TON" over "LIMITED" over "EDITION" are marked on the magazine floor plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm)24") barrel is 1108 mm (43 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.36 kgs (7 3/8 lb).

Action

- turn-bold design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127388	Remington	700 CDL SF 17 REM FIREBALL Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127762	Remington	700 CDL SF 260 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129143	Remington	700 CDL SF 257 ROBERTS 75th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138938	Remington	700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
141819	Remington	700 CDL SF 300 WIN MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148254	Remington	700 CDL SF 280 REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
186962	Remington	700 CDL SF 6.5 CREEDMOOR Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6mm Remington Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 Limited

84022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138938
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG 50th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138938 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "700 CDL SF Limited Edition" series was first introduced in 2006 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 30-06 Springfield cartridge. - "700 CDL SF 7MM REM MAG Limited Edition" was introduced in 2012 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the 7MM Remington Magnum. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame - "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe". - "SF" in the model designation denotes stainless fluted barrel. - "7MM", "REMINGTON", "MAGNUM", "50th", "ANNIVERSARY", and "1962 - 2012" are marked in gold inlay on the magazine floor plate. - features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb and recoil pad; sling swivel studs. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1108 mm (43 5/8"), and average weight is 3.35 kgs (7 3/8lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122157	Remington	700 CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125104	Remington	700 CDL SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127387	Remington	700 CDL SF 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148257	Remington	700 CDL SF 6MM REM Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148259	Remington	700 CDL SF 223 REM 50th Anniversary Limnited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
195142	Remington	700 CDL SF 25-06 REM 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 CDL SF 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

700 CDL SF 7MM Rem Mag 50th Anniversary Commemorative

700 CDL SF 7MM Remington Magnum 50th Anniversary

700 CDL SF 7MM Remington Magnum 50th Anniversary Limited Edition

700 CDL SF Limited Edition

700 Limited

7MM Remington Magnum 50th Anniversary 1962 - 2012

84024

84024 (LTD)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195832
Make: Remington
Model: 700 CP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 CP
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195832 - 1	223 REM	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195832 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195832 - 3	308 WIN	10	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CP" indicates a "Chassis Pistol".
- "700 CP" is a handgun adaptation of the Remington 700 rifle, made for silhouette shooting or handgun hunting.
- "700 CP" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: threaded muzzle with thread protector or muzzle attachment; aluminium alloy chassis with ventilated handguard and integral trigger guard; optic rail on the short action receiver/frame; detachable box magazine; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; AR15 style pistol grip; rear mounted quick-detachable sling attachment point; all black or with blue camo chassis finish
- overall length with 267 mm (10.5") barrel is 528.57mm (20.81") and the average weight is 168.68 gram (5.95 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

047700968219

047700968220

04770968233

700 Chassis Pistol

885293968141

885293968158

885293968165

96814

96815

96816

96821

96822

96823

Model 700 CP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3406
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Custom

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Custom
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3406 - 4	20 TACTICAL	4	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3406 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3406 - 5	35-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3406 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3406 - 3	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC.", "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." or "REMINGTON CUSTOM SHOP" is usually marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Reminton" and "MODEL 700" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "700 Custom" is based on a model 700 with special order features as requested by the customer.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model 700 Custom Rifle is a variation of the basic M700. Designed in magnum and non-magnum calibres, the barrel and action is blue with high metal polish. The stock is offered in deluxe grade wood with deluxe checkering. Full Remington Custom Shop product. This model series includes scroll engraving, more elaborate on the 'Model IV' Grade and less on the I, II and III models. Drilled for telescope mounting it may be found with or without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25661

700

700 Custom Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3399
Make: Remington
Model: 700 D

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 D
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3399 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- made from 1962 to 1983. - the model 700 D Grade Peerless is a variation of the basic M700 and is a product of the Remington Custom Shop. - features include: barrel and action are blued with high metal polish; deluxe grade wood with deluxe checkering; scroll engraving; drilled for telescope mounting and may be found with or without fixed sights. - available as the model 700 F with a higher grade of engraving and wood. - after 1983 the Custom Grade's I, II, III and IV were added to the line replacing the C, D and F Grade's.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- most standard calibres and some wildcat calibres are available depending on the customer's order.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3400	Remington	700 F	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Peerless

700 Peerless Grade

700D

700D Peerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74790
Make: Remington
Model: 700 EtronX

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 EtronX
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74790 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74790 - 1	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74790 - 3	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- unique from standard Model 700 and variants in that it uses an electric priming and ignition system known as "EtronX".
- externally this model closely resembles the model "700 VS SF".
- features include:
- fixed electric firing pin;
- stainless steel fluted barrel;
- synthetic stock;
- electronic trigger assembly using electricity to actuate the firing pin rather than sear contact and spring mechanisms;
- full length aluminum bedding block in stock;
- manual safety indicating chamber and electric charge status;
- external key locking of battery power "on" or "off".

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt action with electric primer ignition system and box magazine feeding.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- this model requires the use of EtronX primed ammunition. - this model is incapable of firing percussion activated primers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 EtronX Varmint

700 Etronix VS SF

700 VS SF EtronX

M700 EtronX

Model 700 Etronx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3400
Make: Remington
Model: 700 F

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 F
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3400 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- made from 1962 to 1983. - the model 700 F Grade Premier is a variation of the basic M700 and is a product of the Remington Custom Shop. - features include: barrel and action are blued with high metal polish; highest grade of wood and checkering; scroll engraving; drilled for telescope mounting and may be found with or without fixed sights. - after 1983 the Custom Grade's I, II, III and IV were added to the line replacing the C, D and F Grade's.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres are available based on the customer's order.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3399	Remington	700 D	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 F Grade Premier

700 Premier

700 Premier Grade

700F

700F Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3397
Make: Remington
Model: 700 FS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 FS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3397 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3397 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3397 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3397 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3397 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3397 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- made 1987 to 1989. - "FS" in the model designation refers to the fiberglass stock. - features include: camouflage or grey fibreglass stock; fixed sights and solid recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt design.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Fiberglas

700FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147741
Make: Remington
Model: 700 High Country Hunter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 High Country Hunter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147741 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147741 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147741 - 3	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147741 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147741 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is a specific sub-variation of the Remington 700 bolt-action rifle, made with a synthetic stock and a carbon fibre-wrapped barrel, in order to save weight.
- features include: standard Remington 700 layout and operation; a stainless-steel barrel with carbon fibre wrapping; matte synthetic pistol-grip stock; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; and a sliding safety behind the bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87330

87331

87332

87333

87334

High Country Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39637
Make: Remington
Model: 700 LH

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 LH
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39637 - 10	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 11	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 9	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 8	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 23	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 29	257 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 24	264 WIN MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 32	284 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 33	284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39637 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 21	30-338 WIN MAG	3	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 20	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 19	300 WSM	3	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 18	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 16	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 28	35 WHELEN IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 27	35-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 25	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 22	416-375 REM ULTRA MAG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 31	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39637 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39637 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39637 - 30	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." is marked on barrel - "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "700 LH" is manufactured with the bolt on the left side of the action, for left-handed shooters.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is located on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel, ahead of the rear sight base.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 BDL LH Custom Deluxe

700 Varmint Synthetic LH

700-LH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177222
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Limited

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Limited
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177222 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "MODEL 700 LIMITED" is catalog model designation "CDL SF".
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- "MODEL 700 LIMITED" in 300 Weatherby Magnum was introduced in 2017.
- "LIMITED" over "EDITION" and "300 WEATHERBY MAGNUM" over a cartridge outline is engraved on the magazine floorplate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, tapered, fluted rifled barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; one piece checkered American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and pistol grip cap, straight comb with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; satin finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1181mm (46.5") and the average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 300 WBY MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 CDL SF Limited

84032

Limited 300 Wby Magnum

Limited 300 Weatherby Magnum

Limited Stainless Fluted

M700 Limited

Model 700 Limited

Model 700 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197778
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Long Range

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Long Range
Manufacturer:	RemArms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197778 - 5	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197778 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197778 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197778 - 8	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197778 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197778 - 6	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197778 - 4	7MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197778 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Long Range" is not marked on the firearm. - "Long Range" is defined by its features; the range of calibre; 660 mm (26") heavy-contour barrel; HS Precision stock with a receiver length aluminum bedding block and vertical grip. - Features include: barrel with 5R rifling; long action, steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; cylindrical receiver/frame design; recessed bolt face with integral extractor. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1,162 mm (45.75 inches).
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "RemArms" in 2020, acquired the Remington Firearms manufacturing facility in Ilion, NY and is designing, producing and shipping Remington firearms.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (RAR) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN MAG: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM REM MAG: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM PRC: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM PRC: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55576	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
185666	Remington	700 Long Range SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 700 Long Range

M700 Long Range

R84158

R84159

R84160

R84161

R84167

R84168

R84169

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R84171

Remington 700

Remington 700 Long Range

Remington Model 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185666
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Long Range SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Long Range SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185666 - 2	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185666 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185666 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185666 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: heavy-contour stainless steel barrel; long action stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum bedding block; externally adjustable trigger; synthetic stock. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1194 mm (47") and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is located in Ilion, New York U.S.A..
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - front hinged internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
197778	Remington	700 Long Range	RemArms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Long Range

700 Long Range Stainless

700 Long Range Stainless Steel

85611

85624

85625

85626

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122743
Make: Remington
Model: 700 LS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 LS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122743 - 3	221 FIRE BALL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122743 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122743 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122743 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122743 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122743 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122743 - 4	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122743 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LS" in the model designation is for "Laminated Stock". - features include: blued steel barreled action; laminated Monte Carlo wood stock; without sights or with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25683

25685

25940

27509

700 Laminated Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Peche Sport Distribution (PS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2025
Make: Remington
Model: 700 LSS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 LSS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2025 - 14	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 15	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 25	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 28	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 20	257 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 21	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 12	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 10	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2025 - 18	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 22	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2025 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 6	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 13	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 17	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 27	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 19	338 LAPUA MAG	3	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2025 - 7	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 9	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 23	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 8	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2025 - 26	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - "LSS" in the model designation is for Laminated Stock Stainless. - features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel rifled barrel; stainless steel model 700 receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered gray/black laminate Monte Carlo wood stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; satin stainless finish. - 700 LSS is available in both right and left hand versions. - overall length is from 1156 mm (44.5") to 1181 mm (46.5"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs). - 700 LSS is also available in a lighter version known as the 700 Mountain Rifle LSS. - 700 Mountain Rifle LSS was introduced in 1999.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers. - observed serail number consisted of a letter "S" prefix "S" and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - introduced in "7MM REM MAG" & "300 WIN MAG" in 1996. - introduced in "270 WIN" & "30-06 SPRG" in 1998. - introduced in "300 REM ULTRA MAG" in 1999. - introduced in "338 REM ULTRA MAG" in 2000. - introduced in "7MM REM ULTRA MAG" & "375 REM ULTRA MAG" in 2001.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
64543	Remington	700 Mountain Rifle LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25929

25931

25933

25935

25971-R

25973-L

26289-R

26291-L

26305-R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26306

26308-L

26309

26311

26336

27209

27215

5933

5935

5971

6293

6295

6297

6299

6305

6306

6308

700 LSS (Laminated Stock Stainless)

700 LSS Black LLaminated Stock

700 LSS LH

700 LSS Left Hand

700 LSS Limited Edition

700 LSS Limited Edition 50th anniversary of .280 Remington

700 LSS Thumbhole

700 Laminated Stock Stainless

700 Thumbhole SS

84060

84061

84062

84099

84100

Model 700

Model 700 LSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Country

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124241
Make: Remington
Model: 700 LSS DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 LSS DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124241 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124241 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124241 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124241 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel of the firearm.

Model

- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- "DM LSS" in the model designation is for Detachable Magazine Laminated Stock Stainless.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black laminate Monte Carlo wood stock.
- available in 2006 with a brown laminated thumbhole stock and a fluted barrel.

Manufacturer

- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts,

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - an observed example was marked with a prefix "T" followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26313

27207

27221

27247

700 DM LSS

700 DM LSS Black Laminate Stock

700 DM-LSS

700 LS Thumbhole DM Stainless Fluted

700 LSS Detachable Magazine

700 Thumbhole Fluted

700DM LSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121722
Make: Remington
Model: 700 LV SF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 LV SF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121722 - 1	17 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121722 - 5	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121722 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121722 - 2	221 FIRE BALL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121722 - 3	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121722 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm, "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LV SF" in the model designation denotes "Light Varmint Stainless Fluted".
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: medium contour, fluted stainless steel barrel; stainless steel "short length" action; box magazine; one-piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a telescope mounting system; no iron sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix and seven digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26183

26185

26187

26189

26194

26196

700 LV-SF

700 LVSF

700 Light Varmint

700 Light Varmint Stainless

700 Light Varmint Stainless Fluted

700 Varmint

700LV SF

700LV-SF

700LVSF

Light Varmint

Light Varmint Stainless

Light Varmint Stainless Fluted

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125702
Make: Remington
Model: 700 M40 USMC Rifle Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 M40 USMC Rifle Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125702 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this model 700 M40 Rifle is to commemorate the United States Marine Corps Scout/Snipers who served in Vietnam. - the original M40 was manufactured by Remington and was adopted by the U.S.M.C. circa 1966. - features include: round heavy profile barrel with flat crown; parkerized model 700 receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no open sights; oil finished walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, with an "SSA" ("Scout Sniper Association" prefix in front of 4 digits, below a "U.S." rollmark.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

700 M-40

700 M40

700 M40 Commemorative

700 M40 USMC Rifle

700 M40 USMC Vietnam Era Rifle

700 M40 United States Marine Corps Rifle

700 US Rifle M40 Commemorative

700 Vietnam Era M40

M40

Model 700 M40

U.S.M.C. Vietnam Era M40

U.S.M.C. Vietnam Era M40 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173602
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Magpul

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Magpul
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173602 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173602 - 1	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173602 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173602 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173602 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magpul" or "Hunter 700" refers to the stock.
- features include: heavy contour round hammer forged barrel with threaded muzzle with thread protector; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; dual pillar bedding; adjustable trigger; ergonomic Magpul synthetic stock with a semi-beavertail forend, recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5") and the average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a two letter prefix "RR", followed by five numbers and a letter suffix "H".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate, or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185665	Remington	700 Magpul Enhanced	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Hunter

700 Magpul Hunter

700 Tactical Magpul

84286

84291

84293

84295

Hunter 700

Magpul 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185665
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Magpul Enhanced

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Magpul Enhanced
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185665 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185665 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185665 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185665 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magpul" refers to the stock.
- features include: heavy free-floated barrel with threaded muzzle; receiver/frame equiped with accessory rail; detachable magazine; adjustable trigger; bipod in option; tactical bolt knob; ergonomic synthetic stock with recoil pad; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5") and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is located in Ilion, New york U.S.A..

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix "K". - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix "L".
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the leftside of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122517	Remington	700 SPS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
173602	Remington	700 Magpul	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Tactical

700 Tactical Magpul

700 enhanced

700 tactical enhanced

84301

84302

84303

84304

Magpul

magpul enhanced

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145640
Make: Remington
Model: 700 MDT TAC21

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 MDT TAC21
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145640 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145640 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145640 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC 21" and "MDT" are marked on the left side of the chassis.
- "MDT" stands for Modular Driven Technologies.
- features include: free floating barrel; aluminum AR15/M16 type chassis (action housing, lower unit with trigger guard and mag well, forearm and quick-detach buttstock).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 MDT TAC 21

84474

84475

84477

84477 0

MDT

MDT TAC 21

Model 700 MDT TC21

Model MDT TAC21

Modern Driven Technology

TAC 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36626
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ML

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ML
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36626 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36626 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36626 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 ML" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ML" denotes "Muzzle Loader".
- "700 ML" is an in-line, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle based on the Remington Model 700.
- features include: stainless steel or matte blued finish; laminated or black or camouflage pattern synthetic pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fibreglass ram-rod; available with a conversion kit that allows the use of shotshell primers, musket caps, or No.11 percussion caps as the source of ignition.
- although this firearm appears to be a bolt-action repeater at first glance, the "bolt" mechanism only allows the shooter to cap the nipple, then close the striker over that nipple.
- also available in a "Magnum" version (with a stainless-steel 660 mm (26") barrel), as well as a "Mossy Oak" camouflaged version.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36335	Remington	700 MLS Custom	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36651	Remington	700 MLS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36655	Remington	700 ML Youth	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
42060	Remington	700 ML Custom	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
119434	Remington	700 MLS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

700 ML Camo

700 Muzzle Loader

700ML

7572

7586

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42060
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ML Custom

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ML Custom
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42060 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700 ML" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ML" denotes "Muzzle Loader". - "700 ML Custom" is an in-line, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle based on the Remington Model 700.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this is a variation of the Remington Model 700 ML Rifle. It is identical in all respects except that its stock is of grey laminate having a thumbhole and rollover cheekpiece.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36626	Remington	700 ML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36651	Remington	700 MLS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Muzzle Loader

700 Muzzle Loader Custom

Custom 700 ML

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36655
Make: Remington
Model: 700 ML Youth

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 ML Youth
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36655 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 ML" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ML" denotes "Muzzle Loader".
- "700 ML Youth" is an in-line, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle based on the Remington Model 700.
- "700 ML Youth" is designed for small statured shooters.
- "700 ML Youth" is identical in all respects to the 700 ML model except that it has a shorter barrel length of 533 mm (21") and a shorter buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36626	Remington	700 ML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36651	Remington	700 MLS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Muzzle Loader Youth

7574

Youth 700 ML

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36651
Make: Remington
Model: 700 MLS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 MLS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36651 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36651 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36651 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36651 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 ML" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MLS" denotes "Muzzle Loader Stainless".
- "700 MLS" is an in-line, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle based on the Remington Model 700.
- "700 MLS" is also available in a "Magnum" version with a 660mm barrel.
- "700 MLS" has an action and barrel made of satin finished stainless steel.
- "700 MLS" is equipped with a synthetic stock with a black or camouflage pattern finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- representative serial number: ML and six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36335	Remington	700 MLS Custom	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36626	Remington	700 ML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36655	Remington	700 ML Youth	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
42060	Remington	700 ML Custom	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
119434	Remington	700 MLS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

700 MLS Camo

700 MLS Camouflage

700 Muzzle Loader Stainless

700 Stainless Muzzle Loader

700MLS

7580

7582

7588

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36335
Make: Remington
Model: 700 MLS Custom

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 MLS Custom
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36335 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36335 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 ML" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MLS" denotes "Muzzle Loader Stainless".
- "700 MLS Custom" is an in-line, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle based on the Remington Model 700.
- "700 MLS" is also available in a "Magnum" version with a 660mm barrel.
- "700 MLS Custom" has an action and barrel made of satin finished stainless steel.
- "700 MLS" is equipped with a grey laminate thumbhole stock and rollover cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
36626	Remington	700 ML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36651	Remington	700 MLS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Muzzle Loading Stainless Custom

700MLS Custom

Custom 700 Muzzle Loading Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119434
Make: Remington
Model: 700 MLS Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 MLS Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119434 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119434 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 ML" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MLS" denotes "Muzzle Loader Stainless".
- "700 MLS Magnum" is an in-line, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle based on the Remington Model 700.
- "700 MLS Magnum" has an action and barrel made of stainless steel.
- features include: matte stainless-steel finish; black or camouflaged synthetic pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; fibreglass ram-rod; available with a conversion kit that allows the use of shotshell primers, musket caps, or No.11 percussion caps as the source of ignition.
- although this firearm appears to be a bolt-action repeater at first glance, the "bolt" mechanism only allows the shooter to cap the nipple, then close the striker over that nipple.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- in-line, percussion ignition, muzzle-loader.

Serial Number

- serial numberis marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36626	Remington	700 ML	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
36651	Remington	700 MLS	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

700 MLS Magnum Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2026
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Mountain Rifle DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Mountain Rifle DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2026 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2026 - 3	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2026 - 8	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2026 - 6	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2026 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2026 - 4	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2026 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2026 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2026 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1995. - "DM" stands form Detachable Magazine.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Remarks	- the model 700 Mountain Rifle DM is a variation of the basic M700. Designed in non-magnum calibres, it is offered in blued steel with a wood stock. Drilled for telescope mounting system. This gun has a satin finished walnut stock with an ebony cap, checkering and a very slim light weight barrel. Removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5845

5847

5849

5851

5855

5857

5859

700

700 DM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3343
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Mountain Rifle KS Custom

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Mountain Rifle KS Custom
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3343 - 1	270 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 16	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 5	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 14	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3343 - 15	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 7	35 WHELEN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3343 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 17	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 18	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 20	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 13	7MM STW	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3343 - 8	8MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC.", "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." or "REMINGTON CUSTOM SHOP" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- appeared in the 1992/1993 catalogue as a stock item only available from the factory custom shop.
- features include: kevlar stock, barreled action may be blued or stainless steel without iron sights.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examlpe consisted of an alpha prefix followed by seven digits.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- other calibres than those listed may be encountered .

Shots

- the integral magazine will hold four standard (non magnum) cartridges and three magnum cartridges.
- there are aftermarket removable magazine assemblies available.

Remarks

- mountain rifles are usually thought of as light weight, bolt action rifles chambered in a flat shooting centre fire calibre and fitted with a telescopic sight.
- they were designed to be used in rugged or mountainous terrain.
- the Remington Custom Shop produces this type of rifle under several model names.
- the Custom KS means it was produced in the the factory custom shop and has a kevlar stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27076

700

700 Custom KS

700 Custom KS Mountain Rifle

700 Custom KS Mountain Rifle Stainless

700 Custom Mountain KS

700 Custom Mountain Rifle

700 Custom Rifle

700 KS

700 KS Mountain Rifle

700 KS Mountain Rifle Custom Shop

700 Mountain Rifle

700 Mountain Rifle Custom KS

Custom Shop 700 Kevlar Stock Mountain Rifle

Model 700 Custom KS Mountain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64543
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Mountain Rifle LSS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Mountain Rifle LSS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64543 - 1	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64543 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64543 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64543 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64543 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of receiver.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "700 Mountain Rifle LSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LSS" in the model designation is for Laminated Stock Stainless.
- 700 Mountain Rifle LSS is a lighter version of the original 700 BDL LSS model.
- features include: no open sights; round stainless steel light weight rifled barrel; stainless steel model 700 receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; satin finished brown laminate stock with black forend tip, black pistol grip cap, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- 700 and Seven model series of rifles were available with X-Mark Pro adjustable trigger starting in 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of receiver.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the forward left side of the receiver.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2025	Remington	700 LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26281

26285

26287

6279

6281

6285

6287

700 BDL Mountain LSS

700 MTN LSS

700 Mountain LSS

700 Mountain Rifle BDL LSS

700 Mountain Rifle LSS DM

700 Mountain Rifle Laminated Stock Stainless

84270

LSS Mountain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138963
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Mountain Rifle SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Mountain Rifle SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138963 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138963 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138963 - 3	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138963 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138963 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138963 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138963 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: round stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; synthetic stock; recoil pad and sling swivel studs; satin stainless finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1057 mm (41 5/8"), and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Mountain

700 Mountain SS

700 Mountain Stainless

700 Mountain Stainless Steel

700 Mtn SS

84272

84273

84274

84275

84276

84277

85513

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123350
Make: Remington
Model: 700 P-LTR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 P-LTR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123350 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123350 - 5	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123350 - 2	300 REM SAUM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123350 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123350 - 4	6.8MM SPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- "700 P-LTR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LTR" stands for Light Tactical Rifle.
- features include: parkerized fluted heavy barrel without sights; drilled and tapped parkerized receiver/frame; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the upper rear tang; detachable or hinged box magazine; one piece synthetic stock with sling and bipod mounting studs.
- when this model is sold as the "TWS" (Tactical Weapon System) it is equipped with a Leupold Vari-X III scope, Harris bipod, Michaels sling swivels and a Pelican hardcase for transport purposes.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn down bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. "308 WIN".
Shots	- detachable box magazine or internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45585	Remington	700 Police	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25635

25711

5677

5681

5737

5739

700 LTR

700 P LTR DM

700 P LTR Tactical Weapons Systems

700 P Light Tactical Rifle

700 P-LTR Detachable Magazine

700 PLTR

700 Parkerized LTR

700 Police LTR

700P LTR

700P LTR TWS

700PLTR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131087
Make: Remington
Model: 700 P-USR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 P-USR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131087 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "700 P-USR" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "USR" stands for Urban Sniper Rifle. - this model is based on the model 700 LTR - features include: parkerized fluted heavy barrel without sights; drilled and tapped parkerized receiver/frame; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the upper rear tang; detachable box magazine; adjustable tactical synthetic stock with sling and bipod mounting studs.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127770	Remington	700 USR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 P USR

700 Police

700 Police USR

700 Police Urban Sniper Rifle

700P USR

700P-USR

700PUSR

86450

Urban Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184443
Make: Remington
Model: 700 PCR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 PCR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184443 - 7	223 REM	10	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 1	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 11	308 WIN	10	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 9	308 WIN	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184443 - 6	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is located in Ilion, New york U.S.A..
Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2018. - "700 PCR" is not marked on the firearm. - "PCR" stands for "Precision Chassis Rifle". - "700 PCR" is a Remington 700 bolt action rifle in an aluminum alloy chassis with detachable magazine. - features include: threaded muzzle with knurled thread protector; round, tapered, heavy profile barrel; fore stock with accessory rail attachment holes; aluminum alloy chassis; round, steel receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for full length optical sight base; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on the right, rear side of the receiver/frame; integral, oversized trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; externally adjustable trigger; synthetic fully adjustable stock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1118 mm (44") and the average weight is 4.76kg (10.5lbs). - Overall length with a 267 mm (10.5 inches) barrel is 686 mm (27 inches).
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is located in Ilion, New york U.S.A..
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix 'K". - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix 'L".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 260 REM and 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - "700 PCR" features a 5R rifling profile.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 PCR Enhanced

700 PCR SB

700 PCRE

700 Precision Chassis Rifle Enhanced

84578

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84579

84580

84583

84586

84587

Model 700 Aluminum Alloy Chasssis

Model 700 PCR

Model 700 Precision Chassis Rifle

PCR Short Barrel

Remington 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45585
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Police

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Police
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45585 - 12	223 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 10	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 4	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 11	300 REM SAUM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 9	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 15	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 13	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45585 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 18	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45585 - 21	338 LAPUA MAG	5	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 20	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45585 - 19	6.5X47 LAPUA	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45585 - 16	6.8MM SPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45585 - 17	6.8MM SPC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45585 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation appears on the receiver/frame as "Model 700".
- this model is also offered with a detachable box magazine and left hand action.
- matte gray/black parkerized finish on full firearm.
- sold with black fiberglass H-S Precision stock incorporating an integral alumnium bedding block.
- when this model is sold as the "TWS = Tactical Weapon System" it is equipped with a Leupold Vari-X III scope, Harris bipod, Michaels sling swivels and a Pelican hardcase for transport purposes.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (C) and seven numbers.

Shots

- available in either hinged floorplate or detachable box-magazine variants.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123350	Remington	700 P-LTR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25645

27503

5635

5677

5681

5709

5711

5714

5718

5726

5735

5737

5739

700 LTR

700 Light Tactical Rifle

700 Medium Long Range Sniper

700 P

700 POL MLR

700 POL MLR Heavy Barrel

700 PSS

700 PSS DM

700 Police DM

700 Police DM LTR

700 Police Detachable Magazine

700 Police Detachable Magazine Light Tactical Rifle

700 Police LTR

700 Police LTR Short Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

700 Police LTR TWS

700 Police LTR Tactical Weapon System

700 Police Light Tactical Rifle

700 Police Lightweight Tactical

700 Police Ligtweight Tactical Rifle

700 Police Long Action

700 Police Medium Long Range

700 Police Medium Long Range Sniper

700 Police S

700 Police Short Action

700 Police Sniper System

700 Police Syn

700 Police Synthetic

700 Police TWS

700 Police Tactical Weapon System

700 Police VS LH

700 TWS

700 TWS DM

700 Tactical Weapons System

700 Tactical Weapons System Detachable Magazine

700 VS LH

700P

700P LTR Short Action

700P LTR TWS

700P LTR Tactical Weapon System

700P Light Tactical Rifle

700P Long Action

700P Short Action

700P TWS DM

700P Tactical Weapon System

700P VS LH

700PSS DM

7551

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Light Tactical Rifle

Model 700

Police

Police 700

Police Sniper

TWS

TWS DM

Tactical Weapons System

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168422
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168422 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168422 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168422 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168422 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "700 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition" is based on the Remington 700 ADL rifle.
- "700 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition" celebrates the 200 years of firearms making of Remington.
- "700 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition" main features are a 200 hundred year anniversary medallion in the bottom of the grip and an American walnut stock with Fleur de Lis checkering.
- "700 ADL" has a fixed internal magazine with no floor plate.
- "700" was first introduced in 1962.
- features include: no sights; drill and tapped for scope mount; cylindrical receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located in front of the trigger; wood stock with recoil pad; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter, five numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.125 inches, right hand twist. - 270 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2009	Remington	700 ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
168263	Remington	700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 200th Anniversary

700 ADL

700 Commemorative Edition

84670

84671

84672

84673

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168263
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168263 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "700 200th Anniversary Limited Edition" is based on the Remington 700 BDL long action.
- "700 200th Anniversary Limited Edition" celebrates the 200 years of firearms making of Remington.
- "700 200th Anniversary" is a limited produced edition of 2016 rifle.
- "1 of 2016" is marked on the barrel.
- "1816", "BICENTENNIAL" and "2016" in a banner form, in 24 karat gold inlay is marked on the floorplate.
- the floorplate also feature sculpted 24 karat gold inlay portraying the founder, Eliphalet Remington, walking with his first forged barrel.
- "700" was first introduced in 1962.
- features include: ramped, hooded front and adjustable rear sights mounted on the barrel; gold band at the muzzle; cylindrical receiver/frame; scroll engraving on the receiver/frame; internal, front hinged floorplate magazine; gold plated trigger; safety located at the right side of the rear tang; high gloss American walnut stock with Fleur de Lis checkering; butt stock with recoil pad and 200 hundred year anniversary medallion in the bottom of the grip; high gloss blue finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of eleven numbers.
- serial number read; "2016" the year of manufacture, "700" for the model with the four last numbers been the produced number of that limited edition.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal, front hinged floorplate magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
168422	Remington	700 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 200th Anniversary

700 Limited Edition

84042

84670

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3395
Make: Remington
Model: 700 RS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 RS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3395 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3395 - 2	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3395 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1988.
- 'RS' means Rynite Synthetic

Serial Number

- on the action.

Remarks

- The model 700 RS is a variation of the M700 rifle. Designed in non-magnum calibres, it's finish is blued steel with a Rynite synthetic stock. Drilled for a telescope mounting system it may be found with or without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127093
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Safari KS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Safari KS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127093 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127093 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127093 - 4	416 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127093 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127093 - 2	8MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "700 Safari KS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Safari" in the model designation is to described the intended use.
- "KS" in the model designation is for the kevlar stock.
- 700 Safari KS is manufactured by the "Remington Custom Shop".
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: hammer forged carbon steel or stainless steel round barrel with adjustable open sights and sling swivel stud band; right hand or left hand carbon steel or stainless steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; custom tune trigger; satin grey finished one piece kevlar pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel stud; non-reflective black matte or uncolored stainless steel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Remington is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics for 8MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics for 375 H&H MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics for 416 REM MAG: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics for 458 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26118

26120

26122

26124

26150

26152

26154

26156

26157

26159

26161

700

700 Custom KS Safari

700 Custom Safari KS

700 KS Safari

700 Safari

Custom KS Safari

KS Safari

Model 700

Safari KS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39145
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Sendero

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Sendero
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39145 - 4	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39145 - 1	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39145 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39145 - 11	300 REM SAUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39145 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39145 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39145 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39145 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39145 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39145 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39145 - 10	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39145 - 5	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 1994.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SENDERO" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black matte finished.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel may be fluted or not.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2027	Remington	700 Sendero Special	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2029	Remington	700 VS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2030	Remington	700 VS SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
72711	Remington	700 VS Composite	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6321

6325

6327

700 Sendero Composite

9675

9677

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9679

9681

Model 700 Sendero

Sendero

Sendero Composite

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39144
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Sendero SF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Sendero SF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39144 - 3	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 11	264 WIN MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39144 - 10	300 REM SAUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 6	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 14	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39144 - 12	338 EDGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39144 - 7	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 13	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39144 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39144 - 9	7MM REM SAUM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 8	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39144 - 4	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SENDERO" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round fluted barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magnum and short bolt action; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with full length aluminum bedding block.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2027	Remington	700 Sendero Special	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26329

6010

6199

6329

700 Sendero Stainless Fluted

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7502

7504

7506

7508

Sendero

Sendero Stainless Fluted

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125105
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Sendero SF 2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Sendero SF 2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125105 - 7	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125105 - 1	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125105 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125105 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125105 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125105 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125105 - 4	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SENDERO" may be marked on the barrel. - "SF" in the model designation denotes "Stainless Fluted" barrel. - "2" in the model designation denote "2nd" generation. - features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round fluted barrel with a concave target style crown; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black H.S. precision synthetic stock with grey webbing with full length aluminum bedding block; tactical style dual front swivel stud system for mounting of bi-pod and sling. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1162 mm (45.75"), and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2027	Remington	700 Sendero Special	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25643

27307

27311

27313

27315

27318

700 Sendero SFII

700 Sendero Stainless Fluted 2

700 Sendero Stainless Fluted II

Model 700 Sendero SF II

Sendero SF 2

Sendero SF II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2027
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Sendero Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Sendero Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2027 - 6	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2027 - 7	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2027 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2027 - 3	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2027 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2027 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2027 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2027 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SENDERO SPECIAL" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "700 Sendero Special" is a variation of the model 700.
- "700 Sendero Special" is designed in magnum and non-magnum calibres.
- "700 Sendero Special" is offered in mat steel with a Kevlar stock.
- "700 Sendero Special" is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
39144	Remington	700 Sendero SF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
39145	Remington	700 Sendero	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125105	Remington	700 Sendero SF 2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 Sendero

Sendero

Sendero Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127116
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SP LS DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SP LS DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127116 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127116 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127116 - 3	6.5MM EXTREME WILDCAT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127116 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	6	681	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the model "700 SP LS DM" is a variation of the model "700 SPS DM". - "SP LS DM" means "Special Purpose Laminated Stock Detachable Magazine". - features include: matte finish stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; checkered, brown laminated stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 SP LS Detachable Magazine

700 SPLSDM

700 Special Purpose Laminated Stock

700 Special Purpose Laminated Stock Detachable Magazine

85355

85356

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123117
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123117 - 23	17 REM FIREBALL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 1	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 3	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 28	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 16	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 35	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 21	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 25	257-7MM STW WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 37	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123117 - 17	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 6	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 26	270-308 WIN WILDCAT	4	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 31	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 43	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 18	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 30	300 REM SAUM	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 34	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 13	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 19	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 10	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 41	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 42	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123117 - 40	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 38	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 33	450 MARLIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 45	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 44	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 24	6.5MM-270 WSM WILDCAT	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 20	6.8MM SPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 39	6X45	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123117 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 29	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 22	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123117 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "700 SPS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS" is for "Special Purpose Synthetic".
- features include: no open sights; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; adjustable trigger; checkered, black or tech wood synthetic stock with the R3 recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- available in left or right hand action.
- available in a youth version that features a one inch shorter length of pull.
- available as the model 700 SPS SS with stainless steel barrel and action.
- available as the model 700 SPS DM with a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122517	Remington	700 SPS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123185	Remington	700 SPS SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125834	Remington	700 SPS SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126071	Remington	700 SPS Varmint	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126549	Remington	700 SPS Buckmasters	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138957	Remington	700 SPS Long Range	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138958	Remington	700 SPS Tactical Blackhawk	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27331

27333

27349

27351

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27353

27355

27357

27359

27361

27363

27371

27385

27387

27389

27391

27391 (C)

27391 (Y)

27475

27475 (C)

27475 (Y)

27475Y

27477Y

27479Y

27481Y

700 SPS (YL)

700 SPS C

700 SPS Camo

700 SPS Camo Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

700 SPS Compact

700 SPS Compact Left Hand

700 SPS L

700 SPS Synthetic

700 SPS Synthetic LH

700 SPS Synthetic Left Hand

700 SPS TB

700 SPS Threaded Barrel

700 SPS YL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

700 SPS Youth

700 SPS Youth (L)

700 SPS Youth Left Hand

700 Special Purpose Synthetic

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Camo

700-SPS

700SPS

84148

84149

84150 (C) (L)

84150 (Y) (L)

84150YL

84151 (C) (L)

84151 (Y) (L)

84151YL

84152

84158

84159

84160

84161

84177 (L)

84178 (L)

84179 (L)

84180 (L)

84183

84184

84185

84186

84187

84188

84189 (C)

84189 (L)

84190 (C)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84191 (C)

84193

84195

84197

84199

84200

Model 700 SPS

Model 700 SPS (Y)(L)

Model 700 SPS (YL)

Model 700 SPS Compact

Model 700 SPS Compact Left Hand

Model 700 SPS YL

Model 700 SPS Youth

Model 700 SPS Youth L

Model 700 SPS Youth Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126549
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS Buckmasters

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS Buckmasters
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126549 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126549 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126549 - 9	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126549 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126549 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126549 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126549 - 8	338 EDGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126549 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126549 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "BUCKMASTERS" is marked on the floorplate. - introduced in 2007. - "SPS" is for Special Purpose Synthetic. - features include: matte blued finished barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; checkered, "Realtree Hardwoods" camo stock with the R3 recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122517	Remington	700 SPS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123185	Remington	700 SPS SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125834	Remington	700 SPS SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126071	Remington	700 SPS Varmint	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 SPS

700 SPS Buckmaster Youth

700 SPS Buckmasters Compact

700 SPS Buckmasters Edition

700 SPS Young Bucks Youth Model

700 Young Bucksmaster Model

84170

84171

84172

84173

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84174

84175

84176 (C)

84176 Youth

Bucksmaster Youth Model

Model 700 SPS Buckmasters

Model 700 SPS Buckmasters Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122517
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122517 - 16	22-250 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122517 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122517 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122517 - 17	300 DAKOTA	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 10	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122517 - 9	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122517 - 11	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 18	350 G&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122517 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 14	6MM DASHER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 13	6MM DASHER	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122517 - 12	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122517 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the Model 700 SPS DM is the detachable magazine variation of the basic 700 introduced in 2004. - "SPS DM" means Special Purpose Synthetic, Detachable Magazine. - features include: matte finish stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; checkered, black synthetic stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "D" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126549	Remington	700 SPS Buckmasters	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
128628	Remington	700 SPW DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
185665	Remington	700 Magpul Enhanced	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27335

27337

27338

27339

27341

27343

700 SP S DM

700 SPSDM

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Detachable Magazine

7335

M700 SPS Detachable Magazine

M700 SPSDM

M700 Special Purpose Synthetic Detachable Magazine

Special Purpose Synthetic Detachable Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138957
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS Long Range

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS Long Range
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138957 - 1	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138957 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138957 - 2	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138957 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138957 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS" stands for "Special Purpose Synthetic".
- features observed: matte blued carbon steel heavy contour round hammer forged barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; dual pillar bedding; ergonomically designed black synthetic pistol grip stock with a vented beavertail forend or a "Bell & Carlson M40 Tactical Synthetic Stock" with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 662 mm (26") barrel is 1108 mm (43 5/8") and the average weight is 3.97 kgs (8 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Long Range

700 SPS

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Long Range

84154

84155

84156

84157

84162

84163

84164

84165

84166

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123185
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123185 - 10	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 12	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 11	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 19	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 14	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 15	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 28	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 26	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 29	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123185 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 16	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 13	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 7	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 31	338 EDGE	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 23	338 LAPUA MAG	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 21	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 27	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 24	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 25	6MM NORMA BR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 32	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 20	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 30	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 33	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123185 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123185 - 18	8MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123185 - 22	8MM REM MAG	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "700 SPS SS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS SS" in the model designation is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic" and "Stainless Steel".
- features include: stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; checkered, black synthetic stock with the R3 recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- available with a matte blue steel barrel and action as the model 700 SPS.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126549	Remington	700 SPS Buckmasters	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27131

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27133

27135

27136

27140

27251

27253

27255

27263

27265

27267

27269

27271

27273

700

700 BDL SPS SS

700 SPS Stainless

700 SS SP

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Stainless

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Stainless Steel

700 Stainless Steel Special Purpose

84300

85606

F249232

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125834
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS SS DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS SS DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125834 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125834 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125834 - 3	35 WHELEN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Model 700 SPS SS DM is the detachable magazine variation of the basic 700 introduced in 2004.
- "SPS SS DM" represents Special Purpose Synthetic, Stainless Steel, Detachable Magazine.
- features include: matte finish stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; checkered, black synthetic stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the barrel.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter "T" prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126549	Remington	700 SPS Buckmasters	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27142

700 SPS SS DM MOBU

700 SPS SS Detachable Magazine

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Stainless Steel Detachable Magazine

M700 Special Purpose Synthetic Stainless Steel Detachable Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126828
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126828 - 6	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126828 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126828 - 10	223 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126828 - 5	260 REM	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126828 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126828 - 7	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126828 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126828 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126828 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008 and again in 2010. - "700 SPS Tactical" is not marked on the firearm. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Tactical" is laser engraved on the barrel with the calibre designation. - "SPS" stands for Special Purpose Synthetic. - features include: heavy contour round hammer forged barrel with threaded muzzle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; dual pillar bedding; adjustable trigger; checkered, black or Ghillie green synthetic Hogue Overmold stock with the semi-beavertail fore-end, R3 recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 1006 mm (39 5/8") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122517	Remington	700 SPS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123185	Remington	700 SPS SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125834	Remington	700 SPS SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126071	Remington	700 SPS Varmint	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126549	Remington	700 SPS Buckmasters	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138957	Remington	700 SPS Long Range	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138958	Remington	700 SPS Tactical Blackhawk	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 SPS Tactical Coyote

700 SPS Tactical Synthetic

700 Tactical

700 Tactical Coyote

700SPS Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84158

84159

84160

84161

84203

84203 (A)

84204

84205

84205 (A)

84206

84207

84474

84475

84477

85538

85549

85551

Coyote

M700 SPS TAC AAC SD

Tactical Coyote

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134800
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134800 - 6	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134800 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134800 - 5	308 WIN	5	416	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134800 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134800 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 AAC-SD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Rifling 1 in 10" is usually laser engraved on the barrel.
- "SPS" stands for Special Purpose Synthetic.
- "AAC" stands for Advanced Armament Corporation.
- "SD" is for detachable silencer.
- features include: heavy contour round hammer forged barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider, muzzle break or sound suppressor/silencer; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; dual pillar bedding; adjustable trigger; checkered, Hogue Overmolded Ghillie Green synthetic stock with the semi-beavertail forend, R3 recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 1006 mm (39 5/8") and average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.
Canadian Law Comments	- certain variations of this firearm left the factory with a sound suppressor/suppressed barrel assembly and is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
122517	Remington	700 SPS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
123185	Remington	700 SPS SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125834	Remington	700 SPS SS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126071	Remington	700 SPS Varmint	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138957	Remington	700 SPS Long Range	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
138958	Remington	700 SPS Tactical Blackhawk	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 AAC SD

700 AAC-SD

700 AACSD

700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD Synthetic

700 Tactical AAC-SD

700 Tactical SPS

700SPS Tactical

700SPS Tactical AAC-SD

84203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84203 (A)

84204

84204 (A)

84205

84205 (A)

85538

85538 (A)

85549

85549 (A)

AAC-SD

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138958
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS Tactical Blackhawk

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS Tactical Blackhawk
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138958 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138958 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS" stands for Special Purpose Synthetic.
- introduced in 2012.
- features observed: matte blued carbon steel, triangular contoured, hammer forged barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; checkered, black and green synthetic "Hogue" adjustable pistol grip stock with the semi-beavertail forend; recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 1010 mm (39 53/4") and average weight is 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington's" name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Tactical Blackhawk

84208

84209

SPS Tactical Blackhawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126071
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPS Varmint

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPS Varmint
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126071 - 6	17 REM FIREBALL	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126071 - 1	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126071 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126071 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126071 - 4	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126071 - 9	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126071 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126071 - 8	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126071 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006/7. - "SPS" stands for Special Purpose Synthetic. - features include: matte blued finished barrel, receiver/frame and bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; checkered, black synthetic stock with the R3 recoil pad and vented beavertail forend; sling swivel studs. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123117	Remington	700 SPS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126549	Remington	700 SPS Buckmasters	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126828	Remington	700 SPS Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
134800	Remington	700 SPS Tactical AAC-SD	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 SPS Varmint L

700 SPS Varmint Left Hand

700 Special Purpose Synthetic Varmint

84213

84214

84215

84216

84217

84218

84225(L)

84226

84226(L)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84227

84227(L)

84228

84228(L)

84229

84229(L)

Model 700 SPS Varmint

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128628
Make: Remington
Model: 700 SPW DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 SPW DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128628 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128628 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - 700 SPW DM is the model 700 SPS DM with a wood stock as sold by Cabela's Canada in 2008. - "SPS DM" means Special Purpose Walnut, Detachable Magazine. - features include: blued steel barrel and receiver/frame; checkered, walnut stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122517	Remington	700 SPS DM	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

420152

420154

700 Cabela's SPW DM

700 Cabelas SPW DM

700 SPWDM

700 Special Purpose Walnut Detachable Magazine

85578

85579

Cabela's 700

Cabela's 700 SPW DM

Cabelas 700

Cabelas 700 SPW DM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129255
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Target Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Target Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129255 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129255 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129255 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129255 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip cap.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "700 Target Tactical" model is a variation of the basic 700 VTR bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; triangular contoured tactical barrel; 700 tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; oversized tactical bolt knob; manual safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; internal box magazine with a front hinged steel floorplate; one piece Bell & Carlson adjustable tactical pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matt blue finished.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1149 mm (45.25"), and the average weight is 5.33 kgs (11.75 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- triangular profile.
Calibre	- caliber is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in caliber 308 WIN: 1 turn in 286mm (11.25") with a right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127597	Remington	700 VTR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 TGT

700 TGT Tactical

700 Tactical

84456

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116416
Make: Remington
Model: 700 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116416 - 1	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 10	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116416 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 7	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116416 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116416 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 13	35 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116416 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 14	7.21MM FIREHAWK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116416 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116416 - 8	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 6	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116416 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "700 Titanium". - features include: Titanium receiver/frame and skeletonized bolt (the bolt is cut with spiral flutes to increase rigidity), stainless steel light contour barrel, B&C carbon fiber and Kevlar® composite stock with sling swivel studs, no sights, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - long action without optic: average weight is 2.50kg (5.5lbs) - short action without optic: average weight is 2.31kg (5.1lbs)
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION. NY" is usually marked on the left isde of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TT" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12991

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26354

26356

26360

26362

26364

26366

26368

700 TI

700 TI Lightweight

700 Tinanium Lightweight

700 Titanium Magnum

700 Titanium Ultimate Lightweight

Cat 12991

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147738
Make: Remington
Model: 700 UML

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 UML
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147738 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 UML" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "700 UML" is an in-line, muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle based on the Remington Model 700.
- "700 UML" or "700 Ultimate Muzzleloader" is a further development of the Remington MLS rifle.
- "700 UML" uses a proprietary ignition system.
- "700 UML" uses primed centrefire cases as the ignition source.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no sights or a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round fluted barrel with a single barrel band and a ramrod mounted on the underside; 700 model receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 700 turn bolt action; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; adjustable trigger; Bell & Carison Medalist M40 black synthetic pistol grip stock with a hinged floorplate covering the storage compartment for the spare primed cases for the ignition system and recoil pad or a gray laminated wood pistol grip stock with a hinged floorplate covering the storage compartment for the spare primed cases for the ignition system and recoil pad; sling swivel studs; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is from 1168 mm (46") to 1194 mm (47"), and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 50 PERCUSSION rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 26 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188962	Gunwerks	GRB	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action
198803	Gunwerks	GLR	Gunwerks	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 LSS UML

700 LSS Ultimate Muzzle Loader

700 LSS Ultimate Muzzleloader

700 LSS Ultimate Muzzleloader Combo

700 U.M.L.

700 Ultimate Muzzle Loader

700 Ultimate Muzzleloader

700 Ultimate Muzzleloader Combo

700SF Ultimate ML

86950

86950LS

86960

86960LS

86962

Model 700 Ultimate Muzzleloader

UML

Ultimate Muzzle Loader

Ultimate Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127770
Make: Remington
Model: 700 USR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 USR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127770 - 2	300 REM SAUM	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127770 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007 - the 700 USR is a lightweight variant of the M24A2 and is built on the Remington M700 bolt action platform. - features include: black synthetic stock with cheek and butt plate adjustment; stainless steel barrel; black phosphate finish on all metal parts; removable muzzle brake or sound suppressor system; adjustable trigger; detachable large capacity box magazine; a modular accessory rail system(MARS); sling swivel studs; folding bi-pod. - overall length for 508mm (20") barrel is 1028mm (40.5"); average weight is 2.35kg (5.2lbs).
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn down bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 308 WIN: 1 turn in 305mm (12"), 5 groove right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126168	Remington	M24A2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131087	Remington	700 P-USR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25637

27417

27419

700 LRT Urban Sniper Rifle

700 LRT Urban Sniper Rifle System

700 Urban Sniper Rifle

700 Urban Sniper Rifle System

86450

LTR Urban Sniper Rifle

Model 700 LRT Urban Sniper Rifle

Model 700 LRT Urban Sniper Rifle System

Model 700 USR

Model 700 Urban Sniper Rifle

Model 700 Urban Sniper Rifle System

USR

Urban Sniper Rifle

Urban Sniper Rifle System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2028
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VLS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VLS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2028 - 9	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 11	22-243 MIDDLESTEAD	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2028 - 5	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 1	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 4	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 3	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 8	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 10	6MM NORMA BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2028 - 6	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2028 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm, "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - 'VLS' in the model designation denotes "Varmint Laminated Stock". - the "700 VLS" was introduced in 1995. - the model 700 VLS is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: heavy contoured steel barrel; steel short bolt action; checkered one piece brown laminated wood Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and beavertail fore end and sling swivel posts; stock has a full length aluminum bedding block; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a telescope mounting system; no open sights. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1162mm (45.75"), average weight is 4.25kg (9 3/8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 222 REM: manufactured only in 1995. - 7MM-08 REM: introduced in 1997. - 6MM REM: introduced in 1998. - 204 RUGER version introduced in 2004.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27467

27489

27491

27495

27499

5823

5825

5827

5829

5833

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5835

700 BDL VLS

700 BDL Varmint Laminated Stock

700 Varmint Laminated Stock

700VLS

7486

7487

7488

7489

7490

7491

7493

7494

7495

7496

7497

7498

7499

Model 700

Model 700 VLS

VLS700

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126070
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VLSS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VLSS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126070 - 1	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126070 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126070 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "700 VL SS" was introduced in 2006.
- the "700 VL SS" is a variation of the basic model 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: contoured stainless steel barrel; stainless steel short bolt action; one piece laminated thumbhole pistol grip stock; sling swivel posts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a telescope mounting system; no open sights.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1162mm (45.75"), average weight is 4.14kgs (9 1/8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27443

27445

27447

700 VL SS

700 VL SS TH

700 VL SS TH Brown Laminated Thumbhole Stock

700 VL SS Thumbhole

700 VLSS TH

700 VLSS TH Brown Laminated Thumbhole Stock

700 VLSS Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2029
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2029 - 11	17 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2029 - 15	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2029 - 7	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 8	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 9	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 10	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 6	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 3	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 4	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2029 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2029 - 16	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2029 - 17	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2029 - 13	338 FEDERAL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2029 - 12	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2029 - 14	6MM BR	4	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "VS" in the model designation is for "Varmint Synthetic".
- the "700 VS" was introduced in 1992.
- the model 700 VS is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: heavyweight contoured steel barrel; steel short bolt action; one piece black & grey synthetic stock with pistol grip and beavertail fore end and sling swivel posts; stock has a full length aluminum bedding block; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a telescope mounting system; no open sights; matte black finish.
- this model is available in right or left hand variant.

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Co., Inc." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number has a letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39145	Remington	700 Sendero	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6301

6303

6307

700 BDL Varmint Synthetic

700 Synthetic Varmint

700 VS LH

700 VS Left Hand

700 Varmint Syn

700 Varmint Synthetic

700VS

7548

7549

7551

9683

9688

9701

9702

9703

9705

9747

Model 700

Model 700 VS

Varmint Synthetic

Varmint Synthetic 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72711
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VS Composite

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VS Composite
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72711 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72711 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72711 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm
- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- 'VS Composite' in the model designation is for "Varmint Synthetic" and the "Composite" barrel, which consists of a light weight stainless steel liner inside an outer case composed of hardened epoxy graphite fiber.
- the "700 VS Composite" was introduced in 1999.
- the "700 VS Composite" is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: no sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting, black composite barrel and black & grey synthetic pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- one alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots - fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
39145	Remington	700 Sendero	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Composite Varmint Synthetic

Composite Varmint Synthetic 700 VS

Model 700

Model 700 VS Composite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2030
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VS SF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VS SF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2030 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2030 - 7	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2030 - 4	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2030 - 5	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2030 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2030 - 6	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "VS SF" in the model designation is for "Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted". - the "700 VS SF" was introduced in 1994. - the "700 VS SF" is a variation of the basic model 700 bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: contoured fluted stainless steel barrel with or without two symmetrical barrel ports; stainless steel short bolt action; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with beavertail fore end and sling swivel posts; stock has a full length aluminum bedding block; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a telescope mounting system; no open sights.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - introduced in "223 REM", "220 SWIFT", "22-250 REM" and "308 WIN" in 1994.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
39145	Remington	700 Sendero	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

29741

29743

29745

6205

6207

700 VS SF P

700 VS SF Ported

700 VS SF-P

700 VS Stainless Fluted

700 VS Stainless Fluted Ported

700 VS-SF

700 VS-SF P

700 VS-SF-P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

700 VSSF

700 VSSF-P

700 Varmint SF

700 Varmint Stainless Fluted

700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted

700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted Ported

84342

84343

84344

84345

9741

9743

9745

9747

Model 700

Model 700 VS SF

Model 700 VS SF-P

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122764
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VS SF 2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VS SF 2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122764 - 5	17 REM FIREBALL	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122764 - 1	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122764 - 4	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122764 - 3	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122764 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122764 - 6	308 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "VS SF II" in the model designation is for "Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted Version 2". - the "700 VS SF II" was introduced in 2004. - the "700 VS SF II" is a improvement on the "700 VS SF" and a variation of the basic model 700 bolt action repeating rifle. - the "700 VS SF II" improvements consisted of a new contoured beavertail forend, palm swell, twin front swivel studs for a sling or bipod, and blackened flutes on the barrel. - features include: contoured fluted stainless steel barrel; stainless steel short bolt action; black with spruce green webbing, one piece H.S. Precision synthetic pistol grip stock with beavertail forend and sling swivel posts; stock has a full length aluminum bedding block; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a telescope mounting system; no open sights. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1162 mm (45.75"), and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Ilion. N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26333

26335

26337

26339

700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted 2

700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted II

700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted Version 2

700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted Version II

84352

Model 700 VS SF II

Model 700 VSSF II

Model 700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted 2

Model 700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted II

Model 700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted V. 2

Model 700 Varmint Synthetic Stainless Fluted Version II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122761
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VSF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VSF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122761 - 4	17 REM FIREBALL	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122761 - 5	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122761 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122761 - 6	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122761 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122761 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm - "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "VSF" in the model designation is for "Varmint Synthetic Fluted". - the "700 VSF" was introduced in 2004. - the model 700 VSF is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: heavyweight contoured fluted steel barrel; steel short bolt action; one piece H.S. Precision desert tan synthetic stock with pistol grip and beavertail fore end and dual front post for mounting sling swivel or bipod; stock has a full length aluminum bedding block; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a telescope mounting system; no open sights; matte black finish. - this model is available in right or left hand variant. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1162mm (45.75"), average weight is 3.86kgs (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co., Inc." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27257

27259

27261

27275

27277

27279

700

700 Varmint

700 Varmint SF

700 Varmint Sythetic Fluted

84340

84341

84342

84343

84344

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127597
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VTR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VTR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127597 - 5	17 REM FIREBALL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127597 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127597 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127597 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127597 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127597 - 8	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127597 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127597 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "VTR" is marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "VTR" is the abbreviation for "Varmint Tactical Rifle/Varmint Target Rifle" - "700 VTR" model is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: carbon steel construction; triangular contoured barrel with an integrated muzzle brake; 700 receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts or Picatinny rail; oversize bolt knob; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a ventilated forend and black overmold grip panels or a one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable comb and butt plate; sling swivel studs; matte blue finish; synthetic stock is available in numerous colors and patterns. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1057 mm (41 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.41 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RR" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.
Barrel	- barrel length includes the integrated muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches in 223 calibre, and 1 turn in 12 inches in 308 calibre.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129255	Remington	700 Target Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
148247	Remington	700 VTR SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700

700 VTR Carbon Steel

700 VTR Desert Recon

700 Varmint Tactical Rifle

700 Varmint Target Rifle

84362

84364

84367

84368

84369

84370

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84371

84373

84374

84375

84375 9

84376

84377

84384

84385

84456

VTR

VTR 700

VTR Desert Recon

Varmint Tactical Rifle

Varmint Tactical Rifle Desert Recon

Varmint Target Rifle

Varmint Target Rifle Desert Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148247
Make: Remington
Model: 700 VTR SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 VTR SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148247 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148247 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "VTR" is marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "VTR" is the abbreviation for "Varmint-Tactical Rifle".
- "SS" in the model designation is for "Stainless Steel".
- "700 VTR SS" model is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: stainless steel construction; triangular contoured barrel with an integrated muzzle brake; 700 receiver/frame is drilled an tapped for Picatinny rail; tactical over size bolt knob; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with a ventilated forend, overmolded grip panels, swivel studs and an adjustable bipod; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1057 mm (41 5/8"), and the average weight is 3.41 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127597	Remington	700 VTR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 VTR Stainless Steel

700 VTRSS

700 Varmint Tactical Rifle SS

700 Varmint Tactical Rifle Stainless Steel

84356

84358

VTR SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123159
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123159 - 14	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 9	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 12	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123159 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 4	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123159 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Condition Rifle" introduced in 2005.
- the model 700 XCR is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with new TriNyte proprietary corrosion control treatment; jewelled bolt; black overmolded stock with R3 recoil pad and swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123171	Remington	700 XCR RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131709	Remington	700 XCR 2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27165

27167

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27169

27171

27173

27175

27177

27179

27181

27183

27191

27193

27253

700

700 BDL XCR

700 Extreme Condition Rifle

700 XCR Realtree

700 XCR Realtree AP HD

700 Xtreme Condition Rifle

700-XCR

700XCR

84440

84441

84448 (C)

84452

84452 (R)

84502

84502 (L)

84503

84503 (L)

84504

84504 (L)

84509

84509 (L)

84514

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Extreme Condition Rifle

M700 XCR

Model 700 XCR

XCR

Xtreme Condition Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131709
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR 2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR 2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131709 - 14	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131709 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 3	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131709 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 10	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131709 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 12	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131709 - 5	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCR II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Condition Rifle".
- "XCR" was introduced in 2005.
- "2" in the model designation is for the second edition introduced in 2010.
- "700 XCR 2" is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: stainless steel barreled and receiver/frame with new TriNyte proprietary corrosion control treatment; jewelled bolt; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; X-Mark Pro trigger system; high tech synthetic overmolded stock with R3 recoil pad and swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610m (24.0") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.375 lbs).
- overall length with a 660m (26.0") barrel is 1181mm (46.5") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.375 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibres 7MM REM MAG and 7MM REM ULTRA MAG: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibres 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 280 REM, 300 WSM, 300 WIN MAG, 300 REM ULTRA MAG, 338 WIN MAG, 338 REM ULTRA MAG and 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibres 375 H&H and 375 REM ULTRA MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123159	Remington	700 XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131707	Remington	700 XCR 2 RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131708	Remington	700 XCR 2 Bone Collector	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Stainless

700 Stainless XCR 2

700 Stainless XCR II

700 Stainless XCR2

700 XCR II

700 XCR2

700XCR2

84520

84521

84522

84523

84524

84525

84526

84527

84528

84529

84530

84531

84532

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131708
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR 2 Bone Collector

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR 2 Bone Collector
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131708 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCR II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Condition Rifle".
- "XCR" was introduced in 2005.
- "2" in the model designation is for the second edition introduced in 2010.
- "700 XCR 2 Bone Collector" is emblazoned with Michael Waddell's "BONE COLLECTOR" trademark logo on the side of the stock.
- the model 700 XCR 2 is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with new TriNyte proprietary corrosion control treatment; jewelled bolt; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; X-Mark Pro trigger system; high tech synthetic stock covered in Realtree AP HD camouflage overmolded stock with R3 recoil pad and swivel studs.
- overall length is 1130mm (44.5") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.375 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131707	Remington	700 XCR 2 RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131709	Remington	700 XCR 2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Stainless

700 Stainless XCR 2 BC

700 Stainless XCR 2 Bone Collector

700 Stainless XCR II BC

700 Stainless XCR II Bone Collector

700 XCR 2 BC

700 XCR 2 Camo Bone Collector Edition

700 XCR II BC

700 XCR II Bone Collector

700 XCR II Bone Collector Edition

700 XCR II Camo Bone Collector Edition

700 XCR2 BC

700XCR2

84515

84515 (B)

Bone Collector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131707
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR 2 RMEF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR 2 RMEF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131707 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131707 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131707 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131707 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131707 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 700 STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCR II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XCR" in the model designation stands for "Xtreme Condition Rifle".
- "XCR" was introduced in 2005.
- "2" in the model designation is for the second edition introduced in 2010.
- "700 XCR 2 RMEF" is a co-operative effort between Remington and the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation.
- RMEF logo is mounted on the left side of the stock.
- the model 700 XCR 2 is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with new TriNyte proprietary corrosion control treatment; jewelled bolt; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; X-Mark Pro trigger system; high tech synthetic stock covered in Realtree AP HD camouflage overmolded stock with R3 recoil pad and swivel studs.
- overall length is 1181mm (46.5") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.375 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "300 REM ULTRA MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 300 REM ULTR MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123171	Remington	700 XCR RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131708	Remington	700 XCR 2 Bone Collector	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131709	Remington	700 XCR 2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Stainless

700 Stainless XCR 2 RMEF

700 Stainless XCR 2 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

700 Stainless XCR II RMEF

700 Stainless XCR II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

700 XCR 2 Camo Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Edition

700 XCR 2 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

700 XCR II Camo Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Edition

700 XCR II RMEF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

700 XCR II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

700 XCR II Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Edition

700 XCR2 RMEF

700XCR2

84540

84540 R

84540(R)

84540R

84541 (R)

84541(R)

84541R

84543

84543 (R)

84543 R

84543(R)

84543R

84545

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135044
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR 2 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR 2 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135044 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135044 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135044 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135044 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "REMINGTON" over "MODEL 700 STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCR II" was observed marked on the floor plate.
- "XCR II" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Condition Rifle".
- "XCR" was introduced in 2005.
- "2" in the model designation is for the second edition introduced in 2010.
- "700 XCR 2" is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: stainless steel barreled and receiver/frame with new TriNyte proprietary corrosion control treatment; jewelled bolt; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; X-Mark Pro trigger system; high tech synthetic overmolded stock with R3 recoil pad and swivel studs.
- overall length with a 660m (26.0") barrel is 1149mm (45 1/4"), average weight is 3.9kg (8 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC. ILION, NY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 XCR 2 Tactical Long Range Rifle

700 XCR II Tactical

700 XCR II Tactical Long Range Rifle

700XCR II Tactical

700XCR2 Tactical

84460

84461

84462

84463

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123171
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR RMEF

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR RMEF
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123171 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123171 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123171 - 3	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123171 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123171 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123171 - 4	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 2005 to 2010. - "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Condition Rifle". - "700 XCR RMEF" model is a co-operative effort between Remington and the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation. - "RMEF" logo is cut engraved on the hinged floor plate. - "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation". - "700 XCR" model is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: stainless steel barreled and receiver/frame with new TriNyte proprietary corrosion control treatment; jewelled bolt; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; high tech synthetic stock covered in realtree hardwoods gray HD camo overmolded stock with R3 recoil pad and swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123159	Remington	700 XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
131707	Remington	700 XCR 2 RMEF	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

27145

27146

700

700 Extreme Condition Rifle

700 XCR

700 XCR Camo RMEF Edition

700 XCR RMEF Camo

700 XCR Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

700 Xtreme Condition Rifle

700 Xtreme Condition Rifle RMEF

700 Xtreme Condition Rifle Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

700XCR RMEF

84448

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84448 (C)

84450

84450 (C)

84452

84452 (R)

84545

RMEF

RMEF (Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation)

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation (RMEF)

XCR RMEF

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127117
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127117 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127117 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127117 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127117 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127117 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127117 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Condition Rifle" introduced in 2005. - the model 700 XCR is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: 416 stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with new TriNyte proprietary corrosion control treatment; jewelled bolt; tactical Bell & Carson stock, OD green with black webbing; full aluminum bedding block; tactical beaver tail forend; swivel studs. - "700 Tactical Chassis" was introduced in 2014. - "700 Tactical Chassis" is a "700 XCR" barreled action in a MDT TAC21, aluminum chassis. - "MDT TAC21" chassis feature a resemblance to a AR-15 type rifle, with a ventilated free floating handguard, full length optical rail, removable magazine, AR-15 type pistol grip and Magpul type adjustable stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 308 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127766	Remington	700 XCR Tactical Compact	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Chassis

700 MDT TAC 21

700 MDT TAC-21

700 MDT TAC21

700 Tactical

700 Tactical Chassis

700 Tactical Long Range

700 XCR Tactical Long Range

700 XCR Tactical Long Range Rifle

84460

84461

84462

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

84463

84474

84475

84477

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127766
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XCR Tactical Compact

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XCR Tactical Compact
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127766 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127766 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model 700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Condition Rifle" introduced in 2005.
- this is the compact version of the 700 XCR Tactical and was introduced in 2008.
- the model 700 XCR is a variation of the basic 700 bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: TriNyte (proprietary corrosion control treatment) finished fluted barrel and receiver/frame; jewelled bolt; synthetic stock or tactical Bell & Carson stock, OD green with black webbing; full aluminum bedding block; tactical beaver tail forend; swivel studs; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1010mm (39.75") and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in caliber 223 REM: 1 turn in 229mm (9"), right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127117	Remington	700 XCR Tactical	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 XCR Compact Tactical

84466

84467

Compact 700 XCR Tactical

Compact Model 700 XCR Tactical

Model 700 XCR Compact Tactical

XCR Tactical Compact Model 700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129253
Make: Remington
Model: 700 XHR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	700 XHR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129253 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 10	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 2	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 12	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 9	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 16	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129253 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 8	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129253 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" trade name is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "700" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "XHR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "XTR" = Xtreme Hunting Rifle.
- features include: carbon steel triangle barrel with counter bored muzzle; 700 action with jeweled bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting scopes; manual safety located on the right rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable X-Mark Pro trigger system; magazine release for the front hinged floorplate for the internal box magazine is located inside the trigger guard; Realtree AP HD camo synthetic stock with black rubber grips at the grip and fore-end areas; Super-Cell recoil pad; satin black oxide metal finished.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5"), average weight is 3.40kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- Rifling characteristics in
- 243 WIN: 1 turn in 232 mm (9 1/8"), right hand twist.
- 25-06 REM: 1 turn in 254 mm (10.0"), right hand twist.
- 270 WIN: 1 turn in 254 mm (10.0"), right hand twist.
- 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 235 mm (9 1/4"), right hand twist.
- 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 254 mm (10.0"), right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 235 mm (9 1/4"), right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 254 mm (10.0"), right hand twist.
- 7MM REM ULTRA MAG: 1 turn in 241 mm (9 1/2"), right hand twist.
- 300 REM ULTRA MAG: 1 turn in 254 mm (10.0"), right hand twist.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Xtreme Hunting Rifle

84400

84401

84402

84403

84404

84405

84406

84407

84408

Model 700 XHR (XTREME HUNTING RIFLE)

Model 700 XTREME HUNTING RIFLE

XTR

XTREME HUNTING RIFLE Model 700

Xtreme Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116355
Make: Remington
Model: 710

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	710
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116355 - 9	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116355 - 8	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116355 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116355 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116355 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116355 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116355 - 7	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
116355 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116355 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - "Remington" over "MODEL 710" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, carbon steel barrel that is permanently attached to the receiver/frame, a receiver/frame insert of nylon-reinforced fiberglass that has been impregnated with Teflon and silicon for lubrication, gray textured synthetic stock or camouflauged synthetic stock, 60 degree bolt throw, the bolt uses three locking lugs that lock into the barrel, factory equipped with a Bushnell optical sight and the Remington Integrated Security System that, when applied, makes the rifle inoperable.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27408

27410

27412

27414

27416

27418

27423

27425

27432

27434

27436

27438

710 Camo

710 Camo Special Run

710 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

710 RTHWDS GRN Camo

710 RTHWDS GRN Camo W/Scope

710 W/Scope

710 Youth W/Scope

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126568
Make: Remington
Model: 715

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	715
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126568 - 6	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126568 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126568 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126568 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126568 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126568 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126568 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "Remington" over "MODEL 715" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, carbon steel barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope rail; black synthetic stock; Remington Integrated Security System that, when applied, makes the rifle inoperable. - in 2008 a series of firearms was marketed with Delta Waterfowl logo on the bolt.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27429

27431

27433

27435

715 Delta Waterfowl

715 Sportsman

715 Youth

85807

85814

85815

DW 715

Delta Waterfowl

Model 715

REM715SPRTS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2031
Make: Remington
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2031 - 4	257 ROBERTS	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 5	257 ROBERTS	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 1	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 2	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2031 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Remington is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- made from 1941 to 1944 and based on the US Enfield Model 1917 design. - about 4,000 manufactured.
Manufacturer	- Remington is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

720 A

720 R

720 S

720A

720R

720S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30591
Make: Remington
Model: 721

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	721
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30591 - 23	240 WBY MAG	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 28	243 WIN	4	504	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 25	244 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 8	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 3	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30591 - 31	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30591 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30591 - 30	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 2	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30591 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30591 - 18	30-8MM REM MAG WILDCAT	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 6	300 H&H MAG	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 4	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30591 - 12	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 10	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 26	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 19	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 20	35 WHELEN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 15	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 14	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 27	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 24	6.5X55 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 17	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30591 - 29	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30591 - 11	7MM STW	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
- "R.E.P." in an oval on the breech end of the barrel is the Remington proof mark.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1962.
- "MODEL 721" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- total production of approximately 118,000 units.
- this screen is also a generic model. Other model "721" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; integral box magazine; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the firearm; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; ramp front sight and step adjustable rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" tradename is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the barrel may be as follows:
"Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y."
"Made in U.S.A." and "Patents Pending"
or
"Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y."
"Made in U.S.A." and "Patent No.2,473,373: 2,514,981 Others Pending"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2035	Remington	721ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2036	Remington	721ADL Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2037	Remington	721BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2038	Remington	721BDL Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
117637	Remington	721D	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
117638	Remington	721B	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 721

M-721

M721

Model 721

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2035
Make: Remington
Model: 721ADL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	721ADL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2035 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2035 - 2	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2035 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- Model 721 is marked on the receiver/frame. - available from 1948 to 1961 with the ADL version introduced in 1955. - features include: checkered, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

2036	Remington	721ADL Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2037	Remington	721BDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
30591	Remington	721	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

721

721 ADL

721-ADL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2036
Make: Remington
Model: 721ADL Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	721ADL Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2036 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2036 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- Model 721 is marked on the receiver/frame. - the 721 series was available from 1948 to 1961. - this is a long action, magnum version of the ADL introduced in 1955. - features include: checkered, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2035	Remington	721ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
30591	Remington	721	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

721 ADL Magnum

721-ADL Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117638
Make: Remington
Model: 721B

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	721B
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117638 - 2	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117638 - 3	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117638 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "R.E.P." in an oval on the breech end of the barrel is the Remington proof mark.
Model	- manufactured from 1953 to 1955. - features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; integral box magazine with detachable floorplate; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the firearm; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; ramp front sight and step adjustable rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a four to six digit number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30591	Remington	721	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

721 B

721-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2037
Make: Remington
Model: 721BDL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	721BDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2037 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2037 - 2	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2037 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- Model 721 is marked on the receiver/frame. - available from 1948 to 1961 with the BDL version introduced in 1955. - features include: checkered, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- the model 721 BDL is a bolt action with extractor and ejector on the bolt face, internal magazine and Monte Carlo stock (as on all models). The checkering is hand cut in ADL and in addition, the BDL has better figured wood. Offered in A, ADL and BDL though only 721 or 722 appears on the gun. The 721 is the longer action the 722 is shorter. Made 1948-1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2035	Remington	721ADL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
30591	Remington	721	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

721

721 BDL

721-BDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2038
Make: Remington
Model: 721BDL Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	721BDL Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2038 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2038 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2038 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2038 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2038 - 3	338-8MM REM MAG WILDCAT	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1948 to 1962. - offered in "A", "ADL" and "BDL" configurations, with "721" marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30591	Remington	721	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

721 BDL Magnum

721-BDL Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117637
Make: Remington
Model: 721D

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	721D
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117637 - 1	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "R.E.P." in an oval on the breech end of the barrel is the Remington proof mark.

Model

- "MODEL 721D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1951 to 1956.
- this is a "721" Remington Custom Shop rifle with "Deluxe Finish" (engraving) and checkered "Premier Wood".
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; integral box magazine; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the firearm; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; ramp front sight and step adjustable rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of a four to six digit number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30591	Remington	721	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

721 D

721 Deluxe

721-D

721D Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2039
Make: Remington
Model: 722

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	722
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2039 - 24	17 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 31	20-222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 17	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 32	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 16	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 28	220 SWIFT	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 33	220 WBY ROCKET	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 2	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 9	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 10	222 REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2039 - 21	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 6	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 19	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 11	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 12	244 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 23	25-284 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 25	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 8	257 ROBERTS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 27	284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 13	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 14	300 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 18	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2039 - 34	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 30	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2039 - 22	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 20	6MM REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 15	6X47	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 26	7.21MM TOMAHAWK	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2039 - 29	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 722" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1948 and 1962.
- features included: round barrel; one piece receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; non-detachable staggered column magazine; right side mounted pivoting safety; ramp front sight; step adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount or receiver/frame iron sight and a one piece stock.
- this model was offered in the following grades:
- 722A from 1948 to 1962, featured uncheckered walnut sporter stock.
- 722AC/ADL, featured walnut sporter stock with checkering on the pistol grip and forend.
- 722B from 1953 to 1955, featured a detachable magazine floorplate.
- 722BDL from 1955 to 1962, featured a Monte Carlo stock with a contrasting forend tip and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion, N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." and "Patent Pending" or "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Ilion, N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." and Patent No. 2,473,373; 2,514,981 Others Pending" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- cartridge designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Remarks

- the model 722 A is a bolt action with extractor and ejector on the bolt face, internal magazine and Monte Carlo stock (as on all models). The checkering is hand cut in ADL and in addition, the BDL has better figured wood. Offered in A, ADL and BDL though only 721 or 722 appears on the gun. The 721 is the longer action; the 722 is shorter.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

722 A

722(A)

722A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2040
Make: Remington
Model: 722ADL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	722ADL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2040 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 2	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 9	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 10	222 REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 6	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 11	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 12	244 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 8	257 ROBERTS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2040 - 13	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 14	300 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2040 - 15	6MM REM	4	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- Model 722 is marked on the receiver/frame.
- available from 1948 to 1961 with the BDL version introduced in 1955.
- features include: checkered, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

722

722 ADL

722-ADL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2041
Make: Remington
Model: 722BDL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	722BDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2041 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 2	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 9	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 10	222 REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 17	223 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2041 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 6	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 11	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 12	244 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2041 - 8	257 ROBERTS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 13	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 14	300 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 15	300 WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2041 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2041 - 16	6MM REM	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 722" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1948 and 1962.
- features include: round barrel; one piece receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; right side mounted pivoting safety; ramp front sight; step adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount or receiver/frame iron sight and a one piece stock.
- this model was offered in the following grades:
- 722A from 1948 to 1962, featured uncheckered walnut sporter stock.
- 722AC/ADL, featured walnut sporter stock with checkering on the pistol grip and forend.
- 722B from 1953 to 1955, featured a detachable magazine floorplate.
- 722BDL from 1955 to 1962, featured a Monte Carlo stock with a contrasting forend tip and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion, N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." and "Patent Pending" or "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Ilion, N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." and Patent No. 2,473,373; 2,514,981 Others Pending" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Remarks

- the model 722 BDL is a bolt action with extractor and ejector on the bolt face, internal magazine and Monte Carlo stock (as on all models). The checkering is hand cut in ADL and in addition, the BDL has better figured wood. Offered in A, ADL and BDL though only 721 or 722 appears on the gun. The 721 is the longer action the 722 is shorter. Made 1948-1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

722 BDL

722-BDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2042
Make: Remington
Model: 725

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	725
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2042 - 10	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 7	244 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 14	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2042 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 11	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2042 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2042 - 12	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2042 - 13	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "R.E.P." in an oval on the breech end of the barrel is the Remington proof mark.

Model

- "Remington" and "MODEL 725" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1961.
- also known as the model "725 ADL" or "725 Kodiak".
- total production for all styles was 16,635 units.
- features include (standard grade variants): round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; integral box magazine with hinged floorplate; floor plate release is located inside the trigger guard; thumb operated three position safety mounted on the right side of the firearm; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramp front sight with or without hood and step adjustable open rear sight; checkered one piece pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend; matte finish on the receiver/frame.
- upgraded versions known as the "725F Premier" or "725D Peerless" with a higher quality American walnut stock (Monte Carlo, offset etc.), engraving, gold inlays and name plates were also available as a custom order item.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y." and "Made in U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a six digit number, normally in the 700,000 range.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the barrel may be as follows:
"Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion. N.Y. Made in U.S.A."
"Patent No.2,473,373: 2,514,981 Others Pending"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725 ADL

725 ADL Sporting Rifle

725 Kodiak

725 Sporter

725ADL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

725D Peerless

725D Peerless Grade

725F Premier

725F Premier Grade

Model 725

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188063
Make: Remington
Model: 725 VTR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	725 VTR
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188063 - 1	25 PELLET	1	431	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188063 - 2	25 PELLET	1	431	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington MODEL 725 VTR" may be marked on the action tube.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "Remington MODEL 725 VTR" may be marked on the action tube.
- "VTR" stands for "Varmint Target Rifle".
- "725 VTR" is a single shot, break barrel air gun.
- features include: no sights; round, rifled, heavy contour steel barrel tapering towards the barrel block; accessory rail mounted on top of the tubular receiver/frame; manual safety lever; ambidextrous synthetic stock with semi pistol grip; rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 431mm (17") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 4.76kg (10.5 lbs).

Action

- gas-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 (1) of the Criminal Code of Canada. When the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

725 VTR Break Barrel

725 Varmint Target Rifle

RM725VTR

Remington Model 725 VTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3279
Make: Remington
Model: 74 Auto Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	74 Auto Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3279 - 3	280 REM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3279 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3279 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Sportsman 74 Auto" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1985 and 1987.
- total production of 47,881 units in 30-06 SPRG.
- total production of 1,574 units in 280 REM for the European market.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and sliding ramp adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; box magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; un-checkered walnut finished hardwood forearm and straight comb buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six or seven sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3275	Remington	76 Pump Sportsman	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

74

74 Auto

74 Semi-Auto

74 Sportsman

74 Sportsman Auto

Sportsman

Sportsman 74

Sportsman 74 Auto

Sportsman Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123562
Make: Remington
Model: 74 Auto Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	74 Auto Sportsman
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123562 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Sportsman 74 Auto" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a "Remington 74 Auto Sportsman" semi-automatic rifle, that has been converted into a pump action rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and sliding ramp adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; box magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; un-checkered walnut finished hardwood forearm and straight comb buttstock; blued finish.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportsman 74 Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2904
Make: Remington
Model: 740 Woodsmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	740 Woodsmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2904 - 7	244 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2904 - 4	244 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2904 - 8	280 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2904 - 2	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2904 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2904 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2904 - 5	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2904 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Remington", "Woodsmaster" and "Model 740" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1955 to 1960. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid machined steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; detachable box magazine; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; bead ramp front sight and step adjustable buckhorn rear sight; walnut, grooved, semi beavertail forend and plain straight comb pistol grip buttstock. - this firearm was available in three grades: "A" or standard grade with an uncheckered walnut stock; "ADL" grade with checkered walnut forend and a straight comb or Monte Carlo buttstock with checkered pistol grip, grip cap and swivels, and a "BDL" grade with checkered select walnut forend and Monte Carlo buttstock with checkered pistol grip, grip caps and swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - NOTE: do not confuse the patent numbers 2,685,754 and/or 2,747,313 stamped on the barrel with the serial number that is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2906	Remington	740 Woodsmaster ADL	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2908	Remington	740 Woodsmaster BDL	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2685754

2747313

740

740 A

740 A Carbine

740 Autoloader

740 Carbine

740 Woodsmaster Carbine

740(A)

740-A

740-A Carbine

740A

740A Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine Woodsmaster Model 740

Model 740

Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster 740

Woodsmaster Model 740

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128783
Make: Remington
Model: 740 Woodsmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	740 Woodsmaster
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128783 - 1	17 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington", "Woodsmaster" and "Model 740" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the firearm was modified to a pump action, a 760 Remington forend was fitted to it to make it a pump action. Bolt was altered to take a smaller cartridge.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid machined steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; detachable box magazine; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; bead ramp front sight and step adjustable buckhorn rear sight; walnut straight comb pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: do not confuse the patent numbers 2,685,754 and/or 2,747,313 stamped on the barrel with the serial number that is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2906
Make: Remington
Model: 740 Woodsmaster ADL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	740 Woodsmaster ADL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2906 - 7	244 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2906 - 3	244 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2906 - 8	280 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2906 - 4	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2906 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2906 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2906 - 5	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2906 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Remington", "Woodsmaster" and "Model 740" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1955 to 1960. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid machined steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; detachable box magazine; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; bead ramp front sight and step adjustable buckhorn rear sight; walnut, grooved, semi beavertail forend and plain straight comb pistol grip buttstock. - this firearm was available in three grades: "A" or standard grade with an uncheckered walnut stock; "ADL" grade with checkered walnut forend and a straight comb or Monte Carlo buttstock with checkered pistol grip, grip cap and swivels, and a "BDL" grade with checkered select walnut forend and Monte Carlo buttstock with checkered pistol grip, grip caps and swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2904	Remington	740 Woodsmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2908	Remington	740 Woodsmaster BDL	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

740 (ADL)

740 ADL

740 ADL Carbine

740 ADL Sportsman

740 ADL Woodsmaster

740 ADL Woodsmaster Carbine

740-ADL

740ADL

Carbine 740 ADL

Carbine Woodsmaster Model 740 ADL

Model 740 ADL

Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster 740 ADL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Woodsmaster Model 740

Woodsmaster Model 740 ADL

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2908
Make: Remington
Model: 740 Woodsmaster BDL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	740 Woodsmaster BDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2908 - 6	244 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2908 - 3	244 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2908 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2908 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2908 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2908 - 4	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2908 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Remington", "Woodsmaster" and "Model 740" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1955 to 1960. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid machined steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; detachable box magazine; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; bead ramp front sight and step adjustable buckhorn rear sight; walnut, grooved, semi beavertail forend and plain straight comb pistol grip buttstock. - this firearm was available in three grades: "A" or standard grade with an uncheckered walnut stock; "ADL" grade with checkered walnut forend and a straight comb or Monte Carlo buttstock with checkered pistol grip, grip cap and swivels, and a "BDL" grade with checkered select walnut forend and Monte Carlo buttstock with checkered pistol grip, grip caps and swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington Arms Company, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2904	Remington	740 Woodsmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2906	Remington	740 Woodsmaster ADL	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2,473,378

740

740 BDL

740 BDL Carbine

740 BDL Woodsmaster

740 BDL Woodsmaster Carbine

740-BDL

740BDL

Carbine 740 BDL

Model 740 BDL

Patent No. 2,473,378

Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster 740 BDL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Woodsmaster Model 740

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2978
Make: Remington
Model: 7400

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7400
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2978 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2978 - 10	270 WIN	4	474	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2978 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2978 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2978 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2978 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2978 - 9	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2978 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2978 - 12	35 WHELEN	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2978 - 6	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2978 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2978 - 11	7MM EXP REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 7400" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- manufactured from 1981 to 2006.
- this is a gas operated semi-auto rifle with a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round tapered barrel with gold bead ramp front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and Monte Carlo buttstock; blued finish; plain or engraved.
- 7400 with engraved game scene on the receiver/frame were manufactured from 1998 to 2003.
- 7400 carbine variant with wood stock were manufactured from 1988 to 2005.
- 7400 synthetic stock variant were manufactured from 1998 to 2006.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated, piston.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel, near the rear sight.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2981	Remington	7400 Special Purpose	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121209	Remington	7400 Remington's 175th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121395	Remington	7400 Weathermaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4695

4699

4704

4706

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7400 Autoloader

7400 Carbine

7400 Carbine Syn

7400 Carbine Synthetic

7400 D Grade

7400 D Peerless

7400 Engraved

7400 F Premier

7400 F Premier Gold

7400 Gloss

7400 High Gloss

7400 Rifle

7400 Rifle Syn

7400 Rifle Synthetic

7400 Satin

7400 Semi Auto

7400 Syn

7400 Synthetic

9755

9757

9759

9761

9763

9765

9767

9769

9783

9793

9794

9795

9796

9797

Synthetic 7400

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121603
Make: Remington
Model: 7400

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7400
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121603 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 7400" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - NOTE: this is a semi-automatic, gas operated Model 7400 receiver/frame, that has been converted to a pump action mechanism. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; box magazine; open sights; checkered walnut forend and pistol grip butt stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish.
Action	- NOTE: this is a semi-automatic, gas operated Model 7400 receiver/frame, that has been converted to a pump action mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel below the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7400 Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121209
Make: Remington
Model: 7400 Remington's 175th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7400 Remington's 175th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121209 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" and "Remington Arms" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington 7400" is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - "Remington Arms" and "175th Anniversary" and "1816" and "an American Eagle with U.S.A. on the shield" and "1991" are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "Model 7400 175th Anniversary Edition" was manufactured in 1991 only.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" and "Remington Arms" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2978	Remington	7400	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126105
Make: Remington
Model: 7400 Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7400 Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126105 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- "Model 7400" and "180th Anniversary Limited Edition" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in gold inlay. - 180 sets made in 1996 to commemorate the 180th anniversary of the founding of Remington that included the models: 700 BDL; 7600; 7400; 870 and 11-87. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and detachable box magazine; satin finished and checkered select Maple forend and pistol grip stock; adjustable iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number for each model in this series begins with the model number, eg. 7400 followed by ER and 001 up to 180. Each of the five models in each set have the same last three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

426040

426050

426060

426070

426080

7400

7400 180th Anniversary

7400 180th Anniversary Limited Edition

7400 180th Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2981
Make: Remington
Model: 7400 Special Purpose

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7400 Special Purpose
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2981 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2981 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- Model 7400 is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1993 and 1994. - features include: walnut, Monte Carlo stock and forearm with press or roll checkering; non reflective finish on both wood or metal; sling swivels and sling; open sights.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2978	Remington	7400	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7400

7400 SP

7400SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121395
Make: Remington
Model: 7400 Weathermaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7400 Weathermaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121395 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121395 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Weathermaster Model 7400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced 2003. - this rifle is the nickel plated version of the standard model 7400 rifle. - features include: black synthetic stock and forearm; quick release magazine; integral trigger lock mechanism; nickel plated finish on the barrel and receiver/frame; rotary bolt lock up; iron sights mounted on the barrel and the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a "B" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2978	Remington	7400	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

26458

26459

7400

Model 7400 Weathermaster

Weathermaster

Weathermaster 7400

Weathermaster Model 7400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2930
Make: Remington
Model: 742 Woodsmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	742 Woodsmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2930 - 13	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 11	280 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 4	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 9	308 WIN	4	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2930 - 10	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 3	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2930 - 12	7MM EXPRESS	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2930 - 5	7MM EXPRESS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Woodsmaster" and "MODEL 742" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1980.
- total production of approximately 1,433,269 units.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; multi locking lug bolt which locks into the barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; box magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the magazine well; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; blade ramp front sight and sliding ramp rear sight; walnut forend and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.
- available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- available in several higher grades, the models D Grade Peerless, F Grade Premier and F Grade Premier feature engraved scenes, scroll engraving and gold inlays (on the F Grade Premier) as well as the finest quality wood and elaborate checkering.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Remington's serial number blocks for 1951 to 1967 was from "1,000 to 541,000", 1968 to 1975 was from "6,900,000 to 7,499,999", 1975 to 1978 was from "A6,900,000 to A7,499,999", and 1978 to 1981 was from "B6,900,000 to B7,499,999".
- NOTE: any of the following patent numbers may be marked on the barrel, they may be as a single seven digit string or consist of two or three sequences of numbers. These numbers and are not to be confused as the serial number.

PATENT NUMBERS:
2,473,373
2,473,373 - 2,514,981
2,473,373 - 2,514,981 - 2,585,195
2,514,981
2,514,981 - 2,585,195
2,585,195
2,685,754
2,747,313

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the barrel below the rear sight: REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. PATENT No. 2,685,754 AND OTHERS - may be marked on the left side of the barrel below the rear sight:
REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.
PATENT No. 2,685,754 AND OTHERS

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2941	Remington	742 Woodsmaster Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125615	Remington	742 Woodsmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127513	Remington	742 Woodsmaster United States Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

742

742 (A)

742 (A) Woodsmaster

742 (R)

742 A

742 ADL

742 ADL Deluxe

742 ADL Woodsmaster

742 BDL

742 BDL Deluxe

742 BDL Woodsmaster

742 C

742 C Carbine

742 CDL

742 CDL Deluxe Carbine

742 Carbine

742 Carbine Woodsmaster

742 D Peerless

742 F Premier

742 R

742 Rifle

742 Woodsmaster A

742 Woodsmaster ADL

742 Woodsmaster ADL Deluxe

742 Woodsmaster BDL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

742 Woodsmaster BDL Deluxe

742 Woodsmaster C

742 Woodsmaster CDL

742 Woodsmaster CDL Deluxe Carbine

742 Woodsmaster Carbine

742A

742R

Carbine 742 Woodsmaster

Model 742

Model 742 Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster 742

Woodsmaster 742 Carbine

Woodsmaster 742A

Woodsmaster Model 742

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119042
Make: Remington
Model: 742 Woodsmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	742 Woodsmaster
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119042 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119042 - 3	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119042 - 2	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the serial number as: "Remington".

Model

- Theses are aftermarket conversations of semi-automatic rifles to pump action.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the Remington registered trade name "Woodsmaster" as "MODEL 742".
- features include: walnut checkered forend and pistol grip butt stock, blued finish, solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port, multi locking lug bolt which locks into the barrel, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount, cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard, blade ramp front sight and sliding ramp rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven digits.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

742 Conversion

742 Woodsmaster Pump Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2941
Make: Remington
Model: 742 Woodsmaster Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	742 Woodsmaster Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2941 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2941 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- produced in 1967 only.
- only 1,968 units were made.
- "CANADIAN CENTENNIAL GUN" over the "EXPO 67" symbol over "1867" and "1967" and "WOODMASTER" over "MODEL 742" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are three distinctive features that help identifiy the Canadian Centennial Gun from the other Remington Woodmaster Model 742.
- serial number starts with a letter "C" prefix.
- a silver medallion, set into the right side of the buttstock. The medallion bears the official crest of each of Canada's ten provinces and two territories and in the center of the twelve crest is the EXPO 67 symbol with Canadian Centennial Gun-1967 around the EXPO symbol.
- a special design is engraved on the left side of the receiver. The design incorporates the EXPO symbol in the center with 1867 and 1967 at the base of the symbol and to the right and left side of the symbol are branches of the Canadian maple leaf in a scroll pattern and in the top center are the words "CANADIAN CENTENNIAL GUN ".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2930	Remington	742 Woodsmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

742

742 Canadian Centennial

742 Centennial

742 Woodsmaster Canadian Centennial Commemorative

742 Woodsmaster Canadian Centennial Gun

Canadian

Canadian Centennial Gun

Canadian Centennial Gun 742 Woodmaster

Centennial

Woodmaster 742

Woodmaster Model 742

Woodmaster Model 742 Canadian Centennial Gun

Woodsmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125615
Make: Remington
Model: 742 Woodsmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	742 Woodsmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125615 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.", "1816-1966" and "150th ANNIVERSARY" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 11,412 examples of this model were produced in 1966 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Remington Arms Company. - this model is a deluxe version of the Woodsmaster Model 742.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2930	Remington	742 Woodsmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary

150th Anniversary Model 742

150th Anniversary Model 742 ADL

150th Anniversary Model 742 Woodsmaster

742

742 Woodsmaster

742 Woodsmaster 150th Anniversary

742 Woodsmaster ADL 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Remington 150th Anniversary

Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster Model 742 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127513
Make: Remington
Model: 742 Woodsmaster United States Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	742 Woodsmaster United States Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127513 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington Model 742", "Bicentennial logo" with the American eagle and "1776 - 1976" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 10,108 examples of this model were produced in 1976 to commemorate the Bicentennial of the United States of America. - this model is a deluxe version of the Woodsmaster Model 742.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame - observed specimen had a letter prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

2930	Remington	742 Woodsmaster	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

742

742 Woodsmaster

742 Woodsmaster ADL Bicentennial Commemorative

742 Woodsmaster Bicentennial Commemorative

Bicentennial Commemorative

Bicentennial Commemorative Model 742 Woodsmaster

Bicentennial Model 742

United States of America Bicentennial Model 742 ADL

Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster Model 742 Bicentennial Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125101
Make: Remington
Model: 750 Woodsmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	750 Woodsmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125101 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125101 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125101 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125101 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125101 - 3	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125101 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125101 - 8	35 WHELEN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125101 - 7	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 750 Woodmaster" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the model 750 replaced the model 7400. - introduce in 2006. - features include: round tapered barrel with ram front and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; rotary bolt lock up; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; box magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard; checkered satin finish walnut forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock; slings swivel studs; blued finish. - available in 2007 with a checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel studs. - overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 994mm (39 1/8"), average weight is 3.29kgs (7.25lbs). - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1083mm (42 5/8"), average weight is 3.40kgs (7.50lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated, piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26419

27055

27057

27059

27061

27063

27075

27077

27079

750

750 Autoloading

750 Autoloading Carbine

750 Carbine

750 Synthetic

750 Woodmaster

750 Woodsmaster Carbine

750 Woodsmaster Carbine Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

750 Woodsmaster Rifle

750 Woodsmaster Rifle Synthetic

750 Woodsmaster Synthetic

85682

85683

85684

85685

85686

85687

Model 750

Model 750 Carbine

Model 750 Woodsmaster

Model 750 Woodsmaster Carbine

Woodmaster

Woodsmaster 750

Woodsmaster 750 Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3275
Make: Remington
Model: 76 Pump Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	76 Pump Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3275 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3275 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Sportsman 76 Pump" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1985 to 1987.
- total production of approximately 20,715 units.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and sliding ramp adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; box magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; un-checkered walnut finished hardwood forearm and straight comb buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3279	Remington	74 Auto Sportsman	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36735	Remington	760 Gamemaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76

76 Pump

76 Sportsman

76 Sportsman Pump

76 Sportsman Slide Action

Sportsman

Sportsman 76

Sportsman 76 Pump

Sportsman 76 Slide Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36735
Make: Remington
Model: 760 Gamemaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	760 Gamemaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36735 - 28	17 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 22	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 20	222 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 10	244 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 25	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 8	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 14	270 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36735 - 15	280 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 9	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 29	300 SAVAGE	4	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 11	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 17	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 24	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 27	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 26	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 30	35 REM	4	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 18	35 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 5	35 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 23	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36735 - 7	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 19	7MM EXP REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36735 - 12	7MM EXP REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36735 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Gamemaster" in script over "MODEL 760" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1952 to 1982.
- the model 760 Gamemaster was offered in several variations and grades.
- the 760 Gamemaster ADL has a checkered pistol grip and deluxe wood, and is equipped with sling swivels.
- the 760 Gamemaster BDL has deluxe wood with basketweave checkering on the Monte Carlo style buttstock and forend, and a black pistol grip cap and forend tip.
- the D Grade Peerless has upgraded wood and engraving on the receiver/frame.
- the F Grade Premier has scroll engraving and gold inlays as well as quality wood and elaborate checkering.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel below the rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three to eight numbers and may have a letter prefix.
- the letters "A" and "B" have been observed.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel below the rear sight.
- 280 REMINGTON / 7MM EXPRESS REMINGTON calibre markings; rifles were originally marked as 280 REMINGTON on the barrel; then marked 7MM EXPRESS from 1979 to 1982, then returned to the marking of 280 REMINGTON.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2962	Remington	760 Gamemaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
2965	Remington	760 Gamemaster United States Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
3275	Remington	76 Pump Sportsman	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

760

760 150 Year Anniversary

760 ADL

760 BDL

760 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

760 Centennial

760 D Peerless

760 F Premier

760 F Premier Gold

760 Gamemaster Carbine

760 Trombone Rifle

Game Master

Game Master 760

Gamemaster

Gamemaster 760

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2962
Make: Remington
Model: 760 Gamemaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	760 Gamemaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2962 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.", "1816-1966" and "150th ANNIVERSARY" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 4,610 examples of this model were produced in 1966 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Remington Arms Company. - this model is a deluxe version of the Gamemaster Model 760.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2965	Remington	760 Gamemaster United States Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
36735	Remington	760 Gamemaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary Model 760 ADL

150th Anniversary Model 760 BDL

760 Gamemaster 150 Year Anniversary

760 Gamemaster ADL 150th Anniversary Commemorative

760 Gamemaster BDL 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Gamemaster Model 760 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Remington 150th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2965
Make: Remington
Model: 760 Gamemaster United States Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	760 Gamemaster United States Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2965 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 8	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 9	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 10	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 5	35 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2965 - 7	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- made in 1976 only. - this model is a 760 Gamemaster with a Bicentennial commemorative etching on the receiver/frame and a different checkering pattern on the stock.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2962	Remington	760 Gamemaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
36735	Remington	760 Gamemaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

760 Bicentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39749
Make: Remington
Model: 7600

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7600
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39749 - 18	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39749 - 10	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 15	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 19	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 11	280 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 12	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39749 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 17	35 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 13	35 WHELEN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 6	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 9	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39749 - 14	6MM REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39749 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 7600" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1981.
- available with a wood or laminated or synthetic stock.
- available in matte or polished blue finish.
- available in several grades of finish;
- the D Peerless Grade has upgraded wood and elaborate hand cut checkering.
- the F Premier Grade has scroll engraving and a higher quality wood with hand cut checkering.
- the F Premier Gold Grade has scroll engraving, gold inlays and a higher quality wood with hand cut checkering.
- satin finish available in 2004.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1083mm (42 5/8"), average weight is 3.40kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- the 35 WHELEN version was manufactured from 1988 to 1996.
- the 6MM REM version was discontinued in 1984.
- the 280 REM version was introduced in 1988.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3032	Remington	7600SP	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
121044	Remington	7600 Police	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
121383	Remington	7600 Weathermaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
124666	Remington	7600 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
168264	Remington	7600 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24653
24655
24657
24659
24661
24665
24667
24671
25143
25145
25149
25151
25153
26268
26269
26270
26271
26343
26358
26359
26490
26494
26496

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4653

4655

4657

4659

4661

4663

4665

4667

4669

4671

4677

4679

5143

5145

5147

5149

5151

5153

7600 ADF

7600 Buckmasters

7600 Buckmasters ADF

7600 Carbine

7600 Carbine Satin

7600 Carbine Syn

7600 D Peerless Grade

7600 F Premiere Grade

7600 F Premiere Grade Gold

7600 Gloss

7600 LS

7600 Laminated Stock

7600 Maple Stock & Fore-End

7600 Pump Rifle

7600 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7600 Rifle Syn

7600 Satin

7600 Special Buckmasters ADF

7600 Special Run

7600 Syn

7600 Synthetic

7600 Synthetic Carbine

Model 7600

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124666
Make: Remington
Model: 7600 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7600 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124666 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 7600 SPECIAL EDITION", "30-06 SPRG" inside the outline of a shell casing, "100 YEAR COMMEMORATIVE", "1906 - 2006", and "1 OF 500" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced for the 2006 model year. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and detachable box magazine; twin action bars; satin finished and checkered select Maple forend and pistol grip stock; adjustable iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue finish. - overall length of 1083 mm (42 5/8") and average weight of 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

39749	Remington	7600	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary Commemorative

26355

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 SPRG Commemorative

7600 30-06 Anniversary

7600 Limited Edition

7600 Limited Edition .30-06 Anniversary Special Run

7600 Special Edition

7600 Special Edition 30-06 SPRG 100 Year Commemorative 1906 - 2006

7600 Special Edition 30-06 SPRG Commemorative

Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121044
Make: Remington
Model: 7600 Police

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7600 Police
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121044 - 1	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Remington 7600 POLICE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a pump action hammerless repeating rifle. - features include: round barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; box magazine release located behind the magazine well; dual action bars; checkered black synthetic fore-end and pistol grip buttstock; parkerized metal finish; sling swivel studs; front post sight and combat ghost ring rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this rifle feeds from a detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

39749	Remington	7600	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
121383	Remington	7600 Weathermaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7600 P

7600 P Patrol Rifle

7600 Patrol Rifle

7600 Police Short Action

7600P

7600P Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126097
Make: Remington
Model: 7600 Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7600 Remington's 180th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126097 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- "Model 7600" and "180th Anniversary Limited Edition" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in gold inlay. - 180 sets made in 1996 to commemorate the 180th anniversary of the founding of Remington that included the models: 700 BDL; 7600; 7400; 870 and 11-87. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and detachable box magazine; twin action bars; satin finished and checkered select Maple forend and pistol grip stock; adjustable iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number for each model in this series begins with the model number, eg. 7600 followed by ER and 001 up to 180. Each of the five models in each set have the same last three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

426040

426050

426060

426070

426080

7600 180 th Anniversary Limited Edition

7600 180th Anniversary

7600 180th Anniversary Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168264
Make: Remington
Model: 7600 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7600 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168264 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "7600 200th Anniversary Limited Edition" is based on the Remington 7600 pump rifle.
- "7600 200th Anniversary Limited Edition" celebrates the 200 years of firearms making of Remington.
- "7600 200th Anniversary" is a limited produced edition of 2016 rifle.
- "1 of 2016" is marked on the barrel.
- "1816", "BICENTENNIAL" and "2016" in a banner form, in 24 karat gold inlay is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- left side of the receiver/frame feature sculpted 24 karat gold inlay portraying the founder, Eliphalet Remington, walking with his first forged barrel.
- "7600" was first introduced in 1981.
- features include: ramped front and adjustable rear sights mounted on the barrel; gold band at the muzzle; steel, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and magazine feed; scroll engraving on the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; action release on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; high gloss American walnut furniture with Fleur de Lis checkering; 200 hundred year anniversary medallion in the bottom of the grip; high gloss blue finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1083mm (42.628").

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of twelve numbers.
- serial number read; "2016" the year of manufacture, "7600" for the model with the four last numbers been the produced number of that limited edition.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39749	Remington	7600	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7600

7600 200th Anniversary

7600 Limited Edition

86276

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121383
Make: Remington
Model: 7600 Weathermaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7600 Weathermaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121383 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121383 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked as "REMINGTON" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington Weathermaster Model 7600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced 2003. - this rifle is the nickel plated version of the standard model 7600 rifle. - features include: black synthetic stock and forearm; quick release magazine; slide release and safety based on the model 870 design; integral trigger lock mechanism; nickel plated finish; rotary bolt lock up; iron sights mounted on the barrel and the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked as "REMINGTON" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a "B" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3032	Remington	7600SP	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
39749	Remington	7600	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
121044	Remington	7600 Police	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7600 Weathermaster Carbine

Weathermaster 7600

Weathermaster 7600 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3032
Make: Remington
Model: 7600SP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7600SP
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3032 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3032 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 7600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1993 to 1994.
- this is a pump action hammerless repeating rifle.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; detachable box magazine; cross bolt safety; open sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; non-glare checkered walnut pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo comb; non-reflective black metal finish; quick detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the 35 WHELAN new 1988, 6MM discontinued 1988.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39749	Remington	7600	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action
121383	Remington	7600 Weathermaster	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7600

7600 SP

7600 Special Purpose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126814
Make: Remington
Model: 7615

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7615
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126814 - 4	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126814 - 5	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126814 - 6	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126814 - 1	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126814 - 2	223 REM	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126814 - 3	223 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 7615" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is a model 7600 with a special, removable magazine well adapted to accommodate an AR-15 magazine.
- model 7615 SPS (Special Purpose Synthetic) is mounted with a factory picatinny rail.
- features include: round barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; dual action bars; checkered black synthetic forend and pistol grip buttstock; parkerized metal finish; XS front post sight and Wilson combat ghost ring rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame - manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and seven digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - utilizes an AR-15 magazine or an aftermarket AR-15 magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123101	Remington	7615P	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7615 Camo Hunter

7615 Ranch Carbine

7615 SPS

7615 Special Purpose Synthetic

7615 Tactical

86400

86401

86402

86410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123101
Make: Remington
Model: 7615P

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	7615P
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123101 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123101 - 1	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 7615P" or "Remington 7615 POLICE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- this is a model 7600 with a special, removable magazine well adaptor to accommodate an AR15 magazine.
- features include: round barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; dual action bars; checkered black synthetic forend and pistol grip buttstock; parkerized metal finish; XS front post sight and Wilson combat ghost ring rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the receiver/frame
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and seven digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- utilizes an AR-15 magazine or an aftermarket AR-15 magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126814	Remington	7615	Remington	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6488

7615

7615 P

7615 Patrol

7615 Patrol Rifle

7615 Police

7615 Police Patrol Rifle

7615P Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126654
Make: Remington
Model: 770

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	770
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126654 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126654 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126654 - 9	270 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126654 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126654 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126654 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126654 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126654 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126654 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "Remington" over "MODEL 770" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, carbon steel barrel that is permanently attached to the receiver/frame; receiver/frame insert of nylon-reinforced fiberglass that has been impregnated with Teflon and silicon for lubrication; black or camouflage synthetic ergonomically contoured stock with a raised cheekpiece. - factory equipped with a Bushnell optical sight and the Remington Integrated Security System that, when applied, makes the rifle inoperable. - distinctive "R" insignia on the grip cap. - overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5") and the average weight is 3.86kgs (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147003	Remington	770 Whitetail Pro	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

770 Stainless Camo

770 Youth

770 Youth w/Scope

770 w/Scope

85630

85631

85632

85633

85634

85635

85636

85637

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85637 Compact

85637 Youth

85637(C)

85638

85639

85640

85641

85655

85656

85657

85658

Model 770

Model 770 Youth

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147003
Make: Remington
Model: 770 Whitetail Pro

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	770 Whitetail Pro
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147003 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147003 - 2	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147003 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147003 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147003 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "770" model line was originally introduced in 2007.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 770" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WHITETAIL PRO" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: round, carbon steel barrel that is permanently attached to the receiver/frame; camouflage, synthetic, stock with a raised cheekpiece; sling swivel studs.
- factory equipped with a Bushnell optical sight and the Remington Integrated Security System that, when applied, makes the rifle inoperable.
- distictive "R" insignia on the grip cap.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5") and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." over "MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consiste of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126654	Remington	770	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

770

770 White Tail Pro

770 Whitetail Pro Camo Synth

White Tail

Whitetail Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188062
Make: Remington
Model: 777SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	777SB
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188062 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington MODEL 777SB" may be marked on the action tube.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "Remington MODEL 777SB" may be marked on the action tube. - "MODEL 777SB" is marked on the barrel block. - "777SB" is a single shot, break-barrel air gun. - features include: no sights; round, rifled, heavy contour steel barrel tapering towards the barrel block; tubular receiver/frame grooved for mounting optics; checkered, ambidextrous wood stock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; silver finish. - overall length with a 381 mm (15") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
Action	- gas-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".177 CAL (4.5MM)" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

777 SB

777-SB

RM777SB

Remington Model 777SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2044
Make: Remington
Model: 78 Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	78 Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2044 - 4	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2044 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2044 - 10	25-06 REM	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2044 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2044 - 8	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2044 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2044 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2044 - 6	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2044 - 9	6MM PPC	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2044 - 7	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- made between 1985 and 1989. - this model was an economy version of the model 700. - features include: hardwood stock with no checkering; blued finish.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "B" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

78

Sportsman

Sportsman 78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141823
Make: Remington
Model: 783

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	783
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141823 - 14	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 15	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 30	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 20	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 13	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 16	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 25	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 28	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 9	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 10	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 29	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141823 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 32	30-06 SPRG	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 39	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 21	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 12	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 27	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 17	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 34	450 BUSHMASTER	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 33	450 BUSHMASTER	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141823 - 37	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 31	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 36	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141823 - 35	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 38	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141823 - 18	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY MAYFIELD, KY" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL 783" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2013.
- features may include: no sights or open iron sights; round barrel; cylindrical receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; dual opposing locking lugs; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; detachable box magazine release is located on the front of the magazine well; one piece black or camouflage synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY MAYFIELD, KY" or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY HUNTSVILLE, AL" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RM" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RA" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0 47700 85772 5

047700857725

783 Bolt Action Rifle

783 Bolt Action Rifle MOBU Camo

783 Camo

783 Compact

783 Composite Synthetic

783 HBT

783 Heavy Barrel Threaded

783 Laminated Stock

783 Scoped

783 Synthetic

783 Varmint

783 Varmint Laminated Stock

783 Walnut

84845

85734

85735

85737

85738

85748

85750

85751

85752

85753

85754

85755

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85756

85764

85765

85766

85767

85768

85770

85771

85772

85773

85777

85832

85834

85835

85836

85837

85838

85839

85839 5

85840

85842

85844

85845

85846

85847

85848

85849

85850

85850 0

85851

85851 7

85852

85852 6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85853

85860

85861

85862

85863

85864

85864 7

85866

85870

85872

85874

85876

85884

85886

85888

85890

85892

85894

85896

Model 783

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34608
Make: Remington
Model: 788

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	788
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34608 - 35	17 REM	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 37	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 43	22 BR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 23	22-250 REM	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 9	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 10	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 31	22-6MM REM WILDCAT	3	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 39	221 FIRE BALL	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 22	222 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34608 - 24	223 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 20	223 REM	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 7	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 8	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 38	225 WIN	1	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 26	243 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 5	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 6	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 14	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 15	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 16	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 21	308 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 3	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 4	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 44	358 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 40	38-55 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 30	44 MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 28	44 MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34608 - 29	44 MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 36	6MM BR	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 41	6MM PPC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 25	6MM REM	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 11	6MM REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 12	6MM REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 34	6MM-284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 33	6X45	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 32	7-30 WATERS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 42	7MM MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34608 - 27	7MM-08 REM	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 17	7MM-08 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34608 - 18	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 788" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1984.
- features include: detachable magazine; plain wood stock; nine locking lugs located at the rear of the bolt; iron sights usually mounted on the barrel; non adjustable trigger.
- available in left or right hand bolt action.

Manufacturer

- the "Remington" name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "A" prefix and seven numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

788 Carbine

788 Remington

788 Rifle

Model 788

Remington 788

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125504
Make: Remington
Model: 798

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	798
Manufacturer:	Remington/Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125504 - 14	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125504 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 11	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 15	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125504 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125504 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 10	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125504 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this firearm, in barreled action form, is manufactured by Zastava in Serbia, imported into USA by Remington's International Products Division (US Gun South was marked on the observed sample as the importer) and supplied to Remington to their specifications. The firearm is stocked at the Remington Plant in Mayfield, Kentucky, USA.
- features include: round tapered barrel; square bridge Mauser 98 standard length action; controlled round feed with claw extractor; two position safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered one piece brown laminated pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1073 mm (42 1/4"), 610 mm (24") barrel is 1124 mm (44 1/4"), and 660mm (26") barrel is 1175 mm (46 1/4") and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the receiver/frame is marked in two lines "ZASTAVA SERBIA".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124884	Zastava Arms	M70	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125497	Remington	799	Remington/Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

798 Long Action

798 SPS

798 Safari

798 Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

798 Stainless Laminate

798 Walnut

89820

89821

89822

89823

89824

89825

89826

89830

89831

89832

89833

89834

89835

89836

89837

89844

89845

89846

89848

89849

98 Mauser

Model 798 Long Action

Model 798 SPS

Model 798 Safari

Model 798 Stainless

Model 798 Stainless Laminate

Model 798 Stainless Synthetic

Model 798 Synthetic

Model 798 Walnut

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125497
Make: Remington
Model: 799

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	799
Manufacturer:	Remington/Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125497 - 1	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125497 - 7	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125497 - 3	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125497 - 2	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125497 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125497 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125497 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "REMINGTON Model 799".
- this firearm, in barreled action form, is manufactured by Zastava in Serbia, imported into USA by Remington's International Products Division ("USSG - Sharpes, FL" was marked on the observed sample as the importer) and supplied to Remington to their specifications. The firearm is stocked at the Remington Plant in Mayfield, Kentucky, USA.
- features include: round tapered barrel; square bridge Mauser 98 design, short action; controlled feed, SAKO type claw extractor; two position safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; not supplied with sights, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered one piece brown laminated pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39 1/2") and the average weight is 3.1 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the receiver/frame is marked in one line "ZASTAVA - SERBIA".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the right forward portion of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of two letters followed by nine digits, the first two of the digits are 85. It is believed the serial number rationalization is as follows: ZA = Zastava Arms and the first two digits (85) are the Zastava model number.

NOTE: - the entire sequence of eleven letters and numbers is deemed to be the serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.
- detachable box magazine for the variant model in 22 HORNET calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124891	Zastava Arms	M85	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125504	Remington	798	Remington/Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

799 Short Action

89850

89851

89852

89853

89854

98 Mini Mauser

Mauser 98 Short Action

Mini Mauser

Model 799 Short Action

Short Action 799

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3026
Make: Remington
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3026 - 2	25 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3026 - 3	30 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3026 - 5	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3026 - 4	32 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3026 - 1	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" and "Trade Mark" may be marked on the upper tang and/or "Remington UMC" on the lower tang and/or "Remington" and "Trade Mark" on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel jacket.

Model

- model designation was not marked on the receiver/frames of the first production rifles.
- "MODEL 8", "MODEL 8A" or "MODEL 8-A" may or may not be marked on barrel jacket.
- "MODEL 8" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame, starting in 1927/29.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1936.
- approximately 80,600 were manufactured.
- features include: round barrel with barrel jacket, bead front sight and open rear sight; open top receiver/frame; hammerless; large flat safety mounted on the right side; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; with or without engraving.
- available with various levels of embellishment from grade A through F with differing levels of engraving and wood quality.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by the Remington Arms Co. Ilion, N.Y. U.S.A." and/or "The Remington Arms - Union Metallic Cartridge Co., Remington Works Ilion, N.Y. U.S.A." and/or "The Remington Arms Union Metallic Cartridge Co., Remington Works Ilion, N.Y. U.S.A."may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front underside or left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from 00001 to 80,500. - serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: letters found above or below the serial number are assembler's, fitter's or inspector's marks.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Browning's patents Oct. 9, 1900; Oct. 16, 1900; July 3, 1902" and/or "Browning's patents Oct. 9, 1900; Oct. 16, 1900; June 3, 1902; May 14, 1907; Feb. 14, 1911" and/or "Browning's patents Oct. 9, 1900; Oct. 16, 1900; June 3, 1902; May 14, 1907 and Feb. 14, 1911" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3672	FN Browning	1900	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8 High Power

8-A

8A

8A Standard Grade

8C

8C Special Grade

8D

8D Peerless Grade

8E

8E Expert Grade

8F

8F Premier Grade

Autoloading Rifle

Eight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3411
Make: Remington
Model: 81 Woodsmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	81 Woodsmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3411 - 2	30 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3411 - 4	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3411 - 3	32 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3411 - 1	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "THE WOODSMASTER" and "TRADE MARK" and "MODEL 81" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1936 to 1950. - features include: round barrel with barrel jacket, bead front sight and open rear sight; open top receiver/frame; hammerless; large flat safety mounted on the right side; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; with or without engraving.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the top of the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BROWNING'S PATS. 659,507-659,786-701,288-853,438-984,263" may be marked on the top of the barrel jacket.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81

81 The Woodsmaster

81A Woodsmaster

Model 81

Model 81 The Woodsmaster

The Woodsmaster

The Woodsmaster Model 81

Woodsmaster

Woodsmaster 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127468
Make: Remington
Model: 81 Woodsmaster Police

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	81 Woodsmaster Police
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127468 - 1	30 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127468 - 2	30 REM	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127468 - 3	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127468 - 4	35 REM	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1936.
- "THE WOODSMASTER" and "TRADE MARK" and "MODEL 81" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "POLICE GUN Property of (name of organization) is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1936 to 1950.
- this is a model 81 Woodmaster that has been designed to accept a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round barrel with barrel jacket, bead front sight and open rear sight; open top receiver/frame; hammerless; large flat safety mounted on the right side; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y., MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the firearm.
Shots	- Introduced in 1936 with 15 shot capacity, magazine. - detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "BROWNING'S PATS. 659,507-659,786-701,288-853,438-984,263" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81

81 Police Gun

81 Special Police

81 The Woodsmaster Police Gun

81 Woodsmaster Police Gun

81 Woodsmaster Police Special

Model 81 Police Gun

Model 81 The Woodsmaster Police Gun

Police Gun

Special Police

The Woodsmaster

The Woodsmaster Model 81 Police Gun

Woodmaster

Woodsmaster 81 Police Gun

Woodsmaster Police Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33878
Make: Remington
Model: 812

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	812
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33878 - 16	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	151	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	297	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	347	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	412	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33878 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33878 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33878 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33878 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	341	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33878 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33878 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 11	410 GA	1	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 10	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 27	410 GA X 3"	1	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	327	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 36	410 GA X 3"	1	374	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33878 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33878 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33878 - 21	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33878 - 24	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington Arms Co. Inc." and "Made in Brazil" are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1967 and 1973.
- "Remington" over "MODEL 812" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel lug extension without the letter prefix.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- an observed example was marked "PROOF TESTED" on the left side of the barrel near the breech.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33878

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1964	Remington	310 Skeet	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4459	CIL	401	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
33762	FIE	Single Barrel	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57118	CBC	SB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
147479	Remington	SB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29018
Make: Remington
Model: 870

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29018 - 27	12 GA	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 70	12 GA	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 28	12 GA	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 29	12 GA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 30	12 GA	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 36	12 GA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 31	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 32	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 26	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 33	12 GA	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 34	12 GA	4	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29018 - 69	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 72	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 61	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 66	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	311	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 63	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 59	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 60	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 62	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 80	12 GA X 3"	3	308	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29018 - 79	12 GA X 3"	4	347	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 25	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 71	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 77	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 24	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 37	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 20	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 58	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 75	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 68	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 50	20 GA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29018 - 51	20 GA	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 52	20 GA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 53	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 54	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 55	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 78	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 40	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 42	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 43	20 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 41	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 44	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 45	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29018 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 56	410 GA	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 57	410 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29018 - 64	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 65	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29018 - 49	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" tradename is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1950.
- this model replaced the Remington Model 31.
- this is a generic model. Other "870" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- this is a pump action takedown hammerless repeating shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore or rifled interchangeable round barrel with or without rib; solid top steel receiver/frame with left or right side ejection port and bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; bead sights, rifle sights, or ghost ring sights; standard or extended magazine tube; wood, black, camo or orange synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without "Speedfeed" or synthetic pistol grip and folding metal buttstock or synthetic pistol grip only; nickel, parkerize or blue finish; with or without sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side.

Action

- slide action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers and a letter "U" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- in 1987, chamber dimensions were increased to allow the use of 12 GA x 3", 20 GA x 3" and 410 GA x 3". The 3" cartridges size became the North American industries standard.

Shots

- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2047	Remington	870 All American Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2048	Remington	870 Wingmaster BDL	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2049	Remington	870 Wingmaster TBMCS Trap Grade U.S. Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2050	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB Trap Grade U.S. Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2051	Remington	870 Brush Master	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2052	Remington	870 Competition Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Single-Shot
2053	Remington	870 Wingmaster D	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2054	Remington	870 Wingmaster ADL	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2055	Remington	870 Wingmaster Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2056	Remington	870 Ducks Unlimited 1974 Mississippi Edition Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2057	Remington	870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Mississippi Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2058	Remington	870 Express	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2059	Remington	870 Wingmaster F Premier Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2060	Remington	870 Wingmaster F Gold Premier Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2062	Remington	870 Lightweight	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2063	Remington	870 LW	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2064	Remington	870 Magnum Duck Gun	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2065	Remington	870 Marine Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2066	Remington	870 Police	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2067	Remington	870 Riot	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2068	Remington	870 SPS-BG	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2069	Remington	870 SPS Deer	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2070	Remington	870 SPS-T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2071	Remington	870 Wingmaster S Skeet Grade	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2073	Remington	870 Small Gauge	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2074	Remington	870 Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2076	Remington	870 SP	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2083	Remington	870 Youth	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2084	Remington	870 Wingmaster AP	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
31219	Remington	870 Wingmaster SA Skeet Grade U.S.A. Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
37269	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
37304	Remington	870 Express Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
41636	Tar-Hunt	DSG	Tar-Hunt/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
82814	Remington	870 SPS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
117992	Robar	Elite	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
117993	Robar	Defender	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
117994	Robar	Thunder Ranch Special	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
121480	Majestic Arms	Base-Tac	Majestic Arms/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128304	Dominion Arms	Grizzly MAG	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action
139660	Remington	870	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
168462	Remington	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
178562	Remington	870 Magnum WP870	Remington/Wilson Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
177723	Remington	870 TAC-14	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
34234	Remington	870 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38165	Remington	870 DM	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38596	Remington	870 LW Special Field	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
49595	Remington	870 Super Magnum SPS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
74909	Remington	870 Wingmaster Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
74997	Remington	870 Super Magnum SPS-T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
75011	Remington	870 Wingmaster Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
148359	Remington	870 American Classic	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81291

870 Fieldmaster

870 LH

870 Left Hand

870 Remington

870 Slide Action

870 synthetic Combo

870LH

Model 870

Remington Model 870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139660
Make: Remington
Model: 870

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870
Manufacturer:	Remington/Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139660 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139660 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139660 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139660 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 6 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Remington model 870 has been modified by Dlask Arms Corporation to a model SMD 12 type configuration.
- features include: round Dlask smoothbore barrel with a block type front sight; flat sided model 870 receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; dual action bars; action release is mounted on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic folding ribbed forearm grip; synthetic Hogue pistol grip.
- overall length is approximately 451 mm (17 3/4").

Manufacturer

- "DLASK ARMS CORP." is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "D" suffix.
Barrel	- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 6 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 6 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
126854	Dlask Arms	SMD 12	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
139658	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
139668	Remington	870 Shorty	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
178562	Remington	870 Magnum WP870	Remington/Wilson Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 SMD 12

870 SMD-12

870 SMD12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2047
Make: Remington
Model: 870 All American Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 All American Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2047 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1976.
- approximately 1000 were manufactured.
- Monte Carlo stock and better figured wood. The checkering is hand cut.
- enamel shield on left side with "ATA" logo and crest as well as generous amounts of engraving.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 American Trap

All American

American Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148359
Make: Remington
Model: 870 American Classic

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 American Classic
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148359 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148359 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148359 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148359 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMERICAN CLASSIC" in a gold banner is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, twin bead sights, and a Rem interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; gold plated trigger; action release is mounted on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered American walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a white diamond grip cap, and a ventilated recoil pad; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay.
- also available in a left hand version.
- overall length with a 635 mm (25") barrel is 1156 mm (45 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82084

82085

82086

870 American Classic Edition

American Classic

American Classic Edition

Remington 870 American Classic Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2051
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Brush Master

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Brush Master
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2051 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2051 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- is a variation of the basic "870" first offered in 1950.
- features include: round removable ventilated rib or plain barrel, fixed tube magazine, two slide bars to operate the slide action, removable trigger and quick dismantle feature.
- hardwood stock has a matte finish.
- was discontinued 1994.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Bushmaster

Bush Master 870

Bushmaster 870

MP 870 Bush Mster

MP 870 Bushmaster

RCMP 870 Bush Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2052
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Competition Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Competition Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2052 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "COMPETITION".
- supposedly available from 1980 to 1986. This firearm does not appear to have been featured in any Remington catalog after 1981.
- "870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: this shotgun is a true single shot mechanism as the cartridge lifter latch cuts in the receiver/frame have been omitted, the false magazine contains a gas assisted recoil absorbing system which operates by bleeding gas from the barrel into a spring-buffered inertia piston which is housed in the "magazine tube"; regular 870 shotgun barrels cannot be installed on this receiver/frame.
- features include: target trigger; ventilated rib barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; fancy wood butt, trap style extended fore-end, hand checkered furniture; special recoil reduction system.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, pump actuated, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- this firearm was available only with a full choke 762mm (30") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38165
Make: Remington
Model: 870 DM

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 DM
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38165 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38165 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38165 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "870 DM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DM" stands for detachable box magazine.
- this is a detachable box magazine fed version of the Remington 870 pump action shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; smooth barrel with fixed cylinder choke or threaded for flash suppressor; may have accessory rail; sheet metal magazine well attached to the receiver/frame with through bolts; magazine latch at the front of the magazine well; action release lever is located between the magazine well and the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2").
- average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "CC" followed by five numbers followed by the letter suffix "D".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12GA 2 3/4" or 3"" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25063	Remington	870 DM Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
26029	Remington	870 DM Hardwood	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27268	Remington	870 DM Predator	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27375	Remington	870 DM Magpul	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81350

870 Detachable Magazine

870DM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26029
Make: Remington
Model: 870 DM Hardwood

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 DM Hardwood
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26029 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26029 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "870 DM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a detachable box magazine fed version of the Remington 870 pump action shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; fixed cylinder choke; sheet metal magazine well attached to the receiver/frame with through bolts; magazine release latch at the front of the magazine well; action release lever is located between the magazine well and the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; stained wooden serrated forearm and a plain semi-pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad; matte black oxide/phosphate finish metal finish.
- other versions of the 870 DM have differing stock, finish, and sight options.
- overall length with a 470mm (18 1/2") barrel is 978mm (38 1/2"), average weight is 3.4kg (7 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25063	Remington	870 DM Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27268	Remington	870 DM Predator	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27375	Remington	870 DM Magpul	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38165	Remington	870 DM	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81351

870 Detachable Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27375
Make: Remington
Model: 870 DM Magpul

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 DM Magpul
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27375 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27375 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "870 DM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a detachable box magazine fed version of the Remington 870 pump action shotgun.
- features include: ghost ring rear sight and rifle style front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke; sheet metal magazine well attached to the receiver/frame with through bolts; magazine release latch located at the front of the magazine well; action release lever located between the magazine well and the trigger guard; crossbolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic Magpul ribbed forearm and Magpul semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; sling attachments; matte black oxide/phosphate finish.
- other versions of the 870 DM feature different buttstocks, forearms, finish and sight options.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2").
- average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25063	Remington	870 DM Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
26029	Remington	870 DM Hardwood	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27268	Remington	870 DM Predator	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38165	Remington	870 DM	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81352

870 Detachable Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Gravel

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27268
Make: Remington
Model: 870 DM Predator

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 DM Predator
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27268 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27268 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "870 DM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a detachable box magazine fed version of the Remington 870 pump action shotgun.
- features include: ghost ring rear sight and blade front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke; sheet metal magazine well attached to the receiver/frame with through bolts; magazine release latch located at the front of the magazine well; action release lever is located between the magazine well and the trigger guard; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; camouflage synthetic serrated forearm and thumbhole pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad; and sling swivel studs; tan "Krytek" camouflage metal finish.
- other versions of the 870 DM feature differing stock styles, finish, and sight options.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2").
- average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25063	Remington	870 DM Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
26029	Remington	870 DM Hardwood	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27375	Remington	870 DM Magpul	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38165	Remington	870 DM	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81354

870 Detachable Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Gravel

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25063
Make: Remington
Model: 870 DM Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 DM Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25063 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "870 DM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a detachable box magazine fed version of the Remington 870 pump action shotgun.
- features include: ghost ring rear sight and rifle style front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke; sheet metal magazine well attached to the receiver/frame with through bolts; magazine release latch located at the front of the magazine well; action release lever located between the magazine well and the trigger guard; crossbolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic serrated forearm and vertical pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black oxide/phosphate finish.
- other versions of the 870 DM featuring different buttstocks, forearms, sight options and finish are available.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2").
- average weight is 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26029	Remington	870 DM Hardwood	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27268	Remington	870 DM Predator	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
27375	Remington	870 DM Magpul	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38165	Remington	870 DM	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81360

870 Detachable Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2056
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Ducks Unlimited 1974 Mississippi Edition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Ducks Unlimited 1974 Mississippi Edition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2056 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2056 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2056 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number

- the letter "DU" appears in the serial number.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- Vent rib.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the Model 870 Ducks Unlimited 1974 Mississippi Edition is a variation of the basic 870. The 870 DU have limited production numbers and the characteristics range from DU prefix on the serial number to added identification plaques on the side of the receiver. The first 500 of the series are designated Dinner Guns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1974 Mississippi Edition

870

870 Ducks Unlimited

870 Ducks Unlimited 1974 Mississippi Edition

Ducks Unlimited

Mississippi Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2058
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Express

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Express
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 1	12 GA	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 2	12 GA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 3	12 GA	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 4	12 GA	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 5	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 6	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 7	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 8	12 GA	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 9	12 GA	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 10	12 GA	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 11	12 GA	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 12	12 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 13	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 14	12 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 15	12 GA	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 16	12 GA	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 17	12 GA	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 18	12 GA	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 19	12 GA	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 20	12 GA	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 21	12 GA	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 22	12 GA	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 23	12 GA	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 24	12 GA	7	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 25	12 GA	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 26	12 GA	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 27	12 GA	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 28	12 GA	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 29	12 GA	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 30	12 GA	8	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 31	12 GA	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 32	12 GA	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 33	12 GA	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 34	12 GA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 35	12 GA	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 36	12 GA	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 143	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 139	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 129	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 144	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 123	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 122	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 47	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 48	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 51	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 52	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 53	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 55	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 56	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 57	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 58	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 59	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 119	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 132	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 137	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 141	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 128	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 136	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 60	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 145	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 121	12 GA X 3"	4	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 126	12 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 61	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 62	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 130	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 63	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 64	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 65	12 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 66	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 67	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 68	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 69	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 70	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 71	12 GA X 3"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 72	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 73	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 74	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 75	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 120	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 76	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 77	12 GA X 3"	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 78	12 GA X 3"	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 79	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 80	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 81	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 82	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 83	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 84	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 85	12 GA X 3"	7	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 86	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 87	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 88	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 89	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 90	12 GA X 3"	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 142	12 GA X 3"	8	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 91	12 GA X 3"	8	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 92	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 93	12 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 94	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 95	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 96	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 97	12 GA X 3"	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 146	12 GA X 3"	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 124	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 125	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 127	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 135	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 131	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 98	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 99	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 100	20 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 101	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 102	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 103	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 104	20 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 105	20 GA X 3"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 106	20 GA X 3"	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 107	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 108	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 134	20 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 109	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 110	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 111	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 112	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 113	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 114	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 115	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 116	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 117	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 118	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 140	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2058 - 37	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 38	410 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 39	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2058 - 40	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 41	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 42	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 43	410 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 44	410 GA X 3"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 45	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2058 - 46	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "870 Express" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1989.
- this is a slide action hammerless repeating shotgun with a tubular magazine.
- features include: interchangeable barrel with smooth bore and plain or ventilated rib and one or two beads or rifle sights or a rifled bore with rifle sights; interchangeable or fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; checkered wood or synthetic forend and stock; matte black or camouflage finish.
- there are numerous after market accessories available for the 870 family of shotguns. Side or top folding stocks may be encountered as well as models that have a pistol grip buttstock or pistol grip only.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
- magazine tube extensions are available from several companies that will increase the capacity of the magazine by 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 shots. Some magazines will be plugged so that they will only hold 2 shells for hunting purposes. These accessories are easily removed and installed, so the actual number of shots of the firearm may differ from manufacturers specifications.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the 870 Express was also sold as a combination package that included a 660mm or 711mm ventilated rib barrel and a 508mm rifled barrel intended for deer hunting.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
37269	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
37304	Remington	870 Express Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
122776	Remington	870 Express National Wild Turkey Federation Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
129164	Remington	870 Express Compact	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
139658	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
168423	Remington	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24823

25067

25071

2509

25090

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

25097
25114
25152
25157
25175
25177
25183
25191
25201
25203
25205
25555
25559
25561
255614
25565
25568
25569
25573
25575
25577
25578
25582
25583
25587
25589
25597
25599
25601
25649
25659
25663
26443

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5089
5090
5091
5106
5177
5549
5555
5559
5561
5565
5568
5569
5571
5573
5575
5577
5578
5582
5583
5585
5587
5589
5597
5599
5601
5649
81106
81115
81120
81190
81197
81280
81291

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

81293

82100

870

870 Express Camo

870 Express Cantilever

870 Express Cantilever Skyline Excel

870 Express Combination

870 Express Combo

870 Express Combo & Trio Shotgun

870 Express Deer

870 Express Deer Gun

870 Express FIeld and Home Combo

870 Express Fully Rifled Deer

870 Express HD

870 Express Hardwood Home Defense

870 Express Harwood

870 Express Home Defence

870 Express Jr Camo

870 Express LH

870 Express LS

870 Express LS Youth

870 Express Laminated Compact

870 Express Laminated Stock

870 Express Laminated Stock Youth

870 Express Left Hand

870 Express Security

870 Express Skyline Excel

870 Express Slug Gun

870 Express Small Gauge

870 Express Super Mag Extra Barrel Combo

870 Express Super Turkey Magnum Camo

870 Express Syn Compact Combo

870 Express Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Express Synthetic Cantilever

870 Express Synthetic Compact Combo

870 Express Synthetic Fully Rifled Cantilever

870 Express Synthetic Fully Rifled Deer

870 Express Synthetic HD

870 Express Synthetic SurShot Cantilever Slug

870 Express Synthetic Youth

870 Express Synthetic Youth Combo

870 Express Turkey

870 Express Turkey Camo

870 Express Turkey-Deer Combo

870 Express Youth

870 Express Youth Deer

870 Express Youth Deer Gun

870 Express Youth Gun

870 Express Youth Synthetic

870 Express Youth Turkey Camo

870 Synthetic Express

870 Youth Express Synthetic

870 express synthetic field and home combo

Express

Field and Home Combo

field & home combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129164
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Express Compact

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Express Compact
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129164 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129164 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129164 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "870 EXPRESS COMPACT" may not be marked on the firearm.
- one sample observed featured "870" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: interchangeable smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight or rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; action release located on the right front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic fore-end and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black or camo finish; synthetic furniture is available in matte black, Mossy Oak pink blaze camo, or Realtree Hardwoods HD camo finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, five or six numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- "20 GA. 2 3/4" OR 3"" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2058	Remington	870 Express	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81148

81150

81161

81166

81167

870

870 Compact

870 Express

870 Express Compact Camo

870 Express Compact Deer

870 Express Compact JR

870 Express Compact Junior

870 Express Compact Pink Blaze Camo

870 Express Compact Pink Camo

870 Express Compact Realtree Hardwoos HD Camo

870 Express Compact Synthethic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Express JR Compact

870 Express Junior Compact

Express Compact

Express Compact Camo

Express Compact Deer

Express Compact JR

Express Compact Pink Blaze Camo

Express Compact Pink Camo

Express Compact Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37269
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Express Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Express Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37269 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	888	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 16	12 GA X 3"	3	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 19	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 23	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 24	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 25	12 GA X 3"	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 27	12 GA X 3"	4	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37269 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 26	12 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 15	12 GA X 3"	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 20	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 28	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37269 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37269 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "870 EXPRESS MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this model was introduced circa 1990. - metal finish may be parkerized or non-reflective matte black. - stocks material may be hardwood, black or camoflauge synthetic. - stock finish may be flat, matte or camouflage. - 870 Express Magnum ShurSho Synthetic Turkey was introduced in 2008 with a ShureShot synthetic pistol-grip stock and Turkey Extra Full Rem Choke - 870 Express Magnum ShurSho Synthetic Fully Rifled Cantilever was introduced in 2008 with a ShureShot synthetic pistol-grip stock and a fully rifled barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a one or two letter prefix, six numbers and a letter suffix. - serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows: - "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3" - "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3" - "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3" - "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3" - "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4" - "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4" - "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".
Barrel	- as barrels are easily interchangeable on this model, non standard lengths may be encountered.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length and choke are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2058	Remington	870 Express	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
139658	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
139668	Remington	870 Shorty	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25559

81114

81118

81197

870

870 Express

870 Express Hardwood Home Defence

870 Express Hardwood Home Defense

870 Express Magnum Camo

870 Express Magnum Combo

870 Express Magnum HD

870 Express Magnum Home Defence

870 Express Magnum Sure Shot

870 Express Magnum SureShot

870 Express Magnum SureShot Synthetic Fully Rifled Cantilever

870 Express Magnum SureShot Synthetic Turkey

870 Magnum Express

Express

HD

Home Defence

Home Defence Remington 870 Express Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139658
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Express Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Express Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington/Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139658 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139658 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington 870 EXPRESS MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 8 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870 EXPRESS MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Remington model 870 Express Magnum has been modified by the Dlask Arms Corporation.
- features include: round Dlask smoothbore barrel with a block type front sight; flat sided model 870 Express Magnum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; dual action bars; action release is mounted on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic forend with accessory rails and safety strap; traditional full length pistol grip buttstock or Hogue "Tamer" pistol grip.
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and a pistol grip only is approximately 457 mm (18").
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and a full length traditional pistol grip buttstock is approximately 737 mm (29").

Manufacturer

- "DLASK ARMS CORP." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "M" suffix.

Barrel

- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 8 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 8 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacturer that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2058	Remington	870 Express	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
37269	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
126854	Dlask Arms	SMD 12	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
139660	Remington	870	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Express Mag SMD-12

870 Express Magnum SMD 12

870 Express Magnum SMD-12

870 Express Magnum SMD12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124890
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Express Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Express Magnum
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124890 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "870 EXPRESS MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a custom rework/conversion of a standard Remington 870 Express Magnum pump action shotgun into a semi-automatic action.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- original tubular magazine modified to accommodate semi-automatic functioning; capacity with 12 GA X 3" rounds is one.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122776
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Express National Wild Turkey Federation Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Express National Wild Turkey Federation Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122776 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122776 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122776 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "870 Express" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame with a National Wild Turkey Federation medallion in the right side of the stock.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a slide action repeating shotgun with a tubular magazine.
- features include: Rem Choke barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sights; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; checkered camouflage synthetic forend and pistol grip stock; matte black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the alpha-numeric serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- when present, the serial number suffix letter indicates the receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2058	Remington	870 Express	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26470

6470

870 Express Jr Team NWTF Edition

870 Express Jr. NWTF

870 Express Jr. National Wild Turkey Federation Edition

870 Express Junior National Wild Turkey Federation Edition

870 Express National Wild Turkey Federation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37304
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Express Super Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Express Super Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37304 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	165	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	215	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	335	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37304 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37304 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37304 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37304 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37304 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37304 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37304 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington 870 EXPRESS SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: interchangeable smooth bore or rifled barrel with ventillated rib and beads or rifle sights; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; checkered wood or synthetic fore-end and pistol grip stock and recoil pad; matte blue or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48") average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix, six numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" or "B" or "D" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the 870 Express Super Magnum is a pump action shotgun with parkerized metal and a matte finish hardwood stock. May also be found with camouflage finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2058	Remington	870 Express	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2066	Remington	870 Police	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24620
25099
25100
25102
25103
25105
25106
25114
25129
25131
25133
25135
25144
25154

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5100

5102

5104

5114

5133

81074

81101

81111

81125

870

870 Express

870 Express Super Mag

870 Express Super Mag Combo

870 Express Super Mag Fall Flight

870 Express Super Mag Synth

870 Express Super Mag Synthetic

870 Express Super Mag Turkey/waterfowl Camo

870 Express Super Mag Waterfowl Camo

870 Express Super Magnum Camo

870 Express Super Magnum Combo

870 Express Super Magnum Full Camo

870 Express Super Magnum Synthetic

870 Express Super Magnum Synthetic Turkey

870 Express Super Magnum Turkey

870 Express Super Magnum Turkey Camo

870 Express Super Magnum Waterfowl Camo

870 ExpressSuper Magnum Waterflowl Camo

870 Super Mag Express

870 Super Magnum Express

Express

Express Super Magnum 870

Model 870 Super Magnum

Super Mag 870 Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Magnum 870 Express

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2062
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2062 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Made 1972-1983.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- Optional Vent rib.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the model 870 Lightweight Wingmaster is a variation of the basic 870. Lightweight model has a mahogany stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 LW

Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2063
Make: Remington
Model: 870 LW

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 LW
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2063 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2063 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2063 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2063 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2063 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2063 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2063 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON MAGNUM WINGMASTER" and "MODEL 870 LW" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LW" refers to "lightweight".
- manufactured from 1972 to 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- optional ventilated rib.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 LW Magnum

870 LW Magnum Wingmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Lightweight

870 Lightweight Magnum

870 Magnum

870LW Magnum Wingmaster

870LW Remington Magnum Wingmaster

870LW Wingmaster Magnum

Lightweight Magnum

Magnum Wingmaster

Magnum Wingmaster Model 870 LW

Model 870LW Remington Magnum Wingmaster

Remington Magnum Wingmaster

Remington Magnum Wingmaster Model 870LW

Wingmaster

Wingmaster 870 LW

Wingmaster Magnum

Wingmaster Model 870 LW

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127144
Make: Remington
Model: 870 LW Ducks Unlimited Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 LW Ducks Unlimited Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127144 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127144 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington Model 870 LW" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ducks Unlimited Special" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- magnum 870.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers, two letters "DU" and two numbers.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

870 LW

870 Lightweight

870 Lightweight Special Field

870 Magnum Special Field

LW Special Field

Lightweight Special Field

Special Field

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38596
Make: Remington
Model: 870 LW Special Field

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 LW Special Field
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38596 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Model 870LW Special" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1994.
- "Remington Model 870LW Special" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LW" in the model designation is for Lightweight.
- "870 LW Special" is a variation of the model 870 pump action shotgun.
- "870 LW Special" has a checkered walnut straight grip (English style) buttstock and a magazine with one less shell magazine capacity.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; high polish blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington Model 870LW Special" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "U" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 LW

870 LW SPECIAL

870 Lightweight

870 Lightweight Special Field

870 Magnum Special Field

LW Special Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lightweight Special Field

Special Field

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34234
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34234 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 16	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 18	12 GA X 3"	3	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34234 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34234 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34234 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34234 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34234 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34234 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	910	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34234 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34234 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34234 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1964.
- "Remington Model 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- plain or ventilated ribbed barrels available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been designed or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2057	Remington	870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Mississippi Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2064	Remington	870 Magnum Duck Gun	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
143809	Remington	870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
168463	Remington	870 Magnum Wildlife For Tomorrow Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24973

27500

27501

870 Mag

870 Magnum MCS

870 Modular Combat Shotgun

MCS 870 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2064
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Magnum Duck Gun

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Magnum Duck Gun
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2064 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2064 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2064 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2064 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2064 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2064 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - Manufactured 1964 to present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- Vent rib or plain.

Calibre

- 3" standard after 1985. Rem Choke standard 1987.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the model 870 Magnum Duck Gun is a variation of the basic 870.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
34234	Remington	870 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

870 Duck Gun

870 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnum

Magnum Duck Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143809
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143809 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington 870 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ducks Unlimited's Mallard head symbol and "DUCKS UNLIMITED" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and Accu-choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; two action bars; action release is located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers, and a letter suffix.
 serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34234	Remington	870 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Ducks Unlimited Magnum

870 Mag Ducks Unlimited

870 Magnum

870 Magnum DU

Ducks Unlimited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2057
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Mississippi Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Mississippi Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2057 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 1982.
- this is a variation of the basic model 870 first offered in 1950.
- "Remington", "Model 870", "Magnum" and "the River" in scroll work was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ducks Unlimited", "Mississippi Edition" and the DU mallard head symbol was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed chike; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; two action bars; action release is located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and ventilated recoil pad; blued finish with gold accents.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a two letter "DU" prefix.
- observed serial number consisted of the letters "DU" and six numbers, eg "DU82 6###".
serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
34234	Remington	870 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1982 Mississippi Edition

6999

870 Ducks Unlimited

870 Ducks Unlimited 1982

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Ducks Unlimited 1982 Mississippi Edition

870 Magnum

870 Magnum DU

870 Magnum Ducks Unlimited Mississippi

870 Magnum Mississippi Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

870 Magnum the River

870 Mississippi Ducks Unlimited

870 Mississippi Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

DU82

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited 1982 Mississippi Edition

Ducks Unlimited Dinner 870's

Ducks Unlimited Mississippi Edition

Mississippi DU Commemorative

Mississippi Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Mississippi Edition

Remingtom Model 870 Magnum the River

River

The Mississippi

The Mississippi Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

the River

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168463
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Magnum Wildlife For Tomorrow Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Magnum Wildlife For Tomorrow Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168463 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" over "870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 Magnum Wildlife For Tomorrow Limited Edition" main features are both sides of the receiver/frame scroll engraved with on the left side in an oval a dog hunting scenery with the words "WILDLIFE FOR TOMORROW" and "SPECIAL EDITION" and on the right side in an oval two birds flying with the words "WILDLIFE FOR TOMORROW" and "SPORTSMEN SUPPORTING CONSERVATION" with some gold inlaid.
- "870 Magnum Wildlife For Tomorrow Limited Edition" was a limited edition of 2000 shotguns.
- "870 Magnum Wildlife For Tomorrow Limited Edition" was produced from 1995 -1996
- features include: front bead sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore with ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; gold trigger; high gloss wood furniture; high polished blue finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight is 3.06kg (6 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples are marked on a gold inlaid label design.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (WTF) and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34234	Remington	870 Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25088

870 Limited Edition

870 Magnum

870 Magnum Wildlife For Tomorrow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178562
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Magnum WP870

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Magnum WP870
Manufacturer:	Remington/Wilson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" tradename is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington" is also marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington Model 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WP870" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WP870" stands for "Witness Protection 870".
- "WP870" gains its name from its adoption and use by the United States Marshals Service.
- features include: bead front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; magazine tube under the barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood ribbed forearm and smooth finish pistol grip; black oxide finish.
- overall firearm length with 318mm (12.5") barrel is 635mm (25").

Manufacturer

- "Remington" tradename is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington" is also marked on the barrel.
- "WILSON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WILSON ARMS CO." is a high volume barrel supplier.
- "WILSON ARMS CO." was established in 1954.
- "WILSON ARMS CO." was incorporated in 1984.
- "WILSON ARMS CO." purchased the assets of Badger Defense in 2012.
- "WILSON ARMS CO." was located in Brunswick, Georgia U.S.A..
- "WILSON ARMS CO." 2012 new facility will be known as "Wilson Arms Company" located in Bristol, Wisconsin U.S.A..
- "WILSON ARMS CO." is located in Branford, Connecticut U.S.A. since 2013.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix, six numbers and one letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
139660	Remington	870	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Magnum

Remington 870

WP 870

WP-870

WP870

Wilson Arms 870

Wilson Arms Remington 870

Wilson Arms Witness Protection

Witness Protection 870

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2065
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Marine Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Marine Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2065 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2065 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2065 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2065 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "Remington 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARINE MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 Marine Magnum" has an electroless nickel plated finish on the metal and is equipped with a synthetic stock. Intended for use in climates where corrosion is a problem.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- this models magazine tube is factory equipped with a screw on extension.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25012

5012

81308

870

870 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Magnum Marine Magnum

870 Marine

870P Marine Mag

870P Marine Magnum

M870P Marine Mag

M870P Marine Magnum

Marine Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146464
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Marine Magnum XCS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Marine Magnum XCS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146464 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY ILION, NY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870 MARINE MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCS" denotes "Xtreme Conditions Shotgun".
- features include: bead front sight; round barrel; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release is located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; matte black synthetic ribbed forearm and a fixed full length pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black metal finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126072	Remington	870 Super Magnum XCS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Marine Magnum Xtreme Conditions Shotgun

870 XCS Marine Magnum

870 Xtreme Conditions Shotgun Marine Magnum

Marine Magnum 870 XCS

XCS

XCS 870 Marine Magnum

Xtreme Conditions Shotgun 870 Marine Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2066
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Police

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Police
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2066 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2066 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2066 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in the 1950s.
- "870 Police" is a variation of the basic "870" Model.
- police agency property marks may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 Police" is a pump action takedown hammerless repeating shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; bead sights, rifle sights, or ghost ring sights; standard or extended magazine tube; wood, black or orange synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with or without "Speedfeed" or synthetic pistol grip and folding metal buttstock; parkerize or blue finish; sling swivels.

OVERALL LENGTH with a Folding Buttstock:
- in the folded position and a 356 mm (14") barrel is 616 mm (24 1/4");
- in the folded position and a 457 mm (18") barrel is 718 mm (28 1/4"); and
- in the folded position and a 508 mm (20") barrel is 768 mm (30 1/4").

OVERALL LENGTH with a Fixed Buttstock:
- and a 356 mm (14") barrel is 876 mm (34 1/2");
- and a 457 mm (18") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"); and
- and a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1029 mm (40 1/2").

NOTE - some versions of this shotgun are available from the factory as designated "Less Lethal" firearms, from which only riot-control, tear-gas, and similar rounds are intended to be fired.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have an "A", "AB" or "B" prefix, followed by six numbers and a "M" or "V" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "12 GA. for 2 3/4 or shorter shells" or "12 GA 2 3/4" or 3"" is marked on the barrel.
- the 3" chamber will accept all 12 GA X 3" shells and any 12 GA. shells shorter than 3".

Shots

- this shotgun feeds from a fixed tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the number of shot is calculated on the number of shells the tubular magazine will hold and does not include a shell in the chamber.

Canadian Law Comments

- some versions of this shotgun are available from the factory as designated "Less Lethal" firearms, from which only riot-control, tear-gas, and similar rounds are intended to be fired; however, they remain "CC2 firearms".

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Other Markings

- this model has been sold with different markings on the receiver/frame:
"Wingmaster Model 870" or "870P" or "870 Police" or "870 Police Magnum".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
37304	Remington	870 Express Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
122742	Remington	870 Police Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
148640	Remington	870 Police Magnum Less Lethal	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24899

24951

4891

4951

870 Police Less Lethal

870 Police Parkerize

870 Police Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870P

870P Less Lethal

870P Tactical

GRC Model 870 Police

Model 870 Police

Model 870P

Police

RCMP Model 870 Police

RCMP-GRC Model 870 Police

Tactical Model 870P

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122742
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Police Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Police Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122742 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 14	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 18	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 21	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122742 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122742 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122742 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870 POLICE MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight or a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; removable round barrel with fixed or removable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; double action bars; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic forearm and wood, synthetic or metal pistol grip only, top folding, fixed or collapsible buttstock; parkerized finish.
- Remington's "MCS" (Modular Combat System) kit is available which gives the option of modifying the shotgun to a breaching or a tactical entry or a high capacity conventional shotgun configuration. This is a quick change kit which consists of a pistol grip, a one piece pistol grip with a straight stock, a 254MM (10"), 356MM (14") or 457MM (18") barrel with fixed or removable chokes and fixed or adjustable sights, optic rail, magazine extensions, shell carriers, tactical sling attachments and a cleaning rod.
- overall length with a 254 mm barrel and a pistol grip only is 514 mm.
- overall length with a 254 mm barrel and a full length tactical stock is 737 mm.
- overall length with a 356 mm barrel and a pistol grip only is 610 mm.
- overall length with a 356 mm barrel and a full length tactical stock is 844 mm.
- overall length with a 457 mm barrel and a full length tactical stock is 959 mm.
- approximate weight is from 2.95 to 3.6 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Remington offers a magazine extension that increases the shot capacity to seven cartridges.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2066	Remington	870 Police	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
119164	Knights Manufacturing Company	Master Key	Knights Manufacturing Company/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
148640	Remington	870 Police Magnum Less Lethal	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24403

24417

24429

24431

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24453
24591
24971
24973
24979
24981
27579
4401
4403
4407
4417
4419
4421
4429
4431
4441
4449
4457
4459
4461
4888
4897
4899
4901
4903
4971
4973
4975
5015
5049
82710
82716
870

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Breacher

870 Door Breacher System

870 MCS

870 Max

870 Maximum Options

870 Modular Combat System

870 Police Mag

870P

870P Mag

870P Magnum

870P Max

Breaching Shotgun

CQB Shotgun

Complete Tactical Shotgun System

Conventional Shotgun

GRC Model 870 Police Magnum

MCS

Max

Modular Combat System

Police Breacher system

R870

R870 MCS

R870 Police Magnum

RCMP Model 870 Police Magnum

RCMP-GRC Model 870 Police Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148640
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Police Magnum Less Lethal

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Police Magnum Less Lethal
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148640 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870 POLICE MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LESS LETHAL" may be marked on the synthetic blaze orange buttstock.
- "Less Lethal" designation is assigned to "870 Police Magnum" shotguns intended for instant identification for less lethal application during civil disturbances.
- "870 Police Magnum Less Lethal" are used to fire riot-control, tear-gas, and similar rounds.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round removable barrel with fixed cylinder choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; double action bars; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic blaze orange ribbed forearm and a full length Speedfeed pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm barrel and a full length buttstock is 959 mm.
- average weight is 2.95 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some versions of this shotgun are available from the factory as designated "Less Lethal" firearms, from which only riot-control, tear-gas, and similar rounds are intended to be fired; however, they remain "CC2 firearms".

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2066	Remington	870 Police	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
122742	Remington	870 Police Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24441

870 Police Mag Less Lethal

870P Magnum Less Lethal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Less Lethal

Less Lethal 870 Police Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126106
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Remington's 180th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Remington's 180th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126106 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 870" and "180th Anniversary Limited Edition" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in gold inlay.
- 180 sets made in 1996 to commemorate the 180th anniversary of the founding of Remington that included the models: 700 BDL; 7600; 7400; 870 and 11-87.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with top ventilated rib; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with bottom feed and right side ejection; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number for each model in this series begins with the model number, eg. 870 followed by ER and 001 up to 180. Each of the five models in each set have the same last three numbers.
serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

426040

426050

426060

426070

426080

870

870 180th Anniversary

870 180th Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168423
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168423 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition" is based on the Remington 870 Express shotgun.
- "870 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition" celebrates the 200 years of firearms making of Remington.
- "870 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition" main features are a 200 hundred year anniversary medallion in the bottom of the grip and an American walnut stock with Fleur de Lis checkering.
- "870 Express" was first introduced in 1989.
- features include: interchangeable barrel with smooth bore with ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; wood furniture with Fleur de Lis checkering; butt stock with recoil pad and 200 hundred year anniversary medallion in the bottom of the grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1232mm (48.5").

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter, five numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2058	Remington	870 Express	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
168262	Remington	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81177

870

870 200th Anniversary

870 Commemorative Edition

870 Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168262
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168262 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 200th Anniversary Limited Edition" is based on the Remington 870 Wingmaster shotgun.
- "870 200th Anniversary Limited Edition" celebrates the 200 years of firearms making of Remington.
- "870 200th Anniversary" is a limited produced edition of 2016 shotgun.
- "1 of 2016" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1816", "BICENTENNIAL" and "2016" in a banner form, in 24 karat gold inlay is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- left side of the receiver/frame feature sculpted 24 karat gold inlay portraying the founder, Eliphalet Remington, walking with his first forged barrel.
- "870 Wingmaster" was first introduced in 1950 as the model 870 Wingmaster AP, ADL or BDL.
- features include: two beads sights; gold band at the muzzle; interchangeable chokes; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore and ventilated rib; steel, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; scroll engraving on the receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; action release on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; high gloss American walnut furniture with Fleur de Lis checkering; butt stock with recoil pad and 200 hundred year anniversary medallion in the bottom of the grip; high gloss blue finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1232mm (48.5").

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of eleven numbers.
- serial number read; "2016" the year of manufacture, "870" for the model with the four last numbers been the produced number of that limited edition.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
168423	Remington	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Commemorative Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82089

870

870 200th Anniversary

870 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168462
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168462 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wingmaster" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition" celebrates the 200 years of firearms making of Remington.
- "870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition" was offered to the NRA, National Rifle Association (U.S.A.) members.
- "870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition" was made in a limited edition of 1145 shotguns.
- "870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition" main features are the gold inlaid engraving that on the left side of the receiver/frame depicting two ducks in flight with two banners marked "REMINGTON ARMS" and "200th ANNIVERSARY". Right side show a portrait of the founder, Eliphalet Remington, within open-vine scroll with the NRA logo on the left and a banner on the right with the inscription "REMINGTON 200 YEARS 1816-2016".
- features include: front bead sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore with ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; gold trigger; high gloss wood furniture; high polished blue finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1232mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (NRA) four numbers 2016 with four more numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124800	Remington	870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 200th Anniversary NRA

870 NRA Limited Edition

870 Remington

870 Wingmaster

Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2067
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Riot

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Riot
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2067 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2067 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1991.

Action

- Made on magnum 870 action.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- No ventilated rib. The 20" barrel has rifle sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- The model 870 Riot is a variation of the basic 870. This model has a hardwood stock and matte finish, made expressly for rough use.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Police

Riot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139668
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Shorty

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Shorty
Manufacturer:	Remington/Dlask Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139668 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	165	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139668 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139668 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 8 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Remington model 870 has been modified by the Dlask Arms Corporation, and is sold by Dlask as the Remington 870 Shorty.
- features include: round Dlask smoothbore barrel with a block type front sight; solid top, flat sided model 870 receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; dual action bars; action release is mounted on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic forend with accessory rails; traditional full length pistol grip buttstock or Hogue "Tamer" pistol grip.
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and a pistol grip only is approximately 457 mm (18").
- overall length with a 216 mm (8.5") barrel and a full length traditional pistol grip buttstock is approximately 737 mm (29").

Manufacturer

- "DLASK ARMS CORP." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DA", "DAC", "DA CORP", "DLASK", and "DLASK ARMS CORP" are trademarks used by "Dlask Arms Corporation".
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" is a manufacturer and distributor located in Delta, British Columbia, Canada.
- "Dlask Arms Corporation" was incorporated in July of 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 8 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "DLASK ARMS CORP. 8 1/2" 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacturer that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37269	Remington	870 Express Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
126854	Dlask Arms	SMD 12	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
139660	Remington	870	Remington/Dlask Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

Rem 01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2073
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Small Gauge

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Small Gauge
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2073 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2073 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Manufactured 1964 to present.

Action

- Small gauge

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- Vent rib full or modified chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the model 870 Small Gauge Model is a variation of the basic 870 first offered in 1950.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Small Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2076
Make: Remington
Model: 870 SP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 SP
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2076 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2076 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2076 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation of "870 SP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 870" and "Special Purpose" are marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- the "870 Special Purpose" was introduced in 1986.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel with improved cylinder or Rem Choke; ventilated rib or rifle sights; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; takedown; cross-bolt safety located behind trigger; matte black finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; matte finish checkered wood forend and pistol grip butt stock with sling swivels and recoil pad.
- available for 2006 with thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25005

870 SP Cantilever

870 SP Cantilever Scope Mount Deer Gun

870 SP Deer

870 SP Deer Gun

870 SP Vent Rib

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Special Purpose

870 Special Purpose Cantilever

870 Special Purpose Cantilever Scope Mount Deer Gun

870 Special Purpose Deer

870 Special Purpose Deer Gun

870 Special Purpose Thumbhole

870 Special Purpose Ventilated Rib

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121207
Make: Remington
Model: 870 SP Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 SP Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121207 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121207 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121207 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121207 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation of "870 SP Magnum" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 870 Magnum" and "Special Purpose" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- the "870 Special Purpose Magnum" was introduced in 1986.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel with Rem Choke; ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; takedown; cross-bolt safety located behind trigger; matte black finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; matte finish checkered wood forend and pistol grip butt stock with sling swivels and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Mag Special Purpose

870 Magnum Special Purpose

870 SP Mag

870 Special Purpose Mag

870 Special Purpose Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2074
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Special Field

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Special Field
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2074 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2074 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington Model 870 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1995. - "Remington Model 870 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "870 Special Field" is a variation of the model 870 pump action shotgun. - "870 Special Field" has a checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and a high luster finish. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Model 870 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "M" suffix. - serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows: - "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3" - "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3" - "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3" - "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3" - "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4" - "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4" - "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".
Barrel	- vent rib.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136159
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Sportsman Field

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Sportsman Field
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136159 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	165	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136159 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136159 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136159 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington 870 SPORTSMAN FIELD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - feature include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, twin bead sights or fiber optic Hi-Viz sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; checkered Fleur Di Lis, Mahogany finished laminated wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black/blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RS" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "D" suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82104

82105

82106

82112

870 Express Sportsman Field

870 SPTSMN

870 Sportsman

870 Sportsman Field Laminated

Sportsman Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82814
Make: Remington
Model: 870 SPS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 SPS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82814 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82814 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82814 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82814 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82814 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82814 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82814 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation appears on the receiver/frame as "870" and "SPECIAL PURPOSE".
- this is a Remington model 870 Special Purpose with a synthetic buttstock and forearm.
- the 870 SPS has been offered in several specific variations, some are offered with camouflage finishes, with a rifled barrel, or with a cantilevered scope mount. These are usually marketed with descriptive names such as "870 SPS Deer", "870 SPS-T" (for turkey hunters), "870 SPS Camo" (with camouflage finish) and others.
- overall length with a 648mm (25 1/2") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 3.57kgs (7.7/8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2069	Remington	870 SPS Deer	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2070	Remington	870 SPS-T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4984

4988

5002

5064

5080

82100

82101

870 SPS Big Game Camo

870 SPS Camo

870 SPS Cant. Deer

870 SPS Cantilever Deer

870 SPS Deer

870 SPS Fully Rifled Deer Gun

870 SPS Super Slug

870 SPS Super Slug Deer Gun

870 SPS Super Slug Fully Rifled Cantilever Scope Mount Deer Gun

870 SPS-BG

870 SPS-BG Camo

870 SPS-T

870 SPS-T Camo

870 SPS-T Synthetic

870 SPS-T Synthetic RS/TG

870 Special Purpose

870 Special Purpose Synthetic Camo

Special Purpose

Special Purpose 870

Special Purpose Super Slug

Special Purpose Synthetic

Special Purpose Synthetic 870

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2069
Make: Remington
Model: 870 SPS Deer

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 SPS Deer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2069 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2069 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2069 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "870" and "Special Purpose" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS-Deer" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic Deer Gun".
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: smooth bore or fully rifled barrel with cantilever scope mount or rifle sights; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; black checkered synthetic forend and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivels; black matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- the 20 gauge version was introduced in 2004.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the model 870 Special Purpose Synthetic Deer Gun is a variation of the basic 870. This All Purpose (AP) model has synthetic stock and forearm, and has a fully rifled barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
82814	Remington	870 SPS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24946

4946

4988

5002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5004

5076

870

870 SP Syn Deer

870 SPS

870 SPS Super Slug Cantilever Deer Gun

870 SPS Super Slug Fully Rifled Cantilever Scope Mount Deer Gun

870 SPS-Deer

870 Special Purpose Synthetic Deer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2068
Make: Remington
Model: 870 SPS-BG

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 SPS-BG
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- SPS-BG means Special Purpose Synthetic Big Game. Made 1994 only.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- No Vent rib, has rifle sights .

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the model 870 SPS-BG (Special Purpose Synthetic Big Game) is a variation of the basic 870.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 SPS BG

870 Special Purpose Synthetic Big Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2070
Make: Remington
Model: 870 SPS-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 SPS-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2070 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2070 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2070 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2070 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "870" and "Special Purpose" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS-T" is a registered trade mark of "Remington".
- "SPS-T" stands for Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey.
- introduced in 1991.
- finish is non glare flat black, Mossy Oak or Bottomland camouflage.
- features include:
- various sight and sight mounting configurations: rifle sights, cantilever mounts etc.;
- interchangeable choke system;
- recoil pad;
- cross-bolt safety to rear of trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacture's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
74997	Remington	870 Super Magnum SPS-T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
82814	Remington	870 SPS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24883

24989

4944

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4968

4984

4989

5080

870 SP Syn Turkey

870 SPS Turkey

870 SPS-T Camo

870 SPS-T Camo RS/TG

870 SPS-T Synthetic RS/TG

870 SPS-T Synthetic Rifle Sights/Tru-Glo

870 SPS-T Turkey Camo

870 SPS-T Youth

870 SPS-T Youth Synthetic

870 SPS-T Youth Synthetic Turkey Camo

870 SPS-TRS

870 Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey

870 Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey Camo

Youth Camo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146453
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Super Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Super Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146453 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	337	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146453 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146453 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146453 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146453 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146453 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146453 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146453 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146453 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146453 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146453 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY ILION, NY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "Remington 870 SUPER" and "MAGNUM" or "MAG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single or twin bead sights or rifle type sights; round barrel with or without a ventilated rib and with a fixed or interchangeable choke; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release is located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood or a matte black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte blue, brown or gray metal finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, six numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 2 3/4" AND 3"" over "3 1/2" ONLY WITH SUPER MAG RECEIVER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126072	Remington	870 Super Magnum XCS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
148303	America Remembers	Remington 870 Super Magnum Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary	America Remembers/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

164274

25098

37771

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

81142

870 S MAG

870 SMAG

870 Super Mag

870 Super Mag Camo Turkey

870 Super Mag Full Camo Mobu Country

870 Super Mag Receiver

870 Super Mag Turkey

870 Super Mag Waterfowl

870 Super Magnum Waterfowl

870 SuperMag

870 SuperMagnum

Super Mag 870

Super Mag Receiver

Super Magnum 870

Super Magnum Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123344
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Super Magnum SP-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Super Magnum SP-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123344 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Remington 870 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SP-T" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Turkey".
- features include: removable barrel with Truglo fiber optic adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; interchangeable choke system; tubular bottom fed and right side ejection receiver/frame; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard and a slide release is located at the front of the trigger guard; thumbhole laminated buttstock with a recoil pad; barrel, receiver/frame, forearm and buttstock are mossy oak finished.
- similar to the model 870 SPS-T Super Magnum which is available with a solid synthetic pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.69kg (8.12lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, NY" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame
- serial number consist of a letter prefix, six numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular fed magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148303	America Remembers	Remington 870 Super Magnum Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary	America Remembers/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 SP-T Super Mag Thumbhole

870 SP-T Super Magnum

870 SPT Super Magnum Thumbhole

870 Special Purpose Turkey

870 Special Purpose Turkey Super Magnum Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Super Mag SP Turkey

870 Super Magnum SP Turkey Gun

SP-T 870 Super Magnum

Special Purpose Turkey

Super Mag 870 SP-T

Super Magnum 870 SP-T

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49595
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Super Magnum SPS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Super Magnum SPS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49595 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
49595 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49595 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49595 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 870 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic".
- features include: round barrel witha a ventilated rib barrel, twin bead sights, and Rem choke; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; slide action; checkered synthetic forend and adjustable for length, pistol grip buttstock with sling swivels; Mossy Oak Break-up camo finish.
- 870 Super Magnum SPS Max Gobbler model with an adjustable "Knoxx SpecOps" pistol grip buttstock was introduced in 2006.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.23kgs (7 1/8lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magzine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
148303	America Remembers	Remington 870 Super Magnum Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary	America Remembers/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24949

24952

24953

24955

4952

5106

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

81060

81061

81062

870 SPS Super Mag Camo

870 SPS Super Mag Camo Max Gobbler

870 SPS Super Mag Turkey W/ShurShot Stock

870 SPS Super Mag Turkey/Predator W/Scope W/Overmolded Grips

870 SPS Super Magnum

870 SPS Super Magnum Camo

870 SPS Super Magnum Max Gobbler

870 SPS Super Magnum Max Gobbler New Realtree APG HD

870 SPS Super Magnum Turkey

870 SPS Super Magnum Turkey Ambidextrious

870 SPS Super Magnum Turkey Ambidextrious New Realtree AP-Green HD

870 SPS Super Magnum Turkey Ambidextrious Synthetic Stock

870 Special Purpose Super Magnum

870 Special Purpose Super Magnum Synthetic

870 Special Purpose Synthetic Camo Super Magnum

870 Super Magnum Camo

870 Super Magnum SPS Max Gobbler

870 Super Magnum Special Purpose

870 Super Magnum Special Purpose Synthetic

Max Gobbler 12/23 RC-TXF RS/FS

Special Purpose Synthetic 870 Super Magnum

Super Mag 870 SPS

Super Mag Camo Max Gobbler

Super Magnum 870 SPS

Super Magnum Special Purpose 870

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74997
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Super Magnum SPS-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Super Magnum SPS-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74997 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington 870 SUPER MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL PURPOSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPS-T" is the abbreviation for "Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey".
- features include: various sight and sight mounting configurations: rifle sights, cantilever mounts etc.; interchangeable choke system; standard pistol grip or thumbhole stock with recoil pad; cross-bolt safety to rear of trigger; finish is non glare flat black, Mossy Oak or Bottomland camouflage..
- overall length with a 584 mm (23") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 3.69 kgs (8 1/8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "AB" prefix, six numbers and a "A" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2070	Remington	870 SPS-T	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
148303	America Remembers	Remington 870 Super Magnum Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary	America Remembers/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24957

24968

25007

25189

4954

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4968

81061

81111

81125

870 SPS Super Magnum Turkey Predator

870 SPS Turkey Super Magnum Camouflage

870 SPS-T

870 SPS-T Camo

870 SPS-T SMAG MAX Turkey

870 SPS-T Super Mag CL/RC

870 SPS-T Super Mag Camo

870 SPS-T Super Magnum Camo

870 SPS-T Super Magnum Camo CL/RD

870 SPS-T Super Magnum Camo Cantilever Barrel/Red Dot Sight

870 SPS-T Super Magnum Synthetic

870 SPS-T Super Magnum Synthetic Camo

870 SPS-T Super Magnum Thumbhole Stock

870 Special Purpose Turkey Super Magnum Camouflage

870 Super Magnum

870 Super Magnum SPS Turkey

870 Super Magnum SPS-T Synthetic Camo

870 Super Magnum Special Purpose Synthetic Turkey

870 Super Magnum Turkey

870 Super Max

870 Turkey

Model 870 SPS Turkey Super Magnum

SPS-T SMAG MAX Turkey

Super Mag 870 SPS-T

Super Magnum 870 SPS-T

Super Max

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126072
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Super Magnum XCS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Super Magnum XCS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126072 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Remington 870 SUPER" and "MAG" or "MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCS" denotes "Xtreme Conditions Shotgun".
- features include: twin bead sights; round barrel with a ventilated rib and interchangeable RemChoke; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release is located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; matte black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a shell storage compartment; matte brown or gray metal finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1232 mm (48.5"), and the average weight is 3.45 kgs (7 5/8 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "12 GA. 2 3/4" AND 3"" over "3 1/2" ONLY WITH SUPER MAG RECEIVER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146453	Remington	870 Super Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
146464	Remington	870 Marine Magnum XCS	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
148303	America Remembers	Remington 870 Super Magnum Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary	America Remembers/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81309

81310

870 Super Mag XCS

870 Super Mag XCS Waterfowl

870 Super Mag Xtreme Conditions Shotgun

870 Super Magnum XCS Waterfowl

870 Super Magnum Xtreme Conditions Shotgun

870 XCS

870 XCS Super Magnum

870 XCS Super Magnum Waterfowl

870 XCS Waterfowl

870 Xtreme Conditions Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Xtreme Conditions Shotgun Premier

870 Xtreme Conditions Shotgun Waterfowl

Super Mag

Super Magnum

XCS 870

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177723
Make: Remington
Model: 870 TAC-14

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 TAC-14
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177723 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177723 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- "870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"TAC-14" stands for "Tactical" with a "14 inches" barrel length.
- "870 TAC-14" is a pump action shotgun with 356mm (14") barrel with a pistol grip.
- features include: bead front sight; smooth bore, round, tapered barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine tube under the barrel; synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip; matte black oxide finish.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 669.8mm (26.37"), and the average weight is 2.56 kg (5.65 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
195137	Remington	V3 TAC-13	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81145

81230

81231

81240

870

870 Tactical 14

Remington 870

Remington 870 Tac 14

Remington 870 Tac-14

Remington 870 Tac14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127225
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127225 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127225 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127225 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127225 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127225 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127225 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127225 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127225 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127225 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127225 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127225 - 7	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127225 - 10	20 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127225 - 11	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870 TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with tubular bottom fed magazine and right side ejection port; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard and action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; black or desert camo synthetic forearm and SpeedFeed IV pistol grip buttstock or pistol grip with Knoxx SpecOps folding metal stock or pistol grip with retractable stock; blasted black oxide metal finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18.0") barrel is 978 mm (38.5"), and average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- available with a "Magpull SGA" adjustable stock and "MOE" forend.
- available with ghost ring sights.
- available with six position stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel with factory magazine extension (2 or 3 shots) that increases the capacity to six or seven cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124837	Remington	870 Tactical Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

/1199

25077

25549

81100

81180

81192

81198

81202

81204

81209

81212

81400

81401

81402

81403

81404

81420

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

81421

870 Desert RECON Speedfeed I

870 Desert RECON Speedfeed IV

870 Express Synthetic Tactical

870 Express Tactical

870 Express Tactical A-Tacs

870 Express Tactical A-Tacs Camo

870 Express Tactical Blackhawk

870 Express Tactical Magpul

870 Express Tactical XS

870 Tac-2

870 Tac-2 SpecOps

870 Tac-2 SpecOps Stock

870 Tac-3

870 Tac-3 Folding Stock

870 Tac-3 SFIV Stock

870 Tactical 2

870 Tactical 3

870 Tactical Magpul

870 Tactical Shotgun

870 Tactical SpecOps

Model 870 Express Tactical Magpul

Tac-2

Tac-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124837
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Tactical Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Tactical Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124837 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124837 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124837 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124837 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124837 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124837 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124837 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124837 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "Remington 870 TACTICAL MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with front bead sight and fixed cylinder choke; solid top receiver/frame with tubular bottom fed magazine and right side ejection port; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard and action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock or buttstock with recoil-absorbing spring-loaded cam and adjustable length of pull from 12" to 16"; olive drab green metal finish; key lock safety system.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 1219 mm (38.5"), and average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel with factory magazine extension that increases the shot capacity to seven cartridges (4+3)

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127225	Remington	870 Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26431

26433

26471

870 TM

870 Tactical

870 Tactical Magnum SpecOps

870 Tactical SFIV

870 Tactical Shotgun

870 Tactical SpecOps

870TM

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196196
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Turkey TSS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Turkey TSS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196196 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is located in Ilion, New York U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- 870 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Turkey TSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Turkey TSS" is optimized for turkey hunting with ultra high density tungsten super shot shotshell.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front left side of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Remington is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is located in Ilion, New York U.S.A.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter, five numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81173

870 410 Turkey TSS

Remington 870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38294
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38294 - 41	12 GA	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 40	12 GA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 1	12 GA	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 2	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 3	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 4	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 71	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 65	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 68	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	307	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 70	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 69	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38294 - 49	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	335	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 60	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	335	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 75	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 59	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 61	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 74	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 52	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 45	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 42	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 46	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	471	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 47	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 67	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38294 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 44	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 76	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 66	12 GA X 3"	3	256	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 57	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 62	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 56	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 63	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 43	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 55	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 24	12 GA X 3"	4	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 25	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 26	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 27	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 28	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 48	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38294 - 73	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 72	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	392	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 50	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 35	20 GA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 36	20 GA	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 37	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 38	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 39	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 58	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38294 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38294 - 51	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 53	20 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 29	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 30	20 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 31	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 32	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 33	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 64	410 GA X 3"	4	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38294 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington", "Wingmaster" and "MODEL 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Wingmaster" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 870 Wingmaster was first introduced in 1950 as the model 870 Wingmaster AP, ADL or BDL.
- 870 Wingmaster AP, AP Bushmaster, ADL, ADL Bushmaster, BDL, Magnum AP and Magnum ADL were manufactured from 1950 to 1963.
- 870 Field Wingmaster model was introduced in 1964.
- 870 Wingmaster is available with different grades of wood, with or without a ventilated rib barrel and several barrel lengths.
- barrels may have a ramp front sight with adjustable rear sight, or a simple bead sight or may be equipped with a "Cantilever" barrel mounted scope rib.
- also available in a "Junior" or "Youth" version with a shorter barrel and buttstock with a shorter length of pull.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, six numbers and a letter suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- NOTE: the following United States Patent Office numbers have been observed marked on Remington barrels: 2,039,814 / 2,675,636 / 2,719,375 / 2,780,881. These are not serial numbers.

Calibre

- the 28 GA and 410 GA calibres were discontinued in late 1994.
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2048	Remington	870 Wingmaster BDL	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2054	Remington	870 Wingmaster ADL	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
2084	Remington	870 Wingmaster AP	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
75011	Remington	870 Wingmaster Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
118801	America Remembers	Remington 870 Magnum Deer Hunter Commemorative	America Remembers/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
124800	Remington	870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125613	Remington	870 Wingmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
127714	Remington	870 Wingmaster Pump Action Shotguns Centennial Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
130314	Remington	870 Wingmaster LH	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
168262	Remington	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
168542	Remington	870 Wingmaster 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
199422	Remington	870 Wingmaster LHTB	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2039814

24857

24983

24991

26460

2675636

26925

26927

26929

26947

26949

2719375

2780881

4870

4871

4918

4920

4986

5053

5055

5057

5061

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5063

5065

5068

5070

5072

5073

5074

5075

5086

5208

5219

5221

5225

5512

5515

5527

5529

5531

82000

82001

82002

870

870 Field Wingmaster

870 Junior

870 Wingmaster Cantilever Deer

870 Wingmaster Deer

870 Wingmaster Deer Cantilever

870 Wingmaster Deer Gun

870 Wingmaster Field

870 Wingmaster Jr

870 Wingmaster Junior

870 Wingmaster LC

870 Wingmaster Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Wingmaster

GRC Model 870 Wingmaster

RCMP Model 870 Wingmaster

RCMP-GRC Model 870 Wingmaster

Wingmaster

Wingmaster 870

Wingmaster Model 870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128340
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- " WINGMASTER " over "MODEL 870" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm was modified from a pump action to a semi-automatic. - original tube magazine was replaced by a Winchester model 1400 tube and a operating handle was welded to slide arm. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a letter "V" suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

2668	Winchester	1400	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128340

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2670	Winchester	1400	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168542
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168542 - 1	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Remington 870" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wingmaster" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "870 Wingmaster 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary Limited Edition" was a limited edition of 200 shotguns.
- "870 Wingmaster 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary Limited Edition" was produced in 2010.
- "870 Wingmaster 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary Limited Edition" main feature is the BSA 2010 Boy Scouts of America one hundred anniversary logo laser engraved on the receiver/frame.
- features include: front bead sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore with ventilated rib; interchangeable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; gold trigger; wood furniture; high polished blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82003

870 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary

870 Limited Edition

870 Remington

870 Wingmaster

Remington Wingmaster 100th Boy Scouts Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120352
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster 50th Anniversary Classic Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster 50th Anniversary Classic Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120352 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the gold inlays on the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited-edition version of the Remington 870 Wingmaster shotgun, made specifically for trap shooters and as a 50th anniversary commemorative of the first Remington shotgun made specifically for trap shooting.
- features include: deluxe gloss finished, checkered walnut, Monte Carlo style pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued finish; ventilated rib on barrel; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; scroll engraving on both sides of the receiver; and a gold-filled engraved shield and banner on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75011	Remington	870 Wingmaster Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary 870 Classic Trap

50th Anniversary Classic Trap

870 Classic Trap

870 Limited Edition Classic Trap

870 Wingmaster Classic Trap

Classic Trap

Classic Trap 870

Fiftieth Anniversary 870

Fiftieth Anniversary 870 Classic Trap

Fiftieth Anniversary Classic Trap

Limited Edition Model 870 Wingmaster Classic Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2054
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster ADL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster ADL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2054 - 16	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2054 - 17	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2054 - 18	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2054 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2054 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 19	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2054 - 20	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2054 - 21	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2054 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2054 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "870 Wingmaster ADL" was manufactured from 1950 to 1963.
- this is a slide action, hammerless, take-down shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain, matted top surface or ventilated rib barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; fixed tube magazine; two sliding action bars; cross bolt safety; removable trigger group; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- the ADL is the deluxe version of the 870 Wingmaster AP.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- vent rib or plain.

Shots

- factory literature lists 5 shot capacity: 4 in magazine, plus one in chamber.
- may be plugged to 3 shot total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 ADL

870 ADL Wingmaster

870 Slide Action

Wingmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2084
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster AP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster AP
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2084 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2084 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2084 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2084 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "870 Wingmaster AP" model was manufactured from 1950 to 1963.
- this is a slide action, hammerless, magazine fed, take-down shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable plain, matted top surface or ventilated rib barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; fixed tube magazine; two sliding action bars; cross bolt safety; removable trigger group; walnut grooved forearm and uncheckered pistol grip buttstock.
- the AP is the plain version of the 870 Wingmaster ADL.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- factory literature lists 5 shot capacity: 4 in magazine, plus one in chamber.
- may be plugged to 3 shot total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

870 AP

870 AP Wingmaster

870 AP Wingmaster Magnum

870 Slide Action

Wingmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2048
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster BDL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster BDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2048 - 16	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2048 - 17	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2048 - 18	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2048 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2048 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 20	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2048 - 21	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2048 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 13	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2048 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "870 Wingmaster BDL" model was manufactured from 1950 to 1963.
- this is a slide action, hammerless, magazine fed, take-down shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable matted top surface or ventilated rib barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; fixed tube magazine; two sliding action bars; cross bolt safety; removable trigger group; select American walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- vent rib or plain.

Shots

- factory literature lists 5 shot capacity: 4 in magazine, plus one in chamber.
- may be plugged to 3 shot total capacity for hunting under the Migratory Birds Regulation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

870 BDL

870 BDL Wingmaster

Wingmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2053
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster D

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster D
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- offered for trap and competition trade on special order.
- is a variation of the basic Wingmaster model "870".
- introduced in 1950.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- may be custom ordered in other barrel lengths.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 D-Grade Tournament

870 Wingmaster D Tournament Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123158
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123158 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123158 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "870 Wingmaster Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition" was manufactured in 2005 and 2006.
- "Dale Earnhardt's" likeness and a facsimile of his signature are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a "Seven Time Winston Cup Champion" tribute banner is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- signature and tribute message are in 24 kt gold.
- features include: contoured barrel with ventilated rib; polished blued barrel and receiver/frame; gold plated trigger, cocking handle and action release; checkered American walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- slide action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number incorporates a "DE" prefix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26213

26945

870 Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition

870 Wingmaster Dale Earnhardt Tribute Limited Edition

Dale Earnhardt

Dale Earnhardt Limited Edition

Dale Earnhardt Tribute Limited Edition

Seven Time Winston Cup Champion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2055
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2055 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2055 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Model - 870" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington Model - 870" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- production of the Ducks Unlimited line started in 1974.
- Ducks Unlimited name or "Duck Head" logo will be visible on the receiver/frame.
- the "Ducks Unlimited Commemorative" line of Remington 870's are decorated versions of the Remington 870 Wingmaster shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore round barrel with or without rib; solid top steel receiver/frame with left or right side ejection port and bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; bead sights.

Manufacturer

- "Remington Model - 870" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pump/slide action takedown hammerless repeating shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame directly above the trigger group.
- serial number has the letters "DU" as either a prefix or suffix, eg. "DU501" or "5001DU".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- vent rib.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber lengths will be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.
Other Markings	- The word WINGMASTER appears as a logo on left side of action. Ducks Unlimited design imprinted in metal or enamelled plaque left side of action.
Remarks	- the model 870 Ducks Unlimited is a variation of the basic 870 first offered in 1950. The 870 DU have limited production numbers and the characteristics range from DU prefix on the serial number to added identification plaques on the side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

870 Ducks Commemorative

870 Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2060
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster F Gold Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster F Gold Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2060 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2060 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2060 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2060 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1950.
- Custom Order Only

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- Vent rib. May be custom ordered in other barrel lengths.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Other Markings

- The word WINGMASTER appears as a logo on left side of action.

Remarks

- the Model 870 F Grade Premier with Gold. All lettering, serial numbers, gold game scenes and finish applied by hand. This model is blued over engraving with AAA wood quality.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 F

870 F-Grade w/Gold

870 F-Grade w/Gold (Gold Premier)

870 Gold Premier

F-Grade w/Gold (Gold Premier)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2059
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster F Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster F Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2059 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2059 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2059 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2059 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1950.
- Custom Order Only

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Vent rib. May be custom ordered in other barrel lengths.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.
Other Markings	- le logo "WINGMASTER" is marked on the left side of the action.
Remarks	- all lettering, serial numbers and finish applied by hand.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 F

870 F Grade Premier

870 Premier

870F Grade Premier

F Grade

Premier F

Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130314
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster LH

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster LH
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130314 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130314 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC. ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over "PATENT NO'S 2,719,375 - 2,675,638 - 2,780,881" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "REP" inside an oval was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington" and "Wingmaster" over "MODEL 870 LH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; twin action bars; action release located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC. ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over "PATENT NO'S 2,719,375 - 2,675,638 - 2,780,881" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "REP" inside an oval was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix, six numbers and a letter "V" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- "*12 GA.* L.H. FOR 2 ¾ OR SHORTER SHELLS" over "FULL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
128937	Remington	870 Wingmaster Magnum LH	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2675638

2719375

2780881

870 LH Wingmaster

870 Left Hand Wingmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Wingmaster Left Hand

Model 870 LH

Wingmaster 870 Left Hand

Wingmaster LH

Wingmaster Model 870 LH

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199422
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster LHTB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster LHTB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199422 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Wingmaster MODEL 870LHTB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: solid top receiver/frame; action release is located at the left, front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO.,INC." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123460	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
128937	Remington	870 Wingmaster Magnum LH	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

870 LH

870 Left Hand

870 Trap

870 Wing master

870 Wingmaster

870 Wingmaster Trap

Wingmaster LH

Wingmaster Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119138
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119138 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119138 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119138 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119138 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119138 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119138 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119138 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119138 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119138 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119138 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Remington MAGNUM", "Wingmaster" and "MODEL 870" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or "Remington 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "WINGMASTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1955. - features include: plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and bead front sight or ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and twin sighting beads; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety at rear of trigger guard. gloss finish, walnut stock; blued metal finish; receiver/frame may be embellished with game scenes/scrollwork.
Manufacturer	- the Remington name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a letter "M" suffix. - serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows: - "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3" - "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3" - "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3" - "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3" - "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4" - "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4" - "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119138

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124800	Remington	870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Magnum

870 Magnum Wingmaster

870 Wingmaster Magnum ADL

870 Wingmaster Magnum ADL Deluxe Grade

870 Wingmaster Magnum AP

870 Wingmaster Magnum AP Standard Grade

Magnum 870

Magnum 870 Wingmaster

Model 870 Magnum Wingmaster

Model 870 Wingmaster Magnum

Wingmaster Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122632
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Magnum Deer

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Magnum Deer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122632 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington 870 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINGMASTER DEER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with rifle type sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; double action bars; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consited of a letter "X" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix. - serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows: - "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2" - "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3" - "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4" - "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3" - "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3" - "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3" - "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4" - "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4" - "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Magnum

870 Magnum Wingmaster Deer

Wingmaster Deer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128937
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Magnum LH

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Magnum LH
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128937 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington MAGNUM Wingmaster" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." and "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "REP" inside an oval was marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Remington MAGNUM Wingmaster" and "MODEL 870 LH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; twin action bars; action release located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remingtom MAGNUM Wingmaster" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC." and "ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "REP" inside an oval was marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "V" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- "12 GA. MAGNUM" and "L.H. FOR 3 IN. SHELLS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130314	Remington	870 Wingmaster LH	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
199422	Remington	870 Wingmaster LHTB	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5523

870 LH

870 LH Magnum Wingmaster

870 LH Wingmaster Magnum

870 Left Hand Wingmaster Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Magnum Wingmaster LH

870 Wingmaster LH

870LH

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124800
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124800 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "870 WINGMASTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "National Rifle Association" logo is laser etched on the right side of the receiver/frame and the "NRA Heritage" logo is laser etched on the left side.
- this National Rifle Association Limited Edition is one of three models offered by Remington in conjunction with the National Rifle Association's Firearm Safety, Marksmanship, Personal Safety, Hunting and Natural Resource Conservation ("Mean Green") programs.
- these models are the 870 Wingmaster NRA Limited Edition, 11-87 Sportsman NRA Limited Edition and 552 Speedmaster NRA Limited Edition.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with bottom feed and right side ejection; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1232mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "NRA" prefix, four numbers an a letter "M" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
119138	Remington	870 Wingmaster Magnum	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
168462	Remington	870 Remington's 200th Anniversary NRA Limited Edition	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24985

870 Wingmaster NRA Edition

870 Wingmaster National Rifle Association Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Wingmaster National Rifle Association Limited Edition

NRA 870 Wingmaster

NRA Limited Edition

NRA Remington 870 Wingmaster

National Rifle Association 870 Wingmaster

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127714
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Pump Action Shotguns Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Pump Action Shotguns Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127714 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PUMP-ACTION SHOTGUNS" in a banner over "1908" and "2008" over "CENTENNIAL" over "REMINGTON" is marked in gold on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008 as the 100th anniversary of the Remington pump-action shotgun.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel with twin bead sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; fixed tube magazine; two sliding action bars; cross bolt safety; removable trigger group; high gloss claro walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix, six numbers and a letter "M" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary 870 Wingmaster

100th Anniversary Commemorative

100th Anniversary Pump Action Commemorative

82087

870 Wingmaster Pump Action Centennial

870 Wingmaster Pump Action Centennial Commemorative

Remington 100th Anniversary

Wingmaster 100th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125613
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125613 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.", "1816-1966" and "150th ANNIVERSARY" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 1000 examples of this model were produced in 1966 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Remington Arms Company.
- this model is a deluxe version of the 870 Wingmaster.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
125614	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary

150th Anniversary 870 Wingmaster

150th Anniversary Commemorative

Remington 150th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2071
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster S Skeet Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster S Skeet Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2071 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2071 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2071 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2071 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1981.

- 870 Wingmaster S Skeet Grade is a variation of the basic 870 Wingmaster.
- 870 Wingmaster S Skeet Grade gun is configured for skeet shooting.
- 870 Wingmaster S Skeet Grade was also available as the 870 Wingmaster SA Skeet Grade, 870 Wingmaster SB Skeet Grade, 870 Wingmaster SC Skeet Grade, 870 Wingmaster SD Skeet Tournament Grade and the 870 Wingmaster SF Skeet Premier Grade.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- Vent rib.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 SA Skeet Grade

870 SB Skeet Grade

870 SC Skeet Grade

870 SD Skeet Tournament Grade

870 SF Skeet Premier Grade

870 Skeet

870 Wingmaster SA Skeet Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Wingmaster SB Skeet Grade

870 Wingmaster SC Skeet Grade

870 Wingmaster SD Skeet Tournament Grade

870 Wingmaster SF Skeet Premier Grade

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31219
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster SA Skeet Grade U.S.A. Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster SA Skeet Grade U.S.A. Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31219 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- manufactured in 1976.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- vent rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Other Markings

- Left side of action has a metal oval with design and the date 1776-1976. The word WINGMASTER appears as a logo on left side of action.

Remarks

- the model 870 Bicentennial Skeet is a variation of the basic 870 first offered in 1950. Bicentennial logo imprinted on a metal disc left side of action and a stock with a higher grade of wood.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Bicentennial

870 Skeet

Bicentennial

Centennial

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74909
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Super Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Super Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74909 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74909 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2000 to 2006.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Remington" and "870 Wingmaster" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, two bead sights and interchangeable RemChoke; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; action release is located at the left front side of the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; receiver/frame may be embellished with game scenes or scrollwork, etc.; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of letter "C" prefix, six numbers and a letter A" suffix; eg. "C00##00A".
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26975

870 Super Magnum

870 Wingmaster

870 Wingmaster Super Mag

Model 870 Super Magnum Wingmaster

Model 870 Wingmaster Super Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Magnum 870

Super Magnum 870 Wingmaster

Wingmaster Super Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123460
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster TB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster TB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123460 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	413	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123460 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123460 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123460 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington", "Wingmaster" and "MODEL 870 TB" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features; slide action; hammerless; takedown; vent rib, full choke barrel; deluxe checkered walnut stock and forend; recoil pad on buttstock; hand-fitted action; special hammer, sear, trigger assembly; blued finish.
- 870 TA Trap was discontinued in 1986.
- the 870 Wingmaster TB was manufactured from 1950 to 1981.
- the 870 Wingmaster TC was manufactured from 1950 to 1979 and 1996 to 1999.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "V" prefix, six numbers and a letter "V" suffix.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75011	Remington	870 Wingmaster Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
123468	Remington	870 Wingmaster TC	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
125614	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
199422	Remington	870 Wingmaster LHTB	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 TB

870 TB Wingmaster

870-TB Wingmaster

870TB Wingmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wingmaster 870 TB

Wingmaster 870 TB Trap

Wingmaster 870-TB

Wingmaster 870TB

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125614
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster TB Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster TB Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125614 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.", "1816-1966" and "150th ANNIVERSARY" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 1000 examples of this model were produced in 1966 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Remington Arms Company.
- this model is a deluxe version of the 870 Wingmaster TB.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75011	Remington	870 Wingmaster Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
123460	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
125613	Remington	870 Wingmaster Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary

150th Anniversary 870 Wingmaster Trap

150th Anniversary Commemorative

Remington 150th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2050
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster TB Trap Grade U.S. Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster TB Trap Grade U.S. Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2050 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1976.
- model is a variation of the basic "870" first offered in 1950.
- a Bicentennial logo is imprinted on a metal disc on left side of action.
- Monte Carlo stock with a higher grade of wood.
- ventilated rib.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Other Markings

- Left side of action has a metal oval with design and the date 1776-1976. The word WINGMASTER appears as a logo on left side of action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Trap

Centennial

Centennial Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2049
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster TBMCS Trap Grade U.S. Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster TBMCS Trap Grade U.S. Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2049 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2049 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2049 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1976.
- model is a variation of the basic "870" first offered in 1950.
- Bicentennial logo is imprinted in metal on left side of action.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Other Markings

- Left side of action bares an oval with design and 1776-1976. The word WINGMASTER appears as a logo on left side of action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Bicentennial

870 Trade

Bicentennial Trade

Trade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123468
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster TC

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster TC
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123468 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Wingmaster" over "MODEL 870 TC".
- features include: slide action; hammerless; takedown; vent rib, full choke barrel; deluxe checkered walnut stock and forend; recoil pad on buttstock; hand-fitted action; special hammer, sear, trigger assembly; blued finish.
- 870 TA Trap was discontinued in 1986.
- the 870 Wingmaster TB was manufactured from 1950 to 1981.
- the 870 Wingmaster TC was manufactured from 1950 to 1979 and 1996 to 1999.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75011	Remington	870 Wingmaster Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
123460	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 TC

870 TC Trap

870 TC Wingmaster

870-TC Wingmaster

Wingmaster 870 TC

Wingmaster 870-TC

Wingmaster 870TC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75011
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Wingmaster Trap

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Wingmaster Trap
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75011 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75011 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "870 Wingmaster" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- features include: vent rib barrel with twin bead sights; interchangeable choke system; crossbolt safety located to rear of trigger; may have engraving or gold inlay and commemorative motifs applied to the receiver/frame; differing grades of wood and varying levels of finish for the stock; recoil butt pad; different stock styles; polished blued metal receiver/frame and barrel.
- 870 TA Trap was discontinued in 1986.
- the 870 Wingmaster TB was manufactured from 1950 to 1981.
- the 870 Wingmaster TC was manufactured from 1950 to 1979 and 1996 to 1999.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular, under-barrel mounted magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
38294	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
120352	Remington	870 Wingmaster 50th Anniversary Classic Trap	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
123460	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
123468	Remington	870 Wingmaster TC	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
125614	Remington	870 Wingmaster TB Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24857

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4856

870 Classic Trap

870 Limited Edition 870 Wingmaster Classic Trap

870 TA

870 TA Trap

870 Trap

870 Trap Classic

870 Wingmaster Classic Trap

Classic Trap

Model 870 Trap

Wingmaster Classic Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2083
Make: Remington
Model: 870 Youth

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	870 Youth
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2083 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- a variation of the basic 870 first offered in 1950.

Serial Number

- serial number suffix letter indicates receiver/frame size as follows:
- "A" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "B" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3 1/2"
- "H" small size receiver/frame for 410 GA X 3"
- "J" small size receiver/frame for 28 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LW in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "K" small size receiver/frame for LT in 20 GA X 2 3/4"
- "M" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 3"
- "N" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 3"
- "U" small size receiver/frame for LT-20 in 20 GA X 3"
- "V" full size receiver/frame for 12 GA X 2 3/4"
- "W" full size receiver/frame for 16 GA X 2 3/4"
- "X" full size receiver/frame for 20 GA X 2 3/4".

Barrel

- ventilated rib, Rem Choke.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2085
Make: Remington
Model: 878 Automaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	878 Automaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2085 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2085 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2085 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2085 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON AUTOMASTER" and "MODEL 878" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 62,000 manufactured.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1962.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
- "878 Automaster" was the fore-runner to the Remington 1100 series.
- features include: plain or ventilated ribbed barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued and plain or engraved finish.
- available in various grades and finishes.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN THE U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers with a letter "L" suffix. - NOTE: the barrel may be marked with patent numbers 2,645,873 and 2,675,638. These are not to be considered serial numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2645873

2675638

878

878 A

878 A Automaster

878 ADL

878 ADX

878 BDL

878 D

878 F

878 Field

878 High Grade

878 SA

878 SC

878 SD

878 SF

878 SX

878 Skeet

878 Target

878Automaster

Automaster 878

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136697
Make: Remington
Model: 878 Automaster

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	878 Automaster
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136697 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REMINGTON" and "AUTOMASTER" over "MODEL 878" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm was modified from a semi-automatic action to a pump action. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; action release is located on the left front side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel attachments; matte blue finish.
Action	- this was a semi-automatic, gas operated firearm, that has been converted to use a manually operated pump action mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers with a letter "L" suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

878

Automaster 878

Automaster Model 878

Remington Automaster Model 878

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128879
Make: Remington
Model: 887

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	887
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128879 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128879 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128879 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128879 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128879 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128879 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128879 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	6	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128879 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - "887" or "M887" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame - features include: round barrel with step ventilated rib, Hi-Viz front sight and interchangeable Rem-Choke system; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blue/black Armorlokt or Realtree Advantage Max 4 Camo finish. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48") average weight is 3.40 kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196254	Remington	887 Ducks Unlimited	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

82500

82501

82502

82503

82530

82540

887 NM Syn

887 NM Waterfowl Camo

887 Nitro

887 Nitro Mag

887 Nitro Mag Bone Collector

887 Nitro Mag Camo Combo

887 Nitro Mag Tactical

887 Nitro Mag Waterfowl

887 Nitro Magnum Bone Collector

887 Nitro Magnum Camo

887 Nitro Magnum Camo Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

887 Nitro Magnum SPS

887 Nitro Magnum SPS Camo Combo Turkey

887 Nitro Magnum SPS Waterfowl Camo

887 Nitro Magnum Tactical

887 NitroMag Bone Collector

887 NitroMag Camo Combo

887 NitroMag SPS

887 NitroMag SPS Waterfowl Camo

887 NitroMag Tactical

887 NitroMag Waterfowl

887 NitroMagnum

887 NitroMagnum Bone Collector

887 NitroMagnum Camo

887 NitroMagnum Camo Combo

887 NitroMagnum SPS

887 NitroMagnum SPS Waterfowl Camo

887 NitroMagnum Synthetic

887 NitroMagnum Tactical

887 NitroMagnum Waterfowl

887 Nitromag

HardCore Waterfowl Widowmaker

M887

M887 Nitro Mag

M887 Nitromag

Realtree Advantage Max 4 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196254
Make: Remington
Model: 887 Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	887 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196254 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196254 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC, ILION, NY USA is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "M887" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DUCKS UNLIMITED" and the Ducks Unlimited logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: solid top receiver/frame with bottom loading; safety in the back of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of three letter prefix "AAE", six numbers, and a letter suffix "A".
Calibre	- "12 GA. 2 3/4", 3", OR 3 1/2" was marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128879	Remington	887	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck Unlimited Edition

M 887

M 887 Nitro Mag

M 887 Nitro Mag Duck Unlimited

M 887 NitroMag

M887

M887 Nitro Mag

M887 NitroMag

M887 NitroMag Duck Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2086
Make: Remington
Model: 90-T

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	90-T
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2086 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2086 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the sideplates.
Model	- this is a dedicated single-shot shotgun for trap-shooting, introduced in 1991. - these shotguns have walnut pistol grip Monte Carlo stocks and beaver-tail forearms (stocks have either high cheek-rests or fully adjustable cheek-rests), tang safety, and rubber butt-pad; these shotguns come with one of two styles of ventilated ribs (high or low) on the barrel. - the newest versions of these shotguns come overbored, with factory recoil porting, and with elongated forcing cones to reduce perceived recoil.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the sideplates.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2087
Make: Remington
Model: 90-T HPAR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	90-T HPAR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2087 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- High Post Adjustable Rib.
Action	- Top lever single.
Serial Number	- On the action.
Barrel	- Vent rib.
Remarks	- the T-90 HPAR Trap is a single shot shotgun with a high post and adjustable rib. Mat finish, wood stock and forearm with elaborate engraving. Finely finished gun used exclusively for trap shooting. Made since 1992.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131090
Make: Remington
Model: ACR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	ACR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131090 - 19	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 20	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 21	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131090 - 17	6.8MM SPC	30	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 6	6.8MM SPC	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 7	6.8MM SPC	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 8	6.8MM SPC	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 9	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 18	6.8MM SPC	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131090 - 10	6.8MM SPC	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel, "REMINGTON" over "MPD" (Military products Division) may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ACR" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "ACR" stands for "Adaptive Combat Rifle".
- this is a modular design rifle.
- features include: aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame; various types of polymer lower assemblies (pistol grip / trigger / magazine housing) to accommodate different types of magazines attached to the upper receiver/frame using cross-pins; trigger/manual safety unit is made as a single removable item, and utilizes AR-15-compatible parts; quick-detachable barrels with short-stroke gas pistons attached to each barrel; polymer handguards; barrels are free-floated; bolt group is a single unit, with captive return spring and rotary multi-lug bolt which locks directly to the barrel breech; ambidextrous magazine release buttons, ambidextrous bolt stop release button is located at the front of the trigger guard, safety lever is also ambidextrous; charging handle can be installed on either side of the gun; can be equipped with fixed or side-folding buttstock adjustable for length of pull and adjustable cheek rest; integral Picatinny rail on the top of the receiver/frame; additional accessory rails can be installed on forend according to user preferences; can be fitted with removable iron sights, and/or with any optical or night sight with appropriate mounting.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel or "REMINGTON" over "MPD" (Military Products Division) may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- short stroke gas piston operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located on the upper receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (ACR) and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (RW), five numbers and a letter suffix (A).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127751	Bushmaster	ACR	Bushmaster Firearms	Rifle	Full Automatic
197380	Magpul Military Industries	Masada	Magpul Military Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A C R

Adaptive Combat Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122438
Make: Remington
Model: Airmaster 77

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Airmaster 77
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122438 - 1	177 PELLET	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122438 - 2	177 PELLET	1	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122438 - 4	BB	N/A	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122438 - 6	BB	N/A	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122438 - 3	BB	17	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122438 - 5	BB	17	529	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AIRMASTER 77" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- similar in profile to the Remington model 7400 Weathermaster.
- features include: brushed nickel barrel; adjustable rear sight; fiber optic front sight; grooved for scope mounting; black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- multi-pump pneumatic air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- fires both BB's and 177 pellets.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefor exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-AM77

AM 77

AM77

Air Master 77

Air Master77

Crosman Airmaster

Model 7-AM77

Model AM77

Remington Airmaster

Remington Airmaster Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138277
Make: Remington
Model: Black Magic

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Black Magic
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138277 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" over "BLACK MAGIC" is marked on the top of the firearm.
Model	- "REMINGTON" over "BLACK MAGIC" is marked on the top of the firearm. - "Model RS1K77X-P" was also observed marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: blued steel barrel with fixed blade fibre optic front sight and micro adjustable fibre optic rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; one piece synthetic full pistol grip stock.
Action	- spring piston operated, hinged barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers, two letters and four numbers.
Other Markings	- marked on the firearm: "Made in USA with foreign components".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Magic Model RS1K77X-P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model RS1K77X-P Black Magic

RS1K77X-P

RS1K77XP

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72553
Make: Remington
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72553 - 4	22 RF	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72553 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	692	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72553 - 3	32 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72553 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name may or may not appear on the firearm.

Model

- this is a single-shot cane gun made at Remington between 1858 and 1888, in both metallic cartridge (1866 - 1888) and percussion (1858 - 1866) versions.
- these firearms are cocked by pulling back on the handle while holding the shaft; this either exposes a percussion-cap nipple, or opens a chamber with extractor.
- fired with a button trigger.
- the handles of these canes are seen in plain, curved, "ball and claw", or dog's-head styles, sometimes carved out of ivory, but normally in gutta percha.

Type

- this is a walking stick firearm that does not readily fit into the definition of a traditional rifle or handgun.

Action

- this is a single-shot cane gun that is loaded and cocked by pulling back on the cane handle; versions made in both metallic-cartridge and percussion.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - the barrels of these firearms can vary, as they were made on a "custom-order" basis; generally, they will be approx. 28"/711mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2 Cane Gun

Rifle Cane

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62182
Make: Remington
Model: Double Derringer Model 1

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Double Derringer Model 1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62182 - 1	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on these firearms.
- these firearms are the patented designs of Dr. W.H. Elliot, and were both manufactured and marketed by Remington.

Model

- on this specific model the manufacturer's name may be found marked in two different ways, either as "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or as "REMINGTONS ILION N.Y. U.S.A." on the side of the barrel assembly on the flat join between the two barrels and marked "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12. 1865" on the other side of the barrel assembly on the flat join between the two barrels.
- NOTE: 1. this manufacturer's marking eliminated the "MANUFACTURED BY" portion of the manufacturer's information,
- NOTE: 2. there is no hard rule which side of the firearm either the manufacturer's name or the patent information will be found and in some cases the markings may be inverted.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1869-1872.
- up to 2,200 examples manufactured.
- features include: tip up superposed barrels; fixed ramp front sight; fixed groove rear sight; spur hammer; sheath trigger; various finishes including blue, nickel, silver and gold plate, many variations exist, with or without engraving; wood, ivory, hard rubber, mother-of-pearl, bone or silver grip plates were available; this model may or may not feature a manual extractor on the left side of the barrels; the barrel release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 0.31kgs (11oz).

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTONS ILION N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
- "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12. 1865" are marked on the opposite side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, tip up hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number range is between 101 and approximately 2200.
- the serial number is marked on the barrel assembly at the locking lugs and under the right grip panel at the top of the grip frame.
- the serial number will be in a smaller modern type font.

Remarks

- the entire range of Remington Double Derringers are problematic and difficult, in some cases impossible, to identify the date of manufacture and/or a rationalization for serial numbers. The available references are in some cases vague and even contradictory. The factory records have become lost or destroyed and in some cases records are non-existent.
- specific models, manufacture dates and legal status can, in some cases, be determined by manufacturer's markings.
- as a quick reference for determining dates of manufacture and legal status of Remington-Elliot and Remington Double Derringers.
- the following manufacturer's marks located on the sides of the barrel ribs between the top and bottom barrel are indicative of manufacture prior to 1898.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTONS ILION N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62185	Remington	Double Derringer Model 3	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
62186	Remington	Double Derringer Model 2	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129089	Remington-Elliot	Double Derringer	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129090	Remington	Double Derringer Model 4	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 Elliot

Double Deringer

Double Derringer

Double Derringer First Type

Double Derringer Model No. 1

Double Derringer Model No. 1, First Variant

Double Derringer Model No. 1, Second Variant

Double Derringer Model No. 1, Third Variant

Double Derringer Type 1

Double Derringer Type 1, Early Production

Double Derringer Type 1, Late Production

Double Derringer Type 1, Transitional

Double Derringer Type I

Double Derringer Type I, Late Production

Double Derringer Type I, Transitional

Double Derringer Type One

Elliot 1865

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington-Elliot

Remington-Elliot 1865

Remington-Elliot 1865 Double Derringer First Type

Remington-Elliot Double Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62186
Make: Remington
Model: Double Derringer Model 2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Double Derringer Model 2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62186 - 3	32 RF	2	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
62186 - 4	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a two line address, "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." over "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12th. 1865" is marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Model

- on this specific model the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the top of the barrel assembly, in a two line address, "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." over "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12. 1865"
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1872-1888
- up to 18,000 manufactured.
- features include: tip up superposed barrels; fixed ramp front sight; fixed groove rear sight; spur hammer; sheath trigger; various finishes including blue, nickel, silver and gold plate, combinations with or without engraving; wood, ivory, hard rubber, mother-of-pearl, bone or silver grips; may or may not feature a manual extractor on the left side of the barrels; barrel release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 0.31kgs (11oz).

Manufacturer

- a two line address, "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." over "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12th. 1865" is marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, tip up hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is actually a batch number, and numbers were repeated starting with 1 for each batch. There is no reliable rationalization or range known.
- batch numbers are usually found on the left side of the grip frame under the grip panel. The number will usually be in a smaller modern type font.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the entire range of Remington Double Derringers are problematic and difficult, in some cases impossible, to identify the date of manufacture and/or a rationalization for serial numbers. The available references are in some cases vague and even contradictory. The factory records have become lost or destroyed and in some cases records are non-existent. Specific models, manufacture dates and legal status can, in some cases, be determined by manufacturer's markings.
- the manufacturer's name in a two line address, "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." over "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12. 1865" marked on the top of the barrel assembly is indicative of pre-1898.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62182	Remington	Double Derringer Model 1	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
62185	Remington	Double Derringer Model 3	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129089	Remington-Elliot	Double Derringer	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129090	Remington	Double Derringer Model 4	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Deringer Second Model

Double Derringer

Double Derringer Second Type

Double Derringer Type 2

Double Derringer Type II

Over-Under Deringer

Remington-Elliot Double Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62185
Make: Remington
Model: Double Derringer Model 3

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Double Derringer Model 3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62185 - 1	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62185 - 3	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y." or some variation is marked in a single line on the top of the barrel assembly.
- these firearms are the patented designs of W.H. Elliot, and were both manufactured and marketed by Remington.

Model

- on this specific model the manufacturer's name will be found marked on the top of the barrel assembly, in a single line, "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y." or some variation, in size and print font.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was manufactured between 1889 and 1910, production is estimated at approximately 70,000 examples.
- features include: tip up superposed barrels; fixed ramp front sight; fixed groove rear sight; spur hammer; sheath trigger; various finishes including blue, nickel, silver and gold plate, combinations with or without engraving; wood, ivory, hard rubber, mother-of-pearl, bone or silver grips; may or may not feature a manual extractor on the left side of the barrels; barrel release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 0.31kgs (11oz).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION, N.Y." or some variation is marked in a single line on the top of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, tip up hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is actually a batch number, and numbers were repeated starting with 1 for each batch. There is no reliable rationalization or range known.
- batch numbers are usually found on the left side of the grip frame under the grip panel. The number will usually be in a smaller modern type font.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62182	Remington	Double Derringer Model 1	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
62186	Remington	Double Derringer Model 2	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129089	Remington-Elliot	Double Derringer	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129090	Remington	Double Derringer Model 4	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Deringer

Double Deringer Third Model

Double Derringer

Double Derringer Third Model

Double Derringer Third Type

Double Derringer Type 3

Double Derringer Type III

Elliot's Patent Over and Under Deringer

Elliot's Patent Over and Under Deringer Model 3

Elliot's Patent Over and Under Deringer Third Model

Elliot's Patent Over and Under Derringer Model 3

Elliot's Patent Over and Under Derringer Third Model

Model 3 Double Deringer

Model 3 Double Derringer

Over-Under Deringer

Remington-Elliot Double Derringer

Type III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129090
Make: Remington
Model: Double Derringer Model 4

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Double Derringer Model 4
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129090 - 1	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS--U.M.C. C.O.ILION,N.Y." is marked on the top of the barrel assembly.
- these firearms are the patented designs of W.H. Elliot, and were both manufactured and marketed by Remington.

Model

- on this specific model the manufacturer's name may be found marked "REMINGTON ARMS--U.M.C. C.O.ILION,N.Y." on the top of the barrel assembly.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was manufactured between 1911 and 1935 with a total production estimated at 31,000 examples.
- features include: tip up superposed barrels; improved barrel hinges; fixed ramp front sight; fixed groove rear sight; spur hammer; sheath trigger; various finishes including blued, nickel, silver and gold plate, and combinations with or without engraving; wood, ivory, hard rubber, mother-of-pearl, bone or silver grips; this model may or may not feature a manual extractor on the left side of the barrels; barrel release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 0.31kgs (11oz).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS--U.M.C. C.O.ILION,N.Y." is marked on the top of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, tip up hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial numbers were reintroduced for this variant beginning with 1 and continuing to 2999.
- in 1922 the serial number rationalization was changed to include an "L" prefix followed by 5 digits.
- L9XXXX began in 1922.
- L75XXX began in 1932.
- L76XXX began in 1935.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- beginning January 1, 1922, a two letter shipping date code was added to the side of the barrel locking lug. The first letter indicates the month and the second letter(s) indicating the year.
- A "3" was added after the date code to indicate a factory rework.
- multiple shipping codes have been observed.
- month date codes as follows:

January = B
February = L
March = A
April = C
May = K
June = P
July = O
August = W
September = D
October = E
November = R
December = X

- year date codes as follows:

1922 = N
1923 = P
1924 = R
1925 = S
1926 = T
1927 = U
1928 = W
1929 = X
1930 = Y
1931 = Z
1932 = A
1933 = B
1934 = C
1935 = D
1936 = E
1937 = F
1938 = G
1939 = H
1941 = K
1942 = L
1943 = MM
1944 = NN
1945 = PP
1946 = RR
1947 = SS

Remarks

- Any Double Derringer marked "REMINTON ARMS--U.M.C. C.O.ILION,N.Y." on the top of the barrel assembly was manufactured after 1898.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62182	Remington	Double Derringer Model 1	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
62185	Remington	Double Derringer Model 3	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
62186	Remington	Double Derringer Model 2	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129089	Remington-Elliot	Double Derringer	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

95 Derringer

Double Deringer

Double Deringer Fourth Model

Double Deringer Type III

Double Deringer Type III Fourth Model

Double Derringer

Double Derringer Type III Fourth Model

Elliot's Over and Under Deringer Model 95

Elliot's Over and Under Deringer Model 95 Type III

Elliot's Over and Under Deringer No. 95

Elliot's Over and Under Deringer No. 95 Type III

Elliot's Over and Under Derringer Model 95

Elliot's Over and Under Derringer Model 95 Type III

Elliot's Over and Under Derringer No. 95

Elliot's Over and Under Derringer No. 95 Type III

Model 4 No.95

Model 4 Type 3 Double Deringer

Model 4 Type 3 Double Derringer

Model 95

Model 95 Type III

Model No. 95

No. 95

No.95 Model 4

Type III Double Deringer Fourth Model

Type III Double Deringer Model 95

Type III Model 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40952
Make: Remington
Model: Europa

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Europa
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40952 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40952 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40952 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington Arms Inc." is marked on the barrels.
Model	- imported in 1997. - "Europa" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: single trigger; ventilated rib mounted on the top barrel; pistol grip stock; top tang opening lever; engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Barrel	- vent rib
Other Markings	- marked on the lower barrel is "Made in Italy" and various Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168624
Make: Remington
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168624 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168624 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, LLC." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "Remington" is marked on the right of the action tube.

Model

- "EXPRESS" is marked on the right side of the action tube.
- "EXPRESS" is also marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "EXPRESS" is a break-barrel, spring-piston powered air rifle.
- features include: fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight on the barrel block; break-open barrel assembly system; tubular receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the action tube; automatic safety; two stage trigger; checkered forend and grip area of the one piece wood or synthetic stock; recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1143mm (45") average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).

Action

- break barrel, spring piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187762	Remington	Express Hunter		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
188162	Remington	Express XP		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
188163	Remington	Express XP Tactical		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

89200

89202

89204

89206

Express Black

Express Synthetic

PY-3373-6481

PY-3373-6491

PY-3469-6676

PY-3469-6677

REM-89200

REM-89202

REM-89204

REM-89206

Remington Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187762
Make: Remington
Model: Express Hunter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Express Hunter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187762 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187762 - 3	177 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187762 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON EXPRESS HUNTER" is marked on the right of the action tube.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, LLC." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "REMINGTON EXPRESS HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the action tube.
- "MODEL REHNP27SX" or "MODEL REHNP22SX" is also marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "EXPRESS Series" is a break-barrel, spring-piston powered air rifle.
- features include: fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight on the barrel block; break-open barrel assembly system; tubular receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the action tube; automatic safety; two stage trigger; checkered forend and grip area of the one synthetic stock; recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Action

- break barrel, gas piston operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168624	Remington	Express		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
188162	Remington	Express XP		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
188163	Remington	Express XP Tactical		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Series

REHNP22SX

REHNP27SX

Remington Express Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188162
Make: Remington
Model: Express XP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Express XP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188162 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, LLC." is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "Remington" is marked on the right of the action tube.

Model

- "EXPRESS XP" is marked on the right and left side of the action tube
- "EXPRESS XP" is a break-barrel, spring-piston powered air rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; round rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual ambidextrous safety lever is mounted on rear of action block; two stage trigger; wood stock with checkered forend and grip, rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 483 mm (19") barrel is 1207 mm (47.5"); and the average weight is x 4 kgs (8.8 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number is alpha numeric.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168624	Remington	Express		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
187762	Remington	Express Hunter		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
188163	Remington	Express XP Tactical		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

47700892146

89214

Express

Suppressed XP

XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188163
Make: Remington
Model: Express XP Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Express XP Tactical
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188163 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, LLC." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "Remington" is marked on the right of the action tube.
- "Remington" is marked on the right of the barrel block.

Model

- "EXPRESS XP TACTICAL" is marked on the right and left side of the action tube.
- "EXPRESS XP TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- features include: no iron sights; round rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual ambidextrous safety lever is mounted on rear of action block; two stage trigger; synthetic stock, rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1207mm (47.5"); and the average weight is 4kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number is alpha numeric.
- observed example consisted of four numbers three letters and six numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168624	Remington	Express		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
187762	Remington	Express Hunter		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
188162	Remington	Express XP		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

89216

Supressed Tactical

Supressed XP

XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125485
Make: Remington
Model: Five

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Five
Manufacturer:	Remington/Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125485 - 3	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125485 - 5	22 LR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125485 - 4	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125485 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125485 - 2	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered carbon steel barrel; turn bolt action with nickel plated bolt body; detachable box magazine; two position safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; single stage adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; ram front sight and adjustable rear sight; satin finished brown laminated stock with sling swivel studs and a rubber butt pad; polished blued finish on the receiver/frame, barrel and bolt handle.
- overall length of 1035 mm (40 3/4") and an average weight of 3.1 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122961	Zastava Arms	MP22R	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124883	Zastava Arms	MP22R Mannlicher	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5

89906

89913

89914

89915

89916

Five Youth

Model 5

Model 5 tm

Model Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3016
Make: Remington
Model: Four

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Four
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3016 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3016 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3016 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3016 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3016 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3016 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3016 - 6	7MM EXPRESS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the lower left side "Remington".

Model

- marked on the lower right side, toward the rear of the receiver "MODEL FOUR".
- manufactured from 1982 to 1987.
- do not confuse with Remington No. 4 Rolling Block Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- found on the lower left side of the action, toward the rear; letter with numbers.
Calibre	- a brass replica of the cartridge head of the correct calibre is embedded in the forward underside of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- factory acceptance marks on the right and left side of the barrel near the receiver.
Remarks	- the Model Four has a detachable box magazine, open sights and one piece deluxe walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

Model 4

Model Four

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3022
Make: Remington
Model: Four Diamond Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Four Diamond Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3022 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Remington Model Four" and "Diamond Anniversary" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Remington Arms Company" and "Limited Edition" and "One of Fifteen Hundred" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Model 8" and "Model Four" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "1906" and "1981" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1981. - total production of 1500 units.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" and "Remington Arms Company" are marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number had a letter prefix of "LE". - the serial number ranges was from "LE-81-0001" to "LE-81-1500".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Model Four Diamond Anniversary is a variant of Model Four. Scroll engraving, gold inlays and the finest wood. Manufactured by Remington, the higher grades are finished by the Remington Custom Shop (on special order).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Collectors Edition

Four Collectors Edition

Four Diamond Anniversary

Limited Edition

Limited Edition 1 of 1500

Limited Edition One of Fifteen Hundred

Model Four Collectors Edition

Model Four Limited Edition One of Fifteen Hundred

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3024
Make: Remington
Model: Four Peerless Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Four Peerless Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3024 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3024 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3024 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3024 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3024 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3024 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3024 - 6	7MM EXPRESS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1987.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the action.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - custom finish by Remington Custom Shop.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31146
Make: Remington
Model: Four Premier Gold

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Four Premier Gold
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31146 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31146 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31146 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31146 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31146 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31146 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31146 - 6	7MM EXPRESS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1987.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the action.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - The Model Four Premier Gold has a detachable box magazine, open sights and deluxe walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3025
Make: Remington
Model: Four Premiere Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Four Premiere Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3025 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3025 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3025 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3025 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3025 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3025 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3025 - 6	7MM EXPRESS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1987.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the action.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Model Four Premier Grade has a detachable box magazine, open sights and deluxe walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm. Manufactured by Remington and the higher grades are finished by the Remington Custom Shop (on special order).

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124925
Make: Remington
Model: Geiger Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Geiger Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124925 - 2	46 RF	1	505	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124925 - 1	56-46 SPENCER RF	1	505	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Remington name and Ilion address are usually marked on the rear tang.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 20,000 made between 1864 and 1866.
- Leonard Geiger, while working at Remington, designed the first rolling block action. Known as a split breech action, it was locked by shoulders on the hammer body that propped the radial breech block behind the chamber. This somewhat weak design was accepted for a government contract utilizing the 56-50 Spencer RF and 46 RF cartridges. Joseph Rider, a fellow Remington employee, refined this design and developed the improved rolling block action that subsequently gained worldwide acceptance.
- features include: straight wrist walnut butt stock and forend held by a single barrel band; three leaf rear sight; sling ring and bar mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the Remington name and Ilion address are usually marked on the rear tang.

Action

- rolling block design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 Geiger Carbine

1864 Remington-Geiger Carbine

Geiger

Remington-Geiger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123906
Make: Remington
Model: Genesis 1000

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Genesis 1000
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123906 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "GENESIS 1000".
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued finish steel barrel; fixed blade fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable fiber optic rear sight; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; scope rail; molded one piece synthetic full pistol grip stock with an ambidextrous rubber cheekpiece.
- also available with a 3-9X40 scope as the Genesis 1000X.

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three digits two letters and four digits. e.g. xxxDDxxxx

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1000X

Genesis 1000X

Genesis Air Gun

Genesis X

R1K77PG

R1K77PGX

Remington Genesis

Remington Genesis 1000

Remington Genesis 1000X

XE-226649

XE-226650

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125097
Make: Remington
Model: Genesis ML

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Genesis ML
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125097 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "GENESIS" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: round barrel with removable breech plug; TorchCam breech block action; 209 primer ignition; crossbolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous hammer spur; Williams fiber-optic sights and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum anodized ramrod with jag; black, black Overmold or Mossy Oak New Break-Up synthetic or grey laminated forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock with sling swivel studs; matte blue, camouflage or satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- in-line muzzleloader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame..

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

89276

89277

89282

89285

89286

89294

89295

89297

89298

89299

Genesis

Genesis ML Camo

Genesis ML Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Genesis ML SF

Genesis ML SF Camo Thumbhole

Genesis ML SF Laminate Thumbhole

Genesis ML SF Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Genesis ML SF Synthetic Thumbhole

Genesis ML SF Thumbhole

Genesis ML SF Thumbhole Camo

Genesis MLS

Genesis MLS Camo

Genesis MLS Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Genesis MLS Overmold

Genesis Muzzle Loader

Genesis Muzzle Loader Nickel Synthetic

Genesis Muzzle Loader Stainless Steel

Genesis MuzzleLoader

Genesis MuzzleLoader Stainless Steel

Genesis-ML

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67304
Make: Remington
Model: International Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	International Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67304 - 8	22 BR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67304 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67304 - 2	222 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67304 - 3	222 REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67304 - 7	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67304 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67304 - 5	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67304 - 4	7.62MM NATO	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1964 to 1974, limited production with only 107 made. - available in rimfire and centerfire calibres. - this rifle was the replacement of the International Match Free Rifle (40X action), and is based on the 40XB action (700 action), and is identified by the rear sweep of the bolt handle. - designed for international competition. - match quality trigger. - adjustable hooked or rubber butt plate. - palm rest. - extra heavy barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver ring.
Shots	- solid receiver/frame without magazine slot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40XB Free Rifle

40XB International

40XB International Match

40XBMatch

Free Rifle

International

International Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21389
Make: Remington
Model: Iroquois

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Iroquois
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21389 - 1	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21389 - 2	22 RF	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "IROQUOIS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1888.
- approximately 10,000 were manufactured.
- may also be known as "Iroquois No 1" or "Iroquois No 2".
- this is a small pocket size revolver.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with plain round or fluted fixed cylinder; no ejector; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; blade front sight and groove on the top strap for a rear sight; birdshead grip; checkered hard rubber, pearl or ivory grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish; plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Remington, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- this model may or may not be serial numbered.
- the serial number may be marked on the side of the grip frame.

Other Markings

- barrel marked "Iroquois" and/or "Remington, Ilion, NY"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iroquois No 1

Iroquois No 2

Iroquois Revolver

Iroquois Single Action Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160106
Make: Remington
Model: IZH18MN

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	IZH18MN
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160106 - 1	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160106 - 2	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160106 - 3	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160106 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

"IZH18MN" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot rifle version of the Baikal IZH-18M shotgun (the additional "N" standing for "narezny"/"rifled"), imported by Remington from Izhmech in the early 2000s.
- at different times in its production history, this firearm may be seen with differing markings.
- features usually include: blued barrel with hammered rifling; open adjustable sights; sling swivels; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt; optics mounting rail on the chamber; matte nickel receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; a "squeeze to open" lever at the rear of the trigger guard, that simultaneously cocks the internal hammer; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "BAIKAL" and "IMZ" (an abbreviation of "Izhevsky Mechanichesky Zavod", or "Izhmech") are marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinge action single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is located on the tang of the firearm and consists of nine numbers followed by the suffix R.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3684
Make: Remington
Model: Keene Army Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Keene Army Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3684 - 1	43 SPANISH	5	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1880 to 1888.
Serial Number	- on the action if one was included.
Barrel	- the barrel length is 32.5".
Shots	- fixed tube magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name, address and patent dates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Keene

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3681
Make: Remington
Model: Keene Carbine Model

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Keene Carbine Model
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3681 - 2	45-70 GOVT	6	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3681 - 3	45-70 GOVT	7	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on top of the barrel as "E. REMINGTON & SONS".
Model	- the model name "KEENE" does not appear on the firearm. - bolt action, exposed central hammer, under barrel tubular magazine fed repeating rifle. - manufactured 1880-1888.
Serial Number	- may be serial numbered. - if serial numbered it will be located on the receiver/action.
Barrel	- the carbine had a 22" barrel and full stocked. - the carbine had a 22" barrel and is half stocked.
Shots	- fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Keene

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3675
Make: Remington
Model: Keene Frontier Model

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Keene Frontier Model
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3675 - 1	43 SPANISH	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1880 to 1888.
Barrel	- the barrel length is 24".
Shots	- fixed tube magazine.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name, address and patent dates.
Remarks	- Bolt action (with a tube magazine). It is readily recognizable by an exposed hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Keene

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3687
Make: Remington
Model: Keene Navy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Keene Navy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3687 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1880 to 1888.
Serial Number	- on the action if one was included.
Barrel	- the barrel length is 29.5" on the Navy Rifle with full under wood.
Shots	- five shots, fixed tube magazine.
Remarks	- Bolt action (with a tube magazine) it is readily recognizable by its exposed hammer. The barrel is 29.5" with full wood stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Keene

Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3686
Make: Remington
Model: Keene Sporter Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Keene Sporter Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3686 - 3	40-60 WIN	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3686 - 2	43 SPANISH	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3686 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manfuactured from 1880 to 1888.
Barrel	- the barrel length is 24.5" on the sporter.
Shots	- fixed tube magazine.
Remarks	- The gun is a bolt action and is readily recognizable by its exposed hammer. May be found with pistol grip and select wood options.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Keene

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138377
Make: Remington
Model: LRP-07

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	LRP-07
Manufacturer:	JP Enterprises (JPE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138377 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.68)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138377 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.68)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138377 - 2	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.68)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138377 - 4	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.68)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" over, in a smaller font "DEFENSE" was observed marked on both side of the magazine well.
- "Remington DEFENSE" is part of "REMINGTON MPD "(Military Products Division).
- "Remington DEFENSE" sells exclusively to military and law enforcement agencies and contractors.

Model

- "LRP-07" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LRP" stands for "Long Range Precision".
- "LRP-07" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LRP-07" was introduced in 2009.
- "LRP-07" was introduced as the Remington RSASS (Remington Semi-Auto Sniper System) in 2011.
- "Remington RSASS" is sold as a complete system, including suppressor.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake that a quick detach suppressor can be attached to; medium profile stainless steel barrel that is color coated; accessory rail with adjustable gas system; tubular with elongated venting slots, free floating handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly with left side charging handle; upper assembly right side has a ejection port cover, screwed on shell deflector and vertically grooved side; fixe, fully adjustable rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or tan color two tone painted surfaces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- JP Enterprises, Inc. is a small scale manufacturer U.S.A. established in 1978. - JP Enterprises, Inc. was based in Shoreview, Minnesota from 1995 to 1998, in Vadnais Heights, Minnesota from 1998 to 2000, and in White Bear Lake, Minnesota from 2000 to 2009. - JP Enterprises, Inc. is located in Hugo, Minnesota since 2010. - JP Enterprises, Inc. specialize in manufacturing custom and semi custom 1911 style handguns, AR-10 and 15 style rifles and 10/22 style rimfire rifles. - the letters "JP" in JP Enterprises, Inc. are the initials of the founder "John Paul".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (LRN) and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - LRP-07 use KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131288	JP Enterprises	LRP-07	JP Enterprises (JPE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JP Enterprises Long Range Precision

LRP-07 Long Range Precision

Remington JP Enterprises RSASS

Remington RSASS

Remington RSASS LRP-07

Remington Semi-Auto Sniper System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77791
Make: Remington
Model: M24

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	M24
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77791 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77791 - 6	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- "M24" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round heavy barrel with removable front and rear sight; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the upper rear tang; external adjustable trigger; hinged floorplate; powder coated stainless steel barrel; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with beavertail forearm, adjustable butt plate, aluminum bedding block with sling and bipod attachments. - the M24 is built on a Remington model 700 long action. - this is a civilian and law enforcement version similar to the one adopted by the US Army which is available with a different accessory kit.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn down bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- is marked on the left side of the barrel, eg. "308 WIN".
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126168	Remington	M24A2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126169	Remington	M24A3	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24

24 Sniper System

25679

25705

25716

25727

25729

25732

25736

700 M24

700 Model 24

E25705

M 24

M-24

M-24 Sniper System

M24 Kit

M24 Sniper System

Model 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126168
Make: Remington
Model: M24A2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	M24A2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126168 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126168 - 2	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126168 - 4	7.62MM NATO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126168 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel
Model	- introduced in 2006. - the M24A2 rifle is an upgraded version of the Model M24 incorporating a detachable box magazine and Modular Accessory Rail System (MARS). - conversion system is available to upgrade any existing M24 rifle into a M24A2 rifle. - the M24A2 is built on the Remington M700 bolt action platform. - features include: black synthetic stock with cheek and butt plate adjustment; stainless steel barrel; powder coated metal parts; removable sound suppressor system; adjustable trigger. - overall length for 660mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 5.4kg (12.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn down bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 5 radial land grooves, 1 turn in 285.75mm (11.25").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- SWS for "Sniper Weapon System".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77791	Remington	M24	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126169	Remington	M24A3	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127770	Remington	700 USR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24A2

27246

M24-A2

M24A2 SWS

M24A2 Sniper Weapon System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126169
Make: Remington
Model: M24A3

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	M24A3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126169 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126169 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel
Model	- introduced in 2006. - the model M24A3 rifle is the "long range" version of the M24 and M24A2 rifles. - the M24A3 is built around the M24 and M24A2 platform. - features include: modular accessories rail system (MARS); Leupold M4 scope; external extractor; stainless steel barrel; H&S Precision Pro-2000 stock assembly or the Accuracy International Chassis System (AICS), both feature adjustable length of pull and an adjustable cheek rest.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn down bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 5 radial land grooves 1 turn in 254mm (10").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - LRSWS for "Long Range Sniper Weapon System"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77791	Remington	M24	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126168	Remington	M24A2	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M24-A3 LRSWS

M24-A3 SWS

M24A3 LRSWS

M24A3 Long Range Sniper Weapon System

M24A3 SWS

M24A3 Sniper Weapon System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74710
Make: Remington
Model: Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Becht, J J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74710 - 1	11MM	1	855	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the left side of the receiver as "BREVET REMINGTON".
Model	- full stocked military rifle using the Remington Rolling Block single shot action. - two piece stock. - single iron barrel band and nose cap. - sling swivel on front of triggerguard and underside of nose cap. - adjustable for elevation, military rear sight and fixed "barleycorn" front sight.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel as "J.J.BECHT ARQ DU ROI".
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington Rolling Block

Remington Ryder Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ryder Patent

Ryder Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35714
Make: Remington
Model: Mohawk 10C

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Mohawk 10C
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35714 - 1	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MOHAWK 10C" is moulded into the pistol grip cap. - this is the box-magazine fed version of the Nylon 66 rifle, manufactured between 1971 and 1978. - features include: brown, checkered, moulded synthetic pistol-grip stock with contrasting black forearm tip, grip-cap, and buttplate; stamped steel receiver/frame/cover; open adjustable sights; tang safety; and contrasting white diamonds moulded into the sides of the forearm. - a version of this rifle was manufactured with a bright green stock as the "Nylon Apache 77".
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC" over "ILION, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." is moulded into the pistol grip-cap.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/cover.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PAT. 3,023,527" over "PAT. 3,027,811" is moulded into the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2105	Remington	Nylon 66	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
83655	Remington	Nylon Apache 77	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10C

10C Mohawk

Mohawk

Nylon 10C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131088
Make: Remington
Model: MSR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	MSR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131088 - 1	300 WIN MAG	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 15	300 WIN MAG	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 16	300 WIN MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 2	300 WIN MAG	7	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 17	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 18	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 19	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 20	308 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 21	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 22	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131088 - 4	308 WIN	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 23	338 LAPUA MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 24	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 25	338 LAPUA MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 26	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 9	338 NORMA MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 27	338 NORMA MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 28	338 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 11	338 NORMA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 10	338 NORMA MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 29	338 NORMA MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 30	338 NORMA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 12	338 NORMA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131088 - 13	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131088 - 14	7.62MM NATO	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel, "REMINGTON" over "MPD" (Military Products Division) may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL MSR " was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MSR" stands for Modular Sniper Rifle.
- features include: folding synthetic stock with cheek and butt plate adjustment; fluted barrel; ambidextrous bolt release; titanium alloy with steel on steel lock-up in the barrel extension; octagonal removable handguard allows eight planes of accessory rail mounting; removable sound suppressor system; adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILION. NY." may be marked on the barrel, "REMINGTON" over "MPD" (Military products Division) may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (MSR) and four or five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

86280

Model MSR

Modular Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26161
Make: Remington
Model: New Line No 4

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Line No 4
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26161 - 2	38 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26161 - 4	38 SHORT COLT	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26161 - 3	41 CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26161 - 1	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26161 - 5	41 SHORT COLT	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Remington & Sons" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1888.
- approximately 10 000 were manufactured.
- may also be known as "No 4 Revolver", "New Line No 4", "New Model No 4" or "Smoot No 4".
- features include; octagonal or round barrel, blued, nickel plated, engraved or special finishes were available on order from Remington, sheath/spur trigger, two piece grips in hard rubber, ivory, pearl or checkered, blade front sight, groove/channel cut in to the top strap for a rear sight, no ejector.

Manufacturer

- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N. Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number may be marked on the inside of the top strap and/or on the side of the grip frame.

Other Markings - barrel marked "E Remington & Sons, Ilion, NY Pat."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21394	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 1	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
21398	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 2	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
26160	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 3	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Line No 4 Revolver

New Line Revolver No 4

New Line Smoots Patent No 4

New Model No 4

No 4 Revolver

Number Four Smoot Patent Revolver

Remington's No 4 New Model Revolver

Smoot No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21406
Make: Remington
Model: New Model Army

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Model Army
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21406 - 8	38 SPL	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
21406 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	156	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21406 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21406 - 9	44 PERCUSSION	6	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
21406 - 4	44 REM REVOLVER	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21406 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21406 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21406 - 2	46 RF	5	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.REMINGTON & SONS" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NEW - MODEL" or "NEW MODEL" is marked on the barrel below the manufacturer's designation. Examples exist with no model markings. - approximately 122,000 were produced between 1863 and 1875. - features include: blued octagonal barrel and receiver/frame; brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; single action trigger mechanism; barrel threads visible at the breech; safety notches on cylinder between nipples; webbed loading lever; fixed front and notched rear sights. - New Model Army revolvers were also converted at the Remington factory to accept metallic cartridges. - Remington factory conversions were available in both five and six shot in calibres 46 rimfire or 44 and 46 centerfire.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left grip frame under the grip panel and is repeated on the bottom of the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "PATENTED SEPT.14 1858" over "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION NEW YORK U.S.A." over "NEW - MODEL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113335	Replica Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver
128233	Uberti	Remington New Model Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army

1858 New Model Army

1858 New Model Army Conversion

1858 New Model Army Factory Conversion

1858 New Model Army Metallic Cartridge Conversion

Army 1858

New Army

New Model 1858 Army

New Model Army Belt Revolver

New Model Army Conversion

New Model Army Factory Conversion

New Model Army Holster Revolver

New Model Army Metallic Cartridge Conversion

New-Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126340
Make: Remington
Model: New Model Belt

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Model Belt
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126340 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126340 - 3	38 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" or "REMINGTON'S" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Patented Sept. 14. 1858", "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion New York. U.S.A." and "New Model" is usually marked on the barrel.
- 2500 to 3000 manufactured from 1863 to 1873.
- this is a "New Model" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; loading lever is located under the barrel; solid receiver/frame with a fixed fully fluted or round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; conical or half-moon shaped front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; oval brass trigger guard; blued, nickel plated or engraved finish; pearl, ivory or walnut grips.
- New Model Belt revolvers were also converted at the Remington factory to accept 38 calibre metallic cartridges starting in 1873.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's" or "E. Remington & Sons" is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118484	Remington	New Model Belt Double Action	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
126341	Remington-Rider	New Model Belt Double Action	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
126342	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Belt Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
126344	Uberti	Remington New Model Belt Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model

1858 New Model Single Action

1858 Single Action New Model

Beals Patent New Model

Beals Patent New Model Belt Revolver

New Model

New Model Belt Revolver

New Model Belt Revolver Single Action

New Model S/A Belt Revolver

New Model Single Action Belt Revolver

New Model Single Action Conversion

Remington S/A New Model Belt Revolver

Remington-Beals New Model Belt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118484
Make: Remington
Model: New Model Belt Double Action

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Model Belt Double Action
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118484 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118484 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118484 - 2	38 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" or "REMINGTON'S" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- top of the barrel may be marked: "Manufactured by Remington's, Ilion, N.Y." and "Rider's Pt. Aug. 17, 1858, May 3, 1859", or
- "Patented Sept. 14. 1858", "E. Remington & Sons. Ilion New York. U.S.A." and "New Model".
- manufactured from 1863 to 1888.
- this is a "New Model" double action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; loading lever is located under the barrel; solid receiver/frame with a fixed fully fluted or round cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; conical or half moon shaped front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; oval brass trigger guard; blued, nickel plated or engraved finish; pearl, ivory or walnut grips.
- New Model Belt revolvers were also converted at the Remington factory to accept 38 calibre metallic cartridges starting in 1873.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's" or "E. Remington & Sons" is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126340	Remington	New Model Belt	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
126341	Remington-Rider	New Model Belt Double Action	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Double Action New Model

1858 New Model

1858 New Model Double Action

1859

1859 Double Action

New Model Belt Revolver

New Model Belt Revolver Double Action

New Model Double Action Belt Revolver

New Model Double Action Conversion

Remington-Rider D/A New Model Belt Revolver

Remington-Rider Double Action Belt Revolver

Remington/Rider 1859

Rider 1859

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21407
Make: Remington
Model: New Model Navy

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Model Navy
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21407 - 4	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21407 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21407 - 3	38 LONG CF	6	184	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
21407 - 5	38 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21407 - 2	38 RF	6	187	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- "NEW MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1863 to 1878, approximately 28,000 produced.
- features include: octagonal barrel; safety notches on cylinder between nipples; walnut stocks; blued metal finish and casehardened low spur hammer. Cartridge conversion variants will usually have a recoil shield behind the cylinder and a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- New Model Navy revolvers were also converted at the Remington factory to accept metallic cartridges from 1873 to 1888.
- Remington factory conversions were available in 38 rimfire or 38 centerfire calibres.

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial numbering ranges from 24,260 to 44,943. - located on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked with "Patented Sept 14, 1858. E. Remington & Sons, Ilion New York, USA New Model".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Navy

1858 New Model

1858 New Model Navy Factory Conversion

1858 New Model Navy Factory Metallic Cartridge Conversion

1858 New Model Navy Metallic Cartridge Conversion

1858 New Model Navy Revolver

Improved New Model Navy

New Model Navy Factory Conversion

New Model Navy Factory Metallic Cartridge Conversion

New Model Navy Metallic Cartridge Conversion

Remington 1858 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26157
Make: Remington
Model: New Model Pocket

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Model Pocket
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26157 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26157 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26157 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26157 - 4	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26157 - 5	32 RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1863 to 1888.
- approximately 25,000 were produced.
- "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858 MARCH 17, 1863" over E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK U.S.A." over "NEW MODEL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "New Model Pocket" was a front loading, single action, percussion revolver.
- "New Model Pocket" percussion revolvers were converted at the Remington factory to chamber and fire metallic 32 RF cartridges.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half moon front sight and ram rod assembly mounted on the under side; solid top receiver/frame with groove in the top strap for a rear sight and removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ivory, pearl or walnut grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame, underneath the left side grip. - also on the underside of the barrel, above the loading lever. - a serial number consisting of five numbers was observed.
Barrel	- available in a range of barrel lengths from 76mm to 114mm.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Pocket Revolver

1858/1863 New Model Pocket Revolver

1863 New Model Pocket Revolver

New Model

New Model Pocket Factory Conversion

New Model Pocket Factory Conversion to Metallic Cartridge

New Model Pocket Revolver

New Model Pocket Revolver 1st Type

New Model Pocket Revolver 2nd Type

New Model Pocket Revolver 3rd Type

New Model Pocket Revolver Factory Conversion

New Model Pocket Revolver Factory Conversion to Metallic Cartridge

New Model Pocket Revolver First Type

New Model Pocket Revolver Second Type

New Model Pocket Revolver Third Type

New Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21404
Make: Remington
Model: New Model Police

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Model Police
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21404 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21404 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21404 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21404 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21404 - 5	38 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21404 - 6	38 RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21404 - 7	38 RF	5	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21404 - 8	38 RF	5	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1863 to 1888 and approximately 18,000 were manufactured. - top of barrel marked, "Patented Sept. 14, 1858 March 17, 1863 E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York U.S.A. NEW MODEL". - single action revolver. - basically a smaller version of the Remington New Model Navy and Belt models with the frame screws entering from the right hand side of the receiver/frame. - brass trigger guard. - cylinder is 1-5/8"/41mm long. - finish may be blued, nickel plated receiver/frame or full nickel plated. - factory conversions to 38 Rimfire were produced; these conversions will have an ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel and special two-piece cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on underside of barrel and on side of grip frame. - known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- produced in 36 PERCUSSION with later factory conversions to 38 RF.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: "Patented Sept 14 1858, March 17 1863 E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York U.S.A. New Model".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72550
Make: Remington
Model: New Model Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	New Model Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72550 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	6	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	6	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 4	38 RF	6	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 5	38 RF	6	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 10	38 RF	6	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	6	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 11	44 PERCUSSION	6	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 1	46 RF	6	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72550 - 6	46 RF	6	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72550 - 12	46 RF	6	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel as "E.REMINGTON & SONS'.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel as "New Model".
- this is a revolving rifle made by Remington from 1866 to 1879, based on their New Model Army revolver, but with a longer receiver/frame, barrel, loading lever, and cylinder, and a grip frame modified into an attachment for a straight-grip stock.
- octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel, walnut buttstock with crescent buttplate, brass or iron scroll "finial" trigger-guard with spur for middle finger, blued barrel and cylinder, and color-case-hardened receiver/frame.
- some of these rifles were factory converted to fire metallic rimfire cartridges.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as "E. REMINGTON & SONS".

Serial Number

- numbered from "1" up, on receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- marked "Patented Sept. 14,1858 E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York, U.S.A New Model" on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Revolving Rifle

New Model

New Model Rifle

Revolving Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3548
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 1/2 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 1/2 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3548 - 21	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3548 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 2	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 13	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 14	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 15	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 16	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 17	32 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 18	32 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 9	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 10	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3548 - 3	32-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 19	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 20	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 11	38 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 12	38 LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 5	38-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 6	38-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3548 - 8	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1888 to 1897.
Barrel	- The barrels were offered 24 to 28 inch but on special order inbetween lengths could be had.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name and address often written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Remarks	- Early manufacture was case hardened and later production were blued. Few 1 1/2 models were made. The Model 1 1/2 was lighter construction than the Sporting Rifle .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 1/2 Rolling Block Sporter

No 1 1/2 Rolling Block Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 1 1/2 Rolling Block Target

No 1 1/2 Rolling Block Target Rifle

No 1 1/2 Sporting Rifle Rolling Block

No 1 1/2 Target Rifle Rolling Block

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64002
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64002 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64002 - 3	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64002 - 4	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64002 - 1	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64002 - 6	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64002 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "several thousand" manufactured from 1870 to 1890.
- these firearms are remanufactured military rifles purpose built at the Remington factory to be shotguns.
- features include: exposed spur hammer; blued Damascus or fluid steel barrel case hardened receiver/frame; straight-grip fine walnut stock; plain, engraved or extra-fancy engraved receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name will be found marked on the barrel and/or on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rolling block, single shot.
Serial Number	- the first lot of shotguns were not serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

No 1 Rider

Remington Rolling Block Shotgun

Remington-Rider No. 1

Rider No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3514
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3514 - 17	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 18	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 61	22 HORNET	1	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 15	22 LONG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 16	22 LONG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 57	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 54	303 BRITISH	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 19	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 20	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 21	32-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 22	32-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3514 - 41	32-40 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 42	32-40 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 55	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 27	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 28	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 25	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 26	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 23	38 SHORT RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 24	38 SHORT RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 35	38-40 REM	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 36	38-40 REM	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 62	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 3	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 4	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 5	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 6	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 37	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 38	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3514 - 60	43 MAUSER	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 31	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 32	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 47	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 49	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 51	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 52	44 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 33	44 S&W AMERICAN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 34	44 S&W AMERICAN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 48	44 SHORT RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 50	44 SHORT RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 53	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	667	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 7	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 8	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 56	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 45	46 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3514 - 46	46 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 11	46 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 12	46 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 13	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 14	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 43	50-70 RIMFIRE	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 44	50-70 RIMFIRE	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3514 - 58	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	572	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
3514 - 59	7X57R MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel: "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y."

Model

- manufactured from 1868 to 1888/9.
- the model designation is not found on the firearm.
- approximately 12,000 manufactured.
- features include: case-hardened receiver/frame; steel capped forend; blued round, all octagonal or half round and half octagonal barrel; straight or pistol grip walnut stock; single or double set triggers; folding rear sight and dovetail blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- barrels are usually marked "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y."
- Remington's address and patent dates are marked on the rear upper tang.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43005	Lone Star Rifle	Remington Rolling Block Sporter Reproduction	Lone Star Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot
93456	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123092	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 Hunter's Rifle

No 1 Hunting

No 1 Rolling Block Hunter's Rifle

No 1 Rolling Block Hunting

No 1 Rolling Block Sporter

No 1 Rolling Block Target

No 1 Sporter

No 1 Sporting

No 1 Sporting Rifle

No 1 Target Rifle

No. 1 Sporting Rifle Rolling Block

Rolling Block No 1

Rolling Block No 1 Sporting Rifle

Sport Rifle No 1

Sporting Rifle No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93456
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93456 - 1	45-60 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93456 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1877 to 1882. - features include: straight oil finish stock, round blued barrel, case hardened receiver/frame, and plain open sights. - similar to the No 1 Rolling Block Deer rifle and the No 1 Rolling Block Buffalo rifle but chambered in the calibres 45-60 Win and 45-70 Govt.
Manufacturer	- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION N.Y." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, rolling block, breech loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3514	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123087	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Buffalo	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123088	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Deer	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123090	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123091	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Short Range Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123092	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Hills Rifle

No 1

No 1 Black Hills

No 1 Black Hills Rifle

No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills Rifle

No1 Rolling Block Black Hills Sporter Rifle

Remington Black Hills Rifle

Rolling Block Black Hills Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123087
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Buffalo

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Buffalo
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123087 - 3	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123087 - 4	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123087 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	714	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123087 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	908	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1870 to 1875.
- "No 1" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round or octagonal barrel with adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; blued or case hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; breech loading single shot rolling block action; checkered forearm and straight style buttstock with steel butt plate.
- similar to the No 1 Rolling Block Deer rifle and the No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills rifle but chambered for the calibres 40-50 SHARPS NECKED, 40-70 SHARPS NECKED and 50-70 GOVT.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame including the manufacture's address.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93456	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123092	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

No 1 Heavy Sporter Buffalo Rifle

No 1 Rolling Block Sporting Buffalo Rifle

No1

No1 Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle

No1 Sporting Buffalo Rifle

Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36311
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Creedmoor Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Creedmoor Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36311 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1997.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by the "Remington Custom Gun Shop".
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the receiver.
Remarks	- The No 1 Rolling Block Creedmoor has a 30" half round half octogon barrel and a pistolgrip stock. The sights are tang mounted rear vernier and a globe front with traditional spirit level. This gun is designed for smokeless loads.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123088
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Deer

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Deer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123088 - 1	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123088 - 2	46 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1872 to 1875. - "No 1" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round or octagonal barrel with adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; blued or case hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; breech loading single shot rolling block action; checkered forearm and straight style buttstock with steel butt plate. - similar to the No 1 Rolling Block Buffalo rifle and the No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills rifle but chambered for the calibre 46 Long or Extra Long RF.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame including the manufacture's address.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93456	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123092	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

No 1 Rolling Block

No 1 Rolling Block Deer Rifle

No1

No1 Rolling Block Deer Rifle

Rolling Block Deer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123090
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123090 - 1	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 2	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 3	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 7	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123090 - 8	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured circa 1875 to 1890, re-introduced as a Custom Shop item by Remington circa 1995. - "No 1" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: half round/half octagonal blued barrel with an adjustable open, tang peep or Vernier tang peep rear sight and a fixed or wind gauge front sight; blued or case-hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; checkered forearm and Creedmore style, straight, semi-pistol grip or pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the firearm including the manufacturer's address.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial numbering practices and rationalization for the original 1875 to 1890 production is unknown. - firearms produced by the Remington Custom Shop beginning in 2005 are marked with a serial number beginning with the two letter prefix "RB" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- re-introduced as a Remington Custom Shop special order item in 2005, newly produced firearms are deemed to be Non-Restricted in legal classification. - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93456	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123092	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

No 1 Mid Range Sporting Rifle

No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Creedmore Rifle

No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Target

No1

No1 Mid-Range Creedmore Rifle

No1 Rolling Block Mid Range Target Rifle

No1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporting Rifle

Rolling Block Mid Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36303
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporter Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporter Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36303 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36303 - 1	444 MARLIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36303 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the receiver/frame/barrel: REMINGTON ARMS CO.

Model

- do not confuse with original Remington 1900 production.
- introduced in 1998.
- also refered to as "the "New Remington Mid-Range Sporter Rolling Block Rifle".
- the term "Rolling Block" describes a substantial thumb-spurred breech-block, which (rolls) rocks backwards to expose the chamber (for loading and unloading a cartridge), and rotates forward to close off the chamber (on a large strong axis pin); which is locked into position by the camming surface on the leading portion of the spurred hammer, as it rotates forward (on a large strong axis pin), into position to strike and detonate the primer.
- standard blued receiver (optional colour case-hardened).
- forend and buttstock furniture features hand checkered black American walnut with plastic buttplate (optional semi-fancy figured wood on buttstock with steel buttplate, and semi-fancy forend wood with Schnabel tip).
- standard blued round tapered barrel (optional half-octagon, half round barrel), with white beaded front blade sight, and adjustable center-notched buckhorn rear sight (optional tang-mounted rear vernier sight with spirit level, globe front sight).

Manufacturer

- manufactured by the "Remington Custom Gun Shop".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- two sample serial number observed had the prefix "RB" and four or six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27567

7567

Mid-Range Sporter No 1

Mid-Range Sporter No 1 Rolling Block

No 1 Rolling Block

No. 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123091
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Short Range Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Short Range Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123091 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 2	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 3	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 4	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 5	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 6	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 7	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 13	44 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 14	44 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 11	44 S&W AMERICAN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123091 - 12	44 S&W AMERICAN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 15	46 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123091 - 16	46 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- manufactured from 1880 to 1888.
- "No 1" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round or octagonal blued barrel with rear adjustable open or tang peep or vernier tang peep sight and fixed or wind gauge front sight; blued or case hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; checkered forearm and Creedmore or straight or semi-pistol grip or pistol grip butt stock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer
- may be marked on the firearm including the manufacturer's address.

Action
- rolling block design.

Serial Number
- the serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre
- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93456	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123092	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

No 1 Rolling Block

No 1 Rolling Block Short Sporter

No1

No1 Rolling Block

No1 Short Range Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rolling Block Short Range Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74889
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74889 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000 as a Custom Shop item. - model may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel. - designed for use in compliance with NRA (USA) Black Powder Centrefire Rifle Silhouette competition rules. - features include: button-rifled round heavy barrel; single set trigger and two piece checkered walnut stock. - sold without mounted sights, tang mounted vernier rear aperture sight and front globe sight accessories are available from the manufacturer; - other custom options such as finish or engraving may be encountered.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Action	- manually operated, rolling block, breech loading, single shot rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 1 Rolling Block Silhouette Rifle

Remington Rolling Block Silhouette Rifle

Rolling Block Silhouette

Rolling Block Silhouette Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123092
Make: Remington
Model: No 1 Rolling Block Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 1 Rolling Block Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123092 - 2	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 1	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 30	32 LONG RF	1	721	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 5	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 6	32-40 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 27	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 9	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 8	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 7	38 SHORT RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123092 - 10	38-40 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 11	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 12	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 13	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 24	44 EXTRA LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 16	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 15	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 17	44 S&W AMERICAN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 14	44 SHORT RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 19	44-40 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 18	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 20	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 29	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 25	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 21	46 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 22	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 28	50-70 GOVT	1	714	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123092 - 26	50-70 GOVT	1	908	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123092 - 23	50-70 RIMFIRE	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- manufactured circa 1872 to 1890.
- "No 1" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: half round half octagonal or round or octagonal blued barrel with rear adjustable open or tang peep or vernier tang peep sight and fixed or wind gauge front sight; blued or case hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; checkered forearm and Creedmore or straight or semi-pistol grip or pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer
- may be marked on the firearm including the manufacture's address.

Serial Number
- the serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre
- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3514	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
93456	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Black Hills	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123087	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Buffalo	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123088	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Deer	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123090	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Mid-Range Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
123091	Remington	No 1 Rolling Block Short Range Sporter	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

No 1 Sporter Rifle

No1

No1 Rolling Block

No1 Sporter Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3550
Make: Remington
Model: No 2 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 2 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3550 - 8	22 LONG	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3550 - 24	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 25	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 26	22 LONG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 1	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 2	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 23	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 27	22 WIN CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 28	22 WIN CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 9	32 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3550 - 7	32-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3550 - 3	38-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 4	38-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 22	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3550 - 5	44-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3550 - 6	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- made from 1873 to 1909.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1910.
- features include: octagonal barrel; bead front sight and notched ramp elevator rear sight; also available Venier sight; and oil walnut straight stock.
- early manufacture was case hardened and later production were blued.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name and address often written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' on the upper tang.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang and/or on the side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrels were offered in 24 to 26 inch lengths as standard.

Calibre

- calibre were from .22" to .38".

Other Markings

- Manufacturer name and address often written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.

Remarks

- early manufacture was case hardened and later production were blued.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gem

New Model Light Rifle

No 2 Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 2 Target Rifle

Number 2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64004
Make: Remington
Model: No 2 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 2 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64004 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64004 - 3	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64004 - 4	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64004 - 5	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64004 - 6	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64004 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" may be marked on the barrel and/or the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from c. 1875 to c. 1880. - these firearms are remanufactured military rifles purpose built at the Remington factory to be shotguns. - rolling-block action, exposed spur hammer, single barrel shotgun. - blued Damascus or fluid steel barrel. - case hardened receiver/frame. - straight-grip walnut stock. - finish: plain, engraved or extra-fancy engraved.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name will be found marked on the barrel and/or the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rolling block, single shot.
Serial Number	- the early production may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2 Rider

Remington Rolling Block Shotgun

Remington-Rider No. 2

Rider No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3569
Make: Remington
Model: No 3 Hepburn

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 3 Hepburn
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3569 - 11	219 ZIPPER	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3569 - 5	22 HORNET	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3569 - 6	22 WIN CF	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3569 - 7	22 WIN CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3569 - 8	22 WIN CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3569 - 9	22 WIN CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3569 - 10	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3569 - 12	38-40 REM	1	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3569 - 16	38-50 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3569 - 13	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3569 - 14	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3569 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3569 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3569 - 1	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3569 - 2	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3569 - 3	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1880 and 1907.
- "HEPBURN'S PAT. OCT. 7th, 1879." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: barrel mounted front and rear sights; walnut, checkered, straight grip or pistol grip stock; curved or straight butt plate; round or octagonal barrel available in several weights.

Manufacturer

- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.

Calibre

- the calibre options of the Remington Hepburn No 3 Sporting Rifle included any calibre available between 22 WIN CF and 50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT.
- calibre designation may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on the underside of the barrel "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." and "HEPBURN'S PAT. OCT. 7th, 1879." on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Hepburn

1879

Hepburn # 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hepburn No 3

Hepburn No 3 Sporting Model

Hepburn No 3 Target Model

Hepburn No3

No 3

Remington Hepburn

Remington-Hepburn

Remington-Hepburn No 3 Sporting Model

Remington-Hepburn No 3 Target Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3595
Make: Remington
Model: No 3 Hepburn Long Range Creedmoor

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 3 Hepburn Long Range Creedmoor
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3595 - 1	44-100 REM	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3595 - 2	44-100 REM	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1880 and 1907. - "HEPBURN'S PAT. OCT. 7th, 1879." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- Octagonal option.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name and address written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Remarks	- Octagonal barrel, tang mounted sights, intended as a long range target gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Hepburn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3597
Make: Remington
Model: No 3 Hepburn Long Range Military

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 3 Hepburn Long Range Military
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3597 - 1	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1880 and 1907. - "HEPBURN'S PAT. OCT. 7th, 1879." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- Octagonal only.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name and address written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Remarks	- octagonal barrel, tang mounted sights, intended as a long range target gun. Full stock as found on a musket and including military style sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Hepburn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3583
Make: Remington
Model: No 3 Hepburn Match

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 3 Hepburn Match
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3583 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3583 - 5	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3583 - 1	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3583 - 2	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3583 - 3	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1880 and 1907. - "HEPBURN'S PAT. OCT. 7th, 1879." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: uncheckered walnut stock and cheekpiece; Beach combination front and rear tang peep sight and may have a part round, part octagon barrel.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- side lever actuated falling block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Round or octagonal.
Calibre	- the calibre options of the Remington Hepburn No 3 Sporting Rifle included any calibre available between 22 Winchester and 50 Sharps.
Other Markings	- manufacturer name and address written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Remarks	- similar to Sporting/Target model but with a Scheutzen-type stock and target match sights. - also offered as the "B Quality", a higher grade model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Quality No.3 Match

Remington Hepburn Scheutzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3596
Make: Remington
Model: No 3 Hepburn Mid-Range Creedmoor

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 3 Hepburn Mid-Range Creedmoor
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3596 - 1	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3596 - 2	45-85 BULLARD	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "No 3 Hepburn Mid-Range Creedmoor" is not marked on the firearm. - "HEPBURN'S PAT. OCT. 7th, 1879." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1880 and 1907.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- side lever operated dropping block design.
Barrel	- Octagonal only.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name and address often written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Remarks	- Octagonal barrel, tang mounted sights, intended as a long range target gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington-Hepburn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3587
Make: Remington
Model: No 3 Hepburn Scheutzen Match

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 3 Hepburn Scheutzen Match
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3587 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3587 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1880 and 1907. - "HEPBURN'S PAT. OCT. 7th, 1879." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- total production, 13.
Barrel	- Round or octagonal.
Calibre	- the calibre options of the Remington Hepburn No 3 Sporting Rifle were optional with any calibre available between 22 Winchester and 50 Sharps.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name and address often written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - octagonl barrel, elaborate stock and opening lever, palm rest, double triggers and barrel has a false muzzle. Similar to Sporting/Target model but with a Scheutzen stock and target match sights.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3474
Make: Remington
Model: No 4 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 4 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3474 - 11	22 HORNET	1	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 10	22 LONG	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 12	22 LR	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 6	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 2	22 LR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3474 - 9	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3474 - 13	32 LONG COLT	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 8	32 LONG RF	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3474 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3474 - 4	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3474 - 14	45-70 GOVT	1	712	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" over "TRADE MARK", and "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A." or "REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO." over "REMINGTON WORKS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel or on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 4" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- manufactured from 1890 to 1933.
- total production was approximately 356,000 units.
- this was the smallest and the lightest of the Remington Rolling Block Rifles.
- this firearm came in two variants: a solid and a takedown receiver/frame.
- the solid frame receiver/frame was introduced in 1890.
- the lever type takedown receiver/frame was introduced in 1901 with the operating lever being located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this screw type takedown receiver/frame was introduced in 1924.
- features include: blued rifled or smooth bore round or octagonal barrel; colour case hardened receiver/frame; rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; bead front sight and V notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- factory applied serial number is found on the underside of the barrel, in front of the forearm on the octagonal barrel version and is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the round barrel version.
- serial number range from 00001 to 356,000 with a letter prefix (J) observed.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- manufacturer name and address often marked as:
'REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' .
- various patent dates and markings encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4

Model 4

New Model No 4 Rolling Block Rifle

New Model No 4 Take Down Rolling Block Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 4 Rifle

No 4 Solid Frame Rifle

No 4 Take Down Rifle

No 4 Take Down Rifle First Type

No 4 Take Down Rifle Second Type

No. 4

No. 4 Rolling Block

Number 4 Rifle New Model Take Down

Remington New Model No 4 Rolling Block Rifle

Remington No 4 Rifle

Remington Number 4 Rifle

Rolling Block Rifle

Rolling Block Rifle No. 4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120817
Make: Remington
Model: No 4 Rolling Block Pistol

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 4 Rolling Block Pistol
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120817 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120817 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120817 - 3	32 S&W	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame or on the barrel as, "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.".

Model

- the left side of the receiver/frame may be marked, "MODEL 4".
- manufactured from 1890 to 1933.
- features include: blue or color case hardened receiver/frame; rolling block action; round or octagonal barrel; exposed spur hammer; may have a fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight.
- the barrel may be marked, "REMINGTON TRADE MARK".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame or on the barrel as, "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as, "22 SHORT, LONG, LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180022	Remington	1867 Navy Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

4

No 4

Remington Single Shot

Remington Single Shot Pistol

Rolling Block No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3508
Make: Remington
Model: No 4-S Rolling Block American Boy Scout

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 4-S Rolling Block American Boy Scout
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3508 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked '"REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A." . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Model	- manufactured from 1913 to 1923. - "AMERICAN BOY SCOUT" is marked on the firearm. - available in two takedown variations: lever or knob. The barrel was offered in round or octagonal. - resembles a musket and has a stud to attach a bayonet.
Manufacturer	- marked '"REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A." . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the action, if a number was provided.
Barrel	- The barrels were offered in round or octagonal steel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

American Boy Scout

American Boy Scout Rifle

Boy Scout Cadet Rifle

Boy Scout Rifle

No 4S American Boy Scout Rifle

No 4S Boy Scout Rifle

No 4S Military Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3478
Make: Remington
Model: No 4-S Rolling Block Military Model

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 4-S Rolling Block Military Model
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3478 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3478 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3478 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3478 - 3	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3478 - 4	32 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured 1913 to 1923. - "MILITARY MODEL" is marked on the firearm.
Barrel	- the barrels were offered in round or octagonal steel.
Shots	- The 25 Stevens barrels are marked 25-10. The 32 long was available also in 610MM.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer name and address often written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Remarks	- The model 4 came in two takedown variations: lever or knob. The barrel was offered in round or octagonal. This model was marked 'MILITARY MODEL'.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121199
Make: Remington
Model: No 5 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 5 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121199 - 10	30-03 GOVERNMENT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 8	30-03 GOVERNMENT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 2	30-40 KRAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 3	303 BRITISH	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 7	303 BRITISH	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121199 - 5	32 WIN SPL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 4	32-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 14	38-55 WIN	1	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121199 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121199 - 13	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 11	7MM MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 9	7MM MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121199 - 12	8X50R LEBEL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Remington Arms Company" and/or "Remington Arms Co." and/or "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "No. 5 Rolling Block" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1897 to 1905 and shipped until 1921.
- total production of 100,000 units.
- features include: round, tapered smokeless powder steel barrel; rolling block action; steel receiver/frame; blued finish with case hardened receiver/frame and buttplate; full or half length forearm and straight buttstock.
- Remington's No. 5 Rolling Block was sold on the military market as the models 1897, 1902 and 1910 in both carbine and rifle configurations.
- Model 1897 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
- Model 1902 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion, N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr, 22nd 1901
- Model 1910 upper tang markings are:
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901

Manufacturer

- Remington Arms Company" and/or "Remington Arms Co." and/or "Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co." may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- 508 mm (20"), 610 mm (24"), 660 mm (24"), 711 mm (28"), and 762 mm (30") barrels were available.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- tang markings:
Remington Arms Company, Ilion, NY USA
Pat, May 30 1864, May 7th, June 11th, Nov 12th, Dec 24th,
Dec 31st 1872, Sep 9th 1873, Jan 12th, March 18th 1874
or
Remington Arms Co.
Ilion, N.Y. USA.
Patented Octr, 22nd 1901
or
Remington Arms-Union Metallic CTG. Co.
Rem Works, Ilion, N.Y. USA, Patd Oct 22. 1901

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29255	Remington	1897 Mexican Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
29257	Remington	1897 Commercial Military Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
29265	Remington	1897 Commercial Military Carbine	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
29275	Remington	1897 Mexican Carbine	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
29279	Remington	1902 Commercial Military Carbine	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
29281	Remington	1902 Commercial Military Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
125374	Remington	1910 Commercial Military Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
125375	Remington	1910 Commercial Military Carbine	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 5 Rolling Block Carbine

No 5 Rolling Block Rifle

No 5 Rolling Block Sporter

No 5 Rolling Block Target

No 5 Special Rifle

No 5 Sporter

No 5 Sporting Rifle

No 5 Target Rifle

Number 5 Rolling Block

Rolling Block No 5

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76671
Make: Remington
Model: No 6

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 6
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76671 - 9	32 LONG SHOT RF	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the top of the barrel: REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.
Model	- "MODEL 6" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, depending on date of manufacture. - manufactured between 1902 and 1928. - a later version of this firearm was made as the "Improved Model 6" after 1928, with a one-piece receiver/frame, coil wire springs throughout, a new half-cock safety feature, and a non-reversible breech-block. - also made as "boy's guns" in both 22 LR and 32 RF.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address usually marked on the barrel as: "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A." - alternate marking: "REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO. REMINGTON WORKS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A."
Type	- this firearm resembles a traditional rolling block rifle.
Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- sample examined has a serial number marked on the underside of the barrel, example: S123456
Calibre	- not marked with calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3513	Remington	No 6	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
119358	Remington	No 6 Improved	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6 Falling Block

6 Remington

Boys Gun

Model 6

Model 6 Falling Block

Model 6 Rolling Block

No 6 Falling Block

No 6 Rolling Block

No 6 Shotgun

No 6 Smoothbore

Remington No 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3513
Make: Remington
Model: No 6

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 6
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3513 - 6	22 LONG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3513 - 13	22 LR	1	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3513 - 11	22 LR	1	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3513 - 12	22 LR	1	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3513 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3513 - 4	22 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3513 - 5	22 SHORT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3513 - 8	32 LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3513 - 7	32 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3513 - 9	32 SHORT RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the top of the barrel "REMINGTON, REG. U.S. PAT. OFF." "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A." "REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A." or "Remington TRADE MARK".
Model	- "MODEL 6" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, depending on date of manufacture. - made between 1902 and 1928. - distinguishing features: an unusually long receiver/frame built of two flat steel side-plates (both side-plates displays a relief-cut beside the hammer to clear the reversible rolling-block knob) and a wide center section with the trigger-guard; to contain the trigger, spring, rolling block with a small knurled cylindrical knob on the right side, and spurred hammer; a knurled take-down knob on the underside of the receiver/frame to attach the round open-sighted 508mm barrel, which is grooved to receive/frame part of the receiver/frame side-plate; plain straight walnut stock and a plain short walnut forearm. - some units are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with "PATENTED JULY 22, 1902", early models marked are "PATENT APPLIED FOR"). - a later version of this rifle was made as the "Improved Model 6" after 1928, with a one-piece receiver/frame, coil wire springs throughout, a new half-cock safety feature, and a non-reversible breech-block. - a small, light, single shot rifle; intended for use by a boy or youth. - the smooth-bore barrel variant of this firearm in "32 Caliber Rimfire" is marked on top of the barrel (along with the usual markings): SMOOTHBORE
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address usually marked: REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A. - alternate markings are: REMINGTON ARMS - UNION METALLIC CARTRIDGE CO. REMINGTON WORKS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A.
Action	- rolling block type of action.
Serial Number	- sample examined had a serial number marked on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer's name and address often written as ' REMINGTON ARMS CO. ILLION, N.Y. U.S.A.' . Various patent dates and markings encountered.
Remarks	- early samples were colour case hardened and later production were blued.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76671	Remington	No 6	Remington	Other	Single-Shot
119358	Remington	No 6 Improved	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6

6 Falling Block

6 Remington

Model 6

Model 6 Falling Block

Model 6 Rolling Block Take Down

No 6 Boys Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 6 Falling Block

No 6 Rifle

No 6 Rolling Block

No 6 Rolling Block Take Down

No 6 Sporting Rifle

No 6 Take Down

No 6 Take Down Rifle

Number 6 Rifle

Remington No 6

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119358
Make: Remington
Model: No 6 Improved

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 6 Improved
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119358 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119358 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119358 - 5	32 LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119358 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119358 - 9	32 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119358 - 10	32 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119358 - 3	32 SHORT RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119358 - 4	32 SHORT RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make marked on left side of frame/receiver as "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Arms Works", and on top of barrel as "Remington".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "IMPROVED MODEL 6" is marked on left side of frame/receiver, above the manufacturer's name and address, and serial number. - this is a rolling-block single-shot "boy's rifle" - made by Remington between 1928 and 1933 - this is an improved version of the Model 6; the main "improvements" on this design are intended to make manufacture cheaper or faster, but this rifle DID have a new safety feature that prevented loading unless the hammer was set at half-cock. - straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, blued or color-case-hardened finish, extractor operated by opening the breech, non-ambidextrous breech-block (earlier No 6s could be switched from right-hand to left-hand), a stamped bar trigger-guard (earlier No 6s had machined trigger-guards), open elevation-adjustable sights, and coiled wire springs throughout (earlier No 6s used flat leaf springs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on left side of frame/receiver as "Remington Arms Co., Inc. Arms Works", and on top of barrel as "Remington".
Action	- rolling-block single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- these rifles have been seen and referenced with barrels at both 20"/508mm, and 24"/610mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3513	Remington	No 6	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
76671	Remington	No 6	Remington	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Improved Model 6

Improved No 6

Model 6 Improved

New Model Improved No 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121200
Make: Remington
Model: No 7 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	No 7 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121200 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 4	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 5	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 8	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 9	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121200 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1903 to 1911. - this firearm is based on the receiver/frame of the "Remington Model 1871 Army Rolling Block" pistol action. - features include: part round & part octagonal barrel; checkered fore-end and full pistol grip butt stock; target sights.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Co. Ilion, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Barrel	- 610 mm (24"), 660 mm (26") or 711 mm (28") barrels were available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131025
Make: Remington
Model: NPSS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	NPSS
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131025 - 1	177 PELLET	1	376	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131025 - 2	22 PELLET	1	376	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" and "NPSS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "NPSS" is marked on the firearm.
- "NPSS" stands for Nitro Piston Short Stroke.
- introduced in 2010 replacing the "Crosman NPSS" model.
- features include: rifled bull barrel; grooved action tube for scope mounting; no sights; two stage trigger; manual safety in the trigger guard; cushioned and adjustable cheekpiece; patterned carbon fibre stock in shaded grey or tan camouflage pattern; pistol grip, thumbhole design stock; ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 376mm (14.8") barrel is 1116.8mm (43.97"), average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, gas piston operated air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129539	Crosman	NPSS	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo NPSS

Nitro Piston

Nitro Piston Short Stroke

Nitrogen Piston Short Stoke

RNP22

RNP22DC

RNP77

RNP77DC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2100
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 10

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 10
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2100 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel and pistol grip cap.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1964. - "REMINGTON NYLON 10" is moulded into the pistol grip cap. - features include: one piece nylon stock, rocker type safety and spoon handled bolt.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel and pistol grip cap.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2102
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 10SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 10SB
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2102 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel and pistol grip cap.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1964. - "REMINGTON NYLON 10" is moulded into the pistol grip cap. - features include: one piece nylon stock, rocker type safety and spoon handled bolt.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel and pistol grip cap.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Remarks	- Used with 22 LD Shot cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nylon 10 SB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2103
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 11

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 11
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2103 - 2	22 LR	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2103 - 1	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel and pistol grip cap.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1964. - "REMINGTON NYLON 11" is usually found on the grip cap or butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the barrel and pistol grip cap.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".
Remarks	- Made 1962-64. Normal butt made of Zytel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 Nylon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2104
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 12

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 12
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2104 - 2	22 LR	15	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip. - manufactured from 1962 to 1966.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Remarks	- similar to Model 11 but has a tube magazine instead of Box type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2105
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 66

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 66
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2105 - 1	22 LR	14	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1989.
- total production of approximately 1,050,350 units.
- "Nylon 66" may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- features include: integral nylon receiver/frame and stock, removable metal receiver cover, open sights: tang mounted safety: checkered grip and fore-end with white diamond inlays; white line spacer on the butt plate; grip cap and fore-end; grooved for tip-off scope mounts; may come with strap & swivels
- "Nylon 66" was available in the following variants:
- Nylon 66 AB : Apache black; all weather chrome plated barrel and receiver/frame.
- Nylon 66 BD : Black Diamond.
- Nylon 66 BD : Black Diamond with a 4x scope.
- Nylon 66 Bicentennial Commemorative : produced in 1976 to honor the 200th anniversary of the United States of America. The receiver is marked with an eagle and shield, flanked with scrollwork and underlined with the date 1776-1976.
- Nylon 66 GS : Gallary Special (calibre 22 SHORT only).
- Nylon 66 MB : Mohawk Brown; blued barrel and receiver/frame.
- Nylon 66 MB : Mohawk Brown; blued barrel and receiver/frame with a 4x scope.
- Nylon 66 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative.
- Nylon 66 SG : Seneca Green.

Manufacturer

- Remington manufactured this firearm in Canada and the United States of America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- early production was not serial numbered. Some later production had a serial number impressed in the plastic receiver/frame under the metal "receiver cover". Later production has a serial number impressed on the metal receiver cover.
- serial number range was from 00001 to 2600000.
- do not confuse RD1959 on the barrel with a serial number.
- do not confuse "AN34" on the barrel with a serial number on some firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted inside the buttstock.

Remarks

- normal butt made of Zytel but called Nylon Series.
- offered in blue or chrome metal finish and the stock was offered in various colours.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2106	Remington	Nylon 66 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2107	Remington	Nylon 66 US Bicentennial Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33748	FIE	GR-8	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35714	Remington	Mohawk 10C	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
60296	CBC	Nylon 66 Copy	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86855	Remington	Nylon 66GS	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5486

5498

5500

55127616

5700

5702

66

7618

Nylon

Nylon 66 AB

Nylon 66 Apache Black

Nylon 66 BD

Nylon 66 Black Diamond

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nylon 66 MB

Nylon 66 Mohawk Brown

Nylon 66 SG

Nylon 66 Senaca Green

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2106
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 66 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 66 Remington's 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2106 - 1	22 LR	14	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC.", "1816-1966" and "150th ANNIVERSARY" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 1000 examples of this model were produced in 1966 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Remington Arms Company. - this model is a deluxe version of the Nylon 66 Apache Black.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.
Remarks	- made in 1966 only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2105	Remington	Nylon 66	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary

150th Anniversary Commemorative

Nylon 66 150 th Anniversary

Nylon 66 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Nylon 66 Apache Black 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Nylon 66 Remington 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Remington 150th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2107
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 66 US Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 66 US Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2107 - 1	22 LR	14	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Model

- "Nylon 66" may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- produced in 1976 with a total production of approximately 10,279 units.
- produced to honor the 200th anniversary of the United States of America.
- The receiver is marked with an eagle and shield, flanked with scrollwork and underlined with the date 1776-1976.
- features include: integral nylon receiver/frame and stock, removable metal receiver cover, open sights: tang mounted safety: checkered grip and fore-end with white diamond inlays; white line spacer on the butt plate; grip cap and fore-end; grooved for tip-off scope mounts; may come with strap & swivels
this model is a deluxe version of the Nylon 66 Mohawk Brown.

Manufacturer

- make is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
- Remington manufactured this firearm in the United States of America and possibly in Canada.

Action

- blow back operation.

Serial Number

- early production was not serial numbered. Some later production had a serial number impressed in the plastic receiver/frame under the metal "receiver cover". Later production has a serial number impressed on the metal receiver cover.
- serial number range was from 00001 to 2600000.
- do not confuse RD1959 on the barrel with a serial number.
- do not confuse "AN34" on the barrel with a serial number on some firearm.

Shots

- Butt stock tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Made 1976 only to commemorate US Bicentennial.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2105	Remington	Nylon 66	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1776-1976

Nylon 66 Bicentennial

Nylon 66 Bicentennial Commemorative

Nylon 66 US Bi-centennial Commemorative

Nylon 66 USA Bicentennial Commemorative

Nylon 66 United States of America's 200th Anniversary

Nylon 66 United States of America's Bicentennial Commemorative

Nylon 66-MB US Bi-Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86855
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 66GS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 66GS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86855 - 1	22 SHORT	21	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is similar to the Remington Nylon 66, except chambered for 22 Short only, the "GS" in the model designation stands for "Gallery Special".
- one piece stock made of Du-Pont Zytel, thus the name "Nylon" in the model designation, checkered pistol grips, and lipped forearm which covers the top of the barrel.
- blade front, adjustable rear sights.
- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name located on top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but seven numerical digits observed.
- samples manufactured prior to 1968 may not be serialized.

Shots

- tubular magazine located in butt stock.

Cross-References

2105	Remington	Nylon 66	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

66 Gallery Special

66GS

GS Nylon 66

Gallery Special

Nylon 66 GS

Nylon 66 Gallery Special

Nylon 66-GS

Nylon 66GS Gallery Special

Nylon-66-GS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54980
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 76

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 76
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54980 - 1	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Model

- may be marked "Made in Canada".
- this is the only lever action rifle produced by Remington.
- short throw lever, optional black or brown stock.
- made between 1962 and 1964.
- features include: integral nylon receiver/frame and stock, removable metal receiver cover, open sights: tang mounted safety: checkered grip and fore-end with white diamond inlays; white line spacer on the butt plate; grip cap and fore-end; grooved for tip-off scope mounts; may come with strap & swivels

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
- Remington manufactured this firearm in Canada and the United States of America.
- may be marked "Made in Canada".

Serial Number

- not numbered from the factory.

Calibre

- ".22LR" is marked on the barrel in front of the rear sight.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed through the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Trail Rider

Nylon 76 Trail Rider

Remington 76 Trail Rider

Remington Nylon 76 Trail Rider

Remington Nylon Trail Rider

Trail Rider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2109
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon 77

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon 77
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2109 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2109 - 2	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- in production for a short period of time from 1971-1972.
- "REMINGTON NYLON 77" is moulded into the pistol grip cap.
- features include: brown zytel synthetic stock with white diamond inlays on both sides of the forend, iron sights, cross bolt safety, (located at the rear of the trigger guard) and detachable box magazine.
- the removable box magazine distinguishes the Nylon 77 from the Nylon 66 model.
- the Nylon 66 model utilizes a tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- usually found marked on the side of the sheet metal cover, (which passes for a receiver/frame) above the trigger guard.
- serial number rationalization unknown. Some specimens have been observed with numeric serial numbers without prefix or suffix consisting of six to seven digits.

Calibre

- "22 L.R. ONLY" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the five shot magazine was supplied with the firearm.
- the ten shot magazine was offered as an accessory from Remington.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83655	Remington	Nylon Apache 77	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

77

Nylon77

Remington Nylon 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83655
Make: Remington
Model: Nylon Apache 77

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Nylon Apache 77
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83655 - 1	22 LR	10	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Apache 77" is marked on the firearm. - 54,783 manufactured from 1987 to 1989 for "K-Mart". - features include: round barrel; blade front and open rear sight; top tang mounted safety; green pistol gripped nylon stock.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number has a letter prefix and seven digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2109	Remington	Nylon 77	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35714	Remington	Mohawk 10C	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

77 Apache

77 Apache Nylon

77 Nylon Apache

Apache

Apache 77

Apache 77 Nylon

Nylon 77 Apache

Nylon Apache

Remington Apache

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31151
Make: Remington
Model: Peerless

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Peerless
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31151 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31151 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31151 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Peerless" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Peerless" Field Grade was manufactured from 1993 to 1998. - features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated rib, bead sight and Remchokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, and push-pull safety/barrel selector; boxlock action with engraved sideplates; gold plated single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; blued metal finish; high-gloss checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should have a "RP" prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel assembly, eg "12 GA for 2 3/4 or 3 inch Shells".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4813

4814

4815

Peerless Field

Peerless Field Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125486
Make: Remington
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125486 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125486 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125486 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125486 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125486 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125486 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS", gold inlayed "R" and "PREMIER" was observed marked inside a circle on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PREMIER - 12 GA 3" - FGS ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and ivory front bead and steel middle post; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and integral slide type barrel selector and safety; single gold plated trigger; satin finished checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length from 1095 mm (43 1/8") to 1146 mm (45 1/8") and average weight from 3.0 kgs (6 1/2 lbs) to 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
- PREMIER Field Grade has a nickel finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving.
- PREMIER Upland Grade has a color case hardened receiver/frame with gold accented game scene engraving.

Manufacturer

- "FGS ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125487	Remington	Premier Upland	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125488	Remington	Premier STS Competition	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127698	Remington	Premier Ruffled Grouse Society Edition	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89581

89582

89708

89709

89750

89751

Premier Field

Premier Field Grade

Premier Over & Under

Premier Over & Under Field

Premier Over & Under Field Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127698
Make: Remington
Model: Premier Ruffled Grouse Society Edition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Premier Ruffled Grouse Society Edition
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127698 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS", gold inlayed "R" and "PREMIER" was observed marked inside a circle on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUFFLED GROUSE SOCIETY" is marked in gold on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS", a gold inlayed "R" and "PREMIER" are usually marked inside a circle on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PREMIER - 20 GA 3" - FGS ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2007 to showcase the Ruffled Grouse Society.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and ivory front bead and steel middle post; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and integral slide type barrel selector and safety; single gold plated trigger; gold engraved game birds on the side of the receiver/frame; satin finished checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length is 1095 mm (43 1/8") and average weight is 3.2 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FGS ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125486	Remington	Premier	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125487	Remington	Premier Upland	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125488	Remington	Premier STS Competition	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89715

Premier Ruffled Grouse

Premier Ruffled Grouse Society

Ruffled Grouse

Ruffled Grouse Society

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127778
Make: Remington
Model: Premier Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Premier Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127778 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127778 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127778 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127778 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS", gold inlayed "R" and "PREMIER" was observed marked inside a circle on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PREMIER - 12 GA 3" - FGS ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with ventilated rib and ivory front bead and steel middle post; colour case-hardened receiver/frame with an Anson & Deely box lock action; top tang mounted break open lever and integral slide type barrel selector and safety; single gold plated trigger; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1146 mm (45 1/8") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FGS ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127779	Remington	Premier Upland Side By Side	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Premier SxS

20 Premier SxS

28 Premier SxS

410 Premier SxS

89604

89713

89754

89758

Premier 12 Gauge Side By Side

Premier 20 Gauge Side By Side

Premier 28 Gauge Side By Side

Premier 410 Gauge Side By Side

Premier SxS

Premier SxS 12

Premier SxS 20

Premier SxS 28

Premier SxS 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125488
Make: Remington
Model: Premier STS Competition

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Premier STS Competition
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125488 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125488 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125488 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS", "R" and "PREMIER" was observed marked inside a circle on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "STS" and "Competition" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs, ivory front bead, steel middle post and extended ProBore choke tubes; coin nickel plated front hinged titanium PVD receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and integral slide type barrel selector and safety; single gold plated trigger; high gloss finished checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with or without adjustable comb; blued metal finish.
- overall length from 1149 mm (45 1/4") to 1200 mm (47 1/4") and average weight from 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs) to 3.5 kgs (7 3/4 lbs).
- PREMIER Field Grade has a nickel finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving.
- PREMIER Upland Grade has a colour case-hardened receiver/frame with gold accented game scene engraving.

Manufacturer

- "FGS ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125486	Remington	Premier	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125487	Remington	Premier Upland	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127698	Remington	Premier Ruffled Grouse Society Edition	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89590

89591

89592

89593

89594

Competition

Competition STS

Premier Competition

Premier Competition STS

Premier Model Competition STS

Premier Over & Under Competition

Premier Over & Under Competition STS

Premier Over & Under STS Competition

Premier Over and Under

STS

STS Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125487
Make: Remington
Model: Premier Upland

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Premier Upland
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125487 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125487 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125487 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125487 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125487 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125487 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS", gold inlayed "R" and "PREMIER" was observed marked inside a circle on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and ivory front bead and steel middle post; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and integral slide type barrel selector and safety; single gold plated trigger; oil finished checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length from 1095 mm (43 1/8") to 1146 mm (45 1/8") and average weight from 3.0 kgs (6 1/2 lbs) to 3.4 kgs (7 1/2 lbs).
- PREMIER Upland Grade has a colour case-hardened receiver/frame with gold accented game scene engraving.
- PREMIER Field Grade has a nickel finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FGS ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125486	Remington	Premier	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125488	Remington	Premier STS Competition	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127698	Remington	Premier Ruffled Grouse Society Edition	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89585

89586

89711

89712

89754

89755

Premier

Premier Over & Under Uplander

Premier Over & Under Uplander Grade

Premier Over & Under Uplander Special

Premier Upland Grade

Premier Upland Over & Under

Premier Upland Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127779
Make: Remington
Model: Premier Upland Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Premier Upland Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127779 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127779 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON ARMS", gold inlayed "R" and "PREMIER" was observed marked inside a circle on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this is the a straight grip stocked version of the Premier Side By Side and is not available in 12 or 20 gauges.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with ventilated rib and ivory front bead and steel middle post; colour case hardened receiver/frame with an Anson & Deely box lock action; top tang mounted break open lever and integral slide type barrel selector and safety; single gold plated trigger; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1146 mm (45 1/8") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FGS ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127778	Remington	Premier Side By Side	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89759

89795

Premier Upland Special 28 Gauge Side By Side

Premier Upland Special 28 Side By Side

Premier Upland Special 410 Gauge Side By Side

Premier Upland Special 410 Side By Side

Premier Upland Special Side By Side

Premier Upland Special SxS

Upland Special Premier Side By Side

Upland Special Premier Side By Side 28

Upland Special Premier Side By Side 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127459
Make: Remington
Model: R15 VTR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R15 VTR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127459 - 3	204 RUGER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 4	204 RUGER	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 9	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 11	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 7	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 6	30 REM AR	4	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127459 - 8	450 BUSHMASTER	4	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.679)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "R-15" over "VTR" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - "R15 VTR" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: no fixed sights; round fluted barrel with a recessed crown; aluminum flat top receiver/frame with Picatinny style rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing; tubular forearm is drilled and tapped for accessory rails; ergonomic pistol grip; fixed or telescoping buttstock; sling swivels; Advantage Max-1 HD camouflage finished. - overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 921 mm (36.25"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs). - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1022mm (40.25"), average weight is 3.52kgs (7.75lbs). - available in 2012 with a fixed box magazine as the model R-15 VTR Predator FMB and R-15 VTR Predator Carbine FMB.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable or fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60000
60001
60002
60003
60004
60005
60007
60009
60010
60011
60012
60018
60019
60060
60061
60062
60063
60064
60065

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

60100

60102

R-15

R-15 Fixed Stock

R-15 Hunter

R-15 Modular Repeating

R-15 VTR

R-15 VTR Byron South signature Edition

R-15 VTR Predator Carbine

R-15 VTR Predator Carbine CS

R-15 VTR Predator Carbine FMB

R-15 VTR Predator FMB

R-15 VTR Predator Magpull MOE Collapsible Stock

R-15 VTR Predator Magpull MOE Fixed Stock

R-15 VTR Predator Rifle

R-15 VTR SS Varmint

R-15 VTR Thumbhole

R-15 VTR-P PG MAX 1 CAN

R-15-FS

R15

R15 FS

R15 Fixed Stock

R15 VTR FS

R15VTRPPGMAX1CAN

Remington R-15

VTR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189562
Make: Remington
Model: R1911

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R1911
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189562 - 1	BB	20	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL R1911" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "1911" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: accessory rail located under the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; sliding safety button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removeable left side grip panel to allow for loading of CO2 cartridge; CO2 cartridge tension screw located at the bottom of the pistol grip; synthetic receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Crosman" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Reported velocity for 177 PELLET is 480 fps (146 mps).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- German "F" in a Pentagon (Freimark) is marked on the left side of the slide, indicating a muzzle energy lower than 7.5 joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148659	Remington	1911 RAC	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Air pistol

1911 BB gun

1911 CO2 pistol

BB gun

Remington 1911

Remington 1911 BB pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128255
Make: Remington
Model: R25

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R25
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128255 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.682)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128255 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.682)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128255 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.682)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "R-25" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is a semi-automatic "AR" type rifle designed for the predator hunter.
- features include: fluted, round barrel with a recessed crown and gas block with rail on top to mount a removable front sight; aluminum flat top receiver/frame with Picatinny style rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; aluminum slotted forend tube; single stage trigger; ergonomic pistol grip; fixed or telescoping buttstock; no fixed sights; sling swivel studs; Mossy Oak Treestand camouflage finished.
- overall length is 1010 mm (39 3/4") and average weight is 4 kgs (8 3/4 lbs).
- available in 2012 with a fixed magazine box as the model R-25 FMB.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- rifling twist: 1 in 10".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable or fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60030

60031

60032

60040

R 25

R-25

R-25 FMB

R-25 FMBB

R-25 Fixed Magazine Bullet Bottom

R-25 Modular Repeating

Remington R-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187142
Make: Remington
Model: R25 G2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R25 G2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187142 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.683)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015 under Remington line of Modern Sporting Rifles.
- "R25-G2" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "R25-G2" variations are based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- this firearm is a hunting oriented version of DPMS's line of GII rifles, which are basically AR-15 scaled-up to accept the 308 Winchester cartridge, with correspondingly longer/larger upper and lower receivers.
- features include: muzzle may be threaded for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, light, standard or heavy profile barrel; barrel may be fluted; low profile gas block; aluminum flat top upper assembly with an integral accessory rail, enlarged ejection port and forward bolt assist; aluminum lower receiver/frame with integral trigger guard and flared magazine well; composite material forearm with or without accessory rails; synthetic pistol grip; synthetic fixed buttstock with rubber buttpad; camouflage foliage finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame directly under the Make and Model.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (RML) and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".308 WIN" calibre is marked on the barrel of this firearm. The calibre is not marked on the receiver, however "CALIBER MULTI" is marked underneath Model in the event more calibres become available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60037

MSR R-25 G2

MSR R-25 GII

MSR R25 G2

MSR R25 GII

R-25 G2

R-25 GII

R25 GII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148824
Make: Remington
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148824 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148824 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148824 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148824 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Defense" logo appears on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL R-4" or "MOD. R4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R4" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "R4" is also available in a semi-automatic rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Action

- short stroke gas piston operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located on the upper receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix (DL) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148829	Remington	R4	Remington	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R-4

R-4-C

R-4-E

R-4-M

R4 Carbine

R4 Compact PDW

R4 Entry Carbine

R4 GPC

R4 Gas Piston Carbine

R4 Marksman Rifle

R4 Rifle

R4-C

R4-E

R4-M

R4C

R4E

R4M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148829
Make: Remington
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148829 - 1	223 REM	5	139	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 2	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 4	223 REM	5	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 6	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 8	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 9	223 REM	30	139	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 10	223 REM	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 11	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148829 - 12	223 REM	30	369	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 13	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 14	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 15	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148829 - 16	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.681)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R DEFENSE" in logo form is marked on the left side of the magazine housing

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL R-4" or "MOD. R4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R4" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "R4" is available in a full-automatic rifle variant.
- "R4" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS" over "ILION, NY." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "GA" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "DR" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

148824	Remington	R4	Remington	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

R-4

R-4 Carbine

R-4 GPC

R-4 Gaz Piston Carbine

R-4S

R4 Carbine

R4 GPC

R4 Gaz Piston Carbine

R4 S

R4S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200023
Make: Remington
Model: R50

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R50
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200023 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.039)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "MOD. R50" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Model 96 Windrunner" design.
- Features include: Fluted heavy barrel; knurled, quick-detach barrel nut; extended bipod mount in front of the receiver/frame; helically fluted bolt; accessory rail on the receiver/frame; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button on the right side of the trigger housing; collapsible wire buttstock.
- Features may include: Accessory rail handguard; finned bipod.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. EDM ARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- The Remington R50 is a rebranded EDM Arms Model 96 Windrunner featuring a tubular accessory rail handguard.
- 25 pre-production Remington R50 rifles were manufactured prior to its cancellation. These rifles were reverted to the original Model 96 Windrunner configuration with its Remington tubular handguard replaced by the standard Windrunner forend, and were sold by EDM Arms alongside regular Model 96 Windrunner rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124219	EDM Arms	96 Windrunner	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50

96

96 Windrunner

M96

M96 Windrunner

Remington 50

Windrunner

Windrunner 96

Windrunner M96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146154
Make: Remington
Model: R51

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	R51
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146154 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "R51" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- features include: drift adjustable three dot sight system; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with a right side ejection port and rear grasping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame with a checkered front grip strap and a grip safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized trigger; ambidextrous magazine release button; checkered polymer grips; blue finish.
- overall length with a 86 mm (3 3/8") barrel is 169 mm (6 5/8"), and the average weight is 652 grams (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." and "CHARLOTTE, NC" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers and a "R51" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel at the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96234

96430

96432

R 51

R 51 Crimson Trace

R 51 Smoke

R-51 anodized

R51 Crimson Trace

R51 Smoke

R51 Sub-Compact

R51 anodized

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2111
Make: Remington
Model: Remington Autoloading Gun

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Remington Autoloading Gun
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2111 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2111 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2111 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2111 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Remington Autoloading Gun is a John M. Browning design, which was also manufactured by Fabrique National (FN) of Belgium as the Browning Automatic Shotgun.
- made between 1905 and 1910.
- features include: plain or matted rib barrel; solid top Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take-down; hammerless; safety located inside the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight and the top of the receiver/frame is matte finish; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip butt stock.
- this model became the Remington model 11 semi-automatic shotgun in 1911.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35560	Remington	11	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington Autoloading Gun No 0 Riot Grade

Remington Autoloading Gun No 1 Standard Grade

Remington Autoloading Gun No 2 Special Grade

Remington Autoloading Gun No 3 Trap Grade

Remington Autoloading Gun No 4 Tournament Grade

Remington Autoloading Gun No 5 Expert Grade

Remington Autoloading Gun No 6 Premier Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168502
Make: Remington
Model: RM380

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	RM380
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168502 - 1	380 AUTO	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." RM380 is made in Huntsville, Alabama U.S.A..

Model

- "RM380" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "R" on the slide is in the logo form that stands for "Remington".
- "M380" stands for "Model 380", "380" being the "380 Auto" calibre.
- features include: machined into the slide fixed sights; blackened stainless steel barrel with cone shaped muzzle for lock-up; blackened stainless steel slide; rear cocking serrations; external extractor; aluminum receiver/frame with checkered front strap; receiver/frame has a trigger guard undercut and extended beavertail; double-action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous low-profile magazine release behind the trigger guard; slide stop on the left side; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 73mm (2.9") barrel is 136mm (5.3"), average weight 0.371kg (13.1oz).

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." RM380 is made in Huntsville, Alabama U.S.A..

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (RM), six numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- calibre designation is in the model name marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11764

11765

96244

96453

96454

96454 9

96462

RM 380

RM-380

RM-380 light blue/black

RM-380 light/silver

RM380 CT

RM380 Crimson Trace

RM380 DAO

RM380 Double Action Only

RM380 Micro

RM380 light blue/black

RM380 light/silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129918
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129918 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129918 - 2	43 SPANISH	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Rolling Block rifle modified as a shotgun. - features include: rotating breech block and a large exposed hammer mounted in the centre line of the receiver/frame that move back together when being cocked and loaded, a retaining plate that looks like a slim bow tie on the left side of the receiver/frame retains the hammer and breech block pins is very easily recognized; folding rear sight and bead front sight; single trigger; and checkered straight grip stock with metal butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked as: "KONGSBERG VAPENFABRIKK" or K with a crown.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel near the breech.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29187	Remington	1867 Swedish/Norwegian Infantry Rifle	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
29217	Remington	1870 Swedish/Norwegian Cavalry Carbine	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
29220	Remington	1867/89 Swedish/Norwegian Rifle	Norwegian State Arsenal, Kongsberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98995
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98995 - 16	22 HORNET	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98995 - 22	22 LR	1	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
98995 - 2	22 LR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 19	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98995 - 17	30-30 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98995 - 12	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 7	32 LONG RF	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 3	32 RF	1	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 6	32-30 REM	1	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 11	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 21	38-55 WIN	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98995 - 18	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98995 - 8	40-90	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 20	43 SPANISH	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98995 - 13	44-100 REM	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 14	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 4	44-90 REM	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 9	46 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 10	50-70 GOVT	1	908	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98995 - 15	58 US MUSKET	1	995	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
98995 - 1	7MM MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is usually marked on the barrel and or on the receiver/frame tang.

Model

- in production from 1863 to 1933.
- this is a generic record for those Remington Rolling Block rifles and carbines which have no model markings, other records exist which may better describe the sample being inspected.
- features include: rotating breech block and a large exposed hammer mounted in the centre line of the receiver/frame that move back together when being cocked and loaded, a retaining plate that looks like a slim bow tie on the left side of the receiver/frame retains the hammer and breech block pins is very easily recognized.

Action

- rolling block design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- Patent dates, unit identification markings and various national crests may be found marked on the barrels, receiver/frames, and stocks as the Remington Rolling Block rifles and carbines were used by many countries.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Remington Rolling Block receiver/frame was made in three basic sizes.
- the No 1 Rolling Block is a large receiver/frame and is usually found in larger centre fire calibres.
- the No 2 Rolling Block is a medium size receiver/frame and is usually found in calibres from 22 LR to 38-40 REM
- the No 4 Rolling Block is the small size receiver/frame and is usually found only in 22 RF, 25 RF, and 32 RF calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Rifle

Creedmoor Rolling Block Target Rifle

Creedmoor Target Rifle

Mid-Range Rolling Block Target Rifle

Mid-Range Target Rifle

Rolling Block Black Hills

Rolling Block Buffalo

Rolling Block Buffalo Rifle

Rolling Block Carbine

Rolling Block Creedmoor

Rolling Block Creedmoor Target Rifle

Rolling Block Gallery

Rolling Block Gallery Rifle

Rolling Block Hunter

Rolling Block Long Range Creedmoor

Rolling Block Mid-Range

Rolling Block Mid-Range Target Rifle

Rolling Block Military Carbine

Rolling Block Military Rifle

Rolling Block New Model

Rolling Block Rifle

Rolling Block Short Range

Rolling Block Short Range Target Rifle

Rolling Block Small Bore

Rolling Block Sporter

Rolling Block Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rolling Block Take-Down

Rolling Block Target

Rolling Block Target Rifle

RollingBlock

Short Range Rolling Block Target Rifle

Short Range Target Rifle

Single Shot

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49168
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49168 - 3	22 LR	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49168 - 4	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49168 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49168 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is usually marked on the barrel and or on the receiver/frame tang.

Model

- in production from 1863 to 1933.
- this is a generic record for those Remington Rolling Block pistols which have no model markings, other records exist which may better describe the sample being inspected.
- features include: rotating breech block and a large exposed hammer mounted in the centre line of the receiver/frame that move back together when being cocked and loaded, a retaining plate that looks like a slim bow tie on the left side of the receiver/frame retains the hammer and breech block pins is very easily recognized.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the upper rear tang.

Action

- rolling block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3551
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block Baby Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3551 - 1	44-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3551 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3551 - 3	45 COLT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1892 to 1902.
- features include: blued lightweight round barrel; rolling block action; ring bar and saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; shortened forearm with single barrel band and straight grip buttstock; open sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Carbine

Light Baby Carbine

Remington Baby Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Light Baby Carbine

Remington Lightweight Baby Carbine

Rolling Block Light Baby Carbine

Rolling Block Lightweight Baby Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78892
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block Carbine Type 1

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block Carbine Type 1
Manufacturer:	Savage Revolving Fire Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78892 - 1	46 RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the upper tang of the receiver as "REMINGTON'S, ILION NEW YORK".

Model

- this was the first of the Remington Rolling Block firearms
- invented and patented by Leonard M. Geiger in 1863, improved and perfected by Remington employee Joseph Rider.
- a U.S. government contract was awarded to Remington in 1864 to produce 6,000 carbines, Remington subcontracted manufacture to Savage Revolving Arms Company.
- single shot breechloading carbine utilising the "rolling block" breech system in which the forward motion of the hammer locks the breechblock into closed position.
- this firearm closely resembles the Rolling Block Carbine Type 2 but may be quickly identified by the smaller bore diameter (46 calibre as opposed to 50 calibre) and by the comparatively smaller size of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufactured on contract for Remington by Savage Revolving Arms Company, Middletown, Conn, U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

First Model Remington

Remington Geiger

Remington Rider

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Split Breech

Split Breech

Split Breech Remington

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78912
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block Carbine Type 2

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block Carbine Type 2
Manufacturer:	Savage Revolving Fire Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78912 - 1	50 RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the upper tang of the receiver as "REMINGTON'S, ILION NEW YORK".

Model

- invented and patented by Leonard M. Geiger in 1863, improved and perfected by Remington employee Joseph Rider.
- U.S. government contract awarded to Remington in 1864 to produce 15,000 carbines, Remington subcontracted manufacture to Savage Revolving Arms Company.
- single shot breechloading carbine utilising the "rolling block" breech system in which the forward motion of the hammer locks the breechblock into closed position.
- this firearm closely resembles the Rolling Block Carbine Type 1 but may be quickly identified by the larger bore diameter (50 caliber as opposed to 46 caliber) and by the comparatively larger size of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- manufactured on contract for Remington by Savage Revolving Arms Company, Middletown, Conn, U.S.A..

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

First Model Remington

Remington Geiger

Remington Rider

Remington Split Breech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Split Breech

Split Breech Remington

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179382
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block Shotgun Pistol

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block Shotgun Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179382 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ILION NY USA" over patent dates is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; some unmarked examples are known.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an unusual single-shot rolling-block shotgun pistol, believed to have been converted from surplus Spanish 1871 Remington rolling block military rifles after the First World War. - features include: typical "rolling block" layout and operation; blued finish; round smooth bore barrel with bead sight; smooth walnut forearm, pistol-grip with pronounced prawl, and a detachable buttstock (attached via a threaded bolt turned by a knurled wheel in the stock); single-action trigger mechanism; manually-cocked hammer, with extractor operated by the breechblock; and a cast brass pistol backstrap, to replace the original straight tang seen on the Remington 1871 rifle.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the face of the receiver/frame under the forend stock.
Other Markings	- "Pat. May 3d Nov. 15th, 1864 April 17th, 1868 " may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington Shotgun Pistol

Rolling Block Handgun

Rolling Block Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53716
Make: Remington
Model: Rolling Block Sporter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Rolling Block Sporter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53716 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53716 - 6	303 BRITISH	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53716 - 5	32-20 WIN	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53716 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53716 - 8	43 MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53716 - 2	444 MARLIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53716 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53716 - 7	458 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the receiver/frame/barrel: REMINGTON ARMS CO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - also refered to as "the "New Remington Mid-Range Sporter Rolling Block Rifle". - the term "Rolling Block" describes a substantial thumb-spurred breech-block, which (rolls) rocks backwards to expose the chamber (for loading and unloading a cartridge), and rotates forward to close off the chamber (on a large strong axis pin); which is locked into position by the camming surface on the leading portion of the spurred hammer, as it rotates forward (on a large strong axis pin), into position to strike and detonate the primer. - standard blued receiver (optional colour case-hardened). - forend and buttstock furniture features hand checkered black American walnut with plastic buttplate (optional semi-fancy figured wood on buttstock with steel buttplate, and semi-fancy forend wood with Schnabel tip). - standard blued round tapered barrel (optional half-octagon, half round barrel), with white beaded front blade sight, and adjustable center-notched buckhorn rear sight (optional tang-mounted rear vernier sight with spirit level, globe front sight).
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - two sample serial number seen have the prefix "RB" and six digits.
Canadian Law Comments	- firearms manufactured prior to 1898 in certain calibres will be antique qualified in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Mid-Range Rolling Block

New Mid-Range Sporter Rolling Block

New Rolling Block Sporter

Rolling Block New Mid-Range Rifle

Rolling Block New Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189346
Make: Remington
Model: RP45

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	RP45
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189346 - 1	BB	20	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189346 - 2	BB	20	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the slide. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "REMINGTON RP45" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "RP45" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed front and rear sights; steel smooth bore barrel; steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; molded polymer receiver/frame with integral grip, trigger guard undercut, extended beavertail and accessory rail; ambidextrous low-profile magazine release behind the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide stop; black finish. - published velocity of the firearm by manufacturer is 450 fps with a steel BB.
Manufacturer	- CROSMAN is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2-powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CO2 Pistol

RP45 BB

RP45 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184222
Make: Remington
Model: RP45

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	RP45
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184222 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184222 - 2	45 AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RP45" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "R" stands for "Remington".
- "P45" stands for "Pistol 45", "45" for the "45 AUTO" calibre.
- features include: adjustable sights; stainless steel rifled barrel with cone shaped muzzle for lock-up; stainless steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor; molded polymer receiver/frame with integral grip, trigger guard undercut, extended beavertail and accessory rail; interchangeable grip back strap; double-action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous low-profile magazine release behind the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide stop; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 200mm (7.9"), average weight 0.75kg (26.4oz).
- also available in 9mm Luger as the model RP9.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." and "CHARLOTTE, NC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172122	Remington	RP9	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12530

96257

96464

96474

RP 45

RP-45

Remington Pistol 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172122
Make: Remington
Model: RP9

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	RP9
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172122 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172122 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RP9" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "R" on the slide stands for "Remington".
- "P9" stands for "Pistol 9", "9" for the "9MM LUGER" calibre.
- features include: adjustable sights; blackened stainless steel barrel with cone shaped muzzle for lock-up; blackened stainless steel slide; rear cocking serrations; external extractor; molded polymer receiver/frame with integral grip, trigger guard undercut and extended beavertail; interchangeable back strap; double-action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous low-profile magazine release behind the trigger guard; slide stop on the left side; black finish.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 200mm (7.9"), average weight 0.75kg (26.4oz).
- also available in 45 AUTO as the model RP45.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (RP), six numbers and a letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184222	Remington	RP45	Remington	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96466

96476

RP

RP9 Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147479
Make: Remington
Model: SB

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SB
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147479 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Remington" over "MODEL SB" is usually marked on the underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "SB" model is a copy of the Remington model 812 as originally produced by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) for Remington.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms is marked on the firearm, CBC stands for "Companhia Brasileria De Cartuchos".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33878	Remington	812	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57118	CBC	SB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CBC SB

Remington Brazil SB

Remington CBC SB

Remington SB

Remington Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34094
Make: Remington
Model: Seven

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34094 - 15	17 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 16	17 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 30	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 10	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 36	221 FIRE BALL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 1	222 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 2	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 8	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 9	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 5	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 6	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34094 - 34	25-284 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 19	250 SAVAGE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 13	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 21	260 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 22	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 31	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 28	270 WSM	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 39	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 24	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 37	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 33	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 26	300 WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 38	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 3	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 7	35 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 14	350 REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 23	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34094 - 40	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 35	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 29	6.8MM SPC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 32	6MM BR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 11	6MM REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 12	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 20	7MM BR REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 25	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 27	7MM WSM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34094 - 17	7MM-08 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34094 - 18	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; no iron sights or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tapered rifled barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release is located inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; magazine floor plate release is located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut, laminated or synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blued, black or satin finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 997 mm (39.25"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "S" and seven numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix "K".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- the 17 REM, 222 REM and 6MM REM was discontinued in 1995.
- the 260 REM was introduced in 1997.
- available from Remington Custom Shop in 1991; 250 SAVAGE, 257 ROBERTS, 35 REM and 35 REM MAG.
- the 17 REM was produced with no sights.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24789

4720

4726

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4739

4741

4743

4745

4751

4774

4776

4778

4782

4784

4785

4786

4788

4789

4792

7

7 Custom

7 Synthetic

7 Synthetic Bolt Action

85905

85910

85911

85912

85913

85914

85915

85916

85921

85922

85927

Model 7

Model Seven

Model Seven KUIU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Seven Threaded

Seven Compact

Seven KUIU

Seven Synthetic

Seven Synthetic Bolt Action

Seven Threaded

Seven Threaded Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127722
Make: Remington
Model: Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127722 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Remington" over "Model Seven" over "1983-2008" is marked on an oval medallion inletted in the pistol grip. - "Model Seven 25th Anniversary" is laser engraved on the stock. - features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; straight comb, A grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, fitted with a recoil pad; black forend grip cap and forend tip; stock fitted with sling swivel studs; jeweled bolt body; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; no sights mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85901

Model Seven

Model Seven 25th Anniversary

Model Seven 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Model Seven 25th Anniversary Edition

Seven 25th Anniversary Edition

Seven CDL 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34096
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34096 - 6	17 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34096 - 1	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34096 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34096 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34096 - 8	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34096 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34096 - 5	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34096 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1999. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. - features include: blued finish; checkered, walnut stock; with sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounting; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7 Custom

7 Lightweight

Lightweight Seven

Model Seven

Seven

Seven Lwt

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119430
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight AWR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight AWR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119430 - 1	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119430 - 3	6.8MM SPC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119430 - 4	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119430 - 2	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "AWR" in the model designation is for "Alaskan Wilderness Rifle".
- "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
- "Seven Lightweight AWR" is made for harsh weather conditions, and chambered for proprietary Remington magnum cartridges.
- features include: synthetic black pistol-grip stock; matte black stainless steel action and barrel; sling swivels; internal magazine; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24738

29559

29561

7 AWR

Alaskan Wilderness Rifle

Model Seven

Model Seven AWR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Seven AWR

Seven AWR (Alaskan Wilderness Rifle)

Seven AWR Magnum

Seven Alaskan Wilderness Rifle (AWR)

Seven Alaskan Wilderness Rifle Magnum

Seven Lightweight AWR 2

Seven Lightweight AWR II

Seven Lightweight Alaskan Wilderness Rifle

Seven Lightweight Alaskan Wilderness Rifle 2

Seven Lightweight Alaskan Wilderness Rifle II

Seven Magnum AWR

Seven Magnum Alaskan Wilderness Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125072
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight CDL

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight CDL
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125072 - 13	17 REM FIREBALL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 5	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 6	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 8	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 4	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 14	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 1	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 12	350 REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125072 - 9	6.8MM SPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 11	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125072 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap.
- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CDL" in the model designation denotes "Classic Deluxe".
- "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; straight comb, A grade walnut stock with checkered grip and forend, fitted with a recoil pad; black forend grip cap and forend tip; stock fitted with sling swivel studs; jeweled bolt body; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; no sights mounted on the barrel.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 991 mm (39.0"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26361

26363

26365

26367

26369

26373

26411

26413

26415

26417

26419

26421

26423

27373

7 CDL

7 CDL Mag

7 CDL Magnum

7 Classic Deluxe

85900

Model 7 CDL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Seven

Model Seven CDL

Seven CDL

Seven CDL Mag

Seven CDL Magnum

Seven Classic DeLuxe Mag

Seven Classic DeLuxe Magnum

Seven Classic Deluxe

Seven Lightweight CDL Magnum

Seven Lwt CDL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2090
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight Custom KS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight Custom KS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2090 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2090 - 7	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2090 - 8	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2090 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2090 - 2	35 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2090 - 4	350 REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2090 - 6	7MM BR REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2090 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1987. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Custom" in the model designation is for the "Remington Custom Gun Shop". - "KS" in the model designation is for "Kevlar Stock". - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. and a solid recoil pad. Designed with a short barrel, short compact bolt handle in magnum and non-magnum calibres. Offered in blued or stainless steel with a wood stock, laminated wood, synthetic or Kevlar. Drilled for telescope mounting system it may be also found with or without sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7

7 Custom

Model Seven

Seven

Seven Custom

Seven Custom KS

Seven Custom Kevlar Stock

Seven KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2088
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight Custom MS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight Custom MS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2088 - 9	17 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 6	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 1	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 13	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 12	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 15	35 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 4	35 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 8	350 REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2088 - 7	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 11	7MM BR REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2088 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Custom" in the model designation is for the "Remington Custom Gun Shop".
- "MS" in the model designation is for "Mannlicher Stock".
- "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
- "Seven Lightweight Custom MS" is equipped with a short barrel and short compact bolt handle, available in magnum and non-magnum calibres. It is offered in blued carbon steel with a Mamlicher wood stock. Drilled for telescope mounting system it may be also found with or without sights. Current production is carbon steel with a 508 mm (20") barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24761

4756

4757

4759

4761

4763

4765

4767

4769

4771

4773

4775

4777

7

7 Custom

7 Custom MS

Model Seven

Model Seven MS

Seven Custom MS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Seven Custom Mannlicher Stock

Seven Lightweight Custom Mannlicher Stock

Seven MS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2089
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight FS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight FS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2089 - 2	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2089 - 1	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2089 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1989. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "FS" in the model designation is for the "Fiberglass Stock". - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Remarks - the model Seven FS is a compact version of M700 with a Kevlar stock and a solid recoil pad. Flat black finish on the barrel and gray or camo finish on the stock. Designed with a short barrel, short compact bolt handle in non-magnum calibres. It is offered in blued or stainless steel with a wood stock, laminated wood, synthetic or Kevlar. Drilled for telescope mounting system it may be also found with or without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7

7 Custom

Model Seven

Seven FS

Seven Lightweight Fiberglass Stock

Seven Lwt FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74815
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight LS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight LS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74815 - 8	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 9	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 4	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 6	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 10	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 7	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74815 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 2000 to 2005. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "LS" in the model designation is for "Laminated Stock". - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. - features include: blued steel finished receiver/frame and barrel, satin finish brown laminated wood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the "Remington" name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have had an "S" prefix and seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24789

4789

7 LS

7LS

85960

85961

85962

85963

Model Seven

Model Seven Laminated Stainless

Model Seven Laminated Stock

Model Seven Magnum LS

Model Seven Magnum Laminated Stock

Seven LS

Seven LS Magnum

Seven Laminated Stock

Seven Laminated Stock Magnum

Seven Laminated Synthetic

Seven Lightweight Laminated Stock

Seven Lwt LS

Seven Magnum LS

Seven Magnum Laminated Stock

Seven SA UM LS

Seven SA Ultra Mag LS

Seven Short Action Ultra Magnum LS

Seven Short Action Ultra Magnum Laminated Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119431
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight LS Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119431 - 1	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119431 - 2	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119431 - 3	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 2002 to 2005.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LS" in the model designation is "LS" for Laminated Stock.
- "Magnum" in the model designation is for the proprietary Remington magnum cartridges.
- "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
- features include: laminated pistol-grip stock; blued steel action and barrel; sling swivels; internal magazine; open adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- also available with a bright stainless steel action/barrel and synthetic stock as the Seven SS Magnum, and with a matte black-finished stainless action/barrel and synthetic stock as the Seven AWR (Alaskan Wilderness Rifle).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel of the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24791

29543

Model Seven

Seven LS Magnum

Seven Laminated Stock Magnum

Seven Lightweight LS Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Seven Magnum LS

Seven Magnum Laminated Stock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69429
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight LSS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight LSS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69429 - 2	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69429 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69429 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 2000 to 2003. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "LSS" in the model designation is for Laminated Stock Stainless. - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. - features include stainless steel matte finish receiver/frame and barrel, brown laminated wood stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a ketter "S" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7 LSS

7LSS

Model Seven

Model Seven LSS

Model Seven Laminated Stainless Synthetic

Model Seven Laminated Stock Stainless

Seven LSS

Seven Laminated Stainless Synthetic

Seven Laminated Stock Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121476
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121476 - 1	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121476 - 2	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "LSS" in the model designation is for Laminated Stock Stainless. - "Magnum" in the model designation is for the proprietary Remington magnum cartridges. - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. - features include: laminated pistol-grip thumbhole stock; stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel of the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have had an "S" prefix and seven digits.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

29555

Model Seven

Seven LSS

Seven LSS Magnum

Seven LSS Magnum TH

Seven Laminated Stock Stainless

Seven Laminated Stock Stainless TH

Seven Laminated Stock Stainless Thumbhole

Seven Lwt LSS Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2092
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight SS

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight SS
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2092 - 6	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2092 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 14	223 WSSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2092 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 10	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2092 - 5	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 11	300 REM SAUM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 8	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 17	300 WSM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2092 - 13	350 REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2092 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 12	6.8MM SPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 16	6MM REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 9	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2092 - 15	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2092 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1994 to 2006. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SS" in the model designation is for stainless steel construction and synthetic stock. - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; internal box magazine; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; black synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "RR", five numbers and a letter suffix "L".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- the model Seven SS (stainless steel) is a compact version of M700 with a synthetic stock, a solid recoil pad and without sights. Designed with a short 20" barrel, compact bolt handle, available in short action length calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24736

24739

24741

24743

24751

7

7 Custom

7 SS

7 Stainless Steel

7 Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock

7SS

7SS Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85904

85905

85907

85970

85971

85972

95968

Model Seven

Model Seven SS

Model Seven Stainless Steel

Seven Lwt SS

Seven SS

Seven SS Synthetic

Seven Stainless Steel

Seven Stainless Steel HS

Seven Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119432
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight SS Magnum

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119432 - 1	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119432 - 2	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 2002 to 2006.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SS" in the model designation is for Stainless steel construction and Synthetic stock.
- "Magnum" in the model designation is for the proprietary Remington magnum cartridges.
- "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip stock; bright stainless steel action and barrel; sling swivels; internal magazine; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- also available with a blued steel action/barrel and laminated stock as the Seven LS Magnum, and with a matte black-finished stainless action/barrel and synthetic stock as the Seven AWR (Alaskan Wilderness Rifle).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial numbered is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- caibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with a front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

29551

29553

Model Seven

Seven Lwt SS Magnum

Seven Magnum SS

Seven Magnum Stainless Steel

Seven Magnum Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock

Seven SS Magnum

Seven Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2093
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Lightweight Youth

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Lightweight Youth
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2093 - 10	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 6	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 2	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 7	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 5	260 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 8	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 1	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 11	6.8MM SPC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 3	6MM REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2093 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Remington" may be marked on the pistol grip cap. - "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1993 to 2007. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Seven Lightweight Youth" is a compact version of the model "Seven". - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. - "Seven Lightweight Youth" differs from other model "Seven" offerings by the use of a plain wood stock 1" shorter than factory normal (including recoil pad), designed to accommodate a junior or shooter of small stature. In 2004 Remington introduced a synthetic stocked version of the model "Seven Youth". - features include: shorter barrel than standard models Seven variants; open sights mounted on the barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame, observed serial numbers have had an "S" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24781

27381

29525

29539

29541

29545

29547

7

7 Custom

7 Youth

7 Youth Synthetic

Model 7 Youth

Model Seven Youth

Seven Synthetic

Seven YTH Synthetic

Seven Youth Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127672
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Predator

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Predator
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127672 - 2	17 REM FIREBALL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127672 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127672 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127672 - 4	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127672 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
- features include: entire rifle is Mossy Oak Brush camo; fluted carbon steel barrel; synthetic stock; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; no sights mounted on the barrel.
- overall length is 991 mm (39"), average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Remington Arms Company, Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7

7 Predator

85950

85951

85952

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85953

85954

Model Seven

Predator

Predator Seven

Seven

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126961
Make: Remington
Model: Seven Whitetail

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven Whitetail
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126961 - 2	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126961 - 1	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2007 as a Shot Show Special. - "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action. - features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; brown laminated stock with checkered grip and forend, fitted with a recoil pad; black forend grip cap and forend tip; stock fitted with sling swivel studs; jewelled bolt body; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting; no sights mounted on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126805	Remington	Seven XCR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

86000

86001

Model Seven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126805
Make: Remington
Model: Seven XCR

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Seven XCR
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126805 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126805 - 4	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126805 - 2	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126805 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126805 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 2007 only.
- "MODEL SEVEN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "XCR" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Conditions Rifle".
- "Seven" is a lightweight and compact version of the model 700 short action.
- features include: synthetic Realtree camo pistol-grip stock; fluted stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- overall length is 991 mm (39"), average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 9 1/4 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 9 1/8 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WSM, 300 WSM, and 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2088	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom MS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2089	Remington	Seven Lightweight FS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2090	Remington	Seven Lightweight Custom KS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2092	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2093	Remington	Seven Lightweight Youth	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34094	Remington	Seven	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
34096	Remington	Seven Lightweight	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
69429	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
74815	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119430	Remington	Seven Lightweight AWR	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119431	Remington	Seven Lightweight LS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119432	Remington	Seven Lightweight SS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121476	Remington	Seven Lightweight LSS Magnum	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125072	Remington	Seven Lightweight CDL	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
126961	Remington	Seven Whitetail	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127672	Remington	Seven Predator	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127722	Remington	Seven 25th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

86050

86051

86052

86053

86054

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Compact Rifle

Model Seven

Seven

Seven XCR Camo

XCR

XCR Camo

Xtreme Conditions Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76631
Make: Remington
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76631 - 1	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 2	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 4	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 5	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 8	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76631 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76631 - 9	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76631 - 10	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 11	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 12	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76631 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for Remington side by side breech loading shotguns.
- features include: hinged frame with a lifting top lever designed by Andrew Whitmore to unlock the action or a side swing top tang mounted opener lever; exposed hammers or hammerless; straight, half or full pistol grip stocks; double triggers; fluid steel or Damascus barrels.
- wide variety of custom options, including engraving; also available in side by side combination-gun or double rifle variations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3436	Remington	1882	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3438	Remington	1883	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3445	Remington	1885	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3447	Remington	1887	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3451	Remington	1889	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3455	Remington	1894	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3459	Remington	1900	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76651	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76754	Remington-Whitmore	1878	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76756	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76775	Remington-Whitmore	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76776	Remington	1879	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76793	Remington-Whitmore	1875	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Breech Loading

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Hammerless Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72673
Make: Remington
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72673 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot percussion shotgun made by Remington between 1866 and the late 1870's. - features a straight-grip walnut stock with short forearm, "flat"-style frame with centrally mounted hammer (hammer has groove on spur to act as a rear sight), and iron "finial" style trigger-guard with spur for the middle finger. - very sparse markings, if any (may bear inspector's and proof markings)
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72729
Make: Remington
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72729 - 1	43 EGYPTIAN	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington's" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Patent 1868" or "Patent 1869" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is an unusual single-shot bolt-operated rifle made by Remington in 1868/9, as a step towards the Remington-Keene bolt-action repeater
- straight-grip walnut stock with two barrel bands, adjustable rear sight, and large manually-cocked hammer.
- DO NOT CONFUSE this rifle with the Remington-Keene repeater; where the Remington-Keene has a full-length tube magazine under the barrel, this rifle is a single-shot only, and has no provision for a magazine.
- this rifle used barrels made in England, and may bear English proof marks.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's / Ilion, N.Y. U.S.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated single-shot, with manually-cocked external hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

1868 Bolt Action Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1868 Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

1869

1869 Bolt Action Single Shot

1869 Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

Bolt Action Single Shot

Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3004
Make: Remington
Model: Six

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Six
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3004 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3004 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3004 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3004 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3004 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1987. - marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger "MODEL SIX".
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight. - the 6MM REM and 308 WIN calibres were discontinued in 1984.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side, chamber end of barrel: manufacturer's proof and acceptance marks.
Remarks	- the Model Six is a pump operated rifle with checkered wood, gold bead on non-glare ramp frontsight and elevation adjustable open rearsight, and a four round detachable magazine. - the underside of the receiver/frame has a brass medallion reproduction of the cartridge head denoting the rifle caliber. - the receiver/frame is either plain blued or laser etched with game scenes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6

Mod Six

Model 6

Model Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3011
Make: Remington
Model: Six D Peerless Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Six D Peerless Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3011 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3011 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3011 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3011 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3011 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the lower mid-receiver, right side: Remington
Model	- Model Six manufactured from 1981 to 1987. - Model Six D Grade Peerless came with custom shop hand engraving. - marked on the lower right side of the receiver above the trigger: MODEL SIX
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight: REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.
Serial Number	- marked on the lower right side of the receiver, towards the back: (letter and numbers)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- forward underside of receiver: medallion reproduction of the cartridge head in the rifle caliber. - marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight: (caliber, eg: 30-06 SPRG.) - the 6mm REM and 308 WIN calibers were discontinued in 1984.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side, chamber end of barrel: manufacturer's proof and acceptance marks.
Remarks	- The Model Six is a pump operated rifle with checkered wood, a 22 " barrel, gold bead on non-glare ramp frontsight and elevation adjustable open rearsight, and a four round detachable magazine. The underside of the receiver has a brass medallion reproduction of the cartridge head denoting the rifle caliber. Manufactured from 1981-1987. The Model Six D Grade Peerless comes with selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and forearm and custom shop hand engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6

D Grade

Model 6

Model Six

Model Six D Grade Peerless

Six

Six D Grade Peerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3014
Make: Remington
Model: Six F Premier Gold Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Six F Premier Gold Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3014 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3014 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3014 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3014 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3014 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the lower mid-receiver, right side: Remington
Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1987. - marked on the lower right side of the receiver above the trigger: MODEL SIX - extensive hand engraved embellishment, with gold inlays.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight: REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.
Serial Number	- marked on the lower right side of the receiver, towards the back: (letter and numbers)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- forward underside of receiver: medallion reproduction of the cartridge head in the rifle caliber. - marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight: (caliber, eg: 30-06 SPRG.) - the 6mm REM and 308 WIN calibers were discontinued in 1984.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side, chamber end of barrel: manufacturer's proof and acceptance marks.
Remarks	- The Model Six is a pump operated rifle with checkered wood, a 22 " barrel, gold bead on non-glare ramp frontsight and elevation adjustable open rearsight, and a four round detachable magazine. The underside of the receiver has a brass medallion reproduction of the cartridge head denoting the rifle caliber. Manufactured from 1981-1987. - the Model Six F Grade Gold Premier is a custom shop product with extensive hand engraved embellishment, with gold inlays.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6

Model 6 F Grade Gold Premier

Model Six

Model Six F Grade Gold Premier

Model Six F Premier Gold Grade

Six

Six F Grade Gold Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3012
Make: Remington
Model: Six F Premier Grade

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Six F Premier Grade
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3012 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3012 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3012 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3012 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3012 - 4	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the lower mid-receiver, right side: Remington
Model	- manufactured from 1981 to 1987. - marked on the lower right side of the receiver above the trigger: MODEL SIX - custom shop product with extensive hand engraved embellishment.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight: REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC. ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.
Serial Number	- marked on the lower right side of the receiver, towards the back: (letter and numbers)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- forward underside of receiver: medallion reproduction of the cartridge head in the rifle caliber. - marked on the left side of barrel below rear sight: (caliber, eg: 30-06 SPRG.) - the 6mm REM and 308 WIN calibers were discontinued in 1984.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side, chamber end of barrel: manufacturer's proof and acceptance marks.
Remarks	- The Model Six is a pump operated rifle with checkered wood, a 22 " barrel, gold bead on non-glare ramp frontsight and elevation adjustable open rearsight, and a four round detachable magazine. The underside of the receiver has a brass medallion reproduction of the cartridge head denoting the rifle caliber. Manufactured from 1981-1987. The Model Six Premier Grade is a custom shop product with extensive hand engraved embellishment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6

Model 6

Model Six

Model Six F Grade Premier

Model Six F Premier Grade

Six

Six F Grade Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2112
Make: Remington
Model: SP-10

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SP-10
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2112 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2112 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2112 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Remington" trade name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- features include:
- vent rib barrel with interchangeable chokes and twin bead sights;
- crossbolt safety mounted behind trigger;
- bolt release located under ejection port on right side of receiver/frame;
- matte, non-reflective black or camoflauge finish on receiver/frame and barrel;
- available with either satin finished wood or matte synthetic stock options.
- in 2007 available with a thumbhole camo stock and adjustable Williams fibre-optic sights.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the first 5,000 had a "LE89" prefix as part of the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- P-10 Autoloader

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24808

24809

24822

24828

4808

4811

4812

4822

4826

4828

81000

81001

Magnum SP-10

Magnum SP10

SP 10 Magnum

SP 10 Magnum Synthetic

SP-10 Autoloader

SP-10 Camo

SP-10 Magnum

SP-10 Magnum Camo

SP-10 Magnum Synthetic

SP-10 Mossy Oak Obsession

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP-10 Synthetic

SP-10 Synthetic Magnum

SP-10 Turkey Combo

SP10

SP10 Magnum

SP10 Magnum Camo

SP10 Magnum Thumbhole Camo

SP10 Magnum Thumbhole Mossy Oak Obsession Camo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119185
Make: Remington
Model: Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119185 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119185 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119185 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119185 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119185 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119185 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119185 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119185 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPORTSMAN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or "THE SPORTSMAN" may be marked on the bolt carrier. - manufactured from 1931 to 1949. - this semi-automatic shotgun resembles a Browning Auto 5. - this is a three shot variant of the Remington model 11. - features include: plain, solid rib or ventilated rib on the barrel; Browning Auto 5 type receiver/frame; cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; front bead sight; plain or checkered forend and pistol grip butt stock. - available in various grades of finish. - available with fixed choke or factory installed Cutts Compensator or Poly Choke.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: "BROWNING'S U.S. PATS. 689,283 - 710,094 - 730,870 - 812,326" may be marked on the barrel. These numbers are not the serial number.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Remington" over "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF." over the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC., ILION, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." over "BROWNING'S U.S. PATS. 689,283 - 710,094 - 730,870 - 812,326" over "12GA. for 2 3/4 or shorter shells" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

689283

689283 - 710094 - 730870 - 812326

710094

730870

812326

Sportsman A

Sportsman B

Sportsman C

Sportsman D

Sportsman E

Sportsman F

Sportsman Field

Sportsman Model Semi-Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sportsman Riot

Sportsman Skeet

Sportsman XA

Sportsman XA Standard Grade

The Sportsman

The Sportsman A Standard Grade

The Sportsman B Special Grade

The Sportsman C Trap Grade

The Sportsman D Tournament Grade

The Sportsman E Expert Grade

The Sportsman F Premier Grade

The Sportsman Skeet Gun

The Sportsman Skeet Gun A Grade

The Sportsman Skeet Gun B Grade

The Sportsman Skeet Gun D Grade

The Sportsman Skeet Gun E Grade

The Sportsman Skeet Gun F Grade

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125687
Make: Remington
Model: SPR100

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR100
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125687 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125687 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125687 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125687 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125687 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125687 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125687 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPR100" may be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2006. - the SPR100 was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name. - features included: blued round chrome lined, hammer forged barrel with or without ventilated rib; bead front sight; blued or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located at the rear of the trigger guard; hammerless; cross bolt safety; cocking indicator; selectable ejector or extractor; hardwood or walnut forearm and buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122346	Spartan Gunworks	SPR100	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
123381	Spartan Gunworks	SPR100 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

89500

89504

89670

89672

89674

89760

89764

89766

89790

SPR100 Max

SPR100 Sporting

SPR100 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125696
Make: Remington
Model: SPR18

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR18
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125696 - 1	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125696 - 2	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125696 - 3	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125696 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125696 - 5	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125696 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SPR18" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- the SPR18 was previously sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.
- feature include: blued hammer forged spiral fluted barrel with adjustable iron sights and scope rail; blued or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever is found at the rear of the trigger guard; internal hammer; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123128	Spartan Gunworks	SPR18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

89918

89922

89928

89930

89932

89934

89942

89944

89946

89948

89950

89952

SPR 18

SPR 18N

SPR-18

SPR18 Blued

SPR18 Nickel

SPR18 Nickel Single Shot

SPR18 Nickel Single Shot Rifle

SPR18 Single Shot Rifle

SPR18N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125689
Make: Remington
Model: SPR210

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR210
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125689 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125689 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125689 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125689 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125689 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125689 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125689 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125689 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SPR210" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- the SPR210 was originally sold under the Spartan Arms trade name.
- features include: blued side by side chrome lined and hammer forged barrels; solid barrel rib with a bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes on 12, 16 and 20 GA examples & fixed chokes on 28 and 410 GA examples; blued or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; single selective trigger; automatic selective extractors; checkered walnut forearm and butt stock with recoil pad.
- also available with dual triggers and extractors as the model SPR220.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122354	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122355	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123391	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123392	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125690	Remington	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89520
89522
89524
89600
89650
89680
89682
89684
89720
89724
89770
89774
SPR 210
SPR-210

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPR210 Cowboy

SPR210 Side by Side

Side By Side

Spartan Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125695
Make: Remington
Model: SPR22

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR22
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125695 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125695 - 2	45-70 GOVT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SPR22" is marked on the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006. - the SPR22 was previously sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name. - features include: side by side hammer forged barrels with adjustable sights and scope rail; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123130	Spartan Gunworks	SPR22	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89976

89980

SPR 22

SPR-22

SPR22 Side by Side

SPR22 Side by Side Centerfire

SPR22 SideBy Side Centerfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125690
Make: Remington
Model: SPR220

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR220
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125690 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125690 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125690 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125690 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SPR220" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- the SPR220 was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.
- features include: blued side by side chrome lined and hammer forged barrels; solid barrel rib with a bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; blued or nickel plated front hinged box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut forearm and butt stock with recoil pad.
- also available with a single selective trigger and automatic selective ejectors as the model SPR210.
-also available as the SPR220 Cowboy with side lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - front hinged receiver/frame, break open design, side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122354	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122355	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123391	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123392	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125689	Remington	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125697	Remington	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89540

89548

89552

89690

89694

SPR 220

SPR-220

SPR220 Box Lock

Side By Side

Spartan Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125697
Make: Remington
Model: SPR220 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR220 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125697 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SPR220" or "COWBOY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- the SPR220 Cowboy was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a solid center rib, interchangeable SC-4 chokes and a front bead sight; blued or nickel plated front hinged side lock (with external hammers) receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock fitted with a steel butt plate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 2 3/4" with a 508MM (20") barrel is 908MM (35 3/4"), average weight is 2.84kg (6.25lbs).
- this model variation was designed and intended for the "cowboy action shooting" competitions.
- similar to the model SPR220 which is available with a box lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122354	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123392	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125690	Remington	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89546

Cowboy

Cowboy Action

Cowboy SPR

Cowboy SPR220

SPR 220

SPR 220 Cowboy

SPR 220H

SPR-220 Cowboy

SPR-220H

SPR220 Hammers

SPR220 Side Locks

SPR220H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125692
Make: Remington
Model: SPR310

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR310
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125692 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125692 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125692 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125692 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125692 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125692 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125692 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPR310" and "Remington" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006. - the SPR310 was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name. - features include: blued over and under chrome lined and hammer forged barrels with a ventilated rib and a bead front sight; barrels may or may not be ported; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; blued or nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; single selective trigger; automatic selective ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open design, over/under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122350	Spartan Gunworks	SPR310	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122351	Spartan Gunworks	SPR320	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123387	Spartan Gunworks	SPR310 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89560
89564
89566
89570
89576
89660
89664
89700
89702
89704
89706
89716
89740
89744
89780
89784

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

SPR 310

SPR 310S

SPR310 Nickel Over and Under

SPR310 Sporting

SPR310S

Spartan Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127475
Make: Remington
Model: SPR310 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR310 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127475 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127475 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SPR310S" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the SPR310S was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name. - features include: blued over and under chrome lined and hammer forged barrels with a ventilated rib and a bead front sight; barrels may or may not be ported; fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; single selective trigger; automatic selective ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "IMZ RUSSIA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123387	Spartan Gunworks	SPR310 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89570

89702

SPR 310 Sporting

SPR 310S

SPR310S

SPR310S Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125686
Make: Remington
Model: SPR453

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR453
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125686 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125686 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125686 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPR453" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this model was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.
- features include: blued ventilated rib barrel and receiver/frame; screw-in chokes; bead front sight; trigger block safety; black or camouflage synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115857	Baikal	MP-153	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123175	Spartan Gunworks	SPR453	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

89430

89432

89434

89440

89460

89462

SPR 453

SPR 453 Autoloading Shotgun

SPR 453 Mossy Oak Break -Up Camouflage

SPR 453 Mossy Oak Break-Up

SPR 453 Synthetic

SPR 453 Synthetic Camo

SPR-453

SPR453 Synthetic

SPR453 Synthetic Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125693
Make: Remington
Model: SPR94

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR94
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125693 - 1	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125693 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125693 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125693 - 4	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- "SPR94" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- the SPR94 was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.
- features include: over and under barrels (rifle barrel over shotgun barrel) with ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight and scope rail; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single selective trigger; cross bolt safety; plain walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish;
- also available in a centrefire rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel as the "SPR94 Centrefire".

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47685	EAA	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
54713	Baikal	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79438	Izhmech	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79455	Baikal	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123121	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123126	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125694	Remington	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89330

89390

89392

89394

Combination Gun

SPR 94

SPR-94

SPR94 Combination

SPR94 Over and Under

SPR94 Over and Under Rimfire/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125694
Make: Remington
Model: SPR94 Centrefire

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	SPR94 Centrefire
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125694 - 5	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125694 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125694 - 4	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125694 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125694 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SPR94" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- the SPR94 was originally sold under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.
- features include: over and under barrels (shotgun barrel over rifle barrel) with adjustable front and rear sight and scope rail; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- available in a rimfire rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel as the model "SPR94"

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - front hinged receiver/frame, break open design, over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of nine digit number and a letter "R" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47685	EAA	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79438	Izhmech	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79455	Baikal	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123121	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123126	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125693	Remington	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89330

89334

89338

SPR 94

SPR-94

SPR94 Over and Under

SPR94 Over and Under Combination

SPR94 Over and Under Shotgun/Centerfire

SPR94 Over and Under Shotgun/Centerfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125077
Make: Remington
Model: Summit

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Summit
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125077 - 2	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125077 - 1	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125077 - 3	22 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REMINGTON SUMMIT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued finish steel barrel with a muzzle break; fixed blade fiber optic front sight; micro adjustable rear sight; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; scope rail; one piece wood stock with a pistol grip and cheekpiece.
- overall length 1143mm (45"), weight 7.8lbs.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter two numbers a letter and five numbers. e.g. NxxXxxxxx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127394	Crosman	Sierra Pro		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177482	Benjamin	Summit NP2		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

RW1K77

RW1K77X

RW8M22X

RWIK77

Remington Summit

Summit 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168682
Make: Remington
Model: Thunder Ceptor

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Thunder Ceptor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168682 - 1	177 PELLET	1	378	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168682 - 2	22 PELLET	1	378	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, LLC." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "Remington" is marked on the right of the action tube.

Model

- "THUNDER" then "CEPTOR" in a smaller font over "HT" is marked on the right side of the action tube.
- "THUNDERCEPTOR HT" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "THUNDER CEPTOR" is a break-barrel, gas-piston powered air rifle.
- features include: fluted, heavy barrel with Integral sound suppressor; break-open barrel assembly system; tubular receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; safety lever located in the trigger guard; checkered forend and grip area of the one piece synthetic stock with an adjustable cheek piece ; recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 376mm (14.8") barrel is 1115mm (43.9") average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, gas-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168623	Remington	Thunder Jet		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

89232

AGD-34906736

AGD-34906737

PY-3490-6736

REM-89232

Remington Thunderceptor

Remington Thunderceptor HT

Suppressed Thunderceptor

Thunder Ceptor HT

Thunder-Ceptor

Thunderceptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168623
Make: Remington
Model: Thunder Jet

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Thunder Jet
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168623 - 1	177 PELLET	1	371	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, LLC." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "Remington" is marked on the right of the action tube.

Model

- "THUNDER" then "JET" in a smaller font is marked on the right side of the action tube.
- "THUNDERJET" is also marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "THUNDER JET" is a break-barrel, gas-piston powered air rifle.
- features include: bull barrel with Integral sound suppressor; break-open barrel assembly system; tubular receiver/frame grooved for optic mounting; safety lever located in the trigger guard; checkered forend and grip area of the one piece synthetic stock; recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 376mm (14.8") barrel is 1115mm (43.9") average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).

Action

- break barrel, gas-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168682	Remington	Thunder Ceptor		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

89228

PY-3489-6735

REM-89228

Remington Thunderjet

suppressed Thunder jet

suppressed Thunderjet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175124
Make: Remington
Model: Tyrant XGP

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Tyrant XGP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175124 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175124 - 2	177 PELLET	1	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175124 - 3	22 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175124 - 4	22 PELLET	1	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the right side of the compression chamber.

Model

- "TYRANT XGP" is marked on the right side of the compression chamber.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel gas-piston air rifle manufactured for Remington and is factory-equipped with a suppressor.
- features include: matte blue/black or anodized finish, with synthetic pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights with fluorescent sights (grooved compression chamber for mounting optics); trigger-blocking safety lever in the trigger guard; and a raised cheekpiece.

Action

- break-barrel gas-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150186
Make: Remington
Model: V3

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	V3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150186 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150186 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150186 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in late 2014.
- "V3" uses the Versa Port Operating system.
- features include: round, removable barrel with a ventilated top rib, twin bead sights, and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading; rotating bolt head; action return spring assemblies are mounted inside the receiver/frame; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black or camouflage (Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades or Realtree APG) finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1194 mm (47").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1245 mm (49").
- average weight is 3.3 kg (7.2 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195137	Remington	V3 TAC-13	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195910	Remington	V3 Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

83400
83401
83402
83406
83408
83409
83420
83421
83435
83437
83445
873421
Camo MO Break-up Country
Camo MO Shadowgrass Blades
Field Sport
Field Sport Black Synthetic
Field Sport Camo
Field Sport Camo MO Break-up Country
Field Sport Camo MO Shadowgrass Blades
Field Sport Walnut
V III
V Three
V3 Compact
V3 Field Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

V3 Field Sport Black Synthetic

V3 Field Sport Camo

V3 Field Sport Camo MO Break-up Country

V3 Field Sport Camo MO Shadowgrass Blades

V3 Field Sport Compact

V3 Field Sport Walnut

V3 Realtree Camo

V3 Realtree Timber

V3 Turkey Pro

V3 Waterfowl Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195137
Make: Remington
Model: V3 TAC-13

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	V3 TAC-13
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195137 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195137 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195137 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "REMINGTON V3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC-13" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC-13" stands for "Tactical" with a "13 inch" barrel length.
- "V3" uses the Versa Port Operating system.
- features include: round, removable barrel with a ventilated top rib, twin bead sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; bottom loading; rotating bolt head; action return spring assemblies are mounted inside the receiver/frame; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; synthetic forearm with adjustable retention strap; birdshead pistol grip; black oxide finish.
- overall length 673mm (26.5") with 330mm (13") barrel and pistol grip, average weight 2.72 kg (6 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix, five numbers numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150186	Remington	V3	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177723	Remington	870 TAC-14	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
195910	Remington	V3 Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

83392

Remington TAC 13

Remington TAC13

TAC 13

TAC-13

TAC13

Tactical 13

V3

V3 TAC

V3 TAC 13

V3 TAC13

V3 Tactical

V3 Tactical 13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195910
Make: Remington
Model: V3 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	V3 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195910 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195910 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195910 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "V3" in logo form and "TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V3 TACTICAL" is a Remington "V3 TAC-13" with a 470mm (18.5") barrel and oversize controls.
- "V3" uses the Versa Port Operating system.
- features include: round, removable barrel with a bead sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; bottom loading; rotating bolt head; action return spring assemblies are mounted inside the receiver/frame; oversize action release button and cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger mechanism; oversize, cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; synthetic forearm; birdshead pistol grip; black oxide finish.

Manufacturer

- "Remington" usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix, five numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150186	Remington	V3	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195137	Remington	V3 TAC-13	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

83441

Remington V3 Tac 18.5

Remington V3 Tactical

V 3 Tactical

V-3 Tactical

V3

V3 Tactical Survivalist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129168
Make: Remington
Model: Vantage

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Vantage
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129168 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - "VANTAGE" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: round barrel with fibre-optic front sights and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame/tube is grooved to accept scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; satin finished one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blue finish. - overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") average weight is 2.73kgs (6.02 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CROSMAN" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- break barrel action. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame/tube.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Referenced velocity up to 1200 fps.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142761	Crosman	Vantage	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Model RW1K77X2

RW1K77X2

Vantage 1200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122383
Make: Remington
Model: Veloce

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Veloce
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122383 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "VELOCE" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrels; adjustable sights; single trigger; silver finish fully engraved receiver/frame; cheekpiece with a checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and forend; sling swivels.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the upper tang. - obseved specimen had six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Europa

Model Europa

Remington Express Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Over & Under Rifle

Veloce Over & Under Rifle

Veloce Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133263
Make: Remington
Model: Versa Max

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Versa Max
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133263 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133263 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133263 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133263 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "VERSA MAX" over "SPORTSMAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round hammer forged barrel with nickel plated bore, ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable Pro Bore flush mounted choke tube; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; enlarged trigger guard with cross bolt safety; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with overmoulded grips and soft touch finish; black, Mossy Oak, or Realtree Camo finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") barrel is 1217 mm (47 15/16").
- overall length with a 711 mm (27.0") barrel is 1268 mm (49 15/16").
- available with either a left or right hand action.
- available in 2012 in a Tactical version with an extended tube magazine.
- available with "Hi-Viz" sights, high and straight comb inserts and "Proveil Reaper Zombie" finish.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RT" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity when using 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 12 GA X 3" is three (3) shells.
- magazine capacity for 12 GA X 3 1/2" is two (2) shells.

Canadian Law Comments

- the semi-automatic Remington, Model, Versa Max shotgun's under-barrel, tubular cartridge magazine may be a "prohibited device" in all lengths of cartridge case for which the firearm was designed and manufactured unless permanently reduced to a maximum capacity of five (5) shots of the shortest cartridge length (12 GA X 2 3/4").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141800	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142339	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman Turkey	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146076	Remington	Versa Max Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146083	Remington	Versa Max R12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155366	Remington	Versa Max Competition Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81027

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

81028

81042

81043

81045

81046

81048

81049

81054

81059

83202

83205

83500

83506

Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

RAMAC 81042

RAMAC 81043

RAMAC 81048

RAMAC 81054

Versa Max Camo

Versa Max Left Hand

Versa Max Left Hand Black Synthetic

Versa Max Left Hand Waterfowl

Versa Max Left Hand Waterfowl Mossy Oak Duck Blind Camo

Versa Max Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Versa Max Mossy Oak Duck Blind Camo Left Hand

Versa Max Real Tree All Purpose

Versa Max Realtree AP HD Camo

Versa Max Sportsman

Versa Max Sportsman Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Versa Max Sportsman Realtree AP HD

Versa Max Sportsman Turkey

Versa Max Synthetic

Versa Max Synthetic Left Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Versa Max Tactical

Versa Max Turkey Camo Mossy Oak Obsession Versa Max Black

Versa Max Waterfowl

Versa Max Waterfowl Pro

Versa Max Waterfowl Pro Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades Camo

Versa Max Wood Tech

Versa Max Zombie

Versa Max Zombie Gargoyle

Versa Max Zombie Gargoyle Green

Versa Max Zombie Shotgun

VersaMax

Waterfowl Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155366
Make: Remington
Model: Versa Max Competition Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Versa Max Competition Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155366 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155366 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155366 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155366 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
155366 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155366 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "VERSA MAX" over "COMPETITION TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, HiViz front sight and removable internal choke tube or extended tactical choke tube; full length carbon fiber tubular magazine (factory 2 shot magazine extender available) mounted under the barrel; solid top, flat sided aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for accessory rail; enlarged cocking handle, bolt release button and bolt release; enlarged trigger guard with oversized cross bolt safety; synthetic forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with over-molded grips and soft touch finish; sling swivel studs; black or green Cerakote finish on the receiver.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1140 mm (44 15/16"), and the average weight is 3.5 kg (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RT" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" OR 3"" is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length carbon fibre tubular magazine with an available two (2) shot magazine extender. - magazine capacity without extender and when using 12 GA X 2 3/4" is eight (8) shells. - magazine capacity with extender and when using 12 GA X 2 3/4" is ten (10) shells. - magazine capacity without magazine extender for 12 GA X 3" is eight (8) shells. - magazine capacity with magazine extender for 12 GA X 3" is ten (10) shells.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm has a Prohibited Device as per CC 84(1) "prohibited device" "prohibited device" means (a) any component or part of a weapon, or any accessory for use with a weapon, that is prescribed to be a prohibited device, (d) a cartridge magazine that is prescibed to be a prohibited device - this firearm has a Prohibited Device as per CC 84(1) "prohibited device", Part (4) Prohibited Device Para 3 (1) (a) (i) and (ii), 3 (1) " Any cartridge magazine (a) that is capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in (ii) a semi-automatic firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133263	Remington	Versa Max	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141800	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142339	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman Turkey	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146076	Remington	Versa Max Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146083	Remington	Versa Max R12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81029

Competion Tactical Versa Max

Versa Max Competion Tactical Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146083
Make: Remington
Model: Versa Max R12

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Versa Max R12
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146083 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146083 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146083 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146083 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146083 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146083 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "VERSA MAX" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "R12" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed bead front sight, rifle type sights or ghost ring sights; round, hammer forged barrel with a fixed choke; full length magazine tube is mounted under the barrel with or without a forward barrel clamp; forward barrel clamp is available with or without side rails; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for Picatinny rail; enlarged cocking handle, bolt release button and bolt release; enlarged trigger guard with oversized cross bolt safety; synthetic forearm with equipment mounting rails and a standard sporting type pistol grip buttstock or tactical stock with a vertical pistol grip; recoil butt plate; sling swivel studs; black finish. - overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel is 949 mm (37 3/8"). - overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 1038 mm (40 7/8"). - weight is approximately 3.5 kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers consist of a two letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" OR 3"" is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133263	Remington	Versa Max	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141800	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142339	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman Turkey	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146076	Remington	Versa Max Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155366	Remington	Versa Max Competition Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

82795

R12 Entry Versa Max

R12 RSXS

R12 Versa Max

R12 Versa Max Auto-Loading Shotgun

R12 Versa Max Auto-Loading Tactical Shotgun

R12-E Versa Max

R12E

Versa Max R12 Auto-Loading Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Versa Max R12 Auto-Loading Tactical Shotgun

Versa Max R12 Entry

Versa Max R12-E

VersaMax R12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141800
Make: Remington
Model: Versa Max Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Versa Max Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141800 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141800 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141800 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "VERSA MAX" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTSMAN" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, hammer forged barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and removable Pro Bore flush mounted choke tube; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; enlarged trigger guard with cross bolt safety; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with over-moulded grips and soft touch finish; sling swivel studs; black, "Mossy Oak" or "Realtree" finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm (27.0") barrel is 1268 mm (49 15/16"), and the average weight 3.49 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RT" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magzine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity when using 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 12 GA X 3" is three (3) shells.
- magazine capacity for 12 GA X 3 1/2" is two (2) shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133263	Remington	Versa Max	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142339	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman Turkey	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146076	Remington	Versa Max Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146083	Remington	Versa Max R12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155366	Remington	Versa Max Competition Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81027

81028

81045

81046

81049

Model Versa Max Sportsman

Versa Max

Versa Max Sportsman Black Synthetic

Versa Max Sportsman Synthetic Mossy Oak Duck Blind Camo

Versa Max Sportsman Synthetic Mossy Oak Obsession

Versa Max Sportsman Synthetic Realtree AP-HD Camo

Versa Max Sportsman Waterfowl

VersaMax Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142339
Make: Remington
Model: Versa Max Sportsman Turkey

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Versa Max Sportsman Turkey
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142339 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2013.
- "VERSA MAX" over "SPORTSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rifle type open rear sight; round, hammer forged, barrel with a removable choke tubes; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; enlarged trigger guard with cross bolt safety; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with over-molded grips and soft touch finish; sling swivel studs; black, "Mossy Oak" or "Realtree" finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1114 mm (43.94"), and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RT" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity when using 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 12 GA X 3" is three (3) shells.
- magazine capacity for 12 GA X 3 1/2" is two (2) shells.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133263	Remington	Versa Max	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141800	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146076	Remington	Versa Max Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146083	Remington	Versa Max R12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155366	Remington	Versa Max Competition Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81028

RAMAC 81028

Versa Max Sportsman

Versa Max Sportsman Mossy Oak Obsession

Versa Max Sportsman Turkey Mossy Oak Obsession Camo

VersaMax Sportsman Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146076
Make: Remington
Model: Versa Max Tactical

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Versa Max Tactical
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146076 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146076 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146076 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "VERSA MAX" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, hammer forged barrel with a ventilated rib, HiViz front sight and removable internal choke tube or extended tactical choke tube; full length magazine tube is mounted under the barrel with a forward barrel clamp with side rails; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for Picatinny rail; enlarged cocking handle, bolt release button and bolt release; enlarged trigger guard with oversized cross bolt safety; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with over-moulded grips and soft touch finish; sling swivel studs; black, camouflage or green finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1140 mm (44 15/16"), and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY INC., ILION, N.Y., U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RT" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
Calibre	- "12 GA 2 3/4" OR 3"" is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine with an available 2 shot magazine extender. - magazine capacity when using 12 GA X 2 3/4" is eight (8) shells. - magazine capacity for 12 GA X 3" is seven (7) shells.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm has a Prohibited Device as per CC 84(1) "prohibited device" "prohibited device" means (a) any component or part of a weapon, or any accessory for use with a weapon, that is prescribed to be a prohibited device, (d) a cartridge magazine that is perscibed to be a prohibited device - this firearm has a Prohibited Device as per CC 84(1) "prohibited device", Part (4) Prohibited Device Para 3 (1) (a) (i) and (ii), 3 (1) " Any cartridge magazine (a) that is capable of containing more than five cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in (ii) a semi-automatic firearm other than a semi-automatic handgun

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133263	Remington	Versa Max	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
141800	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
142339	Remington	Versa Max Sportsman Turkey	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146083	Remington	Versa Max R12	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
155366	Remington	Versa Max Competition Tactical	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

81025

81026

81059

Versa Max Tactical Black

Versa Max Tactical Zombie

Versa Max Tactical Zombie Gargoyle Green

Versa Max Tactical Zombie Pink Explosion

Versa Max Zombie Tactical

VersaMax Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21388
Make: Remington
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21388 - 3	22 RF	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21388 - 6	30 RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21388 - 7	30 RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21388 - 4	32 RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21388 - 5	32 RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21388 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21388 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON ILION N.Y." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Patent Oct. 1, 1861" or "Pat. Oct. 1, 1861 - Nov. 15, 1864" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1865 to 1888. - approximately 35,000 manufactured of which 25,000 were of 22 calibre. - features include: round or round/octagonal barrel; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; saw handle type grip; walnut grips; blued, silvered or nickeled finish.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ILION N.Y." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel on 22 calibre pistol may or may not be marked with "Remington's, Ilion, N.Y. Patent Oct. 1 1861". - on larger calibre pistols the markings may also include a "November 15, 1864" patent date.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saw Handle Deringer

Saw Handle Vest Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126166
Make: Remington
Model: XM110

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XM110
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126166 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126166 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126166 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is the first semi-automatic precision rifle manufactured by Remington.
- this model was developed in response to a US Army solicitation.
- "XM110" or "XM110 SASS" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: heavy contour stainless steel barrel; chrome plated steel bolt carrier; upper and lower receiver/frame machined from solid 6061-T6 aluminum bar; stock adjustable for cheek and length of pull; free floated handguard with full length top rail and additional accessory rails at 12, 3, 6 and 9 O'clock; hard coat anodized finish.
- overall length for 457mm barrel is 1054mm (41.5") (without suppressor), average weight is 5.44kg (12lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- SASS for "Semi Automatic Sniper System".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SASS

Semi Automatic Sniper System

XM110 SASS

XM110SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24212
Make: Remington
Model: XP100

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XP100
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24212 - 21	17 PPC	1	660	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 16	22 BR	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 1	22 LR	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 4	221 FIRE BALL	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24212 - 5	221 FIRE BALL	1	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24212 - 7	221 FIRE BALL	1	522	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 31	221 FIRE BALL	1	536	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 17	222 REM	1	274	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 15	222 REM	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 28	222 REM	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 18	222 REM	1	625	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24212 - 2	223 REM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24212 - 3	223 REM	1	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24212 - 22	223 REM	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 36	244 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	680	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 26	25 IHMSA	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 19	284 WIN	1	762	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 25	300 SAVAGE	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 10	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 12	308 WIN	1	483	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 20	308 WIN	1	762	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 23	35 REM	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24212 - 35	35 REM	1	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 9	375	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 34	6.5MM BR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24212 - 33	6.5MM IHMSA	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 24	6.5MM TCU	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 14	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 30	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	378	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24212 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	807	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 6	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24212 - 13	7MM IHMSA	1	365	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 8	7MM TCU	1	333	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 11	7MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 29	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24212 - 32	7MM-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1985. - "MODEL XP-100" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - features include: turned down, forward swept, bolt knob; ventilated rib; blued barrel; adjustable sights; nylon stock with a large pistol grip located under the chamber and in front of the bolt knob.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5384

5386

5388

5390

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5469

XP 100

XP 100 Fire Ball

XP 100 Fireball

XP-100

XP-100 Custom HB

XP-100 Fireball

XP-100 Long Range

XP100 Fire Ball

XP100 Fireball

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21392
Make: Remington
Model: XP100 Custom

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XP100 Custom
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21392 - 5	22-250 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21392 - 4	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21392 - 2	243 WIN	1	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21392 - 7	250 SAVAGE	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21392 - 1	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21392 - 3	35 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21392 - 8	6MM BR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21392 - 9	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21392 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1986 to 1994. - available with a wood stock with contoured pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." and/or "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP-100 Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21402
Make: Remington
Model: XP100 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XP100 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21402 - 2	223 REM	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21402 - 1	35 REM	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21402 - 4	7MM BR REM	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21402 - 3	7MM-08 REM	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1994.
- available with a laminated wood stocks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP-100 Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21386
Make: Remington
Model: XP100 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XP100 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21386 - 1	35 REM	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21386 - 7	7MM BR REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21386 - 2	7MM BR REM	1	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21386 - 3	7MM BR REM	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21386 - 4	7MM BR REM	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21386 - 5	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21386 - 6	7MM IHMSA	1	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1992.
- may also be knows as "XP Silhouette".
- available with a nylon or walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REMINGTON ARMS CO. INC." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP Silhouette

XP-100 Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21391
Make: Remington
Model: XP100 Varmint Special

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XP100 Varmint Special
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21391 - 1	223 REM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21391 - 2	223 REM	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was manufactured from 1986 to 1992.
- may also be known as "XP100 Varmint".
- available with a nylon stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP-100 Varmint

XP-100 Varmint Special

XP100 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33106
Make: Remington
Model: XP100 Walnut

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XP100 Walnut
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33106 - 1	7MM BR REM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1994.
- available with a solid walnut stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP-100 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21393
Make: Remington
Model: XP100R

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XP100R
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21393 - 3	22-250 REM	4	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21393 - 2	223 REM	5	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21393 - 4	250 SAVAGE	4	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21393 - 5	308 WIN	4	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21393 - 1	35 REM	4	369	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remington" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY, INC., ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1994 and in 1998 and 1999.
- "XP100R" was also known as "XP100 Repeater" or "XP-100R KS".
- "Remington" over "MODEL XP-100R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: open sights or no iron sights; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right hand action; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; internal blind magazine; one piece fiberglass composite or Kevlar synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design. - Remington model XP100R is an adaptation of the Remington Model Seven rifle. - Remington model XP100R has an internal blind box magazine and is correctly identified as Bolt Action vice a Single Shot. - Remington XP100 Models are correctly identified as Single Shot as they have no internal or external magazine.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal blind box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25383

25385

25387

25389

5383

5385

5387

5389

XP 100 Repeater

XP-100R

XP-100R KS

XP100 Repeater

XP100R KS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122748
Make: Remington
Model: XR100

Summary

Make:	Remington
Model:	XR100
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122748 - 5	17 MACH IV	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122748 - 6	20 EXTREME WILDCAT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122748 - 1	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122748 - 7	22-243 MIDDLESTEAD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122748 - 3	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122748 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122748 - 9	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122748 - 4	6MM BR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122748 - 8	6MM PPC	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- new for 2005. - "Remington" over "MODEL XR-100" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the model XR-100 is a single shot target rifle that uses the model XP-100 single shot target pistol action. - features include: varmint contour barrel; solid bottom receiver/frame; adjustable target trigger; laminated thumbhole stock with ventilated beavertail fore-end and sling swivel posts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "REMINGTON ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128097	Bad Bull Muzzleloaders	XR100 X Series	Bad Bull Muzzleloaders/Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

25839

25841

25843

Rangemaster

XR 100

XR-100

XR-100 Rangemaster

XR100 Rangemaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33151
Make: Remington-Beals
Model: Army

Summary

Make:	Remington-Beals
Model:	Army
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33151 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remingtons" and "Beals Patent" are marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Beals Patent Sept. 14, 1858" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1860 to 1862. - between 1,900 to 3,000 revolvers were manufactured. - this is a muzzle loaded percussion revolver with a lever rammer. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; brass oval trigger guard; silver cone front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight; blue finished barrel, frame and cylinder; color case hardened hammer; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by Remington Ilion, N.Y." or "Manufactured by Remington's Ilion, New York" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Beal's Patent, Sept 14 1858 Manufactured by Remington's Ilion, New York".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army

1858 Beals

1858 Remington-Beals

1858 Remington-Beals Army Model Revolver

Beal

Beals

Beals 1858

Beals 1858 Army

Beals 1858 Army Revolver

Beals Army Model

Beals Army Model Revolver

Beals Army Revolver

Beals Patent

Beals' Army Model

Beals' Army Revolver

Remington-Beals 1858 Army Model Revolver

Remington-Beals Army Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26158
Make: Remington-Beals
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Remington-Beals
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26158 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26158 - 2	38 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remingtons" and "Beals Patent" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Beals Patent Sept. 14, 1858" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1860 to 1862. - between 8,000 to 14,500 revolvers were manufactured. - this is a muzzle loaded percussion revolver with a lever rammer. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; brass oval trigger guard; silver cone front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight; blue finished barrel, frame and cylinder; color case hardened hammer; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by Remington Ilion, N.Y." or "Manufactured by Remington's Ilion, New York" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: "Beals' Patent, Sept 14, 1858 Manufactured by Remingtons', Ilion N.Y.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Beals

1858 Navy

1858 Remington-Beals

Beal

Beals

Beals 1858

Beals 1858 Navy

Beals Navy Model

Beals Navy Model Revolver

Beals Navy Revolver

Beals' Navy

Beals' Navy Revolver

Remington-Beals 1858 Navy Model Revolver

Remington-Beals Navy Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26162
Make: Remington-Beals
Model: Navy Factory Conversion

Summary

Make:	Remington-Beals
Model:	Navy Factory Conversion
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26162 - 1	38 CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26162 - 2	38 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remingtons" and "Beals Patent" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Beals Patent Sept. 14, 1858" is marked on the barrel.
- converted in 1875 by the U.S. Navy.
- this was a percussion revolver that has been converted to centerfire.
- features include: octagonal barrel with ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed round cylinder and loading gate; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; brass oval trigger guard; silver cone front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight; blue finished barrel, frame and cylinder; color case hardened hammer; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by Remington Ilion, N.Y." or "Manufactured by Remington's Ilion, New York" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46469	Cimarron Fire Arms	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Beals

Beal

Beals

Beals 1858

Beals Patent

Remington-Beals Navy Model Revolver U.S. Navy Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33140
Make: Remington-Beals
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1

Summary

Make:	Remington-Beals
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33140 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remingtons" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame and "F. Beal's Patent" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "F. Beal's Patent, June 24, 56 & May 26, 57" or "F. Beals' Patent" and "June 24, 1856" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1857 to 1858. - between 2,500 to 5,000 revolvers were manufactured. - this is a muzzle loaded percussion revolver with an outside pawl and arm. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger or round brass trigger guard; silver cone front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight; blue finished barrel, frame and cylinder; color case hardened hammer; round smooth composite grips.
Manufacturer	- "Remingtons / Illion, N.Y." or "Remingtons' / Illion, N.Y." or "Manufactured by / Remingtons/Ilion, N.Y." may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the inside of the trigger guard, on the butt and on the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "F. Beal's Patent, June 24, 56 & May 26, 57" and "Remington's Ilion, N.Y.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Beals

1856 Remington-Beals

1856/1857 Beals

1857 Beals

1857 Remington-Beals

Beals 1856

Beals 1856/1857

Beals 1857

Beals First Model

Beals Patent

Beals Pocket First Model

Beals Pocket Model

Beals Pocket Revolver First Model

Beals Single Action Pocket Revolver First Model

Beals' First Model

Beals' First Model Pocket Revolver

Beals' Pocket

Pocket First Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver 1st Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver First Model

Remington-Beals 1st Model Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33143
Make: Remington-Beals
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2

Summary

Make:	Remington-Beals
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33143 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remington" and "Beals Patent" are marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Beals Patent, 1856 & 57" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1858 to 1860. - approximately 1,000 revolvers were manufactured. - this is a muzzle loaded percussion revolver with an outside pawl and disc. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; silver cone front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight; blue finished barrel, frame and cylinder; color case hardened hammer; checkered hard rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by Remingtons Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "F. Beal's Patent, 1856 & 57 Manufactured by Remington Ilion NY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Beals

1856/1857 Beals

1857 Beals

1857 Remington-Beals

Beal

Beal's Second Model

Beals 1856

Beals 1856/1857

Beals Patent

Beals Pocket Model

Beals Pocket Revolver Second Model

Beals Pocket Second Model

Beals Second Model

Beals Single Action Pocket Revolver Second Model

Beals' Second Model Pocket Revolver

Pocket Percussion Revolver 2nd Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver Second Model

Pocket Second Model

Remington-Beals 2nd Model Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33148
Make: Remington-Beals
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3

Summary

Make:	Remington-Beals
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33148 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Remingtons" and "Beals Pat." are marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Beals Pat. 1856, 57, 58" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1859 to 1860. - approximately 1,000 to 1,500 revolvers were manufactured. - this is a muzzle loaded percussion revolver with an outside pawl and disc and lever rammer. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; silver cone front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight; blue finished barrel, frame and cylinder; color case hardened hammer; checkered hard rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by Remingtons, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Beals Pat. 1856, 57, 58" and "Manufactured by Remingtons Ilion, N.Y.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856/57/58 Beals

1858 Beals

1858 Remington-Beals

Beals 1856/57/58

Beals 1858

Beals Patent

Beals Pocket

Beals Pocket Revolver Third Model

Beals Pocket Third Model

Beals Single Action Pocket Revolver Third Model

Beals Third Model

Beals' Third Model

Beals' Third Model Pocket Revolver

Pocket Percussion Revolver 3rd Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver Third Model

Pocket Third Model

Remington-Beals 3rd Model Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72674
Make: Remington-Beals
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington-Beals
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72674 - 1	32 RF	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72674 - 3	32 RF	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72674 - 5	32 RF	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72674 - 2	38 RF	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72674 - 4	38 RF	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72674 - 6	38 RF	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" and "BEALS PATENT" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Beals Patent June 28, 1864, Jan. 30, 1866" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1866 and 1870.
- this is an unusual lever-operated single-shot rifle.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock with crescent buttplate, brass or iron frame (brass most common), round blued barrel with flats where it meets the frame, exposed spur hammer, and folding rear sight.
- Note: when the combination operating lever/trigger-guard is swung down and forward, this moves the barrel forward for loading and extraction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever-operated single-shot, with barrel moving forward from the standing breech when the lever is operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the action lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 Beals

1866 Beals

Beals

Beals 1864

Beals 1864/1866

Beals 1866

Beals Patent 1866

Beals Remington 1866

Beals Single Shot

Beals Sliding Barrel Rifle

Remington-Beals Patent 1866

Remington-Beals Rifle

Remington-Beals Single Shot Rifle

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24787
Make: Remington-Elliot
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Remington-Elliot
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24787 - 1	22 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24787 - 3	32 RF	4	74	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
24787 - 2	32 RF	4	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Remington & Sons" and "Elliot's Patents" or "Elliots' Patent" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Elliot's Patents May 29, 1860 - Oct. 1, 1861" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1863 to 1888.
- approximately 50,000 was manufactured.
- stationary barrel cluster with revolving firing fin.
- 22 Rim Fire calibre, five barrels, round fluted cluster.
- 32 Rim Fire, four barrels, square fluted cluster.
- barrel group tips forward.
- ring type trigger.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N. Y." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- barrel cluster with four bores, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the grip of the receiver/frame or under the cylinder and visible when the cylinder is tipped up. The serial number may be marked as sequential numbers.
Other Markings	- markings / left side of barrel: "Manufactured by E. Remington & Sons, Ilion N.Y." - markings / right side of barrel: "Elliott's Patent May 29, 1860 - Oct. 1, 1861". - the patent markings are normally marked barrel as, "ELLIOT'S PATENTS. MAY 29, 1860-OCT. 1, 1861".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

1861

Elliot Deringer

Elliot Derringer

Elliot Pepperbox

Elliots Patent

Elliots' Patent

New Repeating Pistol No. 2

Pepperbox

Remington Pepperbox

Remington-Elliot Deringer 22RF

Remington-Elliot Deringer 32RF

Remington-Elliot Double Action Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33207
Make: Remington-Elliot
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Remington-Elliot
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33207 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REMINGTONS" and "ELLIOT PAT." are marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "ELLIOT PAT. AUG. 27, 1867" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufacture from 1867 to 1888 - approximately 10,000 were manufactured. - features include: round barrel; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spurred hammer; brass pin front sight; birds head grip; walnut, pearl or ivory grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "REMINGTONS, ILION, N. Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of barrel and the underside of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: "Remington's, Ilion NY Elliott Pat Aug 27. 1867".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Elliot

Elliot 1867

Elliot Derringer

Elliot Patent Derringer

Elliot Single Action Single Shot Derringer

Elliot Single Shot Derringer

Remington-Elliot 1867

Remington-Elliot Vest Pocket Derringer Pistol

Vest Pocket Derringer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129089
Make: Remington-Elliot
Model: Double Derringer

Summary

Make:	Remington-Elliot
Model:	Double Derringer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129089 - 1	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- these firearms are the patented designs of Dr. W.H. Elliot, and were manufactured but not marketed by Remington.
- the total contract of 100 firearms was delivered to Dr. W.H. Elliot, actual marketing and sales of this model firearm was accomplished by Dr W.H. Elliot through his son Lowell Elliot's "Gun Business" which was located in New York City, USA.

Model

- this specific model was the only model marked as follows,"MANUFACTURED BY E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." on the right side of the barrel assembly on the flat join between the two barrels and marked "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12. 1865" on the left side of the barrel assembly on the flat join between the two barrels.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1867.
- 100 examples of this firearm were manufactured; currently only 27 examples are known to exist.
- NOTE: this model derringer does not have an extractor.
- features include: tip up superposed barrels; fixed ramp front sight; fixed groove rear sight; spur hammer; sheath trigger; various finishes possible including blue, nickel, silver and gold plate, many variations exist, with or without engraving; wood, ivory, hard rubber, mother-of-pearl, bone or silver grip plates were available; this model does not have an extractor; the barrel release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 127mm (5"), average weight is 0.31kgs (11oz).

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." and "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12. 1865" are marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, tip up hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number range is between 1 and 100.
- the serial number is marked on the barrel assembly at the locking lugs and under the right grip panel at the top of the grip frame.
- the serial number will be in a large scroll type font.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the entire range of Remington Double Derringers are problematic and difficult, in some cases impossible, to identify the date of manufacture and/or a rationalization for serial numbers. The available references are in some cases vague and even contradictory. The factory records have become lost or destroyed and in some cases records are non existant. in specific models, manufacture dates and legal status can, in some cases, be determined by manufacturer's markings.
- this specific model of Remington-Elliot Double Derringer was the only model marked as follows,"MANUFACTURED BY E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." on the right side of the barrel assembly on the flat join between the two barrels and marked "ELLIOT'S PATENT DEC. 12. 1865" on the left side of the barrel assembly on the flat join between the two barrels.
- this manufacturer's mark when found marked on the sides of the barrel assembly are indicative of manufacture prior to 1898.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62182	Remington	Double Derringer Model 1	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
62185	Remington	Double Derringer Model 3	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
62186	Remington	Double Derringer Model 2	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129090	Remington	Double Derringer Model 4	Remington	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Deringer

Elliot Double Deringer

Elliot Double Derringer

Over and Under Deringer

Over and Under Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196152
Make: Remington-Elliot
Model: New Model Pocket

Summary

Make:	Remington-Elliot
Model:	New Model Pocket
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196152 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196152 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196152 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196152 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or variation there off is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PATENTED SEPT 14, 1858" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "New Model Pocket" was manufactured from mid-1870 to early 1880.
- "New Model Pocket" is also call "Remington Pocket 1863".
- "New Model Pocket" is a pocket size, percussion pistol with spur trigger and octagonal barrel.
- "New Model Pocket" had three variants through its manufacturing:
First variant: brass receiver/frame and sheath/spur trigger.
Second variant: iron receiver/frame and brass sheath/spur trigger.
Third variant: iron receiver/frame and iron sheath/spur trigger.
- Features include: unfluted cylinder with rectangular cylinder stop slots; receiver/frame connected loading lever.

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A." or variation there off is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Pocket Revolver

New Model Pocket Revolver

Patented Sept 14 1858

Pocket Remington Revolver

Spur Trigger Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26171
Make: Remington-Elliot
Model: Zig Zag Derringer

Summary

Make:	Remington-Elliot
Model:	Zig Zag Derringer
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26171 - 1	22 SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26171 - 2	22 SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "REMINGTONS" over "ILION. N.Y." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ELLIOT'S PATENT" over "AUG. 17 1858" over "MAY 29. 1860" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ELLIOT'S PATENT" over "AUG. 17, 1858" over "MAY 29, 1860" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a small "pepperbox" type handgun with a ring-trigger double action only mechanism
- manufactured in 1861-1862; this was the first metallic-cartridge handgun built by Remington.
- approximately 1,000 of these pistols were built, based on a patent issued to William H. Elliot.
- these pistols can be identified by: a loading port at the left rear of the receiver/frame that allows access to the chambers, hard rubber grips, a blued or silver finish, six barrels joined in a rotating cluster, and a series of "zig-zag" grooves at the breech end of the barrels, that form part of the revolving mechanism.
- do not confuse this pistol with any of the Remington-Elliot multi-barrel derringers, which have multiple stationary barrels and a rotating firing-pin; though they look similar externally, the barrels tip up to load and they do not rotate during firing.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "REMINGTONS" over "ILION, N.Y." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action, hammerless design, six shot revolving barrels cluster.
- note that the firearm is considered to be a revolver as the Chambers (barrels) revolve about a central axis.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial numbers is marked under the left grip on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked "Elliot's Patent Aug. 17, 1858 May 29, 1860, as well as "Manufactured by Remington's Ilion, N.Y.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1860

Elliot's Pocket Revolver

Pepperbox

Zig-Zag

Zig-Zag Derringer

Zig-Zag Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110116
Make: Remington-Keene
Model: Repeating Army Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington-Keene
Model:	Repeating Army Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110116 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	829	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- John W. Keene was an inventor from Newark, New Jersey, who built several prototype magazine-fed repeating rifles during the early 1870s; after seeing Keene's patent for these designs, Remington became interested in manufacturing these rifles for possible military contracts and sporting rifle sales. Though Keene's design worked fairly well, it was soon surpassed by other inventor's designs, and only approximately 5000 Remington-Keene repeaters were ever built in all variations.

Model

- this is an unusual appearing bolt action repeating rifle, built by Remington between 1880 and 1888, for possible sale to the U.S. Army; though these rifles were tested by the Ordnance Board, it's unknown if any were actually accepted for service. However, the U.S. Navy did accept at least 250 of these rifles for service, and these were distinctively marked with "U.S." over an anchor on the barrel; these rifles will be found in their own record.
- blued finish, magazine tube below barrel, full length straight grip wooden stock with two barrel bands, round barrel, manually cocked external hammer at the rear of the bolt, adjustable open sights, and a magazine cut-off to allow the rifle to be used as a single-shot until the magazine was needed.
- these rifles are normally marked "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. / PATENT FEB.24, MARCH 17. 1874 JAN. 18. SEPT. 26, 1876. MAR. 20. JUL.31. 77." on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the bolt; reading the serial number requires partial disassembly of the rifle. Some of these rifles also bear U.S./Government property ID numbers; DO NOT CONFUSE the property numbers with the full and proper serial numbers.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Military Repeating Rifle

Remington-Keene

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110096
Make: Remington-Keene
Model: Repeating Carbine

Summary

Make:	Remington-Keene
Model:	Repeating Carbine
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110096 - 2	45-70 GOVT	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110096 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on firearm.
- John W. Keene was an inventor from Newark, New Jersey, who invented and built several prototype magazine-fed repeating rifles during the early 1870s; after seeing Keene's patent for these designs, Remington became interested in manufacturing these rifles for possible military contracts and sporting rifle sales. Though Keene's design worked fairly well, it was soon surpassed by other inventor's designs, and only approximately 5000 Remington-Keene repeaters were ever built in all variations.

Model

- this is an unusual appearing bolt action repeating rifle, built by Remington between 1880 and 1888.
- blued finish, full length magazine tube below barrel, half length straight grip wooden stock, round barrel, manually cocked external hammer at the rear of the bolt, adjustable open sights, and a magazine cut-off to allow the rifle to be used as a single-shot until the magazine was needed.
- between 600 and 800 of these rifles were purchased by the United States Indian Department, for issue to police on reservations; these rifles will bear U.S.I.D. property numbers on the left side of the receiver, as well as government inspector's marks. DO NOT CONFUSE these numbers with the serial numbers, located on the underside of the bolt.
- these rifles are normally marked "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. / PATENT FEB.24, MARCH 17. 1874 JAN. 18. SEPT. 26, 1876. MAR. 20. JUL.31. 77." on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the bolt; reading the serial number requires partial disassembly of the rifle. Some of these rifles also bear U.S./Government property ID numbers; DO NOT CONFUSE the property numbers with the full and proper serial numbers.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110196
Make: Remington-Keene
Model: Repeating Navy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington-Keene
Model:	Repeating Navy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110196 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- John W. Keene was an inventor from Newark, New Jersey, who invented and built several prototype magazine-fed repeating rifles during the early 1870s; after seeing Keene's patent for these designs, Remington became interested in manufacturing these rifles for possible military contracts and sporting rifle sales. Though Keene's design worked fairly well, it was soon surpassed by other inventor's designs, and only approximately 5000 Remington-Keene repeaters were ever built in all variations.

Model

- this is an unusual bolt action repeating rifle, built by Remington between 1880 and 1888, for sale to the U.S. Navy; these rifles were distinctively marked with "U.S." over an anchor on the barrel. Similar rifles without the U.S. Navy markings were manufactured for sale to the U.S. Army.
- features include: blued finish; magazine tube below barrel; full length straight grip wooden stock with two barrel bands; round barrel; manually cocked external hammer at the rear of the bolt; adjustable open sights and a magazine cut-off to allow the rifle to be used as a single-shot.
- these rifles are marked "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. / PATENT FEB.24, MARCH 17. 1874 JAN. 18. SEPT. 26, 1876. MAR. 20. JUL.31. 77." on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the bolt; reading the serial number requires partial disassembly of the rifle. Some of these rifles also bear U.S./Government property ID numbers; DO NOT CONFUSE the property numbers with the full and proper serial numbers.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Military Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110215
Make: Remington-Keene
Model: Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington-Keene
Model:	Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110215 - 3	40-60 WIN	9	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110215 - 2	43 SPANISH	9	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110215 - 1	45-70 GOVT	9	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110215 - 4	45-70 GOVT	9	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on firearm.
- John W. Keene was an inventor from Newark, New Jersey, who invented and built several prototype magazine-fed repeating rifles during the early 1870s; after seeing Keene's patent for these designs, Remington became interested in manufacturing these rifles for possible military contracts and sporting rifle sales. Though Keene's design worked fairly well, it was soon surpassed by other inventor's designs, and only approximately 5000 Remington-Keene repeaters were ever built in all variations.

Model

- this is an unusual appearing bolt action repeating rifle, built by Remington between 1880 and 1888.
- blued finish, full length magazine tube below barrel, half length straight or pistol grip wooden stock, round or half round/half octagonal barrel, manually cocked external hammer at the rear of the bolt, adjustable open sights, and a magazine cut-off to allow the rifle to be used as a single-shot until the magazine was needed.
- these rifles were available with a variety of factory options such as custom checkering/engraving, half-octagonal barrels, fancy wood, etc.
- these rifles are normally marked "E.REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. / PATENT FEB.24, MARCH 17. 1874 JAN. 18. SEPT. 26, 1876. MAR. 20. JUL.31. 77." on the left side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the bolt; reading the serial number requires partial disassembly of the rifle. Some of these rifles also bear U.S./Government property ID numbers; DO NOT CONFUSE the property numbers with the full and proper serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110237
Make: Remington-Lee
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Remington-Lee
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110237 - 4	43 SPANISH	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110237 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110237 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110237 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110237 - 5	45-90 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110237 - 6	45-90 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.
- make is derived from the manufacturer's name and the inventor's last name.
- "LEE ARMS CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. USA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Remington was the main North American manufacturer of J.P. Lee's detachable box magazine bolt action rifle.
- this rifle was also manufactured by Sharps.
- James Paris Lee was an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee and was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "LEE ARMS CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. USA" and "PATENTED NOV.4, 1879" are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this was the first generation of James Paris Lee's bolt-action repeater, with a characteristic Lee-Enfield style receiver/frame and detachable box magazine, with the magazine catch in the top of the trigger-guard.
- in this design, the bolt handle acts as a safety locking lug, and abuts against the front of the split rear receiver/frame ring; later Remington-Lees (1882, 1885, and 1899) have the bolt handle moved to the rear of the rear receiver ring.
- features include: open adjustable sights, walnut stock (military rifles have full-length stocks with sling swivels and two barrel bands, carbines have half-length stocks with one barrel band, and sporting rifles may have checkered straight or pistol-grip half-length stocks and half-round/half-octagon barrels), and blued finish.
- these rifles were made for both U.S. and foreign military use, and a large number of these rifles were sold to China. Rifles sold to the U.S. Army or Navy will bear U.S. property and inspection marks (Naval rifles have an anchor stamped on the breech, and the inspector at the time was William Folger, who used "WKK / P" as his inspection mark.)

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- these rifles were designed by James Paris Lee, the inventor of the Lee-Enfield rifle, and a quantity (approximately 300) were sold to the U.S. Navy; however, Lee had no manufacturing facilities to produce this number of rifles, so he originally turned to the Sharps Rifle Company of Bridgeport, Connecticut to actually produce the firearms for this contract. Full-length rifles, shortened carbines, and fancy-grade sporting rifles were produced under an arrangement between Lee and Sharps, but the Sharps Rifle company folded in 1880, leaving Lee with no way to fill the outstanding military contracts he had. In 1881, Lee turned to Remington to produce the remainder of the rifles he had promised to the government, and Remington also produced a wide variety of rifles, carbines, and sporting rifles for Lee.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110255	Remington-Lee	1879	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
120669	Remington-Lee	Sporting Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1879

M1879 Military Rifle

M1879 Remington-Lee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110255
Make: Remington-Lee
Model: 1879

Summary

Make:	Remington-Lee
Model:	1879
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110255 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110255 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110255 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.
- make is derived from the main manufacturer's name and the inventor's last name.
- Remington was the main North American manufacturer of J.P. Lee's detachable box magazine bolt action rifle.
- "SHARPS RIFLE CO, BRIDGEPORT, CONN." and "OLD RELIABLE" in a rectangular cartouche are usually marked on the barrel.
- James Paris Lee was an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee and was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Model

- "SHARPS RIFLE CO., BRIDGEPORT, CONN." and "OLD RELIABLE" in a rectangular cartouche are usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured prior to 1881.
- this was the first generation of James Paris Lee's bolt action repeater, with a characteristic Lee-Enfield-style receiver and detachable box magazine, with the magazine catch in the top of the trigger guard.
- in this design, the bolt handle acts as a safety locking lug, and abuts against the front of the split rear receiver ring; later Remington-Lees (1882, 1882/85, 1885, and 1899) have the bolt handle moved to the rear of the rear receiver ring.
- detachable box magazine, open adjustable sights, walnut stock (military rifles have full length stocks with sling swivels and two barrel bands, carbines have half length stocks with one barrel band and sporting rifles may have checkered straight or pistol grip half length stocks and half round/half octagon barrels) and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SHARPS RIFLE CO, BRIDGEPORT, CONN." and "OLD RELIABLE" in a rectangular cartouche are usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- these rifles were made for both U.S. and foreign military use and a large number of these rifles were sold to China. Rifles sold to the U.S. Army or Navy will bear U.S. property and inspection marks (Naval rifles have an anchor stamped on the breech, and the inspector at the time was William Folger, who used "WKK / P" as his inspection mark.)
Remarks	- these rifles were designed by James Paris Lee, the inventor of the Lee-Enfield rifle, and a quantity (approx. 300) were sold to the U.S. Navy; however, Lee had no manufacturing facilities to produce this number of rifles, so he turned to the Sharps Rifle Company of Bridgeport, Connecticut to actually produce the firearms for this contract. Full-length rifles, shortened carbines, and fancy-grade sporting rifles were produced under an arrangement between Lee and Sharps, but the Sharps Rifle company folded in 1880, leaving Lee with no way to fill the outstanding military contracts he had. In 1881, Lee turned to Remington to produce the remainder of the rifles he had promised to the government, and Remington also produced a wide variety of rifles, carbines, and sporting rifles for Lee. Rifles produced for Lee by Remington are also known as "Remington-Lees".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110237	Remington-Lee	1879	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110335
Make: Remington-Lee
Model: 1882

Summary

Make:	Remington-Lee
Model:	1882
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110335 - 4	43 SPANISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110335 - 5	43 SPANISH	5	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110335 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110335 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110335 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.
- make is derived from the manufacturer's name and the inventor's last name.
- "LEE ARMS CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. USA" and "PATENTED NOV. 4, 1879" or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. SOLE MANUFACTURERS & AGENTS" may be marked on the firearm.
- Remington was the main North American manufacturer of J.P. Lee's detachable box magazine bolt action rifle.
- James Paris Lee was an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee and was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this was the second generation of James Paris Lee's bolt-action repeater, with a Lee-Enfield style receiver/frame and detachable box magazine, with the magazine catch in the top of the trigger-guard.
- more than 47,000 of these rifles were built by Remington, to fill military contracts from the Chinese and U.S. governments, and for private sale as hunting and target rifles; a number of these rifles were later converted to the 1885 pattern by replacing the bolts with a newly manufactured bolt with a detachable bolt-head. 1882 rifles can be distinguished from 1885 rifles by an oblong gas-escape slot on the primary locking lug (a feature shared by the 1879 pattern, but the 1879 has a straight bolt-handle that locks in front of the rear receiver ring).
- features include: open adjustable sights, walnut stock (military rifles have full-length stocks with sling swivels and two barrel bands, carbines have half-length stocks with one barrel band, and sporting rifles may have checkered straight- or pistol-grip half-length stocks and half-round/half-octagon barrels), and blued finish.
- rifles sold to the U.S. Army or Navy will bear U.S. property and inspection marks (Naval rifles have an anchor stamped on the breech, while Army rifles will have "U.S." stamped in the same place; both of these variations will also bear government/military inspector's marks, consisting of initials.)

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120669	Remington-Lee	Sporting Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1882

M1882 Military Rifle

M1882 Military Rifle Chinese Contract

M1882 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110455
Make: Remington-Lee
Model: 1885

Summary

Make:	Remington-Lee
Model:	1885
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110455 - 13	30-40 KRAG	5	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 8	43 SPANISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 11	43 SPANISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 12	43 SPANISH	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 9	43 SPANISH	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 10	43 SPANISH	5	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 5	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 6	45-70 GOVT	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 7	45-70 GOVT	5	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110455 - 4	45-90 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110455 - 2	45-90 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.
- make is derived from the manufacturer's name and the inventor's last name.
- "LEE ARMS CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. USA" and "PATENTED NOV. 4, 1879" or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. SOLE MANUFACTURERS & AGENTS" or "REMINGTON ARMS CO.", "ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." and "LEE PATENT NOV. 4, 1879." may be marked on the firearm.
- Remington was the main North American manufacturer of J.P. Lee's detachable box magazine bolt action rifle.
- James Paris Lee was an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee and was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Model

- this was the third generation of James Paris Lee's bolt-action repeater, with a characteristic Lee-Enfield-style receiver and detachable box magazine, with the magazine catch in the top of the trigger-guard.
- more than 60,000 of these rifles were built by Remington, to fill military contracts from the Chinese and U.S. governments, and for private sale as hunting and target rifles; numbers of these rifles were also purchased by New Zealand, and by the British Ordnance Board for trials tests (it was these trials rifles that convinced the British to adopt the Lee-Enfield). 1885-pattern rifles can be distinguished from earlier patterns by the fact that they have bolts with detachable bolt-heads, and by the fact that 1885-pattern rifles do not have an oblong gas-escape port in the primary locking lug.
- detachable box magazine, open adjustable sights, walnut stock (military rifles have full-length stocks with sling swivels and two barrel bands, carbines have half-length stocks with one barrel band, and sporting rifles may have checkered straight- or pistol-grip half-length stocks and half-round/half-octagon barrels), and blued finish.
- these rifles were made for both U.S. and foreign military use, and a large number of these rifles were sold to China. Rifles sold to the U.S. Army or Navy will bear U.S. property and inspection marks (Naval rifles have an anchor stamped on the breech, while Army rifles will have "U.S." stamped in the same place; both of these variations will also bear government/military inspector's marks, consisting of initials.)
- these rifles are marked in one of three ways; either "LEE ARMS CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. USA", with a patent date of Nov. 4 1879, or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. SOLE MANUFACTURERS & AGENTS", or "REMINGTON ARMS CO. / ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." with "LEE PATENT NOV. 4, 1879.", depending on the date of manufacture.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120669	Remington-Lee	Sporting Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1855 Military Rifle

M1885

M1885 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1885 Military Rifle US Navy Contract

M1885 Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77132
Make: Remington-Lee
Model: 1899

Summary

Make:	Remington-Lee
Model:	1899
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77132 - 11	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 12	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 13	30-30 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 57	30-40 KRAG	5	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 7	30-40 KRAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 20	30-40 KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 21	30-40 KRAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 22	30-40 KRAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 2	30-40 KRAG	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 55	30-40 KRAG	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 56	30-40 KRAG	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77132 - 8	303 BRITISH	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 14	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 15	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 16	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 29	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 30	32 WIN SPL	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 31	32 WIN SPL	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 32	32-40 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 33	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 34	32-40 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 35	35 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 36	35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 37	35 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 54	38-55 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 38	38-55 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 39	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 40	38-55 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77132 - 41	38-72 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 42	38-72 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 43	38-72 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 53	38-72 WIN	5	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 44	405 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 45	405 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 46	405 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 47	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 48	45-70 GOVT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 49	45-70 GOVT	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 50	45-90 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 51	45-90 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 52	45-90 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 6	6MM LEE NAVY	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 17	6MM LEE NAVY	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 18	6MM LEE NAVY	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 19	6MM LEE NAVY	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 1	6MM LEE NAVY	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77132 - 10	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 23	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 24	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 25	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 5	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 26	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 27	7X57R MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 28	7X57R MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77132 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.
- make is derived from the manufacturer's name and the inventor's last name.
- "REMINGTON ARMS CO.", "ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." and "PATENTED AUG. 26th 1884. SEP'T 9th 1884. MARCH 17th 1885. JAN. 18th 1887" are usually marked on the firearm.
- Remington was the main North American manufacturer of J.P. Lee's detachable box magazine bolt action rifle.
- James Paris Lee was an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee and was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1899 to 1907.
- features: round barrel, magazine feed, bolt action; action is locked by two lugs on the bolt head which engage in recesses in the receiver when the bolt handle is turned down; full one-piece straight stock and wooden handguard mounted on top of the barrel from the chamber to the barrel band or one-piece stock with semi-pistol grip; ramp and leaf rear sight or spring and leaf rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with three grooves on each side of the casing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120669	Remington-Lee	Sporting Rifle	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Remington-Lee

M-1899

M1899

M1899 Remington-Lee

M1899 Remington-Lee Full Stock Military Rifle

M1899 Remington-Lee Military Rifle

M1899 Remington-Lee NRA Match Rifle

M1899 Remington-Lee Sporting Rifle

Model 1899

Remington 1899

Remington-Lee M1889 Full Stock Military Rifle

Remington-Lee M1889 Military Rifle

Remington-Lee M1889 NRA Match Rifle

Remington-Lee M1889 Sporting Rifle

Remington-Lee M1899 Cuban Contract

Remington-Lee M1899 Michigan National Guard Contract

Remington-Lee M1899 Military Carbine

Remington-Lee Magazine Carbine

Remington-Lee Magazine Rifle

Remington-Lee Small-Bore Magazine Carbine

Remington-Lee Small-Bore Magazine Rifle

Remington-Lee Small-Bore Magazine Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120669
Make: Remington-Lee
Model: Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Remington-Lee
Model:	Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120669 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.
- make is derived from the manufacturer's name and the inventor's last name.
- Remington was the main North American manufacturer of J.P. Lee's detachable box magazine bolt action rifle.
- this rifle was also manufactured by Sharps.
- James Paris Lee was an inventor and small arms designer.
- "Lee Arms Company" was founded by James Paris Lee and was located in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Lee Arms Company of Bridgeport was a sales orginization for the J.P. Lee's bolt action rifle between 1879 and 1910.
- James Paris Lee's patents for a magazine gun were used on the Remington-Lee rifles, Lee-Burton rifle, Lee-Metford rifles and Lee-Enfield rifles.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for the "sporterized" version of the military models 1879, 1882, 1885 and 1899.
- features may include: one piece sporting stock with checkered semi-pistol or straight grip; round, octogonal barrel or part round and part octogonal; variation of sights; detachable box magazine just head of the trigger guard; and action locked by two lugs on the bolt head which engage in recesses in the receiver/frame when the bolt handle is turned down.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON ARMS CO." and "ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown, estimated production of 7,700.
- example observed with six digits or a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Calibre

- other calibres may be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- sporting rifle as same markings as the military version.
- these rifles are marked in one of these ways; either "LEE ARMS CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN. USA", with "PATENTED NOV. 4 1879", or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y. U.S.A. SOLE MANUFACTURERS & AGENTS", or "REMINGTON ARMS CO. / ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." with "LEE PATENT NOV. 4, 1879.", or "REMINGTON ARMS CO. / ILION, N.Y. U.S.A." with "PATENTED AUG. 26th, 1884. SEP'T 9th, 1884. MARCH 17th, 1885. and JAN. 18th, 1887."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77132	Remington-Lee	1899	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
110237	Remington-Lee	1879	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
110335	Remington-Lee	1882	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
110455	Remington-Lee	1885	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62622
Make: Remington-Rider
Model: Magazine Pistol

Summary

Make:	Remington-Rider
Model:	Magazine Pistol
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62622 - 2	32 EXTRA SHORT RF	5	61	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62622 - 1	32 EXTRA SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. Remington & Sons" and "Riders Pat." are marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "RIDERS PAT. AUG. 15, 1871" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured between 1871 and 1888. - features include: octagonal barrel with tubular magazine mounted underneath; spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; grips may be walnut, rosewood, ivory or pearl; blue, nickel-plated or case hardened finish; engraved or plain.
Manufacturer	- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- Loading is accomplished by pulling back the breech-block spur, which cocked the hammer, operating an extractor and raising a cartridge from the magazine. By releasing the cocking spur, it allows the breech block to spring forward and chamber a cartridge from the lifter, and return the lifter to pick-up another cartridge.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the grip frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the magazine loads from the front end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - on the barrel, it is marked "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y./RIDER'S PAT. AUG. 15, 1871"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Magazine Pistol

1871 Rider

Remington Rider Magazine Pistol

Remington Riders Magazine Pistol

Remington-Rider 1871

Remington-Riders Magazine Pistol

Rider

Rider 1871

Rider Magazine Pistol

Rider Single Action Magazine Pistol

Riders Magazine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126341
Make: Remington-Rider
Model: New Model Belt Double Action

Summary

Make:	Remington-Rider
Model:	New Model Belt Double Action
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126341 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126341 - 3	38 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMINGTON" and "RIDER'S" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Manufactured by Remington's, Ilion, N.Y." and "Rider's Pt. Aug. 17, 1858, May 3, 1859" or Patented Sept.14, 1858/E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York, U.S.A./ New Model." is usually marked on the barrel.
- 3000 to 5000 manufactured from 1863 to 1873.
- this is a "New Model" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; loading lever is located under the barrel; solid receiver/frame with a fixed fully fluted or round cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; conical or half-moon shaped front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; oval brass trigger guard; blued, nickel plated or engraved finish; pearl, ivory or walnut grips.
- NOTE: many of these firearms were converted to breech loaders to be able to fire ".38 Calibre" metallic cartridges.

Manufacturer

- "Remington's" or "E. Remington & Sons" is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118484	Remington	New Model Belt Double Action	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
126340	Remington	New Model Belt	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Double Action New Model

1858 New Model

1858 New Model Double Action

1859

1859 Double Action

New Model Belt Revolver

New Model Belt Revolver Double Action

New Model Double Action Belt Revolver

New Model Double Action Conversion

Remington-Rider D/A New Model Belt Revolver

Remington-Rider Double Action Belt Revolver

Remington/Rider 1859

Rider 1859

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21396
Make: Remington-Rider
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Remington-Rider
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21396 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21396 - 3	32 SHORT RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21396 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Remingtons" and "Riders Pt." are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Riders Pt. Aug 17, 1858, May 3, 1859" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1860 to 1873 in percussion.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1888 in 32 RF metallic cartridge.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed mushroom-shaped" cylinder; spurred hammer; straight trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; large oval brass trigger guard; brass pin front sight and groove in top strap for rear sight; checkered hard rubber or pearl or ivory grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Version with a 51mm (2") barrel will be marked with the short address "REMINGTON'S ILION.N.Y." on top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by Remington's Ilion N.Y." or "Remington's Ilion N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader or metallic cartridge.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the receiver/frame inside the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrel marked: "Manufactured by Remington's Ilion N.Y. Rider's Pt. Aug 17, 1858, May 3, 1859".
- Version with a 51mm (2") barrel will be marked with the short address "REMINGTON'S ILION.N.Y." on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Rider

1859 Rider

Double Action Pocket Revolver

Pocket

Pocket Revolver Factory Conversion

Rider

Rider 1858

Rider 1859

Rider Double Action Pocket Revolver

Rider Pocket Revolver

Riders Double Action Pocket Revolver

Riders Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72515
Make: Remington-Rider
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Remington-Rider
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72515 - 1	17 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- "RIDER'S PT. SEPT.13, 1859" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Joseph Rider was a Remington employee who held a patent for a split breech mechanism. Remington produced a limited quantity of pistols using this system.

Model

- "RIDER'S PT. SEPT.13, 1859" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1860 and 1863.
- Remington produced approximately 200 units.
- this is a very small single-shot pistol.
- features include: brass receiver/frame and smooth bore barrel with integral grips; split breech, spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; brass pin front sight and V-notch rear sight; brass grips; natural brass or silver-plated finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- uses a .177 calibre projectile (No 1 shot) powered by a percussion cap.

Cross-References

119783	Pedersoli	Remington-Rider Parlour Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Rider

Parlor Gun

Parlor Pistol

Parlour Gun

Parlour Pistol

Remington-Rider

Remington-Rider Single Shot Deringer

Rider

Rider 1859

Rider Single Shot Deringer

Rider Single Shot Derringer

Rider's Patent

Rider's Pt.

Salon Pistol

Saloon Gun

Single Shot Deringer

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21394
Make: Remington-Smoot
Model: New Line No 1

Summary

Make:	Remington-Smoot
Model:	New Line No 1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21394 - 1	30 SHORT RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Remington & Sons" and "W.S. Smoot" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. W.S. Smoot Oct. 21, 1873" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1888.
- may also be known as "New Line No 1", "No 1 Revolver" or "Smoot No 1".
- this model is based William S. Smoot's US Patent No. 143,855 of 1873.
- features include: sheath trigger; spur hammer; octagonal barrel integral with frame; barrel fitted with ejector rod on the right side; fixed blade front sight; grove rear sight; walnut, composition or hard rubber grips; blue or nickel finish; revolving or fixed recoil shield.

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.

Other Markings

- barrel marked "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y. Pat. W.S. Smoot Oct. 21, 1873".

Remarks

- Revolving recoil shield was featured on the first few hundred revolvers manufactured.
- Frame, barrel and ejector housing are all one piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21398	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 2	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
26160	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 3	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
26161	Remington	New Line No 4	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Smoot

New Line Revolver

New Line Smoots Patent No 1

New Model (Smoot's Patent)

New Model No.1 Single Action Revolver

No 1 Revolver

No 1 Smoot

No.1 Revolver-New Model (Smoot's Patent)

Number 1 Smoot

Remington No 1 Revolver

Remington-Smoot New Model No.1

Remington-Smoot No. 1

Remington-Smoot's Patent-New Model

Smoot

Smoot 1873

Smoot New Line No 1

Smoot New Model No.1 Revolver

Smoot New Model No.1 Single Action Revolver

Smoot No 1

Smoot's Patent-New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21398
Make: Remington-Smoot
Model: New Line No 2

Summary

Make:	Remington-Smoot
Model:	New Line No 2
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21398 - 2	30 SHORT RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21398 - 1	32 SHORT RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. Remington & Sons" and "W.S. Smoot" are marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Pat. W.S. Smoot Oct. 21, 1873" is marked on the top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1878 to 1888. - approximately 20,000 were manufactured. - may also be known as "New Line No 2", "No 2 Revolver" or "Smoot No 2". - features include: sheath trigger; spur hammer; octagonal barrel integral with frame; barrel fitted with ejector rod on the right side; fixed blade front sight; grove rear sight; walnut, composition or hard rubber grips; blue or nickel finish; revolving or fixed recoil shield.
Manufacturer	- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N. Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y. Pat. W.S. Smoot Oct. 21, 1873".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21394	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 1	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
26160	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 3	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
26161	Remington	New Line No 4	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Smoot

New Line No 2 Revolver

New Line No 2 Single Action Revolver

New Line Revolver No 2

New Line Smoots Patent No 2

No 2 Revolver

Number 2 Smoot

Remington No 2 Revolver

Remington-Smoot New Model No 2 Revolver

Remington-Smoot No. 2

Remington-Smoot Single Action Revolver

Smoot

Smoot 1873

Smoot New Line No 2 Single Action Revolver

Smoot New Model No 2 Revolver

Smoot No 2

Smoot's Patent-New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26160
Make: Remington-Smoot
Model: New Line No 3

Summary

Make:	Remington-Smoot
Model:	New Line No 3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26160 - 3	38 CF	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26160 - 2	38 SHORT RF	5	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Remington & Sons" and "W.S. Smoot" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "PAT. W.S. SMOOT OCT 21, 1873" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1888.
- approximately 25,000 were made.
- may also be known as "Smoot No 3", "New Model No 3" or "New Line Smoots No 3 Revolver".
- features include: octagonal barrel; full length side-mounted shell ejector rod on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight; blue or nickel plated finish; bird's head or saw handle grip; checkered hard rubber or pearl or ivory grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N. Y." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the grip frame.

Calibre

- the 38 calibre generic is present as the references state this firearm model was also available in 38 centre-fire calibre.
- the references do not identify which one of several 38 centre-fire cartridges this fiream is capable of chambering and firing.

Other Markings

- barrel marked "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, NY Pat W.S. Smoot Oct 21 1873".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21394	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 1	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
21398	Remington-Smoot	New Line No 2	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
26161	Remington	New Line No 4	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Smoot

New Line No 3 Single Action Revolver

New Line Revolver No 3

New Line Smoots Patent No 3

New Model No 3

No 3 Revolver

Remington No 3 Revolver

Remington Smoot No 3

Remington-Smoot New Model No 3 Revolver

Smoot

Smoot 1873

Smoot New Line No 3 Revolver

Smoot New Model No 3 Revolver

Smoot No 3

Smoot's Patent-New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76752
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76752 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76752 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76752 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76752 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76752 - 5	45-70 GOVT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76752 - 6	45-70 GOVT/12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the rib of the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1874 to 1882.
- features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels.
- custom ordered were available with a wide variety of options, including engraving, also available in side by side shotgun or combination gun.
- marked with "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y." may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on frame/receiver and repeated on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76651	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76751	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Whitmore's Patent

1872 Whitmore's Patent

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871 April 16 1872

M 1874

M-1874

M1874

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Whitmore

Whitmore's Patent 1871

Whitmore's Patent 1872

Whitmore's Ptd 1871

Whitmore-Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76651
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76651 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76651 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76651 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76651 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76651 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76651 - 5	45-70 GOVT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76651 - 6	45-70 GOVT/12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" or "PATENT" is usually marked on the hammer lifter latch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1874 to 1882. - features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels. - custom ordered were available with a wide variety of options, including engraving, also available in side by side combination gun or double rifle.
Manufacturer	- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats, trigger guard tang and forend iron.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76751	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
76752	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
76775	Remington-Whitmore	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76793	Remington-Whitmore	1875	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Whitmore's Patent

1872 Whitmore's Patent

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871 April 16 1872

M 1874

M-1874

M1874

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Remington-Whitmore 1872

Remington-Whitmore M1874 Double Barrel

Whitmore

Whitmore 1871

Whitmore 1872

Whitmore Lifter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitmore's Patent 1871

Whitmore's Patent 1872

Whitmore's Ptd 1871

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76751
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76751 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76751 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76751 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76751 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76751 - 5	45-70 GOVT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76751 - 6	45-70 GOVT/12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the rib of the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1874 to 1882.
- features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels.
- custom ordered were available with a wide variety of options, including engraving, also available in side by side shotgun or double rifle.
- marked with "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y." may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the frame/receiver and repeated on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76651	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76752	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Whitmore's Patent

1872 Whitmore's Patent

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871 April 16 1872

M 1874

M-1874

M1874

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Whitmore

Whitmore's Patent 1871

Whitmore's Patent 1872

Whitmore's Ptd 1871

Whitmore-Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76793
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1875

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1875
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76793 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76793 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76793 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76793 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" or "PATENT" is usually marked on the hammer lifter latch.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1877.
- features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels.
- custom ordered were available with a wide variety of options, including engraving, also available in side by side combination-gun or double rifle.

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the watertable of the frame/receiver and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- serial number range from approximately 1 to 3,350.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76651	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76754	Remington-Whitmore	1878	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76756	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76775	Remington-Whitmore	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76776	Remington	1879	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Whitmore's Patent

1872 Whitmore's Patent

1875 Lifter

1876 Remington-Whitmore

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871 April 16 1872

M1875

M1875 Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Remington-Whitmore M1875

Whitmore

Whitmore Lifter

Whitmore's Patent 1871

Whitmore's Patent 1872

Whitmore's Ptd 1871

Whitmore-Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76757
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76757 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76757 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76757 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76757 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76757 - 5	40-65 WIN	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76757 - 6	40-65 WIN/10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the rib of the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1882.
- features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels.
- custom ordered were available with a wide variety of options, including engraving, also available in side by side shotgun or double rifle.
- marked with "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y." may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on frame/receiver and repeated on the barrels. - serial number range from approximately 3,350 to 5,900.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76756	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76758	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Whitmore's Patent

1872 Whitmore's Patent

1876 Remington-Whitmore

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871 April 16 1872

M1876

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Remington-Whitmore M1876

Whitmore

Whitmore's Patent 1871

Whitmore's Patent 1872

Whitmore's Ptd 1871

Whitmore-Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76756
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76756 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76756 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76756 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76756 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76756 - 5	40-65 WIN	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76756 - 6	40-65 WIN/10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" or "PATENT" is usually marked on the hammer lifter latch.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1882.
- features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels.
- custom ordered were available with a wide variety of options, including engraving, also available in side by side combination-gun or double rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the watertable of the frame/receiver and may be repeated on the barrel flats. - serial number range from approximately 3,350 to 5,900.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76757	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
76758	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
76775	Remington-Whitmore	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76793	Remington-Whitmore	1875	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Whitmore's Patent

1872 Whitmore's Patent

1876 Lifter

1876 Remington-Whitmore

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871 April 16 1872

M1876

M1876 Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Remington-Whitmore M1876

Whitmore

Whitmore Lifter

Whitmore's Patent 1871

Whitmore's Patent 1872

Whitmore's Ptd 1871

Whitmore-Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76758
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76758 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76758 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76758 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76758 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76758 - 5	40-65 WIN	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76758 - 6	40-65 WIN/10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the rib of the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1882.
- features: side by side barrel configuaration, hinged frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism, straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks, double triggers, exposed hammers, fluid steel or Damascus barrels.
- custom ordered were available with a wide variety of options, including engraving, also available in side by side shotgun or double rifle.
- marked with "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, N.Y." may be marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on frame/receiver and repeated on the barrels. - serial number range from approximately 3,350 to 5,900.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76756	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76757	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Whitmore's Patent

1872 Whitmore's Patent

1876 Remington-Whitmore

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871

A E Whitmore's Patent Aug 8 1871 April 16 1872

M1876

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Remington-Whitmore M1876

Whitmore

Whitmore's Patent 1871

Whitmore's Patent 1872

Whitmore's Ptd 1871

Whitmore-Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76754
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: 1878

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76754 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76754 - 2	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76754 - 3	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" or "PATENT" is usually marked on the hammer lifter latch.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1882.
- approximately 2,500 manufactured.
- features include: round side by side fluid steel or Damascus steel barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a Whitmore lifting top-lever opener mechanism; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight, half or full pistol-grip buttstock; plain or engraved.
- available in 4 grades.

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the watertable of the frame/receiver and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- serial number range from 1 to 2,500.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76775	Remington-Whitmore	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76793	Remington-Whitmore	1875	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Double Barrel Hammer

1878 Double Hammer Gun

1878 Hammer

1878 Heavy Duck Gun

1878 Remington-Whitmore

1878 Side by Side

1878 Side by Side Hammer Gun

Heavy Duck Gun

M1878

M1878 Remington-Whitmore

M1878 Whitmore-Remington

New Model Heavy Shotgun

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1878

Remington-Whitmore M1878

Whitmore

Whitmore-Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76775
Make: Remington-Whitmore
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Remington-Whitmore
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76775 - 1	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76775 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76775 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76775 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76775 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76775 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76775 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76775 - 16	40-50	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76775 - 5	40-65 WIN	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76775 - 6	40-65 WIN/10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76775 - 15	44-40 WIN	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76775 - 7	45-70 GOVT	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
76775 - 8	45-70 GOVT/12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871" or "A.E. WHITEMORE'S PATENT AUG. 8. 1871, APRIL 16, 1872" or "PATENT" is usually marked on the hammer lifter latch.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for Remington's earliest side by side breech loading firearms that utilized a "thumb lifting", top lever action release designed by Andrew Whitmore circa 1871.
- available in several models starting with the Model 1873 and ending with the Model 1879. All models were available from Grade One (the lowest) to Grade Five (the highest) and custom special orders were also offered.
- features may include: straight, half or full pistol-grip stocks with double triggers and exposed hammers; fluid or decarbonized steel or Damascus barrels; sidelocks; top tang mounted, "holed" lifting lever.
- the Model 1873 and 1874 feature a slight recess cut in the watertable.
- the Model 1873, Model 1874 and Model 1875 feature recessed hammer faces; a single wedge held forend and percussion fences.
- the Model 1876 features flat hammer faces and percussion fences.
- the Model 1878 features a heavier receiver/frame and was offered in 10 GA while the Model 1879 had a lighter receiver/frame; both featured the "Deeley & Edge" patented forend release (some early production still had the wedge held forend); no percussion fences; "dolls head" barrel rib extension and deeper bolster recesses.
- combination shotgun/rifle(cape gun) and double rifle variants were offered in Model's 1873, 1875 and 1876 and were purpose built or available as auxiliary barrel sets to the existing models.

Manufacturer

- "E. REMINGTON & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, N.Y." or "E. REMINGTON & SONS, NEW YORK & LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- manufactured between 1873 and 1882.
- references are conflicting as to the number of Whitmore Patent firearms produced and range from 12,000 to 50,000 (referenced serial number ranges would confirm that approximately 12,000 were produced).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels and trigger guard extension.
- observed examples consisted of one to four numbers.

Barrel

- factory standard barrel lengths offered were 711mm (28") and 762mm (30") with other lengths made to order by customer request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76631	Remington	Side By Side	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76651	Remington-Whitmore	1874	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76754	Remington-Whitmore	1878	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76756	Remington-Whitmore	1876	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76776	Remington	1879	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
76793	Remington-Whitmore	1875	Remington	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Remington-Whitmore

1871 Whitmore

1872 Remington-Whitmore

1872 Whitmore

1873

1873 Remington-Whitmore

1873 Whitmore

1874

1874 Remington-Whitmore

1874 Whitmore

1875

1875 Remington-Whitmore

1875 Whitmore

1876

1876 Remington-Whitmore

1876 Whitmore

1878

1878 Remington-Whitmore

1878 Whitmore

1879

1879 Remington-Whitmore

1879 Whitmore

Hammer Lifter

Lifter

Remington-Whitmore

Remington-Whitmore 1871

Remington-Whitmore 1872

Whitmore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitmore 1871

Whitmore 1872

Whitmore's

Whitmore's Patent

Whitmore-Remington

Whitmore-Remington 1871

Whitmore-Remington 1872

Whitmores Patent

double bolt gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131927
Make: Remo
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Remo
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Rempt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131927 - 1	9.3X72R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMO - SUHL" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel assembly (side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifled barrel) with solid rib and open iron sights; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath or top tang mounted break open lever and top tang mounted safety; hammerless; extractors; barrel selector located on the left side; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. REMPT SUHL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gebruder Rempt" was a gun maker and dealer located in Suhl, Germany from 1865 to 1940.
- "Gebruder Rempt" also sold firearms under the tradename of "Remo" and "Remo Popular".
- "Gebrude Rempt" manufactured over and under rifles and shotguns, single barrel shotguns, side by side shotguns and bolt action shotguns.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122931
Make: Remo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Remo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Rempt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122931 - 1	9.3X53R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels; open sights; sling swivels; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; pistol grip stock; extractors; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "GEBR. REMPT SUHL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gebruder Rempt" was a gun maker and dealer located in Suhl, Germany from 1865 to 1940.
- "Gebruder Rempt" also sold firearms under the tradename of "Remo" and "Remo Popular".
- "Gebrude Rempt" manufactured over and under rifles and shotguns, single barrel shotguns, side by side shotguns and bolt action shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Remo Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119690
Make: Remo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Remo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Rempt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119690 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119690 - 2	16 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over & under barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; boxlock or sidelock; double triggers; checkered wood; pistol grip stock and engraved.
Manufacturer	- "GEBR. REMPT SUHL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Gebruder Rempt" was a gun maker and dealer located in Suhl, Germany from 1865 to 1940. - "Gebruder Rempt" also sold firearms under the tradename of "Remo" and "Remo Popular". - "Gebrude Rempt" manufactured over and under rifles and shotguns, single barrel shotguns, side by side shotguns and bolt action shotguns.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- German proofmarks will be on the receiver/frame and/or barrels. - marked "BOHLER STAHL" on upper left rear of top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suhl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64243
Make: Remo
Model: Remo-Popular

Summary

Make:	Remo
Model:	Remo-Popular
Manufacturer:	Rempt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64243 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64243 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64243 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64243 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64243 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64243 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64243 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top left side of the receiver/frame as "REMO- POPULAR".

Model

- model is marked on the top left side of the receiver/frame as "REMO-POPULAR".
- manufactured from 1927 to 1935.
- features include: one-piece checkered walnut pistol-grip (rifle-style) stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; bead front sight; lever safety at right rear of receiver/frame; internal box magzine with semi-circular cut-out in roof of receiver/frame to allow loading; and a knurled bolt catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - Rempt, Gebruder: Remo-Gewehrfabrik, Suhl, Saxony/Germany, established in 1865 and active until 1940. - marked on the top left side of the receiver/frame: "Made in Germany".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and on the bolt.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel as "12" in a circle (samples have been noted with no calibre markings).
Shots	- top feed, integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Popular

Remo

Remo Popular

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129534
Make: Rempt
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Rempt
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Rempt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129534 - 1	303 BRITISH/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GERB.REMPT" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun usually having the rifled barrel on the left side and the smooth bore shotgun barrel on right side. - features include: side by side barrels with blade front sight and folding rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.
Manufacturer	- "GERB.REMPT" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsflinte

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Doppietta giustapposta con un canna rigata

Side by Side with one rifled barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119012
Make: Rempt
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rempt
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rempt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119012 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119012 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEBR. REMPT" or "GEBR. REMPT SUHL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; boxlock or sidelock; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; plain or engraved.
Manufacturer	- "GEBR. REMPT" or "GEBR. REMPT SUHL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the water table. - observed serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Sidelock

Suhl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176842
Make: Remsport Manufacturing
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Remsport Manufacturing
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	TR Enabling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176842 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REMSPORT MFG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911" denotes the models basic design.
- "1911" is a variant of Browning's 1911 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- this 1911 semi-automatic pistol may be assembled into various configurations using other manufacturer's components.
- features include: dovetailed front sight and rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame, with our without checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual extended thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or wood grip panels; matted black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 type

1911-A1 Type

Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23938
Make: Renard
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Renard
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23938 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23938 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "RENARD" PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "RENARD" may be marked on the grip plate.
Model	- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "RENARD" PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured prior to 1936. - features include: blue finish, heel type magazine release, safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, black plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is may be marked on the slide or grip panels.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol "Renard" Patent

Renard

Renard Pat.

Renard Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126833
Make: Reno
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Reno
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Uriguen, Jose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126833 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126833 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Reno" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1960.
- features may include: available in both sidelock and boxlock configurations; sidelocks have removeable lock plates; double triggers with a hinged front trigger; auto ejectors; Holland & Holland type action; colour case-hardened metal receiver/frame and blued barrels; oil finished walnut stock of a straight grip configuration with checkering on the butt and on the thick-splinter forend; push-button forend removal stud; top lever opening; automatic tang safety.
- varying levels of finish and ornamentation may be available.

Manufacturer

- "Casa J. Uriguen Eibar" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar

Reno

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198554
Make: Repkon
Model: RDS40-MGL

Summary

Make:	Repkon
Model:	RDS40-MGL
Manufacturer:	Repkon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198554 - 1	40X51MM	6	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REPKON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - "RDS40-MGL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: vented barrel shroud; cylinder indexing lever located on the top left of the receiver/frame; rear half of receiver/frame swivels open to access cylinder; ambidextrous safety lever located above pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "REPKON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The caliber was introduced in 2008.
Other Markings	- The manufacture date is marked on the left side of the receiver frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 MGL

40MGL

40MM Multiple Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher

RDS40

RDS40MGL

Repkon Grenade Launcher

Repkon RDS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Facta Global Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101116
Make: Replica Arms
Model: 1810

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	1810
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101116 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- "MODEL 1810" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued barrel/receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; fixed sights; front sight; trigger guard; forend cap and butt plate are made of brass and the lockplate and crane are nickeled finished.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "45 cal.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1810

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96456
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Berdan Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Berdan Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96456 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96456 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96456 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96456 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation, the parent of Navy Arms, in 1973.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is based on a Wesson designed rifle from circa 1848.
- manufacturers of this style of rifle include Bondini, Uberti, Armi Chiappa and others.
- features includes: side hammer mounted directly on a separate box style receiver/frame; blued or case hardened finish on an engraved receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; double set triggers; adjustable rear sight; finger rest trigger guard; brass front sight, ramrod thimbles, patchbox cover and butt plate; full length, two piece, hardwood stock.
- the Berdan version of the Wesson model incorporates a full length stock versus the half stocked Wesson.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the barrel. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45" is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124911	Riva Esterina	Berdan Percussion Rifle	Riva Esterina	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Wesson Reproduction

Berdan

Berdan Rifle

Berdan Rifle reproduction

Edwin Wesson Rifle Reproduction

Edwin Wesson Sniper Rifle Reproduction

Edwin Wesson Target Rifle Reproduction

Wesson Rifle

Wesson Rifle Reproduction

Wesson Sniper Rifle

Wesson Sniper Rifle Reproduction

Wesson Target Rifle

Wesson Target Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76511
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76511 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	189	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76511 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: 1 piece walnut grips with satin finish; blued steel receiver/frame; tapered octagon barrel with blued finish; roll engraving on cylinder depicting a stagecoach robbery; trigger folds forward when not in use.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the firearm as"Pietta" or the abbreviation "FAP" .

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

19677	HEGE	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1836 Paterson Texas Model

Colt 1836 Paterson Reproduction

Colt Paterson

No 5 Paterson

Paterson Colt

Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson Holster Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24794
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24794 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker

Walker 1847

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61076
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61076 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, loading lever assembly and trigger guard.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Reproduction

1847 US Reproduction

1847 Walker Dragoon Reproduction

1847 Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Reproduction

Colt 1847 USMR Walker Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker Dragoon USMR Reproduction

Colt Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Model U.S.M.R.

Model USMR

US 1847

USMR

USMR Reproduction

Walker 1847 Colt Reproduction

Walker Colt Reproduction

Walker Model 1847 Reproduction

Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21429
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21429 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21429 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21429 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21429 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this ia a reproduction of a Colt 1848 Pocket (Baby Dragoon) muzzle loaded black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel with loading lever and bead front sight; open top receiver/frame; round engraved cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; blued barrel and cylinder; case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer; one piece walnut grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel assembly, trigger guard and butt strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31627	Westerners Arms	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
33200	Armi San Marco	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon 1848

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118714
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118714 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118714 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118714 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118714 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt Model 1849 Wells Fargo, also known as "1848 Pocket Pistol" or "Baby Dragoon".
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame; no loading lever; engraved cylinder; octagonal barrel; brass trigger guard and back strap; bead front sight; walnut grips and squared back trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71649	Colt	1849 Pocket Wells Fargo Model	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

110

111

112

113

1848 Wells Fargo

1849 Wells Fargo

Colt 1848 Wells Fargo

Colt 1849 Wells Fargo

Colt Wells Fargo

Colt Wells Fargo Reproduction

Wells Fargo

Wells Fargo Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21438
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21438 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21438 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21435
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21435 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REPLICA ARMS INC MARIETTA, OHIO MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the features determine the model with the exception of a naval scene roll engraved on the cylinder, this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1860 Army percussion revolver. - features include: 44 percussion; 203 mm round barrel; open top frame with four screw cut for stock; round brass trigger guard; wood stock.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Action	- percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, an observed specimen consisted of an "A" prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- "44 CAL" is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

115

1860 Army

1860 Army Reproduction

Army 1860

Colt

Colt Navy Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21436
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21436 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- no longer in production.
- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt model 1860 Army percussion revolver.
- features include: single action, no top strap, elongated loading port in front of the cylinder and under the barrel, blued barrel, round or fluted cylinder, casehardened receiver/frame, wooden grips, and simple blade front sight, engraved Navy scene.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 New Model Army

1860 New Model Army Reproduction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1860 New Model Reproduction

1860 Reproduction

Army New Model Reproduction

Colt 1860 New Model

Colt New Model

Colt Reproduction

New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26175
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26175 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26175 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- this model has the same visual appearance as the Colt produced model 1861 Navy. Replica Arms has offered this model in more than one variation and with features not found on the original Colt. This model is also available with a 140mm barrel that is reminiscent of the Colt 1862 Pocket Navy (Replica Arms literature refers to it only as the 1861 Navy).
- features include: fixed front sight and a notch in the nosed of the hammer for a rear sight; blued round barrel with a color case hardened rammer/loading lever; color case-hardened open top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder with an engraved Naval scene or a fluted cylinder that has no engraving; color case-hardened exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel grip-frame and trigger guard; round or square back trigger guard; one-piece walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- the sample examined was marked only with the Uberti logo (cross section of an octagonal barrel containing a "U").

Serial Number

- numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard. Sample examined used sequential numbers.

Calibre

- usually marked as "Black Powder Only" and "Cal. 36" on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26037	Navy Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
146739	Club France Armes	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy

1861 Navy Pocket

1861 Navy Pocket Reproduction

1861 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1861 Navy

Colt 1861 Navy Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21431
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21431 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21431 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21431 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REPLICA ARMS INC. MARIETTA - OHIO - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 1862 POLICE CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1862 Police single action, black powder, percussion revolver.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blue round barrel with a colour case-hardened rammer/loading lever assembly; colour case-hardened open top receiver/frame with a blue removable half fluted percussion cylinder; colour case-hardened exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass rounded trigger guard and backstrap; smooth wood grip.

Manufacturer

- Uberti's logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26038	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46470	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48030	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94358	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128191	EMF	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
129553	Westerners Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Police

Colt 1862

Colt 1862 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police

Mod 1862 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26176
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26176 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the "Griswald & Gunnison" percussion revolver that was made during the American Civil War for the Confederate States by Griswald & Gunnison also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville percussion revolver. The pistol itself is basically a copy of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver.
- sales literature may also refer to this revolver as a "Griswald & Grier". This reflects the fact that Col. E.C. Grier was involved with the business and thus his name has been associated with this revolver. According to original Confederate Ordnance records, the plant was called "Griswald & Gunnison".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and the last three digits may be marked in other locations.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Griswald & Gunnison Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Army Model 60

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Griswold & Gunnison CSA Reproduction

Reb Model 1860 Griswald & Gunnison Reproduction

Reb Model 60

Reb Model 60 Griswald & Gunnison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21442
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21442 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REPLICA ARMS" or "REPLICA ARMS" and "Ridgefield N.J." or "REPLICA ARMS, INC." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "REPLICA ARMS Co." and "El Paso Texas" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "REPLICA ARMS" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- "Kentucky Pistol Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Kentucky Pistol Reproduction" is a muzzle loading, black powder, percussion or flintlock single shot pistol of the "Kentucky" type.
- "Kentucky Pistol Reproduction" barrel is marked with "Spain" or "Made in Spain".
- features include: dovetailed, fixed sights; octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; birds head one piece walnut stock/grip; brass trigger guard, forend cap, ram-rod thimbles, and ram-rod tip; right side, exposed hammer; blue or colour case-hardened lock plate and hammer; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located below the barrel; blued finish.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (K) and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Replica Arms

Replica Arms Kentucky Pistol

Replica Arms Percussion Kentucky Pistol

Spain Flintlock Kentucky Pistol

Spain Muzzle loader

Spain Percussion Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52197
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Prospector

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Prospector
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52197 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52197 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52197 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	224	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- manufactured in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "PROSPECTOR" is not marked on the firearm.
- a "Prospector" panning for gold is depicted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a "Wagon Train" is depicted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Prospector" is a muzzle loading, black powder percussion pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with a solid web on the underside; flat sided receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; one piece wood grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel, trigger guard, and the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15512	Armi San Marco	Tingle 1960 Copy	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
36756	CVA	Prospector	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot
187642	EIG	Single Shot Percussion Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113335
Make: Replica Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Replica Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113335 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Replica Arms" or "Replica Arms" and Ridgefield N.J." or "Replica Arms, Inc." and "Marietta, Ohio." or "Replica Arms Co." and "El Paso Texas" may be marked on the barrel assembly or receiver/frame.
- "Replica Arms" was an importer that was purchased by Service Armament Corporation the parent of Navy Arms in 1973.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Remington New Model Army.
- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut grips, solid receiver/frame (top strap), octogonal barrel, blade front sight, smooth cylinder, single action, and a loading lever mounted on the underside of the barrel.
- target version has adjustable rear sight.

Other Markings

- also marked: "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44", and "MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21406	Remington	New Model Army	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
26051	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Reproduction

1858 New Model Army Remington

1858 New Model Army Remington Style

New Model 1858 Army Percussion

New Model 1858 Army Reproduction

New Model Army Remington

New Model Army Remington Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington Model 1858

Target Model Remington Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126317
Make: Republic
Model: Republic

Summary

Make:	Republic
Model:	Republic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126317 - 4	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126317 - 2	32 AUTO	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126317 - 3	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126317 - 1	7.65MM	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "REPUBLIC" PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "REPUBLIC" PATENT" over "CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "REPUBLIC" PATENT" over "CAL 7.65" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
- this is semi-automatic pistol and was available in two configurations.
- Eibar Type features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping grooves; manual safety is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; lanyard ring is mounted on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered grip panels.
- FN/Browning 1906 type features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping grooves; no grip safety; manual safety is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Republic Patent

Browning 1906 Type

Eibar Type

FN/Browning 1906 Type

Republic Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117614
Make: Republic Arms
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Republic Arms
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Republic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117614 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REPUBLIC ARMS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a South African-built copy of the Smith & Wesson Model 36 (five-shot "J"-frame) revolver, manufactured between 1978 and 2004; Republic Arms simultaneously produced a shrouded-hammer copy of the Smith & Wesson 38 Airweight, as the Model 11. - features include: double action, solid receiver/frame revolver with a swing out cylinder, external hammer, cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame, wooden checkered grips, shrouded ejector rod, ramp front sight, grooved top strap which functions as the rear sight and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN R.S.A. / REPUBLIC ARMS / JOHANNESBURG" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38

38 Republic

Model 38

Republic 38

Republic Model

Republic Model 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181382
Make: Republic Arms
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Republic Arms
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Republic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181382 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REPUBLIC ARMS" and the Republic Arms logo (either "RA" in a circle, or a Gothic/Fraktur "R" overlaid on the stock of a crossbow within a circle) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a South African-built copy of the Smith & Wesson Model 38 Airweight (five-shot "J" frame) revolver, with a shrouded hammer, manufactured between 1978 and 2004; Republic Arms simultaneously produced an exposed-hammer copy of the Smith & Wesson 36, as the Model 10.
- features include: double action, solid receiver/frame revolver with a swing out cylinder, shrouded hammer, cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame, wooden checkered grips, shrouded ejector rod, ramp front sight, grooved top strap which functions as the rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REPUBLIC ARMS" and the Republic Arms logo (either "RA" in a circle, or a Gothic/Fraktur "R" overlaid on the stock of a crossbow within a circle) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RA

Republic 38

South African 38 Airweight Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181367
Make: Republic Arms
Model: RA12

Summary

Make:	Republic Arms
Model:	RA12
Manufacturer:	Republic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181367 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181367 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REPUBLIC ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RA12" is marked on the receiver/frame; this is a standard-pattern 12 gauge pump-action shotgun manufactured by Republic Arms for military, police, and sporting use; this shotgun had originally been manufactured under the "Musler" name, as a collaboration between "Musgrave" and "Hausler" (the owner of the "Republic Arms" name.
- features include: matte blued/anodized finish; bead or rifle sights; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; underbarrel magazine tube; walnut or synthetic stock and forearm (some versions fitted with side-folding stocks); right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt manual safety at the front of the trigger guard; action-release lever at the left front of the trigger guard; and these shotguns may be seen fitted with "breacher" barrels or muzzle attachments for launching tear-gas grenades.

Manufacturer

- "REPUBLIC ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame and the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49105
Make: Republic Arms
Model: RAP401

Summary

Make:	Republic Arms
Model:	RAP401
Manufacturer:	Republic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49105 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN R.S.A." over "REPUBLIC ARMS" over "JOHANNESBURG" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R.A.P. 401" was observed marrked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "R.A.P. 401" was observed marrked on the left side of the slide.
- "RAP 401" was imported into North America from 1999 to circa 2002.
- this firearm model is a compact double action autoloading pistol.
- features include: hammer drop safety- de-cocking lever, automatic firing pin block safety and high contrast three dot, "Trilux" sights.
- finishes include, electroless nickel, hard chrome and a 2-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN R.S.A." over "REPUBLIC ARMS" over "JOHANNESBURG" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

401

R.A.P. 401

RAP

RAP 401

RAP-401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

TSF Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41520
Make: Republic Arms
Model: RAP440

Summary

Make:	Republic Arms
Model:	RAP440
Manufacturer:	Republic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41520 - 1	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN R.S.A." over "REPUBLIC ARMS" over "JOHANNESBURG" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R.A.P. 440" was observed marrked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "R.A.P. 440" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RAP 440" was imported into North America from 1999 to circa 2002.
- this firearm model is a compact double action autoloading pistol.
- features include: hammer drop safety- de-cocking lever, automatic firing pin block safety and high contrast three dot, "Trilux" sights.
- finishes include, electroless nickel, hard chrome and a 2-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN R.S.A." over "REPUBLIC ARMS" over "JOHANNESBURG" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a single letter prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RA" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "US" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440

R.A.P. 440

RAP

RAP 440

RAP-440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

TSF Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31322
Make: Republic Arms Incorporated
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Republic Arms Incorporated
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Republic Arms Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31322 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REPUBLIC ARMS INC CHINO, CA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PATRIOT" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1997. - features include: polymer receiver and stainless steel slide (may be finished in dull stainless or black finish), no manual safety, slide stop or de-cocker.
Manufacturer	- Republic Arms, Incorporated was a manufacturer located in Chino, California, U.S.A. from 1997 to 2001. - Republic Arms, Incorporated was owned by Jim Davis, the founder of Davies Industries.
Action	- recoil operated, double action only.
Serial Number	- embedded in lower left grip of polmer frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

119726	Cobra Enterprises	Patriot 45	Cobra Enterprises (CE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot 45 DAO

Republic Arms Patriot 45 DAO

The Patriot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24760
Make: Republic Forge
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Republic Forge
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Republic Forge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24760 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24760 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24760 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24760 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24760 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REPUBLIC FORGE" and the Republic Forge logo of an eagle's head over three stars, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom-built "Commander"-sized 1911 45 Auto pistol, manufactured by Republic Forge in various finishes.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation. fixed open no-snag night-sights; ventilated trigger; fore- and aft slide-gripping grooves; left-side slide-release and extended manual safety; laminated synthetic grips; checkered front- and back-straps; extended beavertail grip safety; and detachable box magazine.
- available in a range of finishes and coatings, from blued to olive drab and bronze/desert tan.

Manufacturer

- "REPUBLIC FORGE" and the Republic Forge logo of an eagle's head over three stars, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- "REPUBLIC FORGE, LLC PERRYTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commander

Patiot Commander Damascus

Patriot Commander

Patriot Commander Burnt Bronze

Republic Forge Patriot Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149628
Make: Republic Forge
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Republic Forge
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Republic Forge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149628 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149628 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149628 - 2	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149628 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149628 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Republic Forge's logo and "REPUBLIC" over "FORGE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REPUBLIC FORGE, LLC PERRYTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 1911-type custom built, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: three dot sights; round, cold forged steel barrel; flat sided, round top slide with right side ejection port and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip strap, and an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed Texas star hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; various grip panels.
- available in various finishes, from blued to cerakote in numerous colours, and with a Damascus slide on request.
- custom features available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REPUBLIC FORGE, LLC PERRYTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RF" prefix and two numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RF" prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom

1911 Predator

1911 type

Long Slide

Long Slide Damascus

Long Slide Graphite

Predator Long Slide

Republic Forge Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149627
Make: Republic Forge
Model: Republic

Summary

Make:	Republic Forge
Model:	Republic
Manufacturer:	Republic Forge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149627 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149627 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149627 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149627 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149627 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Republic Forge's logo and "REPUBLIC" over "FORGE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REPUBLIC FORGE, LLC PERRYTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 1911-type, custom built, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: three dot sights; round, cold forged steel barrel; flat sided, round top slide with right side ejection port, and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip strap, and an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; various grip panels; blued finish.
- custom features available.
- also available with a dust-cover accessory rail as the "Raider".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REPUBLIC FORGE, LLC PERRYTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RF" prefix and two numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RF" prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Custom

1911 Republic

1911 type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24719
Make: Republic Forge
Model: Stryker

Summary

Make:	Republic Forge
Model:	Stryker
Manufacturer:	Republic Forge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24719 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24719 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24719 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24719 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24719 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REPUBLIC FORGE" and the Republic Forge logo of an eagle's head over three stars, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom-built "Commander"-sized 1911 45 Auto pistol, manufactured by Republic Forge in various finishes.
- features include: standard 1911 layout and operation. fixed open no-snag night-sights; dust-cover accessory rail; ventilated trigger; left-side slide-release and extended manual safety; laminated synthetic grips; checkered front- and back-straps; extended beavertail grip safety; and detachable box magazine.
- available in a range of finishes and coatings, from blued to olive drab and bronze/desert tan.
- also available without a dust-cover accessory rail as the "Valiant".

Manufacturer

- "REPUBLIC FORGE" and the Republic Forge logo of an eagle's head over three stars, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- "REPUBLIC FORGE, LLC PERRYTON, TX USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commander Recon

Republic Forge Stryker Commander

Republic Forge Stryker Commander Recon

Stryker Commander

Stryker Commander Recon

Stryker Commander Recon Sniper Gray

Stryker Commander Sniper Gray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117890
Make: Research Armament Industries
Model: RAI300

Summary

Make:	Research Armament Industries
Model:	RAI300
Manufacturer:	Research Armament Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117890 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117890 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "R.A.I" is the abbreviation for "Research Armament Industries".
- this abbreviation was used on the production Model 300.
- features include: heavy fluted barrel; turn bolt action; drilled and tapped for scope mount - no iron sights; detachable box magazine; fully adjustable stock; adjustable bipod.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Rogers, Arkansas, U.S.A.
- "Research Armament Industries, Inc." was an affiliate of "Iver Johnson's Arms, Inc.".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300

300 Convertible Long Range Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300 RAI

Convertible Long Range Rifle

Model 300

Model 300 Sniper Rifle

R.A.I. 300

R.A.I. Convertable Long Range Rifle

RAI 300

RAI 300 Convertible Long Range Rifle

RAI M30

RAI M300

RAI Model 300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117891
Make: Research Armament Industries
Model: RAI500

Summary

Make:	Research Armament Industries
Model:	RAI500
Manufacturer:	Research Armament Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117891 - 1	50 BMG	1	840	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 22	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "R.A.I" is the abbreviation for "Research Armament Industries".
- this abbreviation was used on the production Model 500.
- features include: heavy fluted barrel with muzzle brake/flash hider; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount - no iron sights; fully adjustable stock; adjustable bipod.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Rogers, Arkansas, U.S.A.
- "Research Armament Industries, Inc." was an affiliate of "Iver Johnson's Arms, Inc.".

Action

- turn bolt action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 RAI

500 Rifle

500 Sniper Rifle

M50

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M500

Model 500

R A I 500

R.A.I.

R.A.I. M50

RAI 50

RAI 500

RAI Long Range Stand Off Weapon

RAI M50

RAI M500

RAI Model 500

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117951
Make: Research Armament Industries
Model: RAP300

Summary

Make:	Research Armament Industries
Model:	RAP300
Manufacturer:	Research Armament Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117951 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117951 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "R.A.P" is the abbreviation for "Research Armament Prototype".
- this abbreviation was used on the prototype Model 300.
- features include: heavy fluted barrel; turn bolt action; drilled and tapped for scope mount - no iron sights; detachable box magazine; fully adjustable stock; adjustable bipod.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Rogers, Arkansas, U.S.A.
- "Research Armament Industries, Inc." was an affiliate of "Iver Johnson's Arms, Inc.".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 RAP

M30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M300

R A P

R.A.P.

R.A.P. 30

R.A.P. Model 300

RAP

RAP 30

RAP 300

RAP Convertible Long Range Rifle

RAP M30

RAP M300

RAP Model 300

Research Armament Prototype

Research Armament Prototype Model 300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117952
Make: Research Armament Industries
Model: RAP500

Summary

Make:	Research Armament Industries
Model:	RAP500
Manufacturer:	Research Armament Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117952 - 1	50 BMG	1	840	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 22	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "R.A.P" is the abbreviation for "Research Armament Prototype".
- this abbreviation was used on the prototype Model 500.
- features include: heavy fluted barrel with muzzle brake/flash hider; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount - no iron sights; fully adjustable stock; adjustable bipod.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located at 1700 South First Street, Rogers, Arkansas, U.S.A.
- "Research Armament Industries, Inc." was an affiliate of "Iver Johnson's Arms, Inc.".

Action

- turn bolt action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 RAP

500 RAP

M50

M500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R.A.P. (Research Armament Prototype)

R.A.P. 500

R.A.P. M50

RAP 500

RAP Long Range Stand Off Weapon

RAP M50

RAP M500

RAP Model 500

Research Armament Prototype (R.A.P.)

Research Armament Prototype Model 500

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140050
Make: Retay
Model: 100X

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	100X
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140050 - 1	177 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140050 - 2	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140050 - 3	22 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140050 - 4	22 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Retay" and/or "Retay Arms Corp." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Retay 100X" or "Retay Troy 100X" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round steel rifled barrel with muzzle weight, fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with integral scope rail and under lever cocking system; manual safety is mounted inside the trigger guard; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with an adjustable cheek piece and rubber butt pad; synthetic stock is available in a black, camo, carbon, or wood finish; black metal finish.
- overall length with a 460 mm barrel is 1110 mm, and average weight is 3.25 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.

Action

- spring-piston powered, under lever cocking system.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 X

100X Black

100X Blue Sport

100X Camo

100X Carbon

100X Desert

100X Ferrari

100X Ferrari Red

100X Red Sport

100X Sport

100X Troy

100X Wood

H650119W

H650200R

H650307S

H650390B

H650401D

H650488F

H650611C

H650680N

Troy

Troy 100X

Troy 100X Black

Troy 100X Camo

Troy 100X Carbon

Troy 100X Ferrari

Troy 100X Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Troy 100X Wood

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192162
Make: Retay
Model: 125X

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	125X
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192162 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192162 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "SPORT" marked on left side of muzzle brake.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel with large plastic muzzle brake, fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with integral scope rail; safety is automatically engaged when action is cocked; one piece synthetic stock with a cheek piece and rubber butt pad; available in the following finish: black, camouflage, black carbon, wood. desert, and red.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 3.96kg (8.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- may be marked on the flat of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125

125 X

125X Black

125X Camo

125X Carbon

125X Desert

125X Ferrari

125X Wood

F3222171C

F322250B

F322265W

F322288M

F322290D

F322295F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139939
Make: Retay
Model: 135X

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	135X
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139939 - 1	177 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139939 - 2	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139939 - 3	22 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139939 - 4	22 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Retay" and/or "Retay Arms Corp." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Retay 135X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel with large muzzle break, fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with integral scope rail; manual safety is mounted inside the trigger guard; one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with an adjustable cheek piece and rubber butt pad; ambidextrous synthetic thumbhole stock is available in a black, camo, carbon, desert or wood finish; black metal finish.
- overall length with a 460 mm barrel is 1110 mm, and average weight is 3.25 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

135X Black

135X Camo

135X Carbon

135X Desert

135X Ferrari Red

135X Wood

Des.135.Cam

Des.135.Car

Des.135.Wod

Des.135X

Des135Cam

Des135Car

Des135Wod

Des135X

F900222B

F900288D

F900301F

F900505W

F900600C

F900910N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200215
Make: Retay
Model: 724 Patrol

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	724 Patrol
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200215 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200215 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RETAY" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "724 PATROL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: barrel band near muzzle end; ventilated aluminum handguard; right side charging handle; action release lever located on the right side of the receiver; cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "RETAY" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a letter, two digits, two letters followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12 GA. 3" 76mm For 2 3/4" OR 3" SHELLS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "RETAY USA - EASTON, MD, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

193212034243

51655222322

724

724-Patrol

724PAT-BLK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

RetayUSA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196417
Make: Retay
Model: Antayla SS

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Antayla SS
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196417 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196417 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196417 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196417 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RETAY and/or RETAY ARMS is marked on the receiver/frame.
- RETAY ARMS is located in Turkey.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- ANTALYA SS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- SS in logo form stands for Super Sport.
- ANTALYA SS is a standard-pattern, semi-automatic shotgun operated by an inertia system.
- Features include: interchangeable screw-in chokes; ventilated rib; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; right side operating handle; action release on the right side of the receiver/frame; action unlocking lever on the forward, right side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.
- Retay Arms Corporation was founded in 2006.
- Retay Arms Corporation has a United State of America importer called Retay USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147689
Make: Retay
Model: Ark

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Ark
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147689 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147689 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Retay" and/or "Retay Arms Corp." is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ARK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removeable chokes; fibre optic front sight; round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bottom loading and right side ejection; right side action release button; cross button trigger safety; walnut, pistol grip stock with cone checkering; sling swivels; recoil rubber butt pad; matte black finish. - overall weight is 3.2 kg.
Manufacturer	- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey. - Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

Des.AR

Retay Ark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199602
Make: Retay
Model: Asend

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Asend
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199602 - 1	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199602 - 2	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199602 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199602 - 4	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RETAY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ASEND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "RETAY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Ruger 10/22" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Asend Black

Asend Dessert

Asend Green

Asend Rimfire

Asend Sporter

Asend Tan

Retay Asend Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200321
Make: Retay
Model: Aspire

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Aspire
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200321 - 1	243 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200321 - 4	270 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200321 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200321 - 2	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200321 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RETAY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RETAY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "ASPIRE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: magazine-release lever located in front of the trigger guard.; thumb safety located behind the bolt handle; bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side charging handle; textured grip and fore-end; barrel thread protector on the muzzle.
- Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1084 mm (42.7 inches).

Manufacturer

- "RETAY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RETAY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147159
Make: Retay
Model: Baron HK

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Baron HK
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147159 - 1	380 AUTO	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Retay" and/or "Retay Arms Corp." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Baron" or "Baron HK" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Baron" is styled after a Sig Sauer P228 pistol. - this blank firing, semi-automatic pistol has been converted to fire conventional 380 AUTO (9MM BROWNING SHORT) ammunition. - features observed: fixed barrel; fixed blade front and rear sight; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, decocker and magazine release are on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; black synthetic grips; available in a variety of colours and in the matte or bright black, chrome, satin chrome and nickel finish. - overall length with a 85 mm (3.375") barrel is 175mm (6.875"), average weight is 1.044 kg (2.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey. - Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this Retay Model "Baron HK" was originally manufactured as a 9X22 PA/BLANK/GAS firing blank gun and has been subsequently altered to fire 380 AUTO (9MM BROWNING SHORT) ammunition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baron

Retay Blank Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199723
Make: Retay
Model: Gamelander

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Gamelander
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199723 - 2	222 REM	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 3	222 REM	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 1	222 REM	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 4	223 REM	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 5	223 REM	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 6	223 REM	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 7	243 WIN	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 8	243 WIN	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 9	243 WIN	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199723 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 13	308 WIN	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 14	308 WIN	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 15	308 WIN	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 20	45-70 GOVT	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 21	45-70 GOVT	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 17	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199723 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is the name "RETAY" written in a stylized font.
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "GAMELANDER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: steel receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; finger rest on trigger guard; additional cartridge holder located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is the name "RETAY" written in a stylized font.
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199722	Retay	Gamelander	Retay Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamelander Black

Gamelander Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

RetayUSA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199722
Make: Retay
Model: Gamelander

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Gamelander
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199722 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199722 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199722 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is the name "RETAY" written in a stylized font.
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "GAMELANDER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: steel receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; finger rest on trigger guard; additional shell holder located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with sights.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is the name "RETAY" written in a stylized font.
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199723	Retay	Gamelander	Retay Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gamelander Black

Gamelander Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196416
Make: Retay
Model: Gordion

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Gordion
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196416 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196416 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196416 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196416 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RETAY and/or RETAY ARMS is marked on the receiver/frame.
- RETAY ARMS is located in Turkey.
- RETAY ARMS has a United State of America importer called RETAY USA.

Model

- GARDION is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- GARDION may have a logo resembling a Cape Buffalo skull as seen from the front on the firearm.
- GARDION is a standard-pattern, semi-automatic shotgun operated by an inertia system.
- Features include: colour front sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic furniture; right side operating handle and action release/magazine cut-off; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.
- Retay Arms Corporation was founded in 2006.
- Retay Arms Corporation has a United State of America importer called Retay USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "G" followed by eight numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GOR Bottomland

GORBLK

GORCBTL

GORCMX

Gordion Adventure

Gordion Black

Gordion Bronze

Gordion Confort

Gordion Grey

Gordion Greycon

Gordion Jet Black

Gordion Jet Light

Gordion Max-5

Gordion Real Tree

Gordion Satin

Gordion Series

Gordion Silver

Gordion Waterfowl

Retay Gordion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

RetayUSA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196419
Make: Retay
Model: GPS

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	GPS
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196419 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196419 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196419 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RETAY and/or RETAY ARMS is marked on the receiver/frame.
- RETAY ARMS is located in Turkey.

Model

- GPS is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- GPS stands for Geometric Pump System.

Manufacturer

- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols.
- Retay Arms Corporation was founded in 2006.
- Retay Arms Corporation has a United State of America importer called Retay USA.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

193212023247

GPS Tactical Shotgun

GPSTAC-18

Retay GPS

Retay Geometric Pump System

Retay Pump Action Shotgun

Retay Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

RetayUSA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158051
Make: Retay
Model: Masai Mara

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	Masai Mara
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158051 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158051 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RETAY" and/or "RETAY ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "RETAY ARMS" is located in Turkey.
Model	- "Masai mara" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Masai mara" may have a logo resembling a Cape Buffalo skull as seen from the front on the firearm. - "Masai mara" is a standard-pattern, semi-automatic shotgun operating by a inertia system. - features include: colour front sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic furniture; right side operating handle and action release/magazine cut-off; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber recoil pad; black, blue or camouflaged finish, receiver/frame may be nickel finished.
Manufacturer	- Retay Arms Corporation is located in Konya, Turkey. - Retay Arms Corporation is a manufacturer of air rifles (break or fixed barrel), shotguns (pump or semi-automatic), spear guns, and blank pistols. - Retay Arms Corporation was founded in 2006.
Action	- inertia operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right, top edge of the receiver/frame and visible when the barrel is removed. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (T) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K251BBL

K251BTM

K251DC

K251EBL

K251EC

K251ETM

K251GC

K251GMX

Masai Mara 3.5

Masai Mara Adventure

Masai Mara Bronze Light

Masai Mara Bronze Pure

Masai Mara Camo Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Masai Mara Camo Evo

Masai Mara Camo Realtree MAX5

Masai Mara Camouflage

Masai Mara Comfort

Masai Mara Dark Black

Masai Mara Extra Black

Masai Mara Glossy Black

Masai Mara Grey Light

Masai Mara Greycon

Masai Mara Jet Black

Masai Mara Jet light

Masai Mara Satin LT

Masai Mara Satin PT

Masai Mara Silver

Masai Mara Sport

Masai Mara Super Black

Masai Mara Super Sport

Masai Mara Tactical

Masai Mara Upland Collection

Masai Mara Warden

R251805O

R251805SAO

R251990BPOW

R251990MOW

R251COIN

T251404CMX

T251CBTL

T251EXTBLK

T251TIMBR

W251404CMX

W251805O

W251805SAO

W251990BPOW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W251990MOW

W251CBTL

W251EXTBLK

W251TMBR

WA51990MBS5-18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

O'Dell Engineering

RetayUSA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199967
Make: Retay
Model: RXP 22

Summary

Make:	Retay
Model:	RXP 22
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199967 - 1	22 LR	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199967 - 2	22 LR	13	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199967 - 3	22 LR	18	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RETAY" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "RXP 22" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; Magazine release located on the left side of the firearm; takedown lever located on the left side of the firearm; thumb safety located on the left side of the firearm, and skeletonized hammer.

Manufacturer

- "RETAY" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by three digits, a dash, two digits, a letter, and five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL .22 LR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "RETAY USA EASTON, MD, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RETAY RXP 22

RETAY USA RXP 22

RXP

RXP22

Retax RXP22

Retay .22LR Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RetayUSA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30283
Make: Retolaza
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Retolaza
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30283 - 2	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30283 - 1	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RETOLAZA" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plate.
- Retolaza" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos" circa 1920.
- "R.H" is the abbreviation for "Retolaza Hermanos", this is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- "1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1920.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to early 1900's FN-Browning models.
- features include: hammerless, both sides of the slide are serrated at the rear, fixed sights, slide release/safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, magazine release located at the bottom of the grip and lanyard attachment located on the lower part of the grip/receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Retolaza" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Model

1914 Model Automatic Pistol

1914 Model Automatic Pistol Retolaza Eibar

1914 Retolaza

Automatic Pistol

M1914

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45184
Make: Retolaza
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Retolaza
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45184 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45184 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RETOLAZA" was not marked on the firearm.
- "SPAIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Retolaza" logo of "CAL" over "6.35" over an outline of a star with a dot on either side as used on the Gallus model was on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this design is based on the Browning Model 1906 without grip safety.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and groove in the top for a sight; internal hammer; single action trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release catch located on the heal of the buttstrap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL" over "6-35" is marked in a circle on the top of the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22206
Make: Reunies
Model: Dictator

Summary

Make:	Reunies
Model:	Dictator
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonyme des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22206 - 3	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22206 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOCIETE ANONYME DES FABRIQUES D'ARMES REUNIES" and "LIEGE - BELGIQUE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "DICTATOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the grip plates.
- "S.B.F." in an oval may be marked on the grip plates.
- "S.B.F." are the initial of Simonis, Bertrand and Fresard the founders of "Societe Anonyme des Fabriques d'Armes Reunies".
- manufactured from 1910 to 1914.
- features include: one piece construction of the receiver/frame and tubular top end and the rear of the bolt ending in a cocking piece and functioning as a solid breech block.
- the safety catch in located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Dictator" was sold in North America as the "Centaur".

Manufacturer

- "SOCIETE ANONYME DES FABRIQUES D'ARMES REUNIES" and "LIEGE - BELGIQUE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Societe Anoyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed in 1909.
- "Societe Anoyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Societe Anoyme Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was reorganized as "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" circa 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138356
Make: Reuthe, F
Model: Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Reuthe, F
Model:	Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Reuthe, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138356 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. REUTHE'S PATENT MAY 12" 1857" or "F. REUTHE'S PATENT HARTFORD, CONN." may be cast in high relief on top.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is designed only as animal trap gun.
- features include: cast iron construction; octogonal barrel with two long barbed arrow type attachments protruding from above the barrel; fluted handle or hook attached to a ring.
- two long barbed arrows act as the trigger. Bait was attached to the barbs of the arrows and when pulled on by an animal the trap gun was discharged.
- animal trap gun was also available in a two barrel version.

Manufacturer

- "R. REUTHE'S PATENT MAY 12" 1857" or "F. REUTHE'S PATENT HARTFORD, CONN." may be cast in high relief on top.

Type

- this animal trap gun was not design to be held or fired by the action of one hand.
- this animal trap gun was designed to be hooked on a tree or staked in the ground.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Barrel

- barrel lengths from 89 mm (3.5") to 127 mm (5.0").

Calibre

- avilable in calibres from 28 Percussion to 50 Percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138340	Reuthe, F	Trap Gun	Reuthe, F	Other	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Animal Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138340
Make: Reuthe, F
Model: Trap Gun

Summary

Make:	Reuthe, F
Model:	Trap Gun
Manufacturer:	Reuthe, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138340 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	2	108	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. REUTHE'S PATENT MAY 12" 1857" or "F. REUTHE'S PATENT HARTFORD, CONN." may be cast in high relief on animal trap gun.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1861.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is designed only as animal trap gun.
- features include: cast iron construction; octogonal barrels with two long barbed arrow type attachments protruding from between the barrels; fluted handle or hook attached to a ring.
- two long barbed arrows act as the trigger. Bait was attached to the barbs of the arrows and when pulled on by an animal the trap gun was discharged.
- animal trap gun was also available in a single barrel version.

Manufacturer

- F. Reuthe was located in New Haven, Conneticut, U.S.A. from 1854 to 1860.
- F. Reuthe manufactured a large variety of animal trap guns.

Type

- this animal trap gun was not design to be held or fired by the action of one hand.
- this animal trap gun was designed to be hooked on a tree or staked in the ground.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked in the front of the firearm, under the centre piece holding the arrows device.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel lengths from 89 mm (3.5") to 127 mm (5.0").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - avilable in calibres from 28 Percussion to 50 Percussion.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138356	Reuthe, F	Trap Gun	Reuthe, F	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1857

Animal Trap Gun

Double Barrel Trap Gun

Poacher Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198333
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: Deputy

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	Deputy
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198333 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 6	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 10	30-30 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 14	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 18	30-30 WIN	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 22	30-30 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 1	357 MAG	3	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 4	357 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 9	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 13	357 MAG	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 17	357 MAG	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198333 - 21	357 MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 5	44 MAG	3	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 8	44 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 12	44 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 16	44 MAG	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 20	44 MAG	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 24	44 MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 3	45 COLT	3	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 7	45 COLT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 11	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 15	45 COLT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 19	45 COLT	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198333 - 23	45 COLT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model

- "DEPUTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; safety lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame to lock the cocking lever in place.

Manufacturer

- "PARANTEZ ARGE SAVUNMA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198328	Rev-Arms	Deputy	Parantez R&D Defense	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deputy Lever Action

Deputy Lever Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198328
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: Deputy

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	Deputy
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198328 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	3	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198328 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198328 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198328 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198328 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198328 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "DEPUTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; safety lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame to lock the cocking lever in place.

Manufacturer

- "PARANTEZ ARGE SAVUNMA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198333	Rev-Arms	Deputy	Parantez R&D Defense	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deputy Lever Action

Deputy Lever Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198407
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: DoubleD

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	DoubleD
Manufacturer:	Balikli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198407 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model
- "DoubleD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DoubleD" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features: safety, barrel selector and unlocking action lever located on the rear tang.

Manufacturer
- "BALIKLI SILAH SAN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combo 36/22

Double-D

Rev-Arms DoubleD

The Double D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198495
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: ER-12

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	ER-12
Manufacturer:	Monster Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198495 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ER-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1015 mm (40 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 3.6 kg (8.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MONSTER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ER 12

ER12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199030
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: Impact R4

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	Impact R4
Manufacturer:	Ado Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199030 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199030 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "REV-ARMS" company logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model

- "IMPACT R4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right side charging handle; right side action catch located on the right side of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may comes in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "ADO DIS TICARET" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200223	DM Arms	R4	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Impact R 4

Impact R-4

R4

RA-IMPACTR4-SA-18.5TAN

REVM4-SA-BLK

REVM4-SA-CER

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198123
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: K18S

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	K18S
Manufacturer:	Vezirhan Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198123 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198123 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198123 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of North American Hunting Supplies.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "K18S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: safety and unlocking action lever located on the rear tang.

Manufacturer

- "Vezirhan Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (CA) a dash, two letter (OU) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189462	Revolution Armory	K18S	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

K18 S

Rev Arms K18S

Rev Arms Over Under Shotgun

Rev-Arms K18S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rev-Arms Over Under Shotgun

RevArms K18S

RevArms Over Under Shotgun

Vezirhan K18S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198608
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: LEV12

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	LEV12
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198608 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of "REV-ARMS" superimposed over a maple leaf. - "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
Model	- "LEV12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "TRP Hunting" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LEV 12

Lever 12

Lever Action 12

RA-LVR12-12LA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199688
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: LEV20

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	LEV20
Manufacturer:	Ado Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199688 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199688 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199688 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Rev-Arms logo consists of a maple leaf with a banner that says "REV-ARMS" across the middle. - "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LEV20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety located on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ADO DIS TICARET" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LEV 20

LEV-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199917
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: LEV410

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	LEV410
Manufacturer:	Ado Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199917 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199917 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company's name "Rev-Arms" inside of a maple leaf.
Model	- "LEV410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: black finish on trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured in Turkiye by ADO DIS TICARET" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".410GA, 2 1/2" CHAMBER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LEV 410

LEV-410

LEV410 Lever-Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198609
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: Mauler

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	Mauler
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of "North American Hunting Supplies".
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "MAULER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: loading gate on the bottom of the receiver forward of the trigger guard; action release lever on the right of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "TRP Hunting" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, a dash, two letters and four digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196306	Revolution Armory	Mauler	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ISS4276

ISS5205

MAULER-12-PA

MAULER-12-PA-CAN

Mauler - Canada

Mauler Canada

RA-MAULER-12-PA-18.5

RA-MAULER-12-PA-SNAKE

SKU:ISS4276

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198133
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: MP12

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	MP12
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198133 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198133 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198133 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198133 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198133 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198133 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of "North American Hunting Supplies".
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "MP12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: double action bar for the forehand; solid top receiver/frame with accessory rail; unlocking action release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button on the right side of the magazine well; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "TRP HUNTING" started its operations in the Turkish market in 1996. - "TRP HUNTING" is located in Üzümlü Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (CA) a dash, two letter (MP) and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200224	DM Arms	MP-12X	Avci Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 12

MP-12

Rev Arms MP12

Rev-Arms MP12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199719
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: REV410

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	REV410
Manufacturer:	Ado Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199719 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199719 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199719 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199719 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Rev-Arms logo consists of a maple leaf with a banner that says "REV-ARMS".
- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "REV410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ; steel receiver/frame; swing-out, fluted cylinder; left side cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; may have ventilated barrel rib or top mounted accessory rail; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "ADO DIS TICARET" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196035	Revolution Armory	REV410	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Revolver
198135	Rev-Arms	REV410	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

REV 410

REV-410

REV410-WD/BLK

Rev Arms Revolver Shotgun

Rev-Arms REV410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198135
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: REV410

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	REV410
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198135 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198135 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198135 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198135 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198135 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of "North American Hunting Supplies".
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "REV410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV410" is a revolver shotgun with swing out cylinder.

- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; scoop flutes on the cylinder; left side cylinder release; exposed spur hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRP HUNTING" started its operations in the Turkish market in 1996.
- "TRP HUNTING" is located in Üzümlü Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (CA) a dash, two letter (RE) and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196035	Revolution Armory	REV410	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Revolver
199719	Rev-Arms	REV410	Ado Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

REV 410

REV-410

Rev Arms Revolver Shotgun

Rev-Arms REV410

TRP Hunting Rev410

TRP Hunting Revolver Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199720
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: REV410-T

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	REV410-T
Manufacturer:	Ado Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199720 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Rev-Arms logo consists of a maple leaf with a banner that says "REV-ARMS". - "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REV410-T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: steel receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; swing-out, fluted cylinder; left side cylinder release; exposed spur hammer.
Manufacturer	- "ADO DIS TICARET" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

REV 410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rev 410T

Rev410 T

Rev410 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199029
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: RX2

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	RX2
Manufacturer:	Ado Dis Ticaret
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199029 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model

- "RX2" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: barrel vent rib; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port, right side charging handle, loading port located on the underside of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; straight spoon shaped handle; action release located at the front of the receiver behind the handguard on the right side

Manufacturer

- "ADO DIS TICARET" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, two letters, a dash, five letters and four digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198606	Rev-Arms	RX2	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200221	DM Arms	R2	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200222	DM Arms	R20	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-RX2-SYN/CM-28"

RX 2

RX-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198606
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: RX2

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	RX2
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198606 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model

- "RX2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "TRP Hunting" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits (24), two letters (CA), a dash (-), two letters (RA) and four digits (1201).

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197307	Revolution Armory	RX2	Sa-Ka Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
199029	Rev-Arms	RX2	Ado Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6053

Product ID: 6053

RA-RX2-MBR-CM-12-28

RA-RX2-SYN/CM-28"

RX 2

SKU: RA-RX2-MBR-CM-12-28

SKU: RA-RX2-SYN/CM-28"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198248
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: S3-LUX

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	S3-LUX
Manufacturer:	Seckin Savunma Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198248 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198248 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198248 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of "North American Hunting Supplies".
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "S3-LUX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The barrel is Branded by the exporter: "ORCA ARMS INTERNATIONAL, TÜRKİYE" marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: top barrel with full length ventilated rib; safety/barrel selector and unlocking action lever located on the rear tang; semi-pistol grip with formed palm-swell; adjustable cheek rest.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1120 mm (44 inches).

Manufacturer

- "SEÇKİN ARMS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Seçkin Savunma Silah" was established in 1994.
- "Seçkin Savunma Silah" in 2015 started to us the name "SEÇKİN ARMS" on their over & under shotguns.
- "SEÇKİN ARMS" is located in Beyşehir, Konya Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash, a letter with two numbers and two letter, a dash, and three numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Orca Arms Rev-Arms S3

Orca Arms S3

Rev Arms S3 Lux

Rev Arms S3-Lux

Rev Arms S3Lux

Seckin Orca Arms Rev-Arms S3

Seckin Rev-Arms S3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198326
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: SB1W

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	SB1W
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198326 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 15	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198326 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198326 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model
- "SB1W" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: trigger guard acting as the barrel break open lever; may come equipped with cross bolt safety.

Manufacturer
- "Parantez R&D Defense" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "PARANTEZ ARGE SAVUNMA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197372	Revolution Armory	SB1W	Lazer Arms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
198560	Rev-Arms	SB1W	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Single-Shot
199849	Revolution Armory	SB1W	Arm Defence	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rev Arms Single Barrel Shotgun

Rev-Arms Single Barrel Shotgun

SB1

SB1 W

SB1-W

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198560
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: SB1W

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	SB1W
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198560 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 16	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 20	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 22	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198560 - 24	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 25	28 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 26	28 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 27	28 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 28	28 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 29	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 30	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 32	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 33	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 34	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198560 - 35	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "REV-ARMS" logo is the name "REV-ARMS" superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model

- "SB1W" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: trigger guard acts as the barrel action release lever.

Manufacturer

- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198326	Rev-Arms	SB1W	Parantez R&D Defense	Shotgun	Single-Shot
199849	Revolution Armory	SB1W	Arm Defence	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198341
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: SB2S

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	SB2S
Manufacturer:	Parantez R&D Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198341 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 32	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 33	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 35	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 36	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 43	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 45	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198341 - 47	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198341 - 48	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of North American Hunting Supplies.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model

- "SB2S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Three choke tube options; steel, chrome line barrel; trigger guard acting as the barrel break open lever; front of trigger guard is concave; steel receiver; available with cross bolt safety

Manufacturer

- "PARANTEZ ARGE SAVUNMA - TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers with a letter, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- "12 Ga., 3" Chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198562	Rev-Arms	SB2S	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RA SB2S 410

RA-SB2S-410

Rev Arms Single Barrel Shotgun

Rev-Arms Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198562
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: SB2S

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	SB2S
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198562 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 14	12 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198562 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 19	28 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 20	28 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 21	28 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 22	28 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 23	28 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 24	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198562 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of North American Hunting Supplies.

Model

- "SB2S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: trigger guard acting as the barrel break open lever.

Manufacturer

- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198341	Rev-Arms	SB2S	Parantez R&D Defense	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198458
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: Swift Super Mag

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	Swift Super Mag
Manufacturer:	Orca Arms International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198458 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198458 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model
- "Swift Super Mag" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: enlarged, right side charging handle, action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; triangular cross bolt safety behind the trigger.

Manufacturer
- "ORCA ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action
- Gas operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196670	Revolution Armory	Swift	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SWIFT-12

Swift

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198105
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: TRP-201

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	TRP-201
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198105 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimpose over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of North American Hunting Supplies.
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "TRP-201" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRP201" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRP HUNTING" started its operations in the Turkish market in 1996.
- "TRP HUNTING" is located in Üzümlü Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash, a letter, two numbers and two letter, a dash and two numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199798	TRP Hunting	TRP-201	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rev Arms TRP-201

Rev-Arms TRP-201

Rev-Arms TRP201

TRP 201

TRP Deluxe

TRP201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198602
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: Wolverine XP

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	Wolverine XP
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198602 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198602 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198602 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198602 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198602 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is consists of the company name "REV-ARMS" superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" was previously known as "REVOLUTION ARMORY".

Model

- "Wolverine XP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wolverine XP" is a pump action shotgun with a folding down upper/barrel/magazine assembly.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; fixed rear sight acting as a sliding, unlocking button for the upper/barrel assembly; front, bottom of the receiver/frame protrusion housing the pivot screw/shaft for the pivoting upper assembly; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TRP Hunting" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197088	Revolution Armory	Wolverine XP	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Executive

RA-SWP20-20-PA-1

The Executive

Wolverine XP Folding Pump Shotgun

Wolverine XP Folding Shotgun

Wolverine XP Pump Shotgun

Wolverine-XP

WolverineXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198143
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: WP-410

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	WP-410
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198143 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198143 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198143 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198143 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198143 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REV-ARMS" logo is the name superimposed over a maple leaf.
- "REV-ARMS" is a brand of "North American Hunting Supplies".
- "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
- "REV-ARMS" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "WP-410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action unlocking lever on the forward, left side of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRP HUNTING" started its operations in the Turkish market in 1996.
- "TRP HUNTING" is located in Üzümlü Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter (CA), a dash, two letter (PA) and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rev Arms WP-410

TRP Hunting WP-410

WP 410

WP410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198559
Make: Rev-Arms
Model: WP12 Super Mag

Summary

Make:	Rev-Arms
Model:	WP12 Super Mag
Manufacturer:	Orca Arms International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198559 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198559 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "REV-ARMS" logo consists of the name superimposed over a maple leaf. - "REV-ARMS" is a rebrand of "REVOLUTION ARMORY".
Model	- "WP12 Super Mag" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located ahead and to the left of the trigger guard; triangular cross bolt safety on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "ORCA ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WP 12 SuperMag

WP12 SuperMag

WP12SuperMag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126320
Make: Rev-O-Noc
Model: Rev-O-Noc

Summary

Make:	Rev-O-Noc
Model:	Rev-O-Noc
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126320 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REV-O-NOC" or "REVONOC" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rev-O-Noc" is "Conover" spelled backwards and was a brand name used by Crescent Firearms for Richards & Conover Hardware Co, Kansas City, MO, and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Ill circa 1895 to 1930.
-"H S B & Co" is marked inside of a rectangle on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett and Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1883 to 1929.
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett and Company" were importers and distributors of different American and European firearms.
- "Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett and Company" was the successor to "Hibbard & Spencer Company".
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1880 to 1883.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was only an importer and dealer.
- "Hibbard & Spencer Company" was the successor to "W.E. Spencer & Company".
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1874 to 1880.
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was only an importer and dealer.
- "William E. Spencer & Company" was the successor to "Johnson, Spencer & Company".
- "Johnson, Spencer & Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A from 1857 to 1860.
- "Johnson, Spencer & Company" was only an importer and dealer.

Model

- "REVONOC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame inside a small rectangle under HSB & Co.
- features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; external hammer; walnut buttstock and forend.

Manufacturer

- Crescent Firearms Company is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked Model A on the upper tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HSB Revonoc

Model A

Revonoc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118760
Make: Rev-O-Noc
Model: Rev-O-Noc

Summary

Make:	Rev-O-Noc
Model:	Rev-O-Noc
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118760 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118760 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REV-O-NOC" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Rev-O-Noc" is "Conover" spelled backwards and was a brand name used by Crescent Firearms for Richards & Conover Hardware Co, Kansas City, MO, and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Ill circa 1895 to 1930.

Model

- "REV-O-NOC" may be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: walnut stock and forearm; breech loading action; external hammer and steel barrel.

Action

- break open breech loading action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134280
Make: Rev-O-Noc
Model: Rev-O-Noc

Summary

Make:	Rev-O-Noc
Model:	Rev-O-Noc
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134280 - 1	22 LR	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.S.B. & CO." over "REV-O-NOC" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rev-O-Noc" is "Conover" spelled backwards and was a brand name used by Crescent Firearms for Richards & Conover Hardware Co, Kansas City, MO, and Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Ill circa 1895 to 1930.

Model

- "REV-O-NOC" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with open sights; rolling block action is operated by thumb lever on the breech block; one piece receiver/frame with top and bottom tangs; exposed hammer; automatic ejecting; take-down; color casehardened receiver/frame; wood forearm and straight grip shotgun-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name was not observed marked on the rifle.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

37028	Hopkins & Allen	722	Hopkins & Allen	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HSB & Co Rev-O-Noc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128831
Make: Revelation
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128831 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- MODEL 100" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mossberg model 321B single shot bolt action rifle sold by "Western Auto Supply Company" as the "Revelation model 100".
- features included: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; hammerless bolt action; drop in loading platform; automatic safety; one piece walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

848	Mossberg	320B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
99715	Revelation	R100B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120673	Mossberg	321B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

321

321 B

321-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5487
Make: Revelation
Model: 101.53521

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	101.53521
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5487 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5487 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5487 - 5	225 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5487 - 6	225 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5487 - 3	30-30 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5487 - 4	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame, 6 digits, early models may have no serial #.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Remarks - Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped of side mount scope. Same as the Savage 340 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120891
Make: Revelation
Model: 101Y

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	101Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120891 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "MODEL 101Y" may be marked on the barrel.
- feature may include: blued receiver/frame and tapered round barrel; right handed bolt; elevation adjustable rear sight with fixed front sight; the receiver/frame has grooves for scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a wooden pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
- the Revelvation model 101Y is the Stevens model 73Y manufactured by Savage for Western Auto.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- there may be two patent numbers marked on the barrel. These two numbers are not serial numbers, 3197906 and 3203129.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as, "22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Y

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30392
Make: Revelation
Model: 105.2060

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	105.2060
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30392 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- made from 1962 to 1965.
- rim fire, bolt action, self cocking
- clip magazine side ejection
- one piece Monte-Carlo, birch stock.
- new slide foreward safety.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, special analysis ordinance steel, micro groove.

Remarks

- this is a contract firearm made for the Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 80C.

Cross-References

1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

105 2060

105-2060

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2618
Make: Revelation
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2618 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- 1959-1968
- features include: plain stock; molded trigger guard, butt plate and pistol grip cap; U-notch open sights; comes with sling swivels; drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight; the safety is found at right rear side of the receiver.
- this firearm is the Mossberg 640K made under the Revelation brand name for distribution by Western Auto.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4996	Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2619
Make: Revelation
Model: 107A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	107A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2619 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- 1969-1985

Remarks

- Plain stock, molded trigger guard, butt plate and pistol grip cap. Standard U-notch open sights, with swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear side of the receiver. Same as the Mossberg 640K, made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4996	Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30397
Make: Revelation
Model: 110.2140

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	110.2140
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30397 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- made from 1961 to 1965.
- take down, rim fire, repeater
- three quarter length tubular magazine
- one piece birch shotgun stock
- automatic ejector, standard sights
- new flush take down screw
- new positive thumb control safety and plastic trigger guard
- new quick release trigger.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply.

Barrel

- blued light, round, tapered, crowned muzzle.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Remarks

- this is contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 81.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 2140

110-2140

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30409
Make: Revelation
Model: 115.2270

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	115.2270
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30409 - 1	22 LR	18	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply from 1962 to 1965.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Fast short throw repeater, full length tube magazine, finger,safety on trigger guard, flush magazine catch on floor plate, take down, side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope or peep sight, gold platted trigger. One piece Bishop style birch stock with Monte Carlo comb, pistol grip with grip cap, receiver may be steel or aluminum. This is contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 57.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1404	Marlin	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

115 2270

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30413
Make: Revelation
Model: 116.2276

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	116.2276
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30413 - 1	22 MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Manufacturer	- on barrel near receiver. Contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply from 1964 to 1965.
Action	- rimfire, hammerless, square bolt, side ejection, flat top steel receiver
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered, micro groove.
Remarks	- Rim fire repeater short throw, lever action one piece pistol grip, birch Monto Carlo stock, curved lever, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Early models had aluminum curved rear end receiver, later model had a square steel type. This is contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 57M.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1405	Marlin	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

116 2276

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2607
Make: Revelation
Model: 117

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	117
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2607 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2607 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2607 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- 1961-1967
Calibre	- Cal marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded pistol grip and butt plate caps. Beavertail forend. Aluminum alloy receiver with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety. Brass-coloured bolt hardened beryllium alloy. The receiver is grooved for tip off sights. Has bead front sight and the S-138/S-139 U-notched rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation and attached with two screws. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Same as Mossberg 400 Palomino.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2607

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
867	Mossberg	400 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2608
Make: Revelation
Model: 117A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	117A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2608 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2608 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2608 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Calibre

- Cal marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded pistol grip and butt plate caps. Beavertail forend until 1969 rifles made after 1969 have a large forearm mount. Aluminum alloy receiver with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety. Brass-coloured bolt hardened beryllium alloy. The receiver is grooved for tip off sights. Has bead front sight and the S-138/S-139 U-notched rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation and attached with two screws. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Same as Mossberg 400 Palomino

Cross-References

867	Mossberg	400 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2608

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
868	Mossberg	400A Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99595
Make: Revelation
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99595 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." is marked on the barrel. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - manufactured circa 1960 to 1965.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

1449	Marlin	99	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

120-2220

120.2220

Model 120

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5490
Make: Revelation
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5490 - 1	22 LR	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1985.
Calibre	- cal marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with fold-down forearm of black molded plastic as is the trigger guard, butt plate and grooved comb. Fixed 1 1/4" sling swivels mounted on left side of stock. Open rear and ramp front sight. Receiver has dovetail grooves for scope mounts. Same as the Mossberg 353 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4985	Mossberg	353	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5491
Make: Revelation
Model: 135

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	135
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5491 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5491 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5491 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as Springfield 187 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30421
Make: Revelation
Model: 150.2225

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	150.2225
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30421 - 1	22 LR	19	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, blow back. hammerless, full length tube magazine, side ejection, rim fire, repeater with magazine disconnect, pistol grip, birch stock, cross bolt safety, manual bolt hold open device, receiver grooved for scope mount. This is contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 49.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1388	Marlin	49	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

150 2225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5492
Make: Revelation
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5492 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5492 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5492 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as Springfield 187A with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105236
Make: Revelation
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105236 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." is marked on the barrel. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- "Model 200" is marked on the barrel. - may have been manufactured from 1960 to 1965.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by Marlin for Western Auto Supply Co. - "Western Auto Supply Co." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. Mod 200-2550 or any combination/abbreviation.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200 2550

200.2550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30437
Make: Revelation
Model: 200.2282

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	200.2282
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30437 - 1	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply.

Remarks

- Lever action rim fire repeater witha full length tubular, removeable inner magazine tube, straight grip birch stock, take down action with steel forend cap, and may have sling swivels. Stock may be engraved with a figure of a grey squirrel, most parts chrome plated. This is contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 39A Mountie.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1362	Marlin	39A Mountie	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200 2282

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30425
Make: Revelation
Model: 200.2550

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	200.2550
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30425 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply from 1960 to 1965.
Action	- lever, solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection flat top.
Barrel	- round blued, micro groove rifling.
Remarks	- Shotgun butt plate, centre fire lever action repeater with full length, tubular magazine. Straight birch stock in carbine configuration with gold plated trigger. This is contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 336.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 2550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127601
Make: Revelation
Model: 200M

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	200M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127601 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO." are marked on the barrel.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "Revelation" and "MODEL 200M" are marked on the barrel.
- this is a Marlin lever action rifle sold under the trade name of "Revelation" and the model designation of "200M" by the Western Auto Supply Company.
- features include: round tapered barrel with dovetailed front sight and buckhorn, open rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; exposed spurred hammer; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; plain wood forearm with a single barrel band and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO." and "NORTH HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL .30-.30 WIN" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200 M

Model 200M

Revelation 200M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2610
Make: Revelation
Model: 205

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	205
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2610 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- 1973-1978

Remarks

- American walnut fluted stock with rubber butt pad and pistol grip. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Same as Mossberg 472 PCA, made for Western Auto

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2611
Make: Revelation
Model: 207

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	207
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2611 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- 1974-1978

Remarks

- American walnut straight stock with rubber butt pad. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Same as Mossberg 472 SCA, made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2609
Make: Revelation
Model: 210A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	210A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2609 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured in 1970 only.
- this rifle is essentially a Mossberg Model 810AH rifle manufactured for sale by Western Auto under their Revelation brand name.
- features include: bolt action, center-fire rifle; internal non-detachable box magazine, with a hinged floorplate; right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has four in-line locking lugs.
- certain versions of the model 810 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2612
Make: Revelation
Model: 220A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	220A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2612 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- this is a Mossberg model 800A sold under the Western Auto owned "Revelation" trade name.
- also available in a deluxe version as the model 220AD (Mossberg model 800AD).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- also available in calibre 243 WIN as either the standard model 220B or "deluxe" model 220BD.
- also available in calibre 22-250 REM as either the standard model 220C or "deluxe" model 220CD.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

220 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2617
Make: Revelation
Model: 220AD

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	220AD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2617 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- this is a Mossberg "deluxe" model 800AD sold under the Western Auto owned "Revelation" trade name.
- also available in a standard version as the model 220A (Mossberg model 800A).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Remarks
- also available in calibre 243 WIN as either the standard model 220B or "deluxe" model 220BD.
- also available in calibre 22-250 REM as either the standard model 220C or "deluxe" model 220CD.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

220 AD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2613
Make: Revelation
Model: 220B

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	220B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2613 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- this is a Mossberg model 800B sold under the Western Auto owned "Revelation" trade name.
- also available in a deluxe version as the model 220BD (Mossberg model 800BD).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- also available in calibre 308 WIN as either the standard model 220A or "deluxe" model 220AD.
- also available in calibre 22-250 REM as either the standard model 220C or "deluxe" model 220CD.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122302
Make: Revelation
Model: 220BD

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	220BD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122302 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- this is a Mossberg "deluxe" model 800BD sold under the Western Auto owned "Revelation" trade name.
- also available in a standard version as the model 220B (Mossberg model 800B).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Remarks
- also available in calibre 308 WIN as either the standard model 220A or "deluxe" model 220AD.
- also available in calibre 22-250 REM as either the standard model 220C or "deluxe" model 220CD.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2588	Western Field	782	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

220 BD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2614
Make: Revelation
Model: 220C

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	220C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2614 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- this is a Mossberg model 800C sold under the Western Auto owned "Revelation" trade name.
- also available in a deluxe version as the model 220CD (Mossberg model 800CD).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- also available in calibre 308 WIN as either the standard model 220A or "deluxe" model 220AD.
- also available in calibre 243 WIn as either the standard model 220B or "deluxe" model 220BD.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2616	Revelation	220CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

220 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2616
Make: Revelation
Model: 220CD

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	220CD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2616 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- this is a Mossberg "deluxe" model 800CD sold under the Western Auto owned "Revelation" trade name.
- also available in a standard version as the model 220C (Mossberg model 800C).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Remarks
- also available in calibre 308 WIN as either the standard model 220A or "deluxe" model 220AD.
- also available in calibre 243 WIN as either the standard model 220B or "deluxe" model 220BD.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1755	New Haven	880C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2612	Revelation	220A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2614	Revelation	220C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2617	Revelation	220AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

220 CD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4852
Make: Revelation
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4852 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4852 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4852 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Serial Number

- found on front right side of frame, 6 digits, early models may have no serial #.

Calibre

- CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Remarks

- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Has a detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp (hooded removable front sight in latter models) and a folding rear sight with screw of sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped. Same as the Savage 340-340-D with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Western Auto under the house name Revelation.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4852

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39118	Savage	340	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5512
Make: Revelation
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5512 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5512 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5512 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Serial Number

- found on front right side of frame, 6 digits, early models may have no serial #

Calibre

- CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Remarks

- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has detachable box magazine. Has fold bead front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Reveiver drilled and tapped for side mount scope. Same as the Savage 340 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Western Auto under the house brand name Revelation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4859
Make: Revelation
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4859 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4859 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4859 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1988.

Serial Number

- found on front right side of frame, 1 alpha 6 digits

Calibre

- CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Remarks

- Select walnut stock designed with a high Monte Carlo, hand checkered pistol grip and forend. Aluminum butt plate (recoil pad in mag calibres) capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver and has three gas baffels. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Has an internal box magazine. Removable ramp gold bead front sight and a semi-buckhorn rear sight on a removable ramp. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Barrel is straight tapered medium weight except 22-250 which has a heavy chrome-moly steel barrel. Same as the Savage 110E with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2286	Savage	110E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5506
Make: Revelation
Model: 250A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	250A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5506 - 7	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 5	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5506 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame, 1alpha 6 digits.
Calibre	- CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Select walnut stock designed with a high Monte Carlo, hand checkered pistol grip and forend. Aluminum butt plate (recoil pad in mag calibres) capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver. Has a internal box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp (hooded front sight in later models) and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped. Has a straight tapered medium weight barrel except in 22-250 which has a heavy chrome-moly steel barrel. Same as the Savage 110 D with some possible internal and/or external modification. Made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2284	Savage	110D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5495
Make: Revelation
Model: 260

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	260
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5495 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5495 - 1	35 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1981.
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 6 digits.
Calibre	- CAL XXXXX (marked on the left rear side of the barrel.)
Remarks	- Selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and slide are checkered. Slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine. Folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Same as Savage 170 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5495

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2999	Savage	170	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
138156	Springfield	174	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4855
Make: Revelation
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4855 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4855 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4855 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4855 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4855 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4855 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4855 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be found on front right side of receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of an alpha prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame. PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel).
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. 12 Ga., 660 mm (26") improved, 711 mm (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 20 Ga., 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 mm (28") modified or full. 410 Ga., 660 mm (26") full choke. All with ventilated rib. Same as the Savage 30 made for Western Auto under the house brand name Revelation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4856
Make: Revelation
Model: 300A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	300A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4856 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4856 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4856 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4856 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4856 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4856 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame, 1 alpha 6 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - found on the front right of frame. PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel).

Remarks - Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Savage adjustable choke with ventilated rib. Shotgun bead front sight. Same as the Savage 30AC made for Western Auto under the house brand name Revelation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2226	Savage	30AC	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4857
Make: Revelation
Model: 300H

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	300H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4857 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4857 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4857 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame, 1 alpha 6 digits.
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame. PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Savage adjustable choke with ventilated rib. Shotgun bead front sight. Same as the Savage Model 30AC or H, made for Western Auto under the house brand name Revelation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2226	Savage	30AC	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110355
Make: Revelation
Model: 310A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	310A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110355 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	455	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110355 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110355 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110355 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- model designation is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a "Mossberg Model 500A" sold under the "Revelation" tradename. - features include: interchangeable barrel; side ejection; hammerless; takedown; tubular magazine; available with interchangeable chokes; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Importer	- Western Auto Supply Co is marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame: "REVELATION" "Made in USA" "Western Auto Supply" "310A" and "12 GA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

310 A

310-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122637
Make: Revelation
Model: 312AK

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	312AK
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122637 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- "312AK" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a "Mossberg Model 395K" sold under the "Revelation" tradename. - features include: Walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad and Tenite trigger guard, action self-cocking on upstroke of the bolt, thumb operated safety with indicators, quick removable bolt with double extractors, easy take-down feature, grooved rear sight, shotgun bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six digits.
Shots	- two shot detachable box magazine designed to accomodate both 2-3/4" and 3" shot shells.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
881	Mossberg	395K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

312 AK

312-AK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133476
Make: Revelation
Model: 325BA

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	325BA
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133476 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" over "MODEL 325BA 20 GA. 26 FULL CHOKE INCH" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "PAT.PEND" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "Revelation" over "MODEL 325BA 20 GA. 26 FULL CHOKE INCH" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "PAT.PEND" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "A" in the model designation indicates a product improvement.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut stock with butt plate; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
882	Mossberg	385K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
886	Mossberg	385D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
47250	Mossberg	385KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
71990	Mossberg	385KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
132874	Mossberg	385T	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

385 BA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132876
Make: Revelation
Model: 330A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	330A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132876 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" over "MODEL 330A 410 GA. 3 INCH" over "WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "MODEL 330A 410 GA. 3 INCH" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mossberg Model 183 that has been renamed by Western Auto supplies as the Revelation model 330A.
- Mossberg model 183 was manufactured from 1948 to 1985.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured in or prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "410 GA. 3 INCH" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82554	Revelation	330B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
82571	Mossberg	183	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

330 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82554
Make: Revelation
Model: 330B

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	330B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82554 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82554 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- model designation is marked on firearm. - this is a Mossberg Model 183 that has been renamed by Western Auto Supplies. - features include: bolt action; takedown; fixed top loaded magazine; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacture name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132876	Revelation	330A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M.330B

M330B

Model 330B

R.330B

R330B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30443
Make: Revelation
Model: 335.3725

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	335.3725
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30443 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- made from 1962 to 1965.
Manufacturer	- on barrel near receiver. Contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply from 1962 to 1965.
Barrel	- round, light, full choke, plain, blued.
Remarks	- Centre fire, pistol grip, takedown, bolt action, self cocking, single shot, one piece birch stock, sliding thumb safety at right rear side of receiver. This is a contract firearm manufactured for the Western Tire and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 59.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1406	Marlin	59	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4861
Make: Revelation
Model: 336

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	336
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4861 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1971 approx.
Action	- bolt operated.
Remarks	- Safety at right rear of receiver which lock trigger and sear. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Self-locking bolt with double extractors and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 51 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Western Auto.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4329	Stevens	51 410	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4863
Make: Revelation
Model: 350

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	350
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4863 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4863 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4863 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4863 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4863 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4863 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4863 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
- "MODEL 350" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame below the make name.
- this is a Stevens/Savage 94 model made for the Western Auto Company sold under the "Revelation" name.
- features include: tapered barrel; external hammer; barrel opening lever on top of the receiver/frame behind the hammer; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
- serial number should be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers had a letter "A" or "P" prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130868
Make: Revelation
Model: 350 Series K

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	350 Series K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130868 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" in script over "MODEL 350 - SERIES K" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "Revelation" in script over "MODEL 350 - SERIES K" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Stevens/Savage model 94 Series K made for the Western Auto Company sold under the "Revelation" name and "350 Series K" model designation.
- features include: tapered round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturere's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "SELECTED FORGED STEEL" over "PROOF TESTED 16 GAUGE" over "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130868

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37409	Stevens	94 Series K	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4865
Make: Revelation
Model: 350A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	350A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4865 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4865 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4865 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4865 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4865 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4865 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4865 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and/or "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
- features include: case hardened receiver/frame; automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer; tang mounted breech opening lever; a varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint; full choke barrel.
- same as the Stevens 94D with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be located on the water table.
- unknown rationalization.
- firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre maked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118861
Make: Revelation
Model: 350M

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	350M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118861 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118861 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "350 Series M" or "350M".
- features include: plain pistol grip and forearm, colour case hardened receiver/frame, automatic ejectors, spur hammer, top opening lever and rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

350 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

350 Series M

350-M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4883
Make: Revelation
Model: 355Y

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	355Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4883 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4883 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4883 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4883 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Same as the Springfield 947Y with some possible internal and/or external modifications, probably a youth model.

Cross-References

4882	Springfield	947Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4884
Make: Revelation
Model: 355YE

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	355YE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4884 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4884 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4884 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4884 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Same as the Springfield 947EY with some possible internal and/or external mods, probably a youth model.

Cross-References

4881	Springfield	947EY	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125125
Make: Revelation
Model: 356Y

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	356Y
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125125 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125125 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms sold by the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "Revelation 356Y" is marked on the barrel.
- features included: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged case hardened or blued receiver/frame; side mounted breech opening lever; automatic extractor; visible spurred hammer; walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.
- the Revelation model 356Y is the Springfield model 944Y manufactured by Stevens or Savage for Western Auto.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

356Y-Series A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5486
Make: Revelation
Model: 394 Series P

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	394 Series P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5486 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5486 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5486 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5486 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5486 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5486 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5486 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a built in poly-choke. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Revelation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30429
Make: Revelation
Model: 39A

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	39A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30429 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Western Auto and Supply.
Action	- solid frame. visible hammer, rim fire, square bolt, side ejection flat top.
Barrel	- round, blued.
Remarks	- Metal or synthetic butt plate, lever action rim fire repeater, full length tubular removeable inner magazine tube, pistol grip birch stock, take down action with steel forend cap, may have gold plated trigger. This is contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto and Supply Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 39 A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4885
Make: Revelation
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1949.
Serial Number	- 6 digits
Calibre	- 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- American walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receiver are engraved. Same as the Savage 745 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Western Auto under the house brand name Revelation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3162	Savage	745	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4886
Make: Revelation
Model: 400C

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	400C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4886 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1949.
Serial Number	- 6 digits
Calibre	- 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- American walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receiver is engraved. Same as the Savage 750C with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Western Auto under the house brand name Revelation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4497	Savage	750C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Western Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21449
Make: Revelation
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21449 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "76" is marked on the barrel.
- this is the High Standard model Double Nine sold under the Revelations name and mode designation.
- this firearm has the same general appearance as a traditional "Single Action Army" type revolver.
- features included: nickel plated finish; black plastic grip panels; double action trigger mechanism; swing out, non-fluted cylinder that uses a dummy ejector rod as a release lever; blade front sight and fixed rear sight (dovetailed, adjustable for windage only).

Manufacturer

- High Standard is not marked on the firearm.
- "H.S." was observed markings on the barrel.
- High Standard "trigger" logo was observed marked on each grip panel.

Serial Number

- tha sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23799	High Standard	Double Nine	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revelation 76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21450
Make: Revelation
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21450 - 3	22 LR	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21450 - 4	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21450 - 2	22 RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." are marked on the barrel.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "MODEL "99"" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; plastic birdshead grips; blade front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; blue/black finish; round or square butt configuration.

Manufacturer

- High Standard is not marked on the firearm.
- "H.S." was observed markings on the barrel.
- High Standard "trigger" logo was observed marked on each grip panel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19757	High Standard	Sentinel	High Standard	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 99

Revelation 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2615
Make: Revelation
Model: BD

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	BD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2615 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- this firearm is essentially the same as the Mossberg 800DB.
- the model BD was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter).
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the Mossberg model 800 series of rifles were sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Remarks

- Mossberg used a coding system that identified specific features on their models. The codes are as follows:
A = calibre 308 WIN
B = calibre 243 WIN
C = calibre 22-250 REM
D = Deluxe or Super Grade (only one variant was sold without the "D" being prefixed with a calibre code. This variation was produced in 1970 only in calibre 6.5MM REM MAG).
E = calibre 350 REM MAG (1970 only)

Cross-References

892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36059
Make: Revelation
Model: M2071

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	M2071
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36059 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVELATION AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on the right side of the barrel "12 GA. 2.3/4 MOD-M.2071". - the Revelation is a recoil operated semi-auto shotgun with a single trigger and with a checkered walnut stock and forearm. - the alloy receiver is finished in black.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of barrel "U F C HIALEAH FLORIDA & BRESCIA ITALY".
Action	- long recoil operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the loading gate. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five digits without a suffix.
Barrel	- ventilated rib on barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel "12 GA. 2.3/4 MOD-M.2071".
Other Markings	- marked on the left side, forward edge of the receiver; four Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2071

M 2071

M.2071

Model 2071

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99715
Make: Revelation
Model: R100B

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	R100B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99715 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." are marked on the barrel. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- "MODEL R100B" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

848	Mossberg	320B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
110476	Mossberg	321K	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120673	Mossberg	321B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
128831	Revelation	100	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R100B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126578
Make: Revelation
Model: R310AB

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	R310AB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126578 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126578 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." are marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company" by various firearms manufacturers.
Model	- "R310AB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a Mossberg model 500AB, pump action shotgun sold under the "Revelation" brand name. - features include: hammerless; under-barrel tubular magazine; right side ejection; action release lever located on rear left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is not usually marked on the firearm. - manufactured by O.F. Mossberg & Sons, New Haven CT., USA for the Western Auto Supply Co.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.
Barrel	- known example had the barrel length marked on the barrel as, "12 GA - 28 INCH MODIFIED CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A.".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 310 AB

R 310AB

R310 AB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144779
Make: Revelation
Model: R310ABR

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	R310ABR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144779 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144779 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation", over "MADE IN U.S.A.", over "WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.", over "R310ABR" and "12 GA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "R310ABR" and "12 GA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "A" in the model designation indicates a 12 gauge receiver/frame.
- "R310ABR" is a Mossberg model 500A, manufactured for Western Auto Supply Company and sold under the trade name "Revelation".
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading and top tang mounted safety; dual action bars; action release is mounted on the left side of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- round steel barrel with barrel extension (breech-bolt locks into slot in the extension) is readily dismountable.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "12 GA - 26 INCH C-LECT - CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "12 GA - 30 INCH FULL CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
35517	Western Field	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 310 ABR

R 310ABR

R310 ABR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136618
Make: Revelation
Model: R310AC

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	R310AC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136618 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation", over "MADE IN U.S.A.", over "WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO.", over "R 310AC" and "12 GA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "R 310AC" and "12 GA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "A" in the model designation indicates a 12 gauge receiver/frame.
- "R310AC" is a Mossberg model 500A, manufactured on contract for Western Auto Supply Company, under the Western Auto trade name "Revelation". (barrels and internal parts are generally interchangeable with the 500A Mossberg)
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading and top tang mounted safety; dual action bars; action release is mounted on the left side of the trigger guard; cast white metal trigger housing and guard; checkered wood forearm and full length pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- round steel barrel with barrel extension (breech-bolt locks into slot in the extension) is readily dismountable.
- do not confuse with the virtually identical Mossberg 500A.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
556	Lakefield/Mossberg	500A	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
35517	Western Field	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 310 AC

R 610AC

R310 AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118981
Make: Revelation
Model: R310CC

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	R310CC
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118981 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "R 310CC" and "20 GA" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "C" in the model designation indicates a 20 gauge receiver/frame.
- this shotgun is essentially a Mossberg model 500C, manufactured on contract for Western Auto Supply, under the Western Auto tradename "Revelation". (barrels and internal parts are generally interchangeable with the 500C Mossberg)
- forged aluminum alloy receiver/frame with cast white metal trigger housing and triggerguard, thumb operated safety on top rear of receiver, trigger disconnector, double pump action bars, fixed under-barrel tube magazine
- readily dismountable steel barrel with barrel extension (breech-bolt locks into slot in the extension)
- walnut-stained hardwood pistol-gripped stock with impressed chequering and black buttplate, walnut-stained hardwood pump forend with impressed chequering.
- do not confuse with the virtually identical Mossberg 500C.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by O.F. Mossberg & Sons, New Haven CT., USA for Western Auto Supply Co.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame, usually one letter followed by five digits.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel, in two lines; cartridge length, gauge, barrel length, choke, country of manufacture, example: -- CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 and 3 IN. SHELLS -- / 20 GA. - 28 INCH MODIFIED CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A.
- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame: R 310CC 20 GA.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 310 CC

R 310CC

R310 CC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127518
Make: Revelation
Model: R310ER

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	R310ER
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127518 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" and "Western Auto Supply Co." are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "R310ER 410 GA" marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.:
- this shotgun is essentially a Mossberg model 500C, manufactured on contract for Western Auto Supply, under the Western Auto trade name "Revelation" (barrels and internal parts are generally interchangeable with the 500C Mossberg)
- features include: forged aluminum alloy receiver/frame with cast white metal trigger housing and triggerguard; thumb operated safety on top rear of receiver/frame; trigger disconnector; double pump action bars; fixed under-barrel tube magazine; walnut-stained hardwood pistol-grip stock with impressed chequering and black buttplate; walnut-stained hardwood pump forend with impressed chequering.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured by O.F. Mossberg & Sons, New Haven CT., USA for Western Auto Supply Co.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame, usually one letter followed by five digits.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R 310 ER

R 310ER

R310 ER

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132875
Make: Revelation
Model: R325BKB

Summary

Make:	Revelation
Model:	R325BKB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132875 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revelation" over "MODEL R325BKB 20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "WESTERN AUTO SUPPLY CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used on firearms made for the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- "MODEL R325BKB 20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE " is marked on the barrel
- this is a Mossberg model 385K sold by Western Auto Supply Company as the Revelation model R325BKB.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable C-Lect-Choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured in or prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
882	Mossberg	385K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

325BKB

R 325 BKB

R 325BKB

R325 BKB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124752
Make: Revelli
Model: 1914 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Revelli
Model:	1914 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124752 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	50	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124752 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	100	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVELLI" is named for the designer of this machine gun.
- Captain Bethel Abiel Revelli of the Italian Army first applied for a patent on machine guns in 1908.

Model

- manufactured during World War One.
- this is a medium weight, air cooled flexible machine gun for use in aircraft.
- the 1914 was also available as a water cooled machine gun for use by the infantry.
- features include: round barrel; slotted/louvered half-length barrel jacket; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side inspection plate; "T" shape cocking handle mounted on the rear of the reciprocating breech block; selective fire lever is located on the spade grip assembly; unique box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine has ten compartments which each hold five rounds, when the first five rounds are expended the magazine indexes one compartment; top ejecting; fixed front sight and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- weight of machine gun is approximately 13.4 kgs (29.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MBT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the model 1914 was manufactured by Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) which translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin, Metallurgica Bresciana gia Tempimi SA (MBT) and Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda of Brescia.

Action

- uses a combination of short recoil and blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable compartmentalized box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105575	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
105635	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124747	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124749	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124750	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124751	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1914

1914 Air Cooled

FAIT Model 1914

FAIT Modello 1914

FAIT-Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Modello 1914

Model 14

Model 1914

Modello 14

Modello 1914

Revelli Model 1914

Revelli Modello 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124751
Make: Revelli
Model: 1914 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Revelli
Model:	1914 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124751 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	50	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124751 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	100	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVELLI" is named for the designer of this machine gun.
- Captain Bethel Abiel Revelli of the Italian Army first applied for a patent on machine guns in 1908.

Model

- manufactured during World War One.
- this is a medium weight, air cooled flexible machine gun for use in aircraft.
- the 1914 was also available as a water cooled machine gun for use by the infantry.
- features include: round barrel; slotted/louvered half-length barrel jacket; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side inspection plate; "T" shape cocking handle mounted on the rear of the reciprocating breech block; selective fire lever is located on the spade grip assembly; unique box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine has ten compartments which each hold five rounds, when the first five rounds are expended the magazine indexes one compartment; top ejecting; fixed front sight and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- weight of machine gun is approximately 13.4 kgs (29.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MBT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the model 1914 was manufactured by Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) which translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin, Metallurgica Bresciana gia Tempimi SA (MBT) and Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda of Brescia.

Action

- uses a combination of short recoil and blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable compartmentalized box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105575	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
105635	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124747	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124749	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124750	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124752	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1914

1914 Air Cooled

FAIT Model 1914

FAIT Modello 1914

FAIT-Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Modello 1914

Model 14

Model 1914

Modello 14

Modello 1914

Revelli Model 1914

Revelli Modello 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105575
Make: Revelli
Model: 1914 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Revelli
Model:	1914 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105575 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	50	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105575 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	100	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVELLI" is named for the designer of this machine gun.
- Captain Bethel Abiel Revelli of the Italian Army first applied for a patent on machine guns in 1908.

Model

- manufactured during World War One.
- this is a medium weight, air cooled flexible machine gun for use in aircraft.
- the 1914 was also available as a water cooled machine gun for use by the infantry.
- features include: round barrel; slotted/louvered half length barrel jacket; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side inspection plate; "T" shape cocking handle mounted on the rear of the reciprocating breech block; selective fire lever is located on the spade grip assembly; unique box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine has ten compartments which each hold five rounds, when the first five rounds are expended the magazine indexes one compartment; top ejecting; fixed front sight and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- weight of machine gun is approximately 13.4 kgs (29.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MBT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was established in 1884.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was a large arms and metallurgy factory with over 1,100 employees in 1923.
- "1914" model was manufactured by Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) which translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin, Metallurgica Bresciana gia Tempimi SA (MBT), and Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda of Brescia.

Action

- uses a combination of short recoil and blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable compartmentalized box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105635	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124747	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124749	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124750	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124751	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124752	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1914

1914 Air Cooled

FAIT Model 1914

FAIT Modello 1914

FAIT-Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Modello 1914

Model 14

Model 1914

Modello 14

Modello 1914

Revelli Model 1914

Revelli Modello 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105635
Make: Revelli
Model: 1914 Aircraft

Summary

Make:	Revelli
Model:	1914 Aircraft
Manufacturer:	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105635 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	5	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105635 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	50	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "REVELLI" is named for the designer of this machine gun.
- Captain Bethel Abiel Revelli of the Italian Army first applied for a patent on machine guns in 1908.

Model

- manufactured during World War One.
- this is a medium weight, air cooled flexible machine gun for use in aircraft.
- the 1914 was also available as a water cooled machine gun for use by the infantry.
- features include: round barrel; slotted/louvered half length barrel jacket; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side inspection plate; "T" shape cocking handle mounted on the rear of the reciprocating breech block; selective fire lever is located on the spade grip assembly; unique box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine has ten compartments which each hold five rounds, when the first five rounds are expended the magazine indexes one compartment; top ejecting; fixed front sight and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- weight of machine gun is approximately 13.4 kgs (29.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MBT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was established in 1884.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was a large arms and metallurgy factory with over 1,100 employees in 1923.
- "1914" model was manufactured by Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) which translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin, Metallurgica Bresciana gia Tempimi SA (MBT), and Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda of Brescia.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable compartmentalized box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105575	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124747	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124749	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124750	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124751	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124752	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1914

1914 Air Cooled

FAIT Model 1914

FAIT Modello 1914

FAIT-Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Modello 1914

Model 14

Model 1914

Modello 14

Modello 1914

Revelli Model 1914

Revelli Modello 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124749
Make: Revelli
Model: 1914 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Revelli
Model:	1914 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124749 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	50	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124749 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	100	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVELLI" is named for the designer of this machine gun.
- Captain Bethel Abiel Revelli, of the Italian Army, first applied for a patent on machine guns in 1908.

Model

- manufactured during World War One.
- this is a medium weight, water cooled infantry machine gun mounted on a tripod.
- the 1914 was also available as an air cooled machine gun for use in aircraft.
- features include: round barrel; smooth or corrugated water jacket; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side inspection plate; "T" shape cocking handle mounted on the rear of the reciprocating breech block; selective fire lever is located on the spade grip assembly; unique box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine has ten compartments which each hold five rounds, when the first five rounds are expended the magazine indexes one compartment; top ejecting; fixed front sight and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- overall length of machine gun is 1029 mm (40.5").
- weight of machine gun without water is approximately 17.0 kgs (37.5 lbs).
- weight of tripod is approximately 22.5 kgs (49.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the model 1914 was manufactured by Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) which translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin, Metallurgica Bresciana gia Tempimi SA (MBT) and Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda of Brescia.

Action

- selective fire capability.
- uses a combination of short recoil and blowback.
- rate of fire of 500 rds per minute.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable compartmentalized box magazine.
Other Markings	- spade grip three position safety is marked "LENTA" for slow, "SICURA" for safe and "RAPIDA" for fast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105575	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
105635	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124747	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124750	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124751	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124752	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1914

FAIT Model 1914

FAIT Modello 1914

FAIT Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Modello 1914

Model 14

Model 1914

Modello 14

Modello 1914

Revelli Model 1914

Revelli Modello 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124747
Make: Revelli
Model: 1914 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Revelli
Model:	1914 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124747 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	50	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124747 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	100	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVELLI" is named for the designer of this machine gun.
- Captain Bethel Abiel Revelli, of the Italian Army, first applied for a patent on machine guns in 1908.

Model

- manufactured during World War One.
- this is a medium weight, water cooled infantry machine gun mounted on a tripod.
- the 1914 was also available as an air cooled machine gun for use in aircraft.
- features include: round barrel; smooth or corrugated water jacket; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side inspection plate; "T" shape cocking handle mounted on the rear of the reciprocating breech block; selective fire lever is located on the spade grip assembly; unique box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine has ten compartments which each hold five rounds, when the first five rounds are expended the magazine indexes one compartment; top ejecting; fixed front sight and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- overall length of machine gun is 1029 mm (40.5").
- weight of machine gun without water is approximately 17.0 kgs (37.5 lbs).
- weight of tripod is approximately 22.5 kgs (49.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the model 1914 was manufactured by Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) which translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin, Metallurgica Bresciana gia Tempimi SA (MBT) and Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda of Brescia.

Action

- selective fire capability.
- uses a combination of short recoil and blowback.
- rate of fire of 500 rds per minute.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable compartmentalized box magazine.
Other Markings	- spade grip three position safety is marked "LENTA" for slow, "SICURA" for safe and "RAPIDA" for fast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105575	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
105635	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124749	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124750	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124751	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124752	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1914

FAIT Model 1914

FAIT Modello 1914

FAIT Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Modello 1914

Model 14

Model 1914

Modello 14

Modello 1914

Revelli Model 1914

Revelli Modello 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124750
Make: Revelli
Model: 1914 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Revelli
Model:	1914 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124750 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	50	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124750 - 2	6.5X52 ITALIAN	100	654	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVELLI" is named for the designer of this machine gun.
- Captain Bethel Abiel Revelli of the Italian Army first applied for a patent on machine guns in 1908.

Model

- manufactured during World War One.
- this is a medium weight, water cooled infantry machine gun mounted on a tripod.
- the 1914 was also available as an air cooled machine gun for use in aircraft.
- features include: round barrel; smooth or corrugated water jacket; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with right side inspection plate; "T" shape cocking handle mounted on the rear of the reciprocating breech block; selective fire lever is located on the spade grip assembly; unique box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine has ten compartments which each hold five rounds, when the first five rounds are expended the magazine indexes one compartment; top ejecting; fixed front sight and leaf adjustable rear sight.
- overall length of machine gun is 1029 mm (40.5").
- weight of machine gun without water is approximately 17.0 kgs (37.5 lbs).
- weight of tripod is approximately 22.5 kgs (49.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was established in 1884.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempimi (MBT) was a large arms and metallurgy factory with over 1,100 employees in 1923.
- "1914" model was manufactured by Fabrica Italiana Automobli Torino (FIAT) which translates as Italian Automobile Manufacturer/Fabricator Turin, Metallurgica Bresciana gia Tempimi SA (MBT), and Societa Italiana Ernesto Breda of Brescia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- selective fire capability. - uses a combination of short recoil and blowback. - rate of fire of 500 rds per minute.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable compartmentalized box magazine.
Other Markings	- spade grip three position safety is marked "LENTA" for slow, "SICURA" for safe and "RAPIDA" for fast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105575	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
105635	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Metallurgica Bresciana Gia Tempini (MBT)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
124747	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124749	Revelli	1914 Water Cooled	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124751	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
124752	Revelli	1914 Aircraft	Breda	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

1914

FAIT Model 1914

FAIT Modello 1914

FAIT Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Model 1914

FAIT-Revelli Modello 1914

Model 14

Model 1914

Modello 14

Modello 1914

Revelli Model 1914

Revelli Modello 1914

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196698
Make: Revenant Custom Rifles
Model: Ovis

Summary

Make:	Revenant Custom Rifles
Model:	Ovis
Manufacturer:	Revenant Custom Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196698 - 1	28 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196698 - 2	30 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196698 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196698 - 3	33 NOSLER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVENANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REVENANT RIFLES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REVENANT RIFLES" is located in Athens, Tennessee U.S.A.

Model

- "OVIS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "REVENANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame that may be coated; receiver/frame with integral scope mount and recoil lug; helicoidally fluted bolt; hinged-floorplate or with detachable box magazine configuration; left, rear side bolt release lever; right side safety lever.

Manufacturer

- "REVENANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REVENANT RIFLES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REVENANT RIFLES" is located in Athens, Tennessee U.S.A.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (RR) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revenant Bolt Action

Revenant Ovis

Revenant Rifles

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126697
Make: Revillon Freres
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Revillon Freres
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126697 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126697 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE SPECIALLY FOR REVILLION FRERES" was observed marked on the firearm.
- Revillon Freres was a French fur and luxury goods company with stores in London, New York and Montreal at the end of the 19th century.
- Revillon Freres de Paris established fur trading post in Canada in competition with the Hudson Bay Company (HBC).
- Revillon Freres were the first trading posts located at Sept-Iles, Quebec and Moosonee, Ontario circa 1903.
- Revillon Freres' operation in Canada was bought out by the Hudson Bay Company in 1936.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this type of firearm represents the Warnant System addition/improvement to the Flobert system whereby the breech block is hinged at the rear of the barrel allowing it to swing up and forward to open the action for loading/unloading.
- features include: octagonal barrel; Warnant type action with the breech block hinged at the front and swinging upwards and forward to expose the chamber; exposed hammer; single trigger; one piece hardwood stock; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "AF" under a crown is marked under the barrel.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- "FL. 9 M.C" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Warnant System

Saloon Pistol

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Warnant System Saloon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199867
Make: Revo Arms
Model: AR9

Summary

Make:	Revo Arms
Model:	AR9
Manufacturer:	Revo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199867 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199867 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199867 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of stylized version of the letters "R" and "A".
- "revoarms" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: 5-position adjustable modular stock; magazine release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ported hand guard; ambidextrous fire control selector; bolt catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; non reciprocating charging handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: red finish on the 'sport' versions; ambidextrous charging handle.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of stylized version of the letters "R" and "A".
- "revoarms" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of the two letter prefix "AR" followed by five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Cal.9x19" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 9

AR-9

AR9 Competition

AR9 PCC

AR9 Sport

RA-AR9.12

RA-AR9.16

RA-AR9.8

RA-AR9SPORT.12

RA-AR9SPORT.16

RA-AR9SPORT.8

RA-AR9ULTRA.12

RA-AR9ULTRA.16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199871
Make: Revo Arms
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Revo Arms
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Revo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199871 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199871 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199871 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199871 - 1	308 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199871 - 2	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199871 - 3	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of stylized version of the letters "R" and "A".
- "Revo Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: right side bolt handle; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame;
- Features may include: polymer one-piece stock or wooden one-piece stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of stylized version of the letters "R" and "A". - "Revo Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter P

Hunter Poly

Hunter Polymer

Hunter W

Hunter Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199864
Make: Revo Arms
Model: IS-9

Summary

Make:	Revo Arms
Model:	IS-9
Manufacturer:	Revo Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199864 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199864 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of stylized versions of the letters "R" and "A".

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "IS-9" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- The "IS-9" is a low bore axis mechanism designed for improved muzzle rise control.
- Features include: polymer frame; front and rear slide serrations; squared trigger guard with grip serrations; trigger safety; interchangeable magazine release button; grip safety; ambidextrous slide catch; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; designed to accept Glock magazines.
- Features may include: lightening cuts on the slide; optic-ready slide; threaded barrel; custom 7075-T6 trigger.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of stylized versions of the letters "R" and "A".

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- Designed to accept Glock magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IS 9

IS-9 MOS

IS-9 Optic-Ready

IS-9 Sport Edition

IS-9 Tactical

IS9

RA-IS9.B

RA-IS9.MOS.9

RA-IS9SP.B

RA-IS9TAC.B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193502
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: AR-410

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	AR-410
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193502 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.684)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193502 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.684)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193502 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.684)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193502 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.684)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMS" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "AR-410" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "AR-410" is a design/variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle.
- "AR-410" is also sold as an upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; threaded barrel nut; standard front sight; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; standard STANAG magazine well; matte black finish.
- overall length with stock collapsed with 472mm barrel is 909mm.
- lower portion of upper received is drilled for the pin that holds the ejector arm in place.

Manufacturer

- "Made by KRC AV in Turkey" is marked on barrel.

Type

- this firearm is a 410 gauge shotgun upper on an AR-15 STANAG lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated; annular gas ring type gas mechanism.
Serial Number	- on an observed sample firearm the serial number was found marked on the left side of the upper receiver. - serial numbers of referenced examples consisted of two lines of text, the top line "CA" (for Canada); "18" (for the year of manufacture); lower line "AR-410" (for model); followed by four Arabic numerals. Example "CA -18" AR-410-0000.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine that fits in an STANAG magazine well. - the cartridge magazines inspected were a proprietary design which resembled, but were not NATO STANAG design. - the cartridge magazine is purpose designed for 410 Gauge X 2 1/2 inch shot shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128499	Safir	T14	Safir	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195283
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: AXL 47

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	AXL 47
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195283 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMS" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame

Model

- "AXL 47" is usually marked on the top-cover, rearward of the ejection port.
- this is an "AR-15"-styled gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that also combines features of the AK-47/AKM design, notably a stamped top-cover and an above-barrel gas piston.
- features may include: round barrel with angle-slotted compensator on a threaded muzzle; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; raised "AK"-style sights with accessory rail rear sight mount; above-barrel gas piston; synthetic furniture with ventilated forearm; right-side ejection port and operating handle; "AR"-style synthetic lower receiver/frame; "AR"- style safety and magazine release; vertical pistol-grip and a telescoping buttstock with adjustable cheek piece; matte black or tiger-stripe camouflage finish.
- overall length is 780mm (30.75") with a 508mm (20") barrel, with the stock fully collapsed.

The AXL 47 receiver/frame resembles that of the AR-15 family of firearms.

Manufacturer

- "Kirici Silah Sanayi" or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of "AXL47", a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191962	Kirici	AXL 47	Kirici	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AXL-47

AXL47

RA-AXL-47

RA-AXL47

RAAXL-47

RAAXL47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194778
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: BLP12

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	BLP12
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194778 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194778 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
194778 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Revolution Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud.
- "BLP12" is marked on the firearm.
- "BLP12" is a box magazine fed, semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable, round, tapered, smooth bore barrel, with interchangeable chokes; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; top, full length accessory rail integral to the barrel shroud; bottom, forward, short accessory rails integral to the barrel shroud; one piece, synthetic lower assembly including forend with forward hand stop, integral trigger guard, pistol grip, magazine housing and recoil plate; left side cocking handle and action release lever; right side magazine release; cross bolt safety at the rear of the magazine well; metallic components finished blue/black; synthetic lower assembly may be black or coloured.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 750mm (29.52").

Manufacturer

- "Made by KRC A V in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of "BLP12" and a dash followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device") is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted" depending upon over-all length and barrel length when assembled with a conventional stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
186223	Adler	Bullpup	Adler Silah Sanayii	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
187982	Eternal	Marco Polo	Doruk Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196647
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Celerity Camo

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Celerity Camo
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196647 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196647 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196647 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun. - Features include: brass bead front sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore and a ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; camo finished synthetic forend and buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- Manufacturer may be marked on left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196921	Revolution Armory	Celerity Camo	Martin Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196927	Revolution Armory	Celerity Synthetic	Martin Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CELERITY-12-CAMO

Celerity

RA-CELERITY-12SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196921
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Celerity Camo

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Celerity Camo
Manufacturer:	Martin Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CELERITY CAMO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun. - Features include: brass bead front sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore and a ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; camo finished synthetic forend and buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196647	Revolution Armory	Celerity Camo	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196927	Revolution Armory	Celerity Synthetic	Martin Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-21

CELERITY-12-CAMO

Celerity

Celerity 12

X-Celerity-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196927
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Celerity Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Celerity Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Martin Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196927 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CELERITY SYNTHETIC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun. - Features include: brass bead front sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore and a ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; black finished synthetic forend and buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196647	Revolution Armory	Celerity Camo	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
196921	Revolution Armory	Celerity Camo	Martin Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CA-20

Celerity

Celerity 12

X-Celerity-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189450
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Impact12

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Impact12
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189450 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189450 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189450 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189450 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189450 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun, made in a variety of hunting, sporting, slug, and tactical configurations and finishes.
- features include: bead or fibre optic front sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore/plain or ventilated rib; interchangeable/fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; checkered wood or synthetic forend and stock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA Impact12

RA Impact12 SA WD

RA impact12 SA CM

RA-IMPACT12-SA-CM

RA-IMPACT12-SA-WD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189462
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: K18S

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	K18S
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189462 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189462 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189462 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; smoothbore barrels threaded for chokes; ventilated top rib and side rib; hammerless, steel box lock, nickel finish, front hinged receiver/frame with or without automatic ejectors; break open lever and manual safety/selector lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; gold finish trigger; single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip stock and Schnabel tip forearm; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- available in a camouflage finish.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198123	Rev-Arms	K18S	Vezirhan Silah	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

K18S EJTR

K18S OU

K18S OU EJTR

RA K18S

RA K18S OU

RA-K18S-OU

RA-K18S-OU-EJTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199718
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: KR22

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	KR22
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199718 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Revolution Armory logo consists of a shield with "REVOLUTION ARMS" over the letters "RA".
- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "KR22" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer
- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "KRAL ARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action
- Blowback operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "Ruger 10/22" type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199439	Kral	KR22	Kral	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200323	Kral	KR22 TAC	Kral	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black KR22

FDE KR22

Green KR22

Kral KR22

Red KR22

Yellow KR22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197913
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197913 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197913 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197913 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197913 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197913 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197913 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197913 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197913 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Revolution Arms or Revolution Armory" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a double border shield with capitol letters "RA" in the centre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - The model designation is descriptive of the action taken when loading and chambering cartridges. - Features include: straight or tapered barrel with front sight; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection port; under barrel magazine; varied stock options, in checkered wood with semi-pistol grip shoulder stock or old style straight stock without pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LVR12

LVR20

LVR410

Lever 12

Lever 20

Lever 410

Lever Action 12

Lever Action 20

Lever Action 410

Lever12

Lever20

Lever410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200441
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: LZ-410 Deputy

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	LZ-410 Deputy
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200441 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "Revolution Armory" and the letters "RA" inside of a shield shape.
Model	- "LZ-410" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Deputy" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: barrel band; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Lazer Arms Company" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - ".410 GA 2 1/2" " is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deputy

Deputy 410

Deputy LZ 410

Deputy LZ-410

Deputy LZ410

LZ 410 Deputy

LZ410

LZ410 Deputy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197860
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Target Silah Sanayi Turizm Sirketi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197860 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	387	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197860 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.
Model	- "M20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Made By TARGET Silah in TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "TARGET Silah" started their export activities in 2008. - "TARGET Silah" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (CA), a dash and two numbers, a dash, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 20 Shotgun

M-20 Shotgun

M20 Semi-Auto Shotgun

M20 Turkish Shotgun

Revolution Armory M20

Revolution Armory Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196306
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Mauler

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Mauler
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - REVOLUTION ARMORY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MAULER is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety at the back of the trigger guard; full length stock and pistol grip only provided; black or Canadian flag finish available. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.49 inches) barrel is 680 mm (26.77 inches).
Manufacturer	- MADE BY KRC AV in Turkey is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198609	Rev-Arms	Mauler	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MAULER-12-PA

MAULER-12-PA-CAN

Mauler - Canada

Mauler Canada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190323
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Mile17

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Mile17
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190323 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190323 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190323 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190323 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190323 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun, made in a variety of hunting, sporting, slug, and tactical configurations and finishes.
- features include: bead or fibre optic front sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore/plain or ventilated rib; interchangeable/fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; checkered wood or synthetic forend and stock, or vertical pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mile17BR

Mile17C

Mile17SA

RA-MILE17-12-SA-BK

RA-MILE17-12-SA-CM

RA-MILE17BR-12-SA

RA-MILE17C-12-SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196625
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: NX 18

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	NX 18
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196625 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196625 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196625 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196625 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196625 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196625 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196625 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196625 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- REVOLUTION ARMORY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- NX 18 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right-side operating handle and ejection port; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; may come with a black or sliver finished receiver/frame; may come with a top mounted accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- KRC-AV Turkey is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192122	Kirici	NX 18	Kirici	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NX-18

NX-18 Power

NX-18 Tactical

NX-18 Tactical Black

NX-18 Tactical Camo

NX-18 Tactical Cerakote

NX18

NX18 Power

NX18 Tactical

NX18 Tactical Black

NX18 Tactical Camo

NX18 Tactical Cerakote

RA-NX18-410SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199129
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Pangea

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Pangea
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199129 - 1	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 2	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 3	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 16	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 17	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 18	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 4	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 5	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 6	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 19	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 20	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199129 - 21	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 22	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 10	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 11	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 12	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 25	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 26	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 27	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 29	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199129 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 31	7MM REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 32	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199129 - 33	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REVOLUTION ARMOURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PANGEA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Remington 700" design.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; safety lever located at the rear of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a helically fluted barrel; may come equipped with a detachable magazine.

Manufacturer

- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
- This firearm is designed to be compatible with the "Remington 700" detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199509	Reximex	Pangea	Reximex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pangea Classic

Pangea Modern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190442
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: PGS

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	PGS
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - this is a pump-action 12 gauge shotgun. - features include: round anodized or blued barrel; fixed bead or blade front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip; right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; cross-bolt triangular safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; matte black anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PGS 12 GA

PGS 12 GA Pump Action

PGS-12PA

RA PGS 12 PA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199076
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: PV10

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	PV10
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199076 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	427	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PV10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: barrel shroud heat shield; spring assisted pump; top mounted accessory rail; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Made by KRC AV" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PV 10

PV-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196406
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Raptor 12

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Raptor 12
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196406 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196406 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	375	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196406 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196406 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- REVOLUTION ARMORY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- RAPTOR12 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - RAPTOR12 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Side and undermounted short accessory rails around the mag cap; full length top mounted accessory rail; spiked mag cap; shell holder located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the trigger guard; forend and pistol grip maybe synthetic instead of wood; may come in a blued or nickel finish. - This firearm may come equipped with a full length buttstock.
Manufacturer	- KRC AV is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-RAPTOR12-12PA

Raptor

Raptor12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196491
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: REV4

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	REV4
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196491 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- REVOLUTION ARMORY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- REV4 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- REV4 as the model, is usually part of the serial number.
- REV4 is a semi-automatic shotgun with a collapsible stock and pistol grip.
- Features include: chrome lined bore; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; bolt unlocking lever on the right side, over the trigger guard; action release button on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Made by KRC A V in Turkey is marked on the barrel.
- KRC A V stands for Kirici Silah Arms.
- Kirici Silah Arms was established in 2005.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of REV4 prefix, a dash, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Impact R4 Black

Impact R4 Cerokote

RA-REVM4-SA-CER-BR

RA-REVM4-SA-CER-GR

RA-REVM4-SA-CER-NI

REV 4

REV 4 Shotgun

REV M4 Semi Auto Shotgun

REV-4

REV4 Shotgun

REVM4-SA-BLK

REVM4-SA-CER

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196035
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: REV410

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	REV410
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196035 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196035 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196035 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196035 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "REV410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CA-19" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.
- this is a revolver shotgun with swing out cylinder.
- features include: front bead or fibre optic sights; round smoothbore barrel with or without barrel rib; checkered wood forend with rectangular slot on left side for cylinder rod; cylinder shroud on the crane; fluted cylinder; left side cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; checkered semi pistol grip wood stock; rubber or synthetic recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Made by KRCAV in Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of the prefix "REV410-" followed by three numbers, a dash, and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198135	Rev-Arms	REV410	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Revolver
199719	Rev-Arms	REV410	Ado Dis Ticaret	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.410 Ga Deputy

410 Ga Deputy

Deputy

Deputy Revolver

REV 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199200
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: RS212

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	RS212
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199200 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199200 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199200 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over stylized letter "R" and "A" all inside the outline of a shield.
- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "RS 212" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard.

Manufacturer
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action
- Gas operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 212

RS 212 Black

RS 212 FDE

RS 212 Magna

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199198
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: RS512

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	RS512
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199198 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199198 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199198 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over stylized letter "R" and "A" all inside the outline of a shield. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "RS 512" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199506	Reximex	RS512	Reximex	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 512

RS 512 Army Green

RS 512 Black Edition

RS 512 Desert Sand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197307
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: RX2

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	RX2
Manufacturer:	Sa-Ka Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197307 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197307 - 10	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RX2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RX2" is a semi-automatic shotgun of standard configuration, available with magazine extensions. - "RX2" is a Benelli M2 shotgun clone. - Features include: usually has a barrel vent rib; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; straight, round cocking handle; action release located on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SA-KA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "SA-KA Arms" stands for "SA-KA AV TÜFEKLERİ SAN. VE TİC. LTD. ŞTİ.". - "SA-KA Arms" logo is a deer with antlers profile between "SA" and "KA. - "SA-KA Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with two letter prefix a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197306	Sa-ka Arms	SK-2	Sa-Ka Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198606	Rev-Arms	RX2	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200221	DM Arms	R2	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
200222	DM Arms	R20	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199849
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SB1W

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SB1W
Manufacturer:	Arm Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 11	28 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199849 - 12	28 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 13	28 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 14	28 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 15	28 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199849 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Revolution Armory logo consists of a shield with "REVOLUTION ARMS" over the letters "RA".
- "Revolution Armory" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SB1W" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ARM DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197372	Revolution Armory	SB1W	Lazer Arms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot
198326	Rev-Arms	SB1W	Parantez R&D Defense	Shotgun	Single-Shot
198560	Rev-Arms	SB1W	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolution Armory SB1W

Revolution Armory Single Shot

SB1 W

SB1W - Wood

SB1W Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197372
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SB1W

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SB1W
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197372 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197372 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197372 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Four choke tube options; front bead sight; steel, chrome lined single barrel; single shot; walnut forestock; sling swivels; break action; steel receiver; markings on both left and right side of receiver; available with cross bolt safety or hammer; single trigger; fixed, checkered walnut stock; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198326	Rev-Arms	SB1W	Parantez R&D Defense	Shotgun	Single-Shot
199849	Revolution Armory	SB1W	Arm Defence	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200597
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SB2S

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SB2S
Manufacturer:	Aksay Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200597 - 1	28 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "Revolution Armory" over the letters "RA" inside of a shield shape.
Model	- "SB2S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Made by AKSAY ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 2S

SB2S-28-20

ae00-4934

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197674
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SB2S

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SB2S
Manufacturer:	Lazer Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197674 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197674 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197674 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.

Model

- "SB2S" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "SB2S" is a single shot, folding shotgun that may have plain barrel or having a vent rib, be hammerless with wood or synthetic stock.
- Features include: chrome lined barrel; break action; steel receiver; trigger guard acting as the barrel unlocking lever.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter (CA) a dash, two letter and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-SB2S-12

RA-SB2S-20

RA-SB2S-410

Revolution Armory Folding Shotgun

Revolution Armory Single Shot Shotgun

Turkish Folding Shotgun

Turkish Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189448
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189448 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189448 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189448 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189448 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189448 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may not be marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard pattern single shot folding shotgun, in both hidden and exposed hammer versions, made with a range of features. - features include: bead/fiber optic front sight, round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; steel, front hinged, nickel finish receiver/frame; under lever or rearward sliding trigger guard opening lever; spur or hidden hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or synthetic semi-pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish. - available in a camouflage finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197118	Revolution Armory	Single Barrel Hammerless Folding Shotgun	Aksay Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-SB1W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RA-SB2S

SB1W

SB1W 12

SB1W 20

SB1W 410

SB2S

SB2S 12

SB2S 20

SB2S 410

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197118
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Single Barrel Hammerless Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Single Barrel Hammerless Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Aksay Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197118 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 3	20 GA	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197118 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION" over "ARMORY" with the stylized letter "RA" within a shield logo is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is an importer located in Stettler, Alberta Canada.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This model is commercially know as the "Tri SS". - This model come as a multi calibre barrel combo set in three different calibre. - Features include: hammerless; top tang mounted safety; break open lever in front of the trigger guard; three barrel set combination in 410, 20 GA and 12 GA in a hard case.
Manufacturer	- "AKSAY SILAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - "AKSAY SILAH" was founded in 1991. - "AKSAY SILAH" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel chamber. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers a dash, a letter, two numbers, two letter a dash and six numbers.
Barrel	- This model comes in a cased package, offering interchangeable barrels of varied calibers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189448	Revolution Armory	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Aksay Folding Shotgun

Aksay Single Barrel Shotgun

RA TRI-SS

RA-TRI-SS

Revolution Armory Folding Shotgun

Revolution Armory Single Barrel

Revolution Armory Single Barrel Combo Shotgun

Revolution Armory Single Barrel Hammerless Folding Shotgun

Revolution Armory Single Barrel Tri SS

TRI-SS 3 Barrel Combo

TRI-SS Single Shot

TRI-SS Single Shot 3 Barrel Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189451
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SS12

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SS12
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189451 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189451 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189451 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189451 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189451 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; side by side barrels with matted raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break-open lever and sliding safety; box lock action; single/double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA SS

RA Side by Side

RA-SS12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197433
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SS410

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SS410
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197433 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197433 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SS410" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SS410" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "SS410" is a side by side, break action shotgun with the ability to break the action completely in half for compact transport/storage. - Features include: safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; takedown lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger guard acts as the under-lever for opening the action; wood or synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "KRC AV" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design. - The "SS410" is a side by side, break action shotgun with the ability to break the action completely in half for compact transport/storage.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SS 410

SS-410

SS410 SYNTHETIC

SS410 WALNUT

SS410-SYN

SS410-WD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199701
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Stato 4

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Stato 4
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Revolution Armory logo consists of a shield with "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the letters "RA".
Model	- "Stato 4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "ASELKON" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Aselkon logo consists of a stylized letter "A" inside a square.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre of a referenced example was marked as "12 GA. 3" 76mm - for 2 3/4" or 3" Shells".
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Stato 4 Extra Black
Stato 4 G Extra Black
Stato 4 G Sandstorm
Stato 4 G Titanium
Stato 4 G-T Sandstorm
Stato 4 GT Extra Black
Stato 4 GT Nato Green
Stato 4 GT Sandstorm
Stato 4 GT Titanium
Stato 4 Hybrid Semi Automatic
Stato 4 Nato Green
Stato 4 Sandstorm
Stato 4 Titanium
Stato 4-G Nato Green
Stato 4-G Sandstorm
Stato 4-G Titanium
Stato 4-G-Extra-Black
Stato 4-GT Nato Green
Stato 4-GT Titanium
Stato 4-GT-Extra-Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196670
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Swift

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Swift
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196670 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196670 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196670 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- REVOLUTION ARMORY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SWIFT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: bronze finished receiver; right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wood forend and buttstock or a synthetic forend and buttstock with a camo finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196669	Revolution Armory	Swift LH	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198458	Rev-Arms	Swift Super Mag	Orca Arms International	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-SWIFT-12SA

Swift Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196669
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Swift LH

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Swift LH
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196669 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196669 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196669 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- REVOLUTION ARMORY is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- SWIFT LH is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: bronze finished receiver; left side charging handle; action release on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wood forend and buttstock or with a synthetic forend and buttstock with a camo finish.
Manufacturer	- Kirici Silah Sanayi or variation may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196670	Revolution Armory	Swift	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Swift

Swift Waterfowl

Swift Waterfowl LH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189542
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SWP

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SWP
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 4	20 GA X 3"	7	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189542 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189542 - 12	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; barrel with ventilated top rib, plus front sight; checkered wood shoulder stock with matching forend; varied finish options from brushed silver finish to black.
- Optional finish: camouflage.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by "KRCAV", "KRC ARMS".
- May also be known as: KRC AV ENERJI, KRC AV ENERJI, ÜZÜMLÜ Mh., TUZTASI Sk., No.38/1, BEYSEHIR, KONYA, KRC AV SANAYI ve AV TÜFEGI IMALATI, KRC AV SANAYI, ÜZÜMLÜ Mh., TUZTASI Sk., No.40, BEYSEHIR, KONYA.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA SWP

RA SWP 12

RA SWP 20

RA-SWP20-20PA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SWP 12

SWP 20

SWP12

SWP20

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197629
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: SWP12

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	SWP12
Manufacturer:	Sa-Ka Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197629 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197629 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197629 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197629 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197629 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197629 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SWP12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the receiver/frame on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SA-KA Av. Tuf. San." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by two letters followed by a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-SWP12-12PA

SWP 12

SWP-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197434
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: The Executive

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	The Executive
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197434 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "The Executive" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "The Executive" is a pump action shotgun with a folding down upper/barrel/magazine assembly. - Features include: Top mounted accessory rail; fixed rear sight acting as a sliding, unlocking button for the upper/barrel assembly; front, bottom of the receiver/frame protrusion housing the pivot screw/shaft for the pivoting upper assembly; action release located on the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 254 mm (10 inches) barrel is 711 mm (28 inches).
Manufacturer	- "AXOR SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197088	Revolution Armory	Wolverine XP	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Executive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195159
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Titan K78

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Titan K78
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195159 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 226	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195159 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 226	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195159 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 226	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Revolution Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud.
- "Titan-K78" is marked on the firearm.
- "Titan-K78" is a bullpup design, box magazine fed, semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: round, tapered, smooth bore barrel with interchangeable chokes; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; top, full length accessory rail integral to the barrel shroud; bottom, short accessory rail integral to the barrel shroud; one-piece alloy lower assembly with integral trigger guard, pistol grip and magazine housing; ambidextrous side cocking handle; ambidextrous magazine release; cross bolt safety at the front of trigger guard, blued or black finish.
- overall length is 787mm (31") with a 508mm (20") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Made by KRC A V in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas-operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of "TITANK78", a dash and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BLP-12X

BLP12X

RA-BLP12X

RABLP12X

Titan-K78

TitanK78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190549
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: TKP

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	TKP
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190549 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190549 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLUTION ARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TKP12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a shortened in-line pommel style pistol grip pump action 12 gauge shotgun.
features include: fixed bead/blade front sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed black synthetic forearm and in-line pommel style pistol grip; black anodized finish.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 673mm (26.5") with the folding pistol grip stock installed.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 737mm (29") with in-line pommel style pistol grip installed .
- also available as a combo which features both an in-line pommel style pistol grip and a telescoping pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters and two numbers , a dash (-), and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA TKP

RA-TKP-12

TKP 12 GA Pump Action

TKP12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197088
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Wolverine XP

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Wolverine XP
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197088 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197088 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.
Model	- "Wolverine XP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Wolverine XP" is a pump action shotgun with a folding down upper/barrel/magazine assembly. - Features include: fixed rear sight acting as a sliding, unlocking button for the upper/barrel assembly; front, bottom of the receiver/frame protrusion housing the pivot screw/shaft for the pivoting upper assembly; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "AXOR SILAH SANAYL" is marked on the barrel. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (CA), a dash and two numbers, a space, two numbers, a letter, two numbers, two letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197434	Revolution Armory	The Executive	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
198602	Rev-Arms	Wolverine XP	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Axor Wolverine XP

Executive

Revolution Armory Folding Shotgun

Revolution Armory Pump Shotgun

Revolution Armory Wolverine XP

The Executive

Turkish Folding Pump Shotgun

Turkish Shotgun

Wolverine XP Folding Pump Shotgun

Wolverine XP Folding Shotgun

Wolverine XP Pump Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197092
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: Wolverine XS

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	Wolverine XS
Manufacturer:	Axor Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197092 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is located in Leduc, Alberta Canada.
Model	- "Wolverine XS" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "Wolverine XS" is a semi-automatic shotgun with a synthetic stock. - Features include: rear sight is located on the barrel; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "AXOR SILAH SANAYL" is marked on the barrel. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is also marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (CA), a dash and two numbers, a space, two numbers, a letter, two numbers, two letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197092

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200225	DM Arms	NLD-FSX	Pietro Arms International	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189506
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: WP12

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	WP12
Manufacturer:	KRC AV SANAYI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189506 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189506 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189506 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189506 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not marked on the firearm - this is a slide action hammerless repeating shotgun with a tubular magazine. - features include: bead front sight; interchangeable barrel with smooth bore/plain or ventilated rib; interchangeable/fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; checkered wood or synthetic forend and stock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish. - available in a camouflage finish.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197624	Revolution Armory	WP12	Sa-Ka Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RA WP12

RA WP12-12PA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197624
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: WP12

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	WP12
Manufacturer:	Sa-Ka Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197624 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197624 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WP12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the receiver/frame on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SA-KA Av. Tuf. San." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by two letters followed by a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189506	Revolution Armory	WP12	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-WP12-12PA

WP 12

WP-12

WP12 Wood Pump Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197640
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: WP12SS

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	WP12SS
Manufacturer:	Sa-Ka Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197640 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197640 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WP12SS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the receiver/frame on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SA-KA Av. Tuf. San." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by two letters followed by a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WP 12SS

WP-12SS

WP12 SS

WP12-SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197920
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: WP20

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	WP20
Manufacturer:	Kirici
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197920 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197920 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197920 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197920 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197920 - 5	20 GA X 3"	7	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197920 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197920 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197920 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RA" or "Revolution Armory" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a double border shield with capitol letters "RA" in the centre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WP20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: solid top receiver/frame with side ejection (based on left or right hand version) and bottom loading port; barrel with ventilated top rib, plus front sight; checkered wood shoulder stock with grooved matching wood forend; varied finish options from brushed silver finish to black. - Optional finish: camouflage.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the right side of the firearm. - Trade name used by "KRCAV", "KRC ARMS". - May also be known as: KRC AV ENERJI, KRC AV ENERJI, ÜZÜMLÜ Mh., TUZTASI Sk., No.38/1, BEYSEHIR, KONYA, KRC AV SANAYI ve AV TÜFEGI IMALATI, KRC AV SANAYI, ÜZÜMLÜ Mh., TUZTASI Sk., No.40, BEYSEHIR, KONYA.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199700
Make: Revolution Armory
Model: X5

Summary

Make:	Revolution Armory
Model:	X5
Manufacturer:	Aselkon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199700 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199700 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199700 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199700 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Revolution Armory logo consists of a shield with "REVOLUTION ARMORY" over the letters "RA".

Model

- "X5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Aselkon logo consists of a stylized letter "A" inside a square.
- "ASELKON" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "ASELKON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aselkon X5

Revolution Armoury X5

X5 Bottomland

X5 Bronze Light

X5 Bronze Pure

X5 Camo Max5

X5 Dark Black

X5 Extra Black

X5 Grey Light

X5 Matte Black

X5 Silver

X5 Silver Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194637
Make: Rex
Model: Alpha

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Alpha
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194637 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194637 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194637 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.
- "AREX" and "MOLOT" from Russia are part of the "FIME Group LLC".

Model

- "Alpha" is marked on the left side of the slide, above the take-down latch.
- features include: dovetailed fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel slide with serrations and cut out; steel receiver/frame with accessory rail on the dust cover; squared-off trigger guard; an extractor that acts as a loaded-chamber indicator; SA/DA trigger mechanism; de-cocking lever; skeleton hammer; ambidextrous safety; detachable box magazine; ambidextrous extended magazine release; and stippled synthetic grips.
- overall length 226mm (8.9"), weight 1.2kg (39oz).

Manufacturer

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.
- "arex SLOVENIA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AREX" is the manufacturer of the "Rex Zero 1" pistol.
- "AREX" and "MOLOT" from Russia are part of the "FIME Group LLC".
- "FIME Group LLC" is a manufacturer, importer and exporter.
- "FIME group" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIME Group LLC" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "A" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199623	Arex Defense	Alpha	Arex Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha Competition

Alpha Competition 9

Alpha Competition Pistol

REXALPHA09-01

Rex Alpha

Rex Alpha Competition 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FIME Group

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197638
Make: Rex
Model: Delta L Gen 2

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Delta L Gen 2
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197638 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197638 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197638 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Company logo consists of a stylized "A" followed by the letters "REX".
"AREX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Trade name used by Arex Defense.

Model

- "delta L" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Gen. 2" is marked on the left side of the slide, near the muzzle.
- The Delta Gen. 2 L is the full size frame and slide version of the Delta Gen. 2 family.
- Features include: stippled polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; front and rear cocking serrations; takedown catch above the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release is located at the intersection of the trigger guard and front strap of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous slide stop lever above and behind the trigger; the receiver/frame has a cut out ahead of the backstrap for an optional ambidextrous thumb safety; flared magazine well; interchangeable backstraps; the receiver frame is available in black, flat dark earth, and "gun smoke" gray.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.49 inches) barrel is 196 mm (7.72 inches), average weight is 0.575 kg (1.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Company logo consists of a stylized "A" followed by the letters "REX".
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the front locking block, visible through a window in the receiver/frame molding inside the trigger guard. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. -"9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199625	Arex Defense	Delta L Gen 2	Arex Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AREX Delta 2 L

AREX Delta Gen 2 L

AREX Delta Gen 2 L OR

AREX Delta Gen. 2 L

AREX Delta Gen. 2 L OR

AREX Delta Gen2 L

AREXDelta Gen 2 L

AREXDelta Gen. 2 L

AREXDelta Gen. 2 L OR

AREXDeltaGen 2 L

AREXDeltaGen. 2 L

AREXDeltaGen. 2 L OR

AREXDeltaGen.2 L

AREXDeltaGen.2 L OR

AREXDeltaGen.2L

AREXDeltaGen.2LOR

AREXDeltaGen2 L

AREXDeltaGen2L

AREXDeltaGen2LOR

Delta Gen. 2 L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Delta Gen. 2 L OR

REX Delta Gen 2 L

REX Delta Gen. 2 L

REX Delta Gen. 2 L OR

REX Delta Gen. 2 LOR

REX Delta Gen. 2L

REX Delta Gen. 2LOR

REX Delta Gen.2L

REX Delta Gen.2LOR

REX DeltaGen.2L

REX DeltaGen.2LOR

REXDeltaGen.2L

REXDeltaGen.2LOR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FIME Group

IRUNGUNS

IRUNGUNS.US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197239
Make: Rex
Model: Delta M Gen 2

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Delta M Gen 2
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197239 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197239 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197239 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Delta M" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Gen. 2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided slide featuring front and rear grip serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; ambidextrous action release; safety located on the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release; textured grips; adjustable backstrap; flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "AREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199628	Arex Defense	Delta M Gen 2	Arex Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Delta M

Delta M Gen. 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158686
Make: Rex
Model: Zero 1

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Zero 1
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158686 - 2	32 AUTO	10	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158686 - 5	32 AUTO	15	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 14	32 AUTO	18	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 16	32 AUTO	20	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158686 - 6	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 13	40 S&W	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 18	40 S&W	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 9	7.65MM	10	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158686 - 10	7.65MM	15	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 15	7.65MM	18	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158686 - 17	7.65MM	20	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158686 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 11	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 19	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158686 - 8	9X21 IMI	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158686 - 12	9X21 IMI	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.

Model

- "zero 1" or "zero 1 S" is marked on the left side of the slide, above the take-down latch.
- this is a Slovenian copy of the Sig-Sauer P226 pistol, chambered in 9mm Luger, 9x21 IMI, 40 S&W, or 32 Auto/7.65mm.
- features include: typical Sig-Sauer layout and appearance; fixed open white dot sights; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail on the dust cover; squared-off trigger guard; an extractor that acts as a loaded-chamber indicator; SA/DA trigger mechanism; de-cocking lever; frame-mounted safety; stippled synthetic grips; a detachable box magazine.
- also made in a "Combat" version with a 98mm (3.85") barrel on a full-size receiver/frame, marked "Zero 1 C", in a "Compact" version with a 98mm (3.85") barrel on a reduced-size receiver/frame, marked as "Zero 1 CP", and in a "Tactical" version with a 125mm (5"), marked "Zero 1 T".

Manufacturer

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158706	Rex	Zero 1c	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179822	Rex	Zero 1 CP	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179823	Rex	Zero 1 T	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

REXZERO1S-01

Rex Zero 1

Rex Zero 1 Standard

Rex Zero 1S

Zero 1 FDE

Zero 1 Standard

Zero 1S

Zero 1S FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FIME Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179822
Make: Rex
Model: Zero 1 CP

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Zero 1 CP
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179822 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179822 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179822 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.

Model

- "Zero 1 CP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zero 1 CP" is a Compact version of the Zero 1 Standard.
- this is a Slovenian copy of the Sig-Sauer P226 pistol.
- features include: fixed open white dot sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serrations; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the squared off undercut trigger guard; external hammer; disassembly lever and slide lock/decocker located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety, and magazine release; single action/double action trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; black, nickel or two tone black/coloured finish.
- overall length with a 98mm (3.85") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight without a magazine is 715g (25 oz.)

Manufacturer

- "arex" followed by "SLOVENIA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, the slide and the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158686	Rex	Zero 1	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
158706	Rex	Zero 1c	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179823	Rex	Zero 1 T	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rex Zero 1

Rex Zero 1 CP

Rex Zero 1 CP FDE

Rex Zero 1 Compact Pistol

Zero 1

Zero 1 CP FDE

Zero 1 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FIME Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179823
Make: Rex
Model: Zero 1 T

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Zero 1 T
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179823 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179823 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179823 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.
- "AREX" and "MOLOT" from Russia are part of the "FIME Group LLC".

Model

- "Zero 1 T" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zero 1 T" is a Slovenian copy of the Sig-Sauer P226 pistol.
- "T" stands for "Tactical".
- features include: extended, threaded, rifled barrel; dovetailed, fixed, high profile open white dot sights; top, rear of the slide, cover or mounting plate for optical sight; front and rear wide cocking serrations; alloy receiver/frame with accessory rail on the dust cover; squared-off trigger guard; internal extractor; external hammer; loaded-chamber indicator; double action trigger mechanism; decocking lever on the left side; may have a receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; ambidextrous magazine release; synthetic grip plates; matte black or two tone finish.
- also made in a "Standard" version with a 108mm (4.25") barrel, in a "Combat" version with a 98mm (3.85") barrel on a full-size receiver/frame, marked "Zero 1 C", and in a "Compact" version with a 98mm (3.85") barrel on a reduced-size receiver/frame, marked as "Zero 1 CP".
- overall length with a 125mm barrel is 205mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 826 g (30oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production. - "arex SLOVENIA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "AREX" is the manufacturer of the "Rex Zero 1" pistol. - "AREX" and "MOLOT" from Russia are part of the "FIME Group LLC". - "FIME Group LLC" is a manufacturer, importer and exporter. - "FIME group" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FIME Group LLC" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 250mm (9.8 inches), right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158686	Rex	Zero 1	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
158706	Rex	Zero 1c	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179822	Rex	Zero 1 CP	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rex Zero 1

Rex Zero 1 T

Rex Zero 1 T FDE

Rex Zero 1 T OR

Rex Zero 1 T Optics Ready

Rex Zero 1 T ROR

Rex Zero 1 T Rex Optics Ready

Rex Zero 1 T TB

Rex Zero 1 T Threaded Barrel

Zero 1

Zero 1 T FDE

Zero 1 Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FIME Group

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196756
Make: Rex
Model: Zero 1 TC

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Zero 1 TC
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196756 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196756 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.
- "AREX" and "MOLOT" from Russia are part of the "FIME Group LLC".

Model

- "Zero 1 TC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Zero 1 TC" is a Slovenian copy of the Sig-Sauer P226 pistol.
- "TC" stands for "Tactical Compact".
- Overall length with a 117 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 205 mm (8 inches), average weight is 0.881 kg (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.
- "Arex SLOVENIA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "AREX" is the manufacturer of the "Rex Zero 1" pistol.
- "AREX" and "MOLOT" from Russia are part of the "FIME Group LLC".
- "FIME Group LLC" is a manufacturer, importer and exporter.
- "FIME group" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIME Group LLC" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Importer	- "FIMEgroup Las Vegas NV USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

602064

602065

602076

Z1TC

Zero 1 Tactical Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FIME Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158706
Make: Rex
Model: Zero 1c

Summary

Make:	Rex
Model:	Zero 1c
Manufacturer:	Arex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158706 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158706 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158706 - 11	9MM LUGER	18	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158706 - 19	9MM LUGER	20	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158706 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158706 - 12	9X21 IMI	18	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158706 - 8	9X21 IMI	20	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REX" is a trademark of the "Arex" company, based in Sentjernej, Slovenia, which specializes in modern milling, casting, and CAD/CAM production.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Zero 1c" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "c" stands for combat. - this is a Slovenian copy of the Sig-Sauer P226 pistol. - features include: fixed open white dot sights; round rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serrations; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the squared off undercut trigger guard; external hammer; disassembly lever and slide lock/decocker located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual safety, and magazine release; single action/double action trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; black or two tone black/coloured finish. - overall length with a 98mm (3.85") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight without a magazine is 780g (27.5 oz.)
Manufacturer	- "arex" followed by "SLOVENIA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, the slide and the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158686	Rex	Zero 1	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179822	Rex	Zero 1 CP	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179823	Rex	Zero 1 T	Arex	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rex Zero 1

Zero 1

Zero1 CB

Zero1 Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134640
Make: Rex-Merrill
Model: Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Rex-Merrill
Model:	Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134640 - 1	41 MAG	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134640 - 2	7MM MERRILL	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REX-MERRILL PISTOL MFG. BY" over "ROCK PISTOL MFG. FULLERTON, CA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1985.
- "SPORTSMAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a single shot, hinged barrel, break open action pistol.
- features include: interchangeable octagonal barrel with adjustable sight and integral scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with left side mounted break open release lever; striker fired; walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "REX-MERRILL PISTOL MFG. BY" over "ROCK PISTOL MFG. FULLERTON, CA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) was founded by Jim Rock in 1978.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) began manufacturing Merrill pistols in 1978.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) changed the Merrill Sportsman pistol name to "XL" in 1985.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) moved from California, U.S.A. to Tucson, Arizona in 1989.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "REG. U.S. PAT. 3153874" over "PATENT PENDING" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "3153874" is not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "REG. U.S. PAT. 3153874" over "PATENT PENDING" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21527	RPM	XL	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot
21528	RPM	XL Hunter	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3153874

Merrill Pistol

Rex Merrell Sportsman Pistol

Rex-Merrell Sportsman Pistol

Sportsman Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71171
Make: Rexim
Model: F V MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Rexim
Model:	F V MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Rexim
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71171 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 9	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 10	9MM LUGER	32	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71171 - 11	9MM LUGER	32	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71171 - 12	9MM LUGER	32	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- this model was developed in the early 1950's by the firm of Rexim S.A., of Geneva, Switzerland.
- may also be known as Swiss Submachine Gun or Rexim Submachine Gun.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- some may be marked "F V MK IV" on the right side of the magazine housing just above the serial number.
- introduced in 1953 and manufactured until 1957.
- tubular receiver made from metal stampings.
- the 300MM and 330MM barrels with ventilated shroud came with a spike type bayonet that stored along the bottom of the barrel.
- available with the following quick change barrels; finned with muzzle compensator, grenade launching, and barrels with ventilated shrouds and muzzle compensator.
- available with the following detachable stocks; wire under folding , stamped metal side folding which carries a spare magazine inside the butt and a standard wood type stock.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the right side of the magazine housing just below the model.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F V MARK IV

F V MK 4

F V MK IV

F V MK4

F V MK4 HP

F V MK4 MC

F V MK4 MT

F V MK4 PM

F V MK4 Type HP

F V MK4 Type MC

F V MK4 Type MT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F V MK4 Type PM

F.V. MK 4

Favor

Mitrallette Type F.V.MK IV

Rexim F.V. MK 4

Rexim Submachine Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71151
Make: Rexim
Model: F V MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Rexim
Model:	F V MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Rexim
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71151 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71151 - 9	9MM LUGER	32	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71151 - 12	9MM LUGER	32	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this model was developed in the early 1950's by the firm of Rexim S.A., of Geneva, Switzerland.
- may also be known as Swiss Submachine Gun or Rexim Submachine Gun.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- some may be marked "F V MK IV" on the right side of the magazine housing just above the serial number.
- introduced in 1953 and manufactured until 1957.
- tubular receiver made from metal stampings.
- the 300MM and 330MM barrels with ventilated shroud came with a spike type bayonet that stored along the bottom of the barrel.
- available with the following quick change barrels; finned with muzzle compensator, grenade launching, and barrels with ventilated shrouds and muzzle compensator.
- available with the following detachable stocks; wire under folding , stamped metal side folding which carries a spare magazine inside the butt and a standard wood type stock.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the right side of the magazine housing just below the model.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F V MARK IV

F V MK IV

F V MK4

F V MK4 HP

F V MK4 MC

F V MK4 MT

F V MK4 PM

F V MK4 Type HP

F V MK4 Type MC

F V MK4 Type MT

F V MK4 Type PM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F.V. MK 4

Favor

Mitrallette Type F.V.MK IV

Rexim F.V. MK 4

Rexim Submachine Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199542
Make: Reximex
Model: Accura

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Accura
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199542 - 1	177 PELLET	14	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199542 - 4	177 PELLET	14	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199542 - 2	22 PELLET	12	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199542 - 5	22 PELLET	12	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199542 - 3	25 PELLET	10	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199542 - 6	25 PELLET	10	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REXIMEX" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "ACCURA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: air tube under barrel; right side power adjustment knob; right side charging lever; cross bolt safety; adjustable butt pad; adjustable cheek piece; may come equipped with a wood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square. - "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REXIMEX" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - The velocity has been reported by calibre: - 177 PELLET: 350 mps or 1150 fps. - 22 PELLET: 290 mps or 950 fps. - 25 PELLET: 260 mps or 850 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accura Digital Red

Accura Militia

Accura Orange

Accura Snow

Accura W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199546
Make: Reximex
Model: Daystar

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Daystar
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199546 - 1	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199546 - 2	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199546 - 3	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REXIMEX" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- 'DAYSTAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: air stripper; barrel band near the muzzle end; air tube under the barrel; right side air gauge; right side power adjustment knob; right side charging lever; cross bolt safety; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; may come equipped with a wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REXIMEX" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - The velocity has been reported by calibre: - 177 PELLET: 350 mps or 1150 fps. - 22 PELLET: 290 mps or 950 fps. - 25 PELLET: 260 mps or 850 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daystar Ambush

Daystar Blue Laminated Stock

Daystar Deadpool

Daystar Orange Laminated stock

Daystar Thunder Snow

Daystar Thunder White

Daystar Thunder Yellow

Daystar W

Daystar W Blue Laminated

Daystar W Orange Laminated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199529
Make: Reximex
Model: Lieva

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Lieva
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199529 - 1	177 PELLET	14	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199529 - 2	22 PELLET	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199529 - 3	25 PELLET	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LIEVA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel band near the muzzle end; over sized lever handle.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Lever action.
- The velocity has been reported by calibre:
- 177 PELLET: 290 mps or 950 fps.
- 22 PELLET: 259 mps or 950 fps.
- 25 PELLET: 243 mps or 800 fps.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lieva lever action

Reximex lever action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199532
Make: Reximex
Model: Lyra

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Lyra
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199532 - 1	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199532 - 2	22 PELLET	12	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199532 - 3	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "LYRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: fitted muzzle cap/thread protector; barrel band near the muzzle end; 200 bar pressure 280cc air tube; right side air gauge; right side charging handle; safety located within the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - The velocity has been reported by calibre: - 177 PELLET 350 mps or 1115 fps. - 22 PELLET 290 mps or 965 fps. - 25 PELLET 260 mps or 850 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199533	Reximex	Lyra-K	Reximex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

202320100237

KRPU152

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199533
Make: Reximex
Model: Lyra-K

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Lyra-K
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199533 - 1	177 PELLET	14	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199533 - 4	177 PELLET	14	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199533 - 2	22 PELLET	12	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199533 - 5	22 PELLET	12	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199533 - 3	25 PELLET	10	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199533 - 6	25 PELLET	10	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "LYRA-K" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: 250 Bar/250cc air tube under the barrel; safety located within the trigger guard; right side charging handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square. - "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - The velocity has been reported by calibre: - 177 PELLET: 305 mps or 1000 fps. - 22 PELLET: 275 mps or 900 fps. - 25 PELLET: 244 mps or 800 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199532	Reximex	Lyra	Reximex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199535
Make: Reximex
Model: Nyx

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Nyx
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199535 - 4	177 PELLET	14	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 10	177 PELLET	14	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 1	177 PELLET	14	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 7	177 PELLET	14	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 5	22 PELLET	12	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 11	22 PELLET	12	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 2	22 PELLET	12	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 8	22 PELLET	12	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 6	25 PELLET	10	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 12	25 PELLET	10	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199535 - 3	25 PELLET	10	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199535 - 9	25 PELLET	10	480	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NYX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: air tube under the barrel; right side air gauge; right side charging handle; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- The velocity has been reported by calibre:

- 177 PELLET: 308 mps or 1000 fps.
- 22 PELLET: 274 mps or 900 fps.
- 25 PELLET: 243 mps or 800 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202420100059

202420100060

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KRPU156

KRPU157

NYX Compact

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199509
Make: Reximex
Model: Pangea

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Pangea
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199509 - 1	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 6	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 11	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 4	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 9	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 14	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 10	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 3	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 8	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 13	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199509 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199509 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "PANGEA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "Remington 700" design.
- Features include: rear firing pin indicator; left side bolt release button; right side bolt handle; safety lever located on the rear of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a synthetic stock with an adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
- This firearm is designed to be compatible with the "Remington 700" detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199129	Revolution Armory	Pangea	Reximex	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pangea Classic

Pangea Classic LW22

Pangea Hunter

Pangea Hunter LW22

Pangea Modern

Pangea Modern SW20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199552
Make: Reximex
Model: RP

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	RP
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199552 - 1	177 PELLET	9	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199552 - 2	22 PELLET	7	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: air tube under the barrel; crossbolt safety; left side charging handle; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- The velocity has been reported by calibre:

- 177 PELLET: 186 mps or 610 fps.
- 22 PELLET: 157 mps or 515 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199553	Reximex	RPA	Reximex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

PY-6258-12902

RP Black

RP Bronze

RP Desert Sand

RP Desert Wind

RP FDE

RP Safari

RP Turquoise

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199553
Make: Reximex
Model: RPA

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	RPA
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199553 - 1	177 PELLET	9	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199553 - 2	22 PELLET	7	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RPA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: air tube under the barrel; cross bolt safety; left side charging handle.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside of a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- The velocity has been reported by calibre:

- 177 PELLET: 186 mps or 610 fps.
- 22 PELLET: 157 mps or 515 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199552	Reximex	RP	Reximex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

RPA Blue Laminated

RPA Orange Laminated

RPA Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199514
Make: Reximex
Model: RS412

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	RS412
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199514 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199514 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RS 412" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory/rail; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; the synthetic stock and forend may come in a variety of finishes; may come equipped with a pistol grip only.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pump action.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 412

RS 412 Guard

RS 412 HD

RS 412 HD Black

RS 412 HD Skull

RS 412 PG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199506
Make: Reximex
Model: RS512

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	RS512
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199506 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 9	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 10	12 GA X 3"	9	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199506 - 11	12 GA X 3"	9	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199506 - 12	12 GA X 3"	9	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lower case "r" inside a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Reximex" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "RS512" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the trigger; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes; synthetic stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes; may come equipped with a wooden stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a lower case "r" inside a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Reximex" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199198	Revolution Armory	RS512	Reximex	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 512

RS 512 Army Green

RS 512 Black Edition

RS 512 Desert Sand

RS 512 Silver

RS 512 Wood

RS512 Army Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS512 Black Edition

RS512 Desert Sand

RS512 Silver

RS512 Wood

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199513
Make: Reximex
Model: RS912

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	RS912
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199513 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199513 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199513 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199513 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "RS 912" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: upper tang safety lever; barrel selector switch integrated into safety lever; break action lever on upper tang of receiver/frame; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a lowercase "r" inside a square.
- "REXIMEX" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 912

RS 912 Black

RS 912 Black Elite

RS 912 Black Matte Elite

RS 912 Classic Elite

RS 912 Elite Black

RS 912 High Rib Sporting

RS 912 Silver

RS 912 Silver Elite

RS 912 Slug Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197800
Make: Reximex
Model: Throne Gen 2

Summary

Make:	Reximex
Model:	Throne Gen 2
Manufacturer:	Reximex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197800 - 7	177 PELLET	14	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 8	177 PELLET	14	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 3	177 PELLET	14	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 4	177 PELLET	14	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 9	22 PELLET	12	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 10	22 PELLET	12	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 1	22 PELLET	12	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 2	22 PELLET	12	565	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 11	25 PELLET	10	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 12	25 PELLET	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197800 - 5	25 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197800 - 6	25 PELLET	10	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "reximex" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "throne Gen 2" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "reximex" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Velocity has been reported by calibre:

4.5mm/.177cal: 310 mps or 1010 fps
5.5mm/.22cal: 275 mps or 935 fps
6.35mm/.25cal: 250 mps or 830 fps

- Velocity has been measured at 229.1 mps or 751.6 fps using a 5.5mm/.22 calibre pellet.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.
- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Krall Throne

Reximex PCP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Reximex Throne PCP

Throne Bull-Pup

Throne Bullpup

Throne Gen 2 Carbon Bottle

Throne Gen 2 FDE

Throne Gen 2 FDE Carbon Bottle

Throne Gen 2 G1 Camo

Throne Gen 2 Skull Camo

Throne Gen2

Throne Gen2 Carbon Bottle

Throne Gen2 Compact

Throne Gen2 FDE

Throne Gen2 FDE Carbon Bottle

Throne Gen2 G1 Camo

Throne Gen2 Skull Camo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120955
Make: Rexio
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120955 - 1	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120955 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120955 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120955 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120955 - 5	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120955 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked REXiO on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "JAGUAR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the Jaguar series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is no sub type designation indicated on the firearm. The only designator is the word "JAGUAR" molded into the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard.
NOTES - all models are found with fixed rear sights.
-catalog model codes:
J 382 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2" Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 384 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 324 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 32 S&W, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 322 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 32 S&W, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 222 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic, Blue finish.
J 224 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 22 LR, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXiO" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "JAGUAR".

Serial Number

- serial numbers observed were marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of up to six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120953	Rexio	Jaguar	Rexio	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

J 222 SB

J 224 SB

J 322 SB

J 324 SB

J 382 SB

J 384 SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120953
Make: Rexio
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120953 - 1	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120953 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120953 - 7	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120953 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120953 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120953 - 5	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120953 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXiO" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "JAGUAR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the Jaguar series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
- sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is no sub type designation indicated on the firearm. The only designator is the word "JAGUAR" molded into the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard.
- all models are found with fixed rear sights. An optional satin chrome finish is available as is a "bobbed hammer" variant.
- catalog model codes:

J 382 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2" Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 384 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 324 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 32 S&W, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 322 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 32 S&W, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
J 222 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic, Blue finish.
J 224 SB = Jaguar, Calibre 22 LR, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXiO" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "JAGUAR".

Action

- cylinder rotates counter clockwise.

Serial Number

- serial numbers observed were marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of up to six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the right side of the barrel as "CAL. 22 LARGO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120955	Rexio	Jaguar	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

J 222 SB
J 224 SB
J 322 SB
J 324 SB
J 382 SB
J 384 SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120971
Make: Rexio
Model: Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120971 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120971 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120971 - 3	22 MAG	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120971 - 4	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120971 - 5	360 X 2 3/4"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120971 - 6	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120971 - 7	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a single-shot handgun that is loaded by pressing the release lever, tilting the barrel down, placing a cartridge in the chamber, and then rotating the barrel back up into the locked position.
- features include: a synthetic grip that resembles the grip of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army, adjustable open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts), and a schnabel-tipped forearm.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
-NOTE: - catalog model codes:
- RC3-4/10S = RC Compact, Calibre 45 Colt/410 GA X 3", Blue, 6 inch Barrel, Synthetic grip.
- RC3-22M-S = RC Compact, Calibre 22 MAG, Blue, 6 inch Barrel, Synthetic grip.
- RC4-4/10S = RC, Calibre 45 Colt/410 GA X 3", Blue, 10 inch Barrel, Synthetic grip.
- RC22-S = RC, Calibre 22 LR, Blue, 10 inch Barrel, Synthetic grip.
- RC-22M-S = RC, Calibre 22 MAG, Blue, 10 inch Barrel, Synthetic grip.

Manufacturer

- the Rexio name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- tilt-down barrel, single-shot.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the 45 Colt/410 GA X 3" chambering is capable of accepting either calibre cartridge. It is necessary to remove the screw-in 410 GA choke and replace it with the 45 Colt Calibre choke before firing the pistol with 45 Colt Calibre ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120481	Rexio	Single Barrel	Rexio	Shotgun	Single-Shot
120972	Comanche	Super Comanche	Lasserre	Handgun	Single-Shot
120975	Rexio	Standard	Rexio	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Outfitter Compact

Outfitter SS

Outfitter Series Single Shot

Outfitter Single Shot

Outfitter Single Shot Compact

RC22-S

RC22M-S

RC3-22M-S

RC3-4/10-S

RC4/10-S

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Outfitter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49096
Make: Rexio
Model: Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49096 - 5	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49096 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49096 - 4	22 MAG	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49096 - 3	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49096 - 7	360 X 2 3/4"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49096 - 6	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49096 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a single-shot handgun that is loaded by pressing the release lever, tilting the barrel down, placing a cartridge in the chamber, and then rotating the barrel back up into the locked position. - features include: - this handgun has a grip that resembles the grip of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army, adjustable open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts), and a schnabel-tipped forearm. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the Rexio name will appear on the firearm.
Action	- tilt-down barrel, single-shot.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the 45 Colt/410 GA X 3" chambering is capable of accepting either calibre cartridge. It is necessary to remove the screw-in 410 GA choke and replace it with the 45 Colt Calibre choke before firing the pistol with 45 Colt Calibre ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120481	Rexio	Single Barrel	Rexio	Shotgun	Single-Shot
120972	Comanche	Super Comanche	Lasserre	Handgun	Single-Shot
120975	Rexio	Standard	Rexio	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Outfitter Compact

Outfitter SS

Outfitter Series Single Shot

Outfitter Single Shot

Outfitter Single Shot Compact

Single Shot

Single Shot Outfitter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120952
Make: Rexio
Model: Pucara

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Pucara
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120952 - 5	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120952 - 6	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120952 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120952 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120952 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120952 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXiO" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "PUCARA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the Pucara series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is no sub type designation indicated on the firearm. The only designator is the word "PUCARA" molded into the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard.
NOTES - the 2 1/2 inch barrel models are found with fixed rear sights. The 4 inch barrel models are found with rudimentary drift adjustable rear sights. An optional satin chrome finish is available as is a "bobbed hammer" variant.
-catalog model codes:
P 384 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 384 SB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 382 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 382 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 324 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 4 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 322 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 324 SB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 322 SB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 222 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 222 SB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic, Blue finish.
P 224 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 4 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 224 SB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked "PUCARA".

Serial Number

- serial numbers observed were marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of up to six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26181	Rexio	Pucara	Rexio	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

P 222 HWB

P 222 SB

P 224 HWB

P 224 SB

P 322 HWB

P 322 SB

P 324 HWB

P 324 SB

P 382 HWB

P 382 SB

P 384 HW

P 384 HWB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26181
Make: Rexio
Model: Pucara

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Pucara
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26181 - 5	22 LR	9	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26181 - 6	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26181 - 3	32 S&W LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26181 - 4	32 S&W LONG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26181 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26181 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked REXiO on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked PUCARA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the Pucara series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. There is usually no sub type designation indicated on the firearm (although some samples have been noted with calibre/barrel length markings). In most cases the only designator is the word "PUCARA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger guard or on the barrel. The 2 1/2 inch barrel models are found with fixed rear sights. The 4 inch barrel models are found with rudimentary drift adjustable rear sights. An optional satin chrome finish is available as is a "bobbed hammer" variant.
-catalog model codes:
P 384 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 384 SB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 382 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 382 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 38 SPL, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 324 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 4 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 322 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 324 SB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 322 SB = Pucara, Calibre 32 S&W, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
P 222 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 222 SB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 2 1/2 " Barrel, Synthetic, Blue finish.
P 224 HWB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 4 " Barrel, Hard Wood grips, Blue finish.
P 224 SB = Pucara, Calibre 22 LR, 4 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked REXiO on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- firearms destined for internal Argentine use may only be marked PUCARA.

Serial Number

- serial numbers observed were found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of up to six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- sample examined had importer markings on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120952	Rexio	Pucara	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

P 222 HWB

P 222 SB

P 224 HWB

P 224 SB

P 322 HWB

P 322 SB

P 324 HWB

P 324 SB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P 382 HWB

P 382 SB

P 384 HW

P 384 HWB

P 384 SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120963
Make: Rexio
Model: RJ22

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	RJ22
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120963 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120963 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the firearm: REXiO

Model
- features include: double-action; cast metal receiver/frame; blued finish; full barrel underlug; ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic grips and rudimentary drift adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may not be found marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- the serial number will be found marked on the right front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RJ 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RJ-22

RJ22S4

RJ22S6

RJ22W4

RJ22W6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49094
Make: Rexio
Model: RJ22

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	RJ22
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49094 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49094 - 1	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm: REXiO
Model	- this firearm is a double-action revolver, features include: - cast metal receiver/frame, blued finish, full barrel underlug, ventilated rib, checkered walnut or synthetic grips, and rudimentary drift adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be found marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the right front of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RJ 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RJ-22

RJ22S4

RJ22S6

RJ22W4

RJ22W6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120962
Make: Rexio
Model: RJ38

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	RJ38
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120962 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120962 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm in several locations.

Model

- the RJ series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. The model designation is found on the left side of the barrel as follows: REXIO RJ - Serie .38 SPL.
- features include: cast metal receiver/frame; blued finish; full barrel underlug; ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic grips and a rudimentary drift adjustable rear sight.
-catalog model codes:
RJ 38W3 = Calibre 38 SPL, 3" Barrel, Wood grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38W4 = Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Wood grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38S3 = Calibre 38 SPL, 3 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38S4 = Calibre 38 SPL, 4" Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be marked on the right front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Calibre

- the calibre will be found marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - sample viewed had the importer markings on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49095	Rexio	RJ38	Rexio	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RJ 38

RJ Series 38

RJ-38

RJ-Serie 38 SPL

RJ38S3

RJ38S4

RJ38W3

RJ38W4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49095
Make: Rexio
Model: RJ38

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	RJ38
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49095 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49095 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm in several locations.

Model

- the RJ series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. The model designation is found on the left side of the barrel as follows: REXIO RJ - Serie .38 SPL.
- features include:
- cast metal receiver/frame, blued finish, full barrel underlug, ventilated rib, checkered walnut or synthetic grips, and rudimentary drift adjustable rear sight.
-catalog model codes:
RJ 38W3 = Calibre 38 SPL, 3" Barrel, Wood grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38W4 = Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Wood grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38S3 = Calibre 38 SPL, 3 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38S4 = Calibre 38 SPL, 3" Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.

Action

- cylinder rotates counter clockwise.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the right front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits with zeros being used as place holders.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre will be found marked on the left side of the barrel. - the receiver is clearly marked "Do Not Use + P Ammo"
Importer	- sample viewed had the importer markings on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120962	Rexio	RJ38	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RJ 38

RJ Series 38

RJ-38

RJ-Serie 38 SPL

RJ38S3

RJ38S4

RJ38W3

RJ38W4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSA Enterprises

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88695
Make: Rexio
Model: RS22

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	RS22
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88695 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88695 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REXIO" logo may be marked on the grip escutcheon.
- the words "REXIO ARGENTINA" and the REXIO logo will be found marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: stainless steel or blued receiver/frame, adjustable or fixed sights, ventilated rib and rubber grips.
- NOTES - catalog model codes:
- RS22B6S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22B4S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22B4 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22B6 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22S6S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS22S4S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS22S4 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS22S6 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.

Manufacturer

- the words "MADE BY LASSERRE S.A. ARGENTINA" will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (in three lines) immediately above the trigger.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side at the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - VAM is a distributor currently located in Wooster, Ohio.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88916	Rexio	RS22M	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver
88917	Rexio	RS357	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RS

RS 22

RS 22B4

RS 22B4S

RS 22B6

RS 22B6S

RS 22S4

RS 22S4S

RS 22S6

RS 22S6S

RS-22

RS22B4

RS22B4S

RS22B6

RS22B6S

RS22S4

RS22S4S

RS22S6

RS22S6S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88916
Make: Rexio
Model: RS22M

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	RS22M
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88916 - 1	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88916 - 2	22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REXIO" logo may be marked on the grip escutcheon.
- the words "REXIO ARGENTINA" and the REXIO logo will be found marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: stainless steel or blued receiver/frame, adjustable or fixed sights, ventilated rib and rubber grips.
- NOTES - catalog model codes:
- RS22MB6S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22MB4S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22MB4 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22MB6 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS22MS6S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS22MS4S = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS22MS4 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 4" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS22MS6 = RS22, Calibre 22 LR, 6" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.

Manufacturer

- the words "MADE BY LASSERRE S.A. ARGENTINA" will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (in three lines) immediately above the trigger.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side at the front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - VAM is a distributor currently located in Wooster, Ohio.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88695	Rexio	RS22	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver
88917	Rexio	RS357	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RS

RS 22M

RS 22MB4

RS 22MB4S

RS 22MB6

RS 22MB6S

RS 22MS4

RS 22MS4S

RS 22MS6

RS 22MS6S

RS-22M

RS-22MB4

RS-22MB4S

RS-22MB6

RS-22MB6S

RS-22MS4

RS-22MS4S

RS-22MS6

RS-22MS6S

RS22MB4

RS22MB4S

RS22MB6

RS22MB6S

RS22MS4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS22MS4S

RS22MS6

RS22MS6S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88917
Make: Rexio
Model: RS357

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	RS357
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88917 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88917 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88917 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "REXIO" logo may be marked on the grip escutcheon.
- the words "REXIO ARGENTINA" and the REXIO logo will be found marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: stainless steel or blued receiver/frame, adjustable or fixed sights, ventilated rib and rubber grips.
- NOTES - catalog model codes:
- RS357B3S = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 3" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS357B4S = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 4" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS357B6S = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 6" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS357B3 = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 3" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS357B4 = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 4" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS357B6 = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 6" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
- RS357S3S = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 3" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS357S4S = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 4" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS357S6S = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 6" Barrel, Adjustable sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS357S3 = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 3" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS357S4 = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 4" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.
- RS357S6 = RS357, Calibre 357 MAG, 6" Barrel, Fixed sights, Synthetic grips, Stainless Steel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the words "MADE BY LASSERRE S.A. ARGENTINA" will be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (in three lines) immediately above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side at the front of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Importer	- VAM is a distributor currently located in Wooster, Ohio.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88695	Rexio	RS22	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver
88916	Rexio	RS22M	Lasserre	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RS

RS 357

RS 357B3

RS 357B3S

RS 357B4

RS 357B4S

RS 357B6

RS 357S3

RS 357S3S

RS 357S4

RS 357S4S

RS 357S6

RS 357S6S

RS-357

RS-357B3

RS-357B3S

RS-357B4

RS-357B4S

RS-357B6

RS-357S3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS-357S3S

RS-357S4

RS-357S4S

RS-357S6

RS-357S6S

RS357B3

RS357B3S

RS357B4

RS357B4S

RS357B6

RS357S3

RS357S3S

RS357S4

RS357S4S

RS357S6

RS357S6S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120481
Make: Rexio
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120481 - 1	360 X 2 3/4"	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot shotgun based on the Rexio "Outfitter" handgun, with a full-length stock, forearm, and barrel. - features include: blued finish; action release lever forward of the trigger-guard; and a receiver/frame that resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "tip-down" single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49096	Rexio	Outfitter	Rexio	Handgun	Single-Shot
120971	Rexio	Outfitter	Lasserre	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Outfitter

Outfitter Shotgun

Outfitter Single Barrel

Rexio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120975
Make: Rexio
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120975 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120975 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the RJ series of firearms are die castings with steel bearing point pins in place to support the internal mechanism. The cylinder and barrel liner are made from steel. This production technique enables high rates of production at low cost with minimal production equipment requirements.
-sub variants of this model are defined by barrel length, calibre, grip types and finish. The model designation is found on the left side of the barrel as follows: REXIO RJ - Serie .38 SPL.
- features include: cast metal receiver/frame; blued finish; full barrel underlug; ventilated rib; checkered walnut or synthetic grips and a rudimentary drift adjustable rear sight.
-catalog model codes:
RJ 38W3 = Calibre 38 SPL, 3" Barrel, Wood grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38W4 = Calibre 38 SPL, 4 " Barrel, Wood grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38S3 = Calibre 38 SPL, 3 " Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.
RJ 38S4 = Calibre 38 SPL, 4" Barrel, Synthetic grips, Blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the Rexio name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- tilt-down barrel, single-shot.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49096	Rexio	Outfitter	Rexio	Handgun	Single-Shot
120971	Rexio	Outfitter	Lasserre	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Standard

Single Shot Standard

Standard SS

Standard Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120973
Make: Rexio
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120973 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120973 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Model

- this firearm is a two-shot handgun or shot pistol with tip-down barrels for loading and unloading.
- the finish on the receiver/frame may be blue finish or chrome plated.
- a folding stock is present on the "SUPER 460" sub-model variant.

-catalog model codes:
SUPER 250 = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 10" barrel, synthetic hand grip and fore end, blue finish or chrome plated finish
SUPER 250 PISTOL GRIP = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 10" barrel, synthetic hand grip and synthetic pistol grip fore end, blue finish or chrome plated finish.
SUPER 460 = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 18" barrel, synthetic hand grip and fore end, blue finish or chrome plated finish, folding butt stock.
SUPER SECURITY = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 18" barrel, synthetic hand grip and synthetic pistol grip and forend, blue finish or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" in two lines, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super 250

Super 250 Pistol Grip

Super 450

Super 460

Super Security

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120974
Make: Rexio
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120974 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120974 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Model

- this firearm is a two-shot handgun or shot pistol with tip-down barrels for loading and unloading.
- the finish on the receiver/frame may be blue finish or chrome plated.
- a folding stock is present on the "SUPER 460" sub-model variant.

-catalog model codes:
SUPER 250 = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 10" barrel, synthetic hand grip and fore end, blue finish or chrome plated finish
SUPER 250 PISTOL GRIP = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 10" barrel, synthetic hand grip and synthetic pistol grip fore end, blue finish or chrome plated finish.
SUPER 460 = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 18" barrel, synthetic hand grip and fore end, blue finish or chrome plated finish, folding butt stock.
SUPER SECURITY = Calibre 410 GA X 3", 18" barrel, synthetic hand grip and synthetic pistol grip and forend, blue finish or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" in two lines, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 250 Pistol Grip

Super 250

Super 460

Super Security

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120977
Make: Rexio
Model: Super 152

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Super 152
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120977 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Model

- this firearm is a two-shot handgun or shot pistol with tip-down barrels for loading and unloading.
- features include: ported barrels; blued or chrome plated finish; lanyard loop in trigger; squared trigger guard; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" in two lines, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120978	Rexio	Super 152	Rexio	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120978
Make: Rexio
Model: Super 152

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Super 152
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120978 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Model

- this firearm is a two-shot handgun or shot pistol with tip-down barrels for loading and unloading.
- features include: ported barrels; blued or chrome plated finish; lanyard loop in trigger; squared trigger guard; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" in two lines, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120977	Rexio	Super 152	Lasserre	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

VAM Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120979
Make: Rexio
Model: Super Survival

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Super Survival
Manufacturer:	Lasserre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120979 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Model

- this firearm is a two-shot Combination Gun with tip-down barrels for loading and unloading.
- the finish on the receiver/frame may be blue or chrome plated.
- this firearm has a folding stock.

-catalog model code:
SUPER SURVIVAL = Calibre 22 LR/410 GA X 3", 18" barrel, synthetic hand grip and forend, blue finish, folding butt stock.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" in two lines, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- barrel combination - 22 LR over 410 GA X 3" lower barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120980	Rexio	Super Survival	Rexio	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rexio Super Survival

Super 460

Survival

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120980
Make: Rexio
Model: Super Survival

Summary

Make:	Rexio
Model:	Super Survival
Manufacturer:	Rexio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120980 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Model

- this firearm is a two-shot Combination Gun with tip-down barrels for loading and unloading.
- the finish on the receiver/frame may be blue or chrome plated.
- this firearm has a folding stock.
-catalog model code:
SUPER SURVIVAL = Calibre 22 LR/410 GA X 3", 18" barrel, synthetic hand grip and forend, blue finish, folding butt stock.

Manufacturer

- marking practices have varied over the production life of this firearm.
- firearms destined for the export market may be marked "REXIO SUPER" over "INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA" in two lines, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples of these firearms destined for internal Argentine use may not conform to normal North American or USA, import mandated, firearm marking practices.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- barrel combination - 22 LR over 410 GA X 3" lower barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120979	Rexio	Super Survival	Lasserre	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rexio Super Survival

Survival

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120500
Make: Reynolds
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Reynolds
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Reynolds, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120500 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120500 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the barrel rib as, "J. Reynolds".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those James Reynolds side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, hinged sidelock or boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel rib as, "J. Reynolds London".
- James Reynolds apprenticed with his father, Thomas Reynolds, in 1815. He was located in London. J. Reynolds and his father, Thomas Reynolds did have a partnership from 1834 to 1845. Then from 1845 to 1853, James Reynolds was a gunmaker for the East India Company.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75971
Make: Reynolds Plant & Hotchkiss
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Reynolds Plant & Hotchkiss
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Eagle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75971 - 1	30 FRONT-LOADING CUP PRIMER	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REYNOLDS, PLANT & HOTCHKISS, NEW HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: brass or iron receiver/frame, single action, spur trigger, square butt, octagonal barrel with sight rib, loading gate in front of cylinder on right side of the receiver/frame, silver plated receiver/frame and blued cylinder and barrel.
- manufactured during the 1860's.
- the Pocket Revolver is a scaled down version of the large frame Plant's Mfg.Co. Front Loading Army Revolver (Third Model).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- various cylinder markings:
Pat.July 12, 1859. and Pat.July 21,1863.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1863

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A.L. IDE

AL IDE

Front Loading Pocket Revolver

IDE

July 12, 1859 July 21, 1863

Third Model Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125955
Make: Rezonans
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rezonans
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rezonans
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125955 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "REZONANS LTD" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the receiver/frame resembles that of the Winchester 1885 High Wall model. - features may include: round or octagonal barrel; adjustable rear and front sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; wood stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "REZONANS LTD" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a two letter prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885 High Wall

High Wall

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198044
Make: RFM
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	RFM
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	RFM Armi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198044 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.F.M. Gunsmithing - Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R.F.M." stands for "Rota Fausti Manufacturing".
- "RFM" in a oval is usually marked on the watertable and under the barrel at the chamber end.
- "R.F.M." is located in Sarezzo in the province of Brescia, Italy.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Side By Side" shotgun made by "R.F.M." are custom manufactured with a large amount of choices in barrels, finishes and grade of wood furniture.
- Features include: side by side barrels in blued finish with bead front sight; may be engraved, in the white, blued or colour case-hardened, front hinged receiver/frame; receiver/frame with or without side plates; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood or beavertail forearm with straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "R.F.M." stands for "Rota Fausti Manufacturing".
- Luciano Rota with his wife Fausti Maria, founded "R.F.M." firearms business in 1957.
- "R.F.M." alternatively use the names "R.F.M. Gunsmithing" and "R.F.M. Armi" markings on their firearms.
- "R.F.M." is located in Sarezzo in the province of Brescia, Italy.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also usually marked under the barrel at the chamber end.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canard

Forest

Mythos

Mythos TS

R.F.M. Side By Side

R.F.M. Side x Side

R.F.M. Upland Gun Company Shotgun

RFM Side By Side

RFM Side x Side

RFM Upland Gun Company Shotgun

Venus

Venus S

Venus SL

Zeus

Zeus S

Zeus SL

Zeus SX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Upland Gun Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21452
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG14

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG14
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21452 - 1	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21452 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. RG 14" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RG14" may be marked on the grip plates.
- features include: a shrouded round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; square butt; plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number's range from 200,001 to 501,000 fom 1969 to 1974 and L501,001 to L568,561 from 1974 to 1976, I 568,562 to I 569,561, and L569,562 to L825,163 from 1976 to 1981.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21536	Rohm	RG14	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 14

RG-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24916
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG14S

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG14S
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24916 - 1	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24916 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "Mod. RG 14S" marked on rear left side of receiver/frame.
- solid frame, double action.
- cylinder swings out on left side of receiver/frame; cylinder is released by unscrewing the cylinder pin and withdrawing it from the receiver/frame; the cylinder pin is then used to manually eject the spent cartridge casings from the cylinder.
- alloy receiver with steel barrel and cylinder; blue or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- may be marked on bottom butt strap.
- known example had a six digit number with a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

307901

307902

RG 14S

RG 14S Swingout Revolver

RG-14S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21451
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG16

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG16
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21451 - 1	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG. IND. MIAMI FLA." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MOD. RG 16" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 1975.
- this is a double barrel derringer.
- features include: over and under barrels; top hinged receiver/frame; break open lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; extractors; fixed sights; birds head grip; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "RG. IND. MIAMI FLA." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 MAGN." is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21564	Rohm	RG16	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod RG 16

RG 16

RG 16 Derringer Pistol

RG-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23593
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG17

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG17
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23593 - 1	38 SPL	2	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RG IND INC, MIAMI, FL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MOD. RG 17" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - introduced in 1975. - this is a double barrel derringer. - features include: over and under barrels; top hinged receiver/frame; break open lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; extractor; fixed sights; birds head grip; blue or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "RG IND INC, MIAMI, FL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 17

RG-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21454
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG23

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG23
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21454 - 1	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21454 - 2	22 LR	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21454 - 5	22 LR	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21454 - 3	22 LR	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21454 - 4	22 LR	6	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- observed serial consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- reported serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL.22LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24447
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG25

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG25
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24447 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24447 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blue or nickel finish, brown moulded plastic grips, small rotating safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, magazine catch located on the heel of the butt, fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel housing which is part of the receiver/frame.
- exmplar has a letter prefix and six digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25

Model 25

Model RG25

RG 25

RG-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21463
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG26

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG26
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21463 - 2	25 AUTO	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21463 - 1	6.35MM	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND. MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. RG 26" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1977 and discontinued in 1986.
- features include: brown moulded plastic grips, small rotating safety located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame, magazine catch located on the heel of the butt, slide lock located on the back of the slide, and the extractor is located on the top centre of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the barrel housing which is integral to the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

Mod 26

Mod RG26

RG 26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21455
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG30

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG30
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21455 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21455 - 3	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21455 - 1	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21455 - 2	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. 30" or "MOD. RG 30" is marked on the left side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "RG30" may be marked on the grip plates.
- introduced in 1977 and discontinued in 1986.
- features include: ventillated rib barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish on all calibres and nickel finish on 32 S&W only.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number usually has a two letter prefix that was used to denote calibre.
- BB for 22LR, BC for 22MAG, and BD for 32 S&W calibre revolvers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.

Remarks
- after the US Gun Control act of 1968 RG Industries made this revolver in Florida USA from parts imported from Rohm in Germany.
- R G Industries revolvers assembled in the USA will not have German proof marks.
- Rohm revolvers assembeled in Germany will have German proof marks on the barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21540	Rohm	RG30	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 30

Mod 30RG

Mod.30

RG 30

RG Industries 30

RG-30

RG.30

RG/30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21467
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG31

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG31
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21467 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21467 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. RG 31" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RG31" may be marked on the grip plates.
- introduced in 1978 and discontinued in 1986.
- features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, fixed sights, the cylinder swings out to the left side once the cylinder pin has been removed, unshrouded cylinder pin under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. An observed sample has six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the firearm on the left side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "CAL .38 SPECIAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod RG 31

Mod. RG 31

Model RG 31

RG-31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21470
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG38S

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG38S
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21470 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21470 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21470 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is located on the left side of the barrel.
- adjustable rear sight.
- nickel or blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "R.G. Industries" was located in Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
- "R.G. Industries" was a manufacturer and importer of "Rohm" type firearms.
- "R.G. Industries, Inc." was established in 1972 and ceased operations in 1986.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix "FF" followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 S

38S

RG 38S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21468
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG39

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG39
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21468 - 3	32	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21468 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21468 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. RG 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- introduced in 1981.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder, external hammer, cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame, wooden checkered grips, shrouded ejector rod, ramp front sight, grooved top strap which functions as the rear sight and a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG-39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21469
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG40

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG40
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21469 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD. RG 40" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RG40" may be marked on the grip panels.
- introduced in 1980 and discontinued in 1986.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, fixed sights, ventilated barrel, the cylinder swings out to the left side, cylinder release is on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, unshrouded cylinder pin under the barel.

Manufacturer

- "RG IND." over "MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip or on right side of the receiver/frame. An observed sample has six sequential numbers and another has six sequential numbers and a letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL. 38 SPECIAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 40

RG-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24448
Make: RG Industries
Model: RG42

Summary

Make:	RG Industries
Model:	RG42
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24448 - 2	25 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24448 - 1	6.35MM	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RG IND. INC. MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the slide. - the letters "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "RG" is an abbreviation used by both "Rohm Gesellschaft" of Germany and "R.G. Industries, Inc." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A.
Model	- "MOD. RG 42" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 1972 and 1986. - features include: fixed sights; thumb and magazine safety; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "RG IND. INC. MIAMI FLA." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the back strap of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod RG 42

RG 42

RG-42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143589
Make: RGM Incorporated
Model: Marksman

Summary

Make:	RGM Incorporated
Model:	Marksman
Manufacturer:	RGM Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143589 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.685)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143589 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.685)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143589 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.685)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143589 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.685)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RGM. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RGM. INC." was located in Greentown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- "MARKSMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARKSMAN" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MARKSMAN" was sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard with lightening cut; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RGM. INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RGM. INC." was located in Greentown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (TJS) and numbers. - serial number of a other referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (USMC) and a number.
Calibre	- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Marsman AR Carbine

Marsman AR Rifle

RGM AR-15

RGM AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144536
Make: RGuns
Model: TRR15

Summary

Make:	RGuns
Model:	TRR15
Manufacturer:	Sportswereus/R Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144536 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.686)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144536 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.686)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144536 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.686)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144536 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.686)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R GUNS" or "R-GUNS" or "RGuns" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" over "CARPENTERSVILLE, ILL" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. TRR15" or "MOD. TRR-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TRR15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "TRR15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "TRR15" may have a laser engraved logo on the right side of the magazine well.
- "TRR15" has a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy, fluted or M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard ; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing well and synthetic pistol grip; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" over "CARPENTERSVILLE, ILL" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RGUNS" legal name of the organization is "Sportswereus Inc.".
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" is located in Carpentersville, Illinois, U.S.A..
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" was established in 1988.
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" is a firearms and sporting goods stores and also has an internet store.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "56R" prefix, and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a "A556" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "KMA" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "TRR" prefix, a number, a letter "A", and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144539	RGuns	TRR15 Pistol	Sportswereus/R Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Sportswereus TRR 15

Sportswereus TRR-15

Sportswereus TRR15

TRR 15

TRR 15A3

TRR-15

TRR15 Rifle

TRR15A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144539
Make: RGuns
Model: TRR15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	RGuns
Model:	TRR15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sportswereus/R Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144539 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
144539 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R GUNS" or "R-GUNS" or "RGuns" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" over "CARPENTERSVILLE, ILL" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. TRR15" or "MOD. TRR-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRR15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "TRR15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "TRR15" may have a laser engraved logo on the right side of the magazine well.
- "TRR15" has a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; round barrel that may be fully covered by the handguard; low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; AR15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine housing well and a synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" over "CARPENTERSVILLE, ILL" over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RGUNS" legal name of the organization is "Sportswereus Inc.".
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" is located in Carpentersville, Illinois, U.S.A..
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" was established in 1988.
- "SPORTSWEREUS/ R GUNS" is a firearms and sporting goods stores and also has an internet store.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "KMA" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144536	RGuns	TRR15	Sportswereus/R Guns	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Pistol TRR15

Sportswereus/R Guns TRR 15 Pistol

Sportswereus/R Guns TRR-15 Pistol

Sportswereus/R Guns TRR15 Pistol

TRR 15 Pistol

TRR-15 Pistol

TRR-15A3 Pistol

TRR15

TRR15 A3 Pistol

TRR15A3 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124281
Make: Rheinische
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Rheinische
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124281 - 2	380 AUTO	7	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124281 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rheinische Waffen & Munitions Fabriken" was a retailer located in Coln/Koln, Germany.
- "STAR" PATENT KAL. 9m/m", and the star symbol, over "RHEINISCHE WAFFEN & MUNITIONS FABRIK COLN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" banner is marked on the grip plates.
- "STAR" was a trademark used by Bonifacio Echeverria, since 1908.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1910.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; slide mounted thumb safety shrouding firing pin; exposed rowel hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; lanyard loop located on the left side of the grip strap; hard rubber grips; fixed sights; blued finish.
- the model 1910 was an enlarged version of the model 1908 (6.35MM only), but in 7.65MM and 380 AUTO.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked horizontally on the back of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number range started at approximately 26,9XX.
- NOTE: forward frame, main spring guide, slide, ejector and frame may be marked with a one (1) to three (3) digit assembly number, that number is not related to the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124280	Star	1910	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128173
Make: Rheinmetall
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Rheinmetall
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128173 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	4	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128173 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rheinmetall" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rheinmetall" was a trade name used by the "Rheinische Metallwarren- & Maschinenfabrik".
- "Rheinmetall" trademark is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Rheinmetall Nr 4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this shotgun is similar in appearance to a Browning Auto-5.
- manufactured during the 1920s.
- features include: round tapered take-down barrel with metal bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever pivoted in the trigger guard or a slide type safety behind the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed specimen did not have a serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64863	FN	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 4

No 4

Nr 4

Rheinmetall Model 4

Rheinmetall Nr 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189262
Make: Rheinmetall
Model: MK20 DM2 DM 6A1

Summary

Make:	Rheinmetall
Model:	MK20 DM2 DM 6A1
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189262 - 1	20X139 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	2002	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rheinmetall" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Rheinmetall" was a trade name used by the "Rheinische Metallwarren- & Maschinenfabrik".

Model

- introduced circa 1965.
- "MK20 DM2 DM 6A1" is marked on the top left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK20 DM2 DM 6A1" is also known as the "Rheinmetall Mk20 Rh202"
- "MK20" stands for "MaschinenKanone 20 mm".
- "DM2" denote a 6 degree rifling angle and two-way belt feed.
- "MK20 is also available as an Mk 20 DM3: Barrel with 5° rifling angle and two-way belt feed. Mk 20 DM4: Barrel with 5° rifling angle and three-way belt feed. Mk 20 DM5: Barrel with 6° rifling angle and three-way belt feed.
- "MK20" is available in a single or twin mounted configuration in variants of ground, armoured vehicles, ship mounted or anti-aircraft variants.
- features include: treaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; round, tapered barrel; rectangular receiver/frame; usually with a two-way belt feed mechanism with a selector switch but can have a single, left or right or top mounted feed mechanism; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 2002mm (6 ft 7") barrel is 2612 mm (8 ft 7").

Manufacturer

- "Rheinmetall" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Rheinmetall" was a trade name used by the "Rheinische Metallwarren- & Maschinenfabrik".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20mm Rh-202 Automatic Cannon

MK 20

MK 20 Rh-202

MK-20

MK-20 Rh-202

MK20

MK20 DM2

MK20 RH202

MK20 Rh-202

MK20 Rh-202 20x139mm NATO

Machinenkanone 20

Mark 20 Rh 202

Mark 20 Rh202

Mk 20 Rh 202

Mk20 Rh 202

Rh 202

Rh-202 Type 2 Double Feed

Rh-202 Type 3 Single Feed

Rh202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26183
Make: Rheinmetall
Model: Rheinmetall

Summary

Make:	Rheinmetall
Model:	Rheinmetall
Manufacturer:	Rheinische Metallwaaren & Maschinenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26183 - 2	32 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26183 - 1	7.65MM	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHEINMETALL ABT. SOMMERDA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rheinmetall" was a trade name used by the "Rheinische Metallwarren- & Maschinenfabrik".
- "Rheinmetall" trademark is represented by a stylized 4-sided diamond within a circle.

Model

- may also be known as "Pocket", which is considered more of a description than a model designation.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1927.
- this model was based on the FN-Browning model 1910 design.
- this model featured an unusual take down sequence; with the slide locked to the rear, the back section was unscrewed which allowed the front portion to be removed fom the receiver/frame.
- variations in the rear sight may be encountered, early models may have used a raised rear sight while later versions used a groove on the top of the slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the slide slide markings will vary, some will be marked: "RHEINMETALL ABT. SOMMERDA" others will be marked "RHEINMETALL 7.65".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Pocket Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197991
Make: Rheinmetall
Model: ROSY

Summary

Make:	Rheinmetall
Model:	ROSY
Manufacturer:	Rheinmetall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197991 - 1	40X280MM	5	282	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - ROSY (Rapid Obscurant SYstem) is a vehicle mounted, non-lethal air burst smoke grenade launcher used for concealing the location of a vehicle on land or on the water. - Grenades are typically loaded into one or multiple stacked 5 round "Magazines" (actually a battery) on the launcher to create a 5, 10, or 15 round total capacity. - A single shot version for conventional vehicles may exist.
Action	- Consists of either a single row of five barrels arranged in a side-by-side fan-like configuration, or two or three vertically stacked rows of five barrels in the same configuration.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a nameplate attached to the back of the launcher.
Calibre	- The caliber was introduced in 2021.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Obscuring device

ROSY system

Rapid Obscurant System

Smoke grenade launcher

Vehicle mounted smoke launcher

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97815
Make: Rhenus
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Rhenus
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97815 - 1	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RHENUS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this model is the same as the Lakefield MARK II "left hand" model, most probably made for the export market. - features include: one piece Monte Carlo type stock with checkered forend and pistol grip; muzzle is threaded ahead of front sight and has a knurled cap.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA BY L.F.A." is marked on the barrel. - "L.F.A." denotes Lake Field Arms.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rhenus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97815

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197506
Make: Rhineland Arms
Model: FG9

Summary

Make:	Rhineland Arms
Model:	FG9
Manufacturer:	Rhineland Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197506 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197506 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197506 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197506 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197506 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197506 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197506 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197506 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 197	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHINELAND ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL-FG9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: under barrel, steel accessory mounting rail; vented wood handguard; magazine release under magazine well extension; right sided charging handle; safety selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above pistol grip; club foot style rear stock.
Manufacturer	- "RHINELAND ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of 3 digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CAL-9MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Firearm uses magazines designed for the Colt AR15 "SMG". - The "FG9" as of 2024 are also available with magazine housing taking Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FG-42 9mm

FG-9

FG-9 Alpine

FG-9 Carbine

FG-9 Standard

FG42 9mm

FG9 Alpine

FG9 Carbine

FG9 Standard

MODEL FG9

MODEL-FG9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123588
Make: Rhineland Arms
Model: R22

Summary

Make:	Rhineland Arms
Model:	R22
Manufacturer:	Rhineland Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123588 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rhineland Arms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: free floating round regular or bull steel barrel; aluminum ventilated one piece handguard and full length scope rail; aluminum upper receiver/frame with right side ejection port; aluminum trigger mechanism housing with AR-15 type trigger group; aluminum magazine housing for 10/22 type magazine; bottom of the handguard is threaded for rails and accessories, such as a bipod; plastic AR-15 type pistol grip and buttstock; aluminum is finished in Mil-Spec hard anodization; steel is finished in black oxide.
- overall length 889mm (35").
- weight with regular barrel 2.95 kgs (6½ lbs) or heavy barrel 3.63 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Rhineland Arms, Inc. is located in Lewisville, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 22

R22 Rifle

R22 Tactical

R22 Tactical Training Rifle

R22 Target

R22 Target & Tactical Training Rifle

R22 Target Rifle

R22 Training Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125027
Make: Rhino Arms
Model: RA-4

Summary

Make:	Rhino Arms
Model:	RA-4
Manufacturer:	Rhino Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125027 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125027 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.687)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RHINO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RHINO ARMS" logo is a rhinoceros head profile that may be engraved on the front of the receiver/frame. - "RHINO ARMS" is located in Washington, Missouri U.S.A..
Model	- "RA-4" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RA-4" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "RA-4" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, tubular or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "RHINO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RHINO ARMS" logo is a rhinoceros head profile that may be engraved on the front of the receiver/frame. - "RHINO ARMS" is located in Washington, Missouri U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162307	Rhino Arms	RA-4R	Rhino Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model RA4

Rhino Arms AR Series

Rhino Arms Model R4 California Kit

Rhino Arms Model RA-4B

Rhino Arms Model RA-4BG

Rhino Arms Model RA-4BT

Rhino Arms Model RA-4BV

Rhino Arms Model RA-4P

Rhino Arms Model RA-4PG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rhino Arms Model RA-4PT

Rhino Arms Model RA-4PV

Rhino Arms Model RA4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162307
Make: Rhino Arms
Model: RA-4R

Summary

Make:	Rhino Arms
Model:	RA-4R
Manufacturer:	Rhino Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162307 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.688)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162307 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.688)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162307 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.688)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162307 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.688)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHINO ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" logo is a rhinoceros head profile that may be engraved on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" is located in St. Louis, Missouri U.S.A..

Model

- "RA-4R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA-4R" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RA-4R" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, tubular, carbon fiber or standard handguard that may be free floating; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "RHINO ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" logo is a rhinoceros head engraved on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" is located in Washington, Missouri U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame, magazine well. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SC) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125027	Rhino Arms	RA-4	Rhino Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RA 4R

RA-4

RA-4R 3GR

RA-4R ISR

RA-4R SBR

RA-4R V2

RA4R

Rhino Arms AR-15

Rhino Arms AR15

Rhino RA-4R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135761
Make: Rhino Arms
Model: RA-5

Summary

Make:	Rhino Arms
Model:	RA-5
Manufacturer:	Rhino Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135761 - 2	308 WIN	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135761 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHINO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" logo is a rhinoceros head profile that may be engraved on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" is located in Washington, Missouri U.S.A.

Model

- "RA-5" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RA-5" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RA-5" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy contoured barrel; low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, tubular or standard handguard; A3 style accessory rail, flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied color finish.

Manufacturer

- "RHINO ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" logo is a rhinoceros head profile that may be engraved on the front of the receiver/frame.
- "RHINO ARMS" is located in Washington, Missouri U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-5D

RA-5R

RA-5R DMR

RA5

Rhino Arms AR 308 Win. Series

Rhino Arms Model RA-5D

Rhino Arms Model RA5

Rhino Arms Model RA5D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196534
Make: Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model: M77

Summary

Make:	Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model:	M77
Manufacturer:	Northwood Developments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196534 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 16	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196534 - 8	9MM LUGER	13	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 13	9MM LUGER	13	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 18	9MM LUGER	13	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196534 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 14	9MM LUGER	20	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 19	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 10	9MM LUGER	30	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 15	9MM LUGER	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 20	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196534 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: charging handle is on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the ride side of the magazine well; wood grip panels; maybe fitted with a detachable wire, telescopic stock; may come equipped with a flash hider; may come equipped with bayonet lug; may come equipped with bipod.
- May feature synthetic grip plates with the "R76" model designation from the R76.
- This firearm is the carbine version of the R76
- This firearm employs Browning HP pistol magazines in various capacities.

Manufacturer

- "ND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.
- Fires from an open bolt.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116236	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
116795	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
196527	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 77

M 77 CARBINE

M-77

M-77 CARBINE

M77 CARBINE

NORTHWODD M 77

NORTHWOOD M-77

NORTHWOOD M77

R 76

R 77

R 77 CARBINE

R-76

R-77

R-77 CARBINE

R76

R77

R77 CARBINE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116795
Make: Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model: R76

Summary

Make:	Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model:	R76
Manufacturer:	Northwood Developments
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116795 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 9	9MM LUGER	13	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 10	9MM LUGER	13	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 11	9MM LUGER	13	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116795 - 12	9MM LUGER	13	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 13	9MM LUGER	20	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 14	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 15	9MM LUGER	20	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 16	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 17	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 18	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 19	9MM LUGER	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116795 - 20	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model name may be found on the top of the right hand grip panel.
- this model firearm was introduced in June of 1977.
- approximately 2000 examples were manufactured.
- features include: can be fitted with either a retractable wire or a removable wooden stock; rectangular receiver/frame; flash hider; bayonet lug; bipod; charging handle is on the left side of the receiver/frame; ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine housing is in front of the trigger guard and serves as a grip.
- this firearm employs Browning HP pistol magazines in various capacities.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not found on the firearm except in the form of initials ("ND") in the preface to the serial number.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- may be preceeded by spaced letters (ND SJ).
- an observed sample serial number consisted of the letters ND followed by a space, followed by two letters, followed by three digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines are compatable with the Browning Hi-Power series of pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- one reference (Ellert) states this firearm was manufactured in semi-automatic as the R76 and in full-automatic as the M77.
- the M77 was produced in small numbers as preproduction prototype models.
- approximate production - both types - 2000.
- according to Ellert, the M76 was designed by R. Mansfield-Scadden and produced by Northwood Developments in Salisbury, Rhodesia starting in June of 1977; the M77 was developed later in May of 1978.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116236	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196527	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196534	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	M77	Northwood Developments	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 76

R-76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196527
Make: Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model: R76

Summary

Make:	Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model:	R76
Manufacturer:	Northwood Developments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196527 - 17	9MM LUGER	5	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196527 - 18	9MM LUGER	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196527 - 19	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196527 - 20	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Non-Commercial Customization	
196527 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 5	9MM LUGER	13	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 9	9MM LUGER	13	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196527 - 13	9MM LUGER	13	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 10	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 14	9MM LUGER	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 7	9MM LUGER	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 11	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196527 - 15	9MM LUGER	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 169	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "R76" is marked on the grip plates.
- Features include: charging handle is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the ride side of the magazine well; synthetic grip plates; maybe fitted with a detachable wooden stock; may come equipped with a flash hider; may come equipped with bayonet lug; may come equipped with bipod.
- This firearm employs Browning HP pistol magazines in various capacities.

Manufacturer

- "ND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.
- Fires from open bolt.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

116236	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116795	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
196534	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	M77	Northwood Developments	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LDP R 76

LDP R-76

LDP R76

NORTHWOOD R 76

NORTHWOOD R-76

NORTHWOOD R76

R 76

R-76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116236
Make: Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model: R76

Summary

Make:	Rhodesian Submachine Gun
Model:	R76
Manufacturer:	Northwood Developments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116236 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116236 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116236 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116236 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116236 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 10	9MM LUGER	13	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116236 - 14	9MM LUGER	13	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 15	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 4	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 12	9MM LUGER	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116236 - 16	9MM LUGER	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model name may be found on the top of the right hand grip panel.
- this model firearm was introduced in June of 1977.
- approximately 2000 examples were manufactured.
- features include: can be fitted with either a retractable wire or a removable wooden stock; rectangular receiver/frame; flash hider; bayonet lug; bipod; charging handle is on the left side of the receiver/frame; ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame; the magazine housing is in front of the trigger guard and serves as a grip.
- this firearm employs Browning HP pistol magazines in various capacities.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not found on the firearm except in the form of initials ("ND") in the preface to the serial number.

Action

- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.
- capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the lower left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- may be preceded by spaced letters (ND SJ).
- an observed sample serial number consisted of the letters ND followed by a space, followed by two letters, followed by three digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines are compatable with the Browning Hi-Power series of pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- one reference (Ellert) states this firearm was manufactured in semi-automatic as the R76 and in full-automatic as the M77.
- the M77 was produced in small numbers as preproduction prototype models.
- approximate production - both types - 2000.
- according to Ellert, the M76 was designed by R. Mansfield-Scadden and produced by Northwood Developments in Salisbury, Rhodesia starting in June of 1977; the M77 was developed later in May of 1978.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116795	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
196527	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	R76	Northwood Developments	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
196534	Rhodesian Submachine Gun	M77	Northwood Developments	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 76

R-76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128913
Make: Rhogun
Model: Rhogun

Summary

Make:	Rhogun
Model:	Rhogun
Manufacturer:	Byo Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128913 - 1	9MM NATO	25	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rhogun" stands for Rhodesian Gun.
- "Rhogun" was designed by R. Emmerson and further developed by B.H.S. (Pvt) Ltd of Belmont, Bulawayo, Rhodesia.
- "Rhogun" was distributed by Bulawayo Armoury of Bulawayo, Rhodesia.

Model

- Rhogun was developed in 1977 from a Rhodesian design.
- Rhogun development and a very small production took place in Bulawayo, Rhodesia.
- features include: round barrel that is removable by means of a barrel nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with stamped steel shell deflector and right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the left side of the bolt assembly with no safety position available for locking the handle to the rear; bolt body surrounds the barrel assembly; fixed firing pin; grip safety lever mounted on the rear of the magazine housing that when it is gripped, it causes the magazine to rise about 6mm to the correct position so the bolt can feed a round from the magazine to the barrel chamber; magazine housing mounted in the pistol grip with magazine release catch on the bottom left side of the pistol grip; forward sliding skeleton-type wire stock; moulded black plastic lower trigger/magazine housing assembly; blued finish on all metal surfaces.
- rifling characteristics - four lands, right hand twist.
- overall length with a 254 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 457mm and 660 with the stock extended.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines are compatible with the Uzi series of submachine guns.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rhodesian Submachine gun

Rhogun Submachine gun

Rhuzi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21485
Make: Rhoner
Model: 115

Summary

Make:	Rhoner
Model:	115
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21485 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21485 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN" or "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN GMBH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle is the Rhoner logo for "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the left side of the slide and on the left grip plate.

Model

- "Mod. 115" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed barrel, fixed sights, safety lever behind trigger, magazine release on the bottom of the grip, hammerless, finger rest on magazine, blowback operated, blued finish and hard rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "RHONER SPORTWAFFEN" or "RHONER SPORTWAFFEN GMBH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN W. GERMANY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rhoner Sportwaffen" was located in Obereisbach-Weisbach, Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the fixed barrel and may be repeated on the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - the letters "SM" appear on the front of the slide and on the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19979	Hy Hunter	Stingray	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 115

Mod. 115 Kal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21481
Make: Rhoner
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Rhoner
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21481 - 1	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21481 - 2	22 LR	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHONER SPORTWAFFEN WEISBACH" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side lever opening, single shot target pistol.
- features include: raised front and adjustable rear sights; with or without a wood forend; ergonomic, adjustable pistol grip; blued finish.
- available in a host of configurations for various match applications.

Manufacturer

- "RHONER SPORTWAFFEN WEISBACH" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Action

- left side lever opening.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL 22 l. r." is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Match

76 Silhouette

M76

M76 Match

M76 Standard

Match 76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199836
Make: Rhoner
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rhoner
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199836 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik logo consist of a square with a target over "RS".
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a single-shot free pistol made for target competition. - Features include: anatomical grips with palm rest; a separate manual cocking piece that protrudes from the rear of the bolt and an adjustable trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik logo consist of a square with a target over "RS".
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Freepistol

Rhoner Free Pistol

Rhoner Freepistol

Rhoner Sportwaffenbrik Target Pistol

Rhoner Target Model

Rhoner Target Pistol

Target Model

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121009
Make: Rhoner
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Rhoner
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121009 - 2	22 LR/9MM FLOBERT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121009 - 1	22 MAG/9MM FLOBERT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on one sample the make was marked on top of the barrel as "RHONER".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Rhoner Over & Under Combination Guns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: over and under barrel configuration; single or double triggers; hinged boxlock action.
Manufacturer	- on one sample, the manufacturer was marked on top of the barrel as: "RHONER SPORTWAFFENFABRICK G.M.B.".
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- a serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- on one sample, the calibre designation was marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Over & Under Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122095
Make: Rhoner
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rhoner
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122095 - 1	22 HORNET	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122095 - 3	22 MAG	1	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122095 - 2	222 REM	1	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122095 - 4	5.6X50R MAG	1	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "RHONER" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of a series of break-open single-shot boxlock rifles, differing in finish, stock style, and opening mechanism.
- these rifles may be seen in an underlever form, where the opening lever curls around the trigger-guard to form a rest for the middle finger, or in a side-lever form, where the opening lever is mounted on the left side for access by the thumb of the right hand.
- features may include: blued barrel; open fixed or adjustable sights (scope mounts optional); checkered walnut forearm (some versions with full-length schnabel forearm) and straight- or pistol-grip stock; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; sling swivels; and buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "RHONER SPORTWAFFE GMBH MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the barrel .

Action

- break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had three digits.
Other Markings	- "SM" within a circle may be marked on the firearm and represents Sport & Munition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M75

M75 Luxe

M75L

M80

R81

R81S

R81Z

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Sport Gun

Sportgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21484
Make: Rhoner
Model: SM11

Summary

Make:	Rhoner
Model:	SM11
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21484 - 2	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21484 - 1	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHONER SPORTWAFFEN" or "RHONER SPORTWAFFEN G.M.B.H." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle is the Rhoner logo for "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" may be marked on the left grip plate.

Model

- "Mod. SM.11" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN" or "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN G.M.B.H." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Rhoner Sportswaffen" was located in Obereisbach-Weisbach, Germany.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the slide only.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21256	PIC	Semi-Automatic	Reck	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23181	Valor	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25578	Eusta	Eusta	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. SM.11

SM.11

SM.II

SMII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26185
Make: Rhoner
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Rhoner
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26185 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN" or "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN G.M.B.H." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SM" inside a circle is the Rhoner logo for "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing out cylinder and adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN" or "RHONER SPORTSWAFFEN G.M.B.H." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rhoner Sportswaffen" was located in Obereisbach-Weisbach, Germany.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128464
Make: Rib Mountain Arms
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Rib Mountain Arms
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Rib Mountain Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128464 - 1	50 BMG	1	784	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.098)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIB MOUNTAIN ARMS INC" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	-"MODEL 92" is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1997 to 2000. - features include: match grade barrel with muzzle break; long action; Walnut thumb hole stock; Timney trigger.
Manufacturer	- "RIB MOUNTAIN ARMS INC STURGIS SD 57785" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix six number and a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126727
Make: Rice Barrel Company
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Rice Barrel Company
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rice Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126727 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126727 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	921	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Rice Barrel Company logo (stylized capital R) is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Rice barrels are distributed by Buckeye Barrels of Chandler, North Carolina, USA.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American plains rifle as originally manufactured by the Hawken brothers in the 1850's.
- features include: European walnut half stock; octagon barrel; colour case-hardened lock; double set triggers; brass butt plate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Rice Barrel Company is a manufacture only of muzzle loading barrels.
- Rice Rifle Barrels Inc. was located in Fairview, North Caroline, U.S.A. in 2009.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- an observed sample consisted of three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129315
Make: Rice Barrel Company
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rice Barrel Company
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rice Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129315 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Rice Barrel Company logo (stylized capital R) may be marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Rice barrels are distributed by Buckeye Barrels of Chandler, North Carolina, USA.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side plate; side hammer; ram rod; single or double trigger; straigth full length stock.
Manufacturer	- Rice Barrel Company is a manufacture only of muzzle loading barrels. - Rice Rifle Barrels Inc. was located in Fairview, North Caroline, U.S.A. in 2009.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number was not marked on this sample.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122845
Make: Richard, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Richard, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122845 - 3	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122845 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122845 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Richard" is marked on the lock plates.
- Belgium proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1900.
- features include: damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142401
Make: Richards
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Richards
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142401 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	55	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHARDS" in script inside an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" in script inside an oval was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Richards of London" is associated with many British gunmakers.
- research has been unable to definitely attribute this firearm to a particular "Richards of London" firm.
- Charles Richards was located at 18 High Street, Stepney circa 1837.
- Henry Richards was located at 39 Fish St. Hill and 125 Strand from 1801 to 1811.
- James Richards was located at Rosemary Lane circa 1822.
- John Richards was located at 25 Strand and 55 Strand from 1760 to 1821.
- L. Richards was located at Blackfriars Road from 1804 to 1808.
- William Richards was located at Blackfriars Road from 1798 to 1802.
- William P. Richards was located at 20 Market Row and 13 John Street from 1822 to 1829.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features: boxlock action; top mounted exposed hammer; folding trigger; sliding type top tang safety; engraved receiver/frame; may have Damascus barrel.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel of this firearm.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54196
Make: Richards
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Richards
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54196 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54196 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54196 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHARDS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Richards side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock break open action.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip.
- automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejectors.
- some variations may have light to extensive engraving on the receiver/frame.
- blued round barrels with matted rib, or vent rib.
- top, or side opening lever.
- other features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51769
Make: Richards
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Richards
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51769 - 2	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51769 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51769 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51769 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Richards side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: external or internal hammers; double or single trigger; with or without barrel selector; extractors or ejectors; sidelock or boxlock; finishes and engraving may vary widely; pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style hardwood stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109755
Make: Richards
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Richards
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109755 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109755 - 3	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
109755 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109755 - 4	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RICHARDS" is marked on the sideplates.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; usually sidelock action; double exposed side hammers; single or double triggers; straight English-style buttstock; may have Damascus barrels; rammer mounted underneath the barrels. - British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame of this firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern, muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- English proof marks appear on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96215
Make: Richards
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Richards
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96215 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96215 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
96215 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	795	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96215 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on firearm.
- make is marked on the firearm as, "RICHARDS".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa mid-1800's to the late 1880's.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; usually sidelock action; exposed hammer; rammer mounted underneath the barrel; may have Damascus barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Richards Percussion Shotgun

Richards Single Barrel Shotgun

Richards Single Shot Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142375
Make: Richards & Co
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Richards & Co
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142375 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example is marked "RICHARDS & CO." on the lockplate.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa mid-1800's to the late 1880's.
- features: muzzle loading, percussion ignition; usually sidelock action; exposed hammer; rammer mounted underneath the barrel; may have Damascus barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127696
Make: Richards, John
Model: Three Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Richards, John
Model:	Three Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Richards, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127696 - 1	55 FLINTLOCK	2	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "J" over "RICHARDS" on the left side of the receiver/frame; "LONDON" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this handgun; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been made circa mid-1700's to the early 1800's.
- features include: muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; tap-action boxlock with a single exposed centrally located hammer on the top of the action; three-position tap-action lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame which revolved an internal powder reservoir to allow each barrel to be fired independently; three screw-barrels with each one numbered to the receiver/frame, barrels are configured with two side by side with a single barrel underneath; single trigger with full trigger guard; half-cock thumb actuated sliding-type safety located behind the hammer; triangular-form spring bayonet mounted on the underside of the bottom barrel; trigger guard actuated bayonet release; hardwood bag-type grip; engraved receiver/frame.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and/or barrels of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "J" over "RICHARDS" on the left side of the receiver/frame; "LONDON" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the John Richards name was associated with a number of British gunmakers circa 1700 and 1800 as follows;
- John Richards of London (2 generations), England, was in business circa 1774 to circa 1821.
- John Richards was located at 114 Strand from 1775 to 1777; 25 Strand from 1778 to 1780; 4 Ball Alley, Lombard Street from 1781 to 1883; 54 Strand Street from 1782 to 1808; 55 Strand from 1809 to 1821.
- John Richards of Cardiff, located at 74 St. Mary Street circa 1883.
- John Richards of Taunton, Somerset; located at Hunt's Court, High Street, circa 1841 to 1866; "Richards & Son", same address, circa 1874 to circa 1894.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barreled Turnover Flintlock Pistol

Swivel Barrel Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17188
Make: Richards, Joseph & William
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Richards, Joseph & William
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Richards, Joseph & William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17188 - 1	64 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J & W RICHARDS" is marked on the right side plate of the firearm.
- "62 Strand, London" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "duelling" pistol often cased as a pair.
- features include: round, half round or octagonal barrel; fixed front and rear sights; underbarrel ramrod; right sideplate; full or half-length checkered walnut stock with bag grip; browned or blued finish,.
- optional features: a set trigger; a "dog-catch" safety on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "J & W RICHARDS" is marked on the right side plate of the firearm.
- "62 Strand, London" may be marked on the firearm.
- Joseph & William Richards are listed as gun and rifle/revolver makers at 49 New Street, Birmingham, from 1799 to 1817.
- Joseph & William Richards are listed as gunmakers at 16 Staining Lane, from 1808 to 1810.
- Joseph Richards listed as a gunmaker at 112 New Street, Birmingham from 1815 to 1830.
- William Richards listed as gunmaker in Blackfriars Road, from 1792 to 1802.
- William Richards listed as gun and rifle/revolver maker in 16 Aston Street, Birmingham from 1849 to 1850.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, flintlock ignition.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dueling Pistol

Duelling Pistol

Richards Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118813
Make: Richards, Theophilus
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Richards, Theophilus
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Richards, Theophilus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118813 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	362	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THEOPs RICHARDS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading. - popular from 1600 to 1800.
Manufacturer	- Theophilus Richards was a manufacturer located in London, England from 1771 to 1830. - Theophilus Richards was also associated with William Westley Richards circa 1788.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss Musket

Dag Gun

Donderbuchse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Donderbus

Postal Defence Gun

Tromblon

Trombone

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196003
Make: Richards, Theophilus
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Richards, Theophilus
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Richards, Theophilus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196003 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THEOPs RICHARDS" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Theophilus Richards" was a manufacturer located in London, and Birmingham England circa 1771 to 1830.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with bead or post front sight; under barrel ramrod; right-side lock plate, cock, frizzen and pan; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard with pineapple finial; brass or iron fittings; one piece "bag" grip wood stock with rounded butt.

Manufacturer

- "THEOPs RICHARDS" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Theophilus Richards" was a manufacturer located in London, and Birmingham England circa 1771 to 1830.
- "Theophilus Richards" is the successor of Thomas Richards and father of William Westley Richards founder of "Westley Richards".
- "Theophilus Richards" had a Royal Government contract to manufacture flintlock muskets.
- Theophilus Richards operated a gun factory under the name "The Royal Patent Waterproof Gun Manufactory" an later under his own name.
- Theophilus Richards was located at 26 High Street Birmingham circa 1799-1801, 47 John St 1802-1817 and 33 High Street from 1802-1833.
- Theophilus Richards was appointed in 1813 to a committee which obtained the 1813 Gun Barrel Proof Act and was a driving force in creating the Birmingham Proof House along with his son Westley William.
- "Theophilus Richards" had another son, also named Theophilus, who ran the location at 33 High Street after his father's death in 1828 until 1833.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82634
Make: Richards, W
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Richards, W
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82634 - 1	10.4MM/12 GA	2	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82634 - 2	40-65 WIN/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82634 - 3	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. RICHARDS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W. RICHARDS" samples have been noted with British or Belgian proof marks.
- in the 1800's several Belgian companies manufactured and exported inexpensive shotguns under the trade name of "W. Richards".
- do not confuse with "William Richards of Liverpool" or "Westley Richards".

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- manufactured circa 1900.
- features may include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; sidelocks with exposed hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight grip butt stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun Side By Side

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side by Side Rifle/Shotgun

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117502
Make: Richards, W
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Richards, W
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117502 - 2	44 CF/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117502 - 1	44 CF/12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. RICHARDS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W. RICHARDS" samples have been noted with British or Belgian proof marks.
- in the 1800's several Belgian companies manufactured and exported inexpensive shotguns under the trade name of "W. Richards".
- do not confuse with "William Richards of Liverpool" or "Westley Richards".

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Type

- side by side firearm with one rifle barrel and one shotgun barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67104
Make: Richards, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Richards, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67104 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 11	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 5	12 GA	2	727	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 9	12 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	777	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67104 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 13	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67104 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. RICHARDS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W. RICHARDS" samples have been noted with British or Belgian proof marks.
- in the 1800's several Belgian companies manufactured and exported inexpensive shotguns under the trade name of "W. Richards".
- do not confuse with "William Richards of Liverpool" or "Westley Richards".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those W. Richards side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock break open action.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip.
- automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejectors.
- some variations may have light to extensive engraving on the receiver/frame.
- blued round barrels with matted rib, or ventilated rib.
- top, or side opening lever.
- other features may vary greatly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table.

Barrel

- "LONDON IMPROVED FINE TWIST" may be marked on top of the rib.

Other Markings

- Liege proofmarks found on barrel flats and chamber length given in millimeters

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Laminated Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119252
Make: Richards, W
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Richards, W
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119252 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	773	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119252 - 4	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119252 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119252 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. RICHARDS" may be marked on the lock plates.
- "W. RICHARDS" samples have been noted with British or Belgian proof marks.
- in the 1800's several Belgian companies manufactured and exported inexpensive shotguns under the trade name of "W. Richards".
- do not confuse with "William Richards of Liverpool" or "Westley Richards".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those W. Richards side by side percussion ignition shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: damascus barrels; checkered straight wooden or pistol grip stock; double triggers.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the receiver/frame/barrels as "16".
- samples may also be found in various calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgian proof marks are on the receiver/frame/barrels, which may include an "ELG" inside an oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Percussion Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129556
Make: Richards, W
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Richards, W
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129556 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. RICHARDS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W. RICHARDS" samples have been noted with British or Belgian proof marks.
- in the 1800's several Belgian companies manufactured and exported inexpensive shotguns under the trade name of "W. Richards".
- do not confuse with "William Richards of Liverpool" or "Westley Richards".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; side lock with exposed hammer; wood forearm and straigth grip buttstock.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130334
Make: Richards, W
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Richards, W
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130334 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. RICHARDS" may be marked on the side of the lock.
- "W. RICHARDS" samples have been noted with British or Belgian proof marks.
- in the 1800's several Belgian companies manufactured and exported inexpensive shotguns under the trade name of "W. Richards".
- do not confuse with "William Richards of Liverpool" or "Westley Richards".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: half round/half octogonal barrel with bead front sight; side plate; external hammer; single trigger; ramrod; straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Remarks

- some firearms may have proof marks on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120391
Make: Richards, William Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Richards, William Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Richards, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120391 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120391 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "W. RICHARDS", "W. RICHARDS LIVERPOOL", or "W RICHARDS OLDHALL St. LIVERPOOL" is marked on the firearm.

- "William Henry Richards" was a Gun & Pistol Manufacturer located at 51 Oldhall Street, Liverpool, England circa 1857.

- Richards name has been associated with gunmakers in Birmingham, Liverpool and London, England.

- William Westley Richards of Birmingham and London.
- William Westley Richards was the son of Theophilus Richards.
- William Westley Richards was born in 1788 and died in 1865.
- William Westley Richards established a shop and factory at 82 High Street in Birmingham circa 1812.
- William Westley Richards had facilities at 170 New Bond Street and at 25-27 Lawrence Pountney Lane, London between 1826 and 1871.
- William Westley Richards was the father of Westley Richards.

- William Richards of London
- William Richards was located at Blackfriars Road from 1792 to 1802.
- William P. Richards was located at 20 Market Row, Great Portland Street and 13 John Street, Oxford Street and 11 John Street between 1823 and 1830.

- William Richards of Liverpool, England.

- William Richard's son, also William Richards, continued the family business and moved to Liverpool in 1842.
- William Richards died in 1864.
- William Richards had two sons, William Richards and Henry Richards .
- William Richards moved to Preston and continued to manufacture firearm. He died circa 1920. Upon his passing the business in Liverpool took over his business.
- Henry Richards continued the family business of manufacturing firearms in Liverpool residing at various addresses along Old Hall Street until his death in 1895. His son, Westley Richards, succeeded him. Westley Richards passed on in 1944. Not the same Westley Richards who was also manufacturing firearms in Birmingham, England. Lawrence Richards Hunt, followed by J.L. Brown then managed the company.
- some of the known address associated with the above noted manufactures are:
- 152 Dale Street.
- 144 Dale Street.
- various addresses along Old Hall Street
- 27 Old Hall Street until 1907.
- 1 Tithebarn Street, 1907 to 1917.
- Exchange Street, from 1917 on.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those W. Richards side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to a model.
- features include: side by side configuration; top lever opening; single or double triggers; hinged box lock or side lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- William Richards name has been associated with gunmakers in Birmingham, Liverpool and London, England.

- William Westley Richards of Birmingham and London.
- William Westley Richards was the son of Theophilus Richards.
- William Westley Richards was born in 1788 and died in 1865.
- William Westley Richards established a shop and factory at 82 High Street in Birmingham circa 1812.
- William Westley Richards had facilities at 170 New Bond Street and at 25-27 Lawrence Pountney Lane, London between 1826 and 1871.
- William Westley Richards was the father of Westley Richards.

- William Richards of London
- William Richards was located at Blackfriars Road from 1792 to 1802.
- William P. Richards was located at 20 Market Row, Great Portland Street and 13 John Street, Oxford Street and 11 John Street between 1823 and 1830.

- William Richards of Liverpool, England.

- William Richard's son, also William Richards, continued the family business and moved to Liverpool in 1842.
- William Richards died in 1864.
- William Richards had two sons, William Richards and Henry Richards .
- William Richards moved to Preston and continued to manufacture firearm. He died circa 1920. Upon his passing the business in Liverpool took over his business.
- Henry Richards continued the family business of manufacturing firearms in Liverpool residing at various addresses along Old Hall Street until his death in 1895. His son, Westley Richards, succeeded him. Westley Richards passed on in 1944. Not the same Westley Richards who was also manufacturing firearms in Birmingham, England. Lawrence Richards Hunt, followed by J.L. Brown then managed the company.
- some of the known address associated with the above noted manufactures are:
- 152 Dale Street.
- 144 Dale Street.
- various addresses along Old Hall Street
- 27 Old Hall Street until 1907.
- 1 Tithebarn Street, 1907 to 1917.
- Exchange Street, from 1917 on.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Richards, W.

W.Richards

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138579
Make: Richards, William Henry
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Richards, William Henry
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138579 - 1	320 RF	7	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "W. RICHARDS", "W. RICHARDS LIVERPOOL", or "W RICHARDS OLDHALL St. LIVERPOOL" is marked on the firearm.

- "William Henry Richards" was a Gun & Pistol Manufacturer located at 51 Oldhall Street, Liverpool, England circa 1857.

- Richards name has been associated with gunmakers in Birmingham, Liverpool and London, England.

- William Westley Richards of Birmingham and London.
- William Westley Richards was the son of Theophilus Richards.
- William Westley Richards was born in 1788 and died in 1865.
- William Westley Richards established a shop and factory at 82 High Street in Birmingham circa 1812.
- William Westley Richards had facilities at 170 New Bond Street and at 25-27 Lawrence Pountney Lane, London between 1826 and 1871.
- William Westley Richards was the father of Westley Richards.

- William Richards of London
- William Richards was located at Blackfriars Road from 1792 to 1802.
- William P. Richards was located at 20 Market Row, Great Portland Street and 13 John Street, Oxford Street and 11 John Street between 1823 and 1830.

- William Richards of Liverpool, England.

- William Richard's son, also William Richards, continued the family business and moved to Liverpool in 1842.
- William Richards died in 1864.
- William Richards had two sons, William Richards and Henry Richards .
- William Richards moved to Preston and continued to manufacture firearm. He died circa 1920. Upon his passing the business in Liverpool took over his business.
- Henry Richards continued the family business of manufacturing firearms in Liverpool residing at various addresses along Old Hall Street until his death in 1895. His son, Westley Richards, succeeded him. Westley Richards passed on in 1944. Not the same Westley Richards who was also manufacturing firearms in Birmingham, England. Lawrence Richards Hunt, followed by J.L. Brown then managed the company.
- some of the known address associated with the above noted manufactures are:
- 152 Dale Street.
- 144 Dale Street.
- various addresses along Old Hall Street
- 27 Old Hall Street until 1907.
- 1 Tithebarn Street, 1907 to 1917.
- Exchange Street, from 1917 on.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" in an oval legend over the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was also known as a Breech Loading No 2 revolver.
- features include: half moon front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; no trigger guard; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; humped back rear gripstrap; round bottom grip strap with metal bottom cap; smooth or checkered wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" marking in an oval legend over the serial number is marked on the left upper front corner of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left upper front corner of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "320" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 5 grooves, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Beattie Model 2

Beattie No 2

Beattie Sheath Trigger

Breech Loading No 2

Model 2

Model No 2

Sheath Trigger

Sheath Trigger No 2

Tranter Model 2

Tranter No 2

Tranter Sheath Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141055
Make: Richards, William Henry
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Richards, William Henry
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141055 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141055 - 3	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "W. RICHARDS" over "27 OLD HALL ST LIVERPOOL" is marked on the firearm.

- "William Henry Richards" was a Gun & Pistol Manufacturer located at 51 Oldhall Street, Liverpool, England circa 1857.

- Richards name has been associated with gunmakers in Birmingham, Liverpool and London, England.

- William Westley Richards of Birmingham and London.
- William Westley Richards was the son of Theophilus Richards.
- William Westley Richards was born in 1788 and died in 1865.
- William Westley Richards established a shop and factory at 82 High Street in Birmingham circa 1812.
- William Westley Richards had facilities at 170 New Bond Street and at 25-27 Lawrence Pountney Lane, London between 1826 and 1871.
- William Westley Richards was the father of Westley Richards.

- William Richards of London
- William Richards was located at Blackfriars Road from 1792 to 1802.
- William P. Richards was located at 20 Market Row, Great Portland Street and 13 John Street, Oxford Street and 11 John Street between 1823 and 1830.

- William Richards of Liverpool, England.

- William Richard's son, also William Richards, continued the family business and moved to Liverpool in 1842.
- William Richards died in 1864.
- William Richards had two sons, William Richards and Henry Richards .
- William Richards moved to Preston and continued to manufacture firearm. He died circa 1920. Upon his passing the business in Liverpool took over his business.
- Henry Richards continued the family business of manufacturing firearms in Liverpool residing at various addresses along Old Hall Street until his death in 1895. His son, Westley Richards, succeeded him. Westley Richards passed on in 1944. Not the same Westley Richards who was also manufacturing firearms in Birmingham, England. Lawrence Richards Hunt, followed by J.L. Brown then managed the company.
- some of the known address associated with the above noted manufactures are:
- 152 Dale Street.
- 144 Dale Street.
- various addresses along Old Hall Street
- 27 Old Hall Street until 1907.
- 1 Tithebarn Street, 1907 to 1917.
- Exchange Street, from 1917 on.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141028
Make: Richards, William Henry
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Richards, William Henry
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141028 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "W. RICHARDS LIVERPOOL" is marked on the firearm.

- "William Henry Richards" was a Gun & Pistol Manufacturer located at 51 Oldhall Street, Liverpool, England circa 1857.

- Richards name has been associated with gunmakers in Birmingham, Liverpool and London, England.

- William Westley Richards of Birmingham and London.
- William Westley Richards was the son of Theophilus Richards.
- William Westley Richards was born in 1788 and died in 1865.
- William Westley Richards established a shop and factory at 82 High Street in Birmingham circa 1812.
- William Westley Richards had facilities at 170 New Bond Street and at 25-27 Lawrence Pountney Lane, London between 1826 and 1871.
- William Westley Richards was the father of Westley Richards.

- William Richards of London
- William Richards was located at Blackfriars Road from 1792 to 1802.
- William P. Richards was located at 20 Market Row, Great Portland Street and 13 John Street, Oxford Street and 11 John Street between 1823 and 1830.

- William Richards of Liverpool, England.

- William Richard's son, also William Richards, continued the family business and moved to Liverpool in 1842.
- William Richards died in 1864.
- William Richards had two sons, William Richards and Henry Richards .
- William Richards moved to Preston and continued to manufacture firearm. He died circa 1920. Upon his passing the business in Liverpool took over his business.
- Henry Richards continued the family business of manufacturing firearms in Liverpool residing at various addresses along Old Hall Street until his death in 1895. His son, Westley Richards, succeeded him. Westley Richards passed on in 1944. Not the same Westley Richards who was also manufacturing firearms in Birmingham, England. Lawrence Richards Hunt, followed by J.L. Brown then managed the company.
- some of the known address associated with the above noted manufactures are:
- 152 Dale Street.
- 144 Dale Street.
- various addresses along Old Hall Street
- 27 Old Hall Street until 1907.
- 1 Tithebarn Street, 1907 to 1917.
- Exchange Street, from 1917 on.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The British Bull Dog was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70810
Make: Richardson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Richardson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70810 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70810 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70810 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammers.
- barrels may be marked: "Laminated Steel - London".

Manufacturer
- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120746
Make: Richardson Industries
Model: Guerrilla Gun

Summary

Make:	Richardson Industries
Model:	Guerrilla Gun
Manufacturer:	Richardson Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120746 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- "Richardson Industries" is branded into the wooden stock.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "Guerrilla Gun",branded into the wooden stock.
- this is an extremely simple single-shot shotgun made after World War II, based on home-made shotguns that were used by resistance fighters during the Japanese occupation of South-East Asia.
- to use this shotgun, a live cartridge would be placed in the breech end of the removable sliding barrel, then the barrel assembly would be slid into the receiver/frame. At the desired time, the barrel would be pulled back sharply towards the receiver/frame, where a fixed firing-pin in a breech-plug would fire the chambered cartridge.
- features include: blued finish; brass rod front sight; aluminium breech-plug; solid wooden buttstock; and a knurled aluminium "safety" that screws into the right side of the receiver/frame to block the barrel movement.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- "Richardson Industries" is branded into the wooden stock.

Action

- "slam-bang"-type single-shot, with sliding removable barrel.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered; observed example had a two-digit number electric-pencilled onto the receiver/frame and the breech-plug.

Calibre

- although this shotgun is nominally chambered for 12 GA x 2 3/4", it has no "chamber" as such, and may accept any 12 GA cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Slam Bang

Slam-Bang

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58139
Make: Richland Arms
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58139 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58139 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58139 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1985.
- side by side, hammerless shotgun.
- Anson & Deeley boxlock.
- chokes: Improved/Modified or Modified/Full.
- checkered walnut pistol-grip stock.
- recoil pad.
- beavertail forearm.
- double triggers.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Field Grade

200 Richland

200 Side By Side

Richland 200

Side By Side

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68304
Make: Richland Arms
Model: 707

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	707
Manufacturer:	Prandelli & Gasperini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68304 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68304 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68304 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68304 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68304 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- "Richland Model 707" is usually marked on the barrel rib.
- imported in the 1960s.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip or straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; receiver/frame may be blued or engraved with a coin-finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Prandelli & Gasperini manufacturered side by side and over & under shotguns. - Prandelli & Gasperini was located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

707 Deluxe

Deluxe 707

Richland Model 707

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59958
Make: Richland Arms
Model: 711

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	711
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59958 - 8	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59958 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59958 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59958 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1985.
- model is marked on the barrel.
- features include: safety automatic with double triggers and extractors; raised rib running full length; double sights; walnut stock with pistol grip; beavertail forend and recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side.
Serial Number	- observed number consists of a single digit, a letter and 5 digits, i.e. xAxxxxx

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

711 Magnum

Long Range Waterfowl Magnum

Magnum 711

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182162
Make: Richland Arms
Model: 808

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	808
Manufacturer:	Richland Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182162 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182162 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182162 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RICHLAND ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "808" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun imported by Richland Arms for trap/skeet, and hunting use. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; ventilated top-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with various degrees of engraving; top-lever; tang safety; single trigger; and buttplate.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62783
Make: Richland Arms
Model: 810

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	810
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62783 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- features include: manual safety; double triggers and extractors; tang mounted opening lever; ventilated full length barrel rib; walnut stock with pistol grip; beavertail forend; recoil pad.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M810

O/U

Over And Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68287
Make: Richland Arms
Model: 909

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	909
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68287 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68287 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68287 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68287 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- "M909" may be marked on the trigger guard tang.
- features include: side by side barrels with ventilated rib and bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; sidelocks; hammerless; single selective trigger; automatic selective ejectors; receiver/frame in white satin finish and heavily engraved; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35288	Grulla Armas	215	Grulla Armas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M 909

M-909

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21489
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21489 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Action

- single action

Serial Number

- usually marked on front of the receiver/frame just bellow the barrel.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Other Markings

- on observed specimen had Italian proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1847 USMC

Colt 1847 Walker

Colt 1847 Walker USMC Reproduction

Colt Walker USMC Reproduction

Model U.S.M.C.

U.S.M.C.

Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129514
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Ballister

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Ballister
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129514 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel with rammer mounted underneath; open top brass receiver/frame with blued round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; fixed sights.
- overall length of 450 mm (17.5") and average weight of 1.3 kgs (2.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- known example had the Pietta trademark initials marked on the underside of the barrel.
- the trademark symbol is the stylized letters FAP.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Black Powder Only - Caliber 44" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129514

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183023	Richland Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Buntline

1851 Colt Navy Ballister

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

Ballister

Richland 44 Ballister Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183023
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183023 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- "NAVY MOD. 1851" is marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "NAVY MOD. 1851" is a reproduction of the Colt Old Model 1851 Navy Pistol.
- "NAVY MOD. 1851" is a single action, black powder percussion revolver with a brass receiver/frame and a blued cylinder and octagonal barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside with front lock; open top brass receiver/frame with a non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Pietta" trademark initials is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "Pietta" trademark symbol is the stylized letters "FAP".
- Italian proof marks are on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100855	Richland Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver
129514	Richland Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Ballister	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pietta 1851 Navy

Pietta Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Pietta Navy Model

Richland Arms Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Richland Arms Navy Mod. 1851

Richland Arms Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100855
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100855 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100855 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100855 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy Revolver.
- specifications black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octagonal with hinged style loading lever
- cylinder: round.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front sight: brass post.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- frame: steel.
- trigger guard and backstrap: brass.
- loading lever & hammer: colour casehardened.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183023	Richland Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125875
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125875 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- generic entry for over/under shotguns marked with the Richland Arms name that do not bear a model designation.
- features; over/under barrels; top lever opening; double triggers; blued barrels; silver finished receiver/frame with engraving.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- known example was marked "Made In Italy" on the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24416
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24416 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm, although it is marked "MADE IN ITALY" on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: a brass receiver/frame and blued octagonal barrel, underbarrel mounted loading/ramming lever, hammer, trigger and cylinder; wood grip panels which may be marked with a branded "CS" within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Action

- single action only mechanism

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel with "Cal.44 BLACK POWDER ONLY."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Reproduction

Army 1858 Reproduction

New Army Reproduction

New Model Army 1858 Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington Army 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Model Army 1858 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122966
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zabala, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122966 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: box lockaction; blued side by side barrels; front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opener; top tang slide safety; double triggers; hammerless; lightly engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "G ZABALA" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the water table.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21491
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Texas New Army

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Texas New Army
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21491 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- "TEXAS NEW ARMY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Remington New Model Army.
- features include: loading lever; spur hammer; trigger guard; solid receiver/frame (available in brass); single action; barrel and cylinder are blued.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" logo may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" logo consists of an interlocking double diamond.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21187
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Texas New Army

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Texas New Army
Manufacturer:	Palmetto Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21187 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21187 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "RA" is a trademark of Richland Arms.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- "TEXAS NEW ARMY CAL. 44" is marked on the barrel.
- "Texas New Army" is based on a reproduction of the Remington "New Model Army" percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with loading/rammer assembly; solid top brass receiver/frame with blued non fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; colour case-hardening on the hammer and trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Palmetto" or "Palmetto Brescia, Italy" or "Made in Italy by Palmetto" and/or the "Palmetto Arms/Palmetto di Mainardi" logo of a "palm tree within a circle" is usually marked on the firearm.

- "PALMETTO" name has been used by several manufacturers.
- "PALMETTO ARMORY", the original government Armory was located in Columbia, South Carolina, between 1851 and 1865. Palmetto Armory produced cannon, swords, Model 1842 percussion pistols, Model 1841 percussion rifles, and Model 1842 percussion rifles (conversions of 1816 muskets) for the federal government prior to the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Armory was used by the Confederacy to build their own versions of these firearms after hostilities started. Palmetto Armory was destroyed by General Sherman's troops as they advanced into South Carolina in 1865. Palmetto Armory's logo was a palm tree surrounded by the words "PALMETTO.ARMORY", over "S*C".
- "PALMETTO ARMORY" was used by a private manufacturer of AR-15-style rifles during the late 1970s and early 1980's. Palmetto Armory built rifles on receivers supplied to them by Scheutzen Gun Works / SGW (of Washington; later to become part of Olympic Arms) and by Essential Arms of Krotz Springs, Louisiana. In both cases, rifles were marked with BOTH the original supplier of the receiver/frame and the logo of Palmetto Armory. Palmetto Armory logo consists of a two ring (lifebouy) crest with the words "PALMETTO" at the top and "ARMORY" at the bottom with a "palm tree" inside the inner ring.
- "PALMETTO ARMS" was a trade name used on shotguns produced by Crescent Firearms, Davenport, Hopkins & Allen, and Stevens.
- "PALMETTO ARMS / PALMETTO DI MAINARDI" was located in Brescia, Italy. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi specialized in manufacturing modern reproductions of black-powder and Civil War-era firearms. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi took its name from the original "Palmetto Armory" (Columbia, South Carolina) which was destroyed at the end of the U.S. Civil War. Palmetto Arms / Palmetto di Mainardi logo consists of a "palm tree within a circle".
- "PALMETTO STATE ARMORY" is located in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. "Palmetto State Armory" logo consists of two crossed canon with piled canon ball at their top centre and a caption banner going across with "PALMETTO" over "STATE ARMORY". Palmetto State Armory was established in 2008.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Texas New Army Cal. 44" and "Black Powder Only" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 Texas New Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124910
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Wesson Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Wesson Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124910 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, octagonal barrel with or without false muzzle; adjustable rear sight and brass fixed front sight; plain or engraved, case hardened "humped" receiver/frame; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, butt plate, patchbox, forend cap and rod guide; ramrod; walnut half-length forearm and straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Wesson Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59496
Make: Richland Arms
Model: Yorkshire

Summary

Make:	Richland Arms
Model:	Yorkshire
Manufacturer:	MOFRA di Mainardi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59496 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICHLAND ARMS CO." or "RA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- Richland Arms Company was an importer located in Blissfield, Michigan, U.S.A. from 1963 to 1986.
- Richland Arms Company imported firearms from Italy and Spain.

Model

- "YORKSHIRE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- reproduction of a "Kentucky" style muzzle loader.
- octogonal barrel.
- maple stock.
- sights: brass, blade front, open U-notch rear.
- adjustable double set triggers.
- case hardened lock plate.
- brass: trigger guard, buttplate, patch box and fore-end.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and the interlocking double diamond "Mainardi" logo may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- Italian proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A" logo consists of an interlocking double diamond.
- "M.O.F.R.A. di Mainardi A was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1971.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" logo consists of a palm tree inside a circle.
- "Palmetto di Mainardi Vila" was located in Brescia, Italy circa 1980.

Action

- black powder, muzzle loader.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel: "Black Powder Only - Cal 45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121943	Mainardi	Yorkshire	MOFRA di Mainardi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Yorkshire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92055
Make: Richmond
Model: 1861

Summary

Make:	Richmond
Model:	1861
Manufacturer:	Richmond Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92055 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92055 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92055 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA" or "RICHMOND, VA" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "1861" is marked behind the hammer on the lockplate.
- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- total production is unknown.
- "1861" model was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a carbine with a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a musket with a 762 mm (30") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a rifled-musket with a (40") barrel and three barrel bands.
- features include: blade front sight and a multi leaf rear sight; round barrel with barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- manufactured at the Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91895	Harpers Ferry	1855 US Rifle-Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
139199	Dixie Gun Works	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
153246	Richmond	1862	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153247	Richmond	1863	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153248	Richmond	1864	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153249	Richmond	1865	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 C.S.Richmond VA

1861 Carbine

1861 Confederate Percussion Rifle

1861 MUSKET

1861 Musketoon

1861 Richmond VA

1861 Rifled-Musket

C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket

CS Richmond Rifled-Musket

M1855 Richmond

Richmond Rifled-Musket

Type I Musket

Type II Musket

Type III Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153246
Make: Richmond
Model: 1862

Summary

Make:	Richmond
Model:	1862
Manufacturer:	Richmond Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153246 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153246 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153246 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA" or "RICHMOND, VA" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "1862" is marked behind the hammer on the lockplate.
- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- total production is unknown.
- "1862" model was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a carbine with a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a musket with a 762 mm (30") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a rifled-musket with a (40") barrel and three barrel bands.
- features include: blade front sight and a multi leaf rear sight; round barrel with barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91895	Harpers Ferry	1855 US Rifle-Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
92055	Richmond	1861	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153247	Richmond	1863	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153248	Richmond	1864	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153249	Richmond	1865	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S.Richmond VA

1862 Carbine

1862 Confederate Percussion Rifle

1862 Musket

1862 Musketoon

1862 Richmond VA

1862 Rifled-Musket

C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket

CS Richmond Rifled-Musket

M1855 Richmond

Richmond Rifled-Musket

Type I Musket

Type II Musket

Type III Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153247
Make: Richmond
Model: 1863

Summary

Make:	Richmond
Model:	1863
Manufacturer:	Richmond Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153247 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153247 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153247 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA" or "RICHMOND, VA" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "1863" is marked behind the hammer on the lockplate.
- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- total production is unknown.
- "1863" model was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a carbine with a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a musket with a 762 mm (30") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a rifled-musket with a (40") barrel and three barrel bands.
- features include: blade front sight and a multi leaf rear sight; round barrel with barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91895	Harpers Ferry	1855 US Rifle-Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
92055	Richmond	1861	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153246	Richmond	1862	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153248	Richmond	1864	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153249	Richmond	1865	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 C.S.Richmond VA

1863 Carbine

1863 Confederate Percussion Rifle

1863 Musket

1863 Musketoon

1863 Richmond VA

1863 Rifle-Musket

C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket

CS Richmond Rifled-Musket

M1855 Richmond

Richmond Rifled-Musket

Type I Musket

Type II Musket

Type III Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153248
Make: Richmond
Model: 1864

Summary

Make:	Richmond
Model:	1864
Manufacturer:	Richmond Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153248 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153248 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153248 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA" or "RICHMOND, VA" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "1864" is marked behind the hammer on the lockplate.
- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- total production is unknown.
- "1864" model was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a carbine with a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a musket with a 762 mm (30") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a rifled-musket with a (40") barrel and three barrel bands.
- features include: blade front sight and a multi leaf rear sight; round barrel with barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91895	Harpers Ferry	1855 US Rifle-Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
92055	Richmond	1861	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153246	Richmond	1862	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153247	Richmond	1863	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153249	Richmond	1865	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S.Richmond VA

1864 C.S.Richmond VA

1864 Carbine

1864 Confederate Percussion Rifle

1864 Musket

1864 Musketoon

1864 Richmond VA

1864 Rifle-Musket

C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket

CS Richmond Rifled-Musket

M1855 Richmond

Richmond Rifledd-Musket

Type I Musket

Type II Musket

Type III Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153249
Make: Richmond
Model: 1865

Summary

Make:	Richmond
Model:	1865
Manufacturer:	Richmond Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153249 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153249 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
153249 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA" or "RICHMOND, VA" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- "1865" is marked behind the hammer on the lockplate.
- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- total production is unknown.
- "1865" model was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a carbine with a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a musket with a 762 mm (30") barrel and two barrel bands.
- "C.S. Richmond Armory" produced a rifled-musket with a (40") barrel and three barrel bands.
- features include: blade front sight and a multi leaf rear sight; round barrel with barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "RICHMOND, VA" or "C.S." over "RICHMOND, VA." is marked in front of the hammer on the lockplate.
- manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91895	Harpers Ferry	1855 US Rifle-Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
92055	Richmond	1861	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153246	Richmond	1862	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153247	Richmond	1863	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
153248	Richmond	1864	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 C.S.Richmond VA

1865 Carbine

1865 Confederate Percussion Rifle

1865 Musket

1865 Musketoon

1865 Richmond VA

1865 Rifle-Musket

C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket

CS Richmond Rifled-Musket

M1855 Richmond

Richmond Rifled-Musket

Type I Musket

Type II Musket

Type III Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118267
Make: Richmond
Model: Sharps 1862 Carbine Type

Summary

Make:	Richmond
Model:	Sharps 1862 Carbine Type
Manufacturer:	Richmond Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118267 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	546	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Richmond, VA." is marked on the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.

Model

- "1862" is marked on the barrel and/or lockplate.
- this was a copy of the "Sharps 1859 New Model" percussion carbine, manufactured for the Confederate States Army (C.S.), between 1862 and 1864.
- "Robinson Arms" produced 1,900 units.
- "Confederate States Armoury" produced 3,300 units.
- features include: blued round barrel; casehardened receiver/frame; manually operated falling block action; exposed hammer; single barrel band; "V" notch rear sight and iron block front sight.
- Note: the prime differences between this model and a "Sharps New Model 1859" are: no patchbox, no Sharps-Lawrence priming mechanism and no adjustable leaf rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Richmond, VA. 1862" is marked on the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.
- manufacturer of this model was originally carried out by "S.C. Robinson Arms Manufacturing" from 1862 to 1863, which run by "Samuel C. Robinson" the owner of the "Belvidere Planning Mills" of Richmond, Virginia.
- "Robinson Arms" was taken over by the "Richmond Armoury/Arsenal" of the Confederated States of America Ordnance Department in March 1863 and was subsequently moved to Tallassie, Alabama in 1864.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top tang.
- "Robinson Arms" serial number range was from 1 to 1,900.
- "Confederate States Armoury" serial number range was from 1,925 to 5,156.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118245	Robinson, Samuel C	Sharps 1862 Carbine Type	Robinson, Samuel C	Rifle	Single-Shot
118246	Robinson, Samuel C	Sharps 1862 Rifle Type	Robinson, Samuel C	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Confederate Carbine

1862 Richmond Carbine

1862 Robinson-Sharps Confederate Carbine

C.S. Richmond Sharps

CS Richmond Sharps

CS Sharps Carbine

Confederate Sharps Carbine

Confederate States of America Sharps Carbine

Richmond 1862 Robinson-Sharps Confederate Carbine

Richmond Confederate Carbine

Richmond Sharps Confederate Carbine

Sharps Type 1862 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151846
Make: Ricol
Model: 406

Summary

Make:	Ricol
Model:	406
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151846 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151846 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151846 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICOL" and the outline of a "howling wolf" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. 406" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a short-barrelled, over & under, box lock shotgun.
- features include: fibre optic post front and U-notch barrel mounted rear sights; ventilated top-and mid-rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; matte nickel receiver/frame; double triggers; top lever opening; tang safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; rubber butt pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 356mm barrel is 787mm (31"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5 lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the action opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14 Inch

Ricol "14" short over and under

Ricol "14" short over and under with screw in chokes

Ricol 12-14 short barrel shotgun

Ricol 14 Inch

Ricol O/U

Ricol Over & Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200435
Make: Rideout Arsenal
Model: Dragon

Summary

Make:	Rideout Arsenal
Model:	Dragon
Manufacturer:	Rideout Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200435 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200435 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200435 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIDEOUT ARSENAL" is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Rideout Arsenal logo consists of a depiction of a Spartan helmet/Corinthian helmet with a claymore laid behind it.

Model

- Introduced in "2025".
- The model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "DRAGON" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Features include: modular frame where the trigger control group is the receiver: interchangeable muzzle cap; front and rear slide serrations; ambidextrous magazine release located behind the trigger; ambidextrous thumb rests; ambidextrous slide release located at the top of the grip and; enlarged magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "RIDEOUT ARSENAL" is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- "RA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Rideout Arsenal logo consists of a depiction of a Spartan helmet/Corinthian helmet with a claymore laid behind it.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the trigger guard. - The serial number on the observed example consists of two (2) characters, followed by four (4) digits.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "Springfield Echelon" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a modular design: the Fire Control Group is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA Dragon

Rideout Arsenal Dragon

Rideout Dragon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125242
Make: Riedl Rifle
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Riedl Rifle
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Riedl Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125242 - 1	375 H&H MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Riedl Rifle Co." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm
- this is a custom single shot rifle available in a variety of calibres and barrel lengths.
- features include: lever trigger guard operated rack and pinion action; fully adjustable trigger; select walnut two piece stock; blued barrel and receiver.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- trigger guard operating lever, rack and pinion action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number located on the bottom of the receiver/frame on the right side.
- observed example consisted of three digits and an alpha suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Reidl Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Riedel Rifle

Riedle Rifle

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95656
Make: Rieger, E
Model: Mechanical Repeater

Summary

Make:	Rieger, E
Model:	Mechanical Repeater
Manufacturer:	Rieger, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95656 - 1	7.7MM BITTNER	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95656 - 2	7.7MM BITTNER	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was not marked with the makers name.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is loaded, cocked, fired and unloaded all by the action of, one squeeze of the ring trigger.
- features an unusual rotary magazine and a traversing locking catch under the back of the bolt.
- this firearm would have been manufactured late 1880's to mid-late 1890's.

Manufacturer

- known example was not marked with the manufacturer's name.
- Erwin Rieger of Vienna, was an Austro-Hungarian firearms designer primarily in the area of mechanical repeating pistols.
- he was granted British patent #6360 in 1889 for a repeating pistol utilizing an unusual rotary magazine.
- it is not certain if he manufactured his own pistols or had them manufactured for him.
- date of activity is circa 1880's to late 1890's.

Action

- the ring trigger is the actuating lever that loads, cocks, fires and unloads the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118620	Bittner, G	Mechanical Repeater	Bittner, G	Handgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeating Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165562
Make: Riffelmann, Heinrich
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Riffelmann, Heinrich
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Riffelmann, Heinrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165562 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. RIFFELMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, over "SOLINGEN".
- Riffelman, Heinrich was a revolver manufacturer in the 1870's in Solingen, Prussia.

Model

- "SME LEFAUCHEUX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm was produced as competition against those produced by the Belgium and French using the Lefaucheux system (Sme).
- Lefaucheux existed circa early/mid 1800's to the 1870's.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight; single or double action, open top receiver/frame; folding trigger, no trigger guard; right side loading gate; right side mounted ejector rod; smooth wood, broom-handle type pistol grip with lanyard ring at the bottom or traditional Lefaucheux style checked pistol grip without lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "H. RIFFELMAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, over "SOLINGEN".
- Riffelman, Heinrich was a revolver manufacturer in the 1870's in Solingen, Prussia.
- Solingen is a city found in Prussia, a monarchy state of Polish and German mix that was abolished in 1947 by the Allied Control Council.
- Prussia had its own proofhouse in Solingen in the 1880's that did not last long.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of four to five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not know.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Prussian proof mark consisting of a "dotted circle" with an upper semi-circle word "PROBIRT" inside the stylized circle over the letter "R" with either a number "1" or an upward arrow between the two legs of the letter R.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin-Fire

Pin-Fire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126900
Make: Rifle Ranch
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Rifle Ranch
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Rifle Ranch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126900 - 1	25-06 REM	4	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126900 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126900 - 5	270 WIN	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126900 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126900 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIFLE RANCH" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a rebuilt and sporterized Mauser "98" rifle.
- features include: rebarrelled action; sporting style stock that may have a Monte Carlo cheekpiece; folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "RIFLE RANCH" was located in Riverhurst, Saskatchewan, Canada circa 1965.
- the Rifle Ranch company rebuilt or customized military rilfes into sporting configurations.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers. - observed serial numbers consisted of four numbers with a letter suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98

Al Petersen's Rifle Ranch

Gew 98

Petersen

Riverhurst Rifle Ranch

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121164
Make: Rifles Inc
Model: Strata Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Rifles Inc
Model:	Strata Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Rifles Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121164 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 5	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 10	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 2	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 3	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121164 - 4	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RIFLES INC" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - custom build rifle based on the Remington 700 action. - features vary and may include: matte finish stainless barrel; matte stainless or black Teflon receiver/frame; Kevlar/Graphite/Boron custom stock or hand laminated stock. - available in a right or left hand action.
Manufacturer	- Rifles, Incorporated was formerly located in Cedar City, UT, U.S.A. - Rifles, Incorporated is currently located in Pleasanton, TX, U.S.A., circa 2010. - Rifles, Incorporated manufacture custom designed rifles by Lex Webernick and utilizes Remington or Winchester factory made actions.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix and seven numbers. - observed letter prefix: F, G, and S.
Calibre	- available in various calibres.
Shots	- blind or hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Lightweight Rifle

Lightweight Rifle

Lightweight Strata

Lightweight Strata Stainless

Strata

Strata Lightweight Stainless

Strata Lwt

Strata Lwt SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122623
Make: Rifles Inc
Model: Strata Titanium

Summary

Make:	Rifles Inc
Model:	Strata Titanium
Manufacturer:	Rifles Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122623 - 3	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122623 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122623 - 1	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIFLES INC" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- custom build rifle based on the Titanium Remington 700 action.
- features vary and may include: match grade stainless steel barrel; matte stainless or black Teflon receiver/frame; hand laminated graphite pillar glass bedded stock.

Manufacturer

- Rifles, Incorporated was formerly located in Cedar City, UT, U.S.A.
- Rifles, Incorporated is currently located in Pleasanton, TX, U.S.A., circa 2010.
- Rifles, Incorporated manufacture custom designed rifles by Lex Webernick and utilizes Remington or Winchester factory made actions.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TT" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Titanium Strata

Remington Titanium Strata

Strata

Titanium Strata

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49387
Make: Riga
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger

Summary

Make:	Riga
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger
Manufacturer:	Riga, A & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49387 - 1	8MM	6	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this firearm model is not identified by name on the firearm. - the model name chosen is more a description than a true model name.
Manufacturer	- the firm A. Riga & Cie was in business in Liege, Belgium between 1877 and 1886.
Action	- top break, tip-down.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen apparently numbered "seven".
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks.
Remarks	- the firm A. Riga & Cie was in business in Liege, Belgium between 1877 and 1886. - the successor to the firm A. Riga & Cie was A. Riga, Liege, Belgium between 1886 and 1903.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21498
Make: Rigarmi
Model: 1953

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	1953
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21498 - 3	22 SHORT	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21498 - 2	25 AUTO	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21498 - 1	6.35MM	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RIGARMI" may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- year of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the Galesi model 9 sold as the "modelo 53", "M1953" or "1953".
- features observed: round fixed barrel; flat sided slide with a channel along the top for a sight and rear vertical grip serration; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; slide take down release is located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the butt of the grip strap; white plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- year of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg "XXIV" = 1968.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "RIGARMI - BRESCIA CAL. 6.35 (25)" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide is marked: "RINO GALESI - RIGARMI - BRESCIA". - "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - Italian proof marks may appear on the right side of firearm, with the year of manufacture. - additional markings: left slide, "RIGARMI - Brescia - Cal. 6.35 (25)", enclosed on both ends with a fish-like symbol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21495	Rigarmi	1954	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118582	Dickson	Detective	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

53

Automatic

M 1953

M 53

M1953

M53

Mod 1953

Modelo 53

Rigarmi

Rigarmi 1953

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21495
Make: Rigarmi
Model: 1954

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	1954
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21495 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21495 - 4	22 LR	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RIGARMI" may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- year of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the Galesi model 9 sold as the "modelo 54", "M1954" or "1954".
- features observed: round fixed barrel; flat sided slide with a channel along the top for a sight and rear vertical grip serration; striker fired; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; slide take down release is located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the butt of the grip strap; white plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- year of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; eg. "XXI" = 1965", "XXIII" = 1967.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "RIGARMI - Brescia - Cal. 22 LR" or "RINO GALESI RIGARMI BRESCIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - Italian proof marks may be on the right side of the receiver/frame, along with the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15442	Rubi	Rubi	Establecimientos Venturini	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
15474	Galesi	9	Galesi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21498	Rigarmi	1953	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54

M 1954

M1954

M54

Modelo 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21504
Make: Rigarmi
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21504 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a modern Italian made reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" percussion revolver.
- features may include:
- octogonal or round barrel.
- round and engraved cylinder.
- brass or steel frame, brass backstrap, colour case hardened loading lever, and oval or square back brass trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "RAG", or "RIGARMI", and "MADE IN ITALY" are usually stamped on the barrel.
- "RAG" is the acronym for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".

Action

- single action, black powder percussion.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21503	Rigarmi	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Colt Reproduction

Colt Navy 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

Model 1851 Navy Reproduction

Navy Colt 1851 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21503
Make: Rigarmi
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21503 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a modern Italian-made reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" percussion revolver.
- features usually include: octogonal or round barrel, round and engraved cylinder, brass or steel frame, brass backstrap, colour case hardened loading lever, and oval or squareback brass trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21504	Rigarmi	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21505
Make: Rigarmi
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21505 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIGARMI" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "1860 ARMY" is marked on top of barrel.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but five numerical digits have been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21500
Make: Rigarmi
Model: Hijo

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	Hijo
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21500 - 2	22 LONG	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21500 - 3	25 AUTO	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21500 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21500 - 4	6.35MM	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RINO GALESI - RIGARMI - BRESCIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and "HIJO" were observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RG" inside a wreath may be marked on the grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "RINO GALESI - RIGARMI - BRESCIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and "HIJO" were observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- year of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg. "1958".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1958

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sloan's Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147272
Make: Rigarmi
Model: Hijo 22

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	Hijo 22
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147272 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RINO GALESI - RIGARMI - BRESCIA" and the calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and "HIJO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RG" inside a wreath was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "RINO GALESI - RIGARMI - BRESCIA" and the calibre was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and "HIJO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "HIJO" denotes "Son" in Spanish.
- "HIJO" was a tradename used by Galesi on pistols for Sloan's Sporting Goods.
- Sloan's Sporting Goods was located at 88 Chambers Street, in New York City in the 1950's.
- "RG" inside a wreath was observed marked on the grip plates.
- year of manufacture is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a striker fired, pocket type semi-automatic handgun with a round disassembly push button on the left, rear side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: front and rear sight is a channel in the top of the slide; round fixed barrel; flat sided slide with vertical rear cocking serration; striker fired; manual safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; slide take down release is located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the butt of the grip strap; white plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "RINO GALESI - RIGARMI - BRESCIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RG" inside a wreath was observed marked on the grip plates.
- year of manufacture is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1957

Galesi Hammerless

Galesi Hijo

Galesi Pocket Pistol

Galesi Rigarma Hijo

Hijo

Hijo Militar

Pocket Automatic

RG Hammerless

RG Hijo

RG Pocket Pistol

Rigarma Hammerless

Rigarma Pocket Pistol

Rigarmi Hijo 22 LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84032
Make: Rigarmi
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84032 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RAG" is marked on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame.
- "RAG" is the abbreviation for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame, loading lever located under the barrel; exposed hammer; brass trigger guard; fixed sights; two piece wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "RAG" is marked on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame.
- "RAG" is the abbreviation for "Rigarmi di Rino Galesi".

Calibre

- "Black Powder Only .44" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army New Model

1858 New Model

1858 New Model Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Army 1858

New Model 1858

New Model Army

New Model Army 1858

RAG Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model

Remington 1858 New Model Reproduction

Remington New Army

Remington New Model 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Model Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120804
Make: Rigarmi
Model: Rigarmi 32 Walther PP Copy

Summary

Make:	Rigarmi
Model:	Rigarmi 32 Walther PP Copy
Manufacturer:	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120804 - 1	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120804 - 2	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIGARMI - Brescia - Cal .32 <7.62> AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RIGARMI" may be marked on the grip panels.
-"MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RIGARMI" is a trade name used by Galesi.

Model

- "RIGARMI - Brescia - Cal .32 <7.62> AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in the 1960's.
- this firearm is similar to the Walther model, "PP".
- features may include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and slide; a fixed front sight with a fixed rear sight; external round hammer; vertical serration's located on the slide towards the back of the slide; the slide safety is located on the left side of the slide; the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip; and the grip panels may vary.

Manufacturer

- "RIGARMI - Brescia - Cal .32 <7.62> AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
-"MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "RIGARMI - Brescia - Cal .32 <7.62> AUTO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rigarmi 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23175
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Big Game

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Big Game
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23175 - 4	375 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23175 - 1	416 RIGBY	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23175 - 5	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23175 - 6	450 RIGBY	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "John Rigby" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Rigby's Special (Calibre) For Big Game" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - this is a handmade bolt action rifle built on a Mauser-supplied barreled action for large- or dangerous-game hunting. - features include: round, tapered barrel; open express sights; barrel band with sling swivels; deluxe checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; internal box magazine; rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Deluxe

Big Game PH

Big Game Professional Hunter

Big Game Vintage

Rigby's Special

Rigby's Special 375 Bore for Big Game

Rigby's Special 416 Bore for Big Game

Rigby's Special for Big Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28881
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Chatsworth

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Chatsworth
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28881 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28881 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28881 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- One of a series of side-by-side hammerless doubles that Rigby made, differing primarily in the style and amount of engraving each has; they all come with ejectors, and all were made available with single- or double-triggers.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrels made for each particular customer in lengths between 25"/635mm and 30"/762mm, but the standard was 28"/711mm.

Cross-References

123324	Rigby, John	Side By Side	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28477
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28477 - 1	303 BRITISH	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28477 - 6	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28477 - 7	450/400 X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28477 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28477 - 8	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28477 - 5	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: external hammer or hammerless side-by-side rifle with either top, side or under lever opening mechanism; fixed front and three stage folding express rear sights; checkered pistol grip and forend; available in a number of grades and finishes.
- originally manufactured in Great Britain and are now being manufactured in the United States of America.
- side lock or box lock action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - an observed example consisted of six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Best Quality

Best Quality Side Lock Double Rifle

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Rigby Double Gun

Rigby Double Rifle

Second Quality

Third Quality

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28893
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28893 - 1	12 GA X 2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- a lightweight side-by-side double chambered for 2-inch 12 gauge cartridges.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrels made for each particular customer in lengths between 25"/635mm and 30"/762mm, but the standard was 28"/711mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123324	Rigby, John	Side By Side	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129241
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Field's Patent

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Field's Patent
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John/Field Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129241 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN RIGBY & CO." was observed marked on the barrel.
- Rigby is a name that has long been associated with Irish and English gunmakers.
- John Rigby the first founded a business in Dublin, Ireland in 1735.
- John Rigby established a gunmaking business in 1775.
- John Rigby was located at 19 Suffolk Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1781 to 1818. John Rigby had two sons. William Rigby was born in 1774 and John Jason Rigby was born in 1781.
- John Rigby the first died in 1818.
- William & John Jason Rigby succeeded to his father business in 1818 and traded as "W. & J. Rigby".
- William Rigby had a son, John Rigby who was born in 1829.
- William & John Jason Rigby had a business at 24 Suffolk Street, Dublin from 1824 to 1858.
- William survived his brother John Jason and when William Rigby died in 1858, the business was taken over by John Rigby the second.
- W. & J. Rigby was renamed John Rigby & Company circa 1858.
- John Rigby the second was the eldest son of William Rigby. John Rigby was a gunmaker and engineer. He attended the Dublin University were he received a M.A. degree.
- John Rigby & Company opened a branch at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1866. John Rigby & Company remained at this address until 1907.
- John Rigby was appointed the superintendent of the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield in 1887 to supervise the introduction of the Lee bolt action into British military service.
- John Rigby & Company's business in London was being managed by Ernest John and Theo Rigby, the sons of John Rigby the second between 1887 and 1925.
- John Rigby & Company sold their Dublin operation to Truelock, Harris & Richardson in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company centralized the business at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company became John Rigby & Company (Gunmakers) Limited in 1900.
- John Rigby the second died in 1916.
- John Rigby & Company (Gunmakers) Limited was located in London at 43 Sackville Street from 1908 to 1955, 32 King Street, St. James's from 1955 to 1963, 28 Sackville Street from 1963 to 1969, 13 Pall Mall from 1969 to 1985, 5 King Street, Covent Garden from 1985 to 1987 and 66-68 Great Suffolk Street, Southwark from 1987 to 1991.
- Rigby was acquired in 1997 by an American investment group located in Paso Robles, California.
- John Rigby & Company (Gunmakers) Incorporated has being manufacturing firearms in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A., since 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "FIELD'S PATENT" over "No. 1927" over "1877" or "FIELD'S PATENT BREECH" over "No 1927" over "1877" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- William Field's Patent No. 1927 of May 1877 is for a single shot action with either a Martini type rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design, or a Farquharson type lever operated vertical dropping/falling block design.
- Field's Patent No 1927 is characterized by a right side mounted operating lever on the receiver/frame which was moved forward to lower the breech block, cock the hammer and actuate the extractor at the end of the opening stroke; pulling back on the lever closed the action; most of these actions had an external hammer and an inertia striker in the breech block, although hammerless versions were also made.
- this is a single shot rifle which uses a falling block action.
- features include: falling block actions opening lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; indent-locked lever on the right side of the receiver/frame function is to lock the side lever with the breech when in the closed position; external hammer with half-cock notch; checkered hardwood stock, available in either pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- William Field, manager of the Field Rifle Co. of Birmingham from 1885 to 1898, was the inventor of an action, patented on May 17 1877, as No. 1927. It is believed that the company was supplying this patented action to other makers, as they do not appear to have made complete rifles. The manufacturers who utilized his action include many of the best know firms of that era, such as:

A. Bertin & Charles Jourich of Paris, France
Thomas Bland & Sons of Birmingham, England
C.G. Bonehill, Limited of Birmingham, England
J. Brodell & Son of Castle Place, Belfast, Ireland
George Gibbs of Bristol, England
W.W. Greener of Birmingham, England
Holland & Holland of London, England
Kynoch & Company, Limited of Birmingham, England
Charles Lancaster & Company of 151 New Bond Street, London, England
I. Hollis & Sons of London, England
Lang & Hussey, Limited of London, England
G.E. Lewis & Sons of 23 & 23 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England
James MacNaughton & Sons of Edinburgh, Scotland
William Moore & Gray of 43 Old Bond Street, London, England
James Purdey & Sons, Limited of London, England
W. Rawbone of Cape Town, South Africa
John Rigby & Company of 72 St. James Street, London, England
R.B. Rodda & Company of London, England & Calcutta, India
Scholefield & Company
Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London
W.&C. Scott & Son of Birmingham & London, England
William Soper of Reading, England
Thomas Turner of 19 Brook St., Bond Street, London, England
Thomas W. Watson of 4 Pall Mall, London, England
James Wilkinson & Son of London, England
Thomas Woodward of Birmingham & London, England

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- NOTE: do not confuse No. 1927, or 1877 with the serial number
- "No. 1927" is the British patent number granted to William Field on May 17, 1877.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80931	Scholefield	Field's Patent	Scholefield/Field Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot
134480	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Field's Patent	Bland, Thomas & Sons/Field Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1877

Falling Block

Field's Patent Breech

Field's Patent Breech No 1927

No 1927

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194794
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Highland Stalker

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Highland Stalker
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194794 - 1	275 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194794 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194794 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194794 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194794 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "John Rigby & Co. London, England" is marked on the barrel, with "Rigby" and the Rigby monogram marked on the floorplate.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a modern incarnation of Rigby's "Magazine Rifle", made for hunting large or deer-sized game. - this is a handmade bolt action rifle built on a Mauser-supplied barreled action for hunting. - features include: round, tapered barrel; open express sights; sling swivels; deluxe checkered walnut Prince of Wales pistol-grip stock; Winchester Model 70-style three-position wing safety on the bolt shroud; internal box magazine with hinged floorplate; red rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28896
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28896 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- An unusual side-by-side gun made to fire both shot shells and bulleted cartridges from the same barrel, came with a folding rear sight for use with single-projectile shooting.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Calibre	- shell length not specified in reference; meant to fire both shot cartridges and single-bulleted cartridges interchangeably.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123324	Rigby, John	Side By Side	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28482
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28482 - 13	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 14	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 4	275 RIGBY	5	538	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28482 - 12	275 RIGBY	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 22	280 REM	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28482 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 17	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 18	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 21	303 BRITISH	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28482 - 19	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 5	350 RIGBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28482 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 7	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 9	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 8	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 10	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 11	505 GIBBS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 15	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28482 - 20	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a bolt-action rifle made on imported Mauser actions; made in a wide variety of grades and finishes, and some of these rifles could be taken down at the receiver ring with an interrupted screw.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000069

350 Magnum

416 Magnum

416 Rigby

Africa

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Big Bore Magazine Rifle

Light Weight Magazine Rifle

Rigby 275

Rigby 350 Magnum

Rigby 416

Rigby 416 Africa

Rigby 416 Magnum

Rigby Big Bore Magazine Rifle

Rigby Light Weight Magazine Rifle

Rigby Standard Bolt Action

Rigby Standard Lightweight

Standard Bolt Action

Standard Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166263
Make: Rigby, John
Model: No 4

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	No 4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166263 - 2	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166263 - 1	455 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN RIGBY & CO DUBLIN" was observed marked on the rib of the barrel.
- John Rigby & Company was located at 24 Suffolk Street, Dublin from 1858 to 1892.
- William Rigby survived his brother John Jason Rigby and when William Rigby died in 1858, the business was taken over by John Rigby the second.
- W. & J. Rigby was renamed John Rigby & Company circa 1858.
- John Rigby the second was the eldest son of William Rigby. John Rigby was a gunmaker and an engineer. He attended the Dublin University where he received a M.A. degree.
- John Rigby & Company opened a branch at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1866. John Rigby & Company remained at this address until 1907.
- John Rigby & Company sold their Dublin operation to Truelock, Harris & Richardson in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company centralized the business at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company became John Rigby & Company (Gunmakers) Limited in 1900.

Model

- "No 4" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "No 4" stands for a "Webley No 4", Pryse Pattern, top-break revolver.
- the "No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- "Pryse Pattern" features twin levers mounted at the rear of the cylinder, locking the barrel assembly to the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight on a raise ramp and integral V notched rear sight; octagonal barrel with raised top rib; front hinged receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre
- the calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Dreyse Rigby Webley

No 4 Rigby Webley

No 4 Webley

Rigby Dublin Top Break

Rigby No 4

Webley No 4

Webley No4

Webley Number 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley Pryse

Webley Pryse No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28495
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Regal

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Regal
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28495 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28495 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28495 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- One of a series of side-by-side hammerless doubles that Rigby made, differing primarily in the style and amount of engraving each has; they all come with ejectors, and all were made available with single or double triggers.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrels made for each particular customer in lengths between 25"/635mm and 30"/762mm, but the standard was 28"/711mm.

Cross-References

123324	Rigby, John	Side By Side	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147324
Make: Rigby, John
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147324 - 1	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147324 - 2	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. RIGBY & Co." over "DUBLIN & LONDON" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearn resembles the "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers made by Webley.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for the ejecting of spent casings; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with a lanyard ring mounted on the bottom of the metal butt cap; checkered wooden grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "J. RIGBY & Co." over "DUBLIN & LONDON" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173222
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Rigby-Banks 1882 Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Rigby-Banks 1882 Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173222 - 1	577 EXPRESS	1	730	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Rigby & Co. Dublin & London" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot falling block rifle manufactured by John Rigby & Co based on the 1882 patent of a Mr. Langrishe Fyers Banks, of Dublin, Ireland; this rifle is unusual in having a falling block action operated by a thumb lever on the right side of the receiver-frame, which simultaneously cocks a plunger hammer in a spring-loaded tube inside the wrist of the stock.
- features include: blued finish; open "express"-style sights with leaves for different ranges; round barrel; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock (may include contrasting forearm and pistol-grip cap); single-action trigger; and an action lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "J. Rigby & Co. Dublin & London" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- falling block single-shot operated with a lever on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame or tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Elliot, O H & Co

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123981
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123981 - 1	297/250 ROOK	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123981 - 2	360 NO 5	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: blued barrel; lightly engraved blue or case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame; side mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; single trigger; wooden forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed example consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as " 250 BORE".

Other Markings

- manufacturer's address may be marked on the barrel as "John Rigby & Co. 72 St. James's St. London".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28879
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Sackville

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Sackville
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28879 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28879 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28879 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- One of a series of side-by-side hammerless doubles that Rigby made, differing primarily in the style and amount of engraving each has; they all come with ejectors, and all were made available with single- or double-triggers.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrels made for each particular customer in lengths between 25"/635mm and 30"/762mm, but the standard was 28"/711mm.

Cross-References

123324	Rigby, John	Side By Side	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28877
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Sandringham

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Sandringham
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28877 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28877 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28877 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- One of a series of side-by-side hammerless doubles that Rigby made, differing primarily in the style and amount of engraving each has; they all come with ejectors, and all were made available with single or double triggers.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrels made for each particular customer in lengths between 25"/635mm and 30"/762mm, but the standard was 28"/711mm.

Cross-References

123324	Rigby, John	Side By Side	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123324
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123324 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123324 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123324 - 2	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Rigby side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: exposed hammers and primer nipples or hammerless; may have a ramrod ferrules below the barrel centreline; engraved sidelocks or boxlocks; ejectors; single or double triggers; straight stock with checkered grip.

Serial Number

- usually serial number is marked on the water table or on the lower tang.

Cross-References

28495	Rigby, John	Regal	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28877	Rigby, John	Sandringham	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28879	Rigby, John	Sackville	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28881	Rigby, John	Chatsworth	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28893	Rigby, John	Featherweight	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28896	Rigby, John	Imperial	Rigby, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82451
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82451 - 2	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82451 - 3	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	790	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82451 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	684	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82451 - 4	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	684	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Company", "John Rigby & Co.", or "John Rigby & Company" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Rigby side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- Side by Side Percussion is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm.
- features may include:
- exposed hammers and primer nipples;
- ramrod ferrules below the barrel centreline;
- highly engraved action sideplates;
- double triggers.
- production of this type of firearm would have been circa 1858 to mid-late 1880's.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern, muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed sequences have consisted of four digits on the lower tang.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134576
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134576 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- lockplate will be marked "John Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Co." or "Jn. Rigby & Co.".
- known example was marked on the top of the barrel as, "John Rigby, Dublin & London".

Model
- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features; back action side lock with exposed hammer; top lever opening; engraved receiver/frame, hammer and steel fittings; checkered hardwood forearm; hardwood English style buttstock.

Manufacturer
- lockplate will be marked "John Rigby & Co.", "J. Rigby & Co." or "Jn. Rigby & Co.".
- known example was marked on the top of the barrel as "John Rigby, Dublin & London".

Action
- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26190
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26190 - 2	22 SHORT	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26190 - 3	230 REV RF	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26190 - 1	410 GA	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. RIGBY & CO. 24 SUFFOLK ST. DUBLIN" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a tip-up, single shot pistol.
- features may include: octagonal barrel with fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame; break open action release located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger; exposed spur hammer; sheeted trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips with lanyard ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saloon Pistol

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Tip-Up Shot Pistol

Tip-Up Single Shot Pistol

Tranter Patent Saloon Pistol

Tranter Patern

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129916
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rigby, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129916 - 2	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129916 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"Jn. Rigby & Co." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - features observed: express sights and scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; checkered forearm and buttstock.
Manufacturer	-"Jn. Rigby & Co." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the barrel, on the chamber area. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141052
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141052 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN RIBGY & CO" was observed marked on the barrel.
- John Rigby & Company was located at 24 Suffolk Street, Dublin from 1858 to 1892.
- William Rigby survived his brother John Jason Rigby and when William Rigby died in 1858, the business was taken over by John Rigby the second.
- W. & J. Rigby was renamed John Rigby & Company circa 1858.
- John Rigby the second was the eldest son of William Rigby. John Rigby was a gunmaker and enginner. He attended the Dublin University were he received a M.A. degree.
- John Rigby & Company opened a branch at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1866. John Rigby & Company remained at this address until 1907.
- John Rigby & Company sold their Dublin operation to Truelock, Harris & Richardson in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company centralized the business at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company became John Rigby & Company (Gunmakers) Limited in 1900.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1893 if marked "John Rigby & Co".
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139550
Make: Rigby, John
Model: Webley WG

Summary

Make:	Rigby, John
Model:	Webley WG
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139550 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN RIBGY & CO 24 SUFFOLK ST DUBLIN" was observed marked on the rib of the barrel.
- John Rigby & Company was located at 24 Suffolk Street, Dublin from 1858 to 1892.
- William Rigby survived his brother John Jason Rigby and when William Rigby died in 1858, the business was taken over by John Rigby the second.
- W. & J. Rigby was renamed John Rigby & Company circa 1858.
- John Rigby the second was the eldest son of William Rigby. John Rigby was a gunmaker and enginner. He attended the Dublin University were he received a M.A. degree.
- John Rigby & Company opened a branch at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1866. John Rigby & Company remained at this address until 1907.
- John Rigby & Company sold their Dublin operation to Truelock, Harris & Richardson in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company centralized the business at 72 St. James Street in London, England in 1892.
- John Rigby & Company became John Rigby & Company (Gunmakers) Limited in 1900.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this WG model with a Dublkin address was manufactured prior to 1893.
- WG model was manufactured from1886 until circa 1902.
- "WG", "WG Model", "WG Model" with date of manufacture, eg.,"WG Model 1886" or a variation thereof is not marked on left side of top strap.
- WG model series is a design-improved version of the former Webley Improved Government revolver of circa 1881-1885.
- WG, letters are often associated with the name Webley-Green, however, research has indicated that WG is understood to be the acronym for "Webley Government".
- WG is a double action, top break revolver with simultaneous ejection.
- features include:
- large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength.
- large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch.
- bird's head type grip with a lanyard ring on bottom butt strap.
- trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame.
- grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer.
- left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws.
- may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893.
- research indicates that the practice of putting the date of manufacture on the firearm ceased circa 1893.
- available in blued or nickel plated finish.
- sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24606	McLoughlin, Charles & Sons	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
88936	Webley	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118064	Holland & Holland	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 WG Model

W.G. Model

WG

WG 1886 Model

WG Model

Webley's WG

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133636
Make: Rigdon
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Rigdon
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Rigdon & Ansley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133636 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUGUSTA. GA. C.S.A." and/or "C.H. RIGDON" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles the Colt produced model 1851 Navy revolver.
- manufactured in 1864 and 1865.
- features include: fixed sights; blued round to octagonal Dragoon type barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a 12 stop slot, round, non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip frame; one piece walnut grips; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial numbers started at 1501.

Other Markings

- some samples have been noted marked "Memphis Novelty Works", may also be marked with an inspection or assembly mark consisting of a capital letter (e.g. J or N) or a cross made of four square dots. Higher serial numbered samples may be marked with a C.S.A. inspector marking of "W.H" within a diamond or "W.H." within a parallelogram.
- the stamping of "C.S." (Confederate States [of America]) on the pistol constituted government acceptance and a property mark.

Cross-References

25836	Leech & Rigdon	Colt 1851 Navy Type	Leech & Rigdon	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

Leech & Rigdon Navy Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145273
Make: Rikhter
Model: R-23

Summary

Make:	Rikhter
Model:	R-23
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145273 - 1	23X260 RIKHTER	N/A	1140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the name of the lead designer on this cannon.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "R-23"; the Cyrillic representation of "R-23" resembles "P-23".
- this is a highly-unusual aircraft cannon developed by Aron Rikhter in the early 1960s, and mounted on the Tupolev Tu-22 "Blinder" supersonic bomber in a gimbal tail mount as defensive armament.
- this cannon operates as a gas-operated revolver, aimed and fired via electrical control from the pilot's seat, and using unique cylindrical cartridges with tapered bases that are fed into and ejected from the front of the four-chambered cross-shaped cylinder.
- in this design, cartridges are carried into the cannon from the top left via a disintegrating belt, pushed rearwards into a chamber of the cylinder and rotated through the firing cycle by gas pistons functioned by gas from preceding shots; the cartridge is then fired electrically at the bottom position, and the gas from that shot is tapped off to rotate the cylinder to its last position and eject the empty case remaining in the cylinder from the previous shot out the front of the cylinder through an ejection chute.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- this cannon operates as a gas operated, electrically-fired revolver, with a rate of fire of up to 2000 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-23

Rikhter 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197441
Make: Riley Defense
Model: RAK47

Summary

Make:	Riley Defense
Model:	RAK47
Manufacturer:	Riley Defense Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197441 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197441 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Riley Defense" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the magazine port.

Model

- "RAK47" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the magazine port.
- Original AK-47 design of this firearm was introduced in 1947.
- The "RAK47" model is a purpose built semi-automatic only version of the AK47 designed firearm by Kalashnikov.
- Features include: round barrel with gas piston tube mounted over the barrel; machined steel receiver/frame in semi-automatic action only; adjustable ladder rear sight; magazine release mounted on the rear of the magazine well; ambidextrous safety toggle; sling swivels; varied stock options.
- Optional features include any combination of: teak wood pistol grip; black polymer pistol grip; teak wood or polymer folding shoulder stock; teak wood upper and lower hand guards; black polymer upper and lower hand guards; teak wood or polymer, straight, non-folding shoulder stock.
- Firearm is equipped with a scope mount that is permanently mounted on the left side of the receiver.
- RAK-47-T-MFT variant has a side folding stock which provides an overall length of 965mm extended and 745mm folded. Stock folds to the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "Riley Defense Inc." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the magazine port.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample serial number consisted of a letter prefix, followed by five (5) numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Caliber is marked on underside of receiver forward of the magazine well.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Detachable box magazine of the standard AK-47 Pattern rifle variants of 5 to 30 cartridges is compatible with firearm. - 50 cartridge drum magazine available for firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

850028892022

860247000702

RAK-47

RAK-47 Classic

RAK-47-C-CA

RAK-47-C-CO

RAK-47-C-L

RAK-47-C-NJ

RAK-47-C-NY

RAK-47-C-SF

RAK-47-P

RAK-47-P-CA

RAK-47-P-G

RAK-47-P-NJ

RAK-47-P-SF

RAK-47-PISTOL

RAK-47-T-MFT

RAK-47-T-MP

RAK-47C

RAK101

RAK47 Classic

RAK47-C-CO

RAK47-C-SF

RAK47C

UPC 850028892022

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UPC 860247000702

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128518
Make: Riley, Joseph
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Riley, Joseph
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Riley, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128518 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "Joseph Riley" over "Maker" on the top strap.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder and pronounced grip frame pawl behind the exposed hammer; loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; removeable cylinder axis pin for ejection of spent casings; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "Joseph Riley" over "Maker" on the top strap.
- Joseph Riley was a British gunmaker located in Birmingham, England, circa 1834 to 1869.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC Pattern

RIC Type

Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197856
Make: Riley, William S
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Riley, William S
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Riley, William S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197856 - 1	450 REV CF	6	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"W.S. RILEY" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - William Sparks Riley" was a rifle and handgun maker from 1861 to 1886.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. -Features may include: round or ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame; right side loading gate; non-fluted cylinder; cylinder pin release; checkered pistol grips.
Manufacturer	-"W.S. RILEY" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - "William Sparks Riley" was a rifle and handgun maker from 1861 to 1886. -"W.S. RILEY" was located in London, Birmingham United Kingdom. -"W.S. RILEY" also work under the business name "Eagle Gun Factory" sometime also called "Eagle Works".
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consists of 4 digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Riley Within London

W.S. Riley

W.S. Riley 63 Bishops Gate ST.

WS Riley

William S Riley RIC Type

William S Riley Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68986
Make: Riley, William S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Riley, William S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Riley, William S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68986 - 1	12 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.S. Riley" was marked on both lockplates on one observed sample.
- "W.S. Riley Eagle Works" was marked on top rib of one observed sample.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- manufactured between 1861 and 1886.
- features include: side by side barrels with extractors; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock with exposed hammers; double triggers.
- British proof marks are apparent on receiver and barrel.

Manufacturer

- William Sparks Riley was an English shotgun, rifle and pistol maker located in Birmingham from 1861 to 1886.
- William Sparks Riley operated from 34/35 Lench Street from 1861 to 1867, Eagle Gun Factory (Eagle Works) on Stafford Street from 1868 to 1880 and at 40/41 Vauxhall Street from 1881 to 1886.

Action

- side by side pattern; break open action.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on both receiver and barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124684
Make: Ringelenberg, E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ringelenberg, E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ancion Marx, Leopold (LAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124684 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. RINGELENBERG" and "VORDEN" are marked on the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1880 and 1940.
- features include: side by side damascus or fluid steel barrels with bead front sights; front hinged receiver/frame with under or top mounted break open lever; box or side lock action; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; plain or checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "LAM" inside a triangle is marked on the watertable.
- "LAM" is the trademark logo of Leopold Ancion-Marx of Luttich, Belgium.
- Leopold Ancion-Marx manufactured rifles, revolvers, shotguns and millitary bolt action rifles from the 1860s to 1940.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- available in pin-fire or centre-fire configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Back Action Side Lock

Side By Side Bar Front Side Lock

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Centre-Fire

Side By Side Pin-Fire

Side By Side Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183362
Make: Rippel Effect
Model: LL40

Summary

Make:	Rippel Effect
Model:	LL40
Manufacturer:	Ripple Effect
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183362 - 1	40X46MM	6	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.18)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ripple Effect" is "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" of Hatfield, South Africa.

Model

- "LL40" is marked on the receiver/frame inside of the trigger guard.
- "LL40" is a shoulder fired, multiple grenade launcher (MGL) that uses the revolver feed principle.
- features include: aluminium alloy, straight barrel with a gain twist rifled barrel; barrel mounted, forward accessory grip with small accessories rails; blue, front action/cylinder cover; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 260mm (10.25 ") barrel is 730mm (28.75"), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" of Hatfield, South Africa was established in 1995.
- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" was originally known as "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited".
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" was originally the marketing firm for "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" of Pretoria, South Africa.
- "Ripple Effect Weapon Systems (Pty) Limited" now manufacturers 40mm Multiple Grenade Launchers.

Action

- mechanically actuated revolving cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame inside of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Shots

- rotating cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rippel Effect MGL

Rippel Effect Multi-Shot 40 MM Grenade Launcher

Rippel Effect Multi-shot Grenade Launchers

Rippel Effect Multiple Grenade Launcher

Rippel Effect Revolving 40 MM Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128746
Make: Rippel Effect
Model: XRGL40

Summary

Make:	Rippel Effect
Model:	XRGL40
Manufacturer:	Ripple Effect
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128746 - 1	40X51MM	6	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.179)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- "XRGL40" is a shoulder fired, extended range multi-shot grenade launcher (XRGL) that uses the revolver feed principle to attain a high rate of fire.
- features include: gain twist "progressive" rifled barrel and unique quad rail forend barrel shroud that accepts all MIL-STD-1913 rail accessories.
- spring actuated revolving cylinder;
- stainless steel receiver/frame swivels to allow access to the cylinder; gas operated cylinder index system; accessory sight rail
- Gun Kote SCK 6 (black and Socom Tan) khaki finish; Crane-style VItor Modstock buttstock, pistol grip and fore grip.
- overall length with the butt extended in 812mm and 711mm with the butt collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" of Hatfield, South Africa was established in 1995.
- "Ripple Effect (Pty) Limited" was originally known as "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited".
- "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" was originally the marketing firm for "Milkor Marketing (Pty) Limited" of Pretoria, South Africa.
- "Ripple Effect Weapon Systems (Pty) Limited" now manufacturers 40mm Multiple Grenade Launchers.

Action

- gas operated index system with a spring actuated revolving cylinder.

Calibre

- this launcher was designed to chamber and fire either the 40x46MM grenade or the 40X51MM ERLP grenade.

Shots

- cylinder feed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extended Range Grenade Launcher 40

XRGL 40

XRGL-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165182
Make: Rise Armament
Model: Ripper

Summary

Make:	Rise Armament
Model:	Ripper
Manufacturer:	Rise Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165182 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.689)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165182 - 2	223 REM	5	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.689)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165182 - 3	223 REM	5	514	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.689)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RISE ARMAMENT" is usually marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "RISE ARMAMENT" is located in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma U.S.A..
- "RISE ARMAMENT" logo is a stylized triangular shape made of three arrows points with a scorpion figure at his centre.

Model

- "RIPPER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and under the trigger guard.
- "RIPPER" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RIPPER" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel that may be fluted; low profile gas block; may have detachable folding or optical sights; accessory rail, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; enlarge squared integral trigger guard; flared magazine well with serrated front grip area; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "RISE ARMAMENT" is usually marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "RISE ARMAMENT" is located in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma U.S.A..
- "RISE ARMAMENT" logo is a stylized triangular shape made of three arrows points with a scorpion figure at his centre.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the underside of the integral trigger guard. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics:1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RA Ripper

RA-312

RA-312 Competition rifle

RA-325 Tactical

RA-325 V. 2

RA-331

RA-331 LR Rifle

RA-331 Long Range Rifle

RA312

RA325

RA331

Rise Armament AR 15

Rise Armament AR-15

Rise Armament AR15

Rise Armament Ripper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136665
Make: Ritterbusch
Model: Africa

Summary

Make:	Ritterbusch
Model:	Africa
Manufacturer:	Ritterbusch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136665 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136665 - 1	416 RIGBY	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RITTERBUSH, GERMANY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom take-down rifle based on the 98 Mauser Magnum system. - features observed: interchangeable round rifled barrel with checkered wood forearm, tiltable hooded front sight and ribbed adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has integral scope mount bases; Mauser type bolt with wing safety; adjustable trigger; two piece wood stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels attachments; gold inlay and engraved receiver/frame, bolt handle, sights and sight rib. - available in a left hand version and with fixed barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Germany.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Africa Take Down

Africa Take-Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124911
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Berdan Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Berdan Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124911 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY" and "PR" are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Italian proof marked and year code of "XXX" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "XXX" is the code for 1974.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is based on a Wesson designed rifle from circa 1848.
- manufacturers of this style of rifle include Bondini, Uberti, Armi Chiappa and others.
- features includes: side hammer mounted directly on a separate box style receiver/frame; blued or case hardened finish on an engraved receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; double set triggers; adjustable rear sight; finger rest trigger guard; brass front sight, ramrod thimbles, patchbox cover and butt plate; full length, two piece, hardwood stock.
- the Berdan version of the Wesson model incorporates a full length stock versus the half stocked Wesson.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" and the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" are marked on right side of the barrel.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- observed sample consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
- two superimposed letters "PR" or variation thereof may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96456	Replica Arms	Berdan Percussion Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127749
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127749 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "PR" and "ITALY" were observed marked on bottom of the grip strap.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Italian proof marked were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the barrel.
- this modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Pocket percussion revolver was also manufactured in Italy by Armi San Marco, Euroarms, Palmetto, Pietta and Uberti.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with bead front sight and with a rammer/loading lever; brass open top receiver/frame with blued removable round percussion cylinder; exposed spurred hammer with notch in the tip for a rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and backstrap; smooth walnut grip plates; colour case hardened hammer and loading lever.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" and "ITALY" were observed marked on bottom of the grip strap.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the breech end of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1848 Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1848 Reproduction

Reproduction of a Colt 1848 Pocket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21509
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21509 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980's.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1849 Pocket revolver originaly manufactured from 1849 to 1873.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with fixed small bead for a front sight; loading lever located under the barrel; brass open top receiver/frame with removeable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980's.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard with a referenced exmple consisting of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket Revolver

49 Pocket

Dart

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131767
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Colt 1851 Old Model Army Revolver

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Colt 1851 Old Model Army Revolver
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131767 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131767 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131767 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	304	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not marked on the firearm other than the firm's trademark.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- any one of these trademarks will be marked usually on the bottom of the grip frame buttstrap.

Model

- "1851 OLD MODEL .44 CALIBER ARMY REVOLVER" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- the original Colt model 1851 Navy was only manufactured in 36 PERCUSSION.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with fixed small bead for a front sight; loading lever located under the barrel; brass open top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "L" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marked were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Old Model

1851 Old Model 44 Caliber Army Revolver

1851 Old Model Army Revolver

44 Caliber Army Revolver

Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

PR 1851 Old Model 44 Caliber Army Revolver

PR 1851 Old Model Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15990
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Colt 1851 Old Model Navy Revolver

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Colt 1851 Old Model Navy Revolver
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15990 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Riva Esterina's "PR" interlaced logo was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "1851 OLD MODEL .36 CALIBER NAVY REVOLVER" was observed marked on the top side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with fixed small bead for a front sight; loading lever located under the barrel; open top brass receiver/frame with removable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Riva Esterina's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the side of the left side of the barrel.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix over five numbers.

Calibre

- ".36 CALIBER" was observed marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

1851 Old Model

1851 Old Model 36 Caliber Navy Revolver

1851 Old Model Navy Revolver

36 Caliber Navy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16068
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Double Action 38

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Double Action 38
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16068 - 3	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16068 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16068 - 1	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Riva Estarina logo of an overlapping "PR" is marked on the butt.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; "Double Action 38" is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an aluminium receiver/framed, double-action, revolver very similar to the Smith & Wesson J-frame "Chief's Special"/Model 36 manufactured by Riva Esterina during the 1970's. - features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; under barrel ejector-rod; five-shot cylinder; SA/DA trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips with a "bullseye" inset medallion; rounded square-butt grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- the Riva Esterina logo of an overlapping "PR" is marked on the butt.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dobermann

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125381
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125381 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's logo is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Riva's logo comprising of the stylized capital letters "PR".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacture circa 1971.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with open sights; side lock with case-hardened lock plate; brass trigger guard, nose cap, and ramrod pipes; wooden ramrod located below the barrel; one-piece wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of a series of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "Black Powder Only" and "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136918
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Carbine

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Carbine
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136918 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136918 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY" and the manufacturer's logo of a three stacked "Rs" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a carbine length version of the "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, one or two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" and the manufacturer's logo of a three stacked "Rs" are marked on the barrel.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Carbine

1863 Cavalry Carbine

1863 Zouave Carbine

1863 Zouave Cavalry Carbine

Zouave Carbine

Zouave Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26192
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26192 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26192 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Riva Esterina" is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's logo was observed marked on the bottom of the grip comprising of the stylized capital letters "PR" with the "R" overlapping the "P".

Model

- "Remington New Model Army Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- the originally "New Model Army" was manufactured from 1863 to 1888 by Remington.
- the original was also referred to as the "1858" or "New Army".
- features include: fixed sights; tapered octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with a removable steel non-fluted cylinder and rammer lever assembly; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo of a stylized capital letters "PR" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "DART", "PR" and three stacked "Rs" were trademarks used by the Italian firm of Riva Esterina.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the butt strap and the last four numbers were repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and four numbers.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137957	FIE	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Riva Esterina	Handgun	Revolver
144686	Dart	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Riva Esterina	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Reproduction

Remington New Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129544
Make: Riva Esterina
Model: Texas Carbine

Summary

Make:	Riva Esterina
Model:	Texas Carbine
Manufacturer:	Riva Esterina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129544 - 2	22 LR	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129544 - 1	22 MAG	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIVA-E" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- the manufacturer's logo was observed marked on the side of the comprising of the stylized capital letters "PR" with the "R" overlapping the "P".

Model

- "TEXAS CARBINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a carbine version of the "Remington 1875" single-action revolver.
- features include: colour case-hardened solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and butt plate; blue finish barrel and cylinder; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; uncheckered walnut straight stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo appear on the left side of the barrel.
- manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
- Riva Esterina ceased operations in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel of an observed example.
- an observed example consisted of four numbers.
- NOTE: the catalog number "3185" is not the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3185

Mod. Texas Carbine

Riva-E Texas Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120839
Make: Rival
Model: Rival

Summary

Make:	Rival
Model:	Rival
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120839 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120839 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIVAL" is marked on the firearm.
- "RIVAL" is a trade name on rifles by "Manufacture Francaise d'Armes et Cycle de Saint-Etienne/ManuFrance".
- "COMPEER", "NEW RIVAL", and "RIVAL" were trade names on shotguns made for "Van Camp Hardware & Iron Company" of Indianapolis, Indiana.
- "RIVAL" shotguns were manufactured in the U.S.A. by "Crescent Firearms Company", "Hopkins & Allen Arms Company", and "N.R. Davis & Sons", and in Belgium by "Louis Muller".
- "RIVAL No. 3" was manufactured by "Crescent Firearms Company".
- "RIVAL" trade name was used on semi-automatic pistols manufactured by "Fabrica de Armas, Union".

Model

- features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; blued receiver/frames and barrels; internal or external hammers; single or double triggers; wooden stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3

5

No 3

No 5

No. 5

Rival No 5

Rival No. 3

Rival No. 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64403
Make: Riverside Arms Company
Model: 215

Summary

Make:	Riverside Arms Company
Model:	215
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64403 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64403 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64403 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64403 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64403 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64403 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Riverside Arms Co." and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Riverside Arms Company" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company", circa 1915 to the 1940s.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1915 to 1940.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box-lock action although some early models were Anson & Deeley side-locks; exposed side hammers; double triggers; casehardened receiver/frame; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.
- Note: the main difference between the Riverside No. 215 and the No. 315 is that the No. 215 has external hammers and the No.315 is hammerless.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer does not appear on the firearm.

Action - side by side configuration, hinged frame, break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 215

No. 215

Riverside 215

Riverside Arms Co

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64404
Make: Riverside Arms Company
Model: 315

Summary

Make:	Riverside Arms Company
Model:	315
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64404 - 9	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 10	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 11	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64404 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64404 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64404 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64404 - 12	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 13	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 14	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64404 - 15	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 16	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64404 - 17	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Riverside Arms Company", "Chicopee Falls, Mass. USA", and "Patented April 20 1915" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Riverside Arms Company" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company", circa 1915 to the 1940s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1915 to 1940.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; casehardened receiver/frame; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.
- Note: the main difference between the Riverside No. 215 and the No. 315 is that the No. 215 has external hammers and the No. 315 is hammerless.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration, front hinged, tip-down, top-break action, actuated by a top lever.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water table, barrel flats, and forearm iron.

Calibre

- gauge may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48694	Springfield Arms	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103475	Springfield	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117287	Aristocrat	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129048	Marshwood	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

April 20, 1915

Model 315

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 315

No. 315

Patented April 20, 1915

Riverside 315

Riverside Arms Co

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118644
Make: Riverside Arms Company
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Riverside Arms Company
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118644 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118644 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Riverside Arms Co." and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Riverside Arms Company" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company", circa 1915 to the 1940s.

Model

- "MODEL 520" may be marked on the left side above the trigger.
- features include: single bead front sight, hammerless design with side ejection, visible locking block on the receiver/frame top, tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, blued finish, checkered pistol grip stock and checkered forearm.
- same as the Stevens Model 520.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located mounted the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4208	Stevens	520	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 520

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64447
Make: Riverside Arms Company
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Riverside Arms Company
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64447 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64447 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64447 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64447 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64447 - 6	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64447 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64447 - 5	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64447 - 8	28 GA	1	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64447 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64447 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RIVERSIDE ARMS CO." and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Riverside Arms Company" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company", circa 1915 to the 1940s.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - manufactured between 1915 and 1940. - features include: round, tapered, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; extractor; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrel; color casehardened receiver/frame. - Note: the only difference between the Riverside No. 90 and the No. 95 is that the No.95 is auto-ejecting.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- "ELECTRO STEEL CHOKE BORED" and "PATENTED AUGUST 12, 1913" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52657	Riverside Arms Company	95	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70107	Long Tom	Long Tom		Shotgun	Single-Shot
75431	Riverside Arms Company	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
97898	Price, J W	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

90

1913

August 12, 1913

Electro Steel Choke Bored

Electro Steel Choke Bored Patented August 12, 1913

High Pressure One Piece Barrel

Model No 90

No 90

No 90 Riverside Single

No. 90

No. 90 Riverside Single

Patented August 12, 1913

Riverside 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Riverside Arms Co

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52657
Make: Riverside Arms Company
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Riverside Arms Company
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52657 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52657 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52657 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52657 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52657 - 3	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52657 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52657 - 4	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52657 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIVERSIDE ARMS CO." and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Riverside Arms Company" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company", circa 1915 to the 1940s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured between 1915 and 1940.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight; color casehardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; automatic ejecting; wooden tapered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Note: the only difference between the Riverside No. 90 and the No. 95 is that the No.95 is automatic ejecting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged frame, break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64447	Riverside Arms Company	90	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70107	Long Tom	Long Tom		Shotgun	Single-Shot
75431	Riverside Arms Company	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 95

No 95

No 95 Riverside A.E.

No 95 Riverside AE

No. 95 Riverside A.E.

No. 95 Riverside AE

Riverside 95

Riverside Arms Co

Riverside Single A.E.

Riverside Single AE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75431
Make: Riverside Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Riverside Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75431 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75431 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75431 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75431 - 2	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75431 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75431 - 3	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75431 - 5	44 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Riverside Arms Co." and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Riverside Arms Company" was a trade name used by "J. Stevens Arms Company", circa 1915 to the 1940s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1915 and 1940.
- features include: single round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammer; case-hardened receiver/frame; extractor or ejector.
- Note: the difference between the Riverside No. 90 and the No. 95 is that the No. 90 has an extractor only and the No.95 is automatic ejecting.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52657	Riverside Arms Company	95	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
64447	Riverside Arms Company	90	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Riverside Arms Co

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137476
Make: Riviere
Model: Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Riviere
Model:	Over & Under Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Riviere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137476 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIVIERE LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- made circa 1850.
- this is a muzzle loading, percussion ignition handgun with an over and under barrel configuration.
- features observed: bead front and raised notch rear sight; front hinged, under barrel mounted ramrod; octagonal barrels; box lock action with side mounted hammers; double triggers; all metalwork is richly engraved; finely checkered grips; steel grip cap with a hinged storage cap.

Manufacturer

- "RIVIERE LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel of an observed example.
- Isaac Riviere was a gunmaker located at 121 Oxford St, London from 1809 to 1817; 315 Oxford St, London, from 1818 to 1851 and also at 28 Picadilly, London from 1822 to 1829.
- his two sons continued as gunmakers: Augustus Riviere was located on Union St. London in 1843 and later on Bedford St. London in 1845; Henry Riviere was located at 2 Davies St. Berkley Square from 1853 to 1859, 8 Queen's Rd., Bayswater, London from 1860 to 1863, 19 Queen's Rd. Bayswater, London from 1864 to 1865 and 41 Queens Rd. Bayswater, London in 1866.

Action

- muzzle loading, over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the trigger guard and consisted of two numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118899
Make: Rizzini
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Rizzini
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118899 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118899 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118899 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry; other entries exist which may better describe the firearm being identified. - features may include: single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; automatic ejectors; coin finish, blued, or case-hardened receiver/frame with varying levels of embellishment by engraving or inlay; blued barrels with ventilated rib and bead foresight; fitted recoil pad; walnut stock with checkered forend and grip.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the top tang opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel assembly or may be derived from metric designations marked on the chamber areas, i.e. 12-70, designating 12 GA X 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165942
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: 50th Anniversary Silver Edition

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	50th Anniversary Silver Edition
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165942 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165942 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165942 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165942 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165942 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "50 Anniversary" and "RIZZINI 1966 2016" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "50" over "Special Edition" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 20 gauge over/under box lock shotguns manufactured to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Battista Rizzini; these shotguns are manufactured in a "Silver" (bright coin finish receiver/frame) and a "Vintage" (case-hardened receiver/frame) version.
- features include: bead front sight; blued smooth bore barrels; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; steel receiver/frame with full scroll engraving and gold filled markings; safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single or double trigger; "XX/50" series numbering on the trigger guard; checkered walnut straight or semi-pistol grip stock and forearm; butt plate; coin finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Rizzini" and "Marcheno V.T. Italy" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked under the barrel opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165943	Rizzini, Battista	50th Anniversary Vintage Edition	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Anniversary

Anniversary

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165943
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: 50th Anniversary Vintage Edition

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	50th Anniversary Vintage Edition
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165943 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165943 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165943 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165943 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165943 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

50 Anniversary" and "RIZZINI 1966 2016" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "50" over "Special Edition" may be marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- this is a limited edition of 20 gauge over/under box lock shotguns manufactured to commemorate the 50th anniversary of Battista Rizzini; these shotguns are manufactured in a "Silver" (bright coin finish receiver/frame) and a "Vintage" (case-hardened receiver/frame) version.
- features include: bead front sight; blued smooth bore barrels; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; steel receiver/frame with full scroll engraving and gold filled markings; safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single or double trigger; "XX/50" series numbering on the trigger guard; checkered walnut straight or semi-pistol grip stock and forearm; butt plate; case-hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked under the barrel opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165942	Rizzini, Battista	50th Anniversary Silver Edition	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

50

50 Anniversary

Anniversary

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156847
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Ares Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Ares Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156847 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156847 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156847 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156847 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156847 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156847 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156847 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156847 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ARES" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight; smoothbore barrels with ventilated top-rib and interchangeable screw in chokes; hammerless alloy box lock receiver/frame with scroll engraving; automatic ejectors; manual tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol grip stock; synthetic butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53077
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Argo

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Argo
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53077 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53077 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53077 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53077 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 37	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53077 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "BATTISTA RIZZINI", or "RIZZINI" and/or "BR" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model
- model designation is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm, oil finish, checkering, over & under top lever opening design with tang safety, single trigger, automatic ejectors, chromed boxlock with false sideplates (photoengraved with game scenes), bead front sight, solid middle rib and ventilated top rib.
- available with fixed or interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's designation may be found stamped on the top barrel chamber area.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action
- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer
- importer's name may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Argo Over & Under

Rizzini Argo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53159
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Artemis

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Artemis
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53159 - 25	12 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53159 - 26	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53159 - 27	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53159 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 43	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53159 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 44	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 34	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 28	20 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53159 - 29	20 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53159 - 30	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53159 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53159 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 38	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53159 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ARTEMIS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin. - the place of manufacture may be marked as "MARCHEN" or "MARCHENO V.T." on the sides of the receiver/frame. This is not a model marking, refer to manufacturer notes. - features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock with recoil pad; beavertail forearm with oil finish and checkering; over & under top lever opening design with a tang safety; single trigger; chromed boxlock with false sideplates with engraved scroll and game scenes; bead front sight; ventilated top rib and optional fixed or interchangeable chokes.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designations are marked on the barrel assembly and are typically expressed in terms of gauge and then in chamber length given in millimetres; i.e. 12-76 would equal 12 GA X 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53156	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53160	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53216	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127566	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127568	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130318	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Deluxe Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis 12

Artemis 16

Artemis 20

Artemis 28

Artemis 410

Artemis Rizzini

Rizzini Artemis

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53160
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Artemis Classic

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Artemis Classic
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53160 - 25	12 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53160 - 26	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53160 - 27	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53160 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53160 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 46	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 47	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 48	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 57	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 49	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 50	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 28	20 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53160 - 29	20 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53160 - 30	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53160 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 58	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 51	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 52	20 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 53	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53160 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53160 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "ARTEMIS CLASSIC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin.
- the place of manufacture may be marked as "MARCHEN" or "MARCHENO V.T." on the sides of the receiver/frame. This is not a model marking, refer to manufacturer notes.
- features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock with recoil pad; beavertail forearm with oil finish and checkering; over & under top lever opening design with a tang safety; single trigger; case-hardened boxlock with false sideplates; bead front sight; ventilated top rib and optional fixed or interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address may be found stamped on the left side of the top barrel chamber area.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designations are marked on the barrel assembly and are typically expressed in terms of gauge and then in chamber length given in millimetres; i.e. 12-76 would equal 12 GA X 3".

Other Markings - "MARCHENO" is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53156	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53159	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53216	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127566	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127568	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130318	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Deluxe Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Artemis

Rizzini Artemis Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53156
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Artemis De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Artemis De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53156 - 25	12 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53156 - 26	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53156 - 27	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53156 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53156 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 46	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 47	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 48	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 57	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 49	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 50	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 28	20 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53156 - 29	20 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53156 - 30	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53156 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 51	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 58	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 52	20 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 59	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53156 - 53	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 60	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 61	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53156 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "ARTEMIS DE LUXE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin.
- the place of manufacture may be marked as "MARCHEN" or "MARCHENO V.T." on the sides of the receiver/frame. This is not a model marking, refer to manufacturer notes.
- features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock with recoil pad; beavertail forearm with oil finish and checkering; over & under top lever opening design with a tang safety; single trigger; chromed boxlock with false sideplates with engraved, gold scroll and game scenes; bead front sight; ventilated top rib and optional fixed or interchangeable chokes.
- average weight in calibre 12GA X 3" is 3.06kg (6.75lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address may be found stamped on the left side of the top barrel chamber area. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designations are marked on the barrel assembly and are typically expressed in terms of gauge and then in chamber length given in millimetres; i.e. 12-76 would equal 12 GA X 3".
Other Markings	- importer's name found on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53159	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53160	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53216	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127566	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127568	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130318	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Deluxe Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis

Artemis De Luxe Small

Artemis DeLuxe S790E

Artemis Deluxe Field

Artemis Deluxe Small

De Luxe Artemis

Deluxe Artemis

Rizzini Artemis De Luxe

Rizzini Artemis Deluxe

S790E

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130318
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Artemis Deluxe Small Action

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Artemis Deluxe Small Action
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130318 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130318 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130318 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a scaled down version of the Rizzini Artemis model.
- features include: low profile chromium finished box lock receiver/frame with false sideplates; automatic ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; high lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut buttstock with Prince of Whales pistol grip and Schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53156	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53159	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53160	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53216	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127566	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127568	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis De Luxe Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53216
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Artemis EL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Artemis EL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53216 - 33	12 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53216 - 29	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53216 - 30	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53216 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 24	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53216 - 43	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 53	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 44	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 54	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 55	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 46	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 28	20 GA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53216 - 31	20 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53216 - 32	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53216 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 47	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 56	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 48	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 57	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53216 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 58	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53216 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "ARTEMIS EL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin. "EL" stands for "EXTRA LUSSO."
- introduced in 1996.
- the place of manufacture may be marked as "MARCHEN" or "MARCHENO V.T." on the sides of the receiver/frame. This is not a model marking, refer to manufacturer notes.
- features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock with recoil pad; beavertail forearm with oil finish and checkering; over & under top lever opening design with a tang safety; single trigger; chromed boxlock with false sideplates with full coverage engraved fine scroll and a game scene on the lower face of the receiver/frame; bead front sight; ventilated top rib and optional fixed or interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address may be found stamped on the left side of the top barrel chamber area.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designations are marked on the barrel assembly and are typically expressed in terms of gauge and then in chamber length given in millimetres; i.e. 12-76 would equal 12 GA X 3".

Other Markings

- importer's name found on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53156	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53159	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53160	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127566	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127568	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130318	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Deluxe Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis Extra Lusso

EL Artemis

Extra Lusso Artemis

Rizzini Artemis EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127566
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Artemis Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Artemis Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127566 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127566 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127566 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127566 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARTEMIS LIGHT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "side plated" version of the Rizzini Aurum model.
- features include: chromium finished alloy box lock receiver/frame with false side plates and gold engraving; automatic ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend.
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- "FIERCE PRODUCTS - REDMUND UTAH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53156	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53159	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53160	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53216	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127568	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130318	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Deluxe Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis Lightweight

Rizzini Artemis Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127568
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Artemis Small Action

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Artemis Small Action
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127568 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127568 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127568 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARTEMIS SMALL ACTION" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a scaled down version of the Rizzini Artemis model.
- features include: low profile chromium finished box lock receiver/frame with false sideplates; automatic ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend.
- available only in smaller calibers (28GA, 410GA).
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.
- average weight is 2.61kg (5.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53156	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53159	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53160	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53216	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127566	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
130318	Rizzini, Battista	Artemis Deluxe Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis Small Action Hunting

Artemis Small Receiver

Rizzini Artrmis Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115235
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115235 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115235 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115235 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115235 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "AURUM" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for "Aurum" model, other entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features may include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip, splinter or beavertail forearm, recoil pad or butt plate, blued barrels, coin finish or blued receiver/frame, some receiver/frame engraving, bead front sight, ventilated or plain rib, single or double triggers, hammerless, automatic ejectors or extractors, and a tang safety.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the opening lever.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum 12

Aurum 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53081
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum 12

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum 12
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53081 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53081 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53081 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.

Model

- the model designation "AURUM" appears on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include : bead front sight, top lever break open, upper tang safety, ejectors, single trigger, fixed or interchangeable chokes, boxlock, chromed finish receiver/frame with hand engraving, solid middle rib and a ventilated top rib, chrome lined barrel bores, blued finish, checkered wooden buttplate, oil finish and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
- this particular model is built on a 12 GA large size receiver/frame (also used for 16 GA), a version known as the "Aurum 20" is available with a 20 GA smaller size receiver/frame (also used for 28 GA and 410 GA).

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "MARCHENO".
- on the left side of the top barrel it is also marked "MARCHENO VT MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum

Rizzini 12 Aurum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rizzini Aurum 12

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53080
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum 20

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum 20
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53080 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53080 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53080 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.

Model

- the model designation "AURUM" appears on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include : bead front sight, top lever break open, upper tang safety, ejectors, single trigger, fixed or interchangable chokes, boxlock chromed finish receiver/frame with hand engraving, solid middle rib and a ventilated top rib, chrome lined barrel bores, blued finish, checkered wooden buttplate, oil finish and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
- this particular model is built on a 20 GA small size receiver/frame (also used for 28 GA and 410 GA), a version known as the "Aurum 12" is available with a 12 GA (larger size) receiver/frame (also used for 16 GA).

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Other Markings

- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "MARCHENO".
- on the left side of the top barrel it is also marked "MARCHENO VT MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum

Rizzini 20 Aurum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rizzini Aurum 20

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52837
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum Classic

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum Classic
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52837 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 24	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 53	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 37	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52837 - 42	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 43	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 44	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 54	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 46	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52837 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 55	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 47	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 48	20 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52837 - 41	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52837 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.

Model

- the model designation "AURUM CLASSIC" appears on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include : bead front sight, top lever break open, upper tang safety, ejectors, single trigger, fixed or interchangable chokes, boxlock case hardened finish receiver/frame, solid middle rib and a ventilated top rib, chrome lined barrel bores, blued finish, checkered wooden buttplate, oil finish and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- "MARCHENO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- on the left side of the top barrel it is also marked "MARCHENO VT MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Aurum

Rizzini Aurum

Rizzini Aurum Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53177
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53177 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53177 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53177 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.

Model

- the model designation "AURUM DE LUXE" appears on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include : bead front sight, top lever break open, upper tang safety, ejectors, single trigger, fixed or interchangable chokes, boxlock chromed finish receiver/frame with hand engraving and gold inlays, solid middle rib and a ventilated top rib, chrome lined barrel bores, blued finish, checkered wooden buttplate, oil finish and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- "MARCHENO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- on the left side of the top barrel it is also marked "MARCHENO VT MADE IN ITALY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum Deluxe

De Luxe Aurum

Deluxe Aurum

Rizzini Aurum De Luxe

Rizzini Aurum Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127561
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127561 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127561 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127561 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127561 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AURUM LIGHT" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; top lever break open; upper tang safety; ejectors; single trigger; fixed or interchangeable chokes; boxlock, light alloy nickel plated receiver/frame with hand engraving and gold inlays; solid middle rib and a ventilated top rib; chrome lined barrel bores, blued finish; checkered wooden buttplate, oil finish and checkered walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend.
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum LIghtweight

Rizzini Aurum Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127564
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum Light Small Action

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum Light Small Action
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127564 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127564 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AURUM LIGHT SMALL ACTION" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: light alloy, low profile chromium finish box lock receiver/frame with hand engraving and gold inlays; automatic ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend. - optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum

Aurum Light Small Frame

Aurum Lightweight Small Frame

Rizzini Aurum

Rizzini Aurum Lightweight Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127590
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum Round Body

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum Round Body
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127590 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127590 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127590 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AURUM ROUND BODY" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: low profile coin or case hardened rounded receiver/frame with extensive scroll engraving; round tapered blued chrome lined barrels with top ventilated (or solid) rib and two solid side ribs; automatic ejectors and single selective trigger; polished oil finished Prince of Wales pistol grip stock and Schnabel or beavertail forend; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; checkered wood butt plate; choice of fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127570	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127622	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum Field Round Body

Aurum Low Profile Round Body

Aurum Round Frame

Aurum Round Receiver

Rizzini Aurum Round Body

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53078
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum Slug

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum Slug
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53078 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53078 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53078 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53078 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53078 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53078 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53078 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53078 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may appear on the firearm. - features include : fixed front sight, adjustable folding sight, top lever break open, upper tang safety, ejectors, single trigger, fixed or interchangable chokes, boxlock chromed finish receiver/frame with hand engraving, chrome lined barrel bores, blued finish, checkered wooden buttplate, oil finish and checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- "MARCHENO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - on the left side of the top barrel it is also marked "MARCHENO VT MADE IN ITALY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum

Rizzini Aurum Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127563
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum Small Action

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum Small Action
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127563 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127563 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127563 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AURUM SMALL ACTION" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: low profile, sculptured color case hardened or chromium finish box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single selective adjustable trigger; hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend.
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.
- average weight is 2.4kg (5.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127562	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Teutonic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurum S.A

Aurum SA

Aurum SA Caccia

Aurum SA Game

Aurum Small Frame

Rizzini Aurum Smal Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127562
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Aurum Teutonic

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Aurum Teutonic
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127562 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127562 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127562 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AURUM TEUTONIC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; top lever break open; upper tang safety; ejectors; single trigger; fixed or interchangeable chokes; boxlock, light alloy nickel plated receiver/frame with bas-relief engraving; solid middle rib and a ventilated top rib; chrome lined barrel bores, blued finish; checkered wooden buttplate, oil finish and checkered walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend.
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52837	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53078	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53080	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 20	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53081	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum 12	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53177	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum De Luxe	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115235	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127561	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127563	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127564	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Light Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Aurum Teutonic

Rizzini Teutonic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142059
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Bicalibro

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Bicalibro
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142059 - 1	20 GA X 3"/12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142059 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142059 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142059 - 3	410 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142059 - 8	410 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142059 - 4	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142059 - 10	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over/under box lock shotgun manufactured in two different shotgun gauges.
- features include: bead front sight; blued smooth bore barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed choke; extractors; steel receiver/frame with engraving and coin finish; single trigger; manual safety and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; checkered wood pistol grip stock and Schnabel tip forearm; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Rizzini and "MARCHENO V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198789
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR 110 Light Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR 110 Light Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198789 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 12	16 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 13	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 14	16 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 15	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 16	16 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198789 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 20	28 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 21	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 22	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198789 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

-"BR 110 Light Luxe" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
-Features include: box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; barrel selector and safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	-The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	-"Fierce Products - Redmond Utah" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 110

BR 110 Light Luxe SA

BR-110

BR110

BR110 Light Luxe

BR110 series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198793
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR 110 Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR 110 Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198793 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 7	28 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198793 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198793 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	-"BR 110 Luxe" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; safety with built in barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 110

BR 110 Luxe SA

BR 110 Luxe Small Action

BR-110

BR110

BR110 Luxe

BR110 Luxe Small Action

BR110 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198842
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR 552 Express

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR 552 Express
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198842 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198842 - 4	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198842 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198842 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BR 552 Express" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: automatic ejectors; safety with built in barrel selector is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 552

BR-552

BR552

BR552 Express

BR552 Yukon Express Edition

Express BR 552

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187082
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR110

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR110
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187082 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187082 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "BR110" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; blued smoothbore barrels with ventilated or solid top rib; solid side ribs; hammerless; steel black finish box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; manual tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and Schnabel style forearm; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" is marked on the top left side of the barrel chamber area.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187083	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187084	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Small	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187085	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Sporter	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
188043	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 110

BR 110 Dakota

BR 110 Field

BR 110 Field Light

BR 110 Limited

BR 110 Small Action

BR-110

BR-110 Small Action

BR110 Dakota

BR110 Field

BR110 Field Light

BR110 Limited

BR110 Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198795
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR110 Beccaccia

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR110 Beccaccia
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198795 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198795 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198795 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	-"BR110" over "BECCACCIA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: half-rib on the barrel; safety with integrated barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; bird themed engravings on all three sides of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with gold inlay on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	-The serial number on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 110

BR 110 Beccaccia Light

BR110

BR110 Beccaccia Light SA

BR110 Beccaccia Light Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188043
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR110 Express

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR110 Express
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188043 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 3	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 4	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 5	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 6	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 7	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 8	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 9	45-70 GOVT	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 10	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188043 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 15	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188043 - 16	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BR110 Express" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrels with solid rib; hammerless; black steel hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; manual tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper tang; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; butt pad; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.0kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187082	Rizzini, Battista	BR110	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187083	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187084	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Small	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187085	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Sporter	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 110 Express

BR 110 Express Calibri Europei - European Calibers

BR-110 Express

BR-110 Express Calibri Europei

BR-110 Express European Calibers

BR110

Calibri Europei - European Calibers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187083
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR110 Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR110 Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187083 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 24	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187083 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 19	28 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187083 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" is marked on the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is located in Marcheno, Italy.

Model

- "BR110" over "LIGHT" is marked underneath the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued smooth barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; alloy box lock action; manual tang safety; top lever opener; single trigger; checkered wood pistol grip stock and forearm with rubber butt pad; matted nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name and address may be found stamped on the top left side of the barrel chamber area.
- Battista Rizzini company logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- Not to be confused with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187082	Rizzini, Battista	BR110	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187084	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Small	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187085	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Sporter	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
188043	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-110

BR-110 Beccaccia

BR-110 Beccaccia Light

BR-110 Beccaccia Light Small Action

BR-110 Light

BR-110 Light Small Action

BR-110 Ligth Small

BR110

BR110 Beccaccia

BR110 Beccaccia Light

BR110 Beccaccia Light Small Action

BR110 Light Small

BR110 Light Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187084
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR110 Small

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR110 Small
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187084 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187084 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187084 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187084 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187084 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187084 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187084 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187084 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" is marked on the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is located in Marcheno, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "BR110" over "SMALL" is marked underneath the receiver/frame. - features include: blued smooth barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; fixed or adjustable chokes; steel box lock action; manual tang safety; top lever opener; single trigger; checkered wood pistol grip stock and forearm with rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name and address may be found stamped on the top left side of the barrel chamber area. - Battista Rizzini company logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - Not to be confused with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187082	Rizzini, Battista	BR110	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187083	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187085	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Sporter	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
188043	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-110

BR-110 Small

BR-110 Small Action

BR-110 Sporter Small

BR110

BR110 Small Action

BR110 Sporter Small

Competition Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187085
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR110 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR110 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187085 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187085 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187085 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187085 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187085 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187085 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "BR110" over "Sporter" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed rounded front and mid bead sights; smoothbore barrels with ventilated or solid top rib; ventilated side ribs; hammerless; steel box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; manual or optional automatic tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm and recoil pad; matte grey finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" or a variation thereof may be marked on the top left side of the barrel chamber area. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187082	Rizzini, Battista	BR110	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187083	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
187084	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Small	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
188043	Rizzini, Battista	BR110 Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-110

BR-110 Sporter

BR110

BR110 Sporter Competition Model

Competition Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198804
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR220

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR220
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198804 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 10	28 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198804 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198804 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Rizzini" is marked on the bottom of the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "BR220" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; safety with built in barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; gold trigger.

Manufacturer
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer
-"Fierce Products - Redmond Utah" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 220

BR-220

BR220 SA

BR220 Small Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198808
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR220 Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR220 Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198808 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 7	28 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198808 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BR220 Light" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; safety with built in barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Fierce Products" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 220

BR 220 Light

BR 220 Light SA

BR-220

BR220

BR220 Light Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127084
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR320 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR320 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127084 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127084 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127084 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127084 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127084 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127084 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127084 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127084 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BR320 Sporting" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2007. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated side and top ribs, bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable ckokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; color case hardened boxlock; ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered oil finished walnut round forearm and pistol grip stock with palm swell.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name and address may be found stamped on the top left side of the barrel chamber area. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320

BR 320

BR 320 Sporting

BR-320

BR320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127554
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR440 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR440 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127554 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127554 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "BR440" may be marked uderside the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: hand checkered walnut stock with Monte-Carlo butt stock and full pistol grip; checkered beavertail forend; blued round tapered vent rib barrels; opening lever and safety switch are located on the upper rear tang; ventilated side ribs; single trigger with removable trigger group; low profile blued receiver/frame; fixed chokes; black rubber recoil pad and fiber optic red front sight.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127551	Rizzini, Battista	BR440 Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127553	Rizzini, Battista	BR440 Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-440 Skeet

BR440

Rizzini BR440 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127553
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR440 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR440 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127553 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127553 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - model designation "BR440" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - features include: hand checkered walnut stock with Monte-Carlo butt stock and full pistol grip; checkered beavertail forend; blued round tapered vent rib barrels; opening lever and safety switch are located on the upper rear tang; ventilated side ribs; single selective trigger with removable trigger group; low profile blued receiver/frame; interchangeable screw-in chokes; black rubber recoil pad and fiber optic red front sight.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over and under pattern.
Barrel	- 864mm (34") barrels are available as an option only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127551	Rizzini, Battista	BR440 Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127554	Rizzini, Battista	BR440 Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 440 Sporting

BR-440

BR440

BR440 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127551
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR440 Trap

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR440 Trap
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127551 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127551 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127551 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "BR440" may be marked uderside the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: hand checkered walnut stock with Monte-Carlo butt stock and full pistol grip; checkered beavertail forend; blued round tapered vent rib barrels; opening lever and safety switch are located on the upper rear tang; ventilated side ribs; single trigger with removable trigger group; low profile blued receiver/frame; fixed chokes; black rubber recoil pad and fiber optic red front sight.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Barrel

- 864mm (34") barrels are available as an option only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127553	Rizzini, Battista	BR440 Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127554	Rizzini, Battista	BR440 Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-440

BR440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127549
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR440EL Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR440EL Skeet
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127549 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127549 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "BR440EL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and "SKEET" may be marked on the trigger guard or underside the receiver/frame.
- features include: hand checkered fancy walnut stock with Monte-Carlo butt stock and pistol grip; checkered beavertail forend; blued round tapered vent rib barrels; opening lever and safety switch are located on the upper rear tang; ventilated side ribs; single trigger with removable trigger group; low profile hand polished (white) engraved receiver/frame; fixed chokes; black rubber recoil pad and fiber optic red front sight.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127547	Rizzini, Battista	BR440EL Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127550	Rizzini, Battista	BR440EL Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR440 Skeet EL

BR440-EL Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127550
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR440EL Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR440EL Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127550 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127550 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - model designation "BR440EL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and "SPORTING" may be marked on the trigger guard or underside the receiver/frame. - features include: hand checkered fancy walnut stock with Monte-Carlo butt stock and pistol grip; checkered beavertail forend; blued round tapered vent rib barrels; opening lever and safety switch are located on the upper rear tang; ventilated side ribs; single selective trigger with removable trigger group; low profile, hand polished (chromed) engraved receiver/frame; interchangeable screw-in chokes system; black rubber recoil pad and fiber optic red front sight.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Barrel	- 12GA X 3" - 864mm (34") barrels are available as an option only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127547	Rizzini, Battista	BR440EL Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127549	Rizzini, Battista	BR440EL Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 440 EL Sporting

BR-440-EL

BR440 Sporting EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127547
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR440EL Trap

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR440EL Trap
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127547 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127547 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127547 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation "BR440EL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and "TRAP" is marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: hand checkered fancy walnut stock with Monte-Carlo butt stock and full pistol grip; checkered beavertail forend; blued round tapered vent rib barrels; opening lever and safety switch are located on the upper rear tang; ventilated side ribs; single trigger with removable trigger group; low profile hand polished (white) engraved receiver/frame; fixed chokes; black rubber recoil pad and fiber optic red front sight.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the top barrel.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Barrel

- 864mm (34") barrels are available as an option only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127549	Rizzini, Battista	BR440EL Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127550	Rizzini, Battista	BR440EL Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196339
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR460

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR460
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196339 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196339 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196339 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RIZZINI is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- BR460 is marked underneath the receiver/frame.
- Features include: box lock action; manual tang safety; top lever opener; selective trigger; ramped rib available
- Also available with different engraving as model BR460 EL.

Manufacturer

- Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy is marked on the barrel.

- Battista Rizzini company logo is an oval with RIZZINI and B R marked inside on two lines.
- Not to be confused with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- Over & under barrel configuration.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked under the top lever opener.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-460

BR460 Competition

BR460 Double Trap

BR460 Skeet

BR460 Sporting

BR460 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198276
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR460EL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR460EL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198276 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198276 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198276 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198276 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198276 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198276 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

-"BR 460 EL" is marked underneath the firearm.
- Features include: adjustable cheek-piece, adjustable and removable single trigger, recoil pad, checkered walnut stock and forend, coin finish and engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard.
- The 3 different configurations for the BR 460 EL as follows: "Skeet" (12 GA X 3", 740mm), "Trap" (12 GA X 2 3/4", 760mm and 810mm), "Sporting" (12 GA X 3", 710mm, 760mm and 810mm).
- "Skeet," "Trap," and "Sporting" are not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked under the top lever opener.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 460

BR 460 EL Skeet

BR 460 EL Sporting

BR 460 EL Trap

BR 460EL

BR460

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126175
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR550

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR550
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126175 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126175 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126175 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- this is the first side by side configuration shotgun manufactured in the Rizzini's history.
- features include: boxlock classical type shotgun; streamlined design enhanced by an ornamental scroll engravings; double or single selective trigger; selected hardwood checkered stock; English style butt stock; top lever opening; automatic ejectors; screw-in chokes.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- side by side configuration.
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142060	Rizzini, Battista	BR550 Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
173642	Rizzini, Battista	BR550 Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 550

BR 550 Small Action

BR-550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142060
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR550 Express

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR550 Express
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142060 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 13	308 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 3	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 15	30R BLASER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 1	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 4	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 16	45-70 GOVT	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 5	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142060 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 11	9.3X74R	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142060 - 8	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BR 550 EXPRESS" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; adjustable "battue" style rear sight and fiber optic front sight; opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; chromed "round shaped" boxlock receiver/frame, hand engraved with floral scroll pattern; ejectors; walnut semi-pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the water table or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126175	Rizzini, Battista	BR550	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
173642	Rizzini, Battista	BR550 Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

550 Express

BR 550

BR 550 Express

BR-550

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BR-550 Express

BR550

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173642
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR550 Round Body

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR550 Round Body
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173642 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173642 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173642 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BR550" over "ROUND BODY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a classic type box lock side by side shotgun. - features include: tapered, blued barrels; fixed or interchangeable choke; steel or alloy receiver/frame; streamlined design enhanced by scroll engraving; single selective trigger; safety/selector and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; wood checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - "Rizzini" and "Marcheno V.T. Italy" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked under the barrel opening lever. - serial number of a referenced example consisted five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126175	Rizzini, Battista	BR550	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142060	Rizzini, Battista	BR550 Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 550 RB

BR 550 RB Field Model

BR 550 Round Body De Luxe

BR 550 Round Body De Luxe SA

BR 550 Round Body De Luxe Small Action

BR 550 Round Bottom

BR 550 Small Action

BR 550RB

BR550 RB

BR550 Round Bottom

BR550 Round Bottom Hunting Model

BR550 Small Action

RIZZINI BR550

RIZZINI BR550RB

RIZZINI Side by Side

RIZZINI SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126176
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: BR552

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	BR552
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126176 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126176 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126176 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - model name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - this is the first side by side configuration shotgun manufactured in the Rizzini's history. - features include: sidelock classical type shotgun; streamlined design enhanced by ornamental scroll engravings; double or single selective trigger; selected hardwood checkered stock; semi-pistol grip English style butt stock; top lever opening; automatic ejectors; screw-in chokes.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR 552

BR 552 De Luxe

BR 552 De Luxe SA

BR 552 De Luxe Small Action

BR-552

BR-552 Small Action

BR552 Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23266
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Competition 16

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Competition 16
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23266 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23266 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "Competition" in script and "16" is marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight; smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib and side ribs; hammerless; nickel finish box lock receiver/frame; manual tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood semi-pistol-grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged break design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Competition 16 Sporting

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130320
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Deluxe Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Deluxe Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130320 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130320 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130320 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130320 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: walnut wood pistol grip buttstock and beavertail forearm; oil finish; hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock with sideplates; English scroll and borders; ejectors; single selective trigger mechanism and ventilated middle and top ribs.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe Sporting

Sporting De Luxe

Sporting Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53516
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express 90

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express 90
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53516 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53516 - 5	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53516 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53516 - 6	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53516 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53516 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53516 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie: " EXPRESS 90 ").
- features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock; Bavarian cheekpiece and beavertail fore arm; oil finished stock and fore arm; checkering, top lever opening design with a top tang safety; single trigger; chromed boxlock with photoengraved game scenes; full side ribs; ejectors; recoil pad; blade front sight and V rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on tang under opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53537	Rizzini, Battista	Express 90L	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127574	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92S	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini 90 Express

Rizzini Express 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53537
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express 90L

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express 90L
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53537 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53537 - 5	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53537 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53537 - 6	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53537 - 8	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53537 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53537 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53537 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "EXPRESS 90L" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pins
- features include: select walnut wood pistol grip stock with Bavarian cheek piece and beavertail or Schnablel forend; polished oil finished stock and forend with black rubber butt plate; openning lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; colour case hardened boxlock receiver/frame with names engraved and gold filled; solid top rib with two solid side ribs; ejectors; blade front sight and V rear sight; scope mounts available as an option.
- average weight is 3.51kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on tang under opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53516	Rizzini, Battista	Express 90	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127574	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92S	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127589	Rizzini, Battista	Wild Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

90 L Express

Express 90 L

Rizzini 90 L Express

Rizzini Express 90 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53559
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express 92

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express 92
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53559 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53559 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53559 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53559 - 3	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53559 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53559 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53559 - 6	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie: " EXPRESS 92 ").
- features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock; raised cheek piece and beavertail forearm; oil finish, checkered, grip areas; top lever opening design with a tang safety; single trigger; chromed boxlock with engraved sideplates; full side ribs; ejectors and blade front and V rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on tang under opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53558	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92EL	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127574	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92S	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Express

Rizzini 92 Express

Rizzini Express 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53558
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express 92EL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express 92EL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53558 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53558 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53558 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53558 - 3	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53558 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53558 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53558 - 6	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "EXPRESS 92EL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pins - features include: exhibition grade selected walnut wood pistol grip stock with Bavarian cheek piece and Schnablel forend; polished oil finished stock and forend with black rubber butt plate; openning lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; low profile chromed boxlock receiver/frame with sideplates, completely hand hand-engraved English scroll and animal heads and pierced top lever (custom engraving available on request); solid top rib with two solid side ribs; ejectors; blade front sight and V rear sight; scope mounts available as an option. - average weight is 3.51kg (7.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on tang under opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53559	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127574	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92S	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

92 EL Express

Express 92 EL

Rizzini 92 EL Express

Rizzini Express 92 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127574
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express 92S

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express 92S
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127574 - 20	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 21	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 13	308 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 5	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 23	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 15	30R BLASER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 22	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127574 - 6	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 24	45-70 GOVT	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 16	45-70 GOVT	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 8	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 19	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 11	9.3X74R	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127574 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EXPRESS 92S" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: selected Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and Schnabel forearm, low-lustre finish; the opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; chromed boxlock receiver/frame with false sideplates (hand engraved with English scroll and game animal heads); solid 9mm wide top rib with two full side ribs; ejectors; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- optional: scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53516	Rizzini, Battista	Express 90	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
53537	Rizzini, Battista	Express 90L	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
53558	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92EL	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
53559	Rizzini, Battista	Express 92	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Express 92

Express 92 S

Express 92-S

Express Rifle

Rizzini Express 92S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142061
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express Pyrrum

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express Pyrrum
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142061 - 2	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142061 - 3	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142061 - 1	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142061 - 4	444 MARLIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142061 - 5	45-70 GOVT/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142061 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142061 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142061 - 8	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrel; adjustable rear sight and fiber optic front sight; opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; chromed "round shaped" boxlock receiver/frame, hand engraved with floral scroll pattern; ejectors; walnut pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Pyrrum

Pyrrum Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127581
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express Round Body

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express Round Body
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127581 - 20	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 21	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 13	308 WIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 5	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 23	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 15	30R BLASER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 22	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127581 - 6	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 24	45-70 GOVT	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 16	45-70 GOVT	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 8	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 18	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 19	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 11	9.3X74R	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127581 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROUND BODY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "EXPRESS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: selected Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, low-lustre finish with checkered wood butt plate; the opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; chromed "round shaped" boxlock receiver/frame, hand engraved with floral scroll pattern; solid 9mm wide top rib with two full side ribs; ejectors; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- optional: scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Express Round Frame

Express Round Receiver

Rizzini Express

Rizzini Express Round Body

Round Body

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127628
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Express Small Action

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Express Small Action
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127628 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 13	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 15	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 4	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 16	45-70 GOVT	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 8	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127628 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 11	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127628 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SMALL ACTION" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pins and "EXPRESS" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a scaled down version of the basic model "Wild Express" with the dimension of all components proportioned to the caliber.
- features include: selected walnut pistol grip stock with Bavarian or round cheek piece and Schnable forend; polished oil finished stock and forend with checkered wood butt plate; openning lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; antique silver finished boxlock receiver/frame with "bas relief" engraving; solid top rib with two solid side ribs; ejectors; blade front sight and V rear sight; scope mounts available as an option.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127589	Rizzini, Battista	Wild Express	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Express SA

Small Action

Small Action Wild Express

Wild Express Small Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146426
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Fierce 1

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Fierce 1
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146426 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146426 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146426 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "FIERCE 1" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

features include: bead front sight; blued round over & under barrels; ventilated middle and top rib that may be adjustable; fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with scroll engraving; break open lever and safety/selector located on the upper rear tang; box lock action; ejectors; single selective gold plated trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip stock; synthetic butt pad; case-hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Fierce 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fierce

Fierce 1 Adjustable Rib

Fierce 1 Baby

Fierce 1 Double Trap

Fierce 1 Over Under Shotgun

Fierce 1 Ramped Rib

Fierce 1 Skeet

Fierce 1 Sporting

Fierce 1 Sporting Clay

Fierce 1 Sporting High Rib

Fierce 1 Trap

Fierce Double Trap

Fierce Skeet

Fierce Sporting

Fierce Sporting Clay

Fierce Trap

Rizzini Fierce 1

Rizzini Fierce I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nutech

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198274
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Grand Regal

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Grand Regal
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198274 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198274 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 10	28 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 19	28 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198274 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo on this series of shotguns consists of an embellished oval in the style of a code of arms with the letters "RB" in cursive on the inside of the oval.
- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

"Grand" and "Regal" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: engraved box lock action with side plates, manual tang safety, top lever safety, automatic ejectors, single trigger, checkered walnut stock and forend, pistol grip, chrome lined barrels, solid rib, coin or case hardened finish.
- Features may include : different engravings (De Luxe and Extra)

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo on this series of shotguns consists of an embellished oval in the style of a code of arms with the letters "RB" in cursive on the inside of the oval.
- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Regal De Luxe

Grand Regal De Luxe SA

Grand Regal De Luxe small action

Grand Regal Extra

Grand Regal Extra SA

Grand Regal Extra small action

Regal

Regal SA

Regal Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142067
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Kombo

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Kombo
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142067 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 31	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 29	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 30	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 6	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 7	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 10	444 MARLIN/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 11	444 MARLIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 14	45-70 GOVT/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 15	45-70 GOVT/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142067 - 19	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 26	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142067 - 27	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.

Model

- "KOMBO" was observed marked on the under-side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under barrels (smooth bore top barrel and rifled bottom barrel); fibre optic front sight; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved, coin finished box lock action; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- do not confuse with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno, (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.
- smooth bore barrel over a rifled barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame or on the water/table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combinato

Combo

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52739
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: MC

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	MC
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52739 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52739 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52739 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52739 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52739 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52739 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52739 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is usually marked on the receive/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked "MC" (MC for Mono Cana which is Italian for single barrel) on the underside the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin.
- features include: walnut wood for the pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; varnish finished wood; checkered grip areas; folding single shot; top lever opening design with a tang safety; extractor; chromed boxlock with photo-engraved floral motif; ventilated top rib; bead front sight; large trigger guard and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini MC

Rizzini Mono Cana

Rizzini Single

Rizzini Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115316
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115316 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115316 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115316 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115316 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "OMNIUM" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic record for the "Omnium".
- other model entries may exist which better describe this firearm.
- features may include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip; schnabel forearm; rubber butt pad; blued barrels; chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame with photo-engraved hunting scenes; bead or blade front, adjustable rear sights; ventilated rib; single or double triggers; hammerless; automatic or manual extractors; tang safety and top lever opener.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127558	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Omnium Caccia

Omnium Game

Omnium Paradox

Omnium Paradox Caccia

Omnium Paradox Game

Omnium Slug

Omnium Slug Caccia

Omnium Slug Game

Omnium Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142040
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium Beccaccia Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium Beccaccia Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142040 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142040 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "OMNIUM" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BECCACCIA" is marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel style forend; skip hand checkering at grip points; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; alloy chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame engraved with game scenes; ventilated top rib; red fiber optic front sight; interchangeable chokes; single selective trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beccaccia

Beccaccia Light

Omnium Beccaccia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52597
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium EM

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium EM
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52597 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 24	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52597 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52597 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52597 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver behind hinge pin (ie:"OMNIUM EM "). - features include: walnut wood for pistol grip stock and forearm; varnish finish; checkering on grip points; single trigger; top lever opener; top tang safety; ejectors; chromed boxlock receiver/frame with photo engraved scroll and game scene; solid middle rib and a ventilated top rib.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- optional fixed or interchangable chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53077	Rizzini, Battista	Argo	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Omnium

Rizzini Omnium EM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52738
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium EM Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium EM Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52738 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52738 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie:"OMNIUM EM LIGHT "). - features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock and forearm; varnish finish on wood; checkering at grip points; top lever opener; tang safety; ejectors; alloy chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame with photo engraved scroll and game scene; no middle rib and a ventilated top rib.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- optional fixed or interchangable chokes.
Importer	- importer's name found on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127558	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Omnium EM Light Caccia

Omnium EM Light Game

Omnium Light

Rizzini Omnium EM Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115395
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium EM Paradox

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium EM Paradox
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115395 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115395 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115395 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie:" OMNIUM EM PARADOX "). - features include: varnish finished walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; rubber butt pad; pound tapered over & under blued barrels with a combination of top smooth and bottom rifled barrels; chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame with photo engraved hunting scene; ventilated top rib with solid side ribs; single selective trigger; hammerless; manual extractors; top tang safety; fixed chokes; top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Omnium Combination Barrels

Omnium Paradox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52740
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium EM Slug

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium EM Slug
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52740 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52740 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52740 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52740 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52740 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin as: "OMNIUM EM SLUG".
- features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; rubber butt plate; round tapered blued barrels; chrome plated boxlock with photo engraved hunting scene; optic fiber front sight; express type rib without side ribs; single or double triggers; hammerless; automatic ejectors or extractors; top tang safety and top lever opener; fixed chokes; rifled barrels for use of slug cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action
- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Omnium EM Slug

Rizzini Omnium Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52896
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium EML

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium EML
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52896 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52896 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52896 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin as: "OMNIUM EML". - features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; rubber butt plate; blued barrels; chrome plated boxlock with photo engraved hunting scene; bead front sight; ventilated rib barrel; single or double triggers; hammerless; automatic ejectors or extractors; top tang safety and top lever opener.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- optional fixed or interchangeable chokes.
Other Markings	- importer's name found on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Omnium EML

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52582
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium EN

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium EN
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52582 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52582 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52582 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin as: "OMNIUM EN".
- features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; rubber butt plate; blued barrels; chrome plated boxlock with photo engraved hunting scene; bead front sight; ventilated rib barrel; single or double triggers; hammerless; automatic ejectors or extractors; top tang safety and top lever opener.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel - optional fixed or interchangeable chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Omnium EM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53076
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium ENL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium ENL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53076 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53076 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53076 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin as: "OMNIUM ENL".
- features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; rubber butt plate; blued barrels; chrome plated boxlock with photo engraved hunting scene; bead front sight; ventilated rib barrel; single or double triggers; hammerless; automatic ejectors or extractors; top tang safety and top lever opener.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- optional fixed or interchangeable chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115335	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium NN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Omnium ENL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127558
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127558 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127558 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation "OMNIUM LIGHT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: selected walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel forend; skip hand checkering at grip points; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; alloy chrome plated boxlock receiver/frame with photo engraved scroll and game scene; ventilated rib with solid side ribs; red fiber optic front sight; fixed chokes; single selective trigger.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Omnium Light Small Action

Omnium Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115335
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Omnium NN

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Omnium NN
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115335 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115335

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115335 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115335 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the hinge pin as: "OMNIUM NN".
- features include: walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; rubber butt plate; blued barrels; chrome plated boxlock with photo engraved hunting scene; bead front sight; ventilated rib barrel; single or double triggers; hammerless; automatic ejectors or extractors; top tang safety and top lever opener.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, usually marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52582	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EN	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52597	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52738	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Light	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52740	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Slug	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52896	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EML	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53076	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium ENL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115316	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
115395	Rizzini, Battista	Omnium EM Paradox	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142082
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142082 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142082 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142082 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PREMIER" is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated top rib and two ventilated side ribs; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; plain blued boxlock receiver/frame; non-removable trigger group with non-selective single trigger mechanism; interchangeable screw-in chokes.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Premier

Baby Premier Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52556
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Premier Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Premier Skeet
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52556 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52556 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52556 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pins.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated rib and two ventilated side ribs; selected walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm with oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; blued plain boxlock receiver/frame; non-removable trigger group with non-selective single trigger; fixed chokes.
- this model is also available with a hand polished chromed receiver/frame with light engraving and gold inlays as the model "S790EL SKEET".

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52557	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52580	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119931	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier 12

Premier 12 Skeet

Premier 20

Premier 20 Skeet

Rizzini Premier Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119931
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Premier Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Premier Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119931 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119931 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119931 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger. - features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated rib and two ventilated side ribs; Monte-Carlo walnut full pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm with oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; plain blued boxlock receiver/frame; non-removable trigger group with non-selective single trigger; interchangeable screw-in chokes. - this model is also available with a hand polished chromed receiver/frame with light engraving and gold inlays as the model "S790EL SPORTING".
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuraiton.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52556	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52557	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52577	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Premier Sporting

Parallel Sporting

Premier

Premier 12

Premier 20

Premier Parallel Sporting

Premier Sporting Clays

Rizzini Premier Parallel Sporting

Rizzini Premier Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52557
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Premier Trap

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Premier Trap
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52557 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52557 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52557 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52557 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PREMIER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame "TRAP" is marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated rib and two ventilated side ribs; Monte-Carlo walnut full pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm with oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; plain blued boxlock receiver/frame; non-removable trigger group with non-selective single trigger; fixed chokes.
- this model is also available with a hand polished chromed receiver/frame with light engraving and gold inlays as the model "S790EL TRAP".

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52556	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52581	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119931	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier 12

Premier 12 Trap

Premier 20

Premier 20 Trap

Rizzini Premier Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198277
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: R1K

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	R1K
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198277 - 11	222 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 12	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 2	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 13	270 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 3	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 18	300 WIN MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 9	300 WIN MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 19	300 WIN MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 14	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198277 - 4	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 15	5.6X50R MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 5	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 21	5.6X50R MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 17	7MM REM MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 8	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 20	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198277 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "R1K" is marked underneath the firearm.
- "R1K" is also marked on top of the action release.
-Features include : oil finished walnut stock; tang mounted action release and safety; walnut shoulder stock with rubber recoil pad and checkered forend; titanium grey anodized action with black accents and black barrel.
- Features may include: set of fiber-optic sights; muzzle brake; titanium monolithic scope mount, or titanium scope mount, or "Contessa" steel scope mount, or fibre optic front and rear sights.
- "Rizzini R1K Kipplauf" is intended for the European market.

Manufacturer

- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- "Lothar Walther" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Lothar Walther is the company that manufactures the barrels for the "R1K" model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplauf

R1K Kipplauf

R1K Single-shot

R1K break-open

RK1

RK1 Kipplauf

RK1 Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187183
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: RBC Premium

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	RBC Premium
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187183 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187183 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187183 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187183 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187183 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187183 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187183 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "RBC" over "PREMIUM" is marked in a crest on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is an over/under shotgun manufactured for sporting clays or trap-shooting. - features include: fluorescent blade or bead front sight; blued smooth bore barrels; interchangeable screw-in chokes; ventilated top and mid-rib; scroll-engraved, nickel-finished box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; manual tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" or a variation thereof may be marked on the top left side of the barrel chamber area. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RBC Sporter Premium

RBC Sporter Premium Small

RBC Sporter Premium Small Action

Round Body Premium

Round Body Sporter Premium

Round Body Sporter Premium Small

Round Body Sporter Premium Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196340
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Regal

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Regal
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196340 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 2	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196340 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 7	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196340 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "REGAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: largely engraved box lock action with side plates; manual tang safety; top lever opener, ventilated or solid rib; automatic ejectors; selective trigger; case hardened or coin finish.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked under the top lever opener.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Regal De Luxe

Regal De Luxe SA

Regal Deluxe EL

Regal EL

Regal EM

Regal EM Small

Regal Extra

Regal Extra SA

Regal Round Body

Regal Small

Round Body Regal

Round Body Regal EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198812
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Regal Extra

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Regal Extra
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198812 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 10	28 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198812 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198812 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letters "R" and "B" inside of circle.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Regal Extra" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; safety with built in barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letters "R" and "B" inside of circle.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- "Fierce Products - Redmond Utah" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Regal Extra

Grand Regal Extra SA

Grand Regal Extra Small Action

Regal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Regal Extra Round Body

Regal Extra SA

Regal Extra Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fierce Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156846
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Rhino Express

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Rhino Express
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156846 - 1	375 FLANGED MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156846 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156846 - 5	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156846 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156846 - 6	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156846 - 4	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on a banner on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "RIZZINI Marcheno V.T. Italy" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "RHINO EXPRESS" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock, side by side double rifle built on Rizzini's 12-gauge receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels; open express sights with fluorescent bead front; push-button-release forearm; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheek piece; coin-finished receiver/frame with scroll engraving; double triggers; top-lever opening; tang safety; rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25010073

Double Rifle

Express

Express Rifle

Rhino

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nutech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142045
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Round Body

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Round Body
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142045 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142045 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142045 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142045 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "ROUND BODY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: floral engraved side plates, trigger guard and break action lever; break action lever on upper tang of the receiver; barrel selector integrated into the thumb safety; thumb safety behind break action lever.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Rizzini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127570	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127571	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127572	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127573	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127622	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

RBC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Round Body Caccia

Round Body De Luxe

Round Body De Luxe SA

Round Body De Luxe Small Action

Round Body Hunting

Round Body Small Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127622
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Round Body Classic

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Round Body Classic
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127622 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127622 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 22	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127622 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROUND BODY CLASSIC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: case colored round bodied box lock receiver/frame with light scroll engraving; blued hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend; fixed chokes.
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.
- this model is also available in more elaborated versions with chrome finished receiver/frame and light floral engraving (Round Body EM) or extensive scroll (Round Body EL).

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127570	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127571	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127572	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127573	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142045	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Round Body Classic

Round Body

Round Body Caccia

Round Body Classic 12

Round Body Classic 16

Round Body Classic 20

Round Body Classic EL

Round Body Classic EM

Round Body Game

Round Body SA

Round Body Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127571
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Round Body EL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Round Body EL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127571 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127571 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127571 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROUND BODY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame "EL" may not be marked on the firearm ("EL" stands for "Extra Lusso" which translates into "Extra Deluxe"). - this model is an aesthetical enhancement of the basic models "Round Body EM" and "Round Body Classic". - features include: chrome finished round bodied box lock receiver/frame with a full coverage fine scroll engraving; blued hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with solid top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered fancy Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and beavertail forend; fixed chokes; the pierced top lever is standard on this model. - this model is also available with a case colored "plain" steel receiver/frame (Round Body Classic) or with a chrome finished receiver/frame with light floral engraving (Round Body EL). - optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127570	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127572	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127573	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127622	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142045	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Round Body EL

Rizzini Round body EL

Round Body

Round Body Classic

Round Body EL Classic

Round Frame EL

Round Receiver EL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127573
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Round Body EL Small Action

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Round Body EL Small Action
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127573 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127573 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127573 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROUND BODY EL SMALL ACTION" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this model is an aesthetical enhancement of the basic model "EM Small Action".
- this is a scaled down/small frame version of the Round Body EL model.
- features include: chrome finished round bodied receiver/frame with a full coverage fine scroll engraving; blued hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with solid top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered fancy Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and beavertail forend; fixed chokes; the pierced top lever is standard on this model.
- this model is also available with a case colored "plain" steel receiver/frame known as the "Classic".
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127570	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127571	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127572	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127622	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142045	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Round Body

Round Body EL

Round Body EL Classic Small Action

Round Body EL Small Action Classic

Round Body EL Small Frame

Round Body Small Frame EL

Round Frame EL Small Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127570
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Round Body EM

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Round Body EM
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127570 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127570 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127570 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "ROUND BODY" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame "EM" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: chrome finished round bodied box lock receiver/frame completely covered with floral scroll engraving. The rounded receiver/frame feature a traditional game scene on the bottom; blued hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and Schnabel forend; fixed chokes.
- this model is also available with a case colored "plain" steel receiver/frame (Round Body Classic) or with a chrome finished receiver/frame with extensive scroll engraving (Round Body EL).
- optional; interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127571	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127572	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127573	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127590	Rizzini, Battista	Aurum Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127622	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142045	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Round Body

Classic Round Body EM

Rizzini Round Body EM

Rizzini Round Receiver EM

Round Body Classic

Round Body EM Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127572
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Round Body EM Small Action

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Round Body EM Small Action
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127572 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127572 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "ROUND BODY EM SMALL ACTION" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a scaled down/small frame version of the Round Body EM model. - features include: chrome finished round bodied receiver/frame completely covered with floral scroll engraving. The rounded receiver/frame feature a traditional game scene on the bottom; blued hi-lustre round tapered chrome molybdenum lined barrels with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered wooden buttplate, polished oil finish, checkered Turkish walnut stock with Prince of Whales grip stock and beavertail forend; fixed chokes. - this model is also available with a case colored "plain" steel receiver/frame known as the "Classic". - optional: interchangeable screw-in chokes; double trigger; automatic safety; and pierced top lever.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127570	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EM	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127571	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127573	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body EL Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127622	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body Classic	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142045	Rizzini, Battista	Round Body	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Round Body EM Small Action

Round Body EM Small Action Classic

Round Body EM Small Frame

Small Frame Round Body EM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187182
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Round Body Sporter

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Round Body Sporter
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187182 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187182 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187182 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187182 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187182 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187182 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187182 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "Round Body" over "SPORTER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is an over/under shotgun manufactured for sporting clays or trap shooting. - features include: bead or fibre optic front sight; smooth bore barrels with ventilated top and mid-rib; interchangeable screw-in chokes; hammerless; steel box lock hinged receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; manual tang safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered wood semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Rizzini Marcheno V.T. Italy" or a variation thereof may be marked on the top left side of the barrel chamber area. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked under the top lever opener.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RB Sporter

RB Sporter Small

RBC Sporter

RBC Sporter Small

Round Body Sporter Small

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146421
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S1000

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S1000
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146421 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146421 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146421 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146421 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146421 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146421 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146421 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146421 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S1000" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; scroll engraved, chromed, boxlock; ejectors; single trigger; ventilated top rib; checkered oil finished walnut pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby S 1000

Baby S1000

Over And Under

Over And Under Shotgun

Rizzini Competition Model

Rizzini Over Under Shotgun

Rizzini S1000

S 1000

S 1000 Baby

S 1000 Sporting

S-10 Sporting

S-1000

S1000 Baby

S1000 Double Trap

S1000 Skeet

S1000 Sporting

S1000 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142084
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S2000

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S2000
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142084 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142084 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S2000" is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - features include: checkered walnut wood semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; oil finish; top lever break opening design with a top tang mounted safety; scroll engraved chromed boxlock; ejectors; single trigger mechanism and ventilated top and side ribs.
Manufacturer	- "RIZZINI" over "MARCHENO BS MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52558	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52559	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52576	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby S 2000

Baby S 2000 Sporting

Baby S2000

Baby S2000 Sporting

Over And Under

Over And Under Shotgun

S 2000

S 2000 Double Trap

S 2000 Skeet

S 2000 Trap

S2000 Double Trap

S2000 Skeet

S2000 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52559
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S2000 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S2000 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52559 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52559 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52559 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie: "S 2000 SKEET"). - features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock with sideplates (photo engraved borders and scroll); ejectors; recoil pad; single trigger and ventilated middle and top ribs.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.
Barrel	- optional fixed or interchangable chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52536	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52558	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52576	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142084	Rizzini, Battista	S2000	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini S 2000 Skeet

Rizzini S-2000 Skeet

Rizzini S2000 Skeet

Rizzini Skeet S 2000

Rizzini Skeet S-2000

Rizzini Skeet S2000

S 2000 Skeet

S2000 12

S2000 12 Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52576
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S2000 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S2000 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52576 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52576 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52576 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52576 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie:"S 2000 SPORTING"). - features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; oil finish; hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock with sideplates; photo engraved with borders and scroll; ejectors; single trigger and ventilated middle and top ribs.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.
Barrel	- optional fixed or interchangable chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52538	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52558	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52559	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142084	Rizzini, Battista	S2000	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Sporting

Baby S 2000 Sporting

Baby S2000

Baby S2000 Sporting

Baby Sporting

Rizzini S 2000 Sporting

Rizzini S-2000 Sporting

Rizzini S2000 Sporting

Rizzini Sporting S 2000

Rizzini Sporting S-2000

Rizzini Sporting S2000

S 2000 Sporting

S2000

S2000 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52558
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S2000 Trap

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S2000 Trap
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52558 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52558 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52558 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52558 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52558 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52558 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "S 2000 TRAP" may be marked on the underside of the receiver behind hinge pins. - features include: selected walnut full pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; oil finish; hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock with false sideplates; photo engraved borders with scroll; ejectors; single trigger with fixed trigger group; ventilated middle and top ribs; fixed chokes.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number - serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52537	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52559	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52576	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142084	Rizzini, Battista	S2000	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini S 2000 Trap

Rizzini S-2000 Trap

Rizzini S2000 Trap

Rizzini Trap S 2000

Rizzini Trap S-2000

Rizzini Trap S2000

S 2000 Trap

S2000 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53236
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S780 EMEL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S780 EMEL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53236 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 37	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 47	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53236 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 38	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 48	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 49	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53236 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 50	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 42	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 35	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 36	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53236 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53236 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S780 EMEL" is marked on the underside the receiver/frame below hinge pins.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrel with top ventilated ribs and two solid side ribs; exhibition grade walnut with Prince of Wales or pistol grip stock and Schnabel or beavertail forearm, polished oil or varnish finished with hand checkering; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; selective single trigger; automatic ejectors; chromed boxlock with fine hand engraved scroll and game scenes; bead front sight.
- optional: interchangeable screw-in chokes; double triggers; automatic safety and pierced top lever.
- a version of this model is available with sideplates and is known as the model S782 EMEL.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini 780 EMEL

S 780 EMEL

S780EMEL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53237
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S782 EMEL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S782 EMEL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53237 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 43	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53237 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 44	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 35	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 47	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53237 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 39	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 31	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 41	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53237 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53237 - 42	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S782 EMEL" is marked on the underside the receiver/frame below hinge pins.
- same general specifications as the model S780 EMEL except this model comes with sideplates.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrel with top ventilated ribs and two solid side ribs; exhibition grade walnut with Prince of Wales or pistol grip stock and Schnabel or beavertail forearm, polished oil or varnish finished with hand checkering; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; selective single trigger; automatic ejectors; chromed boxlock with fine hand engraved scroll and game scenes; sideplates; bead front sight.
- optional: interchangeable screw-in chokes; double triggers; automatic safety and pierced top lever.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini 782 EMEL

S 782 EMEL

S 782 EMEL 12

S 782 EMEL 20

S 782 EMEL Deluxe

S782 EMEL 12

S782 EMEL 20

S782 EMEL Deluxe

S782EMEL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53500
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S790 EMEL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S790 EMEL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53500 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 24	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 45	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53500 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 46	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 47	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53500 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 48	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 34	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53500 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53500 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S790 EMEL" is marked on the underside the receiver/frame below hinge pins.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrel with top ventilated ribs and two solid side ribs; exhibition grade walnut with Prince of Wales or pistol grip stock and Schnabel or beavertail forearm, polished oil or varnish finished with hand checkering; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; selective single trigger; automatic ejectors; chromed boxlock with fine hand engraved scroll and game scenes; bead front sight.
- optional: interchangeable screw-in chokes; double triggers; automatic safety and pierced top lever.
- a version of this model is available with sideplates and is known as the model S792 EMEL.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the top lever opener.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini 790 EMEL

S 790 EMEL

S 790 EMEL Deluxe

S790 EMEL Deluxe

S790EMEL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52580
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S790EL Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S790EL Skeet
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52580 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52580 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52580 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pins.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated rib and two ventilated side ribs; walnut wood pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm with oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock receiver/frame with gold lettering and light hand engraving with gold inlays on each sides; non-removable trigger group with non-selective single trigger; fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52556	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52577	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52581	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini S 790 Skeet EL

Rizzini S-790 Skeet EL

Rizzini S790 Skeet EL

Rizzini Skeet S 790 EL

Rizzini Skeet S-790 EL

Rizzini Skeet S790 EL

S 790 Skeet EL

Skeet S 790 EL

Skeet S-790 EL

Skeet S790 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52577
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S790EL Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S790EL Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52577 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52577 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52577 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52577 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52577 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52577 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52577 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52577 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pins.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated rib and two ventilated side ribs; selected walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm with oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock receiver/frame with gold lettering and light hand engraving with gold inlays on each sides; non-removable trigger group with selective single trigger; interchangeable screw-in chokes.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52580	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52581	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119931	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

790EL

Rizzini S790EL

S 790 EL Sporting

S-790-EL Sporting

S790EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52581
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S790EL Trap

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S790EL Trap
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52581 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52581 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52581 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52581 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated rib and two ventilated side ribs; Monte-Carlo walnut full pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm with oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock receiver/frame with gold lettering and light hand engraving with gold inlays on each sides; non-removable trigger group with non-selective single trigger; fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52557	Rizzini, Battista	Premier Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52577	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52580	Rizzini, Battista	S790EL Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini S 790 Trap EL

S 790 Trap EL

S790 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53238
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: S792 EMEL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	S792 EMEL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53238 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 44	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53238 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 45	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 36	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 46	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53238 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 47	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 40	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 32	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 41	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 33	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 42	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53238 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53238 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrels.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as: "S 792 EMEL".
- features include: walnut, pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm with varnish finish and cut checkering; top lever opening design with a top tang safety; selective single trigger; chromed boxlock with sideplates; hand engraved with scroll and game scenes; fixed or interchangable chokes; ejectors; bead front sight, full side ribs and checkered top rib.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary as per customer request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini 792 EMEL

S 792 EMEL

S 792 EMEL Deluxe

S792 EMEL Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117343
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Upland EL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Upland EL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117343 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117343 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117343 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UPLAND EL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, behind the hinge pin.
- introduced in 1996.
- features include: over and under blued barrels with a ventilated rib and choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; top tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; ejectors; pistol grip stock; colour case hardend or silvered receiver/frame with engraving.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127417	Rizzini, Battista	Upland EL Extra	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Rizzini Over & Under Boxlock

Upland EL Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127417
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Upland EL Extra

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Upland EL Extra
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127417 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "UPLAND EL EXTRA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, behind the hinge pin. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered splinter forearm and English style straight grip stock; blued barrels; colour case hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117343	Rizzini, Battista	Upland EL	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Upland

Upland EL

Upland EL Extra Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, William Larkin & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23729
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: V3

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	V3
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23729 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23729 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23729 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rizzini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "V3" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a box lock over/under shotgun manufactured for trap, skeet, and sporting clays versions, and in full-size and "baby" (Junior; 28 and 410 gauges) frame sizes.
- features include: bead front and mid rib sight; smooth bore barrels; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; ventilated top and mid-rib; hinged receiver with markings in yellow or pink/fuchsia; manual safety/selector lever and break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; adjustable single trigger; checkered wood pistol-grip and forearm; rubber recoil pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RIZZINI" and "MARCHENO V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang, under the top opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52536	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52537	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52538	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby V3 Sporting

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

V III

V3 Baby

V3 Baby Sporting

V3 Fuchsia

V3 Skeet

V3 Sporting

V3 Trap

V3 Yellow

Vertex 3

Vertex III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52536
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Vertex Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Vertex Skeet
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52536 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52536 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52536 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie:" VERTEX SKEET "). - features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety; chromed boxlock with photo engraved borders and English scroll; ejectors; single trigger; ventilated recoil pad; bead front sight and ventilated middle and top ribs.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.
Barrel	- optional fixed or interchangable chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23729	Rizzini, Battista	V3	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52537	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52538	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52559	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Vertex Skeet

Vertex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52538
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Vertex Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Vertex Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52538 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52538 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52538 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver behind hinge pin (ie: " VERTEX SPORTING "). - features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm, oil finish and hand checkering, top lever opening design with a top tang mounted safety, chromed boxlock photo engraved borders and English scroll, ejectors, bead front sight, single trigger, ventilated middle and top ribs.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.
Barrel	- optional fixed or interchangable chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23729	Rizzini, Battista	V3	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52536	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52537	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52576	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Vertex

Baby Vertex Sporting

Rizzini Vertex Sporting

Vertex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52537
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Vertex Trap

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Vertex Trap
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52537 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52537 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52537 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52537 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIZZINI" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pin (ie: " VERTEX TRAP "). - features include: walnut wood pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm; oil finish and hand checkering; top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety; chrome finished boxlock with photo engraved borders and English scroll; ejectors; ventilated recoil pad; bead front sight; single trigger; ventilated middle and top ribs.
Manufacturer	- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the top lever opener.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - optional fixed or interchangable chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23729	Rizzini, Battista	V3	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52536	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Skeet	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52538	Rizzini, Battista	Vertex Sporting	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52558	Rizzini, Battista	S2000 Trap	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Vertex Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127589
Make: Rizzini, Battista
Model: Wild Express

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Battista
Model:	Wild Express
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127589 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127589 - 5	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127589 - 7	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127589 - 6	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127589 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127589 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127589 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "WILD EXPRESS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind hinge pins.
- same general specifications as the model "Express 90L" except for the use of "bas relief" engraving.
- features include: selected walnut pistol grip stock with Bavarian or round cheek piece and Schnablel forend; polished oil finished stock and forend with black rubber butt plate; openning lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; antique silver finished boxlock receiver/frame with "bas relief" engraving; solid top rib with two solid side ribs; ejectors; blade front sight and V rear sight; scope mounts available as an option.

Manufacturer

- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53537	Rizzini, Battista	Express 90L	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127628	Rizzini, Battista	Express Small Action	Rizzini, Battista	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Express

Rizzini Wild Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rizzini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118095
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Albion

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Albion
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118095 - 67	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 43	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 44	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118095 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 68	12 GA X 3"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 39	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 40	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 41	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 42	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 69	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 46	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 70	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 47	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118095 - 49	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 50	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 51	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 52	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 71	20 GA X 3"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 53	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 54	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 55	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 56	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 57	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 58	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 59	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 60	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118095 - 61	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 62	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 63	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 64	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 65	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118095 - 66	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALBION" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight; scroll and game scene engraved chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard, single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- optional interchangeable barrels available.
- similar to the model Albion SL except this model comes with side locks.
- paradox rifling is available with the Albion Slug version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118088	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123253	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Becassier	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123254	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Deluxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123263	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Light	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131516	Fausti	Albion Light	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123253
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Albion Becassier

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Albion Becassier
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123253 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123253 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123253 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALBION BECASSIER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; scroll and game scene engraved chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard; single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- optional interchangeable barrels available.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118088	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118095	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123254	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Deluxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123263	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Light	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131515	Fausti	Albion	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131516	Fausti	Albion Light	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion

Becassier Albion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123254
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Albion Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Albion Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123254 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 30	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 31	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123254 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 32	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 36	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123254 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 42	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 45	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123254 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123254 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALBION DELUXE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight; scroll and game scene engraved chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard, single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- optional interchangeable barrels available.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118088	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118095	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123253	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Becassier	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123263	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Light	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131515	Fausti	Albion	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131516	Fausti	Albion Light	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion

Deluxe

Deluxe Albion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123263
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Albion Light

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Albion Light
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123263 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123263 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123263 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALBION LIGHT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight; engraved (scroll and bird in an oval) chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard, single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- also available in a deluxe grade with select walnut.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118088	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118095	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123253	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Becassier	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123254	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Deluxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131515	Fausti	Albion	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion

Albion Light Deluxe

Light

Light Albion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118088
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Albion SL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Albion SL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118088 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 42	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 43	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118088 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 37	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 38	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 39	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 40	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 41	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 44	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 45	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 46	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 47	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 48	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 49	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 50	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118088 - 51	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 52	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 53	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 54	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 55	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 57	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 58	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118088 - 59	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118088 - 60	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALBION SL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib, fixed or interchangeable chokes, bead front sight; scroll and game scene engraved chrome plated side lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard, single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- optional interchangeable barrels.
- similar to the model Albion except this model comes witha box lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118095	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123253	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Becassier	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123254	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Deluxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123263	Rizzini, Emilio	Albion Light	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131515	Fausti	Albion	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131516	Fausti	Albion Light	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Albion

SL Albion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118108
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Brixian

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Brixian
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118108 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118108 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118108 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 37	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 38	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 39	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 40	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 41	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 42	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118108 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 49	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 50	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118108 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BRIXIAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; scroll and flower engraved chrome plated box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; chromed trigger guard, single or double triggers; chromed barrel release latch and chromed automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered forearm and straight buttstock.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.
- similar to the model Brixian SL which features a side lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Other Markings - "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118107	Rizzini, Emilio	Brixian SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131511	Fausti	Brixian SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixian De Luxe

Brixian Deluxe

De Luxe

Deluxe Brixian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118107
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Brixian SL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Brixian SL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118107 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118107 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118107 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 42	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 43	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118107 - 44	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "BRIXIAN SL". "SL" denotes side plates.
- features include: blued solid rib barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and forend; manual or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; selector and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and a highly engraved receiver/frame.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.
- similar to the model Brixian which features a box lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118108	Rizzini, Emilio	Brixian	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131512	Fausti	Brixian	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Brixian De Luxe

Brixian SL De Luxe

Brixian SL Deluxe

De Luxe

SL De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118098
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Class

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Class
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118098 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118098 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118098 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 40	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 41	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 42	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 43	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 44	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 45	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118098 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 51	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118098 - 57	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CLASS".
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; manual or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; selector and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; engraved upland game bird scenes on the receiver/frame.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.
Other Markings	- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118099	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118100	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118101	Rizzini, Emilio	Class De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123288	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL Sottoferma	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class Magnum

Class Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118101
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Class De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Class De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118101 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 37	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118101 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 43	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118101 - 44	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 46	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 47	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 48	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 49	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 50	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 51	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 52	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118101 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118101 - 57	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CLASS DE LUXE". De Luxe denotes a gold filled subject in the engraving.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and forend; manual or automatic ejectors; single or double gold triggers; selector and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; gold filled, upland game scenes are engraved on the receiver/frame.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Remarks - as these firearms can be built to customer specifications barrel and chamber lengths may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118098	Rizzini, Emilio	Class	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118099	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118100	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123288	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL Sottoferma	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class De Luxe 2

Class De Luxe II

Class Deluxe

Class Deluxe 2

Class Deluxe II

De Luxe

De Luxe II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118099
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Class SL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Class SL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118099 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118099 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 24	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 31	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118099 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 39	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 40	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 41	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 42	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 43	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 44	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 46	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 47	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118099 - 48	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 49	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 51	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118099 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CLASS SL". "SL" denotes side plates.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; manual or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; selector and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang; upland game scenes are engraved on the side plates of the receiver/frame.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrels.
Other Markings	- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118098	Rizzini, Emilio	Class	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118100	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118101	Rizzini, Emilio	Class De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123288	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL Sottoferma	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131846	Fausti	Class SL	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class

SL

SL Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118100
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Class SL De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Class SL De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118100 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 36	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118100 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 30	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 32	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 33	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 43	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118100 - 44	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 46	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 47	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 48	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 49	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 50	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 51	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118100 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 52	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 53	410 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 54	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 55	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118100 - 56	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CLASS SL DE LUXE". "SL" denotes side plates, De Luxe denotes gold filled engraving.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and forend; manual or automatic ejectors; single or double gold triggers; selector and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and gold filled, upland game scenes are engraved on the side plates of the receiver/frame.
- also available with accessory barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Remarks - as these firearms can be ordered to customer specifications and barrel and chamber lengths may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118098	Rizzini, Emilio	Class	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118099	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118101	Rizzini, Emilio	Class De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123288	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL Sottoferma	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
131850	Fausti	Class SL De Luxe	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class SL De Luxe II

Class SL Deluxe

Class SL Deluxe II

De Luxe Class SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123288
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Class SL Sottoferma

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Class SL Sottoferma
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123288 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123288 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123288 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123288 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123288 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123288 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RIZZINI" or "EMILIO RIZZINI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CLASS SL SOTTOFERMA" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued open side rib barrels with ventilated top rib; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; scroll and game scene engraved chrome plated side lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractors or automatic ejectors; blued trigger guard; single or double triggers; blued barrel release latch and blued automatic or manual safety/selector are mounted on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut forearm and straight English style buttstock.
- optional interchangeable barrels available.
- similar to the Rizzini model Class SL which features solid side ribs and a pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118098	Rizzini, Emilio	Class	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118099	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118100	Rizzini, Emilio	Class SL De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118101	Rizzini, Emilio	Class De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Class

Class SL

Class Sottoferma

Sottoferma

Sottoferma Class SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118109
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Compact

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Compact
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118109 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118109 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118109 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on right side of the receiver/frame and is filled with gold or silver upon request as "COMPACT".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and receiver/frame, ventilated ribs, single gold trigger, automatic ejectors, selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and a checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfoglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131847	Fausti	Compact	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118116
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Gara

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Gara
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118116 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118116 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on right side of the receiver/frame as "GARA".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and nickel finished receiver/frame, ventilated rib, single gold trigger, automatic ejectors, selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and a checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfoglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118118	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara Cup	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118120	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118123	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Trap

Gara Double Trap

Gara Premium

Gara Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gara Sporting

Gara Trap

Over & Under

Premium

Skeet

Sporting

Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118118
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Gara Cup

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Gara Cup
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118118 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118118 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118118

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118118 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on right side of the receiver/frame in gold filled engraving as "GARA CUP".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and nickel finished receiver/frame, ventilated rib, single gold trigger, automatic ejectors, selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and a checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfoglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118116	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118120	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118123	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Trap

Gara Cup Double Trap

Gara Cup Premium

Gara Cup Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gara Cup Sporting

Gara Cup Trap

Premium

Skeet

Sporting

Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118123
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Gara De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Gara De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118123 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118123 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118123 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in gold filled engraving as "GARA DE LUXE".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and nickel finished highly engraved receiver/frame, ventilated rib, single gold trigger, automatic ejectors, selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and a checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfoglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118116	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118118	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara Cup	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118120	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Trap

Gara De Luxe Double Trap

Gara De Luxe Premium

Gara De Luxe Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gara De Luxe Sporting

Gara De Luxe Trap

Premium

Skeet

Sporting

Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118120
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Gara SL

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Gara SL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118120 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118120 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118120 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on right side of the receiver/frame as "GARA SL". "SL" denotes side plates.
- features include: receiver/frame with side plates, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and nickel finished receiver/frame, lightly engraved, ventilated top rib and vented rib between the barrels, single trigger, automatic ejectors, selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and a checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfoglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118116	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118118	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara Cup	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118123	Rizzini, Emilio	Gara De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Trap

Gara SL Double Trap

Gara SL Premium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gara SL Skeet

Gara SL Sporting

Gara SL Trap

Premium

Skeet

Sporting

Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52539
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Premier Sporting

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Premier Sporting
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52539 - 17	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 18	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 19	12 GA	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 20	12 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52539 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 21	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 22	20 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 23	20 GA	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 24	20 GA	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52539 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52539 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger.
- over & under shotgun, top lever opening design with a tang mounted safety and fixed trigger group.
- flat sided chromed or blued boxlock receiver/frame with light engraving.
- designed as a competition target shotgun it will be found with a single trigger, ventilated middle and top rib barrel.
- all models have quality walnut wood for pistol grip stock and forearm with oil finish and hand checkering.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999. - "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini". - "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio". - Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974. - Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy. - Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns. - Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999. - NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio. - the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).
Action	- over & under design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- importer's name may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rizzini Premier Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118112
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Primatist

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Primatist
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118112 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118112 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118112 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118112 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118112 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118112 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "PRIMATIST".
- features include: box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, blued barrel and receiver/frame, ventilated rib, single trigger, automatic ejectors, selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the top tang, and a checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfoglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the upper right side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127612	Rizzini, Emilio	Primatist De Luxe	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127612
Make: Rizzini, Emilio
Model: Primatist De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Emilio
Model:	Primatist De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127612 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127612 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127612 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127612 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127612 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127612 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "PRIMATIST" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is the deluxe version of the Primatist model available in Trap, Sporting, Skeet, Double Trap and Electrocibles versions.
- features include: chromed box lock receiver/frame, fixed or interchangeable chokes, polished blued barrel with 10mm wide ventilated top rib and two ventilated side ribs, single or selective single trigger, automatic ejectors, selector/safety and barrel release catch are mounted on the upper rear tang; low profile receiver/frame action with the "Emilio Rizzini Patented Four Locks" locking system; adjustable buttstock on trap and double trap versions; chrome plated with gold inlays and fully hand engraved receiver/frame; oil polished and laser checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and fore end (round or Schnabel depending on versions); red rubber recoil pad; interchangeable hinge pins showing the golden eagle on both side of the receiver/frame.
- accessories include hard abs case and stock and barrel locks.
- the entry level version of this model is available as the model "Primatist".

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfoglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Remarks

- as of 2007, the Emilio Rizzini line of firearms is currently distributed by the Fausti Stefano Arms factory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118112	Rizzini, Emilio	Primatist	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Primatist Deluxe

Primatist Deluxe Double Trap

Primatist Deluxe Electrocibles

Primatist Deluxe Skeet

Primatist Deluxe Sporting

Primatist Deluxe Trap

Rizzini Primatist Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124567
Make: Rizzini, Fratelli
Model: R2 E

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Fratelli
Model:	R2 E
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124567 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124567 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124567 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.lli Rizzini" may be marked on the left side barrel and on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured until 1998 as a custom built firearm. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top lever opening; single selective trigger or double trigger mechansim; ejectors; blued barrels; case-hardened receiver/frame; detachable, bottom inspection plate.
Manufacturer	- "F.lli Rizzini" may be marked on the left side barrel and on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and on the barrel lugs. - known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- one observed example was marked "Constantine".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R2 E Boxlock

R2 E Boxlock Ejector

R2-E

R2-E Boxlock

R2-E Boxlock Ejector

R2E

R2E Boxlock

R2E Boxlock Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124303
Make: Rizzini, Fratelli
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rizzini, Fratelli
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124303 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124303 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli Rizzini" may be marked on the left side barrel and on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all Fratelli Rizzini side by side shotguns that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include; scalloped box lock action; hammerless; top lever opening; single selective trigger; ejectors; blued barrels; case hardened receiver/frame.
- some examples may be marked, "Abercrombie & Fitch" on the barrels.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F.lli Rizzini" may be marked on the left side barrel and on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and on the barrel lugs.
- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- known example was marked, "Abercrombie & Fitch Made in Italy" on the left side barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124303

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125682
Make: RM Equipment
Model: M203PI

Summary

Make:	RM Equipment
Model:	M203PI
Manufacturer:	RM Equipment
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125682 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.181)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "GRENADE LAUNCHER" over "40 MM : M 203PI" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a product improvement version of the original "Colt model M203"
- "M203PI" can be mounted on the underside of a carbine or rifle or deployed as an independent firearm with a vertical pistol grip and a fixed, folding or telescoping buttstock.
- "M203PI" is a breech loading, forward sliding barrel, manually operated grenade launcher.

Manufacturer

- RM Equipment Inc. is located in Miami, Florida.

Action

- pump/slide action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher

Grenade Launcher 40 mm M203PI

Grenade Launcher M-203PI 40mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 203PI

M-203 Producted Improved Grenade Launcher

M-203PI

M-203PI 40mm Grenade Launcher

M203

M203PI 40mm Grenade Launcher

M203PI Grenade Launcher

SOLA

Snap-On-Launcher-System

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81054
Make: RMT
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	RMT
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Ranger Machine & Tool (RMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81054 - 9	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81054 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81054 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81054 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81054 - 8	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known examples have the letters "R.M.T." cast into the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - this is a generic screen for the full-size (127mm/5") 1911A1-type aluminium receiver/frame as produced by Ranger Machine & Tool for commercial sale; RMT also produced "commander" length receiver/frames, that accept a 108mm/4.25" barrel and slide assembly. - this receiver/frame may be found with a multitude of various top-end configurations; in most cases the model designation as represented on the slide will not alter this basic model description.
Manufacturer	- known examples have been marked "R.M.T." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA." on the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
Serial Number	- known examples had five digit numbers with letter R prefix marked on right side of receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- samples have been noted with full size and "commander" length barrels and slides.
Calibre	- known examples marked "CA. .22 .38 9MM .45" on the right grip frame underneath the grip plate.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- as this receiver/frame can be mated to any number of available slides various markings will be seen, these will include typical Colt slide markings as well as Springfied Armory, Caspian, Wilson and many others.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182502	RMT	1911-A1 Commander	Ranger Machine & Tool (RMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182502
Make: RMT
Model: 1911-A1 Commander

Summary

Make:	RMT
Model:	1911-A1 Commander
Manufacturer:	Ranger Machine & Tool (RMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182502 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182502 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182502 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182502 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known examples have the letters "R.M.T." cast into the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - this is a generic screen for the reduced-size (108mm/4.25") 1911A1-type aluminium receiver/frame as produced by Ranger Machine & Tool for commercial sale; RMT also produced full-size receiver/frames, that accept a 127mm/5" barrel and slide assembly. - this receiver/frame may be found with a multitude of various top-end configurations; in most cases the model designation as represented on the slide will not alter this basic model description.
Manufacturer	- known examples have been marked "R.M.T." over "SO. EL MONTE, CA." on the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81054	RMT	1911-A1	Ranger Machine & Tool (RMT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124676
Make: RND
Model: Edge

Summary

Make:	RND
Model:	Edge
Manufacturer:	RND Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124676 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 7	300 REM SAUM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 8	300 REM SAUM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 9	300 REM SAUM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 4	300 WSM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 5	300 WSM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 6	300 WSM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 16	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 17	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124676 - 18	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124676 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RND" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "EDGE" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
- features include: carbon fibre barrel construction; vented aluminum barrel shroud; muzzle brake; accessory rail; adjustable butt stock; pistol grip; a variety of colors choices are available; bi-pod.
- laminated thumbhole stock and fluted barrel were features that have been discontinued.
- average weight is from 5.23kg (11 1/2 lbs) to 7.27kg (16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RND Manufacturing" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RND Manufacturing" was founded in 1978 as a prototype and short range production company.
- "RND Manufacturing" started to built semi-automatic rifles in 1990.
- "RND Manufacturing" is located in Longmont, Colorado USA.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- the 338 LAPUA MAG was introduced in 1999, the 300 WSM & 300 REM SAUM were introduced in 2003.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- high capacity magazines are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48397	JP Enterprises	Edge Grade 3	RND Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

400

800

Edge 800

Edge Series

Grade I

Grade II

Grade III

RDN Edge

RND

RND 2000

RND 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117993
Make: Robar
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117993 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: ghost ring sights installed on the barrel and receiver/frame, Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad, oversized cross bolt safety located behind the trigger, chrome sulphide or parkerized metal finish, and a no slip finish on stock and fore end. - this is a customized Remington Model 870.
Manufacturer	- "Robar" is marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.
Serial Number	- original manufacturer's serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel with a magazine extension.

Cross-References

29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
117992	Robar	Elite	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117994	Robar	Thunder Ranch Special	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117992
Make: Robar
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117992 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: ghost ring sights installed on the barrel and receiver/frame, magazine extension with clamp, may have auxiliary cartridge holder mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad, oversized cross bolt safety located behind the trigger, NP3 metal finish, and a no slip finish on stock and fore end. - this is a customized Remington Model 870.
Manufacturer	- "Robar" is marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.
Serial Number	- original manufacturer's serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel with a magazine extension.

Cross-References

29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117993	Robar	Defender	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
117994	Robar	Thunder Ranch Special	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90375
Make: Robar
Model: QR2

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	QR2
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90375 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90375 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90375 - 3	308 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90375 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90375 - 5	308 WIN	20	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Robar is a contraction of the owner's name Robbie Barrkmann.

Model

- the QR2 model designation denotes "Quick Reaction 2 Rifle".
- the original Remington model designation is still visible on the receiver/frame as: "MODEL 700".
- the Robar name and the Robar Model Name are marked on the barrel as "QR2".
- also available in a folding stock version as the "QR2-F".

Manufacturer

- "Robar" is marked on the barrel.
- "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is applied by the manufacturer of the receiver/frame, in this case Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- various custom barrel lengths are available to the customers specification.
Shots	- fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44572	Robar	QR2-F	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 QR 2

QR 2

Quick Reaction 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90377
Make: Robar
Model: QR2

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	QR2
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90377 - 1	308 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Robar is a contraction of the owner's name Robbie Barrkmann.
Model	- the QR2 model designation denotes "Quick Reaction 2 Rifle". - the original Ruger model designation is still visible on the receiver/frame. - the Robar name and the Robar Model Name are marked on the barrel as "QR2". - also available in a folding stock version as the "QR2-F".
Manufacturer	- Robar builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames made by Remington, Ruger, and Sako.
Serial Number	- serial number is applied by the manufacturer of the receiver/frame, in this case Remington.
Barrel	- various custom barrel lengths are available to the customers specification.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80391	Robar	QR2-F	Robar Companies, Inc/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 QR 2

QR 2

Quick Response2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44572
Make: Robar
Model: QR2-F

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	QR2-F
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44572 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44572 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44572 - 1	308 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44572 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44572 - 5	308 WIN	20	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Robar is a contraction of the owner's name Robbie Barrkmann.

Model

- the QR2-F model designation denotes "Quick Reaction 2 - Folding Stock Rifle".
- the original Remington model designation is still visible on the receiver/frame as: "MODEL 700".
- the Robar name and the Robar Model Name are marked on the barrel as "QR2-F".
- also available in a fixed stock version as the "QR2".

Manufacturer

- Robar builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames made by Remington, Ruger, and Sako.

Serial Number

- serial number is applied by the manufacturer of the receiver/frame, in this case Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- various custom barrel lengths are available to the customers specification.
Shots	- fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90375	Robar	QR2	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 QR 2-F

QR 2-F

QR2F

Quick Reaction 2-F

Quick Reaction2-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80391
Make: Robar
Model: QR2-F

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	QR2-F
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80391 - 1	308 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Robar is a contraction of the owner's name Robbie Barrkmann.
Model	- the QR2-F model designation denotes "Quick Reaction 2 - Folding Stock Rifle". - the original Ruger model designation is still visible on the receiver/frame. - the Robar name and the Robar Model Name are marked on the barrel as "QR2-F". - also available in a fixed stock version as the "QR2".
Manufacturer	- Robar builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames made by Remington, Ruger, and Sako.
Serial Number	- serial number is applied by the manufacturer of the receiver/frame, in this case Remington.
Barrel	- various custom barrel lengths are available to the customers specification.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90377	Robar	QR2	Robar Companies, Inc/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 QR 2-F

QR 2-F

QR2F

Quick Response 2-F

Quick Response2-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89035
Make: Robar
Model: RC-50

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	RC-50
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89035 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.099)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Robar" is marked on the barrel.
- "Robar" is a contraction of the owner's name, Robbie Barrkmann.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: chrome moly match grade barrel, fiberglass (black, gray, tan, camouflage or green) stock, pistol grip, muzzle brake and a Weaver style scope base.
- may have a bipod.
- when equipped with a folding buttstock this model is known as the "RC-50F".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RC 50

RC 50F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RC-50F

RC50

RC50-F

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89015
Make: Robar
Model: SR60

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	SR60
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89015 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89015 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89015 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89015 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89015 - 4	308 WIN	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Robar is a contraction of the owner's name Robbie Barrkmann.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: Remington 700 BDL receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel; black, gray, tan or green or camouflage synthetic ambidextrous stock, pistol grip; and sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- Robar builds precision rifles based on receiver/frames made by Remington, Ruger, and Sako.
Serial Number	- serial number is applied by the manufacturer of the receiver/frame, in this case Remington.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- various custom barrel lengths are available to the customers specification.
Shots	- fixed or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89016	Robar	SR90	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 60

SR-60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89016
Make: Robar
Model: SR90

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	SR90
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89016 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89016 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89016 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89016 - 4	308 WIN	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Robar" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: Remington 700 receiver/frame; fluted stainless steel barrel; black, gray, tan or green or camouflage synthetic ambidextrous stock, pistol grip and an adjustable buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "Robar" is marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is applied by the original manufacturer of the receiver/frame, in this case Remington.
Barrel	- various custom barrel lengths are available to the customers specification.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89015	Robar	SR60	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 90

SR-90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117994
Make: Robar
Model: Thunder Ranch Special

Summary

Make:	Robar
Model:	Thunder Ranch Special
Manufacturer:	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117994 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Robar" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - features include: ghost ring sights installed on the barrel and receiver/frame, Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad, may have auxiliary cartridge holder mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, sling swivels, NP3 metal finish, and a no slip finish on stock and fore end. - this is a customized Remington Model 870.
Manufacturer	- "Robar" is marked on the barrel. - "Remington" is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.
Serial Number	- original manufacturer's serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel with a magazine extension.

Cross-References

29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action
117992	Robar	Elite	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117994

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117993	Robar	Defender	Robar Companies, Inc/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Thunder Ranch

Thunder Ranch

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83991
Make: Robbins & Lawrence
Model: 1841 US Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Robbins & Lawrence
Model:	1841 US Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Robbins & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83991 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83991 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBBINS"/"&"/"LAWRENCE"/"US" is marked on the lockplate
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1848 to 1853, year of production appears on lockplate.
- total production approximately 15,000.
- this model was adopted by the United States Army in 1841.
- features include: side hammer, percussion muzzleloading rifle; stock which extends to within 76mm of the muzzle; round browned barrel; brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard; two barrel bands; sling swivels mounted under the lower barrel band and on the underside of the buttstock.
- originally manufactured in 54 PERCUSSION caliber with simple fixed notch rear sight, but circa 1860 many were rebored to 58 PERCUSSION and fitted with elevation adjustable rear sights.
- often referred to as "Mississippi Rifle" due to association of the firearm's use by a State of Mississippi regiment's in the Mexican-American war of 1847.

Manufacturer

- "ROBBINS" "&" "LAWRENCE" "US" is marked on the lockplate of the firearm in four lines and "WINDSOR VT" & (date) in two lines.
- "Robbins & Lawrence" was located in Windsor, Vermont from 1850 to 1856.
- the company was originally known as "Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence" from 1844 to 1849.

Type

- muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73312	Whitneyville Armory	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Whitneyville Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
79652	Harpers Ferry	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
117901	Tryon	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
119163	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
119887	Palmetto Armory	1841 South Carolina Contract	Palmetto Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
126954	Zoli, Antonio	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
127021	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	Palmetto Armory 1841 US Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Model

1841 US Rifle

Mississippi Model 1841 Rifle

Mississippi Rifle

Model 1841

US 1841

US Percussion Rifle

US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84011
Make: Robbins & Lawrence
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Robbins & Lawrence
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Robbins & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84011 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84011 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84011 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84011 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBBINS & LAWRENCE Co." "WINDSOR, VT." is marked on the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATENT. 1849" or "LEONARD's PATENT. 1849" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1851 to 1854.
- total production of approximately 7000 units.
- features include: browned fluted or ribbed barrels which are hinged on the bottom; concealed hammer; ring cocking trigger or conventional trigger; blued receiver/frame; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- "Robbins & Lawrence" was located in Windsor, Vermont from 1850 to 1856.
- the company was originally known as "Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence" from 1844 to 1849.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849

Leonard's Patent 1849

Patent 1849

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119163
Make: Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence
Model: 1841 US Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence
Model:	1841 US Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119163 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119163 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBBINS"/ "KENDALL &" / "LAWRENCE"/"US" is marked on the lockplate
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1848 to 1853, year of production appears on lockplate.
- total production approximately 15,000.
- this model was adopted by the United States Army in 1841.
- features include: side hammer, percussion muzzleloading rifle; stock which extends to within 76mm of the muzzle; round browned barrel; brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard; two barrel bands; sling swivels mounted under the lower barrel band and on the underside of the buttstock.
- originally manufactured in 54 PERCUSSION caliber with simple fixed notch rear sight, but circa 1860 many were rebored to 58 PERCUSSION and fitted with elevation adjustable rear sights.
- often referred to as "Mississippi Rifle" due to association of the firearm's use by a State of Mississippi regiment's in the Mexican-American war of 1847.

Manufacturer

- "ROBBINS"/ "KENDALL &" / "LAWRENCE"/"US" is marked on the lockplate of the firearm in four lines and "WINDSOR VT" & (date) in two lines.
- the company was known as "Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence" from 1844 to 1848.

Type

- muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73312	Whitneyville Armory	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Whitneyville Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
79652	Harpers Ferry	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
83991	Robbins & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
117901	Tryon	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
119887	Palmetto Armory	1841 South Carolina Contract	Palmetto Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
126954	Zoli, Antonio	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
127021	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	Palmetto Armory 1841 US Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Model

Mississippi Model 1841 Rifle

Mississippi Rifle

Model 1841

US 1841

US Percussion Rifle

US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133479
Make: Roberts, E
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Roberts, E
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Roberts, E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. ROBERTS" was observed marked on the right side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked. - features observed: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action side locks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Edgar Roberts was located in Birmingham, England from circa 1900 to circa 1936. - Edgar Roberts was located at the following locations: 22 Weaman Street, 5 & 141 Steelhouse Lane, and 22 Bath Street.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang and repeated on the underside of the barrels. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrels.
Other Markings	- a "12" over "C" within a diamond was marked on the barrel flats of a referenced example. This indicates the calibre and confirms the date of production as after 1887.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153407
Make: Roberts, F
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Roberts, F
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153407 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. ROBERTS" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1898.
- "IMPROVED" over "REVOLVING PISTOL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: no sights; revolving barrels grouped around a central axis; circular flange around the rear of the barrels assembly to protect the capped percussion nipples; round receiver frame with a curved grip with square or round bottom; percussion system with a bar hammer action; may be blue or in the white barrels and receiver/frame that may be engraved.

Action

- revolving barrels "pepperbox" style pistol.

Shots

- revolving barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Improved Revolving Pistol

Pepper Box

Pepperbox

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128579
Make: Roberts, F W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Roberts, F W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Roberts, Frederick William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128579 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.W. ROBERTS. LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns marked with the F.W. Roberts name.
- features include: hinge break, box lock action, top lever opening; side by side barrels with doll's head extension; double exposed hammers; double triggers; damascus barrels.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F.W. ROBERTS" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- Frederick William Roberts was located in Birmingham, England from 1872 to 1901.
- Frederick William Roberts was located at 87 Bath Street from 1872 to circa 1878, 23 Weaman Row from circa 1883 to circa 1890, 18 Bath Street from circa 1894 to 1899 and at 36 Bath Street in 1900 and 1901.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124712
Make: Roberts, J & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Roberts, J & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Roberts, J & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124712 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Roberts & Son" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those J. Roberts & Son high quality side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: blued barrel assembly; top opening lever; side lock; double triggers; internal hammers; engraved colour case hardened receiver/frame; checkered walnut English style stock and splinter forend.
- average weight is 2.77 kg (6 lbs 10 oz).

Manufacturer

- "J. Roberts & Son" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "J. Roberts & Son (Gunmakers) Ltd." is located in London, England.
- "J. Roberts & Son (Gunmakers) Limited" was founded by Joseph Roberts in 1950 and is currently run by his son Paul Roberts.
- "J. Roberts & Son" manufacture rifles and shotguns.
- "J. Roberts & Son" have the rights to manufacturer and use the "W.J. Jeffery & Company, Limited" tradename.
- "J. Roberts & Son" also rebarrel, rechamber other makers firearms such as AYA, Pedro Arrizabalaga, Zanotti, and W.W. Greener.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually consists of four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153166
Make: Robertson & Nicholson
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Robertson & Nicholson
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153166 - 1	32 S&W	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.W. ROBERTSON & NICHOLSON" over "LONDON GLASGOW BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed half moon front sight and v-notch rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release mounted on the top strap, fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered, hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the grip panel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of one number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60596	Hopkins & Allen	Top Break Automatic Ejecting	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122198
Make: Robertson, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Robertson, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Boss & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122198 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122198 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "John Robertson" on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the top rib between the barrels.
- "John Roberston" is believed to be a trade name used by Boss & Co.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features; box lock action; hammerless; side by side barrel pattern; double triggers; top lever opening; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels.
- British proof marks are apparent on the receiver/frame and barrel lugs of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- known example is marked, "John Robertson. 41 Albermarle Street. London." on the top rib between the barrels.
- 41 Albermarle Street, London, is the address of Boss & Co., Piccadilly, London, England as of May, 1930.
- Mr. John Robertson was the proprietor of Boss & Co. commencing circa 1891; he died 24 March 1917.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108296
Make: Robinson
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Robinson
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108296 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108296 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108296 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108296 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	835	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108296 - 5	58 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBINSON" over "PRINCE GEORGE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Hawken-type muzzle loading rifle.
- flint or percussion ignition.
- side hammer, octagonal barrel.
- may have set trigger.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock or percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - known example had calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel, eg., "Cal .50".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34398
Make: Robinson
Model: Hawken, J&S Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Robinson
Model:	Hawken, J&S Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34398 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34398 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34398 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Robinson Firearms, Prince George, B.C.
Model	- Hawken style percussion pistol. - features include: single action, octagonal barrel, spur trigger guard, belt hook, three quarter stocked and adjustable single set trigger.
Other Markings	- Marking: on barrel first line "ROBINSON", second line : PRINCE GEORGE", also "CAL .54".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127718
Make: Robinson & Sons
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Robinson & Sons
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127718 - 1	500/450/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.ROBINSON & SONS" or "J. ROBINSON & SONS" or variation thereof is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels with express rifle sights; front hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener; exposed double hammers; pinned forend and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59397
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: M96 Expeditionary Rifle

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	M96 Expeditionary Rifle
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59397 - 10	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 7	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 9	223 REM	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 11	223 REM	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 12	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 8	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59397 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59397 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROBINSON ARMARMENT CO" over "SLC UT. PATS. PEND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1999 to 2006. - "M96 EXPEDITIONARY RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a modern recreation of the Stoner 63 modular rifle, a design that dates back to the Vietnam War.
Manufacturer	- "ROBINSON ARMARMENT CO" over "SLC UT. PATS. PEND" over "M96 EXPEDITIONARY RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HP" prefix and eight numbers.
Barrel	- the muzzle brake is an integral part of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm will accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126180	Robinson Armament	M96 Top Feed	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 96

M 96 Expeditionary Rifle

M-96

M-96 Expeditionary Rifle

M96

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122286
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: M96 Recon

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	M96 Recon
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122286 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122286 - 6	223 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122286 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122286 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122286 - 7	223 REM	30	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122286 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122286 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122286 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122286 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- left side of the receiver/frame is marked: - "ROBINSON ARMARMENT CO" "SLC UT. PATS. PEND" "M96 " - introduced in 2001. - this firearm is a modern recreation of the Stoner 63 modular rifle, a design that dates back to the Vietnam War. - the M96 rifle can be converted to a "RECON CARBINE" with just a few parts. features include; shorter chrome-line barrel; shorter gas tube and a shorter all stainless steel operating rod assembly; adjustable sights; matte black finish metal. - available with plastic pistol grip or without pistol grip in tan or black finish.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver - sample reported with two letter prefix followed by eight digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

California Recon

California Recon Carbine

M 96

M96

M96 California

M96 California Recon

M96 California Recon Carbine

M96 Carbine

M96 Recon Carbine

M96 Rifle

Recon Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126180
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: M96 Top Feed

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	M96 Top Feed
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126180 - 3	223 REM	5	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126180 - 4	223 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126180 - 2	223 REM	20	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126180 - 1	223 REM	30	438	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126180 - 5	223 REM	30	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126180 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126180 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 179(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2001. - this firearm is a modern recreation of the Stoner 63 modular rifle, a design that dates back to the Vietnam War. - the M96 rifle can be converted to a "BREN STYLE TOP FEED" configuration with just a few parts. - features include: quick change; chrome-lined barrel with muzzle break; gas tube and all stainless steel operating rod assembly; adjustable rear sight and offset front sight; matte black finish. - M96 Expeditionary and M96 Recon rifles can be converted to "Top Feed" configuration through a conversion kit sold separately. - overall length for 438mm barrel is 934mm (36.75"), average weight is 4.31kg (9.5lbs).
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm will accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59397	Robinson Armament	M96 Expeditionary Rifle	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-96

M-96 Top Feed

M96 Carbine Top Feed

M96 Expeditionary Top Feed

M96 Top Fed

M96 Top Feed Bren Gun Style

Top Feed M96 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126112
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: XCR

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	XCR
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126112 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 8	6.8MM SPC	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 9	6.8MM SPC	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 3	6.8MM SPC	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 10	6.8MM SPC	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 11	6.8MM SPC	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126112 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126112 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "XCR" is marked on the firearm.
- "XCR" model designation was changed to "XCR-L" in 2008.
- the "MODEL XCR" is a modular design firearm that incorporates a split receiver, the upper and lower receiver/frame is similar to the Armalite "family" of firearms design with a piston driven gas operating system.
- features include: M16A2 flash hider; quad rail accessory mounting system; single stage trigger (optional two stage available); left side mounted charging handle that incorporates a forward assist mechanism; ambidextrous selector, bolt hold open and magazine release; four position gas adjustment; quick change, chrome lined barrel; folding buttstock.
- overall length with the stock folded is 694mm (27.4").
- overall length with the stock open is 959mm (37.75").

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower receiver/frame.
- rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm will accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126113	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132731	Robinson Armament	XCR-L Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134862	Robinson Armament	XCR-L	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XCR Modular Weapons System

XCRTM

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126113
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: XCR

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	XCR
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126113 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Non-Commercial Customization	
126113 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 18	5.56MM NATO	20	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Non-Commercial Customization	
126113 - 12	6.8MM SPC	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 14	6.8MM SPC	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 3	6.8MM SPC	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 16	6.8MM SPC	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126113 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Non-Commercial Customization	
126113 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126113 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "XCR" is marked on the firearm.
- "XCR" model designation was changed to "XCR-L" in 2008.
- "MODEL XCR" is a modular design firearm that incorporates a split receiver, the upper and lower receiver/frame design is similar to the Armalite "family" of firearms with a piston driven gas operating system.
- features include: M16A2 flash hider; quad rail accessory mounting system; two stage trigger (optional single stage available); left side mounted charging handle that incorporates a forward assist mechanism; ambidextrous selector, bolt hold open and magazine release; four position gas adjustment; quick change, chrome lined barrel; folding buttstock.
- overall length with the stock folded is 694mm (27.4").
- overall length with the stock open is 959mm (37.75").

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower receiver/frame.
- rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm will accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126112	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Full Automatic
132731	Robinson Armament	XCR-L Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134862	Robinson Armament	XCR-L	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137200	Robinson Armament	XCR-M	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145851	Robinson Armament	XCR-M Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XCR Modular Weapons System

XCRTM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134862
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: XCR-L

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	XCR-L
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134862 - 75	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 76	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 70	224 VALKYRIE	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 71	224 VALKYRIE	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 72	224 VALKYRIE	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 73	224 VALKYRIE	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 74	224 VALKYRIE	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 39	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 58	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 37	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 59	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134862 - 60	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 35	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 61	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 40	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 38	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 36	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 53	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 62	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 51	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 63	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 64	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 49	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 65	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 54	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 52	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 50	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 67	5.56MM FX	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 33	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134862 - 66	5.56MM NATO	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 31	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 34	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 32	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 20	5.56MM NATO	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 55	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 57	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 56	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 43	6.8MM SPC	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134862 - 68	6.8MM SPC	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 41	6.8MM SPC	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 6	6.8MM SPC	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 7	6.8MM SPC	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 8	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 9	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 10	6.8MM SPC	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 44	6.8MM SPC	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 42	6.8MM SPC	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 21	6.8MM SPC	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 22	6.8MM SPC	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 23	6.8MM SPC	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 24	6.8MM SPC	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 25	6.8MM SPC	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 45	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 69	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 47	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134862 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134862 - 46	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 48	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 26	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 27	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 28	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 29	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134862 - 30	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBINSON ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "MODEL XCR-L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "L" in the model designation is for "Lightweight".
- "XCR-L" is available in a semi-automatic and full automatic version.
- the "MODEL XCR-L" is a modular design firearm that incorporates a split receiver, the upper and lower receiver/frame design is similar to the Armalite "family" of firearms with a piston driven gas operating system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; quick change barrel system; monolithic, one piece upper assembly with optic and accessory rail flat top, and side and bottom accessory rails ahead of the magazine housing; left side mounted non-reciprocating charging handle with a forward assist mechanism; standard, collapsible, side folding or custom rifle buttstock; AR-15/M-16 pistol grip type; ambidextrous selector, bolt hold open and magazine release; matte black, tan or green coloured finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 698.5 mm (27.5") with the stock folded, and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs) empty.

Manufacturer

- "ROBINSON ARMAMENT CO." and "SALT LAKE CITY, UT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (XL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 224 VALKYRIE rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 5.56MM NATO version uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- 6.8MM SPC and 7.62x39 RUSSIAN magazines are made by C-Products, LLC and Precision Reflex, Inc., 10 and 30 round magazines are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126112	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126113	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132731	Robinson Armament	XCR-L Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137200	Robinson Armament	XCR-M	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145851	Robinson Armament	XCR-M Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Robinson XCR Carbine

Robinson XCR Micro

Robinson XCR Mini

Robinson XCR PDW

Robinson XCR Rifle

Robinson XCR SBR

Robinson XCR Standard

XCR

XCR-L Competition

XCR-L Micro

XCR-L Micro Pistol

XCR-L Micro Rifle

XCR-L Mini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XCR-L Mini Pistol

XCR-L Mini Rifle

XCR-L PDW

XCR-L SBR

XCR-L Standard

XCRL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132731
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: XCR-L Micro Pistol

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	XCR-L Micro Pistol
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132731 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 25	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 26	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 22	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 27	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 28	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132731 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 4	6.8MM SPC	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 11	6.8MM SPC	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 12	6.8MM SPC	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 15	6.8MM SPC	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 16	6.8MM SPC	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	255	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132731 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132731 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ROBINSON ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL XCR-L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XCR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL XCR-L" Micro Pistol was introduced in 2009. - "MODEL XCR-L" is a modular design firearm that incorporates a split receiver, upper and lower receiver/frame design similar to the Armalite "family" of firearms with a piston driven gas operating system. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; quick change barrel system; monolithic, one piece upper assembly with Picatinny rail flat top and side and bottom rails ahead of the magazine housing; left side mounted non-reciprocating charging handle with a forward assist mechanism; no buttstock, may have a Picatinny rail or sling attachment point; AR-15/M-16 pistol grip type; ambidextrous selector, bolt hold open and magazine release; matte black finish. - overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 476mm (18.75"), average weight is 2.36kg (5.2 lbs) empty.
Manufacturer	- "ROBINSON ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (XL) and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - 5.56MM NATO version uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - 6.8MM SPC and 7.62x39 RUSSIAN magazines are made by C-Products, LLC and Precision Reflex, Inc., 10 and 30 round magazines are available.
Canadian Law Comments	- The Robinson Armament, Model XCR-L Micro Pistol qualifies as a "handgun, commonly available in Canada". The cartridge magazine designed and manufactured by Ammunition Storage Components LLC (ASC) exclusively for use with the Robinson Armament, Model XCR-L Micro Pistol qualifies as a "handgun" magazine. - Once a cartridge magazine has been approved as a "handgun" cartridge magazine the further use of the cartridge magazine at a capacity of not more than ten (10) cartridges of the kind or type for which the magazine was designed, is unregulated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126112	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126113	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134862	Robinson Armament	XCR-L	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145851	Robinson Armament	XCR-M Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XCR

XCR Pistol

XCR-L

XCR-L Micro

XCRL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137200
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: XCR-M

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	XCR-M
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137200 - 10	243 WIN	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 15	243 WIN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 16	243 WIN	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 7	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 5	243 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 18	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 6	243 WIN	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 11	260 REM	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 19	260 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 20	260 REM	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 8	260 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137200 - 3	260 REM	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 21	260 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 4	260 REM	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137200 - 12	308 WIN	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 22	308 WIN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 23	308 WIN	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 9	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 1	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 24	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 2	308 WIN	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137200 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 27	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137200 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ROBINSON ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MODEL: XCR-M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XCR" or "XCR-M" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL XCR-M" is a modular design firearm that incorporates a split receiver, the upper and lower receiver/frame is similar to the Armalite "family" of firearms design with a piston driven gas operating system. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; quick change barrel system; monolithic, one piece upper assembly with Picatinny rail flat top and side and bottom rails ahead of the magazine housing; left side mounted non-reciprocating charging handle with a forward assist mechanism; standard, collapsible, side folding or fixed tubular rifle buttstock; AR-15/M-16 pistol grip type; ambidextrous selector, bolt hold open and magazine release; matte black, tan or green coloured finish. - overall length with a 473mm (18.6") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 4.31 kg (9.5 lbs) empty.
Manufacturer	- "ROBINSON ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126113	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134862	Robinson Armament	XCR-L	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145851	Robinson Armament	XCR-M Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Robinson XCR Carbine

Robinson XCR Rifle

Robinson XCR SBR

Robinson XCR Standard

XCR

XCR Medium

XCR-M Competition

XCR-M Micro Pistol

XCR-M Micro Rifle

XCR-M Mini Pistol

XCR-M Mini Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XCR-M Standard

XCRM

XCRM Carbine

XCRM Rifle

XCRM SBR

XCRM Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145851
Make: Robinson Armament
Model: XCR-M Micro Pistol

Summary

Make:	Robinson Armament
Model:	XCR-M Micro Pistol
Manufacturer:	Robinson Armament (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145851 - 5	243 WIN	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145851 - 6	243 WIN	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145851 - 7	260 REM	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145851 - 8	260 REM	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145851 - 3	308 WIN	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145851 - 4	308 WIN	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145851 - 2	308 WIN	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145851 - 1	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 91(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ROBINSON ARMAMENT" over "COMPANY, NSL UT" over the logo, appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "XCR-M Micro Pistol" is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL XCR-M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XCR-M" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "XCR-M Micro Pistol" is a modular design firearm that incorporates a split receiver, the upper and lower receiver/frame is similar to the Armalite "family" of firearms design with a piston driven gas operating system. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with adjustable gas plug for the piston operated system; quick change barrel system; monolithic, one piece upper assembly with Picatinny rail flat top and side and bottom rails ahead of the magazine housing; left side mounted non-reciprocating charging handle with a forward assist mechanism; no buttstock, may have a Picatinny rail or sling attachment point; AR-15/M-16 pistol grip type; ambidextrous selector, bolt hold open and magazine release; matte black finish. - overall length with a 330mm (13") barrel is 635mm (25"), average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs) empty.
Manufacturer	- "ROBINSON ARMAMENT" over "COMPANY, NSL UT" over the logo, appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two letter prefix "XM" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "Multi-Caliber" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126113	Robinson Armament	XCR	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132731	Robinson Armament	XCR-L Micro Pistol	Robinson Armament (RA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134862	Robinson Armament	XCR-L	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137200	Robinson Armament	XCR-M	Robinson Armament (RA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138798
Make: Robinson, Henry
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Robinson, Henry
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Robinson, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138798 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	90	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "ROBINSON" on the left side of the receiver/frame and, "IPSWICH" on the top strap of the receiver/frame behind the hammer.
- this firearm has been attributed to Henry Robinson; research has revealed that he was the only British gunmaker with an address of Ipswich; the dates of his firm's existence also lead to this conclusion.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm would have been made during the firm's production years of 1843 to 1868.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition, bar hammer type pepperbox with a rotating barrel cluster; double action trigger with full trigger guard; fluted barrel cluster; barrel cluster is marked, "CAST STEEL"; receiver/frame may be silver plated or nickel finished with engraving; square grip frame; checkered hardwood grips.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel cluster of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "ROBINSON" on the left side of the receiver/frame and, "IPSWICH" on the top strap of the receiver/frame behind the hammer.
- Henry Robinsion was a British Gunmaker located at Ipswich, Suffolk, England, 1843 to 1868.
- the firm was located at the following addresses;
- Tower Street; 1843.
- Fore Street, St. Clements; 1849.
- Westgate Street; 1854.
- 6 St. Matthew's Street; 1863-1868.

Action

- muzzle loader, rotating barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Percussion Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124788
Make: Robinson, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Robinson, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Robinson, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124788 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on the sample examined "R Robinson" was marked on both lockplates and "R Robinson Hull" was marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- the model designation was not marked on the sample examined. The sample examined was a very high quality, side by side shotgun typical of those built at the turn of the 20th century by a variety of English gunmakers.
- features of the sample examined included: walnut, straight grip buttstock and splinter forend; side lock design with external hammers; double triggers; full coverage engraving on the receiver/frame and lock plates; solid barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever; Damascus barrels; bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- Robert Robinson of Hull, Yorkshire, England was in business at 36 Queen Street in 1888/1889.
- R. Robinson moved to Paragon Street in 1892 and then to 7 Queen Street.
- R. Robinson changed the business title to Robert Robinson (Gunmaker) in 1925.
- Robert Robinson (Gunmaker) was located at 106 Boothferry Road from 1945 to 1950 an then moved to 265 Anlaby Road.
- Robert Robinson (Gunmaker) ceased operations in 1955.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- while the sample examined had several different numbers marked in numerous locations, none were typical of a serial number marking.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118245
Make: Robinson, Samuel C
Model: Sharps 1862 Carbine Type

Summary

Make:	Robinson, Samuel C
Model:	Sharps 1862 Carbine Type
Manufacturer:	Robinson, Samuel C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118245 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118245 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	546	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.C. Robinson" over "Arms Manufactory" over "Richmond, VA." over "1862" is marked on the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.

Model

- "1862" is marked on the barrel and/or lockplate.
- this was a copy of the "Sharps 1859 New Model" percussion carbine, manufactured for the Confederate States Army (C.S.), between 1862 and 1864.
- "Robinson Arms" produced 1,900 units.
- "Confederate States Armoury" produced 3,300 units.
- features include: browned, round profile barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame; manually operated falling block action; exposed hammer; single barrel band; "V" notch rear sight and iron block front sight.
- note: the prime differences between this model and a "Sharps 1859 New Model" are; no patchbox, no Sharps-Lawrence priming mechanism and no adjustable leaf rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "S.C. Robinson" over "Arms Manufactory" over "Richmond, VA." over "1862" is marked on the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.
- Samuel C. Robinson was located in Richmond, Virginia from 1860 to 1863.
- Samuel C. Robinson was the owner of the "Belvidere Planning Mills".
- Samuel C. Robinson business was taken over by the Confederated States of America Ordnance Department in March 1863 and became the "Richmond Armoury" and production was moved to Tallassie, Alabama in 1864.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top tang.
- "Robinson Arms" serial number range was from 1 to 1,900.
- "Confederate States Armoury" serial number range was from 1,925 to 5,156.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118246	Robinson, Samuel C	Sharps 1862 Rifle Type	Robinson, Samuel C	Rifle	Single-Shot
118267	Richmond	Sharps 1862 Carbine Type	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Confederate Carbine

1862 Sharps Confederate Carbine

CS

Confederate Robinson-Sharps Carbine

Confederate Sharps

Richmond Confederate Carbine

Robinson-Sharps Type Carbine

Sharps 1859 Type Carbine

Sharps Type 1862 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118246
Make: Robinson, Samuel C
Model: Sharps 1862 Rifle Type

Summary

Make:	Robinson, Samuel C
Model:	Sharps 1862 Rifle Type
Manufacturer:	Robinson, Samuel C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118246 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.C. Robinson" over "Arms Manufactory" over "Richmond, VA." over "1862" is marked on the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.

Model

- "1862" may be marked on the barrel and/or lockplate.
- this was a copy of the "Sharps 1859 New Model" percussion rifle, manufactured for the Confederate States Army (C.S.), between 1862 and 1864.
- features include: blued or browned round barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame; manually operated falling block action; exposed hammer; full length fore stock with two barrel bands; "V" notch rear sight and block front sight; patch box, barrel bands, fore end tip and buttplate are iron.
- this firearm does not have the "Sharps-Lawrence" priming mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "S.C. Robinson" over "Arms Manufactory" over "Richmond, VA." over "1862" is marked on the barrel and on the side of the lockplate.
- Samuel C. Robinson was located in Richmond, Virginia from 1860 to 1863.
- Samuel C. Robinson was the owner of the "Belvidere Planning Mills".
- Samuel C. Robinson business was taken over by the Confederated States of America Ordnance Department in March 1863 and became the "Richmond Armoury" and production was moved to Tallassie, Alabama in 1864.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top tang.
- this model shared the serial number range of the carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118245	Robinson, Samuel C	Sharps 1862 Carbine Type	Robinson, Samuel C	Rifle	Single-Shot
118267	Richmond	Sharps 1862 Carbine Type	Richmond Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Confederate Rifle

1862 Sharps Confederate Rifle

Confederate Robinson-Sharps Rifle

Robinson-Sharps Type Rifle

Sharps Type 1862 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131593
Make: Roblin
Model: Pin-Fire Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Roblin
Model:	Pin-Fire Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131593 - 1	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Roblin Bte 'a Paris" was observed marked on the cylinder.
- Belgium proof marked was observed on the rear face of the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: open top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder/barrel assembly and right side loading gate; exposed pin-fire hammer without spur; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; bag shaped grip strap with cartridge ejection pin stored in the base; checkered wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- the definitive Liege proofmark (Feb.20, 1811 to July 11, 1893) was marked on the cylinder/barrel face of an observed example

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62744
Make: Robson, James O
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Robson, James O
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Robson, James O
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62744 - 5	30 PERCUSSION	1	750	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	1	804	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62744 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 10	38 PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 11	38 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 8	40 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	679	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	718	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 9	40 PERCUSSION	1	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 12	40 PERCUSSION	1	831	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62744 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62744 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JO ROBSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James O. Robson was a gunmaker in Syracuse and Buffalo, New York, circa 1849-80, known primarily for his percussion hunting guns. From 1850-1854, Robson was partners with John H. Rector, doing business as "Rector & Robson".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by James O. Robson prior to 1880.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger-guard/gripstrap; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "JO ROBSON" is usually marked on the firearm.
- James O. Robson was a gunmaker in Syracuse and Buffalo, New York, circa 1849-80, known primarily for his percussion hunting guns. From 1850-1854, Robson was partners with John H. Rector, doing business as "Rector & Robson".

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion, single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on left side of barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Rifle

Percussion Target Rifle

Plains Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120870
Make: Robust
Model: Robust

Summary

Make:	Robust
Model:	Robust
Manufacturer:	Francaise d'Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120870 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120870 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBUST" is normally marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROBUST" is normally marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1926.
- manufactured by both "Francaise d'Armes" and "Manufrance".
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood; splinter forearm; plain or engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in St. Etienne, France.

Action

- side by side, break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Robust Fancy

Robust Plain

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39320
Make: Robust
Model: Robust

Summary

Make:	Robust
Model:	Robust
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39320 - 5	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39320 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39320 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39320 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39320 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39320 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBUST" is normally marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROBUST" is normally marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern boxlock side by side shotgun with tang safety
- chrome lined blued barrels, ejectors, double triggers, and color case hardened or blued receiver.

Manufacturer

- thismanufacturer was founded in St. Etienne, France, in 1887; they specialize primarily in manufacturing shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numberic serial number marked on underside of barrels and on watertable of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil Robust

Fusil Robust Brevete S.G.D.G.

Fusil Robust Brevete SGDG

No 22

Robust Brevete

Robust No 22

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127028
Make: Rochester Arms
Model: Rochester

Summary

Make:	Rochester Arms
Model:	Rochester
Manufacturer:	Rochester Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127028 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127028 - 2	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCHESTER ARMS - Rochester, N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- the "ROCHESTER" model name is based on the name of the manufacturer and location of production.
- a multi-stroke pneumatic air rifle that incorporated a ball-seat valve for fast air release and ease of pumping.
- features include: blade front and windage adjustable rear sights; hinged forend; two piece stock; blued barrel and black crackle finished receiver/frame; knurled cylinder access knob; turn-bolt loading; stamped trigger and trigger guard; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "ROCHESTER ARMS" was formed by ex-Crosman employees and operated in Rochester, New York, circa 1948.
- "ROCHESTER ARMS" was a trade name used on air rifles previously manufactured by the Monroe Gasket and Manufacturing Company and subsequently on the two-piece stock model air rifle manufactured by the Kessler Rifle Company.

Action

- multi-stroke pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- "X992" is not the manufacturer's serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rochester Air Rifle

Two-Piece Stock Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200318
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: AL22M

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	AL22M
Manufacturer:	ALFA Proj
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200318 - 1	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the words "RIA" over "IMPORT" with the "I" serving for both words.

Model

- Introduced in "2022".
- "Model AL 22 M.1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features observed: fluted cylinder; cylinder release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; molded hard rubber grip.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 243 mm (9.57 inches), average weight is 1.1 kg (1.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFA-PROJ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of the prefix "ALFA", a space followed by six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 WMR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

51655112904

812285026329

AL 22 M

AL 22M

AL-22-M

AL/22M

AL22MB

RIA AL22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198084
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: BBR 3.10

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	BBR 3.10
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198084 - 1	45 AUTO	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- 3.10 is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Based on the 1911 design. - Overall length with a 79 mm (3.10 inches) barrel is 174 mm (6.85 inches). - Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.10

51577

BABY ROCK

BBR

BBR3.10

UPC: 4806015515777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194810
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Lion Conceal

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Lion Conceal
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194810 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in full-coverage hydro-dipped camouflage finish (in either "Muddy Girl" or "Swamp Grass" patterns), made by Derya, and imported by Rock Island Armory. - features include: screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; full camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C102

Conceal C

Conceal P

Lion Conceal C

Lion Conceal P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194811
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Lion Elegance

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Lion Elegance
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194811 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun with matte nickel receiver frame, photo-engraved engraving, gold-inlaid false "sideplates" on the receiver/frame, and laser-engraved walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock. - features include: blued ventilated-rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; laser-engraved walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FX-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194812
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Lion Sport

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Lion Sport
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194812 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun with red-anodized receiver/frame, made by Derya, and imported by Rock Island Armory. - features include: blued ventilated-rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; red anodized receiver/frame; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194809
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Lion Tactical

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Lion Tactical
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194809 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in "tactical" pistol-grip configuration, made by Derya, and imported by Rock Island Armory. - features include: screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; fluorescent bead or adjustable ghost-ring rifle sight; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lion Tact

SA Tact

X4

X4 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194813
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Lion Wanderer

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Lion Wanderer
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194813 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun with matte nickel receiver frame, photo-engraved engraving, gold-inlaid pheasants on the receiver/frame, and walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock. - features include: blued ventilated-rib barrel; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side magazine cut-off, operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W-102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141962
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M AK47/22

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M AK47/22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141962 - 1	22 LR	10	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141962 - 2	22 LR	15	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" and logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" logo consists of two opposing cannon turrets in front of a peak topped with seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- "MODEL AK 47/22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL AK 47/22" is based on the look of the Kalashnikov AK47 assault rifle.
- "MODEL AK 47/22" was also sold under the Armscor and Squires Bingham trade names.
- features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; fake gas block/gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; fixed wood or synthetic buttstock and forearm; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 464mm (18.25") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32392	Armscor	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35445	Squires Bingham	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51121

AK 47/22

Armscor Rock Island AK47/22

M AK 47/22

MAK22 SA

MAK47/22

Model AK47/22

RIA AK47/22

Rock Island AK47/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141965
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1400TS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1400TS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141965 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" and the Rock Island Armory logo are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" logo consists of seven "stars" over a mountain with two opposing canon turrets in front of the mountain.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- "MODEL M1400TS" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round heavy contour barrel; tubular receiver/frame with a top dovetail for mounting an optical sight; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; one piece target style wood pistol grip stock with cheek piece, and a tapering forend; blue finish.
- overall length with a 584 mm (23") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed on the firearm.
- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51049

Armscor Rock Island M1400 TS

Century Rock Island M1400 TS

M 1400 TS

M 1400TS

M1400 TS

Model 1400TS

RI1998E-N

RIA M1400 TS

Rock Island M1400 TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169942
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M14Y

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M14Y
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169942 - 1	22 LR	6	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169942 - 2	22 LR	10	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 14 Y" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a youth-sized version of Armscor's M1400 series of bolt-action rifles;
- features included: rifled barrel with an adjustable rear sight and a hooded bead ramped front sight; thumb operated safety; and hardwood pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
- overall length 869mm (34.25"), weight 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3722	Armscor	M14D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3723	Armscor	M14P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
45746	Armscor	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122254	Squires Bingham	M14D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129337	Squires Bingham	M14P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14Y

51013

M 14 Y

M14

M14 Youth

M14Y Youth Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141964
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1500E

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1500E
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141964 - 1	22 MAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" is marked on the barrel.
- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" in a banner over "ARMORY" marking been topped by two opposing canon turret in front of a peak and seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- "M1500E" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered barrel; ramped front and Mauser type tangent rear sight on the barrel; tubular receiver/frame with a top dovetail for mounting an optical sight; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; wood stock with cheek piece and checkered forend and grip area; blue finish.
- overall length with a 575mm (22.8") barrel is 1044mm (41.13"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (RIA) and numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51100

Armscor Rock Island M1500E

Century M1500E

Century Rock Island M1500E

M 1500 E

M 1500E

M1500 E

Model 1500E

RI2000E-N

RIA M1500E

Rock Island Model 1500 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70910
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M15A1

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M15A1
Manufacturer:	Sendra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70910 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.691)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70910 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.691)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70910 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.691)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70910 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.691)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70910 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.691)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70910 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.691)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" is marked on the firearm in the form of a monogram/trademark on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M 15 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M15A1" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.

Manufacturer

- "SENDRA CORP" over "BARRINGTON IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, semi-automatic rifle.
Serial Number	- two serial numbers observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix. - the serial numbers described above were a poor hand stamping with the numbers not being in line with each other.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26230	Rock Island Armory	XM15E2	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140988	Sendra Corp	M15A1	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178623	Rock Island Armory	XM15	Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 15 A1

M15 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141963
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1600

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1600
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141963 - 3	22 LR	10	331	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141963 - 1	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" and logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" logo consists of two opposing cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- "M1600" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1600" is based on the look of the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M1600" was also sold under the Armscor and Squires Bingham trade names.
- features include: tapered barrel; Colt AR-15/M16 pattern standard front sight bracket type; tubular receiver/frame with a top dovetail mounted with a Colt AR-15/M16 style carrying handle with rear sight or optical sight; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; plain, black stock, forend and pistol grip, wood or synthetic; blue finish.
- overall length with a 464mm (18.25") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3741	Armscor	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51111

Armscor Rock Island M1600

M 1600

Model 1600

RIA M1600

Rock Island M1600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126884
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126884 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126884 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126884 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126884 - 7	45 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126884 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126884 - 6	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126884 - 8	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126884 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1911-A1" or "M 1911-A1" may be marked on the firearm. - "M1911A1" model is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1. - this model incorporates features of the "Commander" and "Long Slide" versions. - features may include: fixed or drift adjustable sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; straight mainspring housing; solid or light weight trigger; standard or combat hammer; standard or high sweep grip safety; standard or ambidextrous safety catch; parkerized or nickel finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140819	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169482	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169586	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911 Long slide

1911 Longslide

1911 Match

1911-A1

1911A1

1911A1 45ACP Full Size

1911A1 FS Match

1911A1 Long Slide

1911A1 Longslide

1911A1 NP-FS

1911A1-38FS RIA

1911A1-38FS RIA NP

1911A1-40FS RIA TAC

1911A1-45FS RIA

1911A1-45FS RIA Match

1911A1-45FS RIA NP

1911A1-45FS RIA TAC

1911A1-9FS RIA TAC

54121

M1911 A1

M1911-A1

RIA 1911-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131092
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1
Manufacturer:	Twin Pines
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131092 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131092 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131092 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131092 - 6	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131092 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131092 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131092 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1911-A1" or "M1911-A1" may be marked on the firearm.
- "M1911A1" model is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1.
- this model incorporates features of the "Commander" and "Long Slide" versions.
- features may include: fixed or drift adjustable sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; straight mainspring housing; solid or light weight trigger; standard or combat hammer; standard or high sweep grip safety; standard or ambidextrous safety catch; parkerized or nickel finish.
- "MATCH" variant features may include: tighter receiver/frame to slide fit; dovetail fiber-optic front and fully adjustable rear sight; lowered and flared ejection port; serrations on the rear of the slide; straight mainspring housing; checkered slide release and magazine release; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail receiver tang; parkerized finish.
- "TACTICAL" variant features may include: tighter receiver/frame to slide fit; full length guide rod; dovetail front and drift adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail receiver tang; Novaks magazine; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8 ¾"), average weight is 1.12 kg (2.47lbs) empty.

Manufacturer

- "API-PAHRUMP NV" and "TWIN PINES,PHIL." is marked on two lines on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- Twin Pines Inc. is a licensed importer/exporter of firearms and ammunition with over 20 years (as of 2010) of experience in the Philippines and is now manufacturing their own line of firearms and ammunition.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169482	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169586	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 FS

1911 A1 FS Match

1911 A1 Full Size

1911 FS Match

1911 Full Size

1911-A1

1911-A1 Commander

1911-A1 FS

1911-A1 FS Tactical

1911-A1 Full Size

1911-A1 Full Size Tactical

1911-A1 Tactical

1911A1 Commander

1911A1 FS

1911A1 FS Match

1911A1 FS Tactical

M1911-A1

RIA 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140819
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140819 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" and/or Rock Island Armory's company logo may be marked on the firearm.
- Rock Island Armory's logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "1911 .45ACP" over "1911-2011" in a banner over "100 YEARS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: fixed front and rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; smooth front strap; grip safety; serrated mainspring housing; spur hammer; single trigger mechanism; thumb safety; checkered, wood or plastic grip panels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8 1/2"), average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters prefix followed by five digits.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Anniversary

1911 Tactical 45 ACP

1911 WW2 PKZ 100TH Anni

1911 WW2 PKZ 100TH Anniversary

1911-A1 Tactical 45 ACP

1911A1 US Army

1911A1 WWII PKZ 100TH Anni

51431

M1911 WW2 PKZ 100TH Anniversary

M1911 WWII PKZ 100TH Anniversary

M1911A1

M1911A1 FS Tactical

Rock Island 1911 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169422
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 Baby Rock

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 Baby Rock
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169422 - 1	380 AUTO	7	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911-A1 380" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1911A1 Baby Rock" is a down size copy of a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: bull barrel; fixed sights; deep serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer; flat grooved mainspring housing; manual safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; rubber checkered grip panels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 96 mm (3.75") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.70 kg (1.55 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130757	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Officers	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131096	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 High Capacity	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132507	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140818	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140819	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140961	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51912

BBR Series

BBR Standard

BBR Standard CS

Baby Rock

Baby Rock 380

Baby Rock 380 ACP

Baby Rock 380ACP

M1911-A1

M1911A1 380

RIA BBR 380

RIA BBR Standard

RIA Baby Rock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126887
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 CS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 CS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126887 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126887 - 2	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126887 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126887 - 4	9X21 IMI	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "1911-A1 CS" or "M 1911-A1 CS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CS" stands for Compact Size.
- "M1911A1 CS" is an Officer's model copy of a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features may include: bull barrel; fixed sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer; flat grooved mainspring housing; manual safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3 ½") barrel is 186mm (7 3/8"), average weight is 0.98 kg (2.16 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the top of the barrel's chamber area, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130757	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Officers	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169482	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169586	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact

1911 Officer

1911 Tactical C

1911 Tactical Compact

1911-A1 CS

1911-A1 Compact

1911-A1 Officer

1911-A1 Tactical

1911-A1CS

1911A1 CS 9 Tac

1911A1 CS Tactical

1911A1 Compact

1911A1 Compact Tactical

1911A1 Officer

1911A1 Tactical C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A1-45CS

1911A1-45CS RIA

1911A1-45CS RIA TAC

51416

51429

51470

51643

51700

54183

GI Standard CS

M 1911-A1 CS

M1911 GI

M1911 GI Pistol

M1911-A! CSP

M1911-A! Compact Size Pistol

M1911-A1 CS

M1911-A1 CSP

M1911-A1 Compact

M1911-A1 Compact Size

M1911-A1 Compact Size Pistol

M1911-A1 GI

M1911A1 CS Tactical

M1911A1 CSP 45AP

M1911A1 Compact Tactical

RIA 1911-A1 Compact

RIA GI Series

Tac Ultra CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Armscorp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200064
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 CS TACT

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 CS TACT
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200064 - 1	45 AUTO	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Company logo is a stylized "Snow capped mountain with seven (7) stars across the top and opposite facing single barreled cannons facing each and west".
- "Rock Island Armory" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Based on the "Colt 1911" design.
- "M1911 A1 CS - TACT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: accessory rail under the barrel; skeletonized trigger and hammer; rear grip safety and extended beaver tail.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the bottom of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number as observed is ten (10) alpha numerical characters, three (3) letters "RIA" followed by seven (7) numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 CS - TACT

CS - TACT

CS-TACT

M1911 A1 CS - TACT

M1911 A1 CS - TACT

M1911 A1 CS Tactical

M1911 A1 CS-TACT

M1911A1 CS - TACT

M1911A1 CS Tactical

M1911A1 CS-TACT

RIA M1911 A1 CS - TACT

RIA M1911 A1 CS Tactical

RIA M1911 A1 CS-TACT

RIA M1911A1 CS - TACT

RIA M1911A1 CS Tactical

RIA M1911A1 CS-TACT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169586
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 CS Tactical 2

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169586 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911 A1 CS-TACT. II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CS" stands for Compact Size.
- "M1911A1 CS Tactical 2" is an Officer's model copy of a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: bull barrel; dovetail front sight and adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; flat grooved mainspring housing; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3 ½") barrel is 181mm (7.13"), average weight is 1.07 kg (2.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169482	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51479

51585

CS Tactical 2

CS Tactical II

M1911

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 CS TACT II

M1911A1 CS Tactical II

M1911A1 CS-TACT II

Rock Ultra CS

Rock Ultra CS 45 ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194798
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM Rock Ultra CCO

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM Rock Ultra CCO
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194798 - 1	22 TCM	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194798 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A1 CS Tact. II MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with "TCM" marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CS" stands for Compact Size.
- "M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM Rock Ultra CCO" is an Officer's model copy of a Colt model 1911-A1, with an Officer's-sized aluminium receiver/frame and a Commander-length barrel and slide.
- features include: bull barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent bead front; serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; flat grooved mainspring housing; ambidextrous manual safety catch; parkerized finish; bevelled magazine well; and milled synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51858

M1911A1 CS Tact. 2 MM TCM

M1911A1 CS Tact. II MM TCM

M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM

M1911A1 CS Tactical II MM TCM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194799
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM Rock Ultra CS-L

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM Rock Ultra CS-L
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194799 - 1	22 TCM	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194799 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A1 CS Tact. II MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with "TCM" marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CS" stands for Compact Size.
- "M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM Rock Ultra CS-L" is an Officer's model copy of a Colt model 1911-A1, with an Officer's-sized aluminium receiver/frame and an Officer's-length barrel and slide.
- features include: bull barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent bead front; serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; flat grooved mainspring housing; ambidextrous manual safety catch; parkerized finish; bevelled magazine well; and milled synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51859

M1911A1 CS Tact. 2

M1911A1 CS Tact. II

M1911A1 CS Tactical 2

M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 MM TCM Rock Ultra CS-Lightweight

M1911A1 CS Tactical II

M1911A1 CS Tactical II MM TCM Rock Ultra CS-Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194801
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 Rock Ultra CCO

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 Rock Ultra CCO
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194801 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A1 CS Tact. II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1911A1 CS Tactical 2 Rock Ultra CCO" is an Officer's model copy of a Colt model 1911-A1, with an Officer's-sized aluminium receiver/frame and a Commander-length barrel and slide.
- features include: bull barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent bead front; serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; flat grooved mainspring housing; ambidextrous manual safety catch; parkerized finish; bevelled magazine well; and milled synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51857

Rock Ultra CCO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169482
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 CS Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169482 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169482 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911 A1 CS.TACT. 2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CS" stands for Compact Size.
- "M1911A1 CS Tactical 2011" is an Officer's model copy of a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: bull barrel; fixed sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; flat grooved mainspring housing; manual safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3 ½") barrel is 186mm (7 3/8"), average weight is 1 kg (2.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169586	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-A1

1911-A1 TAC Ultra CS

1911A1

51470

51700

M1911

M1911-A1

M1911-A1 CS Tactical 2011

M1911-A1 CS.TACT. 2011

M1911A1

M1911A1 CS.TACT. 2011

TAC Series

TAC Ultra CS 45 ACP

TAC Ultra CS 9mm

TACT. 2011

Tac Ultra CS

Tactical 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138378
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138378 - 9	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138378 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138378 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138378 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138378 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138378 - 10	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rock Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield with a single cannon pointing to the left in front of a mountain with two peaks.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1911-A1 FS" or "M 1911-A1 FS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FS" stands for Full Size.
- "M1911A1 FS" is a copy of Colt's 1911-A1 Government model.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed or drift adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; hard rubber grip plates; blued, parkerized, nickel plated, satin stainless or two tone finish.
- also available with an ambidextrous manual thumb safety.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144225	Xtreme Gun	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911 Matte Nickel

1911 Two-Tone

1911-A1 FS

1911-A1 FSNP

1911-A1 Full Size

1911A1

1911A1 FS

1911A1 FS Nickel

1911A1-38FS

1911A1-405FS

1911A1-45FS

1911A1-9FS

51420

51421

51431

51433

51435

51438

51439

51447

51448

51473

51615

51632

51814

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

51815

GI Series

GI Standard FS

GI Standard FS Threaded

M 1911-A1 FS

M1911-A1 FS

M1911-A1 FS Two-Tone

M1911-A1 FSNP Nickel

M1911-A1 FSP

M1911-A1 Full Size Pistol

M1911A1 FS Nickel

M1911A1-FS Nickel

RIA GI Series

RIA M1911-A1 FS

Rock Series

Rock Standard FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140961
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS Match

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS Match
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140961 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Rock Island Armory's company logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Rock Island Armory's company logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M1911A1 FS Match" is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable LPA rear sight; solid top slide with rear grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety; flat, serrated mainspring housing; combat skeletonized hammer and single skeletonized trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered, wood grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 FS Match

1911-A1 FS Match

1911A1 FS Match

51434

M1911 A1 FS Match

M1911-A1 FS Match

Pro Match Ultra

Pro Match Ultra 5"

Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169242
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS Tactical

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS Tactical
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169242 - 1	22 TCM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169242 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911 A1 FS - TACT." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FS" stands for Full Size.
- "TCM" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TCM" stands for "Tuason-Craig Micro magnum" calibre.
- "TCM" is also a pistol series of Rocky Island Armory.
- "M1911 A1 FS - TACT." is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 Government model.
- features include: fixed, fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; solid top slide with rear grasping serrations; integral accessory rail on the dust cover; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety; combat skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger with single action mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered, wood or synthetic grip panels; black parkerized finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a three letter "TCM" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51961

51962

M1911 A1 FS

M1911 A1 FS TACT

M1911 A1 FS TCM

M1911 A1 Full Size

RIA M1911 A1 Tactical

RIA M1911-A1 Tactical

RIA M1911A1 Tactical

Rocky Island Armory 1911

TCM Rock Ultra FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140958
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS Tactical 2

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140958 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140958 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140958 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140958 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140958 - 4	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Rock Island Armory's company logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Rock Island Armory's company logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M1911A1 FS Tactical 2" is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; solid top slide with rear grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety; flat, serrated mainspring housing; combat hammer and single action mechanism with a skeletonized trigger; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered, wood grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5").
- "M1911 A1 FS-TACT. II" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (RIA) prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 FS Tactical 2

1911-A1 FS Tactical 2

1911-A1 FS Tactical II

1911A1 FS Tactical II

51484

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

51486

51623

51719

51991

M1911 A1 FS Tactical 2

M1911 A1 FS Tactical II

M1911-A1 FS Tactical 2

M1911-A1 FS Tactical II

M1911A1 FS Tactical II

Rock Ultra FS

Tactical 2 1911 45

Tactical II 1911 45

Tactical II 1911 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169542
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169542 - 1	22 TCM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169542 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A1 FS.TACT. II MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FS" stands for Full-Size.
- "TACT" stands for Tactical.
- "MM" stands for Micro-Magnum.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A1 FS Tactical 2" is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; solid top slide with rear grasping serrations; smooth front strap; beavertail grip safety; flat, serrated mainspring housing; combat skeletonized hammer and single skeletonized trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered synthetic grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "TCM" prefix and six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

51962

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 FS TACT 2 MM TCM

M1911A1 FS TACT II MM

M1911A1 FS TACT II MM TCM

M1911A1 FS TACT II TCM

M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 MM TCM

M1911A1 FS Tactical II MM TCM

M1911A1 FS.TACT II MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TCM

TCM Rock Ultra FS Combo

TCM Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169464
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169464 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169464 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169464 - 3	45 AUTO	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169464 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169464 - 5	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A1 FS.TACT. 2011" is marked on the firearm.
- "M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011" is a wide body variant of a Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and a ramped rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral accessory rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.3 kgs (3.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140818	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140961	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

51474

51482

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

51484

51485

51914

M1911-A1

M1911A-1 FS Tactical 20111

M1911A1

M1911A1 FS.TACT. 2011

TAC Series

TAC Standard FS

TAC Standard FS 45 ACP

TAC Standard FS Night

TAC Ultra FS

TAC Ultra FS 10mm

TAC Ultra FS 45 ACP

TAC Ultra FS Threaded

TACT. 2011

Tactical 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169504
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169504 - 1	22 TCM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169504 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A1 FS.TACT. 2011 MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FS" stands for Full-Size.
- "TACT" stands for Tactical.
- "MM" stands for Micro-Magnum.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011" is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral accessory rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 222mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.07 kg (2.35lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of an "TCM" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140818	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

51961

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 FS TACT 2011 MM

M1911A1 FS TACT 2011 MM TCM

M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 MM

M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 MM TCM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1911A1 FS.TACT.2011 MM

M1911A1 FS.TACT.2011 MM TCM

TCM

TCM Series

TCM TAC Ultra FS

TCM TAC Ultra FS Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169602
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 FS XT22

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 FS XT22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169602 - 6	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169602 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169602 - 4	22 MAG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169602 - 2	22 MAG	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 1911 A1 FS XT 22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XT-22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "XTM-22" may also be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FS" stands for full size.
- "M1911A1 FS XT22" resembles a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features observed: round rifled barrel; flat sided and open top steel slide with rear grip serrations, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.05 kgs (2.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (XT) prefix and six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter (XTM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - 22 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132507	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 FS XTM-22

4806015519966

51930

51937

51996

51997

M1911

M1911-A1 FS XT22

M1911-A1 XT22

M1911A1 Tactical XT22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XT 22 Combo

XT 22 Magnum

XT 22 Standard

XT 22 Standard Combo

XT Series

XT22

XT22 Combo

XT22 Magnum

XT22 Standard

XT22 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

IRUNGUNS

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131096
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Twin Pines
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131096 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131096 - 2	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "1911-A1" or "M1911-A1" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is a copy of the Colt model 1911A1 with a wide body receiver/frame.
- features may include: fixed or drift adjustable sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; straight mainspring housing; solid or light weight trigger; standard or combat hammer; standard or high sweep grip safety; standard or ambidextrous safety catch; parkerized or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "API-PAHRUMP NV" and "TWIN PINES,PHIL." is marked on two lines on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- Twin Pines Inc. is a licensed importer/exporter of firearms and ammunition with over 20 years (as of 2010) of experience in the Philippines and is now manufacturing their own line of firearms and ammunition.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hi-Cap

1911-A1 Hi Capacity

1911-A1 Hi-Cap

1911-A1 High Capacity

51453

HC GI Series

High Cap FS Standard

RIA 1911-A1 Hi Capacity

RIA GI Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169862
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169862 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169862 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

-"M1911A1 FS 6" - MATCH TACT 2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FS" stands for Full-Size.
- "TACT" stands for Tactical.
- "M1911A1 FS6 Match Tactical 2011" is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral accessory rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 248 mm (9.75"), and the average weight is 1.22 kgs (2.69 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magaxine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140961	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

51529

52008

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 6"

M1911A1 6" - MATCH TACT 2011

Match Tact 2011

Pro Match TAC Ultra

Pro Match TAC Ultra 6"

Pro Match Tactical Ultra 6"

Pro Match Ultra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro Match Ultra 6"

Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138083
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 MS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138083 - 1	45 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138083 - 4	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138083 - 3	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138083 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M 1911-A1 MS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MS" stands for Mid-Size.
- "M1911A1 MS" is a copy of the Colt model Commander.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed front sight, dovetail rear sight, right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; exposed spur or skeleton hammer; regular or extended grip safety; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release, magazine release button and manual thumb safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth wood or checkered synthetic grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 181 mm (7 1/8"), and average weight is 0.98 kg (2.16 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Midsize

1911-A1 MS

1911-A1 Mid-Size

1911-A1MS

1911A1MS

51417

51443

Commander M1911-A1 MS Pistol

GI Standard MS

M 1911-A1 MS

M 1911A1 MS

M1911-A1 MS

M1911-A1MS

M1911A1MS

MS 1911-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RIA GI Series

Standard MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169585
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 MS Tactical 2

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169585 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169585 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169585 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169585 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 1911-A1 MS.TACT II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MS" stands for Mid-Size.
- "TAC" stands for tactical.
- "M1911A1 MS" is a copy of the Colt model Commander.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with fiber optic front sight, adjustable rear sight, right side ejection and rear serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; action release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; checkered synthetic grip panels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51487

51698

51724

51993

M1911

M1911 MS-Tactical 2

M1911 MS-Tactical II

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 MS

M1911A1 MS TACT 2

M1911A1 MS Tactical II

M1911A1 MS-TACT II

M1911A1 Mid-Size

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1911A1 Mid-Size Tactical 2

M1911A1 Mid-Size Tactical II

M1911A1 TACT 2

Rock Series

Rock Ultra MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169505
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169505 - 1	22 TCM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169505 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 1911-A1 MS.TACT II MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MS" stands for Mid-Size.
- "MM" stands for Micro-Magnum.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A1 MS" is a copy of the Colt model Commander.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed front sight, dovetail rear sight, right side ejection and rear serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; action release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; checkered synthetic grip panels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 1.07 kg (2.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "TCM" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

51964

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 MS TACT II MM TCM

M1911A1 MS Tact II MM

M1911A1 MS Tactical II MM

M1911A1 MS.TACT II MM TCM

TCM

TCM Rock Ultra MS

TCM Rock Ultra MS Combo

TCM Series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165602
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165602 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165602 - 2	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165602 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165602 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rock Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" uses the abbreviation "R.I.A.".

Model

- "M 1911 A1 MS TACT. 2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M 1911 A1 MS TACT. 2011" is a copy of the Colt Commander model.
- "MS" stands for "Mid-Size".
- "TACT" stands for "Tactical".
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and integral Picatinny rail; smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and a flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip panels; black parkerized or matte finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51488

51699

51725

51994

M1911

M1911-A1

M1911-A1 MS TACT 2011

M1911-A1 Mid Size Tactical

M1911A1

RIA 1911 2011 Tactical Series

RIA 1911 Commander

RIA 1911-A1

RIA Tactical Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rock Island Armory M1911-A1 Tactical

TAC Series

TAC Ultra MS

TACT. 2011

Tactical 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

IRUNGUNS

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169506
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169506 - 4	22 TCM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169506 - 1	22 TCM	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169506 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169506 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911-A1 MS.TACT 2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide..
- "MS" stands for Mid-Size.
- "TAC" stands for tactical.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A1 MS" is a copy of the Colt model Commander.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with fiber optic front sight, adjustable rear sight, right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; action release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; checkered synthetic grip panels; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 1.13 kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a "TCM" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

51943

M1911-A1

M1911A1

M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 MM TCM

M1911A1 MS Tactical TCM

M1911A1 MS.TACT 2011 MM

M1911A1 MS.TACT 2011 MM TCM

M1911A1 MS.TACT 2011 TCM

TCM

TCM Series

TCM Tac Ultra MS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130757
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 Officers

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 Officers
Manufacturer:	Twin Pines
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130757 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "1911-A1" or "M1911-A1" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Officers model copy of a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features may include: bull barrel; fixed sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; high sweep grip safety; skeletonized hammer; flat grooved mainspring housing; manual safety catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3 ½") barrel is 186mm (7 3/8"), average weight is 0.98 kg (2.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "API-PAHRUMP NV" and "TWIN PINES,PHIL." is marked on two lines on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- Twin Pines Inc. is a licensed importer/exporter of firearms and ammunition with over 20 years (as of 2010) of experience in the Philippines and is now manufacturing their own line of firearms and ammunition.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact

1911 Officers

1911-A1 Compact

1911-A1 Officiers

1911A1 Compact

1911A1 Officers

M1911-A1 Officiers

Officers Model

RIA 1911-A1 Officers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136342
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136342 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136342 - 3	45 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136342 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136342 - 6	45 AUTO	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136342 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136342 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011" is not marked on the firearm.
- "TACT. 2011" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011" is a variant of a full size Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: blade front sight and a ramped rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and integral Picatinny rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip panels; black parkerized or matte nickel finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.28 kgs (2.82 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140818	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144224	Xtreme Gun	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A-1 FS Tactical

1911 A-1 FS Tactical LW

1911 A1 Ultra FS

1911 Tactical 2011

1911-A1 FS Tactical

1911-A1 FS Tactical Parkerized

1911-A1 Tactical 2011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911A1 FS Nickel Tactical

1911A1 FS Tactical VZ Grip

1911A1 Ultra FS Threaded

2011 Tactical

2011 Tactical Series

51448

51474

51482

51484

51485

51488

51632

51699

51914

M1911-A1 FS Tactical

M1911-A1 FS Tactical Parkerized

M1911A1 FS Nickel Tactical

M1911A1 FS Tac

M1911A1 FS Tactical Parkerized

M1911A1 FS Tactical VZ Grip

Rock Island 1911

Rock Island 2011 Series

Rock Island Armory Tact 2011

TACT 2011

Tactical 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140818
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140818 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140818 - 3	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140818 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140818 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity" is not marked on the firearm.
- "TACT. 2011" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity" is a wide body variant of a Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features observed: fibre optic front sight and a ramped rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral accessory rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.3 kgs (3.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144242	Xtreme Gun	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 TACT 2011

2011 High Capacity Tactical

2011 Tact

2011 Tactical

2011 Tactical Series

51567

51677

51679

M1911A1 TACT 2011

TACT 2011

Tac Ultra FS HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132507
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A1 XT22

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A1 XT22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132507 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132507 - 1	22 LR	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132507 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M 1911 A1 - XT 22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XT-22" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "M1911A1 XT22" resembles a Colt model 1911-A1.
- features observed: round rifled barrel; flat sided and open top steel slide with rear grip serrations, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with extended beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.77 kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XT" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169422	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Baby Rock	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS XT22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 XT22

1911 XT22 Combo

1911 XT22 Standard

1911-A1 XT22

1911-A1 XT22 Combo

51930

51937

M 1911 A1 - XT 22

M 1911-A1 XT22

M1911-A1 XT 22

M1911-A1 XT22

M1911-A1 XT22 Combo

M1911-A1 XT22 Standard

M1911A1-XT22

Rock Island Armory XT22

XT 22

XT-22

XT22

XT22 Combo

XT22 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Canward

Rock Island Armory

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140698
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 FS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140698 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140698 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140698 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140698 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 1911-A2 FS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FS" stands for Full Size.
- "M1911A2 FS" is a copy of the Colt's 1911-A1 Government model.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed or drift adjustable sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a grip safety and straight mainspring housing; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; hard rubber grip plates; blued, parkerized, nickel plated, satin stainless or two tone finish.

Manufacturer

"PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of an "RIA" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126887	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 CS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131096	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 High Capacity	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A2

1911-A2 FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-A2 FSNP

1911-A2 Full Size

1911A2

1911A2-38FS

1911A2-405FS

1911A2-45FS

1911A2-9FS

1911A2FS

51453

GI Series

GI Standard FS

GI Standard FS HC

GI Standard FS High Cap

GI Standard FS High Capacity

M 1911-A2 FS

M1911 A2

M1911 A2 FS

M1911-A2 FS

M1911-A2 FSP

M1911-A2 Full Size Pistol

RIA M1911-A2 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169882
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 FS Match

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 FS Match
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169882 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169882 - 2	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A2 FS MATCH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FS" stands for Full-Size.
- "M1911A2 FS Match" is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol, with wide frame, fitting double stack magazines.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.32 kgs (2.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140961	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A2

1911A2

51738

M1911

M1911 Pro Match Ultra FS

M1911-A2

M1911A2

M1911A2 FS Pro Match

M911A2 Full Size

Pro Match Ultra FS

Pro Match Ultra HC

Pro Match Ultra High Cap

Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140699
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 FS Tactical

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 FS Tactical
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140699 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140699 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140699 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140699 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140699 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140699 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140699 - 7	9X21 IMI	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M1911A2 FS Tactical" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "M1911A2 FS Tactical" is a variant of a full size Colt model 1911 pistol.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911A2 receiver/frame with full length dust cover with an integral Picatinny rail, smooth front strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated main spring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight of 1.12 kgs (2.47 lbs) .

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter (RIA) prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45665	Armscor	M1911A2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Tactical II FS

1911-A2 FS Tactical

1911A2 FS Tactical

51567

51579

51677

51918

52009

M1911-A2 FS Tactical

Rock Ultra FS HC

Rock Ultra FS High Cap

Rock Ultra FS High Capacity

Ultra FS HC

Ultra FS High Cap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Rock Island Armory

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169463
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169463 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169463 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169463 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169463 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped with seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A2 FS TACT. 2011" is marked on the firearm.
- "M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011"is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and a ramped rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral accessory rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.3 kgs (3.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131096	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 High Capacity	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140818	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A2

1911A2

51567

51679

M1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1911-A2

M1911-A2 FS Tactical 2011

M1911A2

M1911A2 FS HC

M1911A2 FS TACT. 2011

M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 High Capacity

M1911A2 FS Tactical HC

M1911A2 FS Tactical High Capacity

M1911A2 Tactical 2011 Full Size

TAC Series

TAC Ultra FS HC 45ACP

TAC Ultra FS HC 9mm

TAC Ultra FS High Capacity

TACT. 2011

Tactical 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169502
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169502 - 1	22 TCM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169502 - 2	22 TCM	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169502 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169502 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 1911A2 FS-TACT.2011 MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FS" stands for Full-Size.
- "TACT." stands for tactical.
- "MM" stands for Micro-Magnum.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011" is a wide body variant of a Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed front sight, dovetail rear sight, right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; accessory rail; skeletonized hammer and trigger; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; action release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered synthetic grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.5 kg (3.31 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a "TCM" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51947

M1911

M1911 A2

M1911-A2

M1911A2

M1911A2 FS TACT 2011 MM

M1911A2 FS TACT 2011 MM TCM

M1911A2 FS TACT 2011 TCM

TCM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TCM Series

TCM TAC Ultra FS HC

TCM TAC Ultra FS HC Combo

TCM TAC Ultra FS High Cap

TCM TAC Ultra FS High Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169503
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 FS TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 FS TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169503 - 1	22 TCM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169503 - 2	22 TCM	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169503 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169503 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A2 FS MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "FS" stands for Full-Size.
- "MM" stands for Micro-Magnum.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011" is a wide body variant of a Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and a ramped rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.06 kg (2.35 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a "TCM" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140961	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169542	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A2

1911A2

51680

51687

M1911-A2

M1911A2

M1911A2 FS HC TCM

M1911A2 FS MM

M1911A2 FS MM TCM

M1911A2 MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1911A2 TCM TAC 2011

TCM

TCM Rock Standad FS HC Combo

TCM Rock Standard FS Combo

TCM Rock Standard FS HC

TCM Rock Standard FS High Cap

TCM Rock Standard FS Target

TCM Series

TCM Standard FS High Capacity

TCM Standard FS TCM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169842
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169842 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169842 - 2	10MM AUTO	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M1911A2 FS 6" - MATCH TACT 2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FS" stands for Full-Size.
- "TACT" stands for Tactical.
- "M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011" is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral accessory rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 241 mm (9.5"), and the average weight is 1.32 kgs (2.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140958	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140961	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169464	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169862	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169882	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Match	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A2

52000

M1911-A2

M1911A2

M1911A2 FS 6"

M1911A2 FS 6" - Match TACT 2011

M1911A2 FS 6" Match Tactical 2011

Match Tact 2011

Pro Match Ultra 6"

Pro Match Ultra 6" HC

Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126886
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126886 - 8	22 TCM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126886 - 7	22 TCM	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126886 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126886 - 2	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126886 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126886 - 9	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126886 - 4	45 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126886 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126886 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield. - "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.
Model	- "1911-A2" or "M1911-A2 WB" may be marked on the firearm. - this model is a high capacity version of a Colt model 1911-A1. - a target version is available. - features may include: fixed front and drift adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; straight mainspring housing; may have a light weight trigger; standard or combat hammer; standard or extended beavertail receiver tang; parkerized finish. - overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- "RIA" and seven digits serial number was observe. - serial number observe are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131096	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 High Capacity	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169842	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS6 Match Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A2

1911 High Capacity

1911-A2

1911-A2 40FS RIA

1911-A2 45FS RIA

1911-A2 9FS RIA

1911-A2 FS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-A2 FSP

1911-A2 High Capacity

1911-A2 Target

1911-A2FS

1911-A2FS Target

1911A2

1911A2 FSP

1911A2-40FS RIA Target

1911A2-45FS RIA Target

1911A2-9FS RIA Target

51453

M1911-A2 FSP

M1911-A2 High Capacity

M1911-A2 WB

M1911-A2 Wide Body

M1911A2 FSP

M1911A2 WB

RIA 1911-A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169484
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169484 - 1	22 TCM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169484 - 3	22 TCM	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169484 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169484 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of two cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped by seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 1911A2 MS-TACT.2011 MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MS" stands for Mid-Size.
- "TACT." stands for tactical
- "MM" stands for Micro-Magnum.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A1 MS" is a copy of the Colt model Commander.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed front sight, dovetail rear sight, right side ejection and rear serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; accessory rail; skeletonized hammer and trigger; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; action release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered synthetic grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 1.29 kg (2.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a "TCM" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A2

51943

M1911

M1911-A2

M1911A2

M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 MM

M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 Micro-Magnum

M1911A2 MS.TACT.2011 MM

M1911A2 MS.TACT.2011 MM TCM

TCM

TCM Series

TCM TAC Ultra MS HC

TCM TAC Ultra Mid-Size

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TCM Tac Ultra MS

TCM Tac Ultra MS HC Combo

TCM Tac Ultra MS High Cap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169483
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 MS TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 MS TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169483 - 2	22 TCM	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169483 - 3	22 TCM	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169483 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169483 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
169483 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "M 1911A2 MS-MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "TCM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MS" stands for Mid-Size.
- "MM" stands for Micro-Magnum.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig Micro-Magnum.
- "M1911A1 MS" is a copy of the Colt model Commander.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed front sight, dovetail rear sight, right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a straight mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; action release, magazine release button and manual thumb safety are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 1.29 kg (2.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ACP PHILIPPINES" is marked underneath in front of the trigger guard
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number observed is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a "TCM" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126884	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131092	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1	Twin Pines	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138083	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140677	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165602	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169585	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A2

1911A2

51949

M1911

M1911-A2

M1911-A2 MS MM

M1911A2

M1911A2 MS

M1911A2 MS MM

M1911A2 MS MM TCM

M1911A2 Mid-Size High Capacity

TCM

TCM Rock Standard MS HC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TCM Rock Standard MS HC Combo

TCM Rock Standard MS High Cap

TCM Rock Standard MS High Capacity

TCM Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140677
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M1911A2 TCM

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M1911A2 TCM
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140677 - 1	22 TCM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140677 - 2	22 TCM	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140677 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140677 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "M1911-A2 TCM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TCM" or "22TCM" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TCM" stands for Tuason-Craig MicroMagnum.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and a two dot adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a grip safety and straight mainspring housing; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; hard rubber grip plates; blued, parkerized finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), and average weight is 1.07 kgs (38 oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "TCM" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126886	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140698	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140699	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169242	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169463	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169483	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169484	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169502	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169503	Rock Island Armory	M1911A2 FS TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169504	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169505	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169506	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 MS Tactical 2011 TCM	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A2 22 TCM

1911-A2 22TCM

1911-A2 TCM

1911-A2 TCM Standard

1911-A2 TCM Target

1911-A2TCM

22 TCM

22TCM

51680

51687

M 1911-A2 TCM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1911 A2 TCM

M1911-A2 MM

M1911-A2 TCM

M1911A2 MM

Micro Mag 22 TCM

TCM

TCM Series

Tuason-Craig MicroMagnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Armscorp

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140690
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M200

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M200
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140690 - 3	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140690 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140690 - 2	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "ARMSCOR 200" or "MODEL 200" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a groove/notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top steel receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; molded hard rubber grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 213 mm (8.50"), and average weight is 0.80 kg (1.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMSOR" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "APINTL-PAHRUMP NV" over "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 38 SPL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45666	Armscor	M200	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver
117457	Armscor	M206	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver
140689	Rock Island Armory	M206	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

200

51261

Armscor M200

Mod 200

Model 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16226
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M202

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M202
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16226 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder.
Model	- "M202" is marked on the barrel. - this is a Philippine-made copy of the Colt Official Police, made for police, security, and target-shooting. - features include: open fixed blade and notch sights; round barrel without underlug; exposed ejector-rod; fluted six-shot cylinder; left-side Colt-style pull-to-release cylinder latch; and checkered rubber finger-groove grips; black phosphate finish.
Manufacturer	- "ARMSCOR" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140689
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M206

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M206
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140689 - 3	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140689 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140689 - 2	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "ARMSCOR 206" or "MODEL 206" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and a groove/notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top steel receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round butt strap; checkered wood grips; black finish.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 168 mm (6.58"), and average weight is 0.72 kg (1.6 lbs).
- available in a DAO hammerless version as the "M206 Spurless".

Manufacturer

- "APINTL-PAHRUMP NV" over "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 38 SPECIAL" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117457	Armscor	M206	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver
140690	Rock Island Armory	M200	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

206

51280

51283

51289

Armscor 206

Armscor M206

M206 Spurless

Mod 206

Model 206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141966
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M20P

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M20P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141966 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141966 - 2	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" logo consists of two opposing cannon turrets in front of a mountain peak, topped with seven stars.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY M20P" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "P" in the model designation denotes "Plain".
- "M20P" was also sold under the Armscor, Concorde and Squires Bingham trade names.
- "M20P" is a semi-automatic, magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular steel receiver/frame with right side case deflector, ejection port, cocking handle and manual safety lever; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with butt plate; blue finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1041mm (41") and the average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35472	Squires Bingham	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118239	Concorde	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51140

Armscor M20P

M 20P

M20 P

Model 20P

RIA M20P

Rock Island M20P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134222
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: M5

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	M5
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134222 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134222 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY M5" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M5" is an Armscor model M30 sold under the "Rock Island Armory" name and "M5" model designation.
- features observed" round, smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and ventilated heat shield; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; jeweled finish on the bolt; twin action bars; action release is mounted on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black matte, parkerized or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40.0"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.
- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 3" CHAMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3694	Armscor	M30C	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3701	Armscor	M30FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3706	Armscor	M30SC/IC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3707	Armscor	M30D/IC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3710	Armscor	M30K	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3712	Armscor	M30DG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
3716	Armscor	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
38220	Armscor	M30D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42547	Armscor	M30P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42551	Armscor	M30F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42553	Armscor	M30RP	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
42555	Armscor	M30SAS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
117622	Armscor	M30BG	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

51329

51330

M 5

M-5

M30 M5

M5 M30

M5 Matte Nickel

M5 Nickel

M5 Tactical

RIA M5

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128825
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: MAP1FS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	MAP1FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128825 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128825 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MAP 1" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAP1FS" is manufactured under exclusive rights from Tanfoglio.
- this is a clone of the CZ 75.
- "FS" in the model designation is for Full length Slide.
- "MAP1FS" is also available in a compact version "MAP1MS"
- features include: fixed front and drift adjustable rear sight; nickel alloy steel slide with front and rear grasping grooves; nickel alloy steel receiver/frame with extended beavertail tang and ambidextrous safety catch; single/double action trigger mechanism; parkerized finish.
- overall length with the 113mm (4.45") barrel is 210mm (8.27"), average weight is 1.15kg (2.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer designation maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the receiver/frame on the left side just above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32176	Tanfoglio	Combat F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123780	Tanfoglio	Combat Standard	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51651

MAP Full Size

MAP1

RIA

RIA MAP1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128823
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: MAP1MS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	MAP1MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128823 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128823 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.
- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MAP 1" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAP1MS" is manufactured under exclusive rights from Tanfoglio.
- this is a clone of the CZ 75.
- "MS" in the model designation is for Medium length Slide.
- "MAP1MS" is also available in a Full length Slide version "MAP1FS".
- features include: fixed front and drift adjustable rear sight; nickel alloy steel slide with front and rear grasping grooves; nickel alloy steel receiver/frame with extended beavertail tang; ambidextrous safety catch on the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; parkerized finish.
- overall length with the 93mm (3.66") barrel version is 190mm (7.48"), average weight is 1.07 kg (2.36lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32178	Tanfoglio	Compact F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51652

MAP Mid Size

MAP1

MAP1 MS

RIA MAP1MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128821
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: MAPP1FS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	MAPP1FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128821 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128821 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is marked on the firearm.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MAPP 1" maybe marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAPP1FS" is also available in a compact version "MAPP1MS"
- features include: fixed front and drift adjustable rear sight; nickel alloy steel slide with front and rear grasping grooves; polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for accessories or light attachment; ambidextrous safety catch on the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; parkerized finish.
- overall length with the 113mm (4.45") barrel version is 210mm (8.27"), average weight is 0.91kg (2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert below the safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125786	Armscor	MAPP1FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51655

MAPP 1

MAPP Full Size

MAPP1

MAPP1 FS

RIA MAPP1FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128822
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: MAPP1MS

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	MAPP1MS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128822 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128822 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- also available in a full size version as the "MAPP1 FS"
- features include: fixed front and drift adjustable rear sight; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; nickel alloy steel slide and polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail system for accessories or light attachment; ambidextrous safety catch on the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; parkerized finish.
- overall length with the 93mm (3.66") barrel version is 190mm (7.48"), average weight is 0.83 kg (1.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the metal insert below the safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125788	Armscor	MAPP1MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51656

MAPP Mid Size

MAPP1

MAPP1 MS

RIA MAPP1MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194807
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Meriva

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Meriva
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194807 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a version of Derya's "Carina" pump-action shotgun imported by Rock Island Armory as the "Meriva" or "PA 3-in-1". - features include: round or ventilated rib; bead or blade sight; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; matte black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only, or pistol-grip buttstock; bottom-loading; right-side ejection; action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and sling swivels; matte black or chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Meriva Standard

PA 3-in-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134204
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: MIG22

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	MIG22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134204 - 2	22 LR	15	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134204 - 1	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134204 - 3	22 LR	15	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "MIG 22" over "APINTL PAHRUMP NV" over "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the magazine well on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M 22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL MIG 22" was observed marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MIG 22" vaguely resembles a Colt model AR15/M16 rifle.
- "MIG 22" has a one piece aluminum receiver/frame.
- features observed: black matte removable heavy round barrel; one piece flat top receiver/frame with right side ejection, left side cocking handle, safety lever, and Picatinny rail; black round forearm, pistol grip and fixed or removable buttstock; blue, nickel plated or black matte finish receiver/frame.
- also available with a bipod.
- overall length is 889 mm (35.0"), and average weight is 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51181

51182

M 22

M22

MIG 22

MIG 22 Standard

MIG 22 Target

MIG-22

MIG-22 Standard

MIG-22 Target

MIG22 Standard

MIG22 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194808
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194808 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun (some with extended false sideplates); made by Derya and imported by Rock Island Armory in various grades.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; ventilated top-rib (some with no mid-rib or ventilated mid-rib); checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock (some stocks with adjustable cheekpiece); blued, nickeled or engraved with false sideplates receiver/frame; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000.
- "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Over/Under Competition

Over/Under Plus 1

Over/Under Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143315
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: RIA 22

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	RIA 22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143315 - 2	22 LR	10	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143315 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Rock Island Armory logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RIA 22" over "CAL. 22LR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RIA 22" resembles a Ruger model 10/22 Carbine.
- features include: ramped front sight with a bead and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat side receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety and action release lever are mounted on the front of the trigger guard; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with a single barrel band and metal butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMSCOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, located under the stock accessories.
- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION OF THE PHILILPPINES" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "RIA" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69024	Squires Bingham	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
74411	Armscor	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141207	Ruko-Armscor	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

51147

RIA

RIA22

Rock Island Armory 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision International

North Sylva

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171902
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: S40

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	S40
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171902 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" and the Rock Island Armory crest are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; boxlock; single trigger with selector; automatic ejector; checkered schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length 1143mm (45"), average weight 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).
Action	- over and under configuration, hinged barrels.
Serial Number	- may be located on the upper tang under the opening level or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43042

O&U

O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under

Over Under Shotgun

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154648
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: S605

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	S605
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154648 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154648 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" and the Rock Island Armory crest are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY S605" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S605" is an Armscor model M30 sold under the "Rock Island Armory" name and "S605" model designation.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with bead front sight (some versions with ventilated heat shield or ghost-ring sights on an accessory rail); solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; jeweled finish on the bolt; twin action bars; action release is mounted on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; black or camouflaged synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black matte, camouflaged or nickel plated finish.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40.0"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" over "ARMSCOR PRECISION INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular under-barrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43032

51338

S605 Camo

S605 TAC

S605 TAC SA Shotgun

S605 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194806
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194806 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rock Island Armory" or "RIA Imports" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position. - features include: blued round barrel; bead front sight; multi-port muzzle brake; hammerless; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; trigger-style action-release lever at the front of the trigger-guard; matte nickel receiver/frame; checkered wood or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA" is marked on the firearm. - "Derya Arms" was founded in 2000. - "Derya Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TK103

Traditional

Traditional Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147740
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: TCM 22

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	TCM 22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147740 - 3	22 TCM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147740 - 1	22 TCM	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147740 - 4	22 TCM	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147740 - 2	22 TCM	17	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocky Island Armory" logo and "ROCK ISLAND ARMORY" trademark were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rock Island Armory" logo consists of "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARMORY" inside a shield.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for Rock Island Armory.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a small-calibre centrefire bolt-action rifle chambered for the 22 TCM cartridge.
- features include: blued finish; heavy round barrel; polymer or hardwood pistol-grip stock with contrasting forearm tip; detachable box magazine; and dovetailed receiver for mounting a scope.
- overall length with the 508mm (20') barrel is 1004mm (39.5").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "TR" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Rock Island Armoury 22 TCM 1911 magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 TCM

51108

51110

M22

M22 RCM

M22 TCM BA

M22 TCM Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197706
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: TM22-A-18

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	TM22-A-18
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197706 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197706 - 2	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197706 - 3	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.I.A. IMPORTS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- "TM22-A-18" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: threaded muzzle; standard or full length, free floating handguard; top mounted accessory rail; charging handle located on the left side of the bolt; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed, tubular stock; may come equipped with a telescoping, adjustable stock featuring an adjustable cheek piece; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA ARMS - TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS" was established in 2000.
- "DERYA ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (TG) and three numbers, a dash, two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197096	Canuck	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197283	Derya Arms	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197707	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200236	Derya Arms	TM22-A-16	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200298	Derya Arms	TM22-A-12	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

812285026169

Derya TM 22

Derya TM-22

Derya TM22

Derya TM22-A-18

RIA TM 22

RIA TM-22

RIA TM22

RIA TM22-A-18

RIC TM22 Standard

RIC TM22-S-18

TM22 Feather

TM22 Standard

TM22-LITE-18

TM22-S-18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197707
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: TM22-A-20

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	TM22-A-20
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197707 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197707 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197707 - 3	22 LR	25	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.I.A. IMPORTS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "R.I.A." is the abbreviation for "Rock Island Armory".

Model

- "TM22-A-20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: threaded muzzle; standard or full length, free floating handguard; top mounted accessory rail; charging handle located on the left side of the bolt; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed, tubular stock; may come equipped with a telescoping, adjustable stock featuring an adjustable cheek piece; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "DERYA ARMS - TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DERYA ARMS" was established in 2000.
- "DERYA ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (TG) and three numbers, a dash, two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197097	Canuck	TM22-A-20	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197706	Rock Island Armory	TM22-A-18	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200236	Derya Arms	TM22-A-16	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200298	Derya Arms	TM22-A-12	Derya Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2-ARMTM22-A-20

812285026176

812285027654

BHRIA TM2220RT

Derya TM 22

Derya TM-22

Derya TM22

Derya TM22-A-20

RIA TM 22

RIA TM-22

RIA TM22

RIA TM22-A-20

TM22 RT Timber

TM22 Real Tree Timber

TM22-20-RT

TM2220RT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200631
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: TM22LA-20

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	TM22LA-20
Manufacturer:	Derya Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200631 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RIA IMPORTS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TM22LA-20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "DERYA ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "APINTL - PAHRUMP NV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

210000018987

TM22 LA 20

TM22 Lever action

TM22 Lever-action

TM22 Series

TM22-LA 20

TM22-LA-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25758
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: US Carbine M1

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	US Carbine M1
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25758 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.33)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25758 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.33)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25758 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.33)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK IS.", "ROCK I.A." or "R.I.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- approximately 1100 receiver/frames produced.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features may include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; flip-up L-shaped or knob adjustable rear sights; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip or metal and wood folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider, a muzzle brake or a grenade launcher attached to the barrel.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ROCK IS.", "ROCK I.A." or "R.I.A." is usually marked on the receiver/frame behind the rear sight and above the serial number.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- may have a letter prefix followed by three numbers.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22632	Springfield Armory	US Carbine M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128614	Springfield Armory	US Carbine M1	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150126
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: WR762USA

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	WR762USA
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150126 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(y)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150126 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150126 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(y)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Rock Island Armory's logo appears on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- the model name "WR762USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "WR762USA" externally resembles the "CZ858" family of firearms.
- the "WR762USA" is not a member of the Kalishnikov family of firearms.
- the semi-automatic receiver/frame of the "WR762USA" is purpose-built.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machined steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece, wood stock.
- overall length with a 464mm (18.25") barrel is 1035mm (40.75").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MFG. IN" over "CANADA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and three numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131467	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 5.56	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132489	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Canadian Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133578	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 7.62	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141704	Czech Small Arms	SA VZ58 Sporter 222 REM	Czech Small Arms (CSA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149118	West Rifle	WR762	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
166343	Kodiak Defence	WR762	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

WRA 762 USA

WRA 762USA

WRA762 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision International

Rock Island Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178623
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: XM15

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	XM15
Manufacturer:	Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178623 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.692)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.I.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "R.I.A." means Rock Island Armory.

Model

- "XM 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "XM15" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- "XM15" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- features include: receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SGW OLY WA, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SGW" stands for Schuetzen Gun Works.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- serial number observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24935	SGW	XM15A1	Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26230	Rock Island Armory	XM15E2	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
70910	Rock Island Armory	M15A1	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Type

XM 15

XM-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26230
Make: Rock Island Armory
Model: XM15E2

Summary

Make:	Rock Island Armory
Model:	XM15E2
Manufacturer:	Sendra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26230 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.693)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26230 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.693)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26230 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.693)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the firearm in the form of a monogram/trademark on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "XM 15 E2", take note that the "E2" marking may be very faint.
Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as "SENDRA CORP" "BARRINGTON IL".
Action	- gas operated, semi-automatic rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number observed consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix. - the serial number described above was a poor hand stamping with the numbers not being in line with each other.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70910	Rock Island Armory	M15A1	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140990	Sendra Corp	XM15E2	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178623	Rock Island Armory	XM15	Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XM 15 E2

XM15

XM15 E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126147
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Basic Carry

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Basic Carry
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126147 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: forged slide with rear and front serrations; forged receiver/frame with choice of 20, 25 or 30 lines per inch front strap checkering; lowered and flared ejection port; beavertail grip safety; checkered rosewood grips; skeletonized hammer and trigger; polished extractor and extended ejector; totally dehorned for ease of carry; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Carry

Basic Carry

Carry

PS2225

PS2700

RRA Carry Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32258
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Basic Limited Match

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Basic Limited Match
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32258 - 8	10MM AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 9	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 10	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 11	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 12	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 5	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32258 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 7	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 13	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 14	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 15	9X21 IMI	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 16	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32258 - 17	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a "target grade" 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear; dovetailed front sight; lowered and flared ejection port; low mount Bomar adjustable rear sight; forged steel receiver/frame (stainless steel offered as an option); ambidextrous safety; commander style hammer; beavertail grip safety; flat or arched checkered, one-piece mainspring housing; flared magazine well; checkered front strap; lightweight aluminum trigger; deluxe grips.
- available in blued, hard chromed, black or black/green duotone "T" finish.
- also available in an upgraded version with a one-piece mainspring housing/flared magazine well, deluxe grips and hand-fit parts as the Limited Match.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- incorporates an "RR" prefix, located on right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above serial number.

Remarks - as there exists a large number of accessory parts for this design, variations in appearance may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32233	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 National Match Hardball	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32260	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32262	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Ultimate Match Achiever	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32267	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Match Master Steel	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Basic Limited Match

Basic Ltd Match

Basic Match

PS2300

Rock River 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19831
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Bullseye Wadcutter

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Bullseye Wadcutter
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19831 - 6	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 9	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 10	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 4	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 12	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 13	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19831 - 15	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19831 - 16	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a target grade 1911-A1 pistol made specifically for "bulls-eye target competition".
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame with a beveled magazine well and checkered frontstrap; forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear and a scope mount (no iron sights); checkered mainspring housing: lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lightweight aluminium trigger and low mount Bomar adjustable rear sight.
- available in blued, hard chromed or "Black T" finish.
- available options include a stainless steel receiver/frame, a Bomar rib, a receiver/frame mounted scope mount and the receiver/frame machined to accept a ramped barrel.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- incorporates an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Other Markings

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the serial number.

Remarks

- as there exists a large number of accessory parts for this design, variations in appearance may be encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

Bullseye

Bullseye Frame mount

Bullseye Rib

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bullseye Slide Mount

Bullseye Wadcutter

PS2100

PS2102

PS2104

Wadcutter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121487
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Doug Koenig Signature Series Bianchi Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Doug Koenig Signature Series Bianchi Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121487 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121487 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this pistol is a collaborative effort between Rock River Arms (supplies the receiver/frame and slide), Doug Koenig (one of the top action pistol shooters in the world) and Evolution Gun Works (a full service gunsmith facility/manufacturer and a Doug Koenig sponsor).
- features include: forged receiver/frame with 30 line per inch, checkered frontstrap and a squared trigger guard; forged slide with front and rear cocking serrations; select grade, national match barrel; Ed Brown ambidextrous, tactical safety catch and beavertail grip safety; Gilmore magazine well; arched, 20 line per inch, checkered mainspring housing; Doug Koenig low mass speed hammer with an Evolution Gun Works sear; Koenig Bianchi shroud mount with integrated compensator; brushed hard chrome finish; Leupold LG35 scope with a choice of reticle.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. also customize Para-Ordnance, SVI, STI, and Enterprise Arms high-capacity receivers/frames into their "High-Cap Basic Limited" model.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. supplies the receiver/frame and slide to Evolution Gun Works who assemble the complete firearm using selected parts from a variety of manufacturers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines exist that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doug Koenig

Doug Koenig Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49305
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Elite Commando

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Elite Commando
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49305 - 3	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49305 - 5	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a "tactical" grade 1911 style (although generically referred to as a 1911 the receiver/frame is actually a 1911A1 type) pistol.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap; forged steel slide (102mm/4" or 127mm/5") with cocking serrations on the front and rear and a dovetailed front sight with a tritium insert; fixed, Heinie or Novak rear sight with tritium inserts; flat, checkered mainspring housing: lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; extended safety lever and magazine release button; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lightweight aluminium trigger; complete pistol is "dehorned" (sharp edges removed) for comfortable carry.
- available in blued, hard chromed or "Black T" finish.
- available options include a stainless steel receiver/frame and the receiver/frame machined to accept a ramped barrel.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- incorporates an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.
Other Markings	- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the serial number.
Remarks	- as there exists a large number of accessory parts for this design, variations in appearance may be encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49790
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms/Entreprise Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49790 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 6	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 7	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 8	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 9	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 2	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49790 - 3	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49790 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a customized "target grade" 1911-A1 pistol based on an Enterprise Arms high-capacity receiver/frame.
- features include: receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap and beveled magazine well; forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear and a dovetailed front sight with a Bomar rear sight; flat, checkered mainspring housing: lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lightweight aluminium trigger.
- Rock River Arms also builds these pistols on Para-Ordnance, Strayer-Voigt International, and STI high-capacity receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. also customize Para-Ordnance, SVI, STI, and Enterprise Arms high-capacity receivers/frames into their "High-Cap Basic Limited" model.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Rock River Arms does not change the existing Enterprise Arms serial number when customizing these pistols.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- pre-ban, high-capacity magazines are also available for this receiver/frame size.

Cross-References

49769	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Para-Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49791	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49792	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Strayer Voigt Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Basic Limited

Hi Cap Basic Limited

High Capacity Basic Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49769
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms/Para-Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49769 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 20	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 21	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 10	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 12	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 11	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 5	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49769 - 6	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 16	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 17	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49769 - 18	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a customized "target grade" 1911 (although generically referred to as a 1911 the receiver/frame features 1911A1 type characteristics) style pistol based on a Para-Ordnance high-capacity receiver/frame.
- features include: receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap and beveled magazine well; forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear and a dovetailed front sight with a Bomar rear sight; flat, checkered mainspring housing: lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lightweight aluminium trigger.
- Rock River Arms also builds these pistols on Enterprise Arms, Strayer-Voigt International, and STI high-capacity receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. also customize Para-Ordnance, SVI, STI, and Enterprise Arms high-capacity receivers/frames into their "High-Cap Basic Limited" model.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Rock River Arms does not change the existing Para-Ordnance serial number when customizing these pistols.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- pre-ban, high capacity magazines are also available for this pistol.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49790	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Entreprise Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49791	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49792	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Strayer Voigt Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Basic Limited

Hi Cap Basic Limited

High Capacity

High Capacity Basic Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49791
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49791 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 6	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 7	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 8	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 9	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 2	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49791 - 3	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49791 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a customized "target grade" 1911 (although generically referred to as a 1911 the receiver/frame features 1911A1 type characteristics) style pistol based on an STI International high-capacity receiver/frame.
- features include: receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap and beveled magazine well; forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear and a dovetailed front sight with a Bomar rear sight; flat, checkered mainspring housing: lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lightweight aluminium trigger.
- Rock River Arms also builds these pistols on Enterprise Arms, Strayer-Voigt International, and Para-Ordnance high-capacity receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. also customize Para-Ordnance, SVI, STI, and Enterprise Arms high-capacity receivers/frames into their "High-Cap Basic Limited" model.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Rock River Arms does not change the existing STI International serial number when customizing these pistols.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- pre-ban, high capacity magazines are also available for this pistol.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49769	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Para-Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49790	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Entreprise Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49792	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Strayer Voigt Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Basic Limited

Hi Cap Basic Limited

High Capacity Basic Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49792
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms/Strayer Voigt Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49792 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 5	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 6	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 7	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 8	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 9	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 2	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49792 - 3	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49792 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a customized "target grade" 1911 (although generically referred to as a 1911 the receiver/frame features 1911A1 type characteristics) style pistol based on a Strayer-Voigt Incorporated high-capacity receiver/frame.
- features include: receiver/frame with a checkered frontstrap and beveled magazine well; forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear and a dovetailed front sight with a Bomar rear sight; flat, checkered mainspring housing: lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; lightweight aluminium trigger.
- Rock River Arms also builds these pistols on Enterprise Arms, STI International, and Para-Ordnance high-capacity receiver/frames.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. also customize Para-Ordnance, SVI, STI, and Enterprise Arms high-capacity receivers/frames into their "High-Cap Basic Limited" model.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Rock River Arms does not change the existing Strayer-Voigt Incorporated serial number when customizing these pistols.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- pre-ban, high capacity magazines are also available for this pistol.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49769	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Para-Ordnance	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49790	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/Entreprise Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49791	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 High Capacity Basic Limited	Rock River Arms/STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Basic Limited

Hi Cap Basic Limited

High Capacity

High Capacity Basic Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32260
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Limited Match

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Limited Match
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32260 - 8	10MM AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 9	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 10	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 11	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 12	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 5	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32260 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 7	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 13	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 14	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 15	9X21 IMI	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 16	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32260 - 19	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911-A1" is a "target grade" 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: dovetailed front and low mount adjustable or fixe rear sights; forged steel slide with front and rear slide grasping serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; forged steel receiver/frame (stainless steel offered as an option); ambidextrous safety; commander style hammer; beavertail grip safety; flat or arched checkered, one-piece mainspring housing; flared magazine well; checkered front strap; lightweight aluminum trigger; synthetic grips; blued, optional hard chrome or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (RR) prefix and four numbers.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.
Other Markings	- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the serial number.
Remarks	- as there exists a large number of accessory parts for this design, variations in appearance may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32233	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 National Match Hardball	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32258	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Basic Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32262	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Ultimate Match Achiever	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32267	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Match Master Steel	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Match

Ltd Match

Match

PS2400

Rock River 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126150
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Limited Police Competition

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Limited Police Competition
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126150 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: forged receiver/frame with beveled magazine well and choice of 20, 25 or 30 line per inch checkered front strap; forged slide with double serrations; "Aristocrat" 3 positions adjustable rear sight and dovetail front; lowered and flared ejection port; skeletonized hammer and trigger; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety; deluxe grips and deep blued finish (black "T" finish available on special order).

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Limited Police Competition 9MM

1911A1 Limited Police Competition

Limited Police Competition

Limited Police Competition 9MM

PS2615

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32267
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Match Master Steel

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Match Master Steel
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32267 - 8	10MM AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 9	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 10	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 11	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 12	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 5	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32267 - 6	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 7	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 13	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 14	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 15	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 16	9X21 IMI	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 4	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32267 - 17	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a "target grade 1911-A1" pistol manufactured for action pistol or falling plate competition, with ambidextrous safety, commander hammer, light weight slide, beavertail grip safety, light weight aluminium trigger, beveled magazine well with large beveled mainspring housing, receiver/frame mounted Weigand scope mount and three chamber compensator.
- available in blued or chromed finishes.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Serial Number

- will incorporate an "RR" prefix.
- located on right side of receiver/frame above trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127MM, this model is also available in 114MM (factory literature indicates 102MM but actual length is 114MM) and 152MM barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" on right side of frame above serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32233	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 National Match Hardball	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32246	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Standard Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32258	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Basic Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32260	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32262	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Ultimate Match Achiever	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

Master Match Steel

Match Master Steel

Matchmaster Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32233
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 National Match Hardball

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 National Match Hardball
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32233 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 6	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 8	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 9	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 10	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 2	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32233 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 4	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 11	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 12	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 13	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 14	9X21 IMI	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 15	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32233 - 16	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a "target grade" 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame (stainless steel offered as an option) with a checkered frontstrap and a beveled magazine well; forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the rear and a dovetailed, undercut front sight; Bomar adjustable rear sight; flat or arched, checkered mainspring housing: lowered and flared ejection port; commander style hammer; beavertail grip safety; lightweight aluminium trigger.
- available in blued, hard chromed or "Black T" finish and with the receiver/frame machined to accept a ramped barrel.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the serial number.

Remarks - as there exists a large number of accessory parts for this design, variations in appearance may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32246	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Standard Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32258	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Basic Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32260	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32262	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Ultimate Match Achiever	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32267	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Match Master Steel	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hardball

Match Hardball

National Match Hardball

PS2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127940
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Off Duty Carry

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Off Duty Carry
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127940 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: forged slide with rear and front serrations; forged receiver/frame with choice of 20, 25 or 30 lines per inch front strap checkering; lowered and flared ejection port; beavertail grip safety; flat mainspring housing; checkered rosewood grips; skeletonized hammer and trigger; polished extractor and extended ejector; tactical magazine catch; tactical thumb safety; totally dehorned for ease of carry; fixed target sights, front and rear; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 RRA ODC

1911-A1 RRA Off Duty Carry

PS2625

RRA 1911-A1 ODC

RRA 1911-A1 Off Duty Carry

RRA ODC

RRA Off Duty Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141606
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Polymer

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Polymer
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141606 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Polymer" stands for the receiver/frame main material use for its fabrication.
- "1911-A1 Polymer" is a variant of the Colt 1911 A1 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- "1911-A1 Polymer" was introduced in 2012 as a preproduction model.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; rear slide grasping serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; standard left side slide release and safety lever; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; flat, checkered mainspring housing; single action trigger mechanism; molded in checkering on the receiver/frame front strap; synthetic grip panels; blue or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 0.93 kg (2.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the receiver/frame, visible on the right side.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (P) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127939	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Service	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PS5000

RRA 1911

RRA 1911 Poly

RRA 1911 Polymer

Rock River Arms 1911 A1

Rock River Arms 1911 Polymer

Rock River Arms 1911-A1

Rock River Arms 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126148
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Pro Carry

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Pro Carry
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126148 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126148 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126148 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is the deluxe version of the Basic Carry model.
- features include: forged slide with rear serrations; dovetail front sight with tritium insert; the choice of Heinie or Novak rear sight with tritium inserts; polished extractor and extended ejector; beavertail grip safety; forged receiver/frame with choice of 20, 25 or 30 lines per inch front strap checkering; skeletonized hammer; select rosewood grips; deep blued finish, optional hard chromed, black or black/green duotone "T" finish available.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PS2200

Pro Carry

RRA Carry

Rock River 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127939
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Service

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Service
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127939 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: forged steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; dovetailed front sight; fixed target rear sight; lowered and flared ejection port; beavertail grip safety; flat or arched mainspring housing; forged receiver/frame with choice of 20, 25 or 30 lines per inch front strap checkering; skeletonized hammer; extended thumb safety; checkered rosewood grips; totally dehorned for ease of carry; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- will incorporate an "RR" or "RA" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM: 1 turn in 813mm (32").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141606	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Polymer	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Service

1911A1 Service Auto

PS2715

RRA 1911-A1 Service

RRA 1911-A1 Service Auto

RRA Service Auto

RRA Service Auto 9mm

Service Auto

Service Auto 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32246
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Standard Match

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Standard Match
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32246 - 14	10MM AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 18	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 15	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 12	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 13	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 16	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32246 - 17	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 10	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 11	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 7	9X21 IMI	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 8	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32246 - 9	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a "target grade" 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame (stainless steel offered as an option) with a beveled magazine well; forged steel slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear and a dovetailed front sight; Heinie fixed rear sight; serrated, flat mainspring housing; lowered and flared ejection port; ambidextrous safety catch; commander style hammer; beavertail grip safety; lightweight aluminium trigger.
- available in blued, hard chromed or "Black T" finish and with the receiver/frame machined to accept a ramped barrel.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Barrel

- the standard factory barrel is 127mm, this model is also available in 114mm and 152mm barrel lengths.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Other Markings

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the serial number.

Remarks

- as there exists a large number of accessory parts for this design, variations in appearance may be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32233	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 National Match Hardball	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32262	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Ultimate Match Achiever	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32267	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Match Master Steel	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126149
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126149 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: integral accessory rail located in front of the trigger guard; lowered and flared ejection port; tritium adjustable sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; beavertail grip safety; tactical magazine catch; checkered rosewood grips; high gloss blued finish (black "T" finish available on special order).

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Tactical

1911A1 Tactical

PS2750

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32262
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Ultimate Match Achiever

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Ultimate Match Achiever
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32262 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32262 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32262 - 17	9X23 WIN	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a 1911-A1 pistol intended for International Practical Shooting Confederation (IPSC) type shooting.
- discontinued in 2003.
- features include: three port cone compensator on the barrel; one-piece guide rod with a reverse plug; forged steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; top and rear of the slide is checkered to reduce glare; no iron sights; lowered and flared ejection port; forged steel receiver/frame (stainless steel offered as an option) with a checkered front strap; commander style hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; one-piece mainspring housing; flared magazine well; ambidextrous safety catch; extended magazine release button; lightweight aluminum trigger; tapered, Weigand, receiver/frame mounted scope mount with an Aimpoint red dot scope.
- available in blued, hard chromed or "Black T" finish.

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - personalized serial numbers available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.
Other Markings	- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC. CLEVELAND, IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the serial number.
Remarks	- as there exists a large number of accessory parts for this design, variations in appearance may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32233	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 National Match Hardball	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32246	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Standard Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32258	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Basic Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32260	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Limited Match	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32267	Rock River Arms	1911-A1 Match Master Steel	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Rock River

Rock River 1911

Rock River IPSC

Ultimate Achiever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126151
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: 1911-A1 Unlimited Police Competition

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	1911-A1 Unlimited Police Competition
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126151 - 1	45 AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- similar to "Limited Police Competition" but fitted with a 152mm barrel length.
- features include: forged receiver/frame with beveled magazine well and choice of 20, 25 or 30 line per inch checkered front strap; forged slide with double serrations; "Aristocrat" 3 positions adjustable rear sight and dovetail front; lowered and flared ejection port; skeletonized hammer and trigger; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety; deluxe grips and deep blued finish (black "T" finish available on special order).

Manufacturer

- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number will incorporate an "RR" prefix, located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- personalized serial numbers available.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Unlimited Police Competition 9MM

1911A1 Unlimited Police Competition

1911A1 Unlimited Police Competition 9MM

PS2610

Unlimited Police Competition 9MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125550
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-10

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-10
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125550 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.726)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125550 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.726)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125550 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.726)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125550 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.726)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125550 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.726)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125550 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.726)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006. - the "LAR-10" resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles. - the "LAR-10" is available in several different carbine or rifle configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the barrel, sighting system, hand guard, pistol grip or butt stock configuration. - features include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and without bayonet lug; forged A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A4 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black furniture; A2, mid-length or free floating tube handguard; Hogue rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or 6 position CAR stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had an "ACM" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable FN FAL or L1A1 box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127937	Rock River Arms	LAR-8	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308A1239

308A1280

308A1288

308A1295

308A1560

LAR-10 Mid-Length A2

LAR-10 Mid-Length A4

LAR-10 Standard A2

LAR-10 Standard A4

LAR-10 Varmint A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85615
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85615 - 75	22 LR	26	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 74	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 73	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 77	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 83	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 19	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 10	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 13	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 68	223 REM	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 21	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85615 - 22	223 REM	9	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 23	223 REM	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 24	223 REM	9	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 8	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 25	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 11	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 14	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 27	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 28	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 29	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 30	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 9	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 26	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 12	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 15	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 31	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 32	223 REM	100	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 33	223 REM	100	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85615 - 34	223 REM	100	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 81	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 80	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 79	458 SOCOM	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 60	458 SOCOM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 70	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 67	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 59	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 69	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 37	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 38	5.56MM NATO	9	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 39	5.56MM NATO	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 40	5.56MM NATO	9	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85615 - 35	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 17	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 41	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 42	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 43	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 44	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 36	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 45	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 46	5.56MM NATO	100	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 47	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 48	5.56MM NATO	100	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 78	50 BEOWULF	2	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 76	50 BEOWULF	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 82	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85615 - 72	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 71	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Non-Commercial Customization	
85615 - 49	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 50	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 51	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 52	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 53	9MM LUGER	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 54	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 55	9MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 56	9MM NATO	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 57	9MM NATO	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85615 - 58	9MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.694)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" or "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and a "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" in 9MM NATO is using a removable 9MM magazine well conversion block adapter in the magazine well.
- "LAR-15" is available in several different versions. All versions are built on the same platform having the features making the specific designation.
- "LAR-15" "X" or "X-1 SERIES" was introduced in 2014.
- "X SERIES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly normally has a cut off ejection port cover and large synthetic shell deflector attach behind it for the smaller 9MM calibre casing and no forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.
- blowback operated in 9MM

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AV" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix and seven numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KT" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics;1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445", as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- the 50 Beowulf magazine is adapted from the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine but the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised by the adaptation.
- the 458 SOCOM cartridge is designed to use the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine and the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised.

Remarks

- Rock River Arms also supplies complete, interchangeable upper receiver/barrel assemblies so variations in features may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119837	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Varmint	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125045	Rock River Arms	LAR-15/9MM	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125048	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Tactical	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125050	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Government	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125237	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Pistol	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125544	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 TASC	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125545	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Elite	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126142	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Coyote	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126144	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Predator Pursuit	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127934	Rock River Arms	LAR-458	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133259	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 ATH	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141610	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Hunter	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146329	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 R3 Competition	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

458 Socom CAR A4

AR0114A2SET

AR0114A4SET

AR0114RRA

AR0900B

AR0901C

AR0940B

AR0990C

AR1201

AR1207

AR1221

AR1222

AR1226

AR1231

AR1238

AR1239

AR1252

AR1256

AR1270

AR1280

AR1288

AR1291

AR1293

AR1294

AR1295

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR1296

AR1297

AR1410

AR1415

AR1420B

AR1420P

AR1750

AR1755

AR1760

AR1765

AR1850

AR1855

BLK1201

BLK1222

BLK1410

BLK1542

BLK1850

CAR A2

CAR A4

CAR A4 Flattop

CAR UTE

CAR-A2

CAR-A4

CARA2

CARA4

Elite CAR A4

IRS1810

IRS1815

IRS181820

IRS1820

IRS1825

LAR 15

LAR-15 CAR A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-15 CAR A4

LAR-15 CAR A4 .458 Socom

LAR-15 CAR A4 Socom

LAR-15 CAR UTE

LAR-15 Carbine

LAR-15 Delta CAR

LAR-15 Delta MID

LAR-15 Elite Comp

LAR-15 Entry Tactical

LAR-15 IRS CAR

LAR-15 IRS MID

LAR-15 IRS STD

LAR-15 IRS Standard

LAR-15 IRS XL

LAR-15 Integrated Rifle Sights

LAR-15 Lightweight

LAR-15 Lightweight CAR

LAR-15 Lightweight MID

LAR-15 Lightweight STD

LAR-15 Lightweight Standard

LAR-15 Lightweight XL

LAR-15 Mid-Length A2

LAR-15 Mid-Length A4

LAR-15 Mountain Rifle

LAR-15 NSP CAR

LAR-15 Rifle

LAR-15 Socom

LAR-15 Socom CAR A4

LAR-15 Standard

LAR-15 Standard A2

LAR-15 Standard A4

LAR-15 X Series

LAR-300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR15

MT1800

Mid-Length A2

Mid-Length A4

RRA AR

RRA X-1 Rifle

SOC1260

SS1000

SS1005

Socom CAR A4

Standard A2

Standard A4

Standard A4 Flattop

X Series

X-1 Rifle

XAR-1750B

XAR-1750T

XAR-1751B

XAR-1751T

XAR1750B

XAR1750T

XAR1751B

XAR1751T

XBLK1750B

XBLK1750T

XBLK1751B

XBLK1751T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133259
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 ATH

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 ATH
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133259 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.705)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133259 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.705)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ATH" stands for "Advanced Tactical Hunting" and is not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy stainless steel barrel; low profile gas block with no front sight; top full length and three half length Picatinny rail free floating mid length carbine handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; oversize trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AC) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - available calibre include but are not limited to .223 Wylde chamber and 5.56mm NATO chamber. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1560

AR1565

LAR-15 Advanced Tactical Hunting carbine

LAR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126142
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Coyote

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Coyote
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126142 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.7)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126142 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.7)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126142 - 2	5.56MM NATO	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.7)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126142 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.7)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Coyote" may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "LAR-15" resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- the "LAR-15" is available in several different carbine or rifle configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the barrel, sighting system, hand guard, pistol grip or butt stock configuration.
- "Coyote" standard features include: chrome moly HBAR round barrel with a threaded muzzle for the Smith Vortex flash hider; forged A4 upper (Picatinny rail); forged lower receiver/frame with special two stage match trigger and "winter" trigger guard (enlarged to accommodate gloved finger); black furniture; Hogue free float tube handguard and rubber pistol grip; Ace skeleton buttstock.
- in 2008, a 16 inch chrome moly heavy barrel version was introduced.
- overall length with a 508mm barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3.81kg (8.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "CM" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. - Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads. - Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy. - Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles. - Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445, as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses any magazine available for the AR15 type of firearm..

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1535

AR1535X

AR1537

AR1540

AR1542

Coyote

Coyote Carbine

Coyote Rifle

LAR-15 Coyote Rifle

Model Coyote

RRA AR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126145
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 DEA

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 DEA
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126145 - 1	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 3	223 REM	9	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 5	223 REM	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 7	223 REM	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 9	223 REM	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 11	223 REM	100	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126145 - 15	5.56MM NATO	9	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 17	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 19	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126145 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126145 - 23	5.56MM NATO	100	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.718)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the stock.
- "RESTRICTED FOR GOVERNMENT OR LAW ENFORCEMENT USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- also available as the "Government" or "Government Model" for civilian use with a 406mm (16") barrel.
- introduced in 2004.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants.
- rifles are of M-16/AR-15 family design.
- features include: chrome lined barrel with flash hider; standard AR type front sight housing; quad rail handguard; forged A4 upper assembly with EOTech 552 Holosight and flip up rear sight; collapsible six position CAR tactical stock; forged and machined lower receiver/frame; Hogue rubber pistol grip; two stage trigger.
- overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 889mm (35") (stock extended) 787mm (31") (stock retracted), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- confidential special run serial number.

Barrel

- barrel may have a threaded muzzle with an A2 flash hider.
- the flash hider is not included in the barrel length.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445", as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- any of the M-16/AR-15 type magazines will fit this model.

Other Markings

- "RESTRICTED FOR GOVERNMENT OR LAW ENFORCEMENT USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Remarks

- a civilian version called "Government Model" is available with 406mm barrel and fixed stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125050	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Government	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DEA

DEA LAR-15

DEA Rock River Arms

Government Model

LAR-15

LAR-15 Government DEA

LAR15

Model DEA

Rock River Arms

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125545
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Elite

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Elite
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125545 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 2	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 3	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 4	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 5	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 6	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 8	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125545 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125545 - 12	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.699)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifles are of M-16/AR-15 family design.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants.
- the basic LAR-15 is available in several different configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the sighting system, handguard or buttstock configuration.
- features include: mid-length handguard; A4 (flat top) or UTE/ UTE2 (no carry handle and adjustable rear sight) type forged upper; chrome moly barrel chrome lined or not; Hogue rubber pistol grip;six position collapsible stock.
- the LAR-15 Pro-Series ELITE include the added features: muzzle brake; flip front sight gas block assembly; Daniel Defense made mid-length quad rail handguard; SureFire vertical foregrip with light; Aimpoint Comp M2 sight; collapsible six position stock; enlarge winter trigger guard; ERGO SureGrip pistol grip.
- weight is 4.31kg (9.5 lbs).
- the LAR-15 Elite Comp include the added features: muzzle brake; flip front sight gas block assembly; Rock River Arms made mid-length half quad rail free floating handguard; flip up rear sight; collapsible Magpul CTR stock; enlarge winter trigger guard; ERGO SureGrip pistol grip; weight 3.81kg (8.4 lbs).
- the LAR-15 Elite CAR UTE and UTE2 (Universal Tactical Entry, available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has a one-piece forged UTE or UTE2 upper assembly (partial flat top with integral adjustable A2 rear sight) with mid-length handguard and six position collapsible stock.
- the LAR-15 Elite CAR A4 (available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has a one-piece A4 forged upper assembly (flat top) with a removable carry handle/rear sight and mid-length handguard and collapsible six position collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will incorporate a "CM" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- available calibre include but are not limited to .223 Wylde chamber and 5.56mm NATO chamber.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- will accept any M-16/AR-15 type magazine.

Remarks

- Rock River Arms also supplies complete, interchangeable upper receiver/barrel assemblies and variations in features may be encountered.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119837	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Varmint	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125048	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Tactical	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1224

AR1225

AR1226

AR1227

AR1229

AR1230

AR1231

AR1232

AR1234

AR1270

AR1731

Elite CAR

Elite CAR A4

Elite CAR UTE

Elite CAR UTE A2

Elite CAR UTE A4

Elite CAR UTE2

Elite Carbine

LAR 15

LAR-15

LAR-15 Elite CAR A4

LAR-15 Elite CAR UTE

LAR-15 Elite CAR UTE A2

LAR-15 Elite CAR UTE A4

LAR-15 Elite CAR UTE2

LAR-15 Elite Comp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-15 Elite Pro-Series

LAR-15 Entry Tactical

LAR-15 Pro-Series Elite

LAR-15 Tactical CAR

LAR-15 Tactical CAR A4

LAR-15 Tactical CAR UTE2

RRA AR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141678
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Fred Eichler Series

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Fred Eichler Series
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141678 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.711)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141678 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.711)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141678 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.711)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FRED EICHLER" over "SERIES" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- "FRED EICHLER" is a renowned bow hunter that is a full-time outfitter/guide (2012). - "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15 FRED EICHLER SERIES" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; heavy profile, bead blasted stainless steel barrel; no front sight; free floating handguard with top, full length Picatinny rail; right side case deflector and forward assist; collapsible buttstock and synthetic pistol grip; tan, matte black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16") barrel is 864mm (34"), average weight is 3.45kg (7.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AWB Compliant Fred Eichler Series Predator

Assault Weapons Ban Compliant Fred Eichler Series Predator

FE1000

FE1001

FE1015

FE1500GMG

FE1500TAN

FE1501GMG

FE1501TAN

FE1515GMG

FE1515TAN

Fred Eichler Predator 2

Fred Eichler Predator II

Fred Eichler Series Predator

RRA AR

RRA Fred Eichler Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125050
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Government

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Government
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125050 - 13	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 14	223 REM	9	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 2	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 15	223 REM	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 3	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 16	223 REM	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 4	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 17	223 REM	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 5	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 18	223 REM	100	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125050 - 6	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 20	5.56MM NATO	9	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 8	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 21	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 22	5.56MM NATO	20	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 24	5.56MM NATO	100	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125050 - 12	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.715)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and cross hair logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Government" or "Government Model" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Government" or "Government Model" with a 406mm (16") barrel is the civilian variation of the U.S law enforcement "DEA" model that features a 368mm (14.5") barrel.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants.
- rifles are of M-16/AR-15 family design.
- features include: chrome lined barrel with flash hider; standard AR type front sight housing; quad rail handguard; forged A4 upper assembly with EOTech 552 Holosight and flip up rear sight; collapsible six position CAR tactical stock; forged and machined lower receiver/frame; Hogue rubber pistol grip; two stage trigger.
- overall length with the stock extended with a 406mm (16") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 3.72kg (8.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will incorporate a "CM" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - will accept any M-16/AR-15 type magazine.
Remarks	- Rock River Arms also supplies complete, interchangeable upper receiver/barrel assemblies so variations in features may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119837	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Varmint	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125048	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Tactical	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126145	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 DEA	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127936	Rock River Arms	LAR-6.8	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135579	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DEA

DEA Model

DEA Rock River Arms

Government

Government Model

Government Pro Series

Government Rock River Arms

Govt1001

LAR 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-15

LAR-15 Government Model

Pro Series Government

Rock River Arms DEA

Rock River Arms Government

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141610
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141610 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.71)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141610 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.71)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hunter" series name imply a digitalized imagery of animal fur as finish on the firearm.
- "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants.
- "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15 Hunter" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; no front sight; hidden gas block; full length top accessory rails handguard with half length rail on the forward portion that is free floating the barrel; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; oversize trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; digitalized imagery of wild hog and coyote fur finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.27kgs (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (KT) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter PRK--Ehide Camo Finish

Hunter WYL-Ehide Camo Finish

PH1000

RRA LAR 15 Hunter

RRA LAR15 Hunter

Rock River Arms LAR-15

Rock River Hunter

WH1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85855
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Law Enforcement

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Law Enforcement
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85855 - 21	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 13	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 3	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 15	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 5	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 17	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 14	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85855 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 16	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85855 - 18	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.695)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants. Models are available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- the basic LAR-15 LE is available in several different configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the sighting system, handguards or buttstock configuration.
- in all cases the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "LAR-15", units that are in "pre-ban" configuration, equipped with a muzzle brake, bayonet lug and collapsible buttstock and intended for the law enforcement market are also marked "LAW ENFORCEMENT" on the receiver/frame.
- units in "post-ban" configuration, intended for the civilian market are equipped with a collapsible stock that is permanently fixed in the extended position and have no flash hider/muzzle brake or bayonet lug.
- resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- features include: forged upper and lower receiver/frame; Hogue rubber pistol grip; Wilson HBAR chrome moly barrel.
- the LAR-15 LE Tactical CAR UTE (Universal Tactical Entry, available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has a one-piece forged upper receiver with an integral "A4" carry handle/rear sight and "A4" double heat shield handguards.
- the LAR-15 LE Tactical CAR A4 (available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has a one-piece forged upper receiver with a removable "A4" carry handle/rear sight and "A4" double heat shield handguards.
- the LAR-15 Elite LE Tactical CAR UTE (Universal Tactical Entry, available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has a one-piece forged upper receiver with an integral "A4" carry handle/rear sight and mid-length handguards.
- the LAR-15 Elite LE Tactical CAR A4 (available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has a one-piece forged upper receiver with a removable "A4" carry handle/rear sight and mid-length handguards.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will incorporate a "CM" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445", as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- detachable box or drum magazine.
- will accept any M-16/AR-15 type magazine.

Remarks
- Rock River Arms also supplies complete, interchangeable upper receiver/barrel assemblies so variations in features may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119837	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Varmint	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125045	Rock River Arms	LAR-15/9MM	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125048	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Tactical	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125050	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Government	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125237	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Pistol	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125544	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 TASC	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125545	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Elite	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125549	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 National Match	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135579	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1216

AR1241

Elite CAR A4 LE

Elite CAR UTE LE

Elite Carbine

Elite LE Tactical CAR A4

Elite LE Tactical CAR UTE

Elite Tactical CAR

Elite Tactical Carbine

Entry Tactical LE

LAR-15

LAR-15 Elite CAR A4 LE

LAR-15 Elite CAR UTE LE

LAR-15 Entry Tactical LE

LAR-15 LE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-15 LE Elite CAR A4

LAR-15 LE Elite CAR UTE

LAR-15 LE Entry Tactical

LAR-15 LE TASC

LAR-15 LE Tactical CAR

LAR-15 LE Tactical CAR A4

LAR-15 LE Tactical CAR UTE

LAR-15 TASC LE

LAR-15 Tactical CAR A4 LE

LAR-15 Tactical CAR UTE LE

LE Elite CAR A4

LE Elite CAR UTE

LE Entry Tactical

LE LAR 15

LE LAR-15

LE TASC

LE Tactical CAR

LE Tactical CAR A4

LE Tactical CAR UTE

LE Tactical Carbine

LE1010

LE1020

LE1030

LE1040

LE1050

LE1060

LE1070

LE1080

LE2010

LE2020

LE2050

LE2070

LE2080

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Law Enforcement

Law Enforcement Tactical Carbine

RRA LAR-15 LE CAR A2

RRA LAR-15 LE CAR A2 SBR

RRA LAR-15 LE CAR A4

RRA LAR-15 LE CAR A4 SBR

RRA LAR-15 LE CAR A4 Short Barrel Rifle

RRA LAR-15 LE CAR TASC

RRA LAR-15 LE CAR UTE2

RRA LAR-15 LE Mid-Length A4

RRA LAR-15 LE Mid-Length UTE2

RRA LAR-15 LE R-4 Carbine

TASC LE

Tactical

Tactical CAR A4 LE

Tactical CAR UTE LE

Tactical Carbine

UTE2 Carbines

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135579
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Law Enforcement

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Law Enforcement
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135579 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 3	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 5	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 7	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 11	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135579 - 12	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 13	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135579 - 15	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-15 LAW ENFORCEMENT" is marked "LAW ENFORCEMENT OR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15 LAW ENFORCEMENT" is available in several different versions. All versions are built on the same platform having the features making the specific designation.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 895mm (35.25") average weight is 3.40kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas-operated.
- selective fire: Full Automatic or Three (3) Round Burst.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125050	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Government	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LAR 15

LAR-15 LE

LAR-15 LE CAR A2

LAR-15 LE CAR A4

LAR-15 LE Carbine

LAR-15 LE R-4 Carbine

LAR-15 LE Selective Fire

LAR-15 LE Tactical Carbine

LAR-15 LE UTE2 Carbine

LAR-15 Law Enforcement Carbine

LAR-15 Law Enforcement Carbine Selective Fire

LAR15

LE1010

LE1020

LE1030

LE1040

LE1050

LE1060

LE1070

LE1080

LE1090

LE2010

LE2020

LE2050

LE2070

LE2080

LE9010

LE9020

LE9050

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LE9070

LE9080

RRA AR

RRA LAR-15 LE

RRA LAR-15 Law Enforcement Carbine

RRA Law Enforcement Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125549
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 National Match

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 National Match
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125549 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.717)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125549 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.717)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125549 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.717)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125549 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.717)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15 National Match" is available in carbine and rifle configurations.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; stainless steel round barrel; gas block assembly with post front sight or an accessory rail; forged A2 upper (integral carrying handle and Match aperture rear sight) or an A4 upper (Picatinny rail) assembly with detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame; National Match two stage trigger; black or green furniture; free floating tubular handguard; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible or standard buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 4.4kg (9.7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "CM" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. - Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads. - Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy. - Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles. - Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445", as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - any of the M-16/AR-15 type magazines will fit this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1285

AR1286

AR1289

AR1290

LAR-15 A2 National Match

LAR-15 A4 National Match

LAR-15 NM A2

LAR-15 NM A4

LAR-15 National Match A2

LAR-15 National Match A4

NM A2

NM A2-DCM Legal

NM A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NM A4 CMP Rifle

NMA2-DCM

National Match

National Match A2

National Match A2-DCM

National Match A4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133786
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Operator

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Operator
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133786 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133786 - 2	223 REM	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133786 - 3	223 REM	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133786 - 4	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133786 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133786 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133786 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133786 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.706)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" over "OPERATOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants. - introduced in 2010. - features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; standard profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard synthetic carbine length handguard that may be free floating; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; oversized trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - also available in a left hand version. - overall length with a 410mm (16") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.27kgs (7.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (AC) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141607	Rock River Arms	LAR-15LH	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1276

AR1277

AR1278

Elite Operator

Entry Operator

LAR 15 Operator

LAR-15 Elite Operator

LAR-15 Entry Operator

LAR-15 Operator Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-15 Operator Series 3

LAR-15 Operator Series III

LAR-15 Tactical Operator

LAR15 Operator

Left Hand Operator

Left Hand Tactical Operator

Operator

RRA LAR-15 Operator

Tactical Operator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125237
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125237 - 11	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 42	223 REM	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 12	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 40	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 23	223 REM	7	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 24	223 REM	7	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 15	223 REM	9	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 16	223 REM	9	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 29	223 REM	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 30	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 17	223 REM	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125237 - 18	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 9	223 REM	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 10	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 19	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 25	5.56MM NATO	7	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 26	5.56MM NATO	7	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 1	5.56MM NATO	9	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 5	5.56MM NATO	9	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 31	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 32	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 43	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 41	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 22	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 37	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125237 - 38	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 39	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 8	9MM LUGER	25	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 27	9MM LUGER	32	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 28	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125237 - 33	9MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 35	9MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 34	9MM NATO	32	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125237 - 36	9MM NATO	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.698)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Rock River Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RRA PISTOL ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" in 9MM NATO is using a removable 9MM magazine well conversion block adapter in the magazine well.
- "LAR-15" is available in several different versions. All versions are built on the same platform having the features making the specific designation.
- "LAR-15" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile contoured barrel; standard or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly normally has a cut off ejection port cover and large synthetic shell deflector attach behind it for the smaller 9MM calibre casing and no forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; no buttstock; return spring/buffer tube has a knurled band followed by some longitudinal grooves synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated in 223 REM and blowback operated in 9MM.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix, five numbers, and letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KT" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO/223 REM rifling characteristics;1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.
- uses all magazines available for the Colt and Uzi SMG in 9MM LUGER.
- ten cartridge capacity magazines, in both 9MM NATO Calibre and 223 REM/5.56MM NATO Calibre, designed specifically for the Rock River Arms LAR-15 PISTOL have been produced and are indicated by markings which will be found on the magazine case or body.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127938	Rock River Arms	LAR-9	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130808	Rock River Arms	LAR-9 Pistol	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM0114RRP

9MM0950B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9MM2110

9MM2115

9MM2120

9MM2125

AR0114RRP

AR0950B

AR2110

AR2112

AR2115

AR2120

AR2122

AR2125

LAR-15

LAR-15 A2 Pistol

LAR-15 A4 Pistol

LAR-15 RRA Pistol

LAR-15/223 Pistol

LAR-15/9MM NATO

LAR-15/9MM Pistol

LAR15/223 Pistol

LAR15/9MM Pistol

LAR15/9mm NATO

RRA AR

RRA Pistol

RRA Pistol Only

Rock River Arms Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126144
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Predator Pursuit

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Predator Pursuit
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126144 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.701)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126144 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.701)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126144 - 2	5.56MM NATO	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.701)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126144 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.701)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "Predator Pursuit" may not be marked on the firearm.
- the "LAR-15" resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- the "LAR-15" is available in several different carbine or rifle configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the barrel, sighting system, hand guard, pistol grip or butt stock configuration.
- "Predator Pursuit" standard features include : Wilson Air-Gauged heavy match stainless barrel; forged A4 upper (Picatinny rail); forged lower receiver/frame with special two stage National Match trigger and "winter" trigger guard (enlarged to accommodate gloved finger); black furniture; knurled and fluted free float aluminum handguard; Hogue rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock.
- overall length for 508mm barrel is 972mm (381/4"), average weight is 3.67kg (8.1lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "CM" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. - Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads. - Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy. - Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles. - Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445, as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1530

AR1530X

AR1532

AR1545

AR1547

LAR-15 Predator Pursuit Rifle

Predator Pursuit

Predator Pursuit Mid-Length

Predator Pursuit Rifle

RRA AR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146329
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 R3 Competition

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 R3 Competition
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146329 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.712)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146329 - 2	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.712)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146329 - 3	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.712)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146329 - 4	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.712)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" or "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and a "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- this is a competition version of the standard LAR-15 rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; ported muzzle brake; round, fluted stainless steel, free-floating barrel; A4 flat top upper receiver with integral Picatinny rail; AR-15 type receiver/frame with a winter trigger guard; two stage match trigger; free-floating, ventilated and extended forearm with a top rail; synthetic pistol grip; fixed A2 buttstock or an adjustable CAR buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and the CAR buttstock retracted is 908mm (35.75") and extended is 997mm (39.25").
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and fixed A2 buttstock is 965 mm (38")
- average weight is 3.45 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" or "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and a "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches. - this firearm is supplied with a .223 Wylde Chamber for 5.56mm & .223 calibres.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Rock River Arms also supplies complete, interchangeable upper receiver/barrel assemblies so variations in features may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1700

AR1705

AR1705X

LAR-15 R3 Competition Rifle

LAR-15R3 Competition

R3

R3 Competition

R3 Competition Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125048
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125048 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 2	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 3	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 4	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 5	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 6	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125048 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 8	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125048 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125048 - 12	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.714)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and cross hairs logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifles are of M-16/AR-15 family design.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants
- the basic LAR-15 is available in several different configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the sighting system, handguard or buttstock configuration.
- features include: short length handguard; A4 (flat top) or UTE/ UTE2 (no carry handle and adjustable rear sight) type forged upper; chrome moly barrel chrome lined or not; Hogue rubber pistol grip; six position collapsible stock.
- the LAR-15 Entry Tactical as a M-4 barrel profile with a reduce diameter notch for a grenade/flare launcher attachment.
- the LAR-15 Tactical CAR A4 (available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has short handguard; one-piece forged A4 upper assembly (flat top) with a removable "A2" type carry handle/rear sight assembly with and collapsible six position collapsible stock.
- the LAR-15 Tactical CAR UTE or UTE2 (Universal Tactical Entry, available in pre- and post-ban configuration) version of this model has short handguard; one-piece forged UTE or UTE2 upper assembly (partial flat top with integral adjustable A2 rear sight); double heat shield handguard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will incorporate a "CM" prefix.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "AC" and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445", as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- available calibre include but are not limited to .223 Wylde chamber and 5.56mm NATO chamber.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- will accept any M-16/AR-15 type magazine.

Remarks

- Rock River Arms also supplies complete, interchangeable upper receiver/barrel assemblies so variations in features may be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119837	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Varmint	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125050	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Government	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125545	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Elite	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 Type

AR1200

AR1201

AR1202

AR1204

AR1205

AR1206

AR1207

AR1208

AR1210

AR1250

AR1251

AR1252

AR1253

AR1255

AR1256

AR1257

AR1259

AR15

AR15 Type

Entry Tactical

LAR 15

LAR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-15 Entry Tactical

LAR-15 Tactical CAR

LAR-15 Tactical CAR A4

LAR-15 Tactical CAR UTE2

LAR-15 Tactical Carbine

LAR-15 Tactical Carbine A2

LAR-15 Tactical Carbine A4

Tactical

Tactical CAR

Tactical CAR A4

Tactical CAR UTE

Tactical CAR UTE2

Tactical Carbine

Tactical Carbine A2

Tactical Carbine A4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125544
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 TASC

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 TASC
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125544 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 2	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 3	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 4	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 5	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 6	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 8	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 9	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125544 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125544 - 12	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.716)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and cross hairs logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifles are of M-16/AR-15 family design.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants.
- the basic LAR-15 is available in several different configurations. The configurations built with different feature i.e.: sighting system, handguard or upper assembly type makes the model.
- the "TASC" rifle features include: heavy barrel (HBAR) chrome lined or not; forged A2 configuration (integral carry handle/adjustable rear sight) upper assembly; short carbine or mid-length handguard; rifle or collapsible six position stock; Hogue rubber pistol grip.
- the Pro-Series TASC rifle include the added features: "Vortex" (4 prongs) type flash hider; "SureFire" mid-length quad rail handguard; EOTech 551 Holosight mounted to a cantilever mount attached to the carry handle; collapsible six position stock; enlarged winter trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "CM" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445", as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- will accept any M-16/AR-15 type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119837	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Varmint	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1215

AR1216

AR1240

AR1241

AR1741

LAR 15

LAR-15

LAR-15 Pro-Series TASC

LAR-15 TASC Pro-Series

LAR-15 TASC Rifle

Pro-Series TASC

Pro-Series TASC Package

TASC

TASC Pro-Series

TASC Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165782
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Texas

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Texas
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165782 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.713)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165782 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.713)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "TEXAS" U.S.A. state outline logo with a star at the centre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.
- "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants.
- "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; no front sight; low profile, hidden gas block; free floating handguard with full length accessory rails; A3 rail flat top upper assembly; folding adjustable sights or optical sights; oversized trigger guard; black rifle or collapsible buttstock; black synthetic pistol grip; coloured finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 876mm (34.5") average weight is 3.45kg (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LAR-15 Texas Carbine

LAR-15 Texas Rifle

RRA AR

RRA LAR 15 Texas

RRA LAR-15 Texas

RRA LAR15 Texas

TX150BAB

TX150BUB

TX150FDE

TX151BAB

TX151BUB

TX151FDE

TX1750FDE

TX1751FDE

Texas Barret Bronze

Texas Burnt Bronze

Texas Flat Dark Earth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119837
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119837 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 19	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 25	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 26	223 REM	9	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 27	223 REM	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 28	223 REM	9	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 20	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 5	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119837 - 6	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 29	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 30	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 31	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 32	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 7	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 21	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 9	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 33	223 REM	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 34	223 REM	100	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 35	223 REM	100	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 36	223 REM	100	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 37	5.56MM NATO	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119837 - 38	5.56MM NATO	9	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 39	5.56MM NATO	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 40	5.56MM NATO	9	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 13	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 23	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 15	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 41	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 42	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 43	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 44	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 24	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 45	5.56MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 46	5.56MM NATO	100	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119837 - 47	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119837 - 48	5.56MM NATO	100	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.696)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15 Varmint" is not marked on the firearm.
- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-15 variants. Models are available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- the basic LAR-15 is available in several different configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the sighting system, handguards or buttstock configuration.
- this is an accurized AR-15-style firearm, built by Rock River Arms as a varmint hunting rifle.
- features include: forged upper and lower receiver finished in matte black; customer's option of normal "flat-top" or "elevated flat-top" upper receiver (known as the EOP - Extended Optical Platform receiver) with Picatinny rail; stainless steel bull barrel; finger-groove pistol-grip; tubular handguards.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will incorporate a "CM" prefix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre.
- Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads.
- Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy.
- Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles.
- Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445, as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines.

Remarks

- Rock River Arms also supplies complete, interchangeable upper receiver/barrel assemblies so variations in features may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125045	Rock River Arms	LAR-15/9MM	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125048	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Tactical	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125050	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Government	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125544	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 TASC	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125545	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Elite	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR1500

AR1505

AR1515

AR1516

AR1520

AR1525

AR1550

AR1551

AR1555

AR1556

LAR-15

LAR-15 Varmint A4

LAR-15 Varmint EOP

Varmint A4

Varmint EOP

Varmint Elevated Optical Platform

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125045
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15/9MM

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15/9MM
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125045 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 5	9MM LUGER	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 1	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 9	9MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 2	9MM NATO	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 10	9MM NATO	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125045 - 6	9MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.697)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-15/9MM" stands for the use of an installed 9MM LUGER magazine well conversion block adapter in a LAR-15 receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; accessory rail with front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly normally has a cut off ejection port cover and large synthetic shell deflector attach behind it for the smaller 9MM casing; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied colored finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number usually consists of a "CM" prefix followed by five numbers followed by an "A" suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" or "CAL. 9MM NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable Colt or UZI box magazine or Beta-C drum magazine.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the Colt and UZI SMG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
85855	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Law Enforcement	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119837	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Varmint	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM1222X

9MM1295X

9mm CAR A2

9mm CAR A4

9mm1222

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9mm1295

AR0114RRA

AR0900B

AR0901C

AR0940B

AR0990C

CAR A2

CAR A4

LAR-15

LAR-15/9MM CAR A2

LAR-15/9MM CAR A4

LAR-15/9MM NATO

LAR-15A2

LAR-15A4

RRA AR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141607
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-15LH

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-15LH
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141607 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141607 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141607 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141607 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141607 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141607 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141607 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141607 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.709)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAR-15LH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LAR-15LH" is a left-handed variant of their standard LAR-15 rifle. - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" over "OPERATOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAR-15LH" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LAR-15LH" was introduced in 2012. - features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; standard profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; flip up front sight gas block; accessory rails handguard that may be free floating; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; oversize trigger guard; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 3.27kgs (7.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (LH) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133786	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Operator	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Operator

Entry Operator

LAR 15LH

LAR 15LH Operator

LAR-15 LH

LAR-15 Left Handed

LAR-15LH A4

LAR-15LH Coyote Carbine

LAR-15LH Coyote Rifle

LAR-15LH Elite Operator

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-15LH Entry Operator

LAR-15LH Mid-Length A4

LAR-15LH Predator Pursuit

LAR-15LH Standard

LAR-15LH Tactical Operator

LAR-15LH Varmint

LAR15LH

LAR15LH Operator

LH1276

LH1277

LH1278

LH1288

LH1500

LH1515

LH1520

LH1532

LH1537

LH1542

LH1550

LH1850

LH1855

Left-T A4

RRA AR

RRA LAR-15LH Operator

RRA Lef-T Elite Operator-L

RRA Lef-T Entry Operator-L

RRA Lef-T Tactical Operator-L

Tactical Operator

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133796
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-40

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-40
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133796 - 1	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.721)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133796 - 2	40 S&W	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.721)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-40" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-40" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; standard or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly normally has a cut off ejection port cover and large synthetic shell deflector attach behind it for the smaller 40 S&W calibre casing and no forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135576	Rock River Arms	LAR-40 Pistol	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4S0114ASY

4S0900B

4S0901C

4S1222

4S1239

4S1295

4S1296

4S1850

4S1855

LAR 40

LAR 40 Carbine

LAR 40S&W

LAR-40 CAR A2

LAR-40 CAR A4

LAR-40 CARA2

LAR-40 CARA4

LAR-40 Mid-Length A2

LAR-40 Mid-Length A4

LAR-40 S&W

LAR40

RRA AR

RRA LAR-40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135576
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-40 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-40 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135576 - 1	40 S&W	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.723)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135576 - 2	40 S&W	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.723)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RRA PISTOL ONLY" may or may not be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-40" pistol has an integral magazine housing.
- "LAR-40" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-40" is also available as a rifle variant.
- introduced 2010.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile contoured barrel; standard or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly normally has a cut off ejection port cover and large synthetic shell deflector attach behind it for the smaller 40 S&W calibre casing and no forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; no buttstock; return spring/buffer tube has a knurled band followed by some longitudinal grooves synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 178mm (7") barrel is 584mm (23"), average weight is 2.18kg (4.8 lbs).
- overall length with a 267mm (10½") barrel is 673mm (26½"), average weight is 2.4kg (5.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 40 S&W rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133796	Rock River Arms	LAR-40	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4S2110

4S2115

4S2120

4S2125

LAR-40 A2 Pistol

LAR-40 A4 Pistol

RRA AR

RRA LAR-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127934
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-458

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-458
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127934 - 2	458 SOCOM	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.702)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127934 - 3	458 SOCOM	2	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.702)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127934 - 1	458 SOCOM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.702)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127934 - 4	458 SOCOM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.702)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-458" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-458" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-458" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-458" "X" or "X-1 SERIES" was introduced in 2014.
- "X SERIES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail gas block; tubular or Picatinny rail free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 927mm (36.5") average weight is 3.45kgs (7.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CM) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. .458 SOCOM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 458 SOCOM rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - the 458 SOCOM cartridge is designed to use the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine and the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85615	Rock River Arms	LAR-15	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.458 SOCOM

.458 SOCOM CAR A4

.458 SOCOM RRA LAR-458 CAR A4

.458 SOCOM Rock River Arms LAR-458 CAR A4

CAR A4 Operator

LAR-458 Beast

LAR-458 Operator Carbine

LAR-458 Tac Carbine

LAR-458 X Series

Mid-Length A4

Mid-Length A4 Operator

RRA AR

RRA LAR-458

RRA LAR-458 CAR A4

RRA X-1 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rock River Arms LAR-458

Rock River Arms LAR-458 CAR A4

SOC0114RRA

SOC0370

SOC0900

SOC0900B

SOC0901

SOC0940

SOC0940B

SOC0990

SOC1260

SOC1261

SOC1264

SOC1276

SOC1277

SOC1278

SOC1820

X Series

XSOC1750B

XSOC1750T

XSOC1751B

XSOC1751T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141605
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-47

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-47
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141605 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.708)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141605 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.708)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141605 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.708)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141605 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.708)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" in a logo form within a "cross hairs" outline is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012/2013.
- "LAR-47" is marked on left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-47" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-47" "X" or "X-1 SERIES" was introduced in 2015.
- "X SERIES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic free floating standard or Picatinny rail handguards; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, right side mounted forward assist; and rear mounted cocking handle; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, synthetic pistol grip, winter trigger guard and left side mounted safety lever; ambidextrous magazine release lever is located inside the trigger guard; telescoping buttstock; sling attachments; matte black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.125") barrel is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 3.18 kg (7.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" in a logo form within a "cross hairs" outline is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" was located in Cleveland, Illinois U.S.A. until 2003. - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois U.S.A. in 2004. - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" specializes in manufacturing Colt 1911 type semi-automatic pistol and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AK" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62X39MM" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "7.62x39mm" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - "7.62X39" is marked on the breech block. - "RRA 7.62x39 1/10 CL" is also usually marked on the barrel. - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses AK47 type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK1263

AK1275

AK1291

AK1544

AR15 Type

AR47

LAR 47

LAR-47 CAR A4

LAR-47 Coyote Carbine

LAR-47 Delta Carbine

LAR-47 Deluxe AK 1291

LAR-47 Deluxe AK1291

LAR-47 Standard AK 1263

LAR-47 Standard AK1263

LAR-47 Tactical COmp

LAR-47 X Series

LAR47

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RRA AR

RRA LAR-47

RRA LAR-47 CAR A4

RRA LAR-47 Delta Carbine

RRA X-1 Rifle

Rock River Arms AK AR

XAK1750B

XAK1750T

XAK1751B

XAK1751T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138196
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-6

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-6
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138196 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.724)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138196 - 2	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.724)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138196 - 3	6.8MM SPC	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.724)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138196 - 4	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.724)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-6" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-6" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-6" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 914mm (36") average weight is 3.40kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (TA) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.8 SPC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127936	Rock River Arms	LAR-6.8	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LAR 6

LAR-6.8

LAR-6.8 A2

LAR-6.8 A4

LAR-6.8 LE

LAR-6.8 LE CAR A2

LAR-6.8 LE CAR A4

LAR-6.8 Law Enforcement

LAR6

RRA LAR-6.8

Rock River LAR 6.8 SPC Carbine

Rock River LAR 6.8 mm

Rock River LAR-6.8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127936
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-6.8

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-6.8
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127936 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127936 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127936 - 2	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127936 - 6	6.8MM SPC	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127936 - 3	6.8MM SPC	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127936 - 7	6.8MM SPC	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127936 - 4	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127936 - 8	6.8MM SPC	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.703)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" and cross hairs logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAR-6.8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LAR-6.8" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LAR-6.8" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "LAR-6.8" "X" or "X-1 SERIES" was introduced in 2014. - "X SERIES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; tubular or Picatinny rail free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 927mm (36.5") average weight is 3.40kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CM) and up to six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (TA) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.8MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 6.8MM SPC rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125050	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Government	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138196	Rock River Arms	LAR-6	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6.8 SPC CAR A2

6.8 SPC CAR A4

6.8 SPC RRA LAR-6.8

6.8 SPC RRA LAR-6.8 A2

6.8 SPC RRA LAR-6.8 A4

6.8 SPC RRA LAR-6.8 CAR A2

6.8 SPC RRA LAR-6.8 CAR A4

6.8 SPC RRA LAR-6.8 Mid-Length A2

6.8 SPC RRA LAR-6.8 Mid-Length A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-6.8 Coyote Carbine

LAR-6.8 LE

LAR-6.8 LE CAR A2

LAR-6.8 LE CAR A4

LAR-6.8 Law Enforcement

LAR-6.8 X Series

LE1110

LE1120

LE1130

LE1140

LE1150

LE1160

RRA AR

RRA LAR-6.8 LE CAR A2 SBR

RRA LAR-6.8 LE CAR A4 SBR

RRA LAR-6.8 LE CAR A4 Short Barrel Rifle

RRA X-1 Rifle

SPC0114RRA

SPC0901

SPC0901C

SPC0990

SPC0990C

SPC1221

SPC1222

SPC1238

SPC1239

SPC1293

SPC1294

SPC1295

SPC1296

SPC1540

SPC1542

SPC1850

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPC1855

XSPC1750B

XSPC1750T

XSPC1751B

XSPC1751T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127937
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-8

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-8
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127937 - 5	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127937 - 13	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127937 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127937 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127937 - 6	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127937 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127937 - 2	308 WIN	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127937 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127937 - 14	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127937 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127937 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127937 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127937 - 10	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127937 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.704)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-8" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-8" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "LAR-8" "X" or "X-1 SERIES" was introduced in 2014.
- "X SERIES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: chrome moly or stainless steel barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/ muzzle brake; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or color furniture; matte black or color finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 3.90kgs (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two (US) or three (ACM) letter prefix and five or six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62 MM" or "CAL .308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 308 WIN/7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the Metric and Inch pattern FN FAL type rifle.

Remarks

- utilizes FN-FAL (metric) or L1A1 (inch) magazines.

Cross-References

125550	Rock River Arms	LAR-10	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135574	Rock River Arms	LAR-8 Operator	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308A0900

308A0901

308A0940

308A0990

308A1239

308A1276

308A1279

308A1280

308A1288

308A1295

308A1296

308A1520

308A1521

308A1530

308A1531

308A1532

308A1533

308A1560

308A1561

Elite Operator

LAR-8 A2

LAR-8 A4

LAR-8 LE

LAR-8 LE Mid-Length A4

LAR-8 LE Precision A4

LAR-8 Law Enforcement

LAR-8 Mid-Length A2

LAR-8 Mid-Length A4

LAR-8 Precision

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-8 Varmint

LAR-8 X Series

LAR-8 X-1

LE1340

LE1380

RRA AR

RRA LAR-8

RRA LAR-8 A2

RRA LAR-8 A4

RRA LAR-8 Predator HP

RRA LAR-8 Standard

RRA LAR-8 Standard A2

RRA LAR-8 Standard A4

RRA LAR-8 Varmint

RRA LAR-8 Varmint A4

RRA X-1 Rifle

Rock River Arms LAR-8

Rock River Arms LAR-8 A2

Rock River Arms LAR-8 A4

Rock River Arms LAR-8 Varmint A4

Standard Operator

X308A1750B

X308A1750T

X308A1751B

X308A1751T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135574
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-8 Operator

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-8 Operator
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135574 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.707)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135574 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.707)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135574 - 2	308 WIN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.707)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135574 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.707)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-8" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" over "OPERATOR" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAR-8" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-8" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-8 variants.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard profile barrel; folding front sight bracket/gas block; free floating, ventilated, tubular handguard with forward Picatinny rail; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; skeletonized rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 965mm (38") average weight is 3.67kgs (8.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two (US) or three (ACM) letter prefix and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62 MM" or "CAL .308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN/7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the Metric and Inch pattern FN FAL type rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127937	Rock River Arms	LAR-8	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308A1276

308A1279

LAR-8

LAR-8 Elite Operator

LAR-8 Standard Operator

RRA AR

RRA LAR-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194814
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-8M

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-8M
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194814 - 5	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194814 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194814 - 6	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194814 - 8	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194814 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194814 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194814 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194814 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.725)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAR-8M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LAR-8M" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LAR-8M" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms uses the same receiver/frame for all of its LAR-8 variants. - introduced in 2010. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard profile fluted stainless barrel; free floating, ventilated, tubular handguard with full-length accessory rail; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; skeletonized rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LAR-8M Predator HP

LE1345

LE1380M

LE1395

Precision A4

Predator HP

X-Series LAR-8M

X308A1750B.V1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127938
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-9

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-9
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127938 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.719)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127938 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.719)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127938 - 6	9MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.719)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127938 - 1	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.719)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127938 - 5	9MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.719)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127938 - 2	9MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.719)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127938 - 3	9MM NATO	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.719)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ROCK RIVER ARMS" or "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and a "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAR-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the LAR-9 has an integral magazine housing. - the "LAR-9" resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles. - features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider, muzzle brake or compensator; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and with or without bayonet lug; forged A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight), A4 upper (Picatinny rail); upper assembly as a different and larger brass deflector that standard AR 15 type rifle and no forward assist; forged lower receiver/frame with regular or winter trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, R4, CAR or mid-length, quad rail, tactical rail or free floating tube handguard; standard, Hogue rubber or Ergo pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock, skeleton stock, collapsible stock that is permanently fixed in the extended position or 6 position CAR stock. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 914mm (36") average weight is 3.40kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM NATO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - 9MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the Colt and UZI SMG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125237	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Pistol	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130808	Rock River Arms	LAR-9 Pistol	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM0114ASY

9MM0900B

9MM0901C

9MM1850

9MM1855

9mm1222

9mm1239

9mm1295

9mm1296

LAR-9 CAR A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LAR-9 CAR A4

LAR-9 Mid-Length A2

LAR-9 Mid-Length A4

RRA LAR-9

RRA LAR-9 CAR A2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130808
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-9 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-9 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130808 - 1	9MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.72)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130808 - 4	9MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.72)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130808 - 2	9MM NATO	25	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.72)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130808 - 5	9MM NATO	25	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.72)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130808 - 3	9MM NATO	32	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.72)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130808 - 6	9MM NATO	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.72)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" or the name and a "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LAR-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RRA PISTOL ONLY" may or may not be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LAR-9" pistol has an integral magazine housing. - "LAR-9" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LAR-9" is also available as a rifle variant. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile contoured barrel; standard or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; tubular, Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; upper assembly normally has a cut off ejection port cover and large synthetic shell deflector attach behind it for the smaller 9MM calibre casing and no forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; no buttstock; return spring/buffer tube has a knurled band followed by some longitudinal grooves synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 178mm (7") barrel is 584mm (23"), average weight is 2.18kg (4.8 lbs). - overall length with a 267mm (10½") barrel is 673mm (26½"), average weight is 2.4kg (5.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number on observed examples consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM NATO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the Colt and UZI SMG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125237	Rock River Arms	LAR-15 Pistol	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127938	Rock River Arms	LAR-9	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM0114ASY

9MM0900B

9MM0901C

9MM0950B

9MM2110

9MM2112

9MM2115

9MM2120

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9MM2122

9MM2125

LAR9

RRA AR

Rock River Arms Pistol

Rock River LAR 9

Rock River LAR9

RockRiver LAR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134561
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-PDS

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-PDS
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134561 - 4	223 REM	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.722)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134561 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.722)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134561 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.722)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134561 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.722)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-PDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDS" stands for "Piston Driven System".
- "LAR-PDS" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-PDS" is also available as a rifle variant.
- introduced in early 2010 as the model LAR-PPS (Performance Piston System) and later in 2010 re-designated as the LAR-PDS.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; only the flash hider/muzzle brake is visible past the gas block; gas block that incorporate a piston operating system, adjustable regulator and bottom Picatinny rail; folding, ambidextrous non-reciprocating charging handle located behind the gas block; Picatinny rail or injection molded ribbed handguard; full length Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with rail extending to the gas block; may have detachable adjustable folding sights or optical sight; buttstock attachment point been replaced with a short Picatinny rail; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 445mm (17.5"), average weight is 2.27kg (5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996. - Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003. - Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004. - Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SA) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.
Other Markings	- "EXPORT" over "ONLY" is marked on the top inside surface of the lower receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134481	Rock River Arms	LAR-PPS	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135565	Rock River Arms	LAR-PDS	Rock River Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LAR PDS

LAR-15-PDS

LAR-PDS Pistol

LP2110

LP2112BLK

LP2113

LP2115BLK

PDS

PDS Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PDS-Pistol

Piston Driven System

RRA AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135565
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-PDS

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-PDS
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135565 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.722)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135565 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.722)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and cross hairs logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-PDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDS" stands for "Piston Driven System".
- "LAR-PDS" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LAR-PDS" is also available as a pistol variant.
- introduced 2011.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard contoured barrel; gas block that incorporate a piston operating system, adjustable regulator and bottom Picatinny rail; folding, ambidextrous non-reciprocating charging handle located behind the gas block; Picatinny rail or injection molded ribbed handguard; full length Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with rail extending to the gas block; may have detachable adjustable folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, side folding buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied colored finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 660mm (26") with stock folded, average weight is 3.36kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134561	Rock River Arms	LAR-PDS	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LR1222

LR1297

RRA AR

RRA Carbine

RRA PDS Carbine

RRA Piston Driven System

Rock River Arms Piston Driven System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134481
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: LAR-PPS

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	LAR-PPS
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134481 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134481 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK RIVER ARMS" name and "cross hairs" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LAR-PPS" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of an observed example.
- "PPS" stands for Performance Piston System.
- introduced in early 2010 as the model LAR-PPS (Performance Piston System) and later in 2010 redesignated as the LAR-PDS (Piston Driven System).
- this is an AR15-type handgun that utilizes a purpose built bolt carrier, an adjustable gas piston and an over-the-barrel spring and guide rod system that eliminates the traditional direct impingement system associated with AR15-type firearms.
- features include: flash hider; two-position gas regulator; molded handguard; ambidextrous, folding charging handle; single stage trigger; full length top mounting rail; Hogue pistol grip; rear sling/accessory mounting rail.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 445mm (17.5"), average weight is 2.27kg (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock River Arms, Incorporated was founded by Mark and Chuck Larson in Cleveland, Illinois in 1996.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. was located in Cleveland, Illinois, until 2003.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. moved to a new manufacturing facility in Colona, Illinois in 2004.
- Rock River Arms, Inc. specializes in manufacturing 1911 type semi-automatic handguns and AR15 type rifles.

Action

- gas piston operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (BA) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada. - a purpose built ten shot capacity magazine is available in 223 REM/5.56MM NATO Calibre, which is identified to the "Rock River Arms Model LAR-15 PISTOL".
Other Markings	- "EXPORT" over "ONLY" is marked on the top inside surface of the lower receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134561	Rock River Arms	LAR-PDS	Rock River Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LAR-15-PPS

LAR-PPS Pistol

LP2110

PPS

PPS Pistol

PPS-Pistol

Performance Piston System

RRA AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198278
Make: Rock River Arms
Model: RBG-1S

Summary

Make:	Rock River Arms
Model:	RBG-1S
Manufacturer:	Rock River Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198278 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198278 - 2	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198278 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198278 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198278 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198278 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rock River Arms" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RRA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "RBG-1S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: oversized bolt handle, "Wilson Combat" stainless steel threaded barrel, "Triggertech" trigger;, optic rail on the receiver and accessory rail under the forestock, "KRG" chassis-type stock in black, green, or tan.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Barrel is manufactured by "Wilson Combat" but is chambered and finished by "Rock River Arms".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RBG

RBG Series

RBG-1S Black

RBG-1S Bolt Gun

RBG-1S Green

RBG-1S Tan

RBG308A1000C

RBG308A1000CG

RBG308A1000CT

RRA Bolt-Action

Rock River Arms Bolt-Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17077
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: ALAC

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	ALAC
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17077 - 1	84MM ROCKET	1	1020	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.184)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; "ALAC" is an acronym standing for "Arma Leve Anticarro", Portuguese for "Light Anti-Vehicle Weapon".
- this is a lightweight disposable single-shot rocket launcher similar in design to the US AT4, meant for use against armoured vehicles, buildings and bunkers.
- features include: matte painted finish; open sights; muzzle and venturi covers on belled launch tube ends; a top rail with red firing controls and sights; cartoon arming and firing instructions on the launch tube; and a sling for transport.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launch tube.

Action

- disposable single-shot rocket launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube with lot and manufacturer dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arma Leve Anticarro

Brazilian LAW

LAW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148836
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: APILAS

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	APILAS
Manufacturer:	GIAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148836 - 1	112MM ROCKET	1	1260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.209)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; "APILAS" is an acronym standing for "Armour-Piercing Infantry Light Arm System".
- this is a disposable rocket-launcher designed in the early 1980s as a lightweight anti-tank weapon that could counter the Soviet T-72 main battle tank; although this launcher can effectively destroy any main battle tank in current use, it has a number of severe drawbacks that limit its usefulness, including a severe back blast and large launch signature (the noise and dust raised by firing tends to attract immediate counter-fire).
- this launcher is built along the same lines as the US AT-4 launcher, with a fibreglass launch tube having styrofoam end caps, and a sight/launch controller built into the mid-point and protected by styrofoam guards.
- this launcher can be used as a direct-fire weapon by a soldier aiming and firing the launcher, or it may be used as a "booby trap", in conjunction with a sensor apparatus to fire the launcher at a predetermined point when a large target crosses the line of sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- pre-loaded launch tube that is disposed of after firing.

Serial Number

- numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armour-Piercing Infantry Light Arm System

Armour-Piercing Infantry Light Arm System - APILAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148707
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: ATGL RPG

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	ATGL RPG
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148707 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.203)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; "ATGL" is an acronym for "Anti-Tank Grenade Launcher".
- this is a Bulgarian-produced copy of the Russian RPG-7 grenade-launcher.
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1961.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, an M4 Carbine-style stock assembly mounted below the launcher tube; front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.
- Arsenal produces several versions of this launcher, differing in the style of sight attached to the launcher.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.
Serial Number	- numbered on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATGL-L

ATGL-L1

ATGL-L2

ATGL-L3

ATGL-L4

ATGL-L5

Bulgarian RPG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22852
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: B-300

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	B-300
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22852 - 1	82MM ROCKET	1	775	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.189)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22852 - 2	82MM ROCKET	1	1400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.189)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- 'B-300" is normally marked on the launch tube, forward of the firing handle.
- this is a reloadable rocket launcher, similar in concept to the "Bazooka", that uses pre-loaded fibreglass rocket canisters that are inserted into the rear of a launch/aiming tube; after firing, the empty canisters are discarded, and the launch tube may be fitted with a new rocket canister.
- this rocket launcher was developed by IMI in the late 1970s, to provide an infantry-portable anti-tank weapons system capable of countering the T-72 tank, which was in prevalent use among the armies facing Israel. To prevent damage to the relatively fragile rockets, the launcher is designed as a two-piece assembly, with the forward half acting as the launch and aiming assembly, and the rearward part acting as a disposable carrier for pre-loaded rockets.
- features include: matte painted finish; optical (day or "starlight" scopes available) or open backup sights; forward and rear firing grips, with the rear grip containing the electrical firing apparatus; a bent strap shoulder rest and bipod at the mid-point; and sealed pre-loaded rocket canisters that are normally issued in man-portable packages of three.
- this launcher has been modified and adopted by the United States, as the "Mk153 SMAW" ("Shoulder-launched Multipurpose Assault Weapon").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-shot rocket launcher that is fitted one at a time with pre-loaded disposable rocket tubes.
Serial Number	- the launch tube (the forward portion of the assembled launcher) will bear serial and lot numbers. - the disposable rocket canister will ALSO bear its own lot and date numbers.
Barrel	- the forward portion of the launcher is 775mm long; when fitted with a rocket in a disposable launch tube, the launcher is 1400mm long.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164543
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Bunkerfaust

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Bunkerfaust
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164543 - 1	60MM ROCKET	1	1270	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.211)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "Bunkerfaust" (the German word for "Bunker Fist") may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a single-shot disposable recoilless rocket-launcher designed for infantry anti-tank, anti-building, or "bunker-buster" use, that comes pre-loaded with shaped charge, HE-fragmentation, or HE-Squash-Head warheads, and is effective at ranges up to 400 metres. This rocket-launcher is an improved "Panzerfaust 3", with a greater-diameter warhead to increase target effect on armoured vehicles, and which allows for a secondary fragmentation effect inside buildings and bunkers.
- this launcher comes in two pieces which must be joined together prior to launching, an optical sight (which may include a thermal or computerized component to allow for greater accuracy), and a pre-loaded launch tube.
- this launcher ejects a mass of iron filings rearwards as the warhead is launched forwards, cancelling out the recoil, and limiting the rearward danger area for friendly personnel.
- features include: matte black and olive drab colour; folding handgrips and shoulder-rest; optical, computerized, or thermal sight; thumb-operated safety/cocking mechanism; carrying sling and percussion firing mechanism.
- overall length of 1270mm (50") and overall unfired weight of 13.3 kg (29.3 pounds).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- pre-loaded single-shot disposable launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the launch tube.
Calibre	- the launch tube for this rocket has a diameter of 60mm. while the warhead has a diameter of 110mm, to increase the depth of armour penetration.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184182
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: C90

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	C90
Manufacturer:	Instalaza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184182 - 1	90MM ROCKET	1	943	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.217)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is one of several versions of a single-shot disposable rocket launcher developed by Instalaza along the lines of the Saab AT4 launcher, with warheads in various configurations, including armour-piercing anti-tank, high explosive, fragmenting, and smoke or incendiary.
- features include: matte painted finish; fibreglass tubular construction and layout; a top-mounted rail for a pyrotechnic ignition train; an offset optical sight; and aiming/firing directions on the tube.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot disposable rocket launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with lot and manufacture dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148712
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Cobra RPG

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Cobra RPG
Manufacturer:	Sakr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	EGYPT
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148712 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.207)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher, and, where present, may only be marked in Arabic; "Sakr" is the Arabic word for "Cobra".
- this is an Egyptian-produced copy of the Russian RPG-7, manufactured by Egypt for use as an anti-armour and high-explosive launcher..
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "Cobra" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "Cobra" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra

Egyptian RPG

Egyptian RPG-7

RPG-7

Sakr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164583
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: ER-72

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	ER-72
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi Kumuru (MKEK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164583 - 1	66MM ROCKET	1	650	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164583 - 2	66MM ROCKET	1	878	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the "ER-72" Lightweight Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.
- this is a licenced version of the US "M72 LAW" launcher.
- features include: barrel consists of a pair of telescoping tubes, a glass fibre composite outer tube and a aluminium inner tube; trigger, safety and firing mechanism are mounted on the top side; folding sights.
- to fire, the user extends the telescoping tube, which automatically cocks the launcher and erects the simple sights.
- overall length in the carrying configuration is from 665 to 775 mm and when extended and ready to fire is from 899 to 980 mm.
- overall weight is from 2.5 to 3.6 kg.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- pre-loaded single-shot disposable launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 650mm closed, 878mm extended (armed or fired).
Canadian Law Comments	- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2. - there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act. - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184162
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: FT5

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	FT5
Manufacturer:	Denel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184162 - 1	99MM ROCKET	1	1618	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.216)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a South African-designed anti-tank rocket launcher based in large part on the similar Israeli B-300 launcher; the launcher consists of two pieces, a forward aiming/firing assembly, and a rear portion delivered as pre-loaded tubes containing a rocket with varying styles of warheads. The rear tubes are removed and discarded after firing, allowing a new pre-loaded rocket tube to be attached..
- features include: matte painted "bazooka"-style layout; wound fibreglass construction, with an occluded-eye gunsight (where the gunner uses one eye to see the target, and the other eye to see an aiming reticle) or a standard optical sight; front and rear handgrips; and an extendable bipod within the forward handgrip.
- this rocket launcher is supplied with rockets having a variety of warheads, including shaped-charge high-explosive and tandem warhead shaped-charge high explosive types, to defeat explosive or reactive armour.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- two-piece launcher that is assembled with pre-loaded launch tubes to fire anti-tank rockets.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - this is a two-piece launcher that is assembled into a single piece to launch rockets; the forward (launcher) portion is 1050mm long, and when a pre-loaded rocket in its tube is attached to the rear of the launcher, the overall length is 1618mm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134837
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: LRAC89-F1

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	LRAC89-F1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes de Saint-Etienne
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134837 - 1	89MM ROCKET	1	1168	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.197)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missle or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "LRAC 89-F1" is marked on the side of the tube above the shoulder rest.
- "LRAC 89" is the abbreviation for Lance-Roquette Anti-Char de 89 mm.
- French Army designation for this rocket launcher is "LRAC de 89 mm Mle F1".
- features include: receiver/frame and barrel assembly is made for fibreglass and plastic; olive drab in color; sling is mounted on the left side of the assembly and a carry strap is mounted on top of the firing chamber; folding v-notch back up sight mounted to the left of the body; mount for optical sights; adjustable shoulder stock with a retractable bi-pod; folding front pistol grip; trigger grip safety; trigger has no trigger guard.
- overall length = 1.168 meters.
- status as of 2011 - obsolescent.
- average weight empty is 5.5 kg and loaded is 8.2 kg.
- normal engagement range = 350 meters, effective range = 600 meters, maximum range = 2,300 meters..
- velocity achieved by the rocket projectile = 300 mps.(984 fps)
- penetration of rolled, homogeneous armour = up to 400mm depending upon the "angle of attack".
- natures of ammunition available - Smoke, HEAT, Illumination and Anti-personnel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.
Action	- electrically fired.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the firing chamber. Observed example has four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre and type of projectile may be marked on the cartridge case.
Shots	- rocket is contained in a disposable cartrige that is inserted into the back of the launcher.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

French Army LRAC89-F1

LRAC 89mm F1

LRAC F1

LRAC F1 STRIM 89mm rocket launcher

LRAC-89-F1

LRAC89F1

Lance-Roquettes Anti-Char de 89 mm Mle F1

Lance-Roquettes Anti-Char de 89 mm modèle F1

STRIM 89mm antitank rocket launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127328
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127328 - 1	2.36" ROCKET	1	1372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.193)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missle or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the "M1" rocket launcher was introduced in May of 1942.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Bazooka.
- features include: one piece open ended tube/barrel; two hand grips welded on the bottom of the tube; wooden shoulder stock fastened under the tube, which incorpates a light bulb for battery testing and a storage compartment for two dry cell flashlight type batteries; front sight welded on the barrel near the muzzle and a simple leaf rear sight; rear grip assembly contained the trigger and electrical contact swithes; electrical contact box was mounted on the top rear of the barrel.
- approximate weight of 18 lbs.
- the "M1A1" rocket launcher/bazooka is an upgraded version of the "M1".
- "M1A1" was introduced in July of 1943.
- the main difference between the models was the M1A1:
a) did not have the electrical contact box mounted on the top of the tube, the contact box was removed and two spring contacts were added at the rear of the tube;
b) front hand grip was eliminated on later production model M1A1s;
c) center of the tube was wire wrapped for approximately 508 mm to increase its strength; and
d) a removeable wire flash screen was added to the muzzle to protect the face of the firer from unburnt rocket exhaust particles.
- the "M1A1" was replaced by the "M9" in October of 1943.

Manufacturer

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.
Action	- electrically fired.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bazooka

Launcher, Rocket, A.T., 2.36 in., M1

Launcher, Rocket, AT (Anti-Tank) M1

Launcher, Rocket, AT M1

M 1

M-1

M/1

M1 Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146320
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M141 SMAW-D

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M141 SMAW-D
Manufacturer:	Talley Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146320 - 1	83MM ROCKET	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.201)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this system was adopted by the US Marine Corps as the M141, while "SMAW-D" is an acronym for "Shoulder-launched Multi-purpose Assault Weapon-Disposable".
- this is a disposable single-shot rocket launcher that fires a multi-purpose armour-piercing high-explosive projectile; this rocket launcher was superseded by the MARK 153 SMAW.
- features include: a disposable pre-loaded rocket launcher system; a mounting rail that can be used to attach a day or night electronic sighting assembly and open iron sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot disposable rocket-launcher.

Serial Number

- marked on the disposable launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127330
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127330 - 1	2.36" ROCKET	1	1372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.194)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missle or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "M1A1" rocket launcher/bazooka is an upgraded version of the "M1".
- "M1A1" was introduced in July of 1943.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Bazooka.
- the main difference between the models was the M1A1:
a) did not have the electrical contact box mounted on the top of the tube, the contact box was removed and two spring contacts were added at the rear of the tube;
b) front hand grip was eliminated on later production model M1A1s;
c) center of the tube was wire wrapped for approximately 508 mm to increase its strength; and
d) a removeable wire flash /deflector screen was added to the muzzle to protect the face of the firer from unburnt rocket exhaust particles.
- "M1" rocket launcher was introduced in May of 1942.
- features include: one piece open ended tube/barrel; two hand grips welded on the bottom of the tube; wooden shoulder stock fastened under the tube, which incorpates a light bulb for battery testing and a storage compartment for two dry cell flashlight type batteries; front sight welded on the barrel near the muzzle and a simple leaf rear sight; rear grip assembly contained the trigger and electrical contact swithes; electrical contact box was mounted on the top rear of the barrel.
- approximate weight of 18 lbs.
- the "M1A1" was replaced by the "M9" in October of 1943.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- electrically fired.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bazooka

Launcher, Rocket, A.T., 2.36 in., M1A1

Launcher, Rocket, AT (Anti-Tank) M1A1

Launcher, Rocket, AT M1A1

M 1A1

M-1A1

M/1A1

M1A1 Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127336
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127336 - 1	3.5" ROCKET	1	1530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missle or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "M20" was introduced in 1944/45.
- M20 marked on the left side.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Super Bazooka.
- features include: two piece open ended aluminium tube/barrel; one hand grip with a trigger operated magneto and safety switch located on the bottom of the tube; metal shoulder stock with two firing positions is fastened under the tube; optical sight.
- length overall when assembled is 1530 mm (60.5") and length overall when disassembled for carrying is approximately 800 mm (31.5").
- "M20" was replaced by the "M20B1".
- main difference between the "M20" and "M20B1" are:
- "M20" the muzzle deflector, breech guard, and barrel coupling were fastened to the barrel by screws.
- "M20" weighed approximately 15.0 lbs.
- "M20B1" used an improved aluminium casting method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduced overall weight.
- "M20B1" weighed approximately 14.0 lbs.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- electrically fired.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2. - there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act. - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5 Inch, Rocket Launcher, M20

Bazooka

Launcher, Rocket, A.T., 3.5 in., M20

Launcher, Rocket, AT (Anti-Tank) M20

Launcher, Rocket, AT M20

M 20

M-20

M/20

M20 Super Bazooka

Super Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164684
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M20A1

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M20A1
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Department
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164684 - 1	3.5" ROCKET	1	1530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "M20A1" is marked on the launcher tube.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Super Bazooka (the original "bazooka" fired 60mm/2.36" rockets, while the "super bazooka" increased the warhead diameter for greater armour penetration).
- these launchers entered service in 1952, as a lighter-weight version of the World War Two-era M20.
- features include: two piece open ended aluminium tube/barrel that twist to lock together; one hand grip with a trigger operated magneto and safety switch located on the bottom of the tube; metal shoulder stock with two firing positions is fastened under the tube; optical sight.
- length overall when assembled is 1530 mm (60.5") and length overall when disassembled for carrying is approximately 800 mm (31.5").
- "M20" was replaced by the "M20A1".
- the main differences between the "M20" and "M20A1" are:
- "M20" the muzzle deflector, breech guard, and barrel coupling were fastened to the barrel by screws.
- "M20" weighed approximately 15.0 lbs.
- "M20A1" used an improved aluminium casting method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduce overall weight.
- "M20A1" weighed approximately 14.0 lbs.
- "M20A1B1" used a simplified assembly method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduce overall weight.
- "M20A1B1" weighed approximately 13.0 lbs.
- the "M20A1" was replaced by the lighter-weight "M20A1B1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the launch tube.
Type	- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel rocket launcher.
Action	- electrically-fired single-shot rocket-launcher.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on an identifcation plate on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2. - there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act. - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5" Bazooka

Bazooka

Super Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164686
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M20A1B1

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M20A1B1
Manufacturer:	Hydroar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164686 - 1	3.5" ROCKET	1	1530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "M20A1B1" may or may not be marked on the launcher tube.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Super Bazooka (the original "bazooka" fired 60mm/2.36" rockets, while the "super bazooka" increased the warhead diameter for greater armour penetration).
- these launchers entered service in 1952, as a lighter-weight version of the World War Two-era M20.
- features include: two piece open ended aluminium tube/barrel that twist to lock together; one hand grip with a trigger operated magneto and safety switch located on the bottom of the tube; metal shoulder stock with two firing positions is fastened under the tube; optical sight.
- length overall when assembled is 1530 mm (60.5") and length overall when disassembled for carrying is approximately 800 mm (31.5").
- "M20" was replaced by the "M20A1".
- the main differences between the "M20" and "M20A1" are:
- "M20" the muzzle deflector, breech guard, and barrel coupling were fastened to the barrel by screws.
- "M20" weighed approximately 15.0 lbs.
- "M20A1" used an improved aluminium casting method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduce overall weight.
- "M20A1" weighed approximately 14.0 lbs.
- "M20A1B1" used a simplified assembly method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduce overall weight.
- "M20A1B1" weighed approximately 13.0 lbs.
- the "M20A1" was replaced by the lighter-weight "M20A1B1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the launch tube.
Type	- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel rocket launcher.
Action	- electrically-fired single-shot rocket-launcher.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on an identifcation plate on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2. - there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act. - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5" Bazooka

Bazooka

Super Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164685
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M20A1B1

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M20A1B1
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Department
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164685 - 1	3.5" ROCKET	1	1530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "M20A1B1" is marked on the launcher tube.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Super Bazooka (the original "bazooka" fired 60mm/2.36" rockets, while the "super bazooka" increased the warhead diameter for greater armour penetration).
- these launchers entered service in 1952, as a lighter-weight version of the World War Two-era M20.
- features include: two piece open ended aluminium tube/barrel that twist to lock together; one hand grip with a trigger operated magneto and safety switch located on the bottom of the tube; metal shoulder stock with two firing positions is fastened under the tube; optical sight.
- length overall when assembled is 1530 mm (60.5") and length overall when disassembled for carrying is approximately 800 mm (31.5").
- "M20" was replaced by the "M20A1".
- the main differences between the "M20" and "M20A1" are:
- "M20" the muzzle deflector, breech guard, and barrel coupling were fastened to the barrel by screws.
- "M20" weighed approximately 15.0 lbs.
- "M20A1" used an improved aluminium casting method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduce overall weight.
- "M20A1" weighed approximately 14.0 lbs.
- "M20A1B1" used a simplified assembly method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduce overall weight.
- "M20A1B1" weighed approximately 13.0 lbs.
- the "M20A1" was replaced by the lighter-weight "M20A1B1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the launch tube.
Type	- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel rocket launcher.
Action	- electrically-fired single-shot rocket-launcher.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on an identifcation plate on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2. - there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act. - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5" Bazooka

Bazooka

Super Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M20B1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127337 - 1	3.5" ROCKET	1	1530	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.218)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missle or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "M20B1" replaced the "M20".
- "M20" was introduced in 1944/45.
- M20B1 marked on the left side.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Super Bazooka.
- features include: two piece open ended aluminium tube/barrel; one hand grip with a trigger operated magneto and safety switch located on the bottom of the tube; metal shoulder stock with two firing positions is fastened under the tube; optical sight.
- length overall when assembled is 1530 mm (60.5") and length overall when disassembled for carrying is approximately 800 mm (31.5").
- main difference between the "M20" and "M20B1" are:
- "M20" the muzzle deflector, breech guard, and barrel coupling were fastened to the barrel by screws.
- "M20" weighed approximately 15.0 lbs.
- "M20B1" used an improved aluminium casting method to integrate components into the barrel assembly and reduced overall weight.
- "M20B1" weighed approximately 14.0 lbs.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- electrically fired.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5 Inch, Rocket Launcher, M20B1

Bazooka

Launcher, Rocket, A.T., 3.5 in., M20B1

Launcher, Rocket, AT (Anti-Tank) M20B1

Launcher, Rocket, AT M20B1

M 20B1

M-20B1

M/20B1

M20B1 Super Bazooka

Super Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127341
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M57

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M57
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127341 - 1	40MM RPG	1	960	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missle or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the "M57" is a reloadable, man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "M57" launches a fin-stabilized rocket with oversize grenade warhead.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; single grip assembly which houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; metal shoulder support; permanently attached bipod; open sights, optical range finding day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensification night sight.
- the "M57" or "RB57" was used by the armed forces of Yugoslavia and Serbia & Montenegro.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Barrel

- 960mm is the total length of the launcher, this includes the launch tube (barrel) and the cone-shaped venturi funnel.

Calibre

- fin stabilized rocket propelled grenade.
- the High Explosive Anti-Tank (HEAT) shaped charge and High Explosive (HE) warhead diameter of 90 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.
- there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act.
- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Launcher, Rocket Propelled Grenade, Model 57

M 57

M-57

M/57

RB 57

RB-57

RB/57

RB57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127324
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M72

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M72
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127324 - 1	66MM ROCKET	1	899	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.219)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127324 - 2	66MM ROCKET	1	980	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.219)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- introduced in the 1960s.
- the "M72" Lightweight Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.
- features include: barrel consists of a pair of telescoping tubes, a glass fibre composite outer tube and a aluminium inner tube; trigger, safety and firing mechanism are mounted on the top side; folding sights.
- to fire, the user extends the telescoping tube, which automatically cocks the launcher and erects the simple sights.
- overall length in the carrying configuration is from 665 to 775 mm and when extended and ready to fire is from 899 to 980 mm.
- overall weight is from 2.5 to 3.6 kg.

Type

- this is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 72

M/72

M72 LAW

M72 Lightweight Anti-Armour Weapon

M72A2

M72A3

M72A4

M72A5

M72A6

M72A7

Rocket HE 66 mm Antitank M72

Rocket HE 66 mm Antitank M72A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127331
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127331 - 1	2.36" ROCKET	1	1549	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.195)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missle or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "M9" rocket launcher was introduced in October of 1943.
- this is a lightweight, shoulder controlled, smooth bore, breech loaded and electrically fired anti-tank rocket launcher, also known as the Bazooka.
- features include: two piece open ended tube/barrel; one hand grip with a trigger operated magneto and safety swith is welded on the bottom of the tube; metal shoulder stock with two firing positions is fastened under the tube; front sight welded on the barrel near the muzzle and a simple leaf rear sight.
- length overall when assembled is 1549 mm (61.0") and length overall when disassembled for carrying is approximately 800 mm (31.5").
- approximate weight of 15.87 lbs.
- "M9A1" rocket launcher/bazooka is an upgraded version of the "M9".
- "M9A1" used an improved barrel coupling mechanism on the two piece barrel assembly.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Action

- electrically fired.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bazooka

Launcher, Rocket, A.T., 2.36 in., M9

Launcher, Rocket, AT (Anti-Tank) M9

Launcher, Rocket, AT M9

M 9

M-9

M/9

M9 Bazooka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17162
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: MARA

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	MARA
Manufacturer:	DGFM - FMAP
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17162 - 1	78MM ROCKET	1	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.185)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a lightweight disposable single-shot rocket launcher based on the US M72 LAW, but with a larger-diameter (and therefore, deeper armour-penetrating) rocket warhead, all contained in a collapsible aluminium and fibreglass launch tube that is extended to arm and fire the rocket.
- this launcher is meant for use against armoured vehicles, bunkers and buildings.
- features include: a launcher formed of two collapsible tubes; matte painted finish with arming and firing directions in cartoon form; folded flip-up sights and firing controls in a rail along the top of the forward tube; muzzle and venturi covers; and a sling for transport.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot disposable rocket launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with lot and manufacture dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146318
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: MARK 153 SMAW

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	MARK 153 SMAW
Manufacturer:	McDonnell Douglas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146318 - 1	83MM ROCKET	1	825	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this system was adopted by the US Marine Corps as the MK 153, while "SMAW" is an acronym for "Shoulder-launched Multi-purpose Assault Weapon".
- this is a reusable single-shot rocket launcher that fires a variety of armour-piercing anti-tank and heavy blast HE projectiles; this rocket launcher was developed by McDonnel Douglas based on the similar Israeli B-300 anti-tank rocket launcher system.
- features include: a two-piece launcher system that includes pre-packaged projectiles in tubes that are attached to the rear of the forward half of the launcher for firing (via a twist-to-lock "bayonet"-style system); a main launch assembly that includes an optical sight, back-up open iron sights, and a semi-automatic 9mm (9x51) spotting rifle, to allow the gunner to be sure of their aim before firing the main projectile.
- these launchers have now been superseded by the SMAW-D ("Disposable"), a single-shot launcher with a synthetic launch tube that is thrown away after firing, rather than being reloaded.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- breech-loaded single-shot launcher, with the ammunition packed in disposable tubes that are twisted onto the rear of the launcher to fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22729
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: MARK 153 SMAW

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	MARK 153 SMAW
Manufacturer:	Talley Defense Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22729 - 1	83MM ROCKET	1	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22729 - 2	83MM ROCKET	1	1371	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.188)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this system was adopted by the US Marine Corps as the MK 153, while "SMAW" is an acronym for "Shoulder-launched Multi-purpose Assault Weapon".
- this is a reusable single-shot rocket launcher that fires a variety of armour-piercing anti-tank and heavy blast HE projectiles; this rocket launcher was developed by McDonnel Douglas based on the similar Israeli B-300 anti-tank rocket launcher system.
- features include: a two-piece launcher system that includes pre-packaged projectiles in tubes that are attached to the rear of the forward half of the launcher for firing (via a twist-to-lock "bayonet"-style system); a main launch assembly that includes an optical sight, back-up open iron sights, and a semi-automatic 9mm (9x51) spotting rifle, to allow the gunner to be sure of their aim before firing the main projectile.
- these launchers have now been superseded by the SMAW-D ("Disposable"), a single-shot launcher with a synthetic launch tube that is thrown away after firing, rather than being reloaded.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-shot rocket launcher that is fitted one at a time with pre-loaded disposable rocket tubes.
Serial Number	- the launch tube (the forward portion of the assembled launcher) will bear serial and lot numbers. - the disposable rocket canister will ALSO bear its own lot and date numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148703
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: MARK 777 RPG

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	MARK 777 RPG
Manufacturer:	Airtronic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148703 - 1	40MM RPG	1	915	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.202)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "MARK 777 RPG" is a re-designed lightweight version of the RPG-7.
- "MARK 777 RPG" is made with extensive use of synthetics and lightweight tube.
- "MARK 777 RPG" launcher has a planned service life of no more than 250 shots, after which the launcher is designed to be disposed of.
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- "RPG" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1961.
- "MARK 777 RPG" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- "MARK 777 RPG" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: round 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; sight mounting rail for open iron sight, holographic sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- "MARK 777 RPG" is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.
- Airtronics began manufacturing several US versions of the RPG in order to make use of the large stocks of 40mm RPG grenades encountered on the modern battlefield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Airtronic (Airtronic Services, Incorporated / Airtronic USA, Incorporated) is located in Elk Grove Village, Illinois, U.S.A. - Airtronic is an engineering design and manufacturing company. - Airtronic was founded in 1990 and incorporated in 1993.
Action	- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.
Serial Number	- numbered on the trigger-frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 777

Mk 777

Mk. 777

Mk777

RPG

RPG MARK 777

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15705
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: P27

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	P27
Manufacturer:	Skoda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15705 - 1	45MM ROCKET	1	1092	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.182)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" is used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc.).

Model

- the model is not marked on the launcher; "P27" is an abbreviation of "Pancerovka 27" or "Anti-tank Launcher, Model 27".
- this is a single-shot muzzle-loaded rocket launcher manufactured by Skoda for the Czechoslovakian armed forces from the end of the Second World War until the mid-1950s, when it was replaced by the Soviet RPG-2 series (for purposes of ammunition compatibility in the East Bloc).
- features include: generalized RPG shoulder-fired appearance and layout (except for the absence of a thumb-cocked external hammer on the firing grip); matte painted finish; open folding sights calibrated for ranges up to 100 metres; an underbarrel folding bipod; a single firing grip with synthetic sideplates and a cocking lever on the left side (marked "O" for "fire" and "Z" for "safe/load"); and a red fibreglass heat shield around the rear of the launcher tube.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the launcher; Czech arsenal proofs of crossed swords were observed on an example.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the launch tube, forward of the firing grip.

Calibre

- the launch tube diameter is 45mm, while the warhead diameter is 120mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-27

Pancerovka

Pancerovka P-27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132434
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Panzerfaust 1

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Panzerfaust 1
Manufacturer:	Volkswagenwerke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132434 - 1	33MM GERMAN PANZERFAUST	1	800	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- introduced 1943, it was the first weapon of its type to be entered into military service; production ceased at the end of WW II.
- the "Panzerfaust" ("amour fist" or "tank fist"), also known as the "Faustpatrone" ("fist cartridge") is a single shot, recoilless rocket launcher used by the infantry as a close range anti-tank weapon. It fires a percussion ignited, fin-stabilized shaped-charge warhead (HEAT - High Explosive Anti-Tank), also known as a Rocket Grenade; it is designed for operation by one man; the launcher tube is expendable.
- also known as the Panzerfaust 30m klein or Faustpatrone klein 30m where the 30m represents the range in metres; the projectile was 100/101mm in diameter.
- features; launching tube is constructed of steel pipe to which is spot welded a sheet metal support for the flip-up sight and trigger mechanism; the projectile is front loaded into the launcher tube.
- total weight; 3.2 kg / 7 lbs.
- overall length; 985mm / 38.8".
- referenced velocity for the projectile is 28 to 30 mps / 92 to 98.4 fps.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Action

- front loaded recoilless rocket launcher; launcher tube is expendable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.
- there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act.
- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Faustpartrone klein

Faustpatrone

Faustpatrone 30

Faustpatrone 30 klein

Faustpatrone klein 30

Panzerfaust

Panzerfaust 30

Panzerfaust 30 klein

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132310
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Panzerfaust 2

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Panzerfaust 2
Manufacturer:	Volkswagenwerke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132310 - 1	44MM GERMAN PANZERFAUST	1	800	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is the second version of the original Panzerfaust 1 or Faustrpatrone klein 30m issued to the German Army in 1943; production ceased at the end of WW II.
- the "Panzerfaust" ("amour fist" or "tank fist"), also known as the "Faustpatrone" ("fist cartridge") is a single shot, recoilless rocket launcher used by the infantry as a close range anti-tank weapon. It fires a percussion ignited, fin-stablized shaped-charge warhead (HEAT - High Explosive Anti-Tank), also known as a Rocket Grenade; it is designed for operation by one man; the launcher tube is expendable.
- also known as the Panzerfaust 30m where the 30m represents the range in metres; this version also had a larger warhead than the "Panzerfaust klein 30m / Panzerfaust 1 which had a 100/101mm diameter projectile, whereas the Panzerfaust 2 had a warhead diameter of 149/150mm.
- features; launching tube is constructed of steel pipe to which is spot welded a sheet metal support for the flip-up sight and trigger mechanism; projectile is front loaded into the launcher tube.
- complete weight of weapon; 5,1kg / 11.23 lbs.
- projectile weight; 2.9kg / 6.39 lbs.
- overall length; 1045mm / 41.14".
- range; 30 metres.
- referenced velocity for the projectile is 28 to 30 mps / 92 to 98.4 fps

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front loaded recoilless rocket launcher; launcher tube is expendable.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2. - there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act. - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Faustpatrone

Faustpatrone 2

Panzerfaust

Panzerfaust 30m

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148714
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Panzerfaust 3

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Panzerfaust 3
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148714 - 1	60MM ROCKET	1	1230	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.208)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a semi-disposable rocket launcher system designed by Dynamit Nobel to replace the Panzerfaust 2 in German military service in the mid-1980s, and which was adopted in 1992; this launcher was designed to reduce some of the drawbacks of earlier issued launchers, notably the dangerous backblast. To counteract the recoil of the launcher's firing, the rear of the disposable launch tube is filled with a mass of plastic granules, and the high-speed ejection of those granules balances out the recoil of firing the warhead.
- this launcher system comes with a detachable firing mechanism which is moved from launch tube to launch tube for each shot, and the launch tubes are discarded after a shot is fired.
- features include: matte paint finish; round launch tube with octagonal end plates; a detachable firing mechanism with a pistol-grip, forward hand-grip, a shoulder brace; and an optical sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firing assembly.

Action

- pre-loaded single-shot launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the firing assembly is numbered, and is moved between disposable launch tubes for each shot.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132411
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Panzerfaust 60

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Panzerfaust 60
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132411 - 1	50MM GERMAN PANZERFAUST	1	800	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model name is usually marked on the outside of the warhead as, "Panzerfaust 60m"; the number "60" in the model designation indicates a working range of 60 metres although it is also sighted for 30mm and 80mm as well.
- production started in September 1944 and ceased at the end of WW II.
- this is an updated version of the German Panzerfaust 2 utilizing a larger diameter launching tube and a larger 150mm warhead.
- the "Panzerfaust" ("amour fist" or "tank fist"), also known as the "Faustpatrone" ("fist cartridge") is a single shot, recoilless rocket launcher used by the infantry as a close range anti-tank weapon. It fires a percussion ignited, fin-stablized shaped-charge warhead (HEAT - High Explosive Anti-Tank); the projectile is also known as a "Rocket Grenade"; it is designed for operation by one man; the launcher tube is expendable.
- features; launching tube is constructed of steel pipe to which is spot welded a sheet metal support for housing the sight, the safety slider, the firing lever, the firing cap and the firing pin with its sheet metal spring; projectile is front loaded into the launcher tube.
- overall length with bomb; 1045mm.
- weight of projectile; 3,06 kg / 6.7 lbs.
- projectile velocity; 28 to 30 mps / 92 to 98.4 fps.
- maximum range; 80 metres/ 87.4 yards.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	front loaded recoilless rocket launcher; launcher tube is expendable.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model of Rocket Launcher meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2. - there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act. - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164688
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: PF98

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	PF98
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164688 - 1	120MM ROCKET	1	1191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.213)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model is marked on the launch tube.
- this is a reloadable anti-tank rocket launcher developed by Norinco in 1998 to replace the existing "Type 78" recoilless rifle. This launcher fires a warhead with a diameter of 120mm, allowing it to penetrate most non-reactive armour.
- this launcher may be tripod, vehicle, or shoulder-fired, and is fitted with an optical sight that allows thermal imaging (for night firing) and lead correction for moving targets.
- features include: matte olive drab or camouflage finish; combination short launch tube with hand-grip and optical sight (preloaded "cases" containing a warhead and propellant charge are twisted to lock onto the rear of the launch tube for each shot; adaptable for shoulder, tripod, or vehicle mounts; and a maximum range of 1800 metres.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- electrically fired single-shot rocket launcher.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Queen Bee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146082
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RL100 Blindicide

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RL100 Blindicide
Manufacturer:	Mecar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146082 - 1	101MM ROCKET	1	1885	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.2)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; this is a portable "bazooka"-style anti-vehicle rocket launcher based on the US M20 rocket-launcher.
- this is a rocket-launcher developed by Belgium in the 1950s, based on the then-current 3.5" M20 "bazooka"; this rocket-launcher saw wide export sales in Europe and Africa, and went through several generations of upgrades to increase its effectiveness. Ultimately, the RL83 Blindicide was replaced by the RL100 Blindicide, with a greater-diameter warhead and correspondingly greater penetration.
- this rocket launcher can be folded for transport or air-drop.
- features include: painted finish; simple tube design; open fixed sights with optional optical sight; a cone-shaped shield for the firer's face; a pistol-grip with firing trigger; synthetic shoulder rest; and "L"-shaped bracket at the rear of the tube to assist an assistant gunner in loading the launcher.
- this launcher added a secondary safety at the rear of the launcher (activated by the assistant gunner) to ensure that the loader is clear before the launcher can be fired.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- breech-loaded percussion-fired rocket.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136838
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-16 Udar

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-16 Udar
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136838 - 1	58.3MM ROCKET	1	1104	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.198)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- "RPG-16" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1970.
- "RPG" in Cyrillic characters may be marked on the side of the trigger/firing mechanism, eg. "pnr".
- in Russian service, this launcher is known colloquially as the "Udar", meaning "punch", "hit", "blow", or "strike".
- "RPG-16" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- "RPG-16" barrel/tube can be disassembled into two components for storage or transportation.
- features include: takedown round smooth bore barrel/tube with rear venturi; pistol grip assembly houses the trigger, safety and electrical firing mechanism; open iron sights or optical day sight or infra-red night sight; bipod.
- overall length in the firing position is 1104 mm.
- overall length disassembled for transportation is 645 mm.
- average weight is 9.4 kgs.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-shot, preloaded, disposable rocket launcher.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with lot and date numbers.
Barrel	- 950mm is the total length of the launcher, this includes the launch tube (barrel) and the cone-shaped venturi funnel.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7P7

Launcher, Rocket Propelled Grenade, Model 16

Punch

RPG 16

RPG-16 D

RPG-16D

Udar

pnr-16

pnr-16D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148710
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-2

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-2
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148710 - 1	40MM RPG	1	1494	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.206)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG-2" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-2" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1949, based on the German Panzerfaust, but was itself superseded by the shorter, more effective RPG-7 in 1961.
- the "RPG-2" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-2" is able to launch fin-stabilized rockets with oversize hollow-charge grenade warheads; these grenades are NOT interchangeable with the 40mm grenades fired from the RPG-7.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; a single grip assembly with integral hammer/trigger, a thin, straight launcher tube (the RPG-7 has a tube with a larger middle section); percussion firing mechanism; and open iron sights.
- this launcher has also been copied by numerous other Eastern Bloc countries under their own designations.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.
Serial Number	- numbered on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148709	Rocket Launcher	Type 56 RPG	Chinese State Arsenals	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19919
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-22 Netto

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-22 Netto
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19919 - 1	72.3MM ROCKET	1	850	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.187)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model is marked on the launcher in Cyrillic, resembling "Pnr-22"; "RPG-22" stands for "Ruchnoy Protivotankovy Granatemot - 22", or "Light Anti-tank Grenade launcher - 22".
- in Russian service, this launcher is colloquially known as the "Netto", meaning "Net".
- this is an upgraded RPG-18 launcher (itself a Russian copy of the US M72 single-shot disposable rocket launcher), made to give infantry a lightweight anti-tank weapon that can easily be transported and carried without the need for electronic aiming or guidance systems; this launcher has an effective range of 200 metres.
- this launcher fires a rocket with a larger diameter and greater penetration than its predecessor.
- this launcher is constructed of two telescoping aluminium and fibreglass tubes, that are pulled apart and locked into position to arm and fire the launcher; extending the launcher into its firing position also raises the integral sight bars. Once the launcher is extended, it MUST be fired, as it remains armed, and the launch tube is discarded after firing.
- features include: matte olive colour with a label showing aiming and firing instructions in Cyrillic and pictographs; a raised rail along the top of the forward tube that contains the folded sight bars and the arming/cocking mechanism; and aluminium or rubber covers for the ends of the launch tube to protect the missile from dust and moisture during transport.
- overall length of 785mm during transport, and 850mm in armed/firing/fired condition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo, or factory code is marked on the launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single-shot, preloaded, disposable rocket launcher.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with lot and date numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hetto

Net

Netto

RPG-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24387
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-26 Aglen

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-26 Aglen
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24387 - 1	72.5MM ROCKET	1	770	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.19)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model is marked on the launcher in Cyrillic, resembling "Pnr-26"; "RPG-26" stands for "Ruchnoy Protivotankovy Granatemot - 26", or "Light Anti-tank Grenade launcher - 26".
- in Russian service, this launcher is colloquially known as the "Aglen", meaning "Surf".
- this is essentially a copy of the Swedish and American AT4 rocket launcher, made to give infantry a lightweight anti-tank or "bunker-buster" weapon that can easily be transported and carried without the need for electronic aiming or guidance systems; this launcher has an effective range of 200 metres.
- this launcher is constructed of a lightweight aluminium and fibreglass tube, that is preloaded with a single rocket and is discarded after firing.
- features include: matte olive colour with a label showing aiming and firing instructions in Cyrillic and pictographs; a raised rail along the top of the rear of the tube that contains the folded sight bars and the arming/cocking mechanism; and aluminium or rubber covers for the ends of the launch tube to protect the missile from dust and moisture during transport.
- overall length of 770mm/30.3", with a weight of 2.9 kg/6.39 pounds.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo, or factory code is marked on the launcher.

Action

- single-shot, preloaded, disposable rocket launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the launch tube, along with lot and date numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7P27

7n27

Aglen

RPG-26

Surf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16416
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-27 Tavolga

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-27 Tavolga
Manufacturer:	Bazalt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16416 - 1	105MM ROCKET	1	1135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.183)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a single-shot disposable rocket launcher somewhat resembling an enlarged version of the US M72 or Russian RPG-26 launcher, with a 105mm rocket to provide deeper armour penetration against heavily-armoured targets; further, the rocket is fitted with a tandem warhead to defeat explosive or reactive armour, where the initial warhead detonates the armour, and the following warhead detonates against the underlying armour to fire a shaped-charge through the armour.
- features include: matte olive-drab fibreglass launch tube; pre-scored muzzle and rear caps; folding front and rear sights (raising the rear sight arms the launcher); and a fire button on a rail to the rear of the rear sight.
- this launcher has also been produced with a 125mm rocket projectile, with even greater armour penetration ability, as the "RPG-28 Klyukva".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo, or factory identifier is marked on the launch tube.

Action

- single-shot disposable rocket launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with lot and manufacturer dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Meadow Grass

RPG-27

Tavolga

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184142
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-28 Klyukva

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-28 Klyukva
Manufacturer:	Bazalt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184142 - 1	125MM ROCKET	1	1200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.214)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- in Russian service, this launcher is colloquially known as the "klyukva" / "cranberry".
- this is a single-shot disposable rocket launcher somewhat resembling an enlarged version of the US M72 or Russian RPG-26 launcher, with a 105mm rocket to provide deeper armour penetration against heavily-armoured targets; further, the rocket is fitted with a tandem warhead to defeat explosive or reactive armour, where the initial warhead detonates the armour, and the following warhead detonates against the underlying armour to fire a shaped-charge through the armour.
- features include: matte olive-drab fibreglass launch tube; pre-scored muzzle and rear caps; detachable optical sight; and a fire button on a rail to the rear of the sight.
- this launcher has also been produced with a 105mm rocket projectile, with less armour penetration ability, as the "RPG-27 Tavolga".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo, or factory identifier is marked on the launch tube.

Action

- single-shot disposable rocket launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with lot and date information.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cranberry

Klyukva

RPG-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184143
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-29 Vampir

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-29 Vampir
Manufacturer:	Bazalt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184143 - 1	105MM ROCKET	1	1135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.215)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a reloadable rocket launcher somewhat resembling the Israeli B-300 launcher, with a 105mm rocket to provide deeper armour penetration against heavily-armoured targets; further, the rocket is fitted with a tandem warhead to defeat explosive or reactive armour, where the initial warhead detonates the armour, and the following warhead detonates against the underlying armour to fire a shaped-charge through the armour.
- features include: matte olive-drab two-piece launch tube that is taken down into two pieces for transport or for reloading; a pistol-grip with trigger at the balance point; detachable optical sight; a foldable bipod, and this launcher may also be fired from the shoulder or from a light tripod mount..

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo, or factory identifier is marked on the launch tube.

Action

- reloadable rocket-launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPG-29

RPG-29N

RPG-29N Vampir

Vampire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148702
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	Airtronic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148702 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1961.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, an M4 Carbine-style stock assembly mounted below the launcher tube; front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.
- Airtronics began manufacturing several US versions of the RPG in order to make use of the large stocks of 40mm RPG grenades encountered on the modern battlefield.

Manufacturer

- Airtronic (Airtronic Services, Incorporated / Airtronic USA, Incorporated) is located in Elk Grove Village, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Airtronic is an engineering design and manufacturing company.
- Airtronic was founded in 1990 and incorporated in 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.
Serial Number	- numbered on the launcher.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148715
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	Defence Industries Organisation (DIO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148715 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher, and, where present, may only be marked in Persian.
- this is an Iranian-produced copy of the Russian RPG-7, manufactured by Iran for use as an anti-armour and high-explosive launcher..
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo thereof, or national insignia is marked on the launcher.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the launch tube; may be numbered in Western or Persian characters.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Iranian RPG

Iranian RPG-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26532
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	Iraqi State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAQ
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26532 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher, and, where present, may be marked in Arabic..
- this is an Iraqi-produced copy of the Russian RPG-7, manufactured by Iraq for use as an anti-armour and high-explosive launcher..
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the launcher in Arabic.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered in Arabic on the launch tube or pistol-grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Al-Nasira

Al-Nasirah

Al-Nassira

Iraqi RPG-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26569
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26569 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher, and, where present, may be marked in Korean ideographs.
- this is a North Korean-produced copy of the Chinese Type 69-1 (itself a copy of the Russian RPG-7), manufactured by North Korea for use as an anti-armour and high-explosive launcher..
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or national insignia (a five-pointed star within double rings) is marked on the launcher.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.
Serial Number	- numbered in Korean on the launch tube or pistol-grip.
Barrel	- 36 The 165mm is a customized barrel. It is not a standard barrel for this Model.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

North Korean RPG

North Korean RPG-7

RPG

Type 68

Type 68 RPG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148716
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	Pakistan Ordnance Factories (POF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148716 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher, and, where present, may be marked in English or Urdu.
- this is an Pakistani-produced copy of the Russian RPG-7, manufactured by Pakistan for use as an anti-armour and high-explosive launcher..
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo thereof, or national insignia is marked on the launcher.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164026
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164026 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher, and, where present, may only be marked in Cyrillic.
- this is an Romanian-produced copy of the Russian RPG-7, manufactured by Iran for use as an anti-armour and high-explosive launcher..
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer, logo thereof, or national insignia is marked on the launcher.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the trigger housing.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AG-7S

RPG-7 Copy

Romanian RPG-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26733
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26733 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher, and, where present, may only be marked in Cyrillic.
- in Russian service, this launcher is known colloquially as the "Knut" (Cyrillic "KHYT") meaning "knout", "club", or "whip".
- this is an upgraded version of the Russian RPG-2, manufactured for use as an anti-armour and high-explosive launcher..
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer maybe marked only with Kovrov's "bullet in an oval" logo on the grip-frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the trigger housing.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Club

Knout

Knut

RPG-7 Club

RPG-7 Knout

RPG-7 Knut

RPG-7 Whip

Whip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123580
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123580 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.192)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc.).

Model

- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1961.
- "RPG" in Cyrillic characters may be marked on the side of the trigger/firing mechanism, e.g. "pnr".
- the "RPG-7" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7" is able to launch a variety of fin-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; two grip assemblies, front assembly houses the trigger mechanism; percussion firing mechanism; open iron sight, range finding optical day sight, infra-red night sight or image intensifier night sight.
- this model is also available with a training insert that fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN Calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel and breech block/striker mechanism.
- the "PRG-7" has been manufactured in Russia, Bulgaria, China, Iran, Iraq, Romania, and Pakistan.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed serial numbers consisted of non-Roman Alphabet characters and Arabic numerals.
Barrel	- 950mm is the total length of the launcher, this includes the launch tube (barrel) and the cone-shaped venturi funnel.
Calibre	- fin stabilized rocket propelled grenade. - the High Explosive Anti-Tank (HEAT) shaped charge and High Explosive (HE) warhead diameter have varied over the years from 40mm to 85mm.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138729	Rocket Launcher	RPG-7B	Arsenal	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Launcher, Rocket Propelled Grenade, Model 7

RGP 7

RGP-7D

RGP-7V

RPG-7B

pnr-7

pnr-7B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123581
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7 Trainer

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7 Trainer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123581 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc.).

Model

- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade".
- the "RPG" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1961.
- the "RPG-7" is a man portable, shoulder controlled & fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "RPG-7 Trainer" is a training insert that fires 7.62X39 RUSSIAN calibre ammunition. The insert looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel with a breech block/striker mechanism.
- overall length of trainer is 880 mm.
- the "RPG-7" has been manufactured in Russia, Bulgaria, China, Iran, Iraq, Romania, and Pakistan.

Type

- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model of Sub-Calibre Device meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138729	Rocket Launcher	RPG-7B	Arsenal	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RPG-7 Sub-Calibre Training Adapter

RPG-7 Training Device

RPG-7 Training Insert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133762
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-75

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-75
Manufacturer:	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133762 - 1	66MM ROCKET	1	890	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.196)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- introduced in the 1970s.
- "RPG-75" Light Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.
- features include: barrel consists of a pair of telescoping alloy tubes, an outer tube and an inner tube; trigger, safety and firing mechanism are mounted on the top side; folding sights.
- to fire, the user extends the telescoping tube, which automatically cocks the launcher and erects the simple sights.
- overall length in the carrying configuration is from 630 mm and when extended and ready to fire is 890 mm and overall weight is 3.2 kgs.

Type

- this is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133758	Rocket Launcher	RPG-75	Zeveta	Other	Single-Shot
133761	Rocket Launcher	RPG-75 Trainer	Zeveta	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RPG 75

RPG Cv-75

RPG Nh-75

RPG-75 LAW

RPG/75

RPG75 LAW

RPG75 Lightweight Anti-Armour Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133758
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-75

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-75
Manufacturer:	Zeveta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133758 - 1	66MM ROCKET	1	890	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.196)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- introduced in the 1970s.
- "RPG-75" Light Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.
- features include: barrel consists of a pair of telescoping alloy tubes, an outer tube and an inner tube; trigger, safety and firing mechanism are mounted on the top side; folding sights.
- to fire, the user extends the telescoping tube, which automatically cocks the launcher and erects the simple sights.
- overall length in the carrying configuration is from 630 mm and when extended and ready to fire is 890 mm and overall weight is 3.2 kgs.

Type

- this is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133761	Rocket Launcher	RPG-75 Trainer	Zeveta	Other	Single-Shot
133762	Rocket Launcher	RPG-75	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RPG 75

RPG Cv-75

RPG Nh-75

RPG-75 LAW

RPG/75

RPG75 LAW

RPG75 Lightweight Anti-Armour Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133761
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-75 Trainer

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-75 Trainer
Manufacturer:	Zeveta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133761 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	178	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gas to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "RPG-75" was introduced in the 1970s.
- "RPG-75" Light Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.
- "RPG-75 Trainer" is a sub-calibre adaptation of the 68mm RPG-75 and fires calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN calibre ammunition. The trainer looks like the rocket propelled grenade, but is in fact a rifled barrel with a breech block/striker mechanism.
- overall length in the firing position is 890 mm.

Type

- this is a lightweight, compact, preloaded, disposable, percussion fired, shoulder controlled, single person served anti-armour weapon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the RPG-75 Light Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.
- there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act.
- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these recoilless weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

NOTE 1:
- the RPG-75 Light Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) when fired equals scrap.
- once the RPG-75 has been discharged it is not re-usable, short of factory re-manufacture which requires more than just reloading the tube with a new rocket.
- the RPG-75 Light Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) when fired equals scrap.

NOTE 2:
- some RPG-75 Light Anti-Armour Weapon (LAW) were remanufactured to fire sub-calibre munitions for training purposes and in this configuration meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133758	Rocket Launcher	RPG-75	Zeveta	Other	Single-Shot
133762	Rocket Launcher	RPG-75	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RPG 75 Trainer

RPG Cv-75 Trainer

RPG Nh-75 Trainer

RPG-75 LAW Sub-calibre Trainer

RPG-75 Sub-cailbre Trainer

RPG/75 Trainer

RPG75 Light Anti-Armour Weapon Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

2002713 Ontario Incorporated, Cinarm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26531
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-76

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-76
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26531 - 1	40MM RPG	1	805	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.191)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model is marked on the launcher as "PG-76".
- this is a single-shot disposable rocket launcher (using the 40mm rocket-boosted projectiles for the RPG-7) designed as part of a joint Polish/Bulgarian project during the 1970s. This launcher was intended to give infantry a light and cheap method of defence against close-range tanks and armoured-fighting vehicles, by using the standard 40mm RPG projectiles in a disposable tube launcher. The result is a remarkably flimsy-looking launcher that has proven effective against vehicles and fortifications. This launcher has also been nicknamed the "Komar"/"Mosquito", apparently because of its less than intimidating appearance.
- features include: matte olive drab painted finish, with pre-loaded 40mm warhead on an RPG projectile booster assembly; folding open sights with pre-set range apertures; cartoon directions for use on a label on the side of the launcher; and an over-folding tubular buttstock that simultaneously raises the rear sight, arms the launcher, and drops the trigger when activated..

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the launcher.

Action

- muzzle loaded single-shot launcher.

Serial Number

- may bear lot or serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Disposable RPG

Komar

Mosquito

PG-76

Polish Disposable RPG

RPG-76 Komar

RPG-76 Mosquito

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138729
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: RPG-7B

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	RPG-7B
Manufacturer:	Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138729 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.199)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guiding tube weapon for a self propelled rocket. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant.
- "Rocket Launcher" may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- "Rocket Launcher" may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- "RPG-7B" is marked on the left side of the trigger mechanism.
- "RPG-7B" may be marked in Cyrillic characters, i.e. "pnr-7B".
- "RPG-7B" stands for "Ruchnoy Protivotankovy Granatomyot", "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher model "7B".
- "RPG-7B" trigger mechanism assembly can be use on other "RPG" models.
- "RPG-7B" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- "RPG-7B" is a muzzle loading, reloadable, man portable, shoulder controlled, hand fired and recoilless grenade launcher.
- "RPG-7B" is able to launch a variety of fins-stabilized rockets with oversize grenade warheads.
- "PRG-7" types are also been manufactured in Russia, China, Iran, Iraq, Romania, and Pakistan.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube with a larger diameter centre portion and cone shaped back end; top mounted, folding front and rear sight; two grip assemblies with the front assembly housing the trigger mechanism; optical sight mount on the left side of the tube; wooden or synthetic grip panels and heat shield surrounding the tube from behind the second grip to the rear cone shape of the tube; blue finish with reddish stain wood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo. - "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army. - "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891. - "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory". - "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948. - "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958. - "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964. - "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987. - "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987. - "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle. - "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011. - serial number of a short barrel rifle variant in limited edition was from AG 04 0001 to AG 04 0026.
Type	- man portable, short-range anti-tank/anti-personnel weapon.
Action	- muzzle loaded, percussion fired.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the trigger mechanism. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, a dash, two numbers, a dash, and three numbers.
Calibre	- fin stabilized rocket propelled grenade. - the High Explosive Anti-Tank (HEAT) shaped charge and High Explosive (HE) warhead diameter have varied over the years from 40mm to 106mm.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123580	Rocket Launcher	RPG-7		Other	Single-Shot
123581	Rocket Launcher	RPG-7 Trainer		Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RPG

RPG 7

RPG-7

Rocket Launcher

Rocket Propelled Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19892
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Shipon

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Shipon
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19892 - 1	96MM ROCKET	1	1050	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.186)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; where marked, it may only be marked in Hebrew.
- this is an Israeli-developed rocket launcher based in large part on the Swedish AT4, but with a detachable optical range-finding sight, allowing improved hit capability at ranges up to 600 metres. This launcher is also seen with a variety of pre-loaded warheads, which have improved armour penetration against reactive armour, or which can be used as an anti-personnel weapon against infantry.
- features include: matte olive drab painted finish; tubular layout with octagonal end-caps, and a top-mounted detachable monocular aiming/range-finding unit that is removed after firing so it may be attached to a new pre-loaded launcher tube.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or code thereof is marked on the launch tube.

Action

- single-shot disposable rocket launcher.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the launch tube, with lot and date codes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164663
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Type 2004 RPG

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Type 2004 RPG
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164663 - 1	40MM RPG	1	910	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.212)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; "Type 2004" denotes the year of adoption (2004).
- this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Russian RPG-7D launcher, adopted as a replacement for the Type 69 launcher, itself a copy of the Russian RPG-7
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "Type 2004" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "Type 2004" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "Type 2004" is able to launch fin-stabilized rockets with oversize hollow-charge grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; a single grip assembly with integral hammer/trigger, a folding bipod attached forward of the firing grip; a carry handle on the top of the launcher tube; a launcher tube with a bulged middle section having two locking rings so the launcher can be disassembled for carry/transport/vehicle or air operations; percussion firing mechanism; and open iron sights with detachable optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the launch tube or pistol-grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese RPG

Chinese RPG-7D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148709
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Type 56 RPG

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Type 56 RPG
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148709 - 1	40MM RPG	1	1194	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.205)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "Type 56" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher, copied from the Russian RPG-2, and manufactured by China beginning in 1956.
- the "RPG-2" was adopted by the Soviet Armed Forces circa 1949, based on the German Panzerfaust, but was itself superseded by the shorter, more effective RPG-7 in 1961; the Chinese version of the RPG-7, the Type 69, entered Chinese service in 1970.
- the "Type 56" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "Type 56" is able to launch fin-stabilized rockets with oversize hollow-charge grenade warheads; these grenades are NOT interchangeable with the 40mm grenades fired from the RPG-7.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; a single grip assembly with integral hammer/trigger, a thin, straight launcher tube (the RPG-7 has a tube with a larger middle section); percussion firing mechanism; and open iron sights.
- this launcher has also been copied by numerous other Eastern Bloc countries under their own designations.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.
Serial Number	- numbered on the launch tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148710	Rocket Launcher	RPG-2	Russian State Arsenals	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese RPG 2

RPG 2

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148708
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Type 69 RPG

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Type 69 RPG
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148708 - 1	40MM RPG	1	950	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.204)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher; "Type 69" denotes the year of adoption (1969).
- this is a Chinese-manufactured copy of the Russian RPG-7 launcher, adopted as a replacement for the Type 56 launcher, itself a copy of the Russian RPG-2
- "RPG" is also known as "Rocket Propelled Grenade" launcher.
- "RPG" is derived from the Russian "ruchny protivotankovy granatomyot"/"lightweight anti-tank grenade-launcher".
- the "Type 69" is an anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "Type 69" is a reloadable man portable, shoulder controlled & hand fired, muzzle loading, anti-tank/anti-personnel grenade launcher.
- the "Type 69" is able to launch fin-stabilized rockets with oversize hollow-charge grenade warheads.
- features include: 40mm smooth bore tube; a single grip assembly with integral hammer/trigger, a folding bipod attached forward of the firing grip; a launcher tube with a bulged middle section (the earlier RPG-2/Type 56 had a straight outer profile); percussion firing mechanism; and open iron sights with detachable optical sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion fired with a positive indexed round.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the launch tube or pistol-grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese RPG

Type 69-1 RPG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148837
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Wasp

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Wasp
Manufacturer:	GIAT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148837 - 1	70MM ROCKET	1	800	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a disposable rocket-launcher designed in the late 1980s as a lightweight anti-tank weapon that could replace the earlier APILAS launcher, without the heavy backblast of the APILAS.
- this launcher is built with a fibreglass launch tube having styrofoam end caps, and a sight/launch controller built into the mid-point and protected by styrofoam guards.
- in order to reduce the recoil of firing, the launcher ejects a mass of lightweight plastic particles from the rear of the launcher on firing, balancing out the mass of the rocket.
- a licenced copy of this launcher is also manufactured in Greece by EBO.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- pre-loaded launch tube that is disposed of after firing.

Serial Number

- numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wasp 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148838
Make: Rocket Launcher
Model: Wasp

Summary

Make:	Rocket Launcher
Model:	Wasp
Manufacturer:	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148838 - 1	70MM ROCKET	1	800	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.21)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rocket Launcher" as a make is being used to describe a guide tube or pressure tube weapon. The tube/barrel is used to aim/guide the rocket during the initial firing sequence.
- a Rocket is a missile or other projectile propelled by hot gases ejected rearward by a motor or burning charge. The Rocket motor/engine is moved forward by ejecting a stream of hot gases to the rear though a nozzle. Rockets carry their own solid or liquid propellant which contains an oxidizer which makes it independent of the atmosphere in which they operate.
- a Rocket Launcher is a device designed to aim and launch a rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be designed to utilize rails, posts, tubes or other mechanisms to carry and guide the rocket.
- a Rocket Launcher may be installed on a wheeled mount, vehicle, aircraft, water craft or may be man-portable (Bazooka, RPG, etc).

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the launcher.
- this is a licenced copy of the GIAT Wasp.
- this is a disposable recoilless rocket-launcher designed in France in the late 1980s as a lightweight anti-tank weapon that could replace the earlier APILAS launcher, without the heavy backblast of the APILAS.
- this launcher is built with a fibreglass launch tube having styrofoam end caps, and a sight/launch controller built into the mid-point and protected by styrofoam guards.
- in order to reduce the recoil of firing, the launcher ejects a mass of lightweight plastic particles from the rear of the launcher on firing, balancing out the mass of the rocket.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the launcher.

Action

- pre-loaded launch tube that is disposed of after firing.

Serial Number

- numbered on the launch tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124946
Make: Rockford Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Rockford Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124946 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rockford Arms Co." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Rockford Arms Company single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; extractor; blued barrel and case-hardened receiver/frame; hardwood tapered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- break action.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame as 12 over C inside of a diamond.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149730
Make: Rockola
Model: US Carbine M1

Summary

Make:	Rockola
Model:	US Carbine M1
Manufacturer:	James River Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149730 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.34)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149730 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.34)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCK - OLA" over the serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "ROCKOLA FIREARMS BALTIMORE, MD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the stock.
- "ROCKOLA" or "ROCK-OLA" is a tradename used by James River Armory.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- This is a modern reproduction of the U.S. Carbine model M1 in a standard configuration or in a paratrooper version with a side folding wire buttstock.
- Features include: swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may come equipped with a either a full wooden stock or with a pistol grip and side folding wire paratrooper stock.

Manufacturer

- James River Armory is located in Halethorpe in Baltimore County, Maryland, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Paratrooper

M1 Paratrooper Carbine

M1 US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149707
Make: Rockola
Model: US Rifle M14F

Summary

Make:	Rockola
Model:	US Rifle M14F
Manufacturer:	James River Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149707 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149707 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149707 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149707 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.03)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - MM M14F" over "ROCK - OLA" over the serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - "ROCKOLA" or "ROCK-OLA" is a tradename used by James River Armory.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - MM M14F" over "ROCK - OLA" over the serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- James River Armory is located in Halethorpe in Baltimore County, Maryland, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - MM M14F" over "ROCK - OLA" over the serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - MM M14F" over "ROCK - OLA" over the serial number was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193582	James River Armory	M14	Bula Defense Systems	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 F

M14F

Rock-Ola US Rifle M14F

U.S. Rifle M14F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47726
Make: Rocky Mountain Arms
Model: Patriot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Arms
Model:	Patriot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47726 - 1	223 REM	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 49	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS INC" over "LONGMONT, COLORADO USA" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- "PATRIOT .223 PISTOL" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "Patriot Pistol" uses an AR-15 type two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: single action, the upper receiver is a milled with a enhanced Weaver base, and a milled lower receiver, machined aluminum hand guard, the finish may be black or NATO green, no sights, black composition grips.
- this model may have a carry handle with sights or a flat top without sights.

Manufacturer

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS INC" over "LONGMONT, COLORADO USA" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed specimen serial numbers have consisted of a dash followed by eight digits followed by a dash.

Barrel

- the barrel has an integral muzzele brake.

Calibre

- the CALIBRE is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, ".223".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- can use any of the large capacity magazines available for the AR-15 family of firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot

Patriot .223 Pistol

Patriot 223 Pistol

Patriot A-2

Patriot A-4

Patriot A2

Patriot A4

Patriot Flat Top

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133383
Make: Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation
Model: A225 Casull

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation
Model:	A225 Casull
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133383 - 1	22 SHORT	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS CORP." over "SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "CASULL MODEL A225" over "PATENT PENDING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- manufactured between 1972 and 1974.
- this is the predcessor to the North American Arms model NAA22S and the Freedom Arms Mini Revolver.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with solid rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; wooden or plastic bird's head grips.

Manufacturer

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS CORP." over "SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "R.M.A.C." was the abbreviation used by Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation of Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of an example.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. .22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
21081	North American Arms	NAA22 Mini Revolver	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
126029	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A22S Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

A225

Casull A22 5

Casull A225

Casull Model A22 5

Mini Revolver

Mini-Revolver

RMAC Mini Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126029
Make: Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation
Model: A22S Casull

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation
Model:	A22S Casull
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126029 - 1	22 SHORT	5	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS CORP." over "SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- "CASULL MODEL A22S" over "PATENT PENDING" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- manufactured between 1972 and 1974.
- this is the predcessor to the North American Arms model NAA22S and the Freedom Arms Mini Revolver.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with solid rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder; knurled cylinder axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; wooden or plastic bird's head grips.

Manufacturer

- "ROCKY MOUNTAIN ARMS CORP." over "SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "R.M.A.C." was the abbreviation used by Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation of Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of an example.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. .22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19168	Freedom Arms	Mini Revolver	Freedom Arms (FA)	Handgun	Revolver
21081	North American Arms	NAA22 Mini Revolver	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
21083	North American Arms	NAA22S	North American Arms (NAA)	Handgun	Revolver
133383	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation	A225 Casull	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

A225

Casull A225

Casull A22S

Casull Model A22S

Mini Revolver

Mini-Revolver

RMAC Mini Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129769
Make: Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation
Model: A22W

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation
Model:	A22W
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation (RMAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129769 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129769 - 2	22 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "R.M.A.C." over "A22W" was observed marked on the breech block.
- "R.M.A.C." was the abbreviation used by Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation.

Model
- "A22W" was observed marked on the breech block.
- this is a black powder breech loading percussion rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; breech turret loading action; external hammer; half cock safety; ash or walnut one piece straight grip stock.

Manufacturer
- "R.M.A.C." was observed marked on the breech block.
- "R.M.A.C." was the abbreviation used by Rocky Mountain Arms Corporation of Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.A.

Action
- breech loading.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings
- also marked on the right side of the firearm on two lines: "PAT. PEND." and "MADE IN USA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196746
Make: Rocky Mountain Precision
Model: Elite Series Eolus

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Precision
Model:	Elite Series Eolus
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Precision Rifles (RMP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196746 - 2	30 NOSLER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196746 - 1	30 NOSLER	5	659	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196746 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196746 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	659	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196746 - 6	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196746 - 5	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	659	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 659 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1225 mm (48.22 inches), average weight is 3.44 kg (7.6 lbs).
- Introduced in 2016.

features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; round, tapered carbon barrel; solid top receiver/frame; right side bolt handle with bolt knob; safety lever located right-side of the bolt shroud; magazine release; McMillan A3 Sporter stock finishes include urban, desert, alpine and snow camouflage .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Series

Eolus

RMP Alpine

RMP Arctic

RMP Desert

RMP Elite Series

RMP Forest

RMP Transition

RMP Urban

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126353
Make: Rocky Mountain Rifles
Model: RMR

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Rifles
Model:	RMR
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126353 - 6	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126353 - 1	220 SWIFT	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126353 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126353 - 5	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126353 - 2	6.5MM STW	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126353 - 4	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RMR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RMR" is the abbreviation for Rocky Mountain Rifles.
- "Rocky Mountain Rifles" and "RMR" are trade names/trademarks used by Corlane Sporting Goods Limited of Dawson Creek, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "RMR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-customized rifle available with various barrel configurations, trigger mechanisms, stocks and finish.
- features include: stainless steel Borden Rifles receiver/frame with a fluted bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Borden Rifles" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Borden Rifles is owned by Jim Borden and located in Springville, PA, USA.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers. - observed letter prefix: "L" and "S".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126356	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR Magnum	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
126765	Borden	Alpine	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
129431	Borden	Timberline Magnum	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
132468	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine

Alpine Action

Borden Action

Borden Rifle RMR

Borden Rifle RMR Alpine

Borden Rifle RMR Alpine Action

Borden Rifle RMR Timberline

Borden Rifle RMR Timberline Action

Hunting Action

RMR Alpine

RMR Timberline

Short Action

Timberline

Timberline Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132468
Make: Rocky Mountain Rifles
Model: RMR

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Rifles
Model:	RMR
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132468 - 7	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132468 - 17	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 3	260 REM ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132468 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132468 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 15	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132468 - 16	338 WIN MAG	3	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 8	358 STA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132468 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132468 - 14	6MM PPC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132468 - 10	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132468 - 11	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132468 - 13	7MM-08 REM ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RMR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RMR" is the abbreviation for Rocky Mountain Rifles.
- "Rocky Mountain Rifles" and "RMR" are trade names/trademarks used by Corlane Sporting Goods Limited of Dawson Creek, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "RMR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-customized rifle available with various barrel configurations, trigger mechanisms, stocks and finish.
- features include: stainless steel or chrome moly steel Defiance Machine receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and taped for scope mounts; turn bolt operated; one piece bolt with fluted body; and safety on the left side.

Manufacturer

- "RMR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RMR" is the abbreviation for Rocky Mountain Rifles.
- "DEFIANCE" over "Columbia Falls, MT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- Defiance Machine is a bolt action rifle manufacturer located in Columbia Falls, Montana, U.S.A.
- Defiance Machine was founded by Glen Harrison in 2009.
- Defiance Machine is owned by Glen and Lisa Harrison.
- Glenn Harrison was the founder and president of Nesika Bay Precision from 1992 until its merger with Dakota Arms in 2003.
- Glen Harrison left Dakota Arms in 2005.
- Glenn Harrison was the president of Phoenix Machine Technologies from 2007 to 2009.
- Defiance Machine offer custom left or right hand actions, which are available in short, medium and long lengths.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and four numbers.
- Defiance Machine offers special customer requested serial numbering.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126353	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
126356	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR Magnum	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
132275	Defiance Machine	Defiance	Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126356
Make: Rocky Mountain Rifles
Model: RMR Magnum

Summary

Make:	Rocky Mountain Rifles
Model:	RMR Magnum
Manufacturer:	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126356 - 4	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126356 - 7	270 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126356 - 8	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126356 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126356 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126356 - 3	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126356 - 5	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126356 - 10	338 EDGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126356 - 13	338 EDGE	5	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126356 - 12	6.5MM-300 WSM WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126356 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126356

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126356 - 11	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126356 - 6	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RMR Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RMR" is the abbreviation for Rocky Mountain Rifles.
- "Rocky Mountain Rifles" and "RMR" are trade names/trademarks used by Corlane Sporting Goods Limited of Dawson Creek, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "RMR Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-customized rifle available with various barrel configurations, trigger mechanisms, stocks and finish.
- features include: stainless steel Borden Rifles magnum receiver/frame with a fluted bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Borden Rifles" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Borden Rifles is owned by Jim Borden and located in Springville, PA, USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "L" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126353	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
126765	Borden	Alpine	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
129431	Borden	Timberline Magnum	Borden Accuracy/Borden Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action
132468	Rocky Mountain Rifles	RMR	Rocky Mountain Rifles/Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpine Magnum

Alpine Magnum Action

Borden RMR Alpine Magnum Action

Borden RMR Timberline Magnum Action

Borden Rifles RMR Magnum

Hunting Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Timberline Magnum

Timberline Magnum Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corlane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133451
Make: Rocky Point Guns
Model: LE15

Summary

Make:	Rocky Point Guns
Model:	LE15
Manufacturer:	Rocky Point Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133451 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.727)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133451 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.727)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133451 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.727)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133451 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.727)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RPG "is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RPG" stands for "Rocky Point Guns".

Model

- "LE 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LE 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LE 15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RPG "is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RPG" stands for "Rocky Point Guns".
- "Rocky Point Guns" is located in Rocky Point, North Carolina U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (A) four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPG AR-15

RPG LE 15

RPG LE-15

Rocky Point LE 15 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161506
Make: Rocour
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Rocour
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	Rocour
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161506 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	12	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROCOUR" in an arc is usually marked on the front of the cylinder.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm. - this is a LeFaucheux-style pinfire revolver manufactured by one or more Belgian manufacturers named "Rocour", prior to 1898. - features usually include: blued finish, with varying degrees of engraving; open- or solid-topped frame; round barrel; fixed sights; ejector-rod on the right side of the barrel; SA/DA trigger mechanism; wooden or ivory grips; and a lanyard loop at the butt.
Manufacturer	- "ROCOUR" in an arc is usually marked on the front of the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.
Shots	- shots may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin-Fire Revolver

Pinfire Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124496
Make: Rodda
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rodda
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rodda, R B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124496 - 2	450/400 X 2 3/8"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124496 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a generic model entry. Other "R.B. Rodda" model entries may exist which may better describe the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels and receiver; hammer or hammerless; box lock or side lock; lightly engraved receiver/frame; plain or checkered walnut semi pistol-grip stock and forearm; steel butt plate; fixed front sight, folding express rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "R.B. Rodda" was originally founded as "Brown & Rodda" at 36 Piccadilly, London, England from 1846 to 1847.
- "R.B. Rodda & Company" had facilities in London, Birmingham, and Warwickshire, England and Calcutta, India from circa 1850 to 1955.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

Express

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120936
Make: Rodda
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rodda
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rodda, R B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120936 - 1	360 NO 5	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120936 - 3	450 X 3 1/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120936 - 2	475 X 3 1/2" NO 2	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this is a small side by side rifle with exposed hammers.
- features include: side-lock external hammers; checkered English walnut semi pistol-grip stock and forearm; lightly engraved receiver/frame; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "R.B. Rodda" was originally founded as "Brown & Rodda" at 36 Piccadilly, London, England from 1846 to 1847.
- "R.B. Rodda & Company" had facilities in London, Birmingham, and Warwickshire, England and Calcutta, India from circa 1850 to 1955.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration. - 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types: - break open action (hinged barrel design). - falling block/vertical sliding wedge action. - tilting block action (Martini type).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122301
Make: Rodda
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rodda
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rodda, R B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122301 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; external hammers; checkered English walnut semi pistol-grip stock and forearm; lightly engraved receiver/frame; steel buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel. - "R.B. Rodda" was originally founded as "Brown & Rodda" at 36 Piccadilly, London, England from 1846 to 1847. - "R.B. Rodda & Company" had facilities in London, Birmingham, and Warwickshire, England and Calcutta, India from circa 1850 to 1955.
Action	- side by side configuration, break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rodda Side By Side

SideXSide

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124246
Make: Rodda
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Rodda
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Rodda, R B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124246 - 1	10.75X63 MAUSER	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these models are reworked military Mauser 98 actions.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; fully engraved receiver/frame and action; checkered wood stock with cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "R.B. Rodda" or "R.B. Rodda & Co." is marked on the barrel.
- "R.B. Rodda" was originally founded as "Brown & Rodda" at 36 Piccadilly, London, England from 1846 to 1847.
- "R.B. Rodda & Company" had facilities in London, Birmingham, and Warwickshire, England and Calcutta, India from circa 1850 to 1955.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141050
Make: Rodda
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Rodda
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141050 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141050 - 2	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.B. RODDA" over "CALCUTTA" and "R.B. RODDA & CO" over "2 WELLESLEY PLACE CALCUTTA & BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel.

- "R.B. Rodda" was originally founded as "Brown & Rodda" at 36 Piccadilly, London, England from 1846 to 1847.
- "R.B. Rodda & Company" had facilities in London, Birmingham, and Warwickshire, England and Calcutta, India from circa 1850 to 1955.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195449
Make: Rodda
Model: Webley RIC No 1

Summary

Make:	Rodda
Model:	Webley RIC No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195449 - 1	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195449 - 2	450 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.B. RODDA" over "CALCUTTA" or "R.B. RODDA & CO" over "2 WELLESLEY PLACE CALCUTTA & BIRMINGHAM" is usually marked on the barrel or top strap.
- "R.B. Rodda & Co" was a retailing, exporting business.
- "R.B. Rodda" was originally founded as "Brown & Rodda" at 36 Piccadilly, London, England from 1846 to 1847.
- "R.B. Rodda & Co" was located on Stafford Street, Birmingham, circa 1900.
- "R.B. Rodda & Co" was located at 10 Vesey Street, Birmingham, circa 1935.
- "R.B. Rodda & Co" was located at 17a Steelhouse Lane, Birmingham, circa 1940
- "R.B. Rodda & Company" had facilities in London, Birmingham, and Warwickshire, England and Calcutta, India from circa 1850 to 1955.

Model

- "R.I.C." and "No 1" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RIC" stands for "Royal Irish Constabulary".
- "R.I.C." production by Webley began in 1867, with orders filled as late as 1913.
- "RIC No 1" is a solid top receiver/frame revolver.
- "RIC No 1" is loaded and unloaded through a spring loaded gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RIC No 1" ejector rod pivoted on the barrel on early models and on the frame of later models.
- "RIC No 1" first pattern had four screws with the second pattern having three screws on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- some models will have a fluted cylinder, on early models this was only on the large calibres, on later models, sometimes known as the RIC No1 New Model (that is so marked) the cylinder was fluted for most calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre may be marked in English or the Metric designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25055	Webley	RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Rodda RIC No 1

Webley Rodda RIC No 1

Webley Rodda Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121441
Make: Rodgers Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Rodgers Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121441 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rodgers Arms Co" was marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rodgers Arms Company" was a trade name used by Crescent Firearms.
- "Rodgers Arms Company" was a trade name observed marked on a side by side boxlock shotgun with Belgium proof marks and patent dates of November 1890 and March 1895.
- Patent dates of November 25, 1890 and March 25, 1898 were assigned to Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; ejector; external hammer; action opening lever mounted on the top tang; walnut, pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- observed example consisted of six numbers marked on the barrel lug and the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119190	Crescent Firearms	Single Barrel	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rodgers

Rodgers Shot Gun

Rodgers Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36501
Make: Rodgers Machine Gun
Model: Interchangeable 1901

Summary

Make:	Rodgers Machine Gun
Model:	Interchangeable 1901
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36501 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RODGERS MACHINE GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RODGERS" was a trade name registered in Belgium by W.E. Belknap & Company.
- "MACHINE GUN" was a trade name used by Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin.
- "Rodgers Machine Gun" was meant to show that this firearm was produced with interchangeable parts.

Model

- "THE INTERCHANGEABLE" and "1901 MODEL" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an exposed hammer, side by side shotgun with a pistol grip stock.
- this was a gun made in Belgium for sale in England or North America, at the beginning of the Industrial Revolution, when the mass production of identical parts made large scale production possible.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "S.J.&D" may be marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- it is unknown if these left the factory serial numbered, but the example seen has a four-digit number stamped on the water table.

Other Markings

- "TWIST BELGIUM" marked on barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1901

1901 Model

Interchangeable 1901 Model

The Interchangeable

The Interchangeable 1901 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120449
Make: Rodgers, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rodgers, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rodgers, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120449 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120449 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. RODGERS" may be marked on the side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: external hammers; double trigger; straight checkered stock and fore-end; twist barrel; light engraving.
Manufacturer	- J. Rodgers was located at 4 Price Street in Hull, England circa 1900.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133999
Make: Rodgers, James
Model: Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rodgers, James
Model:	Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rodgers, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133999 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	86	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133999 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	86	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "James Rodgers" or "James" over "Rodgers" over "Sheffield" may be marked on the side of the barrel or on the side of the knife blade at the base.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- P. Unwin, J. Unwin and J. U. Askham were granted patent number 2801 on November 15, 1860 for a pistol with a pocket knife, dagger or bayonet.
- this is a generic entry for those "James Rodgers" Knife Pistols that are not identifiable as to a model.
- features may include: a folding single action trigger mechanism; a steel or nickel finished receiver/frame with a round or octagonal barrel along the top and a folding knife or knives below; spurred hammer; and may have horn slab or wooden grip panels.
- some Unwin & Rodgers Knife Pistols are known to have a removable bullet mold and rammer within the butt of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- James Rodgers succeeded Unwin & Rogers, circa 1868.
- James Rodgers was located in Sheffield, England.
- Philip Unwin and James Rodgers manufactured firearms in Sheffield, Yorkshire, England from 1827 to 1868.
- Unwin & Rodgers was known for manufacturing knife pistols.
- Unwin & Rodgers manufactured firearms from the following address: 9 Charles Street in 1827, 23 Burgess Street in 1840, and 124 Rockingham from 1862 to 1868.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- the firearm may not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120169	Unwin & Rodgers	Knife Pistol	Unwin & Rodgers	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Knife Gun

Self Protector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172322
Make: Rodgers, Joseph & Sons
Model: Turnover

Summary

Make:	Rodgers, Joseph & Sons
Model:	Turnover
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172322 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	2	33	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.RODGERS & SONS" is marked on the side of the lock assembly.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- made circa 1870.
- this is an unusual form of percussion pocket pistol fitted with two barrels that rotate around a central horizontal axis to bring each nipple into line with the hammer; this was designed to allow two fast shots from a single pistol.
- features include: over/under barrel arrangement, that twists on a single short pin out the front of the receiver; exposed nipples with the lower nipple protected with a curved guard extending from the bottom of the receiver; manually-cocked, centrally mounted hammer; hammer lock safety; folding trigger; square-profile receiver with sideplate; walnut "bag"-shaped grip.

Action

- rotating barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146685
Make: Rodier, Louis C
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Rodier, Louis C
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Rodier, Louis C
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146685 - 2	22 RF	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146685 - 1	22 RF	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RODIER PAT. SEP. 15 74" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "RODIER PAT. SEP. 15 74" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a small "noisemaker"-style single-shot pistol manufactured by Rodier during the mid-1870s, in preparation for the centenary of the US Revolution.
- features include: blued finish; iron construction; round barrel; flat-sided frame; a hammer/breechblock with a vertical thumb spur; a spur trigger; and walnut grips on a bird's-head grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "RODIER PAT. SEP. 15 74" is marked on the barrel.
- Louis C. Rodier was a gunsmith/inventor in Springfield, Massachusetts during the mid-1870s, who designed a "noisemaker"-type single-shot pistol.

Action

- Flobert-type design, face of the hammer simultaneously fires the cartridge and sealing off the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rodier Pat. Sep. 15 74"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rodier Patent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158486
Make: Roebel
Model: B2-2-177

Summary

Make:	Roebel
Model:	B2-2-177
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158486 - 1	177 PELLET	1	454	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROEBEL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "B2-2-177" is marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard pattern, spring-piston air rifle made for casual match/target shooting and light hunting.
- features include: dial adjustable open rear sight with a ramp or hooded front sight with fibre-optic insert; hardwood pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece and a contrasting buttpad; knurled barrel release lever mounted near the breech; blued finish.
- overall length is 1000mm/39.3"

Action

- spring-piston, break barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel lug.

Calibre

- ".177" is marked on the side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

119709	Industry Brand	B2-2A	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2 2

2-2

B2 2

ROE-B2-2-177

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196770
Make: Roebel
Model: B4-2A

Summary

Make:	Roebel
Model:	B4-2A
Manufacturer:	Roebel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196770 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROEBEL" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the firearm.
- This is a single-shot, spring piston air rifle.
- Features include: grooved for scope mount; barrel release lever mounted near the breech on the left side; under lever cocking; trigger safety.
- This model is also available in 177 PELLET as the "B4-A1-177".
- Overall length with a 450 mm (17.7 inches) barrel is 998 mm (39.3 inches).

Manufacturer

- "ROEBEL" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180902	Roebel	B4-A1-177		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B4 2A

B4 Series

B4-2A-22

Model B4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180902
Make: Roebel
Model: B4-A1-177

Summary

Make:	Roebel
Model:	B4-A1-177
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180902 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROEBEL" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "B4-A1-177" is a standard pattern, spring-piston single shot air rifle with an advertised maximum velocity of 495 fps.
- features include: hooded front sight; dial adjustable open rear sight in front of breech; hardwood semi grip stock with a Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece and a contrasting synthetic buttpad; barrel release lever mounted near the breech on the left side; blued finish.
- overall length is 1000mm (39.3") with a 450mm (17.7") barrel.

Action

- spring-piston, break barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196770	Roebel	B4-2A	Roebel	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B4

B4-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model B4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141340
Make: Roebel
Model: B6-177

Summary

Make:	Roebel
Model:	B6-177
Manufacturer:	Roebel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141340 - 1	177 PELLET	1	490	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141340 - 2	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROEBEL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "B6-177" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round removable barrel assembly fitted with a compensator, tubular receiver/frame with the cocking lever mounted on the right side of the firearm; synthetic pistol grip stock and two-piece Schnabel type forearm with accessory rail; synthetic butt plate; sling mounting points; black finish.
- overall length with a 490mm (19.3") barrel is 790mm (31.1"), average weight is 3.2kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Roebel Sports & Overseas (Shanghai) Limited is located in Wuxi, Jiangsu, China.

Type

- side charging bullpup design air rifle.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the reciver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 4.5mm/.177" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	Single shot rifle
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 6

B-6

B6

B6 177

B6 Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156206
Make: Roebel
Model: Roebel

Summary

Make:	Roebel
Model:	Roebel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156206 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
156206 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROEBEL" is marked on the top of the reciever/frame.
- Roebel Sports & Overseas (Shanghai) Limited is located in Wuxi, Jiangsu, China.

Model

- "ROEBEL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round hinged barrel with fixed front sight; receiver/frame with adjustable rear sights and tapped for scope accessory; single trigger with trigger guard; wood, semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall firearm length with 400mm (15.75") barrel is 990mm (39").

Action

- break barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B2 ROE

ROE-B2

ROE-B2-2-177

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157247
Make: Roebel
Model: S9

Summary

Make:	Roebel
Model:	S9
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157247 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROEBEL" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "S9" may or may not be marked on the air pistol. - this is a single-pump pneumatic air pistol,along the lines of the Weirauch HW-45, made for target practice. - features include: black synthetic construction with a front-hinged lift-over "slide" to pressurize the air reservoir; integral "compensator" at the muzzle; open adjustable sights; a sliding automatic safety on the left side of the frame above the trigger; and an operating lever latch at the rear of the pistol that resembles a hammer (this must be pulled rearwards to allow the pistol to be pumped/cocked).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may not be marked on the air pistol.
Action	- single-pump, pneumatic air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

124088	Marksman	2004	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125719	Beeman	2004		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S9-177

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21529
Make: Rogak
Model: P18

Summary

Make:	Rogak
Model:	P18
Manufacturer:	LES
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21529 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21529 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROGAK" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "P-18" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the Steyr model Pi-18, which became the Steyr GB.
- manufactured under license in the U.S.A. as the "P-18".
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed barrel with polygonal rifling; inertia firing pin; slide mounted safety; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; post front sight and V notch rear sight; checkered resin grips.

Manufacturer

- "L.E.S. Incorporated" was an importer and manufacturer located in Morton Grove, North Chicago, and Skokie, Illinois, U.S.A. in the 1970s and 1980s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

20530	LES	P18	LES	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31309
Make: Rogers & Spencer
Model: Army

Summary

Make:	Rogers & Spencer
Model:	Army
Manufacturer:	Rogers, Spencer & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31309 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	164	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31309 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROGERS & SPENCER" and "UTICA, N.Y." are marked on the top strap.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from January 30th 1865 to September 1865.
- may also be known as "Roger & Spencer Army Model Revolver".
- approximately 5800 was manufactured. Of these, 5000 were manufactured for the U.S. Government, which are marked on the grip and various metal parts with "RPB". A further 500 were produced for civilian sales, these lacked appropriate government inspection marks.
- features include: octagonal barrel with cone front sight and hinged type loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round percussion cylinder and "V" groove along the length of the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish barrel and receiver/frame; colour casehardened hammer and loading lever; two piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "ROGERS & SPENCER" and "UTICA, N.Y." are marked on the top strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.
- serial number range from 1 to 5,800.

Other Markings

- an observed example had a "B" inspector's mark on the front of the triggerguard and on the side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder.
- "RPB" (Robert P. Barry) may be marked on the inside of the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- with the increased interest in the Civil War period, the following is a list of some of the companies that have manufactured or distributed reproductions of the Roger & Spencer revolvers, this is not a comprehensive listing:
  - Armi Jager
  - Armi San Marco
  - Armi San Paolo
  - Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)
  - Dixie Gun Works
  - Early & Modern Firearms Company (EMF)
  - Euroarms
  - Feinwerkbau
  - Muzzle Loaders Incorporated.
  - Navy Arms
  - Pedersoli
  - Stone Mountain Arms Incorporated

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195948
Make: Rogers & Twentyman
Model: Single Barrel Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Rogers & Twentyman
Model:	Single Barrel Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Rogers & Twentyman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195948 - 1	12 GA	1	1020	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROGERS TWENTYMAN & CO" over "LONDON" is marked on top of the chamber.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot break action shotgun with polygonal chamber, round barrel, and hammer on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round smoothbore barrel; checkered wood forend with end cap; polygonal chamber; hammer on right side of the steel receiver/frame; tang mounted action release lever; round trigger guard; checkered wood stock with metal buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ROGERS TWENTYMAN & CO" over "LONDON" is marked on top of the chamber. - "R.B. LTD" is marked on the underside of the barrel near the hinge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124938
Make: Rogers, Henry, Sons & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rogers, Henry, Sons & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rogers, Henry, Sons & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124938 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124938 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. ROGERS, SONS & CO. LONDON" or "HENRY ROGERS, SONS & CO. LONDON" is marked on the rib between the barrels and/or the lock plates.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- generic entry for H. Roger's & Sons & Co., side by side shotguns that have no model name.
- features may include: damascus barrels with solid raised rib and bead front sight; extractors; front hinged receiver/frame with side or underneath break open lever; back action side locks; exposed double hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock with checkering.
- British proof marks are apparent on the rear underside of the barrels.

Manufacturer

- Henry Rogers, Sons & Company had facilities in both Brazil and England.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115056
Make: Rogers, Henry, Sons & Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Rogers, Henry, Sons & Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rogers, Henry, Sons & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115056 - 1	12 GA	1	684	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. ROGERS, SONS & CO." over "LONDON" or "HENRY ROGERS, SONS & CO." over "LONDON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external side hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood tapered forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Henry Rogers, Sons & Company had facilities in both Brazil and England.
Action	- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133642
Make: Rogers, Rock & Company
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rogers, Rock & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133642 - 2	8 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROGERS ROCK & Co" was observed marked on the side plate
- "ROGERS ROCK & Co LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "Rogers, Rock & Company" were listed as "Rogers, Rock & Co. Merchants and East India Agents, 56 Friday Street, Cheapside, E.C; 4 Blue Boar Court, E.C.; & at Brussels, Paris & Italy" circ 1882.
- "Rogers, Rock & Company" was listed at Friday Street & Blue Court in London, England in 1891, 1895 and 1899.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side rifled barrels with blade front sight and express leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rib on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- 8 GA X 3 1/2" is also known a the 8 BORE x 3 1/2" or 8 BORE PARADOX.
- 8 BORE PARADOX as sold by Holland & Holland in 1900 consisted of a 3 1/2" long paper lined brass cartridge case, 10 drams of powder, and a 2 1/2 ounce solid lead spherical or conical bullet.
- 8 BORE PARADOX was also available with a special lead coated, steel bullet.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Double Large Bore Rifle

Double Barrel Big Game Rifle

Side by Side Hammer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133491
Make: Roggio
Model: RA15

Summary

Make:	Roggio
Model:	RA15
Manufacturer:	Roggio Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133491 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.728)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133491 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.728)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Roggio Arsenal" over "Fayetteville NC" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Roggio Arsenal" logo is represented by a sword covered by a shield with crossed arrows and the letter "R" over "A" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model RA-15" and "PISTOL ONLY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model RA-15" series is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Model RA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; chrome moly steel barrel; standard front sight bracket, low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; flat top upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "Roggio Arsenal" over "Fayetteville NC" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Roggio Arsenal" logo is represented by a sword covered by a shield with crossed arrows and the letter "R" over "A" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (RA) and eight numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal-Multi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133490	Roggio	RA15	Roggio Arsenal	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

RA-15

RA-15 Pistol

Roggio Arsenal Pistol

Roggio Arsenal RA-15 Pistol

Roggio RA-15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133490
Make: Roggio
Model: RA15

Summary

Make:	Roggio
Model:	RA15
Manufacturer:	Roggio Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133490 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.728)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133490 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.728)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133490 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.728)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133490 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.728)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Roggio Arsenal" over "Fayetteville NC" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Roggio Arsenal" logo is represented by a sword covered by a shield with crossed arrows and the letter "R" over "A" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model RA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model RA-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Model RA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Roggio Arsenal" over "Fayetteville NC" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Roggio Arsenal" logo is represented by a sword covered by a shield with crossed arrows and the letter "R" over "A" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (RA) and eight numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal-Multi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133491	Roggio	RA15	Roggio Arsenal	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10000L

13250K

RA-15

Roggio Arsenal RA-15

Roggio RA-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63943
Make: Rohm
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63943 - 2	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the grips within a circle as, "B". This model is based on the Rohm model RG10.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21545
Make: Rohm
Model: B Senorita

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	B Senorita
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21545 - 2	22 SHORT	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "B" inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.
- "SENORITA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- in some cases the "S" in Senorita may not be visible and will read "ENORITA" .
- identical in appearance to the Model RG-7 by Rohm.
- features include: double action, solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary in shape, while the grips are usually plastic.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just in front of the cylinder.

Cross-References

26195	Rohm	RG7	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125435	Rohm	RG7 Senorita	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Enorita

Senorita

Senorita B

Senorita Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26196
Make: Rohm
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26196 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26196 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany. - "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.
Model	- "FALCON" is marked on the right grip plate and the head of a falcon is marked on the left grip plate. - double action trigger mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.
Other Markings	- "GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122579
Make: Rohm
Model: High Noon

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	High Noon
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122579 - 1	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "ROHM - HIGH NOON" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model visually resembles the Colt produced 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: blued finish, wood grip panels; single action trigger mechanism; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel; ramp front sight with a windage adjustable, blade rear sight.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- sample examined was simply marked "Cal. .22" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- "RG Industries" was a manufacturer and importer of "Rohm" type firearms, the company was established in 1972 and ceased operations in 1986.
- markings will usually be found on the barrel and or receiver/frame. The grip panels may also have "RG" medallions inlet into the tops.

Other Markings

- the importers name and address "RG IND." and "MIAMI FLA." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rohm High Noon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128856
Make: Rohm
Model: Little Joe

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	Little Joe
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128856 - 1	22 LR	5	30	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Little Joe" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PTB" over "549" inside a circle is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun converted to fire 22 LR ammunition.
- features include: ramp front sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder; blued spur hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; wooden style plastic grip panels; blue, gold or bright silver finish; .
- available with a belt buckle holster or a chain lanyard.
- overall length with a 30 mm barrel is 104 mm and average weight is 135 grams.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the RG industries logo is found on the belt buckle accessory.
- Rohm is a trade name marketed by Rohm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun converted to fire 22 LR ammunition.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

549

Little Joe Gas Gun

Little Joe Signal Gun

PTB 549

PTB549

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122617
Make: Rohm
Model: Mississippi Derringer

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	Mississippi Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122617 - 2	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122617 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- the model designation was marked on the barrel rib on the sample examined. This model is typical of the over/under, tip up barrel design commonly referred to as a "derringer".
- features include: black overall finish with ivory coloured plastic grips; spur trigger, single action only mechanism; integral blade front sight with a notch in the barrel pivot for a rear sight; barrel release lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; manual extractor mounted on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and underside of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked as "38 SPECIAL" on the barrel assembly of the sample examined.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - receiver/frame and barrels will usually bear German proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21584	Rosco Arms Company	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
119935	Stoeger	Mississippi Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129930	Noris	Twinny	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176103
Make: Rohm
Model: Mustang

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	Mustang
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176103 - 1	22 LR	1	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rohm" and Rohm's "RG" trademark are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mustang" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a Rohm revolver made as a single-shot firearm in order to comply with Swedish hunting regulations; this conversion involves replacing the normal six-shot cylinder with a single-shot cylinder with an extractor star. The hand on this firearm is removed, so the cylinder does not rotate when the trigger is squeezed. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; flat sighting rib; single-shot cylinder opened with a revolver-style latch; synthetic finger-grooved grips.
Manufacturer	- "Rohm" and Rohm's "RG" trademark are marked on the firearm.
Action	- this is a handgun using a revolver receiver/frame that has been converted to single-shot by way of a cylinder that only has a single chamber.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24671
Make: Rohm
Model: RG10

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG10
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24671 - 10	22 SHORT	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24671 - 9	22 SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24671 - 12	22 SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24671 - 8	22 SHORT	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24671 - 7	22 SHORT	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24671 - 11	22 SHORT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RG10" is marked on the left grip panel. - this revolver is sold under many different names and trademarks. - features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel with or without an ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side mounted loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on left side of receiver/frame or on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- left side of barrel is marked "CAL 22 SHORT".
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
17201	Burgo	103	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
17279	CDM Products	CDM	CDM Products	Handgun	Revolver
20537	Liberty	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21551	Thalco	GM	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21553	Valor	Valor	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
110296	Thalson	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
100875	Omega	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
18751	EIG	E2	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
25642	GMF Co	RG10 Type		Handgun	Revolver
129891	Sportarms	RG10 Type		Handgun	Revolver
63943	Rohm	B	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
100115	Zephyr	Zephyr	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 10

RG-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24673
Make: Rohm
Model: RG10S

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG10S
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24673 - 6	22 LR	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24673 - 1	22 RF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24673 - 2	22 RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24673 - 3	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24673 - 4	22 RF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24673 - 5	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "RG10s" is normally marked on the left grip plate.
- the "RG10s" is a variant of the "RG10". The grip on the "RG10s" has a smooth curve from the hammer to the butt and a rounded trigger guard. The "RG10" had a small hump on the back of the grip and a square looking trigger guard.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickeled, or a mixture of both.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "AA", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110296	Thalson	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 10S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24684
Make: Rohm
Model: RG10X

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG10X
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24684 - 1	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG10X" is marked on the left grip panel.
- features include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame may vary, the grips were usually plastic, the cylinder has a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

110296	Thalson	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10 X

10X

RG 10 X

RG 10X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21537
Make: Rohm
Model: RG11

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG11
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21537 - 1	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21537 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG 11" is marked on the grip plate.
- features include: round barrel, solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder & non ejecting, single/double trigger mechanism and fixed sights.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL 22 LR" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11

RG 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24685
Make: Rohm
Model: RG12

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG12
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24685 - 1	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24685 - 4	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24685 - 2	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24685 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG12" or "ROHM" is marked on the left grip plate.
- "RG12" model is similar to the RG11, but has an ejector rod.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip panels; blued or chrome plated finish.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also appear on the cylinder and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marekd on the left side of the barrel as, "Cal. 22 l.r."

Other Markings - "Made in Germany" and German proof marks will be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
18752	EIG	E3	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21538	Omega	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
122589	Liberty	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
127004	Rosco Arms Company	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 12

RG-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21536
Make: Rohm
Model: RG14

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG14
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21536 - 6	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21536 - 7	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21536 - 9	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21536 - 11	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21536 - 10	22 LR	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21536 - 8	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Mod. RG14" or "RG14" or "RG" is marked on the firearm. - features include: a shrouded round barrel; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; square butt; plastic grip plates; blued or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- serial numbers have been reported with and without an alpha character prefix. - sample examined was numbered on the bottom of the butt, the serial number may also be repeated on the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21452	RG Industries	RG14	RG Industries	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG

RG 14

RG-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21563
Make: Rohm
Model: RG15

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG15
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21563 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21563 - 2	22 SHORT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG15" is normally marked on the left side on the upper barrel.
- features include: single action, blued or nickled finished receiver/frame and barrels, spurred hammer and trigger, fixed front sight, the barrel release is located on both sides of the barrel, and the grips may be made of wood.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side on the upper barrel as, "CAL. 22 S.L.L.R." or "22 SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 15

RG Industries

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26198
Make: Rohm
Model: RG15S

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG15S
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26198 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD. 15 S" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- this is a double barrel derringer.
- features include: over & under barrel configuration; barrels swing-up to load and unload; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spurred hammer.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "AD", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 15S

RG-15S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21564
Make: Rohm
Model: RG16

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG16
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21564 - 1	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG 16" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- this is an over and under derringer
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame; exposed hammer; spur trigger; birds head grip.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- "CAL 22 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

21451	RG Industries	RG16	RG Industries	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Remington-type derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21565
Make: Rohm
Model: RG17

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG17
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21565 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21565 - 3	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21565 - 2	38 SPL	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG17" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- this is a double barrel derringer.
- features include: single action, blued or nickeled finished receiver/frame and barrels, spur hammer and trigger, fixed front sight, barrel release located on the right side and the grips may vary.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed sample had five or six sequential numbers.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "AE", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Example ".38 SPECIAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21584	Rosco Arms Company	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
112935	Romo	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129930	Noris	Twinny	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Derringer Corp

Derringer Corp.

Derringer RG17

RG 17

RG17 Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16206
Make: Rohm
Model: RG20

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG20
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16206 - 1	22 SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG20" is normally marked on the left grip plate.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number may also be marked on the barrel and cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Made in Germany" and German proof marks will also be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

129892	York Cutlery	RG20	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 20

RG-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26194
Make: Rohm
Model: RG23

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG23
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26194 - 1	22 LR	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26194 - 2	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26194 - 3	22 LR	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26194 - 6	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26194 - 5	22 LR	6	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26194 - 4	22 LR	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- is a variant of the RG14.
- the "RG23" model designation is marked on a medallion inlet into the top of each grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
Serial Number	- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "AG", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix. - sample examined was numbered with a five digit serial number on the bottom of the grip-frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21539
Make: Rohm
Model: RG24

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG24
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21539 - 1	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21539 - 2	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG24" is normally marked on the left grip plate.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "AH".
- firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Other Markings

- "Made in Germany" and German proof marks will also appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118458	Gecado	Gecado	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 24

RG-24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121294
Make: Rohm
Model: RG24T

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG24T
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121294 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD. 24 T" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; exposed ejector rod also functions as the cylinder opening latch; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grips; black finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without suffix or prefix.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "AK".
- firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24T

Mod 24T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21540
Make: Rohm
Model: RG30

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG30
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21540 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21540 - 5	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21540 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21540 - 3	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21540 - 4	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21540 - 2	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 30" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RG30" may be marked on a the grip plate.
- discontinued in 1968.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder with hand ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable target rear sight; checkered grips; blue finish.

Serial Number

- serial number usually has a two letter prefix that was used to denote calibre.
- BB for 22LR, BC for 22MAG, and BD for 32S&W calibre revolvers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Remarks

- Rohm made this revolver in Germany and RG Industries was the importer.
- after the US Gun Control Act of 1968 RG Industries made this same gun in Florida USA from parts imported from Rohm in Germany
- Rohm revolvers assembled in Germany will have German proof marks on the barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
- R G Industries revolvers assembled in the USA will not have German proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21455	RG Industries	RG30	RG Industries	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 30

Mod 30 RG

Mod.30

RG 30

RG Mod 30

RG-30

Rohm 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24688
Make: Rohm
Model: RG34

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG34
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24688 - 1	22 LR	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24688 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24688 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD. 34" may be marked on the left side of barrel or "RG34" the left grip panel.
- features include: round barrel with rib; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder with hand ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "CB" or "DC", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34

Mod 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24695
Make: Rohm
Model: RG34T

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG34T
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24695 - 1	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24695 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD. 34 T" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder with ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable target rear sight; checkered regular or special match grips; blue or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "EB", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- "CAL.22 l.r." is marked on the left side of barrel.

Importer

- importer's information may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - importer's information may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 34-T

RG 34T

RG-34T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21542
Make: Rohm
Model: RG35

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG35
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21542 - 1	22 MAG	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21542 - 2	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "Mod. 36 T" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder with ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered grips; blue or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "CC" or "DC", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL .22 MAGNUM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 35

RG-35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21567
Make: Rohm
Model: RG36T

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG36T
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21567 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21567 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21567 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "Mod. 36 T" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder with ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable target rear sight; checkered regular or special match grips; blue or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "ED", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.
- serial number may also be marked on the cylinder and barrel.

Importer

- the importers name may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Germany" and German proof marks will also be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

36 T

36T

Mod 36 T

Mod. 36 T

RG 36 T

RG 36T

RG-36T

RG36 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24686
Make: Rohm
Model: RG38

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG38
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24686 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24686 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24686 - 3	38 SPL	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval has also been observed marked on the right grip frame.

Model

- "RG38" inside a circle may be marked on the grips.
- "MOD.38" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side, swing-out cylinder; unsupported and unshrouded ejector rod under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed front sight and a groove in the topstrap for a rear sight; checkered plastic grip panels; blued or chromed metal finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany. - "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patented from Rohm Gmbh of Germany. - the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval has also been observed marked on the right grip frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame. - serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "CF", "DF" or "FF". - firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel "CAL. 38 SPECIAL" or "CAL. 38 SPEZIAL".
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "Made in Germany" or "Germany" has been observed on the right side of the barrel. - German proof marks are usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame and the left side of the barrel. - observed example was marked on the left side of the barrel as, "PIC DECATUR GA", which is the US importers name and location.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21575	Rohm	RG38T	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24689	Rohm	RG38S	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 38

RG 38

RG-38

RG-38 VR

RG-38VR

RG38 Revolver

RG38VR

Rohm 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24689
Make: Rohm
Model: RG38S

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG38S
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24689 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24689 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD. 38 S" or "MOD. RG38S" is marked on the left side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "RG38S" or "RG" may be marked on the grip plates.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder with hand ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable target rear sight; checkered grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or on the bottom of the frame butt.
- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "FF", firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. 38 SPECIAL" or "CAL . 38 SPEZIAL".
- may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "CAL. 38 SPEC".

Importer

- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as one of the following;
- "RG IND. MIAMI FLA.".
- "LIBERTY ARMS CORP" over "MONTROSE, CAL.", and on the left side of the barrel as, "LEBERTY KODIAK". "Kodiak" is a trade name used by Liberty Arms Organization of Montrose, California on imported revolvers cira 1976.
- may also be marked: EIG C. MIAMI. FLA."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21575	Rohm	RG38T	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24686	Rohm	RG38	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38S Liberty Kodiak

Liberty

Liberty Kodiak

Mod 38 S

Mod. 38 S

Mod. 38S

Model 38 S

Model 38S

RG

RG 38 S

RG 38 S Swingout Revolver

RG-38 S

RG-38S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Geroco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Liberty

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21575
Make: Rohm
Model: RG38T

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG38T
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21575 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21575 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21575 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD. 38T" and "CAL .38 SPECIAL." may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder with ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable target rear sight; checkered regular or special match grips; blue or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "EF".
- firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24686	Rohm	RG38	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24689	Rohm	RG38S	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 T

38T

Mod 38 T

RG 38 T

RG 38 T Match Revolver

RG 38 T Swingout Revolver

RG 38T

RG-38T

RG38 T

RG38 Target

RG38T Match Revolver

RG38T Swingout Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21576
Make: Rohm
Model: RG40

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG40
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21576 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- the "RG40" model designation is marked on a medallion inlet into the top of each grip panel.
- features of the sample examined included: chrome finish; double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a raised notch rear sight; cylinder latch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; non-shrouded ejector rod; brown plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered with a five digit serial number on the bottom of the grip-frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked as "CAL 38 SPECIAL" on the left side of the barrel on the sample examined.

Other Markings

- the receiver/frame, barrel and/or cylinder will bear German proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 40

RG-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24696
Make: Rohm
Model: RG57

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG57
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24696 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 6	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 7	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 14	44 MAG	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 10	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 11	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 8	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 9	44 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24696 - 12	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24696 - 13	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "Mod. 57" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder with ejector; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and foxed rear sight; checkered grips; blue finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, foreward of the trigger guard.
- sample imaged has a "LF" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel.

Importer

- importer's information may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57

Mod. 57

RG 57

RG-57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200103
Make: Rohm
Model: RG58

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG58
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200103 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROHM GMBH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MOD. 58" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: ejector rod under the barrel; rounded trigger guard; fluted cylinder; serrated hammer; cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "ROHM GMBH" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "CAL .22 l. r." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

58

MOD 58

MOD. 58

MOD.58

RG 58

RG.58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130827
Make: Rohm
Model: RG6

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG6
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130827 - 1	22 SHORT	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130827 - 2	22 SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim and der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG6" is marked on the grip panels.
- this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun converted to fire 22 SHORT ammunition.
- features include: ramp front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the RG industries logo is found on the belt buckle accessory.
- Rohm is a trade name marketed by Rohm.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun converted to fire 22 SHORT ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - example observed with "MADE IN FRANCE" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 6

RG Alarm Gun

RG Gas Gun

RG-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24691
Make: Rohm
Model: RG63

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG63
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24691 - 1	22 LR	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24691 - 2	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24691 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24691 - 4	22 LR	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24691 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24691 - 7	22 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24691 - 5	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24691 - 8	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24691 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany. - "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.
Model	- "MOD. 63" may be marked on the barrel. - "RG 63" may be marked on the left grip panel inside a circle. - similar in appearance to the Colt, model "1873 Single Action Army" revolver. - features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; checkered black or white plastic grip panels; blue or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "HB" for 22 LR, "HC" for 22 MAG, "HD" for 32 S&W, "HE" for 38 S&W, and "HF" for 38 SPL. - Note: firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16835	Burgo	Double Action	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
23856	Dickson	Cheyenne	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
130708	PIC	Double Action	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

63

Cheyenne

Mod 63

Model 63

RG 63

RG 63 Western style revolver

RG-63

RG63 Western style revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24692
Make: Rohm
Model: RG66

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG66
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24692 - 5	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24692 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24692 - 10	22 LR	6	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24692 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24692 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24692 - 3	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24692 - 8	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24692 - 9	22 MAG	6	228	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
24692 - 1	22 RF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24692 - 2	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany. - "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.
Model	- "MOD. 66" is usually marked on left side of the barrel. - similar in appearance to the Colt, model "1873 Single Action Army" revolver. - features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; checkered black or white plastic grip panels; blue or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip strap. - serial numbers may have a two letter prefix of "IB" for 22 LR, and "IC" for 22 MAG and are not included in the Rohm factory records of the serial number. - Note: firearms manufactured before 1966 will not have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- caliber may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - magnum cylinder may have no flutes.
Importer	- importer's markings may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

66

Mod 66

Mod. 66

RG 66

RG-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26195
Make: Rohm
Model: RG7

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG7
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26195 - 1	22 SHORT	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26195 - 4	22 SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26195 - 2	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26195 - 3	22 SHORT	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG 7" is marked on the left grip panel.
- this revolver is sold under many different names and trademarks.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side mounted loading gate and removeable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; blued finish; plastic grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21545	Rohm	B Senorita	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
21548	FAB	Shorty	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
127193	Thalco	TC	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 7

RG-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125435
Make: Rohm
Model: RG7 Senorita

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG7 Senorita
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125435 - 1	22 SHORT	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patented from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "RG 7" is marked on the left grip panel.
- "SENORITA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side mounted loading gate and removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; blued finish; plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval may be marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21545	Rohm	B Senorita	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 7 Semorita

RG-7 Semorita

Semorita

Semorita RG 7

Semorita RG7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21534
Make: Rohm
Model: RG75

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG75
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21534 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo consists of the letters "RG" in a circle.
- "ROHM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "RG 75" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: Round barrel with thick, solid top rib; cylinder axis rod acts as a cylinder release and ejector; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded bottom grip strap; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo consists of the letters "RG" in a circle.
- "ROHM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- "CAL 4mm R. LONG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 75

RG-75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129672
Make: Rohm
Model: RG77

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG77
Manufacturer:	RG Industries
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129672 - 1	22 SHORT	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROHM" is marked on the grip panel.
Model	- "RG 77" is marked on the grip panels. - "PTB" over "29-69" inside a circle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun converted to fire 22 SHORT ammunition. - features include: blued finish; blued spur trigger and hammer; plastic grip panels; ramp front sight and notched rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "ROHM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the RG industries logo is found on the belt buckle accessory. - Rohm is a trade name marketed by Rohm.
Calibre	- this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun converted to fire 22 SHORT ammunition.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Remarks	- this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun remanufactured to fire 22LR ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PTB 29-69

PTB2969

RG-77

RGGas Gun

RGSignal Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21556
Make: Rohm
Model: RG8

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG8
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21556 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROHM" is marked on the right side of the grip panels.
Model	- "RG 8" is marked on the left side of the grip panels. - features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip panels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ROHM" is marked on the right side of the grip panels. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- an observed serial number consisted of five numbers.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119054
Make: Rohm
Model: RG86

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG86
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119054 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119054 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119054 - 1	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD.86" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; solid receiver/frame design with a fixed cylinder (removing the cylinder axis pin allows removal of the cylinder), a pivoting loading gate is found on the right side; blade front sight with a raised notch rear sight; wood grips; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip-frame.

Calibre

- this model was available with interchangeable cylinders in calibre 22 LR and 22 MAG. The calibre designation is usually marked on the cylinder.

Importer

- importer's markings may be found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24690	Rohm	RG88	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

86

Mod 86

RG 86

RG-86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149909
Make: Rohm
Model: RG88

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG88
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149909 - 3	32 AUTO	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149909 - 2	380 AUTO	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149909 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149909 - 4	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RÖHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ." may be marked on the firearm.
- "RÖHM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "RG 88" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "RG 88" is a blank firing, signalling device that resembled the Makarov "PM" model.
- Features include: slide mounted safety; external extractor.

Manufacturer

- "RÖHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ." may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for "Rohm GmbH", a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RÖHM" logo is an "R" inside a football shaped oval.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patented from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Observed serial number consisted of two letter "RC" prefix and nine numbers. - The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 9 mm P.A.K" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "RG ING. MIAMI FLA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm shares the same receiver/frame as a known prohibited pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148113	Mauser	HSC90T	Rohm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88

Blank Gun

Mod 88

PTB 670

RG 88

RG-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24690
Make: Rohm
Model: RG88

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	RG88
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24690 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "RG" inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "MOD.88" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder with ejector; cylinder release located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "RG" inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap/butt.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "NF" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "RG ING. MIAMI FLA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119054	Rohm	RG86	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

88

Mod 88

RG 88

RG-88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127583
Make: Rohm
Model: TM100

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	TM100
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127583 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- "TM 100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and will be found on the right side of the barrel near the muzzle.
- features include: maple laminated wood furniture; adjustable trigger; match sights; adjustable cheek piece and butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patented from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Action

- compressed air design utilizing an under-barrel detachable compressed air cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patented from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic TM100

R100

Rohm Olympic Line

TM 100

Twinmaster

Twinmaster TM100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109695
Make: Rohm
Model: Western Style

Summary

Make:	Rohm
Model:	Western Style
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109695 - 1	22 SHORT	6	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Model

- "Western Style" is marked on the grip cartouches.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; plastic grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.

Importer

- importers information is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Cross-References

20537	Liberty	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21538	Omega	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24685	Rohm	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
100875	Omega	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
110296	Thalson	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
122589	Liberty	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
127004	Rosco Arms Company	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Western Style RG10

Western Style RG12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Madison Import Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119548
Make: Rohrbaugh
Model: MS-9

Summary

Make:	Rohrbaugh
Model:	MS-9
Manufacturer:	Rohrbaugh Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119548 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rohrbaugh" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DEER PARK, N.Y." or "BAYPORT, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rohrbaugh" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "MS-9" was intended as a lightweight, compact firearm for discreet carry.
- features include: no sights; stainless steel slide; aluminum receiver/frame with a left side mounted slide release lever, and a ring actuated magnetic safe system (a ring on the shooter's finger activates an internal trigger block).
- a similar model is available without the magnetic safety system as the model "R-9".

Manufacturer

- Rohrbaugh Firearms is a division of API.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was previous located in Deer Park, New York, U.S.A.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was located in Bayport, New York, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- short recoil operated with a cam operated tilting barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121565	Rohrbaugh	R-9	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142604	Rohrbaugh	R-380	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142606	Rohrbaugh	R-380S	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142604
Make: Rohrbaugh
Model: R-380

Summary

Make:	Rohrbaugh
Model:	R-380
Manufacturer:	Rohrbaugh Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142604 - 1	380 AUTO	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142604 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rohrbaugh 380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DEER PARK, N.Y." or "BAYPORT, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rohrbaugh" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Rohrbaugh 380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: no sights; removable round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; recessed hammer; double action trigger mechanism, detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered aluminum or synthetic grip plates; no external levers or controls; black, silver or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 69 mm barrel is 131 mm (5.2"), and the average weight is 0.36 kg (0.8 lb).
- "R-380" model is also available with integral sights, and is known as the "R-380S".

Manufacturer

- Rohrbaugh Firearms is a division of API.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was previous located in Deer Park, New York, U.S.A.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was located in Bayport, New York, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- short recoil operated with a cam operated tilting barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "380" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119548	Rohrbaugh	MS-9	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121565	Rohrbaugh	R-9	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126173	Rohrbaugh	R-9S	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142606	Rohrbaugh	R-380S	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380

380 Standard

380 Stealth

R 380

R380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142606
Make: Rohrbaugh
Model: R-380S

Summary

Make:	Rohrbaugh
Model:	R-380S
Manufacturer:	Rohrbaugh Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142606 - 1	380 AUTO	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142606 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rohrbaugh 380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DEER PARK, N.Y." or "BAYPORT, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rohrbaugh" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Rohrbaugh 380" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed integral sights; removable round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; recessed hammer; double action trigger mechanism, detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered aluminum or synthetic grip plates; no external levers or controls; black, silver or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 69 mm barrel is 131 mm (5.2"), and the average weight is 0.36 kg (0.8 lb).

Manufacturer

- Rohrbaugh Firearms is a division of API.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was previous located in Deer Park, New York, U.S.A.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was located in Bayport, New York, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- short recoil operated with a cam operated tilting barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "380" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119548	Rohrbaugh	MS-9	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121565	Rohrbaugh	R-9	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126173	Rohrbaugh	R-9S	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142604	Rohrbaugh	R-380	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380

380 S

380 Sights

380S

380S Standard

380S Stealth

R 380 S

R380S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121565
Make: Rohrbaugh
Model: R-9

Summary

Make:	Rohrbaugh
Model:	R-9
Manufacturer:	Rohrbaugh Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121565 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rohrbaugh R9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DEER PARK, N.Y." or "BAYPORT, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rohrbaugh" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "Rohrbaugh R9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: no sights; removable round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; recessed hammer; double action trigger mechanism, detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered aluminum or synthetic grip plates; no external levers or controls; black, silver or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 69 mm barrel is 131 mm (5.2"), and the average weight is 0.36 kg (0.8 lb).
- "R-9" model is also available with integral sights, and is known as the "R-9S".
- a similar model is available with a magnetic safety system (a ring on the shooter's finger activates an internal trigger block) as the model MS-9.

Manufacturer

- Rohrbaugh Firearms is a division of API.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was previous located in Deer Park, New York, U.S.A.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was located in Bayport, New York, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- short recoil operated with a cam operated tilting barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "9 MM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119548	Rohrbaugh	MS-9	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126173	Rohrbaugh	R-9S	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142604	Rohrbaugh	R-380	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142606	Rohrbaugh	R-380S	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R9

R9 Standard

R9 Stealth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126173
Make: Rohrbaugh
Model: R-9S

Summary

Make:	Rohrbaugh
Model:	R-9S
Manufacturer:	Rohrbaugh Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126173 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rohrbaugh R9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DEER PARK, N.Y." or "BAYPORT, N.Y." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Rohrbaugh" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "R-9S" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rohrbaugh R9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R-9S" is the model R-9 with integral fixed sights.
- features include: fixed sights; removable round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; recessed hammer; double action trigger mechanism, detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered aluminum or synthetic grip plates; no external levers or controls; black, silver or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 69 mm barrel is 131 mm (5.2"), and the average weight is 0.36 kg (0.8 lb).

Manufacturer

- Rohrbaugh Firearms is a division of API.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was previous located in Deer Park, New York, U.S.A.
- Rohrbaugh Firearms was located in Bayport, New York, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- short recoil operated with a cam operated tilting barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "9 MM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121565	Rohrbaugh	R-9	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142604	Rohrbaugh	R-380	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142606	Rohrbaugh	R-380S	Rohrbaugh Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 9 S

R-9S Elite

R-9S SF

R-9S Special Forces

R-9S Standard

R-9S Stealth

R-9S Tribute

R-9SE

R9 Sights

R9S Elite

R9S SF

R9S Special Forces

R9S Standard

R9S Stealth

R9S Stealth Elite

R9S Stealth Special Forces

R9S Stealth Tribute

R9S Tribute

R9SE

R9s

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200560
Make: Rokin
Model: AX-8

Summary

Make:	Rokin
Model:	AX-8
Manufacturer:	Ozbay Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200560 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200560 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200560 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "Rokin" inside of a circle.
Model	- "AX-8" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action-release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety; may include extra barrels.
Manufacturer	- "Ozbay Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by four digits, a dash and two digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AX 8

AX8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197916
Make: Rokin
Model: K4

Summary

Make:	Rokin
Model:	K4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197916 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197916 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RoKin" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The logo is a plain circle with a slanted script of the name "RoKin" over top and slightly overlapping the circle.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "K4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This model is advertised as a clone of the "Benelli M4".
- Features include: receiver/frame with right side cocking handle; magazine release button on the right side; safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable, synthetic pistol grip shoulder stock with adjustable cheekpiece and matching forend.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1168 mm (46 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.94 lbs).

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1830

398

K4 Black

K4 Marine

K4 Silver

K4001

K4001SLV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199823
Make: Rokin
Model: OU-1

Summary

Make:	Rokin
Model:	OU-1
Manufacturer:	Ozbay Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199823 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "Rokin" logo consists of "RoKin" in cursive text within a circle.
Model	- "OU-1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on upper tang of the receiver/frame; combination safety and barrel selector lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Ozbay Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of receiver/frame, under the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

OU-1 21CA

OU-121CA

OU-I

OU-I 21CA

OU1

OUI

Over Under 1

Rekin OU-1

Rokin OU-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200239
Make: Rokin
Model: PX-4

Summary

Make:	Rokin
Model:	PX-4
Manufacturer:	Ozbay Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200239 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200239 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "Rokin" written in a stylized script within a circle. - "Rokin" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PX-4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located front, left of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Ozbay Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ISS3737

PX 4

PX4

PX4001

Rokin PX 4

Rokin PX-4

Rokin PX4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50789
Make: Roland
Model: Roland

Summary

Make:	Roland
Model:	Roland
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50789 - 2	25 AUTO	8	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50789 - 4	32 AUTO	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50789 - 3	6.35MM	8	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50789 - 5	7.65MM	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROLAND" is marked on the slide.
- "Roland" was a trade name used by "Fransico Arizmendi'.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL ROLAND" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1922.
- this model resembles a Browning model 1906.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163330
Make: Rolfe, William J
Model: Pattern Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rolfe, William J
Model:	Pattern Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rolfe, William J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163330 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROLFE" is marked on the lockplate.
- "ROLFE" was located in Birmingham, United Kingdom.
- "ROLFE" was a general gunsmith circa 1810.

Model

- model designation is derived from the firearm pattern.
- these highly embellished, flintlock pattern, pistols were often presented to native American chiefs who were allied to Britain during the American War of 1812.
- these were made by government contractors in Birmingham and London in England.
- features include: round, steel barrel; ram rod; left side serpentine shaped brass retaining plate with two screws; brass trigger guard; rounded, curved, walnut stock with brass grip cap.

Manufacturer

- "ROLFE" is marked on the lockplate.
- "ROLFE" was located in Birmingham, England circa 1810.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Shots

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82431	British Service	Pattern Flintlock Pistol	Tower	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

British Ordnance Pattern

Ordnance Pattern Flintlock Pistol

Rolfe Indian Contract Pistol

Rolfe Ordnance Pattern

Rolfe flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117182
Make: Rolland & Renault
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Rolland & Renault
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Rolland & Renault
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117182 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: solid receiver/frame, external hammer, loading gate on the right side of the cylinder, octagonal barrel, fluted cylinder, rod ejector, lanyard ring, post front sight and checkered plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame forward the cylinder.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the cylinder: "CENTRAL FIRE PISTOL 380 BORE WITH SELF ACTING SAFETY. PATENT DEC 11 73." - may be marked on the barrel: "CAST STEEL SCREWED BARREL". - proof marks found on the right hand side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Patent Dec 11 73

Self Acting Safety

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172845
Make: Rollet
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rollet
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rollet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172845 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROLLET" is marked on the lockplate.
- "ROLLET" was located in Dunkerque, France.
- "ROLLET" operated business from 1845 to 1855.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a half stocked, octagonal barrel percussion pistol.
- features include: small blade front sight; octagonal barrel that are usually of Damascus steel; muzzle loading; no ram rod; percussion ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; oval trigger guard that may have a finger hook; curved, checkered, rounded pistol grip stock; engraving and may have inlays on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "ROLLET" is marked on the lockplate.
- "ROLLET" was located in Dunkerque, France.
- "ROLLET" operated business from 1845 to 1855.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rollet Dunkerque

Rollet Percussion Pistol

Rollet Pistol

Rollet Target Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125005
Make: Romak
Model: Romak 1

Summary

Make:	Romak
Model:	Romak 1
Manufacturer:	Ratmil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125005 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125005 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROMAK" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "ROMAK 1" over "7.62x39" are marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic commercial variation of the AK-47 series, built in Romania for export.
- features include: wooden forearm, pistol grip and fixed buttstock or left side folding skeletonized metal buttstock with rubber recoil pad; black phosphate finish on all exposed metal parts; chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; "AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; scope-mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; and open adjustable sights.
- also available in 5.45x39 as the "Romak 2" and in 7.62x54R as the "Romak 3".

Manufacturer

- Ratmil State Arsenals is located in Cugir, Romania.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers, eg. "1-1###2-97", the last two numbers "97" may be the year of manufacturer.

Calibre

- "7.62x39" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "D.I.G. Va. Bch. Va." the importer's name and address may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120310	Romak	Romak 2	Ratmil	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120311	Romak	Romak 3	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-47 variant

Ratmil

Romak

Romak I

Romak1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dominion Import Group (DIG)

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120310
Make: Romak
Model: Romak 2

Summary

Make:	Romak
Model:	Romak 2
Manufacturer:	Ratmil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120310 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120310 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-automatic commercial variation of the AK-47 series, built in Romania for export. - features include: laminated thumbhole stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; black phosphate finish on all exposed metal parts; chrome-lined hammer-forged barrel; "AK"-style controls and takedown procedure; scope-mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; and open adjustable sights. - also available in 7.62x39mm as the "ROMAK 1" and as the "ROMAK 3" in 7.62x54R.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and/or logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame. - referenced example consisted of "R-xxxx-97".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120311	Romak	Romak 3	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125005	Romak	Romak 1	Ratmil	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120311
Make: Romak
Model: Romak 3

Summary

Make:	Romak
Model:	Romak 3
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120311 - 3	12.7X97 RUSSIAN	5	673	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
120311 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	673	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
120311 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	673	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROMAK 3" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ROMAK 3" stands for "ROManian Avtomat Kalashnikov 3".
- "ROMAK 3" is in the style, profile and external appearance to the Russian Dragunov SVD sniper rifle.
- "ROMAK 3" is the commercial export model of the military PSL Romanian sniper rifle.
- "PSL" stands for "Pusca Semiautomata cu Luneta", "Rifle, Semiautomatic with Scope".
- "PSL" was introduced in the mid 1970's.
- "ROMAK 3"was the model name given by the primary importer, Century Arms International.
- "ROMAK 3" was imported as "Rifle Kit" and sold as such or built as rifles by the importer on U.S. made receiver/frame.
- "ROMAK 3" Romanian, model PSL sniper rifles were also manufactured for the U.S.A. market and were not marked with model name and number leaving the importer that choice but will be marked "MADE IN ROMANIA".
- "ROMAK 3" is built on a modified Kalashnikov AKM receiver/frame and gas system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a slotted flash hider/compensator; high front post sight bracket behind the flash hider/compensator with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight at the barrel chamber end; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; top and bottom two pieces forearm; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded steel receiver/frame with left side scope bracket; fixed skeletonized wood buttstock that may have a rubber butt plate; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; blue finish.
- overall length with a 624mm (24.6") barrel is 1150mm (45.3"), average weight is 4.31kg (9.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ROMARM CUGIR" and "MADE IN ROMANIA" are marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (R) and four numbers. - serial number is normally followed by the year of production, that can be expressed by four or two numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62X54R RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as D.I.G.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120310	Romak	Romak 2	Ratmil	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125005	Romak	Romak 1	Ratmil	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126139	Romarm	SSG-97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130185	Dragunov	PSL-54C	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Arms Romak

Century Arms Romanian Sniper Rifle

Dragunov

Dragunov SVD

Dragunov Sniper Rifle

Romania PSL

Romania Service Rifle

Romania Sniper Rifle

SVD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Century International Arms (CIA)

Delta Investment Group (DIG)

Intrac Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123156
Make: Romanian
Model: 1969

Summary

Make:	Romanian
Model:	1969
Manufacturer:	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123156 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROMANIAN " is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "M1969" or "MODEL 1969 CAL 22 LR IMPORTED BY CAI GEORGIA VT" is marked on the barrel. - CAI stand for Century Arms Inc./Century International Arms Inc. - features include: blued tapered barrel with hooded front sight and triple leaf rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; one piece wood stock with grooved forearm and pistol grip; sling swivels.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and seven digits.
Calibre	- "CAL .22 LR" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1969 Trainer

1969 Training Rifle

IMC 2

IMC2

M 69

M-69

M1969

M1969 Training Rifle

M69

Model 1969

Model 1969 Training Rifle

Romanian Training Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198718
Make: Romanian
Model: Flare Gun Type 1

Summary

Make:	Romanian
Model:	Flare Gun Type 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198718 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Romanian" World War 2 flare guns have two variants. - Features include: barrel of larger diameter at half of it length; arced rear of the receiver/frame with only the hammer spur showing; barrel unlocking lever in front of the trigger guard resembling a second trigger; grip panels with a single retaining screw; rectangular lanyard loop on the bottom of the grip.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of three to four digits. - The serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel lug, visible when the barrel is in the open position.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

198798	Romanian	Flare Gun Type 2	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flare Gun

Romanian Flare Gun

Romanian signal Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198798
Make: Romanian
Model: Flare Gun Type 2

Summary

Make:	Romanian
Model:	Flare Gun Type 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198798 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Flare Gun Type 2" is a World War 2 Romanian flare gun. - Features include: arced rear of the receiver/frame enclosing the hammer making only the hammer spur visible; side mounted barrel unlocking button on the left side of the receiver/frame; ribbed, aluminum grip panels with two, opposite top and bottom retaining screws; rectangular loop lanyard at the bottom of the grip.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel lug visible when the barrel is in the open position.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

198718	Romanian	Flare Gun Type 1	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flare Gun

Me-Ro 1945

Me-Ro1945

Ro 1945

Ro-1945

Ro1945

Romanian Flare Gun

Romanian Signal Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118149
Make: Romanian Submachine Gun
Model: Orita 1941

Summary

Make:	Romanian Submachine Gun
Model:	Orita 1941
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118149 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118149 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118149 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm as "ORITA" Md. 1941".
- this is a submachine gun used by Romania during the Second World War that outwardly resembles the German MP-41 (the wooden stocked version of the MP-40); after World War Two, a modified version of this submachine gun (the Orita 1941/48) was put into production until the Romanian armed forces were supplied with Soviet designed firearms.
- the Orita 1941 can be distinguished from the Orita 1941/48 by its all wood stock (the 1941/48 has a wooden butt and side plates on a metal frame), by the presence of a cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard and by the presence of a large selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame. The 1941/48 has an lever projecting out of the back of the trigger guard that acts as a safety (it locks the bolt open or closed unless it is depressed) and is in full automatic only.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, vertical magazine well, open adjustable sights and a fire selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on firearm as the "CUGIR" arsenal.

Action

- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118153	Romanian Submachine Gun	Orita 1941	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Md 1941

Orita

Orita Md 1941

Orita Md. 1941

Uzinelle CMC Cugir

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118153
Make: Romanian Submachine Gun
Model: Orita 1941

Summary

Make:	Romanian Submachine Gun
Model:	Orita 1941
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118153 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118153 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118153 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm as "ORITA" Md. 1941".
- this is a submachine gun used by Romania during the Second World War that outwardly resembles the German MP-41 (the wooden stocked version of the MP-40); after World War Two, a modified version of this submachine gun (the Orita 1941/48) was put into production until the Romanian armed forces were supplied with Soviet designed firearms.
- the Orita 1941 can be distinguished from the Orita 1941/48 by its all wood stock (the 1941/48 has a wooden butt and side plates on a metal frame), by the presence of a cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard and by the presence of a large selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame. The 1941/48 has an lever projecting out of the back of the trigger guard that acts as a safety (it locks the bolt open or closed unless it is depressed) and is in full automatic only.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock, vertical magazine well, open adjustable sights and a fire selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on firearm as the "CUGIR" arsenal.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118149	Romanian Submachine Gun	Orita 1941	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Md 1941

Orita

Orita Md 1941

Orita Md. 1941

Uzinelle CMC Cugir

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118154
Make: Romanian Submachine Gun
Model: Orita 1941/48

Summary

Make:	Romanian Submachine Gun
Model:	Orita 1941/48
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118154 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118154 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118154 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm as "ORITA" Md. 1941", with a plate on the right side of the receiver/frame marked "Modificat 1948".
- this is a modified version of the Orita 1941 that was put into production after the Second World War, until the Romanian armed forces were supplied with Soviet designed firearms.
- the Orita 1941/48 can be distinguished from the Orita 1941 by its wooden butt and side plates on a metal frame (the 1941 has an all wood stock), by the absence of a cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard and by the absence of any selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame. The 1941/48 has a lever projecting out of the back of the trigger guard that acts as a safety (it locks the bolt open or closed unless it is depressed) and is in full automatic only.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock and side plates on a metal frame, vertical magazine well, open adjustable sights and a prominent safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard that must be squeezed to cock the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on firearm as the "CUGIR" arsenal.

Action

- full automatic only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Cugir

Md 1941/48

Modificat 1948

Orita

Orita Md 1941/48

Uzinelle CMC Cugir

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118155
Make: Romanian Submachine Gun
Model: Orita 1941/48

Summary

Make:	Romanian Submachine Gun
Model:	Orita 1941/48
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118155 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118155 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118155 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm as "ORITA" Md. 1941", with a plate on the right side of the receiver/frame marked "Modificat 1948".
- this is a modified version of the Orita 1941 that was put into production after the Second World War, until the Romanian armed forces were supplied with Soviet designed firearms.
- the Orita 1941/48 can be distinguished from the Orita 1941 by its wooden butt and side plates on a metal frame (the 1941 has an all wood stock), by the absence of a cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard and by the absence of any selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame. The 1941/48 has a lever projecting out of the back of the trigger guard that acts as a safety (it locks the bolt open or closed unless it is depressed) and is in full automatic only.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock and side plates on a metal frame, vertical magazine well, open adjustable sights and a prominent safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard that must be squeezed to cock the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on firearm as the "CUGIR" arsenal.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Cugir

Md 1941/48

Modificat 1948

Orita

Orita Md 1941/48

Orita Md. 1941/48

Uzinelle CMC Cugir

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32826
Make: Romano Rifle Company
Model: Spencer 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Romano Rifle Company
Model:	Spencer 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Romano Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32826 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. ROMANO RIFLE CO." over "PENNEVILLE. NY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Spencer model 1860" carbine.
- Spencer model 1860 has a distinctly shaped operating lever and receiver/frame (the operating lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame).
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with a blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; walnut forearm with one barrel band and a straight grip buttstock with slightly curved butt plate; removable tubular magazine is located inside the buttstock; blued barrel, color case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, operating lever and buttplate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is from 4.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Romano Rifle Company is located at the Alamo Gun Shop in Pennellville, New York, U.S.A.
- Larry Romano is the President of Ramano Rifle Company.

Barrel

- six land and groove rifling as per original specifications.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32833	Romano Rifle Company	Spencer 1860 Rifle Reproduction	Romano Rifle Company	Rifle	Lever Action
49378	Romano Rifle Company	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Romano Rifle Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Spencer 1860 Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32833
Make: Romano Rifle Company
Model: Spencer 1860 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Romano Rifle Company
Model:	Spencer 1860 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Romano Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32833 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. ROMANO RIFLE CO." over "PENNEVILLE. NY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Spencer model 1860" rifle.
- Spencer model 1860 has a distinctly shaped operating lever and receiver/frame (the operating lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame).
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with a blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; walnut forearm with three barrel bands and a straight grip buttstock with slightly curved butt plate; removable tubular magazine is located inside the buttstock; blued barrel, color case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, operating lever and buttplate.
- overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1194 mm (47"), and the average weight is 4.8 kgs (10.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Romano Rifle Company is located at the Alamo Gun Shop in Pennellville, New York, U.S.A.
- Larry Romano is the President of Ramano Rifle Company.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Calibre

- six land and groove rifling as per original specifications.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32826	Romano Rifle Company	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Romano Rifle Company	Rifle	Lever Action
49378	Romano Rifle Company	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Romano Rifle Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Spencer 1860 Infantry Rifle Reproduction

Spencer Infantry Rifle Reproduction

Spencer Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49378
Make: Romano Rifle Company
Model: Spencer 1865 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Romano Rifle Company
Model:	Spencer 1865 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Romano Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49378 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. ROMANO RIFLE CO." over "PENNEVILLE. NY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Spencer model 1865" carbine.
- the original was the second generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- features include: a distinctly shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame); blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side; straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved butt plate, walnut short forearm with one barrel band and a straight grip buttstock; blade front and adjustable rear sight; case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer and swivels.

Manufacturer

- Romano Rifle Company is located at the Alamo Gun Shop in Pennellville, New York, U.S.A.
- Larry Romano is the President of Ramano Rifle Company.

Barrel

- six land and groove rifling as per original specifications.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32826	Romano Rifle Company	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Romano Rifle Company	Rifle	Lever Action
32833	Romano Rifle Company	Spencer 1860 Rifle Reproduction	Romano Rifle Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Spencer 1865 Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126243
Make: Romarm
Model: AES-10

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	AES-10
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126243 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	587	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROMARM" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- on an observed sample "AES-10" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: matte blue finish; RPK-style buttstock and pistol grip with two-piece handguards; large safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel; folding bipod; adjustable leaf type rear sight with an elevated and protected post front sight; no muzzle brake/flash hider or bayonet lug; side scope mounts; folding carry handle. - overall length is 1054mm (41 1/2").
Manufacturer	- similar Kalashnikov type firearms made by Romarm and imported by Century International Arms have been noted with receiver/frame markings "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA". - Cugir is a city in Romania.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame. - an observed example consisted of an "AS1" prefix ie. AS1- xxxxx-05. (it is believed that the last two numbers represent the year of manufacture ie. 05 = 2005).
Calibre	- "Cal.7.62X39mm" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "C.A.I. GEORGIA VT. U.S.A." was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121965	Romarm	WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AES 10

AES10

CENAES1170N

GP AES-10

RI1170-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145080
Make: Romarm
Model: AG-40

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	AG-40
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145080 - 1	40X46MM	1	300	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.22)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this launcher is also known as the "Model 80", from its year of adoption. - this is a sliding-barrel single-shot grenade launcher, based in large part on the Colt M203, produced by Roman for domestic Romanian use and international sales. - features include: anodized finish; synthetic hexagonal forearm with ribbed lower half; trigger assembly with spring steel trigger-guard; and an adjustable sight with range scale.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 80

UBGL

Under Barrel Grenade Launcher

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145105
Make: Romarm
Model: AGA-40

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	AGA-40
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145105 - 1	40X74.5MM	10	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a MK19-style automatic grenade launcher manufactured by Romarm in several versions for a variety of infantry and vehicle mountings. - features include: parkerized/phosphate finish; two-stage cylindrical barrel; adjustable open ladder sights; tripod or pintle mount; a 10-round drum magazine; and vertical spade grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AGL

Automatic Grenade Launcher

Model 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130205
Make: Romarm
Model: Draco

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	Draco
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130205 - 5	22 LR	10	311	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130205 - 4	22 LR	30	311	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130205 - 3	223 REM	10	311	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130205 - 6	223 REM	30	311	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130205 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	311	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130205 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	311	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE BY C.N. ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Cugir is a city in Romania.

Model

- "DRACO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DRACO" variations are based on the Kalashnikov AK-47 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle with a thread protector or for flash hider/muzzle brake; hooded front sight bracket/gas block assembly; AK type two pieces handguard; tangent rear sight marked "P, 1, 2, 3, 4"; no buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; AK type safety lever/dust cover on the right side; magazine release forward of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 559 mm (22 inches), average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE BY C.N. ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Cugir is a city in Romania. - "IMPORTED BY CAI GEORGIA,VT" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CAI" stands for "Century Arms Inc.".
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (DA, DC or DR) a dash, four numbers, a dash and two numbers and/or a two letter suffix (RO).
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39mm" or calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AK-47 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197986	Romarm	Mini Draco	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199072	Romarm	Micro Draco	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1916N

AK Handgun

AK Pistol

Romanian Draco Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128139
Make: Romarm
Model: GP WASR-10

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	GP WASR-10
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128139 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128139 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128139 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128139 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128139 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR", "IN ROMANIA" and "IMPORTED BY CAI GEORGIA VT" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GP WASR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov, AK47/AKM assault rifle design.
- features include: matte blued finish; available with a traditional straight grip buttstock, thumbhole buttstock, collapsible buttstock, folding tubular or wire buttstock and pistol grip with two-piece handguards; large safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel; adjustable leaf type rear sight with an elevated and protected post front sight; angled muzzle brake/flash hider/compensator; bayonet lug; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.
- scope mount bracket may be attached to the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the WASR model is available in the following variations: WASR-2 in calibre 5.45X39 RUSSIAN, WASR-22 in calibre 22 LR, WASR-3 in calibre 5.56MM NATO/223 REM, WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN, GP WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN, and GP WASR-10/63 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR", "IN ROMANIA" and "IMPORTED CAI GEORGIA VT" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm concerns is located.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of two letter "CE" prefix, a dash (-), four numbers, a dash (-), and two numbers, eg. "CE-1008-69. - observed serial number consisted of three letter "SAI" prefix, a dash (-), four numbers, a dash (-), and two numbers, eg "SAI-2905-81".
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39mm" was electro-engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in "single" (5 and 10 shot) or "double" (30, 40 and 75 shot) column configuration.
Importer	- the importer/distributer name will usually be marked on the firearm. - Century International Arms (also known as Century Arms International or Century Arms) markings may appear as "CAI".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121965	Romarm	WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121969	Romarm	SAR1	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121970	Romarm	SAR2	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121971	Romarm	SAR3	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128138	Romarm	GP WASR-10/63	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

AKM

GP WASR-10 Hi-Cap Semi-Auto

GP WASR-10 Lo-Cap Semi-Auto

GP-WASR 10

GPWASR-10

GPWASR10

General Purpose WASR-10

R11071CN

R11164

R11164N

R11165

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R11165N

R11166

R11166N

R11171D

R11171DN

R11187

R11187N

R11188

R11188N

R11197

R11197N

R11202

R11202N

R11203

R11203N

R11205

R11205N

R11209

R11209N

R11230

R11230N

R11405

R11405N

R11413N

RI1071CN

RI1158

RI1159

RI1160

RI1164

RI1164N

RI1165

RI1165N

RI1166

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RI1166N

RI1171D

RI1171DN

RI1187

RI1187N

RI1188

RI1188N

RI1197

RI1197N

RI1202

RI1202N

RI1203

RI1203N

RI1205

RI1205N

RI1209

RI1209N

RI1230

RI1230N

RI1405

RI1405N

RI1413N

WASR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128138
Make: Romarm
Model: GP WASR-10/63

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	GP WASR-10/63
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128138 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128138 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128138 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128138 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128138 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR", "IN ROMANIA" and "IMPORTED BY CAI GEORGIA VT" was electro-engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GP WASR-10/63" or "GP/WASR-10/63" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2007.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov, AK47/AKM rifle design.
- features include: matte blued finish; available with a folding tubular or wire buttstock and pistol grip with two-piece handguards; large safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel; adjustable leaf type rear sight with an elevated and protected post front sight; angled muzzle brake/flash hider/compensator; bayonet lug; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.
- scope mount bracket may be attached to the left side of the receiver/frame.
- TAPCO parts may have been added to this firearm by Century Arms International, including a gas piston, fire control group (G2 trigger) and pistol grip.
- the WASR model is available in the following variations: WASR-2 in calibre 5.45X39 RUSSIAN, WASR-22 in calibre 22 LR, WASR-3 in calibre 5.56MM NATO/223 REM, WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN, GP WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN, and GP WASR-10/63 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR", "IN ROMANIA" and "IMPORTED CAI GEORGIA VT" was observed electro-engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm concerns is located.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix, a dash (-), four numbers, a dash (-), and two numbers, eg. "CE-1##8-69". - serial number prefix observed: "AB", "CE" and "HP". - serial number observed consisted of four numbers, two letters, and four numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39mm" was electro-engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in "single" (5 and 10 shot) or "double" (30, 40 and 75 shot) column configuration.
Importer	- the importer/distributer name will usually be marked on the firearm. - Century International Arms (also known as Century Arms International or Century Arms) markings may appear as "CAI".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121965	Romarm	WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121969	Romarm	SAR1	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121970	Romarm	SAR2	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121971	Romarm	SAR3	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128139	Romarm	GP WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

AKM

GP WASR-10/63 Hi-Cap Semi-Auto

GP WASR-10/63 High-Capacity Semi-Automatic

GP- WASR-10/63 Pistol Mitraliera

GP-WASR 10/63

GP/WASR-10/63

GPWASR-10/63

GPWASR10/63

General Purpose WASR-10/63

Pistol Mitraliera 63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R11165-N

R11412

R11413

RI1165-N

RI1412

RI1413

WASR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199072
Make: Romarm
Model: Micro Draco

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	Micro Draco
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199072 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROMARM/CUGIR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MICRO DRACO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "AK-47" design. - Features include: hooded front sight bracket/gas block assembly; hardwood foregrip; AK type safety lever/dust cover on the right side; magazine release forward of the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 159 mm (6.25 inches) barrel is 368 mm (14.5 inches), average weight is 2.2 kg (4.85 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ROMARM/CUGIR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of three(3) letters followed by two(2) numbers followed by three(3) letters followed by five(5) numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "7.62x39mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AK-47" type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "CAI, GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130205	Romarm	Draco	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197986	Romarm	Mini Draco	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK Pistol

Draco

Draco Pistol

HG2797-N

Micro Draco Pistol

Romanian Draco Pistol

Romanian Micro Draco

Romarm Draco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197986
Make: Romarm
Model: Mini Draco

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	Mini Draco
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197986 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
197986 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197986 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROMARM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MINI DRACO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Mini Draco" is based on the Kalashnikov "AK-47" design.
- Features include: AK type safety lever/dust cover on the right side; magazine release forward of the trigger guard; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 7.75 mm (197 inches) barrel is 445 mm (17.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "ROMARM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a dash then four numbers then another dash then four more numbers and then a three letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre of a referenced example was marked as "Cal. 7.62x39 mm".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - "MINI DRACO" utilizes all magazines designed for AK-47 type rifles.
Importer	- "CAI GEORGIA, VT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130205	Romarm	Draco	Romarm	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199072	Romarm	Micro Draco	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK Handgun

AK Pistol

Draco

HG2137-N

Romanian Draco Pistol

Romanian Mini Draco Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125683
Make: Romarm
Model: Romak 99.1

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	Romak 99.1
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125683 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125683 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	417	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROMARM" was observed marked on the left side of the gas block.

Model

- "ROMAK 99.1" was observed marked on the right side of the gas block.
- this model is a variant of the Kalashnikov, model AK47 design.
- features on the sample examined included: laminated thumbhole buttstock and handguards; gas system mounted on the top of the barrel; tangent rear sight mounted on the gas block with a barrel mounted, hooded post front sight; large safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; scope mounting rail installed on the left side of the receiver/frame; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROMARM/CUGIR" over "MADE IN ROMANIA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm concerns is located.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- tha sample examined had the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. A partial serial number was repeated on most major components.
- sample serial number incorporated dashes; example 1-09588-99

Calibre

- the sample examined had the calibre marked on the right side of the gas block as "7.62x39mm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. This model will use any of the Kalashnikov type magazines.
Importer	- the importers information was marked on the left side of the gas block on the sample examined.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99.1

991

Romak

Romak 991

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dominion Import Group (DIG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121969
Make: Romarm
Model: SAR1

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	SAR1
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121969 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121969 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121969 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121969 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Romarm" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is based on the Kalashnikov, AK47 rifle design.
- the same basic model is available in calibre 5.45X39 RUSSIAN as the model SAR 2 and in calibre 223 REM as the model SAR 3.
- a similar Kalashnikov, AK47 type rifle is also offered by Romarm as the model WASR-10.
- features include: matte blued finish; AK47 style buttstock and pistol grip with two-piece handguards; large safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel; adjustable leaf type rear sight with an elevated and protected post front sight; no muzzle brake/flash hider or bayonet lug; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; equipped with a scope mount attached to the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- similar Kalashnikov type firearms made by Romarm and imported by Century International Arms have been noted with receiver/frame markings "MADE BY SN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA".
- Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm concerns is located.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, "double" column configuration. - also available with a 75 shot drum magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributor name will usually be marked on the firearm. - Century International Arms (also known as Century Arms International or Century Arms) markings may appear as "CAI".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121965	Romarm	WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121970	Romarm	SAR2	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121971	Romarm	SAR3	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128138	Romarm	GP WASR-10/63	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128139	Romarm	GP WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

S.A.R.1

SAR 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121970
Make: Romarm
Model: SAR2

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	SAR2
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121970 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121970 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Romarm name will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is based on the Kalashnikov, AK47 rifle design.
- the same basic model is available in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN as the model SAR 1 and in calibre 223 REM as the model SAR 3.
- a similar Kalashnikov, AK47 type rifle is also offered by Romarm as the model WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN.
- features include: matte blued finish; AK47 style buttstock and pistol grip with two-piece handguards; large safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel; adjustable leaf type rear sight with an elevated and protected post front sight; no muzzle brake/flash hider or bayonet lug; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; equipped with a scope mount attached to the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- similar Kalashnikov type firearms made by Romarm and imported by Century International Arms have been noted with receiver/frame markings "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA".
- Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm concerns is located.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, "double" column configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer/distributor name will usually be marked on the firearm.
- Century International Arms (also known as Century Arms International or Century Arms) markings may appear as "CAI".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121965	Romarm	WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121969	Romarm	SAR1	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121971	Romarm	SAR3	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128138	Romarm	GP WASR-10/63	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128139	Romarm	GP WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

S.A.R.2

SAR 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121971
Make: Romarm
Model: SAR3

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	SAR3
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121971 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121971 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Romarm name will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is based on the Kalashnikov, AK47 rifle design.
- the same basic model is available in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN as the model SAR 1 and in calibre 5.45X39 RUSSIAN as the model SAR 2.
- a similar Kalashnikov, AK47 type rifle is also offered by Romarm as the model WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN.
- features include: matte blued finish; AK47 style buttstock and pistol grip with two-piece handguards; large safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel; adjustable leaf type rear sight with an elevated and protected post front sight; no muzzle brake/flash hider or bayonet lug; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; equipped with a scope mount attached to the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- similar Kalashnikov type firearms made by Romarm and imported by Century International Arms have been noted with receiver/frame markings "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA".
- Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm concerns is located.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, "double" column configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer/distributor name will usually be marked on the firearm.
- Century International Arms (also known as Century Arms International or Century Arms) markings may appear as "CAI".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121965	Romarm	WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121969	Romarm	SAR1	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121970	Romarm	SAR2	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128138	Romarm	GP WASR-10/63	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128139	Romarm	GP WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

S.A.R.3

SAR 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126139
Make: Romarm
Model: SSG-97

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	SSG-97
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126139 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	625	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126139 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	625	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROMARM/CUGIR ROMANIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm concerns is located.

Model

- "SSG-97" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SSG-97" is similar in external appearance to the Russian Dragunov SVD sniper rifle.
- "SSG-97" is the commercial export model of the military PSL Romanian sniper rifle.
- "PSL" stands for "Pusca Semiautomata cu Luneta", that translates to "Rifle, Semiautomatic with Scope".
- "PSL" was introduced in the mid 1970's.
- "SSG-97" was the model name given by the primary importer, "Inter Ordnance of America"
- "SSG-97" Romanian, model PSL sniper rifles were manufactured for the U.S.A. market and were not marked with model name and number only the importer and "MADE IN ROMANIA".
- "SSG-97" was also imported in 7.62X51mm NATO as the SSG-97C.
- "SSG-97" is built on a modified Kalashnikov AKM receiver/frame and gas system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a slotted flash hider/compensator; high front post sight with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; two piece forearm; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded steel receiver/frame with left side scope bracket; fixed skeletonized wood buttstock; a rubber butt plate; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame that also serves as a dust cover for the cocking handle; blue finish.
- overall length with a 624mm (24.6") barrel is 1150mm (45.3"), average weight is 4.31kg (9.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ROMARM/CUGIR ROMANIA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Cugir is a city in Romania. - "Romanian State Arsenals", "ROMARM S.A." incorporates five companies that produce small arms; Cugir (Cugir), Carfil (Brasov), Miji-Ilfov (Caragiale) and Sadu-Bumbesti (Bumbesti).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the model designation SSG-97, a dash and four numbers.
Barrel	- barrel is 625mm (24.6") plus the length of the a muzzle compensator.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 7.62X54R RUSSIAN is 4-grooves, one turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62X54R RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21673	Tennessee Guns (TG)	FPK Dragunov	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120311	Romak	Romak 3	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130185	Dragunov	PSL-54C	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130556	Inter Ordnance	SSG97	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130575	Inter Ordnance	SSG97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130578	Inter Ordnance	SSG2000	Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142500	Dragunov	PSL	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PSL SSG 97

PSL SSG-97

PSL SSG97

Romania Dragunov

Romania Sniper Rifle

SSG

SSG 97

SSG Rifle

SSG-97C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121965
Make: Romarm
Model: WASR-10

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	WASR-10
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121965 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121965 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121965 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121965 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	40	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121965 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	75	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WASR-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov, AK47 rifle design.
- available in a standard version that uses a 5 or 10 shot single column magazine or a "Hi-Cap" (high capacity) version that uses standard Kalashnikov, AK47, 30 and 40 shot double column magazines or a 75 shot drum magazine.
- features include: matte blued finish; available with a thumbhole buttstock (butt and pistol grip are a one-piece design) or traditional AK47 style buttstock and pistol grip with two-piece handguards; large safety catch on the right side of the receiver/frame; gas tube mounted above the barrel; adjustable leaf type rear sight with an elevated and protected post front sight; no muzzle brake/flash hider or bayonet lug; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.
- the sample examined was also equipped with a scope mount attached to the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the WASR model is available in the following variations: WASR-2 in calibre 5.45X39 RUSSIAN, WASR-22 in calibre 22 LR, WASR-3 in calibre 5.56MM NATO/223 REM, WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN, GP WASR-10 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN, and GP WASR-10/63 in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" over "IN ROMANIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Cugir is a city in Romania where one of the Romarm sites is located.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. a number, a dash (-), five numbers, a dash (-) and two numbers. - observed serial number consisted of ten numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, eg. a number, a dash (-), five numbers, a dash (-) and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a "A1" prefix, a dash (-), four numbers, a dash (-) and two numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7.62X39mm" was electro-engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, available in "single" (5 and 10 shot) or "double" (30, 40 and 75 shot) column configuration.
Importer	- the importer/distributor name will usually be marked on the firearm. - Century International Arms (also known as Century Arms International or Century Arms) markings may appear as "CAI".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121969	Romarm	SAR1	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121970	Romarm	SAR2	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121971	Romarm	SAR3	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126243	Romarm	AES-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128138	Romarm	GP WASR-10/63	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128139	Romarm	GP WASR-10	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK47

AKM

R11071-N

R11071D-N

R11072-N

R11072D-N

R11166-N

R11805-N

RI1071-N

RI1071D-N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RI1072-N

RI1072D-N

RI1166-N

RI1805-N

WASR

WASR 10

WASR-10 Hi-Cap

WASR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200228
Make: Romarm
Model: WASR-2

Summary

Make:	Romarm
Model:	WASR-2
Manufacturer:	Romarm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200228 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200228 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WASR-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cleaning rod located under the barrel; safety/selector lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable dust cap; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY CN ROMARM SA/CUGIR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a digit, a dash, five digits, a dash, followed by two digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Cal 5.45x39mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "IMPORTED CAI GEORGIA. VT." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100116	Kalashnikov	AK74	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

WASR 2

WASR2

WOA#: WY231013DG052

Wassenaar Arrangement Semi-Automatic Rifle

Wassenaar Arrangement Semi-Automatic Rifle 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142943
Make: Rome Revolver & Novelty Works
Model: Rome Revolver

Summary

Make:	Rome Revolver & Novelty Works
Model:	Rome Revolver
Manufacturer:	Rome Revolver & Novelty Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142943 - 2	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142943 - 1	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROME REVOLVER & NOVELTY WORKS" over "ROME, N.Y." was observed marked on the top strap.

Model

- manufactured in the 1880s.
- "ROME REVOLVER & NOVELTY WORKS" over "ROME, N.Y." was observed marked on the top strap.
- features include: blade type front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a right side loading notch and a fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder pin blade type release is located on the front of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame has a removable irregular shaped access plate on the left side; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bird's head grip; checkered hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Rome Revolver & Novelty Works was a manufacturer located in Rome, New York, U.S.A. in the 1880s.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked under the left grip panel on the grip of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Rome

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78632
Make: Romerwerke
Model: Automatic

Summary

Make:	Romerwerke
Model:	Automatic
Manufacturer:	Romerwerke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78632 - 1	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78632 - 2	22 LR	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "ROMERWERKE" and "A.G. SUHL" have been observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the letters "R" superposed by a larger letter "W" superposed by an even larger letter "S" may be marked on the grips.
- "RWS" is the trademark used by RomerWerke of Suh).

Model
- this firearm was designed by Hans Romer and manufactured by Romerwerke AG, Suhl, Thuringen, Germany between 1924 and 1931.

Manufacturer
- the letters "R" superposed by a larger letter "W" superposed by an even larger letter "S" may be marked on the grips.
- "RWS" is the trademark used by RomerWerke of Suhl.

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel
- this firearm was usually sold with two barrels (64mm & 165mm).

Calibre
- "KAL.22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Romer

Romerwerke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112935
Make: Romo
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Romo
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112935 - 2	38 SPL	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
112935 - 1	38 SPL	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROMO" is marked on the top of the upper barrel.
- ROMO is a tradename manufactured by Rohm Gesellshaft of Germany.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the style of the handgun in that it is a copy of the original Remington two shot derringer which had an over/under barrel configuration.
- this handgun appears to be identical to the Rohm model RG17 derringer.
- features usually include;
- single action spur trigger with an exposed hammer centrally located at rear of standing breech,
- tip-up type break action with the barrels hinged at the top of the standing breech,
- an action release lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame,
- a manual extractor is located between the barrels on the the left side of the firearm.
- bird's head grip.
- nickel plated or blued finish with plastic simulated ivory grip panels.
- German proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- five digit serial numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21565	Rohm	RG17	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
21584	Rosco Arms Company	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington Derringer Copy

Remington Derringer Reproduction

Romo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21661
Make: Romo
Model: Romo

Summary

Make:	Romo
Model:	Romo
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21661 - 2	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROMO" is normally marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Romo" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by "Rohm".

Model

- "ROMO" is normally marked on the barrel and may be marked on the grips within a circle.
- this is a Rohm model RG-10 sold under the "ROMO" name.
- features include: round barrel with or without ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; black or white plastic grip plates; blued, nickled, or a mixture of both finish.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "CAL. 22 SHORT".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88935
Make: Ronceraye
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Ronceraye
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Ronceraye
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88935 - 25	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 26	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 3	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 4	243 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 23	243 WIN/8X60RS MAG	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 24	243 WIN/8X60RS MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 31	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 32	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 27	270 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 28	270 WIN/7X65R BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 29	270 WIN/8X60RS MAG	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88935 - 30	270 WIN/8X60RS MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 52	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 53	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 54	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 55	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 56	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 57	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 12	300 WIN MAG/8X60RS MAG	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 13	300 WIN MAG/8X60RS MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 14	300 WIN MAG/8X60RS MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 49	300 WIN MAG/9.3X74R	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 50	300 WIN MAG/9.3X74R	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 51	300 WIN MAG/9.3X74R	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 58	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 59	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 60	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 61	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 62	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88935 - 63	375 H&H MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 73	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 74	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 75	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 76	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 77	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 78	416 RIGBY/12 GA X 3"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 1	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 2	5.6X50R MAG/243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 5	5.6X50R MAG/270 WIN	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/270 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 7	5.6X50R MAG/8X68S MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 8	5.6X50R MAG/8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 46	7MM REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 47	7MM REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 48	7MM REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 43	7MM REM MAG/8X60RS MAG	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 44	7MM REM MAG/8X60RS MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88935 - 45	7MM REM MAG/8X60RS MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/7MM REM MAG	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/7MM REM MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE/8X68S MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE/8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 20	8X60RS/416 RIGBY	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 21	8X60RS/416 RIGBY	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 22	8X60RS/416 RIGBY	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 35	8X60RS/8X68S MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 36	8X60RS/8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 18	8X60RS/9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 19	8X60RS/9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 39	8X68S MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 40	8X68S MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 41	8X68S MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 42	8X68S MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 37	8X68S MAG/9.3X74R	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88935 - 38	8X68S MAG/9.3X74R	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 66	9.3X62 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 67	9.3X62 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 68	9.3X62 MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 69	9.3X62 MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 64	9.3X62 MAUSER/9.3X74R	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 65	9.3X62 MAUSER/9.3X74R	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 15	9.3X74R/375 H&H MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 16	9.3X74R/375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 17	9.3X74R/375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 70	9.3X74R/416 RIGBY	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 71	9.3X74R/416 RIGBY	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88935 - 72	9.3X74R/416 RIGBY	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a semi-custom combination gun that combines a straight-pull breeching system for the top two barrels, with a tip-down breeching system for the lower barrel; the top two barrels have an unusual breeching system similar to the Darne sliding breech seen on Darne shotguns; when the shooter pulls up and back on the top lever, a bolt at the back of the standing breech is raised, and this simultaneously rotates two independent bolt-heads with three rows of three lugs each. As the standing breech is pulled back, the bolt-heads extract and eject empty cases out to the sides. The lower barrel is loaded by pivoting a lever on the side of the receiver/frame and "breaking" the gun open in the same way as a single-shot shotgun.
- features include: blued finish, double triggers, walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock and forearm, and open sights or fitted with a scope mounting base.
- Ronceraye also manufactures a double rifle that uses the above "Darne" style breeching system.

Manufacturer

- Ronceraye is a French manufacturer based in Sainte Florence.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- for all of these combinations, the first calibre is the chambering for the UPPER two barrels while the second calibre/gauge is the chambering for the LOWER barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88716
Make: Ronceraye
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Ronceraye
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Ronceraye
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88716 - 1	222 REM	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 2	222 REM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 3	243 WIN	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 4	243 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 5	270 WIN	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 6	270 WIN	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 12	300 WIN MAG	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 13	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 14	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 15	375 H&H MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 16	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88716 - 17	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 20	416 RIGBY	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 21	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 22	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 9	7MM REM MAG	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 10	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 11	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 7	8X68S MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 8	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 18	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88716 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a semi-custom side by side double rifle that has an unusual breeching system similar to the Darne sliding breech seen on Darne shotguns; when the shooter pulls up and back on the top lever, a bolt at the back of the standing breech is raised, and this simultaneously rotates two independent bolt-heads with three rows of three lugs each. As the standing breech is pulled back, the bolt-heads extract and eject empty cases out to the sides.
- features include: blued finish, double triggers, walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock and forearm, and open sights or fitted with a scope mounting base.
- Ronceraye also manufactures an unusual "drilling"-style firearm that uses the above breeching system for the top two barrels, while the bottom barrel is loaded in the manner of a tip-down single-shot.

Manufacturer

- Ronceraye is a French manufacturer based in Sainte Florence.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128709
Make: Ronchard-Cizeron
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ronchard-Cizeron
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ronchard-Cizeron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128709 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128709 - 2	18 GA X 1 7/8"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RONCHARD" over "CIZERON" was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "RONCHARD" over "CIZERON" was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- "Ronchard-Cizeron" was located in Saint Etienne, France.
- "Ronchard-Cizeron" was founded by Joseph Ronchard-Cizeron circa 1840.
- "Ronchard-Cizeron", "Berthon Freres", "Francisque Darne", "Didier-Drevet" and "Gerest" formed a group known as "SIFRAM" which was absorbed by Verney-Carron in 1963.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number has been observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143824
Make: Ronge
Model: Belgian Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Belgian Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143824 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143824 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Jean Baptise Ronge's logo of the outline of a "crown" over the letters "JB" over the letter "R" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JBR" is the initials of Jean Baptise Ronge.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1933.
- "BELGIAN" over "BULLDOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon front sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; right side swing-out ejector rod is stored in the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- Jean Baptise Ronge's logo of the outline of a "crown" over the letters "JB" over the letter "R" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JBR" is the initials of Jean Baptise Ronge.
- stylized letters "JBR" within a circle may also be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- the grip plates may also bear a checkered pattern within a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and last two digits are repeated on the back of the cylindre.
- example observed with four numbers without a lettre prefix or suffix.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20450
Make: Ronge
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20450 - 2	32 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20450 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's designation consisting of an "RF" embossed in a medallion is marked on the receiver/frame representing J.B. Ronge et Fils of Liege, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; solid receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; external hammer; safety lever; loading gate; round barrel; bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation consisting of an "RF" embossed in a medallion is marked on the receiver/frame representing J.B. Ronge et Fils of Liege, Belgium.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Constabulary Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21582
Make: Ronge
Model: Frontier Army

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Frontier Army
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21582 - 2	44 CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21582 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the outline of a "crown" over the letters "JB" over the letter "R" are usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JBR" is the initials of Jean Baptise Ronge.

Model

- "FRONTIER ARMY" is usually marked on the top strap.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and a swing-down loading gate on the right side; right side swing-out ejector rod is stored in the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips; lanyard ring on the bottom of the grip strap.

Manufacturer

- the outline of a "crown" over the letters "JB" over the letter "R" are usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JBR" is the initials of Jean Baptise Ronge.
- stylized letters "JBR" within a circle may also be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- the grip plates may also bear a checkered pattern within a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, under the grip panels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21582

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34325	Belgium	Frontier Army		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130730
Make: Ronge
Model: Open Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Open Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130730 - 1	32 SHORT COLT	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.B." over "R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "J.B." over "R" is the abbreviation for J.B. Ronge et Fils of Liege Belgium.
- J.B. Ronge Fils (Ronge & Fils / J.B. Ronge et Fils / Manufacture d/Armes J.B. Ronge Fils / Societe Fabriques d'Armes de Liege et J.B. Ronge & Fils) was in business from 1832 to 1929.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Lefaucheux Pin-Fire Revolver.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; open top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; fold down trigger; plain wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "J.B." over "R" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "J.B." over "R" is the abbreviation for J.B. Ronge et Fils of Liege Belgium.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117726
Make: Ronge
Model: Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117726 - 3	22 SHORT	6	36	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117726 - 2	22 SHORT	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117726 - 1	32 CF	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117726 - 4	32 CF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be found marked prominently on the receiver/frame or hidden under the grip panel as: a small four lobed Belgian crown above the letters "J.B." over "R", which represents J.B. Ronge et Fils, Liege Belgium.

Model

- model not marked on the firearm.
- notable feature is the ring trigger, instead of the normal guarded trigger, spur trigger, or folding trigger, found on other revolvers with otherwise similar features.
- characterized by a compact pocket size revolver, with a short round or octagonal barrel, often with rudimentary sights, bird's head or square hand-grips, exposed spurred hammer, double/single action trigger; many have a yoke mounted ejector that tucks away into the cylinder axis pin.

Manufacturer

- may be found marked on the receiver/frame or under the grip panel as: a small four lobed Belgian crown above the letters "J.B." over "R", which represents J.B. Ronge et Fils.
- the above marks are usually augmented by prominent Belgian proof, acceptance and inspection marks of the period.
- may or may not be marked with a marketing name of a retailer on the barrel or receiver/frame topstrap.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame, either in a readily visible area or under the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Ring Trigger Revolver

Ring Trigger Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129125
Make: Ronge
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129125 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RONGE & FILS" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for "Ronge & Fils." side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side barrels with doll's head extension on the rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top, side or under mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock action; hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "RONGE & FILS" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124509
Make: Ronge
Model: Simplex

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Simplex
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124509 - 1	32 S&W	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the initials "JBR" within or adjacent to a variety of symbols are usually marked on the receiver/frame; the stylized letters "JBR" may also be marked on the top of each grip plate.
Model	- "The Simplex" was observed marked on the barrel. - this pistol is basically a copy of a S&W top break revolver. - features include: top break, auto ejecting; double action trigger; exposed hammer; fluted cylinder; blued finish. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the initials "JBR" within or adjacent to a variety of symbols are usually marked on the receiver/frame; the stylized letters "JBR" may also be marked on the top of each grip plate.
Action	- top break, automatic ejecting, double action trigger mechanism.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Simplex Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140224
Make: Ronge
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140224 - 1	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140224 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.B." over "R" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "J.B." over "R" is the abbreviation for J.B. Ronge et Fils of Liege Belgium.
- J.B. Ronge Fils (Ronge & Fils / J.B. Ronge et Fils / Manufacture d/Armes J.B. Ronge Fils / Societe Fabriques d'Armes de Liege et J.B. Ronge & Fils) was in business from 1832 to 1929.
- stylized letters "JBR" within a circle may also be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- the grip plates may also bear a checkered pattern within a circle.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model "Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action" revolver; it is also virtually identical to the "Automatic Extractor Revolver Patent 86" as made by J.B.Ronge under the tradename of "General Fire Arms Manufactory".
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; automatic ejection; lever-type break open release is located at the rear of the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with lanyard loop; checkered black hard rubber grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- the outline of a "crown" over the letters "JB" over the letter "R" are usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JBR" is the initials of Jean Baptise Ronge.
- stylized letters "JBR" within a circle may also be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- the grip plates may also bear a checkered pattern within a circle.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70727
Make: Ronge
Model: Triomphe

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Triomphe
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70727 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on firearm.
Model	- model designation marked on top of barrel. - "Triomphe" may be a model designation, or a trade name used by J.B. Ronge & Sons, a firearms manufacturer founded in Liege Belgium c1789.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- serialisation unknown, but five numerical digits, with two alpha suffix observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25785
Make: Ronge
Model: Velo Dog

Summary

Make:	Ronge
Model:	Velo Dog
Manufacturer:	Ronge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25785 - 5	22 LONG	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25785 - 4	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25785 - 2	32 CF	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25785 - 7	32 CF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25785 - 6	5.75MM VELO DOG SHORT	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked on firearm.

Model

- the name "Velo Dog" is not marked on the firearm.
- the name was originated by Charles Francois Galand (Paris) in 1894 combining "velocipedist" (bicyclist) and "dog".
- originally intended for use by cyclists to dispatch/repell chasing dogs during the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century, when dog-rabies was a dreaded common disease.
- the term initially defined a compact stream-lined revolver, initially in 5.75mm (also known as 5.5mm) long centerfire, or the 6mm "Type Francaise" long rimfire cartridge.
- the "Velodog" customarily features a folding trigger, elongated cylinder (fluted or unfluted), 5 to 7 shots (or more), usually a shrouded or enclosed hammer, often a safety lever on the side or rear of the receiver/frame, most have a yoke mounted ejector that tucks away into the cylinder axis pin, bird's head or square hand-grips, round or octagon barrel (often with rudimentary sights).
- by 1900 the name evolved to define a small calibered compact self-defense revolver with similar features (usually chambered for a 22 rimfire cartridge), which became popular throughout Continental Europe.
- Do not confuse with the "Puppy" revolvers in .25 caliber / 6.35mm, or firearms with similar features of larger calibers (.320 / 7.65mm caliber or greater).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the receiver/frame under the hand-grip panel as: a small four-lobed Belgian crown surmounting the letters "J.B." over "R". - the above marks are usually augmented by Belgian proof, acceptance, and inspection marks of the period. - often marked with the name of a retailer on the barrel or receiver/frame top-strap.
Serial Number	- number usually found on the receiver/frame, either in a readily visible area, or under the hand-grip.
Remarks	- in America, a firearm designed in the same era to dispatch/repell dogs was known as the "Bicycle Gun", usually a break-open single-shot pistol, usually designed to discharge a pistol cartridge with a single bullet or shot charge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16227	Stukenbrok, August	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolvelo

Revolver de Velocipediste

Veledog

Velocipede Revolver

Velodog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80591
Make: Rooke
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rooke
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rooke, W & S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80591 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "W & S Rooke" or "W & S Rooke - London" may be marked on the firearm. - "William and Samuel Rooke" were located in Birmingham, England from 1820 to 1839.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Calvary Pistol

Horse Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81893
Make: Roper Repeating Rifle
Model: 1866 Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Roper Repeating Rifle
Model:	1866 Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Roper Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81893 - 1	12 GA ROPER	4	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81893 - 2	12 GA ROPER	4	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81893 - 3	12 GA ROPER	4	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81893 - 4	12 GA ROPER	4	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81893 - 5	16 GA X 2 7/16" ROPER	4	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROPER REPEATING RIFLE CO" over "AMHERST, MASS." over "PATENTED APRIL 10. 1866" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ROPER REPEATING RIFLE CO" over "AMHERST, MASS." over "PATENTED APRIL 10. 1866" is usually marked on the firearm.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1867 to 1868.
- features include: round barrel; walnut stock.
- this firearm uses a reloadable steel cartridge which was used to form a tight gas seal. Insertion and removal from the chamber was performed from either a cylinder or a web carrier. Two types of reloadable, steel, rebated, rimless cartridges were used.

Manufacturer

- "ROPER REPEATING RIFLE CO" over "AMHERST, MASS." over "PATENTED APRIL 10. 1866" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Roper cartridge system was essentially an auxiliary chamber which was loaded with propellant, wad and shot and ignited by a percussion cap. Two types of steel reloadable, rebated, rimless cartridges were used. The first model of cartridge case was primed with a percussion cap over a nipple at the rear of the case. The second model used a recess in the case into which a percussion cap/primer was pressed which had an internal percussion cap extractor which served as an anvil for the cap and was pierced with four flash holes.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Roper Revolving Shotgun, when utilizing the Roper designed cartridge system, qualifies as a Percussion Ignition firearm for all purposes of the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

Cloverleaf

Cloverleaf Cylinder

Cloverleaf Model

Revolving Shotgun

Roper Revolving Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81855
Make: Roper, Robert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Roper, Robert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Roper, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81855 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. Roper" or "R. Roper Son Co." or "R. Roper Son Co. Sheffield" or "Robert Roper Son & Co." or "Robert Roper Son & Co. Ltd." is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Roper side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- features observed: round, side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever, and slide type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Robert Roper Son & Company and Robert Roper Son & Company, Limited was located in Sheffield, Yorks, England from circa 1878 to circa 1940.
- Robert Roper Son & Company became Robert Roper Son & Company, Limited circa 1905.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S X S

S/S

S/S Shotgun

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21584
Make: Rosco Arms Company
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Rosco Arms Company
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21584 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSCO ARMS CO." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSCO" may be marked on the grips inside a circle.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a copy of the original Remington Model 95 derringer which also featured an over/under barrel configuration.
- this handgun appears to be identical to the Rohm model RG17 derringer.
- features usually include: single action spur trigger with an exposed hammer centrally located at rear of standing breech; tip-up type action with the barrels hinged at the top of the standing breech; an action release lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; manual extractor is located between the barrels on the left side of the firearm; bird's head grip; nickel plated or blued finish with plastic simulated ivory grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- example reported with four digits.
- other known examples have five digits.

Other Markings

- German proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18461	Derringer Corporation	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
21565	Rohm	RG17	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
112935	Romo	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
119935	Stoeger	Mississippi Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122617	Rohm	Mississippi Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Rosco Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rosco Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127004
Make: Rosco Arms Company
Model: RG12

Summary

Make:	Rosco Arms Company
Model:	RG12
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127004 - 1	22 LR	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSCO ARMS CO." is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSCO" may be marked on the grips inside a medalion.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Rohm RG12 revolver sold by the Rosco Arms Company.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a fixed cylinder; black overall finish; brown or white plastic grips with finger grooves and right side thumb rest; double action trigger mechanism; loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted along the right side of the barrel; blade front sight with a raised notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number observed consist of five numbers located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24685	Rohm	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122589	Liberty	RG12	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG-12

Rosco RG12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rosco Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21583
Make: Rosco Arms Company
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Rosco Arms Company
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21583 - 3	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21583 - 4	22 SHORT	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSCO ARMS CO." is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSCO" may be marked on the grips inside a circle.

Model

- "VEST POCKET" is normally marked on the grips within a circle.
- this model is based on the Rohm model RG-10.
- features normally include: double action, a solid receiver/frame with fixed sights, fluted cylinder, various styles of hammers, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grip frame will vary, the grips were usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickeled, or a mixture of both.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "Cal. 22 short".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rosco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rosco Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128975
Make: Rosier, James W
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Rosier, James W
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Rosier, James W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128975 - 1	360 NO 5	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES W. ROSIER" and "66 ELIZABETH ST MELBOURNE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- Rook Rifles marked with "JAMES W. ROSIER" and "66 ELIZABETH ST MELBOURNE" were manufactured between 1870 and 1888.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and one standing and two folding rear leaf sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock with exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved lock plate, receiver/frame and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES W. ROSIER" and "66 ELIZABETH ST MELBOURNE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2121
Make: Ross
Model: 1903 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1903 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2121 - 4	280 ROSS	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2121 - 2	303 BRITISH	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2121 - 3	303 BRITISH	3	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2121 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA" over "PATENTED 1903" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 9000 made from 1903 to early 1905.
- "Patented 1903" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- an initial order of 500 was made for the Department of Marine and Fisheries.
- features include: dovetailed post (early production) or sleeve-mounted hooded front sight and folding leaf or tangent rear sight mounted in front of the breech; right side mounted thumb pressed magazine follower depressor; hollowed bolt knob; sling swivels.
- due to the stiffness of the action and erratic cartridge feeding, design improvements were made in 1904 and incorporated in the 1905 MARK 2 model.
- a carbine version (660mm barrel) was made in 1904 for the Royal North West Mounted Police (marked "R.N.W.M.P." within an oval belt motif on the buttstock).
- the primary identifying features of the 1903 Mark 1 Ross are the presence of "Patented 1903" on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a magazine cut-off protruding through the right side of the stock just above the front of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- straight pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number range: A-1 to K-1000 and may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- the designation Ross MARK 1 Rifle is that given to the rifle by the Canadian government.
Other Markings	- model designation on left side of receiver, Quebec Arsenal brand on right side of buttstock

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2120	Ross	1903 RNWMP Carbine	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Mk 1

1903 Rifle

MARK 1

Ross 1903

Ross MARK 1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127253
Make: Ross
Model: 1903 MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1903 MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127253 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA" over "PATENTED 1903" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - " I* " may be marked on the right side of the buttstock. - made circa 1905. - "Patented 1903" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model was the result of a conversion of the 1903 MARK 1 rifle to incorporate the improved MARK 2 rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number of one example was marked on the right side of the buttstock and consisted of a letter suffix (H) and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 MK I*

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK I*

MK I*

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2120
Make: Ross
Model: 1903 RNWMP Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1903 RNWMP Carbine
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2120 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1903" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "R.N.W.M.P." within an oval belt motif is marked on the right rear of the buttstock. - this is a standard 1903 MARK 1 model that featured a barrel reduced from 711mm (28") to 660mm (26") and the removal of the bayonet lug to allow for a cavalry scabbard fit. - 1000 units issued from 1904 to 1907 and in service until 1912. - overall length is 1184mm (46 5/8"). - the primary identifying features of the 1903 RNWMP Ross are the presence of "Patented 1903" on the left side of the receiver/frame, a magazine cut-off protruding through the right side of the stock just above the front of the trigger-guard, and a barrel shortened to 660mm/26", which is not made to accept a bayonet.
Manufacturer	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the buttstock and incorporates the year of manufacture and the alphabet letter C.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- the designation Ross MARK 1 Carbine is that given to the firearm by the Canadian government.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - model designation on left side of receiver, R.N.W.M.P. property stamp on right side of buttstock.

Remarks - Note legal requirement that the serial number be on the frame or receiver. This carbine was designed specifically for the R.N.W.M.P. and was withdrawn as unsatisfactory within two years of introduction. It had a standard Ross MARK 1 (1903) double locking lug straight pull action and the Harris controlled magazine platform box magazine. Muzzle extended 2" beyond the nosecap and there was no provision for a bayonet. R.N.W.M.P. property stamp located on the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2121	Ross	1903 MARK 1	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 R N W M P Carbine

MARK 1 Carbine

MARK I * SHORT

MK I* SHORT

RNWMP 1903 Carbine

RNWMP 1903 MARK 1 Carbine

RNWMP 1903 MARK 1* Carbine

ROSS CARBINE MK I * SHORT

Ross MARK 1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40269
Make: Ross
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40269 - 9	222 REM	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 6	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 8	280 ROSS	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 11	303 BRITISH	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 12	303 BRITISH	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 10	303 BRITISH	3	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 7	303 BRITISH	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 13	303 BRITISH	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40269 - 14	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40269 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40269 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" and "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" and "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic model and other models may better describe the firearm being observed.
- introduced in 1905 to correct problems with the 1903 model and went through 70 to 90 modifications up to circa 1912.
- as with the 1903, the 1905 model has a double locking lug straight pull action with the Harris controlled platform box magazine with external metal cartridge follower depressor.
- many of the changes and modifications were indicated by an asterisk (*) stamped on the right side of the buttstock beside the model designation.
- may be encountered with a wide assortment of sights, handguards and minor mechanical differences. Some 1905 models were manufactured for sale to target shooters and these lack the designation stampings on the right side of the buttstock.
- typical features include: sleeve mounted, hooded, front sight and flip, adjustable rear sight mounted in front of the breech; one piece, full wood stock with a semi-pistol grip; bayonet lug mounted on the nose cap; right side mounted thumb pressed magazine follower depressor; flush mounted internal box magazine (versus the external magazine housing on the 1910 model); sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number was applied to the wood butt-stock by the manufacturer (usually the right side) and incorporates the year of manufacture, prefix letter(s) and the military model nomenclature designation (Roman numeral two and one or more stars).

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Long Rifle

1905 Short Rifle

M05

M1905

Military Model 1905

Ross Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2131
Make: Ross
Model: 1905 E Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905 E Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2131 - 12	280 ROSS	3	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2131 - 9	280 ROSS	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2131 - 10	280 ROSS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2131 - 6	280 ROSS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2131 - 11	280 ROSS	3	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2131 - 5	280 ROSS	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2131 - 3	280 ROSS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2131 - 7	303 BRITISH	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2131 - 8	303 BRITISH	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2131 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2131 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2131 - 2	35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" and "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1905 E Sporter" is not marked on the firearm. - "1905" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1908 to 1910.
Manufacturer	- "Ross Rifle Co. Quebec Canada" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- this rifle has a straight pull action.
Serial Number	- appears on left side of chamber of the barrel, not all of these rifles have serial numbers.
Calibre	- some 303 British rifles marked with calibre designation 303 ROSS

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905 E

1905 Sporter

1905E

1905E Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2132
Make: Ross
Model: 1905 M Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905 M Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2132 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" and "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" and "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- This rifle has a straight pull action.
Serial Number	- Appears on left side of the chamber of the barrel, not all of these rifles have serial numbers.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are known to exist.
Calibre	- Some rifles marked with calibre designation 303 ROSS
Other Markings	- Calibre designation appears on chamber of barrel.
Remarks	- Note the legal requirement that the serial number be on the frame or receiver. These rifles are no more than factory "cut down" military rifles offered for sale to sportsmen. Several variations are known to exist, differing mainly in minor details such as sights and type of safety catch etc. Some variation in barrel lengths are possible as the Ross Rifle Company offered custom services.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905M

1905M Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127244
Make: Ross
Model: 1905 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127244 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "II" in Roman numerals may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced in 1905 as an improvement to the 1903 MARK 1 model and incorporated modifications that included a longer handguard and a trigger guard mounted, hooked magazine cutoff lever.
- the primary identifying feature of the 1905 Mark 2 Ross is the presence of a hook-shaped magazine cut-off lever protruding through the front of the trigger-guard, and a sling swivel loop at the front of the trigger-guard, on the bottom of the flat floorplate; subsequent changes to the Mark 2 resulted in the Mark 2* through the Mark 2*****, each with changes to the furniture, the magazine cut-off lever, the barrel length, or the sights.

Manufacturer

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked over the date of manufacture on the right side of the buttstock.
- may include a letter prefix or suffix and up to four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 MARK II

1905 MK 2

1905 MK II

MARK 2

MARK II

RNWMP 1905 MARK 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127256
Make: Ross
Model: 1905 MARK 2*

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905 MARK 2*
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127256 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- " II* " in Roman numerals may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced circa 1905 as an improvement to the MARK 2 model and incorporated changes to the magazine lever and rear sight.
- the primary identifying feature of the 1905 Mark 2* Ross is the presence of a hook-shaped magazine cut-off lever protruding through the front of the trigger-guard, a two-piece upper handguard to accommodate a German-style "Lange"/"ski-jump" rear sight and a sling swivel loop at the front of the trigger-guard, on the bottom of the flat floorplate; subsequent changes to the Mark 2* resulted in the Mark 2** through the Mark 2*****, each with changes to the furniture, the magazine cut-off lever, the barrel length, or the sights.

Manufacturer

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked over the date of manufacture on the right side of the buttstock.
- may include a letter prefix or suffix and up to four numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2*

MARK II*

MK 2*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127261
Make: Ross
Model: 1905 MARK 2**

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905 MARK 2**
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127261 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- " II** " in Roman numerals may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- introduced circa 1905 as an improvement to the MARK 2* model and incorporated changes to the safety, removal of the cut-off mechanism, a wider barrel band and a longer nose cap.
- also offered in a civilian version that featured a Canada Tool & Specialty H-type rear bridge mounted aperture sight and a side mounted A.G.Parker model 9G sight. The bayonet lug was extended to meet military match regulations.
- the primary identifying features of the 1905 Mark 2** Ross are the ABSENCE of a hook-shaped magazine cut-off lever protruding through the front of the trigger-guard (the magazine cut-off was omitted for the Mk 2**), a longer (775mm) barrel with a wide barrel band, (usually) a sliding button safety on the bolt handle (rather than a rotating flag) and a sling swivel loop at the front of the trigger-guard, on the bottom of the flat floorplate; subsequent changes to the Mark 2 resulted in the Mark 2*** through the Mark 2*****, each with changes to the furniture, the magazine cut-off lever, the barrel length, or the sights.

Manufacturer

"ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked over the date of manufacture on the right side of the buttstock.
- may include a letter prefix or suffix and up to five numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 MARK II**

1905 MK II**

MARK II**

MK 2**

Mk II**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127268
Make: Ross
Model: 1905 MARK 2*

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905 MARK 2***
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127268 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" over "PATENTED" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - " II*** " in Roman numerals may be marked on the right side of the buttstock. - introduced circa 1909 as an improvement to the MARK 2** model and incorporated a shorter barrel, a Sutherland rear sight and the reinstatement of the press catch safety and magazine cut-off. - 20,000 units were subsequently sold to the United States in 1917.
Manufacturer	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked over the date of manufacture on the right side of the buttstock. - may include a one or two letter prefix or suffix and up to five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 MARK II***

1905 MK II 3*

1905 MK II***

MARK II***

MK 2***

Mk II***

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2133
Make: Ross
Model: 1905 R Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1905 R Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2133 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC CANADA 1905" and "PATENTED" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver as "1905".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- This rifle has a straight pull action.
Serial Number	- Appears on left side of chamber of the barrel, not all of these rifles are serial numbered.
Barrel	- Other barrel lengths are known to exist.
Calibre	- Some rifles marked with calibre designation 303 ROSS.
Other Markings	- Calibre designation locted on the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- Note the legal requirement that the serial number be on the frame or receiver. These rifles are factory made sporting rifles using the dual locking lug Model 1905 straight pull action. Unlike the Model 1905 M Sporter which is a factory "cut down" military rifle, the Model R features a sporter weight barrel with a "swell" at the rear sight dovetail for a commercial "buckhorn" adjustable open sight and the stock is purpose made with a sporting rifle configuration. Some variation in barrel lengths are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905 R

1905R Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2134
Make: Ross
Model: 1907 E Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1907 E Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2134 - 2	280 ROSS	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2134 - 1	280 ROSS	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2134 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the left side of the receiver.
Model	- receivers can be marked either "1905" or "1907". - bolthead does have the "Interrupted Thread Bolthead".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- this rifle has a straight pull action.
Serial Number	- appears on left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

1907 Deer Stalking

1907 Ross High Velocity Scotch Deer Stalking Pattern Rifle

1907E

1907E Sporter

Deer Stalking Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2126
Make: Ross
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2126 - 4	280 ROSS	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 13	300 H&H MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 12	303 BRITISH	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 17	303 BRITISH	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 16	303 BRITISH	5	426	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 7	303 BRITISH	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 6	303 BRITISH	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2126 - 10	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 15	338 WIN MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 9	358-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 11	45-70 GOVT	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2126 - 14	6MM-303 EPPS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ross Rifle Co." is marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- "M-1910" or "M-10" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - this rifle utilises an interrupted screw locking system with a straight-pull, bolt action.
Manufacturer	- "ROSS RIFLE CO." and "CANADA" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- this rifle has a straight pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- the factory applied serial number is marked on the right side of the buttstock.
Shots	- non-detachable box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- The designation Ross Rifle MARK 3 is that given to the rifle by the Canadian government.
Remarks	- Note: quantities of this firearm were converted by the Canadian Military to produce the "Smoke Generator Discharger". These retained the original three lined receiver markings: ROSS RIFLE CO. / CANADA / M-10.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117488	Ross	Smoke Generator Discharger		Other	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 MARK 3

1910 Military

M 10

M 1910

M-10

M-1910

M10

M1910

Ross Rifle MARK 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2129
Make: Ross
Model: 1910 E Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1910 E Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2129 - 4	280 ROSS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2129 - 7	303 BRITISH	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2129 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2129 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2129 - 6	303 EPPS IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2129 - 2	35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2129 - 3	7MM-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	5	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ross Rifle Co." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M-10" is marked on the receiver ring and the "letter "E" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a sporting rifle using the interrupted screw locking system incorporated with a straight pull action.
- it is a deluxe version of the model "1910 R Sporter" featuring fancy grained checkered stocks; folding leaf rear and bead front sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Ross Rifle Co." and "Canada" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring.
Action	- straight pull design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2130	Ross	1910 Sporter	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

1910 Sporter

M-10

M-1910

M1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2125
Make: Ross
Model: 1910 MARK 3 B

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1910 MARK 3 B
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2125 - 4	303 BRITISH	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2125 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2125 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2125 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2125 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2125 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ross Rifle Co." is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- "M-10" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the Roman numeral three (III) followed by the letter "B" is stamped on the side of the butt stock.
- these rifles were ordered by the British government in 1914-15 as an emergency expedient to relieve small arms shortages until British industry could attain full war production.
- the MARK 3 B is mechanically identical to the Canadian Army version 1910, except for the rear sight and front sight with protector ears as found on the P-14 and P-17 Enfield Rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Ross Rifle Co." and "Canada" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- this rifle has a straight pull action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- the designation Ross Rifle MARK 3 B is given by the Canadian and British governments.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

1910 3 B

1910 3B

1910 III B

1910 IIIB

1910 MARK III B

M-10

M-10 IIIB

Ross Rifle MARK 3 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2124
Make: Ross
Model: 1910 Military Match

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1910 Military Match
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2124 - 2	280 ROSS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2124 - 1	280 ROSS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the receiver ring.
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver ring "M-1910". - only 100 of these rifles were manufactured and these were offered for sale to target shooters. - sample examined was built with the solid bolt head similar to that found on the model 1905. - fit and finish and quality of wood were superior than the standard military rifle and the rifle lacked a piling swivel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.
Action	- this rifle has a straight pull action.
Serial Number	- appears on left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

1910 Military Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2135
Make: Ross
Model: 1910 R Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1910 R Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2135 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2135 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2135 - 2	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver ring. - this is sporting rifle using the interrupted screw locking system incorporated with a straight pull action. - it is a plain unadorned hunting rifle featuring a straight grained walnut stock, sling swivels and open sights.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver ring.
Action	- straight pull action.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2130	Ross	1910 Sporter	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Sporter

M 1910

M-1910

M-1910 R Sporter

M-1910 Sporter

M1910

R Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2130
Make: Ross
Model: 1910 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1910 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2130 - 3	280 ROSS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2130 - 4	280 ROSS	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2130 - 2	280 ROSS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2130 - 1	280 ROSS	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2130 - 5	7MM REM SAUM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make appears on the receiver ring.

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a sporting rifle using the interrupted screw locking system incorporated with a straight pull action. It is a deluxe quality firearm featuring fancy grained checkered stock, folding leaf rear sights and bead front sight. Variations in stock configuration, sights, sling eyes and barrel lengths are known.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver ring.

Action
- this rifle has a straight pull action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on the left side of the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2129	Ross	1910 E Sporter	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
2135	Ross	1910 R Sporter	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Sporter

M-10 Sporter

M-1910

M-1910 Sporter

M10 Sporter

M1910 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21585
Make: Ross
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21585 - 2	22 LR	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21585 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1912" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- available as a Cadet Rifle or Sporter (Sporting Rifle).
- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA, 1912" and "PATENTED" were observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- designed and introduced in 1912.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1917.
- this was available as full stocked training rifle manufactured for the use of the Canadian Army Cadet Corps and as a half stocked sporting version.
- the 1912 is a diminutive single shot 22 calibre rifle with a straight pull action approximating the action of the full size Ross military rifles.
- features include: one piece semi-pistol grip stock with full length forend and sleeve like nosecap with a bayonet lug (cadet version), half stock on the sporting version; front sight had a hooded protector; blued finish.
- this model, in addition to being adopted by the Canadian government, was offered for sale to the general public.

Manufacturer

- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers have been observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial numbers maked on the side of the barrel have consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial/control numbers used by the Canadian Department of Militia and Defence were stamped on the right side of the wooden stock. This number may have a letter prefix and the year of manufacturer, examples are "A503/1913", "B763/1914", and "D620/1914".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2127	Ross	1912 Cadet Rifle	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
2128	Ross	1912 Sporter	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Cadet

1912 Sporter

1912 Sporting Rifle

Ross 22

Ross Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2127
Make: Ross
Model: 1912 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1912 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2127 - 1	22 LR	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2127 - 2	22 LR	1	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA, 1912" and "PATENTED" were observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Ross .22 Calibre Rifles was designed and introduced in 1912.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1917.
- this is a training rifle manufactured for the use of the Canadian Army Cadet Corps.
- the 1912 Cadet Rifle is a diminutive single shot 22 calibre rifle with a straight pull action approximating the action of the full size Ross military rifles.
- features include: one piece semi-pistol grip stock with full length forend and sleeve like nosecap with a bayonet lug; front sight had a hooded protector.
- this model, in addition to being adopted by the Canadian government, was offered for sale to the general public.
- the Ross .22 Caibre Rifle was also available as a Sporting Rifle (1912 Sporter).

Manufacturer

- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- straight pull action.

Serial Number

- serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers have been observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial numbers maked on the side of the barrel have consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial/control numbers used by the Canadian Department of Militia and Defence were stamped on the right side of the wooden stock. This number may have a letter prefix and the year of manufacturer, examples are "A503/1913", "B763/1914", and "D620/1914".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2128	Ross	1912 Sporter	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
21585	Ross	1912	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1912

1912 Cadet

22 Cadet

22 Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle

Ross 22 Cadet

Ross 22 Training Rifle

Ross Cadet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2128
Make: Ross
Model: 1912 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	1912 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2128 - 1	22 LR	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA," may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA, 1912" and "PATENTED" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1912 to 1914.
Manufacturer	- "ROSS RIFLE COMPANY, CANADA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull action.
Serial Number	- serial number may not appear on the firearm or the serial number may be marked on left side of the chamber of the barrel.
Remarks	- This rifle is a sporting version of the 1912 Cadet Rifle, features a fancy grained sporter style half stock. Several variations are known to exist with different barrel lengths and bolt handle of ball configuration instead of the familiar "donut" style.

Cross-References

2127	Ross	1912 Cadet Rifle	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21585	Ross	1912	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117841
Make: Ross
Model: Match Target

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	Match Target
Manufacturer:	Ross Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117841 - 5	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117841 - 1	280 ROSS	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117841 - 3	303 BRITISH	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117841 - 2	303 MAG	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117841 - 4	375-303 WESTLEY RICHARDS	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines:
ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC. CANADA. 1905. / PATENTED

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC. CANADA. 1905. / PATENTED - manufactured from 1908 to 1914. - intended for competition use in the supine position, under the National Rifle Association Regulations of Great Britain, during the early twentieth century. - although marked 1905, samples that have been observed have threaded bolt lugs that indicate it is a 1907 action. - features determine the model: - single shot, 775mm barrel, with an overall rifle length of 1282mm. - raised barrel lug onto which the hooded optical fore sight is clamped on, walnut stock with a flat on the heel mounting a vernier tang sight; to permit the firearm to be used in the supine position. - the flat bottom of the receiver/frame is heavily scored to provide an intimate contact with the stock and the barrel is free floating in the stock. - early versions had a slim tapered forend, later versions had a broad beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in two lines: ROSS RIFLE CO. QUEBEC. CANADA. 1905. / PATENTED
Action	- straight pull, rotating bolt head.
Serial Number	- the receiver/frame is usually not numbered. - serial numbering on the trigger guard has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Match

1905 Match Target

1905 Target

1905-1910 Match Target

1907 Match

1907 Match Target

1907 Target

280 Match Rifle

280 Target Rifle

Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117488
Make: Ross
Model: Smoke Generator Discharger

Summary

Make:	Ross
Model:	Smoke Generator Discharger
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117488 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the receiver/frame in three lines: ROSS RIFLE CO. / CANADA / M-10
Model	- these units were 1910 Ross rifles, modified by removing the safety lever and bridge, shortening the fore-stock, cutting off the butt-stock, and shortening and threading the barrel to attach the discharger cup to launch the four inch smoke canister. - used a specifically designated cartridge, called the ".303 Cartridge, Smoke Discharger, E 1 T", to ignite and discharge the four inch smoke canister. - these units were referred to as "Discharger, Smoke Generator, Four Inch" by the Canadian military, and affixed to Armoured Fighting Vehicles of the day: they were discharged by a cable from within the vehicle.
Action	- typical ROSS straight-pull bolt action.
Serial Number	- receiver/frame not numbered, all identification features will be found marked on the discharger tube.
Calibre	- used a specifically designated cartridge, called ".303 Cartridge, Smoke Discharger, E 1 T". - capable of discharging the normal .303 British bulleted cartridge.
Shots	- magazine capable of holding five cartridges.
Other Markings	- proof marks and English War Department property mark, the "Broad Arrow", will be found marked on the smoke discharger tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2126	Ross	1910	Ross Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Discharger Smoke Generator Four Inch

Discharger, Smoke Generator

Discharger, Smoke Generator, Four Inch

Smoke Discharger

Smoke Generator, Discharger

Smoke Generator/Discharger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121511
Make: Rossi
Model: 100 Bonanza-Seg

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	100 Bonanza-Seg
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121511 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- designed for police and military use.
- features include: round, side by side barrels with solid matted raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Greener cross bolt; hammerless; double triggers; walnut finished hardwood beavertail forearm with pistol grip and semi pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length of the firearm is 803 mm with a 330 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the top of the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix with six numbers.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 Bonanza Security

100 Bonanza-Seguridad

100 Bonaza Seg

Bonanza-Security

Bonanza-Seguridad

Bonaza

Bonaza-Seg

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5319
Make: Rossi
Model: 11 Overland

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	11 Overland
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5319 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
5319 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5319 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "THE OVERLAND" may be marked on the top of the right barrel. - manufactured from 1978 to 1988. - features include: round, side by side barrels with solid matted raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Greener cross bolt; double exposed side hammers; double triggers; walnut finished hardwood beavertail forearm and semi pistol grip stock; blued finish; may have color case hardened hammers, triggers and locking lever.
Manufacturer	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the top of the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Overland

The Over Land

The Overland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5317
Make: Rossi
Model: 11 Overland Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	11 Overland Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5317 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
5317 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5317 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5317 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE OVERLAND" may be marked on the top of the right barrel.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1988.
- features include: round, side by side barrels with solid matted raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double exposed side hammers; double triggers; walnut finished hardwood beavertail forearm and semi pistol grip stock; blued finish; may have color case hardened hammers, triggers and locking lever.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the top of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel lug.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length Is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- the importer's name will usually be marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Double barrel, top break, side by side, exposed hammer shotgun. Hardwood stock, choke improved cylinder and modified, raised rib and matted sight surface. Identical to regular Model 11 Overland except for shorter barrels and different chokes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Coach Gun

11 Overland

Coach Gun

Overland

Overland Coach Gun

The Overland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5324
Make: Rossi
Model: 112 Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	112 Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5324 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Remarks

- Single shot, top break, shotgun with exposed hammer and hardwood stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74575	Rossi	Single Barrel	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21590
Make: Rossi
Model: 13

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	13
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21590 - 3	22 LR	7	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21590 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21590 - 4	22 LR	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21590 - 2	22 LR	7	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI & CIA" and "S. LEOPOLDO R.G.S." are marked on the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "13" is not marked on the firearm.
- "13" is part of the "Princess Series" of firearms.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1985.
- estimated at less than one million produced.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder with grooves marked along the flutes and exposed ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips; nickel plated barrel and receiver/frame; blued hammer and trigger.
- Princess series Model 13 has a 76mm barrel.
- Princess series Model 25 has a 50mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI & CIA" and "S. LEOPOLDO R.G.S." are marked on the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a single letter prefix "A" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- "22L.R." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21591	Rossi	25	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13 Princess

M13

M13 Princess

Princess

Princess 13

Princess M13

Princess Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38394
Make: Rossi
Model: 14 Bonanza

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	14 Bonanza
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38394 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38394 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38394 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38394 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- features include: side by side barrel configuration with raised solid matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; hammerless; double triggers; beavertail forend and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blued barrels; blue, silver or gold finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the top of the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length may be marked on the top of the left barrel.
Importer	- marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121519	Garcia	Side By Side	Rossi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

14

Bonanza

Bonanza Hammerless Side By Side

Bonanza Sidy By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5322
Make: Rossi
Model: 14 Squire

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	14 Squire
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5322 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5322 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5322 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "THE SQUIRE" may be marked on the top of the right barrel. - manufactured from 1978 to 1990. - features include: side by side barrels with solid matted raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; walnut finished hardwood beavertail forearm and semi pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" will be marked on the top of the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix with six numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length may be marked on the top of the left barrel.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14

Squire

The Squire

The Squire Model 14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21602
Make: Rossi
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21602 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21602 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- Rossi markets the model 20 as part of the "Ranger" series of handguns.
- features include: bright nickel or blued finish, double action trigger mechanism, fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading, non-shrouded ejector rod, and wood or rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A" and "Sao Leopoldo R.G.S." are normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers with a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Importer	- importer information is normaly marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Ranger

M 20 Ranger

M20

M20 Ranger

Ranger

Ranger M 20

Ranger M20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62683
Make: Rossi
Model: 21 Overland

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	21 Overland
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62683 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62683 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62683 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- features include: side by side barrels with solid matted raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Greener cross bolt; double exposed side hammers; double triggers; walnut finished hardwood beavertail forearm and semi pistol grip stock; blue finish barrels and chrome engraved receiver/frame; may have color case hardened hammers, triggers and locking lever.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the top of the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix with six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the gauge and chamber length may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21

21 Coach Gun

21 Conventional

21 Overland Coach Gun

21 Overland Conventional

Coach Gun

Conventional

Overland Coach Gun

Overland Conventional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38190
Make: Rossi
Model: 22 Pomba

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	22 Pomba
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38190 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38190 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38190 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38190 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38190 - 5	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38190 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	222	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38190 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model name may not appear on the firearm. - may also be known as "Pomba". - features include: round barrel; sling swivel mounted on underside of barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; beavertail fore arm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "MADE IN BRASIL" or variation of, is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (S) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74575	Rossi	Single Barrel	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

22

M 22

M-22

M22

Pomba

Pomba 22 Single Barrel Exposed Hammer Shotgun

Pomba Model 22

Pomba Single Barrel Exposed Hammer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40085
Make: Rossi
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40085 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40085 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40085 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40085 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40085 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40085 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74575	Rossi	Single Barrel	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rossi Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38193
Make: Rossi
Model: 23 Pomba

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	23 Pomba
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38193 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38193 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38193 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38193 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- the model name may not appear on the firearm.
- may also be known as "Pomba".
- features include: round barrel; sling swivel mounted on underside of barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; beavertail fore arm and pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74575	Rossi	Single Barrel	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

23

Pomba

Pomba 23 Single Barrel Exposed Hammer Shotgun

Pomba Model 23

Pomba Single Barrel Exposed Hammer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21591
Make: Rossi
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21591 - 1	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21591 - 2	22 LR	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI & CIA" and "SAO. LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "25" is not marked on the firearm.
- "25" is part of the "Princess Series" of firearms.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1985.
- estimated at less than one million produced.
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder with grooves marked along the flutes and exposed ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips; nickel plated barrel and receiver/frame; blued hammer and trigger.
- Princess series Model 13 has a 76MM barrel.
- Princess series Model 25 has a 50MM barrel.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI & CIA" and "SAO. LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".22 L.R." is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Importer	- the importer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "FIREARMS INT' CORP" over "WASHINGTON, D.C.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21590	Rossi	13	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Princess

M25

M25 Princess

Princess

Princess 25

Princess M25

Princess Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39177
Make: Rossi
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39177 - 1	38 SPL	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39177 - 2	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39177 - 3	38 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side plate and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with ramp front sight, and unshrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic or wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." and "Sao Leopoldo R.S." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Brazil" and/or "Made in Brasil" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the grip or on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of numbers only or it may have a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Double Action

27 Pioneer

Double Action No 27

M 27

M 27 Pioneer

M27

M27 Pioneer

Pioneer

Pioneer 27

Pioneer M27

Pioneer Revolver

Pioneer Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21603
Make: Rossi
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21603 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21603 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- the Ranger series of revolvers are available with a blued finish or nickel plated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Ranger

M 28

M-28

M28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ranger

Ranger 28

Ranger M28

Ranger Series

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21607
Make: Rossi
Model: 283

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	283
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21607 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: solid frame, swing open cylinder, double action operation, ventilated ribbed, full underlug barrel and blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21608
Make: Rossi
Model: 293

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	293
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21608 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21608 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- this handgun is advertised as a high performance target revolver in the 93 series.
- features include: round barrel with full length ventilated rib and full length ejector rod shroud with cut-outs for two add-on barrel weights; solid top receiver/frame with left swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; target front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued or stainless finish; checkered wooden grips.
- the model 493 is the same firearm but in .22 LR.

Serial Number

- on butt of receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21598	Rossi	493	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

293 Series

93 Series

M293

Model 293

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21614
Make: Rossi
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21614 - 2	38 SPL	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21614 - 1	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is repeated on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 1978 and discontinued in 1985.
- features include: all steel solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood grips; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31 Pioneer

M 31

M-31

M31

Pioneer

Pioneer M31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21616
Make: Rossi
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21616 - 2	38 SPL	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side plate and repeated on the grip plates.
- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the crane cut-out.
- part of the "Pioneer" series, different models have different barrel lengths.
- features include: double action; fixed sights; swing out cylinder; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side plate.
- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "38 SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- importer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33 Pioneer

M 33

M-33

M33

M33 Pioneer Series

Pioneer

Pioneer M33

Pioneer Series 33

Pioneer Series M33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129899
Make: Rossi
Model: 335

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	335
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129899 - 1	38 SPL	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMADEO ROSSI S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade mark logo and "MADE IN BRASIL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M335" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- features include: ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and an unshrouded ejector rod; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMADEO ROSSI S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade mark logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 335

M-335

M335

Model 335

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86317
Make: Rossi
Model: 351

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	351
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86317 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86317 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." or "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- features include: round steel barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or wrap around rubber grips; fixed sights; blued finish; may have key lock security system.
- available in stainless steel as the Model 352.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117900	Rossi	351	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

351F0002W

351F0003W

R351

R35102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117900
Make: Rossi
Model: 351

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	351
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117900 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2000/2001.
- model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round steel barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wrap around rubber grips; fixed sights; blued finish; key lock security system.
- available in stainless steel as the Model 352.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- one observed example consisted of two alpha characters followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".38 SPECIAL".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86317	Rossi	351	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

687

Model 351

R351

R35102

RR351077

RR351077CAAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86356
Make: Rossi
Model: 352

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	352
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86356 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." or "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or wrap around rubber grip; fixed sights; may have key lock security system.
- available in blued finish as the Model 351.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117902	Rossi	352	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

352F0003W

R352

R35202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117902
Make: Rossi
Model: 352

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	352
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117902 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2000/2001.
- model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wrap around rubber grip; fixed sights; key lock security system.
- available in blued steel as the Model 351.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil by Taurus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".38 SPECIAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86356	Rossi	352	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R352

R352

R352 Nickel

R35202

RR352077INAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121520
Make: Rossi
Model: 361

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	361
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121520 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121520 - 1	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." or "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- features include: round steel barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips; fixed sights; blued finish; may have key lock security system.
- available in stainless steel as the Model 362.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

361F0003W

361F0004W

M 361

M-361

M361

R361

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121521
Make: Rossi
Model: 362

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	362
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121521 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121521 - 2	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." or "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod and solid or ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or wrap around rubber grip; fixed or adjustable sights; may have key lock security system.
- available in blued finish as the Model 361.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

362 Stainless Steel

362A0004W

362A0V04W

362F0003W

362F0004R

M 362

M-362

M362

R362

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39673
Make: Rossi
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39673 - 2	22 LR	13	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39673 - 1	22 LR	13	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "Model 37" may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a take-down pump-action repeating 22 LR rifle resembling the Winchester 1890 (and its modern descendant the Winchester Model 62).
- in its history, Rossi has made a number of variations of this same basic design, in varying barrel lengths and in both 22 LR and 22 Magnum chambering, and care must be taken not to confuse these models with one another. The series began in 1979, with the 62 SA and SAC (Slide-Action and Slide-Action Carbine). For a short while during the 1980's, these models became the 37 (rifle) and 57 (carbine), when a 22 Magnum version, the 59, was also added. At the very end of its production (2001), this rifle was again re-named for a short time, this time as the "G22".
- features include: straight-grip hardwood stock and ringtail forearm; blued or nickeled finish; open adjustable buckhorn sights; round barrel (octagonal barrel optional); and an under-barrel tubular magazine loaded from the front.
- the last production version of this rifle (the G22) was also unique in that it had a rotating firing-pin safety mounted on top of the bolt.
- also available in blued and chromed and engraved finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation should be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- this model feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Importer	- importer markings may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 Deluxe

37 Standard

Gallery Pump

Gallery Pump Rifle

Mod 37

Model 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21617
Make: Rossi
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21617 - 2	38 SPL	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21617 - 3	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21617 - 1	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21617 - 4	38 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with left swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; blued or nickel finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and may have adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the butt.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Champion

Champion

Champion M38

M 38

M-38

M38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21592
Make: Rossi
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21592 - 1	22 LR	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21592 - 3	22 LR	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Rossi" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1970.
- model only available in a 2 inch / 51MM barrel length.
- solid frame revolver with swing-out cylinder.
- fixed sights.

Action

- double-action, solid frame, swing-out cylinder revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

42 Senator

M-42

M42

Senator

Senator 42

Senator M42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21593
Make: Rossi
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21593 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21593 - 3	22 LR	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI & CIA" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- the model may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1970.
- model only available with a 3 inch / 76MM barrel length.
- this is a double-action, solid frame, swing-out cylinder revolver.
- fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi & Cia" and "Sao Leopoldo R.S." are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- importer information is normaly marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 43 Senator

M-43

M-43 Senator

M43

M43 Senator

Senator 43

Senator M43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86359
Make: Rossi
Model: 461

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	461
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86359 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86359 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86359 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." or "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- features include: round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered wood or wrap around rubber grip; fixed or adjustable sights; may have key lock security system.
- available in stainless steel as the Model 462.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117905	Rossi	461	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

461A0004W

461F0003R

461S

R461

R46102

R461S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117905
Make: Rossi
Model: 461

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	461
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117905 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2000/2001.
- model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued metal work, wrap around rubber grip, blade type front sight and key lock.
- available in stainless steel as the Model 462.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "CY" prefix followed by six numbers.
- a letter "X" suffix denotes a firearm that has been repaired at the factory.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAGNUM".

Importer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86359	Rossi	461	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R461

R461

R46102

RR461077

RR461077CAAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86360
Make: Rossi
Model: 462

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	462
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86360 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86360 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86360 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86360 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86360 - 5	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." or "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out. - features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod and solid or ventilated rib and ported or not ported; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood or wrap around rubber grip; fixed or adjustable sights; may have key lock security system. - available in blued finish as the Model 461.
Manufacturer	- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117906	Rossi	462	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

462A0003R

462A0V04R

462A0V06R

462A0VP6R

462A0VP8R

462F0003R

462F0003W

462F0004R

462S

M 462

M-462

M462

R462

R46202

R462S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117906
Make: Rossi
Model: 462

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	462
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117906 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2000/2001.
- model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel metal work, wrap around rubber grip, blade type front sight and key lock.
- available in blued steel as the Model 461.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86360	Rossi	462	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R462

R462

R46202

RR462077

RR462077INAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21597
Make: Rossi
Model: 483

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	483
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21597 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21598
Make: Rossi
Model: 493

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	493
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21598 - 5	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21598 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- this handgun is advertised as a high performance target revolver in the 93 series.
- features include: round barrel with full length ventilated rib and full length ejector rod shroud with cut-outs for two add-on barrel weights; solid top receiver/frame with left swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; target front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued or stainless finish; checkered wooden grips.
- the model 293 is the same firearm but in 32 S&W Long.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a six digit number with a letter prefix of "L".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21608	Rossi	293	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

93 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21594
Make: Rossi
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21594 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21594 - 4	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- discontinued in 1985.
- "M 51" is usually marked in crane cutout on the receiver/frame.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable sights; checkered wood grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have a letter prefix followed by 6 numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51 Champion

Champion

Champion M51

M 51

M-51

M51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21599
Make: Rossi
Model: 511

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	511
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21599 - 9	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21599 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21599 - 5	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21599 - 8	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21599 - 4	22 LR	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21599 - 6	22 LR	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21599 - 7	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- "M 511" may be marked in the crane cut-out on the receiver/frame, may also appear as "M5" in the same location. - introduced in 1986. - imported from 1986 to 1990. - this is the stainless steel version of the Rossi model 51. - features include: heavy barrel profile with a matted rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood grips. - may also be known as "511 Sportsman".
Manufacturer	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- importer's markings marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BRAZIL INTERARMS ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

511 Sportman Stainless

511 Sportsman

511 Sportsman's 22

511 Stainless

511 Stainless Sportsman

M 511

M-511

M511

Sportsman 511 Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121434
Make: Rossi
Model: 515

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	515
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121434 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121434 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121434 - 3	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "515" and/or "M515" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1992 with a convertible cylinder and in 1994 in a 22 Magnum Only.
- features include: stainless steel construction; solid integral ribbed barrel with ejector shroud; solid top small receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spurred hammer; blade front sight with red insert and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood or finger grooved wrap around rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix (L) and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

515 Stainless

515(M)

515(M) Stainless

M 515

M-515

M515

M515 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121435
Make: Rossi
Model: 518

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	518
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121435 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "518" and/or "M518" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1994.
- features include: stainless steel construction; solid integral ribbed barrel with ejector shroud; solid top small receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spurred hammer; blade front sight with red insert and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood or finger grooved wrap around rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

518 Stainless

M 518

M-518

M518

M518 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39674
Make: Rossi
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39674 - 1	22 LR	12	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39674 - 2	22 LR	12	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Rossi" logo may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" trademark logo is the word "ROSSI" within a circle, often surrounded by the words "IND. BRAS." and "MARC. REG." ("Industria Brasil" and "Marcas Registrada").
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "Model 57" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a take-down pump-action repeating 22 LR rifle resembling the Winchester 1890 (and its modern descendant the Winchester Model 62).
- in its history, Rossi has made a number of variations of this same basic design, in varying barrel lengths and in both 22 LR and 22 Magnum chamberings, and care must be taken not to confuse these models with one another. The series began in 1979, with the 62 SA and SAC (Slide-Action and Slide-Action Carbine). For a short while during the 1980's, these models became the 37 (rifle) and 57 (carbine), when a 22 Magnum version, the 59, was also added. At the very end of its production (2001), this rifle was again re-named for a short time, this time as the "G22".
- features include: straight-grip hardwood stock and ringtail forearm; blued or nickeled finish; open adjustable buckhorn sights; round barrel (octagonal barrel optional); and an under-barrel tubular magazine loaded from the front.
- the last production version of this rifle (the G22) was also unique in that it had a rotating firing-pin safety mounted on top of the bolt.
- available in blued (standard) and chromed, engraved receivers (deluxe).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and/or logo are marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "G" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "22S-L or LR" marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Importer	- "RUKO OF CANADA LIMITED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57 Deluxe

57 Standard

Gallery Pump

Gallery Pump Carbine

Mod 57

Model 57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5315
Make: Rossi
Model: 59

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	59
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5315 - 2	22 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5315 - 1	22 MAG	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Rossi" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" trademark logo is the word "ROSSI" within a circle, often surrounded by the words "IND. BRAS." and "MARC. REG." ("Industria Brasil" and "Marcas Registrada").
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "Model 59" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a take-down pump-action repeating 22 Magnum rifle resembling the Winchester 1890 (and its modern descendant the Winchester Model 62).
- in its history, Rossi has made a number of variations of this same basic design, in varying barrel lengths and in both 22 LR and 22 Magnum chamberings, and care must be taken not to confuse these models with one another. The series began in 1979, with the 62 SA and SAC (Slide-Action and Slide-Action Carbine). For a short while during the 1980's, these models became the 37 (rifle) and 57 (carbine), when a 22 Magnum version, the 59, was also added. At the very end of its production (2001), this rifle was again re-named for a short time, this time as the "G22".
- although the 22 Magnum chambering was at one time separated out into its own model, later-production 22 Magnum rifles were marked as either "62 SA"s or as "G22"s.
- features include: straight-grip hardwood stock and ringtail forearm; blued finish; open adjustable buckhorn sights; round barrel (octagonal barrel optional); and an under-barrel tubular magazine loaded from the front.
- the last production version of this rifle (the G22) was also unique in that it had a rotating firing-pin safety mounted on top of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the lower tang of the frame/receiver. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59 Magnum

59 SA

M 59

M59

M59 Magnum

Model 59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162986
Make: Rossi
Model: 610

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	610
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162986 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AMEDEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side barrel. - "Rossi" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "610" is stamped on the crane, and on the right side of the frame, underneath the grip. - features include: solid rib mounted ramp front and adjustable rear sights; barrel full length underlug shrouding the ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip; stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "AMEDEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side barrel. - "Rossi" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (F) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

610 Revolver

610 Rossi

610 interarms

Interarms 610

Rossi 610

Rossi 610 Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26199
Make: Rossi
Model: 616

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	616
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26199 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "616" is marked on the crane and visible when the cylinder is open.
- features include: ventilated rib mounted ramp front and adjustable rear sights; barrel full length underlug shrouding the ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRASIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (L) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rossi 22 Revolver

Rossi 616

Rossi Target Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2138
Make: Rossi
Model: 62SA

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	62SA
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2138 - 2	22 LR	13	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2138 - 1	22 LR	13	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2138 - 3	22 MAG	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Rossi" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MODEL 62 SA" may be marked on the left side of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" is for Slide Action.
- this is a take-down, pump-action repeating 22 LR rifle resembling the Winchester 1890 (and its modern descendant the Winchester Model 62).
- in its history, Rossi has made a number of variations of this same basic design, in varying barrel lengths and in both 22 LR and 22 MAG chamberings, and care must be taken not to confuse these models with one another. The series began in 1979, with the 62 SA and 62 SAC (Slide-Action and Slide-Action Carbine). For a short while during the 1980's, these models became the 37 (rifle) and 57 (carbine), and a 22 MAG version, the model 59, was also added. At the very end of its production (2001), this rifle was again re-named for a short time, this time as the "G22".
- although the 22 MAG chambering was at one time separated out into its own model, later-production 22 MAG rifles were marked as "62 SA"s.
- features include: straight-grip hardwood stock and ringtail forearm; blued or nickeled finish; open adjustable buckhorn sights; round barrel (octagonal barrel optional); and an under-barrel tubular magazine loaded from the front.
- the last production version of this rifle (the G22) was also unique in that it had a rotating firing-pin safety mounted on top of the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
487	Harrington & Richardson	749	Rossi	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62 SA

62 Slide Action

62SA Gallery Gun

Gallery Gun

M 62 Octagon

M 62 SA

M62 Octagon

M62 SA

M62 Slide Action

M62SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2139
Make: Rossi
Model: 62SAC

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	62SAC
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2139 - 1	22 LR	11	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Rossi" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MODEL 62 SAC" may be marked on the left side of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAC" is for Slide Action Carbine.
- this is a take-down, pump-action repeating 22 LR rifle resembling the Winchester 1890 (and its modern descendant the Winchester Model 62).
- in its history, Rossi has made a number of variations of this same basic design, in varying barrel lengths and in both 22 LR and 22 MAG chamberings, and care must be taken not to confuse these models with one another. The series began in 1979, with the 62 SA and 62 SAC (Slide-Action and Slide-Action Carbine). For a short while during the 1980's, these models became the 37 (rifle) and 57 (carbine), and a 22 MAG version, the 59, was also added. At the very end of its production (2001), this rifle was again re-named for a short time, this time as the "G22".
- features include: straight grip hardwood stock and ringtail forearm; blued or nickeled finish; open adjustable buckhorn sights; round barrel (octagonal barrel optional); and an under-barrel tubular magazine loaded from the front.
- the last production version of this rifle (the G22) was also unique in that it had a rotating firing-pin safety mounted on top of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62 SAC

62 Slide Action Carbine

62SAC Gallery Gun

Gallery Carbine

M62 SAC

M62 Slide Action Carbine

M62SAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40271
Make: Rossi
Model: 65SRC

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	65SRC
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40271 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40271 - 2	44 MAG	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40271 - 5	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40271 - 6	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40271 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40271 - 4	45 COLT	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 65 SRC" may be marked on the left side of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SRC" is the abbreviation for Saddle Ring Carbine. - this model resembles a "Winchester Model 92". - features include: round tapered barrel; open top receiver/frame; top ejection; tubular magazine; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; blued metal surfaces; plain walnut stock with shotgun style butt plate; barrel bands; fixed front sight and buckhorn adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and/or logo are marked on the firearm. - "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on right side or bottom of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a single letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65

65 SRC

65 Saddle Ring Carbine

65M

L65

M 65

M-65

M-65 SRC

M65

M65 SRC

M65 SRC Lever Action

M65 Saddle Ring Carbine

M65M

Model 65

Model 65 SRC

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141718
Make: Rossi
Model: 676

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	676
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141718 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Rossi" trademark logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on both of the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "676" is stamped inside the crane cutout on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramp front sight and groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel with full length under lug; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TA" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "BrazTech Int'l LC" over "Miami, FL - USA" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M676

Mod 676

Model 676

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37087
Make: Rossi
Model: 677

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	677
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37087 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "677" is marked on the inside of the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame and "M677" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1997.
- the Model 677 is a matte blue version of the Model 877.
- may also be known as "M677".
- features include: round barrel with a fully enclosed ejector rod housing and a ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder and channel rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; contoured rubber grips; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "INTERARMS ALEXANDRIA, VA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

677 FS

M 677

M-677

M/677

M677

M677 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21618
Make: Rossi
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21618 - 3	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21618 - 4	38 SPL	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21618 - 5	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21618 - 8	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21618 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "68" or M68" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area and/or on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 1978 and discontinued in 1985. - the model "68" was reintroduced in 1993 as the model "68S". - Rossi markets the model 68 as part of the "Champion II" series of handguns. - features include: bright nickel or blued finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading; shrouded or non-shrouded ejector rod; checkered wood or rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel. - "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the grip strap. - the serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed sample had a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- the importers name will usually appear ont the barrel or right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- importer information is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 Champion II

Champion 2

Champion II

Champion II M68

Champion II Series M68

M68

M68 Champion II

M68 Champion II Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117431
Make: Rossi
Model: 685

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	685
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117431 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M685" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- features include: double action, blued or stainless steel receiver/frame, unshrouded ejector rod, spurred hammer, fluted swing out cylinder, fixed rear sight with a ramped front sight and may have wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo and "MADE IN BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: ".38 SPECIAL".

Importer

- the importer/distributor is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 685

M685

Model 685

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101655
Make: Rossi
Model: 68S

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	68S
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101655 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101655 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "68S" or M68S" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area and/or on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder with cylinder release on left side of receiver/frame, double action operation, shrouded ejector rod, fixed sights, wooden or rubber grips and a blued or nickeled finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21606
Make: Rossi
Model: 69

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	69
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21606 - 2	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21606 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M69" may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- introduced in 1978 and discontinued in 1985.
- features include: all steel solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; fixed sights; shrouded barrel; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood or rubber grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo and "MADE IN BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BRASIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

69 Champion II

Champion 2

Champion II

Champion II M69

M 69

M-69

M69

M69 Champion II

Mod 69

Mod. 69

Model 69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21586
Make: Rossi
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21586 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21586 - 4	22 LR	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21586 - 2	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21586 - 3	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21586 - 5	22 LR	7	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1985.
- features include: round barrel; all steel solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood grips; nickel or blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel. - "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on bottom of grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Champion II

Champion 2

Champion II

Champion II M70

M 70

M-70

M70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198455
Make: Rossi
Model: 7022

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	7022
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198455 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198455 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198455 - 5	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198455 - 7	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198455 - 2	22 LR	25	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198455 - 4	22 LR	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198455 - 6	22 LR	25	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198455 - 8	22 LR	25	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "7022" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine well; available with coloured, synthetic or wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "CBC" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos". - "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)" is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and others.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50210	CBC	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
106175	Magtech	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198456	Rossi	7022 Delta	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198457	Rossi	7122M	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CBC 7022

Rossi 7022

Rossi 7022 Semi-Auto

Rossi Semi-Auto Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198456
Make: Rossi
Model: 7022 Delta

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	7022 Delta
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198456 - 1	22 LR	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198456 - 3	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198456 - 2	22 LR	25	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198456 - 4	22 LR	25	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the clam shell stock.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "7022 DELTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "7022 DELTA" is marked on the left side of the clam shell stock.
- This is a version of the "Rossi 7022" made to fit into a "tactical"-style clamshell stock.
- Features include: two half, molded shell with top, full length accessory/optic rail; forend part has elongated ventilation holes that also act as accessory anchor point; right side ejection port with a cartridge case deflector; magazine catch located on the rear of the magazine box; cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; clam shell stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "CBC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CBC" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)" is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the clam shell stock.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50210	CBC	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198455	Rossi	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198464	Rossi	7122M Delta	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7022

Rossi 7022

Rossi 7022 Delta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96316
Make: Rossi
Model: 711

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	711
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96316 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M711" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame inside the crane latch.
- features include: stainless steel construction, full length barrel lug that shrouds the ejector rod, unfluted swing out cylinder, adjustable rear sight, ramped front sight, double action trigger mechanism, and black rubber moulded grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo and "MADE IN BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked of the right side of the receiver/frame as one alpha character followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAG.".

Importer

- the importers may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 711

M711

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117493
Make: Rossi
Model: 712

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	712
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117493 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117493 - 2	357 MAG	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M712" is marked on the receiver/frame inside the crane latch.
- features include: stainless steel construction, full length barrel lug that shrouds the ejector rod, unfluted swing out cylinder, adjustable rear sight, ramped front sight, double action trigger mechanism, and black rubber moulded grips.
- may include an extended barrel with integral muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo and "MADE IN BRASIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked of the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of one alpha character followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 712

M712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198457
Make: Rossi
Model: 7122M

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	7122M
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198457 - 1	22 MAG	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "7122M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine well; bolt hold open sliding button in the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; trigger with integrated release lever; may come equipped with wood stock.
- Overall length with a 533 mm (21 inches) barrel is 997 mm (39.24 inches), average weight is 2.5 kg (5.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)" is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and others.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198455	Rossi	7022	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198464	Rossi	7122M Delta	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7122 M

7122 Magnum

7122-M

Rossi .22 Mag Rifle

Rossi 22 Mag Rifle

Rossi 7122M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198464
Make: Rossi
Model: 7122M Delta

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	7122M Delta
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198464 - 1	22 MAG	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198464 - 3	22 MAG	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198464 - 2	22 MAG	25	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198464 - 4	22 MAG	25	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the clam shell stock.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "7122M DELTA" is marked on the left side of the clam shell stock.
- "7122M DELTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a version of the "Rossi 7122M" made to fit into a "tactical"-style clamshell stock.
- Features include: two half, molded shell with top, full length accessory rail; forend part has elongated ventilation holes that also act as accessory anchor point; right side ejection port with a cartridge case deflector; magazine catch located on the rear of the magazine box; cross bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; six position collapsible stock; black or coloured clam shell stock.

Manufacturer

- "CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)" is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the clam shell stock.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198456	Rossi	7022 Delta	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198457	Rossi	7122M	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7122 M

7122 M Delta

7122 Mag

7122 Mag Delta

7122 Magnum

7122 Magnum Delta

7122M

Rossi 7122M Delta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26200
Make: Rossi
Model: 713

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	713
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26200 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M713" is marked on the receiver/frame inside the crane.
- NOTE: some examples may be found with two model stamping one above the other. The markings may read "M 971" on top in small print and "M 713" below in a larger print.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." should be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- should be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-713

M713

m971 M713

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21634
Make: Rossi
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21634 - 1	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M720" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism, shrouded ejector rod, stainless steel construction, black checkered rubber grips, fixed channel or grooved rear sight, ramped front sight, some examples may have an adjustable rear sight.
- the model variant M 720C has the same specs as the M 720 except that it is double action only and has a spurless hammer.
- the model M 720C model markings read " M720 " there is no "C" marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have letter prefixes followed by a sequence of numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel, markings may read " .44 S&W SPL "

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

720 C

720C

M 720

M 720 C Spurless Hammer

M 720 Stainless

M720

M720C

Model 720

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21631
Make: Rossi
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21631 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21631 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1986.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with solid raised rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84 DA Revolver

84 Double Action Revolver

84 Stainless

M 84

M-84

M84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21622
Make: Rossi
Model: 841

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	841
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21622 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21622 - 3	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21622 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- M841 is marked on the crane cut-out.
- manufactured from 1985 to 1986.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

841 DA Revolver

M 841

M-841

M841

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21621
Make: Rossi
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21621 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1986.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Stainless

M 85

M-85

M85

Model 85

Model85

Stainless 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21623
Make: Rossi
Model: 851

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	851
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21623 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21623 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21623 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M851" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and/or on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1985.
- stainless steel construction.
- features include: a round barrel with a ventilated rib and a fully shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample inspected had an alpha prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117904	Rossi	851	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 851

M851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117904
Make: Rossi
Model: 851

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	851
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117904 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117904 - 2	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued metal work, wrap around rubber grip, blade type front sight, adjustable rear sight, and key lock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil by Taurus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".38 SPECIAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21623	Rossi	851	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R851

R851

R85104

RR851101

RR851101CAAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21620
Make: Rossi
Model: 853

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	853
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21620 - 1	38 SPL	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21620 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21620 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- may have a "J" prefix and 6 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26201
Make: Rossi
Model: 854

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	854
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26201 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M854" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and/or on the right side of the barrel.
- stainless steel construction.
- features include: a round barrel with a ventilated rib and a fully shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 854

M-854

M854

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21627
Make: Rossi
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21627 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21627 - 3	38 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M 87" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out or on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1981.
- features include: round barrel with exposed ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Pioneer

87 Pioneer Series

M 87

M-87

M87

Model 87

Pioneer Series

Pioneer Series 87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129604
Make: Rossi
Model: 876

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	876
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129604 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "876" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and "876" is marked on the left side of the grip stap, under the grip plate.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with a fully enclosed ejector rod housing and a ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder and groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer with key lock; single/double action trigger mechanism; rubber grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RG" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "BrazTech Int'l. LC" over "Miami, FL - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "3395" was observed marked on the cylinder crane and on the right side of the grip strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

876 Stainless

M 876

M-876

M/876

M876

M876 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37085
Make: Rossi
Model: 877

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	877
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37085 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "877" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- "M877" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1996.
- "877" is a stainless steel version of the Model "677".
- "877" may also be known as "M877".
- features include: round barrel with a fully enclosed ejector rod housing and a ramp front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

877 FS

877 FS Stainless

877 Stainless

M 877

M-877

M/877

M877

M877 FS

M877 FS Stainless

M877 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21605
Make: Rossi
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21605 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21605 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M88" is marked on the right side of the barrel or on the crane cut out area.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1998.
- features include: round barrel with shrouded or non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and fixed rear sight; checkered wood or rubber grips; stainless steel construction.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer - importer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21604	Rossi	89	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
100516	Rossi	885	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

88 DA

88 Stainless

M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121429
Make: Rossi
Model: 88 Lady Rossi

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	88 Lady Rossi
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121429 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121429 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "Lady Rossi" in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1995.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round barrel with ejector shroud; solid top receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; rosewood grips; fixed sights; high polish stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88

Lady

Lady Rossi

M88 Lady Rossi

RSV65825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121504
Make: Rossi
Model: 88-1

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	88-1
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121504 - 1	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M 88-1" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut out.
- features include: round barrel with exposed ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grip plates.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21628
Make: Rossi
Model: 88-2

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	88-2
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21628 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21628 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side plate.
- "ROSSI" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M 88-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- imported from 1985 to 1987.
- features include: round barrel with non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and fixed rear sight; checkered wood grips; stainless steel construction.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - importer's information may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88/2

M 88 2

M 88-2

M88 2

M88-2

M88/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100516
Make: Rossi
Model: 885

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	885
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100516 - 1	38 SPL	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M885" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- features include: stainless steel construction with wood grips, cylinder swings out to the left for loading, double action trigger mechanism, specimen examined use fixed sights, and had a non-shrouded ejector rod.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation will normally appear on the barrel.

Importer

- the importers name and location are normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- the firearm will normally be marked "MADE IN BRASIL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21605	Rossi	88	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M885

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21604
Make: Rossi
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21604 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21604 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M 89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- imported from 1983 to 1986, and from 1989 to 1990.
- this model is the calibre 32 S&W LONG version of the M88.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; stainless steel construction; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood or rubber grip.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN BRAZIL
INTERARMS
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21605	Rossi	88	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

89 Stainless

M-89

M89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2141
Make: Rossi
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2141 - 3	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 10	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 5	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 4	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 11	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 9	44-40 WIN	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 8	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 12	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 7	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 6	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2141 - 1	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 13	454 CASULL	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2141 - 14	454 CASULL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Amadeo Rossi, S.A. and/or the ROSSI logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- ROSSI or Amadeo Rossi are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- MODEL 92 or 92 is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 92 is a lever action repeating carbine/rifle.
- 92 resembles the Winchester Model 1892.
- 92 has been manufactured by both Rossi and Taurus.
- Features include: flat sided, open top receiver/frame with top ejection, right side loading port with gate, and with or without a left side mounted saddle ring; rotating safety may be mounted on the top of the bolt; standard or large loop operating lever; wood forearm with or without a end cap or barrel band.

- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 864 mm (34 inches).

Manufacturer

- Amadeo Rossi, S.A. and/or the ROSSI logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Rossi model 92 in 357 Magnum is also designed to chamber and fire the .38 Special cartridge.

Shots

- Tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2140	Rossi	92SRCLL	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
2143	Rossi	92SRS	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
118050	Puma	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
134759	Rossi	92 Ranch Hand	Taurus	Rifle	Lever Action
142607	Rossi	92	Taurus	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Carbine

92 Rifle

920442093

923572093

El Jefe

M 92

M-92

M92

M92 Carbine

M92 El Jefe

M92 Rifle

Model 92

Model 92 Carbine

Model 92 Rifle

R9-56008

R9-56018

R92

R92 Carbine

R92 El Jefe

R92-50001

R92-50003

R92-50011

R92-50203

R92-51001

R92-51003

R92-51011

R92-51121

R92-51203

R92-52001

R92-52003

R92-52004

R92-52011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R92-52203

R92-53201

R92-53203

R92-53211

R92-53223

R92-55001

R92-55002

R92-55008

R92-55011

R92-55018

R92-56001

R92-56002

R92-56006

R92-56008

R92-56011

R92-56018

R92-57001

R92-57002

R92-57006

R92-57008

R92-57011

R92-57018

R92-68001

R92-68002

R92-68003

R92-68011

R92-68012

R92-68016

R9250001

R9250003

R9250011

R9250203

R9251001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R9251003

R9251011

R9251121

R9251203

R9252001

R9252003

R9252004

R9252011

R9252203

R9253201

R9253203

R9253211

R9253223

R9255001

R9255002

R9255008

R9255011

R9255018

R9256001

R9256002

R9256006

R9256008

R9256018

R9257001

R9257002

R9257006

R9257008

R9257011

R9257018

R9268001

R9268002

R9268003

R9268011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R9268012

R9268016

R956008

R956018

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142607
Make: Rossi
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142607 - 1	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 3	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 4	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 5	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 6	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 7	44-40 WIN	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 8	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 9	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 10	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 11	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142607 - 12	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 13	454 CASULL	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142607 - 14	454 CASULL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ROSSI is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- MODEL 92 or 92 is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 92 is a lever action repeating carbine/rifle.
- 92 resembles the Winchester Model 1892.
- 92 has been manufactured by both Rossi and Taurus.
- Features include: flat sided, open top receiver/frame with top ejection, right side loading port with gate, and with or without a left side mounted saddle ring; rotating safety may be mounted on the top of the bolt; standard or large loop operating lever; wood forearm with or without a end cap or barrel band.

- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 864 mm (34 inches).

Manufacturer

- MADE IN BRAZIL BY TAURUS is usually marked on the side of the barrel or on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix (M) and six numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Rossi model 92 in 357 Magnum is also designed to chamber and fire the 38 Special cartridge.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2141	Rossi	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
196447	Rossi	R92	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92 El Jefe

92 Rifle

El Jefe

M 92

M-92

M92

M92 Carbine

M92 El Jefe

M92 Rifle

Model 92

Model 92 Carbine

Model 92 Rifle

R9-56008

R9-56018

R92

R92 Carbine

R92 El Jefe

R92 Rifle

R92-50001

R92-50003

R92-50011

R92-50203

R92-51001

R92-51003

R92-51011

R92-51121

R92-51203

R92-52001

R92-52003

R92-52004

R92-52011

R92-52203

R92-53201

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R92-53203

R92-53211

R92-53223

R92-55001

R92-55002

R92-55008

R92-55011

R92-55018

R92-56001

R92-56002

R92-56006

R92-56008

R92-56011

R92-56018

R92-57001

R92-57002

R92-57006

R92-57008

R92-57011

R92-57018

R92-68001

R92-68002

R92-68003

R92-68011

R92-68012

R92-68016

R9250001

R9250003

R9250011

R9250203

R9251001

R9251003

R9251011

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R9251121

R9251203

R9252001

R9252003

R9252004

R9252011

R9252203

R9253201

R9253203

R9253211

R9253223

R9255001

R9255002

R9255008

R9255011

R9255018

R9256001

R9256002

R9256006

R9256008

R9256018

R9257001

R9257002

R9257006

R9257008

R9257011

R9257018

R9268001

R9268002

R9268003

R9268011

R9268012

R9268016

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R956008

R956018

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134759
Make: Rossi
Model: 92 Ranch Hand

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	92 Ranch Hand
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134759 - 1	357 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134759 - 3	44 MAG	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134759 - 2	45 COLT	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "R92RH" or "RH92" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "92 Ranch Hand" resembles a cut down version of the Winchester Model 1892 which has become known as the "Mares Leg".
- "Mare's Leg" is a registered trademark of J.B. Custom, Incorporated.
- "92 Mares Leg" firearm was based on a designed of a firearm used by actor Steve McQueen in the televised series "Wanted Dead or Alive". McQueen named the firearm "Mare's Leg" based on the fact that when using fully loaded blanks, it kicked harder than a hog's leg. This particular firearm consisted at the time of a Winchester model 1892 featuring a barrel reduced to 305mm (12") and a stock shortened to approximately 102mm (4") passed the "large" loop lever.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate, top ejection, and left side saddle ring; manual safety lever is mounted on the rear of the bolt; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; large loop operating lever; wood forearm and straight grip short buttstock with steel butt plate; blue finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12.0") barrel is 610 mm (24.0"), and the average weight is 1.82 kgs (4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL - BY TAURUS" was observed marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AM" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2141	Rossi	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
126427	JB Custom	92 Mares Leg	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
128477	Puma	92 Scout	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mares Leg

R 92 RH

R92 RH

R92RH

RH92

RH92-50121

RH92-51121

RH92-57121

RH92-57203

RH9250121

RH9251121

RH9257121

RH9257203

Ranch Hand

Ranch Hand 92

Rossi 92 Ranch Hand

The Ranch Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35381
Make: Rossi
Model: 92SRC

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	92SRC
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35381 - 5	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 4	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 7	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 8	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 9	454 CASULL	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35381 - 10	454 CASULL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- "Model 92 SRC" may be marked on the left side of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SRC" is the abbreviation for Saddle Ring Carbine. - this model resembles a "Winchester Model 92". - features include: round tapped or half round and half octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame; top ejection; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; blued or stainless finish; uncheckered walnut stock with shotgun style buttplate; barrel band; fixed front sight and buckhorn adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on right side or bottom of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a single letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the model 92 SRC in "357 Magnum" is also designed to chamber and fire the "38 Special".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121444	Puma	92SRC	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 SRC

92 Saddle Ring Carbine

M 92 Saddle Ring Carbine

M92 SRC

M92 Saddle Ring Carbine

M92SRC

Model 92 SRC

R92-55001

R92-55002

R92-55008

R92-55011

R92-55018

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R92-56001

R92-56002

R92-56008

R92-56011

R92-56018

R92-57001

R92-57002

R92-57008

R92-57011

R92-57018

R92-68001

R92-68002

R92-68003

R92-68011

R92-68012

R92-68016

R9255001

R9255002

R9255008

R9255011

R9255018

R9256001

R9256002

R9256008

R9256011

R9256018

R9257001

R9257002

R9257008

R9257011

R9257018

R9268001

R9268002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R9268003

R9268011

R9268012

R9268016

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2140
Make: Rossi
Model: 92SRCLL

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	92SRCLL
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2140 - 3	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2140 - 1	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2140 - 2	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MODEL 92 SRC" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced 1997
- "SRCLL" in the model designation is for "Saddle Ring Carbine Large Loop Lever".
-- this is a lever action repeating carbine.
- resembles the Winchester Model 1892.
- features include: round barrel; tubular magazine; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; top ejection; tubular magazine; expose spurred hammer; large loop operating lever; saddle ring; blue metal finish; open sights; straight buttstock with crescent butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2141	Rossi	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
118050	Puma	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 LLSCR

92 LLSR

92 Large Loop w/Saddle Ring

92 SRC LL

92 SRCLL

92 Saddle Ring Carbine Large Loop

92 Saddle Ring Carbine Large Loop Lever

Large Loop Saddle Ring Carbine

M 92 LLSR

M-92 LLSR

M92 LLSR

M92 LLSR Carbine

M92 SRC L.L.

M92 SRC LL

R92-56006

R92-57006

R9256006

R9257006

RSR35103

RSR35203

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2143
Make: Rossi
Model: 92SRS

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	92SRS
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2143 - 1	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2143 - 2	38 SPL	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "Model 92 SRC" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SRS" is the abbreviation for "Saddle Ring Short" carbine.
- introduced in 1986.
- similar in appearance to the "Winchester Model 1892".
- this is the model "92 SRC" with a shorter barrel.
- features include: tappered round barrel with barrel bands; open top receiver/frame with top ejection and a right side loading gate; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; blade front sight and adjustable buckhorn rear sight; walnut stock with curved steel buttplate; blued, nickel or gold plated finish with or without engraving.
- this firearm has an overall length of 838 mm (33") with a 406 mm (16") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on right side or bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a single letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the model 92 SRC in "357 Magnum" is also designed to chamber and fire the "38 Special".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- May have a 'Puma' logo on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- Model 92 Rossi carbines and rifles are lever action, under barrel, tube magazine repeating arms bearing very close resemblance to the Winchester Model 1892. This particular model has a staple with saddle ring on the left side of the receiver and may also have a 'Puma' logo on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2141	Rossi	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
118050	Puma	92	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 SRS

M 92

M 92 SRS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21629
Make: Rossi
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21629 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21629 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M94" is marked on the receive/frame cut-out behind the cylinder crane.
- the 94 series included the M94 with a 102MM (4") barrel, the M944 with a 51MM (2") barrel and the M941 with a 76MM (3") barrel.
- introduced in 1985 and discontinued in 1988.
- features include: double action, blued finish only; fixed ramp front sight; fixed or adjustable rear sights; wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21624	Rossi	941	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
121497	Rossi	944	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 94

M-94

M94

Model 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21624
Make: Rossi
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21624 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21624 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21624 - 3	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1990.
- features include: solid rib barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; colored insert front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "E" prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21629	Rossi	94	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
121497	Rossi	944	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M941

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121497
Make: Rossi
Model: 944

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	944
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121497 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121497 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1990.
- features include: solid rib barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; coloured insert front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered wood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted a letter prefix "W" and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21624	Rossi	941	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
21629	Rossi	94	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M944

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21630
Make: Rossi
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21630 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M95" is marked in the crane cut out area.
- the 95 series of models are all chambered in 38 SPL and are differentiated by barrel length. Model 95 has a 76mm barrel, Model 951 has a 102mm barrel, Model 953 has a 152mm barrel and the Model 954 has a 51mm barrel.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; ventilated ribbed barrel; shrouded extractor rod; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame and wooden checkered grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame directly below the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of an letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- importer markings may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN BRASIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21625	Rossi	951	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
21626	Rossi	953	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
51580	Rossi	954	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M 95

M-95

M95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21625
Make: Rossi
Model: 951

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	951
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21625 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21625 - 4	38 SPL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M95" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- imported from 1985 to 1990.
- "95" series of models are all chambered in 38 SPL and are differentiated by barrel length.
- "95" model has a 76mm barrel.
- "951" model has a 102mm barrel.
- "953" model has a 152mm barrel.
- "954" model has a 51mm barrel.
- features include: ventilated ribbed barrel; shrouded extractor rod; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame and wooden checkered grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame directly below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- importer markings may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BRASIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21626	Rossi	953	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
21630	Rossi	95	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
51580	Rossi	954	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

95

M 95

M95

Model 95

Model95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21626
Make: Rossi
Model: 953

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	953
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21626 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation may be marked in the crane cut out area as: "M95".
- the 95 series of models are all chambered in 38 SPL and are differentiated by barrel length. Model 95 has a 76mm barrel, Model 951 has a 102mm barrel, Model 953 has a 152mm barrel and the Model 954 has a 51mm barrel.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; ventilated ribbed barrel; shrouded extractor rod; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame and wooden checkered grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame directly below the cylinder.
- observed sample featured an "E" prefix and six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- importer markings may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN BRASIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21625	Rossi	951	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
21630	Rossi	95	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
51580	Rossi	954	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

95

M 95

M95

Model 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51580
Make: Rossi
Model: 954

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	954
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51580 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation may be marked in the crane cut out area as: "M95".
- the 95 series of models are all chambered in 38 SPL and are differentiated by barrel length. Model 95 has a 76mm barrel, Model 951 has a 102mm barrel, Model 953 has a 152mm barrel and the Model 954 has a 51mm barrel.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; ventilated ribbed barrel; shrouded extractor rod; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame and wooden checkered grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame directly below the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- importer markings may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN BRASIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21625	Rossi	951	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
21626	Rossi	953	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
21630	Rossi	95	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

95

M 95

M95

Model 95

Model95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121498
Make: Rossi
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121498 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "97" and/or "M97" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and/or on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable rear sight; wood or rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21610	Rossi	971	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
121499	Rossi	974	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Series

M 97

M97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21610
Make: Rossi
Model: 971

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	971
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21610 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21610 - 2	357 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21610 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21610 - 5	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21610 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M971" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and/or on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1988.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable rear sight; wood or rubber grips.
- available in different variations including blue or stainless finish and stainless finish with compensated barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix "F", followed by six digits without suffix.
- zeros are used as place holders in the serial number to produce a six digit number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117871	Rossi	972	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
117907	Rossi	971	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121498	Rossi	97	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
121499	Rossi	974	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Series

971 Compensated

971 Stainless

M971

M971 Compensated

M971 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117907
Make: Rossi
Model: 971

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	971
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117907 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117907 - 2	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation may be marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- this is a solid receiver/frame, left side swing-out cylinder, double action revolver.
- features include: blued steel, full length underlug, swing out cylinder, adjustable rear sight, black rubber grips, and a key lock security system built into the hammer.
- available in stainless steel with a 152mm barrel as the model "972".

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil by Taurus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAGNUM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21610	Rossi	971	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R971

R971

R97104

RR971152

RR971152CAAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121432
Make: Rossi
Model: 971VRC

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	971VRC
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121432 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121432 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121432 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" trademark logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M971 VCR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1996.
- "VRC" is for Vented Rib Compensator.
- features include: stainless steel construction; full length ejector shrouded barrel with a ventilated rib and eight built in compensator ports; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; black rubber grips; full adjustable competition iron sights.

Manufacturer

- "Rossi" trade mark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

971 VRC

971 Vented Rib Compensator

M 971 VRC

M971 VRC

M971VRC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117871
Make: Rossi
Model: 972

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	972
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117871 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" is marked on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation may be marked in crane cut out in the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction, full length underlug, swing out cylinder, adjustable rear sight, black rubber grips, and a key lock security system built into the hammer.
- this is stainless steel version of the Model 971.

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAGNUM".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21610	Rossi	971	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model R972

R972

R97206

RR9721521

RR9721521INAB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121499
Make: Rossi
Model: 974

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	974
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121499 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "974" and/or "M974" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out and/or on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: full length ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable rear sight; wood or rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "SAO LEOPOLDO R.S." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21610	Rossi	971	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver
121498	Rossi	97	Rossi	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Series

M 974

M974

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121430
Make: Rossi
Model: 988 Cyclops

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	988 Cyclops
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121430 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121430 - 2	357 MAG	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121430 - 3	357 MAG	6	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" is marked on the grip plates and on the barrel.
- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "CYCLOPS" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ported or unported full shroud barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; square front trigger guard; black rubber grips; barrel is grooved for scope mounts; full adjustable competition iron sights.

Manufacturer

- "Rossi" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Rossi" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

988

988 Stainless

Cyclops

Cyclops 988

M988

M988 Cyclops

RSV76713

RSV76714

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121510
Make: Rossi
Model: 99 Overland-Seg

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	99 Overland-Seg
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121510 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- features include: side by side barrels with solid matted raised rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Greener cross bolt; double exposed side hammers; double triggers; walnut finished hardwood beavertail forearm with pistol grip and semi pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish; may have colour case-hardened hammers, triggers and locking lever.
- overall length of the firearm is 803 mm with a 330 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the top of the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is stamped on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix with six numbers.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

99 Overland Security

99 Overland Seguridad

Overland

Overland-Security

Overland-Seg

Overland-Seguridad

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5327
Make: Rossi
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5327 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5327 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1975.

Action

- side pivot action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Remarks

- Single shot, side pivot action, shotgun with skeletal stock. All metal with black "crackle" finish. This model is an "instant take down".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bauer Firearms Corporation

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5328
Make: Rossi
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5328 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1975.

Action

- side pivot action.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Shots

- 22 long rifle and 3 inch 410 GA.

Remarks

- Side out, shotgun/rifle combination with skeletal stock. All metal with black "crackle" finish. This model is an "instant take down".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Combination O/U

Bronco O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bauer Firearms Corporation

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2136
Make: Rossi
Model: Bronco

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Bronco
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2136 - 3	22 LR	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2136 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2136 - 2	22 MAG	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1970 to 1975.
- Bronco is a single shot rifle with a side pivoting action.
- features include: skeletal stock; all metal construction with black "crackle" finish; adjustable rear sight and blade front sight.
- Bronco is an "instant take-down" type of rifle.

Action

- Side pivot action.

Serial Number

- Stamped on the receiver, usually with a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Single shot, side pivot, rifle with skeletal stock. All metal with black "crackle" finish, adjustable rear sight and blade front sight. This model is an "instant take down". Available in either 22 long rifle or 22 magnum.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronco Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bauer Firearms Corporation

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135561
Make: Rossi
Model: Circuit Judge 22

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Circuit Judge 22
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135561 - 2	22 LR	9	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135561 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	9	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135561 - 3	22 MAG	9	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 22" is one of a series of firearms based on the Taurus "4510 The Judge" handgun with the addition of a polymer forearm and a removable rifle type polymer shoulder stock.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 22" is sold with two interchangeable cylinder assemblies.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear ramp sight; scope mount base rail; solid top receiver/frame with interchangeable left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer with hammer extension; single/double action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; polymer forearm with integral Picatinny rail; contoured polymer Monte Carlo, thumbhole buttstock with integral recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 875mm (34.4") and average weight is 2.15kgs (5.5lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" trademark is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- Rossi model Circut Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also usually marked on the left side of the barrel and on the cylinder. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and cylinder.
Shots	- sold with two interchangeable cylinder assemblies 22LR/22MAG. - swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun. - Rossi model Circuit Judge receiver/frame is the same type of receiver/frame used in the Taurus model 4510 Judge handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131595	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133837	Rossi	Circuit Judge 410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135563	Rossi	Circuit Judge 28	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135566	Rossi	Circuit Judge 44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135567	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action	Taurus	Handgun	Other
135568	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Circuit Judge

22 Magnum Circuit Judge

22LR Circuit Judge

22LR/22 Magnum Circuit Judge

662205985591

CJ922

Circuit Judge

Circuit Judge 22 LR/22 MAG

SCJ 22 LR 22 MAG

SCJ 22LR 22M

SCJ 22LR22M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SCJ22LR 22M

SCJ22LR22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135563
Make: Rossi
Model: Circuit Judge 28

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Circuit Judge 28
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135563 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 28" is one of a series of firearms based on the Taurus "4510 The Judge" handgun with the addition of a wooden forearm and a removable rifle type wooden shoulder stock.
- features include: round smooth bore, rifle-choked barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer with hammer extension; single/double action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; wood forearm with sling swivel; contoured wood Monte Carlo type buttstock; rubber recoil pad with white plastic spacer; blued finish.
- overall length is 902 mm (35.6"), and average weight is 2.25 kgs (5.75 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" logo and name are mark on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- Rossi model Circut Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.
- Rossi model Circuit Judge receiver/frame is the same type of receiver/frame used in the Taurus model 4510 Judge handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131595	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133837	Rossi	Circuit Judge 410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135561	Rossi	Circuit Judge 22	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135566	Rossi	Circuit Judge 44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135567	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action	Taurus	Handgun	Other
135568	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Circuit Judge

28 Gauge Circuit Judge

CJ28

Circuit Judge

Circuit Judge 28 GA

SCJ 28 B

SCJ 28B

SCJ28 B

SCJ28B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133837
Make: Rossi
Model: Circuit Judge 410

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Circuit Judge 410
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133837 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 410" is based on the receiver/frame of the Taurus "4510 The Judge" handgun with the addition of a wood forearm and a removable rifle type shoulder stock.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear ramp sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; hardwood forearm with sling swivel and removable contoured Monte Carlo buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 2.15 kgs (4.75 lbs)

Manufacturer

- Taurus trademark logo is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.
- Rossi model Circuit Judge receiver/frame is the same type of receiver/frame used in the Taurus model 4510 Judge handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131595	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135561	Rossi	Circuit Judge 22	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135563	Rossi	Circuit Judge 28	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135566	Rossi	Circuit Judge 44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135567	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action	Taurus	Handgun	Other
135568	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Circuit Judge

CJ410

Circuit Judge

SCJ 410

SCJ410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135566
Make: Rossi
Model: Circuit Judge 44

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Circuit Judge 44
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135566 - 1	44 MAG	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Circuit Judge 44" is one of a series of firearms based on the Taurus "4510 The Judge" handgun with the addition of a wooden forearm and a removable rifle type wooden shoulder stock.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear ramp sight; scope mount base rail; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer with hammer extension; single/double action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; wood forearm with sling swivel; contoured wood Monte Carlo buttstock with rubber recoil pad and white line spacer; blued finish.
- overall length is 875 mm (34.4"), and average weight is 2.15 kgs (5.5 lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "Taurus" trademark is on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- Rossi model Circut Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.
- Rossi model Circuit Judge receiver/frame is the same type of receiver/frame used in the Taurus model 4510 Judge handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131595	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133837	Rossi	Circuit Judge 410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135561	Rossi	Circuit Judge 22	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135563	Rossi	Circuit Judge 28	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135567	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action	Taurus	Handgun	Other
135568	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Circuit Judge

44 Mag Circuit Judge

44 Magnum Circuit Judge

CJ44

Circuit Judge

SCJ 44 MB

SCJ 44MB

SCJ44

SCJ44 MB

SCJ44MB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131595
Make: Rossi
Model: Circuit Judge 4510

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Circuit Judge 4510
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131595 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 4510" is based on the Taurus "4510 The Judge" handgun series with the addition of a wood forearm and a removable rifle type shoulder stock.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear ramp sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; hardwood forearm and removable contoured Monte Carlo buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued or stainless finish.
- receiver/frame's topstrap is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- overall length is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 2.15 kgs (4.75 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "DW" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.
- Rossi model Circuit Judge receiver/frame is the same type of receiver/frame used in the Taurus model 4510 Judge handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133837	Rossi	Circuit Judge 410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135561	Rossi	Circuit Judge 22	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135563	Rossi	Circuit Judge 28	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135566	Rossi	Circuit Judge 44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135567	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action	Taurus	Handgun	Other
135568	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

413

4510 Circuit Judge

CC413470

Circuit Judge

JC413

Model 413

SCJ 4510

SCJ 4510 SS

SCJ 4510SS

SCJ4510

SCJ4510SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135567
Make: Rossi
Model: Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135567 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 4510 LEVER ACTION" looks like a lever action revolving shotgun.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 4510 LEVER ACTION" is one of a series of firearms based on the Taurus "4510 The Judge" handgun with the addition of a wooden forearm and a removable rifle type wooden shoulder stock and a lever indexing system.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear ramp sight; scope mount base rail; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; loop operating lever; wood forearm with sling swivel; contoured wood Monte Carlo buttstock with rubber recoil pad and white line spacer; blued finish.
- overall length is 905 mm (35.6"), and average weight is 2.20 kgs (5.75 lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "Taurus" trademark may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- Rossi model Circut Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.

Action

- this is a revolver action where the cylinder is indexed by using a lever attached under the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun. - Rossi model Circuit Judge receiver/frame is the same type of receiver/frame used in the Taurus model 4510 Judge handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131595	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133837	Rossi	Circuit Judge 410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135561	Rossi	Circuit Judge 22	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135563	Rossi	Circuit Judge 28	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135566	Rossi	Circuit Judge 44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135568	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

45/410 Circuit Judge

4510 Circuit Judge

4510 Circuit Judge Lever Action

Circuit Judge

Circuit Judge Lever Action

Lever Action Handgun

Lever Action Revolver

SCJ 4510 LA

SCJ4510

SCJ4510 LA

SCJ4510LA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135568
Make: Rossi
Model: Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135568 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	5	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE Tuffy" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "CIRCUIT JUDGE 4510 TUFFY" is one of a series of firearms based on the Taurus "4510 The Judge" handgun with the addition of a polymer forearm and a removable rifle type polymer shoulder stock.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear ramp sight; scope mount base rail; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer with hammer extension; single/double action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; polymer forearm with integral Picatinny rail; contoured polymer Monte Carlo, thumbhole buttstock with integral recoil pad and shotshell capacity indicator; blued finish.
- overall length is 800 mm (31.8"), and average weight is 1.95 kgs (4.7 lbs)

Manufacturer

- Taurus trademark is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- Rossi model Circut Judge Tuffy externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- Rossi model Circuit Judge externally resembles a rifle/shotgun, but uses the receiver/frame of a handgun. - Rossi model Circuit Judge receiver/frame is the same type of receiver/frame used in the Taurus model 4510 Judge handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131595	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133837	Rossi	Circuit Judge 410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135561	Rossi	Circuit Judge 22	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135563	Rossi	Circuit Judge 28	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135566	Rossi	Circuit Judge 44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135567	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action	Taurus	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Circuit Judge Tuffy

662205985553

CJ413 Tuffy

Circuit Judge

Circuit Judge Tuffy

SCJT 4510

SCJT4510

Tuffy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41700
Make: Rossi
Model: G22

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	G22
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41700 - 1	22 LR	11	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41700 - 2	22 LR	13	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41700 - 3	22 MAG	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- this is a take-down, pump-action repeating 22 LR rifle resembling the Winchester 1890 (and its modern descendant the Winchester Model 62).
- in its history, Rossi has made a number of variations of this same basic design, in varying barrel lengths and in both 22 LR and 22 MAG chamberings, and care must be taken not to confuse these models with one another. The series began in 1979, with the models 62 SA and 62 SAC (Slide-Action and Slide-Action Carbine). For a short while during the 1980's, these models became the 37 (rifle) and 57 (carbine), and a calibre 22 MAG version, the model 59, was also added. At the very end of its production (2001), this rifle was again re-named for a short time, this time as the "G22".
- features include: octagonal or half-octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame; under-barrel tubular magazine loaded from the front; exposed spurred hammer; straight grip hardwood stock and ringtail forearm; blue or nickel or stainless steel finish; open adjustable buckhorn sights.
- the last production version of this rifle (the G22) was also unique in that it had a rotating firing-pin safety mounted on the top of the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi S.A." and/or "Rossi" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22

G 22

G-22

G2211640

G2212380

G2221640

G2222380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196439
Make: Rossi
Model: Gallery

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Gallery
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196439 - 1	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196439 - 2	22 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ROSSI is marked on the barrel.
- ROSSI logo may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- ROSSI trademark logo is the word ROSSI within a circle, often surrounded by the words "IND. BRAS." and "MARC. REG." ("Industria Brasil" and "Marcas Registrada").
- ROSSI or Amadeo Rossi are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- ROSSI in December of 1997 created BrazTech International L.C. as the exclusive importer of Rossi firearms in North America.
- ROSSI previously, was distributed by Interarms of Alexandria, Virginia U.S.A.
- ROSSI manufactures its rifles in a plant in Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "MODEL GALLERY" is marked on the barrel.

- "GALLERY" is a pump-action repeating 22 LR rifle resembling the Winchester 1890 (and its modern descendant the Winchester Model 62).
- "ROSSI" in its history, made a number of variations of this same basic design, in varying barrel lengths and in both 22 LR and 22 MAG chambering care must be taken not to confuse these models with one another.
- Features include: cross-bolt safety over the trigger; trapezoid shaped trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 914 mm (36 inches), average weight is 2.38 kg (5.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is also repeated on the barrel. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, two letter, six numbers and a letter.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-54908-22980-2

754908229802

754908229901

Gallery 22WMR

ROSSIRP22181SY

RP22181SY

RP22181WD

RP22W201WD

Rossi Gallery

Rossi Gallery Synthetic

Rossi Pump Action

Rossi Sliding Action Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46465
Make: Rossi
Model: Garrucha

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Garrucha
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46465 - 1	22 LR	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46465 - 4	22 LR	2	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46465 - 2	320 GARRUCHA	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46465 - 3	320 GARRUCHA	2	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 1950.
- "GARRUCHA" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside, ahead and outside of the trigger guard; extractors; external exposed in-line hammers; double triggers; rounded butt strap with checkered or plain grip plates; blued, brass or chrome plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROSSI" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Made in Brazil" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located/stamped on front strap of grip frame. - serialization unknown, but six numerical digits, with one alpha prefix observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Derringer Double Barrel

Derringer Garrucha

Double Barrel Derringer

Garrucha Derringer

Model 8

Model 8-22

Rossi Double Barrel Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41691
Make: Rossi
Model: L38

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	L38
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41691 - 1	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41691 - 2	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the 1892 Winchester lever-action rifle.
- features include: round or half-octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; open sights; straight buttstock with steel crescent butt plate; blue or stainless steel finish.
- the overall length of the firearm with the 406 mm (16") barrel is 838 mm (33").

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the tubular under-barrel magazine is loaded through a gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41696	Rossi	L44	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
41698	Rossi	L45	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L 38

L-38

L3811600

L3812000

L3821600

L3822000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41696
Make: Rossi
Model: L44

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	L44
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41696 - 2	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41696 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41696 - 3	44 MAG	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41696 - 4	44-40 WIN	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41696 - 5	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41696 - 6	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the 1892 Winchester lever-action rifle. - features include: round or half-octagonal barrels; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; regular or large loop operating lever; open sights; straight butt stock with steel crescent butt plate; blue or stainless steel finish. - the overall length of the firearm with the 406 mm (16") barrel is 838 mm (33").
Manufacturer	- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the tubular under-barrel magazine is loaded through a gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41691	Rossi	L38	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
41698	Rossi	L45	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

44

L 44

L-44

L4411600

L4412000

L4412400

L4412440

L4421600

L4421640

L4422000

L4422040

L4422440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41698
Make: Rossi
Model: L45

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	L45
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41698 - 1	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41698 - 2	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41698 - 3	45 COLT	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the 1892 Winchester lever-action rifle.
- features include: round or half-octagonal barrels; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; tubular magazine; exposed spurred hammer; regular or large loop operating lever; open sights; straight butt stock with steel crescent butt plate; blue or stainless steel finish.
- the overall length of the firearm with the 406 mm (16") barrel is 838 mm (33").

Manufacturer

- "Amadeo Rossi, S.A." and/or the "Rossi" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the tubular under-barrel magazine is loaded through a gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41691	Rossi	L38	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action
41696	Rossi	L44	Rossi	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45

L 45

L-45

L4511600

L4512000

L4512400

L4521600

L4522000

L4522400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198898
Make: Rossi
Model: LWC

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	LWC
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198898 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198898 - 1	350 LEGEND	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198898 - 6	357 MAG	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198898 - 5	44 MAG	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198898 - 2	5.56X45	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198898 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198898 - 7	8.6MM BLACKOUT	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LWC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cross-bolt safety located above trigger on the receiver/frame; barrel release lever on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- "BRAZTECH INT. LC" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LWC0350-BK

LWC044M-BK

LWC0556-BK

LWC300B-BK

LWC357M-BK

LWC65CM-BK

LWC86OB-BK

Lightweight Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119575
Make: Rossi
Model: M12

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M12
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119575 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119575 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119575 - 5	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119575 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119575 - 12	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119575 - 15	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119575 - 4	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119575 - 3	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119575 - 6	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119575 - 7	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119575 - 10	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119575 - 9	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119575 - 8	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119575 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119575 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M12" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel may be ported; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain uncheckered hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth size.
- rifled calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- break-open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119574	Rossi	M12	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Full Size Centerfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Full Size Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

M1212S

M1217S

M1222S

M12S

Matched Pair

S12-223RBS

S12-223RS

S12-243RBS

S12-243RS

S12-270RBS

S12-270RS

S12-306RBS

S12-306RS

S12-308RBS

S12-308RS

S12-50M

S121280RBS

S121280RS

S121780RBS

S121780RS

S122280RBS

S122280RS

S12M

Slug Gun/Muzzleloader Match Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119574
Make: Rossi
Model: M12

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M12
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119574 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119574 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119574 - 18	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119574 - 14	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119574 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119574 - 5	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119574 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 2	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 6	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 9	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119574 - 7	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 15	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 13	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 12	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119574 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "M12" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- this is a break-open single shot rifle/shotgun based on Rossi's similar line of break-open single-shot shotguns; comes with one receiver/frame and two barrels (one shotgun, one rifle) that can be used interchangeably.
- features include: pistol-grip hardwood stock and forearm (with or without Monte Carlo comb, and in youth or adult sizes; stocks on stainless-steel firearms are customarily painted black); blued or stainless-steel construction; open adjustable sights on rifle barrels; thumb-operated action latch on the right side of the manually-cocked hammer; extractor; recoil pad; and a manual safety/decocking lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 585mm barrel (23") is 965mm (38").
- weight is 2.8 kgs (6.22 lbs).

Manufacturer

- observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Type

- this firearm can be assembled as a rifle or a shotgun, at the user's discretion.

Action

- break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- an observed example had a two digit prefix (SP) and six numbers.

Calibre

- observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119575	Rossi	M12	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Centerfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Centrefire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Full Size Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Match Pair Combination

Match Pair Combo

Matched Pair

Rifle/Shotgun

Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

S12-223RBS

S12-223RS

S12-243RBS

S12-243RS

S12-270RBS

S12-270RS

S12-306RBS

S12-306RS

S12-308RBS

S12-308RS

S12-50M

S121280RBS

S121280RS

S121780RBS

S121780RS

S122280RBS

S122280RS

S12M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Stainless Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

The Headstart

Youth Size Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123710
Make: Rossi
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123710 - 1	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123710 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123710 - 5	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 6	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 14	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 3	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 7	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 12	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 8	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 9	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123710 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 13	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123710 - 11	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M20" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth size.
- rifled calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- one example consisted of two letters followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133072	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
133073	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Size Centerfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Full Size Matched Pair

Full Size Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Matched Pair

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S12223RBS

S201220

S201220BL

S201220BS

S201220C

S201220GBL

S201220PBL

S201220PL

S201220RS

S201780

S201780RBS

S201780RS

S20223

S20223RBS

S20223RS

S20223YBS

S20223YMB

S20243RBS

S20243RS

S20243YBS

S20243YMB

S20250

S20250YBS

S20250YMB

S20270

S20270RS

S20306

S20306RS

S20308

S20308RS

S20308YMB

S2044

S2044YBS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S20M

Youth Size Centerfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Youth Size Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123709
Make: Rossi
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123709 - 1	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123709 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123709 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123709 - 5	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 6	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 14	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123709 - 15	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123709 - 7	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 8	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 9	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123709 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 17	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123709 - 11	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 12	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123709 - 13	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M20" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth size.
- rifle calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- one example consisted of two letters followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133072	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
133073	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

02314F

02314F Blue

623

Full Size Matched Pair

Matched Pair

Model 623

S12223

S12223RBS

S20-1780RS

S201220

S201220BL

S201220BS

S201220C

S201220GBL

S201220PBL

S201220PL

S201220RS

S201780RS

S20223

S20223RS

S20223YBS

S20243

S20243RS

S20243YBS

S20250

S20250YBS

S20270

S20270RS

S20306

S20306RS

S20308

S20308RS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S20308YBS

S2044

S2044YBS

S20M

Youth Size Centre Fire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair Youth

Youth Size Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129616
Make: Rossi
Model: M2022

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M2022
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129616 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129616 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M2022" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M20" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round barrel with a ramp front sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- accessory shotgun barrels available.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Action

- front hinged design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "SP" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- "22 L.R." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129615	Rossi	M2022	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2022

M 2022

M20

M20 22

Model M2022

S201220

S201220RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129615
Make: Rossi
Model: M2022

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M2022
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129615 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129615 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "M2022" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M20" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- accessory rifle barrels available.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Action

- front hinged design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on top of the firearm.
Importer	- "BRAZ TECH, L.C. MIAMI, FL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129616	Rossi	M2022	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2022

M 2022

Model M2022

S201220

S201220RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174282
Make: Rossi
Model: M2050M

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M2050M
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174282 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174282 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Model

- "M2050M" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- accessory rifled barrels available.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "SP" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174283	Rossi	M2050M	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174283
Make: Rossi
Model: M2050M

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M2050M
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174283 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Model

- "M2050M" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- accessory shotgun barrels available.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "SP" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174282	Rossi	M2050M	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131310
Make: Rossi
Model: M41

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M41
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131310 - 1	17 HMR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131310 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131310 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131310 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131310 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131310 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M41" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth size.
- also known as the "Matched Pair" when supplied with a rifle or muzzleloader accessory barrel.
- also known as the "Matched Set" when supplied with a rifle and muzzleloader accessory barrels.
- rifle calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") rifled barrel is 800 mm (31.5") and average weight is from 2.5 kgs (5.62 lbs) to 2.9 kg (6.32 lbs).
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") smoothbore barrel is 889 mm (35.0") and average weight is from 1.7 kg (3.75 lbs) to 1.97 kg (4.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- six digit numbers with two letter prefix have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.

Other Markings

- known examples marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101997	Rossi	S41	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
195925	Rossi	SS	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Pair

Match Pair Youth Configuration

Matched Pair

S411170BS

S411170RS

S411175BS

S411220BL

S411220BS

S411220C

S411220GBL

S411220PBL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S411220PL

S411220S

S411220YS

S411225BS

S411280BS

S411280S

Youth Size

Youth Size Match Pair

Youth Size Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131289
Make: Rossi
Model: M41

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M41
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131289 - 1	17 HMR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131289 - 7	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131289 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131289 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131289 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131289 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131289 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131289 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- "M41" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels. - "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels. - "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel. - features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked. - available in standard and youth size. - also known as the "Matched Pair" when supplied with a rifle or muzzleloader accessory barrel. - also known as the "Matched Set" when supplied with a rifle and muzzleloader accessory barrels. - rifle calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights. - rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") rifled barrel is 800 mm (31.5") and average weight is from 2.5 kgs (5.62 lbs) to 2.9 kg (6.32 lbs). - overall length with a 559 mm (22") smoothbore barrel is 889 mm (35.0") and average weight is from 1.7 kg (3.75 lbs) to 1.97 kg (4.35 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - six numbers with a two letter prefix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
Other Markings	- known examples marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101997	Rossi	S41	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
195925	Rossi	SS	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

122

24226

24226 Nickel

638

Match Pair

Matched Pair

Model 122

Model 638

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S411170BS

S411170RS

S411175BS

S411220BL

S411220BS

S411220C

S411220GBL

S411220PBL

S411220PL

S411220S

S411220YS

S411225BS

S411280BS

S411280S

Youth Size

Youth Size Match Pair

Youth Size Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131311
Make: Rossi
Model: M50

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M50
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131311 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131311 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131311 - 3	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131311 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M50" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- this is an inline muzzle loading rifle that has a removable breech plug which uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel or stainless steel.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth (Miniloader) size.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123694	Rossi	S50	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
123701	Rossi	MS50	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M5012S

M5020S

M50243S

Match Pair

Muzzleloader Match Pair

Muzzleloader/Slug Gun Match Pair

Muzzloader Plus 1

S12-50M

S12-50MBS

S20-50M

S20-50MBS

S243-50M

S243-50MBS

S250-50MBS

Slug Gun/Muzzleloader Match Pair

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123700
Make: Rossi
Model: M50

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	M50
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123700 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123700 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123700 - 3	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123700 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M50" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- this is an inline muzzle loading rifle that has a removable breech plug which uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel or stainless steel.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth (Miniloader) size.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123694	Rossi	S50	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
123701	Rossi	MS50	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M5012S

M5020S

M50243S

Match Pair

Muzzleloader Match Pair

Muzzleloader/Slug Gun Match Pair

Muzzloader Plus 1

S12-50M

S12-50MBS

S20-50M

S20-50MBS

S243-50M

S243-50MBS

S250-50MBS

Slug Gun/Muzzleloader Match Pair

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129954
Make: Rossi
Model: MS

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129954 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129954 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129954 - 3	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129954 - 6	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129954 - 4	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
129954 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129954 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels. - "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels. - "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel. - features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked. - rifle calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights. - rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02311

02311 Blue

02333

02391

026.12

49162

643

643.91

Matched Set

Model 026.12

Model 643

Model 643.91

Pick 4

S42022243

S42022243YBS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131309
Make: Rossi
Model: MS

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131309 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131309 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131309 - 3	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131309 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- rifle calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Matched Set

Pick 4

S42022243

S42022243YBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127481
Make: Rossi
Model: MS20

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS20
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127481 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127481 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127481 - 3	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MS20" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; black sythetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- rifle calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front hinged design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MS 20

MS20S

Matched Set

S20 MS

S20 Match Set

S2020243

S2020243YPBL

S2022243YBL

S2022243YBS

S2022243YCS

S2022243YGBL

S202244

S202244YBS

Trifecta

Youth Size Match Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127482
Make: Rossi
Model: MS20

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS20
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127482 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127482 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127482 - 3	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MS20" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; black sythetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- rifle calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front hinged design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MS 20

MS20S

Matched Set

S20 Match Set

S2022243

S2022243YBL

S2022243YBS

S2022243YCS

S2022243YGBL

S2022243YPBL

S202244

S202244YBS

Trifecta

Youth Size Match Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123704
Make: Rossi
Model: MS45

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS45
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123704 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123704 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123704 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MS45" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- this is an inline muzzleloading rifle, that has a removable breech plug and uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123702	Rossi	S45	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M45

Matched Set

Mini-Loader

Miniloader

Miniloader Matched Set

Muzzeloader Plus 2

Muzzleloader Matched Set

S412245YM

S45M

Youth Size Miniloader Matched Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131312
Make: Rossi
Model: MS45

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS45
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131312 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131312 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131312 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MS45" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- this is an inline muzzle loading rifle that has a removable breech plug and uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123702	Rossi	S45	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M45

Matched Set

Mini-Loader

Miniloader

Miniloader Matched Set

Muzzeloader Plus 2

Muzzleloader Matched Set

S412245YM

S45M

Youth Size Miniloader Matched Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123701
Make: Rossi
Model: MS50

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS50
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123701 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123701 - 2	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123701 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123701 - 7	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123701 - 5	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123701 - 3	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123701 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123701 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- "MS50" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels. - "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels. - "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel. - this is an inline muzzle loading rifle that has a removable breech plug which uses a 209 shotgun primer. - features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel or stainless steel. - safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked. - available in standard and youth (Miniloader) size.
Manufacturer	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123700	Rossi	M50	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
131311	Rossi	M50	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Size Muzzleloader Match Set

M50

M5024312S

M502717S

M50S

Match Set

Mini-Loader

Miniloader Match Set

Muzzleloader Match Set

Muzzleloader Plus 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S1224350M

S1224350MBS

S1727150M

S1727150MBS

S202250YM

S202250YMBS

S50MS

SS122250MBS

Youth Size Miniloader Match Set

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131314
Make: Rossi
Model: MS50

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	MS50
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131314 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131314 - 2	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131314 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131314 - 4	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131314 - 5	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131314 - 6	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131314 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131314 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001. - "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008. - Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- "MS50" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels. - "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels. - "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel. - this is an inline muzzle loading rifle that has a removable breech plug which uses a 209 shotgun primer. - features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel or stainless steel. - safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked. - available in standard and youth (Miniloader) size.
Manufacturer	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Size Muzzleloader Match Set

M50

M5024312S

M502717S

M50S

Match Set

Mini-Loader

Miniloader Match Set

Muzzleloader Match Set

Muzzleloader Plus 2

S1224350M

S1224350MBS

S1727150M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S1727150MBS

S202250YM

S202250YMBS

S50MS

SS122250MBS

Youth Size Miniloader Match Set

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135580
Make: Rossi
Model: P41022

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	P41022
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135580 - 1	22 LR	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135580 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rossi" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rossi" logo was observed on the grip.
- "Rossi" and or the Rossi logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "P941022" is a hinged barrel design, single shot handgun.
- Rossi offers the P941022" as a "Matched Pair" with one receiver/frame and two barrels (one smoothbore barrel with removable choke tube, and one rifled barrel).
- "P941022" uses a quick change barrel system which requires no special tools.
- features include: round barrel with fibre optic ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open release lever located on the right side of the exposed spur hammer; extractor; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety/decocking lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered rubber forearm and pistol grip; blued/black finish.
- overall length is approximately 400 mm (16.0").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Matched Pair

Matched Pair Pistol

P 410 22 11 BF

P 41022

P4102211BF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145522
Make: Rossi
Model: Plinker

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Plinker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145522 - 1	22 LR	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145522 - 2	22 LR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145522 - 3	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145522 - 4	22 MAG	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145522 - 5	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145522 - 6	22 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame and on the grips.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "PLINKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated top rib and full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar; Taurus Security System; ribbed rubber grips; blue or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FR" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Plinker

Plinker 22

Plinker 22 Magnum

R98

R98102

R98104

R98106

R98202

R98204

R98206

R99102

R99104

R99106

R99202

R99204

R99206

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119573
Make: Rossi
Model: R

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	R
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119573 - 14	17 HMR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 11	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 2	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 8	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 6	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 9	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 7	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 16	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 13	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 12	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119573 - 15	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 3	357 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 4	44 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119573 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi" or "Rossi" is marked on the firearm.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- this is a break-open single shot rifle based on Rossi's similar line of break-open single-shot shotguns.
- Rossi also sells the "M" model or "Matched Pairs" with one receiver/frame and two barrels (one shotgun, one rifle) that can be used interchangeably.
- Rossi also sells the "MS" model or "Matched Sets" with one receiver/frame and three barrels (one shotgun, two rifle) or four barrels (two shotgun, two rifle) that can be used interchangeably.
- features include: pistol-grip hardwood stock and forearm (with or without Monte Carlo comb; stocks on stainless-steel firearms are customarily painted black); blued or stainless-steel construction; open adjustable sights; thumb-operated latch on the right side of the manually-cocked hammer; extractor; recoil pad; and a manual safety/decocking lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break-open single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- item number may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74575	Rossi	Single Barrel	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Full Size Single Shot Rifle

Matched Set

Mini Matched Set

Mini-Matched Set

Monte Carlo Stock Single Shot Rifle

Muzzleloader Matched Sets

R Single Shot

R17

R17B

R17S

R17YB

R17YS

R223HBS

R223MBS

R223YBS

R243

R243HBS

R243MBS

R243YBS

R44

R44MBS

R762

R762MBS

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Rifle

Single Shot

Stainless Single Shot Rifle

Straight Stock Single Shot Rifle

Youth Single Shot Rifle

Youth Size Miniloader Matched Set

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196447
Make: Rossi
Model: R92

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	R92
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196447 - 1	357 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 2	357 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 3	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 4	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 5	44 MAG	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 6	44 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 7	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 8	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 9	45 COLT	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 10	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196447 - 11	454 CASULL	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- ROSSI is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- ROSSI or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- ROSSI tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- R92 is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- R92 is a lever action repeating carbine/rifle.
- R92 resembles the Winchester Model 1892.
- Features include: flat sided, open top receiver/frame with top ejection; right side loading port with gate; rotating safety mounted on the top of the bolt; exposed spur hammer; standard or large loop operating lever.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel is 856 mm (33.7").

Manufacturer

- MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- CBC is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and other contracted brands.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a number, two letter, six numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142607	Rossi	92	Taurus	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6-62205-98872-1

6-62205-98875-2

6-62205-98879-0

6-62205-98880-6

6-62205-98882-0

6-62205-98883-7

662205988721

662205988752

662205988790

662205988806

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

662205988820

662205988837

7-54908-23160-7

7-54908-23200-0

7-54908-23210-9

7-54908-23220-8

7-54908-23230-7

7-54908-23260-4

75490232307

754908231607

754908232000

754908232109

754908232208

754908232604

920441613-TB

920441693

920442013

920442013-GLD

920442413

920451613

920451693

920452013

920452093

923571613

923571613-TB

923572013-GLD

924542093

R92 44 Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197917
Make: Rossi
Model: R95

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	R95
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197917 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 30	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 27	357 MAG	5	337	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 8	357 MAG	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 9	357 MAG	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 14	357 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 10	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 11	357 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 12	360 BUCKHAMMER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 26	44 MAG	5	337	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197917 - 17	44 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 20	44 MAG	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 15	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 13	444 MARLIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 22	444 MARLIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 16	444 MARLIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 21	45 COLT	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 18	45 COLT	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 24	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 29	45-70 GOVT	5	337	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 7	45-70 GOVT	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 6	45-70 GOVT	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 4	45-70 GOVT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 5	45-70 GOVT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 28	454 CASULL	5	337	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 19	454 CASULL	7	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197917 - 23	454 CASULL	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197917 - 25	454 CASULL	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Receiver-mounted cross-bolt safety.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 902 mm (35.5 inches), average weight is 3.04 kg (6.7 lbs).

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

754908345809

754908346004

754908364909

754908365104

950044161

950044189LW

950045161

950045189LW

950045201

950444189LW

950454161

950454189LW

950454201

953030161

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

953030181ply

953030201

954570161

954570201

954570221

R 95 20"

R95 30-30

R95 Trapper

R95 carbine

R95 lever action

R95 rifle

UPC: 754908320806

UPC: 754908322008

UPC: 754908334902

UPC: 754908335008

UPC: 754908343102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190865
Make: Rossi
Model: RB17

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	RB17
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190865 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "ROSSI RB17" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; receiver/frame with scope mount; cross bolt safety; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; black synthetic Monte Carlo stock with sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length 978mm (38.5"), weight 1.95kg (4.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and other contracted brands.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, two letters "CB" followed by six numbers and a letter suffix "L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190863	Rossi	RS22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190864	Rossi	RB22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RB 17

RB17H

RB17H2111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190864
Make: Rossi
Model: RB22

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	RB22
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190864 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190864 - 2	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "ROSSI RB22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "ROSSI MODEL RB22" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: rifled barrel; adjustable fiber optic sights and dovetail for scope or scope mount; cross bolt safety; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; black synthetic Monte Carlo stock with sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18') barrel is 920.75mm (35.5") , weight 1.8kg (4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, two letters "CB" followed by six numbers and a letter suffix "L".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190863	Rossi	RS22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
190865	Rossi	RB17	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
197755	Rossi	RB22 Compact	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RB 22

RB22L1811

RB22M

RB22W

RB22W2111

Rossi RB22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197755
Make: Rossi
Model: RB22 Compact

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	RB22 Compact
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197755 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "RB22 COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross bolt safety on the forward, top of the trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190864	Rossi	RB22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7-54908-31830-8

7-54908-32100-1

7-54908-32120-9

7-54908-32140-7

7-54908-32160-5

7-54908-32180-3

754908318308

754908321001

754908321209

754908321407

754908321605

754908321803

RB 22 Compact Black

RB 22 Compact Blue

RB 22 Compact Cyan

RB 22 Compact FDE

RB 22 Compact OD Green

RB 22 Compact Pink

RB22L1611

RB22L1611BL

RB22L1611C

RB22L1611FDE

RB22L1611OD

RB22L1611P

Rossi RB 22

Rossi RB 22 Compact

Rossi RB 22C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rossi RB-22 Compact

Rossi RB22

Rossi RB22 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196440
Make: Rossi
Model: Rio Bravo

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Rio Bravo
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196440 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196440 - 1	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196440 - 2	22 MAG	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ROSSI is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- ROSSI MODEL RIO BRAVO is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Rio Bravo is from the Rossi R92 line of lever-action firearms.
- Features include: cross bolt safety; polished black metal finish.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 914 mm (36 inches), average weight is 2.49 kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- CBC is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- BRAZTECH INTERNATIONAL, BAINBRIDGE, GA is marked on the left side of the firearm. Braztech international is the exclusive importer of Rossi firearms in North America.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of a single digit followed by two letters (CL) followed by six digits and a letter (M).

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-54908-22960-4

7-54908-33640-1

754908229604

75490833640

754908336401

RL22161ST

RL22181WD

RL22W201SY

RL22W201WD

Rio Bravo R92

Rio Bravo Tac

Rio Bravo Tactical

Rossi Rio Bravo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131591
Make: Rossi
Model: Rio Grande

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Rio Grande
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131591 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131591 - 4	45-70 GOVT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131591 - 3	45-70 GOVT	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Rio Grande" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with barrel band, blade front sight, and an adjustable buckhorn rear sight; fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and right side loading port with loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts or an integral scope rail; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; looped operating lever; cross-bolt safety, and lever actuated safety; Taurus Security System; hardwood polished or camouflage forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with white spacer and recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 991 mm (39.0"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).
- receiver/frame was available with a top-mounted integral scope rail in 2011.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY TAURUS" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139125	Rossi	Rio Grande	Taurus	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

83078

83078 Blue

83078 SS

83078SS

Model M95

RG3030APG

RG3030B

RG3030BAPG

RG3030SS

RG4570B

RG4570SS

RG4572013

RG4572093

Rio Grand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139125
Make: Rossi
Model: Rio Grande

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Rio Grande
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139125 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139125 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Rio Grande" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MOD. RG410" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; round barrel with front barrel band, blade front sight and an adjustable buckhorn rear sight; fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and right side loading port with loading gate; receiver/frame has an integral scope mounts; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; looped operating lever; cross-bolt safety, and lever actuated safety; Taurus Security System; hardwood polished or camouflage forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with white spacer and recoil pad; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 991 mm (39.0"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY TAURUS" is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131591	Rossi	Rio Grande	Taurus	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RG410

RG410 Blued

RG410 Stainless Steel

RG4102013

RG4102093

RG410B

RG410SS

Rio Grande 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133516
Make: Rossi
Model: Rocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Rocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133516 - 9	22 HORNET	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 10	22 HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 1	22 LR	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 2	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 21	22 MAG	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 22	22 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 11	22-250 REM	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 12	22-250 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 15	220 SWIFT	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 16	220 SWIFT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 19	223 REM	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133516 - 20	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 13	30-30 WIN	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 14	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 3	357 MAG	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 4	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 5	44 MAG	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 6	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 7	45 COLT	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 8	45 COLT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 17	45/410 GA	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 18	45/410 GA	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 23	7MM-30 WATERS	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133516 - 24	7MM-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- imported in 2000.
- this firearm is a purpose-built handgun that incorporates a permanent metal hand grip fastened to the receiver/frame with no provison to attach a traditional buttstock.
- features observed: stepped, round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a push-type action release lever; synthetic, ringed or checkered forend; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; synthetic, two tone, rubber grips; available in stainless steel or blued finish.
- overall length with a 279mm/11" barrel is 400mm/15.75" and 476mm/18.75" with a 356mm/14" barrel.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132589	Rossi	S12	Rossi	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

R Pistol

R Single Shot Pistol

ROSSI Rocket Pistol

Rocket

Rocket Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190863
Make: Rossi
Model: RS22

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	RS22
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190863 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190863 - 2	22 MAG	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "ROSSI RS22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "ROSSI MODEL RS22" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: rifled barrel with adjustable fiber optic sights; receiver/frame grooved for scope; cross bolt safety; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; black synthetic Monte Carlo stock with sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length 920.75mm (36.25"), weight 1.86kg (4.1lbs).
- available in a Special Edition with various stock finishs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, two letters "CA" followed by six numbers and a letter suffix "L".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190864	Rossi	RB22	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
190865	Rossi	RB17	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2-BRZRS22L1811

BRZRS22L1811

RS 22

RS22 Special Edition

RS22L

RS22L1811

RS22L1811B

RS22L1811G

RS22L1811HD1

RS22L1811HD2

RS22L1811HD3

RS22L1811HD4

RS22L1811HD5

RS22L1811HD6

RS22L1811TL

RS22L1811TN

RS22W2111

Rossi RS22

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

Freedom Ventures

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198454
Make: Rossi
Model: RS22M

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	RS22M
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198454 - 1	22 MAG	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
Model	- "RS22M" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine well; bolt hold open sliding button in the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; trigger with integrated release lever; may come equipped with a wooden stock. - Overall length with a 533 mm (21 inches) barrel is 991 mm (39 inches), average weight is 2.55 kg (5.625 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "CBC" is the acronym for "Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos".
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "BRAZTECH INTERNATIONAL, BAINBRIDGE, GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-54908-21350-4
7-54908-21510-2
7-54908-21520-1
7-54908-21540-9
75490821350-4
754908213504
75490821510-2
754908215102
75490821520-1
754908215201
75490821540-9
754908215409
RS 22 M
RS 22M
RS22 M
RS22W2111
RS22W2111B
RS22W2111G
RS22W2111OD
RS22W2111WD
Rossi RS22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101617
Make: Rossi
Model: S12

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S12
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101617 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101617 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101617 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101617 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101617 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101617 - 11	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 4	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 10	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 9	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 12	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101617 - 7	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 15	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 14	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 13	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101617 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "S12" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel may be ported; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain uncheckered hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth size.
- rifled calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- break open action.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on rear of barrel.

Other Markings

- known example marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101996	Rossi	S12	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
183464	Rossi	S121280	Taurus	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

023

02312

02312Blue

026

02612

02612 Blue

Full Size Field Grade Shotgun

Model 023

Model 026

Rifled Slug Gun

S 12

S12 Field Grade

S12 Rifled Slug Gun

S12 Slug Gun

S12 Turkey Gun

S12 Youth Model

S121230

S121230BS

S121240

S121240S

S121240ST

S121240STC

The Headstart

Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101996
Make: Rossi
Model: S12

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S12
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101996 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101996 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101996 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101996 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101996 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101996 - 8	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 3	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 4	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 9	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 10	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 11	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101996 - 12	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 13	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 14	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 15	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 16	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101996 - 17	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "S12" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: blue or stainless steel round standard or heavy contour rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- six digit numbers with two letter prefix have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on rear of barrel.

Other Markings

- known example marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101617	Rossi	S12	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132589
Make: Rossi
Model: S12

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S12
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132589 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132589 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	207	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132589 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132589 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132589 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "S" models are sold as a receiver/frame with a single barrel. - this firearm is a purpose-built handgun with no provison to attach a traditional buttstock. - features observed: ported, round shotgun barrel with bead front sight; front hinged, purpose built "handgun" receiver with push-type action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; blued recoil buffer tube mounted in front of the black, synthetic, ringed forend; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; rubber; the "S12 Handgun" has a synthetic rubber pistol grip similar to the "Taurus "Raging Bull" handgun pistol grip mounted onto a permanent metal hand grip; available in nickel finish or blued finish. - the permanent metal "pistol grip" prevents this firearm from having a conventional butt-stock installed. - the S12 handgun is a variation of the ROSSI "ROCKET PISTOL" and consists of a shotgun barrel assembled to a "ROSSI ROCKET PISTOL" receiver/frame. - safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with selector lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a built-in safety mechanism that prevents the action being closed or opened when the hammer is cocked.
Manufacturer	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA.3" CYL." is marked on the top of the barrel at the breech.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm by serial number (SP130048) and all others of its kind or type have been found to be "handguns" and "restricted firearms" in a manner similar to the H&R Handy Gun, and the Ithica Auto & Buglar" shotgun.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133516	Rossi	Rocket Pistol	Rossi	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

212

Backpacker

Rocket Pistol

S12 P

S12 Pistol

S12 Rocket Pistol

S121218006SP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183464
Make: Rossi
Model: S121280

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S121280
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183464 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MOD. S121280" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is usually sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter "ST" prefix.

Other Markings

- "BRAZTECH L.C. MIAMI, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101617	Rossi	S12	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

S20

S201280S

Single Barrel S

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101616
Make: Rossi
Model: S20

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S20
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101616 - 8	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101616 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101616 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101616 - 4	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 9	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 14	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 10	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 13	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101616 - 11	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101616 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "S20" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth size.
- rifled calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on rear of barrel.

Other Markings

- known examples marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101995	Rossi	S20	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
133072	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
133073	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
177582	Rossi	S201280	Taurus	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

023

02320

02320 Blue

026

02612

02612 Turkey Gun

02612T Blue

Full Size Field Grade Shotgun

Model 023

Model 026

Rifled Barrel Slug Gun

S 20

S20 Field Grade

S20 Youth Model

S201220S

S201220YS

S201230

S201230BS

S201230S

S201280

S201280BS

S201280S

S211220

S211220YS

The Headstart

Youth Model Shotgun

Youth Size Field Grade Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BrazTech

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101995
Make: Rossi
Model: S20

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S20
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101995 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101995 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101995 - 3	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101995 - 4	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101995 - 6	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101995 - 8	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101995 - 5	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "S20" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth size.
- rifled calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights.
- rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Serial Number

- usually marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- six digit numbers with two letter prefix have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually marked on rear of barrel.

Other Markings

- known examples marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101616	Rossi	S20	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
133072	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
133073	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

S 20

S20 Field Grade

S20 Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177582
Make: Rossi
Model: S201280

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S201280
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177582 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "MOD. S201280" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is usually sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter "SR" prefix.

Other Markings

- "BRAZTECH L.C. MIAMI, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74575	Rossi	Single Barrel	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
101616	Rossi	S20	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

S20

S201280S

Single Barrel S

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133072
Make: Rossi
Model: S20306

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S20306
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133072 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133072 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MOD. S20306" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is usually sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight and round rifled barrel with adjustable sights; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101616	Rossi	S20	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
101995	Rossi	S20	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
123709	Rossi	M20	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
123710	Rossi	M20	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
133073	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Pair S20306

Mod S20306

S20 306

S20 306RBS

S20-306

S20-306RBS

S20-306RBS MPair

S20-306RBS Match Pair

S20306 Match Pair

S20306RBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133073
Make: Rossi
Model: S20306

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S20306
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133073 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
133073 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MOD. S20306" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is usually sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight and round rifled barrel with adjustable sights; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101616	Rossi	S20	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
101995	Rossi	S20	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
123709	Rossi	M20	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
123710	Rossi	M20	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
133072	Rossi	S20306	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Pair S20306

Mod S20306

S20 306

S20 306RBS

S20-306

S20-306RBS

S20-306RBS MPair

S20-306RBS Match Pair

S20306 Match Pair

S20306RBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101997
Make: Rossi
Model: S41

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S41
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101997 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101997 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101997 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101997 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "S41" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: blued or stainless steel round standard or heavy contour rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 902 mm (35.5") and average weight is 1.7 kg (3.75 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1099 mm (43.25") and average weight is 1.8 kg (4.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- six digit numbers with two letter prefix have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.

Other Markings

- known examples marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101615	Rossi	S41	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
131289	Rossi	M41	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
131310	Rossi	M41	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

S 41

S41 Field Grade

S41 Youth Model

Youth Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101615
Make: Rossi
Model: S41

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S41
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101615 - 6	17 HMR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101615 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101615 - 4	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101615 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
101615 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101615 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101615 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S41" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel. - "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels. - "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels. - features include: blued round shotgun barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked. - available in standard and youth size. - also known as the "Matched Pair" when supplied with a rifle or muzzleloader accessory barrel. - also known as the "Matched Set" when supplied with a rifle and muzzleloader accessory barrels. - rifled calibre accessory barrels available with a blued or stainless steel finish, standard or heavy contour, and with or without iron sights. - rifle and muzzleloader barrels are drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 902 mm (35.5") and average weight is 1.7 kg (3.75 lbs). - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1099 mm (43.25") and average weight is 1.8 kg (4.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - six digit numbers with two letter prefix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
Other Markings	- known examples marked "Made in Brazil" on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101997	Rossi	S41	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
186642	Rossi	S411220	Taurus	Shotgun	Single-Shot
195925	Rossi	SS	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
196605	Rossi	S411280	Taurus	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

023

02336

02336 Blue

Field Grade Shotgun

Full Size Field Grade Shotgun

Model 023

S 41

S41 Field Grade

S41 Field Grade Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S41 NIQ YTH

S41 Youth Model

S41Y

Youth Model Shotgun

Youth Size

Youth Size Match Pair

Youth Size Model Shotgun

Youth Size Rimfire Rifle/Shotgun Matched Pair

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129414
Make: Rossi
Model: S41 Tuffy

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S41 Tuffy
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129414 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129414 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "S41118BTUF" or "S41118TUF" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S41" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; checkered black synthetic forearm and thumbhole grip buttstock with shot shell storage; matte blue or stainless steel finish.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- overall length is 749 mm (29.5") and average weight is 1.4 kg (3.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- push-type break action release lever located on the top tang.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of three letters "SSP" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

023

023 Tuffy

02312

02320

02336

21836

21836 Blue

21836 Nickel

Model 023

S41 Blued Tuffy

S41 Nickel Tuffy

S41118

S41118BTUF

S41118TUF

SS4112811

SS4112811 Tuffy

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Snake Charmer

Tuffy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186642
Make: Rossi
Model: S411220

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S411220
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186642 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186642 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
186642 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSSI" is marked on top of the barrel, and the "ROSSI" within a circle logo is marked on the buttplate.
Model	- "MOD.S411220" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a multi-purpose "backpacker's" gun made with the ability to accept single-shot rifle or shotgun barrels in various calibres and gauges. - features include: black/blue anodized finish with black synthetic furniture; bead sights; synthetic schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; external manually-cocked hammer with pivoting hammer nose (to select between rimfire and centrefire cartridges); a thumb-operated press-down opening lever to the right rear of the hammer; a rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; and a synthetic buttplate with white-line spacer.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the wrist.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel, over the chanber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101615	Rossi	S41	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186622
Make: Rossi
Model: S411220

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S411220
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186622 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
186622 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186622 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "ROSSI" is marked on top of the barrel, and the "ROSSI" within a circle logo is marked on the buttplate.
Model	- "MOD.S411220" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - this is a multi-purpose "backpacker's" gun made with the ability to accept single-shot rifle or shotgun barrels in various calibres and gauges. - features include: black/blue anodized finish with black synthetic furniture; open adjustable sights; synthetic schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; external manually-cocked hammer with pivoting hammer nose (to select between rimfire and centrefire cartridges); a thumb-operated press-down opening lever to the right rear of the hammer; a rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; and a synthetic buttplate with white-line spacer.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the wrist.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198565
Make: Rossi
Model: S411225

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S411225
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198565 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The "Rossi" company logo is the word "ROSSI" within a circle. - "ROSSI" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "MOD.S411225" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: thumb-operated, press-down opening lever to the right rear of the hammer; a rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "BRAZTECH, L.C. MIAMI, FL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod S 411225

Mod S411225

Mod. S 411225

Mod. S411225

S 411225

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196605
Make: Rossi
Model: S411280

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S411280
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196605 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSSI" is marked on the barrel. - "ROSSI" is marked on the buttplate.
Model	- "MOD. S411280" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the number "5" followed by two letters "HP" and six more digits. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Other Markings	- "BRAZTECH, MIAMI, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Braztech" is the exclusive North American Importer of Rossi firearms since 1997.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196605

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101615	Rossi	S41	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

662205979811

S411280BS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142611
Make: Rossi
Model: S42022243

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S42022243
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142611 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
142611 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142611 - 2	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142611 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MOD. S42022243" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is usually sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: interchangeable, round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight or round, rifled barrel with adjustable sights; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter "SR" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M Set S42022243

MS Model S42022243

Match Set S42022243

Mod S42022243

Pick 4

S42022243YBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142612
Make: Rossi
Model: S42022243

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S42022243
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142612 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142612 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
142612 - 3	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
142612 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "MOD. S42022243" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "S" model is usually sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- features include: interchangeable, round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight or round, rifled barrel with adjustable sights; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" over "BY TAURUS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter "SR" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M Set S42022243

MS Model S42022243

Match Set S42022243

Mod S42022243

Pick 4

S42022243YBS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123702
Make: Rossi
Model: S45

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S45
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123702 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123702 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123702 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" tradename/trademark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" tradename/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "S45" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- this is an inline muzzle loading rifle, that has a removable breech plug which uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel or matte stainless steel.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Manufacturer

- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123704	Rossi	MS45	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
131312	Rossi	MS45	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Inline Muzzleloader

M45

Mini-Loader

Miniloader

S45YBM

S45YSM

Youth Size Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123694
Make: Rossi
Model: S50

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	S50
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123694 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123694 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123694 - 4	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123694 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123694 - 5	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123694 - 8	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123694 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123694 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "S50" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- this is an inline muzzle loading rifle that has a removable breech plug and uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: round heavy contour rifled barrel with ramrod; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; plain hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte blue steel or stainless steel.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.
- available in standard and youth (Miniloader) size.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (T), seven numbers and a letter suffix (M).

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123700	Rossi	M50	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
131311	Rossi	M50	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

50M

M50

M50S

ML50

Mini-Loader

Miniloader

Muzzleloader

S50BM

S50BMS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S50SM

S50YBM

S50YNM

S50YSM

Youth Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74575
Make: Rossi
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74575 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74575 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 22	12 GA X 3"	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74575 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74575 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74575 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74575 - 11	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74575 - 10	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74575 - 13	243 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74575 - 12	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74575 - 6	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74575 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74575 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74575 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Amadeo Rossi" is marked on the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Rossi Single Barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. Other entries exist that may more accurately identify the firearm.
- features include: hinged receiver/frame, exposed hammer, uncheckered forearm and pistol grip stock.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- also available in stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a one or two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5324	Rossi	112 Single Shot	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
38190	Rossi	22 Pomba	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
38193	Rossi	23 Pomba	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
40085	Rossi	220	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
86296	Rossi	Single Shot Rifle	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
119573	Rossi	R	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
177582	Rossi	S201280	Taurus	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

0232026F01

0232826F01

0233626F01

0261224029

22

220

220S

23

280

280S

Pomba

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Interarms (IAC)

North Sylva

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102136
Make: Rossi
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102136 - 1	22 LONG	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is normally marked on the top of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: single action, nickle finished receiver/frame and barrel, blue trigger and spurred hammer, exposed firing pin, no front or rear sight, and a barrel release located in front of the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "ROSSI" is normally marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located under the barrel as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "22L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol

Rossi Pistol

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86296
Make: Rossi
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86296 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 13	17 HMR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 14	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 11	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 10	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 15	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 16	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86296 - 31	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 17	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 18	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 19	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 20	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 21	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 22	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 23	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 24	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 25	357 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 28	410 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86296 - 32	44 MAG	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86296 - 26	44 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 27	45 COLT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 29	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86296 - 12	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86296 - 30	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; hinged receiver/frame with exposed hammer; uncheckered forearm and pistol grip stock.
- available with an accessory shotgun barrel.
- "M" model or "Matched Pair" is sold with one receiver/frame and two barrels.
- "MS" model or "Matched Set" is sold with one receiver/frame and three or four barrels.
- "R" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.
- "S" model is sold with one receiver/frame and a single barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- fully rifle shotgun barrels in 12GA and 20GA introduced in 2006.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74575	Rossi	Single Barrel	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

220

220S

23

280

280S

Full Size Model

Full Size Single Shot Rifle

Matched Set

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mini Matched Set

Monte Carlo Stock Single Shot Rifle

Muzzleloader Matched Sets

R Single Shot

R17B

R17S

R17YB

R17YS

R223HB

R223HBS

R223MB

R223MBS

R223YBS

R243HB

R243HBS

R243MB

R243MBS

R243RBS

R243YBS

R250HB

R250HBS

R270MB

R270MBS

R306MB

R306MBS

R308MB

R308MBS

R308YMB

R44MBS

R762MB

R762MBS

Rifled Slug Gun

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Rifle

Single Shot

Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118230
Make: Rossi
Model: Solid Top Frame Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Solid Top Frame Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118230 - 9	22 LR	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118230 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118230 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118230 - 8	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118230 - 10	32 S&W LONG	6	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118230 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118230 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118230 - 7	38 SPL	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118230 - 13	38 SPL	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118230 - 5	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118230 - 6	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118230 - 11	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118230 - 12	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo is marked on the right sideplate.
- "ROSSI" trademark logo may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an early model of Rossi's revolver imported from Brazil into the United States by Firearms International and the Garcia Corporation; this revolver can be distinguished from Rossi's later "numbered" models by several features; these include a cylinder latch with a round button (later and current Rossi revolvers use a S&W-style knurled and latch) and by a horizontally serrated (not knurled) hammer spur.
- features include: serrated ramp front sight and ajustable rear sight or a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; blue or nickel finish; smooth or checkered wooden grips or checkered plastic thumb-rest grips; square butt.

Manufacturer

- "AMADEO ROSSI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel and the "ROSSI" trademark is marked on the right sideplate.

Serial Number

- serial numbered may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard or on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Importer

- importer's marking may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA 22

DA 32

DA 38

Double Action

Double Action 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Action 32

Double Action 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195925
Make: Rossi
Model: SS

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	SS
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195925 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195925 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195925 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SS" is marked after "ROSSI" on the left side of the barrel.
- "SS" stands for "Single Shot".
- this is a single shot break open shotgun with interchangeable barrel, available in standard and youth size.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight or ramp front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; auto-ejecting; plain hardwood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- safety features include a transfer bar mechanism; manual safety with change lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and a breech lock system that prevents the action being closed or opened if the hammer is cocked.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" over "BRAZTECH INTERNATIONAL, MIAMI, FL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consists of one number followed by two letters and six numbers.
- "2017" was observed marked under the serial number on one example.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101615	Rossi	S41	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
131289	Rossi	M41	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot
131310	Rossi	M41	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot
197143	Rossi	Tuffy Single Shot	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

662205988592

FC-662205988592

Rossi Single Shot

Rossi Youth Single Shot

SS Youth

Single Shot

Single Shot Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198422
Make: Rossi
Model: SS Poly Survival

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	SS Poly Survival
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198422 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SS POLY SURVIVAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "SS" stands for "Single Shot". - Features include: polymer receiver/frame; action release lever located on top of the tang; cross bolt safety above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "CBC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "BRAZTECH INTERNATIONAL, BAINBRIDGE, GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-54908-28810-6

754908288106

Poly Survival

Poly Tuffy Survival

Rossi SS Poly Survival

Rossi Single Shot

Rossi Survival

Tuffy Survival

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197264
Make: Rossi
Model: ST-12

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	ST-12
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197264 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading gate.
- "ROSSI" is a registered trademarks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- "Taurus" has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- "ST-12" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading gate.
- Features include: solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 968.5 mm (38.13 inches), average weight is 2.75 kg (6.08 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "TAURUS" stands for "Forjas Taurus S.A.".
- "TAURUS" since 2000/2001 use "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark on revolvers manufactured by them.
- "TAURUS" since 2008 use "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark on firearms manufactured by them.
- "TAURUS" has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, two letter (GW) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187942	Taurus	ST-12	Taurus	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

754908214303

Rossi Pump Action

Rossi ST 12

Rossi ST-12

Rossi ST12

S1218T01

ST-12 Pump

ST1218-BK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197143
Make: Rossi
Model: Tuffy Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Tuffy Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197143 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197143 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROSSI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "TUFFY" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "SS" is marked after "ROSSI" on the left side of the barrel. - "SS" stands for Single Shot. - Features include: push-type break action release lever located on the top tang behind the hammer; exposed spur hammer; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL BY CBC" over "BRAZTECH INTERNATIONAL, BAINBRIDGE, CA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial Number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195925	Rossi	SS	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

210000043955

SS

SS Tuffy

SS Tuffy Youth

SSP1BK

Single Shot Tuffy

Single Shot Tuffy Youth

Tuffy

Tuffy SS

Tuffy SS Youth

Tuffy Single Shot Youth

Tuffy Youth

Tuffy Youth Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131596
Make: Rossi
Model: Wizard

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Wizard
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131596 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131596 - 2	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131596 - 4	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 5	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 6	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 7	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 8	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 9	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 10	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 11	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131596 - 12	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 13	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 14	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 15	38 SPL/357 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131596 - 17	44 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 18	45 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 20	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131596 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "WIZARD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Wizard uses a quick change barrel system which requires no special tools.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore or rifled barrel with bead front sight or fibre optic front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; rifled barrels have scope mount base; muzzle loading barrel has a fixed forearm and ramrod; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer with extension; single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar, manual safety; key lock Taurus Security System; hardwood or camouflage forearm and Monte Carlo buttstock with ventilated recoil pad and white spacer; blued metal finish carbon steel barrel and receiver/frame.
- available in a youth version.
- overall length with a 584mm barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 927mm (36.5"), average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131592	Rossi	Wizard	Rossi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94301
94302
94303
94306
94308
94309
94325
Model 606
Model 607
Model 608
Model 623
Model 625
Model 627
Model 643
WB-17-23
WB-22-23
WB12-28
WB20-28
WB223-23
WB22M-23
WB243-23
WB250-23
WB270-23
WB3006-23

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WB308-23

WB35-23

WB38-357-23

WB410-28

WB44-23

WB454-23

WB4570-23

WB45MZ-23

WB50MZ-23

WB762-23

WR223B

WR223BAPG

WR223YB

WR223YBAPG

WR243B

WR243BAPG

WR243NKL

WR243YB

WR243YBAPG

WR250B

WR250BAPG

WR270B

WR270BAPG

WR3006B

WR3006BAPG

WR308B

WR308BAPG

WR308YB

WR308YBAPG

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131592
Make: Rossi
Model: Wizard

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Wizard
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131592 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131592 - 1	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131592 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 3	22 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 4	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 19	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 5	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 20	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 6	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 7	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131592 - 8	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 21	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 9	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 10	38 SPL/357 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131592 - 11	44 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 14	45 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 12	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 15	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
131592 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "WIZARD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Wizard uses a quick change barrel system which requires no special tools.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore or rifled barrel with bead front sight or fibre optic front sight and adjustable ramp rear sight; rifled barrels have scope mount base; muzzle loading barrel has a fixed forearm and ramrod; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer with extension; single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar, manual safety; key lock Taurus Security System; hardwood or camouflage forearm and Monte Carlo buttstock with ventilated recoil pad and white spacer; blued metal finish carbon steel barrel and receiver/frame.
- available in a youth version.
- overall length with a 584mm barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 927mm (36.5"), average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).
- in 2011 Rossi introduced the 243 Wizard Nickel.

Manufacturer

- "A. Rossi", "A. Rossi SA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rossi" or "Amadeo Rossi" are registered trade marks of Amadeo Rossi, S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131596	Rossi	Wizard	Rossi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

WB-17-23
WB-22-23
WB12-13 Slug
WB12-28
WB20-23 Slug
WB20-28
WB223-23
WB22M-23
WB243-23
WB250-23
WB270-23
WB28-23
WB3006-23
WB308-23
WB38-357-23
WB410-28
WB44-23
WB4570-23
WB45MZ-23
WB50MZ-23
WB762-23
WR223B
WR223BAPG
WR223YB
WR223YBAPG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WR243B

WR243BAPG

WR243NKL

WR243YB

WR243YBAPG

WR250B

WR250BAPG

WR270B

WR270BAPG

WR3006B

WR3006BAPG

WR308B

WR308BAPG

WR308YB

WR308YBAPG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135558
Make: Rossi
Model: Wizard

Summary

Make:	Rossi
Model:	Wizard
Manufacturer:	Rossi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135558 - 2	22-250 REM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135558 - 1	243 WIN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROSSI" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms manufactured by Amadeo Rossi S.A. of Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on revolvers manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2000/2001.
- "ROSSI" trade name/trade mark has been used on firearms manufactured by Forjas Taurus S.A., since 2008.
- Taurus has manufacturing facilities in Porto Alegre, and Sao Leopoldo, Brazil.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "WIZARD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wizard" uses a quick change barrel system which requires no special tools.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with no sights; scope mount base included with each barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer with extension; single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar, manual safety; key lock Taurus Security System; hardwood forearm and pistol grip; blued metal finish carbon steel barrel and receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 305mm barrel is 520mm (20.4").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WP243B

WP250B

Wizard Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BrazTech

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154768
Make: Rossler
Model: Titan 16

Summary

Make:	Rossler
Model:	Titan 16
Manufacturer:	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154768 - 1	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 2	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 3	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 4	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 5	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 6	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 7	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 8	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 9	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 10	270 WSM	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 11	270 WSM	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154768 - 12	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 20	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 22	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 13	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 14	300 WIN MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 15	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 16	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 17	300 WSM	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 18	300 WSM	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 19	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 23	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 24	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 25	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 47	338 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 48	338 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 49	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 26	358 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154768 - 27	358 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 28	358 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 29	375 RUGER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 30	375 RUGER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 31	375 RUGER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 32	375 RUGER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 33	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 34	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 35	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 36	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 37	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 38	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 39	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 42	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 43	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 44	6.5X65 RWS	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154768 - 45	6.5X65 RWS	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 46	6.5X65 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 50	7MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 51	7MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 52	7MM REM MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 53	7MM REM MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 54	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 65	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 66	7MM-08 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 55	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 56	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 57	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 59	8.5X63	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 58	8.5X63	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 61	8X68S	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 60	8X68S	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 64	8X68S	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154768 - 62	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154768 - 63	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer.
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" is located in Kufstein, Austria.

Model

- "TITAN 16" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TITAN 16" is a straight-pull bolt design rifle.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights mounted to barrel; round, rifled interchangeable barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sixteen-lug bolt which locks into the barrel; three position safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; magazine release is located on the magazine housing; single action trigger mechanism; checkered one piece synthetic or walnut stock with a semi-pistol grip, cheekpiece and "hogsback" style butt; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.9 kg (6.38 lbs).
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1130 mm (44 1/2"), and the average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer.
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" is located in Kufstein, Austria.
- "Rößler" also stand for "Erich Rößler" the founder of "Rößler Waffen GmbH".
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" use the trademark name "RÖWA".
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" was founded in 1996.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two or three letter prefix, a space and three or four numbers.
- serial number of some examples were observed with the abbreviation letter of the country of import, a space and three or four numbers, i.e.: US xxxx, AUS xxx.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126495	Rossler	Titan 6	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154767	Rossler	Titan 3	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154769	Rossler	Titan Alpha	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Roessler Titan

Rössler Titan

Titan

Titan 16 All-Round

Titan 16 Deluxe

Titan 16 Exclusive

Titan 16 Luxury

Titan 16 Luxus

Titan 16 Standard

Titan Straight Pull

Titan Synthetic

Titan Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154767
Make: Rossler
Model: Titan 3

Summary

Make:	Rossler
Model:	Titan 3
Manufacturer:	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154767 - 9	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 10	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 11	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 1	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 2	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 3	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 4	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 5	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 6	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 7	5.6X50 MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 8	5.6X50 MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154767 - 12	6MM BR	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 13	6MM BR	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 14	6MM BR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154767 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer.
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" is located in Kufstein, Austria.

Model

- "TITAN 3" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: may have adjustable front sight and rear sights mounted on barrel; round, rifled interchangeable barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three-lug bolt which locks into the barrel; three position safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; magazine release is located on the magazine housing; single action trigger mechanism; may have checkered one piece synthetic or wood stock with a semi-pistol or thumbhole grip, adjustable cheekpiece and "hogsback" style butt; sling swivels; blued finish.
- also available in a deluxe version featuring a "Bavarian" style cheekpiece.
- available in a left or right hand action.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.9 kg (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer.
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" is located in Kufstein, Austria.
- "Rößler" also stand for "Erich Rößler" the founder of "Rößler Waffen GmbH".
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" use the trademark name "RÖWA".
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" was founded in 1996.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two or three letter prefix, a space and three or four numbers.
- serial number of some examples were observed with the abbreviation letter of the country of import, a space and three or four numbers, i.e.: US xxxx, AUS xxx.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126495	Rossler	Titan 6	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154768	Rossler	Titan 16	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154769	Rossler	Titan Alpha	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Roessler Titan

Rössler Titan

Titan 3 Deluxe

Titan 3 Standard

Titan Carbon

Titan Exclusive

Titan Exclusive Stutzen

Titan Exclusive Thumbhole

Titan III

Titan Luxury

Titan Luxury Stutzen

Titan Luxury Thumbhole

Titan Synthetic

Titan Target

Titan Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126495
Make: Rossler
Model: Titan 6

Summary

Make:	Rossler
Model:	Titan 6
Manufacturer:	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126495 - 18	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 1	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 19	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 2	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 20	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 8	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 21	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 22	270 WSM	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 23	270 WSM	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 16	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 29	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126495 - 10	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 30	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 27	300 WHISPER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 28	300 WHISPER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 24	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 25	300 WIN MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 15	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 26	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 17	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 31	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 9	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 32	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 65	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 66	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 67	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 49	358 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 50	358 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 51	358 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126495 - 61	375 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 62	375 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 63	375 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 64	375 RUGER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 52	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 53	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 54	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 34	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 35	6.5X65 RWS	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 6	6.5X65 RWS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 36	6.5X65 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 57	6.5X68	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 58	6.5X68	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 59	6.5X68	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 60	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126495 - 3	6X62 FRERES	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 37	7MM REM MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 38	7MM REM MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 14	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 39	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 45	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 46	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 47	7X57R MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 48	7X57R MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 40	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 41	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 55	8.5X63R	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 56	8.5X63R	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 11	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 42	8X68S MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 43	8X68S MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 12	8X68S MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126495 - 44	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126495 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer located in Kufstein, Austria.

Model

- "TITAN 6" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, tapered barrel with a rifled bore; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; magazine release is located on the magazine housing; single action trigger mechanism; checkered one piece wood stock with a semi-pistol grip, cheekpiece and "hogsback" style butt; blued finish.
- also available in a deluxe version featuring a "Bavarian" style cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.9 kg (6.38 lbs).
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1130 mm (44 1/2"), and the average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer located in Kufstein, Austria.
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" use the trademark name "RÖWA".
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" was founded in 1996.
- "Rößler Waffen (ROWA)" has sold their "Titan" series of rifles under the "Rossler/Roessler" and "ROWA" trademarks.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two or three letter prefix, a space and three or four numbers.
- serial number of some examples were observed with the abbreviation letter of the country of import, a space and three or four numbers, i.e.: US xxxx, AUS xxx.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154767	Rossler	Titan 3	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154768	Rossler	Titan 16	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154769	Rossler	Titan Alpha	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Roessler Titan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rössler Titan

Titan

Titan 6 Deluxe

Titan 6 Luxus

Titan 6 Standard

Titan Carbon

Titan Exclusive

Titan Exclusive Stutzen

Titan Exclusive Thumbhole

Titan Luxury

Titan Luxury Stutzen

Titan Luxury Thumbhole

Titan Synthetic

Titan Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154769
Make: Rossler
Model: Titan Alpha

Summary

Make:	Rossler
Model:	Titan Alpha
Manufacturer:	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154769 - 4	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154769 - 5	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154769 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154769 - 2	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154769 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154769 - 8	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154769 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154769 - 3	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer.
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" is located in Kufstein, Austria.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "TITAN alpha" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TITAN alpha" is available in left and right handed versions.
- features include: round, rifled interchangeable barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three-lug bolt which locks into the barrel; three position safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; magazine release is located on the magazine housing; single action trigger mechanism; checkered one piece synthetic or wood stock with a semi-pistol grip, cheekpiece and "hogsback" style butt; sling swivels; blued or satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.9 kg (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Rößler", "Rössler" or "Roessler" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rößler" stands for "Rößler Waffen GmbH", an Austrian firearm manufacturer.
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" is located in Kufstein, Austria.
- "Rößler" also stand for "Erich Rößler" the founder of "Rößler Waffen GmbH".
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" use the trademark name "RÖWA".
- "Rößler Waffen GmbH" was founded in 1996.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two or three letter prefix, a space and three or four numbers.
- serial number of some examples were observed with the abbreviation letter of the country of import, a space and three or four numbers, i.e.: US xxxx, AUS xxx.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126495	Rossler	Titan 6	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154767	Rossler	Titan 3	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
154768	Rossler	Titan 16	Rossler Waffen (ROWA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha

Roessler Titan

Rössler Titan

Titan

Titan A

Titan Alpha Burnished

Titan Alpha Stainless

Titanalpha

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82891
Make: Rosson, Charles S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rosson, Charles S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rosson, Charles S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82891 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82891 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82891 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82891 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82891 - 6	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82891 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82891 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. S. ROSSON" was observed marked on both sides of receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Rosson side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- features may include: side by side Damascus or steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever or push button mounted on the top, side or underneath; box or side lock action; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "C. S. ROSSON" was observed marked on both sides of receiver/frame. - Charles S. Rosson was in business in Norwich, England from 1913 to 1965.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198797
Make: Rost Martin
Model: RM1C

Summary

Make:	Rost Martin
Model:	RM1C
Manufacturer:	Rost Martin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198797 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198797 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198797 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROST MARTIN" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "rm" is marked, within the polymer stippling, on both side of the firearm at the bottom of the pistol grip.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "RM1C" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: polymer, stipple pistol grip receiver/frame with integral, squared trigger guard; ambidextrous slide catch; magazine release button; front and rear angled serrations on the slide; adjustable pistol grip with removeable rear spacing plate.

Manufacturer

- "ROST MARTIN" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "rm" is marked, within the polymer stippling, on both side of the firearm at the bottom of the pistol grip.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located on receiver/frame in the trigger guard behind the trigger.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ECOM35258847

GRM1CBLKOSP10

RM1C Black

RM1C FDE

RM1C Flat Dark Earth

RM1C Gray

RM1C Grey

RM1C rm

RM1CBLKOS

RM1CFDECOS

RM1CGRYOSP

Rost Martin Gray

Rost Martin Grey

Rost Martin RM1C

rm

rm RM1C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136550
Make: Rost, Otto
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Rost, Otto
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Rost, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136550 - 1	8X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. ROST WILSDRUFF" or "OTTO ROST - WILSDRUFF" is marked on the rib between the upper barrels.
- "O. ROST" and "WILSDRUFF" may be marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side rifled barrels over a smoothbore barrel with matted rib with extension, fixed front sight, and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved side lock action; hammerless; double triggers; barrel selector located on the left side; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap; four cartridges storage in the buttstock; sling attachments.

Manufacturer

- Otto Rost was located in Wilsdruff, Germany.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122480
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: 104

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	104
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122480 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122480 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122480 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122480 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel assembly; extractors only; Anson and Deeley system box lock; rolled or hand engraving on the receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; chromed, coin or case-hardened finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut beavertail or slim forend; straight or pistol grip buttstock in oil or varnish finish; fitted recoil pad or solid butt plate; raised central barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and safety selector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area. - the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - located in Brescia, Italy since 1956.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as part of the proof process on the underside of the chamber area of the barrel assembly and on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the right barrel is marked over the chamber area with "ACCAIO-VICKERS / CANNAE CROMATE" in two lines, indicating the use of Vickers steel and a chromed bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95777	Rota, Luciano	Side By Side	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122474	Rota, Luciano	104ST	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122476	Rota, Luciano	106EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122477	Rota, Luciano	106EA ORO	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122478	Rota, Luciano	105	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122479	Rota, Luciano	105EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

RFM 104

RFM104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122474
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: 104ST

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	104ST
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122474 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122474 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122474 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122474 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel assembly; extractors only; Anson and Deeley system box lock; rolled or hand engraving on the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; chromed, coin or case-hardened finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut beavertail or slim forend; straight or pistol grip buttstock in oil or varnish finish; fitted recoil pad or solid butt plate; raised central barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and safety selector.

Manufacturer

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.
- the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- located in Brescia, Italy since 1956.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as part of the proof process on the underside of the chamber area of the barrel assembly and on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the right barrel is marked over the chamber area with "ACCAIO-VICKERS / CANNAE CROMATE" in two lines, indicating the use of Vickers steel and a chromed bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95777	Rota, Luciano	Side By Side	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122476	Rota, Luciano	106EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122477	Rota, Luciano	106EA ORO	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122478	Rota, Luciano	105	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122479	Rota, Luciano	105EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122480	Rota, Luciano	104	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

104 ST

104 single trigger

104-ST

RFM 104 ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122478
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122478 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122478 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122478 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122478 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel assembly; extractors only; Anson and Deeley system box lock with false side plates; rolled or hand engraving on the receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; chromed, coin or case-hardened finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut beavertail or slim forend; straight or pistol grip buttstock in oil or varnish finish; fitted recoil pad or solid butt plate; raised central barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and safety selector.

Manufacturer

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.
- the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- located in Brescia, Italy since 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as part of the proof process on the underside of the chamber area of the barrel assembly and on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the right barrel is marked over the chamber area with "ACCAIO-VICKERS / CANNAE CROMATE" in two lines, indicating the use of Vickers steel and a chromed bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95777	Rota, Luciano	Side By Side	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122474	Rota, Luciano	104ST	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122476	Rota, Luciano	106EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122477	Rota, Luciano	106EA ORO	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122479	Rota, Luciano	105EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122480	Rota, Luciano	104	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

RFM 105

RFM105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122479
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: 105EA

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	105EA
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122479 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122479 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122479 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel assembly; automatic ejectors; Anson and Deeley system box lock with false side plates; rolled or hand engraving on the receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; chromed, coin or case-hardened finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut beavertail or slim forend; straight or pistol grip buttstock in oil or varnish finish with inlaid drop points; fitted recoil pad or solid butt plate; raised central barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and safety selector.

Manufacturer

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.
- the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- located in Brescia, Italy since 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as part of the proof process on the underside of the chamber area of the barrel assembly and on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the right barrel is marked over the chamber area with "ACCAIO-VICKERS / CANNAE CROMATE" in two lines, indicating the use of Vickers steel and a chromed bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95777	Rota, Luciano	Side By Side	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122474	Rota, Luciano	104ST	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122476	Rota, Luciano	106EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122477	Rota, Luciano	106EA ORO	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122478	Rota, Luciano	105	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122480	Rota, Luciano	104	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

105 EA

105-EA

RFM 105-EA

RFM 105EA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122476
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: 106EA

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	106EA
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122476 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122476 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122476 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel assembly; automatic ejectors; Anson and Deeley system box lock; rolled or hand engraving on the receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; chromed, coin or case-hardened finished receiver/frame; checkered walnut beavertail or slim forend; straight or pistol grip buttstock in oil or varnish finish; fitted recoil pad or solid butt plate; raised central barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and safety selector.

Manufacturer

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.
- the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- located in Brescia, Italy since 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as part of the proof process on the underside of the chamber area of the barrel assembly and on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the right barrel is marked over the chamber area with "ACCAIO-VICKERS / CANNAE CROMATE" in two lines, indicating the use of Vickers steel and a chromed bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95777	Rota, Luciano	Side By Side	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122474	Rota, Luciano	104ST	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122477	Rota, Luciano	106EA ORO	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122478	Rota, Luciano	105	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122479	Rota, Luciano	105EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122480	Rota, Luciano	104	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

106 EA

RFM 106 EA

RFM 106EA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122477
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: 106EA ORO

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	106EA ORO
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122477 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 37	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 38	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 39	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 40	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 41	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 42	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 23	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122477 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 25	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 26	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 28	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 35	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122477 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel assembly; automatic ejectors; Anson and Deeley system box lock; rolled or hand engraving on the receiver/frame; double trigger mechanism; receiver/frame finished in black with inlaid gold borders and inset lines; checkered walnut beavertail or slim forend; straight or pistol grip buttstock in oil or varnish finish; fitted recoil pad or solid butt plate; raised central barrel rib; top tang mounted opening lever and safety selector.

Manufacturer

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.
- the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- located in Brescia, Italy since 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as part of the proof process on the underside of the chamber area of the barrel assembly and on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the right barrel is marked over the chamber area with "ACCAIO-VICKERS / CANNAE CROMATE" in two lines, indicating the use of Vickers steel and a chromed bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95777	Rota, Luciano	Side By Side	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122474	Rota, Luciano	104ST	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122476	Rota, Luciano	106EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122478	Rota, Luciano	105	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122479	Rota, Luciano	105EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122480	Rota, Luciano	104	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

106 EA ORO

106 ORO EA

RFM 106 EA ORO

RFM 106 ORO EA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126879
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126879 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROTA" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "ROTA Modell 83" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made as a hunting or target shotgun. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; engraved receiver/frame; top tang opening lever and safety; single or double triggers; blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- "ROTA" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - an observed serial number consisted of six numbers and was marked on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- ACCIAIO-VICKERS" and "CANNE-CROMATE" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156826
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: Ares Express

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	Ares Express
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156826 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156826 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156826 - 2	8X57RJ MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156826 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock double rifle, made for hunting large game. - features include: blued finish; open express fluorescent sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; integral sight rail; single- or double triggers; top-lever; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ares

Ares Express Double Rifle

Ares Express Rifle

Ares Side by Side

Ares Side by Side Express

Double Rifle

Express Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156808
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: Canard

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	Canard
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156808 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156808 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured for long-range waterfowl hunting. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; colour-case-hardened (with gold floorplate engraving) or nickeled receiver (with line engraving); double triggers; top lever; tang safety; and a rubber buttpad. - may also be seen with telescopic sights.
Manufacturer	- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Canard Plus

Plus

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120393
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: Katia EA

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	Katia EA
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120393 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120393 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120393 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel may be marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made as a hunting or target shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut straight or pistol-grip stock and forearm; coin-finished receiver/frame (extended false sideplates may also be fitted to provide additional engraving room); top lever; tang safety; single or double triggers; blued barrels; cross-bolt lock-up that extends across the top of two barrel projections; automatic ejectors; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; choice of engraving.

Manufacturer

- the left barrel may be marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.
- the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- located in Brescia, Italy since 1956.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55736	Rota, Luciano	Over & Under	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Katia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

RFM Katia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156828
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: KR15

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	KR15
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156828 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156828 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156828 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156828 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156828 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156828 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156828 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KR15" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun styled after the Valtro PM5, available in several barrel lengths and in fixed/folding, or collapsible stock versions.
- features include: black anodized finish; open adjustable rifle-style sights with a rear Picatinny rail; synthetic furniture; detachable box magazine; action-release at the front of the trigger-guard; cross-button safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a fixed, folding or collapsible pistol-grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KR 15

RFM KR 15

RFM KR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156806
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: Luparino

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	Luparino
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156806 - 1	20 GA	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156806 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156806 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156806 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156806 - 7	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156806 - 3	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156806 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156806 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side shotgun styled after the Sicilian "lupara" (a sawed-off side by side shotgun), made with an overall length of 660mm and 450mm barrels. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; black wood or synthetic pistol-grip-only furniture; single- or double triggers; top-lever; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauges and chamber lengths to customer's request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Il Luparino

Lupara

Luparino Side by Side

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55736
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55736 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55736 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55736 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rota L Sarezzo - VT", " Made in Italy", maked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic record for those over/under shotguns produced by Luciano Rota/RFM and other entries exist that may better identify the model observed.
- the company assigns specific model names or numbers to each of their shotguns, but the specifications, finish, etc., can be changed at customer request.
- features may include: chromed, bright steel, colour case-hardened, matte, bright blued, or blacked finish; various grades of engraving both floral and game scene, with or without gold fill; checkered straight or pistol-grip stock; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; box lock action, with or without false side plates; extractors or ejectors; solid or ventilated-rib; with or without sling swivels; and single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Rota L Sarezzo - VT", "Made in Italy", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Luciano Rota is a manufacturer located in Sarezzo, Val Trompia, Italy, who specializes in making over & under and side by side shotguns; the company was founded in 1956.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- sample has a one letter prefix and four digits.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver under the barrels.
- barrels must be removed to see the serial number.
- new-production examples will be serial-numbered on the tang underneath the top lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120393	Rota, Luciano	Katia EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

190

1901

193

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95777
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95777 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 34	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95777 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 38	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 42	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95777 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 43	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 45	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 24	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 46	410 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 47	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 25	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 48	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95777 - 27	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the left barrel is marked "ROTA-LUCIANO /MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns produced by Luciano Rota/RFM and other entries exist that may better identify the model being observed.
- features may include: chromed, bright steel, color case-hardened, matte, bright blued, or blacked finish; various grades of engraving both floral and game scene, with or without gold fill; checkered straight or pistol-grip stock; fixed chokes, box lock action, with or without false side plates; extractors or ejectors; solid or ventilated-rib; with or without sling swivels; and single or double triggers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Rota L Sarezzo - VT", "Made in Italy", marked on the left side of the receiver.
- the left barrel may be marked "ROTA-LUCIANO / MADE IN ITALY" in two lines over the chamber area.
- the manufacturer's mark used in the proof process consists of the letters "RL" within a circle and will be found marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- Luciano Rota is a manufacturer located in Sarezzo, Val Trompia, Italy, who specializes in making over & under and side by side shotguns; the company was founded in 1956.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- sample observed had a letter prefix and four digits.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrels.
- barrels must be removed to see the serial number.
- new production examples will be serial numbered on the tang underneath the top lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122474	Rota, Luciano	104ST	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122476	Rota, Luciano	106EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122477	Rota, Luciano	106EA ORO	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122478	Rota, Luciano	105	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122479	Rota, Luciano	105EA	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122480	Rota, Luciano	104	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20747
Make: Rota, Luciano
Model: SK

Summary

Make:	Rota, Luciano
Model:	SK
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20747 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20747 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20747 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20747 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20747 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20747 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag, with a shotgun in its' antlers, is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured by Luciano Rota for trap, skeet, or hunting.
- features include: blued barrels; fixed chokes; bead sights; ventilated top-rib; blued or coin-finished receiver/frame; double or single selective trigger; top-lever opening; tang safety/selector; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Luciano Rota", "R.F.M.", and/or Luciano Rota's logo of a stag with a shotgun in its antlers is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths to customer's request.
Calibre	- gauges and chamber lengths to customer's request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38619
Make: Roth-Steyr
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Roth-Steyr
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38619 - 1	8MM ROTH-STEYR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- not marked anywhere on the firearm with the model designation.
- manufactured from 1911 to 1914 in Hungary.
- features of the firearm determines the model.
- internal non-detachable magazine in the handgrip.
- striker firing mechanism.
- non-reciprocating tubular barrel hood (with open front, rear sights and ammunition charger guide) which houses the barrel and reciprocating cylindrical internal breech-block.
- barrel is locked to the internal breech-block during the initial five millimeters of rearward travel, after which it is rotated ninety degrees clock-wise along its axis by a cam, then the breech-block is free to continue its rearward travel.
- large cylindrical cocking knob with a knurled raised grasping rim located at the rear of the breech-block.
- breech-block release button on the left side above the grip panel.
- the walnut hand-grip panels are usually checkered, and may be inlaid with brass marking disks.
- Do Not confuse with the ROTH-STEYR model 1907 produced by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft Steyr

Manufacturer

- "Fegyvergyar Budapest" is marked on the firearm.
- FEG manufactured firearms may also be identifiable by the Hungarian Coat of Arms proof mark and may be marked with the letter K.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- rotating barrel, recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- integral box magazine, charger loaded.
Other Markings	- additional markings include: - government arsenal markings such as: W-n or B-p. - may also be marked with the date of issue.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21635	Roth-Steyr	1907	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21635
Make: Roth-Steyr
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Roth-Steyr
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21635 - 2	8MM ROTH-STEYR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked Roth-Steyr.
- usually marked on top of the barrel hood: WAFFENFABRIK STEYR

Model

- not marked anywhere on the firearm with the model designation.
- manufactured from 1908 to 1913 in Austria.
- features of the firearm determines the model.
- internal non-detachable magazine in the handgrip.
- striker firing mechanism.
- non-reciprocating tubular barrel hood (with open front, rear sights and ammunition charger guide) which houses the barrel and reciprocating cylindrical internal breech-block.
- barrel is locked to the internal breech-block during the initial five millimeters of rearward travel, after which it is rotated ninety degrees clock-wise along its axis by a cam, then the breech-block is free to continue its rearward travel.
- large cylindrical cocking knob with a knurled raised grasping rim located at the rear of the breech-block.
- breech-block release button on the left side above the grip panel.
- the walnut hand-grip panels are usually checkered, and may be inlaid with brass marking disks.
- Do Not confuse with the ROTH-STEYR model 1907 produced by Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)

Manufacturer

- usually marked as "Waffenfabrik Steyr" on top of firearm.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the right side with up to five digits example: 54321

Calibre

- not marked with any calibre designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral box magazine, charger loaded.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38619	Roth-Steyr	1907	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120198
Make: Rothenburger
Model: Bullpup

Summary

Make:	Rothenburger
Model:	Bullpup
Manufacturer:	Rothenburger Waffeneck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120198 - 1	8MM MAUSER	4	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120198 - 2	8MM MAUSER	4	600	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a unique adaptation of a standard-pattern (Mauser 98-style) bolt-action rifle into a short "bull-pup" style hunting rifle.
- features include: one-piece "bull-pup" stock with full-length forearm; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish; engraving (and/or gold fill) to customer's taste; internal box magazine inlet into butt of stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Rothenburger Waffeneck is a custom gunsmithing operation based in Rothenburg, Germany; its owner, Jurgen Hensel, is best known for a series of "bull-pup"-style bolt-action rifles. The company also makes a line of falling-block single-shot rifles with unique "split" set-triggers.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- available in most standard varmint and big-game hunting chamberings.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm is correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kurzrepetierbuchse

Short Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118132
Make: Rottweil
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; pistol grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell 500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125718
Make: Rottweil
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125718 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "Mod. 65" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features observed: over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and automatic ejectors; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wooden forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the inside bottom of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number on the receiver/frame consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers, eg: "B24649".
- observed number on the side of the barrel lug consisted of five number over a letter "B", eg: "24649" over a "B".

Calibre

- "12/70" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M65

mod 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4597
Make: Rottweil
Model: 650 Field

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	650 Field
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4597 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Action

- Over and under action.

Serial Number

- on the action.

Barrel

- bore is chrome lined its entire length.

Calibre

- 12 GA only.

Remarks

- the 650 Field was designed for strength, endurance and simplicity. Over/under boxlock design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4597

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Paxton Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127432
Make: Rottweil
Model: 660 Trap

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	660 Trap
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127432 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top barrel and receiver/frame as "660 TRAP".
- box lock action, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening.
- features; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; single trigger; full pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the top lever.
- observed serial number was five numbers with a letter prefix.
- the letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the top barrel as, "KAL. 12/70".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126758
Make: Rottweil
Model: 670

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	670
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126758 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROTTWEIL - DYNAMIT NOBEL AG." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "Rottweil" and 670" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; gold trigger and engraving.

Manufacturer

- "ROTTWEIL - DYNAMIT NOBEL AG." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "KAL 12/76 MM. - 3" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rottweil 670

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118133
Make: Rottweil
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118133 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118133 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118133 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; pistol grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Jagd

700 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4594
Make: Rottweil
Model: 72 American Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	72 American Skeet
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4594 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Remarks

- the model 72 was designed as a Skeet gun with American style sub-calibre tube sets. A removable trigger group is standard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Paxton Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4598
Make: Rottweil
Model: 72 American Trap

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	72 American Trap
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4598 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROTTWEIL" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- 72 American Trap was imported from 1977 to 1986.
- features include: blued barrel with ventilated rib, center bead sight and white plastic front sight in metal sleeve; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; boxlock action; ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut beavertail firearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- available with an accessory over and under barrel.

Action

- this firearm is built using a receiver/frame designed for use with an over and under barrel configuration.
- single barrel units are available as a specialized trap shooting configuration.

Barrel

- This barrel is the lower of an over/under with a rib which is adjustable so that the point of impact of the pattern can be changed higher or lower.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Adjustable American Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AAT Single

Adjustable American Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Paxton Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4599
Make: Rottweil
Model: 72 American Trap

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	72 American Trap
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4599 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROTTWEIL" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- 72 American Trap was importation from 1977 to 1986.
- features include: blued over & under barrel with ventilated rib, center bead sight and white plastic front sight in metal sleeve; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; boxlock action; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- available with an accessory single barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Adjustable American Trap

AAT Over Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Adjustable American Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Paxton Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122880
Make: Rottweil
Model: 72 American Trap

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	72 American Trap
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122880 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122880 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122880 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" is marked on the the left side of the barrel.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- 72 American Trap was imported from 1977 to 1986.
- features include: blued barrel with ventilated rib, center bead sight and white plastic front sight in metal sleeve; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; boxlock action; ejectors; single trigger; checkered walnut beavertail firearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- available with an accessory over and under barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- this firearm is built using a receiver/frame designed for use with an over and under barrel configuration.
- single barrel units are available as a specialized trap shooting configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72 AAT

72 AAT Combination

72 AAT Set

72 Adjustable American Trap

72 Adjustable American Trap Combination

72AAT

72AAT Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122879
Make: Rottweil
Model: 72 American Trap

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	72 American Trap
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122879 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122879 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" is marked on the the left side of the barrel.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- 72 American Trap was importation from 1977 to 1986.
- features include: blued over & under barrel with ventilated rib, center bead sight and white plastic front sight in metal sleeve; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; boxlock action; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- available with an accessory single barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- this firearm is built using a receiver/frame designed for use with an over and under barrel configuration.
- single barrel units are available as a specialized trap shooting configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72 AAT

72 AAT Combination

72 Adjustable American Trap

72 Adjustable American Trap Combo

72AAT Combination

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121649
Make: Rottweil
Model: 72 Olympia

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	72 Olympia
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121649 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121649 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121649 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121649 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" is marked on the the left side of the barrel.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued barrel; ventilated rib; white plastic front sight in metal sleeve; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved receiver/frame; tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; checkered pistol grip stock and beaver tail fore arm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- over and under configuration, break action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Skeet

72 Skeet Olympia

Model 72 Olympia

Model 72 Skeet Olympia

Olympia

Olympia 72

Olympia 72 Skeet

Skeet Olympia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120059
Make: Rottweil
Model: 72 Trap Montreal

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	72 Trap Montreal
Manufacturer:	Gamba, Renato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120059 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120059 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120059 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROTTWEIL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- the left side of the barrel may be marked "TRAP MONTREAL".
- features include: steel box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; single trigger; removable trigger unit; top tang safety and action opening lever; shell ejectors; a fluted wooden beavertail forend with a wooden pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI RENATO GAMBA", "BREVETTATO RENATO GAMBA", "BREV. RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA", "RENATO GAMBA ARMI", "RENATO GAMBA S.P.A.", "R. GAMBA", "S.A.B." over "RENATO GAMBA", "S.A.B. - RENATO GAMBA", or company logos of "ARG", "RG", or "RGA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ARG" inside a diamond is the abbreviation for "Armi Renato Gamba".
- "RG" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba".
- "RG" over an "A" inside a circle is the abbreviation for "Renato Gamba Armi".

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

227347.0

227352.7

227353.5

Montreal

Trap 99

Trap 99 Montreal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42705
Make: Rottweil
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42705 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- 720 model does not have a detachable trigger group like the model 72.
- features include: over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; ejectors; single selective trigger; non-detachable trigger group; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and chromium plated receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42686	Rottweil	720 Skeet	Dynamit Nobel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

217943.1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2179431

217945.8

2179458

720 Field

720 Field Supreme

720 Supreme

720 Supreme Field

Rottweil 720 Field

Rottweil 720 Field Supreme

Rottweil 720 Supreme

Rottweil 720 Supreme Field

Rottweil Supreme Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42686
Make: Rottweil
Model: 720 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	720 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42686 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- 720 model does not have a detachable trigger group like the model 72.
- features include: over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and skeet chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; ejectors; single selective trigger; non-detachable trigger group; checkered walnut beavetail forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued barrels and chromium plated receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42705	Rottweil	720	Dynamit Nobel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

217946.6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2179466

720

720 Olympia

720 Skeet Olympia

Olympia Skeet

Rottweil 720 Olympia

Rottweil 720 Olympia Skeet

Rottweil 720 Skeet

Rottweil Olympia Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118134
Make: Rottweil
Model: 770

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	770
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118134 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118134 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118134 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROTTWEIL" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; pistol grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

770 Jadg

770 Sporting

770 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122331
Make: Rottweil
Model: 850B

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	850B
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122331 - 1	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROTTWEIL" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rottweil" was a brand name used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- MOD. 850B is marked on left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued barrels with solid rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; double trigger; checkered pistol grip stock with cheek-piece and forend; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

850 B

M 850B

MOD 850B

Rottweil Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121599
Make: Rottweil
Model: 96LE

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	96LE
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121599 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROTTWEIL" is marked on the barrel.
- "Rottweil" was a brandname used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- "Model 96 Le" is marked is script on the barrel.
- features include: side lock; engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut English style stock; double triggers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and may consist of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

96

96 LE

Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118135
Make: Rottweil
Model: Paragon

Summary

Make:	Rottweil
Model:	Paragon
Manufacturer:	Rottweil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118135 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROTTWEIL" is marked on the firearm.
- "Rottweil" was a brand name used by "Vereinigt Koln-Rottweiler Pulverfabriken".
- "Rottweil" is a trade name used by "Dynamit Nobel" of Troisdorf, Germany.
- "Rottweil" models have been imported by "Rottweil Competition" located in Orange, California, "Eastern Sports" located in Milford, New Hampshire, and "Dynamite Nobel of America" located in Northvale, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- imported began in 1993.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; adjustable single selective trigger; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Paragon Over & Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Paragon Sporting Clays Deluxe

Rottweil Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51333
Make: Roussel, Jean-Paul
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Roussel, Jean-Paul
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51333 - 2	22 LR	6	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51333 - 1	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm. - this firearm was truly home made by an accomplished machinist from a block of metal.
Model	- this model name assigned in absence of an official model description.
Serial Number	- this home made firearm has been assigned a serial number that appears to be the manufacturer's intials as a prefix and birth date in five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118648
Make: Rouviere
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rouviere
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rouviere Armurier
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118648 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118648 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame: ROUVIERE ARMR
Model	- features include: - two side by side barrels with shallow rib, concealed internal hammers, shell lifters, top lever hinged break open box lock, dual triggers, straight walnut butt stock with checkering, short checkered walnut fore end with takedown button and thumb push safety on top tang.
Manufacturer	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame: ROUVIERE ARMR A LES VANS
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table flat of the receiver/frame and barrel under rib ahead of the chambers.
Calibre	- marked on the under-side of the chambers: 18.2 and 6.5 - 18.2mm is metric for 12 gauge, 6.5cm is metric for 2 1/2 inch.
Remarks	- marked on undersides of the barrels with St. Etienne proof-marks. - also marked on undersides of each barrel flat: ACIER NICKEL CHANTECLER (with outline symbol of a rooster). - also marked on underside of the right barrel: LAM FROID MONTBARD (cold forged) - marked on the top barrel-rib, ahead of the chambers: EPROUVE POUR POUDRE PYROXIFF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26202
Make: Rover
Model: Rover

Summary

Make:	Rover
Model:	Rover
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26202 - 2	22 LONG	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROVER" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- "ROVER" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1881 and 1887.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; solid top flat sided receiver/frame with plain or fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; blade front sight and a groove or notch in the top strap for a rear sight; birds head grip; plain walnut grip plates, nickel plated finish except for case hardened hammer and trigger.
- cylinder must be removed from receiver/frame for loading/unloading.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the grip strap.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39366
Make: Rover
Model: Rover

Summary

Make:	Rover
Model:	Rover
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39366 - 2	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39366 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39366 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROVER" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- "ROVER" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel; solid top flat sided receiver/frame with plain or fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; blade front sight and a groove or notch in the top strap for a rear sight; birds head grip; plain walnut grip plates, nickel plated finish except for case hardened hammer and trigger.
- cylinder must be removed from receiver/frame for loading/unloading.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.
- example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73016
Make: Royal
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Royal
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73016 - 2	22 SHORT	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73016 - 1	32 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROYAL" is marked on the top of the barrel or top strap.

Model

- "Royal" is marked on top of the barrel or top strap.
- manufactured prior to 1898.
- this is a small spur-trigger single-action revolver..
- features include: brass half-moon front sight with no rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable un-fluted cylinder and notch in the right side for loading; locking notches are to the rear of the cylinder; circular sideplate on left side of receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; Bakelite grip panels; nickeled plated finish.
- an American "Liberty"-style shield at the top and a bust of "George Washington" on the bottom was observed on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of grip strap of the receiver/frame, hidden by grip panels.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- letter and number on left grip frame are assembly numbers
- "Star" monogram on both grips with screw in center

Remarks

Bakelite grip panels featuring a bust of George Washington and an American "Liberty"-style shield were used by Bliss & Goodyear.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bliss & Goodyear Royal

Royal Suicide Special

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24872
Make: Royal
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Royal
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Zulaica y Cia (ZC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24872 - 7	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 8	32 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 9	32 AUTO	10	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 10	32 AUTO	12	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 2	7.65MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 3	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 4	7.65MM	9	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 12	7.65MM	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24872 - 5	7.65MM	10	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24872 - 11	7.65MM	12	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24872 - 6	7.65MM	12	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide and may be marked on the grip panels.
- Royal is a tradename used by Zulaica.

Model

- model is marked on the slide as: "Model Automatic Pistol Royal", "The Royal Patent Automatic Pistol", or a variation thereof.
- four variations of this model were produced starting in 1914 and each variation was similar to popular European designs including the FN-Browning Model 1903 and the Eibar-type.
- this model was available in three different sizes of receiver/frame and barrel lengths and number of shots will vary with receiver/frame size.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks may be marked the firearm. Usually a crown above a shield with an X inside the shield then the letters P V followed by a lion standing on its hind legs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Royal

Model Automatic Pistol Royal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171702
Make: Royal Arms
Model: Rak15

Summary

Make:	Royal Arms
Model:	Rak15
Manufacturer:	Royal Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171702 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 4	223 REM	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171702 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171702 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.729)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROYAL ARMS" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard of the receiver/frame.
- "ROYAL ARMS" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ROYAL ARMS" is located since 2016 in Lewisburg, Tennessee U.S.A..
- "ROYAL ARMS" was established in 1984.

Model

- "RAK15" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard of the receiver/frame.
- "RAK15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "RAK15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "RAK15" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "FIRE" and "FULL" position markings that are not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- "RAK15" receiver/frame has an integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, medium or heavy profile contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel and fluted; low profile, bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; integral oversize trigger guard; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; beveled magazine well; matte black and/or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROYAL ARMS" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard of the receiver/frame.
- "ROYAL ARMS" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ROYAL ARMS" is located since 2016 in Lewisburg, Tennessee U.S.A..
- "ROYAL ARMS" was established in 1984.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and a letter a space and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL - MULTI" is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Royal Arms AR

Royal Arms Billet Receiver

Royal Arms RAK 15

Royal Arms RAK-15

Royal Arms RAK15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118831
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 336C

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	336C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118831 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118831 - 2	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "ROYAL (Maple Leaf) CANADIAN". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: full length tubular magazine; side loading and ejecting; high grade walnut butt-stock and fore-end; flat top receiver/frame and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Marlin name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118833	Royal Canadian	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 C

336 Carbine

336-C

New Royal Marlin Canadian 336-C RC

Royal Marlin Canadian

Royal Marlin Canadian 336C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118833
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 336T

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	336T
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118833 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "ROYAL (Maple Leaf) CANADIAN". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel, the "T" denotes "Texan".
- introduced in 1961, only 123 produced.
- features include: straight grip, walnut butt-stock and fore-end; side loading and ejecting; blued finish on metal, and an open rear sight with hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- the Marlin name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118831	Royal Canadian	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
118832	Marlin	336T	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

336 Deluxe Texan

336 T

336 Texan

336-T

336-T RC

336-T Texan Carbine

336T Texan Carbine

Royal Canadian 336-T RC

Texan 336

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30505
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30505 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30505 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "Royal (Maple Leaf) Canadian". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- features include: one piece pistol grip stock; drilled and tapped for the Lyman peep sight; positive sear safety lock; double extractors; visible indicator on rear of bolt indicating fire or safe.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

55 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30491
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30491 - 1	22 LR	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30491 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30491 - 3	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "Royal (Maple Leaf) Canadian". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: high grade walnut stock; open rear sight with a hooded front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a receiver sight or scope mount, and a gold plated trigger.
- only 289 units were produced under the "Royal Canadian" name.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1403	Marlin	56	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

56 L

56 Levermatic

Levermatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30487
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30487 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "Royal (Maple Leaf) Canadian". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame; high grade walnut stock; open rear sight with a hooded front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a receiver sight or scope mount, and a gold plated trigger.
- only 440 units were produced under the "Royal Canadian" name.

Manufacturer

- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- may not be numbered.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1404	Marlin	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

57 Levermatic

57 RC

57L

57RC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30485
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 57M

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	57M
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30485 - 1	22 MAG	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "Royal (Maple Leaf) Canadian". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: rsteel receiver/frame; high grade walnut stock; open rear sight with a hooded front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a receiver sight or scope mount, and a gold plated trigger.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1404	Marlin	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
1405	Marlin	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

57 M

57M Magnum

57Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30478
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 980

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	980
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30478 - 1	22 MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "Royal (Maple Leaf) Canadian". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: one piece high grade walnut stock; sling swivels and sling; blued finish; open rear sight with hooded front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount and a gold plated trigger.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

1446	Marlin	980	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

980 RC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30476
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 989

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	989
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30476 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "Royal (Maple Leaf) Canadian". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: one piece high grade walnut stock; sling swivels and sling; blued finish; open rear sight with hooded front sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts and a gold plated trigger.
- 679 units were produced in 1962-1963.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

1447	Marlin	989	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

989 RC

989RC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30482
Make: Royal Canadian
Model: 99C

Summary

Make:	Royal Canadian
Model:	99C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30482 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- in 1961 Marlin started a program that was intended to expand their presence in the Canadian market. The plan was to add a "Canadian" marking that Canadians could identify with. Nine Marlin models were selected for the Canadian program. Most features remained the same, although the Canadian versions used a high-grade wood for the stocks and were equipped with sling swivels and slings. All had the barrel marking "Royal (Maple Leaf) Canadian". The intent of the project was to market these firearms through Canadian distributors. When the Canadian government refused to issue Marlin a trademark for the "Royal Canadian" name (to avoid a possible connection with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, or mislead the public into believing that the product had any type of "Royal" approval) the program was discontinued and remaining inventory was sold in the United States.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: one piece high grade walnut stock; sling swivels and sling; blued finish; open rear sight with hooded front sight; cross-bolt safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts and a gold plated trigger.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

1450	Marlin	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

99 C

99 C RC

99-C

99-C RC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76552
Make: Royal Gun Company
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Royal Gun Company
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Royal Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76552 - 10	25-20 WIN/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 11	25-20 WIN/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 12	25-20 WIN/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 7	25-25 STEVENS/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 8	25-25 STEVENS/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 9	25-25 STEVENS/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 4	30-30 WIN/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 5	30-30 WIN/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 6	30-30 WIN/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 1	32-40/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76552 - 2	32-40/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76552 - 3	32-40/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Royal Gun Co." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1908 to 1910.
- "Drilling" is a three-barrelled gun which is combination of smoothbore and rifled barrels. The most common type of "Drilling" gun is made with two shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel. The rifle barrel is usually positioned directly under the connecting rib of the shot barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Royal Gun Company" was located in Wheeling, West Virginia from 1908 to 1910.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" was owned by Frank Hollenbeck and was originally located in Wheeling, West Virginia from 1901 to 1903.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" was re-located to Moundsville, West Virginia from 1903 to 1905.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" went bankrupt in 1905 and was reorginized as the "The Three-Barrel Gun Company".
- "The Three-Barrel Gun Company" was located in Moundsville and Wheeling, West Virginia from 1905 to 1908.
- "The Three-Barrel Gun Company" was renamed the "Royal Gun Company".

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81594	Three Barrel Gun Company	Drilling	Three Barrel Gun Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Three Barrel Combination Shotgun-Rifle

Three Barrel Shotgun/Rifle

Triple Barrel Combination Gun

Triple Barrel Shotgun/Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67764
Make: Royal Gun Works
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Royal Gun Works
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67764 - 1	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67764 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67764 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67764 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Royal Gun Works" is marked on the locks.
- "Royal Gun Works" trade name manufactured by Anciens Etablissment Pieper.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Royal Gun Works side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side lock action, external hammers, double triggers, extractors, wooden checkered pistol grip stock, splinter forend and top lever opening.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Serial Number
- numeric serial number marked on barrel, watertable and inside of forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed with "J.E. 1410 Laminated Steel Belgium" or "J.E. 1212 Cast-Steel Belgium" marked on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JE 1212

JE 1410

JE1212

JE1410

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132669
Make: Royale
Model: Royale

Summary

Make:	Royale
Model:	Royale
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132669 - 1	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132669 - 2	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROYALE", the outline of a crown, "D'ARMES" over "PRECISION" over "PREMIERE QUALITE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Spanish proof marks were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROYALE", the outline of a crown, "D'ARMES" over "PRECISION" over "PREMIERE QUALITE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1939.
- this firearm resembles a FN/Browning model 1906 semi-automatic.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations and a groove in the top for the sight; flat sided receiver/frame with grip safety, safety/holding open lever located on the left side and the magazine release located on the rear grip strap; nickel plated and engraved.
- overall length is 127 mm (5.0").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "TU" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- striker fired.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, example "No 127".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22827	Cesar, J	Automatic Pistol	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D'Armes Precision Premiere Qualite

Premiere Qualite

Royale Premiere Qualite

Royale TU

Royale d'Armes Precision

Royale d'Armes Precision Premiere Qualite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121093
Make: RPA
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121093 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121093 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121093 - 5	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121093 - 8	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121093 - 7	6.5MM-308 WIN WILDCAT	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121093 - 3	6MM BR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121093 - 4	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121093 - 6	6MM BR	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "2000". - introduced in 1993. - this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle based on an action built by RPA Precision Engineering; RPA itself only produces actions, so shooters who buy these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications. - an RPA action is a block of stainless steel with a square lower profile and an octagonal upper profile, with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear. - the model "2000" features a four lugged round receiver/frame with floating ejector and two bedding lugs.
Manufacturer	- RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. They also manufacture single-shot rifle actions. Their logo is "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a bulls-eye target.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers consist of 5 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPA 2000

RPA-2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144324
Make: RPA
Model: C12A1 Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	C12A1 Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144324 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation of "RPA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TARGET RIFLE. 7.62MM. C12A1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the C12A1 was developed for the Canadian Cadet Movement (CCM) and made in conjunction with Diemaco of Canada.
- "QUADLOCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the ejection port.
- an RPA receiver/frame is a block of stainless steel with a square lower profile and an octagonal upper profile, with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear.
- the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.
- features observed: stainless steel, fluted, round barrel; Quadlock action; two stage trigger; micrometer rear sight and removable, tunnel type, slotted for inserts, front sight; drilled and tapped for accessory rail; ambidextrous stock with adjustable cheek piece; adjustable butt plate.
- overall length is 1245mm/49".

Manufacturer

- RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. They also manufacture single-shot rifle actions. Their logo is an "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of two numbers, two letters, and three numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 13.5 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9978280-1

9978281-1

C12A1

Quadlock

RPA Quadlock

Target Rifle

Target Rifle C12A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132465
Make: RPA
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132465 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.
Model	- "RPA ELITE" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: super match barrel; barrel is turned with a spigot at the muzzle to accept RPA Trakker front sights; RPA Trakker ladder front and rear sights; "Quadlock" action; magnetic removable cheek piece; three way butt plate; drilled and tapped to accept an accessory rail. - the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head. - overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1242mm (49"), average weight is 6.1kgs (13.5lbs)
Manufacturer	- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 330mm (13").

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Target Rifle

RPA Elite

RPA Elite Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132473
Make: RPA
Model: Highland Stalker

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Highland Stalker
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132473 - 1	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132473 - 2	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132473 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132473 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132473 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132473 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132473 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132473 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HIGHLAND STALKER" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: threaded, stainless steel, fluted barrel; Quadlock action; two stage trigger; two position safety catch; drilled and tapped for scope mount; ambidextrous stock with adjustable cheek piece; adjustable butt plate and sling swivel studs. - the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1160mm (45.5"), average weight is 4.6kgs (10.2lbs)
Manufacturer	- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics for 25.06 Rem, 270 Win and 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 254mm (10"). - rifling characteristics for 6.5x55 SWEDISH MAUSER: 1 turn in 203mm (8").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Highland Stalker Eifle

Highland Stalker Hunting Rifle

RPA Highland Stalker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132474
Make: RPA
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132474 - 1	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132474 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132474 - 3	260 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132474 - 4	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.
Model	- "HUNTER" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: threaded, match grade, stainless steel, fluted barrel; Quadlock action; two stage trigger; two position safety catch; drilled and tapped for scope mount; ambidextrous stock with adjustable cheek piece; fixed butt plate and sling swivel studs. - the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1110mm (41.75"), average weight is 4kgs (8.75lbs)
Manufacturer	- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics for 260 REM: 1 turn in 228mm (9"). - rifling characteristics for 243 WIN: 1 turn in 203mm (10") - rifling characteristics for 22-250 REM and 308 WIN: 1 turn in 304mm (12").
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP Hunter

General Purpose Hunter

General Purpose Hunter Rifle

TH Hunter

Thumb Hole Hunter

Thumb Hole Hunter Rifle

Thumbhole Hunter

Thumbhole Hunter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132469
Make: RPA
Model: Interceptor

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Interceptor
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132469 - 1	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132469 - 2	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132469 - 5	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132469 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132469 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Model

- "INTERCEPTOR" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel barrel; threaded barrel to allow RPA muzzle brake or suppressor; Quadlock action; two stage trigger; two position safety catch; drilled and tapped for scope mount; ambidextrous stock with adjustable cheek piece; fixed butt plate and sling swivel studs.
- the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1170mm (46"), average weight is 5kgs (11lbs)

Manufacturer

- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Interceptor Rifle

RPA Interceptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132488
Make: RPA
Model: Interceptor

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Interceptor
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132488 - 1	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132488 - 2	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132488 - 3	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132488 - 4	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132488 - 5	7MM-08 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132488 - 6	7MM-08 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Model

- "INTERCEPTOR" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: black fluted barrel; threaded barrel; Quadlock action; two stage trigger; two position safety catch; drilled and tapped for accessory rail; ambidextrous stock with adjustable cheek piece; adjustable butt plate and sling swivel studs.
- the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1170mm (46"), average weight is 5kgs (11lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Interceptor Multi-Shot

Interceptor Multi-Shot Hunting Rifle

Interceptor Multi-Shot Rifle

Interceptor Rifle

RPA Interceptor Multi-Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95675
Make: RPA
Model: Quadlite

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Quadlite
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95675 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95675 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95675 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95675 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	827	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95675 - 5	7MM WSM	1	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a bolt operated, single-shot target rifle based on an action built by RPA Precision Engineering; RPA itself only produces actions, so shooters who buy these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications
- RPA will also build this action as a bolt-action repeater, if a customer requests it.
- an RPA action is milled from a block of stainless steel with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear; this action is shaped so that it will "drop-in" to a stock made for a Remington 700.
- the "Quadlite" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer marked on firearm.
- RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. They also manufacture rifle actions. Their logo is "rpa" (all lower case) superimposed on a bulls-eye target.

Action
- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194698	Accurate-Mag	RPA Quadlite	Accurate-Mag/RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

OK Weber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119934
Make: RPA
Model: Quadlite Repeater

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Quadlite Repeater
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119934 - 2	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119934 - 3	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119934 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119934 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Model

- this is a bolt-action target rifle based on an action built by RPA Precision Engineering; RPA itself only produces actions, so shooters who buy these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications.
- RPA will also build this action as a bolt-operated, single-shot, if a customer requests it.
- an RPA action is milled from a block of steel with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear; this action is shaped so that it will "drop-in" to a stock made for a Remington 700.
- the "Quadlite" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers logo is marked on the firearm.
- RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. They also manufacture single-shot rifle actions. Their logo is "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a bulls-eye target.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, uses either a SAKO type magazine (in calibre 308 WIN) or a Ruger, Mini 14.type magazine (in calibre 223 REM).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194698	Accurate-Mag	RPA Quadlite	Accurate-Mag/RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60578
Make: RPA
Model: Quadlock

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Quadlock
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60578 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60578 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60578 - 4	50 BMG	1	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.1)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60578 - 5	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60578 - 2	6MM NORMA BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation of "RPA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame using the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Model

- this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle that is an evolution of earlier SWING and Paramount produced receiver/frames.
- the model designation is marked as "QUADLOCK" on the right side of the receiver/frame above the ejection port.
- shooters who purchase these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications
- an RPA receiver/frame is a block of stainless steel with a square lower profile and an octagonal upper profile, with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear.
- the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. They also manufacture single-shot rifle actions. Their logo is "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.
Action	- turn bolt operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of one number, followed by a space, followed by another four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61626	Paramount	Quadlock	Paramount	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RPA Quadlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129251
Make: RPA
Model: Rangemaster 338

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Rangemaster 338
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129251 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation of "RPA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame using the company logo of "rpa" superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Model

- "RANGEMASTER" is marked on the right side of the stock.
- introduced in 2004.
- an RPA receiver/frame is a block of stainless steel with a square lower profile and an octagonal upper profile, with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear.
- the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite; this provides a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.
- features include: matt black corrosion resistant finish; proprietary Quadlock® action; manually operated rotary bolt with four frontal radial lugs; fluted barrel threaded to accept a muzzle brake or silencer; two-stage, fully adjustable trigger; ambidextrous manual safety located above the trigger; composite aluminum and polymer stock, with side-folding butt , adjustable for length of pull; standard Picatinny rail; additional Picatinny rails on the forend; sling attachment points; folding adjustable bipod and adjustable monopod in the stock. Unusual features of the RPA stock design are a bolt channel, which also serves as the stock comb / cheek rest, and the fact that in emergency situations the rifle can be fired with the butt folded.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1310mm (51.5"), with the stock folded length is 1050mm (41.5"). Average weight is 8.65kgs (18.9lbs)

Manufacturer

- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. Their logo is "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics in caliber .338 LAPUA: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129250	RPA	Rangemaster 50	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action
129252	RPA	Rangemaster 7.62	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

.338 Rangemaster

.338 Rangemaster Tactical Rifle

Rangemaster .338

Rangemaster .338 Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129250
Make: RPA
Model: Rangemaster 50

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Rangemaster 50
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129250 - 1	50 BMG	5	812	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.101)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RPA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame comprised of the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Model

- "RANGEMASTER" is marked on the right side of the stock.
- an RPA receiver/frame is a block of stainless steel with a square lower profile and an octagonal upper profile, with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear.
- the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite providing a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.
- features include: matt black corrosion resistant finish; proprietary Quadlock® action; manually operated rotary bolt with four frontal radial lugs; fluted barrel threaded to accept a muzzle brake or silencer; two-stage, fully adjustable trigger; ambidextrous manual safety located above the trigger; composite aluminum and polymer Stock, with side-folding butt , adjustable for length of pull; standard Picatinny rail; additional Picatinny rails on the forend; sling attachment points; folding adjustable bipod and adjustable monopod in the stock. Unusual features of the RPA stock design are a bolt channel, which also serves as the stock comb/ cheek rest, and the fact that in emergency situations rifle can be fired with butt folded.
- overall length with a 812mm (32") barrel is 1520mm (60"); with the stock folded length is 1230mm (48").
- average weight is 16.95kgs (37.3lbs)

Manufacturer

- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. Their logo is "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 50 BMG: 1 turn in 381mm (15").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129251	RPA	Rangemaster 338	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action
129252	RPA	Rangemaster 7.62	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 Rangemaster

.50 Rangemaster Rifle

.50 Rangemaster Tactical Rifle

Rangemaster .50

Rangemaster .50 Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129252
Make: RPA
Model: Rangemaster 7.62

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Rangemaster 7.62
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129252 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129252 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation of "RPA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame using the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Model

- "RANGEMASTER" is marked on the right side of the stock.
- introduced in 2001.
- "Standby" variant introduced in 2005.
- an RPA receiver/frame is a block of stainless steel with a square lower profile and an octagonal upper profile, with a loading/ejection port milled into the right side and a locking lug for the bolt handle at the right rear.
- the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite providing a very strong lock around the circumference of the bolt head.
- features include: matt black corrosion resistant finish; proprietary Quadlock® action; manually operated rotary bolt with four frontal radial lugs; fluted barrel threaded to accept a muzzle brake or silencer; two-stage, fully adjustable trigger; ambidextrous manual safety located above the trigger; composite aluminum and polymer Stock, with side-folding butt , adjustable for length of pull; standard Picatinny rail; additional Picatinny rails on the forend; sling attachment points; folding adjustable bipod and adjustable monopod in the stock. Unusual features of the RPA stock design are a bolt channel, which also serves as the stock comb / cheek rest, and the fact that in emergency situations rifle can be fired with butt folded.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1230mm (48.5"), with the stock folded length is 960mm (37.75"). Average weight is 7.35kgs (16.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England, that does specialty machining operations on stainless and alloy steels. Their logo is "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 7.62 NATO: 1 turn in 304mm (12").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129250	RPA	Rangemaster 50	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action
129251	RPA	Rangemaster 338	RPA Precision Engineering	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62 Rangemaster

7.62 Rangemaster STBY

7.62 Rangemaster STBY Tactical Rifle

7.62 Rangemaster Standby

7.62 Rangemaster Standby Tactical Rifle

7.62 Rangemaster Tactical Rifle

7.62 STBY

7.62 Standby

Rangemaster 7.62 STBY Tactical Rifle

Rangemaster 7.62 Standby Tactical Rifle

Rangemaster 7.62 Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132467
Make: RPA
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132467 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.
Model	- "RPA RANGER" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: super match barrel; barrel is turned with a spigot at the muzzle to accept RPA Trakker front sights; RPA Trakker ladder front and rear sights; Quadlock action; magnetic removable cheek piece; three way butt plate; drilled and tapped to accept picatinny scope rail; - the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite. - overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1242mm (49"), average weight is 5.1kgs (11.25lbs)
Manufacturer	- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 330mm (13").

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132472
Make: RPA
Model: Woodland Stalker

Summary

Make:	RPA
Model:	Woodland Stalker
Manufacturer:	RPA Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132472 - 1	243 WIN	3	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132472 - 2	243 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132472 - 3	308 WIN	3	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132472 - 4	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RPA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the company logo of "rpa" (all lower-case) superimposed on a circle with a crosshair.
Model	- "WOODLAND STALKER" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: threaded, stainless steel fluted barrel; Quadlock action; two stage trigger; two position safety catch; drilled and tapped for scope mount; ambidextrous stock with adjustable cheek piece; fixed butt plate and sling swivel studs. - the "Quadlock" action derives its name from a four lugged bolt head, with an ejector built into one lug and an extractor built into the lug directly opposite. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 1060mm (42"), average weight is 4kgs (8.8lbs)
Manufacturer	- RPA International Ltd, formerly RPA Precision Engineering is a metal working company based in Kent, England.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RPA Woodland Stalker

Woodland Stalker Hunting Rifle

Woodland Stalker Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21527
Make: RPM
Model: XL

Summary

Make:	RPM
Model:	XL
Manufacturer:	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21527 - 7	22 LR	1	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21527 - 1	22 LR	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21527 - 4	270 ROCKET	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21527 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21527 - 5	32-20 WIN	1	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21527 - 3	357 MAG	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21527 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RPM" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RPM" is the abbreviation for Rock Pistol Manufacturing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "XL" is not longer in production (2002).
- "XL" within a square is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XL" is a custom order firearm.
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; steel receiver/frame; blued barrel; a thumb safety button on the left side of the receiver/frame which must be depressed to discharge the cartridge; a cocked indicator button located on the back of the receiver/frame; a barrel release latch which is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY RPM" over "TUCSON, ARIZONA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) was founded by Jim Rock in 1978.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) began manufacturing Merrill pistols in 1978.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) changed the Merrill pistol name to "XL" in 1985.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) moved from California, U.S.A. to Tucson, Arizona in 1989.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths were offered in 203mm, 222mm, 254mm, 267mm, 273mm, 305mm and 356mm.
- the 203mm barrel may have "slab" sides.
- the 356mm barrel may be a "bull" barrel.
- the barrel may have a muzzle brake.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- as this is a custom order firearm, other calibres may exist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21528	RPM	XL Hunter	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot
124809	Gateway Precision Arms	XL	Gateway Precision Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
134640	Rex-Merrill	Sportsman	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RPM

RPM Single Shot Pistol

RPM XL

RPM XL Single Shot Pistol

XL Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21528
Make: RPM
Model: XL Hunter

Summary

Make:	RPM
Model:	XL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21528 - 1	22 LR	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21528 - 4	270 ROCKET	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21528 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21528 - 5	32-20 WIN	1	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21528 - 3	357 MAG	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "RPM".

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "XL" within a square, "HUNTER" is marked below the square.
- this firearm is available in several calibres and barrel lengths.
- this is a custom order firearm.
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame; blued barrel; a thumb safety button on the left side of the receiver/frame which must be depressed to discharge the cartridge; a cocked indicator button located on the back of the receiver/frame; a barrel release latch which is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have wooden grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY RPM" over "TUCSON, ARIZONA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) was founded by Jim Rock in 1978.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) began manufacturing Merrill pistols in 1978.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) changed the Merrill pistol name to "XL" in 1985.
- Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM) moved from California, U.S.A. to Tucson, Arizona in 1989.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths were offered in a 203mm, 273mm, 305mm and 356mm.
- the 203mm barrel may have "slab" sides.
- the 356mm barrel may be a "bull" barrel.
- the barrel may have a muzzle brake.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- as this is a custom order firearm, other calibres may exist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21527	RPM	XL	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot
124809	Gateway Precision Arms	XL	Gateway Precision Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
134640	Rex-Merrill	Sportsman	Rock Pistol Manufacturing (RPM)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

RPM Single Shot Pistol

RPM XL

RPM XL Hunter

RPM XL Silhouette

RPM XL Single Shot Pistol

XL

XL Silhouette

XL Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69387
Make: RS
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	RS
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Suhler Jagd-und Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69387 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69387 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69387 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo is marked on the top of both barrels in the chamber area.
- "RS" logo consists of the letters "RS" with an arched lines like a rainbow over top.
- it is not known what or who the logo represents, but this firearm's manufacturer has been traced to the Suhler Jagd-und Sportwaffen GmbH firm, a cooperative of many smaller works, post 1985.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the top of the left barrrel.
- "Special-Gewehrlaufstahl" is marked on top of the right barrel.
- the "Suhler" stamp, a 1 in a triangle, indicates this is a "first quality" firearm, and is marked on the barrel lug.
- this is a generic record for those "RS" side by side shotguns that have no model markings.
- features include: blued round side by side smoothbore barrels with a center rib with top-of-rib cross hatch design and a bead front sight; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever with cross hatch engraving and slide safety; "Suhler" trademark, "Der Waffenschmied"(armourer, sword and an anvil) is marked on the underside of the box lock action; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with plastic butt plate with the "Suhler" trademark; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Germany" is marked on the top of the left barrrel.
- "Suhler Jagd und Sportwaffen GmbH" trademark, (a swordsmith and an anvil with the letters TW inside the anvil) is stamped on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- the "Suhler" trademark, (swordsmith and an anvil) is stamped on the butt plate.
- "Suhler" proof marks are stamped on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the bottom side of the rib between the barrels. - observed serial consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126355	RS	Solid Top Frame Double Action		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

RS

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Hammerless

Special-Gewehrlaufstahl

Suhl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195157
Make: RS
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	RS
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195157 - 1	38 SPL	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RS" logo consists of the letters "RS" with arched lines like a rainbow over top.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a compact double action revolver with solid top frame and swing out cylinder.
- this revolver resembles a Arminius model HW3 manufactured by Weihrauch.
- features include: round barrel with or without barrel rib; fixed front sight; knurled cylinder pin under barrel; integral fixed rear sight on solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips with square butt or round butt configuration.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, between the cylinder and the barrel.
- serial number may also be marked on the top of the crane, visible when the cylinder is in the open position.
- a serial number consisting of six number was observed on one example.

Calibre

- "CAL. .38 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126355
Make: RS
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	RS
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126355 - 1	22 MAG	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RS" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RS" logo consists of the letters "RS" with arched lines like a rainbow over top.
- it is not known what or who the logo represents, but this firearm's manufacturer has been traced to the Suhler Jagd-und Sportwaffen GmbH firm, a cooperative of many smaller works, post 1985.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver resembles a Arminius model HW3 manufactured by Weihrauch.
- this is a generic entry when the model designation is not marked.
- features may include: round plain or ribbed barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips in either a square butt or round butt configuration; blade front sight and fixed rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- may also be found in the crane cut-out.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

15555	Arminius	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18935	Fabico	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver
69387	RS	Side By Side	Suhler Jagd-und Sportwaffen	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118470	Liberty	HW3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118410
Make: RTS
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	RTS
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Ronchi, Stefano (RTS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118410 - 2	22 SHORT	8	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118410 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	7	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the form of a logo.
- "RTS" is a logo owned by Stefano Ronchi, of Treviglio, Italy; Ronchi produced a variety of blank-firing revolvers under the "RTS" trademark, eventually being bought out by "Gun Toys" and eventually owned by Umarex.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- revolver is double action with exposed hammer, side opening loading gate or swing out cylinder.
- this model has a cast modular receiver/frame which is assembled with metal screws.
- the finish consists of black baked paint over the alloy castings with blued finish on the steel cylinder and cylinder retaining pin.
- fixed front and rear sights, wood grips retained by screws.
- this is a blank-firing revolver that has been converted to fire bulleted ammunition.

Manufacturer

- the letters "RTS" in a circle are marked on the revolver.
- "RTS" is a logo owned by Stefano Ronchi, of Treviglio, Italy; Ronchi produced a variety of blank-firing revolvers under the "RTS" trademark, eventually being bought out by "Gun Toys" and eventually owned by Umarex.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation marked "cal. 6mm' on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- 'Made in Italy' and Italian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15442
Make: Rubi
Model: Rubi

Summary

Make:	Rubi
Model:	Rubi
Manufacturer:	Establecimientos Venturini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15442 - 2	22 LONG	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15442 - 1	22 LR	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rubi" is marked in longhand script inside an oval on the left side of the slide, and in grip medallions.
- "Rubi" is a trade-name owned by Establecimientos Venturini, of Argentina.

Model

- "Rubi" is marked on the slide and on grip medallions.
- this is an Argentine-produced copy of the Rigarmi Model 1954.
- features include: blued finish; fixed groove sights; rounded no-snag profile; open-top slide for an ejection port; radial slide gripping-grooves; a rotating safety/takedown lever on the left side, above the trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grips; a heel magazine release; box magazine with a finger-rest extension.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21495	Rigarmi	1954	Rigarmi di Rino Galesi (RAG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66625
Make: Rubi Extra
Model: Larga 65

Summary

Make:	Rubi Extra
Model:	Larga 65
Manufacturer:	Establecimientos Venturini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66625 - 2	22 LONG	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66625 - 4	22 LONG	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66625 - 3	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66625 - 5	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Rubi extra" over "M.R." in an oval is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Modelo" over "Larga 65" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; walnut stock; stepped barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; barrel mounted adjustable tangent rear sight and hooded post front sight; receiver/frame is notched on the right side so that the cocking piece may be rotated upwards to act as a safety. - fires from an "open bolt" (bolt is in the rearward position when cocked).
Manufacturer	- "ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Establecimientos Venturini S.A. was located in Argentina from the 1960s to the early 1980s.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on top of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65

65 Larga

Modelo Larga 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18854
Make: Rubi Extra
Model: Rubi Extra

Summary

Make:	Rubi Extra
Model:	Rubi Extra
Manufacturer:	Establecimientos Venturini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18854 - 1	22 RF	9	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18854 - 2	22 RF	9	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18854 - 3	32	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18854 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18854 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18854 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18854 - 7	38 LARGO	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rubi Extra" logo is marked on the receiver/frame, usually over "Industria Argentina".

Model

- "Rubi Extra" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release latch.
- features include: blue finish, fixed sights, unshrouded ejector rod, checkered wooden grips, double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Establecimientos Venturini S.A. was located in Argentina from the 1960s to the early 1980s.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73774
Make: Ruby
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Ruby
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73774 - 2	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73774 - 1	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUBY" is marked on the slide. - may be marked on the receiver/frame: "Ruby GU" or "G.U." - "Ruby" was a trade name of "Gabilondo y Urresti".
Model	- "1915 Patent" is marked on the slide. - manufactured pre World War Two. - features include: fixed sights; internal hammer; checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the slide. - "GU" or "G.U." may be marked on the rceiver/frame. - "G.U." is the abbreviation for "Gabalondo y Urresti".
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 Patent

1915 Patent Ruby

1915 Ruby

Ruby

Ruby 1915

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73789
Make: Ruby Arms
Model: Ruby

Summary

Make:	Ruby Arms
Model:	Ruby
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73789 - 2	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73789 - 4	32 AUTO	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73789 - 1	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73789 - 3	7.65MM	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the slide: "Manufactured in Spain by "Ruby" Arms Co." - "Ruby Arms Co." is a trade/brand name used by Gabilondo.
Model	- model is marked on the slide: "RUBY". - manufactured until 1930.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70724

Patent 70724

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21646
Make: Ruby Extra
Model: XII

Summary

Make:	Ruby Extra
Model:	XII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21646 - 10	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21646 - 2	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21646 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21646 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21646 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruby Extra is a trade name that was introduced in 1955 and used by Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and also ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A. of Argentina.
- Ruby Extra within a circle or an oval is the company logo for this model line and it is usually located on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- firearm will be marked on rear left or right side of receiver with the words "Ruby Extra" within a circle or an oval; original grip plates will also have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Ruby".
- this firearm is a Spanish copy of Smith & Wesson revolver designs.
- the Ruby Extra revolver design was patented in March of 1929 by Gabilondo; production continued until stopped by the Spanish Civil War in 1936. Production resumed in 1949, duration of manufacture not known.
- double action, left-side swing-out cylinder, heavy barrel with low profile rib and ramp-type front sight.
- top strap may have a full-length single sighting notch or raised fixed notch-type sight at rear of top strap.
- Smith & Wesson-type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver.
- non-shrouded ejector rod.
- also available in a Special Deluxe version with; pearl finish grips, ornate engraving on barrel and receiver, chromium, silver or gold plated finish.
- produced in 38 Special only.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo Y Cia - Elgoibar Espana" or a variation thereof will be marked on left side of barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on lower butt strap.
- known examples have six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- Gabilondo literature indicates factory barrel lengths of: 2"/51mm, 4"/102mm, 5"/127mm and 6"/152mm.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Remarks

- NOTE POSSIBLE MODEL CONFUSION between the Ruby Extra Model XII, Model XIII and Model XXV:
- factory literature indicates that the model XII was manufactured in 38 SPL only, heavy barrel with low profile rib and ramp front sight, gooved top strap or fixed notch rear sight; research has revealed that some publications are listing the Model XIII (produced in 32 S&W LONG only) in 38 SPL with ventilated rib barrel and adjustable rear sight; it is believed that these references are incorrect; in fact, the Ruby Extra Model XII is the Model XIII counterpart in 38 SPL with low-profile ribbed barrel, fixed sights etc., while the Model XXIII is the heavy barrel, ventilated rib, adjustable sight version of the Model XII.
- references to the Ruby Extra Model XXV cannot be substantiated by any published literature outside of a Distributor's catalog which is of doubtful significance; any reference to a Ruby Extra Model XXV should be referred to the Ruby Extra Model XXIII.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74393	Ruby Extra	XXV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra

Ruby Extra 12

Ruby Extra Model 12

Ruby Extra Model 12 Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra Model XII Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra Special Deluxe

Special Deluxe

XII Special Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26205
Make: Ruby Extra
Model: XIII

Summary

Make:	Ruby Extra
Model:	XIII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26205 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26205 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26205 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26205 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26205 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruby Extra is a trade name that was introduced in 1955 and used by Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and also ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A. of Argentina.
- Ruby Extra within a circle or an oval is the company logo for this model line and it is usually located on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name does not appear on the firearm. - firearm will be marked on rear left side of receiver with the words "Ruby Extra" in a circle or oval; original grip plates will also have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Ruby". - this firearm is a Spanish copy of Smith & Wesson revolver designs. - this revolver design was patented in March of 1929 by Gabilondo; production continued until stopped by the Spanish Civil War in 1936. Production resumed in 1949, duration of manufacture not known. - double action, left-side swing-out cylinder, low profile barrel rib with ramp-type front sight. - top strap may have a full-length single sighting notch or raised fixed notch-type sight at rear of top strap. - Smith & Wesson-type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver. - non-shrouded ejector rod. - produced in 32 S&W LONG only. - also available in a Special Deluxe version with; pearl finish grips, ornate engraving on barrel and receiver, chromium, silver or gold plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "Gabilondo Y Cia - Elgoibar Espana" or a variation thereof will be marked on left side of barrel.
Serial Number	- known example had six digit number without prefix or suffix. - recorded example had serial number marked on lower butt strap
Calibre	- company literature from Gabilondo indicates that this model was produced in 32 S&W Long only. - known example is marked, "32 Long Ctg" on left side of barrel.
Remarks	- NOTE POSSIBLE MODEL CONFUSION between the Ruby Extra Model XIII, Model XII and Model XXV: - factory literature indicates that the Ruby Extra Model XIII was manufactured in 32 S&W LONG only, low-profile ribbed barrel with ramp front sight, gooved top strap or fixed notch rear sight; research has revealed that some publications are listing the Model XIII in 38 SPL with a ventilated rib barrel and adjustable rear sight; it is believed that these references are incorrect; in fact, the Ruby Extra Model XII is the Model XIII counterpart in 38 SPL with low-profile ribbed barrel, fixed sights, etc., while the Model XXIII is the ventilated rib, adjustable sight version of the Model XII.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13 Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra

Ruby Extra 13

Ruby Extra Model 13

Ruby Extra Model 13 Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra Model XIII

Ruby Extra Model XIII Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra Special Deluxe

XIII Special Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26204
Make: Ruby Extra
Model: XIV

Summary

Make:	Ruby Extra
Model:	XIV
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26204 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26204 - 2	22 LR	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26204 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26204 - 12	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26204 - 4	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26204 - 5	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26204 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruby Extra is a trade name that was introduced in 1955 and used by Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and also ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A. of Argentina.
- Ruby Extra within a circle or an oval is the company logo for this model line and it is usually located on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- firearm will be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame with the words "Ruby Extra" within a circle or an oval; grip panels will have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Ruby".
- the Ruby Extra revolver design was patented in March of 1929 by Gabilondo; production continued until the Spanish Civil War in 1936 and resumed in 1949, with duration of manufacture up to 1970.
- features include: double action; left-side swing-out cylinder; heavy barrel with low profile rib with ramp-type front sight and a full-length single sighting notch or raised fixed notch-type rear sight; Smith & Wesson-type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver/frame; non-shrouded ejector rod.
- also available in Special Deluxe version with pearl finish grips, ornate engraving on barrel and receiver/frame and chromium, silver or gold plated finish.
- produced in 22 Long Rifle only.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo Y Cia - Elgoibar Espana" or a variation thereof will be marked on left side of barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on lower butt strap.
- known examples consist of six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- Gabilondo literature indicates that this model was produced in calibre 22 LR only.

Remarks

- Note possible model/calibre confusion: some reference books list the Ruby Extra Model XIV as being available in 22 LR and 32 calibre; this is believed to be incorrect; Gabilondo literature indicates that the Ruby Extra Model XIV was available in 22 LR only with the Ruby Extra Model XIII as being the 32 S&W LONG calibre counterpart.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25859	Llama	XIV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver
129836	Llama	Ruby	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra 14

Ruby Extra Model 14

Ruby Extra Model XIV

Ruby Extra Special Deluxe

Ruby Extra XIV

XIV Special Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63502
Make: Ruby Extra
Model: XXIII

Summary

Make:	Ruby Extra
Model:	XXIII
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63502 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63502 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruby Extra is a trade name that was introduced in 1955 and used by Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and also ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A. of Argentina.
- Ruby Extra within a circle or an oval is the company logo for this model line and it is usually located on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- firearm will be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame with the words "Ruby Extra" within a circle or an oval; grip panels will have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Ruby".
- the Ruby Extra revolver design was patented in March of 1929 by Gabilondo; production continued until the Spanish Civil War in 1936 and resumed in 1949, duration of manufacture not known.
- features include: double action; left-side swing-out cylinder; heavy barrel with low profile rib with ramp-type front sight and a full-length single sighting notch or raised fixed notch-type rear sight; Smith & Wesson-type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver/frame; non-shrouded ejector rod.
- also available in Special Deluxe version with pearl finish grips, ornate engraving on barrel and receiver/frame and chromium, silver or gold plated finish.
- produced in 38 SPL only.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo Y Cia - Elgoibar Espana" or a variation thereof will be marked on left side of barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on lower butt strap and usually consists of a six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on left side of barrel and may be marked as: "38 Long Ctg" or "38 Special Ctg."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117853	Llama	Olympic XXIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby Extra

Ruby Extra 25

Ruby Extra Match Target 23

Ruby Extra Match Target Model

Ruby Extra Match Target XXIII

Ruby Extra Model 23

Ruby Extra Model 25

Ruby Extra Model XXIII

Ruby Extra Model XXV

Ruby Extra XXV

XXV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63542
Make: Ruby Extra
Model: XXIII Olimpico

Summary

Make:	Ruby Extra
Model:	XXIII Olimpico
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63542 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruby Extra is a trade name that was introduced in 1955 and used by Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and also ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A. of Argentina.
- Ruby Extra within a circle or an oval is the company logo for this model line and it is usually located on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- firearm will be marked on rear left or right side of receiver/frame with the words "Ruby Extra" within a circle or an oval: original grip plates may also have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Ruby".
- the Ruby Extra revolver design was patented in March of 1929 by Gabilondo; production continued until stopped by the Spanish Civil War in 1936. Production resumed in 1949, duration of manufacture not known.
- features include: double action; left side swing-out cylinder; heavy barrel with integral muzzle brake; high profile ventilated rib; shrouded ejector rod with tapered shroud extension; ramp-type front sight, micrometer adjustable rear sight; extra wide trigger with vertical serrations; extra wide hammer spur; oversize anatomically configured hardwood grips which may have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Ruby".
- Smith & Wesson-type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver.
- produced in 38 SPL only.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo Y Cia - Elgoibar Espana" or a variation thereof will be marked on left side of barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on lower butt strap and usually consists of a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117853	Llama	Olympic XXIII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Llama Olympic

Olimpico

Olympic

Ruby Extra Modelo XXIII Olimpico

Ruby Extra Olympic

Ruby Extra XXIII Olimpico

Ruby Extra XXIII Olympic

XXIII Olympic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21647
Make: Ruby Extra
Model: XXIV

Summary

Make:	Ruby Extra
Model:	XXIV
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21647 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruby Extra is a trade name that was introduced in 1955 and used by Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain and also ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A. of Argentina.
- Ruby Extra within a circle or an oval is the company logo for this model line and it is usually located on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- firearm will be marked on rear left or right side of the receiver/frame with the words "Ruby Extra" within a circle or an oval; original grip plates will also have a metal medallion on each side bearing the name "Ruby".
- this firearm is a Spanish copy of Smith & Wesson revolver designs.
- the Ruby Extra revolver design was patented in March of 1929 by Gabilondo; production continued until stopped by the Spanish Civil War in 1936. Production resumed in 1949, duration of manufacture not known.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; left side swing-out cylinder; heavy barrel with ventilated rib; ramp-type front sight; adjustable rear sight.
- extra wide trigger with vertical serrations, extra wide hammer spur, oversize hardwood grips.
- non-shrouded ejector rod.
- Smith & Wesson-type cylinder release button located on left rear of receiver/frame.
- also known as the Match Target Model.
- produced in 22 LR only.

Manufacturer

- "Gabilondo Y Cia - Elgoibar Espana" or a variation thereof will be marked on left side of barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on lower butt strap and usually consists of a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- usually marked "22 LONG RIFLE" on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118031	Llama	XXIV	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

24

Match Target Model 24

Match Target Model XXIV

Model 24

Model XXIV

Ruby Extra 24

Ruby Extra Match Target

Ruby Extra Match Target 25

Ruby Extra Match Target Model

Ruby Extra Match Target XXIV

Ruby Extra Model 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74393
Make: Ruby Extra
Model: XXV

Summary

Make:	Ruby Extra
Model:	XXV
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74393 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74393 - 2	38 SPL	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruby Extra" or "Ruby Extra Trademark" within a circle or an oval is marked on rear left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruby" on a metal medallion may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Ruby Extra" trade name was first introduced in 1955 and was used up to the 1970"s.
- "Ruby Extra" is a trade name that was introduced in 1955 and used by Gabilondo Y Cia of Spain
- "Rubyu Extra" was also used by ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI S.A. of Argentina.

Model

- "XXV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "XXV" model resembles a Smith & Wesson revolver but with an internal design that was patented in March of 1929 by Gabilondos y Urresti.
- "XXV" model is the "target" version of the Ruby Extra Model XII.
- ventilated rib and adjustable rear sights are the keys to differentiate the Model XXV from the Model XII.
- features include: ramp front and an adjustable rear sight; heavy round rifled barrel with ventilated rib; non shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "GABILONDO & CIA - VICTORIA (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21646	Ruby Extra	XII	Gabilondo y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25

M 25

Model 25

Model XXV

Ruby 25

Ruby Extra 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124882
Make: Rudd, A J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Rudd, A J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Rudd, Arthur James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124882 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A.J. RUDD" is marked on the hard rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1909 and 1943. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open mechanism; box or side lock action; double triggers; outside hammers or hammerless; checkered straight butt stock and splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- "A.J. Rudd 54 London St. Norwich & 17 Regent St. Great Yarmouth" is marked on the hard rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161554
Make: Rudolph, William
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Rudolph, William
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Slotter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161554 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUDOLPH" or "W. RUDOLPH" is usually marked on the firearm.
- William Rudolph was a San Francisco, California-based gunsmith and retailer during the 1850s and 1860s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "hawken"-styled hunting rifle manufactured for William Rudolph by Slotter & Co. prior to 1873.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial triggerguard/gripstrap; double-set triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "SLOTTER & Co. PHILa" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Slotter & Company was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1870.
- Slotter & Company was founded by Charles and Henry Schlotterbeck.
- Slotter & Company originally manufactured copies of Henry Deringer's pistol.
- Henry Deringer filled a a law suit against Slotter & Company for infringement of trade name circa 1863.
- Slotter & Company took into their partnership, a John Deringer to be able to legally use the Deringer name circa 1863.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion, single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122076
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/17 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/17 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122076 - 1	17 HMR	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004, based on the calibre 22 MAG version of the 10/22 Carbine.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "10/17 Rifle".
- features include: black powder coated aluminum alloy trigger guard; blued steel receiver/frame and barrel (rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9", right hand twist); cross-bolt safety; gold bead front sight on a banded ramp with an adjustable, folding rear sight; hardwood stock with a checkered butt plate; receiver/frame features integral scope mounts machined into the top.
- overall length is 991mm (39"), weight is approximately 6 1/2lbs (unloaded).

Manufacturer

- Sturm Ruger markings are found on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/17

10/17 Magnum

10/17 Magnum Rifle

10/17RBR

2903

Ruger 10/17 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131048
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131048 - 10	22 LR	10	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131048 - 9	22 LR	10	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131048 - 4	22 LR	10	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131048 - 5	22 LR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131048 - 3	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131048 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131048 - 6	22 LR	10	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131048 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131048 - 8	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131048 - 11	22 LR	25	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131048 - 7	22 LR	25	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1964. - "10/22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: alloy steel or stainless steel construction; round barrel with blade front sight with gold bead and an adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side cocking handle and ejection port; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece hardwood, laminated or synthetic pistol grip or thumbhole stock; sling swivels; matte black or stainless finish. - overall length with a 410 mm (16.12") barrel is 864 mm (34.0"), and the average weight is from 2.04 kgs (4.5 lbs) to 3.1 kgs (6.88 lbs). - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37.0"), and the average weight is 2.3 kgs (5.0 lbs). - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers. - beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.
Calibre	- "22 LR CALIBER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - accessory magazines with increased capacity are available.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138912	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger 10/22 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139065	Ruger	10/22 Green Beret Limited Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139071	Ruger	10/22 Boy Scouts of America Limited Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139300	Ruger	10/22 Takedown	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
186144	Ruger	10/22 Target Lite	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196116	GBS	Shrike	Grey Birch Solutions (GBS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196175	Kidd	Classic	Kidd Innovative Design	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197597	Unknown	Ruger 10/22 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198292	Unknown	Ruger 10/22 3D Printed		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01109

01206

01208

01209

01212

01217

01272

01273

01287

01296

10/22 Collapsible Stock

10/22 Compact

10/22 I-TAC Talo Special Edition

10/22 Laminated

10/22 RBT

10/22 Sporter

10/22 Synthetic

10/22 TL TB

10/22 Tactical

10/22 Target

10/22 Target Lite Threaded Barrel

10/22 Tiger

10/22-ATI-SF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10/22-CRR

10/22-DSP

10/22-M1C-15

10/22-RPF

10/22-RPF-BU

10/22-RPFCARH

10/22-RPFLM

10/22-RSC

10/22CRR-BBZ

10/22CRR-PZ

10/22RB-BBZ

10/22RB-BRBZ

10/22RB-PBZ

10/22RB-RBZ

10/22RBD-FS

10/22RBIB

10/22RBT

10/22RFPG-BXT

10/22RPCDTS

1102

1103

1109

11104

11129

1121

1136

1140

1149

1150

1151

1163

1168

1172

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1206

1208

1209

1212

1217

1240

1251

1256

1262

1272

1273

1287

1296

21118

21131

21138

21146

21156

21186

736676011094

736676011490

736676011506

736676012060

736676012084

736676012091

736676012121

736676012725

736676012732

736676012879

736676012961

736676111046

736676211319

736676211388

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

73667621146

736676211562

73667621180

736676211869

K10/22-RBPBTC

K10/22-RPF

K10/22-RPF STS

K10/22-T

K10/22-TBBZCP

K10/22RB-BRBZ

K10/22RBD-FS

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

RUG 10/22 TGT LTE 22LR RFL B

Target Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195339
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195339 - 1	177 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side to the rear of the cocking handle.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "10/22 AIR RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed to resemble the Ruger 10/22 rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel; raised bead front sight; fold down rear sight; receiver/frame tapped and drilled for accessories; right side cocking handle; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cross-bolt safety and magazine release located forward of the trigger guard; one piece checkered synthetic stock with single barrel band and removable butt pad to access the two CO2 cartridges; black finish.
- detachable box magazine contains a removable 10-shot circular disc.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 942mm (37.1"); average weight is 1.98kg (4.36 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by Umarex under license from Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 (carbon dioxide) powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two number prefix, followed by one letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 177 (4.5mm)" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-22 Air Rifle

10/22 CO2 Air Rifle

1022 Air Rifle

2244233

Ruger 10/22 Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169583
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 ATI AR

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 ATI AR
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169583 - 3	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
169583 - 1	22 LR	10	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169583 - 2	22 LR	15	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER Newport, NH" and logo is marked on the left side of the clam shell stock kit.

Model

- "Model: 10/22" over ".22 LR Cal." is marked on the left side of the clam shell magazine well.
- "10/22 ATI AR" is dress-up as a look like of a Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "10/22 ATI AR" uses an "ATI", "Advanced Technology International" stock kit.
- "ATI" is also selling a similar retrofit kit as a "Ruger 10/22 AR-22 stock system".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; removable, accessory folding front & rear sights; six sided with accessory rail threaded anchor points, ventilated, free floating handguard with a full length top rail; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; extended magazine release located behind the magazine well; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or tan finish.
- overall length with 422mm (16.62") barrel is 914mm (36") and average weight is 2.27 kg (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER Newport, NH" and logo is marked on the left side of the stock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame visible through an opening in the clam shell stock.
- beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the stock magazine well. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130282	Ruger	10/22 Target Tactical	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 AR-22 FDE

21144

736676211449

RU10/22ATIARFD

Ruger 10/22 AR 22

Ruger 10/22 AR-22

Ruger ATI 10/22

Ruger Advanced Technology International 10/22

Talo 10/22 ATI AR-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139071
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Boy Scouts of America Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Boy Scouts of America Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139071 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "RUGER" and "MODEL 10/22" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA" was observed marked on the side of the forearm.
- this is a Ruger Model 10/22 with additional "Boy Scout of America" etchings on the schnabel tipped forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), average weight is 2.26 kgs (5 lbs).
- exclusively distributed by Talo Distributors Inc.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a three letter "BSA" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 BSA

10/22 Boy Scout of America

10/22 Boy Scout of America Limited Edition

10/22 Boy Scouts of America

1255

720-01255

BSA 10/22

Boy Scout of America

Boy Scout of America 10/22

Boy Scout of America Limited Edition

Boy Scouts of America

Boy Scouts of America Limited Edition

Distributor Exclusive

Distributor Exclusive 10/22 Boy Scouts of America

Talo 10/22

Talo 10/22 BSA

Talo 10/22 Boy Scout of America

Talo 10/22 Boy Scouts of America

Talo 10/22 Distributor Exclusive

Talo Boy Scout of America

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35108
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35108 - 19	17 MACH 2	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 22	17 MACH 2	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 26	22 LR	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 16	22 LR	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 28	22 LR	10	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 11	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 18	22 LR	10	216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 12	22 LR	10	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 14	22 LR	10	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 17	22 LR	10	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 21	22 LR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35108 - 25	22 LR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 20	22 LR	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 8	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 13	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35108 - 6	22 LR	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 23	22 LR	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 7	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35108 - 10	22 LR	10	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35108 - 29	22 LR	25	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 27	22 LR	25	185	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 9	22 MAG	9	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35108 - 3	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1964.
- "Model 10/22 Carbine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in excess of 3,000,000 units by 1993.
- has a sliding cross-button type safety.
- may have single folding-leaf rear sight, adjustable for elevation, gold bead front sight.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount adapter.
- magnum version has integral scope mounts machined into the receiver/frame.
- new features for 2006 with 410mm barrel length and fibre optic front and rear sights; flat butt pad; clear magazine with red rotor.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Range: 1 to 200850
  C1 to C4424
  D89000 to D90146
  881045 to 881620
  B121-07961 to B121-08071
  B131-08075 to B131-09355
  110-00000 to 129-99999
  230-00000 to 241-00000, etc.
- the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49057	Olympic Arms	X-Ring	Olympic Arms/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86917	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Challenge 1	Christensen Arms/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
93375	MOA Corporation	10/22	MOA Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122056	STI International	10/22 Force	STI International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123510	Airrow	A-10/22	Swivel Machine Works/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126452	Churchill	Rotary 22	Sabatti	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128244	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133725	NoDak Spud	NDS-22	NoDak Spud (NDS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136401	STI International	10/22 Sport	STI International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138912	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger 10/22 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139300	Ruger	10/22 Takedown	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141523	Homemade	Ruger 10/22 Copy		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
152846	Jard	J1022	Jard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169583	Ruger	10/22 ATI AR	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196175	Kidd	Classic	Kidd Innovative Design	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200000	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01103

01140

01151

01168

01200

10 22

10-22

10/22 Carbine CRR

10/22 Carbine Laser

10/22 Carbine Laser Max

10/22 Carbine RB

10/22 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10/22 Compact Rifle

10/22 M1 Carbine

10/22 RB

10/22 RB-PH

10/22 Standard Carbine

10/22-CRR

10/22-RB

10/22-RPF

10/22-RPFLM

10/22CRR

10/22RB

10/22RB-PH

10/22RPF

10/22RPFCS

1103

11129

1140

1151

1168

1200

1217

12200673

1221

21102

21123

21194

736676211234

Compact Rifle

K10/22

K10/22RB-CIII

K10/22RPF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135706
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135706 - 1	22 LR	10	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruger" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- this was originally a semi-automatic 10/22 Carbine, that was converted to a "Full Automatic".
- "Model 10/22 Carbine" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm also had an integral silencer.

Action

- this was originally a semi-automatic, that was converted to a "Full Automatic".
- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was removed from observed sample.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122030
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122030 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122030 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122030 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER" over the "trademark logo", over "10/22 CARBINE" over "40th ANNIVERSARY" is marked on a nickel-silver medallion inlaid into the right side of the stock. The left side of the receiver/frame is marked "10/22 Carbine". - introduced in 2004. - features include: round tapered barrel, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; standard black or clear removable rotary magazine; cross-bolt safety; open adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one-piece hardwood pistol grip stock with curved butt plate and barrel band; blued metal finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available for this model that will increase the shot capacity.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200000	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Carbine

10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Edition

10/22RB-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39431
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine All Weather

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine All Weather
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39431 - 3	22 LR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39431 - 4	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39431 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39431 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "10/22 Carbine All Weather" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER MODEL 10/22 Carbine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Ruger literature uses a "K" model designation prefix in literature to denote stainless steel construction.
- this is one of many variations of the model 10/22 Carbine offered by Ruger. All variations share the same basic configuration but are distinguishable by features. Those variations built to fire calibre 22 MAG or 17 HMR ammunition have raised scope mount blocks cast as an integral part of the receiver/frame while those models chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition have the top of the receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel, barrel band and action; adjustable, folding rear sight; gold bead front sight; cross-bolt safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount adapter; "All Weather", full contour checkered synthetic or walnut stock with a grip cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-22RP

10/22 Carbine RP

10/22 Carbine RPF

10/22 RP Stainless

10/22 RPF

10/22-RPF

10/22RBP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10/22RP

All Weather 10/22

K10/22 RPF

K10/22-RPF

K10/22RBP

K10/22RP

K10/22RPF

Ruger All Weather Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99636
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99636 - 2	22 LR	10	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99636 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1967 and built from/on a deluxe 10/22 Carbine.
- "10/22 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there are three distinctive features that help identify the Canadian Centennial Gun from the other 10/22 Carbines.
- serial number starts with a C prefix.
- a silver medallion, set into the right side of the buttstock. The medallion bears the official crest of each of Canada's ten provinces and two territories and in the center of the crest is the EXPO 67 symbol with Canadian Centennial Gun-1967 around the EXPO symbol.
- a special design is engraved on the top of the receiver/frame. The design incorporates the EXPO symbol in the center with 1867 and 1967 at the base of the symbol and to the right and left side of the symbol are branches of the Canadian maple leaf in a scroll pattern and in the top center are the words "CANADIAN CENTENNIAL GUN ".

Manufacturer

- the complete Ruger address is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range reported as C1 to C4424, higher numbers may exist and S prefix may also exist.

Shots

- detachable, rotary, box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Carbine

10/22 Commemorative

Canadian Centennial Gun

Ruger Canadian Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1850
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1850 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1850 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a deluxe version of the 10/22 Carbine.
- comes with a checkered hardwood stock, sling swivels and rubber recoil pad.
- this model does not have a barrel band.
- features also include: blued finish; gold bead front sight and a folding rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is 1-200850, C1-C4424, D89000-D90146, 881045-881620, B121-07961-B121-08071, B131-08075-B131-09355, 110-00000-129-99999, 230-00000-241-00000 as of 1995.
- located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.
- accessory magazines that increase the capacity are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Carbine DSP

10/22 Carbine Deluxe Sporter

10/22 DSP

10/22 Deluxe

10/22 Sporter

10/22-DSP

10/22DSP

1102

11020673

Deluxe Sporter 10/22

K10/22DSP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1886
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine International

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine International
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1886 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Ruger name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1994 to 2003. - this version is also known as the "International Carbine". - this model is also available in stainless steel and is referred to in Ruger literature as the K10/22RBI. - this version is equipped with a full length "Mannlicher" style stock. - has a sliding cross-button type safety. - single folding-leaf rear sight, adjustable for elevation, gold bead front sight. - receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mount adapter.
Manufacturer	- Sturm Ruger markings are found on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - accessory magazines with increased capacity are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01264

01265

10/22 Carbine RBI

10/22 International

10/22 International Carbine

10/22RBI

10/22RBIW

1264

1265

736676012640

736676012657

International Carbine

K10/22RBI

K10/22RBIW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38177
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38177 - 2	17 HMR	9	484	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38177 - 1	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ruger" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in late 1998. - this is a magnum version of the 10/22 Carbine. - this model has a steel receiver/frame with integral scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Sturm Ruger markings are found on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128254	Magnum Research	Magnum Lite Rifle 17/22M	Magnum Research	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Carbine RBM

10/22 Magnum

10/22 Magnum Carbine

10/22 Magnum Carbine RBM

10/22RBM

Standard Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1887
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Carbine Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Carbine Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1887 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm, only "Model 10/22 Carbine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Ruger uses a "K" model designation prefix (K10/22T) in literature to denote stainless steel construction.
- introduced in 1996 as a "Target" grade version of the 10/22 Carbine. All variations of the model 10/22 Carbine share the same basic configuration but are distinguishable by features. Those variations built to fire calibre 22 MAG or 17 HMR ammunition have raised scope mount blocks cast as an integral part of the receiver/frame while those models chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition have the top of the receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- "Ruger Hammer Forged" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: hammer forged target barrel without sights; aluminum receiver/frame with a laminated hardwood standard or thumbhole stock; sliding cross-button type safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount adapter.
- in 2005 Ruger introduced a special edition for the USA Shooting Team called the 10/22 Race Rifle with a special serial number range from RRR001 to RRR1500.
- in 2007 Ruger introduced the 10/22 -USST for the US Shooting Team to compete at the 2008 Summer Games in Beijing, China and with serial numbers beginning with USST-0001 and limited to 2008 units produced.
- features a multi-colour, laminated thumbhole stock with a barracuda style forend and a "Race Rifle" marked grip cap and the USA shooting Team logo.
- available with a large size thumbhole laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".22 LR CALIBER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available for this model that will increase the shot capacity.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-22T

10/22 Carbine

10/22 Carbine T

10/22 Race Rifle

10/22 Ruger Race Rifle

10/22 Shooting Team

10/22 Shooting Team Secial Edition

10/22 Target

10/22 USA Shooting Team

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10/22-T

10/22-USST

10/22T

10/22T Stainless

10/22T Stainless Steel Target

10/22T TGT

10/22T Target Stainless Steel

10/22T-TGT

10/22T-TGT Thumbhole

1121

11210673

1136

1262

K 10-22 T

K10/22 Target

K10/22-T

K10/22T

K10/22TBBZCP

K10/22TNZ

Race Rifle

Ruger Race Rifle

Stainless Steel 10/22 Target

Stainless Steel Target

Target 10/22

Target Stainless Steel 10/22

USA Shooting Team Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195687
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Competition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Competition
Manufacturer:	Ruger Custom Shop
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195687 - 1	22 LR	10	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "10 22"is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Competition" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the 10/22 Carbine made specifically for high-accuracy target competition.
- features include: standard 10/22 layout and operation; fluted steel alloy, threaded rifled barrel with muzzle brake; black alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; right side ejection; oversize operating handle; wrap around magazine release; cross-bolt safety; speckled black synthetic or brown laminated one piece pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece; sling swivel studs; synthetic butt pad.
- overall length with a 409mm (16.12") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 2.7kg (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31120

31127

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139065
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Green Beret Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Green Beret Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139065 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured in circa 1973, limited production. - "RUGER GREEN BERET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round barrel with adjustable folding leaf rear sight and fixed gold bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross-bolt safety is located in front of the trigger guard; one-piece hardwood pistol grip stock with one barrel band and a curved butt plate; olive drab green Teflon coated finish on metal parts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Carbine Green Beret Limited Edition

10/22 Green Beret

Green Beret

Ruger Green Beret

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195961
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Krytek Raid

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Krytek Raid
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195961 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 2014.
- "10/22 RIFLE" over "FIFTY YEARS" and "1964-2014" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "50" is marked on the right side of the bolt, visible through the ejection port; "50 years" and "1964-2014" is marked within the "0" of the "50".
- "Krytek Raid" is not marked on the firearm; "Kryptek Raid" refers to this model produced with a unique colour stock for Cabela's retail stores.
- this is an aluminium receiver 10/22 carbine with stainless barrel and synthetic stock with grey and black patterned finish.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable folding rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; solid top receiver/frame with right side cocking handle and ejection port; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; magazine release located behind the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivels; stainless finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1029mm; average weight is 2,5kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a four number prefix followed by a dash and five numbers was observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Rifle

10/22 Rifle 22LR

10/22 Rifle 22LR Fifty Years

10/22 Rifle 22LR Fifty Years 1964-2014

10/22 Rifle Fifty Years

10/22 Rifle Fifty Years 1964-2014

Fifty Years 1964-2014

Kryptek Carbine

Kryptek Raid

Kryptek Raid Semi-Automatic

Kryptek Raid Semi-Automatic Rifle

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle 22LR

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle 22LR Fifty Years

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle 22LR Fifty Years 1964-2014

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle Fifty Years

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle Fifty Years 1964-2014

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122075
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122075 - 4	22 LR	5	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122075 - 6	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122075 - 5	22 LR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122075 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122075 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruger" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "10/22 Rifle" or "Model 10/22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "10/22 Rifle" is based on the 10/22 Carbine design that was introduced in 1964.
- features include: ramped blade front sight and an adjustable, folding down rear sight; round barrel; flat side aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mounts or sight rail; cross-bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; one piece synthetic or wood semi-pistol grip stock with a metal butt plate; black and blue or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and the average weight is 5.0 lbs (unloaded).
- new features for 2006: fiber optic front and rear sights; flat buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Ruger" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16", right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1850	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37381	JP Enterprises	Barracuda 10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122076	Ruger	10/17 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123510	Airrow	A-10/22	Swivel Machine Works/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138912	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger 10/22 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139300	Ruger	10/22 Takedown	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
152026	Ruger	10/22 Rifle		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
169583	Ruger	10/22 ATI AR	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196175	Kidd	Classic	Kidd Innovative Design	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200000	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

01151

01256

01260

01289

10-22 Rifle

10/22 RR

10/22 Rifle Semi-Automatic

10/22 Rimfire Rifle

10/22 stainless Synthetic

10/22RPC-W

10/22RPCND

10/22RPF

10/22RR

11157

11171

11182

11183

11189

1151

1159

1256

1260

1289

1289-2013F29

736676012602

736676111572

736676111710

K10/22RBPBTC

K10/22RPCAM

Ruger 10/22 Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152026
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152026 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
152026 - 2	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE RUGER 10/22 RIFLE - 22 LR" over "FIFTY YEARS - 1964 - 2014" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THE RUGER 10/22 RIFLE - 22 LR" over "FIFTY YEARS - 1964 - 2014" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this handgun resembles a Ruger model 22 Charger pistol.
- this semi-automatic handgun uses or is adapted from a Ruger model 10/22 rifle.
- features observed: no iron sights; round stainless steel barrel; flat side alunimum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny type rail; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; one piece synthetic stock with a ribbed vertical pistol grip, stud for a folding bipod and a sling swivel attachments.
- other custom features may be encountered.

Type

- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- "THE RUGER 10/22 RIFLE - 22 LR" over "FIFTY YEARS - 1964 - 2014" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a) a handgun that is not a prohibited firearm,
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127624	Ruger	22 Charger	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22

10/22 Pistol

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147736
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147736 - 4	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147736 - 3	22 LR	10	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147736 - 5	22 LR	10	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147736 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147736 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "THE RUGER 10/22 RIFLE . 22 LR" over "50 YEARS . 1964 - 2014" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "50th Anniversary" logo with the number "50" and "RUGER 10/22" over "1964 - 2014" is marked on the right side of the breech block.
- this is a commemorative version of the 10/22 made in 2014 to celebrate the 50th anniversary of this firearm.
- Commemorative rifle is available in blued (with a wood stock) or stainless (with a synthetic stock)
- a stainless version of this rifle with a synthetic stock with interchangeable cheek pieces/recoil pads assembly, a factory flash hider, optics rail, extended magazine release, and peep sights is also produced as the "50th Anniversary Design Contest" rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "828" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a "829" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available for this model that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147787	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Design Contest Winning Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169962	Ruger	10/22 Takedown 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200000	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01103

01121

01133

01256

01264

10/22 50th Anniversary Commemorative

10/22 Laminated

10/22 Rifle 50 Years

10/22 Rifle Fifty Years

10/22 Tactical Coyote Brown

10/22 Tactical Destroyer Grey

10/22 Tapco Fusion

10/22 Tapco Pink Fusion

10/22 Tapco White Fusion

10/22-T

10/22RB

10/22RB-KBZ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10/22RBD-FS

10/22RBIBBZ

10/22RPTFS

10/22T

11113

11172

11175

11176

11181

1222

1283

1284

50th Anniversary Commemorative

50th Anniversary Design Contest

736676012220

736676012831

736676111138

736676111817

Fifty Years - 1964-2014

K10/22RBIW

K10/22RPF-KTR

Ruger 10/22 Rifle Fifty Years - 1964-2014

The Ruger 10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147787
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Design Contest Winning Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Design Contest Winning Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147787 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147787 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "THE RUGER 10/22 RIFLE . 22 LR" over "50 YEARS . 1964 - 2014" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "50th Anniversary" logo with the number "50" and "RUGER 10/22" over "1964 - 2014" is marked on the right side of the breech block.
- this is a commemorativer version of the 10/22 made in 2014 to celibrate the 50th anniversary of this firearm.
- Commemorative rifle is available in blued (with a wood stock) or stainless (with a synthetic stock)
- a stainless version of this rifle with a synthetic stock with interchangeable cheekpieces/buttpads, a factory flash hider, optics rail, extended magazine release, and peep sights is also produced as the "50th Anniversary Design Contest" rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had a "0001" prefix.

Shots

- detachable, rotary box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available for this model that will increase the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147736	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 50th - Limited Edition

10/22 50th Anniversary Design Contest Rifle

10/22 50th Anniversary Design Contest Winning Rifle

10/22 50th Anniversary Design Winning Contest Rifle

10/22 Rifle 50 Years

10/22 Rifle Fifty Years

11173

50th Anniversary Design Contest

50th Anniversary Design Contest Winning Commemorative

Fifty Years - 1964-2014

K10/22-50YR

Ruger 10/22 Rifle Fifty Years - 1964-2014

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200000
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Rifle 60th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Rifle 60th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200000 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "10/22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - A commemorative logo consists of "60 YEARS 1964-2024" and a silhouette of the 10/22 Rifle inside the number "60" is marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port. - Features include: Protected front blade sight; stainless steel barrel; accessory rail on top of receiver/frame; protected rear aperture sight; red charging handle and trigger; black coloured bolt; extended magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety behind the trigger guard; grey "Magpul Hunter X-22" stock with replaceable cheek pieces and length of pull spacers; QD sling cups and sling loops. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 978 mm (38.5 inches), average weight is 2.59 kg (5.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of a "R60" prefix for the 60th Anniversary Commemorative Edition, followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147736	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169962	Ruger	10/22 Takedown 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 60th Anniversary

10/22 60th Anniversary 22 LR 18.5?

10/22 60th Anniversary Commemorative

10/22 60th Anniversary Edition

31260

60th Anniversary 10/22

7-36676-31260-3

Collector's Series 10/22

Collector's Series 10/22 Sixth Edition

Collector?s Series 10/22 60th Anniversary 22 LR 18.5?

Ruger Collector?s Series 60th Anniversary 10/22

Sixth Edition Ruger Collector?s Series 60th Anniversary 10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139300
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Takedown

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Takedown
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139300 - 3	22 LR	10	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139300 - 4	22 LR	10	417	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139300 - 2	22 LR	10	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139300 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "RUGER MODEL 10/22" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a takedown version of the Ruger model 10/22.
- features include: alloy steel or stainless steel construction; fixed gold bead front sight and an adjustable folding leaf rear sight; round, tapered barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a flash suppressor; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross-bolt safety is located in front of the trigger guard; extended magazine release is located between the magazine and the trigger guard; takedown lever is located in front of the magazine well; adjustable tightening barrel nut is located in front of the receiver/frame; two piece black synthetic forearm with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a curved butt plate; satin black or matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 422 mm (16.62") barrel and flash suppressor is 934 mm (36.75"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.67 lbs).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.67 lbs).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers. - beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122075	Ruger	10/22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
157566	Ruger	10/22 Takedown NRA Special Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169962	Ruger	10/22 Takedown 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
187222	Ruger	Takedown Lite	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-22 TD

10-22 Take Down

10-22 Takedown

10/22 Kryptek Highlander Camo

10/22 Kryptek Typhon Take Down

10/22 TD

10/22 TDT

10/22 Take-Down

10/22 Takedown Autoloading Rifle

10/22-TD-LITE-BLU

10/22-TD-LITE-RED

10/22-TDT

10/22TD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10/22TDT

1022 Takedown

1022 Takedown Autoloading Rifle

1022Takedown

11100

11112

11138

11139

11141

11153

11162

11177

11179

11180

11185

21133

21152

21153

21154

21155

736676211524

736676211531

736676211548

K10/22-TD

K10/22TD

TD 10/22

Take Down Lite

Take Down Mossy Oak Infinity Camo

Take Down Natural Gear Camo

Takedown 10/22

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169962
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Takedown 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Takedown 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169962 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169962 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" trade name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" trade name is also marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Ruger takedown model" was introduced in 2012.
- "THE RUGER 10/22 RIFLE . 22 LR" over "50 YEARS . 1964 - 2014" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "50th Anniversary" logo with the number "50" and "RUGER 10/22" over "1964 - 2014" is marked on the right side of the breech block.
- this is a commemorative version of the 10/22 made in 2014 to celebrate the 50th anniversary of this firearm.
- this is a takedown version of the Ruger model 10/22.
- features include: fixed gold bead front sight and an adjustable folding leaf or colour fiber rear sight; round, tapered barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for a flash suppressor; alloy steel or stainless steel construction; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross-bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; extended magazine release located between the magazine and the trigger guard; takedown lever is located in front of the magazine well; adjustable, tightening barrel nut located in front of the receiver/frame; two piece synthetic, wood or colour laminated forearm with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a curved butt plate; satin black, matte stainless or colour finish.
- overall length with a 422 mm (16.62") barrel and flash suppressor is 934 mm (36.75"), and the average weight is 2.1 kg (4.67 lbs).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 2.1 kg (4.67 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" trade name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" trade name is also marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers. - beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- CFP / SPECIAL BULLETIN FOR BUSINESSES NO. 72 / Maximum Permitted Magazine Capacity / Para 1. Magazines designed or manufactured for both rimfire calibre rifles and handguns. - Ruger Firearms News / Ruger Introduces 25-Round Magazine for 10/22 (Dated April 29, 2011). As per News Release "The BX-25 magazine will work in all vintages of Ruger 10/22 and SR-22 rifles, as well as all Ruger Charger pistols. - Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139300	Ruger	10/22 Takedown	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147736	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
200000	Ruger	10/22 Rifle 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Kryptek Highlander Camo

10/22 Mossy Oak

10/22 Pink Laminate

10/22 Rifle

10/22 Takedown 10/22-TDT-BL

10/22 Takedown 50th Anniversary

10/22-TDTMB

11112

11125

11140

11159

11160

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11163

11167

11169

11170

11174

11178

11193

736676111404

736676111633

736676111695

736676111749

736676111787

K10/22-TDHC

K10/22-TDTP

Ruger takedown model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157566
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Takedown NRA Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Takedown NRA Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157566 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Ruger takedown model" was introduced in 2012.
- "THE RUGER 10/22 RIFLE . 22 LR" over "50 YEARS . 1964 - 2014" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "NRA" and the NRA seal on the right side of the bolt.
- this is a takedown version of the Ruger model 10/22, made as a fundraiser for the National Rifle Association.
- features include: alloy steel construction; fixed red fibre optic front sight and an adjustable folding leaf fluorescent green rear sight; round, tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross-bolt safety is located in front of the trigger guard; extended magazine release is located between the magazine and the trigger guard; takedown lever is located in front of the magazine well; adjustable tightening barrel nut is located in front of the receiver/frame; two piece camouflage synthetic stock with a single barrel band and pistol grip buttstock with a curved butt plate; satin black finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 940 mm (37"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.67 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- serial number has an "NRA" prefix.

Shots

- detachable en-bloc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139300	Ruger	10/22 Takedown	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Carbine

10/22 Take Down

10/22 Take-Down

10/22 Takedown

10/22 Takedown National Rifle Association Special Edition

NRA Special Edition 10/22

NRA Special Edition 10/22 Takedown

National Rifle Association Special Edition 10/22 Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186144
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Target Lite

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Target Lite
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186144 - 1	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "RUGER MODEL 10/22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy steel construction; threaded muzzle and removable thread cap, round barrel tensioned in aluminum alloy barrel sleeve; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross-bolt safety is located in front of the polymer trigger guard; extended magazine release is located between the magazine and the trigger guard; one piece black laminate stock with ventilated forend and pistol grip thumbhole buttstock with integral cheekpiece; black anodized and blued finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.13") barrel is 895 mm (35.25"), and the average weight is 2.27 kg (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver, to the left of the make.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number prefix, a dash and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21186

Target Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130282
Make: Ruger
Model: 10/22 Target Tactical

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	10/22 Target Tactical
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130282 - 1	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER HAMMER FORGED" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" and "MODEL 10/22" over ".22 LR CALIBER" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" may be marked on the scope mount.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: no iron sights; heavy hammer forged target barrel with recessed target crown and spiral design; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; target trigger; cross-bolt safety; extended box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black synthetic Hogue over molded pistol grip stock with adjustable bipod; black matte finish.
- overall length with 410mm (16.12") barrel is 876mm (30.5") and average weight is 3.12 kg (6.88 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- beginning in 2014, Ruger added an extra digit in front of the dash used in the serial numbering (i.e.: xxxx-xxxxx) of their 10/22 model line.

Calibre

- ".22 LR CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 tuirn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169583	Ruger	10/22 ATI AR	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01230

01261

10/22 Flash Supressor

10/22 Tactical Solutions

10/22 Target Tac

10/22 VLEH Target Tactical

10/22-FS

10/22-TDAFBLB

10/22-TT

10/22VLEH

1230

1261

21133

736676012305

736676012619

736676211333

Ruger 10/22 Tactical

Ruger Hammer Forged

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127624
Make: Ruger
Model: 22 Charger

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22 Charger
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127624 - 3	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127624 - 4	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127624 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127624 - 2	22 LR	15	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "RUGER, NEWPORT, NH USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WARNING - FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITED THE" over "USE OF BARRELS LESS THAN 16" ON RIFLES" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 2007 to 2012, and re-introduced in 2014.
- "RUGER 22 CHARGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "22 Charger" uses a Ruger model 10/22 action.
- features include: no iron sights; round heavy barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for muzzle protector, sound suppressor or flash hider; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for an Picatinny type rail sight mount; extended magazine release; cross bolt safety; black/grey laminated ergonomically designed, warp-proof, full pistol grip stock or a brown laminated stock with a synthetic vertical A2 type pistol grip; adjustable bipod; black matte metal finish.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel is 489 mm (19.25").
- weight is from 1.42 kg (3.13 lbs) to 1.59 kg (3.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "RUGER, NEWPORT, NH USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WARNING - FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITED THE" over "USE OF BARRELS LESS THAN 16" ON RIFLES" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers prefix a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine. - use all magazines available for the Ruger 10/22 rifle.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150147	Ruger	22 Charger Takedown	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
152026	Ruger	10/22 Rifle		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Charger

22 Charger Pistol

4324

4325

4326

4901

4904

4917

4918

4919

4921

4922

4923

4924

4925

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CHR22-10

CHR22-FC

Charger

Ruger 22 Charger

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150147
Make: Ruger
Model: 22 Charger Takedown

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22 Charger Takedown
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150147 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150147 - 2	22 LR	15	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "RUGER, NEWPORT, NH USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WARNING - FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITED THE" over "USE OF BARRELS LESS THAN 16" ON RIFLES" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "RUGER 22 CHARGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a takedown version of the Ruger model 22 Charger.
- "22 Charger Takedown" uses a Ruger model 10/22 action.
- Version with black polymer stock and synthetic vertical A2 type pistol grip introduced in 2016.
- features include: no iron sights; round heavy barrel with a threaded muzzle for muzzle protector, sound suppressor or flash hider; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for an accessory rail sight mount; extended magazine release; cross bolt safety; Green Mountain laminated two piece stock with a synthetic vertical A2 type pistol grip; adjustable bipod; black matte metal finish.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10") barrel is 489 mm (19.25"), and the average weight is 1.46 kg (3.22 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "RUGER, NEWPORT, NH USA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WARNING - FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITED THE" over "USE OF BARRELS LESS THAN 16" ON RIFLES" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127624	Ruger	22 Charger	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Charger

22 Charger Pistol

22 Charger Takedown Pistol

4918

4920

4924

4926

Charger Takedown

Laminated Charger

Ruger 22 Charger

SS Charger Pistol

Stainless Steel Charger Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22447
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22447 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22447 - 2	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22447 - 3	22 LR	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22447 - 4	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22447 - 7	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22447 - 5	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22447 - 6	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 1993. - "RUGER 22/45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - built on the MARK 2 action with a Zytel composite grip. - finish: blackend stainless steel or brushed stainless steel. - may also be known as "Target", "Standard" or "Bull Barrel".
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples have three numbers a dash followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46686	Clark Custom Guns	Ruger 22/45	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 45

22/45 Bull Barrel

22/45 KP4 Mark II

22/45 KP512 Mark II

22/45 P512 Bull Barrel Mark II

22/45 Standard

22/45 Target

KP-4

KP-512

KP4 Standard Model 22/45

KP512 Bull Barrel Model 22/45

KP512C

KP514 Target Model 22/45

Mark II 22/45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-4

P-512

P4

P512

Sturm Ruger 22/45

Sturm Ruger 22/45 Mark II

Sturm Ruger Mark II 22/45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119047
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 Great Eight

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 Great Eight
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119047 - 1	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "RUGER 22/45" may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame
- "GREAT EIGHT" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model was manufactured for Davidson's Supply Company, a firearm distributor located in Prescott Arizona. Davidson's Supply Company requested Strum Ruger to manufacture Ruger MARK II and 22/45 handguns with a 203 mm barrel and mark them "GREAT EIGHT" on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: black Zytel composite receiver/frame and slab side bull barrel; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; a bolt stop with the lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; a receiver/frame with scallops at the rear; the bolt moves out of the rear of the receiver/frame; stainless steel trigger; the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip; the safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and has black composite grips.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119048	Ruger	MARK 2 Davidsons Great Eight	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22/45

22/45 Davidson's Great Eight

22/45 Davidsons Great Eight

Great Eight

P8GC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140041
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 Lite

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 Lite
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140041 - 1	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "RUGER 22/45" over "LITE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel barrel with a threaded muzzle; tubular gold anodized aluminum receiver/frame with serrated cuts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the grip frame; black polymer grip frame with replaceable grip panels.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.50"), and average weight is 0.65 kg (22.80 oz).
- available in 2013 with a fluted barrel and aluminum black anodized finish receiver/frame.
- available 2015 with blue or silver/grey anodized upper receiver, and various styles of ventilated barrel shroud.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175882	Ruger	22/45 Lite MARK 4	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

03900

22/45

22/45 Lite Muddy Girl

22/45 Lite Rimfire Pistol

22/45 Lite TB

22/45 Lite Threaded Barrel

3900

3903

3906

3908

3909

3910

3911

3912

Lite

Lite 22/45

P45MK3ALRP

P45MK3ALRP-MGG

P45MK3ALRPFL

Ruger 22/45 Lite

Ruger 22/45 Lite Cobalt

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175882
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 Lite MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 Lite MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175882 - 1	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LITE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "22/45" is marked on the right side of the grip frame.
- Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "RUGER MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LITE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "22/45" is marked on the right side of the grip frame.
- "RUGER MARK IV" series feature a quick disassembly button, at the top back of the grip frame separating the receiver/frame from it.
- features include: ramped front blade and adjustable rear sight; threaded muzzle with a threaded protective ring; aluminium alloy, tubular receiver/frame with the barrel area ventilated by drilled holes; top mounted accessory rail between sights; cylindrical bolt with serrated cocking wings at the back of the receiver/frame; polymer grip frame; ambidextrous manual safety that may be converted to only the left side; left side bolt stop lever; left side magazine release button; internal magazine disconnect preventing firing without a magazine; serrated front strap and checkered backstrap; black or colour receiver/frame with black grip frame and parts.
- overall length with a 112 mm (4.4") barrel is 213.4 mm (8.4"), and the average weight is 709 grams (25 oz)

Manufacturer

- "RUGER MARK IV" over 22LR PRESCOTT AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three numbers, a dash and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140041	Ruger	22/45 Lite	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176462	Ruger	22/45 MARK 4	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22/45 Lite

43906

43909

43910

43915

43916

43917

43918

43921

43924

43926

43927

Mark 4 22/45

Mark IV 22/45

Ruger Mark 4 22/45 Lite

Ruger Mark 4 Lite

Ruger Mark IV 22/45 Lite

Ruger Mark IV Lite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122340
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122340 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122340 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122340 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- Ruger MARK 3 series of pistols was introduced in 2004.
- "RUGER 22/45 MK III" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "22" in the model designation denotes the calibre as "22 LR"
- "45" in the model designation denotes the use of a grip frame that replicates the feel of the venerable "Colt model 1911, calibre 45 AUTO" pistol.
- "MARK 3" in the model designation indicates "new features for 2004".
- features include: satin-finish, black polymer grip frame with checkered grip areas; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fixed, white dot front sight and fixed two dot rear sight; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip (earlier versions of the 22/45 and MARK II pistol used a heel mounted magazine release), safety catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; heavy profile barrel with flat sides; loaded chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect and internal lock.
- overall length is 203mm (8"), average unloaded weight is 0.822kg (29oz).
- rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16" right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will usually incorporate a "-" after the first three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as ".22 CAL.LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22447	Ruger	22/45	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119047	Ruger	22/45 Great Eight	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122343	Ruger	MARK 3 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123293	Ruger	MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125302	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140041	Ruger	22/45 Lite	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141639	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10110

10119

10145

10149

10150

22/45

22/45 Bull Barrel

22/45 Competition

22/45 MARK III

22/45 MARK III Bull Barrel

22/45 MARK III Competition

22/45 MK III

22/45 MK III Bull Barrel

22/45 MK III Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22/45 Slab-Sided Barrel

22/45 Threaded Barrel

KP512BCMK3RP

MARK III 22/45

MK III 22/45

P45GCMKIII

P45GMK3PRRP

P45GMK3RP

P4GCMKIII

P512MKIIIRP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125302
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 MARK 3 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 MARK 3 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125302 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125302 - 1	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MKIII HUNTER" was observed marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame behind the ejection opening and "RUGER 22/45 MK III" was observed marked on the receiver/frame on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- the Ruger MARK III series of pistols was introduced in 2004.
- the "45" in the model designation denotes the use of a grip frame that replicates the 11 degree grip angle and feel of the "Colt model 1911, calibre 45 AUTO" pistol, the "22" denotes the calibre as "22 LR" and the "MARK III" indicates "new for 2004" features.
- features include: satin stainless steel fluted heavy barrel; fixed ramp fibre optic front and adjustable rear sight; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for telescopic sight mounts; magazine release, slide release and safety catch are located on the left side of the grip; chrome plated single trigger; satin-finish black Zytel, polymer grip with moulded checkering.
- this firearm model is equiped with a key-activated locking system which prevents unauthorized use by locking the safety catch in the "on" position preventing the bolt from being opened.
- the "RUGER 22/45 MK III HUNTER" pistol has a magazine safety which prevents the pistol from discharging when the cartridge magazine is not inserted into the firearm and the cartridge magazine has an elongated bottom plate. For these reasons the cartridge magazine utilized in the "RUGER 22/45 MK III HUNTER" fiream may not be used with any of the older MARK I, MARK II or the standard MARK III Ruger handguns.
- overall length with a 175mm (6 7/8") barrel is 276mm (10 7/8"), average weight is 0.97kg (2.12oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of three numbers, followed by a dash, followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - due to the magazine safety mechanism and the elongated magazine bottom plate, 22/45 MARK III HUNTER pistol magazines are not interchangeable with any of the older MARK I, MARK II or the standard MARK III Ruger handguns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141639	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10120

10121

10126

10127

22/45 Hunter

22/45 MARK III Hunter

22/45 MK 3 Hunter

22/45 MK III Hunter

22/45 Mark Three Hunter

22/45 MkIII Hunter

KP45HMKIII

KP512HMK3RP

KP678HMKIII

MK III Hunter

MK3 Hunter

Mark 3 Hunter

Mark III Hunter

P512SHMKIII

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141639
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 MARK 3 Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 MARK 3 Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141639 - 3	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141639 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141639 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER 22/45 MK III" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "- TARGET MODEL -" over "RUGER 22/45 MK III" over ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "22" in the model designation denotes the calibre as "22 LR"
- "45" in the model designation denotes the use of a grip frame that replicates the feel of the venerable "Colt model 1911, calibre 45 AUTO" pistol.
- "MARK 3" in the model designation indicates "new features for 2004".
- features include: carbon or stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round bull barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the grip frame; black polymer grip frame with replaceable grip panels; blued or stainless metal finish.
- overall length with a 140 mm barrel is 241 mm (9.50"), and the average weight is 0.94 kg (33 oz).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three number "228" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125302	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10107

10109

10140

10148

10157

10158

22/45 MARK III Target Model

22/45 MK 3 Target Model

22/45 MK III Target Model

22/45 MKIII Target

22/45 MKIII Target Model

KP512MKIII

P4MKIII

P512MK3RPBLK

P512MKIII

P512MKIIIRP

P512MKIIIRPBLK

Target Model

Target Model Ruger 22/45 MARK 3

Target Model Ruger 22/45 MARK III

Target Model Ruger 22/45 MK 3

Target Model Ruger 22/45 MK III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176462
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176462 - 2	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176462 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "22/45" is marked on the right side of the grip frame.
- the Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "RUGER MARK IV" series was introduced in 2016.
- "RUGER MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "22/45" is marked on the right side of the grip frame.
- "RUGER MARK IV" series feature a quick disassembly button, at the top back of the grip frame for ease of disassembly.
- features include: ramped front blade and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame and barrel; cylindrical bolt with serrated cocking wings at the back of the receiver/frame; polymer grip frame; ambidextrous manual safety that may be converted to only the left side; left side bolt stop lever; left side magazine release button; internal magazine disconnect preventing firing without a magazine; serrated front strap and checkered backstrap; black finish.
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") bull barrel is 248mm (9.75"), and the average weight is 975.22 grams (34.4 oz)

Manufacturer

- "RUGER MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "22/45" is marked on the right side of the grip frame.
- the Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175882	Ruger	22/45 Lite MARK 4	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176062	Ruger	22/45 Tactical MARK 4	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40107

43910

43915

43916

43920

43921

43931

43932

43942

43947

43955

43956

43958

43961

Ruger 22/45

Ruger 22/45 MK 4

Ruger 22/45 MK IV

Ruger 22/45 Mark IV

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176062
Make: Ruger
Model: 22/45 Tactical MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	22/45 Tactical MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176062 - 1	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "22/45" is marked on the right side of the grip frame.
- the Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "RUGER MARK IV" series was introduced in 2016.
- "RUGER MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "22/45" is marked on the right side of the grip frame.
- "RUGER MARK IV" series feature a quick disassembly button, at the top back of the grip frame separating the receiver/frame from it.
- features include: ramped front blade and adjustable rear sight; threaded muzzle with a threaded protective ring; tubular receiver/frame and barrel; top mounted accessory rail between sights; accessory rail on the bottom of the barrel; cylindrical bolt with serrated cocking wings at the back of the receiver/frame; polymer grip frame; ambidextrous manual safety that may be converted to only the left side; left side bolt stop lever; left side magazine release button; internal magazine disconnect preventing firing without a magazine; serrated front strap and checkered backstrap; black finish.
- overall length with a 112 mm (4.4") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 944 grams (33.3 oz)

Manufacturer

- "RUGER MARK IV" over 22LR PRESCOTT AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176462	Ruger	22/45 MARK 4	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22/45 Mark 4

22/45 Mark IV

22/45 Tactical

40149

40150

Mark 4 Tactical

Mark IV Tactical

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BRS Canada Acquisition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33112
Make: Ruger
Model: 44 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	44 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33112 - 1	44 MAG	4	465	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33112 - 2	44 MAG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER CARBINE" and ".44 MAGNUM CAL." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured with two barrel lengths: first variant had a 465mm barrel; manufactured from 1961 to the summer of 1979. The second variant had a 470mm barrel; manufactured from the summer of 1979 to 1985. - a total of over 250,000 carbines were made in the two barrel lengths (465mm & 470mm) in the 25 years of production (1961 to 1985).
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- range: from 1 to 103-15400. - the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - some carbines may be marked on the left side of the barrel, just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Ruger firearms built in 1976 were also marked "MADE IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY".
Remarks	- blued barrel, and receiver with one piece walnut stock, sliding cross-button type safety, fixed tubular magazine; single folding-leaf, adjustable for elevation, gold bead front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 25th Anniversary Carbine

44 Deerstalker Carbine

44 International Carbine

44 Magnum Carbine

44 Sporter

44 Standard Carbine

44R

44RS

Carbine

Deerstalker

M44SP

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

Model 44 Carbine

Ruger 44 Carbine Rifle

Ruger Carbine

Ruger Carbine 44 Magnum

YR25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119664
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/17

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/17
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119664 - 1	17 HMR	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119664 - 5	17 HMR	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119664 - 10	17 HORNET	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119664 - 6	17 HORNET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119664 - 2	17 MACH 2	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119664 - 8	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119664 - 9	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119664 - 7	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2002. - "RUGER 77/17" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety is located on the back of the bolt; one piece pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs. - "77/17" is available in several sub-models: - "77/17RM" has a blued metal finish and walnut stock. - "77/17RMP" has a blued metal finish and black syntheyic stock. - "77/17VHZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and laminated Green Mountain stock. - "77/17VMBBZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and black laminated stock.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel. - "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120943	Ruger	77/17RMP	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120957	Ruger	77/17VMBBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
138420	Ruger	77/17 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
141700	Ruger	77/17RM	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
141702	Ruger	77/17VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7-36676-07220-0

7212|

7218

7220

736676072187

77 / 17

77 Rimfire Series

77/17 Hornet

Green Mountain Laminate

M77/17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138420
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/17 All Weather

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/17 All Weather
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138420 - 1	17 HMR	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "77/17" model was introduced in 2002.
- "RUGER ALL-WEATHER 77/17" was observed marked on left side the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round tapered rifled barrel; receiver/frame has integral scope mounts; three position safety is located on the back of the bolt; one piece laminated pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs.
- "77/17" is available in several sub-models:
- "77/17RM" has a blued metal finish and walnut stock.
- "77/17RMP" has a blued metal finish and black syntheyic stock.
- "77/17VHZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and laminated Green Mountain stock.
- "77/17VMBBZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and black laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER, NEWPORT, NH U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "17 HMR" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119664	Ruger	77/17	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120943	Ruger	77/17RMP	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120957	Ruger	77/17VMBBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77/17

77/17 All-Weather

77/17 RM

77/17 RM All Weather

77/17RM All Weather

All Weather 77/17

All-Weather 77/17

M77/17

M77/17 All Weather

Ruger 77/17 All Weather

Ruger All-Weather 77/17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141700
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/17RM

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/17RM
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141700 - 1	17 HMR	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141700 - 2	17 MACH 2	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141700 - 3	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "77/17" model was introduced in 2002.
- "77/17RM" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER 77/17" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RM" is for Rimfire Magnum.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame has channels for Ruger scope rings; safety is located on the back of the bolt; checkered one piece American walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1048 mm (41.25"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "77/17" is available in several sub-models:
- "77/17RM" has a blued metal finish and walnut stock.
- "77/17RMP" has a blued metal finish and black synthetic stock.
- "77/17VHZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and laminated Green Mountain stock.
- "77/17VMBBZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and black laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119664	Ruger	77/17	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120943	Ruger	77/17RMP	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120957	Ruger	77/17VMBBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7024

7216

77/17 Mach 2

77/17 RM

77/17 RM2

77/17RM2

M77/17

M77/17RM

Ruger 77/17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120943
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/17RMP

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/17RMP
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120943 - 1	17 HMR	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "77/17" model was introduced in 2002.
- "77/17RMP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER 77/17" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame has channels for Ruger scope rings; safety is located on the back of the bolt; black synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- "77/17" is available in several sub-models:
- "77/17RM" has a blued metal finish and walnut stock.
- "77/17RMP" has a blued metal finish and black syntheyic stock.
- "77/17VHZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and laminated Green Mountain stock.
- "77/17VMBBZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and black laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119664	Ruger	77/17	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120957	Ruger	77/17VMBBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
138420	Ruger	77/17 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
141700	Ruger	77/17RM	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77/17

77/17 RMP

M77/17 RMP

M77/17RMP

Ruger 77/17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141702
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/17VHZ

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/17VHZ
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141702 - 1	17 HORNET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "77/17VMHZ" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER 77/17" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger literature refers to this model as the "K77/17-VHZ". The "K" prefix indicates stainless steel construction, "77" is the model designation, "17" is the calibre, "V" is for varmint, "H" is for heavy barrel, "Z" denotes the Green Mountain laminated stock.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no sights; round, rifled, heavy barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety is located on the back of the bolt; one piece Green Mountain laminated pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; Target Grey® metal finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1099 mm (43.25"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- "77/17" is available in several sub-models:
- "77/17RM" has a blued metal finish and walnut stock.
- "77/17RMP" has a blued metal finish and black synthetic stock.
- "77/17VHZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and laminated Green Mountain stock.
- "77/17VMBBZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and black laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119664	Ruger	77/17	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120957	Ruger	77/17VMBBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7212

77/17

77/17 VHZ

K77/17-VHZ

K77/17VHZ

M77/17 VHZ

M77/17VHZ

Ruger 77/17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120957
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/17VMBBZ

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/17VMBBZ
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120957 - 1	17 HMR	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120957 - 3	17 HORNET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120957 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "77/17" model was introduced in 2002.
- "77/17VMBBZ" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER 77/17" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger literature refers to this model as the "K77/17-VMBBZ". The "K" prefix indicates stainless steel construction, "77" is the model designation, "17" is the calibre, "V" is for varmint, "M" is for magnum, "BBZ" denotes the black laminated stock.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no sights; round, rifled, heavy barrel; tubular receiver/frame has channels for Ruger scope rings; safety is located on the back of the bolt; black laminated pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; Target Grey® metal finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1099 mm (43.25"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- "77/17" is available in several sub-models:
- "77/17RM" has a blued metal finish and walnut stock.
- "77/17RMP" has a blued metal finish and black syntheic stock.
- "77/17VHZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and laminated Green Mountain stock.
- "77/17VMBBZ" has a Target Grey® metal finish and black laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119664	Ruger	77/17	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
120943	Ruger	77/17RMP	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
138420	Ruger	77/17 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
141700	Ruger	77/17RM	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
141702	Ruger	77/17VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7027

7212

77/17

77/17 HMR SS Laminated Heavy Barrel

K77/17 VMACH2 BBZ

K77/17 VMBBZ

K77/17-VHZ

K77/17-VMBBZ

K77/17-VMBBZ SS

K77/17HMR SS

K77/17VM2BBZ

K77/17VMBBZ

K77/17VMBBZ SS

Ruger 77/17

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34151
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/22

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/22
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34151 - 8	22 HORNET	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34151 - 11	22 HORNET	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34151 - 1	22 HORNET	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34151 - 2	22 HORNET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34151 - 7	22 K-HORNET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34151 - 9	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34151 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34151 - 10	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34151 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34151 - 5	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34151 - 6	22 MAG	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER 77/22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - blued version was introduced in 1983. - the stainless steel/synthetic stock version was introduced in 1989. - the model 77/22 "Hornet" was introduced in 1994. - Ruger uses a "K" prefix in the model designation to denote stainless steel construction in their product literature. - features include: blue or brushed stainless finish; integral scope mounts; may have adjustable rear and fixed blade front sights; black laminate, black synthetic or wood stock with rubber butt-plate; three position safety; detachable rotary magazine; integral sling swivels. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1099mm (43.25"), average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number range began at 700-00000. - the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6 groove right hand twist, 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1898	Ruger	77/22RH	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
24659	Briley	Ruger 77/22 Special Hunter	Briley/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
42529	Ruger	77/22VBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44504	Ruger	77/22RM	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44506	Ruger	77/22VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44508	Ruger	77/22VMBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
86916	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Challenge 1	Christensen Arms/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
123507	Airrow	A-77/22	Swivel Machine Works/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
138913	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger 77/22 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7002

7009

7015

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7016

7043

7044

7201

7204

7226

77 22

77-22 Laminated

77/22 All Weather

77/22 Laminated Stainless

77/22-R

77/22R

77/22RH

77/22RM

77/22RS

77/22RSH

77/22RSM

77/22RSP

77/22VBZ

All Weather 77/22

All-Weather 77/22

Green Mountain

Green Mountain Laminate

K77/22

K77/22 All Weather

K77/22-RP

K77/22-RSP

K77/22RMP

K77/22RP

K77/22RSMP

K77/22RSP

K77/22VBZ

K77/22VHZ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K77/22VMBZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130342
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/22 All Weather

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/22 All Weather
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130342 - 3	22 HORNET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130342 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130342 - 2	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER ALL-WEATHER 77/22"was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blue or brushed stainless finish; integral scope mounts; may have adjustable rear and fixed blade front sights; black laminate, black synthetic or wood stock with rubber butt-plate; three position safety; detachable rotary magazine; integral sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44506	Ruger	77/22VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
138913	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger 77/22 Ultra 2	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

07203

77/22

All Weather 77/22

All-Weather 77/22

K77/22 All-Weather

K77/22RP

K77/22VHZ

RUK77/22RP

Ruger All-Weather 77/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1898
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/22RH

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/22RH
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1898 - 1	22 HORNET	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RUGER marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- this version of the 77/22 is only available in calibre 22 HORNET.
- this is a generic entry for all 22 HORNET versions of this firearm.
- this rifle features a slightly longer receiver/frame that is machined for 1" Ruger scope rings.
- blued finish on barrel and receiver/frame.
- when equipped with sights it may be known as the "77/22RH"; when marketed without sights it may be known as the "77/22RSH".

Manufacturer

- marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44506	Ruger	77/22VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7201

77/22 Hornet

77/22-RH

77/22RSH

M77/22RH

M77/22RSH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44504
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/22RM

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/22RM
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44504 - 1	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "RUGER".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "77/22".
- similar to the 77/22, but chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge.
- features include: blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; may have no sights on the barrel or a fixed front sight with a flip up rear sight; the receiver/frame has channels for Ruger scope rings; the safety is located on the back of the bolt; may have a walnut pistol grip stock with checkering on the forend and pistol grip or a synthetic stock and a Ruger butt cap on the pistol grip.
- in the Sturm Ruger catalogue the "RM" refers to rimfire magnum, "K" refers to a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, "P" refers to a synthetic stock, "S" refers to a barrel with iron sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel as:
"STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A".
- the manufacture's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located front left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked forward of receiver/frame on left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the top of the barrel is marked:
"BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM"
"STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44506	Ruger	77/22VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44508	Ruger	77/22VMBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7015

7016

77/22RSM

K77/22 RSMP

K77/22RMP

K77/22VMBZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42529
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/22VBZ

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/22VBZ
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42529 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ruger markings are found on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- this model has a Target Grey stainless steel finish and carries a catalog designation of K77/22VBZ. - laminated stock, receiver/frame is machined for Ruger scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel as: "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A". - the manufacture's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - located front left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44506	Ruger	77/22VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7021

K77/22-VBZ

K77/22VBZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44506
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/22VHZ

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/22VHZ
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44506 - 1	22 HORNET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Ruger markings are found on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - Ruger literature refers to this model as the "K77/22VHZ". The "K" prefix indicates stainless steel construction. - features include: heavy profile stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; target grey finish; laminated American hardwood stock. - this model is not equipped with sights, the receiver/frame is machined to accept one inch Ruger scope rings.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the front left of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked forward of receiver/frame, left side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1898	Ruger	77/22RH	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
42529	Ruger	77/22VBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44504	Ruger	77/22RM	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44508	Ruger	77/22VMBZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
130342	Ruger	77/22 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7203

7204

All-Weather 77/22

K77/22-VHZ

K77/22VHZ

Ruger Target Grey K77/22VHZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44508
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/22VMBZ

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/22VMBZ
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44508 - 1	22 MAG	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model comes with a heavy weight barrel and laminated stock.
- metal is finished in target grey.
- not equipped with sights, but receiver/frame is machined to accept Ruger 1" rings.
- referred to in Ruger literature as the "K77/22VMBZ", the K prefix indicates stainless steel construction.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on left front of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel.

Shots

- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34151	Ruger	77/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44504	Ruger	77/22RM	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44506	Ruger	77/22VHZ	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7019

K77/22-VMBZ

K77/22VMBZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138980
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/357

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/357
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138980 - 1	357 MAG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER 77/357" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "RUGER 77/357" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with gold bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has integral scope mount bases; three position safety is mounted on the rear of the bolt; magazine release is located at the rear of the magazine well; black synthetic pistol grip stock with checkering on the forend and pistol grip; brushed stainless finish
- overall length is 978 mm (38.5"), and average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "RUGER" trade name and logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers "740", a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- "357 MAG" is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable, rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07405

7405

K77/357-RSP

Ruger 77/357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39321
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/44

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/44
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39321 - 2	44 MAG	4	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39321 - 1	44 MAG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- Introduced in 1998.
- "RUGER 77/44" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: blue or brushed stainless finish; integral scope mounts; adjustable folding rear leaf sight and adjustable blade front sights; black laminate, black synthetic or wood stock with rubber butt-plate; three position safety; detachable rotary magazine; integral sling swivels.
- Overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 978mm (43.25"), average weight is 2.72kgs (6.0lbs).
- Overall length with a 422mm (16.6") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 2.54kgs (5.6lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Rotary detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-36676-07428-0

736676074280

7402

7408

7428

77/44 All-Weather

77/44-RSP

77/44RS

77/44RSP

All Weather 77/44

All-Weather 77/44

K77/44-RSP

K77/44-RSPC

K77/44RSP

M77/44RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41825
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/50

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/50
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41825 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "77/50".
- Ruger introduced the muzzle loading model 77/50 in late 1997, it first appears in their 1998 product catalogue. The same basic design is available in several configurations. While all versions share the same basic specifications each variation is identifiable by specific features.
- the base model, known as the 77/50 or 77/50 Sporter is available with a blued finish and hardwood (catalogue designation 77/50RS) or black synthetic (catalogue designation 77/50RSP).
- Ruger also offers an "Officer's Model" (introduced in 1999, catalogue designation 77/50RSO) with a blued finish and a checkered, straight grip, American black walnut stock.
- an "All Weather" model was also introduced in 1999. The "All Weather" features a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel and a black synthetic (catalogue designation K77/50RSP) or black/gray laminated wood (catalogue designation K77/50RSBBZ) stock. Ruger also refers to the laminated stock version as their "77/50 Stainless Steel" model.
- other features include: turn-bolt operated, in-line ignition system that uses a #11 percussion cap; receiver/frame has integral scope mount bases machined into the front and rear bridge and is drilled and tapped for use with a peep sight; gold bead front sight with a barrel mounted single folding-leaf rear sight; three-position wing safety; single barrel band and a synthetic ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics: eight grooves, 1 turn in 28", right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36671	Ruger	77/50 Officer's Model	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
122574	Ruger	77/50 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

77 50

77/50 In-Line Muzzleloading Rifle

77/50 Muzzleloading

77/50 Sporter

77/50RS

77/50RSP

Sporter Model 77/50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122574
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/50 All Weather

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/50 All Weather
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122574 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "77/50".
- Ruger introduced the muzzle loading model 77/50 in late 1997, it first appears in their 1998 product catalogue. The same basic design is available in several configurations. While all versions share the same basic specifications each variation is identifiable by specific features.
- the base model, known as the 77/50 or 77/50 Sporter is available with a blued finish and hardwood (catalogue designation 77/50RS) or black synthetic (catalogue designation 77/50RSP).
- Ruger also offers an "Officer's Model" (introduced in 1999, catalogue designation 77/50RSO) with a blued finish and a checkered, American black walnut stock.
- an "All Weather" model was also introduced in 1999. The "All Weather" features a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel and a black synthetic (catalogue designation K77/50RSP) or black/gray laminated wood (catalogue designation K77/50RSBBZ) stock. Ruger also refers to the laminated stock version as their "77/50 Stainless Steel" model.
- other features include: turn-bolt operated, in-line ignition system that uses a #11 percussion cap; receiver/frame has integral scope mount bases machined into the front and rear bridge and is drilled and tapped for use with a peep sight; gold bead front sight with a barrel mounted single folding-leaf rear sight; three-position wing safety; single barrel band and a synthetic ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: eight grooves, 1 turn in 28", right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36671	Ruger	77/50 Officer's Model	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
41825	Ruger	77/50	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

77 50

77/50 In-Line Muzzleloading Rifle

77/50 Muzzleloading

All Weather Model 77/50

K77/50

K77/50 Stainless

K77/50RSBBZ

K77/50RSP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36671
Make: Ruger
Model: 77/50 Officer's Model

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	77/50 Officer's Model
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36671 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the barrel and the left side of the receiver.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame as "77/50".
- Ruger introduced the muzzle loading model 77/50 in late 1997, it first appears in their 1998 product catalogue. The same basic design is available in several configurations. While all versions share the same basic specifications each variation is identifiable by specific features.
- the base model, known as the 77/50 or 77/50 Sporter is available with a blued finish and hardwood (catalogue designation 77/50RS) or black synthetic (catalogue designation 77/50RSP).
- Ruger also offers an "Officer's Model" (introduced in 1999, catalogue designation 77/50RSO) with a blued finish and a checkered, straight grip, American black walnut stock.
- an "All Weather" model was also introduced in 1999. The "All Weather" features a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel and a black synthetic (catalogue designation K77/50RSP) or black/gray laminated wood (catalogue designation K77/50RSBBZ) stock. Ruger also refers to the laminated stock version as their "77/50 Stainless Steel" model.
- other features include: turn-bolt operated, in-line ignition system that uses a #11 percussion cap; receiver/frame has integral scope mount bases machined into the front and rear bridge and is drilled and tapped for use with a peep sight; gold bead front sight with a barrel mounted single folding-leaf rear sight; three-position wing safety; single barrel band and a synthetic ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are found on the barrel and left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristics: eight grooves, 1 turn in 28", right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41825	Ruger	77/50	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
122574	Ruger	77/50 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

77/50

77/50 Ruger Sporter Officer's Model

77/50RSO

Officer's Model Ruger Sporter 77/50

Ruger Sporter Officer's Model Muzzleloading Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147921
Make: Ruger
Model: 9E

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	9E
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147921 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147921 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" name and logo are moulded into both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" and the Ruger Logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "9E" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed 3-dot sight system; black slim, ergonomic and narrow alloy steel slide with right side ejection, angled rear gripping serrations, and a loaded chamber indicator; black slim glass filled nylon receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail, checkered grip panels, and a reversible backstrap (flat or arched); striker fired; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; magazine disconnector and trigger safety block the striker.
- overall length with a 106 mm (4.14") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 771.1 grams (27.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" name and logo are moulded into both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" and the Ruger Logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip insert into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-). and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127545	Ruger	SR9	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131393	Ruger	SR9c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134499	Ruger	SR40	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138220	Ruger	SR40c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139004	Ruger	SR22	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142376	Ruger	SR45	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198487	Ruger	SR9 Stainless	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3340

3341

9 E

9E Centerfire Pistol

9E Centrefire Pistol

SR 9E

SR Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22694
Make: Ruger
Model: AC-556

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	AC-556
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22694 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22694 - 2	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22694 - 3	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22694 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22694 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22694 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- "AC-556" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was also known as the "AC-556GF" or "KAC-556" or "KAC-556GF".
- this is a full size, select fire version of the Ruger Mini-14 for law enforcement/government use.
- a compact version known as the "AC-556K" was available.
- features include: muzzle flash hider; military bayonet stud; fixed wood stock or folding stock; blue or stainless steel finish; fire control mechanism with 3 position selector switch/lever (semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic).
- Ruger catalogs use a "K" prefix to denote stainless steel construction, eg. "K AC-556" and an "F" or "GF" suffix to denote a folding stock, eg. "AC-556 GF". These markings do not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbering ranges is from 190-08182 to 192- 01211 (1993).
- the serial number rationalization does not distinguish a "AC-556" model from a "AC-556K" model.

Calibre

- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- semi automatic only Mini-14 catalogue variations include;
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5; standard model
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5F; standard model with a folding stock. Introduced in 1982, restricted to law enforcement sales only in 1990.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5; standard model in stainless steel, introduced in 1979.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5F; standard model in stainless steel, folding stock, introduced in 1982 and listed through 1989.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R or Mini-14R; same as the standard Mini-14/5 but now equipped with a folding rear sight (as of 2005 equipped with a fixed, protected rear peep sight) and integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings. Introduced in 1982.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5R; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in stainless steel, first listed in 1985.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5RF or K-Mini-14/5RF; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (blued or stainless steel) but equipped with a folding stock. Listed 1986 through 1989/90.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R.222; same as Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in calibre 222 REM.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GB/20 or Mini-14 GB Government model; law enforcement/government sales only, not sold commercially, GB suffix denotes the flash suppressor and lug for the U.S. "government bayonet", 20 shot magazine standard, 30 shot magazine optional.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GB/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but in stainless steel.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GBF/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GBF/20; same as K-Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22692	Ruger	AC-556K	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Full Automatic
22695	Ruger	AC-556	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC 556

AC 556F

AC 556GF

AC-556 GF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AC-556F

AC-556GF

AC556

AC556F

K-AC-556

K-AC-556 GF

KAC 556

KAC 556F

KAC GF

KAC-556

KAC-556F

KAC-556GF

Mini 14 AC-556

Mini AC-556

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22695
Make: Ruger
Model: AC-556

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	AC-556
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22695 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22695 - 2	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22695 - 3	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22695 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22695 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22695 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AC-556" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - this firearm was also known as the "AC-556GF" or "KAC-556" or "KAC-556GF". - this is a full size, select fire version of the Ruger Mini-14 for law enforcement/government use. - a compact version known as the "AC-556K" was available. - features include: muzzle flash hider; military bayonet stud; fixed wood stock or folding stock; blue or stainless steel finish; fire control mechanism with 3 position selector switch/lever (semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic). - Ruger catalogs use a "K" prefix to denote stainless steel construction, eg. "K AC-556" and an "F" or "GF" suffix to denote a folding stock, eg. "AC-556 GF". These markings do not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial numbering ranges is from 190-08182 to 192- 01211 (1993). - serial number rationalization does not distinguish AC-556 model from AC-556K model.
Calibre	- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22694	Ruger	AC-556	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC 556

AC 556F

AC 556GF

AC-556F

AC-556GF

AC556

AC556F

KAC 556

KAC 556F

KAC-556

KAC-556F

KAC-556GF

Mini 14 AC-556

Mini AC-556

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22692
Make: Ruger
Model: AC-556K

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	AC-556K
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22692 - 1	223 REM	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22692 - 2	223 REM	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22692 - 3	223 REM	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22692 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22692 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22692 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AC-556K" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AC-556" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the "K" suffix in the model designation denotes the short barrel version of the original full size "AC-556" selective fire weapon.
- this firearm was also known as the "AC-556K F" or "AC-556 F".
- this is a compact, select fire version of the Mini-14 for law enforcement/government use.
- features include: muzzle flash hider; fixed wood stock or folding stock; blue or stainless steel finish; fire control mechanism with 3 position selector switch/lever (semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic).
- Ruger catalogs use a "K" prefix to denote stainless steel construction, eg. "K AC-556 K" and an "F" suffix to denote a folding stock, eg. "K AC-556 F". These markings do not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number range is from 190-08182 to 192- 01211 (as of 1993).
- the serial number rationalization does not distinguish an "AC-556" model from an "AC-556K" model.

Calibre

- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- semi automatic only Mini-14 catalogue variations include;
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5; standard model
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5F; standard model with a folding stock. Introduced in 1982, restricted to law enforcement sales only in 1990.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5; standard model in stainless steel, introduced in 1979.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5F; standard model in stainless steel, folding stock, introduced in 1982 and listed through 1989.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R or Mini-14R; same as the standard Mini-14/5 but now equipped with a folding rear sight (as of 2005 equipped with a fixed, protected rear peep sight) and integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings. Introduced in 1982.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5R; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in stainless steel, first listed in 1985.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5RF or K-Mini-14/5RF; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (blued or stainless steel) but equipped with a folding stock. Listed 1986 through 1989/90.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R.222; same as Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in calibre 222 REM.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GB/20 or Mini-14 GB Government model; law enforcement/government sales only, not sold commercially, GB suffix denotes the flash suppressor and lug for the U.S. "government bayonet", 20 shot magazine standard, 30 shot magazine optional.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GB/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but in stainless steel.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GBF/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GBF/20; same as K-Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22694	Ruger	AC-556	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC 556

AC 556F

AC 556K Carbine

AC 556KF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AC-556

KAC 556F

KAC 556K

KAC 556KF

Mini 14 ACC-556K

Mini ACC-556K

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34862
Make: Ruger
Model: AC-556K

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	AC-556K
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34862 - 1	223 REM	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34862 - 2	223 REM	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34862 - 3	223 REM	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34862 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34862 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34862 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make - "RUGER" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AC-556K" is not marked on the firearm. - "AC-556" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - the "K" suffix in the model designation denotes the short barrel version of the original full size "AC-556" selective fire weapon. - this firearm was also known as the "AC-556K F" or "AC-556 F". - this is a compact, select fire version of the Mini-14 for law enforcement / government use. - features include: muzzle flash hider; fixed wood stock or folding stock; blue or stainless steel finish; fire control mechanism with 3 position selector switch/lever (semi automatic, 3 round burst or full automatic). - Ruger catalogs use a "K" prefix to denote stainless steel construction, eg. "K AC-556 K" and an "F" suffix to denote a folding stock, eg. "K AC-556 F". These markings do not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number range is from 190-08182 to 192- 01211 (1993). - the serial number rationalization does not distinguish a "AC-556" model from a "AC-556K" model.
Calibre	- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AC 556

AC 556F

AC 556K Carbine

AC 556KF

AC-556

KAC 556

KAC 556F

KAC 556K

KAC 556KF

Mini 14 AC-556K

Mini AC-556K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127933
Make: Ruger
Model: Air Hawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Air Hawk
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127933 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127933 - 2	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER AIR HAWK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "RUGER AIR HAWK" is marked on the air rifle.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with muzzle brake; fibre optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount rail; one piece wood pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- Umarex has the Ruger Air Hawk Elite air rifle manufactured under license from Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated.

Action

- hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number's of observed examples have consisted of eight numbers and usually begin with a series of zeros.
- serial number sequences appears to be shared with other Ruger air guns made by Umarex.
- a letter "C" suffix in the serial number denotes the reduced velocity version (490fps).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127935	Ruger	Air Hawk Elite	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
198423	Ruger	Air Hawk Elite II	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

17807

2244001

2244002

Air Hawk Combo

PY-1504-2693

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127935
Make: Ruger
Model: Air Hawk Elite

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Air Hawk Elite
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127935 - 3	177 PELLET	1	473	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127935 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER AIR HAWK ELITE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "RUGER AIR HAWK ELITE" is marked on the air rifle.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round, rifled steel barrel with large muzzle break; no iron sights; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount rail; one piece wood thumbhole stock with cheekpiece and recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- Umarex has the Ruger Air Hawk Elite air rifle manufactured under license from Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number's of observed examples have consisted of eight numbers and usually begin with a series of zeros.
- serial number sequences appear to be shared with other Ruger air guns made by Umarex.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127933	Ruger	Air Hawk	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
198423	Ruger	Air Hawk Elite II	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2244000

2244001

2244002

2244008

Air Hawk Elite Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198423
Make: Ruger
Model: Air Hawk Elite II

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Air Hawk Elite II
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198423 - 1	177 PELLET	1	449	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198423 - 2	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "RUGER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "AIR HAWK ELITE II" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: safety switch located in trigger guard in front of the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by Umarex Under License from Strum, Ruger & Co., Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design. - Gas operated. - Velocity is reported 365 mps or 1200 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Nucleus Rail System" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127933	Ruger	Air Hawk	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127935	Ruger	Air Hawk Elite	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

173561099

Air Hawk Elite 2

Ruger Air Hawk Elite 2

Ruger Air Hawk Elite II

Umarex Air Hawk Elite 2

Umarex Air Hawk Elite II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135572
Make: Ruger
Model: Air Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Air Magnum
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135572 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135572 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER AIR MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "RUGER AIR MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with large muzzle break; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; blued finish round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount rail; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1232 mm (48.5"), and average weight is 7.95 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- Umarex had the Ruger Air Magnum air rifles manufactured under license from Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated.

Action

- hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial numbers consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, examples "000001001" and "000100001".
- serial number sequences appear to be shared with other Ruger air guns made in China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2244029

2244030

Air Magnum Combo

AirMagnum

PY-2354-4713

PY-2354-5372

Ruger Air Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Sail

Trail Marker Outdoor Products

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139058
Make: Ruger
Model: American

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	American
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139058 - 78	17 HMR	9	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 16	17 HMR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 15	17 HMR	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 77	17 HMR	15	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 19	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 66	204 RUGER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 31	204 RUGER	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 62	22 ARC	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 82	22 CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 50	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 17	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139058 - 9	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 80	22 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 18	22 MAG	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 10	22 MAG	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 12	22-250 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 21	223 REM	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 13	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 11	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 32	223 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 57	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 33	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 48	243 WIN	4	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 7	243 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 74	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 75	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139058 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 43	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 40	300 WIN MAG	3	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 68	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 64	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 25	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 69	308 WIN	3	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 36	308 WIN	3	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 55	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 38	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 14	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 46	308 WIN	5	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 51	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 81	338 ARC	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 79	338 ARC	5	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 44	350 LEGEND	5	416	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139058 - 76	350 LEGEND	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 47	350 LEGEND	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 65	400 LEGEND	5	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 67	400 LEGEND	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 63	400 LEGEND	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 26	450 BUSHMASTER	3	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 59	450 BUSHMASTER	3	417	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 58	450 BUSHMASTER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 39	450 BUSHMASTER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 42	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 41	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 60	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 34	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 49	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 20	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 45	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 52	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 30	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139058 - 29	6.5MM GRENDEL	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 72	6.5MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 70	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 53	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 61	6MM ARC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 35	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 28	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 27	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 73	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 71	7MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 54	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 23	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 56	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 37	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139058 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Company logo is a stylized "Phoenix" with its wings splayed and a Capital "R" in the center bottom of the design. - "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "AMERICAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: no iron sights; round tapered barrel with a rifled bore; solid top receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; receiver/frame has a right side ejection port; bolt release is located at the rear left side of the receiver/frame; slide lever thumb safety is located at the rear of the receiver/frame but attached to the trigger assembly; adjustable Ruger Marksman single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic semi-pistol grip one piece stock is fitted with a rubber recoil pad, pistol grip cap, and sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - other features are a full diameter bolt body with a three locking lug system; a 70 degree bolt throw; detachable box magazine with built in magazine release and a trigger with a built in safety. - overall length with a 410mm (16.12") barrel is 914mm (36"), weight 2.5kgs (5.5lbs). - overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 934 mm (36.75"), and the average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs). - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel and with the short action is 1067 mm (42") and with the long action is 1080 mm (42.5"). - average weight for a rifle with the short action is 2.7 kgs (6.12 lbs) and with the long action is 2.8 kgs (6.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Company logo is a stylized "Phoenix" with its wings splayed and a Capital "R" in the center bottom of the design. - "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - 17 HMR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - 22 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 350 LEGEND rifling characteristics: 5-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM GRENDEL: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Some models of the Ruger American Rimfire Rifle are designed to use Ruger 10/22 type rifle magazine; these are usually sold with the Ruger BX-1 9-round or 10-round magazine; - Some models of the Ruger American Rifle are designed to use AR15/M16 type rifle magazine; these are usually sold with a 10-round magazine; - Some models of the Ruger American Rifle are designed to use Accuracy International type rifle magazine;
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184123	Ruger	Precision Rimfire	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

06901
06902
06903
06904
16911
16912
16918
16921
16931
16932
16933
16934
16937
16948
16950
16976
26922
26923
26924
26925
26926
26927
26928
26929
26944
26948
26951
26952
26953
26954
26965
26968

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

26971
26972
26973
26974
26981
26983
26985
26986
26995
36923
36924
36926
36948
46901
46902
46903
46904
46905
46906
46913
46914
46916
46917
46922
46924
46930
46931
46932
46933
46934
46935
46936
46937

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

46938
46939
46940
46941
46942
46943
46944
46945
46946
46947
56902
56911
6901
6902
6903
6904
6905
6906
6907
6908
6909
6913
6914
6915
6916
6917
6918
6919
6920
6921
6922
6923
6924

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6925

6926

6927

6928

6933

6936

6937

6938

6939

6944

6945

6946

6947

6951

6952

6953

6954

6955

6956

6957

6965

6967

6968

6970

6971

6972

6973

6974

7-36676-08358-9

7-36676-46906-2

7-36676-46913-0

7-36676-46914-7

7-36676-46916-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-36676-46917-8

7-36676-46924-6

7-36676-46945-1

7-36676-56902-1

736676169184

736676169764

736676269952

736676469062

736676469130

736676469147

736676469161

736676469178

736676469246

736676469413

736676469451

8301

8303

8305

8306

8309

8310

8311

8312

8313

8314

8315

8321

8322

8323

8324

8325

8326

8328

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8329

8342

8358

8360

8370

8371

AMER-RF

AMER-RF-C

Amer-C

American Compact

American Compact Rifle

American Gen 2 Predator

American Generation 2 Predator

American Go Wild Camo

American Hunter

American Magpul Hunter

American Ranch Rifle

American Rifle

American Rifle All-Weather

American Rifle All-Weather Compact

American Rifle GO WILD

American Rifle Gen 2 Patrol

American Rifle Gen II Patrol

American Rifle Generation 2

American Rifle Generation 2 Ranch

American Rifle Left-Handed

American Rifle Predator

American Rifle Ranch

American Rifle Vortex

American Rimfire

American Rimfire Compact

American Rimfire Target

American Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American TB

American Threaded Barrel

American Vortex

American Vortex Rifle Scope

Gen II American

Magpul Hunter American

Magpul Ruger American Hunter

RUAMER-RF-FARM

RUGER AMERICAN RIFLE WITH GO WILD CAMO

Ruger American

Ruger American Compact

Ruger American Farmer

Ruger American Generation II Ranch

Ruger American Go Wild Camo

Ruger American Hunter

Ruger American Magpul Hunter

Ruger American Predator

Ruger American Ranch

Ruger American Rifle

Ruger American Rifle All-Weather

Ruger American Rifle All-Weather Compact

Ruger American Rifle Compact

Ruger American Rifle GO WILD

Ruger American Rifle Generation 2

Ruger American Rifle Generation 2 Ranch

Ruger American Rifle Left-Handed

Ruger American Rifle Predator

Ruger American Rifle Ranch

Ruger American Rimfire Compact

Ruger American Standard

Ruger American Vortex Scope

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Bignami

IRUNGUNS

Korth

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163726
Make: Ruger
Model: American Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	American Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163726 - 7	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163726 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163726 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163726 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163726 - 6	9MM LUGER	12	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163726 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163726 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm above the accessory rail, and on both sides of the slide at the muzzle end.
- "RUGER" is marked at bottom on both sides of the wrap-around grip module.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in late 2015. - "RUGER AMERICAN PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model was produced through a "Voice of the Customer" system whereby customer input or feedback influenced the final outcome of the completed firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel; black nitride, stainless steel slide with front and rear three-dot sights, plus rear serrations; one piece, black polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail under barrel; ambidextrous magazine release and slide stop; integrated trigger safety and trigger reset; modular grips; recessed lanyard attaching point. - overall length with 107mm (4.2") barrel is 191mm (7.5") and average weight is 30oz (1.88 lbs). - introduced in late 2015; compact introduced in 2017; both sizes made available with optional manual safety in 2017. - 'RUGER' is marked on both sides of the slide near the muzzle; - "RUGER AMERICAN PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel; black nitride, stainless steel slide with removable front and rear three-dot sights, plus rear serrations; visual inspection port at top of chamber; one piece, black polymer receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail in front of trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release and slide stop; may have ambidextrous manual safety lever; integrated trigger safety and trigger reset; modular wrap-around grip; non-slip grip frame texturing; recessed lanyard attaching point. - overall length for full sized frame in 9MM LUGER with a 107mm (4.25") barrel is 191mm (7.50"), average weight is 850 grams (30oz). - overall length for compact frame in 9MM LUGER with a 90mm (3.55") barrel is 169mm (6.65"), average weight is 820 grams (29oz).
Manufacturer	- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and on both sides of the slide at the muzzle end. - "RUGER - PRESCOTT, AZ - USA" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver above the accessory rail. - "RUGER" is marked on both sides of the slide near the muzzle. - "RUGER" is marked at bottom on both sides of the wrap-around grip module.
Action	- recoil operated - striker fired.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked at rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and visible though the ejection port window on the right side of the firearm. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8605

8607

8608

8615

8618

8633

8635

8637

8638

8639

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8645

8648

8660

8661

8662

8663

8680

American

American Compact Pistol

American-Pistol

Ruger American

Ruger American Pistol

Ruger American Pistol Compact

Ruger American Pistol Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196086
Make: Ruger
Model: AR-556 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	AR-556 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196086 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196086 - 2	350 LEGEND	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196086 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" trademark logo, "RUGER" over "MAYODAN, NC USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "AR-556" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR556" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "AR556" use a direct gas-impingement system.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; free floating handguard in 9" length with M-LOK attachment slots on the 3:00, 6:00, and 9:00 positions with A3 picatinny rail at the 12:00 position; flat top aluminum alloy upper assembly with an integral A3 Picatinny rail; right side ejection port with dust cover, cartridge deflector and rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum alloy AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic vertical pistol grip; SB Tactical® SBA3 Pistol Stabilizing Brace®; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel and the telescoping buttstock in the closed position is 642.62 mm (25.30"), and the average weight is 2.81 kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" over "MAYODAN, NC USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three numbers prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8570

8571

8572

8573

AR556 pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151986
Make: Ruger
Model: AR556

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	AR556
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151986 - 5	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151986 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151986 - 11	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 3	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 12	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 9	350 LEGEND	5	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 15	450 BUSHMASTER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 10	450 BUSHMASTER	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151986 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151986 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151986 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.732)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" trademark logo, "RUGER" over "MAYODAN, NC USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "AR-556" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR556" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "AR556" use a direct gas-impingement system.
- "SR556" uses a piston-driven gas system.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15/M16 standard, front sight bracket/gas block with a QD socket and bayonet lug; flat top aluminum alloy upper assembly with an integral A3 Picatinny rail, folding aperture rear sight or optical sight, right side ejection port with dust cover, cartridge deflector and rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum alloy AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic vertical pistol grip; synthetic ribbed carbine length handguards; fixed or telescoping six position buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.1") barrel and the telescoping buttstock in the closed position is 819 mm (32.25"), and the average weight is 2.94 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" over "MAYODAN, NC USA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three numbers prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129416	Ruger	SR556	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08500

8500

8501

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8502

8506

8511

8513

8514

8515

8516

8516 Lower Elite AR556

8521

8522

8525

8532

AR 556

AR-556

AR-556 MPR

AR-556 Multi Purpose Rifle

AR556 Lower Elite

AR556 Lower Elite 8516

AR556 MPR

AR556 Multi Purpose Rifle

Elite Lower AR556

Ruger AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22417
Make: Ruger
Model: Bearcat

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Bearcat
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22417 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22417 - 7	22 LR	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 9	22 LR	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 4	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 6	22 LR	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 3	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 5	22 LR	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 8	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 10	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22417 - 2	22 LR	6	239	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" logo is marked on the barrel and grip plates.
- the "RUGER" name is marked on the cylinder.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name of "Sturm, Ruger & Company".

Model

- the Bearcat was available in two variants the original Bearcat with an aluminium receiver/frame and the Super Bearcat with a steel receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" over "BEARCAT" is marked on the cylinder.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1973.
- the "Bearcat" has an aluminium alloy receiver/frame, which is colour anodized black; the trigger guard is also of aluminum alloy, colour anodized brass.
- a small single action revolver without cylinder flutes, initially with rosewood grips, later with walnut hand grips, resembling a scaled down Colt Single Action Army.
- NOTE: the Bearcat and Super Bearcat have the same markings on the cylinder, but the "Super Bearcat" has a steel receiver/frame and a serial number range from 91-00000 to 91-64417.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model used various numbering sequences, beginning with 1 to 999. An alpha prefix was then added and began as A001 to A999; B001 to B999 (and used all the letters of the alphabet as a prefix up to Z999, except for "O"). Numbering resumed at 1000 to 114730.
- from 1969, a new format began at 90-00000 and ran to 90-25622. Serial numbers marked with a D suffix indicates a duplication in the numbering. Serial numbers marked with an S suffix indicates it was a salesman sample.
- NOTE: the serial number range for the Super Bearcat was from 91-00000 to 91-64417.

Calibre

- calibre designation is often not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed cylinder with loading gate on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22418	Ruger	New Bearcat	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BC4

Old Model Bearcat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196031
Make: Ruger
Model: Black Max

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Black Max
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196031 - 1	177 PELLET	1	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196031 - 2	177 PELLET	1	483	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196031 - 3	177 PELLET	1	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" was marked on the barrel in front of the model designation.
- "Manufactured Under License From Sturm Ruger & Co.,Inc." and the "Ruger" logo were marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "BLACK MAX" was marked on the barrel.
- this is a single-shot, break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with muzzle break and fiber optic sights; round tubular receiver/frame with scope-mount rail; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; one-piece, skeletonized, synthetic pistol-grip stock; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "Manufactured under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Action

- break action, spring piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number observed consisted of eight digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization appears to be shared with other Ruger air guns made by Umarex.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation was marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- As it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- When the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted firearm".
- Note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Max 177

Black-Max

BlackMax

Blackmax 177

Ruger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Tire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22462
Make: Ruger
Model: Blackhawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Blackhawk
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22462 - 37	30 CARBINE	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 35	30 CARBINE	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 19	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 11	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 28	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 12	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 29	357 MAG	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 13	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 20	41 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 21	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 30	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22462 - 27	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 2	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 3	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 31	44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 16	45	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 17	45	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 18	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 14	45 AUTO	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 15	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 22	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 23	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 4	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 5	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 36	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 34	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22462 - 33	475 LINEBAUGH	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22462 - 7	9MM LUGER	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 9	9MM LUGER	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 24	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 25	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22462 - 26	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame beneath the cylinder.

Model

- "RUGER BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1953 and 1973.
- total production in excess of 300,000 units.
- the Blackhawk was succeeded by the "New Model Blackhawk" in 1973.
- the Blackhawk was available in two variations, the first was known as the Flattop Blackhawk manufactured between 1953 and 1962, the second is the Improved receiver/frame bridge with integral sight ribs at the rear sight area manufactured from 1962 to 1973.
- Note: the three frame screws in the right side of the receiver/frame help identify the OLD MODEL (PRE-1973) "Blackhawk" from the "New Model Blackhawk".
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; blued or color case hardened solid top receiver/frame with fluted removable cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece aluminum or brass grip frame and trigger guard; black rubber, stag horn, ivory or walnut grips; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued/black finish.
- 357 MAGNUM available with an extra cylinder in 9MM LUGER.
- 45 COLT available with an extra cylinder in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." and "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a prefix of "D" to indicate duplicate number or a suffix of "S" to indicate a show gun.
- NOTE: you can have 5 Blackhawks with the same serial number but in different calibers:
- 357MAG and 9MM: from 1 to 141051 and from 30-00000 to 31-45191.
- 30CARBINE: from 1 to 9304 and from 50-00000 to 50-23681.
- 41MAGNUM: from 1 to 15967 and from 40-00000 to 40-22906.
- 44MAGNUM: from 1 to 29860 (used on both Blackhawk and Super Blackhawk models)
- 45CAL: from 45-00000 to 45-23031.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG, introduced in 1955, discontinued in 1973.
- 44 MAG, introduced in 1956, discontinued in 1973.
- 41 MAG, introduced in 1965, discontinued in 1973.
- 9MM LUGER, introduced in 1967, discontinued in 1973.
- 30 CARBINE, introduced in 1968, discontinued in 1973.
- 45 COLT and 45 AUTO, introduced in 1971, discontinued in 1973.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BKH-3

BKH-30

BKH-31

BKH-31B

BKH-34

BKH-34B

BKH-34X

BKH-36

BKH-36B

BKH-36X

BKH-4

BKH-40

BKH-41

BKH-41B

BKH-42

BKH-42B

BKH-44

BKH-44B

BKH-44X

BKH-45

BKH-45B

BKH-45X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BKH-46

BKH-47

Blackhawk Convertible

Blackhawk Flat Top

Blackhawk Old Model Single Action Revolver

Blackhawk Single Action

Blackhawk Single Action Flattop

Blackhawk Single Action Revolver Old Model

KBN455

Old Model Blackhawk

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129334
Make: Ruger
Model: Blackhawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Blackhawk
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129334 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129334 - 2	177 PELLET	1	475	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER BLACKHAWK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "RUGER BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left of the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; fibre optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount rail; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; one piece composite pistol-grip stock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- available with a 4x32 scope and mounts.
- overall length 1137mm (44 3/4") and average weight of 3.8 kgs (8.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Action

- break action, spring piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number's of observed examples have consisted of eight numbers and usually begin with a series of zeros.
- serial number sequences appear to be shared with other Ruger air guns made by Umarex.
- a letter "C" suffix in the serial number denotes the reduced velocity version (490fps).

Calibre

- "PELLETS CAL. 177 (4.5mm)" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the firearm "MADE IN CHINA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147099	Ruger	Blackhawk Elite	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2244010

2244011

Ruger Blackhawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147099
Make: Ruger
Model: Blackhawk Elite

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Blackhawk Elite
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147099 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "RUGER BLACKHAWK ELITE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; fibre optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount rail; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; one piece, skeleton, composite pistol-grip stock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- available with a 4x32 scope and mounts.
- overall length is 1140mm (44 3/4") and average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ÙMAREX", "MADE IN CHINA" and "Manufactured Under License From Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the side of the barrel block.

Action

- break action, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number's of observed examples have consisted of eight numbers and usually begin with a series of zeros.
- serial number sequences appear to be shared with other Ruger air guns made by Umarex.

Calibre

- "PELLETS CAL. 177 (4.5mm)" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the firearm "MADE IN CHINA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129334	Ruger	Blackhawk	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2244010

2244011

2259171

PY-3353-6444

Ruger Blackhawk

Ruger Blackhawk Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89435
Make: Ruger
Model: Deerfield Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Deerfield Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89435 - 1	44 MAG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: receiver/frame is machined to accept Ruger scope rings, folding rear sight, one piece hardwood stock, blued finish on metal, and a sliding cross-button safety mounted on the trigger guard.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Deerfield

99/44

99/44 Deerfield

99/44 Deerfield Carbine

Deerfield

Ruger Deerfield Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186143
Make: Ruger
Model: EC9s

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	EC9s
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186143 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"RUGER" marked on left and right side of grip frame behind trigger guard, and on right side of slide below ejection port.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "EC9s" marked on left side of slide near the muzzle. - features include: round rifled barrel with inspection port on right side at rear of ejection port; blued, alloy steel slide with rear serrations; integral fixed front and rear sights with rear serrations; one piece, black glass-filled nylon grip frame with integral textured grip panels; grip frame contains removable hard coated aluminium receiver/frame and trigger assembly with integral slide rails; recessed takedown latch on left side of grip frame above trigger guard; magazine release on left side of frame to the rear of the trigger guard; trigger incorporates pivoting trigger safety that functions similar to contemporary Glock pistols; slide stop and manually operated safety on the left side of the grip frame near the rear of the slide; automatic magazine safety prevents trigger function without detachable box magazine . - overall length with 79mm (3.12") barrel is 153mm (6") and average weight is 0.49 kg (17.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "RUGER - PRESCOTT, AZ - USA" marked on right side of slide below ejection port; - "RUGER" marked on the left and right of the grip frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver/frame, visible through a window above and to the rear of the trigger guard. - serial number consisting of a three digit numerical prefix with five digit numerical suffix separated by a dash, was observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3283

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138019
Make: Ruger
Model: Explorer

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Explorer
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138019 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "RUGER EXPLORER" is marked on the air rifle.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round rifled steel barrel with muzzle break; automatic safety; ambidextrous thumbhole stock with vented check piece and recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 943 mm (37.125"), and average weight is 2.02 kgs (4.45 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- Umarex has the Ruger air rifle manufactured under license from Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17809

2244020

Explorer Youth Air Rifle

PY-2016-4096

Youth Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119402
Make: Ruger
Model: Gold Label

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Gold Label
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Ruger name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: boxlock action; single trigger; ejectors; stainless steel receiver/frame with a matted finish; the barrels, opening lever, safety lever and trigger guard are blued steel; checkered "AAA" grade American walnut stock and forend, option of pistol grip or straight stock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever as sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Label Side by Side

Gold Label Side by Side Shotgun

KSXS 1228

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KSXS-1228

KSXS1228

KSXSS 1228

KSXSS-1228

KSXSS1228

Ruger Gold Label

Ruger Gold Label Side by Side

Ruger Gold Label Side by Side Shotgun

Ruger Side by Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22468
Make: Ruger
Model: GP100

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	GP100
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22468 - 24	10MM AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 23	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 14	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 12	327 FEDERAL MAG	7	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 19	327 FEDERAL MAG	7	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 10	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22468 - 11	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 8	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22468 - 13	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22468 - 15	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 9	357 MAG	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22468 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 22	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 20	357 MAG	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 21	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 4	38 SPL	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22468 - 5	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22468 - 16	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22468 - 17	44 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruger trademarks will be found on the receiver/frame and the Ruger name appears in script on the right-hand side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- "GP100" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel
- adjustable sights were introduced in 1985.
- stainless steel construction was introduced in 1987.
- fixed sights were introduced in 1989.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel with a wide top rib and a full or short length ejector shroud; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wood, rubber or wood/rubber grips; blue or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 292 mm (11.5"), and the average weight is 1.28 kgs (45 oz.).

Manufacturer

- Ruger trademarks will be found on the receiver/frame and the Ruger name appears in script on the right-hand side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number range started at 170-00001 in 1986 and was to 172-73459 by 1993.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 357 MAG: 5 groove right hand twist, 1 turn in 476mm (18.75").
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147737	Ruger	GP100 Match Champion	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1702
1704
1705
1707
1715
1740
1748
1750
1751
1752
1753
1757
1759
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1769

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1770

1771

1772

1773

1774

1776

1777

GP 100

GP-100

GP-141

GP-160

GP-161

GP100 Stainless Steel

GPF-330

GPF-331

GPF-340

GPF-830

GPF-831

GPF-840

GPF-841

GPF341

KGP-141

KGP-160

KGP-161

KGP-4327-7

KGP-831

KGP-841

KGPF-330

KGPF-331

KGPF-340

KGPF-341

KGPF-830

KGPF-831

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KGPF-840

KGPF-841

Ruger GP100 Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147737
Make: Ruger
Model: GP100 Match Champion

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	GP100 Match Champion
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147737 - 2	10MM AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147737 - 1	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER GP100" is marked on the right side of the barrel, while "MATCH CHAMPION" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a version of the Ruger GP100 stainless steel revolver made for action shooting competition, with a special barrel length, low-mount fixed sights; a tuned trigger mechanism for light, smooth double-action firing; contoured cylinder; and a half-lug slab-sided barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available for this model that will increase the shot capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22468	Ruger	GP100	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
181742	Ruger	SP101 Match Champion	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1754

1755

1775

GP 100

GP-100

GP100

Match Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22455
Make: Ruger
Model: Hawkeye

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Hawkeye
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22455 - 1	256 WIN MAG	1	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "HAWKEYE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1963, discontinued in 1965.
- most identifiable feature is it's cylinder (breech block).
- on the left side there is a thumb actuated plunger latch. Depression of the latch allows cylinder (breech block) to rotate 10 degrees to the left, allowing a single cartridge to be loaded or ejected from the barrel on the opposite side.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co." and "Southport, Conn. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Range: from 1 to 3296, X1 to X13.
- the serial number should be located on the right hand side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Win. .256 Mag. Cal." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- Markings
  Barrel: RUGER HAWKEYE.
  Receiver: STURM, RUGER & CO. WIN. .256 MAG. CAL. SOUTHPORT,CONN. U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HR28

Hawkeye Single Shot

Hawkeye Single Shot Pistol

Ruger Hawkeye

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169302
Make: Ruger
Model: Impact

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Impact
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169302 - 1	22 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169302 - 2	22 PELLET	1	473	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER IMPACT .22 CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "RUGER IMPACT .22 CAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPACT" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system.
- "IMPACT" is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with integral silencer system; fibre optic front and adjustable rear fiber optic sights; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount rail; one piece wood pistol-grip stock with and rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 473mm (18.7") barrel is 1139.19mm (44.85") average weight is 4.1kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- the Ruger Impact air rifle is manufactured under license from Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated.

Action

- break-barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Impact Max Wood

17810

22 Impact Max Wood

Impact .22 Cal

Ruger Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184163
Make: Ruger
Model: Impact Max

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Impact Max
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184163 - 1	22 PELLET	1	475	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the air rifle. - "Ruger" logo over "Manuf. under license from Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "RUGER IMPACT MAX .22 CAL" is marked on the air rifle. - "IMPACT MAX" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system. - "IMPACT MAX" is a standard-pattern break-barrel nitrogen spring-piston air rifle. - features include: round rifled steel barrel with integral silencer system; fibre optic front and adjustable rear fiber optic sights; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount rail; one piece wood pistol-grip stock with and rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the barrel block. - the Ruger Impact air rifle is manufactured under license from Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated.
Action	- nitrogen spring-piston air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 metres/second / 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- calibre on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197144
Make: Ruger
Model: Impact Max Elite

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Impact Max Elite
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197144 - 1	22 PELLET	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "IMPACT MAX ELITE" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: round rifled steel barrel with integral suppressor system; automatic safety located within the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 381 mm (15 inches) barrel is 1136.65 mm (44.75 inches), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs). - Factory velocity specifications of 800 to 900 fps (243 to 274 mps) .
Manufacturer	- Manufactured by Umarex under license from Sturm, Ruger & Co, Inc. is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Action	- Gas operated. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Impact Max

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197330
Make: Ruger
Model: LC Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LC Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197330 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 198	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197330 - 6	10MM AUTO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 198	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197330 - 4	45 AUTO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 198	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197330 - 5	45 AUTO	13	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 198	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197330 - 3	5.7X28 FN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 198	Non-Commercial Customization	
197330 - 1	5.7X28 FN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 198	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197330 - 2	5.7X28 FN	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 198	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2022. -"LC CARBINE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: reversible charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety located on the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety blade located on the trigger; reversible mounting point for the folding stock; may come equipped with a fixed stock. - Overall length with a 413 mm (16.25 inches) barrel is 777.24 mm (30.6 inches), average weight is 2.67 kg (5.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "RUGER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2022 with 10 and 20 shot capacity, magazines. The magazines are compatible with the Ruger 5.7 pistol (5.7x28, 20 Rd). - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Use in the 45 AUTO variant Glock-pattern full size magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19300

19301

19302

19309

7-36676-19309-7

736676193097

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142372
Make: Ruger
Model: LC380

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LC380
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142372 - 1	380 AUTO	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142372 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "LC380" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: one piece black high performance glass filled nylon receiver/frame; blued alloy steel slide; fixed front sight and three dot windage adjustable rear sight; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger.
- "LC380" was available with a LaserMax CenterFire Laser sight starting in 2014.
- "LC380" with LaserMax CenterFire Laser is known as the model "LC380-LM".
- "LC380" was available with Crimson Trace Laserguard Laser sight starting in 2014.
- "LC380" with Crimson Trace laser sight is known as the model "LC380-CT".
- overall length with a 79mm (3.12") barrel is 152mm (6") average weight is .48kgs (17.20 oz).
- also available with a 9mm Luger conversion assembly, which replaces the slide, barrel and magazine, to allow the firing of 9mm Luger ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" is marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.

Action

- recoil oparated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 380 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134819	Ruger	LC9	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161907	Ruger	LC9 Conversion	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3219

3223

3225

3230

3231

3253

LC 380

LC380 CA

LC380-CT

LC380-LM

LC380CA

Ruger LC380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134819
Make: Ruger
Model: LC9

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LC9
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134819 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134819 - 2	9X21 IMI	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" and the Ruger logo are molded into the grip.

Model

- "LC9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: one piece black high performance glass filled nylon receiver/frame; blued hardened steel slide; fixed front sight and three dot windage adjustable rear sight; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.12") barrel is 152mm (6") average weight is .48kgs (17.10 oz).
- "LC9" was available with a LaserMax CenterFire Laser sight starting in 2012.
- LaserMax CenterFire Laser is located in front of the trigger guard.
- "LC9" with LaserMax CenterFire Laser is known as the model "LC9-LM".

Manufacturer

- "STURM RUGER AND CO., PRESCOTT, AZ. USA" was observed marked on the right of the side on one sample.
- "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port on one sample.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three digits followed by a dash followed by five digits.

Calibre

- normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "BEFORE USING GUN READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL - AVAILABLE FREE - WWW.RUGER.COM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142372	Ruger	LC380	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161907	Ruger	LC9 Conversion	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3200

3206

3212

LC 9

LC 9 LM

LC 9 LaserMax

LC 9 LaserMax CenterFire Laser

LC 9-LM

LC9 LM

LC9 LaserMax

LC9 LaserMax CenterFire Laser

LC9-CT

LC9-LM

Ruger LC9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161907
Make: Ruger
Model: LC9 Conversion

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LC9 Conversion
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161907 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "LC9 CONVERSION" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a factory conversion unit for the Ruger LC380 pistol, that allows 9mm LUGER ammunition to be used in the 380 pistol.
- features observed: one piece, black, high performance glass filled nylon receiver/frame; blued alloy steel slide; fixed front sight and three dot windage adjustable rear sight; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" is marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Cross-References

134819	Ruger	LC9	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161907

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142372	Ruger	LC380	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151946
Make: Ruger
Model: LC9s

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LC9s
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151946 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the sides of the grip.

Model

- "LC9s" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "s" in the model designation refers to "striker fired".
- this is a slightly-enlarged version of the Ruger LCP pistol, chambered for the more-powerful 9mm Luger cartridge, for use as a compact self-defence pistol.
- features include: matte grey finish with synthetic frame and phosphated slide; fixed open 3-dot sights; a DAO trigger with integral Glock-style trigger block; a streamlined layout with low-profile slide-stop and pivoting manual safety at the left rear of the slide; and detachable magazine with magazine disconnect safety.
- a version known as the "LC9S Pro" is also produced without an external manual safety and magazine disconnect.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" and "PRESCOTT AZ" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three digits followed by a dash followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170702	Ruger	LC9s Prescott 150th Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3235
3242
3246
3250
3251
3255
3256
3258
3259
3260
3261
3262
3263
LC9 s
LC9S Muddy Girl Camo
LC9S-MG
LC9s CXT
LC9s Engraved
Ruger LC9s

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170702
Make: Ruger
Model: LC9s Prescott 150th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LC9s Prescott 150th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170702 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170702 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the sides of the grip.

Model

- "LC9s" is marked on the top of the slide.
- "LC9s" is a slightly-enlarged version of the Ruger LCP pistol, chambered for the more-powerful 9mm Luger cartridge, for use as a compact self-defence pistol.
- "LC9s 150th Anniversary" is an engraved Davidson U.S.A. distributor, exclusive/limited edition.
- "LC9s 150th Anniversary" is for the city of Prescott, Arizona U.S.A..
- "LC9s 150th Anniversary" has "1864 - 2014" separated by a round logo of Prescott 150 years Sesquicentennial on the left side of the slide.
- features include: dovetailed, fixed open 3-dot sights; engraved slide with a miner and stagecoach scene on the right side and train with downtown Prescott scene on the left side; rear, slide cocking serrations; electroless plated slide; synthetic receiver/frame; checkered grip frame; striker fired, double action only trigger mechanism; integrated trigger safety within the trigger; low-profile slide-stop and pivoting manual safety on the left side; detachable magazine with magazine disconnect safety.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.12") barrel is 152mm (6"), average weight 487.6 gram (17.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" and "PRESCOTT AZ" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (P) prefix three numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151946	Ruger	LC9s	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
151947	Ruger	LC9s Pro	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

03238

1864 2014 150 years

3238

736676032389

LC9 s

LC9S-P150

LC9s 150th Anniversary

LC9s Engraved

LC9s Prescott Sesquicentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151947
Make: Ruger
Model: LC9s Pro

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LC9s Pro
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151947 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the slide and moulded into the sides of the grip.
Model	- "LC9s" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Pro" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a slightly-enlarged version of the Ruger LCP pistol, chambered for the more-powerful 9mm Luger cartridge, for use as a compact self-defence pistol. - features include: matte grey finish with synthetic frame and phosphated slide; fixed open 3-dot sights; a DAO trigger with integral Glock-style trigger block; a streamlined layout with low-profile slide-stop; and detachable magazine. - a version known as the "LC9S" is also produced with an external manual safety and magazine disconnect.
Manufacturer	- "RUGER" and "PRESCOTT AZ" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three digits followed by a dash followed by five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151947

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170702	Ruger	LC9s Prescott 150th Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3248

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127857
Make: Ruger
Model: LCP

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCP
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127857 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127857 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" and the Ruger logo are molded into the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008, and available in a wide variety of finish options such as solid colours, camouflage and other patterns.
- "LCP" is marked on the side of the slide and refers to the Lightweight Compact Pistol.
- "LCP" is a modular design with a serialized aluminium receiver/frame housed between a steel slide and the glass filled nylon grip (see image 18).
- features include: one piece synthetic glass-filled nylon grip; blued or stainless, hardened steel or stainless steel slide; integral fixed iron sights; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the grip; double action trigger.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 131.1mm (5.16") average weight is .027kgs (9.4 oz).
- in 2012 the LCP was also available with a Laser sight which is located in front of the trigger guard. This variation is referred to as the model "LCP-LM".
- grip finish options include various solid colours, camouflage and other patterns such as: black, pink, lavender, flat dark earth, light grey, turquoise, yellow, reduced moon shine camo harvest moon, reduced moon shine camo toxic, kryptek neptune camo, kryptek pontus camo, reduced moon shine camo undertow, and reduced moon shine camo serenity.
- slide colour options include: black, nickel, flat dark earth, silver cerakote, and stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed markings include "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" or "RUGER - MAYODAN - NC - USA" marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- partial serial number rationalisation that may be used as a baseline to identify the year of manufacture:
- 2008: 370-00000
- 2009: 371-08832
- 2010: 373-09422
- 2011: 375-66217
- 2012: 377-38050
- 2013: 370018421
- 2014: 371280860
- 2015: 371439656

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the chamber, visable through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics for caliber 380 AUTO is 1 turn in 406mm (16"), 6 grooves, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL - AVAILABLE FREE -" over "FROM STURM, RUGER AND CO., INC. PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139080	Ruger	LCP A True Texan Coyote Special Limited Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139081	Ruger	LCP NRA Limited Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178262	Ruger	LCP 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3701

3702

3705

3713

3717

3718

3722

3725

3727

3728

3730

3732

3734

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3740

3741

3742

3743

3744

3745

3746

3747

3752

3753

3755

3756

3761

3762

3763

3764

3769

3770

736676037056

736676037179

736676037254

736676037278

736676037285

736676037421

Bangers Distributor Exclusive

Bill Hicks Distributor Exclusive

Davidsons Distributor Exclusive

L.C.P.

L.C.P. 380 Auto

L.M. Burney Distributors Distributor Exclusive

LCP 380 Auto

LCP Crimson Trace

LCP LM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LCP LM LaserMax CenterFire Laser

LCP LaserMax CenterFire Laser

LCP Purple Lady Lilac

LCP with LaserMax CenterFire Laser

LCP-CT

LCP-LM

Lightweight Compact Pistol

Lightweight Compact Pistol .380 Auto

Lightweight Compact Pistol LaserMax CenterFire Laser

Model 3701

Ruger KLCP

Ruger L.C.P.

Ruger LCP 380 Auto

Ruger TALO LCP-GL

Ruger TALO LCP-TL

Sports South Distributor Exclusive

TALO Distributor Exclusive

United Sporting Companies Distributor Exclusive

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178262
Make: Ruger
Model: LCP 2

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCP 2
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178262 - 3	22 LR	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178262 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178262 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" and the Ruger logo, an eagle with spread wings and the letter "R" in the middle, was observed on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "LCP II" is marked on the left side of the slide and is the abbreviation for Lightweight Compact Pistol.
- "LCP II" is a modular design with a serialized aluminium receiver/frame housed between a steel slide and the glass filled nylon grip shell.
- features include: fixed blade front and rear notch sights; round, belled blued steel barrel; flat sided blued hardened steel slide with right side ejection; loaded chamber indicator; hammer concealed by the slide; front and rear grasping serrations; slide catch, takedown pin and magazine release located on the left side of the firearm; trigger safety; squared trigger guard with trigger stop; textured grip as well as front and back strap; black finish.
- supplied with a removable magazine finger extension for longer grip.
- LCP II is also available with a laser sight which is located in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 131.3mm (5.17"), average weight is 301g (10.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" is marked on the right side of the slide and on the left side of the firearm above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number consisting of nine numbers was observed through an opening on the right side of the firearm above and to the left of the trigger.
Calibre	- "380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics in calibre 380 AUTO: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL - AVAILABLE FREE -" over "FROM STURM, RUGER AND CO., INC. PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127857	Ruger	LCP	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

03750

03758

13705

13714

3750

3758

3765

3767

L.C.P II

L.C.P.

L.C.P. II 380 Auto

LCP 11

LCP 11 - VL

LCP 11-VL

LCP II

LCP II - VL

LCP II 380 Auto

LCP II-VL

LCP ll

LCP11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LCPII

Lightweight Compact Pistol .380 Auto

Lightweight Compact Pistol II

Lightweight Compact Pistol II - Viridian Laser

Model 3750

Ruger L.C.P.

Ruger LCP II 380 Auto

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139080
Make: Ruger
Model: LCP A True Texan Coyote Special Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCP A True Texan Coyote Special Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139080 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" and the Ruger logo are molded into the grip.

Model

- exclusively distributed by Hill Country Wholesale and L.M. Burney Distributors.
- "A TRUE TEXAN" followed by "LCP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and "COYOTE SPECIAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. The top of the slide features a coyote over the moon sitting in the howling position. Also on top of the slide is a star.
- features include: one piece black glass filled nylon receiver/frame; blued hardened steel slide; integral fixed iron sights; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 131.1mm (5.16") average weight is .027kgs (9.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- an example serial number consisted of three digits followed by a dash followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the chamber, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL - AVAILABLE FREE -" over "FROM STURM, RUGER AND CO., INC. PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127857	Ruger	LCP	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139081	Ruger	LCP NRA Limited Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3708

A True Texan

A True Texan LCP

Burney Limited Edition

Coyote Special

Coyote Special A True Texan

Coyote Special LCP

Hill Country Limited Edition

Hill Country Wholesale Limited Edition

L.M.Burney Limited Edition

LCP

LCP A True Texan

LCP Burney Limited Edition

LCP Coyote Special

LCP Hill Country Limited Edition

LCP Hill Country Wholesale Limited Edition

LCP Limited Edition

LCP Special Edition

LCP TEX

LCP-TEX

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197032
Make: Ruger
Model: LCP Max

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCP Max
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197032 - 1	380 AUTO	10	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197032 - 2	380 AUTO	12	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - Overall length with a 144.78 mm (5.7 inches) barrel is 71 mm (2.8 inches). - The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13716

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

736676137169

Max

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139081
Make: Ruger
Model: LCP NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCP NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139081 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" and the Ruger logo are molded into the grip.

Model

- exclusively distributed by Davidson's.
- "NRA" in white letters followed by "LCP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. The NRA logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: one piece camo glass filled nylon receiver/frame; blued hardened steel slide; integral fixed iron sights; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 131.1mm (5.16") average weight is .027kgs (9.4 oz).
- similar to the Ruger LCP for the exception that the receiver/frame has a black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.

Action

- recoil operated, locked breech design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- an example serial number consisted of three digits followed by a dash followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the chamber, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL - AVAILABLE FREE -" over "FROM STURM, RUGER AND CO., INC. PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127857	Ruger	LCP	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139080	Ruger	LCP A True Texan Coyote Special Limited Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3712

Davidson's Distributor Exclusive

Davidson's LCP

Davidson's LCP NRA Limited Edition

Davidson's NRA

Davidson's NRA Limited Edition

Distributor Exclusive

Distributor Exclusive LCP NRA Limited Edition

Distributor Exclusive NRA Limited Edition

LCP

LCP Distributor Exclusive

LCP Limited Edition

LCP NRA

LCP NRA Special Edition

LCP Special Edition

LCP-NRA

NRA Limited Edition

NRA Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195645
Make: Ruger
Model: LCP Tenth Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCP Tenth Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195645 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the slide and molded into the grip.
Model	- "TENTH ANNIVERSARY", the Sturm Ruger "hawk" logo and "2008 LCP 2018" are marked on top of the slide. - "LCP" is marked on the left side of the slide and stands for Lightweight Compact Pistol. - "LCP" is a modular design with a serialized aluminium receiver/frame housed between a steel slide and glass filled synthetic grip. - features include: fixed sights; flat sided stainless steel slide with loaded chamber indicator and front and rear serrations; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the grip; ventilated trigger; double action trigger mechanism; one-piece black grip; two-tone finish. - overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 131.1mm (5.16"), average weight is 272g (9.6 oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo is marked on top of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling caracteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary Limited Edition LCP

3790

LCP 10th Anniversary Limited Edition

Limited Edition 10th Anniversary LCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197797
Make: Ruger
Model: LCPZ

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCPZ
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197797 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: black polymer frame; black polymer textured grips; magazine ejector located on left side of receiver/frame after the trigger guard; slide serrations located rear of slide; action release located on left side of receiver/frame
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- "Zombie Slayer" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LCP

LCP Z

LCP Zombie

LCP Zombie Slayer

LCPZ Zombie Slayer

Zombie Slayer

ZombieSlayer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129058
Make: Ruger
Model: LCR

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	LCR
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129058 - 3	22 LR	8	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 8	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 4	22 MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 9	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 7	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 2	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 6	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129058 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RUGER LCR" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "NEWPORT, NH. USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Ruger's" logo is marked on the side of the hammer shroud.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - "RUGER LCR" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - in 2015 the "RUGER LCRx" version was introduced that featured an exposed hammer. - features include: two-piece construction with an aluminum or stainless steel receiver/frame, and a polymer grip frame; replaceable ramped front sight and an integral fixed u-notch rear sight; round, rifled stainless steel barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out, fluted, stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; exposed or shrouded hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; synthetic rubber grip or a Crimson Trace Lasergrip; matt black and grey finish. - overall length with a 48 mm (1.875") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), and the average weight is 0.38 kg (13.5 oz). - Ruger introduced the "LCR" in calibre 22 LR in 2012. - Ruger introduced the "LCR" in calibre 22 MAG in 2013. - Ruger introduced the "LCR" in calibre 38 SPL in 2015 - Ruger introduced the "LCR" in calibre 9MM LUGER in 2015, using moon-clips.
Manufacturer	- "RUGER LCR" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "NEWPORT, NH. USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Ruger's" logo is marked on the side of the hammer shroud.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder. - serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 38 SPL: 1 turn in 406mm (16") with a right hand twist.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

05401

05402

05405

05410

05413

05414

05450

05451

5401

5402

5405

5409

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5410

5413

5414

5424

5430

5431

5434

5435

5437

5439

5450

5451

5452

5456

5460

5462

5464

KLCR-357

KLCR-357 Laser Grip

KLCR-357-LG

LCR 22

LCR Exposed Hammer

LCR Laser Grip

LCR-22

LCR-22 Laser Grips

LCR-22-LG

LCR-22MAG

LCR-22WMR

LCR-LG

LCR-XS

LCR22

LCR22MAG

LCRx

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Light Compact Ruger

Lightweight Compact Revolver

Lightweight Compact Revolver 22

Lightweight Compact Revolver LG

Lightweight Compact Revolver Laser Grip

Ruger LCR

Ruger LCR x

Ruger LCRx

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32816
Make: Ruger
Model: M77

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32816 - 20	22-250 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 60	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 21	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 22	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 29	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 30	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 31	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 69	240 WBY MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 4	243 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 56	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32816 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 18	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 19	25-06 REM	5	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 63	25-284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 76	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 39	250 SAVAGE	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 61	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 40	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 41	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 54	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 59	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 25	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 26	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 64	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 83	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 70	270 GIBBS	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 80	270 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 65	270 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32816 - 7	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 55	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 8	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 9	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 75	270-308 WIN WILDCAT	5	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 27	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 28	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 43	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 44	284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 71	30 GIBBS	4	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 49	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 58	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 50	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 51	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 78	30-40 KRAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 84	300 WIN MAG	3	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32816 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 57	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 79	338 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 12	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 13	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 67	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 73	35 WHELEN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 32	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 33	350 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 74	358 NORMA MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 62	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 82	375 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 48	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 72	416-350 REM MAG WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32816 - 77	450 MARLIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 17	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 34	6.5MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 35	6.5MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 68	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 23	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 24	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 81	6MM-06	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32816 - 45	7MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 46	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 47	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 52	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 53	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 36	7MM-08 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 37	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32816 - 38	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- "M77" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1968 to 1992. - the M77 Ultra Light was introduced in 1983 and discontinued in 1991. - features include: blued finish; American walnut, one-piece stock with checkering on the wrist and forend and a red rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is available in both a "long" or "short" length to accommodate standard or "magnum" length cartridges and has an external bolt stop/release on the left side, both versions are machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings; tang mounted safety; magazine floorplate release button is located on the trigger guard; no iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on front left of the receiver/frame. - serial number range includes; but may not be exclusive to, the following: 1-3189, 70-00000 -75-99999, 77-00000 - 79-00000, 770-00000 - 773-99999.
Calibre	- marked forward of the receiver/frame, on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- this model has a straight grained walnut stock with a pistol grip and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels. - the later versions of the M77 receiver incorporates the integral scope bases of the patented Ruger scope mounting system. - versions of the M77 exist with a round top receiver that are not milled for Ruger bases. - available with or without sights. - the M77 differs from the M77 Mark II in that the M77 has a sliding top-tang mounted safety catch and the M77 Mark II safety is a three position bolt-mounted safety. - the M77 has a shots capacity in standard calibres of 5 cartridges and the M77 Mark II holds only 4 standard calibre cartridges. - the M77 has an adjustable trigger and the M77 Mark II does not. Suffix letters indicate: Sights: "R" supplied with scope rings & no open sights. "S" supplied with open sights & no scope rings. "RS" Open sights & scope rings supplied. Version: "L" Ultra Light (2.7 kg. or 6 lb.). "V" Varmint (drilled and tapped for scope bases). "C" Circassian (Walnut stock). "I" International (Mannlicher) stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1837	Ruger	M77 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
1838	Ruger	M77 Varmint	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122530	Ruger	M77 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122532	Ruger	M77 Tropical	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
144167	Ruger	M77 SAR	Sturm Ruger/Diemaco	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 77

M77R

M77RS

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

Model 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127834
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Compact Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Compact Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127834 - 1	300 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127834 - 2	338 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- "M77" is marked on the barrel, the floor plate is engraved with the Ruger logo and marked "RUGER COMPACT MAGNUM". - this model is the compact magnum version of the "M77". - features include: matte blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; safety located on the rear of the bolt; adjustable rear sight and brass bead front sight and may have a walnut or black synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HKM77PRCM

HM77RCM

M77 RCM

M77 Ruger Compact Magnum

Ruger Compact Magnum

Ruger M77 HM77RCM

Ruger M77 RCM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134842
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134842 - 6	223 REM	5	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134842 - 7	223 REM	10	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134842 - 8	308 WIN	5	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134842 - 1	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134842 - 4	308 WIN	5	479	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134842 - 9	308 WIN	10	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134842 - 2	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134842 - 5	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134842 - 3	308 WIN	10	479	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134842 - 11	350 LEGEND	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134842 - 10	450 BUSHMASTER	4	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER GUNSITE SCOUT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - introduced in 2012 with a left handed action. - "RUGER GUNSITE SCOUT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. -"GUNSITE SCOUT RIFLE" and Gunsite Academy logo, a spread wing raven is marked on the grip cap. - "GUNSITE" stands for the Gunsite Academy, a firearm training facility that was founded in 1976 by well know retired (USMC) Lt. Col. Jeff Cooper, that promoted modern pistol shooting techniques and the "Scout Rifle" principle among other. - "SCOUT" is a class of general-purpose rifles defined by the use of a long eye relief scope mounted on the barrel ahead of the receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for a flash hider; ramped front blade within protective ears and ghost ring adjustable rear aperture sight; round medium contour cold hammer forged barrel; Picatinny rail over the barrel; one piece stainless steel bolt with three position safety on the shroud; M77 receiver/frame with integral scope mount; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; checkered black laminate pistol grip stock; soft rubber recoil pad with spacers for length of pull adjustment; matte black or stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel is 965 mm (38"), and the average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs). - overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is from 1003 mm (39.50") to 1041mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.22 kg (7.10 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143349	Ruger	M77 Scout Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06801

6803

6805

6814

6817

6821

6821 LH

6822

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6824

6825

6827

6827 LH

6828

6829

6830

6837

6841

7-36676-06841-8

Gunsite Scout

Gunsite Scout Rifle

Gunsite Scout Rifle LH

KM77-GS

KM77-LGS

LH Gunsite Scout Rifle

LH M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle

LH Ruger Gunsite Scout Rifle

LH Ruger M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle

Left Handed Gunsite Scout Rifle

Left Handed M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle

Left Handed Ruger Gunsite Scout Rifle

Left Handed Ruger M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle

M77 Gunsite

M77 Gunsite Rifle

M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle LH

M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle Left Handed

M77 LGS

M77-GS

M77-LGS

M77GS

M77LGS

Ruger Gunsite Scout

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruger Gunsite Scout Rifle

Ruger Scout

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126273
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Hawkeye

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Hawkeye
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126273 - 32	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 29	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 1	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 74	204 RUGER	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 48	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 53	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126273 - 33	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 25	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 13	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 60	223 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126273 - 34	243 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 43	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 26	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 14	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 27	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 6	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 35	260 REM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 55	260 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126273 - 62	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 50	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 44	270 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 28	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 16	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 46	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 31	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126273 - 63	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 40	300 RCM	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 24	300 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 57	300 RCM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 22	300 RCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 70	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 52	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 65	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 67	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 37	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 45	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 30	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 75	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 18	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 41	338 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 58	338 RCM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126273 - 23	338 RCM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 71	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 51	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 47	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126273 - 17	358 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 81	358 WIN	4	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 20	375 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 64	375 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 19	375 RUGER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 42	416 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 61	416 RUGER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 80	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 73	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 49	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126273 - 56	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 76	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 69	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126273 - 77	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 68	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 79	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 72	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 38	6.8MM SPC	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 39	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 78	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 21	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126273 - 36	7MM-08 REM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 82	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 54	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126273 - 59	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126273 - 66	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "RUGER M77 HAWKEYE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights or adjustable sights; round barrel; M77 Hawkeye receiver/frame is available in both a "long" or "short" length to accommodate standard or "magnum" length cartridges and has an external bolt stop/release on the left side; receiver/frame is machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings; tang mounted safety; magazine floor plate release button is located on the trigger guard; one piece walnut, laminated; synthetic or camouflage finished semi-pistol grip stock with checkering on the wrist and forend; red rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matt blued or matt stainless steel finish.
- left-hand model in selected calibres introduced in 2007.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42") average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
-M77 Hawkeye African is available with muzzle brake system.
- the "Long Range Target" sub-model of this firearm is fitted with a muzzle brake, Picatinny rail for mounting optics, and an adjustable cheekpiece.
- M77 Hawkeye FTW Hunter model is marked on the floorplate with a logo consisting of the letters "FTW/S.A.A.M" and "HUNTER" around a ram's head. - "FTW" is the name of the ranch where the Sportsmans All-weather All-terrain Marksmanship training is held.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a prefix of "710", dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre
- 204 RUGER: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 22-250 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 257 ROBERTS: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 25-06 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 260 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 270 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM-08 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 30-06 SPRG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 RCM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 RCM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 WIN MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 FEDERAL: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 358 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 375 RUGER: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 416 RCM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.8MM SPC: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62X39 RUSSIAN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

6.5x55 SWEDISH MAUSER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM PRC: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- integral box magazine with a hinged floor plate.
- the "Long Range Target" version of this firearm accepts a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17101

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17102
17103
17104
17105
17106
17107
17108
17109
17110
17111
17120
17121
17122
17123
17124
17125
17126
17128
17129
17130
17131
17132
17133
17134
17135
17136
17137
17138
17140
17141
17142
17143
17144

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17147
17148
17149
17150
17151
17152
17153
17154
17155
17156
17157
17158
17159
17160
17161
17162
17163
17168
17184
17185
17186
17187
17188
17189
17190
17191
17192
17193
17194
17199
17849
37101
37105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37108
37109
37110
37111
37112
37113
37114
37115
37116
37117
37118
37119
37120
37121
37122
37123
37124
37125
37126
37127
37128
37129
37130
37131
37132
37133
37134
37135
37136
37137
37138
37139
37140

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37141
37142
37143
37144
37145
37146
37147
37148
37149
37150
37151
37152
37153
37158
37162
37185
37186
47108
47119
47120
47121
47123
47125
47128
47139
47140
47145
47146
47166
47168
47170
47171
47172

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

47173

47173 LH

47174

47174 LH

47175

47175 LH

47183

47184

47186

47189

47197

47198

57101

57102

57104

57105

57122

57153

57156

67101

67103

7-36676-67101-4

7-36676-67103-8

7101

7102

71020673

7103

7104

71040673

7105

7106

7107

7108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7109

7110

7111

7112

7113

7114

7114-Camo

7115

7116

7116-Camo

7117

7117-Camo

7118

7119

7119-Camo

7121

7121-Camo

7122

7123

7123-Camo

7124

7124-Camo

7125

7125-Camo

7126

7126-Camo

7127

7128

7129

7130

7131

7162

7163

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7166

7168

7169

7175

7176

7177

7178

7179

7180

7181

7185

7188

7189

7191

7192

7193

7194

7195

7196

7197

7198

7199

736676471867

FTW Hunter

FTW/SAAM Hunter

HKM77

HKM77CRBBZ

HKM77LRBBZ

HKM77PRCM

HKM77R-Z

HKM77RBBZ

HKM77RBZ

HKM77RFP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HKM77RFP-Camo

HKM77RFPRTH

HKM77RLFP

HKM77RSBBZ

HKM77RSPHHM

HKM77RZ

HM77

HM77 Magnum Hunter

HM77-MH

HM77CR

HM77LR

HM77LRCM

HM77LRS

HM77LRSB

HM77R

HM77RCM

HM77RL

HM77RS

HM77RSB

HM77RSI

HM77RSPHAB

HM77VLEH

HM77VLEHFS

Hawkeye African

Hawkeye Alaskan

Hawkeye All Weather Ultra-Light

Hawkeye All-Weather

Hawkeye Compact

Hawkeye Compact Magnum

Hawkeye FTW Hunter

Hawkeye FTW Predator

Hawkeye FTW/SAAM Hunter

Hawkeye International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawkeye Laminate Compact

Hawkeye Laminate Left-Handed

Hawkeye Left-Handed

Hawkeye Long Range Targe

Hawkeye Long-Range Target

Hawkeye M77

Hawkeye Magnum Hunter

Hawkeye Predator

Hawkeye Sporter

Hawkeye Standard

Hawkeye Standard Left-Handed

Hawkeye Tactical

Hawkeye Ultra-Light

K77RLFP

M77

M77 Hawkeye African

M77 Hawkeye Alaskan

M77 Hawkeye All Weather Ultra-Light

M77 Hawkeye All-Weather

M77 Hawkeye Compact

M77 Hawkeye Compact Magnum

M77 Hawkeye FTW Predator

M77 Hawkeye International

M77 Hawkeye Laminate Compact

M77 Hawkeye Laminate Left-Handed

M77 Hawkeye Left-Handed

M77 Hawkeye Long Range Target

M77 Hawkeye Long-Range Target

M77 Hawkeye Magnum Hunter

M77 Hawkeye Predator

M77 Hawkeye Rifle

M77 Hawkeye Sporter

M77 Hawkeye Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M77 Hawkeye Standard Left-Handed

M77 Hawkeye Tactical

M77 Hawkeye Ultra-Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

IRUNGUNS

Korth

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142461
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Hawkeye Guide Gun

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Hawkeye Guide Gun
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142461 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142461 - 1	300 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142461 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142461 - 4	338 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142461 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142461 - 6	375 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142461 - 7	416 RCM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142461 - 8	416 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "RUGER M77 HAWKEYE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "RUGER" over "Ruger's logo" over "GUIDE" is marked on the grip cap. - features include: blade and bead front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; round, stainless steel barrel with threaded muzzle for a radial-port muzzle brake or muzzle weight or thread protector; M77 Hawkeye stainless steel receiver/frame has integral scope mounts to accept Ruger one inch (1") scope rings; external bolt stop/release is mounted on the side of the receiver/frame; three position safety; magazine floor plate release button is located on the trigger guard; one piece green mountain laminated pistol grip stock with checkering on the wrist and forend, rubber butt pad with buttpad spacers, and sling swivel mounts; matte stainless finish. - available with a left or right hand action. - overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is from 1041 mm (41.0") to 1088 mm (42.50"), and the average weight is from 3.62 kgs (8 lbs) to 3.68 kgs (8.12 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of "711", a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - 300 RCM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.- 338 RCM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 338 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 375 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 416 RCM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

47114

47115

47116

47117

47118

47124

47125

47130

Guide

Guide Gun

HKM77LRSG

HKM77RSG

Hawkeye M77 Guide Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 77 Guide

M77 Guide Gun

M77 Hawkeye Guide

Ruger Guide Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1837
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 International

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 International
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1837 - 4	22-250 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1837 - 2	243 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1837 - 6	250 SAVAGE	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1837 - 3	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1837 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1837 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1837 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1837 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1837 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- "M77" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M77RSI" is a catalog number and is not marked on the firearm. - "RS" is for open sights & scope rings supplied. - "I" is for the International (Mannlicher) stock. - referred to as the "International" Model in Ruger literature. - manufactured from 1969 to 1991. - features include: straight-grained mannlicher style walnut stock with full length forearm, rubber recoil pad, pistol grip cap, studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels, and open sights. - the receiver incorporates the integral scope bases of the patented Ruger scope mounting system.
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range (as of 1993): 1 to 3189, 70-00000 to 79-78671 (prefix 76- was not used), 770-00000 to 773-30000.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1838	Ruger	M77 Varmint	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
32816	Ruger	M77	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122530	Ruger	M77 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122532	Ruger	M77 Tropical	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 International

77 RSI

77RSI

International

M77 Intl

M77 RSI

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1882
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1882 - 86	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 77	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 84	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 41	22 PPC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 28	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 29	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 42	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 43	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 72	221 FIRE BALL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 65	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 64	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1882 - 19	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 20	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 21	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 66	243 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 5	243 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 6	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 7	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 8	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 83	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 25	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 61	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 26	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 27	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 33	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 34	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 67	260 REM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 47	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 69	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1882 - 9	270 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 60	270 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 10	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 11	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 12	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 96	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 78	270 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 35	280 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 36	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 37	280 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 50	30-06 SPRG	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 59	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 51	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 52	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 53	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 99	30-338 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 76	300 REM SAUM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 80	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1882 - 102	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 58	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 91	300 WSM	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 81	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 68	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 1	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 94	325 WSM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 95	325 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 100	330 DAKOTA	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 93	338 LAPUA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1882 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 62	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 92	350 REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 85	350 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 40	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 97	376 STEYR	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 32	404 JEFFERY	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 88	416 RIGBY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 38	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 39	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 89	458 LOTT	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 74	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 22	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 23	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 87	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 46	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 101	6MM BR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 44	6MM PPC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1882 - 45	6MM PPC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 30	6MM REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 31	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 63	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 48	7MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 49	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 57	7MM REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 54	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 55	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 56	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 82	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 71	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 98	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 79	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 73	7MM-08 REM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 90	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1882 - 70	7X57R MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1882 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "M77 MARK II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1989.
- available in left and right handed mechanisms.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured in three lengths: SHORT (308 WIN length), STANDARD (30-06/300 WIN MAG length), and MAGNUM (375 H&H/416 RIGBY length); all incorporate the integral scope bases of the patented Ruger Scope Mounting System.
- stainless Steel receiver/frames are available in action lengths: SHORT (RH), STANDARD (RH/LH)
- prefix letter "K" in the catalog designation indicates: Stainless Steel
- suffix letters indicate sights:
"R" supplied with scope rings & no open sights.
"S" supplied with open sights & no scope rings.
"RS" open sights & scope rings supplied.
- version:
"C" Circassian (Walnut stock).
"B" Sporter variant.
"EXP" Express variant (standard 30-06 length action).
"I" International (Mannlicher) stock.
"L" immediately following "77" (example: M77LR MARK II) left-handed bolt action.
"L" preceded by "77" and another letter (example: M77RLP) Ultra Light (2.7 kg./ 6 lb.).
"M" Magnum variant (Magnum length, 7/16 inch longer than standard 30-06 length).
"P" Polymer (all-weather stock)
"VT" Varmint/Target (heavy barrel, action drilled and tapped for scope bases).
"Z" Zytel (Oil-finished Laminated stock).

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of an eight digit number without a letter suffix or prefix, eg. "780-48279".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- DIFFERENCES BETWEEN M77 MARK II, AND M77
- the M77 MARK II safety is a three position bolt-mounted safety (whereas the M77 has a sliding top-tang mounted safety catch).
- the M77 MARK II holds only four standard calibre cartridges (whereas the M77 has a shots capacity in standard calibres of five cartridges).
- the M77 MARK II has a non-adjustable trigger (whereas the M77 has an adjustable trigger).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43691	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Police	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44515	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44518	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Express	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44520	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46674	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Left Handed	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
118526	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Compact	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122473	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
123179	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Frontier	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
127858	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Light Percision Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
144165	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 SAR	Sturm Ruger/Diemaco	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 MARK 2

77 MARK II

77 MK 2

77 MKII

7826

KM77RBZMKII

M77 MARK II

M77 MARK II Sporter

M77 MARK II Standard

M77 MK 2

M77 MK II

M77 MK II Sporter

M77MARKII

M77R MARK 2

M77R MARK II

M77R MK 2

M77R MKII

Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156406
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156406 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - "Ruger 50th Anniversary" over "1949 - 1999" is marked on the left side of the wood stock insert. - this is a commemorative version of the M77 MARK 2 rifle made in 1999 to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Sturm Ruger Company. - features include: tapered, stainless steel barrel; one-piece synthetic stock with wood inserts, rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; tang mounted safety; magazine floorplate release button is located on the trigger guard; no iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model M77 Mark II 50 Anniversary

Ruger All-Weather Model M77 Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122469
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 All Weather

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 All Weather
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122469 - 18	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 4	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 7	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 6	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 8	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 14	300 REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122469 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 15	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 23	308 WIN	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122469 - 13	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 22	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 17	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 25	35 SAMBAR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122469 - 21	350 REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122469 - 20	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 24	375 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122469 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 11	7MM REM SAUM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 9	7MM WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122469 - 19	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "M77 MARK II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is an "weather resistant" version of the "M77 MARK II" rifle.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; with or without sights; Ruger's patented integral scope mounting system; three position safety; "All-Weather" synthetic stock; rubber recoil pad; pistol grip cap and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels.
- prefix letter "K" in the catalogue designation indicates stainless steel.
- the M77 MARK II All Weather is also available in an "Ultra Light" version with a 508mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
43691	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Police	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44515	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44518	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Express	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44520	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46674	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Left Handed	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
118526	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Compact	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122473	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7852

7852PK

All Weather

All-Weather

K77 RFP MarkII All-Weather

K77RFP Mark II

KM 77RFP MK II

KM 77RSFP MK II

KM77 Mark II RFP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KM77RFP MKII

KM77RSFP MKII

M 77 MarkII RFP

M77 MARK II All Weather

M77 MARK II All-Weather

M77 MARK II RFP

Ruger All-Weather M77 Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122473
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 All Weather Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 All Weather Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122473 - 1	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122473 - 6	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122473 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122473 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122473 - 4	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122473 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "M77 MARK II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a All-Weather Ultra light version of the "M77 MARK II" rifle.
- features include: round stainless barrel; no sight; Ruger's patented integral scope mounting system; three position safety; All-weather synthetic stock; rubber recoil pad; pistol grip cap and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels.
- prefix letter "K" in the catalog designation indicates: Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

All Weather

All-Weather Ultra Light

All-Weather Ultra Light M77 Mark II

KM 77 MARK II RLFP

KM 77 RLFP MARK II

KM 77 RLFP MK II

KM77 MK II RLFP

KM77RLFP MARK II

KM77RLFP MKII

M 77 MARK II RLFP

M77 MARK II All Weather

M77 MARK II RLFP

M77 MK II RLFP

M77MARK II All Weather Ultra Light

Ruger All-Weather Ultra Light

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruger All-Weather Ultra Light M77 Mark II

Ruger All-weather Ultra Light KM77RLFP MKII

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118526
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Compact

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Compact
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118526 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118526 - 2	243 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118526 - 3	260 REM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118526 - 4	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118526 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this model is the compact version of the "M77MARKII".
- features include: blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, safety located on the rear of the bolt, may have an adjustable rear sight located on the barrel with a fixed front sight and may have a walnut or black laminate stock.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Compact M77

KM77CRBBZ MKII

KM77CRBBZMKII

KM77CRMK2BBZ

KM77CRMKIIBBZ

M77 MARK II CR

M77 MARK II Compact

M77CR MARK II

M77CR MARKII

M77CR MKII

M77CRMKII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44518
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Express

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Express
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44518 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44518 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44518 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44518 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44518 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44518 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44518 - 9	505 GIBBS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44518 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44518 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - referred as the Ruger Express Rifle. - features include: Circassian walnut pistol grip style stock with rubber recoil pad; black fore-end tip and metal grip cap; sling swivel studs (front is mounted on a barrel band); three-position safety; Mauser-type extractor; open sights with the rear unit (one fixed blade and one folding blade) mounted on a machined steel rib; receiver/frame top is machined for Ruger scope rings.
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle MK II

M77 MARK II Express

M77 MARK II RSEXP

M77EXP MK II

M77RSEXP MARK II

Ruger Express Rifle

Ruger Express Rifle MK II

Ruger M77EXP MK II

Ruger M77EXP MK II Express Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123179
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Frontier

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Frontier
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123179 - 2	243 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123179 - 4	300 WSM	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123179 - 3	308 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123179 - 5	325 WSM	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123179 - 6	338 FEDERAL	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123179 - 7	358 WIN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123179 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked as "RUGER" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "M77 MARK II" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; grey/black laminate stock; scope mount bases are positioned both on a barrel rib for forward-of-the-receiver scope mounting and in their traditional location on the receiver/frame; no iron sights are mounted; three position manual safety. - overall length with a 419mm barrel is 902mm (35 1/2"), average weight is 3.068kg (6 3/4 lbs). - a satin stainless steel version was introduced in 2006.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A.".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of eight numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate and follower.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17881

17882

17883

17884

17914

17915

17916

17917

17919

Frontier M77 MARK II

Frontier M77 MK II

Frontier Model 77 Mark Two

KM77FRTG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KM77FRTG MKII

KM77FRTGMKII

M77 MARK II Frontier

M77FRBBZ MKII

M77FRBBZMKII

Stainless Frontier

Stainless Frontier Rifle

Target Grey M77 Mark II Frontier

Target Grey M77 Mark II Frontier Rifle

Target Grey Stainless M77

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44520
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 International

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 International
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44520 - 2	243 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44520 - 3	270 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44520 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44520 - 1	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- "M77 MARK II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "M77 MARKII RSI" is not marked on the firearm. - "RS" is for open sights & scope rings supplied. - "I" is for the International (Mannlicher) stock. - introduced in 1993.
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- straight-grained mannlicher style walnut stock with full length forearm, equipped with rubber recoil pad, pistol grip cap and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels. - the receiver has integral scope mount bases for use with Ruger scope rings. - equipped with open sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77MK II International

M 77 MK II RSI

M77 MARK II International

M77 MARK II RSI

M77RSI MARK II

M77RSI MK II

M77RSI MKII

Ruger International Model M77 MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46674
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Left Handed

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Left Handed
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46674 - 6	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46674 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46674 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46674 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46674 - 11	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46674 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46674 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RUGER M77 MARK II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Left Handed" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a mirror copy of the Ruger M77 MARK II rifle, the bolt handle and ejection port are located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or stainless steel finish; checkered walnut or synthetic stock; receiver frame is machined to accept integral Ruger scope rings; red or black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; the three-positions safety is located on the upper rear part of the bolt body; Mauser type non-rotating long claw extractor and fixed ejector. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2") average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a three number prefix, a dash and five numbers, eg. "780-48279".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7825

7825PK

7993

7993PK

KM77LRBBZ MARK II

KM77LRBBZ MKII

M77 Left Handed Sporter

M77 MARK II LR

M77 MARK II Left Hand

M77 MARK II Left Hand Ultra Light

M77 MARK II Ultra Light Left Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M77 MKIILR

M77LR MARK 2

M77LR MARK II

M77LR MK2

M77LR MKII

M77LR Mark II All Weather

M77MARKIILR

M77MKIILR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127858
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Light Percision Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Light Percision Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127858 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127858 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127858 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "M77 MARK II" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a law enforcement precision rifle version of the "M77 MARK II" rifle.
- features include: tactical matt finish; hammer forged heavy barrel; one piece bolt; Ruger's patented integral scope mounting system; three position safety; 2 stage target trigger; hinged floorplate; Hogue OverMoulded cobblestone black synthetic stock; rubber recoil pad; pistol grip cap and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels and bipods.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") average weight is 3.97kgs (8.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17140

17967

17968

M77 MARK II LPR

M77 MARK II Light Precision Rifle

M77 MK II LPR

M77 MK II Light Percision Rifle

M77 VLEH MKII

M77-VLEH-MKII

M77VLEH MKII

M77VLEHMKII

Ruger M77 MARK II LPR

Ruger M77 MARK II Light Percision Rifle

Ruger M77 MK II LPR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44515
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44515 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44515 - 4	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44515 - 2	404 JEFFERY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44515 - 5	416 RIGBY	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44515 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44515 - 6	458 LOTT	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44515 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M77 MARK II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "M77 MARK II RSM" is not marked on the firearm. - "RS" is for open sights & scope rings supplied. - "M" Magnum variant. - introduced in 1989. - features include: walnut stock, rubber recoil pad, pistol grip cap, studs for mounting sling swivels, three-position safety, floor plate latch, non-rotating Mauser-type extractor, fixed ejector and open sights. - the receiver features integral scope bases for the Ruger Scope Mounting System.
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "458 LOTT" chambering in this model was introduced in 2003. - "338 LAPUA MAG" chambering in this model was introduced in 2006.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7501

7505

7512

77RSM MARK II

M77 MARK II Magnum

M77 MARK II RSM

M77 Magnum

M77MK II RSM

M77RSM MARK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M77RSM MK II

M77RSM MK2

M77RSML MKII

M77RSMMK II

Magnum Rifle

Ruger Magnum Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43691
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Police

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Police
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43691 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43691 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: dark grey laminated stock; brushed stainless finish; the receiver is machined to accept Ruger scope rings; rubber recoil pad; pistol grip cap and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels; three-positions safety located on the upper rear part of the bolt body; Mauser type non-rotating long claw extractor and fixed ejector.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46 ") average weight is 4.32kg (9.51 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number located left front of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked forward of receiver on the left side of barrel.
- rifling characteristics:1 turn in 12" with a RH twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Remarks - laminated hardwood stock, rubber recoil pad, matt finish, two stage adjustable trigger and studs for mounting quickly detachable sling swivels and/or bipod. The receiver incorporates the integral scope bases of the patented Ruger scope mounting system. Three-position safety, patented floor plate latch, non-rotating Mauser-type extractor and fixed ejector. No open sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M77 MARK II Police

M77 MARK II VLE

M77 Sniper

M77VLE MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144165
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 SAR

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 SAR
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger/Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144165 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144165 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by "Sturm, Ruger & Company".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER M77 MARK II" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAR" stand for "Search And Rescue".
- "Ruger M77 MARK 2 SAR" rifle has been modified for the use by the Canada Forces Search and Rescue (SAR) Technician and Aircrews.
 features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; M77 MARK 2 receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety has been machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings; external bolt stop/release is mounted on the left side of the receiver.frame; magazine floor plate release button is located on the trigger guard; international orange color fiberglass stock with a side folding buttstock; trapdoor in the butt plate holds six cartridges; sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel and the buttstock extended is 889 mm (35") and with the buttstock folded is 644 mm (23.37"), and the average weight is 3.02 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ruger model M77 MARK 2 rifles manufactured by Sturm, Ruger & Company were modified for the Canadian Military by Diemaco.
- Diemaco was formed by the Devtek Corporation in 1976.
- Diemaco won a contract from the Canadian Government/Department of National Defense to establish a Canadian Center of Excellence for Small Arms Weapons Systems repairs and manufacturing, after the demise of the Small Arms Division of Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) in June of 1976.
- Diemaco was located in Kitchener, Ontario, Canada.
- Diemaco/Diemaco (1984) Inc. was a Division of Devtek Aerospace/Devtek Corporation/Heroux Devtek.
- Diemaco was awarded the manufacturing contract for the Small Arms Replacement Program's (SARP) models C7 and C8 (M16) rifle under license from Colt Industries in 1983.
- Diemaco Incorporated was amalgamated with Colt Canada Corporation on the 1st of June 2005, the amalgamated company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- integral box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
144167	Ruger	M77 SAR	Sturm Ruger/Diemaco	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-21-909-7610

1005219097610

M77 MARK II

M77 MARK II SAR

M77 Mark 2

M77 Mark 2 Search and Rescue

M77 Mark II Search and Rescue

Ruger M77 Mark

Ruger SAR Rifle

SAR Rifle

Search and Rescue Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165502
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165502 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "M77 MARK 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver Anniversary Edition" over "British Columbia" followed by "1 of 25" is marked on both sides of the wood stock insert of the forend of an observed example.
- "1993" over a stylized side view of a duck's head over "1969" is marked on both sides of the wood insert of the pistol grip.
- features include: tapered, stainless steel barrel without sights; stainless steel receiver/frame with bolt-action handle on the right side and tapped for scope; tang mounted safety; full synthetic pistol buttstock with wood inlays in the forend and the pistol portion of the stock with black rubber recoil buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
43691	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Police	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44515	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44518	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Express	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44520	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46674	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Left Handed	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
118526	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Compact	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122473	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
123179	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Frontier	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
127858	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Light Percision Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
144165	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 SAR	Sturm Ruger/Diemaco	Rifle	Bolt Action
156406	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

British Columbia

British Columbia Silver Anniversary Edition

British Columbia Silver Anniversary Edition M77 Mark 2

M77 Mark 2 British Columbia

Model M77 Mark 2 Silver Anniversary

Model M77 Mark 2 Silver Anniversary British Columbia

Model M77 Mark 2 Silver Anniversary Edition

Silver Anniversary Edition M77 Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46673
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46673 - 9	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 2	22 PPC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 4	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 6	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 7	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 8	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46673 - 5	6MM PPC	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
Model	- this model is built with a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, finished in "Target Grey" or "Target Brown" - the model designation appears as "Ruger M77 Mark II", marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: brown or grey laminated stock; the receiver is machined to accept Ruger scope rings; rubber recoil pad; pistol grip cap and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels; three-positions safety located on the upper rear part of the bolt body; Mauser type non-rotating long claw extractor and fixed ejector. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1188mm (46 3/4") average weight is 4.42kg (9 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC., SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked forward of receiver/frame, on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
43691	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Police	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44515	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44518	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Express	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44520	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46674	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Left Handed	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46675	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
118526	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Compact	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122473	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17847

17973

17974

17975

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17976

17977

17978

17979

17980

7886

7887

7888

7890

7891

KM77VT MARK II

KM77VT MKII

KM77VTBBZ

KM77VTMKII

M77 MARK II

M77 MARK II Target

M77 MARK II VT

M77 MKIIVT

M77MKIIVT

M77VT MARK II

M77VTMKII

MARK II Target Rifle

MKII Target Rifle

Ruger MARK II Target Rifle

Ruger MK II Target Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46675
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 MARK 2 Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46675 - 7	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46675 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46675 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46675 - 8	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46675 - 6	257 ROBERTS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46675 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46675 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46675 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is the light weight version of the Ruger M77 MARK II rifle. This model feature a shorter, slimmer barrel coupled with a thinner stock to reduce weight. - features include: blued or stainless steel finish; checkered walnut or synthetic stock; receiver frame is machined to accept integral Ruger scope rings; sling swivels; the three-positions safety is located on the upper rear part of the bolt body; Mauser type non-rotating long claw extractor and fixed ejector. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1010mm (39 3/4") average weight is 2.8kg (6 1/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1882	Ruger	M77 MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
43691	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Police	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44515	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44518	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Express	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
44520	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46673	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
46674	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Left Handed	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
118526	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Compact	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122469	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122473	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 All Weather Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
165502	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 Silver Anniversary Edition British Columbia	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

KM77MARKIIRL

KM77RLFP MK II

KM77RLP MARK II

KM77RLP MKII

M77 MARK II RL

M77 MARK II Ultra Light

M77 MKIIRL

M77MARKIIRL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M77MKIIRL

M77RL MARK II

M77RL MKII

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144167
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 SAR

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 SAR
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger/Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144167 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144167 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER M77" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAR" stand for "Search And Rescue".
- "Ruger M77 SAR" rifle has been modified for the use by the Canada Forces Search and Rescue (SAR) Technician and Aircrews.
 features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; M77 receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety has been machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings; external bolt stop/release is mounted on the left side of the receiver.frame; magazine floor plate release button is located on the trigger guard; checkered walnut stock with a side folding buttstock; trapdoor in the butt plate holds six cartridges; sling swivel studs; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel and the buttstock extended is 889 mm (35") and with the buttstock folded is 644 mm (23.37"), and the average weight is 3.02 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ruger model M77 rifles manufactured by Sturm, Ruger & Company were modified for the Canadian Military by Diemaco.
- Diemaco was formed by the Devtek Corporation in 1976.
- Diemaco won a contract from the Canadian Government/Department of National Defense to establish a Canadian Center of Excellence for Small Arms Weapons Systems repairs and manufacturing, after the demise of the Small Arms Division of Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) in June of 1976.
- Diemaco was located in Kitchener, Ontario, Canada.
- Diemaco/Diemaco (1984) Inc. was a Division of Devtek Aerospace/Devtek Corporation/Heroux Devtek.
- Diemaco was awarded the manufacturing contract for the Small Arms Replacement Program's (SARP) models C7 and C8 (M16) rifle under license from Colt Industries in 1983.
- Diemaco Incorporated was amalgamated with Colt Canada Corporation on the 1st of June 2005, the amalgamated company is known as Colt Canada Corporation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- integral box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32816	Ruger	M77	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
144165	Ruger	M77 MARK 2 SAR	Sturm Ruger/Diemaco	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 SAR

M77

M77 Search and Rescue

Ruger SAR Rifle

SAR

Search and Rescue Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143349
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Scout Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Scout Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143349 - 1	308 WIN	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143349 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "RUGER SCOUT RIFLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCOUT RIFLE" is a class of general-purpose rifles defined by the use of a long eye relief scope mounted on the barrel ahead of the receiver/frame.
- "SCOUT RIFLE" is available in a left and right hand bolt configuration.
- features include: ramped blade front sight with protective ears and ghost ring adjustable rear aperture sight; round medium contour cold hammer forged barrel; threaded muzzle for a flash hider; Picatinny rail is mounted over the barrel; one piece stainless steel bolt with three position safety on the shroud; receiver/frame with integral scope mount; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered black laminate pistol grip stock; soft rubber recoil pad with spacers for length of pull adjustment; matte black or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel is 965 mm (38"), and the average weight is 3.18 kgs (7 lbs).
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is from 1003 mm (39.50") to 1041mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.22 kgs (7.10 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC., SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - may be metal or synthetic.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134842	Ruger	M77 Gunsite Scout Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

6803

6814

6821

6822

KM77-GS

KM77-LGS

KM77GS

KM77LGS

M77-GS

M77-LGS

M77GS

M77LGS

Ruger Scout

Ruger Scout Rifle

Scout Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122532
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Tropical

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Tropical
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122532 - 2	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122532 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ruger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is one variant of the Ruger model M77 that was introduced in 1968. - the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "M77", features identify the specific variations offered by Ruger. - features include: blued finish; American or Circassian walnut, one-piece stock with checkering on the wrist and forend and a red rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; barrel features a band that allows an extra screw to be used to attach the assembly to the stock; receiver/frame is available in "long" length to accommodate "magnum" length cartridges and has an external bolt stop/release on the left side, machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings; tang mounted safety; magazine floorplate release button is located on the trigger guard; barrel mounted iron sights.
Manufacturer	- the Sturm Ruger name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1837	Ruger	M77 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
1838	Ruger	M77 Varmint	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
32816	Ruger	M77	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122530	Ruger	M77 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M77RS

M77RSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122530
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122530 - 4	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122530 - 5	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122530 - 6	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122530 - 3	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122530 - 1	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122530 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122530 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Ruger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is one variant of the Ruger model M77 that was introduced in 1968. This model was designed as a lightweight hunting rifle that was less fatiguing to carry. - the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "M77", features identify the specific variations offered by Ruger. - features include: blued finish; American walnut, one-piece stock with checkering on the wrist and forend and a red rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is available in both a "long" or "short" length to accommodate standard or "magnum" length cartridges and has an external bolt stop/release on the left side, both versions are machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings; tang mounted safety; magazine floorplate release button is located on the trigger guard; no iron sights.
Manufacturer	- the Sturm Ruger name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1837	Ruger	M77 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
1838	Ruger	M77 Varmint	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
32816	Ruger	M77	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122532	Ruger	M77 Tropical	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77RL

M77

M77 Ultra-Light

M77-RL

M77RL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1838
Make: Ruger
Model: M77 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	M77 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1838 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1838 - 3	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1838 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1838 - 1	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1838 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "M77" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M77V" is a catalog number and is not marked on the firearm.
- "V" is for "Varmint".
- manufactured from 1968 to 1989.
- this version of the Ruger M77 comes equipped with a heavy barrel.
- intended for use with a telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is 1-3189, 70-00000 - 75-99999, 77-00000 - 79-99999, 770-00000 - 773-99999 (as of 1993).
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- Straight-grained walnut stock equipped with rubber recoil pad, pistol grip cap and studs for mounting quick detachable sling swivels. Receiver incorporates integral scope bases of the patented Ruger scope mounting system. Comes without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1837	Ruger	M77 International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
32816	Ruger	M77	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122530	Ruger	M77 Ultra Light	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
122532	Ruger	M77 Tropical	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M77-V

M77-V Varmint

M77V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22437
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22437 - 10	22 LR	9	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22437 - 8	22 LR	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22437 - 12	22 LR	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22437 - 1	22 LR	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22437 - 7	22 LR	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22437 - 2	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22437 - 3	22 LR	9	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22437 - 4	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22437 - 9	22 LR	9	167	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22437 - 5	22 LR	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22437 - 11	22 LR	10	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22437 - 13	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22437 - 6	22 LR	10	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER AUTOMATIC PISTOL MARK I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- production commenced in 1951 and the model was discontinued in 1982.
- the more identifiable features are, 9 shot magazine, adjustable target rear sight, hooked front sight blade.
- there are no scallops machined at the rear of the receiver/frame sides as in the Ruger Standard model.
- "MARK 1" does not have an action release lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame as does the MARK 2.
- factory literature indicates that this model was supplied in heavy or 'bull-barrel' configuration in lengths of 5-1/2"/140mm and 6-7/8"/175mm; a 5-1/4"/133mm tapered barrel was also produced in limited quantities.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger Standard and MARK 1 share the same serial number range.
- Ruger Standard and MARK 1 serial number range is from 0001 to 463239 and from 10-00001 to 17-70981.
- Ruger introduce a number "10" prefix in 1969 and a number "17" prefix in 1982.
- "D", "S", "U", prefixes or suffixes may be found.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame of Ruger MARK I Target models made in 1976.
- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of Ruger MARK I Target models made after late 1977.

Remarks

- the firearm with the factory applied roll-stamp marking of "MARK I" is consistent with the model designated "MARK I Target" in the Ruger advertising catalogs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35528	Ruger	Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200th Year of American Liberty

American Liberty

Black Eagle

GRC Model MARK 1 Target

GRC Model MARK I Target

Liberty

Liberty Target Automatic

MARK 1 Target

MARK I

MK 1

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

Mark 1 Black Eagle

Mark 1 Bull Barrel

Mark 1 Liberty

Mark 1 Red Eagle

Mark 1 Target Automatic

Mark 1 Target Pistol

Mark I Black Eagle

Mark I Bull Barrel

Mark I Liberty

Mark I Red Eagle

Mark I Target

Mark I Target Automatic

Mark I Target Pistol

Mark One Target

RCMP Model MARK 1 Target

RCMP Model MARK I Target

RCMP-GRC Model MARK 1 Target

RCMP-GRC Model MARK I Target

Red Eagle

Red Eagle Target Automatic

Ruger Automatic Pistol Mark 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruger Automatic Pistol Mark I

Ruger Mark 1 Target Automatic

Ruger Mark I Target Automatic

T512

T512-W

T678

T678-W

Target Automatic

Target Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143363
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143363 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufactured under license from Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." over "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RUGER" logo was observed marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" is a tradename of "Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "RUGER MARK 1" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with a synthetic shroud and grooved for the cocking assist handle; front hinged tubular steel receiver/frame is dovetailed for optical sights; cross bolt safety; one piece black synthetic textured stock with finger grooved ambidextrous pistol grip; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 362 mm (14.125"), and the average weight is 1.27 kgs (2.8 lbs).
- MARK 1 is supplied with a cocking assit handle which fits over the barrel to reduce the 11.34 kgs (25 lbs) cocking load.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers.

Calibre

- "Pellets Cal .177 (4.5mm)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2244204

MARK I

Mark 1 Air Pistol

Ruger Mark 1 Air Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22438
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22438 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22438 - 2	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22438 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1982. - "RUGER MK. II" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - the more identifiable features are, 10 shot magazine, fixed rear sight and a hold-open mechanism, heel type magazine release, blued finish or stainless steel, safety lever located on the left side of the grip frame behind the grip panel.There are Scallops machined at the rear of the receiver sides.
Manufacturer	- "STURM RUGER & CO. INC. " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number range is shared with the "MARK II TARGET" from 18-00000 to 19-99999, from 211-00000 to 219-99999, from 221-00000 to 221-99999. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just ahead of the ejection port.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46685	Clark Custom Guns	Ruger MARK 2	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46686	Clark Custom Guns	Ruger 22/45	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118772	American Historical Foundation	Ruger MARK 2 Standard 40th Anniversary Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137817	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 2 Stingray	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138861	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger MARK 2 Amphibian S	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KMK- 4

KMK-6

KMK4

KMK6

MARK II

MK II

MK II Standard

MK-4

MK-6

MK4

MK6

Mark II Standard

Ruger Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22440
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 2 Competition Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 2 Competition Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22440 - 1	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "RUGER" on left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- the MARK II Competition Target can be identified by its slab-sided barrel. It also has a factory drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting. The MARK II Competition Target will be marked COMPETITION TARGET MODEL. on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- range: from 218-00000 to 218-99999. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Target

Competition Target Model

KMK 678GC

KMK-678GC

MARK II

MARK II Competition Target

Mark II Slab-side

Slab-side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119048
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 2 Davidsons Great Eight

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 2 Davidsons Great Eight
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119048 - 1	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "RUGER".

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MARK II TARGET", and on the right side of the barrel as: "GREAT EIGHT".
- this model was manufactured for Davidson's Supply Company, a firearm distributor located in Prescott Arizona. Davidson's Supply Company requested Strum Ruger to manufacture Ruger MARK II and 22/45 handguns with a 203mm barrel, and mark "GREAT EIGHT" on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round bull barrel; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; a bolt stop with the lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip; a receiver/frame with scallops at the rear; the bolt moves out the rear of the receiver/frame; stainless steel trigger; the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip; the safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and the grips may be two checkered black panels with a thumbrest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"STURM, RUGER & CO. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A.".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection port as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magzine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119047	Ruger	22/45 Great Eight	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Great Eight

MARK II

MARK II Target

MK II

MK8C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26466
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 2 Government Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 2 Government Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26466 - 1	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1987. - marked GOVERNMENT TARGET MODEL on the right side and MARK II TARGET on the left side. - the earlier models introduced in 1984 may be marked U.S. GOVERNMENT MODEL. - the more identifiable features are, 10 shot magazine, adjustable target rear sight and a hold-open mechanism. There are Scallops machined at the rear of the receiver sides. - available in stainless steel and blued finish, it also comes in a heavy barrel (bull-barrel) .
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number range is shared with the "MARK II STANDARD" and the "MARK II TARGET" from 210-00000 to 210-99999, 211-00000 to 219-99999 and from 221-00000 to 221-99999. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Government Civilian Model Mark II

Government Target Model

KMK-678G

KMK678G

MK-678G

MK678G

Mark II Government Target Model

Mark II US Government Target

US Government Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51233
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 2 Ruger 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 2 Ruger 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51233 - 2	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a version of the Mark II Standard commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the founding of Sturm Ruger. - the more identifiable features are, 10 shot magazine, fixed rear sight and a hold-open mechanism. Silver and red Ruger medallion inset in grips. - the model designation appears as a combination of "MARK II" marked on the side of the receiver/frame and the Ruger 50th anniversary crest marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the receiver/frame.
Action	- direct blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of receiver/frame tube.
Calibre	- ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" IS marked on the right side of receiver/frame tube.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK4-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22439
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 2 Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 2 Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22439 - 14	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22439 - 9	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22439 - 1	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22439 - 10	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22439 - 2	22 LR	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22439 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22439 - 8	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22439 - 4	22 LR	10	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22439 - 11	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22439 - 5	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22439 - 12	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22439 - 7	22 LR	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22439 - 13	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22439 - 6	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "RUGER".

Model

- introduced in1982.
- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame as, "MARK II TARGET".
- features include: blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, fixed front sight with an ajustable rear sight, a bolt stop with the lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, a receiver/frame with scallops at the rear, the bolt moves out the rear of the receiver/frame, blued or stainless steel trigger, the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip, the safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be two checkered black panels.
- the barrel may have a tapered or a heavy (bull barrel) profile.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "STURM, RUGER & CO. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A.".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection port as sequential numbers.
- the serial number range is shared with the "MARK II STANDARD" from 18-00000 to 19-99999, 211-00000 to 219-99999, 221-00000 to 221-99999.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Markings on the left side read: RUGER, . 22 cal. long rifle, Mark II Target
- a manufacturers warning is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL. AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over the manufacturers' address.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46685	Clark Custom Guns	Ruger MARK 2	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46686	Clark Custom Guns	Ruger 22/45	Clark Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117189	LEI	Ruger MARK 2 Suppressed Pistol	Law Enforcement International (LEI)/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138861	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger MARK 2 Amphibian S	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KM 514

KM-678

KMK 10

KMK 12

KMK 512

KMK 512B

KMK 512P

KMK 678

KMK-10

KMK-12

KMK-512

KMK-512B

KMK-512S

KMK-678

MK 10

MK 12

MK 512

MK 678

MK-10

MK-12

MK-512

Mark II Bull-Barrel Target

Mark II Bullbarrel

Mark II Bullbarrel Target

Mark II Target Automatic

Mark II Target Bull-barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121758
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121758 - 1	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Ruger name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "RUGER M.K. II" on the right side of the receiver/frame and in the form of a crest on top of the chamber that reads "RUGER" over "NRA" over "Wiliam B. Ruger 1916-2002". - this is a limited-edition Mark II pistol made to raise funds for the William B. Ruger Endowment, a trust fund administered by the National Rifle Association. - features include: a facsimile of William B. Ruger's signature roll-marked on the top of the receiver/frame; blued finish; simulated ivory plastic grips and fixed, open sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame. - these pistols have a specific serial number range of the form "NRA-XXXXX".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22439	Ruger	MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22440	Ruger	MARK 2 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26466	Ruger	MARK 2 Government Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51233	Ruger	MARK 2 Ruger 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119048	Ruger	MARK 2 Davidsons Great Eight	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M.K.II

MARK II

MARK II William B Ruger NRA Endowment Special Edition

William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition MARK II Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123284
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123284 - 1	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123284 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- the Ruger MARK III series of pistols was introduced in 2004.
- "MARK III " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued receiver/frame, grip frame and barrel; fixed blade front sight with a fixed rear sight; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip (earlier versions, known as the MARK II Target pistol used a heel mounted magazine release), safety catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; standard profile round barrel, blued finish; loaded chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect and internal lock.
- this model also comes with a Weaver-style scope base adapter.
- Ruger also offers the MARK III Target in a Competition model in calibre 17 MACH 2 that features stainless steel construction and a fluted 203mm (8") barrel or with a polymer grip frame that replicates the feeling of a Colt, 1911 style pistol as the model 22/45 MARK III.
- overall length is 244mm (9 5/8"), average unloaded weight is 1.16kg (41oz).
- rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16" right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the "RUGER" name and logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is will usually incorporate a "-" after the first three numbers. Sample viewed was numbered 227-03850.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
  calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122343	Ruger	MARK 3 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123293	Ruger	MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134880	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Masters	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138911	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger MARK 3 Badlander	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10104

10105

10115

10116

73667610104

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

MK III STANDARD

MKIII STANDARD

MKIII4

MKIII6

Mark 3 Standard

Mark 3 Standard Pistol

Mark III Standard

MarkIII Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122343
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 3 Competition Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 3 Competition Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122343 - 1	17 MACH 2	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122343 - 2	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- the Ruger MARK III series of pistols was introduced in 2004.
- "MARK III TARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMPETITION TARGET MODEL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame, grip frame and barrel with a satin finish; fixed blade front sight with a micro-adjustable rear sight; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip (earlier versions, known as the MARK II Competition Target pistol used a heel mounted magazine release), safety catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; heavy profile, slab sided or fluted, round barrel; loaded chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered Cocobolo thumb-rest grips; magazine disconnect and integral lock.
- this model also comes with a Weaver-style scope base adapter.
- Ruger also offers the MARK III Target in a standard model in calibre 22 LR that features blued steel construction and a round, non-fluted 140mm (5.5") barrel.
- overall length is 311mm (12 1/4"), average unloaded weight is 1.24kg (44oz).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate a "-" after the first three numbers. Sample viewed was numbered 890-02517.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .17 MACH 2" or "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123284	Ruger	MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123293	Ruger	MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10112

Competition Target Model

Competition Target Model Mark II

KMKIII678GC

KMKIII817

MARK 3 Target Competition

MARK III Competition

MARK III Target Competition Target Model

MK Competition

MK III Competition

MK III Target

MKIII Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123293
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 3 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 3 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123293 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123293 - 3	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123293 - 1	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER - MARK III TARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- MARK 3 series of pistols was introduced in 2004.
- MARK 3 Hunter was added to the Ruger product line in 2005.
- "MK III HUNTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy or stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame, and grip frame; fibre optic front sight with an adjustable rear sight; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip (earlier versions of this design, known as the MARK II pistol used a heel mounted magazine release), safety catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; heavy profile, fluted, round barrel; loaded chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect and internal lock; blued or satin stainless finish.
- this model also comes with a Weaver-style scope base adapter.
- overall length is 282mm (11.125"), average unloaded weight is 1.16kg (41oz).
- rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16" right hand twist.
- in 2007 this model is available with "Crimson Trace Lasergrips".

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection port. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- on an observed example "MARK III TARGET" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122343	Ruger	MARK 3 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123284	Ruger	MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10107
10110
10118
10119
10123
10125
10132
10134
10135
10140
10145
10146
10147

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10149

10150

10160

22/45 Bull Barrel

22/45 Hunter

22/45 Slab-Sided Barrel

22/45 Threaded Barrel

736676101252

KM3678HTG

KMIII678H

KMIII678HTG

KMKIII45H

KMKIII45HCL

KMKIII678H

KMKIII512H

KP512GCMK3RP

KP512HMK3RP

KP512MKIII

KP678HMK3RP

MARK 3 Target

MARK 3 Target Hunter

MARK III

MARK III 678 Hunter

MARK III Target

MARK III Target Hunter

MARK III Target MK III Hunter

MARK III Target MKIII Hunter

MK III

MK III Hunter

MK III Target

MKIII 678 Hunter

MKIII 678H

MKIII Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MKIII45H

MKIII45H-TA

MKIII678H

MKIII678H-TA

P45GCMKIII

P45GMK3PRRP

P45GMK3RP

P512MKIII

P512MKIIIRP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122342
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 3 Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 3 Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122342 - 4	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122342 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122342 - 3	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- the Ruger MARK III series of pistols was introduced in 2004.
- "MARK III TARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel or blued receiver/frame, grip frame and barrel; fixed blade front sight with a micro-adjustable rear sight; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip (earlier versions, known as the MARK II Target pistol used a heel mounted magazine release), safety catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; heavy profile round barrel; loaded chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect and internal lock.
- this model also comes with a Weaver-style scope base adapter.
- Ruger also offers the MARK III Target in a Competition model in calibre 17 MACH 2 that features stainless steel construction and a fluted 203mm (8") barrel or with a polymer grip frame that replicates the feeling of a Colt, 1911 style pistol as the model 22/45 MARK III.
- overall length is 244mm (9 5/8"), average unloaded weight is 1.16kg (41oz).
- rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16" right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number is usually incorporate a "-" after the first three numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as ".22 CAL.LONG RIFLE". - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122340	Ruger	22/45 MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122343	Ruger	MARK 3 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123284	Ruger	MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123293	Ruger	MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132689	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target Compact	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132690	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target Deluxe	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132691	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target Masters	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132692	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target V-6	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132693	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target V-2000	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132694	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target V-Magic 2	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137816	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target Olympic	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137818	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target Stingray	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137837	Volquartsen	Ruger MARK 3 Target Lightweight	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138911	AWC Systems Technology	Ruger MARK 3 Badlander	AWC Systems Technology/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10101

10103

10106

10130

10140

10154

10159

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10161

KMKIII 512

KMKIII512

MARK III Target

MK III Target

MK3512TG

MKIII 512

MKIII 678

MKIII512

MKIII512TG

MKIII678

P512MKIIIRP

Target Model Ruger 22/45 MK III

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176042
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 4 Competition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 4 Competition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176042 - 1	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER - MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "RUGER - MARK IV" series of pistols was introduced in 2016.
- "RUGER - MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMPETITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER MARK IV" series features a quick disassembly button, at the top back of the grip frame.
- features include: ramped front blade and adjustable rear sight; flat sided stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame, and grip frame; cylindrical bolt with serrated cocking wings; ambidextrous manual safety that may be converted to only the left side; left side bolt stop lever; left side magazine release button; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 175 mm (6.88") barrel is 282mm (11.12"), and the average weight is 1298.4 grams (45.8 oz)

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181662	Ruger	MARK 4 Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181663	Ruger	MARK 4 Tactical	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40112

Mark IV Competition

Ruger Competition

Ruger MARK IV

Ruger Mark 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BRS Canada Acquisition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172342
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 4 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 4 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172342 - 3	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172342 - 1	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER - MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- the MARK 4 series of pistols was introduced in 2016.
- "RUGER - MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, receiver/frame, and grip frame; fibre optic front sight with an adjustable rear sight; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; safety catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; heavy profile, fluted, round barrel; loaded chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect and internal lock; satin stainless finish.
- this model also available as the "Target" model.
- overall length is 282mm (11.12"), average unloaded weight is 1.25kg (44oz).
- rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16" right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- example observed with "WBR" prefix followed by sex numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as ".22 CAL.LONG RIFLE".
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22437	Ruger	MARK 1	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22439	Ruger	MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22440	Ruger	MARK 2 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26466	Ruger	MARK 2 Government Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51233	Ruger	MARK 2 Ruger 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119048	Ruger	MARK 2 Davidsons Great Eight	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122343	Ruger	MARK 3 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123284	Ruger	MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123293	Ruger	MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143363	Ruger	MARK 1	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175882	Ruger	22/45 Lite MARK 4	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176042	Ruger	MARK 4 Competition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181662	Ruger	MARK 4 Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181663	Ruger	MARK 4 Tactical	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40118

40132

40160

736676401321

Hunter

MARK 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK IV

MARK IV Hunter

Mark IV Raffir Hunter

RUKMKIV412H

Ruger MARK IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181662
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 4 Standard

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 4 Standard
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181662 - 1	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181662 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER - MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "RUGER - MARK IV" series of pistols was introduced in 2016.
- "RUGER - MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STANDARD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER - MARK IV STANDARD" was introduced in 2017.
- "RUGER MARK IV" series features a quick disassembly button, at the top rear of the grip frame.
- features include: fixed front blade and dovetailed fixed rear sight; tapered barrel; cylindrical bolt with serrated cocking wings; one-piece aluminum grip frame; round shaped trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety; left side bolt stop lever; left side magazine release button; magazine disconnect; synthetic grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 229mm (9"), and the average weight is 799.4 gram (28.2 oz)

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of nine numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176042	Ruger	MARK 4 Competition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181663	Ruger	MARK 4 Tactical	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197323	Ruger	Mark IV	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

40104

40105

MARK 4

MARK IV

Ruger Mark 4 Standard

Ruger Mark IV Standard

Ruger Standard Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181663
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 4 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 4 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181663 - 1	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER - MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "RUGER - MARK IV" series of pistols was introduced in 2016.
- "RUGER - MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER - MARK IV TACTICAL" was introduced in 2017.
- "RUGER MARK IV" series features a quick disassembly button, at the top rear of the grip frame.
- features include: ramped front blade and dovetailed adjustable rear sight; bull barrel with threaded muzzle; accessory rail below the barrel and on top of the receiver/frame; cylindrical bolt with serrated cocking wings; one-piece aluminum grip frame; round shaped trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety; left side bolt stop lever; left side magazine release button; magazine disconnect; synthetic grip panels; blue finish.
- overall length with a 112mm (4.4") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 980.9 gram (34.6 oz)

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172343	Ruger	MARK 4 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176042	Ruger	MARK 4 Competition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181662	Ruger	MARK 4 Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40150

MARK 4

MARK IV

Ruger Mark 4 Tactical Pistol

Ruger Mark IV Tactical Pistol

Ruger Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172343
Make: Ruger
Model: MARK 4 Target

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MARK 4 Target
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172343 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172343 - 2	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER - MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Ruger logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- the MARK 4 series of pistols was introduced in 2016.
- "RUGER - MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy or stainless steel barrel with plain or threaded muzzle, receiver/frame, and grip frame; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; safety catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; heavy profile, fluted, round barrel; loaded chamber indicator is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect and internal lock; blued or satin stainless finish.
- this model also available as "Hunter" model.
- overall length is 247.65mm (9.75"), average unloaded weight is 1.11kg (39oz).
- rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16" right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- example observed with "WBR" prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as ".22 CAL.LONG RIFLE".
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22437	Ruger	MARK 1	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22439	Ruger	MARK 2 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22440	Ruger	MARK 2 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26466	Ruger	MARK 2 Government Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
51233	Ruger	MARK 2 Ruger 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119048	Ruger	MARK 2 Davidsons Great Eight	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121758	Ruger	MARK 2 William B Ruger Endowment Special NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122343	Ruger	MARK 3 Competition Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123284	Ruger	MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123293	Ruger	MARK 3 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143363	Ruger	MARK 1	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
172342	Ruger	MARK 4 Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175882	Ruger	22/45 Lite MARK 4	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176042	Ruger	MARK 4 Competition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181662	Ruger	MARK 4 Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181663	Ruger	MARK 4 Tactical	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40101

40103

40126

40159

40173

40174

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 4

MARK IV

MARK IV Target

Ruger MARK IV

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197323
Make: Ruger
Model: Mark IV

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mark IV
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197323 - 1	177 PELLET	1	135	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruger is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc..
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021-2022.
- "Ruger Mark IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This model is an air/spring version of the (make) Ruger and the following models: "22/45 Mark 4", the "22/45 Tactical Mark 4" and all "Mark 4" (Competition, Hunter, Standard, Tactical and Target) in 22 LR calibre.
- Features include: blued/black rifled, fluted barrel with fixed blade, fiber-optic front sight; blued/black receiver/frame with adjustable, fiber-optic rear sight; left side safety toggle; left side break-open barrel toggle; checkered pistol grip with integral trigger guard; single trigger.
- Overall average weight is 1.43kg (3.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Manufactured by Umarex" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Made in Taiwan" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Velocities have been reported as 94 mps/308 fps and 110 mps/360 fps.
- Joules of energy reported as less than 3.0 J (less than 2.2 f/lb).

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of two (2) numbers followed by a letter, then followed by six (6) numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Cal. 177 (4.5mm)" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- May be marked as follows: "Manufactured by Umarex under license from Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181662	Ruger	MARK 4 Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2244245

Mark IV Black

Mark IV Stainless

Mark IV Synthetic

PY-5345-10807

Ruger Mark IV

Ruger Mark IV Black

Ruger Mark IV Stainless

Ruger-2244245

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196873
Make: Ruger
Model: MAX 9

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MAX 9
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196873 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196873 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- RUGER is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - "MAX-9" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: Front and Rear slide serrations; slide lock located on the left side above the trigger; takedown lever on the left side above the trigger; safety lever on the left side rearwards from the trigger; left side magazine release; optic mount at rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "Ruger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-366676-03501-4

7-36676-03500-7

7-36676-03503-8

Max - 9

Max-9

Model 3500

Model 3501

Model 3503

Ruger Max - 9

Ruger Max 9

Ruger Max-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1853
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini Thirty

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini Thirty
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1853 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1853 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1853 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1853 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1853 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the top rear of the frame/receiver.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MINI THIRTY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Mini Thirty" is based on the Ruger model Mini-14 design.
- "Mini-14" basic line was developed between 1971 & 1974.
- "Mini-14" was introduced commercially in 1975.
- "Mini-14" line has been offered in five similar versions with several sub-variants (differing only in stock configuration or construction material). The same basic firearm has been offered as the Mini-14, Mini-14 GB, Ranch Rifle and Mini Thirty. These four variants, capable of semi-automatic fire only, share common design characteristics but are distinguishable by features and/or model designation markings. The fifth version, capable of full automatic fire, known as the model AC-556 was developed for the law enforcement/military market. The AC-556 is also distinguishable by features and model designation markings. In 1986, Ruger introduced/catalogued a version of the Mini-14 design in calibre 308 WIN as the model XGI, it would appear that it never progressed further than the test and development stage with none being sold commercially.
- Ruger announced a new variant of the Mini-14, known as the Mini Thirty, in calibre 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN in their 1987 catalogue. The actual year of commercial introduction is noted in most reference sources as 1990/1 (the 1991 Ruger catalogue also notes the Mini Thirty as "new for '91). The Mini Thirty has been offered in "Ranch Rifle" configuration only (fold down blade or "ghost ring" rear sight as of 2005, integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings).
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; barrel mounted front sight and receiver/frame mounted folding leaf or "Ghost Ring" rear sight; safety is mounted on the trigger housing; synthetic handguard; one-piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock; blued or matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 953 mm (37.5"), and average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62 X 39" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- 7.62X39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Mini-14 catalogue variations include;
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5; standard model
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5F; standard model with a folding stock. Introduced in 1982, restricted to law enforcement sales only in 1990.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5; standard model in stainless steel, introduced in 1979.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5F; standard model in stainless steel, folding stock, introduced in 1982 and listed through 1989.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R or Mini-14R; same as the standard Mini-14/5 but now equipped with a folding rear sight (as of 2005 equipped with a fixed, protected rear peep sight) and integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings. Introduced in 1982.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5R; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in stainless steel, first listed in 1985.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5RF or K-Mini-14/5RF; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (blued or stainless steel) but equipped with a folding stock. Listed 1986 through 1989/90.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R.222; same as Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in calibre 222 REM.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GB/20 or Mini-14 GB Government model; law enforcement/government sales only, not sold commercially, GB suffix denotes the flash suppressor and lug for the U.S. "government bayonet", 20 shot magazine standard, 30 shot magazine optional.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GB/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but in stainless steel.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GBF/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GBF/20; same as K-Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1891	Ruger	XGI	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0580

05806

05854

5804

5806

5853

5854

5868

736676058068

736676058532

736676058549

All-Weather Mini Thirty

K-Mini Thirty

K-Mini Thirty-P

K-Mini-30

K-Mini-30/20P

K-Mini-30P

K-Mini-30P All-Weather

K-Mini-Thirty

KMINI-30-P

KMINI-30/20P

KMini Thirthy-P/20

KMini Thirty-P

Kmini-Thirty P

M-30/20GBPC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M30/20GBCPC

M30/20GBPC

Mini 14 Thirty

Mini 30

Mini Thirty Tactical

Mini-14 Thirty

Mini-30

Mini-30 Tactical

Mini-Thirty

Mini-Thirty Tactical

Stainless K-Mini-30P

Stainless Mini Thirty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32456
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32456 - 1	222 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32456 - 8	222 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Non-Commercial Customization	
32456 - 2	222 REM	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32456 - 3	222 REM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32456 - 12	223 REM	5	275	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Non-Commercial Customization	
32456 - 13	223 REM	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Non-Commercial Customization	
32456 - 10	223 REM	5	340	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Non-Commercial Customization	
32456 - 7	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Non-Commercial Customization	
32456 - 4	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32456 - 11	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Non-Commercial Customization	
32456 - 9	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32456 - 5	223 REM	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32456 - 14	223 REM	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32456 - 6	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- "MINI-14" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Mini-14" basic line was developed between 1971 & 1974.
- "Mini-14" was introduced commercially in 1975.
- "Mini-14" line has been offered in five similar versions with several sub-variants (differing only in stock configuration or construction material). The same basic firearm has been offered as the Mini-14, Mini-14 GB, Ranch Rifle and Mini Thirty. These four variants, capable of semi-automatic fire only, share common design characteristics but are distinguishable by features and/or model designation markings. The fifth version, capable of full automatic fire, known as the model AC-556 was developed for the law enforcement/military market. The AC-556 is also distinguishable by features and model designation markings. In 1986, Ruger introduced/catalogued a version of the Mini-14 design in calibre 308 WIN as the model XGI, it would appear that it never progressed further than the test and development stage with none being sold commercially.
- although primarily produced in calibre 223 REM there were a small number that were chambered for calibre 222 REM ammunition, these were for the most part intended for export sales.
- Ruger announced a new variant of the Mini-14, known as the Mini Thirty, in calibre 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN in their 1987 catalogue. The actual year of commercial introduction is noted in most reference sources as 1990/1 (the 1991 Ruger catalogue also notes the Mini Thirty as "new for '91). The Mini Thirty has been offered in "Ranch Rifle" configuration only (fold down blade or "ghost ring" rear sight as of 2005, integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings).
- features include: blued steel or stainless steel construction with a matte finish; one-piece wood or synthetic buttstock, or with a combination wood forestock and folding metal butt; barrel mounted front sight and receiver/frame mounted rear sight; wood or synthetic handguard; safety mounted on the trigger housing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known serial number ranges include: 180-00000-180-99999, 181-00000-181-99999, 182-00000-182-99999, 183-00000-183-99999, 184-00000-184-99999, 185-00000-185-99999, 186-00000-186-99999, 187-00000- 189-00000.

Calibre

- in most cases the calibre is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "CAL. .223".
- a small number of Mini-14's were chambered for calibre 222 REM ammunition, these were for the most part intended for export sales.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines with increased capacity are available from a variety of sources.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mini-14 catalogue variations include;
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5; standard model
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5F; standard model with a folding stock. Introduced in 1982, restricted to law enforcement sales only in 1990.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5; standard model in stainless steel, introduced in 1979.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5F; standard model in stainless steel, folding stock, introduced in 1982 and listed through 1989.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R or Mini-14R; same as the standard Mini-14/5 but now equipped with a folding rear sight (as of 2005 equipped with a fixed, protected rear peep sight) and integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings. Introduced in 1982.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5R; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in stainless steel, first listed in 1985.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5RF or K-Mini-14/5RF; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (blued or stainless steel) but equipped with a folding stock. Listed 1986 through 1989/90.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R.222; same as Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in calibre 222 REM.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GB/20 or Mini-14 GB Government model; law enforcement/government sales only, not sold commercially, GB suffix denotes the flash suppressor and lug for the U.S. "government bayonet", 20 shot magazine standard, 30 shot magazine optional.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GB/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but in stainless steel.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GBF/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GBF/20; same as K-Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1891	Ruger	XGI	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15355	Ruger	Mousqueton AMD-5.56	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14

5819

5846

5847

5848

5864

All-Weather Mini-14

K-Mini-14

K-Mini-14/5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K-Mini-14/5F

K-Mini-14/5P

K-Mini-14P All-Weather

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

Mini 14

Mini 14 Stainless

Mini-14 All Weather

Mini-14 Tactical

Mini-14/5

Mini-14/5F

Stainless Mini-14

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34324
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14 GB

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14 GB
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34324 - 4	223 REM	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34324 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34324 - 5	223 REM	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34324 - 2	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34324 - 6	223 REM	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34324 - 3	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name of "Sturm, Ruger & Company, Incorporated".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mini-14" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "GB" in the model designation denotes this as a "Government" model equipped with a flash hider and bayonet lug.
- "Mini-14 GB" when equipped with a folding stock is also known as the Mini-14 GBF.
- Ruger literature uses a letter "K" prefix to denote stainless steel versions of its models.
- "Mini-14" basic line was developed between 1971 & 1974.
- "Mini-14" was introduced commercially in 1975.
- "Mini-14" line has been offered in five similar versions with several sub-variants (differing only in stock configuration or construction material). The same basic firearm has been offered as the Mini-14, Mini-14 GB, Ranch Rifle and Mini Thirty. These four variants, capable of semi-automatic fire only, share common design characteristics but are distinguishable by features and/or model designation markings. The fifth version, capable of full automatic fire, known as the model AC-556 was developed for the law enforcement/military market. The AC-556 is also distinguishable by features and model designation markings. In 1986, Ruger introduced/catalogued a version of the Mini-14 design in calibre 308 WIN as the model XGI, it would appear that it never progressed further than the test and development stage with none being sold commercially.
- Ruger announced a new variant of the Mini-14, known as the Mini Thirty, in calibre 7.62 X 39MM RUSSIAN in their 1987 catalogue. The actual year of commercial introduction is noted in most reference sources as 1990/1 (the 1991 Ruger catalogue also notes the Mini Thirty as "new for '91).
- features include: blued steel or stainless steel construction with a matte finish; one-piece wood buttstock, or with a combination wood forestock and folding metal butt; barrel mounted front sight/bayonet lug and receiver/frame mounted rear sight; synthetic handguard; safety mounted on the trigger housing.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." and "Southport, Conn. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization available at this time does not separate this model from regular Mini-14 production.
- serial numbers may range from 180-00001 to 186-20065 (1993).

Barrel

- the barrel length does not include the flash hider.
- although the standard barrel length for this model is 470mm, Ruger produced some with 381mm barrels on special order.

Calibre

- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- model is normally sold with a 20 round magazine, but 30 round magazines are available as an option to law enforcement agencies.

Other Markings

- Mini- 14 Law enforcement/ Government models manufactured after 9/14/94 will be marked above serial no.on left side
 -RESTRICTED LAW-
ENFORCEMENT/GOV'T
- USE ONLY 91494-

Remarks

- Mini-14 catalogue variations include;
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5; standard model
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5F; standard model with a folding stock. Introduced in 1982, restricted to law enforcement sales only in 1990.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5; standard model in stainless steel, introduced in 1979.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5F; standard model in stainless steel, folding stock, introduced in 1982 and listed through 1989.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R or Mini-14R; same as the standard Mini-14/5 but now equipped with a folding rear sight (as of 2005 equipped with a fixed, protected rear peep sight) and integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings. Introduced in 1982.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5R; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in stainless steel, first listed in 1985.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5RF or K-Mini-14/5RF; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (blued or stainless steel) but equipped with a folding stock. Listed 1986 through 1989/90.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R.222; same as Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in calibre 222 REM.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GB/20 or Mini-14 GB Government model; law enforcement/government sales only, not sold commercially, GB suffix denotes the flash suppressor and lug for the U.S. "government bayonet", 20 shot magazine standard, 30 shot magazine optional.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GB/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but in stainless steel.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GBF/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GBF/20; same as K-Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1891	Ruger	XGI	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K-Mini-14

K-Mini-14 GB

K-Mini-14 GB/20

K-Mini-14 GBF

K-Mini-14 GBF/20

K-Mini-14/20

K-Mini-14/20 GBF

Mini - 14

Mini 14

Mini 14 GB

Mini 14/20 GB

Mini 14/20 GBF

Mini-14

Mini-14 GB Government

Mini-14 GB Government Model

Mini-14 GB/20

Mini-14 GBF

Mini-14 GBF/20

Mini-14 GBSP

Mini-14/20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mini-14/20 GB

Mini-14/20 GBF

Mini-14GB

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1896
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14 Ranch Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1896 - 7	222 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1896 - 10	223 REM	5	468	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1896 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1896 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1896 - 9	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1896 - 3	223 REM	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1896 - 2	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1896 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1896 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
1896 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1896 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1896 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RANCH RIFLE" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1982.
- "Mini-14 Ranch Rifle" is a Mini-14 rifle but features a different rear sight arrangement.
- "Mini-14" basic line was developed between 1971 & 1974.
- "Mini-14" was introduced commercially in 1975.
- "Mini-14" line has been offered in five similar versions with several sub-variants (differing only in stock configuration or construction material). The same basic firearm has been offered as the Mini-14, Mini-14 GB, Ranch Rifle and Mini Thirty. These four variants, capable of semi-automatic fire only, share common design characteristics but are distinguishable by features and/or model designation markings. The fifth version, capable of full automatic fire, known as the model AC-556 was developed for the law enforcement/military market. The AC-556 is also distinguishable by features and model designation markings. In 1986, Ruger introduced/catalogued a version of the Mini-14 design in calibre 308 WIN as the model XGI, it would appear that it never progressed further than the test and development stage with none being sold commercially.
- this firearm has the receive/frame machined to accept Ruger scope rings.
- features include: stainless steel or blued steel barrel and action assembly designed to be used with iron sights or a scope, M1 "Garand" type safety mechanism, one-piece American hardwood or synthetic stock; fold down rear sight or adjustable ghost ring rear sight and fixed protected blade front sight, side ejection and patented recoil buffer.
- Ruger literature uses a "K" model designation prefix in literature to denote stainless steel construction.
- new, patented recoil buffer system, modified cartridge ejection angle and added recoil pad are the changes introduced in 2005.
- available in 2006 in a Mini Thirty configuration in calibre 7.62 X 39 RUSSIAN and marked "RANCH RIFLE".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbering ranges from 187-00001 to 188-66901 (as of 1993).

Calibre

- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket and factory magazines exist that will increase the shot capacity of this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Mini-14 catalogue variations include;
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5; standard model
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5F; standard model with a folding stock. Introduced in 1982, restricted to law enforcement sales only in 1990.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5; standard model in stainless steel, introduced in 1979.
- Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5F; standard model in stainless steel, folding stock, introduced in 1982 and listed through 1989.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R or Mini-14R; same as the standard Mini-14/5 but now equipped with a folding rear sight (as of 2005 equipped with a fixed, protected rear peep sight) and integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings. Introduced in 1982.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5R; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in stainless steel, first listed in 1985.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5RF or K-Mini-14/5RF; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (blued or stainless steel) but equipped with a folding stock.
- Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R.222; same as Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in calibre 222 REM.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GB/20 or Mini-14 GB Government model; law enforcement/government sales only, not sold commercially, GB suffix denotes the flash suppressor and lug for the U.S. "government bayonet", 20 shot magazine standard, 30 shot magazine optional.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GB/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but in stainless steel.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GBF/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.
- Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GBF/20; same as K-Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1891	Ruger	XGI	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5801

5802

5805

5814

5816

5817

5819

5843

5846

5847

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5848

5855

5864

All-Weather Ranch Rifle

K Mini 14 Ranch Rifle

K Mini-6.8/5P

K-Mini-14/5R

K-Mini-14/5RF

K-Mini-14/5RP

K-Mini-14/5RP All-Weather

KMini 30P

KMini-14/20GBCP

KMini-6.8/5P

Kmini-14/5

Kmini-14/5P

M-14/20CF

M-14/20GBCPC

M-14/5GBCPC

M-14/5P

M14/5P

Mini 14 Ranch

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle

Mini 14 Stainless Ranch Rifle

Mini 6.8

Mini-14

Mini-14 All Weather Ranch Rifle

Mini-14 Ranch Tactical

Mini-14 Stainless Ranch Rifle

Mini-14 Tactical

Mini-14 Tactical Synthetic

Mini-14/20

Mini-14/20P

Mini-14/5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mini-14/5P

Mini-14/5R

Mini-14/5R.222

Mini-14/5RF

Mini-14R

Mini-6.8

Mini-6.8/5P

Ranch Rifle

Ruger All-Weather Ranch Rifle

Ruger Ranch Rifle

Ruger Stainless Ranch Rifle

Stainless Ranch Rifle

Stainless Steel Ranch Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131390
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131390 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131390 - 2	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RANCH RIFLE" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- available in 2010.
- "Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe" was made exclusively for Davidson's, a distributor in Prescott Arizona U.S.A..
- features include: bird cage type flash suppressor; barrel band mounted, shielded front sight blade and adjustable rear sight; black composite top handguard/heat shield; integral scope mount; premium walnut (Circassian) one piece stock; recoil pad; M1 "Garand" type safety in the trigger guard; blued finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16 1/8") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 3.63 kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STURM RUGER & CO, INC" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three number prefix with a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5849

5849-RUG

Deluxe Ranch Rifle

Mini-14

Mini-14 Deluxe Limited

Mini-14 Deluxe Ranch Rifle

Mini-14 Limited

Mini-14 Ranch

Mini-14 Ranch Deluxe

Mini-14 Ranch Limited

Mini-14 Tactical

Ranch Deluxe Limited

Ranch Limited

Ranch Rifle Deluxe

Ranch Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127616
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127616 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127616 - 3	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127616 - 2	223 REM	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127616 - 4	223 REM	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" trade name is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER", "RANCH RIFLE" and "CAL. .223" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "RESTRICTED LAW", "ENFORCEMENT/GOVT" and "USE ONLY 91494" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the serial number.
- introduced circa 2006.
- "Mini-14 Ranch Rifle" is a Mini-14 rifle but features a different rear sight arrangement.
- features include: carbon steel or matte stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; round barrel with protected blade front sight and with or without a flash suppressor; receiver/frame has integral scope bases and adjustable Ghost Ring rear sight; one piece checkered synthetic pistol grip stock or a checkered synthetic stock with pistol grip and an adjustable side folding metal stock; sling swivels.
- Ruger literature uses a "K" model designation prefix in literature to denote stainless steel construction.
- overall length with side folding stock in the stowed position and a 410 mm (16.15") barrel without flash suppressor is 648 mm (25.5") and average weight is 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics in 223 Remington calibre: 1 turn in 9 inches (229mm).
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket and factory magazines exist that will increase the shot capacity of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5811

5812

5817

5818

5819

5820

5829

5833

5845

91494

K-Mini-14/20P

K-Mini556CFLE

K-Mini556CGLE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K-Mini556CLE

K-Mini556GLE

K-Mini556LE

KMini-14/20

KMini-14/20CP

KMini-14/20GBCC

KMini-14/20GBCP

KMini-14/20GBCPC

KMini-14/20GBP

KMini-14/20GBT

KMini-14/20TH

KMini556CFLE

KMini556CGLE

KMini556CLE

KMini556GLE

KMini556LE

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle LE

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle Law Enforcement

Mini-14

Mini-14 LE Series

Mini-14 Patrol

Mini-14 Patrol Rifle

Mini-14 Precision Rifle

Mini-14 Rifle ATI Stock

Mini-14/20

Mini-14/20GBCP

Mini-14/20GBP

Mini-14/20P

Mini556CFGLE

Mini556CFLE

Mini556CLE

Ranch Rifle

Ranch Rifle LE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ranch Rifle Law Enforcement

Ruger Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE

Ruger Patrol Rifle

Ruger Precision Rifle

Ruger Ranch Law Enforcement Rifle

Ruger Ranch Rifle Law Enforcement/Government

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127613
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127613 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127613 - 2	223 REM	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" trade name is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER", "RANCH RIFLE" and "CAL. .223" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "RESTRICTED LAW", "ENFORCEMENT/GOVT" and "USE ONLY 91494" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over the serial number.
- introduced circa 2007.
- "Mini-14 Ranch Rifle" is a Mini-14 rifle but features a different rear sight arrangement.
- features include: carbon steel or matte stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; round barrel with protected blade front sight and with or without a flash suppressor; receiver/frame has integral scope bases and adjustable Ghost Ring rear sight; one piece checkered black shortened synthetic pistol grip stock or an aluminium stock with a black synthetic forearm with Picatinny rails, black synthetic pistol grip and an adjustable collapsible stock; sling swivels.
- Ruger literature uses a "K" model designation prefix in literature to denote stainless steel construction.
- overall length with collapsible stock in the retracted position and a 410 mm (16.15") barrel without flash suppressor is 851mm (33.5"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the following sequence "580-4###7".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. .223" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics in 223 Remington calibre: 1 turn in 9 inches (229mm).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket and factory magazines exist that will increase the shot capacity of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

05829

05848

5829

5831

5832

5833

5837

5846

5847

5848

91494

K-Mini-14/20CP

KMini-14/20CT

KMini-14/20GBCC

KMini-14/20GBCP

KMini-14/20GBPR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KMini-14/20GBT

M 14/25GBCPC

M-14/20CF

M-14/20GBCPC

M-14/25GBCPC

M-14/5GBCPC

M14/25GBCPC

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle LE Tactical

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle LET

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle Law Enforcement Tactical

Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Law Enforcement Tactical

Mini-14 Tactical

Mini-14 Tactical Rifle

Mini-14 Tactical Series

Mini-14/20GBCC

Ranch Rifle

Ranch Rifle Goverment

Ranch Rifle Goverment Tactical

Ranch Rifle LET

Ranch Rifle Law Enforcement Tactical

Ranch Rifle/GB

Ranch Rifle/GB Tactial

Ruger Mini-14 Tactical Rifle

Ruger Ranch Law Enforcement Tactical Rifle

Ruger Ranch Rifle Law Enforcement/Government

Ruger Tactical Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128231
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128231 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128231 - 2	223 REM	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" trade name is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RANCH RIFLE" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "National Rifle Association of America" gold coloured medallion is inletted into the pistol grip cap.. - features include: carbon steel barrel and receiver/frame; round barrel with protected blade front sight; without a flash suppressor; receiver/frame has integral scope bases and adjustable Ghost Ring rear sight; one piece checkered Black, Hogue "OverMoulded" full length rubberized buttstock with a pistol grip having an NRA gold coloured medallion on the grip cap; sling swivels. - overall length a 410 mm (16.15") barrel without flash suppressor is 895 mm (35.25") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo, name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is a unique sequence consisting of "NRA8" followed by 5 numbers, ie "NRA8XXXXX".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126666	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5836

Mini 14 NRA Edition

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle NRA ILA Edition

Mini 14 Ranch Rifle National Rifle Association of America Edition

Mini-14

Mini-14 NRA Edition

Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA ILA Edition

Mini-14 Ranch Rifle National Rifle Association of America Edition

NRA Edition

NRA Mini-14 Ranch Rifle

NRA Mini-14 Rifle

Ranch Rifle NRA Edition

Ranch Rifle NRA ILA Edition

Ranch Rifle National Rifle Association of America Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126666
Make: Ruger
Model: Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mini-14 Ranch Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126666 - 2	204 RUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126666 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126666 - 3	223 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126666 - 4	6MM PPC	4	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER TARGET RANCH RIFLE" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this model uses the same basic design as the Mini-14 rifle.
- features include: matte stainless steel target barrel and action assembly; adjustable harmonic dampener; high comb laminated grey thumb hole stock or Hogue overmolded black synthetic stock.
- Ruger literature uses a "K" model designation prefix in literature to denote stainless steel construction.
- overall length with Hogue overmolded stock and a 508mm (20") barrel is 1054mm (41.5") average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the following sequence "580-2###0".
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 223 Remington calibre: 1 turn in 9 inches (229mm).
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket and factory magazines exist that will increase the shot capacity of this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127613	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LET	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127616	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle LE	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128231	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle NRA Edition	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131390	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle Deluxe	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5808

5828

5844

5845

Hogue Mini-14 Target Rifle

K-Mini 14/5T

KMini-14/20TBBZ

KMini-14/20TH

KMini-14/5T

KMini-14/5TH

Laminate Mini-14 Target Rifle

Mini 14 Ranch Target Rifle

Mini 14 Target Ranch Rifle

Mini-14 Hogue Target Rifle

Mini-14 Laminate Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mini-14 Target Rifle

Mini-14 Target Rifle - Hogue

Mini-14 Target Rifle - Laminate

Mini-14 Target Rifle Hogue

Mini-14 Target Rifle Laminate

Mini14 Target Rifle Hogue

Mini14 Target Rifle Laminate

MiniTarget

Ranch Rifle Target

Ranch Target Rifle

Ruger Mini-14 Target Rifle

Ruger Ranch Target Rifle

Ruger Target Ranch Rifle

Target Ranch Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15355
Make: Ruger
Model: Mousqueton AMD-5.56

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Mousqueton AMD-5.56
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15355 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15355 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15355 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15355 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- MOUSQUETON over A.M.D. - 5.56 is marked on the heel of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight. May also bear the initials of the agency to which the rifle was issued, eg. A.P. = Administration Penitentiaire or Prison Service; P.A.F = Police Aux Frontieres or Border Police, and so on.
- this is a version of the Mini-14 purchased by the French Ministry of the Interior for issue to various security elements of the French police and military; at the same time, they also purchased versions of the Ruger AC-556 selective-fire rifle marked the same way, but with a rotating selector-lever at the right rear of the receiver/frame. These rifles were purchased during the 1970s and 1980s.
- features include: standard Mini-14 layout and operation; blued finish; open adjustable peep sights; black synthetic handguard; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; a flat button-style magazine-release; right-side bolt handle (some versions may be rounded off to reduce projections that may snag on equipment or clothing); an M1 Garand-style inside-the-trigger-guard lever safety; an M1 Carbine-style sling slot in the butt; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AMD

AMD-5.56

Armaments et Moyens de Defense

Armaments et Moyens de Defense - 5.56

Mini-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35142
Make: Ruger
Model: MP9

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MP9
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35142 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35142 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1994.
- the MP9 is selective fire, semi-automatic or fully automatic. It is blow-back operated and is hammer fired from a closed bolt, with a quick change barrel.
- finish: steel parts are nonreflective blue, the folding stock is matte black.

Serial Number

- range: 450-00000 to 450-99999.
- the serial number is located on the lower receiver just above the trigger, on the right hand side.

Other Markings

- Markings left RUGER SEMI
- hand side. RUGER MP9 AUTO SAFE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122362	UZI	201	Diemaco	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 9

MP-9

Ruger MP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34210
Make: Ruger
Model: MP9

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	MP9
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34210 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34210 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34210 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1994.
- the MP9 is selective fire, semi-automatic or fully automatic. It is blow-back operated and is hammer fired from a closed bolt, with a quick change barrel.
- finish: steel parts are nonreflective blue, the folding stock is matte black.

Serial Number

- Range: 450-00000 to 450-99999.
- the serial number is located on the lower receiver just above the trigger, on the right hand side.

Other Markings

- Markings left RUGER SEMI
- hand side. RUGER MP9 AUTO SAFE

Cross-References

122362	UZI	201	Diemaco	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 9

MP-9

Ruger MP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22418
Make: Ruger
Model: New Bearcat

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Bearcat
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22418 - 6	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22418 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22418 - 5	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22418 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22418 - 3	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RUGER NEW BEARCAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1993. - a small single action revolver without cylinder flutes, with walnut hand-grips, resembling a scaled down Colt Single Action Army. - the "New Bearcat" features a blued steel or polished stainless steel receiver/frame. - the receiver/frame on the New Bearcat is slightly longer than the older model Bearcats. - do not confuse with the original Ruger "Bearcat" which had an aluminium alloy receiver/frame and trigger guard, or the similar "Super Bearcat". - "RUGER NEW BEARCAT" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RUGER" over "BEARCAT" is marked on the cylinder. - resembles a scaled down Colt Single Action Army. - introduced in 1993. - features include: blue alloy steel or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; blade front sight and notched rear sight; unfluted and engraved cylinder; manual ejector on the left side of the barrel; walnut or rosewood grips. - overall length with a 107mm (4.2") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 0.68kgs (24oz.). - do not confuse with the original Ruger "Bearcat" which had an aluminium alloy receiver/frame and trigger guard, or the similar "Super Bearcat". - the receiver/frame on the New Bearcat is slightly longer than the older model Bearcats.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range begins at 93-00001.
Calibre	- calibre is usally marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22LR: 6 groove right hand twist, 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- fixed cylinder with loading gate on the right side.
Other Markings	- Cylinder markings: 22.LR RUGER BEARCAT . 22 MAG RUGER BEARCAT

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22417	Ruger	Bearcat	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22427	Ruger	Super Bearcat	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00915

00916

00917

0912

0913

0915

0916

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0917

736676009152

736676009169

736676009176

Bearcat Convertible

KSBC-4

KSBC4

KSBCBH-3

New Bearcat Convertible

New Ruger Bearcat

SBC-4

SBC4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128300
Make: Ruger
Model: New Bearcat 50th Anniversary Bearcat Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Bearcat 50th Anniversary Bearcat Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128300 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER NEW BEARCAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER BEARCAT" is inlayed in gold on the cylinder.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- manufactured only in 2008.
- "RUGER NEW BEARCAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "50TH ANNIVERSARY BEARCAT - 2008" is inlayed in gold on the top of the barrel.
- "RUGER BEARCAT" is inlayed in gold on the cylinder.
- total production of 2,539 units.
- a small single action revolver resembling a scaled down Colt Single Action Army.
- features include: blade front sight and groove and notched in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector housing on the right side; solid top steel receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder with two gold bands and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; gold plated trigger guard; smooth cocobolo wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknow.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SBC" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the cylinder and barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22LR: 1 turn in 457mm (18"), 5 grooves with a right hand twist.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

00914

50th Anniversary Bearcat

50th Anniversary Bearcat 2008

914

New Bearcat Ruger Bearcat 50th Anniversary Bearcat 2008

Ruger Bearcat 50th Anniversary Bearcat 2008

SBC-4-50

SBC450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22469
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22469 - 47	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 42	10MM AUTO/40 S&W	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 43	10MM AUTO/40 S&W	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 17	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 37	327 FEDERAL MAG	8	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 6	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 7	357 MAG	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 9	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 10	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 32	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22469 - 39	357 MAG	6	204	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 40	357 MAX	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 34	357 MAX	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 48	40 S&W	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 38	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 18	41 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 28	41 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 19	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 20	41 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 31	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 45	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 30	44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 35	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 36	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 46	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 44	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 14	45	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 15	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22469 - 16	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 11	45 AUTO	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 12	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 13	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 21	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 22	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 29	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 23	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 1	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 33	45 COLT	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 24	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 25	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22469 - 41	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22469 - 26	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22469 - 27	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm, the "RUGER" logo is also found on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1973.
- features include: ramp mounted blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with right side mounted ejection rid; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; transfer bar safety; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered hard rubber or uncheckered walnut grip plates; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4 5/8") barrel is 267 mm (10.5").
- overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 314 mm (12.38").
- average weight is from 1.2 kg (42.0 oz) to 1.4 kg (48.0 oz).
- "New Model Blackhawk" was also offered as a "Convertible" with dual cylinders in calibre: 9MM LUGER/357 MAG, 44-40 WIN/44 MAG, and 45 AUTO/45 COLT.
- a "Buckeye" New Model Blackhawk was offered as a calibre 32-20 WIN/32 H&R MAG was also offered by Ruger. Markings on the New Model Blackhawk Buckeye Convertible read "Ruger® 32 Cal. Convertible" over "New Model Blackhawk®".
- in 1985 a "Bisley" variation was introduced that featured the "Bisley" straight style grip and low profile hammer.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number range (up to 1993):
- 357 MAG and 9MM LUGER from 32-00000 to 37-99999.
- 30 CARBINE from 51-00000 to 51-36645.
- 41 MAG, 45 COLT and 45 AUTO from 41-00000 to 41-33954 and from 46-00000 to 47-99999.
- 357 MAX from 600-00001 to 600-07734.
- serial number range for the 357 MAG (post 1993) is up to 38-44654 by 2015 with a 520- prefix series was introduced in 2005 to 2006.

Calibre

- made in calibre 32-20 WIN in 1989 only.
- made in .38-40/10mm in 1990 only.
- made in .44 MAG (S458N) in 1990 only.
- made in .44-40/.44 Mag. in 1990 and 1991.
- introduced in .45 Colt/.45 Auto in 1998.

Shots

- fixed cylinder with a loading gate on the right side.

Other Markings

- on Ruger revolvers made in 1976 as part of the "Liberty" series, the barrel will be marked "MANUFACTURED IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY".
- examples that were sold with dual cylinders fitted to the same receiver/frame will usually be marked "convertible" adjacent to the calibre markings on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the barrel on examples produced after December 28, 1977 (approximately) will be marked "Before using gun-read warnings in instruction manual available free" over "from Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc. Southport, Conn. U.S.A.". Prior to this date the barrel markings read "Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc. Southport, Conn. U.S.A" followed by the Ruger logo.
- a special "Arizona Rangers" variation in calibre 45 COLT with a 117mm barrel was produced with "ARIZONA RANGERS" marked on the top of the barrel. The Rangers logo and a profile of the Arizona border were marked on the topstrap. Reported serial number range is 46-44228 to 46-4450, these guns were further marked with Ranger numbers from 001 to 304.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22472	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34403	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Buckeye Convertible	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
35014	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 357 Maximum	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123172	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00456
00472
00474
00476
0306
0308
0309
0310
0316
0318
0319
0320
0333
0353
0405
0406
0445
0446
0455
0456
0459
0460
0463

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0465

0472

0474

0475

0476

0505

05240

05241

05242

05243

05247

10306

10308

10316

10318

10405

10406

10445

10446

10455

10463

10465

10595

455XL

5232

5233

5240

5241

5242

5243

5245

5246

5247

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

73667600456

736676004720

736676004744

736676004768

736676052400

736676052417

736676052424

736676052431

736676052455

736676052479

BN 455 XL

BN 455-XL

BN-31

BN-31L

BN-34

BN-34L

BN-34X

BN-34XL

BN-36

BN-36L

BN-36X

BN-36XL

BN-41

BN-41L

BN-42

BN-42L

BN-44

BN-445XL

BN-44L

BN-44X

BN-44XL

BN-45

BN-455

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BN-455L

BN-455X

BN-455XL

BN-45L

BN-45X

BN44X

BN455X

BN455XL

BNM10

BNM7

Blackhawk

Blackhawk Flat-Top

Blackhawk Flat-Top Convertible SS (5245)

Blackhawk SRM

GKBN-34

GKBN-36

GKBN-44

GKBN-45

KBN-104X

KBN-106X

KBN-31

KBN-3275

KBN-34

KBN-34X

KBN-36

KBN-36X

KBN-41

KBN-42

KBN-44

KBN-45

KBN3275

KNVB-35X

KNVB-44X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KNVB-455X

KRBN-455WX

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

NVB-444

NVB-444-SPCL

NVB-444SPCL

NVB-445

NVB-445-SPCL

NVB-445SPCL

NVB-44X

NVB-455X

NVB444

NVB445

New Model Blackhawk Convertible

New Model Blackhawk SRM

New Model Blackhawk Stainless

RUKBN-104X

RUKNVB-34X

Ruger New Model Blackhawk

S 4440

S4440

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

IRUNGUNS

Prophet River Firearms

Talo Distributors

Williams Shooters Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35014
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk 357 Maximum

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk 357 Maximum
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35014 - 1	357 REM MAX	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35014 - 2	357 REM MAX	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1984.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- Range: 600-00000 to 600-17000.
Other Markings	- Markings left RUGER .357 MAXIMUN CAL. - hand side. NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22469	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34403	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Buckeye Convertible	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Maximum

BNM-10

BNM-7

Blackhawk 357 Maximum

Blackhawk SRM

New Model Blackhawk SRM

New Model SRM

SRM

Sturm Ruger Maximum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127537
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk 50 Years of 357 Magnum Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk 50 Years of 357 Magnum Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127537 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "50 YEARS OF 357 MAGNUM" over "-----1956 TO 2006 -----" is marked in gold inlay on top of the barrel.
- this model celebrates 50 years in the making of the Ruger Blackhawk family of revolvers chambered in 44 Magnum or 357 Magnum using original features such as Ruger's pre-1962 smaller "flattop" receiver/frame (XR-3).
- the 50th Anniversary "Flattop" 357 and 44 Magnums are offered only as a matched set which includes one 357 Magnum/117mm and one .44 Magnum/165mm barrelled revolvers in a collector's case.
- features include: round barrel; fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; ejector rod and its housing are located on the lower right side of the barrel; solid "flattop" receiver/frame; spur hammer; fluted cylinder; reverse indexing pawl; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger; internal safety lock located under the right grip panel; blued finish; checkered hard black rubber grip panels with Ruger's black grip medallions.
- the 44 Magnum calibre version can be found under it's own model.
- overall length with a 117mm (4 5/8") barrel is 267mm (10 1/2"), average weight is 1.275kg (45oz).

Manufacturer

- "------STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A.------" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125294	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 50 Years of 44 Magnum Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Flattop New Model Blackhawk

50 Years of 357 Magnum

50 Years of 357 Magnum 1956-2006

Flattop New Model Blackhawk

NVB34-50

New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary 357 Magnum Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125294
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk 50 Years of 44 Magnum Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk 50 Years of 44 Magnum Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125294 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "50 YEARS OF 44 MAGNUM" over "-----1956 TO 2006 -----" is marked in gold inlay on top of the barrel.
- this model celebrates 50 years in the making of the Ruger Blackhawk family of revolvers chambered in 44 Magnum or 357 Magnum using original features such as Ruger's pre-1962 smaller "flattop" receiver/frame (XR-3).
- the 50th Anniversary "Flattop" 357 and 44 Magnums are offered only as a matched set which includes one 357 Magnum/117mm barrel and one .44 Magnum/165mm barrel revolvers in a collector's case.
- features include: round barrel; fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; ejector rod and its housing are located on the lower right side of the barrel; solid "flattop" receiver/frame; spur hammer; fluted cylinder; reverse indexing pawl; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger; internal safety lock located under the right grip panel; blued finish; checkered hard black rubber grip panels with Ruger's black grip medallions.
- the 357 Magnum calibre version can be found under its own model.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 311mm (12.25"), average weight is 1.3kg (2.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "------STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A.------" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "BEFORE USING GUN-READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over "------STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A.------" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127537	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 50 Years of 357 Magnum Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0867

50 Years of 44 Magnum

50 Years of 44 Magnum 1956 to 2006

50th Anniversary 44 Magnum New Model Blackhawk

Flattop Blackhawk Commemorative

Flattop New Model Blackhawk

New Model Blackhawk

New Model Blackhawk 44 Magnum Commemorative

New Model Blackhawk 50 th Anniversary 44 Magnum

New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary 44 Magnum Commemorative

S-465N-50

S465N-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123172
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123172 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the "RUGER" logo is inset on the grip panels.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of serial production of the Blackhawk model revolver by Sturm Ruger & Co, Inc.
- "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder assembly.
- "50TH YEAR BLACKHAWK" over "1955 TO 2005" is roll marked and gold filled on the top side of the barrel.
- features include: pre-1962 style smaller grip frame and original style "flat-top" receiver/frame design; single action trigger mechanism; reverse indexing cylinder pawl; improved hammer spring; polished blued finish on metal surfaces; black rubber grip panels with inset black Ruger logo medallions; adjustable rear iron sight; fixed blade foresight; right side mounted ejector rod assembly; hinged loading gate with safety interlock; transfer bar safety, and spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix, eg. "880-00009".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22469	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
129146	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Lipsey's Special Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary Blackhawk

50th Anniversary Commemorative New Model Blackhawk

50th Anniversary New Model Blackhawk

50th Year Blackhawk

50th Year Blackhawk 1955 to 2005

5201

NVB34-50

New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary

New Model Blackhawk 50th Year Blackhawk 1955 to 2005

Ruger 50th Anniversary New Model Blackhawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22472
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk Bisley

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk Bisley
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22472 - 6	30 CARBINE	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22472 - 11	357 MAG	6	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22472 - 5	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22472 - 7	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22472 - 2	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22472 - 14	44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22472 - 13	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22472 - 3	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22472 - 10	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22472 - 9	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22472 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22472 - 8	454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22472 - 15	475 LINEBAUGH	5	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22472 - 16	475 LINEBAUGH	5	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
22472 - 12	475 LINEBAUGH	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER BISLEY MODEL" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- introduced with fluted cylinder in 1985, (fluted cylinder discontinued in 1991) manufactured with un-fluted cylinder since 1986.
- the distinctive Bisley profile is identified by a wide spur deep checkered low profile hammer, a longer grip with a stright inside shape, larger trigger guard and a curved trigger.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a two digit prefix followed by a dash followed by five sequential numbers.
- serial number range is shared with the New Model Blackhawk.
- Serial Number Range;
  357 MAG: 32-00000 to 37-99999 (as of May 1995).
  30 CARBINE: 51-00000 to 51-99999 (as of May 1995).
  41 MAG and 45 COLT: 41-00000 to 41-99999 and 46-00000 to 47-99999 (as of May 1995).

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 44 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 44 SPL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 45 COLT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- fixed cylinder with a loading gate on the right side.

Other Markings

- Some models will have roll markings on the cylinder and no flutes. Others will have fluted cylinders with no roll markings.
- The roll marking will read RUGER BISLEY MODEL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22469	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
34403	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Buckeye Convertible	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00470

0447

0470

05235

05236

0831

5235

5236

736676004706

736676052356

736676052363

Bisley Model

KRBN-455W

New Blackhawk Bisley

RB-44-W

RB-44W

RB-45-W

RB-45W

RB35

RB35W

RB41

RB41W

RB44W

RB45

RB45W

RNVB-444-SPL

RNVB-445-SPL

Ruger Bisley

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34403
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk Buckeye Convertible

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk Buckeye Convertible
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34403 - 4	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34403 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34403 - 5	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34403 - 6	32 H&R MAG/32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34403 - 10	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34403 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34403 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34403 - 7	38-40 WIN/10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34403 - 8	38-40 WIN/10MM AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34403 - 9	38-40 WIN/10MM FOURBERG-LEROY	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER", (calibre), and "CONV." or "CONVERTIBLE" over "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "BUCK EYE" flower emblem is marked on the top strap. - "Buckeye" or "Buckeye Special" is not marked on the firearm. - built for and marketed exclusively by the distributor Buckeye Sports Supply. - the Buckeye is built on a New Model Blackhawk receiver/frame. - features include: steel construction; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range for 38-40 and 10MM is 611-00000 to 611-06199. - serial number range for 32-20 and 32 H&R is 610-00000 to 610-05200.
Calibre	- the "New Model Blackhawk Buckeye" is the only Blackhawk made in 38-40 WIN, 10MM AUTO, 32 H&R MAG and 32-20 WIN.
Other Markings	- markings left side: RUGER 38-40 & 10MM CONV. RUGER .32 CAL. CONVERTIBLE NEW MODEL BLACKHAW - cylinder markings: 38-40 WINCHESTER or 10 MM AUTOMATIC 32 H&R MAGNUM CAL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22469	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22472	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
35014	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 357 Maximum	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Blackhawk Special Model -S3840

Buckeye Ruger

Buckeye Special

Convertible

S32X

S3840

The Buckeye

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122490
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk Convertible

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk Convertible
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122490 - 28	10MM AUTO	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 27	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 4	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 7	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 12	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 15	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 18	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 25	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122490 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 11	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 14	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 17	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 19	45 AUTO	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 22	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 20	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 23	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 21	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 24	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 8	9MM LUGER	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 3	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 6	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122490 - 9	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm. - the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates. - "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel. - "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".
Model	- "RUGER", (calibre), and "CONV." or "CONVERTIBLE" over "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "New Model Blackhawk Convertible" has interchangeable cylinders. - "New Model Blackhawk" was introduced in 1973. - features include: ramp mounted blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with right side mounted ejection rod; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; transfer bar safety; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; square bottom grip strap; checkered hard rubber or uncheckered walnut grip plates; blued or stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 117 mm (4 5/8") barrel is 267 mm (10.5"). - overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 314 mm (12.38"). - average weight is from 1.2 kg (42.0 oz) to 1.4 kg (48.0 oz).
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel, cylinder or receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00310

00320

0310

0320

736676003105

736676003204

BN-34XL

BN-36XL

BN-445XL

BN-44XL

BN34XL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BN36XL

BN445XL

BN44XL

Convertible

Convertible New Model Blackhawk

KBN-34X

KBN-36X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129146
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Blackhawk Lipsey's Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Blackhawk Lipsey's Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129146 - 1	44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129146 - 2	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the "RUGER" logo is inset on the grip panels.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- this model is a limited run of 2,000 examples ordered by Lipsey's Wholesale Firearms.
- "NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder assembly.
- features include: steel pre-1962 style smaller grip frame and original style "flat-top" receiver/frame design; single action trigger mechanism; reverse indexing cylinder pawl; improved hammer spring; polished blued finish on metal surfaces; black plastic grip panels with inset black Ruger logo medallions; adjustable rear iron sight; fixed blade foresight; right side mounted ejector rod assembly; hinged loading gate with safety interlock; transfer bar safety, and spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder assembly.

Calibre

- "44 SPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123172	Ruger	New Model Blackhawk 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5232

5233

Blackhawk Flattop

Blackhawk Flattop 44 Special

Lipsey's Blackhawk Flattop

Lipsey's Blackhawk Flattop 44 Special

Lipsey's New Model Blackhawk Flattop

Lipsey's New Model Blackhawk Flattop 44 Special

Model 5232

Model 5233

New Model Blackhawk Flattop

New Model Blackhawk Flattop 44 Special

RUNVB44SPCL

RUNVB45SPCL

Ruger Blackhawk Flattop 44 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22429
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Single Six

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Single Six
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22429 - 21	17 HMR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 27	17 HMR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 29	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 28	17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 16	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 2	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 20	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 3	22 LR	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 4	22 LR	6	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 19	22 LR/22 MAG	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22429 - 18	22 LR/22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 22	22 LR/22 MAG	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22429 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 25	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 23	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 9	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 10	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 26	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 17	22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22429 - 11	22 MAG	6	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with a fully adjustable rear sight.
- "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- the blued version was introduced in 1973.
- the stainless steel version was introduced in 1974.
- the high gloss stainless version was introduced 1994, discontinued 1998.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a fixed or adjustable rear sight (may feature a channel cut in the top strap of the receiver/frame); swing-out loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; under-barrel mounted ejector rod assembly; wooden grip panels; spurred hammer; single action cocking mechanism; may have a ribbed barrel capable of accepting tip-off scope mounts.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 305mm (12") average weight is 0.99kgs (35oz.).
- the "L" version indicates an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two or three numbers a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- convertible units supplied with two cylinders, one in each calibre.
- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 17 HMR chambering introduced in 2003.
- 22 LR/22 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- fixed cylinder with loading gate on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22585	Ruger	New Model Single Six Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
121107	Ruger	New Model Single Six 50th Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
122077	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124698	Reeder Custom Guns	Double Deuce	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00627

00676

0621

0622

0623

0624

0625

0626

0627

0629

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0646

0661

0662

0676

10621

10622

10623

10624

10629

10646

10661

736676006274

736676006762

8101

8102

Fixed Sight New Model Single Six

GKNR5F

GKNR6F

KNR-5

KNR-6

KNR-6-TALO

KNR-7H

KNR4

KNR7H

NR-4L

NR-5F

NR-5FL

NR-5L

NR-6-17

NR-6F

NR-6FL

NR-6L

NR-6L-17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NR-9L

NR5F

NR6F

NR6L17

New Model Single Six Convertible

New Model Single Six Fixed Sight

New Model Single-Six

New Model Super Single Six

New Model Super Single Six Convertible

New Model Super Single Six Hunter

New Model Super Single-Six

New Model Super Single-Six Convertible

New Model Super Single-Six Hunter

Single Six New Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122489
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Single Six 32 H&R Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Single Six 32 H&R Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122489 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122489 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122489 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122489 - 4	32 H&R MAG	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "RUGER .32 H&R MAG" over "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- introduced in 1984.
- features include: blade front sight; single action trigger; blued or gloss stainless steel finish; brown, black or simulated ivory grips; Ruger patented transfer-bar mechanism with loading gate interlock; traditional or bird's head style grip profile.

Manufacturer

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), followed by five numbers.
- serial number rationalization commenced at 650-00000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KSSM4FSI

KSSMBH4F

New Model Single Six Magnum

New Model Single-Six

New Model Single-Six 32 H&R Mag

SSM4FS

SSM4FSI

SSMBH4F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33210
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Single Six 32 H&R Magnum Bisley

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Single Six 32 H&R Magnum Bisley
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33210 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33210 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33210 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "RUGER .32 H&R MAG" over "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- the distinctive Bisley profile is identified by a wide spur, deep checkered low profile hammer, a longer grip with a straight inside shape, larger trigger guard and the trigger is more curved than on the "Single Six Magnum".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is shared with the "Single Six Magnum".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley

Bisley Model

RB32

RB32AW

RB32W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121107
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Single Six 50th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Single Six 50th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121107 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121107 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121107 - 2	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "50 YEARS OF SINGLE SIX" and "1953 TO 2003" is marked on the barrel.
- the 50th Anniversary model was introduced in 2003.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; fixed rear sight (a channel cut in the top strap of the receiver/frame); single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar safety system; convertible cylinders in 22 LR and 22 MAG; right side folding loading gate; under-barrel mounted ejector rod and ejector rod housing; blued metal finish; cocobolo wood grips; Ruger estucheon with red background inlet into each grip panel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel or on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- observed serial numbers had a "268" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked as ".22" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is sold with both a 22 LR and 22 MAG cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22429	Ruger	New Model Single Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22585	Ruger	New Model Single Six Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
122077	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Years of Single Six

50th Anniversary New Model Single Six

50th Anniversary Single Six

NR4F50

Special Limited Edition 50th Anniversary New Model Single Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22585
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Single Six Bisley

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Single Six Bisley
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22585 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "BISLEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- the distinctive Bisley profile is identified by a wide spur, deep checkered low profile hammer, a longer grip with a straight inside shape, larger trigger guard and the trigger is more curved then the "New Model Single Six".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side or the top of the barrel as, "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range started with 62-00000 to 69-99999, then switched to 260- through 263- prefixes.
- the serial number range is shared with the "New Model Super Single Six".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame below cylinder.

Other Markings

- RUGER .22CAL.
- NEW MODEL SINGLE SIX
- Some models may have roll markings on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22429	Ruger	New Model Single Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
121107	Ruger	New Model Single Six 50th Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
122077	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley

Bisley Model

New Model Bisley

RB22

RB22AW

RB22W

Ruger Bisley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22491
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22491 - 13	38 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22491 - 12	44 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22491 - 9	44 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22491 - 1	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22491 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22491 - 3	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22491 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22491 - 8	44 MAG	6	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22491 - 5	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22491 - 6	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22491 - 10	45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22491 - 11	454 CASULL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- introduced in both blued and stainless steel in 1973.
- "High Gloss Stainless Model" introduced 1994, discontinued 1997.
- the differences between the New Model Blackhawk and the New Model Super Blackhawk are: steel dragoon style grip frame, squareback trigger guard, non-fluted cylinder, wider serrated trigger and a wide spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Serial Number

- Range: 44MAG: from 81-00000 to 87-99999.
- serial number is shared with the New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley.
- New Model Super Blackhawks with a serial number form 88-00000 to 88-99999 are the New Model Super Blackhawk Hunters.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 6 grooves right hand twist, 1 turn in 508mm (20").

Other Markings

- RUGER 44 MAGNUM CAL
- NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK
- Revolvers built in 1976 should be marked on barrel, MANUFACTURED IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22492	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124366	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Model Super Blackhawk Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
129162	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk 50th Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
139085	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Alaska Statehood 50th Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00817

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0802

0804

0806

0807

0810

0811

0813

0814

0817

73667600179

GKS 458N

GKS 45N

GKS 47N

GKS-458N

GKS-47N

GKS458N

GKS45N

GKS47N

GSK-45N

KS 410N

KS 411N

KS 458N

KS 45N

KS 47N

KS-410N

KS-411N

KS-43N

KS-458N

KS-45N

KS-47N

KS410N

KS411N

KS458N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KS45N

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

S 410N

S 411N

S 458N

S 45N

S 47N

S-410N

S-411N

S-458N

S-45N

S-47N

S410N

S411N

S458N

S45N

S47N

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129162
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk 50th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk 50th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129162 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- "RUGER NEW MODEL BLACKHAWK" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "50th Anniversary Super Blackhawk - 2009" is marked in gold on the barrel.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: alloy steel receiver/frame and barrel; high gloss blue finish; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sights; unfluted cylinder with gold accents; round or square back trigger guard; single action; cocobolo grips.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 343mm (13.5"), average weight is 1.36kgs (48oz.).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 6 grooves right hand twist, 1 turn in 508mm (20").

Shots

- fixed cylinder with loading gate on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22491	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary New Model Super Blackhawk - 2009

50th Anniversary Super Blackhawk - 2009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139085
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk Alaska Statehood 50th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk Alaska Statehood 50th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139085 - 1	44 MAG	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the company logo was observed at the top of the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- exclusively distributed by V.F.Grace.
- this commemorative New Model Super Blackhawk revolver celebrates the fiftieth anniversary of the State of Alaska.
- only 500 have been manufactured.
- "NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. "ALASKA STATEHOOD 50th ANNIVERSARY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. "ONE OF FIVE HUNDRED" was observed marked on the ejector housing. "THE LAST FRONTIER" was observed marked on the top strap. The outline of the State of Alaska over "ALASKA" over "1959-2009" was observed marked on both grip panels.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; round barrel; blued finish; non-fluted cylinder covered with etched gold stars; all of the anniversary markings are etched in gold; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; squared back trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; fake ivory grips.
- overall length with a 118mm (4.62") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 1.28kg (45oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT - AZ - USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the two alpha characters "AK" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22491	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0816

816

Alaska 1959-2009

Alaska 50th Anniversary

Alaska Statehood 1959-2009 Anniversary

Alaska Statehood 50th Anniversary

Alaska Statehood 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Alaska Statehood 50th Anniversary One of Five Hundred

Alaska Statehood Fiftieth

Alaska Statehood Fiftieth Anniversary

Alaska Statehood Fiftieth Anniversary Commemorative

Alaska Statehood Fiftieth Commemorative

Grace Alaska Statehood Fiftieth Anniversary

Grace Alaska Statehood Fiftieth Anniversary Commemorative

New Model Super Blackhawk

New Model Super Blackhawk Alaska 50th Commemorative

New Model Super Blackhawk Alaska Statehood 50th Commemorative

New Model Super Blackhawk Statehood 50th Commemorative

One of Five Hundred

S458N AK50

S458N-AK50

The Last Frontier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22492
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22492 - 6	44 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22492 - 4	44 MAG	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22492 - 3	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22492 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22492 - 8	454 CASULL	5	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22492 - 7	454 CASULL	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22492 - 9	480 RUGER	5	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22492 - 5	480 RUGER	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22492 - 2	500 LINEBAUGH	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22492 - 10	500 LINEBAUGH	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- "NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BISLEY MODEL" is usually marked on the cylinder.
- distinctive profile is identified by a wide spur deep checkered low profile hammer, a longer, more vertical grip, larger trigger guard and the trigger is more curved than the "New Model Super Blackhawk".
- "New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley" is available in blued carbon steel
- "New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter" is available in matte stainless steel.
- features include: adjustable sights; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; laminated grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 333 mm (13.12"), and the average weight is 1.47 kgs (3.25 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of the number "85", a dash (-), and five numbers.
- serial number range is shared with the "New Model Super Blackhawk".
- serial number range for the 44 MAG is from 85-00000 to 86-99999 as of May 1995.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 44 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 480 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 inches, right hand twist.
- 454 CASULL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 24 inches, right hand twist.

Other Markings

- Markings right side: RUGER 44 MAGNUM CAL
- Markings hand side: NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK
- Some models will have roll markings on the cylinder. The roll markings should read RUGER BISLEY MODEL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22491	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123338	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
125301	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter Special Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00818

00870

00871

0818

0870

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0871

0873

736676008186

736676008704

736676008711

Bisley

Bisley Model

KRBS-43N

KRBS-6

New Model Super Blackhawk

RB44W

RUKRBS-4-454

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123338
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123338 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER HUNTER BISLEY SUPER BLACKHAWK" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight with colored insert and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with the top rib machined for the Ruger optical rings; ejector rod is located on the lower right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed wide spur deep serrated low profile hammer; curved trigger, single action trigger mechanism; larger trigger guard; black laminated smooth longer vertical grip with the company logo; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 333 mm (13 1/8"), and the average weight is 1.47kg (3.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 6 grooves right hand twist, 1 turn in 508mm (20").

Other Markings

- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNING IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over "------- STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A. -------" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22492	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0802

0804

0806

0807

0810

0811

0813

0814

0860

0862

Bisley Hunter

Hunter Bisley

Hunter Bisley Super Blackhawk

KS411N

KS458N

KS45N

KS47N

KS47NHB

KS47NHNN

New Model Bisley Hunter

Ruger Hunter Bisley Super Blackhawk

S411N

S458N

S45N

S47N

Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125301
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125301 - 1	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006 as a limited edition for the Davidson's company. - model designation "NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK BISLEY HUNTER" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with rib for optic mount; fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; ejector rod and its housing are located on the lower right side of the barrel; solid receiver/frame; spur hammer; non-fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; satin stainless steel finish; plain grey black laminated longer vertical grip with company logo. - overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 333mm (13.2"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

22492	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley Hunter

KS-417NHB

New Model Super Blackhawk

New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter

New Model Super Blackhawk Bisley Hunter Davidson's Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35081
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk Hunter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35081 - 3	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35081 - 4	44 MAG	6	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35081 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35081 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- introduced in 1992, discontinued in 1996.
- re-introduced in the 2002 catalogue.
- "RUGER" and the calibre" over "NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER HUNTER SUPER BLACKHAWK" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight with colored insert and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with the top rib machined for the Ruger optical rings; ejector rod is located on the lower right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded or square back trigger guard; laminated grip plates; satin stainless steel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 88-00000 to 88-99999 (as of May 1995).

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 6 grooves right hand twist, 1 turn in 508mm (20").
- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- 41 REM MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 44 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
- 45 COLT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

00860

00863

00864

0860

0863

0864

736676008605

736676008636

736676008643

Blackhawk Hunter

Hunter Super Blackhawk

KS-417NH

KS-457NH

KS-47H

KS-47NHNN

KS457NH

KS47NHNN

New Model Stainless Super Blackhawk Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Model Super Blackhawk Stainless Hunter

Ruger Hunter Super Blackhawk

Super Blackhawk Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125299
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk Hunter Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk Hunter Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125299 - 1	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006 as a limited edition for the Davidson's company.
- model designation "NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK HUNTER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with rib for optic mount; fixed ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; ejector rod and its housing are located on the lower right side of the barrel; solid receiver/frame; spur hammer; plain cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger; satin stainless steel finish; black laminated grip panels with company logo.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 346mm (13.6"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

00863

00863

KS-417NH

New Model Super Blackhawk

New Model Super Blackhawk Hunter

New Model Super Blackhawk Hunter Davidson's Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124166
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Blackhawk Montana Centennial

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Blackhawk Montana Centennial
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124166 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER . 44 MAGNUM CAL." is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this is a highly engraved, gold anodized, Super Blackhawk Commemorative built for the Montana Centennial of 1899-1999.
- "MONTANA 1889-1999" and "Centennial" are engraved on the right and left sides of the cylinder.
- features include: wooden grips; single action trigger; all metal parts are gold anodized with silver etching, black trigger; jeweled hammer; scroll engraving on barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder; non-fluted cylinder; adjustable rear and blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is inlet on each side of the grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a hyphen, followed by five numbers i.e. 99-99999

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Blackhawk Commemorative

Montana Centennial

Montana Centennial 1889-1989

Ruger Centennial

Ruger Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22586
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Single Six

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Single Six
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22586 - 18	17 HMR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 19	17 HMR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 3	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 4	22 LR	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 17	22 LR	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22586 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 20	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22586 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 9	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 10	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 11	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22586 - 12	22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "SUPER" in the model designation denotes an adjustable rear sight.
- "SUPER" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single action revolver first introduced in 1973.
- the "New Model Single Six" is a redesigned "Single Six" with two pins in the receiver/frame above the trigger. The hammer has a transfer bar safety system with a loading gate interlock. The Single Six can be identified by the three screws on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, spur hammer, fluted or unfluted cylinder, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, the loading gate and ejection rod are located on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel, and wood grip panels.
- this model is available with two cylinders, one for 22 LR and one for 22 MAG.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side or the top of the barrel as, "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range started with 62-00000 to 69-99999, then switched to 260- through 263- prefixes.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, ".22 CAL.".
- this model is availabe with two cylinders. One cylinder is for 22 LR and is fluted. The second cylinder is for 22 MAG., is unfluted and is normally marked ".22 WIN. MAGNUM"

Other Markings

- a warning is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "Before using gun-read warnings in instruction manual available free" over "from Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc. Southport, Conn. U.S.A.".
- in 1975 Ruger made a "New Model Super Six" with a 22 LR cylinder only. These firearms can be identified by a star stamped on the bottom of the receiver/frame foward of the trigger guard.
- in 1976 the Ruger "Liberty Series" of firearms were marked "MADE IN THE 200TH YEAR OF AMERICIAN LIBERTY" on the top of the barrel,.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22430	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six Colorado Centennial Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124698	Reeder Custom Guns	Double Deuce	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

KNR5

KNR6

KNR717H

KNR7H

KSSM4FSI

KSSMBH4F

Liberty Series

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

NR4

NR5

NR5F

NR6

NR617

NR6F

NR9

New Model Single Six

New Model Super Single Six Convertible

SSM4FS

SSM4FSI

SSMBH4F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49377
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Single Six 32 H&R Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Single Six 32 H&R Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49377 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49377 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49377 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49377 - 4	32 H&R MAG	6	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "RUGER .32 H&R MAG" over "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "SUPER" in the model designation denotes an adjustable rear sight.
- "SUPER" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1984.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sequential numbers, marked on side of receiver.
Other Markings	- RUGER.32 H&R MAG - NEW MODEL SINGLE SIX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122077	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six Hunter	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 H&R New Model Single Six

32 Magnum New Model Single Six

Magnum New Model Single Six

New Model 32 Magnum Single Six

New Model Single Six

SSM

SSM4

SSM5

SSM9

Single Six New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22430
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Single Six Colorado Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Single Six Colorado Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22430 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22430 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22430 - 3	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22430 - 2	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "1876 Colorado 1976" may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "Colorado * The Centennial State * 1876-1976" may be marked on the cylinder.
- "1876 * Colorado Centennial * 1776" or "1876 * Colorado Centennial * U.S. Bicentennial * 1776" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SUPER" in the model designation denotes an adjustable rear sight.
- "SUPER" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Colorado Centennial Commemorative" was available with two cylinders, one in calibre 22 LR and one in calibre 22 MAG.
- 15,000 were manufactured in 1975 only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranges from 76-00000 to 76-15888.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22586	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Colorado 1976

Colorado Centennial

Colorado Centennial Convertible

New Model Super Single Six Colorado Centennial Convertible

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122077
Make: Ruger
Model: New Model Super Single Six Hunter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Model Super Single Six Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122077 - 1	17 HMR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122077 - 5	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122077 - 6	17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122077 - 2	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122077 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122077 - 3	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "New Model Single-Six" is available in two receiver/frame variations, the "New Model Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "New Model Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "NEW MODEL SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Single Six Hunter" may be marked on the topstrap.
- "SUPER" in the model designation denotes an adjustable rear sight.
- "SUPER" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: single action trigger; stainless steel construction with a satin finish; black laminated wood grips; integral rib on the barrel machined to accept Ruger scope rings; Ruger patented transfer-bar mechanism with loading gate interlock; blade front sight with a gold bead and adjustable rear sight.
- overall length is 318mm (12 1/2"), approximate unloaded weight is 1.14kg (40oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: calibre 17 HMR; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics: calibre 22 LR & 22 MAG; 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist
- convertible units supplied with two cylinders, one in each calibre eg. 17 HMR and 17 MACH 2.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22429	Ruger	New Model Single Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
22585	Ruger	New Model Single Six Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
49377	Ruger	New Model Super Single Six 32 H&R Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
121107	Ruger	New Model Single Six 50th Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0662

0663

KNR717H

KNR717HX

KNR7H

New Model Single Six Hunter

New Model Single Six Hunter Convertible

Single Six Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123334
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123334 - 15	357 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 12	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123334 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 14	44 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 17	44 MAG	6	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 7	44 SPL	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 6	44 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 8	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 16	45 AUTO	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 10	45 AUTO	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123334 - 9	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 11	45 COLT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 3	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 13	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123334 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123334 - 5	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "NEW VAQUERO" is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a manual ejector assembly mounted on the right underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered hard rubber grip with the Ruger logo; blued and color case hardened or a gloss stainless finish.
- New Vaquero model additional features are a mid size receiver/frame, reverse indexing pawl, contoured hammer, lightened hammer spring and slimmer pistol grip.
- overall length for a 357 MAG with a 117 mm (4 5/8") barrel is 267 mm (10 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.05 kgs (37 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg ".357 MAGNUM CAL.".

Other Markings

- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNING IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over "------- STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A. -------" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124365	Taylors & Company	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124682	Reeder Custom Guns	Sidewinder	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124686	Reeder Custom Guns	Lawman Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124687	Reeder Custom Guns	Gamblers Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124690	Reeder Custom Guns	Badlands Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124691	Reeder Custom Guns	Lone Star Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124692	Reeder Custom Guns	Night Rider	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124693	Reeder Custom Guns	Trail Rider Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124694	Reeder Custom Guns	Texas Ranger Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124695	Reeder Custom Guns	Tombstone Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124696	Reeder Custom Guns	Doc Holliday Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
127540	Ruger	New Vaquero Montado	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
129189	Ruger	New Vaquero Bisley	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
129809	Ruger	New Vaquero SASS	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
134776	Ruger	New Vaquero Cowboy One of One Thousand	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
148404	Ruger	New Vaquero Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
148405	Ruger	New Vaquero John Wayne 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
148406	Ruger	New Vaquero Joe Bowman Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
148408	Ruger	New Vaquero Sheriffs Association of Texas 125th Conference Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
151150	Ruger	New Vaquero 1-40th Cavalry Medics OEF 9-10 Afghanistan Stay Frosty	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

05120

05126

05141

05152

05153

05154

05157

10596

5101

5102

5103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5104

5105

5106

5107

5108

5109

5112

5120

5126

5138

5140

5141

5144

5145

5146

5147

5148

5152

5153

5154

5157

5235

5236

736676051209

736676051267

736676051519

736676051533

736676051540

736676051571

736676105960

KBNVBH443

KN-455

KN455

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KNV-34

KNV-35

KNV-353

KNV-44

KNV-443

KNV-44S

KNV-44X-C

KNV-45

KNV-453

KNV-455

KNV-455-TALO

KNV34

KNV35

KNV44

KNV443

KNV44S

KNV44XC

KNV45

KNV453

KNV455

KNVBH-453

NV 455

NV-34

NV-35

NV-35-EN

NV-44

NV-443

NV-44S

NV-45

NV-455

NV-455-EN

NV34

NV35

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NV35EN

NV44

NV443

NV44S

NV45

NV455

NV455EN

NVBH-453

NVBH-453A

New Vaquero Montado

New Vaquero SS

New Vaquero Sheriff's Model

New Vaquero Stainless Steel

RNVB-445-SPL

RNVB445SPL

Sheriff's Model

Vaquero Birds Head

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151150
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero 1-40th Cavalry Medics OEF 9-10 Afghanistan Stay Frosty

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero 1-40th Cavalry Medics OEF 9-10 Afghanistan Stay Frosty
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151150 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "1-40TH CAVALRY MEDICS OEF 09-10 AFGHANISTAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - ""STAY FROSTY"" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered black hard rubber grip plates; high gloss stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1-40th Cavalry Medics OEF 9-10 Afghanistan Stay Frosty

Afghanistan Stay Frosty

New Vaquero 1-40th Cavalry Medics OEF 9-10 Afghanistan

New Vaquero Stay Frosty

OEF 9-10 Afghanistan Stay Frosty

Stay Frosty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129189
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero Bisley

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero Bisley
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129189 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129189 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "NEW VAQUERO" is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This model features a Bisley style grip frame.
- features include: round barrel with fixed blade front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; external hammer; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; ejector rod with crescent shaped head is located on the lower right side of the barrel; beveled fluted cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; gloss stainless steel finish; smooth simulated ivory grips with company logo.
- additional features of the New Vaquero model line are a slimmer pistol grip, mid size receiver/frame, reverse indexing pawl, contoured hammer and a lightened hammer spring.
- overall length for a 357 MAG with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 282mm (11.12"), average weight is 1.28kg (45oz).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg ".357 MAGNUM CAL.".
- rifling characteristics in calibre .357 MAG: 6 grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed cylinder with a loading gate on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5129

5130

Bisley New Vaquero

Bisley Vaquero

KNVRB 35

KNVRB 455

KNVRB-35

KNVRB-455

KNVRB35

KNVRB455

Vaquero Bisley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134776
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero Cowboy One of One Thousand

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero Cowboy One of One Thousand
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134776 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 2007.
- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "One of One Thousand" is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- 500 sets of the "New Vaquero Cowboy One of One Thousand" were manufactured as a special edition.
- "Ruger New Vaquero Cowboy One of One Thousand" were sold as a two-gun set with consecutive serial numbers and a presentation case.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with full length ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered black rubber or smooth white grip plates with "Sturm Ruger" logo; engraved and bright polished stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 282 mm (11.12") and average weight is (37oz).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 8-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

05119

5119

Cowboy Pair

KNV 455 EC

KNV-455-EC

KNV-455EC

KNV455EC

New Vaquero Cowboy

New Vaquero Cowboy Pair

New Vaquero One of One Thousand

One of One Thousand

Ruger New Vaquero 45 CAL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148404
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148404 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" over 75th Anniversary" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a manual ejector assembly mounted on the right underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered hard rubber grip with the Ruger logo; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a "75DU" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75DU

Ducks Unlimited 75th Anniversary

New Vaquero DU 75th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148406
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero Joe Bowman Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero Joe Bowman Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148406 - 1	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Joe Bowman" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "STRAIGHT" over "SHOOTER" was observed marked on the rear grip strap.
- "1 OF 500" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- features include: carbon steel construction; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a manual ejector assembly mounted on the right underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; simulated ivory grip plates with the Ruger logo; blued and color case hardened finish with gold inlay; gold plated hammer and trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "JB" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

05114

5114

JB Commemorative

Joe Bowman Commemorative

New Vaquero JB Commemorative

Straight Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148405
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero John Wayne 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero John Wayne 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148405 - 1	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "John Wayne" in script with gold inlay is marked on the barrel.
- "John Wayne licensed by Wayne Ent." is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- "John Wayne" is a registered trademark of Wayne Enterprises.
- features include: carbon steel construction; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a manual ejector assembly mounted on the right underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip with the JW logo; blued and engraved finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "JW" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

05121

5121

JW Commemorative

John Wayne Commemorative

New Vaquero JW Commemorative

New Vaquero John Wayne 1907 - 2007 Anniversary Commemorative

New Vaquero John Wayne Anniversary Commemorative

New Vaquero John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127540
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero Montado

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero Montado
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127540 - 2	357 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127540 - 1	45 COLT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "NEW VAQUERO" is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame; "MONTADO" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this single action revolver was designed to meet the need of the cowboy action mounted shooter.
- features include: hi-gloss tainless steel finish; round barrel with fixed blade front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; external hammer with deeply checkered wider hammer spur; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; ejector rod with crescent shaped head is located on the lower right side of the barrel; beveled fluted cylinder with Ruger's patented reverse indexing pawl; single action trigger mechanism with transfer bar ignition system; pre-1962 "XR3" style grip frame featuring grooves on the front of the grip frame; checkered hard rubber grip with company logo.
- overall length with a 95mm (3 3/4") barrel is 241mm (9 1/2") average weight is 2.2kg (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "------STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A.------" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed example consisted of three numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5120

5126

KNV-353

KNV-453

Ruger New Vaquero Montado

Ruger Vaquero Montado

Vaquero Montado

Vaquero Montado Limited

Vaquero Montado Limited (Davidson's Exclusive)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129809
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero SASS

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero SASS
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129809 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129809 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "NEW VAQUERO" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "SASS" logo medallion is on the grip panels.
- "SASS" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as the serial number prefix.
- "New Vaquero SASS" is a special edition manufactured for the Single Action Shooting Society.
- "New Vaquero SASS" are sold as a two-gun set with consecutive serial numbers.
- features include: round barrel with full length ejector rod assembly; fixed blade front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered black rubber grip plates; gloss stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 117mm (4.5/8") barrel is 260mm (10.25"), average weight is 1.22kg (2.7lbs).
- overall length with a 140mm (51/2") barrel is 286mm (11.25"), average weight is 1.13kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "SASS" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 8-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5133

5134

KNV-34-SASS

KNV-455-SASS

KNV34

KNV34SASS

KNV455SASS

SASS

SASS New Vaquero

SASS Vaquero

The Sass Vaquero

Vaquero SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148408
Make: Ruger
Model: New Vaquero Sheriffs Association of Texas 125th Conference Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	New Vaquero Sheriffs Association of Texas 125th Conference Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148408 - 1	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" over "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sheriffs' Association of Texas" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "One of 350" was observed marked on the right side of the ejector rod housing.
- "Sheriffs' Association of Texas" logo was observed marked on the rear grip strap.
- features include: carbon steel construction; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a manual ejector assembly mounted on the right underside; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; simulated ivory grip plates with the Ruger logo; blued finish with engraving and gold inlay; gold plated hammer and trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- "45 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

00571

0571

New Vaquero Sheriffs' Association of Texas 125th Conference Commem

Sheriffs Association of Texas 125th Conference Commemorative

Sheriffs' Association of Texas 125th Conference Commemorative

Texas Sheriffs Association

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120944
Make: Ruger
Model: Ninety-Six/17

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Ninety-Six/17
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120944 - 1	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120944 - 2	17 HMR	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL NINETY-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2002. - features include: round hammer forged carbine length barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; detachable magazine; steel loop operating lever; sliding cross bolt button safety; gold bead front sight and folding rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; uncheckered one piece semi pistol grip hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on top of the barrel. - the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a three number prefix plus five numbers; eg. "820-00001"
Calibre	- "17 HMR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96

96 Carbine

96 Lever Action Rifle

96/17

96/17 HMR

96/17HMR

96/17M

M96/17

M96/17 HMR

M96/17HMR

Model 96

Model 96/17

Model 96/17 HMR

Model 96/17M

Model Ninety Six

Model Ninety-Six

Model Ninety-Six 17 HMR

Ninety Six

Ninety-Six

Ninety-Six 17 HMR

Ninety-Six/17HMR

Ninety-Six/17M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1889
Make: Ruger
Model: Ninety-Six/22

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Ninety-Six/22
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1889 - 4	22 LR	10	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1889 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1889 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1889 - 2	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL NINETY-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1996.
- features include: round hammer forged carbine length barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; detachable magazine; steel loop operating lever; sliding cross bolt button safety; gold bead front sight and folding rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; uncheckered one piece semi pistol grip hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on top of the barrel.
- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number has a three number prefix plus five numbers; eg. "820-00001"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 22

96 22M

96 Carbine

96 Lever Action Rifle

96-22

96/22

96/22M

Model 96/22

Model 96/22 .22 LR

Model 96/22 Magnum

Model 96/22M

Model Ninety-Six

Ninety Six

Ninety Six M

Ninety-Six

Ninety-Six 22

Ninety-Six/22LR

Ninety-Six/22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1888
Make: Ruger
Model: Ninety-Six/44

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Ninety-Six/44
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1888 - 1	44 MAG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1888 - 2	44 MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL NINETY-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1996. - features include: round hammer forged carbine length barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; detachable magazine; steel loop operating lever; sliding cross bolt button safety; gold bead front sight and folding rear sight; receiver/frame has an integral base for scope mounting; uncheckered one piece semi pistol grip hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT,.CONN., U.S.A" is marked on top of the barrel. - the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a three number prefix plus five numbers; eg. "820-00001"
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Carbine

96 Lever Action Rifle

96-44

96/44

96/44M

Model 96/44

Model 96/44 Magnum

Model Ninety Six

Model Ninety-Six

Ninety-Six

Ninety-Six/44M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34192
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 109	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 98	204 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 81	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 51	218 BEE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 25	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 50	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 86	22 K-HORNET	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 76	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 28	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 67	22 PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 71	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 52	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 18	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 19	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 53	220 SWIFT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 29	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 30	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 89	221 FIRE BALL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 85	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 54	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 11	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 12	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 96	225 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 107	240 GIBBS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 44	240 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 2	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 3	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 68	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 4	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 73	244 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 57	25-06 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 15	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 16	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 124	250 SAVAGE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 83	250 SAVAGE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 135	257 ROBERTS	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 55	257 ROBERTS	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 22	257 ROBERTS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 38	257 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 134	257 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 62	270 WBY MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 17	270 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 5	270 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 6	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 7	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 58	280 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 23	280 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 34	30-06 SPRG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 35	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 36	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 133	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 87	30-338 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 74	30-378 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 122	30-40 KRAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 121	300 DAKOTA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 111	300 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 110	300 RCM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 92	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 63	300 WBY MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 13	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 64	300 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 10	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 90	303 BRITISH	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 72	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 75	32-40 WIN	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 127	338 IMPERIAL MAG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 97	338 LAPUA MAG	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 65	338 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 8	338 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 119	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 95	338-06 A-SQUARE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 78	338-378 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 80	340 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 106	35 WHELEN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 40	35 WHELEN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 102	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 69	358 STA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 136	358 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 84	358 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 26	375 H&H MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 116	375 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 41	375 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 94	375-06 JDJ	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 70	378 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 115	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 114	40-60 MAYNARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 105	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 48	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 66	404 JEFFERY	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 82	405 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 27	416 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 24	416 RIGBY	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 88	416 WBY MAG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 126	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 43	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 49	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 77	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 39	45-90 WIN	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 128	450 BUSHMASTER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 129	450 MARLIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 118	450 X 3 1/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 104	450/400 X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 79	458 LOTT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 14	458 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 91	460 WBY MAG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 101	470 NITRO EXPRESS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 132	475 LINEBAUGH	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 93	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 99	500 NITRO EXPRESS	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 120	500/450 X 3 1/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 117	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 59	6.5MM REM MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 60	6.5MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 113	6.5MM-284 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 125	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 112	6.5MM-300 WSM WILDCAT	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 131	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34192 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 130	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 31	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 56	6MM REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 20	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 21	6MM REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 100	6MM-250 SAVAGE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 137	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 46	7MM IMPERIAL MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 32	7MM MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 33	7MM MAUSER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 61	7MM REM MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 123	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 37	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 108	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 42	7MM STW	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34192 - 103	7MM WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34192 - 47	7MM-08 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company. - the manufacturer's full name and corporate address are marked on the top of the barrel or the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RUGER" in a banner over "No.1" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1967. - although this entry represents the No. 1 "Standard" rifle it is also a generic entry for the Ruger No. 1 family of firearms and other entries exist that may better describe the firearm being examined. - in the "Standard" rifle configuration it features a quarter rib machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings, a medium weight barrel contour, and a half length semi-beavertail forearm with a blued finish or the "Stainless Standard" offered with a laminated wood stock and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel. - the No. 1 family of rifles will be found in a variety of configurations, it may be equipped with or without sights, a full length "Mannlicher" style stock (on the "International" model) or a half length semi-beavertail or round forearm, a quarter rib machined to accept Ruger one inch scope rings or target sight mounting blocks (on the No 1 Special Varminter), a heavy, medium or light barrel contour, and a plain or engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a prefix of "130" or "132" or "133, etc" followed by five numbers and may or may not include a dash (-). - the serial number range started at 1 and was at 132-99165 by 1993.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - 257 WBY MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Other Markings	- Ruger proofs appear on the barrel. - Ruger products that were produced as part of the "Liberty Series" were marked with "Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty", in this case the markings appear on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1855	Ruger	No 1 Light Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1857	Ruger	No 1 Tropical Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1858	Ruger	No 1 International Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1859	Ruger	No 1 Medium Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1860	Ruger	No 1 Special Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1892	Ruger	No 1 North American	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
142523	Ruger	No 1 Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1-B

1-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11305

11312

11344

11386

1313

1314

1315

1316

1317

1336

1348

1394

1395

1396

1397

21304

21313

21322

736676113866

736676213221

K1-B-BBZ

K1-H-BBZ

Lyman 1878-1978 Centennial Edition I

Lyman 1878-1978 Centennial Edition II

Lyman Centennial Rifle

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

No 1 K1-B-BBZ Stainless

No 1 K1-B-BBZ Standard

No 1 K1-S-BBZ Sporter

No 1 Light Standard

No 1 Stainless Standard

No 1 Standard

No 1 Standard Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 1-B Standard

No 1-S 50th Anniversary

No. 1

No. 1 Single Shot

No.1 Stainless Standard

No1 Light Standard

RU1B257WBYMAG

Ruger No 1 Stainless Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

International Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1858
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 International Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 International Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1858 - 1	243 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1858 - 2	270 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1858 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1858 - 6	300 RCM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1858 - 8	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1858 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1858 - 5	7MM MAUSER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the frame/receiver.

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- features include: American walnut stock and full length forearm, satin finish, quarter-rib scope mount, light weight barrel, adjustable folding-leaf rear sight base, gold bead front sight, quarter rib is machined to accommodate Ruger steel scope rings.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 927mm (36.5"), average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling-block.
Serial Number	- Located bottom left side of receiver wall. - serial number range is: 1 - 8437, 130-00000 - 130-49998, 131-00000 - 131-54116 , 132-00000 - 132-99999, 133-00000 - 133-xxxxx.
Calibre	- marked forward of receiver, left side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1859	Ruger	No 1 Medium Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
34192	Ruger	No 1	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
142523	Ruger	No 1 Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1-RSI

11361

11388

11398

1362

1363

1364

No 1 International

No 1 Mannlicher Carbine

No-1 International

No. 1 International

No.1 International

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1855
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 Light Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 Light Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1855 - 5	204 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 8	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1855 - 12	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 1	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 11	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1855 - 2	270 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 6	300 RCM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 7	303 BRITISH	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 10	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1855 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1855

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1855 - 3	7MM MAUSER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1967. - features include: American walnut stock and short Alexander Henry style forearm, satin finish, quarter-rib scope mount, light weight barrel, adjustable folding-leaf rear sight base, gold bead front sight, quarter rib is machined to accommodate Ruger steel scope rings. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated dropping block.
Serial Number	- Located bottom left side of receiver wall. Serial number range is: 1 - 8437, 130-00000 - 130-49998 , 131-00000 - 131-54116, 132-00000 - 132-99999, 133-00000 - 133-xxxxx.
Calibre	- marked forward of receiver, left side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1859	Ruger	No 1 Medium Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
34192	Ruger	No 1	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
142523	Ruger	No 1 Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1-A

11336

11348

11356

11359

11377

1301

1302

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1303

1304

Light Sporter

No 1-A

No. 1 Light Sporter

No. 1-A

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1859
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 Medium Sporter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 Medium Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1859 - 7	17 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1859 - 3	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 17	275 RIGBY	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 15	300 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 10	338 RCM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 1	338 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 18	35 WHELEN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 11	375 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 8	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 19	44 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1859 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 20	460 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 12	460 S&W MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 13	475 LINEBAUGH/480 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 5	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1859 - 9	9.3X74R	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- features include: American walnut or laminated stock and short Alexander Henry style forearm, satin blued or stainless steel finish, quarter-rib scope mount, medium weight barrel, adjustable folding-leaf rear sight base, gold bead front sight, quarter rib is machined to accommodate Ruger steel scope rings.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block.

Serial Number

- located bottom left side of the receiver/frame.
- approximate serial number range up to 1993:
1 - 8437, 130-00000 - 130-49998, 131-00000 - 131-54116, 132-00000 - 132-99999, 133-00000 - 133-xxxxx.

Calibre

- marked forward of receiver/frame, left side of barrel.
- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 275 RIGBY rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8.75 inches, right hand twist.
- 35 WHELEN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 44MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 38 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

1855	Ruger	No 1 Light Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1857	Ruger	No 1 Tropical Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1858	Ruger	No 1 International Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1860	Ruger	No 1 Special Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1892	Ruger	No 1 North American	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
34192	Ruger	No 1	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
142523	Ruger	No 1 Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1-S

11319

11330

11331

11337

11340

11341

11345

11363

11387

11388

11389

11390

11391

11399

1327

1399

21301

21302

21310

736676213108

K1-S-BBZ

Medium Sporter No. 1

No 1-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 1-S Medium Sporter

No I-S

No-1 Stainless Medium Sporter

No-1 Stainless Sporter

No. 1 Medium Sporter

No. IS Medium Sporter

No.1 Stainless Medium Sporter

No.1 Stainless Sporter

No.IS

No1 Stainless Medium Sporter

No1 Stainless Sporter

RU1S460SW

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1892
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 North American

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 North American
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1892 - 1	9.3X74R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- features include: American walnut or laminated stock and short Alexander Henry style forearm, satin blued or stainless steel finish, quarter-rib scope mount, medium weight barrel, adjustable folding-leaf rear sight base, gold bead front sight, quarter rib is machined to accommodate Ruger steel scope rings. These firearms will be engraved, with gold inlays, carved wood, and fine checkering.
- 21 rifles in this model will be produced. Each rifle will be engraved with a different game animal.

Manufacturer

- "Sturm, Ruger & Co. Inc., Southport, Conn. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- falling block

Serial Number

- located left bottom side of receiver wall.
- the 21 serial number will fall somewhere in the the following ranges: 1-8437 130-00000-130-49998, 131-00000-131-54116, 132-00000-132-99999, 133-00000.

Barrel

- estimated barrel length..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1859	Ruger	No 1 Medium Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
34192	Ruger	No 1	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
142523	Ruger	No 1 Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

No. 1

North American No. 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150646
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 RMEF 1998 Banquet Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 RMEF 1998 Banquet Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150646 - 1	270 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RUGER No.1" is marked on top of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
- "1998 Banquet Edition" in gold is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above a golden elk.
- Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation's seal is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, with another elk, both in gold.
- this is a limited-edition (400 rifles) of the Ruger No 1 rifle, manufactured in 1998 as auction prizes to raise funds for the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, a conservation group dedicated to preserving the numbers and habitat of the Rocky Mountain Elk.
- features include: blued barrel; blued and engraved (some engraving with gold-filled highlights) receiver with specific engraving; deluxe polished checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; gold-plated trigger; and tang safety on the top of the wrist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- also bears issue numbers, in the form of "x of 400".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1998 Banquet Edition

RMEF

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation 1998 Banquet Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1860
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 Special Varminter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 Special Varminter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1860 - 10	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1860 - 9	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 5	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 3	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 11	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1860 - 6	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 8	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 12	220 WILSON ARROW	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1860 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 2	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1860 - 7	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1860 - 4	6MM REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- features include: American walnut stock and forearm; satin finish; heavy barrel; adjustable folding-leaf rear sight base; gold bead front sight; quarter rib is machined to accommodate Ruger steel scope rings.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling block.

Serial Number

- located bottom left side of receiver wall.
- range is: 1 - 8437, 130-00000 - 130-49998, 131-00000 - 131-54116 , 132-00000 - 132-99999, 133-00000 - 133-xxxxx.

Calibre

- marked forward of receiver, left side of barrel

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1859	Ruger	No 1 Medium Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
34192	Ruger	No 1	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
142523	Ruger	No 1 Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1 V

1-V

11311

11362

1330

1331

1337

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K1-V-BBZ

K1-V-BBZ No 1

No 1 V

No 1 Varmint Rifle

No 1 Varminter

No 1 Varminter Stainless

No 1-V Varmint

No. K1-V-BBZ Stainless Steel Varmint Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1857
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 Tropical Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 Tropical Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1857 - 3	375 H&H MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1857 - 13	375 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1857 - 5	378 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1857 - 8	405 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1857 - 14	416 RCM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1857 - 4	416 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1857 - 2	416 RIGBY	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1857 - 11	450 ACKLEY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1857 - 12	450/400 X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1857 - 7	458 LOTT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1857 - 1	458 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1857 - 10	500 JEFFERY	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1857 - 6	500 X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1857 - 9	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame only as "Ruger No1". Features and calibre determine this specific variation of the "No1".
- features include: American walnut or laminated wood stock and short Alexander Henry style forearm; satin blued or stainless steel finish; quarter-rib scope mount machined to accommodate Ruger steel scope rings; heavy barrel; adjustable folding-leaf rear sight base and a ramp front sight.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 4.08kg (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1859	Ruger	No 1 Medium Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
34192	Ruger	No 1	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
142523	Ruger	No 1 Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1-H

11308

11324

11338

1320

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1378

1H

K1-H-BBZ

K1HBBZ

No 1 Stainless Tropical

No 1 Tropical

No-1 Tropical

No. 1 Tropical

No. 1 Tropical Rifle

No.1 Tropical

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142523
Make: Ruger
Model: No 1 Varminter

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 1 Varminter
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142523 - 2	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142523 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142523 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually not marked on thhe firearm.
- "NO 1" may be marked on the receiver ring.
- features include: no sights; round heavy profile barrel with scope mounting blocks; flat sided alloy steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted safety; checkered American Walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 3.86 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling block.

Serial Number

- may be located bottom left side of receiver wall.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7.7 inches, right hand twist.
- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 6.5 CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1855	Ruger	No 1 Light Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1857	Ruger	No 1 Tropical Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1858	Ruger	No 1 International Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1859	Ruger	No 1 Medium Sporter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1860	Ruger	No 1 Special Varminter	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
1892	Ruger	No 1 North American	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot
34192	Ruger	No 1	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1 V

1-V

11378

11397

1V

21300

No-1 Varminter

No.1 Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1893
Make: Ruger
Model: No 3

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1893 - 24	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 13	219 ZIPPER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 1	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1893 - 7	22 K-HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 20	22-250 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 23	222 REM	1	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 18	223 REM	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 3	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1893 - 14	225 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 11	25-06 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 22	30-30 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1893 - 5	30-40 KRAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1893 - 15	300 APOLLO	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 16	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 25	303 BRITISH	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 12	338 WIN MAG	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 8	375 H&H MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 6	375 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1893 - 17	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 4	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1893 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1893 - 9	45-90 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 19	50 ALASKAN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 21	6MM REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 10	6X45	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
1893 - 26	6X47	1	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Ruger name appears on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver/frame as "Ruger" in a banner over "No.3". - features include: a carbine length barrel; early production used a "Lyman" folding rear sight and gold bead front sight, later production used "Ruger" rear and front sights; barrel band at the front of the forend; tang mounted safety; and a polyurethane finished American walnut stock. - this model uses the same receiver/frame component as the Ruger model No 1, the operating lever, which also serves as a trigger guard, resembles the type found on the Winchester model 1885. - rifles built in 1973 (refered to as type 1A) in the serial number range 130-50001 to 130-51500 had barrels that were not drilled and tapped for scope mounting blocks, used an aluminum alloy butt plate and had a round top butt stock. - rifles built after 1973, starting at serial number range 130-51500 came with barrels drilled and tapped scope mounting blocks.
Manufacturer	- the Sturm Ruger name and corporate address appear on the top of the barrel.
Action	- uses a lever operated falling block action.
Serial Number	- located bottom left side of receiver/frame wall.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked forward of receiver/frame on the left side of the barrel. - calibre 22 HORNET was discontinued in this model in 1982, 30-40 KRAG was discontinued in 1978, 223 REM was available between 1978 and 1985, 375 WIN was available between 1979 and 1980, 44 MAG was available between 1981 and 1986.
Other Markings	- in 1976 Ruger produced what were known as "Liberty models" that bore the legend "MADE IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY" on the barrel. - rifles made after 1977 will bear the warning "BEFORE USING GUN-READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" in one line over "STURM RUGER & CO. INC., SOUTHPORT, CONN.U.S.A." on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

No 3 Carbine

No 3A

No. 3 Carbine

Number 3 Carbine

Ruger No 3 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24910
Make: Ruger
Model: Old Army

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Old Army
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24910 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24910 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	384	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24910 - 5	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24910 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24910 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO." is marked on the left side barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name of "Sturm, Ruger & Company".

Model

- "RUGER OLD ARMY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- first introduced in blued finish with adjustable rear sight in 1972, then in stainless steel in 1975.
- introduced with fixed rear sight in 1994, and with a 140mm barrel in 2002.
- the "Old Army" is a single action, black powder percussion cap revolver.
- "FOR BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the cylinder.
- features may include: round, rifled barrel with blade front sight; steel receiver/frame with adjustable rear sight; under barrel loading lever; six-shot cylinder; spur hammer; wood grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "RUGER" logo is marked on the grip plates. - "STURM, RUGER & CO." is marked on the left side barrel. - "RUGER" is a registered trade name of "Sturm, Ruger & Company".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - range: from 1 to 7790, from 140-00000 to 140-99999 and from 145-00000 to 145-99999.
Other Markings	- Markings on the cylinder should read: FOR BLACK POWDER ONLY. - Markings left side of receiver should read: RUGER OLD ARMY. - Markings found on Old Army revolvers made in 1976; barrel markings should read: MADE IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BP-5F

BP-7

BP-7B

BP-7F

KBP-5F

KBP-7

KBP-7B

KBP-7F

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

Old Army Revolver

Old Model Army

Ruger Old Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122344
Make: Ruger
Model: P345

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P345
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122344 - 1	45 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the slide and grips.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "RUGER" over "P345" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a checkered grip area, available with or without a Picatinney-style accessory rail (without the rail this model is known as "KP345", with the rail the model is known as "KP345PR" in Ruger literature); alloy or stainless steel slide and barrel with a combination polished and satin finish; fixed front and rear three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; magazine disconnect; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; internal lock.
- Internal Lock can be used to lock the manual safety in the "ON" (S) position by use of a key-operated locking device.
- overall length is 191mm (7.5"), average unloaded weight is 0.822kg (29oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the slide and grips.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC" over "SOUTHPORT, CONN, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a metal plate set into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate a "-" after the first three numbers, example 690-00072.

Calibre

- ".45 A.C.P." or .45 AUTO" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123742	Ruger	P345D	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197502	Ruger	P345	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6644

6645

6647

KP345

KP345PR

P 345

P-345

P345 3PHX

P345 Phoenix

P3453PHX

P345PR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197502
Make: Ruger
Model: P345

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P345
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197502 - 1	BB	15	107	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruger" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "P345" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is an air gun licensed by Ruger and produced by Umarex.
- This version is specifically marked for calibre 4.5mm (.177).
- Features include: black metal slide slide with rear grasping serrations; rear external hammer; left side, slide and magazine release button; right side safety toggle above the trigger; pistol grip receiver/frame with a checkered grip area and under barrel accessory rail; CO2 charge through the pistol grip magazine.
- Overall length with a 107 mm (4.21 inches) barrel is 197 mm (7.8 inches), average weight is 0.408 kg (0.91 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Taiwan for Umarex" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Manufactured Under Licence from Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocities have been reported as 116 mps/380 fps and 134 mps/440 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sample was located on the receiver/frame towards the front of the firearm under the "mock" slide, at the muzzle end and consisted of two (2) numbers followed by a letter followed by five (5) more numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "cal. 4.5mm (.177)" followed by a circle with "S" inside; is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the firearm, visible in the right side "mock" ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122344	Ruger	P345	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2230024

P345 PR

P345 Precision Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123742
Make: Ruger
Model: P345D

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P345D
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123742 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Ruger name is marked on the slide and grip area.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "P345D". - features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a checkered grip area, available with or without a Picatinny-style accessory rail; ambidextrous decocking lever; stainless steel slide and barrel with a combination polished and satin finish; fixed front and rear three-dot sights dovetailed into the slide; magazine disconnect; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; internal lock. - overall length is 191mm (7.5"), average unloaded weight is 0.822kg (29oz). - rifling characteristics: 6 groove, 1 in 16" right hand twist.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's full name is marked on the right side of the slide and left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal plate set into the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will usually incorporates a dash (-) after the first three numbers, example 690-00072.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as ".45 A.C.P.", visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122344	Ruger	P345	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP345DPR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22504
Make: Ruger
Model: P85

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P85
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22504 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22504 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22504 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Model	- "P85" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P85" series was manufactured from 1987 to 1990. - may also be known as "KP85" or "P85C". The "K" stands for "stainless steel" and the "C" means the firearm comes with a case. - available in both stainless steel, or a matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver, above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-85

KP85

P 85

P 85C

P-85

P-85C

P85C

XM10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22505
Make: Ruger
Model: P85 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P85 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22505 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22505 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the grips.
Model	- "P85 MK II" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1990 to 1992. - may also be known as "KP85CMKII". The "K" denotes stainless steel construction and the "C" suffix in the model means model with extra magazine and case. - available in both stainless steel, or a matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number ranges from 301-34818 to approximately 303-65769. - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP85 MARK II

KP85 MKII

KP85CMKII

P 85 Mark II

P 85MKII

P-85 Mark II

P-85MKII

P85 MARK II

P85 MKII

P85CMKII

P85MKII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36178
Make: Ruger
Model: P85D

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P85D
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36178 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36178 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- "P85" series was manufactured from 1987 to 1990.
- may also be known as "KP85D". The "K" stands for "stainless steel" and "D" suffix means "decocker-only".
- available in both stainless steel, or a matte black finish.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- range: from 300-00000 to approximately 301-34818.

Other Markings
- markings on the left hand side: RUGER P85D
- the slide maybe marked: DECOCK ONLY.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22509	Ruger	P89DC	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-85D

KP85D

P 85D

P-85D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36181
Make: Ruger
Model: P85DA

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P85DA
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36181 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36181 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "P85" series was manufactured from 1987 to 1990. - may also be known as "KP85DA". The "K" stands for "stainless steel" and "DA" stands for "Double action". - available in both stainless steel, or a matte black finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- range: 300-00000 to approximately 301-34818.
Other Markings	- markings on the left hand side: RUGER P 85

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-85DA

KP85DA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P 85DA

P 85DAC

P-85DA

P-85DAC

P85 Double Action

P85 Double Action Only

P85DAC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22506
Make: Ruger
Model: P89

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P89
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22506 - 3	30 LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
22506 - 4	30 LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
22506 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22506 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22506 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22506 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22506 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P89" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P89" series was manufactured from 1992 to 2007. - may also be known as "KP89C". - the "K" stands for "stainless steel" and the "C" suffix means the firearm came in a case. - available in both stainless steel, or a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range started approximately from 303-65769 to 305-99999, 307-00000 to 307-99999 and from 309-00000 to 310-99999. - a 315 prefix has also been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings left hand side of slide: RUGER P89.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 89

KP-89

KP-89X

KP88X

KP89

KP89 Convertible

KP89C

KP89X Convertible

P 89

P 89C

P-89

P-89C

P89 Convertible

P89C

P89X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22507
Make: Ruger
Model: P89D

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P89D
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22507 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22507 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "P89" series was manufactured from 1992 to 2007.
- may also be known as "KP89DC".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel"
- the "D" suffix stands for "Decocker".
- the "C" suffix stands for extra magazine and case.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number range from approximately 303-65769 to 305-99999, 307-00000 to 307-99999 and from 309-00000 to 310-99999.

Other Markings

- markings left hand side of slide: RUGER P89D.

Cross-References

22509	Ruger	P89DC	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 89D

KP-89D

KP89D

P 89D

P-89D

P89D Decocker only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36215
Make: Ruger
Model: P89DA

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P89DA
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36215 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36215 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "P89" series was manufactured from 1992 to 2007.
- do not confuse with KP89DAO.
- may also be known as "KP89DA".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel".
- available in stainless steel or blued finish.
- "DA" suffix stands for "Double Action" with safety/decocker lever.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- range: approximately around 303-65769 to 305-99999, 307-00000 to 307-99999 and 309-00000 to 310-99999.

Other Markings

- markings left hand side of slide: RUGER P89DAO

Cross-References

22510	Ruger	P89DAO	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KP89DA

P 89DA

P 89DAC

P-89DA

P-89DAC

P89 Double Action Only

P89DAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22510
Make: Ruger
Model: P89DAO

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P89DAO
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22510 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22510 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Model	- "P89DAO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P89" series was manufactured from 1992 to 2007. - this model may also me known as "KP89DAO". (Do not confused with the KP89DA). The "K" stands for stainless steel, and "DAO" stands for Double Action Only". - features include: double action only, black or green aluminum receiver/frame with a stainless steel or blued steel slide, spurless hammer, ambidextrous magazine release, fixed sights, and resin grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." and "SOUTHPORT, CONN, U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the slide. - "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may range from approximately 303-65769 to 305-99999, 307-00000 to 307-99999 and from 309-00000 to 310-99999. - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible throught the ejection port as, "9mmx19".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - Markings left hand side of slide: RUGER P89DAO

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36215	Ruger	P89DA	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP89DAO

P 89DAO

P-89DAO

P89 Double Action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22509
Make: Ruger
Model: P89DC

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P89DC
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22509 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22509 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22509 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" name and logo are molded into the grips.

Model

- "P89" series was manufactured from 1992 to 2007.
- may also be known as "KP89DC".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel".
- "RUGER P89DC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DC" suffix stands for "Double Action" with "Decocker".
- features observed: blued or stainless steel slide; safety mounted on the slide; fixed front sight and windage adjustable rear sight; magazine release and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger; an exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC" over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- range: approximately around 303-65769 to 305-99999, 307-00000 to 307-99999 and 309-00000 to 310-99999.
- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22507	Ruger	P89D	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36178	Ruger	P85D	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 89DC

KP89DC

P 89DC

P 89DCC

P-89DC

P-89DCC

P89 Decocker Only

P89DC Decocker Only

P89DCC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196188
Make: Ruger
Model: P89P

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P89P
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196188 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The Ruger model P89P is a Ruger model P95DAO with different markings that were either put on as an experimental type, or for police contracts.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196188

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36456	Ruger	P95DAO	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 89 P

P89 P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24973
Make: Ruger
Model: P90

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P90
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24973 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24973 - 2	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name is marked on the left side of the slide and is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is also moulded into the grips.

Model

- "P90" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1991.
- may also be known as "KP90", "P90C" or "P90W".
- Ruger uses a "K" prefix in its model designations to denote stainless steel construction.
- "P90C" and "P90W" were catalogue numbers used to denote a firearm sold with or without a plastic case.
- features include: blackened or matte finish, stainless steel or aluminum receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted on the slide; available with or without a lanyard ring; fixed sights; magazine release mounted on the grip frame.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 197mm (7.75") average weight is 0.96kgs (34oz.).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a dash (-) after the first three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port, as "45 A.C.P.". - rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO: 1 turn in 406mm (16"), 6 groove right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22497	Ruger	P90D	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22498	Ruger	P90DC	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22500	Ruger	P90DA	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6602

6622

KP 90

KP 90C

KP 90D

KP 90W

KP-90

KP-90C

KP-90W

KP90

KP90C

KP90D

KP90W

P 90C

P-90C

P90C

P90D

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22497
Make: Ruger
Model: P90D

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P90D
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22497 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips. - the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- may also be known as "KP90D". - the "K" stands for "stainless steel".
Serial Number	- range: 660-00000 to 661-99999.
Other Markings	- slide markings left hand side: RUGER P90D

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22498	Ruger	P90DC	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24973	Ruger	P90	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KP90D

P-90D

P90DC

P90DW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22500
Make: Ruger
Model: P90DA

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P90DA
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22500 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips. - the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- may also be known as "KP90DA". - the "K" stands for "Stainless Steel" and the "DA" suffix stands for "Double-action".
Serial Number	- range: from 660-00000 to 661-99999.
Other Markings	- slide markings left side: RUGER P90DA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24973	Ruger	P90	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP90DA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P 90DA

P-90DA

P90 Double-action only

P90DAC

P90DAW

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22498
Make: Ruger
Model: P90DC

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P90DC
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22498 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22498 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22498 - 3	45 AUTO	7	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- "P90DC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DC" suffix stands for "Decocker.
- may also be known as "KP90DC".
- the "K" reference stands for "Stainless Steel".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- range: 660-00000 to 661-99999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - slide markings left side: RUGER P90DC

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22497	Ruger	P90D	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24973	Ruger	P90	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP90DC

P-90DC

P-90DCW

P90 Decocker-only

P90DCC

P90DCW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131370
Make: Ruger
Model: P90TH

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P90TH
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131370 - 1	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" or "STURM RUGER & CO INC." is marked on the firearm. - the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- "P90" or variation thereof may be marked on the side of the slide. - available in 2010. - made exclusively for Davidson's, a distributor in Prescott Arizona U.S.A.. - features include: fixed front sight, drift adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous slide mounted manual safety; blued slide; grey anodized receiver/frame; double action trigger; finger grooved rubber grip - overall length with a 114mm (4.5") barrel is 200mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 0.96 kg (34oz).
Manufacturer	- "STURM RUGER & CO INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - three numbers, a dash and five numbers have been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6603

P 90TH

Ruger 45

Ruger 45 ACP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22483
Make: Ruger
Model: P91

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P91
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22483 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22483 - 2	40 S&W	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- may also be known as "KP91C".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel".
- the early P91C was a catalog number, the model was marked "P91", the later model P91, with the C no longer representing an extra magazine and case.

Serial Number

- range: from 340-00000 to 340-39557.
- the serial number prefix "340" is shared with the Model P94.

Other Markings

- Markings on slide left hand side: RUGER P91

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KP91

KP91C

P 91

P-91

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26467
Make: Ruger
Model: P91D

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P91D
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26467 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26467 - 2	40 S&W	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- may also be known as "KP91DC".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel".

Serial Number

- range: from 340-00000 to 340-39557.
- the serial number prefix "340" is shared with the Model P94.

Other Markings

- slide markings left hand side: RUGER P91D

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22484	Ruger	P91DC	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP91D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KP91DC

P 91D

P 91DC

P-91D

P91DC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36405
Make: Ruger
Model: P91DA

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P91DA
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36405 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36405 - 2	40 S&W	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- may also be known as "KP91DCC".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel".

Serial Number
- range: from 340-00000 to 340-39557.
- the serial number prefix "340" is shared with the Model P94.

Other Markings
- Slide markings left hand side: RUGER P91DA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 91DC

KP-91DC

KP91DC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KP91DCC

P91 Decocker-only

P91DAC

P91DCC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22485
Make: Ruger
Model: P91DAO

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P91DAO
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22485 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22485 - 2	40 S&W	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model
- "P91DAO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DAO" suffix stands for "Double Action Only".
- may also be known as "KP91DAO".
- the "K" stands for "Stainless Steel".

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- range: for 340-00000 to 340-39557.
- the serial number prefix "340" is shared with the Model P94.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Slide markings left hand side: RUGER P91DAO

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP91DAO

P 91 DAO

P 91DAO

P-91DAO

P91 Double Action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22484
Make: Ruger
Model: P91DC

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P91DC
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22484 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22484 - 2	40 S&W	11	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model
- "P91DC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DC" is for "Decocking".
- may also be known as "KP91DCC".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel".

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- range: from 340-00000 to 340-39557.
- the serial number prefix "340" is shared with the model P94.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Slide markings left hand side RUGER P91DC

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26467	Ruger	P91D	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KP91DC

P 91DC

P-91DC

P91 Decocker-only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36428
Make: Ruger
Model: P93DAO

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P93DAO
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36428 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36428 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- "P93" series was manufactured from 1994 to 2004.
- "P93DAO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DAO" stands for "double-action only".
- is a compact firearm.
- may also be known as "KP93DAO". The "K" stands for "stainless steel".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- range: from 306-00000 to 306-99999.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Slide markings left hand side: RUGER P93DAO

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP93DAO

P 93DAO

P-93DAO

P93 Double-action only

P93DAO Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36427
Make: Ruger
Model: P93DC

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P93DC
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36427 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36427 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips. - the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- "P93" series was manufactured from 1994 to 2004. - "P93DC" is marked on the left side of the slide. - may also be known as "KP93DC". The "K" denotes stainless steel construction and the "DC" denotes "decocker only".
Manufacturer	- "STURM RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - range: from 306-00000 to 306-99999.
Calibre	- calibre appears as "9mm x 19" on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 93D

KP93D

KP93DC

P 93DC

P-93DC

P93 Decock-only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26468
Make: Ruger
Model: P94

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P94
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26468 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26468 - 2	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26468 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26468 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name and logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- "P94" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1994 to 2004 in stainless steel.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004 in a blue finish.
- may also be known as "KP94".
- features include: blackened or matte finished aluminum receiver/frame and stainless steel slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety/decocker mounted on the slide; available with or without a lanyard ring; fixed high visibility sights; magazine release mounted on the grip frame; polycarbonate grip panels.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.2") barrel is 191mm (7.50") average weight is 0.96kgs (34oz.).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - range: for 9MM, 308-00000 to 308-99999. - range: for 40 S&W, 340-39558 to 340-99999. - the serial number range for the 40 S&W shares the prefix "340" with the Model P91.
Calibre	- calibre is visible through the ejection opening, marked on the chamber area of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 40 S&W: 1 turn in 406mm (16"), 6 groove right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- slide markings left hand side: RUGER P94

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3425

3435

KP 94

KP 944

KP-94

KP-944

KP94

KP944

P 94

P-94

P-944

P944

P94L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22557
Make: Ruger
Model: P94DAO

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P94DAO
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22557 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22557 - 2	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22557 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22557 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 2004 in stainless steel.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004 in a blue finish.
- "P94DAO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DAO" suffix in Model stands for "Double Action Only".
- may also be known as "KP94DAO".
- the "K" stands for "stainless steel".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- range: for 9MM LUGER is 308-00000 to 308-99999.
- range: for 40 S&W is 340-39558 to 340-99999.
- the serial number range for the 40 S&W shares the prefix "340" with the Model P91.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP944DAO

KP94DAO

P 944DAO

P 94DAO

P-944DAO

P-94DAO

P94 Double-action only

P944DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22620
Make: Ruger
Model: P94DC

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P94DC
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22620 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22620 - 2	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22620 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22620 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- "P94DC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DC" suffix denotes for "Decock-only".
- manufactured from 1994 to 2004 in stainless steel.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004 in a blue finish.
- this model may also be known as "KP94DC", the "K" indicates stainless steel construction.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, stainless steel receiver/frame, exposed hammer, ambidextrous decocking lever on the slide, fixed sights, will normally have black resin grips with "Ruger" and the Ruger logo marked on them

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- range: for 9MM LUGER is 308-00000 to 308-99999. - range: for 40 S&W is 340-39558 to 340-99999. - the serial number range for the 40 S&W shares the prefix "340" with the Model P91. - the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the edjection port. An example for 9mm Luger is "9X19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 944D

KP 94D

KP 94DC

KP-94DC

KP944D

KP94D

KP94DC

P 94DC

P-94DC

P94 Decock-only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117547
Make: Ruger
Model: P95

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P95
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117547 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117547 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117547 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" name and logo are moulded into the grips.

Model

- "RUGER" over "P95" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: an ambidextrous safety mounted on the slide; polymer compound receiver/frame; stainless steel, matte finished slide; magazine release is located at the bottom rear of the trigger guard; an exposed hammer.
- a version featuring a "Picatinny-style" rail located in front of the trigger guard was introduced in 2006.
- overall length with a 99mm (3.9") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 0.77kgs (27ozs.).

Manufacturer

- maunfacturer's name and logo are usually marked on the receiver/frame and the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on a metal billet that is moulded into the left side of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is visible through the ejection opening, marked on the chamber area of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 254mm (10"), 6 groove right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13009

13014

13015

13016

KP95

KP95 Manual Safety

KP95 Picatinny Rail

KP95-MS

KP95MS

KP95PR

KP95PR15

P-95MS

P95 Manual Safety

P95 Picatinny Rail

P95-MS

P95MS

P95PR

P95PR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36456
Make: Ruger
Model: P95DAO

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P95DAO
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36456 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36456 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 2004.
- features: polymer frame, fixed sights and available in blue or stainless finish.
- may also be known as "KP95DAO"
- "DAO" stands for Double-action only and "KP" stands for stainless-steel.
- DAO model had been discontinued for several years when it was again listed in 2011.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the grip.
- range: 311-00000 to 311-99999.

Other Markings

- Slide markings left hand side. RUGER P95DAO

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196188	Ruger	P89P	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13017

KP 95DAO

KP-95DAO

KP95DAO

KP95DAOPR15

P 95DAO

P-95DAO

P95 Double-action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33671
Make: Ruger
Model: P95DC

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P95DC
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33671 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33671 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33671 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- "P95DC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- may also be known as "P95D", "KP95D" or "KP95DC".
- "DC" represents the ambidextrous decocker.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame, fixed sights and available in blue or stainless finish.
- a version featuring a "Picatinny-style" rail located in front of the trigger guard was introduced in 2006.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the grip.
- may range from: 311-00000 to 311-99999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of the slide is marked "RUGER" over "P95DC".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP95D

KP95DC

KP95DPR15

P 95DC

P-95DC

P95 Decock-only

P95D

P95D Picatinny Rail

P95DPR

P95DPR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46646
Make: Ruger
Model: P97D

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P97D
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46646 - 1	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips. - the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- introduced 1999; marked on the left side of the slide: P97. (P97D indicates hammer "Decocking" feature) - moulded polymer grip-frame, and stainless steel slide.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the slide: STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A. - moulded into the right side of the frame above grip: STURM, RUGER & CO. INC.
Action	- locked breech, J.M. Browning short recoil operation.
Serial Number	- moulded into the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- visible through ejection port, marked outside right barrel chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP97D

P97 D

P97 Decocker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46648
Make: Ruger
Model: P97DAO

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P97DAO
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46648 - 2	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" name is moulded into the grips.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model
- introduced 1999; marked on the left side of the slide: P97. (P97DAO indicates trigger-hammer action; "Double Action Only" feature)
- this model does not have a "decocking lever".
- moulded polymer grip-frame, and stainless steel slide.

Manufacturer
- marked on the right side of the slide: STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A.
- moulded into the right side of the frame above grip: STURM, RUGER & CO. INC.

Action
- locked breech, short recoil operation.

Serial Number
- moulded into the frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation is visible through ejection port.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP97DAO

P 97DAO

P97 DAO

P97 Double Action Only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62324
Make: Ruger
Model: P97DC

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	P97DC
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62324 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "RUGER" trade name is moulded into the grip-frame.
- the "RUGER" logo is moulded into the integral hand-grip panels.

Model

- "P97DC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DC" denotes decocker.
- introduced in 2002.
- moulded fibre-glass filled polymer receiver/frame with integral grip and squared front trigger-guard, stainless steel barrel, slide and internal mechanism.
- the lever on the slide, near the rear is a "decocking lever".

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel in the chamber area, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P97 DC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184122
Make: Ruger
Model: PC Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	PC Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184122 - 4	40 S&W	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184122 - 7	40 S&W	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184122 - 5	40 S&W	15	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184122 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184122 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184122 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184122 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184122 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184122 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	409	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RUGER" above "NEWPORT - NH - USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the charging handle. - the Ruger logo of a stylized eagle superimposed with the letter "R" is molded into the left and right side of the polymer magazine well.
Model	- introduced in 2018 - "PC CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PC CARBINE" means "Pistol Calibre Carbine". - "PC CARBINE" utilizes a quick take-down mechanism that is operated by depressing a recessed lever located on the underside of the forend and then rotating and pulling the barrel/forend assembly from the receiver/frame assembly. - "PC CARBINE" is sold with Ruger SR-Series Pistol/Security-9 Pistol magazine well installed and an additional magazine well accepting Glock magazines is included. - "PC CARBINE" was introduced in 2019 in a chassis having a free floating, ventilated full length handguard covering the barrel with accessory anchor points (M-Lock) and collapsible stock. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; black synthetic stock with adjustable length of pull; rubber buttpad with spacers; texturing on the grip and forend; adjustable cheek rest; front and rear sling swivel studs; polymer detachable forend with accessory rail on underside; round, heavy contoured fluted black finished barrel, threaded for 1/2"-28 barrel accessories; knurled steel barrel thread protector; adjustable ghost ring rear sight and protected blade front sight; cross-bolt safety; reversible magazine release and charging handle; interchangeable magazine wells for use of Ruger SR-Series/Security-9 and Glock handgun magazines; matte black finish. - overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 949mm (34.37").
Manufacturer	- "RUGER" above "NEWPORT - NH - USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the charging handle. - the Ruger logo of a stylized eagle superimposed with the letter "R" is molded into the left and right side of the polymer magazine well.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the charging handle. - serial number consists of three numbers followed by a dash and then five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - used Ruger SR-Series Pistol/Security-9 Pistol magazine or Glock magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26473	Ruger	Police Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196277	Ruger	PC Charger	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19100

19101

19102

19103

19105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19106

19109

19110

19111

19112

19113

19115

19116

19117

19119

19121

19122

19124

19126

40 S&W Carbine

9MM Carbine

Pistol Calibre Carbine

Pistol Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196277
Make: Ruger
Model: PC Charger

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	PC Charger
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196277 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	170	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RUGER is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- PC CHARGER is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PC" stands for "Pistol Calibre".
- "PC CHARGER" utilizes a quick take-down mechanism for the barrel/forend assembly.
- "PC CHARGER" is built with a glass-filled polymer chassis system having a free floating barrel, ventilated handguard covering the barrel with accessory anchor points (M-Lock) and may have a collapsible or folding arm brace.
- Features include: alloy receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; cross-bolt safety on the forward portion of the trigger guard; reversible magazine release and charging handle; interchangeable magazine wells for use of Ruger SR-Series/Security-9 and Glock handgun magazines.
- Overall length with a 170 mm (6.7 inches) barrel is 419 mm (16.5 inches), average weight is 2.35 kg (5.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- RUGER is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Used Ruger SR-Series Pistol/Security-9 Pistol and Glock pistol magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184122	Ruger	PC Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

29100

7-366766-29100-7

7366766291007

PC Pistol

Ruger Charger

Ruger PC Charger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26473
Make: Ruger
Model: Police Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Police Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26473 - 9	40 S&W	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Non-Commercial Customization	
26473 - 2	40 S&W	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26473 - 10	40 S&W	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Non-Commercial Customization	
26473 - 3	40 S&W	11	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26473 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Non-Commercial Customization	
26473 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Non-Commercial Customization	
26473 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26473 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	477	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Non-Commercial Customization	
26473 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 170	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 1996. - Also known as the models PC4, PC9, PC4GR, PC9GR. - "CARBINE" or "POLICE CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Finish: matte black, stock is synthetic with a matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONNECTICUT, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - range (as of 2000): for 9MM LUGER carbines; 470-00000 to 470-99999. - range (as of 2000): for 40 S&W carbines; 480-00000 to 480-99999.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 1996 with 10, 11 and 15 shot capacity, magazines. - Detachable box magazine. - magazines used in the Police Carbine are the same as the Ruger P-Series self-loading pistols.
Canadian Law Comments	- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.
Other Markings	- Early models are marked RUGER POLICE CARBINE later models are marked RUGER CARBINE.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184122	Ruger	PC Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine

PC-4

PC-4 Carbine

PC-40

PC-4GR

PC-9

PC-9 Carbine

PC-9GR

Ruger Carbine

Ruger Police Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Ruger Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22477
Make: Ruger
Model: Police Service Six

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Police Service Six
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22477 - 12	10MM AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22477 - 2	357 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22477 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22477 - 10	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22477 - 11	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22477 - 7	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22477 - 4	38 SPL	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22477 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22477 - 9	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22477 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22477 - 13	41 AE	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22477 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Police Service-Six" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- may also be known as "107".
- blued model manufactured from 1971 to 1988.
- manufactured in stainless steel from 1975 to 1988.
- manufactured in calibre 9MM LUGER from 1980 to 1985.
- a limited edition version was made in 1987, the SDA-85H featured a 127MM, blued, heavy barrel and was produced in calibre 38 SPL only. Only 100 examples of this model were made.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- the serial numbers for the "Security Six", "Police Service Six" and "Speed Six" are in the same range.
- serial numbering started at 150-00000 and continued to 162-42687.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- markings on the right side should read: RUGER POLICE SERVICE-SIX.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107

108

109

707

708

GF-34

GF-34-P

GF-84

GF-84-P

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PSS

Ruger Police Service Six

SDA-32

SDA-34

SDA-84

SDA-85H

SDA-94

SDA85H

Service Six

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159306
Make: Ruger
Model: Precision Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Precision Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159306 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 10	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 2	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 17	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 15	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 13	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
159306 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 14	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 16	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 9	5.56MM NATO	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159306 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 18	6.5MM PRC	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 11	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159306 - 20	6mm GT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" and the Sturm Ruger logo of an eagle in a circle are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in July 2015.
- "RUGER PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a bolt-action precision/target shooting rifle based on the Ruger American Rifle action.
- this magazine fed, bolt action rifle utilizes a "modular design" having a two-piece, (upper & lower receiver), the upper is a traditional bolt action rifle receiver, the lower (left and right lower halves) bolt together to form a magazine well and has a pistol-grip attachment point, the lower receiver is bolted to the upper receiver, the upper receiver has a flat-top to permit mounting of a Picatinny rail telescope mount and has a front attachment point to accept AR-15 handguards and a buffer tube mounting point at the rear to allow the use of either the factory side-folding adjustable ergonomic stock, or any other AR-15 stock.
- features include: matte black parkerize/phosphate finish; threaded barrel to allow suppressors/flash eliminators or compensators to be mounted; cylindrical Samson Evolution Keymod handguard; full-length flat-top Picatinny rail; two-piece lower trigger group and magazine housing with scalloped front for an off-hand hold; AR-15-style pistol-grip; and a fully-adjustable buttstock with adjustable cheek piece.
- this rifle is designed with a Multi Magazine Interface ("MMI") to accept cartridge magazines manufactured for use in various other Makes of centre-fire, semi-automatic rifles such as the US Rifle M-14, the STONER SR25 & STONER M110, the DPMS G-2, the DPMS LR 308 Panther & DPMS LR G-2 Panther and the Armalite AR-10.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" and the Sturm Ruger logo of an eagle in a circle are marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7.7 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 6MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7.7 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.375 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle is designed with a Multi Magazine Interface ("MMI") to accept multiple cartridge magazine types some of which are manufactured for use in various other Makes of semi-automatic rifles such as the US Rifle M-14, the STONER SR25 & STONER M110, the DPMS G-2, the DPMS LR 308 Panther & DPMS LR G-2 Panther and the Armalite AR-10.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the bolt and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
- this rifle has been designed to use some AR-15 accessories, because of this it has a vague resemblance to the AR "family" of firearms; however it is not considered a variant or modified version of any of the AR "family" of firearms.
- this rifle is designed with a Multi Magazine Interface ("MMI") to accept cartridge magazines manufactured for use in various other Makes of semi-automatic rifles such as the US Rifle M-14, the STONER SR25 & STONER M110, the DPMS G-2, the DPMS LR 308 Panther & DPMS LR G-2 Panther and the Armalite AR-10.
- all centre-fire cartridge magazines designed or manufactured for use with a semi-automatic rifle must be permanently limited to five (5) cartridges or less of the type for which the magazine was originally designed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184123	Ruger	Precision Rimfire	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18001
18003
18004
18005
18006
18008
18010
18011
18014
18015
18016
18019
18024
18025
18028
18029
18032
18045

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18046

18051

18054

1806

18080

18081

18083

18084

18095

18096

18097

18102

18103

18104

18105

18106

18107

18109

736676180042

736676180240

736676180806

Ruger Precision Rifle

Ruger Precision Rifle Camo

Ruger Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184123
Make: Ruger
Model: Precision Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Precision Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184123 - 3	17 HMR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184123 - 4	17 HMR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184123 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184123 - 2	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184123 - 5	22 MAG	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184123 - 6	22 MAG	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" and the Sturm Ruger logo of a stylized eagle superimposed with the letter "R" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018 - this firearm is a bolt-action precision/target shooting rifle that is based on the Ruger American rimfire rifle action. - this magazine fed, bolt action rifle utilizes a "modular design" having a two-piece (upper & lower) receiver, the upper is a traditional bolt action rifle receiver constructed of steel, the polymer lower assembly incorporates a magazine well, trigger group, an adjustable stock, and AR-15 type pistol-grip attachment point. The lower receiver is bolted to the upper receiver. - features include: threaded barrel; alloy handguard with accessory attachment holes; steel receiver/frame with accessory rail on top; synthetic pistol-grip; ambidextrous lever type safety located above pistol grip; buttstock with adjustable length of pull and cheek piece height; matte black finish. - this firearm is designed to accept Ruger 10/22 cartridge magazines and is sold with ten round or fifteen round magazines. - overall length with an 457mm (18") barrel is 892mm (35.13") with the stock in the compressed position.
Manufacturer	- "RUGER" and the Sturm Ruger logo of a stylized eagle superimposed with the letter "R" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches, right-hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - utilizes all Ruger 10 shot rotary magazines, 15 shot Ruger proprietary magazines (supplied with this Precision Rimfire Rifle and available as an after-market accessory) and the Ruger BX 25 magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139058	Ruger	American	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action
159306	Ruger	Precision Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

8400

8401

8402

8403

8404

8405

Precision Rifle

Precision Rifle 17

Precision Rifle 22

Precision Rimfire 17

Ruger Precision

Ruger Precision Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruger Precision Rifle 22

Ruger Precision Rimfire

Ruger Precision Rimfire 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34197
Make: Ruger
Model: Red Label

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Red Label
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34197 - 12	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34197 - 13	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34197 - 14	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34197 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34197 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34197 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- initially introduced in 1977 in 20 gauge.
- the 12 gauge version was introduced in 1982.
- the 28 gauge version was introduced in 1994.
- available in several different configurations, with a straight English style stock or a pistol grip stock.
- with or without recoil pad.
- features include: receiver/frame is box lock design made of stainless steel; hammer-forged chrome-moly steel barrel; dovetailed free-floating rib; single trigger; sliding safety; American walnut stock and semi-beavertail forearm; higher grades may have various engraving motifs and gold birds.
- in 1999 Ruger introduced an "All Weather" version of the Red Label shotgun. The "Red Label All Weather" features a synthetic buttstock and forend and a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel assembly with either a matte stainless or "Target Grey" finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame as;
STURM, RUGER & CO., Inc.
SOUTHPORT, CONN
U.S.A."

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the top of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Calibre

- In 2000, Ruger introduced a 410 gauge tube set (auxillary chamber adapters) for the 28 gauge Red Label shotgun.
- gauge and chamber size are marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1863	Ruger	Red Label Sporting Clays	Sturm Ruger	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122523	Ruger	Red Label All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
200395	Ruger	Red Label III	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4064
4066
4067
4070
4071
4164
4165
4166
4174
4263
4264
4265
4268
4269
KRL-1226
KRL-1226-BR
KRL-1226-BRE
KRL-1227
KRL-1227-BR
KRL-1227-BRE
KRL-1236-BR
KRL-1236-BRE
KRL-2029
KRL-2029-BR
KRL-2029-BRE
KRL-2030
KRL-2030-BR
KRL-2030-BRE
KRL-2826
KRL-2826-BR
KRL-2826-BRE
KRL-2827

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KRL-2827-BR

KRL-2827-BRE

KRLS-1226

KRLS-1226-BR

KRLS-1227

KRLS-1227-BR

KRLS-2029

KRLS-2029-BR

KRLS-2030

KRLS-2030-BR

KRLS-2826

KRLS-2826-BR

KRLS-2827

KRLS-2827-BR

Red Label KPLP-1226

Red Label KRL-1226

Red Label KRL-1227

Red Label KRL-2029

Red Label KRL-2030

Red Label KRL-2826

Red Label KRL-2827

Red Label KRLP-1227

Red Label KRLP-1236

Red Label KRLS-1226

Red Label KRLS-1227

Red Label KRLS-2029

Red Label KRLS-2030

Red Label KRLS-2826

Red Label KRLS-2827

Red Label Shotgun

Red Label Shotgun Straight Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122523
Make: Ruger
Model: Red Label All Weather

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Red Label All Weather
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122523 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122523 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122523 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Ruger (or Sturm Ruger) name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1999 as a variant of the standard "Red Label" shotgun. - features include: receiver/frame is box lock design made of stainless steel with a matte or Target Grey® finish; dovetailed free-floating rib; single trigger; sliding safety; black or synthetic buttstock and semi-beavertail forearm; higher grades may have various engraving motifs and gold inlays. - a satin grey finish was introduced in 2006.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1863	Ruger	Red Label Sporting Clays	Sturm Ruger	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34197	Ruger	Red Label	Sturm Ruger	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

All Weather Red Label

KRLP-1226

KRLP-1226-BR

KRLP-1226-BRE

KRLP-1226-E

KRLP-1226-SG

KRLP-1226-TG

KRLP-1227

KRLP-1227-BR

KRLP-1227-BRE

KRLP-1227-E

KRLP-1227-SG

KRLP-1227-TG

KRLP-1236

KRLP-1236-BR

KRLP-1236-BRE

KRLP-1236-E

KRLP-1236-SG

KRLP-1236-TG

Red Label Satin Grey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200395
Make: Ruger
Model: Red Label III

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Red Label III
Manufacturer:	Connecticut Shotgun Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200395 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200395 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized capital "R" set inside the outline of a Phoenix.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: disassembly button in front of the forend; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with integrated barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame beneath the action release lever.
- The serial number is repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34197	Ruger	Red Label	Sturm Ruger	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4510

4511

Red Label

Red Label 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1863
Make: Ruger
Model: Red Label Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Red Label Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1863 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1863 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1863 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1863 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1863 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1863 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1863 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1863 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- this is the Ruger "Red Label" shotgun that has longer barrels for use in sporting clays.
- interchangeable chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located under barrel opening lever.
Remarks	- screw in chokes, hammer-forged reduced weight chrome-moly steel barrels that are stress relieved, contour ground, precisely fitted and silver soldered to the finished monoblock. - dovetailed free-floating rib silver soldered to the top barrel with a two bead sighting system. - single trigger,and rebounding hammers that cannot reach the firing pin unless the shotgun is fully locked. - sliding safety and intercepting sear. - manufactured using 400-series stainless steel in the receiver/frame, trigger, and forend iron. - American walnut with deep twenty lines to the inch checkering, straight stock and semi-beavertail forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34197	Ruger	Red Label	Sturm Ruger	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122523	Ruger	Red Label All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

KRL-1236

KRL-1236-BR

KRL-2036

KRL-2036-BR

Red Label KRL-1236

Red Label KRL-2036

Red Label Sporting Clays KRL-1236

Red Label Sporting Clays KRL-2036

Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150446
Make: Ruger
Model: Red Label US Duck Stamp 50th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Red Label US Duck Stamp 50th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150446 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "US DUCK STAMP 50TH ANNIVERSARY MODEL" is marked on the firearm, along with depictions of the 1934 Duck Stamp on the left side of the receiver, and the 1984 Duck Stamp on the right side of the receiver. - this is a limited edition (1000 examples produced) of the Ruger Red Label over/under box lock shotgun, manufactured in 1984 to commemorate the 50th Anniversary of the US Duck Stamp, a program instituted to raise money for the conservation of waterfowl. US hunters are required to buy a duck stamp (in addition to a hunting licence) in order to hunt waterfowl in the US. - features include: blued barrels with nickeled and engraved remaining metal work; specific engraving; checkered polished walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with rubber butt pad; single trigger; top-lever; and tang safety/selector.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary Duck Stamp

Duck Stamp

Duck Stamp 50th Anniversary

Red Label Duck Stamp Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22470
Make: Ruger
Model: Redhawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Redhawk
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22470 - 7	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 8	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 19	357 MAG	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 20	357 MAG	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 21	357 MAG	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 17	41 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 16	41 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 9	41 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 10	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 18	44 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 11	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22470 - 13	44 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 1	44 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22470 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22470 - 3	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 4	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 15	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 12	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 14	45 COLT	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22470 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" trade name and trademark logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER" and "Redhawk" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1979.
- features include: stainless steel or chrome-molybdenum steel construction; round barrel with integral rib and ejector rod housing; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; squared butt with smooth walnut grip plates; interchangeable blade front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; blued or satin polished stainless finish.
- barrel was available with or without integral scope mounting system.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 330mm (13"), average weight is 1.53kgs (54oz.).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- double-action revolver

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number range was from 500-00000 to 503-99999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the 357 MAG calibre was discontinued in 1985.
- the 41 MAG calibre was discontinued in 1992.
- the 45 COLT calibre was discontinued in 2006.
- the 45 COLT caliber was re-introduced in 2007.
- rifling characteristics in 45 COLT calibre: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm) right hand twist.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24210	Ruger	Super Redhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123170	Ruger	Super Redhawk Alaskan	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5001

5003

5004

5026

5027

5028

5030

5031|

5032

5033

5034

5059

5060

GKRH44

GKRH445

GKRH44R

Grand Master

Grand Master Deluxe

KHR-45-4

KRH-414

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KRH-44

KRH-444

KRH-445

KRH-44R

KRH-45

KRH-45-4

KRH-455

KRH-45R

KRH335

KRH35

KRH41

KRH415

KRH41R

KRH44

KRH445

KRH44R

KRH45

KRH454

KRH455

KRH45R

RH335

RH35

RH41

RH415

RH41R

RH44

RH445

RH44R

Redhawk 357 Magnum

Redhawk Grand Master

Redhawk Grand Master Deluxe

Redhawk Hunter

Redhawk Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196155
Make: Ruger
Model: Ruger 5.7

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Ruger 5.7
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196155 - 1	5.7X28 FN	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196155 - 2	5.7X28 FN	20	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: large serrations; drilled for scope; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; squared front of trigger guard; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; accessory rail located on the underside of the dust cover.
- Overall length with a 125 mm (4.94 inches) barrel is 219.7 mm (8.65 inches), average weight is .7 kg (1.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers prefix "641", a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16401

57

Ruger 57 Pistol

Ruger-57

Ruger-57 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199296
Make: Ruger
Model: RXM

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	RXM
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199296 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199296 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "RXM" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19400

19401

RXM 9mm

RXM Centerfire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22465
Make: Ruger
Model: Security Six

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Security Six
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22465 - 1	357 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22465 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22465 - 10	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22465 - 8	357 MAG	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22465 - 9	357 MAG	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22465 - 7	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22465 - 11	357 MAG	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22465 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22465 - 4	38 SPL	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22465 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22465 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "RUGER SECURITY-SIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- blued version manufactured from 1971 to 1985. - stainless steel version manufactured from 1975 to 1985. - "RUGER SECURITY-SIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued or stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A.". is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbers for the "Security-Six", "Police Service Six" and "Speed Six" are in the same range. - serial number range is from "150-00000" to "162-42687". - serial number is normally located on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- some export models may exist in calibre 38 S&W. - the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: ".357 MAGNUM CAL.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22466	Ruger	Speed Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
144143	Ruger	Security Six Ohio State Highway Patrol Golden Anniversary	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

117

717

GA-32

GA-34-H

GA-34-HP

GA-34-HT

GA-36

GA-36-P

GA-36-T

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

RDA-32

RDA-34-H

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RDA-34-HP

RDA-34-HT

RDA-36

RDA-36-P

RDA-36-T

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144143
Make: Ruger
Model: Security Six Ohio State Highway Patrol Golden Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Security Six Ohio State Highway Patrol Golden Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144143 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1983 to commemorate the Golden Anniversary of the Ohio State Highway Patrol from 1933 to 1983.
- "SECURITY-SIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GOLDEN" over the "Ohio State Highway Patrol" logo over "ANNIVERSARY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OSP" and "four numbers" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OSP" denotes "Ohio State Police"
- "four number" sequence is the issue number for this Commemorative/Limited Edition firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with grooved top rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinter release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; high back grip frame with a flat bottom; checkered wood grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- "OSP 2998" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OSP 2998" is not a serial number, this is a issue number for this commemorative/limited edition.
- "OSP" denotes "Ohio State Police".
- "four number" sequence is the issue number for this Commemorative/Limited Edition.
- Commemorative/Limited Edition number range is fro OSP 0001 to approximately OSP 4350.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM CAL." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22465	Ruger	Security Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1933 Golden Anniversary 1983

Golden Anniversary OSP

Golden Anniversary Ohio State Highway Patrol

Golden Anniversary Ohio State Police

Golden State Highway Patrol Ohio Anniversary

OSP

OSP Golden Anniversary

Ohio State Highway Patrol Golden Anniversary Commemorative

Ohio State Highway Patrol Golden Anniversary Limited Edition

Ohio State Police Golden Anniversary

Ohio State Police Golden Anniversary Commemorative

Ohio State Police Golden Anniversary Limited Edition

Security Six Ohio State Highway Patrol Golden Anniversary Edition

Security Six Ohio State Police Golden Anniversary Commemorative

Security Six Ohio State Police Golden Anniversary Limited Edition

Security-Six

Security-Six Ohio State Highway Patrol Golden Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186142
Make: Ruger
Model: Security-9

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Security-9
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186142 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186142 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186142 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" marked on left side of grip frame above trigger guard, on the integral left and right grip panels near bottom of grip frame, and on right side of slide below ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "SECURITY-9" marked on left side of slide.
- features include: round rifled barrel; blued, alloy steel slide with front and rear serrations; sight options include: fixed white dot front and windage adjustable white outline u-notch rear sights; one piece, black glass-filled nylon grip frame with integral accessory rail under barrel, and integral textured grip panels; grip frame contains removable hard coated aluminium receiver/frame and trigger assembly with integral slide rails; recessed takedown latch on left side of grip frame above trigger guard; magazine release on left side of frame to the rear of the trigger guard; trigger incorporates blade-type pivoting trigger safety similar to contemporary Glock pistols; slide stop and manually operated safety on the left side of the grip frame near the rear of the slide; hammer without spur visible through slot in rear of slide.
- overall length with 102mm (4.0") barrel is 184mm (7.24") and average weight is 0.60 kg (21 oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT, AZ - USA" marked on left side of grip frame, and on right side of slide below ejection port;
- "RUGER" marked on the integral left and right grip panels near bottom of the grip frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on right side of frame/receiver, visible through a window above and to the rear of the trigger guard; - serial number consisting of a three digit numerical prefix with five digit numerical suffix separated by a dash, was observed.
Calibre	- 9MM LUGER" marked on right side of barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; - available from the manufacturer with 10-round or 15-round magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3810

3811

3815

3818

3819

3825

3829

3830

3882

Ruger® Security-9® Centerfire Pistol

Security 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198625
Make: Ruger
Model: SFAR

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SFAR
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198625 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198625 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198625 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198625 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198625 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198625 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198625 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198625 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198625 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2022. - "SFAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "AR15" and "AR-10". - Features include: flared magazine well; magazine release located on the right side behind the magazine well; forward assist located on the right side of the upper receiver/frame; safety selector lever located on the left side above the pistol grip; quick detach sling swivel stud mounting points located on the handguard and the shoulder stock.
Manufacturer	- "RUGER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of an observed sample consisted of the following configuration: three numbers, followed by a dash (-), followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2022 with a 20 shot cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "SR-25/AR-10" type magazines.
Other Markings	- A QR code is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5610

5611

5612

5613

5614

5615

5617

5618

5619

Ruger SFAR Crimson Trace RIG

Ruger SFAR Talo edition

Ruger Small Frame AR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SFAR Crimson Trace

SFAR Crimson Trace RIG

SFAR Talo Edition

SFAR Talo Edition Crimson Trace Rig

Small Frame AR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141703
Make: Ruger
Model: Single Nine

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Single Nine
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141703 - 1	22 MAG	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "RUGER" and ".22 MAG." over "MODEL SINGLE-NINE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel construction; Williams fiber optic front sight and square notch fiber optic adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with an ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; transfer bar safety; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; laminated hardwood grips; matte stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 305 mm (12.0"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (39 oz.).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22 MAG." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8150

KNR-6-9M

Model Single-Nine

Single 9

Single-Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150150
Make: Ruger
Model: Single Seven

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Single Seven
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150150 - 1	327 FEDERAL MAG	7	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150150 - 2	327 FEDERAL MAG	7	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150150 - 3	327 FEDERAL MAG	7	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER .327 FED MAG" over "MODEL SINGLE-SEVEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RUGER .327 FED MAG" over "MODEL SINGLE-SEVEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Single Seven" model is a distributor-exclusive version of the Single-Six revolver, made for sale through Lipseys, and chambered for the 327 Federal Mag cartridge.
- features include: stainless steel construction; blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with an ejector rod assembly mounted on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; laminated wooden grips; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ruger" and the Sturm-Ruger eagle logo are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".327 FED MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08160

08161

08162

8160

8161

8162

KSSM-4-327

KSSM-5-327

KSSM-7-327

Single-Seven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22421
Make: Ruger
Model: Single Six

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Single Six
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22421 - 25	17 HMR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22421 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 4	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 5	22 LR	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 13	22 LR/22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 22	22 LR/22 MAG	6	367	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22421 - 6	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 7	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 8	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 9	22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22421 - 14	22 RF	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22421 - 15	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22421 - 16	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22421 - 17	22 RF	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22421 - 24	38 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22421 - 23	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ruger logo appearing on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "Single-Six" was available in two receiver/frame variations, the "Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- introduced in 1953, discontinued in 1973.
- introduced in .22 MAGNUM RIMFIRE in 1959, discontinued in 1973.
- three frame screws identify the "Old Model" (pre 1973) Single Six.
- a fixed blade front sight and a dovetail mounted rear sight also identify the Old Model (pre 1973) Single Six.
- features include: round barrel with a blade front sight and ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and square notched dovetail rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechansim; checkered hard rubber, walnut or stag horn grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the left side or the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- a serial numbers with a letter "D" prefix or suffix indicate a duplication of serial number at the factory.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 22 LR was manufactured form 1953 to 1973.
- 22 MAG was manufactured from 1959 to 1973
- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, ".22 CAL." or "WIN. .22RF MAG. CAL.".

Other Markings

- "RUGER .22 CAL" or "RUGER SINGLE SIX"
- "SINGLE-SIX" "WIN.22RF MAG.CAL."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195683	Ruger	Wrangler	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10662

Old Model

Old Model Single Six

Single Six Convertible

Single-Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32856
Make: Ruger
Model: Single Six Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Single Six Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32856 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32856 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32856 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32856 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32856 - 5	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32856 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32856 - 3	22 RF	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32856 - 4	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Ruger logo appearing on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1956, discontinued in 1956. - three frame screws identify the "Old Model" (pre-1973) Single Six Lightweight. - a fixed blade patridge style front sight, a dovetail mounted rear sight and a aluminum alloy receiver also identify the Old Model (pre- 1973) Single Six Lightweight. - there are 4 variations of the Lightweight. - model is marked on left side of frame below cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the left side or the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- may have the letter S stamped after the serial number. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight

Old Model Lightweight

Old Model Single Six Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137298
Make: Ruger
Model: Single Ten

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Single Ten
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137298 - 2	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137298 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the barrel.
- "RUGER" is a registered trade name used by "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC.".

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL." over "MODEL SINGLE-TEN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel with a Williams fiber optic front sight and ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and Williams square notch fiber optic adjustable rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; transfer bar safety; single action trigger mechansim; rounded trigger guard; laminated hardwood grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 279 mm (11.0"), and average weight is 1.08 kgs (38 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three number "810" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn 14 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8100

8101

8102

KNR-4-10

KNR-5-10

Model Single-Ten

NR-4L-10

Single 10

Single-Ten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22482
Make: Ruger
Model: SP101

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SP101
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22482 - 1	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 12	22 LR	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 19	22 LR	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22482 - 20	22 LR	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22482 - 18	22 LR	6	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22482 - 24	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 5	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22482 - 13	32 H&R MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 10	32 H&R MAG	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 11	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22482 - 23	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 26	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 6	357 MAG	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 7	357 MAG	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 16	357 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 25	357 MAG	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 21	357 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22482 - 8	38 SPL	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 9	38 SPL	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 15	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 22	38 SPL	5	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22482 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22482 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the barrel as "RUGER."
- additionally, the Ruger "Phoenix" trademark is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger and below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "SP101." - features include: stainless steel construction and brushed metal finish, recoil-cushioning composite grip with inset hard grip panels, shrouded ejector rod assembly, cylinder release catch on the left side of the receiver/frame, swing out cylinder (to the left), with a spur hammer or hammerless; fixed or adjustable rear sights, double action trigger mechanism. - introduced in .38 SPL in 1988. - the versions in 22 LR, .32 H&R MAG, and 9MM LUGER were available from 1990. - the .357 MAG./.38 SPL Spur-less hammer model was introduced in 1993. - introduced in 2007 with "Crimson Trace" laser grips. - in 2012 Ruger introduced an eight shot 22 LR cylinder.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked as "STURM RUGER & CO. INC. / SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." in two lines on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- solid frame, swing-out cylinder, double action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - range: 570-00000 to 572-99999 (as of Oct '99) higher range may be encountered.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, i.e. ".38 SPECIAL CAL."
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181742	Ruger	SP101 Match Champion	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

05764

05774

05775

05779

242-8

341X

5718

5719

5720

5737

5757

5758

5759

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5764

5765

5766

5771

5773

5774

5775

5779

5783

5784

736676057641

736676057740

736676057757

GKSP-221

GKSP-241

GKSP-321X

GKSP-321XL

GKSP-3231

GKSP-3241

GKSP-331X

GKSP-821

GKSP-821L

GKSP-831

GKSP-921

GKSP-931

KSP 242 8

KSP 242-8

KSP 341 X

KSP 341X

KSP 831X

KSP-221

KSP-240

KSP-241

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KSP-242 8

KSP-242-8

KSP-321

KSP-321X

KSP-321X-CT

KSP-321X-LG

KSP-321X-NVK

KSP-321XCBL

KSP-321XEN

KSP-321XL

KSP-321XL-LG

KSP-3231

KSP-32731X

KSP-32XL

KSP-331

KSP-331X

KSP-341 X

KSP-341X

KSP-821

KSP-821L

KSP-821X

KSP-831

KSP-831X

KSP-921

KSP-931

KSP242 8

KSP242-8

KSP2428

KSP341 X

KSP341X

KSP831X

SP 101

SP-101

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SP101 Engraved

SP101 Wiley Clapp

SP101-X Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181742
Make: Ruger
Model: SP101 Match Champion

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SP101 Match Champion
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181742 - 1	357 MAG	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "RUGER" "Phoenix" trademark logo and "NEWPORT, NH" over "USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "RUGER SP101" over "MATCH CHAMPION" is marked on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle.
- features include: dovetailed, fiber optic, fixed front and fixed or adjustable rear sights; full length barrel under lug; cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; fluted, left side opening, swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip with curved bottom and finger grooves; stainless steel construction and finish.
- overall length with a 107mm (4.2") barrel is 232mm (9.12"), and the average weight is 850.5 gram (30oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "RUGER" "Phoenix" trademark logo and "NEWPORT, NH" over "USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22482	Ruger	SP101	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
147737	Ruger	GP100 Match Champion	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5782

736676057825

Ruger Match Champion

SP101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22466
Make: Ruger
Model: Speed Six

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Speed Six
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22466 - 3	357 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22466 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22466 - 9	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22466 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22466 - 10	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22466 - 8	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22466 - 6	38 SPL	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22466 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22466 - 12	38 SPL	6	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22466 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22466 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22466 - 11	9MM LUGER	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- blued model manufactured from 1971 to 1988.
- stainless steel model manufactured from 1975 to 1987.
- manufactured in 9MM LUGER from 1980 to 1985.
- this firearm is based on the Ruger "Security Six" but with a round butt, shorter barrel and is available without the spur hammer.
- "RUGER SPEED-SIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- features may include: blued, rifled barrel with blade front sight; steel receiver/frame with groove rear sight; cylinder release button on left side of receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder to the left; double action trigger; spur or unspurred hammer; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and on the grip plates.
- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- serial numbers for the "Security Six", "Police Service Six" and "Speed Six" are in the same range.
- serial number ranges from 150-00000 to 162-42687.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
- some export models may exist in the British calibre 38-200 and 38 S&W.

Other Markings

- Markings right hand side should read RUGER SPEED-SIX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22465	Ruger	Security Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

207

208

209

737

738

739

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GS-32

GS-32-P

GS-34

GS-82

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

SS-32

SS-32-P

SS-34

SS-82

SS-92

SS-94

Speed Six 207

Speed Six 208

Speed Six 209

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136056
Make: Ruger
Model: SR1911

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR1911
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136056 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136056 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136056 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136056 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136056 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" over "MADE IN USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "RUGER" over "SR1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "SR1911" is based on the 1911-A1 Colt Government Series 70.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations, and three dot sight system features a standard front sight and dove tail fixed or adjustable rear sight; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, extended serrated manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeleton hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; low glare stainless, blued or two tone finish.
- overall length is 220 mm (8.67"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (39oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "PRESCOTT AZ" and "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of "670", a dash (-), and five or six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of "671", a dash (-), and five or six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of "672", a dash (-), and five or six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of "673", a dash (-), and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 AUTO" is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist. - 10MM AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142370	Ruger	SR1911 Commander	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166322	Ruger	SR1911 Talo Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

6700

6709

6715

6736

6739

6759

6766

6776

SR 1911

SR-1911

SR-1911 Full-Size

SR-1911 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR1911 10 MM

SR1911 10MM

SR1911 45

SR1911 Competition

SR1911 Full-Size

SR1911 Target

SR1911-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Korth

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142370
Make: Ruger
Model: SR1911 Commander

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR1911 Commander
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142370 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142370 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" over "MADE IN USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" over "SR1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "SR1911" is based on the 1911-A1 Colt Government Series 70.
- introduced in 2013.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations, and 3-dot sight system features a standard front sight and Novak® LoMount Carry rear sight; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, extended serrated manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeleton hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; low glare stainless finish.
- overall length is 197 mm (7.75"), and the average weight is 1.03 kgs (36.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "PRESCOTT AZ" and "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of "670", a dash (-), and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136056	Ruger	SR1911	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166322	Ruger	SR1911 Talo Edition	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16701

6702

6708

Night Watchman SR1911

Red Barn Street Edition

Ruger Commander Size 1911

SR1911

SR1911 CMD

SR1911 CMD9 A

SR1911-CMD9-A

SR1911CMD

SR1911CMD9A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151928
Make: Ruger
Model: SR1911 Lightweight Commander

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR1911 Lightweight Commander
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151928 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151928 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" over "MADE IN USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" over "SR1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "SR1911" is based on the 1911-A1 Colt Government Series 70.
- introduced in 2013.
- features include: blued alloy frame with stainless steel slide; round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations, and 3-dot sight system features a standard front sight and Novak® LoMount Carry rear sight; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, extended serrated manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeleton hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; low glare stainless finish.
- overall length is 197 mm (7.75"), and the average weight is .83 kgs (29.3oz).

Manufacturer

- "PRESCOTT AZ" and "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of "670", a dash (-), and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 45 AUTO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6711

6720

6722

SR1911 Commander Lightweight

SR1911 LWT CDR

SR1911 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186024
Make: Ruger
Model: SR1911 Officer

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR1911 Officer
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186024 - 2	45 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186024 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "SR1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SR1911" is based on the 1911-A1 Colt Officers ACP MARK IV Series 80.
- features include: three dot, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; black, round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port and rear serrations; action release lever, extended serrated manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the black alloy receiver/frame; extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grip plates; two-tone finish.
- overall length with 91mm (3.6") barrel is 184 mm (7.25"), average weight is 771g (27.2oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the right side of the slide and molded into the grip plates.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of three numbers followed by a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 type

6758

6762

Lightweight Officer-Style

SR 1911

SR 1911 Officer

SR 1911 Officer Style

SR-1911

SR-1911 Officer

SR-1911 Officer Style

SR1911

SR1911 Officer Style

SR1911 Officer-Style

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166322
Make: Ruger
Model: SR1911 Talo Edition

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR1911 Talo Edition
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166322 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166322 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" over "MADE IN USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "RUGER" over "SR1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "SR1911" is based on the 1911-A1 Colt Government Series 70.
- this is a special lightweight, custom version of Ruger's SR1911 model made exclusively for Talo Distributors Incorporated. Talo is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel; flat side slide with right side ejection port, large rear grip serrations; 3-dot sight system features a standard front sight and Novak® LoMount Carry rear sight; black finished 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with titanium firing pin; oversized beavertail grip safety; action release lever, extended thumb safety and slide catch lever; magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeleton hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered micarta grip plates; black nitride finish.
- overall length with 108mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75") and the average overall weight is 1.03 kg (2.275 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PRESCOTT AZ" and "RUGER" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, "672", followed by a dash (-) then followed by five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - 6 groove with 1:16" RH twist
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136056	Ruger	SR1911	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142370	Ruger	SR1911 Commander	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Night Watchman

Night Watchman SR1911

Night Watchman SR1911 Talo Edition

SR 1911 Night Watchman

SR1911 Night Watchman

SR1911 Talo

SR1911 Talo Night Watchman

Talo Night Watchman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139004
Make: Ruger
Model: SR22

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR22
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139004 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139004 - 2	22 LR	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139004 - 3	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruger" logo and "RUGER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RUGER - PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SR22", "SR22P" or "SR22 PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: white dot front sight and an adjustable rear sight with reversible blade (white dot or all black); round, rifles barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; black or silver anodize aluminum slide with loaded chamber indicator, front and rear grip serrations; black, flat dark earth or purple polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable rubberized grip thickness and integral accessory rail; rounded skeletonized external hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety decocking lever located at the rear of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release button located at the rear of the trigger housing.
- overall length is 161 mm (6.4"), and the average weight is 0.52 grams (17.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER - PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is visual through a cut out window on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".22LR" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "READ INSTRUCTION MANUAL BEFORE USING FIREARM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147921	Ruger	9E	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3600

3604

3606

3607

3611

3613

3620

3622

3633

3637

S R 22 P

SR 22 P

SR 22 Pistol

SR 22P

SR 22Pistol

SR-22 Pistol

SR22 P

SR22 Pistol

SR22P

SR22PB

SR22PBT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR22PS

SR22Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129876
Make: Ruger
Model: SR22 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR22 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129876 - 3	22 LR	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129876 - 2	22 LR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129876 - 1	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" name and trademark logo are marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "SR-22 RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the outer aluminum chassis/stock of the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- "SR22 Rifle" is a Ruger 10/22 action mounted inside an aluminum chassis/stock which resemble an AR-15 rifle.
- "SR22 Rifle" is not considered to be an AR15/M-16 variant.
- features include: round barrel with birdcage flash suppressor; 10/22 action; 10/22 trigger group; extended magazine release; cross bolt safety; Picatinny rail for mounting sights; round mid-length ventilated handguard; Hogue Monogrip pistol grip; six position telescoping buttstock; sling attachments; black finish.
- various equipment rails are available.
- overall length with stock extended is 895mm (35.25") and with the stock in the retracted position is 819mm (32.25") and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 Lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" name and trademark logo are marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers "280", a dash (-) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 LR CALIBER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine. - accessory magazines that increase the capacity are available.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1886	Ruger	10/22 Carbine International	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1887	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Target	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38177	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Magnum	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
39431	Ruger	10/22 Carbine All Weather	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
99636	Ruger	10/22 Carbine Canadian Centennial Gun Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122030	Ruger	10/22 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168862	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Full Automatic
169583	Ruger	10/22 ATI AR	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 SR-22 Rifle

11134

1226

1236

1275

Ruger SR-22 Rifle

SR-10/22 Rifle

SR-22

SR-22 Rifle

SR-22R

SR-22RDS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR-22RSC

SR-22RT-E

SR22

SR22R

SR22RSC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168862
Make: Ruger
Model: SR22 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR22 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168862 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" name and trademark logo are marked on the side of the firearm

Model

- "SR-22 RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this was originally a semi-automatic SR-22 RIFLE, that was converted to a "Full Automatic"
- features include: alloy steel or stainless steel construction; round barrel with no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with right side cocking handle and ejection port; cross bolt safety is removed for full automatic fire and is usually located on the rear of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece, coloured hardwood, laminated, thumbhole stock; matte black or finish.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" name and trademark logo are marked on the side of the firearm

Action

- this was originally a semi-automatic, that was converted to a "Full Automatic".
- blowback operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers "280", a dash (-) and five numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- Ruger BX-25 is a twenty-five shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- Ruger BX-25 magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129876	Ruger	SR22 Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134499
Make: Ruger
Model: SR40

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR40
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134499 - 1	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134499 - 2	40 S&W	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" name and logo are moulded into the grips.

Model

- "SR40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: stainless steel slide; 3-dot adjustable sight system; manual safety and ambidextrous magazine release; loaded chamber indicator, magazine disconnector and trigger safety with striker blocker; reversible backstrap allowing the change from flat to arched without carrying a separate insert; slim, glass filled nylon receiver/frame.
- available with a black or stainless finished slide; available with black or OD green receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 106mm (4.140") barrel is 192mm (7.55") average weight (empty magazine) 773 grams (27.25oz)

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" and the Ruger Logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 16".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127545	Ruger	SR9	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131393	Ruger	SR9c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138220	Ruger	SR40c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142376	Ruger	SR45	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147921	Ruger	9E	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198487	Ruger	SR9 Stainless	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3470

3471

3472

3473

BSR40

BSR40-10L

KSR40

KSR40-10L

SR 40

SR-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138220
Make: Ruger
Model: SR40c

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR40c
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138220 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138220 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138220 - 2	40 S&W	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruger's logo and "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" name and Ruger's logo are moulded into the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SR40c" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: three dot adjustable sight system; round rifled barrel; flat sided alloy steel or stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; slim, glass filled nylon receiver/frame with integral accessory mounting rail; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; loaded chamber indicator, magazine disconnector and trigger safety with striker blocker; reversible backstrap allowing the change from flat to arched without carrying a separate insert; Nitridox Pro Black or brushed stainless finished slide; black receiver/frame.
- overall length is 174 mm (6.85"), and average weight is 0.7 kg (1.46 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ruger's logo and "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" name and Ruger's logo are moulded into the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip insert into the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a thre number prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: right hand twist, 1 turn in 16".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127545	Ruger	SR9	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131393	Ruger	SR9c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134499	Ruger	SR40	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147921	Ruger	9E	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198487	Ruger	SR9 Stainless	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3476

3477

3478

3479

BSR40C

BSR40C-9L

KSR40C

KSR40C-9L

SR 40 C

SR40 C

SR40 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142376
Make: Ruger
Model: SR45

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR45
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142376 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" over "MADE IN USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "RUGER" logo is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "SR45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2013.
- features observed: 3-dot adjustable sight system; round, rifled barrel; flat sided brushed stainless steel slide or black nitride alloy steel slide with loaded chamber indicator, and rear grip serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and reversible backstrap allowing the change from flat to arched without carrying a separate insert; striker fired; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safetry and magazine release; magazine disconnector safety and trigger safety with striker blocker.
- overall length is 203 mm (8"), and the average weight is 854.73 grams (30.15oz).

Manufacturer

- "PRESCOTT AZ" and "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers "380", a dash (-), and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134499	Ruger	SR40	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147921	Ruger	9E	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3800

3801

BSR45

KSR45

SR 45

SR Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129416
Make: Ruger
Model: SR556

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR556
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129416 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129416 - 9	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129416 - 7	223 REM	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 10	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 1	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129416 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129416 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129416 - 15	5.56MM NATO	10	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129416 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 16	5.56MM NATO	20	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129416 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129416 - 6	6.8MM SPC	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.73)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the Picatinny rail.
- Ruger's trademark logo, "RUGER" and "NEWPORT, NH USA" are maked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SR-556" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "SR-556" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: cold hammer forged chrome-lined round barrel with threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; 4 position chrome plated gas regulator; chrome plated two stage piston driven operating system; flat top upper receiver with Picatinny rail; free floating quad Picatinny rail handguard; folding front and rear sights; Hogue Monogrip pistol grip; 6 position telescoping m4 type buttstock that housing a Mill-Spec buffer and spring; black manganese phosphate/hardcoat anodized finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.12") barrel and the stock retracted is 832 mm (32.75") or the stock extended is 914 mm (36.0") and average weight is 3.6 kgs (7.92 lbs).
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts the model SR-556 may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- offered in 2015 as a takedown version and with a quick change barrel feature in 300 AAC BLACKOUT calibre.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the Picatinny rail.
- Ruger's trademark logo, "RUGER" and "NEWPORT, NH USA" are maked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- Ruger's trademark logo may also be found on the buttstock, pistol grip and bolt viewed through the ejection port.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Action

- gas piston operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number range starts at "590-00001".

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- all AR-15 type magazines will interchange with this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142459	Ruger	SR556 VT	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145724	Ruger	SR762	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
151986	Ruger	AR556	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

05902
556 CLA
556 ESC
556-CLA
556-ESC
556CLA
556ESC
5902
5904
5905
5909
5912
5913
5915
5924
90356
90358
90359
Ruger SR-556
SR 556 CLA
SR 556 ESC
SR 556-CLA
SR 556-ESC
SR 556CLA
SR 556ESC
SR-556

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR-556 CLA

SR-556 ESC

SR-556 Takedown

SR-556-CLA

SR-556-ESC

SR-556/6.8

SR-556C

SR-556CLA

SR-556E

SR-556ESC

SR-556FB

SR-556SC

SR-556U6.8

SR-556UC

SR-556UFB

SR556 CLA

SR556 Carbine

SR556 ESC

SR556-CLA

SR556-ESC

SR556/6.8

SR556C

SR556CLA

SR556E

SR556ESC

SR556FB

SR556SC

SR556U6.8

SR556UC

SR556UFB

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142459
Make: Ruger
Model: SR556 VT

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR556 VT
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142459 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.731)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the Picatinny rail.
- Ruger's trademark logo, "RUGER" and "NEWPORT, NH USA" are maked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SR-556" may be marked on the left side of the of the lower receiver/frame.
- "SR-556" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: no iron sights; cold hammer forged stainless steel round barrel with target crown; four (4) position chrome plated gas regulator; chrome plated two stage piston driven operating system; full length Picatinny rail for mounting of sighting system; aluminum flat top upper receiver; aluminum lower receiver/frame with integral magazine well housing; two stage target style trigger; black synthetic free floating handguards, Hogue Monogrip pistol grip,and fixed length A2 style buttstock; black manganese phosphate/hardcoat anodized finish.
- overall is 972 mm (38.25"), and the average weight is 3.85 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the Picatinny rail.
- Ruger's trademark logo, "RUGER" and "NEWPORT, NH USA" are maked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- Ruger's trademark logo may also be found on the buttstock, pistol grip and bolt viewed through the ejection port.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Action

- gas piston operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- all AR-15 type magazines will interchange with this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129416	Ruger	SR556	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145724	Ruger	SR762	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5914

SR 556 VT

SR-556 Varmint Target

SR-556VT

SR556 Varmint Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145724
Make: Ruger
Model: SR762

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR762
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145724 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
145724 - 2	308 WIN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145724 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
145724 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ruger's trademark logo, "RUGER" and "NEWPORT, NH USA" are maked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SR-762" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "SR-762" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: cold hammer forged chrome-lined round barrel with threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; 4 position chrome plated gas regulator; chrome plated two stage piston driven operating system; flat top upper receiver with Picatinny rail; free floating quad Picatinny rail handguard; folding front and rear sights; Hogue Monogrip pistol grip; 6 position telescoping m4 type buttstock that housing a Mill-Spec buffer and spring; black manganese phosphate/hardcoat anodized finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.12") barrel and the stock retracted is 883 mm (34.75") or the stock extended is 965 mm (38.0"), and the average weight is 3.9 kgs (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ruger's trademark logo, "RUGER" and "NEWPORT, NH USA" are maked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- Ruger's trademark logo may also be found on the buttstock, pistol grip and bolt viewed through the ejection port.
- "Ruger" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas piston operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129416	Ruger	SR556	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142459	Ruger	SR556 VT	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5601

SR-762

SR-762 Carbine

SR762 Carbine

SR762CLA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127545
Make: Ruger
Model: SR9

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR9
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127545 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127545 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127545 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127545 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" name and logo are moulded into the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "SR9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the first "striker-fired" pistol from Ruger.
- features include: slim, ergonomic and narrow stainless steel slide with a 17 degree grip angle and 22 lpi checkered panels; integral picatinny rail system; 3-dot adjustable sight system; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; loaded chamber indicator, magazine disconnector and trigger safety with striker blocker; reversible backstrap allowing the change from flat to arched without carrying a separate insert; slim glass filled nylon receiver/frame. available with a blackened or stainless finished slide; available with black or OD green receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 106mm (4.140") barrel is 192mm (7.55") average weight (empty magazine) 744 grams (26.25oz)

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" and the Ruger Logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert in the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 254mm (10"), 6 groove right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131393	Ruger	SR9c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134499	Ruger	SR40	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138220	Ruger	SR40c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147921	Ruger	9E	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198487	Ruger	SR9 Stainless	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3301

3305

3307

3309

3310

3311

3312

3321

KBSR9

KBSR9-10-L

KODBSR9

KODBSR9-10-L

KSR9-10-L

Ruger SR9

SR Nine

SR-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR9-10

SR9-17

SR9B

SR9B-10L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198487
Make: Ruger
Model: SR9 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR9 Stainless
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198487 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized capital "R" set inside the outline of a Phoenix.
- "RUGER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "Stainless SR9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: notch and post sights; loaded chamber indicator located on the top of the slide; slide serrations on the rear on the slide; ambidextrous manual safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; reversible/interchangeable backstrap allowing the change from a flat to arched grip.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized capital "R" set inside the outline of a Phoenix.
- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Serial number rationalization is unknown, but the observed sample had a serial number consisting of three digits followed by a dash then five more digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127545	Ruger	SR9	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131393	Ruger	SR9c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134499	Ruger	SR40	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138220	Ruger	SR40c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147921	Ruger	9E	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger SR 9 Stainless

Ruger SR9

Ruger SR9 Stainless

SR 9

SR 9 Stainless

SR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131393
Make: Ruger
Model: SR9c

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	SR9c
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131393 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131393 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" name and logo are moulded into both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" and the Ruger Logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SR9c" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SR9c" is a compact version of the SR9 pistol with a shorter barrel and grip frame.
- features include: 3-dot adjustable sight system; slim, ergonomic and narrow stainless steel slide with a 17 degree grip angle; black slim glass filled nylon receiver/frame with checkered panels and an integral picatinny rail system; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; loaded chamber indicator, magazine disconnector and trigger safety with striker blocker; reversible backstrap allowing the change from flat to arched without carrying a separate insert; available with a blackened or stainless finished slide.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 174 mm (6.85"), average weight (empty magazine) is 663 grams (23.40 oz)

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" name and logo are moulded into both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" over "PRESCOTT, AZ USA" and the Ruger Logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert in the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm x 19" is marked on the breech of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 254mm (10"), 6 groove right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127545	Ruger	SR9	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134499	Ruger	SR40	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138220	Ruger	SR40c	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147921	Ruger	9E	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198487	Ruger	SR9 Stainless	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3313

3314

3316

3317

BSR9C

BSR9C-10-L

KSR9C

KSR9C-10-L

SR-9c

SR9 Compact

SR9 c

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35528
Make: Ruger
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35528 - 1	22 LR	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35528 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35528 - 3	22 LR	9	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35528 - 4	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STANDARD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1949 to 1982.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel with a chromed trigger, nine shot magazine, tapered barrel, serrations on the rear of the bolt, fixed sights, safety is located on the left side of the grip, the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip, and the grips may be walnut or hard rubber with the Ruger logo marked on them.
- a few models were manufactured with a chromed receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Standard" does not have an action release lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame as does the MARK 2.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - Ruger Standard and MARK 1 share the same serial number range. - Ruger Standard and MARK 1 serial number range is from 0001 to 463239 and from 10-00001 to 17-70981. - Ruger introduce a number "10" prefix in 1969 and a number "17" prefix in 1982. - "D", "S", "U", prefixes or suffixes may be found.
Calibre	- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN THE 200th YEAR OF AMERICAN LIBERTY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame of Ruger Standard models made in 1976. - "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of Ruger Standard models made after late 1977.
Remarks	- the "Standard Model" is the first in a series of approximately 11 firearms of this type that has been sold by Ruger. - when first manufactured and indeed until the "Target" model was designed, this firearm was quite simply "The Ruger 22 Calibre Pistol". - after the "Target" Model was conceived, the first of the series was named the "Standard" Model and the second became the "Mark I Target" Model. - the firearm with the factory applied roll-stamp marking of "MARK I" is consistent with the model designated "MARK I Target" in the Ruger advertising catalogs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22437	Ruger	MARK 1	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118772	American Historical Foundation	Ruger MARK 2 Standard 40th Anniversary Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122546	Ruger	Standard William B Ruger Signature Model	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122547	Ruger	Standard California Freedom Signature Model	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129791	Homemade	Ruger Standard Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

200th Year of American Liberty

American Liberty

Automatic Pistol

Black Eagle

California Freedom Signature Model

Liberty RST4

Liberty RST6

Made in the 200th Year of American Liberty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RST4

RST4-W

RST6

RST6-W

Red Eagle

Sigature

Standard Automatic

Standard Automatic Pistol

Standard Red Eagle

Type 1 A Red Eagle

Type V Red Eagle

Type VI Red Eagle

Type VII Red Eagle

Type VIII Red Eagle

Type I Red Eagle

Type IV Red Eagle

Type IX Red Eagle

Type II Red Eagle

Type III Red Eagle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122547
Make: Ruger
Model: Standard California Freedom Signature Model

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Standard California Freedom Signature Model
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122547 - 1	22 LR	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STANDARD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAL. FREEDOM '82" is engraved on the front upper side of the receiver/frame.
- a facsimile of William B. Ruger's signature is roll-marked on the receiver/frame (top left).
- "1 OF 5000" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1982 only.
- features include: stainless steel construction; tapered barrel; grasping grooves on the rear of the bolt; black trigger; nine shot detachable box magazine; fixed sights; safety is located on the left side of the grip; magazine release is located on the butt of the grip; black plastic grips with a Ruger silver eagle medallion on a red background.
- the "Standard" model does not have a mechanism to hold the bolt open.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from "17-03379 to 17-04792".

Calibre

- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of Ruger Standard models made after late 1977.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35528	Ruger	Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122546	Ruger	Standard William B Ruger Signature Model	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1 of 5000

Cal Freedom 82

California Freedom 82

California Freedom Signature Model

California Freedom William B Ruger Signature Model

RST4 Signature Model

RST4-S

Ruger Automatic Pistol

Standard California Freedom William B Ruger Signature Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122546
Make: Ruger
Model: Standard William B Ruger Signature Model

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Standard William B Ruger Signature Model
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122546 - 1	22 LR	9	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STANDARD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a facsimile of William B. Ruger's signature is roll-marked on the receiver/frame (top left).
- "1 OF 5000" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1982 only.
- features include: stainless steel construction; tapered barrel; grasping grooves on the rear of the bolt; black trigger; nine shot detachable box magazine; fixed sights; safety is located on the left side of the grip; magazine release is located on the butt of the grip; black plastic grips with a Ruger silver eagle medallion on a red background.
- the "Standard" model does not have a mechanism to hold the bolt open.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO., INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, eg. "17-04850".
- the serial number range is from "17-00001 to 17-05000".
- the Standard William B Ruger Signature Model shares this serial number range with the Standard California Freedom Signature Model.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings - "BEFORE USING GUN - READ WARNINGS IN INSTRUCTION MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM" over "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of Ruger Standard models made after late 1977.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35528	Ruger	Standard	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122547	Ruger	Standard California Freedom Signature Model	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1 of 5000

RST4 S

RST4 Signature Model

RST4-S

RST4S

Ruger Automatic Pistol

Signature Model

William B Ruger

William B Ruger 1 of 5000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22427
Make: Ruger
Model: Super Bearcat

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super Bearcat
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22427 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22427 - 2	22 LR	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22427 - 3	22 LR	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the cylinder in two lines: RUGER / BEARCAT

Model

- marked on the cylinder in two lines as: RUGER / BEARCAT
- manufactured from 1971 to 1973.
- a small single action revolver without cylinder flutes, with walnut hand grips, resembling a scaled-down Colt Single Action Army.
- the Super Bearcat has a steel receiver/frame and may feature optional gold tone anodized aluminum trigger guard.
- it differs from the original "Bearcat" which had an aluminium alloy receiver/frame and trigger guard.
- do not confuse with the original Ruger "Bearcat", or "New Bearcat".

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT, CONN." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will have a prefix of 91 followed by a dash followed by five sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for the Bearcat was 90-00000 to 90-25622.
- serial number range for the Super Bearcat was from 91-00000 to 91-64417.

Calibre

- on most models, the cartridge designation is marked on the left side of the barrel, example: .22 CAL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - most internal parts, including the cylinder are interchangeable between the Model Bearcat and the Model Super Bearcat.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22418	Ruger	New Bearcat	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

SBC-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22489
Make: Ruger
Model: Super Blackhawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super Blackhawk
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22489 - 1	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22489 - 9	44 MAG	6	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 2	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22489 - 12	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22489 - 13	44 MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 4	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22489 - 14	44 MAG	6	242	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 5	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22489 - 10	45 COLT	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 8	45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22489 - 11	475 LINEBAUGH	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 6	475 WILDEY MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 7	475 WILDEY MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22489 - 15	500 LINEBAUGH	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1959, produced until 1972.
- three receiver/frame screws identify the Super Blackhawk as the Old Model Super Blackhawk.
- the differences between the Blackhawk and the Super Blackhawk are steel Dragoon style grip frame, squareback trigger guard, non-fluted cylinder, wide serrated trigger and wide spur hammer.

Serial Number

- range: from 1 to 40916 (used on both Blackhawk and Super Blackhawk models) and from 80-00000 to 80-64750.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
"RUGER SUPER BLACKHAWK"
".44 MAGNUM CAL."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48705	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Model Super Blackhawk

S46

S47

S47-B

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150433
Make: Ruger
Model: Super Blackhawk Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super Blackhawk Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150433 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RUGER" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the Seal of the State of Nevada and "125 Years of Vision" is engraved on the cylinder, with "New Model SUPER BLACKHAWK" on the receiver/frame. - this is part of a three-gun set made by Winchester, Ruger, and Browning in 1986 to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the State of Nevada; 150 sets were manufactured, with each set composed of a Winchester 94AE rifle, a Browning BPS shotgun, and a Ruger Super Blackhawk revolver. - features include: gold-plated barrel, frame, cylinder, and grip-frame, with silver-plated ejector-rod housing; specific engraving; polished walnut grips, and open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195701
Make: Ruger
Model: Super GP100

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super GP100
Manufacturer:	Ruger Custom Shop
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195701 - 1	357 MAG	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
- "RUGER" is headquartered in Southport, Connecticut U.S.A..
- "RUGER" maintains manufacturing facilities in Newport, New Hampshire, Prescott, Arizona, and Mayodan, North Carolina U.S.A..

Model

- "SUPER GP100" was introduced in 2019.
- "SUPER GP100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUPER GP100" is a custom shop produced eight shots revolver.
- features include: dovetailed, replaceable, fiber optic front and adjustable rear sights; round, cold hammer-forged barrel inside a ventilated shroud having a short length ejector rod lug; solid top receiver/frame; two third of the cylinder is of smaller diameter with contouring of the eight chambers; left side swing out cylinder; use full moon clips that act as both speed loaders and aid in the ejection of spent cartridges; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ignition by a hammer/transfer bar system; wood, smooth grip; stainless construction with a black finish with the hammer and trigger left in the white.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 279mm (11"), and the average weight is 1.33 kg (47 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER CUSTOM SHOP" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" address is marked at the bottom of the barrel shroud.
- "RUGER CUSTOM SHOP" opened in 2018.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of barrel. - 357 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5065

Ruger Super GP 100

Ruger Super GP-100

Ruger Super GP100

Super GP100 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24210
Make: Ruger
Model: Super Redhawk

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super Redhawk
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24210 - 19	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 20	10MM AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 18	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 9	44 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24210 - 12	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24210 - 6	44 MAG	6	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24210 - 17	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 2	44 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 14	454 CASULL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 10	454 CASULL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24210 - 16	454 CASULL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 11	454 CASULL	6	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24210 - 3	454 CASULL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 4	454 CASULL	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 13	480 RUGER	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 7	480 RUGER	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24210 - 8	480 RUGER	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame barrel shroud with "RUGER".

Model

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: SUPER REDHAWK
- features a receiver/frame milled for Ruger scope rings, single/double action trigger mechanism, white outline adjustable rear sight, interchangeable red insert ramp blade front sight, black rubber grips with laminated wood panels.
- introduced in 1986, 44 MAG calibre (fluted cylinder); finish: brushed natural stainless steel.
- introduced in 1999, 454 CASULL calibre (un-fluted cylinder); finished in natural gray stainless steel.
- introduced in 2001, 480 RUGER calibre (un-fluted cylinder); finished in natural gray stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- the left side of the barrel is marked with, "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC. SOUTHPORT CT. U.S.A."

Action

- double action

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- range starts at 550-00000.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the foreward frame/ejector-rod shroud.
- some variants of this model have a cylinder that is chambered for the 454 CASULL cartridge, it will also accept all factory 45 COLT cartridges. This firearm may be marked ".454 CASULL .45 COLT". Correct calibre designation is 454 CASULL.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22470	Ruger	Redhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
48705	Mag-na-port	Stalker	Mag-na-port/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123170	Ruger	Super Redhawk Alaskan	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
198426	Ruger	Super Redhawk Toklat	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2006

5301

5303

5304

5501

5502

5505

5507

5515

5516

5517

5519

5520

5521

5522

5524

Cat 2006

Double Action Super Redhawk

GKSRH7

GKSRH9

IT 2006

IT2006

KSRH-2

KSRH-2 Alaskan

KSRH-2454 Alaskan

KSRH-2480-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KSRH-7

KSRH-7454

KSRH-7454 Casull Model

KSRH-7480

KSRH-7480-5

KSRH-9

KSRH-9480

KSRH-9480-5

KSRH2

KSRH7

KSRH9

Super Redhawk Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123170
Make: Ruger
Model: Super Redhawk Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super Redhawk Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123170 - 3	44 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123170 - 1	454 CASULL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123170 - 2	480 RUGER	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked as "RUGER" on the receiver/frame and barrel shroud.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame barrel shroud as "SUPER REDHAWK ALASKAN". - features include: a scalloped top strap on the receiver/frame with adjustable iron rear sight and fixed ramp front sight; single/double action trigger mechanism; black Hogue rubber grips; satin stainless metal surface finish; round, fluted or non-fluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel shroud.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder assembly. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of eight numbers, containing a dash (-) with no letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel shroud as ".454 CASULL CAL & .45 COLT CAL.", or as, ".480 RUGER CAL.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22470	Ruger	Redhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
24210	Ruger	Super Redhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
198426	Ruger	Super Redhawk Toklat	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5301

5302

5303

Alaskan Super Redhawk

KSRH-2

KSRH-2454

KSRH-2480

New Super Redhawk Alaskan

Ruger Super Redhawk Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198426
Make: Ruger
Model: Super Redhawk Toklat

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super Redhawk Toklat
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198426 - 1	45 COLT/454 CASULL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SUPER REDHAWK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TOKLAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "RUGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre designation is marked on the cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24210	Ruger	Super Redhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
123170	Ruger	Super Redhawk Alaskan	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5517

Alaskan Toklat

Redhawk Alaskan Toklat

Redhawk Toklat

Ruger Alaskan Toklat

Ruger Super Red hawk Toklat

Ruger Super Redhawk

Ruger Super Redhawk Alaskan Toklat

Ruger Super Redhawk Toklat

Ruger Toklat

Super Redhawk Alaskan Toklat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22424
Make: Ruger
Model: Super Single Six

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Super Single Six
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22424 - 1	22 LR	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22424 - 2	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 3	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 4	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 18	22 LR	6	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22424 - 5	22 LR	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 14	22 LR/22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 15	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 16	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 17	22 LR/22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 10	22 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22424 - 11	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 12	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 13	22 MAG	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22424 - 6	22 RF	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22424 - 7	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22424 - 8	22 RF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22424 - 9	22 RF	6	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with the Ruger logo appearing on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "Single-Six" was available in two receiver/frame variations, the "Single Six" with a fixed rear sight and the "Super Single Six" with an adjustable rear sight.
- "SINGLE-SIX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "SUPER" in the model designation denotes an adjustable rear sight.
- "SUPER" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1964, discontinued 1972.
- the three frame screws identify this as an "Old Model" Super Single Six.
- features include round barrel; solid top aluminum or steel receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; fixed ramp style front sight and adjustable click rear sight with protective ribs integral with the receiver/frame; blue, blue-black, nickel plated, silver-gray, reddish-brown finish; wood or hard rubber grip plates.
- available with an interchangeable cylinder in calibre 22 MAG.

Manufacturer

- "STURM, RUGER & CO." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A." or "STURM, RUGER & CO. INC." over "SOUTHPORT. CONN. U.S.A." is normally marked on the left side or the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range from 500,000 to 572,012, 60-00000 to 60-99999, 61-00000 to 61,99999, 62-00000 to 62-99999, 63-00000 to 63-99999, 64-00000 to 64-99999, 65-00000 to 65-99999, 66-00000 to 66-99999, 67-00000 to 67-99999, 68-00000 to 68-99999, 69-0000 to 69-99999, 260-00000 to 260-99999, 261-00000 to 261-99999, and 262-00000 to 262-99999.

Other Markings

- "RUGER .22 CAL" OR "RUGER SINGLE SIX"
- "SINGLE-SIX" "WIN.22RF MAG.CAL."

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Model Super Single Six

Single Six

Single-Six

Super Single Six Convertible

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187222
Make: Ruger
Model: Takedown Lite

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Takedown Lite
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187222 - 1	22 LR	10	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"RUGER" marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- 10/22 Takedown Lite introduced in 2017.
- version of the Ruger model 10/22 designed for easy separation of the barrel and forestock from the action and butt stock.
- "RUGER MODEL 10/22" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy steel construction; available in black and other colours; threaded muzzle and removable thread cap, round barrel tensioned in aluminum alloy barrel sleeve with round ventilation holes between muzzle and forestock, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross-bolt safety is located in front of the polymer trigger guard; extended magazine release is located between the magazine and the trigger guard; takedown lever is located in front of the magazine well; adjustable tightening barrel nut is located in front of the receiver/frame; two piece black synthetic forearm without barrel band, and black synthetic pistol grip modular buttstock with interchangeable low and high comb modules with integral butt plates.
- overall length with a 422 mm (16.62") barrel is 880 mm (34.62"), and the average weight is 2.05 kg (4.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" marked on left side of receiver.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver, to the left of the make.
- serial number consisting of a three digit numerical prefix with five digit numerical suffix separated by a dash, was observed.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139300	Ruger	10/22 Takedown	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22

10/22 Lite

10/22 Lite Takedown

10/22 Takedown

10/22 Takedown Lite

21152

21154

21155

21163

21165

Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154867
Make: Ruger
Model: Targis

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Targis
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154867 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154867 - 3	177 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154867 - 2	22 PELLET	1	473	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154867 - 4	22 PELLET	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER Yukon" is marked on the right side of the firearms.
- "RUGER" logo over "Manufactured Under License From Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "TARGIS" is marked on right side of the action tube.
- "TARGIS" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with an integral SilencAir silencer; front hinged receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount/rail; safety lever is located at the rear of the receiver tube; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic, ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a rubber recoil pad and raised cheekpiece; black finish.
- overall length with a 473 mm (18.7") barrel is 1137 mm (44.75"), and the average weight is 7.4 kgs (3.3 lbs) or greater, depending on the calibre and accessories (sling, scope, etc.)

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces this air gun under licence from Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2244216

2244218

PY-3101-6023

PY-3425-6583

Ruger Air Rifle

Ruger Targis

Targis Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75591
Make: Ruger
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75591 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation appears on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Trap Model".
- features include: fully adjustable rib, deluxe walnut checkered stock (target style pistol grip), comb and trigger; stainless steel receiver and barrel; full and modified choke tubes.
- designed for trap shooting.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Other Markings

- right side of the receiver/frame is marked:

RUGER
CONTROLLED
PATTERN
TRAP MODEL

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Controlled Pattern Trap Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KTS-1234

KTS-1234-BRE

Ruger Trap Model

Trap Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22496
Make: Ruger
Model: Vaquero

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Vaquero
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22496 - 20	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22496 - 11	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 12	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22496 - 18	40 S&W	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22496 - 1	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 2	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 3	44 MAG	6	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22496 - 4	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22496 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 13	45 COLT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 5	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 19	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22496 - 7	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 16	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22496 - 15	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "RUGER" trade name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc." is marked on the barrel.
- the "Ruger" logo may be inlayed into the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 2004.
- "VAQUERO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; polished stainless steel, blued or color casehardened finish; available with regular or birds-head grip-frame.
- "VAQUERO" model was replaced by the "NEW VAQUERO" model in 2005.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number has a two number prefix followed by five numbers, eg. "55-06677".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- first introduced in 45 COLT in 1993.
- first introduced in 357 MAGNUM in 1997.

Other Markings

- Markings: RUGER VAQUERO
- Left side: calibre markings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118828	America Remembers	Ruger Vaquero Ruger & His Guns Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124686	Reeder Custom Guns	Lawman Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124687	Reeder Custom Guns	Gamblers Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124690	Reeder Custom Guns	Badlands Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124691	Reeder Custom Guns	Lone Star Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124692	Reeder Custom Guns	Night Rider	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124693	Reeder Custom Guns	Trail Rider Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124694	Reeder Custom Guns	Texas Ranger Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124695	Reeder Custom Guns	Tombstone Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124696	Reeder Custom Guns	Doc Holliday Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5101

5102

5104

5105

5106

5107

5108

5109

BNV 34

BNV 35

BNV 40

BNV 405

BNV 407

BNV 44

BNV 45

BNV 455

BNV 475

BNV 477

BNVBH-455

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BNVBH453

KBNV 34

KBNV 35

KBNV 40

KBNV 405

KBNV 407

KBNV 44

KBNV 45

KBNV 455

KBNV 475

KBNV 477

KBNVBH-455

KBNVBH453

KNV-34

KNV-35

KNV-44

KNV-455

KNV34

KNV35

KNV44

KNV455

NV-34

NV-44

NV-455

NV34

NV35

NV44

NV455

Vaquero Blued

Vaquero Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34657
Make: Ruger
Model: Vaquero Bisley

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Vaquero Bisley
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34657 - 3	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34657 - 5	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34657 - 1	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34657 - 6	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34657 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RUGER marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the distinctive Bisley profile is identified by a wide spur deep checkered low profile hammer, a longer grip with a straight inside shape, larger trigger guard and the trigger is more curved then the "Vaquero".
- finish: polished stainless steel, blued and color case.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Markings: RUGER VAQUERO - Left side: .45 CAL. or .44 MAG. CAL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124686	Reeder Custom Guns	Lawman Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124687	Reeder Custom Guns	Gamblers Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124690	Reeder Custom Guns	Badlands Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124691	Reeder Custom Guns	Lone Star Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124692	Reeder Custom Guns	Night Rider	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124693	Reeder Custom Guns	Trail Rider Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124694	Reeder Custom Guns	Texas Ranger Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124695	Reeder Custom Guns	Tombstone Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124696	Reeder Custom Guns	Doc Holliday Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5129

5130

Bisley Vaquero

Bisley-Vaquero

KNVRB-35

KNVRB-455

KNVRB35

KNVRB455

KRBNV35

KRBNV44

KRBNV455

KRBNV474

KRBNV475

RBNV35

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RBNV44

RBNV455

RBNV474

RBNV475

Vaquero-Bisley

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34201
Make: Ruger
Model: Woodside

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Woodside
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34201 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34201 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34201 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34201 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34201 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34201 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- easily distinguished from other Ruger shotguns by the extended wood covering the sides of the action.
- straight or pistol grip stock.
- features also include: dovetailed rib; two bead sighting system; single trigger; sliding safety and intercepting sear; Circassian walnut stock; semi-beavertail forearm and satin nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located top side of receiver under the opening lever. - serial number range starts at 430-00000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KWS-1226

KWS-1226-BR

KWS-1227

KWS-1227-BR

KWS-1236

KWS-1236-BR

KWS-2029

KWS-2030

KWS-2036

KWSS-1226

KWSS-1226-BR

KWSS-1227

KWSS-1227-BR

KWSS-2029

KWSS-2030

Woodside KWS-1226

Woodside KWS-1227

Woodside KWS-1236

Woodside KWS-2029

Woodside KWS-2030

Woodside KWS-2036

Woodside KWSS-1226

Woodside KWSS-1227

Woodside KWSS-2029

Woodside KWSS-2030

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Woodside Over Under

Woodside Shotgun

Woodside Shotgun Sporting Clays

Woodside Shotgun Straight Stock

Woodside Sporting Clays

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195683
Make: Ruger
Model: Wrangler

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Wrangler
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195683 - 2	22 LR	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195683 - 1	22 LR	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
- "RUGER" logo is molded in the grip panels.
- "RUGER" is headquartered in Southport, Connecticut U.S.A..
- "RUGER" maintains manufacturing facilities in Newport, New Hampshire, Prescott, Arizona, and Mayodan, North Carolina U.S.A..

Model

- "WRANGLER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WRANGLER" is an aluminium alloy receiver/frame version of the Ruger Single Six,
- features include: fixed blade front and top strap notched fixed rear sight; steel, hammer forged barrel; aluminium alloy receiver/frame; ejector-rod housing below and to the right of the barrel; unfluted cylinder; right-side loading gate that disables the hammer and allows the cylinder to spin freely in either direction; spur hammer; single-action trigger mechanism with a transfer bar firing system; checkered synthetic grips; black, silver and burnt bronze colour finish.
- overall length with a 117mm (4.62") barrel is 260mm (10.25"), and average weight of 850.48 gram (30 oz).

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER" is a trade name used by Sturm, Ruger & Company.
- "RUGER" logo is molded in the grip panels.
- "RUGER" is headquartered in Southport, Connecticut U.S.A..
- "RUGER" maintains manufacturing facilities in Newport, New Hampshire, Prescott, Arizona, and Mayodan, North Carolina U.S.A..

Action

- single-action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22421	Ruger	Single Six	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2002

2003

2004

Ruger 22 Revolver

Ruger SA Revolver

Ruger Single Action Revolver

Ruger Wrangler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1891
Make: Ruger
Model: XGI

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	XGI
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1891 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1891 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 88	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Ruger name is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- in 1986, Ruger introduced/catalogued a version of the Mini-14 design in calibre 308 WIN as the model XGI, it would appear that it never progressed further than the test and development stage with none being sold commercially.
- the basic "Mini-14" line was developed between 1971 & 1974 and introduced commercially in 1975. The Mini-14 line has been offered in five similar versions with several sub-variants (differing only in stock configuration or construction material). The same basic firearm has been offered as the Mini-14, Mini-14 GB, Ranch Rifle and Mini Thirty. These four variants, capable of semi-automatic fire only, share common design characteristics but are distinguishable by features and/or model designation markings. The fifth version, capable of full automatic fire, known as the model AC-556 was developed for the law enforcement/military market. The AC-556 is also distinguishable by features and model designation markings.
- features include: blued steel; one-piece wood buttstock with a recoil pad; barrel mounted front sight and receiver/frame mounted folding rear sight; receiver/frame is machined to accept Ruger scope rings; synthetic handguard; safety mounted on the trigger housing.

Manufacturer

- the Ruger name is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Ruger literature notes that the model XGI in calibre 308 WIN will also accept the US Rifle model M14 20 shot magazine.

Remarks

- other Mini-14 catalogue variations include;
· Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5; standard model
· Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5F; standard model with a folding stock. Introduced in 1982, restricted to law enforcement sales only in 1990.
· Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5; standard model in stainless steel, introduced in 1979.
· Mini-14, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5F; standard model in stainless steel, folding stock, introduced in 1982 and listed through 1989.
· Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R or Mini-14R; same as the standard Mini-14/5 but now equipped with a folding rear sight (as of 2005 equipped with a fixed, protected rear peep sight) and integral dovetails for Ruger 1" scope rings. Introduced in 1982.
· Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14/5R; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in stainless steel, first listed in 1985.
· Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5RF or K-Mini-14/5RF; same as the standard Ranch Rifle (blued or stainless steel) but equipped with a folding stock. Listed 1986 through 1989/90.
· Ranch Rifle, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14/5R.222; same as Ranch Rifle (Mini-14/5R) but in calibre 222 REM.
· Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GB/20 or Mini-14 GB Government model; law enforcement/government sales only, not sold commercially, GB suffix denotes the flash suppressor and lug for the U.S. "government bayonet", 20 shot magazine standard, 30 shot magazine optional.
· Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GB/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but in stainless steel.
· Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as Mini-14 GBF/20; same as Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.
· Mini-14 GB, also known in Ruger literature as K-Mini-14 GBF/20; same as K-Mini-14 GB/20 but with a folding stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1853	Ruger	Mini Thirty	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
1896	Ruger	Mini-14 Ranch Rifle	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32456	Ruger	Mini-14	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34324	Ruger	Mini-14 GB	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146427
Make: Ruger
Model: Yukon

Summary

Make:	Ruger
Model:	Yukon
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146427 - 1	177 PELLET	1	473	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146427 - 2	22 PELLET	1	473	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER Yukon" is marked on the right side of the firearms.
- "RUGER" logo over "Manufactured Under License From Sturm Ruger & Co. Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Model

- "YUKON" is marked on right side of the action tube.
- "YUKON" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with an integral SilencAir silencer; front hinged receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount/rail; safety lever is located inside the trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece hardwood, ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 473 mm (18.7") barrel is 1140 mm (44.85"), and the average weight is 4.1 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Umarex produces this air gun under licence from Sturm, Ruger & Co., Inc.

Action

- gas-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- Reaxis gas piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146428	Umarex	Octane	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2244219

2244221

3102-6024

3102-6025

PY-3102-6024

PY-3102-6025

Ruger Yukon

Ruger-2244219

Ruger-2244221

Yukon Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146486
Make: Ruggles, Adin
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ruggles, Adin
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ruggles, Adin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146486 - 5	30 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146486 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146486 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146486 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146486 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146486 - 7	32 PERCUSSION	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146486 - 4	34 PERCUSSION	1	302	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "A. RUGGLES" over "STAFFORD" over "(CONN.)" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured prior to 1846. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made using Ruggles' 1826/28 patent for an underhammer lock. - features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol, may have brass or German silver inlays, and are stamped or engraved with a variety of leaves, vines, stars, and so on.
Manufacturer	- "A. RUGGLES" over "STAFFORD" over "(CONN.)" is usually marked on the firearm. - Adin Ruggles was a member of a gunmaking family originally based in Hardwick, Maine, U.S.A. - Adin Ruggles and his brother, Fordyce Ruggles, invented a simplified form of underhammer lock in 1826 that became widely used on almost all following forms of American underhammer pistol. - Fordyce Ruggles was located in Hardwick, Maine, U.S.A. from 1823 to 1887. - Adin Ruggles moved to Stafford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in circa 1830. - Adin Ruggles was located in Stafford, Conneticut, U.S.A. from 1830 to 1845.
Action	- muzzle-loading.
Barrel	- barrel length may vary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146564
Make: Ruggles, Adin
Model: Underhammer Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Ruggles, Adin
Model:	Underhammer Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Ruggles, Adin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146564 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	1035	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. RUGGLES" over "STAFFORD" over "(CONN.)" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1846.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion shotgun, made using Ruggles' 1826/28 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; round transitioning to octagonal barrel; bead or blade sight; under-barrel ramrod thimbles; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers without a trigger-guard; and a "Kentucky rifle"-profile of the butt. These shotguns may be seen with brass, iron, or German silver mountings.

Manufacturer

- "A. RUGGLES" over "STAFFORD" over "(CONN.)" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Adin Ruggles was a member of a gunmaking family originally based in Hardwick, Maine, U.S.A.
- Adin Ruggles and his brother, Fordyce Ruggles, invented a simplified form of underhammer lock in 1826 that became widely used on almost all following forms of American underhammer pistol.
- Fordyce Ruggles was located in Hardwick, Maine, U.S.A. from 1823 to 1887.
- Adin Ruggles moved to Stafford, Connecticut, U.S.A. in circa 1830.
- Adin Ruggles was located in Stafford, Conneticut, U.S.A. from 1830 to 1845.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Underhammer Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70828
Make: Ruko
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70828 - 1	177 PELLET	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include : hooded front sight, receiver grooved for scope mounting, automatic saftey, and hardwood stock.

Action

- uses a spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 56

M56

N 56

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

N56

Ruko 56

Ruko N 56

Ruko56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70167
Make: Ruko
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70167 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70167 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70167 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70167 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- marked: "RUKO" "R" in a circle and "700".
- features include: side by side barrel pattern; hinged frame with tang mounted operating lever and slide safety; boxlock; selective ejectors; single selective trigger; beavertail forend; pistol grip butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the watertable and repeated on the bottom of the barrels.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the watertable and on the bottom of the barrels: eg "12-76".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

R 700

R700

Ruko R 700

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side/Side

ZH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118533
Make: Ruko
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118533 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118533 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118533 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118533 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- known example marked "RUKO 900" on the top of the right hand barrel at the chamber area. - side lock, hammerless, top break action, top lever opening, side by side barrel configuration. - features include: - top tang mounted sliding-type safety, - single non-selective trigger, - case hardened or nickel finish receiver/frame and lock plates, blued barrels, - chrome lined barrels with interchangeable chokes, - automatic ejectors, - elevated matte-finish top rib, - engraved receiver/frame and lock plates. - Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and/or barrels of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the top of the left hand barrel, the barrel flats and the action flats. - observed markings; 20 GA - 3" on the top of the left hand barrel; 20-76 on the barrel and action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Classic Side By Side

Ruko 900

Ruko 900 Classic Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196834
Make: Ruko
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196834 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" over "SPORT" is marked on the barrel.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- This is a generic entry. Other "RUKO" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- Calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruko Air Gun

Ruko Made In Spain Rifle

Ruko Sport Pellet Rifle

Ruko Sport Spain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117883
Make: Ruko
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117883 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with percussion hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35061	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35065	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762

1762 Grice

262

262 Brown Bess

British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine Reproduction

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Carbine

Brown Bess Reproduction

Grice

Grice 1762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117882
Make: Ruko
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117882 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35061	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35065	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
139103	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762

260

260 Brown Bess Musket Flintlock

90-39

9039

Brown Bess

Brown Bess Musket Flintlock

Brown Bess Pattern 1762 Flintlock Reproduction

Brown Bess Reproduction

Grice

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71269
Make: Ruko
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71269 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71269 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO CLASSIC" over "RUKO" over "BUFFALO, N.Y." over "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- "RUKO CLASSIC" over "RUKO" over "BUFFALO, N.Y." over "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- top break, top lever opening, over/under barrel configuration.
- ventilated rib, single selective trigger which may be gold plated.
- silver finished receiver, blued barrels, may have interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- known example did not have manufacturer's name marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the upper tang of receiver/frame underneath the top lever and on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- usually marked on left rear of top barrel and on barrel flats. - known example was marked " Proof Tested - 20 GA. - 3" Chamber" on left rear of top barrel and "20-76" on barrel flats.
Remarks	- according to Ruko of Canada, the Classic model line of shotguns was a trial-run situation by Ruko with only a very limited number having been imported and subsequently sold. This model line will not appear in any Ruko catalogs or sales literature.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruko Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117954
Make: Ruko
Model: Colt 1838 Texas Paterson

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117954 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- "PATERSON" or "TEXAS PATERSON" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight, blued octagonal barrel, no loading lever, walnut grips, no top strap, folding trigger, engraved cylindre, single action.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- black powder percussion.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117957	Pedersoli	Colt 1838 Texas Paterson	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt No 5 Paterson Reproduction

Colt No 5 Texas Paterson Reproduction

Colt Paterson Reproduction

Colt Texas Peterson Reproduction

Paterson

Paterson No 5 Reproduction

S345

S345 Texas

S345 Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson

Texas Paterson Commemorative

Texas Paterson Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39790
Make: Ruko
Model: Europa

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Europa
Manufacturer:	Norica Farmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39790 - 1	177 PELLET	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39790 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39790 - 2	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41612	Norica	Europa	Norica Farmi	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48772
Make: Ruko
Model: FP105

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	FP105
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48772 - 8	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48772 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48772 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48772 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48772 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48772 - 10	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48772 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	513	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48772 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48772 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48772 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless, break action with top tang opening lever, semi pistol grip checkered wooden stock and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Other Markings

- receiver/frame marked: MADE IN ITALY RUKO

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68408	Pedretti	Single Barrel	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68684	Pedretti	FP101	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot
140902	Pedretti	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Pedretti, Francesco	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117869
Make: Ruko
Model: Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117869 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117869 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117869 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117869 - 4	58 FLINTLOCK	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "HAWKEN".
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, side hammer mounted on case hardened lock plate, double set triggers, brass furniture such as forearm tip, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate, wooden ramrod located on the underside of the barrel, blued octagonal barrel with a half length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- black powder single shot flintlock.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Flintlock

Hawken Flintlock Reproduction

Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Hawken Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117872
Make: Ruko
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117872 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117872 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117872 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117872 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "HAWKEN".
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, side hammer mounted on case hardened lock plate, double set triggers, brass furniture such as forearm tip, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate, wooden ramrod located on the underside of the barrel, blued octagonal barrel with a half length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- black powder single shot percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

90-22

9022

Hawken

Hawken Percussion

Hawken Percussion Reproduction

Hawken Percussion Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197334
Make: Ruko
Model: Junior 90

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Junior 90
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197334 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Ruko of Canada".
- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Junior 90" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Manufactured from approx. "1989" to "1997".
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is the "Junior" or shorter version of the (make) Ruko, (model) Youth 100, which has a barrel length of 480mm (approx. 19")
- Features include: blued, round rifled steel barrel with 12 grooves and fixed steel front sight; hinged steel receiver/frame with fixed, adjustable rear sight; single piece straight shoulder stock with slight pistol grip; metal trigger guard and trigger; sling swivel.
- Overall length with a 400 mm (15.75 inches) barrel is 980 mm (38.5 inches).

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 Junior

Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117874
Make: Ruko
Model: Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117874 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	934	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117874 - 2	38 FLINTLOCK	1	934	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117874 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	934	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117874 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	934	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "KENTUCKY".
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, side hammer mounted on a lock plate, ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm, brass furniture such as forearm tip, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate, blued octagonal barrel with full length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- black powder single shot flint-lock.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34979	Pedersoli	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

210

210 Kentucky Flintlock

Kentucky

Kentucky Flintlock

Kentucky Flintlock Reproduction

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Reproduction

S-210

S210

S210 Kentucky Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117915
Make: Ruko
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117915 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117915 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117915 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117915 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- the model designation may appear as "KENTUCKY", marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; side hammer mounted on a lock plate; a ramrod is located on the underside of the firearm; forearm tip; blued round or octagonal barrel; bird head grip.
- this firearm is designed on the Kentucky style single shot handgun introduced circa 1780.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single shot black powder.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21241	Pedersoli	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
89195	Navy Arms	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Reproduction

L310

L313

S310

S313

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117875
Make: Ruko
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117875 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	934	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117875 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	934	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117875 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	934	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117875 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	934	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "KENTUCKY".
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, side hammer mounted on a lock plate, ramrod mounted on the underside of the forearm, brass furniture such as the forearm tip, trigger guard, patch box and butt plate and blued octagonal barrel with a full length walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- black powder single shot percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34987	Pedersoli	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

213

213 Kentucky Percussion

Kentucky

Kentucky Percussion

Kentucky Percussion Reproduction

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Reproduction

S-213

S213

S213 Kentucky Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75654
Make: Ruko
Model: M1400SC

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	M1400SC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75654 - 1	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- "M1400 Super Classic" is marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1400 SC

M1400 Super Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104855
Make: Ruko
Model: M1500

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	M1500
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104855 - 2	22 MAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104855 - 1	22 MAG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as " RUKO ARMS M1500 ".
- features include: one piece walnut stained stock with hand cut checkering, blued receiver/frane and barrel, twin locking lugs, beaded ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- one observed example was marked " MFTD. By ARMS CORP of the Philippines "

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have had a single or double letter prefix followed by a sequence of numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118242	Concorde	M1500	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500

M 1500

M-1500

Ruko Arms M1500

Ruko M1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83951
Make: Ruko
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83951 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83951 - 4	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83951 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83951 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO OF CANADA LIMITED" is marked on the left side of the barrels at the breech.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued barrels; matte finished receiver/frame; ventilated rib on top barrel; hinged receiver/frame with combination trigger guard opening lever; top tang mounted slide safety; sling swivels; walnut, checkered, schnabel forend and semi pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel locking lug and repeated on the watertable. - observed example was alpha/numeric and consisted of an "A" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "410 GAUGE 3" is marked on the left side of the barrels at the breech.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrels at the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe O/U

Deluxe Over & Under Upland Game

O/U

Over/Under

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124838
Make: Ruko
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124838 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under folding shotgun.
- features include: over and under barrels with a raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide-type safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FS" is marked on the underside of the firearm.
- "F.S" is the manufacture's abbreviation for Fausti Stefano.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang, under the operating lever and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number had a letter "A" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49648
Make: Ruko
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49648 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49648 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49648 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49648 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49648 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49648 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49648 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "RU-KO OF CANADA LTD." is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- this is a standard pattern side by side shotgun.
- features observed: round side by side barrels with a matted rib and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release safety and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments; blued finish on the barrels; coin finished and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F.S.C." is usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel lugs.
- "F.S.C." is the trademark initials of the Felix Sarasqueta & Co.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial numbers observed have consisted of five numbers.
- "F.S.C." is usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel lugs in front of the serial number.
- "F.S.C." is the trademark initials of the Felix Sarasqueta & Co.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the water table and underside of the barrel assembly. Sample markings include "12-70" in a diamond (denotes 12 GA X 2 3/4").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50352	Sarasqueta, Felix	Pioneer	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Pioneer Shotgun

S X S

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Side/Side

US Pioneer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72893
Make: Ruko
Model: PR15

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	PR15
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72893 - 1	177 PELLET	15	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- a lever on the back of the top "slide" portion releases the barrel and cocking mechanism, an internal magazine and pressure chamber are mounted between the two main components that make up this model.

Manufacturer

- the Gamo name and logo are moulded into the grip panels.
- marked "Made in Spain".

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the grip.

- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the gunmaker/manufactuer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. examples: 04-1C-101010-96, 04-4C-101010-96, and 04-5C-101010-96.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter are the code for an air carbine/rifle (1C), air pistol (4C), and air revolver (05), the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (96) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the underside of the top component.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43764	Gamo	AF10	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
130308	Gamo	PR15	Industrias El Gamo	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

PR 15

PR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117868
Make: Ruko
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117868 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117868 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with or without a bayonet lug; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 851 mm barrel is approximately 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- a serial number may be located on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Remington Percussion Carbine

1863 Remington Percussion Rifle

1863 Remington Reproduction

1863 Remington Zouave Carbine

1863 Remington Zouave Rifle

1863 Zouave Carbine

1863 Zouave Rifle

90-20

9020

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Zouave

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83971
Make: Ruko
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Falco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83971 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83971 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ruko of Canada Limited" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrel configuration; folding hinged receiver/frame with under lever opener located on the trigger guard; hammerless; double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; pistol grip buttstock, sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Made in Italy. Falco" on the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Falco Side By Side

Folding Side By Side

S/S

Side By Side Upland Game

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40027
Make: Ruko
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40027 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- this model has a walnut finished stock and double triggers.

Manufacturer

- no manufacturers name appears on the firearm.
- receiver is marked '' Made in Italy ''.

Serial Number

- serial number located on water table of receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61205
Make: Ruko
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61205 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61205 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- side by side.
- features include: automatic safety, double triggers, matted rib, chromed engraved receiver, blued finish, walnut checkered pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm.

Action

- side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

275 Shogun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47005
Make: Ruko
Model: Singlegoose

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Singlegoose
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47005 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47005 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Manufacturer

- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Barrel

- 711mm barrel is equipped with interchangeable chokes.
- 762mm barrel has a fixed choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Goose

Singlegoose-10G

Singlegoose-10G30F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117908
Make: Ruko
Model: Tryon 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ruko
Model:	Tryon 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117908 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO" is marked on the firearm.
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "TRYON".
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights, side hammer mounted on the lock plate, single or double triggers, ramrod, brass furniture, two barrel bands, patch box, blued octagonal barrel with walnut stock.
- available in three variations: standard, deluxe with engraving and a target version with Creedmore adjustable sight.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- single shot black powder percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY", may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35131	Pedersoli	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35139	Pedersoli	Tryon Creedmore Target Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841 Mississippi Rifle

219

90-25

9025

L219

L219 Tryon Deluxe

Mississippi Reproduction Rifle

Mississippi Rifle

S219

S219 Tryon

Tryon

Tryon 1841

Tryon Creedmore

Tryon Creedmore 1841

Tryon Deluxe

Tryon Reproduction

Tryon Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41447
Make: Ruko-Armscor
Model: M100TC

Summary

Make:	Ruko-Armscor
Model:	M100TC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41447 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41447 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "M100TC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with ventilated rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top steel receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 235 mm, and average weight is 1.92 kgs.

Manufacturer

- left side of barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- country stamped on left side of barrel - "RUKO of Canada" stamped on right side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 100 TC

M-100-TC

M100 TC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135678
Make: Ruko-Armscor
Model: M20P

Summary

Make:	Ruko-Armscor
Model:	M20P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135678 - 2	22 LR	10	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135678 - 1	22 LR	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR MODEL 20P" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR MODEL 20P" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "P" in the model designation denotes "Plain".
- "M20P" was also sold under the Armscor, Concorde and Squires Bingham trade names.
- "M20P" is a semi-automatic, magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular steel receiver/frame with right side case deflector, ejection port, cocking handle and manual safety lever; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with butt plate; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3727	Armscor	M20C	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34331	Squires Bingham	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35470	Squires Bingham	M20C	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35472	Squires Bingham	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48665	Squires Bingham	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118239	Concorde	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124639	Squibman	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125785	Armscor	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126457	Concorde	M20	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141966	Rock Island Armory	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 P

20-P

20P

M 20 P

M 20P

M20 P

M20 Plain

M20-P

Model 20 Plain

Model 20P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141207
Make: Ruko-Armscor
Model: M22 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Ruko-Armscor
Model:	M22 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141207 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR M22 CARBINE" over "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR M22 CARBINE" over "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and shell defector; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with a single barrel band and metal butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR M22 CARBINE" over "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "22 L R" over "ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69024	Squires Bingham	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
74411	Armscor	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143315	Rock Island Armory	RIA 22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M22

M 22

M22

M22C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36195
Make: Ruko-Armscor
Model: M30

Summary

Make:	Ruko-Armscor
Model:	M30
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36195 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- model designation may be marked on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
- this pump action shotgun was designed for police use.
- features include: grooved pistol grip and quick detachable buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38217	Squires Bingham	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

M 30

M-30

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86898
Make: Ruko-Armscor
Model: M30DG

Summary

Make:	Ruko-Armscor
Model:	M30DG
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86898 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUKO-ARMSCOR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Ruko-Armscor" name has been used on products imported and distributed by Ruko and manufactured by Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor).
- "Ruko" was established by Rudolf Koppe in 1956.
- "RUKO" tradename was derived from the first two letters in RUdolf KOppe's name.
- "Ru-Ko of Canada Ltd." was located in London, Ontario, Canada in 1958.
- "Ruko" is an importer/distributor of firearms, ammunition and sporting equipment.
- "Ruko" markings have been used by Ruko Sporting Goods, Incorporated and Ruko Products Incorporated located in Buffalo, New York, U.S.A.
- "Ruko" name has been used by Ruko of Canada Limited located in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a pump action, tubular magazine fed shotgun.
- features include: wood buttstock and vertically grooved forearm, fitted with rifle sights, magazine tube extends to muzzle of barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 DG

30DG

M 30 DG

M 30DG

M-30 DG

M-30DG

Model 30 DG

Model 30DG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117191
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Army

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Army
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117191 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a single action percussion revolver manufactured in 1859, with an unusual "pellet" priming mechanism.
- features include: iron or brass solid receiver/frame, two piece walnut grips, hammer mounted on right side of receiver/frame, brass buttcap with lanyard loop, octagonal barrel, a side swinging loading rammer mounted under the barrel, a single nipple mounted in the receiver/frame and a pellet priming mechanism mounted on the top of the backstrap.
- may bear a marking of "PATENTED APRIL 19, 1859" on the topstrap.

Manufacturer

- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20381
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20381 - 1	22 RF	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20381 - 2	32 RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20381 - 3	32 RF	1	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20381 - 4	38 RF	1	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "RUPERTUS PAT. PISTOL MFG. CO. PHILADELPHIA" on the barrel.
Model	- this is a single shot derringer made by Jacob Rupertus during the 1870s and 1880s. - features include: iron receiver/frame, square butt, walnut grips, spur trigger, round barrel, and the one piece barrel/breech rotates sideways from the standing breech to load/unload. - marked "RUPERTUS PAT. PISTOL MFG. CO. PHILADELPHIA" on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Single Shot Derringer

Single Shot Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117204
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117204 - 1	22 RF	2	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "RUPERTUS PAT. PISTOL MFG. CO. PHILADELPHIA".

Model

- this is a side by side derringer made by Jacob Rupertus during the 1870s and 1880s.
- features include: iron receiver/frame, blued finish, square butt, walnut grips, spur trigger, round barrels and a frame or hammer mounted selector for choosing which barrel to fire.
- marked "RUPERTUS PAT. PISTOL MFG. CO. PHILADELPHIA".

Manufacturer

- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20380
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Empire

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Empire
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20380 - 1	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20380 - 2	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20380 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20380 - 4	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20380 - 7	38 RF	5	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
20380 - 5	38 SHORT COLT	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20380 - 6	41 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make marked on firearm as "J.RUPERTUS, PHILA. PA.", or some variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a small, single action, spur trigger pocket revolver made during the 1870s and 1880s. - features include: iron receiver/frame, bird's head grip, walnut grip panels, spur trigger, blued or plated finish, cylinder with locking notches on forward end (22 RF pistols have unfluted cylinders, while all other calibres have fluted cylinders), a loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame and a cylinder pin that is used as a manual ejector. - these revolvers are normally marked in one of two ways: either "J.RUPERTUS, PHILA." on the side of the barrel, with "EMPIRE PAT. NOV. 21. 71" on the top of the barrel (sometimes with the addition of "EMPIRE NO. 1" on the topstrap), or "J.RUPERTUS, PHILA. PA." on the side of the barrel with "EMPIRE 41" on the top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire 41

Empire No 1

Empire Pat Nov. 21. 71

Spur Trigger Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117192
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117192 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	184	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a single action percussion revolver manufactured in 1859, with an unusual "pellet" priming mechanism. - features include: iron or brass solid receiver/frame, two piece walnut grips, hammer mounted on right side of receiver/frame, brass buttcap with lanyard loop, octagonal barrel, a side swinging loading rammer mounted under the barrel, a single nipple mounted in the receiver/frame and a pellet priming mechanism mounted on the top of the backstrap.
Manufacturer	- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162806
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Nero

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Nero
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162806 - 3	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162806 - 1	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "NERO" was a trade name used by Jacob Rupertus.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1889.
- "NERO" is marked on the top strap or barrel.
- features include: single action only; spur or sheathed-type trigger; exposed hammer; flat sided receiver/frame; circular inspection plate located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cartridge loading groove machined into the right side of the recoil shield; cylinder axis pin release lever located in the front of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder with locking notches located at the front of the cylinder; round barrel which may be smoothbore; bird's head grip frame with walnut grip plates; nickel plated or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not usually appear on this firearm.
- Jacob Rupertus was a firearms manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1860 to circa 1888.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three or four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Terrier Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117194
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117194 - 1	22 RF	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117194 - 2	22 RF	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUPERTUS PAT. PISTOL" over "MFG. CO. PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the butt or "RUPERTUS PAT. PISTOL MFG. CO. PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUPERTUS' PATENT JULY 19TH 1864" may be marked on the inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a "pepperbox" type single action revolver built by Jacob Rupertus during the mid-1860s.
- features include: tapered eight shot barrel cluster with a removable ejector rod mounted in the central axis; brass flat sided, open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; walnut grips; blued, silver or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.

Action

- "pepperbox" style single action revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117219
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117219 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117219 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm as:
"RUPERTUS / PAT'D".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot percussion pistol built by Jacob Rupertus during the late 1860's; though most of these pistols are unmarked, at least some are known to have been marked "RUPERTUS / PAT'D".
- features include: iron receiver/frame, round barrel, square butt, spur trigger, and walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Single Shot Percussion

Straight Line

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117193
Make: Rupertus, Jacob
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Rupertus, Jacob
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117193 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	6	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a single action percussion revolver manufactured in 1859, with an unusual "pellet" priming mechanism.
- features include: iron or brass solid receiver/frame, one piece walnut grips, spur trigger, hammer mounted on right side of receiver/frame, brass buttcap without lanyard loop, octagonal barrel, a single nipple mounted in the receiver/frame and a pellet priming mechanism mounted on the top of the backstrap.
- unlike the Army and Navy models, the Pocket Percussion Revolver model has no loading lever mounted on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Jacob Rupertus was a gunsmith/designer based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania during the mid-to-late 1800s, who specialized in producing handguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pocket

Pocket

Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132311
Make: Rural
Model: Guaranteed 1925 Rural Model

Summary

Make:	Rural
Model:	Guaranteed 1925 Rural Model
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132311 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUARENTEED 1925 RURAL MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- "RURAL" is a trade name used by Garantizada.

Model

- "GUARENTEED 1925 RURAL MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is loosly based on the Colt Police Positive model from circa 1924.
- this firearm features a unique cylinder release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- features include: fixed sights; round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and unshrouded ejector rod; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered rubber or wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "OV" may be marked on the firearm.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120527	Crucero	Crucero	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver
132352	Garantizada	1924	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver
138962	Garantizada	1924	Ojanguren y Marcaido (OM)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1925 Rural

1925 Rural Model

Guaranteed 1925 Rural

Model 1925

Police Positive

Rural Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127444
Make: Ruschetta
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ruschetta
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Ruschetta, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127444 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked; "Ruschetta Brescia" on the barrel flats, and "P.Ruschetta Brescia" on the side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for over and under shotguns produced by P. Ruschetta that have no model name marked on them.
- features may include; blued barrels; bead front sight; top lever opening; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "Ruschetta Brescia" on action and barrel flats, and "P.Ruschetta Brescia" on the rear of the left side barrel.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the action receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110276	Ruschetta	Side By Side	Ruschetta, P	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110276
Make: Ruschetta
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ruschetta
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ruschetta, P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110276 - 2	12 GA	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110276 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked; "Ruschetta Brescia" on action and barrel flats, and "P.Ruschetta Brescia" on the rear of the left side barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns produced by P. Ruschetta that have no model name marked on them.
- features may include;
- boxlock or sidelock action,
- top/side/under lever opening,
- double triggers, exposed hammers or hammerless,
- extractors or ejectors,
- top rib extension.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example marked; "Ruschetta Brescia" on action and barrel flats, and "P.Ruschetta Brescia" on the rear of the left side barrel.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127444	Ruschetta	Over & Under	Ruschetta, P	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68750
Make: Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PTRD41

Summary

Make:	Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PTRD41
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68750 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	1	1335	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.103)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not marked on the firearm. - V.A. Degtyarev is the designer of the PTRD 41.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - the PTRD has an overall length of 78.74 inches or 2000 MM. - the PTRD has a tubular receiver that allows the barrel and receiver to recoil back causing the bolt to ride up a cam plate that is attached to the receiver, thereby opening the bolt and ejecting the empty cartridge case.
Manufacturer	- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame. - the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.
Action	- bolt operated, single-shot, anti-tank rifle.
Serial Number	- should be marked on the top of the receiver and usually has a prefix of one or more Cyrillic letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14.5mm AT. Rifle

14.5mm Antitank Rifle

1941 PTRD

Degtyarev Antitank Rifle

Degtyarev PTRS 41

Model 1941 PTRD

PTRD 1941

PTRD 41

PTRD Antitank Rifle

Rifle Antitank PTRD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145141
Make: Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PTRR39

Summary

Make:	Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PTRR39
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145141 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	5	1180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.104)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "PTRR-39" resembles "nTPP-39"; "PTRR-39" is an acronym standing for "Protivo-Tankovy Ruzhe Rukavishnikova-39", or "Anti-Tank Rifle Rukavishnikov-39". - this is a gas-operated semi-automatic anti-tank rifle designed by Rukavishnikov and adopted by Russia in 1939, but which suffered so many difficulties during production that it was dropped in 1941, and replaced by the Degtyarev PTRD and the Simonov PTRS; those Rukavishnikov rifles that were produced prior to 1941 were used in the defence of Moscow during World War Two. - features include: blued finish; large multi-chambered muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; a swivelling forward carry handle behind the rear sight (as with other Russian anti-tank rifles, this rifle was meant to be carried and operated by a two-person crew); an under-barrel gas piston; a bipod at the balance point; a tubular receiver with a feed tray on the left side; a vertical pistol-grip; and a wooden butt with a folding shoulder-strap.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- this rifle feeds from a 5-round clip that is dropped into a spring-loaded feed tray.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rukavishnikov Anti-Tank Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68744
Make: Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PTRS41

Summary

Make:	Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PTRS41
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68744 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	5	1335	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.102)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- not marked on the firearm.
- S.G. Simonov is the designer of the PTRS 41.

Model
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the PTRS has an overall length of 84.25 inches or 2140 MM and resembles the SKS / Simonov in calibre 7.62x39MM RUSSIAN in design.
- the PTRS can be broken down into two parts, barrel and receiver by simply removing the cross wedge at the front of the receiver.

Manufacturer
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle" inside a laurel wreath.

Action
- gas operated, semi-automatic anti-tank rifle.

Serial Number
- should be marked on the forward part of the receiver just above the disassembly wedge and usually has a prefix of one or more Cyrillic letter.

Shots
- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, 5 cartridge, enbloc clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14.5mm AT. Rifle

14.5mm Antitank Rifle

1941 PTRS

Model 1941 PTRS

PTRS 1941

PTRS 41

PTRS Antitank Rifle

Rifle Antitank PTRS

Simonov Antitank Rifle

Simonov PTRS 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145142
Make: Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model: PTRSh

Summary

Make:	Russian Anti-Tank Rifle
Model:	PTRSh
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145142 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.105)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "PTRSh" resembles "nTPW"; "PTRSh" is an acronym standing for "Protivo-Tankovy Ruzhe Sholokhova"/"Anti-Tank Rifle Sholokhov". - this is a bolt-action rifle designed by V.N. Sholokhov in 1939, as an emergency stop-gap measure to counter the threat of German invasion during the beginning phases of World War Two; This rifle was based on the earlier Mauser M1918 T-Gewehr. Limited numbers of these rifles were built, as they were marginally effective, but they were used up until the adoption of the Degtyarev PTRD and the Simonov PTRS, both in 14.5x114mm. - features include: standard bolt-action layout; blued finish; large DShK-style muzzle brake; open adjustable sights; folding bipod at the front of a half-length wooden stock with a separate pistol-grip; and a fixed manually-loaded box magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sholokhov Anti-Tank Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129055
Make: Russian Artillery
Model: M1942 Anti-Tank Gun

Summary

Make:	Russian Artillery
Model:	M1942 Anti-Tank Gun
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Perm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129055 - 1	45X310RMM RUSSIAN	1	3090	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.221)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Russian Artillery is considered to cover all types of firearms with a bore diameter above 35mm. The mountings or carriages of artillery may be towed or motorized and include the direct fire weapons mounted on armoured fighting vehicles. Classes of artillery include both guns (direct fire) and howitzers (indirect fire). Artillery weapons are crew-served and the crew is normally more than three personnel. Be aware that in recent history large calibre (280mm - 320mm) rockets have been fired from wood crates or angle iron metal cases with feet attached. These (and similar) rockets have been considered to be artillery.

Model

- M1942 Anti-Tank Gun is a vehicle towed light weight infantry deployed gun.
- introduced into service in 1942.
- this was an upgraded M1937 Anti-Tank Gun with a longer barrel, thicker gun shields and improved ammunition.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- total production of approximately 11,000 units.
- features include: vertically sliding breech block; split trail carriage.
- average weight of 625 kgs.
- Note: a 76mm divisional field gun was known as the "M1942 (ZIS-3).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45MM M42 Anti-tank Gun

Anti-Tank Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-42

M1942

M42

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127903
Make: Russian Mortar
Model: M1937

Summary

Make:	Russian Mortar
Model:	M1937
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127903 - 1	82MM MORTAR	1	1220	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.222)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- this is a medium weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; bipod mount and round base plate.
- overall weight was approximately 56 kgs.

Action

- drop fire.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127904	Czechoslovakian Mortar	VZ52	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Mortar	Single-Shot
127905	Chinese Mortar	Type 53	Chinese State Arsenals	Mortar	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1937

M 37

M-37

M/37

M37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132232
Make: Russian Mortar
Model: M1938

Summary

Make:	Russian Mortar
Model:	M1938
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132232 - 1	50MM MORTAR	1	780	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make designation is not marked on the firearm; the designation is based on the characteristics of the firearm.
- a mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- "M1938" is not marked on the firearm.
- this mortar was introduced into Russian military service in 1938 as a light weight infantry mortar; it was a costly item to produce and was superseded in 1939 by the M1939 light infantry mortar.
- it was also known as the PM-38 or 50-PM 38 which indicated that it was a 50mm mortar for use at the company level, with the year of introduction being 1938.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; drop fire with a fixed firing pin; range adjustment was affected by rotating a sleeve around the base of the mortar tube which altered the amount of gas dissipated; bipod mounted with either an oval or rectangular shaped base plate.
- overall weight 12.1 kgs.
- effective range depending on elevation was 100m to 800m.

Action

- muzzle loaded, drop fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number and a letter prefix with the year of manufacture marked underneath the serial number; numbers were marked on the adjusting lever of the elevation tube.
- prefix letter "N" is known.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

1939r

50-PM 38

M38

PM 38

PM-38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132268
Make: Russian Mortar
Model: M1939

Summary

Make:	Russian Mortar
Model:	M1939
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132268 - 1	50MM MORTAR	1	775	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make designation is not marked on the firearm; the designation is based on the characteristics of the firearm.
- a mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- "M1939" is not marked on the firearm.
- this mortar was introduced into Russian military service in 1939 as an updated/modified version of the M1938 light weight infantry mortar.
- it was also known as the PM-39 or 50-PM 39 which indicated that it was a 50mm mortar for use at the company level, with the year of introduction being 1939.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; drop fire with a fixed firing pin; range adjustment was affected by elevation controls on the bipod; bipod mounted with either an oval or rectangular shaped base plate.
- overall weight 16.98 kgs.
- effective range depending on elevation, 100m to 800m.

Action

- muzzle loaded, drop fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1939

50-PM 39

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50MM M1939

M39

PM-39

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132233
Make: Russian Mortar
Model: M1940

Summary

Make:	Russian Mortar
Model:	M1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132233 - 1	50MM MORTAR	1	775	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is not marked on the firearm; the designation is based on the characteristics of the firearm.
- a mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- "M1939" is not marked on the firearm.
- this mortar was introduced into Russian military service in 1940 as a light weight infantry mortar to replace the M1938 and the M1939 mortars.
- it was also known as the PM-40 or 50-PM 40 which indicated that it was a 50mm mortar for use at the company level, with the year of introduction being 1940.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; drop fire with a fixed firing pin; range adjustment was affected by rotating a sleeve around the base of the mortar tube which altered the amount of gas dissipated; newly designed bipod unique to this model; pressed steel bipod and base plate made this a cheaper mortar to produce than either the M1938 or the M1939.
- overall weight 11.5 kgs.
- effective range depending on elevation, 100m to 800m.

Action

- muzzle loaded, drop fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number and a letter prefix with the year of manufacture marked underneath the serial number; numbers were marked on the adjusting lever of the elevation tube.
- prefix letter "N" is known.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1940

1942r

50-PM 40

50MM M1940

M40

PM-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129537
Make: Russian Mortar
Model: M1941

Summary

Make:	Russian Mortar
Model:	M1941
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129537 - 1	50MM MORTAR	1	559	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Russian Mortar" is not marked on the firearm.
- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- "M1941" was not observed marked on one example.
- this is a light weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- this mortar was introduced into use in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics in 1941 to replace the M1940 mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel with gas regulator and gas venting pipe; gas venting pipe is mounted under the barrel; no bipod mount; rectangular shaped base plate.
- overall weight was approximately 10 kgs.

Action

- muzzle loaded, drop fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number with a letter prefix marked on the bottom of the tube just above the graduated elevation ring.
- prefix letter "N" has been observed.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model of mortar meets the definition of "firearm" in the Criminal Code of Canada S. 2.
- there are Federal Acts other than the Criminal Code which apply to these items such as the provisions of the Controlled Goods Act and the Defence Production Act.
- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these mortars, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127904	Czechoslovakian Mortar	VZ52	Czechoslovakian State Arsenal	Mortar	Single-Shot
127905	Chinese Mortar	Type 53	Chinese State Arsenals	Mortar	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

50-PM-41

50PM41

50mm 1941

M 1941

M 41

M-41

M/41

M41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145014
Make: Russian Service
Model: 1773 Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	1773 Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145014 - 1	3 GA FLINTLOCK	1	825	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specified model of flintlock blunderbuss, adopted by the Russian Navy in 1773.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a flintlock smoothbore "blunderbuss" that was adopted by the Russian Navy in 1773, for use against boarding parties and for close-range ship-to-ship fighting.
- features include: brass barrel; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; flintlock mechanism with spring-loaded pan cover/frizzen; and brass stock fittings.
- these firearms may be marked with a monogram of the empress under whose reign they were produced; Catherine II/Ekaterin II "E A II" (1762-1796).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145011
Make: Russian Service
Model: 1773 Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	1773 Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145011 - 1	3 GA FLINTLOCK	1	825	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specified model of flintlock blunderbuss, adopted by the Russian Navy in 1773.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a flintlock smoothbore "blunderbuss" that was adopted by the Russian Navy in 1773, for use against boarding parties and for close-range ship-to-ship fighting.
- features include: brass barrel; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; flintlock mechanism with spring-loaded pan cover/frizzen; and brass stock fittings.
- these firearms may be marked with a monogram of the empress under whose reign they were produced; Catherine II/Ekaterin II "E A II" (1762-1796).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145018
Make: Russian Service
Model: 1787 Wall Gun

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	1787 Wall Gun
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145018 - 1	3 GA FLINTLOCK	1	827	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specified model of flintlock "wall gun", adopted by the Russian military in 1787.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a flintlock smoothbore "blunderbuss"-style wall gun that was adopted by the Russian military in 1787, for use by defenders of fortifications.
- features include: brass barrel; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; flintlock mechanism with "dog-catch" safety and spring-loaded pan cover/frizzen; and brass stock fittings.
- these firearms may be marked with a monogram of the empress under whose reign they were produced; Catherine II/Ekaterin II "E A II" (1762-1796).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145020
Make: Russian Service
Model: 1788 Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	1788 Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145020 - 1	1.5" FLINTLOCK	1	358	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specified model of flintlock blunderbuss, adopted by the Russian Navy in 1788.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a flintlock smoothbore "blunderbuss" that was adopted by the Russian Navy in 1788, for use against boarding parties and for close-range ship-to-ship fighting.
- features include: brass barrel; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; flintlock mechanism with spring-loaded pan cover/frizzen; and brass stock fittings.
- these firearms may be marked with a monogram of the empress under whose reign they were produced; Catherine II/Ekaterin II "E A II" (1762-1796).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145019
Make: Russian Service
Model: 1788 Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	1788 Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145019 - 1	1.5" FLINTLOCK	1	358	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specified model of flintlock blunderbuss, adopted by the Russian Navy in 1773.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a flintlock smoothbore "blunderbuss" that was adopted by the Russian Navy in 1788, for use against boarding parties and for close-range ship-to-ship fighting.
- features include: brass barrel; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; flintlock mechanism with spring-loaded pan cover/frizzen; and brass stock fittings.
- these firearms may be marked with a monogram of the empress under whose reign they were produced; Catherine II/Ekaterin II "E A II" (1762-1796).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145022
Make: Russian Service
Model: 1789 Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	1789 Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Sestroretsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145022 - 1	1.25" FLINTLOCK	1	560	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specified model of flintlock blunderbuss, adopted by the Russian Navy in 1789.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a flintlock smoothbore "blunderbuss" that was adopted by the Russian Navy in 1789, for use against boarding parties and for close-range ship-to-ship fighting.
- features include: brass barrel; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; flintlock mechanism with spring-loaded pan cover/frizzen; and brass stock fittings.
- these firearms may be marked with a monogram of the empress under whose reign they were produced; Catherine II/Ekaterin II "E A II" (1762-1796).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145021
Make: Russian Service
Model: 1789 Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	1789 Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145021 - 1	1.25" FLINTLOCK	1	560	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a specified model of flintlock blunderbuss, adopted by the Russian Navy in 1789.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a flintlock smoothbore "blunderbuss" that was adopted by the Russian Navy in 1789, for use against boarding parties and for close-range ship-to-ship fighting.
- features include: brass barrel; full-length wooden straight-grip stock; flintlock mechanism with spring-loaded pan cover/frizzen; and brass stock fittings.
- these firearms may be marked with a monogram of the empress under whose reign they were produced; Catherine II/Ekaterin II "E A II" (1762-1796).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15300
Make: Russian Service
Model: DP-64

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	DP-64
Manufacturer:	Bazalt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15300 - 1	45MM RUSSIAN GRENADE	2	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.223)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the launcher.

Model

- "DP-64" is marked on the launcher.
- this is a highly-unusual grenade-launcher/mortar intended for use against enemy combat swimmers/underwater demolition saboteurs, that fires a mortar-style bomb attached to a short cartridge case; the mortar bombs have a range of up to 400 metres, with a lethal radius of 14 metres, and a maximum depth before exploding of 40 metres. Explosive and illuminating grenades are produced for this launcher.
- this launcher is also known as the "Nepryadva", after a river in the Tula region.
- features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; smooth-bore over/under barrel configuration; optical range finding sight with backup open sights; forward and rear pistol-grip; a breech mechanism operated with a bolt handle that allows the breech to swing to the side for loading/unloading/reloading; and a large ventilated rubber recoil-pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DP-64 Anti-diver Grenade-launcher

DP-64 Nepryadva

O/U Grenade-launcher

Over/Under Grenade-launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143519
Make: Russian Service
Model: NRS

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	NRS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143519 - 1	7.62X38 SILENT CARTRIDGE	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual "shooting knife" which was designed for Russian scout/commando troops in the early 1980s; the knife externally resembles a standard bayonet, but has numerous controls to allow the internal pistol to be loaded, cocked, fired, and unloaded; it is also issued with a scabbard fitted with an integral wire-cutter. The current version of this knife is issued as the "NRS-2", chambered for the 7.62x42 SP-4 cartridge, which does not leave a piston extending out of the fired case mouth. This pistol fires a single projectile out of the butt of the knife.
- features include: black or green grip with molded checkering, parkerized/phosphated blade with saw teeth along the back edge, and specific controls arranged on the grip of the knife; a long flat lever laying along the right side of the knife (all locations described as when in firing position), a push-button trigger at the top right of the butt, and a fold-out locking lever at the muzzle end of the firing device that allows the user to remove the firing chamber to load/unload/reload it. This knife has fixed sights (a square-bottomed groove on the top of the hilt acts as a rear sight, and a fixed pin on the butt of the knife acts as the front sight), and a round-bottomed groove on the bottom of the hilt is used to extract cartridges or cases from the chamber.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is a single-shot pistol built into a bayonet-style knife.

Serial Number

- numbered on the grip of the knife and/or the firing mechanism (which may need to be removed from the grip in order to see it).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143510	Russian Service	NRS-2	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6P25

Commando Shooting Knife

Knife Pistol

Knife Scout Shooting

Nozh Razvedchika Strelyayushie

Scout Shooting Knife

Shooting Knife

Spetsnaz Shooting Knife

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143510
Make: Russian Service
Model: NRS-2

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	NRS-2
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143510 - 1	7.62X42 SILENT CARTRIDGE	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual "shooting knife" which was designed for Russian scout/commando troops in the early 1980s, and which is in current issue; the knife externally resembles a standard bayonet, but has numerous controls to allow the internal pistol to be loaded, cocked, fired, and unloaded; it is also issued with a scabbard fitted with an integral wire-cutter. An earlier version of this knife was issued as the "NRS", chambered for the 7.62x38 SP-3 cartridge, but, as that cartridge leaves an extended piston sticking out of the case mouth after firing, it was replaced with the 7.62x42 SP-4 silent cartridge. This pistol fires a single projectile out of the butt of the knife.
- features include: green grip with molded checkering; parkerized/phosphated blade with saw teeth along the back edge; four specific controls arranged on the grip of the knife; a long flat lever laying along the right side of the knife (all locations described as when in firing position); a flip-over safety lever (marked with red (fire) and white (safe) dots; a push-button trigger at the top right of the butt; a fold-out locking lever at the muzzle end of the firing device that allows the user to remove the firing chamber to load/unload/reload it. This knife has fixed sights (a square-bottomed groove on the top of the hilt acts as a rear sight, and a fixed pin on the butt of the knife acts as the front sight), and a round-bottomed groove on the bottom of the hilt is used to extract cartridges or cases from the chamber.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Type

- this is a single-shot pistol built into a bayonet-style knife.

Serial Number

- numbered on the hilt of the knife, under the flip-over safety lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143519	Russian Service	NRS	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6P32

Commando Shooting Knife

Knife Pistol

Knife Scout Shooting-2

Nozh Razvedchika Strelyayushie-2

Scout Shooting Knife-2

Shooting Knife

Spetsnaz Shooting Knife

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143420
Make: Russian Service
Model: OC-01

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	OC-01
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143420 - 1	380 AUTO	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143420 - 2	380 ME GUM	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143420 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "OC-01" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts).
- this is a SA/DA revolver made for use by Russian police and government agencies and the military, designed by I. Ya. Stechkin and B.V. Avraamov, and adopted as the OC-01 Kobalt.
- the first 200 of these revolvers were manufactured for the MVD by TsKIB SOO, after which production was shifted to the Zlatoust Machine-Building Factory and the "Metallist" Factory in Uralsk, Kazakhstan.
- the original version manufactured by TsKIB SOO is marked as an "OC-01", while later versions are marked simply "TKB-0216" (the factory design number), and are chambered for 9MM MAKAROV, for official government use.
- features include: blued finish, fixed open sights, a six-round cylinder that swings out to the left, a S&W-style cylinder-release on the left side of the receiver/frame, squared-off trigger-guard for a finger-forward hold, and wooden or synthetic grips available in round-butt or square-butt styles.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame (often with an "RSA" (Cyrillic "PCA") serial number prefix).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kobalt

OC-01 Kobalt

OTs-01

OTs-01 Kobalt

PCA

RSA

Revolver Stechkin-Avraamov

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143509
Make: Russian Service
Model: OC-20

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	OC-20
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143509 - 1	12.5X40MM	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this revolver is in use by the Russian MVD, and has been offered for export sales. Export versions may be marked with the Tula KBP's logo.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "OC-20" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts).
- this is a double-action revolver produced by TsKIB SOO at the request of the Russian MVD/Ministry of the Interior, for a revolver which could fire a wide variety of projectiles, ranging from armour-piercing, lead slug, shot, flash/flare/stun, and so on. To accomplish this, the choice was made to chamber this revolver in 12.5x40R, which is a shortened 32-gauge shotgun shell.
- features include: standard revolver layout; fixed open sights (though many of the production examples of this revolver have a laser designator attached to the frame below the barrel, and operated with a "squeeze to turn on" pressure pad under the thumb or palm); blued or phosphated finish; large cylinder with short, scalloped grooves between chambers; wooden or synthetic grips; a S&W-style cylinder release latch on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in Cyrillic.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, next to the model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gnom

Gnome

OC-20 Gnom

OC-20 Gnome

OTs-20

OTs-20 Gnom

OTs-20 Gnome

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143471
Make: Russian Service
Model: OC-38

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	OC-38
Manufacturer:	KBP/TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143471 - 1	7.62X42 SILENT CARTRIDGE	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, ahead of the cylinder.
- this is a highly unusual revolver designed by Igor Yakovlevich Stechkin, the designer of the Stechkin machine-pistol, chambered for the SP-4 internally silenced 7.62mm cartridge.
- this revolver is unusual in a number of respects: it fires from the bottom chamber of the cylinder, it may have a laser sight built into a tube occupying the normal spot for a revolver barrel (operated with a thumb-pad on the left side of the receiver/frame), it has an ambidextrous safety lever on the receiver frame above the grips, and it has a cylinder that hinges out of the right side of the receiver/frame, with the crane pivoting at the front of the revolver above the barrel.
- features include: barrel located in front of the lower position of the cylinder; fixed sights; blued finish; may have an integral laser sight just below the front sight; single action/double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard for finger forward hold; cylinder release to the rear of the cylinder; ambidextrous lever safety below the hammer; wooden or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Croaker

OTs-38

RSS

Revolver Spetsialny Stechkina

Silent Revolver

Stechkin Silent Revolver

Vorchun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143470
Make: Russian Service
Model: SPP

Summary

Make:	Russian Service
Model:	SPP
Manufacturer:	Russian Central Scientific Research Institute (TsNIITOChMaSH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143470 - 1	4.5X40R RUSSIAN UNDERWATER	4	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual smoothbore four-barreled pistol designed for underwater firing, for use by Russian military frogmen and counter-espionage swimmers; this pistol uses unusual "strelovidny"/"nail"/dart cartridges that are held in four-round clips, and are simultaneously loaded and extracted.
- this pistol has been manufactured in SPP and SPP-1M variations, with the SPP-1M being manufactured with an enlarged trigger guard to allow use with cold-water neoprene gloves.
- features include: four barrels mounted in a square configuration, frixed sights, parkerized/phosphated finish, double-action only trigger mechanism (this pistol operates in a manner similar to the Sharps derringer, with a rotating striker nose that strikes each cartridge in turn), synthetic grips, and an ambidextrous safety/loading lever behind the trigger guard.
- the three position loading lever is marked on the left side grip panel (in Cyrillic), from top to bottom - "Load" (pressing the lever up opens the pistol), "Safe", and "Fire".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- four-barrel, side by side, superposed configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SPP-1M

Simonov SPP

Special Underwater Pistol

Spetsialny Podvodny Pistolet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135379
Make: Russian State Arsenals
Model: AGS-17

Summary

Make:	Russian State Arsenals
Model:	AGS-17
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135379 - 1	30X29	N/A	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the launcher. Made at various locations within the Russian State Arsenal system by KBP and Molot and in other countries that include China and Serbia.

Model

- "AGS-17" may not be marked on the launcher.
- "AGS" stands for "Avtomatischeskyi Granatmyot Stankovyi" and translates to "Automatic Grenade Launcher".
- introduced in 1967 for use in the Mi-24 Soviet helicopter.
- this is a tripod mounted, portable, grenade launching system.
- features include: blued finish; tapered, ribbed barrel; top hinged feed cover; rear mounted operating handle attached to the bolt by a cable; dual spade grips.
- usually fitted with optical sights.
- overall length is 840mm/33m 1/8", average weight without tripod is 18kgs/42 lbs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the launcher. Made at various locations within the Russian State Arsenal system by KBP and Molot and in other countries that include China and Serbia.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6G11

AG-17D

AG-17M

AGS-17A

AP-30

AP-30 Plamya A

BP-30

Flame

Plamya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24492
Make: Russian State Arsenals
Model: PSM

Summary

Make:	Russian State Arsenals
Model:	PSM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24492 - 1	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24492 - 2	5.45X18 RUSSIAN	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "PSM" denotes "Pistolet Samozaryadniy Malogabaritniy" or "Pistol Self Loading Small".
- "PSM" model is similar in design to the Walther model PP with differences in the safety catch and locking mechanism.
- features include: fixed round barrel, external hammer, hammer drop safety and double action only trigger mechanism.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26394
Make: Russian State Arsenals
Model: S4M

Summary

Make:	Russian State Arsenals
Model:	S4M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26394 - 1	7.62X62.8 SILENT CARTRIDGE	2	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- break-open, automatic cocking.
- this was a special purpose firearm utilizing special purpose ammunition for military/police clandestine operations.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silent Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121181
Make: Russian Submachine Gun
Model: Bizon 2

Summary

Make:	Russian Submachine Gun
Model:	Bizon 2
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121181 - 3	380 AUTO	64	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121181 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121181 - 2	9MM LUGER	53	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121181 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	64	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a submachine gun designed by a team of Izhmash designers that included Viktor Kalashnikov (the son of Mikhail Kalashnikov) and Aleksey Dragunov (one of the sons of Evgeny Dragunov); this submachine gun combines features from a number of in-service Kalashnikov firearms and others, though it operates as a blowback design, rather than using the gas-operated rotating bolt of the basic Kalashnikov design.
- most of the versions of this submachine gun use an unusual helical high-capacity magazine that functions in a similar manner to that of the Calico rifles and pistols, and which clips onto the firearm below the barrel, to simultaneously act as a foregrip/forearm.
- features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; bird-cage flash suppressor (though a detachable suppressor is available as an option for most versions of this firearm); open adjustable sights (though a range of holographic or laser sights are also available for this firearm); a molded tubular magazine with gripping grooves; stamped and folded barrel shroud; stamped and folded receiver; an AK-style safety/selector on the right side of the receiver; synthetic pistol-grip; and either an AKSU-style side-folding stock, or an over-folding/collapsing stamped metal stock.
- some versions of this firearm are made in semi-automatic-only, for use by police and security organizations.
- a very similar 9MM LUGER submachine gun that uses curved box magazines is also produced as the "Vityaz-SN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback selective-fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; serial numbers may contain Cyrillic or non-Western characters.
Shots	- detachable magazine; the 7.62mm Tokarev-chambered versions of this SMG use a conventional curved box magazine, while other chamberings use a high-capacity tubular helical magazine that clips up under the barrel and take the place of a forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bison-2

Bizon SMG

Bizon-02-01

Bizon-02-03

Bizon-02-07

PP-19

Pistolet-Pulemyot-19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138057
Make: Russian Submachine Gun
Model: Kedr

Summary

Make:	Russian Submachine Gun
Model:	Kedr
Manufacturer:	Zlatoust
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138057 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	20	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138057 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	30	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KEDR" may be marked on the side of firearm.
- designed in the 1970's by Evgeni Dragunov as the Konstruktsiya Evgeniya Dragunov (KEDR) as a replacement for the Stechkin pistol.
- Kedr was for use with the various Russian security forces.
- features include: stamped steel construction; blade front sight and an aperture or notch rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with removable dust cover; rectangular bolt with cocking lever mounted on the left side; right side ejection; removable trigger mechanism; left side mounted selector/safety lever and magazine release button; magazine housing is located in front of the trigger; checkered synthetic pistol grip; steel buttstock folds up-and-over the receiver/frame; matte black or two tone finish.
- overall length with the stock folded is 305 mm (12").
- overall length with the stock extended is 530 mm (20 7/8").
- average weight is 1.57 kgs.
- Kedr is also available with an integral sound suppressor as the model Kedr-B.
- Kedr-B overall length is 671 mm, and average weight is 2.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- simple blow-back operated with a floating firing-pin, hammer fired.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the front face of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138060	Zlatoust	PKSK	Zlatoust	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cedar

Cedar-B

Kedr B

Kedr Machine Pistol

Kedr PP-91

Kedr PP-91-01

Kedr-9

Kedr-B

Machine Pistol

PP-91

PP-91-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138905
Make: Russian Submachine Gun
Model: Klin

Summary

Make:	Russian Submachine Gun
Model:	Klin
Manufacturer:	Zlatoust
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138905 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	20	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138905 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	30	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NO 3M3" is a Cyrillic acronym for Zlatoust Mechanical Engineering Plant.
- "NO 3M3" was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Klin" may be marked on the side of the firearm in Cyrillic
- originally designed in the 1970's by Evgeni Dragunov as the Konstruktsiya Evgeniya Dragunov (KEDR) as a replacement for the Stechkin pistol; the Klin differs from the Kedr in that it has angled grooves milled into the chamber to retard the rate of fire. The Klin is also meant to be able to fire both the standard pressure 9MM MAKAROV PM cartridge, and the high-pressure 9MM MAKAROV PMM cartridge.
- features include: stamped steel construction; blade front sight and an aperture or notch rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with removable dust cover; rectangular bolt with cocking lever mounted on the left side; right side ejection; removable trigger mechanism; left side mounted selector/safety lever and magazine release button; magazine housing is located in front of the trigger; checkered synthetic pistol grip; steel buttstock folds up and over the receiver/frame; matte black or two tone finish.
- overall length with the stock folded is 305 mm (12").
- overall length with the stock extended is 530 mm (20 7/8").
- average weight is 1.57 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "NO 3M3" is a Cyrillic acronym for Zlatoust Mechanical Engineering Plant.
- "NO 3M3" was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow-back operated with a floating firing-pin, hammer fired.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the dust cover and the safety lever. - serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- radial grooves in chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PP-9

Wedge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49829
Make: Rutten
Model: Winstar Mach 1DE

Summary

Make:	Rutten
Model:	Winstar Mach 1DE
Manufacturer:	Rutten Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49829 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- sporter styled spring-piston air rifle, stained beech stock with black rubber butt-pad, and scope-mounting block.
Manufacturer	- Rutten Airguns is a manufacturer based in Herstal, Belgium, that specializes in producing spring powered airguns.
Action	- under lever spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Winstar D.E. Mach 1

Winstar Mach 1 D.E.

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59737
Make: Rutten
Model: Winstar Pro 2000DE

Summary

Make:	Rutten
Model:	Winstar Pro 2000DE
Manufacturer:	Rutten Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59737 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Winstar D.E. Pro 2000

Winstar Pro 2000 D.E.

Winstar Pro 2000 DE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124394
Make: RWS
Model: 21 Panther

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	21 Panther
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124394 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynamite.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small calibre business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "21" or "PANTHER 21" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front and adjustable rear Tru-glo (fiber optic) sights; grooved tubular receiver/frame; automatic safety; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black composite one piece composite stock.
- overall length for a 420mm (16.5") barrel is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.8lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel, spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "4.5mm" or "177 PELLET" may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124393	Diana	21	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

21

Panther

Panther 21

Panther 21 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42724
Make: RWS
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42724 - 3	177 PELLET	1	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42724 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42724 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynamite.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is an adult-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- available in rifle and carbine variations.
- features include: varnished beech pistol-grip stocks; open adjustable sights.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- model 24 in 177 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- model 24 in 22 PELLET does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on receiver/frame tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6100

216 6105

216 6110

2166100

2166105

2166110

24 Carbine

24 Standard

24C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

International Imports

North Sylva

RUAG Ammotec USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46966
Make: RWS
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46966 - 3	177 PELLET	1	393	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46966 - 1	177 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46966 - 5	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46966 - 4	22 PELLET	1	393	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46966 - 2	22 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46966 - 6	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- available in several configurations.
- features include: ramped front sight; adjustable rear sight; action tube grooved for scope; Monte Carlo pistol-grip stocks, varnished plain or black.
- the 34N is available with a nickel finish, while the 34BC has a black epoxy coating on all metal parts.
- overall length with a 495mm (19½") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver tube.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126179	RWS	34 Panther	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129380	Diana	34 Panther	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
130917	RWS	34 Meisterschutze Pro	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132670	Condor	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166159

2166160

2166161

2166162

2166163

2166164

2166165

34 BC

34 C

34 Carbine

34 N

34 Standard

34BC

34C

34N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

RUAG Ammotec USA

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130917
Make: RWS
Model: 34 Meisterschutze Pro

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	34 Meisterschutze Pro
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130917 - 3	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130917 - 1	177 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- available in "Pro" and "Pro Compact " model.
- features include: barrel weight; no front and rear sight; scope and mount on the action tube; straight comb wood stock; rubber recoil pad.
- 34 Meisterschutze Pro overall length with a 502mm (19¾') barrel is 1171mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).
- 34 Meisterschutze Pro Compact overall length with a 400mm (15¾') barrel is 1073mm (42¼"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75 lbs).

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46966	RWS	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166174

2166176

34 Meisterschutze Compact

34 Meisterschutze Pro Compact

34 Pro

34 Pro Compact

34Pro

Meisterschutze

Meisterschutze Compact

Meisterschutze Pro

Pro Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126179
Make: RWS
Model: 34 Panther

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	34 Panther
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126179 - 5	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126179 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126179 - 3	177 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126179 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126179 - 4	22 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RWS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- available in a "Pro" and "Pro Compact" version.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blade front and adjustable open rear sight; round rifled barrel with or without barrel weight; grooved action tube for scope mounting; straight comb black synthetic stock; rubber recoil pad; checkered pistol grip and forend; blued finish.
- overall length for 502mm (19¾ ") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.49kg (7.7lbs).
- 34 Panther Pro and Pro Compact features include: barrel weight; no front and rear sight; grooved action tube with scope and mount; straight comb black synthetic stock; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the action tube.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- 34 Panther and 34 Panther Pro have a 502mm (19¾') barrel.
- 34 Panther Compact has a 400mm (15¾") barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46966	RWS	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129380	Diana	34 Panther	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166022

2166023

2166024

2166025

2166026

2166027

34

34 Black Panther

34 P

34 Panther Pro

34 Panther Pro Compact

34P

Diana Panther 34

Model 34 P

Model 34P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Panther

Panther 34

Panther 34 Pro

Panther 34 Pro Compact

Pro 34 P

Pro 34 P Compact

Pro 34P

Pro 34P Compact

RWS 34 Panther

RWS Diana Panther 34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RUAG Ammotec USA

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127925
Make: RWS
Model: 350 Feuerkraft

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	350 Feuerkraft
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127925 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127925 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is an adult-class air rifle, made for sport, target shooting or for hunting small game or vermin.
- features include: hooded front with adjustable rear open sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; straight comb, long forend, pistol-grip stock; rubber recoil pad; adjustable trigger; blued finish.
- overall length with a 500mm (19 5/8") barrel is 1168mm (48 3/8"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97676	Diana	350 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166152

2166153

2166158

2166161

350

350 Feuerkraft Combo

Feuerkraft

Feuerkraft 350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127926
Make: RWS
Model: 350 Feuerkraft Pro Compact

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	350 Feuerkraft Pro Compact
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127926 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127926 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the air rifle.
- introduced in 2008.
- this is an adult-class air rifle, made for sport, target shooting or for hunting small game or vermin.
-features include: hooded front with adjustable rear open sights; short rifled barrel with muzzle weight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; straight comb, pistol-grip stock; rubber recoil pad; adjustable trigger; matte finish on the metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 400mm (15¾ ") barrel is 1133mm (44 5/8"), average weight is 3.85kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97676	Diana	350 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166157

2166163

350

350 Feuerkraft Pro Compact Combo

Feuerkraft Pro Compact

Feuerkraft Pro Compact 350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120117
Make: RWS
Model: 350 Magnum

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	350 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120117 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120117 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an adult-class air rifle, made for sport target shooting or for hunting small game or vermin.
- features include: tunnel front sight; adjustable rear sight; action tube grooved for scope mounting; Monte Carlo pistol-grip stocks with checkering on the fore-end and pistol grip area.
- overall length with a 495mm (19½") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.85kg (8.5lbs).
- the 350 Magnum was available in 2009 as the model "350 P Magnum" with the added feature of a black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the air rifle.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually located on the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97676	Diana	350 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166150
2166151
2166154
2166155
2166460
2166461
2166462
2166463
350
350 Mag
350 Magnum Combo
350 P
350 P Magnum
350P
350P Magnum
Magnum 350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS
International Imports
North Sylva
RUAG Ammotec USA
Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129924
Make: RWS
Model: 350 Magnum Professional Classic

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	350 Magnum Professional Classic
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129924 - 3	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129924 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129924 - 4	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129924 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "RWS" logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation was observed on the top of the firearm as: "Mod. 350 MAGNUM T 05 PROFESSIONAL CLASSIC". - features include: blued finish; drilled for scope; steel barrel with barrel weight; wood, pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate. - overall length for 395mm (15.6") barrel 1118mm (44"), weight 8.6lbs - for 495mm (19.5") 1219mm (48"), weight 8.8lbs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer and logo appear on the top of the firearm.
Action	- break barrel design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

350 Classic Professional

350 Magnum Classic Professional

350 Magnum Professional Classic Compact

350 Magnum T05

350 Magnum T05 Professional Classic

350 Magnum T05 Professional Classic Compact

350 Professional Classic

350 Professional Classic Compact

Mod. 350 Magnum T05

Mod. 350 Magnum T05 Professional Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137497
Make: RWS
Model: 350 P Magnum

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	350 P Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137497 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137497 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RWS" logo over "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name over "Mod. 350" over "P" over "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "RWS" logo over "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name over "Mod. 350" over "P" over "MAGNUM" was observed marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- "350 P Magnum" is an adult-class air rifle, made for sport target shooting or for hunting small game or vermin.
- features include: tunnel front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; black synthetic, checkered, Monte Carlo pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19½") barrel is 1219 mm (48"), and average weight is 3.85 kgs (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Diana Huntress" trademark logo over the "DIANA" trade name are marked on the receiver/frame/compression chamber.
- Diana is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97676	Diana	350 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
137516	Diana	350 P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166460

2166461

2166462

2166463

350

350 Mag

350 Magnum Combo

350 P

350P

350P Magnum

Magnum 350

RWS Diana 350 P Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47025
Make: RWS
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47025 - 1	177 PELLET	1	393	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47025 - 2	177 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47025 - 3	22 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is an adult-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- available in rifle or carbine lengths.
- features include: checkered beech pistol-grip stocks with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and comb; open adjustable sights; mounting rail for telescopic sights.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38534	Diana	36	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6122

216 6170

216 6175

2166122

2166170

2166175

36 C

36 Carbine

36 Standard

36C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

International Imports

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120116
Make: RWS
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120116 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120116 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the air rifle.
- this is an adult-class underlever spring-piston air rifle, made for sport or target shooting, or for hunting small game or vermin.
-features include: stained hardwood pistol-grip stock; blued finish; adjustable trigger; muzzle weight/brake; and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- underlever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47027
Make: RWS
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47027 - 1	177 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynamite.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is an adult-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; these rifles come with beech pistol-grip stocks with a deep forearm, thick black rubber buttpad, open adjustable sights, push-in safety at the rear of the receiver, and a mounting rail for telescopic sights.
- "Mod. 45" is marked in front of the mounting rail on top of the receiver/compression chamber.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Cross-References

38958	Diana	45	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80531	Condor	45	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6850

2166850

45 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40794
Make: RWS
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40794 - 3	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40794 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40794 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front and adjustable open rear sight; rifled steel bore; grooved action tube for scope mounting; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo hardwood stock with cheek piece; rubber buttpad; double stage trigger.
- introduce in 2008 as the "46 Stutzen" that features a full length, up to the muzzle, Mannlicher style stock.
- "46 Stutzen" overall length with a 356mm (14") barrel is 1035mm (40¾ "), average weight is 3.63kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Diana is a German manufacturer that specializes in manufacturing high-quality air rifles and air pistols; many of their products are sold by the conglomerate of RWS-Dynamit Nobel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- under-lever cocking, spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 46 Stutzen model has a 356mm (14") barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38539	Diana	46	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166168

2166190

2166195

2166196

2166197

2166198

46 Carbine

46 E

46 Standard

46 Stutzen

46E

RWS-46

RWS-4622

Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

International Imports

North Sylva

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127008
Make: RWS
Model: 460 Magnum

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	460 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127008 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127008 - 3	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127008 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127008 - 4	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: blued round barrel; underlever cocking; checkered American sporter pistol-grip stock; rubber butt pad and micro adjustable sights.

Action

- under lever-operated air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128973	Diana	460 Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166445

2166446

2166447

2166448

460

460 Magnum Combo

460 Super Magnum

460 Super Magnum Air Rifle

460 Super Magnum Combo

Model 460 super Magnum

RWS 16445

RWS 16445 PC

RWS 16447

RWS 16447 PC

RWS 460

RWS 460 Super Magnum

RWS16445

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136097
Make: RWS
Model: 470TH

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	470TH
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136097 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136097 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RWS" is marked on the firearm.
- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TH" in the model designation stands for "Target Hunter".
- "470TH" is a fixed barrel spring piston air rifle with an under lever cocking system.
- "470TH" is sold under the tradenames of "Diana" and "RWS".
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with barrel weight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cocking lever is mounted on the under side of the receiver/frame; match grade trigger; automatic safety; beech wood ergonomic thumbhole stock with ambidextrous cheekpiece and adjustable rubber butt plate; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45.0"), and average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Diana" is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring-piston powered, under lever cocking system, fixed barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131015	Diana	470TH	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

470 TH

470 Target Hunter

470TH Target Hunter

DIA-AR-043

DIA-AR-046

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47028
Make: RWS
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47028 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47028 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is a magnum class side lever spring-piston air rifle, available in several stock configurations.
- the "Standard" version has a varnished beech pistol-grip stock, the "Silhouette" or the "Field" version has a ventilated forearm with an adjustable cheekpiece, the "48B" version has a black-finish pistol-grip stock and the "48SC" version has a black-finish thumbhole stock, adjustable bipod, 4-12 x 40 scope, and muzzle brake.

Action

- side lever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38541	Diana	48	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119236	Lever Arms	B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166199
2166200
2166202
2166205
2166206
2166207
2166208
2166209
48 A
48 B
48 Field
48 SC
48 Silhouette
48 Standard
48A
48B
48SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS
International Imports
North Sylva
Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128492
Make: RWS
Model: 500 Plus

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	500 Plus
Manufacturer:	Daystate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128492 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128492 - 2	177 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128492 - 3	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128492 - 4	22 PELLET	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RWS" logo is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RWS Series 500 plus" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: sleeved free floating round rifled barrel with screw-on silencer; pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted under the barrel; cylinder filling valve is located under the fore-end; rotary straight-line bolt; safety catch mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; pressure gauge mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; one piece walnut or synthetic stock with a ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 432 mm (17") barrel and silencer is 1092 mm (43") and average weight is 4.2 kgs (9.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in England" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Daystate Limited was founded in 1973.
- Daystate Limited is an airgun manufacturer based in Staffordshire, England, that specializes in producing high-power air rifles for target and hunting use.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- single shot pellet tray or 10 shot rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a removable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

RWS Series 500 Plus

Series 500 Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RUAG Ammotec USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120122
Make: RWS
Model: 512

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	512
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120122 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a "Baikal MP-512" distributed by RWS under the RWS name.
- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: tunnel front and adjustable rear sight; action tube mounted scope rail; automatic safety; hardwood or synthetic stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 451mm (17.7") barrel is 1048mm (41.3"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the air rifle.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116255	Baikal	MP-512	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166512

RWS 512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120121
Make: RWS
Model: 514

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	514
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120121 - 1	177 PELLET	5	452	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a "Baikal IZH-61" distributed by RWS under the RWS name.
- features include: tunnel front sight with adjustable rear sight; 5-shot magazine that advances sideways through a port above the trigger; futuristic looking black synthetic stock with pistol-grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 452mm (17.8") barrel is 787mm (31"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the air rifle.

Action

- side lever spring-piston air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- rectangular 5-shot magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47715	Baikal	IZH-61	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166514

RWS 514

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120123
Make: RWS
Model: 516

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	516
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120123 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this rifle is actually the "Baikal MP-513".
- this is a standard-pattern "adult class" air rifle distributed by RWS.
- features include: tunnel front and adjustable rear sight; action tube mounted scope rail; automatic safety; hardwood Monte Carlo stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 451mm (17.7") barrel is 1048mm (41.3"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the air rifle.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119625	Baikal	MP-513	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166516

RWS516

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47029
Make: RWS
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47029 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47029 - 4	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47029 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47029 - 5	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is an "upgraded" version of the RWS Model 48.
- features include: deluxe walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights with scope rail; rubber buttpad; white-line spacer at butt; side lever cocking system.

Manufacturer

- Diana is a German manufacturer that specializes in manufacturing high-quality air rifles and air pistols; many of their products are sold by the conglomerate of RWS-Dynamit Nobel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- side lever spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38543	Diana	52	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166171

2166173

2166210

2166211

2166214

2166215

2166216

2166218

52 De Luxe

52 DeLuxe

52 Luxus

52 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

RUAG Ammotec USA

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47030
Make: RWS
Model: 54

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	54
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47030 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47030 - 2	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynamite.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- features include: recoilless side lever spring-piston air rifle; stained beech pistol-grip stock; angular German-style cheekpiece with high comb.

Manufacturer

- Diana is a German manufacturer that specializes in manufacturing high-quality air rifles and air pistols; many of their products are sold by the conglomerate of RWS-Dynamit Nobel.

Action

- side lever spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2166220

2166225

2166226

2166227

54 Air King

54 Combo

54 Standard

Air King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

RUAG Ammotec USA

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120126
Make: RWS
Model: 546

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	546
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120126 - 1	177 PELLET	1	279	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the air pistol.
- this pistol is actually the "Baikal IZH-46".
- this is an Olympic-class pneumatic air pistol distributed by RWS.
- features include: open micrometer adjustable rear sights; single-stroke pneumatic operation; anatomical hardwood grips; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 279mm (11") barrel is 419mm (16½"), average weight is 1.13kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the air pistol.

Action

- single-stroke, under lever air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47596	Baikal	IZH-46	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166546

546 Target

RWS546

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120127
Make: RWS
Model: 553

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	553
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120127 - 1	177 PELLET	1	216	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the air pistol.
- this pistol is actually the "Baikal IZH-53M".
- this is a sporter/field-class air pistol distributed by RWS.
- features include: open micrometer adjustable rear sights; single-stroke spring-piston operation; anatomical synthetic grips in one of two styles; matte blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 279mm (8½") barrel is 406mm (16"), average weight is 1.13kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the air pistol.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119538	Baikal	IZH-53M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166553

RWS 553

RWS553

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136061
Make: RWS
Model: 56TH

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	56TH
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136061 - 1	177 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136061 - 2	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RWS" is marked on the firearm.
- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TH" in the model designation stands for "Target Hunter".
- "56TH" is a fixed barrel spring piston air rifle with a side lever cocking system.
- "56TH" is sold under the tradenames of "Diana" and "RWS".
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with barrel weight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cocking lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; match grade trigger; automatic safety; beech wood ergonomic thumbhole stock with ambidextrous cheekpiece and adjustable rubber butt plate; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 1130 mm (44.0"), and average weight is 5.1 kgs (11.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Diana" is a trade name used by Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk of Germany.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- spring-piston powered, side lever cocking system, fixed barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131017	Diana	56TH	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

56 TH

56 Target Hunter

DIA-AR-041

DIA-AR-042

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47210
Make: RWS
Model: 5G

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	5G
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47210 - 1	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is a break-barrel spring-piston air pistol with anatomical wooden grips and open adjustable sights with hooded front; available with left- or right-handed grips.
- available with barrel weight and scope.
- available in blued or nickel finish.
- available in the model 5G Magnum with a velocity above 152.4mps/500 fps.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.

Serial Number

- on receiver tube.

Cross-References

126632	RWS	5G Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47210

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138641	RWS	5P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166926

2166927

5 G

5 GN

5-G

5GN

5GS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126632
Make: RWS
Model: 5G Magnum

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	5G Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126632 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- introduced circa 2002.
- this is a break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- features include: synthetic grips; fibre-optic sights; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; blue/black finish.
- available with an accessory barrel weight.

Manufacturer

- the "RWS" logo and "Diana" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver tube and may be repeated on the side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47210	RWS	5G	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
138641	RWS	5P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6925

2166925

5 G

5 G Magnum

5 GM

5G Magnum Pistol

5GM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

RUAG Ammotec USA

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138641
Make: RWS
Model: 5P Magnum

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	5P Magnum
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138641 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RWS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RWS" was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- "RWS", Diana's logo, "DIANA", P5" "MAGNUM" and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "5P Magnum" is a hinged barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic raer sight; round rifled barrel with barrel weight; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; black synthetic grips; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "RWS", Diana's logo, and "Diana" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 4.5/.177" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47210	RWS	5G	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
120351	Diana	5P Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
126632	RWS	5G Magnum	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6927

2166927

5 P Magnum

5P Mag

Diana P5 Magnum

P 5 Magnum

P5 Mag

P5 Magnum

P5 Magnum Pistol

RWS Diana P5 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97335
Make: RWS
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97335 - 1	177 PELLET	1	431	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled steel bore; walnut stained hardwood stock and adjustable open rear sight; scope base mounted on receiver/frame; plastic cocking handle on muzzle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72890
Make: RWS
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72890 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame tube.
- spring piston, break barrel design, hardwood stock, receiver dovetailed for optical sightb mount.
- barrel may have a weight attached to the muzzle end.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame " Made in West Germany by Dianawerk Rastatt".

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel flat as "Cal 4.5/.177".

Canadian Law Comments

- Canadian law requires the serial number be on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73090
Make: RWS
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73090 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73090 - 2	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73090 - 3	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "68".
- this is a Diana model 34 with a velocity reduced to 650FPS.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's designation will usually not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- usualy marked on the left side of the barrel flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38532	Diana	34	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

68 RWS

68RWS

Model 68

RWS 68

RWS68

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47209
Make: RWS
Model: 6G

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	6G
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47209 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- "MOD. 6" over "G" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a break-barrel spring-piston air pistol with anatomical wooden grips with an adjustable heel-plate (early examples have been noted with plain plastic grip panels) and open adjustable sights with globe insert hooded front; available with left- or right-handed grips.

Manufacturer

- Diana is a German manufacturer that specializes in manufacturing high-quality air rifles and air pistols; many of their products are sold by the conglomerate of RWS-Dynamit Nobel.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver tube or barrel hinge.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47045	RWS	6M	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

6 G

6-G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47045
Make: RWS
Model: 6M

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	6M
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47045 - 3	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is a version of the 6G air pistol with a rectangular barrel shroud, anatomical wooden grips with an adjustable heel-plate and open adjustable sights; available with left- or right-handed grips.

Manufacturer

- Diana is a German manufacturer that specializes in manufacturing high-quality air rifles and air pistols; many of their products are sold by the conglomerate of RWS-Dynamit Nobel.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver tube.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47209	RWS	6G	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6936

216 6938

6 M

Model 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47032
Make: RWS
Model: 75S T01

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	75S T01
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47032 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1990.
- this is a match-grade, side-lever, dual spring-piston recoilless air rifle.
- features include: tunnel front sight mounted on a small barrel weight; heavy barrel; micrometer rear sight; beech, stippled vertical pistol-grip shoulder stock; adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate; adjustable trigger; available in left and right-handed versions.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 4.99kg (11lbs).

Manufacturer

- Diana is a German manufacturer that specializes in manufacturing high-quality air rifles and air pistols; many of their products are sold by the conglomerate of RWS-Dynamit Nobel.

Action

- side-lever, dual spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6700

216 6710

216 6760

75 S T01

75S

75S TO1

75S TO1 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4593
Make: RWS
Model: 820K

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	820K
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4593 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Barrel

- match quality sporter weight with a 100MM accesory barrel extension.

Remarks

- The 820K is a Small Bore Match Rifle. This gun is sold without sights (telescope used for this sport) and an elaborate stock with adjustable height and length adjustments on the butt. Weight 11 pounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

820 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4590
Make: RWS
Model: 820S

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	820S
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4590 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Action

- bolt receiver.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Barrel

- match quality sporter weight.

Remarks

- The 820S falls under the general category of Small Bore Match Rifles. This rifle has micrometer sights and an elaborate stock adjustable for height and length. Weight 10.3 pounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

820 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4592
Make: RWS
Model: 820SF

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	820SF
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4592 - 1	22 LR	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Action

- bolt receiver.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Barrel

- Super Match quality heavy weight.

Remarks

- The 820SF falls under the general category of Small Bore Match Rifles. The rifles may be found with elaborate micrometer sights and an elaborate stock adjustable for height and length. Weight 11 pounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

820 SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125667
Make: RWS
Model: 850 AirMagnum

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	850 AirMagnum
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125667 - 1	177 PELLET	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125667 - 2	22 PELLET	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the RWS trademark logo is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as "850 AirMagnum". - introduced 2006. - bolt operated, CO2 powered, repeating air rifle utilizing an 8-shot cylinder-type magazine. - features; full pistol grip synthetic stock; adjustable fibre optic sights; automatic thumb-type safety; hardened steel barrel; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- right side of receiver/frame is marked "Made in Germany by Umarex".
Action	- bolt operated, CO2 powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a six digit number with a letter prefix. - letter prefix "G" has been observed.
Shots	- utilizes an eight shot cylinder-type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125721	Umarex	850 AirMagnum	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
126631	Hammerli	850 AirMagnum	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

225 10 00

225 10 01

850 Air Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RUAG Ammotec USA

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129376
Make: RWS
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129376 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129376 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129376 - 2	8X68S	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RWS MODEL 89" over "MADE FOR DYNAMITE NOBEL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RWS" logo is marked on the grip cap.
- "RWS" is a trademark/trade name used by Dynamit Noble.

Model

- "RWS MODEL 89" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; bolt release located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate; one piece wood checkered pistol grip stock with cheek piece, rubber butt pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Action

- turned bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- may have German proof markes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 89

RWRS Model 89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126634
Make: RWS
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Carabinas Cometa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126634 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- manufactured from 2002 to 2004.
- features include: synthetic grips; adjustable sights; barrel mounted above the receiver/frame; automatic safety; available with a blue/black finish as the model 9B or a nickel finish as the model 9N.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 279mm (11"), average weight is 1.17kg (2.58lbs).

Action

- spring-piston air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6940

216 6941

2166940

2166941

9 B

9 Blue

9 Blued

9 N

9 Nickel

9 Nickeled

9B

9N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

North Sylva

RUAG Ammotec USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124835
Make: RWS
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124835 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124835 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynamite.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- "Model 94" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- available from 2001 to 2004.
- single stroke, barrel cocking, spring-air, single shot air rifle.
- features; adjustable trigger; one piece beech stock with full pistol grip; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; adjustable rear sights, hooded front sight with various sight inserts; blued finish.

Action

- single stroke, barrel cocking, spring-air, single shot air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a two digit number suffix.
- the five digit number is separated from the suffix by a dash/hyphen; the two letter suffix represents the year of manufacture, e.g., xxxxx-xx.
- known example had the suffix "-04" indicating manufacture in the year 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation will be marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6250

216 6255

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47212
Make: RWS
Model: C225

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	C225
Manufacturer:	Dynamit Nobel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47212 - 1	177 PELLET	8	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47212 - 2	177 PELLET	8	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is a very detailed semi-automatic air pistol that resembles a Sig-Sauer pistol which can be ordered in blued or nickeled variations, with either a 102mm (4") barrel or an extended 152mm (6") version with a compensator-like barrel attachment.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C-225

C225-4

C225-4N

C225-6

C225-6N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47150
Make: RWS
Model: CA707

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	CA707
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47150 - 2	22 PELLET	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47150 - 1	22 PELLET	8	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- this is a very unusual-appearing high-power air rifle that looks similar to an over/under shotgun and a Winchester Model 94 lever-action rifle.
- the rifle has an internal air reservoir that is pressurized with a hand-pump or a Scuba tank adapter, an air gauge to show how much pressure remains in the rifle, adjustable power level through use of a dial on the bottom of the receiver, an internal magazine, open adjustable sights with an integral scope rail, and hardwood forearm and straight-grip stock with high comb and rubber buttpad.
- available in rifle and carbine versions.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic, lever-operated air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- magazine capacity may be reduced in the carbine variation; also, magazine capacity may vary due to pellet length/weight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88835	RWS	CA710		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6001

216 6002

216 6003

216 6005

2160003

2162001

2166002

2166005

707

707 Carbine

CA 707

CA 707 Carbine

CA707 Carbine

Career 707

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88835
Make: RWS
Model: CA710

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	CA710
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88835 - 3	22 PELLET	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88835 - 1	22 PELLET	8	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88835 - 4	25 PELLET	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88835 - 2	25 PELLET	8	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2000.
- available in a carbine or rifle configuration.
- western style lever-operated high-power air rifle resembling an over/under shotgun.
- features include: open adjustable sights; integral scope rail; internal interchangeable air cylinder; adjustable power level through use of a dial on the bottom of the receiver/frame; 8 shot internal magazine or side loading single shot; blued metal parts; walnut forearm and straight-grip stock with high comb; rubber buttpad.
- at maximum power setting, this rifle can shoot a 22 calibre pellet at 365.76mps (1200 fps).
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 876mm (34½"), average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs) for the carbine version.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 953mm (37½"), average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs) for the carbine version.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- interchangeable air cylinder.
- western style lever-operated loading action
.

Shots

- 8 shot internal magazine or side loading single shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47150	RWS	CA707		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6015

216 6016

2166015

2166016

710

CA 710

CA 710 carbine

CA-710

CA-710 carbine

CA-710T

CA710 carbine

CA710T

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42726
Make: RWS
Model: CP7

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	CP7
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42726 - 1	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2001.
- match-grade, single-shot air pistol.
- features include: muzzle weight; fully-adjustable target sights ; adjustable counterweight; "toggle"-like loading gate; adjustable anatomical walnut grips with heel plate; adjustable trigger.
- with a 210mm (8¼") barrel average weight is 1.01kg (2.23lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) can be marked on the air pistol.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Action

- gas, CO_2 tank powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47206	Aeron	B97	Aeron CZ	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6925

2166925

242 0003

2420003

CP 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88875
Make: RWS
Model: CP95

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	CP95
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88875 - 1	177 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88875 - 2	22 PELLET	1	260	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured by "BRNO" under "AERON" name and sold by RWS-Dynamit Nobel.
- single shot version of RWS CP 96 pistol.
- discontinued in 2001.

features include: CO2-powered match-grade air pistol; integral compensator at muzzle; fully-adjustable target sights ; stabilizing rod for weights extending from receiver/frame in front of trigger guard; adjustable anatomical walnut grips with heel plate; blued barrel and stabilizer, and nickel receiver/frame.

- with a 260mm (10¼") barrel average weight is 1.05kg (2.31lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Co2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

242 0008

242 0010

2420008

2420010

Aeron

Aeron CP 95

Aeron CP95

CP 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47205
Make: RWS
Model: CP96

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	CP96
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47205 - 1	177 PELLET	5	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1999.
- manufactured by "BRNO" under "AERON" name and sold by RWS-Dynamit Nobel.
- multi shot version of RWS CP 95 pistol.

features include: Co2-powered match-grade air pistol that can be use as a single shot or semi-automatic repeater; integral compensator at muzzle; fully-adjustable target sights ; stabilizing rod for weights extending from receiver/frame in front of trigger guard; adjustable anatomical walnut grips with heel plate; can be of left or right hand configuration; blued finish.

- with a 260mm (10¼") barrel average weight is 1.05kg (2.31lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.
- Aeron Brno (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "Aeron CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Co2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- uses a five-shot pellet "clip" that advances through the receiver/frame automatically after each shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47207	Aeron	B96	Aeron CZ	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

242 0004

242 0007

2420004

2420007

Aeron Brno CP 96

Aeron CP 96

Aeron CP96

CP 96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47065
Make: RWS
Model: CR200

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	CR200
Manufacturer:	Aeron CZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47065 - 1	177 PELLET	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47065 - 2	177 PELLET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1993 as the model "TAU-200" manufactured by "BRNO" under the "AERON" name.
- features include: CO2-powered match-grade air rifle; adjustable CO2 intake/velocity; the rifle is pressurized by inserting a CO2 cartridge into the rifle by removing a knurled cap in front of the forend; heavy barrel with or without heavy diameter muzzle weights; tunnel front sight with interchangeable inserts; adjustable rear sight; grooved action tube for scope mounting; vertical pistol grip target stocks with adjustable buttplate and cheekpiece; blued finish.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.
- "AERON BRNO" (also known as Aeron CZ) is a manufacturer located in Brno, the Czech Republic, that specializes in producing target-grade air rifles and pistols.
- DO NOT CONFUSE "AERON CZ" with any of the various other manufacturers that use similar names, such as Ceska Zbrojovka/Uhersky Brod (the most familiar "CZ"), Zbrojovka Brno/Brno Arms (a manufacturer that has split off of Ceska Zbrojovka, whose logo resembles a "Z" viewed through a rifled barrel), or Zastava/Zastava Kragujevac, a manufacturer that has produced firearms in both Yugoslavia and Greece (whose logo is a "CZ within a circle and which very strongly resembles the original Ceska Zbrojovka logo).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- CO2-powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47146	Aeron	TAU-200	Aeron CZ	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

242 0005

Aeron-TAU-200

CA 200

CR 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126837
Make: RWS
Model: Excalibre

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	Excalibre
Manufacturer:	FX Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126837 - 2	177 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126837 - 1	22 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RWS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Excalibre" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - features; pre-charged pneumatic with air cylinder under the barrel, built in pressure gauge/manometer; turn bolt operated utilizing a removeable 8-shot rotary-type magazine; adjustable trigger; full pistol grip stock with checkering and raised cheek piece; stock is available in walnut or synthetic; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts. - overall length, 39.5" / 1003mm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic, bolt operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108895	Webley & Scott	FX2000	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
121972	FX	Tarantula	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130919
Make: RWS
Model: LP8 Magnum

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	LP8 Magnum
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130919 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- "DIANA LP 8 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: ramp front sight on a sleeve over the barrel; adjustable rear sight; action tube grooved for scope mounting; right side mounted safety lever; synthetic stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 457mm (18"), average weight is 1.45kg (3.2lbs).

Action

- break-barrel spring-powered, air pistol.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2166930

Diana LP 8

Diana LP8

Diana Magnum

Magnum LP 8

Magnum LP8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88876
Make: RWS
Model: RA800

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	RA800
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88876 - 1	177 PELLET	1	311	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: internal gas-ram patented design power plant; integral extended muzzle break; no sights; fixed integral scope mount with the action tube; adjustable two stage trigger; Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend; recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 311mm (12¼") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Action

- break-barrel air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- the barrel has an integral extended muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

216 6008

2166008

RA 800

RA-800

RA-800 Breakbarrel

RWS RA 800

RWS RA-800

RWS RA800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130918
Make: RWS
Model: Schutze

Summary

Make:	RWS
Model:	Schutze
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130918 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- RWS was the trademark used by Rheinisch-Westfalishe Sprengstoff.
- RWS merged with Dynamit Nobel in 1931.
- Dynamit Nobel was founded in 1877 by Alfred Nobel & Company.
- Alfred Nobel & Company was founded circa 1865 by Alfred Nobel, the Swedish inventor of dynaminte.
- Dynamit Nobel was based in Nuremburg, Germany, that manufactures and distributes explosives, ammunition, propellants and pyrotechnics of all types.
- RWS, Rottweil, Geco, Sinoxid and Simtox were trade names used by Dynamit Nobel in 2000.
- Dynamit Nobel of Germany and RUAG of Switzerland merged their small caliber business to form RUAG Ammotec in 2002.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008
- this is a youth model.
- features include: ramp or tunnel front sight; adjustable rear sight; action tube grooved for scope mounting; straight comb pistol-grip stock; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 419mm (16½") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.3kg (5lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97675	Diana	46 Stutzen	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2166167

RWS air gun

RWS air rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22812
Make: Ryan
Model: Retriever

Summary

Make:	Ryan
Model:	Retriever
Manufacturer:	Ryan, Thomas E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22812 - 2	22 RF	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22812 - 4	32	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22812 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22812 - 3	32 SHORT RF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TER" may be marked on the top of the grip plates.
- "TER" is the abbreviation for "Thomas E. Ryan".
- "Made by T.E. Ryan" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Retriever" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1890.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; cylinder has locking notches to the rear; cylinder release is a push in type blade located at the front of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action; half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; birdshead grip frame; plain walnut grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made by T.E. Ryan" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured revolvers in Norwich Connecticut circa 1890 to 1893.

Serial Number

- the serial number should be found under the left grip plate, also marked on the barrel and the rear of the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Ryan Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195877
Make: Ryan
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Ryan
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Ryan, Thomas E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195877 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.E. RYAN NORWICH. CT." was observed on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this model may also be referred to as a "Suicide Special"
- manufactured circa 1890 to 1893.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half-moon front sight and notch in the top strap for rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; under-barrel cylinder pin retained by a blade latch at the front of the receiver/frame; round side-plate on the left side of the receiver/frame that retains the hammer screw; sheathed trigger; square butt grip with walnut grip plates; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "T.E. RYAN NORWICH. CT." was observed on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Thomas E. Ryan was a manufacturer of revolvers in Norwich, Connecticut U.S.A from circa 1890 to 1893.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed under the barrel and was repeated under the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of three digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20786	Marquis Of Lorne	Marquis Of Lorne	Ryan, Thomas E	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ryan Revolver

Ryan Solid Frame Revolver

Ryan Spur Trigger Revolver

Ryan Suicide Special

Suicide Special

T.E. Ryan Revolver

T.E. Ryan Spur Trigger

TE Ryan Revolver

TE Ryan Spur Trigger

Thomas E Ryan Revolver

Thomas E Ryan Spur Trigger

Thomas Ryan Revolver

Thomas Ryan Spur Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135549
Make: Ryan & Watson
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ryan & Watson
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ryan & Watson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135549 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RYAN & WATSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1836.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: round barrel with underlug for wrench; boxlock or round action; exposed centrally positioned ringneck cock; folding trigger; with or without a sliding-type safety device on the top of the rear tang which engages a notch in the rear of the cock; wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- Ryan & Watson had facilities in both Birmingham and London, England from 1765 to 1835.
- Ryan & Watson was located at 27 Whittall Street, Birmingham, England from 1799 to 1818.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Turnoff Pocket Flintlock Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21653
Make: Ryan Pistol Manufacturing
Model: Napoleon

Summary

Make:	Ryan Pistol Manufacturing
Model:	Napoleon
Manufacturer:	Ryan Pistol Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21653 - 1	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21653 - 6	22 SHORT	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21653 - 5	32 SHORT RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Ryan Pistol Manufacturing" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RYAN'S NEW MODEL" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Napoleon" is marked on the barrel or on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1874 and 1891.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half disc blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear, right side loading notch and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; cylinder is released by a push-in type blade at the forward end of the frame or with a cylinder pin which unscrews; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head, square or saw-handle grip; nickel plated with case hardened trigger and hammer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- in 1874, the "Thomas J. Ryan Manufacturing Company" moved to New York City, New York and was renamed the "Ryan Pistol Manufacturing Company".
- the "Ryan Pistol Manufacturing Company" was located in New York City, New York from 1874 to 1891.

Serial Number

- located on the left side under the panel grip.
- observed specimen consisted of three numbers without a letler prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ryan's New Model

Ryan's New Model Napoleon

Ryans New Model

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120992
Make: Ryan Pistol Manufacturing
Model: Veiled Prophets

Summary

Make:	Ryan Pistol Manufacturing
Model:	Veiled Prophets
Manufacturer:	Ryan Pistol Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120992 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120992 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120992 - 3	32 RF	5	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no makers name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- known example was marked, " VEILED PROPHETS " on the top strap.
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; blue or nickeled finish; spur trigger; fixed blade front sight; grooved sighting channel on the top strap; birdshead grip with wooden grip panels; round or octagonal barrel; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear.
- left side of the receiver/frame may have an access panel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- in 1874, the "Thomas J. Ryan Manufacturing Company" moved to New York City, New York and was renamed the "Ryan Pistol Manufacturing Company".
- the "Ryan Pistol Manufacturing Company" was located in New York City, New York from 1874 to 1891.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- known example had four numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22841
Make: Ryan, T J
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Ryan, T J
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Ryan Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22841 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thomas J. Ryan Mfg. Co." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1870.
- this model may also be known as a "Suicide Special"
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; cylinder has locking notches to the rear; cylinder release is a push in type blade located at the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action; half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; squared butt grip frame; plain walnut grip; casehardend hammer and trigger; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Thomas J. Ryan Mfg. Co." and "Norwich, Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Thomas J. Ryan Manufacturing Company" was located in Norwich, Connecticut from 1870 to 1874.
- in 1874, the "Thomas J. Ryan Manufacturing Company" moved to New York City, New York and was renamed the "Ryan Pistol Manufacturing Company".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Ryan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196672
Make: Ryan, William & Son
Model: Tap Action Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ryan, William & Son
Model:	Tap Action Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ryan, William & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196672 - 1	43 FLINTLOCK	2	74	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RYAN & SON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RYAN & SON" were gun makers in Birmingham, England circa 1820 to 1835.
- "RYAN & SON" were located at 32 Whitall St. circa 1820 to 1823, and 110 New St. circa 1824 to 1835.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is an unusual form of repeating flintlock pistol, using a "tap" (a rotating cross-bolt with holes bored through it) to allow the sparks from the flint going into the pan to fire either one barrel or another, or both barrels at once depending on the position of the "tap".

- Features usually include: two round, blued, screw barrels stacked in an over/under configuration; cock, frizzen, and pan in a box-lock action; engraved receiver/frame; may include a sliding safety to block the motion of the cock; folding trigger; barrel selector tap on left side; bag-handle wooden grip; folding bayonet.

Manufacturer

- "RYAN & SON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RYAN & SON" were gunmakers in Birmingham, England circa 1820 to 1835.
- "RYAN & SON" were located at 32 Whitall St. circa 1820 to 1823, and 110 New St. circa 1824 to 1835.
- William Ryan was a gunmaker circa 1820 and 1835 and one of the founders of the Birmingham proof-house.
- William Ryan was previously in partnership with Benjamin Watson (as "Ryan & Watson"), beginning in 1799.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof marks were observed on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170742
Make: S F Armory
Model: RDR-MK1

Summary

Make:	S F Armory
Model:	RDR-MK1
Manufacturer:	S F Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170742 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. F. ARMORY INC." over "SNEADS FERRY, INC" over "U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. RDR-MK1' is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. RDR-MK1" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms.
- " MOD. RDR-MK1" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard ; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "S. F. ARMORY INC." over "SNEADS FERRY, INC" over "U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"S F Armory" is located in Sneads Ferry, North Carolina, USA.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RDR" prefix, a dash and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150168
Make: S&J Hardware
Model: SJ-15

Summary

Make:	S&J Hardware
Model:	SJ-15
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150168 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150168 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150168 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150168 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150168 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150168 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150168 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150168 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.733)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "S&J" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - "S&J" stands for "S & J Hardware" - "S & J Hardware" is a web base Canadian distributor of firearms, parts and manufacturer of accessories. - "S & J Hardware" has been in business since 2005. - "S & J Hardware" is located in Belleville, Ontario Canada.
Model	- "SJ -15" was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - "DEFENSE" over "OPTICS GROUP" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "SJ -15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 flat top upper assembly with integral Picatinny rail ; flat top upper assembly may have a detachable carrying handle with an adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, integral, enlarge trigger guard and a synthetic pistol grip; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; matte black or color finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four letter "SJHE" prefix and one number.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths: 191 mm (7.5"), 216 mm (8.5"), 262 mm (10.3"), 356 mm (14.0"), 406 mm (16.0"), and 457 mm (18.0").
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defense Optics Group SJ-15

S & J AR-15

S & J Hardware AR15

SJ-15 Defense Optics Group

SJ15

SJHE-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195971
Make: S&T Armament
Model: Shpagin PPSh41 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	S&T Armament
Model:	Shpagin PPSh41 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	S&T Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195971 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	273	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195971 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	200	273	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195971 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	540	273	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&T Armament" is the trade name used by Smart Team International Limited.
- "S&T Armament" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PPSH41" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PPSh41" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Shpagin, obrazets 1941", or "Submachine Gun of Shpagin, Pattern of 1941".
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Shpagin model PPSh41 Submachine Gun".
- features include: smoothbore inner barrel; hooded front sight and protected rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; selector mode lever inside the trigger guard; detachable drum or box magazine; squared trigger guard; wood pistol grip stock with battery in the butt; black finish.
- overall length is 830mm (36.68"), weight without the battery is 3.37 kg (7.4lbs) and with the battery is 3.6 kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "S&T Armament" is the trade name used by Smart Team International Limited.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter prefix "STGJ" and seven numbers.
Shots	- detachable drum or box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24878	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24879	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
145096	Pietta	PPSH41/22	Pietta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163407	TNW	PPSH41 SA	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPSH-41

PPSH41 Copy

PPSh-41 Airsoft

PPSh-41 Copy

PPSh-41 EBB

PPSh41

PPSh41 Airsoft

ST-AEG-01

Shpagin PPSh-41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Evike

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196359
Make: S-Beam Precision Products
Model: MB3R

Summary

Make:	S-Beam Precision Products
Model:	MB3R
Manufacturer:	S-Beam Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196359 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- S-Beam Precision Products Ltd is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199156	American Tactical Imports	MB3R	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action
200660	Scorpio	NSMB3R-18	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action
200670	Scorpio	NSMB3R-12	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MB3 R

MB3-R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197306
Make: Sa-ka Arms
Model: SK-2

Summary

Make:	Sa-ka Arms
Model:	SK-2
Manufacturer:	Sa-Ka Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 17	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 18	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197306 - 19	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197306 - 20	12 GA X 3"	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKA" is marked in logo form on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA-KA Arms" logo is a deer with antlers profile between "SA" and "KA.
- "SA-KA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SA-KA Arms" stands for "SA KA AV TÜFEKLERİ SAN. VE TİC. LTD. ŞTİ.".
- "SA-KA Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "SK-2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SK-2" is a semi-automatic shotgun of standard configuration, available with magazine extensions.
- Features include: usually has a barrel vent rib; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SAKA" is marked in logo form on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA-KA Arms" logo is a deer with antlers profile between "SA" and "KA.
- "SA-KA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SA-KA Arms" stands for "SA KA AV TÜFEKLERİ SAN. VE TİC. LTD. ŞTİ.".
- "SA-KA Arms" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter (SK) a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197307	Revolution Armory	RX2	Sa-Ka Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K100

K101

K102

K103

K104

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SK-2-K-100

SK-2-K-101

SK-2-K-102

SK-2-K-103

SK-2-K-104

Saka Semi Auto

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197897
Make: Sa-ka Arms
Model: Swift

Summary

Make:	Sa-ka Arms
Model:	Swift
Manufacturer:	Sa-Ka Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197897 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197897 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SA KA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SWIFT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: ventilated barrel rib; knurled magazine tube cap with sling swivel; scalloped and checkered handguard; extended, right side charging handle and bolt release button; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard; humped-back, bronze color coated, aluminum receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SA-KA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits, two letters, a dash, and five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SK-412-G-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145111
Make: Sabatti
Model: 190 Express Mon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	190 Express Mon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145111 - 1	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145111 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145111 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- "EX 190" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include; fiber optic front and rear sights; blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs and a raised top rib; engraved coin finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; gold plated, non selective single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; sling swivels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

190 Express

EX 190

Mod. 190 Express Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50011
Make: Sabatti
Model: 230 Express

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	230 Express
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50011 - 3	22-250 REM	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 1	222 REM	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 2	222 REM MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 4	243 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 5	270 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 7	308 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 8	5.6X50R MAG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 9	5.6X57R RWS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50011 - 12	6.5X68R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 14	8X57R MAUSER	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 16	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50011 - 15	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

-"Mod.230 Express" may be marked on the firearm
- features include: over/under boxlock double rifle, with moderate game scene engraving on a coin-finished receiver/frame; double triggers; sling swivels; quarter rib with folding rifle sights (can also be ordered with a fitted scope); deluxe walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock.

Action

- Over/Under design.

Serial Number

- located on tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

230

Mod.230

Mod.230 Express

Model 230 Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50031
Make: Sabatti
Model: 615

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	615
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50031 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50031 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50031 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50031 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50031 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50031 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50031 - 6	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50031 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun, with a chromed boxlock receiver/frame, sling swivels, tang safety and bottom opening lever (shaped like a large trigger in front of the trigger-guard).
- this same shotgun is also available as the 615 BV, with a tang opening lever and a ventilated-rib barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118875	Sabatti	Single Barrel	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50032
Make: Sabatti
Model: 615BV

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	615BV
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50032 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50032 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50032 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50032 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50032 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50032 - 6	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50032 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun, with a chromed boxlock receiver/frame, sling swivels, tang opening lever, ventilated-rib and tang safety.
- this same shotgun is also available as the 615, with a bottom opening lever and a plain barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118875	Sabatti	Single Barrel	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

615 BV

615-BV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49850
Make: Sabatti
Model: Adler

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Adler
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49850 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49850 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49850 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49850 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49850 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49850 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49850 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an ultralight over and under boxlock shotgun. - features include: blued barrels; ventilated rib; bead front sight, coin finished or blued aluminum "ergal 55" receiver with lightly-engraving; top tang safety; automatic selective ejectors; wood forestock and buttstock with checkering; double blued triggers; and sling swivels. - this shotgun is also available with a gold single selective trigger version as the "Adler Mon".
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number observed on top tang under top release lever. - observed serial number consisted of five digits.
Barrel	- The catalog does not list barrel lengths, but it's likely that these shotgun are made to industry specifications; ie. 26"/660mm, 28"/711mm, and 30"/762mm for the North American market, and various metric lengths for the European market (generally, the Europeans use a 700mm barrel, where North American shooters use a 711mm barrel, and so on.)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145072
Make: Sabatti
Model: Adler EDL

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Adler EDL
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145072 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145072 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145072 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145072 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABATTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels; smooth chrome bores; automatic ejectors; interchangeable chokes; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; engraved or gold enlays or both, aluminum alloy box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety safety are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and schnabel tip forearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

Mod. Adler EDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49852
Make: Sabatti
Model: Adler Mon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Adler Mon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49852 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49852 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49852 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49852 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49852 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels; smooth bores; ventilated top and side ribs; engraved blued/black aluminum box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; sling swivels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Adler

Mod Adler Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130310
Make: Sabatti
Model: Alpen Eagle

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Alpen Eagle
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130310 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130310 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130310 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130310 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130310 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130310 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame and on the side plates.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a superposed over and under barrel shotgun.
- features include: high polished blued barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; break open lever and slide sfatey located on the upper tang; side lock action with silver finished side plates; fine engraving with gold plated game scenes; single selective trigger; automatic selective ejectors; beavertail forend; checkered selected walnut high-comb pistol-grip buttstock.
- multichoke version available as an option.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpen Eagle 12

Alpen Eagle 20

G400031

G400032

G400033

G400034

G400035

G400036

Sabatti Alpen Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48927
Make: Sabatti
Model: Artemide

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Artemide
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48927 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48927 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48927 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48927 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48927 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48927 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued smooth bore barrels with full length ventilated top and solid side ribs; interchangeable chokes; coin finished box lock receiver/frame with engraved game scene; blued top opening lever, upper tang thumb safety/barrel selector and trigger guard; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm; black platic butt plate.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1160mm (45.7"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4 lbs) in a 20 gauge and 3.26kg (7.2 lbs) in a 12 gauge..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top tang. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52684	Sabatti	Over & Under	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

G400001

G400003

G400004

G400005

G400006

G400007

G400008

G400009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48926
Make: Sabatti
Model: Artemide Lusso

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Artemide Lusso
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48926 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48926 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48926 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48926 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48926 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48926 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued smooth bore barrels with full length ventilated top and solid side ribs; interchangeable chokes; coin finished box lock receiver/frame with engraved game scene; blued break opening lever, rear upper tang thumb safety/barrel selector and trigger guard; gold plated single selective trigger mechanism; checkered pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; black platic butt plate.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the top receiver/frame tang under the barrel release lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52684	Sabatti	Over & Under	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemide

Mod. Artemide Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145139
Make: Sabatti
Model: Big Bore Express

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Big Bore Express
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145139 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145139 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145139 - 3	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manifacttura d'Armi Sabatti Gardone V.T." was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" also may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an over and under boxlock double rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and Battue style rear sight; blued tapered round barrels with top barrel quarter rib and solid side ribs; rifled bores; automatic selective ejectors; coin finish box lock receiver/frame engraved with floral and game scene; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; double trigger mechanism; hammerless; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece; sling swivels and recoil pad.
- average weight is 4.3kg to 4.6kg (9.5lbs to 10.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Manifacttura d'Armi Sabatti Gardone V.T." was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore

Big Bore Double Express Rifle

Big Bore Double Rifle

Big Bore Express Rifle

Big Bore Rifle

Express Big Bore

Mod. The Big Bore Express

The Big Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129159
Make: Sabatti
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129159 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CLASSIC MADE BY FIAS" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- "CLASSIC MADE BY FIAS" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with solid rib, fixed front sight and folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- "CLASSIC MADE BY FIAS" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- CAL. 6,5X55 SE", "CAT. 4404" and "CAL 12-70" was observed marked on the barrel lug.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109435	Sabatti	Forest	Sabatti	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4404

Cat 4404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129636
Make: Sabatti
Model: Classic 92 Express

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Classic 92 Express
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129636 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129636 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129636 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side rifled barrels with fibre optic front sight, adjustable rear sight and integral scope mount rail; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel finish and engraved box lock action with or without side plates; automatic selective ejectors; single gold trigger; checkered walnut oil finish beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with Bavarian cheek piece and recoil pad.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Classic Express

92 Express

Classic

Classic 92

Classic 92 EA

Classic 92 EDL

Classic 92 EDL Deluxe Express

Classic 92 Express De Luxe

G400120

G400121

G400122

G400123

G400124

G400125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130809
Make: Sabatti
Model: Classic Big Five

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Classic Big Five
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130809 - 3	375 FLANGED MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130809 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130809 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side rifled barrels; African style 3 leaf express sight; rib drilled and tapped for scope mount; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; laser engraved box lock action; ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut oil finish stocks with German type cheek piece and rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 4.3 kg (9.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130996	Sabatti	Classic Big Five Safari	Sabatti	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

17720

17726

17728

Big 5

Big Five

Sabatti Big 5

Sabatti Big Five

Sabatti Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130996
Make: Sabatti
Model: Classic Big Five Safari

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Classic Big Five Safari
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130996 - 1	375 FLANGED MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 7	375 FLANGED MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 8	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 3	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 10	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 6	450/400 X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 9	450/400 X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 4	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 11	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130996 - 5	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130996 - 12	500 X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sabatti", is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this an oversized version of the Sabatti Classic Big Five model.
- features include: blued side by side rifled barrels with express safari rear sight and fibre optic front sight; integral scope mount rail; box lock front hinged receiver/frame; upper tang break open lever and sliding safety; nickel finished receiver/frame with extensive engraving; automatic selective ejectors; double triggers or single selective trigger (available on request); high grade oil finished stock; beavertail forearm; pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "SABATTI" and "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang under the opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129638	Sabatti	Classic Safari Express	Sabatti	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
130809	Sabatti	Classic Big Five	Sabatti	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BFCS

Big Five Classic Safari

G400150

G400151

G400152

G400153

G400154

G400155

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sabatti BFCS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145152
Make: Sabatti
Model: Classic Safari EDL

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Classic Safari EDL
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145152 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145152 - 4	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145152 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145152 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145152 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145152 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABATTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- "CLASSIC SAFARI" over "EDL" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front and rear sight; blued tapered round side by side rifled barrels; top break, front hinged coin finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; hammerless; break opening lever and thumb safety are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered walnut oil finish beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Safari

Classic Safari EDL Deluxe Express

Mod. Classic Safari EDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129638
Make: Sabatti
Model: Classic Safari Express

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Classic Safari Express
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129638 - 4	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129638 - 3	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129638 - 2	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129638 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129638 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129638 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side rifled barrels with fibre optic front sight, adjustable rear sight and integral scope mount rail; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel finish and engraved box lock action; automatic selective ejectors; single gold trigger; checkered walnut oil finish beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grp buttstock with cheek piece and recoil pad.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130996	Sabatti	Classic Big Five Safari	Sabatti	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Classic Safari

G400130

G400131

G400132

G400133

G400134

G400135

G400140

G400141

G400142

G400143

G400144

G400145

Safari

Safari Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198646
Make: Sabatti
Model: Express 190-195

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Express 190-195
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198646 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198646 - 2	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198646 - 3	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198646 - 4	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198646 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198646 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198646 - 7	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sabatti" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "EX 190" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "EX 190" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top break boxlock receiver/framer; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; drilled and tapped for optics barrels; plated trigger and standard finished trigger guard; manual ejectors. - Overall length with a 600 mm (23.6 inches) barrel is 1040 mm (41 inches), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SABATTI" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "FABBRICA D'ARMI-SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Over & Under Barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number of an observed sample consisted of the following configuration: six digits without letter prefix or suffix, located on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break open lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

190-195

EX 190

EX 195

Express 190

Express 195

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49870
Make: Sabatti
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49870 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49870 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49870 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49870 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49870 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49870 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49870 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49870 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49870 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49870 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an over and under boxlock shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; blued barrels; ventilated rib; scroll, leaves and floral engraved coin finished receiver/frame; top tang safety; double trigger mechanism; checkered wood forend and buttstock. - this shotgun is also available in a single-trigger version, known as the "Falcon Mon".
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- may be located on the tang and barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33493	EAA	Falcon	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
52684	Sabatti	Over & Under	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon Mon

Falcon Mon.

Mod. Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145067
Make: Sabatti
Model: Falcon EA Mon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Falcon EA Mon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145067 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145067 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145067 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145067 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; automatic selective ejectors; engraved coin finished box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered wood forend and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is from 2.75kg to 3.15kg (6.06lbs to 6.94lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12-76" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel bloc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon

Falcon EA

Falcon Mon

Mod Falcon EA Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145063
Make: Sabatti
Model: Falcon Mon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Falcon Mon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145063 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145063 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145063 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels; smooth bores; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; automatic selective ejectors; engraved coin finished receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered wood forend and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is from 2.75kg to 3.15kg (6.06lbs to 6.94lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon

Mod. Falcon Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109435
Make: Sabatti
Model: Forest

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Forest
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109435 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 2	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 60	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 13	22-250 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 14	22-250 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 7	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 8	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 5	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 61	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 10	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109435 - 11	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 16	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 17	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 19	25-06 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 20	25-06 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 22	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 23	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 25	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 26	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 28	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 29	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 31	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 32	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 34	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 35	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 40	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109435 - 41	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 43	6.5X68R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 44	6.5X68R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 45	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 55	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 56	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 58	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109435 - 54	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 46	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 48	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 49	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 51	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 52	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109435 - 59	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109435 - 57	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: blued over and under barrels (smooth bore top barrel and rifled bottom barrel) with blade front sight, open rear sight and scope mounts; front hinged steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved coin finished box lock action; double triggers; checkered walnut semi-beavertail and grooved forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Type	- smooth bore barrel over a rifled barrel.
Action	- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129159	Sabatti	Classic	Sabatti	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4404
4405
4406
4407
4408
4409
4410
4411
6607
6608
6609
6610
6611
6612
6614
6615
6616
6617
6618

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6619
6620
6621
6622
6623
6624
6625
6626
6627
6628
6629
6630
6631
6632
6633
6634
6635
6636
6637
6638
6639
6640
6641
6642
6643
6644
7266
Cat 4404
Cat 4405
Cat 4406
Cat 4407
Cat 4408
Cat 4409

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cat 4410

Cat 4411

Forest Combinato

G400160

G400161

G400162

G400163

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49970
Make: Sabatti
Model: Fulgor Skeet

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Fulgor Skeet
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49970 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49970 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABATTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- "FULGOR" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels; ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; automatic ejectors; blued front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and safety thumb lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
- average weight is from 3.1kg to 3.2kg (6.8lbs to 7lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49971	Sabatti	Fulgor Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Fulgor

G400040

G400041

G400042

G400043

G400044

G400045

Mod.Fulgor Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118873
Make: Sabatti
Model: Fulgor Trap

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Fulgor Trap
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118873 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118873 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
118873 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118873 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- features include: an over single round barrel with a high ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; scroll-engraving on a coin-finished receiver/frame; top tang mounted slide safety; single trigger; ejectors; beavertail forend; walnut high-comb pistol-grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Fabrica d'armi Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the company name of "Fabrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
- Sabatti is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy, that specializes in the manufacture of various styles of shotguns, ranging from utilitarian single-shots, to competition grade multi-barrel trap guns. They have been in the firearms business since 1674, the company also produces and supplies component parts for many major Italian gun manufacturers.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top tang, under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel lugs, eg "CAL. 12-70".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49971	Sabatti	Fulgor Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118875	Sabatti	Single Barrel	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fulgor Mono Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49971
Make: Sabatti
Model: Fulgor Trap

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Fulgor Trap
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49971 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
49971 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
49971 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49971 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABATTI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- "FULGOR" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels; ventilated top rib and side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth bores; automatic selective ejectors; blued front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; recoil pad.
- also available with a single barrel and an adjustable buttstock comb.
- average weight is 3.72kg (8.2lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49970	Sabatti	Fulgor Skeet	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118873	Sabatti	Fulgor Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Fulgor

Fulgor Monotrap

G400040

G400041

G400042

G400043

G400044

G400045

Mod. Fulgor Monotrap

Mod. Fulgor Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145079
Make: Sabatti
Model: Grifone

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Grifone
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145079 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABATTI" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may also be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front and rear sights; blued tapered round barrels;solid side ribs; engraved aluminum alloy box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- average weight is 2.55kg (5.6lbs).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. Grifone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131747
Make: Sabatti
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131747 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131747 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131747 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131747 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131747 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131747 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "JAGUAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fibre optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; chromed smooth bores; fixed or removable chokes; automatic selective ejectors; coin or color case hardened finished receiver/frame with detailed engraving which may include gold plated snipes and forest scenery; gold plated selective single trigger mechanism; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered wood forearm with a Schnabel tip and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; wood buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G400010
G400011
G400012
G400013
G400014
G400015
G400016
G400017
G400018
G400019
G400020
G400021
Jaguar Gold
Mod. Jaguar
Mod. New Jaguar
Mod.Jaguar Gold
New Jaguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145147
Make: Sabatti
Model: Mini Ranger 410

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Mini Ranger 410
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145147 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145147 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- "Mini Ranger" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a solid raised rib and fixed chokes; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the watertable, tang and/or barrel lug.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

410

Mimi Ranger

Mod. Mini Ranger

Mod. Mini Ranger 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49569
Make: Sabatti
Model: Olimpo

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Olimpo
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49569 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49569 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49569 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49569 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49569 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49569 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49569 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49569 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; bead front sight; coin finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; top tang thumb safety; blued double or gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate; sling swivel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number observed marked on the top receiver/frame tang under the barrel release lever and consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation "12-70" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52684	Sabatti	Over & Under	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Fias Olimpo

Olimpo Mon

Olympio

Olympo

Olympo Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49873
Make: Sabatti
Model: Olimpo EA

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Olimpo EA
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49873 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49873 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49873 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49873 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49873 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49873 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49873 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "OLIMPO" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels; smooth chromed bores; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; automatic ejectors; engraved coin finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut wooden fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - this shotgun is also available with a gold single selective trigger version as the "Olympo EA Mon". - a slug version is available with a 610mm (24") barrel and a gold single selective trigger as the "Olympo Slug EA Mon".
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number observed on the rear upper receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33493	EAA	Falcon	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145093
Make: Sabatti
Model: Olimpo EA Mon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Olimpo EA Mon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145093 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145093 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145093 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145093 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145093 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145093 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; automatic ejectors; engraved coin finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut wood fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate; sling swivel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. Olimpo EA Mon

Olimpo

Olimpo EA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145090
Make: Sabatti
Model: Olimpo Mon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Olimpo Mon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145090 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145090 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145090 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145090 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145090 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145090 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs and a ventilated top rib; coin finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate; sling swivel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top receiver/frame tang under the barrel's break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. Olimpo Mon

Olimpo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145095
Make: Sabatti
Model: Olimpo Slug EA Mon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Olimpo Slug EA Mon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145095 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight and rear folding sight fitted on top of the rib; blued tapered round barrels with solid side ribs; coin finished engraved box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top receiver/frame tang under the barrel release lever.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. Olimpo Slug EA Mon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Olimpo

Olimpo Slug

Olimpo Slug EA

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118874
Make: Sabatti
Model: Olimpo Trap

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Olimpo Trap
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118874 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118874 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- features include: an over single round barrel with a high ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; scroll-engraving on a coin-finished receiver/frame; top tang mounted slide safety; single trigger; ejectors; round beavertail forend; walnut high-comb pistol-grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top tang, under the opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel lugs, eg "CAL. 12-70".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118875	Sabatti	Single Barrel	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Olimpo Mono Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129108
Make: Sabatti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129108 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those over and under that are not identifiable as model.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with solid rib, fixed front sight and folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; walnut checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52684
Make: Sabatti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52684 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52684 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52684 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52684 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52684 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52684 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52684 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52684 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52684 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- this is a generic model for Sabatti "over & under" shotguns with no model markings. - features may include: - boxlock, or sidelock configuration. - double or single trigger. - checkered hardwood stock. - options on stock configuration and metal finishes may vary greatly. - Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, however observed examples have had four and five digit numbers without prefix or suffix. - serial number may be marked on the flats of the receiver/frame, the barrel lugs and/or the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48926	Sabatti	Artemide Lusso	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48927	Sabatti	Artemide	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
49569	Sabatti	Olimpo	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
49870	Sabatti	Falcon	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Boxlock

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Over & Under

Double Barrel Sidelock

FIAS

FIAS Over & Under

Over & Under Boxlock

Over & Under Hammer

Over & Under Hammerless

Over & Under Shotgun

Over & Under Sidelock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50033
Make: Sabatti
Model: PG95

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	PG95
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50033 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50033 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50033 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to 2002.
- this pump action shotguns was available in at least two variations a hunting/sporting version and a slug version.
- features include: interchangeable plain round barrel with bead sight, round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight or round barrel with ramp/bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger-guard; wood checkered and grooved or ribbed forearm and checkered or smooth pistol grip buttstock with plain or ventilated butt plate; blued or camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PG 95

PG-95

PG95 Field

PG95 Hunting

PG95 Slug Gun

PG95 Sporting

Pump Gun 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145086
Make: Sabatti
Model: Pointer

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Pointer
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145086 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- "POINTER" may be marked on the firearm. - this is an over and under boxlock shotgun, the lower barrel features a paradox rifling while the upper one is smooth bore with multichockes. - features include: fiber optic front sight; blued tapered round barrels; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; extractor; engraved coin finished aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod. Pointer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129104
Make: Sabatti
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129104 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Sabatti pump action shotguns that are not identifiable as a specific model.
- features include: round barrel with bead sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger-guard; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "P" and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48946
Make: Sabatti
Model: Rover 870

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Rover 870
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48946 - 23	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 32	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 74	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 75	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 18	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 19	222 REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 72	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 73	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 20	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 78	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 80	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48946 - 79	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 81	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 24	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 2	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 82	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 83	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 25	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 3	25-06 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 84	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 85	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 87	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 26	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 4	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 86	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 51	30-06 SPRG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 66	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 67	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 41	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48946 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 33	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 68	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 43	30-06 SPRG	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 52	300 WIN MAG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 69	300 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 70	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 53	300 WIN MAG	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 36	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 37	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 71	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 31	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 49	308 WIN	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 61	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 64	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 50	308 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48946 - 62	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 65	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 40	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 28	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 7	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 63	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 42	308 WIN	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 38	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 39	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 89	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 8	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 34	338 WIN MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 104	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 103	458 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 10	5.6X57 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 92	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 93	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48946 - 94	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 13	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 95	6.5X65 RWS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 96	6.5X65 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 14	6.5X65 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 97	6.5X65 RWS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 21	6MM PPC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 90	6X62 FRERES	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 91	6X62 FRERES	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 11	6X62 FRERES	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 76	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 77	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 98	7MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 99	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 1	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 100	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48946 - 35	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 88	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 9	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 29	7MM REM MAG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 45	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 54	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 55	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 44	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 56	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 46	8MM MAUSER	3	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 57	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 58	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 47	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 16	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 59	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 101	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 102	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48946 - 48	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48946 - 60	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle originally introduced in 1986 in an internal box magazine version (along with a detachable magazine version as the Rover 600), but currently produced in both detachable magazine and internal box magazine versions as the "Rover".
- these rifles are produced in both right- and left-handed versions.

features may include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable open sights (drilled & tapped for scope mounts); wooden or synthetic pistol-grip or thumbhole stock; detachable or internal box magazine (magazine's release in trigger-guard);right-side butter-knife or round bolt-handle; right side mounted rocker safety; left side mounted Mauser style bolt release; ventilated or solid rubber recoil pads and sling swivels.

- also available in tactical and benchrest models, with a vertical pistol-grip stock, with or without an adjustable cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- located on the left forward side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter and five digits.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.
- internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Rover

870 Battue Rover

870 EDL Rover

870 M Rover

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

870 Rover

Alpine

Compact Scout

G400090

G400091

G400092

G400093

G400094

G400095

G400096

G400097

G400098

G400099

G400100

G400101

G400102

G400103

G400104

G400105

G400106

G400107

G400108

G400109

G400110

G400111

G400112

G400113

G400114

G400115

La Rover 870M

Mod. Rover 870

Mod. Rover Hunter Comp

Mod. Rover Traqueur

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod. Rover Traqueur Camo

Model Rover 870

Rover

Rover 87

Rover 870 Battue

Rover 870 DL

Rover 870 EDL

Rover 870 M

Rover 870 M - Left Hand

Rover Alpine

Rover Battue

Rover Compact Scout

Rover Custom

Rover Custom L

Rover DL Jaspe

Rover EDL

Rover EDL Inc

Rover EDL Jaspe

Rover Hunter Comp

Rover INOX DL

Rover INOX Synthetic Stock

Rover Inox

Rover Inox Syn

Rover Jaspe

Rover LH

Rover Left Hand

Rover Left-Hand

Rover M

Rover Syn

Rover Syn Wood

Rover Synthetic

Rover Tactical

Rover Tactical FG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rover Tactical LW

Rover Tactical Lightweight

Rover Tactical SYN

Rover Tactical Synthetic

Rover Thumbhole

Rover Traqueur

Rover Traqueur Camo

Sabatti Rover

Sabatti Rover 870

The Rover 870 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199112
Make: Sabatti
Model: Rover Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Rover Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199112 - 2	30-06 SPRG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199112 - 4	300 WIN MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199112 - 3	308 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199112 - 5	338 WIN MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199112 - 1	7MM REM MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabrica d'armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROVER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ROVER Alaskan" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: milled aluminum receiver/frame; magazine release located under the trigger guard; right sided round bolt lever; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt lever; bolt release located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrica d'armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AICS" type magazines.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The letter "Y", followed by two digits representing the year of production, the acronym "+FGS+", and the letters "IT" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5928-0030

5928-0031

5928-0032

5928-0033

5928-0034

Alaskan Rover

Fabrica d'armi Alaskan

Fabrica d'armi Rover Alaskan

Fabrica d'armi Sabatti Rover Alaskan

Rover

Sabatti Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199113
Make: Sabatti
Model: Rover All Around

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Rover All Around
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199113 - 1	308 WIN	3	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROVER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ROVER All Around" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: milled aluminum receiver/frame; magazine release located under the trigger guard; right sided round bolt lever; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt lever; bolt release located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrica d'armi SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5928-0029

All Around

Fabrica d'armi - Sabatti - made in Italy

Fabrica d'armi All Around

Fabrica d'armi Rover All Around

Fabrica d'armi Sabatti All Around

Fabrica d'armi Sabatti Rover All Around

Rover

Sabatti All Around

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199114
Make: Sabatti
Model: Rover Carbon

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Rover Carbon
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199114 - 1	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199114 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199114 - 4	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199114 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199114 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabrica d'armi SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROVER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROVER Carbon" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: milled aluminum receiver/frame; magazine release located under the trigger guard; right sided round bolt lever; fluted bolt; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt lever; bolt release located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame;

Manufacturer

- "Fabrica d'armi SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5928-0035

5928-0036

5928-0037

5928-0038

5928-0039

Carbon

Carbon Rover

Fabrica d'armi Carbon

Fabrica d'armi Sabatti Rover Carbon

Rover

Rover Carbon Fiber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199119
Make: Sabatti
Model: Rover Ranger

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Rover Ranger
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199119 - 2	30-06 SPRG	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199119 - 4	300 WIN MAG	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199119 - 3	308 WIN	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199119 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabrica d'armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROVER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ROVER Ranger" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: milled aluminum receiver/frame with integral accessory rails; magazine release located under the front of the trigger guard; right sided round bolt lever; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt lever; bolt release located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrica d'armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial consists of two(2) letters followed by five(5) digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AICS" type magazines.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The letter "Y", followed by two digits representing the year of production, the acronym "+FGS+", and the letters "IT" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5928-0087

5928-0088

5928-0089

5928-0090

Fabrica D'Armi Rover Ranger

Fabrica D'Armi Sabatti Ranger

Fabrica D'Armi Sabatti Rover Ranger

Ranger Rover

Sabatti Rover Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199121
Make: Sabatti
Model: Rover Shooter

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Rover Shooter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199121 - 1	223 REM	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199121 - 3	308 WIN	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199121 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabrica d'armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROVER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ROVER Shooter" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: milled aluminum receiver/frame; magazine release located under the trigger guard; right sided octagonal bolt lever; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt lever; bolt release located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame;
Manufacturer	- "Fabrica d'armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters and five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Designed to accept AICS type magazines. - Detachable box magazine. - The Rover Shooter chambered in 223 REM uses a proprietary Sabatti magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The letter "Y", followed by two digits representing the year of production, the acronym "+FGS+", and the letters "IT" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5928-0095

5928-0096

5928-0097

5928-0098

5928-0099

Sabatti Rover Shooter

Sabatti Shooter

Shooter Rover

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199123
Make: Sabatti
Model: Rover Varmint

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Rover Varmint
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199123 - 5	223 REM	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199123 - 1	223 REM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199123 - 8	308 WIN	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199123 - 4	308 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199123 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199123 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199123 - 7	6.5MM PRC	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199123 - 3	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ROVER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ROVER Varmint" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Fabrica d'armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letters followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Designed to accept AICS type magazines. - Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The letter "Y", followed by two digits representing the year of production, the acronym "+FGS+", and the letters "IT" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5928-0110

5928-0111

5928-0112

5928-0113

Fabrica d'armi Rover Varmint

Sabatti Rover Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49849
Make: Sabatti
Model: Saba

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Saba
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49849 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49849 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- "SABA" is a double barrel, boxlock, hammerless shotgun. - features include: blued and chromed lined side by side barrels with solid raised mated rib and fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; selective ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels. - Saba shotgun is also available in a single-trigger version known as the "Saba Mon". - Saba shotgun is also available with 610mm barrels, raised front sight and adjustable rear sight known as the "Saba Slug".
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable, tang and barrel lug. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33471	EAA	Saba	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
49851	Sabatti	Saba Slug	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

EAA Saba

Saba Mon

Saba Mono

Saba Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49851
Make: Sabatti
Model: Saba Slug

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Saba Slug
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49851 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49851 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- "SABA SLUG" is a double barrel, boxlock, hammerless shotgun.
- features include: blued and chromed lined side by side barrels with solid raised mated rib, raised front sight, adjustable rear sight and improved cylinder chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; selective ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- Saba shotgun is also available in a single-trigger version known as the "Saba Mon".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table, tang and barrel lug.

Calibre

- chamber length not specified; may also be available in 3" chamberings.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33471	EAA	Saba	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
49849	Sabatti	Saba	Sabatti	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. Saba Slug

Saba Slug Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156867
Make: Sabatti
Model: Saphire

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Saphire
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156867 - 1	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 5	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 2	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 6	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 3	7MM REM SAUM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 4	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156867 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156867 - 10	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABATTI" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAPHIRE" is marked in a oval recess on the left side of the receiver/frame; "SAPHIRE" is an acronym formed from "Sabatti All Purpose Hunting Italian Rifle".
- this is a new pattern of interchangeable-barrel hunting rifle manufactured by Sabatti with a lightweight aluminium receiver and a bolt with interchangeable bolt-heads that locks into abutments in the rear of the interchangeable barrels.
- features include: blued or anodized finish; threaded muzzle with thread protector; open windage-adjustable sights; integral scope-mount rail on an aluminium receiver/frame; butterknife bolt-handle; two- or three-position manual safety; detachable box magazine; interchangeable barrels, magazines, and bolt-heads; sling swivels; and synthetic or wooden pistol-grip or thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- "SABATTI" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAPHIR

Sabatti All Purpose Hunting Italian Rifle

Saphire ER

Saphire Extended Range

Saphire Syn

Saphire Synthetic

Saphire Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18539
Make: Sabatti
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18539 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.734)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sabatti" and the Sabatti logo of a swirling "S" within a circle are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "S.A.R." is marked on the magazine well; "S.A.R." is an acronym for "Sabatti Automatic Rifle". - this is an AR-15-style rifle manufactured for target competition. - features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; matte black finish; bull barrel; free-floated cylindrical handguard with underbarrel accessory rail; right-side ejection port and magazine release; flat-top upper (no sights provided);finger-groove pistol-grip; and fixed or telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Sabatti" and the Sabatti logo of a swirling "S" within a circle are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18539

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52696
Make: Sabatti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52696 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52696 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52696 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52696 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- this is a generic entry for Sabatti side by side shotguns with no model markings, other Sabatti entries exist which might better describe the firearm being examined.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

EAA Sabatti

Saba

Saba Slug

Sabatti EAA

Sirio

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118875
Make: Sabatti
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118875 - 1	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118875 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 5	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118875 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 8	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 10	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118875 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with or without a ventilated rib; hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the bottom of the receiver/frame (shaped like a large trigger in front of the trigger-guard) or located on the top tang; hammerless; tang mounted slide safety; pistol grip butt stock.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top tang, under the opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel lugs, eg "CAL. 12-70".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50031	Sabatti	615	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot
50032	Sabatti	615BV	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118873	Sabatti	Fulgor Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118874	Sabatti	Olimpo Trap	Sabatti	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49869
Make: Sabatti
Model: Sirio

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Sirio
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49869 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49869 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49869 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49869 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49869 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or "FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- "SIRIO" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels; smooth bores; solid top rib; automatic ejector; engraved game scene, coin finished box lock receiver/frame; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut straight or semi-pistol grip or swan neck style buttstock and beavertail forearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang and consisted of five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. Sirio

Sirio Mon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198645
Make: Sabatti
Model: SKL-20

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	SKL-20
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198645 - 1	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 2	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 3	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 4	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 5	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 7	7X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198645 - 9	8MM MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SABATTI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SKL-20" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top break boxlock receiver/frame; mid-barrel sling ring; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1045 mm (41.14 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SABATTI" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplauf

Kipplauf SKL-20

SKL-20 Kipplauf

SKL20 Kipplauf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50030
Make: Sabatti
Model: SKL98

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	SKL98
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50030 - 17	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 3	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 2	222 REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 4	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 5	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 7	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 20	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 8	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50030 - 9	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 22	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 12	6.5X68R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 21	6X62R FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 16	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 14	8X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50030 - 15	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".

Model

- this is a boxlock single-shot rifle, with moderate engraving on a coin-finished silver receiver/frame.
- features include: sling swivels; safety/cocking piece on upper tang equipped with a control device for independent hand cocking of the firing pin; quarter rib with folding rifle sights; checkered deluxe walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; also available with a Monte Carlo-style stock or with an angular German-style "hog's-back" stock and cheekpiece; double locking system cold hammered barrel.
- other versions of this model exist: the model "98DL" with more elaborated game scenes engraving on the receiver/frame and the model "98EDL Deluxe" with a sidelock action and elaborated game scenes engraving on silver finished side plates.

Manufacturer

- Sabatti is a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy, that specializes in the manufacture of various styles of shotguns and rifles, ranging from utilitarian single-shots, to competition-grade multi-barrel trap guns.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G400070
G400071
G400072
G400073
G400074
G400075
G400076
G400077
G400078
G400079
G400080
G400081
SKL 98
SKL 98 DL
Sabatti SKL98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109455
Make: Sabatti
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109455 - 3	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'armi Sabatti", "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti", "Sabatti" or the letters "FIAS" or FGS" may be marked on the firearm. - "FIAS" is an acronym for the "Fabbrica Italiana Armi Sabatti".
Model	- "SPORTER" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round regular barrel or heavy barrel; hardwood semi-pistol grip stock; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; butt plate; blued finish and adjustable sights or no sights.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Sporter

Model Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198643
Make: Sabatti
Model: Sporting Pro

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Sporting Pro
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198643 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SABATTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "SPORTING PRO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top break open receiver/frame; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; steel/nickeled trigger guard and plated trigger. - Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1240 mm (49 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SABATTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Over & Under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number of an observed sample consisted of the following configuration: six numbers without letter prefix or suffix, located on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the break open lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Sporting Pro

Sporting

Sporting Pro Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200003
Make: Sabatti
Model: ST-18

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	ST-18
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200003 - 13	260 REM	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 14	260 REM	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 15	260 REM	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 10	308 WIN	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 11	308 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 12	308 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200003 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200003 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabbrica d'Armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ST-18" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - The Sabatti "ST-18" is sold as a complete rifle using Sabatti's "Blizzard" action and an aluminum chassis. - Features include: ventilated handguard; manual safety located behind the bolt handle; ambidextrous magazine release located behind the magazine housing; bolt release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek-piece; black or sand finish.
Manufacturer	- "Fabbrica d'Armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9761

Blizzard

SAB-ST18-308

ST 18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ST-18 Tactical

ST18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200279
Make: Sabatti
Model: TACTICAL EVO US

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	TACTICAL EVO US
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200279 - 5	223 REM	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200279 - 7	284 SHEHANE WILDCAT	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200279 - 8	300 WIN MAG	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200279 - 4	308 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200279 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200279 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200279 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200279 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This is a features driven firearm. - Features include: 20 MOA accessory rail located above the receiver, accessory rail located on the underside of the stock at the muzzle end, interchangeable bolt-knob, butt hook, fluted 3 lug bolt, available in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number as observed consists of six (6) alpha numeric characters consisting of one (1) letter and five (5) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "ACIS" type magazines.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Tactical EVO US

Mod Tactical EVO US Chrome

Mod Tactical EVO US Desert

Mod. Tactical EVO US

Mod. Tactical EVO US Chrome

Mod. Tactical EVO US Desert

Tactical EVO US Deseert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191242
Make: Sabatti
Model: TLD

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	TLD
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191242 - 2	300 WSM	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191242 - 3	308 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191242 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191242 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sabatti" and the Sabatti logo of a swirling "S" within a circle are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TLD" is usually marked on the firearm. - "TLD" is an acronym for "Tactical Long Distance". - this is a "benchrest"-style bolt-action rifle made for long-range target competition, with a flat-forearmed stock having and adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: matte black, gold or silver cerakote finish; no open sights (drilled and tapped for mounting optics); synthetic "benchrest"-style stock in matte black or various patterns with vertical pistol-grip and adjustable cheekpiece and buttstock; and detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "Sabatti" and the Sabatti logo of a swirling "S" within a circle are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TLD Gold

TLD Open

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198644
Make: Sabatti
Model: Trap Pro

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Trap Pro
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198644 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SABATTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "TRAP PRO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top break open receiver/frame; top tang break open lever; top tang safety toggle; steel/nickeled trigger guard and plated trigger. - Overall length with a 762 mm (30 inches) barrel is 1219 mm (48 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SABATTI" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number of an observed sample consisted of the following configuration: six number without letter prefix or suffix, located under the top tang break open lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Competition Trap Pro

TRAP1276MC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191245
Make: Sabatti
Model: Urban Sniper

Summary

Make:	Sabatti
Model:	Urban Sniper
Manufacturer:	Sabatti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191245 - 4	223 REM	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191245 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191245 - 7	308 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191245 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191245 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191245 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191245 - 3	7MM REM SAUM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt; magazine release lever located on the front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Fabbrica d' Armi - SABATTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

URBSN

Urban

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128695
Make: Sabertooth Defence
Model: M4

Summary

Make:	Sabertooth Defence
Model:	M4
Manufacturer:	Sabertooth Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128695 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128695 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128695 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128695 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABERTOOTH DEFENCE SYSTEMS ERWIN, NC" and "Sabertooth Defence's" logo, a stylized lion with "SD" in the mane was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 series of rifles.
- features include: round M4 profile barrel with bird cage flash suppressor; aluminum upper receiver with integral carrying handle or flat top with integral Picatinny rail; machined aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic multi-rail hand guard, pistol grip and six position collapsible buttstock; black finish.
- M4 is also sold as a receiver/frame and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, it may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.

Manufacturer

- "SABERTOOTH DEFENCE SYSTEMS ERWIN, NC" and "Sabertooth Defence's" logo, a stylized lion with "SD" in the mane was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Sabertooth Defence Systems is a subsidiary of Votec Development, Inc. of Erwin, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing. - observed specimen had a three letter prefix of "SDS" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - all AR-15 type magazines will interchange with this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128693	Sabertooth Defence	M4	Sabertooth Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M4 Carbine

M4 rifle

SDMIL 556

SDS M-4

Sabertooth M-4

Sabertooth M4

Sabertooth Military Standard M-4 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128693
Make: Sabertooth Defence
Model: M4

Summary

Make:	Sabertooth Defence
Model:	M4
Manufacturer:	Sabertooth Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128693 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.735)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128693 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.735)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128693 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.735)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128693 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.735)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABERTOOTH DEFENCE SYSTEMS ERWIN, NC" and "Sabertooth Defence's" logo, a stylized lion with "SD" in the mane was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M-16 series of rifles.
- features include: round fluted barrel without flash suppressor or M4 profile barrel with bird cage flash suppressor; aluminum upper receiver with integral carrying handle or flat top with integral Picatinny rail; machined aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic multi-rail hand guard with or without bipod; synthetic or wood pistol grip; synthetic six position collapsible or adjustable buttstock; black finish.
- M4 is also sold as a receiver/frame and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, it may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.

Manufacturer

- "SABERTOOTH DEFENCE SYSTEMS ERWIN, NC" and "Sabertooth Defence's" logo, a stylized lion with "SD" in the mane was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Sabertooth Defence Systems is a subsidiary of Votec Development, Inc. of Erwin, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing. - observed specimen had a three letter prefix of "SDS" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - all AR-15 type magazines will interchange with this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128695	Sabertooth Defence	M4	Sabertooth Defence	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M4 Carbine

M4 Sniper Rifle

M4 rifle

SDLE 556

SDMIL 556

SDS M-4

Sabertooth Enhanced L / E Carbine M-4 Sniper Rifle

Sabertooth M-4

Sabertooth M4

Sabertooth Military Standard M-4 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120751
Make: Sable
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Sable
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120751 - 1	22 SHORT	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sable" may be marked on the top of the barrel and the image of a sable (weasel) may be etched into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Sable Baby" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: ribbed round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism located at the back of the top strap; semi fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger without a trigger guard; fixed sights; two piece white grips, blue or nickel finish. - the Sable "Baby" and "Baby Hammerless" was sold by J.L. Galef & Son, Inc in the 1950s.
Action	- top break, single/double action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers, eg: 8421.
Calibre	- "CAL.22.SHORT ONLY" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the cylinder may have the Belgian definitive proof of 1893. An "ELG" inside a circle with a crown. - Belguim proof marks may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120751

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121494	Sable	Baby		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Sable Baby Top Break Hammer Revolver

Sable Tackle Box Model

Sable Top Break Hammer Revolver

Tackle Box Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121494
Make: Sable
Model: Baby

Summary

Make:	Sable
Model:	Baby
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121494 - 1	22 SHORT	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sable" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Sable Baby" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: ribbed round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism located at the back of the top strap; semi fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger without a trigger guard; fixed sights; two piece white grips, blue or nickel finish.
- the Sable "Baby" and "Baby Hammerless" were sold by J.L. Galef & Son, Inc circa 1950.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL..22.SHORT ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
98855	Sable	Baby Hammerless		Handgun	Revolver
120751	Sable	Baby	Beretta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sable Baby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98855
Make: Sable
Model: Baby Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Sable
Model:	Baby Hammerless
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98855 - 1	22 SHORT	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the top strap as "SABLE".

Model

- this model was manufactured after 1893.
- the model designation is marked on the top strap as "BABY HMLESS".
- features include: double action only; top break; blue or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; no trigger guard with a folding trigger; internal hammer; fixed sights and may have white grips.
- the left side of the receiver/frame may have a picture of a weasel.
- the Sable Baby Hammerless was sold by J.L. Galef & Son, Inc in the 1950s.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL.22.SHORT ONLY".

Other Markings

- the right side of the barrel is normally marked, "MADE IN BELGIUM", and the cylinder may have the Belgian definitive proof of 1893. An "ELG" inside a circle with a crown.
- Belgium proof marks may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121494	Sable	Baby		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby

Baby Hmless

Hmless

Sable

Sable Baby

Sable Baby Hammerless

Sable Baby Hammerless Topbreak

Sable Baby Hmless

Sable Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124450
Make: Sabre
Model: Sabre

Summary

Make:	Sabre
Model:	Sabre
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124450 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124450 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124450 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124450 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124450 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124450 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABRE" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Sabre is a trademark of shotguns imported by Mitchell's Mausers.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "SABRE" or "Mitchell" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold bead front sight or rifle sights; fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; chrome-lined ventilated (on smooth bore) interchangeable barrels; chrome-lined gas system; blue and matte alloy receiver/frame; chrome bolt and trigger; cross bolt safety; integral scope mount system; hand checkered Turkish walnut or black fiberglass pistol grip stock and fore end (with the Mitchell medallion inset into grip bottom); butt plate embedded with the Mitchell logo.
- overall length with 559 mm barrel is 1073 mm (42.25)", average weight is 2.27 kg (5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - a magazine extension to increase the total shot capacity to eight cartridges (seven in the magazine and one in the chamber) is available for this model.
Importer	- the importer's name is marked on the firearm. - Mitchell's Mausers is an importer located in Fountain Valley, California.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine (capacity) of this firearm may be subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124451	Escalade	Escalade		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2110

2112

2114

2115

2116

2125

2802

2803

Deer Hunter

Hunting

MS-2110

MS-2112

MS-2114

MS-2115

MS-2116

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MS-2125

MS-2802

MS-2803

MS2110

MS2112

MS2114

MS2115

MS2116

MS2125

MS2802

MS2803

Mitchell Manufacturing Corporations Sabre

Mitchell Sabre

Mitchell's Mausers Sabre

Police

Police Model Sabre

Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell's Mausers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197980
Make: Sabre
Model: SL7

Summary

Make:	Sabre
Model:	SL7
Manufacturer:	Security Equipment Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197980 - 1	68 PAINTBALL	7	159	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABRE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Sabre "SL7" is a semi-automatic, .68 calibre, projectile launcher, sold as a "Home Defense Kit" or "Pepper Spray Launcher".
- Features include: screw cap under barrel to access CO2 cartridge; ambidextrous push button safety; skeletonized trigger; left side magazine release; ergonomic grip; black or orange finish.
- Overall length with a 159 mm (6.25 inches) barrel is 274 mm (10.8 inches).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Security Equipment Corporation" is located in Fenton, Missouri, United States of America.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
This model, Sabre "SL7", may be sold with projectiles containing incapacitating liquid, spray or powder such as tear gas, mace or pepper spray. When used in combination with these projectiles this device may meet the definition of "Prohibited Weapon" under Former Prohibited Weapons Order, No 1 (CC 84, PWR part 3(1)).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Home Defense Kit

Paintball Launcher

Pepper Spray Launcher

Pepperball Launcher

Sabre Home Defense Kit

Sabre Launcher

Sabre Pepper Spray Launcher

Sabre Pepperball

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132291
Make: Sabre Ballistics
Model: Universal Receiver A2/B2

Summary

Make:	Sabre Ballistics
Model:	Universal Receiver A2/B2
Manufacturer:	Sabre Ballistics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132291 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame by means of an adhesive label.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Universal Receiver model A2/B2 is a medium calibre testing system specifically designed for the firing of ammunition from small calibres up to 30 MM.
- features include: percussion or electrical primer; remote electrical firing; optional recoil mount.
- basic receiver block measures 400mm in length with a removable trigger system, which adds approximately 250mm to the overall length.
- weight of the basic receiver block is approximately 80kg.
- weight of the basic receiver block, recoil unit and stand is in excess of 1000kg.

- Universal Receiver model A1/B is a small calibre testing system specifically designed for the firing of ammunition from small calibre up to 0.5".
- Universal Receiver model A3/B3 is a medium calibre testing system specifically designed for the firing of ammunition from calibre 30 MM to 40 MM.
- Universal Receiver model A3/B3 has an integral recoil system.

Manufacturer

- Sabre Ballistics is located in Caterham, Surrey, England.
- Sabre was originally established as a subsidiary of SEN, a Swiss high energy physics company in 1977. Sabre became British owned in 1980.
- Sabre Ballistics was formed by the merging of Sabre Computers International, a ballistics instrumentation manufacturer and HPD Ballistics, a range hardware manufacturer in 1998.
- Sabre Ballistics manufacture complete ballistics test systems from guns to targets.

Type

- "Universal Receiver" is a testing system specifically designed for the firing of multi-calibres of ammunition and/or testing of terminal effects on armour.

Action

- this is a purpose built "test gun" designed for testing ammunition or armour in a scientific environment.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame, over the breech. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and two numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length up to 2000 mm.
Calibre	- barrels are available in any calibre up to 30 MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A2/B2

A2B2

Medium Calibre Test Gun

Sabre Ballistics Universal Receiver

Universal Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

DEW Engineering & Development

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133170
Make: Sabre Defence Industries
Model: SR-15

Summary

Make:	Sabre Defence Industries
Model:	SR-15
Manufacturer:	Cavalry Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133170 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.736)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133170 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.736)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133170 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.736)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABRE" over "DEFENCE" and "INDUSTRIES" with trademark logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SABRE DEFENCE INDUSTRIES" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Model

- "Model SR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model SR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Model SR-15" may also be sold as a receiver/frame.
- "Model SR-15" use an injection molded polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: permanently attached or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, folding, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; standard rifle or carbine length synthetic handguard or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard colour is black.

Manufacturer

- Cavalry Arms Corporation was previously located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2000 to 2004.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was located in Gilbert, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2004 to March 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation ceased manufacturing firearms in 2010.
- Cavalry Arms Corporation was renamed Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC.
- Cavalry Manufacturing, LLC now only manufactures firearms accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SDI) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133152	Eagle Arms Division Of Armalite	M15P	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133175	Cavalry Arms	CAV-15 MARK 2	Cavalry Arms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 IN. Light Weight Rifle

90319

Sabre Defence Polymer Carbine

Sabre Defence Polymer Rifle

XS15A3 Coyote Special

XS15A3 Light Weight Rifle

XS15A3COY16

XS15A3GCFS145-CAV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129496
Make: Sabre Defence Industries
Model: XR10

Summary

Make:	Sabre Defence Industries
Model:	XR10
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129496 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129496 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129496 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129496 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129496 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129496 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129496 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129496 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.737)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sabre Defence Industries Nashville TN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Sabre Defence logo which consists of an, Sabre tooth tigers head inside a circle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "XR10" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - "XR10" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - this rifle uses a larger two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic. - features include: heavy contour match grade round barrel with threaded Vortex muzzle break; flat top upper receiver with accessory rail; free floating quad accessory rail handguard; Ace SOCOM adjustable, m4 or standard A2 type buttstock available. - with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts the model XR10 may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- "Sabre Defence Industries Ltd." is located in Northolt, Middlesex, United Kingdom. - "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a prefix of "XR10" and four numbers on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places..
Calibre	"7.62 mm" was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XR 10

XR10 Synergy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120442
Make: Sabre Defence Industries
Model: XR15

Summary

Make:	Sabre Defence Industries
Model:	XR15
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120442 - 2	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 5	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 6	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 10	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 7	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 8	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 9	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 11	223 REM	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120442 - 15	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 12	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 13	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 14	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 16	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 20	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 17	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 18	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 19	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 26	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 30	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 27	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 28	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120442 - 29	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 31	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 34	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 32	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 33	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 36	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 35	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 40	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 37	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 38	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 47	5.56MM NATO	30	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120442 - 39	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 41	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 44	9MM LUGER	5	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 45	9MM LUGER	25	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 43	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120442 - 46	9MM LUGER	32	408	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "S.D.I. Ltd." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "S.D.I. Ltd." is the abbreviation for "Sabre Defence Industies Limited".
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "XR15". - features may include: black hard-coat anodized or a Teflon coloured over-coating on the receiver/frame; fixed buttstock; carrying handle on top of the receiver/frame; fixed front with an adjustable rear sight and/or optics. - there are variations of this model that may have slightly different features.
Manufacturer	- "Sabre Defence Industies Ltd." is located in Northolt, Middlesex, United Kingdom. - "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated. - this firearm is capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of sequential numbers, or may have a prefix of "LNL". - "LNL" is for the Canadian distributor of the firearms. Lock 'n' Load, located in British Columbia.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the XR15 is available in other variations. - XR15 Commando is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 292mm barrel. - XR15 M4 is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 371mm barrel. - XR15 M4A1 is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 371mm barrel. No carrying handle. - XR15 Government is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 508mm barrel. - XR15 SMG is chambered for the 9mm LUGER, and has a 267mm barrel. - XR15 Carbine is chambered for the 9mm LUGER, and has a 408mm barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120443	Sabre Defence Industries	XR15	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XR15 Carbine

XR15 Commando

XR15 Government

XR15 M4

XR15 M4A1

XR15 SMG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120443
Make: Sabre Defence Industries
Model: XR15

Summary

Make:	Sabre Defence Industries
Model:	XR15
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120443 - 65	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 66	204 RUGER	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 47	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 48	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 2	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 5	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 67	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 69	223 REM	5	311	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 71	223 REM	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120443 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 6	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 10	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 7	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 8	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 70	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 9	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 11	223 REM	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 15	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 12	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 13	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 14	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 16	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 20	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 17	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 18	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 19	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120443 - 25	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 23	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 49	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 68	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 26	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 30	5.56MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 27	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 28	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 50	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 72	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 29	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 31	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 34	5.56MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 32	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 33	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 51	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120443 - 36	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 35	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 40	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 37	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 38	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 52	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 39	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 53	6.5MM GRENDEL	4	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 55	6.5MM GRENDEL	4	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 57	6.5MM GRENDEL	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 63	6.5MM GRENDEL	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 54	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 56	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 58	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 64	6.5MM GRENDEL	25	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 61	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 59	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120443 - 62	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120443 - 60	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 41	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 44	9MM LUGER	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 42	9MM LUGER	25	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 45	9MM LUGER	25	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 43	9MM LUGER	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120443 - 46	9MM LUGER	32	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.738)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SABRE DEFENCE" or "SABRE DEFENCE INDUSTRIES" or "S.D.I. Ltd." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.D.I. Ltd." is the abbreviation for "Sabre Defence Industies Limited".

Model

- "Model : XR15" or "XR15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model : XR15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Model : XR15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sabre Defence Industies Ltd." is located in Northolt, Middlesex, United Kingdom.
- "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (LNL) and five numbers.
- "LNL" stands for the Canadian distributor "Lock 'n' Load".
- "Lock n' Load" is located in British Columbia.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XR" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the XR15 is available in other variations.
- XR15 Commando is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 292mm barrel.
- XR15 M4 is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 371mm barrel.
- XR15 M4A1 is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 371mm barrel. No carrying handle.
- XR15 Government is chambered for the 223 REM., and has a 508mm barrel.
- XR15 SMG is chambered for the 9mm LUGER, and has a 267mm barrel.
- XR15 Carbine is chambered for the 9mm LUGER, and has a 408mm barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120442	Sabre Defence Industries	XR15	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XR15 Carbine

XR15 Commando

XR15 Government

XR15 M4

XR15 M4A1

XR15 SMG

XR15A3

XR15A3 A2

XR15A3 A2 National Match

XR15A3 A4

XR15A3 A4 Rifle

XR15A3 Competion Deluxe

XR15A3 Competition Extreme

XR15A3 Competition Special

XR15A3 Flat Top Carbine

XR15A3 Heavy Bench Target

XR15A3 M4

XR15A3 M4 Carbine

XR15A3 M4 Tactical

XR15A3 M5

XR15A3 M5 Carbine

XR15A3 M5 Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XR15A3 Precision Marksman Rifle

XR15A3 SPR

XR15A3 Varmint

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129499
Make: Sabre Defence Industries
Model: XR37

Summary

Make:	Sabre Defence Industries
Model:	XR37
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129499 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.225)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Sabre Defence logo is marked on the right side of the buttstock.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore or rifled barrel with upper and lower pictanny rail; flip up front and rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with break open ambidextrous release lever located at the front of the trigger guard, synthetic M16 A2 style pistol grip, M4 six position stock with sling swivels; double action only trigger mechanism; matte, corrosion resistant finish.
- overall length with the sock collapsed is 610mm (24").

Manufacturer

- "Sabre Defence Industies Ltd." is located in Northolt, Middlesex, United Kingdom.
- "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XR 37

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129497
Make: Sabre Defence Industries
Model: XR40

Summary

Make:	Sabre Defence Industries
Model:	XR40
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129497 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.224)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Sabre Defence logo which consists of an, Sabre tooth tigers head inside a circle was observed marked on the right side of the butt stock on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places..
Model	features include: round smooth or rifled barrel with accessory rail mounted on the top and bottom, flip up front and rear sights; front hinged receiver/frame with break open ambidextrous release lever located at the front of the trigger guard, synthetic M16 A2 style pistol grip, M4 six position stock with sling swivels; double action only trigger mechanism; matte, corrosion resistant finish.
Manufacturer	- "Sabre Defence Industries Ltd." is located in Northolt, Middlesex, United Kingdom. - "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Shots	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XR 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127099
Make: Sabre Defence Industries
Model: XR41

Summary

Make:	Sabre Defence Industries
Model:	XR41
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127099 - 4	307 WIN	2	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127099 - 5	307 WIN	10	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127099 - 6	307 WIN	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127099 - 1	308 WIN	2	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127099 - 2	308 WIN	10	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127099 - 3	308 WIN	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.D.I. Ltd." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.D.I. Ltd." is the abbreviation for "Sabre Defence Industies Limited".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "XR 41" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - advertised as being compatible with HK41 and G3 parts. - features include: round barrel with bull barrel configuration under the handguard and cylindrical flash hider; stamped metal receiver/frame; roller locked; fluted chamber to assist primary extraction; selector lever located on left side of trigger housing; hooded post front sight and rotary drum rear sight; butt and pistol grip; wood or black metal or synthetic handguard; black synthetic regular or with palm support pistol grip; wood or black meta or synthetic buttstock; bipod; black metal finish. - available with the A-2 fixed buttstock with sling mount on the left side or the A-3 retractable buttstock. - available with match or sports trigger and scope mounts. - overall length of 1025 mm and approximate weight of 4.6 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Sabre Defence Industies Ltd." is located in Northolt, Middlesex, United Kingdom. - "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- roller locked, retarded blowback operated, with a fluted chamber to assist primary extraction.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "7.62 MM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20090	Heckler & Koch	G3	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Full Automatic
81933	Heckler & Koch	HK41	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XR 41

XR 41 Match

XR-41

XR41 Match

XR41-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47706
Make: SACM
Model: 1935A

Summary

Make:	SACM
Model:	1935A
Manufacturer:	Societe Alsacienne de Construction Mecanique (SACM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47706 - 2	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47706 - 3	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A.C.M." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above trigger guard.
- "SACM" is the abbreviation for "Societe Alsacienne de Construction Mecanique".

Model

- manufactured form October 1937 until February 1950.
- "Mle.1935_A" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- may have German ordnance code markings to include "WA 251."
- baked black lacquer paint finish may be encountered.
- exposed round hammer.
- button-type magazine release behind trigger on left side of frame.
- no safety lever present.
- may have a lanyard loop and a chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "S.A.C.M." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above trigger guard.
- "SACM" is the abbreviation for "Societe Alsacienne de Construction Mecanique".
- "Societe Alsacienne de Construction Mecanique (SACM)" was established in 1870.
- "Societe Alsacienne de Construction Mecanique (SACM)" headquarters was located in Paris, France.
- "Societe Alsacienne de Construction Mecanique (SACM)" had a small arms manufacturing facility in Cholet, Maine et Loire, France.
- "Societe Alsacienne de Construction Mecanique (SACM)" had a steam turbine and other heavy equipment manufacturing facility in Mulhouse, Alsace, France.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - serial numbers started at A1 and continued until I4950 (letter i prefix). - pre 1946 firearms will have a serial number prefix of A to D inclusive, E0001 was made on or after 1 January 1946.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM FRENCH LONG, also known as 32 FRENCH LONG, 7.65MM LONG AND 7.65MM MAS, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 A

1935-A

1935A SACM

251

655

French Service 1935A

Mle 1935 A

Mle 1935A

Mle 1935A SACM

P 625f

P.625f

P625f

WaA 251

WaA251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128723
Make: Saco
Model: MARK 19 Model 3

Summary

Make:	Saco
Model:	MARK 19 Model 3
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128723 - 1	40X53MM	32	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SACO" and the "SD" logo are usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- the barrel is available with a variety of muzzle attachments and can be removed and replaced without any requirements for head space or timing adjustments.
- equipped with machine gun type flip up iron sights and is available with a variety of other optic sights.
- the Mk 19 is fitted with dual spade grips and cocking handle on the left and right side much like the 50 M2 Browning machine gun and is available with a variety of other fire-control systems such as an electric trigger pack for remote controlled firing.
- the standard mount is the M3 tripod (using the Mark 64 cradle/adapter for infantry use and is available with a variety of other mounts).
- fitted with a left side mounted ammunition box bracket that holds a belt box with a capacity of 32 or 48 belted rounds.

Manufacturer

- "SACO" and the "SD" logo are usually marked on the firearm.
- Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.

Action

- blowback operated, belt fed automatic.
- advanced primer ignition.

Calibre

- first developed around the 40X53mm M384 grenade, today the primary ammunition type is the 40X53MM, M430 High Explosive, dual purpose (HEDP) round.
- rifling characteristics: 24 grooves with 1 turn in 1.22m, right hand twist.

Shots

- 32 or 48 belted rounds in metal boxes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128730	General Dynamics	MARK 19 Model 3	General Dynamics	Grenade Launcher	Full Automatic
128741	Daewoo	K4	Daewoo Precision Industries	Grenade Launcher	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Grenade Launcher Mk 19 Mod.3

Mark 19 Mod.3

Mark 19 Thunder

Mark-19 Model 3

Mk 19

Mk 19 Mod.3

Mk 19 Mod.3 Automatic Grenade Launcher

Mk 19 Model 3

Mk 19 Thunder

Mk19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135254
Make: SAE Alsetex
Model: Chouka

Summary

Make:	SAE Alsetex
Model:	Chouka
Manufacturer:	SAE Alsetex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135254 - 1	56MM BLINIZ	1	232	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- SAE Alsetex has developed a range of less-lethal munitions in a 56 mm calibre.
- SAE Alsetex manufactured two single barrel launchers to fire the 56MM BLINIZ ammunition.
- Chouka is a lightweight launcher with a 232 mm barrel, no shoulder stock and an overall length of 388 mm.
- Cougar is a heavy-duty launcher with a 325 mm barrel, skeleton shoulder stock and an overall length of 710 mm.
- average weight of the Cougar is 3.7 kg.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135252	SAE Alsetex	Cougar	SAE Alsetex	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135252
Make: SAE Alsetex
Model: Cougar

Summary

Make:	SAE Alsetex
Model:	Cougar
Manufacturer:	SAE Alsetex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135252 - 1	56MM BLINIZ	1	325	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- SAE Alsetex has developed a range of less-lethal munitions in a 56 mm calibre.
- SAE Alsetex manufactured two single barrel launchers to fire the 56MM BLINIZ ammunition.
- Chouka is a lightweight launcher with a 232 mm barrel, no shoulder stock and an overall length of 388 mm.
- Cougar is a heavy-duty launcher with a 325 mm barrel, skeleton shoulder stock and an overall length of 710 mm.
- average weight of the Cougar is 3.7 kg.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135254	SAE Alsetex	Chouka	SAE Alsetex	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cougar Multilight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196847
Make: SAE Alsetex
Model: Cougar 40

Summary

Make:	SAE Alsetex
Model:	Cougar 40
Manufacturer:	SAE Alsetex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196847 - 1	40X46MM	1	290	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALSETEX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SAE ALSETEX" stands for "Société d'Armement et d'Études ALSETEX" or "ALSETEX".
- "ALSETEX" is a French manufacturer of pyrotechnics and their release, firearm systems.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "COUGAR 40" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "COUGAR 40" is a break-open, single shot launcher having a skeletonized, right side, folding stock.
- Overall length with a 290mm (11.375") barrel is 360mm (14.125") with the stock folded, average weight is 1.9 kg (4.19 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALSETEX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SAE ALSETEX" stands for "Société d'Armement et d'Études ALSETEX" or "ALSETEX".
- "ALSETEX" is a French manufacturer of pyrotechnics and their release, firearm systems.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- The serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a slash and four numbers for the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "40x46 BDLR X" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The calibre was introduced in 1961.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alsetex Cougar 40

Alsetex Grenade Launcher

Cougar 40 MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Facta Global Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200101
Make: SAE Alsetex
Model: Cougar 56 Compact

Summary

Make:	SAE Alsetex
Model:	Cougar 56 Compact
Manufacturer:	SAE Alsetex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200101 - 1	56MM BLINIZ	1	290	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALSETEX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALSETEX" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "COUGAR 56 COMPACT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: muzzle plastic cover with integrated front sight and accessory rail; safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous break-open action lever.
Manufacturer	- "ALSETEX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALSETEX" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design. - Velocity is reported 61 mps or 200 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cougar 56

Cougar 56-MM Compact

QPE200111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Facta Global Inc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144286
Make: SAE Alsetex
Model: PM5

Summary

Make:	SAE Alsetex
Model:	PM5
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144286 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144286 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144286 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144286 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SAE Alsatex is a manufacturer/retailer of riot-control and police equipment in Precigne, France.

Model

- "PM5" is marked on the firearm.
- this is the Valtro PM5 as sold by SAE Alsatex, for military or police use.
- "PM5" is a pump action shotgun with a detachable box magazine mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead or blade front sight or blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with an extended choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered black forearm and conventional fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock, or a one piece buttstock with a vertical pistol grip, or pistol grip with a top folding wire skeleton buttstock; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 630 mm (24 3/4").
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 900 mm (35 3/8").
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 770 mm (30 1/4").
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1040 mm (41").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded poistion is 880 mm (34 5/8").
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1150 mm (45 1/4").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52476	Valtro	PM5	Valtro	Shotgun	Pump Action
146649	Brixia Shotguns	PM5	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PM 5

PM5 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48886
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Big Deuce

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Big Deuce
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48886 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG DEUCE" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1995.
- model is based on the "Colt M1911" style semi automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; long aluminum trigger; ramped blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; Commander style hammer; extended thumb safety and slide release; push button magazine release; checkered walnut grips; receiver/frame is satin stainless steel finish and slide is Parkerized matte black finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), average weight is 1.25kg (44oz).

Manufacturer

- "SAFARI ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M-S Safari Arms" of Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. was a manufacturer and customizer of firearms, and a division of "M-S Safari Outfitters" from 1978 to 1987.
- in 1987, "Safari Arms" was purchased by "Olympic Arms" of Olympia, Washington, U.S.A.
- in 1994, "Schuetzen Pistol Works" a division within "Safari Arms" was added to "Olympic Arms" product line.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" is the specialty/custom shop of "Olympic Arms".
- "Safari Arms" and "Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)" and "Schuetzen Pistol Works (SPW)" are tradenames that have been used by "Olympic Arms".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on right side of receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the chamber visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128278	Olympic Arms	Big Deuce	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117958
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Black Widow

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Black Widow
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117958 - 1	45 AUTO	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS" is marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- a "Black Widow" spider is etched into the grip plate.
- model was discontinued in 1987.
- this model became the "ENFORCER".
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; hand contoured front grip strap; detachable magazine with push button release; adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "SAFARI ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M-S Safari Arms" of Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. was a manufacturer and customizer of firearms, and a division of "M-S Safari Outfitters" from 1978 to 1987.
- in 1987, "Safari Arms" was purchased by "Olympic Arms" of Olympia, Washington, U.S.A.
- in 1994, "Schuetzen Pistol Works" a division within "Safari Arms" was added to "Olympic Arms" product line.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" is the specialty/custom shop of "Olympic Arms".
- "Safari Arms" and "Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)" and "Schuetzen Pistol Works (SPW)" are tradenames that have been used by "Olympic Arms".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48906
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Cohort

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Cohort
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48906 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a 1911A1 pattern, compact, semi-custom pistol built as a "concealed carry" handgun, with several custom refinements
- features include: beavertail grip safety, extended safety and slide-stop, extended adjustable trigger, loop-style hammer, adjustable target/combat sights, enlarged and fluted ejection port, rounded trigger-guard, and tang off of front-strap.
- these pistols have no barrel bushing, they use an eccentric-coned barrel to support the muzzle when the breech is locked.
- "COHORT" marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- this pistol combines the slide and barrel of an "Enforcer" pistol with the full-size receiver/frame of a "Matchmaster" pistol.
- this pistol can be ordered in blued carbon steel, stainless-steel, or any combination of the two (eg. blued slide with stainless frame).
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 1.02kg (36oz).

Manufacturer

- "SAFARI ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Safari Arms is a subsidiary of Olympic Arms, Inc.; they are best known for their line of custom 1911 style handguns, most of which have a very recognizable tang on the front-strap, to separate the second and third fingers.
- Safari Arms began as a manufacturer in 1978, as a subsidiary of M-S Safari Outfitters (it was known at that time as M-S Safari Arms); in 1987, they were purchased as an arm of Olympic Arms, through a subsidiary known as "Schuetzen Pistol Works".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128277	Olympic Arms	Cohort	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21698
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21698 - 1	45 AUTO	6	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21698 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port as "ENFORCER"
- features include: bull barrel, adjustable rear sight, skeletonized hammer, beavertail grip safety.
- the receiver/frame may have a straight or finger groove front strap, and a square, hooked or round trigger guard.
- available as a receiver/frame only.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 0.99kg (35oz).

Manufacturer

- Safari Arms is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Safari Arms is currently (1999) a subsidiary of "Schuetzen Pistol Works", which is itself a subsidiary of SGW/Schuetzen Gun Works/Olympic Arms, Inc.; they are best known for their line of custom 45 AUTO handguns, most of which have a very recognizable tang on the front-strap, to separate the second and third fingers.
- Safari Arms began as a manufacturer in 1978, as a subsidiary of M-S Safari Outfitters (it was known at that time as M-S Safari Arms); in 1987, they were purchased as an arm of Olympic Arms, through a subsidiary known as "Schuetzen Pistol Works".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128276	Olympic Arms	Enforcer	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E1 Enforcer

E2

E2 Enforcer

E3A

E3A Enforcer

E4

E4 Enforcer

E5

E5 Enforcer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41784
Make: Safari Arms
Model: GI

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	GI
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41784 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- single action.
- checkered walnut grips.
- blade front sight.
- fixed rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "SAFARI ARMS ONLY, WA U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Safari Arms is currently (1999) a subsidiary of "Schuetzen Pistol Works", which is itself a subsidiary of SGW/Schuetzen Gun Works/Olympic Arms, Inc.; they are best known for their line of custom 45 AUTO handguns, most of which have a very recognizable tang on the front-strap, to separate the second and third fingers.
- Safari Arms began as a manufacturer in 1978, as a subsidiary of M-S Safari Outfitters (it was known at that time as M-S Safari Arms); in 1987, they were purchased as an arm of Olympic Arms, through a subsidiary known as "Schuetzen Pistol Works".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- may have a scorpion engraved on the right rear of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G.I.

G.I. Safari

GI Safari

Safari GI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117754
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Journeyman

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Journeyman
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117754 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117754 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "JOURNEYMAN" marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: beavertail grip safety, fixed sights, skeletonized hammer and trigger, checkered wooden grip panels, and a duo-tone finish.
- this is a Colt 1911-A1 type handgun and is available with many custom options.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 0.99kg (35oz).

Manufacturer

- Safari Arms is currently (1999) a subsidiary of "Schuetzen Pistol Works", which is itself a subsidiary of SGW/Schuetzen Gun Works/Olympic Arms, Inc.; they are best known for their line of custom 45 Auto handguns, most of which have a very recognizable tang on the front-strap, to separate the second and third fingers.
- Safari Arms began as a manufacturer in 1978, as a subsidiary of M-S Safari Outfitters (it was known at that time as M-S Safari Arms); in 1987, they were purchased as an arm of Olympic Arms, through a subsidiary known as "Schuetzen Pistol Works".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117753	Safari Arms	Street Deuce	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130333	Safari Arms	MS	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Journey Man

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21699
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21699 - 18	22 LR	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21699 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 4	400 COR-BON	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 5	400 COR-BON	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 3	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 19	45 AUTO	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21699 - 14	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21699 - 15	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 6	9MM	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21699 - 7	9MM	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21699 - 8	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 9	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 12	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21699 - 13	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on early production models, later production models are stamped "MATCHMASTER" on the right side of the slide just below the ejection port.
- introduced in 1995.

SPECIFICATIONS
- single action.
- smooth walnut grips with etched scorpion logo.
- ramped front blade sight.
- adjustable rear sights.
- stainless steel barrel.
- beavertail grip safety.
- extended safety.
- extended slide release.
- hooked, square or round trigger guard.
- also available as a receiver/frame only.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75") and average weight is 1.13 kgs (40oz) for Matchmaster 5.
- overall length is 248 mm (9.75") and average weight is 1.25 kgs (44oz) for Matchmaster 6.

Manufacturer

- "M-S SAFARI" or "SAFARI ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may have a scorpion engraved on the right rear of the slide on the early production models and later production models the scorpion appears on the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1

M1 Matchmaster

M2

M2 Matchmaster

M3

M3 Matchmaster

Matchmaster 5

Matchmaster 6

Matchmaster Scorpion

Safari Arms Matchmaster

Scorpion

Scorpion Matchmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130333
Make: Safari Arms
Model: MS

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	MS
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130333 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M-S" and "SAFARI ARMS" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M-S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a Colt 1911-A1 type handgun. - features include: stainless steel construction; bull barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and adjustable sights; ambidextrous manual safety; beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "M-S" and "SAFARI ARMS" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- cailbre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117754	Safari Arms	Journeyman	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 MS

M S

M-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117753
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Street Deuce

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Street Deuce
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117753 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STREET DEUCE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: bull barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and adjustable sights; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; checkered wooden grip panels; duo-tone finish. - this is a Colt 1911-A1 type handgun and is available with many custom options.
Manufacturer	- Safari Arms is currently (1999) a subsidiary of "Schuetzen Pistol Works", which is itself a subsidiary of SGW/Schuetzen Gun Works/Olympic Arms, Inc.; they are best known for their line of custom 45 AUTO handguns, most of which have a very recognizable tang on the front-strap, to separate the second and third fingers. - Safari Arms began as a manufacturer in 1978, as a subsidiary of M-S Safari Outfitters (it was known at that time as M-S Safari Arms); in 1987, they were purchased as an arm of Olympic Arms, through a subsidiary known as "Schuetzen Pistol Works".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117754	Safari Arms	Journeyman	Safari Arms (USA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Deuce

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48908
Make: Safari Arms
Model: Whitney Wolverine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms
Model:	Whitney Wolverine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Safari Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48908 - 1	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the original Whitney "Wolverine" 22 LR pistol, built by Safari Arms.
Manufacturer	- Safari Arms is currently (1999) a subsidiary of "Schuetzen Pistol Works", which is itself a subsidiary of SGW/Schuetzen Gun Works/Olympic Arms, Inc.; they are best known for their line of custom 45 AUTO handguns, most of which have a very recognizable tang on the front-strap, to separate the second and third fingers. - Safari Arms began as a manufacturer in 1978, as a subsidiary of M-S Safari Outfitters (it was known at that time as M-S Safari Arms); in 1987, they were purchased as an arm of Olympic Arms, through a subsidiary known as "Schuetzen Pistol Works".
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128264	Olympic Arms	Whitney Wolverine Reproduction	Olympic Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

WH-22

Whitney Wolverine

Wolverine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119062
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119062 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119062 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Safaria Srms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960s to the 1990s.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt Model "1851 Navy Revolver".
- "COLT 1851 NAVY" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass trigger guard; walnut grip; single action trigger mechanism; octagonal barrel; the barrel and cylinder are blued and the cylinder is engraved with a naval battle scene.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers logo "FAP" appears on the underside of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- "Black Powder Only" will also be marked on the barrel as well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Colt

1851 Navy Reproduction

Colt Navy Model 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177063
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177063 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Safaria Arms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960's to the 1990's.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" percussion revolver.
- "COLT 1860 ARMY" may be marked on the barrel.
- may also be known as "New Model Army" or "New Army".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; colour case hardened or brass open top receiver/frame with a removable un-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; colour case hardened loading lever and spurred hammer; blued barrel and rebated cylinder; brass trigger guard and backstrap; wood grip panels.
- barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both the left and right sides of the revolver.
- overall length 337mm (13 ¼ "), weight 1.20 kgs (2.69 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo "FAP" appears on the underside of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name appears on some models as "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and in some cases the logo and the manufacturer's name appears together on the same print line.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- cylinder may have a naval engagement scene and will be marked with a patent date of "PAT. SEPT. 10th 1850" or "PATENTED SEPT. 10th 1850".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
21263	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt Army

Colt Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47911
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47911 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47911 - 7	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47911 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47911 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47911 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47911 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47911 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Safaria Arms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960s to the 1990s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Safari Arms", "Investarm" or Investarm logo will be marked on barrel or receiver.
- one piece hardwood stock with brass furniture, patchbox on right side of butt stock, double set triggers, adjustable rear sight, blade front sight, octagonal barrel, two brass ramrod fittings under barrel to contain ramrod, brass hook butt plate.
- also supplied as a kit.
- available in either flintlock or percussion versions.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- side hammer cap-lock or flint-lock

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

120B Hawken Percussion

120B Safari Hawken Percussion Rifle

130B Hawken Flintlock

130B Safari Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61230
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Kentucky Rifle 220A

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Kentucky Rifle 220A
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61230 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61230 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Safaria Srms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960s to the 1990s.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the barrel.
- a reproduction of the Pennsylvania built rifle known as" The Kentucky Rifle".
- also available as a "kit" that can be assembled, fitted, and finished by the purchaser.
- features include octagonal barrel with V notched rear sight and blade type front sight.
- full length European walnut stock, brass fittings, and a patch box on the right side.
- a carbine version in .45 PERCUSSION with a 711mm barrel also exists.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion rifle.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 A

220 A Kentucky Long Rifle Kit

220 A KentuckyLong Rifle

220-A

220-A Kentucky Long Rifle

220A

Kentucky Long Rifle

Kentucky Long Rifle Kit

Safari Arms Kentucky Long Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72874
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72874 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72874 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72874 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72874 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Safaria Srms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960s to the 1990s.

Model

- model is marked on the left barrel.
- this is a double barrel percussion rifle.
- features include: side by side barrels, percussion locks, straight stock, double triggers, folding leaf rear sight, adjustable ramp front sight, silver side plates, blued barrels and engraving.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125600	Trail Guns Armory	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Double Barrel Muzzle Loading Rifle

Kodiak Double Barrel Rifle

Kodiak Double Percussion Rifle

Kodiak Muzzle Loading Rifle

Kodiak Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71869
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71869 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71869 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71869 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71869 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71869 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Safari Arms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960s to the 1990s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firaerm.
- features include: over/under barrel configuration; folding hinged frame with top lever break; box lock action; hammerless; automatic safety; single trigger; blued finish; ventilated rib; walnut stock with recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but six numerical digits have been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48244	Investarm	100	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48248	Investarm	100L	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48266	Investarm	200	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48267	Investarm	200L	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
57117	Investarm	Over & Under	Investarm Of Italy	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 L

100L

200 L

200L

Over And Under Folding Shotgun

Safari Over And Under Folding Shotgun

Safari Over And Under Shotgun

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124700
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124700 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124700 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124700 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Safaria Arms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960s to the 1990s.

Model

- no model designation was marked on the sample examined.
- this is a reproduction of the Remington produced "New Model Army".
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; blued finish on barrel, trigger, receiver/frame, hammer and ram-rod; brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed blade front sight, grooved channel in top-strap for rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; notch in right side of recoil shield to aid in installing the percussion caps.
- also available in kit form.

Manufacturer

- the sample examined was marked with the manufacturers identifier "FAP" on the left side of the gripframe (covered by grip panel) and "Made in Italy" on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- sample examined was marked on the bottom of the grip with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre was marked on the left side of the barrel as "BLACK POWDER ONLY 44 CAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - components may bear part numbers; the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder will be stamped with Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21265	Pietta	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Army

New Army .36

New Army 36

New Army 44

New Army Kit

New Army.44

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Army 1858

Remington New Army 1858 Kit

Remington New Army 1858 Stainless

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Army Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122813
Make: Safari Arms Limited
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Safari Arms Limited
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122813 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFARI ARMS LIMITED" or "SAFARI ARMS LTD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Safaria Arms Limited" should not be confused with "Safari Arms (USA)".
- "Safari Arms Limited" was an importer/distributor located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from the 1960s to the 1990s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- features include: blued side by side; bead front sight; double triggers; ramrod mounted under the barrel assembly; colour-case-hardened or coin-finished engraved lock plates and hammers; checkered forearm and straight stock.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had six digits number marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Magnum

Deluxe Upland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Percussion Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147105
Make: Safeguard
Model: Safeguard

Summary

Make:	Safeguard
Model:	Safeguard
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147105 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147105 - 2	32 RF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAFEGUARD" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- "SAFEGUARD" is marked on the top strap.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: round barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame; loading port located on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side mounted removable sideplate; unfluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder axis pin release button is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger with no trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; walnut grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- example observed with four numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126223
Make: Safety Harbor Firearms
Model: KEG 12

Summary

Make:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Model:	KEG 12
Manufacturer:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126223 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126223 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126223 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126223 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SFH" logo, "SHF INC." and "SAFETY HARBOR, FL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mossberg" or "Remington" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "KEG 12" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEG" stands for "Kompact Entry Gun".
- this is a short barreled pump action shotgun based on the Mossberg 500 type or Remington 870 type action.
- features include: folding, fixed or pistol grip only buttstock; folding grip or regular pump style forend; parkerized, Manganese Phosphate finished metal parts; front and rear sling swivels.
- overall length with a 191mm (7 1/2") barrel is 426mm (16 3/4"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs)

Manufacturer

- Safety Harbor Firearms Incorporated is a manufacturer located in Safety Harbor, Florida, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158066	Safety Harbor Firearms	KEG 410	Safety Harbor Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
173302	Safety Harbor Firearms	KEG 20	Safety Harbor Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Entry Gun

KEG-12

KEG12

Kompact Entry Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173302
Make: Safety Harbor Firearms
Model: KEG 20

Summary

Make:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Model:	KEG 20
Manufacturer:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173302 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173302 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHF INC." and the Safety Harbor Firearms logo of an "S" and "F" within an "H" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "KEG20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KEG" stands for "Kompact Entry Gun".
- this is a short barreled pump action shotgun based on the Mossberg 500 action.
- features include: folding, fixed or pistol grip only buttstock; folding grip or regular pump style forend; parkerized, Manganese Phosphate finished metal parts.

Manufacturer

-"SHF INC" over "SAFETY HARBOR,FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126223	Safety Harbor Firearms	KEG 12	Safety Harbor Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
158066	Safety Harbor Firearms	KEG 410	Safety Harbor Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20ga Kompact Entry Gun

20ga Shorty

20ga pump action handgun

KEG

Kompact Entry Gun

Kompact Entry Gun 20 ga

Safety Harbor 20ga

pump action handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158066
Make: Safety Harbor Firearms
Model: KEG 410

Summary

Make:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Model:	KEG 410
Manufacturer:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158066 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SHF INC." and the Safety Harbor Firearms logo of an "S" and "F" within an "H" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "KEG 410" is marked on the firearm. - this is a 410 GA X 3" version of Safety Harbor's "KEG 12" compact pistol-grip-only shotgun, based on a Mossberg 500 receiver/frame. - features include: matte black anodized/parkerized finish; folding foregrip; tang safety; synthetic pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "SHF INC." and the Safety Harbor Firearms logo of an "S" and "F" within an "H" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126223	Safety Harbor Firearms	KEG 12	Safety Harbor Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
173302	Safety Harbor Firearms	KEG 20	Safety Harbor Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126220
Make: Safety Harbor Firearms
Model: SHF/R50

Summary

Make:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Model:	SHF/R50
Manufacturer:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126220 - 1	50 BMG	3	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126220 - 3	50 BMG	3	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126220 - 5	50 BMG	3	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126220 - 2	50 BMG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126220 - 4	50 BMG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126220 - 6	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.106)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHF INC." and the Safety Harbor Firearms logo of an "S" and "F" within an "H" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SFR/R50" may be marked on firearm.
- this is a purpose-built tactical/sniper rifle with a side mounted detachable box magazine.
- features include: solid aluminum stock with synthetic pistol-grip and rubber butt-pad; integral scope-mounting rail; sling swivels; detachable box magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded heavy barrel and multi port muzzle brake.
- average weight with a 559mm (22") barrel is 7.9kg (17.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Safety Harbor Firearms Incorporated is a manufacturer located in Safety Harbor, Florida, USA.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 381mm (15").
Shots	- single stack, side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R50

SHF-R50

SHFR50

Safety Harbor Firearms R50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132534
Make: Safety Harbor Firearms
Model: SHF/S50

Summary

Make:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Model:	SHF/S50
Manufacturer:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132534 - 1	50 BMG	1	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.108)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132534 - 2	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.108)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132534 - 3	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.108)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHF INC." and the Safety Harbor Firearms logo of an "S" and "F" within an "H" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SFR/S50" may be marked on firearm.
- this is the single shot version of the SHF/R50.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: solid aluminum stock with synthetic pistol-grip and rubber butt-pad; integral scope-mounting rail; sling swivels; shrouded heavy barrel and multi port muzzle brake.
- average weight with a 559mm (22") barrel is 7.5kg (16.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Safety Harbor Firearms Incorporated is a manufacturer located in Safety Harbor, Florida, USA.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S50

SHF S50

SHF-S50

SHFS50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126221
Make: Safety Harbor Firearms
Model: Ultra Mag 50

Summary

Make:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Model:	Ultra Mag 50
Manufacturer:	Safety Harbor Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126221 - 1	50 BMG	3	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126221 - 3	50 BMG	3	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126221 - 5	50 BMG	3	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126221 - 2	50 BMG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126221 - 4	50 BMG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126221 - 6	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.107)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SHF INC." and the Safety Harbor Firearms logo of an "S" and "F" within an "H" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a conventional turn-bolt designed rifle chambered for the 50 BMG cartridge; this rifle is based somewhat loosely on the AR-15 concept, with a separate upper and lower receiver/frame, with the lower machined from a solid piece of chromemoly steel with no magazine well. The upper can be purchased separately and adapted to any existing AR-15/M-16 lower, forming a repeating "side fed" bolt action rifle. - features include: two lug bolt head; heavy, shrouded barrel (optional fluted barrel); multi-port muzzle brake; picatinny rail; side mounted detachable box magazine located on the left side of the firearm. - average weight with 559mm (22") barrel is 5.7kg (12.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- Safety Harbor Firearms Incorporated is a manufacturer located in Safety Harbor, Florida, USA.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 381mm (15").
Shots	- single stack, side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SHF Ultra Mag 50

Safety Harbor Ultra Mag 50

Ultra-Mag 50

Ultramag 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164943
Make: Safir
Model: T12

Summary

Make:	Safir
Model:	T12
Manufacturer:	Safir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164943 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.739)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164943 - 2	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.739)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "AKSA" or "SAFIR" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "T12" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an "AR-10"-styled shotgun, based on an expanded AR-15 receiver/frame, available both as a complete shotgun and as a conversion upper for a 7.62mm-scaled AR-10/15. - features include: standard AR-10/15 layout and operation with a split push-pin receiver; parkerized/phosphated finish; synthetic or aluminium furniture; solid muzzle or flash-hider; open adjustable sights; "flat-top" or carry handle upper; forearm with A2 or quad rail handguards; standard "AR" style controls, including safety, forward assist, and "T" cocking handle; and fixed or telescoping buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "AKSA" or "SAFIR" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T-12

T12 Classic

T12 Classic Quad Rail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128499
Make: Safir
Model: T14

Summary

Make:	Safir
Model:	T14
Manufacturer:	Safir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128499 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.74)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128499 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.74)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128499 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.74)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128499 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.74)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128499 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	15	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.74)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Safirarms" and the Safir double "S" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "T14" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T14" is a design/variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 rifle.
- "T14" is also sold as an upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Safirarms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Safir Arms" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "Safir Arms" was established in 2005. - Safir Arms was purchased by Aksa Arms in 2015, who has continued the Safir product line.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- "(36) 410 CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129492	American Tactical Imports	T14	Safir	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
193502	Revolution Armory	AR-410	KRC AV SANAYI	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Safir 410

Safir T 14

Safir T-14

Safir T14

T 14

T 14 Classic

T 14 Classic - S

T 14 Compact

T 14 Compact - S

T-14

T14 Classic Quad Rail

T14 Medium

T14 Medium S

T14 RIS Rail

T14 RIS Rail S

T14 Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Tactical Imports (ATI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183722
Make: SAG
Model: QB22

Summary

Make:	SAG
Model:	QB22
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183722 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183722 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAG" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in China" is also usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "SAG" stands for "Shanghai Air Gun".
- "SAG" and "Industry Brand" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).

Model

- "Model QB22" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "QB22" is a break-barrel, spring-piston powered rifle with a synthetic stock.
- features include: hooded, ramped front and adjustable rear sights; round, rifled steel barrel; tubular receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety lever is mounted inside the trigger guard, in front of the trigger; ambidextrous hardwood or synthetic thumbhole stock with a ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAG" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in China" is also usually marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "SAG" stands for "Shanghai Air Gun".
- "SAG" and "Industry Brand" are trade names/trademarks manufactured by Shanghai Air Gun (SAG).
- "Shanghai Air Gun" is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- "Shanghai Air Gun" was established in 1957.
- "Shanghai Air Gun" produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAG QB 22

SAG QB-22

SAG QB22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154826
Make: Sage
Model: Ace 37mm

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	Ace 37mm
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154826 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a separate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "ACE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 37mm" model is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various "37MM REBAYED RIM" gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the left side; cross bolt manual safety; double action only trigger mechanism; folding or a telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" was established in 1992.
- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" is located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

130268	Arwen	Ace	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace

Ace 37mm Sage Rifled

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154827
Make: Sage
Model: Ace 37mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	Ace 37mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154827 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.227)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a separate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "ACE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 37mm Launcher" model is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various "37MM RIMMED" gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the left side; cross bolt manual safety; double action only trigger mechanism; folding or a telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" was established in 1992.
- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" is located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 5 gooves, 1 turn in 21.3 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130268	Arwen	Ace	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace

Ace 37mm Smoothbore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154828
Make: Sage
Model: Ace 40mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	Ace 40mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154828 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.228)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a separate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "ACE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ace 40mm Launcher" model is an anti-riot weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the left side; cross bolt manual safety; double action only trigger mechanism; folding or a telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" was established in 1992.
- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" is located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

130268	Arwen	Ace	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace

Ace 40mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154829
Make: Sage
Model: Deuce 37mm

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	Deuce 37mm
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154829 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	2	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a seperate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "Deuce" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Deuce 37mm" model is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various "37MM REBAYED RIM" gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, over & under, rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the left side; cross bolt manual safety; double action only trigger mechanism; folding or a telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" was established in 1992.
- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" is located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the receiver/frame just ahead of the buttstock.
- rifling characteristics: 5 gooves, 1 turn in 21.3 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130268	Arwen	Ace	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deuce

Deuce 37mm Sage Rifled

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154830
Make: Sage
Model: Deuce 37mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	Deuce 37mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154830 - 1	37MM RIMMED	2	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.229)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a seperate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "Deuce" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Deuce 37mm Launcher" model is an anti-riot weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, over & under, smoothbore barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the left side; cross bolt manual safety; double action only trigger mechanism; folding or a telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" was established in 1992.
- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" is located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

130268	Arwen	Ace	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deuce

Deuce 37mm Smoothbore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154831
Make: Sage
Model: Deuce 40mm Launcher

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	Deuce 40mm Launcher
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154831 - 1	40X46MM	2	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.23)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a seperate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "Deuce" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Deuce 40mm Launcher" model is an anti-riot weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, over & under, rifled barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the left side; cross bolt manual safety; double action only trigger mechanism; folding or a telescoping buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" was established in 1992.
- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" is located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

130268	Arwen	Ace	Royal Ordnance Nottingham Small Arms Facility (NSAF)	Grenade Launcher	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deuce

Deuce 40mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154566
Make: Sage
Model: ML40 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	ML40 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154566 - 2	37MM RIMMED	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.226)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154566 - 1	40X46MM	1	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.226)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is marked on the launcher.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a seperate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- model is marked on the launcher.
- this is a single-shot grenade launcher manufactured in both stand-alone, and under-barrel grenadier rifle mount versions.
- this grenade-launcher has a barrel that pivots to the left side for loading and unloading, which is opened by way of a press-in thumb-pad at the breech.
- features include: black oxide/anodized finish; black synthetic furniture; a pivoting safety lever above the trigger; a double-action trigger; open flip-up or holographic sights; and either no buttstock, a fixed buttstock, or a collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SAGE" is marked on the launcher.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML40 MARK I

ML40 Mk 1

ML40 Mk I

ML40Mk1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154832
Make: Sage
Model: SL6

Summary

Make:	Sage
Model:	SL6
Manufacturer:	Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154832 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	6	263	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a separate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "SL6" is marked on the trigger group and/or cylinder.
- "SL6" is an anti-riot weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- "SL6" utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: adjustable flip-up sights; round, rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; ambidextrous break open action release levers; double action only trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; front and rear vertical pistol grips and a fixed buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- available with Picatinny or Weaver rails.
- overall length with a 263 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock is 838 mm.
- average weight is 4.8 kg.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" was established in 1992.
- "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" is located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SL6 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119596
Make: Sage International
Model: Ninja 12

Summary

Make:	Sage International
Model:	Ninja 12
Manufacturer:	Sage International Limited (SIL)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119596 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119596 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sage Int'l Ltd" or a variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a separate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a highly modified reworking of a Remington Model 870 pump action shotgun into a shortened firearm intended for police use only; the original Remington model designation as marked on the left side of the receiver/frame is retained, e.g.; "870 Police Magnum".
- features include: shortened barrel and under barrel tubular magazine; buttstock replaced by a pistol grip only; standard type of forearm replaced with a synthetic vertical hand grip.
- available with a "breaching attachment" for use in disabling a locked door.

Manufacturer

- "Sage Int'l Ltd" and "Remington" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number as originally applied by Remington on the left side of the receiver/frame is retained.
- known serial numbers have had six digit numbers with a letter prefix and a letter suffix.
- the letter prefix "D" and the letter suffix "M" have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ninja

Ninja-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128836
Make: Sage International
Model: SL1

Summary

Make:	Sage International
Model:	SL1
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128836 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	1	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE INTERNATIONAL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a separate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "SL1" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a single shot, anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.
- features include: rifled barrel; front iron sight; cross bolt safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; optional Picatinny or Weaver rails; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length is 711mm (28") with a fixed stock.
- also available in a six shot version as the "SL6".

Manufacturer

- "PENN ARMS" may not be marked on the launcher.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SL1 Launcher

Sage SL1 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128832
Make: Sage International
Model: SL6

Summary

Make:	Sage International
Model:	SL6
Manufacturer:	Penn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128832 - 1	37MM REBATED RIM	6	267	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGE INTERNATIONAL" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) was established in 1973.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) formed a separate company known as "Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI)" in 1992.
- Sage International Limited (SCI) and Sage Control Ordnance Incorporated (SCOI) are located in Oscoda, Michigan, United States of America.

Model

- "SL6" is marked on the trigger group and/or cylinder.
- this is an anti-riot, non-lethal weapon designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles and utilizes a spring actuated, rotary magazine where each round is automatically indexed at top dead centre.
- features include: adjustable flip-up sights; round, rifled barrel; cross bolt safety; constructed of lightweight polymer and aluminum alloy materials; optional Picatinny or Weaver rails; matte black finish; sling swivels; front and rear pistol grips and a fixed or folding buttstock with recoil pad.
- overall length with a 267 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock is 838 mm.
- average weight is 4.8 kg.

Manufacturer

- "PENN ARMS" may not be marked on the launcher.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was founded in 1989.
- Penn Arms Incorporated is located in Punxsutawney, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- Penn Arms Incorporated was acquired by Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) in 2008.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) was established in 1981.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) headquarters are located in Great Neck, New York, U.S.A.
- Combined Systems Incorporated (CSI) manufacturing facilities are located in Jamestown. Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Type

- anti-riot, less-lethal weapon: designed to shoot various gas and baton projectiles.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - Natural Resources Canada has a vested interest in the natures of ammunition employed by these weapons, which fall under the ambit of the Explosives Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128853	Penn Arms	SL65	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver
143475	Penn Arms	SL6	Penn Arms	Grenade Launcher	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

SL6 Launcher

Sage SL6 Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26211
Make: SAGEM
Model: 1935S

Summary

Make:	SAGEM
Model:	1935S
Manufacturer:	Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26211 - 1	7.65MM FRENCH LONG	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAGEM" within an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAGEM" was the abbreviation for "Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)'.

Model

- introduced by Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS) in 1935 for French military service pistol trials and officially adopted in 1937.
- "MODELE 1935 S M1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "S" denotes the arsenal that designed the firearm, Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS).
- early samples of the 1935S were simply marked with the model designation "1935S", when a safety modification was implemented an "M1" marking was added to the right of the model designation.
- SAGEM pistols were produced after all the modification, all have the designation "M1" marked on the right side.
- features include: curved backstrap; manual safety; lanyard ring; external hammer; fixed sights; checkered grips; semi-beavertail grip; barrel protrudes from the slide.

Manufacturer

- "SAGEM" within an oval is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAGEM" was the abbreviation for "Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)".
- "Societe d'Applications Generales Electrique & Mecanique (SAGEM)" produced approximately 10,000 pistols between 1945 and 1953.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranges from A0001 to A10000.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7,65 L" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM FRENCH LONG, also known as 32 FRENCH LONG, 7.65MM LONG AND 7.65MM MAS, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20736	MAT	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33982	MAS	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76173	MAC	1935S	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
76176	MAS	1935S	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 S M1

1935S M1

1935SM1

French Service Modele 1935 S M1

Mle 1935 S M1

Mle 1935S M1

Modele 1935 S M1

Modele 1935S M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85675
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85675 - 20	223 REM	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 19	223 REM	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 1	308 WIN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 16	308 WIN	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 15	308 WIN	8	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 17	308 WIN	8	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 2	308 WIN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 3	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 4	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	5	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 5	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 6	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85675 - 7	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	10	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 8	5.6X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85675 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" semi-automatic rifle is based on an AKM / AK-47-style action.
- general layout and appearance remaining distinctively "AK".
- this is a generic model. Other "Saiga" models exist which may better describe the firearm.
- features typically include: wood or synthetic stock and forearm; standard AK-style safety on the right side; either a short-radius sighting rib or scope-mounting rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame or forearm; blued or black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170345

Canra

Canra-4

Izhmash Saiga

Saiga 223

Saiga 7.62

Saiga 7.62x39

Saiga Sporter

Saiga Sporter Rifle

Saiga Synthetic

Saiga Wood

Saiga-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

B-West

Big Bear Arms

European American Armory (EAA)

Kalashnikov USA

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85676
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85676 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 56	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	580	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85676 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	580	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 23	20 GA X 3"	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 58	20 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 24	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 59	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 25	20 GA X 3"	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 26	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85676 - 27	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 28	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 29	20 GA X 3"	10	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 30	20 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 31	20 GA X 3"	10	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 32	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 33	20 GA X 3"	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 34	20 GA X 3"	10	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 35	410 GA X 3"	4	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 36	410 GA X 3"	4	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 60	410 GA X 3"	4	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 37	410 GA X 3"	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 61	410 GA X 3"	4	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 38	410 GA X 3"	4	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 39	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 40	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 41	410 GA X 3"	4	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 42	410 GA X 3"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85676 - 55	410 GA X 3"	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 43	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 44	410 GA X 3"	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 45	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 46	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 47	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 48	410 GA X 3"	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 49	410 GA X 3"	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 50	410 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 51	410 GA X 3"	10	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 52	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 53	410 GA X 3"	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85676 - 54	410 GA X 3"	10	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" semi-automatic shotgun based on an elongated AK-47-style action.
- general layout and appearance remaining distinctively "AK"
- synthetic in-line pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- folding or retractable stocks are available as an option.
- standard AK-style safety on the right side.
- either a short-radius sighting rib or scope-mounting rail mounted on the top of the receiver or forearm.
- blued or camouflage finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - also available with a 2 shot detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- marketed with optional scope and scope mount.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canra

Izhmash Saiga

Saiga Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

European American Armory (EAA)

Kalashnikov USA

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122113
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-100

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-100
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122113 - 3	223 REM	3	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122113 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122113 - 2	308 WIN	3	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122113 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-100" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- "SAIGA-100" is a sporting rifle utilizing the famous "AK" action/design.
- features include: tall, skeletonized ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; black synthetic stock; sling swivel studs; button safety selector is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is available with a different stock configuration in calibre 30-06 Sprg. and is called the Saiga-102, the Saiga-100 Version 102 or the Saiga 30-06 per Izmash literature. All other features remain the same for this model line.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

170283

170320

170325

170327

170328

170329

170340

170344

170345

Izhmash Saiga-100

Saiga 100

Saiga 100 Version 100

Saiga 100 Version 102

Saiga 30-06

Saiga 30-06 Version 102

Saiga-100 Version 100

Saiga-100 Version 102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121873
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-12

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-12
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121873 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121873 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121873 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121873 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121873 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121873 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121873 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAIGA-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in English, model may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters. - "SAIGA-12" is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle. - "SAIGA" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features. - within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a short barrel the suffix becomes "K". - features include: blued finish with a black synthetic, walnut or hardwood "fixed" buttstock (depressing a button on the rear left of the receiver/frame allows the buttstock to be removed and replaced with a pistol grip) and forend; post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail. - options include: sling, interchangeable choke tubes and a Cobra open collimator sight.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "12X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121871	Saiga	Saiga-12C	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121872	Saiga	Saiga-12K	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137558	Saiga	Saiga-12	Legion	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12

170200

170203

170250

170255

Izhmash Saiga-12

SGL 12

SGL12

SGL12-07

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saiga

Saiga 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

FIME Group

Kalashnikov USA

RWC Group

Russian American Armory

Tennessee Guns (TG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137558
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-12

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-12
Manufacturer:	Legion
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137558 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137558 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137558 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137558 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137558 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137558 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a trademark used by "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited".
- "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia.
- "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807.
- "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH".
- "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAIGA-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SAIGA-12" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle. - features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; front bead sight on the gas block and notched tangent or drift adjustable rear sight; hammer forged, chrome lined barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; wood or synthetic sporter buttstock and forearm; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte parkerized finish. - overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.11kg (6.85 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "LEGION IZHEVSK RUSSIA" and "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH". - "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia. - "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807. - "IZHMASH" manufacturer marking logo is an upward pointing arrow in a triangle. - "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. -"12x76" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121873	Saiga	Saiga-12	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Saiga

Legion Arsenal Saiga 12 Gauge

Legion Arsenal Saiga 12x76mm

Legion Arsenal Saiga SLG12 Series

SLG12 Series Shotgun

SLG12-01

SLG12-02

SLG12-03

Saiga 12

Saiga Legion Izhevsk Russia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121871
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-12C

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-12C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121871 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121871 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121871 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121871 - 4	12 GA X 3"	8	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121871 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121871 - 6	12 GA X 3"	8	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAIGA-12C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in English, model may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters. - "SAIGA-12C" is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle. - "SAIGA" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features. - within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" (sometimes referenced in Izhmash literature as "S") is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a short barrel, the suffix becomes "K". - the model Saiga-12C was originally intended for law enforcement sales only but have since been offered for sale to the general public. - features include: blued finish with a black synthetic side-folding buttstock, pistol grip and forend or complete camouflage finish (varying green, tan and black pattern on everything but the barrel); post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail. - options include: sling, interchangeable choke tubes and a Cobra open collimator sight.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "12X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121872	Saiga	Saiga-12K	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121873	Saiga	Saiga-12	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12C

Izhmash Saiga-12C

Saiga

Saiga 12C

Saiga 12S

Saiga-12S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124743
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-12C EXP-01

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-12C EXP-01
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SAIGA-12C EXP-01" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAIGA-12C EXP-01" is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- "SAIGA" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model can be distinguished by calibre and features.
- within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" (sometimes referenced in Izhmash literature as "S") is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a short barrel, the suffix becomes "K".
- the model Saiga-12C EXP-01 was originally intended for hunting, competition shooting and law enforcement.
- features include: blued finish with a black synthetic side-folding buttstock, pistol grip and forend; post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; front hinged top cover with picatinny rail; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; flash hider; short picatinny rail located on the ubderside of the barrel in front of the forearm.
- overall length for a 430mm (17") barrel is 970mm (38.25") or 725mm (28.5") with buttstock folded, average weight is 3.9kg (8.58lbs).
- barrel length with choke tube is 480mm.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length including flash hider is 480mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation "12X76 18,3" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12C

12C Exp-01

Izhmash Saiga-12 EXP-01

Saiga 12C EXP 01 Ver 030

Saiga-12C EXP-01 Ver.030

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121872
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-12K

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-12K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121872 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121872 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" in English or Cyrillic ("CANRA") is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-12K" is marked on the receiver/frame in English, model may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters ("CANRA").
- "SAIGA-12K" is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- "SAIGA" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features.
- within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a short barrel, the suffix becomes "K".
- the model Saiga-12K is intended for law enforcement use.
- features include: blued finish with a black synthetic side-folding buttstock, pistol grip and forend; post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail.
- options include: sling, interchangeable choke tubes and a Cobra open collimator sight.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "12X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121871	Saiga	Saiga-12C	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121873	Saiga	Saiga-12	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12K

Canra

Canra-12K

Izhmash Saiga-12K

Saiga

Saiga 12K

Tactical

Taktnka

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121874
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-20

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-20
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121874 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121874 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121874 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121874 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121874 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121874 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAIGA-20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in English, model may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters. - "SAIGA-20" is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle. - "SAIGA" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features. - within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a very short barrel (330mm) the suffix becomes "K". - features include: blued finish with a black synthetic, walnut or hardwood fixed buttstock and forend; elevated rail sight or post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail. - options include: pistol grip, sling, interchangeable choke tubes and a Cobra open collimator sight.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "20X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121891	Saiga	Saiga-20C	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170205

170290

20

Izhmash Saiga-20

Saiga

Saiga 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Kalashnikov USA

RWC Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121891
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-20C

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-20C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121891 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121891 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121891 - 2	20 GA X 3"	8	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121891 - 4	20 GA X 3"	8	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-20C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in English, model may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- the "Saiga" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features.
- within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" (sometimes referenced in Izhmash literature as "S") is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a very short barrel (330mm) the suffix becomes "K".
- the model Saiga-20C was originally intended for law enforcement sales only but have since been offered for sale to the general public.
- features include: blued finish with a black synthetic folding buttstock, pistol grip and forend; post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail.
- options include: sling, interchangeable choke tubes and a Cobra open collimator sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "20X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121874	Saiga	Saiga-20	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20C

Izhmash Saiga-20C

Saiga

Saiga 20C

Saiga 20S

Saiga-20S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124636
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-20K

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-20K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124636 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124636 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124636 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124636 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124636 - 5	20 GA X 3"	8	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124636 - 6	20 GA X 3"	8	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124636 - 7	20 GA X 3"	10	400	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124636 - 8	20 GA X 3"	10	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAIGA-20K" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in English, it may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters. - this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle. - the "Saiga" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features. - within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" (sometimes referenced in Izhmash literature as "S") is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a very short barrel, the suffix becomes "K". - features include: gas operated, semi-automatic utilizing a detachable box magazine; barrel bore, chamber, gas piston and gas cylinder are chrome plated; adjustable gas setting; blued finish; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; polymer forend, pistol grip and fixed or folding butt, sights (notch rear, post front) mounted on forend. - options include: sling, telescopic sight and interchangeable choke tubes. - overall length with buttstock folded is 670mm.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Barrel	- barrel length with the choke tube is 430 mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20K

Izhmash Saiga-20K

Saiga 20 K

Saiga 20-K

Saiga 20K

Saiga 20K Tactical

Saiga 20K Tactics

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126196
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-223

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-223
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126196 - 3	223 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126196 - 1	223 REM	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126196 - 2	223 REM	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame as "SAIGA 223" and is repeated as Cyrllic characters.
- based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a choice of a black synthetic, walnut, beech or birch buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.
- average weight is 3.8kg (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

223

Izhmash Saiga-223

Russian American

Russian American Armory Company

Saiga 223

Saiga 223 REM

Saiga223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125219
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-308

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-308
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125219 - 1	308 WIN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125219 - 3	308 WIN	5	556	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125219 - 2	308 WIN	8	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125219 - 4	308 WIN	8	556	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-308" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a choice of a wood buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate a Cyrillic character.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

308

Izhmash Saiga-308

Saiga

Saiga 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121861
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-308-1

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-308-1
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121861 - 4	308 WIN	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121861 - 3	308 WIN	8	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121861 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121861 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in English as "SAIGA-308-1" and is repeated as Cyrllic characters. Typically the model designation also includes a reference to the calibre (example: the Saiga-308-1 is in calibre 308 WIN (7.62MM NATO), the Saiga 7.62 is chambered for calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN etc.)
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a choice of a black synthetic, walnut, beech or birch buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate a Cyrillic character.
Calibre	- sample examined had the calibre marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "7,62X51".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "Saiga" line of self-loading rifles/carbines is available in a number a of variations and calibre offerings including; - the basic "Saiga" (standard sporting style stock, 520mm barrel) is available in calibres 7.62X39 RUSSIAN and 5.56MM NATO/223 REM. - the "Saiga-308-1" is available in calibre 7.62MM NATO/308 WIN. - the "Saiga-M" is available in calibres 7.62X39 RUSSIAN and 5.56MM NATO/223 REM and features a heavier receiver/frame, longer barrel (555mm) and a bolt with three locking lugs. - the "Saiga-M3" is the same as the "Saiga-M" but is equipped with an AK47 type folding butt and pistol grip (two separate pieces). - the "Saiga-MK" is the same as the "Saiga-M3" but is equipped with a 415mm barrel. While the "Saiga-MK" has an AK47 type folding butt and pistol grip (two separate pieces) it is designed so that it will not fire with the buttstock in the folded position. - the "Saiga-5.6" is available with a fixed buttstock in calibre 5.6X39MM. - the "Saiga-5.6S" is available with an AK47 type pistol grip and folding buttstock in calibre 5.6X39MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170320

170340

170344

308-1

Izhmash Saiga-308-1

Saiga 308

Saiga 308 1

Saiga 308-1

Saiga Synthetic

Saiga Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134458
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-308-1 Series 100

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-308-1 Series 100
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134458 - 1	308 WIN	3	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134458 - 2	308 WIN	8	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA-308-1 Series 100" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izmash and Legion Limited.
- Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-308-1 Series 100" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in English and is repeated as Cyrllic characters.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov Model "AK47" rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a a black synthetic buttstock , receiver cover and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; push button type safety; left side of the receiver/frame may have a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.
- overall length with a 555mm (21.8") barrel is 1110mm (43.7"), average weight is 3.8 kgs (8.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Izhmash name and corporate logo are usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will often incorporate a Cyrillic character.

Calibre

- "7,62X51" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saiga 308-1 version 100

Saiga-308-1 version 100

Saiga-308-1-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121888
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-410

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-410
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121888 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 11	410 GA X 3"	4	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 6	410 GA X 3"	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 12	410 GA X 3"	10	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121888 - 3	410 GA X 3"	10	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121888 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in English as "SAIGA-410", it may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- the "Saiga" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features.
- within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" (sometimes referenced in Izhmash literature as "S") is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a very short barrel (330mm) the suffix becomes "K".
- features include: blued finish with a wood (walnut, beech or birch) or black synthetic fixed buttstock and forend; post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail.
- options include: sling, telescopic sight and interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "410/76" or "410X76".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121887	Saiga	Saiga-410C	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121889	Saiga	Saiga-410K	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137557	Saiga	Saiga-410	Legion	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170260

170270

410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Izhmash Saiga-410

SG2229E-N

Saiga

Saiga 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Bear Arms

European American Armory (EAA)

Kalashnikov USA

RWC Group

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137557
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-410

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-410
Manufacturer:	Legion
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137557 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 7	410 GA X 3"	4	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 10	410 GA X 3"	10	546	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137557 - 11	410 GA X 3"	10	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137557 - 12	410 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a trademark used by "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited".
- "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia.
- "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807.
- "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH".
- "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia.

Model

- "SAIGA-410" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA-410" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; hammer forged, chrome lined barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; wood or synthetic buttstock forearm and pistol grip that may be of color; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), average weight is 3.11kg (6.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "LEGION IZHEVSK RUSSIA" and "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH".
- "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia.
- "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807.
- "IZHMASH" manufacturer marking logo is an upward pointing arrow in a triangle.
- "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame.
- "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia.
- "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-"410x76" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121888	Saiga	Saiga-410	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Saiga

Legion Arsenal Saiga 12x76mm

Legion Arsenal Saiga 410

SGL41-61

SGL41-71

SGL43-71

SLG41 Series Shotgun

Saiga Legion Izhevsk Russia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121887
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-410C

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-410C
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121887 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121887 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121887 - 2	410 GA X 3"	10	570	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in English as "SAIGA-410C", it may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- the "Saiga" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features.
- within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" (sometimes referenced in Izhmash literature as "S") is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a very short barrel (330mm) the suffix becomes "K".
- features include: blued finish with a black synthetic side-folding buttstock, pistol grip and forend; post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail.
- options include: sling, telescopic sight and interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA" or "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "410/76" or "410X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121888	Saiga	Saiga-410	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

410C

Izhmash Saiga-410C

Saiga

Saiga 410C

Saiga 410S

Saiga-410S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121889
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-410K

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-410K
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121889 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	351	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	351	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 4	410 GA X 3"	4	404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 3	410 GA X 3"	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 9	410 GA X 3"	10	351	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121889 - 5	410 GA X 3"	10	404	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame - "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited. - "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in English as "SAIGA-410K", it may also be repeated as Cyrillic characters. - this particular model is available in three configurations as the Saiga-410K (330mm barrel, polymer forend, pistol grip and butt, sights (notch rear, post front) mounted on forend), Saiga-410K version 01 (404mm barrel, polymer forend, pistol grip and butt, sights (notch rear, post front) mounted on forend) and Saiga-410K version 02 (404mm barrel, metal or polymer folding butt with a wood forend, front sight mounted on the barrel on an elevated post, rear sight is an adjustable ladder sight). - this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle. - the "Saiga" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations and calibre choices. The model designation is usually clearly marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features. - within the Saiga shotgun line the calibre is part of the model designation. Examples in 12 GA are known as the Saiga-12, examples in 20 GA are known as the Saiga-20 and examples in 410 GA are known as the Saiga-410. Further, when equipped with a side-folding buttstock a "C" (sometimes referenced in Izhmash literature as "S") is added as a suffix to the model and these become the models Saiga-12C, Saiga-20C and Saiga-410C respectively. When equipped with a very short barrel (330mm) the suffix becomes "K". - features include: blued finish; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail. - options include: sling, telescopic sight and interchangeable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "410/76" or "410X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121888	Saiga	Saiga-410	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

410K

Izhmash Saiga-410K

Saiga

Saiga 410 Version 01

Saiga 410 Version 02

Saiga 410 Version 03

Saiga 410 Version 04

Saiga 410K

Saiga-410K Version 01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saiga-410K Version 02

Saiga-410K Version 03

Saiga-410K Version 04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kalashnikov USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137556
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-5.45x39

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-5.45x39
Manufacturer:	Legion
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137556 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137556 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137556 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a trademark used by "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited".
- "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia.
- "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807.
- "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH".
- "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia.

Model

- "SAIGA" over "5.45x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; hammer forged, chrome lined barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; wood or synthetic buttstock forearm and pistol grip that may be of color; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.3") barrel is 927mm (36.5"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LEGION IZHEVSK RUSSIA" and "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH". - "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia. - "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807. - "IZHMASH" manufacturer marking logo is an upward pointing arrow in a triangle. - "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "5.45x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7.68 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129950	Saiga	Saiga-7.62x39	Legion	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal SGL Series

Arsenal Saiga 5.45x39

Legion Arsenal Saiga 5.45x39

SGL 31 Saiga

SGL-31 Saiga

SGL31 Saiga

SGL31-47

SGL31-61

SGL31-62

SGL31-67

SGL31-71

SGL31-72

SGL31-74

SGL31-84

SGL31-94

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGL31-95

SGL32-61

SGL33-61

Saiga Legion Izhevsk Russia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150468
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-5.45x39 Kalashnikov 90th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-5.45x39 Kalashnikov 90th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Legion
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150468 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
150468 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150468 - 3	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" over "5.45X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.

Model

- "MIKHAIL TIMOFEEVITCH" over "KALASHNIKOV" over "90TH ANNIVERSARY" over "NOV. 10, 1919" is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AK-74" over "35 YEARS", and a facsimile of Mikhail Kalashnikov's signature under a representation of Izhmash's factory tower is also engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited-edition of 500 (400 of the "Silver" edition, and 100 of the "Gold" edition) Saiga 5.45 semi-automatic rifles made in 2009 for Arsenal USA to commemorate the 90th birthday of Mikhail Kalashnikov (the designer of the AK-47 and AK-74 rifles), as well as the 35th anniversary of the adoption of the AK-74 rifle.
- features include: AK-74-style muzzle brake; black synthetic furniture; specific engraving; plated rear sight, bolt, magazine-release, and trigger; optics mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black oxide/phosphate finish with either gold/titanium nitride or silver/hard chrome plating on selected parts.
- these rifles were shipped in locking velvet-lined cases with information booklets autographed by Mikhail Kalashnikov.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LEGION IZHEVSK RUSSIA" and "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS NV USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH". - "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia. - "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807. - "IZHMASH" manufacturer marking logo is an upward pointing arrow in a triangle. - "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "MTK" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-74 35 Years

AK-74 35th Year Anniversary

Kalashnikov 35th Anniversary Commemorative

Kalashnikov 90th Anniversary Commemorative

Kalashnikov 90th Anniversary Gold Edition

Kalashnikov 90th Anniversary Silver Edition

Kalashnikov Commemorative

MTK90 Jubilee Rifle

Mikhail Timofeevich Kalashnikov 90th Anniversary Nov. 10, 1919

Saiga-5.45x39 90th Anniversary Kalashnikov Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121906
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-7.62

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-7.62
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121906 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	517	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121906 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121906 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121906 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	517	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121906 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in English as "SAIGA 7,62" and is repeated as Cyrllic characters.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a choice of a black synthetic, walnut, beech or birch buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "7.62x39".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129950	Saiga	Saiga-7.62x39	Legion	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170280

170285

7,62

7.62

Izhmash Saiga-7.62

Saiga

Saiga 7.62

Saiga Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129950
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-7.62x39

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-7.62x39
Manufacturer:	Legion
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129950 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129950 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129950 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a trademark used by "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited".
- "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia.
- "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807.
- "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH".
- "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia.

Model

- "SAIGA" over "7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAIGA" is a variant of the design known as the Russian AK-47 assault rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; hammer forged, chrome lined barrel; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; wood or synthetic buttstock forearm and pistol grip that may be of color; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; matte parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 415mm (16.3") barrel is 861mm (33.875"), average weight is 3.24kg (7.15 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LEGION IZHEVSK RUSSIA" and "ARSENAL LAS VEGAS, NV. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LEGION" is the custom and sales shop of "IZHMASH". - "IZHMASH" is the largest firearms producer in Russia. - "IZHMASH" was founded in 1807. - "IZHMASH" manufacturer marking logo is an upward pointing arrow in a triangle. - "IZHMASH" and "LEGION Limited" are located in Izhevsk, Udmurt Republic Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." manufactures a semi automatic Kalashnikov variant receiver/frame. - "Arsenal Inc." imports firearms from Bulgaria and Russia. - "Arsenal Inc." is located in Las Vegas, Nevada U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix (LO) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "7,62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.44 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121906	Saiga	Saiga-7.62	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137556	Saiga	Saiga-5.45x39	Legion	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal SGL Series

Arsenal Saiga 7.62x39

Legion Arsenal Saiga 7.62x39

SGL 20 Saiga

SGL 21 Saiga

SGL-20 Saiga

SGL-21 Saiga

SGL20 Saiga

SGL20-01

SGL20-22

SGL21 Saiga

SGL21-61

SGL21-62

SGL21-63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGL21-66

SGL21-67

SGL21-71

SGL21-72

SGL21-73

SGL21-76

Saiga Legion Izhevsk Russia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Incorporated

Arsenal USA

Dominion Import Group (DIG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121890
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-9

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-9
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121890 - 1	9X53R	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-9" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame in English as and is repeated as Cyrllic characters.
- this model is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a choice of a black synthetic, walnut, beech or birch buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate a Cyrillic character.

Calibre

- sample examined had the calibre marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "9x53".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9

Izhmash Saiga-9

Saiga 9-02

Saiga Ver 9-02

Saiga-9-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121866
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-M

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-M
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121866 - 4	223 REM	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121866 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121866 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121866 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-M" is marked on the receiver/frame in English, and the model is repeated as Cyrillic characters.
- "SAIGA-M" is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a choice of a black synthetic, walnut, beech or birch buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate a Cyrillic character.
Calibre	- on sample examined the calibre designation was marked as "7,62X39" on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "Saiga" line of self-loading rifles/carbines is available in a number a of variations and calibre offerings including; - the basic "Saiga" (standard sporting style stock, 520mm barrel) is available in calibres 7.62X39 RUSSIAN and 5.56MM NATO/223 REM. - the "Saiga-308-1" is available in calibre 7.62MM NATO/308 WIN. - the "Saiga-M" is available in calibres 7.62X39 RUSSIAN and 5.56MM NATO/223 REM and features a heavier receiver/frame, longer barrel (555mm) and a bolt with three locking lugs. - the "Saiga-M3" is the same as the "Saiga-M" but is equipped with an AK47 type folding butt and pistol grip (two separate pieces). - the "Saiga-MK" is the same as the "Saiga-M3" but is equipped with a 415mm barrel. While the "Saiga-MK" has an AK47 type folding butt and pistol grip (two separate pieces) it is designed so that it will not fire with the buttstock in the folded position. - the "Saiga-5.6" is available with a fixed buttstock in calibre 5.6X39MM. - the "Saiga-5.6S" is available with an AK47 type pistol grip and folding buttstock in calibre 5.6X39MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Izhmash Saiga-M

Saiga

Saiga M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Russian American Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121875
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-M3

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-M3
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121875 - 4	223 REM	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121875 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121875 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121875 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAIGA-M3" is marked on the receiver/frame in English, model is repeated as Cyrillic characters.
- "SAIGA-M3" is based on the Kalashnikov designed, AK47 rifle.
- features include: blued finish with a choice of a black synthetic, walnut, beech or birch buttstock and forend; hooded post front sight with an adjustable rear sight; large safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; left side of the receiver/frame has a scope mounting rail; barrel is equipped with a flash hider/muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate a Cyrillic character.
Calibre	- on sample examined the calibre designation was marked as "7,62X39" on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "Saiga" line of self-loading rifles/carbines is available in a number a of variations and calibre offerings including; - the basic "Saiga" (standard sporting style stock, 520mm barrel) is available in calibres 7.62X39 RUSSIAN and 5.56MM NATO/223 REM. - the "Saiga-308-1" is available in calibre 7.62MM NATO/308 WIN. - the "Saiga-M" is available in calibres 7.62X39 RUSSIAN and 5.56MM NATO/223 REM and features a heavier receiver/frame, longer barrel (555mm) and a bolt with three locking lugs. - the "Saiga-M3" is the same as the "Saiga-M" but is equipped with an AK47 type folding butt and pistol grip (two separate pieces). - the "Saiga-MK" is the same as the "Saiga-M3" but is equipped with a 415mm barrel. While the "Saiga-MK" has an AK47 type folding butt and pistol grip (two separate pieces) it is designed so that it will not fire with the buttstock in the folded position. - the "Saiga-5.6" is available with a fixed buttstock in calibre 5.6X39MM. - the "Saiga-5.6S" is available with an AK47 type pistol grip and folding buttstock in calibre 5.6X39MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Izhmash Saiga-M3

M3

Saiga

Saiga M3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131395
Make: Saiga
Model: Saiga-MK

Summary

Make:	Saiga
Model:	Saiga-MK
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131395 - 5	223 REM	5	336	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131395 - 1	223 REM	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131395 - 6	223 REM	10	336	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131395 - 2	223 REM	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131395 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	336	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131395 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131395 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	336	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131395 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAIGA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame
- "SAIGA" is a trade name/trademark used by Izhmash and Legion Limited.
- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAIGA-MK" is marked on the receiver/frame in English, model is usually repeated as Cyrillic characters. - "SAIGA-MK" is based on the Kalashnikov designed AK-47 rifle. - features include: gas operated; semi-automatic rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine; AK-type safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame; AK style flash hider/compensator and forearm; synthetic folding buttstock; separate pistol grip; scope mounting rail located on left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish. - this model is also available in a number of versions as follows; - Saiga-MK Version 02: features a wooden fore end; folding metal frame-type buttstock; AK-47 type compensator/flash hider. - Saiga-MK Version 03: similar features to the Version 02 but with a shorter 336 mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN RUSSIA BY IZHMASH" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may include a cyrillic character prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Izhmash Saiga MK

MK

Saiga-MK 02

Saiga-MK 03

Saiga-MK Version 02

Saiga-MK Version 03

Saiga-MK-02

Saiga-MK-03

Siaga MK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139902
Make: Saint Hubert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Saint Hubert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139902 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAINT HUBERT" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "PARIS" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "BELGIQUE" was observed marked on the side of the left barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Belgium proof marks were observed on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "Saint Hubert" was located in Paris, France at 11, Rue de Rome from circa 1911 to 1985.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard double barrel, side by side, boxlock shotgun.
- features observed: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; engraved and color case hardened boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial numbers was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the trigger guard tang, and on the rib on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgique

Side By Side Boxlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125780
Make: Saint Hubert Company
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Saint Hubert Company
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125780 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAINT-HUBERT CO." over "WASECA MINN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered barrel; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; thumb type safety mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece high cheekpiece walnut Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "F.W. Heym" and "Made in Germany" was reported marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame on one rifle sold by "Saint Hubert Company".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Saint Hubert Sporter Rifle

Saint-Hubert Sporter Rifle

St-Hubert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125772
Make: Saint Hubert Company
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Saint Hubert Company
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125772 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ENGLAND" over "SAINT-HUBERT CO." over "WASECA MINN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "F.W. Heym" and "Made in Germany" was reported marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame on one rifle sold by "Saint Hubert Company".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; thumb type safety mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece high cheekpiece walnut Monte Carlo stock.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4892	Heym	SR20	Heym	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Saint Hubert Sporter Rifle

Saint-Hubert Sporter Rifle

St-Hubert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129319
Make: Saint Hubert Company
Model: U-9

Summary

Make:	Saint Hubert Company
Model:	U-9
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129319 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN ENGLAND" over "SAINT-HUBERT CO." over "WASECA MINN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Model	- "MODEL U-9" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: blued round tapered barrel; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; thumb type safety mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; high cheekpiece, walnut, Monte Carlo stock.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed located on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model U-9

Model U9

U9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135718
Make: Sainte Fils
Model: Musket

Summary

Make:	Sainte Fils
Model:	Musket
Manufacturer:	Sainte Fils
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135718 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	1	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135718 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DE SAINTE FILS ARQUEBUSIER ODR" over "DU ROY A VERSAILLES" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- originally manufactured prior to 1800.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round to octogonal smoothbore barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate; one-piece full length walnut stock with straight pistol grip, brass buttplate, trigger guard, ram rod ferrules, and nose cap.
- this firearm has been converted from flintlock to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- Sainte was an Arquebusier located in Orleans (Loiret) at Paris, France prior to 1800.

Action

- muzzle loading design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118312
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118312 - 3	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118312 - 1	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118312 - 2	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodre Schwann, Leige, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.

Type

- smooth bore barrel on the right and a rifled barrel on the left.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140182
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140182 - 1	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder and under the right grip plate.
- "JS" was a trade mark used by Joseph Saive.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; engraved solid top receiver/frame with an unfluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; swing-out ejection rod is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; smooth grip plates; laynard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodre Schwann, Leige, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118314
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118314 - 1	35 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118314 - 2	405 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118314 - 3	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under double rifle.
- features include: pistol grip walnut stock and forearm, double triggers, boxlock, tang safety, top lever, folding leaf sights and various degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodore Schwann, Liege, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Double Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118322
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Mauser 1898 Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Mauser 1898 Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118322 - 1	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118322 - 2	32 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern bolt action Mauser rifle that has been re-worked into a single shot shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock.
- Saive also made a number of sporting repeating hunting rifles based on Mauser actions.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodre Schwann, Leige, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49454	Mauser	Geha	Rempt	Shotgun	Bolt Action
135083	Deutsche Werke	Mauser 1898 Shotgun	Deutsche Werke	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action Shotgun

Mauser

Mauser Shotgun

Mauser Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118318
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118318 - 3	10.75X57MM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118318 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118318 - 2	9X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern bolt action Mauser rifle that has been re-worked into a sporting repeater.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock with horn buttplate and grip cap, adjustable open sights, single or double-set triggers, schnabel forearm and sling swivels.
- Saive also made a number of bolt operated single shot shotguns based on Mauser actions.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodre Schwann, Leige, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser

Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56317
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56317 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56317 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodre Schwann, Leige, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118313
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118313 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118313 - 2	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an over & under combination gun. - features include: pistol grip walnut stock and forearm, double triggers, boxlock, tang safety, top lever, folding leaf sights and various degrees of engraving.
Manufacturer	- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodre Schwann, Leige, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.
Type	- smooth bore barrel over a rifled barrel.
Action	- over & under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48025
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48025 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48025 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48025 - 3	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48025 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48025 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48025 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Saive, side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- may be found in folding configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodore Schwann, Liege, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks usually found on the underside of the barrels in the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Folding

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Folding

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Super Saive Liege

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59336
Make: Saive, Joseph
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Saive, Joseph
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Saive, Joseph (JS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59336 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59336 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59336 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59336 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59336 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59336 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59336 - 2	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59336 - 9	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59336 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "JS", "J. Saive", Joseph Saive" or "Super Saive" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern break open single shot shotgun with either exposed hammer or enclosed hammer. - features include: top lever for opening, black or blued finish, push rod release forearm, automatic ejector, checkered walnut stock and scroll and leaf engraving on the sides of the receiver/frame. - this shotgun was made with two types of safety; one with a tang safety forward of the top latch and one with a safety place on the trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- "Joseph Saive" was a dealer and manufacturer located at 10 Rue Theodore Schwann, Liege, Belgium from 1919 to 1957.
Serial Number	- located behind the hinge assembly of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199801
Make: SAKO
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199801 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 2	243 WIN	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 7	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 8	270 WIN	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 16	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 4	308 WIN	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 17	375 H&H MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 18	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199801 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 11	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199801 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: barrel with an incorporated, cantilever type scope mount at the chamber end; firing-pin blocking safety; manual de-cocking button located at the rear of the bolt; square button on the top middle of the buttstock for the cheekpiece adjustment; may come equipped with a with a synthetic stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Explorer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

100 Explorer Carbon

100 Explorer Wood

SSAC1559A75D760

SSAC1559A75D760B

SSAC1559A75D7P0

SSAC1559A75D7P0B

SSAC1559A76D770

SSAC1559A76D770B

SSAC1559A76D7Y0

SSAC1559A76D7Y0B

SSAC2959A75D763

SSAC2959A75D763B

SSAC2959A75D764

SSAC2959A75D764B

SSAC2959A75D7P3

SSAC2959A75D7P3B

SSAC2959A75D7P4

SSAC2959A75D7P4B

SSAC2959A76D773

SSAC2959A76D773B

SSAC2959A76D774

SSAC2959A76D774B

SSAC2959A76D7Y3

SSAC2959A76D7Y3B

SSAC2959A76D7Y4

SSAC2959A76D7Y4B

SSAC6359A75D760

SSAC6359A75D760B

SSAC6359A75D7P0

SSAC6359A75D7P0B

SSAC6359A76D770

SSAC6359A76D770B

SSAC6359A76D7Y0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSAC6359A76D7Y0B

SSAD2159A75D763

SSAD2159A75D763B

SSAD2159A75D7P3

SSAD2159A75D7P3B

SSAD2159A76D773

SSAD2159A76D773B

SSAD2159A76D7Y3

SSAD2159A76D7Y3B

SSAD3159A75D763

SSAD3159A75D763B

SSAD3159A75D764

SSAD3159A75D764B

SSAD3159A75D7P3

SSAD3159A75D7P3B

SSAD3159A75D7P4

SSAD3159A75D7P4B

SSAD3159A76D773

SSAD3159A76D773B

SSAD3159A76D774

SSAD3159A76D774B

SSAD3159A76D7Y3

SSAD3159A76D7Y3B

SSAD3159A76D7Y4

SSAD3159A76D7Y4B

SSAD3659A75D762

SSAD3659A75D762B

SSAD3659A76D772

SSAD3659A76D772B

SSAE4059A75D765

SSAE4059A75D765B

SSAE4059A75D766

SSAE4059A76D775

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSAE4059A76D775B

SSAF1959A75D760

SSAF1959A75D760B

SSAF1959A75D7P0

SSAF1959A75D7P0B

SSAF1959A76D770

SSAF1959A76D770B

SSAF1959A76D7Y0

SSAF1959A76D7Y0B

SSAG2759A75D7P1

SSAG2759A75D7P1B

SSAG2759A75D7P2

SSAG2759A75D7P2B

SSAG2759A76D7Y1

SSAG2759A76D7Y1B

SSAG3359A75D7P3

SSAG3359A75D7P3B

SSAG3359A76D7Y3

SSAG3359A76D7Y3B

SSAG3959A75D765

SSAG3959A75D765B

SSAG3959A75D7P5

SSAG3959A75D7P5B

SSAG3959A76D775

SSAG3959A76D775B

SSAG3959A76D7Y5

SSAG3959A76D7Y5B

SSBE4059A75D766

Sako 100

Sako Switch Caliber Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26212
Make: SAKO
Model: 22-32

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	22-32
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26212 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26212 - 2	22 SHORT	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26212 - 3	32 S&W LONG	5	150	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 24	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is an International Shooting Union (ISU) competition model.
- It comes as an individual firearm in a single calibre and as a kit with three firing mechanisms and barrels. When it comes a a kit, one firing mechanism with barrel is in calibre .22 short, one is in calibre .22 LR, and one is in .32 S&W Long calibre. These are often referred to as Conversion Units.
- The difference between this pistol and the "Triace" Model is the grip angle. The "22 32" has a 60 degree grip angle while the "Triace" grip angle is 65 degrees.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24933	SAKO	Tri-Ace	SAKO	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28855
Make: SAKO
Model: 2700 Finnsport

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	2700 Finnsport
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28855 - 1	270 WIN	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28855 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28855 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28855 - 4	7MM REM MAG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sako" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "2700" and "Finnsport" are marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
Manufacturer	- "Sako" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2700

Finnsport

Finnsport 2700

Finsport 2700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3202
Make: SAKO
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3202 - 8	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 9	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 4	222 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 5	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 6	223 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 7	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 10	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 11	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 12	25-06 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 13	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 14	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3202 - 15	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 19	300 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 21	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 22	375 H&H MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 18	7MM REM MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3202 - 3	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "72" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1972-3 as an "economy grade" sporting rifle and discontinued in 1976.
- this is an economy grade sporting rifle, distinctive in that "skip line" checkering is used.
- features include: no sights or hooded ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round tapered or heavy profile rifled barrel; receiver/frame is milled with an integral tapered dovetail for scope mounts; turn bolt action; adjustable trigger; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; hinged floor plate release is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece, white line spacers and sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- all short action Sako rifles are known as Vixens, medium length action rifles as Foresters and long action rifles as Finnbears, despite the model designation of the rifle. - this rifle is built using the short action in 222 REM and 223 REM, and using the long action in all other calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Center-Fire

72 Heavy Barrel

72 Long Action

72 Magnum

72 Short Action

72 Sporter

72 Vixen

M72

M72 Heavy Barrel

M72 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3209
Make: SAKO
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3209 - 4	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 3	220 SWIFT	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 1	222 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 2	223 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 5	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 11	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3209 - 12	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3209 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1974 and discontinued in 1978. - "74" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: Mauser action; standard or heavy barrel; no sights; European walnut checkered pistol grip stock; sling swivels. - the carbine version features a Mannlicher stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.
Remarks	- sporting rifle manufactured, with standard or heavy barrel and supplied without sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44164	SAKO	L461 Vixen	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
64630	SAKO	L461	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

74 Carbine

74 Heavy Barrel

74 Long Action

74 Medium Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

74 Series

74 Short Action

74 Sporter

74 Sportsman

74 Super Sporter

74 Varmint

74 Varmint Rifle

74 Vixen

M 74

M-74

M74

M74 Carbine

M74 Heavy Barrel

M74 Long Action

M74 Medium Action

M74 Short Action

M74 Super Sporter

M74 Varmint

M74 Varmint Rifle

M74 Vixen

Vixen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41134
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 I

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 I
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41134 - 5	17 REM	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 7	17 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 6	17 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 13	20 TACTICAL	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41134 - 12	204 RUGER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 8	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 1	222 REM	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 2	222 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 9	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 3	223 REM	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 11	223 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41134 - 10	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41134 - 4	223 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- this is a generic entry for the "75 I" receiver/frame. Several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame including the Hunter, Deluxe, Super Deluxe, Euro, Grey Wolf and Varmint.
- marked "SAKO I" followed by serial number and Finnish Lion stamp.
- action length identified by roman numerals "I."
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut, laminated or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; later production included an integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" MADE IN FINLAND.

Shots

- both fixed and detachable box-magazine styles are available.

Remarks

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41135	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41137	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
122135	SAKO	75 SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
123155	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Deluxe

75 Euro

75 Grey Wolf

75 Hunter

75 Hunter Stainless

75 I Deluxe

75 I Euro

75 I Grey Wolf

75 I Hunter

75 I Super Deluxe

75 I Varmint

75 I Varmint SS Laminated

75 Laminated Stainless

75 One

75 Super Deluxe

75 Varmint

75 Varmint SS Laminated

75-I

75-I Deluxe

75-I Euro

75-I Hunter

75-I Super Deluxe

75-I Varmint

75I

Deluxe 75

Deluxe 75 I

Deluxe 75-I

Euro 75

Euro 75 I

Euro 75-I

Hunter

Hunter 75

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hunter 75 I

Hunter 75-I

Hunter Stainless 75

JRSA112

JRSC212

JRSF112

JRSF212

JRSG112

JRSG512

Laminated Stainless 75

New Millenium

Sako 75

Sako 75 I

Sako 75-I

Sako Safe Action

Super Deluxe 75

Super Deluxe 75 I

Super Deluxe 75-I

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 I

Varmint 75-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41241
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 I

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 I
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41241 - 3	17 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41241 - 1	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41241 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- this is a generic entry for the variants built on the "75 I" receiver/frame.
- the model designation/action length is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "I" followed by the serial number and the Finnish Lion stamp.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame.
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" MADE IN FINLAND.

Shots

- single shot action, bolt operated.

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako c.1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- actions within the 75 series are available in 5 lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V;
    - Action I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibers based on the 7.62X39 cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibers of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30/06 length cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case length,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41243	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41245	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41247	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41249	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

75 I Sako

75 I Varmint

75 One

75 Sako

75-1 Varmint

75-I

75-I Sako

75-I Varmint

75I

I

New Millenium

Sako 75 I

Sako 75-I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sako Safe Action

Varmint 75 I

Varmint 75-I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41135
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 II

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 II
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41135 - 1	22 PPC	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41135 - 2	22 PPC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41135 - 3	6MM PPC	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41135 - 4	6MM PPC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41135 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41135 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a generic entry for the "75 II" receiver length.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver including the Hunter, Deluxe, Super Deluxe, Euro and Varmint.
- receiver marked "SAKO II" followed by serial number and Finnish Lion stamp.
- action length identified by roman numerals "II."
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; later production included an integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" MADE IN FINLAND.

Shots

- both fixed and detachable box-magazine styles are available.

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako in 1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver/frame is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- actions within the 75 series are available in 6 lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I through V and SM;
    - Action I is for calibres based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibres based on the 7.62X39MM RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibres of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30-06 SPRG cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case lengths,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.
    - Action SM for calibres of WSM (Winchester Short Magnum) cartridge case length.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine with hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.
- the detachable magazine can be loaded from the top through the ejection port.
- stocks supplied are synthetic or various grades of walnut.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41134	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41137	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
122135	SAKO	75 SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
123155	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Deluxe

75 Euro

75 Hunter

75 II Deluxe

75 II Euro

75 II Hunter

75 II Sako

75 II Super Deluxe

75 II Varmint

75 Sako

75 Super Deluxe

75 Two

75 Varmint

75-II

75-II Deluxe

75-II Euro

75-II Hunter

75-II Sako

75-II Super Deluxe

75-II Varmint

75II

Deluxe 75

Deluxe 75 II

Deluxe 75-II

Euro 75

Euro 75 II

Euro 75-II

Hunter

Hunter 75

Hunter 75 II

Hunter 75-II

II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Millenium

Sako 75

Sako 75 II

Sako 75-II

Sako Safe Action

Super Deluxe 75

Super Deluxe 75 II

Super Deluxe 75-II

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 II

Varmint 75-II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41243
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 II

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 II
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41243 - 1	22 PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41243 - 2	6MM PPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41243 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- this is a generic entry for the variants built on the "75 II" receiver/frame.
- the model designation/action length is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "II" followed by the serial number and the Finnish Lion stamp.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame.
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber with the "Calibre designation" and MADE IN FINLAND

Shots - single shot, bolt operated.

Remarks

- New series of rifles introduced by Sako c.1996.
- Mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- The bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- Bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- A separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- A mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- Actions within the 75 series are available in 5 lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V;
    - Action I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibers based on the 7.62X39 cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibers of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30/06 length cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case length,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41241	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41245	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41247	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41249	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

75 II Sako

75 II Varmint

75 Sako

75 Two

75 Varmint

75-II

75-II Sako

75-II Varmint

75II

II

New Millenium

Sako 75

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sako 75 II

Sako 75-II

Sako Safe Action

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 II

Varmint 75-II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41136
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 III

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 III
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41136 - 20	22 PPC	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 17	22 PPC	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 37	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41136 - 7	22-250 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 8	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 13	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 9	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 4	243 WIN	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 21	243 WIN	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 30	243 WIN	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 5	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41136 - 16	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 6	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 35	260 REM	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41136 - 33	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 36	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41136 - 1	308 WIN	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 28	308 WIN	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41136 - 31	308 WIN	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 2	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 14	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 38	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41136 - 19	6MM PPC	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 18	6MM PPC	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 29	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41136 - 34	7MM REM MAG	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41136 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 22	7MM-08 REM	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41136 - 32	7MM-08 REM	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 15	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41136 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- this is a generic entry for the "75 III" receiver/frame length.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame including the Hunter, Deluxe, Super Deluxe, Euro, Carbine, Battue, Varmint, Stainless, Synthetic, Grey Wolf and Synthetic Stainless.
- the receiver/frame is marked "SAKO III" followed by serial number and Finnish Lion stamp.
- the action length is identified by the roman numeral "III."
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut, laminated or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; later production included an integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the "SAKO" name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" MADE IN FINLAND

Shots

- both fixed and detachable box magazine styles are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako in 1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver/frame is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- actions within the 75 series are available in six lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I through V and SM;
    - Action I is for calibres based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibres based on the 7.62X39MM RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibres of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30-06 SPRG cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case lengths,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.
    - Action SM for calibres of WSM (Winchester Short Magnum) cartridge case length.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine with hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.
- the detachable magazine can be loaded from the top through the ejection port.
- stocks supplied are synthetic or various grades of walnut.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41134	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41135	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41137	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
122135	SAKO	75 SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
123155	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Battue

75 Carbine

75 Deluxe

75 Euro

75 Finnlight

75 Grey Wolf

75 Hunter

75 III Battue

75 III Carbine

75 III Deluxe

75 III Euro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75 III Grey Wolf

75 III Hunter

75 III Stainless

75 III Super Deluxe

75 III Synthetic Stainless

75 III Varmint

75 III Varmint SS Laminated

75 Stainless

75 Super Deluxe

75 Synthetic

75 Synthetic Stainless

75 Three

75 Varmint

75 Varmint SS Laminated

75-III

75-III Battue

75-III Carbine

75-III Deluxe

75-III Euro

75-III Hunter

75-III Stainless

75-III Super Deluxe

75-III Synthetic

75-III Synthetic Stainless

75-III Varmint

75III

Battue 75

Battue 75 III

Battue 75-III

Carbine 75

Carbine 75 III

Carbine 75-III

Deluxe 75

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deluxe 75 III

Deluxe 75-III

Euro 75

Euro 75 III

Euro 75-III

Finnlight

Finnlight III

Hunter

Hunter 75

Hunter 75 III

Hunter 75-III

III

III Finnlight

JRSA114

JRSA115

JRSA116

JRSA121

JRSA152

JRSB114

JRSB115

JRSB116

JRSB121

JRSB152

JRSC214

JRSC215

JRSC216

JRSC221

JRSC252

JRSF114

JRSF214

JRSF215

JRSF216

JRSF221

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRSF222

JRSG114

JRSG152

JRSG514

JRSG515

JRSG516

JRSG521

JRSG522

JRSQ115

JRSQ116

JRSQ121

JRSQ152

New Millenium

Sako 75

Sako 75 III

Sako 75-III

Sako Safe Action

Stainless 75

Stainless 75 III

Stainless 75-III

Super Deluxe 75

Super Deluxe 75 III

Super Deluxe 75-III

Synthetic 75

Synthetic 75 III

Synthetic 75-III

Synthetic Stainless 75

Synthetic Stainless 75 III

Synthetic Stainless 75-III

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 III

Varmint 75-III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41245
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 III

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 III
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41245 - 3	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41245 - 2	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41245 - 5	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41245 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41245 - 4	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- this is a generic entry for the variants built on the "75 III" receiver/frame.
- the model designation/action length is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "III" followed by the serial number and the Finnish Lion stamp.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame.
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut, laminated or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" and MADE IN FINLAND

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako c.1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- actions within the 75 series are available in 5 lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V;
    - Action I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibers based on the 7.62X39 cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibers of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30/06 length cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case length,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41241	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41243	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41247	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41249	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

75 III Sako

75 III Varmint

75 Sako

75 Three

75 Varmint

75-III

75-III Sako

75-III Varmint

75III

III

JRSG416

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Millenium

Sako 75

Sako 75 Custom Single Shot

Sako 75 III

Sako 75-III

Sako Safe Action

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 III

Varmint 75-III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41137
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 IV

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 IV
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41137 - 4	25-06 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 25	25-06 REM	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 34	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 5	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 22	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 6	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 1	270 WIN	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 26	270 WIN	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 32	270 WIN	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 2	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 23	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41137 - 3	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 36	270 WSM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41137 - 13	280 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 27	280 REM	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 14	280 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 35	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41137 - 15	280 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 33	30-06 SPRG	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 30	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41137 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41137 - 37	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41137 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41137 - 31	9.3X66 SAKO	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- this is a generic entry for rifles built using the "75 IV" receiver/frame.
- receiver/frame is marked "SAKO IV" followed by serial number and Finnish Lion stamp.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame including the Hunter, Deluxe, Super Deluxe, Euro, Carbine, Battue, Varmint, Stainless, Synthetic, Grey Wolf and Synthetic Stainless.
- action length identified by roman numerals "IV."
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut, laminated or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; later production included an integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the "SAKO" name normally appears on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" and MADE IN FINLAND.

Shots

- both fixed and detachable box-magazine styles are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako in 1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver/frame is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- actions within the 75 series are available in 6 lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I through V and SM;
    - Action I is for calibres based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibres based on the 7.62X39MM RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibres of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30-06 SPRG cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case lengths,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.
    - Action SM for calibres of WSM (Winchester Short Magnum) cartridge case length.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine with hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.
- the detachable magazine can be loaded from the top through the ejection port.
- stocks supplied are synthetic or various grades of walnut.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41134	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41135	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
122135	SAKO	75 SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
123155	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Custom Deluxe

75 Four

75 Grey Wolf

75 Hunter Stainless

75 IV Custom Deluxe

75 IV Grey Wolf

75 IV SS

75-IV

75-IV SS

75IV

75IV Finnlight

Battue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Battue 75 IV

Carbine

Carbine 75 IV

Deluxe

Deluxe 75 IV

Euro

Euro 75 IV

Finnlight

Finnlight 75

Finnlight 75 IV

Hunter

Hunter 75 IV

Hunter Stainless 75

IV

JRQ117

JRQ118

JRQ119

JRQ120

JRQ151

JRSA117

JRSA118

JRSA119

JRSA120

JRSA151

JRSB117

JRSB118

JRSB120

JRSC217

JRSC218

JRSC220

JRSD117

JRSD118

JRSD120

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRSD318

JRSD320

JRSP117

JRSP118

JRSP120

JRSQ117

JRSQ118

JRSQ119

JRSQ120

JRSQ151

New Millenium

Sako 75

Sako 75 Custom Deluxe

Sako Safe Action

Stainless

Stainless 75 IV

Stainless Synthetic 75 IV

Super Deluxe

Super Deluxe 75 IV

Synthetic

Synthetic 75 IV

Synthetic Stainless

Synthetic Stainless 75-IV

Varmint

Varmint 75 IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41247
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 IV

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 IV
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41247 - 2	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41247 - 1	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41247 - 5	280 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41247 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41247 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41247 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41247 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a generic entry for the variants built on the "75 IV" receiver/frame.
- the model designation/action length is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "IV" followed by the serial number and the Finnish Lion stamp.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame.
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" and MADE IN FINLAND

Remarks

- New series of rifles introduced by Sako c.1996.
- Mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- The bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- Bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- A separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- A mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- Actions within the 75 series are available in five lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V;
    - Action I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibers based on the 7.62X39 cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibers of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30/06 length cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case length,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41241	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41243	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41245	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41249	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Four

75 IV Sako

75 IV Varmint

75 Sako

75 Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75-IV

75-IV Sako

75-IV Varmint

75IV

IV

New Millenium

Sako 75

Sako 75 IV

Sako 75-IV

Sako Safe Action

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 IV

Varmint 75-IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125547
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 IV King Ranch Special Edition

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 IV King Ranch Special Edition
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125547 - 1	270 WIN	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125547 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a special edition which recognises the birthplace of the American ranching industry.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; thumb safety located to the right of the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; hinged floor plate release located at the front of the trigger guard; one piece, Monte Carlo, semi-pistol grip buttstock featuring a running "W" checkering.
- the floor plate features a rope bordered "W" logo which is gold engraved.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is from "KR4000" to "KR4999".

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- fixed box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Deluxe King Ranch

75 Deluxe King Ranch Heritage Series

75 IV Deluxe King Ranch Special Edition

75 King Ranch

75 King Ranch Commemorative

JRSX002

JRSX003

King Ranch

King Ranch Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122135
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 SM

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 SM
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122135 - 1	270 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122135 - 3	270 WSM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122135 - 4	300 WSM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122135 - 2	300 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122135 - 5	7MM WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- introduced in 2004
- this is a generic entry for the variants built on the "75 SM" receiver/frame.
- the model designation/action length is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SM" followed by the serial number and the Finnish Lion stamp.
- the introduction of this action size is to accommodate the use of Winchester Short Magnum (WSM) length cartridges.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame including the Hunter, Deluxe, Stainless Synthetic, Grey Wolf and Finnlight.
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako in 1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver/frame is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- actions within the 75 series are available in six lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I through V and SM;
    - Action I is for calibres based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibres based on the 7.62X39MM RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibres of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30-06 SPRG cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case lengths,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.
    - Action SM for calibres of WSM (Winchester Short Magnum) cartridge case length.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine with hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.
- the detachable magazine can be loaded from the top through the ejection port.
- stocks supplied are synthetic or various grades of walnut.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41134	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41135	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41137	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
123155	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Deluxe SM

75 Grey Wolf

75 SM Deluxe

75 SM Finnlight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75 SM Grey Wolf

75 SM Hunter

75 SM Stainless Synthetic

75 Short Magnum

75 WSM

75-SM

Deluxe 75 SM

Finnlight 75 SM

Hunter 75 SM

JRSA140

JRSA141

JRSA142

JRSB140

JRSB141

JRSB142

JRSC240

JRSC241

JRSC242

JRSD140

JRSD141

JRSD142

JRSQ240

JRSQ241

JRSQ242

Model 75 SM

SM

SM 75

Sako 75 SM

Stainless Synthetic 75 SM

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125548
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 SM King Ranch Special Edition

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 SM King Ranch Special Edition
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125548 - 1	300 WSM	4	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a special edition which recognises the birthplace of the American ranching industry.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; thumb safety located to the right of the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; hinged floor plate release located at the front of the trigger guard; one piece, Monte Carlo, semi-pistol grip buttstock featuring a running "W" checkering.
- the floor plate features a rope bordered "W" logo which is gold engraved.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is from "KR4000" to "KR4999".

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- fixed box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Deluxe King Ranch

75 Deluxe King Ranch Heritage Series

75 King Ranch

75 SM King Ranch

75 SM King Ranch Commemorative

JRSX004

King Ranch

King Ranch Commemorative

King Ranch Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41138
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 V

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 V
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41138 - 41	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 11	270 WBY MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 12	270 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 13	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 48	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 40	30-378 WBY MAG	2	678	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 50	300 APOLLO	4	624	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 36	300 CANADIAN MAG	4	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 37	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 8	300 WBY MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 9	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41138 - 10	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 39	300 WIN MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 35	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 44	300 WSM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 46	300 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 47	330 DAKOTA	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 49	338 EDGE	3	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 43	338 LAPUA MAG	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41138 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 2	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 3	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 4	338 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 21	340 WBY MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 22	340 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 23	340 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41138 - 24	340 WBY MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 14	375 H&H MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 15	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 16	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 17	375 H&H MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 18	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 19	416 REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 20	416 REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 31	7MM REM MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 38	7MM REM MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 34	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 32	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 33	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 42	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 28	7MM STW	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 29	7MM STW	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 30	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 25	7MM WBY MAG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41138 - 26	7MM WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41138 - 27	7MM WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for the variants built on the "75 V" receiver/frame.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame including the Hunter, Deluxe, Super Deluxe, Safari, Euro, Carbine, Battue, Varmint, Stainless, Synthetic and Synthetic Stainless.
- receiver/frame is normally marked "SAKO V" followed by serial number and Finnish Lion stamp.
- action length identified by roman numerals "V."
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; later production included an integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" and, MADE IN FINLAND.

Shots

- both fixed and detachable box-magazine styles are available.

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako in 1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver/frame is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- actions within the 75 series are available in 6 lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I through V and SM;
    - Action I is for calibres based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibres based on the 7.62X39MM RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibres of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30-06 SPRG cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case lengths,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.
    - Action SM for calibres of WSM (Winchester Short Magnum) cartridge case length.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine with hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.
- the detachable magazine can be loaded from the top through the ejection port.
- stocks supplied are synthetic or various grades of walnut.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41134	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41135	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41137	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41243	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
122135	SAKO	75 SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
123155	Christensen Arms	Carbon One Hunter	Christensen Arms/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

75 AV

75 Battue

75 Carbine

75 Deluxe

75 Euro

75 Five

75 Hunter

75 Hunter Stainless

75 Stainless

75 Stainless Synthetic

75 Synthetic Stainless

75 V Battue

75 V Big Game Deluxe

75 V Carbine

75 V Deluxe

75 V Euro

75 V Finnlight

75 V Hunter

75 V Safari

75 V Stainless

75 V Stainless Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75 V Super Deluxe

75 V Synthetic Stainless

75 V Varmint

75 Varmint

75-V

75-V Battue

75-V Carbine

75-V Euro

75-V Hunter

75-V Stainless

75-V Stainless Synthetic

75-V Synthetic Stainless

75-V Varmint

75V

Battue

Battue 75

Battue 75 V

Battue 75-V

Carbine

Carbine 75

Carbine 75 V

Carbine 75-V

Deluxe

Deluxe 75

Deluxe 75 V

Deluxe 75-V

Euro

Euro 75

Euro 75 V

Finnlight

Finnlight 75 V

Hunter

Hunter 75

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hunter 75 Synthetic Stainless

Hunter 75-V

Hunter 75-V Synthetic Stainless

Hunter Stainless 75

Hunter Synthetic Stainless

JRSA131

JRSA134

JRSA170

JRSA237

JRSB131

JRSB134

JRSB137

JRSB170

JRSD131

JRSD134

JRSD170

JRSD237

JRSD238

JRSQ131

JRSQ170

Model V Synthetic

Model V Synthetic Stainless

New Millenium

Safari

Sako 75

Sako 75 Big Game Deluxe

Sako Safe Action

Sako V

Stainless

Stainless 75

Stainless 75 V

Stainless 75-V

Stainless Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stainless Synthetic 75

Stainless Synthetic 75 V

Stainless Synthetic 75-V

Super Deluxe

Super Deluxe 75

Super Deluxe 75 V

Super Deluxe 75-V

Super Deluxe Grade

Synthetic Stainless

Synthetic Stainless 75

Synthetic Stainless 75 V

Synthetic Stainless 75-V

V

Varmint

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 V

Varmint 75-V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41249
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 V

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 V
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41249 - 4	270 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 3	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 1	338 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 7	340 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 5	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 6	416 REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 10	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 9	7MM STW	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41249 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Model

- this is a generic entry for the variants built on the "75 V" receiver/frame.
- the model designation/action length is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "V" followed by the serial number and the Finnish Lion stamp.
- several Sako models are built on this receiver/frame.
- features include: bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; three front locking lugs on bolt; receiver/frame is semi-hexagonal in shape and flat bottomed; blued steel or stainless steel construction; integral scope base mounting grooves; walnut or synthetic stock; cocking indicator tab at the rear of the bolt; integral lock mechanism incorporated into the cocking piece; fitted with sling swivel attachment points on the butt and forend.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- stamped on left side of barrel ahead of the chamber "Calibre designation" and MADE IN FINLAND.

Remarks

- new series of rifles introduced by Sako c.1996.
- mechanically different from previous Mauser based designs, the receiver is semi hexagonal shaped and flat bottomed.
- the bolt uses three front locking lugs.
- bolt lift is 70 degrees.
- a separate bolt release allows the opening of the bolt when the safety is applied.
- a mechanical ejector is located under bolt in the receiver.
- aictions within the 75 series are available in 5 lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V;
    - Action I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
    - Action II for calibers based on the 7.62X39 cartridge case length,
    - Action III for calibers of 308 WIN cartridge case length,
    - Action IV for 30/06 length cartridge case length,
    - Action V for belted magnum cartridge case length,
    - V Magnum catalogued for 416 REM MAG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41241	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41243	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41245	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot
41247	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Five

75 Sako

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75 V Sako

75 V Varmint

75 Varmint

75-V

75-V Sako

75-V Varmint

75V

New Millenium

Sako 75

Sako 75 V

Sako 75-V

Sako Safe Action

V

Varmint 75

Varmint 75 V

Varmint 75-V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119470
Make: SAKO
Model: 75 V 80th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	75 V 80th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119470 - 2	375 H&H MAG	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".
Model	- this is a special edition of the Sako 75 V (in Safari variation), made to commemorate the 80th anniversary of the founding of SAKO. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock with ebony forearm tip, open express sights with hooded front, handmade leather case, Swarovski detachable scope, "SAKO" grip cap, sling swivels, and a specially-engraved magazine floorplate with "80" in gold. - manufactured in 2001. - total production of 80 units.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly as "SAKO".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from 200101 to 200180.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 80th Anniversary Model

75 Safari 80th Anniversary Model

75 V Anniversary Model

75 V Safari 80th Anniversary Model

80th Anniversary Commemorative

80th Anniversary Commemorative 75

JRSX0001

Safari 80th Anniversary Limited

Safari 80th Anniversary Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3284
Make: SAKO
Model: 78

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	78
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3284 - 1	22 HORNET	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3284 - 4	22 K-HORNET	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3284 - 2	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3284 - 3	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1977 and discontinued 1986.
- features include: turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; hand checkered walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; supplied without sights; drilled and tapped for telescopic sights.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 78

M-78

M78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125442
Make: SAKO
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125442 - 25	204 RUGER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 1	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 24	222 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 2	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 3	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 4	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 5	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 31	270 WSM	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 6	270 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125442 - 30	300 WBY MAG	4	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 16	300 WIN MAG	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 33	300 WIN MAG	4	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 32	300 WSM	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 7	300 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 26	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 9	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 10	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 17	338 WIN MAG	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 35	338 WIN MAG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 18	375 H&H MAG	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 21	7MM REM MAG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 15	7MM REM MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 22	7MM REM MAG	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 29	7MM REM MAG	4	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 11	7MM WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125442 - 34	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125442 - 28	9.3X66 SAKO	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125442 - 20	9.3X66 SAKO	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced 2006.
- this is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm.
- features include: nonreflective satin blued barrel; controlled round feeding action; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; one piece walnut pistol grip stock.
- overall length for a 570mm (22 7/16") barrel is 1100mm (43 5/16"), average weight is 3.5kg (7 1/2lbs).
- left handed version introduced in 2012.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140142	SAKO	85 Brown Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140096	SAKO	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140122	SAKO	85 Grizzly	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140140	SAKO	85 Black Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140178	SAKO	85 Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140181	SAKO	85 Classic Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16146
16148
16149
16151
16152
16154
16418
16419
16420
16421
17230
17231
17232
17233
17241
17246
18415
18416

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18417

18438

85 Deluxe

85 Hunter

85 Hunter Laminated Stainless

85 Hunter Left Handed

85 Hunter Lefthanded

85 Hunter Stainless

85 LH

85 Laminated Stainless

85 Left Handed

85LH

Hunter

Hunter 85

Hunter Stainless

Hunter lefthanded

JRS1A12

JRS1A14

JRS1A15

JRS1A16

JRS1A17

JRS1A18

JRS1A20

JRS1A21

JRS1A31

JRS1A34

JRS1A35

JRS1A37

JRS1A40

JRS1A41

JRS1A42

JRS1A43

JRS1A51

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRS1A52

JRS1A70

Laminated Stainless

Sako 85 Hunter

Sako 85 Lefthanded

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128352
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Bavarian

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Bavarian
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128352 - 6	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 5	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 1	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 38	222 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 2	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 39	223 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 8	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 7	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 18	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 17	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 10	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128352 - 9	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 22	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 21	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 31	270 WSM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 3	270 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 26	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 25	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 34	300 WIN MAG	4	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 32	300 WSM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 36	300 WSM	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 4	300 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 14	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 13	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 16	338 FEDERAL	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 15	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 40	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 41	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128352 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 37	7MM REM MAG	4	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 33	7MM REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 28	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 27	8MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 30	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128352 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- features include: controlled cartridge feed system; oil finished walnut stock, rosewood gripcap and schnabel forend with a Bavarian style cheek rest; pachmayr recoil pad; sling attachment points; adjustable safari type sights, adjustable rear blade and blade front sight; receiver/frame dovetailed for Sako scope mounts; detachable box magazine; single set trigger.
- available with Mannlicher stock
- overall length with a 620mm (24.41 ") barrel is 1125mm (44.24") average weight is 3.3kgs (7.28 lbs).
- in 2013 model 85 Bavarian was introduced with a Stutzen stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 305mm (12")

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140096	SAKO	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140122	SAKO	85 Grizzly	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140140	SAKO	85 Black Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140142	SAKO	85 Brown Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140178	SAKO	85 Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140181	SAKO	85 Classic Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16146

16148

16149

16151

16152

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16154

16418

16419

16420

16421

17230

17231

17232

17233

17241

17246

18415

18416

18417

18438

85 Bavarian Carbine

85 Bavarian Left Handed

85 Bavarian M

85 Bavarian S

85 Bavarian SM

85 Bavarian Set Trigger

85 Bavarian Stutzen

85 Bavarian XS

85 Left Handed

85 M Bavarian

85 S Bavarian

85 SM Bavarian

85 Stutzen

85 XS Bavarian

85M Bavarian

85S Bavarian

85SM Bavarian

85XS Bavarian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bavarian 85M

Bavarian 85S

Bavarian 85SM

Bavarian 85XS

JRSBV16

JRSBV18

JRSBV20

JRSBV31

JRSBV40

JRSBV41

JRSBV51

JRSBV52

JRSBV70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140140
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Black Bear

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Black Bear
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140140 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140140 - 1	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140140 - 2	338 FEDERAL	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140140 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140140 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140140 - 6	9.3X66 SAKO	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "85 L" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2012. - features observed: blued fluted barrel with swivel band; adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight; detachable staggered two row steel magazine with TCL preventing unintentional magazine release; controlled cartridge feed; adjustable single stage trigger; integral dovetailed rails for scope mounts; checkered black composite stock with soft gripping surface and rubber butt pad. - overall length with a 508mm (20 ") barrel is from 1015mm (40") to 1025mm (41 3/8) average weight is 3.1kgs (6.83 lbs) to 3.2kgs (7.05 lbs).- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

85 Bear Series

Bear Series

Sako 85

Sako 85 Black Bear

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192302
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Black Wolf

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Black Wolf
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192302 - 2	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 1	22-250 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 4	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 3	243 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 12	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 11	25-06 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 6	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 5	260 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 16	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 15	270 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192302 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 26	300 WIN MAG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 25	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 10	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 9	308 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 24	7MM REM MAG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 23	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 7	7MM-08 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 20	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 19	8MM MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192302 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - model name is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round, fluted, rifled barrel without front sight; threaded muzzle; receiver/frame with integral knurled scope base; magazine release latch located on the underside of the stock forward of the floorplate; round steel trigger guard with adjustable trigger; controlled round feed system; laminate stock with offset vertical pistol grip, checkered grip and forend, quick adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull using the two large square buttons set into the right side of the shoulder stock; blued finish. - available in three action lengths. - overall length with a 510mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1010mm (39 3/4"), average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs). - overall length with a 620mm (24 3/8") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 4.20kg (9.24lbs). - similar to the 85 Carbon Wolf which features a black carbon stock.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140142
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Brown Bear

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Brown Bear
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140142 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140142 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140142 - 3	416 RIGBY	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140142 - 4	450 RIGBY	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140142 - 5	500 JEFFERY	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "85 L" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: blued semi heavy barrel with swivel band; adjustable rear sight and front sight; detachable staggered two row steel magazine with TCL preventing unintentional magazine release; controlled cartridge feed; adjustable single stage trigger; integral dovetailed rails for scope mounts; checkered brown laminated hardwood straight classic stock with rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 540mm (21 1/4 ") barrel is1065mm (41 7/8") and weight is 3.6kgs (7. 15/16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Brown Bear

Sako 85

Sako 85 Brown Bear

Sako Bear Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192282
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Carbon Wolf

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Carbon Wolf
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192282 - 1	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 2	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 5	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 9	300 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 3	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192282 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - model name is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round, tapered, fluted, rifled barrel without sights; threaded muzzle; receiver/frame with integral knurled scope base; magazine release latch located on the underside of the stock forward of the floorplate; round steel trigger guard; adjustable trigger; controlled round feed system; carbon fibre bedded composite stock with soft touch surface, offset vertical pistol grip, and quick adjustable cheekpiece and length of pull using the two large square buttons set into the right side of the shoulder stock; blued finish. - available in three action lengths. - overall length with a 510mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1010mm (39 3/4"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.26lbs). - overall length with a 620mm (24 3/8") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs). - similar to the Sako model 85 Carbonlight which features a heavier barrel, adjustable ergonomic vertical pistol grip stock, and dual forward sling studs for simultaneous use of sling and bipod.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192342
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Carbonlight

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Carbonlight
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192342 - 1	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 8	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 2	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 9	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 3	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 11	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 5	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192342 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 14	8MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192342 - 15	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round, fluted, rifled stainless steel barrel without sights; ported muzzle; receiver/frame with integral knurled scope base; magazine release latch located on the underside of the stock forward of the floorplate; round stainless steel trigger guard; adjustable trigger; controlled round feed system; carbon fibre stock with soft touch surface, right side palm swell on grip, and integral cheekpiece on the shoulder stock.
- available in four action lengths.
- overall length with a 510mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1020mm (40 1/8"), average weight is 2.4kg (5.28lbs).
- overall length with a 620mm (24 3/8") barrel is 1148mm (45 1/4"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131828
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Classic

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Classic
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131828 - 11	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 2	25-06 REM	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 3	270 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 9	270 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 8	300 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 1	308 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 6	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 7	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131828 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 15	8MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131828 - 16	9.3X66 SAKO	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- features include: controlled cartridge feed system; oil finished high grade, walnut stock, rosewood grip cap and forend cap, fine-line checkering; palm swell grip; classic comb and slim forearm; sling attachment points; satin, matte blue receiver/frame and barrel; slim tapered barrel with no sights; frame dovetailed for Sako scope mounts; detachable box magazine; single set trigger.
- overall length with a 620mm (24.41 ") barrel is 1125mm (44.24") average weight is 3.3kgs (7.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140096	SAKO	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140122	SAKO	85 Grizzly	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140140	SAKO	85 Black Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140142	SAKO	85 Brown Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140178	SAKO	85 Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140181	SAKO	85 Classic Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

85 S

85S

Classic

JRSCL16

JRSCL17

JRSCL18

JRSCL20

JRSCL31

JRSCL34

JRSCL37

JRSCL40

JRSCL41

JRSCL70

Sako 85

Sako 85 Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140181
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Classic Deluxe

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Classic Deluxe
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140181 - 1	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140181 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140181 - 5	375 H&H MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140181 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140181 - 4	9.3X66 SAKO	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: adjustable sights; round tapered barrel; rifled bore; matte blued receiver/frame and barrel finish; receiver/frame is grooved for Sako scope mounts; gold plated single trigger mechanism; controlled cartridge feed system; oil finished, high grade one piece walnut stock with a classic style comb, cheekpiece, palm swell, forend rosewood tip and fine-line checkering; factory installed sling swivel studs.
- overall length is from 1085mm (42 3/4") to 1145mm (45 1/8"), average weight is from 3.4kgs (7.49 lbs) to 3.6kgs (7.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged flooplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Classic Deluxe

Sako 85

Sako 85 Classic Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140178
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140178 - 1	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140178 - 3	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140178 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140178 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140178 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140178 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140178 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140178 - 7	9.3X66 SAKO	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: no sights; tapered round barrel; rifled bore; controlled cartridge feed system; receiver/frame is grooved for Sako scope mounts; gold plated single trigger mechanism; oil finished, high grade one piece checkered walnut stock, Monte-Carlos style comb, rosewood pistol grip cap and forend tip; factory installed swivel studs; matt blue receiver/frame and barrel finish. - overall length with a 570mm (22 1/2 ") barrel is 1085mm (42 3/4"), average weight is 3.3kgs (7.28 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- integral box magazine and hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Deluxe

Sako 85

Sako 85 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126469
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Finnlight

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Finnlight
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126469 - 20	22-250 REM	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 1	243 WIN	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 15	243 WIN	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 4	25-06 REM	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 23	25-06 REM	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 7	260 REM	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 18	260 REM	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 5	270 WIN	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 24	270 WIN	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 17	270 WSM	4	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 9	270 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126469 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 13	300 WIN MAG	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 10	300 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 2	308 WIN	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 16	308 WIN	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 3	338 FEDERAL	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 11	7MM WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 14	7MM-08 REM	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126469 - 19	7MM-08 REM	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the lightweight version of the model 85 line available in four action lengths ranging from short to long action magnum.
- features include: stainless steel fluted barrel and action; controlled round feeding action; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; black synthetic stock.
- overall length with a 619mm barrel is 1090mm (42.9") average weight is 2.90kg (6.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN SHORT MAGNUM: 1 turn in 279mm (11").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16146

16151

16152

16154

17241

17242

17243

17244

17246

17247

85 Finnlight ST

Finnlight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Finnlight ST

JRS1Q15

JRS1Q16

JRS1Q17

JRS1Q18

JRS1Q20

JRS1Q21

JRS1Q31

JRS1Q43

JRS1Q51

JRS1Q52

JRS1Q70

JRS2Q40

JRS2Q41

JRS2Q42

JRSFL14

JRSFL15

JRSFL16

JRSFL17

JRSFL18

JRSFL20

JRSFL31

JRSFL40

JRSFL41

JRSFL51

JRSFL52

JRSFL70

Sako 85 Finnlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192222
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Finnlight II

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Finnlight II
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192222 - 1	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 6	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 5	300 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 2	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192222 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - model name is not marked on the firearm. - updated version of the Sako model 85 Finnlight, with an improved fibreglass and carbon fibre stock and a weather resistant polymer ceramic (Cerakote) finish over stainless steel. - features include: tapered round, fluted, rifled barrel without sights; receiver/frame with integral scope bases with knurled top; magazine release latch located on the underside of the stock forward of the floorplate; round steel trigger guard; adjustable trigger; controlled round feed system; black carbon fibre bedded composite stock with quick adjustable cheekpiece using the large square button set into the right side of the shoulder stock. - available in four action lengths. - overall length with a 510mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1030mm (40 1/2"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs). - overall length with a 620mm (24 3/8") barrel is 1125mm (44 1/4"), average weight is 3.0kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125443
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Grey Wolf

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Grey Wolf
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125443 - 1	25-06 REM	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 2	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 10	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 3	270 WIN	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 12	270 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 4	270 WSM	4	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 14	300 WIN MAG	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 6	300 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 7	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125443 - 15	338 WIN MAG	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 13	7MM REM MAG	5	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 8	7MM WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125443 - 9	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced 2006.
- this is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and controlled round feeding action; detachable box magazine; one piece checkered grey laminated pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 619mm (24.4") barrel is 1100mm (43.3"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Grey Wolf

Grey Wolf 85

JRS2C17

JRS2C18

JRS2C20

JRS2C21

JRS2C31

JRS2C34

JRS2C40

JRS2C41

JRS2C42

JRS2C43

JRS2C52

JRS2C70

Sako 85 Stainless Grey Wolf

Sako 85 Stainless Steel Grey Wolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140122
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Grizzly

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Grizzly
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140122 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140122 - 1	308 WIN	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140122 - 2	338 FEDERAL	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140122 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140122 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140122 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140122 - 7	9.3X66 SAKO	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "85 L" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2012. - features observed: blued fluted barrel with swivel band; adjustable rear sight and hooded front sight; detachable staggered two row steel magazine with TCL preventing unintentional magazine release; controlled cartridge feed; adjustable single stage trigger; integral dovetailed rails for scope mounts; checkered wood stock with rubber butt pad. - overall length with a 540mm (21.25 ") barrel is from 1045mm (41.1/8") to 1055mm (41 1/2) average weight is 3.5kgs (7.72 lbs) to 3.6kgs (7.94 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Bear Series

Grizzly

Sako 85

Sako 85 Grizzly

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128355
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Kodiak

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Kodiak
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128355 - 2	338 WIN MAG	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128355 - 3	338 WIN MAG	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128355 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128355 - 4	375 H&H MAG	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "85 L" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: controlled cartridge feed system; grey laminate wooden stock with two reinforcing cross bolts; pachmayr recoil pad; stock mounted rear sling attachment point; adjustable rear blade and hooded front sight; barrel mounted front sling attachment point; receiver/frame dovetailed for Sako scope mounts; single stage or single set trigger. - overall length with a 540mm (21.25 ") barrel is 1045mm (41.1/8"), average weight is 3.6kgs (7.94 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H: 1 turn in 305mm (12")
Shots	- detachable or fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85 L

85 L Kodiak

85-L

85-L Kodiak

85L

85L Kodiak

JRSIW34

JRSIW37

Kodiak

Model 85 Kodiak

Model 85 L Kodiak

Model 85-L Kodiak

Model 85L Kodiak

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150050
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Long Range

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Long Range
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150050 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150050 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - introduced 2014. - features include: no iron sights; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; receiver/frame is dovetailed for Sako scope mounts; controlled cartridge feed system; single set trigger; checkered one piece wood pistol grip stock with three sling attachment studs; matte blue finish. - overall length for a 660 mm (22 7/16") barrel is 1250 mm (49.2"), and the average weight is 4.4 kg (9.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in Finland" may be marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140096	SAKO	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140122	SAKO	85 Grizzly	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140140	SAKO	85 Black Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140142	SAKO	85 Brown Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140178	SAKO	85 Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140181	SAKO	85 Classic Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
146434	SAKO	P04R Finnfire 2	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

JRSLH31

JRSLH44

Long Range

Long Range 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128350
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Safari

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Safari
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128350 - 1	375 H&H MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128350 - 2	416 REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128350 - 5	416 RIGBY	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128350 - 8	416 RIGBY	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128350 - 6	450 RIGBY	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128350 - 9	450 RIGBY	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128350 - 7	500 JEFFERY	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128350 - 10	500 JEFFERY	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "85 L" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited production "Safari" rifle produced on the Sako 85 Long Action.
- features include: controlled cartridge feed system; premium presentation grade oil finished walnut stock; pachmayr recoil pad; stock mounted rear sling attachment point; adjustable safari type sights, quarter rib rear blade and hooded ivory bead front sight; barrel mounted front sling attachment point; receiver/frame dovetailed for Sako scope mounts; engraved magazine floor plate; "Sako" grip cap; single stage or single set trigger.
- overall length with a 620mm (24.41 ") barrel is 1145mm (45.08 "), average weight is 4.1kgs (9.04 lbs).
- in 2011 SAKO intoduced the XL action and four new calibres.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H - 1 turn in 305mm (12").

Shots

- fixed internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85 L

85 L Safari

85 Long Action

85 Long Action Safari

85 Safari 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85 Safari 90 Anniversary

85 Safari 90th Anniversary

85 Safari XL

85 XL

85L

85L Safari

Safari 85

Safari 85 L

Safari 85 Long Action

Safari 85L

Sako 85 L

Sako 85 L Safari

Sako 85 Long Action

Sako 85 Safari 90

Sako 85L Safari

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140096
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140096 - 1	416 RIGBY	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140096 - 2	450 RIGBY	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140096 - 3	500 JEFFERY	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAKO" over "90" in gold was observed marked on the floor plate.
- this is a limited production "Safari" rifle produced on the Sako 85 Long Action.
- features include: adjustable "Battue" style sights, quarter rib rear blade and hooded ivory bead front sight; engraved receiver/frame which is dovetailed for Sako scope mounts; engraved magazine floorplate; single trigger mechanism controlled cartridge feed system; oil finished premium presentation grade one piece walnut stock; Pachmayr recoil pad; factory installed sling attachments; blued finish.
- overall length with a 620mm (24.41") barrel is 1150mm (45.3"), average weight is 4.49kg (9.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots - internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Safari 90 Limited

85 Safari 90th Anniversary

Safari 90th Anniversary

Sako 85 90th Anniversary

Sako 85 Safari 90 Limited

Sako 85 Safari 90th Anniversary

Sako 90th Anniversary

Sako 90th Anniversary Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125439
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Stainless Synthetic

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Stainless Synthetic
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125439 - 22	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 1	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 23	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 2	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 24	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 3	25-06 REM	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 25	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 4	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 26	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 27	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 5	270 WIN	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125439 - 18	270 WSM	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 6	270 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 29	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 14	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 21	300 WIN MAG	4	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 19	300 WSM	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 8	300 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 30	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 9	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 31	338 FEDERAL	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 10	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 15	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 39	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 32	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 13	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125439 - 20	7MM REM MAG	4	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 11	7MM WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 34	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 35	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 36	8MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 37	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 38	9.3X66 SAKO	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125439 - 17	9.3X66 SAKO	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced 2006.
- this is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; match-grade, free-floating, hammer forged barrel; controlled round feeding action; detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock.
- overall length for a 570mm (22 7/16") barrel is 1100mm (43 5/16"), average weight is 3kg (6 .6lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140096	SAKO	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140122	SAKO	85 Grizzly	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140140	SAKO	85 Black Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140142	SAKO	85 Brown Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140178	SAKO	85 Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140181	SAKO	85 Classic Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16146

16149

16151

16152

16154

16418

16419

16420

16421

17241

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17246

18415

18417

18438

85 SS

85 Stainless

85 Synthetic

85 Synthetic Stainless

JRS1B14

JRS1B15

JRS1B16

JRS1B17

JRS1B18

JRS1B20

JRS1B21

JRS1B31

JRS1B34

JRS1B40

JRS1B41

JRS1B42

JRS1B43

JRS1B52

JRS1B70

Sako 85 Stainless Steel Synthetic

Synthetic Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150048
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150048 - 2	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150048 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150048 - 1	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150048 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced 2014.
- features include: no iron sights; round fluted barrel; receiver/frame is dovetailed for Sako scope mounts; controlled cartridge feed system; single set trigger; black, checkered one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with sling attachment studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 570 mm (22 7/16") barrel is 1085 mm (42 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.85 kg (6.28 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the chamber.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140096	SAKO	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140122	SAKO	85 Grizzly	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140140	SAKO	85 Black Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140142	SAKO	85 Brown Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140178	SAKO	85 Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140181	SAKO	85 Classic Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
146434	SAKO	P04R Finnfire 2	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

85 Black

85 Black Synthetic

85 Synthetic Black

JRS1C16

JRS1C18

JRS1C20

JRS1C51

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRSIC16

JRSIC18

JRSIC20

JRSIC51

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126470
Make: SAKO
Model: 85 Varmint

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85 Varmint
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126470 - 5	204 RUGER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 8	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 9	204 RUGER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 12	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 2	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 23	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 10	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 11	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 7	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 1	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 13	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126470 - 14	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 15	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 3	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 16	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 17	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 18	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 19	338 FEDERAL	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 20	338 FEDERAL	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126470 - 22	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single set trigger mechanism adjustable for weight and pull that can be used either normally, adjustable from 901grams to 1.8kg pull weight or after cocking the bolt, the trigger can be set by pushing it forward thus setting the pull weight to 213grams (7.5oz); checkered walnut stock with blued barrel or brown laminated stock with stainless steel fluted barrel (SS laminated version); detachable box magazine; no sights.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125443	SAKO	85 Grey Wolf	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126469	SAKO	85 Finnlight	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128350	SAKO	85 Safari	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128355	SAKO	85 Kodiak	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140096	SAKO	85 Safari 90th Anniversary Limited	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140122	SAKO	85 Grizzly	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140140	SAKO	85 Black Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140142	SAKO	85 Brown Bear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140178	SAKO	85 Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140181	SAKO	85 Classic Deluxe	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

17066

17235

17236

17237

17238

17240

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85 SS Laminated Varmint

85 SS Varmint

85 Stainless Laminated Varmint

85 Varmint Laminated Stainless

85 Varmint SS Laminated

85 Varmint Set Trigger

JRS1F12

JRS1F14

JRS1F15

JRS1F16

JRS1F22

JRS1G12

JRS1G14

JRS1G15

JRS1G16

JRS1G22

JRSF212

JRSF214

JRSF215

JRSF216

JRSF222

JRSG512

JRSG514

JRSG515

JRSG516

JRSG522

SS Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152069
Make: SAKO
Model: 85L

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85L
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152069 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152069 - 3	338 WIN MAG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152069 - 5	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152069 - 4	375 H&H MAG	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152069 - 6	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152069 - 2	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "85 L" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "85 L" is available is a left or right hand version.
- "L" stands for "Long" length receiver/frame.
- features include: plain or fluted, tapered, round barrel; only the "Bavarian", "Safari" and "Kodiak" models have front and rear barrel mounted sights; safety on the side of the rear tang; dovetailed for scope mounts; bolt with three locking lugs; magazine release lever in front of the magazine; blued or stainless finish; one piece, laminated or synthetic stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Bavarian Carbine

85 Brown Bear

85 Brownbear

85 Classic

85 Finn Bear

85 Finnbear

85 Finnlight ST

85 Kodiak

85 L

85 Stainless

JRS1W37

JRS2C31

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRS2C70

JRSA534

JRSBV31

JRSBV70

JRSCL31

JRSCL34

JRSCL37

JRSCL70

JRSF531

JRSF570

JRSFL31

JRSFL70

Sako 85

Sako 85L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152068
Make: SAKO
Model: 85M

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85M
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152068 - 1	25-06 REM	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152068 - 3	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152068 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
152068 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "85 M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "85 M" is available in a left or right hand version.
- "M" stands for "Medium" length receiver/frame.
- features include: plain or fluted, tapered, round barrel; the "Bavarian", "Safari" and "Kodiak" models have front and rear barrel mounted sights; safety on the side of the rear tang; dovetailed for scope mounts; bolt with three locking lugs; magazine release lever in front of the magazine; blued or stainless finish; one piece laminated or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 25-06 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 270 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

85 Bavarian Carbine

85 Classic

85 Finn Bear

85 Finnbear

85 Finnlight ST

85 Grey Wolf

85 M

85 Stainless

85 Synthetic

85M Finnbear

JRS1C16

JRS1C18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRS1C20

JRS1C51

JRS2C18

JRS2C20

JRSBV18

JRSBV20

JRSBV51

JRSCL17

JRSCL18

JRSCL20

JRSF518

JRSF520

JRSFL17

JRSFL18

JRSFL20

JRSFL51

Sako 85M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152066
Make: SAKO
Model: 85S

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85S
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152066 - 2	22-250 REM	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152066 - 3	243 WIN	5	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152066 - 4	260 REM	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152066 - 1	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152066 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "85 S" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "85 S" is available is a left or right hand version.
- "S" stands for "Short" length receiver/frame.
- features include: plain or fluted, tapered, round barrel; only the "Bavarian", "Safari" and "Kodiak" models have front and rear barrel mounted sights; safety on the side of the rear tang; dovetailed for scope mounts; bolt with three locking lugs; magazine release lever in front of the magazine; blued or stainless finish; one piece, laminated or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152067	SAKO	85SM	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

85 Bavarian Carbine

85 Carbonlight

85 Classic

85 Finnlight ST

85 S

85 Stainless

85 Stainless Varmint

85 Synthetic

JRS1G14

JRS1G15

JRS1G16

JRSBV16

JRSBV52

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRSCF14

JRSCF15

JRSCF16

JRSCF21

JRSCF52

JRSCL16

JRSFL14

JRSFL15

JRSFL16

JRSFL21

JRSFL52

Sako 85 Short Action

Sako 85S

Varmint Laminated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152067
Make: SAKO
Model: 85SM

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	85SM
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152067 - 2	270 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152067 - 3	300 WSM	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152067 - 1	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "85 SM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "85 SM" is available is a left or right hand version.
- "SM" stands for "Short Magnum" length receiver/frame.
- features include: plain or fluted, tapered, round barrel; only the "Bavarian", "Safari" and "Kodiak" models have front and rear barrel mounted sights; safety on the side of the rear tang; dovetailed for scope mounts; bolt with three locking lugs; magazine release lever in front of the magazine; blued or stainless finish; one piece, laminated or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125439	SAKO	85 Stainless Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125442	SAKO	85	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
126470	SAKO	85 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
128352	SAKO	85 Bavarian	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
131828	SAKO	85 Classic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152066	SAKO	85S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152068	SAKO	85M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152069	SAKO	85L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Bavarian Carbine

85 Classic

85 Finnlight ST

85 Grey Wolf

85 SM

JRS2C40

JRS2C41

JRSBV40

JRSBV41

JRSCL40

JRSCL41

JRSFL40

JRSFL41

Sako 85 Short Magnum Action

Sako 85SM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199629
Make: SAKO
Model: 90 L

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	90 L
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199629 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199629 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199629 - 3	375 H&H MAG	4	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199629 - 4	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199629 - 5	7MM PRC	4	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199629 - 6	7MM PRC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199629 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199629 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "90 L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "L" stands for "Long" length receiver/frame. - "90 L" is available in a left or right hand version. - The "Sako 90" is a family of firearms models that are features driven by the following characteristics; - The "ADVENTURE": carbon-fiber reinforced fiberglass stock with adjustable comb; pistol grip and forend have rubberized surface; fluted barrel; threaded muzzle; stainless steel action is tungsten coloured finish. - The "BAVARIAN": integral, "Sako" type two piece scope mounts base; optional iron sights; designed with a rounded, "hog's rear" comb; Schnabel fore-end; walnut stock; blued steel. - The "FINNLIGHT": integral, two piece, slotted, optic mount rails; fluted barrel; threaded muzzle; synthetic, textured finish with a synthetic leather material on the pistol grip and forend. - The "HUNTER": integral, "Sako" type two piece scope mounts base; checkered, walnut stock and sculpted cheekpiece with a Monte Carlo comb; blue or stainless finish; open sights are available for the blued barrel option. - The "PEAK": is a lightweight mountain rifle; carbon fiber stock; stock is with straight comb; stainless or black stainless metal; fluted barrel; threaded muzzle. - The "QUEST": integral, split, slotted, optic mount rails; is also a lightweight mountain rifle. The primary difference between "Peak" and "Quest" is the stock design. "Peak" is more traditional the "Quest" has a textured carbon fiber stock, adjustable for both height of comb and length of pull; dual forward sling swivel studs; black coloured finish barreled action. - The "QUEST ULTRA": integral, split, slotted, optic mount rails; adjustable carbon fiber stock, with textured camouflage coating; carbon fiber reinforced stainless barrel; barreled action is tungsten coloured finish. - The "VARMINT": integral, split, slotted, optic mount rails; heavy contour stainless barrel; stocked in laminated wood, wide-bottom fore-end. - Features include: safety on the right side of the rear tang; small, square button ahead of the safety for unlocking the bolt when the safety is applied; red dot, cocking indicator under the bolt shroud; five position dial for the trigger pull adjustment within the trigger guard; three locking lugs bolt; magazine release lever in front of the magazine.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197819	SAKO	90 S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
199630	SAKO	90 M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Adventure

90 Bavarian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90 Finnlight

90 Hunter

90 Peak

90 Quest

90 Quest Ultra

90 Varmint

SYAX3326A8430P3

SYAX3326A8430P3B

SYAX3326A8431P3

SYAX3326A8431P3B

SYAX3326A8437P3

SYAX3926A8430P5

SYAX3926A8430P5B

SYAX3926A8431P5

SYAX3926A8431P5B

SYAX3926A8437P5

SYBX2714A8530Y1

SYBX2714A8530Y1B

SYBX2714A8537Y1

SYBX2714A853FB1B

SYBX2714B8530Y1

SYBX2714B8530Y1B

SYBX2714B8537Y1

SYBX2714B853FB1B

SYBX2715A8639D1

SYBX2715A8639D1B

SYBX2745A8137Y1M

SYBX2745A813FB1MB

SYBX2769A1R37Y1

SYBX2769A1R3FB1B

SYBX2769A1R3FY1B

SYBX3314A8530Y3

SYBX3314A8530Y3B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBX3314A8537Y3

SYBX3314A853FB3B

SYBX3314B8530Y3

SYBX3314B8530Y3B

SYBX3314B8537Y3

SYBX3315A8639D3

SYBX3315A8639D3B

SYBX3326A8430P3

SYBX3326A8430P3B

SYBX3326A8437P3

SYBX3345A813FB3MB

SYBX3369A1R37Y3

SYBX3369A1R3FB3B

SYBX3369A1R3FY3B

SYBX3926A8430P5

SYBX3926A8430P5B

SYBX3926A8437P5

SYBX9914A8530Y0

SYBX9914A8537Y0

SYBX9914A853FB0B

SYBX9914B853FB0B

SYBX9915A8639D0

SYBX9915A8639D0B

SYBX9945A8137Y0M

SYBX9945A813FB0MB

SYBX9969A1R37B0

SYBX9969A1R37Y0

SYBX9969A1R3FB0B

SYCX2720A8030P1

SYCX2720A8030P1B

SYCX2720A8033P1

SYCX2720A8033P1B

SYCX2720A8037P1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYCX3320A8030P3

SYCX3320A8030P3B

SYCX3320A8033P3

SYCX3320A8033P3B

SYCX3320A8037P3

SYCX3326A8430P3

SYCX3326A8430P3B

SYCX3326A8431P3

SYCX3326A8431P3B

SYCX3326A8437P3

SYCX3920A8030P5

SYCX3920A8030P5B

SYCX3920A8033P5

SYCX3920A8033P5B

SYCX3920A8037P5

SYCX3926A8430P5

SYCX3926A8430P5B

SYCX3926A8431P5

SYCX3926A8431P5B

SYCX3926A8437P5

SYCX9920A8030P0

SYCX9920A8033P0

SYCX9920A8037P0

SYDX2745A8137Y1M

SYDX3326A8430P3

SYDX3345A8137Y3M

SYDX9945A8137Y0M

Sako 90

Sako 90 L

Sako 90-L

Sako 90L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199630
Make: SAKO
Model: 90 M

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	90 M
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199630 - 1	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 2	270 WIN	5	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 3	270 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 10	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 11	8MM MAUSER	5	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199630 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199630 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "90 M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "90 M" is available in a left or right hand version.
- "M" stands for "Medium" length receiver/frame.
- Features include: safety on the right side of the rear tang; small, square button ahead of the safety for unlocking the bolt when the safety is applied; red dot, cocking indicator under the bolt shroud; five position dial for the trigger pull adjustment within the trigger guard; three locking lugs bolt; magazine release lever in front of the magazine.
- "Sako 90" is a family of models, features driven by the following characteristics;

- ADVENTURE: carbon-fiber reinforced fiberglass stock with adjustable comb; pistol grip and forend have rubberized surface; fluted barrel; threaded muzzle; stainless steel action is tungsten coloured finish.

- BAVARIAN: integral, Sako type two piece scope mounts base; optional iron sights; designed with a rounded, "hog's rear" comb; Schnabel fore-end; walnut stock; blued steel.

- FINNLIGHT: integral, two piece, slotted, optic mount rails; fluted barrel; threaded muzzle; synthetic, textured finish with a synthetic leather material on the pistol grip and forend.

- HUNTER: integral, Sako type two piece scope mounts base; checkered, walnut stock and sculpted cheekpiece with a Monte Carlo comb; blue or stainless finish; open sights are available for the blued barrel option.

- PEAK: is a lightweight mountain rifle; carbon fiber stock; stock is with straight comb; stainless or black stainless metal; fluted barrel; threaded muzzle.

- QUEST: integral, split, slotted, optic mount rails; is also a lightweight mountain rifle. The primary difference between "Peak" and "Quest" is the stock design. "Peak" is more traditional the "Quest" has a textured carbon fiber stock, adjustable for both height of comb and length of pull; dual forward sling swivel studs; black coloured finish barreled action.

- QUEST ULTRA: integral, split, slotted, optic mount rails; adjustable carbon fiber stock, with textured camouflage coating; carbon fiber reinforced stainless barrel; barreled action is tungsten coloured finish.

- VARMINT: integral, split, slotted, optic mount rails; heavy contour stainless barrel; stocked in laminated wood, wide-bottom fore-end.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197819	SAKO	90 S	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
199629	SAKO	90 L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

082442982120

90

90 Adventure

90 Bavarian

90 Finnlight

90 Hunter

90 Peak

90 Quest

90 Quest Ultra

90 Varmint

90-M

90M

SYBW1914A853070

SYBW1914A853070B

SYBW1914A8530B0

SYBW1914A8530B0B

SYBW1914A853770

SYBW1914A8537B0

SYBW1914B853070

SYBW1914B8530B0

SYBW1914B853770

SYBW1914B8537B0

SYBW1915A863970

SYBW1915A863970B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBW1915A8639D0

SYBW1915A8639D0B

SYBW1969A1R37B0

SYBW2114A853073

SYBW2114A853073B

SYBW2114A8530B3

SYBW2114A8530B3B

SYBW2114A853773

SYBW2114A8537B3

SYBW2114A853FB3B

SYBW2114B853073

SYBW2114B8530B3

SYBW2114B853773

SYBW2114B8537B3

SYBW2114B853FB3B

SYBW2115A863973

SYBW2115A863973B

SYBW2115A8639D3

SYBW2115A8639D3B

SYBW2169A1R37B3

SYBW2169A1R3FB3B

SYBW3114A853073B

SYBW3114A8530B3

SYBW3114A8530B3B

SYBW3114A853773

SYBW3114A8537B3

SYBW3114A853FB3B

SYBW3114B853073

SYBW3114B8530B3

SYBW3114B8530B3B

SYBW3114B853773

SYBW3114B8537B3

SYBW3114B853FB3B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBW3115A863973

SYBW3115A863973B

SYBW3115A8639B3

SYBW3115A8639D3

SYBW3115A8639D3B

SYBW3169A1R37B3

SYBW3169A1R3FB3B

SYBW3614A853072

SYBW3614A853072B

SYBW3614A8530B2

SYBW3614A8530B2B

SYBW3614A853772

SYBW3614A8537B2

SYBW3614B853072

SYBW3614B8530B2

SYBW3614B853772

SYBW3614B8537B2

SYBW3615A863972

SYBW3615A863972B

SYBW3615A8639D2

SYBW3615A8639D2B

SYBW3669A1R3772

SYBW3669A1R37B2

SYBW3669A1R3F72B

SYBW3669A1R3FB2B

SYBW4015A863975

SYBW4015A863975B

SYBW4015A8639D5

SYBW4015A8639D5B

SYBW4069A1R3775

SYBW4069A1R37B5

SYBW4069A1R3F75B

SYBW4069A1R3FB5B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYDW1945A8137B0M

SYDW2145A8137B3M

SYDW3145A8137B3M

SYDW3645A8137B2M

Sako 90 M

Sako 90-M

Sako 90M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197819
Make: SAKO
Model: 90 S

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	90 S
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197819 - 1	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 14	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 26	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 2	22-250 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 3	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 15	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 25	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 4	243 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 12	28 NOSLER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 5	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197819 - 17	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 23	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 6	308 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 20	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 11	6.5MM PRC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 28	7MM PRC	4	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 27	7MM PRC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 13	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 16	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197819 - 24	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "sako" is written on a metal plate screwed into the "Grip Cap" on the bottom of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "90 S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "Sako 90" is a features driven model. Models are differentiated by the following characteristics; - "Sako 90 Quest Ultra" has length-of-pull adjustments and the cheek riser, a Picatinny receiver for flexible scope mounting. The carbon fiber stock is coated, camouflaged and textured. It has a carbon fiber wrapped stainless steel barrel. The barreled action is coated with Tungsten Cerakote. The calibers options for the Sako 90 Quest Ultra are: 6.5 Creedmoor, 308 Win, 7 mm Rem Mag, 300 Win Mag. - "Sako 90 Quest" has a multi-adjustable carbon fibre stock called the "Carbon Wolf Stock". The stock has a coating to increase grip. It has a Cerakoted stainless steel barreled action. The calibers options for the Sako 90 Quest are: 22-250 Rem, 243 Win, 6.5 Creedmoor, 308 Win, 6.5x55 SE, 270 Win, 30-06 Sprng., 8x57 IS, 9.3x62, 7 mm Rem Mag, 300 Win Mag, 375 H&H Mag. - "Sako 90 Peak" is considered an ultra-light hunting rifle, it has a carbon fiber stock with texturized surface, a right-hand palm swell and a cheek support. With an approximate weight of 2,6 kg, there is a left-handed option and different action lengths, including M-action. The Calibers options for the Sako 90 Peak are: 22-250 Rem, 243 Win, 6.5 Creedmoor, 7mm-08, 308 Win, 6.5x55 SE, 270 Win, 30-06 Sprng., 8x57 IS, 9.3x62, 270 WSM, 300WSM, 6.5 PRC, 7mm Rem Mag, 300 Win Mag,338 Win Mag, 375 H&H. - "Sako 90 Adventure" has carbon fiber reinforcements around the receiver and bedding surfaces. The Sako 90 Adventure calibers options are: 22-250 Rem, 243 Win, 6,5 Creedmoor, 7 mm-08, 308 Win, 6,5x55 SE, 270 Win, 30-06 Spring., 8x57IS, 9,3x62, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 6,6 PRC, 7mm Rem Mag, 300 Win Mag, 338 Win Mag, 375 H&H Mag. - "Sako 90 Bavarian" has a full finished wood "Hog's Back" rear stock design. The Bavarian is equipped with a set trigger. The Optilock receiver have open sights mounted. The calibers options for the Sako 90 Bavarian are: 222 Rem, 223 Rem, 22-250 Rem, 243 Win, 6,5 Creedmoor, 7 mm-08, 308 Win, 6,5x55 SE, 270 Win, 30-06 Spring., 8x57 IS, 9,3x62,270 WSM, 300 WSM, 7mm Rem Mag, 300 Win Mag, 338 Win Mag, 375 H&H Mag. - "Sako 90 Hunter" has a walnut stock with either blued or stainless metal parts. Open sights are available for the blued barrel option. It comes with either a blued or stainless barreled action, stainless steel bolt and the new Sako 90 Optilock interface for optics mounting. The calibers options for the Sako 90 Hunter are: 222 rem, 223 Rem, 22-250 Rem, 243 Win, 6.5 Creedmoor, 7 mm-08, 308 Win, 6.5x55 SE, 270 Win, 30-06 Sprng., 8x57 IS, 9.3x62, 270 WSM, 300 WSM, 7 mm Rem Mag, 300 Win Mag, 338 Win Mag, 375 H&H Mag. - "Sako 90 Varmint" has a wood stock and a free-floating heavy stainless steel barrel. The calibers options for the Sako 90 Varmint are: 222 rem, 223 Rem, 22-250 Rem, 243 Win, 6.5 Creedmoor, 7 mm-08, 308 Win.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "sako" is written on a metal plate screwed into the "Grip Cap" on the bottom of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199629	SAKO	90 L	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
199630	SAKO	90 M	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90 ADVENTURE

90 ADVENTURE FLUTED

90 BAVARIAN

90 HUNTER OILED BROWN STAINLESS

90 M

90 PEAK

90 PEAK 7 MM REM MAG

90 PEAK FLUTED BLACK STAINLESS

90 QUEST

90 QUEST FLUTED

90 QUEST ULTRA

90 VARMINT

90 VARMINT LAMINATED FLUTED OILD BROWN STAINLESS

90M

90S

ADVENTURE

ADVENTURE FLUTED

BAVARIAN

HUNTER OILED

HUNTER OILED BROWN STAINLESS

PEAK

PEAK 7 MM REM MAG

PEAK FLUTED BLACK STAINLESS

QUEST FLUTED

QUEST ULTRA

SAKO 90 ADVENTURE

SAKO 90 ADVENTURE FLUTED

SAKO 90 BAVARIAN

SAKO 90 HUNTER

SAKO 90 HUNTER OILED BROWN

SAKO 90 HUNTER OILED BROWN STAINLESS

SAKO 90 PEAK

SAKO 90 PEAK 7 MM REM MAG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAKO 90 PEAK FLUTED BLACK STAINLESS

SAKO 90 QUEST

SAKO 90 QUEST FLUTED

SAKO 90 QUEST ULTRA

SAKO 90 VARMINT

SAKO 90 VARMINT LAMINATED FLUTED OILD BROWN STAINLESS

SAKO ADVENTURE

SAKO ADVENTURE FLUTED

SAKO BAVARIAN

SAKO HUNTER OILED BROWN STAINLESS

SAKO PEAK

SAKO QUEST

SAKO VARMINT

SAKO VARMINT LAMINATED FLUTED OILD BROWN STAINLESS

SYAV1326A8430A6

SYAV1326A8430A6B

SYAV1326A8431A6

SYAV1326A8431A6B

SYAV1326A843766

SYAV1326A843766B

SYAV1326A8437A6

SYAV1326A8437A6B

SYAV1526A8430A0

SYAV1526A8430A0B

SYAV1526A8431A0

SYAV1526A8431A0B

SYAV1526A843760

SYAV1526A843760B

SYAV1526A8437A0

SYAV1526A8437A0B

SYAV2626A8430A2

SYAV2626A8430A2B

SYAV2626A8431A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYAV2626A8431A2B

SYAV2626A843762

SYAV2626A843762B

SYAV2626A8437A2

SYAV2626A8437A2B

SYAV2926A8430A4

SYAV2926A8430A4B

SYAV2926A8431A4

SYAV2926A8431A4B

SYAV2926A843764

SYAV2926A843764B

SYAV2926A8437A4

SYAV2926A8437A4B

SYAV6326A8430A0

SYAV6326A8430A0B

SYAV6326A8431A0

SYAV6326A8431A0B

SYAV6326A843760

SYAV6326A843760B

SYAV6326A8437A0

SYAV6326A8437A0B

SYAX2726A8430P2

SYAX2726A8430P2B

SYAX2726A8431P2

SYAX2726A8431P2B

SYAX2726A8437P2

SYAX2726A8437P2B

SYAX3326A8430P3

SYAX3326A8430P3B

SYAX3326A8431P3

SYAX3326A8431P3B

SYAX3326A8437P3

SYAX3326A8437P3B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYAX3726A8430P3

SYAX3726A8430P3B

SYAX3726A8431P3

SYAX3726A8431P3B

SYAX3726A8437P3

SYAX3726A8437P3B

SYAX3926A8430P5

SYAX3926A8430P5B

SYAX3926A8431P5

SYAX3926A8431P5B

SYAX3926A8437P5

SYAX3926A8437P5B

SYBV1314A853076

SYBV1314A853076B

SYBV1314A853776

SYBV1314A853776B

SYBV1315A863976

SYBV1315A863976B

SYBV1315A8639D6

SYBV1315A8639D6B

SYBV1326A8430A6

SYBV1326A8430A6B

SYBV1326A843766

SYBV1326A843766B

SYBV1326A8437A6

SYBV1326A8437A6B

SYBV1328A873076

SYBV1328A873076B

SYBV1328A8730H6

SYBV1328A8730H6B

SYBV1328A873876

SYBV1328A873876B

SYBV1328A8738H6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBV1328A8738H6B

SYBV1345A813776M

SYBV1345A813776MB

SYBV1514A853070

SYBV1514A853070B

SYBV1514A853770

SYBV1514A853770B

SYBV1515A863970

SYBV1515A863970B

SYBV1515A8639D0

SYBV1515A8639D0B

SYBV1526A8430A0

SYBV1526A8430A0B

SYBV1526A843760

SYBV1526A843760B

SYBV1526A8437A0

SYBV1526A8437A0B

SYBV1528A873070

SYBV1528A873070B

SYBV1528A8730H0

SYBV1528A8730H0B

SYBV1528A873870

SYBV1528A873870B

SYBV1528A8738H0

SYBV1528A8738H0B

SYBV1545A813770M

SYBV1545A813770MB

SYBV2614A853072

SYBV2614A853072B

SYBV2614A853772

SYBV2614A853772B

SYBV2626A8430A2

SYBV2626A8430A2B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBV2626A843762

SYBV2626A843762B

SYBV2626A8437A2

SYBV2626A8437A2B

SYBV2628A873072

SYBV2628A873072B

SYBV2628A8730H2

SYBV2628A8730H2B

SYBV2628A873872

SYBV2628A873872B

SYBV2628A8738H2

SYBV2628A8738H2B

SYBV2914A853074

SYBV2914A853074B

SYBV2914A853774

SYBV2914A853774B

SYBV2915A863974

SYBV2915A863974B

SYBV2915A8639D4

SYBV2915A8639D4B

SYBV2926A8430A4

SYBV2926A8430A4B

SYBV2926A843764

SYBV2926A843764B

SYBV2926A8437A4

SYBV2926A8437A4B

SYBV2928A873074

SYBV2928A873074B

SYBV2928A8730H4

SYBV2928A8730H4B

SYBV2928A873874

SYBV2928A873874B

SYBV2928A8738H4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBV2928A8738H4B

SYBV2945A813774M

SYBV2945A813774MB

SYBV6314A853070

SYBV6314A853070B

SYBV6314A8530D0

SYBV6314A8530D0B

SYBV6314A853770

SYBV6314A853770B

SYBV6314A8537D0

SYBV6314A8537D0B

SYBV6315A863970

SYBV6315A863970B

SYBV6315A8639D0

SYBV6315A8639D0B

SYBV6326A8430A0

SYBV6326A8430A0B

SYBV6326A843760

SYBV6326A843760B

SYBV6326A8437A0

SYBV6326A8437A0B

SYBV6328A873070

SYBV6328A873070B

SYBV6328A8730H0

SYBV6328A8730H0B

SYBV6328A873870

SYBV6328A873870B

SYBV6328A8738H0

SYBV6328A8738H0B

SYBV6345A813770M

SYBV6345A813770MB

SYBX2714A8530Y2

SYBX2714A8530Y2B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBX2714A8537Y2

SYBX2714A8537Y2B

SYBX2715A8639D2

SYBX2715A8639D2B

SYBX2726A8430P2

SYBX2726A8430P2B

SYBX2726A8437P2

SYBX2726A8437P2B

SYBX2745A8137Y2M

SYBX2745A8137Y2MB

SYBX3314A8530Y3

SYBX3314A8530Y3B

SYBX3314A8537Y3

SYBX3314A8537Y3B

SYBX3315A8639D3

SYBX3315A8639D3B

SYBX3326A8430P3

SYBX3326A8430P3B

SYBX3326A8437P3

SYBX3326A8437P3B

SYBX3345A8137Y3M

SYBX3345A8137Y3MB

SYBX3726A8430P3

SYBX3726A8430P3B

SYBX3726A8437P3

SYBX3726A8437P3B

SYBX3926A8430P5

SYBX3926A8430P5B

SYBX3926A8437P5

SYBX3926A8437P5B

SYBX9614A8530Y0

SYBX9614A8530Y0B

SYBX9614A8537Y0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYBX9614A8537Y0B

SYBX9615A8639D0

SYBX9615A8639D0B

SYBX9645A8137Y0M

SYBX9645A8137Y0MB

SYBX9714A8530Y1

SYBX9714A8530Y1B

SYBX9714A8537Y1

SYBX9714A8537Y1B

SYBX9715A8639D1

SYBX9715A8639D1B

SYBX9745A8137Y1M

SYBX9745A8137Y1MB

SYBX9945A8137Y0M

SYBX9945A813FB0MB

SYCV1320A803066

SYCV1320A803066B

SYCV1320A8030A6

SYCV1320A8030A6B

SYCV1320A803366

SYCV1320A803366B

SYCV1320A8033A6

SYCV1320A8033A6B

SYCV1320A803766

SYCV1320A803766B

SYCV1326A8430A6

SYCV1326A8430A6B

SYCV1326A8431A6

SYCV1326A8431A6B

SYCV1326A843766

SYCV1326A843766B

SYCV1326A8437A6

SYCV1326A8437A6B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYCV1520A803060

SYCV1520A803060B

SYCV1520A8030A0

SYCV1520A8030A0B

SYCV1520A803360

SYCV1520A803360B

SYCV1520A8033A0

SYCV1520A8033A0B

SYCV1520A803760

SYCV1520A803760B

SYCV1526A8430A0

SYCV1526A8430A0B

SYCV1526A8431A0

SYCV1526A8431A0B

SYCV1526A843760

SYCV1526A843760B

SYCV1526A8437A0

SYCV1526A8437A0B

SYCV2620A803062

SYCV2620A803062B

SYCV2620A8030A2

SYCV2620A8030A2B

SYCV2620A803362

SYCV2620A803362B

SYCV2620A8033A2

SYCV2620A8033A2B

SYCV2620A803762

SYCV2620A803762B

SYCV2626A8430A2

SYCV2626A8430A2B

SYCV2626A8431A2

SYCV2626A8431A2B

SYCV2626A843762

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYCV2626A843762B

SYCV2626A8437A2

SYCV2626A8437A2B

SYCV2920A803064

SYCV2920A803064B

SYCV2920A8030A4

SYCV2920A8030A4B

SYCV2920A803364

SYCV2920A803364B

SYCV2920A8033A4

SYCV2920A8033A4B

SYCV2920A803764

SYCV2920A803764B

SYCV2926A8430A4

SYCV2926A8430A4B

SYCV2926A8431A4

SYCV2926A8431A4B

SYCV2926A843764

SYCV2926A843764B

SYCV2926A8437A4

SYCV2926A8437A4B

SYCV6320A803060

SYCV6320A803060B

SYCV6320A8030A0

SYCV6320A8030A0B

SYCV6320A803360

SYCV6320A803360B

SYCV6320A8033A0

SYCV6320A8033A0B

SYCV6320A803760

SYCV6320A803760B

SYCV6326A8430A0

SYCV6326A8430A0B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYCV6326A8431A0

SYCV6326A8431A0B

SYCV6326A843760

SYCV6326A843760B

SYCV6326A8437A0

SYCV6326A8437A0B

SYCX2720A8030P2

SYCX2720A8030P2B

SYCX2720A8033P2

SYCX2720A8033P2B

SYCX2720A8037P2

SYCX2720A8037P2B

SYCX2726A8430P2

SYCX2726A8430P2B

SYCX2726A8431P2

SYCX2726A8431P2B

SYCX2726A8437P2

SYCX2726A8437P2B

SYCX3320A8030P3

SYCX3320A8030P3B

SYCX3320A8033P3

SYCX3320A8033P3B

SYCX3320A8037P3

SYCX3320A8037P3B

SYCX3326A8430P3

SYCX3326A8430P3B

SYCX3326A8431P3

SYCX3326A8431P3B

SYCX3326A8437P3

SYCX3326A8437P3B

SYCX3720A8030P3

SYCX3720A8030P3B

SYCX3720A8033P3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYCX3720A8033P3B

SYCX3720A8037P3

SYCX3720A8037P3B

SYCX3726A8430P3

SYCX3726A8430P3B

SYCX3726A8431P3

SYCX3726A8431P3B

SYCX3726A8437P3

SYCX3726A8437P3B

SYCX3920A8030P5

SYCX3920A8030P5B

SYCX3920A8033P5

SYCX3920A8033P5B

SYCX3920A8037P5

SYCX3920A8037P5B

SYCX3926A8430P5

SYCX3926A8430P5B

SYCX3926A8431P5

SYCX3926A8431P5B

SYCX3926A8437P5

SYCX3926A8437P5B

SYDV1315A863970

SYDV1315A863970B

SYDV1315A863974

SYDV1315A863974B

SYDV1315A863976

SYDV1315A863976B

SYDV1315A8639D0

SYDV1315A8639D0B

SYDV1315A8639D4

SYDV1315A8639D4B

SYDV1315A8639D6

SYDV1315A8639D6B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYDV1326A8430A6

SYDV1326A8430A6B

SYDV1326A843766

SYDV1326A843766B

SYDV1326A8437A6

SYDV1326A8437A6B

SYDV1328A873076

SYDV1328A873076B

SYDV1328A8730H6

SYDV1328A8730H6B

SYDV1328A873876

SYDV1328A873876B

SYDV1328A8738H6

SYDV1328A8738H6B

SYDV1345A813776M

SYDV1345A813776MB

SYDV1515A863970

SYDV1515A863970B

SYDV1515A8639D0

SYDV1515A8639D0B

SYDV1526A8430A0

SYDV1526A8430A0B

SYDV1526A843760

SYDV1526A843760B

SYDV1526A8437A0

SYDV1526A8437A0B

SYDV1528A873070

SYDV1528A873070B

SYDV1528A8730H0

SYDV1528A8730H0B

SYDV1528A873870

SYDV1528A873870B

SYDV1528A8738H0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYDV1528A8738H0B

SYDV1545A813770M

SYDV1545A813770MB

SYDV2626A8430A2

SYDV2626A8430A2B

SYDV2626A843762

SYDV2626A843762B

SYDV2626A8437A2

SYDV2626A8437A2B

SYDV2628A873072

SYDV2628A873072B

SYDV2628A8730H2

SYDV2628A8730H2B

SYDV2628A873872

SYDV2628A873872B

SYDV2628A8738H2

SYDV2628A8738H2B

SYDV2914A853774B

SYDV2915A863974

SYDV2915A863974B

SYDV2915A8639D4

SYDV2915A8639D4B

SYDV2926A8430A4

SYDV2926A8430A4B

SYDV2926A843764

SYDV2926A843764B

SYDV2926A8437A4

SYDV2926A8437A4B

SYDV2928A873074

SYDV2928A873074B

SYDV2928A8730H4

SYDV2928A8730H4B

SYDV2928A873874

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYDV2928A873874B

SYDV2928A8738H4

SYDV2928A8738H4B

SYDV2945A813774M

SYDV2945A813774MB

SYDV6315A863970

SYDV6315A863970B

SYDV6315A8639D0

SYDV6315A8639D0B

SYDV6326A8430A0

SYDV6326A8430A0B

SYDV6326A843760

SYDV6326A843760B

SYDV6326A8437A0

SYDV6326A8437A0B

SYDV6328A873070

SYDV6328A873070B

SYDV6328A8730H0

SYDV6328A8730H0B

SYDV6328A873870

SYDV6328A873870B

SYDV6328A8738H0

SYDV6328A8738H0B

SYDV6345A813770M

SYDV6345A813770MB

SYDX2726A8430P2

SYDX2726A8430P2B

SYDX2726A8437P2

SYDX2726A8437P2B

SYDX2745A8137Y2M

SYDX2745A8137Y2MB

SYDX3326A8430P3

SYDX3326A8430P3B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SYDX3326A8437P3

SYDX3326A8437P3B

SYDX3345A8137Y3M

SYDX3345A8137Y3MB

SYDX3726A8430P3

SYDX3726A8430P3B

SYDX3726A8437P3

SYDX3726A8437P3B

SYDX3926A8430P5

SYDX3926A8430P5B

SYDX3926A8437P5

SYDX3926A8437P5B

SYDX9645A8137Y0M

SYDX9645A8137Y0MB

SYDX9745A8137Y1M

SYDX9745A8137Y1MB

Sako 90

Sako 90 S

Sako 90S

VARMINT

VARMINT LAMINATED FLUTED OILD BROWN STAINLESS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44044
Make: SAKO
Model: A I

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	A I
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44044 - 17	17 REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44044 - 11	17 REM	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 12	17 REM	6	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 13	17 REM	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 15	17-222	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44044 - 16	22 BR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44044 - 7	22 PPC	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 8	22 PPC	6	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 18	221 FIRE BALL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44044 - 1	222 REM	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 2	222 REM	6	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44044 - 3	222 REM	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 14	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 4	223 REM	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 5	223 REM	6	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 6	223 REM	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 19	224 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44044 - 9	6MM PPC	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44044 - 10	6MM PPC	6	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Sako name and "Made in Finland" will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced circa 1970. - "A-I", the "serial number", Finnish "Lionhead" and "Definitive Nitro Proofmark" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SAKO", "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland" are marked on the barrel. - "Made in Finland" is also stamped on the lower left of the action below the stock line. - utilizes a Mauser type short action designated "A I" specifically designed for short overall length cartridges. - "A I" is a refinement of the Sako L46, L461 series.
Manufacturer	- the Sako name and "Made in Finland" will be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- "A I" and the "serial number" are marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the root of the bolt handle is usually engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.
Barrel	- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and barrel lengths may vary from standard.
Calibre	- this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders and calibres may vary. - marked on top of the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

- all short action Sako rifles are referred to as Vixens despite the rifle's model designation.

Remarks

- Bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the A I short action.
- This model within the "A," series may be distinguished from the early series/model L 46 and L461 by their streamlined bolt shroud.
- This rifle is available with a wide variety of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- Actions within the "A" series are available in five lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V, where;
  - A I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
  - A II is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
  - A III through A V are designed to accommodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length.
  - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- Actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed with single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- Stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44049	SAKO	A II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44051	SAKO	A III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44105	SAKO	A IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44110	SAKO	A V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44168	SAKO	L579 Forester	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44495	SAKO	M591	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1

A I Carbine

A I Deluxe

A I Heavy Barrel Varmint

A I Hunter

A I Laminated

A I Sako

A I Standard

A I Super Deluxe

A I Target

A I Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine A I

Deluxe A I

Heavy Barrel Varmint A I

Hunter A I

Hunter A-I

Laminated A I

Sako A I

Sako Short Action Rifle

Standard

Standard A I

Super Deluxe A I

Super Deluxe Grade

Target A I

Varmint A I

Vixen Sport Rifle

Vixen Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44049
Make: SAKO
Model: A II

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	A II
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44049 - 30	22 CHEETAH MARK 1	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44049 - 13	22-250 REM	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 14	22-250 REM	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 15	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 16	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 17	220 SWIFT	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 18	220 SWIFT	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 19	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 7	243 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 8	243 WIN	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 9	243 WIN	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44049 - 10	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 11	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 12	243 WIN	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 27	250 SAVAGE	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44049 - 28	270 WBY MAG	4	636	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44049 - 29	284 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44049 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 2	308 WIN	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 3	308 WIN	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 4	308 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 6	308 WIN	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 25	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44049 - 26	6MM CHEETAH MARK 1	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44049 - 31	6MM PPC	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44049 - 20	7MM-08 REM	5	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 22	7MM-08 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44049 - 23	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44049 - 24	7MM-08 REM	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 1970's
- model designation which appears on the firearm is: "A-II" followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark.,
- barrel stamped on left side of barrel with "SAKO," followed by "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland."
- "Made in Finland" is also stamped on lower left of the action below stock line.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.
- utilises a Mauser type short action designated "A II" specifically designed for medium length cartridges. A refinement of the Sako L57, L579 series.

Serial Number

- stamped on left side of receiver/frame, six digits. The root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.

Barrel

- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and barrel lengths may vary from standard.

Calibre

- this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders. Calibers may vary from standard list.

Remarks

- Bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the A II medium action.
- This model within the "A," series may be distinguished from the early series/model L 57 and L579 by their streamlined bolt shroud.
- This rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- Actions within the "A" series are available in five lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V, where;
  - A I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
  - A II is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
  - A III through A V are designed to accommodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length.
  - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- Actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- Stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44044	SAKO	A I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44051	SAKO	A III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44105	SAKO	A IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44110	SAKO	A V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2 A

A 2

A II Carbine

A II Carbine Fullstock

A II Classic

A II Deluxe

A II Handy

A II Hunter

A II Laminated

A II Mannlicher Carbine

A II Sako

A II Super Deluxe

A II Target

A II Varmint

A-II Carbine

A-II Carbine Fullstock

A-II Classic

A-II Deluxe

A-II Handy

A-II Hunter

A-II Laminated

A-II Mannlicher Carbine

A-II Super Deluxe

A-II Target

A-II Varmint

AII

Carbine A II

Carbine A-II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Carbine Fullstock A II

Carbine Fullstock A-II

Classic

Classic A II

Classic A-II

Classic Grade A II

Deluxe

Deluxe A II

Deluxe A-II

Handy A II

Handy A-II

Heavy Barrel Varmint A II

Heavy Barrel Varmint A-II

Heavy Barrel Varmint AII

Hunter

Hunter A II

Hunter A-II

IIA

Laminated A II

Laminated A-II

Mannlicher Carbine

Mannlicher Carbine A II

Mannlicher Carbine A-II

Sako A II

Standard A II

Super Deluxe A II

Super Deluxe A-II

Super Deluxe Grade

Target A II

Target A-II

Varmint A II

Varmint A-II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128215
Make: SAKO
Model: A II

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	A II
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128215 - 1	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "A-II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round blued barrel; iron sights; solid bottom receiver/frame; bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; two position safety lever on the right side of the firearm to the rear of the bolt handle; one piece plain hard wood pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A-II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

All

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44051
Make: SAKO
Model: A III

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	A III
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44051 - 16	25-06 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 17	25-06 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 18	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 19	25-06 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 20	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 65	264 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 2	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 60	270 WIN	5	513	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 4	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44051 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 58	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 52	280 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 53	280 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 54	280 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 41	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 56	30-06 SPRG	5	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 42	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 43	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 44	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 51	30-338 WIN MAG	3	646	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 63	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 55	338 ARNOLD	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44051 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 10	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 57	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 62	35 WHELEN	4	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 35	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 64	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 50	416 TAYLOR MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 39	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44051 - 59	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 45	7MM REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 61	7MM REM MAG	3	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44051 - 46	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 47	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 48	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 49	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44051 - 30	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "A III" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced during the 1970's. - utilizes a Mauser-type action designated "A III" specifically designed for the use of 30/06 SPRG cartridge case length cartridges. - a refinement of the Sako L61, L61R, L61R Mag series. - in Europe this action is referred to as the AV and AV Mag. - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame is the model designation: letter "A" plus the "Roman Numeral Three" followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark., - barrel stamped on left side with "SAKO," followed by "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland." - "Made in Finland" is also stamped on the lower left side of the action.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- "A III" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.
Barrel	- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and some barrel lengths may vary from the standard manufacturer's specification.
Calibre	- calibers may vary from the standard list.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- Sako rifles with long actions are at times referred to as Finnbears despite the rifle's model designation.
Remarks	- Bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the A III action. - This model within the "A," series may be distinguished from the early series/model L61, L61R, and L61R Mag. by their streamlined bolt shroud. - This rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering. - Actions within the "A" series are available in five lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V, where; - A I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, - A II is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, - A III through A V are designed to accommodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length. - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer. - Actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine. - Stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc. - all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

44044	SAKO	A I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44049	SAKO	A II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44105	SAKO	A IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44110	SAKO	A V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44168	SAKO	L579 Forester	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44495	SAKO	M591	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3 A

3A

A 3

A 3 Fiberclass

A III Battue

A III Carbine

A III Classic

A III Deluxe

A III Fiberclass

A III Hunter

A III Laminated

A III Mannlicher Carbine

A III Safari

A III Super Deluxe

A-III Battue

A-III Carbine

A-III Classic

A-III Deluxe

A-III Fiberclass

A-III Hunter

A-III Laminated

A-III Mannlicher Carbine

A-III Safari

A-III Super Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A3

A3 Fiberclass

Battue A III

Battue A-III

Carbine A III

Carbine A-III

Classic A-III

Classic Grade A III

Deluxe A III

Deluxe A-III

Fiberclass A 3

Fiberclass A III

Fiberclass A-III

Fiberclass A3

Hunter A III

Hunter A-III

Laminated A III

Laminated A-III

Safari A III

Safari A-III

Safari Grade A3

Sako A III

Sako A-III

Standard A III

Standard A III Mag

Standard Mag A III

Super Deluxe A III

Super Deluxe A-III

Super Deluxe Grade

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44105
Make: SAKO
Model: A IV

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	A IV
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44105 - 17	25-06 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 18	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 19	25-06 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 20	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 2	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 4	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 39	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 40	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 41	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44105 - 42	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 16	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44105 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 10	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 30	375 H&H MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 32	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 34	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44105 - 43	7MM REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 44	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 45	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44105 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced circa 1970's.
- model designation appears on the firearm as: "A- IV," followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark.,
- barrel stamped on left side of barrel with "SAKO," followed by "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland."
- "Made in Finland,' also stamped on lower left of the action below stock line.

Action

- utilizes a Mauser type action designated "A IV" specifically designed for the use of 30/06 SPRG cartridge case length cartridges as well as belted magnum cartridge case length cartridges.
- a refinement of the Sako L61, L61R, L61R Mag, L691 series.
- in Europe this action is refered to as the A V and AV Mag.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame with six numbers observed.

Barrel

- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and barrel lengths may vary from standard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders.
- calibers may vary from standard list.

Also Known As/Product Code

- Sako rifles with long actions are at times referred to as Finnbears despite the rifle's model designation.

Remarks

- bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the A IV action.
- this model within the "A," series may be distinguished from the early series/model, L61, L61R, and L61R Mag. by their streamlined bolt shroud.
- this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- actions within the "A" series are available in five lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V, where;
  - A I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
  - A II is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
  - A III through A V are designed to accommodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length.
  - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44044	SAKO	A I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44049	SAKO	A II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44051	SAKO	A III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44110	SAKO	A V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44168	SAKO	L579 Forester	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44495	SAKO	M591	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 A

4A

A 4

A IV Carbine

A IV Classic

A IV Deluxe

A IV Fiberclass

A IV Hunter

A IV Laminated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A IV Mannlicher Carbine

A IV Safari

A IV Super Deluxe

A-IV Carbine

A-IV Classic

A-IV Deluxe

A-IV Fiberclass

A-IV Hunter

A-IV Laminated

A-IV Safari

A-IV Super Deluxe

Carbine A IV

Carbine A-IV

Carbine Fullstock

Carbine Fullstock A IV

Carbine Fullstock A-IV

Classic A IV

Classic A-IV

Deluxe A IV

Deluxe A-IV

Fiberclass A IV

Fiberclass A-IV

Fiberclass Handy

Fiberclass Handy A IV

Fiberclass Handy A-IV

Handy

Handy A IV

Handy A-IV

Hunter

Hunter A IV

Hunter A-IV

Laminated A IV

Laminated A-IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mannlicher Carbine A IV

Mannlicher Carbine A-IV

Safari A IV

Safari A-IV

Sako A 4

Sako A IV

Sako A-IV

Sako A4

Sako IV

Standard A IV

Standard A IV Mag

Super Deluxe A IV

Super Deluxe A-IV

Super Deluxe Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44110
Make: SAKO
Model: A V

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	A V
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44110 - 74	240 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 18	25-06 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 19	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 20	25-06 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 21	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 80	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 63	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 53	264-300 WBY MAG	4	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 69	270 WBY MAG	3	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 2	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44110 - 82	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 4	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 30	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 57	280 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 56	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 70	30 STW	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 79	30-06 SPRG	4	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 42	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 43	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 44	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 45	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 46	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 47	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 76	300 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 75	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 17	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44110 - 72	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 59	300 WBY MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 16	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 77	308 NORMA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 73	338 JARRETT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 65	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 58	338 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 10	338 WIN MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 11	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 64	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44110 - 60	340 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 78	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 61	358 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 71	360 IMPERIAL MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 66	360 IMPERIAL MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 62	375 EPSTEIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 33	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 34	375 H&H MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 35	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 36	416 REM MAG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 37	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 39	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 68	7MM IMPERIAL MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44110 - 48	7MM REM MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 49	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 50	7MM REM MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 51	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 54	7MM REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 52	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 67	7MM STW	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 81	9.3-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44110 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44110 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SAKO AV", the "serial number", Finnish "Lionhead", and a definitive nitro proofmark are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1970's.
- this firearm utilizes a Mauser type action designated "A V", specifically designed for the use of 30-06 SPRG cartridge case length cartridges as well as belted magnum cartridges.
- the "AV" is a refinement of the Sako L61, L61R, L61R Mag, L691 series.
- in Europe this bolt action is referred to as the A V and the AV Mag.
- also available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in Finland" may be stamped on the lower left side of the receiver/frame below the stock line.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- "SAKO AV" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.
- NOTE ON POSSIBLE SERIAL NUMBER CONFUSION: on this firearm, the numeric serial number and the model designation (AV) are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in relatively close proximity to one another; in some instances this is causing the serial number to be incorrectly recorded as having an AV prefix, eg., AVxxxxxx; a serial number with an AV is incorrect.
- noted for the left handed firearm the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Also Known As/Product Code

- Sako rifles with long actions are at times referred to as Finnbears despite the rifle's model designation.

Remarks

- bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the A V action.
- this model within the "A," series may be distinguished from the early series/model, L61, L61R, L61R Mag., and L691 by their streamlined bolt shroud.
- this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- actions within the "A" series are available in five lengths identified as (Roman Numeral) I thru V, where;
  - A I is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length,
  - A II is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length,
  - A III through A V are designed to accommodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length.
  - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44044	SAKO	A I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44049	SAKO	A II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44051	SAKO	A III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44105	SAKO	A IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5 A

5A

A 5

A V Carbine

A V Classic

A V Deluxe

A V Deluxe Mag

A V Fiberclass

A V Finnbear Deluxe

A V Hunter

A V Hunter MAG

A V LH

A V Laminated

A V MAG

A V MAG Laminated

A V Mannlicher Carbine

A V Safari

A V Super Deluxe

A-V Carbine

A-V Classic

A-V Deluxe

A-V Fiberclass

A-V Hunter

A-V Laminated

A-V MAG

A-V MAG Laminated

A-V Safari

A-V Super Deluxe

AV

AV Battue

AV Classic

AV Deluxe Mag

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AV Hunter MAG

AV MAG

AV MAG Laminated

AV Magnum

Battue

Battue AV

Carbine A V

Carbine A-V

Carbine Fullstock

Carbine Fullstock A IV

Carbine Fullstock A-IV

Classic A IV

Classic A-IV

Classic AV

Classic Grade AV

Deluxe A IV

Deluxe A V MAG

Deluxe A-IV

Deluxe AV MAG

Fiberclass A IV

Fiberclass A-IV

Fiberclass AV MAG

Fiberclass Handy

Fiberclass Handy A IV

Fiberclass Handy A-IV

Finnbear Deluxe A V

Handy

Handy A IV

Handy A-IV

Hunter

Hunter A IV

Hunter A V MAG

Hunter A-IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hunter AV

Hunter AV MAG

Laminated A IV

Laminated A V MAG

Laminated A-V

Laminated A-V MAG

Laminated AV MAG

Mannlicher Carbine

Mannlicher Carbine A V

Mannlicher Carbine A-V

Safari A V

Safari A-V

Sako A 5

Sako A V

Sako A-V

Sako A5

Sako V

Standard A V

Standard A V Mag

Super Deluxe A V

Super Deluxe A-V

Super Deluxe Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127789
Make: SAKO
Model: A7

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	A7
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127789 - 1	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 2	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 4	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 5	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 8	270 WSM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 13	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 9	300 WSM	3	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 3	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127789 - 10	338 FEDERAL	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127789 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127789 - 11	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the SAKO name will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "A7", "A7 S" or "A7 M" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: black synthetic pistol grip stock with waves pattern checkering; black rubber recoil pad; blued or stainless steel versions; adjustable single stage trigger; short lift bolt handle (70 degree lift) with three lug bolt locking mechanism and two piece forged steel bolt; drilled and tapped for scope mount (included); no sights; free floating cold hammer forged barrel; sling swivels; safety button is located on the upper right side of the rear bolt body. - available in different action sizes depending on the calibre. - overall length with a 570mm barrel is 1074mm (42.3"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix, and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 25-06 REM : 1 turn in 279mm (11").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTER: BERETTA USA CORP. ACKK. MD 20607" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A VII

A7 Roughtech Pro

A7 Roughtech Range

A7 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A7 S Synthetic

A7 Stainless Steel

A7 Synthetic

A7 Synthetic Stainless

A7M

AVII

JRSY114

JRSY115

JRSY116

JRSY117

JRSY118

JRSY120

JRSY131

JRSY140

JRSY141

JRSY143

JRSY152

JRSY170

JRSZ114

JRSZ115

JRSZ116

JRSZ117

JRSZ118

JRSZ120

JRSZ131

JRSZ140

JRSZ141

JRSZ143

JRSZ152

JRSZ170

Sako A VII

Sako A7

Sako A7 Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200187
Make: SAKO
Model: ARG S 40

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	ARG S 40
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200187 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200187 - 3	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200187 - 4	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200187 - 1	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "AR-15/M16" design, introduced in 2023.
- "ARG S 40" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "ARG S 40 MPK".
- "ARG" stands for "Arctic Rifle Generation", a family of Finnish AR-10/AR-15 pattern service rifle.
- "S" stands for "Semi-automatic".
- "DI" stands for "Direct Impingement".
- "GP" stands for "Gas Piston".
- "MPK" stands for "Maanpuolustuskoulutusyhdistys", National Defence Training Association of Finland.
- Features include: Alloy accessory rail handguard; split receiver/frame design; ambidextrous magazine release buttons, bolt hold open/release levers, and safety selector dials on the lower receiver; right side ejection port with dust cover; oblong forward assist button and shell deflector on the right side of the upper receiver; AR-10/AR-15 pattern pistol grip, buttstock, and ambidextrous charging handle; QD sling mounts.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 820 mm (32.3 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated. - Available in both direct gas impingement and short stroke gas piston models.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of a two-letter prefix "AR" signifying the "ARG" series of rifles, followed by two digits representing the year of manufacture, followed by six digits. - Additional serial numbers may be marked on other components, with a different serial prefix: "ARB" for barrel, "ARC" for bolt carrier, "ARL" for bolt.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.
Other Markings	- "MPK" may be additionally marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame, issued to Finnish Defence Forces Reserves and sold as a limited "Reservist" edition on the civilian market. - Finnish C.I.P. proof marks are marked on the firearm. - "FI" followed by two digits signifying the year of proofing are marked on the firearm. - NATO Commercial And Government Entity (NCAGE) code may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ARG

ARG 40 DI

ARG 40 GP

ARG 40 MPK

ARG MPK

ARG S 40 DI

ARG S 40 GP

ARG S 40 MPK

ARG S 40 Maanpuolustuskoulutusyhdistys

ARG S 40 Reserve

ARG S 40 Reservilainen

ARG S 40 Reserviläinen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ARG S 40 Reservist

ARG S 40 Reservist Edition

ARG S 40 Reservist Rifle

Arctic Rifle Generation 40

Arctic Rifle Generation 40 DI

Arctic Rifle Generation 40 Direct Impingement

Arctic Rifle Generation 40 GP

Arctic Rifle Generation 40 Gas Piston

Arctic Rifle Generation 40 Semiauto

Arctic Rifle Generation S 40

Arctic Rifle Generation S 40 DI

Arctic Rifle Generation S 40 Direct Impingement

Arctic Rifle Generation S 40 GP

Arctic Rifle Generation S 40 Gas Piston

MPK

SAKO AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3069
Make: SAKO
Model: L42

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L42
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3069 - 2	22 WIN CF	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3069 - 1	7X33 SAKO	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the "L42" was an experimental short-action bolt-action varmint/hunting rifle that SAKO was working on shortly before Finland was invaded by the Soviet Union.
- manufactured between 1942 and 1944.
- this model was replaced by the "L46".
- features include: birch pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; short Mauser-style action; wing safety on bolt, and adjustable open sights.

Manufacturer

- Introduced in 1942 as a lightweight sporter to accomodate the 7x33 Finnish developed cartridge, very few specimens were manufactured.

Action

- Utilises a miniature Model 98 Mauser action complete with external non rotating extractor.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Utilises a detachable magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
96575	SAKO	L46	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L 42

L-42

L42 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96575
Make: SAKO
Model: L46

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L46
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96575 - 3	218 BEE	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 4	218 BEE	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 1	22 HORNET	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 2	22 HORNET	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 7	222 REM	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 8	222 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 11	222 REM MAG	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96575 - 9	222 REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 10	222 REM MAG	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 5	7X33 SAKO	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96575 - 6	7X33 SAKO	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "L46" was not always marked on the firearm. - "L - 46" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "VIXEN" and " Made in Finland" may be marked on the left side of barrel. - manufactured from 1946 to 1962. - introduced in Europe in 1946 and into the North American market in 1949. - model may also be known as the "L46 Vixen" or "Vixen".
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model L46 and L469 shared a serial number range from 1 to 57,000.
Shots	- early models feature a single column detachable box magazine, later models feature an internal magazine with floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3069	SAKO	L42	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
180842	SAKO	Riihimaki	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L 46

L-46

L46 Vixen

Vixen

Vixen L46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92435
Make: SAKO
Model: L46

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L46
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92435 - 3	218 BEE	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92435 - 2	22 HORNET	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92435 - 1	222 REM	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92435 - 5	222 REM MAG	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92435 - 4	7X33 SAKO	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "L - 46" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark. - manufactured from 1956 to 1962. - this is a single shot benchrest variant of the "L46" bolt action rifle with a solid bottom receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from 1 to 57000 and is shared with the model "L469".
Barrel	- has a heavy target barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benchrest L46

L 46

L-46

L46 Benchrest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64630
Make: SAKO
Model: L461

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L461
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64630 - 1	17 REM	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64630 - 4	22 PPC	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64630 - 2	222 REM	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64630 - 3	223 REM	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64630 - 6	6MM BR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64630 - 5	6MM PPC	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation appears on the receiver/frame followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark. - utilizes a Mauser type short action designated "L461" specifically designed for short overall length cartridges.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- the single shot action is an option available from SAKO.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the left side of receiver/frame. - the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel stamped on left side of barrel with "SAKO," followed by "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland". - "Made in Finland" is also stamped on lower left of the action below stock line.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3209	SAKO	74	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

L-461 Target

L-461 Varmint

L461 Single Shot

L461 Target

L461 Varmint

Target L-461

Target L461

Varmint L-461

Varmint L461

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44164
Make: SAKO
Model: L461 Vixen

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L461 Vixen
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44164 - 13	17 MACH IV	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 16	17 MACH IV	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 17	17 MACH IV	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 11	17 REM	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 12	17 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 15	17-222	6	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 21	20 TACTICAL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 19	20 TACTICAL	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 18	219 DONALDSON WASP	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 6	22 PPC	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 7	22 PPC	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44164 - 20	221 FIRE BALL	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 2	222 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 10	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 4	223 REM	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 5	223 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 14	25-222 COPPERHEAD	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44164 - 8	6MM PPC	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44164 - 9	6MM PPC	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is usually marked "SAKO" on the barrel or represented by a lions head logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1960, production ceased circa 1974.
- "L461", "No.", the "serial number", the Finnish "Lionhead," and "Definitive Nitro Proofmark" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "VIXEN" and "MADE IN FINLAND" are usually marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is a bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the L461 short action.
- this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock types, cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- actions within the "L" series are available in five lengths identified as follows:
- L461and S491 corresponding to the later "A I" model is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "VIXEN", which may be found marked on the barrel.
- L579 and M591 corresponding to the later "A II" model is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FORESTER."
- L61R, L61R Mag and L691 corresponding to the later "A III" through "A V" models are designed to accommodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FINNBEAR".
- Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receiver/frames, or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all variations of this model of Sako firearm were available in the white, as receiver/frames only and available with stainless steel barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- "L461 No." and the "serial number" are marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.
Barrel	- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and barrel lengths may vary from standard.
Calibre	- this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders. Calibers may vary from standard list.
Also Known As/Product Code	- all short action Sako rifles are referred to as Vixens despite the rifle's model designation.
Other Markings	- barrel stamped on left side of barrel with "SAKO," followed by "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland." - "Made in Finland" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the L461 short action. - this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering. - actions within the "L" series are available in five lengths identified as follows; - L461and S491 corresponding to the later "A I" model is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "VIXEN." - L579 and M591 corresponding to the later "A II" model is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FORESTER." - L61R, L61R Mag and L691 corresponding to the later "A III" through "A V" models are designed to accomodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FINNBEAR". - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer. - Actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine. - Stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc. - all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3209	SAKO	74	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe L461

Hunter L 461

Hunter L461

L 461

L461

L461 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L461 Hunter

L461 Laminated

L461 Sako

L461 Super Deluxe

L461 Target

L461 Varmint

Laminated L461

Sako L 461

Sako L461

Sako Short Action Rifle

Sako Vixen

Super Deluxe Grade L461

Super Deluxe L461

Target L461

Varmint A I

Varmint L461

Vixen

Vixen Heavy Barrel

Vixen L461

Vixen Sport Rifle

Vixen Sporter

Vixen Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120471
Make: SAKO
Model: L469

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L469
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120471 - 1	222 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120471 - 2	222 REM MAG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "L469" model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- model was manufactured between 1959 and 1962.
- features include: heavy weight barrel; short Mauser type action with a solid receiver/frame bottom; integral scope mount blocks; safety is located on the right side of the bolt sleeve; adjustable trigger.
- the model "L469" was also sold as a magazine feed bolt action rifle.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

120445	SAKO	L469	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B301C

L 469

L-469

L469 Benchrest

L469 Heavy Barrel Benchrest

L469 Mauser Benchrest Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120445
Make: SAKO
Model: L469

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L469
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120445 - 1	222 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120445 - 2	222 REM	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120445 - 3	222 REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "L469" model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model was manufactured between 1959 and 1962. - features include: normal or heavy weight barrel; short Mauser type action; integral scope mount blocks; safety is located on the right side of the bolt sleeve; detachable box magazine with release located inside the trigger guard; adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo or Mannlicher stock. - the model "L469" was also sold as a single shot bolt action benchrest rifle.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120471	SAKO	L469	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

L 469

L-469

L-469 Vixen

L469 Deluxe

L469 Heavy Barrel

L469 Mannlicher

L469 Sporter

L469 Vixen

Vixen

Vixen Deluxe

Vixen Heavy Barrel

Vixen L-469

Vixen Mannlicher

Vixen Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120767
Make: SAKO
Model: L57

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L57
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120767 - 5	22-250 REM	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120767 - 2	243 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120767 - 9	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120767 - 6	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120767 - 7	284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120767 - 1	308 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120767 - 8	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120767 - 4	6.5MM-284 WIN	3	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120767 - 3	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAKO" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SAKO L57" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1957 and discontinued circa 1961. - the L57 is similar to the L46 but has a longer action. - features include: normal or heavy weight barrel; medium Mauser type action; safety is located on the right side of the bolt sleeve; splinter or beavertail forend; Monte Carlo or Mannlicher stock; internal magazine; hinged floorplate.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- "SAKO L57 No" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may range from 1 to 10XXX.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - developed for the 243 WIN and 308 WIN cartridges.
Shots	- internal magazine with hinged floorplate.
Other Markings	- "Forester" may be marked on the firearm. - "Made In Finland" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198541	Western Field	EJN750	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Sporter

Forester

Forester Carbine

L-57

L-57 Sporting Rifle

L57 Forester

L57 Heavy Barrel

L57 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28257
Make: SAKO
Model: L57 Forester Carbine

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L57 Forester Carbine
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28257 - 5	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28257 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28257 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28257 - 6	358 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "SAKO" trade name is marked on the barrel and may be marked on the butt plate.
Model	- "L57" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Forester" followed by "Made in Finland" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the "L57" was introduced in 1957 and discontinued in 1961. - the "L579" was introduced in 1961 to replace the "L57". - this firearm is based on a lengthend "L46" action.
Manufacturer	- the "SAKO" name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- utilises a short, front end locking Mauser type bolt action.
Serial Number	- "SAKO L57 No" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the chamber. - may be found in wildcat and other non standard calibers.
Shots	- the "L57" and "L571" use non detachable box magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Also Known As/Product Code	- all medium length action Sako's were called Forester regardless of the model of action used to assemble them.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Forester Carbine

L 57

L-57

L-59 Forester Carbine

L57

L57 Carbine

Wards L-57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Montgomery Ward

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28253
Make: SAKO
Model: L57 Forester Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L57 Forester Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28253 - 4	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28253 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28253 - 3	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28253 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1957 and discontinued in 1971. - "SAKO L57" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "L57" is based on a lengthened L46 action. - "Forester" and "Made in Finland" are usually marked on the barrel. - "L57 Forester Heavy Barrel" is distinguished by heavy "varmint" type barrel
Action	- utilizes a short, front end locking Mauser type bolt action.
Serial Number	- "SAKO L57 No" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- the L57 and L571 use non detachable box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

- all medium length action Sako's were called Forester regardless of the model of action used to assemble them.

Remarks

- Similar to the Forester Sporter except for a 610mm "Varmint" barrel. Bolt action repeating sporting rifle having checkered walnut stock, with non detachable box magazine, hinged floor plate. Delivered without sights. Integral scope bases machined into receiver. The Forester is a brand name of Sako and the Foresters can be found to have been built on different variations of the L57 actions. The L57 action and the L571 action were sold in the white, as an action only for custom building and also as a barreled action in one of the calibers listed as standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Forester Heavy Barrel

Forester Sporter Heavy Barrel

L57 Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64627
Make: SAKO
Model: L579

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L579
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64627 - 15	17-225 WIN WILDCAT	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 1	22-250 REM	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64627 - 12	220 SWIFT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 2	243 WIN	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64627 - 10	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 8	244 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 7	244 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 13	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 11	250 SAVAGE	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 5	308 WIN	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64627 - 6	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64627 - 14	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 9	6MM-250 SAVAGE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64627 - 3	7MM-08 REM	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64627 - 4	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- designed in 1958.
- model designation appears on the receiver/frame followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- the single shot action is an option available from SAKO.
- utilises a Mauser type short action designated "L579" specifically designed for medium-size overall cartridge case lengths.
- the basis of the "A" series of Sako rifles.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L-579 Single Shot

L-579 Target

L-579 Varmint

L579 Single Shot

L579 Target

L579 Varmint

Target L-579

Target L579

Varmint L-579

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Varmint L579

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44168
Make: SAKO
Model: L579 Forester

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L579 Forester
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44168 - 33	22 BR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 29	22 PPC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 35	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 13	22-250 REM	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 26	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 14	22-250 REM	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 15	22-250 REM	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 24	22-250 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 16	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 36	220 SWIFT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 21	220 SWIFT	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44168 - 32	225 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 7	243 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 27	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 8	243 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 9	243 WIN	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 25	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 10	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 11	243 WIN	5	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 12	243 WIN	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 37	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 22	250 SAVAGE	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 31	284 WIN	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 1	308 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 28	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 2	308 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 3	308 WIN	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 4	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 5	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44168 - 6	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 23	6MM BR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 30	6MM-284 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 34	7MM MAUSER	4	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44168 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 19	7MM-08 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44168 - 20	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sako" trade name is marked on the top rear of the barrel.
Model	- "L579", "No.", the "serial number", and the Finnish "Lionhead," and "Definitive Nitro Proofmark" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Forester" and "Made in Finland" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - the "L579" was designed in 1958 and introduced in 1961 to replace the "L-57". - utilises a Mauser type short action designated "L579" specifically designed for medium-size cartridge case lengths. - the basis of the "A" series of Sako rifles.
Manufacturer	- "Sako" trade name is marked on the top rear of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- "L579 No." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.
Barrel	- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders, barrel lengths may vary from standard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders, calibres may vary from standard list.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the L579 short action.
- This rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- Actions within the "L" series are available in five lengths identified as follows;
  - L461and S491 corresponding to the later "A I" model is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "VIXEN."
  - L579 and M591 corresponding to the later "A II" model is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FORESTER."
  - L61R, L61R Mag and L691 corresponding to the later "A III" through "A V" models are designed to accomodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FINNBEAR".
  - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- Actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- Stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44044	SAKO	A I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44051	SAKO	A III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44105	SAKO	A IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AH 579/70

BL-579

Battue

Battue L-579

Battue L579

Biathlon 579

Biathlon L579

Carbine L-579

Carbine L579

Classic

Classic Grade L579

Classic L-579

Classic L579

Deluxe

Deluxe L-579

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deluxe L579

Forester

Forester L579

Forester Sporter

Handy L-579

Handy L579

Hunter

Hunter L 579

Hunter L579

L 579

L 579 SM

L-579

L-579 Battue

L-579 Biathlon

L-579 Classic

L-579 Deluxe

L-579 Handy

L-579 Hunter

L-579 Laminated

L-579 Super Deluxe

L-579 Target

L-579 Varmint

L-597 Forester

L579

L579 Battue

L579 Biathlon

L579 Carbine

L579 Classic

L579 Deluxe

L579 Handy

L579 Hunter

L579 Laminated

L579 Mannlicher Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L579 SM

L579 Sako

L579 Super Deluxe

L579 Super Match

L579 Target

L579 Varmint

Laminated L 579

Laminated L579

Sako Forester

Sako L579

Super Deluxe Grade

Super Deluxe L-579

Super Deluxe L579

Super Match L579 SM

Target L-579I

Target L579

Varmint L-579

Varmint L579

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121035
Make: SAKO
Model: L581

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L581
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121035 - 6	243 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121035 - 2	308 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121035 - 3	308 WIN	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121035 - 1	308 WIN	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121035 - 4	308 WIN	10	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121035 - 5	308 WIN	10	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- known example had the model name marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "SAKO L581".
-features include: a six lug locking design action; turn bolt operated; internal box magazine; checkered wood one-piece stock; three position safety; barrel mounted open sights.
-designed in 1980 in cooperation with Tikka, introduced and discontinued in 1983 with a very limited production run.

Manufacturer

- makers name is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "Cal .308".
Shots	- box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example marked on the barrel, "SAKO Cal .308 Made in Finland".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L-581

M 551 Tikka

Sako L-581 Luodikko

Tikka M 551

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44170
Make: SAKO
Model: L61R Finnbear

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L61R Finnbear
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44170 - 48	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 14	25-06 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 15	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 16	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 41	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 26	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 2	270 WIN	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 3	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 4	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44170 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 31	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 37	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 38	300 CANADIAN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 47	300 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 45	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 56	308 NORMA MAG	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 6	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 7	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 54	338-270 HGT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 51	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44170 - 43	35 WHELEN	3	593	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 44	350 G&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 49	358 NORMA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 50	358 STA	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 21	375 H&H MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 36	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 22	375 H&H MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 23	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 24	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 25	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 40	458 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 42	6.5MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 53	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 46	6MM REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 32	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 33	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44170 - 34	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 35	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 52	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 39	7MM WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 55	7MM-300 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44170 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44170 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel (this marking is often obscured by the scope mount if so equipped).

Model

- "L61R", "No.", the "serial number", the Finnish "Lionhead" and "Definitive Nitro Proofmark" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FINNBEAR" and "MADE IN FINLAND" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAKO" is marked on the top of the barrel followed by the calibre designation.
- "Made in Finland" also stamped on lower left of the action below stock line.
- this model line was introduced in 1961.
- utilises a Mauser type action designated "L61R" specifically designed for belted magnum cartridge case overall lengths.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- "LR61R No." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

- Sako rifles with long actions are at times referred to as Finnbears despite the rifle's model designation.

Remarks

- bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the L61R short action.
- this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- actions within the "L" series are available in five lengths identified as follows;
  - L461and S491 corresponding to the later "A I" model is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "VIXEN."
  - L579 and M591 corresponding to the later "A II" model is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FORESTER."
  - L61R, L61R Mag and L691 corresponding to the later "A III" through "A V" models are designed to accomodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FINNBEAR".
  - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
450	Harrington & Richardson	333	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine L61R

Classic Grade L61R

Classic L-61R

Classic L61R

Deluxe L-61R

Deluxe L61R

Deluxe L61R MAG

Fiberclass Handy

Fiberclass Handy L61R

Fiberclass L-61R

Fiberclass L61R

Fiberclass L61R MAG

Finnbear

Finnbear Deluxe

Finnbear Deluxe L61R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Finnbear L61R

Finnbear Sporter

Handy

Handy Fiber

Handy Fiber L-61R

Handy Fiber L61R

Handy L-61

Handy L61R

Hunter

Hunter L-61R

Hunter L61R

Hunter L61R MAG

L 61

L 61 R

L 61R

L 61R AV MAG

L 61R MAG

L 61R MAG Laminated

L-61

L-61R Handy Fiber

L-61R MAG

L-61R MAG Laminated

L-61R Safari

L-61R Super Deluxe

L61

L61 R

L61R

L61R Carbine

L61R Classic

L61R Deluxe

L61R Deluxe Mag

L61R Fiberclass

L61R Finnbear Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L61R Handy Fiber

L61R Hunter

L61R Hunter MAG

L61R Laminated

L61R MAG

L61R MAG Laminated

L61R Safari

L61R Super Deluxe

Laminated L-61R

Laminated L61R

Laminated L61R MAG

Safari L-61R

Safari L61R

Sako L 61

Sako L-61

Sako L-61R

Sako L61

Sako L61R

Standard L61R

Standard L61R Mag

Super Deluxe Grade

Super Deluxe L61R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3161
Make: SAKO
Model: L61R Finnbear Golden Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L61R Finnbear Golden Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3161 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SAKO OF FINLAND" is marked on the floor plate.
- "SAKO" over "RIIHIMAKI" over "SUOMI FINLAND" may be marked on the recoil pad.

Model

- "L61R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Golden Anniversary" is marked on the magazine floorplate.
- "FINNBEAR" and "MADE IN FINLAND" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "R" in the "L61R" model designation is for right hand.
- manufactured only in 1973.
- total production of 1,000 units.
- this is presentation grade rifle that was manufactured to commemorate the 50th/Golden Anniversary of SAKO.
- features include: receiver/frame, trigger guard and floorplate decorated with gold oak leaf and acorn motif; select European walnut stock with checkering bordered with an oak leaf pattern.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt.

Serial Number

- "L61R No." and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range from 1 to 1000.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Also Known As/Product Code	- all long action SAKO rifles are referred to as Finnbears despite the rifle's model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50th Anniversary Model

Anniversary Model

Finnbear L61R Golden Anniversary Commemorative

Finnbear L61R Golden Anniversary Model

Finnbear Presentation Rifle

Golden Anniversary Model

L 61 R

L-61 Golden Anniversary Model

L-61 R

L-61R

L61

L61 R

L61R

L61R 50th Anniversary Model

L61R Finnbear Golden Anniversary Model

L61R Golden Anniversary

L61R Golden Anniversary Commemorative

L61R Golden Anniversary Model

Presentation 50th Anniversary

Presentation L61R

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Garcia

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44493
Make: SAKO
Model: L691

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	L691
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44493 - 14	25-06 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 15	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 16	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 26	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 36	270 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 2	270 WIN	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 3	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 4	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 40	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 44	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44493 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 31	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 43	30-378 WBY MAG	4	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 45	300 REM ULTRA MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 6	338 WIN MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 7	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 38	340 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 21	375 H&H MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 22	375 H&H MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 23	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44493 - 24	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 25	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 42	6MM PPC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 32	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 33	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 34	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 35	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 41	7MM STW	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 37	7MM WBY MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 39	7MM-300 WBY MAG WILDCAT	3	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44493 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44493 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- designed in 1960. - model designation appears on the firearm followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark., - barrel stamped on left side of barrel with "SAKO," followed by "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland." - bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the L691 short action. - this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering. - actions within the "L" series are available in five lengths identified as follows; - L461and S491 corresponding to the later "A I" model is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "VIXEN." - L579 and M591 corresponding to the later "A II" model is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FORESTER." - L61R, L61R Mag and L691 corresponding to the later "A III" through "A V" models are designed to accommodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FINNBEAR". - long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer. - actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine. - stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc. - all firearms were also available in the white as receiver/frames only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.
Action	- utilises a Mauser type short action designated "L691" specifically designed for belted magnum cartridge case overall lengths. - the basis of the "A" series of Sako rifles.
Serial Number	- stamped on left side of receiver/frame. - root of the bolt handle is engraved with the last three digits of the serial number.
Calibre	- do not confuse 7MM Weatherby Magnum with 7MM X 300 Weatherby Magnum.
Also Known As/Product Code	- Sako rifles with long actions are at times referred to as Finnbears despite the rifle's model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
125395	Imperial Magnum	Imperial Magnum	Imperial Magnum/SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine L691

Classic Grade L691

Classic L-691

Classic L691

Deluxe L-691

Deluxe L-691 MAG

Deluxe L691

Deluxe L691 MAG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fiberclass Handy

Fiberclass Handy L-691

Fiberclass Handy L691

Fiberclass L-691

Fiberclass L691

Fiberclass L691 MAG

Finnbear Deluxe L691

Handy

Handy Fiber

Handy Fiber L-691

Handy Fiber L691

Handy L-691

Handy L691

Hunter

Hunter L-691

Hunter L-691 MAG

Hunter L691

Hunter L691 MAG

L 691

L 691 AV MAG

L 691 MAG

L 691 MAG Laminated

L-691 Carbine

L-691 Classic

L-691 Deluxe

L-691 Deluxe Mag

L-691 Fiberclass

L-691 Handy Fiber

L-691 MAG

L-691 MAG Laminated

L-691 Safari

L-691 Super Deluxe

L691 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

L691 Classic

L691 Deluxe

L691 Deluxe Mag

L691 Fiberclass

L691 Finnbear Deluxe

L691 Handy Fiber

L691 Hunter

L691 Hunter MAG

L691 Laminated

L691 MAG

L691 MAG Laminated

L691 Safari

L691 Super Deluxe

Laminated L-691

Laminated L691

Laminated L691 MAG

Laminated L691MAG

Safari L-691

Safari L691

Sako L-691

Sako L691

Standard L691

Standard L691 Mag

Super Deluxe Grade

Super Deluxe L-691

Super Deluxe L691

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44495
Make: SAKO
Model: M591

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	M591
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44495 - 11	22-250 REM	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 12	22-250 REM	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 13	22-250 REM	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 14	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 7	243 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 8	243 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 9	243 WIN	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 10	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 20	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44495 - 19	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44495 - 1	308 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44495 - 2	308 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 3	308 WIN	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 4	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 5	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 6	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 15	7MM-08 REM	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 16	7MM-08 REM	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44495 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- designed in 1958.
- model designation appears on the firearm followed by the serial number, and the Finnish "Lionhead," Definitive Nitro Proofmark.,
- barrel stamped on left side of barrel with "SAKO," followed by "calibre designation," and "Made in Finland."
- "Made in Finland,' also stamped on lower left of the action below stock line.

Action

- utilises a Mauser type short action designated "M591" specifically designed for medium-size overall cartridge case lengths.
- the basis of the "A" series of Sako rifles.

Serial Number

- stamped on left side of receiver.
- the root of the bolt handle is engraved or electro-pencil marked with the last three digits of the serial number.

Barrel

- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and barrel lengths may vary from standard.

Calibre

- this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders.
- calibers may vary from standard list.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the M591 short action.
- this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- actions within the "L" series are available in five lengths identified as follows;
  - L461and S491 corresponding to the later "A I" model is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "VIXEN."
  - L579 and M591 corresponding to the later "A II" model is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FORESTER."
  - L61R, L61R Mag and L691 corresponding to the later "A III" through "A V" models are designed to accomodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length, and is also referred to by the name "FINNBEAR".
  - Long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44044	SAKO	A I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44051	SAKO	A III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44105	SAKO	A IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
122503	SAKO	M591	SAKO	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Battue

Battue M-591

Battue M591

Carbine M 591

Carbine M-591

Carbine M591

Classic

Classic Grade M591

Classic M-591

Classic M591

Deluxe

Deluxe M-591

Deluxe M591

Forester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Forester M591

Handy M-591

Handy M591

Hunter

Hunter M 591

Hunter M591

Laminated M 591

Laminated M591

M 591

M 591 SM

M-591

M-591 Battue

M-591 Carbine

M-591 Classic

M-591 Deluxe

M-591 Handy

M-591 Hunter

M-591 Laminated

M-591 Super Deluxe

M-591Target

M591 Battue

M591 Carbine

M591 Classic

M591 Deluxe

M591 Forester

M591 Handy

M591 Hunter

M591 Mannlicher Carbine

M591 SM

M591 Sako

M591 Super Deluxe

M591 Super Match

M591 Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M591Laminated

M591Target

Sako Forester

Sako M591

Super Deluxe Grade

Super Deluxe M-591

Super Deluxe M591

Super Match M591 SM

Target M-591

Target M591

Varmint M-591

Varmint M591

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122503
Make: SAKO
Model: M591

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	M591
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122503 - 1	22-250 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122503 - 2	308 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122503 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is the single-shot version of the SAKO, model M591 bolt action rifle featuring a Mauser-type short action designed specifically for medium-size overall cartridge case lengths with a solid bottom receiver/frame.
- features may vary widely due to the fact that the M591 action is also available as a receiver/frame "only".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without a prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- "Made in Finland" is marked on the barrel; it is also marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame usually below the stock line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44495	SAKO	M591	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M591 Forester Einsellader

M591 Forester Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120846
Make: SAKO
Model: M92S

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	M92S
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120846 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - S stand for semi-auto. - this a variant of the "AK-47". - features included: round barrel with flash suppressor, rotating bolt; hooded post front sight and tangent aperture rear sight; composite forend and pistol grip; fixed buttstock in wood, plastic or metal.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame with an observed example consisting of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 92S

M-92S

M92 S

SAKO M92 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44244
Make: SAKO
Model: M995

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	M995
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44244 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 4	243 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 12	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 13	270 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 14	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 6	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 7	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 47	280 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 33	30-06 SPRG	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 34	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44244 - 35	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 29	30-378 WBY MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 30	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 42	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 10	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 11	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 2	308 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 46	311 IMPERIAL MAG	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 15	338 LAPUA MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 16	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 17	338 LAPUA MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 43	338-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 23	340 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 24	340 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 20	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44244 - 21	416 REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 39	7.21MM FIREBIRD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 37	7.82MM WARBIRD	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 40	7MM GIBBS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 36	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 45	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 31	7MM STW	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 32	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 25	7MM WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 26	7MM WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 41	7MM WSM	4	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 22	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44244 - 38	8.59MM TITAN	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44244 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M995" is marked on the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1992. - based on the the TRG 21 action.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - one example observed consisted of six numbers.
Barrel	- there is a provision for the attachment of a muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- oversized action designed for the use of cartridges equal to or larger than the cartridge case length of the 7.62MM NATO cartridge. - 3 forward locking lugs and 60 degree bolt lift. - safety located on the right side of the receiver. - cocking indicator on the rear of the bolt. - features free-floating stainless steel barrel. - adjustable trigger. - synthetic stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 995 Magnum

M-995

M-995 Magnum

M995 Magnum

Sako M-995

Sako M995

Sako M995 TRG S

Sako TRG

Sako TRG S M995

Sako TRG Sporter

Sako TRG-S

TRG

TRG Magnum

TRG S

TRG S Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TRG Sporter

TRG Sporter Magnum

TRG Sporting Rifle

TRG-S

TRG-S Magnum

TRG-Sporter

TRG-Sporter Mgnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3135
Make: SAKO
Model: Mauser Magnum Sporter

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	Mauser Magnum Sporter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3135 - 2	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3135 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1957, utilises F.N. manufactured actions.
Action	- Utilises a F.N. manufactured Mauser 98 action.
Remarks	- Sporting rifle with F.N. manufactured action chambered for magnum cartridges, has deluxe grain, checkered, walnut stock with cheekpiece and Monte-Carlo comb and open sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Magnum Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3200
Make: SAKO
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3200 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3200 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3200 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3200 - 5	8X60 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3200 - 4	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- introduced in 1951 and discontinued in 1960.
- this is a commercial Mauser 98 type action.
- features include deluxe grain, checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb, adjustable open sights.

Manufacturer
- may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- complete rifles as assembled by SAKO should have a six digit serial number with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
- custom built rifles using this receiver/frame may be encountered with serial numbers which do not coincide with the range of factory assigned numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

High Power Sporting Rifle

Mauser High Power Sporting Rifle

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123824
Make: SAKO
Model: P04R

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	P04R
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123824 - 3	17 HMR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123824 - 4	17 MACH 2	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123824 - 1	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123824 - 2	22 MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "SAKO P04R" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model series is also known as the "Sako Quad Synthetic" based on the fact that the stock is synthetic material and the barrels for calibres, 22 LR, 22 MAG, 17 HMR and 17 MACH 2 are readily interchangeable; a barrel changing tool is supplied with each rifle.
- features include: adjustable, single stage trigger; free-floating cold hammer forged barrel; safety switch located behind the bolt handle; two lug bolt; available with or without adjustable iron sights and as standard the receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounting; synthetic stock with ambidextrous palm swell; adjustable length-of-pull by using spacers; the muzzle may be threaded for accessory mounting.
- overall length for 560mm barrel is 1020mm (40 1/8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the reciever/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 04R

PO 4R

PO4R

PO4R Quad Synthetic

Quad Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146434
Make: SAKO
Model: P04R Finnfire 2

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	P04R Finnfire 2
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146434 - 1	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146434 - 3	22 LR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146434 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "SAKO P04R" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifle based on the original Finnfire using the Sako Quad action, but without the interchangeable barrel feature.
- features include: plain round rifled barrel; may have threaded muzzle; may not have front or rear sights; one piece checkered walnut or synthetic pistol grip shoulder stock; receiver/frame with integral knurled scope base; magazine release located on the underside of the stock forward of the magazine floorplate; thumb operated two position safety on right side of receiver/frame behind the straight bolt handle; round trigger guard; adjustable single stage trigger; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1025mm (40 1/3"), average weight is 2.8kg (6 3/16lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
- "MADE IN FINLAND" marked on the right side of the barrel, near the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "H" prefix and five numbers. - serial number consisting of a letter "Q" prefix and six numbers was also observed.
Calibre	- "ONLY CAL. 22 LR" is marked on the right side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28892	SAKO	P94S Finnfire	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150048	SAKO	85 Synthetic	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
150050	SAKO	85 Long Range	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnfire

Finnfire 2

Finnfire II

JRSJ400

JRSJ409

P04R Finnfire II

P04R Finnfire Two

PO4R Finnfire 2

Sako Finfire II

Sako Finnfire

Sako Finnfire 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123923
Make: SAKO
Model: P04R Quad

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	P04R Quad
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123923 - 1	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123923 - 5	17 HMR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123923 - 2	17 MACH 2	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123923 - 6	17 MACH 2	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123923 - 3	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123923 - 7	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123923 - 4	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123923 - 8	22 MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the SAKO name will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "SAKO P04R" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P04R Quad" designation refers to the design features that allow one of four different calibre barrel/magazine combinations to be used with one receiver/frame. This model can be had as a "combination" set with four interchangeable barrels of different calibre's or with a single barrel where the owner can order other barrels as accessories. - features include: blued finish; wood or black synthetic, one-piece stock fitted with a rubber recoil pad; two position safety; single stage, adjustable trigger; no sights, intended for use with an optical sighting system.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, each barrel also has a colour coded ring for easy calibre identification (barrel must be removed to view).
Shots	- detachable box magazine, constructed so that only the correct barrel/magazine combination can be used together.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15980

JRSR100

JRSR101

JRSR108

JRSR109

JRSR2C1

JRSR2C2

JRSR300

JRSR301

JRSR308

JRSR309

JRSR4C1

JRSR5C2

P04R Quad Heavy Barrel

P04R Quad Hunter Pro

P04R Quad Range

P04R Quad Synthetic

P04R Quad Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PO4R

Quad

Quad Combo

Quad Heavy Barrel

Quad Hunter

Quad Hunter Pro

Quad Range

Quad Rifle

Quad Synthetic

Quad Varmint

Quad Varmint Combo

Quad Varmint Synthetic

Quad Varmint Synthetic Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121915
Make: SAKO
Model: P46

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	P46
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121915 - 1	22 LR	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" inside a circle is marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- "SAKO" over "P46" inside a circle are marked on the receiver ring. - produced from 1947 to 1951. - feature include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; one piece plain hard wood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO RIIHIMAKI FINDLAND" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits. - serial number range 1 to 9,5000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 46

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-46

Sako P 46

Sako P46

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102195
Make: SAKO
Model: P54

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	P54
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102195 - 1	22 LR	5	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102195 - 2	22 LR	10	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation. "P54" is marked on the barrel. - the P54 was produced from 1954 to 1977, this is an improved version of the model "P46". - features include; walnut half stock with pistol grip, and tangent-leaf rear sight graduated to 200M.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- "cal. 22 long rifle" is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- note the Canadian legal requirement that the serial number appear on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P-54

P54 Repeating Rifle

P54 Target Rifle

P54T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78271
Make: SAKO
Model: P72

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	P72
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78271 - 3	22 HORNET	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78271 - 1	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78271 - 2	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78271 - 5	22 LR	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78271 - 7	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78271 - 6	22 MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78271 - 4	22 MAG	4	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "P72" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1985.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; walnut finish stock; synthetic buttplate; white line spacer.
- overall length with 572mm barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.07kg (6.75 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- known example marked "SAKO Made in Finland" on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- known examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

72

72 Finnscout

72 Rimfire

Finn Scout

Finnscout

Finnscout Biathlon

Finnscout Junior Heavy Barrel

Finnscout Junior Sporter

Finnscout Running Boar

P 72

P-72

P-72 Finnscout

P-72 Finnscout HB

P-72 Finnscout Heavy Barrel

P-72 Finnscout Hornet

P-72 Finnscout Junior

P-72 Finnscout Sporter

P-72 Finnscout Super Sport

P72 Finnscout

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P72 Finnscout Heavy Barrel

P72 Finnscout Junior

P72 Finnscout Sporter

P72 Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28892
Make: SAKO
Model: P94S Finnfire

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	P94S Finnfire
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28892 - 1	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28892 - 3	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28892 - 2	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28892 - 4	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- imported between 1994 and 2005.
- "SAKO P94S" is usually marked on the left side of the on the receiver/frame.
- "FINNFIRE" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features may include:
- heavy or sporter profile hammer forged barrel;
- wood stocks in various specialized configurations, i.e.- sporter profile, Model 75 profile, silhouette-style with adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate.
- oil or lacquer wood finish;
- may be fitted with barrel-mounted rifle sights;
- receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting;
- detachable box magazine;.
- two position safety.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SAKO P45S" is usually marked above the serial number. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - do not confuse the model designation "P94S" with the serial number sequence.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
146434	SAKO	P04R Finnfire 2	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnfire

Finnfire HB

Finnfire Hunter

Finnfire Hunter P94S

Finnfire P94S

Finnfire Range

Finnfire Rifle

Finnfire Scout

Finnfire Scout P94S

Finnfire Silhouette Light

Finnfire Varmint

Finnfire Varmint P94S

HB Finnfire

Hunter Finnfire

Hunter Finnfire P94S

P94S

P94S Finnfire Hunter

P94S Finnfire Range

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P94S Finnfire Scout

P94S Finnfire Varmint

P94S Hunter Finnfire

P94S Scout Finnfire

P94S Varmint Finnfire

Sako Finnfire

Sako Finnfire P94S

Sako Finnfire Range

Sako P94S Finnfire

Scout Finnfire

Scout Finnfire P94S

Silhouette Finnfire Light

Silhouette Finnfire Light P94S

Silhouette Light Finnfire

Silhouette Light Finnifre P94S

Varmint Finnfire

Varmint Finnfire P94S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41924
Make: SAKO
Model: PPC Benchrest

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	PPC Benchrest
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41924 - 5	17 MACH IV	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41924 - 7	20 PPC	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41924 - 1	22 PPC	1	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41924 - 2	22 PPC	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41924 - 6	222 REM	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41924 - 8	6.5MM GRENDEL	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41924 - 3	6MM PPC	1	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41924 - 4	6MM PPC	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAKO PPC B" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "B" denotes benchrest model. - single shot action with a heavy barrel and an extra wide beavertail forend. - actions are somtimes (especially in European literature) referred to by model numbers, i.e. L461 or S491 (Short Action), L579 or M591 Medium Action, or, L61R L691 (Long Action)
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- "SAKO PPC B" and the "serial number" are marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benchrest

Benchrest PPC

PPC

PPC B

PPC Varmint

PPCB

Varmint PPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180842
Make: SAKO
Model: Riihimaki

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	Riihimaki
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180842 - 1	17 JAVELINA	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180842 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN FINLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAKO Riihimaki" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Riihimaki" is the current city location, in Finland of SAKO.
- "Riihimaki" action is based on the SAKO L46 receiver/frame.
- "Riihimaki" main features are a square shaped bolt shroud with safety lever and left, rear side of the receiver/frame rectangular shaped ejector/bolt removal box.
- features include: front sight ramp; round, tapered barrel that may be marked "Bofors Steel"; receiver/frame with open top with integral scope base; right hand bolt; receiver/frame, left side mounted ejector box/bolt release; detachable magazine; one piece wood stock with cheek piece and recoil pad; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN FINLAND" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SAKO" moved to its current location in Riihimaki, Finland, in 1927.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96575	SAKO	L46	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Riihimaki L46

SAKO Riihimaki

Sako L46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196894
Make: SAKO
Model: S20

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	S20
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196894 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 22	270 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 21	270 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 24	300 WIN MAG	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196894 - 23	300 WIN MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 9	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 10	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 20	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 13	6.5MM PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 14	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 28	6.5MM PRC	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 27	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196894 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "S20 Hunter". - May also be known as "S20 Precision". - "S20" is offered in two stock configurations and multiple colored or camouflaged finishes. - Features include: Stainless steel receiver/frame; segmented accessory rail; bolt removal lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; threaded muzzle; detachable box magazine; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable length of pull via stock spacers; QD cups and sling mounts. - The "S20 Hunter" model features a thumbhole stock and a textured forend. The stock is available in Black, Fusion Camo, Hunter Camo, Roughtech Green, and Roughtech Desert. - The "S20 Precision" model features a conventional stock and accessory rails on the forend. - "S20" uses a modular, two-piece synthetic stock design that detaches behind the receiver/frame. The stocks and forends of the "S20 Hunter" and "S20 Precision" models are advertised to be interchangeable in a mix-and-match fashion.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20s

S 20

S-20

S20 Fusion

S20 Hunter

S20 Hunter Camo

S20 Hunter Fusion

S20 Hunter Roughtech

S20 Hunter Roughtech Desert

S20 Hunter Roughtech Green

S20 Precision

Sako S20

Sako S20 Fusion

Sako S20 Hunter

Sako S20 Hunter Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sako S20 Hunter Fusion

Sako S20 Hunter Roughtech

Sako S20 Hunter Roughtech Desert

Sako S20 Hunter Roughtech Green

Sako S20 Precision

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44497
Make: SAKO
Model: S491

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	S491
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44497 - 11	17 REM	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 12	17 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 13	20 TACTICAL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44497 - 6	22 PPC	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 7	22 PPC	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 2	222 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 10	222 REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 4	223 REM	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 5	223 REM	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44497 - 8	6MM PPC	6	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44497 - 9	6MM PPC	6	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- designed 1960, production ceasing c.1974.
- "S491" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered barrel without sights; bolt release located on the left side; safety located on the right side behind bolt handle; one piece checkered pistol wood stock; single trigger; sling swivels stud.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- "Made in Finland" marked on the left side of barrel.

Action

- utilises a Mauser type short action designated "S491" specifically designed for short overall length cartridges.
- the basis of the "A" series of Sako rifles.
- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and barrel lengths may vary from standard.

Calibre

- this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders.
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with floor plate.

Also Known As/Product Code

- all short action Sako rifles are referred to as Vixens despite the rifle's model designation.

Remarks

- bolt action sporting rifle utilizing the S491 short action.
- this rifle is available in a wide variation of options which include recoil pads, stock cross bolts, degree of metal finish, grades of wood and checkering.
- actions within the "L" series are available in five lengths identified as follows:
- L461 and S491 corresponding to the later "A I" model is for calibers based on the 223 REM cartridge case length, and is also known as "VIXEN".
- L579 and M591 corresponding to the later "A II" model is for calibers based on the 7.62X39 RUSSIAN cartridge case length, and is also known as "FORESTER".
- L61R, L61R Mag and L691 corresponding to the later "A III" through "A V" models are designed to accomodate cartridge lengths ranging from 30-06 SPRG to 375 H&H MAG cartridge case length, and is also known as "FINNBEAR".
- long action lengths have been designated at various times as "A III," A IV," "A V," and "A V MAG." Such designations have been applied by either the distributor or manufacturer.
- actions may be equipped with an integral box magazine either with or without a hinged floorplate, may be designed in single-shot solid bottom receivers (see model entries designated SS under "action"), or may be available with a detachable box magazine.
- stocks may vary in terms of grade of wood used or the presence of a synthetic stock, presence or lack of checkering, external finish, stock style, selection of butt material etc.
- all firearms were also available in the white as receivers only, as well as with stainless steel barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe S491

Heavy Barrel S491

Hunter S 491

Hunter S491

Laminated S491

S 491

S 491Laminated

S491 Deluxe

S491 Heavy Barrel

S491 Hunter

S491 Sako

S491 Super Deluxe

S491 Target

S491 Varmint

S491 Vixen

Sako S 491

Sako S491

Sako Short Action Rifle

Sako Vixen

Super Deluxe Grade S491

Super Deluxe S491

Target S491

Varmint S491

Varmint S491I

Vixen

Vixen S491

Vixen Sport Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vixen Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83852
Make: SAKO
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83852 - 27	22 LR	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 28	22 MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 1	22-250 REM	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 2	22-250 REM	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 31	222 REM	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 30	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 3	222 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 4	222 REM	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 5	223 REM	6	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 6	243 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 7	243 WIN	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83852 - 8	25-06 REM	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 9	25-06 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 32	257 ROBERTS	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 10	270 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 33	300 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 12	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 13	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 14	308 WIN	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 37	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 15	308 WIN	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 29	311 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 16	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 35	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 34	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 19	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83852 - 20	7MM-08 REM	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 36	8X60S MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83852 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83852 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the 'SAKO" name may or may not appear on the firearm.

Model
- this is a generic entry for SAKO bolt action rifles whose model designation is unknown.
- other entries exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.

Serial Number
- may be stamped on left side of the receiver/frame.
- model designation followed by six digits have been observed.
- the root of the bolt handle is usually engraved with the last three digits of the serial number.

Barrel
- this rifle action has been the basis for custom rifle builders and barrel lengths may vary from standard. Magnum barrels usually have a longer length.

Calibre
- this action has been sold in the white for use by custom rifle builders. Calibers may vary from standard list.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3069	SAKO	L42	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3135	SAKO	Mauser Magnum Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3161	SAKO	L61R Finnbear Golden Anniversary Commemorative	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3200	SAKO	Mauser Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3202	SAKO	72	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3209	SAKO	74	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3253	SAKO	TRG21	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3254	SAKO	TRG41	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3284	SAKO	78	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
28253	SAKO	L57 Forester Heavy Barrel	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
28257	SAKO	L57 Forester Carbine	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
28855	SAKO	2700 Finnsport	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
28892	SAKO	P94S Finnfire	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41134	SAKO	75 I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41135	SAKO	75 II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41136	SAKO	75 III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41137	SAKO	75 IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
41138	SAKO	75 V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44044	SAKO	A I	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44049	SAKO	A II	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44051	SAKO	A III	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44105	SAKO	A IV	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44110	SAKO	A V	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44164	SAKO	L461 Vixen	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44168	SAKO	L579 Forester	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44170	SAKO	L61R Finnbear	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44493	SAKO	L691	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44495	SAKO	M591	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44497	SAKO	S491	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
73449	SAKO	TRG22	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
73469	SAKO	TRG42	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
78271	SAKO	P72	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
44244	SAKO	M995	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia Outdoor Sports Limited

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142921
Make: SAKO
Model: TRG M10

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	TRG M10
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142921 - 1	300 WIN MAG	7	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 2	300 WIN MAG	7	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 6	308 WIN	11	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 7	308 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 8	308 WIN	11	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 9	308 WIN	11	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	8	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142921 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	8	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2011. - "TRG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TRG M10" is a modular, quick change multi-calibre with multi rail system and folding stock target/sniper rifle. - Features include: quick change barrel feature for calibre conversion; ventilated barrel shroud; aluminum alloy receiver frame with integral top accessory rail; bolt with triangular shaped head and curved flat shank with ball end bolt handle having an integral Allen key at its end primarily for the barrel quick change option; aluminum and polymer receiver frame chassis having an attached synthetic handguard also used as a tool compartment and with interchangeable back strap and magazine well; ambidextrous magazine release forward of the trigger guard; may come in a matte black, green or flat dark earth/beige color finish; may have an attached bipod. - Overall length with stock folded with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 939 mm (36.97 inches), average weight is 6.3 kg (13.89 lbs). - Overall length with stock extended with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1186 mm (46.69 inches), average weight is 6.3 kg (13.89 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN FINLAND" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Finland lion's head with crown proof mark is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "TRG M10" adaptable multi calibre receiver/frame system can switch calibre by interchanging the barrel, bolt assembly and magazine. - "TRG M10" feature for the identification of calibre specific components groove(s) on the barrels and bolt bodies and circle(s) on the side of the magazine base plate; - one groove/circle for 308WIN. - two grooves/circles for 300 WIN MAG. - three grooves/circles for 338 LAPUA MAG. - 308 WIN and 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist. - 338 LAPUA MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-10

M10

Sako M10

Sako Multi Caliber Sniper Rifle

Sako PSR

Sako Precision Sniper Rifle

TRG

TRG M 10

TRG M-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3253
Make: SAKO
Model: TRG21

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	TRG21
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3253 - 1	308 WIN	10	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make marked is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - features include: synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable comb; fully adjustable trigger; integral bipod at the front of the stock; optional muzzle brake; no provision for open sights; safety located on the right side of the receive/frame and a cocking indicator on the rear of the bolt.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73449	SAKO	TRG22	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
73469	SAKO	TRG42	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TRG 21

TRG-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73449
Make: SAKO
Model: TRG22

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	TRG22
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73449 - 3	260 REM	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73449 - 4	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73449 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73449 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: cold-hammer forged receiver/frame; short lift bolt handle (60 degree lift); three lug bolt locking mechanism; available in blued metal finish with black, ambidextrous synthetic stock or in parkerized finish with a green ambidextrous synthetic stock; stock utilizes an aluminium bedding block system with the stock body reinforced by the metal frame; adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate with height/length, pitch and lateral adjustment; supplied without open sights; these are available as accessories in either an "emergency" or "match" format; the receiver/frame top has an integral 17mm dovetail for optical sight mounting; fully adjustable two-stage trigger unit which may be removed from the receiver/frame for replacement/repair without stock removal; safety lever is located within the trigger guard; when engaged it both locks the bolt closed and blocks the firing pin; free-floating, hammer forged barrel as standard with stainless barrels available as a factory option; barrel may be fitted with detachable accessories, i.e. muzzle brake.
- also available with shorter (508mm) barrel and tactical folding stock.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1151mm (45.3") average weight is 2.22kg (4.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame. - may also be marked "MADE IN FINLAND".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel measurement does not include optional barrel mounted accessories such as muzzle brakes.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on barrel. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "SAKO TRG Sharpshooting System" uses cartridge case-length optimized action lengths. - the TRG 22 is designed around the use of 308 WIN calibre cartridge case lengths with a maximum cartridge overall length of 76mm/3". - the TRG 42 is designed around the use of 300 WIN MAG/338 LAPUA MAG calibre cartridge case lengths with a maximum cartridge overall length of 95mm/3.75".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3253	SAKO	TRG21	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3254	SAKO	TRG41	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
73469	SAKO	TRG42	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

13024

JRMS216

JRMS316

JRSM416

JRSM716

JRSM816

JRSW116

JRSW316

JRSW516

JRSW616

JRSW716

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sako TRG Sharpshooting System

Short Action TRG 22

Short Action TRG-22

TRG 22

TRG 22 Black

TRG 22 Black Phosphatized

TRG 22 Black Picatinny Rail

TRG 22 Desert Tan Folding Stock Picatinny Rail

TRG 22 Desert Tan Pictinny Rail

TRG 22 Green

TRG 22 Green Folding Stock Picatinny Rail

TRG 22 Green Picatinny Rail

TRG 22 Sharpshooting System

TRG-22

TRG-22 Desert

TRG-22 Desert Tan

TRG-22 Folding Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3254
Make: SAKO
Model: TRG41

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	TRG41
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3254 - 2	300 WIN MAG	7	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3254 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAKO" is marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a purpose-built long-range target/sniper/counter-sniper rifle built by SAKO beginning in 1992. - features include: synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable comb, fully-adjustable trigger, integral bipod at the front of the stock, detachable box magazine, optional muzzle brake, no provision for open sights. - also built in a military version for the Finnish military as the "TRG-42", and in a shorter-range version (in 308 Win), as the "TRG-21" (or "TRG-22" for the Finnish military). - overall length is 1200mm/47 1/4" and average weight is 5.1 kg/11 lbs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73449	SAKO	TRG22	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
73469	SAKO	TRG42	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TRG 41

TRG-41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73469
Make: SAKO
Model: TRG42

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	TRG42
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73469 - 1	300 WIN MAG	7	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73469 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73469 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: cold-hammer forged receiver/frame; short lift bolt handle (60 degree lift); three lug bolt locking mechanism; available in blued metal finish with black, ambidextrous synthetic stock or in parkerized finish with a green or black ambidextrous synthetic stock; stock utilizes an aluminium bedding block system with the stock body reinforced by the metal frame; adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate with height/length, pitch and lateral adjustment; supplied without open sights; these are available as accessories in either an "emergency" or "match" format; the receiver/frame top has an integral 17mm dovetail for optical sight mounting; fully adjustable two-stage trigger unit which may be removed from the receiver/frame for replacement/repair without stock removal; safety lever is located within the trigger guard; when engaged it both locks the bolt closed and blocks the firing pin; free-floating hammer forged barrel as standard with stainless barrels available as a factory option; barrel may be fitted with a muzzle brake.
- overall length is 1299MM (47.25").

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- may be marked "MADE IN FINLAND".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- does not include optional barrel mounted accessories such as muzzle brakes.
Calibre	- marked on barrel. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist. - 338 LAPUA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "SAKO TRG Sharpshooting System" uses cartridge case-length optimized action lengths. - the TRG 22 is designed around the use of 308 WIN calibre cartridge case lengths with a maximum cartridge overall length of 75mm/3". - the TRG 42 is designed around the use of 300 WIN MAG/338 LAPUA MAG calibre cartidge case lengths with a maximum cartridge overall length of 95mm/3.75".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3253	SAKO	TRG21	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
3254	SAKO	TRG41	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
73449	SAKO	TRG22	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
83852	SAKO	Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

13025

13026

JRSM131

JRSM135

JRSM231

JRSM235

JRSM735

JRSM844

JRSW344

JRSW644

JRSW744

Sako TRG Sharpshooting System

Short Action TRG 42

Short Action TRG-42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TRG 42

TRG 42 Black Phosphatized

TRG 42 Black Picatinny Rail

TRG 42 DT

TRG 42 Desert Tan Folding Stock Picatinny Rail

TRG 42 Green

TRG 42 Green Folding Stock Picatinny Rail

TRG 42 Green Picatinny Rail

TRG 42 Sharpshooting System

TRG-42

TRG-42 Black

TRG-42 Black Phosphatized

TRG-42 Desert

TRG-42 Desert Tan

TRG-42DT

TRG42 DT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24933
Make: SAKO
Model: Tri-Ace

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	Tri-Ace
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24933 - 1	22 LR	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24933 - 2	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24933 - 3	22 SHORT	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24933 - 4	32 S&W LONG	5	127	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24933 - 5	32 S&W LONG	5	150	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 27	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAKO" over "Finland" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Model

- this firearm is an International Shooting Union (ISU) competition model.
- available as an individual firearm in a single calibre and as a kit with three firing mechanisms and barrels.
- ergonomic designed competition handgun.
- in kit form, one firing mechanism is with a barrel in calibre 22 SHORT, one is in calibre 22 LR, and one is in calibre .32 S&W LONG, often referred to as Conversion Units.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" over "Finland" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26212	SAKO	22-32	SAKO	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tri Ace

Triace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28307
Make: SAKO
Model: VL63 Finnwolf

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	VL63 Finnwolf
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28307 - 2	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28307 - 1	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28307 - 3	358 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "SAKO" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1975. - this is a lever action, hammerless, box magazine fed, repeating sporting rifle.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnwolf

Finnwolf VL-63

VL 63

VL 63 Finnwolf

VL-63

VL-63 Finnwolf

VL63

VL63 Finn Wolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28193
Make: SAKO
Model: VL73 Finnwolf

Summary

Make:	SAKO
Model:	VL73 Finnwolf
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28193 - 2	243 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28193 - 1	308 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "SAKO" trade name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1973 to 1975. - similar to "VL 63 Finnwolf" except magazine has flush floor plate with the stock.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- lever action, hammerless, box magazine fed, repeating sporting rifle. Not supplied with rear sight. Other major difference from the Finnwolf, lack of cheek piece.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Finnwolf

Finnwolf VL73

M73

VL 73

VL 73 Finnwolf

VL-73

VL-73 Finnwolf

VL73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20161
Make: Salaverria
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Salaverria
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	Iraola y Salaverria (IS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20161 - 2	32 AUTO	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20161 - 1	7.65MM	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "IRAOLA SALAVERRIA Y Ca - EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1930. - model name is a discriptor and is not marked on the firearm. - features include: lanyard loop; heel type magazine release; lever type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame just behind the trigger; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- "IRAOLA SALAVERRIA Y Ca - EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "I.S" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Iraola Salaverria was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1930.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked above the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20944	Unique	Unique	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Eibar Ruby

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121877
Make: Salbey
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Salbey
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Salbey, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121877 - 1	8X60R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R. SALBEY BERLIN" is usually marked in a banner.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smooth bore barrels over a rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; double or single trigger set; ejectors; top tang mounted slide safety; checkered splinter forarm and semi pistol grip buttstock; engraved sidelock.
Manufacturer	- "R. SALBEY BERLIN" is usually marked in a banner.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- example reported with five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121876
Make: Salbey
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Salbey
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Salbey, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121876 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R. SALBEY BERLIN" may be marked in a banner on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; ejectors; top tang safety; engraved side lock; checkered splinter forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "R. SALBEY BERLIN" may be marked in a banner on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118936
Make: Salbey
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Salbey
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Salbey, R
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118936 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R. SALBEY - BERLIN" was marked on one sample firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tip-down barrel, front hinged receiver/frame, exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- "R. SALBEY - BERLIN" was marked on the sample firearm. - this manufacturer also produced a double barrel shotgun with side by side barrels, hinged receiver/frame, sidelocks, double triggers, engraved, straight grip buttstock, splinter forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124260
Make: Saleri, W R
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Saleri, W R
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	Saleri, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124260 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124260 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124260 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124260 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124260 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a custom built shotgun. - features may include: round or octagonal barrel assembly; box lock; top tang mounted opening lever; detachable trigger group; solid or ventilated rib; engraved receiver/frame; European hand checkered walnut stock; automatic ejectors; automatic safety; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- the W.R. Saleri di Saleri William & C. snc was created in 1998. The company is located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length is ordered by customer.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- in 2005 MacGregor Wing and Clay, Cary, North Carolina, was importing these firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124261
Make: Saleri, W R
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	Saleri, W R
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Saleri, W R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124261 - 2	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 1	222 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 6	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 7	25-06 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 11	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 14	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 13	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 15	30R BLASER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 3	5.6X50 MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 4	5.6X57R RWS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124261 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 10	6.5X65R RWS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 5	6X62 FRERES	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124261 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: top tang mounted opening lever; engraved receiver/frame; European hand checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- the W.R. Saleri di Saleri William & C. snc was created in 1998. The company is located in Gardone Val Trompia, Italy.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel
- barrel length is ordered by the customer.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Remarks
- in 2005 MacGregor Wing and Clay, Cary, North Carolina, was importing these firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166082
Make: Salient Arms International
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Salient Arms International
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166082 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166082 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Model

- "GLOCK" and "17" may not be marked on the slide.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- "17" is the full size, 9MM, 17 shots, polymer receiver/frame.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL", "SALIENT" or "SAI" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL" uses a proprietary or reworked, lightened original slide.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: round steel barrel that may be threaded, fluted, with flats and color coated; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip and inclined front serrations; interchangeable sights or cut for a rear optical sight; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail; squared, stipple undercut trigger guard; finger grooves on the front strap; stippling on the grip area and side of the receiver/frame; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; may have a funnel, enlarge magazine well; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm.
- the "GLOCK" logo consists of a large letter "G" surrounding the word "LOCK".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - extended floorplates are available for the magazine that will increase the capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162726	Salient Arms International	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Glock

SAI Glock

Salient Arms Glock 17

Salient Custom Glock 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162726
Make: Salient Arms International
Model: 17 Gen4

Summary

Make:	Salient Arms International
Model:	17 Gen4
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162726 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162726 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Model

- "GLOCK" and "17Gen4" may not be marked on the slide.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- "17Gen4" is the full size, 9MM, 17 shot, polymer receiver/frame with finger grooves.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL", "SALIENT" or "SAI" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL" uses a proprietary or reworked, lightened original slide.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: round steel barrel that may be threaded, fluted, with flats and color coated; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip and inclined front serrations; interchangeable sights or cut for a rear optical sight; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail; squared, stipple undercut trigger guard; finger grooves on the front strap; stippling on the grip area and side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable back strap; single trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm.
- the "GLOCK" logo consists of a large letter "G" surrounding the word "LOCK".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
166082	Salient Arms International	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAI Glock Tier 1

SAI Glock Tier 2

SAI Glock Tier 3

Salient Arms International Glock Tier Pistol

Salient Custom Glock

Salient Glock Tier Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168204
Make: Salient Arms International
Model: 22C

Summary

Make:	Salient Arms International
Model:	22C
Manufacturer:	Glock GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168204 - 1	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Model

- "GLOCK" and "22C" is marked on the slide.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL", "SALIENT" or "SAI" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL" uses a proprietary or reworked, lightened original slide.
- "GLOCK" semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: round steel barrel that may be threaded, fluted, with flats and color coated; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip and inclined front serrations; interchangeable sights or cut for a rear optical sight; tan polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail; squared, stipple undercut trigger guard; finger grooves on the front strap; stippling on the grip area and side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable back strap; trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "GLOCK" is normally marked on the firearm.
- the "GLOCK" logo consists of a large letter "G" surrounding the word "LOCK".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29715	Glock	22C	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAI Glock Tier 1

SAI Glock Tier 2

SAI Glock Tier 3

Salient Arms International Glock Tier Pistol

Salient Custom Glock

Salient Glock Tier Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183062
Make: Salient Arms International
Model: Blu

Summary

Make:	Salient Arms International
Model:	Blu
Manufacturer:	Salient Arms International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183062 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" logo consist of an "S" within a cube shaped form.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL", "SALIENT" or "SAI" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIOAL" uses a proprietary or reworked Glock action.
- this model is based on the Glock Model 17 pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; steel fluted barrel; dual recoil spring assembly; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, vertical rear grip and inclined front serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail; squared, stipple undercut trigger guard; stippling on the grip area and side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable back strap; trigger with an integral safety lever; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; enlarged and reversible magazine release; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate/strip attached to the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blu Standard

Blue

Glock 17 Blu

Glock 17 Type

Salient Glock 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181062
Make: Salient Arms International
Model: GRY

Summary

Make:	Salient Arms International
Model:	GRY
Manufacturer:	Salient Arms International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181062 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181062 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 10	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181062 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.741)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI". - "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" logo is a "S" into a cube. - "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer. - "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
Model	- "GRY" marking began in 2016, previous models are marked "SAI-T2". - "GRY" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "GRY" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have a muzzle device that is threading into the front of the handguard, contoured to the handguard profile and having rows of small diameter holes acting as a flash hider over the barrel muzzle or attached muzzle break; stainless steel, fluted, lightweight profile barrel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard that cover the barrel length with full length top accessory rail with front and bottom rail segments; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; detachable adjustable front and rear sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral, bowed trigger guard; flared magazine well; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or colour finish.
Manufacturer	- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide. - "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI". - "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer. - "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (GRY) and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165769	Salient Arms International	SAI-T2	Salient Arms International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165770	Salient Arms International	SAI-T2	Salient Arms International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR-15 Type

GRY Carbine

GRY Rifle

GRY SBR

GRY Short Barreled Rifle

SAI GRY

SAI GRY Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAI GRY SBR

SAI-GRY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165770
Make: Salient Arms International
Model: SAI-T2

Summary

Make:	Salient Arms International
Model:	SAI-T2
Manufacturer:	Salient Arms International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165770 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.742)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165770 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.742)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165770 - 4	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.742)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165770 - 5	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.742)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165770 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.742)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165770 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.742)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SAI-T2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAI-T2" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SAI-T2" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have a muzzle device that is threading into the front of the handguard, contoured to the handguard profile and having rows of small diameter holes acting as a flash hider over the barrel muzzle or attached muzzle break; stainless steel, fluted, lightweight profile barrel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard that cover the barrel length with full length top Picatinny rail with front and bottom rail segments; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; detachable adjustable front and rear sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral, bowed trigger guard with front, grooved magazine well; flared magazine well; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or colour finish.

- marked "SAI-T2" until 2016, new models are marked "GRY".
- "SAI-T2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAI-T2" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SAI-T2" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have a muzzle device that is threading into the front of the handguard, contoured to the handguard profile and having rows of small diameter holes acting as a flash hider over the barrel muzzle or attached muzzle break; stainless steel, fluted, lightweight profile barrel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard that cover the barrel length with full length top Picatinny rail with front and bottom rail segments; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; detachable adjustable front and rear sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral, bowed trigger guard with front, grooved magazine well; flared magazine well; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SAI) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- NOTE: - when using a cartridge magazine designated for 300 AAC BLACKOUT calibre the cartridge magazine is limited to 5 shots in both 223 Remington (5.56MM NATO) Calibre and 300 AAC BLACKOUT Calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165769	Salient Arms International	SAI-T2	Salient Arms International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181062	Salient Arms International	GRY	Salient Arms International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAI SBR

SAI Short Barreled Rifle

SAI-T2 Jailbreak

Salient Arms AR 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Salient Arms AR-15

Salient Arms AR15

Salient Arms SAI T2

Salient Arms SAI-T2

Salient Arms SBR

Salient Tier 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Wolf Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165769
Make: Salient Arms International
Model: SAI-T2

Summary

Make:	Salient Arms International
Model:	SAI-T2
Manufacturer:	Salient Arms International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165769 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.742)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Model

- "SAI-T2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAI-T2" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SAI-T2" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have a muzzle device that is threading into the front of the handguard, contoured to the handguard profile and having rows of small diameter holes acting as a flash hider over the barrel muzzle or attached muzzle break; stainless steel, fluted, lightweight profile barrel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard that cover the barrel length with full length top accessory rail with front and bottom rail segments; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; detachable adjustable front and rear sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral, bowed trigger guard with front, grooved magazine well; flared magazine well; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; synthetic pistol grip; black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" or "SALIENT" is marked on the slide.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" uses the acronym "SAI".
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is a custom firearms manufacturer.
- "SALIENT ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SAI) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165770	Salient Arms International	SAI-T2	Salient Arms International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181062	Salient Arms International	GRY	Salient Arms International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAI-T2 Jailbreak Pistol

Salient Arms AR 15

Salient Arms AR Pistol

Salient Arms AR-15

Salient Arms AR15

Salient Arms GRY Pistol

Salient Arms SAI T2

Salient Arms SAI-T2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196317
Make: Salix Arms
Model: L 121 W

Summary

Make:	Salix Arms
Model:	L 121 W
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196317 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	460	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	460	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	550	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 3	12 GA X 3"	12	460	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 6	12 GA X 3"	12	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196317 - 9	12 GA X 3"	12	550	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Salix ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- L 121 W is marked on the right side of the firearm. - L 121 W has a bull-pup configuration. - L 121 W as been observe with a YAGAN ARMS CO. marked barrel. - Features include: ventilated barrel shroud with a full length sight/optical rail; forward mounted, ventilated action tube/cap shroud with three short accessory rail; molded, synthetic stock/lower assembly incorporating the pistol grip, trigger guard and magazine well.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Salix Arms Bull-Pup

Salix Arms Bullpup

Salix L 121 W

Salix L 121W

Salix L121W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196314
Make: Salix Arms
Model: L 121 W1

Summary

Make:	Salix Arms
Model:	L 121 W1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196314 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196314 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196314 - 6	12 GA X 3"	12	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Salix ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- L 121 W1 has a bull-pup configuration.
- L 121 W1 as been observe with a YAGAN ARMS CO. marked barrel.
- Features include: ventilated barrel shroud with a full length sight/optical rail; forward mounted, ventilated action tube/cap shroud with three short accessory rail; molded, synthetic stock/lower assembly incorporating the pistol grip, trigger guard and magazine well.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with a letter prefix, two numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Salix Arms Bull-Pup

Salix Arms Bullpup

Salix L 121 W1

Salix L 121W1

Salix L121W1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196329
Make: Salix Arms
Model: L 123 W

Summary

Make:	Salix Arms
Model:	L 123 W
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196329 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196329 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196329 - 3	12 GA X 3"	12	510	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- salix over ARMS is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- L 123 W is marked on the right side of the firearm. - L 123 W has a bull-pup configuration. - L 123 W usually has a YAGAN ARMS CO. marked barrel. - Features include: ventilated barrel shroud with a full length sight/optical rail; molded, synthetic stock/lower assembly incorporating the pistol grip, trigger guard and magazine well.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 123W

L123 W

L123W

Salix Arms Bull-pup

Salix Arms Bullpup

Salix Arms L 123 W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198579
Make: Salt Supply
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	Salt Supply
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198579 - 1	68 PAINTBALL	5	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - "Salt Supply" logo is a letter "S" made of a ball sliced at it centre.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "S2" is a Co2 cartridge operated, non-lethal, handgun launcher of solid, powder and pepper/tear gas balls. - Features include: magazine loading is done from the front of the pistol, under the barrel; accessory rail ahead of the trigger guard; squared off trigger guard; magazine release located above the trigger; cross bolt safety at the top rear of the trigger guard; finger rib on the front strap and grooved back strap; protruding, drum like knob for the Co2 cartridge reservoir at the bottom of the grip.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocities have been reported as 85 mps/279 fps and 89 mps/292 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	This model, "s2", may be sold with projectiles containing incapacitating liquid, spray or powder such as tear gas, mace or pepper spray. When used in combination with these projectiles this device may meet the definition of "Prohibited Weapon" under Former Prohibited Weapons Order, No 1 (CC 84, PWR part 3(1)).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Salt Supply Gas Gun

Salt Supply Gas Pistol

Salt Supply s2 Less Lethal Pistol

Taiwan Gas Ball Pistol

Taiwan Paint Ball Pistol

Taiwan pepper Ball Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121458
Make: Salvaje
Model: Salvaje

Summary

Make:	Salvaje
Model:	Salvaje
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121458 - 3	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121458 - 4	25 AUTO	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121458 - 2	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121458 - 1	6.35MM	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALVAJE" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "SALVAJE" may be marked above the image of a North American Indian's head with a full feathered head-dress on the grip plates.
- the image of a North American Indian's head with a full feathered head-dress may be marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "SALVAJE" was a trade name used by "OJANGUREN Y VIDOSA (OV)".

Model

- "PISTOLA BROWNING AUTOMATICA" and ""SALVAJE" PATENTADA" and/or "PISTOLA BROWNING AUTOMATICA" and "SALVAJE" PATENTADA 1918" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of the "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- manufactured between 1922 and 1938
- features include: internal hammer; slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; no grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "O.V." inside a diamond may be marked on the bottom of the grip plates.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - observed specimen had four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Salvaje

Browning Automatica

Pistola Automatica

Pistola Browning Automatica

Salvaje 1918

Salvaje Patentada

Salvaje Patentada 1918

Savalje OV

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95055
Make: Salvinelli, Remo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Salvinelli, Remo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Salvinelli, Remo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95055 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95055 - 2	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
95055 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a high quality over & under shotgun, with extensive engraving on the side plates.
- features include:
- checkered stock.
- side lock configuration with true side plates, internal hammers.
- top tang opening lever.
- ventilated rib, blued barrels.
- single trigger, automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- Remo Salvinelli, was a gunmaker located in Val Trompia Italy, when in 1967 he formed a partnership with Mario Abbiatico to form a new firm known as F.A.M.A.R.S., acronym for "Fabrica d'Armi Mario Abbiatico e Remo Salvinelli".

Action

- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number located on receiver/frame, specimen observed with five numerical digits located on top edge of receiver/frame, visible when barrels are open.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include the left-hand side of the barrel marked as follows; "Vickers English Steel - Manifact Reunite Armi R. Salivinelli".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Double Barrel

Hammerless Shotgun

Over & Under Double Barrel

Over & Under Hammerless

Over & Under Shotgun

Over & Under Vickers Steel

Vickers

Vickers Double Barrel

Vickers Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119277
Make: Salvinelli, Remo
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Salvinelli, Remo
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Salvinelli, Remo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119277 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: checkered straight grip buttstock with beaver tail forearm; hammers or hammerless; receiver/frame may be engraved; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer located in Gardone, Italy.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100296
Make: Salvinelli, Remo
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Salvinelli, Remo
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Salvinelli, Remo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100296 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100296 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100296 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the barrel; "MA . VI di Salvinelli"
" Gardone VT-Brescia"

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include;
- trigger type opening lever, located on the underside of the receiver/frame just ahead of the trigger guard.
- hammerless.
- break open, folding, single barrel.
- checkered hardwood stock.
- ventilated rib on blued barrel.
- stainless steel receiver/frame with light floral type engraving.

Manufacturer

- Remo Salvinelli was a gunmaker located in Val trompia in Italy, when in 1967 he formed a partnership with Mario Abbiatico to form the firm known as F.A.M.A.R.S., accronym for " Fabrica d'Armi Mario Abbiatico e Remo Salvinelli".

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but specimen observed with five numerical digits located on the water table.
- other alpha/numeric combinations are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- additionnal markings include; - Italian proof marks on the water table. - "Made in Italy" on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame. - year of manufacture in roman numeral on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Di Salvinelli

Folding Single Barrel

Mavi Di Salvinelli

Mavi Salvinelli

Single Barrel Folding Hammerless

Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124553
Make: Sam Yang
Model: Big Bore 909S

Summary

Make:	Sam Yang
Model:	Big Bore 909S
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124553 - 1	45 PELLET	1	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked, "Sam Yang Ind. Co." on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "BIG BORE 909S". - features include: single shot, pre-charged pneumatic air rifle utilizing a refillable cylinder-type air reservoir; cross-bolt type safety; checkered hardwood stock and forearm; adjustable sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- known example marked, "Sam Yang Ind. Co." on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single shot, pre-charged pneumatic air rifle utilizing a refillable cylinder-type air reservoir. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136667	Sam Yang	Big Bore Dragon Claw	Sam Yang	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136668	Sam Yang	Big Bore Recluse	Sam Yang	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136667
Make: Sam Yang
Model: Big Bore Dragon Claw

Summary

Make:	Sam Yang
Model:	Big Bore Dragon Claw
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136667 - 1	50 PELLET	1	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAM YANG IND, CO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG BORE" over the outline of a dragon and "Dragon Claw" over ".50 Caliber" and "12.7mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BIG BORE" was observed marked on the underside of the forearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with ramped blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; one or two pre-charged pneumatic cylinders mounted under the barrel; air pressure gauge is mounted on the underside of the forearm; flat sided receiver/frame with dovetailed scope mount rail; bolt action; two stage trigger; manual safety; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- available with optional bipod and scope.
- overall length is 1070 mm (42.1"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAM YANG IND, CO" and "Imported by Air Venture" over "Cleveland, OH" over the serial number, and "Read owner's manual before use" over "Made in Korea" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) system uses a refillable cylinder/cylinders.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".50 Caliber" and "12.7mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Imported by Air Venturi" and "Cleveland, OH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124553	Sam Yang	Big Bore 909S	Sam Yang	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136668	Sam Yang	Big Bore Recluse	Sam Yang	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore

Big Bore Dragon Claw Dual Tank

Dragon Claw

Dragon Claw Dual Tank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136668
Make: Sam Yang
Model: Big Bore Recluse

Summary

Make:	Sam Yang
Model:	Big Bore Recluse
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136668 - 1	357 PELLET	1	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAM YANG IND, CO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BIG BORE" over the outline of a spider and "RECLUSE" over ".357 CALIBER" and "9MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BIG BORE" was observed marked on the underside of the forearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with ramped blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; one or two pre-charged pneumatic cylinders mounted under the barrel; air pressure gauge is mounted on the underside of the forearm; flat sided receiver/frame with dovetailed scope mount rail; bolt action; two stage trigger; manual safety; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- available with optional bipod and scope.
- overall length is 1070 mm (42.1"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAM YANG IND, CO" and "Imported by Air Venture" over "Cleveland, OH" over the serial number, and "Read owner's manual before use" over "Made in Korea" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) system uses a refillable cylinder/cylinders.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".357 CALIBER" and "9MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124553	Sam Yang	Big Bore 909S	Sam Yang	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
136667	Sam Yang	Big Bore Dragon Claw	Sam Yang	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore

Big Bore Reclusive Dual Tank

Reclusive

Reclusive Dual Tank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124893
Make: Sam Yang
Model: Golden Saver 7000

Summary

Make:	Sam Yang
Model:	Golden Saver 7000
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124893 - 1	177 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124893 - 2	177 PELLET	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124893 - 3	20 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124893 - 4	20 PELLET	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124893 - 5	22 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124893 - 6	22 PELLET	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124893 - 7	25 PELLET	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124893 - 8	25 PELLET	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - known example was marked, "Sam Yang Ind. Co." on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Golden Saver 7000". - features; pre-charged pneumatic, side lever actuated, repeating air rifle utilizing a horizontal-type detachable magazine; adjustable 12 stage pressure setting "power wheel" is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; full pistol grip stock with dial-type air pressure gauge located at the bottom of the pistol grip; two stage trigger; adjustable rear sight; silver coloured receiver/frame with embossed sides and some gold-figure highlighting; gold coloured/plated trigger; manual cross-bolt safety. - also available in "carbine" configuration with shorter barrel.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked, "Sam Yang Ind. Co." on the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic, side-lever actuated repeating air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had an eight digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Saver 7000 Carbine

Golden Saver 7000 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166102
Make: Sam Yang
Model: Wing Shot

Summary

Make:	Sam Yang
Model:	Wing Shot
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166102 - 1	50 PELLET	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAM YANG IND, CO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Imported by AIR VENTURI" is marked on the receiver/frame and "AIR VENTURI" is marked on the forearm.

Model

- "WING SHOT" over "Shotgun" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles shotgun but is an airgun.
- features include: smoothbore round barrel with fixed bead front sight and no rear sight; engraved receiver/frame and removable choke; air pressure gauge mounted on the underside of the forearm; two-stage trigger, non-adjustable; ambidextrous hardwood stock with buttpad and matching forend.
- overall length with 572mm (22.5") barrel is 1092mm (43") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAM YANG IND, CO" and "Imported by Air Venture" over "Cleveland, OH" over the serial number, and "Read owner's manual before use" over "Made in Korea" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- smoothbore that accepts either a single lead pellet or shot cup.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 50 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- accepts 50 calibre lead bullets when choke is removed.
- accepts 50 calibre shot shells with No. 8 shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PCP Wing Shot

PCP Wing-Shot

Wing Shot PCP

Wing-Shot

Wing-Shot PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129151
Make: Sampson, J
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Sampson, J
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Sampson, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129151 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.SAMPSON" and "LIVERPOOL" is marked on the barrel and/or lockplate.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with front sight; a three ferrule held ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side mounted lock; percussion ignition; half length, checkered, one piece straight grip stock; steel trigger guard and butt plate; .
Manufacturer	- "J.SAMPSON" and "LIVERPOOL" is marked on the barrel and/or lockplate. - John Sampson was a manufacturer located at 21 North John St. Liverpool, England circa 1836 to 1860.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Fowler

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129920
Make: San Col Mar
Model: 1911-A1 US Army

Summary

Make:	San Col Mar
Model:	1911-A1 US Army
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129920 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "San Col Mar Industries, Inc." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the number "7790314" has been observed marked on the left side of the slide and may be a production number.
- the original manufacturer's markings were found on the upper slide assembly which has been replaced by the San Col Mar Industries Inc. upper slide assembly.

Model

- "M1911A1 U.S. ARMY" is marked on the forward right side of the slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RS" inside a square border was observed marked behind the trigger on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on top of the receiver/frame under the slide.
- "RS" is the inspector's stamp used by Col. Robert Sears from 1940 to 1945.
- this is an after-market clone of the Colt, Model 1911A1 US Army, built on a Colt receiver/frame.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; blade front sight and u-notch rear sight; receiver/frame has a flat smooth mainspring housing; manual thumb and grip safety; knurled slide stop, thumb safety, hammer and magazine release button; checkered plastic grips and a parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer is determined by serial number range.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is standard Colt pattern, dated 1941.
- observed serial number had six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36102	Colt	M1911A1 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1911A1 U.S Army

M1911A1 US Army

San Col Mar Industries

San ColMar

SanColMar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120404
Make: San Martin
Model: Eureka

Summary

Make:	San Martin
Model:	Eureka
Manufacturer:	San Martin, Gregorio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120404 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm as "SAN MARTIN EIBAR".
Model	- specimen observed had the name "EUREKA" marked on the rib. - features include: hammerless; hinged breach; top tang mounted opening lever and sliding safety; double triggers; extractors; raised ribbed barrel; bead front sight and two piece walnut stock and forend with cut checkering.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm as "FCAG-SAN MARTIN EIBAR". - G.S.M. in a oval may appear on the water table.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G.S.M.

GSM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145328
Make: San Tan Tactical
Model: STT-15

Summary

Make:	San Tan Tactical
Model:	STT-15
Manufacturer:	San Tan Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145328 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145328 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145328 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145328 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145328 - 5	6MM ARC	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145328 - 6	6MM ARC	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAN TAN" over "TACTICAL" in logo form under the outline of a lizard/iguana is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAN TAN TACTICAL" also employs the acronym "STT".
- "SAN TAN TACTICAL" is located in Chandler, Arizona, USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STT-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "STT-15" stands for "San Tan Tactical AR-15 type" rifle. - "STT-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "STT-15" may be found in various configurations with any number of barrel lengths. - features may include: fixed or flip up front sight; adjustable rear sight; threaded muzzle; muzzle break/flash hider; rifled, round or fluted steel barrel; aluminum alloy upper assembly with a flat-top integrated accessory rail; fixed or removable carry handle; T-shaped cocking handle; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist function; ambidextrous magazine release button and bolt release located above the oversized integrated trigger guard; oversized flared magazine well; synthetic pistol grip; fixed or telescopic buttstock; round or skeletonized handguard in various materials and colours, with or without accessory rails; integral ambidextrous quick attach/detach sling swivel points at the rear of the receiver/frame; various finishes including matte black or blued. - "STT-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
Manufacturer	- "SAN TAN TACTICAL" was founded in 2013. - "SAN TAN" over "TACTICAL" in logo form under the outline of a lizard/iguana is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SAN TAN TACTICAL" also employs the acronym "STT". - "SAN TAN TACTICAL" is located in Chandler, Arizona, USA.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "S/N" prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "S/N" prefix and three or five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- this is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm: "automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger; "prohibited firearm" means (c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

STT 15

STT-15-6ARC

STT-15-6MMARC

STT15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165542
Make: Sander
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sander
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165542 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SANDER in NEISSE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel that may be of Damascus steel affixed to the stock with a transverse wedge; percussion ignition; engraved; belt hook fixed to the left side plate and extending forwards; ramrod mounted under the barrel; checkered walnut grip; metal butt cap that may be engraved; trigger guard with a finger rest..
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Hook Pistol

Belt Pistol

Pattern 1842 Coastguard Pistol

Sander Belt Pistol

Sander Neisse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sander Percussion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125722
Make: Sanders, Alfred
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sanders, Alfred
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sanders, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125722 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- maker's name is marked on the top of the center rib between the barrels and/or on the side of the lock plates.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; extractors; splinter forend; straight wrist stock; and Damascus barrels.

Manufacturer
- maker's name is marked on the top of the center rib between the barrels and/or on the side of the lockplates.
- Alfred Sanders was a gunmaker located at 79 Bank Street in Maidstone, Kent England.

Action
- side by side configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the rear of the trigger guard
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sanders

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81791
Make: Sandy
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sandy
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sandy, Allan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81791 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Allan Sandy" on top rear of barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1760 Northern Virginia type Long Rifle.
- side hammer, flintlock ignition.
- octagonal barrel, full length hardwood stock extending almost to end of muzzle and finished with a brass end cap.
- custom made highly finished firearm with decorative engraving.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "Allan Sandy" on top rear of barrel.
- Allan Sandy is a custom gunsmith located in West Virginia, U.S.A., who specializes in the production of early American "long rifles" using traditional methods of manufacture.

Serial Number

- known example marked on top tang with two numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Northern Virginia Long Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53318
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53318 - 10	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 12	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 11	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 13	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 15	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 14	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 4	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 16	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 21	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 23	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53318 - 22	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 24	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 25	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 27	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 26	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 28	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 44	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53318 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 34	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 33	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 35	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 38	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 39	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 29	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 31	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 30	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 32	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 40	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53318 - 41	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 43	6MM PPC	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53318 - 17	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 19	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 18	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 20	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 6	7MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 36	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 37	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 42	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53318 - 3	8MM-06 WILDCAT	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SANTA BARBARA - SPAIN" or "STA.BARBARA - SPAIN" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Santa Barbara" name or trademark (a gear with a vertical sword through it and the letters "S" and "B" inside the gear on opposite sides of the sword) may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 1000" is usually stamped on the barrel. - "1000" model was also available as a barreled action only without model markings. - "1000" model is a modern sporting version of the Mauser 98. - features include: round, rifled barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; streamlined bolt sleeve; bolt handle is swept back slightly and shaped to clear a low-mounted telescope; fully adjustable trigger assembly; safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; trigger guard and floorplate were available in steel or aluminum alloy; floorplate can be opened by depressing a release inside the trigger guard; checkered one piece Monte Carlo stock is fitted with a recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. . - "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword". - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver ring. - observed serial numbers consisted of a single letter prefix and five numbers. - observed serial numbers incorporated a letter "P", "R", "S", or "Z" prefix. - letter "P" prefix were usually imported by Parker Hale - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MAG" prefix, a dash (-), and five number.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - available in all standard length cartridges, and short belted magnums.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59537	Santa Barbara	Deluxe	Santa Barbara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1000

M1000

Mod 1000

Mod1000

Model 1000

Model-1000

Model1000

Santa Barbara Mauser

Santa Barbara Mauser Action

Santa Barbara Mauser Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

International Sportsmens Supply

Santa Barbara of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121768
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: Coruna

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	Coruna
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121768 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121768 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121768 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121768 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121768 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121768 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121768 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1974. - model name is based upon "La Coruña", the city in Spain where this was produced. - this commercial design is based on the original M98 Oberndorf-designed Mauser action, but does not have the thumb notch on the left receiver/frame rail nor the stripper clip guide notch on the rear receiver/frame bridge. - features include: hooded front and adjustable folding leaf type rear sights; blued barrel; checkered walnut monte carlo style pistol grip stock with a ventilated recoil pad; fitted sling swivels; uses an adjustable trigger that also incorporates the safety. - also available in a "Deluxe" version with an engraved receiver/frame, barrel and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. . - "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword". - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.
Action	- manual turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may begin with "Z" followed by numbers with rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59537	Santa Barbara	Deluxe	Santa Barbara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Coruna Mauser

Delux Coruna

La Coruna

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Santa Barbara of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59537
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59537 - 11	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59537 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59537 - 2	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59537 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59537 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59537 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59537 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59537 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59537 - 10	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59537 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59537 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59537 - 12	8MM MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on the top of the barrel.
- improved Mauser 98 action.
- features include: folding rear sight on barrel; Mauser action; blued finish; hinged floorplate; safety in trigger guard; Monte Carlo stock.

Manufacturer

- "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a single letter prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial numbers incorporated a letter "B", or "R" prefix.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "MAG" prefix, a dash (-), and five number.

Calibre

- manufactured to handle either standard cartridges of 30-06 SPRG head size or short belted magnum cartridges.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53318	Santa Barbara	1000	Santa Barbara	Rifle	Bolt Action
121768	Santa Barbara	Coruna	Santa Barbara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

Deluxe Mauser

STA Barbara

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145110
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: LAG 40

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	LAG 40
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145110 - 1	40X53MM	N/A	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a MK19-style automatic grenade launcher produced by Santa Barbara for Spanish military use and export sales - features include: tapered fluted two-stage barrel; stamped, folded and welded rectangular receiver; hinged top cover with feed tray; open adjustable ladder sights (various optical sights may also be mounted); ability to be mounted on a variety of tripods, vehicle, or helicopter mounts; and dual vertical spade grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- roller locked delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72692
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72692 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the emblem of this make is a gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "New Model Army".

Manufacturer

- "EN SANATA BARBARA" and "SPAIN" are marked on the barrel.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- percussion ignition system revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the butt strap under the left grip plate, and is repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72710	CVA	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Army

New Army Model

New Model Army

RV 101

RV 102

RV 103

RV 104

RV101

RV102

RV103

RV104

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington New Army

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73233
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: Ripoll Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	Ripoll Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73233 - 1	61 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Santa Barbara" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".

Model

- features include; walnut stock with brass hardware, half round - half octagonal barrel which is slightly flared at the muzzle, solid brass ram-rod and has a belt-hook for carrying on a belt.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- MIQUELET flint-lock ignition system, single-shot pistol.

Cross-References

73212	CVA	Ripoll Belt Pistol	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Ripoll Belt Pistol

FP 306

FP306

Miquelet Ripoll Belt Pistol

Santa Barbara Ripoll Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73232
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: Ripoll Boot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	Ripoll Boot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73232 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73232 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name is marked on the firearm as the letters "S B T" or as a trademark which consists of a gear wheel with the letters "S" and "B" within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword.
- may also be marked on the top rear of the barrel with the letters, "CO" over "RU" over "NA" within an oblong shield; this stands for the word "Coruna"; the letters and the shield outline may be in gold colouring.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a smaller version of the "Miquelet" pistol equipped with a hook for attaching to the belt or boot.
- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition, single shot.
- features include: walnut stock with brass hardware; 2\3 length octagonal barrel, last third round barrel; large, ring-headed thumb screw over upper cock jaw; solid brass ram-rod.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- MIQUELET flint-lock ignition system, single-shot pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - observed example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73230	CVA	Ripoll Boot Pistol	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CVA Ripoll Boot Pistol

FP 307

FP307

Miquelet Ripoll Boot Pistol

Santa Barbara Ripoll Boot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108075
Make: Santa Barbara
Model: Super Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Santa Barbara
Model:	Super Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108075 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108075 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108075 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108075 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108075 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL SUPER DE LUXE" is marked on the left hand side of the barrel.
- features an improved Mauser 98 action.
- features include: walnut or hardwood stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm, with cheekpiece, grip cap, ventilated recoil pad, folding rear sight, blade front sight, blued barrel, hinged floor plate and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. - "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword". - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2001. - Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Santa Barbara of America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114035
Make: Santa Fe
Model: 12012

Summary

Make:	Santa Fe
Model:	12012
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114035 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Santa Fe" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Santa Fe" & "Centurion" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Santa Fe" trade name was used by the "Santa Fe Arms Corporation" a division of "Golden States Arms Corporation" of Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "MODEL 12012" is marked on the left hand side of the barrel.
- this model features a sporterized and rebarreled military Mauser action.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip and forearm, pistol grip cap, ventilated recoil pad, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name appears on the left hand side of the barrel as: "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP. PASADENA CALIF".
- the original miltary manufacturers name or designating code markings may remain on the action, example: "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN BERLIN".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- located on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- integral magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked on two lines on the left hand side of the barrel is: "SANTA FE FIELD MAUSER MODEL 12012", and "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP PASADENA CALIF".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120854	Santa Fe	12014	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12012 Field Mauser

Field

Field Mauser

Field Mauser 12012

Field Mauser Model 12012

Mauser

Mauser 12012

Mauser Model 12012

Santa Fe 12012

Sante Fe Field

Sante Fe Field Mauser

Sante Fe Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121937
Make: Santa Fe
Model: 12013

Summary

Make:	Santa Fe
Model:	12013
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121937 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Santa Fe" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Santa Fe" & "Centurion" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Santa Fe" trade name was used by the "Santa Fe Arms Corporation" a division of "Golden States Arms Corporation" of Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "Springfield Sporter Mk 1 Model 12013" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- turn bolt operated, internal box magazine.
- this rifle is built on either a US Springfield 1903-type of action made in Japan or possibly an original US military 1903 action.
- features include: checkered pistol grip and forearm; pistol grip cap; ventilated recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP. PASADENA CALIF" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Golden State Arms Corporation" ceased operations in 1967.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the rear right side of the barrel, e.g., "30-06".

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12013 Springfield Sporter Mk 1

Springfield Sporter Mark 1

Springfield Sporter Mark I

Springfield Sporter Mk 1

Springfield Sporter Mk 1 Model 12013

Springfield Sporter Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120854
Make: Santa Fe
Model: 12014

Summary

Make:	Santa Fe
Model:	12014
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120854 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Santa Fe" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Santa Fe" & "Centurion" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Santa Fe" trade name was used by the "Santa Fe Arms Corporation" a division of "Golden States Arms Corporation" of Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "Deluxe Mauser MK-1 Model 12014" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model features a sporterized and rebarreled military Mauser action.
- features include: checkered pistol grip and forearm; pistol grip cap; ventilated recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP. PASADENA CALIF" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Golden State Arms Corpoaration" ceased operations in 1967.
- the original miltary manufacturers name or designating code markings may remain on the receiver/frame, example: "DEUTSCHE WAFFEN UND MUNITIONSFABRIKEN OBERNDORFAN".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114035	Santa Fe	12012	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12014 Deluxe Mauser MK-1

12014 Mauser MK-1

98

Delux

Deluxe

Deluxe Mauser

Deluxe Mauser MK-1

Deluxe Mauser MK-1 Model 12014

MK-1

Mauser

Mauser 98

Mauser 98K

Mauser MK-1

Mauser MK-1 Model 12014

Sante Fe 12014

Sante Fe Deluxe Mauser

Sante Fe Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2558
Make: Santa Fe
Model: 1903/A3

Summary

Make:	Santa Fe
Model:	1903/A3
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2558 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Santa Fe" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Santa Fe" & "Centurion" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Santa Fe" trade name was used by the "Santa Fe Arms Corporation" a division of "Golden States Arms Corporation" of Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model
- "MODEL 1903A3" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this is commercial Springfield type receiver/frame manufactured in Japan, all other parts are military surplus.

Manufacturer
- the manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Golden State Arms Corporation" imported, distributed, assembled and manufactured firearms using components from other major manufacturers.

Action
- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- numeric with serial numbers over 5,000,000.
- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Calibre
- "CAL. 30-06" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Shots
- internal box magazine loaded by a stripper clip holding five rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2464	US Rifle	1903/A4	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2559	US Rifle	1903/A3	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 A3

1903-A3

1903A3

Model 1903A3

Springfield 1903

Springfield 1903/A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117298
Make: Santa Fe
Model: 1944

Summary

Make:	Santa Fe
Model:	1944
Manufacturer:	Golden State Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117298 - 2	303 BRITISH	10	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117298 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Santa Fe" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Santa Fe" & "Centurion" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Santa Fe" trade name was used by the "Santa Fe Arms Corporation" a division of "Golden States Arms Corporation" of Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "MODEL 1944" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a Lee-Enfield military rifle which has been commercially customized by Golden State Arms.
- observed samples have been customized using an existing Lee-Enfield Model No 4 MARK 1* or No 4 MARK 1, however Golden State Arms may have used other Lee-Enfield receiver/frame models as well.
- features include: one or two-piece wooden stock, commercial iron sights installed, metal is polished and blued, barrel has been shortened and crowned, rubber recoil pad, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"GOLDEN STATE ARMS CORP PASADENA CALIF".

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the original Lee-Enfield serial number is to be considered the serial number.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- other Santa Fe models utilizing the Lee-Enfield rifle as a basis for sporting arms have been reported as -
- 1941 SUPREME,
- 1943 STANDARD,
- Santa Fe JUNGLE CARBINE I,
- Santa Fe JUNGLE CARBINE Mk I, and,
- Santa Fe MOUNTAINEER

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
639	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
641	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Rifle	Bolt Action
642	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Bolt Action
643	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Royal Ordnance Factory, Maltby (ROF(M))	Rifle	Bolt Action
644	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
648	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Rifle	Bolt Action
649	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
62024	Lee-Enfield	No 4 MARK 1*	Indian Rifle Factory Ishapore (RFI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee Enfield No 4 MARK 1

Lee Enfield No 4 MARK 1*

Model 1944

No 4 MARK 1

No 4 MARK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121941
Make: Santa Fe
Model: HK41

Summary

Make:	Santa Fe
Model:	HK41
Manufacturer:	Heckler & Koch (HK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121941 - 1	308 WIN	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
121941 - 2	308 WIN	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121941 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
121941 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	450	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Germany for" over "Santa Fe" over "Santa Fe Division" over "Golden State Arms Corporation" over "Pasadena - California - U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Santa Fe" & "Centurion" were trade names used by Golden State Arms Corp.
- "Santa Fe" trade name was used by the "Santa Fe Arms Corporation" a division of "Golden States Arms Corporation" of Pasadena, California, U.S.A. in the mid 1960s.

Model

- "HK 41" and the month and year of manufacturer, eg. 5/66 are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this is the forerunner of the model HK91.
- available with the A-2 fixed buttstock or the A-3 retractable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "HK" is the abbreviation for "Heckler & Koch".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and three numbers, eg. "10 B 770". - serial number's last three numbers are usually repeated on the various components of the firearm.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.62 mm NATO" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81933	Heckler & Koch	HK41	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

41

41 A-2

41 A-3

HK 41

HK 41 A-2

HK 41 A-3

HK-41

HK41 A-2

HK41 A-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Golden State Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129372
Make: Santa Fe
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Santa Fe
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	National Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129372 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.35)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129372 - 5	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129372 - 6	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SANTA FE" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SANTA FE" is a trade name used by Golden Staten Arms on M1 carbines made by "National Ordnance Incorporated".

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- produced circa 1970.
- model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening usually in the format of "CAL.30 M1" or "CAL.30 M-1". It is usually necessary to determine the correct model through other features and markings.
- standard features usually include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip or metal and wood MP-40 style bottom folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; may have an inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider, a muzzle brake or a grenade launcher attached to the barrel.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "NAT ORD" and/or "NAT'L ORD INC" and "S. EL MONTE CAL." may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "National Ordnance" was located in South El Monte, California, U.S.A. from 1965 to 1974.
- "National Ordnance" manufactured and assembled from parts military style firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the breech ring or on the top of the receiver/frame just in front of the rear sight.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the front receiver/frame ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial components. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122074	Ermas Firearms Manufacturing	M1 Carbine	Erma's Firearms Manufacturing (EFM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

Nat Ord Santa Fe M1 Carbine

Santa Fe Carbine

Santa Fe M1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

US M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US M1 Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125281
Make: Santos, Luis
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Santos, Luis
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Santos, Luis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125281 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	990	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's mark of a crown surmounting the letters "SAN" over the letters "TOS" is marked on the top rear of the barrel; various configurations of this mark may be encountered.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, side lock, percussion ignition shotgun, probably converted from a flintlock musket in the early 1800's.
- the maker's mark of a crown surmounting the letters SAN over the letters TOS is marked on the top rear of the barrel; various configurations of this mark may be encountered.

Manufacturer

- the maker's mark of a crown surmounting the letters SAN over the letters TOS is marked on the top rear of the barrel; various configurations of this mark may be encountered.
- Luis Santos was a Spanish gunsmith located in Madrid, Spain circa 1739 to 1762.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25975
Make: Santos, Modesto
Model: MS Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Santos, Modesto
Model:	MS Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Santos, Modesto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25975 - 3	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25975 - 4	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25975 - 1	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25975 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "MS" monogram of Modesto Santos is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "MS Automatic Pistol" designation is derived from the "MS" logo on the grip plates and "Model Automatic Pistol" on the left side of the slide. - manufactured circa 1915. - this is a copy of the Browning model 1906.
Manufacturer	- the "MS" monogram of Modesto Santos is marked on the grip plates. - "Modesto Santos (MS)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

MS

Model Automatic Pistol

Model MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197516
Make: SAPL
Model: SAP 38

Summary

Make:	SAPL
Model:	SAP 38
Manufacturer:	SAPL (Société d'Application des Procédés Lefèbvre)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197516 - 1	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAPL" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "BBM SAPL" is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- "SAPL" stands for "Société d'Application des Procédés Lefèbvre".
- "SAPL" is located in France.
- "SAPL" was established in 1983.

Model

- "SAP 38" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "SAP 38" look like a long barreled Walther P38 pistol.
- "SAP 38" is a break open barrel, single shot handgun.

Manufacturer

- "SAPL" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAPL" stands for "Société d'Application des Procédés Lefèbvre".
- "SAPL" is located in France.
- "SAPL" was established in 1983.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BBM SPAL

CAT. 9969

SPAL SAP 38

SPAL SAP-38

SPAL SAP38

Single Shot 22 P38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129990
Make: SAPL
Model: SAPL

Summary

Make:	SAPL
Model:	SAPL
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129990 - 1	12X50 SAPL	2	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129990 - 2	12X50 SAPL	2	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAPL" in an oval was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Societe D'Application Des Procedes Lefebvre (France)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ITALY" over "CAT. 7340" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BBM" inside a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAPL" in an oval was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1998.
- features include: fixed sights; over & under barrels with the bottom barrel being shorter than the top barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release on the left and right side; automatic extraction; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; black finish.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- upper barrel is 149mm in length and the lower barrel is 119mm in length.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- upper barrel is 149mm in length and the lower barrel is 119mm in length.

Calibre

- "CAL 12x50 SAPL" and "BBM" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129121	SAPL	SAPL GC54 DA	Kimar	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

7340

Cat 7340

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129121
Make: SAPL
Model: SAPL GC54 DA

Summary

Make:	SAPL
Model:	SAPL GC54 DA
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129121 - 1	12X50 SAPL	2	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129121 - 2	12X50 SAPL	2	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAPL" in an oval was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAPL" in an oval was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame. - "GC54 "DA" cal 12 x 50 SAPL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: fixed sights; over & under barrels with the bottom barrel being shorter than the top barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release on the left and right side; automatic extraction; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy by Kimar" was obsvered marked on the left side of the receiever/frame of one example. - "Kimar" logo consists of a letter "K" within a circle.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration. - upper barrel is 149mm in length and the lower barrel is 119mm in length.
Barrel	- upper barrel is 149mm in length and the lower barrel is 119mm in length.
Calibre	- "cal 12x50 SAPL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129990	SAPL	SAPL		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

13572

Cat 13572

Catalogue Number 13572

G C 54

GC 54 SAPL

GC54

GC54 DA

GC54 Double Action

SAPL GC54 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165842
Make: Sar Arms
Model: K2-45 C

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	K2-45 C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165842 - 1	45 AUTO	14	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR ARMS" is marked on the front left side of the slide.

Model

- "SAR-K2-45C" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- the K2-45C is the compact version of the K2-45.
- introduced in 2015
- features observed: forged steel receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or stainless steel finish; rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 193mm (7.6"), average weight is 1115gr (37.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ' is marked on the bottom of the factory grip panels, just above the bottom grip screw.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; above the trigger guard, and also on the slide, just above the slide release, ahead of the cocking serrations.
- observed serial number contained six letters, followed by three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143832
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143832 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143832 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143832 - 3	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143832 - 4	45 AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143832 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143832 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR ARMS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "SAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- universal receiver/frame tor the three calibers.
- features observed: alloyor forged barrel; fixed sights; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; black or satin stainless steel finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 198.12mm (7.8"), average weight is 824.9gr (29.1oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 in 1

SAR 40

SAR 45

SAR 9

SAR-40

SAR-45

SAR-9

SAR40

SAR45

SAR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143865
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR 357

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR 357
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143865 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143865 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143865 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAR" over "357/4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "4" in the model designation represent the barrel length.
- features include: double action; alloy, forged steel or forged stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight; fluted swing out cylinder; full underlug ejection rod housing; rubber grips; black or matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length is from 198mm (7.8") to 289.56mm (11.4"), average weight is from 1037.59gr (36.6) to 1298.40gr (45.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

357

SAR 357/2 1/2

SAR 357/4

SAR 357/6

SAR-357

SAR357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143803
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR B6

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR B6
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143803 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143803 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR ARMS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "SAR-B6" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; alloyed forged steel barrel; black or stainless steel slide with fixed sights; rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels; black or matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 205.7mm (8.1"), overall height is 145 mm (5.5"), and average weight is 799.45 grams (28.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the barrel at the ejection port..
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a six letter prefix (FUAREP) and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130371	Sarsilmaz	B6	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B6

FUAREP001

FUAREP003

SAR-B6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143813
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR B6C

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR B6C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143813 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143813 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR ARMS" and "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the grips.

Model

- "SAR-B6C" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; alloy forged steel barrel; black steel or stainless steel slide with fixed sights; rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels; black or matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 187.96mm (7.4"), overall height is 132 mm (5.2"), and average weight is 714.40 grams (25.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the barrel at the ejection port.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a six letter prefix (FUAREP) and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130372	Sarsilmaz	B6C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B6C

SAR

SAR B6 C

SAR-B6 C

SAR-B6C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196904
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR B6P

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR B6P
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196904 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196904 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196904 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196904 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This firearm is similar in design and operation to the CZ 75 semi-automatic pistol, and has a synthetic receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 208 mm (8.2 inches), average weight is 0.8 kg (1.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Since 1880" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one example. - "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame instead of "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400422

741566600937

B69

B6P

EAA SAR B6P

EAA SAR B6P Sarsilmaz

SAR ARMS B6P

SAR B69

SARB69

SARB6P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143817
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR CM9

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR CM9
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143817 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143817 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR ARMS" and "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the grips.

Model

- "SAR-CM9" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sightsl; black steel or stainless steel slide with adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame; accessory rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels; black or black and matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 185.42mm (7.3"), overall height is 139.7 mm (5.5"), and average weight is 807.96 grams (28.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel at the ejection port.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a six letter prefix (FUAREP) and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM9

SAR

SAR CM 9

SAR-CM 9

SAR-CM9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143859
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR K12

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR K12
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143859 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143859 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "SAR-K12" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: forged steel receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; front and rear grip serrations; squared off trigger guard; white chrome finish; metal grip panels.
- overall length is 229mm (9"), average weight is 1148gr (40.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel at the ejection port.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a six letter prefix (FUAREP) and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K12

SAR

SAR K 12

SAR-K12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143842
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR K2

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR K2
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143842 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143842 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAR ARMS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "SAR-K2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: forged steel receiver/frame and barrel; fixed sights; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or stainless steel finished; rubber grip panels. - overall length is 203mm (8"), average weight is 997.90gr (35.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130356	Sarsilmaz	K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130380	Sarsilmaz	K2 Custom Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133149	Sarsilmaz	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143844	Sar Arms	SAR K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143846	Sar Arms	SAR K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K2

SAR

SAR-K2

SARK2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143846
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR K2-45

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR K2-45
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143846 - 1	45 AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143846 - 2	45 AUTO	14	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAR ARMS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "SAR-K2/45" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: forged steel receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or stainless steel finish; rubber grip panels. - overall length is 210.82mm (8.3"), average weight is 1139.65gr (40.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130356	Sarsilmaz	K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130380	Sarsilmaz	K2 Custom Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133149	Sarsilmaz	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143842	Sar Arms	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143844	Sar Arms	SAR K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K2-45

K2/45

SAR

SAR K2 45

SAR K2/45

SAR K245

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143844
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR K2C

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR K2C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143844 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143844 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "SAR-K2C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: forged steel receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or stainless steel finish; rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 203mm (8"), average weight is 997.90gr (35.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the barrel at the ejection port.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a six letter prefix (FUAREP) and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130356	Sarsilmaz	K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130380	Sarsilmaz	K2 Custom Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133149	Sarsilmaz	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143842	Sar Arms	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143846	Sar Arms	SAR K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K2C

SAR

SAR K2 C

SAR-K2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160687
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR K2P

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR K2P
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160687 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160687 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ", "SAR ARMS" and the Sarsilmaz and Sar Arms logos are moulded into the frame.
Model	- "SARK2P" is moulded into the right side of the dust cover. - this is a compact version of the SA B6P pistol, itself a Turkish copy of the Tanfoglio "Witness" pistol, made with an extended dust cover rail for mounting lights, lasers, or accessories. - features include: matte black finish; typical "Witness" layout and operation; extended dust-cover that is flush with the muzzle and slide; adjustable open sights; SA/DA trigger mechanism; a frame-mounted safety; loop-style hammer; extended beavertail; and checkered and grooved grip frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ", "SAR ARMS" and the Sarsilmaz and Sar Arms logos are moulded into the frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a frame insert.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143860
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR Mega

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR Mega
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143860 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143860 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAR-MEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: forged steel receiver/frame and barrel; fixed sights; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or matte stainless steel finished; rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 203mm (8"), average weight is 997.90gr (35.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the barrel at the ejection port.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a six letter prefix (FUAREP) and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega

SAR

SAR-Mega

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143834
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR P8L

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR P8L
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TUNISIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143834 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143834 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "SAR-P8L" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy forged steel barrel and receiver/frame; rear gripping serrations; ported slide; exposed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels; black finish. - overall length is 203mm (8"), overall height is 145 mm (5.5"), and average weight is 1074.44 grams (37.9 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P8L

SAR

SAR-P8L

SARP8L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143839
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR P8S

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR P8S
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143839 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143839 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "SAR-P8S" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; alloy forged steel barrel and receiver/frame; rear gripping serrations; ported slide; exposed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels; stainless steel finish. - overall length is 182.88mm (7.2"), overall height is 145 mm (5.5"), and average weight is 1009.24 grams (35.6 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P8S

SAR

SAR-P8S

SARP8S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140095
Make: Sar Arms
Model: SAR ST10

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	SAR ST10
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140095 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140095 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011/2012.
- "SARST10" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round forged steel barrel; steel or stainless steel slide with fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, and rear gripping serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a accessory rail in front of the square fronted trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber grip panels; black or black and matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 200 mm (7.8"), overall height is 145 mm (5.5"), and average weight is 970 grams (34.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T", four numbers, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter "F", and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "EAA ROCKRIDGE FL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130377	Sarsilmaz	ST10	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR ST 10

SAR ST-10

SARST-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142121
Make: Sar Arms
Model: Sarpa

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	Sarpa
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142121 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142121 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- " SAR ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features may include: aluminium alloy receiver/frame; blued tapered or camouflage coating round barrel with or whithout a ventilated top rib and fixed or interchangeable chokes bead front sight or fiber optic sight or ghost ring sight set; muzzle break; picatinny rail; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; synthetic checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock and recoil pad. - overall length is from 470mm (18 1/2") to 711mm (28") barrel is from 1000mm (39.4") to 1234mm (48.6"), average weight is 2.63kg (93oz) to 3.12kg (110oz).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400309

400310

400324

400327

400328

400329

400334

400335

400414

400415

400416

403311

403321

403322

403323

403325

403326

SAR PA

SAR Pump Action

SAR Slide Action

SAR Slide Action Special Purpose

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142121

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142120
Make: Sar Arms
Model: Sarsa

Summary

Make:	Sar Arms
Model:	Sarsa
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142120 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142120 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142120 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142120 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142120 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142120 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " SAR ARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: aluminium alloy receiver/frame; blued tapered or camouflage coating round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock and recoil pad.
- overall length is from 470mm (18 1/2") to 711mm (28") barrel is from 1000mm (39.4") to 1234mm (48.6"), average weight is 2.63kg (93oz) to 3.12kg (110oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400330
400331
400332
400333
400336
400337
400413
403312
403313
SAR Semi Auto
SAR Semi Automatic
SARSASP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127216
Make: Sarasketa
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sarasketa
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127216 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127216 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127216 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127216 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FELIX SARASKETA Y CIA. EIBAR - SPAIN" was observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
- "Sarasketa" was a tradename used by Felix Sarasqeta y Cia for the North American market.
- "F.S.C." was observed marked on the watertable.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; double triggers; wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "F.S.C." was observed marked on the watertable.
- "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code for Felix Sarasqueta y Cia of Eibar, Spain.

Action

- over & under design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left rib of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "M" prefix followed by four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "20-76" was observed marked on the right rib of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moreno

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39204
Make: Sarasqueta
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39204 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39204 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39204 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39204 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sarasqueta's" manufacturing codes may be marked on the watertable.
- "A.S." is the manufacturer's code for Adolfo Sarasqueta.
- "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code for Felix Sarasqueta y Cia.
- "J.J." is the manufacturer's code for J.J. Sarasqueta.
- "P.B." is the manufacturer's code for Antonio Sarasqueta (Pedro Barrenechea).
- "V.S." is the manufactuer's code for Victor Sarasqueta.

Model

- this is a standard box lock action.
- vent rib.
- usual break open action with top tang lever.
- bright grey receiver finish, with light engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Sarasqueta's" manufacturing codes may be marked on the watertable. - "A.S." is the manufacturer's code for Adolfo Sarasqueta. - "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code for Felix Sarasqueta y Cia. - "J.J." is the manufacturer's code for J.J. Sarasqueta. - "P.B." is the manufacturer's code for Antonio Sarasqueta (Pedro Barrenechea). - "V.S." is the manufactuer's code for Victor Sarasqueta.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked under the lock opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M- O & U

Model Over & Under

O & U

Over & Under Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52957
Make: Sarasqueta
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52957 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52957 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sarasqueta's" manufacturing codes may be marked on the watertable.
- "A.S." is the manufacturer's code for Adolfo Sarasqueta.
- "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code for Felix Sarasqueta y Cia.
- "J.J." is the manufacturer's code for J.J. Sarasqueta.
- "P.B." is the manufacturer's code for Antonio Sarasqueta (Pedro Barrenechea).
- "V.S." is the manufactuer's code for Victor Sarasqueta.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: boxlock; exposed hammers or hammerles; double triggers; conventional hinged barrel design or barrels that fold at an acute angle for carrying or storage; checkered semi pistol grip & fore-end stock.

Manufacturer

- "Sarasqueta's" manufacturing codes may be marked on the watertable.
- "A.S." is the manufacturer's code for Adolfo Sarasqueta.
- "F.S.C." is the manufacturer's code for Felix Sarasqueta y Cia.
- "J.J." is the manufacturer's code for J.J. Sarasqueta.
- "P.B." is the manufacturer's code for Antonio Sarasqueta (Pedro Barrenechea).
- "V.S." is the manufactuer's code for Victor Sarasqueta.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76716
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76716 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model has been produced in several variations, although each remains a model 25.
- features may include:
- boxlock action in a receiver without sideplates but with a scalloped stock/receiver joint;
- blued barrels;
- the receiver/frame may be blued or chromed;
- double crossbolt locking of the action;
- 7mm wide ventilated rib;
- automatic tang safety;
- extractors not ejectors;
- double trigger;
- forged receiver/frame without reinforcements at the rear of the barrel assembly;
- hand engraving may range from simple border lines to elaborate scrollwork;
- selected checkered walnut buttstock and forend;
- barrel interiors are hard chromed;
- top-lever opening.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm as "F. Sarasqueta," "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia."
- additionally, the maker's mark of "F.S.C." may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Luxe

25 Luxe Superpose

25 Luxury

25 Luxury Over & Under

25 Over & Under

25 Superpose

25 Superpuesta

25-Lujo Superpuesta

Mod 25 Luxe

Mod 25 Luxe Superpose

Mod 25 Luxury

Mod 25 Luxury Over & Under

Mod 25 Over & Under

Mod 25 Superpose

Mod 25 Superpuesta

Mod 25-Lujo

Mod 25-Lujo Superpuesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76715
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 25E

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	25E
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76715 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1971.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model has been produced in several variations, although each remains a model 25E.
- features may include:
- boxlock action in a receiver without sideplates but with a scalloped stock/receiver joint;
- blued barrels;
- the receiver/frame may be blued or chromed;
- double crossbolt locking of the action;
- 7mm wide ventilated rib;
- automatic tang safety;
- automatic ejectors;
- double trigger;
- forged receiver/frame without reinforcements at the rear of the barrel assembly;
- hand engraving may range from simple border lines to ellaborate scrollwork;
- selected checkered walnut buttstock and forend;
- barrel interiors are hard chromed;
- top-lever opening.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm as "F. Sarasqueta," "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia."
- additionally, the maker's mark of "F.S.C." may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- the Felix Sarasqueta series of over/under shotguns introduced between 1970 and 1977 share some basic characteristics. - in appearance this shotgun resembles a Merkel-type action. - the exterior profile of the chamber end of the top barrrel and the receiver/frame is rectangular. - a crossbolt locking mechanism protrudes from the left side of the receiver/frame when the action is open and two locking lugs extend from the rear of the barrel assmbly; one on each side of the upper chamber. - the models 25 and 25E do not have side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design; rather, the barrel and receiver surfaces are flat and parallel. - the models 30 and 30E have side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design and both have a scalloped rear edge to the receiver/frame where it meets the buttsock. - the model 35E has side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design as well as sideplates which are inletted to the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25E Luxe Superpose

25E Luxury Over & Under

25E Over & Under

25E Superpose

25E Superpuesta

25E-Lujo Superpuesta

Mod 25E Luxe

Mod 25E Luxe Superpose

Mod 25E Luxury

Mod 25E Luxury Over & Under

Mod 25E Over & Under

Mod 25E Superpose

Mod 25E Superpuesta

Mod 25E-Lujo

Mod 25E-Lujo Superpuesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76714
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76714 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1973.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model has been produced in several variations, although each remains a model 30.
- features may include:
- boxlock action in a receiver/frame without sideplates but with a scalloped stock/receiver joint;
- blued barrels;
- the receiver/frame may be blued or chromed;
- double crossbolt locking of the action;
- 7mm wide ventilated rib;
- automatic tang safety;
- extractors, not ejectors;
- double trigger or single selective trigger;
- forged receiver/frame with reinforcements at the rear of the barrel assembly;
- hand engraving may range from simple border lines to ellaborate scrollwork;
- selected checkered walnut buttstock and forend;
- barrel interiors are hard chromed;
- top-lever opening.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm as "F. Sarasqueta," "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia."
- additionally, the maker's mark of "F.S.C." may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, may also be marked on the underside of the barrels and on the forearm.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- the Felix Sarasqueta series of over/under shotguns introduced between 1970 and 1977 share some basic characteristics. - in appearance this shotgun resembles a Merkel-type action. - the exterior profile of the chamber end of the top barrrel and the receiver/frame is rectangular. - a crossbolt locking mechanism protrudes from the left side of the receiver/frame when the action is open and two locking lugs extend from the rear of the barrel assmbly; one on each side of the upper chamber. - the models 25 and 25E do not have side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design; rather, the barrel and receiver surfaces are flat and parallel. - the models 30 and 30E have side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design and both have a scalloped rear edge to the receiver/frame where it meets the buttsock. - the model 35E has side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design as well as sideplates which are inletted to the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Luxe Superpose

30 Luxury Over & Under

30 Over & Under

30 Superpose

30 Superpuesta

30-Lujo Superpuesta

Mod 30 Luxe

Mod 30 Luxe Superpose

Mod 30 Luxury

Mod 30 Luxury Over & Under

Mod 30 Over & Under

Mod 30 Superpose

Mod 30 Superpuesta

Mod 30-Lujo

Mod 30-Lujo Superpuesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76713
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 30E

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	30E
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76713 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1973.
- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model has been produced in several variations, although each remains a model 30E.
- features may include:
- boxlock action in a receiver without sideplates but with a scalloped stock/receiver joint;
- blued barrels;
- the receiver/frame may be blued or chromed;
- double crossbolt locking of the action;
- 7mm wide ventilated rib;
- automatic tang safety;
- automatic ejectors;
- double trigger;
- forged receiver/frame with reinforcements at the rear of the barrel assembly;
- hand engraving may range from simple border lines to ellaborate scrollwork;
- selected checkered walnut buttstock and forend;
- barrel interiors are hard chromed;
- top-lever opening.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm as "F. Sarasqueta," "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia."
- additionally, the maker's mark of "F.S.C." may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame, may also be marked on the underside of the barrels and on the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30E Luxe Superpose

30E Luxury Over & Under

30E Over & Under

30E Superpose

30E Superpuesta

30E-Lujo Superpuesta

Mod 30E Luxe

Mod 30E Luxe Superpose

Mod 30E Luxury

Mod 30E Luxury Over & Under

Mod 30E Over & Under

Mod 30E Superpose

Mod 30E Superpuesta

Mod 30E-Lujo

Mod 30E-Lujo Superpuesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76711
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 35E

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	35E
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76711 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1975.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model has been produced in several variations, although each remains a model 35E.
- features include:
- boxlock action with sideplates on the receiver/frame;
- blued barrels;
- the receiver/frame may be blued, coin finished, chromed or a combination of each finish;
- double crossbolt locking of the action;
- 7mm wide ventilated rib;
- automatic tang safety;
- automatic ejectors;
- double trigger or single selective trigger;
- forged receiver/frame with reinforcements at the rear of the barrel assembly;
- hand engraving and/or gold inlay;
- selected checkered walnut buttstock and forend;
- barrel interiors are hard chromed;
- top-lever opening.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm as "F. Sarasqueta," "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia."
- additionally, the maker's mark of "F.S.C." may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, may also be marked on the underside of the barrels and on the forearm.
Calibre	- marked on the barrels.
Remarks	- the Felix Sarasqueta series of over/under shotguns introduced between 1970 and 1977 share some basic characteristics. - in appearance this shotgun resembles a Merkel-type action. - the exterior profile of the chamber end of the top barrrel and the receiver/frame is rectangular. - a crossbolt locking mechanism protrudes from the left side of the receiver/frame when the action is open and two locking lugs extend from the rear of the barrel assmbly; one on each side of the upper chamber. - the models 25 and 25E do not have side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design; rather, the barrel and receiver surfaces are flat and parallel. - the models 30 and 30E have side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design and both have a scalloped rear edge to the receiver/frame where it meets the buttsock. - the model 35E has side reinforcements as part of the barrel assembly and receiver/frame design as well as sideplates which are inletted to the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35E Competicion

35E Competition

35E Extra-Luxe Superpose

35E Extra-Luxury Over & Under

35E Luxe Superpose

35E Luxury Over & Under

35E Over & Under

35E Superpose

35E Superpuesta

35E-Extra-Lujo Superpuesta

35E-Extra-Lujo-Trap

35E-Lujo Superpuesta

Mod 35E Competicion

Mod 35E Competition

Mod 35E Extra-Luxe

Mod 35E Extra-Luxe Superpose

Mod 35E Extra-Luxury

Mod 35E Extra-Luxury Over & Under

Mod 35E Luxe

Mod 35E Luxe Superpose

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 35E Luxury

Mod 35E Luxury Over & Under

Mod 35E Over & Under

Mod 35E Superpose

Mod 35E Superpuesta

Mod 35E-Extra-Lujo

Mod 35E-Extra-Lujo Superpuesta

Mod 35E-Extra-Lujo-Trap

Mod 35E-Lujo

Mod 35E-Lujo Superpuesta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118898
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118898 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARASQUETA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Felix Sarasqueta's" shotguns were imported and distributed by "SAE" (Spain American Enterprises Inc) of Miami, Florida until 1988.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: over & under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; double triggers; automatic tang mounted slide safety; ramped front sight; pistol grip butt stock; engraved.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sarasqueta" or "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia." or "Felix Sarasketa Y Cia, Eibar" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F.S.C." the manufacturer's code may be marked on the barrels & watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.
- "Felix Sarasqueta y Cia, S.A." manufactured side by side boxlock, side by side sidelock, and over & under boxlock shotguns.

Action

- over & under barrel pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Merke

500 Superposed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Merke 500

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Sarasketa 500

Superposed

Superposed 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64288
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 510

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	510
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64288 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64288 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARASQUETA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Felix Sarasqueta's" shotguns were imported and distributed by "SAE" (Spain American Enterprises Inc) of Miami, Florida until 1988.

Model

- features include: over & under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; double triggers; extractors; automatic tang mounted slide safety; ramped front sight; pistol grip butt stock; engraved; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sarasqueta" or "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia." or "Felix Sarasketa Y Cia, Eibar" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F.S.C." the manufacturer's code may be marked on the barrels & watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.
- "Felix Sarasqueta y Cia, S.A." manufactured side by side boxlock, side by side sidelock, and over & under boxlock shotguns.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

64283	Sarasqueta, Felix	510A	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64284	Sarasqueta, Felix	510B	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64285	Sarasqueta, Felix	510C	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64286	Sarasqueta, Felix	510D	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64287	Sarasqueta, Felix	510E	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

501 Merke

501 Superposed

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Sarasketa 501

Superposed

Superposed 501

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64283
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 510A

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	510A
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64283 - 1	12 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64283 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARASQUETA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Felix Sarasqueta's" shotguns were imported and distributed by "SAE" (Spain American Enterprises Inc) of Miami, Florida until 1988.

Model

- features include: over & under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; double triggers; extractors; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sarasqueta" or "Felix Sarasqueta," or "Felix Sarasqueta Y Cia." or "Felix Sarasketa Y Cia, Eibar" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F.S.C." the manufacturer's code may be marked on the barrels & watertable of the receiver/frame near the proofmarks.
- "Felix Sarasqueta y Cia, S.A." manufactured side by side boxlock, side by side sidelock, and over & under boxlock shotguns.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64288	Sarasqueta, Felix	510	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

510 A

510-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64284
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 510B

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	510B
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64284 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include double triggers, extractors and an engraved receiver.
Action	- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64288	Sarasqueta, Felix	510	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

510 B

510-B

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64285
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 510C

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	510C
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64285 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include single trigger, extractors and an engraved receiver.
Action	- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64288	Sarasqueta, Felix	510	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

510 C

510-C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64286
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 510D

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	510D
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64286 - 1	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include single trigger, extractors and an engraved receiver.
Action	- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64288	Sarasqueta, Felix	510	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

510 D

510-D

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64287
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 510E

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	510E
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64287 - 1	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64287 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: double triggers; extractors and engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64288	Sarasqueta, Felix	510	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

510 E

510-E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43586
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43586 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, with ventilated rib, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, single trigger, walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, and moderately engraved, blued receiver.
Manufacturer	- Felix Sarasqueta is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain; though they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as J.J. Sarasqueta or Victor Sarasqueta.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Multichoke

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121666
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121666 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked with the capital letters "FSC" on the action flats; these letters denote manufacture by Felix Sarasqueta.
Model	- "EAGLE" is marked on the left side top barrel. - features include: blued barrels; bead front sight; single action trigger mechanism; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- known example marked with the capital letters "FSC" on the action flats; these letters denote manufacture by Felix Sarasqueta.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on action flats. - known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle Over and Under

Eagle Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37779
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: Merke

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	Merke
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37779 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37779 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern over / under boxlock shotgun, with separated barrels, single trigger, and extractors; imported in 1986 only.
Manufacturer	- Felix Sarasqueta is a manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain; though they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as J.J. Sarasqueta or Victor Sarasqueta.
Action	- over / under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78093
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78093 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78093 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78093 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78093 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic entry for Sarasqueta over & under shotguns, with no model markings. Other entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- this is a standard box lock action.
- vent rib.
- usual break open action with top tang lever.
- bright grey receiver finish, with light engraving.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- usually marked under the lock opening lever and/or the water table.

Other Markings

- - capital letters "F.S.C" may be stamped inside the receiver and/or underneath the barrel, and denote Felix Saraqueta manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S.C

FSC

Model FSC

Model Over & Under

O & U

Over & Under Hammerless

Over & Under Model

Saraqueta FSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spain America Enterprises (SAE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50352
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50352 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50352 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50352 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50352 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may only be marked with the capital letters "FSC" on the action flats; these letters denote manufacture by Felix Sarasqueta y Cia.
Model	- "Pioneer" marked on right barrel. - break open barrel/receiver, hammerless, side by side barrel configuration.
Manufacturer	- known example marked with the capital letters "FSC" on the action flats; these letters denote manufacture by Felix Sarasqueta y Cia.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on action flats. - known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49648	Ruko	Pioneer	Sarasqueta, Felix	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

FSC Pioneer

Pioneer FSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69989
Make: Sarasqueta, Felix
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69989 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69989 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69989 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69989 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69989 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69989 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69989 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- FSC is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model may feature: sidelocks or boxlocks, extractors or ejectors, single or double triggers, various styles of engraving, blued finish, butt plate or recoil pad, pistol grip stock or straight stock, stock and forearm checkered or not.
- various grades available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

FSC

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77091
Make: Sarasqueta, J J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, J J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, J J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77091 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77091 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77091 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77091 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77091 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77091 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77091 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77091 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.J. SARASQUETA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those "JJ Sarasqueta" side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as a specific model. - features may vary greatly.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "J.J. SARASQUETA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110395
Make: Sarasqueta, J J
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, J J
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, J J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110395 - 10	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
110395 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110395 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J.J. SARASQUETA" or "VDA. E HIJOS DE J.J. SARASQUETA - EIBAR" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; blued or silver finished receiver/frame with light game scene engraving; wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "J.J.SARASQUETA" or "VIA. E HIJOS DE J.J.SARASQUETA - EIBAR" is marked on the top of the barrel over the chamber.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel and consisted of five numbers on an observed sample.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the underside of the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting

Hunting Synthetic

Hunting Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195354
Make: Sarasqueta, Victor
Model: 13

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Model:	13
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195354 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195354 - 2	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or maker's mark thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern sidelock side by side double rifle, made for large- or dangerous-game hunting. - features include: blued barrels; open express sights; checkered walnut forearm; sidelocks and receiver/frame with various degrees of game-scene engraving; single- or double-triggers; top-lever; tang safety; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or manufacturer's mark thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

13 Lux

277

278

Double Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184762
Make: Sarasqueta, Victor
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184762 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Victor Sarasqueta - Eibar" is marked on the top barrel rib.
- the Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mo 3" is marked on the trigger guard extended tang.
- features include: bead front sight; smooth bores; tapered round barrels; box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; double trigger mechanism; break opening lever and thumb safety lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece and schnabel tip forearm; butt plate; blued barrels; engraved nickel finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Victor Sarasqueta - Eibar" is marked on the top barrel rib.
- the Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- in 1883, Victor Sarasqueta established a gun shop in Eibar, Spain.
- Victor Sarasqueta and Señor Cortabarria formed a company called "Manufacturera Mecanica Eibarresa", shortly after establishing the company, Señor Cortabarria retired and the company was renamed Victor Sarasqueta, S.A.
- Sarasqueta's original shop manufactured single shots shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles, but eventually expanded into a number of other enterprises, such as manufacturing ball bearing and precision electrical machinery.
- Sarasqueta outgrew its original plant and moved into a larger building in 1902.
- Victor Sarasqueta, although they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as Felix Sarasqueta or JJ Sarasqueta.
- in 1986, Diarm SA purchased the "Victoria Saraqueta" trademark.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37822	Sarasqueta, Victor	Side By Side	Sarasqueta, Victor	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mo 3

Model 3

No 3

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59296
Make: Sarasqueta, Victor
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59296 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59296 - 2	458 WIN MAG	2	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not found on the firearm.
- features include: double triggers, extractors or selective automatic ejectors, rear top tang safety, interior hammers, top barrel latch, front fixe sight, rear adjustable folding leaf sight, checkered pistol grip stock, anti-corrosion nickel plated barrel, engraved receiver, blued barrel and action.
- this is a box lock side by side rifle available with or without the German type claw mounts for the use of a telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- V.Sarasqueta, Victor Sarasqueta or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- in 1883, Victor Sarasqueta established a gun shop in Eibar, Spain.
- Victor Sarasqueta and Señor Cortabarria formed a company called "Manufacturera Mecanica Eibarresa", shortly after establishing the company, Señor Cortabarria retired and the company was renamed Victor Sarasqueta, S.A.
- Sarasqueta's original shop manufactured single shots shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles, but eventually expanded into a number of other enterprises, such as manufacturing ball bearing and precision electrical machinery.
- Sarasqueta outgrew its original plant and moved into a larger building in 1902.
- Victor Sarasqueta, although they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as Felix Sarasqueta or JJ Sarasqueta.
- in 1986, Diarm SA purchased the "Victoria Saraqueta" trademark.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- manufactured in calibers up to 600 Nitro Express.
Other Markings	- the barrel is marked "Victor Sarasqueta Eibar" and also "Made in Spain".
Remarks	- some models were built on Purdey's triple bolting system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Double Barrel Hammerless Rifle

Hammerless Double Barrel Rifle

Hammerless Side By Side Rifle

Rifle Double Barrel

Rifle Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37822
Make: Sarasqueta, Victor
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37822 - 18	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37822 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	792	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37822 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37822 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37822 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37822 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- V.Sarasqueta, Victor Sarasqueta or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: standard-pattern side by side, sidelock or boxlock shotgun made to a particular customer's order; with extractors or ejectors; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered English style straight pistol grip; splinter forearm; walnut stock and forearm.
- amount and style of engraving to customer's taste.
- the actual model as assigned by Victor Sarasqueta will depend on the quality of wood, amount and style of engraving.

Manufacturer

- V.Sarasqueta, Victor Sarasqueta or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- in 1883, Victor Sarasqueta established a gun shop in Eibar, Spain.
- Victor Sarasqueta and Señor Cortabarria formed a company called "Manufacturera Mecanica Eibarresa", shortly after establishing the company, Señor Cortabarria retired and the company was renamed Victor Sarasqueta, S.A.
- Sarasqueta's original shop manufactured single shots shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles, but eventually expanded into a number of other enterprises, such as manufacturing ball bearing and precision electrical machinery.
- Sarasqueta outgrew its original plant and moved into a larger building in 1902.
- Victor Sarasqueta, although they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as Felix Sarasqueta or JJ Sarasqueta.
- in 1986, Diarm SA purchased the "Victoria Saraqueta" trademark.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table, barrel flats and is repeated on the forend.
- observed example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the water table, barrel flats and is repeated on the forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184762	Sarasqueta, Victor	3	Sarasqueta, Victor	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21708
Make: Sardius Industries
Model: SD9

Summary

Make:	Sardius Industries
Model:	SD9
Manufacturer:	Sardius Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21708 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SI" and "Sardius Industries Limited" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the company logo, letters "SI" within a triangle is molded in the plastic grips.
Model	- "SD9" is marked on left side of slide. - features include: compact desing; the receiver/frame is made mostly of heavy gauge sheet metal stamping; double action; matte black finish with plastic grip; loaded chamber indicator. - imported under this trademark by Armscorp of America.
Manufacturer	- "SI" and "Sardius Industries Limited" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the company logo, letters "SI" within a triangle is molded in the plastic grips. - "Made in Israel" is marked on the side of the slide.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Importer	- marked on top of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SD9

S/I Model SD9

SD 9

SD-9

SI Model SD9

Sardius Model SD9

Sirkis Model SD9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscorp

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198851
Make: Saricam Arms
Model: S-19

Summary

Make:	Saricam Arms
Model:	S-19
Manufacturer:	Saricam Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198851 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198851 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Company logo is comprised of the alphanumeric letters of "S", "D" and "A" together as a stylized, modern or geometric crest. The letter "S" is overlaid (back slanted) on the letter "A" to form the letter "D" using the first forward slant and cross bar of the letter "A".
- "SARICAM ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SARICAM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "S-19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: ventilated or solid slide with rear serrations; polymer pistol grip receiver/frame with integral, squared front trigger guard; left side slide stop; left side magazine release button; finger grooved pistol grip; may come in a variety of colours.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Company logo is comprised of the alphanumeric letters of "S", "D" and "A" together as a stylized, modern or geometric crest. The letter "S" is overlaid (back slanted) on the letter "A" to form the letter "D" using the first forward slant and cross bar of the letter "A".
- "SARICAM ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SARICAM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S-19 Black

S-19 Desert Sand

S-19 Designed Slide

S-19 OD Green

S19

S19 Black

S19 Desert Sand

S19 Designed Slide

S19 OD Green

SA-01

SA-02

SA-03

SA-04

SA-05

SA01

SA02

SA03

SA04

SA05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

R&R Firearms LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118419
Make: Sarmco
Model: Byelka

Summary

Make:	Sarmco
Model:	Byelka
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118419 - 1	22 LR/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SARMCO was an importer located in Moscow, Idaho and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. during the 1960's and early 1970s.

Model

- this is an over & under combination gun based largely on the IJ-17 single shot shotgun built by Izhevsk Arsenal.
- manufactured from 1958 to 1964.
- features include: checkered walnut straight-grip stock and forearm, blued and engraved finish, open adjustable sights, manually cocked hammer, sling swivels and a "squeeze-up" opening mechanism located behind the trigger-guard.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration (rifled over a smooth bore); hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beyelka

Combination Gun

IZH-56-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Squirrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarmco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39261
Make: Sarmco
Model: IZH-58

Summary

Make:	Sarmco
Model:	IZH-58
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39261 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39261 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- SARMCO was an importer located in Moscow, Idaho and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. during the 1960's and early 1970s.
Model	- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with full or semi pistol grip hardwood stock - features include: schnabel tipped forearm and capped pistil grip stock; double triggers; sling swivels; scroll-engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- these firearms are believed to have been made at either Izhevsk or Tula Arsenals.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IZH58

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarmco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39267
Make: Sarmco
Model: Strela

Summary

Make:	Sarmco
Model:	Strela
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39267 - 1	22 LR	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39267 - 2	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SARMCO was an importer located in Moscow, Idaho and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. during the 1960's and early 1970s.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm in Russian characters.
- this is a bolt operated, single-shot target rifle made specifically for ISU/Olympic target competition.
- features may include;
- micrometer sights, fully adjustable anatomical stock with hooked butt plate, off-hand palm rest, single or double set triggers.
- thumbhole hardwood stock.
- "Strela" is a Russian word meaning "Arrow".

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but specimen observed with three numerical digits and one alpha prefix on top of receiver/frame ring.

Other Markings

- additionnal markings on top of receiver/frame, may include the manufacturer logo, and the following Russian caracters; "CTPEMA3".

Remarks

- as these firearms were made to order individual specifications may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99415	Vostok	Strela	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrow

CTPEMA

CTPENA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Sarmco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39269
Make: Sarmco
Model: Zenith

Summary

Make:	Sarmco
Model:	Zenith
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39269 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- SARMCO was an importer located in Moscow, Idaho and Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. during the 1960's and early 1970s.
Model	- this is a bolt operated, single-shot target rifle made specifically for ISU/Olympic target competition; - features include: micrometer sights, fully adjustable anatomical stock with hooked butt plate, off-hand palm rest, and double set triggers.
Manufacturer	- these firearms are believed to have been made at either Izhevsk or Tula Arsenals.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Remarks	- as these firearms were made on a custom order basis individual features will vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sarmco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68351
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Bristol

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Bristol
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68351 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock model with false side plates, ventilated rib, pistol grip walnut stock, extractors or ejectors, lightly engraved receiver/frame, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vebam Bristol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68306
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68306 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated rib, plain walnut stock, sidelock design, ejectors, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vebam Excelsior

Vebam-Sarriugarte Excelsior

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66244
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: FS200

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	FS200
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66244 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66244 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armas Sarriugarte" appears on the buttplate.
Model	- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms. - may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel. - model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib, silver finish on lightly engraved receiver/frame, top lever opening, single trigger.
Manufacturer	- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, Quebec, imported, assembled and marketed Sarriugarte firearms. - one sample has been noted with the Vebam markings hand engraved on the barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- five digit numeric serial number observed on watertable.
Calibre	- metric calibre designation has been observed on the watertable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Spanish proofmarks on barrels.
- Specimen observed with "Vebam Ltee Made in Canada" hand marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 Trap

AS

F.S. 200

FS-200

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68364
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: FS300

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	FS300
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68364 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68364 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock model with false side plates, ventilated top rib, no middle rib, pistol grip walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, ejectors, lightly engraved receiver/frame, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single trigger.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S. 300

FS 300

FS-300

Vebam FS-300

Vebam FS300

Vebam-Sarriugarte FS-300

Vebam-Sarriugarte FS300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68365
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: FS400

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	FS400
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68365 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68365 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: sidelock model, ventilated top rib, no middle rib, pistol grip walnut stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, ejectors, engraved receiver/frame, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single trigger.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S. 400

FS 400

FS-400

Vebam FS-400

Vebam FS400

Vebam-Sarriugarte FS-400

Vebam-Sarriugarte FS400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68367
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: FS500

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	FS500
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68367 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68367 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: sidelock model, ventilated top rib, no middle rib, pistol grip walnut stock, straight comb stock without Monte Carlo cheekpiece, ejectors, engraved receiver/frame, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single trigger.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F.S. 500

FS-500

Vebam FS-500

Vebam FS500

Vebam-Sarriugarte FS-500

Vebam-Sarriugarte FS500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68353
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Lince

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Lince
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68353 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock model with no side plates, ventilated rib, pistol grip walnut stock, extractors or ejectors, lightly engraved receiver/frame, blued metal, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vebam Lince

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68354
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Lince SLC

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Lince SLC
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68354 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: boxlock model with no side plates, chromed receiver/frame, ventilated rib, plain walnut stock, extractors or ejectors, lightly engraved receiver, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vebam Lince SLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vebam-Sarriugarte Lince SLC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68328
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Niger

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Niger
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68328 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated rib, plain walnut stock, sidelock design, ejectors, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vebam Niger

Vebam-Sarriugarte Niger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74109
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sarriugarte, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74109 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74109 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARRIUGARTE - SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Sarriugarte over & under shotguns, with no model markings. Other entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- features may include; single or double triggers, top tang opening lever, plain or vent rib barrel, blue, or grey receiver, with or without engraving, english style straight stock, or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "F.S." and/or "SARRIGUARTE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "F.S." is the abbreviation/code used by "Francisco Sarriugarte".
- Franciso Sarriugarte was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1986 to 1989.
- Franciso Sarriugarte was a member of the Spanish gunmaker's conglomerate Diarm.
- Franciso Sarriugarte became part of the DIARM S.A. Group in 1985.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits have been observed.
- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Over & Under

Double Barrel Shotgun Over & Under

Over & Under Hammerless

Over & Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Vebam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66066
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66066 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66066 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66066 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66066 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armas Sarriugarte" appears on the buttplate.
Model	- model does not appear on the firearm. - features include: ventilated rib; silver finish on lightly engraved receiver; top lever opening.
Manufacturer	- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, Quebec, imported, assembled and marketed Sarriugarte firearms. - one sample has been noted with the Vebam markings hand engraved on the barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- five digit numeric serial number observed on watertable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- metric calibre designation has been observed on the watertable.
Other Markings	- Spanish proofmarks on barrels. - Specimen observed with "Vebam Ltee Made in Canada" hand marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Veram

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122094
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarriugarte, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122094 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARRIUGARTE - SPAIN" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is generic entry for side by side shotguns produced by Sarriugarte that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; side lock or box lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; top break with top/side/under lever action release; single or double triggers; and extractors or ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "F.S." and/or "SARRIGUARTE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "F.S." is the abbreviation/code used by "Francisco Sarriugarte".
- Franciso Sarriugarte was located in Elgoibar, Spain from 1986 to 1989.
- Franciso Sarriugarte was a member of the Spanish gunmaker's conglomerate Diarm.
- Franciso Sarriugarte became part of the DIARM S.A. Group in 1985.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the watertable.
- example reported with five digits.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68329
Make: Sarriugarte
Model: Sir

Summary

Make:	Sarriugarte
Model:	Sir
Manufacturer:	Vebam-Sarriugarte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68329 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Armurerie Vebam, Montreal, PQ,. Vebam imports Sarriugarte manufactured un-finished parts to be prepared, fitted, finished, assembled into completed firearms and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.
- may have Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte engraved on the barrel.
- model designation appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated rib, plain walnut stock, sidelock design, ejectors, top lever opening, top tang mounted safety, single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Armurerie Vebam, located in Montreal, PQ, imported Sarriugarte manufactured parts where they finished, fitted, assembled and marketed as Vebam or Vebam-Sarriugarte firearms.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vebam Niger

Vebam-Sarriugarte Niger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196938
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196938 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196938 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "2000" is of the CZ-75 type pistol, having the slide riding in the receiver/frame.
- "2000" is of the CZ-75 type pistol, having the slide riding in the receiver/frame.
- Features include: rounded trigger guard; rear slide, grooved cocking serrations; external extractor; shallow upper grip area with beavertail.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SARSILMAZ" stands for "Sarsilmaz Silah Sanayi".
- "Sarsilmaz Silah Sanayi" is located in Istanbul Turkey.
- "SARSILMAZ" was founded in 1880.
- "SARSILMAZ" since 2017, has a exclusive U.S.A. importer, "SAR USA".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter, four number prefix, a dash and two numbers, one letter and five numbers.
- Serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 BL

2000 ST

2000 Series

2000BL

2000ST

858763007329

Sarsilmaz 2000

Sarsilmaz CZ Type Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125731
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2801

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2801
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125731 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- available in 1996. - the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; double triggers; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; extractors; blued finish, and matte silver receiver/frame with engraved game scenes. - available in a single trigger version as the model 2802.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117370	Sarsilmaz	2802	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117370
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2802

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2802
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117370 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117370 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- available in 1996. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; extractors; blued finish, and matte silver receiver/frame with engraved game scenes. - available in a double trigger version as the model 2801.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on top tang, under opening lever.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50529	Sarsilmaz	Super Vurucu	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50573	Sarsilmaz	New Avrasya	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125731	Sarsilmaz	2801	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Armsport 2802

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117371
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2803

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2803
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117371 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sarsilmaz" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; single or double triggers; tang mounted safety; ventilated-rib; extractors; blued finish on barrels with matte silver receiver/frame with engraved game scenes.
Manufacturer	- "Sarsilmaz" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on top tang, under the opening lever.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Cross-References

50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117371

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50529	Sarsilmaz	Super Vurucu	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50573	Sarsilmaz	New Avrasya	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125728	Sarsilmaz	2805	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125727
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2804

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2804
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125727 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" was marked on the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Model	- available in 1997. - the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: checkered, walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; choked barrels; double triggers; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; extractors; blued finish, and matte silver receiver/frame with engraved game scenes.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" was marked on the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125728	Sarsilmaz	2805	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125728
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2805

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2805
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125728 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- available in 1997. - the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: checkered, walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; choked barrels; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; extractors; blued finish, and matte silver receiver/frame with engraved game scenes.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuiration.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117371	Sarsilmaz	2803	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125728

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125727	Sarsilmaz	2804	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125729
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2807

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2807
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125729 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "SARSILMAZ" was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on an observed example.

Model
- available in 1998.
- the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- features include: checkered, walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; removable chokes; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; extractors; blued finish, and matte silver receiver/frame with engraved game scene.
- available with a 660mm (26") barrel as the model 2808.

Manufacturer
- "SARSILMAZ" was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on an observed example.

Action
- over & under configuration.

Serial Number
- usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125730	Sarsilmaz	2808	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125730
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: 2808

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	2808
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125730 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on an observed example.
Model	- available in 1998. - the model designation is usually marked on the right side of the top barrel. - features include: checkered, walnut pistol-grip stock and forend; removable chokes; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; extractors; blued finish, and matte silver receiver/frame with engraved game scene. - available with a 711mm (28") barrel as the model 2807.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on an observed example.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125729	Sarsilmaz	2807	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119729
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Apollo

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Apollo
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119729 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119729 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119729 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119729 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model marked on receiver/frame as "APOLLO". - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels; matte chrome receiver/frame with engraving of waterfowl in flight; sling swivels; single trigger; automatic ejectors; tang-mounted safety and ventilated rib on barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320001

320002

322001

322002

323001

323002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50684
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Ata

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Ata
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50684 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50684 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50684 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sarsilmaz" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and grip panels.

Model

- this firearm is basically the Kilinc 2000 Premium model, dedicated to Mustafa Kemal ATATURK, founder of the Turkish Republic, on the 75th anniversary of the Republic.
- in white chrome finish, it is decorated with scroll etchings in panels on the receiver/frame and slide, and a line illustration of the bust of Ataturk on the right side of the receiver/frame above the handgrip.
- receiver/frame, slide, and all metal parts are machined from chrome-molybdenum steel.
- the receiver/frame has an extended tang behind the hammer.
- the slide has full-width, full-length slide-rails for the receiver/frame.
- the slide has diagonal grasping grooves on the sides for cocking, towards both the front and rear of the slide.
- fixed front and drift adjustable rear; three dot sighting system.
- black rubber hand-grips.
- the basic design of this handgun is almost identical to the Czech CZ75 pistol.

Manufacturer

- "Sarsilmaz" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the hand-grip: MADE IN TURKIYE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50646	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Light	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50670	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Premium	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Premium Ata

75th Year Commemorative

Ata 2000 Kilinc Premium

Ata 2000 Premium Kilinc

Ata Premium 2000 Kilinc

Ataturk 75th Year Commemorative

Ataturk Commemorative

Kilinc Premium 2000 Ata

Mustafa Kemal ATATURK Commemorative

Mustafa Kemal Commerative

Premium Kilinc 2000 Ata

Seventy-Fifth Year Turkish Commemorative

Turkish 75th Year Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50590
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Avantgarde

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Avantgarde
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50590 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AVANTGARDE" may be marked on the receiver/frame, and/or on the barrel at the chamber end. - features include: ventilated rib; blued receiver/frame with gold-coloured side-panels depicting a bird hunting scene; blued barrel; magazine cut-off button on the lower front right side of the receiver/frame, and a checkered black synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on lower right side of the receiver/frame: (alpha characters and digits).
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50575	Sarsilmaz	Concorde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50579	Sarsilmaz	Lux	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50583	Sarsilmaz	Boeing	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50634	Sarsilmaz	Jaws	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Avantgarde Yari Otomatik

Otomatik Avantgarde

Sarsilmaz Avantgarde

Yari Otomatik Avantgarde

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130371
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: B6

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	B6
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130371 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130371 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130371 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "B6" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; forged steel barrel and slide; fixed sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; blued or white chrome finished; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 800gr (28.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130372	Sarsilmaz	B6C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143803	Sar Arms	SAR B6	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400001

400004

B 6

B-6

B6 Black

B6 Black White Chrome

B6 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130372
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: B6C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	B6C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130372 - 11	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 16	22 LR	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130372 - 12	22 LR	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 3	32 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130372 - 4	32 AUTO	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 7	380 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130372 - 8	380 AUTO	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 5	7.65MM	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130372 - 6	7.65MM	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 13	7.65MM	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130372 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 14	9MM BROWNING SHORT	14	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130372 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130372 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130372 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "B6 C" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAINLESS STEEL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide for that version.
- features observed: polymer receiver/frame; forged steel barrel and slide; fixed sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; blued or white chrome finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 189.5mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 705gr (24.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130371	Sarsilmaz	B6	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143813	Sar Arms	SAR B6C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400002

400003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

400290

400370

B 6 C

B 6C

B6 C

B6C Black

B6C Black White Chrome

B6C LR

B6C S

B6C Stainless Matte

B6C Stainless Steel

B6C Stainless Steel Gloss

B6C Stainless Steel Matte

B6C White Chrome

B6C-LR

B6C-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50629
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Baba

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Baba
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50629 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50629 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50629 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SASILMAZ" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - a logo comprised of a left profile of this basic model, intertwined with a capital letter "S" will normally appear on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Baba". - features include: ramp front sight; blued receiver/frame decorated with a line drawing depiction of a Bowler hat; blued barrel; front sling swivel, and ribbed black synthetic pump forend with a top folding, pressed sheet metal shoulder stock.
Manufacturer	- "SASILMAZ" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50592	Sarsilmaz	Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50595	Sarsilmaz	Super Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50598	Sarsilmaz	New Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

330500

330503

Baba Pompali

Baba Sarsilmaz

Baba/M210

M210

M210/Baba

Pompali Baba

Sarsilmaz Baba

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145880
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Bala

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Bala
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145880 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145880 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145880 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145880 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the front barrel block.
Model	- "BALA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round blued barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; bead front sight; top break, front hinged, box lock, steel or aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; wood buttstock and forearm and sling swivel.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tolum

Tolum-Bala

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145578
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Bella

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Bella
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145578 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145578 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145578 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the front barrel block.
Model	- "BELLA" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; bead front sight; top break, front hinged, box lock, steel or aluminum alloy engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; coin finish; wood buttstock and forearm and sling swivel.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chase

Chase Bella

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126302
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Bellum

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Bellum
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126302 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sarsilmaz" is usually marked on the left side and underside the receiver/frame.
- a logo comprised of a left profile of this basic model, intertwined with a capital letter "S" is also laser engraved on the underside the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "BELLUM" is laser engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the front portion of the barrel side rib.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun.
- features include: checkered English style hardwood buttstock and forearm; vent rib barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes; selector switch with automatic safety; opening lever and safety switch located on top tang; fiber optic red dot front sight; black ventilated rubber recoil pad; single selective trigger; black laser engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Sarsilmaz" is usually marked on the left side and underside the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320004

320006

Bellum/SP301

SP301

SP301/Bellum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128319
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Bernardelli

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Bernardelli
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128319 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128319 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a logo consisting of the profile of a pistol and an intertwined capital letter "S" is marked on the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Bernardelli" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with forged steel barrel and slide; the safety lever and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; two locks safety type (firing pin safety and hammer safety); single/double action; fixed front and drift adjustable rear, three dot sighting system; checkered grips.
- this model is available in black finish, black/ white chrome, white chrome, duotone or engraved silver or gold.
- overall length with a 119mm barrel is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 770 grams (1.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on a metal insert below the safety lever and may be repeated on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128320	Sarsilmaz	Bernardelli Compact	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

15+1 B6

302029

302030

302031

302032

302054

302055

302111

B6

Bernardelli 15+1 B6

Bernardelli B6

Bernardelli B6 15+1

Bernardelli B6 Black

Bernardelli B6 Black Duo Tone

Bernardelli B6 Custom

Bernardelli B6 Gold

Bernardelli B6 Silver

Bernardelli B6 White Chrome

Bernardelli-B6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128320
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Bernardelli Compact

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Bernardelli Compact
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128320 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128320 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a logo consisting of the profile of a pistol and an intertwined capital letter "S" is marked on the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Bernardelli" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Compact" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is the "compact" version of the "Bernardelli B6" pistol featuring a smaller receiver/frame and shorter barrel.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with forged steel barrel and slide; the safety lever and slide release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; two locks safety (firing pin safety and hammer safety); single/double action; fixed front and drift adjustable rear, three dot sighting system; checkered grips.
- this model is available in black finish, black/ white chrome, white chrome, duotone or engraved silver or gold.
- overall length with a 99mm barrel is 190mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 700 grams (1.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on a metal insert below the safety lever and may be repeated on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128319	Sarsilmaz	Bernardelli	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

302033

302034

302035

302036

302056

302057

302112

B6 Compact

B6C

Bernardelli 13+1 B6C

Bernardelli B6 Compact

Bernardelli B6C

Bernardelli B6C 13+1

Bernardelli B6C Black

Bernardelli B6C Chrome

Bernardelli B6C Compact

Bernardelli B6C Custom

Bernardelli B6C Duotone

Bernardelli B6C Engraved Gold

Bernardelli B6C Engraved Silver

Bernardelli B6C White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50583
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Boeing

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Boeing
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50583 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50583 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SARSILMAZ" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame, and/or on the barrel at the chamber end. - features include: black synthetic checkered buttstock and fore end; black receiver/frame with gold lettering; ventilated rib; cross bolt safety, and a magazine cut-off.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on lower right side of the receiver/frame: (alpha characters and digits).
Calibre	- 12 GA - CHAMBERED 3" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50575	Sarsilmaz	Concorde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50579	Sarsilmaz	Lux	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50590	Sarsilmaz	Avantgarde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50634	Sarsilmaz	Jaws	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

201143

201163

Boeing Yari Otomatik

Otomatik Boeing

Sarsilmaz Boeing

Yari Otomatik Boeing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130387
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Boeing 20

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Boeing 20
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130387 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130387 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130387 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130387 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130387 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130387 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BOEING 20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke system; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201252

201263

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130385
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Boeing C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Boeing C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130385 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130385 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130385 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130385 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130385 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BOEING C" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and outside mounted interchangeable choke system; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; fully camouflaged forearm, pistol grip buttstock, barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202143

202153

202163

Boeing Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130386
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Boeing CS

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Boeing CS
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130386 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130386 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130386 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130386 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130386 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BOEING CS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and outside mounted interchangeable choke system; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; blue finished receiver/frame; hammerless; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; camouflage coated forearm and pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

203143

203153

203163

Boeing Camo Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130398
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Boeing R

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Boeing R
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130398 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BOEING R" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "R" in the model designation refers to a "Rifled" bore. - features include: rifled, blued, tapered round barrel; adjustable fiber optic sights; right side ejection; blue finished receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; checkered, synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

204131

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Boeing Rifled Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130397
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Boeing S

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Boeing S
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130397 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BOEING S" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "S" in the model designation refers to a "Slug" barrel. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel; flash suppressor; adjustable fiber optic sights; right side ejection; blue finished receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; checkered, synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205141

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Boring Slug

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119735
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Camo

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Camo
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119735 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119735 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119735 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119735 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119735 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119735 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CAMO" may be marked on the right side of the rceiver/frame.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that appears very similar to the Franchi 48 series; this is the same basic receiver/frame design as other Sarsilmaz semi-auto shotguns.
- features include: matte blued receiver/frame and barrel; camouflage-painted walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels; magazine cut-off on right side of receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard and choice of two camouflage patterns ("Classic" or "Autumn"; "Classic" is a "Realtree"(tm)-type pattern, while "Autumn" is an oak-leaf pattern.)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
Calibre	- 12GA - CHAMBERED 3" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124234	Sarsilmaz	Camo S	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo Autumn

Camo Classic

Camo Hardwood

Camo Wetland

Semi Camo Autumn

Semi Camo Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124234
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Camo S

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Camo S
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124234 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124234 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124234 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124234 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124234 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124234 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CAMO S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; brass bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection solid type receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; fully camouflage coated.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119735	Sarsilmaz	Camo	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126298
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Carina

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Carina
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126298 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126298 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126298 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side and underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SARSILMAZ" logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "CARINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun.
- features include: engraved silver finished receiver/frame decorated with a line drawing depiction of an eagle head; vent rib blued barrels; fixed chokes; checkered, capped, semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo buttstock and schnabel forearm; red dot front sight; hardwood butt plate with engraved silver inserts; selector switch and opening lever located on top tang; single selective trigger; automatic safety.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side and underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

201005

201006

304141

304151

Carina/SP304

SP304

SP304/Carina

Sarsilmaz Carina

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130354
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: CM9

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	CM9
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130354 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130354 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130354 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CM9" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS STEEL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- CM9 is available with a black or two tone chrome or stainless steel slide.
- Features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or black and white chrome finished; black rubber grip panels.
- Overall length is 187mm (7 3/8"), average weight is 810gr (1.78lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert in front of the trigger guard. - The serial number is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400005

400006

400291

400380

CM 9

CM-9

CM9 Black

CM9 Black Chrome

CM9 Stainless Matte

CM9 Stainless Steel

CM9 Stainless Steel Gloss

CM9 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50592
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Cobra

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Cobra
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50592 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50592 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50592 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASILMAZ" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SASILMAZ" logo is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COBRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is available in many stock/sights and accessories combinations.
- features include: raised front sight; blued receiver/frame with gold coloured border and decorated with a gold colour illustration of a striking cobra; blued barrel; front sling swivel; equipped with a black synthetic ribbed pump forend and matching checkered buttstock with open-lattice rubber recoil pad or pistol grip.
- the "ATP" version (All Tactical Purpose) is available with a pistol grip top folding butt stock and front tactical flashlight attachment.
- the "ASP" version (All Security Purpose) is available with top folding pistol grip butt stock only.
- the "FST" version is available with fibre optic, adjustable, rifle sights.

Manufacturer

- "SASILMAZ" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Remarks

- this model is available in the following configuration options:
- Cobra/ M204 STD (Standard); synthetic stock and laser engraved receiver/frame.
- Cobra/ M204 FST; Fiber optic adjustable rifle sights.
- Cobra/ M204 ASP (All Security Purpose); top folding stock pistol grip.
- Cobra/ M204 ATP (All Tactical Purpose); top folding stock pistol grip and tactical flashlight.
- Cobra/ M204 Hunter; synthetic stock, vent rib barrel; interchangeable screw-in chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50595	Sarsilmaz	Super Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50598	Sarsilmaz	New Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50629	Sarsilmaz	Baba	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

330514

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

330515

330516

330517

330520

330521

330522

330523

330524

330525

330530

330531

330532

330533

330534

330535

330536

330537

330540

330541

Cobra Hunter

Cobra M204

Cobra M204 Hunter

Cobra M204 Standard

Cobra Sarsilmaz

Cobra Standard

Cobra/ M204 ASP

Cobra/ M204 ATP

Cobra/ M204 FST

Cobra/ M204 STD

Cobra/M204

M204

M204 Hunter

M204 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M204ASP

M204ATP

M204FST

M204STD

Sarsilmaz Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128134
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128134 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128134 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
Model	- "COMBAT MASTER" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a polymer receiver/frame, double-action, semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design. - features include: polymer frame available in a number of colors including black, yellow and pink; matte black or chromed slide; fixed open 3-dot sights; beavertail on frame and frame-mounted safety and slide release; integral picatinny rail. - overall length for a 97mm (3.82") barrel is 188mm (7.40"), average weight is 0.8 kg (1.76lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel and the company logo on the grip panel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel's chamber area and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM9

Comabt Master/CM9

Combat Master CM9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50575
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50575 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50575 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50575 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50575 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SASILMAZ" is marked on the top right side of the barrel near the breech-end.
Model	- available in different grades of finish as the "Concorde X", the "Concorde L", and the "Concorde LX", with blued receiver/frame, chromed and engraved receiver/frame and blued receiver/frame with gold-filled engraving. -" CONCORDE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and outside mounted interchangeable choke system; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; blue finished receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; checkered, fluted, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SASILMAZ" is marked on the top right side of the barrel near the breech-end.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame, example observed has two alpha characters followed by five digits.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50579	Sarsilmaz	Lux	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50583	Sarsilmaz	Boeing	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50590	Sarsilmaz	Avantgarde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50634	Sarsilmaz	Jaws	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128372	Sarsilmaz	Concorde L	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128373	Sarsilmaz	Concorde LX	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

207142

207163

Concorde L

Concorde LX

Concorde X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130384
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde 20

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde 20
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130384 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130384 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130384 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130384 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130384 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130384 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CONCORDE 20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and an outside mounted interchangeable choke system; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; blue finished receiver/frame; hammerless; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

207253

207263

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124225
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124225 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124225 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124225 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CONCORDE DE LUXE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; brass bead front sight and magnetic fiber optic sights; smooth bore; right side ejection; gold engraved waterfowl scene on the left side and a gold engraved dog on the right side and white floral scroll engraving; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; gold plated single trigger mechanism; gold plated cross bolt safety; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with interchangeable cast on/off buttstock shims.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128372	Sarsilmaz	Concorde L	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128373	Sarsilmaz	Concorde LX	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

212144

212154

212164

Concorde De Luxe

Deluxe Concorde

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128372
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde L

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde L
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128372 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128372 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Model	- model name may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and outside mounted interchangeable choke system; fibre optic front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; white finished receiver/frame with engraved waterfowl scene; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; checkered, fluted, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50575	Sarsilmaz	Concorde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124225	Sarsilmaz	Concorde Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124232	Sarsilmaz	Concorde Sport	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128373	Sarsilmaz	Concorde LX	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

209142

209161

310016

310018

Concorde-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128373
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde LX

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde LX
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128373 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128373 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Model	- model name may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and screw in interchangeable chokes; fibre optic front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; white finished receiver/frame with engraved waterfowl scene; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; checkered, fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50575	Sarsilmaz	Concorde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124225	Sarsilmaz	Concorde Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124232	Sarsilmaz	Concorde Sport	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128372	Sarsilmaz	Concorde L	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210153

210163

310025

310026

Concorde-LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130389
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde S

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde S
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130389 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130389 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130389 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130389 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CONCORDE S" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and outside mounted interchangeable choke system; fibre optic front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; blue finished receiver/frame with engraved waterfowl scene; hammerless; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; checkered, fluted, forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

211153

211163

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124232
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde Sport

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde Sport
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124232 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124232 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124232 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124232 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Model	- "CONCORDE SPORT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame with engraved waterfowl scene; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with interchangeable cast on/off buttstock shims.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128372	Sarsilmaz	Concorde L	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128373	Sarsilmaz	Concorde LX	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Concorde

Sport

Sport Concorde

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130381
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Concorde Youth

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Concorde Youth
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130381 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130381 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CONCORDE YOUTH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and outside mounted interchangeable choke system; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; blue finished receiver/frame; hammerless; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

208253

208263

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126297
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Contra

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Contra
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126297 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126297 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "CONTRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the front portion of the barrel side rib.
- features include: fiber optic red dot front sight; plain compensated blued barrels; smooth bore; screw-in chokes; automatic safety; scroll engraved silver finished receiver/frame depicting a lying down tiger; side lock hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger with squared shaped trigger guard; orthopedically designed and checkered forearm reproducing a hand pattern; pistol grip buttstock with engraved steel grip cap and fully adjustable comb and recoil pad.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

201001

201002

Sarsilmaz Contra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126301
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Force

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Force
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126301 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126301 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side and underside the receiver/frame.
- "SARSILMAZ" logo is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "FORCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun.
- features include: engraved silver finished receiver/frame decorated with a line drawing depiction of a leopard head; front hinged, box lock receiver/frame; checkered hardwood stock with pistol grip buttstock; black rubber recoil pad; wide vent rib on barrel and white bead front sight; barrel cooling vents between upper and lower barrels; fixed chokes; single selective trigger; selector switch with automatic safety; opening lever and safety switch located on top tang.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

320030

320031

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126296
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Franchi

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Franchi
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126296 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126296 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126296 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FRANCHI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: receiver/frame milled for scope mount; classic English style hardwood butt stock; blued barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; brass bead front sight; smooth bore; gold plated trigger; cross bolt safety.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

213143

213153

213163

400074

400075

400076

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50750
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Hancer 2000

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Hancer 2000
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50750 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50750 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Sarsilmaz logo comprised of the left profile of a pistol, intertwined with a capital letter "S" is also marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is basically a compact version of the Kilinc 2000 pistol with a foreshortened slide and reduced height (and capacity) receiver/frame. - features include: chrome-molybdenum steel construction; extended tang behind the hammer; the slide has full-width, full-length slide-rails for the receiver/frame, and diagonal cocking serrations on the sides towards both the front and rear of the slide; fixed front and drift adjustable rear three dot sighting system; three safeties; available in blued, black chrome, white chrome or duotone finish with black rubber hand-grips. - model marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the handgrip: MADE IN TURKIYE.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121345	Sarsilmaz	Hancer 2000 Light	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hancer

Hancer 2000 Compact

Hancer 2000 Sub-Compact

Hancer Compact

Hancer Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121345
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Hancer 2000 Light

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Hancer 2000 Light
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121345 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121345 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sarsilmaz" logo comprised of the left profile of the pistol, intertwined with a capital letter "S" is also marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HANCER 2000 LIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is basically a compact version of the Hancer 2000 pistol with a shortened slide and reduced weight receiver/frame.
- features include: chrome steel construction; extended tang behind the hammer; diagonal cocking serrations at the rear of the slide; fixed front and drift adjustable rear three dot sighting system; three safeties; available in blued, black chrome, white chrome or duotone finish and with plain or pebbled black rubber grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on observed example consisted of a letter prefix followed by seven numbers. Ex: L 00-00000.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel at the ejection port as "CAL 9x19".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50750	Sarsilmaz	Hancer 2000	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50634
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Jaws

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Jaws
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50634 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50634 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50634 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50634 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50634 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50634 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "JAWS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: front and rear sights; blued receiver/frame decorated with a line drawing depiction of an attacking shark; blued barrel; front sling swivel; checkered black synthetic stock and fore-end with a top folding pressed sheet-metal shoulder-stock.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine used on this firearm is subject to the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50575	Sarsilmaz	Concorde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50579	Sarsilmaz	Lux	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50583	Sarsilmaz	Boeing	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50590	Sarsilmaz	Avantgarde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jaws Otomatik

Jaws Sarsilmaz

Otomatik Jaws

Sarsilmaz Jaws

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130369
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K10

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K10
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130369 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130369 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "K10" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame, barrel and slide; fixed sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; round or squared off trigger guard; blued or white chrome finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 208mm (8 1/8"), average weight is 1150gr (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400014

400015

400016

K 10

K-10

K10 Black

K10 Black White Chrome

K10 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130370
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K10C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K10C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130370 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130370 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "K10C" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame, barrel and slide; fixed sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; blued or white chrome finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 190mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 950gr (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel over the chamber, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400017

400019

400020

K 10 C

K 10C

K10 C

K10C Black

K10C Black White Chrome

K10C White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197697
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K11

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K11
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197697 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197697 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197697 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle and may be marked on both sides of the pistol grip.
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "K11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: skeleton hammer; comes in a variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 203 mm (8 inches), average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle and may be marked on both sides of the pistol grip.
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 15 shot and 17 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K 11

K 11 Black

K 11 Pistol

K 11 Stainless Steel

K-11

K-11 Pistol

K11 Black

K11 Pistol

K11 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130352
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K12

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K12
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130352 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130352 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130352 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "K12" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame, barrel and slide; barrel compensator; adjustable sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; white chrome finished; black rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

"SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174822	Sarsilmaz	K12 Sport	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400021

K 12

K-12

K12 Special White chrome

K12 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174822
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K12 Sport

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K12 Sport
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174822 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174822 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174822 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panel.
Model	- "K-12 Sport" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: forged steel receiver/frame, barrel and slide; adjustable sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; white rubber grip panels; stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by four numbers "T1102", a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130352	Sarsilmaz	K12	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196622	Sarsilmaz	K12 Sport X	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K-12

K-12 Sport

K-12 Sport Stainless

K12

K12 Sport Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196622
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K12 Sport X

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K12 Sport X
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196622 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196622 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196622 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sarsilmaz" is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "K-12 Sport X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a compact version of the "K-12 Sport".
- Features include: Ported steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail tang; slide release and safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; left side magazine release; squared trigger guard; front and rear grip serrations; ergonomic synthetic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Sarsilmaz" is marked on the grip panels.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of six letters followed by three digits.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174822	Sarsilmaz	K12 Sport	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K 12 Sport

K-12 Sport

K-12 Sport X

K12

K12 Compact

K12 Sport Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124150
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K2

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K2
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124150 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124150 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124150 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "K2" over a mountain is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; engraved receiver/frame and slide, with gold sights, trigger, hammer, safety, magazine release and slide release; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; blued or white chrome finished; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 118mm (4 5/8") barrel is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130356	Sarsilmaz	K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130380	Sarsilmaz	K2 Custom Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133149	Sarsilmaz	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143842	Sar Arms	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143844	Sar Arms	SAR K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143846	Sar Arms	SAR K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165842	Sar Arms	K2-45 C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400022

400024

400265

400371

K 2

K-2

K2 Black

K2 Blue

K2 Chrome

K2 Stainless Steel Gloss

K2 White Chrome

K2 custom

K2 stainless Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130380
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K2 Custom Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K2 Custom Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130380 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130380 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130380 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
Model	- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "DELUXE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: forged steel receiver/frame, barrel and slide; fixed sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; gold, matte black or glossy black finish; rubber grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130356	Sarsilmaz	K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133149	Sarsilmaz	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143842	Sar Arms	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143844	Sar Arms	SAR K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143846	Sar Arms	SAR K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Deluxe

Deluxe

K 2 Custom Deluxe

K 2 Deluxe

K2 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130375
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K2-45

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K2-45
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130375 - 2	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130375 - 1	45 AUTO	14	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "K2-45" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame, barrel and slide; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; slide serrations located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or two tone chrome finish.
- overall length is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 1140gr (40.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number may be consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130356	Sarsilmaz	K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130380	Sarsilmaz	K2 Custom Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133149	Sarsilmaz	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143842	Sar Arms	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143844	Sar Arms	SAR K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143846	Sar Arms	SAR K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165842	Sar Arms	K2-45 C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400124

400126

K 2 45

K 2-45

K2 45

K2-45 Black

K2-45 White Chrome

K245

SAR K2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130356
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: K2C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	K2C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130356 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130356 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130356 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "K2-C" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves located in front and back of the ejection port; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or white chrome finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 185mm (7 1/4"), average weight is 968gr (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number may be consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130380	Sarsilmaz	K2 Custom Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133149	Sarsilmaz	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143842	Sar Arms	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143844	Sar Arms	SAR K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143846	Sar Arms	SAR K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400025

400125

400368

K 2C

K-2C

K2C Black

K2C Stainless Steel Matte

K2C white Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124151
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kama

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kama
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124151 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124151 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124151 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "KAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a CZ model CZ-75 pistol.
- features include: fixed post front sight and dovetail rear sight; finger serrations at the rear of the slide; four circular cooling vents located on each side of the slide and an another vent is located on top of the slide; barrel extends past the slide; exposed commander style hammer; extended tang behind the hammer; slide release and a safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; serrated front and back strap; blued or satin white chromed finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length for a 110mm (4 3/8") barrel is 195mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 1.01kg (2.22lbs).
- similar to the model Kama Sport which features a 99mm (3.9") ported barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel and the company logo is located at the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel's chamber area and "CAL.9X19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the safety lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124152	Sarsilmaz	Kama Sport	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128133	Sarsilmaz	Kama Long	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128133
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kama Long

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kama Long
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128133 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128133 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "KAMA LONG" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a CZ model CZ-75 pistol.
- features include: fixed post front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger serrations at the rear of the slide; four circular cooling vents located on each side of the slide and three more are located on top of the slide; barrel is ported; exposed commander style hammer; extended tang behind the hammer; slide release and a safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; serrated front and back strap; blued or satin white chromed finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length for a 119mm (4.7") barrel is 210mm (8.27"), average weight is 1.07kg (2.37lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel and the company logo is located at the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel's chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124151	Sarsilmaz	Kama	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124152	Sarsilmaz	Kama Sport	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kama Long P8 L

Kama Long/P8 L

P8 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124152
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kama Sport

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kama Sport
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124152 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124152 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124152 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "KAMA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a CZ model CZ-75 pistol.
- features include: fixed post front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger serrations at the rear of the slide; three circular cooling vents located on each side of the slide and two more vents are located on top of the slide; compensated barrel and slide; exposed commander style hammer; extended tang behind the hammer; slide release and a safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; blued or white chrome finished; black rubber wrap around grip panels.
- overall length for a 99mm (3.9") barrel is 190mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 1.01kg (2.22lbs).
- similar to the model Kama which features a 110mm (4 3/8") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of one alpha prefix followed by four digits followed by a dash followed by two digits followed by a letter which is followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the safety lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124151	Sarsilmaz	Kama	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128133	Sarsilmaz	Kama Long	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kama

Kama Blue

Kama Chrome

Kama Sport Blue

Kama Sport Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128370
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kilinc 2000

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kilinc 2000
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128370 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128370 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is molded in the grip panels.

Model

- "KILINC 2000" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the grip panel.
- this handgun resembles the Czech CZ75 pistol.
- features include: chrome-molybdenum forged steel construction; extended tang behind the hammer; front and rear slide serrations; double action; safety lever and slide release are located on the left side of the slide; cross bolt type magazine release located behind the trigger guard; firing pin safety and hammer safety; fixed front and drift adjustable rear, three dot sighting system; black rubber hand-grips.
- this model is available in blued finish, black chrome, white chrome, or duotone and "Ata" version with floral engraving.
- overall length with a 119mm (4 5/8") barrel is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 1140 grams.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is molded in the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is repeated on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50646	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Light	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50670	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Premium	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124140	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Professional	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126286	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Mega	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

302000

302001

302002

302003

302004

302102

K10

Kilinc

Kilinc 2000 Ata

Kilinc 2000 Black

Kilinc 2000 Duo Tone

Kilinc 2000 K10

Kilinc 2000 White Chrome

Kilinc K10

Kilinc/2000

Kilinc/K10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50646
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kilinc 2000 Light

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kilinc 2000 Light
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50646 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50646 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50646 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50646 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50646 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50646 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a logo comprised of the left profile of the pistol, intertwined with a capital letter "S" is also marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KILINC 2000 LIGHT" was observed marked on the right sight of the receiver/frame.
- "STAINLESS STEEL" was observed marked on the left side of the the slide for stainless steel finish model.
- features include: chrome-molybdenum steel construction; extended tang behind the hammer; fixed front and drift adjustable rear, three dot sighting system, black rubber grips.
- available in a blued, black chrome, white chrome, gold plated or dual-tone finish.
- overall length is 205mm (8 1/8"), average weight is 970g (34oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number is repeated on the left side of the slide. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the hand-grip: MADE IN TURKIYE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50670	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Premium	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50684	Sarsilmaz	Ata	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128370	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Kilinc Light

2000 Kilinç Light

2000 Light

2000 Light Kilinc

2000 Light Kilinç

400028

400030

400044

400373

400374

Kilinc

Kilinc Light

Kilinc Light 2000

Kilinç 2000 Light

Kilinç 2000 Light Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kilinç 2000 Light Black White Chrome

Kilinç 2000 Light Engraved Gold

Kilinç 2000 Light Stainless Steel

Kilinç 2000 Light Stainless Steel Gloss

Kilinç 2000 Light Stainless Steel Matte

Light 2000

Light 2000 Kilinc

Light Kilinc 2000

Light Kilinç 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126286
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kilinc 2000 Mega

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kilinc 2000 Mega
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126286 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126286 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126286 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126286 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126286 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003-2004.
- "Kilinc 2000 Mega" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a CZ model CZ-75 pistol.
- features include: dovetail post front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger serrations at the rear of the slide; full length guide rod; exposed hammer; extended tang behind the hammer; slide release and a safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the enlarged trigger guard; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; markings are laser engraved; checkered front and back strap; white chromed or blued finishes with black rubber grip panels.
- overall length for 119mm (4 5/8") is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 990grams (0.45lb).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers followed by a dash followed by two numberss followed by a letter and followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128370	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Mega

302044

302045

302046

302047

302048

302104

400031

400045

Kilinc2000 Mega

Kilinç 2000 Mega

Killing 2000 Mega Black

Killing 2000 Mega White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50670
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kilinc 2000 Premium

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kilinc 2000 Premium
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50670 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50670 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50670 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a logo comprising a line drawing of the left profile of the pistol, intertwined with a capital letter "S" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "KILINC 2000" over "SARSILMAZ PREMIUM" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- this handgun resembles the Czech CZ75 pistol.
- features include: receiver/frame, slide, and all metal parts are machined from chrome-molybdenum steel; receiver/frame has an extended tang behind the hammer; the slide has full-width, full-length slide-rails on the receiver/frame; front and rear diagonal cocking serrations on the slide; fixed front and drift adjustable rear, three dot sighting system; black rubber hand-grips, available in blued, black chrome, white chrome, or duo-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the hand-grip: MADE IN TURKIYE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50646	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000 Light	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50684	Sarsilmaz	Ata	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128370	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Kilinc Premium

2000 Premium

2000 Premium Kilinc

Kilinc

Kilinc 2000

Kilinc Premium

Kilinc Premium 2000

Premium 2000 Kilinc

Premium Kilinc 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124140
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Kilinc 2000 Professional

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Kilinc 2000 Professional
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124140 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124140 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124140 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	131	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003-2004.
- "PROFESSIONAL" is marked on the left side of the slide and "KILINC 2000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a CZ model CZ-75 pistol.
- features include: dovetail post front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger serrations at the front and the rear of the slide; compensator; full length guide rod; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended tang behind the hammer; slide release and a safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the enlarged trigger guard; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; markings are laser engraved; checkered front and back strap; white chromed finish with black rubber grip panels.
- in 2005 the front of the trigger guard was redesigned and squared off.
- overall length for a 131mm (5 1/8") barrel is 230mm (9"), average weight is 1.23kg (2.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of one alpha prefix followed by four digits followed by a dash followed by two digits followed by a letter which is followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL 9X19" is marked on the barrel's chamber area and "CAL 9 PARABELLUM" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the safety lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128370	Sarsilmaz	Kilinc 2000	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kilinc 2000

Professional

Professional Kilinc 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126293
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Leopard

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Leopard
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126293 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model name may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: black synthetic stock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; compensated barrel with raised ventilated top rib and interchangeable screw-in chokes; red dot fiber optic front sight; laser engraving on the receiver/frame; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame, example observed has two alpha characters followed by five digits.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

206163

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Leopard Magnum

Leopard Super Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50579
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Lux

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Lux
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50579 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50579 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame, and on the top right side of the barrel near the breech-end.
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: ventilated rib; matte-chromed receiver/frame with modest roll-engraved bird scenes; blued barrel; checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and fore-arm, and a magazine cut-off button on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame, example observed consisted of two alpha characters followed by five digits.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

50575	Sarsilmaz	Concorde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50583	Sarsilmaz	Boeing	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50590	Sarsilmaz	Avantgarde	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
50634	Sarsilmaz	Jaws	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Lux Otomatik

Lux Yari Otomatik

Otomatik Lux

Sarsilmaz Lux

Yari Otomatik Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124236
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M12

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M12
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124236 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124236 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124236 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel with a heat shield and removable flash suppressor; three dot sighting system with front sight guard (rear sight is fitted to a Picatinny rail); smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm and folding pistol grip buttstock; blued finish. - this shotgun is designed for law enforcement use and is fitted with a tactical flashlight and a removable grenade launcher.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330550

Law Enforcement M12

M 12

M 12 Law Enforcement

M-12

M-12 Law Enforcement

M12 Law Enforcement

M12/M212

M212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130415
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M204 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M204 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130415 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130415 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130415 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130415 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130415 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130415 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130415 - 7	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130415 - 8	20 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M204 HUNTER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; white bead front sight; smooth bore; cross bolt safety; synthetic pistol grip stock and forend; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400096

400097

400098

400099

509153

509163

M 204 Hunter

M 204 Hunter 20

M-204 Hunter

M-204 Hunter 20

M204 Hunter 20

M204Hunter

M204Hunter 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130427
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M204ASP

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M204ASP
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130427 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130427 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130427 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130427 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130427 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130427 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130427 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M204 ASP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ASP" stands for "All Security Purpose". - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel; raised white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and folding pistol grip stock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

204 ASP

400085

400086

400087

507111

507121

507131

507141

All Security Purpose

M204 ASP

M204 All Security Purpose

M204-ASP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130428
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M204ATP

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M204ATP
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130428 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130428 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130428 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130428 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130428 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130428 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130428 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130428 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M204 ATP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ATP" stands for "All Tactical Purpose". - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel with removable flash suppressor; raised white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and folding pistol grip stock; blued finish; sling swivels and supplied with a tactical flashlight.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

204 ATP

204ATP

400089

400090

400091

508111

508121

508131

508141

All Purpose Tactical

All Tactical Purpose

M204 ATP

M204 All Tactical Purpose

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130416
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M204FST

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M204FST
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130416 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130416 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130416 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130416 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130416 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130416 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130416 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130416 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M204 FST" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel; adjustable rifle front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400092

400093

400094

400095

506111

506121

506131

506141

FST

M 204FST

M-204 FST

M-204FST

M204 FST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130410
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M204SM

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M204SM
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130410 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130410 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130410 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130410 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M204 SM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SM" in the model designation stands for "Super Magnum". - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel with flash suppressor; white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

204 Super Magnum

400100

400101

510121

510141

M 204 SM

M 204SM

M204 SM

M204 Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145463
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M204SMSTD

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M204SMSTD
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145463 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145463 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M204 SMSTD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel with removable flash suppressor; raised white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and folding pistol grip stock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M204

M204 SMSTD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M204-SMSTD

SMSTD

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130414
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M204STD

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M204STD
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130414 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130414 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M204 STD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel; raised white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400079

400080

400081

505111

505121

505131

505141

505151

505161

M 204STD

M204 STD

M204-STD

STD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130429
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M206

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M206
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130429 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130429 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M206" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel with a heat shield and removable flash suppressor; white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

206

400102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

501121

M 206

M-206

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138580
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M206W

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M206W
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138580 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M206 W" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: removable, tapered, round barrel with flash suppressor; fibre optic front sight and adjustable ghost ring; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

206W

400369

M 206W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130430
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M208

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M208
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130430 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M208" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel with removable flash suppressor; M16 type front sight; M16 type carrying handle; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; cross-bolt safety; black synthetic forearm collapsible pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400103

400104

400105

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

400106

502111

502121

502131

502141

M 208

M-208

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130411
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M212

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M212
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130411 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130411 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M212" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel with a heat shield and removable flash suppressor; white bead front sight; accessory rail; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm full or folding pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; sling swivels. - this shotgun is designed for law enforcement use and is fitted with a tactical flashlight and a removable grenade launcher.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400107

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

504121

M 212

M-212

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124235
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M6

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M6
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124235 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124235 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124235 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable tapered round barrel with a full length heat shield and removable flash suppressor; adjustable sights with sight guards; smooth bore; right side ejection; hammerless; single trigger; cross-bolt safety; serrated black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with an ammunition storage compartment; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330511

M 6

M-6

M206

M6/M206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128137
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: M8

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	M8
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128137 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128137 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128137 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128137 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128137 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128137 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128137 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128137 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M8" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; polymer forend and CAR-15 style adjustable buttstock; AR-15 style carry handle/rear sight and front sight assembly; flash suppressor; sling swivels on the magazine tube and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" and the company logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330551

330552

330553

330554

M208

M8/M208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197716
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Magic

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Magic
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197716 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197716 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197716 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "Magic" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magic" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Magic" comes in two versions: "slug" and "standard", which are not marked on the firearm. The differences are based on barrel configuration, where the "slug" has no top rib, but has an adjustable rear sight with a fiber-optic blade front sight; the "standard" does not have a rear sight, but does have a ventilated top rib with a smaller fiber-optic front sight.
- Features include: available in various coloured finishes.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1140 mm (44.8 inches), average weight is 2.99 kg (6.59 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Magic Black

Magic Brown

Magic Dark Red

Magic Maroon

Magic Slug

Magic Slug Brown

Magic Slug White

Magic White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140644
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Mega

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Mega
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140644 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140644 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140644 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MEGA" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: flat sided slide with serrations at the rear; fixed sights; rounded external hammer; slide release, safety lever and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action single trigger mechanism; blued, bright or matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 116mm (4.5") barrel is 205mm (8"), average weight is 1000gr (35.2oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKIYE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Black

Mega Matte Stainless

Mega Polished Stainless

Mega Polished Titan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50491
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Megastar

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Megastar
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50491 - 6	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50491 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50491 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50491 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50491 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50491 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and on the top left side near the breech-end of the top barrel.
Model	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or the top right side of the top barrel, breech end. - features include: either a matte-chromed receiver/frame or a matte-silvered panel with hunting scenes; single selective trigger; vent rib; chromed interior and blued barrels; checkered, Turkish walnut, stock.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50529	Sarsilmaz	Super Vurucu	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50573	Sarsilmaz	New Avrasya	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117370	Sarsilmaz	2802	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117371	Sarsilmaz	2803	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125728	Sarsilmaz	2805	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125729	Sarsilmaz	2807	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125730	Sarsilmaz	2808	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125731	Sarsilmaz	2801	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega Star

Megastar Superpoze

Superpoze Megastar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119728
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Millenium

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Millenium
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119728 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119728 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119728 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119728 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119728 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119728 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119728 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "SARSILMAZ".

Model

- model marked on receiver/frame as "Millenium".
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels; matte chrome receiver/frame with engraving of high-rise buildings; sling swivels; single or double triggers; tang-mounted safety and ventilated rib on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320047
320048
320049
320059
320060
321047
321048
321049
322047
322048
322049
323047
323048
323049

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197711
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: MPT-76 SH

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	MPT-76 SH
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197711 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197711 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"SARSILMAZ" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MPT-76 SH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MPT-76 SH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MPT" or "Milli Piyade Tufegi" stands for National Infantry Rifle. - Features include: bayonet lug; ambidextrous three position safety toggle for safe, semi-automatic and full-automatic. - Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 991 mm (39 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	"SARSILMAZ" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62mm x 51" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced with a 20 shot capacity detachable magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPT 76

MPT 76 SH

MPT 76-SH

MPT-76

MPT-76-SH

MPT76-SH

MPT76SH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124233
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Mustang

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Mustang
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124233 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124233 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124233 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MUSTANG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; brass bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold plated single trigger; cross bolt safety; checkered, fluted forearm and straight, English style buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50573
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: New Avrasya

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	New Avrasya
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50573 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50573 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50573 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50573 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50573 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50573 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and on the top left side near the breech-end of the top barrel as: "SARSILMAZ".

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "New Avrasya".
- features include: double triggers; ventilated rib; blued receiver/frame with modest gold-coloured highlights; blued barrels, and checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number - usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break-open lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50529	Sarsilmaz	Super Vurucu	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117370	Sarsilmaz	2802	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117371	Sarsilmaz	2803	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

320059

320060

323058

Avrasya

Avrasya New

New Superpoze Avrasya

Superpoze Avrasya

Superpoze New Avrasya

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50598
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: New Cobra

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	New Cobra
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50598 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50598 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50598 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SASILMAZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - a logo comprised of a left profile of this basic model, intertwined with a capital letter "S" will normally appear on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NEW COBRA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight; blued receiver/frame with gold-colour border and decorated with a gold-colour illustration of a striking cobra; blued barrel; front sling swivel; ribbed black synthetic pump forend with a top folding pressed sheet-metal shoulder-stock.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50592	Sarsilmaz	Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50595	Sarsilmaz	Super Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50629	Sarsilmaz	Baba	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

New Cobra Sarsilmaz

Sarsilmaz New Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130378
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: P6

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	P6
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130378 - 4	25 AUTO	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130378 - 5	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130378 - 6	25 AUTO	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130378 - 1	6.35MM	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130378 - 3	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130378 - 2	6.35MM	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P6" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features observed: light alloy receiver/frame; forged steel barrel and slide; synthetic checkered grips; fixed sights; manual safety on left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length is 107.5mm (4 1/4"), average weight is 245gr (8.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400043

P 6

P-6

P6 Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130367
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: P8L

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	P8L
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130367 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130367 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130367 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "P8 L" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame, barrel and slide; slide mounted cooling vents and a ported barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or white chrome finish; black rubber grip panels.
- also available with an engraved receiver/frame and slide.
- overall length is 204mm (8"), average weight is 1082g (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400035

400037

400038

P 8L

P8 L

P8 L Black

P8 L Black & white Chrome

P8 L Custom

P8 L White Chrome

P8-L

P8L Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130368
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: P8S

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	P8S
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130368 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130368 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130368 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "P8 S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel frame, barrel and slide; slide mounted cooling vents and a ported barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or white chrome finished; black rubber grip panels.
- also available with engraved receiver/frame and slide with a gold finished front sight, trigger, safety, hammer, slide release and magazine release.
- overall length is 175mm (6 7/8"), average weight is 1012gr (35oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number may be consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400039

400041

P 8S

P 8S Custom

P8 S

P8 S Black

P8 S White Chrome

P8-S

P8S Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124231
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Phantom

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Phantom
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124231 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124231 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PHANTOM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, blued, tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; brass bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross-bolt safety; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with interchangeable cast on/off buttstock shims.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124229
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Prima

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Prima
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124229 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124229 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124229 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124229 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PRIMA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable blued tapered round ported barrel with a raised ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke; brass bead front sight and brass mid-sight; smooth bore; drilled and tapped solid type receiver/frame with right side ejection port and engraved right side; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126299
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Python

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Python
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126299 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126299 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "PYTHON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the front portion of the barrel side rib.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun.
- features include: engraved silver finished, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame; Monte Carlo buttstock; vent rib blued barrels; interchangeable colour coded screw in chokes; automatic safety; high grade basket wave checkered walnut stock; safety switch and opening lever located on top tang; black rubber ventilated recoil pad.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320071

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

320072

Python/SP303

SP303

SP303/Python

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138540
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-W700

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-W700
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138540 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138540 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138540 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138540 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138540 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138540 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400058

400059

400072

400073

SA W700

SA-W 700

SA-W 700 20

SA-W 700 Synthetic

SAW700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138545
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-W700 De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-W700 De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138545 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138545 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138545 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700 De Luxe" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; fixed and magnetic fiber optic sights; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400060

400061

400062

SA W 700 De Luxe

SA W700 De Luxe

SA-W 700 De Luxe

SAW 700 De Luxe

SAW700 De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140605
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-W700 Youth

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-W700 Youth
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140605 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140605 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SA-W 700 YOUTH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable chokes; bottom fed, side ejection solid top receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Youth

S A W 700 Youth

SA-W 700 Youth

SAW 700 Youth

SAW700 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138548
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-W700L

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-W700L
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138548 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138548 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138548 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700-L" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; game scene engraved, nickel finished receiver/frame; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400063

400064

SA W 700 L

SA W700L

SA-W 700 L

SA-W 700-L

SA-W 700L

SAW700L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138547
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-W700LX

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-W700LX
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138547 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138547 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700-LX" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; bird scene engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400066

400067

SA W 700 LX

SA W 700LX

SA W700 LX

SA-W700-LX

SAW700LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138546
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-W700S

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-W700S
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138546 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138546 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700-S" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; cast-on cast-off butt stock adjustment plates; laser engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock and rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400068

400069

SA W 700S

SA W700 S

SA-W 700-S

SA-W 700S

SAW700S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138541
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-X700

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-X700
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138541 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138541 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138541 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138541 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138541 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138541 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138541 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SA-W 700" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; synthetic, checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400046

400047

400048

400049

SA X700

SA-X 700

SA-X 700 20

SA-X 700 Synthetic

SA-X700 20

SAX700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138558
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-X700 Leopard

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-X700 Leopard
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138558 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138558 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SA-X 700 LEOPARD" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUPER MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: matte blued barrel; compensated barrel with raised ventilated top rib and interchangeable screw-in chokes; red dot, fiber optic front sight; laser engraved receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; black synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400077

SA X 700 Leopard

SA X700 Leopard

SA- X 700 Leopard

SA-X 700 Leopard Super Magnum

SA-X 700Leopard

SA-X700 Leopard Super Magnum

SAX700Leopard

Super Magnum SA-X 700 Leopard

Super Magnum SA-X700 Leopard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138544
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-X700 Youth

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-X700 Youth
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138544 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138544 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700-YOUTH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

400070

400071

SA X700 Youth

SA-X 700 Youth

SA-X 700-Youth

SAX700Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138542
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-X700C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-X700C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138542 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138542 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138542 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700-C" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; camouflage, checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400050

400051

400052

SA X 700 C

SA X700C

SA-X 700-C

SA-X700 Camo

SAX700C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138543
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-X700CS

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-X700CS
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138543 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138543 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138543 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SA-W 700-CS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued, tapered, round barrel with a ventilated top rib and interchangeable chokes; white bead front sight; smooth bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; camouflage, checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400053

400054

400055

SA X 700 CS

SA X 700CS

SA-X700 CS

SA-X700 Camo Stock

SAX700CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138560
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-X700R

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-X700R
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138560 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SA-X 700-R" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: matte blue, rifled barrel; adjustable fiber optic sights; laser engraving on the receiver/frame; grooved for scope mounting; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; black synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

400056

SA X 700 R

SA X700R

SA-X 700 R

SA-X 700 Rifled

SA-X 700-R

SA-X700 R

SAX700R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138559
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SA-X700S

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SA-X700S
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138559 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SA-X 700 S" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: matte blue barrel with flash suppressor; adjustable fiber optic sights; laser engraving on the receiver/frame; accessory rail; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; black synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

400047

SA X 700 S

SA X 700 Slug

SA X 700S

SA-X 700 S

SA-X 700-S

SA-X700 Slug

SA-X700S Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124237
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124237 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAFARI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: removable, tapered, round barrel; adjustable fiber optic sights; rifled bore; right side ejection; grooved receiver/frame with an engraved boar scene; hammerless; breech block release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine cut-off lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; cross-bolt safety; checkered, black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126303
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Salvo

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Salvo
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126303 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126303 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SALVO" is marked the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the front portion of the barrel side rib.
- this is a standard-pattern box lock over/under shotgun.
- features include: engraved silver finished, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame; checkered hardwood stock with semi-pistol grip buttstock; black rubber recoil pad; wide vent rib on barrel; screw-in interchangeable chokes; single selective trigger; selector switch with automatic safety; opening lever and safety switch located on top tang.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320095

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

320096

SP302

SP302/Salvo

Salvo/SP302

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197698
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 109C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 109C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197698 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197698 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197698 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197698 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle OR a free floating, blocky stylized/squared looking letter "S".
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "SAR 109C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is a lightweight version the Sarsilmaz model 109T, which is based on the Colt 9mm SMG, styled after the AR-15/M16.
- Features include: detachable carry handle on an accessory rail flat-top receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 221 mm (8.7 inches) barrel is 704 mm (27.7 inches), average weight is 2.58 kg (5.67 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle OR a free floating, blocky stylized/squared looking letter "S".
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "cal. 9x19mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 10, 20 and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

109 C

109-C

109C

SAR 109

SAR 109 C

SAR 109-C

SAR109C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154571
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 109T

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 109T
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154571 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154571 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154571 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" and/or the Sarsilmaz logo of a stylized "S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAR 109T" is marked on the firearm. - this is a Sarsilmaz copy of the Colt 9mm SMG, styled after the AR-15/M16. - features include: black oxide/phosphate finish, with black synthetic furniture; standard Colt SMG layout and operation; birdcage flash suppressor; quad-rail handguards; Picatinny rail flat-top receiver; rotating safety/selector; finger-grooved pistol-grip; and a collapsible buttstock. - a very similar submachine gun is produced by Sarsilmaz as the "TE 54", identical except for having short M4 Carbine-style handguards.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" and/or the Sarsilmaz logo of a stylized "S" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197713
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 127 MT

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 127 MT
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197713 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAR 127 MT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "SAR 127 MT" series of machine guns are air-cooled and adaptable to fire by remote control. These are also capable of being mounted or attached to a variety of land, sea and air vehicles. - Features include: side belt loader with bottom casing ejection port; right side cocking handle; may come with a tripod. - Overall length with a 1143 mm (45 inches) barrel is 1655 mm (65.2 inches), average weight is 38.1 kg (84 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 12.7x99mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 127

SAR 127 MT AIR

SAR 127-MT

SAR 127-MT AIR

SAR-127

SAR-127 MT

SAR-127-MT

SAR127

SAR127MT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197710
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 15T

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 15T
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197710 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197710 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAR 15T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "SAR 15T" is a based on the AK-47 design.
- Features include: magazine release toggle in front of the trigger guard; three position, right side safety toggle for safe, semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.
- Overall length with a 410 mm (16.1 inches) barrel is 967 mm (38 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.7 kg (8.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "cal. 7.62x39mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced with 30 shot capacity detachable magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 15 T

SAR-15T

SAR15T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154572
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 223C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 223C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154572 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	370	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
154572 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	370	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154572 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	370	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle OR a free floating, blocky stylized/squared looking letter "S".
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "SAR 223C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is based on the M4 Carbine and the AR-15/M16.
- Features include: top mounted carry handle which incorporates rear sight.
- Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 880 mm (34.6 inches), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle OR a free floating, blocky stylized/squared looking letter "S".
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "cal. 5.56x45mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with a 20 shot and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197715	Sarsilmaz	SAR 223P	Sarsilmaz	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 223

SAR 223 C

SAR 223 Semi-Automatic Assault Rifle

SAR 223-C

SAR-223-C

SAR223

SAR223C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197715
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 223P

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 223P
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197715 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197715 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197715 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197715 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197715 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197715 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle OR a free floating, blocky stylized/squared looking letter "S".
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "SAR 223P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm based on the M4 Carbine and the AR-15/M16 design.
- Features include: gas regulating valve; top mounted accessory rail.
- Overall length with a 279 mm (11 inches) barrel is 800 mm (31.5 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.2 kg (7.05 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Sarsilmaz" logo is usually comprised of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle OR a free floating, blocky stylized/squared looking letter "S". - "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 5.56x45mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2019 with a 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154572	Sarsilmaz	SAR 223C	Sarsilmaz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154573	Sarsilmaz	SAR 223T	Sarsilmaz	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 223

SAR 223 Semi-Automatic Assault Rifle

SAR 223-P

SAR-223-P

SAR-223P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154573
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 223T

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 223T
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154573 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154573 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154573 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" and/or the Sarsilmaz logo of a stylized "S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAR 223T" is marked on the firearm. - this is a Sarsilmaz copy of the Colt M4 Carbine, styled after the AR-15/M16. - features include: black oxide/phosphate finish, with black synthetic furniture; standard Colt M4 Carbine layout and operation; birdcage flash suppressor; quad-rail handguards; folding open sights on a Picatinny rail flat-top receiver; rotating safety/selector; finger-grooved pistol-grip; and a collapsible buttstock. - a very similar rifle is produced by Sarsilmaz as the "SAR 223C", identical except for having a raised front sight base and a detachable carry handle on a Picatinny rail.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" and/or the Sarsilmaz logo of a stylized "S" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197715	Sarsilmaz	SAR 223P	Sarsilmaz	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199297
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 308

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 308
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199297 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAR 308" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the AK-47 design. - Features include: fire selector switch located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located ahead of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 308 Infantry Rifle

SAR 308 V2

SAR 308 Version 2

SAR-308

SAR308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197709
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 56

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 56
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197709 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197709 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197709 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197709 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197709 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197709 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197709 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197709 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197709 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	369	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAR 56" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "SAR 56" is based on the AR-15 design. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail mounted on receiver/frame; comes in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 191 mm (7.5 inches) barrel is 270 mm (10.6 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.61 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "cal. 5.56x45mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced with a 20 and 30 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 56 Infantry Rifle

SAR 56 Series

SAR 56-11

SAR 56-11"

SAR 56-14.5"

SAR 56-145

SAR 56-7.5"

SAR 56-75

SAR-56

SAR-56 Infantry Rifle

SAR-56 Series

SAR56

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197712
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 762 MT

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 762 MT
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197712 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	603	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197712 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAR 762 MT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "SAR 762 MT" series of machine guns were developed for infantry and "onboard" use, with four military operational options: 1) for remote control use, 2) infantry use on tripods and forked legs, 3) coaxially or turret mounted on tanks or armored vehicles, or 4) combination infantry and platform usage. - Features include: right side belt loader; carrying handle; may come with or without shoulder stock, tripod or bipod. - Overall length with a 603 mm (23.7 inches) barrel is 1235 mm (48.6 inches), average weight is 12.25 kg (27 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 7.62x51mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 762 MT A
SAR 762 MT B
SAR 762 MT C
SAR 762 MT D
SAR 762 MT Platform
SAR 762 MT Selenoit
SAR 762 Series
SAR-762 MT
SAR-762 MT A
SAR-762 MT B
SAR-762 MT C
SAR-762 MT D
SAR-762-MT
SAR-762-MT A
SAR-762-MT B
SAR-762-MT C
SAR-762-MT D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197694
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 9 Mete

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 9 Mete
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197694 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197694 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197694 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197694 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "SAR 9 METE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SAR 9" is marked on both sides of the polymer pistol grips.
- Features include: under barrel accessory rail; interchangeable grip panels/backstraps; comes in a variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 112 mm (4.4 inches) barrel is 193 mm (7.6 inches), average weight is 0.75 kg (1.65 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 15 shot and 17 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - SAR 9 magazine was introduced in 2018 with a 15 shot magazine. - Available in 10 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "SAR USA" or "SAR" may be marked on the firearm. - "SAR ARMS" (SAR USA) is member of Sar Arms International (Sarsilmaz) Firearms Group and known as the primary importer of Sarsilmaz firearms. - "Sarsilmaz" has been imported and/or distributed over time by the following businesses: - Imported by "European American Armory" & "US Sporting Goods Inc.", in Rockledge, FL.; 'TR Imports", in Fort Worth, TX.; "Armalite, Inc." in Geneseo, IL. - Previously imported by "Armsport, Inc.", in Maimi FL, until the year 2000. - Previously distributed by "PMC", in Boulder City, NV., during the years 2000 to 2003.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196453	Sarsilmaz	SAR-9	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 9 Mete Black

SAR 9 Mete Bronze

SAR 9 Mete OD Green

SAR 9 Mete Platinum

SAR 9 Mete Tan

SAR-9 Mete

SAR-9 Mete Black

SAR-9 Mete Bronze

SAR-9 Mete OD Green

SAR-9 Mete Platinum

SAR-9 Mete Tan

SAR9 Mete

SAR9 Mete Black

SAR9 Mete Bronze

SAR9 Mete OD Green

SAR9 Mete Platinum

SAR9 Mete Tan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197693
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 9 Socom

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 9 Socom
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197693 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197693 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "SAR 9 Socom" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: under barrel accessory rail; interchangeable grip panels/backstraps. - Overall length with a 132 mm (5.2 inches) barrel is 211 mm (8.3 inches), average weight is 0.85 kg (1.87 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2023 with a 17shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- SAR 9 magazine was introduced in 2018 with a 15 shot magazine.
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- "SAR USA" or "SAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAR ARMS" (SAR USA) is member of Sar Arms International (Sarsilmaz) Firearms Group and known as the primary importer of Sarsilmaz firearms.
- "Sarsilmaz" has been imported and/or distributed over time by the following businesses:
- Imported by "European American Armory" & "US Sporting Goods Inc.", in Rockledge, FL.; 'TR Imports", in Fort Worth, TX.; "Armalite, Inc." in Geneseo, IL.
- Previously imported by "Armsport, Inc.", in Maimi FL, until the year 2000.
- Previously distributed by "PMC", in Boulder City, NV., during the years 2000 to 2003.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196453	Sarsilmaz	SAR-9	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197692	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9SP	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR-9 Socom

SAR-9 Socom OD Green

SAR-9Socom

SAR9 Socom

SAR9 Socom OD Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196474
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 9 Sport

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 9 Sport
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196474 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196474 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SARSILMAZ is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SARSILMAZ is also marked on the right side of the slide.
- MADE IN TURKIYE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- SAR 9 is marked on both side of the grip
- SAR 9 and Sport in cursive is marked on the right side of the slide.
- SAR 9 stands for SARSILMAZ 9MM Luger.
- SAR 9 Sport is a polymer, striker fired with a safety lever integrated to the trigger pistol.
- SAR 9 Sport main feature is forward cocking serrations that partially goes through the slide.
- Features include: may have a optic slide mounted in front of the rear sight; front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting has a loaded chamber indicator on top of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; interchangeable grip backstrap; stippled front strap with finger groove; left side magazine and slide release; ambidextrous safety lever.

- Overall length with a 133 mm (5.2 inches) barrel is 211 mm (8.3 inches), average weight is 0.84 kg (1.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SARSILMAZ is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SARSILMAZ is also marked on the right side of the slide.
- MADE IN TURKIYE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Sarsilmaz Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul Turkey.
- SARSILMAZ was founded in 1880.
- SARSILMAZ starting in 2017, has a exclusive U.S. importer, SAR USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide and barrel. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter, four number prefix, a dash and two numbers, two letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196453	Sarsilmaz	SAR-9	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 9 Sport Pistol

SAR-9 Sport Pistol

SAR9 Sport Pistol

Sarsilmaz 9MM Pistol

Sarsilmaz Sport Pistol

Turkey Sport Pistol

Turkiye Sport Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197695
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 9C

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 9C
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197695 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197695 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "SAR 9C" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "SAR 9" is marked on both sides of the polymer pistol grips. - Features include: under barrel accessory rail; interchangeable grip panels/backstraps; comes in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 183 mm (7.2 inches), average weight is 0.76 kg (1.68 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2023 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- "SAR USA" or "SAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAR ARMS" (SAR USA) is member of Sar Arms International (Sarsilmaz) Firearms Group and known as the primary importer of Sarsilmaz firearms.
- "Sarsilmaz" has been imported and/or distributed over time by the following businesses:
- Imported by "European American Armory" & "US Sporting Goods Inc.", in Rockledge, FL.; 'TR Imports", in Fort Worth, TX.; "Armalite, Inc." in Geneseo, IL.
- Previously imported by "Armsport, Inc.", in Maimi FL, until the year 2000.
- Previously distributed by "PMC", in Boulder City, NV., during the years 2000 to 2003.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196453	Sarsilmaz	SAR-9	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197696	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9CX	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 9 Compact

SAR 9C Black

SAR 9C Stainless Matte

SAR 9Compact

SAR-9 Compact

SAR-9C

SAR-9C Black

SAR-9C Stainless Matte

SAR9C

SAR9C Black

SAR9C Stainless Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197696
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 9CX

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 9CX
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197696 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197696 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "SAR9 CX" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "SAR 9" is marked on both sides of the polymer pistol grips. - Features include: under barrel accessory rail; interchangeable grip panels/backstraps; comes in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 183 mm (7.2 inches), average weight is 0.76 kg (1.76 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2023 with a 15 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- "SAR USA" or "SAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAR ARMS" (SAR USA) is member of Sar Arms International (Sarsilmaz) Firearms Group and known as the primary importer of Sarsilmaz firearms.
- "Sarsilmaz" has been imported and/or distributed over time by the following businesses:
- Imported by "European American Armory" & "US Sporting Goods Inc.", in Rockledge, FL.; 'TR Imports", in Fort Worth, TX.; "Armalite, Inc." in Geneseo, IL.
- Previously imported by "Armsport, Inc.", in Maimi FL, until the year 2000.
- Previously distributed by "PMC", in Boulder City, NV., during the years 2000 to 2003.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196453	Sarsilmaz	SAR-9	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197695	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 9 Compact X

SAR 9 Compact X series

SAR 9CX Black

SAR 9CX Platinum

SAR 9CX Stainless Matte

SAR-9 Compact X

SAR-9CX

SAR-9CX Black

SAR-9CX Platinum

SAR-9CX Stainless Matte

SAR9 CX

SAR9 CX Black

SAR9 CX Platinum

SAR9 CX Stainless Matte

SAR9 Compact X

SAR9-CX

SAR9-CX Black

SAR9-CX Platinum

SAR9-CX Stainless Matte

SAR9-Compact X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197692
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR 9SP

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR 9SP
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197692 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197692 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "SAR 9SP" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "SAR 9" is marked on both sides of the polymer pistol grips. - Features include: under barrel accessory rail; interchangeable grip panels/backstraps. - Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 216 mm (8.5 inches), average weight is 0.825 kg (1.82 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2023 with a 17 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- SAR 9 magazine was introduced in 2018 with a 15 shot magazine.
- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- "SAR USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAR ARMS" (SAR USA) is member of Sar Arms International (Sarsilmaz) Firearms Group and known as the primary importer of Sarsilmaz firearms.
- "Sarsilmaz" has been imported and/or distributed over time by the following businesses:
- Imported by "European American Armory" & "US Sporting Goods Inc.", in Rockledge, FL.; 'TR Imports", in Fort Worth, TX.; "Armalite, Inc." in Geneseo, IL.
- Previously imported by "Armsport, Inc.", in Maimi FL, until the year 2000.
- Previously distributed by "PMC", in Boulder City, NV., during the years 2000 to 2003.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196453	Sarsilmaz	SAR-9	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197693	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9 Socom	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 9SP Khaki Black

SAR 9SP OD Green

SAR 9Special

SAR-9SP

SAR-9SP Khaki Black

SAR-9SP OD Green

SAR9 SP

SAR9 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133150
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR CM

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR CM
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133150 - 2	40 S&W	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133150 - 1	40 S&W	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133150 - 4	45 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133150 - 3	45 AUTO	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133150 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133150 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "CM" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; black finished; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 97mm (3 5/8") barrel is 188mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 800gr (1.76lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel. - "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CM

SARCM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133149
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR K2

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR K2
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133149 - 2	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133149 - 1	40 S&W	14	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133149 - 4	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133149 - 3	45 AUTO	14	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133149 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133149 - 5	9MM LUGER	14	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "SAR K2" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: forged steel receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable rear sight; fixed front sight; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; decocking lever; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; blued or white chrome finished; brown rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 117mm (4 5/8") barrel is 210mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 1140gr (2.51lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124150	Sarsilmaz	K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130356	Sarsilmaz	K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130375	Sarsilmaz	K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130380	Sarsilmaz	K2 Custom Deluxe	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143842	Sar Arms	SAR K2	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143844	Sar Arms	SAR K2C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143846	Sar Arms	SAR K2-45	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K2

SARK2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196453
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR-9

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR-9
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196453 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196453 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196453 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SARSILMAZ is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SARSILMAZ is also marked on the right side of the slide.
- MADE IN TURKIYE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- SAR-9 is marked on both side of the grip
- SAR-9 is marked on the right side of the slide.
- SAR-9 stands for SARSILMAZ 9MM Luger.
- SAR-9 is a polymer, striker fired with a safety lever integrated to the trigger pistol.
- Features include: front and rear cocking serrations; external extractor acting on a loaded chamber indicator on top of the slide; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; interchangeable grip backstrap; stippled front strap with finger groove; left side magazine and slide release; may have ambidextrous safety lever.

- Overall length with a 113 mm (4.4 inches) barrel is 193 mm (7.6 inches), average weight is 0.79 kg (1.74 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- SARSILMAZ is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SARSILMAZ is also marked on the right side of the slide. - MADE IN TURKIYE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Sarsilmaz Silah Sanayi is located in Istanbul Turkey. - SARSILMAZ was founded in 1880. - SARSILMAZ starting in 2017, has a exclusive U.S. importer, SAR USA.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide and barrel. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter, four number prefix, a dash and two numbers, two letter and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9x19" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 9 MM Luger: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - SAR 9 magazine was introduced in 2018 with a 15 shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196474	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9 Sport	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197692	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9SP	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197693	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9 Socom	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197694	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9 Mete	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197695	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9C	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197696	Sarsilmaz	SAR 9CX	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bronze

Platinum

SAR 9

SAR 9 BL

SAR 9 Black

SAR 9 Bronze

SAR 9 Platinum

SAR 9 ST

SAR 9 Safari

SAR 9 Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAR 9 Stainless Matte

SAR-9 BL

SAR-9 ST

SAR9

SAR9 BL

SAR9 ST

Safari

Sarsilmaz SAR-9

Stainless Matte

Turkish SAR-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

SAR USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133147
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SAR10

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SAR10
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133147 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133147 - 1	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133147 - 4	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133147 - 3	45 AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133147 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133147 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "SAR10" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: forged steel barrel; light alloy receiver/frame and slide with picatinny rail; fixed sights; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; blued finished; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length for a 115mm (4 1/2") barrel is 200mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 900gr (1.98lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel. - "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10

SAR 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124103
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Skeet

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Skeet
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124103 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Model	- "SKEET" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight; tapered blued barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bore; fixed chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved silver finished, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered, fluted, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with wooden pad or rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.35kg (7.37lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI - KAYNASLI" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- is marked on the upper rear tang under the break opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of one alpha prefix followed by four digits followed by a dash which is followed by two digits, two letters and five digits.
Calibre	- "12 GA-CHAMBERED 2 3/4" CHROME-MOLLY STEEL" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

320099

Skeet R

Skeet/Skeet R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130408
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Skeet R

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Skeet R
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130408 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SKEET R" was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels; brass bead front sight; automatic ejector; barrel selector; engraved matte chrome receiver/frame; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib on barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400116

Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145571
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Sonkur

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Sonkur
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145571 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145571 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145571 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145571 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the front barrel block.
Model	- "SONKUR" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round barrels with ventilated top and mid rib; fiber optic front sight; top break, front hinged, boxlock, steel or aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic buttstock and forearm and sling swivel.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Sonkur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132516
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP300

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP300
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132516 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132516 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132516 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132516 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SP300" may be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2010. - features observed: checkered, semi-pistol type buttstock and forend; choked barrels; single trigger; tang mounted automatic safety; ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; manual ejector; barrel selector; blued finish; engraved, matte silver finished receiver/frame; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400118

400119

SP 300

SP-300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130402
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP301

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP301
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130402 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130402 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "SP301" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the barrel. - features include: checkered, straight grip buttstock and forend; recoil pad; choked barrels; single trigger; tang mounted automatic safety; ventilated rib and vented barrel; automatic ejector; barrel selector; blued finish, and matte silver receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the front of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

301143

301163

400108

400109

SP 301

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130400
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP302

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP302
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130400 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130400 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "SP302" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the front of the barrel. - features include: checkered, Monte-Carlo, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock and forend; recoil pad; choked barrels; single trigger; tang mounted automatic safety; ventilated rib and vented barrel; automatic ejector; barrel selector; blued finish, and engraved, matte silver finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the front of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

302153

302164

400110

400111

SP 302

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130399
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP303

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP303
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130399 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130399 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "SP303" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the front of the barrel. - features include: checkered, Monte-Carlo walnut semi-pistol grip stock and forend; recoil pad; choked barrels; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib; automatic ejector; barrel selector; blued finish, and engraved matte silver receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the front of the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

302153

302164

400112

400113

SP 303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132527
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP304

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP304
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132527 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132527 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SP304" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - features observed: checkered, Monte-Carlo, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock and forend; choked barrels; single trigger; tang mounted automatic safety; ventilated rib and vented barrel; automatic ejector; barrel selector; blued finish; engraved, matte silver, receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

400114

400115

SP 304

SP-304

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130404
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP307

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP307
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130404 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130404 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SP307" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: engraved, silver finished, receiver/frame; vented rib, blued barrels; fixed chokes; checkered pistol grip, Monte Carlo buttstock and forearm; brass bead front sight; barrel selector; manual ejector; safety and opening lever located on the top tang; single trigger; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

307154

307164

307174

307254

307264

307274

SP 307

SP-307

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140652
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP512W

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP512W
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140652 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140652 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the receiver/frame and on the front barrel block.
Model	- "SP 512" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the front barrel block. - features include: tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and fiber optic front sight; top break, front hinged, boxlock, steel or aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; wooden buttstock and forearm. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1095mm (43"), average weight is 3320g (117oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512 W

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512-W

512W

SP 512 W

SP 512-W

SP 512W

SP512 W

SP512-W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140649
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SP512X

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SP512X
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140649 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140649 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the buttstock above the trigger mechanism and on the front barrel block.
Model	- "SP 512 XA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "SP 512" was observed marked on the front barrel block. - features include: tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and fiber optic front sight; top break, front hinged, boxlock, steel or aluminum alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic buttstock and forearm. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1095mm (43"), average weight is 3320g (117oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

512

512 X

512-X

512X

SP 512

SP 512 X

SP 512 XA

SP 512-X

SP 512X

SP 512XA

SP512

SP512-X

SP512-XA

SP512XA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138476
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SR38

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SR38
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138476 - 2	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138476 - 3	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138476 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138476 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SR 38" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features observed: black chrome forged receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder; fixed front sight and adjustable three dot rear sight; shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; rubber grips.
- overall length is 250mm (9 5/8"), average weight is 1150gr (40oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400264

400381

SR 38

SR-38

SR38 Black

SR38 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130403
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: SS402

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	SS402
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130403 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130403 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130403 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130403 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130403 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the front of the barrel.
Model	- "SS402" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: checkered, walnut, semi-pistol grip stock and forend; choked barrels; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ejectors; barrel selector; blued finish; engraved, matte silver finished, receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the front of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400142
400143
400147
400148
402154
402164
402174
402254
402264
402274
SS 402
SS 402 English
SS402 English
Side by Side 402

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130377
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: ST10

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	ST10
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130377 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130377 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130377 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "ST 10" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round forged steel barrel; steel or stainless steel slide with fixed sights and rear gripping serrations; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with a picatinny rail in front of the square fronted trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; rubber grip panels; black or black and matte stainless finish.
- overall length is 200 mm (7.8"), overall height is 145 mm (5.5"), and average weight is 970 grams (34.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter, and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140095	Sar Arms	SAR ST10	Sarsilmaz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

400262

ST 10

ST-10

ST10 Black

ST10 Polygonal Black

ST10 Polygonal Matte Stainless

ST10 Rifled Black

ST10 Rifled Matte Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140618
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: ST9

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	ST9
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140618 - 1	40 S&W	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140618 - 2	40 S&W	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140618 - 7	40 S&W	17	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140618 - 3	45 AUTO	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140618 - 4	45 AUTO	14	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140618 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140618 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140618 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "ST9" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; front and rear grip serrations on the black version and rear grip serrations only on the stainless version; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release, safety lever and magazine release; chamber and striker indicators; interchangeable back straps; brown, yellow, green, khaki or black polymer, alloy or stainless steel receiver/frame; chromed or blued slide. - overall length with a 116mm (4.5") barrel is 198mm (7.8"), average weight is 850gr (30oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S T 9

ST 9

ST9-40

ST9-40 Rifled Black

ST9-40 Rifled Matte Stainless

ST9-45

ST9-45 Rifled Black

ST9-45 Rifled Matte Stainless

ST9-9

ST9-9 Rifled Black

ST9-9 Rifled Matte Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126304
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Strong

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Strong
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126304 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126304 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "STRONG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: black synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad; plain barrel with flash suppressor; white bead ramped front sight.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330507

330509

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M204

M204SM

M204SM/Strong

Strong Super Magnum

Strong/M204SM

Super Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119730
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Super Avrasya

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Super Avrasya
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119730 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm as "SARSILMAZ".
Model	- model marked on receiver/frame as "SUPER AVRASYA". - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued barrels; matte chrome receiver/frame with engraving of retrievers; sling swivels; single trigger; fixed or interchangeable chokes; tang-mounted safety and ventilated rib on barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50595
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Super Cobra

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Super Cobra
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50595 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50595 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50595 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- most examples marked on the side of the receiver: SASILMAZ (others are not marked)
- usually marked on the left side of the receiver, a logo comprised of a left profile of this basic model, intertwined with a capital letter "S".
- marked on the top right side of the barrel near the breech-end: SARSILMAZ

Model

- marked on the lower right side of the receiver: SUPER COBRA
- Super Cobra models are only available in plain round 12 Gauge barrel with front sight, blued receiver with gold-colour border and decorated with a gold-colour illustration of a striking cobra, blued barrel, front sling swivel, black synthetic (plastic) ribbed pump forend and matching checkered buttstock with a "Speed-Loader" feature and a thick rubber recoil pad.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- normally comes with a 3" chambered 470mm barrel (optional barrel lengths of 610mm and 710mm).

Calibre

- chambered for three inch cartridges, will function with the shorter 2 3/4" cartridges of the same gauge as designated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tube magazine contains five cartridges of three inch length. (capacity with one in the chamber claimed by the manufacturer as 6 shots with 3" shells)
- using 2 3/4" cartridges the magazine will hold 6 shells (advertised as a total of 7 shots, including one in the chamber)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50592	Sarsilmaz	Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50598	Sarsilmaz	New Cobra	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action
50629	Sarsilmaz	Baba	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pompali Super Cobra

Sarsilmaz Super Cobra

Super Cobra Pompali

Super Cobra Sarsilmaz

Supercobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50529
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Super Vurucu

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Super Vurucu
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50529 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50529 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50529 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50529 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and on the top left side near the breech-end of the top barrel as: "SARSILMAZ".
Model	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in lower case letters as: "Super Vurucu". - features include: single selective or double triggers; ventilated rib; matte-chromed receiver/frame with a roll-engraved hunting scene; blued barrels, and checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and forend.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break-open lever.
Other Markings	- will usually be marked "Made in Turkiye".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50491	Sarsilmaz	Megastar	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50573	Sarsilmaz	New Avrasya	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117370	Sarsilmaz	2802	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117371	Sarsilmaz	2803	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Superpoze Vurucu

Super Vurucu Superpoze

Superpoze Super Vurucu

Superpoze Vurucu

Vurucu

Vurucu Super

Vurucu Superpoze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armsport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154570
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: TE 54

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	TE 54
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154570 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154570 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154570 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SAR ARMS" (SAR USA) is member of Sar Arms International (Sarsilmaz) Firearms Group and known as the primary importer of Sarsilmaz firearms.
- "Sarsilmaz" has been imported and/or distributed over time by the following businesses:
- Imported by "European American Armory" & "US Sporting Goods Inc.", in Rockledge, FL.; 'TR Imports", in Fort Worth, TX.; "Armalite, Inc." in Geneseo, IL.
- Previously imported by "Armsport, Inc.", in Maimi FL, until the year 2000.
- Previously distributed by "PMC", in Boulder City, NV., during the years 2000 to 2003.

Model

- "TE 54" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a Sarsilmaz copy of the Colt 9mm SMG, styled after the AR-15/M16.
- Features include: standard Colt SMG layout and operation; detachable carry handle on a Picatinny rail flat-top receiver; birdcage flash suppressor; raised front sight base; M4 Carbine-style short handguards; rotating safety/selector; finger-grooved pistol-grip; collapsible buttstock; black oxide/phosphate finish, with black synthetic furniture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SAR ARMS" (SAR USA) is member of Sar Arms International (Sarsilmaz) Firearms Group and known as the primary importer of Sarsilmaz firearms. - "Sarsilmaz" has been imported and/or distributed over time by the following businesses: - Imported by "European American Armory" & "US Sporting Goods Inc.", in Rockledge, FL.; 'TR Imports", in Fort Worth, TX.; "Armalite, Inc." in Geneseo, IL. - Previously imported by "Armsport, Inc.", in Maimi FL, until the year 2000. - Previously distributed by "PMC", in Boulder City, NV., during the years 2000 to 2003.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Firearm markings based on importation practices may include any of the following names, and/or locations: European American Armory, Rockledge, FL.; US Sporting Goods Inc., Rockledge, FL.; TR Imports, Fort Worth, TX.; Armalite, Inc., Geneseo, IL.; Armsport, Inc., Maimi FL; PMC, in Boulder City, NV.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB

Close Quarters Combat

Close Quarters Combat TE 54

SMG

SMG TE 54

SMG TE54

Submachine Gun

Submachine Gun TE 54

Submachine Gun TE54

TE 54 CQB

TE 54 Close Quarters Combat

TE 54 SMG

TE 54 Submachine Gun

TE-54

TE54

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119734
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Trap 2000

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Trap 2000
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119734 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make marked on firearm as "SARSILMAZ".

Model
- model marked on receiver/frame as "TRAP 2000".
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for trap shooters.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip high-comb stock and forearm; blued barrels; matte chrome receiver/frame; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib on barrel.

Action
- over & under pattern.

Serial Number
- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320109

Trap 2000/Trapper

Trap/Trapper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trap/Trapper 2000

Trapper

Trapper 2000

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130407
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130407 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TRAPPER" was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut pistol-grip high-comb stock and forearm; blued barrels; brass bead front sight; automatic ejector; barrel selector; engraved matte chrome receiver/frame; single trigger; tang mounted safety; ventilated rib on barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

306171

400117

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130374
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: V8

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	V8
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130374 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130374 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Model

- "V8" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: light alloy receever/frame; forged steel barrel and slide; fixed sights; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; rear grip serrations; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed commander style hammer; extended rear tang below the hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; squared off trigger guard; black or black and white chrome finish; black rubber grip panels.
- overall length is 203mm (8"), average weight is 900gr (31.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "SARSILMAZ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number may consist of a letter prefix, followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers, followed by a letter and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400042

400261

V 8

V-8

V8 Black

V8 White chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128136
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Vatoz

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Vatoz
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128136 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128136 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
Model	- "VATOZ" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a polymer receiver/frame, double-action, semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design. - features include: blued receiver/frame and slide; fixed open 3-dot sights; beavertail on frame and frame-mounted safety and slide release; integral picatinny rail. - overall length for a 116mm (4.57") barrel is 203mm (8.0"), average weight is 0.9 kg (1.98lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the company logo is on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash, followed by two numbers followed by a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 9X19" may be marked on the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V8

Vatoz V8

Vatoz/V8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197717
Make: Sarsilmaz
Model: Vertu

Summary

Make:	Sarsilmaz
Model:	Vertu
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197717 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197717 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197717 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197717 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "Vertu" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side action release button; cross button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; comes in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1240 mm (48.8 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Kinetic system.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137025
Make: SAS
Model: SAS12

Summary

Make:	SAS
Model:	SAS12
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137025 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137025 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137025 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137025 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MOD. SAS12" or "MODEL SAS-12" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAS-12" was exported from China by Norinco.
- "SAS-12" semi-automatic shotguns were sold in North America by Brolin Arms, Century Arms International, and Century International Arms.

Model

- "MOD. SAS12" or "MODEL SAS-12" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun that feeds from a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight or blade front sight and ghost ring rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- five shot magazine was offered as an accessory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45946	Brolin Arms	SAS12	SAS Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod SAS12

Model SAS-12

SAS 12

SAS-12

Semi Automatic Shotgun 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Brolin Arms

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129233
Make: SaskSten
Model: MP3008 Rotary Magazine Sten

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	MP3008 Rotary Magazine Sten
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129233 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make information was found marked on the inside of the magazine housing on the front inside portion as "SaskSten".

Model

- the SaskSten, MP3008, Rotary Magazine Model, resembles a Sten MK II, except that it feeds from Soumi submachine gun magazines in the vertical downwards position or a bottom mounted, high capacity drum magazine and has a wood, front pistol grip in the left hand horizontal position that is attached to the barrel sleeve. The SaskSten, Rotary Magazine Model, is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun or the SaskSten, Sten MK II firearm with the exception of the bolt.
- the magazine housing is marked on the front inside portion "SaskSten MP3008". On the rear inside portion of the magazine housing, the serial number is marked on the right side, "CANADA" on the left side.
- this firearm design is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing is permanently fixed in position.
- all metal surfaces are painted low-gloss black.

Manufacturer

- "SaskSten" was found marked on the inside of the magazine housing on the front inside portion.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number information on the firearm inspected was found on the magazine housing rear inside portion, right side.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- the serial number of the firearm inspected consisted of two roman alphabet letters, followed by five digits, followed by a letter.

Barrel

- easily removable/replaceable barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - accepts all Suomi or PPSH submachine gun magazines and drums.
Canadian Law Comments	- this SaskSten model MP3008 Rotary Magazine Sten firearm, although manufactured to be a semi-automatic firearm, was found to be easily converted to fire full-automatic in a relatively short period of time with relative ease.
Other Markings	- the MAKE, MODEL, the serial number and the word "CANADA" were found marked on the inside surfaces of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129224	SaskSten	Sten MARK 2	SaskSten	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
130143	SaskSten	Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model	SaskSten	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP3008

MP3008 Rotary Magazine

MP3008 Sten

Rotary Magazine Model

Rotary Magazine Sten MP3008

SS MP3008

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130590
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130590 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130590 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130590 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130590 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" was not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STEN MARK 1*" submachine gun design was distinguished by its all-metal welded construction, fixed magazine housing and tubular metal stock.
- the SaskSten, Sten MARK 1* closely resembles a Sten model MARK 1* submachine gun and is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun.
- design features observed: refurbished barrel, newly manufactured magazine housing assembly welded to tube assembly; newly manufactured tube assembly with the sear cut-out width reduced; the full auto selector was converted into a sear disconnect; re-manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with non-removable cocking handle and rear spigot extension; access holes between the tube assembly and trigger group casing are welded closed; selector is welded to the trigger group casing in the fire position; trigger mechanism cover drain hole is welded closed and assembled with no removable hardware; refurbished removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SS" prefix followed by four numbers and "CA"suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all Sten submachine gun magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- STEN Gun Receivers:
- The tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For regulatory purposes, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1*

MK 1*

MK I*

SS CA

SS Mk 1* CA

SS Mk I* CA

SSCA

Sten MARK 1* Copy

Sten MARK 1* Reproduction

Sten MARK I*

Sten MK 1*

Sten Mk I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129614
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 2

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 2
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129614 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129614 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129614 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129614 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129614 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129614 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" was observed marked on the upper surface of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STEN MK II" was observed marked on the upper surface of the magazine housing. - "CANADA" was observed marked on the magazine housing. - introduced in 2009. - "STEN MARK 2" submachine gun design was distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that could be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); and the magazine housing could be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried. - SaskSten Sten Mk II closely resembles a Sten MARK 2 submachine gun and is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun. - design features observed: refurbished barrel, barrel shroud and barrel nut; newly manufactured magazine housing assembly; newly manufactured tube assembly with the sear cut-out width reduced; re-manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with non-removable cocking handle and rear spigot extension; access holes between the tube assembly and trigger group casing are welded closed; selector is welded to the trigger group casing in the fire position; trigger mechanism cover drain hole is welded closed and assembled with no removable hardware; refurbished removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SASKSTEN" was observed marked on the upper surface of the magazine housing.
Action	- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the magazine housing upper surface. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "SS" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "SS" prefix and seven numbers and a two letter "CA" suffix. - serial number was marked with a tool similar to an electric pencil and is very shallow.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all Sten submachine gun magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
Other Markings	- "S68" was observed marked on the left side of the trigger group cover. - "S68" was the manufacturer's code for Lines Brothers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SS Sten MK 2

SS Sten MK II

SaskSten SSCA Sten MK II Canada

SaskSten Sten MK II

SaskSten Sten MK II Canada

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sten MK II Canada

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129224
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 2

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 2
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129224 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" is marked on the magazine housing upper surface.

Model

- "STEN MK II" is marked on the magazine housing upper surface.
- this firearm design is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- this firearm closely resembles an original Sten MARK 2 firearm and is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun.
- "STEN MK II" over the serial number over "SASKSTEN" are marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "CANADA" is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.

Manufacturer

- "SASKSTEN" is marked on the magazine housing upper surface.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is found marked on the magazine housing upper surface.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SS" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number is marked with a tool similar to an electric pencil and is very shallow.

Barrel

- easily removable / replaceable barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all Sten submachine gun magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- this Sten Mark 2 firearm, although manufactured to be a semi-automatic firearm, was found to be easily converted to fire full-automatic in a relatively short period of time with relative ease.
- STEN Gun Receivers
- the tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- for the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- the classification of this firearm as a semi automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
- the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".

Other Markings

- the magazine housing is marked on the bottom surface " CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129233	SaskSten	MP3008 Rotary Magazine Sten	SaskSten	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 2 Copy

SS Sten MARK 2

SS Sten MK 2

SS Sten MK II

SaskSten STEN Mk 2 Copy

SaskSten Sten MARK 2 Copy

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Sten MK II Reproduction

Sten Mark 2 Copy

Sten Mark 2 Reproduction

Sten Mark II Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130143
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130143 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130143 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SaskSten" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model" is not marked on the firearm.
- the SaskSten, Sten MARK 2, Rotary Magazine Model, resembles a Sten MARK 2, except that it feeds from PPSH submachine gun magazines in the vertical downwards position or a bottom mounted, drum magazine and has a wood, front pistol grip in the left hand horizontal position that is attached to the barrel sleeve. The SaskSten, Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun or the SaskSten, Sten MARK 2 firearm with the exception of the bolt and magazines.
- this firearm design is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing is permanently fixed in position.
- all metal surfaces are painted low-gloss black.

Manufacturer

- "SaskSten" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- easily removable/replaceable barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- accepts all Suomi or PPSH submachine gun magazines and drums.

Canadian Law Comments

- STEN Gun Receivers:
- The tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For regulatory purposes, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129233	SaskSten	MP3008 Rotary Magazine Sten	SaskSten	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
130121	SaskSten	Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model Prototype	SaskSten	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rotary Magazine Model

Rotary Magazine Sten Mk II

Sten MARK II Rotary Magazine Model

Sten MK 2 Rotary Magazine Model

Sten MK II Rotary Magazine Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130121
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model Prototype

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model Prototype
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130121 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SaskSten" was observed marked on the front inside of the magazine housing.

Model

- "Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "SaskSten" over "MP3008" was observed marked on the front inside portion the magazine housing.
- "SS10916D" was observed marked on the right rear inside portion of the magazine housing.
- "CANADA" was observed marked on the left rear inside portion of the magazine housing.
- the SaskSten, Sten MARK 2, Rotary Magazine Model, Prototype, resembles a Sten MARK 2, except that it feeds from PPSH submachine gun magazines in the vertical downwards position or a bottom mounted, drum magazine and has a wood, front pistol grip in the left hand horizontal position that is attached to the barrel sleeve. The SaskSten, Sten Mk II Rotary Magazine Model, Prototype is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun or the SaskSten, Sten MARK 2 firearm with the exception of the bolt and magazines.
- this firearm design is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing is permanently fixed in position.
- all metal surfaces are painted low-gloss black.

Manufacturer

- "SaskSten" was observed marked on the inside of the magazine housing on the front inside portion.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the magazine housing rear inside portion, right side.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "SS" prefix, five numbers and a letter "D" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- easily removable/replaceable barrel.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - accepts all Suomi or PPSH submachine gun magazines and drums.
Canadian Law Comments	- this SaskSten, Sten Mk II Rotary Magazine Model Prototype firearm, as modified to be a semi-automatic firearm, was found to be a converted automatic firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130143	SaskSten	Sten MARK 2 Rotary Magazine Model	SaskSten	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Protoype Sten Mk II Rotary Magazine Model

Rotary Magazine Sten Mk II Prototype

Sten MARK II Rotary Magazine Model Prototype

Sten MK 2 Rotary Magazine Model Prototype

Sten MK II Rotary Magazine Model Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130517
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 3

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 3
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130517 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130517 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130517 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130517 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130517 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130517 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STEN MARK 3" submachine gun design is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that could not be readily replaced.
- the SaskSten, Sten MARK 3 closely resembles a Sten MARK 3 submachine gun and is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun.
- design features observed: refurbished barrel, newly manufactured magazine housing assembly welded to tube assembly; newly manufactured tube assembly with the sear cut-out width reduced; the full auto selector was converted into a sear disconnect; re-manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with non-removable cocking handle and rear spigot extension; access holes between the tube assembly and trigger group casing are welded closed; selector is welded to the trigger group casing in the fire position; trigger mechanism cover drain hole is welded closed and assembled with no removable hardware; refurbished removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the magazine housing upper surface. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of two letters "SS" prefix and three numbers and "CA"suffix. - serial number was marked with a tool similar to an electric pencil and is very shallow.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all Sten submachine gun magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- STEN Gun Receivers: - The tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SS MK III CA

SS Sten MARK 3

SSCA

Sten MARK III

Sten MK 3

Sten MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130019
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 3

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 3
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130019 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" was not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STEN MARK 3" submachine gun design was distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that could not be redaly replaced.
- SaskSten Sten MARK 3 closely resembles a Sten MARK 3 submachine gun and is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun.
- design features observed: refurbished barrel, newly manufactured magazine housing assembly; newly manufactured tube assembly with the sear cut-out width reduced; the full auto selector was converted into a sear disconnect; re-manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with non-removable cocking handle and rear spigot extension; access holes between the tube assembly and trigger group casing are welded closed; selector is welded to the trigger group casing in the fire position; trigger mechanism cover drain hole is welded closed and assembled with no removable hardware; refurbished removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the magazine housing upper surface.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters "SS" prefix and three numbers and "CA"suffix.
- serial number was marked with a tool similar to an electric pencil and is very shallow.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all Sten submachine gun magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sten MARK 3 Prototype

Sten MARK III Prototype

Sten Mk 3 Prototype

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131368
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten MARK 5

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten MARK 5
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131368 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the "STEN MARK 5" submachine gun design is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction and by a short barrel that is easily and readily replaced.
- the SaskSten, Sten MARK 5 closely resembles a Sten MARK 5 submachine gun and is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun.
- design features observed: refurbished barrel, newly manufactured magazine housing assembly and tube assembly; the newly manufactured tube in which the bolt reciprocates has the sear cut-out reduced in width; the full auto selector is welded in place; re-manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with a semi-permanent cocking handle and rear spigot extension; access holes between the tube assembly and trigger group casing are semipermanently fastened using button-head, "Allen" type machine screws with the Allen head drilled-out; the selector is welded to the trigger group casing in the fire position; the trigger mechanism cover, drain hole is retained in a semipermanent manner, using a button head, "Allen" head machine screws with the Allen head drilled-out closed and assembled with no removable hardware; refurbished removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the magazine housing upper surface.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters "SS" prefix and three numbers and "CA" suffix.
- serial number was lightly marked with a tool similar to an electric pencil.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all Sten submachine gun magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SaskSten MK5 Copy

SaskSten MKV

Sten MK5

Sten MK5 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130588
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten New Zealand Pattern

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten New Zealand Pattern
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130588 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130588 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130588 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130588 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" was not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the "STEN NEW ZEALAND LOCAL PATTERN" was a hybrid of the STEN model MARK 2 and MARK 3 submachine gun manufactured in New Zealand for the New Zealand Army.
- "STEN NEW ZEALAND LOCAL PATTERN" submachine gun design was distinguished by its all-metal welded construction, exposed short barrel that could not be readily replaced and fixed magazine housing.
- the SaskSten, Sten New Zealand Pattern closely resembles a Sten model New Zealand Local Pattern 3 submachine gun and is capable of accepting parts from an original full-automatic Sten gun.
- design features observed: refurbished barrel, newly manufactured magazine housing assembly welded to tube assembly; newly manufactured tube assembly with the sear cut-out width reduced; the full auto selector was converted into a sear disconnect; re-manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with non-removable cocking handle and rear spigot extension; access holes between the tube assembly and trigger group casing are welded closed; selector is welded to the trigger group casing in the fire position; trigger mechanism cover drain hole is welded closed and assembled with no removable hardware; refurbished removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the magazine housing upper surface.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "SSNZ" prefix followed by three numbers and "CA"suffix.
- serial number was marked with a tool similar to an electric pencil and is very shallow.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all Sten submachine gun magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- STEN Gun Receivers:
- The tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For regulatory purposes, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NZ

New Zealand Sten

SS NZ

SS NZ CA

SSNZ

SSNZCA

Sten NZ

Sten NZ Pattern

Sten New Zealand Local Pattern Copy

Sten New Zealand Local Pattern Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130589
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sten/Suomi FRT

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sten/Suomi FRT
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130589 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	314	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130589 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SASKSTEN" was not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the SaskSten, Sten/Suomi FRT is a hybrid firearm with a Sten Machine Carbine type trigger mechanism and detachable buttstock and a Suomi model 1931 submachine gun type bolt, receiver tube and magazine housing.
- design features observed: refurbished barrel, Suomi type barrel jacket and magazine housing assembly; newly manufactured tube assembly with the sear cut-out width reduced; the full auto selector was converted into a sear disconnect; re-manufactured breech block/bolt assembly with non-removable cocking handle and rear spigot extension; access holes between the tube assembly and trigger group casing are welded closed; selector is welded to the trigger group casing in the fire position; trigger mechanism cover drain hole is welded closed and assembled with no removable hardware; removable butt assembly; fixed sights; blued finish.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a five letter "SSFRT" prefix followed by a single number followed by a "CA" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine or rotary magazine.
- accepts Suomi or PPSH submachine gun box and drum magazines.

Other Markings

- the rear sight housing may be marked with a patent date of 1932 and/or a model designation and manufacturer's name - such as SUOMI (over) Tikkakoski.
- while these markings may be found on SaskSten products of this model name they merely designate the original patent date, model and/or manufacturer's name of the rear sight housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FRT

FRT Gun Mk I

FRT Sten/Suomi

Patent 1932

SS FRT

SS FRT CA

SSFRT

SSFRTCA

Sten & Suomi FRT

Sten FRT Suomi

Sten Suomi FRT

Sten/Suomi FRT Hybrid

Suomi Tikkakoski

Suomi Tikkakoski Patent 1932

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132877
Make: SaskSten
Model: Sterling MARK 4 Police Carbine Prototype

Summary

Make:	SaskSten
Model:	Sterling MARK 4 Police Carbine Prototype
Manufacturer:	SaskSten
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132877 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the SaskSten, Sterling Mark 4 Police Carbine Prototype is a copy of a Sterling, MARK 4, Police Carbine which in its own right was a semi automatic copy of a Sterling, Submachine Gun MARK 4.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a close copy of a Sterling, MARK 4, Police Carbine. There are no substantive differences between the UK parent Submachine Gun and the Police Carbine other than minor differences in the trigger mechanism.
- features include: - overall black paint finish; under folding metalic stock; tubular metal construction; the trigger mechnism detaches in its entirety with a single disassembly pin.

Manufacturer

- the Manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number on a sample firearm - the SaskSten Prototype, was lightly inscribed in a manner similar to electric pencil.
- a observed sample serial number consisted of the prefix "SSS" followed by the Roman alphabet leters "PC" followed by the Arabic numeral "2" followed by the Roman Alphabet suffix letters "CA".
- example - SSSPC2CA.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all Sterling submachine gun magazines and all Canadian SMG C1 magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the SaskSten, Sterling MARK 4 Police Carbine Prototype, serial number SSSPC2CA, is easily and readily convertible to full automatic fire with relative ease in a short time period by simply replacing the entire trigger group or by manipulating the trigger to prevent the trigger and/or sear from resetting to hold the bolt to the rear.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71014	Sterling	MARK 4	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71015	Sterling	MARK 4 Police Carbine	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117391
Make: SATA
Model: Pocket Automatic

Summary

Make:	SATA
Model:	Pocket Automatic
Manufacturer:	Sabatti & Tanfoglio (SATA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117391 - 3	22 LR	8	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117391 - 4	22 SHORT	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117391 - 2	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117391 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SATA" and "Gardone V.T." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SATA" is moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "SATA" brand name is believed to be an acronym composed of the first two letters of each of the two partner's names ("SABATTI & TANFOGLIO").

Model

- "PISTOLA" or "Pistola Aut. "SATA"" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1953 and 1960.
- features include: fixed sights; round fixed barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the grip plate; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the heel of the back grip strap; synthetic grip plates.
- striker fired (hammerless) design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "SATA" the manufacturer brand name is marked on the firearm.
- "SATA" acronym is composed of the first two letters of each of the two partner's names "SABATTI & TANFOGLIO".
- Sabatti & Tanfoglio operated from 1953 to 1960 to be succeeded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio which operated from 1961 to 1990. The sons of Giuseppe Tanfoglio formed a company known as Fratelli Tanfoglio in 1970, this firm bought all assets and machinery of Giuseppe Tanfoglio and ran the business under the name of Fratelli Tanfoglio starting in 1990.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate and repeated on the right side of the slide.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26779	Zoli	Automatic Pistol	Zoli, Antonio	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol Aut. SATA

SA-TA

SATA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21709
Make: SATA
Model: SATA

Summary

Make:	SATA
Model:	SATA
Manufacturer:	Sabatti & Tanfoglio (SATA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21709 - 2	25 AUTO	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21709 - 1	6.35MM	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SATA" (an abbreviation of "Sabatti & Tanfoglio") is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PISTOLA AUT. "SATA" is marked on the left side of the slide; DO NOT CONFUSE this pistol with the very similar-appearing "Pocket Automatic" model, which has a vertical ejection port at the top of the slide. - this is a small pocket pistol made during the 1950's by Sabatti & Tanfoglio; an identical pistol was also produced by Antonio Zoli under the "Zoli" trade name. - features include: blued finish; generalized Walther PP appearance; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; "SATA" markings moulded into the grip plates; a manual safety at the left tang; heel magazine release; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SATA" (an abbreviation of "Sabatti & Tanfoglio") is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26779	Zoli	Automatic Pistol	Zoli, Antonio	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1955

1955 Patent

Brev. 1955

Patent 1955

Pistola Aut. "SATA"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173882
Make: Sauer
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173882 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 19	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 2	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 13	223 REM	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 20	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 14	243 WIN	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173882 - 21	300 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 23	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 17	308 WIN	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 24	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 29	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 25	6.5MM PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 27	6.5MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 18	6.5MM PRC	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 26	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 9	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173882 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	-"SAUER 100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAUER 100" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - available in mini, standard and magnum length actions. - features include: round, cold hammer forged rifled barrel; detachable double stack magazine; cocking indicator located on the rear of the bolt; solid, machined steel receiver/frame in matte stainless or black finish, drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety button located at the rear of the receiver/frame; pistol grip buttstock in stained beechwood, black synthetic, laminate, or camouflage synthetic material with bedding; ambidextrous stock and symmetrical palm swell; detachable box magazine, and may include an adjustable cheekpiece. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.08kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	-"Sauer & Sohn" is stamped on the left side of the barrel, forward of the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver ring. -observed serial number consisted of one letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	-double stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Atacama

100 Ceratech

100 Cherokee

100 Classic

100 Classic XT

100 Fieldshoot

100 Pantera

100 XT

J.P. Sauer Rifle

Model 100

S100

Sauer 100

Sauer mod 100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145987
Make: Sauer
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145987 - 1	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 2	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 3	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 5	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 16	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 17	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 18	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145987 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 10	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 12	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 8	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 19	338 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 20	338 WIN MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 21	338 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 28	7MM REM MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 29	7MM REM MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 30	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 25	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 26	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145987 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 31	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 32	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 34	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 35	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145987 - 36	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sauer's logo and "SAUER" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAUER 101" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- available in a standard and magnum length actions.
- features include: ambidextrous stock and symmetrical palm swell; double stack magazine; cocked indicator and safety button located at the back rear of the receiver/frame; pistol grip buttstock in walnut or synthetic material; round rifled barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; machined steel receiver/frame in matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1095mm (43 1/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Sauer's logo and "SAUER" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- J. P. Sauer & Sohn's logo consists of three interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "A" followed by six numbers and may be repeated on component parts.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Alaska

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

101 Artemis

101 Classic

101 Classic Ergo Max

101 Classic XT

101 Ergo Max

101 Forest

101 Forest XT

101 Scandic

101 Select

Alaska

Artemis

Classic Ergo Max

Classic S101

Classic S101 Ergo Max

Classic S101 XT

Forest

Forest XT

S 101 Alaska

S 101 Artemis

S 101 Forest

S 101 Forest XT

S 101 Scandic

S 101 Select

S101

S101 Classic

S101 Classic Ergo Max

S101 Classic XT

S101 Ergo Max

Sauer 101

Sauer 101 Classic

Sauer 101 Classic Ergo Max

Sauer 101 Classic XT

Sauer 101 Ergo Max

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer S101

Sauer S101 Classic

Sauer S101 Classic Ergo Max

Sauer S101 Classic XT

Sauer S101 Ergo Max

Scandic

Select

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21729
Make: Sauer
Model: 1900 Roth Sauer

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1900 Roth Sauer
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21729 - 2	7.65MM ROTH-SAUER	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on top of the firearm.
Model	- "PATENT-ROTH." may be marked in two lines on top of the firearm. - patented in 1900.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on top of the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is not usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

Roth-Sauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20467
Make: Sauer
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20467 - 1	25 AUTO	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20467 - 11	30 REID WILDCAT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20467 - 3	32 AUTO	7	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20467 - 10	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20467 - 2	6.35MM	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20467 - 7	7.65MM	7	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20467 - 9	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and company logo are marked on the firearm: "SAUER" or "S&S" or "S stacked on top of an S" and "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL."

Model

- this model was manufactured from 1913 to 1930.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights, checkered black rubber grips, blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer of military and sporting arms from circa 1855 in Suhl, Germany. - now located in Eckenforde, Germany.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed from 39 to 169,846.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13

1913 Old Model

1913 Old Model Blownback Striker

1913 Pocket

1913 RFV

Model 13

Modell 1913

Patent

RFV

Reich Finaz Verwaltung (RFV)

S&S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21724
Make: Sauer
Model: 1920 WTM

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1920 WTM
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21724 - 2	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21724 - 1	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "SAUER" or "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Model

- 20,000 manufactured circa 1920 to 1930.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the acronym "WTM" stands for "Westen Taschen Pistole" which translates to "Shirt Pocket Pistol".
- features include: fixed front sight with a grooved rear sight; hammerless; cocking indicator; top ejection; the front and the rear of the slide are grooved for a better grip; the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; blued finish with hard rubber grips without grip screws.
- a modified version, known as the "1928 WTM" is a later version which has two variations, the breech block and the slide are in one on both variations and the slide serrations are located at the rear of the slide only. The second variation was introduced in circa 1932. It differs by having the ejector port on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "J.P.SAUER & SOHN" may be marked on the left side of the slide, or "J.P.SAUER & SOHN, SUHL." may be marked on the top of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATENT" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21723	Sauer	1928 WTM	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

1921

1924 Vest Pocket

1924 WTM

1924 Westen Taschen Pistole

1925 Pattern

Kleinen Modell

Kleinen Modell und Westentaschenpistole

M1921

Modell 1920

Shirt Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket Model

W T Modell

WTM

WTM-1920

Westen Taschen Pistole

Westentaschen-Modell

Westentaschenpistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126672
Make: Sauer
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126672 - 2	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126672 - 1	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- markings may include "SAUER" or "S&S" or "S stacked on top of an S" and "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL."

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- an improvement of the model 1913 with up to 4000 units made for export commencing in 1926.
- features include: half moon, blade front sight and notched rear sight; blued finish; black plastic grip panels; vertical front grip strap; oval trigger guard (vs. the round trigger guard found on the model 1913); combination safety/slide locking lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; knurred cocking knob at the rear of the slide with vertical grip serrations that continue on the slide.

Manufacturer

- markings may include "SAUER" or "S&S" or "S stacked on top of an S" and "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL."

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers begin around 162,000 and continue to 169,000 with reported examples in the 170,000 range.

Calibre

- "Cal. 7.65" was observed on the bottom of the grip panel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1926 Export

1926 Export Modell

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21723
Make: Sauer
Model: 1928 WTM

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1928 WTM
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21723 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21723 - 3	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21723 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21723 - 4	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1939.
- "28" may be marked on the lower part of the grip panels preceded by "Cal.6.35".
- the acronym "WTM" stands for "Westen Taschen Pistole" which translates to "Shirt Pocket Pistol".
- features include: may have a fixed front sight with a grooved rear sight or a grooved front and rear sight, hammerless, cocking indicator, top or right side ejection, the rear of the slide is grooved for a better grip, the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip, blued finish with hard rubber grips.
- the model "WTM" was introduced in 1925, this model has a separate breech block held to the slide by a spring catch. The slide has serrations at the front and at the rear on both sides.
- the model "1928" has two variations, the breech block and the slide are in one on both variations and the cut finger grips are located at the rear of the slide only. The second variation was introduced in circa 1932. It differs by having the ejectors port on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "J.P.SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "6,35" is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21724	Sauer	1920 WTM	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

1928 Type

28

Shirt Pocket Pistol

WTM

WTM 1928

WTM 1928 First Change

WTM 1928 First Model

WTM 1928 Second Change

WTM 1928 Second Model

Westen Taschen Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117265
Make: Sauer
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117265 - 2	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117265 - 1	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - model 1929 features include: curved forward grip strap; frame that extends behind the end of the slide; lanyard loop on the left side bottom grip; manual safety lever on the left of the receiver/frame; knurled slide cap. May have a magazine retaining spring screw installed on the lower rear of the grip strap. - model 1930 features in addition, a magazine safety and absense of a grip screw. - model 1930 Berhorden features in addition, the presence of a trigger safety and a loaded chamber indicator pin above the striker on the rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is marked on the left side or top of the slide, followed by a Sauer & Sohn (a man holding a staff) trademark.
Action	- blowback operated, striker fired.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind (not under) the grip.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "JOH.MUNTS--AMSTERDAM" may be found on the left side of the slide. This is the name of a Dutch importer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23556	Sauer	1930	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23557	Sauer	1930 Behorden	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Dutch

1929/30

1929/30 Modell

29/30

Amsterdam Police Model

Dutch Model 1929

Dutch Model 29

Dutch Model 29/30

Model 1929

Model 29

Model 29/30

Model No.3 royal Navy

Modell No.3

No.3

Pistool No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23556
Make: Sauer
Model: 1930

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1930
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23556 - 3	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23556 - 4	32 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23556 - 1	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23556 - 2	7.65MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is marked on the slide, and the Sauer & Sohn trademark of a man holding a staff.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: curved forward grip strap; frame that extends behind the end of the slide; manual safety lever on the left of the receiver/frame; knurled slide cap; magazine safety.
- model 1929 features a lanyard loop on the left side, bottom of the grip and may have a magazine retaining spring screw installed on the lower rear of the grip strap but does not have a magazine safety.
- model 1930 Berhorden features in addition, the presence of a trigger safety and a loaded chamber indicator pin above the striker on the rear of the slide.
- production ceased in 1937.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is marked on the slide, and the Sauer & Sohn trademark of a man holding a staff.

Action

- blowback operated; striker fired.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip plate. - serial number observed from 162,865 to 231,304.
Calibre	- "CAL.7,65. " is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23557	Sauer	1930 Behorden	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117265	Sauer	1929	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23557
Make: Sauer
Model: 1930 Behorden

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1930 Behorden
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23557 - 6	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23557 - 3	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23557 - 7	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is marked on the slide, followed by a Sauer & Sohn (a man holding a staff) trademark.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1930 and discontinued in 1938.
- model 1930 Berhorden features include: curved forward grip strap; receive/frame that extends behind the end of the slide; manual safety lever on the left of the receiver/frame; knurled slide cap; magazine safety; a trigger safety and a loaded chamber indicator pin above the striker on the rear of the slide.
- model 1929 features a lanyard loop on the left side bottom grip and may have a magazine retaining spring screw installed on the lower rear of the grip strap; has no magazine safety or loaded chamber indicator pin.
- model 1930 lacks a magazine retaining spring screw installed on the lower rear of the grip strap; a trigger safety and a loaded chamber indicator pin above the striker on the rear of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is marked on the slide, followed by a Sauer & Sohn (a man holding a staff) trademark.

Action

- blowback operated ; striker fired.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed from 162,865 to 231,304.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23556	Sauer	1930	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117265	Sauer	1929	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1930 Authority

Berhorden

Model 1930 Behorden

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20470
Make: Sauer
Model: 1938H

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	1938H
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20470 - 6	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20470 - 7	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20470 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1945. - there are at least 24 variations or up-grades to this pistol. - double action mechanism, fired by an internal, concealed hammer.
Manufacturer	- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbering ranged from 260,000 to 513,349. - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designagation may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 H

1938-H

38 H

38-H

38H

J P Sauer & Sohn 38 H

J P Sauer & Sohn 38-H

J P Sauer & Sohn 38H

Sauer 38 H

Sauer 38-H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33215
Make: Sauer
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33215 - 5	243 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 6	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 13	25-06 REM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 14	25-06 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 34	270 WIN	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 7	270 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 8	270 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 31	30-06 SPRG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 27	30-06 SPRG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 11	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33215 - 12	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 1	308 WIN	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 2	308 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 3	308 WIN	5	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 4	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 23	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 24	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 19	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 20	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 30	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33215 - 17	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 18	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 25	9.3X57 MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 26	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33215 - 35	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- discontinued in 1987.
- eight variations offered, 200,200 Lux, Europe, Europe Lux, Europe Lux E, American, American Lux and American Lux E.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name is J.P. Sauer & Sohn.

Action

- bolt has six locking lugs and locks directly to the barrel.
- standard and magnum length actions.

Serial Number

- early models have serial number on barrel only.
- later (after 1968) models have serial number on left side of receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- three or five round for standard calibers, three or four for magnum.

Remarks

- two piece walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend tip.
- gold plated set trigger, jewelled bolt, drilled and tapped for scope mounts and optional open front and rear sights.
- barrels (and therefore calibers) are field changeable and the rifle can be taken down to barrel, action and butt stock easily.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 American

200 American Lux

200 American Lux E

200 Europa

200 Europe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

200 Europe Lux

200 Europe Lux E

200 Lux

Europa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Sigarms

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33446
Make: Sauer
Model: 200 Carbon Fiber

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	200 Carbon Fiber
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33446 - 3	243 WIN	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 4	243 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 11	25-06 REM	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 12	25-06 REM	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 5	270 WIN	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 6	270 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 26	30-06 SPRG	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 10	300 WBY MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33446 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 1	308 WIN	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 2	308 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 21	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 17	6.5X68	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 18	6.5X68	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 15	8X68S MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 16	8X68S MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 23	9.3X57 MAUSER	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33446 - 24	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- imported from 1987 to 1988. - carbon composite stocks.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
Action	- bolt has six locking lugs and locks directly to the barrel. - standard and magnum length actions.
Barrel	- Inter- changable barrels between Standard calibers (6.5x55, 6.5x57, 7x64, 9.3x62, 243 Win., 25-06 Rem., 30-06 and 308 Win.) only. and Magnum calibers (6.5x68, 8x68S, 7MM Rem. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. and 300 Weath. Mag.) only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - three or five round for standard calibers, three or four for magnum.
Remarks	- Carbon composite stocks. Gold plated set trigger, jewelled bolt, drilled and tapped for scope mounts and optional open front and rear sights. Barrels (and therefore calibers) are field changeable and the rifle can be taken down to barrel, action and butt stock easily.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Sigarms

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99656
Make: Sauer
Model: 200 Europe

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	200 Europe
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99656 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99656 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the front as "SAUER 200" - the model 200 Europe is a model 200 with a schnable forend. - features include: a barrel that can be removed with an Allen key allowing the owner to change calibres within the same cartridge head size, locking lugs on the front of the bolt that are the same diameter as the bolt body, adjustable trigger, round bolt handle, express type rear sight, ramped front sight, and receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight.
Action	- turn bolt type.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

200 Euro

200Eupore

200Euro

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33444
Make: Sauer
Model: 200 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	200 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33444 - 3	243 WIN	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 4	243 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 11	25-06 REM	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 12	25-06 REM	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 5	270 WIN	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 6	270 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 26	30-06 SPRG	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 10	300 WBY MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33444 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 1	308 WIN	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 2	308 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 21	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 17	6.5X68	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 18	6.5X68	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 15	8X68S MAG	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 16	8X68S MAG	4	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 23	9.3X57 MAUSER	3	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33444 - 24	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued 1987. - lightweight alloy receiver.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
Action	- bolt has six locking lugs and locks directly to the barrel. - standard and magnum length actions.
Barrel	- Inter- changable barrels between Standard calibers (6.5x55, 6.5x57, 7x64, 9.3x62, 243 Win., 25-06 Rem., 30-06 and 308 Win.) only. and Magnum calibers (6.5x68, 8x68S, 7MM Rem. Mag. 300 Win. Mag. and 300 Weath. Mag.) only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. three or five round for standard calibers, three or four for magnum.
Remarks	- Lightweight alloy receiver. Two piece walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend tip. Gold plated set trigger, jewelled bolt, drilled and tapped for scope mounts and optional open front and rear sights. Barrels (and therefore calibers) are field changeable and the rifle can be taken down to barrel, action and butt stock easily.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Sigarms

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42656
Make: Sauer
Model: 200TR

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	200TR
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42656 - 7	22 LR	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
42656 - 1	308 WIN	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42656 - 2	308 WIN	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42656 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42656 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42656 - 5	6MM NORMA BR	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42656 - 6	6MM NORMA BR	5	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the SAUER" trade name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a highly specialized bolt-action target rifle, with adjustable trigger, butt-plate, and cheekpiece; laminated stock with vertical pistol grip, forearm rail for off-hand palm rest or stops, vertically sliding safety that drops a block in front of the trigger, and globe front and micrometer rear sights.
- made in both right-handed and left-handed versions, and also available in a single-shot UIT version, the 200 UIT.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" is normally marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 TR

200-TR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33449
Make: Sauer
Model: 202

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 52	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 54	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 31	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 58	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 33	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 30	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 55	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 56	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 57	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 34	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 59	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 60	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 61	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 35	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 3	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 62	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 36	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 63	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 4	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 64	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 65	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 11	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 66	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 67	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 68	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 12	25-06 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 118	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 120	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 119	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 121	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 69	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 41	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 5	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 70	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 71	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 72	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 42	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 6	270 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 53	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 129	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 77	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 45	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 78	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 79	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 80	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 26	30-06 SPRG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 46	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 51	300 REM ULTRA MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33449 - 9	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 73	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 74	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 10	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 7	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 75	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 76	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 81	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 37	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 1	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 82	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 38	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 83	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 2	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 84	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 85	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33449 - 29	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 86	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 87	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 122	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 124	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 123	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 125	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 126	458 LOTT	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33449 - 116	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 114	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 117	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 115	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 88	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 39	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 89	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 90	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 91	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 92	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 23	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 93	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 94	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 95	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 24	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 19	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 96	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 97	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 20	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 27	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 98	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 99	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 28	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 100	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 43	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 101	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 102	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 103	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 44	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 104	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 47	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 105	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 106	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 48	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 107	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 17	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 108	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 109	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 18	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33449 - 13	9.3 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 14	9.3 MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 128	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 110	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 49	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 111	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 112	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 50	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33449 - 113	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sauer's logo and "SAUER" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAUER 202" bolt-action rifle is available with a number of options such as four fore-end, five buttstocks, two stock materials, nine wood grades, eight bolts, three triggers, two receivers, thirteen barrels, three sights, and twenty-two calibres.
- available in a standard and magnum length actions.
- available in a left or right hand version (action and stock).
- features include: interchangeable round cold hammer forged barrel with or without ramp front sight and adjustable open leaf rear sight; modular aluminum or steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; six bolt lugs lock into the barrel; cocked indicator and safety button located at the back rear of the receiver/frame; safety button located inside the trigger guard; magazine release button located in front of the magazine well; removable trigger mechanism; walnut or synthetic forearm and detachable pistol grip buttstock with or without sling swivels; blued/black, silver or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 510mm (20") barrel is 1025mm (40.2"), average weight is (synthetic stock/standard caliber) 2.8kg (6.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- Sauer's logo and "SAUER" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- J. P. Sauer & Sohn's logo consists of three interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number was marked in the bolt handle cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazines are available in 3 or 5 shot capacities in small and medium calibres such as 222 REM, 223 REM, 22-250 REM, 243 WIN, 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER, 6.5X57 MAUSER, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 7x64 BRENNEKE, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 8MM MAUSER, and 9.3X62.
- detachable box magazines are available in 2, 3 and 4 shot capacity in magnum calibres such as 6.5X68, 270 WBY MAG, 7MM REM MAG, 300 WIN MAG, 300 WBY MAG, and 8X68S.
- detachable box magazines are available in 2 and 4 shot capacity in big game calibres such as 375 H&H MAG, 416 REM MAG, and 458 LOTT.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38061	Sauer	202 Supreme	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108795	Sauer	202 Alaska	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
109515	Sauer	202 Euro	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117678	Sauer	202 Varmint	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117680	Sauer	202 Lightweight	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126278	Sauer	202 Forest	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
126279	Sauer	202 Highland	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 L Classic

202 L Classic +FB

202 L Classic M

202 L Elegance Magnum

202 L Elegance Magnum +FB

202 L Elegance Standard

202 L Highland

202 L Magnum

202 L Medium

202 L Outback

202 Lega

202 Lux Supreme

202 Lux Supreme Magnum

202 Magnum

202 Magnum +FB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

202 Pirsch

202 Pirschbusche

202 S Magnum

202 Stahl Elegance

202 Stahl Magnum +FB

202 Stutzen Elegance

202 Super Grade

202 Supreme

202 Supreme Lux

202 Supreme Magnum

202 Supreme Magnum Lux

202 Synthetic

Elegance

Sauer 202

Sauer 202 L

Sauer 202 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Sigarms

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108795
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Alaska

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Alaska
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108795 - 26	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 27	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 28	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 29	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 8	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 6	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108795 - 11	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 3	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 14	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 16	416 REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 17	416 REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 4	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 15	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 18	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 19	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 20	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 21	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 22	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 23	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 25	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 24	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108795 - 31	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 32	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 33	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 34	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 35	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 36	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108795 - 37	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1994.
- features include: laminated beechwood stock; checkered pistol grip and forearm; open sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; butter knife style bolt; detachable sling swivels; cocking indicator; safety and recoil pad.
- overall length for 600mm (23 1/2") barrel is 1120mm (44"), average weight is 4kg (9.0lbs)

Manufacturer

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117678	Sauer	202 Varmint	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117680	Sauer	202 Lightweight	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120280
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Avantgarde Gold

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Avantgarde Gold
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120280 - 1	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 2	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 3	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 4	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 5	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 6	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 7	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 9	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 10	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 11	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120280 - 12	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 13	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 14	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 15	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 16	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 26	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 17	300 WBY MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 18	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 19	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 20	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 21	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 22	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 23	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 29	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120280 - 30	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 31	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 32	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 33	375 H&H MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 34	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 35	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 36	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 37	416 REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 38	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 39	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 40	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 45	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 46	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 47	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120280 - 48	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 49	6.5X68	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 50	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 51	6.5X68	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 52	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 53	7MM REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 54	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 55	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 56	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 57	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 58	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 59	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 60	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 61	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 62	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 63	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 64	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 65	8X68S MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120280 - 66	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 67	8X68S MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 68	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 69	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120280 - 70	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 202".
- this is a specific grade of the 202 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol-grip cap, and "hog's-back"-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; open leaf sights; the customer's choice of engraving styles and amounts; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine (except in 375 H&H and 416 Rem Mag calibres).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Avantgarde Gold

S202 Avantgarde Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120290
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Avantgarde Grande

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Avantgarde Grande
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120290 - 77	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 1	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 2	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 3	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 4	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 71	222 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 72	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 73	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 74	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 75	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 76	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120290 - 78	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 5	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 6	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 7	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 81	25-06 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 9	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 10	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 11	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 12	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 89	270 WBY MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 82	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 13	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 14	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 15	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 16	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 85	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120290 - 26	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 92	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 17	300 WBY MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 18	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 19	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 20	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 91	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 21	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 22	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 23	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 84	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 29	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 30	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 31	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 32	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120290 - 94	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 33	375 H&H MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 34	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 35	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 36	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 37	416 REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 38	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 39	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 40	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 95	458 LOTT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 96	458 LOTT	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 79	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 80	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 45	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120290 - 46	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 47	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 48	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 88	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 49	6.5X68	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 50	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 51	6.5X68	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 52	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 90	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 53	7MM REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 54	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 55	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 56	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 83	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 57	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 58	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 59	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 60	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120290 - 86	8MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 61	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 62	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 63	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 64	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 93	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 65	8X68S MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 66	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 67	8X68S MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 68	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 87	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 69	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120290 - 70	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 202".
- this is a select grade of the 202 bolt action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: deluxe fish scale checkered walnut pistol grip stock with schnabel style forearm tip, rosewood pistol grip cap, and "hog's-back" style comb; coin finished receiver/frame with one of four grades of custom engraving; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; open leaf sights; the customer's choice of engraving styles and amounts; available with a detachable scope mount.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine (except in 375 H&H and in 416 Rem Mag calibres).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Avantgarde Grande Lux

Av. Avantgarde Lux

Av. Grande

Avantgarde Grande

Avantgarde Grande Lux

S202 Avantgarde Grande

S202 Avantgarde Grande Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120278
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Classic

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Classic
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 74	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 1	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 2	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 75	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 3	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 4	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 118	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 119	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 120	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 121	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 122	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 123	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 76	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 5	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 6	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 77	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 7	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 78	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 9	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 10	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 79	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 11	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 12	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 109	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 110	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 111	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 112	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 80	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 13	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 14	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 81	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 15	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 16	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 85	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 26	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 86	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 82	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 17	300 WBY MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 18	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 83	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 19	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 20	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 73	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 21	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 22	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 84	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 23	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 87	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 29	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 30	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 88	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 31	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 32	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 89	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 33	375 H&H MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 34	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 71	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 35	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 36	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 90	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 37	416 REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 38	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 91	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 39	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 40	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 117	458 LOTT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 124	458 LOTT	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 113	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 114	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 115	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 116	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 92	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 93	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 94	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 45	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 46	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 95	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 47	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 48	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 96	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 49	6.5X68	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 50	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 97	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 51	6.5X68	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 52	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 72	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 53	7MM REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 54	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 98	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 55	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 56	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 99	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 57	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 58	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 100	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 59	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 60	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 103	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 61	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 62	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 104	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 63	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 64	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 101	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 65	8X68S MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 66	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 102	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 67	8X68S MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 68	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 105	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120278 - 69	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 70	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 106	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 107	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120278 - 108	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sauer's logo and "SAUER" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "202 CLASSIC" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific grade of the 202 bolt-action rifles available with a number of options.
- features include: interchangeable round tapered cold hammer forged barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open leaf rear sight; modular aluminum or steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; six bolt lugs lock into the barrel; cocking indicator and safety button located at the top of wrist; safety button located inside the trigger guard; magazine release button located in front of the magazine well; removable trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm with Schnabel tip and checkered walnut detachable pistol grip buttstock with Monte Carlo style comb with sling swivels; blued/black finish.
- also available in a left hand action.
- also available as the 202 Classic XT with a black synthetic stock.
- overall length with a 510mm (20") barrel is 1025mm (40.2"), average weight is (synthetic stock/standard caliber) 2.8kg (6.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- Sauer,s logo and "SAUER" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- J. P. Sauer & Sohn's logo consists of three interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazines are available in 3 or 5 shot capacities in small and medium calibres such as 222 REM, 223 REM, 22-250 REM, 243 WIN, 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER, 6.5X57 MAUSER, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 7x64 BRENNEKE, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 8MM MAUSER, and 9.3X62.
- detachable box magazines are available in 2, 3 and 4 shot capacity in magnum calibres such as 6.5X68, 270 WBY MAG, 7MM REM MAG, 300 WIN MAG, 300 WBY MAG, and 8X68S.
- detachable box magazines are available in 2 and 4 shot capacity in big game calibres such as 375 H&H MAG, 416 REM MAG, and 458 LOTT.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
38061	Sauer	202 Supreme	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108795	Sauer	202 Alaska	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
109515	Sauer	202 Euro	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117678	Sauer	202 Varmint	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117680	Sauer	202 Lightweight	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120270	Sauer	202 Elegance	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120279	Sauer	202 Select	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120280	Sauer	202 Avantgarde Gold	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120281	Sauer	202 Outback	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120282	Sauer	202 Stutzen	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120283	Sauer	202 Jagdmatch	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120290	Sauer	202 Avantgarde Grande	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132708	Sauer	202 Classic XT	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 New Classic

202CL

202CL-270-GR3

202CL-7MML

202NCL

513005

Classic

S202 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132708
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Classic XT

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Classic XT
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132708 - 5	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 6	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 1	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 3	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 2	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 4	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 7	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 8	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 13	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 14	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 29	270 WBY MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132708 - 30	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 15	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 16	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 22	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 33	300 WBY MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 34	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 36	300 WIN MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 35	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 19	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 20	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 39	375 H&H MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 40	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 41	416 REM MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 42	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 43	458 LOTT	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 44	458 LOTT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132708 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 12	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 27	6.5X68	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 28	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 31	7MM REM MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 32	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 23	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 24	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 37	8X68S	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 38	8X68S	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132708 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Sauer's logo and "SAUER" are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "202 CLASSIC XT" may not be marked on the firearm. - "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this is a specific grade of the 202 bolt-action rifles available with a number of options. - features include: interchangeable round tapered cold hammer forged barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open leaf rear sight; modular aluminum or steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; six bolt lugs lock into the barrel; cocking indicator and safety button located at the top of wrist; safety button located inside the trigger guard; magazine release button located in front of the magazine well; removable trigger mechanism; checkered black synthetic forearm with Schnabel tip and detachable Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with sling swivels; blued/black finish. - also available in a left hand action. - overall length with a 510mm (20") barrel is 1025mm (40.2"), average weight is (synthetic stock/standard caliber) 2.8kg (6.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- Sauer's logo and "SAUER" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - J. P. Sauer & Sohn's logo consists of three interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazines are available in 3 or 5 shot capacities in small and medium calibres such as 222 REM, 223 REM, 22-250 REM, 243 WIN, 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER, 6.5X57 MAUSER, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 7x64 BRENNEKE, 308 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 8MM MAUSER, and 9.3X62. - detachable box magazines are available in 2, 3 and 4 shot capacity in magnum calibres such as 6.5X68, 270 WBY MAG, 7MM REM MAG, 300 WIN MAG, 300 WBY MAG, and 8X68S. - detachable box magazines are available in 2 and 4 shot capacity in big game calibres such as 375 H&H MAG, 416 REM MAG, and 458 LOTT.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 XT Synthetic

202XT

S 202 Classic XT

S202 Classic XT

Sauer 202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120270
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Elegance

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Elegance
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 74	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 1	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 3	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 75	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 2	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 4	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 117	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 118	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 119	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 120	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 121	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 122	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 76	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 5	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 7	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 77	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 6	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 78	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 21	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 23	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 79	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 22	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 24	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 80	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 71	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 81	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 82	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 83	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 25	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 27	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 84	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 26	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 28	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 89	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 33	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 35	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 90	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 34	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 36	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 85	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 59	300 WBY MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 61	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 86	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 60	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 62	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 87	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 55	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 57	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 88	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 56	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 58	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 91	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 29	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 31	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 92	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 30	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 32	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 93	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 63	375 H&H MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 66	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 94	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 64	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 65	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 95	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 67	416 REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 69	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 96	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 68	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 70	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 123	458 LOTT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 124	458 LOTT	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 107	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 109	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 108	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 110	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 97	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 98	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 99	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 13	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 100	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 14	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 16	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 101	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 43	6.5X68	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 45	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 102	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 44	6.5X68	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 46	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 105	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 51	7MM REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 53	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 106	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 52	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 54	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 103	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 104	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 115	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 37	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 39	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 116	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 38	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 40	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 111	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 47	8X68S MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 49	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 112	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 48	8X68S MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120270 - 50	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 113	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120270 - 41	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 42	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 114	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 72	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120270 - 73	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific grade of the 202 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol-grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.

Manufacturer

- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine (except in 375 H&H and 416 Rem Mag calibres).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Elegance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S 202 Elegence

S202

S202 Elegance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109515
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Euro

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Euro
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109515 - 35	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 1	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 12	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 20	270 WBY MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 34	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 32	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109515 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109515 - 3	300 WBY MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109515 - 31	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109515 - 8	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 10	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 24	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 4	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 25	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 18	6.5X68	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 26	7MM REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 33	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109515 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 17	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 14	8X68S MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109515 - 28	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109515 - 15	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation "202 EURO" is marked on the firearm. - features include: may have adjustable sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting, optional set trigger, matte blued finish, two piece oil finish checkered walnut stock and schnabel style forearm. - also available in left handed versions.
Manufacturer	- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117678	Sauer	202 Varmint	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117680	Sauer	202 Lightweight	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 S Euro

202S Euro

Euro

Euro 202

Euro 202 S

Euro 202S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121843
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Europa

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Europa
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121843 - 38	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 39	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 1	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 9	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 10	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 18	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 24	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 11	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 12	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121843 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 29	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 31	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 26	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 28	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 15	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 16	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 32	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 33	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 34	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 35	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 30	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 36	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 37	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 17	6.5X68R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121843 - 19	6.5X68R	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 23	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 25	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 40	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 41	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 20	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 22	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121843 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S 202 EUROPA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific grade of the 202 bolt-action rifle, made with a dark walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip two pieces stock with schnabel forearm tip, and Monte Carlo-style comb or Bavarian; sling swivels; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.

Manufacturer

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the side of the frame/receiver.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the detachable box magazines are available in 3 or 5 shot capacities, except in magnum calibers. Magnum calibers magazines are available in 2 or 4 shot capacities. - for rifles chambered for the 375 H&H and 416 REM MAG cartridge, magazines are available in 2 or 4 shot capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 Europa Lux

202 Europa Lux E

202 Europa Luxus

202 Europa Luxus E

202 S Europa

S 202 Europa

S 202 Europa Luxus

S 202 Europa Luxus E

S202 Europa

Sauer 202 Europa Luxus E

Sauer 202 Europa Luxus-E

Sauer 202 Europe

Sauer 202 Europe Luxus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126278
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Forest

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Forest
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126278 - 4	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126278 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126278 - 2	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126278 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126278 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126278 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 202-Forest" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the compact, lightweight version of the Sauer 202 rifle.
- features include: deluxe fish scale checkered walnut pistol grip stock; rosewood pistol-grip cap and Monte Carlo or Bavarian style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood, finish and styles of engraving.
- overall length for 510mm (20") barrel is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202-Forest

202FOR

Forest

S202 Forest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127799
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Hardwood

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Hardwood
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127799 - 1	308 WIN	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127799 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127799 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: synthetic black stock with Monte Carlo buttstock and schnabel tip forend; round bolt handle; synthetic magazine floorplate; "forest drive" fiber-optic front and rear sight; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; single direct trigger; sling swivels with an additional set of swivels located on the side of the buttstock and the side of the barrel at the muzzle; receiver/frame and barrel finished in a "black taflon" coating. - overall length with a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel is 975mm (38 3/8") average weight is 3.2kgs (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sauer" or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 202 Hardwood

S 202 Model Hardwood

S-202 Hardwood

S-202 Model Hardwood

S202 Hardwood

S202 Model Hardwood

S202H

Sauer 202 Hardwood

Sauer 202 Model Hardwood

Sauer Model 202 Hardwood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126279
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Highland

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Highland
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126279 - 9	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 8	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 1	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 2	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 4	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126279 - 7	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 202-Highland" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is the "Ultra light" version of the Sauer 202 rifle. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; fluted barrel and bolt; deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol-grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights. - also available in other grades of wood, finish and styles of engraving. - overall length for 510mm (20") barrel is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 2.7kg (6.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202-Highland

202Highland

Highland

S202 Highland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120283
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Jagdmatch

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Jagdmatch
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120283 - 10	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 11	223 REM	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 9	300 WIN MAG	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 1	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 3	308 WIN	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 4	308 WIN	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120283 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 202". - this is a version of the 202 bolt-action rifle, built specifically for European "hunting rifle" target competition. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with height-adjustable comb and short, flat-bottomed forearm; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); and a heavy match barrel available with an integral compensator.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Jagdmatch

Match

S 202 Jagdmatch

S 202 Match

S-202 Jagdmatch

S-202 Match

S202 Jagdmatch

S202 Match

Sauer 202 Jagdmatch

Sauer 202 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117680
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117680 - 1	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117680 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117680 - 3	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117680 - 4	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117680 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: black synthetic stock; fluted barrel and bolt; silent safety; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral Weaver rail; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War 2.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
38061	Sauer	202 Supreme	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108795	Sauer	202 Alaska	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
109515	Sauer	202 Euro	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117678	Sauer	202 Varmint	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 LW

Sauer 202

Sauer 202 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120281
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Outback

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Outback
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120281 - 1	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 2	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 23	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 24	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 3	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 4	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 19	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 20	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 5	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 6	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120281 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 9	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 10	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 21	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 15	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 16	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120281 - 18	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 202".
- this is a specific grade of the 202 bolt-action rifle, made with a black synthetic stock.
- features include: black synthetic pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip, stippled gripping areas, and Monte Carlo-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; "Parkerized"-style finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; fluted barrel; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- overall length for 560mm (22") barrel is 1075mm (42 3/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Synthetic

Outback

S202 Outback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130289
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Polar

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Polar
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130289 - 1	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 2	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 5	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 6	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 11	6.5X68	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 12	6.5X68	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130289 - 9	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130289 - 10	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "202 POLAR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; interchangeable round or fluted barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt lugs lock into the rear of the barrel; removable trigger group; cocking indicator and safety button are located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; safety button is also located inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; magazine release button is located in front of the magazine well; synthetic schnabel tip forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with stippled gripping areas and Realtree AP HD Snow camouflage pattern; sling swivels; matte silver metal finish.
- overall length with a 510 mm barrel is 1025 mm and overall length with a 560 mm barrel is 1075 mm and average weight is from 3.37 kg to 3.58 kg.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Sauer & Sohn" logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Sauer

Polar

S 202 Polar

S202 Polar

Sauer 202

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120279
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Select

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Select
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120279 - 71	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 1	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 2	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 72	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 3	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 4	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 73	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 5	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 6	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 74	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 7	243 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120279 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 75	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 9	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 10	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 76	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 11	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 12	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 113	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 114	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 115	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 116	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 77	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 13	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 14	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 78	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 15	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 16	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 83	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120279 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 26	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 84	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 79	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 17	300 WBY MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 18	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 80	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 19	300 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 20	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 81	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 21	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 22	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 82	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 23	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 85	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120279 - 29	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 30	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 86	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 31	308 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 32	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 87	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 33	375 H&H MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 34	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 88	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 35	375 H&H MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 36	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 89	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 37	416 REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 38	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 90	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 39	416 REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 40	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 117	458 LOTT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120279 - 109	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 110	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 111	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 112	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 91	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 41	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 92	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 93	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 45	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 46	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 94	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 47	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 48	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 95	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 49	6.5X68	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120279 - 50	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 96	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 51	6.5X68	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 52	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 97	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 53	7MM REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 54	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 98	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 55	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 56	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 99	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 57	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 58	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 100	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 59	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 60	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 101	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 61	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120279 - 62	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 102	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 63	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 64	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 103	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 65	8X68S MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 66	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 104	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 67	8X68S MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120279 - 68	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 105	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 69	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 70	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 106	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 107	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120279 - 108	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; may be marked only "SAUER 202". - this is a specific grade of the 202 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options. - features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol-grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; available with detachable scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with a letter prefix followed by five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine (except in 375 H&H and 416 Rem Mag calibres).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20159773

202SE

S-202 Select

S202 Select

Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120282
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120282 - 23	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 17	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 20	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 1	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 11	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 2	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 16	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 4	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 12	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120282 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 9	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 10	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120282 - 15	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 202".
- this is a full-stocked "Mannlicher carbine" version of the 202 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: deluxe checkered full-length walnut pistol-grip stock, rosewood pistol-grip cap, and Monte Carlo-style comb; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- overall length for 510mm (20") barrel is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

202

202 Stutzen Carbine

S 202

S202

S202 Stutzen

S202 Stutzen Avantgarde Grande

S202 Stutzen Avantgarde Grande Lux

S202 Stutzen Elegance

S202 Stutzen carbine

Stutzen Avantgarde Grande

Stutzen Avantgarde Grande Lux

Stutzen Elegance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38061
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Supreme

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Supreme
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38061 - 7	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38061 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38061 - 4	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38061 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38061 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38061 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38061 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- distributed by Sigarms.
- available in two action lengths (standard and magnum).
- also available in a left hand version.
- American walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend tip.
- Monte Carlo cheekpiece, jewelled bolt, drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- barrels (and therefore calibers) are easily interchanged.
- bolt has three (3) locking lugs in 243 WIN and 308 WIN calibers, and six in other calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117678	Sauer	202 Varmint	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117680	Sauer	202 Lightweight	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126275
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Take Down

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Take Down
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126275 - 4	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 5	25-06 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 6	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 33	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 35	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 34	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 36	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 7	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 8	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 9	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126275 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 45	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 46	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 47	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 48	300 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 41	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 42	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 43	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 44	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 53	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 54	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 55	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 56	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 57	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 58	416 REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 59	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 60	416 REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126275 - 25	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 26	6.5MM-284 NORMA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 29	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 31	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 30	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 32	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 37	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 39	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 38	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 40	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126275 - 16	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 17	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 18	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 49	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 50	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 51	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 52	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 23	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126275 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 202-Take Down" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "Take-Down" version of the Sauer 202 rifle. The fore-end can be detached at the touch of a button and the barrel is removed from the receiver/frame after the opening of the lock.
- features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood, finish and styles of engraving.
- overall length for 600mm (23 1/2") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.3lbs), (3.9kg in magnum calibers).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine (except in 375 H&H and 416 Rem Mag calibres).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126277	Sauer	202 Take Down Hatari	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 TD El

202 Take Down Elegance

202 Take Down Select

S 202 Take Down

S202 Take Down

S202 Take Down Elegance

S202 Take Down Select

S202 Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130291
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Take Down Avantgarde Grande

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Take Down Avantgarde Grande
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130291 - 1	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 2	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 9	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 10	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 3	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 4	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 5	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 11	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130291 - 12	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 13	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 14	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 15	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 16	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 17	458 LOTT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 20	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 21	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 22	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 23	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 24	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130291 - 25	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 202-Take Down" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "Take-Down" version of the Sauer 202 rifle. The fore-end can be detached at the touch of a button and the barrel is removed from the receiver/frame after the opening of the lock.
- features include: deluxe checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; black finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Take Down Avantgard Grande Lux

S 202 Take Down Avantgard Grande

S 202 Take Down Avantgard Grande Lux

S202 Take Down Avantgard Grande

S202 Take Down Avantgard Grande Lux

Take Down Avantgard Grande

Take Down Avantgard Grande Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130290
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Take Down Classic

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Take Down Classic
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130290 - 1	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 2	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 22	270 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 23	270 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 7	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 5	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 6	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 12	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 28	300 WBY MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130290 - 29	300 WBY MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 26	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 27	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 32	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 33	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 34	458 LOTT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 20	6.5X68	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 21	6.5X68	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 24	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 25	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 14	8MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 15	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 16	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130290 - 30	8X68S MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 31	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 18	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130290 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 202-Take Down" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "Take-Down" version of the Sauer 202 rifle. The fore-end can be detached at the touch of a button and the barrel is removed from the receiver/frame after the opening of the lock.
- features include: deluxe checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; black finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 202 Take Down Classic

S202 Take Down Classic

Take Down Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126283
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Take Down Forest

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Take Down Forest
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126283 - 4	270 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126283 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126283 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126283 - 2	8MM MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126283 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 202-Take Down Forest" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the compact version of the Sauer 202 Take Down rifle. The fore-end can be detached at the touch of a button and the barrel is removed from the receiver/frame after the opening of the lock.
- features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol-grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; available with detachable scope mounts.
- overall length for 510mm (20") barrel is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S"' in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Takedown Forest

S202 Take Down Forest

Sauer 202 Take Down Forest

Take Down Forest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126277
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Take Down Hatari

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Take Down Hatari
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126277 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126277 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126277 - 3	416 REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126277 - 4	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126277 - 5	458 LOTT	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 202-Hatari" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the "Safari" grade version of the Sauer 202 Take Down rifle. The fore-end can be detached at the touch of a button and the barrel is removed from the receiver/frame after the opening of the lock.
- features include: deluxe fish scale checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Schnabel forearm tip, rosewood pistol grip cap, and Monte Carlo or Bavarian style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces and Teflon coated metal components; "Safari" grade style stock; express two flaps rear sights and Holland & Holland type folding front sight; available in large "African" calibers only.
- also available in other grades of wood, finish and styles of engraving.
- overall length for 600mm (23 1/2") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 4.3kg (9.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126275	Sauer	202 Take Down	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Hatari

202 Takedown Hatari

S202 Hatari

S202 Takedown Hatari

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128376
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Team Sauer

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Team Sauer
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128376 - 4	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128376 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128376 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128376 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128376 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128376 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128376 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER 202" and "Team SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAUER 202" and "Team SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matt blued barrel with adjustable iron sights; matt steel receiver/frame; non fluted bolt with round bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with rosewood pistol grip cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAUER 202" and "Team SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located under the bolt handle in the cut-out in the side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202 Individual Team Sauer

202TS

S202

S202 Individual

S202 Individual Team Sauer

S202 Team Sauer

Sauer 202 Team Sauer

Team Sauer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117678
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117678 - 1	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117678 - 2	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117678 - 3	25-06 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: walnut stock with adjustable cheek-piece and palm swell; integral accessory rail; heavy fluted barrel; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an partnership with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

33449	Sauer	202	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117678

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38061	Sauer	202 Supreme	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
108795	Sauer	202 Alaska	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
109515	Sauer	202 Euro	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
117680	Sauer	202 Lightweight	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120278	Sauer	202 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sauer 202

Sauer 202 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127802
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127802 - 2	22-250 REM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 7	222 REM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 1	223 REM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 3	243 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 4	25-06 REM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 22	308 WIN	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127802 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 202". - features include: matt blued receiver/frame and fluted varmint barrel; lightweight match trigger; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with height-adjustable comb and ergonomic forearm; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); synthetic magazine floorplate. - overall length with a 650mm (25 5/8") barrel is 1165mm (45 7/8"), average weight is 3.7kgs (8.2lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sauer" or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 202 Wolverine

S-202 Wolverine

S202 Wolverine

S202 Wolverine Jagdmatch

S202 Wolverine Match

S202 Wolverine Varmint

Sauer 202 Model Wolverine

Sauer 202 Wolverine

Sauer Model 202 Wolverine

Sauer S202 Wolverine

Wolverine

Wolverine Jagdmatch

Wolverine Match

Wolverine Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130288
Make: Sauer
Model: 202 Yukon

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	202 Yukon
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130288 - 1	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 2	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 13	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 5	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 6	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 15	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 14	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130288 - 9	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 10	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 11	8X68S	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 16	9X63	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130288 - 17	9X63	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SAUER 202" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; interchangeable round or fluted barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt lugs lock into the rear of the barrel; removable trigger group; cocked indicator and safety button are located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; safety button is also located inside the trigger guard in front of the trigger; magazine release button is located in front of the magazine well; synthetic schnabel tip forearm and Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with stippled gripping areas and 3D Realtree AP HD camouflage pattern; sling swivels; matte blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 510 mm barrel is 1025 mm and overall length with a 560 mm barrel is 1075 mm and average weight is from 3.37 kg to 3.58 kg.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Sauer & Sohn" logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a two letter "DE" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

202YU

S 202 Yukon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S202 Yukon

Yukon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33465
Make: Sauer
Model: 205

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	205
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33465 - 1	308 WIN	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33465 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33465 - 3	6MM NORMA BR	5	676	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1994 as a target version of the Model 202.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- target model of the Model 202 with two piece walnut stock with rosewood pistol grip cap and forend tip. Gold plated set trigger, jewelled bolt, drilled and tapped for scope mounts and front and diopter rear sight. Barrels (and therefore calibers) are field changeable and the rifle can be taken down to barrel, action and butt stock easily with supplied tools.
- this model can accept barrels and stocks from the newer Sauer 202 model.
- the bolt has six locking lugs and locks directly to the barrel.

Cross-References

106715	SIG Sauer	205	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127795	Sauer	205 Sport	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127796	Sauer	205 Supertarget	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127797	Sauer	205 Phantom	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

205 TR

205 TR Target

205 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Imports

Sigarms

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127797
Make: Sauer
Model: 205 Phantom

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	205 Phantom
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127797 - 4	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127797 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127797 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127797 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a law enforcement variant of the 205 series.
- features include: black tactical finish on the receiver/frame, barrel and modular aluminum stock; sling swivels; adjustable cheek piece, butt plate and trigger; heavy fluted match barrel; adjustable trigger; interchangeable barrels and calibers; available with a wide range of options including scopes and mounts, bipods and buttstock monopods through its modular assembly.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1150mm (45.25") and average weight is 5.14kgs (11.33 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn" and/or the manufacturer's logo is normally be marked on barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33465	Sauer	205	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127795	Sauer	205 Sport	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127796	Sauer	205 Supertarget	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

S 205 Phantom

S-205 Phantom

S-205P

S205 Phantom

S205P

Sauer 205 Phantom

Sauer Phantom 205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127795
Make: Sauer
Model: 205 Sport

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	205 Sport
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127795 - 5	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127795 - 4	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127795 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127795 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sauer" and the Sauer logo are marked on the right side of the stock.
Model	- features include: front hooded sight; precision adjustable rear peep sight; blued target barrel and receiver/frame; two piece laminated beech, black beech or walnut stock; adjustable cheek piece, butt plate and trigger; modular assembly. - left hand version is available. - overall length with a 670mm (26 3/8") barrel is 1150mm (41 3/8") average weight 5.35kgs (11.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn" and/or the manufacturer's logo is normally be marked on barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33465	Sauer	205	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127796	Sauer	205 Supertarget	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127797	Sauer	205 Phantom	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

S 205 Sport

S-205 Sport

S205 S

S205 Sport

S205S

Sauer 205 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127796
Make: Sauer
Model: 205 Supertarget

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	205 Supertarget
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127796 - 4	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127796 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127796 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127796 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: front hooded sight; precision adjustable rear peep sight; blued target barrel and receiver/frame; modular aluminum stock; sling swivels; adjustable cheek piece, butt plate and trigger; modular assembly.
- left hand version is available.
- overall length with a 670mm (26 3/8") barrel is 1150mm (41 3/8") average weight 5.45kgs (12 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn" and/or the manufacturer's logo is normally be marked on barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33465	Sauer	205	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127795	Sauer	205 Sport	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127797	Sauer	205 Phantom	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

S 205 Sauer Supertarget

S 205 Supertarget

S-205 Supertarget

Sauer 205 Supertarget

Supertarget S 205

Supertarget S-205

Supertarget S205

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33455
Make: Sauer
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33455 - 18	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33455 - 17	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33455 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 9	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 10	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 5	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33455 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 14	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33455 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33455 - 15	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33455 - 2	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Original Sauer" or "Original Sauer & Sohn" and company logos are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- classic "drilling" pattern, with two side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.
- features include: set trigger; walnut, pistol grip stock; side safety; cocking indicators; Blitz action; Greener cross bolt locking system and engraved, case hardened receiver/frame.
- available as a light weight model: "DUR", a corrosion resistant model: "ANT" and a deluxe model with buffalo horn trigger guard and extra engraving as: "LUX". - combinations of these models are available as the 3000-DUR-ANT, 3000-LUX-ANT and 3000-LUX-DUR.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.

Calibre

- this firearm was manufactured with two side by side shotgun barrels in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 16 GA X 2 3/4" over a single rifle barrel in 5.6X52R, 6.5X57R, 7X57R, 222 REM, 243, WIN, 8X57JRS, 7X65R, 30-30 WIN, or 30-06 SPRG.

Remarks

- This is a classic "drilling"-pattern three-barreled boxlock combination gun, with Greener cross-bolt lock-up, double triggers in a detachable unit, barrel selector plug on the left side of the tang, tang safety, folding rear sight, checkered pistol-grip hog's-back stock with cheek-piece, and scroll/floral-engraved receiver; also available in a "Lux" version, with game scenes engraved on the receiver, and a trigger-guard carved out of buffalo horn.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32769	Colt	Drilling	Colt	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
145802	Colt-Sauer	3000	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 ANT

3000 DUR

3000 Drilling

3000 E

3000 LUX

3000-DUR-ANT

3000-LUX-ANT

3000-LUX-DUR

Drilling

Drilling 3000

Sauer Drilling

Sauer Drilling Mod. 3000 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Sigarms

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157267
Make: Sauer
Model: 303

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157267 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 13	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 14	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 15	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 16	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 7	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157267 - 3	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157267 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "303" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for the "303" series of gas operated semi-automatic hunting rifles produced by Sauer, and other records exist that may more accurately identify a specific example.
- features include: round tapered barrel with optic front sight and adjustable iron rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished four lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock without cheek piece and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.
- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Artemis Elegance

303 Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

303 Classic Magnum

303 Elegance

303 Individual

303 Synthetic

Artemis

Artemis Elegance

S 303

S 303 Artemis Elegance

S 303 Classic

S 303 Classic Magnum

S 303 Elegance

S 303 Individual

S 303 Synthetic

S303

Sauer 303

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154612
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Black Velvet

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Black Velvet
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154612 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 5	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 6	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 7	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 8	338 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 11	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154612 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154612 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Black Velvet" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel (muzzle brake optional), optic front sight and fixed rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished six lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; black synthetic Monte Carlo thumbhole pistol grip stock with rubber gripping inlays and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels.
- overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.
- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

Black Beauty

Black Velvet

S 303

S 303 Black Velvet

S303

S303 Black Velvet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer 303

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126885
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Classic

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Classic
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126885 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 12	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 7	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 8	8MM MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126885 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126885 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Classic" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with optic front sight and adjustable iron rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished four lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock without cheek piece and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish.
- available in right or left hand version.
- overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.
- overall length with a 560 mm (22") barrel is 1155 mm (45 1/2") with an average weight of 3.35 kgs.

Manufacturer

- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- available with a five (5) shot detachable box magazine or a two (2) shot internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126888	Sauer	303 Elegance	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

303

303 CL

303CL

R000134

S 303

S-303

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S-303 CL

S-303 Classic

S-303 Semi-Automatic Rifle

S-303 Semi-Automatique Rifle

S303

S303 Classic

S303 Semi-Automatic Rifle

S303 Semi-Automatique Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154607
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Classic XT

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Classic XT
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154607 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 17	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 15	300 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 8	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 16	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 3	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 19	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 10	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154607 - 20	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 4	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 21	338 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 11	338 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 22	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 6	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 25	8MM MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 13	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 26	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154607 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Classic XT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel (muzzle brake optional), optic front sight and fixed rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished six lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; green synthetic Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber gripping inlays and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels. - available in right or left hand versions. - overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm. - J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

Classic XT

S 303

S 303 Classic XT

S303

S303 Classic XT

Sauer 303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126888
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Elegance

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Elegance
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126888 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 11	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 7	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 8	8MM MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126888 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Elegance" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with optic front sight and adjustable iron rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished and jeweled four lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; gilded trigger; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock without cheek piece and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish. - available in right or left hand version. - overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs. - overall length with a 560 mm (22") barrel is 1155 mm (45 1/2") with an average weight of 3.35 kgs.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter "R" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- available with a five (5) shot detachable box magazine or a two (2) shot internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126885	Sauer	303 Classic	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

181822

303

303 EL

303 Elegance FM

303 Elegance Fixed Magazine

303 Forest XT BMT

303 Forest XT Black Magic Trigger

303 Synchro XT Ultra BMT

303 Synchro XT Ultra Black Magic Trigger

303EL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Forest XT BMT

Forest XT Black Magic Trigger

S 303

S-303

S-303 EL

S-303 Elegance

S-303 Semi-Automatic Rifle

S-303 Semi-Automatique Rifle

S303

S303 Elegance

Sauer 303

Sauer 303 Elegance

Sauer Model 303 EL

Sauer Model 303 Elegence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154608
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Forest XT

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Forest XT
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154608 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 8	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 3	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 10	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 4	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 11	338 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 6	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154608 - 13	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154608 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Forest XT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel (muzzle brake optional), optic front sight and fixed "battue"-style ramp rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished six lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; green synthetic Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber gripping inlays and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels.
- available in right or left hand versions.
- overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.
- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

Forest XT

S 303

S 303 Forest XT

S303

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S303 Forest XT

Sauer 303

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154587
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 GTI

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 GTI
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154587 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154587 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154587 - 6	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154587 - 3	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154587 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154587 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154587 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 GTI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with muzzle brake, optic front sight and ramp "battue" style rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished four lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; checkered walnut Monte Carlo thumbhole pistol grip stock with rollover comb and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels. - available in right or left hand versions. - overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm. - J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

GTI

S 303

S 303 GTI

S303

S303 GTI

Sauer 303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154609
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Hardwood

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Hardwood
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154609 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154609 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154609 - 3	8MM MAUSER	2	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154609 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154609 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154609 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Hardwood" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel, optic front sight and fixed "battue" style ramp rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished six lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; green synthetic Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber gripping inlays and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels.
- available in right or left hand versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm. - J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

Hardwood

S 303

S 303 Hardwood

S-303

S-303 Hardwood

S303

S303 Hardwood

Sauer 303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154606
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Hybrid
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154606 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154606 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154606 - 3	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154606 - 4	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154606 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154606 - 6	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154606 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Hybrid" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel (muzzle brake optional), optic front sight and fixed rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished six lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber gripping inlays and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels. - available in right or left hand versions. - overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm. - J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

Hybrid

S 303

S 303 Hybrid

S303

S303 Hybrid

Sauer 303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154610
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Synchro XT

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Synchro XT
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154610 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 9	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 10	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 11	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154610 - 12	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 13	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 14	338 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 15	338 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 16	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 21	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 22	8MM MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 23	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 24	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154610 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Synchro XT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel (muzzle brake optional), optic front sight and fixed rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished six lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; green synthetic Monte Carlo thumbhole pistol grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece, rubber gripping inlays and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels. - overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm. - J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

S 303

S 303 Synchro XT

S303

S303 Synchro XT

Sauer 303

Synchro XT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154613
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Synchro XT Ultra

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Synchro XT Ultra
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154613 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 5	308 WIN	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 6	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 7	338 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 8	338 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 11	8MM MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154613 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154613 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Sauer 303" or "Sauer 303 Synchro XT Ultra" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel (muzzle brake optional), optic front sight and fixed rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished six lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; black synthetic Monte Carlo thumbhole pistol grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece, rubber gripping inlays and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish; and sling swivels.
- overall length with a 510 mm (20 1/8") barrel is 1065 mm (42") with an average weight of 3.25 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.
- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

S 303

S 303 Synchro XT Ultra

S303

S303 Synchro XT Ultra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer 303

Synchro XT Ultra

Ultra

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157268
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157268 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157268 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157268 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157268 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157268 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157268 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "303" is marked on the firearm; this is a specific sub-variation of the Sauer "303", in a synthetic pistol grip stock with soft gripping inserts on the forearm, the pistol grip, and the cheekpiece.
- features include: round tapered barrel with optic front sight and adjustable iron rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished four lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; synthetic Monte Carlo pistol grip stock without cheek piece and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm. - J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

S 303

S 303 Synthetic

S303

S303 Synthetic

Sauer 303

Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157266
Make: Sauer
Model: 303 Thumbhole

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	303 Thumbhole
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157266 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157266 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "303" is marked on the firearm; this is a specific sub-variation of the Sauer "303", in a checkered walnut thumbhole two-piece stock, but without the muzzle brake of the "303 GTI". - features include: round tapered barrel with optic front sight and adjustable iron rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection, bottom loading and integral scope mount; polished four lug bolt; single stage trigger; silent manual cocking and de-cocking system at the upper wrist; checkered walnut thumbhole pistol grip stock rollover cheek piece and with schnabel fore-end; blue matte anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" or the Sauer & Sohn logo of three interlocked "S"'s in a ring are marked on the firearm. - J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War Two. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303

S 303

S 303 Thumbhole

S303

S303 Thumbhole

Sauer 303

Sauer 303 Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194640
Make: Sauer
Model: 404

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	404
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194640 - 23	10.3X60R SWISS	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 1	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 2	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 3	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 4	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 30	300 WIN MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 25	300 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 9	300 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 5	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194640 - 6	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 10	338 WIN MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 32	375 H&H MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 27	375 H&H MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 15	375 H&H MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 11	404 JEFFERY	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 29	7MM REM MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 24	7MM REM MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 14	7MM REM MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 18	8MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 19	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 31	8X68S MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 26	8X68S MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194640 - 20	8X68S MAG	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194640 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SAUER is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Made in Germany may be marked on the firearm.
- Logo of a circle with three interconnected "S" and a triangle in the centre; may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- 404 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: round or fluted barrel with fixed front sight, fixed or no mid-barrel rear sight; specially pre-milled for scope, aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection port; rear receiver/frame mounted safety slider/toggle; right-hand turn bolt; hinged, floor-plate magazine; various full length pistol grip stock, regular or thumbhole, with integrated schnabel style forend and black recoil pad; sling swivel.
- Optional feature: heated pistol grip.
- Overall firearm length with 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42") and average weight is 2.8kg to 3.26kg (6.1 lbs to 7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SAUER is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Made by J.P. SAUER & SOHN over Isny, GERMANY may be marked on the barrel of the firearm.
- Logo of a circle with three interconnected "S" and a triangle in the centre; may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- Calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches (254 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5x55: 1 turn in 8.7 inches (220 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5 Creedmoor: 1 turn in 8.7 inches (203 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches (254 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 7x64: 1 turn in 8.7 inches (220 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 11 inches (279 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 11 inches (279mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 8x57IS: 1 turn in 9.4 inches (240 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 9.3x62: 1 turn in 14.2 inches (360 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 7mm REM MAG: 1 turn in 9.5 inches (241 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 11 inches (279 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 8x68S: 1 turn in 11inches (279 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 338 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches (305 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H MAG: 1 turn in 12 inches (305 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 404 JEFFERY: 1 turn in 16.5 inches (420 mm).
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 10.3x60R: 1 turn in 17.1 inches (450 mm).

Shots

- Receiver hinged, floor-plated magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

404 Artemis

404 Avantgarde Grande Lux

404 Classic

404 Classic XT

404 Classic XTA

404 Elegance

404 Ergo Heat

404 L Lega Elegance

404 Select

404 Stutzen Select

404 Synchro XT

404 Synchro XTC

404 Synchro XTC Carbon

Artemis

Avantgarde Grande Lux

Classic

Classic XT

Classic XTA

Elegance

Ergo Heat

L Lega Elegance

S404

S404 Artemis

S404 Avantgarde Grande Lux

S404 Classic

S404 Classic XT

S404 Classic XTA

S404 Elegance

S404 Ergo Heat

S404 L Lega Elegance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S404 Select

S404 Stutzen Select

S404 Synchro XT

S404 Synchro XTC

S404 Synchro XTC Carbon

Synchro XT

Synchro XTC

Synchro XTC Carbon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39521
Make: Sauer
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39521 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39521 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39521 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Sauer" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with splinter forearm, pistol grip stock with cheek piece and checkering, double triggers, extractors and engraved, color case hardened receiver; also available as the Model 60 Deluxe, with single trigger, ejectors, and beavertail forearm. - the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; in certain markets, this model was sold as the "Kim".
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War II. - they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68229	Sauer	Side By Side	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kim

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39523
Make: Sauer
Model: 60 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	60 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39523 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39523 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39523 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39523 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39523 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39523 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- J.P. SAUER & SOHN is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- J.P SAUER & SOHN is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, with beavertail forearm, pistol grip stock with cheek piece and checkering, single trigger, ejectors and engraved, color case hardened receiver;
- also available as the Model 60, with double triggers, extractors, and splinter forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is a manufacturer based in Germany since 1751; they are currently located in Eckernforde, Germany, but were located in Suhl prior to World War 2.
- they are known for their high quality hunting rifles, shotguns, and drillings, but have also manufactured handguns. In 1972, they formed an alliance with the Swiss firm of SIG to produce SIG-Sauer rifles and handguns.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68229	Sauer	Side By Side	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

60

Deluxe 60

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123305
Make: Sauer
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123305 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123305 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123305 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123305 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Original Sauer" or "Original Sauer & Sohn" and company logos are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured bewteen 1966 and 1975.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; side locks with detachable side plates; single selective trigger; selective automatic ejectors; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; available in three grades of engraving.
- available with extra barrels of different lengths and a choice of improved cylinder, modified or full chokes.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

66 Field

66 O/U Field Gun

66 O/U Skeet Gun

66 O/U Trap Gun

66 Skeet

66 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123317
Make: Sauer
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123317 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and barrel assembly. - "Original Sauer" or "Original Sauer & Sohn" and company logos are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: blued over and under barrels with matted rib, bead front sight and folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; hammerless; Blitz action; Kersten lock; double triggers, front trigger adjustable as a set triggerr; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; grey coloured case hardened receiver/frame with engraving. - average weight is 3.4kg (7 1/2lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 O/U

68 Over & Under Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44623
Make: Sauer
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44623 - 3	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 17	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 19	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44623 - 1	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44623 - 8	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 12	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 9	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 13	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 10	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44623 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 15	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 4	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 23	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 16	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44623 - 14	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44623 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44623 - 22	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
44623 - 18	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on barrel.

Model

- marked "SAUER 80," on the receiver/frame.
- introduced 1973.
- features include: deep blue gloss finish; sliding safety on the upper tang behind the bolt shroud; loaded-chamber indicator pin located on left side of the breech; cocking indicator on bottom of bolt-way.
- distinctive bolt locking system patented 1970-72; action is locked by camming three retractable lugs into seats in the receiver/frame behind the magazine well as the bolt handle is turned down.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel as "J.P. Sauer & Sohn., Made in W-Germany."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- rationalization unknown. Serial number rationalization from one specimen consisted of a letter prefix followed by five digits. - marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine. - In the manufacturer's advertising and price lists, the detachable box magazines for 30-06 SPRG are listed twice, once in a three shot capacity and again in four shot capacity, each having its own part number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
192662	Carl Gustaf	3000	Forenade Fabriksverken (FFV)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Magnum

80 Super Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32950
Make: Sauer
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32950 - 90	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 91	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 19	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 20	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 88	222 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 89	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 1	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 2	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 48	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 49	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32950 - 6	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 7	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 98	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 92	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 99	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 18	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 106	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 107	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 108	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 109	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 68	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 69	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 70	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 8	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 9	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 64	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 65	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 66	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32950 - 34	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 35	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 36	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 116	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 15	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 16	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 117	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 81	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 82	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 114	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 115	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 79	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 80	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 51	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 52	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32950 - 4	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 118	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 119	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 84	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 41	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 26	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 27	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 85	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 86	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 17	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 100	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 102	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 101	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 103	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 96	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 54	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32950 - 97	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 56	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 57	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 58	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 31	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 32	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 33	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 104	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 29	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 105	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 78	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 95	6MM NORMA BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32950 - 110	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 37	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 38	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 111	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 76	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32950 - 77	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 61	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 62	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 120	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 112	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 28	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 113	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 46	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 23	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 72	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 73	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 74	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 75	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32950 - 93	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32950

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32950 - 94	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame .

Model

- introduced in 1986. This FRT screen is a generic for the model 90's. Other Model 90 entries exist may better describe the firearm.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tang mounted safety; chamber loaded indicator; triple locking lugs; jeweled bolt; adjustable gold trigger; walnut stock; iron sights; deep blued finish.
- specifications for medium action: overall length with 600mm (23 1/2") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.1lbs)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SAUER" along with the company logo.

Action

- different action lengths depending on calibre.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32956	Sauer	90 Junior	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32963	Sauer	90 Medium	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32965	Sauer	90 Magnum	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32980	Sauer	90 Stutzen Junior	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32982	Sauer	90 Stutzen	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32989	Sauer	90 Supreme Lux Magnum	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32994	Sauer	90 Supreme Magnum	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Junior

90 Lux

90 Medium

90 Safari

90 Standard

90 Stutzen

90 Stutzen Junior

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90 Supreme

90 Supreme Lux

90 Supreme Magnum

90 SupremeLux Magnum

S 90

S 90 Lux

S 90 Standard

Sauer 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120291
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Avantgarde Gold

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Avantgarde Gold
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120291 - 1	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 2	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 4	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 8	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 10	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120291 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 12	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 16	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120291 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.
Model	- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 90" in gold lettering. - this is a specific grade of the 90 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options. - features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with rosewood forearm tip and pistol-grip cap, and "hog's back"-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts. - also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm. - the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking letter S's arranged in a circle.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120286
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Avantgarde Grande

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Avantgarde Grande
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120286 - 1	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 2	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 4	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 8	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 10	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120286 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 12	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 16	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120286 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm; normally marked only "SAUER 90".
- this is a specific grade of the 90 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with rosewood forearm tip and pistol-grip cap, and "hog's back"-style comb; coin-finished receiver with one of four grades of custom engraving; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Avantgarde Grande

S90 Avantgarde Grande

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120284
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Elegance

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Elegance
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120284 - 1	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 18	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 3	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 27	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 32	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 17	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 26	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 25	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 5	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 30	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120284 - 34	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 45	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 14	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 46	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 44	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 42	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 43	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 41	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 21	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 48	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 47	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 49	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 15	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 50	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 51	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 9	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120284 - 52	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 20	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 16	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 29	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 31	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 12	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 22	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 23	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 35	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 36	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 37	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 33	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 38	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120284 - 11	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 39	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 40	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120284 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 90" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific grade of the 90 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with rosewood forearm tip and pistol-grip cap, and "hog's back"-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.
- specifications for magnum action: overall length for 660mm (26") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120285	Sauer	90 Select	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90

Elegance

S90 Elegance

Sauer 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32956
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Junior

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Junior
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32956 - 6	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32956 - 4	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32956 - 5	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32956 - 1	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32956 - 7	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32956 - 3	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32956 - 8	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32956 - 2	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- importation started in 1986. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SAUER 90". - this model has identical features to the standard Model 90 , the only difference being that the 90 Junior has a shorter butt.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn - the manufacturer's name and logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SAUER".
Action	- short action.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Checkered European oil finished Monte Carlo walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip / pistol grip cap and sling swivel on butt (front swivel on barrel band). Non-rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, ,jeweled bolt and triple safety. Post front sight, open adjustable rear sight. Various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32950	Sauer	90	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sauer 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32965
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32965 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 21	300 WBY MAG	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 22	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 23	300 WIN MAG	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 24	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 27	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32965 - 28	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 25	375 H&H MAG	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 26	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 11	6.5X68	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 12	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 29	6.5X68	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 30	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 31	7MM REM MAG	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 32	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 9	8X68S MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 10	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 33	8X68S MAG	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 34	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32965 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 15	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 18	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32965 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SAUER".

Model

- importation started in 1986.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as SAUER 90.
- shares identical features as the standard Model 90 except it is chambered for magnum length cartridges only.

Manufacturer

- J.P. Sauer & Sohn
- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- magnum action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Checkered European oil finished Monte Carlo walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip / pistol grip cap and sling swivel on butt (front swivel on barrel band). Non-rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, ,jeweled bolt and triple safety. Post front sight, open adjustable rear sight. Various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32950	Sauer	90	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sauer 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32963
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Medium

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Medium
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32963 - 9	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 6	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 7	270 WIN	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 10	270 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 1	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 8	270 WIN	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 11	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 12	30-06 SPRG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32963 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 33	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 31	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 32	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 34	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 16	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 17	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 20	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 4	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 18	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 25	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32963 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 30	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32963 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- importation started in 1986.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SAUER 90".
- shares the same features as the standard Model 90 except that this model is chambered for medium length cartridges only.

Manufacturer

- J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- medium action.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Checkered European oil finished Monte Carlo walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip / pistol grip cap and sling swivel on butt (front swivel on barrel band). Non rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, ,jeweled bolt and triple safety. Post front sight, open adjustable rear sight. Various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32950	Sauer	90	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118487
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Safari

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Safari
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118487 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. 0 "SAUER 90" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model shares the same features as the standard Model 90 except that it is chambered for 458 WIN MAG only.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90

Safari

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Safari 90

Sauer 90

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120285
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Select

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Select
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120285 - 1	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 18	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 2	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 21	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 33	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 34	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 32	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 4	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 22	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120285 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 45	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 46	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 44	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 42	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 43	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 41	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 8	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 19	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 48	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 47	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 49	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 50	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 51	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 10	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120285 - 52	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 26	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 31	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 12	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 30	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 29	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 36	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 37	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 35	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 39	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120285 - 16	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 40	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 38	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120285 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm
- "SAUER 90" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific grade of the 90 bolt-action rifle, made with a deluxe walnut stock and available with a number of options.
- features include: deluxe fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with rosewood forearm tip and pistol-grip cap, and "hog's back"-style comb; gold-plated trigger; sling swivels; cocking indicator and button safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.
- specifications for short action: overall length for 600mm (23 1/2") is 1115mm (44"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of 3 interlocking "S"'s arranged in a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120284	Sauer	90 Elegance	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90

S90 Select

Sauer 90

Select

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32982
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32982 - 15	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 13	243 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 7	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32982 - 6	25-06 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32982 - 8	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 1	270 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 16	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 14	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32982 - 4	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32982 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32982 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- importation started in 1986.
- "SAUER 90" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model shares the same features as the standard Model 90, the only difference being that the 90 Stutzen has a full-length Mannlicher style stock.
- features include: checkered European oil finished Monte Carlo Mannlicher walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood, pistol grip cap and sling swivels; non-rotating bolt head; rear bolt locking lugs; loaded chamber indicator pin; gold plated trigger; jeweled bolt and triple safety; post front sight; open adjustable rear sight.
- various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.
- overall length for 510mm (20") barrel (short action) is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32950	Sauer	90	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 Mannlicher Type

90 Short Rifle

S 90 Mannlicher Type

S-90 Stutzen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S90 Stutzen

Sauer 90

Sauer 90 Mannlicher Type

Sauer 90 Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32980
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Stutzen Junior

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Stutzen Junior
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32980 - 6	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32980 - 4	22-250 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32980 - 5	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32980 - 1	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32980 - 7	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32980 - 3	243 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32980 - 8	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32980 - 2	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the left side of the receiver as "SAUER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- importation started in 1986. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver as "SAUER 90". - same features as the standard Model 90 Junior, the only difference being that the Stutzen Junior comes with a full-length Mannlicher style stock.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn. - the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short action.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Checkered European oil finished Monte Carlo Mannlicher walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood pistol grip cap and sling swivels. Non rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, ,jeweled bolt and triple safety. Post front sight, open adjustable rear sight. Various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32950	Sauer	90	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Short rifle Junior

Sauer 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38077
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Supreme

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Supreme
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38077 - 4	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38077 - 1	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38077 - 3	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38077 - 2	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38077 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- SAUER 90 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- importation started in 1986.
- checkered American high gloss finished Monte Carlo walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip/pistol grip cap and sling swivel on butt (front swivel on barrel band).
- non-rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, jeweled bolt and triple safety.

Manufacturer

- SAUER is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90

Sauer 90

Supreme 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32989
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Supreme Lux Magnum

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Supreme Lux Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32989 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32989 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32989 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32989 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32989 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation started in 1986.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
Action	- magnum action.
Remarks	- Checkered European high gloss finished Monte Carlo walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip/pistol grip cap and sling swivel on butt (front swivel on barrel band). Non-rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, jeweled bolt and triple safety. Post front sight, open adjustable rear sight. Various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32950	Sauer	90	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32994
Make: Sauer
Model: 90 Supreme Magnum

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	90 Supreme Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32994 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32994 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32994 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32994 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32994 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation started in 1986.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
Action	- Magnum action.
Remarks	- Checkered American high gloss finished Monte Carlo walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip/pistol grip cap and sling swivel on butt and forend. Non-rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, ,jeweled bolt and triple safety. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32950	Sauer	90	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120287
Make: Sauer
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120287 - 18	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 1	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 21	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 4	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 32	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 33	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 34	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 17	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 24	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 7	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 23	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120287 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 42	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 41	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 43	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 14	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 40	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 38	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 39	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 13	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 19	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 2	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 48	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 47	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 49	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 16	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 50	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120287 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 26	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 15	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 30	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 31	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 29	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 12	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 36	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 35	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 37	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 45	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 44	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 46	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120287 - 11	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120287 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAUER 92" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic record for the 92 bolt-action rifle.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo or "hog's back"-style comb; sling swivels; cocking indicator and sliding safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.
- overall length for 600mm (23 1/2") barrel (short action) is 1115mm (43 5/8"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120288	Sauer	92 Elegance	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120289	Sauer	92 Select	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Magnum

92 Medium

S 92

S92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer 92

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120288
Make: Sauer
Model: 92 Elegance

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	92 Elegance
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120288 - 18	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 1	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 21	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 2	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 33	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 34	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 32	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 3	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 24	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 4	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 23	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120288 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 42	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 43	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 41	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 5	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 39	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 40	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 38	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 19	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 8	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 48	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 49	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 47	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 50	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120288 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 26	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 30	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 31	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 29	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 12	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 36	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 37	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 35	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 14	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 45	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 46	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 44	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120288 - 16	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120288 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 92" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific grade of the 92 bolt-action rifle, available with a number of options.
- features include: fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's back"-style comb; rosewood pistol-grip-cap; sling swivels; cocking indicator and sliding safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.
- overall length for 600mm (23 1/2") barrel (medium action) is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120287	Sauer	92	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120289	Sauer	92 Select	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92

Elegence

S 92

S92

Sauer 92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126282
Make: Sauer
Model: 92 Kurz

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	92 Kurz
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126282 - 1	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 2	243 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 4	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 5	270 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 3	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 12	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 13	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126282 - 14	8MM MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126282 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SAUER" trade name and/or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER-92" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame; deluxe engraved versions may have "Sauer 92 Kurz" or "Sauer 92 Short" engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the short, compact version of the Sauer 92 rifle.
- features include: fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's back" style comb; rosewood pistol grip cap; sling swivels; cocking indicator and sliding safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights and available with detachable scope mounts.
- overall length for 510mm barrel (20") is 1025mm (40 3/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Sauer or the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Short

92Kurz

S 92 Short

S-92 Kurz

S92 Kurz

S92Kurz

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer 92 Kurz

Sauer 92 Short

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120289
Make: Sauer
Model: 92 Select

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	92 Select
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120289 - 18	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 1	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 21	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 2	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 33	270 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 32	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 34	270 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 3	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 24	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 4	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 23	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120289 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 42	300 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 41	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 43	300 WBY MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 5	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 39	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 38	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 40	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 19	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 8	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 48	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 47	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 49	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 50	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 27	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120289 - 26	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 28	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 13	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 30	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 29	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 31	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 12	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 36	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 35	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 37	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 14	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 45	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 44	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 46	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120289 - 16	8X68S MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120289 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER 92" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a specific grade of the 92 bolt-action rifle, available with a number of options.
- features include: fish-scale checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's back"-style comb and schnabel forearm; rosewood pistol-grip-cap; sling swivels; cocking indicator and sliding safety at top of wrist; polished blue finish on all metal surfaces; open leaf sights; and available with detachable scope mounts.
- also available in other grades of wood and finish, engraving, etc.
- overall length for 660mm (26") barrel (long action) is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
- the Sauer & Sohn logo consists of three interlocking "S" in a circle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120287	Sauer	92	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
120288	Sauer	92 Elegance	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92

S 92

S92 Select

Select

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123311
Make: Sauer
Model: Artemis

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Artemis
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123311 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123311 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123311 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123311 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123311 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Original Sauer" or "Original Sauer & Sohn" and company logos are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1966 and 1977.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged scalloped receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; Holland & Holland type side lock action; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; single selective trigger or double triggers with front trigger hinged; automatic selective ejector; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip stock with recoil pad; engraved and silver-grey receiver/frame.
- available in two grades of finish.
- available with improved cylinder, modified or full choke.
- average weight 3.0 kg (6 1/2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Artemis Lux

Artemis Side by Side

Artemis SxS

Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95715
Make: Sauer
Model: BAR Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	BAR Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95715 - 2	6.35MM	4	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95715 - 1	7MM BAR	4	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- J. P. Sauer & Sohn's logo of a man inside an oval was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame under the barrels.

Model

- "BÄR-PISTOL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "DEUTSCHLAND 98382" over "PATENT" over "BELGIEN 134215" was observed marked on one side of the chamber block.
- "ENGLAND 11998" over "RUSSLAND" over "NORD-AMERICA" was observed marked on one side of the chamber block.
- "BÄR Pistol" was invented in 1898 by Burkhard Behr a Russian who lived in Zurich.
- manufactured by J.P. Sauer & Sohn of Suhl from 1900 to 1914.
- features include: fixed sights; mono-block barrel assembly with side flutes and two over & under borings; solid top receiver/frame with a removable manual rotated flat sided chamber block with two sets of two chambers; chamber block release catch is mounted on top of the receiver/frame; chamber block is rotated 180 degrees to fire the remaining two shots; enclosed rotating firing pin; fold down trigger; double action only trigger mechanism (when the trigger is pulled the first time the enclosed hammer was cocked and released to fire the upper barrel/chamber, and when the trigger is pulled the second time the hammer was cocked and the firing pin was rotated to align to fire the lower barrel/chamber); checkered wood grip plates.
- "BAR Pistol" was unload by rotating the chamber block 90 degrees and extracted the spent shells with the help of a pin carried in the butt of the pistol grip.
- overall length is 150 mm (5.91"), and average weight is 310 gm (10.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- J. P. Sauer & Sohn's logo of a man inside an oval was observed marked on the front of the receiver/frame under the barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration with a rotating chamber block with two sets of two chambers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- early versions used a special 7MM BÄR rimmed cartridge with a 54 grain bullet, later version would use 6.35MM (25 AUTO).
Shots	- manual rotated chamber block.
Other Markings	- "DEUTSCHLAND 98382" over "PATENT" over "BELGIEN 134215" was observed marked on one side of the chamber block. - "ENGLAND 11998" over "RUSSLAND" over "NORD-AMERICA" was observed marked on one side of the chamber block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11998 England

134215 Belgien

98382 Deutschland

BAR

BAR-Pistol

Belgien 134215

BÄR

BÄR Pistol

Deutschland 98382

England 11998

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39525
Make: Sauer
Model: BBF

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	BBF
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39525 - 6	22 SAVAGE HP/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39525 - 5	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39525 - 4	30-30 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39525 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39525 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39525 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39525 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a standard pattern over & under boxlock combination gun. - Features include: - Kersten style lock-up. - pistol grip stock with cheek piece and checkering. - double triggers, detachable trigger unit and a tang safety. - lightly engraved receiver; - also available with several factory options such as: - carved buffalo horn trigger guard. - or extra engraving in the form of a hunting scene, etc.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn is found marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design. - side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- sample reported with two letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- primary references indicate that all versions of this firearm were manufactured with a 16 GA X 2 3/4" smooth-bore shot gun barrel over a rifled barrel in rifle calibres, such as: 22 SAV HP (5.6X52R), 6.5X57R, 7X57R, 8X57JRS, 30-30 WIN, or 30-06 SPRG.
Remarks	- this firearm is a front-hinged, tip-down, top-break over / under design with a top mounted locking lever. - the barrel configuration is a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel. - it may be found in any popular European rifle calibre (usually a rimmed cartridge) or any popular North American rifle calibre in firearms designed for export to North America.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54 Combo

BBF 54

BBF 54 Combo

BBF Drilling

Combo BBF 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118778
Make: Sauer
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118778 - 5	38-55 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118778 - 3	43 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118778 - 1	43 MAUSER/16 GA X 2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118778 - 2	8MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118778 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118778 - 6	9.3X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- one observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99375
Make: Sauer
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99375 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
99375 - 1	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock, checkered wooden buttstock and fore-end, pistol grip, cheek piece, hinged frame, top opening lever, top tang safety, engraved receiver/frame, steel barrels, and double triggers. - may have a built-in cartridge compartment in the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "J.P. SAUER AND SOHN".
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- interchangeable shotgun barrels may be available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99435	Sauer	Over & Under	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Double Rifle

Over & Under Rifle

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123318
Make: Sauer
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123318 - 1	43 MAUSER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123318 - 2	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl" or "J.P. Sauer u. Sohn, Suhl" is stamped on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; removable side locks; hammerless action; automatic ejectors; double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; English style checkered walnut stock with cheekpiece.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly. - observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Double Barrel Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

J.P. Sauer & Sohn

JP Sauer & Sohn Double Rifle

Model XXXV

Sauer & Sohn

Sauer Double Rifle

XXXV

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117205
Make: Sauer
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117205 - 16	11.2X65R COLLATH/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 15	22 WIN CF/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 6	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 17	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	602	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 5	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 14	303 BRITISH/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 18	450 X 3 1/4"/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 20	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117205 - 8	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 13	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117205 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117205 - 11	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl", "Sauer & Sohn, Suhl" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Sauer made Drillings that have no model designation marked on them.
- this is a typical top break, "drilling-style", three-barreled combination gun, usually combining side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel.
- features may include; box lock action with false side plates; top lever opening; Greener-type cross-bolt locking system; Greener-style side mounted safety on left side of receiver/frame; barrel selector switch on left side plate or on top of the tang; double triggers with set front trigger; cocking indicators for each barrel located on the top of the receiver/frame and a separate rifle barrel extractor.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl", "Sauer & Sohn, Suhl" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame flats.
- observed serial numbers had five to seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146044
Make: Sauer
Model: Falke

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Falke
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146044 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146044 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146044 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "FALKE" (the German for "FALCON"), along with a simple engraving of a falcon on the sidelocks. - this is a standard-pattern side by side side-hammer sidelock shotgun manufactured by Sauer & Son from 1900 up to the First World War; this was one of Sauer's earliest shotguns, made with minimal extra detailing/engraving/finishing/etc. - features include: blued finish; Krupp steel barrels; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; Purdey under-frame lockup with doll's-head on barrel extension; tang opening lever; manually-cocked sidehammers on sideplates; dual triggers; steel buttplate
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, barrel flats and may be repeated onthe rear tang of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146043
Make: Sauer
Model: Habicht

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Habicht
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146043 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146043 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146043 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "HABICHT" (the German word for "HAWK"), along with a logo of a hawk. - this is a standard-pattern side by side hammerless boxlock shotgun manufactured by Sauer & Son from the First World War through the Second World War; this was Sauer's lowest-cost hammerless shotgun, made with minimal extra detailing/engraving/finishing/etc. - features include: blued finish; Krupp steel barrels; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; Purdey under-frame lockup with Greener cross-bolt; tang opening lever; and dual triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other gauges possible on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawk

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130309
Make: Sauer
Model: IX

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	IX
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130309 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- "Original Sauer" or "Original Sauer & Sohn" and company logos are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model IX" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged scalloped receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock action; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; cocking indicator; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and English style grip stock; engraved and grey case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "Original Sauer" or "Original Sauer & Sohn" and company logos are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. IX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model IX

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21732
Make: Sauer
Model: LA Western Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	LA Western Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21732 - 6	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21732 - 7	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21732 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21732 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21732 - 8	44 MAG	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" over "BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel followed by a Sauer (a triangle with swirls at the corners inside a circle) trademark.

Model

- "L.A. WESTERN SIX-SHOOTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- LA Western Six Shooter resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with right side mounted ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder, right side swing down loading gate, and a floating firing pin; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" over "BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel followed by a Sauer (a triangle with swirls at the corners inside a circle) trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable cylinder.
Other Markings	- Markings on the right side of the barrel: L.A. WESTERN SIX-SHOOTER MODEL .22 LR.CALIBER Markings on the left side of the barrel: MADE IN WEST GERMANY BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN Markings on the right side of the barrel: L.A. WESTERN SIX-SHOOTER MODEL .22 LR.CALIBER (or other caliber designation.) Markings on the left side of the barrel: MADE IN WEST GERMANY BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN or MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN Markings on the right side of the grip frame: MADE IN WEST GERMANY

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19967	Hy Hunter	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
19983	LA Distributors	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
20464	Sauer	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
117354	Hawes	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

L.A. Western Six-Shooter Model

LA Western Six Shooter Model

LA Western Six-Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21738
Make: Sauer
Model: Liberty

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Liberty
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21738 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21738 - 6	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21738 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21738 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21738 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21738 - 3	44 MAG	6	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Colt 1873 Single Action Army reproduction which has been named the "LIBERTY" .
- may be found on the barrel (right side) and at times does not appear on firearm at all.
- fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "W.-GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- Colt 1873 Single Action Army Revolver Reproduction.
Action	- single action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the underside of the receiver/frame and also appears on the barrel left side. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix followed by a space followed by four digits. Zeros may be used as place holders. See attached images for example.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt Peacemaker Reproduction

JP Sauer Peacemaker Reproduction

Sauer Colt Peacemaker

Sauer Peacemaker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37842
Make: Sauer
Model: Luftwaffe Survival Drilling

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Luftwaffe Survival Drilling
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37842 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37842 - 3	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is marked on the barrels and the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a drilling (three-barrelled combination shotgun/rifle) that was originally issued to Luftwaffe pilots during the Second World War, in case they were forced down and had to hunt in order to survive; clearly marked with swastikas and a Luftwaffe eagle.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on both sides of the receiver.
Action	- three barrels; two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-30

M30

Modell 30

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121252
Make: Sauer
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121252 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 13	35 WHELEN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121252 - 11	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 12	8MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121252 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- makers name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - markings may read, "J. P. Sauer & Sohn", "Sauer & Sohn" or a variation thereof.
Model	- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm, however, the marking of "MOD. MAUSER" is known to exist and may appear on the top of the barrel. - turn bolt operated, internal box magazine, repeating rifle built on a Mauser 98 type sporting or military action. - these rifles were manufactured prior to WWII with importation as early as circa 1900. - features will vary widely and may include: half-octagon barrel; matted raised top barrel rib; Express sights; single trigger or double set triggers; hand checkered pistol-grip walnut stock with raised side panels; Mannlicher style stock in a carbine version; bolt handle could be pear shaped, flat or otherwise modified; military style or lever-release type floorplate; blued finish. - German proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- makers name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - markings may read, "J. P. Sauer & Sohn", "Sauer & Sohn" or a variation thereof.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked, " CAST - STEEL - KRUPP ".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Pre-WWII Sporter

Pre-WWII Sporting Rifle

Sauer Pre-WWII Bolt Action Rifle

Sporter

Sporter Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21734
Make: Sauer
Model: Medallion

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Medallion
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21734 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21734 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21734 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- usually seen on the left side of the frame/receiver with cylinder open.
Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sauer Medallion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19620
Make: Sauer
Model: Montana Marshal

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Montana Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19620 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 9	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 10	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19620 - 3	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MONTANA MARSHAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Montana Marshal" resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver. - "Montana Marshal" was offered with interchangeable cylinders. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; rounded brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom brass grip strap; wood or plastic stag horn grip panels; blued and brass finish.
Manufacturer	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" and "Made in Western Germany" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- interchangable cylinders were available for this firearm.
Other Markings	- West German proof marks will be found on this firearm.
Remarks	- HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY appears to have re-organized around 1978 to become HAWES NATIONAL CORPORATION, which itself seems to have gone defunct in 1981.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19634	Sauer	Western Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
72689	Hawes	Montana Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
72690	Hawes	Western Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawes

Hawes Montana Marshal

Montana Marshal Six Shooter

Sauer Montana Marshal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122896
Make: Sauer
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122896 - 1	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122896 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122896 - 2	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn", "Sauer & Sohn" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all over and under combination guns made by Sauer & Sohn that have no model designation.
- box lock action, over and under barrel configuration.
- features may include; self-cocking action with Kersten lock; shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel; centrally located firing pin; adjustable double set front trigger; top lever opening; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; ejectors; Hogs back shaped pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece and recoil pad; varying degrees of engraving; blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn", "Sauer & Sohn" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99435
Make: Sauer
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99435 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99435 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99435 - 2	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock, checkered wooden buttstock and fore-end, pistol grip, cheek piece, hinged frame, top opening lever, top tang safety, engraved receiver/frame, steel barrels, and double triggers. - may have a built-in cartridge compartment in the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "J.P. SAUER AND SOHN".
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- interchangeable rifle barrels may be available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99375	Sauer	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37743
Make: Sauer
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37743 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37743 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is usually marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and barrel assembly. - "Original Sauer" or "Original Sauer & Sohn" and company logos are usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Royal" is marked on the barrel assembly. - manufactured between 1955 and 1977. - features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged scalloped receiver/frame with upper tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; Anson & Deeley box lock action; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; cocking indicator; single selective or double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad or pistol grip stock with cheek piece; sling swivels; engraved and grey case hardened receiver/frame. - available with improved cylinder, modified or full chokes. - average weight of 3.0 kg (6 1/2 lbs) in 12 GA and 2.7 kg (6 lbs) in 20 GA.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly, eg. 12/70/2 3/4".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68229	Sauer	Side By Side	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Royal Model

Royal Model SxS

Royal Side by Side

Royal SxS

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32978
Make: Sauer
Model: Safari

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Safari
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32978 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation started in 1986.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn.
Action	- magnum action.
Remarks	- Checkered European oil finished Monte Carlo walnut stock with recoil pad, cheekpiece, rosewood forend tip/pistol grip cap and sling swivel on butt (front swivel on barrel band). Non-rotating bolt head, rear bolt locking lugs, loaded chamber indicator pin, gold plated trigger, jeweled bolt and triple safety. Post front sight, open adjustable rear sight. Various levels of engraving and/or scope mounts as options.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Safari

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126137
Make: Sauer
Model: Sauer

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Sauer
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126137 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" is marked on the barrel and "Sauer & Sohn" logo appear on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAUER" is marked on the underside of receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - features include: engraved and chromed box lock receiver/frame; blued barrels; ventilated top rib; fixed or removable chokes; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; walnut furniture with checkered grip and forearm; forearm removal plunger protrudes from front of forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the upper tang. - observed specimen had six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

811000112

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer Over and Under

Sauer Sterling

Sauer Sterling 2

Sterling Select

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65964
Make: Sauer
Model: Service Special

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Service Special
Manufacturer:	Armi San Paolo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65964 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65964 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65964 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LICENSED BY SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SPECIAL SERVICE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "LICENSED BY SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a licensed built version of a J P Sauer & Sohn VR4 design.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" and the Armi San Paolo's logo of "DGG" overlapping within a circle are marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the number "2250" inside a rectangle.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix; eg. "3040".
- "2250", "2251", "2252", "2253", "2254" or "2255" inside a rectangle are not serial numbers, these number are the Italian Proof House catalogue numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
Armi San Paolo Service Special
DGG Service Special
San Paolo Service Special
Sauer & Sohn Service Special
Service Special Revolver
Special Service
VR41
VR42
VR43
VR44
VR45
VR46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62424
Make: Sauer
Model: SHR970

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	SHR970
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62424 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 3	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62424 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1998. - standard pattern bolt action rifle. - interchangeable barrel capability. - pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad. - drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - detachable box magazine.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrel capability.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62403	SIG	SHR970	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
62423	SIGARMS	SHR970	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

970

970 SHR

SHR

SHR 970

SHR 970 Synthetic

SHR 970 Walnut

SHR-970

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68229
Make: Sauer
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68229 - 14	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68229 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68229 - 8	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68229 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68229 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68229 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68229 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Sauer & Sohn's logo of three intertwined "S's" inside a circle was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Sauer & Sohn's logo of three intertwined "S's" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic record, other screens exist which may better identify the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
- Sauer & Sohn's logo of three intertwined "S's" inside a circle was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Sauer & Sohn's logo of three intertwined "S's" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- caliber designation and chamber length may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly and/or on the barrel flats.
- chokes may be marked on the barrel flats.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37743	Sauer	Royal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39521	Sauer	60	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
39523	Sauer	60 Deluxe	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Masterpiece

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer & Son side by side

Sauer SXS

Side X Side

Side by Side Masterpiece

SideXSide

SxS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118393
Make: Sauer
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118393 - 7	22 HORNET	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 2	22 RF	1	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 3	225 WIN	1	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 8	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 5	32 WIN SPL	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 1	32-20 WIN	1	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 9	7X57R MAUSER	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118393 - 4	9.3X57 MAUSER	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for single shot sporting rifles produced by Sauer & Sohn that have no model designation marked on them. - features may include: top break or turn bolt operation; top/side/under lever opening; exposed hammer or hammerless; single trigger or double set triggers; German proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel or turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - serial numbers observed consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the top rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146045	Sauer	Tell	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194639
Make: Sauer
Model: SL5

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	SL5
Manufacturer:	Breda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194639 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194639 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194639 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194639 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194639 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194639 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAUER" logo may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAUER" logo is a circle having three interconnected "S" making a triangle at it center.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "SL5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of the firearm. - this is the first semi-automatic shotgun offered by Sauer. - features include: round, tapered barrel with ventilated top rib and fixed fiber optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; tubular under barrel magazine; black aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection port; right side safety toggle at the rear of the trigger; trigger guard assembly; drop adjustable inlay; checkered pistol grip stock with matching checkered forend, plus black recoil pad; sling swivels. - overall firearm length with 711mm (28") barrel is 1240mm (48.8") and average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).
Manufacturer	- MADE BY BREDA ITALY is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine. - with 12GA x 2 3/4"; maximum capacity is 4. - with 12GA x 3"; maximum capacity is 3.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SL 5

SL-5

SL5 3 Gun

SL5 Camo

SL5 Synthetic

SL5 Turkey Gun

SL5 Waterfowl

Semi-automatic SL5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32948
Make: Sauer
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32948 - 3	22-250 REM	5	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32948 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32948 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32948 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: checkered sporting walnut stock; double set triggers; folding three leaf express sight and raised solid rib.
Manufacturer	- marked "J.P. Sauer & Sohn".
Action	- Mauser action.
Calibre	- also chambered in most popular European calibers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21711
Make: Sauer
Model: SR3

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	SR3
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21711 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21711 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21711 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21711 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21711 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21711 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1969.
- "SR3" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- this model resembles a "Smith & Wesson K38" style revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; standard or match grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65404	Armi San Paolo	Competitor	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod SR-3

SR 3

SR-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127426
Make: Sauer
Model: Sterling

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Sterling
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn/Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127426 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER", Sauer & Sohn's logo and "Made In Italy" were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Sauer & Sohn" was observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
- "CG" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel lug.

Model

- model was not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over & under barrels with ventilated middle rib and ventilated top rib with a flourescent bead front sight and screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; blued barrels; silvered and highly engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER", Sauer & Sohn's logo and "Made In Italy" were observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Sauer & Sohn" was observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
- "CG" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel lug.

Action

- over & under design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length were observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127427	Sauer	Sterling Equisit	Sauer & Sohn/Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sterling Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127427
Make: Sauer
Model: Sterling Equisit

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Sterling Equisit
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn/Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER", Sauer & Sohn's logo and "Made In Italy" were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Sauer & Sohn" was observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
- "CG" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel lug.

Model

- model was not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: over & under barrels with ventilated middle rib and ventilated top rib with a flourescent bead front sight and screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; blued barrels; silvered and highly engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER", Sauer & Sohn's logo and "Made In Italy" were observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Sauer & Sohn" was observed marked on the side of the barrel assembly.
- "CG" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel lug.

Action

- over & under design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang, under the break open lever and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length were observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127426	Sauer	Sterling	Sauer & Sohn/Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sterling

Sterling Elegance

Sterling Exquisite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25802
Make: Sauer
Model: Stevens Offhand No 35 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Stevens Offhand No 35 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25802 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25802 - 1	22 LR	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is located on the left side of the barrel. - imported and offered firearms under their own brand name (Hawes). - HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY appears to have re-organized around 1978 to become HAWES NATIONAL CORPORATION, which itself seems to have gone defunct in 1981.
Model	- this model is a copy of the "STEVENS Model OFFHAND NO 35" target pistol.
Action	- front hinged, break-open action, single shot pistol.
Other Markings	- West German proof marks may be found on this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49031	Hawes	Stevens Gould No 37 Reproduction	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Offhand

Stevens Offhand

Stevens Offhand No 35 Target Reproduction

Stevens Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146045
Make: Sauer
Model: Tell

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Tell
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146045 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146045 - 2	22 WIN CF	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146045 - 3	32-20 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146045 - 4	6.5X58R SAUER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146045 - 5	8.15X46R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146045 - 6	8X48R SAUER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146045 - 7	9X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel, along with the calibre. - this is one of several styles of single-shot rifle manufactured by Sauer from the 1890s through to World War Two, in several chamberings. - features include: blued finish; open sights; round or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; light receiver engraving; many of these guns have a take-down pin on the left side of the receiver; underlever or side-lever action release (early guns were side-lever, with the later underlever guns being more common); double set triggers; either a tang sliding safety (after 1936) or a rotating "wingnut"-style safety (up to 1936); tang cocking indicator pins on some production; and sling swivels. - a 13mm shotgun version of this rifle was also manufactured.
Manufacturer	- J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL is marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-open single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118393	Sauer	Single Shot Rifle	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Tell 2

Tell 3

Tell 4

Tell 5

Tell II

Tell III

Tell IV

Tell Sporter

Tell V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24590
Make: Sauer
Model: Trophy

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Trophy
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24590 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORIGINAL" over the Sauer logo, over "SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAUER TROPHY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SAUER TROPHY" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model resembles a "Smith & Wesson K38" style revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a ventilated top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; standard or match grips.

Manufacturer

- "ORIGINAL" over the Sauer logo, over "SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAUER TROPHY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "J. P. SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked inside the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "N" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sauer Trophy

Trophy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17268
Make: Sauer
Model: VIII

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	VIII
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17268 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17268 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is usually marked in an arc on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured by Sauer from the pre-WW1 period through the 1960s, in both their Suhl and Eckenforde, West Germany locations; these shotguns were made in a variety of grades, with additional deep-relief engraving on order.
- features may include: blued barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; blued, colour-case-hardened; or coin-finished receiver/frame with light engraving; doll's-head or Greener cross-bolt with double underlug lock-up; extractors or ejectors; double triggers; and a tang safety and top-lever.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN, SUHL" is usually marked in an arc on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8 E

8 Ejector

8 Extractor

Side By Side

SxS

VIII Ejector

VIII Extractor

VIIIE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19634
Make: Sauer
Model: Western Marshal

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Western Marshal
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19634 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 8	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 14	44-40 WIN/44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 9	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 12	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 15	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 4	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19634 - 5	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19634 - 13	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" and "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- the importer's name "HAWES" or "HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY" may be found prominently marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MONTANA MARSHAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Montana Marshal" resembles a "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver.
- "Montana Marshal" was offered with interchangeable cylinders.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight or an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; rounded brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom brass grip strap; wood or plastic stag horn grip panels; blued and brass finish.

Manufacturer

- "J.P. SAUER & SOHN" and "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- interchangeable cylinders were available for this model.

Other Markings

- West German proof marks will be found on this firearm.

Remarks

- HAWES FIREARMS COMPANY appears to have re-organized around 1978 to become HAWES NATIONAL CORPORATION, which itself seems to have gone defunct in 1981.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19620	Sauer	Montana Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
72689	Hawes	Montana Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
72690	Hawes	Western Marshal	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawes

Hawes Western Marshal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sauer Western Marshal

Western Marshal Six Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hawes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20464
Make: Sauer
Model: Western Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	Sauer
Model:	Western Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20464 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 11	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20464 - 15	22 LR	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20464 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 7	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 8	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 14	357 MAG	6	282	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20464 - 2	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20464 - 13	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20464 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20464 - 12	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAUER WESTERN SIX - SHOOTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "SAUER WESTERN SIX-SHOOTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Western Six Shooter resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel with right side mounted ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder, right side swing down loading gate, and a floating firing pin; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip; blued finish. - available with a convertible cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN WESTERN GERMANY" over "BY J.P. SAUER & SOHN" is marked on the left side of the barrel followed by a Sauer (a triangle with swirls at the corners inside a circle) trademark.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and/or cylinder.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19967	Hy Hunter	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
19983	LA Distributors	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
21732	Sauer	LA Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver
117354	Hawes	Western Six Shooter	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

259

261

264

Mod.259

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod.261

Mod.264

Sauer Western Six-Shooter

Western Six-Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Hawes

Hy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109535
Make: Sauer-AYA
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Sauer-AYA
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109535 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER-AYA" is usually marked on both sides of receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" and "SAUER-AYA" are usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation marked on the left barrel.
- feature include: boxlock, top lever opening, side by side barrel configuration with Greener-type cross-bolt and ejectors, single selective trigger, top tang mounted sliding-type safety and ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER-AYA" is usually marked on both sides of receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" and "SAUER-AYA" are usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- known example was marked with the "AYA" trademark on the action flats; this trademark is comprised of the stylized letters "AYA" within a circle.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number on a known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on the barrels and the action flats, eg., 12/70 (2-3/4") on the barrels and 12-70 on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128301	Sauer-AYA	Side By Side	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

65E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49047
Make: Sauer-AYA
Model: Astor

Summary

Make:	Sauer-AYA
Model:	Astor
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49047 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER-AYA" is usually marked on both sides of receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" and "SAUER-AYA" are usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "ASTOR" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; modified and full chokes; Anson & Deeley box lock action; Greener cross bolt; tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide safety; side firing pin indicator; double triggers; extractors or selective automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip and cheek piece stock; sling swivels; coloured case hardened receiver/frame with arabesque engraving.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER-AYA" is usually marked on both sides of receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" and "SAUER-AYA" are usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- known example was marked with the "AYA" trademark on the action flats; this trademark is comprised of the stylized letters "AYA" within a circle.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- six digits serial number observed.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacture.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "16 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (16) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128301	Sauer-AYA	Side By Side	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128301
Make: Sauer-AYA
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sauer-AYA
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128301 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER-AYA" is usually marked on both sides of receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" and "SAUER-AYA" are usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic model for those Sauer-AYA side by side shotguns, that are not marked with a model designation.
- features may include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double trigger; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER-AYA" is usually marked on both sides of receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" and "SAUER-AYA" are usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- known example was marked with the "AYA" trademark on the action flats; this trademark is comprised of the stylized letters "AYA" within a circle.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and under the barrel flats.
- example observed with six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrels: "SPEZIAL GEWEHRLAUFSTH" on the right barrel and "MADE IN SPAIN" on the left barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49047	Sauer-AYA	Astor	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109535	Sauer-AYA	65	Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

8

8 E

Model VIII

Model VIII E

SxS

VIII Ejector

VIII Extractor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5226
Make: Sauer-Beretta
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Beretta
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5226 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5226 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5226 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAUER - BERETTA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Imperial is an over & under boxlock shotgun. - features include: blued over & under barrels with chrome plated bores, ventilated matted rib and silver bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; selective automatic ejectors; single selective or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by Beretta of Italy for J. P. Sauer & Sohn of Germany.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinded barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117430
Make: Sauer-Beretta
Model: S56E

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Beretta
Model:	S56E
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117430 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117430 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER-BERETTA" was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- J.P. Sauer & Sohn logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger as, "S.56E" over "PATENT".
- this firearm is the Beretta model S56E manufactured under licence by Sauer & Sohn of Germany.
- the model S56E is similar to the Beretta model S55B with engraved receiver/frame and auto-ejectors.
- box lock action, over & under barrel configuration, top lever opening.
- features may include;
- checkered European walnut stock, pistol grip capped style, fluted beavertail forearm design,
- double triggers or single selective trigger,
- selective automatic ejectors,
- engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SAUER-BERETTA" was observed marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- J.P. Sauer & Sohn logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top tang underneath the opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation usually marked on the barrel flats and/or action flats, eg., "12-70".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178	Beretta	S55B	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
179	Beretta	S56E	Beretta	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

S 56 E

S 56E

S-56 E

S-56-E

S-56E

S56 E

S56-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132519
Make: Sauer-Fausti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Fausti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132519 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132519 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER Fausti" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: blued over and under smoothbore barrels with chrome plated bores, ventilated middle and top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; box lock; extractors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; engraved and silver grey finished receiver/frame.
- available with gold engraving and selected walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Fausti was founded by Stefano Fausti in Brescia, Italy in 1948.
- Fausti is currently located in Marcheno, V.T., (Brescia) Italy.
- Fausti specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
- Fausti family purchased the Emilo Rizzini brand in 1999.
- Emilio Rizzini line is manufactured and distributed by Fausti.
- Fausti was being managed by Stefano Fausti's three daughters, Elena, Giovanna and Barbara in 2010.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Luxus

Hunting Model

Jagd

Jagd Luxus

Luxus

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5245
Make: Sauer-Franchi
Model: Diplomat

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Franchi
Model:	Diplomat
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5245 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- Sauer contracted Franchi to make this model.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Remarks	- The Diplomat has a single selective trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm of quality walnut. The action has elaborate engraving with the makers name and model gold filled on both sides.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5244
Make: Sauer-Franchi
Model: Favorit

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Franchi
Model:	Favorit
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5244 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- Sauer contracted Franchi to make this model.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Remarks	- The Favorit has a single selective trigger, checkered walnut stock and forearm. The action has elaborate engraving and the background is Coin finish. Trigger is gold plated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5243
Make: Sauer-Franchi
Model: Regent

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Franchi
Model:	Regent
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5243 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- Sauer contracted Franchi to make this model.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Remarks	- This gun has a single selective trigger checkered walnut stock and forearm. The action is Silver in finish with some light engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5249
Make: Sauer-Franchi
Model: Skeet

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Franchi
Model:	Skeet
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5249 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- Sauer contracted Franchi to make this model.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Remarks	- The Skeet model is similar to the Sporting S including a single selective trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm made of walnut. The stock has Skeet dimensions and the barrels are 711 mm (28") with rib and skeet choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5246
Make: Sauer-Franchi
Model: Sporting S

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Franchi
Model:	Sporting S
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5246 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- Sauer contracted Franchi to make this model.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Remarks	- The Sporting S has a single selective trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm made of walnut. The action has the makers name and model gold filled on both sides. The action is plain silver finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5238
Make: Sauer-Franchi
Model: Standard Grade O/U

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Franchi
Model:	Standard Grade O/U
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5238 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- Sauer contracted Franchi to make this model.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Remarks	- This gun has double triggers checkered walnut stock and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5248
Make: Sauer-Franchi
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Franchi
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5248 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- importation discontinued in 1986.
Manufacturer	- Sauer contracted Franchi to make this model.
Action	- boxlock over/under.
Remarks	- The Trap is similar to the Sporting S including a single selective trigger and a checkered walnut stock and forearm made of walnut. The stock has trap dimensions and the barrels are 29" with a wide (10mm) rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132431
Make: Sauer-Weatherby
Model: Junior

Summary

Make:	Sauer-Weatherby
Model:	Junior
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132431 - 1	224 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAUER Weatherby JUNIOR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in W. Germany" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAUER Weatherby JUNIOR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1965 and 1975.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; safety mounted on right rear side of the bolt; double set triggers; one piece checkered wood Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with plastic butt plate and sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 1149mm (45 1/4") and average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.65lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and four numbers.

Barrel

- available with a 610mm or 650mm barrel length.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145744
Make: Saurio
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Saurio
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145744 - 1	22 LR	9	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145744 - 2	22 LR	14	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145744 - 3	22 LR	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAURIO" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The "Saurio 600" is a copy of the "Savage Model 6" rifle.
- Features include: disassembly thumb screw on the underside of the stock; accessory rail above the tubular receiver/frame; ventilation gills and two bolt locking holes on the left side of the receiver/frame; right side reciprocating charging handle; thumb safety catch on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.
- The "Saurio 600" can operate as a locked breech, straight-pull bolt action rifle by locking the charging handle into the front bolt locking hole, similar to the Savage "Click-Clack" action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Compatible with .22 Short, Long, and Long Rifle ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

119,919

119.919

119919

M 600

M. 600

M.600

M600

PAT. 119,919

PAT. 119.919

PAT. 119919

PAT.119,919

PAT.119.919

PAT.119919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131307
Make: Sauveur, Henri
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sauveur, Henri
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sauveur, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131307 - 1	500 REV	2	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HS" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS" was a trademark used by Henri Sauveur and Henri Sauveur Fils & Cie.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1902 and 1939.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted under the barrel assembly; external in-line hammers; double triggers; fluted stock with metal butt cap.

Manufacturer

- Henri Sauveur was located in Liege, Belgium from 1903 to 1908.
- Henri Sauveur business was renamed Henri Sauveur Fils & Cie in 1908.
- Henri Sauveur Fils & Cie was located in Liege, Belgium from 1908 to 1938.
- Henri Joseph Marie Sauveur was located in Liege, Belgium between 1908 and 1914.
- Henri Joseph Mathieu Sauveur was located in Liege, Belgium between 1888 and 1908.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137138
Make: Sauveur, Henri
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sauveur, Henri
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sauveur, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137138 - 1	22 LONG	1	275	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.SAUVER" over "H.S" over "F & Co." was engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HS" was a trademark used by Henri Sauveur and Henri Sauveur Fils & Cie.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1910.
- this is a turn-bolt design, single shot target pistol.
- features include: blued, round barrel; ajustable front and rear sights; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Henri Sauveur was located in Liege, Belgium from 1903 to 1908.
- Henri Sauveur business was renamed Henri Sauveur Fils & Cie in 1908.
- Henri Sauveur Fils & Cie was located in Liege, Belgium from 1908 to 1938.
- Henri Joseph Marie Sauveur was located in Liege, Belgium between 1908 and 1914.
- Henri Joseph Mathieu Sauveur was located in Liege, Belgium between 1888 and 1908.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as, "FL 22 L".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104515
Make: Savage
Model: 04

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	04
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104515 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1924 to 1931. - replaced the model "1904" which was manufactured from 1904 to 1917. - features include: round barrel; takedown; turn bolt action; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; one piece straight stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3251	Savage	1904 Junior	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3252	Savage	1904 Junior Special	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 04

M-04

M04

Model 04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121507
Make: Savage
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121507 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 18	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 7	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 16	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121507 - 11	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 14	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 10	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121507 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 15	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 17	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121507 - 13	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 12	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121507 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 10" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- this entry is designed to encompass all rifles in the Model 10 series that are simply marked "Model 10".
- "10" is a turn bolt operated, repeating firearm.
- Model 10 rifle series is termed a "Short Action" rifle by Savage.
- Model 110 rifle series is termed a "Long Action" rifle by Savage.
- features vary and may include; stainless or blued barreled action; free-floating, button-rifled barrel; dual pillar bedding; internal box magazine or detachable box magazine; laminated or synthetic stock; adjustable trigger; right or left hand action; light or heavy barrel configuration
- also available as a "Package Gun" with optical sight factory mounted and bore sighted.
- the Model 10BA (Law Enforcement Series) was introduced in 2009.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121507

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19242	Savage	10FCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126656	Savage	10FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127376	Savage	10 Predator	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128446	Savage	10 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129270	Savage	10BA	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
146317	Savage	10TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
181102	Savage	10FLCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128446
Make: Savage
Model: 10 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128446 - 1	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS" in marked in gold filled lettering on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 10" is marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - this is the 50th Anniversary Commemorative of the introduction of the model 10. - 1000 rifles will be produced. - features include: high-lustre blued barrel and receiver/frame; walnut stock with a unique classic checkering pattern; engraved and gold filled with Savage's Indian Head Logo and "50th Anniversary", "1958-2008" and "1of 1000" high-grade hinged floor plate; gold filled scroll pattern on receiver/frame ; 24-karat gold plated double barrel bands ; 24-karat gold plated AccuTrigger ; Savage embossed recoil pad. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms" and "Westfield Mass., USA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- hinged floor magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128063	Savage	110 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 50th Anniversary

18535

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196844
Make: Savage
Model: 10 Ashbury Precision Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10 Ashbury Precision Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196844 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196844 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196844 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196844 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1186 mm (46.73 inches), average weight is 4.68 kg (10.33 lbs).

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22631

22632

Model 10 APO Chassis Bolt Action Rifle

Model 10 APO Precision Bolt Action Chassis Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140661
Make: Savage
Model: 10 International Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10 International Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140661 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140661 - 2	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140661 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140661 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "10" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes a "Short" length action.
- features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5").
- "10 International Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "10 International Trophy Hunter XP".
- "International Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Long" length action as the model "110 International Trophy Hunter".

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 International Trophy Hunter XP

10 Intl Trophy Hunter

10G International Trophy Hunter XP

10GCNS International Trophy Hunter XP

19874

19875

19876

19877

International Trophy Hunter

International Trophy Hunter XP

Trophy Hunter XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129360
Make: Savage
Model: 10 Precision Carbine

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10 Precision Carbine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129360 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129360 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129360 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- "MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 10 Precision Carbine" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- characteristics are defining the specific model name.
- features include: medium contoured barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no sights; oversized bolt handle; Savage AccuTrigger system; detachable box magazine; AccuStock in digital green camouflage; matte black metal finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") and the average weight is 3.17kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

-" SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (G) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 Precision

18605

18606

19624

19625

19626

Model 10

Model 10 Carbine

Model 10 Precision Carbine

Precision Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127376
Make: Savage
Model: 10 Predator

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10 Predator
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127376 - 19	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 9	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 20	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 2	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 10	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 21	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 3	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 11	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 15	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127376 - 13	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 6	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127376 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127376 - 17	300 WSM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127376 - 18	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 16	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 14	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127376 - 8	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MODEL 10" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round medium contour barrel; turn bolt action; oversize bolt handle; internal box magazine; dual pillar bedding; adjustable AccuTrigger; no open sights; scope mounts; one piece synthetic stock with rounded forend and pistol grip; sling swivel studs; Mossy Oak Brush or Realtree Hardwoods Snow pattern finish.
- the model "10 Predator" is also available in a single shot version.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 204 RUGER and 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 260 REM and 6.5 CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135057	Savage	110 Predator	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Hunter

10 Predator Hunter

10 Predator Hunter Brush

10 Predator Hunter Max 1

10 Predator Hunter Mossy Oak Brush Camo

10 Predator Hunter Package Gun

10 Predator Hunter Realtree Snow Camo

10 Predator Hunter Repeater

10 Predator Hunter Snow

10 Predator Hunter Snow Camo

10 Predator XP

10 Trophy Hunter

10 Trophy XP

10 XP Predator

10 XP Predator Hunter

10 XP Predator Hunter Brush

10 XP Predator Hunter Package

10 XP Predator Hunter Package Brush

10 XP Predator Hunter Package Snow Camo

10 XP Predator Hunter Snow Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10XP

10XP Predator

10XP Predator Hunter Snow Camo

18115

18116

18117

18370

18371

18372

18373

18453

18454

18455

18456

18541

18542

18568

18569

18570

185700228

18571

185710228

18572

18573

18574

18575

185750228

18579

18886

18887

18888

18889

18892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19129

19130

19629

19630

19631

19632

19633

19634

19714

19715

19716

19717

M 10

M-10

M-10 Predator Hunter

M-10 Predator Hunter Max 1

M10

MOD 10 Predator

Model 10

Model 10 Predator Hunter Max 1

Predator Hunter

Predator Hunter Max 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126655
Make: Savage
Model: 10 Predator

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10 Predator
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126655 - 3	204 RUGER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126655 - 2	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126655 - 1	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - features include: Mossy Oak Brush pattern finish; dual pillar bedding; adjustable AccuTrigger; no open sights; scope mounts; laminated stock.
Manufacturer	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10 Hunter

10 Predator Hunter

M 10

M-10

M10

M10 Predator Hunter

MOD 10 Predator

Predator Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140667
Make: Savage
Model: 10 Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10 Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140667 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140667 - 2	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140667 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140667 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140667 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140667 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140667 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140667 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "SAVAGE MODEL 10" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "10" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes a "Short" length action. - features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"). - "10 Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "10 Trophy Hunter XP". - "Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Long" length action as the model "110 Trophy Hunter".
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140668	Savage	110 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Trophy Hunter XP

10G Trophy Hunter XP

10GCNS Trophy Hunter XP

19714

19715

19716

19717

19718

19719

19793

19794

Trophy Hunter

Trophy Hunter XP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XP Trophy Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33135
Make: Savage
Model: 1000G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1000G
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33135 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Savage actually imported these rifles from Gamo in Spain; "Savage" may or may not be marked on them.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features include: walnut stained hardwood stock with checkered pistol grip; ventilated rubber recoil pad; manual safety located directly ahead of a two stage trigger; hooded front sight on ramp; adjustable rear sight with elevator and four choices of notch shape; and blued steel receiver grooved for scope mounts.
- this rifle was also sold as a "package" (including a 4-power telescopic sight) as the "1000GXP".
- when sold by Gamo, this rifle is known as the "Hunter 880 S".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on the firearm; marked "Made In Spain".

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "98".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (98) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57497	Gamo	Hunter 880S	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000GXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22527
Make: Savage
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22527 - 3	22 LR	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22527 - 4	22 LR	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22527 - 2	22 LR	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the side of the barrel. - the Savage trademark "Indian Head" logo is usually inlaid into the grips.
Model	- "MODEL 101" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1960 to 1968. - this model resembles a revolver and has what looks like a cylinder but is only capable of having a single cartridge loaded at a time. - the cylinder and barrel are a single unit that tilts to the right for loading and unloading.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- although this pistol has the appearance of a revolver, the cylinder is rifled and is part of the barrel and as such is a single shot.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped into the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number had five sequential numbers.
Barrel	- the false cylinder is to be included in the barrel measurement.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Model

Mod 101

Model 101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129270
Make: Savage
Model: 10BA

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10BA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129270 - 6	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129270 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129270 - 7	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129270 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129270 - 1	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129270 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129270 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129270 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel. - "MODEL 10BA" is built on a short action receiver/frame. - "MODEL 10BA" is also available with a long action receiver/frame as the "MODEL 110BA". - introduced in 2009. - features include: round fluted heavy target barrel with muzzle brake; steel receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail; AccuTrigger; magazine release located behind the magazine well; aluminum AccuStock with integral Picatinny rails, pistol grip and M4-type buttstock or multi-adjustable buttstock; bipod; matte finish. - 10BAS overall length with the stock adjusted to the minimal length is 1156 mm (45.5") and average weight is 6.1 kgs (13.4 lbs). - 10BAT/S overall length with the stock adjusted to the minimal length is 1207 mm (47.5") and average weight is 6.6 kgs (14.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131408	Savage	110BA	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
181363	Savage	110BA Stealth Evolution	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 BA

10 BA Stealth

10 BA Stealth Left Hand

10 BAS

10 BAS-K

10 BAT/S

10 BAT/S-K

10BA Stealth

10BA Stealth Left Hand

10BAS

10BAS-K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10BAT/S

10BAT/S-K

18604

18672

18900

18901

19125

22662

22663

22664

22665

22848

BAS-K

BAT/S-K

Law Enforcement Series

Law Enforcement Series BAS-K

Law Enforcement Series BAT/S-K

Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181366
Make: Savage
Model: 10BA Stealth Evolution

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10BA Stealth Evolution
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181366 - 1	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181366 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181366 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181366 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" with a stylized "S" logo may be marked on the bolt and receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 10" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: muzzle brake; fluted heavy round black carbon steel barrel; black finished receiver/frame with dark earth finished accessory rail mounted on top; dark earth finished aluminum stock/chassis with integral accessory rail on top of the barrel, sling stud mounted below barrel, attachable accessory rails on either side of the barrel; adjustable trigger; black pistol grip, black adjustable stock. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 4.89 kgs (1.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Savage" with a stylized "S" logo may be marked on the bolt and receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 6MM Creedmoor: 1 turn in 7.5 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 6.5MM Creedmoor: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181363	Savage	110BA Stealth Evolution	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 BA Stealth Evolution

22859

22860

22861

22862

22865

22866

22867

22868

Law Enforcement Series

Model 10 BA Stealth Evolution

Model 10BA Stealth Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123308
Make: Savage
Model: 10FCM

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FCM
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123308 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123308 - 3	270 WSM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123308 - 4	300 WSM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123308 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123308 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123308 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the barrel as SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 10 FCM" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 10 FCM" is also available as "MODEL 10 FM Scout", with a non-detachable magazine.
- features include: lightweight contour barrel; may have front and rear sights; front receiver ring and barrel scope mount; detachable box magazine; sliding thumb safety; Savage AccuTrigger system; matte black polymer stock; rubber recoil pad; swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1010mm (39.75") and the average weight is 3.02kgs (6.65lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 243 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN, 7.62x39 RUSSIAN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10FM Sierra

18138

19128

Model 10FM

Savage Sierra

Short Action Sierra

Short Sierrra

Sierra 10

Sierra 10FM

Sierra FM

Sierra Model 10FM

Sierra Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51051
Make: Savage
Model: 10FCM Scout

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FCM Scout
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51051 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51051 - 1	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1999 within the Ultra-Light Series. - usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver and/or barrel: SAVAGE MODEL 10 (not marked 10 FCM: "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "C" denotes button-release detachable magazine, "M" denotes lightweight "Mountain" rifle). - features satin-blued dual pillar bedded short-action receiver, sliding thumb safety on the rear right of receiver, lightweight satin-blued barrel, one-piece scope mount, and equipped with removeable "Ghost Ring" rear sight, and bead front sight, ventilated rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to 6 numeral digits, found on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end; example: CAL .308 WIN.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 FLCM

10 FLCM Scout

10 Scout

10FCM

10FLCM

10FLCM Scout

18138

Model 10FCM

Savage Scout

Savage Short Action Scout

Scout 10 FLCM

Scout 10FCM

Scout FCM

Scout Model 10FCM

Short Action Scout

Short Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126656
Make: Savage
Model: 10FCP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FCP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126656 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126656 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126656 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126656 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126656 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - developed as part of the law enforcement series utilizing stock configurations from H.S.Precision and McMillan. - "F" in the model designation refers to a synthetic stock, "C" refers to a clip (removable box magazine), and "P" refers to police. - features include: matte black, synthetic stock; heavy contoured barrel that may be threaded; adjustable trigger; scope mounts, sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19242	Savage	10FCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129717	Savage	10FLCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129720	Savage	110FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
181102	Savage	10FLCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Ashbury Precision

10 FCP

10 FCP HS Precision

10 FCP HS Precision XP

10 FCP McMillan

10 FCP-HS McMillan-Short Action, DBM

10 FCP-HS Precision

10 FCP-HS Precision-Short Action, DBM

10 Savage Ashbury

10 Savage Ashbury Precision

10FCP HS Precision

10FCP HS Precision XP

10FCP-HS

10FCP-K

10FCP-XP

10FCPK

10FCPXP HS Precision

18139

18142

18181

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18607

18608

19480

19627

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19242
Make: Savage
Model: 10FCP-SR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FCP-SR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19242 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19242 - 1	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "10FCP-SR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "C" denotes detachable clip/box magazine, "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle , and "SR" denotes suppressor-ready.
- features include: fluted and threaded muzzle with thread protector cap; drilled and tapped for scope mounts, or with an accessory rail for mounting sights;; detachable box magazine; synthetic pistol-grip stock with sling swivels/bipod studs; blued finish.
- also available as left hand as per 10FLCP-SR model.
- overall length with the 508mm (20") barrel is 1124mm (44.25"), average weight 4.02kg (8.88lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126656	Savage	10FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129717	Savage	10FLCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
181102	Savage	10FLCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 FCP-SR

10 Synthetic Magazine Police Suppressor-ready

10FCP-SR Compact

10FCP-SR GRS

22441

22442

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129717
Make: Savage
Model: 10FLCP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FLCP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129717 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129717 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE", " SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "10FLCP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "L" denotes left-hand bolt action, "C" denotes detachable clip/box magazine, and "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle.
- "10FLCP" with muzzle break attachment it is known as the 10FLCP-K.
- "10FLCP" is a short action, turn bolt operated rifle with a detachable box magazine.
- features include: no iron sights; heavy target barrel with muzzle break; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; oversize bolt handle; adjustable Accutrigger system; Savage's patented Synthetic Accustock with cut checkering; matte black finish.
- overall length is 1181mm (46.5") and average weight is 4.0 kg (8.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE", " SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19242	Savage	10FCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126656	Savage	10FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
181102	Savage	10FLCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10FLCP-K

18609

18610

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181102
Make: Savage
Model: 10FLCP-SR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FLCP-SR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181102 - 1	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "10FLCP-SR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "L" denotes left-hand bolt action, "C" denotes detachable clip/box magazine, "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle , and "SR" denotes suppressor-ready.
- features include: fluted and threaded muzzle with thread protector cap; drilled and tapped for scope mounts, or with an accessory rail for mounting sights; detachable box magazine; synthetic pistol-grip stock with sling swivels/ bipod studs; blued finish.
- also available as right hand as per 10FCP-SR model.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1181mm (46.5"), average weight 4.02kg (8.88lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19242	Savage	10FCP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126656	Savage	10FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129717	Savage	10FLCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 FLCP Suppressor-Ready

10 FLCP-SR

10FLCP Suppressor-Ready

22441

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34327
Make: Savage
Model: 10FLP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FLP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34327 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34327 - 3	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34327 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34327 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced 1998; usually marked over the chamber on the left side of the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame: SAVAGE MODEL 10 (usually not marked 10 FLP: "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "L" denotes left-hand bolt action, "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle). - features include: matte black finish overall; heavy target barrel; action drilled and tapped for scope mounts; plain or adjustable trigger; usually not equipped with iron sights.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to 6 numeral digits, found on the right side fore-frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end. - older models may be marked on left rear barrel.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Has a black synthetic stock with dual pillar bedding and checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Has a blued barrel and top loading magazine. Slide thumb safety located on the rear right of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01058

01059

10

10 FLP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34329
Make: Savage
Model: 10FM

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FM
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34329 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34329 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34329 - 6	270 WSM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34329 - 5	300 WSM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34329 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34329 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the barrel as SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel: SAVAGE MODEL 10FM
- features include: matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; dual pillar bedding, lightweight blued barrel, top loading magazine, sliding thumb safety; dark matte-blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount, not equipped with iron sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm as " SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manual turn-bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- one letter and six digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end; example: .223 REMINGTON
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10FM Sierra

Model 10FM

Savage Sierra

Short Action Sierra

Short Sierrra

Sierra 10

Sierra 10FM

Sierra FM

Sierra Model 10FM

Sierra Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34323
Make: Savage
Model: 10FP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34323 - 7	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34323 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34323 - 8	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34323 - 4	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34323 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34323 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34323 - 6	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34323 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34323 - 10	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34323 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel.
- "10FP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F" in the model designation denotes a matte black synthetic stock; and "P" denote a "Police" tactical rifle.
- "10FP" is built on a short action receiver/frame type.
- features include: heavy profile target barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; oversize bolt handle; plain or adjustable Savage AccuTrigger; matte black finish.
- Savage AccuTrigger system was introduced in 2003.
- 10FP-SR is a model 10FP with a barrel with a threaded muzzle.
- 10FP-SR was introduced in 2011.
- 10FP-LE1 is equipped with a 508mm barrel and a checkered black synthetic stock with a third sling swivel that is pillar bedded to the action.
- 10FP-LE1A is equipped with a 508mm barrel and a black synthetic Choate adjustable stock with an accessory rail and swivel studs.
- 10FP-LE2 is equipped with a 660mm barrel and a checkered black synthetic stock with a third sling swivel that is pillar bedded to the action.
- 10FP-LE2A is equipped with a 660mm barrel and a black synthetic Choate adjustable stock with an accessory rail and swivel studs.
- 10FP-LE2B is equipped with a 660mm barrel and a black fiberglass McMillan tactical stock with stippled grip areas.
- 10FPXP-LE is offered as a complete package, factory equipped with a Leupold® 3.5-10x40mm matte black scope with a mil-dot reticule and flip open lens covers, a 660mm barrel and a checkered black synthetic stock with a third sling swivel that is pillar bedded to the action.
- 10FPXP-LEA is offered as a complete package, factory equipped with a Leupold® 3.5-10x40mm matte black scope with a mil-dot reticule and flip open lens covers, a 660mm barrel and a black synthetic Choate adjustable stock with an accessory rail and swivel studs.
- 10FP Duty is equipped with a 610mm barrel, iron sights and a checkered black synthetic stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01060

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

01063

10

10 FP

10 FP Duty

10F Law Enforcement

10F Police

10FP Choate

10FP Duty

10FP Folding Choate

10FP LE1

10FP LE2

10FP-HS Precision

10FP-LE1

10FP-LE1A

10FP-LE2

10FP-LE2A

10FP-LE2B

10FPXP-HS Precision

10FPXP-LE

10FPXP-LEA

17916

17974

19126

19127

Law Enforcement 10F

Model 10 FP-SR

Model 10FP-SR

Model 10FPSR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137257
Make: Savage
Model: 10FP-SR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FP-SR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137257 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137257 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. U.S.A." are usually marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel.
- "10FP-SR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F" in the model designation denotes a matte black synthetic stock; "P" denote a Police, and "SR" denotes Suppessor Ready.
- "10FP-SR" is built on a model 10 short action.
- features include: carbon steel construction; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short action with oversize bolt handle; adjustable Savage AccuTrigger; checkered matte black synthetic pistol grip stock with three sling swivel studs and rubber butt plate; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm barrel is approximately 1130mm (44.5"), and average weight 3.7 kgs (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm as: " SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34323	Savage	10FP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34327	Savage	10FLP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34329	Savage	10FM	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34333	Savage	10GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51051	Savage	10FCM Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119510	Savage	10GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123308	Savage	10FCM	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126656	Savage	10FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127376	Savage	10 Predator	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128446	Savage	10 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129270	Savage	10BA	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129360	Savage	10 Precision Carbine	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129717	Savage	10FLCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 FP-SR

10FPSR

19126

19127

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122459
Make: Savage
Model: 10FV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10FV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122459 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Savage markings are usually found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - features include: matte black graphite polymer stock; rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; dual pillar bedding, heavy profile blued barrel, top loading magazine, sliding thumb safety; dark matte-blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount, not equipped with iron sights.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- integral magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34323	Savage	10FP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34327	Savage	10FLP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34329	Savage	10FM	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34333	Savage	10GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51051	Savage	10FCM Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119510	Savage	10GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 FV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119509
Make: Savage
Model: 10G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119509 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 17	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 8	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 5	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 18	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 15	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 19	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 4	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119509 - 16	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119509 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "10" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes the "Short" length action.
- "G" in the model designation denotes a walnut finished hardwood stock.
- "10" action when it is mated to a synthetic stock becomes one of the model "10F" variants.
- features include: round lightweight blued barrel with sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; top loading magazine; one piece hardwood pistol-grip Monte Carlo stock with dual pillar bedding, ventilated recoil pad, and swivel studs.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.9 lbs).
- Savage introduced an adjustable trigger unit known as the "AccuTrigger" in 2004.
- "10G" is available as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight as the "10GXP3".
- "10G" is available in a "compact" or "youth" version with a shortened stock as the "10GY".
- "10G" is available in a left-hand action as the "10GL" (without a scope) or "10GLXP3" (complete package that includes a scope).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal, fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34323	Savage	10FP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34327	Savage	10FLP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34329	Savage	10FM	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34333	Savage	10GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51051	Savage	10FCM Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119510	Savage	10GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140661	Savage	10 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140667	Savage	10 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140668	Savage	110 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140669	Savage	110 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 G XP3

10G XP3

10GXP3

17457

17458

17459

17460

17500

17590

17597

19193

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119510
Make: Savage
Model: 10GL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10GL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119510 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119510 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119510 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119510 - 5	270 WSM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119510 - 6	300 WSM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119510 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a "mirror-image" left-handed version of the model 10G.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip Monte Carlo stock with dual pillar bedding; comes with a ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs; has a lightweight, blued barrel with sights and top loading magazine; sliding thumb safety located on the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- also available in a factory "package", with scope and rings.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal, fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10 G Left Handed

10 GL XP3

10 GLXP3

10 Left Handed

10 Wood Stock Left Handed

10G Left Handed

10GL XP3

10GLXP3

17755

17756

17757

17758

17759

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181362
Make: Savage
Model: 10GRS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10GRS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181362 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181362 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181362 - 4	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181362 - 3	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass." may be marked on the barrel, and "SAVAGE" with logo may be marked on the bolt.

Model

- "MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 10GRS" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2017.
- features include: round fluted heavy target barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; steel receiver/frame with an attached accessory rail; adjustable trigger; magazine release located behind the magazine well; synthetic stock with bottom sling studs and side swivels, textured forearm and grip areas, adjustable comb and buttstock; matte finish.
- 10GRS overall length with the stock adjusted to the minimal length is 1016 mm (40") and average weight is 4.0 kgs (8.9 lbs).
- 10BAT/S overall length with the stock adjusted to the minimal length is 1207 mm (47.5") and average weight is 6.6 kgs (14.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass." may be marked on the barrel, and "SAVAGE" with logo may be marked on the bolt.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 GRS

22312

22596

22597

22599

Law Enforcement 10GRS

Law Enforcement Series 10GRS

Model 10 GRS

Model 10GRS

Year Dates

2017

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34333
Make: Savage
Model: 10GY

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10GY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34333 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34333 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34333 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a bolt-action rifle designed for younger, smaller shooters.
- features include: hardwood pistol-grip Monte Carlo stock with dual pillar bedding and shorter length-of-pull; comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs; has a lightweight blued barrel with sights and top loading magazine; sliding thumb safety located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- incorporates a one alpha prefix followed by six digits, found on front right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122459	Savage	10FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
137257	Savage	10FP-SR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 G Youth

10 GY

10 GY XP3

10G Youth

10GY XP3

10GYXP3

17861

17862

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117587
Make: Savage
Model: 10ML

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10ML
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117587 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel and bolt as "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is an "in-line", muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle built on the 110 receiver/frame.
- features include: black synthetic stock, blued metal work, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, sling swivel studs mounted on the stock, and ram rod thimble mounted below the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117588	Savage	10MLSS	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10 ML

10 Muzzle Loader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119329
Make: Savage
Model: 10ML-2

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10ML-2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119329 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119329 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the bolt as:
SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "MODEL 10ML-II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "10ML-2" is a redesigned Savage model "10ML".
- "10ML-2" receiver/frame, bolt and bolt releases have been redesigned.
- "10ML-2" (blued finish, synthetic stock, iron sights) is available in several configurations.
- when equipped with sights, synthetic camouflage stock and blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2 Camo".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron" sights), synthetic stock and a blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2XP".
- available with a matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel as the model "10MLSS-2".
- when equipped with sights, camouflage stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2 Camo".
- when equipped with sights, a laminated stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLBSS-2".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron"sights), synthetic stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2XP".
- features include: heavy profile round barrel; the safety button is located behind the bolt on the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a fiber optic green dot adjustable rear sight with a red fiber optic front sight; a black ram rod with a gold colour tip is located under the barrel; a black synthetic pistol grip stock with checkering with swivel studs and a rubber butt plate; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accept a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD, MA., ONO85, U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL. 50".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119348	Savage	10MLSS-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125148	Savage	10MLBSS-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
126392	Savage	10MLBTSS-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10ML-2 Camo

10ML-2XP

10ML-II

10ML-II Camo

10ML-IIXP

10ML2

10MLII

17497

17501

17503

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125148
Make: Savage
Model: 10MLBSS-2

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10MLBSS-2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125148 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the bolt as:
SAVAGE".

Model

- "MODEL 10ML-II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "10MLSS-2" series is a redesigned Savage model "10MLSS".
- "10MLSS-2" receiver/frame, bolt and bolt releases have been redesigned.
- "10MLSS-2" (stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, synthetic stock, iron sights) is available in several configurations.
- when equipped with sights, camouflage stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2 Camo".
- when equipped with sights, a laminated stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLBSS-2".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron"sights), synthetic stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2XP".
- a blued steel version equipped with sights and a synthetic stock is known as the model 10ML-2.
- when equipped with sights, synthetic camouflage stock and blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2 Camo".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron" sights), synthetic stock and a blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2XP".
- features include: heavy profile round barrel; fiber optic green dot adjustable rear sight with a red fiber optic front sight; a black ram rod with a gold colour tip is located under the barrel; pistol grip stock with checkering, sling swivel studs and a rubber butt plate; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accept a scope mount.
- as of 2007 the same basic firearm is available with a laminated, thumbhole stock as the model 10MLBTSS-2.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD, MA., ONO85, U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL. 50".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119329	Savage	10ML-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
126392	Savage	10MLBTSS-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10MLBSS-II

17505

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126392
Make: Savage
Model: 10MLBTSS-2

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10MLBTSS-2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126392 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the bolt.

Model

- "10MLBTSS-2" was introduced in 2007.
- "10MLSS-2" series is a re-designed Savage model "10MLSS".
- "10MLSS-2" receiver/frame, bolt and bolt releases have been re-designed.
- "10MLSS-2" (stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, synthetic stock, iron sights) is available in several configurations.
- when equipped with sights, camouflage stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2 Camo".
- when equipped with sights, a laminated stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLBSS-22".
- when equipped with sights, a laminated, thumbhole stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLBTSS-2".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron"sights), synthetic stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2XP".
- a blued steel version equipped with sights and a synthetic stock is known as the model 10ML-2.
- when equipped with sights, synthetic camouflage stock and blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2 Camo".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron" sights), synthetic stock and a blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2XP".
- other features include: heavy profile round barrel; fiber optic green dot adjustable rear sight with a red fiber optic front sight; a black ram rod with a gold colour tip is located under the barrel; pistol grip stock with checkering, sling swivel studs and a rubber butt plate; as of 2004, offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accept a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL. 50".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119329	Savage	10ML-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125148	Savage	10MLBSS-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10 ML BTSS-2

10 ML BTSS-II

10 MLBTSS-2

10 MLBTSS-II

10ML BTSS-2

10ML BTSS-II

10MLBTSS-II

18143

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117588
Make: Savage
Model: 10MLSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10MLSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117588 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the bolt and barrel as "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is an "in-line", muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle built on the model 10 receiver/frame.
- this is the stainless steel version of the ML10.
- features include: black synthetic stock, stainless steel metal work, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, sling swivel studs mounted on the stock, and ram rod thimble mounted below the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117587	Savage	10ML	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10 MLSS

10-MLSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10MLSS Muzzle Loader

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119348
Make: Savage
Model: 10MLSS-2

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10MLSS-2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119348 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the bolt as:
SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "MODEL 10ML-II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "10MLSS-2" is a redesigned Savage model "10MLSS".
- "10MLSS-2" receiver/frame, bolt and bolt releases have been redesigned.
- "10MLSS-2" (stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, synthetic stock, iron sights) is available in several configurations.
- when equipped with sights, camouflage stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2 Camo".
- when equipped with sights, a laminated stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLBSS-2".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron"sights), synthetic stock and matte stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel this model is known as the "10MLSS-2XP".
- a blued steel version equipped with sights and a synthetic stock is known as the model 10ML-2.
- when equipped with sights, synthetic camouflage stock and blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2 Camo".
- when equipped with a telescopic sight (no "iron" sights), synthetic stock and a blued finish this model is known as the "10ML-2XP".
- features include: heavy profile round barrel; the safety button is located behind the bolt on the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a fiber optic green dot adjustable rear sight with a red fiber optic front sight; a black ram rod with a gold colour tip is located under the barrel; a black synthetic pistol grip stock with checkering with swivel studs and a rubber butt plate; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accept a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD, MA., ONO85, U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL. 50".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119329	Savage	10ML-2	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

01085

10MLSS-2 Camo

10MLSS-2XP

10MLSS-II

10MLSS-II Camo

10MLSS-IIXP

17502

17504

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146317
Make: Savage
Model: 10TR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	10TR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146317 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146317 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round barrel with a threaded muzzle with protector cap; model 10 receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts or rail; turn-bolt action; over size bolt handle; three position manual safety is mounted on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; flush mounted, detachable box magazine's release is located in front of the magazine well; bolt release is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; AccuTrigger; one piece black synthetic AccuStock with checkered pistol grip and grip cap, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length is approximately 1130 mm (44.5").

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 10" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121507	Savage	10	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 TR

10 TR Law Enforcement Edition

10-TR

10FCNSR

10FCPNSSR

10TR 308-5R RIF

10TR LEO

10TR Law Enforcement Edition

19983

Savage Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121220
Make: Savage
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121220 - 22	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 16	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 17	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 13	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 20	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 23	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 11	260 REM	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121220 - 8	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121220 - 10	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 15	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 14	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 21	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 6	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 9	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 19	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121220 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
- this entry is designed to encompass all of the rifles within the Model 11 series that are simply marked "Model 11".
- the Model 11 rifle series is termed a "Short Action" rifle by Savage; the Long Action model series is called the Model 111.
- turn bolt operated, repeating firearm.
- features vary and may include: stainless or blued barreled action; free-floating, button-rifled barrel; dual pillar bedding; internal box or detachable box magazine; laminated or synthetic stock; right or left hand action;- introduced in 1994.
- this is a left hand version of model 110G.

features include: walnut finished, hardwood Monte Carlo stock with checkering and recoil pad; action cocks on opening; bolt has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; sliding thumb safety located directly behind the bolt; internal box magazine; gold bead front sight on removable ramp and sliding block rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; sling swivels studs; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.

- also available as a "Package Gun" with optical sight mounted and bore sighted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine with a front hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128064	Savage	11BTH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Youth

M 11

M11

Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185784
Make: Savage
Model: 11 Hog Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 Hog Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185784 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185784 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185784 - 3	338 FEDERAL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 11" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 11 Hog Hunter" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded steel barrel with adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; oversized bolt; tang safety; internal box magazine; one piece synthetic semi pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 3.28kgs (7.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "H" followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

19662

Hog Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139101
Make: Savage
Model: 11 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139101 - 10	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 2	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 8	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 9	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 4	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 13	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 14	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 12	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139101 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139101 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MODEL 11" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 11 Hunter" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 11 Hunter" is available in left and right hand versions.
- features include: round steel barrel with no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts that is available with mount and scope as a package from the factory; adjustable AccuTrigger; detachable box magazine; one piece synthetic semi pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7mm-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128064	Savage	11BTH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139102	Savage	111 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Compact Hunter

11 Hunter Package

11 Hunter XP

11 Hunter XP Left Hand

19668

19669

19670

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19671

19676

19677

19678

19679

19680

19681

19682

19683

19684

19685

19686

19693

19694

19695

19696

19697

19698

19699

19700

19701

19702

19708

19709

19710

19711

19712

19713

19743

19744

M11 Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140981
Make: Savage
Model: 11 International Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 International Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140981 - 1	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 11	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 12	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 5	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 6	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 13	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140981 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140981 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "11" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes a "Short" length action.
- features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger"; one piece checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and average weight is 3.28 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- "11 International Trophy Hunter" is available with a left or right handed action.
- "11 International Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "11 International Trophy Hunter XP".
- "International Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Long" length action as the model "111 International Trophy Hunter XP".

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128064	Savage	11BTH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

011356

11

11 International Trophy Hunter LH

11 International Trophy Hunter Left-hand

11 International Trophy Hunter XP

11 International Trophy Hunter XP LH

11 International Trophy Hunter XP Youth

11 International Trophy Hunter XP Youth LH

11 International Trophy Hunter Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11 International Trophy Predator Hunter

19835

19836

19837

19838

19839

19840

19841

19842

19843

19851

19852

19853

19854

19855

19856

19857

19858

19859

19860

19866

19867

19868

19869

19870

19871

19872

19873

22330

22331

22332

22333

22334

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22335

22336

International Predator Hunter

International Predator Mossy Oak Brush

International Predator Snow Camo Hunter

International Trophy Mossy Oak Brush

International Trophy Predator Hunter

Left-handed 11 International Trophy Hunter

M11 International Trophy Hunter

Predator Hunter Mossy Oak Brush

Predator Hunter Snow Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183702
Make: Savage
Model: 11 Lady Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 Lady Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183702 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183702 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183702 - 5	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183702 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183702 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 11" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 11 Lady Hunter" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- features include: taper steel barrel with no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; detachable box magazine; one piece walnut semi pistol grip stock with cheeck piece; sling swivel studs; matte finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and the average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

19653

19655

19657

19658

Lady Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135037
Make: Savage
Model: 11 Lightweight Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 Lightweight Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135037 - 6	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 4	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 5	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 2	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 8	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135037 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 11" is usually marked on the barrel. - "MODEL 11 Lightweight Hunter" is built on a short action receiver/frame. - introduced in 2011. - features include: round, light profile carbon steel barrel that may be threaded at the muzzle; receiver/frame is heavily machined for weight reduction; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; spiral fluted bolt; adjustable AccuTrigger; detachable box magazine; one piece wood pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte finish. - the "Hog Hunter" variant, introduced in 2012, features a threaded muzzle, ramped front with adjustable rear sight and internal magazine. - the "Lady Hunter" variant, introduced in 2012, features a redesigned stock with a high comb, shorter length of pull and a slimmer stock. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1022mm (40.25") and the average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 7mm-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128064	Savage	11BTH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135038	Savage	111 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Lightweight

19204

19205

19206

19207

19208

19209

19210

19211

19653

19654

19655

19656

19657

19658

19659

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19660

19661

19662

M11 Lightweight Hunter

Model 11

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131397
Make: Savage
Model: 11 Long Range Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 Long Range Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131397 - 4	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131397 - 2	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131397 - 1	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131397 - 5	338 FEDERAL	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131397 - 6	338 FEDERAL	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131397 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo are usually marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" may be laser engraved on the bolt body.

Model

- "MODEL 11" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 11 Long Range Hunter" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable muzzle break; fluted carbon steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; hinged floorplate; one piece matte black synthetic pistol grip stock with Karsten adjustable comb and sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1181mm (46.5") and the average weight is 3.81 kgs (8.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WSM and 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10" inches.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128064	Savage	11BTH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131399	Savage	111 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 LRH

11LRH

18894

18895

19132

19133

Hunter Series

M-11 Long Range Humter

M11 Long Range Humter

Model 11 Long Range Humter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182842
Make: Savage
Model: 11 Scout

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 Scout
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182842 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
182842 - 1	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "11 Scout" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Scout" refers to a rifle concept designed around a short-barreled, .30 caliber cartridge detachable box-fed magazine, bolt-action rifle using a long eye-relief scope.
- Features include: rifled barrel with muzzle break, protected ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, and accessory rail; detachable box magazine; tan synthetic pistol-grip stock and black adjustable cheek piece with sling swivels; blued finish.
- Overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight 3.63kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Savage" with a stylized "S" logo may be marked on the bolt and the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "J" and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Model 11

Scout

Scout Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141761
Make: Savage
Model: 11 Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11 Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141761 - 10	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 9	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 11	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 12	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 8	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 18	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 5	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 20	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 16	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 2	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141761 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 17	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 14	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 15	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 24	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 19	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141761 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), average weight 3.28kg (7.25lbs).
- "111 Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "111 Trophy Hunter XP".
- "Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Long" length action as the model "111 Trophy Hunter".

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a "H" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128064	Savage	11BTH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141760	Savage	111 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
182842	Savage	11 Scout	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185784	Savage	11 Hog Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Muddy Girl Camo Youth

11 Trophy Hunter Camo

11 Trophy Hunter Compact

11 Trophy Hunter Compact Left-hand

11 Trophy Hunter Compact XP

11 Trophy Hunter Compact XP Left-hand

11 Trophy Hunter XP

11 Trophy Hunter XP Compact

11 Trophy Hunter XP LH

11 Trophy Hunter XP Left Hand

11 Trophy Hunter Youth XP

11 Trophy Hunter Youth XP LH

11 Trophy Hunter Youth XP Left Hand

19676

19677

19678

19679

19680

19681

19682

19683

19684

19685

19686

19687

19688

19689

19690

19691

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19692

19693

19694

19695

19696

19697

19698

19699

19700

19701

19702

19703

19704

19705

19706

19707

19708

19709

19710

19711

19712

19713

19743

19744

19795

22205

22206

22207

22208

Left-handed 11 Trophy Hunter Compact

Left-handed 11 Trophy Hunter Compact XP

M11 Trophy Hunter

Trophy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trophy Hunter Muddy Girl Camo Youth

Trophy Hunter XP

Trophy Hunter XP Compact

Trophy Hunter XP LH

Trophy Hunter XP Left Hand

Trophy Hunter Youth

Trophy Hunter Youth Camo

Trophy Hunter Youth XP

Trophy Hunter Youth XP LH

Trophy Hunter Youth XP Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2277
Make: Savage
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2277 - 56	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 40	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 15	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 16	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 55	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 33	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 12	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 13	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 54	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 4	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2277 - 14	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 39	25-284 WIN	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 19	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 42	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 27	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 30	270 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 6	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 47	28 NOSLER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 48	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 22	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 36	30-8MM REM MAG WILDCAT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 17	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2277 - 26	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 45	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 37	308 NORMA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 3	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 57	308 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 41	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 52	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 28	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 29	35 BROWN-WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 35	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 51	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 53	375 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 50	450 BUSHMASTER	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 44	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2277 - 46	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 34	6.5MM-300 WSM WILDCAT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 25	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 32	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 38	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2277 - 18	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2277 - 43	8MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1958.
- "MODEL 110" is usually marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- available with various styles of stocks and forearms in both hardwood or black fibreglass polymer, with either aluminum, plastic, steel butt plates or a recoil pad.
- action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports on the receiver/frame. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine.
- available with various types of sights or no sights and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 968 mm (38.1 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted a letter "E", "F" or "P" prefix and six numbers.
- NOTE: the following may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in three lines: "SAVAGE", "MODEL 110" and "Pat. 3,005,279".
- NOTE: "3005279" is not the serial number, this is a Patent number.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2278	Savage	110B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2279	Savage	110BL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2280	Savage	110C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2281	Savage	110CL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2282	Savage	110CL/S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2283	Savage	110C/S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2284	Savage	110D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2285	Savage	110LD	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2286	Savage	110E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2287	Savage	110E/S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2288	Savage	110F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2290	Savage	110FLP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2291	Savage	110FP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2295	Savage	110FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2296	Savage	110GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2297	Savage	110GLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2298	Savage	110GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2302	Savage	110GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2303	Savage	110FM Sierra	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2305	Savage	110K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2306	Savage	110CY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2307	Savage	110M	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2308	Savage	110MC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2309	Savage	110MCL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2310	Savage	110ML	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2311	Savage	110P	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2312	Savage	110PL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2313	Savage	110PL/S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2314	Savage	110P/S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2315	Savage	110PE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2316	Savage	110PEL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2317	Savage	110S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2318	Savage	110V	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2319	Savage	110WLE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2320	Savage	110GX	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2321	Savage	110FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2322	Savage	110FLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2324	Savage	110FX	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4399	CIL	950	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
60156	Savage	110C Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
60178	Savage	110C Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
67925	Savage	110CL Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122682	Savage	110C Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128063	Savage	110 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131408	Savage	110BA	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
199457	Savage	110 Magpul Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
133637	Savage	110D Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
189962	Savage	110 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
189963	Savage	110 Bear Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
191702	Savage	110 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
194696	Savage	110 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
194699	Accurate-Mag	Savage 110	Accurate-Mag/Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
196586	Savage	110 Elite Precision	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
196893	Savage	110 High Country	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
196896	Savage	110 Precision	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
196897	Savage	110 Prairie Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
196898	Savage	110 Ultralite	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
196901	Savage	110 Engage Hunter XP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
197727	Savage	110 Ridge Warrior	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
198478	Savage	110 Trail Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Brush Hunter

110 Carbon Tactical

110 Carbon Tactical FDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

110 Classic

110 Driven Hunt

110 FDE Carbon Tactical

110 Haymaker

110 Hog Hunter

110 Hunter Magpul

110 Left Hand Magpul Hunter

110 Left Hand Timberline

110 Magnum

110 Magpul Hunter

110 Magpul Hunter Left Hand

110 Right Hand Action

110 Tactical Carbon

110 Timber Line

110 Timberline

110 Timberline Left Hand

110 Varmint

110 Varmint Hunter

110-R

110GLXP3

110GXP3

3005279

57018

57019

57043

57044

57066

57067

57068

57086

57087

57088

57140

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57424
57425
57426
57427
57428
57429
57430
57431
57534
57734
57735
57736
57737
57738
57739
57740
57741
57742
57743
57744
57745
57746
57747
57748
57749
57750
57751
57752
57753
57754
57755
57756
57757

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57758

57759

57760

57761

57938

57939

57940

57941

57942

57943

Carbon Tactical

Model 110

Pat 3005279

Pat. 3,005,279

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128063
Make: Savage
Model: 110 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128063 - 1	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS" in marked in gold filled lettering on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "MODEL 110" is usually marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame. - this rifle commemorates the 50th Anniversary of the introduction of the model "110". - 1000 rifles will be produced. - features include: high-lustre blued barrel and receiver/frame; walnut stock with a unique classic checkering pattern; engraved and gold filled with Savage's Indian Head Logo and "50th Anniversary", "1958-2008" and "1of 1000" high-grade hinged floor plate; gold filled scroll pattern on receiver/frame ; 24-karat gold plated double barrel bands ; 24-karat gold plated AccuTrigger ; Savage embossed recoil pad. - first Model 110 to be chambered for 300 Savage. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms" and "Westfield Mass., USA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 300 SAVAGE: 1 turn in 254mm (10")
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128446	Savage	10 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1 of 1000 50th Anniversary Commemorative 1958-2008

1 of 1000 Model 110 50th Anniversary Commemorative 1958-2008

50th Anniversary Commemorative 1958-2008

Model 110 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189963
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Bear Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Bear Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189963 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 2	300 WSM	2	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 6	300 WSM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 3	338 FEDERAL	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 7	338 FEDERAL	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 4	338 WIN MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 8	338 WIN MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 5	375 RUGER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189963 - 10	375 RUGER	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "SAVAGE MODEL 110" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "110 Bear Hunter" comes in a short or long action receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel with muzzle brake; short or long action receiver/frame with right side bolt handle; adjustable "AccuTrigger"; one piece checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs. - overall length 1080mm (42.5") and average weight 3.8kg (8.39lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS" may be marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: the following may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in three lines: "SAVAGE" "MODEL 110" "Pat. 3,005,279". - NOTE: "3005279" is not the serial number, this is a Patent number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel. - Rate of twist 10 for: 300 WIN MAG, 300 WSM, 338 FEDERAL, 338 WIN MAG, 375 RUGER.
Shots	- hinged floorplate magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
194696	Savage	110 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Bear

110 Hunter

57045

57046

57047

57069

57070

Bear Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196586
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Elite Precision

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Elite Precision
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196586 - 1	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196586 - 7	300 PRC	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196586 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196586 - 2	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196586 - 6	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196586 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196586 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 110" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "110 Elite Precision" is a Savage 110 action in aluminum chassis with adjustable stock. - "MDT ACC" is marked on the left side of chassis which denotes "Adjustable Core Competition" and "Modular Driven Technologies". This refers to the chassis and should not be confused with the model name. - Features include: Stainless steel barrel; vertical grip; flared magazine well with magazine release at the rear.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the single letter prefix "N" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Elite Precision Left Hand

110 Elite Precision Long Action

110 Elite Precision Short Action

110 Left Hand Elite Precision

57555

57556

57557

57558

57559

57561

57562

57701

57702

57703

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57704

57705

57707

57708

Elite Precision

Model 110

Model 110 ACC MDT

Precision Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196901
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Engage Hunter XP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Engage Hunter XP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196901 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 9	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 4	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 10	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 16	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 11	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 6	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 7	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196901 - 8	450 BUSHMASTER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 15	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 17	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196901 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" and the Savage logo are marked on the bolt.
Model	- "MODEL 110" is marked on the side of the barrel. - Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports on the receiver/frame. - Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. - Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine. - Comes with Bushnell® Engage 3-9x40 scope. - Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1073 mm (42.5 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (8 lbs). - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 972 mm (38.25 inches), average weight is 3.34 kg (7.36 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Engage

110 Hunter

110 XP

57010

57011

57012

57013

57014

57015

57016

57027

57028

57029

57030

57031

57032

57033

57144

57494

57597

Engage Hunter

Engage Hunter XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196893
Make: Savage
Model: 110 High Country

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 High Country
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196893 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 11	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 7	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 4	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 5	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196893 - 1	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The Savage logo is marked on the bottom of the stock grip. - "Savage" marked on the cheek weld part of the stock. - "Savage Model 110" marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- The specific 110 sub-model is not marked on the firearm. - "Savage Model 110" is marked on the barrel. - Features include: a spiral fluted bolt handle and spiral fluted barrel; model commonly found with a synthetic finish in a Coyote brown. - Overall length with a 1076 mm (42.375 inches) barrel is 559 mm (22 inches), average weight is 3.7 kg (8.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame. - Manufacture is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110highcountry

57410

57411

57412

57413

57414

57415

57416

57417

57418

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57419

57420

high country

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194696
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194696 - 5	204 RUGER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 6	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 1	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 4	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 7	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 8	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 9	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 23	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 10	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194696 - 11	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 12	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 14	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 16	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 17	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 18	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 24	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 26	450 BUSHMASTER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 19	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 25	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 20	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194696 - 22	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 110" is usually marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 10" rifle series is termed a "Short Action" rifle by Savage.
- "MODEL 110" rifle series is termed a "Long Action" rifle by Savage.
- the "Hunter" series has a sporter barrel profile and an "AccuFit", adjustable synthetic stock.
- "MODEL 110 Hunter" is available as a "Package Gun" with optical sight factory mounted and bore sighted.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; detachable box magazine; magazine catch in front of the trigger guard; adjustable trigger with incorporated safety lever; slide thumb safety button on the rear tang; gray, synthetic stock with different comb height and butt pad spacer for length of pull; blue finish.
- overall length with 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm to 1067mm (41"/42") and the average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 972 mm (38.3 inches), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD MA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (K) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 25-06 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 270 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 270 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 280 ACKLEY IMP. rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140668	Savage	110 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
189963	Savage	110 Bear Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
191702	Savage	110 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
199457	Savage	110 Magpul Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

011356570611

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

011356571731

011356573001

011356573018

011356573025

011356573032

011356573049

011356573056

011356573070

011356573087

011356573094

011356573100

011356573117

011356573124

011356573131

011356573148

011356573155

011356573162

110

110 Apex Hunter XP

110 Apex Hunter XP Left Hand

110 Apex Predator XP Muddy Girl

110 Hunter AccuFit

110 Hunter Muddy Girl

110 Left Hand Apex Hunter XP

110 Left Hand Apex Hunter XP Muddy Girl

110 Muddy Girl Apex Predator XP

110 Muddy Girl Hunter

110 Muddy Girl Left Hand Apex Hunter XP

57038

57039

57040

57041

57042

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57060
57061
57062
57063
57064
57065
57145
57173
57300
57301
57302
57303
57304
57305
57306
57307
57308
57310
57311
57312
57313
57314
57315
57316
57317
57318
57319
57320
57321
57322
57323
57324
57325

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57326

57327

57493

57535

57536

57595

Muddy Girl

Savage 110 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140669
Make: Savage
Model: 110 International Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 International Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140669 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140669 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140669 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140669 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 110" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "110" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes a "Long" length action.
- features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; long length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5").
- "110 International Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "110 Trophy Hunter XP".
- "International Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Short" length action as the model "10 International Trophy Hunter".

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 International Trophy Hunter XP

110G International Trophy Hunter XP

110GCNS International Trophy Hunter XP

19878

19879

19901

19903

International Trophy Hunter

International Trophy Hunter XP

XP International Trophy Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191702
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Long Range Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Long Range Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191702 - 1	260 REM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 2	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 14	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 16	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 3	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 4	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 5	308 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 6	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 7	338 FEDERAL	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 8	338 FEDERAL	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191702 - 15	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 12	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191702 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo are usually marked on the firearm, and may be laser engraved on the bolt.
Model	- "Savage" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1156 mm (45.5 inches), average weight is 3.83 kg (8.45 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD MA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Hinged floorplate magazine (detachable box magazine on 338 Lapua Magnum)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131399	Savage	111 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
194696	Savage	110 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

57021

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57022

57023

57024

57034

57035

57036

57037

57147

57495

57764

Long Range Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199457
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Magpul Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Magpul Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199457 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199457 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL 110" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "HUNTER 110" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: carbon steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; accessory mounting points on the forearm of the stock; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; skeletonized trigger; black Magpul stock.
- Available in right and left-hand configurations.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
194696	Savage	110 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Hunter

57735

SAV-57735

Savage 110

Savage 110 Magpul Hunter Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197193
Make: Savage
Model: 110 PCS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 PCS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197193 - 5	223 REM	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197193 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197193 - 2	308 WIN	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197193 - 3	350 LEGEND	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197193 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Model 110" is marked on the barrel.
- "PCS" stands for "Pistol Chassis System".
- "110 PCS" is a Savage 110 action in a pistol chassis.
- Features include: carbon steel receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; spiral fluted bolt; aluminum pistol chassis with free floating forend; ambidextrous magazine release.
- "MDT LSS" is marked on the left side of chassis which denotes "Modular Driven Technologies" and "Light Sniper System". This refers to the chassis and should not be confused with the make or model name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0-11356-57797-9

0-11356-57798-6

0-11356-57799-3

0-11356-57800-3

0-11356-57801-3

011356577979

011356577986

011356577993

011356578006

011356578013

110 PCS MDT LSS

110 Pistol

110 Pistol Chassis System

57797

57798

57799

57800

57801

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196897
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Prairie Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Prairie Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196897 - 1	224 VALKYRIE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" and logo is marked on bolt
Model	- Model is marked on the left side of the barrel of the firearm. - "Savage" is marked on the comb of the stock. - Bolt is marked "Savage" and is jewelled along the bolt sleeve.
Manufacturer	- Manufacture marked on the left side of the barrel
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Model was only made in the 224 VALKYRIE caliber.

Cross-References

2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

110 prairie

57409

Prairie Hunter

Savage 110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196896
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Precision

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Precision
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196896 - 5	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196896 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196896 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196896 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196896 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196896 - 6	6.5MM PRC	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "savage" is marked on the bolt of the rifle.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This model features a Modular Driven Technologies (MDT) chassis and stock system.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1117.6 mm (44 inches), average weight is 5.1 kg (11.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Magazines are compatible with ACIS pattern magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

57563

57564

57565

57566

57593

57695

57696

57697

57698

57699

57700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135057
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Predator

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Predator
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135057 - 18	204 RUGER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 6	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 7	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 17	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 9	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 25	22-250 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 16	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 14	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 24	223 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 10	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135057 - 11	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 12	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 13	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 19	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 21	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135057 - 20	6MM ARC	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo are usually laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 110" is usually marked on the barrel. - characteristics are defining the specific model name. - "MODEL 110 Predator Hunter" is built on a long action receiver/frame. - introduced in 2011. - features include: medium contour, fluted barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; detachable box magazine; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a Mossy Oak camouflage finish; sling swivel studs; metal is matte black finish. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44") and the average weight is 4.04kgs (8.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo are usually laser engraved on the bolt. - "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 6.5x284 NORMA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127376	Savage	10 Predator	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Apex Predator

110 Apex Predator XP

110 Carbon Predator

110 Hunter

110 Trophy Hunter

110 Trophy XP

19131

19635

19718

19719

57000

57001

57002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57003

57004

57005

57141

57356

57357

57359

57360

57361

57931

57932

57933

57934

57935

57936

57937

M110 Predator Hunter

Model 110 Predator Hunter

Model 110 Predator Hunter Max 1

Savage Predator Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197727
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Ridge Warrior

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Ridge Warrior
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197727 - 1	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197727 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "Model 110" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The model is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Features include: one piece stock with squared trigger guard; magazine release in front of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1181 mm (46.5 inches), average weight is 4 kg (8.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sampled consisted of the following configuration: a letter prefix followed by six numbers, (ex: A123456).

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Magazine is interchangeable with others manufactured by AICS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Mossy Oak Overwatch Camo Ridge Warrior

110 Overwatch Camo

110 Ridge Warrior Mossy Oak Overwatch Camo

110 Ridge Warrior Overwatch

23200

23201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195836
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Scout

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Scout
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195836 - 1	223 REM	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195836 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195836 - 2	308 WIN	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195836 - 3	338 FEDERAL	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195836 - 7	350 LEGEND	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195836 - 8	450 BUSHMASTER	5	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195836 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195836 - 6	6MM ARC	10	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms stylized letter "S" logo is marked on the right side of the buttstock and on the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 2018. - "SAVAGE Model 110" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "110 Scout" is a compact version of the "110 Tactical" with a shorter barrel, muzzle brake, iron sights, and forward mounted optic/accessory rail. - features include: round, rifled, plain barrel with muzzle brake; fixed front sight; receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail forward of the ejection port; three position manual safety mounted on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear peep sight forward of the bolt handle; cocking indicator/bolt release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; magazine release located ahead of the trigger guard; medium brown one piece synthetic stock with checkered semi-pistol grip and forend; recoil pad; sling swivel studs. - overall length with a 420 mm (16.5") barrel is 953 to 978 mm (37.5" to 38.5"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.73lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD, MA 01085 USA is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - NOTE: the following may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in three lines: "SAVAGE" "MODEL 110" "Pat. 3,005,279". - NOTE: "3005279" is not the serial number, this is a Patent number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in 223 REM: I turn in 9 inches. - rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in 338 FEDERAL: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in 450 BUSHMASTER: 1 turn in 24 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Magpul Scout

110 Magpul Scout Black

110 Magpul Scout Black LH

110 Magpul Scout FDE

110 Magpul Scout FDE LH

56337

56338

56339

56340

56341

56344

56345

56346

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

56347
56348
56349
56350
56352
56353
56354
56355
56356
56357
56358
56360
56361
56362
56363
56364
56365
56366
56368
57026
57136
57138
57139
58171
58172
58173
58174
58175
58176
58178
58179
58180
58181

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58182

58183

58184

58186

58187

58188

58189

58190

58191

58192

58194

58196

58197

58198

58199

58200

58202

Scout Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196056
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Storm

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Storm
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196056 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 3	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 5	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 6	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 9	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 11	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196056 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 17	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 14	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196056 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD MA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAVAGE" is laser engraved on the bolt body.
- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms stylized letter "S" logo is marked on the right side of the buttstock.

Model

- "SAVAGE Model 110" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Storm" is not marked on the firearm, characteristics make the model.
- "110 Storm" is a magazine feed bolt action rifle.
- "110 Storm" is an all stainless steel barrelled action with a synthetic stock having interchangeable cheek rest and recoil pad and an adjustable trigger.
- "110 Storm" come in a right and left hand action.
- "110 Storm" is available in a "lightweight" variant having a slightly skeletonized receiver/frame and fluted bolt body.
- "110 Storm" is also available as a package as the "110 Apex Storm XP" that include scope and mount.
- features include: tapered, stainless steel barrel with no sight; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts that is available with mount and scope as a package from the factory; user adjustable Accu-Trigger; detachable box magazine; one piece synthetic semi pistol grip stock incorporating an aluminum chassis; sling swivel studs; stock may be black or camouflage; matte finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1076.3mm (42.375") and the average weight is 3.35 kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD MA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAVAGE" is laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms stylized letter "S" logo is marked on the right side of the buttstock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011356570512

011356574985

110 Lightweight Storm

110 Storm LH

110 Storm USA American Flag

57048

57049

57050

57051

57052

57053

57054

57055

57056

57057

57058

57059

57071

57072

57073

57074

57075

57076

57077

57078

57079

57080

57081

57082

57083

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57084

57085

57086

57087

57088

57089

57146

57170

57340

57341

57342

57343

57344

57345

57346

57347

57348

57349

57350

57351

57352

57353

57354

57355

57498

57537

57596

Apex Storm XP

Model 110 Storm

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189962
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189962 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189962 - 4	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189962 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189962 - 9	6MM ARC	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189962 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms stylized letter "S" logo is marked on the right side of the buttstock and on the bolt.

Model

- introduced 2018
- "SAVAGE Model 110" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "110 Tactical" is a short action receiver/frame also available in a left hand version.
- features include: round, rifled, fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle and protector cap; receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; three position manual safety mounted on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; oversized bolt handle; cocking indicator/bolt release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; magazine release located ahead of the trigger guard; grey or medium brown one piece synthetic stock with checkered semi-pistol grip and forend; recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1099 to 1124 mm (43.25" to 44.25"), average weight is 3.9kg (8.65lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD, MA 01085 USA is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "K" followed by six numbers. - NOTE: the following may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in three lines: "SAVAGE" "MODEL 110" "Pat. 3,005,279". - NOTE: "3005279" is not the serial number, this is a Patent number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: I turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Desert

110 Left Hand Tactical

110 Tactical Desert

110 Tactical Flat Dark Earth

110 Tactical Left Hand

57006

57007

57008

57009

57137

57232

57457

57489

57490

57491

57492

57524

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57770

Tactical Desert

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198478
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Trail Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Trail Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198478 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 17	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 20	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 28	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 25	300 WSM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 6	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198478 - 18	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 8	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 9	400 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 10	450 BUSHMASTER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 29	450 BUSHMASTER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 16	5.56MM NATO	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 23	6.5MM PRC	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 12	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 27	7MM PRC	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 13	7MM PRC	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 24	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198478 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. -"SAVAGE" is marked on the bolt.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "Model 110" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "110 Trail Hunter" main features are a tungsten coloured coating on the barreled action and a synthetic, olive drab (OD) green stock by "Hogue" manufacturing company. - Features include: drill and tapped receiver/frame for optic mount; single adjustable trigger with a safety sear-blocking lever mounted within the trigger body; rear, right side mounted cocking indicator lever; 3 position tang safety; magazine catch located in front of the magazine opening.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Series

110 TrailHunter

58030

58031

58032

58033

58034

58035

58036

58037

58038

58039

58040

58041

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58042

58043

58137

58266

58267

58268

58269

58270

58271

58272

58273

58274

58275

58276

58277

58278

58279

58280

Trail Hunter

Trail Hunter Lite

TrailHunter Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140668
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140668 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140668 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140668 - 7	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140668 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140668 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140668 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140668 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140668 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "SAVAGE MODEL 110" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "110" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes a "Long" length action. - features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; long length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"). - "110 Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "110 Trophy Hunter XP". - "Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Short" length action as the model "10 Trophy Hunter".
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119509	Savage	10G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140667	Savage	10 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
194696	Savage	110 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Trophy Hunter XP

110G Trophy Hunter XP

110GCNS Trophy Hunter XP

19714

19715

19716

19717

19718

19719

19793

19794

Trophy Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trophy Hunter XP

XP Trophy Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196898
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Ultralite

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Ultralite
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196898 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 9	28 NOSLER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 8	28 NOSLER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 1	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 2	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 3	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 11	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196898 - 10	7MM PRC	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	-"Savage" and the savage logo are marked on the stock of the firearm.
Model	- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the firearm. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Model includes a lightened receiver/frame/action, polymer stock, and Proof research Carbon fiber barrel. - Overall length with a 560 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1079.5 mm (42.5 inches), average weight is 2.7 kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Left Hand Ultra Lite

110 Left Hand Ultralite

110 Ultra Lite Camo

110 Ultra Lite Left Hand

110 Ultralite Camo

110 Ultralite Left Hand

110 ultra lite

57577

57578

57579

57580

57581

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57582

57583

57584

57713

57714

57715

57716

57717

57718

57719

57720

57771

57772

57773

57774

57775

58005

58321

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198470
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Ultralite Elite

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Ultralite Elite
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198470 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198470 - 2	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198470 - 3	308 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198470 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198470 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198470 - 6	6.5MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198470 - 7	7MM PRC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Savage" logo consists of the stylized outline of a capital letter "S".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 110" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 705 mm (27.75 inches) with the stock collapsed. - Features include: carbon fiber wrapped stainless steel barrel; "MDT HNT26" chassis with carbon fiber fore-end, carbon fiber pistol grip, and carbon fiber folding buttstock; stainless steel receiver/frame; fluted black bolt with carbon fiber bolt knob; 3-position tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "Savage" logo consists of the stylized outline of a capital letter "S".
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Designed to accept AICS/AW type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011356581457

011356581464

011356581471

011356581488

011356581495

011356581501

110 Elite Ultralight

110 S

110 Series

110 Ultralight Elite

57577

58138

58145

58146

58147

58148

58149

58150

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58321

Savage MDT 110 Ultralite Elite

Savage MDT HNT26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195631
Make: Savage
Model: 110 Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110 Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195631 - 1	450 BUSHMASTER	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MA 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAVAGE" is laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE" is also molded in the buttstock.

Model

- "SAVAGE Model 110" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Wolverine" is not marked on the firearm, it is define by its characteristics.
- "MODEL 10" rifle series is termed a "Short Action" rifle by Savage.
- "MODEL 110" rifle series is termed a "Long Action" rifle by Savage.
- "110 Wolverine" was introduced in 2018.
- features include: no sight; threaded muzzle for a round, multi-port muzzle brake; round, tapered, heavy barrel; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped with a optic mount; right hand, fully jeweled bolt body; receiver/frame, right side mounted safety lever; two stage trigger with incorporated safety lever; detachable magazine; magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard; one piece synthetic stock with interchangeable comb and buttstock spacer; blue finish.
- overall length with 457 mm (18") barrel is 953mm (37.5") at its minimum length and a average weight is 3.58kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MA 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAVAGE" is laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE" is also molded in the buttstock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 450 BUSHMASTER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 24 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Accuracy International bolt action magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011356571403

110 Wolverine 450 Bushmaster

57140

Savage 110

Savage Arms Wolverine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2278
Make: Savage
Model: 110B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2278 - 4	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2278 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 110" or "MODEL 110B" is marked on the side of the barrel. - the "B" in the model denotes a plain walnut or brown laminated pistol grip stock and blind magazine. - manufactured from 1979 to 1979 and from 1989 to 1991. - features include: blued finish on barrel and receiver/frame; blind box magazine; walnut or brown laminated wood pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo comb; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; a sliding safety just behind the bolt shroud, and a bolt detent that resembles a safety on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CO., WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on upper left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- blind box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: SAVAGE MODEL 110 CAL. 338 WIN. MAG. SAVAGE ARMS CO., WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. and SAVAGE ARMS CO., WESTFIELD, MA. 01085

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 Laminate

110-B

110-B Laminate

110B Laminate

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131408
Make: Savage
Model: 110BA

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110BA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131408 - 5	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 6	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 2	300 WIN MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 3	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 10	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 7	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 11	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131408 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually marked on the firearm, and may be laser engraved on the bolt.
Model	- "110" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: muzzle brake; fluted heavy round black finished barrel; black receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; MagPul PRS-G3 adjustable stock; installed sling swivels; Savage Adjustable Accutrigger. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1282mm (50.5"), average weight is 7.14kgs (15.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129270	Savage	10BA	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
181363	Savage	110BA Stealth Evolution	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 BA Stealth

110BA Stealth

110BA Stealth Left Hand

18900

18901

19970

19971

22662

22663

22664

22665

22848

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Law Enforcement Series

Tactical Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181363
Make: Savage
Model: 110BA Stealth Evolution

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110BA Stealth Evolution
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181363 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181363 - 8	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181363 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181363 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" with stylized "S" logo may be marked on the bolt and receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 110" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: muzzle brake; fluted heavy round black carbon steel barrel; black finished receiver/frame with dark earth finished accessory rail mounted on top; dark earth finished aluminum stock/chassis with integral accessory rail on top of the barrel, sling stud mounted below barrel, attachable accessory rails on either side of the barrel; adjustable trigger; black pistol grip, black adjustable stock. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 5.03 kgs (11.10lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Savage" with a stylized "S" logo may be marked on the bolt and the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 300 WIN MAG and 338 LAPUA MAG: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129270	Savage	10BA	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131408	Savage	110BA	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
181366	Savage	10BA Stealth Evolution	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 BA

110 BA Stealth Evolution

110 BA Stealth Evolution Left Hand

110BA Stealth Evolution Left Hand

22863

22864

22869

22870

Law Enforcement Series

Model 110 BA Stealth Evolution

Model 110BA Stealth Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2279
Make: Savage
Model: 110BL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110BL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2279 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2279 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2279 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 110 BL" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a left hand version of the model 110B.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1979.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter and six numbers.

Barrel

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)

Remarks

- Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend and a hard rubber stock. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, folding leaf rear. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2280
Make: Savage
Model: 110C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2280 - 4	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2280 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2280 - 12	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2280 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2280 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2280 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2280 - 15	308 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2280 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2280 - 14	35 WHELEN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2280 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- features include; "Monte Carlo" stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. - action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. - indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. - sliding thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and detachable box magazine. - gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. - later versions have removable adjustable rear sights and hooded removable ramp front sights. - receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on upper left side of the receiver/frame. - alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked left rear side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
60156	Savage	110C Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
60178	Savage	110C Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
67925	Savage	110CL Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122682	Savage	110C Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 C

110 Clip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122682
Make: Savage
Model: 110C Series H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110C Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122682 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122682 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is marked on the barrel as, "SAVAGE MODEL 110C SERIES H".
- turn bolt operated, repeating firearm, utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- the Savage Model 110C model series was introduced in 1966; the "C" in the model name indicates the firearm has a detachable box magazine or "clip".
- features; free floating barrel; may have Williams Guide adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; top tang safety; bolt stop/cocking indicator lever located on the right rear of the receiver bridge; magazine release button located on the right side of the stock below the ejection port; walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - also marked on the barrel: "PATENT 3,005,279-3,103,757-3,106,033-3,138,888".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2280	Savage	110C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
60156	Savage	110C Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
60178	Savage	110C Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

-Savage 110C Series H-

110C

Series H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60156
Make: Savage
Model: 110C Series J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110C Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60156 - 10	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60156 - 14	22-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60156 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60156 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60156 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60156 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60156 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60156 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - the 110C series of rifles were manufactured from 1966 to 1986. - features include: free floating barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; ramped front sight; adjustable iron rear sight; walnut, Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a letter "B", "D" or "E" prefix followed by six numbers. - NOTE: the following number marked on the barrel are not serial numbers, they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279" and "3,106,033".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2280	Savage	110C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
67925	Savage	110CL Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122682	Savage	110C Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 C Series J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60178
Make: Savage
Model: 110C Series K

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110C Series K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60178 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60178 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60178 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60178 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- the 110C series of rifles were manufactured from 1966 to 1986.
- free floating barrel.
- receiver is tapped for scope mounting.
- removeable ramped front sight.
- open adjustable iron rear sight.
- top tang safety.
- walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend.
- rubber recoil pad.

Serial Number

- marked on upper left side of receiver.
- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked left rear side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2280	Savage	110C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122682	Savage	110C Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 C Series K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2283
Make: Savage
Model: 110C/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110C/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2283 - 4	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2283 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2283 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2283 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2283 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "110C/S", the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL 110 C" is marked on the barrel. - the letter "S" in the model designation denotes, that this model "110C" came with a "Savage 4X scope, rings and base". - the model 110C" was manufactured between 1966 and 1985.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on upper left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. Recoil pad capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and detachable clip magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. Latter versions have removable adjustable rear sights and hooded removable ramp front sights. Receiver drilled and tapped with a Savage 4X scope mounts and rings installed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121897
Make: Savage
Model: 110CH

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110CH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121897 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121897 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121897 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 110C - H" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued tapered barrel; sliding thumb safety located directly behind the bolt; detachable box magazine; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; ramp front sight with gold bead and removable hood; adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had six sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110C H

110C-H

Model 110C H

Model 110C-H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2281
Make: Savage
Model: 110CL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110CL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2281 - 4	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2281 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2281 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2281 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2281 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2281 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2281 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2281 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2281 - 10	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2281 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 110C-L" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactures between 1966 and 1985. - the "C" in the model name stands for clip magazine. - the "L" in the model name stands for left handed action. - features include: free floating barrel; receiver/frame is tapped for scope mounting; removable ramp front sight; open adjustable iron rear sight; top tang safety; walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- 30-06, 270, 25-06 & magnums in long action. - 243, 22-250 & 308 in short action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on upper left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six sequential numbers. - NOTE: the following number marked on the barrel are not serial numbers, they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279", "3,103,757", "3,106,033" and "3,138,888".
Barrel	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on left rear side of barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- right side of the barrel is marked "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,103,757 - 3,106,033 - 3,138,888".
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. Recoil pad capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and detachable clip magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. Latter versions have removeable adjustable rear sights and hooded removable ramp front sights. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. All calibries has a 559 mm (22") straight taper medium weight barrel except the 22-250 and magnums which have 610 mm (24") heavy chrome-moly steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
67925	Savage	110CL Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 C L

110 C-L

110 CL

110C-L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125746
Make: Savage
Model: 110CL Series H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110CL Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125746 - 2	270 WIN	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125746 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 110CL SERIES H" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a true left-hand operated, bolt action rifle.
- the "L" in the model name indicates the left hand action.
- this is a turn bolt operated, repeating rifle, utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- the Savage Model 110C model series was introduced in 1966; the "C" in the model name indicates the firearm has a detachable box magazine or "clip".
- features include: free floating barrel; may have Williams Guide adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; top tang safety; bolt stop/cocking indicator lever located on the right rear of the receiver bridge; magazine release button located on the right side of the stock below the ejection port; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forend; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial found on the left side of the rear receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110 CL H Series

110 CL Series H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67925
Make: Savage
Model: 110CL Series J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110CL Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67925 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67925 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67925 - 3	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67925 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67925 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67925 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67925 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67925 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 110CL SERIES J" is marked on the side of the barrel. - manufactures between 1966 and 1985. - "C" in the model stands for clip magazine. - "L" in the model stands for left handed action. - features include: free floating barrel; receiver/frame is tapped for scope mounting; removable ramp front sight; open adjustable iron rear sight; top tang safety; walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the upper left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had an alpha prefix followed by six sequential numbers. - NOTE: the following numbers marked on the barrel are not serial numbers, they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279" and "3,106,033".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the following may be marked on the barrel: SAVAGE MODEL 110CL SERIES J WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,106,033 CAL. 30-06 SPRG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2280	Savage	110C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2281	Savage	110CL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
60156	Savage	110C Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 C Series J Left Hand

110 CL Series J

110C Left Hand Series J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2282
Make: Savage
Model: 110CL/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110CL/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2282 - 4	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2282 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2282 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2282 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2282 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "110CL/S", the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 110CL" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- the model 110C & CL were manufactures between 1966 and 1985.
- the "C" in the model name stands for clip magazine.
- the "L" in the model name stands for left handed action.
- the letter "S" in the model designation denotes, that this model "110CL" came with a "Savage 4X scope, rings and base".
- features include: free floating barrel; receiver/frame is tapped for scope mounting; removable ramp front sight; open adjustable iron rear sight; top tang safety; walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- 30-06 & 270 in long action, 243, 22-250 & 308 in short action
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on upper left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. Recoil pad capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and detachable clip magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. Latter versions have removeable adjustable rear sights and hooded removable ramp front sights. Receiver drilled and taped with a Savage 4X scope mounts and rings installed. All calibries have a 559 mm (22") straight tapered medium weight barrel except the 22-250 which has a 610 mm (24") heavy chrome-moly steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2306
Make: Savage
Model: 110CY

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110CY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2306 - 4	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2306 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2306 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2306 - 5	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2306 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1992-1995
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Compact stock of walnut finished hardwood with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with a recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with sliding ramp, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Action is full size so a normal stock can be fitted latter as required.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2284
Make: Savage
Model: 110D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2284 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 10	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 11	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2284 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2284

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2284 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 110D" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "110D" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "110D" model line was introduced in 1966 and discontinued in 1988.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend; aluminum butt plate (recoil pad in mag calibres); capped pistol grip and fluted comb; action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver; indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked; slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; gold bead front sight on removable ramp, folding leaf rear sight with elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. - receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the upper right side of receiver/frame,
- may incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix of suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4829	CIL	950D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5506	Revelation	250A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
133637	Savage	110D Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 D

110-D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133637
Make: Savage
Model: 110D Series H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110D Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133637 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "-SAVAGE MODEL 110D SERIES H-" over "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,103,757 - 3,106,033 -3,138,888" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "-SAVAGE MODEL 110D SERIES H-" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "110D" model line was introduced in 1966 and discontinued in 1988.
- series letter suffix denotes modifications within the model line.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removable ramp front sight and removable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; checkered one piece wood stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings also observed on the barrel: "PATENT 3005279, 3103757, 3106033, 3138888".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2284	Savage	110D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2285	Savage	110LD	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127504	Savage	110D Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129448	Savage	110DL Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 D Series H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127504
Make: Savage
Model: 110D Series J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110D Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127504 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

"- SAVAGE MODEL 110D SERIES J -" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- series letter suffix denotes modifications within the model line.
- "110D" model line was introduced in 1966 and discontinued in 1988.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removable ramp front sight and removable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.
- action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame.
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133637	Savage	110D Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 D Serie J

Savage 110D Serie J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129448
Make: Savage
Model: 110DL Series H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110DL Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129448 - 1	264 WIN MAG	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD. MASS.U.S.A" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 110DL SERIES H" and "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,103,757 - 3,106,033 - 3,138,888" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "110D" model line was introduced in 1966 and discontinued in 1988.
- "L" in the model designation is for left hand action.
- features include: tapered round blue barrel with removable ramp front sight and removable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD. MASS.U.S.A" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
- NOTE: the following numbers marked on the barrel are not serial numbers, they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279", "3,103,757", "3,106,033" and "3,138,888".

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133637	Savage	110D Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 DL Series H

3,005,279 - 3,103,757 - 3,106,033 - 3,138,888

3005279

3103757

3106033

3138888

Model 110DL Series H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2286
Make: Savage
Model: 110E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2286 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2286 - 4	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2286 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2286 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2286 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2286 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2286 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2286 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2286 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 110E" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "110E" model line was introduced in 1963 and discontinued in 1988. - features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removeable ramp front sight and removeable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts. - action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in the receiver/frame. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (42"). - average weight is 3.2 kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4859	Revelation	250	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4927	Westpoint	410	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30246	Trutest	410	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121056	Golden West	710 Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127409	Savage	110E Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 E

110-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127409
Make: Savage
Model: 110E Series H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110E Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127409 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "- SAVAGE MODEL 110E SERIES H -" and "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,103,757 - 3,106,033 - 3,138,888" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- series letter suffix "H" denotes modifications within the model line.
- "110E" model line was introduced in 1963 and discontinued in 1988.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removeable ramp front sight and removeable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
- NOTE: the following numbers marked on the barrel are not serial numbers, they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279", "3,103,757", "3,106,033" and "3,138,888".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2286	Savage	110E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
32814	Savage	110E Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
46456	Savage	110E Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46456
Make: Savage
Model: 110E Series J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110E Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46456 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46456 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "- SAVAGE MODEL 110E SERIES J -" and "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,103,757 - 3,106,033 - 3,138,888" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- series letter suffix denotes modifications within the model line.
- "110E" model line was introduced in 1963 and discontinued in 1988.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removeable ramp front sight and removeable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.
- action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (42").
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and six numbers.
- NOTE: the following numbers marked on the barrel are not serial numbers, they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279", "3,103,757", "3,106,033" and "3,138,888".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127409	Savage	110E Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32814
Make: Savage
Model: 110E Series K

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110E Series K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32814 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32814 - 4	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32814 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32814 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32814 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32814 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32814 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "- SAVAGE MODEL 110E SERIES K -" and "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,103,757 - 3,106,033 - 3,138,888" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - series letter "K" suffix denotes modifications within the model line. - "110E" model line was introduced in 1963 and discontinued in 1988. - features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removeable ramp front sight and removeable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts. - action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in the receiver/frame. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (42"). - average weight is 3.2 kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and six numbers. - NOTE: the following numbers marked on the barrel are not serial numbers; they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279", "3,103,757", "3,106,033" and "3,138,888".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121056	Golden West	710 Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127409	Savage	110E Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2287
Make: Savage
Model: 110E/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110E/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2287 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2287 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2287 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2287 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 110E" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- the letter "/S" in the model designation denotes the rifle is sold as a hunting package which included a 4X scope and scope mounts.
- "110E" model line was introduced in 1963 and discontinued in 1988.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removeable ramp front sight and removeable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.
- action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (43").
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of an alpha prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- One piece walnut finish Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip (some years have checkering). Non-slip anodized aluminum butt plate (7MM has recoil pad). Capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, folding leaf rear sight with elevator. Receiver drilled and taped and scope, mounts and rings are included.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 ES

110-E/S

110-ES

110E/Scope

110ES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128168
Make: Savage
Model: 110ED

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110ED
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128168 - 1	243 WIN	4	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128168 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128168 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 110E-D" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "110E" model line was introduced in 1963 and discontinued in 1988.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removeable ramp front sight and removeable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; internal box magazine; checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn down bold design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix followed by six numbers.
- NOTE: the following numbers marked on the barrel are not serial numbers, they are PATENT NUMBERS "3,005,279", "3,103,757", "3,106,033" and "3,138,888".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100E D

110E-D

Model 110E-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2288
Make: Savage
Model: 110F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2288 - 12	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 9	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2288 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2288 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- SAVAGE MODEL 110F SERIES X is marked on right rear side of the barrel.
- "110F" model line was introduced in 1988 and discontinued in 1994.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock of black graphite fiberglass polymer with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Come with gold bead front sight on removable ramp and sliding block rear sight. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Serial Number

- found on the upper left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 F

110FXP3

Model 110F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129720
Make: Savage
Model: 110FCP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FCP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129720 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129720 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129720 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- "MODEL 110" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 110FCP" is built on a long action receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 110FCP" is also available as "MODEL 110FLCP" in a left hand action variant.
- "MODEL 110FCP", the "F" denotes fibreglass stock matte black polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "C" denotes detachable clip/box magazine, "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle.
- introduced 2009.
- the "MODEL 110FCP-K" variant has a muzzle break attachment.
- features include; free floating heavy target barrel; may have a muzzle break; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no sights; oversized bolt handle; Savage AccuTrigger system; detachable box magazine; swivel stud for bipod; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1226mm (48.25") and the average weight is 4.08kgs (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2291	Savage	110FP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126656	Savage	10FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135081	Savage	110FLCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 FCP HS Precision

110FCP HS Precision

110FCP-K

18611

18612

19481

19627

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2321
Make: Savage
Model: 110FL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2321 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2321 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2321 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- left hand version of the model 110F.
- SAVAGE MODEL 110F SERIES X is marked on the right rear side of the barrel.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock of black griphite fiberglass polymer with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Come with gold bead front sight on removable ramp and sliding block rear sight. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- found on the upper left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110FLXP3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135081
Make: Savage
Model: 110FLCP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FLCP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135081 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135081 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- "MODEL 110" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 110FLCP" is built on a long action receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 110FLCP" is also available as "MODEL 110FCP" in a right hand version.
- "MODEL 110FLCP", the "F" denotes a matte black polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, "L" denotes a left hand action, "C" denotes a detachable clip/box magazine, "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle.
- "MODEL 110FLCP-K" version features a muzzle break attachment.
- features include: free floating heavy target barrel; may have a muzzle break; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no sights; oversized bolt handle; AccuTrigger system; detachable box magazine; swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1226mm (48.25") and the average weight is 4.08kgs (9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2291	Savage	110FP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129720	Savage	110FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110FLCP-K

Model 110

Model 110 Muzzlebrake

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2322
Make: Savage
Model: 110FLNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FLNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2322 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2322 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2322 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Left hand version of the model 110FNS. Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1991-1993. SAVAGE MODEL 110FLNS SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of black graphite fiberglass polymer with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Come without sights. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2322

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2290
Make: Savage
Model: 110FLP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FLP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2290 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2290 - 3	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2290 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2290 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2290 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2290 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2290 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 1990; usually marked over the chamber on the left side of the barrel and/or on the receiver: SAVAGE MODEL 110 (new models since about 1998 usually not marked 110 FLP: "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "L" denotes left-hand bolt action, "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle). - older models to about 1997 may be marked on the right-rear side of the barrel, example: "SAVAGE MODEL 110FP SERIES X". - features matte black finish overall, heavy target barrel, action drilled and tapped for scope mounts, usually not equipped with iron sights.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to 6 numeral digits, found on the right side receiver.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end. - older models may be marked on left rear barrel. - discontinued for this model in 1998; calibers 223 Remington, & 308 Winchester (picked up as Model 10 with short action)
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64465
Make: Savage
Model: 110FM

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FM
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64465 - 1	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64465 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, near the receiver/frame: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced 1996. (Ultra-Light Series)
- usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver and / or barrel: SAVAGE MODEL 110FM.
- Features include: - matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend and rubber recoil pad.
- sling swivel studs.
- lightweight blued barrel.
- top loading magazine.
- sliding thumb safety on the rear right receiver.
- dual gas vents in receiver.
- bolt cocks on opening, opposed dual front locking lugs.
- dark matte-blued receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- model comes without sights.

Action

- manually operated, bolt-action, magazine fed, repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- found on upper left side of frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the side at the chamber-end of barrel; example: CAL .30-06 SPRG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 FM

Model 110FM

Savage 110 FM

Savage 110FM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2303
Make: Savage
Model: 110FM Sierra

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FM Sierra
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2303 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2303 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced 1996. (Ultra-Light Series)
- usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver and/or barrel: SAVAGE MODEL 110FM (often followed by a letter suffix denoting series modification; example: SERIES C)
- matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.
- features dual pillar bedding, lightweight blued barrel, top loading magazine, sliding thumb safety on the rear right receiver.
-dark matte-blued receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts, not equipped with iron sights.

Action

- built on the Long 110 bolt action, with dual gas blow-out vents in receiver.
- bolt cocks on opening, opposed dual front locking lugs.

Serial Number

- found on upper left side of frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the side at the chamber-end of barrel; example: CAL .30-06 SPRG.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

Long Action Sierra

Long Sierra

Model 110FM

Savage Sierra

Savage Sierra Long Action 110

Sierra 110

Sierra 110FM

Sierra FM

Sierra Long Action

Sierra Model 110FM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2295
Make: Savage
Model: 110FNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2295 - 7	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 9	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2295 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1989-1993. SAVAGE MODEL 110F SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- left hand versions come in 30-06 Springfield, 270 WIN & 7MM REM MAG only, PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of black griphite fiberglass polymer with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Comes without sights. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. All calibres have a 559 mm (22") straight tapered medium weight barrel except the 22-250 and mag calibres which have a 610 mm (24") heavy chrome-moly steel barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2291
Make: Savage
Model: 110FP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2291 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2291 - 3	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2291 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2291 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2291 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2291 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward the breech: "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS."

Model

- introduced in 1990; usually marked over the chamber on the left side of the barrel and/or on the receiver: SAVAGE MODEL 110 (new models since about 1998 usually not marked 110 FP: "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "P" denotes "Police" tactical rifle).
- older models until about 1997 may be marked on the right-rear side of the barrel, example: "SAVAGE MODEL 110FP SERIES X".
- features include: matte black finish overall; heavy target barrel; action drilled and tapped for scope mounts; plain or adjustable trigger; usually not equipped with iron sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to 6 numeral digits, found on the left side receiver.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129720	Savage	110FCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135081	Savage	110FLCP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01406

01408

01415

01416

01420

01424

110 FP

110 Fiberglass Police

110 Police

110 Police Tactical

110 Tactical

110 Tactical Police

110-FP

110FP Long Action Long Range Rifle

110FP Long Range Long Action Rifle

Model 110 FP

Savage 110FP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Savage Model 110FP

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2324
Make: Savage
Model: 110FX

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110FX
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2324 - 8	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 7	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 10	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2324 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2324 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1989-1990. SAVAGE MODEL 110F SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of black graphite fibreglass polymer with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Receiver comes with integral scope mounts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2293
Make: Savage
Model: 110G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2293 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 7	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 10	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 14	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 13	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2293 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2293 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2293 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the "110" in the model designation denotes a "long" length receiver/frame (the "short" length receiver/frame is known as the model "10"), the "G" denotes a wood stock. This model is available with a factory mounted scope, Savage refers to this variation as the model 110GXP3.
- also available in a left-hand version as the model 110GL (the bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- features include: wood stock with a diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; top loading magazine; tang safety; blade front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- found on left side of receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2296	Savage	110GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2297	Savage	110GLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2298	Savage	110GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2302	Savage	110GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2320	Savage	110GX	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51956	Savage	110GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77193	Savage	110GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 G

110 GXP3

110G XP3

110GXP3

17469

17470

17471

17472

17591

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2298
Make: Savage
Model: 110GC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2298 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2298 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2298 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2298 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2298 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2298 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- features include: Monte Carlo stock of cut checkered walnut finished hardwood with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and detachable clip type magazine. Come without sights. Receiver drilled and taped with a 3X9X32 Bushnel scope mounted. Come with quick disconnect sling swivels and a leather sling.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - found on the upper left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110-GC

110GCXP3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2299
Make: Savage
Model: 110GL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2299 - 4	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2299 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2299 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2299 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2299 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- this is a left hand version of model 110G. This model is available with a factory mounted scope, Savage refers to this variation as the model 110GLXP3.
- features include: walnut finished, hardwood Monte Carlo stock with checkering and recoil pad; action cocks on opening; bolt has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; sliding thumb safety located directly behind the bolt; internal box magazine; gold bead front sight on removable ramp and sliding block rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; sling swivels studs; as of 2004 this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the "110" in the model designation denotes a "long" length receiver/frame (the "short" length receiver/frame is known as the model "10"), the "G" denotes a wood stock, the "L" denotes a left-hand action (the bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manual turn-bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2296	Savage	110GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2297	Savage	110GLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2298	Savage	110GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2302	Savage	110GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2320	Savage	110GX	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51956	Savage	110GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
77193	Savage	110GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 GL

110 GL XP3

110 GXP3

110G Left Handed Action

110GL XP3

110GLXP3

17585

17586

17587

17588

17589

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77193
Make: Savage
Model: 110GLC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GLC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77193 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77193 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77193 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77193 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- left hand version of model 110G. - features include: Monte Carlo stock of cut checkered walnut finished hardwood with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver/frame. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box type magazine. Comes with gold bead front sight on removable ramp and sliding block rear sight. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Comes with sling swivels studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- found on left side of receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110GLCXP3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2297
Make: Savage
Model: 110GLNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GLNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2297 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2297 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2297 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- left hand version of model 110G with no sights.
- series letter suffix modifications within the series.
- SAVAGE MODEL 110GL SERIES X is marked on the right rear side of the barrel.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock of cut checkered walnut finished hardwood with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box type magazine. Comes without sights. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Comes with sling swivels studs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- found on the upper left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110GLXP3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2296
Make: Savage
Model: 110GNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2296 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 7	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 10	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2296 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2296

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2296 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series. SAVAGE MODEL 110G SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of cut checkered walnut finished hardwood with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box type magazine. Comes without sights. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Comes with sling swivels studs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2302
Make: Savage
Model: 110GV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2302 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2302 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1989-1993. SAVAGE MODEL 110GV SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of cut checkered walnut finished hardwood with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and detachable clip type magazine. Comes without sights. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Comes with sling swivels studs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2320
Make: Savage
Model: 110GX

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GX
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2320 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2320 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2320 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series. SAVAGE MODEL 110GX SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Monte Carlo stock of cut checkered walnut finished hardwood with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box type magazine. Receiver come with integral scope mounts. Comes with sling swivels studs.

Cross-References

2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51956
Make: Savage
Model: 110GY

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110GY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51956 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51956 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51956 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51956 - 5	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51956 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel: SAVAGE MODEL 110 (not marked as model 110GY; "G" denotes wood stock, "Y" denotes Youth, indicating shortened buttstock for Youth and small statured persons)
- walnut stained hardwood stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.
- features bedded right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, standard-weight blued barrel with hooded front sight and open adjustable rear iron sight, top loading magazine, sliding thumb safety on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually one letter and up to 6 numeral digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end.
Shots	- non-detachable integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2293	Savage	110G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2299	Savage	110GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110

110 GY

110GY Savage

Model 110GY

Savage 110GY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117358
Make: Savage
Model: 110H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117358 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Model	- "MOD. 110H" is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number found on the left side of the receiver/frame. - patent numbers are also marked on the firearm, these are not to be used as the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110 H

110-H

3005279

3103757

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3106033

3138888

Mod 110H

Mod. 110H

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2305
Make: Savage
Model: 110K

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2305 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2305 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2305 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2305 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2305 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- series letter suffix modifications within the series,
- manufactured from 1986 to 1988.
- SAVAGE MODEL 110K SERIES X is marked on the right rear side of the barrel.
- features include: Monte Carlo stock of multi-colored laminated hardwood with hard rubber butt plate. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver/frame. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Comes with bead sight on removable ramp and removable adjustable rear sight. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Comes with sling swivels studs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - found on the upper left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a one alpha character prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110-K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67584
Make: Savage
Model: 110L

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110L
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67584 - 7	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67584 - 10	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67584 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67584 - 12	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67584 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67584 - 8	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67584 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67584 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67584 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67584 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67584 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67584 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel.

Model

- marked on top of the barrel " MODEL 110L "
- this is a true mirror-image left hand version of the Model 110.
- features include: hooded post front sight and windage/elevation adjustable rear sight mounted on the barrel; blued metal receiver/frame and barrel with bolt body polished in the white; hardwood stock with checkering, may have a Monte Carlo cheekpiece; may be encountered with a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- stamped on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

110 L

110 L Magnum

110 LM

110 Left Hand

110-L

110-L Magnum

110L Magnum

Left Hand 110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2285
Make: Savage
Model: 110LD

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110LD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2285 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2285 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2285 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2285 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2285 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2285 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2285 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2285 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 110L-D" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "110D" model line was introduced in 1966 and discontinued in 1988.
- "110L-D" is the left hand version of model 110D.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removable ramp front sight and removable adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip, recoil pad, and sling swivel posts.
- action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
133637	Savage	110D Series H	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 Deluxe Left Hand

110 Left Hand Deluxe

110DL

110L-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2307
Make: Savage
Model: 110M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2307 - 3	264 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2307 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2307 - 1	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2307 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Magnum version of the 110. Series letter suffix denotes modifications within the series, 1963-1969. SAVAGE MODEL 110 M SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Barrel	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- High comb Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. Rifle recoil pad and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with step elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for aperture sights and top mounted scopes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2308
Make: Savage
Model: 110MC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110MC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2308 - 4	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2308 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2308 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2308 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2308 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1959-1969. SAVAGE MODEL 110 MC SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Action	- 30-06 & 270 in long action, 243 & 308 in short action.
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. - 1 alpha & 6 digits.
Calibre	- 22-250 REM added in 1967, PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- High comb Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. Non-slip anodized aluminum butt plate. Capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine (detachable box magazine available from 1967 on). Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2309
Make: Savage
Model: 110MCL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110MCL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2309 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2309 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2309 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2309 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Left hand version of the 110 MC. Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1959-1969. SAVAGE MODEL 110 MCL SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Action	- 30-06 & 270 in long action, 243 & 308 in short action
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- 22-250 REM added in 1967, PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- High comb Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. Non-slip anodized aluminum butt plate. Capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine (detachable box magazine available from 1967 on). Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2310
Make: Savage
Model: 110ML

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110ML
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2310 - 3	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2310 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2310 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2310 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Left hand version of the 110 M. Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1963-1969. SAVAGE MODEL 110 ML SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- High comb Monte Carlo stock of selected walnut with checkered pistol grip and forend. Rifle recoil pad and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with step elevator, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for aperture sights and top mounted scopes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2311
Make: Savage
Model: 110P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2311 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2311 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2311 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1964-1970. SAVAGE MODEL 110 P SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel),
Remarks	- The stock is French walnut, hand checkered and finished, with roll-over cheek-piece, rosewood grip cap and forend tip. Comes with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, folding leaf rear sight, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2314
Make: Savage
Model: 110P/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110P/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2314 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2314 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2314 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1964-1970. SAVAGE MODEL 110 P SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel)
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- The stock is French walnut, hand checkered and finished, with roll-over cheek-piece, rosewood grip cap and forend tip. Comes with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, folding leaf rear sight, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights. Comes complete with 4X scope, rings and bases mounted.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2315
Make: Savage
Model: 110PE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110PE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2315 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2315 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2315 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1968-1970. SAVAGE MODEL 110 PE SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- The Monte Carlo stock is choice French walnut, hand checkered and finished, with roll-over cheek-piece, rosewood grip cap and forend tip. Comes with recoil pad. Receiver, bolt handle, floor plate and trigger guard are unblued with a permanently protective finish and richly engraved. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Has no sights but the receiver is drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2315

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2316
Make: Savage
Model: 110PEL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110PEL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2316 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2316 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2316 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Left hand version of model 110PE. Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1968-1970. SAVAGE MODEL 110 PE SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- The Monte Carlo stock is choice French walnut, hand checkered and finished, with roll-over cheek-piece, rosewood grip cap and forend tip. Comes with recoil pad. Receiver, bolt handle, floor plate and trigger guard are unblued with a permanently protective finish and richly engraved. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Has no sights but the receiver is drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2316

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2312
Make: Savage
Model: 110PL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110PL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2312 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2312 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2312 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Left hand version of model 110P. Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1964-1970. SAVAGE MODEL 110 PL SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel)
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Barrel	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- The stock is French walnut, hand checkered and finished, with roll-over cheek-piece, rosewood grip cap and forend tip. Comes with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, folding leaf rear sight, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2313
Make: Savage
Model: 110PL/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110PL/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2313 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2313 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2313 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Left hand version of model 110P/S. Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1964-1970. SAVAGE MODEL 110 PL/S SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- The stock is French walnut, hand checkered and finished, with roll-over cheek-piece, rosewood grip cap and forend tip. Comes with recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, folding leaf rear sight, folds flat for use with a scope. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights. Comes complete with 4X scope, rings and bases mounted.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2313

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2317
Make: Savage
Model: 110S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2317 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2317 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1978-1985. SAVAGE MODEL 110 S. SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).

Serial Number
- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits

Calibre
- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)

Remarks
- Special 'Silhouette' stock of select walnut, has a high fluted comb, hand filling, Wundhammer swell pistol grip for both right and left handed use. Stippled checkering pistol grip and under the forend. Stock is fitted with recoil pad. Satin blue finish on receiver and free floating barrel. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Has no sights but the receiver is drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131607	Savage	110S Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

110 S

110 Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131607
Make: Savage
Model: 110S Series J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110S Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131607 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131607 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 110S SERIES J" and "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,106,033" were observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- series letter suffix denotes modifications within the model line.
- 110S model series was manufactured from 1978 to 1985.
- features include: tapered round free floating chrome-moly barrel with removeble ramp front sight and removable adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted slide safety; cocking indicator on the right side of the receiver/frame; internal box magazine; plain or checkered one piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with a stippled pistol grip; recoil pad; sling swivel posts.
- action is cocked on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." were observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers.
- NOTE: "PATENT 3,005,279 - 3,106,033" was observed marked on the barrel. These numbers are not serial numbers, but are Patent Numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2317	Savage	110S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 S Series J

110 Silhouette Series J

3005279

3106033

M110S Series J

Model 110 S Series J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2318
Make: Savage
Model: 110V

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110V
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2318 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2318 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Series letter suffix modifications within the series, 1980-1989. SAVAGE MODEL 110V. SERIES X (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 1 alpha & 6 digits
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Special 'Varmint' stock of select walnut, has a high, deeply fluted comb, hand filling, Wundhammer swell pistol grip for both right and left handed use. Stippled checkering pistol grip and under the forend. Stock is fitted with a white line recoil pad and swivel studs. Satin blue finish on receiver and free floating barrel. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Has no sights but the receiver is drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2319
Make: Savage
Model: 110WLE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	110WLE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2319 - 3	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2319 - 2	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2319 - 5	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designatin is normally marked on barrel.
- this model was limited to about one thousand examples in each calibre.

Serial Number

- found on upper left side of receiver/frame.
- 1 alpha & 6 digits.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left rear side of barrel.

Shots

- reference material indicates 5 shot total capacity, this includes one cartridge in chamber.

Remarks

- High gloss stock of select walnut, cut checkered pistol grip and forend. Stock is fitted with a recoil pad and swivel studs. High luster satin blue finish on receiver, bolt body sports a laser-etched Savage logo. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and internal box magazine. Has no sights but the receiver is drilled and taped for scope mounts and aperture sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2277	Savage	110	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33078
Make: Savage
Model: 111

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33078 - 10	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 11	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 8	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 9	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 15	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33078 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 18	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33078 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 19	338 LAPUA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33078 - 20	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33078 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33078 - 17	7X57R MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or bolt.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 111" is usually marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
- this screen is a generic entry for the Savage model 111. Other model 111 entries exist which might better describe the sub-model variants, example
1: MODEL 111FNS (denotes model 111F, NS = No Sights),
2: MODEL 111GLC (denotes model 111G, L = left-hand action, C = detachable Clip magazine)
- "111" early models may be followed by a letter suffix indicating Series modification within the model, example: MODEL 111 SERIES E, or 111E.
- general features:
- stock: graphite/fiberglass or walnut finished hardwood with/without Monte Carlo cheek-piece, checkered pistol grip and forend, rubber recoil pad, sling swivel studs.
- receiver and barrel: receiver drilled and tapped for scope, sliding thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver beside the tang; barrel with/without hooded blade front sight and removable elevation adjustable folding rear sight.
- rifles of this series may have a left-hand action (indicated by a "L" in the model code), or a right-handed, manually operated, turn-bolt action.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "J" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- rifles of this series may have detachable box magazine (indicated by a "C" in the model code), or an integral non-detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2910	Savage	111 Chieftain	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2911	Savage	111F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2913	Savage	111FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2914	Savage	111FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2915	Savage	111FLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2916	Savage	111FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2917	Savage	111FAK Express	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2925	Savage	111G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2926	Savage	111GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2927	Savage	111GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2928	Savage	111GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2929	Savage	111GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
100375	Savage	111 Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128065	Savage	111BTH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131399	Savage	111 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135038	Savage	111 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139102	Savage	111 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140982	Savage	111 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141760	Savage	111 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
183702	Savage	11 Lady Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111FLXP3

111FXP3

M111

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2910
Make: Savage
Model: 111 Chieftain

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111 Chieftain
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2910 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2910 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2910 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- right hand only, 1974-1978. - "SAVAGE MODEL 111" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Select walnut stock designed with a high Monte Carlo, cheek-piece, hand checkered pistol grip and forend. White line pistol grip cap and a white line corrugated butt plate. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and have three safety baffels. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Hooded removable front sight and folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2910

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139102
Make: Savage
Model: 111 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139102 - 5	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139102 - 7	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139102 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139102 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139102 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139102 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139102 - 4	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139102 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 111" is usually marked on the barrel. - "MODEL 111 Hunter" is built on a long action receiver/frame. - "MODEL 111 Hunter" is available in left and right hand version. - introduced in 2012. - features include: steel barrel with no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; detachable box magazine; one piece synthetic semi pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5") and the average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 270 WIN and 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5x284 NORMA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131399	Savage	111 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135038	Savage	111 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 Compact Hunter

111 Hunter Package

111 Hunter XP

111 Hunter XP Left Hand

111 Trophy Hunter

111 Trophy Left Hand

111 Trophy Youth Hunter

111 Trophy Youth Left Hand

19672

19673

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19674

19675

19687

19688

19689

19690

19691

19692

19703

19704

19705

19706

19707

M111 Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140982
Make: Savage
Model: 111 International Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111 International Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140982 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140982 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140982 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140982 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140982 - 5	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140982 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "SAVAGE MODEL 111" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "111" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes a "Long" length action. - features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; long length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger"; one piece checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish. - overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1105 mm (42.5"), and average weight is 3.63 kgs (8 lbs). - "111 International Trophy Hunter" is available with a left or right handed action. - "111 International Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "111 Trophy Hunter XP". - "International Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Short" length action as the model "11 International Trophy Hunter".
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111

111 International Trophy Hunter LH

111 International Trophy Hunter XP

111 International Trophy Hunter XP Left-hand

19845

19846

19847

19848

19849

19850

19861

19862

19863

19864

19865

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Left-handed 111 International Trophy Hunter XP

M111 International Trophy Hunter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135038
Make: Savage
Model: 111 Lightweight Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111 Lightweight Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135038 - 1	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135038 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135038 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135038 - 3	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 111" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 111 Lightweight Hunter" is built on a long action receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: light profile carbon steel barrel that may be threaded; receiver/frame is heavily machined for weight reduction; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; spiral fluted bolt; adjustable AccuTrigger; detachable box magazine; one piece wood pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; metal and wood have a matte finish.
- the "Hog Hunter" variant was introduced in 2012 with a threaded muzzle, ramped front with adjustable rear sight and internal magazine.
- the "Lady Hunter" variant was introduced in 2012 with a redesigned stock with high comb, shorter length of pull, and with a slimmer pistol grip and forend.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1054mm (41.5") and the average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 270 WIN and 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5x284 NORMA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131399	Savage	111 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139102	Savage	111 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 Hog Hunter

111 Lady Hunter

111 Lightweight

19210

19211

19212

19659

19660

19663

M111 Lightweight Hunter

Model 111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131399
Make: Savage
Model: 111 Long Range Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111 Long Range Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131399 - 2	25-06 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131399 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131399 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131399 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131399 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo are usually marked on the firearm, and may be laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- "MODEL 111" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 111 Long Range Hunter" is built on a long action receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed or adjustable muzzle break; round or fluted carbon steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine; one piece matte black synthetic pistol grip stock with Karsten adjustable comb and sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1207mm (47.5") and the average weight is 3.92 kgs (8.65bs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine. - available with internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135038	Savage	111 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139102	Savage	111 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
191702	Savage	110 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18896

18897

18898

18899

19482

M-111 Long Range Hunter

M111 LRH

M111 Long Range Hunter

Model 111 Long Range Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100375
Make: Savage
Model: 111 Series J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111 Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100375 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 6	225 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 9	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 3	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100375 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 11	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100375 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right-hand side of the barrel, toward the breech end;
"SAVAGE ARMS INC, WESTFIELD MASS."

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include;
- composite or hardwood stock, with or without monte carlo cheek-piece, checkered pistol grip and forend, rubber recoil pad.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
- sliding thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- ramped blade front sight, adjustable rear.

Manufacturer

- marked on right-hand side of the barrel, toward the breech end;
"SAVAGE ARMS INC, WESTFIELD MASS."

Action

- turn bolt operated.
- rifles in this series may have left-hand action (usually indicated by a "L" in the model designation).

Serial Number

- usually located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- rifles in this series may have detachable box magazine (indicated by a "C" in the model designation), or an integral non-detachable top loading magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 S J

111-J

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 111 Series J

Series J

Series J 111

Series J Model 111

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141760
Make: Savage
Model: 111 Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111 Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141760 - 9	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 10	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 8	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 11	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 14	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 16	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 17	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141760 - 15	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141760 - 13	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 111" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "111" in the model designation denotes that this model utilizes a "Long" length action.
- features include: round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; long length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), average weight 3.68kg (8.12lbs).
- "111 Trophy Hunter" is sold as a complete package that includes the rifle and a telescopic sight and is known as the "111 Trophy Hunter XP".
- "Trophy Hunter" is also sold with a "Short" length action as the model "11 Trophy Hunter".

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a "H" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

111 Trophy Hunter LH

111 Trophy Hunter Left Hand

111 Trophy Hunter XP

111 Trophy Hunter XP LH

111 Trophy Hunter XP Left Hand

19676

19677

19678

19679

19680

19681

19682

19684

19685

19686

19687

19688

19689

19690

19691

19692

19693

19694

19695

19696

19697

19698

19699

19700

19701

19702

19703

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19704

19705

19706

19707

19708

19709

19710

19711

19712

19713

19743

19795

M111 Trophy Hunter

Trophy Hunter

Trophy Hunter XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128065
Make: Savage
Model: 111BTH

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111BTH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128065 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128065 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128065 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- "111" is marked on the barrel.
- "BTH" refers to the laminated thumbhole stock with hinged floor plate.
- introduced in 2008
- features include; thumbhole laminated stock with padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, long action length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with the letter G prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 BTH

18513

18514

18515

M-111-BTH

Model 111 BTH

Model 111 Thumbhole Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2911
Make: Savage
Model: 111F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2911 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 7	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 14	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 15	338 EDGE	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2911 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2911 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2911 - 13	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- the "111" in the model designation denotes a "long" length receiver/frame (the "short" length receiver/frame is known as the model "11"), the "F" denotes a composite stock.
- features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock has a tough non-glare finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with a recoil pad and swivel studs; right-hand action (the bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side); the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; top loading magazine; tang safety; blade front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped scope mount.
- the left-hand version of this model (the bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) is known as the model 111FL.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechnism.

Serial Number

- found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.
- when this model was introduced it was offered chambered for "short" and "long" length cartridges. When the model "11" was introduced in 1998 as the "short" length action all "short" length calibre options were discontinued in this model.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2914	Savage	111FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

111 F

111-F

111F Long Action

111F Long Action Hunting Series Rifle

111F Right Hand Long Action Hunting Series Rifle

111FXP3

17205

17206

17208

17210

17212

17213

17669

17670

17671

17672

17674

17675

Model 111F

Savage Model 111F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2917
Make: Savage
Model: 111FAK Express

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FAK Express
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2917 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2917 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2917 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2917 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2917 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1996. - SAVAGE MODEL 111FAK (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Graphite/fiberglass filled stock has a tough non-glare finish. Diamond checkered pistol grip and forend. Come with recoil pad and swivel studs. Barrel has a adjustable muzzle brake. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three gas safety baffels. Top loading magazine. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2912
Make: Savage
Model: 111FC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2912 - 5	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 6	264 WIN MAG	4	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 8	7.62MM NATO	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2912 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 9	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2912 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. The "111" in the model designation denotes the use of a "long" action (Savage designated their short version of this action as the model 11), the "F" denotes the synthetic stock and the "C" denotes a detachable box magazine. - this model is also available with a factory mounted scope, Savage refers to this variation as the model 111FCXP3. - features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock, has a tough non-glare finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver, as well as three safety gas baffles; detachable box magazine with magazine release button on right side of stock; tang safety; blade front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp. - receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2911	Savage	111F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2913	Savage	111FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2914	Savage	111FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2915	Savage	111FLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2916	Savage	111FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2917	Savage	111FAK Express	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111

111 FC

111-FC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

111FC Euro

111FC Hunter Series Rifle

111FC Long Action Detachable Magazine Hunter Rifle

111FC Long Action Right Hand Detachable Magazine Hunter Rifle

111FC Long Action Right Hand Hunter Rifle

111FC Long Action Right Hand Rifle

111FC Package Gun

111FC Right Hand Detachable Magazine Hunter Rifle

111FC XP3

111FCXP3

16301

16302

16303

16304

16325

16326

16327

16328

18004

18005

18057

18058

18059

18060

18061

18344

18345

18346

18632

18679

Model 111FC

Savage 111FC

Savage Model 111FC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123319
Make: Savage
Model: 111FCNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FCNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123319 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123319 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123319 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123319 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123319 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123319 - 8	375 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123319 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123319 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name will be marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the "111FCNS" designation denotes a long action "111" (the short action within this line is known as the model 11), synthetic stock "F", detachable box magazine "C" and no iron sights "NS". - features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock, has a tough non-glare finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame, as well as three safety gas baffles; AccuTrigger; tang mounted safety. - receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount. - also available with a wood stock as the model 111GCNS.
Manufacturer	- the Savage name will be marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2911	Savage	111F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2913	Savage	111FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2914	Savage	111FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2915	Savage	111FLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2916	Savage	111FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2917	Savage	111FAK Express	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2925	Savage	111G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2926	Savage	111GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2927	Savage	111GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2928	Savage	111GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2929	Savage	111GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

111

111 FCNS

111-FCNS

111FCNS Hunter Series Rifle

17789

17790

17791

17792

17793

17794

19637

Model 111FCNS

Savage 111FCNS

Savage Model 111FCNS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125132
Make: Savage
Model: 111FHNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FHNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125132 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125132 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125132 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125132 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125132 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125132 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the "111" in the model designation denotes a long action (the short action within this line is known as the model 11), the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "H" denotes a hinged floor plate and the "NS" denotes the lack of any sights.
- features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock with a non-glare finish; blued finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount(s); fitted with the adjustable "AccuTrigger".
- this model is also available in "short" length calibre's as the model "11FHNS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2910	Savage	111 Chieftain	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2911	Savage	111F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2913	Savage	111FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2914	Savage	111FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2915	Savage	111FLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2916	Savage	111FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2917	Savage	111FAK Express	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2925	Savage	111G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2926	Savage	111GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2927	Savage	111GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2928	Savage	111GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2929	Savage	111GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
100375	Savage	111 Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111

111 FHNS

17930

17931

17932

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17933

17934

17935

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2914
Make: Savage
Model: 111FL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2914 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 7	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 12	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2914 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2914 - 11	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- the "111" in the model designation denotes a "long" length receiver/frame (the "short" length receiver/frame is known as the model "11"), the "F" denotes a composite stock, the "L" denotes a left-hand action (the bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- this is the left-hand version of the model 111F.
- features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock with a non-glare finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; top loading magazine; tang safety; blade front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.
- when this model was introduced it was offered chambered for "short" and "long" length cartridges. When the model "11" was introduced in 1998 as the "short" length action all "short" length calibre options were discontinued in this model.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2911	Savage	111F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 FL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

111-FL

111FL Left Hand

111FL Left Hand Hunter Series Rifle

111FL Left Hand Long Action Hunter Series Rifle

111FL Long Action Hunter Series Rifle

111FLXP3

16429

16430

16431

16432

16433

16438

17641

17642

17643

17645

Model 111FL

Savage 111FL

Savage Model 111FL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2913
Make: Savage
Model: 111FLC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FLC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2913 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2913 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2913 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2913 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- left handed version of model 111FC.
- SAVAGE MODEL 111FLC marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock has a tough non-glare finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine with magazine release button on right side of stock; tang safety; blade front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped scope mount.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- left hand, turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 FLC

111 Synthetic Left Hand Detachable Magazine

111-FLC

111FLC Left Hand Hunter Series Rifle

111FLC Left Hand Long Action

111FLC Left Hand Long Action Hunter Series Rifle

111FLC Left Hand Long Action Package Gun

111FLC Long Action Hunter Series Rifle

111FLC Package Gun

111FLCXP3

16310

16311

16312

16313

Model 111FLC Savage

Savage 111FLC

Savage Model 111FLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2915
Make: Savage
Model: 111FLNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FLNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2915 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 7	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2915 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- left hand version of model 111F with no sights. - introduced in 1994. - SAVAGE MODEL 111FLNS (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).
Serial Number	- found on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Graphite/fiberglass filled stock has a tough non-glare finish. Diamond checkered pistol grip and forend. Come with recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Top loading magazine. Slide thumb safety loacted at the right rear of the receiver. No sights. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 FL NS

111 FLNS

111FNS Left Hand

17641

17643

17645

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2916
Make: Savage
Model: 111FNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2916 - 8	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 7	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2916 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - SAVAGE MODEL 111FNS marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel. - features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock has a tough non-glare finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver; no auxiliary iron sights are mounted on the rifle; top loading magazine and tang safety. - receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right hand, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 FNS

111 Synthetic Internal Magazine No Sights Mounted Hunter Rifle

111-FNS

111F No Sights

111FNS Hunter Series Rifle

111FNS Long Action Right Hand Hunter Rifle

111FNS Right Hand Hunter Rifle

111FNS Right Hand Long Action No Sights Hunter Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17224

17225

17227

17229

17231

17232

17430

17431

17436

Model 111FNS

Savage 111FNS

Savage Model 111FNS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125111
Make: Savage
Model: 111FYCAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111FYCAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125111 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125111 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the "111" in the model designation denotes a long action length (short action variants of the model are designated as the model "11"), "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "Y" denotes that this is a youth model with more compact dimensions, "C" denotes a detachable box magazine and "AK" denotes the addition of an adjustable muzzle brake.
- features include; dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with no open sights; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the model "111" is also available in several other variations.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2910	Savage	111 Chieftain	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2911	Savage	111F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2913	Savage	111FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2914	Savage	111FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2915	Savage	111FLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2916	Savage	111FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2917	Savage	111FAK Express	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2925	Savage	111G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2926	Savage	111GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2927	Savage	111GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2928	Savage	111GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2929	Savage	111GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
100375	Savage	111 Series J	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111

111FCAK Youth

17921

17922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2925
Make: Savage
Model: 111G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2925 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2925 - 10	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - the "111" in the model designation denotes a "long" length receiver/frame (the "short" length receiver/frame is known as the model "11"), the "G" denotes a wood stock. - features include: wood, diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; top loading magazine; tang safety; blade front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp. - receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS".
Action	- right hand, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2926	Savage	111GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 G

111-G

111G Hunter Rifle

111G Hunter Rifle Long Action

111G Hunter Series Rifle

111G Long Action

111G Long Action Hunter Rifle

111G Long Action Hunter Series Rifle

111G Right Hand Long Action Hunter Series Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17105

17106

17108

17110

17112

Model 111G

Savage 111G

Savage Model 111G

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2928
Make: Savage
Model: 111GC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111GC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2928 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2928 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2928 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2928 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - SAVAGE MODEL 111GC marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; checkered walnut stock; iron sights mounted on barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; detachable box magazine; magazine release button mounted on right side of stock and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right-hand, turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 GC

111-GC

111G Hunter Rifle

111G Long Action Hunter Rifle

17160

17161

17162

17163

Model 111GC

Savage 111GC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123320
Make: Savage
Model: 111GCNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111GCNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123320 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123320 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123320 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123320 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123320 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name will be marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- the "111GCNS" designation denotes a long action "111" (the short action within this line is known as the model 11), wood stock "G", detachable box magazine "C" and no iron sights "NS".
- features include: walnut stained hardwood stock; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver, as well as three safety gas baffles; AccuTrigger; tang mounted safety.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount.
- also available with a synthetic stock as the model 111FCNS.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name will be marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2911	Savage	111F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2912	Savage	111FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2913	Savage	111FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2914	Savage	111FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2915	Savage	111FLNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2916	Savage	111FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2917	Savage	111FAK Express	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2925	Savage	111G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2926	Savage	111GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2927	Savage	111GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2928	Savage	111GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2929	Savage	111GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111

111 GCNS

111-GCNS

111GCNS Hunter Series Rifle

17839

17840

17841

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17842

17843

Model 111GCNS

Savage 111GCNS

Savage Model 111GCNS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2926
Make: Savage
Model: 111GL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111GL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2926 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 10	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 13	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 11	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 1	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2926 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2926 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, towards the breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- the "111" in the model designation denotes a "long" length receiver/frame (the "short" length receiver/frame is known as the model "11"), the "G" denotes a wood stock, the "L" denotes a left-hand action (the bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- this is the left-hand version of the model 111G.
- features include: diamond checkered wood pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and swivel studs; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; top loading magazine; tang safety; blade front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight on a removable sliding ramp; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- found on front right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2925	Savage	111G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 GL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

111 GL NS

111G Left Hand

111GL NS

111GLNS

17662

17663

17666

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2929
Make: Savage
Model: 111GLC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111GLC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2929 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2929 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2929 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2929 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - SAVAGE MODEL 111GC marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel. - left hand version of the model 111GC. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; checkered walnut stock; iron sights mounted on barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; detachable box magazine; magazine release button mounted on right side of stock and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- left handed, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 GLC

111-GLC

111F Left Hand Detachable Magazine Hunter Series Rifle

111GC Left Hand Rifle

111GLC Hunter Rifle

111GLC Left Hand Rifle

17170

17171

17172

17173

Model 111GLC

Savage 111G

Savage Model 111GLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2927
Make: Savage
Model: 111GNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	111GNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2927 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2927 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - "SAVAGE MODEL 111GNS" marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; checkered walnut stock; no auxiliary iron sights are mounted on barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine release button mounted on right side of stock and tang safety; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right hand, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33078	Savage	111	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123319	Savage	111FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123320	Savage	111GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125111	Savage	111FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125132	Savage	111FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

111 G NS

111 GNS

111-GNS

111G Hunter Series Long Action No Sight Rifle

111G Long Action No Sights

111G Long Action No Sights Hunter Series Rifle

111G NS

111G No Sights

111G Right hand Long Action No Sights Hunter Series Rifle

17124

17125

17127

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17129

17131

17438

17439

17444

Model 111GNS

Savage 111GNS

Savage Model 111GNS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34102
Make: Savage
Model: 112

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34102 - 10	22 BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34102 - 6	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 7	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 1	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 4	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 9	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 5	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 8	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 3	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 2	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34102 - 11	6MM REM	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1978. - model designation will normally be marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for the Savage 112. Other Model 112 entries exist which may better describe the firearm being verified.
Manufacturer	- "Savage" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- one observed example was alpha/numeric and was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock, wood laminate stock or walnut varmint stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Bolt cocks on opening and has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Sliding thumb safety located on the tang. Receiver is drilled and tapped for telesopic sight mounts. Comes in left or right hand versions.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2935	Savage	112V	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2944	Savage	112FVS	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2948	Savage	112BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2949	Savage	112FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2955	Savage	112BT-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34100
Make: Savage
Model: 112

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34100 - 6	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 7	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 1	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 4	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 5	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34100 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34100 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the barrel assembly and may also be found on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this FRT screen is a generic for the Savage model 112 series of variants. Other 112 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being identified.
- manufacture of this model began in 1978.
- the model designation is marked as, "SAVAGE MODEL 112 SERIES X" (where "X" is the series letter denoting modifications/variations within the model series) on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features may include: graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock or wood laminate stock or walnut varmint stock with checkered pistol grip and forend; ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs; the action cocks on opening; dual, horizontally opposed, locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver; three safety gas baffles; top loading box magazine; slide thumb safety located on the top tang; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for top mounted scope; available in left or right hand versions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel assembly and may also be found on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Remarks

- this FRT screen is a generic for the Savage 112s. Other 112 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified. Graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock or wood laminate stock or walnut varmint stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Top loading magazine. Slide thumb safety located on the tang. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Comes in left or right hand versions.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2940	Savage	112FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2945	Savage	112FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2946	Savage	112BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2947	Savage	112BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2951	Savage	112FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2954	Savage	112BT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2956	Savage	112R	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197759
Make: Savage
Model: 112 Magnum Target

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112 Magnum Target
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197759 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

112

112 Magnum

112 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22448

Magnum

Magnum Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64428
Make: Savage
Model: 112 Series J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112 Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64428 - 1	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64428 - 2	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64428 - 3	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64428 - 12	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64428 - 10	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64428 - 11	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64428 - 4	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- model is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
- this is a single-shot version of the model 112.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt locking action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on left rear side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2944	Savage	112FVS	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2949	Savage	112FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

112 Single Shot

112FVSS-S Series J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125102
Make: Savage
Model: 112 Varminter Low Profile

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112 Varminter Low Profile
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125102 - 1	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125102 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006, the 112 in the model designation denotes that this model is built on a "long" action for use with longer cartridges. - features include: stainless steel action and fluted barrel; laminated wood stock with a recoil pad; no iron sights fitted; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; oversize bolt knob; equipped with the "AccTrigger".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2935	Savage	112V	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2940	Savage	112FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2944	Savage	112FVS	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2945	Savage	112FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2946	Savage	112BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2947	Savage	112BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2948	Savage	112BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2949	Savage	112FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2951	Savage	112FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2954	Savage	112BT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2955	Savage	112BT-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2956	Savage	112R	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
64428	Savage	112 Series J	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
120085	Savage	112FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2954
Make: Savage
Model: 112BT

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112BT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2954 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2954 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- usually marked 'SAVAGE MODEL 112BT' on the barrel.
- features include: target style laminated wood stock with a Wundhammer palm swell and pillar bedding; recoil pad is adjustable for length of pull and cheek piece is adjustable for height; forearm is ventilated and has an accessory rail fitted to the underside; barrel has a recessed target style muzzle crown; barrel and receiver/frame are finished in matte black; bolt cocks on opening and has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame; sliding thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.

Serial Number

- marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as 'PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX'.

Cross-References

34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

112BT Competition Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2955
Make: Savage
Model: 112BT-S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112BT-S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2955 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1994. - SAVAGE MODEL 112BT-S (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Custom designed target style laminated wood stock. Target style grip with Wundhammer palm swell and pillar bedding. Recoil pad is adjustable for length and cheek piece adjustable for height. Forearm is ventilated and has a accessory rail fitted. Barrel and receiver is finished in black matte. Action cocks on opening and has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Recessed target style muzzle has a .812" machined diameter section.

Cross-References

34102	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2955

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2946
Make: Savage
Model: 112BV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112BV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2946 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2946 - 3	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2946 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame as: "MODEL 112BV" - features include: wood laminate stock; recoil pad; action cocks on opening; two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver/frame; top loading magazine; slide thumb safety located on the tang and receiver/frame drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on the left rear side of the barrel as: "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXXX"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

112 BV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2947
Make: Savage
Model: 112BVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112BVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2947 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2947 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2947 - 2	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2947 - 10	257 WBY MAG	4	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2947 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2947 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2947 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2947 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2947 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the left rear side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - "SAVAGE MODEL 112BVSS" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - this is the long action version of the Model 12BVSS rifle built primarily for varmint hunters and target shooters. - features include: a heavy prone, brown laminated wood pistol-grip stock with dual pillar bedding and flat beaver-tail forend; solid or ventilated recoil pad and sling swivel studs; fluted, heavy profile stainless steel barrel; top loading magazine; plain or adjustable trigger; thumb safety located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount. - also available as a factory "package", with scope and rings; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- located on front right side of frame. - serial number consists of 1 alpha & 6 digits.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left rear side of barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

112 BVSS

112-BVSS

112BVSS Long Action

112BVSS Long Action Long Range Rifle

112BVSS Long Range Rifle

20618

20624

20628

20629

Model 112BVSS

Model 112BVSS Long Action Long Range Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2948
Make: Savage
Model: 112BVSS-S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112BVSS-S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2948 - 3	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2948 - 4	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2948 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2948 - 1	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1993. - SAVAGE MODEL 112BVSS-S marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX marked left rear side of barrel .
Remarks	- Wood laminate stock. Comes with ventilated recoil pad. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Slide thumb safety located on the tang. Has a rigid solid bottom receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for a top mounted scope. Rifle has a stainless steel tapered barrel, 13/16" diameter at muzzle and in 1995 a fluted barrel was introduced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34102	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120085
Make: Savage
Model: 112FCSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112FCSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120085 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SAVAGE".
Model	- introduced in 2002. - model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 112". - features include; stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel with an adjustable muzzle brake; right handed bolt; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope; no sights on the rifle; the safety is located behind the bolt; may have a black synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS INC.WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Barrel	- the barrel measurment does not include the muzzle brake.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

112

Model 112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2951
Make: Savage
Model: 112FLVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112FLVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2951 - 5	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2951 - 6	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2951 - 3	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2951 - 4	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2951 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2951 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2951 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2951 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- left handed version of model 112FVSS.
- introduced in 1996.
- SAVAGE MODEL 112FLVSS (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Top loading magazine. Slide thumb safety located on the tang. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Stainless steel tapered barrel 13/16" diameter at muzzle and in 1995 a fluted barrel was introduced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2940
Make: Savage
Model: 112FV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112FV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2940 - 2	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2940 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1991. - SAVAGE 112FV (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" is marked at the left rear side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with recoil pads and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Top loading magazine. Slide thumb safety located on the tang. Rifle tapered barrel 13/16" diameter at muzzle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2944
Make: Savage
Model: 112FVS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112FVS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2944 - 2	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2944 - 3	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2944 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - SAVAGE 112 is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer' name is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- bolt operated
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with recoil pads and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Slide thumb safety located on the tang. A varmint rifle with a rigid solid bottom receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for a top mounted scope. Rifle has a tapered barrel 13/16" diameter at muzzle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34102	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64428	Savage	112 Series J	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2945
Make: Savage
Model: 112FVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112FVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2945 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2945 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2945 - 3	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2945 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2945 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2945 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2945 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- model designation is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; stainless bolt and free floated, fluted target weight barrel; black fiberglass/composite stock with pillar bedding; tang safety; no iron sights are fitted and drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right handed, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX marked on left rear side of barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- Graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffles. Top loading magazine and a slide thumb safety located on the tang. Receiver drilled and tapped for a top mounted scope. Rifle has a tapered stainless steel barrel 13/16" diameter at muzzle, in 1995 a fluted barrel was introduced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

112 FVSS

112 Fluted Varmint Stainless Steel

112-FVSS

112FVSS Long Action

112FVSS Long Action Long Range Rifle

112FVSS Long Range Long Action Rifle

20758

20762

20763

20764

Model 112FVSS

Savage Model 112FVSS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2949
Make: Savage
Model: 112FVSS-S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112FVSS-S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2949 - 2	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2949 - 3	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2949 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1993. - SAVAGE 112FVSS-S (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel)
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Graphite/fiberglass filled composite stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three gas safety baffles. Stainless steel tapered barrel that is 13/16" diameter at muzzel. In 1995 a fluted barrel was introduced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34102	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64428	Savage	112 Series J	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2956
Make: Savage
Model: 112R

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2956 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2956 - 1	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- introduced in 1978.
- SAVAGE 112R (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Remarks
- Free floating varmint stock of select walnut has high, deeply fluted comb, Wundhammer swell pistol grip. Comes with white line recoil pad and quick detachable swivel loops. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin ports in the receiver and has three gas safety baffles. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for a top mounted scope. Has a tapered barrel 13/16" diameter at muzzle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34100	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2935
Make: Savage
Model: 112V

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	112V
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2935 - 5	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2935 - 3	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2935 - 4	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2935 - 1	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2935 - 2	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1975 to 1978. - SAVAGE 112V is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- bolt operated
Serial Number	- found on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX is marked left rear side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Free floating varmint stock of select walnut has high, deeply fluted comb, Wundhammer swell pistol grip. Hand checkered pistol grip. Comes with white line recoil pad and quick detachable swivel loops. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver and three gas safety baffles. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope with blocks included. Has a tapered barrel that is 13/16" diameter at muzzle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34102	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125102	Savage	112 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45966
Make: Savage
Model: 114

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45966 - 5	270 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45966 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45966 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45966 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45966 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- introduced in 1991.
- model designation of 114 may be followed by one or more letters.

Serial Number
- 1 alpha 6 digits, found on receiver.

Cross-References

2963	Savage	114CE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125130	Savage	114 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125131	Savage	114 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123327
Make: Savage
Model: 114 American Classic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114 American Classic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123327 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123327 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123327 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123327 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123327 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 114" is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2005.
- in 2008, offered with a new bolt release located in front of the trigger guard.
- in 2011, offered in a stainless steel variant.
- "MODEL 114 American Classic" is built on a long action receiver/frame type.
- "MODEL 114 American Classic" features include: detachable box magazine; walnut stock with a straight comb and no open sights; grip cap with a brass Indian head medallion inlaid.
- "MODEL 114 Classic" features include: no open sights; walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece; fixed, internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
- "MODEL 114 Euro Classic" features include: barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a hooded front sight; walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece; detachable box magazine.
- other features include: receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; left or right-hand bolt; Savage AccuTrigger system; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1086mm (42.75") and the average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (G) and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 30-06 SPRG, 270 WIN and 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2958	Savage	114C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2963	Savage	114CE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2967	Savage	114CU	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
45966	Savage	114	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51442	Savage	114U	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123328	Savage	14 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125130	Savage	114 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125131	Savage	114 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

114

114 American Classic LH

114 American Classic Long Action Left Hand

114 American Classic Long Action Right Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

114 American Classic RH

114 Long Action

114AC

17795

17796

17797

17798

18504

18505

18506

18507

19161

19162

19163

19164

American Classic 114

American Classic Stainless

Model 114 American Classic Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125130
Make: Savage
Model: 114 Classic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114 Classic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125130 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125130 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125130 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125130 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model 114 "Classic" series is, as of 2006, available in three different configurations. All share the same basic design but each has a unique feature that differentiates it from the other model 114's.
- the model "114 American Classic" features a detachable box magazine, a walnut stock with a straight comb and no open sights. The grip cap has an inlaid, brass Indian head medallion.
- the model "114 Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a fixed, internal magazine with a hinged floor plate and no open sights.
- the model "114 Euro Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a detachable box magazine and a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- the model designation is usually marked as "MODEL 114" on all variants. These model 114's use the Savage "long action", the same rifles are available with a short action as the model "14".
- other features include: right-hand bolt, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish; equipped with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit; rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- in 2008, Savage introduced a new bolt release located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to six digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2958	Savage	114C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2963	Savage	114CE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2967	Savage	114CU	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
45966	Savage	114	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51442	Savage	114U	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125131	Savage	114 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

114

114 Long Action

17944

17945

17946

17947

Classic 114

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125131
Make: Savage
Model: 114 Euro Classic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114 Euro Classic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125131 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125131 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model 114 "Classic" series is, as of 2006, available in three different configurations. All share the same basic design but each has a unique feature that differentiates it from the other model 114's.
- the model "114 American Classic" features a detachable box magazine, a walnut stock with a straight comb and no open sights. The grip cap has an inlaid, brass Indian head medallion.
- the model "114 Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a fixed, internal magazine with a hinged floor plate and no open sights.
- the model "114 Euro Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a detachable box magazine and a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- the model designation is usually marked as "MODEL 114" on all variants. These model 114's use the Savage "long action", the same rifles are available with a short action as the model "14".
- other features include: right-hand bolt, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish; equipped with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit; rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- in 2008, Savage introduced a new bolt release located in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2958	Savage	114C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2963	Savage	114CE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2967	Savage	114CU	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
45966	Savage	114	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51442	Savage	114U	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125130	Savage	114 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

114

114 Long Action

17951

17952

Euro Classic 114

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2958
Make: Savage
Model: 114C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2958 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2958 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2958 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2958 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - SAVAGE 114C marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel. - features include: blued metal finish on receiver/frame and barrel; select grade checkerd walnut stock with satin oil finish; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; no iron sights are fitted; detachable box magazine and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right hand, turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)

Remarks - Oil finished select grade American walnut stock. Hand checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with recoil pad, pistol grip cap and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three gas safety baffles. Slide thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for a top mounted scope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125130	Savage	114 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125131	Savage	114 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

114 C

114 Classic

114 Classic Rifle

114 Classic long Action

114 Long Action Classic

114C Classic Long Action

114C Long Action

18410

18411

18412

18413

Model 114 C

Model 114C

Savage 114C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2963
Make: Savage
Model: 114CE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114CE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2963 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2963 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2963 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2963 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2963 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - SAVAGE MODEL 114CE is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: blued metal finish on receiver/frame and barrel; European style walnut, checkered, oil finished stock; adjustable sights mounted on the barrel; magazine release button mounted on right side of stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX marked on left rear side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45966	Savage	114	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125130	Savage	114 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125131	Savage	114 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

114 CE

114 Classic European

114 Classic European Long Action

114CE Long Action

144CE Classic Rifle

18415

18416

18417

18418

18419

Model 114CE

Model 144 CE

Model 144CE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2967
Make: Savage
Model: 114CU

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114CU
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2967 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2967 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2967 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2967 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1995.
- SAVAGE 114CU is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is makred on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX is marked left rear side of barrel.

Remarks

- Oil finished select grade walnut stock. Checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with recoil pad, pistol grip cap and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffles. High luster blued finish on barrel, receiver and bolt handle. Removable staggered box-type magazine. Slide thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Adjustable removable rear sight and ramp hooded front sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125130	Savage	114 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125131	Savage	114 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51442
Make: Savage
Model: 114U

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	114U
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51442 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51442 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51442 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51442 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51442 - 5	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver and/or barrel:
SAVAGE MODEL 114 (not marked as model 114U; "U" denotes Ultimate in finish and features)
- with high gloss finish American Walnut stock with custom-checkered pistol grip and forend, ebony tip, rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.
- features right-handed receiver, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, bedded action, standard-weight blued barrel (no sights), top loading magazine and sliding thumb safety to the right of the receiver tang; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- right-handed turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to 6 numeral digits, found on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end; example: CAL 30-06 SPFLD.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125130	Savage	114 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125131	Savage	114 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

114 U

114 Ultimate

114 Ultra

114 Ultra Long Action

114-U

114U Classic Rifle

114U Long Action

114U Ultimate Classic Rifle

18425

18426

18427

18428

18429

Model 114 U

Model 114 Ultimate

Model 114U

Ultimate 114

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34104
Make: Savage
Model: 116

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34104 - 16	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 17	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 19	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 7	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 22	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 24	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 14	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34104 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 21	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 18	330 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34104 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 9	425 EXPRESS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34104 - 20	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel. - "116" may be followed by one on more letters.
Serial Number	- 1alpha characters & 6 digits. - located on the front right side of the frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left rear side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral or detachable box magazine.

Remarks - This FRT screen is a generic for the Savage 116's. Other 116 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified. Black graphite and fiberglass polymer stock or select walnut stock with ebony tip and curved checkered pistol grip and fore-stock and a stainless steel barrel. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. High luster blued finish on receiver, barrel and bolt handle. Internal top load magazine. Slide thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Comes in left or right hand versions.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2968	Savage	116FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2973	Savage	116FLCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2977	Savage	116FSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2980	Savage	116FLSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2982	Savage	116FSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2983	Savage	116FLSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2987	Savage	116SE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2992	Savage	116US	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117584	Savage	116BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 Alaskan Brush Hunter

116 Bear Hunter

116 Lightweight Hunter

116 Weather Warrior

116FCSS

116FLCSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139098
Make: Savage
Model: 116 Alaskan Brush Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116 Alaskan Brush Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139098 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139098 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139098 - 4	375 RUGER	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139098 - 2	375 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 116" is marked on the barrel.
- built on a long action receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2012.
- features include: medium contour, stainless steel barrel; ramped front and adjustable rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; integral box magazine; black one piece synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 3.45kg (7.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 338 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 375 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 Hunter

19664

19665

Model 116

Model 116 Alaskan Hunter

Model 116 Stainless Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135043
Make: Savage
Model: 116 Bear Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116 Bear Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135043 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135043 - 2	338 WIN MAG	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135043 - 3	375 RUGER	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 116" is marked on the barrel.
- built on a long action receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: adjustable, on/off muzzle break; medium contour, fluted stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate with a bear paw logo; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a Mossy Oak camouflage finish; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1124mm (44.25") and the average weight is 3.52kgs (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 300 WIN MAG and 338 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135042	Savage	16 Bear Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 Bear

19151

19152

19639

Bear

Model 116

Model 116 Hunter

Savage Bear Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142613
Make: Savage
Model: 116 Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116 Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142613 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142613 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142613 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142613 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142613 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142613 - 6	375 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142613 - 7	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142613 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 116" is marked on the firearm. - features include: matte stainless round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; top tang mounted safety; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered black synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish. - overall length is from 1080 mm (42.5") to 1130mm(44.5") and the average weight is from 3.71kg (8.2lbs) to 3.83kg (8.45lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CO., WESTFIELD MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (H) and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2968	Savage	116FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2973	Savage	116FLCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2977	Savage	116FSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2980	Savage	116FLSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2982	Savage	116FSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2983	Savage	116FLSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2987	Savage	116SE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2992	Savage	116US	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75597	Savage	116FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117584	Savage	116BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125121	Savage	116FHSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125124	Savage	116FHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126732	Savage	116FLHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135043	Savage	116 Bear Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139098	Savage	116 Alaskan Brush Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142608	Savage	16 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

116

116 Trophy Hunter Package Gun

116 Trophy Hunter XP

19730

19731

19732

19733

19734

19735

19736

19737

Package Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117584
Make: Savage
Model: 116BSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116BSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117584 - 6	243 WIN	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117584 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117584 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117584 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117584 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117584 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Savage" name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the "B" in the model designation denotes a pillar bedded laminated wood stock, "SS" denotes stainless steel construction.
- features include: pillar bedded laminated wood stock and stainless steel metal work, and sling swivel studs mounted in the stock.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots - integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116

116 Weather Warrior

116 Weather Warrior BSS

Weather Warrior BSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2972
Make: Savage
Model: 116FCSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FCSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2972 - 7	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2972 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994; usually marked over the chamber on the left side of the barrel and/or on the receiver: SAVAGE MODEL 116 (usually not marked 116 FCSAK: "F" denotes synthetic stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "C" denotes push-button detachable clip magazine, "S" denotes stainless steel construction, "AK" denotes adjustable muzzle brake.). - features matte, natural stainless steel finished action and fluted barrel, action drilled and tapped for scope mounts, slide thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame, usually not equipped with iron sights.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right hand, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber end.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2968	Savage	116FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2973	Savage	116FLCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2977	Savage	116FSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2980	Savage	116FLSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2982	Savage	116FSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2983	Savage	116FLSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2987	Savage	116SE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2992	Savage	116US	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75597	Savage	116FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117584	Savage	116BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FCSAK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

116-FCSAK

116FCSAK Long Action Weather Warrior

116FCSAK Right Hand Long Action

116FCSAK Right Hand Long Action Weather Warrior

116FCSAK Right Hand Weather Warrior

16660

16661

16662

16663

Model 116FCSAK

Savage 116FCSAK

Savage Model 116FCSAK

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75596
Make: Savage
Model: 116FCSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FCSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75596 - 10	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 16	375 RUGER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 15	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 14	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75596 - 11	6.5MM-284 NORMA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75596 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75596 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel. - features include: stainless receiver/frame; stainless steel, button rifled, free floating barrel; matte black, pillar bedded, synthetic stock; detachable box magazine; magazine release located on right side of the stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; no iron sights are mounted.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right-handed turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2968	Savage	116FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2973	Savage	116FLCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2977	Savage	116FSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2980	Savage	116FLSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2982	Savage	116FSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2983	Savage	116FLSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2987	Savage	116SE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2992	Savage	116US	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75597	Savage	116FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117584	Savage	116BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FCSS

116 Hunter Package

116 Hunter XP

116FCS

116FCSS Long Action

116FCSS Right Hand Long Action

116FCSS Right Hand Long Action Weather Warrior Rifle

116FCSS Right Hand Weather Warrior Rifle

116FCSS Weather Warrior Rifle

16560

16561

16562

16563

17799

17800

17801

17802

17803

18625

19147

19457

19638

Model 116 FCSS

Model 116FCSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125121
Make: Savage
Model: 116FHSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FHSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125121 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125121 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125121 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125121 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125121 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006. This model is one of the rifles in the Savage "Weather Warrior" series that features a synthetic stock and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the "116" in the model designation denotes that this model is built using a "long" action (short action variants of this model are designated model "16"), the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "H" denotes a hinged floor plate, the "S" denotes the use of stainless steel and the "AK" denotes the barrel is equipped with an adjustable muzzle brake.
- other features include: matte finish on receiver/frame and barrel; black, dual pillar bedded, pistol grip stock; no open sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); fitted with the Savage, adjustable "AccuTrigger"; safety catch mounted on the right side; sling swivel studs.
- also available in "short" action calibre's as the model 16FHSAK.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125122	Savage	16FHSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116

116 Weather Warrior

116FHSAK Weather Warrior

116FHSSAK

17957

17958

17959

17960

17961

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125124
Make: Savage
Model: 116FHSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FHSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125124 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125124 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125124 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125124 - 8	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125124 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125124 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006. This model is one of the rifles in the Savage "Weather Warrior" series that features a synthetic stock and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the "116" in the model designation denotes that this model is built using a "long" action (short action variants of this model are designated model "16"), the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "H" denotes a hinged floor plate, the "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel.
- other features include: matte finish on receiver/frame and barrel; black, dual pillar bedded, pistol grip stock; no open sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); fitted with the Savage, adjustable "AccuTrigger"; safety catch mounted on the right side; sling swivel studs.
- also available in "short" action calibre's as the model 16FHSS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125123	Savage	16FHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116

116 FHSS

116 Weather Warrior

116-FHSS

116FHSS Weather Warrior

17969

17970

17971

17972

17973

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2973
Make: Savage
Model: 116FLCSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FLCSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2973 - 7	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2973 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - "F" denotes fibreglass stock in matte black graphite polymer with checkered pistol grip and forend, "L" denotes left-hand bolt action, "C" denotes push-button detachable clip magazine, "S" denotes stainless steel construction, "AK" denotes adjustable muzzle brake. - features matte natural stainless steel finished action and fluted barrel, action drilled and tapped for scope mounts, sliding thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver, usually not equipped with iron sights.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- left hand, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Black graphite and fiberglass polymer stock and a stainless steel barrel. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Stainless steel receiver and bolt handle. Internal magazine. Slide thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Stainless steel fluted adjustable shock-suppressor barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FLCSAK

116-FLCSAK

116FLCSAK Left Hand Weather Warrior

116FLCSAK Long Action Left Hand Weather Warrior

116FLCSAK Long Action Weather Warrior

16610

16611

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16612

16613

Model 116FLCSAK

Savage 116FLCSAK

Savage Model 116FLCSAK

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75597
Make: Savage
Model: 116FLCSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FLCSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75597 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75597 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75597 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75597 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75597 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75597 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel. - features include: - stainless steel receiver/frame; - stainless steel, button rifled, free floating barrel; - matte black, pillar bedded, synthetic stock; - detachable box magazine; - magazine release located on right side of the stock; - drilled and tapped for scope mounting; - no iron sights are mounted.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FLCSS

116FLCSS Left Hand Long Action

116FLCSS Left Hand Long Action Weather Warrior Rifle

116FLCSS Left Hand Weather Warrior Rifle

116FLCSS Long Action

116FLCSS Weather Warrior Rifle

16601

16602

16603

16604

22201

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22202

22203

22204

Model 116 FLCSS

Model 116FLCSS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126732
Make: Savage
Model: 116FLHSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FLHSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126732 - 5	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 4	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 8	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 3	300 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 10	325 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 16	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126732 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 7	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126732 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2007. This model is one of the rifles in the Savage "Weather Warrior" series that features a synthetic stock and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the "116" in the model designation denotes that this model is built using a "long" action (short action variants of this model are designated model "16"), the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "L" denotes left hand action, the "H" denotes a hinged floor plate, the "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel.
- other features include: matte finish on receiver/frame and barrel; black, dual pillar bedded, pistol grip stock; no open sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); fitted with the Savage, adjustable "AccuTrigger"; safety catch mounted on the right side; sling swivel studs.
- also available in "short" action calibre's as the model 16FLHSS.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 6.5x284 NORMA rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- 30-06 SPRG, 270 WIN and 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126449	Savage	16FLHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

116 FLHSS

116 Weather Warrior

116-FLHSS

116FLHSS Weather Warrior

18175

18176

18177

18178

18179

19189

19458

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2983
Make: Savage
Model: 116FLSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FLSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2983 - 12	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 14	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 11	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2983 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2983 - 10	7MM STW	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel toward breech end SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- left handed version of model 116FSAK.
- "F" denotes Fibre-glass stock, "L" denotes Left-hand action, "S" denotes Stainless Steel, "AK" denotes Adjustable Muzzle Brake.
- features stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, standard-weight stainless steel barrel, sliding thumb safety beside the receiver tang, does not come equipped with sights.
- matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- left hand, turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- found on front right side of receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrel length does not include the removable muzzle brake (approximately 51mm).

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left side of barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2982	Savage	116FSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

116

116 FLSAK

116 Fibreglass Lefthand Stainless Adjustable Muzzlebrake

116F

116F LSAK

116FL SAK

116FLSAK Left Hand Weather Warrior

116FLSK Weather Warrior

16620

16621

16622

16623

16624

Model 116FLSAK

Savage 116FLSAK

Savage Model 116FLSAK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2980
Make: Savage
Model: 116FLSK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FLSK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2980 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2980 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2980 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2980 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2980 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2980 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2980 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1993. - left hand version of model 116FSK. - "F" denotes Fibre-glass stock, "L" denotes Left-hand action, "S" denotes Stainless Steel, "K" denotes non-adjustable Muzzle Brake - features stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, left hand bolt, standard-weight stainless steel barrel, sliding thumb safety beside the receiver tang, does not come equipped with sights. - matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left rear side of barrel.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FLSK

116 Fibreglass Lefthand Stainless Muzzlebrake

116-FLSK

116F LSK

116F Lefthand Stainless Muzzlebrake

116FL SK

116FLSK Kodiak

116FLSK Left Hand Kodiak Weather Warrior

116FLSK Weather Warrior Rifle

16630

16631

16632

16634

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16663

Model 116FLSK

Savage 116FLSK

Savage Model 116FLSK

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2971
Make: Savage
Model: 116FLSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FLSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2971 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 10	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2971 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- this is the left-hand version of the model 116FSS. - introduced in 1994. - features include: black graphite and fiberglass polymer stock; stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; action cocks on opening; the bolt has two locking lugs and gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame with three gas baffles for safety; sliding, thumb operated safety catch located at the rear of the receiver/frame. - the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for telescopic sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- left-hand action, turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization consists of a letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number found on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" (marked left rear side of barrel).
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2968	Savage	116FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2973	Savage	116FLCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2977	Savage	116FSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2980	Savage	116FLSK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2982	Savage	116FSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2983	Savage	116FLSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2987	Savage	116SE	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2992	Savage	116US	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75597	Savage	116FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117584	Savage	116BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FLSS

116 FLSS Left Hand Model

116 Internal Magazine Left Hand Fiberglass Stainless Steel

116 Left Hand Weather Warrior Rifle

116-FLSS

116FLSS Weather Warrior Rifle

16642

16643

16644

16646

16647

17805

17806

17807

17808

Model 116 FLSS

Model 116FLSS

Savage Model 116FLSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2982
Make: Savage
Model: 116FSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2982 - 8	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 13	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2982 - 16	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2982 - 15	7MM STW	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - "F" denotes Fibre-glass stock, "S" denotes Stainless Steel, "AK" denotes Adjustable Muzzle Brake. - features a stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts, right hand bolt, standard-weight stainless steel barrel, side mounted sliding thumb safety, does not come equipped with sights; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit. - matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- manual turn-bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel length does not include the removable muzzle brake (approximately 51mm).
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left rear side of barrel.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2983	Savage	116FLSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FSAK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

116 Fibreglass Stainless Adjustable Muzzlebrake

116F

116F SAK

116F Stainless Adjustable Brake

116FS

116FS Adjustable Brake

16690

16691

16692

16693

16694

Model 116FSAK

Savage 116FSAK

Savage Model 116FSAK

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2977
Make: Savage
Model: 116FSK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FSK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2977 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2977 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2977 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2977 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2977 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2977 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2977 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 1993. - "SAVAGE MODEL 116FSK" marked on the left side of the receiver barrel. - since 1998, usually marked only as model "116". - "F" denotes Fibre-glass stock, "S" denotes Stainless Steel, "K" denotes non-adjustable Muzzle Brake. - features stainless receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount, right hand bolt, standard-weight stainless steel barrel, sliding thumb safety beside the receiver tang, does not come equipped with sights. - matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, rubber recoil pad and swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- right-hand turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left rear side of barrel. - usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber-end.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FSK

116 Fibreglass Stainless Muzzlebrake

116F SK

116F Stainless Muzzlebrake

116FSK Kodiak

116FSK Right Hand Weather Warrior Rifle

116FSK Right hand Long Action Weather Warrior Rifle

116FSK Weather Warrior Rifle

16590

16591

16592

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16593

16594

Model 116 FSK

Model 116FSK

Weather Warrior

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2968
Make: Savage
Model: 116FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2968 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 10	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 13	375 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2968 - 12	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2968 - 11	7MM STW	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel, toward the breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; black synthetic stock with pillar bedding; with or without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; tang mounted safety; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- action cocks on opening, bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver/frame and has three safety gas baffles.
- also available as a factory "package", with scope and rings.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel, toward the breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 FSS

116 Fiberglass Stainless Synthetic

116 Package Gun

116 Package Series

116-FSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

116FS Long Action Weather Warrior Rifle

116FS Right Hand Model

116FS Weather Warrior Long Action Rifle

116FSS Weather Warrior

116FXP3

16550

16551

16552

16553

16554

17445

17446

17450

17646

17647

17648

17649

17650

18180

Model 116FSS

Savage Model 116FSS

Weather Warrior

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2987
Make: Savage
Model: 116SE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116SE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2987 - 9	300 REM ULTRA MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 4	425 EXPRESS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2987 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - the model designation may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: controlled round feeding; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; fitted with an adjustable muzzle brake; select grade, checkered walnut stock with ebony tip; fitted recoil pad; barrel mounted 3-leaf express sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; double recoil cross-bolts mounted in the stock; action cocks on opening, the bolt has two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver/frame and has three safety gas baffles; matte black graphite polymer stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the barrel length of this firearm does not include the adjustable muzzle brake that is standard with this model.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

116 SE

116 Safari Express

116 Safari Express Classic Rifle

116SE Classic Rifle

116SE Long Action

16101

16102

16103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16105

Model 116 SE

Model 116 Safari Express

Model 116SE

Safari Express 116

Savage 116SE

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2992
Make: Savage
Model: 116US

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	116US
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2992 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2992 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2992 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2992 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- SAVAGE 116US is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX is marked left rear side of barrel.

Remarks

- Select walnut stock with ebony tip and cut checked pistol grip and fore-stock. Comes with recoil pad and swivel studs. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver and has three safety gas baffels. Stainless steel finish on barrel, receiver and bolt handle. Top loading internal magazine. Slide thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2971	Savage	116FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2972	Savage	116FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34104	Savage	116	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75596	Savage	116FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128064
Make: Savage
Model: 11BTH

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11BTH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128064 - 1	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128064 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128064 - 2	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128064 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128064 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
- "11BTH" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), and "BT" denotes laminated thumbhole stock, and "H" denotes hinged floorplate.
- features include: thumbhole laminated stock with padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short action length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5") average weight is 3.1kgs (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 Thumbhole Hunter

18508

18509

18510

18511

18512

M-11-BTH

M11BTH

Model 11 BTH

Model 11 Thumbhole Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34351
Make: Savage
Model: 11F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34351 - 13	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 14	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34351 - 6	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 11	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 10	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 8	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 7	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34351 - 15	6.5MM BR	4	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34351 - 9	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 12	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34351 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "11F" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), and "F" denotes Fiberglass stock.
- when the model "11" is equipped with a walnut stained stock it is known as the model "11G".
- features include; dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- this model is available in several sub-variants as follows;
- 11FC; same features as the model 11F except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine.
- 11FL; same features as the model 11F except this variation is produced for left-handed shooters with the bolt handle and ejection port on the left side.
- 11FLC; same features as the model 11FL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine.
- 11FNS; same features as the model 11F except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
- 11FXP3; same features as the model 11FNS except this variation is equipped with a factory mounted telescopic sight.
- also available with a shorter "Youth" length synthetic stock, with a reduced length-of-pull.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 F

11 Fibreglass

11FXP3

17400

17401

17402

17403

17404

17479

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17537

17543

17667

17668

17673

17728

18626

19190

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51997
Make: Savage
Model: 11FC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51997 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51997 - 7	220 SWIFT ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51997 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51997 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51997 - 3	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51997 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51997 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel
- "11FC" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes Fiberglass stock, and "C" denotes detachable box (clip) magazine).
- when the model "11" is equipped with a walnut stained stock it is known as the model "11GC".
- features include; dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- this model is also available in other variations as follows;
- 11F; same features as the model 11FC except this variation is equipped with an integral magazine.
- 11FL; same features as the model 11F except this variation is produced for left-handed shooters with the bolt handle and ejection port on the left side.
- 11FLC; same features as the model 11FL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine.
- 11FNS; same features as the model 11F except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
- 11FXP3; same features as the model 11FNS except this variation is equipped with a factory mounted telescopic sight.
- 11FC, as of 2006 is available with a factory mounted scope and is catalogued as the model 11FCXP.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 FC

11FC Savage

11FCXP3

18004

18632

Model 11FC

Savage 11FC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123341
Make: Savage
Model: 11FCNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FCNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123341 - 10	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 9	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 11	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 4	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 5	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123341 - 7	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123341 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel - "11FCNS" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "C" denotes detachable box (clip) magazine), and "NS" denotes no sights. - when the model "11" is equipped with a walnut stained hardwood stock it is known as the model "11GCNS". - features include; black synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with no sights; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model is also available in other variations as follows; - 11FC; same features as the model 11FCNS except this variation is equipped with open sights. - 11F; same features as the model 11FC except this variation is equipped with an integral magazine. - 11FL; same features as the model 11F except this variation is produced for left-handed shooters with the bolt handle and ejection port on the left side. - 11FLC; same features as the model 11FL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11FNS; same features as the model 11F except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (G) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 204 RUGER and 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 243 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN, 7.62x39 RUSSIAN, 270 WSM, 300 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 FCNS

11 FCNS Hunter

11 Hunter Series

11FCNS Hunter

11FCNS Savage

16135

17823

17825

17826

17827

17828

17829

18457

18458

18548

19134

19186

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 11FCNS

Savage 11FCNS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134956
Make: Savage
Model: 11FCSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FCSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134956 - 6	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134956 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134956 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134956 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134956 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134956 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134956 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is usually marked on the side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel - "11FCSS" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes synthetic stock, "C" denotes detachable box (clip) magazine), and "SS" denotes stainless steel. - features include: no open sights; round stainless steel rifled barrel; stainless steel, short length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sliding thumb safety on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; dual pillar bedded; checkered black synthetic pistol grip stock with padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs. - available with a pre mounted and bore sighted 3 - 9 x 40mm scope. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1111 mm (43.75") and average weight is 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is usually marked on the top right side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11 FCSS

11FCSS-XP3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125136
Make: Savage
Model: 11FHNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FHNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125136 - 9	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 8	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 5	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 6	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125136 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of barrel. - "11FHNS" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes a short action (the long action within this line is known as the model 111), "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "H" denotes a hinged floor plate, and "NS" denotes the lack of any sights. - features include: graphite/fiberglass filled stock with a non-glare finish; blued finish; diamond checkered pistol grip and forend; fitted with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount(s); fitted with the adjustable "AccuTrigger". - this model is also available in "long" length calibre's as the model "111FHNS".
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 FHNS

17923

17924

17925

17926

17927

17928

17929

18488

18489

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34353
Make: Savage
Model: 11FL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34353 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 6	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 11	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 10	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 9	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 8	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34353 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel. - "Savage" and the Savage Indian Head logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "11FL" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes Fiberglass stock, and "L" denotes Left-hand action. - when the model "11" is equipped with a walnut stained stock it is known as the model "11GL". - features include; dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, left-handed (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; sliding thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit. - this model is also available in other variations as follows; - 11F; same features as the model 11FL except this variation is equipped with a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side). - 11FC; same features as the model 11F except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11FLC; same features as the model 11FL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11FNS; same features as the model 11F except this variation is not equipped with open sights. - 11FXP3; same features as the model 11FNS except this variation is equipped with a factory mounted telescopic sight.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 243 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 FL

11 Fibreglass Lefthand

11 Lefthand L

11F Lefthand

11FLNS

17519

17520

17521

17522

17531

17535

17539

17540

19185

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51998
Make: Savage
Model: 11FLC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FLC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51998 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51998 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51998 - 3	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51998 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51998 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "11FLC" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes Fiberglass stock, "L" denotes Left-hand action, and "C" denotes detachable box (clip) magazine)
- when the model "11" is equipped with a walnut stained stock it is known as the model "11GLC".
- features include; dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, left-handed (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; sliding thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is also available in other variations as follows;
- 11F; same features as the model 11FLC except this variation is equipped with a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 11FC; same features as the model 11F except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine.
- 11FL; same features as the model 11FLC except this variation is equipped with an integral magazine.
- 11FNS; same features as the model 11F except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
- 11FXP3; same features as the model 11FNS except this variation is equipped with a factory mounted telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 FLC

11FLC Savage

Model 11F Left-hand Clip

Model 11FLC

Savage 11FLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129483
Make: Savage
Model: 11FLY

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FLY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129483 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129483 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129483 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129483 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
- "11FLY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes a short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "L" denotes left-hand action, and "Y" denotes that this is a youth model with more compact dimensions.
- features include: dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with no open sights; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- 11FLYXP3 is the model 11FLY equipped with a factory mounted telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 FL Youth

11 Fibreglass Left-Hand Youth

11 Youth Left-Hand Fibreglass

11FL Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11FLXP3 Youth

11FLY XP3

11FLYXP3

18628

18629

18630

18631

19192

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34356
Make: Savage
Model: 11FNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34356 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 6	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 8	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 10	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 9	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 11	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34356 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "11FNS" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes Fiberglass stock, and "NS" denotes No Sights) - when the model "11" is equipped with a walnut stained stock it is known as the model "11GNS". - features include; dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit. - this model is also available in other variations as follows; - 11F; same features as the model 11FNS except this variation is equipped with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight. - 11FC; same features as the model 11F except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11FL; same features as the model 11F except this variation is equipped with a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side). - 11FLC; same features as the model 11FL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11FXP3; same features as the model 11FNS except this variation is equipped with a factory mounted telescopic sight.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 F NS

11 FNS

11 Fibreglass NS

11F NS

11F No Sights

17400

17401

17402

17404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129482
Make: Savage
Model: 11FY

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129482 - 4	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129482 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129482 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129482 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
- "11FY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes a short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes a synthetic stock, and "Y" denotes that this is a youth model with more compact dimensions.
- features include: dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with no open sights; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- 11FYXP3 is the model 11FY equipped with a factory mounted telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01466

11

11 F Youth

11 Fibreglass Youth

11 Youth Fibreglass

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11F Youth

11FXP3 Youth

11FY XP3

11FYXP3

17487

17549

18627

19191

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125976
Make: Savage
Model: 11FYC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FYC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125976 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125976 - 4	260 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125976 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125976 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
- "11FYC" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes a short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "Y" denotes that this is a youth model with more compact dimensions, and "C" denotes a detachable box magazine.
- features include: dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with no open sights; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the model "11" is also available in several other variations.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11FC Youth

11FCXP3 Youth

11FYC XP3

11FYCXP3

18005

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125109
Make: Savage
Model: 11FYCAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11FYCAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125109 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125109 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125109 - 4	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125109 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
- "11FYCAK" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes a short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "Y" denotes that this is a youth model with more compact dimensions, "C" denotes a detachable box magazine, and "AK" denotes the addition of an adjustable muzzle brake.
- features include; dual pillar bedded synthetic stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with no open sights; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- the model "11" is also available in several other variations.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125976	Savage	11FYC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129482	Savage	11FY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129483	Savage	11FLY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134956	Savage	11FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11F Hunter Youth Rifle

11FCAK Youth

17918

17919

17920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34335
Make: Savage
Model: 11G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34335 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 6	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 10	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 8	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 11	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34335 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "11G" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), and "G" denotes a walnut finished hardwood stock). - when the model "11" is equipped with a fiberglass stock it is known as the model "11F". - features include; walnut finished hardwood stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit. - this model is available in several sub-variants as follows; - 11GC; same features as the model 11G except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11GL; same features as the model 11G except this variation is produced for left-handed shooters with the bolt handle and ejection port on the left side. - 11GLC; same features as the model 11GL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11GNS; same features as the model 11G except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 G

17410

17411

17412

17413

17414

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51977
Make: Savage
Model: 11GC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11GC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51977 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51977 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51977 - 2	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51977 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51977 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "11GC" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111") "G" denotes a walnut finished hardwood stock, and "C" denotes detachable box (clip) magazine).
- when the model "11" is equipped with a fiberglass stock it is known as the model "11FC".
- features include; walnut stained hardwood stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is also available in other variations as follows;
- 11GCNS; same features as the model 11GC except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
- 11G; same features as the model 11GC except this variation is equipped with an integral magazine.
- 11GL; same features as the model 11G except this variation is produced for left-handed shooters with the bolt handle and ejection port on the left side.
- 11GLC; same features as the model 11GL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine.
- 11GNS; same features as the model 11G except this variation is not equipped with open sights.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
104515	Savage	04	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 GC

11GC Savage

Model 11GC

Savage 11GC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123316
Make: Savage
Model: 11GCNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11GCNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123316 - 10	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 9	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 6	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 8	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 7	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123316 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "11GCNS" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111") "G" denotes a walnut finished hardwood stock, "C" denotes detachable box (clip) magazine), and "NS" denotes no sights. - when the model "11" is equipped with a fiberglass stock it is known as the model "11FCNS". - features include; walnut stained hardwood stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with no sights; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model is also available in other variations as follows; - 11GC; same features as the model 11GCNS except this variation is equipped with open sights. - 11G; same features as the model 11GC except this variation is equipped with an integral magazine. - 11GL; same features as the model 11G except this variation is produced for left-handed shooters with the bolt handle and ejection port on the left side. - 11GLC; same features as the model 11GL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11GNS; same features as the model 11G except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 GCNS

11GCNS Savage

17832

17833

17834

17835

17836

17837

18459

18460

Model 11GCNS

Savage 11GCNS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34341
Make: Savage
Model: 11GL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11GL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34341 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 6	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 10	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 9	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 8	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 11	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34341 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "11GL" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "G" denotes a walnut finished hardwood stock, and "L" denotes Left-hand action) - when this model is equipped with a fiberglass stock it is known as the model "11FL". - features include; walnut finished hardwood stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, left-handed (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight or no sights; sliding thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "AccuTrigger" adjustable trigger unit. - this model is also available in other variations as follows; - 11G; same features as the model 11GL except this variation is equipped with a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side). - 11GC; same features as the model 11G except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11GLC; same features as the model 11GL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11GNS; same features as the model 11F except this variation is not equipped with open sights.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to six digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 GL

11 GL NS

11G L

11G Lefthand

11GL NS

11GLNS

17489

17512

17513

17514

17533

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51996
Make: Savage
Model: 11GLC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11GLC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51996 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51996 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51996 - 3	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51996 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51996 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "11GLC" is not marked on the firearm.
- "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "G" denotes a walnut finished hardwood stock, "L" denotes Left-hand action, and "C" denotes detachable box (clip) magazine)
- when this model is equipped with a fiberglass stock it is known as the model "11FLC".
- features include; walnut finished hardwood stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, left-handed (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel with a hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; sliding thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is also available in other variations as follows;
- 11G; same features as the model 11GLC except this variation is equipped with a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 11GC; same features as the model 11G except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine.
- 11GL; same features as the model 11GLC except this variation is equipped with an integral magazine.
- 11GNS; same features as the model 11G except this variation is not equipped with open sights.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34345	Savage	11GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11 GLC

11G Clip Lefthand

11GC Lefthand

Model 11G Lefthand Clip

Savage 11GLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34345
Make: Savage
Model: 11GNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	11GNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34345 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 6	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 11	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 10	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 9	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 8	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34345 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "SAVAGE MODEL 11" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "11GNS" is not marked on the firearm. - "11" in the model designation denotes short action length (long action variants of the model are designated as the model "111"), "G" denotes a walnut finished hardwood stock, and "NS" denotes No Sights) - when this model is equipped with a fiberglass stock it is known as the model "11FNS". - features include; walnut finished hardwood stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend, padded rubber recoil pad and swivel studs; blued, short length, right-handed (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard-weight satin-blued barrel; sliding thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model is also available in other variations as follows; - 11G; same features as the model 11GNS except this variation is equipped with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight. - 11GC; same features as the model 11G except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine. - 11GL; same features as the model 11G except this variation is equipped with a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side). - 11GLC; same features as the model 11GL except this variation is equipped with a detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 11" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one letter and up to six digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34335	Savage	11G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34341	Savage	11GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34351	Savage	11F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34353	Savage	11FL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34356	Savage	11FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51977	Savage	11GC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51996	Savage	11GLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51997	Savage	11FC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51998	Savage	11FLC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121220	Savage	11	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123316	Savage	11GCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123341	Savage	11FCNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125109	Savage	11FYCAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125136	Savage	11FHNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131397	Savage	11 Long Range Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135037	Savage	11 Lightweight Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
139101	Savage	11 Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
140981	Savage	11 International Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
141761	Savage	11 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 GNS

11G NS

11G No Sights

17410

17411

17412

17414

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34339
Make: Savage
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34339 - 4	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34339 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34339 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34339 - 6	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34339 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34339 - 5	5.6X50 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34339 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- New for 1998.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "12" may be followed by one or more letters.
- this is a generic entry for the model 12's. Other Model 12 entries exist which may better describe the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- 1 Alpha and 6 digits, found on front right side of frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Has a black synthetic or laminated wood stock with dual pillar bedding and checkered pistol grip and forend. Comes with ventilated recoil pad and swivel studs. The heavy stainless steel barrel is fluted and top loading magazine. Slide thumb safety located on the rear right of the receiver. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126827	Savage	12LRPV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128310	Savage	12BGTVS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127972	Savage	12BTCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 F/TR

18154

Savage 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128223
Make: Savage
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128223 - 4	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128223 - 3	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128223 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128223 - 5	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128223 - 7	308 WIN	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128223 - 9	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128223 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128223 - 8	6MM BR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128223 - 1	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "Savage Model 12" is marked on the barrel. - the Savage model 12 Series was introduced in 1998. - this is a single shot, turn bolt operated, precision target/varmint rifle. - features include: stainless steel action; stainless steel, extra heavy, free-floating, button-rifled barrel with a 1" diameter; oversized bolt handle; adjustable patented Target AccuTrigger; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; black synthetic H-S Precision Varmint Stock with moulded alloy bedding system or gray laminate with 3" wide ventilated forend with flat bottom, tripple pillar bedding and straight target pad under the butt.
Manufacturer	- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known example had a letter prefix and a six digit number. - prefix letter "G" has been verified.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 22-250 Rem (1 in 12" or 1 in 9"); 223 Rem (1 in 9" or 1 in 7"); 204 Ruger (1 in 12"); 6mm BR (1 in 12" or 1 in 8"); 6.5MM-284 Norma (1 in 8").
Shots	- firearm does not have a magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125099	Savage	12LRPV	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
126696	Savage	12FTR	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
126698	Savage	12F	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Series Varmint

12 Varmint Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129481
Make: Savage
Model: 12 Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12 Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129481 - 3	308 WIN	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129481 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129481 - 4	6MM NORMA BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129481 - 2	6MM NORMA BR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129481 - 5	6MM NORMA BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the firearm.

Model
- "MODEL 12" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: ultra-heavy barrel; nickel finish action and barrel; dual-port action; AccuTrigger; laminated stock and wide forearm with rubber butt plate.

Action
- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 BR

12 Bench

12 Bench R

12 Benchrest Dual Port

12BR

18613

18614

18615

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128864
Make: Savage
Model: 12 Palma

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12 Palma
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128864 - 2	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128864 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "12 PALMA" was observed marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2006 for ultra long range competion. - features include: tapered stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to mount standard micrometer-type sights; adjustable target AccuTrigger; gray vented laminated stock with integral rail for bipod and hand stop, adjustable comb and three way adjustable butt plate with Pachmayr pad.
Manufacturer	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128864

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 Palma Match Rifle

12 Palma Target Rifle

12Palma

18532

M12 Palma

Model 12 Palma

Palma

Savage Model 12 Palma

Savage Palma Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127643
Make: Savage
Model: 12 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127643 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round medium contour barrel; turn bolt action; oversize bolt handle; internal box magazine; dual pillar bedding; adjustable AccuTrigger; no open sights; scope mounts; one piece synthetic stock with pincatinny rail for accessory; sling swivel studs and bipod optional; black finished Choate tactical stock.
- overall length with a 660mm (24") barrel is 1111mm (39.75") average weight is 5.1kg (11.25lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 308WIN caliber: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126827	Savage	12LRPV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Choate Tactical

12 Police Tactical

12 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122364
Make: Savage
Model: 12 Varminter Low Profile

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12 Varminter Low Profile
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122364 - 3	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122364 - 2	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122364 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2004; this is a rifle built primarily for varmint hunters and target shooters.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (equivalent models with the long action length are known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128223	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122364

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 VLP

12VLP

17686

17687

17734

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123333
Make: Savage
Model: 12 Varminter Low Profile

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12 Varminter Low Profile
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123333 - 8	204 RUGER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 3	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 9	22-250 REM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 7	223 REM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 10	243 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 4	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 6	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 12	300 WSM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123333 - 11	308 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123333 - 5	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004; this is a rifle built primarily for varmint hunters and target shooters.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot or turn-bolt operated (left or right-hand versions available) repeating rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (equivalent models with the long action length are known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 VLP

12 Varmint Low Profile

12 Varminter Low Profile DBM

12VLP

17765

18151

18152

18153

18464

18465

184650228

18466

184660228

18467

18468

18469

18470

18471

Mod 12 204 Ruger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123335
Make: Savage
Model: 12 Varminter Low Profile L

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12 Varminter Low Profile L
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123335 - 3	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123335 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123335 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a left-hand version of the model 12 Varminter Low Profile, introduced in 2005.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot or turn-bolt operated (left or right-hand versions available) repeating rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (equivalent models with the long action length are known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
135059	Savage	12LRP	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 Varminter Low Profile Left Hand

12L VLP

12L Varminter Low Profile

12VLP

12VLP Lefthand

17684

18472

18473

18474

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128310
Make: Savage
Model: 12BGTVS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12BGTVS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128310 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- full model designstion is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 12" was observed marked on the barrel.
- the "12" in the model designation denotes the action used, the "BGT" denotes a laminated hardwood, thumbhole stock, the "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel and the "S" denotes the use of stainless steel for the receiver/frame and barrel.
- features include: stainless steel fluted barrel; no open sights, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); safety catch is mounted on the right side; fitted with the Savage "AccuTrigger".

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "G" prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12 BGTVS

18207

Model 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122457
Make: Savage
Model: 12BLVSS-S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12BLVSS-S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122457 - 2	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122457 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004, this is the left-hand version of the model 12BVSS-S.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12BVSS-S; this is a single shot firearm that features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production).
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12BVSS; this is the repeating version of the model 12BVSS featuring an integral magazine.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number incorporates a one alpha prefix followed by six numbers.
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 BLVSS-S

12BLVSSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127972
Make: Savage
Model: 12BTCSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12BTCSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127972 - 2	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127972 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127972 - 4	22-6MM REM WILDCAT	4	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127972 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127972 - 5	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation usually marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: fluted barrel; vented thumbhole laminated stock; drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety catch is mounted on the right side; fitted with the Savage "AccuTrigger".

Manufacturer
- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "G" prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Varminter Thumbhole

18516

18517

18518

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125126
Make: Savage
Model: 12BTVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12BTVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125126 - 2	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125126 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125126 - 3	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - the "12" in the model designation denotes the action used, the "BT" denotes a laminated, thumbhole stock, the "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel and the "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel for the receiver/frame and barrel. - features include: satin finish on metal; no open sights, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); safety catch is mounted on the right side; fitted with the Savage "AccuTrigger".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125099	Savage	12LRPV	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 BTVSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34290
Make: Savage
Model: 12BVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12BVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34290 - 6	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34290 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34290 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34290 - 4	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34290 - 5	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34290 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998; this is a rifle built primarily for varmint hunters and target shooters.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- incorporates one alpha prefix followed by six numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01269

01270

12

12 AccuTrigger

12 BVSS AccuTrigger

12 Stainless Laminated

12 Stainless Laminated Fluted

12 Stainless Varmint Package

12 Varmint Rifle

12 Varminter Low Profile

12BVSS-XP

18623

18624

19139

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34252
Make: Savage
Model: 12BVSS-S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12BVSS-S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34252 - 2	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34252 - 4	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34252 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34252 - 3	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name will be marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998, this is the single shot version of the Model 12BVSS.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12BVSS-S; this is a single shot firearm that features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production).
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12BVSS; this is the repeating version of the model 12BVSS featuring an integral magazine.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name will be marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- incorporates a one alpha prefix followed by six numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12BVSS-S220

12BVSS-SXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126698
Make: Savage
Model: 12F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126698 - 1	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126698 - 3	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126698 - 2	6MM NORMA BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007; this is a rifle built primarily for target shooters.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations:
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot or turn-bolt operated (left or right-hand versions available) repeating rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- 12FTR; vented forend and cheekpiece.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (equivalent models with the long action length are known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126696	Savage	12FTR	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
128223	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
128380	Savage	Target	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12 F Class

12F Class

12F Classic

12F Classic Target Rifle

18155

18533

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131394
Make: Savage
Model: 12FCV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12FCV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131394 - 1	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131394 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131394 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and may be laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12FCV: features a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side), black synthetic stock, detachable box magazine, and heavy barrel.
- 12FLV: features a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side), a black synthetic stock, and bull barrel.
- 12FV: features a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side), black synthetic stock, and heavy barrel.
- features include: free floated barrel; short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts; AccuTrigger; detachable box magazine; AccuStock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18902

18903

18904

M-12 FCV

Model 12 FCV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51471
Make: Savage
Model: 12FLV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12FLV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51471 - 4	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51471 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51471 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51471 - 5	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51471 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced 1999.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12FLV: features a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side), a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FV: same as the model 12FLV but uses a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side).
- 12BVSS-S: this is a single shot firearm that features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production).
- 12BVSS: this is the repeating version of the model 12BVSS featuring an integral magazine.
- 12FVSS: features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS: same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S: this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS: features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S: this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile: introduced in 2004, this single shot rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants (that are still in production) are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Serial Number

- one letter and up to six digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 243 WIN: 1 turn in 235mm (9.25").

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128383	Savage	Varmint	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 FLV

12 Left-hand Heavy-barrel

12F Heavy-barrel Left-hand

12F LV

12F Left Heavy

12FV Left-hand

12FVL

17690

17691

17762

177620228

Left-hand 12FV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34292
Make: Savage
Model: 12FLVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12FLVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34292 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34292 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34292 - 4	270 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34292 - 5	300 WSM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34292 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34292 - 6	6MM-250 SAVAGE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998; this is a rifle built primarily for varmint hunters and target shooters.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12FLVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel (late production) left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side) and an integral box magazine.
- 12FVSS; same as the model 12FLVSS but uses a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12FLV; features a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side), a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FV; same as the model 12FLV but uses a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side).
- 12BVSS-S; this is a single shot firearm that features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production).
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12BVSS; this is the repeating version of the model 12BVSS featuring an integral magazine.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants (that are still in production) are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Serial Number

- incorporates one alpha prefix followed by six numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126696
Make: Savage
Model: 12FTR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12FTR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126696 - 2	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126696 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2007; this is a rifle built primarily for target shooters.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations:
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot or turn-bolt operated (left or right-hand versions available) repeating rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- 12FTR; vented forend and cheekpiece.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (equivalent models with the long action length are known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126698	Savage	12F	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
128223	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
128380	Savage	Target	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12 F/TR

12 F/TR Target Rifle

12 FTR

12F/TR

18154

18890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34296
Make: Savage
Model: 12FV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12FV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34296 - 5	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34296 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34296 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34296 - 4	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34296 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.
- also available in a 25MM (1") shorter length version for smaller stature shooters as the "Model 12FVY"

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the firearm as:
" SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.".

Serial Number

- one letter and up to six digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128383	Savage	Varmint	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01282

01283

01284

01285

12

12 FV

12F Heavy Barrel

12FV Youth

12FVY

17730

Heavy-Barrel 12F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34294
Make: Savage
Model: 12FVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12FVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34294 - 3	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34294 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34294 - 6	270 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34294 - 4	270 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34294 - 5	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34294 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1998; this is a rifle built primarily for varmint hunters and target shooters.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46") average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- incorporates one alpha prefix followed by six numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.
- rifling caractheristics in 270 Win caliber: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01286

01287

01288

01289

01290

12

12 Black Synthetic

12 FV SS

12 FVSS

12 Synthetic

12 Synthetic Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34286
Make: Savage
Model: 12FVSS-S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12FVSS-S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34286 - 2	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34286 - 1	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12FVSS-S; this is a single shot firearm that features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) action (late production).
- 12FVSS; this is the repeating version of the model 12FVSS-S that features an integral magazine.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- one alpha character and six digits, found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135059
Make: Savage
Model: 12LRP

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12LRP
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135059 - 1	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135059 - 3	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135059 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 12" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "12LRP" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy contour fluted barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; top load, detachable box magazine; black, one piece pistol grip HS Precision fibreglass stock; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1175mm (46.25") and the average weight is 4.99kgs (11lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist. - 260 REM and 6.5 CREEDMORE rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128223	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
128864	Savage	12 Palma	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
129481	Savage	12 Benchrest	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 LRP

12 Long Range Precision

19136

19137

19138

Long Range Precision

Model 12 Long Range

Savage Model 12

Savage Model 12 Target Series Long Range Precision

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125099
Make: Savage
Model: 12LRPV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12LRPV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125099 - 12	20 TACTICAL	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125099 - 13	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 1	204 RUGER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 5	204 RUGER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 11	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 2	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 7	22-250 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 8	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 3	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 6	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 14	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125099 - 16	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 4	5MM/35 SMc	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 9	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125099 - 10	6MM-284 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- 12LRPV (12 Long Range Precision Varminter) action features a right-hand bolt and left-side ejection port or right-hand bolt and dual ports. It is equipped with a heavy profile, one-inch diameter barrel and an HS Precision Varmint stock.
- other model 12 variations include;
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (equivalent models with the long action length are known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126827	Savage	12LRPV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128223	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 LRPV

12 Long Range Precision

12 Long Range Precision Varminter

18144

18145

18146

18147

18148

18534

18619

18620

18621

18622

18671

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126827
Make: Savage
Model: 12LRPV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12LRPV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126827 - 2	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126827 - 1	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126827 - 5	223 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126827 - 3	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126827 - 4	6MM NORMA BR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "12" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- this variant of the model 12 is unique, the action features a right-hand bolt and left-side ejection port. It is equipped with a heavy profile, one-inch diameter barrel and an HS Precision Varmint stock.
- other model 12 variations include;
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (equivalent models with the long action length are known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125099	Savage	12LRPV	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 LRPV

12 Long Range Precision Varminter

12LRPV DBM

18461

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18462

18463

18536

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75573
Make: Savage
Model: 12VSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12VSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75573 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75573 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75573 - 3	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75573 - 4	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2000, also known as the 12VSS Varminter.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- 12 Varminter Low Profile; introduced in 2004, this single shot rifle features a 660mm (26") fluted stainless steel barrel and a low profile, brown laminated stock with a wide beavertail forend.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34339	Savage	12	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121049	Savage	12VSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127643	Savage	12 Tactical	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12 VSS

12 Varmint Stainless Synthetic

12 Varmint Synthetic Stainless

12 Varminter

12VSS Short Action

12VSS Short Action Varminter

12VSS Varminter

Model 12VSS

Model 12VSS-Short Action

Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121049
Make: Savage
Model: 12VSS-S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	12VSS-S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121049 - 1	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121049 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 2003, also known as the 12VSS-S Varminter.
- the model 12 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 12VSS; features a Choate adjustable synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12VSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12VSS
- 12BVSS; features a target style laminated stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12BVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12BVSS.
- 12BLVSS-S; left hand version of the 12BVSS-S.
- 12FV; features a right-hand action and a black synthetic stock and blued finish.
- 12FLV; same as the model 12FV but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS; features a black synthetic stock and a stainless steel fluted barrel mated to a blued (early production) or stainless steel right-hand action (late production) and integral box magazine.
- 12FLVSS; same as the model 12VSS but uses a left-hand action (bolt and ejection port are on the left side).
- 12FVSS-S; this is the single shot version of the model 12FVSS.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 112) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); integral box magazine (except single shot variants); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2003 all variants are offered with the Savage AccuTrigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34290	Savage	12BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34292	Savage	12FLVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34294	Savage	12FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75573	Savage	12VSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122364	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
122457	Savage	12BLVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123333	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123335	Savage	12 Varminter Low Profile L	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125126	Savage	12BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12VSS Single Shot

12VSS-S Short Action

12VSS-S Short Action Varminter

12VSS-S Varminter

Model 12VSS-S

Model 12VSS-S Short Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123328
Make: Savage
Model: 14 American Classic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	14 American Classic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123328 - 8	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 9	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 10	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 5	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 11	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 6	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 7	325 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123328 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.
Model	- "MODEL 14" is usually marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2005. - in 2008, featured a new bolt release located in front of the trigger guard. - in 2011, available in a stainless steel variant. - "MODEL 14 American Classic" is built on a short action receiver/frame. - "MODEL 14 American Classic" features include: detachable box magazine; walnut stock with a straight comb and no open sights; grip cap with a brass Indian head medallion. - "MODEL 14 Classic" features include: no open sights; walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece; fixed, internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - "MODEL 14 Euro Classic" features include: barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a hooded front sight; walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece; detachable box magazine. - other features include: receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; left or right-hand bolt; AccuTrigger system; rubber recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued or stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42") and the average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (G) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 204 RUGER and 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 243 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123327	Savage	114 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125128	Savage	14 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125129	Savage	14 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14

14 AC

14 AC Left Hand

14 ACLH

14 American Classic LH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14 American Classic Left Hand

14 American Classic RH

14 American Classic Short Action Left Hand

14 American Classic Short Action Right Hand

14 Short Action

14AC

17768

17769

17770

17771

17772

17773

18109

18484

18485

18496

18497

18498

18499

18500

18501

18502

18503

18504

18505

18602

18603

19159

19160

19187

American Classic 14

American Classic Stainless

Model 14 American Classic Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125128
Make: Savage
Model: 14 Classic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	14 Classic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125128 - 9	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 8	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 10	257 ROBERTS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 5	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 6	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 7	325 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125128 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - the model 14 "Classic" series is, as of 2006, available in three different configurations. All share the same basic design but each has a unique feature that differentiates it from the other model 14's. - the model "14 American Classic" features a detachable box magazine, a walnut stock with a straight comb and no open sights. The grip cap has an inlaid, brass Indian head medallion. - the model "14 Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a fixed, internal magazine with a hinged floor plate and no open sights. - the model "14 Euro Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a detachable box magazine and a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a hooded front sight. - the model designation is usually marked as "MODEL 14" on all variants. These model 14's use the Savage "short action", the same rifles are available with a long action as the model "114". - other features include: right-hand bolt, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish; equipped with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit; rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - in 2008, Savage introduced a new bolt release located in front of the trigger guard.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123328	Savage	14 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125129	Savage	14 Euro Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14

14 Classic Short Action

17938

17939

17940

17941

17942

17943

18108

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18490

18491

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125129
Make: Savage
Model: 14 Euro Classic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	14 Euro Classic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125129 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125129 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125129 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model 14 "Classic" series is, as of 2006, available in three different configurations. All share the same basic design but each has a unique feature that differentiates it from the other model 14's.
- the model "14 American Classic" features a detachable box magazine, a walnut stock with a straight comb and no open sights. The grip cap has an inlaid, brass Indian head medallion.
- the model "14 Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a fixed, internal magazine with a hinged floor plate and no open sights.
- the model "14 Euro Classic" features a walnut stock with a "Monte Carlo" style cheekpiece, a detachable box magazine and a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- the model designation is usually marked as "MODEL 14" on all variants. These model 14's use the Savage "short action", the same rifles are available with a long action as the model "114".
- other features include: right-hand bolt, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish; equipped with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit; rubber recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- in 2008, Savage introduced a new bolt release located in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123328	Savage	14 American Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125128	Savage	14 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14

17948

17949

17950

Euro Classic 14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121095
Make: Savage
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121095 - 12	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 14	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 11	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 18	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 5	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 10	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 15	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121095 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 13	325 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 9	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 6	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 16	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121095 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame as "Model 16". - this entry is designed to encompass all of the rifles within the Model 16 series that are simply marked "Model 16". - turn bolt operated, repeating firearm. - features vary and may include; stainless or blued barreled action; free-floating, button-rifled barrel; dual pillar bedding; internal box or detachable box magazine; laminated or synthetic stock; right or left hand action. - also available as a "Package Gun" with optical sight mounted and bore sighted.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34310	Savage	16FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34314	Savage	16FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75593	Savage	16FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75595	Savage	16FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119507	Savage	16BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119699	Savage	16LZ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123336	Savage	16FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125122	Savage	16FHSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125123	Savage	16FHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126449	Savage	16FLHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Bear Hunter

16 Left Hand

16 Lightweight Hunter

16 Short Action

16 Weather Warrior

16FLCSS

Left-handed 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135042
Make: Savage
Model: 16 Bear Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16 Bear Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135042 - 1	300 WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135042 - 2	325 WSM	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135042 - 3	338 FEDERAL	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 16" is usually marked on the barrel.
- built on a short action receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: adjustable, on/off muzzle break; medium contour, fluted stainless steel barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable AccuTrigger; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate with a bear paw logo; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with a Mossy Oak camouflage finish; sling swivel studs; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1105mm (43.5") and the average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 300 WSM and 325 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135043	Savage	116 Bear Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

19149

19150

Model 16

Model 16 Hunter

Savage Bear Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142608
Make: Savage
Model: 16 Trophy Hunter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16 Trophy Hunter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142608 - 1	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 12	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 5	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 13	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 6	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142608 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 11	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 17	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142608 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; short length action; sliding thumb safety is located on the rear right of the receiver/frame; adjustable "AccuTrigger", one piece checkered black synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad, and swivel studs; black finish. - overall length is from 1054 mm (41.5") to 1105mm(43.5"), average weight is from 3.37kg (7.45lbs) to 3.49kg (7.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142613	Savage	116 Trophy Hunter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 Trophy Hunter Package Gun

16 Trophy Hunter XP

19720

19721

19722

19723

19724

19725

19726

19727

19728

19729

19730

19732

19733

19734

19735

19736

Package Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119507
Make: Savage
Model: 16BSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16BSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119507 - 4	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119507 - 1	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119507 - 2	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119507 - 3	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119507 - 5	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2002 as a short-action variant of the 116BSS, chambered for various "short magnum" cartridges.
- the model 16 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 16BSS; features a laminated stock and a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FLSS; same as the model 16FSS but features a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- 16FCSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and a detachable box magazine.
- 16FLCSS; same as the model 16FCSS but features a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- 16LZ; this variant was made for the proprietary Lazzeroni cartridges.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 116) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34310	Savage	16FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34314	Savage	16FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75593	Savage	16FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75595	Savage	16FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119699	Savage	16LZ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123336	Savage	16FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16BSS Short Action

16BSS Weather Warrior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123336
Make: Savage
Model: 16FCSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FCSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123336 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123336 - 4	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123336 - 6	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123336 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123336 - 5	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123336 - 2	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- introduced in 2005, this model uses the Savage "short" action. Savage offers the same rifle with a "long" action as the model 116DCSAK.
- the model designation is usually marked as SAVAGE MODEL 16, the "F" denotes a synthetic stock in matte black graphite polymer with a checkered pistol grip and forend, the "C" denotes a detachable box magazine, the "S" denotes stainless steel construction and the "AK" denotes an adjustable muzzle brake.
- other features include: matte, natural stainless steel finished action and fluted barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sliding thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; usually not equipped with iron sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Savage name is marked on the barrel and laser engraved on the bolt.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34310	Savage	16FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34314	Savage	16FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75593	Savage	16FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75595	Savage	16FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119507	Savage	16BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119699	Savage	16LZ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 FCSAK

16-FCSAK

16FCSAK Short Action Weather Warrior

Model 16FCSAK

Savage 16FCSAK

Savage Model 16FCSAK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75593
Make: Savage
Model: 16FCSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FCSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75593 - 10	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 11	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 2	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 9	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75593 - 6	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 8	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 14	338 FEDERAL	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75593 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 7	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75593 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model 16 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 16FCSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and a detachable box magazine.
- 16FLCSS; same as the model 16FCSS but features a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- 16BSS; features a laminated stock and a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FLSS; same as the model 16FSS but features a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- 16LZ; this variant was made for the proprietary Lazzeroni cartridges.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 116) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 204 RUGER and 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN, 300 WSM and 270 WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5 CREEDMORE and 260 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

34310	Savage	16FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34314	Savage	16FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75595	Savage	16FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119507	Savage	16BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119699	Savage	16LZ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123336	Savage	16FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01607

01608

01609

01610

16

16 FCSS

16 Hunter Package

16 Hunter XP

16FCS

16FCSS Right Hand Short Action Weather Warrior Rifle

16FCSS Right Hand Weather Warrior Rifle

16FCSS Short Action

16FCSS Weather Warrior Rifle

17776

17777

17778

17779

17780

17781

17781-08

17782

18486

18487

19145

19146

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19188

19721

19722

19723

19724

19725

19726

19727

19728

Model 16

Model 16 FCSS

Model 16FCSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125122
Make: Savage
Model: 16FHSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FHSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125122 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125122 - 3	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125122 - 7	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125122 - 6	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125122 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006. This model is one of the rifles in the Savage "Weather Warrior" series that features a synthetic stock and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the "16" in the model designation denotes that this model is built using a "short" action (long action variants of this model are designated model "116"), the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "H" denotes a hinged floor plate, the "S" denotes the use of stainless steel and the "AK" denotes the barrel is equipped with an adjustable muzzle brake.
- other features include: matte finish on receiver/frame and barrel; black, dual pillar bedded, pistol grip stock; no open sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); fitted with the Savage, adjustable "AccuTrigger"; safety catch mounted on the right side; sling swivel studs.
- also available in "long" action calibre's as the model 116FHSAK.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125121	Savage	116FHSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 Weather Warrior

16FHSAK Weather Warrior

16FHSSAK

17953

17954

17955

17956

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125123
Make: Savage
Model: 16FHSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FHSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125123 - 10	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 9	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 11	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 5	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 12	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 7	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 8	325 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125123 - 6	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125123 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006. This model is one of the rifles in the Savage "Weather Warrior" series that features a synthetic stock and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the "16" in the model designation denotes that this model is built using a "short" action (long action variants of this model are designated model "116"), the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "H" denotes a hinged floor plate, the "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel.
- other features include: matte finish on receiver/frame and barrel; black, dual pillar bedded, pistol grip stock; no open sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); fitted with the Savage, adjustable "AccuTrigger"; safety catch mounted on the right side; sling swivel studs.
- also available in "long" action calibre's as the model 116FHSS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125124	Savage	116FHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 FHSS

16 Weather Warrior

16FHSS Weather Warrior

17962

17963

17964

17965

17966

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17967

17968

18107

18492

18493

18600

18601

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75595
Make: Savage
Model: 16FLCSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FLCSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75595 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75595 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75595 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75595 - 2	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75595 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75595 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model 16 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 16FLCSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) and a detachable box magazine.
- 16FCSS; same as the model 16FLCSS but features a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side).
- 16BSS; features a laminated stock and a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FLSS; same as the model 16FSS but features a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- 16LZ; this variant was made for the proprietary Lazzeroni cartridges.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 116) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34310	Savage	16FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34314	Savage	16FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75593	Savage	16FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119507	Savage	16BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119699	Savage	16LZ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123336	Savage	16FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01612

01613

01614

01615

13

16 FLCSS

16FLCS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16FLCSS Left Hand Short Action

16FLCSS Left Hand Short Action Weather Warrior Rifle

16FLCSS Left Hand Weather Warrior Rifle

16FLCSS Short Action

16FLCSS Weather Warrior Rifle

22196

22197

22198

22199

22200

Model 16 FLCSS

Model 16FLCSS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126449
Make: Savage
Model: 16FLHSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FLHSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126449 - 15	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 14	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 9	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 12	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 11	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 13	325 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 10	7MM WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126449 - 8	7MM-08 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006/7. This model is one of the rifles in the Savage "Weather Warrior" series that features a synthetic stock and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel. - the "16" in the model designation denotes that this model is built using a "short" action (long action variants of this model are designated model "116"), the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "H" denotes a hinged floor plate, the "L" denotes a left hand version and the "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel. - other features include: matte finish on receiver/frame and barrel; black, dual pillar bedded, pistol grip stock; no open sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); fitted with the Savage, adjustable "AccuTrigger"; safety catch mounted on the right side; sling swivel studs. - also available in "long" action calibre's as the model 116FHSS and 116FHLSS in a left hand version. - overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1111mm (43.75"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt. - "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 270 WSM, 308 WIN, 300WSM and 325WSM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126732	Savage	116FLHSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 Black Composite

16 FHLSS

16 Stainless Steel Composite

16FH Left Hand Stainless Steel

16FHLSS

18167

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18168

18169

18170

18171

18172

18173

18174

18494

18495

19189

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34314
Make: Savage
Model: 16FLSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FLSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34314 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 5	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 8	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 6	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 10	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34314 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 9	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34314 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - the model 16 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows. - 16FLSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) and an integral magazine. - 16FSS; same as the model 16FLSS but features a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side). - 16FLCSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) and a detachable box magazine. - 16FCSS; same as the model 16FLCSS but features a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side). - 16BSS; features a laminated stock and a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine. - 16LZ; this variant was made for the proprietary Lazzeroni cartridges. - additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 116) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.".
Action	- manual turn-bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- one alpha character and six digits, found on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- usually marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber end; example: CAL 308 WIN.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34310	Savage	16FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75593	Savage	16FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75595	Savage	16FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119507	Savage	16BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119699	Savage	16LZ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123336	Savage	16FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 FLSS

16 Stainless Steel Lefthand

16F LSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

16F Lefthand SS

16FL SS

16FSS Lefthand

17565

17566

17567

17568

17570

17576

17580

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34310
Make: Savage
Model: 16FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34310 - 12	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 13	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 9	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 3	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 5	260 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 10	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 7	300 REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 8	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 14	325 WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34310 - 6	7MM REM SAUM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 11	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34310 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model 16 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 16FSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FLSS; same as the model 16FSS but features a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- 16BSS; features a laminated stock and a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FCSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and a detachable box magazine.
- 16FLCSS; same as the model 16FCSS but features a left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side).
- 16LZ; this variant was made for the proprietary Lazzeroni cartridges.
- additional features on all variations include: short length receiver/frame (the equivalent model with the long action length is known as the model 116) drilled and tapped for scope mounts (some variations were offered with a factory installed telescopic sight); free floated barrel; sling swivel studs; as of 2004, this model is offered with the Savage "Accu-Trigger" adjustable trigger unit.
- also available as a factory "package", with a scope and rings as the model 16FXP3 (short action) and model 116FXP3 (long action).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- one alpha character and six digits, found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34314	Savage	16FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75593	Savage	16FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75595	Savage	16FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119507	Savage	16BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119699	Savage	16LZ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123336	Savage	16FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 FSS

16 Fibreglass SS

16F

16F Stainless Steel

16F XP3

16FXP3

17420

17421

17422

17423

17424

17425

17426

17571

17572

17573

17574

17578

17581

17735

17736

18893

19194

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119699
Make: Savage
Model: 16LZ

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	16LZ
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119699 - 5	7.21MM TOMAHAWK	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119699 - 6	7.82MM PATRIOT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "16".
- this variant was made for the proprietary Lazzeroni cartridges.
- features include: stainless receiver/frame; stainless steel, button rifled, free floating barrel; matte black, pillar bedded, synthetic stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting;
- no iron sights are mounted.
- the model 16 series of firearms was offered in several variations as follows.
- 16FLSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) and an integral magazine.
- 16FSS; same as the model 16FLSS but features a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side).
- 16FLCSS; features a black composite stock, a stainless steel barrel and left-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the left side) and a detachable box magazine.
- 16FCSS; same as the model 16FLCSS but features a right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side).
- 16BSS; features a laminated stock and a stainless steel barrel and right-hand action (bolt handle and ejection port are on the right side) and an integral magazine.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34310	Savage	16FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34314	Savage	16FLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75593	Savage	16FCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
75595	Savage	16FLCSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119507	Savage	16BSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
121095	Savage	16	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123336	Savage	16FCSAK	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 LZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2999
Make: Savage
Model: 170

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	170
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2999 - 5	30-30 WIN	3	316	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2999 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2999 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2999 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2999 - 1	35 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on right rear side of the barrel: "SAVAGE MODEL 170".
- manufactured from 1970 to 1981.
- selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate.
- pistol grip and slide are checkered.
- slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine.
- folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3000	Savage	170C	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
3001	Savage	170/S	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
4401	CIL	871	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
4928	Westpoint	474	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
5495	Revelation	260	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
30267	Trutest	474	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
138156	Springfield	174	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82615
Make: Savage
Model: 170 Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	170 Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82615 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82615 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82615 - 4	35 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is marked on right rear side of the barrel: "SAVAGE MODEL 170 Series A". - selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate. - pistol grip and slide are checkered. - slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine. - folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp. - receiver/frame drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on upper left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170 A Series

170-A

170A

170A Series

A 170

Series A Model 170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82614
Make: Savage
Model: 170 Series B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	170 Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82614 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82614 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82614 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82614 - 4	35 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on right rear side of the barrel:
 "SAVAGE MODEL 170 Series B".
- selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate.
- pistol grip and forearm are checkered.
- slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine.
- folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on upper left side of receiver/frame.
- serialization sequence unknown, but specimen observed with six numerical digits, and one alpha prefix. Other combinations are possible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170 B Series

170-B

170B

170B Series

B 170

Series B Model 170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3001
Make: Savage
Model: 170/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	170/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3001 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1971 only. SAVAGE MODEL 170/S (marked on right rear side of the barrel)
Serial Number	- Found on upper left side of frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked on the left rear side of the barrel.)
Remarks	- Selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and slide are checkered. Slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine. Folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Receiver drilled and tapped with mounts and a 1 1/2-4 power scope installed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2999	Savage	170	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

170 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3000
Make: Savage
Model: 170C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	170C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3000 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- carbine, 1974-1981. - SAVAGE MODEL 170-C (marked on right rear side of the barrel)
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked on the left rear side of the barrel.)
Remarks	- Selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and slide are checkered. Slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine. Folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2999	Savage	170	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

170 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

170-C

170/C

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3191
Make: Savage
Model: 1892 No 1 Military Carbine

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1892 No 1 Military Carbine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3191 - 1	303 SAVAGE	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Military Carbine, 1892-1895
Savage Repeating Arms Co. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. (marked on top of the barrel).

Remarks

- Straight stock and a long forearm with steel butt plate. Adjustable rear sight and blade front sight. Rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3190
Make: Savage
Model: 1892 No 1 Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1892 No 1 Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3190 - 1	303 SAVAGE	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Military Rifle, 1892-1895
Savage Repeating Arms Co. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. (marked on top of the barrel).

Remarks

- Straight stock and a long forearm with steel butt plate. Adjustable rear sight and blade front sight. Rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59716
Make: Savage
Model: 1895 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1895 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59716 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS" in an oval with other ingraving is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- a near reproduction of the original (the original was available as a carbine (559mm Bbl), or as a rifle (660mm Bbl). - consists of an octagonal barrel, brass finished lever, commemorative medallion inset into the stock. - manufactured 1970 only, limited to 9,999 examples. - "MODEL 1895" in an oval with other engraving is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD, MASS, U.S.A. PATENTED FEB.7,1893" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- reported example consists of four digits and a two-letter suffix, i.e., xxxAS - serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "HI-PRESSURE STEEL-PROOF-TESTED-CAL.308 WIN" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3198
Make: Savage
Model: 1895 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1895 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3198 - 1	303 SAVAGE	5	542	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3198 - 2	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3198 - 3	38-55 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE REPEATING ARMS CO. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." or "SAVAGE ARMS CO. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." or a variation thereof may be marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1892 to 1895. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, round, semi-octagon or octagon barrel with adjustable open sporting rear sight and blade front sight; blued, hammerless, lever action; rotating box magazine; open top receiver/frame; trigger safety lock and shot remaining indicator; walnut forearm with lipped front; walnut straight stock with flanged, crescent rifle butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE REPEATING ARMS CO. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." or "SAVAGE ARMS CO. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." or a variation thereof may be marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial numbers run from 1 - 6,000 approximately. - the serial number is located on the bottom of the frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197620	Savage	1895 Rifle	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

95

95 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3199
Make: Savage
Model: 1895 Musket

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1895 Musket
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3199 - 1	303 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE REPEATING ARMS CO. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." or "SAVAGE ARMS CO. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." or a variation thereof may be marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1892 to 1895. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, round, semi-octagon or octagon barrel with adjustable open sporting rear sight and blade front sight; blued, hammerless, lever action; rotating box magazine; open top receiver/frame; trigger safety lock and shot remaining indicator; walnut forearm with lipped front; walnut straight stock with flanged, crescent rifle butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE REPEATING ARMS CO. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." or "SAVAGE ARMS CO. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." or a variation thereof may be marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- 1 - 6,000 approx., located under the frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Remarks	- Varnished walnut straight stock with flanged, crescent rifle butt plate, matching forearm with lipped front. Blued, hammerless, lever action, rotating box magazine solid frame amd breech with a closed top. Trigger safety lock and shot remaining indicator. Step open adjustable sporting rear sight and blade front sight. Rotary magazine. Barrel blued and round only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3197	Savage	1895 Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197620
Make: Savage
Model: 1895 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1895 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197620 - 1	303 SAVAGE	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197620 - 2	303 SAVAGE	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197620 - 3	303 SAVAGE	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197620 - 4	303 SAVAGE	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"SAVAGE REPEATING ARMS Co., UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." over "PATENTED FEB. 7. 1893. JULY 25. 1893. CAL. .303" is marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" was incorporated as "Savage Repeating Arms Company" on April 5 1894.
- "Savage" was re-incorporated as "Savage Arms Company" on December 16 1997, before getting into production of firearms.

Model

- Manufactured from 1895 to 1899.
- "1895" manufactured by "Marlin" will be marked "SAVAGE REPEATING ARMS Co., UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." over "PATENTED FEB. 7. 1893. JULY 25. 1893. CAL. .303." on the barrel.
- "1895" reference sources make mention of 5000 while others say 8000 were produced.
- "1895" defining features are: the bolt with a visual cocking indicator hole located on top, showing a "S" for safe and "C" for when its ready to fire; a cartridge counter on the left side of the receiver/frame which told the user how many rounds are left in the rotating magazine.
- "1895" from the 1900 Savage catalog, could been converted and improved to the model 1899 with a new bolt and related parts.
- Features include: round, half octagonal or octagonal barrel; hammerless, open top receiver/frame; drill and tapped tang for adjustable tang sight; internal rotating magazine with cartridge counter on the left side; crescent steel or hard rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" stamp "JM" or "M" in a circle appears on the bottom of the barrel, beneath the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, highest approximately been 8200.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - ".303" calibre marking stands for the "303 Savage". - "1895" made by "Marlin" were only available in "303 Savage".
Shots	- Internal rotating magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3197	Savage	1895 Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3198	Savage	1895 Carbine	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Savage 1895

Savage 1895 Carbine

Savage 1895 Musket

Savage 1895 Rifle

Savage 95

Savage Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3197
Make: Savage
Model: 1895 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1895 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3197 - 2	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3197 - 1	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Savage name appears on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1892 to 1895. - features include: varnished walnut straight stock with flanged, crescent rifle butt plate, matching forearm with lipped front. Blued, hammerless, lever action, rotating box magazine solid frame amd breech with a closed top. Trigger safety lock and shot remaining indicator. Step adjustable open sporting rear sight and blade front sight. Rotary magazine. Blued, round, semi-octagon or octagon. - "Savage Repeating Arms Co. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893." Cal. 303 Sav. or "Savage Arms Co. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893." Cal. 303 Sav. or a variation threreof may be marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Repeating Arms Co. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893." Cal. 303 Sav. or "Savage Arms Co. Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893." Cal. 303 Sav. or a variation thereof may be marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- range from 1 to approximately 6,000. - may be located under the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3199	Savage	1895 Musket	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
197620	Savage	1895 Rifle	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3201
Make: Savage
Model: 1895 Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1895 Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3201 - 1	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1895-1899
JM marked on the barrel bottom.

Serial Number

- Located under the frame. 6000 were manufactured.

Remarks

- Varnished walnut straight stock with flanged, crescent rifle butt plate, matching forearm with lipped front. Pistol Grip and forearm are engraved. Blued, hammerless, lever action, rotating box magazine solid frame amd breech with a closed top. Trigger safety lock and shot remaining indicator. Step adjustable open sporting rear sight and blade front sight. Rotary magazine. Blued, round, semi-oct., or octagon barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49530
Make: Savage
Model: 1899

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49530 - 35	219 ACKLEY ZIPPER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 41	219 ZIPPER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 40	22 SAVAGE HP	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 31	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 37	25-35 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 16	25-35 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 17	25-35 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 34	25-35 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 1	25-35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 2	25-35 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 3	25-35 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49530 - 36	250 SAVAGE	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 30	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 20	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 21	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 7	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 8	30-30 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 9	30-30 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 26	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 38	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 27	300 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 28	300 SAVAGE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 29	300 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 42	303 SAVAGE	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 18	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 44	303 SAVAGE	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 19	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 33	303 SAVAGE	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49530 - 43	303 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49530 - 4	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 6	303 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 22	32-40 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 23	32-40 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 32	32-40 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 10	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 11	32-40 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 12	32-40 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 24	38-55 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 25	38-55 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 13	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 14	38-55 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49530 - 15	38-55 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on left side of the barrel in front of the chamber.

Model

- manufactured from 1899 to 1917.
- "MODEL 1899" may be marked on the barrel or "SAVAGE 1899 MODEL" may be marked on the receiver ring.
- total production approximately 250,000.
- barrel may be round, half octagonal or octagonal.
- hammerless.
- one-piece, solid frame.
- this is a generic model. Other model "1899" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by The Savage Arms Company, Utica N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- range from approximately 10,000 - 300,000. - located under the frame.
Barrel	- a wide variety of special order features were available including special length barrels which were available up to 762mm (30 inches).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral rotary box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on top of the barrel in two lines: "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat. Feb. 7. ' 93. July 25. ' 93. Oct. 3. ' 99." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June1, 1909" or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3203	Savage	1899-A Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3204	Savage	1899-F Carbine	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3224	Savage	1899-D Military Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3229	Savage	1899-A Saddle Gun	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3232	Savage	1899-B Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3233	Savage	1899-C Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3234	Savage	1899-CD Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3235	Savage	1899-H Rifle	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
3236	Savage	1899 Deluxe	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Carbine

1899 Cresent Grade

1899 Excelsior Grade

1899 Leader Grade

1899 Military Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1899 Monarch Grade

1899 Musket

1899 Premier Grade

1899 Rival Grade

1899 Saddle Gun

1899 Sporting Rifle

1899 Victor Grade

1899-A

1899-A2

1899-AB

1899-B

1899-BC

1899-C

1899-CD

1899-D

1899-F

1899-H

1899A

1899A2

1899AB

1899B

1899BC

1899C

1899CD

1899D

1899F

1899H

99

Cresent Grade 1899

Excelsior Grade 1899

Leader Grade 1899

Model 1899

Monarch Grade 1899

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Premier Grade 1899

Rival Grade 1899

Victor Grade 1899

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3236
Make: Savage
Model: 1899 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3236 - 1	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1914 and discontinued in 1922.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1899". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, takedown design, blued tapered round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with integral front sight base with white metal bead blade.
- many models were equipped with an adjustable rear sight with knurled knobs on each side. The knurled knobs may be marked, "Pat' Oct 13, 1914".
- trigger has a distinctive fine cross checkering. This fine cross checkering is not found on any other Savage Model 1899 or 99.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- extra wide varnished American walnut pistol grip stock with a "Perch-Belly" underside and a steel shotgun style buttplate, straight taper forearm with schnabel tip. The pistol grip and the forearm have fine checkered sides.
- this model came with the new takedown design in which the barrel and forend could be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend. The barrel and forend were normally stamped with the serial number and a "H" on the rear.
- a shotgun barrel in 410 GA X 2 1/2 was introduced in 1920 as a special order for a rifle fitted with the new takedown design. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shot shell.
- engraved models were available as special orders.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel as:
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 146,000 to 237,500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked on the left side as: "SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL" "MODEL 1899" "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 250 Savage

1899 250-3000

1899 250/3000

1899-250-3000 Rifle

250-3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3203
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-A Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-A Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3203 - 7	25-35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 8	25-35 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 9	25-35 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 16	300 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 17	300 SAVAGE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 18	300 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 4	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3203 - 6	303 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 10	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 11	32-40 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 12	32-40 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 13	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 14	38-55 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 15	38-55 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3203 - 19	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3203 - 20	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3203 - 21	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is normally marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".
- by 1920 the make was relocated and marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring.

Model

- introduced in 1899. In 1926 the Model 1899-A rifle was improved, renamed and replaced with the Model 99A.
- model designation is normally marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1899". By 1920 the model designation was relocated to the receiver/frame ring and was marked as: "MODEL 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued standard weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with a knife edge or white metal bead front.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- varnished American walnut straight stock with a "Perch-Belly" underside which was changed to a straight stock in 1920. A pistol grip was available as a special order. The forearm has a curved taper with a schnabel tip. The butt was a curved steel rifle type buttplate. A shotgun style buttplate was available until 1919.
- prior to 1909 the takedown feature design involved the stock being removed from the receiver/frame, barrel and forearm. Starting in 1909 a new takedown design was available as a special order in which the barrel and forend could be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend.
- a shotgun barrel in 410 GA X 2 1/2 was introduced in 1920 as a special order for a rifle fitted with the new takedown design. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shot shell.
- engraved models were available as special orders. Engraving would include scroll work which may include a deer within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 10,000 to 300,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.
- the internal rotary magazine will not accept a 410 GA x 2 1/2" shell.
- the calibre conversion unit that was available in 410 GA X 2 1/2" was only usable as a "Single-Shot".

Other Markings

- the barrel may be marked on the left hand side as:
"SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL"
"MODEL 1899"
- by 1920 the above markings were relocated onto the top of the receiver/frame ring as:
"SAVAGE MODEL 99"
- the top of the barrel may be marked with one of the following:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat. Feb. 7. ' 93. July 25. ' 93. Oct. 3. ' 99. Cal. .30"
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 A

1899 A Standard Weight

1899-A Standard Weight

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3229
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-A Saddle Gun

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-A Saddle Gun
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3229 - 3	25-35 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3229 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3229 - 2	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3229 - 4	32-40 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3229 - 5	38-55 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3229 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - make is normally marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE". By 1920 the make designation was relocated and marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1899. In 1922 the Model 1899-A Saddle Gun was improved, renamed and replaced with the Model 99C.
- model designation is normally marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1899". On late models the model designation was relocated to the receiver/frame ring and was marked as: "MODEL 99".The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued standard weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with knife edge front sight.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- varnished American walnut straight stock with a "Perch-Belly" underside and a steel shotgun style buttplate. A pistol grip was available as a special order. The forearm has a curved taper with a schnabel tip.
- prior to 1917 the takedown design feature involved the stock being removed from the receiver/frame, barrel and forearm. Starting in 1917 a new takedown design was available as a special order in which the barrel and forend could be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend.
- a shotgun barrel in 410 GA X 2 1/2 was introduced in 1920 as a special order for a rifle fitted with the new takedown design. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shot shell.
- engraved models were available as special orders. Engraving would include scroll work which may include a deer within a circle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 10,000 to 220,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.
- the internal rotary magazine will not accept a 410 GA x 2 1/2" shell.
- the calibre conversion unit that was available in 410 GA X 2 1/2" was only usable as a "Single-Shot".

Other Markings

- the barrel may be marked on the left hand side as:
"SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL"
"MODEL 1899"
- on late models the above markings were relocated onto the top of the receiver/frame ring as:
"SAVAGE MODEL 99"
- the top of the barrel may be marked with one of the following:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat. Feb. 7. ' 93. July 25. ' 93. Oct. 3. ' 99. Cal. .30"
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 A Saddle Gun

1899 A Short Rifle

1899 Saddle Gun

1899-A Short Rifle

Saddle Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3232
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-B Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-B Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3232 - 9	25-35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 10	25-35 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 11	25-35 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 5	30-30 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 6	30-30 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 7	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 8	303 SAVAGE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 18	303 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 12	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 13	32-40 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3232 - 14	32-40 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 15	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 16	38-55 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3232 - 17	38-55 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1899 and discontinued in 1915.
- the model designation is normally marked on the barrel as, "MODEL 1899". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued octagonal standard weight barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with a knife edge front sight.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- varnished American walnut straight stock with a "Perch-Belly" underside. A pistol grip was available as a special order. The forearm has a curved taper with a schnable tip. The butt was a curved, steel, rifle type buttplate. A shotgun style buttplate was available as a special order.
- engraved models were available as special orders. Engraving would include scroll work which may include a bear. The stock and forearm may also have checkering and scroll work.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 10,000 to 175,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal, rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the barrel may be marked on the left hand side as:
"SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL"
"MODEL 1899"
- the top of the barrel may be marked with one of the following:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat. Feb. 7. ' 93. July 25. ' 93. Oct. 3. ' 99. Cal. .30"
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899

1899 B Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3233
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-C Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-C Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3233 - 16	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3233 - 7	25-35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 8	25-35 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 9	25-35 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 4	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 6	303 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 10	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3233 - 11	32-40 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 12	32-40 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 13	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 14	38-55 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3233 - 15	38-55 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1899 and discontinued in 1915.
- the model designation is normally marked on the barrel as, "MODEL 1899". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued half octagonal and half round standard weight barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with a knife edge front sight.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- varnished American walnut straight stock with a "Perch-Belly" underside. A pistol grip was available as a special order. The forearm has a curved taper with a schnable tip. The butt was a curved, steel, rifle type buttplate. A shotgun style buttplate was available as a special order.
- engraved models were available as special orders. Engraving would include scroll work which may include a bear. The stock and forearm may also have checkering and scroll work.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 10,000 to 175,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal, rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the barrel may be marked on the left hand side as:
"SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL"
"MODEL 1899"
- the barrel may be marked on the top with one of the following:
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893"
or
"Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat. Feb. 7. ' 93. July 25. ' 93. Oct. 3. ' 99. Cal. .30"
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899."
or
"Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
"Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899

1899 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3234
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-CD Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-CD Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3234 - 5	25-35 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 6	25-35 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 4	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 7	32-40 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 8	32-40 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 9	38-55 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3234 - 10	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".
Model	- introduced in 1899 and discontinued in 1922. - model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1899". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued round or half octagonal / half round standard weight barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with knife edge front sight. - safety located on the right side of the lever. - plain American walnut pistol grip stock with steel or rubber shotgun style buttplate, straight tapered forend with schnabel tip and checkered pistol grip and forearm. - prior to 1912 the takedown design feature involved the stock being removed from the receiver/frame, barrel and forearm. Starting in 1912 a new takedown design was available as a special order in which the barrel and forend could be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel as: "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 50,000 to 175,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked on the left side as: "SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL" "MODEL 1899" - the top of the barrel may be marked with one of the following: "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 CD

1899 CD Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3224
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-D Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-D Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3224 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3224 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3224 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3224 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3224 - 4	303 SAVAGE	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".
- may be partially obscured by the wood on the hand guard.

Model

- introduced in 1899 and discontinued in 1905.
- a block of rifles were produced in 1915.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1899" which may be partially obscured by the wood on the hand guard. The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued round standard weight barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, military folding rear sight with a front post blade sight.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- full length military straight stock with two barrel bands, bayonet attachment and cleaning rod in the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as: "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y" or "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A."
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside the receiver/frame. - serial numbered from 10,000 to 40,000 and a block in the 165,000 range.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked on the left side as: "SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL" "MODEL 1899" - top of the barrel may be marked with one of the following: "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893" or "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat. Feb. 7. ' 93. July 25. ' 93. Oct. 3. ' 99. Cal. .30" or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 D

1899 D Military

1899 D Military Rifle

1899-D

1899-D Military

1899D

1899D Military

1899D Military Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3204
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-F Carbine

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-F Carbine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3204 - 3	25-35 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3204 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3204 - 2	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3204 - 4	32-40 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3204 - 5	38-55 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1899 and discontinued in 1920.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1899". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued standard weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with post type or knife edge front sight.
- saddle ring located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- walnut straight stock with steel shotgun style buttplate, straight tapered forearm with a round or schnabel tip.
- pistol grip and engraving were available as special order.
- early units before serial number 40,000 may have one barrel band.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel as: "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y" or "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 19,000 to 200,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked on the left side as: "SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL" "MODEL 1899" - top of the barrel may be marked with one of the following: "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A. Pat. Feb. 7, 1893" or "Savage Arms Company, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat. Feb. 7. ' 93. July 25. ' 93. Oct. 3. ' 99. Cal. .30" or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Carbine

1899 F

1899 F Carbine

1899 Saddle Ring

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3235
Make: Savage
Model: 1899-H Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1899-H Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3235 - 5	22 SAVAGE HP	5	435	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3235 - 4	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3235 - 3	25-35 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3235 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3235 - 2	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1905 and discontinued in 1919.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 1899". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued standard weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator bar or button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with raised metal bead front sight mounted in a integral lug.
- the front sight may be marked "pat. Sept. 4.06".
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- heavy walnut straight stock with steel shotgun style buttplate, straight taper forearm with schnabel tip. Pistol grip stock and engraving were available as special order.
- prior to 1909 the takedown design feature involved the stock being removed from the receiver/frame, barrel and forearm. Starting in 1909 a new takedown design was available as a special order in which the barrel and forend could be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend.
- the takedown versions will normally be marked on the front of the receiver/frame: "MODEL H".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel as: "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Corp. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 50,000 to 220,000.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked on the left side as: "SAVAGE HI-PRESSURE STEEL" "MODEL 1899" - top of the barrel may be marked with one of the following: "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Patented February 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, October 3, 1899." or "Manufactured by the Savage Arms Company. Utica. N.Y. U.S.A." "Pat - Feb. 7. 1893, July 25. 1893, Oct. 3, 1899. May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49530	Savage	1899	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1899

1899 H

1899 Takedown

H

Model H

Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2183
Make: Savage
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2183 - 3	22 HORNET	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2183 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2183 - 2	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1919 to 1942. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 19" is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Oil finished walnut pistol grip stock with beavertail forearm and a steel checkerd butt plate. Sliding trigger lock type safety. Peep or fully adjustable aperture type rear sights and a straight blade military type or hooded front sight. Steel trigger guard. Rifle may have a round heavy or tapered barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19 NRA

19 Target

19H

19L

19M

19T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2187
Make: Savage
Model: 19 NRA

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	19 NRA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2187 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1933 to 1941. - features include: full length, oil finished pistol grip stock with finger grooved forearm; two barrel bands; aperture type rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments and a blade front sight; steel checkered butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Inc., Westfield Mass.", "Savage", "Savage Arms" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel, bolt, and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3243
Make: Savage
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3243 - 4	22 LR	7	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3243 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked ahead of the front sight on the barrel: MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO.
Model	- not marked as model 1903. - features include: take-down pump action rifle (large knurled slotted take-down knob on the right side above the trigger) with the square front edge of the trigger guard forming a magazine guide/housing for the detachable seven round box magazine, enclosed receiver/frame with an oval ejection port on the right side, top tang mounted sliding safety, octagonal barrel with open sights, walnut pistol gripped butt stock, slender cylindrical grooved pump forend of walnut (with the single pump action bar on the right side).
Manufacturer	- marked in two lines ahead of the front sight on the barrel: MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. / UTICA N.Y. U.S.A.
Serial Number	- located on the lower tang and inside the barreled portion of the receiver/frame visible through the magazine opening.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel near the chamber end.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Hammerless Repeater

1903 Pump

1903 Repeater

1903 Takedown

Hammerless Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3247
Make: Savage
Model: 1903 EF Grade

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1903 EF Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3247 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Take-down rifle. 1905-1922
Serial Number	- located on the lower tang and inside the barreled portion of the receiver visible through the magazine opening. 6 digits
Remarks	- Knob ended pistol grip checkered English walnut stock and a slender slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Box type magazine and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed-in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the hand engraved receiver. Savage micrometer rear sight and Rocky Mountain (knife blade) front sight. Has a octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 E F

1903 E F Grade

1903 EF

1903 Grade EF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3246
Make: Savage
Model: 1903 English Pattern

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1903 English Pattern
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3246 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Take-down rifle. 1905-1922
Serial Number	- located on the lower tang and inside the barreled portion of the receiver visible through the magazine opening. 6 digits
Remarks	- Knob ended pistol grip shotgun stock with rubber butt plate and a slender slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Box type magazine and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. Savage micrometer rear sight and Rocky Mountain (knife blade) front sight. Has a octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3248
Make: Savage
Model: 1903 Expert Grade

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1903 Expert Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3248 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- take-down rifle. - manufactured from 1905 to 1922.
Serial Number	- located on the lower tang and inside the barreled portion of the receiver visible through the magazine opening. 6 digits.
Barrel	- octagonal.
Remarks	- Knob ended pistol grip checkered American walnut stock and a slender slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Box type magazine and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the scroll engraved receiver. Standard sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Expert

1903 Grade Expert

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3244
Make: Savage
Model: 1903 GH Grade

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1903 GH Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3244 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- take-down rifle.
- manufactured from 1903 to 1922.

Serial Number

- located on the lower tang and inside the barreled portion of the receiver visible through the magazine opening. 6 digits

Remarks

- Knob ended checkered pistol grip stock and a slender slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Box type magazine and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. Savage micrometer rear sight and Rocky Mountain (knife blade) front sight. Has a octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 G H

1903 GH

1903 Grade GH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3245
Make: Savage
Model: 1903 Gold Medal

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1903 Gold Medal
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3245 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- take-down rifle. - manufactured from 1905 to 1922.
Serial Number	- located on the lower tang and inside the barreled portion of the receiver visible through the magazine opening. 6 digits
Remarks	- Knob ended checkered pistol grip stock and a slender slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Box type magazine and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. A hand-engraved game scenes cover the receiver. Savage micrometer rear sight and Rocky Mountain (knife blade) front sight. Has a octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3251
Make: Savage
Model: 1904 Junior

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1904 Junior
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3251 - 5	22 LR	1	119	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3251 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3251 - 4	22 LR	1	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1904 to 1915/17.
- this is a compact rifle intended for younger shooters. The complete model designation is not usually marked on the firearm. The top of the barrel is usually marked only "MODEL 1904". The "Junior" in the model designation denotes the intended use as a "boys" rifle.
- features include: plain, uncheckered American walnut one piece stock; action cocks upon closing of the bolt; take down design; the trigger guard was a double loop that not only protected the trigger but formed a semi pistol-grip; bead front sight with a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight; round barrel; blued finish.
- the same design, fitted with a Savage ivory bead front sight and a deluxe, checkered walnut stock was known as the model "1904 Junior Special".

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the lower tang, inside the ejection port and/or rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3252	Savage	1904 Junior Special	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
104515	Savage	04	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

Junior Model 1904

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3252
Make: Savage
Model: 1904 Junior Special

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1904 Junior Special
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3252 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the "1904" model design was manufactured from 1904 to 1915/17.
- this is a compact rifle intended for younger shooters. The complete model designation is not usually marked on the firearm. The top of the barrel is usually marked only "MODEL 1904". The "Junior" in the model designation denotes the intended use as a "boys" rifle. The "Special" in the model designation denotes this as being the deluxe/special version of the model "1904 Junior".
- features include: checkered, deluxe American walnut one piece stock; action cocks upon closing of the bolt; take down design; the trigger guard was a double loop that not only protected the trigger but formed a semi pistol-grip; bead front sight with a barrel mounted adjustable rear sight; round barrel; blued finish.
- the same design, fitted with a plain bead front sight and a plain uncheckered walnut stock was known as the model "1904 Junior".

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the lower tang, inside the ejection port and/or rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3251	Savage	1904 Junior	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
104515	Savage	04	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1904

Junior Special Model 1904

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3257
Make: Savage
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3257 - 2	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3257 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 1905" is marked on the barrel at the breech. - manufactured circa 1905 to 1917. - this is an improved and larger "Target" version of the Model 1904. - features include: blued round barrel; one piece walnut stock; takedown design; one-piece finger grip and trigger guard; adjustable trigger; fixed or adjustable sights; curved Swiss-type or shotgun-type butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the loading port. - sample examined was not numbered. - observed example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- marked "22 S.L.&L.R." on the top of the barrel at the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." over "UTICA.N.Y.U.S.A.-PAT.NOV.28.1905" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Special Target Rifle

1905 Target Rifle

1905 Target Rifle Style B

1905 Target Rifle Style C

English pattern

Model 1905 Style B Rifle

Model 1905 Target

Model B

Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32812
Make: Savage
Model: 1906 Martina

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1906 Martina
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32812 - 1	22 LR	1	282	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21747
Make: Savage
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21747 - 12	30 REID WILDCAT	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21747 - 4	32 AUTO	9	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21747 - 5	32 AUTO	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21747 - 6	32 AUTO	10	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21747 - 7	32 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21747 - 8	380 AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21747 - 3	7.65MM	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21747 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." over "UTICA N.Y. U.S.A. PAT. NOV. 21, 1905." and "CAL. 32.", or - "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." over "UTICA N.Y. U.S.A. PAT - NOV. 21, 1905." and "CAL. 32.", or - "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or - "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or - "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO. CAL." over "UTICA N.Y. U.S.A. PAT - NOV. 21, 1905. 380", or - "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 380" over "PATENTED NOV. 21, 1905. - 9. M/M.", or - "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 380." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 9 M-M." is marked on the slide. - "SAVAGE" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1913 to 1917. - "SAVAGE" over "Savage's Indian Head logo" over "QUALITY" may embossed on the grip plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1908 to 1920. - total production for the 1907 model in calibre 32 AUTO was approximately 209,000 plus units. - total production for the 1907 model in calibre 380 AUTO was approximately 9,845 plus units. - 1907 model over the years has been referred to as the following: - "Model 1905" - patent date on the slide. - "Model 1908" - commencement of production. - "Model 1910" - the first visible modification. - "Model 1912" - cartridge indicator. - "Model 1913" - introduction of the 380 caliber. - "Model 1914" - spur cocking-lever. - "Model 1918" - last modification to the 1907. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; rear grip serrations on the slide; manual safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom of the front grip stap; metal or hard rubber grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Co." or "Savage Arms Corp." is marked on the slide.
Action	- single action, delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front face of the receiver/frame, under the barrel or on the front underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the breech block. - 1907 model in calibre 32 AUTO serial number range is from 1 to 233,000. - 1907 model and the 1915 model in calibre 32 AUTO serial number range overlapped between 103,000 and 136,500. - 1907 model and the 1917 model in calibre 32 AUTO serial number range overlapped between 229,800 and 233,000. - 1907 model in calibre 380 AUTO serial number range is from B2000 to B2400 and 2410B to 15,748B. - 1907 model in calibre 380 AUTO serial number usually has a letter "B" prefix or suffix, although some serial numbers have been observed without a letter "B" prefix or suffix. - 1907 model in calibre 380 AUTO and the 1907 model in calibre 32 AUTO serial number range overlapped between 96,243 and 96,450. - 1907 model and the 1915 model in calibre 380 AUTO serial number range may have overlapped between 10,001B and 13,900B. - serial number with a letter "B" prefix was used to identify 1907 model in calibre 380 AUTO. - serial number with a letter "B" suffix was used to identify the 1907 model, 1915 model, and 1917 model in calibre 380 AUTO.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905 1907

1905 32 Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1905 380 Auto

1905 Ptd Model 1907

1905 Ptd.

1905 Savage Quality

1907 32 Calibre Pocket Auto

1907 320 Auto

1907 380 Auto

1907 Auto Pistol

1907-08 Issue

1907-08 Issue Modification No 1

1907-09 Issue Modification No 2

1907-10 Issue Modification No 1

1907-10 Issue Modification No 2

1907-12 Transitional Issue

1907-13 Issue Modification No 1

1907-13 Issue Modification No 2

1907-13 Issue Modification No 3

1907-13 Issue Modification No 3 Contract

1907-13 Issue Modification No 3 Experimental Contract

1907-13 Issue Modification No 3 French Contract

1907-13 Issue Modification No 3 Military

1907-13 Issue Modification No 3 Portugese Contract

1907-13 Issue Modification No 4

1907-17 Issue Modification No 1

1907-17 Issue Modification No 2

1907-19 Issue

1907-19 Issue Modification No 1

1907-19 Issue Modification No 2

1907-20 Issue

1908 Model 1907

1910 Model 1907

1912 Model 1907

1913 Model 1907

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1914 Model 1907

1918 Model 1907

Savage Ptd. 1905

Savage Quality 1905

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117353
Make: Savage
Model: 1907 US Army Test Trial

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1907 US Army Test Trial
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117353 - 1	45 AUTO	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." over "UTICA N.Y. U.S.A. PAT. NOV. 21. 1905." and CAL. 45" are marked on the top of the slide.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on firearm. - "PAT.NOV.21.1905." is marked on the top of the slide. - manufactured between 1907 and 1911. - less than 600 produced, mainly for military trials. - features include: fixed front and rear sights, safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, lanyard loop, detachable box magazine, exposed serrated hammer.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO." over "UTICA N.Y. U.S.A. PAT. NOV. 21. 1905." and CAL. 45" are marked on the top of the slide.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Calibre	- "CAL.45" is marked on top of the slide in front of the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1908

1911

M 1907 US Army Test Trial

M1907 US Army Test Trial

M1910

M1911

Military Model

Model 1907 US Army Test Trial

U.S. Army Test Trial

US Army Test Trial

US Army Trials Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3261
Make: Savage
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3261 - 1	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3261 - 4	22 LR	7	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked forward of the front sight on the barrel as:
MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1915.
- model is determined by the features, not marked as Model 1909.
- take down pump action rifle featuring: large knurled slotted take down knob on the right side above the trigger, enclosed receiver/frame with an oval ejection port on the right side, top tang mounted sliding safety, tapered round barrel with open sights, plain walnut buttstock, slender plain pump forend of walnut, with the single pump action bar on the right side.
- the square front edge of the trigger guard forms a magazine guide/housing for the detachable seven round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- marked in two lines ahead of the front sight on the barrel:
MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CO.
UTICA N.Y. U.S.A. PAT. DEC. 25, 1906

Serial Number

- observed sample had a short lower tang with serial number marked on the under belly of the trigger guard, which is integral with the receiver/frame; the same number was found on the right inside of the magazine port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Straight stock with a shotgun style butt plate and a slender smooth slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Box type magazine and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. Has a round barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3265
Make: Savage
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3265 - 2	22 SHORT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3265 - 3	22 SHORT	20	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3265 - 1	22 SHORT	20	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS COMPANY" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A. PAT. JUNE 2. 1908." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SAVAGE" name and the Savage indian head logo are usually marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1911 to 1915.
- "MODEL 1911" and "22 CAL. SHORT" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight with a metal bead and an open adjustable rear sight; one piece round barrel/receiver/frame; turn bolt action; round trigger guard with extended tang; tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock; one piece walnut straight grip stock with a large takedown screw mounted on the underside and a shotgun style butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS COMPANY" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A. PAT. JUNE 2. 1908." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left rail of the breech opening of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. SHORT" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is housed inside the buttstock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3281
Make: Savage
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3281 - 2	22 LR	7	468	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3281 - 1	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1912 to 1916. - features include: straight American walnut stock and forearm, with a shotgun style butt plate, box-type magazine, shotgun style thumb operated tang safety, metal bead front sight, an adjustable flat top, open rear sight and round barrel.
Serial Number	- typically comprises of six digits.
Shots	- comes with two magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3285
Make: Savage
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3285 - 4	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3285 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1914 to 1924.
- "MODEL 1914" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PATENTED DEC.25.1906.JUNE.1.1915.MAR.28.1916.APR.11.1916" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Savage model 1914 was replaced by the model 25 in 1925.
- this is a take down, slide action, hammerless repeating rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; single right side action bar; action release is located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; take-down screw located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood ribbed long forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a shotgun style steel butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA, N.Y.U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the lower tang or on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3286	Savage	1914 Gold Metal Grade	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
3287	Savage	1914 GH Grade	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
3288	Savage	1914 Expert Grade	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
3289	Savage	1914 EF Grade	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
129092	Unknown	Pump Action		Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Hammerless Repeater

1914 Repeater

1914 Slide Action

Model 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3289
Make: Savage
Model: 1914 EF Grade

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1914 EF Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3289 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3289 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3289 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Take-down rifle. 1914-1924
Serial Number	- 6 digits, located on the lower tang
Remarks	- Checkered fancy English walnut pistol grip stock with a shotgun style steel butt plate and a long ribbed slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. The receiver is engraved and has a special sight package. Octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3285	Savage	1914	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 E.F. Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3288
Make: Savage
Model: 1914 Expert Grade

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1914 Expert Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3288 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3288 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3288 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Take-down rifle. 1914-1924
Serial Number	- 6 digits, located on the lower tang
Remarks	- Checkered fancy American walnut pistol grip stock with a shotgun style steel butt plate and a long ribbed slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. The receiver is engraved. Has a bead front sight and an adjustable wing gauge rear sight. Octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3285	Savage	1914	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3287
Make: Savage
Model: 1914 GH Grade

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1914 GH Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3287 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3287 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3287 - 3	22 SHORT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Take-down rifle. 1914-1924
Serial Number	- 6 digits, located on the lower tang
Remarks	- Checkered pistol grip stock with a shotgun style steel butt plate and a long ribbed slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. Has a special sight package. Octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3285	Savage	1914	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 G.H. Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3286
Make: Savage
Model: 1914 Gold Metal Grade

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1914 Gold Metal Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3286 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3286 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3286 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Take-down rifle. 1914-1924
Serial Number	- 6 digits, located on the lower tang
Remarks	- Checkered pistol grip stock with a shotgun style steel butt plate and a long ribbed slide handle. Slide action with one connector rod. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and shotgun type slide safety on the tang. Closed in mechanism with a small ejection port on the right side of the receiver. The receiver is engraved. Has a bead front sight and an adjustable wind gauge rear sight. Octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3285	Savage	1914	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21749
Make: Savage
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21749 - 6	32 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21749 - 8	380 AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21749 - 4	7.65MM	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21749 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or
- "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 380" over "PATENTED NOV. 21, 1905. - 9. M/M." is marked on the slide.
- "SAVAGE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE" over "Savage's Indian Head logo" over "QUALITY" may be embossed on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1915 to 1917.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- total production for the 1915 model in calibre 32 AUTO was approximately 6,500 plus units.
- total production for the 1915 model in calibre 380 AUTO was approximately 3,900 plus units.
- features include: fixed sights; grip serrations located on the rear sides of the slide; hammerless (shrouded hammer); grip safety; manual safety lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine activated slide lock release located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located in the bottom of the front grip strap; hard rubber grip plates; blued finish.
- offered with several grades of finish as the "Protector", "Monitor" and "Special".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or - "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or - "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 380" over "PATENTED NOV. 21, 1905. - 9. M/M." is marked on the slide. - "SAVAGE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SAVAGE" over "Savage's Indian Head logo" over "QUALITY" may be embossed on the grip plates.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front face of the receiver/frame, under the barrel or on the front underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the breech block. - 1915 model in calibre 32 AUTO serial number range is from 130,000 to 136,500. - 1915 model and the 1907 model in calibre 32 AUTO serial number range overlapped between 103,000 and 136,500. - 1915 model in calibre 380 AUTO serial number range is from 10,000B to 13,900B. - 1915 model and the 1907 model in calibre 380 AUTO serial number range may have overlapped between 10,001B and 13,900B. - serial number with a letter "B" suffix was used to identify the 1907 model, 1915 model, and 1917 model in calibre 380 AUTO.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- the top of the slide may be marked in several similar ways. "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA N.Y.U.S.A. PATENTED NOV.21 1905" or "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL 32./PATENTED NOVEMBER 21.1905 -7.65" or "SAVAGE ARMS CO. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL .380/PATENTED NOV.21, 1906 - 9m/m"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905 1915

1915 32 Auto

1915 380 Auto

1915 Hammerless

1915 Issue

1915 Issue Hammerless Grip Safety Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21750
Make: Savage
Model: 1917

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1917
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21750 - 6	32 AUTO	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21750 - 8	32 AUTO	10	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21750 - 10	380 AUTO	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21750 - 7	380 AUTO	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21750 - 5	7.65MM	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21750 - 4	7.65MM	10	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21750 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21750 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 380." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 9 M-M." is marked on the slide.
- "SAVAGE 1917 MODEL" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1922 to 1926.
- "SAVAGE" over "Savage's Indian Head logo" over "QUALITY" may embossed on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1920 to 1928. - "SAVAGE 1917 MODEL" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1922 to 1926. - model designation was not marked on the firearm prior to 1922. - total production for the 1917 model in calibre 32 AUTO was approximately 29,670 plus units. - total production for the 1917 model in calibre 380 AUTO was approximately 15,150 plus units. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel; rear grip serrations on the slide; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the front grip strap; trapezoidal grip plates held in place by machine screws; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 32." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 7.65. M-M.", or - "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A. CAL. 380." over "PATENTED NOVEMBER 21, 1905. - 9 M-M." is marked on the slide. - "SAVAGE 1917 MODEL" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame from 1922 to 1926. - "SAVAGE" over "Savage's Indian Head logo" over "QUALITY" may embossed on the grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front face of the receiver/frame, under the barrel or on the front underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the breech block. - 1917 model in calibre 32 AUTO serial number range is from 229,800 to 259,472. - 1917 model in calibre 380 AUTO serial number range is from 15,749B to 29,862B. - serial number with a letter "B" suffix was used to identify the 1907 model, 1915 model, and 1917 model in calibre 380 AUTO.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1905 1917

1917 32 Auto

1917 380 Auto

1917 Model

1917-20 Issue

1917-20 Issue Modification No 1

1917-20 Issue Modification No 2

1917-22 Issue

M 1917

M1917

Mod 1917

Model 1917

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3292
Make: Savage
Model: 1919 NRA Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1919 NRA Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3292 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3292 - 2	22 SHORT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1919 to 1933.
- features include: full military type pistol grip stock, with a forward and mid barrel band; thick steel butt plate; post or blade front sight along military lines; receiver/frame peep sight with micrometer adjustment for both windage and elevation, safety located on the right side of the bolt housing; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of five or six numbers without a suffix or prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

19 N.R.A. Match Rifle

N.R.A. Match Rifle

NRA Match Rifle

Savage N.R.A. Match Rifle

Savage NRA Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3304
Make: Savage
Model: 1920 Hi-Power

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1920 Hi-Power
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3304 - 4	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3304 - 2	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3304 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3304 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1928.
- features include: varnished walnut pistol grip, one piece stock with a checkered pistol grip and slender forearm; corrugated shotgun butt plate; integral front sight base with white metal front sight; adjustable flat top sporting rear sight, and a lightweight, round tapered barrel.
- the top of the receiver ring and bridge are matted to prevent reflection of light which might affect sighting.
- "SAVAGE 1920 MODEL" or "SAVAGE MODEL 1920" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

"PAT. MARCH 28,1916, DEC. 26, 1916, JUNE. 17, 1919" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - example of markings: "SAVAGE HI PRESSURE STEEL .250-3000".
Shots	- non detachable, staggered column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

1920 High Power

1920 Model

1920-1926

1920-25

1920/26

20

20 Hi-Power

20/26

M1920

M1920-1926

M1920/26

Model 1920

Model 1920-1926

Model 1920/26

Model 20

Model 20 Hi-Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73652
Make: Savage
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73652 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73652 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73652 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73652 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73652 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAVAGE - 1921 - MODEL" is stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1921 to 1927.
- this is the first Savage repeating shotgun.
- takedown design, available in 12 GA only.
- this was a design that closely resembled the Winchester Model 12. The main differences were the top tang safety, and the takedown lever mounted on the magazine tube. Pistol grip stock with varnish finish. Barrel come with either cylinder, full or modified chokes.
- this model was replaced by the model 1928.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port. - serialization unknown but specimen observed with five numerical digits.
Barrel	- the 508mm barrel length is found on the "Riot" configuration variation and is also called the model 1921C.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2214	Savage	21A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2215	Savage	21B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2216	Savage	21C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2217	Savage	21D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2218	Savage	21E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

21

M 1921

M21

Mod 1921

Model 1921

Model 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3306
Make: Savage
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3306 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured only in 1922.
- an experimental model.
- a sporting version of the model "1919"
- features include: sporting type stock and sights, box type magazine and round barrel.

Serial Number

- typically comprises of six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1922 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3300
Make: Savage
Model: 1933 NRA Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	1933 NRA Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3300 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3300 - 2	22 SHORT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1941.
- features include: selected straight grain full pistol grip stock with a band at the end of the stock which extends half way up the barrel, box type magazine, front and rear sling swivels for standard 1 1/4" military sling strap, straight blade military front sight and a Savage receiver/frame peep sight of micrometer adjustment of both windage and elevation.
- In 1936, an improved rear sight was introduced, it had the elevation screw on the right instead of the left.
- barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.

Serial Number

- typically comprises of six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1933

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2186
Make: Savage
Model: 19H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	19H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2186 - 1	22 HORNET	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1933-1942
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 19H" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- Marked left side of barrel.

Remarks

- Oil finished walnut pistol grip stock with beavertail forearm and a steel checkered butt plate. Sliding trigger lock type safety. 15 Savage aperture type rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments and a straight blade military style front sight. Has a steel trigger guard. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2184
Make: Savage
Model: 19L

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	19L
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2184 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1933-1942
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 19L" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- Marked left side of barrel.

Remarks

- Oil finished walnut pistol grip stock with beavertail forearm and a steel checkerd butt plate. Sliding trigger lock type safety. 48-Y Savage aperture type rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments and a No. 17 hooded ramp front sight. Adjustable trigger and a steel trigger guard. Rifle has a heavy round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2185
Make: Savage
Model: 19M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	19M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2185 - 1	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1933-1942
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 19M" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- Marked left side of barrel.

Remarks

- Oil finished walnut pistol grip stock with beavertail forearm and a steel checkered butt plate. Sliding trigger lock type safety. 15 Savage aperture type rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments and a hooded gold post ramp front sight and is fitted with telescope sight blocks. Adjustable trigger and a steel trigger guard. Rifle has a extra heavy (13/16" diameter at muzzel) round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120996
Make: Savage
Model: 19SV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	19SV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120996 - 1	22 HORNET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm
- the "S" indicates single shot. The letter "V" indicates a heavy profile target barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19 SV

19S V

19S-V

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2213
Make: Savage
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2213 - 2	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2213 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2213 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1920, this was the first centre-fire, bolt action rifle produced by Savage. Discontinued in 1928/9.
- features include: lightweight, tapered barrel; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm and a varnish finish; corrugated steel shotgun butt plate; adjustable flat top rear sight with elevation adjustment and an integral front sight base with a white metal front sight.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation on rifles chambered in 250 SAVAGE is marked on the barrel as 250 - 3000.
- the model 20 was first offered in 300 SAVAGE in 1921.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1920

1920 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3002
Make: Savage
Model: 210F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	210F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 210" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Savage" is usually laser engraved on the bolt body.
Model	- manufactured from 1997 to 2009. - "SAVAGE MODEL 210" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round free-floating and button-rifled barrel; controlled round feed bolt handle with large ball bolt handle; black or "Realtree" camo synthetic checkered stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 210" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Savage" is usually laser engraved on the bolt body.
Type	- this resembles a traditional bolt action repeating rifle in a shotgun gauge.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3003	Savage	210FT	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

05210

05211

210F Camo

210F Camo Slug Warrior

210F Master Shot Slug Gun

210F Slug Gun

210F Slug Warrior

210F Slug Warrior Camo

Mastershot Slug Gun

Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3003
Make: Savage
Model: 210FT

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	210FT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3003 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE MODEL 210" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Savage" is usually laser engraved on the bolt body.
Model	- manufactured from 1997 to 2000 and 2005 to 2006.. - "SAVAGE MODEL 210" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with Winchester style interchangeable choke tubes; internal magazine; camouflage finished, checkered, synthetic stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE MODEL 210" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Savage" is usually laser engraved on the bolt body.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one example reported consisted of six numbers marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Advantage camo pattern graphite/fiberglass stock and a ventilated butt plate. Pistol grip and slide are checkered. Slide thumb safety located on the tang and removable box type magazine. U notch blade rear sight and bead front sight. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounting. The 610 mm (24") barrel is threaded for standard Win style choke tubes, comes fitted with full choke tube.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3002	Savage	210F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

210FT Camo

210FT Master Shot

210FT Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134957
Make: Savage
Model: 212

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	212
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134957 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "SAVAGE MODEL 212" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: free-floating round tapered rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; controlled round feed bolt with oversized bolt handle; three-position rear tang safety; Accu Trigger; detachable box magazine; one piece checkered synthetic black or Real Tree Hardwoods HD camouflage pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish. - overall length is from 1086mm (42.75") to 1111mm (43.75") and average weight is from 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs) to 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

19042

19044

212 Bolt-Action Slug Gun

212 Camo Slug Gun

212 F

212 F Camo

212 F Youth

212 Slug Gun

212 Slug Gun Camo

212 Slug Gun Youth

212-F

212F

212F Camo

212F Camo Slug Gun

212F Slug Gun

212F Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3013
Make: Savage
Model: 219

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	219
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3013 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3013 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3013 - 5	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3013 - 4	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3013 - 10	22 K-HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3013 - 7	22 LOVELL R-2	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3013 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3013 - 6	30-30 WIN	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3013 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3013 - 3	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3013 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1965. - "MODEL 219" is marked on the left side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round rifled barrel with a ramped front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; blued or colour case hardened box lock action; hammerless; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad. - models "219L" and "219LD" had a right side mounted break open lever.
Manufacturer	- Savage Arms Corporation manufactured the model 219 series in the U.S.A. at Utica, New York from 1938 to 1942 & from 1945 to 1946, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1946 to 1959, and Westfield, Massachusetts from 1959 to 1967.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may not be marked on the firearm if it was manufactured prior to 1968.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3019	Savage	219B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64443	Savage	219L	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64444	Savage	219LD	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
139739	Savage	219C	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

219A

219B

219C

219D

219E

219F

219G

219H

219J

219K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 219 Sporting

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3019
Make: Savage
Model: 219B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	219B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3019 - 3	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3019 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3019 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3019 - 5	30-40 KRAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3019 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 219 B" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.

Model

- "219" model line was manufactured from 1938 to 1967.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 219 B" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with a bead and ramped front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; blued or colour case hardened box lock action; hammerless; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.
- models "219L" and "219LD" had a right side mounted break open lever.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation manufactured the model 219 series in the U.S.A. at Utica, New York from 1938 to 1942 & from 1945 to 1946, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1946 to 1959, and Westfield, Massachusetts from 1959 to 1967.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may not be marked on the firearm if it was manufactured prior to 1968. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one example. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel on one example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3013	Savage	219	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64443	Savage	219L	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64444	Savage	219LD	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
139739	Savage	219C	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

219 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139739
Make: Savage
Model: 219C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	219C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139739 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 219C" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.

Model

- "219" model line was manufactured from 1938 to 1967.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 219C" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with a ramped front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; blued or colour case hardened box lock action; hammerless; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.
- models "219L" and "219LD" had a right side mounted break open lever.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation manufactured the model 219 series in the U.S.A. at Utica, New York from 1938 to 1942 & from 1945 to 1946, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1946 to 1959, and Westfield, Massachusetts from 1959 to 1967.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may not be marked on the firearm if it was manufactured prior to 1968.
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one example.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel on one example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3013	Savage	219	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3019	Savage	219B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64443	Savage	219L	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64444	Savage	219LD	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

219 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64443
Make: Savage
Model: 219L

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	219L
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64443 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64443 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64443 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64443 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is marked on the receiver.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1967.
- models "219L" and "219LD" had a right side mounted break open lever.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with a ramped front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and right side mounted break open lever; blued or colour case hardened box lock action; hammerless; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation manufactured the model 219 series in the U.S.A. at Utica, New York from 1938 to 1942 & from 1945 to 1946, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1946 to 1959, and Westfield, Massachusetts from 1959 to 1967.

Action

- hinged frame, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may not be marked on the firearm if it was manufactured prior to 1968.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3013	Savage	219	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3019	Savage	219B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64444	Savage	219LD	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
139739	Savage	219C	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

219 L

219-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64444
Make: Savage
Model: 219LD

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	219LD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64444 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64444 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64444 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64444 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1967.
- model is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- models "219L" and "219LD" had a right side mounted break open lever.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with a ramped front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and right side mounted break open lever; blued or colour case hardened box lock action; hammerless; select walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation manufactured the model 219 series in the U.S.A. at Utica, New York from 1938 to 1942 & from 1945 to 1946, Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts from 1946 to 1959, and Westfield, Massachusetts from 1959 to 1967.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may not be marked on the firearm if it was manufactured prior to 1968.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3013	Savage	219	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3019	Savage	219B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64443	Savage	219L	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
139739	Savage	219C	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

219 LD

219-LD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2214
Make: Savage
Model: 21A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	21A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2214 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2214 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2214 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2214 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- produced between 1920 and 1931. - this is the standard Savage model 21. - features include: hammerless design, solid breech, side ejection, pistol grip stock with varnish finish. - also available as the model 21B (standard grade, raised rib on barrel), 21C (riot gun with 508mm barrel), 21D (trap grade with special finish) and 21E (tournament grade with special finish and raised rib).
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2215	Savage	21B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2216	Savage	21C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2217	Savage	21D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2218	Savage	21E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
73652	Savage	1921	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1921A

21 A

21-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2215
Make: Savage
Model: 21B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	21B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2215 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2215 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2215 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2215 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- produced between 1920 and 1931. - this is the Savage model 21 with a raised rib on the barrel. - features include: hammerless design, solid breech, side ejection, pistol grip stock with varnish finish, raised matted rib. - also available as the model 21A (no rib on barrel), 21C (riot gun with 508mm barrel), 21D (trap grade with special finish) and 21E (tournament grade with special finish and raised rib).
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2214	Savage	21A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2216	Savage	21C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2217	Savage	21D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2218	Savage	21E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
73652	Savage	1921	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1921B

21 B

21-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2216
Make: Savage
Model: 21C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	21C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2216 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is the Savage model 21 in a "Riot" gun configuration. - features include: 508mm cylinder bore barrel, hammerless design, solid breech, side ejection, pistol grip stock with varnish finish. - also available as the model 21A (no rib on barrel), 21B (standard gun with raised rib on barrel), 21D (trap grade with special finish) and 21E (tournament grade with special finish and raised rib).
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2214	Savage	21A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2215	Savage	21B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2217	Savage	21D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2218	Savage	21E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
73652	Savage	1921	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1921C

21 C

21-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2217
Make: Savage
Model: 21D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	21D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2217 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- produced between 1920 and 1931. - this is the trap grade Savage model 21. - features include: hammerless design, solid breech, side ejection, matte barrel or raised rib on barrel, pistol grip stock with varnish finish. - also available as the model 21B (standard grade, raised rib on barrel), 21C (riot gun with 508mm barrel), 21A (standard grade plain barrel) and 21E (tournament grade with special finish and raised rib).
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

2214	Savage	21A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2215	Savage	21B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2216	Savage	21C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2218	Savage	21E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
73652	Savage	1921	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1921D

21 D

21-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2218
Make: Savage
Model: 21E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	21E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2218 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2218 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2218 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2218 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: hammerless design, solid breech, side ejection, raised matted rib, finely checkered American walnut action slide handle and stock and special finish on metal, - also available as the model 21A (no rib on barrel), 21C (riot gun with 508mm barrel), 21D (trap grade with special finish) and 21B (standard grade with raised rib).
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2214	Savage	21A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2215	Savage	21B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2216	Savage	21C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2217	Savage	21D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
73652	Savage	1921	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1921E

21 E

21-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3015
Make: Savage
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3015 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 18	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3015 - 19	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3015 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 16	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 17	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3015 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 13	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 14	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 15	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3015 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3015 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side.

Model

- the Savage model 220 (shotgun) and model 219 (rifle) were sold with one barrel each, combinations of calibres and barrel lengths were offered that allowed the use of accessory barrels that further enhanced the capabilities of the firearm.
- this family of firearms became known as the "Utility" gun.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 9/16", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 7/8" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- break open design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4359	Stevens	220A	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

220 Hammerless

220 Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130064
Make: Savage
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130064 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 220 20 GA 3" SHELL" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: free-floating round tapered rifled barrel; tubular model 110 receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; controlled round feed bolt with oversized bolt handle; three-position rear tang safety; Accu Trigger; detachable box magazine; one piece checkered synthetic black or Real Tree Hardwoods HD camouflage pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- a left hand variant was introduced in 2012.
- overall length is from 1080mm (42.5") to 1137mm (44.75") and average weight is from 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs) to 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (H) and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18827

18828

18996

19640

19641

220 Bolt-Action Slug Gun

220 Camo

220 Camo Slug Gun

220 F

220 F Camo

220 F Youth

220 Left Hand Slug Gun

220 Slug Gun

220 Slug Gun Camo

220 Slug Gun Compact

220 Slug Gun Left Hand

220 Slug Gun SS

220 Slug Gun SS Camo

220 Stainless Camo

220 Stainless Slug Gun

220 Thumbhole

220-F

220F

220F Camo

220F Camo Slug Gun

220F Slug Gun

220F Youth

22313

22314

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60442
Make: Savage
Model: 220A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60442 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60442 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60442 - 11	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 12	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60442 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right rear side of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 220A" is marked on the right rear side of the barrel or the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from approximately 1938 to 1966. - features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide type safety; hammerless; wood forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 A

220-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3021
Make: Savage
Model: 220AC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220AC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3021 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 13	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3021 - 14	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3021 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1938-1966 approx.
SAVAGE MODEL 220-AC (marked on right rear side of the barrel).

Action

- break open action

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED xxxxx (marked on the left rear side of the barrel.)

Remarks

- Selected walnut stock and forearm. Automatically applied upon opening slide thumb safety located on the tang. Open rear sight and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Tang lever opening device. Barrel fitted with a adjustable choke. Same as Savage 220 with the addition of a adjustable choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 AC

220-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3020
Make: Savage
Model: 220B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3020 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3020 - 13	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 14	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3020 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 220B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern single-shot hinge-action shotgun. - features include: blued barrel; bead sight; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; smooth forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED xxxxx (marked on the left rear side of the barrel.)
Remarks	- Selected walnut stock and forearm. Automatically applied upon opening slide thumb safety located on the tang. Open rear sight and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Tang lever opening device. Forearm is slimmer than on the 220.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61376
Make: Savage
Model: 220C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 11	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61376 - 12	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61376 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right rear side of the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on right rear side of the barrel.
- "C" stands for Cutts compensator.
- manufactured from 1939 to 1947.
- break action, hammerless, automatic ejector.

Action

- hinged action.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 C

220-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120200
Make: Savage
Model: 220D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120200 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120200 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 17	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120200 - 11	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 12	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120200 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- manufactured from 1939 to 1947. Reintroduced in 1953 discontinued in 1964.
the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "MODEL 220D".
- the Savage model 220 (shotgun) and model 219 (rifle) were sold with one barrel each, combinations of calibres and barrel lengths were offered that allowed the use of accessory barrels that further enhanced the capabilities of the firearm.
- this family of firearms became known as the "Utility" gun.
- features may include; blued receiver/frame and barrel; top tang mounted safety; no external hammer; automatic ejector; a fixed bead for a front sight; American walnut forend and pistol grip stock with a hard rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/frame as:
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
"WESTFIELD MASS. U.S.A.".
- this shotgun was first offered by Savage Arms Corporation of Utica, NY. In 1960 the shotgun was then manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation in their Westfield plant.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220

220 D

Utility Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3028
Make: Savage
Model: 220L

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220L
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3028 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 13	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3028

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3028 - 14	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3028 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1972.
- SAVAGE MODEL 220L, marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX, marked left rear side of barrel.

Remarks

- Selected walnut stock and forearm. Automatically applied, upon opening, slide thumb safety located on the tang. Open rear sight and gold bead front sight on the a ramp. Side lever opening device.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3042
Make: Savage
Model: 220LD

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220LD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3042 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3042 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3042 - 13	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 14	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3042 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1972.
- SAVAGE MODEL 220LD is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: walnut stock and forearm; slide thumb safety located on the tang; open rear sight and gold bead front sight on a ramp; side lever opening.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 LD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3038
Make: Savage
Model: 220P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3038 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 12	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 13	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3038 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3038 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1972.
- SAVAGE MODEL 220P (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Remarks

- Selected walnut stock and forearm. Automatically applied, upon opening, slide thumb safety located on the tang. Open rear sight and gold bead front sight on the a ramp. Tang lever opening device. All barrels come with Poly Choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61377
Make: Savage
Model: 220R

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	220R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 11	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61377 - 12	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61377 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right rear side of the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on right rear side of the barrel.
- "R" stands for Redfield choke.
- manufactured from 1939 to 1947.
- break action, hammerless, automatic ejector.

Action

- hinged action.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED xxxxx" is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220 R

220-R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68549
Make: Savage
Model: 221

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	221
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68549 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68549 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 221 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 28 GA X 2 7/8" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

221 Utility Gun

Mod 221

Model 221

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68548
Make: Savage
Model: 221

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	221
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68548 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68548 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 221 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

221 Utility Gun

Mod 221

Model 221

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68626
Make: Savage
Model: 222

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	222
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68626 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68626 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 222 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

222 Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3007
Make: Savage
Model: 222

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	222
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3007 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3007 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 222 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

222 Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3009
Make: Savage
Model: 223

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	223
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3009 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3009 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 223 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

223 Utility Gun

Mod 223

Model 223

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68628
Make: Savage
Model: 223

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	223
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68628 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68628 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 223 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

223 Utility Gun

Mod 223

Model 223

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68629
Make: Savage
Model: 224

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	224
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68629 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68629 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 224 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

224 Utility Gun

Mod 224

Model 224

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3010
Make: Savage
Model: 224

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	224
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3010 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3010 - 1	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 224 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

224 Utility Gun

Mod 224

Model 224

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68631
Make: Savage
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68631 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68631 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 225 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

225 Utility Gun

Mod 225

Model 225

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68630
Make: Savage
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68630 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68630 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 225 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

225 Utility Gun

Mod 225

Model 225

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68632
Make: Savage
Model: 226

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	226
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68632 - 3	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68632 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68632 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation is marked on the receiver/frame an/or the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this model was sold with both a rifle and a shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 226 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety; automatic ejector; American walnut forend and stock; pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber butt plate; and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Utility Gun

Mod 226

Model 226

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68633
Make: Savage
Model: 226

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	226
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68633 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68633 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 226 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Utility Gun

Mod 226

Model 226

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68634
Make: Savage
Model: 227

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	227
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68634 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68634 - 2	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 227 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

227 Utility Gun

Mod 227

Model 227

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3053
Make: Savage
Model: 227

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	227
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3053 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3053 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 227 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

227 Utility Gun

Mod 227

Model 227

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68635
Make: Savage
Model: 228

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	228
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68635 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68635 - 2	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 228 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

228 Utility Gun

Mod 228

Model 228

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3054
Make: Savage
Model: 228

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	228
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3054 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3054 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 228 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

228 Utility Gun

Mod 228

Model 228

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3056
Make: Savage
Model: 229

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	229
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3056 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
3056 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 229 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

229 Utility Gun

Mod 229

Model 229

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68637
Make: Savage
Model: 229

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	229
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68637 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68637 - 2	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 229 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

229 Utility Gun

Mod 229

Model 229

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68638
Make: Savage
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68638 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68638 - 2	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 230 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

230 Utility Gun

Mod 230

Model 230

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68640
Make: Savage
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68640 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68640 - 2	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 230 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

230 Utility Gun

Mod 230

Model 230

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68643
Make: Savage
Model: 231

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	231
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68643 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68643 - 2	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 231 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

231 Utility Gun

Mod 231

Model 231

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68641
Make: Savage
Model: 231

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	231
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68641 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68641 - 2	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this model was sold with 1 rifle and 1 shotgun barrel.
- the Savage 231 "Utility Gun" was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" family of firearms has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIN or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.
- other calibre barrels are available that will fit on this model.

Remarks

- Selected walnut stock and forearm. Thumb safety automatically applied upon opening,located on the tang. Open rear sight and gold bead front sight on a ramp (on rifle barrel). Tang mounted opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

231 Utility Gun

Mod 231

Model 231

Utility Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2188
Make: Savage
Model: 23A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	23A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2188 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker marked on the top of the barrel as "SAVAGE UTICA NY".

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1933.
- some early models may be marked " SAVAGE SPORTER".
- marked on the top of the barrel:
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 23 A".
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with a rubbed varnish finish. Rotating type of safety blocking sear. Receiver drilled and tapped for peep sights, flat top rear sight. Has a steel trigger guard and a round tapered barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA,N.Y U.S.A. PATENTED NOV.28.1905.SEP.7.1915.SEP.4.1917. NOV.20.1917" may be marked on two lines on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- may or may not be marked with a serial number.
- if marked with a serial number it is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked left side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 23 Sporter

Model 23A

Savage Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2189
Make: Savage
Model: 23AA

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	23AA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2189 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2189 - 2	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1933-1942 "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 23 AA" is marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- cal marked left side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with a rubbed varnish finish. Rotating type of safety blocking sear. Receiver drilled and tapped for peep sights. Flat top rear sight and a white metal bead front sight. Has a steel trigger guard. Clip type magazine. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2190
Make: Savage
Model: 23B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	23B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2190 - 2	25-20 WIN	4	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2190 - 1	25-20 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." or "MADE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1923 to 1942. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 23 B" or "SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. SAVAGE SPORTER" may be marked on top of the barrel. - walnut pistol grip stock with a rubbed varnish finish. Rotating type of safety blocking sear. Receiver drilled and tapped for peep sights. Flat top rear sight and a white metal bead front sight. Has a steel trigger guard. Clip type magazine. Rifle has a round tapered barrel. - "SAVAGE SPORTER" may be marked on top of the barrel and may be marked on the right side of the magazine.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." or "MADE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel and the right side of the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "PATENTED NOV.28.1905,SEP.7.1915,SEP.4.1917,NOV.20.1917" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Savage Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2191
Make: Savage
Model: 23C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	23C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2191 - 3	32-20 WIN	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2191 - 2	32-20 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1947.
- model designation is marked on the left side as "MODEL 23 C - SAVAGE - 32 - 20". Others may be marked "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 23C".
- approximately 14,600 were produced.
- alternately, may also be marked in the following way on the top of the barrel forward of the rear leaf sight: "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP., UTICA N.Y. U.S.A., PATENTED NOV. 28 1905, SEP 7 1915, SEP 4 1917, NOV 20 1917." and "- SAVAGE SPORTER-"
- features include smooth wood stock with pistol grip profile, round barrel profile, shotgun buttplate, post front sight and notch rear sight mounted on the barrel, and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top mid-barrel "MANUFACTURED BY THE SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A. - PATENTED NOV. 20, 1917".

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23 C

Savage Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2192
Make: Savage
Model: 23D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	23D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2192 - 2	22 HORNET	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2192 - 3	221 FIRE BALL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1933 to 1947. - features include: walnut pistol grip stock with a rubbed varnish finish. Rotating type of safety blocking sear. Receiver drilled and tapped for peep sights. Flat top rear sight and a white metal bead front sight. Has a steel trigger guard. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2193
Make: Savage
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2193 - 14	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 15	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 8	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 9	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 7	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 10	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 11	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 17	22/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 2	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 12	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 3	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2193 - 13	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 4	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 5	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 6	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 1	375 WIN	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2193 - 16	375 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1965.
- "MODEL 24" is marked on right side of receiver.
- select walnut pistol grip stock with a corrugated butt plate on some models.
- forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel.
- two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.
- this is a generic model. Other model "24" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on left side of receiver.

Action

- over & under.

Serial Number

- the Model 24 may be marked on the barrel or receiver, "Pat. 2259397" or a variation thereof; this is a "Patent" number and NOT A SERIAL NUMBER.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2195	Savage	24B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2196	Savage	24BDL	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2198	Savage	24D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2199	Savage	24DL	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2200	Savage	24F	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2201	Savage	24F-12	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2202	Savage	24F-20	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2203	Savage	24F-12T	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2204	Savage	24FG	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2205	Savage	24M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2206	Savage	24MDL	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2207	Savage	24MS	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2208	Savage	24S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2210	Savage	24V/S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2211	Savage	24VS	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2212	Savage	24CS	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61757	Savage	24 Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61759	Savage	24 Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61760	Savage	24 Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
66447	Savage	24S-A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
70789	Savage	24H	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
74213	Savage	24S-C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61759
Make: Savage
Model: 24 Series M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24 Series M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61759 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61759 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61759 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- break action.
- barrel selector is located on the exposed hammer.
- single trigger.
- open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount.
- walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Type

- over and under configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61757	Savage	24 Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61760	Savage	24 Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71554
Make: Savage
Model: 24 Series N

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24 Series N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71554 - 5	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71554 - 4	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71554 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71554 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71554 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- "Savage 24-Series N" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - over/under barrel configuration with rifle top barrel and shotgun bottom barrel. - features include: top lever opening; barrel selector located on exposed hammer; single trigger; case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels; hardwood stock; open iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "Savage", "Savage Arms Corporation Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be marked on barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Type	- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with a letter B prefix marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on each barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129655	Savage	24C Series N	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24-Series N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61760
Make: Savage
Model: 24 Series P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24 Series P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61760 - 4	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61760 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61760 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61760 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD MASS. U.S.A" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAVAGE 24 SERIES P" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the barrel. - features observed: over and under barrels with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; chamber selector mounted on the hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD MASS. U.S.A" is marked on the firearm.
Type	- over and under barrel configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration with rifle top barrel and shotgun bottom barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61757	Savage	24 Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61759	Savage	24 Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61757
Make: Savage
Model: 24 Series S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24 Series S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61757 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61757 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61757 - 1	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- model marked on the right side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1950 to 1965.
- break action, release located on the right side of the receiver in front of the trigger.
- barrel selector is located on the exposed hammer.
- single trigger.
- open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount.
- walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- Savage was established in 1893 in Utica, New York, as Savage Repeating Arms Company.
- in 1899 was renamed Savage Arms Company.
- in 1917, Savage was incorporated and renamed Savage Arms Corporation.
- in 1999, Savage was located in Westfield, Massachusetts.

Type

- over and under configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under, hinged action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61759	Savage	24 Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61760	Savage	24 Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3307
Make: Savage
Model: 2400

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	2400
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3307 - 3	22-250 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3307 - 1	222 REM/12 GA	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3307 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3307 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1975-1980 SAVAGE MODEL 2400 (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).
Action	- over and under
Serial Number	- Found on front right side of frame. 1 alpha 6 digits.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX XX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Oil finished European walnut stock with checkering and ventilated white line rubber butt plate. Hammerless action with deep bluing. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device, folding leaf rear sight and blade front sight on a matted rib. Drilled and tapped for a scope and comes with sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3037
Make: Savage
Model: 242

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	242
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3037 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1977-1981 SAVAGE MODEL 242 (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).
Type	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- find on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Selected walnut stock, pistol grip with white line cap and butt plate. Top lever opening, barrel selector on the hammer and a bead front sight. Has full choke barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64804	Savage	242 Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64805	Savage	242 Series D	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64804
Make: Savage
Model: 242 Series C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	242 Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64804 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- Savage 242 family was manufactured from 1977 to 1981.
- over and under configuaration, hinged frame.
- barrel selector mounted on the hammer.
- break open lever located on top tang.
- an interesting feature of this model, is the side mounted extractor, in lieu of in between barrels, like usual over & under pattern shotguns.
- the differences in the Series C, and Series D remain in minor internal mechanical changes, on firing pins, and frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Action

- over & under pattern.
- the top and bottom barrel are separated by a block located at the muzzle end.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of frame.

Remarks

- Selected walnut stock, pistol grip with white line cap and butt plate. Top lever opening, barrel selector on the hammer and a bead front sight. Has full choke barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3037	Savage	242	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64805	Savage	242 Series D	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242 C

242C

Model 242 Series C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64805
Make: Savage
Model: 242 Series D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	242 Series D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64805 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Savage Model 242 Series D marked on the left side of the receiver.
- barrel selector mounted on the hammer.
- break open lever located on top tang.
- an interesting feature of this model, is the side mounted extractor, in lieu of in between barrels, like usual over & under pattern shotguns.
- the differences in the Series C, and Series D remain in minor internal mechanical changes, on firing pins, and frame.

Action

- over & under pattern.
- the top and bottom barrel are separated by a block located at the muzzle end.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of frame.
- some specimens observed with six numerical digits with an alpha prefix.

Remarks

- Selected walnut stock, pistol grip with white line cap and butt plate. Top lever opening, barrel selector on the hammer and a bead front sight. Has full choke barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3037	Savage	242	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64804	Savage	242 Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

242 D

242D

Model 242 Series D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2194
Make: Savage
Model: 24A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2194 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2194 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2194 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." (marked on left side of receiver)
Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1988. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." (marked on left side of receiver) MODEL24A (marked on right side of receiver)
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." (marked on left side of receiver)
Action	- over and under
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- Proof Tested .410 or 20 bore - 3 inch chamber-(cal marked left side of 410 or 20 barrel) 22 LONG RIFLE (cal marked right side of 22 cal barrel)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Select walnut pistol grip stock with a corrugated butt plate. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2195	Savage	24B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2198	Savage	24D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2200	Savage	24F	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2205	Savage	24M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2208	Savage	24S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63147	Savage	24E	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
70789	Savage	24H	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2195
Make: Savage
Model: 24B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2195 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2195 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2195 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2195 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1989. - SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A. (marked on left side of receiver) MODEL 24B (marked on right side of receiver)
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- proof tested .410 or 20 Bore - 3 inch chamber-(cal marked left side of 410 or 20 barrel) 22 LONG RIFLE (cal marked right side of 22 cal barrel)
Remarks	- Select walnut pistol grip stock with a corrugated butt plate. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2196
Make: Savage
Model: 24BDL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24BDL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2196 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2196 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2196 - 5	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	311	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2196 - 2	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2196 - 4	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the bottom barrel.
- "SAVAGE" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAVAGE 24B-DL" or "MODEL 24B-DL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DL" stand for "DeLuxe".
- "SAVAGE 24" was introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1965.
- "SAVAGE 24C" was introduced in 1972 and discontinued in 1988.
- "24B-DL" is a break-open, over/under rifle and shotgun combination gun.
- features include: fixe front sight on the barrels band and barrel mounted elevation adjustable rear sight; blued, tapered, round, top mounted rifled barrel and bottom smooth bore barrel; hinged barrel over/under configuration; top tang mounted barrel unlocking lever; single trigger; wood furniture with checkered pistol grip area; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration. - rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.
Serial Number	- some examples may not have a serial numbers, been made prior to the U.S.A. 1968 marking law.
Calibre	- barrel marked: Proof Tested 20 Bore - 3 inch chamber- 22 LONG RIFLE. - calibre designation is marked on each of the barrel.
Remarks	- Select walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock. Forend is checkered and has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2198	Savage	24D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24

24 BDL

24B

24B DL

24B-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2197
Make: Savage
Model: 24C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2197 - 3	22 LR/20 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2197 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2197 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1988. - select walnut pistol grip stock with butt plate. - forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters. Comes with a carrying case.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under, separated barrels.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2196	Savage	24BDL	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63124	Savage	24C Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63142	Savage	24C Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63143	Savage	24C Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
67806	Savage	24C Series R	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
129655	Savage	24C Series N	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63143
Make: Savage
Model: 24C Series M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24C Series M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63143 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63143 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the receiver.
Model	- model marked on the firearm. - model 24C series was manufactured from 1972 to 1989. - over and under configuration, hinged frame, break action. - barrel selector is located on the exposed hammer. - single trigger. - open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount. - walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver.
Type	- over and under barrel configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the receiver.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63124	Savage	24C Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63142	Savage	24C Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
67806	Savage	24C Series R	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
129655	Savage	24C Series N	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129655
Make: Savage
Model: 24C Series N

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24C Series N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129655 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage", "Savage Arms Corporation Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be marked on barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "Savage 24C-Series N" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - over/under barrel configuration with rifle top barrel and shotgun bottom barrel. - features include: top lever opening; barrel selector located on exposed hammer; single trigger; case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels; hardwood stock; open iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "Savage", "Savage Arms Corporation Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be marked on barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a letter prefix (B) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63142	Savage	24C Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63143	Savage	24C Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
67806	Savage	24C Series R	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
71554	Savage	24 Series N	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63124
Make: Savage
Model: 24C Series P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24C Series P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63124 - 3	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63124 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- model 24 series was manufactured from 1972 to 1989.
- over and under configuration, hinged frame, break action.
- barrel selector is located on the exposed hammer.
- single trigger.
- open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount.
- walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Type

- over and under configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63142	Savage	24C Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63143	Savage	24C Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67806
Make: Savage
Model: 24C Series R

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24C Series R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67806 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67806 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model marked on the firearm. - model 24 series was manufactured from 1972 to 1989. - over and under configuration, hinged frame, break action. - barrel selector is located on the exposed hammer. - single trigger. - open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount. - walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- over and under configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63142	Savage	24C Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63143	Savage	24C Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
129655	Savage	24C Series N	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63142
Make: Savage
Model: 24C Series S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24C Series S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63142 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the receiver.

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- model 24C series was manufactured from 1972 to 1989.
- over and under configuration, hinged frame, break action.
- barrel selector is located on the exposed hammer.
- single trigger.
- open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount.
- walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Type

- over and under configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on either the left or the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2197	Savage	24C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63124	Savage	24C Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63143	Savage	24C Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
67806	Savage	24C Series R	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
129655	Savage	24C Series N	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101255
Make: Savage
Model: 24C-DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24C-DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101255 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101255 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101255 - 2	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101255 - 4	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include:
- satin chrome finished receiver/frame.
- cast metal trigger guard.
- top opening lever, opens left or right.
- barrel selector on the side of receiver/frame or on hammer nose.
- barrels are joined full length.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on left side of each barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 CDL

24CDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2212
Make: Savage
Model: 24CS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24CS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2212 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1988. - firearm marked: SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24 CS
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under, separated barrels.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- Proof Tested 20 Bore - 3 inch chamber 22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Select walnut pistol grip stock with butt plate that opens to store ten 22 cal cartridges and one 20 Ga. shell. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a nickel finished receiver and a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters. Comes with a carrying case.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2198
Make: Savage
Model: 24D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2198 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2198 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1988. - SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24D.
Action	- over and under, separated barrels
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- Proof Tested 20 or 410 Bore - 3 inch chamber 22 LONG RIFLE.
Remarks	- Select walnut pistol grip stock with. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment, a ramp front sight and the receiver is groover for scope mounting. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer and separate ejectors. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters. Comes with a carrying case.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2196	Savage	24BDL	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63144	Savage	24D Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63145	Savage	24D Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63144
Make: Savage
Model: 24D Series M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24D Series M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63144 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63144 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63144 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1972 to 1988. - over & under barrel configuration, hinged receiver/frame, break action. - barrel selector is located on the hammer. - single trigger. - open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount. - walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Type	- features one rifled barrel and one smoothbore barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2198	Savage	24D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
37377	Savage	24D Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63145	Savage	24D Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 D Series M

24 D-Series M

24D SeriesM

24D-Series M

24D-SeriesM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37377
Make: Savage
Model: 24D Series P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24D Series P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37377 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37377 - 3	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37377 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37377 - 4	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "SAVAGE"
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1972 to 1988. - features include: black or colour case hardened finish; external hammer; top tang mounted opening lever; one piece checkered pistol grip stock; ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight and may feature game scene engraving on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS"
Action	- over and under, separated barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63144	Savage	24D Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63145	Savage	24D Series S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127392	Simmons	M5	Zoolu Arms/Savage	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

24 D Series P

24 D-Series P

24D SeriesP

24D-Series P

24D-SeriesP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63145
Make: Savage
Model: 24D Series S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24D Series S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63145 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is marked on the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1972 to 1988. - over and under configuration, hinged frame, break action. - barrel selector is located on the exposed hammer. - single trigger. - open iron sights, top barrel is grooved for a scope mount. - walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Type	- over and under configuration, top barrel is rifled and the bottom barrel is a smoothbore.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2198	Savage	24D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
37377	Savage	24D Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
63144	Savage	24D Series M	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 D Series S

24 D-Series S

24D SeriesS

24D-Series S

24D-SeriesS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2199
Make: Savage
Model: 24DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2199 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2199 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2199 - 4	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2199 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- usually marked "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24DL". - features include: select, checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb, corrugated butt plate and beavertail forend; forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose; open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight; satin chrome finished receiver/frame with a cast metal trigger guard; single trigger; selector spur on the hammer to choose which barrel will fire; two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.
Type	- rifled barrel over a smooth bored barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designations are marked on the respective barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63147
Make: Savage
Model: 24E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63147 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63147 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63147 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63147 - 4	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63147 - 6	22/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63147 - 5	22/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "MODEL 24E" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on left side of receiver.
Type	- rifle barrel over shotgun barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109675
Make: Savage
Model: 24E-DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24E-DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109675 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109675 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "24E-DL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: over and under barrels with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; chamber selector mounted on the hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under pattern with the rifle barrel on top and the shotgun barrel on the bottom.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

24 E-DL

24 EDL

24E DL

24EDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2200
Make: Savage
Model: 24F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2200 - 12	17 HMR/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 13	17 HMR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 8	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 9	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 5	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 11	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2200 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 6	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 2	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 7	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 3	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2200 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2200 - 10	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is a generic entry, other entries exist that may identify the firearm more accurately.
- model is marked on the firearm as follows:
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL24F-XX".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Black Rynite composition stock with removable butt cap for storage and accessories. Removable grip cap with integral screwdriver and compass. Folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Receiver/frame grooved for a scope mount with a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
4965	Trutest	424	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
30257	Westpoint	424	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24F Predator

24F-12

24F-12T

24F-20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2201
Make: Savage
Model: 24F-12

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24F-12
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2201 - 4	17 HMR/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2201 - 5	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2201 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2201 - 2	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2201 - 3	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- similar to the Model 24F-20 except in 12 GA X 3".
- model is marked on firearm as "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24F-12".
- features include: black Rynite composition stock (may have a removable butt cap for storage and accessories); some variants have a removable grip cap with integral screwdriver and compass; folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope; cast metal trigger guard; single trigger and a barrel selector on the hammer spur; two-way top tang mounted opening lever for either right or left-handed shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under configuration, separated barrels with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2202	Savage	24F-20	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2203	Savage	24F-12T	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24F

24F 12

24F 12GA

24F Predator

24F-12 Predator

24F12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2203
Make: Savage
Model: 24F-12T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24F-12T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2203 - 4	22 HORNET/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2203 - 5	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2203 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2203 - 2	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1989 to 1994. - similar to Model 24F-12 except has a Camo stock. - model is marked on firearm: "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL24F-12T"
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration, separated barrels with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Camouflage Rynite composition stock with removable butt cap for storage and accessories. Removable grip cap with integral screwdriver and compass. Folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Receiver grooved for a scope with a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2201	Savage	24F-12	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24F 12T

24F-12 Turkey

24F-T

24FT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2202
Make: Savage
Model: 24F-20

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24F-20
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2202 - 6	17 HMR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2202 - 4	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2202 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2202 - 5	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2202 - 3	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2202 - 1	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- similar to the Model 24F-12 except in 20 GAX3".
- model is marked on firearm as "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24F-20".
- features include: black Rynite composition stock (may have a removable butt cap for storage and accessories); some variants have a removable grip cap with integral screwdriver and compass; folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope; cast metal trigger guard; single trigger and a barrel selector on the hammer spur; two-way top tang mounted opening lever for either right or left-handed shooters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration, separated barrels with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2201	Savage	24F-12	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24F

24F 20

24F 20 Predator

24F Predator

24F-20 Predator

24F20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2204
Make: Savage
Model: 24FG

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24FG
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2204 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2204 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2204 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2204 - 4	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAVAGE SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24 FG" is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1972 to 1988.
Action	- over and under, seperated barrels.
Calibre	- Proof Tested 20 or 410 Bore - 3 inch chamber- 22 long rifle or 22 WRM" is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment, a ramp front sight and the receiver is grooved for scope mounting. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer and separate extractors. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70789
Make: Savage
Model: 24H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70789 - 3	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70789 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70789 - 4	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70789 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "24H" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: select walnut pistol grip stock with forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment, a ramp front sight and the receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting. Has a cast metal trigger guard and matt stainless steel receiver/frame. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer and separate extractors. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIEL, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged frame, over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- early production may not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designations are marked on the respective barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
35551	Savage	24H-DL	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35551
Make: Savage
Model: 24H-DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24H-DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35551 - 3	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35551 - 1	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35551 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears as "SAVAGE", marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears as "24H - DL", marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears as "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION", marked on the right side of the barrels.
Action	- over and under, joined barrels.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- select walnut pistol grip stock and forend that has a special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment, a ramp front sight and the receiver is grooved for scope mounting. Has a cast metal trigger guard and matt stainless steel receiver. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer and separate extractors. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70789	Savage	24H	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 H-DL

24HDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36761
Make: Savage
Model: 24J-DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24J-DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36761 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36761 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36761 - 2	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36761 - 4	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SAVAGE 24J - DL" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a combination gun featuring a rifled barrel over a smooth bored barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; top of barrel is grooved for optic mounting; external hammer incorporating a barrel fire selector; ambidextrous break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; receiver/frame engraved with game scenes; single trigger mechanism; barrels are blued and the receiver/frame is black or unfinished; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip monte-carlo buttstock with pistol grip cap and buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- rifle barrel over shotgun barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly. - one sample observed featured the calibre designation "22 LONG RIFLE" marked on top of the top barrel and "PROOF TESTED .410 BORE" over "3 INCH CHAMBER" marked on the left side of the bottom barrel.
Remarks	- Select walnut pistol grip stock with forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment, a ramp front sight and the receiver is grooved for scope mounting. Has a cast metal trigger guard and matt stainless steel receiver. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer and separate extractors. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 J DL

24 J-DL

24 JDL

24J DL

24J Deluxe

24JDL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2205
Make: Savage
Model: 24M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2205 - 1	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2205 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1950-1965. "SAVAGE SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL24 M is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Over and under
Calibre	- Proof Tested .410 or 20 Bore - 3 inch chamber 22 WRM" is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Select walnut pistol grip stock with a corrugated butt plate. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2206
Make: Savage
Model: 24MDL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24MDL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2206 - 1	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2206 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1950-1965. "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24M-DL is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Over and under
Calibre	- Proof Tested .410 or 20 Bore - 3 inch chamber-22 WRM" is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Select checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and beavertail forend and a corrugated butt plate. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Satin chrome finished receiver with a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2207
Make: Savage
Model: 24MS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24MS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2207 - 1	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2207 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1971. - "SAVAGE SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24 MS is marked on the firearm.
Type	- over and under, joined barrels.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- Proof Tested 20 or 410 Bore - 3 inch chamber- 22 WRM" is marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- Select walnut pistol grip stock with forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment, a ramp front sight and the receiver is grooved for scope mounting. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer and separate extractors. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2208
Make: Savage
Model: 24S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2208 - 4	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	522	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2208 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2208 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2208 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1971. - "SAVAGE SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL24 S is marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under, joined barrels.
Serial Number	- may not be numbered if manufactured before 1968.
Calibre	- Proof Tested 20 or 410 Bore - 3 inch chamber- 22 long rifle" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Select walnut pistol grip stock with forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment, a ramp front sight and the receiver is grooved for scope mounting. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer and separate extractors. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66447
Make: Savage
Model: 24S-A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24S-A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66447 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66447 - 4	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66447 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66447 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver/frame along with model designation: "SAVAGE 24S-A"
Model	- manufactured 1965-1971. - marked on right side of receiver/frame, "SAVAGE 24S-A". - features include side mounted action opening lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, selective position firing pin to choose upper or lower barrel for firing, single trigger, open post front sight and rear notch sight mounted on the barrel, plain uncheckered wood stock, blue-black metal finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of barrel, "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A."
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- may not be serialized if produced prior to 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- marked on top of upper barrel with, "22 LONG RIFLE."
- marked on left side of lower barrel, "PROOF TESTED 20 GAUGE 2 3/4 & 3 INCH SHELLS."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74213
Make: Savage
Model: 24S-C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24S-C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74213 - 4	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74213 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74213 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74213 - 5	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on right side of receiver/frame along with model designation: "SAVAGE 24S-C"
Model	- manufactured from approximately 1965 to 1971. - marked on right side of receiver/frame, "SAVAGE 24S-C". - features include side mounted action opening lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, selective position firing pin to choose upper or lower barrel for firing, single trigger, open post front sight and rear notch sight mounted on the barrel, plain wood stock, blue/black metal finish on the barrels and a case hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of receiver/frame as "SAVAGE ARMS / WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A."
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- may not be serialized if produced prior to 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm as:
- marked on top of upper barrel with, "22 LONG RIFLE."
- marked on left side of lower barrel, "SELECTED FORGED STEEL / PROOF TESTED .410 GAUGE / - 3 INCH CHAMBER -"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 S-C

24S C

24SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63146
Make: Savage
Model: 24S-D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24S-D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63146 - 1	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63146 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63146 - 3	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63146 - 4	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63146 - 5	22 RF/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model marked on right side of receiver.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1971.
- box-lock, top break, over/under barrel configuration.
- side lever opening; lever located on right side of receiver.
- low rebounding visible hammer.
- single trigger.
- barrel selector on hammer spur.
- separate extractors.
- walnut pistol grip stock, walnut forend
- satin black finish.
- ramp front sight, folding leaf rear sight.
- receiver is grooved for scope mounting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front hinged, tip-down, top lever, top break firearm.
Serial Number	- the manufacturer did not serial number these firearms until 1968.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on each barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59576
Make: Savage
Model: 24S-E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24S-E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59576 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59576 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59576 - 4	22 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59576 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59576 - 5	22/410 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" name marked on top barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "Savage 24S-E" marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1971.
- features include: box-lock, top break, over/under barrel configuration; side lever opening; lever located on right side of receiver/frame; low rebounding visible hammer; single trigger mechanism; barrel selector on hammer spur; separate extractors; walnut pistol grip stock; walnut forend; satin black finish; receiver is grooved for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" name marked on top barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - may not be numbered if produced before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2209
Make: Savage
Model: 24V

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24V
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2209 - 3	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2209 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2209 - 4	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2209 - 1	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2209 - 5	357 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1988.
- located on the right side of the receiver.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; colour case hardened hinged frame; ramped front sight and open rear sight Monte Carlo stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 1016mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- manually cock hammer for each shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibres are marked on the barrels.
Shots	- top rifle barrel: one shot, bottom shotgun barrel: one shot.
Remarks	- Select checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and beavertail forend and a corrugated butt plate. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight tapped for scope. Satin black finished receiver with a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2194	Savage	24A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2210	Savage	24V/S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2211	Savage	24VS	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
34982	Savage	24V Series B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
39313	Savage	24V Series D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
41405	Savage	24V-A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61480	Savage	24V Series C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
127392	Simmons	M5	Zoolu Arms/Savage	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

24 V

24-V

GRC Model 24V

RCMP Model 24V

RCMP-GRC Model 24V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34982
Make: Savage
Model: 24V Series B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24V Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34982 - 2	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34982 - 3	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34982 - 1	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE 24V SERIES B" over "WESTFIELD, MA. -30-30 WIN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE 24V SERIES B" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with ramp front sight and open folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment; top barrel is grooved for scope mounts; upper and lower barrels are joined at the muzzle and breech; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted two way swinging break open lever; exposed spurred hammer with barrel selector located on the nose of the hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with Monte Carlo comb and a corrugated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE 24V SERIES B" over "WESTFIELD, MA. -30-30 WIN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- top rifle barrel and bottom shotgun barrel.
- hammer must be cock manually for each shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consited of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "30-30 WIN" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "PROOF TESTED 20 GAUGE" over "3 INCH CHAMBER" is marked on the left side of the lower barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2210	Savage	24V/S	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2211	Savage	24VS	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
39313	Savage	24V Series D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
41405	Savage	24V-A	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61480	Savage	24V Series C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 V Series B

24-V

24-V Series B

24V

Series B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61480
Make: Savage
Model: 24V Series C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24V Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61480 - 2	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61480 - 3	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61480 - 4	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61480 - 1	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo combination impressed checkering, beavertail forend and a corrugated butt plate.
- open sights with folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight.
- upper and lower barrels joined at breech and at the muzzle by a clamp.
- single trigger. Barrel selector located on hammer. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.
- the Series C of this model seems to differ by it's barrel configuration for the scope attachment.
- model and series designation marked on the top barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- manually cock hammer for each shot
- barrel selector located on top of hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Shots
- top rifle barrel.
- bottom shotgun barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
34982	Savage	24V Series B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
39313	Savage	24V Series D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24-V

24-V Series C

24V

Series C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39313
Make: Savage
Model: 24V Series D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24V Series D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39313 - 4	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39313 - 5	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39313 - 1	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39313 - 2	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39313 - 3	357 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39313 - 6	357 REM MAX/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAVAGE 24V SERIES D" was observed marked on the upper barrel.
- features observed: ramp front sight and adjustable open folding leaf rear sight; round rifled barrel over a round smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; barrel selector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and buttstock with Monte Carlo cheek piece and corrugated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE 24V SERIES D" over "WESTFIELD, MA." was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- rifled barrel over a smoothbore barrel.
- manually cocked hammer for each shot.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
34982	Savage	24V Series B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
61480	Savage	24V Series C	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 V

24 V Series D

24-V

24-V Series D

24V

Series D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41405
Make: Savage
Model: 24V-A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24V-A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41405 - 2	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41405 - 3	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41405 - 1	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1988.
- marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- model number marked on lower right side of the receiver/frame above trigger group.
- features include: select checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb; beavertail forend and a corrugated butt plate; forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose; folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight tapped for scope; colour case-hardened receiver/frame with a cast metal trigger guard; two-way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE ARMS -" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on right side of the lower barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- manually cock hammer for each shot.

Serial Number

- on lower left side of the receiver/frame, above trigger group with a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of barrel assembly.
Shots	- rifle barrel over shotgun barrel.
Other Markings	- each barrel marked with applicable calibre/gauge and chamber length on left side of barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
34982	Savage	24V Series B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

24 V-A

24V A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2210
Make: Savage
Model: 24V/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24V/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2210 - 1	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1971-1988
Action	- Over and under
Remarks	- Select checkered walnut pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo comb and beavertail forend and a corrugated butt plate. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Folding leaf rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. It was tapped for and had a 4X scope mounted. Satin black finished receiver with a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a slide button on the right side of the frame to select barrel. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters. "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24V/S Proof Tested 20 Bore - 3 inch chamber 222REM' is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
34982	Savage	24V Series B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2211
Make: Savage
Model: 24VS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24VS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2211 - 1	357 REM MAX/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1988.
- "SAVAGE SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. MODEL 24VS.

Action

- over and under, separated barrels.

Remarks

- Select walnut pistol grip stock with butt plate. Forend has special fastening to prevent it from shooting loose. Open rear sight with elevation adjustment and a ramp front sight. Has a nickel finished receiver and a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and a barrel selector spur on hammer. Two way top opening lever for either right of left handed shooters. Comes with a carrying case.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2193	Savage	24	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
34982	Savage	24V Series B	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
200596	Savage	24VS Series D	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200596
Make: Savage
Model: 24VS Series D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	24VS Series D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200596 - 1	357 REM MAX/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE 24VS SERIES D" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: barrel selector switch integrated within the hammer; round rifled barrel over a round smoothbore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of one letter followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - ".357 REM. MAX." is marked on the upper barrel and "20 GAUGE 2 3/4 & 3 INCH SHELLS" is marked on the lower barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200596

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2211	Savage	24VS	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127986
Make: Savage
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127986 - 11	17 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 10	17 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 3	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 4	204 RUGER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 12	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 5	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 8	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 6	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 2	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 1	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127986 - 9	5.7X28 FN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127986 - 7	5.7X28 FN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Savage Model 25" or "Savage M-25" is marked on the barrel.
- "Savage model 25" is built on a short action receiver/frame.
- "Savage Model 25 Walking Varminter" was introduced in 2011 as a synthetic stocked version with a 559 mm (22").
- features include: plain round or fluted barrel; round tubular receiver/frame equipped with scope mounts; three lug bolt with 60 degree throw; dual pillar bedding; AccuTrigger system; one piece thumbhole or full pistol grip laminated wood stock or synthetic stock; sling swivel studs; matt blue finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1111 mm (43.75") and the average weight is 3.74 kgs (8.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually laser engraved on the bolt.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (G) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 204 RUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 22 HORNET and 222REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM and 5.7x28 FN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18526

18526-PK9

18527

18527-PK9

18528

18529

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18530

18531

19140

19141

19142

19144

19153

19154

19155

19156

19158

19738

19739

19740

19978

19979

19980

25 Classic

25 LTV

25 LV

25 Lightweight

25 Lightweight Varminter

25 Lightweight Varminter Thumbhole

25 Lightweight Varminter-T

25 Realtree Max 1

25 Varminter Camo

25 Walking Varminter

25 Walking Varminter Camo

M-25

M25

Savage Model 25 LVT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2219
Make: Savage
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2219 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2219 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2219 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORP." over "UTICA.N.Y." is marked on the rear sight base.
Model	- manufactured from 1925 to 1929. - "MODEL 25" is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel, elevation adjustable rear sight; blade front sight, safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; pistol grip walnut butt stock; grooved walnut pump for end; large take down screw located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the front of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORP." over "UTICA.N.Y." is marked on the rear sight base.
Serial Number	- examples have been observed with a serial number marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame on the left side.
Barrel	- Octagonal
Calibre	- "22S.L.&LR" is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- America walnut shotgun full pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. A very long fluted slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. When cocked an indicator pin projects slightly. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. The take down screw is located just above the forward part of the trigger guard and is heavily knurled with deep coin slot. Bead front and flat top hunting rear sights adjustable for elevation. The receiver tang is tapped for a peep rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40310
Make: Savage
Model: 269 Series E Canadian Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	269 Series E Canadian Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40310 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40310 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40310 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40310 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	337	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "CANADIAN SPORTSMAN MODEL 269 SERIES E" is marked on the side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; top tang mounted slide safety; walnut finished hardwood grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A." is marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125753	Savage	69 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

269

269 Canadian Sportsman

269 Series E

Canadian Sportsman

Canadian Sportsman 269

Canadian Sportsman 269 Series E

Canadian Sportsman Model 269 Series E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104815
Make: Savage
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104815 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104815 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAVAGE - 1928 - MODEL" is stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1927 to 1937. - features include: plain or raised matted rib round barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; hammerless; takedown; single operating rod; top tang mounted slide safety; straight or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP" and "UTICA, N.Y. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the loading port.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1928

28 Field

28 Riot

28 Special

28 Trap

28-A

28-B

28-C

28-D

28-S

28A

28B

28C

28D

28S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2220
Make: Savage
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2220 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 29" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and again on the top of the barrel.
- the model 29 series was manufactured from 1929 to 1967.
- the model 29 was manufactured from 1929 to 1933.
- the Savage model 29 manufactured prior to World War II had an octagonal barrel and a checkered walnut pistol grip stock.
- the Savage model 29 manufactured after World War II had a round barrel and an uncheckered walnut pistol grip stock.
- features include: blued receiver/frame; blued round or octagonal barrel; Lyman gold bead front and flat top hunting rear sights adjustable for elevation; button type safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; smooth or checkered pistol grip walnut butt stock; long smooth or checkered walnut slide handle; large take down screw located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located at the front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION." over "UTICA.N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Calibre

- "22SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93177	Western Field	81	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
126778	Stevens	49	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 29

M29

Model 1929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2221
Make: Savage
Model: 29A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	29A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2221 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the top of the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 29-A" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: raised bead front and adjustable rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate; grooved slide handle; push button type safety located just behind the trigger; take-down screw is located within the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y.MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and consisted of five numbers and a letter suffix (L).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

93177	Western Field	81	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126778	Stevens	49	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

29 A

29-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2222
Make: Savage
Model: 29B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	29B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2222 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1968.
- marked on the barrel, or receiver.

Remarks

- America walnut shotgun full checkered pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate. A very long grooved slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. A push button type safety located just behind the trigger. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. The take down screw is located just above the forward part of the trigger guard and is heavily knurled with deep coin slot. A Lyman gold bead front and flat top hunting rear sights adjustable for elevation. Change in receiver from 29A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93177	Western Field	81	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
126778	Stevens	49	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 29B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2223
Make: Savage
Model: 29G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	29G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2223 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2223 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2223 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1960-1968. Model 29G marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- Selected walnut full pistol grip stock with corrugated hard rubber butt plate. A extra long grooved semi-beavertailed slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. A push button type safety located just behind the trigger. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. The take down screw is located just above the forward part of the trigger guard and is heavily knurled with deep coin slot. A sporting front and open rear sights adjustable for elevation. Receiver grooved for scope mounting.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93177	Western Field	81	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
126778	Stevens	49	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2224
Make: Savage
Model: 29S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	29S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2224 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2224 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2224 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1929-1968. Model 29S marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- America walnut shotgun full checkered pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate. A very long smooth slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the octagonal barrel. A push button type safety located just behind the trigger. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. The take down screw is located just above the forward part of the trigger guard and is heavily knurled with deep coin slot. A Lyman gold bead front and Savage 30 rear sight and a No. 31 folding middle sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93177	Western Field	81	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
126778	Stevens	49	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2147
Make: Savage
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2147 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2147 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2147 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2147 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 3" is marked on the barrel. - the Savage model 3 series were manufactured between 1931 and 1952.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with finger grooves in forend - 1932-1936, (in 1931 there were no finger grooves) and steel butt plate, in 1936, a hard rubber butt plate, a nongrooved and a checkered pistol grip were introduced. Rotary cocking piece type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. This rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
197412	Savage	3BC	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2225
Make: Savage
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2225 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 14	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2225 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2225 - 3	410 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1975. - other Model 30 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified. Model 30 is marked on the barrel of all versions.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Remarks	- The original Model 30 has selected walnut full pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Corrugated butt plate. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and damascened bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Gold plated trigger and cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Shotgun bead front sight. Other 30 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified. Other Model 30's may have different stocks styles, forends, various finishes on metal parts and various barrel configurations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2226	Savage	30AC	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2227	Savage	30ACL	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2228	Savage	30L	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2229	Savage	30T	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2230	Savage	30 410	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2903	Savage	30FG Slug Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
2907	Savage	30D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2909	Savage	30D Combination	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
3041	Savage	30FG	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4445	CIL	621	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4758	Westpoint	168	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4759	Hiawatha	130	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4855	Revelation	300	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4889	Foremost	6870H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4917	Coast To Coast	367	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5178	Westpoint	167T	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
30239	Trutest	167T	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
30241	Trutest	168	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
36598	CIL	621H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
103135	Savage	30F	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
103136	Savage	30H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
102795	Savage	30E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2230
Make: Savage
Model: 30 410

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30 410
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2230 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2230 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2230 - 3	410 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1970. - Model 30 is marked on the barrel. - features include: walnut full pistol grip stock with fluted comb; corrugated butt plate; grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel; hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and damascened bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Gold plated trigger and cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Shotgun bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Selected walnut full pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Corrugated butt plate. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and damascened bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Gold plated trigger and cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Shotgun bead front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83533
Make: Savage
Model: 30 Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30 Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83533 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83533 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83533 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83533 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83533 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83533 - 6	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: round interchangeable barrel with or without ventillated rib; hammerless; takedown; single slide action bar; bottom loaded; side ejection; top tang safety; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels within same gauge.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3041	Savage	30FG	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Field Grade

30 Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83534
Make: Savage
Model: 30 Series B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30 Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83534 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83534 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83534 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83534 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83534 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83534 - 6	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAVAGE 30 - SERIES B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round interchangeable barrel with or without ventilated rib and bead sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading and top tang mounted safety; hammerless; single slide action bar; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3041	Savage	30FG	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
120662	CIL	607TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
129894	CIL	621 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Field Grade

30 Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83535
Make: Savage
Model: 30 Series C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30 Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83535 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83535 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83535 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83535 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83535 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83535 - 6	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: round interchangeable barrel with or without ventilated rib; hammerless; takedown; single slide action bar; bottom loaded; side ejection; top tang safety; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels within same gauge.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 Field Grade

30 Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Industries Limited (CIL)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78151
Make: Savage
Model: 30 Series D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30 Series D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation "30 SERIES D" is marked on the right or the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight, cross bolt safety, tubular magazine fed, may have a ventilated rib, removable barrel, blued finish, walnut stock and forearm with or without checkering.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number may have one alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 SeriesD

30Series D

30SeriesD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60300
Make: Savage
Model: 30 Series E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60300 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60300 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 14	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 15	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60300 - 16	410 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Savage name marked on barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 30 Series E" marked on barrel. - takedown repeating slide action shotgun, hammerless, side ejection. - walnut full pistol grip stock, walnut slide handle. - under-barrel tubular magazine. - blued finish. - top-mounted, sliding-type safety is part of trigger guard assembly and is located behind top rear of receiver.
Manufacturer	- Savage name marked on barrel and receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- if production took place before 1968, the firearm may not be serial numbered. - recorded example had a single letter prefix and six digit number.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62864
Make: Savage
Model: 30 Series F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30 Series F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62864 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62864 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62864 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62864 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model 30 is marked on the barrel.
- may or may not be marked "Series F."
- features include "takedown" design,
ventilated rib barrel, cross bolt safety at rear of trigger guard, walnut stock and grooved forend and a polished, blued receiver, may be engraved with game scenes.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may or may not be numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2226
Make: Savage
Model: 30AC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30AC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2226 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1970. - this model was also available in a left handed version (Model 30L), standard version (Model 30), left handed adjustable choke version (Model 30ACL) and a 410 version (Model 30 410). - Model 30 is marked on the barrel of all versions.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Remarks	- Selected walnut full pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Corrugated butt plate. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and damascened bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Gold plated trigger and cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Shotgun bead front sight. Savage adjustable choke & ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4856	Revelation	300A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4857	Revelation	300H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 AC

30-AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2227
Make: Savage
Model: 30ACL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30ACL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2227 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".

Model

- left handed action.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1970.
- this model was also available in a standard version (Model 30), an adjustable choke version (Model 30AC), left handed adjustable choke version (Model 30ACL) and a 410 version (Model 30 410).
- Model 30 is marked on the barrel of all versions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Remarks

- Selected walnut full pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Corrugated butt plate. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech, left side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and damascened bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Gold plated trigger and cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger which works from the left. Shotgun bead front sight. Savage adjustable choke & ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 ACL

30-ACL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2907
Make: Savage
Model: 30D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2907 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2907 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2907 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2907 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2907 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2907 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2907 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2907 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2907 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2907 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1975. - model designation may be marked on the firearm as "30-D" or "30 D". - features include: selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb; rubber recoil pad; deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel; hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port; highly polished receiver/frame and barrel with ventilated rib; thumb operated tang safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4483	CIL	621TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
37801	CIL	621TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 D

30-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2909
Make: Savage
Model: 30D Combination

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30D Combination
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2909 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2909 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2909 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1975. - Model 30 is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Serial Number	- serial number consists of 1 alpha and 6 digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Selected walnut full pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. Shotgun bead front sight. Available with a slug barrel and the customer's choice of a second barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 D Combination

30 D Combo

30-D Combination

30-D Combo

30D Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102795
Make: Savage
Model: 30E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102795 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102795 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102795 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102795 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102795 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102795 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- the "Model 30" series was manufactured between 1958 and 1979.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; hammerless; single action operating rod; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard or top tang safety; improved, modified, full or adjustable choke; pistol grip butt stock; engraved game scene on either side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
118876	CIL	621TD Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 E

30-E

Model 30E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103135
Make: Savage
Model: 30F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103135 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103135 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103135 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103135 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
103135 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103135 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103135 - 6	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - "Model 30" series was manufactured between 1958 and 1979. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; hammerless; single action operating rod; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard or top tang safety; improved, modified, full or adjustable choke; pistol grip butt stock; engraved game scene on either side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 F

30-F

Model 30F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3041
Make: Savage
Model: 30FG

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30FG
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3041 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3041 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3041 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3041 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3041 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3041 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1975. - marked on the left rear side of the barrel as "SAVAGE MODEL 30" or "SAVAGE MODEL 30FG" - the FG in the model designation stands for Field Grade.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of 1 alpha and 6 digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Thumb operated tang safety. Ventilated rib barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83511	CIL	607TD Series C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83533	Savage	30 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
83534	Savage	30 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 FG

30-FG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2903
Make: Savage
Model: 30FG Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30FG Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2903 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1975. - the FG in the model stands for Field Grade.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consists of 1 alpha and 6 digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Thumb operated tang safety. Rifle sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 FG Slug Gun

30-FG Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103136
Make: Savage
Model: 30H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103136 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103136 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103136 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103136 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103136 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - "Model 30" series was manufactured between 1958 and 1979. - features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; hammerless; single action operating rod; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard or top tang safety; improved, modified, full, adjustable choke; pistol grip butt stock; engraved game scene on either side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 H

30-H

Model 30H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67777
Make: Savage
Model: 30J

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67777 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67777 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67777 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation appears as "SAVAGE ARMS" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- no longer in production. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " SAVAGE MODEL 30J". - features include: safety located on the top tang, checked grip with grooved forend, flying grouse scene may be roll stamped on the receiver/frame flats, and brass bead front sight.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel as "PROOF TESTED 12GAUGE 3INCH CHAMBER".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 J

30-J

Mod 30J

Model 30J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2228
Make: Savage
Model: 30L

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30L
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2228 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2228 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2228 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- left handed action. - manufactured from 1958 to 1970. - this model was also available in a standard version (Model 30), an adjustable choke version (Model 30AC), left handed adjustable choke version (Model 30ACL) and a 410 version (Model 30 410). - Model 30 is marked on the barrel of all versions.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- selected walnut full pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Corrugated butt plate. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech left side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and damascened bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Gold plated trigger and cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger which work from the left side. Shotgun bead front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 L

30-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122881
Make: Savage
Model: 30L-H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30L-H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122881 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame. The sample examined was built in a "left-hand" configuration. - features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; bead front sight; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; action release mounted on the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the Savage name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, may incorporate an alpha character prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 LH

30LH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2229
Make: Savage
Model: 30T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	30T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2229 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Model	- Trap & Duck Gun, manufactured from 1963 to 1970. - Model 30 marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "SAVAGE".
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Selected walnut straight Monte Carlo stock with fluted comb and recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech left side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and damascened bolt with a game scene on each side of the receiver. Gold plated trigger and cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger which work from the left side. Shotgun bead front sight. Barrel has a full choke & ventilated rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 T

30-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3059
Make: Savage
Model: 312 Field

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	312 Field
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3059 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3059 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1990 to 1993. - SAVAGE MODEL 312 is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX is marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with cut checkered pistol grip ventilated rubber recoil pad. Hammerless action with a satin chrome receiver. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device and ivory bead front sight. Barrel come with Savage internal screw in choke tubes and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

312

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3061
Make: Savage
Model: 312 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	312 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3061 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1990. - SAVAGE MODEL 312 is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX is marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with cut checkered pistol grip, large ventilated rubber recoil pad. Hammerless action with a satin chrome receiver stylized with "Sporting Clays" on the right side. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device and ivory bead front sight. Barrel come with Savage internal screw in choke tubes in skeet 1, skeet 2, improved , full and modified and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3060
Make: Savage
Model: 312 Trap

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	312 Trap
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3060 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1990. - SAVAGE MODEL 312 is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX is marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo walnut stock with cut checkered pistol grip, large ventilated rubber recoil pad. Hammerless action with a satin chrome receiver. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device and ivory bead front sight. Barrel come with Savage internal screw in choke tubes in full and modified and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112455
Make: Savage
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112455 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112455 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1937.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hammerless; takedown; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; extractors; automatic safety; slide safety located on the top tang; checkered beavertail fore end and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320 Double Barrel

320 S/S

320 Side By Side

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3063
Make: Savage
Model: 320 O/U

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	320 O/U
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3063 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1990 to 1993.
- do not confuse with the Model 320 Side by Side.
- SAVAGE MODEL 320 is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.

Action
- over & under configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- PROOF TESTED 20 GA is marked on left rear side of barrel.

Remarks
- Monte Carlo walnut stock with cut checkered pistol grip, large ventilated rubber recoil pad. Hammerless action with a high gloss finish. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device and ivory bead front sight and metal bead middle sight. Barrel come with Savage internal screw in choke tubes in full, improved and modified and a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3066
Make: Savage
Model: 330

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	330
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3066 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3066 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3066 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3066 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3066 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD MASS" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1980.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 330" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: over and under barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; extractors; single selective trigger with cross bolt selector button; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY VALMET Oy, FINLAND" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- found on the front right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number was observed marked on the inside of the receiver/frame on the water table. - observed serial number consists of five numbers with a letter "V" suffix.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED XX GA" may be marked on left side of barrel. - "20/75 G" and "20 Gauge. - 3" Chamber" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- Oil finished French Walnut stock with fleur-de-lis checkering and hard rubber butt plate. Hammerless action with deep bluing. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device and bead front sight. 12 Ga in 660 mm (26") barrel comes in improved and modified. 711 mm (28") & 762 mm (30") barrels come in modified and full. 20 Ga. in 660 mm (26") barrel comes in improved and modified.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330 Set

Model 330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3073
Make: Savage
Model: 333

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	333
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3073 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3073 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3073 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3073 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3073 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1980. - SAVAGE MODEL 333 is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over and under
Serial Number	- found on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XXXX GA is marked on left rear side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- High luster finish French walnut stock with fleur-de-lis checkering and hard rubber butt plate. Hammerless action with deep bluing and scroll-work. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device and bead front sight.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3076
Make: Savage
Model: 333T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	333T
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3076 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1980. - SAVAGE MODEL 333-T is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX GA is marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- High luster finish French walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and fore-arm and hard rubber butt plate. Hammerless action with deep bluing. Tang safety that acts as barrel selector. Tang lever opening device and bead front sight and middel sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

333 Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39118
Make: Savage
Model: 340

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39118 - 8	22 HORNET	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 7	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 9	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 13	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 14	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 11	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 12	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 5	225 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39118 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39118 - 10	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE", "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHOCOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A" over "PROOF TESTED CAL. (calibre)" and "MODEL 340" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1986.
- "SAVAGE", "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHOCOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A" over "PROOF TESTED CAL. (calibre)" and "MODEL 340" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramp front sight with a gold bead and a folding leaf rear sight; round, rifle barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece plain wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE", "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHOCOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A" over "PROOF TESTED CAL. (calibre)" and "MODEL 340" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED CAL. (calibre)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4852	Revelation	225	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34706	Savage	340D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
49245	Savage	340A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81551	Springfield	840 Series E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
89375	Savage	340BC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117095	Savage	340 Series B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117095
Make: Savage
Model: 340 Series B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340 Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117095 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117095 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117095 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117095 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 340 Series B" is marked on the firearm. - the "Savage 340" series was manufactured from 1950 to 1986. - features include: round tapered barrel; one piece tubular receiver/frame; two piece turn bolt with single forward locking lug; detachable box magazine; single stage trigger; one piece pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." or "Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - example of markings: "PROOF TESTED - CAL. 222 REM."
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39118	Savage	340	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M340 Series B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117135
Make: Savage
Model: 340 Series C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340 Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117135 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117135 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117135 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117135 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 340 Series C" is marked on the firearm. - the "Savage 340" series was manufactured from 1950 to 1986. - features include: round tapered barrel; one piece tubular receiver/frame; two piece turn bolt with single forward locking lug; detachable box magazine; single stage trigger; one piece pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." or "Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm. - example of markings: "PROOF TESTED - CAL. 222 REM."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4845	Coast To Coast	843 3DS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81171
Make: Savage
Model: 340 Series E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81171 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81171 - 5	222 REM	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81171 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81171 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81171 - 6	225 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81171 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 340 Series E" marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip white line pistol grip cap in later models and a corrugated butt plate.
- action cocks on opening and features a locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver/frame.
- sliding thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame and has detachable box magazine.
- has a gold bead front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped for side mount scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - observed letter prefix of "A" and "B".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81551	Springfield	840 Series E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 E

340 Model E

340 Series-E

340-E

340E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49245
Make: Savage
Model: 340A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49245 - 5	30-30 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49245 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49245 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- marked on the left side of the barrel. - Savage 340 family was manufactured from 1950 to 1986. - features include: rear adjustable sight located on the barrel; one-piece walnut pistol grip stock; thumb safety at right rear of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt repeater, operated by a bolt handle.
Calibre	- make is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34706	Savage	340D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39118	Savage	340	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 A

340-A

M 340-A

M 340A

M-340-A

M-340A

M340-A

M340A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129612
Make: Savage
Model: 340AB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340AB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129612 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAVAGE 340 A-B" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 340 model series was introduced in 1950.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; one piece tubular receiver/frame; two piece turn bolt with single forward locking lug; thumb safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; single stage trigger; one piece walnut semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2896	Savage	340V	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2900	Savage	340S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34706	Savage	340D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39118	Savage	340	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
45683	Savage	340B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
49245	Savage	340A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81171	Savage	340 Series E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
89375	Savage	340BC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117095	Savage	340 Series B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117135	Savage	340 Series C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 A-B

340 AB

340A-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45683
Make: Savage
Model: 340B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45683 - 5	22 HORNET	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 3	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 4	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 16	22 K-HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45683 - 6	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 7	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 15	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 14	225 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 12	30-30 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45683 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45683 - 13	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "340B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "340" line was first introduced in 1950 and discontinued in 1986.
- this is a bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: open sights; wood stock and detachable magazine; action cocks on opening; slide thumb safety located at rear of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4848	Springfield	840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 B

M/340B

Mod 340

Model 340B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89375
Make: Savage
Model: 340BC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340BC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89375 - 2	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89375 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89375 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example is marked "SAVAGE" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." on left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- known example marked "SAVAGE 340B C" on left side of receiver/frame. - features include: one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip; thumb safety at right rear of receiver/frame; ramp front sight, elevation adjustable rear sight, and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- known example is marked "SAVAGE" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." on left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on left side of barrel, eg., "PROOF TESTED" over "30-30 CALIBRE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39118	Savage	340	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 BC

340-BC

340B-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2899
Make: Savage
Model: 340C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2899 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2899 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2899 - 5	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2899 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2899 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from approximately 1952 to 1963. - "SAVAGE MODEL 340C" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- 6 digits, found on front right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" is marked on the left rear side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped of side mount scope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4397	CIL	830	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4843	Coast To Coast	843 2DS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4848	Springfield	840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4849	Western Field	SB712	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4887	Foremost	6400	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5110	Sears	101.53521	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5487	Revelation	101.53521	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5512	Revelation	230	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30815	Sears	101.53527	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34706
Make: Savage
Model: 340D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34706 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34706 - 3	222 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34706 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 340D" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number has consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4848	Springfield	840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39118	Savage	340	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
49245	Savage	340A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 D

Model 340 D

Model 340D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2900
Make: Savage
Model: 340S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2900 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2900 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2900 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 340-S" or "340/S" or variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- available circa 1952 to 1960.
- this is a deluxe version of the model 340 and may be equipped with a No.175 rear peep sight.
- features include: streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip white line pistol grip cap in later models and a corrugated butt plate.
- action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver/frame.
- slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame and has detachable box magazine.
- gold bead front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped for side mount scope.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver/frame with observed examples consisting of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel)
Shots	- 3 in 30-30

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 S

340-S

340/S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2896
Make: Savage
Model: 340V

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	340V
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2896 - 1	225 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1967-1969 approx. SAVAGE MODEL 340V (marked on right rear side of the barrel).
Serial Number	- 6 digits, found on upper left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip with white line pistol grip cap and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and features a locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in the receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Gold bead front sight on ramp and folding rear sight with sliding or screw elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped for side mounted scope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129612	Savage	340AB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

340 V

340-V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

340V-S

340V/S

340VS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2891
Make: Savage
Model: 342

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	342
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2891 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2891 - 2	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1955.
- SAVAGE MODEL 342 is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- this model replaced the "Stevens 322" series.
- features include: streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver/frame. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame. Ramp front with gold-like metal alloy insert and elevator wheel type middel sight with click adjustments. Drilled and tapped for a side mount scope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3078	Savage	342S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4232	Stevens	322	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4352	Stevens	322A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4353	Stevens	322B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128462	Savage	342A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

342 Bolt Action

342 Carbine

342 Hornet Carbine

342 Varmiter

Model 342

Varmiter

Varmiter 342

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128462
Make: Savage
Model: 342A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	342A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128462 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAVAGE 342 A" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - 342 model line was manufactured from 1950 to 1953. - features include: blued round barrel; iron sights; slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed specimen did not have a serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

2891	Savage	342	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

342 A

Model 342A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3078
Make: Savage
Model: 342S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	342S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3078 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3078 - 4	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1955.
- SAVAGE MODEL 342-S is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver. Gold bead ramp front sight, disk elevated middle sight and a Savage No. 175 Micro peep rear sight.
- this model replaced the "Stevens 322S".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2891	Savage	342	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4232	Stevens	322	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4352	Stevens	322A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4353	Stevens	322B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

342 Carbine

342 De Luxe

342 Hornet Carbine

342 S

342 Varminter

342-S

342-S Bolt Action

342-S Carbine

342-S De Luxe

342-S Deluxe

342S Deluxe

Model 342

Varminter

Varminter 342

Varmiter 342-S Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3084
Make: Savage
Model: 389

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	389
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3084 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3084 - 2	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1988-1990 Savage 389 (marked on the left side of the barrel or receiver).
Serial Number	- 6 digits, found on upper left side of frame.
Remarks	- Selected hand checkered walnut stock and forearm with recoil pad and sling swivel studs. Hammerless action with a blued finish. Tang safety and two triggers. Tang lever opening device, folding rear sight and blade front sight. Full, modified and improved interchangable choke tubes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78592
Make: Savage
Model: 3A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78592 - 1	22 LR	10	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the top the barrel. - the pump action forend grip and butt stock are made of wood, round barrel is fitted with blade front and adjustable rear sight. - receiver/frame is of a takedown design, actioned by a large head screw on left side of receiver/frame. - removable magazine is housed in a magazine well just ahead of the trigger guard. - all metal is blued.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- removable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125288
Make: Savage
Model: 3A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125288 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 3A" is marked on top of the barrel. - the Savage model 3 series were manufactured between 1931 and 1952. - this is a turn bolt operated, single shot rifle - features include: round tapered barrel; action must be manually cocked; adjustable rear sight; one piece hardwood stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2147	Savage	3	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2148	Savage	3C	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2149	Savage	3D	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2150	Savage	3DE	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2151	Savage	3E	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2152	Savage	3S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2153	Savage	3ST	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2154	Savage	3T	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
49125	Savage	3B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49125
Make: Savage
Model: 3B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49125 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49125 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49125 - 3	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1931 to 1952. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 3B" is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial may be located on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forestock.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
128624	Savage	3B		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128624
Make: Savage
Model: 3B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3B
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128624 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE", "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION", "UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." and "MODEL 3B" were observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 3B" is marked on the barrel. - this firearm appears to be a Savage model 6 semi-automatic rifle with the original barrel replaced by a barrel from a Savage model 3B single-shot rifle. - features include: blued round barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; thumb operated safety at the rear right side of the receiver/frame; tube magazine; take down screw in middle of forend; one piece wooden stock.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed sample did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2171	Savage	6D Deluxe	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49125	Savage	3B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3 B

Model 3 B

Model 3B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197412
Make: Savage
Model: 3BC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3BC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197412 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage Arms Corporation" is marked on the top of the barrel of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 1931.
- Manufactured from 1931 to 1945.
- May also be known as "Model 3".
- "MODEL 3BC" is marked on the top of the barrel of the firearm, common location for model markings during the time period this model was produced.
- This firearm model appears to be one of the numerous transition models produced by Savage without a fixed naming convention.
- Features include: round barrel with fixed front and rear sights; blued receiver/frame with right side cocking handle; single piece wood stock with or without "finger" grooved forend; metal shoulder plate.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" is marked on the top of the barrel of the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" followed by "UTICA N.Y. - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel under "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION".
- "Utica N.Y." dates this firearm as prior to 1946.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2147	Savage	3	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3 B C

Model 3 B C

Model 3BC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2148
Make: Savage
Model: 3C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2148 - 5	22 LR	1	376	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2148 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2148 - 3	22 LR	1	614	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2148 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2148 - 4	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1952.
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 3C" is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: Walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate, sliding trigger locking safety, actions cocks on opening. Chromium plated trigger and bolt that is flush across the back with the cocking piece painted red, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight, adjustable flat top rear sight with a gold bead front sight, cast metal trigger guard and a round tapered barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- firearm manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.
- number 16653 is a part number and is not a serial number.

Calibre
- marked on the left side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2149
Make: Savage
Model: 3D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2149 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2149 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2149 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- produced between 1940 and 1952 (approximately). - model is normally marked on top of the barrel, variations in barrel markings have been reported. - features include: walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate. Sliding trigger locking safety, actions cocks on opening. Chromium plated trigger and bolt that is flush across the back with the cocking piece painted red. Receiver drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Cast metal trigger guard. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Barrel	- early production units were equipped with longer barrels than those produced later in the model series.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel (examples have been noted with calibre markings on the top and/or left side of the barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2150
Make: Savage
Model: 3DE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3DE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2150 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- 1940-1952
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 3DE" is marked on top of the barrel.

Action
- bolt operated

Calibre
- cal marked left side of barrel.

Remarks
- Walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate. Sliding trigger locking safety, actions cocks on opening. Chromium plated trigger and bolt that is flush across the back with the cocking piece painted red. Receiver drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. Round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2151
Make: Savage
Model: 3E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2151 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1940-1952
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 3E" is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock and hard rubber butt plate. Sliding trigger locking safety, actions cocks on opening. Chromium plated trigger and bolt that is flush across the back with the cocking piece painted red. Receiver drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2152
Make: Savage
Model: 3S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2152 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2152 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2152 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "MODEL 3S" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- walnut pistol grip stock with finger grooves in forend - 1932-1936, (in 1931 there were no finger grooves) and steel butt plate. In 1936, a hard rubber butt plate, a non-grooved and a checkered comb were introduced. Rotary cocking piece type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight. Peep sight adjustable for windage and elevation with three sizes of aperture openings and a hooded front sight with 3 interchangeable inserts. Has a light steel trigger guard. Round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2153
Make: Savage
Model: 3ST

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3ST
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2153 - 1	22 LR	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2153 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2153 - 3	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- "MODEL 3ST" is marked on top of the barrel.

Action
- bolt operated.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked left side of barrel.

Remarks
- Walnut pistol grip stock with finger grooves in forend - 1932-1936, (in 1931 there were no finger grooves) and steel butt plate. In 1936, a hard rubber butt plate, a non-grooved and a checkered comb were introduced. Rotary cocking piece type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped for Lyman receiver sight. Peep sight adjustable for windage and elevation with three sizes of aperture openings and a hooded front sight with 3 interchangeable inserts. Equipped with 7/8 inch sling straps and sling loops and studs. Has a light steel trigger guard. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2154
Make: Savage
Model: 3T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	3T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2154 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2154 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "MODEL 3T" is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked left side of barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock with finger grooves in forend - 1932-1936, (in 1931 there were no finger grooves) and steel butt plate. In 1936, a hard rubber butt plate, a non-grooved and a checkered comb were introduced. Rotary cocking piece type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver fitted with telescopic mounts and scope. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
125288	Savage	3A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2155
Make: Savage
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2155 - 5	22 LR	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2155 - 1	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2155 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2155 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y." are marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 4" is marked on the barrel. - "MODEL 4" was manufactured from 1933 to 1965. - features include: tapered barrel; front blade and dovetailed elevation adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for mount; chromed plated trigger and bolt; small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936; bended sheet metal trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81576	Savage	4 Deluxe	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Savage Bolt Action Repeater Number 4

Savage M. 4

Savage Model 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81576
Make: Savage
Model: 4 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81576 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A.", may be marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1936 to 1965.
- "MODEL 4 Deluxe" , may be marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate, sliding trigger lock type safety, action half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing, chromium plated trigger and bolt, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting, adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight, may have a cast metal trigger guardand a round tapered barrel.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of barrel, markings read "22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2155	Savage	4	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4

4 De Luxe

Deluxe Model 4

Model 4 De Luxe

Model 4 Deluxe

Model 4-De Luxe

Savage Model 4 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2231
Make: Savage
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2231 - 5	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2231 - 3	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2231 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2231 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2231 - 1	300 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the Model 40 is the Standard Grade version with a unchecked walnut stock and forearm, and a semi-buckhorn rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- sample firearm was not marked with a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2232	Savage	45	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

40 Sporter

40 Super Sporter

Standard Grade

Standard Grade Super Sporter

Super Sporter

Super Sporter 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122365
Make: Savage
Model: 40 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	40 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122365 - 3	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122365 - 2	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122365 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Savage name is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - features include: blued finish on metal; laminated wood stock; sleeved, free floating heavy contour barrel with a recessed crown; no open sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s).
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a refrenced example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 Varmint Hunter

93510

M-40

M-40 Varmint

M-40 Varmint Hunter

M40 Varmint Hunter

Model 40 Varmint Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141442
Make: Savage
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141442 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141442 - 2	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage Arms" is marked on both sides of the forearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 42" is marked on both barrels.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 42" is marked on both barrels.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a removable adjustable rear sight; round over and under barrels with a manual extractor; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted in front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; hammer nose rotates to select upper or lower barrel; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap, and rubber butt plate; sling swivels studs; black finish.
- overall length is 908 mm (35.75"), and average weight is 2.76 kgs (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Savage" and "Savage Arms" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration (rifled barrel over a smoothbore barrel).
- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on each barrel.
- rifling characteristic: 1 turn in 16, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19666

19667

22435

22440

42 Compact

42 Takedown

42 Takedown Compact

42 Youth

M-42

M42

Model 42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112435
Make: Savage
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112435 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112435 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112435 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112435 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112435 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112435 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112435 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112435 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1937 to 1943.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; boxlock; hammerless; takedown; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers or optional single non-selective trigger; extractors; automatic safety; slide safety located on the top tang; beavertail fore end; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3095	Savage	420D-T	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3099	Savage	420S-T	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

420 O/U

420 Superposed

O/U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over/Under

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3095
Make: Savage
Model: 420D-T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	420D-T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3095 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3095 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3095 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3095 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3095 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3095 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3095 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- double trigger, 1937-1943
SAVAGE MODEL 420D-T (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Select walnut stock with full pistol grip. Hammerless action with a blued finish. Tang safety and two triggers (front trigger fires lower barrel). Tang lever opening device and bead front sight. Barrels come in full and modified chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112435	Savage	420	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3099
Make: Savage
Model: 420S-T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	420S-T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3099 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3099 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3099 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3099 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3099 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3099 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3099 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3099 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1937-1943
SAVAGE MODEL 420S-T (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Select walnut stock with full pistol grip. Hammerless action with a blued finish. Tang safety and non-selective single trigger. Tang lever opening device and bead front sight. Barrel come in full and modified chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112435	Savage	420	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112495
Make: Savage
Model: 430

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	430
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112495 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112495 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112495 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112495 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112495 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112495 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112495 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112495 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1937 to 1942.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; boxlock; hammerless; takedown; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers or optional single non-selective trigger; extractors; automatic safety; slide safety located on the top tang; beavertail fore end; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3105	Savage	430S-T	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3109	Savage	430D-T	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

430 O/U

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Superposed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3109
Make: Savage
Model: 430D-T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	430D-T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3109 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3109 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3109 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3109 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3109 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3109 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3109 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3109 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1937-1943. double triggers
SAVAGE MODEL 430D-T (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Crotch walnut stock with fluted comb and full pistol grip. Pistol grip and forearm are checkered. Hammerless action with a blued finish. Tang safety and two triggers, front trigger fires lower barrel. Tang lever opening device and bead front sight. Barrel come in full and modified chokes with a matted sighting line on the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112495	Savage	430	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3105
Make: Savage
Model: 430S-T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	430S-T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3105 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3105 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3105 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3105 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3105 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3105 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3105 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3105 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- single trigger. 1937-1943
SAVAGE MODEL 430S-T (marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- Crotch walnut stock with fluted comb and full pistol grip. Pistol grip and forearm are checkered. Hammerless action with a blued finish. Tang safety and non-selective single trigger. Tang lever opening device and bead front sight. Barrel come in full and modified chokes with a matted sighting line on the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112495	Savage	430	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3113
Make: Savage
Model: 440

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	440
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3113 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3113 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3113 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1972. - SAVAGE MODEL 440, marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over and under.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED 12 GA, marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- selected French walnut stock with hand checkered pistol grip and forearm. Hammerless action with a blued finish with scroll work on receiver. Tang safety/selector and tang lever opening device. Bead front sight. Barrel come in full and modified chokes with a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

118457	Savage	440A	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118457
Make: Savage
Model: 440A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	440A
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118457 - 2	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118457 - 4	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118457 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118457 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118457 - 5	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118457 - 6	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118457 - 7	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as: "MODEL 440 A".
- manufactured from 1968 to 1972.
- features include: boxlock, hammerless, ventilated rib barrels, extractors, single selective trigger, top lever opening, tang safety, French walnut checkered pistol grip and forearm, blued finish, bead front and middle sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five digits and a letter suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3113	Savage	440	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

440 A

440-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3117
Make: Savage
Model: 440B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	440B
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3117 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3117 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3117 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3117 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3117 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1972. - SAVAGE MODEL 440B, marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over and under.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX GA, marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- selected European walnut stock with hand checkered pistol grip and forearm. Hammerless action with a blued finish and scroll work. Tang safety/selector and tang lever opening device. Bead front and middle sight. 660 mm (26") comes in skeek & skeet or improved & modified. 711 mm (28") comes in modified & full. 762 mm (30") comes in modified & full (12 Ga. only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3120
Make: Savage
Model: 440BT

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	440BT
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3120 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1972. - SAVAGE MODEL 440, marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over and under.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED 12 GA, marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- Selected European Monte Carlo walnut stock with hand checkered pistol grip and forearm. Hammerless action with a blued finish and scroll work. Tang safety/selector and tang lever opening device. Bead front and middle sight. 762 mm (30") barrel comes in improved modified & full. 12 Ga in 660 mm (26") improved, 711 mm (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 20 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 mm (28") modified or full. 410 Ga. in 660 mm (26") full choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3122
Make: Savage
Model: 440T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	440T
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3122 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1972. - SAVAGE MODEL 440, marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over and under.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED 12 GA, marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- selected French walnut trap style stock with hand checkered pistol grip and forearm. Hammerless action with a blued finish with scroll work on receiver. Tang safety/selector and tang lever opening device. Bead front sight. Barrel come in full and improved modified chokes with a wide ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3123
Make: Savage
Model: 444B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	444B
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3123 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3123 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3123 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3123 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3123 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1972. - SAVAGE MODEL 444B, marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- over and under.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED 12 GA, marked on left rear side of barrel.
Remarks	- selected European walnut stock with hand checkered pistol grip and forearm in semi-beavertail. Hammerless action with a blued finish and scroll work. Automatic tang safety/selector and tang lever opening device. Bead front and middle sight. 660 mm (26") barrel comes in skeet & skeet or improved & modified. 711 mm (28") comes in modified & full 762 mm (30") comes in modified & full (12 Ga. only).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2232
Make: Savage
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2232 - 3	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2232 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2232 - 6	30-30 WIN	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2232 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2232 - 1	300 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2232 - 5	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Super Sporter" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Model 45 is a Special Grade version of the Model 40 and has a selected walnut stock, checkered stock and forearm, and a peep sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearm may not be serialized. - serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2231	Savage	40	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Super

Model 45 Super

Special Grade

Super Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2156
Make: Savage
Model: 4C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2156 - 4	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2156 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2156 - 2	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2156 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1933 to 1965. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 4C" is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- caliber designation may be marked on the left side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2157
Make: Savage
Model: 4C Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4C Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2157 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2157 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1933 to 1965. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 4CD" is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on top of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo select walnut pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Removable 5 round magizine with extra 10 round magazines available. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2159
Make: Savage
Model: 4E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2159 - 1	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2159 - 2	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1965.
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 4E" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo select walnut pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Removable 5 round magazine with extra 10 round magazines available. Round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2160
Make: Savage
Model: 4M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2160 - 1	22 MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2160 - 2	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 4M" is marked on top of the barrel. - Savage's model 4M was manufactured from 1961 to 1965. - feature include: round tapered barrel with gold bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sliding type safety; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- cal marked left side of barrel
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo select walnut pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Removable 5 round magazine. Round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149910	Savage	4M Deluxe	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 M

Model 4 M

Model 4M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149910
Make: Savage
Model: 4M Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4M Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149910 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 4M" over "DELUXE" is marked on top of the barrel. - this is a "Deluxe" version of the Savage model 4M. - feature include: round tapered barrel with gold bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sliding type safety; one piece Monte Carlo type walnut pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- firearms produced prior to 1968 may not be serialized. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked left side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2160	Savage	4M	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4 M Deluxe

Model 4 M Deluxe

Model 4M Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2158
Make: Savage
Model: 4S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2158 - 1	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2158 - 2	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Deluxe Model, 1933-1965
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 4S" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel

Remarks

- Monte Carlo select walnut pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail forend and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was inlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. 150 Savage Mirco peep sight and a hooded metal bead front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Removable 5 round magazine with extra 10 round magazines available. Rifle has round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2161
Make: Savage
Model: 4T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	4T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2161 - 1	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2161 - 2	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1933-1965
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 4T" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. The small bolt handle was enlarged in 1936. Receiver drilled and tapped and a Weaver telescope was mounted. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Removable 5 round magazine with extra 10 round magazines available. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2162
Make: Savage
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2162 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2162 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2162 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1936 to 1965. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 5" is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: adjustable flat top rear sight and a ramp front sight; round tapered barrel; walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate; drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope sights; metal trigger guard; sling swivels; blued finish. - during World War Two, a quantity of firearms were shipped to the United Kingdom for military training and/or home defense.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81572	Savage	5 Deluxe	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
133948	Western Field	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81572
Make: Savage
Model: 5 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	5 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81572 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" will be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1936 to 1965. - "MODEL 5 Deluxe", may be marked on top of the barrel. - features include: walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate, sliding trigger lock type safety, action half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing, chromium plated trigger and bolt, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting, adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight, may have a cast metal trigger guard and a round tapered barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" will be marked on the top of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, markings read "22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

2162	Savage	5	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5 De Luxe

Deluxe Model 5

Model 5 De Luxe

Model 5 Deluxe

Savage Model 5 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195886
Make: Savage
Model: 500 Series

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	500 Series
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195886 - 1	177 PELLET	1	385	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500 SERIES", "MADE IN CHINA" and "HUNTINGTON BEACH CALIF U.S.A. PAT. 3-988-626" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a break-barrel, spring piston design, single shot air rifle.
- features include: plain round barrel with black cylindrical muzzle brake; receiver/frame with integral dovetail optic/accessory mount; synthetic stock. Grey finish with black accents and black stock.

Action

- break-barrel, spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model may exist:
  1.)Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
  2.)Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisting of eight numbers was observed.

Calibre

- ".177 cal. (4.5mm)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model may exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127149	Beeman	500 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119693
Make: Savage
Model: 508

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	508
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119693 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 508".
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; fixed front sight with a adjustable rear sight, the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a wood or synthetic stock.
- the 508F has a synthetic stock. The 508G has a wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 LONG RIFLE ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

508F

508G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3129
Make: Savage
Model: 550

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	550
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3129 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3129 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3129 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3129 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3129 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3129 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3129 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- SAVAGE MODEL 550, marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
Action	- side by side
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED XX GA, marked on left rear side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut stock with fluted comb, hand checkered pistol grip and forearm. White line pistol grip cap and butt plate. Hammerless action with a case hardened finish and engraving. Tang safety and tang lever opening device. Non-selective single trigger which fires the right barrel first. Raised rib with bead front and middle sight. 660 mm (26") barrel comes improved & modified. 711 mm (28") comes in modified & full 762 mm (30") (12 Ga. only) comes in modified & full.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33149
Make: Savage
Model: 560F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	560F
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33149 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Savage imported these rifles from Gamo in Spain.
- "Savage" may or may not be marked on firearm.

Model

- introduced 1998.
- features include: a black polymer stock with metallic finish and checkered pistol grip; comes with a rubber recoil pad; manual safety located directly ahead of a two stage trigger; hooded front sight on ramp; adjustable rear sight with elevator and four choices of notch shape; blued steel receiver grooved for scope mounts.
- when sold by Gamo, this rifle was known as the "Delta 10" or the "Spectra".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on airgun.
- marked "Made In Spain".

Action

- barrel cocks gas spring and feeds pellet into breech.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "98".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (98) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43748	Gamo	Delta 10	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43750	Gamo	Spectra	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

562 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2163
Make: Savage
Model: 5A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	5A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2163 - 2	22 LONG	17	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2163 - 1	22 LR	15	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2163 - 3	22 SHORT	22	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1936-1965
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 5A" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. Receiver drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope sights. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. Tubular type magazine mounted under the barrel. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2164
Make: Savage
Model: 5B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	5B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2164 - 2	22 LONG	17	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2164 - 1	22 LR	15	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2164 - 3	22 SHORT	22	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1936-1965
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 5B" is marked on top of the barre.

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. Receiver drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope sights. Adjustable flat top rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. Tubular type magazine mounted under the barrel. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2165
Make: Savage
Model: 5S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	5S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2165 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2165 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1936 to 1965. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 5S" is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. Receiver drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope sights. 150 Savage Mirco peep sight and a hooded metal bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. Tubular type magazine mounted under the barrel. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5 S

5-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2166
Make: Savage
Model: 5T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	5T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2166 - 2	22 LONG	17	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2166 - 1	22 LR	15	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2166 - 3	22 SHORT	22	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1936 to 1965.
Calibre	- cal marked left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety, actions half cocks on opening and full cocks on closing. The action was streamlined in 1940. Chromium plated trigger and bolt. Receiver drilled and tapped and a Weaver telescope was mounted. 150 Savage Mirco peep sight and a hooded metal bead front sight. Has a light steel trigger guard. Tubular type magazine mounted under the barrel. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2167
Make: Savage
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2167 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2167 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered alloy steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576". - NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2168	Savage	6A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2169	Savage	6B	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2170	Savage	6C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2171	Savage	6D Deluxe	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2174	Savage	6DL	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2175	Savage	6S	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2176	Savage	6AB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
80392	Ranger	101.16	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
81591	Savage	6D	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
100355	Savage	602	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128624	Savage	3B		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145744	Saurio	600		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 Automatic Repeating Rifle

Model 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2233
Make: Savage
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2233 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2233 - 2	22 LR	15	612	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1972.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- One piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with semi-beavertail forend. Wundhammer pistol grip and white line hard plastic butt plate. Action can be locked open by pressing the cross-bolt to the left. Blued receiver and slide safety on top tang locks trigger mechanism. Open rear sight ajustable for elevation and a ramped gold bead front sight. Grooved receiver for scope mounting. Tubular type magazine mounted under barrel. Tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33137
Make: Savage
Model: 600F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	600F
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33137 - 1	177 PELLET	25	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Savage imported these rifles from Gamo in Spain.
- "Savage" may or may not be marked on firearm.

Model

- introduced 1998.
- features include: black polymer stock with lacquer finish and checkered pistol grip; comes with a rubber recoil pad; manual safety located directly ahead of a two stage trigger; tube magazine located on top of the receiver; hooded front sight on ramp; adjustable rear sight with elevator and four choices of notch shape; blued steel, with barrel block grooved for scope mounts.
- the 600FXP is a "package" sold with an air rifle scope, while the 600F is the same rifle sold without a scope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on airgun
- marked "Made In Spain".

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of number "04", a dash (-), "1C", a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-), and "98".
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995. This system incorporated the gunmaker/manufacturer code, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (04) are the code for Gamo, the next number and letter (1C) are the code for an air carbine/rifle, the next six numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (98) are the year of manufacture.

Shots

- tubular magazine above compression chamber
- pellets are loaded into the breech automatically when the barrel is cocked.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64463	Gamo	Expomatic 2100	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

600 F

600 FXP

600FXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100355
Make: Savage
Model: 602

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	602
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100355 - 1	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1944.
- this is a model 6 in 22 SHORT only.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered alloy steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 and 602.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2175	Savage	6S	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

602 Gallery

M 602

M602

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2234
Make: Savage
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2234 - 4	22 LR	1	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2234 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1964 to 1969. The same basic model was available in calibre 22 MAG as the model 63M. In 1970 a key lock feature was added and these models became the model 63K and 63KM.
- features include: Walnut finished Mannlicher style hardwood stock with sling swivels; hooded front sight and open, elevation adjustable rear sight; blued finish; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; grooved receiver/frame for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not serialized.
- examples produced after 1968 should have a serial number.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2235	Savage	63K	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2236	Savage	63KM	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2237	Savage	63M	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2235
Make: Savage
Model: 63K

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	63K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2235 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1972.
- features include: bolt with front locking lugs; automatic safety; full length walnut stock; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear; receiver grooved for scope mounting; integral "Safety Key Lock" built into the firearm behind the trigger guard.

Action

- bolt operated

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2234	Savage	63	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

63 K

63 K Key Lock

63-K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

63-K Key Lock

63K Key Lock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2236
Make: Savage
Model: 63KM

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	63KM
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2236 - 1	22 MAG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1972.
- features include: bolt with front locking lugs; automatic safety; full length walnut stock; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear; receiver grooved for scope mounting; integral "Safety Key Lock" built into the firearm behind the trigger guard.

Action

- bolt operated

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2234	Savage	63	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

63 KM

63 KM Key Lock

63-KM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

63-KM Key Lock

63KM Key Lock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2237
Make: Savage
Model: 63M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	63M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2237 - 1	22 MAG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1964 to 1969.
Action	- bolt operated.
Remarks	- Walnut finish Mannlicher style stock with sling swivels, hooded front sight and open elevation adjustable rear sight. Blued receiver and automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated. Grooved receiver for scope mounting and sling swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2234	Savage	63	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38960
Make: Savage
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38960 - 5	17 HMR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38960 - 1	22 LR	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38960 - 12	22 LR	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38960 - 7	22 LR	10	157	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38960 - 6	22 LR	10	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38960 - 10	22 LR	10	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38960 - 11	22 LR	10	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38960 - 13	22 LR	10	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38960 - 8	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38960 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38960 - 2	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38960 - 4	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38960 - 9	22 LR	20	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 1996.
- "MODEL 64" or "SAVAGE 64" is marked on the barrel.
- "64" is available in left or right hand configuration with one piece wood or synthetic stock and may be of a takedown barrel variant.
- Features include: carbon steel or stainless steel round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; carbon steel or stainless steel flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; right handed tubular bolt knob; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; magazine release lever in front of the magazine well; blued or satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as;
"CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119093	Savage	64FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127648	Savage	64 NRA Limited Edition	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134210	Savage	64TRSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147697	Savage	64FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197457	Savage	64 Takedown	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128067	Savage	64BTV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129743	Savage	64FRD	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40000

40002

40061

40207

40210

45100

45114

45120

47124

47125

64 Camo

64 FDE

64 FVXP

64 FXP

64 FXP Left Hand

64 Left Hand

64 Precision

64 Precision FDE

64 Take Down

64 Takedown

M64

Model 64

Savage 64

Savage 64 Takedown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127648
Make: Savage
Model: 64 NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64 NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127648 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a limited edition of the U.S "National Rifle Association" organism.
- features include: one piece stained walnut, semi Monte Carlo style hardwood stock featuring the "NRA" medallion on the right side of the butt stock; black plastic butt plate; bead front sight and open elevation adjustable rear sight; blued receiver; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting and detachable box-type magazine; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY".
- rifling characteristics: turn in 406mm (16").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119093	Savage	64FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64 N.R.A. Limited

64 N.R.A. Limited Edition

64 National Rifle Association Limited Edition

NRA 64 Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197457
Make: Savage
Model: 64 Takedown

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64 Takedown
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197457 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on top of the barrel ahead of the rear sight.
Model	- "64" is marked on top of the barrel ahead of the rear sight. - "Takedown" refers to this firearm featuring a removeable takedown barrel system using a grooved, barrel nut. This feature differentiates it from the standard Savage 64. - Features include: charging handle located on the right side of the firearm; magazine release located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the magazine well; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 921 mm (36.25 inches), average weight is 2.04 kg (4.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC" is marked on top of the barrel ahead of the rear sight.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40207

64

Model 64

Model 64 Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128067
Make: Savage
Model: 64BTV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64BTV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128067 - 1	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128067 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "64BTV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "B" in the model designation denotes laminated stock, the letter "T" denotes Target rifle, and the letter "V" denotes heavy profile barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round heavy barrel; right side tubular bolt knob; no sight on the barrel; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminate thumbhole stock; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1016mm (40.0") average weight is 2.27kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45150

64 BTV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2238
Make: Savage
Model: 64F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2238 - 4	17 HMR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2238 - 6	22 LR	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2238 - 7	22 LR	10	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2238 - 8	22 LR	10	304	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2238 - 5	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2238 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2238 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2238 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1997. - "64F" is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the letter "F" in the model designation denotes composite/synthetic stock. - features include: one piece black or camo synthetic stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend; bead front sight and open; elevation-adjustable rear sight; blued receiver/frame; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting and detachable box magazine. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 920.75 mm (36.25 inches), average weight is 2.04 kg (4.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
58561	Stevens	62	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119093	Savage	64FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127648	Savage	64 NRA Limited Edition	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134210	Savage	64TRSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147697	Savage	64FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177382	Savage	64FL	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40001

40002

40207

40210

64 F

64 F Camo

64 F Takedown

64 FXP

64-F

64F Camo

64F Package

64F Takedown

64F XP

64F-XP

64FXP

66000

Model 64 F Package Rifle

Model 64F

Savage Model 64F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177382
Make: Savage
Model: 64FL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177382 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177382 - 2	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "64FL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" in the model designation denotes composite/synthetic stock and the "L" denotes left hand action.
- features include: one piece black or camo synthetic stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend; bead front sight and open; elevation-adjustable rear sight; blued receiver/frame; available with a factory scope optional; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting and detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64 Synthetic Left-hand

64FL XP

Left-handed 64 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129743
Make: Savage
Model: 64FRD

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FRD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129743 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced 2009.
- "64FRD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the barrel
- the letter "F" denotes a synthetic stock, and the letters "RD" denote a Red Dot sight.
- features include: carbon steel round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; carbon steel flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; right handed tubular bolt knob; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- factory installed electronic Red Dot sight.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45175

64 FRD

64F Red Dot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138436
Make: Savage
Model: 64FRDTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FRDTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138436 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced 2012.
- "64FRD" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the barrel
- the letter "F" in the model designation denotes a synthetic stock, the letters "RD" denote a Red Dot sight, and the letters "TB" denotes threaded barrel.
- features include: carbon steel round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; carbon steel flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; right handed tubular bolt knob; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- factory installed electronic Red Dot sight.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45175

64 FRD

64F Red Dot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119090
Make: Savage
Model: 64FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119090 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119090 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119090 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "64FSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" in the model designation denotes synthetic stock, and the letters "SS" denotes stainless steel.
- features include: one piece black synthetic stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend; bead front sight and open, elevation-adjustable rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame and tapered barrel; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting and detachable box magazine.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY". - riflling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119093	Savage	64FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127648	Savage	64 NRA Limited Edition	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134210	Savage	64TRSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31000

64 Composite Stainless Steel

64 FSS

64 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134211
Make: Savage
Model: 64FTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134211 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced 2010.
- "64FTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the barrel
- the letter "F" denotes a synthetic stock, and the letters "TB" denotes a threaded barrel.
- features include: carbon steel round barrel with a threaded muzzle and a blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; carbon steel flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; right handed tubular bolt knob; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119093	Savage	64FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127648	Savage	64 NRA Limited Edition	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128067	Savage	64BTV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129743	Savage	64FRD	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134210	Savage	64TRSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10700

64 FTB

64F Threaded Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34366
Make: Savage
Model: 64FV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34366 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34366 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "64FV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" in the model designation denotes synthetic stock, and the letter "V" denotes heavy profile barrel.
- features include: no iron sight; round heavy contour barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed tubular bolt knob; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend; blued finish.
- also available with a factory installed scope as the 64FVXP.
- "64 FVSR" was introduced in 2014.
- "SR" stands for "Suppressor Ready" by way of having a threaded muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119093	Savage	64FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127648	Savage	64 NRA Limited Edition	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134210	Savage	64TRSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147697	Savage	64FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45100

45110

64 FV

64 FV-SR

64 FV-XP

64 FVSR

64FV XP

64FVSR

64FVXP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147697
Make: Savage
Model: 64FVSR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FVSR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147697 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "64FVSR" is not marked on the firearm. - "MODEL 64" may be marked on the side of the barrel. - the letters "F" in the model designation denotes synthetic stock, "V" denotes long range, and the letters "SR" denotes Suppressor Ready. - features include: accessory rail; heavy profile target barrel with threaded muzzle; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; one piece, grey, synthetic stock with a pistol grip; two sling swivel studs; blue finish. - overall length 902mm (35.5").
Manufacturer	- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

062654 45110 2

062654451102

64 FV-SR

64 FVSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119093
Make: Savage
Model: 64FVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64FVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119093 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "64FVSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" in the model designation denotes synthetic stock, the letter "V" denotes heavy profile barrel, and the letters "SS" denote stainless steel.
- features include: one piece black synthetic stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend; bead front sight and open, elevation-adjustable rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; heavy profile target barrel; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting and detachable box magazine.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "MODEL 64".

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127648	Savage	64 NRA Limited Edition	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64 FVSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2239
Make: Savage
Model: 64G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2239 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2239 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2239 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "64G" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "G" in the model designation denotes a hardwood stock.
- features include: one piece stained walnut, Monte Carlo style hardwood stock with cut checkering on pistol grip and forend; bead front sight and open elevation adjustable rear sight; blued receiver; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; dovetailed receiver/frame for scope mounting and detachable box-type magazine.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this model was originally produced with a 508mm barrel, this was subsequently altered to 514mm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119093	Savage	64FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127648	Savage	64 NRA Limited Edition	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134210	Savage	64TRSR	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30000

64 G

64-G

64000

64G Package Series

64GXP

Model 64G

Model 64G Package Series

Package Gun 64G

Savage 64G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134210
Make: Savage
Model: 64TRSR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	64TRSR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134210 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "64TRRSR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 64" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- the letters "TR" in the model designation denotes Tactical systems Rimfire, and the letters "SR" denotes Suppressor Ready.
- features include: one piece, grey, synthetic stock with a vertical pistol grip and oversized buttstock; assessory rail; heavy profile target barrel with threaded muzzle; automatic safety locks trigger when bolt is operated; three sling swivel studs. .

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"CAL. .22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2239	Savage	64G	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34366	Savage	64FV	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
38960	Savage	64	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119090	Savage	64FSS	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
134211	Savage	64FTB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45200

64

64 TR-SR

64 TRR-SR

64 TRSR

64 TRSVR

64TRRSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5198
Make: Savage
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5198 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5198 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1971.
- features include: round tapered barrel with gold bead front sight and open, elevation adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; double extractors; thumb safety; one piece walnut Monte Carlo Style stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forend; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5202	Savage	65M	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5204	Sears	101.52772	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30760	Sears	101.52773	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30762	Sears	101.538840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5202
Make: Savage
Model: 65M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	65M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5202 - 2	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5202 - 1	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1981. - "65M" is marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; thumb safety; double extractors; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5198	Savage	65	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5204	Sears	101.52772	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30760	Sears	101.52773	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30762	Sears	101.538840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

65 M

65-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sydney I Robinson (SIR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125753
Make: Savage
Model: 69 Series E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	69 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125753 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 69 SERIES E" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; top tang mounted slide safety; walnut finished hardwood grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; quick disconnect sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "E" prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40310	Savage	269 Series E Canadian Sportsman	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
118816	American Historical Foundation	Savage Vietnam War Combat Shotgun Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

69 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2245
Make: Savage
Model: 69N

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	69N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2245 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Same as 69R with a satin nickel finish, 1982-1987 approx
Shots	- When using 2 3/4" shells
Remarks	- Tung-oil rubbed hardwood pistol grip stock with fluted and grooved forend. Metal bead front sight. Top tang safety and tube magazine. Ventilated recoil pad and quick disconnect sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2246
Make: Savage
Model: 69NXL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	69NXL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2246 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Same as the 69RXL with a satin nickel finish, 1982-1987 approx

Remarks

- Tung-oil rubbed hardwood pistol grip stock with fluted and grooved forend. Metal bead front sight. Top tang safety and extended tube mag. Ventilated recoil pad and quick disconnect sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2243
Make: Savage
Model: 69R

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	69R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2243 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1982-1987 approx
Remarks	- Tung-oil rubbed hardwood pistol grip stock with fluted and grooved forend. Metal bead front sight. Top tang safety and tube magazine. Ventilated recoil pad and quick disconnect sling swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117434	Savage	69RH	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

69

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117434
Make: Savage
Model: 69RH

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	69RH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117434 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "SAVAGE".
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 69R-H". - features include: blued receiver/frame, magazine tube and barrel, top tang safety, single bead front sight, hardwood pistol grip stock with smooth forend and may have a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE" over "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2243	Savage	69R	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

69 R-H

69 RH

69R-H

Model 69 R-H

Model 69 RH

Model 69R-H

Model 69RH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2244
Make: Savage
Model: 69RXL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	69RXL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2244 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 69RXL" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1981 and 1989. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; extended tubular magazine; top tang mounted slide safety; walnut finished hardwood grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; quick disconnect sling swivel studs. - overall length of 965 mm (38") and approximate weight of 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35569	Savage	69RXL Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

69 RXL

69-RXL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35569
Make: Savage
Model: 69RXL Series E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	69RXL Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35569 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 69RXL SERIES E" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1981 and 1989. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; extended tubular magazine; top tang mounted slide safety; walnut finished hardwood grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad; quick disconnect sling swivel studs. - overall length of 965 mm (38") and approximate weight of 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter "E" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2244	Savage	69RXL	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
118816	American Historical Foundation	Savage Vietnam War Combat Shotgun Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

69 RXL

69RXL

RXL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2168
Make: Savage
Model: 6A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2168 - 7	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2168 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6A" was observed marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered alloy steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576". - NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138738	Western Field	SD59A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 A

6-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2176
Make: Savage
Model: 6AB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6AB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2176 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6AB" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered alloy steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 AB

6A B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2169
Make: Savage
Model: 6B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2169 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6B" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2170
Make: Savage
Model: 6C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2170 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6C" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81591
Make: Savage
Model: 6D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81591 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6D" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Walnut pistol grip stock (Monte Carlo Stock started in 1955) and a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety. Cross bolt lock for use as a single shot or as a bolt action repeater. Chrome-molydenum alloy steel high shock parts. Receiver drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope (in 1955 receiver grooved for scope mounting. Sporting rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Tubular type magazine mounted under the barrel. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2171
Make: Savage
Model: 6D Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6D Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2171 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6D" over "DELUXE" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel. - "ONLY LONG RIFLE AS AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "2094577 PATENTS 2224758 2223093 RE.2585 2271576 " is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128624	Savage	3B		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 D Deluxe

6-D De Luxe

6-D Deluxe

6D De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2174
Make: Savage
Model: 6DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2174 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2174 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6DL" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top blued or grey-silver receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; blued or grey-silver metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576". - NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 DL

6 De Luxe

6 Deluxe

6-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2172
Make: Savage
Model: 6E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2172 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6E" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2173
Make: Savage
Model: 6H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2173 - 2	22 LR	15	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2173 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6H" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576". - NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6 H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75992
Make: Savage
Model: 6J-DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6J-DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75992 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75992 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6J-DL" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top silver-grey receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576". - NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT, LONG & LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6J DL

6J De Luxe

6J Deluxe

6JDL

Model 6J-DL

Savage 6J-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2177
Make: Savage
Model: 6P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2177 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2177 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6P" is marked on the barrel.
- model "6P" or "6 Premier Grade" was manufactured from 1965 to 1968.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576". - NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146281	Anschutz & Savage	6P	Anschutz	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 P

6 Premier Grade

6-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2178
Make: Savage
Model: 6P/S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6P/S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2178 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6P/S" is marked on the barrel.
- this is the model "6P"/"6 Premier Grade" rifle with a 0420 4X scope.
- model "6P"/"6 Premier Grade" was manufactured from 1965 to 1968.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with bead front sight and adjustable sporting type rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame was drilled and tapped from 1938 to 1955 or grooved from 1955 to 1968 for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame from 1938 to 1963 or a tang mounted slide safety from 1963/64 to 1968; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946, walnut one piece stock with plain pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1938 to 1946 and walnut one piece Monte Carlo stock with plain pistol grip, raised comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate from 1947 to 1968.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6-Ps

6P with Scope

6P/S Premier Grade Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2175
Make: Savage
Model: 6S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	6S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2175 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and/or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 6S" is marked on the barrel.
- model "6S" was manufactured from 1938 to 1942.
- the model 6 series was manufactured from 1938 to 1968.
- features include: round tapered steel barrel with hooded ramp front sight with interchangeable inserts and folding middle sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and adjustable rear peep sight; receiver/frame is ventilated on the left side to allow gas and powder residue to escape; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; takedown; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; metal trigger guard; walnut one piece stock with checkered pistol grip, fluted comb and semi-beavertail fore-end and hard rubber butt plate.
- NOTE: Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which allows the rifle to operate like a single shot or bolt action repeater.
- the model 6 was originally introduced with a 610 mm barrel in 1938, the barrel length was shortened to 508 mm circa 1963/64.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1118 mm, approximate weight of 2.7 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the following patent numbers may be marked on the side of the barrel: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576".
- NOTE: "2,094,577", "2,224,758", "2,223,093", "RE.22,585" and "2,271,576" are not serial numbers when marked on the Savage model 6 series.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2167	Savage	6	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
100355	Savage	602	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6 S

6-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2179
Make: Savage
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2179 - 1	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2179 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2179 - 2	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2179 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1955.
- the model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Top tang type safety. Cross bolt lock for use as a single shot or as a bolt action repeater. Chrome-molydenum alloy steel high shock parts. Receiver drilled and tapped with a scope. Sporting rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a cast metal trigger guard. Clip type magazine. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- sample imaged has the serial number marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC" is marked in two lines on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89675
Make: Savage
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89675 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Savage is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model marked on the firearm as: "Model 72". - features include: falling block action, octagonal barrel, two piece straight stock, open sights, color case hardened frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- falling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Crackshot

Crack Shot

Crack Shot 72

Crackshot

Model 72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3146
Make: Savage
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3146 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3146 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3146 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3146 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3146 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3146 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3146 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Savage name was marked on the right side of the barrel on the sample examined.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 720 was produced between 1930 and 1949, it was a five shot version available in 12 GA or 16 GA.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name was marked on the right side of the barrel on the sample examined.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel.
- model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64863	FN	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133764	Ranger	Ranger	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

720 Automatic

Auto 5

Auto-5

Savage Automatic 720

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3143
Make: Savage
Model: 720C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	720C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3143 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3143 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 720 was produced between 1930 and 1949, it was a five shot version available in 12 GA or 16 GA.
- the model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949 was the same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- typically comprised of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel including the Cutts Compensator is 625mm (24 5/8"), with the "full" choke tube installed the overall barrel length is 667mm (26 1/4").
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

720

720C Automatic

Savage Automatic 720C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3142
Make: Savage
Model: 720P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	720P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3142 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3142 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3142 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3142 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3142 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3142 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3142 - 8	16 GA X 2 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3142 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" markings will be found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 720 was produced between 1930 and 1949, it was a five shot version available in 12 GA or 16 GA.
- the model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949 was the same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings will be found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- standard barrel lengths on the model 720P were 635mm (25") or 660mm (26"), all other Savage "standard" barrel lengths (711mm (28"), 762mm (30")and 813mm (32")) were offered as special order items.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel and underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel.
- model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

720

720 P

Savage Automatic 720P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3141
Make: Savage
Model: 720R

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	720R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3141 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" markings will be found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 720 was produced between 1930 and 1949, it was a five shot version available in 12 GA or 16 GA.
- the model 720R, introduced in 1940 was the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings will be found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel and underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel.
- model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

720

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

720 R

Savage Automatic 720R

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3136
Make: Savage
Model: 721

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	721
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3136 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3136 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3136 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3136 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3136 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3136 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3136 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 721 was produced between 1930 and 1949, it was a five shot version available in 12 GA or 16 GA.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a raised, solid rib and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 721 but with a plain round barrel.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic 721

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3144
Make: Savage
Model: 722

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	722
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3144 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3144 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3144 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3144 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3144 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3144 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3144 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 722 was produced between 1930 and 1949, it was a five shot version available in 12 GA or 16 GA.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a raised, ventilated rib and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 721 but with a plain round barrel.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised, solid rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

721 Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic 721

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3158
Make: Savage
Model: 723

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	723
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3158 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3158 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3158 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 723 was produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 723 but also available in 12 GA.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

723 Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic 723

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3159
Make: Savage
Model: 724

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	724
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3159 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3159 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3159 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 724 was produced between 1930 and 1949. It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a raised, solid rib and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 724 but with a plain barrel.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

724 Savage Automatic

Automatic

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic 724

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3160
Make: Savage
Model: 725

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	725
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3160 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3160 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3160 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 725 was produced between 1930 and 1949. It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a raised, ventilated rib and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 725 but with a plain barrel.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

725 Savage Automatic

Automatic

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic 725

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3148
Make: Savage
Model: 726

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	726
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3148 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3148 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3148 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3148 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3148 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949 was the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 726 but magazine capacity is four shells.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel.
- model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

726 Savage Automatic

726 Savage Automatic Upland Sporter

726 Upland Sporter

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic 726

Upland Sporter

Upland Sporter 726

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3152
Make: Savage
Model: 726C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	726C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3152 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3152 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 726C, produced between 1931 and 1949 was the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720C. It shares all of the features of the model 720C but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a Cutts Compensator and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 726 but magazine capacity is four shells.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel including the Cutts Compensator is 625mm (24 5/8"), with the "full" choke tube installed the overall barrel length is 667mm (26 1/4").
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

726 C

726C Savage Automatic

726C Savage Automatic Upland Sporter

726C Upland Sporter

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic 726C

Savage Automatic Upland Sporter 726C

Upland Sporter

Upland Sporter 726C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3153
Make: Savage
Model: 726P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	726P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3153 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3153 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Model	- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic". - the model 726P, produced between 1931 and 1949 was the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720P. It shares all of the features of the model 720P but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a Poly Choke and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads. - other variations include: - model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 726 but magazine capacity is four shells. - model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option. - model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke. - model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- standard barrel lengths on the model 726P were 635mm (25") or 660mm (26"), all other Savage "standard" barrel lengths (711mm (28"), 762mm (30")and 813mm (32")) were offered as special order items.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - Model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

726 P

726P Savage Automatic Upland Sporter

726P Upland Sporter

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic Upland Sporter 726P

Upland Sporter

Upland Sporter 726P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3150
Make: Savage
Model: 727

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	727
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3150 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3150 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3150 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3150 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3150 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3150 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3150 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949 is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a raised, solid rib and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 726 but magazine capacity is four shells.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel.
- model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- Model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

727 Savage Automatic Upland Sporter

727 Upland Sporter

Automatic

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic Upland Sporter

Savage Automatic Upland Sporter 727

Upland Sporter

Upland Sporter 727

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3151
Make: Savage
Model: 728

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	728
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3151 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3151 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3151 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3151 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3151 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3151 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3151 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949 is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a raised, ventilated rib and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 726 but magazine capacity is four shells.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- further model breakdown is as follows,
- model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel.
- model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel.
- model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723.
- model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724.
- model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725.
- Model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells.
- model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

728 Savage Automatic Upland Sporter

728 Upland Sporter

Automatic

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic Upland Sporter 728

Upland Sporter

Upland Sporter 728

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74094
Make: Savage
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74094 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Model 74" marked on the barrel. - features include: falling block action; round barrel; open sights; straight stock. - manufactured from 1972 to 1974.
Action	- falling block action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

74 Little Favorite

Crack Shot

Crack Shot 74

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Crackshot

Stevens 74

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3154
Make: Savage
Model: 740C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	740C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3154 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3154 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949 is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 726 but magazine capacity is four shells.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

740

740 C Skeet

740C Savage Automatic

740C Skeet

Savage Automatic 740C

Savage Automatic Skeet

Skeet 740C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3155
Make: Savage
Model: 740P

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	740P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3155 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation (beginning with the model 720) in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- the model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949 is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 635mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; round barrel with a Poly Choke and bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channelled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949; same as the model 726 but magazine capacity is four shells.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" markings are found on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- typically consists of five or six digits marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949, it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: It would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

740

740 P

740P Savage Automatic Skeet

Savage Automatic

Savage Automatic Skeet

Savage Automatic Skeet 740P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3162
Make: Savage
Model: 745

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	745
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3162 - 4	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3162 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3162 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3162 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this semi-automatic shotgun is based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1949.
-"SAVAGE MODEL 745" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver or barrel.
- american walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receiver engraved.

Serial Number

- 6 digits

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED 12 GA" is marked on the left rear side of barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4754	Westpoint	645	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4885	Revelation	400	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30275	Trutest	645	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30277	Trutest	645C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30280	Westpoint	645C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3163
Make: Savage
Model: 750

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	750
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3163 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3163 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this semi-automatic shotgun is based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design.
- manufactured from 1962 to 1970.
- "SAVAGE" over "MODEL 750" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm, white line pistol grip cap and butt plate, push button type safety rear of the trigger guard, brightly plated trigger and safety, receiver/frame channeled and matted inline with bead front sight and friction ring adjustments for light or heavy loads.
- alloy receivers/frames were engraved.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on left rear side of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

4497	Savage	750C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3163

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130960	Savage	750SC	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4497
Make: Savage
Model: 750C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	750C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4497 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4497 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this semi-automatic shotgun is based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design.
- manufactured from 1964 to 1967.
- same as the model 750 with an adjustable choke.
- "SAVAGE" over "MODEL 750C" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE" over "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER" may be marked on left side of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm. White line pistol grip cap and butt plate. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Trigger and safety brightly plated. Receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads. Alloy receivers were engraved.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3163	Savage	750	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4498	Springfield	745B	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4499	Springfield	745C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4886	Revelation	400C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130960	Savage	750SC	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

750 C

Model 750 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130960
Make: Savage
Model: 750SC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	750SC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130960 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- this semi-automatic shotgun is based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design.
- "SAVAGE" over "MODEL 750 SC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SC" in the model designation is for the Savage Super-Choke.
- manufactured in 1962 and 1963.
- features include: round barrel with Savage Super-Choke and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with white liner pistol grip cap; lightly engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE" over "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3163	Savage	750	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4497	Savage	750C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

750 SC

750-SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3166
Make: Savage
Model: 755

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	755
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3166 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3166 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3166 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1960.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 755" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm, white line pistol grip cap and butt plate, push button type safety rear of the trigger guard, brightly plated trigger and safety, receiver/frame channeled and matted inline with bead front sight and friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- steel engraved receivers/frames.

Serial Number

- typically comprises of six digits.

Calibre

- marked on left rear side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3170
Make: Savage
Model: 755A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	755A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3170 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3170 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3170 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1960.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 755A" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm, white line pistol grip cap and butt plate, push button type safety rear of the trigger guard, brightly plated trigger and safety, receiver/frame channeled and matted inline with bead front sight and friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- steel engraved receivers/frames.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/frame as:
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
"CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- typically comprises of six digits.

Calibre

- marked on left rear side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3164
Make: Savage
Model: 755SC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	755SC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3164 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3164 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3164 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3164 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1960.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 755SC" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm, white line pistol grip cap and butt plate, push button type safety rear of the trigger guard, brightly plated trigger and safety, receiver/frame channeled and matted inline with bead front sight and friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- steel engraved receivers/frames.

Serial Number

- typically comprises of six digits.

Calibre

- marked on left rear side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3167
Make: Savage
Model: 775

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	775
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3167 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3167 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3167 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3167 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 775" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - manfuactured from 1960 to 1965. - features include: American walnut stock with fluted comb; checkered pistol grip and forearm; blued round barrel; white line pistol grip cap and butt plate; push button type safety rear of the trigger guard; trigger and safety brightly plated; engraved receiver/frame channeled and matted inline with bead front sight; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number range: 150,000 to 200,000 and 525,000 to 550,000.
Barrel	- 711 mm (28") in full or modified. 762 mm (30") full only in 12 GA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - PROOF TESTED XX GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel)

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3169
Make: Savage
Model: 775A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	775A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3169 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3169 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3169 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3169 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3169 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3169 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3169 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1965. - "SAVAGE MODEL 775A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm. White line pistol grip cap and butt plate. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Trigger and safety brightly plated. Receiver/frame channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads. Steel engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3165
Make: Savage
Model: 775SC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	775SC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3165 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3165 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1965.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 755SC" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm, white line pistol grip cap and butt plate, push button type safety rear of the trigger guard, brightly plated trigger and safety, receiver/frame channeled and matted inline with bead front sight, and friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- steel engraved receivers/frames.

Serial Number

- typically comprises of six digits.

Calibre

- marked on left rear side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2180
Make: Savage
Model: 7A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	7A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2180 - 1	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2180 - 2	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1938-1955
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 7A" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety. Cross bolt lock for use as a single shot or as a bolt action repeater. Chrome-molydenum alloy steel high shock parts. Receiver drilled and tapped with a scope. Sporting rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a steel trigger guard. Clip type magazine. Round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2181
Make: Savage
Model: 7H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	7H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2181 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2181 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1938-1955
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 7H" is marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- cal marked left side of barrel.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with a hard rubberbutt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety. Cross bolt lock for use as a single shot or as a bolt action repeater. Chrome-molydenum alloy steel on all high shock parts. Receiver drilled and tapped with a scope. Sporting rear sight and a gold bead front sight. Has a steel trigger guard. Clip type magazine. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4940	CIL	221	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2182
Make: Savage
Model: 7S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	7S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2182 - 1	22 LR	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2182 - 3	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2182 - 2	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1938 to 1955. - "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION UTICA, N.Y. MADE IN U.S.A. MODEL 7S" is marked on top of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blow back operation.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate. A checkered pistol grip until 1942. Sliding trigger lock type safety. Round recoil plug. Cross bolt lock for use as a single shot or as a bolt action repeater. Chrome-molydenum alloy steel high shock parts. Receiver drilled and tapped with a scope. Peep rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments and a hooded ramp front sight with three interchangeable inserts. Has a steel trigger guard. Clip type magazine. Rifle has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7 S

7-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2247
Make: Savage
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2247 - 1	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1976-1980 approx

Remarks

- american walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with white line pistol grip cap and butt plate. Tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Solid steel receiver grooved for a scope. Sporting front sight and a folding leaf rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127974
Make: Savage
Model: 8508

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	8508
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127974 - 1	177 PELLET	1	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "Savage 500 series" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: removable steel barrel with muzzle break; break-barrel action; synthetic stock; 4x20 scope. - also available as the model 8509 that is supplied with various accessories. - overall length is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.27kg (5 lbs).
Action	- spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".177 cal (4.5mm)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Savage 500 Series" and "Made in China" and "Huntington Beach, Calif. USA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127262	Beeman	1783F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127975	Savage	8509		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1783

1783 Silver Bear

8508 SS550

SS550 8508

Savage 1783 Silver Bear

Savage 500 Series

Series 550

Sportsman Series 550

Sportsman Series 8508

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127975
Make: Savage
Model: 8509

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	8509
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127975 - 1	177 PELLET	1	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "Savage 500 series" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: removable steel barrel with muzzle break; break-barrel action; synthetic stock; 4x20 scope. - overall length is 940mm (37"), average weight is 2.27kg (5 lbs).
Action	- spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".177 cal (4.5mm)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Savage 500 Series" and "Made in China" and "Huntington Beach, Calif. USA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127262	Beeman	1783F		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
127974	Savage	8508		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1783 Silver Bear

8509 SS550

8509 Sportsman

8509 Sportsman Series

SS550

Savage 1783 Silver Bear

Savage 500 Series

Sportsman Series 550

Sportsman Series 8509

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127976
Make: Savage
Model: 8511 Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	8511 Enforcer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127976 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Savage Enforcer" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008. - features include: tapered bull barrel with ported muzzle; break-barrel action; synthetic stock; collapsible bipod; 3-9 x 32 scope, adjustable focus flashlight, laser sight with remote activation switch and mounts.
Action	- break barrel spring piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame with examples consisting of eight numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal 4.5 (.177)" is marked on the left side of the breech block.
Other Markings	- "Made in China" is marked on the left side of the breech block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1068

1068 SS1000T

1069

8511

BN-SS1000-1068

SS 1000T

Savage Enforcer

Sportsman 1000T

Sportsman 1000T Series

Sportsman Series 1000T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2248
Make: Savage
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2248 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1969-1972

Remarks - One piece walnut finished hardwood checkered stock and forend. Wundhammer pistol grip and white line hard plastic butt plate. Action can be locked open by pressing the cross-bolt to the left. Blued receiver and slide safety on top tang locks trigger mechanism. Open rear sight adjustable for elevation and a sporting front sight. Grooved receiver for scope mounting. Tubular type magazine mounted under barrel. Tapered round barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2249
Make: Savage
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2249 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" s marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 90" is marked on the top of the barrel. - available from 1969 to1972. - features include: folding leaf rear sight and a gold bead front sight; one piece, walnut Monte Carlo stock; hard plastic butt plate; single barrel band; blued receiver/frame and slide safety on the top tang; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" s marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3176
Make: Savage
Model: 900B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	900B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3176 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1996. - SAVAGE 900 B is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- come with five, five-shot magazines.
Remarks	- natural finish hardwood target stock with clip holder, carrying and shooting rails, butt hook and hand stop. Receiver peep sights with 1/4" min. clicks and target front sight with 7 aperture inserts. Self-cocking action and thumb operated safety. Heavy target style free floating barrel with snow cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3179
Make: Savage
Model: 900B-LH

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	900B-LH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3179 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1996. - SAVAGE 900B-LH marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- come with five, five-shot magazines.
Remarks	- natural finish hardwood target stock with clip holder, carrying and shooting rails, butt hook and hand stop. Receiver peep sights with 1/4" min. clicks and target front sight with 7 aperture inserts. Self-cocking action and thumb operated safety. Heavy target style free floating barrel with snow cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3178
Make: Savage
Model: 900S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	900S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3178 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1996.

Remarks

- satin walnut finish hardwood target stock. Self-cocking action and thumb operated safety. Receiver drilled and taped and comes with scope bases installed. Heavy target style free floating barrel with snow cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3180
Make: Savage
Model: 900S-LH

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	900S-LH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3180 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1996.

Remarks

- satin walnut finish hardwood target stock. Self cocking action and thumb operated safety. Receiver drilled and taped and comes with scope bases installed. Heavy target style free floating barrel with snow cover.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3177
Make: Savage
Model: 900TR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	900TR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3177 - 2	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3177 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 900 TR".
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; a target aperture front sight with a ¼" micrometer adjustable rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a walnut stock with a pistol grip, shooting rail and a hand cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3181	Savage	900TR-LH	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

900 TR

900-TR

900-TRL

900TR Target

900TR Target Rifle

900TRL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3181
Make: Savage
Model: 900TR-LH

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	900TR-LH
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3181 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 900 TR".
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; left handed bolt; a target aperture front sight with a ¼" micrometer adjustable rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a walnut stock with a pistol grip, shooting rail and a hand cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3177	Savage	900TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

900 TR

900 TR Target Rifle

900 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39727
Make: Savage
Model: 93

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39727 - 1	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39727 - 2	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39727 - 4	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39727 - 5	22 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MODEL 93" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include; blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; right or left handed bolt; no sights of the firearm or a fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a hardwood stock, laminated or a black fiberglass pistol grip stock.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 940 mm (37 inches), average weight is 2.49 kg (5.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128068	Savage	93 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90755

91936

91937

93 Heavy Barrel

93 Mag

93 Magnum

93 Magnum Series

93 Minimalist

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93 Minimalist Brown

93 Minimalist Green

93 XP

93 XP Brush Camo

93XP

93XP Brush Camo

96636

96637

Minimalist Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128068
Make: Savage
Model: 93 Classic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93 Classic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128068 - 1	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128068 - 2	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - model may not be marked on firearm. - intended to represent the looks and style of Savage's Classic center-fire series. - features include: high lustre blued receiver/frame and round heavy barrel; no sights on the barrel; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut thumbhole stock with checkering; sling swivel studs. - Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006. - overall length with a 559mm (24") barrel is 1099mm (43.75") average weight is 3.1kgs (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the top right side of the barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90751

93 Classic T

93 Classic Thumbhole

94750

Classic Thumbhole 93

Classic Thumbhole Model 93

M93

Model 93 Classic

Model 93 Classic T

Model 93 Classic Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131452
Make: Savage
Model: 93BRJ

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93BRJ
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131452 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually marked on the firearm, and may be laser engraved on the bolt.

Model

- "93BRJ" was introduced in 2010.
- "MODEL 93" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "93BRJ" is not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; wood laminate pistol grip stock with sling swivels; satin blue finish.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.18kgs (7.0lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25765

92745

93 BRJ

93-BRJ

Lakefield 22LR Royal Jacaranda

Lakefield 22LR Royal Jacqaranda

Lakefield 93 Royal Jacaranda

Lakefield 93 Royal Jacqaranda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131456
Make: Savage
Model: 93BSEV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93BSEV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131456 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Indian Head Logo is usually marked on the firearm, and may be laser engraved on the bolt.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include; satin stainless receiver/frame and a spiral fluted heavy round barrel; right handed bolt; no sights on the firearm; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope; Savage adjustable trigger assembly; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; sling swivels; wood laminate Evolution stock. - Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006. - overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.08kgs (6.8lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92750

93 BSEV

93-BSEV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126351
Make: Savage
Model: 93BTVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93BTVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126351 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - made in 22 MAG only. - "Model 93" or a variation thereof appears on the firearm. - the letters in the model designation denotes the following: "BT" Laminated, Thumbhole stock, "V" a heavy profile barrel and "SS" the use of stainless steel for the receiver/frame and barrel. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; no sights on the barrel; the receiver/frame is drill and tapped for a scope; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." and "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- ".22 W.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 BVSS

93 BVSS-XP

93-BVSS

93BVSS Mag

93BVSS Magnum

93BVSS XP

93BVSS-XP

93BVSSXP

94725

Model 93

Model 93BVSS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138477
Make: Savage
Model: 93BTVSSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93BTVSSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138477 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "93BTVSSTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 93" or a variation thereof appears on the firearm.
- "BTVSSTB" in the model designation denotes the following: "BT" is for Laminated Thumbhole Stock, "V" is for a heavy profile barrel, "SS" is for stainless steel, and "TB" is for threaded barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round heavy profile barrel with a threaded muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is drill and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece laminated thumbhole stock.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." and "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- ".22 W.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128068	Savage	93 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129619	Savage	93FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131452	Savage	93BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131456	Savage	93BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 BVSS

93 BVSS-XP

93-BVSS

93BVSS Mag

93BVSS Magnum

93BVSS XP

93BVSS-XP

93BVSSXP

94725

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 93

Model 93BVSS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125774
Make: Savage
Model: 93BVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93BVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125774 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - made in 22 MAG only. - "Model 93" or a variation thereof appears on the firearm. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; no sights on the barrel; the receiver/frame is drill and tapped for a scope; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminated, pistol grip stock. - Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." and "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- ".22 W.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 BVSS

93 BVSS-XP

93-BVSS

93BVSS Mag

93BVSS Magnum

93BVSS XP

93BVSS-XP

93BVSSXP

Model 93

Model 93BVSS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138478
Make: Savage
Model: 93BVSSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93BVSSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138478 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "93BVSSTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 93" or a variation thereof appears on the firearm.
- "BVSSTB" in the model designation denotes the following: "B" is for laminated stock, "V" is for a heavy profile barrel, "SS" is for stainless steel, and "TB" is for a threaded barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round heavy profile barrel with a threaded muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is drill and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece laminated wood pistol grip stock.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." and "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- ".22 W.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
128068	Savage	93 Classic	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129619	Savage	93FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131452	Savage	93BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131456	Savage	93BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 BVSS

93 BVSS-XP

93-BVSS

93BVSS Mag

93BVSS Magnum

93BVSS XP

93BVSS-XP

93BVSSXP

Model 93

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 93BVSS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42608
Make: Savage
Model: 93F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42608 - 1	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42608 - 2	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42608 - 3	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- made in 22 MAG only.
- "Model 93" or a variation thereof appears on the firearm.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with a fixed front sight and an adjustable notched rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; one piece black or camo synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; black/blue finish.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.27 kgs (5.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".22 W.M.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129619	Savage	93FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90755

91800

91806

93

93 F

93 F Magnum

93 FXP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93 XP

93 XP Combo

93-F

93-F Magnum

93F Camo

93F Magnum

93F XP

93FXP

93XP

M93

M93 Combo

Model 93 XP Camo

Model 93F

Model 93F Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129619
Make: Savage
Model: 93FNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93FNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129619 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93 CAL. 22 W.M.R.. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "93FNS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93 CAL. 22 W.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "F" in the model designation is for a synthetic stock, and "NS" is for no iron sights.
- 93FNS was offered as a Package Gun (XP) with a mounted 4x32 scope.
- features include: no iron sights; round carbon steel rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; Accu Trigger; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivels studs; black/blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93 FNS

93 FNS XP

93 FNSXP

93FNS XP

93FNSXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2250
Make: Savage
Model: 93FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2250 - 1	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2250 - 2	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "MODEL 93" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include; stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black fiberglass pistol grip stock.
- Savage incorporated their "AccuTrigger" into the "93" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.27kg (5.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 W.M.R. ONLY".
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

91700

93

93 FSS

93 FSSTB

93-FSS

93-FSSTB

93FSS Mag

93FSS Magnum

93FSS Stainless

93FSSTB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81031
Make: Savage
Model: 93FV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93FV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81031 - 4	17 HMR	9	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81031 - 3	22 MAG	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81031 - 2	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81031 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "MODEL 93" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "F" in the model designation denotes synthetic stock.
- "V" in the model designation denotes heavy profile barrel.
- "SR" stands for "Suppressor Ready" with a threaded muzzle.
- features include: no sights, drilled and tapped receiver/frame, thumb safety, detachable box magazine, blued heavy barrel, one piece black synthetic stock with checkering.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- "93 FVSR" was introduced in 2014.

- "93 FVSR" main features are heavy fluted barrel; Picatinny type rail: large bolt knob.
- overall length with a 526 mm (20.75") barrel is 1010 mm (39.75"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".22 W.M.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

210253

210253(F)

210253F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

28702

93

93 Black Synthetic

93 FV

93 FV-SR

93 FV-SR Gator Camo

93 FVSR

93 FVSR Gator Camo

93 Magnum Rimfire Series

93-FV

93200

932000227

93207

93217

93FVSR

93FVSR Gator Camo

96699

96700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34360
Make: Savage
Model: 93FVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93FVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34360 - 2	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34360 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "93FVSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "93FVSS" ia available in 22 MAG only.
- "Model 93" is marked on the firearm.
- "F" in the model designation denotes the use of a Composite/Synthetic stock, "V" denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel); and "SS" denotes Stainless Steel construction.
- features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel heavy profile barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drill and tapped for a scope mount; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black matte synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 526mm (20.75") barrel is 1010mm (39.75") average weight is 2.72kg (6.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- ".22 W.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 Black Synthetic Stainless Steel

93 FVSS

93 FVSS-XP

93-FVSS

93FVSS Mag

93FVSS Magnum

93FVSS XP

93FVSS-XP

93FVSSXP

94700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

95200

Model 93FVSS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134276
Make: Savage
Model: 93FVSSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93FVSSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134276 - 1	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "93FVSSTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "93FVSSTB" ia available in 22 MAG only.
- "Model 93" is marked on the firearm.
- "F" in the model designation denotes the use of a Composite/Synthetic stock, "V" denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel); "SS" denotes Stainless Steel construction, and "TB" denoted Threaded Barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round stainless steel heavy profile barrel with a threaded muzzle; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drill and tapped for a scope mount; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black matte synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 526mm (20.75") barrel is 1010mm (39.75") average weight is 2.72kg (6.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".22 W.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 Black Synthetic Stock Stainless Steel Heavy Threaded Barrel

93 FVSS TB

93 FVSS-TB

93 FVSSTB

93-FVSSTB

93FVSS TB

93FVSS-TB

93FVSSTB Mag

93FVSSTB Magnum

94705

Model 93FVSSTB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2251
Make: Savage
Model: 93G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2251 - 2	22 MAG	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2251 - 1	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2251 - 3	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MODEL 93" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- a take-down version was introduced in 1999.
- features include: one piece walnut stained checkered Monte Carlo stock; hard plastic butt plate; blued steel receiver/frame; thumb operated safety; sporting rear sight and a bead front sight, and a grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.60kg (5.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".22 W.M.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90700

93

93G Mag

93G Magnum

93G Magnum Bolt Action

93G Take-Down

93G Takedown

93GTD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117586
Make: Savage
Model: 93GL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93GL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117586 - 1	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117586 - 2	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "MODEL 93" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; left-handed bolt; a fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a hardwood walnut pistol grip stock.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.60kg (5.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: ".22 W.M.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117756	Savage	93LSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 G Left Hand

93 GL

93-GL

95700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117756
Make: Savage
Model: 93LSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93LSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117756 - 1	22 MAG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "MODEL 93" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Savage model "93LSS" is one exception to the "L" designation in the model name. Normally a "L" in the model name refers to a left-handed receiver/frame. In this model it refers to a laminated stock and "SS" is for stainless steel.
- right handed bolt.
- features include: free floating round stainless steel barrel; stainless steel turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; safety is mounted on the right side of the stainless steel receiver/frame; bead post front sight and adjustable notch rear sight; one piece pistol grip laminated stock.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 W.M.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2250	Savage	93FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
2251	Savage	93G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34360	Savage	93FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39727	Savage	93	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
42608	Savage	93F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
117586	Savage	93GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125774	Savage	93BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126351	Savage	93BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134276	Savage	93FVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138477	Savage	93BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138478	Savage	93BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

93 LSS

93 Laminated Stanless Steel

93-LSS

93LSS Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119420
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119420 - 2	17 HMR	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119420 - 3	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119420 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119420 - 5	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119420 - 4	17 HMR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17" was introduced in 2003.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, and "17" denotes the calibre.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- "93R17" may come as a package including scope and a variety of camouflage finish.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel or stainless steel round heavy profile barrel; carbon steel or stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece wood, laminated or synthetic pistol grip or thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; blued or satin stainless steel finish.
- "93R17" is available with a factory installed scope as the 93R17XP.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131864	Savage	93R17TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
197321	Savage	93R17 Minimalist	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131851	Savage	93R17TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

90755

91936

91937

93 R17

93 R17 Minimalist

93 R17 Minimalist Brown

93 R17 Minimalist Green

93R17 Camo

93R17 Classic

93R17 Classic-T

93R17 Minimalist

93R17 Minimalist Brown

93R17 Minimalist Green

93R17 Package Gun

93R17 Package Series

93R17 XP

93R17 XP Brush Camo

93R17 XP Camo

93R17 XP Snow Camo

93R17-Camo

93R17XP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93R17XP Camo

96636

96637

96711

96750

96755

96765

96776

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197321
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17 Minimalist

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17 Minimalist
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197321 - 1	17 HMR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" is marked on the underside of the stock.

Model

- "MODEL 93R17" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The "R" within the model name denotes rimfire, and the "17" within the model name denotes the caliber.
- The "Minimalist" within the model name denotes the shorter barrel and overall length of the firearm.
- Features include: Threaded matte black carbon steel sporter contour barrel; may have a threaded muzzle; no iron sights; 2-piece weaver bases located on the receiver/frame; one piece Boyd's minimalist design wood-laminate stock available in brown or green; sling swivel studs; ejector safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; user-adjustable AccuTrigger; various engravings located on the stock; company logo located at the rear.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 940 mm (37 inches), average weight is 2.49 kg (5.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A 01085" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 Minimalist Brown

93R17 Minimalist Green

93R17Minimalist

96636

96637

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131889
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BRJ

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BRJ
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131889 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93BRJ" was introduced in 2010.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes calibre, the letters "BRJ" denotes a Laminated Royal Jacaranda Stock.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; wood laminate pistol grip stock with sling swivels; satin blue finish.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.18kgs (7.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.
Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134317	Savage	93R17BRJTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17 BRJ

93R17-BRJ

96770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134317
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BRJTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BRJTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134317 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "93R17BRJTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in tyhe model designation denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "BRJ" denotes a Laminated Royal Jacaranda Stock, and "TB" denotes a barrel with a threaded muzzle.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel with a threaded muzzle; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; wood laminate pistol grip stock with sling swivels; satin blue finish.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.18kgs (7.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131889	Savage	93R17BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17 BRJ TB

93R17 BRJTB

93R17-BRJTB

93R17BRJ TB

96791

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131891
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BSEV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BSEV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131891 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93BRJ" was introduced in 2010.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes calibre, the letter "B" denotes a Laminated Stock, the letter "S" denotes Stainless Steel, and the letters "EV" denotes an Evolution Stock.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; wood laminate Evolution skeleton pistol grip stock with sling swivels; satin stainless steel finish.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.18kgs (7.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.
Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17 BSEV

93R17-BSEV

96771

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134281
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BSEVTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BSEVTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134281 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "93R17BSEVTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL.17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes calibre, "B" denotes a Laminated Stock, "S" denotes Stainless Steel, "EV" denotes an Evolution Stock, and "TB" denotes Threaded Barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel with threaded muzzle; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; wood laminate Evolution skeleton pistol grip stock with sling swivels; satin stainless steel finish.
- Savage incorporated their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.18kgs (7.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.
Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17 BSEVTB

93R17-BSEVTB

96784

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125585
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BTV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BTV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125585 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17BTV" was introduced in 2006.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes calibre, the letters "BT" denotes a Laminated Thumbhole Stock and the letter "V" denotes a Heavy Profile Barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel round heavy profile barrel; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece wood thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- "93R17BTV" was also available with a factory installed scope and mount.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R

93R17

93R17 BTV (RJ)

93R17 BTVXP

93R17BTV Royal Jackoranda

93R17BTVXP

96250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126521
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BTV Mako

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BTV Mako
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126521 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17BTV Mako" was introduced in 2007.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, the letters "BT" denotes a Laminated Thumbhole Stock, the letter "V" denotes a Heavy Profile Barrel and "Mako" is the Savage designation for this stock configuration..
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel round heavy profile barrel; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; Mako one piece wood thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- "93R17BTV Mako" was also available with a factory installed scope and mount.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R

93R17

93R17 BTV Mako

93R17 BTVXP

93R17BTVXP Mako

Mako

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129731
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BTVLSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BTVLSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129731 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "93R17BTVLSS" was introduced in 2009.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, the letters "BT" denotes a Laminate Thumbhole Stock, the letter "V" denotes a Heavy Profile Barrel, the letter "L" denotes a Left Hand Action, and the letters "SS" denotes Stainless Steel.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel round heavy profile barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece laminated thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; satin stainless steel finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.
Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17 BTVLSS

93R17BTVLS

96210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124965
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BTVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BTVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124965 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17BTVSS" was introduced in 2006.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, the letters "BT" denotes a Laminate Thumbhole Stock, the letter "V" denotes a Heavy Profile Barrel, and the letters "SS" denotes Stainless Steel.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel round heavy profile barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece laminated thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; satin stainless steel finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R

93R BTVSS

93R17

93R17 BTVLS

93R17 BTVS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93R17BTVS

96200

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127139
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BTVSSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BTVSSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127139 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17BTVSSTB" was introduced in the 2007.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, the letters "BT" denotes a Laminate Thumbhole Stock, the letter "V" denotes a Heavy Profile Barrel, the letters "SS" denotes Stainless Steel, and the letters "TB" denotes a Threaded Barrel at the muzzle.
- features include: stainless steel round heavy profile barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece laminated thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; satin stainless steel finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R

93R17

93R17BTVSTB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138276
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BTVTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BTVTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138276 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "93R17BTVTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2011.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes calibre, the letters "BT" denotes a Laminated Thumbhole Stock, the letter "V" denotes a Heavy Profile Barrel and the letters "TB" denote Threaded Barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel round heavy profile barrel; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece wood thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R

93R17

93R17 BTV (RJ)

93R17 BTVXP

93R17BTV Royal Jackoranda

93R17BTVXP

96250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125089
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125089 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17BV" was introduced in 2006.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, the letter "B" denotes a Laminated Stock, and the letter "V" denotes a Heavy Profile Barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel round heavy profile barrel; carbon steel steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece laminated pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93517

93R17

96734

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125108
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125108 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17BVSS" was introduced in 2003.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, the letters "B" denotes a Laminated Stock, and the letters "SS" denote Stainless Steel.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel round heavy profile barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece grey laminated pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; satin stainless steel finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 BVSS

96705

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127140
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17BVSSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17BVSSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127140 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17BVSS" was introduced in 2007.
- the letter "R" denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, the letters "B" denotes a Laminated Stock, the letters "SS" denote Stainless Steel, and the letters "TB" denotes a Threaded Barrel at the muzzle.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel round heavy profile barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece grey laminated pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; satin stainless steel finish.
- Savage introduced their AccuTrigger into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125346
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125346 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125346 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- model designation is marked on the barrel as "Model 93R17".
- the letter "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes a composite stock.
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs.
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- "93R17" is available with a factory installed scope as the "93R17FXP".
- overall length with 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs)

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93 R17 Camo

93 R17 F

93 R17F

93F

93R 17F

93R17

93R17 Camo

93R17 FXP

93R17FXP

96209

96709

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120619
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120619 - 1	17 HMR	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120619 - 2	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "93R17FNS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 93R17" is marked on the barrel.
- the letter "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, 17 denotes the calibre, "F" denotes a synthetic stock and "NS" denotes the lack of sights.
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- "93R17FNS" was available with a factory installed telescopic sight as of 2005.
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Remarks

- indicate features on firearm at the time of production:
- the letter "B" indicates a laminated stock.
- the letter "F" indicates a synthetic stock.
- the letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock.
- the letters "SS" indicates stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the letter "V" indicates a heavy barrel.
- the letters "XP" indicates a packaged firearm.
- the letter "Y" indicates a youth firearm.
- the letters "NS" indicates no sights on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 FNS

93R17 FNSXP

93R17F

93R17FNSXP

96209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138376
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FNSSR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FNSSR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138376 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "93R17FNSSR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 93R17" is marked on the barrel.
- the letter "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes the use of a synthetic stock, "NS" denotes no sights and "SR" denotes Suppressor Ready.
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 F NS SR

93R17 FNS SR

93R17 Suppressor Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123853
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FNSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FNSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123853 - 1	17 HMR	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123853 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "93R17FNSTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 93R17" is marked on the barrel.
- the letter "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes the use of a synthetic stock, "NS" denotes no sights and "TB" denotes a threaded barrel (at the muzzle).
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 F NS TB

93R17 FNS TB

93R17 Threaded Barrel

93R17F NS TB

93R17FNSTB Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125345
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125345 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125345 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "93R17FSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes a synthetic stock, and "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel for the receiver/frame and barrel.
- features include: no sights; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic stock.
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- also available with a factory installed scope as the 93R17FSSXP.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 2.27kgs (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93 R17 FSS

93 R17FSSXP

93FSS

93FSS XP

93R 17FSS

93R 17FSS XP

93R17

93R17 Composite Stainless Steel

93R17 FSS

93R17 Stainless Steel

93R17FSS XP

93R17FSSXP

96712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120875
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FSSNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FSSNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120875 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "93R17FSSNS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, and "17" denotes the calibre.
- features include; stainless steel receiver/frame and round, heavy profile barrel; no sights; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the stock may be wood or synthetic.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel as: "17 H.M.R. ONLY".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacture's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93 R17

93R17

93R17 F SS NS

93R17 FSSNS

93R17 SS NS

93R17 SSNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93R17-FSS

93R17FSS-NS

93R17SSNS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123852
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FSSNSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FSSNSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123852 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "93R17FSSNSTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "SS" denotes stainless steel construction, "NS" denotes no sights, and "TB" a threaded barrel at the muzzle.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and round, heavy profile barrel; no sights; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel as: "17 H.M.R. ONLY".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacture's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93 R17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93R17

93R17 F SS NS TB

93R17 FSSNSTB

93R17 Threaded Barrel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125138
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125138 - 3	17 HMR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125138 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125138 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "93R17FV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes a synthetic stock, and "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel.
- features include: no sights; round heavy profile barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel and one piece stock is 895 mm (35.25").
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel and a one piece stock is 1003 mm (39.5").
- average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs)
- "93R17FVSR" was introduced in 2014.
- "SR" in the model designation is for "Suppressor Ready", the 419 mm (16.5") barrel has a threaded muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125106	Savage	93R17FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 Black Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

93R17 FV

93R17 FV-SR

93R17 FVSR

93R17FV Package Gun

93R17FV Threaded Barrel

93R17FVSR

93R17FVXP

93R17FVXP-SR

93R17FVXPSR

96699

96700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125106
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125106 - 3	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125106 - 4	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "93R17FVSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel, and "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel for the receiver/frame and barrel.
- features include: no sights; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic stock.
- the Savage AccuTrigger was incorporated into this model in 2006.
- also available with a factory installed scope as the 93R17FVSSXP.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

96703

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127141
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17FVSSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17FVSSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127141 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "93R17FVSSTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "F" denotes a synthetic stock, "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel, "SS" denotes the use of stainless steel for the receiver/frame and barrel, and "TB" denotes a barrel with a threaded muzzle.
- features include: no sights; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125397
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17G Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17G Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125397 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006 as a limited production rifle to commemorate Ducks Unlimited.
- "93R17G Ducks Unlimited" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "G" denotes a hardwood stock.
- "Ducks Unlimited" medallion is inlet into the stock.
- features include: blued finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125106	Savage	93R17FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125345	Savage	93R17FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125346	Savage	93R17F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17G DU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125049
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17GLV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17GLV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125049 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125049 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "93R17GLV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "G" denotes the use of a hardwood stock, "L" denotes a "Left-Hand" model, and "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 959mm (37.75") average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 GLV

96717

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123854
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17GNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17GNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123854 - 1	17 HMR	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "93R17GNS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "G" denotes the use of a wood stock, and "NS" denotes no sights on the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; blued round tapered barrel and receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - a manufacturers warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 G

93R17 GNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120631
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17GNSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17GNSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120631 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "93R17GNSTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "G" denotes the use of a wood stock, "NS" denotes no sights on the barrel, and "TB" denotes a barrel with a threaded muzzle.
- features include: no iron sights; blued round tapered barrel and receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood pistol grip stock.
- overall length is 1010 mm (39.75").

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 GNS

93R17 GNSTB

93R17GNS TB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125103
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17GV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17GV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125103 - 1	17 HMR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125103 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "93R17GV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17" is marked on the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "G" denotes a hardwood stock, and "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel.
- features include: no open sights; round heavy profile carbon steel barrel; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock with sling swivels studs; blued finish.
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21.0") barrel is 959 mm (37.75"), and average weight is 2.27 kgs (5.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 GVXP

93R17GVXP

96222

962220227

96701

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134298
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17GVTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17GVTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134298 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "93R17GVTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17" is marked on the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, "G" denotes a hardwood stock, "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel, and "TB" denotes a barrel with a threaded muzzle.
- features include: no open sights; round heavy profile carbon steel barrel with a threaded muzzle; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock with sling swivels studs; blued finish.
- Savage's AccuTrigger was incorporated into the "93R17" model line in 2006.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21.0") barrel is 959 mm (37.75"), and average weight is 2.27 kgs (5.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches (229 mm).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
119421	Savage	93R17S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
119715	Savage	93R17SS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120619	Savage	93R17FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120631	Savage	93R17GNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
120875	Savage	93R17FSSNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 GV TB

93R17 GVTB

93R17 GVXP

93R17 GVXPTB

93R17GV Package Gun

93R17GVXP

93R17GVXPTB

96786

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119421
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17S

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119421 - 1	17 HMR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - model designation is marked on the barrel as: "Model 93R17S". - the "S" indicates single shot. - features include; blued receiver/frame and round, heavy profile barrel; no sights, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the stock may wood or synthetic and may have a colour. Example - blue.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel as: "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS, (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONTARIO. CANADA". "-IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085-".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel as; "17 H.M.R. ONLY".

Cross-References

123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119715
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17SS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17SS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119715 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WARNING:" and "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- 93R17SS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE MODEL 93R17 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, and "SS" denotes stainless steel construction.
- features include; stainless steel receiver/frame and round, heavy profile barrel; no sights, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the stock may be wood or coloured synthetic.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123852	Savage	93R17FSSNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123853	Savage	93R17FNSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123854	Savage	93R17GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124965	Savage	93R17BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125049	Savage	93R17GLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125089	Savage	93R17BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125103	Savage	93R17GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125108	Savage	93R17BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125138	Savage	93R17FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125397	Savage	93R17G Ducks Unlimited	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125585	Savage	93R17BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
126521	Savage	93R17BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127139	Savage	93R17BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127140	Savage	93R17BVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134298	Savage	93R17GVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138276	Savage	93R17BTVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138376	Savage	93R17FNSSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131851
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17TR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17TR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131851 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131851 - 2	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE M93 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "93R17TR" was introduced in 2010.
- "93R17TR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE M93 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, and "TR" denotes a Tactical Rimfire .
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel round fluted heavy profile barrel; carbon steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; one piece black wood pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; black matte finish.
- overall length is 40.0" and average weight is 7.5 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 TR

93R17 Tactical Rimfire

96772

M93

M93R17TR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131864
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17TRR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17TRR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131864 - 1	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE M93 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "93R17TRR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE M93 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "R" in the model designation denotes a Rimfire, "17" denotes the calibre, and "TRR" denotes Tactical Rimfire with Picatinny Rail System.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel round fluted heavy profile barrel; carbon steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; one piece black wood pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; black matte finish.
- overall length is 40.0" and average weight is 7.5 lbs.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119420	Savage	93R17	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17

93R17 TRR

93R17 Tactical Rimfire Rail

96773

M93

M93R17TRR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135088
Make: Savage
Model: 93R17TRRSR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	93R17TRRSR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135088 - 1	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE M93 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE M93 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "93R17TRRSR" is an acronym for: "R" denotes Rimfire; "17" denotes the calibre; "TRRSR" denotes Tactical Rimfire with Picatinny Rail System and a threaded muzzle.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: carbon steel heavy contour fluted barrel; no iron sights; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt with a large knob; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; one piece black wood stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1010mm (40") and the average weight is 3.53kgs (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE M93 CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may consist of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- number "01085" marked on the barrel is not a serial number, this is a United States of America Post Office Department Postal Zip Code.

Calibre

- "CAL. 17 H.M.R. ONLY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 17HMR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93R17 TRR-SR

93R17 TRRSR

93R17TRR-SR

96782

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120986
Make: Savage
Model: 94C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	94C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120986 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: cast metal trigger guard; top opening lever; barrels are joined full length; semi pistol grip wooden buttstock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- rifle barrel over shotgun barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designations are marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5065	Higgins, J C	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

410-22

94 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3186
Make: Savage
Model: 980DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	980DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3186 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1985.

Remarks

- walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend and a white line butt plate. Top tang safety and a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Receiver blued and groover for scope mounting.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3187
Make: Savage
Model: 982DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	982DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3187 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1985.

Remarks

- walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend and a white line butt plate. Slide safety and a box type magazine with push button release on right side. Receiver blued and groover for scope mounting. Ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight. Has a tapered, free floating barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3188
Make: Savage
Model: 982MDL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	982MDL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3188 - 1	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1985.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend; white line butt plate; slide safety; box type magazine with lever release at rear of magazine opening; matted blued receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; tapered, free floating barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34112
Make: Savage
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34112 - 24	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 25	22 SAVAGE HP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 42	22-250 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 7	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 34	25-35 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 33	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 41	250 SAVAGE	5	281	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 26	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34112 - 27	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 28	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 37	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 29	284 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 30	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 31	30-30 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 36	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 12	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 13	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 14	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 15	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 38	300 SAVAGE	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 8	300 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 9	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 10	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 11	300 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 20	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 21	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34112 - 22	303 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 23	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 40	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 39	32 WIN SPL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 17	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 18	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 19	375 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34112 - 32	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 35	444 MARLIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34112 - 16	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAVAGE MODEL 99" is marked on the receiver ring. - introduced in 1920. - this is a lever action rotary box magazine fed rifle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots - internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2252	Savage	99A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2253	Savage	99B	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2254	Savage	99C	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2255	Savage	99D	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2257	Savage	99F	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2258	Savage	99G	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2259	Savage	99CE	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2260	Savage	99K	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2261	Savage	99H	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2262	Savage	99R	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2263	Savage	99RS	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2264	Savage	99EG	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2265	Savage	99T	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2266	Savage	99F Featherweight	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2267	Savage	99DL	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2268	Savage	99E	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2271	Savage	99DE	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2272	Savage	99PE	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
32808	Savage	99C Series A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
33070	Savage	99C Clip Magazine	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71670	Savage	99M	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
46942	Savage	99 Take-down	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118150
Make: Savage
Model: 99 Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99 Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118150 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118150 - 1	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118150 - 2	375 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- this model was introduced in 1977 and discontinued in 1980.
- the model manufactured in 375 WIN was manufactured 1980 only.
- both version feature an internal rotary magazine.
- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"MODEL 99 SERIES A".
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued straight tappered round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, safety is located on the upper tang, a folding adjustable rear sight and a removable gold bead front sight on a raised sight ramp. The receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- select walnut straight stock with a heavy cushioned shotgun style buttplate and a plain round tipped forearm with deep finger grooves along the sides. The stock and forearm may have sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the barrel as:
"SAVAGE" with "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers have one alpha character prefix followed by six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel as: "CAL. 358" or "CAL. 375".
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- may have a patent marked on the barrel next to the manufacturers name as: "PATENT 3281979". This number is not a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

99 358

99 375

99358

99375

Model 99 Series A

Model 99 Series A 358

Model 99 Series A 375

Model 99 Series A Cal 358

Model 99 Series A Cal 375

Series A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46942
Make: Savage
Model: 99 Take-down

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99 Take-down
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46942 - 7	219 ZIPPER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46942 - 4	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46942 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46942 - 6	303 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46942 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46942 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
46942 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "MODEL 99". - "Take-down" is not marked on the firearm, this was a feature of the firearm, where the barrel can be easily unscrewed from the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1920 and 1942. - the "Take-down" feature was available on the following "Savage" lever action models: 99B, 99D, 99F, 99G, and 99K.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine. - the internal rotary magazine will not accept a 410 GA x 2 1/2" shell. - the calibre conversion unit that was available in 410 GA X 2 1/2" was only usable as a "Single-Shot".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2253	Savage	99B	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2255	Savage	99D	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2257	Savage	99F	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2258	Savage	99G	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2260	Savage	99K	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2266	Savage	99F Featherweight	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 T/D

Combination Kit

Savage Combination Rifle and Shotgun Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2252
Make: Savage
Model: 99A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2252 - 8	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 9	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 6	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 7	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 10	300 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 11	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2252 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2252 - 12	375 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- the Savage Model 99A was introduced in 1926 and discontinued in 1936. It was reintroduced in 1971as the "99A Series A" and again discontinued in 1981. Both versions feature an internal rotary magazine.
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on early versions of the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- model designation may be marked on the top, side or on the barrel as "MODEL 99".
- was also known as the 99A Early Model or 99A Old Model or 99A Featherweight.
- the "99A Series A" was also known as the 99A Late Model or 99A Saddle Gun.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless design with "cocked" indicator button on the top of the receiver/frame, safety tab located on the right side of the lever, adjustable rear sight with white metal bead front sight which may be on a raised ramp, straight stock with curved steel buttplate and a tapered forearm with a schnabel tip.
- checkered pistol grip stock was available as an option.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
or
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for firearms manufactured between 1920 and 1936 was approximately 290,000 to 370,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the receiver ring or the barrel: "SAVAGE" and "MODEL 99".
- may be marked on the barrel:
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. U.S.A Pat'd. May 25,1909, June 1, 1909" ---- SAVAGE
or
SAVAGE "Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. Made in U.S.A."
or
"Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A."
or
"------- Savage Arms -------"
"Westfield, Mass. U.S.A."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71949	Savage	99A Series A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 A

99 A Featherweight

99-A

99-A Featherweight

99A Featherweight

Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71949
Make: Savage
Model: 99A Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99A Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71949 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71949 - 8	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71949 - 4	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71949 - 6	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71949 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71949 - 7	375 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1971 and discontinued in 1982.
- the model designation is normally marked on the barrel as:
"MODEL 99A SERIES A".
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". In 1971 the discontinues model "99A" was improved and reintroduced as the "99A Series A".
- was also known as the 99A Late Model or 99A Saddle Gun.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued straight tapered round barrel, blued or casehardened lever, hammerless design with "cocked" indicator button on the top of the receiver/frame, safety located on the upper tang, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount, folding adjustable rear sight with gold metal bead front sight which may be on a raised ramp, front sight may be removable, shotgun style straight stock with steel buttplate and the forearm may round tip or be tapered with a schnable tip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"SAVAGE" / " WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial numbers have one alpha character prefix followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Other Markings

- may have a patent marked on the barrel next to the manufacturers name as: "PATENT 3281979".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2252	Savage	99A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 A

99-A

99A

99A Late Model

99A Saddle Gun

Late Model

Saddle Gun

Series A

Series A Saddle Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2253
Make: Savage
Model: 99B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2253 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2253 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2253 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2253 - 2	300 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2253 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2253 - 6	303 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2253 - 8	32-40 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2253 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1934.
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as:
"MODEL 99".
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- the Model 99B is similar to the Model 99A, featuring the take down design in which the barrel and forend can be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued round barrel or round tapered barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a loaded cocked indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, white metal bead front sight until 1926 when the front sight was placed on a raised sight ramp. - varnished American walnut straight stock and forearm with a crescent butt plate or shotgun style buttplate.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- this model featured an accessory 660mm shotgun barrel in 410 X 2 1/2 gauge. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shotgun shell.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP.",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS CORP.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 200,000 to 344,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the receiver ring: "SAVAGE" and "MODEL 99"
- may be marked on the barrel as:
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Mar. 28. 1916 Dec. 26 1916 June. 17. 1919"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. U.S.A Pat'd. May 25,1909, June 1, 1909" ---- SAVAGE
or
SAVAGE "Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. Made in U.S.A."
or
"Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
46942	Savage	99 Take-down	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

99A Takedown

Model 99

Model 99 Takedown

Model 99A Takedown

Takedown

Takedown 99

Takedown 99A

Takedown Model 99

Takedown Model 99A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183804
Make: Savage
Model: 99C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99C
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183804 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE MODEL 99C" over "WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 99C" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a Savage 99C manufactured by Gabilondo y Cia (the owner of the "Llama" trade-name") in Spain under contract, during the late 1980s and early 1990s, with a total production of a few thousand.
- uses a detachable box magazine.
- features may include: round, rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel receiver/frame with top ejection and dovetailed for scope rings; bent closed loop lever with safety tab on the right side; hammerless with a loaded cocked indicator button on top of the receiver/frame; wood stock and forearm; rubber butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm, but "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example is an "L" prefix followed by six numbers.
- the "L" prefix may or may not denote Spanish production model 99 firearms.

Calibre

- "308 WIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2254	Savage	99C	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 C

99-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2254
Make: Savage
Model: 99C

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2254 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2254 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2254 - 16	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2254 - 10	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2254 - 12	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2254 - 11	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2254 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2254 - 14	358 WIN	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 99" is marked on top of the receiver/frame ring. - manufactured from 1922 to approximately 1927. - this lever action repeating rifle uses an internal rotary magazine. - do not confuse with the new model "99C Clip Magazine" which uses a detachable box magazine, that was introduced in 1965. - after World War I, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model. - the Model 99C has a straight grip shotgun style butt plate and a round untapered barrel. The butt plate is straight in appearance unlike other Model 99's where the butt plate has an identifiable curve to it. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection; blued round barrel; case-hardened lever; hammerless with a loaded cocked indicator button on top of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a white metal bead front sight - until 1926 when the front sight was placed on a raised sight ramp; varnished American walnut straight stock and forearm; safety tab is located on the right side of the lever.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as: "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 238,000 to 290,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel as: "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" or "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "Mar. 28. 1916 Dec. 26 1916 June. 17. 1919" or "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
183804	Savage	99C	Gabilondo y Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 C

Model 99

Model 99 C

Model 99C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33070
Make: Savage
Model: 99C Clip Magazine

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99C Clip Magazine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33070 - 3	22-250 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33070 - 2	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33070 - 5	284 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33070 - 1	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33070 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver ring "SAVAGE MODEL 99C".

Model

- the Model 99C Clip Magazine was introduced in 1965, featuring a detachable magazine.
- do not confuse with the Model "99C" that features an internal rotary magazine and was manufactured from 1922 to 1927.
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel as: "MODEL 99C".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued round barrel or round tapered barrel, casehardened lever, gold plated trigger, hammerless with gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, safety located on the top tang, magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame and the receiver/frame has been drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- front sight is a gold bead placed on a raised sight ramp which may be removed.
- varnished American walnut stock and forearm with checkered pistol grip with cap, buttplate may be steel, aluminum or hard rubber and the forearm may be checkered or have deep finger grooves along the sides.
- in 1969 the model "99C Clip Magazine" was improved and replaced with the model "99C Series A".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on top of the mid-barrel "SAVAGE ARMS - WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- marked on the mid-underside of the receiver, behind the magazine well. Starting at 1,080, 000. - later units located on left side of frame on lower edge: (new "A" series).
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on right side of the receiver ring: PATENT 3,281,979 - marked on the right side of the barrel, chamber end: HI-PRESSURE STEEL - PROOF TESTED

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32808	Savage	99C Series A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Clip Magazine

99C

Clip Magazine 99

Clip Magazine 99C

Model 99 C

Model 99 C Clip

Model 99C

Model 99C Clip

New Model 99C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32808
Make: Savage
Model: 99C Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99C Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32808 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32808 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32808 - 4	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32808 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32808 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1969 when the model "99C Clip Magazine" was improved and became the model "99C Series A".
- the model "99C Series A" features a detachable magazine.
- model designation is normally marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 99C SERIES A".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued round tapered barrel, casehardened lever, blued trigger, hammerless with gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, safety located on the top tang, magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame and the receiver/frame has been drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- adjustable rear sight; front sight may be a gold bead with a hood and placed on a raised sight ramp. Both sights may be removable.
- varnished American walnut stock and forearm with checkered pistol grip with cap, buttplate may be steel, aluminum or hard rubber and the forearm may be checkered or have deep finger grooves along the sides.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE" with "WESTFIELD. MASS. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers have one alpha character prefix followed by six sequential numbers, eg. "E122755".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may have a patent marked on the barrel next to the manufacturers name as: "PATENT 3281979".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33070	Savage	99C Clip Magazine	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 C

99 C Series A

99 Clip Magazine

99C

Clip Magazine

Clip Magazine 99C

Model 99 C

Model 99 C Clip

Model 99C

Model 99C Clip

Series A

Series A 99C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71090
Make: Savage
Model: 99CD Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99CD Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71090 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71090 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71090 - 2	250 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71090 - 5	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71090 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71090 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 99CD SERIES A".
- the Model 99CD Series A was introduced circa 1978. This model is the deluxe version of the model "99C Clip Magazine" which features a detachable magazine.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered barrel, case-hardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, removable adjustable rear sight with removable hooded bead front sight placed on a raised sight ramp, safety located on the top tang, magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame and the receiver/frame has been drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- select walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and cap, smooth forearm with deep finger grooves along the sides, adjustable sling swivels and a recoil pad.
- may have white line spacers around the recoil pad and pistol grip cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of the receiver/frame on lower edge. - a patent marking of "PATENT 3,281,979" may be marked on the top of the barrel. This number is not a serial number.
Calibre	- caliber designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a patent marking of, "PATENT 3,281,979", may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99 CD

99 CD Series A

99CD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2259
Make: Savage
Model: 99CE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99CE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2259 - 1	300 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is normally marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS".

Model

- manufactured in 1996 with a detachable box magazine.
- this model is also known as the "Centennial Edition".
- 1,000 units were manufactured.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model is identifiable by the level of the engraving on the receiver/frame.
- the unblued receiver/frame has a protective finish and is engraved with scroll work on the sides, top, underside, upper and lower tang, lever and magazine plate.
- right side of the receiver/frame features a picture of a Mountain Lion and the left side a picture of a Moose, both in 24K gold.
- features include: top ejection, blued round barrel, lever is not casehardened, hammerless with a 24K gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, 24K gold plated trigger, 24K gold plated safety located on the upper tang, magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame, folding adjustable rear sight and gold bead front sight on a raised sight ramp.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- select rich grain walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered and capped pistol grip, padded shotgun style buttplate, straight tapered forend with round tip and checkering on the sides and the stock and forearm may have sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers designation is normally marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from "AS0001" to "AS1000".

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 CE

99 CE Centennial Edition

99CE Centennial Edition

Centennial Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2255
Make: Savage
Model: 99D

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2255 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2255 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2255 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2255 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- manufactured from 1922 to approximately 1927.
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as:
"MODEL 99".
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- the Model 99D is similar to the Model 99C, featuring the take down design in which the barrel and forend can be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend. The model 99D has a shotgun style buttplate and a round untapered barrel.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a loaded cocked indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with a white metal bead front sight until 1926 when the front sight was placed on a raised sight ramp.
- varnished American walnut straight stock and forearm with a shotgun style buttplate.
- safety tab is located on the right side of the lever.
- this model featured an accessory 660mm shotgun barrel in 410 X 2 1/2 gauge. The firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shotgun shell.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as: "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 238,000 to 290,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel as: "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" or "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "Mar. 28. 1916 Dec. 26 1916 June. 17. 1919" or "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
46942	Savage	99 Take-down	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2271
Make: Savage
Model: 99DE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99DE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2271 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2271 - 3	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2271 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS".

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1970 with an internal rotary magazine.
- model designation is normally not marked on this firearm. This model is identifiable by the level of the engraving on the receiver/frame.
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- the unblued receiver/frame has a protective finish and is engraved with scroll work on the sides, top, underside, upper and lower tang and lever.
- the underside of the receiver/frame features a picture of a deer.
- features include: top ejection, blued lightweight round barrel, lever is not casehardened, hammerless with gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, gold plated trigger, gold plated safety located on the upper tang, folding adjustable rear sight and gold bead front sight on a raised sight ramp.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- select rich grain walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered and capped pistol grip, aluminum shotgun style buttplate, straight taper forearm with a round tip and checkering on the sides.
- stock and forearm may have sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel in two lines as:
"SAVAGE ARMS" / "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range starts at approximately 1,140,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2272	Savage	99PE	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71670	Savage	99M	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 DE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2267
Make: Savage
Model: 99DL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99DL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2267 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 9	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 10	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 11	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 5	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 6	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 7	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2267 - 8	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1969 with an internal rotary magazine. - model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "MODEL 99". - after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued lightweight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, gold plated trigger, safety is located on the upper tang, folding adjustable rear sight and gold bead front sight on a raised sight ramp. The receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount. - select walnut capped pistol grip stock with a flat aluminum serrated shotgun style buttplate and straight tapered forearm with round tip and checkering on the side. The stock and forearm may have sling swivels. - in 1969 the model "99DL" was improved and became the model "99DL Series A".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel in two lines as: "SAVAGE ARMS" / "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range starts at approximately 1,000,000. - on late models the serial number is located on lower left side of the receiver/frame, in the new 'A' series.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71670	Savage	99M	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
118086	Savage	99DL Series A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118086
Make: Savage
Model: 99DL Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99DL Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118086 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118086 - 2	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118086 - 3	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118086 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1969 when the model "99DL" was improved and became the model "99DL Series A".
- the model "99DL Series A" features an internal rotary magazine.
- model designation is normally marked on the barrel as:"MODEL 99DL SERIES A".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued lightweight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, gold plated trigger, safety is located on the upper tang, folding adjustable rear sight and gold bead front sight on a raised sight ramp. The receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- select walnut high comb monte carlo stock with a capped pistol grip and a flat aluminum serrated shotgun style buttplate and straight tapered forearm with round tip and checkering on the side. The stock and forearm may have sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel in two lines as:
"SAVAGE ARMS" / "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers have one alpha character prefix followed by six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- may have a patent marked on the barrel next to the manufacturers name as: "PATENT 3281979".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2267	Savage	99DL	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71670	Savage	99M	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 DL

99DL

Series A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2268
Make: Savage
Model: 99E

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2268 - 13	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 14	22 SAVAGE HP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 18	22 SAVAGE HP	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 11	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 8	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 10	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 9	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 15	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 16	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2268 - 17	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 5	300 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 6	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 7	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 19	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 20	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 21	303 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2268 - 12	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- the Savage Model 99E was first introduced in 1922 and discontinued in 1934, it was reintroduced in 1960. Both versions feature an internal rotary magazine.
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on early versions of the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- in the early version the model is marked on top of the receiver/frame ring as: "MODEL 99". The later version is marked on the side of the receiver/frame ring as: "MODEL 99E".
- early version also known as the 99 E Light Weight or 99E Old Model.
- later version of 1960 also known as the 99 E "Economy Carbine".
- in 1969 the model "99E" was improved and replaced with the model "99E Series A".
- from 1967 to 1974 a scoped version was available and known as the "99ES".
- features of the early version include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered lightweight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless design with "cocked" indicator button on the top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight with white metal bead front sight which may be on a raised ramp, straight stock with serrated steel buttplate and the forearm has a schnabel tip.
- features of the later version include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued straight tapered medium weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless design with "cocked" indicator button on the top of the receiver/frame, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount, adjustable rear sight with white metal bead front sight which may be on a raised ramp, both sights may be removable, shotgun style uncapped pistol grip stock with serrated steel buttplate, forearm may be tapered with schnabel or round tip with or without checkering, or the forearm may be smooth with finger groves along the sides.
- on both versions the safety tab is located on the right side of the lever.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- on the early version the serial number range is approximately 238,000 to 344,000 without prefix or suffix.
- later units located on left side of receiver/frame on lower edge. One alpha character, "A", followed by six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Other Markings

- on the early versions the barrel may be marked as:
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Mar. 28. 1916 Dec. 26 1916 June. 17. 1919"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. U.S.A Pat'd. May 25,1909, June 1, 1909" ---- SAVAGE
or
SAVAGE "Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. Made in U.S.A."
or
"Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A."
- on the later versions the barrel is normally marked as:
"------- Savage Arms ---------"
"Westfield, Mass. U.S.A."
- the left side of the barrel is normally marked:
"HI PRESSURE STEEL - PROOFTESTED"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
52443	Savage	99E Series A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 E

99 E Carbine

99 E Early Model

99 E Economy Carbine

99 E Late Model

99 E Light Weight

99 E New Model

99 E Old Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

99 E Scoped Model

99 ES

99-E

99-E New Model

99ES

Carbine Model 99E

Early Model 99E

Economy Model 99E

Late Model 99E

Light Weight Model 99 E

Light Weight Model 99E

Lightweight Model 99 E

Lightweight Model 99E

New Model 99E

Old Model 99E

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52443
Make: Savage
Model: 99E Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99E Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52443 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52443 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52443 - 7	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52443 - 6	300 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52443 - 5	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52443 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52443 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 99E SERIES A". - this model is also known as the "Economy Model". - introduced in 1969 when the model "99E" was improved and became the model "99E Series A". - the model "99E Series A" features an internal rotary magazine. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount. - rear sight is adjustable, the front sight may be a hooded bead or a raised ramp. - American walnut stock and forearm with checkered pistol grip, steel, aluminium or hard rubber buttplate, forearm may be checkered or have deep finger grooves along the sides and the stock may be a Monte Carlo style. - one version is available with a scope and may be known as model 99ES.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE" / " WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers have one alpha character prefix followed by six sequential numbers. - may have a patent number marked on the barrel next to the manufacturer's name as: "PATENT 3281979". This number is not a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- may have a patent number marked on the barrel next to the manufacturer's name as: "PATENT 3281979".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2268	Savage	99E	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99E

99E/S

99ES

Economy

Economy Model

Series A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2264
Make: Savage
Model: 99EG

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99EG
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2264 - 4	22 SAVAGE HP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 7	22 SAVAGE HP	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 10	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 5	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 6	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2264 - 9	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top or left side of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1960 with an internal rotary magazine. - model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "MODEL 99". - after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model. - this model was not manufactured between 1942 to 1946 due to World War Two. - models manufactured before 1942 are known as the "99EG Early Model" and models manufactured after 1946 are known as the "99EG Late Model". - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered medium weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, with a plain metal or gold bead front sight on a raised ramp. - select walnut checkered capped pistol grip stock with flat corrugated steel shotgun style buttplate, a straight forearm with a schnabel tip. - safety located on the right side of the lever. - in 1940 checkering was added to the sides of the pistol grip and the forearm. - starting in 1957 the receiver/frame was predrilled and tapped for a scope.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as: "Savage Arms Corporation" "Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A." or "Savage Arms Corporation" "Chicopee falls, Mass. U.S.A."
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 350,000 to 1,060,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 EG

99 EG Early Model

99 EG Late Model

99EG Early Model

99EG Late Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2257
Make: Savage
Model: 99F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2257 - 8	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 9	22 SAVAGE HP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 16	250 SAVAGE	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2257 - 10	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 17	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2257 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 5	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 2	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 3	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 6	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 7	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2257 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2257 - 15	358 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- manufactured from 1920 to 1940.
- model designation is marked on the left of the receiver/frame ring as:
"MODEL 99". A model marking of "F" is usually found on the front of the receiver/frame.
- do not confuse with the model "99F Featherweight" of 1955 to 1973 which was manufactured without the take down feature.
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- the Model 99F is similar to the Model 99E of 1922 to 1934, featuring the take down design in which the barrel and forend can be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered lightweight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, white metal bead front sight until 1926 when the front sight was placed on a raised sight ramp.
- varnished American walnut straight stock with a flat serrated shotgun style buttplate and forearm with a schnabel tip.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- this model featured an accessory 559 or 610mm shotgun barrel in 410 X 2 1/2 gauge. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shotgun shell.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION".

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 200,000 to 398,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Mar. 28. 1916 Dec. 26 1916 June. 17. 1919"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. U.S.A Pat'd. May 25,1909, June 1, 1909" ---- SAVAGE
or
SAVAGE "Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. Made in U.S.A."
or
"Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
46942	Savage	99 Take-down	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71670	Savage	99M	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 F

99-F

F

Model 99 F

Model 99 F Take Down

Model 99F

Model 99F Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2266
Make: Savage
Model: 99F Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99F Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2266 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2266 - 5	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2266 - 6	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2266 - 3	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2266 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2266 - 4	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2266 - 7	7MM-08 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 99F" is marked on the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1955 to 1969.
- do not confuse with the model "99F" of 1920 to 1940 which was manufactured with the take down feature.
- after World War I, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued lightweight round barrel, case-hardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, gold plated or blued trigger, adjustable rear sight which may fold down and a gold bead front sight on a raised ramp.
- select walnut checkered capped pistol grip stock with flat corrugated steel or aluminum shotgun style butt plate and a slim tapered round tipped forearm with checkering on the sides and underside.
- safety was located on the right side of the lever until 1960 at which time the safety was relocated to the top tang.
- receiver/frame predrilled and tapped for scope mount, rear tang predrilled and tapped for micrometer rear sight.
- in 1969 the model "99F Featherweight" was improved and replaced with the model "99F Series A".

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.", or "SAVAGE ARMS" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number range starts at 750,000.
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- on later units the serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame on the lower edge.
- an observed example consisted of an alpha character "A", followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
46942	Savage	99 Take-down	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71670	Savage	99M	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
118082	Savage	99F Series A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 F

99 F Featherweight

99F

Model 99 F

Model 99 F Featherweight

Model 99F

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118082
Make: Savage
Model: 99F Series A

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99F Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118082 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118082 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118082 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1973.
- in 1969 the model "99F Featherweight" was improved and became the model "99F Series A".
- the model "99F Series A" features an internal rotary magazine.
- model designation is normally marked on the barrel as:
"MODEL 99F SERIES A".
- this model may also be know as the "99F Featherweight".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued lightweight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, blued trigger, safety is located on the upper tang, adjustable rear sight which may fold down and a gold bead front sight on a raised ramp.
- select walnut checkered capped pistol grip stock with flat corrugated steel or aluminum shotgun style buttplate and a slim tapered round tipped forearm with checkering on the sides.
- receiver/frame predrilled and tapped for scope mount, rear tang predrilled and tapped for micrometer rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"SAVAGE" / " WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers have one alpha character prefix followed by six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- may have a patent marked on the barrel next to the manufacturers name as: "PATENT 3281979".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2266	Savage	99F Featherweight	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 F

99 F Featherweight

99F

99F Featherweigh

Model 99 F

Model 99 F Featherweight

Model 99F

Series A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2258
Make: Savage
Model: 99G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2258 - 6	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 7	22 SAVAGE HP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 11	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2258 - 8	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 4	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2258 - 9	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
2258 - 10	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1920 to 1941. - model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "MODEL 99". A model marking of "G" is usually found on the front of the receiver/frame. - after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model. - the Model 99G is similar to the Model 99F of 1922 to 1940, featuring a pistol grip stock which is checkered and a take down design in which the barrel and forend can be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered medium weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with a "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, white metal bead front sight until 1928 when the front sight was placed on a raised sight ramp. - varnished American walnut pistol grip stock with a flat serrated shotgun style buttplate and a forearm with a schnabel tip. The sides of the forearm and the pistol grip will be checkered. - safety is located on the right side of the lever. - this model featured an accessory 559 or 610mm shotgun barrel in 410 X 2 1/2 gauge. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shotgun shell.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as: "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.", or "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP.", or "MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION", or "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 238,000 to 407,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" or "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "Mar. 28. 1916 Dec. 26 1916 June. 17. 1919" or "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A." "July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE or "Manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation" "Utica. N.Y. U.S.A Pat'd. May 25,1909, June 1, 1909" ---- SAVAGE or SAVAGE "Savage Arms Corporation" "Utica. N.Y. Made in U.S.A." or "Savage Arms Corporation" "Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A."

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
46942	Savage	99 Take-down	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 G

G

Model 99 G

Model 99 G Takedown

Model 99G

Model 99G Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2261
Make: Savage
Model: 99H

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2261 - 4	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2261 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2261 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2261 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Model

- manufactured from 1923 to 1940.
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as:
"MODEL 99".
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- features include: a blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued medium weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, with silver knife blade or white metal bead front sight, in 1931 one barrel band was added.
- varnished American walnut straight stock with flat corrugated steel shotgun style buttplate and round tipped forearm.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 220,000 to 400,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"Mar. 28. 1916 Dec. 26 1916 June. 17. 1919"
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. U.S.A Pat'd. May 25,1909, June 1, 1909" ---- SAVAGE
or
SAVAGE "Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. Made in U.S.A."
or
"Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99

99 Carbine

99 H

99 H Carbine

99-H

99H Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2260
Make: Savage
Model: 99K

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2260 - 4	22 SAVAGE HP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2260 - 5	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2260 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2260 - 1	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2260 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2260 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
2260 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS CORP.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1926 to 1940.
- model designation is normally not marked on this firearm as the receiver/frame and the ring are engraved. A model marking of "K" is usually found on the front of the receiver/frame.
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- this model was the last of the Savage Model 99 take down design in which the barrel and forend could be detached from the receiver/frame and stock by a button located on the underside of the forend.
- features include: engraved blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, engraved blued tapered lightweight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, Lyman rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame, folding middle sight, and white bead or gold bead front sight.
- varnished American walnut pistol grip stock with flat corrugated steel shotgun style buttplate and forearm with a schnabel tip. The sides of the forearm and the pistol grip will be checkered.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- this model featured an accessory 559 or 610mm shotgun barrel in 410 X 2 1/2 gauge. With this barrel in place the firearm will operate as a single shot firearm only as the rotary magazine will not accept a shotgun shell.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP. UTICA. N.Y. U.S.A.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORP.",
or
"MANUFACTURED BY SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 285,000 to 498,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corp, Utica, N.Y. U.S.A."
"July 25, 1893, Oct. 3, 1899, Sept. 10, 1907, May 25, 1909, June 1, 1909" ---SAVAGE
or
"Manufactured by Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. U.S.A Pat'd. May 25,1909, June 1, 1909" ---- SAVAGE
or
SAVAGE "Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. Made in U.S.A."
or
"Savage Arms Corporation"
"Utica. N.Y. ---- Made in U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
46942	Savage	99 Take-down	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

99 K Deluxe Engraved

99K Deluxe Engraved

Deluxe Engraved Model 99 K

Deluxe Engraved Model 99K

K

Model 99 K

Model 99 K Deluxe Engraved

Model 99 K Takedown

Model 99 K Takedown Deluxe Engraved

Model 99K

Model 99K Deluxe Engraved

Model 99K Takedown

Model 99K Takedown Deluxe Engraved

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71670
Make: Savage
Model: 99M

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71670 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71670 - 2	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71670 - 3	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71670 - 4	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71670 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71670 - 5	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE", or on the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame ring or on the barrel as "Model 99-M".
- this model designation was used from 1955 to 1973 on models with an internal rotary magazine.
- this is not a traditional model number, the "M" is a designation for "Monte Carlo" stock and was used on the Savage Model: 99F, 99PE, 99DE, 99DL and 99DL Series A.
- features include: blued or engraved unblued receiver/frame with top ejection, blued lightweight round barrel, lever may or may not be casehardened, hammerless with a gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, gold plated trigger, safety located on the upper tang or on the right side of the lever, folding adjustable rear sight and gold bead front sight on a raised sight ramp.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- select walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered and capped pistol grip, flat corrugated steel or aluminum shotgun style buttplate.
- forearm may be a slim taper with round tip and checkering on the sides and on some models checkering on the underside.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
"CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS"
"WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range starts at 750,000.
- on late models the serial number is located on lower left side of the receiver/frame, in the new 'A' series.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2257	Savage	99F	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2266	Savage	99F Featherweight	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2267	Savage	99DL	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2271	Savage	99DE	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
2272	Savage	99PE	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
118086	Savage	99DL Series A	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 M

99-M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2272
Make: Savage
Model: 99PE

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99PE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2272 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2272 - 3	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2272 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS".

Model

- manufactured from 1965 to 1970 with an internal rotary magazine.
- model designation is normally not marked on this firearm. This model is identifiable by the level of the engraving on the receiver/frame.
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- unblued receiver/frame has a protective finish and is engraved with scroll work on the sides, top, underside, upper and lower tang and lever.
- right side of the receiver/frame features a picture of a Mountain Lion and the left a picture of a Elk.
- features include: top ejection, blued lightweight round barrel, lever is not casehardened, hammerless with gold plated "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, gold plated trigger, gold plated safety located on the upper tang, folding adjustable rear sight and gold bead front sight on a raised sight ramp.
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- select rich grain walnut Monte Carlo stock with a checkered and capped pistol grip, aluminum shotgun style buttplate, straight taper forend with round tip and checkering on the sides.
- stock and forearm may have sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel in two lines as:
"SAVAGE ARMS" / "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range starts at approximately 1,140,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2271	Savage	99DE	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
71670	Savage	99M	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 PE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2262
Make: Savage
Model: 99R

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2262 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2262 - 6	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2262 - 7	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2262 - 3	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2262 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2262 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2262 - 4	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1932 to 1960.
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as:
"MODEL 99".
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- this model was not manufactured between 1942 to 1946 due to World War Two.
- models manufactured before 1942 are known as the "99R Early Model" and models manufactured after 1946 are known as the "99R Late Model".
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered medium weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, with gold bead front sight.
- select walnut checkered capped pistol grip stock with flat corrugated steel shotgun style buttplate, semi-beavertail forearm with round tip and checkering on the sides and bottom or on the side only.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- stock is larger and heavier then on other Savage Model 99s.
- starting in 1950 the receiver/frame was predrilled and tapped for a scope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
"UTICA, N.Y.-----MADE IN U.S.A.",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
"CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 340,000 to 1,060,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2263	Savage	99RS	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 R

99 R Early Model

99 R Late Model

99R Early Model

99R Late Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2263
Make: Savage
Model: 99RS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99RS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2263 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2263 - 6	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2263 - 3	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2263 - 5	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2263 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2263 - 4	358 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1932 to 1958.
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as:
"MODEL 99".
- after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model.
- this model was not manufactured between 1942 to 1946 due to World War Two.
- models manufactured before 1942 are known as the "99RS Early Model" and models manufactured after 1946 are known as the "99RS Late Model".
- the Savage Model "RS" is Savage Model "R" with a micrometer rear sight.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered medium weight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame, Lyman or Redfield micrometer rear peep sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame, folding leaf middle sight and a gold bead front sight.
- select walnut checkered capped pistol grip stock with flat corrugated steel shotgun style buttplate, semi-beavertail forearm with round tip and checkering on the sides and bottom or on the side only.
- stock features quick release sling swivels.
- safety located on the right side of the lever.
- stock is larger and heavier looking then on other Savage Model 99s.
- starting in 1950 the receiver/frame was predrilled and tapped for a scope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
"UTICA, N.Y.-----MADE UN U.S.A.",
or
"SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION"
"CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from approximately 340,000 to 1,060,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2262	Savage	99R	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 RS

99 RS Early Model

99 RS Late Model

99RS Early Model

99RS Late Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2265
Make: Savage
Model: 99T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	99T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2265 - 5	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 6	22 SAVAGE HP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 7	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 8	250 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 9	300 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 3	303 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2265 - 4	303 SAVAGE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame ring as: "SAVAGE".
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1940. - model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as: "MODEL 99". - after World War One, Savage improved the "Model 1899" series and renamed it the "Model 99". The letters in the model designation may not be marked on the firearm, but indicate features that are found on a particular model. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame with top ejection, blued tapered lightweight round barrel, casehardened lever, hammerless with "cocked" indicator button on top of the receiver/frame. - rear sight is an adjustable semi-buckhorn without a sighting notch. The sight is concave with a vertical white line at the center low point. The front sight is a red bead on a raised ramp. - oil finished select walnut checkered pistol grip stock with flat corrugated steel shotgun style buttplate and semi-beavertail forearm with blunt round tip and checkering on the sides. - safety located on the right side of the lever.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as: "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" "UTICA, N.Y. ---- MADE IN U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from approximately 350,000 to 400,000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34112	Savage	99	Savage	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

99 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163331
Make: Savage
Model: A17

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	A17
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163331 - 1	17 HMR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163331 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163331 - 3	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "A17" or variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
- this is a delayed-blowback 17 HMR rifle introduced in 2015, with a unique bolt locking system that momentarily delays the opening of the breech, in order to prevent case blowouts; as the bolt starts to the rear, it must cam a locking-block in the top of the bolt downwards, and that additional delay allows the mechanism to operate properly.
- features include: blued steel barrel; anodized receiver/frame; oversize cocking knob; adjustable trigger; scope rail system; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic full pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and a recoil pad.
- overall length is 1054mm/41.5" and the average weight is 2.54kgs/5.6lbs.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: one turn in 9 inches.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180982	Savage	A22	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196549	Savage	A22R	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

011356478009

011356478016

210287

210287F

47800

47801

A 17

A Series

A Series Thumbhole

A-17

A-17 Heavy Barrel

A-17 Pro Varmint

A-17 Sporter

A-17 Target

A-17 Target Sporter

A-17 Target Sporter Laminate

A-17 Target Thumbhole

A-17 XP

A17 17 WIN SUPER MAG

A17 Heavy Barrel

A17 Pro Varmint

A17 Sporter

A17 TH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A17 Target

A17 Target Sporter

A17 Target Sporter Laminate

A17 Target Thumbhole

A17 Thumbhole

A17 WSM

A17 XP

A17TH

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180982
Make: Savage
Model: A22

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	A22
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180982 - 7	22 LR	10	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180982 - 6	22 LR	10	261	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180982 - 4	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180982 - 5	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180982 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180982 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180982 - 2	22 MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "A22" or a variation thereof may be marked on the firearm. - this is a delayed-blowback, with a unique bolt locking system that momentarily delays the opening of the breech, in order to prevent case blowouts; as the bolt starts to the rear, it must cam a locking-block in the top of the bolt downwards, and that additional delay allows the mechanism to operate properly. - features may include: rifled, round steel barrel; blade front and adjustable rear sights; case-hardened receiver/frame with two piece accessory rail; oversize or cylindrical cocking handle; adjustable trigger; cross-bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic stock with textured pistol grip and forend; sling swivel studs; synthetic recoil pad; black finish. - overall length with a 533mm barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 2.27kg (5 lbs). - overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 2.54kg (5.6 lbs). - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 939.8 mm (37 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Savage" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number, on a referenced example, consisted of a letter prefix "K" and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163331	Savage	A17	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196549	Savage	A22R	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197324	Savage	A22 Precision	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

47200

47240

47241

47249

47400

A Series

A-22

A-22 BNS-SR

A-22 FSS

A-22 FV-SR Overwatch

A-22 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A-22 Magnum Pro Varmint

A-22 Magnum Target Thumbhole

A-22 Overwatch

A-22 Pro Varmint

A-22 Sporter

A-22 Target Thumbhole

A22 BNS-SR

A22 FSS

A22 FV-SR

A22 FV-SR Overwatch

A22 Magnum

A22 Magnum Pro Varmint

A22 Magnum Target Thumbhole

A22 Overwatch

A22 Pro Varmint

A22 Sporter

A22 Target Thumbhole

A22FSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197324
Make: Savage
Model: A22 Precision

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	A22 Precision
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197324 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: magazine release located on the underside of the firearm ahead of the magazine well; oversized charging handle; action release located on the right side on the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 946 mm (37.25 inches), average weight is 3.30 kg (7.27 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a string of seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Other Markings	- "MDT" is marked in various locations on the firearm. This marking refers to the "Modular Driven Technologies" custom stock that the firearm comes equipped with.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180982	Savage	A22	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

47248

A 22 Precision

A-22 Precision

A22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198481
Make: Savage
Model: A22 Takedown

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	A22 Takedown
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198481 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on top of the barrel.

Model
- The "A22 Takedown" model features a twist-off take-down barrel and comes in a black synthetic version and a FDE (Flat Dark Earth color) synthetic version.
- Features include: magazine storage in the buttstock and extra storage space in the pistol grip; cross bolt safety; right side charging handle; bolt hold open button located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on top of the barrel.

Action
- Blowback operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter followed by six digits.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

47260

47262

A Series

A Series Takedown

A22 Flat Dark Earth

A22 Takedown FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196549
Make: Savage
Model: A22R

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	A22R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196549 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196549 - 2	22 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "A22R" is marked on the top of the barrel. - The "A22R" utilizes the same blowback design as the original A22 to lock the bolt at the rear after each shot, the lever ahead of the trigger guard is actuated to close the bolt, loading another round. - Features include: steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; polymer dust cover; cross bolt safety with cocking indicator in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC - LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" was observed marked on the top of the barrel for firearms chambered in 22 LR.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .22LR ONLY" is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163331	Savage	A17	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
180982	Savage	A22	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0-11356-55795-7

0-11356-55796-4

0-62654-47232-9

0-62654-47233-6

0-62654-47234-3

47232

47233

47234

55794

55795

55796

55797

A Series

A Series Repeater

A-22R

A-22R FSS

A-22R Magnum

A-22R Pro Varmint

A22 RF

A22 Rimfire

A22R FSS

A22R FSS Stainless HB

A22R FSS Stainless Heavy Barrel

A22R Magnum

A22R Pro Varmint

A22R Repeater

AR17R Pro Varmint HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR17R Pro Varmint Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122836
Make: Savage
Model: Automatic

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Automatic
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122836 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122836 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122836 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122836 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Savage name was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively. Although each variation was given a specific model designation in most factory literature, samples have been noted simply marked "Savage Automatic".
- features include: American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight; push-button safety on rear of trigger guard; top of receiver/frame is channeled and matted in line of sight to reduce glare; friction ring adjustment for light or heavy loads.
- other variations include:
- model 720, produced between 1930 and 1949: five shots, 12 GA or 16 GA; American walnut buttstock and forend; plain round barrel with a bead front sight.
- model 720C, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 508mm barrel that featured a Cutts Compensator. The 720C was supplied with a "spreader" and "full" choke tube with a "modified" choke tube available as an option.
- model 720P, produced between 1946 and 1949; same as model 720 but with a 635mm barrel that featured a Poly Choke.
- model 720R introduced in 1940; this is the "Riot" version of the model 720, equipped with a 508mm barrel.
- further models can be found in the "Remarks" field.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Savage name was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- further model breakdown is as follows, - model 721, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised solid rib on the barrel. - model 722, produced between 1930 and 1949: same specifications as the model 720 but equipped with a raised ventilated rib on the barrel. - model 723, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 720 was re-designated as the model 723. - model 724, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 721 was re-designated as the model 724. - model 725, produced between 1930 and 1949: it would appear that at some point the 16 GA version of the model 722 was re-designated as the model 725. - model 726, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 720. It shares all of the features of the model 720 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 727, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 721. It shares all of the features of the model 721 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 728, produced between 1931 and 1949: this is the "Upland Sporter" version of the model 723. It shares all of the features of the model 723 but the magazine capacity is reduced to two shells. - model 740C, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Cutts Compensator. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type. - model 740P, produced circa 1946 to 1949; this gun is described in Savage literature as a "Skeet" version of the model 720 with a 508mm barrel equipped with a Poly Choke. The walnut buttstock has a grip cap and the forend is a larger "beavertail" type.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3141	Savage	720R	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3142	Savage	720P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3143	Savage	720C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3152	Savage	726C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3153	Savage	726P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3154	Savage	740C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3155	Savage	740P	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130319	Springfield Arms	Springfield Automatic Shotgun	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130960	Savage	750SC	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133764	Ranger	Ranger	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto-5

Savage Auto 5

Savage Auto-5

Savage Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134337
Make: Savage
Model: Axis

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Axis
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134337 - 13	204 RUGER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 11	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 12	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 1	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 14	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 2	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 5	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134337 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 15	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 8	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 19	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134337 - 9	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SAVAGE AXIS" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: round tapered carbon steel or stainless steel barrel without iron sights; carbon steel or stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; rear tang mounted safety; one piece black or camouflage synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black or stainless steel finish.
- available in a long or short action.
- available with a 3-9x40 Scope mounted.
- available in youth version.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") and with a 559mm (22.0") barrel is 1114mm (43.875") and average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
- "EDGE" series was redesignated the Savage model "AXIS" in 2010.
- the Savage "AXIS" has been made in both rimfire and centrefire versions, each with a different dedicated receiver, but they are each marked "AXIS" with a calibre designation; the rimfire "AXIS" was made in limited quantities, and is now replaced by the Mark II, using the same action/receiver and features.
- overall length of the centrefire version with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1016mm (40") and with a 559mm (22.0") barrel is 1114mm (43.875") and average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
- overall length of the rimfire version with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39 1/2") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 978 mm (38.5 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 25-06 REM: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 11.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131600	Savage	Edge	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
146272	Savage	Axis 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

19165
19166
19167
19168
19169
19170
19171
19172
19174
19175
19176
19177
19178
19179
19180
19181
19195
19196
19197

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19198
19199
19200
19220
19221
19222
19223
19224
19225
19226
19227
19228
19229
19230
19231
19232
19233
19234
19235
19236
19237
19238
19239
19240
19241
19242
19243
19244
19245
19246
19247
19248
19249

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19642
19643
19644
19645
19646
19647
19648
19649
19650
19651
19652
19741
19742
19746
19747
19972
19973
19974
19975
19976
19977
57233
57234
57235
57236
57237
57238
57240
57241
57242
57243
57244
57245

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57246
57247
57248
57249
57250
57251
57252
57253
57254
57255
57256
57257
57258
57259
57260
57261
57262
57263
57264
57265
57266
57267
57268
57269
57270
57271
57272
57273
57274
57275
57276
57277
57278

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57279

57280

57281

57282

57283

57284

57285

57286

57287

57288

57289

57290

57291

57473

57474

57475

57476

57543

57544

57545

57546

57547

Axis Camo

Axis Camo Mossy Oak

Axis Camo XP

Axis Compact

Axis Compact Left-hand

Axis Heavy Barrel

Axis Left-hand

Axis Rimfire

Axis SR

Axis Stainless

Axis Stainless XP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Axis Suppressor Ready

Axis XP

Axis XP Camo

Axis XP Compact

Axis XP Compact Muddy Girl

Axis XP Stainless

Axis XP Youth

Axis XP Youth Camo

Axis XP Youth Muddy Girl

Axis XP Youth RT Extra

Axis XP Youth Realtree Extra

Axis Youth

Axis Youth Mossy Oak

Axis Youth XP

Axis-SR

Left-handed Axis

Left-handed Axis Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Global Sports Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146272
Make: Savage
Model: Axis 2

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Axis 2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146272 - 19	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 4	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 5	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 6	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 7	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 8	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 21	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 9	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 22	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 10	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 25	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146272 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	4	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 12	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 13	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 26	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 27	400 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 20	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 24	6MM ARC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146272 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SAVAGE AXIS II" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAVAGE AXIS II" is available in a short or long action.
- "SAVAGE AXIS II" is also available in youth version.
- "SAVAGE AXIS II" is available with a 3-9x40 scope mounted.
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered carbon steel or stainless steel barrel; carbon steel or stainless steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; rear tang mounted safety; adjustable AccuTrigger; one piece black or camouflage, synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1114 mm (43.875"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 978 mm (38.5 inches), average weight is 2.6 kg (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 25-06 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 270 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 30-06 SPRG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134337	Savage	Axis	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18819

22209

22210

22212

22221

22222

22223

22224

22225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22226
22227
22228
22229
22230
22541
22542
22543
22544
22545
22546
22547
22548
22549
22550
22551
22552
22553
22554
22555
22556
22577
22676
22678
57174
57175
57176
57177
57178
57365
57366
57367
57368

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57369

57370

57371

57372

57373

57374

57384

57385

57386

57387

57479

57480

57481

57482

57483

57484

57485

57486

57488

57514

57515

57516

57517

57518

57519

57520

57521

57522

57540

57769

Axis

Axis 2 Compact

Axis 2 Compact Muddy Girl

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Axis 2 FDE XP

Axis 2 Overwatch

Axis 2 Scout

Axis 2 Scout Stainless

Axis 2 Stainless

Axis 2 XP

Axis 2 XP FDE

Axis 2 XP Hardwood

Axis HB

Axis Heavy Barrel

Axis II

Axis II Compact

Axis II Compact Muddy Girl

Axis II FDE XP

Axis II Overwatch

Axis II Scout

Axis II Scout Stainless

Axis II Stainless

Axis II XP FDE

Axis II XP Hardwood

Axis ll 300 Blackout

Axis ll XP

Axis ll XP Camo

Axis ll XP Youth

Axis ll XP Youth Muddy Girl

Savage Axis II XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200515
Make: Savage
Model: Axis 2 Pro

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Axis 2 Pro
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200515 - 2	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 9	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 10	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 6	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 7	350 LEGEND	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 8	400 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200515 - 12	6MM ARC	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200515 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S".
- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "AXIS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The "Axis 2 Pro" rifle is a feature driven model. It features a camouflaged patterned stock, various "Cerakote" finishes on the receiver/frame, on the barrel and on the bolt handle.
- Features include: trigger safety; button safety located behind the bolt; bolt-release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; thread protector on the muzzle of the barrel; left hand versions available.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S".
- "SAVAGE" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32279

32280

32281

32282

32283

32284

32285

32286

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32287
32288
32289
32290
32291
32292
32293
32294
32295
32296
32297
32298
32299
32300
32301
32302
32303
32304
32305
32306
32307
32308
32309
32310
32311
32312
32313
32314
32315
32316
32317
32318
32319

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32320
32321
32322
32323
32324
32325
32326
32327
32328
32329
32330
32331
32332
32333
32334
32335
32336
32337
32338
32339
32340
32341
32342
32343
32344
32345
32346
32347
32348
32349
32350
32351
32352

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32353
32354
32355
32356
32357
32358
32359
32360
32361
32362
32363
32364
32365
32366
32367
32368
32369
32370
32373
32374
32375
32376
32377
32378
32379
32380
32381
32382
32383
32384
32385
32386
32387

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32388
32389
32390
32391
32392
32393
32394
32395
32396
32397
32398
52279
52280
52281
52282
52283
52284
52285
52286
52287
52289
52290
52291
52292
52293
52294
52295
52296
52297
52298
52299
52300
52301

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

52302
52303
52304
52305
52306
52307
52308
52309
52310
52311
52312
52313
52314
52315
52316
52317
52318
52319
52320
52321
52322
52323
52324
52325
52326
52327
52328
52329
52330
52331
52332
52333
52334

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

52335

52336

52337

52338

52339

52340

52341

52342

52343

52344

52345

52346

52347

52348

52349

52350

Axis 2 Pro Midnight XP

Axis 2 Pro Series

Axis 2 Series

Axis Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196216
Make: Savage
Model: Axis Ducks Unlimited Canada

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Axis Ducks Unlimited Canada
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196216 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "AXIS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Ducks Unlimited Canada" is marked on the right side of the barrel under the Ducks Unlimited logo. - Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1080 mm (42.5 inches), average weight is 2.9 kg (6.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of a single letter followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Axis

Axis Camo

Axis Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited Axis

Ducks Unlimited Canada Axis

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142639
Make: Savage
Model: B Mag

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	B Mag
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142639 - 1	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE B - Mag 17 Win Super Mag CALIBER" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD, MA. 01085 USA" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SAVAGE B - Mag" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; tubular bolt with rear locking lugs; bolt is cocked on closing; bolt release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable Accu-Trigger; safety is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the front of the magazine; one piece synthetic pistol grip sock with soft rubber butt pad and sling swivel studs; black finish.
- overall length is 1029 mm (40.5"), and the average weight is 2.04 kgs (4.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE B- Mag" and "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Series

96901

B - Mag

B Mag Beavertail

B Mag Blued Heavy Barrel

B Mag Heavy Barrel

B Mag Heavy Barrel Laminated Stock

B Mag Sporter

B Mag Stainless

B Mag Stainless Heavy Barrel

B Mag Stainless Steel Heavy Barrel

B Mag Target

B Magnum

B-Mag

B.MAG

B.MAG 17 WSM

B.MAGNUM

B.Mag Beavertail

B.Mag Blued Heavy Barry

B.Mag Heavy Barrel

B.Mag Heavy Barrel Laminated Stock

B.Mag Sporter

B.Mag Sporter Barrel

B.Mag Stainless

B.Mag Stainless Heavy Barrel

B.Mag Stainless Steel Heavy Barrel

B.Mag Target

BMAG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189244
Make: Savage
Model: B17

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	B17
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189244 - 1	17 HMR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189244 - 2	17 HMR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189244 - 3	17 HMR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms logo of a stylized "S" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a new (2017) series of bolt-action rifles produced in various configurations in 17 HMR (the B17), 22 LR (the B22) and 22 Magnum (the B22 Mag) chambering, and in both left-hand and right-hand versions.
- these rifles may be seen in compact, full-size, and suppressor-ready versions, and with synthetic or hardwood stocks.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights or scope mounts for optical sights; some versions may have threaded muzzles with thread protectors; synthetic or hardwood pistol-grip stock with buttpad and sling swivels; "accutrigger" system with blade safety on the face of the trigger; a thumb-operated sliding safety on the tang, to the rear of the striker; and a detachable rotary magazine.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms logo of a stylized "S" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 17 FL

B 17 G

B17 F

B17 F Compact

B17 F Left Hand

B17 FV

B17 FV Suppressor-Ready

B17 FV-SR

B17 FVSS

B17 G

B17 Left Hand

B17F Compact

B17F L

B17FV

B17FV-SR

B17FVSS

B17G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189243
Make: Savage
Model: B22

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	B22
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189243 - 5	17 HMR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189243 - 1	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189243 - 2	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189243 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms logo of a stylized "S" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a new (2017) series of bolt-action rifles produced in various configurations in 17 HMR (the B17), 22 LR (the B22) and 22 Magnum (the B22 Mag) chambering, and in both left-hand and right-hand versions.
- these rifles may be seen in compact, full-size, and suppressor-ready versions, and with synthetic or hardwood stocks.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights or scope mounts for optical sights; some versions may have threaded muzzles with thread protectors; synthetic or hardwood pistol-grip stock with buttpad and sling swivels; "accu-trigger" system with blade safety on the face of the trigger; a thumb-operated sliding safety on the tang, to the rear of the striker; and a detachable rotary magazine.

- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 883 mm (34.75 inches), average weight is 2.54 kg (5.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms logo of a stylized "S" are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197332	Savage	B22 Precision	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10800
70201
70202
70203
70210
70247
70501
70502
70503
70510
70801
70802
70803
70810
70814
70840
70847
70849
B Series
B Series F
B Series FV-SR
B Series FV-SR Overwatch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B-22 BNS-SR

B-Series

B-Series F

B-Series FV-SR

B-Series FV-SR Overwatch

B22 BNS-SR

B22 F

B22 F Compact

B22 F Left Hand

B22 FL

B22 FV

B22 FV Stainless Steel

B22 FV-SR

B22 FV-Suppressor Ready

B22 FVSS

B22 G

B22 L

B22 Left Hand

B22 Suppressor Ready

B22F

B22F Compact

B22FV

B22FV-SR

B22FVSS

B22G

BNS-SR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189245
Make: Savage
Model: B22 Mag

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	B22 Mag
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189245 - 1	22 MAG	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189245 - 4	22 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189245 - 2	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189245 - 3	22 MAG	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms logo of a stylized "S" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may be marked on the barrel. - this is a new (2017) series of bolt-action rifles produced in various configurations in 17 HMR (the B17), 22 LR (the B22) and 22 Magnum (the B22 Mag) chambering, and in both left-hand and right-hand versions. - these rifles may be seen in compact, full-size, and suppressor-ready versions, and with synthetic or hardwood stocks. - features include: blued or stainless finish; open adjustable sights or scope mounts for optical sights; some versions may have threaded muzzles with thread protectors; synthetic or hardwood pistol-grip stock with buttpad and sling swivels; "accutrigger" system with blade safety on the face of the trigger; a thumb-operated sliding safety on the tang, to the rear of the striker; and a detachable rotary magazine.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE" and the Savage Arms logo of a stylized "S" are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B22 Mag F

B22 Mag F Compact

B22 Mag FV

B22 Mag FV Stainless Steel

B22 Mag FV-SR

B22 Mag FV-Suppressor Ready

B22 Mag FVSS

B22 Mag G

B22 Mag Left Hand

B22 Magnum

B22 Magnum F

B22 Magnum F Compact

B22 Magnum FV

B22 Magnum FV Stainless Steel

B22 Magnum FV Suppressor Ready

B22 Magnum FV-SR

B22 Magnum G

B22 Magnum Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197332
Make: Savage
Model: B22 Precision

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	B22 Precision
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197332 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: enlarged bolt handle; safety located on the rear of the receiver/frame behind the bolt; safety blade located on the trigger. - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 930.28 mm (36.62 inches), average weight is 3.35 kg (7.38 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Other Markings	- "MDT" is marked in various locations on the firearm. This marking refers to the "Modular Driven Technologies" custom stock that the firearm comes equipped with.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189243	Savage	B22	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70248

B 22

B 22 Precision

B-22

B-22 Precision

B22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119481
Make: Savage
Model: Cub

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Cub
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119481 - 3	17 HMR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119481 - 6	22 LR	1	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119481 - 1	22 LR	1	387	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119481 - 5	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119481 - 2	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119481 - 4	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "CUB" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a wood or camouflage pattern stock.
- as of 2006 this model is available with the adjustable "AccuTrigger".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS, (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- a manufacturer's warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120627	Savage	Cub SS	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
124806	Stevens	Cadet	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
126822	Savage	Cub T	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

13700

13750

Cub (G)

Cub 17

Cub 17 G

Cub 17 G Camo

Cub 22

Cub 22 G Camo

Cub G

Cub G Youth Model

Cub Pink

Cub Youth

Cub-M

Cub-M G

Cub-M G Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod Cub Pink

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120627
Make: Savage
Model: Cub SS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Cub SS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120627 - 1	17 HMR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120627 - 2	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120627 - 3	22 MAG	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "CUB" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letters "SS" denotes "Stainless Steel".
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may have a wood or camo stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119481	Savage	Cub	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
126822	Savage	Cub T	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cub 17

Cub 17 GSS

Cub 17 GSS Camo

Cub 22

Cub 22 GSS

Cub 22 GSS Camo

Cub-M

Cub-M GSS

Cub-M GSS Camo

Cub-M SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126822
Make: Savage
Model: Cub T

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Cub T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126822 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "CUB" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the letter "T" denotes a Peep (aperature) Sight. - features include: round barrel; fixed front sight and an adjustable peep rear sight; right side bolt; adjustable trigger; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminated thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS, (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119481	Savage	Cub	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
120627	Savage	Cub SS	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

13700

13725

13745

13750

Cub Pink

Cub T Pink

Cub T(RJ)

Cub Thumbhole Pink

Cub Thumbhole Stock

Cub-T

CubT

CubT RJ

Mod Cub Pink

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197102
Make: Savage
Model: Dual Port

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Dual Port
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197102 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the bolt body.

Model

- Introduced in 2009.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Savage" is usually marked on the bolt body.
- "Dual Port" is a Savage series receiver/frame having a left loading port and right side ejection port.
- "Dual Port" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "Dual Port" features, being sold as a receiver/frame only, will vary with all possible combinations of the available parts market.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the bolt body.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011356186362

011356186379

18636

18637

Savage Benchrest Action

Savage Target Action

Savage's Dual Port Action

Savage's Dual-Port Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131600
Make: Savage
Model: Edge

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Edge
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131600 - 3	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131600 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131600 - 9	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131600 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131600 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131600 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131600 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131600 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131600 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAVAGE EDGE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SAVAGE EDGE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 2010. - features include: round tapered barrel without iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; rear tang mounted safety; one piece black or camouflage syntheticl pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black metal finish. - available in a long or short action. - available with a 3-9x40 Scope mounted. - overall length with a 559mm (22.0") barrel is 1114mm (43.875") and average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs). - "EDGE" series was redesignated the Savage model "AXIS" in 2010.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22-250 REM: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 25-06 REM: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 11.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134337	Savage	Axis	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18905

18906

18907

18908

18909

18910

18911

18912

18913

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18914

18915

18916

18917

18918

18919

18920

18921

18922

18923

18924

18925

18926

18927

18928

18929

18930

18931

18932

18933

18934

18935

18936

19063

Edge Camo

Edge Series

Edge XP

Edge XP Camo

Edge Youth

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117718
Make: Savage
Model: Fox FA1

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Fox FA1
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117718 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117718 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern gas operated semi automatic shotgun. - features include: - walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, white line spacers at buttpad and pistol grip, rosewood pistol grip cap, cross bolt safety at rear of trigger guard, blued ventilated rib barrel and an action release button on the right side of the receiver/frame below a chromed or polished bolt.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - although Savage retailed these shotguns, they were actually produced by KTG in Japan.
Action	- gas operated semi automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- overall, these shotguns resemble a "plain" Weatherby Centurion, but with an exposed magazine cap; they were built on the same production line as the Centurion, but after Weatherby had stopped selling the Centurion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FA-1

FA1

Fox Autoloader 1

Fox Automatic 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117722
Make: Savage
Model: Fox FP1

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Fox FP1
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117722 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117722 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun. - features include: - walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, white line spacers at buttpad and pistol grip, rosewood pistol grip cap, cross bolt safety, blued ventilated rib barrel and a chromed or polished bolt.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - although Savage retailed these shotguns, they were actually produced by KTG in Japan.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.
Remarks	- overall, these shotguns resemble a "plain" Weatherby Patrician, but with an exposed magazine cap; they were built on the same production line as the Patrician, but after Weatherby had stopped selling the Patrician.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP-1

FP1

Fox Pump 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197465
Make: Savage
Model: Impulse

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Impulse
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197465 - 29	22 CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 51	22 CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 40	22 CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 10	22-250 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 45	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 52	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 11	243 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 31	25 CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 54	25 CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 37	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197465 - 59	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 21	28 NOSLER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 38	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 25	300 PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 15	300 PRC	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 49	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 16	300 WIN MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 58	300 WSM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 4	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 36	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 47	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 33	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 7	308 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 55	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197465 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 12	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 14	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 17	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 56	6.5MM PRC	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 22	6.5MM PRC	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 19	6.5MM PRC	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 20	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 24	7MM PRC	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197465 - 23	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "IMPULSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release located on the underside of the receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the upper tang behind the bolt; may come with a fluted barrel; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colours and finishes; stock may come in a variety of colours and finishes. - This firearm may be configured for right or left handed operation.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SAVAGE" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "SAVAGE ARMS, Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Straight-pull bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32811
32812
32813
32814
32815
32816
32817
32818
32819
32820
32821
32822
32823
32824
32825
32826
32827

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32828
32829
32830
32831
32832
32833
32834
32835
32836
32837
32838
32839
32840
32841
32842
32843
32844
32845
32846
32847
32848
32849
32850
32851
32852
32853
32854
32855
32856
32857
32858
32859
32860

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32861
32862
32863
32864
32865
32866
32867
32868
32869
32916
32917
32918
32919
32920
32921
32922
32923
32924
32925
32926
32927
32928
32929
32930
32931
32932
32933
32934
32935
32936
57647
57648
57649

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

57650
57651
57652
57653
57654
57655
57656
57657
57658
57659
57660
57859
57860
57861
57862
57863
57864
57887
57888
57889
57890
57891
57892
57893
57894
57895
57896
57897
57900
57901
57902
58011
58012

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

58103

58104

58105

58106

58107

58108

58457

58458

IMPULSE Big Game

IMPULSE Big Game VSX

IMPULSE Elite Precision

IMPULSE Hog Hunter

IMPULSE Mountain Hunter

IMPULSE Predator

Impulse Core Predator

Impulse Ultra lite Pro

Impulse Ultralite Pro

Ultra lite Pro Western

Ultra lite Pro Woodland

Ultralite Pro Western

Ultralite Pro Woodland

mpulse KLYM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113217
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113217 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113217 - 1	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "MARK 1" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- introduced in 1996.
- "MARK I" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; a fixed front sight with an adjustable notch for a rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a walnut stock with a pistol grip and checkering on the forearm and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 S. L. & L.R.". or "S.B. SHOT CARTRIDGE ONLY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Remarks

- indicate features on firearm at the time of production:
- the letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock.
- the letter "L" indicates a left-handed receiver/frame.
- the letters "SB" indicate a smooth bore barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3308	Savage	MARK 1G	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3309	Savage	MARK 1GL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3310	Savage	MARK 1GYL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3311	Savage	MARK 1GY	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3312	Savage	MARK 1GSB	Savage	Other	Single-Shot
47806	Savage	MARK 1Y	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123083	Savage	MARK 1FVT	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MARK I Single Shot

MARK-1

MARK-I

MK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123083
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1FVT

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1FVT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123083 - 1	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123083 - 2	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MARK I" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; target sights, rear aperture mounted on the receiver/frame with a tunnel type front sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic stock.
- as of 2006 this model is available with the adjustable "AccuTrigger".
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.38kg (5.25lbs).
- the letters in the model designation are Savage descriptors; the "F" denotes a synthetic stock, the "V" denotes a heavy barrel, the "T" denotes peep sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are found on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3308	Savage	MARK 1G	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3309	Savage	MARK 1GL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3310	Savage	MARK 1GYL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3311	Savage	MARK 1GY	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3312	Savage	MARK 1GSB	Savage	Other	Single-Shot
47806	Savage	MARK 1Y	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113217	Savage	MARK 1	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

28900

MARK 1 Black Synthetic

MARK 1 FVT

MARK 1-FVT

MARK I

MARK I 22

MARK I FVT

MARK I-FVT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3308
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3308 - 1	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3308 - 4	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MARK I" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued round barrel and receiver/frame; fixed front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut stock with a pistol grip and checkering on the forearm and pistol grip.
- as of 2006 this model is available with the adjustable "AccuTrigger".
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).
- the letter "G" in the model designation is the Savage code letter for a hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 S. L. & L.R.".
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Other Markings

- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3309	Savage	MARK 1GL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3312	Savage	MARK 1GSB	Savage	Other	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113217	Savage	MARK 1	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123083	Savage	MARK 1FVT	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

17000

170000227

MARK 1

MARK 1-G

MARK I

MARK I G

MARK I-G

MK 1G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3309
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1GL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1GL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3309 - 1	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MARK I" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model is the left handed model of the "MARK 1-G".
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; a fixed front sight with an adjustable notch for a rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a walnut stock with a pistol grip and checkering on the forearm and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
".22 S. L. & L.R.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Remarks

- indicate features on firearm at the time of production:
- the letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock.
- the letter "L" indicates a left-handed receiver/frame.
- the letters "SB" indicate a smooth bore barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3308	Savage	MARK 1G	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3312	Savage	MARK 1GSB	Savage	Other	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113217	Savage	MARK 1	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123083	Savage	MARK 1FVT	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

MARK 1-GL

MARK I

MARK I-GL

MK 1GL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3312
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1GSB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1GSB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3312 - 3	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3312 - 4	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MARK I".
- "SB" suffix in the model designation indicates that this model is produced with a smooth bore, fixed barrel (no rifling),and is intended for use with a calibre 22 LR "shot" cartridge.
- features include: walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock with cut checkering on pistol grip and forearm; self-cocking action and thumb operated safety; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounting; bead front sight and adjustable open rear sight.
- as of 2006 this model is available with the adjustable "AccuTrigger".
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- this particular model is intended for use with calibre 22 LR "shot" cartridges.
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "S.B. SHOT CARTRIDGE ONLY".

Other Markings

- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3308	Savage	MARK 1G	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3309	Savage	MARK 1GL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113217	Savage	MARK 1	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123083	Savage	MARK 1FVT	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

MARK 1 GSB

MARK 1 SB

MARK 1-GSB

MARK I

MARK I GSB

MARK I SB

MARK I-G Smooth Bore

MARK I-GSB

MK 1 GSB

MK I GSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3311
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1GY

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1GY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3311 - 2	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3311 - 5	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- this model is produced with smaller dimensions to better fit smaller individuals.
- "MARK I Y" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued round barrel and receiver/framel; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; stock may be wood or camo finished and may have a colour finish.
- this model is also available as a package firearm which includes a scope.
- as of 2006 this model is available with the adjustable "AccuTrigger".
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 940mm (37") average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- in the model designation, the letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock, the letter "Y" indicates a "youth" rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 S. L. & L.R.".
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Other Markings

- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3310	Savage	MARK 1GYL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
47806	Savage	MARK 1Y	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113217	Savage	MARK 1	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123083	Savage	MARK 1FVT	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

60702

MARK 1-GY

MARK 1GY Youth

MARK I GY

MARK I GY Compact

MARK I-GY

MARK1 GY Compact

MK 1 GY Camo

MK 1GY

MK I GY Camo

Mark 1 GY Camo

Mark 1 GYXP

Mark I GY Camo

Mark I GYXP

Mark1 GYXP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3310
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1GYL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1GYL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3310 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- left hand version of the MARK I-GY.
- introduced in 1996.
- this model is produced with smaller dimensions to better fit smaller individuals.
- "MARK I Y" is marked on the barrel.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; a fixed front sight with a adjustable kotch for a rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the stock may be standard or laminated wood with a coloured or camouflage finish.
- this model may be available as a package firearm which includes a scope.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers, marked on receiver.
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 S. L. & L.R.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Remarks

- indicate features on firearm at the time of production:
- the letter "Y" indicates a youth firearm.
- the letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock.
- the letter "L" indicates a left-handed receiver/frame.
- the letter "XP" indicates a packaged firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3311	Savage	MARK 1GY	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
47806	Savage	MARK 1Y	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113217	Savage	MARK 1	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123083	Savage	MARK 1FVT	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1-GYL

MARK I-GYL

MK 1 GYL

MK 1 GYL Camo

MK 1 GYL Youth

MK I GYL

MK I GYL Camo

MK I GYL Youth

Mark 1 GYXP

Mark I GYL

Mark I GYXP

Mark IGYL

Mark IGYL Camo

Mark IGYL Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47806
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 1Y

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 1Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47806 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- this model is produced with smaller dimensions to better fit smaller individuals.
- "MARK I Y" is marked on the barrel.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; a fixed front sight with an adjustable notch for a rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the stock may be wood or camo finished and may have a colour finish.
- this model is also available as a package firearm which includes a scope and a "Color" youth model that features a coloured laminated wood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 S. L. & L.R.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Remarks

- indicate features on firearm at the time of production:
- the letter "Y" indicates a youth firearm.
- the letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock.
- the letter "L" indicates a left-handed receiver/frame.
- the letter "XP" indicates a packaged firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3310	Savage	MARK 1GYL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3311	Savage	MARK 1GY	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113217	Savage	MARK 1	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
123083	Savage	MARK 1FVT	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

MARK 1 Colour

MARK 1-LY Color

MARK 1-Y

MARK 1-Y Camo

MARK 1Y Camo

MARK I

MARK I-LY

MARK I-Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39157
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39157 - 10	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39157 - 17	21 SHARP	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 18	21 SHARP	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 19	21 SHARP	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 16	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 5	22 LR	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 6	22 LR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 7	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 12	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 11	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 15	22 LR	10	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39157 - 13	22 LR	10	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39157 - 14	22 LR	10	313	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39157 - 4	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39157 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 2	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 9	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39157 - 8	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "MARK 2" model entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the firearm.
- model was introduced in 1996.
- this model is available in several configurations, it will be found with a laminated wood, hardwood or synthetic stock, it may have a tapered or heavy barrel profile and is available with a blued finish or in stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers on firearms made in Canada are numeric and those made in the United States of America have a letter prefix .
- NOTE: "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

062654267413

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

062654267437

062654287411

20750

26721

26736

26737

26741

26743

26800

26850

28741

29200

MARK 2 Camo

MARK 2 FV-SR

MARK 2 FVSR

MARK 2 Series

MARK 2 XP Brush Camo

MARK II

MARK II Camo

MARK II FV-SR

MARK II FVSR

MARK II Series

MARK II XP Brush Camo

MK II Classic

Mark 2 Classic

Mark 2 FVXP

Mark 2 FXP

Mark 2 Minimalist

Mark 2 Minimalist Brown

Mark 2 Minimalist Green

Mark II Classic

Mark II FVXP

Mark II FXP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mark II Minimalist

Mark II Minimalist Brown

Mark II Minimalist Green

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124389
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2B

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124389 - 1	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005,
- "MARK 2B" is one of many variations of the Savage MARK 2 rifle.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and tapered, round barrel; right-hand bolt; barrel mounted front and rear sights; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminated, walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 B

MARK 2-B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK II

MARK II B

MARK II-B

MARKIIB

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131453
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BRJ

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BRJ
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131453 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MARK 2BRJ" is not be marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BRJ" in the model designation denotes a laminated Royal Jacaranda stock.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; laminate wood thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs, blued finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.08kgs (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25735

MARK 2 BRJ

MARK 2-BRJ

MARK II BRJ

MARK II-BRJ

MK II BRJ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131454
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BSEV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BSEV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131454 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MARK 2BSEV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letters "BSEV" denotes a laminated Skeleton Evolution stock.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; laminate wood Evolution skeleton stock with sling swivel studs, satin finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.08kgs (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25740

MARK 2 BSEV

MARK 2-BSEV

MARK II BSEV

MARK II-BSEV

MK II BSEV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134212
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BSEVTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BSEVTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134212 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MARK 2BSEVTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "BSEV" in the model designation denotes a laminated Skeleton Evolution stock and the "TB" denotes a threaded barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel spiral fluted heavy round barrel with threaded muzzle; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; laminate wood Evolution skeleton stock with sling swivel studs, satin finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.08kgs (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125773	Savage	MARK 2BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127138	Savage	MARK 2BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129737	Savage	MARK 2BTVLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131410	Savage	MARK 2TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131411	Savage	MARK 2TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131453	Savage	MARK 2BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131454	Savage	MARK 2BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25743

MARK 2 BSEVTB

MARK 2-BSEVTB

MARK II BSEVTB

MARK II-BSEVTB

MK II BSEVTB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125561
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BTV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BTV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125561 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MARK 2BTV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letters "BT" denotes a laminated thumbhole stock, and the letter "V" denotes a long-range heavy profile barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and heavy profile, round barrel; right hand bolt; no sights on the firearm; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminated, thumbhole, wood stock.
- a similar model, equipped with a "Mako" (this stock has distinct lines that remind one of a shark) stock is available as the "MARK II-BTV Mako".

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28750

MARK 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 2 BTV

MARK 2-BTV

MARK II

MARK II (RJ)

MARK II BTV

MARK II-BTV Royal Jackoranda

MARK II-BTVXP

MARKIIBTV

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125503
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BTV Mako

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BTV Mako
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125503 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "MARK 2BTV Mako" is not marked on the firearm. - "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "BT" denotes a Laminated, Thumbhole stock. - "V" denotes Long-Range heavy profile barrel. - "MAKO" is marked on the grip cap. - features include: blued receiver/frame and heavy profile round barrel; right hand bolt; no sights on the firearm; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminated, thumbhole, wood stock that Savage refers to as "Mako".
Manufacturer	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 BTV

MARK 2 Mako

MARK 2 Mako Shark

MARK 2-BTV Mako

MARK II

MARK II BTV

MARK II BTV Mako Shark

MARK II Mako

MARK II Mako Shark

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK II-BTV Mako

MARKIIBTV

MK 2

MK II

Mako

Mako Shark

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129737
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BTVLSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BTVLSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129737 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MARK 2BTVLSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letters "BT" denotes a laminated thumbhole stock, the letterv "V" denotes a heavy barrel, the letter "L" denotes a left hand action, and the letters "SS" denotes stainless steel.
- features include: no iron sights; stainless steel heavy round barrel; stainless steel tubular receiver/frame with right handed bolt; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable AccuTrigger; laminate wood thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs, satin finish.
- overall length is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25795

MARK 2 BTVLSS

MARK 2-BTVLSS

MARK II BTVLSS

MARK II-BTVLSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125773
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BTVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BTVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125773 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MARK 2BTVSS" is not marked on the firearm. - "MARK II" is marked on the firearm. - features include: laminated, thumbhole stock (denoted by the "BT" in the model designation); heavy profile "varmint" weight barrel (denoted by the "V" in the model designation); stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel (denoted by the "SS" in the model designation); right handed bolt; fixed front sight with an adjustable notched rear sight; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25725

MARK 2 BTVS

MARK 2 BTVSS

MARK 2-BTVS

MARK 2-BTVSS

MARK II

MARK II BTVS

MARK II BTVLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127138
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BTVSSTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BTVSSTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127138 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MARK 2BTVSSTB" is not marked on the firearm. - "MARK II" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: laminated, thumbhole stock (denoted by the "BT" in the model designation); heavy profile "varmint" weight barrel (denoted by the "V" in the model designation); stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel (denoted by the "SS" in the model designation); threaded barrel/muzzle (denoted by "TB" in the model designation) right handed bolt; fixed front sight with an adjustable notched rear sight; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 BTVSS TB

MARK 2-BTVSSTB

MARK II

MARK II BTVSSTB

MARK II-BTVSSTB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138237
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BTVTBC

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BTVTBC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138237 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MARK 2BTVTBC" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letters "BT" denotes a laminated thumbhole stock, the letter "V" denotes a long-range heavy profile barrel and "TBC" denotes Threaded Barrel Carbine.
- features include: no iron sights; round heavy profile barrel with a threaded muzzle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AccuTrigger; one piece laminated wood thumbhole stock with sling swivel studs; satin blued metal finish.
- a similar model, equipped with a "Mako" (this stock has distinct lines that remind one of a shark) stock is available as the "MARK II-BTV Mako".

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28750

MARK 2

MARK 2 BTVTBC

MARK 2-BTVTBC

MARK II

MARK II (BTVTBC)

MARK II BTVTBC

MARK II-BTVTBC

MARK II-TBC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARKIIBTVTBC

MK 2TBC

MK IITBC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122367
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122367 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122367 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel..

Model

- "MARK 2BV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "B" denotes a laminated stock, and the letter "V" denotes a long range heavy barrel.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and heavy profile round barrel; right hand bolt; no sights on the firearm; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminated wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25700

MARK 2

MARK 2 BV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 2-BV

MARK II

MARK II BV

MARK II-BV

MARKIIBV

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122549
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122549 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122549 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Savage markings are usually found on the barrel.

Model

- "MARK II" is marked on the firearm.
- "MARK 2BVSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B" in the model designation denotes laminated stock.
- "V" in the model designation denotes heavy profile "varmint" weight barrel.
- "SS" in the model designation denotes stainless steel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no sights or fixed front sight and an adjustable notched rear sight; round heavy profile barrel; MARK 2 receiver/frame is drilled a tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; AccuTrigger; one piece laminated pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; matte finish.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
144790	Savage	MARK 2BVSS Spiral Special Edition	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 BVSS

MARK II BV SS

MARK II BVSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144790
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BVSS Spiral Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BVSS Spiral Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144790 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144790 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MARK II" is marked on the firearm.
- "MARK 2BVSS Spiral Special Edition" is not marked on the firearm.
- "B" in the model designation denotes a laminated stock.
- "V" in the model designation denotes a heavy profile "varmint" weight barrel.
- "SS" in the model designation denotes stainless steel construction.
- "Spiral Special Edition" in the model designation denotes the spiral fluted barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; no iron sights; round spiral fluted barrel; MARK 2 receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magaine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; AccuTrigger; one piece grey, laminated pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25742

MARK 2 BVSS Spiral

MARK II BVSS Spiral

MARK II BVSS Spiral Limited Edition

MARK II BVSS Spiral Special Edition

Mark II BVSS Spiral Fluted Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Reliable Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127348
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2BVTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2BVTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127348 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127348 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK 2BVTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "B" denotes laminated stock.
- "V" denotes a heavy profile barrel.
- "TB" denotes a threaded barrel (at the muzzle).
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: right handed bolt; fixed front sight with an adjustable notched rear blued receiver/frame and heavy profile round barrel; right hand bolt; no sights on the firearm; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount(s); the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; laminated wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "01085" may be marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 BVTB

MARK 2-BVTB

MARK II

MARK II BVTB

MARK II-BVTB

MARKIIBVTB

MK 2

MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34380
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34380 - 6	17 MACH 2	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34380 - 3	17 MACH 2	10	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34380 - 5	17 MACH 2	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34380 - 9	21 SHARP	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34380 - 7	22 LR	5	299	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34380 - 2	22 LR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34380 - 8	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34380 - 1	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34380 - 4	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- MARK 2F" is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1998. - "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the letter "F" denotes a Synthetic Stock. - features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; left handed bolt; fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a black synthetic or a camo "Realtree Hardwoods" pistol grip stock. - overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26700

26702

26721

26850

MARK 2

MARK 2 Camo

MARK 2 FC

MARK 2 FXP

MARK 2-F

MARK 2-FXP

MARK II

MARK II Camo

MARK II F

MARK II FC

MARK II FMB

MARK II FXP

MARK II XP Camo

MARK II-F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK II-F 17HM2

MARK II-FXP

MARK-II-F 17HM2

MARKIIF17HM2

MK 2

MK 2 Camo

MK 2 FC

MK 2 FXP

MK II

MK II Camo

MK II FC

MK II FXP

Mark 2 OD Green

Mark II-FMB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134219
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FFO

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FFO
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134219 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK 2FFO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "F" in the model designation denotes a synthetic stock, and "FO" denotes fibre optic sights.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a traditional MARK 2 bolt action rifle that features a synthetic stock and a flourescent fibre optic sight insert.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: one turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125773	Savage	MARK 2BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127138	Savage	MARK 2BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129737	Savage	MARK 2BTVLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131410	Savage	MARK 2TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131411	Savage	MARK 2TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131453	Savage	MARK 2BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131454	Savage	MARK 2BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 FFO

MARK 2-FFO

MARK FFO

MARK II

MARK II-FFO

MARK2 FFO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125034
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125034 - 1	17 MACH 2	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model designation is marked on the barrel as "MARK II". The "F" in the model designation denotes a synthetic stock, the "NS" denotes the rifle is not equipped with sights. - features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; right-handed bolt; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; hardwood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturer's warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 FNS

MARK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138398
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FSR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FSR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138398 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MARK 2FSR" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "F" in the model designation denotes a synthetic stock, and "SR" denotes Supressor Ready.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 07055" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: one turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125773	Savage	MARK 2BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127138	Savage	MARK 2BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129737	Savage	MARK 2BTVLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131410	Savage	MARK 2TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131411	Savage	MARK 2TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131453	Savage	MARK 2BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131454	Savage	MARK 2BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 FSR

MARK 2-FSR

MARK FSR

MARK II

MARK II-FSR

MARK2 FSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3320
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3320 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3320 - 3	22 LR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3320 - 2	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3320 - 5	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- MARK 2FSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1997.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" denotes a Synthetic Stock, and the letters "SS" denotes Stainless Steel.
- features include; stainless steel receiver/frame and round barrel; right-hand bolt; fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

24700

MAEK IIFSS

MARK 2

MARK 2 FSS

MARK 2-FSS

MARK II

MARK II FSS

MARK II-FSS

MARK II-FSSXP

MARK IIFSS

MARK IIFSSXP

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123826
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123826 - 3	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK 2FTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" denotes a synthetic stock and the letters "TB" denotes a threaded muzzle.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel threaded at the muzzle for fitting of a sound suppressor; fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic or a camouflage "Realtree Hardwoods" pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

26102

MARK 2

MARK 2 Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 2 FTB

MARK 2-FTB

MARK II

MARK II Camo

MARK II F Threaded Barrel

MARK II FTB

MARK II-FTB

MARK II-FTB Camo

MK II

MK II Camo

MK II FTB

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34376
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34376 - 3	17 MACH 2	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34376 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34376 - 2	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34376 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MARK 2FV ", "F" denotes a synthetic stock and "V" denotes a heavy barrel.
- "MARK 2FV" was introduced in 1998.
- features include: carbon steel heavy contour barrel; no iron sights; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger"; one piece black synthetic stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1010mm (40") and the average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 17 Mach 2 rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

26721
26724
28700
287000227
29200
MARK 2
MARK 2 FV
MARK 2 FVXP
MARK 2 FXP
MARK 2 Target
MARK 2-FV
MARK 2-FVXP
MARK II
MARK II FV
MARK II FVXP
MARK II Target
MARK II-FV
MARK II-FV 17HM2
MARK II-FVXP
MARK II-FXP
MARK-II-FV 17HM2
MARKIIFV17HM2
MK 2
MK II
Mark II FXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami
FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134213
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FVSR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FVSR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134213 - 2	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134213 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134213 - 3	22 MAG	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MARK 2FV ", "F" denotes a synthetic stock and "V" denotes a heavy barrel.
- "MARK 2FV" was introduced in 1998.
- features include: threaded or unthreaded, carbon steel, heavy contour barrel; no iron sights; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger"; one piece black synthetic stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1010 mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 889 mm (35 inches), average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: one turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81031	Savage	93FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125773	Savage	MARK 2BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127138	Savage	MARK 2BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129737	Savage	MARK 2BTVLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131410	Savage	MARK 2TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131411	Savage	MARK 2TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131453	Savage	MARK 2BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131454	Savage	MARK 2BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28702

28717

93 FV SR

93 FV-SR

93 FVSR

93FVSR

MARK 2 FVSR

MARK 2-FVSR

MARK 2FV-SR

MARK FVSR

MARK II

MARK II-FVSR

MARK IIFV-SR

Mark II FV-SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122548
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FVSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FVSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122548 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Savage markings are usually found on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "MARK II" only, features identify this specific variant from others in the MARK II line. - features include: synthetic stock (denoted by the "F" in the model designation); heavy profile "varmint" weight barrel (denoted by the "V" in the model designation); stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel (denoted by the "SS" in the model designation); right handed bolt; fixed front sight with an adjustable notched rear sight; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 FVSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123084
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FVT

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FVT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123084 - 2	22 LR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123084 - 4	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "MARK 2FVT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" denotes a Synthetic Stock, the letter "V" denotes a long range Heavy Barrel, and the letter "T" denotes a rear peep (aperture) sight.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and heavy round barrel; right-hand bolt; target sights, rear aperture mounted on the receiver/frame with a tunnel type front sight; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1010mm (39.75") average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

28800

288000227

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 2

MARK 2 FVT

MARK 2 Target

MARK 2-FV Target

MARK 2-FVT

MARK II

MARK II FV Target

MARK II FVT

MARK II-FVT

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138417
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2FVTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2FVTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138417 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "MARK 2FVTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "F" in the model designation denotes a synthetic stock, "V" denotes a heavy barrel, and the letters "TB" denotes a threaded barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel construction; round heavy contour rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger"; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 533 mm (21.0") barrel is 1010 mm (40.0"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: one turn in 16 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125773	Savage	MARK 2BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127138	Savage	MARK 2BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129737	Savage	MARK 2BTVLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131410	Savage	MARK 2TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131411	Savage	MARK 2TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131453	Savage	MARK 2BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131454	Savage	MARK 2BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

28702

MARK 2 FVTB

MARK 2-FVTB

MARK 2FV-TB

MARK FVTB

MARK II

MARK II-FVTB

MARK IIFV-TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3315
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2G

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2G
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3315 - 3	22 LR	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3315 - 2	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3315 - 4	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MARK 2G" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "G" denotes a Hardwood Stock.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a hardwood pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20700

50701

50702

60703

MARK 2

MARK 2 G Compact

MARK 2 G Compact Left Hand

MARK 2 G Left Hand

MARK 2 GXP

MARK 2-G

MARK II

MARK II G Compact

MARK II G Compact Left Hand

MARK II G Left Hand

MARK II GXP

MARK II-G

MARK II-G (TH)

MARK II-GXP

MARK-II-G

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134220
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GFO

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GFO
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134220 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK 2GFO" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "G" in the model designation denotes a wood stock, and "FO" denotes fibre optic sights.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a traditional MARK 2 bolt action rifle that features a wood stock and a flourescent fibre optic sight insert.
- overall length is 1003mm/39.5".

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: one turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125773	Savage	MARK 2BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127138	Savage	MARK 2BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129737	Savage	MARK 2BTVLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131410	Savage	MARK 2TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131411	Savage	MARK 2TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131453	Savage	MARK 2BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131454	Savage	MARK 2BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GFO

MARK 2 GFO

MARK 2-GFO

MARK II

MARK II-GFO

MARK2GFO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3314
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3314 - 2	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3314 - 4	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MARK 2GL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "G" denotes a Harwood Stock, and the letter "L" denotes a Left Hand action.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; left handed bolt; fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a hardwood pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY".
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50701

MARK 2

MARK 2 GL

MARK 2-GL

MARK II GL

MARK II-GL

MARK II-GXPL

MARK-II GL

MARKII GL

MK 2

MK II

MK II GL

MK II-GL

Mark 2 GL-XP

Mark 2 GLXP

Mark II GL-XP

Mark II GLXP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124433
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GNS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124433 - 1	17 MACH 2	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation is marked on the barrel as "MARK II". The "G" in the model designation denotes a wood stock, the "NS" denotes the rifle is not equipped with sights. - features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; right-handed bolt; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; hardwood pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 GNS

MARK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134221
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GTB

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GTB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134221 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK 2GTB" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "G" in the model designation denotes a wood stock, and "TB" denotes a threaded barrel.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a traditional MARK 2 bolt action rifle that features a wood stock and a round barrel with a threaded muzzle.
- overall length is 1003mm/39.5".

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: one turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122548	Savage	MARK 2FVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122549	Savage	MARK 2BVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125773	Savage	MARK 2BTVSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127138	Savage	MARK 2BTVSSTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
129737	Savage	MARK 2BTVLSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131410	Savage	MARK 2TR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131411	Savage	MARK 2TRR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131453	Savage	MARK 2BRJ	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
131454	Savage	MARK 2BSEV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GFO

MARK 2 GTB

MARK 2-GTB

MARK II

MARK II-GTB

MARK2GTB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123301
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123301 - 1	17 MACH 2	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Savage markings are usually found on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "MARK II" only, features identify this specific variant from others in the MARK II line. - features include: hardwood stock (denoted by the "G" in the model designation); heavy profile "varmint" weight barrel (denoted by the "V" in the model designation); blued finish; fixed front sight with an adjustable notched rear sight; safety is located on the side of the receiver/frame. - also available in a left hand version as the MARK II-GVL.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122550	Savage	MARK 2GVL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 GV

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122550
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GVL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GVL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122550 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122550 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Savage markings are usually found on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "MARK II" only, features identify this specific variant from others in the MARK II line. - features include: hardwood stock (denoted by the "G" in the model designation); heavy profile "varmint" weight barrel (denoted by the "V" in the model designation); left hand bolt (denoted by the "L" in the model designation); blued finish; fixed front sight with an adjustable notched rear sight; safety is located on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123301	Savage	MARK 2GV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 GVL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3313
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GY

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3313 - 1	22 LR	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3313 - 2	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3313 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MARK 2GY" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II Y" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "G" denotes a Hardwood Stock, and the letter "Y" denotes a Youth version.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; fixed front sight with a adjustable notched rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a hardwood pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 959mm (37.75") average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60703

MARK 2

MARK 2 GY Compact

MARK 2-GY

MARK II

MARK II GY

MARK II GY Compact

MARK II Y

MARK II Youth

MARK II-GY

MARK IIGY

MK 2 Y

MK 2 Youth

MK II Y

MK II Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3316
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2GYL

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2GYL
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3316 - 2	22 LR	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3316 - 1	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3316 - 3	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "MARK 2GYL" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II Y" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letter "G" denotes a Hardwood Stock, the letter "Y" denotes a Youth version and the "L" denotes a left hand configuration.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; bolt handle is on the left side; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 959mm (37.75") average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel, this is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY".
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Remarks

- the letters in the Savage Arms catalogue/model designation indicate features on a specific firearm at the time of production:
- the letter "G" denotes a hardwood stock.
- the letter "F" denotes a synthetic stock.
- the letter "C" denotes a camouflage stock.
- the letter "Y" denotes a youth rifle.
- the letters "SS" denotes stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the letter "V" denotes a heavy target barrel profile.
- the letter "L" denotes a left-handed receiver/frame or in some cases a laminated stock.
- the letters "XP" denotes a package firearm, which includes a scope.
- the letters "TD" denotes a take-down firearm.
- the letters "TH" denotes a threaded barrel for attachments.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3319	Savage	MARK 2LV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50702

MARK 2

MARK 2 GLY

MARK 2 GLY Compact

MARK 2 GYL Compact

MARK 2 Y

MARK 2 Youth

MARK 2-GLY

MARK II

MARK II GLY

MARK II GLY Compact

MARK II GYL Compact

MARK II Left Hand Youth

MARK II Y

MARK II Youth

MARK II-GLY

MK 2

MK 2 Youth

MK II

MK II Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3319
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2LV

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2LV
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3319 - 2	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3319 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "MARK 2LV" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include; blued receiver/frame and heavy round barrel; right handed bolt; no sights on the firearm; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a gray laminated or a camo "Realtree Hardwoods" synthetic pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILABLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3313	Savage	MARK 2GY	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3314	Savage	MARK 2GL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3315	Savage	MARK 2G	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3316	Savage	MARK 2GYL	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3320	Savage	MARK 2FSS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34376	Savage	MARK 2FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34380	Savage	MARK 2F	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
39157	Savage	MARK 2	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
122367	Savage	MARK 2BV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123084	Savage	MARK 2FVT	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
123826	Savage	MARK 2FTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124389	Savage	MARK 2B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124433	Savage	MARK 2GNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125034	Savage	MARK 2FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125503	Savage	MARK 2BTV Mako	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
125561	Savage	MARK 2BTV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
127348	Savage	MARK 2BVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138237	Savage	MARK 2BTVTBC	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 2 LV

MARK 2 LV Camo

MARK 2 Target

MARK 2-LV

MARK II

MARK II LV

MARK II LV Camo

MARK II Target

MARK II-LV

MK 2

MK 2 LV

MK 2 LV Camo

MK 2 Target

MK II

MK II LV

MK II LV Camo

MK II Target

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131410
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2TR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2TR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131410 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "MARK 2TR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the letters "TR" denote a Tactical Rimfire.
- features include: carbon steel heavy round fluted barrel; no iron sights; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; Savage AccuTrigger; one piece black synthetic tactical style pistol grip stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25745

MARK 2 TR

MARK 2 Tactical

MARK 2 Tactical Rimfire

MARK 2-TR

MARK II TR

MARK II Tactical

MARK II Tactical Rimfire

MARK II-TR

MK II TR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131411
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2TRR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2TRR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131411 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MARK II" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MARK 2TRR", "TRR" denote a Tactical Rimfire with a Picatinny Rail.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: carbon steel heavy contour fluted barrel; no iron sights; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right handed bolt; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger"; one piece black synthetic tactical style pistol grip stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.4kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134212	Savage	MARK 2BSEVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134213	Savage	MARK 2FVSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134219	Savage	MARK 2FFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134220	Savage	MARK 2GFO	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
134221	Savage	MARK 2GTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138398	Savage	MARK 2FSR	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
138417	Savage	MARK 2FVTB	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25750

25752

MARK 2 TRR

MARK 2-TRR

MARK II TRR

MARK II Tactical Rail

MARK II Tactical Rimfire Rail

MARK II-TRR

MK II TRR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138165
Make: Savage
Model: MARK 2TRRSR

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MARK 2TRRSR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138165 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MARK 2TRRSR" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK II" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TRR" denotes a Tactical Rimfire with a Picatinny Rail and "SR" represents "Sound Repressor" for the capped threaded muzzle.
- features include: no iron sights; carbon steel round heavy contour fluted barrel with a threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor; carbon steel tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; "AccuTrigger"; one piece black synthetic tactical style pistol grip stock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "- SAVAGE MARK II CAL..22 L.R. ONLY-" over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD. MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25750

25752

MARK 2 TRR

MARK 2 TRR-SR

MARK 2-TRR

MARK II TRR

MARK II TRR-SR

MARK II Tactical Rail

MARK II Tactical Rimfire Rail

MARK II-TRR

MK II TRR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125200
Make: Savage
Model: Milano

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Milano
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125200 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125200 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125200 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125200 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage Arms" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - features include: blued finish on barrels; walnut, pistol grip buttstock and forend; gold plated, single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; manual safety mounted on the upper tang; ventilated recoil pad; solid side rob with a ventilated top rib; brass mid-bead sight with a fiber optic front sight; fixed chokes in 410 GA, interchangeable choke tubes in 12, 20 and 28 GA; moderate engraving on the receiver/frame and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR) produces this model for Savage.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the opening lever. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the receiver/frame and barrel assembly will usually bear Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178303
Make: Savage
Model: MSR-10

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MSR-10
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178303 - 1	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 13	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 15	308 WIN	5	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 2	308 WIN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 14	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 16	308 WIN	20	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 9	338 FEDERAL	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 20	338 FEDERAL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 10	338 FEDERAL	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178303 - 21	338 FEDERAL	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178303 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 11	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 12	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178303 - 19	6MM CREEDMOOR	20	572	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.743)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE ARMS" followed by "WESTFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "MSR-10" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this is a compact "AR10" designed modular firearm with an AR type upper and lower receiver/frame.
- features include: Melonite finished fluted or round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; black anodized modular receiver/frame lower with integral magazine housing; modular release toggle on the left side; left side safety switch.
- options include: various upper configurations; telescoping buttstock; pistol grip; accessory rails; floating handguard.
- overall firearm length with 410mm (16.13") barrel is 991mm (39") and average weight is 3.54kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE ARMS" followed by "WESTFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample consisted of two numbers followed by a dash, "-", followed by six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 338 FEDERAL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178302	Savage	MSR-15	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0-11356-22902-1

0-11356-22903-8

0-11356-22919-9

22902

22903

22904

22905

22919

22925

22926

22927

22928

22929

22930

22940

22944

22973

22974

22975

22993

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22994

AR Type

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

Competition HD MSR-10

Competition HD MSR10

Hunter MSR

Hunter MSR 10

Hunter MSR-10

Hunter MSR10

Long Range MSR

Long Range MSR 10

Long Range MSR-10

Long Range MSR10

MASR-10 Competition HD

MSR

MSR 10

MSR 10 Hunter

MSR 10 Long Range

MSR Hunter

MSR Long Range

MSR Series

MSR-10 Competition

MSR-10 Hunter

MSR-10 Hunter Overwatch

MSR-10 LR

MSR-10 Long Range

MSR-10 Precision

MSR10

MSR10 Competition

MSR10 Competition HD

MSR10 Hunter

MSR10 Hunter Overwatch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MSR10 LR

MSR10 Long Range

MSR10 Precision

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178302
Make: Savage
Model: MSR-15

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	MSR-15
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178302 - 21	22 LR	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178302 - 5	22 NOSLER	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 6	22 NOSLER	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178302 - 11	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 20	223 REM	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 15	223 REM	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 2	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 12	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 7	224 VALKYRIE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 22	224 VALKYRIE	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178302 - 24	224 VALKYRIE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 23	224 VALKYRIE	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 8	224 VALKYRIE	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 25	224 VALKYRIE	25	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 18	5.56MM NATO	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 17	5.56MM NATO	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 9	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178302 - 10	6.8MM SPC	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.744)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE ARMS" followed by "WESTFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "MSR-15" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of receiver/frame.
- "MSR-15" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MSR-15" is part of Savage Arms' new "MSR Series" of modular rifles.
- features include: Melonite finished rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; black anodized modular receiver/frame lower with integral magazine housing; M16 bolt carrier; enhanced mil-spec trigger; modular release toggle on the left side; left side safety switch.
- options include: various upper configurations; telescoping buttstock; pistol grip; accessory rails; floating handguard; adjustable rear sights; tactical or adjustable front sights.
- overall firearm length with a 410mm (16.13") barrel is 851mm (33.5"), collasped stock and average weight is 3.0kg to 3.2 kg (6.5lbs to 7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAVAGE ARMS" followed by "WESTFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - observed sample consisted of two number followed by a dash, "-", followed by six numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - observed sample consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178303	Savage	MSR-10	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22899

22901

22922

22923

22924

22931

22932

22939

22941

22942

22943

22947

22981

AR Type

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

MSR

MSR 15

MSR 15 Long Range

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MSR 15 Long Range Precision

MSR 15 Patrol

MSR 15 Recon

MSR 15 Recon LRP

MSR 15 Valkyrie

MSR Series

MSR-15 Patrol

MSR-15 Recon

MSR15

MSR15 Long Range

MSR15 Long Range Precision

MSR15 Patrol

MSR15 Recon

MSR15 Recon LRP

MSR15 Valkyrie

Patrol

Patrol MSR 15

Patrol MSR-15

Patrol MSR15

Recon

Recon MSR 15

Recon MSR-15

Recon MSR15

Valkyrie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137799
Make: Savage
Model: Rascal

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Rascal
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137799 - 4	22 LR	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137799 - 3	22 LR	1	172	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137799 - 1	22 LR	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE Rascal CAL. .22 S.L. & L.R." over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2011.
- "SAVAGE Rascal" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: blade front sight and a peep rear sight; round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; Accutrigger; one piece hardwood or synthetic pistol grip stock with a grooved forend and sling swivel studs; blued metal finish; synthetic stock is available black, blue, green, orange, pink, red, or yellow.
- Available in both left- and right-handed versions.
- Overall length with a 410 mm (16.125 inches) barrel is 778 mm (30.625 inches), average weight is 2.1 kg (4.62 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE Rascal CAL. .22 S.L. & L.R." over "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. U.S.A. 01085" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. .22 S.L. & L.R." is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13617
13775
13780
13783
13785
13790
13795
13805
13810
13815
13820
13823
13824
13834
13835
13836
13841
13842
13843
13844
Left-handed Rascal
Little Rascal
Rascal Black
Rascal Blue
Rascal Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rascal Compact

Rascal Compact Bolt-Action Rifle

Rascal FV-SR

Rascal FV-SR Left Hand

Rascal FVSR

Rascal FVSR Left Hand

Rascal Gator Camo

Rascal Green

Rascal Hardwood

Rascal Left-hand

Rascal Orange

Rascal Pink

Rascal Purple

Rascal Red

Rascal Synthetic

Rascal Target

Rascal Target XP

Rascal Target XP Left Hand

Rascal Yellow

Rascal Youth

Rascall Composite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197741
Make: Savage
Model: Renegauge

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Renegauge
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197741 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197741 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197741 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197741 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197741 - 3	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "RENEGAUGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: enlarged cocking handle; cross button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; interchangeable cheekpieces and recoil pads for the shoulder stock; comes in variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE Arms Co." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated. - Uses patented "D.R.I.V." (dual regulating inline valve), which ensures that excess gas is vented prior to the action cycling.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

57602

57603

57604

57605

57606

57607

57776

57786

57787

Renegauge Competition

Renegauge Field

Renegauge Prairie

Renegauge Security

Renegauge Turkey

Renegauge Turkey Bottomland

Renegauge Turkey Obsession

Renegauge Waterfowl

Reneguage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199012
Make: Savage
Model: Revel

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Revel
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199012 - 3	17 HMR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199012 - 1	22 LR	12	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199012 - 2	22 MAG	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- "REVEL" is marked on top of the barrel.
- This is a features driven model:

- Features of the "Classic" include: straight grip; loading gate located on the underside of the magazine tube; has a push-pin takedown system; crossbolt style safety located above and behind trigger, on the receiver/frame; oversized loading lever loop.

- Features of the "DLX" include: semi-pistol grip; loading gate located on the underside of the magazine tube; has a push-pin takedown system; crossbolt style safety located above and behind trigger, on the receiver/frame; standard size loading lever loop, vented stock and foregrip; threaded barrel; hooded front blade sight.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC" is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven (7) numerical digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SAVAGE ARMS INC" is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Revel

DLX Revel

Lakefield DLX Revel

Lakefield Revel

Revel Classic

Revel DLX

Savage DLX

Savage DLX Revel

Savage Revel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200202
Make: Savage
Model: RXR22

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	RXR22
Manufacturer:	Adler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200202 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "RXR22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RXR22" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The "RXR22" is compatible with "Ruger 10/22" pattern barrels, magazines, and trigger groups.
- Features include: Synthetic receiver/frame with top accessory rail; bolt lock lever and magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver in front of the trigger guard; right side charging handle; captive takedown screw on the underside of the stock, in front of the magazine well; interchangeable grip inserts; thread protector on the muzzle; cross bolt safety on trigger guard; stock comes in various colour finishes.
- Features may include: Last round bolt hold open mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ADLER ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consisted of two letters, three digits, a dash, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Ruger 10/22" type magazines.
Importer	- "Imported by Savage Arms Inc" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Ruger "BX-25" magazine is interchangeable between the Ruger model 10/22 and SR22 rifles and Ruger 22 Charger handgun configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the Criminal Code Part III, S. 84, Regulations Part 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rimfire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197785	Adler	RF-224	Adler Silah Sanayii	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

19777

19779

RXR 22

Savage RXR22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75571
Make: Savage
Model: Sport Striker 501F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Sport Striker 501F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75571 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model may be marked on barrel as "501" only. - features include: ambidextrous composite stock with rear grip; left-hand bolt, right side ejection; free floating, button rifled barrel; detachable box magazine; grey stock, blued metal surfaces; drilled and tapped for scope mounting and factory installed scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breech end: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

501

501 F

501 F Sport Striker

501 FXP Sport Striker

501 FXP Sport Striker Package

501F

501F Sport Striker

501FXP Sport Striker

501FXP Sport Striker Package

Sport Striker 22 LR

Sport Striker 501 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75572
Make: Savage
Model: Sport Striker 502F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Sport Striker 502F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75572 - 1	22 MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model may be marked on barrel as "502" only. - features include: ambidextrous composite stock with rear grip; left-hand bolt, right side ejection; free floating, button rifled barrel; detachable box magazine; grey stock, blued metal surfaces; drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- left-handed turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

502

502 F

502 F Sport Striker

502F

502F Sport Striker

Sport Striker 22 MAG

Sport Striker 502 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120617
Make: Savage
Model: Sport Striker 503F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Sport Striker 503F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120617 - 1	17 HMR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SAVAGE".
Model	- introduced in 2002. - model may is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 503". - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; left-hand bolt; right side ejection; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; gray ambidextrous composite stock with a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "SAVAGE" "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL. 17 HMR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- a manufacturers warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

503

503 Sport Striker

503F

503F Sport Striker

503R17-F

503R17-F Sport Striker

Sport Striker

Sport Striker 503

Sport Striker 503R17-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120618
Make: Savage
Model: Sport Striker 503FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Sport Striker 503FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120618 - 1	17 HMR	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SAVAGE".

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 503".
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; left-hand bolt; right side ejection; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; black/gray ambidextrous composite stock with a pistol grip.
- features on firearm at the time of production:
- the letter "B" indicates a laminated stock.
- the letter "F" indicates a synthetic stock.
- the letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock.
- the letters "SS" indicates stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
- the letter "V" indicates a heavy barrel.
- the letter "XP" indicates a packaged firearm.
- the letter "Y" indicates a youth firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "SAVAGE"
"MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC."
"IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL. 17 HMR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufacturers warning is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

503

503 Sport Striker

503FSS

503FSS Sport Striker

503R17

503r17SS

Sport Striker

Sport Striker 503

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101855
Make: Savage
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101855 - 11	22 HORNET	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 9	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 2	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 8	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 15	22 LR	10	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101855 - 10	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 3	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 14	25-20 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101855 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101855 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 13	30-30 WIN	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101855 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101855 - 12	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Model	- "SPORTER" is marked on the barrel - features may include: box magazines; wood stocks; blued metal surfaces; fixed iron sights; provision for scope mounting; tang or side-mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- manually operated turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18519

18520

18521

18522

18523

18537

18538

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bolt Action

Precision Sporter Action

Savage Bolt Action Rifle

Sporter Action

Sporter Long Action

Sporter Short Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103155
Make: Savage
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103155 - 10	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 15	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 19	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 20	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 16	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 18	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 17	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 14	22 MAG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 3	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 1	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 2	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103155 - 4	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 5	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 6	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 11	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 8	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 12	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 7	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 9	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 13	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103155 - 21	44 CF	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- normally marked on the barrel assembly and/or the receiver/frame.

Model
- this is a generic entry for Savage single shot rifles where the model designation is not present, has been removed, or is otherwise indeterminable; other records may exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- the features of this model may vary greatly.
- features may include: wood or synthetic stock; blued or stainless metal surfaces; fixed or adjustable iron sights; provision for scope mounting; tang or side-mounted safety.

Manufacturer
- normally marked on the barrel assembly and/or the receiver/frame.

Action
- may be of a variety of mechanisms including, but not exclusive to, falling block, hinged actions, and turn bolt mechanisms.

Serial Number
- normally marked, if present, on the barrel assembly and/or the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- normally marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the receiver/frrame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2147	Savage	3	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2148	Savage	3C	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2149	Savage	3D	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2150	Savage	3DE	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2151	Savage	3E	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2152	Savage	3S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2153	Savage	3ST	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2154	Savage	3T	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2234	Savage	63	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2235	Savage	63K	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2236	Savage	63KM	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2237	Savage	63M	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2935	Savage	112V	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2944	Savage	112FVS	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2948	Savage	112BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2949	Savage	112FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
2955	Savage	112BT-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3007	Savage	222	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3009	Savage	223	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3010	Savage	224	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3013	Savage	219	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3019	Savage	219B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3053	Savage	227	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3054	Savage	228	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3056	Savage	229	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3251	Savage	1904 Junior	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3252	Savage	1904 Junior Special	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3257	Savage	1905	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3308	Savage	MARK 1G	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3309	Savage	MARK 1GL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3310	Savage	MARK 1GYL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3311	Savage	MARK 1GY	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3312	Savage	MARK 1GSB	Savage	Other	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34102	Savage	112	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34252	Savage	12BVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
34286	Savage	12FVSS-S	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
47806	Savage	MARK 1Y	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
49125	Savage	3B	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68548	Savage	221	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68630	Savage	225	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68632	Savage	226	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68640	Savage	230	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68643	Savage	231	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
74094	Savage	74	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
89675	Savage	72	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64428	Savage	112 Series J	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64443	Savage	219L	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
64444	Savage	219LD	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Savage Single Shot Rifle

Single Barrel

Single Shot Rifle

Single Shot Savage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197071
Make: Savage
Model: Stance

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Stance
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197071 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197071 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Savage is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - Stance is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Savage Arms is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

67000

67002

67004

67006

67008

Stance Black

Stance FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200610
Make: Savage
Model: Stevens 555

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Stevens 555
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200610 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200610 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200610 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200610 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200610 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200610 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "STEVENS 555" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top tang safety toggle/switch; top tang mounted barrel release toggle/lever.
Manufacturer	- "KOFS, Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18748

18874

18880

18883

18884

18964

555 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197318
Make: Savage
Model: Stevens 555

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Stevens 555
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197318 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197318 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197318 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197318 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Observed "Savage Arms - Westfield, MA" marked on the firearm over "KOFS, Turkey".

Model

- "Stevens 555" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. Usually configured as "Stevens" over "555".
- May also be known as 555 Single Barrel.
- Features include: top tang safety toggle/switch; top tang mounted barrel release toggle/lever and black rubber shoulder pad.
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1080 mm (42.5 inches), average weight is 3.08 kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- KOFS is marked on the firearm.
- Observed "KOFS, Turkey" marked on the firearm.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the top receiver/frame tang under the barrel release lever/toggle and in front of the safety switch/toggle.
- Observed serial number consisted of two (2) numbers followed by a letter followed by five (5) numbers.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23222

23223

23224

23225

555

555 Single Barrel

555 Trap

555 Trap Compact

Savage 555

Savage 555 Single Barrel

Savage Single Barrel

Single Barrel

Single Barrel 555

Stevens 555 Single Barrel

Stevens Savage 555

Stevens Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31297
Make: Savage
Model: Striker 510F

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Striker 510F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31297 - 3	22-250 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31297 - 4	223 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31297 - 2	243 WIN	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31297 - 6	260 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31297 - 1	308 WIN	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31297 - 5	7MM-08 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- left hand bolt, right hand ejection (based on the Model 110 left hand rifle action).
- features a mid-grip composite ambidextrous black synthetic stock with full pistol-grip.
- matte blued free-floating barrel and "dual pillar bedded" receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- left-hand, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral in-stock non-detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02000
02001
02002
02003
02004
02040
510 F
510F Striker
510F Striker Hunting Handgun
510F Striker Short Action Hunting Handgun
Model 510 F
Model 510F
Model 510F Striker
Model 510F Striker Hunting Handgun
Model 510F Striker Short Action Hunting Handgun
Model Striker 510F
Model Striker 510F Hunting Handgun
Model Striker 510F Short Action Hunting Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31301
Make: Savage
Model: Striker 516FSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Striker 516FSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31301 - 8	22-250 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31301 - 7	223 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31301 - 9	243 WIN	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31301 - 11	260 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31301 - 13	300 WSM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31301 - 12	308 WIN	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31301 - 15	7MM WSM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31301 - 10	7MM-08 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SAVAGE ARMS CO.. WESTFIELD, MA." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 516" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1998. - left hand bolt, right hand ejection. - features a composite ambidextrous black synthetic or "Realtree" camouflage patterned stock with full pistol-grip. - matte stainless steel free-floating barrel and "dual pillar bedded" stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CO.. WESTFIELD, MA." Is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- advertised barrel lengths of 356mm (14 inches) includes the 51mm muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine, nominal capacity in some calibre's is one cartridge in the magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02010

02011

02012

02013

02014

02042

516 FSAK

516 FSAK Striker

516FSAK Camo

516FSAK Camo Striker

516FSAK Short Action Hunting Handgun

516FSAK Striker

516FSAK Striker Camo

516FSAK Striker Hunting Handgun

Model 516 FSAK

Model 516FSAK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Striker 516FSAK

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31303
Make: Savage
Model: Striker 516FSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Striker 516FSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31303 - 3	22-250 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31303 - 4	223 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31303 - 2	243 WIN	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31303 - 6	260 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31303 - 1	308 WIN	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31303 - 7	6.5X47 LAPUA	2	387	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31303 - 5	7MM-08 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- left hand bolt, right hand ejection (based on the Model 110 left hand rifle action).
- features a mid-grip composite ambidextrous black synthetic stock with full pistol-grip.
- matte stainless steel free-floating barrel and "dual pillar bedded" stainless steel receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.
Action	- left hand, turn-bolt handle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral in-stock non-detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

002005

02006

02007

02008

02009

02041

516 FSS

516FSS

516FSS Hunting Handgun

Model 516 FSS

Model 516FSS

Model 516FSS Striker Short Action Hunting Handgun

Model Striker 516FSS

Striker 516 FSS

Striker 516FSS Hunting Handgun

Striker 516FSS Short Action

Striker 516FSS Short Action Hunting Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51021
Make: Savage
Model: Super Striker 516BSAK

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Super Striker 516BSAK
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51021 - 8	22-250 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51021 - 7	223 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51021 - 9	243 WIN	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51021 - 11	260 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51021 - 12	308 WIN	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51021 - 10	7MM-08 REM	2	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- left hand bolt, right hand ejection (based on the Model 110 left hand rifle action).
- features a mid-grip, composite, grey, right-handed laminated wood stock with thumb-hole full pistol-grip, and hooded trigger only accessible from the right side.
- matte stainless steel, free-floating, fluted barrel and "dual pillar bedded" stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- left-hand, turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this model comes with an adjustable muzzle brake that adds 51mm to the barrel length.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- manufacturer's listed capacity: 3 cartridges (2 in magazine + 1 in chamber). - integral in-stock non-detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model comes with an adjustable muzzle brake that adds 51mm to the barrel length. For the purpose of firearms registration in Canada this attachment should not be included in the barrel measurement.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02030

02031

02032

02033

02034

02044

516 BSAK Super Striker

516 BSAK Super Striker Hunting Handgun

516BSAK Super Striker

516BSAK Super Striker Hunting Handgun

Model 516BSAK Super Striker

Model Super Striker 516BSAK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51016
Make: Savage
Model: Super Striker 516BSS

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Super Striker 516BSS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51016 - 1	22-250 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51016 - 2	223 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51016 - 3	243 WIN	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51016 - 4	260 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51016 - 5	308 WIN	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51016 - 6	7MM-08 REM	2	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- left hand bolt, right hand ejection (based on the Model 110 left hand rifle action).
- features a mid-grip composite gray right-handed laminated wood stock with thumb-hole full pistol-grip and hooded trigger only accessible from the right side.
- matte stainless steel free-floating fluted barrel and "dual pillar bedded" stainless steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top right side of barrel, toward breechend: SAVAGE ARMS INC., WESTFIELD MASS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- left hand, turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- manufacturer's listed capacity: 3 cartridges (2 in magazine + 1 in chamber) - integral in-stock non-detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02020

02021

02022

02023

02024

02043

516 Super Striker

516BSS

516BSS Fluted Super Striker

516BSS Fluted Super Striker Hunting Handgun

516BSS Short Action Fluted Striker Hunting Handgun

Model 516 BSS

Model 516BSS

Model 516BSS Super Striker

Striker Super

Super Striker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128380
Make: Savage
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128380 - 3	20 BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128380 - 2	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128380 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128380 - 5	6.5MM WSM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128380 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128380 - 4	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Savage" is marked on the side of the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- in 2008, Savage introduced the Precision Action for sale to individuals and gunsmiths.
- Precision Action is available in the following models: Sporter, Target and Varmint.
- Precision Sporter Action is available in a short or long action.
- Precision Sporter Action includes a carbon steel receiver/frame, right hand bolt assembly with right side ejection, AccTrigger group assembly, barrel locknut, recoil lug, trigger guard and magazine box assembly with hinged floor plate.
- Precision Target Action is a single shot action available with a right hand bolt assembly with left or right side ejection.
- Precision Target Action includes a stainless steel receiver/frame, bolt assembly, Target AccTrigger group assembly, barrel locknut, recoil lug, and trigger guard
- Precision Varmint Action is available in a short action.
- Precision Varmint Action includes a stainless steel receiver/frame, right hand bolt assembly with right side ejection, AccTrigger group assembly, barrel locknut, recoil lug, trigger guard and detachable box magazine box assembly.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the side of the bolt.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126696	Savage	12FTR	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
126698	Savage	12F	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

18182

18183

18184

18185

18636

18637

Precision Target Action

Target Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67927
Make: Savage
Model: Utility Gun

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Utility Gun
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67927 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 3	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67927 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67927 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67927 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67927 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
67927 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- marked on barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- the Savage "Utility Gun" concept was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- this model was originally produced with a top mounted opening lever, when it was revived in 1960 the opening lever was moved to the side.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIn or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel and receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this is a generic entry for the Savage family known as "Utility Guns" that were marketed with a rifle and a shotgun barrel. Other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being identified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3007	Savage	222	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3009	Savage	223	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3010	Savage	224	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3013	Savage	219	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3015	Savage	220	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3053	Savage	227	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3054	Savage	228	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3056	Savage	229	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68548	Savage	221	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68549	Savage	221	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68626	Savage	222	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68628	Savage	223	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68629	Savage	224	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68630	Savage	225	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68631	Savage	225	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68632	Savage	226	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68633	Savage	226	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68634	Savage	227	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68635	Savage	228	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68637	Savage	229	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68638	Savage	230	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68640	Savage	230	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68641	Savage	231	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68643	Savage	231	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68644	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
103155	Savage	Sporter	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68644
Make: Savage
Model: Utility Gun

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Utility Gun
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68644 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 10	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68644 - 11	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68644 - 12	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68644 - 13	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
68644 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68644 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- the Savage "Utility Gun" concept was intended to allow individuals to use one receiver with either a shotgun or rifle barrel. The "Utility Gun" has several different sub model designations depending on what barrel or combination of barrels it was sold with.
- this model was originally produced with a top mounted opening lever, when it was revived in 1960 the opening lever was moved to the side.
- features include; top tang mounted safety, automatic ejector, American walnut forend and stock, pistol grip stock with fluted comb and hard rubber buttplate, and no external hammer.
- Model 219; Rifle only in calibre 30-30 WIn or 25-20 WIN.
- Model 220; Shotgun only in 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4" or 410 GA X 3".
- Model 221; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 222; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 223; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 30-30 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 224; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 225; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 226; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 25-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 227; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 228; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 229; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 22 HORNET and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 20 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 230; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 762 mm shotgun barrel in 12 GA X 2 3/4".
- Model 231; sold with a rifle barrel in calibre 32-20 WIN and a 711 mm shotgun barrel in 16 GA X 2 3/4".

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel and receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this is a generic entry for the Savage family known as "Utility Guns" that were marketed with a rifle and a shotgun barrel. Other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being identified.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3007	Savage	222	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3009	Savage	223	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3010	Savage	224	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3013	Savage	219	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3015	Savage	220	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3053	Savage	227	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3054	Savage	228	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
3056	Savage	229	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
67927	Savage	Utility Gun	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68548	Savage	221	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68549	Savage	221	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68626	Savage	222	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68628	Savage	223	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68629	Savage	224	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68630	Savage	225	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68631	Savage	225	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68632	Savage	226	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68633	Savage	226	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68634	Savage	227	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68635	Savage	228	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68637	Savage	229	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68638	Savage	230	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68640	Savage	230	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
68641	Savage	231	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68643	Savage	231	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128383
Make: Savage
Model: Varmint

Summary

Make:	Savage
Model:	Varmint
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128383 - 1	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128383 - 3	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128383 - 2	308 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage" is marked on the side of the bolt.

Model

- in 2008, Savage introduced the Precision Action for sale to individuals and gunsmiths.
- Precision Action is available in the following models: Sporter, Target and Varmint.
- Precision Sporter Action is available in a short or long action.
- Precision Sporter Action includes a carbon steel receiver/frame, right hand bolt assembly with right side ejection, AccTrigger group assembly, barrel locknut, recoil lug, trigger guard and magazine box assembly with hinged floor plate.
- Precision Target Action is a single shot action available with a right hand bolt assembly with left or right side ejection.
- Precision Target Action includes a stainless steel receiver/frame, bolt assembly, Target AccTrigger group assembly, barrel locknut, recoil lug, and trigger guard
- Precision Varmint Action is available in a short action.
- Precision Varmint Action includes a stainless steel receiver/frame, right hand bolt assembly with right side ejection, AccTrigger group assembly, barrel locknut, recoil lug, trigger guard and detachable box magazine box assembly.

Manufacturer

- "Savage" is marked on the side of the bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34296	Savage	12FV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
51471	Savage	12FLV	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18524

18525

18539

Precision Varmint Action

Varmint Action

Varmint Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98975
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 141

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	141
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98975 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98975 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98975 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" and "Anschutz" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 141" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round, tapered barrel with fixed post front sight and a folding leaf rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; adjustable trigger; one piece, checkered wood pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; blued metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - "Made in West Germany" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

141 Model

Model 141 22 long rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112535
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 1410

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	1410
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112535 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1968.
- features include: round heavy barrel; adjustable trigger; wing type safety; receiver/frame grooved for Anschutz sights; scope blocks; left or right handed international type stock with thumb rest; aluminum hook buttplate; vertically adjustable buttplate.
- available with a left hand stock and buttplate as the "1410L".

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112555	Anschutz	1410	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1410 Super Match

1410 Super Match 54

1410L

1410L Super Match 54

Super Match 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112596
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 1418

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	1418
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112596 - 1	22 LR	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112596 - 2	22 LR	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1976. - features include: round barrel; slide safety; double set or single stage trigger; Mannlicher style stock with cheek piece and pistol grip; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; hooded ramp front sight; folding leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3460	Anschutz	1418	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1418 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112375
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 141M

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	141M
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112375 - 1	22 MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a model "141" in calibre "22 MAG". - features include: round barrel; adjustable trigger; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; hooded ramp front sight; folding leaf rear sight; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rosewood fore-end tip.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

141

141 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

141 M Magnum

141 Magnum

141-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112575
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 1432

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	1432
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112575 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1976. - features include: round barrel; box magazine; wing safety; Monte Carlo style, one piece walnut stock with rollover cheekpiece, pistol grip and schnabel fore-end; hooded ramp front sight; folding leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112315	Anschutz	1432	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1432 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112576
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 1433

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	1433
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112576 - 1	22 HORNET	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1976. - features include: round barrel; double set or single stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; hooded ramp front sights; folding leaf rear sights; full length Mannlicher style stock with cheek-piece and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112335	Anschutz	1433	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1433 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112595
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 1518

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	1518
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112595 - 1	22 MAG	4	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1976. - features include: round barrel; sliding safety; double set or single stage trigger; Mannlicher style stock with cheek piece and pistol grip; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; hooded ramp front sight; folding leaf rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1518 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101296
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 153

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	153
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101296 - 1	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Model 153" is marked on the top of the barrel. - introduced in 1964. - features include: round barrel; wing type safety; adjustable single trigger or double set trigger (153S); receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; hooded ramp front sight with gold bead; folding leaf rear sight; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and rosewood fore-end tip.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3486	Anschutz	153	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

153 S

153 Set Trigger

153S

153S Double Set Trigger

Model 153

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112577
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 1533

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	1533
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112577 - 1	222 REM	3	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1976. - features include: round barrel; double set or single stage trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; hooded ramp front sights; folding leaf rear sights; full length Mannlicher style stock with cheek-piece and pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3560	Anschutz	1533	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1533 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2996
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 164

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	164
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2996 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2996 - 2	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage <> Anschutz Model 164 Sporter" is marked on the barrel.
- "Savage" over "Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." and "Anschutz" over "Ulm West Germany" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Savage Anschutz Model 164 Sporter" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1981.
- similar to the Model 164M, but chambered in 22 LR.
- features include:
- select walnut Monte Carlo stock, schnable fore-end and cut checkering.
- thumb slide safety on right rear of receiver/frame.
- folding leaf rear sight and hooded ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on front left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers and a letter "A" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

164 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2997
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 164M

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	164M
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2997 - 1	22 MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage <> Anschutz Model 164M Sporter" is marked on the barrel. - "Savage" over "Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." and "Anschutz" over "Ulm West Germany" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Savage <> Anschutz Model 164M Sporter" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1963 to 1981. - similar to the Model 164, but chambered in calibre 22 MAG. - features include: select walnut Monte Carlo stock, schnable fore-end and cut checkering, thumb operated sliding safety on right rear of receiver/frame, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts, folding leaf rear sight and hooded ramp front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

164 M

164-M

164M Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112356
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 184

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	184
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112356 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112356 - 2	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage" and "Anschutz" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- sold by "Savage" from 1972 to 1974. - "Model 184 Sporter" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel; slide safety; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; hooded ramp front sight; folding leaf rear sight; Monte Carlo stock with "Wundhammer" swell pistol grip, Schnabel fore-end and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3480	Anschutz	184	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53476
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 54 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	54 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53476 - 3	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53476 - 5	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53476 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53476 - 4	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53476 - 6	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53476 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Savage / Anschutz" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1966 to 1981. - features include: round barrel; removable box magazine; adjustable trigger; wing safety on left side; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope bases; hooded ramp front sight with gold bead; folding leaf rear sight; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and Scnabel fore-end.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3481	Anschutz	54 Sporter	Anschutz	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112336
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 54M

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	54M
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112336 - 1	22 MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112336 - 2	22 MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1981. - this is a "54 Sporter" in calibre "22 MAG". - features include: round barrel; adjustable trigger; wing safety on left side; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount and drilled and tapped for scope bases; hooded ramp front sight with gold bead; folding leaf rear sight; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and Scnabel fore-end.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

54

54 M

54 Magnum

54-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71976
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71976 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as, " SAVAGE ANSCHUTZ"

Model

- marked on top of barrel as, "MATCH 64"
- features include:
- receiver/frame grooved for micrometer sight mounting;
- globe front sight capable of accepting changeable inserts;
- pistol-grip style, right hand profile, prone target stock with monte carlo cheekpiece;
- adjustable match trigger;
- medium heavy barrel weight;
- accessory rail mounted on underside of forend;
- barrel mounted scope mounting blocks;
- safety located on right side of receiver/ frame behind bolt handle;
- adjustable buttplate assembly.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have had neither letter prefix nor suffix and have been of six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Match 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71973
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: 64C

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	64C
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71973 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71973 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of receiver/frame as, " SAVAGE ANSCHUTZ"

Model

- marked on top of barrel as, "MATCH 64C"
- this model is a reduced weight variant of the standard model 64 of Savage/Anschutz produced for the Canadian market to comply with Canadian target shooting regulations.
- features include:
- receiver/frame grooved for micrometer sight mounting;
- globe front sight capable of accepting changeable inserts;
- pistol-grip style, right hand profile, prone target stock with monte carlo cheekpiece;
- adjustable match trigger;
- medium heavy barrel weight;
- accessory rail mounted on underside of forend;
- barrel mounted scope mounting blocks;
- safety located on right side of receiver/ frame behind bolt handle;
- adjustable buttplate assembly.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have had neither letter prefix nor suffix and have been of six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Match 64C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112395
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: MARK 10

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	MARK 10
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112395 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- imported from 1967 to 1972.
- features include: heavy profile, free floating barrel; adjustable trigger; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; globe front sight; micrometer click adjustment rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; hardwood stock with check piece, thumb groove and "Wunfhammer" swell pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3407	Anschutz	MARK 10	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
35588	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10A	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
112415	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10D	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35588
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: MARK 10A

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	MARK 10A
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35588 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage. Anschutz" marked on barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1981.
- located on top of barrel
- walnut stock with full pistol grip.
- adjustable palm stop.
- adjustable sights, globe front.

Manufacturer

- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112395	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
112415	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10D	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 10 A

Mark 10A

Mk 10 A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112415
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: MARK 10D

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	MARK 10D
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112415 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- imported only in 1972. - features include: heavy profile, free floating barrel; adjustable trigger; slide safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; globe front sight; micrometer click adjustment rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; hardwood stock with cheeck piece, thumb groove and "Wundhammer" swell pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3407	Anschutz	MARK 10	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
35588	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10A	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot
112395	Savage & Anschutz	MARK 10	Anschutz	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10-D

Match 10 D

Match 10-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58976
Make: Savage & Anschutz
Model: MARK 12

Summary

Make:	Savage & Anschutz
Model:	MARK 12
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58976 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 1981. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued finish, walnut finish hardwood stock, globe front sight, micro click rear peep sight, adjustable hand stop and sling swivel.
Manufacturer	- "Anschutz" name/logo and/or "J.G. Anschutz" is marked on the barrel and/or on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number with letter prefix located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 12 Target

MARK 12 Target Rifle

MARK-12

MARK12

MK 12

MK 12 Target

MK 12 Target Rifle

MK-12

MK12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80231
Make: Savage & North
Model: Figure 8 Navy

Summary

Make:	Savage & North
Model:	Figure 8 Navy
Manufacturer:	Savage Revolving Fire Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80231 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	181	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage R.F.A. Co. Middletown CT." and "H.S. North Patents June 17, 1858, Jan 18, 1859, May 15, 1880" or "Savage Revolving Fire Arms Co. Middletown Conn." and "H.S. North Patents June 17, 1858, Jan 18, 1859, May 15, 1880" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1861 to 1865.
- approximately 11,294 units of this model were purchased by both the Navy and Army.
- features include: octagonal barrel with cone front sight and hinged type loading/rammer assembly; flat sided and solid top receiver/frame with removeable round percussion cylinder; exposed hammer; trigger and cocking lever resemble a figure "8"; long ring trigger is to cock the hammer and rotate the cylinder and a smaller trigger is to fire the firearm; heart shaped trigger/cocking lever guard; two piece walnut grips; blued finish; casehardened hammer and lever, trigger guard and triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Savage R.F.A. Co. Middletown CT." or " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Savage Revolving Fire Arms Company was located in Middletown Conn. from 1860 to 1866.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy Model

Navy Revolver

Navy Second Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99695
Make: Savage & North
Model: Figure 8 Revolver

Summary

Make:	Savage & North
Model:	Figure 8 Revolver
Manufacturer:	Savage & North
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99695 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	181	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. SAVAGE. MIDDLETOWN.CT." and "H.S. NORTH. PATENTED. JUNE 17th, 1856" is marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "H.S. NORTH, PATENTED APRIL 6, 1858" may be marked on the rammer housing.

Model

- this is an unusual early American black-powder percussion revolver with an oddly-shaped trigger, trigger-guard, and cylinder-advancement mechanism somewhat resembling a figure "8" (hence the name); in this design, the cylinder is advanced to the next stop by pulling the bottom ring of the trigger-guard with the middle finger.
- four general models of this revolver (approximately 500 total production) were produced between 1856 and 1859, differing primarily in the shape and material of the frame
- early production examples of this handgun were all brass-framed, but were later changed to iron.

Manufacturer

- formed by a partnership between Simeon North and Josiah Savage the company was originally known as "The North & Savage Company", the firm changed its name to "Savage & North" in 1831.
- in 1859, the company was renamed the "Savage Revolving Arms Company", and produced both revolvers and muskets.
- "SAVAGE R.F.A. CO." and "H.S. NORTH PATENTED JUNE 17,1856/JAN. 18,1859, MAY 15, 1860" are marked on firearms produced by the "Savage Revolving Fire Arms Company".

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel, in more than one range.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

First Model

First Model Second Variation

Second Model

Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18846
Make: Savage & North
Model: Figure 8 Revolver

Summary

Make:	Savage & North
Model:	Figure 8 Revolver
Manufacturer:	Savage Revolving Fire Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18846 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	181	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savage R.F.A. Co. Middletown CT." , "H.S. North Patents June 17, 1858" and "Jan 18, 1859, May 15, 1880" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1861 to 1865.
- total production of 20,000 units.
- approximately 11,294 units of this model were purchased by both the Navy and Army.
- features include: octagonal barrel with cone front sight and hinged type loading/rammer assembly; flat sided and solid top receiver/frame with removeable round percussion cylinder; exposed hammer; trigger and cocking lever resemble a figure "8"; long ring trigger is to cock the hammer and rotate the cylinder and a smaller trigger is to fire the firearm; heart shaped trigger/cocking lever guard; two piece walnut grips; blued finish; casehardened hammer and lever, trigger guard and triggers.

Manufacturer

- "Savage R.F.A. Co. Middletown CT." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Savage Revolving Fire Arms Company was located in Middletown Conn. from 1860 to 1866.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46590
Make: Savana
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Savana
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46590 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Savana was a Montreal based retailer, from 1979 to 1983. - marked on right side of receiver.
Model	- the Model "G" designation appears on the right side of the receiver. - quality wood stock, Monte carlo stock, checkered at wrist.
Serial Number	- serial number includes a "G" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125778
Make: Savana
Model: Magnum

Summary

Make:	Savana
Model:	Magnum
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125778 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- known example was marked "Savana" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Savana was a Montreal based retailer, circa 1979 to 1983.

Model
- known example was marked, "Made In Italy" over "MAGNUM" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features; box lock action; over/under barrel configuration; top lever opening; double triggers; ejectors; blued finish.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action
- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel lugs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149251
Make: Savana
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Savana
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149251 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVANA ARMS" or " SAVANA" Montreal P.Q. may be marked on the barrels.
- Savana was an importer, distributor located in Montreal P.Q during the 1980s.
- they imported and distributed Italian made shotguns with their own name stamped on them, without any other markings referring to the manufacturer.
- "Acciaio Breda" ("Breda Steel") may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Acciaio Breda" may be marked on the barrels and stands for "Breda Steel". It may also be followed by a letter and a number that designates the type of steel.
- features include: over & under barrel configuration with or without rib; bead sight; barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame; sliding safety selector behind the barrel unlocking lever; internal hammer; single or double triggers; receiver/frame may be engraved; wood forend and stock with recoil pad; blue finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is visible when the barrels are open or removed.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
- note: it may have three numbers marked under the serial number that should not be included in the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaio Breda Over Under

Breda Over Under

Savana Acciaio Breda

Savana Over Under

Savana Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savana Canada Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46589
Make: Savana
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Savana
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46589 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Savana was a Montreal based retailer, circa 1979-1993.
- "Savana" marked on barrel.

Model
- no model designation appears on this firearm.
- quality wood stock, checkered at wrist, Monte carlo style stock.

Serial Number
- sample examined had a 6 digit number located on the upper tang of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68527
Make: Savana
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Savana
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68527 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually found on the barrel "SAVANA ARMS" or " SAVANA" Montreal P.Q.
- Savana was an importer, distributor located in Montreal P.Q during the 1980s.
- they imported and distributed Italian made shotguns with their own name stamped on them, without any other markings referring to the manufacturer.

Model

- hammer, or hammerless.
- single or double trigger.
- walnut stock.
- break open lever, and safety located on top tang.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, some specimens observed with five numerical digits.
- other numerical/alpha combinations may exist.
- usually located on water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66684
Make: Savana
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Savana
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Armi Atis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66684 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66684 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66684 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY" and "SAVANA - ARMS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CANNE CROMATE", "ACCIAIO SPECIALE" and "RODACCIAI - ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- will normally be encountered as a folding shotgun.
- the forend has a cut out area that houses the trigger guard when folded.
- will usually have a chromed receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number had eight numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161966
Make: Savminter Enterprises
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Savminter Enterprises
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161966 - 1	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
161966 - 2	308 WIN	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
161966 - 3	308 WIN	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
161966 - 4	308 WIN	20	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Savminter Enterprises" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Savminter Enterprises Ltd" operating name is "Westrifle Canada".
- "Savminter Enterprises Ltd" is a wholesaler-distributor.
- "Savminter Enterprises Ltd" was established in 2004.
- "Savminter Enterprises Ltd" is located in British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "VICTOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VICTOR" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- "VICTOR" is using Norinco M305 rifle parts in its assembly.
- "VICTOR", with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, may be found in many configurations.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; round tapered barrel that may be chrome lined; receiver/frame has an integral scope mount on the left side; receiver/frame has a cartridge clip guide for top loading the magazine; cocking/operating rod handle is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic handguard with or without a Picatinny rail and a one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with or without an adjustable comb and butt plate; sling attachments; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22.0") barrel is 1030 mm (40.5").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Elite Machining" is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "Elite Machining" is located in Windsor, Ontario, Canada.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (E) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the M14 US rifle family.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41991	Norinco	M14 Semi-Automatic	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Savminter M14

Savminter M1A

Savminter M305

Victor M14

Victor M1A

Victor M305

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124739
Make: Saxonia
Model: Big Valve M2

Summary

Make:	Saxonia
Model:	Big Valve M2
Manufacturer:	Saxonia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124739 - 1	50 BMG	1	800	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.109)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Saxonia" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Big-Valve M2" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued Lothar Walther barrel; muzzle weight; adjustable butt stock; pistol grip; bi-pod. - overall length is 1360 mm (53 1/2"), average weight is 16 kg (35.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Saxonia" is marked on the firearm. - Saxonia GbR is located in Schwarzenberg, Germany, they manufacture rifles, handguns and shotguns.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Valve

Big-Valve

Big-Valve M2

M2

M2 Big Valve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74652
Make: Saxton
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Saxton
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74652 - 4	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74652 - 3	12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74652 - 1	12 GA	2	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74652 - 7	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74652 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74652 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74652 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74652 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74652 - 9	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SAXTON" is marked on the lockplates.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Saxton side by side shotguns that have no model designation. - features may include: muzzle loading percussion or breech loading cartridge, side by side barrels and side hammers or hammerless. - barrels may be marked "Belgium", "Belgian Damascus", "Fine Damascus Barrels" and/or "Laminated Steel".
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver and/or barrel flats. - observed sample had a four digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- known examples have had the nominal guage designation marked on barrel flats; the marking was a typical British proofmark with the number 12 over the letter "c" within a four sided diamond-shaped enclosure.
Other Markings	- one known known example was marked "Machine Made" on right lockplate and "Laminated Steel" on top of rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108215
Make: Saxton
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Saxton
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108215 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	1041	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108215 - 1	12 GA	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Saxton" on right lockplate.

Model

- this a generic entry for those Saxton single barrel shotguns that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include:
- muzzle loading percussion or breech loading cartridge,
- side hammer or hammerless,
- top lever opening,
- extractor.
- barrels may be marked "Belgian Damascus" or Laminated Steel".
- Belgian proofmarks marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- known example had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196034
Make: SBI
Model: C-71

Summary

Make:	SBI
Model:	C-71
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ballistics International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196034 - 1	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPECTRE BALLISTICS INTERNATIONAL INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SBI" is a trade name used by Spectre Ballistics International Inc.

Model

- "MODEL C-71" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "C-71" stands for Canada 1971.
- "C-71" is of the design commonly known as the 10/22 family of firearms and accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts.
- "C-71" is also sold as receiver/frame only and may be found in numerous configurations.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel round barrel; 10/22 type anodized aluminum receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPECTRE BALLISTICS INTERNATIONAL INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spectre Ballistics International Inc" is located in Sherwood Park, Alberta, Canada.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers and three letter suffix.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers and a letter "X" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- used Ruger 10/22 magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197700	SBI	ST22	Spectre Ballistics International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C71

Canada 1971

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196978
Make: SBI
Model: Light Practical Carbine

Summary

Make:	SBI
Model:	Light Practical Carbine
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ballistics International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196978 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196978 - 3	223 REM	10	387	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196978 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196978 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	387	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Spectre Ballistics International Inc. is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- Light Practical Carbine is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Spectre Ballistics International Inc" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number on an observed example consisted of six digits and a three letter suffix "SBI".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L.P.C.

LPC

LPC - Receiver Set

LPC-Receiver Set

Light Practical Carbine - Receiver Set

SBI - LPC

SBI LPC

SBI Light Practical Carbine

SPI-LPC

Spectre Ballistics International - Light Practical Carbine - Recei

Spectre Ballistics International Inc LPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197763
Make: SBI
Model: Lynx 180B

Summary

Make:	SBI
Model:	Lynx 180B
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ballistics International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197763 - 1	5.56X45	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(l)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SBI INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LYNX 180B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "Lynx 180B" is sold as a receiver/frame only. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame with lightening cuts on either side; rounded integral trigger guard; AR-style pistol grip; modular stock adapter.
Manufacturer	- "SBI INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of seven digits. A letter prefix may be used for special production runs. - The first two digits of the serial number represent the year of manufacture, followed by two digits denoting the month.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198282	SBI	Lynx 180B Match	Spectre Ballistics International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180B

AR 180-B

AR 180B

AR-180B

Lynx

Lynx 180

Lynx AR 180 B

Lynx AR 180-B

Lynx AR180B

SBI 180

SBI 180B

SBI AR 180-B

SBI AR 180B

SBI AR180-B

SBI Lynx

Spectre Ballistics AR 180-B

Spectre Ballistics AR 180B

Spectre Ballistics AR180B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198282
Make: SBI
Model: Lynx 180B Match

Summary

Make:	SBI
Model:	Lynx 180B Match
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ballistics International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "SBI INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Lynx 180B Match" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "Lynx 180B Match" is sold as a receiver/frame only. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame with lightening cuts on either side; rounded integral trigger guard; AR-style pistol grip; modular stock adapter.
Manufacturer	- "SBI INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of seven digits. A letter prefix may be used for special production runs. - The first two digits of the serial number represent the year of manufacture, followed by two digits denoting the month.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197763	SBI	Lynx 180B	Spectre Ballistics International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

180B Match

AR 180B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR 180B Match

AR-180B

AR180B

Lynx

Lynx Match

SBI 180-B Match

SBI Lynx 180B Match

SBI Lynx Match

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197700
Make: SBI
Model: ST22

Summary

Make:	SBI
Model:	ST22
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ballistics International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197700 - 1	22 LR	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197700 - 3	22 LR	5	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197700 - 2	22 LR	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197700 - 4	22 LR	10	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is based on the SBI model C-71, which was originally based on the Ruger model 10/22 rifle. It will accept parts and accessories originally designed for those firearms.
- This firearm is available as a stripped receiver/frame from the manufacturer.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is composed of a seven-digit number.
- The serial number justification is a two-digit year code, a two-digit month code and a three-digit serial code.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196034	SBI	C-71	Spectre Ballistics International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199099	SBI	ST22M	Spectre Ballistics International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ST 22

ST-22

Spectre Target 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199099
Make: SBI
Model: ST22M

Summary

Make:	SBI
Model:	ST22M
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ballistics International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199099 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199099 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SBI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ST22M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is based on the "SBI" model "C-71", which was originally based on the "Ruger" model "10/22" rifle. It will accept parts and accessories originally designed for those firearms.
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; fixed tubular buttstock.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 519 mm (20.4 inches).

Manufacturer

- "SBI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The first four digits of the serial number are the two-digit year and two-digit month of manufacture.
- Serial numbers for special production may have a one, two or three-letter prefix.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept Ruger "10/22" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197700	SBI	ST22	Spectre Ballistics International	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SBI ST22M

ST22

ST22 M

Spectre ST22M

Spectre Target 22

Spectre Target 22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37908
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR11-87 K9

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR11-87 K9
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37908 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR1187" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-1187"is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- discontinued in 2003.
- this is a re-worked Remington model 11-87.
- features include: adjustable TRAK-LOCK® ghost ring rear sight; four or six shot sidesaddle carrier for extra shells; black parkerized or Armor-Tuff® finish; jumbo head safety; and short or standard length synthetic buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the Remington applied serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be obscured by the sidesaddle shell carrier.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.
- several aftermarket screw on magazine extensions are available that would change the capacity of this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Remarks - the K9 model can be ordered as a complete firearm or can be built on a customer supplied gun, markings on the receiver/frame may vary depending on what original Remington model was supplied for conversion.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37912	Scattergun Technologies	TR11-87 Swat	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

K-9

K9

SK9-A

SK9-AS

SK9-P

SK9-PS

SK9C-A

SK9C-AS

SK9C-P

SK9C-PS

TR11-87

TR11-87 K-9 Model

TR11-87 K9 Model

TR1187

TR1187 K-9 Model

TR1187 K9 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37912
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR11-87 Swat

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR11-87 Swat
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37912 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37912 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR1187" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-1187"is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- discontinued in 2003.
- this is a re-worked Remington model 11-87.
- features include: adjustable TRAK-LOCK® ghost ring rear sight; black parkerized or Armor-Tuff® finish; four or six shot sidesaddle carrier for extra shells and a short or standard length synthetic buttstock and forearm with an 11,000 candlepower flashlight built in.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the Remington applied serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be obscured by the sidesaddle shell carrier.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel. - several aftermarket screw on magazine extensions are available that would change the capacity of this model.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Remarks	- the Swat model can be ordered as a complete firearm or can be built on a customer supplied gun, markings on the receiver/frame may vary depending on what original Remington model was supplied for conversion.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37908	Scattergun Technologies	TR11-87 K9	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SSWAT-A

SSWAT-AS

SSWAT-P

SSWAT-PS

SSWATC-A

SSWATC-AS

SSWATC-P

SSWATC-PS

Swat

Swat Model

TR11-87

TR11-87 Swat Model

TR1187

TR1187 Swat Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37914
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR11-87 Urban Sniper

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR11-87 Urban Sniper
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37914 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37914 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37914 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR1187" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-1187"is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- discontinued in 1999.
- this is a re-worked Remington 11-87 with long-relief scope, rifled barrel, side-saddle carrier for extra shells, seven-shot tubular magazine, bipod, and synthetic buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- rifled shotgun barrel for shooting slugs.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel. - several aftermarket screw on magazine extensions are available that would change the capacity of this model.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine capacity of this firearm is subject to Part 4, Prohibited Devices, paragraph 3.(1) (a) (ii) of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TR11-87

TR11-87 Urban Sniper Model

TR1187

TR1187 Urban Sniper Model

Urban Sniper

Urban Sniper Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37843
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR870

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR870
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37843 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37843 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR870" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "TR870" or "TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a re-worked Remington model "870 Magnum".
- the original Remington model designation markings remain on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable TRAK-LOCK® ghost ring rear sight; four or six shot sidesaddle shell carrier for extra shells; tubular magazine; high visibility shell follower; jumbo head safety; black or green parkerized or Armor-Tuff® finish and a standard length or short synthetic buttstock and forearm with an 11,000 candlepower flashlight built in.
- Scattergun Technologies will also retro-fit a customer supplied Remington 870 shotgun to the same specifications.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Serial Number

- the original Remington applied serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- when fitted with the four or six shot sidesaddle shell carrier the serial number may be obscured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel. - several aftermarket screw-on magazine extensions are available that would change the capacity of this model.
Remarks	- the Standard model can be ordered as a complete firearm or can be built on a customer supplied gun, markings on the receiver/frame may vary depending on what original Remington model was supplied for conversion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SSTD-A

SSTD-AS

SSTD-AS20

SSTD-P

SSTD-PS

SSTD-PS20

Standard

Standard Model

TR 870

TR-870

TR870 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37891
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR870 Border Patrol

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR870 Border Patrol
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37891 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37891 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37891 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37891 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR870" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "TR870" or "TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a re-worked Remington model "870 Magnum".
- available in a full size or compact model, features include: adjustable TRAK-LOCK® ghost ring rear sight; five (full size) or six (compact) shot tubular magazine; standard length or short synthetic buttstock and forearm; jumbo head safety; high visibility magazine follower; black or green parkerized or Armor-Tuff® finish.
- Scattergun Technologies will also retro-fit a customer supplied Remington 870 shotgun to the same specifications.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the Remington applied serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel. - several aftermarket screw on magazine extensions are available that would change the capacity of this model.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.
Remarks	- the Border Patrol model can be ordered as a complete firearm or can be built on a customer supplied gun, markings on the receiver/frame may vary depending on what original Remington model was supplied for conversion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Border Patrol

Border Patrol 20

Border Patrol 21

Border Patrol Compact

Border Patrol Compact Model

SBP-A

SBP-AS

SBP-AS20

SBP-CA

SBP-CAS

SBP-CP

SBP-CPS

SBP-P

SBP-PS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SBP-PS20

SBPC-A

SBPC-AS

SBPC-CA

SBPC-CAS

SBPC-CP

SBPC-CPS

SBPC-P

SBPC-PS

TR 870

TR-870

TR870

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37849
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR870 Entry

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR870 Entry
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37849 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37849 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37849 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR870" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "TR870" or "TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a re-worked Remington model 870.
- features include: adjustable ghost ring rear sight, four or six shot side-saddle carrier for extra shells, tubular magazine, nylon strap for the forward hand, and short or standard length synthetic buttstock and forearm with a 5,000 candlepower flashlight built in.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel. - several aftermarket screw on magazine extensions are available that would change the capacity of this model.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.
Remarks	- the Entry model can be ordered as a complete firearm or can be built on a customer supplied gun, markings on the receiver/frame may vary depending on what original Remington model was supplied for conversion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Entry

SENT-A

SENT-P

SENT-PA

SENT-PS

SENTC-A

SENTC-AS

SENTC-P

SENTC-PS

TR 870

TR-870

TR-870 Entry

TR870

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37855
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR870 Louis Awerbuck Signature

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR870 Louis Awerbuck Signature
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37855 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR870" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1999.
- "TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a re-worked Remington model 870.
- features include: ghost ring rear sight, parkerized finish, and wood buttstock and forearm with a recoil-reducing mechanism built in.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.
- several aftermarket magazine extension tubes exist that would alter the shot capacity.

Remarks

- the Louis Awerbuck Signature model can be ordered as a complete firearm or can be built on a customer supplied gun, markings on the receiver/frame may vary depending on what original Remington model was supplied for conversion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Awerbuck Signature Model

Louis Awerbuck Signature

Louis Awerbuck Signature Model

TR 870

TR-870

TR-870 Louis Awerbuck Signature

TR870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37845
Make: Scattergun Technologies
Model: TR870 Professional

Summary

Make:	Scattergun Technologies
Model:	TR870 Professional
Manufacturer:	Scattergun Technologies (SGT)/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37845 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37845 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE - TR870" or "SCATTERGUN TECHNOLOGIES" over "BERRYVILLE. AR TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name, model designation and serial number are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Remington's" name and address are usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "TR870" or "TR-870" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a re-worked Remington model 870 Magnum.
- features include: adjustable TRAK-LOCK® ghost ring rear sight; four or six shot sidesaddle carrier for extra shells; tubular magazine; black parkerized or Armor-Tuff® finish; short or standard length synthetic buttstock and forearm with an 11,000 candlepower flashlight built in.

Manufacturer

- Scattergun Technologies Incorporated (SGT) was located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1991 to 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies has been located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. since 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies was acquired by Wilson Combat in late 1999.
- Scattergun Technologies specialize in re-manufacturing and customizing Remington pump action and semi-automatic shotguns for hunting, self-defense, and law-enforcement applications.

Serial Number

- the Remington applied serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be obscured when equipped with the four or six shot sidesaddle shell carrier.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.
- several aftermarket screw-on magazine extensions are available that would change the capacity of this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Remarks

- the Professional model can be ordered as a complete firearm or can be built on a customer supplied gun, markings on the receiver/frame may vary depending on what original Remington model was supplied for conversion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional

Professional Model

SPRO-A

SPRO-AS

SPRO-P

SPRO-PS

SPROC-A

SPROC-AS

SPROC-P

SPROC-PS

TR 870

TR-870

TR-870 Professional Model

TR870

TR870 Professional Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136098
Make: Sccy
Model: CPX-1

Summary

Make:	Sccy
Model:	CPX-1
Manufacturer:	Sccy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136098 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCCY" is marked on the slide, grip panels and magazine base.
- "SCCY INDUSTRIES - SOUTH DAYTONA - FL - USA" is marked on right side the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" over "CPX-1" or simply "CPX-1"is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CPX" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "CPX-1" model was originally manufactured by Skky Industries.
- "CPX" is based on the the Kel-Tec model P11 pistol, but differing in the addition of a finger-grooved receiver/frame, ambidextrous safety, and its own proprietary magazine.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel; matte or black oxide-finished stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations and 3-dot, open sights; polymer receiver/frame in a variety of colours with moulded finger grooves; ambidextrous safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; double-action-only (DAO) trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 145 mm (5.7"), and average weight is .45 kgs (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SCCY INDUSTRIES - SOUTH DAYTONA - FL - USA" or "SCCY INDUSTRIES" over "Daytona Beach, FL" may be marked on the frame insert at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- Sccy Industries is a manufacturer based in Daytona, Florida, U.S.A.
- Sccy Industries produces a "product-improved" version of the Kel-Tec model P11 pistol.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert in the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 7-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25815	Kel Tec	P-11	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124906	Skyy	CPX-1	Skyy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136104	Sccy	CPX-2	Sccy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CPX

CPX 1

CPX-1 Generation 2

CPX1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136104
Make: Sccy
Model: CPX-2

Summary

Make:	Sccy
Model:	CPX-2
Manufacturer:	Sccy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136104 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCCY" is marked on the slide, grip panels and magazine base.
- "SCCY INDUSTRIES - DAYTONA BEACH - FLORIDA - USA" is marked on right side the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CPX-2 9mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CPX-2" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- available in a wide variety of colours.
- "CPX-2" is based on the model CPX-1 originally manufactured by Skyy Industries.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel; stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations, and 3-dot, open sights; slide may be left matte stainless or covered with a matte oxide finish; black polymer receiver/frame with moulded finger grooves; double-action-only (DAO) trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 145 mm (5.7"), and average weight is .45 kgs (15 oz).
- grip finish options include: black, pink, flat dark earth, orange, pink, lavender, light blue, grey, white, kryptek highlander, kryptek pontus, and kryptek inferno.
- slide finish options include: stainless steel and black nitride.

Manufacturer

- "SCCY INDUSTRIES - DAYTONA BEACH - FLORIDA - USA" is marked on right side the receiver/frame.
- Sccy Industries is a manufacturer based in Daytona, Florida, U.S.A.
- Sccy Industries produces a "product-improved" version of the Kel-Tec model P11 pistol.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert in the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 7-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25815	Kel Tec	P-11	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124906	Skyy	CPX-1	Skyy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136098	Sccy	CPX-1	Sccy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CPX

CPX 2

CPX-2 9mm

CPX-2 Generation 2

CPX2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173462
Make: Sccy
Model: CPX-3

Summary

Make:	Sccy
Model:	CPX-3
Manufacturer:	Sccy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173462 - 1	380 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCCY" is marked on the slide, and grip panels.
- "SCCY INDUSTRIES - DAYTONA BEACH - FLORIDA - USA" is marked on right side the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CPX-3 .380" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "CPX-3" may be marked on the side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "CPX-3" was based on the model CPX-2 originally manufactured by Skky Industries.
- features include: round stainless steel rifled barrel; "Roebuck Quad Lock" action; stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations, and 3-dot, open sights; slide may be left matte stainless (TT model) or covered with a matte oxide finish (CB Model); black polymer receiver/frame with moulded finger grooves; double-action-only (DAO) trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 136 mm (5.34"), and average weight is .45 kgs (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SCCY" is marked on the slide, and grip panels.
- "SCCY INDUSTRIES - DAYTONA BEACH - FLORIDA - USA" is marked on right side the receiver/frame.

Action

- proprietary "Roebuck Quad Lock" system which locks the barrel to the slide in four areas. Two at the front of the barrel, one ahead of the chamber, and one at the rear of the chamber.
- "ROEBUCK QUAD-LOCK" is marked on the left side of the slide below the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

380 CPX

CPX

CPX 380

CPX-3 CB

CPX-3 TT

SCCY 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197566
Make: Sccy
Model: DVG-1

Summary

Make:	Sccy
Model:	DVG-1
Manufacturer:	Sccy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197566 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	SCCY is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - DVG-1 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Roebuck Quad-Lock is marked on the slide assembly. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Overall length with a 79 mm (3.11 inches) barrel is 152 mm (6 inches), average weight is 0.43 kg (0.96 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - SCCY, INDUSTRIES, DAYTONA BEACH FLORIDA USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DVG-1RDR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123339
Make: Schaefer, J L
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schaefer, J L
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123339 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ATABASCA AB." over the letters "JS" over "J.L. SCHAEFER" is marked on the receiver/frame of an observed example. - J.L. Schaefer is located in Athabasca, Alberta, Canada.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: heavy, round barrel; falling block action; wooden forearm and butt-stock.
Action	- falling block, lever operated action.
Serial Number	- observed specimen has a three digit serial.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Homemade Schuetzen Rifle

J.L. Schaefer Rifle

JS Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128911
Make: Schalck, George
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schalck, George
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schalck, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128911 - 1	38-40	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GEORGE SCHALCK POTTSVILLE P.A" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a percussion rifle converted to breech loading with a unique trapdoor system. - features may include: round or octagonal blued barrel; trapdoor type action; fixed front sight and top tang rear peep sight; engraved receiver/frame; deluxe pistol grip or straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked butt plate and high comb cheek rest.
Manufacturer	- "GEORGE SCHALCK POTTSVILLE P.A" was observed marked on the firearm.
Action	- trapdoor type action.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Schuetzen Match Rifle

Schuetzen Match Target

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21754
Make: Schall & Company
Model: Repeating Pistol

Summary

Make:	Schall & Company
Model:	Repeating Pistol
Manufacturer:	Schall & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21754 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21754 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked as "Schall & Co" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the pistol. - this is a manually operated pistol with a detachable magazine. Originally produced as the Fiala Arms repeating pistol model. - features include: blued finish, wood grips with vertical grooves; fixed sights; slide release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release.
Manufacturer	- Schall & Company was located in New Haven, Connecticut. Some sources report that Schall & Company originally supplied parts and/or manufactured the "Fiala Arms" pistol. When Fiala Arms ceased operations Schall & Company offered the same design under their own name.
Action	- this model is a manually operated, repeating firearm. While it resembles a traditional semi-automatic pistol the slide must be manually unlocked before the action can be cycled.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was numbered on the front strap.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78611	Fiala Arms	1920	Fiala Arms	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol Repeating

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125959
Make: Scheintod
Model: Scheintod

Summary

Make:	Scheintod
Model:	Scheintod
Manufacturer:	Niemeyer, Adolf
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125959 - 1	12MM	3	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Scheintod Repetier Pistole" was marked on the grip panel of a referenced example.
Model	- model designation may be not marked on the firearm. - Scheintod stands for "simulated death". - features include: three stacked barrel configuration; smooth bore; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; with or without trigger guard; front blade sight. - also available in a single and double barrel version.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- vertically stacked barrel pattern.
Calibre	- may chamber and fire 45 Long Colt and 410 GA X 2" cartridges.
Other Markings	- referenced examples have been observed marked with an elephant logo over "zeichen geschutzt" and "Scheintod" over "Ad.Niemeyer" (in script).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122613	Perplex	2	Paatz, Bernhard	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeating Pistol

Steintod

Steintod Repeater Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133757
Make: Scheiring & Dusel
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Scheiring & Dusel
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133757 - 1	222 REM MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCHEIRING - DUSEL" and "FERLACH" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: over and under rifled barrels with blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, and scope mounts; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top of the right rail of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Austrian proof marks were observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockbuchse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bockbuechse

Over & Under Double Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134124
Make: Schermuly
Model: 38mm Multi-Purpose Gun

Summary

Make:	Schermuly
Model:	38mm Multi-Purpose Gun
Manufacturer:	Pains-Wessex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134124 - 1	38MM RIMMED	1	365	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.231)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHERMULY" and " MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is capable of firing all natures of 37MM or 38MM Rimmed ammunition.
- features include: round alloy smoothbore or rifled barrel with adjustable fore-grip, bead front sight and break open lever located over the chamber; front hinged alloy receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; removable wood buttstock assembly with flip-up post rear sight.
- overall length is from 820mm to 828mm, and average weight is from 2.7 kgs to 3.18 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Pains-Wessex Limited was established circa 1965.
- Pains-Wessex was formed from James Pain & Sons (fireworks company) and the Wessex Aircraft Engineering Company (WAECO).
- Pains-Wessex purchased Shermuly in 1973.
- Schermuly factory is closed and production is transferred to Salisbury in 1981.
- Pains-Wessex Limited is acquired by Chemring Group PLC in 1986.
- Shermuly (Pains-Wessex) Limited was listed in High Post, Salisbury, Wiltshire, England circa 1988/1989.
- Pains-Wessex (Shermuly) Limited was listed in High Post, Salisbury, Wiltshire, England circa 1994/1995.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RG" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "1 1/2" inside a diamond shape was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm is capable of firing all natures of 37MM or 38MM Rimmed ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38mm Anti-Riot Gun

38mm Multi-Purpose Riot Gun

38mm Multi-Purpose Riot Gun (MPRG)

38mm Schermuly Anti-Riot Gun

38mm Schermuly Multi-Purpose Gun

38mm Schermuly Multi-Purpose Riot Gun

38mm Schermuly Multipurpose Gun

38mm Schermuly Multipurpose Riot Gun

66110

MPRG

Multi-Purpose Riot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15539
Make: Schermuly
Model: SPRA

Summary

Make:	Schermuly
Model:	SPRA
Manufacturer:	Schermuly
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15539 - 1	1"	1	365	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHERMULY", "SPRA", or a Schermuly decal/logo may be on the launcher.
- observed example featured "SPRA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPRA" or "Schermuly" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or on a decal on the barrel.
- observed example featured "SPRA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRA" is an acronym for "Schermuly Pistol Rocket Apparatus".
- this is a unique line throwing/life saving firearm invented by William Schermuly in the 1890s, and used by military and commercial shipping until World War II; this firearm uses a 1" blank ignition cartridge to ignite a line carrying rocket projectile that has been inserted into the muzzle. On firing, the rocket drags a line to a ship, lifeboat, or person in the water, allowing it or them to be hauled ashore or to a rescuing ship. The rocket has an extended wire bridle to which the line is attached, preventing the rocket blast from burning through or melting the rope it carries.
- Schermuly manufactured these launchers from the receivers/frames of Webley MK III flare pistols, adding a larger diameter barrel to accept the rocket projectiles. The projectiles for these launchers were offered in a range of types, including flare, smoke, floating, and line carrying, depending on the circumstances in which they were needed.
- features include: brass or bronze construction (to prevent corrosion from salt air); a larger diameter barrel to accept the rocket projectile; a top mounted angled spade grip, to aid in support and aiming; thumb operated top latch; manually cocked hammer; single action trigger mechanism; and a bag shaped grip with wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "SCHERMULY", "SPRA", or a Schermuly decal/logo may be on the launcher.
- observed example featured "SPRA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinge action single shot, with rocket line carrying projectile loaded from the muzzle.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Line Throwing Gun

Rocket Line Throwing Gun

Schermuly Pistol Rocket Apparatus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125956
Make: Scherping, Heinrich
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Scherping, Heinrich
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Scherping, Heinrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125956 - 1	43 MAUSER/16 GA X 2"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the rib.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Gustrow and Hannover circa 1831 to 1913.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118947
Make: Scherping, Heinrich
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Scherping, Heinrich
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Scherping, Heinrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118947 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118947 - 1	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel rib as:
"HEINRICH SCHERPING"
"HANNOVER"

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Scherping, Heinrich, combination guns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: single or double triggers and hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the barrel rib as:
"HEINRICH SCHERPING"
"HANNOVER"
- manufacturer of firearms from 1831 to 1913.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124744
Make: Schilling, Alfred
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schilling, Alfred
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schilling, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124744 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 2	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 3	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 13	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 11	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 12	30R BLASER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 5	6.5X65R RWS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 8	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124744 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124744 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALFRED SCHILLING" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal tapered blued barrel; falling block action; curved action lever; colour case hardened receiver/frame; various engraving; double triggers; sling swivels; checkered pistol grip walnut stock; cheek piece.
- average weight is 3.18 kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALFRED SCHILLING" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this company was founded in 1898 by Alfred Schilling. He specialized in making revolver cylinders, with changing product demands and the end of World War II, in 1945 Alfred's son Veit took over the company and began manufacturing cigarette lighters and small oil mills to keep the company going. They manufactured parts for the ZEISS optical factory and business was slow until the re-unification of Germany provided an opportunity for Alfred's grandson, Joerg Schilling, to re-establish the company 100 years later in 1998. Joerg is the current owner of Fa. Alfred Schilling, the company has always been located in Zella-Mehlis, Germany. Schilling Spezialbeschichtungen GmbH was founded in May 2000.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Breech Block Rifle

Falling Block

Single Loading Block Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138138
Make: Schilling, Alfred
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Schilling, Alfred
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Schilling, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138138 - 1	22 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom built firearm. - features include: box lock action; hinged receiver/frame; top lever opener; tang safety; double triggers; pistol grip stock and schnabel forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Zella-Mehlis, Germany since 1898.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration; shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130847
Make: Schilling, V C
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Schilling, V C
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130847 - 2	303 SAVAGE/12 GA X 2 1/2"	3	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130847 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN/12 GA 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V C SCHILLING, SUHL GERMANY" was observed on the rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: sidelock action; checkered pistol grip stock; peep hole sight located on top of upper tang, blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; barrel selector located behind top lever; safety on the left side of receiver/frame; receiver/frame highly engraved with scenes of lions to left side and elk to the right; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table and on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45607
Make: Schilling, V C
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Schilling, V C
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45607 - 6	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45607 - 5	308 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45607 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45607 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45607 - 4	9.3X53R	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45607 - 3	9X57 MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel as V.C. Schilling or V.C.S.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporting rifle built on a Mauser 1898 action.
- features: a ramp front and multi folding leaf rear sight and sporter style stock with pistol grip.
- available with other features such as engraving on the action, checkering on the stock and octagonal or fluted barrels.
- rifles of this type were manufactured during the 1920's and were exported to North America in considerable numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "V.C. Schilling" or "V.C.S." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Schilling Mauser

Schilling Sporter

Schilling Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122522
Make: Schilling, V C
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Schilling, V C
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122522 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122522 - 2	8.15X46R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked, "V.Chr. Schilling Suhl Germany" on the top of the receiver ring.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: over/under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opening; box lock action; double triggers; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame. - German proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- known example marked, "V.Chr. Schilling Suhl Germany" on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135893
Make: Schilling, V C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Schilling, V C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135893 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "V.CHR. SCHILLING IN SUHL" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns made by V.C. Schilling that are not marked with a model name; firearm may also be a conversion from percussion ignition to centre-fire. - features include: boxlock or side lock action; hammerless or double exposed hammers; top, side or underlever opening; may have Damascus barrels; double triggers; may have engraved lock plates, trigger guard, hammers; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "V.CHR. SCHILLING IN SUHL" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when made prior to 1898, may be considered "Anitque" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45610
Make: Schilling, V C
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Schilling, V C
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Schilling, V C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45610 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45610 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45610 - 4	9.3X57 MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45610 - 3	9X57 MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the barrel either as "V.C. Schilling" or "V.C.S.".

Model

- sporting rifle built on the 1888 Commission Rifle action.
- features: a ramp front and multi folding leaf rear sight and sporter style stock with pistol grip.
- this rifle was available in varying degrees of elaborateness such as engraving in the action, checkering on the stock and perhaps octagonal or fluted barrel.
- rifles of this type were exported to North America in considerable numbers during the decade before 1914 and during the 1920's.

Manufacturer

- appears on the barrel as either "V.C. Schilling" or "V.C.S.".

Serial Number

- appears on the side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 Commission Rifle

Commission Rifle

German Commission Rifle

Schilling Sporter

Schilling Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33980
Make: Schlegelmilch, Louis
Model: Schlegelmilch Repeater

Summary

Make:	Schlegelmilch, Louis
Model:	Schlegelmilch Repeater
Manufacturer:	Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33980 - 1	7.5MM SCHLEGELMILCH	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm; Louis Schlegelmilch was the director of the German Spandau Arsenal, and submitted this pistol to the German 1891 trials to determine a replacement for the German 11mm, M1871 Reichsrevolver, though they were unsuccessful, and were built only in limited numbers.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual mechanical repeating pistol, operated entirely by the function of the hammer and trigger, designed by Louis Schlegelmilch in 1891 as a possible replacement for the M1871 Reichsrevolver; these pistols were built in two basic patterns, but both share the same basic appearance and operation.
- the unique identifying feature of these pistols is a breech-block that moves right and left inside the receiver/frame, as the trigger is squeezed or the hammer is cocked, allowing additional cartridges to rise from the internal magazine, and for fired cases to be ejected.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; round barrel; triangular-bottomed magazine well visible on the right side of the receiver/frame; five-round internal box magazine; double-action trigger mechanism; a trigger guard with or without an additional spur for the middle finger; external hammer that may be cocked for single-action fire; checkered wooden grip plates; heel lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- at the time these pistols were built, Louis Schlegelmich was the director of the Spandau Arsenal.

Action

- mechanically-operated repeater.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

Unusual appearing weapon. Mono- block barrels. Top sliding cross bolt and under bolt lock up. Double triggers, front trigger fires upper barrel only. Rear trigger fires lower then upper. Matt rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

Schlegelmilch 1891

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138484
Make: Schmalz, A
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Schmalz, A
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138484 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	2	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138484 - 2	65 PERCUSSION	2	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. SCHMALZ. was observed on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with a bead front sight; steel ramrod mounted under the barrels; engraved sidelocks with side percussion hammers; double triggers; brass trigger guard; checkered wood pistol grip with a single barrel escutcheon.
Action	- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Howdah Type

Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192422
Make: Schmeisser
Model: 1911 Hugo

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	1911 Hugo
Manufacturer:	Schmeisser GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192422 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
192422 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHMEISSER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1911 HUGO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round polished stainless steel rifled match barrel; knurled recoil spring plug located under the barrel; single blade front sight; front serrations on the left and right side of the slide near the muzzle; integral accessory rail on the 1911-type receiver/frame, in front of the round trigger guard; skeletonized match-type trigger; magazine release on left side of receiver/frame, between the trigger and grip; lowered ejection port; rear serrations on left and right side of the slide, above the grip; usually fitted with an adjustable rear sight; commander-style hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety on left and right side between grip and hammer; flat checkered 1911-style mainspring housing; checkered front strap; usually fitted with carbon fibre grip panels.
- finish options include: black; sandstorm; lightning grey; thunder bronze.

Manufacturer

- "SCHMEISSER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCHMEISSER" logo is represented by the letter "S" integrated into the centre of a muzzle end of a rifled barrel.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is located in Krefeld, Germany.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is manufacturer of selective fire and semi-automatic firearms.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is not to be confused with Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory during World War II that had his name attached to some submachine gun types.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the accessory rail,. - Observed serial number consisting of a two-letter prefix followed by two numbers, a dash, and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hugo Schmeisser Birthday Edition

1911 Pistol

1911er

1911er Pistole

Schmeisser 1911

Single Stack 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126907
Make: Schmeisser
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126907 - 1	22 LR	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Automatishe Buechse Syst. Schmeisser Mod. 1912" and "Fur Rand Feurer Patrone Cal. 22 Lang. Rauchlos" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Automatishe Buechse Syst. Schmeisser Mod. 1912" and "Fur Rand Feurer Patrone Cal. 22 Lang. Rauchlos" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "1912" model is a take-down, pump action rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with open sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; square front edge of the trigger guard forming a magazine guide/housing for the detachable box magazine; top tang mounted sliding safety; take-down pump action (large knurled slotted take-down knob on the right side above the trigger); walnut cylindrical grooved pump forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- "1912" model was also available as a semi-automatic rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang.
- example observed consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL.22 LANG. RAUCHLOS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "5,4mm" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel: "AUTOMATISCHE BUECHSE SYST. SCHMEISSER MOD. 1912" on first line, and "FUR RANDFEUERPATRONE CAL.22 LANG. RAUCHLOS" on second line.
- German proof marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.1912

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134596
Make: Schmeisser
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Schmeisser GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134596 - 12	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 13	223 REM	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 14	223 REM	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 15	223 REM	10	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 16	223 REM	60	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 17	223 REM	60	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 18	223 REM	60	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134596 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134596 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134596 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134596 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	425	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134596 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.745)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmeisser's "S" logo, over "SCHMEISSER" over "MADE IN GERMANY" over "AR 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SCHMEISSER" logo is represented by the letter "S" integrated into the centre of a muzzle end of a rifled barrel.

Model

- "AR 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AR 15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SCHMEISSER AR-15" model designation is assigned by the model characteristics.
- "AR-15 M4" features include: 375mm grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock.
- "AR-15 M5" features include: 425mm grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock.
- "AR-15 A4 (16,75")" features include: 425mm grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; rifle buttstock.
- "AR-15 A4 (20")" features include: 508mm standard rifle contoured barrel; standard front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; rifle buttstock.
- "AR-15 Ultramatch" features include: 425mm or 508mm heavy contoured barrel; Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or aluminum tubing handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; rifle buttstock.
- "AR-15 Ultramatch STS" features include: 508mm or 609mm heavy contoured, fluted stainless steel barrel; Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or aluminum tubing handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; rifle buttstock.
- "AR-15 M4 Solid" features include: 375mm grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; folding front sight bracket/gas block; integral Picatinny rail flat top and quad rail handguard upper assembly; collapsible buttstock.
- "AR-15 M5 Solid" features include: 425mm grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; folding front sight bracket/gas block; integral Picatinny rail flat top and quad rail handguard upper assembly; collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Schmeisser's "S" logo, over "SCHMEISSER" over "MADE IN GERMANY" over "AR 15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SCHMEISSER" logo is represented by the letter "S" integrated into the centre of a muzzle end of a rifled barrel.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is located in Krefeld, Germany.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is manufacturer of selective fire and semi-automatic firearms of the AR15, M-16, and M4 family.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is not to be confused with Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory during World War II that had his name attached to some submachine gun types.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
34996	Colt	AR15 9MM Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139063	Colt	AR15 9MM Carbine	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

03-0072
03-0072M
03-0072S
03-0072SD
03-0074
03-0074M
03-0074S
03-0076
03-0076M
03-0076S
03-0099
03-0099M
03-0099S
03-0111
03-0111M
03-0122
03-0122M
03-0131
03-0131M
03-0172
03-0172M
03-0176
03-0176M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

03-0177

03-0177M

03-0181

03-0181M

AR 15

AR-15

AR15 A4

AR15 Carbine

AR15 Duty

AR15 Dynamic

AR15 M22F

AR15 M4

AR15 M4 Solid

AR15 M4F

AR15 M5

AR15 M5 Solid

AR15 M5F

AR15 M5FL

AR15 S4F

AR15 Slim Line

AR15 Solid Line

AR15 Ultramatch

AR15 Ultramatch STS

AR:15

Selbstladebuchsen

Selbstladebuchsen AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70148
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP36

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP36
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70148 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70148 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm.
- The MP36 Model is an Erma Werke development, located at Erfurt.

Model

- marked on the underside of the wood forend: E.M.P. 36
- very few MP36s are known to exist, and are believed to be the predecessor (or prototypes) of the MP38, and MP40.
- unlike the MP38 and MP40, this Submachine Gun is Selective Fire, and is manufactured of machined steel body and parts, a non-locking under-folding stock with serrated butt-stock, canted magazine housing, and a wood forend (lower body cover), and pistol-grip panels.

Manufacturer

- marked on the underside of the wood forend: ERMA ERFURT

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68404
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP36

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP36
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68404 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68404 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm.
- the MP36 Model is an Erma Werke development, located at Erfurt.

Model

- marked on the underside of the wood forend: E.M.P. 36
- very few MP36s are known to exist, and are believed to be the predecessor (or prototypes) of the MP38, and MP40.
- unlike the MP38 and MP40, this Submachine Gun is Selective Fire, and is manufactured of machined steel body and parts, a non-locking under-folding stock with serrated butt-stock, canted magazine housing, and a wood forend (lower body cover), and pistol-grip panels.

Manufacturer

- marked on the underside of the wood forend: ERMA ERFURT

Action

- blow-back operated, capable of semi-automatic and full-automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28323
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28323 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28323 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. - the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
Model	- the MP38 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover. - the MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.
Manufacturer	- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38 is rarely encountered as most MP38 were modified to make it safe to carry the submachine gun with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26221	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72850	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72811	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72815	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72849	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26221
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26221 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26221 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP38 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover.
- the MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- the correct identification is "year" dependant.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38 is rarely encountered as most MP38 were modified to make it safe to carry the submachine gun with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36788
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36788 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36788 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. - the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
Model	- The MP38 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover. - The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.
Manufacturer	- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major components, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38 is rarely encountered as most MP38 were modified to make it safe to carry the submachine gun with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26221	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72811	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72815	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72849	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72850	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28327
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28327 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28327 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. - the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
Model	- the MP38 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover. - the MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.
Manufacturer	- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38 is rarely encountered as most MP38 were modified to make it safe to carry the submachine gun with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26221	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72811	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72815	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72849	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72850	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
126518	Sport Systeme Dittrich	BD38	Sport Systeme Dittrich	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72815
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38
Manufacturer:	Haenel (122)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72815 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72815 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP38 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "122".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturer's name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- This manufacturer code number (122) has been attributed to Hugo Schmeisser in several references; this is doubtful, as Hugo Schmeisser (the man) was the plant foreman at C G Haenel and there does not appear to have been a business attributed to him.
- The C G Haenel code later changed to "fxo".

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- there are instances of serial numbers with five digits having no prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38 is rarely encountered as most MP38 were modified to make it safe to carry the submachine gun with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened, the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72811
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38
Manufacturer:	Haenel (122)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72811 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72811 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP38 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "122".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturer's name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- This manufacturer code number (122) has been attributed to Hugo Schmeisser in several references; this is doubtful, as Hugo Schmeisser (the man) was the plant foreman at C G Haenel and there does not appear to have been a business attributed to him.
- The C G Haenel code later changed to "fxo".

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- there are instances of serial numbers with five digits having no prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38 is rarely encountered as most MP38 were modified to make it safe to carry the submachine gun with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened, the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- The MP38 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36786
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38/40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38/40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36786 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. - the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
Model	- The MP38/40 is a modified MP38. The modification was to replace the cocking-handle of the MP38 with the cocking handle of the MP40/I and cut a slot in the receiver for the MP40/I cocking handle to engage, thus providing a safety feature to lock the breech-bolt in the forward position.
Manufacturer	- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38/40 is an MP38 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened, the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP40 to make the model officially the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26221	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72811	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72815	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72849	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72850	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38/40

Mpi 38/40

Mpi38/40

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36810
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38/40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38/40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36810 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36810 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. - the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
Model	- the MP38/40 is a modified MP38. The modification was to replace the cocking-handle of the MP38 with the cocking handle of the MP40/I and cut a slot in the receiver for the MP40/I cocking handle to engage, thus providing a safety feature to lock the breech-bolt in the forward position.
Manufacturer	- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

-- The submachine gun known as the MP38/40 is an MP38 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened, the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP40 to make the model officially the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26221	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72811	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72815	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72849	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72850	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38/40

Mpi 38/40

Mpi38/40

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36814
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38/40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38/40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36814 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36814 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. - the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
Model	- The MP38/40 is a modified MP38. The modification was to replace the cocking-handle of the MP38 with the cocking handle of the MP40/I and cut a slot in the receiver for the MP40/I cocking handle to engage, thus providing a safety feature to lock the breech-bolt in the forward position.
Manufacturer	- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the submachine gun known as the MP38/40 is an MP38 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- this is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP40 to make the model officially the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26221	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72811	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72815	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72849	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72850	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38/40

Mpi 38/40

Mpi38/40

Year Dates

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36816
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38/40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38/40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36816 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. - the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
Model	- the MP38/40 is a modified MP38. The modification was to replace the cocking-handle of the MP38 with the cocking handle of the MP40/I and cut a slot in the receiver for the MP40/I cocking handle to engage, thus providing a safety feature to lock the breech-bolt in the forward position.
Manufacturer	- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

-- The submachine gun known as the MP38/40 is an MP38 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP40 to make the model officially the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26221	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72811	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72815	Schmeisser	MP38	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
72849	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
72850	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Haenel (122)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38/40

Mpi 38/40

Mpi38/40

Year Dates

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72850
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38/40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38/40
Manufacturer:	Haenel (122)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72850 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
72850 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP38/40 is a modified MP38. The modification was to replace the cocking-handle of the MP38 with the cocking handle of the MP40/I and cut a slot in the receiver for the MP40/I cocking handle to engage, thus providing a safety feature to lock the breech-bolt in the forward position.
- The MP38/40 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover.
- The MP38/40 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "122".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturer's name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- This manufacturer code number (122) has been attributed to Hugo Schmeisser in several references; this is doubtful, as Hugo Schmeisser (the man) was the plant foreman at C G Haenel and there does not appear to have been a business attributed to him.
- The C G Haenel code later changed to "fxo".

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- there are instances of serial numbers with five digits having no prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38/40 is an MP38 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP40 to make the model officially the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72849
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP38/40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP38/40
Manufacturer:	Haenel (122)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72849 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72849 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP38/40 is a modified MP38. The modification was to replace the cocking-handle of the MP38 with the cocking handle of the MP40/I and cut a slot in the receiver for the MP40/I cocking handle to engage, thus providing a safety feature to lock the breech-bolt in the forward position.
- The MP38/40 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover.
- The MP38/40 was a Volmer / Erma Werke development.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "122".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturer's name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- This manufacturer code number (122) has been attributed to Hugo Schmeisser in several references; this is doubtful, as Hugo Schmeisser (the man) was the plant foreman at C G Haenel and there does not appear to have been a business attributed to him.
- The C G Haenel code later changed to "fxo".

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- there are instances of serial numbers with five digits having no prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP38/40 is an MP38 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP38/40 is the official German designation for this modified MP38. The MP38/40 was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges.
- This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP40 to make the model officially the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28323	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36786	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36788	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36810	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36814	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36816	Schmeisser	MP38/40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 38

Mpi 38

Mpi38

Year Dates

1938

1939

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36770
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36770 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36770 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter. An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks
- The MP40 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover. The MP40 is a further development of the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP40, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36768
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36768 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36768 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm.
- the MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks - the MP40 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover. The MP40 is a further development of the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter. An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP40, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28319
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28319 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28319 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- known lower case script letters used by ERMA (manufacturer code ayf) as serial number suffixes - i, k, l, n, o, r, s, z, aa, ab, af

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks
- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28315
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28315 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28315 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- known lower case script letters used by ERMA (manufacturer code ayf) as serial number suffixes - i, k, l, n, o, r, s, z, aa, ab, af

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks
- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26222
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26222 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26222 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter. An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- known lower case script letters used by Haenel (manufacturer code fxo) as serial number suffixes - a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, k, m, n, q, s, u, v, w, x, y, ai, aj

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The MP40 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover. The MP40 is a further development of the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP40, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26218
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26218 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26218 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40
- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter. An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP40, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP40/I.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
- known lower case script letters used by Haenel (manufacturer code fxo) as serial number suffixes - a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, k, m, n, q, s, u, v, w, x, y, ai, aj

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- the MP40 has a folding stock, stamped steel body and a plastic lower body cover. The MP40 is a further development of the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP40, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP40/I.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71173
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (18)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71173 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71173 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40
- The MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter. An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Merz-Werke used code 18 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to cos.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks
- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71174
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (18)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71174 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71174 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40
- The MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter. An intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- Merz-Werke used code 18 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to cos.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.
Remarks	- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter. - an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71169
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71169 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71169 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40
Manufacturer	- Merz-Werke used code 18 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to cos.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71170
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71170 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71170 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not marked "Schmeisser". - this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40
Manufacturer	- Merz-Werke used code 18 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to cos.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54818
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54818 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54818 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm "MP40".
Type	- type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major components, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling of the MP38 and is about 260 grams lighter.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54819
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54819 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54819 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm "MP40".
Type	- type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major components, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling of the MP38 and is about 260 grams lighter.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36764
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36764 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36764 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40
Manufacturer	- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- an intermediate modification of the one piece bolt handle of the MP38, to a two piece lock-down style with the aim to prevent accidental discharge was incorporated as the MP38/40.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Maschinen Pistole 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36766
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36766 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36766 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not marked "Schmeisser". - this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40
Manufacturer	- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Maschinen Pistole 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28317
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28317 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28317 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.
- Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory in WW II, developed the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaptation of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trgger mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Machinepistol 40

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28321
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28321 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28321 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver. - serial number sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The MP40, with a folding stock, stamped steel body, with plastic lower body cover, is a development from the MP38, which was a Volmer/Erma Werke development. It was redesigned to reduce the use of costly tooling (of the MP38) and is about 260 grams lighter.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40

Machinepistol 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Maschinen Pistole 40

Maschinenpistole 40

Mpi 40

Mpi40

Schmeisser

Schmeisser MP40

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26219
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26219 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26219 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26223
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26223 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26223 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26217
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26217 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26217 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- the MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence normally starts to 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36826
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36826 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36826 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: S/N sequence normally starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54820
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54820 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40/I.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened, the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40/I

Machinepistol 40/I

Maschinen Pistole 40/I

Maschinenpistole 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Schmeisser

Schmeisser Mp40/I

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54821
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54821 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54821 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- marked on the top rear of the firearm: MP40/I
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol 40/I

Machinepistol 40/I

Maschinen Pistole 40/I

Maschinenpistole 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Schmeisser

Schmeisser Mp40/I

Year Dates

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36808
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36808 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- The MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
Manufacturer	- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/I

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36806
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36806 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36806 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.

Manufacturer

- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Year Dates

1940

1941

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28329
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28329 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28329 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.

Manufacturer

- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28325	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40

MP 40 I

MP 40/I

MP40 I

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28325
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/I

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/I
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28325 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28325 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP40/I submachine gun is a development / modification to the MP40. It was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot was intended to prevent accidental discharges when the bolt was in the forward position. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.

Manufacturer

- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- The submachine gun known as the MP40/I is an MP40 that has been modified to make it safe to carry with the bolt in the forward position. MP40/I is the official German designation for this modified MP40. The MP40/I was redesigned / modified to incorporate a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the the bolt in the forward position.
- Before modification, when the bolt was in the forward position and unlocked, the bolt could be "bounced" within the firearm due to the inertia possessed by the heavy mass of the bolt if the firearm was dropped or when jumping from a vehicle to the ground when a loaded magazine was present in the firearm. When this happened , the unpleasant result would be; the bolt on its return to the forward position would feed a cartridge from the magazine into the chamber. As the firearm functions in the "advanced primer ignition - blow-back" mode; when the bolt closes on a cartridge the cartridge discharges. This is the same retrofit modification as was incorporated on the MP38 to make the model officially the MP38/40.
- Some MP40's were modified by armourers in the field to MP40/I's and may not have been restamped / remarked as MP40/I's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26217	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26218	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26219	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26222	Schmeisser	MP40	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26223	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28315	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28317	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28319	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28321	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28329	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36764	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36766	Schmeisser	MP40	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36768	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36770	Schmeisser	MP40	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36806	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36808	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36826	Schmeisser	MP40/I	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54818	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54819	Schmeisser	MP40	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54820	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54821	Schmeisser	MP40/I	National Krupp Registrier Kassen (cnd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71169	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71170	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (cos)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71173	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71174	Schmeisser	MP40	Merz-Werke (18)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/I

Mpi 40/I

Mpi40/I

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36828
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/II

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/II
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36828 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36828 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36828 - 3	9MM LUGER	64	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm.
- This adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazines in an unusual dual feed mechanism.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.
Remarks	- The MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm. - This adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19447	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
19448	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36830	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/II

Mpi 40/II

Mpi40/II

Year Dates

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36830
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/II

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/II
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36830 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm.
- This adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.

Manufacturer

- Erma used code 27 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to ayf.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Shots

- detachable box magazines in an unusual dual feed mechanism.

Other Markings

- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm.
- This adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19447	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
19448	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36828	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/II

Mpi 40/II

Mpi40/II

Year Dates

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19447
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/II

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/II
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19447 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development. - Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism. - Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.
Model	- the MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm. This adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.
Manufacturer	- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.
Type	- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.
Shots	- detachable box magazines in an unusual dual feed mechanism.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm.
- this adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19448	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36828	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36830	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/II

Mpi 40/II

Mpi40/II

Year Dates

1943

1944

1945

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19448
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP40/II

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP40/II
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19448 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19448 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19448 - 3	9MM LUGER	64	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- The MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm.
- This adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.

Manufacturer

- Steyr-Daimler-Puch used code 660 until some time in 1941, when the code changed to bnz.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: S/N sequence starts at 1 and progresses to 9999, then goes to 1a progressing to 9999a, and thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazines in an unusual dual feed mechanism.
Other Markings	- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.
Remarks	- The MP40/II is a version of the MP40 Model with a redesigned magazine housing that accepts two magazines and effectively doubles the magazine capacity of the firearm. - This adaptation merely permits magazine changes to occur much more quickly than with the single magazine feed feature.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19447	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
36828	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
36830	Schmeisser	MP40/II	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Burp Gun

MP 40/II

Mpi 40/II

Mpi40/II

Year Dates

1943

1944

1945

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28331
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP41

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP41
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28331 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28331 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28331 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- commonly called the Schmeisser. Hugo Schmeisser developed the design of the MP41, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar". The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- the MP41 was not "accepted" by the German Armed Forces. German police, para military Police organizations and the Waffen SS used the MP41 in limited quantities.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the MP41 was not adopted by the German Heer (Armed Forces) and therefor not subject to the normal serial numbering practices enforced by the German Armed Forces Weapons Office (deutschen Heereswaffenamt Wa Z 2).
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar". The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26220	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26224	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28337	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mp 41

Mpi 41

Mpi41

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28337
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP41

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP41
Manufacturer:	Haenel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28337 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28337 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar". The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- the MP41 was not "accepted" by the German Armed Forces. German police, para military Police organizations and the Waffen SS used the MP41 in limited quantities.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the MP41 was not adopted by the German Heer (Armed Forces) and therefor not subject to the normal serial numbering practices enforced by the German Armed Forces Weapons Office (deutschen Heereswaffenamt Wa Z 2).
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26220	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26224	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28331	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mp 41

Mpi 41

Mpi41

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26220
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP41

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP41
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26220 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26220 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar". The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- the MP41 was not "accepted" by the German Armed Forces. German police, para military Police organizations and the Waffen SS used the MP41 in limited quantities.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the MP41 was not adopted by the German Heer (Armed Forces) and therefor not subject to the normal serial numbering practices enforced by the German Armed Forces Weapons Office (deutschen Heereswaffenamt Wa Z 2).
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Remarks

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar". The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- the MP41 was not "accepted" for use by the German Armed Forces. German police, para military police organizations and the Waffen SS used the MP41 in limited quantities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26224	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
28331	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28337	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mp 41

Mpi 41

Mpi41

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26224
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MP41

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MP41
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26224 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This firearm is commonly called the "Schmeisser" although Hugo Schmeisser had little to do with the firearm. The MP38 Model is a Vollmer/Erma Werke development.
- Schmeisser did develop the design of the MP41 Model, which is an adaption of the MP40 Model with a wooden stock and a different trigger mechanism.
- Hugo Schmeisser was manager of the Haenel factory during World War II.

Model

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar". The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- the MP41 was not "accepted" by the German Armed Forces. German police, para military Police organizations and the Waffen SS used the MP41 in limited quantities.

Type

- the type is refered to in German literature as a a "MACHINE PISTOLE".

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- the MP41 was not adopted by the German Heer (Armed Forces) and therefor not subject to the normal serial numbering practices enforced by the German Armed Forces Weapons Office (deutschen Heereswaffenamt Wa Z 2).
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- this firearm normally has serial numbers or partial S/Ns on all major component, as well as small markings on other parts which identifies the manufacturer of that part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the MP41 was the final evolution of the traditional submachine gun in Germany. It was developed by C.G. Haenel (fxo). The firearm is a basic MP40 with the firing mechanism of the MP28/II, a wooden stock and has no barrel "resting bar". The firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.
- the MP41 was not "accepted" for use by the German Armed Forces. German police, para military police organizations and the Waffen SS used the MP41 in limited quantities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26220	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel (fxo)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28331	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
28337	Schmeisser	MP41	Haenel	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mp 41

Mpi 41

Mpi41

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193402
Make: Schmeisser
Model: MR-BA19

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	MR-BA19
Manufacturer:	Schmeisser GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193402 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.746)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193402 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.746)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193402 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.746)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmeisser's "S" logo, over "SCHMEISSER" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SCHMEISSER" logo is represented by the letter "S" integrated into the centre of a muzzle end of a rifled barrel.

Model

- "MR-BA19" may be marked on the firearm.
- "MR" denotes "manual release".
- "BA" denotes "bolt action".
- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M16.

Manufacturer

- Schmeisser's "S" logo, over "SCHMEISSER" over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SCHMEISSER" logo is represented by the letter "S" integrated into the centre of a muzzle end of a rifled barrel.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is located in Krefeld, Germany.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is manufacturer of selective fire and semi-automatic firearms of the AR15, M-16, and M4 family.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is not to be confused with Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory during World War II that had his name attached to some submachine gun types.

Action

- semi-automatic extraction/ejection with a manually operated loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200233
Make: Schmeisser
Model: PSR9

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	PSR9
Manufacturer:	Schmeisser GmbH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200233 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200233 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200233 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle resembling a rifled barrel.
- "SCHMEISSER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Schmeisser GmbH" is not to be confused with Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory during World War II that had his name attached to some submachine gun types.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "PSR 9" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Features include: Proprietary handguard with top accessory rail; textured pump handle; split receiver/frame design; accessory rail above upper receiver; proprietary rotating bolt and carrier; ambidextrous bolt catch/release and safety selector; magazine release on the right side of the lower receiver; AR-15 pattern pistol grip and telescopic buffer tube stock.
- Overall length with a 318 mm (12.5 inches) barrel is 747 mm (29.4 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.86 kg (6.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The logo consists of a stylized letter "S" inside a circle resembling a rifled barrel.
- "SCHMEISSER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Schmeisser GmbH" is not to be confused with Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory during World War II that had his name attached to some submachine gun types.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Glock" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PSR

PSR 9

PSR-9

Pump Action 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Amchar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164646
Make: Schmeisser
Model: SLP-9

Summary

Make:	Schmeisser
Model:	SLP-9
Manufacturer:	Tara Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MONTENEGRO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164646 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164646 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHMEISSER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCHMEISSER" logo is represented by the letter "S" integrated into the centre of a muzzle end of a rifled barrel.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is located in Krefeld, Germany.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is manufacturer of selective fire and semi-automatic firearms.
- "SCHMEISSER GmbH" is not to be confused with Hugo Schmeisser, manager of the Haenel factory during World War II that had his name attached to some submachine gun types.

Model

- "SLP-9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SLP-9" uses a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed dovetailed front and rear sights; stainless steel slide and barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooves on the front strap, rough texture surface finish and interchangeable back strap; single trigger with a double action trigger mechanism; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; lanyard connection point at the rear of the grip; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 113 mm (4.4") barrel is 187 mm (7.32"), average weight is 750 grams (26.45 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "TARA" is marked on the firearm.
- "TARA" logo is molded on the left side of the grip.
- "TARA" is located in Mojkovac, Montenegro.
- "Crna Gora" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Crna Gora" is a former country bordering on the Adriatic Sea, now part of the Union of Serbia and Montenegro.
- "TARA" stands for "TARA Precision Works" of the "TARA group"
- "TARA" was privatized from the Montenegro government in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165822	Tara Group	TM-9	Tara Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Crna Gora Schmeisser

SLP 9

SLP9

Schmeisser Pistol

Schmeisser SLP-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119597
Make: Schmidt & Habermann
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Schmidt & Habermann
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Schmidt & Habermann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119597 - 3	10.3X65R BAENZIGER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119597 - 1	9.3X57 MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119597 - 2	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119597 - 4	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. SCHMIDT & A. HABERMANN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those E. Schmidt and A. Habermann drillings that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: two shotgun barrels over on rifle barrel; single or double triggers, hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- "E. SCHMIDT & A. HABERMANN, SUHL" may be marked on the firearm.
- E. Schmidt and A. Habermann manufactured firearms in Suhl, Germany circa 1870 to 1940.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- may not be numbered or the serial number may be marked on the watertable.
- example reported with five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128907
Make: Schmidt & Habermann
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schmidt & Habermann
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schmidt & Habermann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128907 - 2	8.15X46R	1	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128907 - 3	8.15X46R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128907 - 1	9.5X47R	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. SCHMIDT & A. HABERMANN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this martini type action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger-guard, which drops the front face of the breech-block
- features include: blued round or octagonal barrel; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; double set triggers; engraved receiver/frame; deluxe pistol grip or straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "E. SCHMIDT & A. HABERMANN, SUHL" may be marked on the firearm.
- E. Schmidt and A. Habermann manufactured firearms in Suhl, Germany circa 1870 to 1940.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Schuetzen

Schmidt & Habermann Action

Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Schuetzen Type

Sharp Borchardt Action

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125468
Make: Schmidt & Habermann
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Schmidt & Habermann
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Schmidt & Habermann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125468 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCHMIDT & HABERMANN" or "S & H" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is built on a military or commercial "Mauser" model 98 action and many different features and finishes may be encountered. - typical features include: blued round barrel; fixed front and adjustable folding rear sight; rear bolt safety; checkered, pistol grip, stock.
Manufacturer	- "E. SCHMIDT & A. HABERMANN, SUHL" or "S & H" may be marked on the firearm. - E. Schmidt and A. Habermann manufactured firearms in Suhl, Germany circa 1870 to 1940.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mauser

Mauser 98

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119289
Make: Schmidt & Habermann
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Schmidt & Habermann
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Schmidt & Habermann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119289 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry for SCHMIDT & HABERMANN multi barrel shotguns, with no model markings. - features may include: hammerless design; double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever; may have light engraving.
Manufacturer	- established in Suhl, Germany circa 1870, in operation until about 1940.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135836
Make: Schmidt, Alexander
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schmidt, Alexander
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135836 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ALEXANDER SCHMIDT IN DUSSELDORF" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; octogonal barrel with gold inlay; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; engraved side plate, hammer patch box and tang; half length straight grip stock with escutcheon and sling swivels.
Action	- muzzle load design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2396
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1889

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1889
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2396 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	518	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2396 - 8	30-30 WIN	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2396 - 3	308 WIN	10	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2396 - 6	7.5X53 SWISS	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2396 - 5	7.5X53 SWISS	12	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2396 - 9	7.5X55 SWISS	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2396 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	5	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2396 - 7	7.5X55 SWISS	12	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2396 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	12	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was officially adopted on 26th June 1889.
- manufactured from 1891 to 1897.
- total production of approximately 212 000 units.
- features include: round barrel with three groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the rear of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, ahead of the trigger; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which form a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; quadrant sight graduated to 2000m; box magazine with cartridge cut off; noticeable gap of approximately 86mm (3 3/8") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece straight stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug, stacking rod assembly and two barrel assembly bands.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

- "sporter" versions with a shortened forend stock and/or barrel may be encountered.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- range from 1 to 212 000.
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine with a cut off system.

Remarks

- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67984	Globe Firearms	SR1	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gewehr 1889

Gewehr 89

GzV Modell 1889

GzV Modell 1889 Dreshhulse mit hintenliegenden Verriegelungswarzen

Infanterie Repetier Gewehr M1889

Infanteriegewehr M1889 or IG89

Infantry Rifle M1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1889

M1889

M1889 Infanterie Repetier Gewehr

M1889 Infantry Rifle

Repetier Gewhr Schweiz Vorlage 1889

Repetiergewhr Schmidt Vorlage 1889

Repetierkarabiner Scheiz Versuch 1889

Repetierkarabiner Schmidt fur die Kavallerie Versuch 1889

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67926
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1889

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1889
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67926 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67926 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67926 - 10	30-30 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67926 - 4	30-30 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67926 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67926 - 6	7.5X53 SWISS	6	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67926 - 9	7.5X53 SWISS	6	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67926 - 5	7.5X53 SWISS	12	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67926 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	12	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67926 - 8	7X54 FINNISH	13	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Schmidt-Rubin" name is derived from Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt", the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munition factory and the designer of the "7.5MM SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was officially adopted on 26th June 1889.
- manufactured from 1891 to 1897.
- total production of approximately 212,000 units.
- features include: round barrel with three groove, right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the rear of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which form a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on the top of the action; quadrant sight graduated to 2000m; box magazine with cartridge cut off; noticeable gap of approximately 86mm (3 3/8") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one-piece straight stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug, stacking rod assembly and two barrel assembling bands.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- a small "cross" on the receiver ring indicates the Waffenfabrik Bern maker and also encountered may be a backwards "BP" which is a Bern proof (Bererprobe).
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- range from 1 to 212,000.
- numerical, on action, barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67984	Globe Firearms	SR1	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1889 Carbine

1889 Rifle

Gewehr 1889

Gewehr 89

GzV Modell 1889

GzV Modell 1889 Dreshhulse mit hintenliegenden Verriegelungswarzen

Infanterie Repetier Gewehr M1889

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1889

M1889

M1889 Infanterie Repetier Gewehr

M1889 Infantry Rifle

Repetier Gewehr Schweiz Vorlage 1889

Repetiergewehr Schmidt Vorlage 1889

Repetierkarabiner Schmidt fur die Kavallerie Versuch 1889

Repetierkarabiner Schweiz Versuch 1889

Schweizerischer Repetier Gewehr Modell 1889

Schweizerischer Repetiergewehr Modell 1889

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2397
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1889/00

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1889/00
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2397 - 1	7.5X53 SWISS	6	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a hybrid that was derived from the model 1889/96 and 1897.
- manufactured between 1900 and 1904.
- this model was also known as the Model 1900.
- features include: round barrel with three groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; quadrant sight graduated; box magazine with cartridge cut off; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece straight stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug, stacking rod assembly and one barrel assembly band.
- when this firearm was upgraded to fire the "7.5X55 SWISS" ammunition the model became known as the "1900/11".

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number range from 1 to 18 750.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Remarks

- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2403	Schmidt-Rubin	1900/11	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1889/00 Short Rifle

1900 Short Rifle

7.5mm Short Rifle M1889/00

Gewehr M 1889/1900

Kurzes Gewehr Modell 1889/1900

Kurzgewehr

Kurzgewehr 00

Kurzgewehr M 1900

Kurzgewehr M1900

M 1889/00

M 1889/1900

M 1889/1900 Short Rifle

M1889/00

M1889/1900

M1900 Short Rifle

Schweizerisches Kurzes Gewehr Modell 1889/1900

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2399
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1889/96

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1889/96
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2399 - 1	7.5X53 SWISS	12	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1912.
- total production of approximately 137 000 units.
- this is an upgraded version of the Schmidt-Rubin model 1889.
- features include: round barrel with three groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; quadrant sight graduated to 2000m; box magazine with cartridge cut off; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece straight stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug, stacking rod assembly and two barrel assembling bands.
- in 1913, this model was converted/modified to become the model 1896/11.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number range is from 1 to 137 000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Remarks

- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2398	Schmidt-Rubin	1889/96	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
2400	Schmidt-Rubin	1896/11	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1889/96 Rifle

7.5mm Infantry Rifle M1889/96

Gewehr 1889/96

Gewehr 89/96

Gewehr M1889/96

Infanterie-Repetier-Gewehr M1889/96

Infantrerie Gewehr 89/96

Infantry Gewehr M1889/96

Infantry Rifle M1889/96

M 1889/96

M1889/96

M1889/96 Infanterie-Repetier-Gewehr

M1889/96 Infantry Rifle

Model 1889/96 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2398
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1889/96

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1889/96
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2398 - 1	7.5X53 SWISS	12	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1912.
- total production of approximately 137 000 units.
- this is an upgraded version of the Schmidt-Rubin model 1889.
- features include: round barrel with three groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which form a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; quadrant sight graduated to 2000m; box magazine with cartridge cut off; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece straight stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug, stacking rod assembly and two barrel assembling bands.
- in 1913, this model was converted/modified to become the model 1896/11.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number range is from 1 to 137 000.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Remarks

- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2399	Schmidt-Rubin	1889/96	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
2400	Schmidt-Rubin	1896/11	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1889/96 Rifle

7.5mm Infantry Rifle M1889/96

Gewehr 1889/96

Gewehr 89/96

Gewehr M1889/96

Infanterie-Repetier-Gewehr M1889/96

Infantrerie Gewehr 89/96

Infantry Rifle M1889/96

M 1889/96

M1889/96

M1889/96 Infanterie-Repetier-Gewehr

M1889/96 Infantry Rifle

Model 1889/96 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2400
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1896/11

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1896/11
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2400 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt", the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism, and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munition factory and the designer of the "7.5X55 SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a model "1896/96" that has been modified to the approximate same standards as the model "1911", this modification was carried out so the rifle could fire the Swiss 7.5/M1911 ammunition from a barrel with four groove rifling, using a six shot magazine.
- recognized by the added pistol grip in the form of an inlaid wood dowel.
- modifications were carried out from 1913 to 1920.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 2000m; box magazine; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number range is from 1 to 137,000.

Shots
- removable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2398	Schmidt-Rubin	1889/96	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
2399	Schmidt-Rubin	1889/96	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1896/1911

7.5mm Infantry Rifle M1896/11

96/1911

Gewehr 96/11

Infanterie Gewehr M1896/11

Infanteriegewehr M1896/11

Infantry Rifle M1896/11

Scheweizerisches Infanterie Gewehr Modell 1896/1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2402
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1897

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1897
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2402 - 1	7.5X53 SWISS	1	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1927.
- model was adopted on 27th July 1898.
- model was derived from the Mannlicher Calvary carbine and the Schmidt straight pull bolt rifle system.
- features include: round barrel with three groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which form a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; single shot, no box magazine; quadrant sight graduated to 1200m; one piece straight stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number range from 1 to 7900.

Remarks - NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle M1897

Kadettengewehr

Kadettengewhr M1897

M 1897

M1897

M1897 Cadet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2403
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1900/11

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1900/11
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2403 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt", the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism, and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5X55 SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- modifications carried out from 1913 to 1920.
- this is a model "1889/00" also known as the "1900" that has been modified to the approximate same standards as the model "1911", so it could fire the Swiss M1911 ammunition from a four groove rifled barrel, using a six shot magazine.
- features include: round barrel with three groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; box magazine; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; quadrant sight graduated to 1200m; one piece straight stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number range from 1 to 18,750.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2397	Schmidt-Rubin	1889/00	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

00/11

1889/00/11

1889/1900/1911

7.5mm Carbine M1900/11

Carbine M1900/11

Karabiner M1900/11

M 1900/11

M1900/11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2404
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2404 - 1	7.5X53 SWISS	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1911.
- total production of approximately 7500 units.
- features include: round barrel with three groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; quadrant sight graduated to 1500m; box magazine with cartridge cut off; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard and nose cap.
- in 1913, this model was converted/modified to become the model 1905/11.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number range from 1 to 7900.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Remarks

- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2405	Schmidt-Rubin	1905/11	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Cavalry Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Karabiner 05

Kavallerie-Karabiner

Kavallerie-Karabiner M1905

M 1905

M1905

M1905 Carbine

Schweizerischer Repetier Karabiner Modell 1905

Schweizerischer Repetier-Karabiner Modell 1905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2405
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1905/11

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1905/11
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2405 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt", the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism, and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munition factory and the designer of the "7.5X55 SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a model "1905" that has been modified to approximate the same standards as the model "1911", so it could fire the Swiss M1911 ammunition from a barrel with four groove rifling, using a six shot magazine.
- modifications were carried out from 1913 to 1920.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by revolving two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into seats in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; quadrant sight graduated to 1500m; box magazine; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard and nose cap.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number range from 1 to 7900.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2404	Schmidt-Rubin	1905	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

05/11

1905/11 Carbine

Carbine M1905/11

Karabiner 05/11

Karabiner M1905/11

M 1905/1911

M1905/11

Model 1905/11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2408
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2408 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2408 - 4	308 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2408 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	6	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2408 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt", the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism, and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munition factory and the designer of the "7.5X SWISS" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1913 to 1933.
- 1911 rifle total production: 133,000.
- 1911 carbine total production: 184,200.
- the 1911 carbine and rifle were the second last models of this family of firearms.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve that seat in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 1500m or 2000m; box magazine with hold open device; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2406	Schmidt-Rubin	1911	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carbine

1911 Rifle

1911 Short Rifle

7.5mm Carbine M1911

7.5mm Infantry Rifle M1911

Gewehr M 1911

Gewehr Modell 1911

Infanterie Gewehr Modell 1911

Infanteriegewehr M1911

Infantry Rifle M1911

Karabiner Modell 1911

M1911 Carbine

M1911 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Schweizerischer Karabiner Modell 1911

Schweizerisches Infanterie Gewehr Modell 1911

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2406
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2406 - 6	243 WIN	6	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2406 - 5	30-06 SPRG	6	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2406 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2406 - 2	308 WIN	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2406 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2406 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	6	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt", the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight-pull bolt mechanism, and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munition factory and the designer of the "7.5X55 SWISS" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1913 to 1933.
- 1911 rifle total production: 133,000.
- 1911 carbine total production: 184,200.
- the 1911 carbine and rifle were the second last models of this family of firearms.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve that seat in the receiver, behind the magazine well; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 1500m or 2000m; box magazine with hold open device; noticeable gap of approximately 76mm (3") between the trigger guard and the magazine; one piece pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- a small "cross" on the receiver ring indicates the Waffenfabrik Bern maker and also encountered may be a backwards "BP" which is a Bern proof (Bererprobe).
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- range from 1 to 185,000.
- numerical, usually located on action and barrel.

Shots

- removable box magazine.

Also Known As/Product Code

- carbine M1911.

Remarks

- many of these firearms have been "sporterized" by reworking the original stock and re-barrelling the action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2408	Schmidt-Rubin	1911	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
135744	Burgin, J	Schmidt-Rubin 1911 Sporter	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carbine

1911 Infantry Rifle

1911 Rifle

1911 Short Rifle

7.5mm Carbine M1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7.5mm Infantry Rifle M1911

Gewehr 11

Infanteriegewehr M1911

Infantry Rifle

Karabiner 11

Karabiner M1911

M-1911

M1911

M1911 Carbine

M1911 Rifle

Model 1911

Schmidt-Rubin M1911

Schweizerischer Karabiner Modell 1911

Schweizerisches Infanterie Gewehr Modell 1911

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2410
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2410 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2410 - 2	308 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2410 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1931 to 1957.
- total production of approximately 582,230 units.
- this firearm was also known as the "1931 Carbine", "1931 Short Rifle", "K31", "Karabiner 31", or "M1931 Carbine".
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by rotating two lugs on the front of the bolt into the receiver behind the chamber; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 1500m; detachable box magazine mounted directly in front of the trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- range: 1 to 987,500. - found on the receiver, bolt and the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are: 1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine. 1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine. 1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2409	Schmidt-Rubin	1931	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1931 Carbine

1931 Schmidt-Rubin Short Rifle

1931 Short Rifle

1931 Target Rifle

31

31 Carbine

31 Short Rifle

31 Target Rifle

Infantry Rifle M1931

K 1931

K 31

K-31

K-31 Target Rifle

K31 Carbine

K31 Short Rifle

K31 Target Rifle

Karabin 1931

Karabiner 1931

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1931

M1931

M1931 Carbine

M1931 Short Rifle

M31

Swiss 1931 Short Rifle

Swiss K-31 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2409
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2409 - 3	308 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2409 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	6	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2409 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after the Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt", the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1931 to 1957.
- total production of approximately 582,230 units.
- this firearm was also known as the "1931 Carbine", "1931 Short Rifle", "K31", "Karabiner 31", or "M1931 Carbine".
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by rotating two lugs on the front of the bolt into the receiver behind the chamber; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 1500m; detachable box magazine mounted directly in front of the trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug, stacking rod assembly and two barrel bands.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995. - Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the bolt and magazine. - serial number range from 1 to 582,230.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- Karabiner M1931, Infantry Rifle M1931
Remarks	- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are: 1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine. 1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine. 1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2410	Schmidt-Rubin	1931	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1931 Schmidt-Rubin Short Rifle

1931 Short Rifle

31

31 Short Rifle

Infantry Rifle M1931

K 1931

K 31

K 31 Target Rifle

K-31

K-31 Target Rifle

K1931

K31

K31 Carbine

K31 Short Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Karabin 1931

Karabiner 1931

Karabiner M1931

M 1931

M1931

M1931 Carbine

Swiss 1931 Short Rifle

Swiss K-31 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2412
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1931/42

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1931/42
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2412 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- produced from 1944 to 1945.
- total production of approximately 2,240 units.
- this is a model 1931 with a 1.8 power telescope permanently built into the left side of the firearm. The head of the scope resembles a periscope and when in use is lifted up and when not in use is folded down against the side of the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by rotating two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into the receiver behind the chamber; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 1000m; detachable box magazine mounted directly in front of the trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.5mm Carbine M1931/42

K1931/42

K31/1942

K31/42

Kar 31/42

Karabiner M1931/42

M1931/42

M31/42

Model 31/42 Carbine

Schweizerischer Zielfernrohr Karabiner Modell 1931/42

Sniper Rifle Model 1931/42

Zf. Kar. 31/42

Zielfernrohr Karabiner 31/42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2414
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1931/43

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1931/43
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2414 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- produced from 1945 to 1946.
- recognizable by a telescope sight of 2.8 power as the M42 scope was deemed to be underpowered.
- this is model 1931 with a 2.8 power telescope permanently built into the left side of the firearm. The head of the scope resembles a periscope and when in use is lifted up and when not in use is folded down against the side of the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by rotating two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into the receiver behind the chamber; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 700m; detachable box magazine mounted directly in front of the trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- last and most compact re-design of the Schmidt-Rubin family. The 1931 carbine was the last model of this family. This model family was first introduced in 1889 and ended with the model of 1931.
- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31/43

7.5mm Carbine M1931/43

K31/43

Kar 31/43

Karabiner M1931/43

M1931/43

M31/43

Model 1931/43

Model 31/43 Carbine

Schweizerischer Zielfernrohr Karabiner Modell 1931/43

Sniper Rifle Model 1931/43

Zf. Kar. 31/43

Zielfernrohr Karabiner 31/43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2413
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1931/43

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1931/43
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2413 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2413 - 2	308 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2413 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munitions factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- produced from 1945 to 1946.
- this is a model 1931 with a 2.8 power telescope permanently built into the left side of the firearm. The head of the scope resembles a periscope and when in use is lifted up and when not in use is folded down against the side of the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by rotating two lugs on the front of the bolt sleeve into the receiver behind the chamber; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 700m; detachable box magazine mounted directly in front of the trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995. - Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number range for the K31 is from 1 to 987,500.
Shots	- removable magazine.
Remarks	- NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are: 1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine. 1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine. 1931 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K31/43 Sniper

Kar 31/43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2415
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: 1955

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	1955
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2415 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	6	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schmidt-Rubin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schmidt-Rubin" is named after Swiss "Colonel Rudolf Schmidt" the director of Bern Arsenal and designer of the this straight pull bolt mechanism and "Major Eduard Rubin" director of the Thun munition factory and the designer of the "7.5mm SWISS" cartridge.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1959.
- total production of approximately 4150 units.
- the 1955 is a 1931 carbine with a muzzle brake, folding bipod, pistol grip half stock and a top mounted 3.5x telescopic sight.
- features include: round barrel with four groove right hand rifling; tubular bolt system designed to unlock and open with the straight pull of the operating lever; action is locked by rotating two lugs on the front of the bolt into the receiver behind the chamber; large cocking ring, which doubles as a safety catch; operating lever has two cone shaped pieces of hard plastic which forms a vertical finger hold; ejection port is located on top of the action; tangent leaf sight graduated to 1500m; detachable box magazine mounted directly in front of the trigger guard; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with upper handguard, nose cap, bayonet lug and stacking rod assembly.

NOTE: Main differences in the Schmidt-Rubin models are:
1889 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine.
1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955 - the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1931/1955

1931/55

1955 Scharfschutzsngewehr

31/55

7.5mm Sniper Rifle M1955

Karabiner 55

Model 1955

S Gew 55

Scharfschutzsngewehr Modell 1955

Schweizerischer Zielfernrohr Karabiner Modell 1955

Sniper Rifle Model 1955

ZFK55

Zielfernrohr Karabiner 55

Zielfernrohr Karabiner Modell 1955

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104135
Make: Schmidt-Rubin
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Schmidt-Rubin
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104135 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104135 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104135 - 6	30-30 WIN	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104135 - 2	30-30 WIN	12	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104135 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104135 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104135 - 8	7.5X55 SWISS	6	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104135 - 7	7.5X55 SWISS	12	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the name Schmidt-Rubin does not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name does not appear on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Schmidt-Rubin military rifles, principally the Models 1889, 1889/96 or 1911, that have been converted a sporting configuration. - may be marked "Switzerland 30-30 WCF" on the barrel. - straight-pull bolt action, detachable box magazine. - reworking usually included; - rechambering to selected sporting-type cartridge, - shortening of the barrel, - modifying/reducing magazine capacity from its original 12 shot configuration for the models 1889 and 1889/96 or from 6 shots as was the original capacity for the model 1911. - sporterizing the stock. - original ordnance/manufacturer markings on the firearm may be removed during the reworking/refinishing process. - Schmidt-Rubin models main physical differences are: - 1889: the bolt's locking lugs are located at the rear of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the twelve round box magazine. - 1889/96, 1889/00, 1896/11, 1900/11, 1905, 1905/11 and 1911: the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt sleeve and there is a large space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine. - 1931, 1931/42, 1931/43, and 1955: the bolt's locking lugs are located at the front of the bolt and there is no space between the trigger guard and the six round box magazine.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- original military serial number may be retained and will usually be located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; five and six digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on rear of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126845
Make: Schneider & Glassick
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Schneider & Glassick
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Schneider & Glassick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126845 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHNEIDER & GLASSICK, MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manuafctured circa 1861-1862.
- total quantity made estimated at about 50.
- this percussion revolver was based on the Colt model 1851 Navy.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top brass receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass grip straps; one piece wood grips; blued or browned finish.

Manufacturer

- "Schneider & Glassick" was formed by William S. Schneider and Fredrick G. Glassick circa 1855.
- "Schneider & Glassick" was located in Memphis, Tennessee, U.S.A. from circa 1855 to 1862.
- "Schneider & Glassick" manufactured derringers and revolvers.
- Fredrick G. Glassick was the owned of "F. Glassick & Company" from 1840 to 1860.
- Fredrick G. Glassick sold derringers manufactured by Frank J. Bitterlich.
- William S. Schneider was the owner of "Schneider & Company" from circa 1850 to 1860.
- William S. Schneider manufactured derringers.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had two numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

1851 Colt Navy Copy

1851 Colt Navy type

1851 Navy

CSA Schneider & Glassick

Colt Model 1851 Type

Schneider & Glassick CSA

Schneider & Glassick Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121050
Make: Schofield, William
Model: Schofield

Summary

Make:	Schofield, William
Model:	Schofield
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121050 - 2	32 S&W	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121050 - 3	32 S&W	5	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121050 - 1	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHOFIELD" is marked on the top rib of the firearm.
- Schofield, William produced firearms in Birmingham from 1873-1882.

Model

- "SCHOFIELD" may be marked on the top barrel rib.
- features include: round barrel with integral top rib with fixed half coin front sight; fixed V-notch rear sight; top break receiver/frame; external spur hammer; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism with trigger guard; black grip plates and nickled finish.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip frame.
- serial number may consist of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- observed samples of serial number were marked ont the right side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate or on the bottom of the grip butt.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the top of the barrel rib as, "38 S&W CTGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- known example had Belgian proofmarks on the barrel and the rear of the cylinder.
- known example also marked with the letters "TBD" on the left grip frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DA Schoefield

DA Schofield

DA Scofield

Double Action Schoefield

Double Action Schofield

Double Action Scofield

Schoefield Double Action

Schofield Double Action

Scofield DA

Scofield Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89635
Make: Schofield, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Schofield, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Schofield, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89635 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89635 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHOFIELD, BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top rib.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Schofield side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- extractors or ejectors
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.
- sample reported featured external hammers.

Manufacturer

- William Schofield was a British gunsmith in Birmingham from 1873 to 1882.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- sample reported featured a six digit serial number, located on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74809
Make: Schofield, William
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Schofield, William
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Schofield, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74809 - 1	4 GA PERCUSSION	1	1219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the lockplate as "SCHOFIELD, BIRMINGHAM".
Model	- side hammer muzzle loading, percussion, single barrel shotgun with oversize proportions. - iron triggerguard and buttplate.
Manufacturer	- appears on lockplate. - William Schofield was a British gunsmith in Birmingham from 1873 to 1882.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Newfoundland Seal Gun

Percussion Shotgun

Sealing Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143047
Make: Scholberg & Gadet
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Scholberg & Gadet
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Scholberg & Gadet (S&G)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143047 - 1	12MM	6	148	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&G" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&G" was the abbreviation for Scholberg & Gadet

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles the French Serice and Swiss Service revolver which used the 1876 Warnant System
- Scholberg & Gadet model 1876 has the left side swing-out access cover release located behind the hammer.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; left side mounted, forward swinging action cover that includes the top of the left grip panel; extractor rod is mounted on the right underside of the barrel; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; removable rounded trigger guard; checkered wood grips with a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "S&G" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Scholberg & Gadet were a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1861 to 1885.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

143062	Swiss Service	1876	Scholberg & Gadet (S&G)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Type

Brevete

Swiss Service 1876 Type

Warnant

Warnant 1876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80931
Make: Scholefield
Model: Field's Patent

Summary

Make:	Scholefield
Model:	Field's Patent
Manufacturer:	Scholefield/Field Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80931 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80931 - 1	450 X 3 1/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80931 - 3	450 X 3 1/4"	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHOLEFIELD" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SCHOLEFIELD" was a trade name used by Scholefield & Company and Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London, England.

Model

- "Field's Patent" or "Field's Patent Breech" over "No.1927" over "1877" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- William Field's Patent No. 1927 of May 1877 is for a single shot action with either a Martini type rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design, or a Farquharson type lever operated vertical dropping/falling block design.
- Field's Patent No 1927 is characterized by a right side mounted operating lever on the receiver/frame which was moved forward to lower the breech block, cock the hammer and actuate the extractor at the end of the opening stroke; pulling back on the lever closed the action; most of these actions had an external hammer and an inertia striker in the breech block, although hammerless versions were also made.
- utilizes a single shot falling block action.
- opening lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- external hammer, with half-cock notch.
- checkered hardwood stock, available in either pistol grip, or straight configuration.
- depending on the maker who finished the rifles, some variants may be encountered with a trigger safety, or an indent-locked lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, the function of which is to lock the side lever with the breech when in the closed position.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SCHOLEFIELD" was a trade name used by Scholefield & Company and Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London, England.

- "FIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was located in Birmingham, England at 2 King Alfred Place, Broad Street from 1885 to 1896, 2 Cambridge Street from 1987 to 1898, and 58 Cambridge Street from 1904 to circa 1913.
- "FIELD RIFLE & MOTOR COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1914 to 1915.
- "FIELD RIFLE & GUN COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1916 to 1917.
- "FIELD RIFLE COMPANY" was located at 58 Cambridge Street from 1918 to 1920.

- William Field was the manager of the Field Rifle Company of Birmingham, England from 1885 to 1898.
- William Field was the inventor of an action, patented on May 17 1877, as No. 1927. It is believed that Field Rifle Company supplied this patented action to other makers, as they do not appear to have made complete rifles. The manufacturers who utilized his action include many of the best know firms of that era, such as:

A. Bertin & Charles Jourich of Paris, France
Thomas Bland & Sons of Birmingham, England
C.G. Bonehill, Limited of Birmingham, England
J. Brodell & Son of Castle Place, Belfast, Ireland
George Gibbs of Bristol, England
W.W. Greener of Birmingham, England
Holland & Holland of London, England
Kynoch & Company, Limited of Birmingham, England
Charles Lancaster & Company of 151 New Bond Street, London, England
I. Hollis & Sons of London, England
Lang & Hussey, Limited of London, England
G.E. Lewis & Sons of 23 & 23 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England
James MacNaughton & Sons of Edinburgh, Scotland
William Moore & Gray of 43 Old Bond Street, London, England
James Purdey & Sons, Limited of London, England
W. Rawbone of Cape Town, South Africa
John Rigby & Company of 72 St. James Street, London, England
R.B. Rodda & Company of London, England & Calcutta, India
Scholefield & Company
Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London
W.&C. Scott & Son of Birmingham & London, England
William Soper of Reading, England
Thomas Turner of 19 Brook St., Bond Street, London, England
Thomas W. Watson of 4 Pall Mall, London, England
James Wilkinson & Son of London, England
Thomas Woodward of Birmingham & London, England

Action

- lever operated dropping/falling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame just ahead of the trigger guard, and repeated on all major metal parts. An observed example had a letter prefix and four numbers.
- do not confuse No. 1927, with the serial number, this is the number of the patent granted to Field on May 17, 1877.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown, but it is believed that Field's total production was somewhere between 2500 and 2600, however the firms who finished the rifle sometimes used their own serial number sequence.

Calibre

- calibre designation usually stamped on the right side of the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129241	Rigby, John	Field's Patent	Rigby, John/Field Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot
134480	Bland, Thomas & Sons	Field's Patent	Bland, Thomas & Sons/Field Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1877

Field 1877

Field Patent 1877

Field's 1877

Field's Patent Breech

Field's Patent Breech No 1877

Field's Patent No 1877

Field's Patent No Model 1877

Model 1877

Model 1877 Field Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118396
Make: Scholefield
Model: Henry's Patent

Summary

Make:	Scholefield
Model:	Henry's Patent
Manufacturer:	Henry, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118396 - 2	450 X 3 1/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118396 - 3	450 X 3 1/4"	1	686	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
118396 - 1	450 X 3 1/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118396 - 4	450 X 3 1/4"	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
118396 - 5	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	734	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Scholefield" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Scholefield. London & Birmingham" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SCHOLEFIELD" was a trade name used by Scholefield & Company and Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London, England.
- research indicates that these firms were firearms retailers/distributors only.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for a Henry's Patent falling block sporter rifles sold by Scholefield that have no model designation marked on them.
- Henry's Patent refers to the under-lever operated, hammerless, falling block action patented by Alexander Henry in 1870.
- this type of rifle would have been made circa 1870 to the early 1900's.
- Scholefield exported some of these rifles to Newfoundland, which were popular for seal hunting.
- lever actuated falling block action.
- features may include: under/side lever actuated; exposed hammer or hammerless; British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Alexander Henry was a Scottish firearms manufacturer established circa 1853. - Alexander Henry was located in Edinburgh, Scotland. - Alexander Henry also had a shop in London, England. - Alexander Henry was taken over first by Alex. Martin of Glasgow and then by John Dickson & Son Ltd. in 1947. - Alexander Henry trade name is still in use through the firm of Dickson & MacNaughton of Edinburgh, Scotland, circa 2003. - Alexander Henry's Scottish addresses for the firm; - 12 South Steet, Andrew Street, 1853, - 8 South Street, Andrew Street, 1858, - 12 South Street, Andrew Street, 1862, - 12 & 14 South Street, Andrew Street, 1871, - 12 South Street, Andrew Street, 1875, - 18 Frederick Street, 1895, - 22 Frederick Street, 1911 to circa 1947. - London addresses for the firm were; - "The Henry Military Rifle Co., 39a King William Street, London E.C., circa 1868 to 1872, - 118 Pall Mall, London S.W., circa 1877, - 31 Cockspur Street, London S.W., circa 1886, - 23 Pall Mall, London S.E., circa 1894, - 13a Charles Street, Haymarket, London, circa 1899.
Action	- under lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number usually found on the receiver/frame; may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation "proofed" on the rear right side of the barrel, e.g., "450 EX 120 - 320".
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block

Falling Block Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108415
Make: Scholefield
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Scholefield
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bourne, Joseph & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108415 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108415 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108415 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Scholefield, London & Birmingham" may be marked on the sight rib.
- "SCHOLEFIELD" was a trade name used by Scholefield & Company and Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London, England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is an entry for side by side shotguns whose model designation is not known.
- features may include: extractors or ejectors; wood two piece stock, of various grades, with or without engraving and/or checkering; the forearm, which may be of standard, splinter or beavertail profile, is usually detached by the operation of a lever or push-button located on the forearm; buttstock may have a metal or synthetic buttplate or recoil pad; the buttstock may have a pistol grip or a straight (English style) grip; the buttstock may also feature an inlaid escutcheon; may have one or two triggers inside a trigger guard; the barrels will likely have some type of sighting rib and one or two bead sights; the barrels may be made of damascus or monobloc/fluid steel; the barrels will frequently have some level of choke, which may be marked on the barrels; the barrels are usually hinged and pivot in relation to the frame/receiver; hammers may be exposed or internal; an action opening lever is usually found on the upper tang, although opening levers may be encountered on either side of or beneath the frame/receiver; a manual safety may or may not be present; the receiver/frame and/or barrel may be unembellished or may feature light to extensive engraving, with or without inlays of precious metals; the locking work might be one of a wide variety or systems, boxlock and sidelock being two of the more common types; sling swivels may be fitted to the buttstock and the forearm or barrels; the metal surfaces may have a blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on the watertable of observed specimen.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - British proofmarks should be found on the underside of the barrels and on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161827
Make: Scholefield
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Scholefield
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161827 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	866	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHOLEFIELD" and/or "SCHOLEFIELD LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the top of the barrel and/or lock plate.
- "SCHOLEFIELD" was a trade name used by Scholefield & Company and Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London, England.
- research indicates that these firms were firearms retailers/distributors only.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel, hinged barrel design, shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel without ventilated rib; smooth bore, fixed choke barrel; top tang barrel unlocking lever; external hammer; two piece wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with buttplate; light engraving with "in the white" or blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- a referenced example had no serial number.
- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the barrels are open or removed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked under the barrel.

Shots

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90215	Scholefield	Single Barrel Percussion		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Scholefield Birmingham and London

Scholefield Shotgun

Scholefield Single Barrel

Trade Mark Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90215
Make: Scholefield
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Scholefield
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90215 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90215 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	780	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHOLEFIELD" and/or "SCHOLEFIELD LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the top of the barrel and/or lock plate.
- "SCHOLEFIELD" was a trade name used by Scholefield & Company and Scholefield, Goodman & Sons of Birmingham and London, England.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: one piece hardwood stock with a straight English style butt; external hammer mounted on the lock-plate on right hand side of the firearm; half octagonal & half round barrel; brass ramrod thimbles and forend nose cap.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- additional markings may include British proof mark on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161827	Scholefield	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Powder Muzzleloader

Black Powder Shotgun

Black Powder Single Barrel

Muzzleloader Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128551
Make: Scholl, M
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Scholl, M
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Scholl, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128551 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "M. SCHOLL. IMMENSTADT" was observed marked on the top rib between the barrels.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features observed included: blued round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside; back action side locks; double hammers; double triggers; engraved action.
Manufacturer	- M. Scholl was a gunmaker located in Swabia, Germany; dates of manufacture are unknown.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105975
Make: Schon
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Schon
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Schon, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105975 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of each barrrel as "A.SCHON GEWEHRFABRIK SUHL."
Model	- the model name is not marked on the firearm but rather is a descriptor of the barrel arrangement. - features include a wood buttstock and forend, side by side shotgun barrels with a centrally mounted rifle barrel beneath them, dual exposed hammer, claw-mount telescopic sight mounting pads, top tang mounted lever and trigger guard type bottom mounted lever, underlug and doll's head locking mechanism, blued metal surfaces.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top of each barrel as "A.SCHON GEWEHRFABRIK SUHL."
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked as part of the proof marks on the barrel flats and chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Schon Drilling

Three Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96895
Make: Schouboe
Model: Schouboe Patent

Summary

Make:	Schouboe
Model:	Schouboe Patent
Manufacturer:	Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96895 - 4	11.35MM SCHOUBOE	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96895 - 1	11.35MM SCHOUBOE	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96895 - 2	7.65MM	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96895 - 3	7.65MM	8	111	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "PATE SCHOUBOE" or "PATENT SCHOUBOE" may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm was invented by Jens Theodor Suhr Schouboe of Denmark.
Model	- made from 1902 to 1917 with less than 2000 made in all variations. - there are a number of variations the majority of which were practically hand made, therefore they vary from specimen to specimen.
Manufacturer	- "Dansk Rekylriffel Syndikat Kobenhaven." or "DANSK-REKYLRIFFEL-SYNDIKAT-KOBENHAVEN" or variations there of, may be marked on the right side of the slide or left side of the frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom rear of the receiver/frame behind the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902

1902 Pattern

1902/03

1902/1903

1907

1907 Pattern

1910

1912

1912 Pattern

1916

M1907

Schouboe

Schouboe No 1

Schouboe No 2

Schouboe No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144840
Make: Schrader, Robert
Model: Side By Side Lefaucheux Scissor Lock

Summary

Make:	Schrader, Robert
Model:	Side By Side Lefaucheux Scissor Lock
Manufacturer:	Schrader, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144840 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROBERT SCHRADER GOTTINGEN" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side barrels with a concave barrel rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a Lefaucheux side swinging break open lever; engraved side locks; hammerless; cocking indicator; two triggers; extractor; checkered wood forearm with metal forend cap and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "ROBERT SCHRADER GOTTINGEN" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Scissor Lock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144840

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144850
Make: Schrader, Robert
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Schrader, Robert
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Schrader, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144850 - 1	22 LR	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROB. SCHRADER" over "GOTTINGEN" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; engraved flat sided receiver/frame with a bag shaped grip strap; falling block action; front hinged trigger guard with finger rest acts as the operating lever for the breech block; double set triggers; wood schnabel forearm and checkered wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- "ROB. SCHRADER" over "GOTTINGEN" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated, falling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133959
Make: Schroyer, George
Model: Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schroyer, George
Model:	Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schroyer, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133959 - 1	59 FLINTLOCK	1	984	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " G.S" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
 circa 1730-1750.
- features observed: octagonal pinned barrel and forend extending to its swamped muzzle; blade front sight; full length straight maple stock with thick squared butt profile; sliding wooden patchbox cover; wooden ramrod.
- overall lenght is 1365MM (53 3/4"), average weight is 4.45 kg (9.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- " G.S" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- located in Reading, Pennsylvania.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock rifle.

Serial Number

- may not be serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Kentuchy

Pennsylvania Rifle

York Pennsylvania Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120064
Make: Schuerman Arms
Model: SA40

Summary

Make:	Schuerman Arms
Model:	SA40
Manufacturer:	Schuerman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 125	17 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 126	17 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 123	204 RUGER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 124	204 RUGER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 97	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 98	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 99	220 SWIFT	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 100	220 SWIFT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 121	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 122	223 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 101	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 102	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 3	25-06 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 4	25-06 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 119	250 SAVAGE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 120	250 SAVAGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 117	257 ROBERTS	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 118	257 ROBERTS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 37	257 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 38	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 103	260 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 104	260 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 39	264 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 40	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 43	270 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 44	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 11	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 12	270 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 29	270 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 30	270 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 13	280 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 14	280 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 107	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 108	284 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 20	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 57	30-378 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 58	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 55	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 56	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 53	300 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 54	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 51	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 52	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 33	300 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 34	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 109	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 110	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 35	325 WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 36	325 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 113	338 FEDERAL	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 114	338 FEDERAL	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 69	338 LAPUA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 70	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 67	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 68	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 63	338 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 64	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 23	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 24	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 71	338-378 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 72	338-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 65	340 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 66	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 25	35 WHELEN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 26	35 WHELEN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 111	358 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 112	358 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 75	375 H&H MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 76	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 79	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 80	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 77	375 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 78	375 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 81	378 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 82	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 83	404 JEFFERY	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 84	404 JEFFERY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 85	416 REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 86	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 87	416 RIGBY	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 88	416 RIGBY	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 89	416 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 90	416 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 93	458 LOTT	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 94	458 LOTT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 91	458 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 92	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 95	460 WBY MAG	3	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 96	460 WBY MAG	3	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 5	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 9	6.5X65 RWS	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 10	6.5X65 RWS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 41	6.5X68	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 42	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 115	6.8MM SPC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 116	6.8MM SPC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 15	7MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 16	7MM MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 45	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 46	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 49	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 50	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 47	7MM STW	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 48	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 31	7MM WSM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 32	7MM WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 105	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 106	7MM-08 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 21	8MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 22	8MM MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 59	8MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120064 - 60	8MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 61	8X68S MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 62	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 73	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120064 - 74	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHUERMAN ARMS LTD" followed by the company logo, a bolt with the company name marked on it over the letters "SA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "SA40" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" is the acronym for Schuerman Arms.
- features include: tapered round barrel without sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; bolt features three front locking lugs; single adjustable trigger mechanism; aircraft grade aluminum trigger guard, magazine base and floorplate; polished or satin stainless steel, polished or satin black, satin grey or satin olive green finish; black, grey or olive green speckled one piece semi-pistol grip synthetic stock.
- the SA40 may be further customized by the additional options offered by the manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- "SCHUERMAN ARMS LTD" over "SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA, USA" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Schuerman Arms was founded in 2001 and is located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable or hinged floorplate or blind box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40SA

M40

SA 40

SA-40

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128289
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Constable

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Constable
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128289 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHUETZEN" over "PISTOL WORKS" followed by the custom shop's logo (a lion standing on its back legs) is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Schuetzen Pistol Works (SPW) is the in-house custom shop for Olympic Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is designed after the Colt model 1911 pistol.
- the Westerner pistol series is offered through Schuetzen Pistol Works, Olympic Arms custom's shop.
- the Westerner logo, a double lined circle arround a sherif's badge with the word Westerner writen accross is located on the grip panels.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore standard or bushingless bull barrel; solid slide with rear serrations; full length guide rod; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; color case hardened finish; wood grip panels.
- some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 994g (35oz).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of one alpha character followed by four digits.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Westerner serie features three models: - the Trail Boss featuring a 152mm (6") barrel. - the Westerner featuring a 127mm (5") barrel. - the Constable featuring a 102mm (4") barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constable Westerner

SPW Constable

The Constable

The Constable Westerner

Westerner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117982
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Crest RL

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Crest RL
Manufacturer:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117982 - 1	45 AUTO	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117982 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" is marked on the receiver/frame and the slide.

Model

- "CREST MODEL RL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was also known as the "Renegade" left hand pistol.
- "Crest" model line was introduced in 1993 and was marketed under the trade name of "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "Safari Arms".
- model is based on the "Colt M1911" style semi automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, slide and receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; left side ejection; beavertail grip safety; long aluminum trigger; ramped blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "OLY. WA. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" was the custom shop for "Safari Arms".
- "Safari Arms" was purchased by "Olympic Arms in 1987.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" became the specialty/custom shop of "Olympic Arms".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have the letter prefix of "RL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Star RL-45 Renegade Crest

Crest

Crest Model RL

Crest RL-45

Crest RL-45 4 Star

Crest Renegade

RL

RL Crest

RL-45

RL-45 4 Star

RL-45 4 Star Renegade

RL-45 Renegade

RL-45 Renegade 4 Star

Renegade

Renegade RL-45

Renegade RL-45 4 Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117983
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Crest RLM

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Crest RLM
Manufacturer:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117983 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" is marked on the receiver/frame and the slide.

Model

- "CREST MODEL RLM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was also known as the "Renegade" left hand pistol.
- "Crest" model line was introduced in 1993 and was marketed under the trade name of "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "Safari Arms".
- model is based on the "Colt M1911" style semi automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, slide and receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; left side ejection; beavertail grip safety; long aluminum trigger; ramped blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "OLY. WA. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" was the custom shop for "Safari Arms".
- "Safari Arms" was purchased by "Olympic Arms in 1987.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" became the specialty/custom shop of "Olympic Arms".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have the letter prefix of "RLM".

Shots

- single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crest

Crest Model RLM

Crest RL-45M Renegade

Crest RLM Renegade

Crest Renegade

RL 45M

RL-45M

RL-45M Crest

RL-45M Crest Renegade

RL-45M Renegade Crest

RL45M

RLM

RLM Crest

Renegade

Renegade RL-45M Crest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117979
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Crest RR

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Crest RR
Manufacturer:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117979 - 2	45 AUTO	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117979 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" is marked on the receiver/frame and the slide.

Model

- "CREST MODEL RR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was also known as the "Reliable" right hand pistol.
- "Crest" model line was introduced in 1993 and was marketed under the trade name of "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "Safari Arms".
- model is based on the "Colt M1911" style semi automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, slide and receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; right hand ejection; beavertail grip safety; long aluminum trigger; ramped blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "OLY. WA. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" was the custom shop for "Safari Arms".
- "Safari Arms" was purchased by "Olympic Arms in 1987.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" became the specialty/custom shop of "Olympic Arms".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have the letter prefix of "RR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Star RR-45 Reliable Crest

Crest

Crest Model RR

Crest RR-45

Crest RR-45 4 Star

Crest Reliable

RR

RR Crest

RR-45

RR-45 4 Star

RR-45 4 Star Reliable

RR-45 Reliable

RR-45 Reliable 4 Star

Reliable

Reliable RR-45

Reliable RR-45 4 Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117980
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Crest RRM

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Crest RRM
Manufacturer:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117980 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" is marked on the receiver/frame and the slide.

Model

- "CREST MODEL RRM" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was also known as the "Reliable" right hand pistol.
- "Crest" model line was introduced in 1993 and was marketed under the trade name of "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "Safari Arms".
- model is based on the "Colt M1911" style semi automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel barrel, slide and receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; right side ejection; beavertail grip safety; long aluminum trigger; ramped blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "OLY. WA. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" was the custom shop for "Safari Arms".
- "Safari Arms" was purchased by "Olympic Arms in 1987.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" became the specialty/custom shop of "Olympic Arms".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have the letter prefix of "RRM".

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crest

Crest Model RRM

Crest RR-45M Reliable

Crest RRM Reliable

Crest Reliable

RR 45M

RR-45M

RR-45M Crest

RR-45M Crest Reliable

RR-45M Reliable Crest

RR45M

RRM

RRM Crest

Reliable

Reliable RR-45M Crest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117960
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Griffon

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Griffon
Manufacturer:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117960 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the left side of the slide.

Model

- "GRIFFON" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1995.
- model is based on the "Colt M1911" style semi automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; long aluminum trigger; ramped blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; skeletonized style hammer; smooth walnut grips; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" and "OLY. WA. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" was the custom shop for "Safari Arms".
- "Safari Arms" was purchased by "Olympic Arms in 1987.
- "Schuetzen Pistol Works" became the specialty/custom shop of "Olympic Arms".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GR-01

The Griffon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128294
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Journeyman

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Journeyman
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128294 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128294 - 2	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHUETZEN" over "PISTOL WORKS" followed by the custom shop's logo (a lion standing on its back legs) is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Schuetzen Pistol Works (SPW) is the in-house custom shop for Olympic Arms.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is designed after the Colt model 1911 pistol.
- the Journeyman is offered through Schuetzen Pistol Works, Olympic Arms custom's shop.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore, bushingless, bull barrel; solid slide with rear serrations; full length guide rod; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; two tone finish; checkered wood grip panels.
- some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm.
- overall length for a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 994g (35oz).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- samples observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of three letters and three or four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128295
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Street Deuce

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Street Deuce
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128295 - 1	45 AUTO	7	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHUETZEN" over "PISTOL WORKS" followed by the custom shop's logo (a lion standing on its back legs) is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Schuetzen Pistol Works (SPW) is the in-house custom shop for Olympic Arms.

Model

- "STREET DEUCE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Street Deuce is offered through Schuetzen Pistol Works, Olympic Arms custom's shop.
- this firearm is designed after the Colt model 1911A1 pistol.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; solid slide with rear serrations; full length guide rod; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; two tone finish; checkered wood grip panels.
- some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm.
- overall length for a 132mm (5.2") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1079g (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- samples observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of three alpha characters followed by three or four digits.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128282
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Trail Boss

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Trail Boss
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128282 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHUETZEN" over "PISTOL WORKS" followed by the custom shop's logo (a lion standing on its back legs) is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Schuetzen Pistol Works (SPW) is the in-house custom shop for Olympic Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- one sample observed featured "WESTERNER" marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Westerner pistol series is offered through Schuetzen Pistol Works, Olympic Arms custom's shop.
- the Westerner logo, a double lined circle arround a sherif's badge with the word Westerner writen accross is located on the grip panels.
- this firearm is designed after the Colt model 1911A1 pistol.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; solid slide with rear and front serrations; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; color case hardened finish; wood grip panels.
- some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm.
- overall length for a 152mm (6") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), average weight is 1221g (43oz).

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of one alpha character followed by four digits.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Westerner serie features three models: - the Trail Boss featuring a 152mm (6") barrel. - the Westerner featuring a 127mm (5") barrel. - the Constable featuring a 102mm (4") barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Trail Boss

Trail Boss Westerner

Westerner

Westerner Trail Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128288
Make: Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model: Westerner

Summary

Make:	Schuetzen Pistol Works
Model:	Westerner
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128288 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHUETZEN" over "PISTOL WORKS" followed by the custom shop's logo (a lion standing on its back legs) is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Schuetzen Pistol Works (SPW) is the in-house custom shop for Olympic Arms.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- one sample observed featured the model designation "WESTERNER" marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Westerner pistol series is offered through Schuetzen Pistol Works, Olympic Arms custom's shop.
- the Westerner logo consisting of a double lined circle around a sheriff's badge and the word Westerner is located on the grip panels.
- this firearm is designed after the Colt model 1911 pistol.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; solid slide with rear serrations; full length guide rod; rounded skeletonized external hammer; thumb safety, magazine release and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; single adjustable trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; color case hardened finish; wood grip panels.
- some features may vary following any customizing of the firearm.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1107g (39oz).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY.WA U.S.A." marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and consisted of one alpha character followed by four digits.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Westerner serie features three models: - the Trail Boss featuring a 152mm (6") barrel. - the Westerner featuring a 127mm (5") barrel. - the Constable featuring a 102mm (4") barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPW Westerner

The Westerner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64943
Make: Schuler
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Schuler
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Suhler-Waffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64943 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64943 - 1	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64943 - 2	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Robert Schuler, Koln" is marked on the rib.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern drilling, with two side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel.
- features include: shotgun barrel selector plug on left wrist, safety / rifle selector on tang (raises rear sight when operated), double triggers, and a finely-checkered wood stock and forearm, with a bag-shaped grip.
- may also have provision for mounting a scope

Manufacturer

- Suhl firearms are made in Suhl, Germany. These firearms can be identified by the existence of proprietary Suhl Gun Guild proofs.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on flat of receiver and on barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122937	Schuler	Single Shot Rifle		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122937
Make: Schuler
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schuler
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122937 - 1	8.15X46R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROBERT SCHULER" is marked on the rib. - it is believed that Robert Schuler was merely a retailer for these firearms, as Cologne (German spelling "Koln") is nowhere near Suhl, where these rifles were probably built.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: top, side or under lever opener; single trigger; checkered pistol grip; safety.
Action	- break open.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table. - example reported with three digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the water table and barrel.
Other Markings	- German proof marks on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64943	Schuler	Drilling	Suhler-Waffen	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167822
Make: Schuler, Andreas (ASH)
Model: Walkure

Summary

Make:	Schuler, Andreas (ASH)
Model:	Walkure
Manufacturer:	Schuler, Andreas (ASH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167822 - 1	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 3	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 5	223 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 2	223 REM	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 4	223 REM	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 6	223 REM	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 13	260 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 15	260 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 17	260 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 14	260 REM	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 16	260 REM	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167822 - 18	260 REM	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 29	300 WIN MAG	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 31	300 WIN MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 30	300 WIN MAG	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 32	300 WIN MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 25	300 WSM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 27	300 WSM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 26	300 WSM	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 28	300 WSM	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 19	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 21	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 23	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 20	308 WIN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 22	308 WIN	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 24	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 37	338 LAPUA MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 38	338 LAPUA MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 33	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167822 - 35	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 34	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 36	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 7	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 9	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 8	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 10	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167822 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Andreas Schuler - Hochwang" or "as.h" is marked on the firearm.
- Andreas Schuler is a custom gunsmith based in Hochwang, Bavaria, since 1999, who specializes in building target and sniper rifles.

Model

- "WALKURE" (the German for "Valkyrie") is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom-made, bolt-action sniper/long-range target rifle manufactured in numerous barrel lengths and action lengths, depending on the cartridge the rifle is chambered for.
- features include: various coated/painted/cerakoted finishes, in the customer's choice of colours; "bird-cage"-style flash suppressor; round heavy barrel; synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with "pebbled" gripping surfaces and an adjustable cheekpiece; accessory rail for mounting optics; detachable box magazine with a paddle release at the front of the trigger guard; helically fluted bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Andreas Schuler - Hochwang" or "as.h" is marked on the firearm.
- Andreas Schuler is a custom gunsmith based in Hochwang, Bavaria, since 1999, who specializes in building target and sniper rifles.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PSG Valkyrie

PSG Walkure

Prazisionsschutzengewehr Valkyrie

Prazisionsschutzengewehr Walkure

Valkyrie

Valkyrie Sniper Rifle

Walkure Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129987
Make: Schuler, August
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Schuler, August
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Schuler, August
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129987 - 1	25	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASS" in a circle was observed marked on the grip panels.
- "ASS" is the acronym for August Schuler of Suhl.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the bottom of the grip.
- this is a self-loading tear gas and dog training blank firing pistol made pre-WWII.
- this pistol has no chamber, no extractor and smooth bore barrel with an open top slide.
- manufactured from 1930 to circa 1940.
- features include: top loading; fixed firing pin at the rear of the slide; fixed magazine in the grip; plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "A.S.S. GERMANY" and "D.R.P." may be marked on the water table.
- "A.S.S." is the abbreviation for August Schuler of Suhl.
- "D.R.P." is the abbreviation for Deutsches Reichs-Patente.
- "August Schuler" was located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1940.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the bottom of the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- fixed magazine in the grip, spring-loaded magazine follower.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33/6

Blank Pistol

Lacrimae A.S.S

Lacrimae A.S.S Mod.33/6

Lacrimae Pistol

Mod.33/6

Model 33

Modell 33

Signaling Pistol

Tear Gas

Tear Gas Pistol

Training Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128033
Make: Schuler, August
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Schuler, August
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Schuler, August
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128033 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "August Schuler" may be marked on the barrels or the receiver/frame.
- "A.S.S. GERMANY" and "D.R.P." may be marked on the water table.
- "A.S.S." is the abbreviation for August Schuler of Suhl.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock action; external hammers or hammerless; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "A.S.S. GERMANY" and "D.R.P." may be marked on the water table.
- "A.S.S." is the abbreviation for August Schuler of Suhl.
- "D.R.P." is the abbreviation for Deutsches Reichs-Patente.
- "August Schuler" was located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1940.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121793
Make: Schuler, August
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Schuler, August
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Schuler, August
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121793 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121793 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "August Schuler" may be marked on the barrels or the receiver/frame.
- "A.S.S. GERMANY" and "D.R.P." may be marked on the water table.
- "A.S.S." is the abbreviation for August Schuler of Suhl.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1900 and 1940.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a solid rib and a bead front sight; front hinged reveiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang safety; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame; sling swivels.
- "KRUPP - LAUFSTAHLD" may be marked on the underside of the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "A.S.S. GERMANY" and "D.R.P." may be marked on the water table.
- "A.S.S." is the abbreviation for August Schuler of Suhl.
- "D.R.P." is the abbreviation for Deutsches Reichs-Patente.
- "August Schuler" was located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1940.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had fives digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre and chamber length are marked on the under side of the barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95575
Make: Schulhof
Model: Schulhof's Patent

Summary

Make:	Schulhof
Model:	Schulhof's Patent
Manufacturer:	Schulhof, Josef
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95575 - 1	8MM	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95575 - 2	8MM	6	135	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked, "SCHULHOF'S PATENT" on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SCHULHOF'S PATENT" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is loaded, cocked, fired and unloaded all by the action of, one squeeze of the ring trigger. It has a cocked action indicator, rotary magazine and a rotating bolt.
Manufacturer	- Josef Schulhof was an Austro-Hungarian firearms designer who was active mid-1870's until his death in 1890; it appears that his firearm designs were manufactured by other makers who were located principally in Liege, Belgium.
Action	- the ring trigger is the actuating lever that loads, cocks, fires and unloads the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the back strap of the pistol grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mechanical Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197923
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197923 - 1	22 LR	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHULTZ AND LARSEN, OTTERUP" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Schultz & Larsen" is presently located in Hoerning, Denmark.
- "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Rack Molle, Denmark, circa 1994-2016.
- "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Otterup, Denmark, circa 1889-1994.

Model

- "MDL.70" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Features include: rim fire, bolt-action receiver/frame with ejection port; adjustable target sights; two-stage trigger; standard wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "SCHULTZ AND LARSEN, OTTERUP" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Schultz & Larsen" is presently located in Hoerning, Denmark.
- "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Rack Molle, Denmark, circa 1994-2016.
- "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Otterup, Denmark, circa 1889-1994.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL.22" is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Heavy Target

70 Heavy Target Model

70 Otterup

70 Otterup Heavy Target

70 Otterup Target

70 Target

70 Target Model

M70

M70 Heavy Target

M70 Otterup

M70 Otterup Heavy Target

M70 Otterup Target

M70 Target

MDL70

MDL70 Heavy Target

MDL70 Otterup

MDL70 Otterup Heavy Target

MDL70 Otterup Target

MDL70 Target

Otterup 70

Otterup 70 Heavy Target

Otterup 70 Target

Otterup M70

Otterup M70 Heavy Target

Otterup M70 Target

Otterup MDL70

Otterup MDL70 Heavy Target

Otterup MDL70 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132396
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132396 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CLASSIC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: no iron sights; round tapered rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped or grooved for scope mounts; bolt release is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece wood checkered pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued finish. - Classic was also available in a "CLASSIC - DL" model.
Manufacturer	- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix, a dash (-) and six numbers.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74892
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M100DL

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M100DL
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74892 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	587	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation appears as "Schultz & Larsen Rifle Company" and is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as"M100 DL". - features include: checkered walnut Monte Carlo style stock, integral magazine, and safety located on the bolt shroud.
Manufacturer	- "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Otterup, Denmark.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Remarks	- Schultz & Larsen rifles are noted as having a very narrow ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100 D L

100 DL

M 100

M 100 D L

M 100 DL

M100

Model 100 DL

Model 100DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35838
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M42 Police Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M42 Police Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35838 - 1	8X58R DANISH KRAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 625 rifles were manufactured in 1942 and 1943. - this is a bolt action military style rifle designed and manufactured for use by the Danish state police during World War Two. It features a front end locking bolt with four locking lugs, full military stock with handguard and protruding single column non detachable magazine.
Action	- front locking bolt with four lugs.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver.
Barrel	- heavy contour.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1942 Police Rifle

M/42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M42

Rigspolitkarabin m/42

Rplt. 42

Schultz and Larsen Police Carbine

Schultz and Larsen Police Rifle

Shultz and Larsen Model 1942 Police Carbine

Shultz and Larsen Model 1942 Police Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21762
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M51

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M51
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21762 - 1	22 LR	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN OTTERUP" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in the early 1950s.
- model designation was not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; adjustable trigger; anatomically-shaped grips.
- overall length is 400 mm, and average weight is 1.417 kg.

Manufacturer

- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN OTTERUP" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated under the grips.
- serial number range from 01 to 351.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

51

51 Free Pistol

Free Pistol

M 51

M-51

M.51

M51 Free Pistol

Model 51

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 740
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M52 Target

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M52 Target
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
740 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
740 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Schultz & Larsen Otterup" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a Mauser 98 action that was re-worked by Schultz and Larson into a sporting / target rifle for numbers of the Danish National Rifle Association. - converted between 1953 and 1960. - total production/conversion of approximately 15,000 units. - the original manufacturer's markings were left on the receiver. - the model does not appear on the firearm but the surplus Mauser 98 military markings remain.
Manufacturer	- "Schultz & Larsen Otterup" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - about 15,000 made; numbered on the side of action.
Calibre	- customers choice at time of ordering.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52

Danish M 52

Danish M52

G 29/40

G 29/40 Schultz & Larsen

G.29/40

G.29/40 Schultz & Larsen

G29/40

G29/40 Schultz & Larsen

Gew 98

Gew 98 Schultz & Larsen

Gew. 98.

Gew. 98. Schultz & Larsen

Gew98 Schultz & Larsen

M 52

M52

M52 Target Rifle

Model 52

National Rifle Association of Denmark M52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2420
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M54 Match

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M54 Match
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2420 - 2	30-06 SPRG	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2420 - 3	308 WIN	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2420 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2420 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2420 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as "M-54".
- produced from approximately 1954 to 1973.
- specifically designed for 300 Metre Free Rifle competitions.
- turn bolt operated single shot action, characterized by a four-lug, rear locking bolt with the root of the bolt handle serving as an additional locking lug,
- features may include:
- heavy barrel,
- set triggers,
- micrometre rear sight,
- thumb-hole stock,
- adjustable buttplate, palm rest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Other Markings	- model designation, proofs, manufacturer's name and calibre designation are all marked on the firearm.
Remarks	- this rifle was designed for target shooting. It is recognizable by its heavy wood stock and elaborate sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Metre Free Rifle

54

54 Free Rifle

54 Match

54 Match Free Rifle

54M

54M 300 Metre Free Rifle

54M Free Rifle

M 54

M 54 M

M-54

M-54 Match

M-54M

M54M

Model 54 Match

Model 54M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2421
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M54J

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M54J
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2421 - 1	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2421 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2421 - 5	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2421 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2421 - 2	7X61 SHARPE & HART	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2421 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "1886 SCHULTZ & LARSEN" and "OTTERUP DENMARK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M-54J" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1954 and 1973.
- this is a manually operated, bolt action, magazine, repeating rifle.

Manufacturer

- "1886 SCHULTZ & LARSEN" and "OTTERUP DENMARK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Model designation, proofs, manufacturer name and calibre.
Remarks	- bolt action rifle Monte Carlo stock and offered without sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54J Sporting Rifle

M 54 J

M-54 J

M-54J

M54J Hunter

M54J Hunting Rifle

M54J Sporter

M54J Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125407
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M56A

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M56A
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125407 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Schultz & Larsen" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M56A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model also made for Weatherby of the USA and may be so marked. - features include: blued barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; internal magazine with hinged floor plate; one piece hand checkered European walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame. - "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Otterup, Denmark.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter S prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

56 A

56A

56A Super Model

M56A Super Model

Model 56A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 741
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M58 Target

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M58 Target
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
741 - 1	308 WIN	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
741 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Schultz & Larsen Otterup" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model does not appear on the firearm but as these rifles were made using surplus K98 actions, original markings may be found. - produced as target rifles for members of Denmark's National Rifle Association. - features include: a Schultz and Larson barrel with aperture foresight assembly; micrometer adjustable rear aperture sight assembly; half-length wooden stock; tuned trigger; fitted swivel and target sling attachment points.
Manufacturer	- "Schultz & Larsen Otterup" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- sights supplied for the M58 are the more elaborate micrometer type (for finer sighting), the only difference between the M52 and M58. The sights are designed to emulate those of the M1 Garand for training purposes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

58

Danish M58

M58

M58 Target Rifle

M58E

M58E Target

National Rifle Association of Denmark M58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Firearms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118926
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118926 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118926 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118926 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118926 - 1	7X61 SHARPE & HART	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN" and "DENMARK" may be marked on the barrel and "SCHULTZ & LARSEN RIFLE COMPANY" and "OTTERUP DENMARK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M60" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1960.
- improvement of the Model 54J.
- features include: blued barrel, no sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, three-position safety on the right side, internal magazine with hinged floorplate, one piece hand checkered European walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN" and "DENMARK" may be marked on the barrel and "SCHULTZ & LARSEN RIFLE COMPANY" and "OTTERUP DENMARK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the cailbre designation is usually marked on left side of barrel. - "7x61 S & H" is the abbreviation for "7X61 SHARPE & HART".
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 60

M-60

Model 60

Model-60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M61
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2417 - 1	22 LR	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN" and "OTTERUP DENMARK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked as "M61" on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1961. - features include: blued round barrel; micrometer rear peep sight and tunnel type, using ring or post insert, front sight; thumb-hole stock with adjustable aluminum butt plate, palm rest and hand stops; articulated hand rests; set trigger; bolt has single locking lug; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "SCHULTZ & LARSEN" and "OTTERUP DENMARK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

61 Match Rifle

61M

M 61

M-61

M61 Match Free Rifle

M61 Match Rifle

Model 61M

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2418
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M62

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M62
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2418 - 5	30-06 SPRG	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2418 - 4	308 NORMA MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2418 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2418 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Schultz & Larsen name will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- sample examined had the model designation marked as: "M62".
- introduced in 1962.
- features include: adjustable cheekpiece; adjustable aluminum butt plate; palm rest; set trigger; bolt has four locking lugs just forward of the bolt handle (or rear lockup type); open peep rear sight and hooded front sight; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the side of the receiver/frame as "SCHULTZ & LARSEN".
- manufacturer located in Otterup, Denmark since 1911.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- examples have been observed with four or five digits on the receiver/frame, the last three digits may be repeated on other components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62 Match

62M

M 62 Match Rifle

M-62

M-62 Match Rifle

M62 Free Match Rifle

M62 Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121317
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M65

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M65
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121317 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 6	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 7	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 9	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 19	375 H&H MAG	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121317 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121317 - 18	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121317 - 17	7X61 SHARPE & HART	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121317 - 15	7X61 SHARPE & HART	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schultz & Larsen" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M65" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1965.
- hunting rifle with a somewhat unusual locking system; instead of having the locking lugs at the front of the bolt, this design has four small lugs arranged around the bolt just forward of the bolt handle.
- features include: adjustable trigger; hinged floor-plate; matte receiver top drilled and tapped for scope mounts; pistol grip walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece; sling swivels; recoil pad; standard finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Otterup, Denmark.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39614	Schultz & Larsen	M65DL	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

65

M 65

M-65

M.65

Model 65

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39614
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M65DL

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M65DL
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39614 - 6	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 7	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 18	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39614 - 10	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 1	308 NORMA MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 17	308 NORMA MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39614 - 12	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 2	358 NORMA MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39614 - 15	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 8	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 16	7X61 SHARPE & HART	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 3	7X61 SHARPE & HART	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39614 - 4	7X61 SHARPE & HART	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schultz & Larsen" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M65DL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a deluxe version of the model 65.
- hunting rifle with a somewhat unusual locking system; instead of having the locking lugs at the front of the bolt, this design has four small lugs arranged around the bolt just forward of the bolt handle;
- adjustable trigger, hinged floor-plate, matte receiver top drilled and tapped for scope mounts, pistol grip walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece, sling swivels, and recoil pad.
- introduced in 1965.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Otterup, Denmark.

Serial Number

- may be located on left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on left rear side of barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

121317	Schultz & Larsen	M65	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

65DL

M 65 DL

M 65DL

M-65 DL

M-65 Deluxe

M-65-DL

M65 DL

M65 Deluxe

M65-DL

Model 65DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2419
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: M68DL

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	M68DL
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2419 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 8	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 9	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 13	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 12	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 16	35 WHELEN IMPROVED	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2419 - 3	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2419 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 6	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2419 - 10	7X61 SHARPE & HART	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schultz & Larsen" is normally marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Model

- "M68DL" should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle has a Bofors steel receiver/frame and four locking lugs on the rear of the bolt.
- it is stocked in French walnut, offered with blued metal and without sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name and address are normally marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- the "Schultz & Larsen" was located in Otterup, Denmark.

Action

- turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits with neither prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- normally marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine with hinged floorplate.
- holds four standard-sized cartridges or three magnum-sized cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 DL Sporting Rifle

68 Deluxe

68DL

M 68-DL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-68 DL

Mod 68 DL

Mod 68DL

Model 68DL

S&L 68DL

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118722
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118722 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118722 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118722 - 1	7.62MM NATO	3	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118722 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schutz & Larsen" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Schultz & Larson re-manufactured sporter and target type rifles using original military Mauser actions from World War I and II, including the GEW 98, 98K and G29/40 actions.
- Schultz & Larson re-barreled the actions and finished the rifles with sporting or heavy target barrels, Monte Carlo stocks and sporting or target sights.
- original model and manufacturer's markings may still be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: turn bolt action, Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and cheekpiece, safety behind the bolt, internal magazine, drilled and tapped for scope mount, hooded front sight, target rear sight and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Otterup, Denmark.
- "SCHULTZ & LARSON OTTERUP" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver ring. - examples observed with three or five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1591	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (S/147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1592	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
1654	Mauser	1929/40 German Short Rifle	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31076	Mauser	98K	Mauser (42)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31084	Mauser	98K	Mauser (byf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31093	Mauser	98K	Mauser (svw)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31099	Mauser	98K	Mauser (S/243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31107	Mauser	98K	Mauser (243)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31109	Mauser	98K	Mauser (ar)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31118	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (147)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31130	Mauser	98K	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31136	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (S/27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31142	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (27)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31148	Mauser	98K	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ax)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31150	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (S/237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31153	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (237)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31155	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31157	Mauser	98K	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31159	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (337)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31171	Mauser	98K	Gustloff-Werke (bcd)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31177	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31189	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31194	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dot)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31196	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (swp)	Rifle	Bolt Action
31198	Mauser	98K	Waffenwerke Brunn (dou)	Rifle	Bolt Action
60358	Mauser	98K	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Single-Shot
70334	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118722

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117867	Mauser	98K	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127695	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen/Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98K Target

G 29-40

G 29/40 Target

G.29-40

G.29/40

G29-40

G29/40

Mauser Sporting Rifle

Mauser Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127695
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen/Spandau Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127695 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Schutz & Larsen" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Schultz & Larsen re-manufactured sporter and target type rifles using original military Mauser actions from World War I and II, including the GEW 98, 98K and G29/40 actions.
- Schultz & Larsen re-barreled the actions and finished the rifles with sporting or heavy target barrels, Monte Carlo stocks and sporting or target sights.
- original model and manufacturer's markings may still be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: turn bolt action, Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and cheekpiece, three position safety located behind the bolt, internal magazine with floor plate, drilled and tapped for scope mount, hooded front sight, target rear sight and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "SCHULTZ & LARSON OTTERUP" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SPANDAU" and the year of manufacturer of the receiver/frame was observed marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver ring.

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- floor plate, internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1650	Mauser	1898 Infanterie Gewehr	Spandau Arsenal	Rifle	Bolt Action
118722	Schultz & Larsen	Mauser Sporter	Schultz & Larsen	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

98K

98K Sporter

98K Target

G29-40

G29/40

G29/40 Target

Gewr 98K

Mauser Target Sporter

Sandeau 1920

Schultz & Larsen Otterup

Spandau 1917

Spandau 1920/1917

Spandau Gewr 98K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71553
Make: Schultz & Larsen
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Schultz & Larsen
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71553 - 1	22 LR	1	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71553 - 2	22 MAG	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a generic entry for those Schultz & Larson Sporter rifles that are not marked with a model, other entries exist that may identifiy the firearm more accurately.
Manufacturer	- "GEVAERFABRIKEN OTTERUP DANMAR" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the barrel. - observed samples consisted of four digits.
Other Markings	- "GEVAERFABRIKEN OTTERUP DANMAR" is marked on the top of the barrel of sample inspected. - four digit serial number is marked on the rear left side of the barrel of sample inspected.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197322
Make: Schulze, H.G.
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Schulze, H.G.
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Schulze, H.G.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197322 - 1	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.G. Schultze" is marked on the barrel rib between the side by side barrels of this firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- The barrels of this firearm may contain markings unrelated to the receiver/frame of this firearm and are not to be mistaken for the model, nor maker of the firearm. See notes on "Other Markings" for this firearm.
- Features include: steel or nickel engraved receiver/frame with dual hammers; side by side round, blued barrels; wood shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "H.G. Schultze" is marked on the barrel rib between the side by side barrels of this firearm.
- "Bremen" is marked on the barrel rib between the two side by side barrels of the firearm, following the name of the maker, H.G. Schulze.
- Bremen is the name of a city/state within Northern Germany.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, followed by one (1) number, followed by a letter, followed by three (3) numbers.

Other Markings

- Additional markings may be found on the barrels, marked as follows: in a circle around a centre flower/exploding star pattern, is "COCKERILL", followed by "STAHL", on top of circle form, over "RAUCHLOG", followed by "GEPRÜFT", in the lower circle pattern.
- "Cockerill" was a known Belgium factory, founded in 1834.
- It may have been known as "Cockerill Société" or "Société Cockerill", which specialized in the production of firearm barrels by mechanical welding methods.
- "Geprûft" is a German word that translates into "Checked" or "Proof Checked".
- "Stahl" is a German word that translated into "Steel".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144208
Make: Schwarz
Model: Paradox

Summary

Make:	Schwarz
Model:	Paradox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144208 - 1	15X70MM EXPLORA	1	296	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCHWARZ - PARADOX" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "HES" in script was observed marked on the metal butt plate.
- "HES" denotes "Heinrich Eberhard Schwarz".

Model

- "SCHWARZ - PARADOX" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed: blade front sight and a two leaf flip-up rear sight; octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with smooth grip plates and a metal butt cap; engraved barrel and receiver/frame; gold plated hammer and trigger.
- overall length 426mm (16 3/4 inch)

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel and on the break open lever.

Calibre

- "KAL." and "15MM" over "70" and "EXPLORA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Explora

HES

Heinrich Eberhard Schwarz

Paradox - Schwarz

Schwarz - Paradox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118374
Make: Schwarzlose
Model: 07/12

Summary

Make:	Schwarzlose
Model:	07/12
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118374 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make and model designations are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "M.G.(SCHWARZLOSE" over "M.7/12)".
- Andreas Wilhelm Schwarzlose was a German firearms designer.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "M.7/12".
- production of this firearm ceased circa 1918.
- this firearm in the form of the Model 1905 was adopted by Austria-Hungary in 1905 as their military's standard machine gun; it remained in service as the Model 1907 and finally as the Model 1907/1912 until circa 1918 after which date it was relegated to "limited-standard" status.
- delayed blowback action, full automatic fire only, water cooled, tripod mounted, belt-fed, heavy machine gun with a cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 rounds per minute.
- utilizes a fabric belt containing 250 cartridges.
- right hand feed.
- the model 07/12 differs from its two predecessors, the models 1905 and 1907, in that it does not require the use of a mechanical oil pump to lubricate the chamber between extraction and loading.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR" or a variation thereof and the date of manufacture are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- five digit numbers have been observed.

Shots

- utilizes a fabric belt containing 250 cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907/1912

1912

M07/12

M1907/12

M7/12

Schweres MG 07/12 (o)

sMG 07/12 (o)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118352
Make: Schwarzlose
Model: 07/12

Summary

Make:	Schwarzlose
Model:	07/12
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118352 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and model designations are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "M.G.(SCHWARZLOSE" over "M.7/12)".
- Andreas Wilhelm Schwarzlose was a German firearms designer.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "M.7/12".
- production of this firearm ceased circa 1918.
- this firearm in the form of the Model 1905 was adopted by Austria-Hungary in 1905 as their military's standard machine gun; it remained in service as the Model 1907 and finally as the Model 1907/1912 until circa 1918 after which date it was relegated to "limited-standard" status.
- delayed blowback action, full automatic fire only, water cooled, tripod mounted, belt-fed, heavy machine gun with a cyclic rate of fire of approximately 400 rounds per minute.
- utilizes a fabric belt containing 250 cartridges.
- right hand feed.
- the model 07/12 differs from its two predecessors, the models 1905 and 1907, in that it does not require the use of a mechanical oil pump to lubricate the chamber between extraction and loading.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR" or a variation thereof and the date of manufacture are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- five digit numbers have been observed.

Shots

- utilizes a fabric belt containing 250 cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907/1912

1912

M07/12

M1907/12

M7/12

Schweres MG 07/12 (o)

sMG 07/12 (o)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26227
Make: Schwarzlose
Model: 07/12 16R

Summary

Make:	Schwarzlose
Model:	07/12 16R
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26227 - 2	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the rear as "M.G. SCHWARZLOSE".
- Andreas Wilhelm Schwarzlose was a German firearms designer.

Model

- no longer in production.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "M.7/12(16/R)"
- features include: plain barrel, air cooled, cocking handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame, a small mechanical oil pump lubricated the chamber for each round chambered, one large spring served as a buffer, drove the heavy bolt, and firing pin.
- the M07 12 R16 is an M07 12 16 without a water cooling jacket and was employed as an aircraft mounted machine gun.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear as "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR".

Action

- delayed blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame near the rear, may also appear on several other components.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- a date of manufacture or issue (eg 1917) may be maked below the manufacturer's designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 07/12/16R

M 712 16R

M 71216R

M.7/12(16/R)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101656
Make: Schwarzlose
Model: 07/12 16R

Summary

Make:	Schwarzlose
Model:	07/12 16R
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101656 - 2	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	N/A	526	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the rear as "M.G. SCHWARZLOSE".
- Andreas Wilhelm Schwarzlose was a German firearms designer.

Model

- no longer in production.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "M.7/12(16/R)"
- features include: plain barrel, air cooled, cocking handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame, a small mechanical oil pump lubricated the chamber for each round chambered, one large spring served as a buffer, drove the heavy bolt, and firing pin.
- the M07 12 R16 is an M07 12 16 without a water cooling jacket and was employed as an aircraft mounted machine gun.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the rear as "WAFFENFABRIK STEYR".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame near the rear, may also appear on several other components.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Other Markings

- a date of manufacture or issue (eg 1917) may be maked below the manufacturer's designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 07/12/16R

M 712 16R

M 71216R

M.7/12(16/R)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95935
Make: Schwarzlose
Model: 1898

Summary

Make:	Schwarzlose
Model:	1898
Manufacturer:	Schwarzlose, A W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95935 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95935 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	7	163	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - recoil operated with a rotating breach that locks into the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm. - Andreas W. Schwarzlose inlisted in the Austro-Hungarian Army becoming a Ordnance Officer and then went to Suhl. In 1890 he began to design automatic pistols and later machine guns.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1898 Pattern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1898 Pattern Standard

1898 Standard

1898 Standard Pattern

Model 1898

Model 1898 Standard

Schwarzlose 1898 Pattern

Schwarzlose 1898 Pattern Standard

Schwarzlose 1898 Pattern Standardt

Schwarzlose Standard

Schwarzlose Standardt

Standardt

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26226
Make: Schwarzlose
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Schwarzlose
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Schwarzlose, A W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26226 - 2	7.65MM	7	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SCHWARZLOSE" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "A.W. Schwarzlose G.m.b.H. Berlin" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- not marked as to model or date, known as "Pocket Model 1908" (production began in 1908, later units marked with 1908 patent dates), marketed initially in late 1909 (at times called "Pocket Model 1909"), production terminated in 1911 (assembly until about 1913).
- type I: front grip-strap safety, internal extractor, rear butt-mounted magazine release, gripping-areas on barrel serrated for cocking, plain or checkered grips, German proof marks on top of barrel, no patent dates.
- type II: front grip-strap safety, external extractor, left frame-mounted button magazine release behind trigger-guard, gripping-areas on barrel checkered (cross-hatched) for cocking, 1908 patent dates on left side; "WARNER ARMS CO." usually marked on the right side, black moulded rubber grips (early grips bear intertwined "WAC"), serial numbers usually on the frame backstrap.
- type III: no grip safety, external extractor, rear frame-mounted magazine release (smaller than type I), gripping-areas on barrel checkered (cross-hatched) for cocking, 1908 patent dates on left side; "WARNER ARMS CO." usually marked on the right side, black moulded rubber grips, serial numbers usually on the frame backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "A.W. Schwarzlose G.m.b.H. Berlin" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1908 to 1911 by Andreas Wilhelm Schwarzlose GMBH in Berlin.
- in 1912 Schwarzlose sold all remaining stock of the 1908 pistols to Warner Arms Corporation of Brooklyn, NY; it is uncertain whether Warner Arms Corporation manufactured the 1908 or simply assembled complete pistols from German-made parts.
- the model 1908 was widely distributed and may be found with the names of British or South American Importers in addition to Warner Arms Corp of the USA.

Action

- "blow-forward" barrel assembly operating mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- early firearms reported to be marked with internal serial numbers only, or no serial numbers. - serial numbering of types believed to be independent. (note: type I reported with s/n 18 to 6489; type II reported with s/n 1148 to 1338; type III reported with s/n 245 to 1693) - type I: external serial numbers on the right side of the frame, or on the right side of the grip safety. - type II & II: the serial number locations on the frame backstrap of type II, are slightly different from type III.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some are also marked with patent dates on the left side of the frame (in block caps): PAT'D APR. 13 AND AUG 14 1908

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Type I

1908 Type II

1908 Type III

Pocket Model 1908

Pocket Model 1909

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Warner Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161226
Make: Schweitzer, Abraham
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Schweitzer, Abraham
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schweitzer, Abraham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161226 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	1035	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCHWEITZER" or "A.SCHWEITZER" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an example of a percussion "Pennsylvania"-style rifle produced by Abraham Schweitzer during the late 1700's and early 1800's. - features include: blued or browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; full-length straight-grip tiger-stripe maple stock with brass nosecap, gripstrap/trigger guard and patchbox, and German silver decorative fitments; underbarrel ramrod; right-side lockplate and hammer; double-set triggers; and crescent butt.
Manufacturer	- "SCHWEITZER" or "A.SCHWEITZER" is usually marked on the firearm. - Abraham Schweitzer was a Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, gunsmith during the late 1700's.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133141
Make: Score
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133141 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133141 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133141 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133141 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133141 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133141 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133141 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133141 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features included: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was established in 1996.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132920
Make: Score
Model: Bear Gun

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Bear Gun
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132920 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	324	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132920 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	324	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with fibre optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading ports; cross bolt safety mount on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left front side of the trigger guard; black synthetic grooved forearm and a standard fixed checkered pistol grip buttstock with butt pad or a checkered pistol grip only; sling swivels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14.0") barrel and pistol grip only is 616 mm (24 1/4").
- overall length with a 356 mm (14.0") barrel and a standard fixed pistol grip buttstock is 876 mm (34 1/2").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Bear Gun

Bear Gun 12

Score Bear Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133401
Make: Score
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133401 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 13	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 14	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 15	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133401 - 16	28 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133401 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- this is a generic model for the over and under shotguns made under the Score trade name.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; silver or black finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; extractors; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- engraving in options.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer was established in 1996.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Best

Best 20

Gold

Gold 12

Over & Under Best

Over & Under Best 20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over & Under Gold

Over & Under Gold 12

Over & Under Small Game

Over & Under Small Game 410

Over & Under Special

Over & Under Special 28

Small Game

Small Game 410

Special

Special 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133139
Make: Score
Model: PA12

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	PA12
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133139 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133139 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133139 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133139 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133139 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133139 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133139 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133139 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features included: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was established in 1996.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129647
Make: Score
Model: Prairie

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Prairie
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129647 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "PRAIRIE SHOT CANADA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- "PRAIRIE" " is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rig, bead front sight, and screw in choke tube; black aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release is located on the right side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic ribbed forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 711 mm barrel is 1032 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of two numbers, a dot (.) and four numbers.
- the first two numbers may be a year date.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prairie 28

Prairie 28"

Prairie Pump Shotgun 28

Prairie ps 28

Prairie ps.28

Score Prairie

Score Prairie 28

Score Prairie 28"

Score Prairie Pump Shotgun 28

Score Prairie ps 28

Score Prairie ps.28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129459
Make: Score
Model: Prairie SPE One

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Prairie SPE One
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129459 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129459 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" and "PRAIRIE SHOT" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- "PRAIRIE SPE ONE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved silver finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock action; ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observes serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Prairie SPE 1

SPE 1

SPE One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129632
Make: Score
Model: Prairie Special Tactical

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Prairie Special Tactical
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129632 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCORE" and "PRAIRIE SHOT" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.
Model	- "Prairie Special Tactical" is marked on the firearm. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with Picatinny type rail, removable rear sight, right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic black or camouflage finished forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued/black or camouflage finish; receiver/frame on blued model may have gold filled engraving.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129580
Make: Score
Model: Prairie SPP

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Prairie SPP
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129580 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129580 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCORE" and "PRAIRIE SHOT" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.
Model	- "PRAIRIE SPP" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: chrome plated tapered round smooth bore barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and iron hunting sights; black aluminum alloy solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located behind the single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Prairie

SPP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129458
Make: Score
Model: Prairie SPS Two

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Prairie SPS Two
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129458 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129458 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" and "PRAIRIE SHOT" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- "PRAIRIE SPS TWO" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved silver finish front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock action; extractors; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Prairie SPS 2

SPS 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133137
Make: Score
Model: Retriever 12

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Retriever 12
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133137 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133137 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133137 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133137 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133137 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133137 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133137 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133137 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features included: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was established in 1996.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133140
Make: Score
Model: Samp 12

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Samp 12
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133140 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133140 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133140 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133140 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133140 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133140 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133140 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133140 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features included: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was established in 1996.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133142
Make: Score
Model: SAW 20

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	SAW 20
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133142 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133142 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features included: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was established in 1996.
Action	- gas opeated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133064
Make: Score
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133064 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133064 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133064 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133064 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/barrel selector; box lock; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black or white chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer was established in 1996.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133402
Make: Score
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133402 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133402 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133402 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- this is a generic model for the single shot shotguns made under the Score trade name.
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and bead front sight; black or white chromed front hinged receiver/frame with button release behind the trigger guard; box lock; extractor; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer was established in 1996.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129457
Make: Score
Model: Wild Goose

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Wild Goose
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129457 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129457 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCORE" and "PRAIRIE SHOT" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.
Model	- "WILD GOOSE 28" or "WILD GOOSE 30" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, removable choke tube and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard; gold plated trigger; sling swivel studs; satin finished Turkish walnut forearm and buttstock with pistol grip; engraved receiver/frame with black and white anodized finish; black chrome finished barrels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prairie Wild Goose

Score Prairie Shot

TS870

Wild Goose 28

Wild Goose 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133138
Make: Score
Model: Z12

Summary

Make:	Score
Model:	Z12
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133138 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133138 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133138 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133138 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133138 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133138 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133138 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133138 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCORE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PrairieShot Ltd Canada" is marked on the barrel.
- "SCORE" is a tradename used on firearms imported and distributed by Prairie Shot Limited of Carberry, Manitoba, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features included: round smooth bore barrel with raised front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with carrying handle, right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; synthetic ribbed forearm, pistol grip and telescoping buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was established in 1996.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prairie Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199626
Make: Scorpio
Model: EM332X

Summary

Make:	Scorpio
Model:	EM332X
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199626 - 1	22 LR	10	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCORPIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EM332X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Anschutz 54" design.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a single letter prefix followed by seven digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

210000015448

EM-332-X

EM-332X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200670
Make: Scorpio
Model: NSMB3R-12

Summary

Make:	Scorpio
Model:	NSMB3R-12
Manufacturer:	S-Beam Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200670 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a stylized image of a scorpion. - "SCORPIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NSMB3R-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action-release button located on the left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12Ga. 2 3/4" 3" " is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196359	S-Beam Precision Products	MB3R	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action
199156	American Tactical Imports	MB3R	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action
200660	Scorpio	NSMB3R-18	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MB3R

NSMB3R 12

NSMB3R12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200660
Make: Scorpio
Model: NSMB3R-18

Summary

Make:	Scorpio
Model:	NSMB3R-18
Manufacturer:	S-Beam Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200660 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized image of a scorpion.
- "SCORPIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "NSMB3R-18" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action-release button located on the left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety; black finish on receiver/frame and stock.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of twelve digits.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "12 Ga. 2 3/4" 3" " is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200660

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196359	S-Beam Precision Products	MB3R	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action
200670	Scorpio	NSMB3R-12	S-Beam Products	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MB3R

NSMB3R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152047
Make: Scorpio
Model: Scorpio

Summary

Make:	Scorpio
Model:	Scorpio
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152047 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152047 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCORPIO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SCORPIO" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Scorpio Pump Action shotgun is also known as the "PA-01". - features include: fibre optic front sight and a ghost ring rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel with an extended choke tube/breeching tube; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection, and bottom loading; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and a full length tactical buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and recoil pad; matte black or nickel plated metal finish. - overall length with 318 mm (12.5") barrel and a fixed full length butstock is 876 mm (34.5").
Manufacturer	- "AKKAR - TURKEY" was obeserved marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA-01

PA-01 Scorpio

PA-01 Scorpio Tactical Shotgun

PA-01 Tactical

PA-01 Tactical Shotgun

PA01

PA01 Blk

SCRP001B

SCRP001N

Scorpio Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kelly's Sporting Goods

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149267
Make: Scorpio
Model: Scorpio

Summary

Make:	Scorpio
Model:	Scorpio
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149267 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCORPIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SCORPIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Scorpio Semi-Automatic shotgun is also known as the "SA-01". - features include: fibre optic front sight and ghost ring rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel with an extended choke tube/breeching tube; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with top mounted Picatinny rail, right side ejection, and bottom loading; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and a full length buttstock with a vertical pistol grip and recoil pad; matte black, nickel plated or digital camouflage metal finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA-01

SA-01 Tactical

SA01 S/A Tact

SA01 Tactical

Scorpio Semi-Automatic 01 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Guns N Games

Kelly's Sporting Goods

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118692
Make: Scotcher
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Scotcher
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Scotcher, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118692 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	766	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation may be marked on receiver/frame and barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record. Scotcher & Sons are known to have manufactured nine different models of firearm which may have varying features.
- features may include hammer or hammerless boxlock design with double triggers, top opening lever, straight English grip, splinter forend, extractors, integral chokes, double underlug locking system and plain barrel rib.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as "SCOTCHER & SON" or on the barrel rib as "SCOTCHER & SON. BURY ST. EDMUNDS".
- Scotcher opened for business in 1864 and closed in 1912.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- may be designated on the barrel chamber flats as part of the proofmarks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Scotcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178682
Make: Scott & Son, W & C
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Scott & Son, W & C
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Scott & Son, W & C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178682 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	796	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.C. SCOTT & SON" is marked on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: part octagonal and part round barrel; side plate; side hammer; straight stock with splinter forearm with escutcheon; under barrel ram rod.
Manufacturer	- "W.C. SCOTT & SON" is marked on the side plate.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Fowler

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125295
Make: Scott & Son, W & C
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Scott & Son, W & C
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125295 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W & C Scott & Son" may be marked on the barrel assembly, watertable and/or the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W. & C. Scott & Son" was a tradename used by "Webley & Scott, Limited" from 1897 to 1939.

Model

- "The Premier" may be marked on the barrel assembly and/or "The Premier Gun" may be marked on the watertable.
- manufactured between 1897 and 1927.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and with or without slide type safety; side hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- serial number range from approximately 58,000 or 59,000 to 112,000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Premier Hammerless Ejector

The Premier Gun

The Premier Hammerless Ejector

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138058
Make: Scott & Son, W & C
Model: Prize Sporting Rifle No 2

Summary

Make:	Scott & Son, W & C
Model:	Prize Sporting Rifle No 2
Manufacturer:	Scott & Son, W & C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138058 - 1	44-40 WIN	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "W.& C.Scott & Son Prize Sporting Rifle No. 2 1880 Makers London" in an arc style.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Prize Sporting Rifle No. 2".
- observed example of this rifle was marked with the date of 1880 on the left side of the receiver/frame; production of this type of firearm would have ranged from circa 1877 to the early 1890's.
- known example was also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "FIELD'S PATENT" over "No. 1927" over "1877" over "Pat. U.S.A. Feb. 5, 1878".
- William Field's Patent No. 1927 of May 1877 is for a single shot action with either a Martini-type lever operated, rear hinged, front tipping breech block design, or a Farquharson-type lever operated vertical dropping/falling block design.
- Field's Patent No 1927 is characterized by a right side mounted operating lever on the receiver/frame which was moved forward to lower the breech block, cock the action and actuate the extractor at the end of the opening stroke; pulling back on the lever closed the action.
- features include: this is a single shot rifle utilizing a side lever operated, rear hinged, front tipping, Martini-type action; side lever is on the right side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; checkered hardwood full pistol grip stock.
- Field's Patent No 1927 firearms were also produced with exposed hammers.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "W.&C.Scott & Son Prize Sporting Rifle No. 2 1880 Makers London" in an arc style.

Action

- side lever operated, rear hinged, front tipping breech block, Martini-type action

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field's Patent

Field's Patent No 1927

Sporting Rifle No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133496
Make: Scott & Son, W & C
Model: Scott

Summary

Make:	Scott & Son, W & C
Model:	Scott
Manufacturer:	Scott & Son, W & C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133496 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133496 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133496 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W&C SCOTT & SON LONDON" or a variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the front left side of the receiver/frame will also be marked with the W&C Scott "flying pennant" trademark symbol consisting of an upright oval within which is a castle tower from which a flag/pennant is flying.

Model

- "THE" over "SCOTT" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this model line, which closely resembles the typical "British Bull Dog" type of revolver, was introduced in the late 1870's; there is no indication that production of this firearm lasted beyond 1897 when W&C Scott & Son merged with the firm of P.Webley & Son.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, double action trigger, exposed hammer; usually unfluted cylinder with rear locking recesses; ovate barrel with blade front sight; ejector rod housed in the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for unloading the cylinder chambers; loading gate may swing out to the right or backwards; nickel or blued finish.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and or receiver/frame.
- the word "STEEL" may be marked on the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "W&C SCOTT & SON LONDON" or a variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the front left side of the receiver/frame will also be marked with the W&C Scott "flying pennant" trademark symbol consisting of an upright oval within which is a castle tower from which a flag/pennant is flying.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Scott Revolver

The Scott

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54617
Make: Scott & Son, W & C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Scott & Son, W & C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Scott & Son, W & C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54617 - 8	10 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 4	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 2	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 9	10 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 28	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 24	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 15	12 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 16	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 1	12 GA	2	804	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 17	12 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 23	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54617 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 26	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 18	14 GA	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 19	14 GA	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 20	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 21	18 GA X 1 7/8"	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 22	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 27	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54617 - 5	4 GA	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 6	8 GA	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54617 - 7	8 GA	2	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "W & C Scott" or "W & C Scott & Son" may be marked on the firearm. - "W. & C. Scott & Son" was also a tradename used by "Webley & Scott, Limited" from 1897 to 1939.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry to encompass those side by side shotguns produced by "W. & C. Scott & Son" that do not display the model designation. - manufactured between 1865 and 1897. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; Damascus or fluid steel barrels; hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the top, side, bottom of the frame/receiver or on the trigger guard; side or box locks; exposed hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; with or without tang mounted safety; extractors or ejectors; plain or pistol grip buttstock; various grades of finish. - hammer shotguns were manufactured from 1865 to 1897. - hammerless shotguns were manufactured from 1874 to 1897. - this breech loaded model of shotgun was available as a centre-fire, pin-fire or interchangeable pin-fire/centre-fire. - some of these hammerless shotguns may also be marked "Patent Crystal Indicator" on each lock plate. This was a Scott & Son patented feature, whereby a 'crystal' or round clear glass was installed in the side of each lock plate so the shooter could determine if the action was cocked.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm and may also display the trademark of a castle tower with a flag on top, inside an oval.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table. - serial number range from 1 to approximately 58,000 or 59,000. - serial numbers above 59,000 were manufactured by Webley & Scott. - serial number range for shotguns manufactured by Webley & Scott is from 59,000 to approximately 728,000.
Barrel	- barrel length were available from 699 mm to 914 mm.
Calibre	- chamber length were normally 2 1/2" or 2 3/4".
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

146

146 Boxlock Ejector

146 Hammerless Boxlock

158

158 Automatic Ejector

159

159 Hammerless Boxlock

162

162 Hammerless Boxlock

Australian

Australian Special

Automatic Ejector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Automatic Ejector Hammerless Bar Action

B

B Hammerless Back Action

B Monte Carlo

Bogardus Club Gun

C

C Hammerless Back Action

Canadian

Crystal Indicator

Double Barrel

Excellentia

Excellentia Hammerless Bar Action

Excellentia Triplex

Monte Carlo B

Monte Carlo B Hammerless Bar Action

Moore & Harris

Patent Crystal Indicator

Pigeon Club Gun

Premier

Premier Ejector

Premier Ejector Hammerless

Premier Ejector Hammerless Bar Action

Premier Gun

Premier Hammer

Premier Hammerless

Premier Imperial

S/S

Scott's Improved Bolt

Side/Side

Special Grade

The Australian

The Australian Special

The Canadian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Excellentia

The Excellentia Triplex

The Pigeon Club Gun

The Premier

The Premier Gun

The Premier Imperial

The Unique

The Victoria

The Zephyr

Unique

Unique Hammerless Bar Action

Victoria

Western Gun

Zephyr

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125298
Make: Scott & Son, W & C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Scott & Son, W & C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125298 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W & C Scott & Son" may be marked on the watertable or the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W. & C. Scott & Son" was a tradename used by "Webley & Scott, Limited" from 1897 to 1939.

Model

- manufactured between 1897 and 1939.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and with or without slide type safety; side hammers or hammerless; extractors or ejectors; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- serial number range from approximately 58,000 or 59,000 to approximately 116,000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Ejector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Gun

Hammerless

Hammerless Ejector

Hammerless Ejector Gun

Imperial Premier

Imperial Premier Hammerless Ejector Gun

Monte Carlo

Monte Carlo B

Reliance

Side-Lock Hammerless Gun

The Imperial Premier

The Imperial Premier Ejector Gun

The Imperial Premier Hammerless Ejector Gun

The Monte Carlo B

The Reliance

The Unique

The Unique Hammerless

The Unique Hammerless Ejector Gun

Unique Hammerless Ejector Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117436
Make: Scott & Son, W & C
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Scott & Son, W & C
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Scott & Son, W & C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117436 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117436 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	805	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117436 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117436 - 3	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117436 - 1	4 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. & C. Scott" or "W. & C. Scott & Son" or "W. & C. Scott & Sons" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1860 to 1890.
- this is a multi-barrel; muzzle loaded; percussion shotgun.
- these percussion shotguns were manufactured in game and wildfoul versions.
- wildfowl guns were in calibres from 4 gauge to 12 gauge and game guns were in calibres 12 and 14 gauge.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; back or bar action side locks; external side mounted hammers; double triggers; straight buttstock; various grades of finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm and may also be marked with the trademark of a castle tower with a flag on top, inside an oval.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- most of the percussion shotguns were not assigned serial numbers. - serial number range for all W. & C. Scott & Son's manufactured double guns was from 1 to approximately 58,000 or 59,000.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Muzzleloader

Double Barrel Percussion

Side by Side Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61518
Make: Scott Arms Company
Model: 1878

Summary

Make:	Scott Arms Company
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61518 - 3	22 RF	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61518 - 2	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCOTT ARMS CO" and "PATD APR 23 1878" was observed marked on the barrel.
- patent date of April 23, 1878 was filed by William H. Bliss.
- patented date of April 23, 1878 was marked on firearms manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear, Hopkins & Allen, Hood Firearms and Norwich Falls Pistol Company and possibly others.

Model

- "SCOTT ARMS CO" and "PATD APR 23 1878" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, solid receiver/frame, sheathed trigger, rounded or octagonal barrel, round or fluted cylinder with lock notches at rear, birds head grip frame, walnut grip plates.
- believed to be manufactured from 1875 to 1885.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the grip strap, under the left grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Markings on the top strap and/or top of barrel:
"SCOTT ARMS CO." and "PAT.1878" or "PATD APR 23 1878".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151008	Hawkeye	Hawkeye	Bliss & Goodyear	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Scott Arms Co

1878 Solid Frame Spur Trigger

Apr 23 1878

Patd Apr 23 1878

Pocket Revolver

Scott Arms Co 1878

Solid Frame Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78071
Make: Scott, J N
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Scott, J N
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Scott, J N
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78071 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78071 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.N. Scott" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels or sideplates.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those JN Scott produced side by side shotguns that are void of any model marlings.
Manufacturer	- "J.N. Scott" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels or sideplates.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on watertable and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120966
Make: Scott, W J & R H
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Scott, W J & R H
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Scott, W J & R H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120966 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120966 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120966 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WH & RH SCOTT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- W. J. & R. H. Scott was located at 9 Beaver Street, Albany, New York, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1859.
- W.J. & R.H. Scott was advertised as a manufacture and dealer in double and single fowling guns, rifles, smooth bores (shotguns) and pistols.
- the partnership of William J. Scott and Robert H. Scott cease in 1860.
- W.J. & R.H. Scott was restablished at 60 State Street W.J. in 1867.
- W.J. & R.H. Scott ceased operations in 1874.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by William J & Richard H Scott prior to 1876.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal- or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger-guard/gripstrap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "WH & RH SCOTT" is usually marked on the firearm.
- W. J. & R. H. Scott was located at 9 Beaver Street, Albany, New York, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1859.
- W.J. & R.H. Scott was advertised as a manufacture and dealer in double and single fowling guns, rifles, smooth bores (shotguns) and pistols.
- the partnership of William J. Scott and Robert H. Scott cease in 1860.
- W.J. & R.H. Scott was restablished at 60 State Street W.J. in 1867.
- W.J. & R.H. Scott ceased operations in 1874.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loaded single-shot percussion.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105316
Make: Scotti
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	Scotti
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Isotta-Fraschini
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105316 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "SCOTTI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - designed by Alfredo Scotti of Brescia, Italy.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1928.
Manufacturer	- "ISOTA" over "FRASCHINI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Isota Fraschini manufactured automobiles and aircraft engines and was eventually taken over by Oerlikon of Switzerland.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.7-CEL." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the calibre of the firearm is 7.7x56R Italian which is the same as 303 BRITISH.
Shots	- uses a 250 round belt or drum magazine (unspecified number of cartridges).
Other Markings	- "MILANO- 1938 - XV" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28

Model 1928

Modello 28

Pattern of 1928

Scotti Model 1928

Scotti Model 28

Scotti Modello 28

Scotti Pattern of 1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105275
Make: Scotti
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	Scotti
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Isotta-Fraschini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105275 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SCOTTI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - desinged by Alfredo Scotti of Brescia, Italy.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1928.
Manufacturer	- "ISOTA" over "FRASCHINI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Isota Fraschini manufactured automobiles and aircraft engines and was eventually taken over by Oerlikon of Switzerland.
Action	- gas operated, turning bolt head.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 7.7-CEL." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the calibre of the firearm is 7.7x56R Italian which is the same as 303 BRITISH.
Shots	- uses a 250 round belt or drum magazine (unspecified number of cartridges).
Other Markings	- "MILANO- 1938 - XV" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28

Model 1928

Modello 28

Pattern of 1928

Scotti Model 1928

Scotti Model 28

Scotti Modello 28

Scotti Pattern of 1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163646
Make: Scotti
Model: 1932

Summary

Make:	Scotti
Model:	1932
Manufacturer:	Isotta-Fraschini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163646 - 3	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	N/A	1540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163646 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	12	1540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163646 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	60	1540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SCOTTI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- designed by Alfredo Scotti of Brescia, Italy.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an enlarged version of the Scotti 12.7mm machine gun, chambered for the 20mm Solothurn cartridge for use as an anti-aircraft cannon; this cannon could be seen in belt-fed or drum-fed versions, but was most often seen in a strip-fed version on a pintle mount with ring sights.
- features include: blued finish; cone-shaped flash-hider; and under-barrel gas/piston tube; a slotted barrel shroud forward of the receiver proper; either a free-swinging or hand wheel-operated traversing/elevating mechanism; and various forms of sights.

Manufacturer

- "ISOTA" over "FRASCHINI" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Isota Fraschini manufactured automobiles and aircraft engines and was eventually taken over by Oerlikon of Switzerland.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this cannon could be seen in strip-fed (12 rounds), drum-fed (60 rounds) or belt-fed versions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20/77

Cannone-Mitragliera da 20/77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25799
Make: Scotts, J N
Model: 1889 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Scotts, J N
Model:	1889 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25799 - 1	32 S&W	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.N.SCOTTS SAFETY HAMMERLESS" over "PAT.JAN. 24, 1888.OCT 29 1889" is marked on the top of the barrel of a referenced example.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. Jan. 24, 1888 Oct. 29, 1889" is marked on the topstrap.
- this is an unusual nickel plated, brass-framed double-action-only revolver made under patents issued to John T. Smith of Rockfall, Connecticut.
- one-piece receiver/frame and barrel made entirely of brass, with a fluted steel cylinder, nickel-plated finish, loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, and a cylinder stop/catch mounted in the top-strap that can be depressed to free the cylinder for loading and unloading.
- these revolvers were built for various distributors by Otis A. Smith, of Rockfall, Connecticut, but most often bear no manufacturers' marks.
- a smaller-framed 22-calibre version of this revolver, known as the model 1892, was also built using the same patents, only with an iron receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

119212	Kirtland Brothers	1889 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PAT.JAN. 24, 1888.OCT 29 1889

Safety Hammerless

Safety Hammerless 1889

Scotts Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124276
Make: Scout
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Scout
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124276 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124276 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Scout" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Scout" was a tradename used by Iver Johnson, Stevens, Crescent, Hood and possibly others.

Model

- "Scout" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered semi-pistol grip stock and forend; top opening lever; external hammer; bead front sight .

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample consisted of five digits.
- the serial number may be found on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200127
Make: SCSA
Model: Taipan Evo

Summary

Make:	SCSA
Model:	Taipan Evo
Manufacturer:	Southern Cross Small Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200127 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200127 - 2	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200127 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200127 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "SCSA" over the outline of a kangaroo and stars.
- "SOUTHERN CROSS SMALL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "TAIPAN EVO" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "Taipan Evo" is an updated "Taipan X" with a new synthetic lower receiver/frame and ergonomic changes.
- Features include: Alloy handguard with accessory rail; pump action forend; upper and lower receiver/frame attached via screws; accessory rail on top of receiver/frame; left side removable knurled charging handle; left side bolt catch/release lever; left side rotary safety selector; right side ejection port and shell deflector; right side magazine release button; multi-lug rotating bolt; flared magazine well; AR-15 compatible trigger pocket; skeletonized synthetic clamshell stock with thumb hole pistol grip; spare magazine holder in buttstock; QD sling mounts; adjustable cheek rest; stock spacers; recoil pad.
- Features may include: Color coated metal finish.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 885 mm (34.8 inches), average weight is 3.29 kg (7.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the letters "SCSA" over the outline of a kangaroo and stars. - "SOUTHERN CROSS SMALL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- The spring-assisted action can be operated as either a pump action or a straight pull bolt action. - The removable straight pull charging handle screws into the bolt carrier and travels in a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The action assist spring is enclosed within the handguard and runs concentrically alongside the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197453	SCSA	Taipan Light	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Pump Action
198264	SCSA	Taipan X	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other
200634	SCSA	Taipan Evo Scout	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200634
Make: SCSA
Model: Taipan Evo Scout

Summary

Make:	SCSA
Model:	Taipan Evo Scout
Manufacturer:	Southern Cross Small Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200634 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200634 - 2	223 REM	10	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "SCSA" over the outline of a kangaroo and stars.
- "SOUTHERN CROSS SMALL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the "Taipan Evo" design, introduced in 2026.
- "TAIPAN EVO SCOUT" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "Taipan Evo Scout" is an updated "Taipan Evo" with a shortened barrel, pistol grip, and telescopic buttstock.
- Features include: Alloy handguard and pump action forend with accessory rail; upper and lower receiver/frame attached via screws; left side removable knurled charging handle; left side bolt catch/release lever; left side rotary safety selector; right side shell deflector; right side magazine release button; multi-lug rotating bolt; flared magazine well; AR-15 compatible trigger pocket, pistol grip, and buttstock.
- Overall length with a 318 mm (12.5 inches) barrel is 760 mm (30 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "SCSA" over the outline of a kangaroo and stars.
- "SOUTHERN CROSS SMALL ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- The spring-assisted action can be operated as either a pump action or a straight pull bolt action.
- The removable straight pull charging handle screws into the bolt carrier and travels in a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The action assist spring is enclosed within the handguard and runs concentrically alongside the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number consists of two letters, followed by five digits and a letter.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197453	SCSA	Taipan Light	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Pump Action
198264	SCSA	Taipan X	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other
200127	SCSA	Taipan Evo	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo Scout

Taipan Evo-Scout

Taipan Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197453
Make: SCSA
Model: Taipan Light

Summary

Make:	SCSA
Model:	Taipan Light
Manufacturer:	Southern Cross Small Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197453 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197453 - 1	223 REM	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TAIPAN LIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; shrouded handguard; magazine release on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 889 mm (35 inches), average weight is 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - This firearm uses AR pattern, detachable box magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198264	SCSA	Taipan X	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other
200127	SCSA	Taipan Evo	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other
200634	SCSA	Taipan Evo Scout	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Taipan

Taipan

TaipanLight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198264
Make: SCSA
Model: Taipan X

Summary

Make:	SCSA
Model:	Taipan X
Manufacturer:	Southern Cross Small Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198264 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198264 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198264 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198264 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SCSA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TAIPAN X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; ventilated, free-floating handguard; polymer cartridge case deflector located behind the ejection port; magazine release on the right side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SCSA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Spring assisted action can be operated by pulling back the forend or the charging handle on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by four digits, and a single letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- "Taipan X" utilizes magazines designed for the firearm commonly known as the AR-15/M16.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197453	SCSA	Taipan Light	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Pump Action
200127	SCSA	Taipan Evo	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other
200634	SCSA	Taipan Evo Scout	Southern Cross Small Arms	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

SCSA Taipan

SCSA Taipan X

Taipan

TaipanX

X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200325
Make: SCT
Model: SCT 17

Summary

Make:	SCT
Model:	SCT 17
Manufacturer:	SCT Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "SCT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen 1-3 Glock 17, 22, 31, 34, 35 and 37. - The "SCT 17" is sold as a 100% complete receiver/frame. - Features include: serrated trigger guard; flared mag well; textured grip; slide-stop lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; multiple color finishes (Black, FDE, OD Green or Sniper Grey).
Manufacturer	- "SCT MANUFACTURING, LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SCT 17 Frame

SCT 17 Full Size Frame

SCT 17 Glock Compatible

SCT 17 Polymer Frame

SCT-17

SCT17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200326
Make: SCT
Model: SCT 19

Summary

Make:	SCT
Model:	SCT 19
Manufacturer:	SCT Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "SCT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This Glock type receiver/frame blank is made of polymer and may be compatible with components for the Gen 1-3 Glock 19, 23 and 32. - The "SCT 19" is sold as a 100% complete receiver/frame. - Features include: serrated trigger guard; flared mag well; textured grip; slide-stop lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; multiple color finishes (Black, FDE, OD Green or Sniper Grey).
Manufacturer	- "SCT MANUFACTURING, LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SCT 19 Frame

SCT 19 Glock Compatible Frame

SCT 19 Glock Compatible Receiver

SCT 19 Polymer Frame

SCT-19

SCT19

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194905
Make: SDM
Model: JMB 1887

Summary

Make:	SDM
Model:	JMB 1887
Manufacturer:	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194905 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SDM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SDM" means "Sino Defense Manufacturing", firearms are exclusively distributed by Prima Armi, located in Pinerolo, Italy.
- "MADE IN P.R.C" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "J.M.B. 1887" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the firearm's action is based on Winchester's model 1887.
- features include: blued, round barrel with fixed brass bead front sight; lever action blued receiver/frame without external hammer; single action trigger; loop operating lever with integrated round trigger guard; sawed-off shoulder stock style pistol grip, length of the lever, in smooth dark wood finish with the same in forend side plates.
- overall firearm length with 508mm (20") barrel is 997mm (39.25").

Manufacturer

- "SDM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SDM" means "Sino Defense Manufacturing", firearms are exclusively distributed by Prima Armi, located in Pinerolo, Italy.
- "MADE IN P.R.C" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular under barrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 JMB

1887 Winchester

2SDM91003

J M B 1887

J.M.B. 1887

Winchester 1887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194903
Make: SDM
Model: K98

Summary

Make:	SDM
Model:	K98
Manufacturer:	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194903 - 1	22 LR	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194903 - 2	22 LR	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SDM" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SDM" means "Sino Defense Manufacturing", firearms are exclusively distributed by Prima Armi, located in Pinerolo, Italy.
- "MADE IN P.R.C" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the firearm design is a 22 Long Rifle calibre version of the "Mauser 98" bolt action design.
- features include: blued, round rifled barrel with fixed round ring front sight; bolt operated, with integral flat top accessor rail, receiver/frame with right side ejection port and integral V-notch groove adjustable rear sight; detachable magazine; rear bolt three way safety toggle; single trigger and rounded trigger guard; Mauser 98 style, one piece smooth wood unpronounced pistol grip shoulder stock with integral forearm, plus black recoil pad.
- overall firearm length with 530mm (20.8") barrel is 970mm (38.2") and average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SDM" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SDM" means "Sino Defense Manufacturing", firearms are exclusively distributed by Prima Armi, located in Pinerolo, Italy.
- "MADE IN P.R.C" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2SDM90001

2SDM90002

98 Karabiner

98K

98K Infantry

98K Mauser

98K Sniper

Karabiner

Karabiner 98

Karabiner 98 Infantry Rifle

Karabiner 98 Sniper Rifle

Karabiner 98-K

Karabiner 98K Infantry Rifle

Karabiner 98K Sniper Rifle

Karabiner 98k

Mauser 98

Mauser 98K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196637
Make: SDM
Model: SMG9

Summary

Make:	SDM
Model:	SMG9
Manufacturer:	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196637 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 175	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196637 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 175	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196637 - 2	9X21 IMI	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 175	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196637 - 4	9X21 IMI	30	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 175	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SDM is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- SDM is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- SMG9 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- SMG9 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: left side mounted cocking handle; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; hollow synthetic pistol grip, for storage, with finger grooves.
- Overall length with a barrel of 216mm (8.5") is 686mm and when folded 460mm

Manufacturer

- SDM is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- SDM is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176942	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)	SMG9	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197392	EMEI	CS/LS5	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9

SMG-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194904
Make: SDM
Model: Terminator T800

Summary

Make:	SDM
Model:	Terminator T800
Manufacturer:	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194904 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SDM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SDM" means "Sino Defense Manufacturing", firearms are exclusively distributed by Prima Armi, located in Pinerolo, Italy.
- "MADE IN P.R.C" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the firearm's action is based on Winchester's model 1887.
- features include: blued, round barrel with fixed brass bead front sight; lever action blued receiver/frame without external hammer; single action tigger; loop operating lever with integrated round trigger guard; sawed-off shoulder stock style pistol grip, length of the lever, in smooth dark wood finish with the same in forend side plates.
- overall firearm length with 410mm (16.14") barrel is 630mm (24.8").

Manufacturer

- "SDM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SDM" means "Sino Defense Manufacturing", firearms are exclusively distributed by Prima Armi, located in Pinerolo, Italy.
- "MADE IN P.R.C" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular under barrel magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1887

1887 Winchester

2SDM91005

T-800

T-800 Terminator

T800

T800 Terminator

Terminator T-800

Winchester 1887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138238
Make: SEAM
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	SEAM
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138238 - 1	32 AUTO	6	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138238 - 2	7.65MM	6	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRICA DE ARMAS S.E.A.M." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S E A M" is moulded into the top of the grip plates.
- "SEAM" is the abbreviation for "Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL. 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1940.
- features include: groove in the top of the slide for a fixed sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, in front of the grip plate; lanyard loop is mounted on the left side of the rear grip strap; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap.
- overall length is approximately 135 mm, overall height is approximately 108 mm.

Manufacturer

- Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones (SEAM) was in business from 1924 to 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Browning Type

Eibar Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117366
Make: SEAM
Model: Seam 11627

Summary

Make:	SEAM
Model:	Seam 11627
Manufacturer:	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117366 - 2	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117366 - 1	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FABRICA DE ARMAS S.E.A.M." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S E A M" is moulded into the top of the grips plate and a "SEAM" medallion is inset into the grips.
- "SEAM" is the abbreviation for "Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "S.E.A.M." is marked on the firearm.
- "PATENTE No 11627" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1940.
- features include: groove in the top of the slide for a fixed sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, in front of the grip plate; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap.
- overall length is approximately 116 mm, overall height is approximately 83 mm.
- do not confuse this pistol with the "SEAM 11627 Pocket"; where the "SEAM 11627" is styled after the Browning 1906, the "SEAM 11627 Pocket" is styled after the Walther Model 9.

Manufacturer

- Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones (SEAM) was in business from 1924 to 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122329	SEAM	Silesia	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11627

1906 Browning Type

Browning 1906 Type

Eibar Type

Patente No 11627

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21763
Make: SEAM
Model: Seam 11627 Pocket

Summary

Make:	SEAM
Model:	Seam 11627 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21763 - 2	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21763 - 1	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEAM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SEAM" medallion is inset into the grips.
- "SEAM" is the abbreviation for "Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "SEAM PATENT No 11627" over "POCKET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured prior to 1940.
- resembles a Walther model 9.
- features include: groove in the top of the slide for a fixed sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the grip plate; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap.
- overall length is approximately 117 mm, overall height is approximately 77 mm.
- do not confuse this pistol with the "SEAM 11627"; where the "SEAM 11627" is styled after the Browning 1906, the "SEAM 11627 Pocket" is styled after the Walther Model 9.

Manufacturer

- Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones (SEAM) was in business from 1924 to 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23298	Walther	9	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11627

Patent No 11627

Pocket

Pocket Model

Seam Patent No 11627 Pocket Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122329
Make: SEAM
Model: Silesia

Summary

Make:	SEAM
Model:	Silesia
Manufacturer:	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122329 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122329 - 1	7.65MM	7	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEAM" is usually moulded into a medallion inset into the grip plates.
- "SEAM" is the abbreviation for "Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "Automatic Pistol Cal 6.35" over "SILESIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a typical Spainish/Eibar-type copy of the Browning 1906 semi-automatic pistol.
- blowback operated, detachable box magazine.
- features include: heel type magazine release; sighting groove on the top of the slide; straight grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; lever type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the grips; checkered plastic grip pannels.

Manufacturer

- Fabrica de Armas de Sociedad Espanol de Armas y Municiones (SEAM) was in business from 1924 to 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- example reported had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the left of the slide: "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" followed by the calibre.
- usually Spanish proof marks on the receiver/frame and/or on the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117366	SEAM	Seam 11627	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122289
Make: Searcy, B
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Searcy, B
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Searcy, B & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122289 - 3	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122289 - 2	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122289 - 4	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122289 - 1	700 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "B. Searcy & Co." or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - Searcy & Co. manufactures custom made double rifles utilizing either side lock or box lock actions. - features can vary widely due to the custom nature of each piece.
Manufacturer	- "B. Searcy & Co." or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the top of the rib between the barrels. - B. Searcy & Co. is a rifle manufacturer located in Boron, California, USA; the company was established in 1975.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number with a two letter prefix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame. - letter prefix "BL" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock Double Rifle

Classic Double Rifle

Classic Model Double Rifle

Deluxe Double Rifle

Deluxe Grade Double Rifle

Deluxe Grade Underlever Double Rifle

Deluxe Sidelock Double Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Express Rifle

PH

PH Model Double Rifle

Sidelock Double Rifle

Underlever Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120744
Make: Sears
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120744 - 1	22 LR	1	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "Sears" and "Mod: 1" and "Sears, Roebuck and Co." and "Mod. No. 273.27010" and "Made in U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Winchester Model 121" sold under the Sears tradename and model designation.
- features include: round barrel; fixed sights; one piece pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- may not be numbered. - Note: the number "27327010" is a "Sears Roebuck & Company catalog number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. eg. "22 S, L or L.R."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2636	Winchester	121	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

273 27010

273.27010

27327010

Mod 1

Mod. 1

Model 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5066
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5066 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5066 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5066 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5066 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5066 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5066 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5066 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 à 1981.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77151
Make: Sears
Model: 101.100

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.100
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77151 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	912	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77151 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77151 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77151 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame. - "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited". - Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. - Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as: - "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company. - "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945. - "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962. - "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli. - Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.. - Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952. - Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953. - Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.
Model	- "MODEL 101.100" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open push button mounted on the left side; exposed spur hammer; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - a dog is usually depicted on each side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not usually marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5067
Make: Sears
Model: 101.10040

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.10040
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5067 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5067 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5067 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5067 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5067 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5067 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5067 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 à 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5068
Make: Sears
Model: 101.10041

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.10041
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5068 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5068 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5068 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5068 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5068 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5068 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5068 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4766
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1120

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1120
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4766 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1971 approx.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Safety at right rear of receiver which lock trigger and sear. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Self-locking bolt with double extractors and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 51 or Springfield 951 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4329	Stevens	51 410	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5080
Make: Sears
Model: 101.12

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.12
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5080 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- A tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 59 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
126800	Ranger	101.12	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5083
Make: Sears
Model: 101.13

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.13
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5083 - 2	22 LONG	17	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5083 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5083 - 3	22 SHORT	22	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 86 with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3674	Stevens	86	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5085
Make: Sears
Model: 101.138

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.138
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5085 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- Safety at right rear of receiver which lock trigger and sear. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Self-locking bolt with double extractors and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 18 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4335	Stevens	38A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4767
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1380

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1380
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4767 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- 1935-1948

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 58 or Springfield 18C with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68144	Higgins, J C	101.1380	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5084
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1381

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1381
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5084 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- Safety at right rear of receiver which locks trigger and sear. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Self locking bolt with double extractors and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 951 and 18 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4511	Springfield	951	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4512	Springfield	18 410	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5087
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1620-1670

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1620-1670
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5087 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5087 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1950/5 approx.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame with a two triggers and a top tang opening lever. Walnut stock with checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. Has a rubber butt plate and two Lyman ivory bead sights. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 bore where both barrels are full choke. Same as the Stevens 530 with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4351	Stevens	530	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5069
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1700

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1700
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5069 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5069 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5069 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5069 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5069 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5069 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5069 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143742
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1701

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1701
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143742 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." over "- MODEL 101.1701" and " SEARS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." over "- MODEL 101.1701" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round, smoothbore side by side barrels with a bead front sight; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single trigger; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79011	Fox	BSE Series H	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79014	Fox	BSE Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5070
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1750

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1750
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5070 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5070 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5070 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5070 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5070 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5070 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5070 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5071
Make: Sears
Model: 101.1760

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.1760
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5071 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5071 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5071 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5071 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5071 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5071 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5071 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5091
Make: Sears
Model: 101.20

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.20
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5091 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early model). Has a tapered, round barrel. Same as Stevens 15 with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4764
Make: Sears
Model: 101.25

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.25
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4764 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- 1935-1971 approx

Remarks

- A tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 59 with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
65785	Higgins, J C	101.25	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4770
Make: Sears
Model: 101.2830

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.2830
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4770 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- 1967-1978

Barrel

- tapered round barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bolt action single shot. Has a thumb operated sliding type automatic safety. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator and receiver grooved for scope. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as the Stevens 73, with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4288	Stevens	73	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5092
Make: Sears
Model: 101.3

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.3
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5092 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Self-cocking bolt action with an independent thumb operated safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight in a take down action. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 237 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made fore Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4541	Springfield	237	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5093
Make: Sears
Model: 101.3538830

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.3538830
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5093 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1976.

Action

- lever operated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Martini-type tilting breech block. Western style single-shot rifle has a finger lever, straight stock with separate forearm and a dummy magazine tube which give the appearance of a traditional tubular-magazine lever action carbine. The receiver, lever frame and front barrel band are die cast zinc alloy with a blak epoxy finish. The remaining external metal parts are blued. The stock is a light walnut finish with a matching forearm. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 89 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4393	Stevens	89	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5095
Make: Sears
Model: 101.4

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.4
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5095 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 38A with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4335	Stevens	38A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127565	Ranger	101.4	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4765
Make: Sears
Model: 101.40

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.40
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4765 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4765 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Model 101.40" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model "101.40" is a Springfield Model 947 or Stevens Model 940 made for Sears, Roebuck & Company and sold under the tradenames of "JC Higgins" or "Sears".
- features include: blued round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; walnut finished forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4303	Stevens	940Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4304	Stevens	940YD	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4306	Stevens	940D	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4495	Springfield	947	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4867	Springfield	947D	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4882	Springfield	947Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101 40

Model 101.40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5098
Make: Sears
Model: 101.5

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.5
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5098 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1939 to 1942.

Remarks

- Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 37 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4328	Stevens	37	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5072
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51004

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51004
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5072 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5072 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5072 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5072 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5072 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5072 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5072 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5073
Make: Sears
Model: 101.510070

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.510070
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5073 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5073 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5073 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5073 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5073 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5073 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5073 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5100
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51009

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51009
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5100 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.
- same firearm model as the Springfield 944Y with some possible internal and/or external modifications.
- made for Sears.
- features include: case hardened light weight receiver/frame; automatic ejector; external hammer; tang mounted breech opening lever; pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate; light weight, full choke barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30533
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51013

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51013
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30533 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30533 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30533 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30533 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30533 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30533 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30533 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens. 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5074
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51024

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51024
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5074 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5074 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5074 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5074 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5074 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5074 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5074 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30489
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51026

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51026
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30489 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30489 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30489 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30489 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30489 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30489 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30489 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30494
Make: Sears
Model: 101.510270

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.510270
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30494 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30494 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30494 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30494 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30494 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30494 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30494 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30501
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51044

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51044
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30501 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30501 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30501 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30501 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30501 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30501 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30501 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5099
Make: Sears
Model: 101.510660

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.510660
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5099 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a light weight, full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 944Y with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5103
Make: Sears
Model: 101.512220

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.512220
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5103 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5103 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1950/5 approx.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame with a two triggers and a top tang opening lever. Walnut stock with checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. Has a rubber butt plate and two Lyman ivory bead sights. Same as the Stevens 530 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 Ga. where both barrels are full choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4351	Stevens	530	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5104
Make: Sears
Model: 101.512230

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.512230
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5104 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5104 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1950/5 approx.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame with a two triggers and a top tang opening lever. Walnut stock with checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. Has a rubber butt plate and two Lyman ivory bead sights. Same as the Stevens 530 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 Ga. where both barrels are full choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4351	Stevens	530	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5105
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51451

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51451
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5105 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5105 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5106
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51452

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51452
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5106 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5106 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30756
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51454

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51454
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30756 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30756 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30758
Make: Sears
Model: 101.51472

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.51472
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30758 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30758 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5204
Make: Sears
Model: 101.52772

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.52772
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5204 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5204 - 2	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1978.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Select walnut Monte Carlo style stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forend. Gold bead front sight and open, elevation adjustable rear sight. Blued receiver and a thumb safety at rear of receiver that locks the trigger. Dovetailed for scope mounting. Detachable box type magazine. Same as the Savage 65 or 65M with possible internal and,or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5198	Savage	65	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5202	Savage	65M	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30760
Make: Sears
Model: 101.52773

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.52773
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30760 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30760 - 2	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1978.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Select walnut Monte Carlo Style stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forend. Gold bead fount sight and open, elevation adjustable rear sight. Blued receiver and a thumb safety at rear of receiver that locks the trigger. Dovetailed for scope mounting. Detachable box type magazine. Same as the Savage 65 or 65M with possible internal and,or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5198	Savage	65	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5202	Savage	65M	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30773
Make: Sears
Model: 101.5350

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.5350
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30773 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30773 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30773 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30773 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut, has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18, Stevens 58 (12, 16 & 20 Ga.) with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30775
Make: Sears
Model: 101.5350D

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.5350D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30775 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30775 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30775 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30775 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MODEL 101.5350-D" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1971.
- features observed: blued tapered barrel with a bead front sight and grooved rear sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; plain one piece pistol grip stock.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- may not be numbered.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

101.5353-D

1015350D

Model 101.5350-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5110
Make: Sears
Model: 101.53521

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.53521
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5110 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5110 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5110 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960 approx.
Serial Number	- 6 digits
Remarks	- Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has detachable box magazine. Receiver drilled and tapped for side mounted scope. Same as the Savage 340C with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30815
Make: Sears
Model: 101.53527

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.53527
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30815 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30815 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30815 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960 approx.
Serial Number	- 6 digits.
Remarks	- Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has detachable box magazine. Receiver drilled and tapped for side mounted scope. Same as the Savage 340C with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30771
Make: Sears
Model: 101.5380

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.5380
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30771 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30771 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30771 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30771 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18, Stevens 58 (12, 16 & 20 Ga.) with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30768
Make: Sears
Model: 101.5380D

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.5380D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30768 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30768 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30768 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30768 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18, Stevens 58 (12, 16 & 20 Ga.) with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30762
Make: Sears
Model: 101.538840

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.538840
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30762 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30762 - 2	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 1978.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Select walnut Monte Carlo Style stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forend. Gold bead front sight and open, elevation adjustable rear sight. Blued receiver and a thumb safety at rear of receiver that locks the trigger. Dovetailed for scope mounting. Detachable box type magazine. Same as the Savage 65 or 65M with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5198	Savage	65	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5202	Savage	65M	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4773
Make: Sears
Model: 101.5410

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.5410
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4773 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4773 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4773 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4773 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- 1935-1971 approx

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18, Stevens (12, 16 & 20 Ga.) with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30766
Make: Sears
Model: 101.5410D

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.5410D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30766 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30766 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30766 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30766 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18, Stevens 58 (12, 16 & 20 Ga.) with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5209
Make: Sears
Model: 101.54880

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.54880
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5209 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5209 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5209 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks - Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Springfield 87 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4428	Springfield	87	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5082
Make: Sears
Model: 101.600

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.600
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5082 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5082 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- A tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 39A, 59A,B,C with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4341	Stevens	59A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4343	Stevens	59B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4344	Stevens	59C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4360	Stevens	39A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4762
Make: Sears
Model: 101.7

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.7
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4762 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4762 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4762 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.
- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO", "MODEL 101.7" and "SEARS" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-features include: blued, round side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejectors; double triggers; varnished walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124364	Eastern Arms Company	101.7	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

101 7

101-7

Model 101.7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30798
Make: Sears
Model: 101.750

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.750
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30798 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine and has a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut has a hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight. Same as the Springfield 18, Stevens 58AC (12, 16 & 20 Ga.) with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4365	Stevens	58AC	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4512	Springfield	18 410	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30834
Make: Sears
Model: 101.7C

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.7C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30834 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30834 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Action

- side by side.

Remarks

- Case hardened box frame, automatic ejector double triggers and hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate. 410 Ga. has a full choke all other have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified with a matted rib. Same as the Springfield 311 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5210
Make: Sears
Model: 101.8

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	101.8
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5210 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5210 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5210 - 4	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5210 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5210 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1939.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Has a gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with step elevator and windage adjustment. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 83 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4097	Stevens	83	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5211
Make: Sears
Model: 102

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	102
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5211 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1946.

Action

- side by side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- letter plus numbers
Remarks	- Take down model over and under with two triggers and two spurred hammers. Bead front sight. Full pistol grip stock made of monlded Tenite, with fluted comb and checkered capped grip. Hard composition butt plate. Forend made of Tenite and equipped with a spring latch. Separate extractors and a top lever to open the action. Case hardened frame. 410 Ga. full choke. Same as the Stevens 240 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5056
Make: Sears
Model: 102.25

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	102.25
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5056 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5056 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5056 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5056 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1932.
- "102.25". is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RANGER" over "Sear, Roebuck and Co. - USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel; bead front sight; take down; side-ejection; locking-block on the receiver top; sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard; double extractors; plain walnut stock with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the bottom tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is plain walnut with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate. Has a checkered stock. Has a full choke unless otherwise specified. Same as the Stevens 520A with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

102 25

102.25 Ranger

10225

Ranger

Ranger 102.25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5236
Make: Sears
Model: 102.35

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	102.35
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5236 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5236 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5236 - 3	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1929 to 1933.

Remarks - American walnut shotgun stock with full checkerered pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate. A very long smooth slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. A push button type safety located just behind the trigger. Hammerless action with a solid breech and side ejection port. The take down screw is located just above the forward part of the trigger guard and is heavily knurled with a deep coin slot. A Lyman gold bead front sight and a flat top hunting rear sight adjustable for elevation. Has a octagonal barrel. Same as the Savage M29 with some possible internal and/or external modifications., made for Sears.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5214
Make: Sears
Model: 102.35

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	102.35
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5214 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5214 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5214 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5214 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920.
- manufactured by Stevens then by Savage until 1932

Remarks

- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver, top recoil controlled safety lock on the side. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracts when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The pistol grip stock is plain (may be checkered) walnut with a rubber butt plate. Has a matted rib. Same as the Stevens 521 with possible internal and/or external mods, made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4026	Stevens	521	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55957
Make: Sears
Model: 103.13

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.13
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55957 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.
- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.
- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- this is Sears' catalogue/stock number and appears on the firearm.
- this is a Marlin Model 81.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; tubular magazine; takedown; one piece uncheckered pistol grip stock; silver bead front sight and open rear sight.

Action

- tubular magazine

Serial Number

- reported example consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five digits, i.e. axxxxx

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
1428	Marlin	81B	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2337	Ranger	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34108	Marlin	81E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
39591	Marlin	81DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
58077	Marlin	81C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
80351	Higgins, J C	103.13	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61457
Make: Sears
Model: 103.16

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.16
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61457 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- made from 1935 to 1939.
- this is a take-down firearm with self cocking bolt, positive safety and automatic ejection.
- one piece, birch shotgun pistol grip stock.
- round, tapered, blued barrel, available with standard sights.
- this was a contract firearm manufactured for Sears and Roebuck by Marlin.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2327
Make: Sears
Model: 103.18

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.18
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2327 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2327 - 2	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1959. - the model is normally marked on the barrel. - take down, rim fire, self cocking, chrome plated bolt and trigger. - one piece birch shotgun pistol grip stock, positive and convenient safety. - automatic ejector, available with standard sights or peep sights. - this is a contract firearms manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 100.
Action	- bolt operated
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Take down, rim fire, self cocking, chrome plated bolt and trigger. One piece birch shotgun pistol grip stock, positive and convenient safety. Bolt action, automatic ejection, available with standard sights, or peep sights. This is a contract gun manufactured for Sear & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 100.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1465	Marlin	100	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
68686	Higgins, J C	103.18	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2340
Make: Sears
Model: 103.181

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.181
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2340 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: take down design, gold plated trigger, birch, bishop style Monte Carlo stock, black trigger guard, automatic side ejection, iron sights adjustable for elevation, manually cocked, blued round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - this is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears Roebuck by Marlin, it is the Marlin Model 101.

Action - turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

103181

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2369
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19770

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19770
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2369 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "103.19770." is marked on the barrel
- manufactured prior to World War Two.
- features include: round barrel; bolt action; bead front sight and open rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock; flush take-down screw below the receiver ring; knob, ring or 'T' shaped cocking handle; gold plated trigger.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 101.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated. - manual cocking required before firing.
Serial Number	- early production was not serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110737	Higgins, J C	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110995	Sears	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10319770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65065
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19771

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19771
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65065 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- 103.19771 is marked on barrel.
- this is the Marlin model 101 as marketed by Sears.
- parent firearm manufactured from 1941 to 1977.
- may or may not have a cocking ring on rear of bolt, used to cock bolt.
- barrel is blued, with a tapered round profile.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Marlin" is not marked on sample seen.
- Marlin was one of several manufacturers to produce firearms for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110737	Higgins, J C	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110995	Sears	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2342
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19780

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19780
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2342 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manfuactured from 1941 to 1977 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for retail sale by Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- on receiver
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Remarks	- This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 101.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2328
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19790

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19790
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2328 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1922 to 1933 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for retail sale by Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued, Ballard rifling.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Take down, rim fire, one piece birch, pistol grip stock, available with standard sights, or peep sights. Positive and convenient safety. This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 80.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29489
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19791

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19791
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29489 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1935 to 1939 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel near receiver.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued, ballard rifling.
Remarks	- Take down, rim fire, self cocking, clip magazine, one piece birch shotgun pistol grip stock, automatic ejection, standard sights, positive and convenient safety, with or without finger groove forearm. This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears and Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 80.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2329
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19800

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19800
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2329 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935-39 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for retail sale by Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued, Ballard rifling.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 80.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29496
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19801

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19801
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29496 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1939 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for retail sale by Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - round, tapered, light blued.

Remarks - This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears and Roebuck, by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 80 DL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2344
Make: Sears
Model: 103.1981

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.1981
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2344 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1939 with model designation marked on barrel.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light blued.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - under barrel tubular magazine.

Remarks - Chrome plated bolt and trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 81.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2345
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19810

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19810
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2345 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manfuactured from 1937 to 1939 with model designation marked on barrel.

Serial Number

- on receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Chrome plated bolt and trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 81.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
68925	Higgins, J C	43	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2346
Make: Sears
Model: 103.1982

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.1982
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2346 - 1	22 LR	17	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1939 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - under barrel tubular magazine.

Remarks - Chrome plated bolt and trigger, sling swivels. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 81DL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29498
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19821

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19821
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29498 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1939 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel near receiver.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- blued light, round, tapered, crowned muzzle.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- New flush take down screw, new positive thumb control safety and plastic trigger guard, new quick release trigger. This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 81.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2348
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19840

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19840
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2348 - 1	22 LR	7	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2348 - 2	22 LR	10	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2348 - 3	22 LR	12	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- made from 1956 to 1964 with model designation marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered, micro groove rifling.
Remarks	- Three magazines, seven, ten and twelve round capacities, short throw, pistol grip, one piece birch stock. Finger safety on trigger guard plate, flush magazine catch on floor plate. Automatic side ejection. Drilled and tapped for receiver sights and peep sight. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 56.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1403	Marlin	56	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29505
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19880

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19880
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29505 - 1	22 LR	18	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1957 to 1965 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Fast, short throw, repeater, full length tube magazine, finger safety on trigger guard, flush magazine catch on floor plate, take down, side ejection, drilled and tapped for scope or peep sight, gold plated trigger. One piece Bishop style stock of fine walnut, with Monte Carlo comb, pistol grip with grip cap, receiver may be steel or aluminum. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 57.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1404	Marlin	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29515
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19881

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19881
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29515 - 1	22 MAG	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1959 to date (1998) with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hammerless, square bolt, side ejection, flat top steel receiver
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered, micro groove.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Full length tube magazine, short throw, one piece pistol grip, walnut Monte Carlo stock, curved lever, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Early models had aluminum curved rear end receiver, later improvement had a square steel type. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 57 M.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1405	Marlin	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2349
Make: Sears
Model: 103.19890

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.19890
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2349 - 2	22 MAG	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model usually marked on the barrel.
- 1200 firearms of this model were manufactured for Sears from 1960 to 1964.
- this is the "Marlin 57M".
- features include: hammerless, square bolt, side ejection, flat top steel receiver/frame and round, blued, tapered, micro grooved barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales. - manufacturer's name may not appear on firearm. - a 103 prefix on the Sears calatog number indicates manufacture by Marlin.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered Micro groove rifling.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1405	Marlin	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
59058	Sears	44DLM	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2330
Make: Sears
Model: 103.2

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2330 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- Made from 1935 to 1939 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- Contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - Round, tapered, light blued, Ballard rifling.

Remarks - Take down, rim fire, self cocking. One piece, birch shotgun pistol grip stock, automatic ejection, available with standard sights, positive and convenient safety. Bolt action, clip magazine, metal trigger guard. This was a contract firearm manufactured for Sears and Roebuck by Marlin, and is the Marlin Model 80.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
127346	Ranger	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29611
Make: Sears
Model: 103.211

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.211
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29611 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1948 to 1949 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel near receiver.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- blued light, round, tapered, crowned muzzle.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Take down, rim fire, repeater, three quarter length tubular magazine, one piece birch shotgun stock, automatic ejection, standard sights, new flush take down screw, new positive thumb control safety and plastic trigger guard, new quick release trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 81.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29527
Make: Sears
Model: 103.2235

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.2235
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29527 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29527 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29527 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29527 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1956 to 1957 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.

Remarks

- Take down, semi pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, hammerless, over/under, combination, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. In 1937, Model 103.2235 had double triggers, 1954, single triggers became available. All gauges available in full modified and improved cylinder, chokes. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29533
Make: Sears
Model: 103.2236

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.2236
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29533 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29533 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29533 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29533 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1956 to 1957 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.

Remarks

- Take down, semi pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, hammerless, over/under, combination. automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. In 1937, Model 103.2236 had double triggers, 1954, single triggers became available. All gauges available in full modified and improved cylinder, chokes. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29539
Make: Sears
Model: 103.2237

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.2237
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29539 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29539 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29539 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29539 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1956 to 1957 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.

Remarks

- Take down, semi pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, hammerless, over/under, combination. automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. In 1937, Model 103.2237 had double triggers, 1954, single triggers became available. All gauges avail in full modified and improved cylinder, chokes. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2331
Make: Sears
Model: 103.228

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.228
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2331 - 1	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- Made from 1955 to 1959 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- Contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- On receiver.
Barrel	- Round, tapered, light blued, Ballard rifling.
Other Markings	- May read SEARS & ROEBUCK or J.C. HIGGINS Mod 103.228 or any combination/abbreviations.
Remarks	- Take down, rim fire, self cocking, one piece birch shotgun pistol grip stock, automatic ejction, available with standard sights, or peep sights. Positive and convenient safety. Bolt action. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 80.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61441	Sears	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61456	FEG	SMC22	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2350
Make: Sears
Model: 103.229

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.229
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2350 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1959 with model designation marked on the barrel.
- features include: tubular magazine repeater; one piece birch shotgun stock; automatic ejection; standard sights; available with peep target sights; chrome plated bolt and trigger.
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears and Roebuck by Marlin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2351
Make: Sears
Model: 103.273

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.273
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2351 - 1	22 MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1961 to 1965 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - round, tapered, blued, micro groove.

Remarks - Rim fire, clip magazine, repeater, scroll checkering, one piece birch Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock. Side safety, self cocking, take down, sling and swivels, gold plated trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 980.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1446	Marlin	980	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2352
Make: Sears
Model: 103.274

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.274
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2352 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1961 to 1965 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Take down, rim fire, single shot, gold plated trigger. One piece birch shotgun, stock, auto safe patented feed system, automatic ejection. Drilled and tapped for scope, swivels and leather strap. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 122.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1254	Marlin	122	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2353
Make: Sears
Model: 103.275

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.275
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2353 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1962 to 1964 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - round, tapered, blued, micro groove.

Remarks - Take down, rim fire, single shot, gold plated trigger, one piece birch shotgun stock, auto safe patented feed system, automatic ejection, drilled and tapped for scope sights, swivels and leather sling. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 122.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1254	Marlin	122	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2355
Make: Sears
Model: 103.2850

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.2850
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2355 - 1	22 LR	17	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made in 1965 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Take down, rim fire, two thirds length tubular magazine, repeater. One piece birch shotgun stock, automatic ejection, standard sights, available with peep target sights, chrome plated bolt and trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 81.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2356
Make: Sears
Model: 103.2870

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.2870
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2356 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made in 1936 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for retail sale by Sears, Roebuck & Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round, blued, tapered micro groove.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Three magazines, 7-10-12 rounds, short throw, one piece birch stock. Pistol grip with grip cap, flush magazine catch in floor plate, auto side ejection, take down, receiver solid at rear, drilled and tapped for scope mount or peep sight, gold plated trigger. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 56.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1403	Marlin	56	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
98315	Sears	46C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29519
Make: Sears
Model: 103.310

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.310
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29519 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29519 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.
Remarks	- Take down, semi pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, hammerless, combination. Automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. Model 103.310 had double triggers, available in full modified and improved cylinder, chokes. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2358
Make: Sears
Model: 103.350

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.350
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2358 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2358 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.
Remarks	- Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is a Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2359
Make: Sears
Model: 103.360

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.360
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2359 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2359 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- lower front side of receiver with letter prefix.
Remarks	- Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2360
Make: Sears
Model: 103.370

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.370
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2360 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2360 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- over and under.
Serial Number	- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.
Remarks	- Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless, over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2361
Make: Sears
Model: 103.450

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.450
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2361 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2361 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2361 - 3	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2361 - 1	35 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1950 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Action

- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.

Serial Number

- on lower tang with a letter prefix.

Barrel

- round blued.

Remarks

- Case hardened, single trigger, shotgun butt plate, half length tubular magazine, pistol grip, forearm end cap, no barrel bands. Side load and side ejection with sling and swivels. This is a contract gun manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 336 with a birch stock and forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
110955	Sears	45	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2362
Make: Sears
Model: 103.451

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.451
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2362 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2362 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2362 - 3	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2362 - 1	35 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame. - "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited". - Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. - Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as: - "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company. - "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945. - "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962. - "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli. - Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.. - Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952. - Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953. - Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.
Model	- made from 1948 to 1950 with model designation marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- on lower tang with letter prefix.
Barrel	- round blued.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the left hand side of the barrel on two lines: SEARS ROEBUCK & COMPANY 103.451 MODEL 45 CALIBER 30-30 - at the end of those two lines is marked: "SEARS" as big as the other lines.
Remarks	- Case hardened, single trigger, shotgun butt plate, three quarter length tubular magazine, pistol grip, birch stock and metal capped forend. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 336.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2364
Make: Sears
Model: 103.500

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.500
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2364 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2364 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- hammerless, malable iron, box lock.
Serial Number	- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.
Remarks	- Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless, over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2365
Make: Sears
Model: 103.7

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.7
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2365 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2365 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- made from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel. - Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. -This is a contract firearm manufacture for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.
Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- hammerless, malable iron box lock.
Serial Number	- lower front of receiver with letter prefix.
Barrel	- round, blued, may or may not have a full length rib between the barrels.
Remarks	- Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufacture for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122707	Ranger	103.7	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2366
Make: Sears
Model: 103.700

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.700
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2366 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2366 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
Action	- hammerless, malable iron, box lock.
Serial Number	- on lower front of receiver with letter prefix.
Barrel	- round, blued, may or may not have a full length rib between the barrels.
Remarks	- Take down, pistol grip, breech loading, top lever break open, single/double trigger, hammerless, over/under, double barrel, automatic safety, with a two piece birch stock and forearm. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 90.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1442	Marlin	90	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2367
Make: Sears
Model: 103.720

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.720
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2367 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1965 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- bolt operated.
Barrel	- round, light full choke, plain.
Remarks	- Centre fire, sporting, pistol grip, takedown, bolt operated, self cocking, single shot, one piece birch stock and forearm, thumb safety, at right rear side of receiver. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck and is the Marlin Model 59.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1406	Marlin	59	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2368
Make: Sears
Model: 103.740

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.740
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2368 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1965 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - round, light, full choke, plain.

Remarks - Centre fire sporting, pistol grip, takedown, bolt action, self cocking, single shot, one piece birch stock and forearm. Thumb safety at right rear side of receiver. This is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 59.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1406	Marlin	59	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
135263	Sears	103.741	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135263
Make: Sears
Model: 103.741

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.741
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135263 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "103.741" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection; safety lever located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with a plastic trigger guard, pistol grip cap and butt plate; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- "410 GA - 3" CHAMBER" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1406	Marlin	59	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
2368	Sears	103.740	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

103 741

103741

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80111
Make: Sears
Model: 103.8

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	103.8
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80111 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1959.
- "Model 103.8" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a take down, rim fire, single shot rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame; bolt locking handle and loading port are on the right side of the receiver/frame; hand cocked; automatic ejection; chromium plated bolt, bolt handle and trigger; plastic or metal trigger guard; one piece walnut or birch pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1465	Marlin	100	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
143178	Ranger	103.8	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4994
Make: Sears
Model: 11.2

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	11.2
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4994 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- Circa. 1940

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Self cocking bolt action with a thumb slide safety and removable box magazine. One piece walnut finished stock, with black tip forearm, full pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate. Has a shotgun front sight and a matted receiver. Has a tapered, round, full choke barrel with crowned muzzle and is a take down. Same as the Stevens 238 with some possible internal and or external modifications, made for Sears

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4230	Stevens	258	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4361	Stevens	238A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127615
Make: Sears
Model: 126.1930

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	126.1930
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127615 - 1	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

-" 22 Cal 126.1930" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, with the barrel on top of the compression chamber; Monte Carlo-styled walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; open adjustable sights; rotating crossbolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard and receiver/frame grooved for mounting a scope.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- self-cocking action, compressed-air, pump-up designs.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42190	Crosman	1400	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
59877	Crosman	140	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

126-1930

1261930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196275
Make: Sears
Model: 126.19360

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	126.19360
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196275 - 1	22 PELLET	10	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "126.19360" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This is the Sears Roebuck Variant of the Crosman 600, Made for Sears by Crosman. - Features include: Underbarrel cylinder tube with knurled cap which houses the CO2 cartridge; trigger block safety button; slide action cocking handle located on the left side of the firearm; wood textured grips.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 104 mps or 340 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Internal box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124176	Crosman	600	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

600

Crosman 600

Crosman 600 Semi-Automatic

Sears 600

Sears 600 Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136826
Make: Sears
Model: 153.512350

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	153.512350
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136826 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO., CHICAGO, ILL." over "LAURONA-EIBAR (ESPANA) was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" over "MOD. 153.512350" and "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 153.512350" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- this is a Laurona side by side shotgun sold under the Sears name and model designation by Sears, Roebuck and Company.
- features include: blued round side by side smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; colour case hardened and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding-type safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and full pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap.
- Spanish proof marks were observed marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- "LAURONA - EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "F.M.", Laurona Armas trademark was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "LAURONA" was observed marked on the the buttplate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed marking on watertable consisted of "F.M. No" and six numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE 2 3/4" " was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "12-70" within an elongated horizontal ovals was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5240
Make: Sears
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5240 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5240 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - this model is the Mossberg Model 183K manufactured for Sears. - features include: bolt operated, walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate, fixed top loading magazine and single screw take down feature.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
Barrel	- with C-Lect-Choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5239	Mossberg	183K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5231
Make: Sears
Model: 18AC

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	18AC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5231 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight, full choke. Same as Stevens 58 or Springfield 18C with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4513	Springfield	18C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5012
Make: Sears
Model: 2/57

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	2/57
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5012 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5012 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5012 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - fabriqué de 1936 à 1948.

Remarks - Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self-cocking action with an thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Red marker indicates cocked action. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black lacquer forearm tip to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has gold bead front sight and sporting rear with elevation and windage adjustments. Receiver drilled and taped for telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 66 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4241	Stevens	66	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30944
Make: Sears
Model: 2/58

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	2/58
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30944 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30944 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30944 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1936 to 1948.

Remarks - Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self-cocking action with an thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Red marker indicates cocked action. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black lacquer forearm tip to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has gold bead front sight and sporting rear with elevation and windage adjustments. Receiver drilled and taped for telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 66 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4241	Stevens	66	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2424
Make: Sears
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2424 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2424 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2424 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2424 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2424 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2424 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2424 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- introduced in 1965.
- "MODEL 20" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: walnut stock, pistol grip buttstock, cross bolt safety and inset initial plate.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Sears by High Standard.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not numbered.

Barrel

- available in full or modified cylinder, and adjustable choke.

Calibre

- gauge is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27092	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583.2006

5832006

Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29981
Make: Sears
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29981 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29981 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29981 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29981 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29981 - 10	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MODEL 200" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "M-200" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Winchester Model 1200 pump action shotgun sold under the Sears name.
- contract number located on left side of barrel.
- features include:
- blue alloy receiver/frame, slide action, hammerless, take down.
- front locking rotary bolt, cross bolt safety and slide release lever on left rear of trigger group.
- tubular magazine, hardwood stock and forearm, recoil pad.
- as these shotguns were manufactured in various job lots, overall appearance may vary somewhat as the manufacturer Winchester made design refinements to the parent Model 1200.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation not marked on the firearm.
- contract built by Winchester for retail sale by Sears.

Serial Number

- serial numbers on observed examples were marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- may have a letter prefix.
- Sears contract number may be marked on the barrel, this is not the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- factory installed magazine plug limits capacity to two cartridges

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2634	Winchester	1200	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action
61956	Sears	273.2251	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273.2011
273.21010
273.2160
273.2250
273.2251
273.2280
273.4020
273.4310
273.4340
273.4350
273.4410
273.4420
273.4450
273.514010
273.514011
273.514020
273.514040
273.514050
273.514051
273.514210
273.514220
273.514250
273.514251
273.514810
273.514830
273.514840
273.515010

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

273.515020

273.515050

273.515051

273.515080

273.515090

273.515220

273.515221

273.515250

273.515251

273.515280

273.515290

273.515410

273.515420

273.515470

273.515710

273.515720

273.515920

273.5310

273.5350

273.614010

273.614820

2732.5320

M 200

M-200

M200

Model 200

No. 273.514020

Sears Robuck & Co. No.273.514020

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4995
Make: Sears
Model: 209

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	209
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4995 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a 5 shot detachable box magazine and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 84 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3673	Stevens	84	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2425
Make: Sears
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2425 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2425 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2425 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2425 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2425 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- the model designation and catalogue number are usually marked on the barrel.
- walnut stock, pistol grip cross bolt safety, inset initial plate.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Sears by High Standard.

Barrel

- may also have a factory installed Poly-Choke.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51291	Higgins, J C	21	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
61476	Williams, Ted	21	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583.2079

5832079

Mod 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5470
Make: Sears
Model: 210

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	210
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5470 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1939 to 1940.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, finger grooves in forend. Countersunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger. Barrel has a full choke. The action is closed topped for greater strength and has sighting ribs with bead front sight. Single screw take-down feature. Same as the Mossberg 85B with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5241	Mossberg	85B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4997
Make: Sears
Model: 211

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	211
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4997 - 2	22 LONG	17	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4997 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4997 - 3	22 SHORT	22	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.

Remarks - Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 86 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3674	Stevens	86	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4998
Make: Sears
Model: 218

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	218
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4998 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1950.
- model designation normally appears on the firearm.

Serial Number

- letter plus numbers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Take down model over and under with single trigger and low rebounding hammer. Ramp front sight and a sporting rear sight with elevation adjustment. Full pistol grip stock made of molded Tenite, with fluted comb and checkered, capped grip. Hard composition butt plate. Forend made of Tenite and equipped with a special spring latch. Separate extractors, the top lever operates either to the right or left to open the action. Case hardened receiver/frame. Same as the Stevens 22/410 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4059	Stevens	22-410	Stevens	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128401
Make: Sears
Model: 2200 Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	2200 Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128401 - 1	22 LR	15	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO . NO: 101.548880 * MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MODEL 2200 SEMI-AUTOMATIC * .22 CAL L.R. ONLY" and "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO . NO: 101.548880 * MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame; thumb safety; checkered one piece pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven numbers without a prefix or suffix letter. - NOTE: "NO: 101.548880" may be marked on the barrel. This is not a serial number, this number is a Sears product catalog number/code.
Calibre	- ".22 L.R. ONLY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101.548880

2200

Model 2200

Model 2200 Semi-Automatic

No 101.548880

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30838
Make: Sears
Model: 231

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	231
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30838 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30838 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30838 - 4	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30838 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30838 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1939.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with steel butt plate. Has a gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with step elevator and windage adjustment. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 83 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4097	Stevens	83	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30930
Make: Sears
Model: 232

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	232
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30930 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30930 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30930 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks - Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 87 with possible internal and/or external mods. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5004
Make: Sears
Model: 233

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	233
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5004 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5004 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5004 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- fabriqué de 1938 à 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 87 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105495
Make: Sears
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105495 - 2	22 LR	1	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
105495 - 1	22 LR	15	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation "25" is marked on the barrel. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame, thumb safety, blued finish and a plain one piece pistol grip stock. - Sears product code (583.2501) for this firearm is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66845	Higgins, J C	25	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133384	Apache	AP422	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583.2501

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61956
Make: Sears
Model: 273.2251

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	273.2251
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61956 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61956 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Winchester 1200" pump shotgun.
- manufactured by Winchester from 1964 to 1981.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Winchester for retail sale by Sear Roebuck.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2634	Winchester	1200	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action
29981	Sears	200	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200 No. 273.2251

No. 273.2251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30001
Make: Sears
Model: 273.2400

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	273.2400
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30001 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- it is not known if this model is a rifle or carbine
- Winchester added the Model 190 Carbine in 1967
- Winchester discontinued the Model 190 in 1980 but it is not known if the Sears Model 273.24-00 was manufactured after that date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on bottom of receiver, forward. - rifle may not be serial numbered prior to 1968.
Barrel	- 521 mm (20.5") round barrel.
Calibre	- 22 Short was discontinued after 1970.
Shots	- tubular magazine will contain: a. 21 X 22 Short b. 17 X 22 L; or, c. 15 X 22 LR cartridges interchangeably.
Other Markings	- make, model, calibre and country of manufacture are found on the left side of the barrel
Remarks	- semi-automatic (self-loading) repeating rifle, tubular magazine - walnut finish pistol grip and forend

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2693	Winchester	190	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30220
Make: Sears
Model: 273.27510(2C)

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	273.27510(2C)
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30220 - 2	22 LR	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30220 - 1	22 LR	7	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1967 and 1972. - this model is the Winchester Model 131 manufactured for sale by Sears as the Model 273.27510(2C). - features include: bolt action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, bead front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting and one piece American walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not bear serial numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3579	Winchester	131	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273 27510 2C

273.27510 2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30344
Make: Sears
Model: 273.27520(2M)

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	273.27520(2M)
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30344 - 1	22 LR	7	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- may have been manufactured between 1967-1972.
- bolt action repeating rifle
- receiver grooved for telescopic sight mounts
- Walnut finish American hardwood one piece stock/forend
- is a renamed Winchester Model 131, sold under the Sears tradename.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- there may be no serial number if made prior to 1968.
Barrel	- bead post foresight and open rear sight.
Shots	- box magazine - contains 7 X 22 Short, L, or LR cartridges interchangeably.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3579	Winchester	131	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33178
Make: Sears
Model: 273.510770

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	273.510770
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33178 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33178 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33178 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33178 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33178 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33178 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33178 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33178 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- left side of barrel.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1980.

Manufacturer

- contract built for Sears at the Winchester facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- lever operated, top break.

Serial Number

- not numbered prior to 1968.

Barrel

- Winchester manufactured a Youth Model with a 660mm barrel.

Remarks

- A Youth Model was also available with a shorter stock and a 600 mm barrel. Single shot semi-hammerless, automatic ejector, breakdown shotgun. Plain walnut pistol grip stock, with composition butt plate; plain walnut semi-beavertail forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2723	Winchester	37A	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5010
Make: Sears
Model: 277

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	277
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5010 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.

Action

- bolt operated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early model) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 15 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122926
Make: Sears
Model: 278.28180

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	278.28180
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122926 - 1	22 LR	10	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model designation maybe marked on the barrel.
- this is a COOEY Model 64 manufactured by Winchester for resale by Sears and others.
- features include: tapered, round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection; bottom loaded detachable box magazine; pistol grip stock; open iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract manufacturer for Sears Roebuck, Sears and Simpson-Sears and Sears Canada. - also sold by Robert Simpson Ltd.
Action	- direct blow back.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had two letters prefix and six digits. e.g. TTxxxxxx
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27828180

64

64 Cooey

Cooey 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108115
Make: Sears
Model: 281.512650

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	281.512650
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108115 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MOD 281.512550" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model was made by Antonio Zoli of Italy for Sears.

Manufacturer

- "Antonio Zoli" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table, barrel and on the forend.
Calibre	- "12 GA. 3". MOD/FULL CHOKE" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118408	Sears	281.512750	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
144186	Sears	281.512661	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

281512650

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144186
Make: Sears
Model: 281.512661

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	281.512661
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144186 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO., CHICAGO, ILL., MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MOD 281.512661" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "281.512661" model was made by Antonio Zoli of Italy for Sears, Roebuck and Co.
- "281" catalogue prefix number denotes Antonio Zoli.
- features include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with a solid top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI & C. GARDONE V.T. - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Remarks	- this model was without automatic ejectors was known as the 281.512660 in 20 gauge, the 281.512650 in 12 gauge and may have "Ted Williams" or "Sears Roebuck" markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108115	Sears	281.512650	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

281.512661 O/U

281512661

512661

Model 281.512661

O/U

Over & Under Model 281.512661

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118408
Make: Sears
Model: 281.512750

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	281.512750
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118408 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO., CHICAGO, ILL., MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MOD 281.512750" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "281.512750" model was made by Antonio Zoli of Italy for Sears, Roebuck and Co.
- "281" catalogue prefix number denotes Antonio Zoli.
- features include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the top barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Remarks	- this model was without automatic ejectors was known as the 281.512660 in 20 gauge, the 281.512650 in 12 gauge and may have "Ted Williams" or "Sears Roebuck" markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108115	Sears	281.512650	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

281512750

51275

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143864
Make: Sears
Model: 281.517760 Zouave

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	281.517760 Zouave
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143864 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO., CHICAGO, ILL" was observed marked on the firearm.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 281.517760 ZOUAVE .58 CAL." is marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type. - features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate. - "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate. - overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52836	Zoli, Antonio	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
70008	Zoli, Antonio	Remington 1863 Zouave Carbine	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Reproduction

1863 Zouave Rifle Reproduction

281.217760

Model 281.217760

Model 281.217760 Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Reproduction

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Percussion

Zouave Percussion Rifle

Zouave Reproduction

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120985
Make: Sears
Model: 292.51765 Kentucky Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	292.51765 Kentucky Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120985 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	870	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO. CHICAGO IL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "KENTUCKY RIFLE Model 292.51765" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a circa 1840 muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; brass trigger guard with finger rest, buttplate, nosecap and ramrod pipes; a fixed blade front with a open rear sight; full length hardwood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan, Miroku" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel and may consist of four numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 CAL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Other Markings	- "Black Powder Only" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

292.51765

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky Rifle 292.51765

Kentucky Rifle Model 292.51765

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29990
Make: Sears
Model: 2C

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	2C
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29990 - 1	22 LR	7	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Shots

- magazine will contain Short, Long and Long Rifle cartridges interchangeably

Remarks

- 1. Bolt action repeating rifle, 7 round box magazine
2. One piece American hardwood stock and forend

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3579	Winchester	131	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30354
Make: Sears
Model: 2T

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	2T
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30354 - 1	22 LR	1	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model designation may be marked on firearm.
- manufactured from circa 1967 to circa 1973.
- features include: one piece American hardwood modified Monte Carlo stock; open sights; receiver/frame grooved for telescopic sight mounting; manual automatic safety.
- this is a Winchester model 121 as marketed by under the Sears name.
- this model was also manufactured as a bolt action repeater based on the Winchester models 131 (box magazine) and 141 (tubular magazine).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- contract built by Winchester for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
- a 273 prefix on the Sears catalog number indicates manufacture by Winchester.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2636	Winchester	121	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
30401	Sears	2T	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30401
Make: Sears
Model: 2T

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	2T
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30401 - 1	22 LR	7	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30401 - 2	22 LR	13	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on firearm.
- this model was offered with a detachable box magazine or fixed tubular magazine based on the Winchester models 131 (box magazine) and 141 (tubular magazine).
- manufactured from circa 1967 to circa 1973.
- features include: one piece American hardwood modified Monte Carlo stock; open sights; receiver/frame grooved for telescopic sight mounting; manual automatic safety.
- this is a Winchester model 131 or 141 as marketed by under the Sears name.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Winchester for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.

Shots

- detachable box magazine (seven shots) or fixed tubular magazine (thirteen shots).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2671	Winchester	141	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
3579	Winchester	131	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
30354	Sears	2T	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

273.27530

2T Box Magazine

2T Tubular Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5479
Make: Sears
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5479 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5479 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5479 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1920.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil extractors. The stock is plain walnut with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate. The slide handle has 13 grooves. Later models have checkered stock and forend. Has a full choke unless otherwise specified. Same as the Stevens 520 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 30

M30

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5215
Make: Sears
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5215 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5215 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5215 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5215 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920.
- manufactured by Stevens then by Savage until 1932

Serial Number

- located on lower tang and front frame

Remarks

- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil controled safety lock on the side. Sliding finger safety inside of the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is plain walnut with a rubber butt plate. The slide handle has 11 grooves. Barrel has a full choke unless otherwise specified. Has a matted rib. Stock may be checkered. Same as the Stevens 521 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4026	Stevens	521	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2427
Make: Sears
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2427 - 1	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "Model 33" marked on the barrel.
- made from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, hammerless, walnut stock, pistol grip, cross bolt safety, tubular magazine feed, thumb safety, burnished bolt handle, trigger and magazine cap, receiver grooved for scope mount step, adjustable rear sight, inset initial plate.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Sears by High Standard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may not be numbered depending on date of production.

Other Markings - may also be marked "JC Higgins 583.80" marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84092	Higgins, J C	33	High Standard	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

583.80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61637
Make: Sears
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61637 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- two pieces wood stock.
- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.
- the forehand is secured to the firearm by a barrel band.
- partridge front sight, adjustable leaf rear sight.
- may come with a leather sling and swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - blow back.

Serial Number
- the number "583.3402" has been observed on over twenty-five examples.
- "583.3402" is not a serial number and may be a catalog or model number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61621	Higgins, J C	583.3403	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
61636	High Standard	34	High Standard	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

583

583.3402

5833402

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5232
Make: Sears
Model: 35A

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	35A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5232 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5232 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5232 - 3	22 SHORT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1936 à 1948.

Remarks - Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self cocking action with an thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Red marker indicates cocked action. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black lacquer forearm tip to simulate buffalo horn and had a hard rubber butt plate. Has gold bead front sight and sporting rear with elevation and windage adjustments. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 66 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4084	Stevens	66C	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31527
Make: Sears
Model: 3T

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	3T
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31527 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS", and "SEARS, "ROEBUCK AND CO." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "SEARS" and "MOD. 3T" may be marked on the barrel.
- "MOD. NO. 273.2390", "MOD. NO. 273.2400", "MOD. NO. 273.528110" or "MOD. NO. 273.528111" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a semi-automatic (self-loading) repeating rifle.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; full length tubular magazine; two piece walnut finished American hardwood forend and pistol gripped buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MOD. NO. 273.2390" may be marked on the barrel. - Sear, Roebuck & Company's used a manufacturer's code of "273" for products manufactured by Winchester. This prefix number is incorporated in the model designation or catalog number.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 S, L OR LR" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2693	Winchester	190	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2718	Winchester	290	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

273.2390

273.2400

273.528110

273.528111

3T A

3T-A

3T-A Mod No 273.2390

3TA

Mod 3T

Mod. No. 273.2390

No. 273.2390

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110995
Make: Sears
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110995 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on barrel.
- features include: take down design, walnut finished stock, black trigger guard, automatic side ejection, iron sights adjustable for elevation, manually cocked, non-automatic manual safety, blued round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Sears & Roebuck by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 101.
- Marlin manufacture indicated by the "103" prefix in the Sears catalogue number.

Action
- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2369	Sears	103.19770	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
65065	Sears	103.19771	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot
110737	Higgins, J C	41	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61441
Make: Sears
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61441 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." and "SEARS" over "MOD. 42 - 103.19791 - .22 CAL. S.L. & L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MOD. 42 - 103.19791 - .22 CAL. S.L. & L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- model 42 is a "Marlin 80" which has been renamed for sales under the "Sears" name.
- "103.19791" is a Sears catalogue number.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with bead front sight and adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side safety lever; one piece wood pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
- "103.19791", Sears catalogue number is marked on the barrel.
- "103" prefix in the Sears catalogue number indicates, the model "42" was manufacture by Marlin Firearms.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Calibre
- ".22 CAL. S.L. & L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1240	Marlin	80	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2328	Sears	103.19790	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2329	Sears	103.19800	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2330	Sears	103.2	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2331	Sears	103.228	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29489	Sears	103.19791	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
29496	Sears	103.19801	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
61457	Sears	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
67906	Marlin	80DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
72109	Higgins, J C	42	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
119268	Higgins, J C	103.16	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129570	Marlin	80E	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103.19791

42 DL

42 De Luxe

42 Deluxe

42 Standard

42-103

42-103.19791

42DL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121279
Make: Sears
Model: 446.511761

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	446.511761
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121279 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "SLUG MODEL 446.511761" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with forend; rubber butt pad; thumb operated safety; double slide bar; tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- this shotgun was manufactured for Sears Roebuck by Mossberg and marketed as the Sears Slug Model 446.511761.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, pump action, repeating shotgun.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers with an "H" prefix and no suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length is indicated in inches on the barrel ie. "28 INCH MODIFIED CHOKE".
Calibre	- CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS - 12 GA. - 28 INCH MODIFIED CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

446511761

Slug

Slug Model

Slug Model 446.511761

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59057
Make: Sears
Model: 44DL

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	44DL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59057 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1959 to 1965. - marked on top. - this is the "Marlin 57" as marketed by "Sears". - short stroke lever action (25 degrees). - internal hammer. - square-faced bolt. - side ejection. - flat topped curved back. - aluminum or squared back steel receiver.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered micro groove.
Calibre	- chambered for 22LR, handles LONG RIFLE, LONG, or SHORT ammunition interchangeably. - marked on top "CAL. 22 S.L.,L.R.".
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Remarks	- a short throw, lever action rifle with a full length tube magazine, one piece walnut stock with full pistol grip with cap and with or without a Monte Carlo cheekpiece, hard rubber buttplate with white-line spacer. - introduced with an aluminum receiver in 1959, and produced with a steel receiver from 1960 to 1965. Early models had a tapered forearm. - the rifle was equipped with open rear sight, ramp front sight with detachable hood, and gold plated trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1404	Marlin	57	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
82976	Higgins, J C	44DL	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

44 DL

44-DL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59058
Make: Sears
Model: 44DLM

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	44DLM
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59058 - 2	22 MAG	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- 1200 firearms of this model were manufactured for Sears from 1960 to 1964.
- this is the "Marlin 57M" as marketed under the Sears name.
- features include: hammerless, square bolt, side ejection, flat top steel receiver/frame and round, blued, tapered, micro grooved barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may not appear on firearm.
- contract built by Marlin for Sears, Roebuck & Company for retail "in store" sales and catalogue sales.
- a 103 prefix on the Sears calatog number indicates manufacture by Marlin.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1405	Marlin	57M	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2349	Sears	103.19890	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

44 DLM

44-DLM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110955
Make: Sears
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110955 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110955 - 2	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - this a "Marlin 336C" sold under the "Sears" name. - features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection; exposed hammer; lever action; tubular magazine; bead front and open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on lower tang with a letter prefix and four numbers. - do not confuse with catalogue number 103.450 that may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2361	Sears	103.450	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
55797	Higgins, J C	45	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103.450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98315
Make: Sears
Model: 46C

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	46C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98315 - 1	22 LR	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MOD. 46C-103.2870" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "103.2870" is the Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog number.
- manufactured circa 1963.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not usually marked on the firearm. - 103 prefix in the Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog number "103.2870", indicates the firearm was manufactured by Marlin Firearms.
Serial Number	- sample observed did not have a serial number marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1403	Marlin	56	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
2356	Sears	103.2870	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

103.2870

46 C

Mod. 46C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5471
Make: Sears
Model: 49-80

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	49-80
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5471 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5471 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5471 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5471 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5471 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5471 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5471 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5471 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Same as the Stevens 94C with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4298	Stevens	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

49 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40601
Make: Sears
Model: 4C

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	4C
Manufacturer:	Lakefield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40601 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40601 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is stamped on the left side of the barrel. - features include: walnut finished Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; steel receiver/frame grooved for tip off scope mounting; adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; rotary, thumb type safety; tapered, blued steel barrel. - Sears model/catalogue number 602.5558 may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not usually marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the left side of barrel.
Serial Number	- may be serialized on the left side of receiver/frame or on the left side of the barrel. - Sears model/catalogue number 602.5558 may be marked on the left side of the barrel, this should not be confused with the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- may only be serialized on the left side of barrel. Canadian law requires that the serial number must be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 C

4-C

602.5558

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127502
Make: Sears
Model: 4T Model No 273.2360

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	4T Model No 273.2360
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127502 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS", and "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." over "MADE IN U.S.A." were observed marked on the barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "SEARS", "MOD 4T" and "MOD NO 273.2360" were observed marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1974.
- these rifles were made by Winchester for Sears Roebuck.
- features include: round barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection; wooden or synthetic forend and pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MOD. NO. 273.2360" was observed marked on the barrel. - Sears, Roebuck & Company's used a manufacturer's code of "273" for products manufactured by Winchester. This prefix number is incorporated in the model designation or catalog number.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - pre-1968 examples may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2716	Winchester	270	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273

273.2360

2732360

2732360 Roebuck

4T

Mod No 273.2360

Sears Roebuck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141402
Make: Sears
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141402 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141402 - 2	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1974.
- "SEARS" and "MOD. 5" over "MOD. NO. 273.2340" or "MOD. NO. 273.2341" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "5" model is a Winchester model 150 or 250 in 22 LR that was made for Sears by Winchester.
- "5M" model is a Winchester model 255 in 22 MAG that was made for Sears by Winchester.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length is 991 mm (39"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Winchester is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "MOD. NO. 273.2340" or "MOD. NO. 273.2341" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel and should not be used as the serial numbers.
- "273.2340" and "273.2341" are Sears product model numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 S, L, OR LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2714	Winchester	250	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
3589	Winchester	150	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
70308	Sears	5M	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273.2340

273.2341

2732340

2732341

M-5

M5

Mod 5

Sears 273.2340

Sears 273.2341

Sears M5

Sears Mod 5

Sears Model 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110956
Make: Sears
Model: 51-L

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	51-L
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110956 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110956 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110956 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110956 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt operated; integral box magazine with hinged floor plate; Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock; blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; quick detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or abbreviation "HVA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56656	Higgins, J C	51-L	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

51 L

51L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5473
Make: Sears
Model: 5100

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	5100
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5473 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5473 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "5100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1941 and 1950 (approximately).
- features include: forged steel side by side barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plastic or rubber butt plate; blued barrels; colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "CHICOPEE FALL, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: some variations of this firearm may be found marked as manufacturer "SAVAGE ARMS".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed samples have not been serial numbered.
- NOTE" "5100" is the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48694	Springfield Arms	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122828	Western Field	52-SB311-TA	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128081	Western Field	52-SB311-TA	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78051
Make: Sears
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78051 - 4	243 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78051 - 3	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78051 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78051 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78051 - 5	6MM REM IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame. - "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited". - Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. - Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as: - "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company. - "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945. - "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962. - "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli. - Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.. - Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952. - Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953. - Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.
Model	- model is marked on the barrel. - this firearm is a Winchester Model 70 manufactured for Sears. - Winchester markings may not be on the firearm. - features include: blued metal surfaces, drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

273 1830

273.1830

2731830

Mod. 53

Mod. No. 273.1830

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116315
Make: Sears
Model: 53A

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	53A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116315 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- the model designation appears as "53A", marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight, hinged floorplate magazine, three way safety located at the back of the bolt, blued finish with checkered walnut stock.
- this is a Winchester model 70A that was manufactured for the Sears Roebuck Company as the model 53A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4637	Winchester	70A	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273.532780

53 - A

53 A

53-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35529
Make: Sears
Model: 54

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	54
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35529 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35529 - 1	30-30 WIN	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model marked on barrel.
- this is a Winchester Model 94 produced by Winchester under contract for Sears.
- features include:
- straight walnut stock and forearm.
- stamped metal forearm tip.
- full length tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacuturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the Sears number may be marked on the barrel, this is not the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273.2120

273.811

Model 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70969
Make: Sears
Model: 583.2003

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	583.2003
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70969 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: birch stock, pistol grip, cross bolt safety, tube feed magazine, ventilated rib barrel, recoil pad and factory installed compensator.
- the Sears model 583.2003, is a High Standard model 200 (with modifications), made for Sears, Roebuck and Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - these firearms are marked on the left side of the barrel with a Sears, Roebuck and Co catalog/model number which is often mistaken for a serial number; one of the following numbers may be marked on the left side of the barrel of this firearm and should not be mistaken for the serial number: 583.53, 583.54, 583.55, 583.56, 583.57, 583.58, 583.59, 583.60, 583.200, 583.2003, 583.2005, 583.2006, 583.2050, 583.2051.

Barrel - barrel length does not include "Pow Pac" adjustable choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30329	High Standard	200	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
35823	Higgins, J C	20	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5832003

Model 583.2003

S & R 583.2003

Sears Model 583.2003

Sears, Roebuck and Co 583.2003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70308
Make: Sears
Model: 5M

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	5M
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70308 - 1	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1971.
- "SEARS" and "MODEL 5M" over "MODEL NO 273.2350" or "MODEL NO 273.2351" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "5M" model is a Winchester model 255 in 22 MAG that was made for Sears by Winchester.
- "5" model is a Winchester model 150 or 250 in 22 LR that was made for Sears by Winchester.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; hammerless; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the triiger guard; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length is 991 mm (39"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Winchester is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the triggerguard.
- the following numbers are usually located on the barrel and should not be used as the serial numbers, they are Sears model numbers.
- 273.2340, 273.2341, 273.2350, 273.2351.

Calibre

- "22 WIN MAG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2714	Winchester	250	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
2715	Winchester	255	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
141402	Sears	5	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273.2350

273.2351

2732350

2732351

5 M

M-5T

M5T

Model No 273.2351

No 273.2351

Sears 273.2350

Sears 273.2351

Sears 5 M

Sears 5M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sears 5M 273.2350

Sears 5M 273.2351

Sears M 5 T

Sears M5-T

Sears M5T

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60608
Make: Sears
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60608 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60608 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60608 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60608 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60608 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- features include:
- solid receiver/frame.
- cross bolt safety.
- may have a vent-rib barrel with an adjustable choke, or a plain barrel, or a plain barrel with an adjustable choke, or a ribbed barrel.
- walnut buttstock with checkered pistol grip.
- checkered semi-beavertail forearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

583.601

583.602

583.606

66 Automatic

66 Duck Gun

AP212

C100

C101

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55556
Make: Sears
Model: 684

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	684
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55556 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55556 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55556 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55556 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	1330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55556 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55556 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame. - "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited". - Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. - Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as: - "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company. - "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945. - "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962. - "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli. - Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.. - Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952. - Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953. - Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - manufactured for Sears by Winchester in approximately 1975. - features include: break open action, external hammer and ejector.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- an example of markings on barrel: "SEARS MODEL 684 - 12 GA 2-3/4" & 3" - FULL CHOKE," and "MADE IN CANADA FOR SIMPSONS-SEARS." - marked "SEARS" on buttplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot 684

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54583
Make: Sears
Model: 6C

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	6C
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54583 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- marked on barrel.
- stained hardwood stock, plastic butt plate plain forend, trigger guard is black nulon tyupe material.
- dove tailed for sight and adjustable open rear sight.
- magazine release located in forward portion of magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- contract manufacturer for Sears Roebuck, Sears and Simpson-Sears and Sears Canada. - also sold by Robert Simpson Ltd.
Action	- straight blow back action. Cocking handle serves as the safety.
Serial Number	- right front of receiver in front of the ejection port. - two letters followed by four digits.
Shots	- removeable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6 C

6-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35703
Make: Sears
Model: 6C

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	6C
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35703 - 2	22 LR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35703 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35703 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35703 - 4	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- "MODEL 6C" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a "COOEY Model 64 or 64B" or a "WINCHESTER Model 490" manufactured by "Winchester" for resale by "Sears, Roebuck and Co." as the "Sears Model 6C".
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection; bottom loaded detachable box magazine; pistol grip stock; open iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CANADA" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- direct blow back.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
MODEL 6C - CAL. 22 L.R. ONLY - NO. 273.528132
SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO. - MADE IN CANADA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35651	Cooey	64B	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

273.28130

273.528131

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

273.528132

27328130

273528131

273528132

6 C

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111015
Make: Sears
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111015 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111015 - 2	22 LR	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- model designation appears on the left side of the slide.
- this model is a derivative of the High Standard Dura-Matic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- numeric six or seven digit serial number marked on frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19748	Higgins, J C	80	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19796	High Standard	Dura Matic M101	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24144	High Standard	Dura Matic	High Standard	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109915
Make: Sears
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109915 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" within a rectangle, and "Made in Canada for Simpsons Sears Ltd." was observed marked on the barrel.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- known example marked "MODEL 80" on the rear of the barrel.
- this firearm appears to be very similar to the Lakefield Model 64B semi-automatic rifle.
- right side ejection, bolt hold open device.
- one piece hardwood Monte Carlo type stock with pistol grip and plastic buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with double letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; the prefix "TT" has been observed.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel, eg., "Cal .22 LR Only".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35441
Make: Sears
Model: 8C

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	8C
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35441 - 1	22 LR	10	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- this was a 22 LR semi-auto produced on contract for Sears by Winchester of Canada.
- essentially a Cooey Model 64, with a checkered wooden stock; open sights (ramp-adjustable rear sight) and receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts.
- the model designation "MODEL 8C" is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30503
Make: Sears
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30503 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30503 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30503 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30503 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30503 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30503 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30503 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5233
Make: Sears
Model: 97AC

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	97AC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5233 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5233 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5233 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5233 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5233 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5233 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5233 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94C with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4298	Stevens	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5478
Make: Sears
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5478 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a light weight, full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 944 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5234
Make: Sears
Model: 98 Bolt Action

Summary

Make:	Sears
Model:	98 Bolt Action
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5234 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEARS" and/or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK & COMPANY", or "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO." or "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO." are usually marked on the barrel or receive/frame.

- "SEARS" trade name/trademark has been used by "Sears Canada Incorporated", "Sears, Roebuck and Company" and "Simpson-Sears Limited".

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

- "Sears" products have been manufactured by the following companies: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

- Simpson-Sears Limited was a partnership between Robert Simpson Company of Toronto, Ontario, Canada and Sears, Roebuck & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A..
- Simpson-Sears Limited was established in September of 1952.
- Simpson-Sears Limited first store opened in Stratford, Ontario, Canada in 1953.
- Simpson-Sears Limited became Sears Canada Incorporated in 1984.

Model

- manufactured from 1939 to 1942.

Remarks

- Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 37 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Sears.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4328	Stevens	37	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136897
Make: Securitas
Model: Securitas

Summary

Make:	Securitas
Model:	Securitas
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136897 - 2	25 AUTO	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136897 - 1	6.35MM	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Securitas" inside an oval was observed marked on the grip plates.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1914. - "Securitas" inside an oval was observed marked on the grip plates. - features include: finger rest instead of a trigger or trigger guard is located on the front of the receiver/frame; lever on back strap is squeezed to fire the action; magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip pannels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24438
Make: Security Industries of America
Model: PM357

Summary

Make:	Security Industries of America
Model:	PM357
Manufacturer:	Security Industries of America (SIA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24438 - 1	357 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SECURITY INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA", "SIA" logo, "LITTLE FERRY", and "N.J." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIA" logo is a superposed type monogram without dominant letters.

Model

- model designation does not always appear on the firearm.
- this is a solid frame, swing out cylinder, double action revolver.
- this model features a 64mm barrel and stainless steel construction.
- introduced in 1975, discontinued in 1977.
- a similar model that featured a 51mm barrel was also available as the PPM357, the early versions of the PPM357 had spurless hammers while later production used a spur hammer.
- a 38 SPL model known as the PSS38 or Police Security Special was also manufactured between 1973 and 1978.

Manufacturer

- "Security Industries of America, Inc" was a manufacturer based in Little Ferry, New Jersey, U.S.A., between 1965 and 1978.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the butt on sample examined.
- may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21765	Security Industries of America	Police Security Special	Security Industries of America (SIA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

PM 357

Police Magnum

Police Magnum 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21765
Make: Security Industries of America
Model: Police Security Special

Summary

Make:	Security Industries of America
Model:	Police Security Special
Manufacturer:	Security Industries of America (SIA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21765 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SECURITY INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA", "SIA" logo, "LITTLE FERRY", and "N.J." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIA" logo is a superposed type monogram without dominant letters.
Model	- "POLICE SECURITY SPL." is marked on the right side of the ejector shroud. - may also be known as "PSS 38" or "Model PSS". - manufactured from 1973 to 1978.
Manufacturer	- "Security Industries of America, Inc" was a manufacturer based in Little Ferry, New Jersey, U.S.A., between 1965 and 1978.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.

Cross-References

24438	Security Industries of America	PM357	Security Industries of America (SIA)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model PSS

PSS

PSS 38

Police Security Spl.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21764
Make: Sedco
Model: SP22

Summary

Make:	Sedco
Model:	SP22
Manufacturer:	Sedco Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21764 - 1	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- normally marked on the right side of the slide, markings read "Model SP-22".
- introduced in 1989 and discontinued in 1990.
- features include: single action, blued, nickle or satin nickle finished receiver/frame and slide, fixed sights, no external hammer, serations on the rear of the slide, the magazine release is located on the bottom of the butt, and may have simulated pearl grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SEDCO / INDUSTRIES / LAKE ELSINORE, CA." and on the right side of the slide "MADE IN U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the back strap as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the slide, markings read "CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SP 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model SP-22

Model SP22

SP 22

SP-22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24907
Make: Sedgley
Model: Baby Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Sedgley
Model:	Baby Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Sedgley, R F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24907 - 9	22 LONG	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24907 - 10	22 LONG	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24907 - 3	22 LONG	6	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24907 - 4	22 LONG	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24907 - 6	22 RF	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24907 - 7	22 RF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24907 - 8	22 RF	6	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24907 - 16	22 RF	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24907 - 5	22 RF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24907 - 12	22 SHORT	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24907 - 13	22 SHORT	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24907 - 14	22 SHORT	6	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24907 - 17	22 SHORT	6	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24907 - 1	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- "S" in a circle is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "BABY HAMMERLESS" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the Henry Kolb & Company's Baby Hammerless model.
- manufactured by Sedgley circa 1916 to 1938.
- features include: ovate barrel with half-moon front and no rear sight; solid receiver/frame; semi-fluted cylinder; internal hammer; folding, double action trigger mechanism; external loading gate or removable cylinder axis pin for loading; square butt; rubber grips; nickel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Sedgley was a manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA from 1916 to 1938.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the grip frame under the grip.

Remarks

- the "Baby Hammerless" and the "New Baby" models were the smallest American double action revolver originally produced under the patents of Charles Foehl and Charles Weeks. This firearm was manufactured by the "Columbian Firearms Manufacturing Company" between 1896 and 1897, by "Henry M. Kolb" between 1897 and 1916 and by "Reginald F. Sedgley" between 1916 and 1938. All three manufacturers were located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121132	Sedgley	Baby Hammerless Model 1921	Sedgley, R F	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1918

1918 Pattern

1921 Pattern

1924

1924 Pattern

Baby Hammerless 1918

Baby Hammerless 1924

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baby Hammerless Model 1918

Baby Hammerless Model 1924

Garter Pistol

Model 1918

Model 1924

Pattern 1918

Pattern 1921

Pattern 1924

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24909
Make: Sedgley
Model: Baby Hammerless Model 1916

Summary

Make:	Sedgley
Model:	Baby Hammerless Model 1916
Manufacturer:	Sedgley, R F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24909 - 1	22 SHORT	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the grips, company logo was the letter "S".

Model

- model marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- may be marked in three lines: "Pat Apr 05, 10", "Baby Hammerless", and "Model 1916".
- this is a solid frame revolver with fixed cylinder and no ejector, concealed hammer, double action trigger mechanism, folding trigger, and black grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "R.F. Sedgley & Company" was a manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA from 1930 to 1938.
- "R.F. Sedgley" was a partner in the "Henry Kolb & Company" from 1912 to 1930, he succeeded Henry Kolb in the manufacture of miniature revolvers of the European "Puppy" type.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located under the grip plate on the right side of the back strap.

Other Markings

- observed markings in three lines: "PAT.4.5.10-2.13.17" over "BABY HAMMERLESS" over "MODEL 1916"

Remarks

- the "Baby Hammerless" and the "New Baby" models were the smallest American double action revolver, originally produced under the patents of Charles Foehl and Charles Weeks. These firearms were manufactured by the:
- "Columbian Firearms Manufacturing Company" between 1896 and 1897,
- "Henry Kolb & Company" which consisted of the partners "Henry M. Kolb & Charles Foehl" between 1897 and 1912, and "Henry M. Kolb & Reginald F. Sedgley" between 1912 and 1930, and
- "R. F. Sedgley & Company" from 1930 to 1938.

All of these manufacturers were located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

1916 Baby Hammerless

Baby Hammerless

Model 1916

Model 1916 Baby Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121132
Make: Sedgley
Model: Baby Hammerless Model 1921

Summary

Make:	Sedgley
Model:	Baby Hammerless Model 1921
Manufacturer:	Sedgley, R F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121132 - 1	22 SHORT	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- "S" in a circle is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "BABY HAMMERLESS" over "MODEL 1921 U.S.A." is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the Henry Kolb & Company's Baby Hammerless model.
- manufactured by Sedgley circa 1921 to 1938.
- features include: ovate barrel with half-moon front and no rear sight; solid receiver/frame; semi-fluted cylinder; internal hammer; folding, double action trigger mechanism; removable cylinder axis pin for loading; square butt; rubber grips; nickel or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "S" in a circle is marked on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame beneath the grip panels.

Other Markings

- "PAT.4.5.10-2.13.17" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

24907	Sedgley	Baby Hammerless	Sedgley, R F	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

1921 USA

Baby Hammerless

Baby Hammerless Model 1921 USA

Garter Pistol

PAT 4 5 10 2 1377

PAT.4.5.10-2.1377

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57098
Make: Sedgley
Model: Mannlicher Style Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sedgley
Model:	Mannlicher Style Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sedgley, R F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57098 - 5	218 BEE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 1	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 7	22 SAVAGE HP	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 6	220 SWIFT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 2	25-35 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 8	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 9	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 10	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57098 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "R.F. Sedgley Inc. Phila, PA USA" may be marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- "Mannlicher Style Sporter" is not marked on the firearm. - the " Mannlicher Style Sporter" rifles were built, pre-World War II, on reclaimed military "low numbered" 1903 Springfield receiver/frames, which were annealed, the markings removed, and reheat-treated; barrels were typically by Winchester. - the checkered pistol-gripped full-length (extends to the muzzle) Mannlicher style stock was of plain or fancy imported walnut with steel nose-capped forend, with or without raised cheek-piece, checkered steel buttplate, rubber pistolgrip cap, and a blued barrel-band that passed through the forend an served as a sling-swivel stud. - a "Springfield Sporter" also exists that features a traditional style sporting stock. - matted ramp hooded blade with gold or ivory bead front-sight, receiver mounted Lyman No. 48 micrometer adjustable aperture rear-sight. - the polished receiver was matted on top of the front ring, and bright blued along with the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "R.F. Sedgley Inc. Phila, PA USA" may be marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- remanufactured 1903 Springfield receiver/frames to short right-handed actions (reduced length one inch/26MM)) for short cartridges. - also remanufactured 1903 Springfield receiver/frames for left handed use.
Serial Number	- the firearm may, or may not have serial numbers. - the serial number may be marked on the front receiver ring.
Calibre	- marked on the breech-end of the barrel, example: CAL 30'06" - made in many other calibers upon request.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- "low numbered" 1903 Springfield receiver/frames are: the first 800,000 by Springfield Armory, and 285,507 Rock Island Arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57076	Sedgley	Springfield Sporter	Sedgley, R F	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine Sporter

Mannlicher Carbine

Mannlicher Sporter

Sedgley

Sedgley Mannlicher

Sedgley Sporter

Sedgley Springfield

Sporter Carbine

Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield Mannlicher

Springfield Mannlicher Sporter

Springfield Sedgley

Springfield Sporter

Springfield Sporter Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120940
Make: Sedgley
Model: Metropolitan Police

Summary

Make:	Sedgley
Model:	Metropolitan Police
Manufacturer:	Sedgley, R F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120940 - 1	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the grip panels with the company logo "S".
Model	- "METROPOLITAN POLICE" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured before 1938. - features include: solid frame; external hammer; nickel finish. - can be loaded using a loading gate on the right side of the frame or by removing the cylinder axis pin.
Manufacturer	- Sedgley was a manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA. - R.F. Sedgley succeeded Henry Kolb in the manufacture of miniature revolvers of the European "Puppy" type.
Action	- solid frame, double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57076
Make: Sedgley
Model: Springfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sedgley
Model:	Springfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sedgley, R F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57076 - 5	218 BEE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 7	22 SAVAGE HP	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 6	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 2	25-35 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 8	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 9	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 10	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57076 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "R.F. Sedgley Inc. Phila, PA USA" may be marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- the "Springfield Sporter" model designation is not marked on the firearm. - conversion was done before 1938. - the "Springfield Sporters", is based on reclaimed military "low numbered" 1903 Springfield receiver/frames, which were annealed, the markings removed, and reheat-treated; barrels were typically by Winchester. - the checkered pistol-gripped stock was of plain or fancy imported walnut with schnabel forend, with or without raised cheek-piece, checkered steel buttplate, rubber pistolgrip cap, and a blued barrel-band that passed through the forend an served as a sling-swivel stud. - a "Mannlicher Style Sporter" was also available that featured a full length "Mannlicher" style stock. - matted ramp hooded blade with gold or ivory bead front-sight, receiver mounted Lyman No. 48 micrometer adjustable aperture rear-sight. - the polished receiver was matted on top of the front ring, and bright blued along with the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "R.F. Sedgley Inc. Phila, PA USA" may be marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- remanufactured 1903 Springfield receiver/frames to short right-handed actions (reduced length one inch/26MM)) for short cartridges. - also remanufactured 1903 Springfield receiver/frames for left handed use.
Serial Number	- may, or may not have serial numbers. - some have a serial number on the front receiver ring.
Calibre	- marked on the breech-end of the barrel, example: CAL 30'06" - made in many other calibers upon request.
Shots	- integral non-detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the service to reclaim "un-safe" military "low numbered" 1903 Springfield receiver/frames by reheat-treatment was offered to NRA members. - "low numbered" 1903 Springfield receiver/frames are: the first 800,000 by Springfield Armory, and 285,507 Rock Island Arsenals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57098	Sedgley	Mannlicher Style Sporter	Sedgley, R F	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Sporter

Sedgley

Sedgley Deluxe Sporter

Sedgley Sporter

Sedgley Springfield

Springfield

Springfield Sedgley

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24914
Make: Seecamp
Model: LWS25

Summary

Make:	Seecamp
Model:	LWS25
Manufacturer:	Seecamp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24914 - 3	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24914 - 1	25 AUTO	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24914 - 2	6.35MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.W. SEECAMP CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1985. - " 25 ACP-LWS " is marked on the right side of the slide. - approximately 5,000 manufactured. - features include: double action only trigger; detachable box magazine; heel type magazine release; magazine disconnector safety; matte stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "L.W. SEECAMP CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LS-25

LWS .25 ACP model

LWS 25

LWS-25

Seecamp II

Seecamp II Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21768
Make: Seecamp
Model: LWS32

Summary

Make:	Seecamp
Model:	LWS32
Manufacturer:	Seecamp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21768 - 1	32 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21768 - 2	7.65MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "L.W. SEECAMP CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- " 32 ACP-LWS " is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1985. - features include: double action only trigger; detachable box magazine; heel type magazine release; magazine disconnector safety; matte stainless steel or polished stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "L.W. SEECAMP CO., INC." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138079	MasterPiece Arms	MPA32 Protector	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138080	MasterPiece Arms	MPA380 Protector	MasterPiece Arms (MPA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LWS 32

LWS 32 Model

LWS 32 Special Edition

LWS-32

LWS-32 Special Edition

LWS32 Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72009
Make: Seecamp
Model: LWS380

Summary

Make:	Seecamp
Model:	LWS380
Manufacturer:	Seecamp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72009 - 1	380 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72009 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: stainless steel construction, no sights, double action only, black nylon grips, magazine disconnector and fixed barrel. - limited production beginning in 2000.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, may incorporate alpha characters as a prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LWS 380

LWS-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193462
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: Havak

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	Havak
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193462 - 10	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 4	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 2	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 11	6MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 8	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193462 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.

Model

- "HAVAK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HAVAK" is a custom rifle, available in a short or long action.
- "HAVAK" is also available as a receiver/frame only.
- "HAVAK" in 2019 has been built in a Kinetic Research Group (KRG) Bravo model chassis system.
- Features include: barrel may be spiral fluted with threaded muzzle; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel that may be color coated; bolt body with spiral flutes; safety lever on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the front of the trigger guard; one piece synthetic stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" also manufactures AR15, precision rifles and accessories.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix, five number and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196139	Seekins Precision	Havak Element	Seekins Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Havak Bravo

Havak HP1

Havak KRG Bravo

Havak Kinetic Research Group Bravo

Havak Long Action

Havak PH1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Havak PH2

Havak Precision Rifle

Havak Pro HP1

Havak Pro Hunter

Havak Pro Hunter PH1

Havak Pro Hunter PH2

Havak Pro PH1

Havak Professional

Havak Professional Hunter

Havak Rifle

Havak Short Action

Havak Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196139
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: Havak Element

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	Havak Element
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196139 - 5	28 NOSLER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196139 - 7	300 PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196139 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196139 - 4	308 WIN	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196139 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196139 - 1	6.5MM PRC	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196139 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "HAVAK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ELEMENT" in smaller fount is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HAVAK ELEMENT" is a custom rifle, built to be an ultra-light-weight hunting rifle.
- "HAVAK ELEMENT" receiver/frame is made of aluminium alloy with a steel insert in the front ring.
- features include: no sights; threaded for muzzle attachment; rifled barrel with spiral flutes; one piece optical rail; integrated level bubble at the rear of the optical base; receiver/frame of aluminium alloy with a steel insert in the front ring; aluminium alloy bolt body with spiral flutes and steel bolt head; bolt release lever is located on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; magazine catch is located inside the trigger guard; carbon fiber, detachable box magazine; one piece synthetic, carbon composite stock with pistol grip;
- average weight is 2.49kg (5.5 lbs), with a 533 mm (21") barrel.

- "HAVAK" is marked on the left side of the receiver with a stylized font using antlers as a V.
- "ELEMENT" in smaller, stylized font is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "HAVAK ELEMENT" is a custom rifle, built to be an ultra-light-weight hunting rifle.

- Features include: accessory on top of receiver; integrated level bubble at the rear of the optical base; receiver/frame of aluminium alloy with a steel insert in the front ring; aluminium alloy bolt body with spiral flutes and steel bolt head; bolt release lever is located on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; magazine catch is located inside the trigger guard.
- Average weight is 2.49kg (5.5 lbs), with a 533 mm (21") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" also manufactures AR15, precision rifles and accessories.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 6.5MM PRC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 6MM CREEDMOOR: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 308WIN: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 28 NOSLER: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 8.6 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN MAG: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 300 PRC: 5 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Short Action rifles use magazines designed for the AR10, except for actions chambered in 6.5 PRC, which uses a proprietary 3 shot, detachable magazine.
- Long Action rifles use a proprietary, 3 shot, detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193462	Seekins Precision	Havak	Seekins Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

0011710069

811452023550

Havac Element Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Havak

LNG-SKNSPRCSN-0011710069

Lightweight Havak

Seekins Precision Havak Element

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197451
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: Havak HIT

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	Havak HIT
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197451 - 1	223 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 2	223 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 3	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 4	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 6	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 11	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 12	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197451 - 7	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197451 - 8	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HAVAK" is marked vertically in the left side of the letter "H" of the word "HIT".
- "HAVAK HIT" is a precision long-range bolt-action rifle, manufactured in a modular chassis that uses interchangeable bolt heads and a quick-detach barrel system.
- Features include: threaded for muzzle attachment; one piece optical rail; bolt body with spiral flutes and interchangeable steel bolt head; spring loaded ejection port dust cover; bolt release lever is located on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever on the right side of the tang; magazine catch is located inside the trigger guard; integral trigger guard to the stock; folding, fully adjustable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" also manufactures AR15, precision rifles and accessories.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Compatible with single and double stack Accuracy International (AICS) bolt action rifle magazines type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0011710131-BLK

0011710131-FDE

0011710133-BLK

0011710133-FDE

0011710135-BLK

0011710135-FDE

0011710137-BLK

0011710137-FDE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0011710141-BLK

0011710141-FDE

0011710171-FDE

811452020801

811452020818

811452028616

811452029835

811452029842

811452029859

811452029866

811452029873

811452029880

811452029897

811452029903

HIT Pro Series

Havak HIT Pro

Seekins Havak HIT

Seekins Precision Havak HIT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFP Solutions Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195514
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: NX15

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	NX15
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195514 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195514 - 11	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 12	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 13	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195514 - 14	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.747)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" over "LEWISTON IDAHO" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the magazine housing of the observed examples were cut out in the "Seekins Precision" logo of a stylized "S" in the centre of cross-hairs.

Model

- "NX15" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame under "CALIBRE MULTI" and over "MADE IN USA."
- "NX15" is based on the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 rifle.
- "NX15" is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
- features include: aluminum barrel with accessory rail; aluminum receiver/frame with enlarged, fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; ambidextrous safety/selector and bolt release; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver frame; collapsible synthetic stock with pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with 406mm (16") barrel is 841mm (33.125"), weight is 6.25 lbs (2.8kg).

Manufacturer

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" over "LEWISTON IDAHO" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the magazine housing of the observed examples were cut out in the "Seekins Precision" logo of a stylized "S" in the centre of cross-hairs.
- "Seekins Precision" is located in Lewiston Idaho U.S.A..
- "Seekins Precision" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "Seekins Precision" also manufactures AR15 and precision rifle accessories.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "C" prefix followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "CALIBER MULTI" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

M 16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-16

NX 15

Seekins AR

Seekins AR15

Seekins Precision AR

Seekins Precison NX 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154616
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: SBA15

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	SBA15
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154616 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.748)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154616 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.748)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154616 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.748)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154616 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.748)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.

Model

- "SBA15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SBA15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SBA15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile contoured barrel; AR15/M16 type standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed, free floating or synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle or accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; oversize integral trigger guard; grooved front magazine well; ambidextrous bolt release; bullet pictogram safety selector markings; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is located in Lewiston, Idaho, U.S.A.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "SEEKINS PRECISION" also manufactures AR15 and precision rifle accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of letter (D) and five numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SBA 15

SBA-15

Seekins AR 15

Seekins AR-15

Seekins AR15

Seekins SBA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200643
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: SIC

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	SIC
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200643 - 5	300 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200643 - 4	300 PRC	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200643 - 3	300 WIN MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200643 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200643 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200643 - 6	338 NORMA MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200643 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "S" represents the "Seekins Precision" logo and there is three horizontal lines on each sides of the "SIC" model marking. - Features include: Removeable magazine well; bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous selector switch safety; carbon-fiber barrel; FDE finish on receiver/frame, handguard and buttstock. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 953 mm (37.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "SEEKINS PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of the model name "SIC", followed by five digits and a letter suffix.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SIC Bolt-Action

SIC FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FFP Solutions Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154615
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: SP15

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	SP15
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154615 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.749)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154615 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.749)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154615 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.749)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154615 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.749)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seekins Precision" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SP15" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver.
- this is an AR-15-style lower receiver (sold as a receiver or complete rifle) manufactured with a removable pinned trigger-guard, and it may be completed as a rifle in almost any configuration using aftermarket parts.
- features include: typical AR-15 layout and operation; black anodized finish; open or optical sights; synthetic furniture; fixed or collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- "Seekins Precision" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seekins Precision" is located in Lewiston Idaho U.S.A..
- "Seekins Precision" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "Seekins Precision" also manufactures AR15 and precision rifle accessories.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194855
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: SP223

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	SP223
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194855 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194855 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194855 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194855 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seekins Precision" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD-SP223" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pistol version of Seekins Precisions' "SP223" rifle, made with a 203mm barrel and a wrap-around "arm brace" on the buffer tube, allowing one-handed fire.
- "MOD-SP223" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD-SP223" has a stylized receiver/frame having an elongated and curved front magazine housing horizontally grooved and machined recessed sides with the bottom back of the magazine housing having a upper curve connecting with a integral and oversize trigger guard making a wave line.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, low profile, Picatinny rail with flat-top gas block; Picatinny rail or standard ventilated handguard; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; wrap-around arm brace on buffer tube; synthetic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Seekins Precision" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seekins Precision" is located in Lewiston Idaho U.S.A..
- "Seekins Precision" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins.
- "Seekins Precision" also manufactures AR15 and precision rifle accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137403
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: SP223

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	SP223
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137403 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137403 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137403 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137403 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137403 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137403 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.75)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Seekins Precision" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD-SP223" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MOD-SP223" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MOD-SP223" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "MOD-SP223" has a stylized receiver/frame having an elongated and curved front magazine housing horizontally grooved and machined recessed sides with the bottom back of the magazine housing having a upper curve connecting with a integral and oversize trigger guard making a wave line. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Seekins Precision" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Seekins Precision" is located in Lewiston Idaho U.S.A.. - "Seekins Precision" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins. - "Seekins Precision" also manufactures AR15 and precision rifle accessories.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the safety selector on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and three numbers. - additional observed serial number consisted of "SPC" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Seekins AR-15

Seekins AR15

Seekins Precision AR

Seekins Precision SP 223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154617
Make: Seekins Precision
Model: SPX

Summary

Make:	Seekins Precision
Model:	SPX
Manufacturer:	Seekins Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154617 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.751)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154617 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.751)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154617 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.751)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154617 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.751)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154617 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.751)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154617 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.751)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154617 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.751)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seekins Precision" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPX" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver.
- this is a 308 Win AR-10-style rifle manufactured as a counterpart to Seekins' 223 Rem AR-15-style rifles.
- features include: typical AR-10 layout and operation; black anodized finish; stainless barrel with muzzle brake; open or optical sights on a full-length accessory rail; ventilated aluminium forearm; synthetic furniture; ambidextrous controls; collapsible stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Seekins Precision" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Seekins Precision" is located in Lewiston Idaho U.S.A.. - "Seekins Precision" was founded in 2003 by Glen and Katie Seekins. - "Seekins Precision" also manufactures AR15 and precision rifle accessories.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149335
Make: Seeley, Daniel T
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Seeley, Daniel T
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Seeley, Daniel T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149335 - 1	36 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DT SEELEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel T. Seeley was a gunmaker in Delhi and Dunkirk, New York, during the mid-to-late 1800s, later moving to Bradford, Pennsylvania, who was known primarily for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an over/under percussion combination gun manufactured by Daniel T. Seeley prior to 1890.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; side ramrod thimbles; straight-grip maple or walnut stock (no forearm) with brass, iron or German silver finishings (may include patchbox); external manually-cocked double hammers; single or double triggers; finial trigger guard/grip strap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "DT SEELEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel T. Seeley was a gunmaker in Delhi and Dunkirk, New York, during the mid-to-late 1800s, later moving to Bradford, Pennsylvania, who was known primarily for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion multi-barrel.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149337
Make: Seeley, Daniel T
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Seeley, Daniel T
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Seeley, Daniel T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149337 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DT SEELEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel T. Seeley was a gunmaker in Delhi and Dunkirk, New York, during the mid-to-late 1800s, later moving to Bradford, Pennsylvania, who was known primarily for his percussion hunting guns.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by Daniel T. Seeley prior to 1890.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal- or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger-guard/gripstrap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "DT SEELEY" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Daniel T. Seeley was a gunmaker in Delhi and Dunkirk, New York, during the mid-to-late 1800s, later moving to Bradford, Pennsylvania, who was known primarily for his percussion hunting guns.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184747
Make: Seelig, Otto
Model: Double Rifle

Summary

Make:	Seelig, Otto
Model:	Double Rifle
Manufacturer:	Seelig, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184747 - 1	9.3X72R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side double rifle manufactured by Otto Seelig in a range of finishes and options.
- features may include: blued barrels; sidelock or boxlock configuration; open express sights (scope mounts optional); checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip buttstock; blued, coin-finished, or colour-case-hardened receiver; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Action

- side by side configuration

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184745
Make: Seelig, Otto
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Seelig, Otto
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Seelig, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184745 - 1	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a three-barrelled combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "drilling", from the German word "drei"/"three".
- features include: blued finish; two shotgun barrels over a rifled barrel; open sights (may include quick-detachable mounts for optical sights); sling swivels; a checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; various styles and amounts of engraving on a boxlock or sidelock receiver; tang opening lever; a selector on the wrist of the stock; double triggers; and a safety on the tang.

Manufacturer

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Action

- "drilling"-pattern combination gun, with two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres/gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184743
Make: Seelig, Otto
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Seelig, Otto
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Seelig, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184743 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a semi-custom over/under shotgun manufactured by Otto Seelig in a range of finishes and grades.
- features may include: sidelock or boxlock configuration; blued barrels; bead sights; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; blued, colour-case-hardened, or coin-finished receiver/frame with various degrees of engraving and/or precious metal inlays; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; horn trigger-guard; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129307
Make: Seelig, Otto
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Seelig, Otto
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129307 - 1	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Otto Seelig Wiesbaden" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - this is a combination rifle/shotgun with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel. - features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; back action side lock; single or double triggers; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184744
Make: Seelig, Otto
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Seelig, Otto
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Seelig, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184744 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a side by side shotgun manufactured by Otto Seelig in a range of finishes and options.
- features may include: blued barrels; sidelock or boxlock configuration; bead sights; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip buttstock; blued, coin-finished, or colour-case-hardened receiver; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- gauges may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184746
Make: Seelig, Otto
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Seelig, Otto
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Seelig, Otto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184746 - 1	8.15X46R	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot rifle seen in various forms, for hunting and/or target shooting, but all using a "tip-down" style barrel.
- features may include: blued finish; octagonal barrel; carved and checkered walnut forearm and buttstock; open fixed or adjustable sights; single- or double-set triggers; underlever or top-lever; and engraving/inlays/etc. to the customer's taste.

Manufacturer

- "O. SEELIG, WIESBADEN" or similar is usually marked on the firearm.
- Otto Seelig was a gunmaker/dealer based in Wiesbaden, Germany (west of Frankfurt) from the 1890s until the Second World War; he was known for making higher-end sporting rifles, shotguns and combination guns, and was appointed a "Hofbuchsenmacher" ("Royal Gun Supplier") for producing guns for the royal family of Denmark.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths likely.

Calibre

- other calibres likely.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198202
Make: Segalas
Model: Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Segalas
Model:	Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198202 - 1	28 GA FLINTLOCK	2	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SEGALAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SEGALAS" or "SEGALLAS" is a type of pocket size flintlock pistol. - "SEGALAS" is also known as "Israel Segalas", senior and junior, French gunmakers between 1711 to 1763 and may not be attached to the make "SEGALAS".
Model	- The model designation is marked on the firearm. - The "Double Barrel Flintlock Pistol" describes a side by side barrel configuration, of all steel construction having the barrels contoured as era canons were called "Segalas" type.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- "LONDON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LONDON" or "A LONDRES" is marked on the firearm but are believed to have been manufactured in France or Belgium.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4391
Make: Seitz
Model: Seitz Trap Single

Summary

Make:	Seitz
Model:	Seitz Trap Single
Manufacturer:	Tom Seitz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4391 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4391 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Presently the patent owner is Silver Seitz Inc. and manufacture is by AIM Inc.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured by Tom Seitz on a production custom basis in Oregon. There are 45 known to be originally manufactured.
Action	- Single shot break open.
Serial Number	- Found on the action left side just above the trigger guard. #1-45.
Barrel	- The Silver Seitz gun can be ordered with barrel length of 34" or 35".
Calibre	- Offered in 12GA. 2 3/4" only.
Shots	- Single shot.
Remarks	- This gun is designed to be a trap gun only. It is basically an expensive single shot hand crafted and only available on special order. This gun was available up to the designer/manufacturers death. Now manufactured by Silver Seitz Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21769
Make: Selecta
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Selecta
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21769 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21769 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SELECTA" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Selecta" was a trade name used by "Echave y Arizmendi".
- "Selecta" was also a trade name used by "Mre. d'Armes des Pyrenees".

Model

- "1918 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1918.
- this model is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
- two distinct versions of this pistol were made; one with a magazine safety and a manual safety on the receiver/frame, and another with a magazine safety, a manual safety on the receiver/frame , AND an additional grip safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's logo is marked on the grip panel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the grip.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: 6.35 1918 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL "SELECTA" PATENT No 66130

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Double Safety

1918 Model Automatic Pistol

1918 Model Automatic Pistol Selecta Patent

1918 Model Automatic Pistol Selecta Patent No 66130

1918 Selecta

1918 Triple Safety

M1918

Selecta 1918

Selecta Patent

Selecta Patent No 66130

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118614
Make: Selecta
Model: 1919

Summary

Make:	Selecta
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Echave y Arizmendi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118614 - 1	32 AUTO	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118614 - 2	7.65MM	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "SELECTA" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Selecta" was a trade name used by "Echave y Arizmendi".
- "Selecta" was also a trade name used by "Mre. d'Armes des Pyrenees".

Model
- "1919 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1919.
- this model is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- blow back operated.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide:
7.65 1919 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL
"SELECTA" PATENT

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 Double Safety

1919 Model Automatic Pistol

1919 Model Automatic Pistol Selecta Patent

1919 Selecta

1919 Selecta Patent

1919 Triple Safety

M1919

Selecta 1919

Selecta Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130383
Make: Self
Model: Self Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Self
Model:	Self Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130383 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130383 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 6.35" over "SELF" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- a circle with a monogram "D" over" G" over "CIE" and "SELF" in a banner was observed on both grip plates.
- no proof marks were observed.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL CAL 6.35" over "SELF" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm resembles a FN/Browning model 1906 without a grip safety.
- features include: round barrel; flat side slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the back grip strap; plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automaic Pistol Cal 6.35

Automaic Pistol Cal 6.35 Self

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Self

Self

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21770
Make: Semmerling
Model: LM4

Summary

Make:	Semmerling
Model:	LM4
Manufacturer:	Semmerling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21770 - 1	45 AUTO	4	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the slide. - this model was developed as a personal defense firearm. - the slide is manually operated to feed cartridges from the magazine. - features include; serrations on the top of the slide (to aid in operating the slide with a thumb), chrome, nickel or polished blue finish and wood grips.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide. - the Semmerling Corporation was located in Boston, Ma. from 1978 to 1982.
Action	- slide is manually operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - also marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15412	American Derringer	LM4	American Derringer Corporation (ADC)	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

LM-4

Mod LM-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126820
Make: Sempert & Krieghoff
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sempert & Krieghoff
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sempert & Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126820 - 1	9.3X57 MAUSER	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side or over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock; with or without external hammers; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sempert & Krieghoff was a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, from the early 1920's to the early 1930's.
- Sempert & Krieghoff merged into Heinrich Krieghoff in 1924. They retained a separate identity until the 1930's.

Action
- side by side or over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127325
Make: Sempert & Krieghoff
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sempert & Krieghoff
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sempert & Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127325 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127325 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sempert & Krieghoff" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock with or without hammers; double triggers; extractors; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel rib.
- Sempert & Krieghoff was a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, from the early 1920's to the early 1930's.
- Sempert & Krieghoff merged into Heinrich Krieghoff in 1924. They retained a separate identity until the 1930's.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on other components of the firearm.
- an observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100475
Make: Sempert & Krieghoff
Model: Trumpf Drilling

Summary

Make:	Sempert & Krieghoff
Model:	Trumpf Drilling
Manufacturer:	Sempert & Krieghoff
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100475 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100475 - 2	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame, wood buttstock and fore-end, pistol grip, sling swivels, and a single trigger.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sempert & Krieghoff was a manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany, from the early 1920's to the early 1930's.
- Sempert & Krieghoff merged into Heinrich Krieghoff in 1924. They retained a separate identity until the 1930's.

Action
- box lock, drilling, two rifle barrels over a single shotgun barrel.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29211	Krieghoff	Trumpf Drilling	Krieghoff	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

Trumpf

Trumph

Trumph Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158827
Make: Semtecx
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Semtecx
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Semtecx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158827 - 1	50 BMG	1	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SEMTECX" and/or the Semtecx logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a bolt-operated single-shot firearm chambered for the 50 BMG cartridge, but intended to be aimed and fired with TWO hands, to deal with the recoil of the cartridge. - features include: blued finish; multi-chamber muzzle brake; tapered barrel; cylindrical receiver with ventilation slots; optics mounting rail for a long-eye-relief scope; dual wooden pistols-grips (fore and aft); single-action trigger mechanism; a right-side bolt mechanism; and an optional collapsible or removable shoulder-stock.
Manufacturer	- "SEMTECX" and/or the Semtecx logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Einzelladerpistole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27259
Make: Senator
Model: Senator

Summary

Make:	Senator
Model:	Senator
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27259 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27259 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27259 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SENATOR is marked on the firearm.
- SENATOR was a trade name sold by EXCAM and manufactured by Antonio Zoli.
- EXCAM was a importer and distributor located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.
- EXCAM ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXACM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- A unusual folding Over/Under shotgun that uses a separate lever (part of the extended trigger-guard) to cock the hammers once the chambers are loaded. Available in single and double trigger versions, and it can also be folded completely in half, rotating around a pin in the front of the receiver. This firearm is also sold by Angelo Zoli as the "Apache Junior."

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34208
Make: Senator
Model: Senator No 1

Summary

Make:	Senator
Model:	Senator No 1
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34208 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34208 - 2	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "SENATOR No. 1" is marked on the top strap.
- "Senator" was a trade name used by "Meriden Arms Company".

Model
- "SENATOR No. 1" is marked on the top strap.
- features may include: birds head grip; solid receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder with push-in type blade release; round barrel; brass half-disc front sight; v-notch rear sight; nickel plated receiver/frame and hardened hammer and trigger group.

Manufacturer
- the manufacture's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Meriden Arms Company or Meriden Firearms Company was located in Meriden, Connecticut.

Serial Number
- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left grip plate, under the grip panel and consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Senator

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196325
Make: Senator
Model: Senator No 2

Summary

Make:	Senator
Model:	Senator No 2
Manufacturer:	Meriden Fire Arms Company (MFACo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196325 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196325 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Senator is marked on the top strap.
Model	- SENATOR No. 2 is marked on the top strap. - Features include: non-fluted cylinder with push-in type blade release; and spur trigger.
Serial Number	- The serial number is may be marked under the grips.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Senator

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Suicide Special Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140988
Make: Sendra Corp
Model: M15A1

Summary

Make:	Sendra Corp
Model:	M15A1
Manufacturer:	Sendra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140988 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.752)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENDRA CORP" over "BARRINGTON IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "SENDRA CORP" may also be marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- "M 15 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M 15 A1" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M 15 A1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard weight barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; A1 fixed carrying handle with aperture flip sight and forward assist upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic furniture; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SENDRA CORP" over "BARRINGTON IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "SENDRA CORP" may also be marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70910	Rock Island Armory	M15A1	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 15 A1

M 15A1

M15 A1

Sendra Corp. AR-15

Sendra Corp. M-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140989
Make: Sendra Corp
Model: XM15A1

Summary

Make:	Sendra Corp
Model:	XM15A1
Manufacturer:	Sendra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140989 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140989 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140989 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENDRA CORP" over "BARRINGTON IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "SENDRA CORP" may also be marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- "XM 15 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XM 15 A1" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM 15 A1" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard weight barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; A1 fixed carrying handle with aperture flip sight and forward assist upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SENDRA CORP" over "BARRINGTON IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "SENDRA CORP" may also be marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sendra Corp. AR 15

Sendra Corp. M-16

XM 15 A1

XM 15A1

XM15 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140990
Make: Sendra Corp
Model: XM15E2

Summary

Make:	Sendra Corp
Model:	XM15E2
Manufacturer:	Sendra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140990 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.753)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140990 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.753)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140990 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.753)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENDRA CORP" over "BARRINGTON IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "SENDRA CORP" may also be marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Model

- "XM 15 E2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XM 15 E2" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "XM 15 E2" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard or heavy weight barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight and forward assist upper assembly; synthetic furniture; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SENDRA CORP" over "BARRINGTON IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "SENDRA CORP" may also be marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26230	Rock Island Armory	XM15E2	Sendra	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sendra Corp. AR-15

Sendra Corp. M-16

XM 15 E2

XM 15E2

XM15 E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195271
Make: Seneca
Model: Aspen

Summary

Make:	Seneca
Model:	Aspen
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195271 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 3	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 2	177 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 4	177 PELLET	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 5	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 7	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 6	22 PELLET	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 8	22 PELLET	10	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 9	25 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 11	25 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195271 - 10	25 PELLET	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195271 - 12	25 PELLET	8	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENECA ASPEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seneca" is a trade mark used by Air Venturi since 2016.

Model

- "SENECA ASPEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASPEN" is marked on both side of the stock.
- "Aspen" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design with built in pump.
- features include: no sights; round, rifled, and fully shrouded barrel; grooved receiver/frame for scope; right side of the receiver/frame cocking lever; manual safety button on the right side of the receiver/frame; firearm pressure adjusting knob on the left side of the receiver/frame; air tank reservoir under the barrel; one piece synthetic stock with a pump lever handle; and black finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1100mm (43.3") average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design with built in pump.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- removable rotary magazine.
- single pellet tray also available.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PY-4715-9346

PY-4715-9347

SEN-00001

SEN-00002

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Air Venturi

Canada Shooting Supply

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197924
Make: Seneca
Model: Double Shot

Summary

Make:	Seneca
Model:	Double Shot
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197924 - 1	50 PELLET	2	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197924 - 2	50 SHOT	2	531	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENECA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Air Venturi" & "Sam Yang Precision Ind. Co.".

Model

- "DOUBLE SHOT" over "SHOTGUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- The letter "O" in "Double Shot" are replaced by reticle images and look like standard sights.
- This is a versatile model which accepts multiple calibre variations based on hunter or competition needs. This firearm accepts the .50 Cal Pellet, the .50 Cal Shot (plastic container holding either #6 or #8 shot pellets), and the .50 Cal "Air Bolt" (arrow).
- Features include: double shot selector toggle to switch barrel choice from left or right; aluminum steel receiver/frame with right side cocking handle; safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; smooth, straight wood shoulder stock with smooth matching forend.
- Overall length with a 531 mm (20.9 inches) barrel is 1104.9 mm (43.5 inches), average weight is 3.88 kg (8.55 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Kores, SYC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Sam Yang Precision Inc. Co. is located in Korea.

Type

- This firearm offers the option to fire a .50 cal slug, .50 cal Air Bolt (arrow) or shot shells filled with lead shot sized #6 or #8.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: seven (7) numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Venturi Double Shot

Air Venturi Double Shot Shotgun

Double Shot Double Barrel

Double Shot Shotgun

PY-4572-9417

SYC Seneca Double Shot Double Barrel

SYC Seneca Double Shot Shotgun

Sam Yang Double Shot Shotgun

Sam Yang Seneca Double Shot Double Barrel

Seneca Double Shot

Seneca Double Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197847
Make: Seneca
Model: Dragonfly MK2

Summary

Make:	Seneca
Model:	Dragonfly MK2
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197847 - 1	177 PELLET	9	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197847 - 2	22 PELLET	7	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENECA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SENECA" line of firearms was established in 2016 and imported by "Air Venturi".
- Trade name used by "Air Venturi", "Pyramyd Air", & "Sam Yang Precision Ind. Co.".

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "DRAGONFLY Mk2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top loading receiver/frame; patented butterfly pump mechanism integral to the fore-arm; safety toggle at the front of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 577 mm (22.75 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 2.93 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "SAMYANG Precision Ind. Co." was established in 1990 and have been producing, under government license, firearm related products since 1994.

Action

- Multi-pump pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of the following configuration: the words "SERIAL NO." followed sixteen (16) numbers, followed by a letter suffix.
- DO NOT USE: "PAT.NO.US 7,637,203" as the serial number, which may be found on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Calibre

- "177 Cal. (4.5mm)" or "22 Cal. (5.5mm)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "PAT.NO.US 7,637,203" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, but is not deemed the serial number of the firearm. - "WARNING BEFORE USING, READ OWNER'S MANUAL" over "AVAILABLE FREE FROM AIR VENTURI", is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AV-00620U

AV-00630

Dragonfly Mark 2

Dragonfly Mark II

PY-5170-10357

PY-5170-11543

PY-5170-11544

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200463
Make: Seneca
Model: Eagle Claw

Summary

Make:	Seneca
Model:	Eagle Claw
Manufacturer:	Sam Yang
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200463 - 1	22 PELLET	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200463 - 3	22 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200463 - 2	25 PELLET	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200463 - 4	25 PELLET	8	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SENECA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "EAGLE CLAW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: shrouded barrel with removeable sound reducing baffle system; 460cc air tank; adjustable power wheel; cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Lever action
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Importer	- "AIR VENTURI, CLEVELAND, OH USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle Claw Carbine

Eagle Claw Lever Action PCP

Eagle-Claw

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Venturi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167942
Make: Sensied
Model: K1

Summary

Make:	Sensied
Model:	K1
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167942 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167942 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167942 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167942 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167942 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167942 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENSIED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SENSIED" stands for "Sensied Consulting".
- "SENSIED" is a distributor located in Switzerland.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "S&F" in a logo form and "mod, K1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "K1" is usually in a short barreled, pump action with folding stock configuration. - "K1" is built on a Fabarm Ergal 55 receiver/frame. - features include: blued, tapered, round, smooth bore barrel with accessory rail; elevated front sight bracket with protective ears; grooved, full length forend with two action bars and accessory rail; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; accessory railed receiver/frame; right side ejection port; action unlocking lever on the left side ahead of the trigger guard; ambidextrous, triangular shaped cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic furniture; pistol grip; side folding stock with interchangeable recoil pad; black or coloured finish. - overall length with a 280mm (11") barrel is 535mm (21") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- "FABARM may not be marked. - "MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S&F K1

S&F K1 BF

S&F K1 Doorbreacher

SF BA1

Sensied K 1

Sensied K-1

Sensied K1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126764
Make: Sentinel
Model: Sentinel

Summary

Make:	Sentinel
Model:	Sentinel
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126764 - 1	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SENTINEL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- "SENTINEL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: brass half-moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate either with or without the slot located on the rear left side; removable fluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin release is the lever-type located at the front of the receiver/frame or a button-type located on the front left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square or bird head grip frame; walnut or black hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" as marked on the barrel represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887).

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbering is numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

Apr 23 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24440
Make: Sentinel Arms
Model: Striker

Summary

Make:	Sentinel Arms
Model:	Striker
Manufacturer:	Sentinel Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24440 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24440 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SENTINEL ARMS CORP.", "RIDGWAY PA." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "STRIKER" or "STRIKER-12" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "STRIKER" is produced in U.S. under licence from Armsel of South Africa. - features include: molded plastic pistol grip and forearm pistol grip, top folding or fixed buttstock; ventilated barrel shroud to protect the barrel; serrated slide latch to open and close the chamber; trigger block safety; spring-loaded ejector rod and a winding key in front of the drum.
Manufacturer	- Sentinel Arms is a licenced manufacturer of the South African, Armsel, Striker model shotgun. - manufacturer located in Ridgway, Pennsylvania, USA.
Action	- a clockwork system is used to rotate a revolving cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame ahead of the drum magazine. - sample observed with a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- revolving drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15580	Armsel	Striker	Armsel	Shotgun	Revolver
20503	Law Enforcement Ordnance	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
98635	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Street Sweeper	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Striker 12

Striker Shotgun

Striker Twelve

Striker-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122194
Make: Sepergia
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sepergia
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122194 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	1048	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "Sepergia" in script-type writing on the top of the barrel.
- Taylor Sepergia is a local gunsmith in Prince George, British Columbia, Canada who specializes in muzzle loading, black powder, reproduction rifles.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this firearm is a black powder reproduction of the typical Kentucky or Pennsylvania type muzzle loading rifle.
- side lock rifle utilizing either flint or percussion ignition.
- features; side lock with exposed side mounted hammer; octagonal barrel; under-barrel rammer; patch box on the right side of the buttstock.

Action

- muzzle loading rifle with flint or percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a two digit number without prefix or sufix marked on the underside of the barrel.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel, e.g., "54 CAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149678
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Archangel

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Archangel
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149678 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149678 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149678 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149678 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149678 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "ARCHANGEL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Archangel" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side flared ejector port, and front and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed rounded hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; black, stainless matte and stainless polish finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SA INC. PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serail number was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137002	Shooters Arms	Thunderbolt	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Archangel

1911-A1 Archangel

Archangel 1911

Archangel 1911-A1

Archangel B

Archangel Black

Archangel SM

Archangel SP

Archangel Stainless Matte

Archangel Stainless Polish

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191502
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Crusader

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Crusader
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191502 - 3	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191502 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191502 - 4	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191502 - 5	9MM LUGER	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191502 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191502 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014 by Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM).
- "CRUSADER" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Crusader" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed rounded hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A., and in Venice Florida U.S.A. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the 1911-A1 pistol. - "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149675	Seraphim Armoury	Crusader	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Crusader

1911-A1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149675
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Crusader

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Crusader
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149675 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149675 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "CRUSADER" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Crusader" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed rounded hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SA INC. PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126329	Shooters Arms	GI	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191502	Seraphim Armoury	Crusader	Fusion Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Crusader

1911-A1 Crusader

Crusader 1911

Crusader 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165702
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165702 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "ENFORCER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2016.
- "CA15" may be marked on the receiver/frame, but is not to be mistaken for the model or the serial number.
- features include: round threaded barrel with fixed oversize, ventilated front sight; black receiver/frame with integrated top Picatinny rail and adjustable rear sight; single trigger and black trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; tubular under barrel magazine; sling swivels; black synthetic pistol butt stock with black recoil pad and matching black synthetic forend.

Manufacturer

- "M&U SILAH" followed by "TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of letter prefix, "E", followed by five numbers.
- note: "CA15" may be marked on the receiver/frame following the serial number, but is not to be mistaken for the serial number.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "CA15" may marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in order to conform with Canadian firearms business marking regulations. - "CA" is for "Canada" and "15" is for the year of production.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Enforcer Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191482
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Ghost

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Ghost
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191482 - 3	45 AUTO	7	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191482 - 1	45 AUTO	8	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191482 - 4	45 AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191482 - 5	9MM LUGER	7	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191482 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191482 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014 by Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM).
- "GHOST" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Ghost" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: dovetailed sights; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and may have thread adaptor or protector cap; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A., and in Venice Florida U.S.A. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the 1911-A1 pistol. - "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "TS", a space and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149676	Seraphim Armoury	Ghost	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Ghost

1911-A1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149676
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Ghost

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Ghost
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149676 - 1	45 AUTO	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149676 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GHOST" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Ghost" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle and thread protector cap; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and beavertail grip safety; exposed round hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SA INC. PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145426	Shooters Arms	GI Commander Tactical	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191482	Seraphim Armoury	Ghost	Fusion Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Ghost

1911-A1 Ghost

Ghost 1911

Ghost 1911-A1

Ghost Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149677
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: GI

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	GI
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149677 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149677 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149677 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149677 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149677 - 5	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149677 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "GI" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "GI" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided and round top steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a grip safety and lanyard ring; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SA INC. PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a four letter "SAGI" prefix and six numbers, eg. "SAGI45000#".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118037	Shooters Arms	Military	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GI

GI 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191442
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191442 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191442 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191442 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191442 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191442 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191442 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2015 by Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM).
- "GUARDIAN" is marked on the slide.
- "Guardian" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and dovetailed rear sight; round, rifled barrel; round top slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; single action ventilated trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A., and in Venice Florida U.S.A. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the 1911-A1 pistol. - "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "TS", a space and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162746	Seraphim Armoury	Guardian	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Guardian

1911-A1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162746
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162746 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162746 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "GUARDIAN" is marked on the slide.
- "Guardian" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; round top slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed rounded hammer; single action ventilated trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SA INC. PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

-recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191442	Seraphim Armoury	Guardian	Fusion Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Guardian

1911-A1 Guardian

Guardian 1911

Guardian 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166169
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Intrepid

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Intrepid
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166169 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166169 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166169 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166169 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "Intrepid" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Intrepid" is a single barrel, single-shot, hammerless, hinged barrel design, folding shotgun.
- "Intrepid" barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transport and storage.
- "Intrepid" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered, round, smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib; flat sided receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; barrel unlocking lever on the rear top tang; wood furniture with checkered forend and pistol grip area; rubber recoil pad; nickeled receiver/frame; blued finish.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1181mm (46.75").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "IN" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
183903	Seraphim Armoury	Intrepid	Pardus	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Intrepid Shotgun

M & U Silah Intrepid

M & U Silah SIngle Shot Shotgun

M & U Silah Shotgun

Seraphim Armory Intrepid

Seraphim Armory SIngle Shot Shotgun

Seraphim Armory Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183903
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Intrepid

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Intrepid
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183903 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183903 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183903 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183903 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY INC. Made in Turkey by Pardus Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the chamber.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is an importer of handguns and shotguns.

Model

- "INTREPID" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2017.
- "Intrepid" is a single barrel, single-shot, hammerless, hinged barrel design, folding shotgun.
- "Intrepid" barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transport and storage.
- features include: bead front sight; blued, tapered, round, smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib; flat sided receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; barrel unlocking lever in front of trigger guard; wood checkered pistol grip and forearm; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; and nickel/blue finish.
- overall length with a 330mm (13") barrel is 673mm (26.5").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by Pardus Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Pardus Silah San. Ltd. or Pardus Arms is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "SI" followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130139	Pardus	Single Barrel	Pardus	Shotgun	Single-Shot
166169	Seraphim Armoury	Intrepid	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB

Single Barrel

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191422
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Invictus

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Invictus
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191422 - 1	45 AUTO	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191422 - 2	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191422 - 3	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191422 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191422 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191422 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "INVICTUS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Invictus" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: dovetailed fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety; skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A., and in Venice Florida U.S.A. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the 1911-A1 pistol. - "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Invictus

1911-A1 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166167
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Nomad Coach

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Nomad Coach
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166167 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166167 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166167 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166167 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "NOMAD COACH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NOMAD COACH" is a side by side barrel, hammerless, hinged barrel design shotgun.
- "NOMAD COACH" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: blued, tapered, round, smooth bore barrel; top tang mounted safety lever and opening lever; barrel unlocking lever on the top of the receiver/frame; single trigger; wood furniture with checkered pistol grip area; rubber recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 695mm (27.312").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "NC" followed by six numbers.

Calibre
- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166168	Seraphim Armoury	Nomad Pistol	M&U Silah	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M & U Silah Nomad Coach

M & U Silah Side x Side

Nomad

Nomad Coach Gun

Nomad Coach Shotgun

Seraphim Armory Coach Gun

Seraphim Armory Nomad

Seraphim Armory Side x Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166168
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Nomad Pistol

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Nomad Pistol
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166168 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166168 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166168 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166168 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "NOMAD PISTOL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NOMAD PISTOL" is a side by side barrel, hammerless, hinged barrel design shotgun.
- "NOMAD PISTOL" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: blued, tapered, round, smooth bore barrels; top tang mounted safety lever and opening lever; barrel unlocking lever on the top of the receiver/frame; single trigger; wood furniture with checkered pistol grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 254mm (10") barrel is 467mm (18.375").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "N" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166167	Seraphim Armoury	Nomad Coach	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M & U Silah Nomad Pistol

M & U Silah Side x Side

Nomad

Seraphim Armory Nomad Pistol

Seraphim Armory Nomad Shotgun

Seraphim Armory Side x Side

Shotgun Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190062
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	Chapuis Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190062 - 1	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190062 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" is marked on left side of the top strap of the receiver/frame.
 the company logo consisting of the combined stylized letters "S" and "A" above "SERAPHIM" over "ARMOURY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is an importer of handguns and shotguns.

Model

- "OMEGA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a 357 Magnum Ruger GP100-styled revolver manufactured by Manufacture d'armes de tir Chapuis.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel with a wide top rib and a full length ejector shroud/underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; double/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic finger grooved grips; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANURHIN - FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Chapuis Armes" is not marked on the firearm.
- Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France purchased the MANURHIN trade name and manufacturing equipment in 1998.
- MANURHIN (Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "FD" and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26846	MANURHIN	MR88	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Revolver
48398	MANURHIN	MR88	Chapuis Armes	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162787
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Pale Rider

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Pale Rider
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162787 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162787 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	403	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162787 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162787 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162787 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "PALE RIDER" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2015.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib and fixed fiber optic front sight; black boxlock front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; brass trigger and rounded trigger guard in black; wood checkered semi-pistol grip shoulder stock without cheekpiece, plus checkered wood forend and black rubber butt pad.
- overall firearm length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 692mm (27.312").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184022	Seraphim Armoury	Pale Rider	Pardus	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under Pale Rider

Over and Under Pale Rider

Pale Rider Multi Barrel

Pale Rider Multi-Barrel

Pale Rider Over & Under

Pale Rider Over and Under

Pale-Rider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184022
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Pale Rider

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Pale Rider
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184022 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY INC. Made in Turkey by Pardus Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the chamber.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is an importer of handguns and shotguns.

Model

- "PALE RIDER" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2017.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib and bead front sight; boxlock front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; nickel finish trigger and rounded trigger guard in black; wood checkered semi-pistol grip shoulder stock without cheekpiece, and checkered forearm; black rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall firearm length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 699mm (27.5").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by Pardus Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Pardus Silah San. Ltd. or Pardus Arms is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under configuration, hinged break barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "SPR" followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162787	Seraphim Armoury	Pale Rider	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under

Over And Under

Over and Under Pale Rider

Pale-Rider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195956
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Seraphim Armoury / JEM Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195956 - 1	45 AUTO	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195956 - 2	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195956 - 3	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY INC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "Signature Series" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Signature Series" identification is part of the serial number prefix "SASS", that stand for "Seraphim Armoury Signature Series".
- "Signature Series" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol.
- features include: dovetail front and fixe or adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with rear gripping serration; receiver/frame with standard shape trigger guard; may have ambidextrous safety lever; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; checkered front and back strap; may be blue or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY INC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" is located in Georgetown, Texas U.S.A..
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" also operates under the name "JEM Guns"
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" was founded in 2009.
- "JEM ENTREPRISES" specialize in variants of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol and parts.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter (SASS) prefix a dash and three numbers
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196616	Canis Customs	Custom	Canis Customs / JEM Enterprises	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1911 A1

Colt 1911-A1

Colt 1911A1

SASS 1911

Seraphim Armoury 1911 A1

Seraphim Armoury 45 Auto

Seraphim Armoury Signature Series

Seraphim Armoury Stainless Steel 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162767
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm 11

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm 11
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162767 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	286	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "STORM 11" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2015.
- features include: short round tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight; right side ejection port; tubular magazine under barrel; cross bolt safety attached to rear of trigger guard; black synthetic pump forend, pistol grip stock with telescoping shoulder butt stock in various design configurations.
- overall firearm length with a 286mm (11 1/4") barrel is 740mm (29 1/8").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "S" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164421	Tomahawk	Lord	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162768
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm 14

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm 14
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162768 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	349	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "STORM 14" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: short round tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight; "LORD" frame with right side ejection port, plus tubular magazine under barrel; single steel spur trigger; cross bolt safety attached to rear of trigger guard; black synthetic pump forend, pistol grip stock with telescoping shoulder butt stock.
- overall firearm length with 349mm (13 3/4") barrel is 813mm (32").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "S" followed by six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162766
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm 9

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm 9
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162766 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "STORM 9" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: short round tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight; right side ejection port; tubular magazine under barrel; cross bolt safety at rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic pump forend, pistol grip stock and push button detachable shoulder buttstock.
- overall firearm length with a 248mm (9.75") barrel is 502mm (19.75") with the buttstock removed.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "S" followed by six numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164421	Tomahawk	Lord	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9 Storm

Seraphim Storm

Seraphim Storm 9

Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166162
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm M1

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm M1
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166162 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166162 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166162 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166162 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "STORM M1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STORM M1" is a magazine feed, tactical series pump action shotgun.
- "STORM M1" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: short round tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight; shield with elongated holes covering the top of the barrel; tubular action tube guide under the barrel; optic mount on top of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; magazine catch lever located at the back of the magazine well; black synthetic furniture; pistol grip; collapsible or fixed stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 711mm (28") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix "SM" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166163	Seraphim Armoury	Storm MR1	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
183922	Seraphim Armoury	Storm M1	Pardus	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M & U Silah Storm M1

M1

Seraphim Armory M1

Seraphim Armory Storm

Storm M 1

Storm M-1

Storm Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183922
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm M1

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm M1
Manufacturer:	Pardus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183922 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 8	12 GA X 3"	6	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183922 - 12	12 GA X 3"	6	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 13	12 GA X 3"	10	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 17	12 GA X 3"	10	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 18	12 GA X 3"	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 19	12 GA X 3"	11	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 20	12 GA X 3"	11	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 21	12 GA X 3"	11	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 22	12 GA X 3"	11	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 23	12 GA X 3"	11	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183922 - 24	12 GA X 3"	11	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY INC. Made in Turkey by Pardus Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the chamber.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.
- Seraphim Armoury Incorporated is an importer of handguns and shotguns.

Model

- "STORM M1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2017.
- "STORM M1" is a magazine feed, tactical series pump action shotgun.
- features include: short round tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight; shield with elongated holes covering the top of the barrel; tubular action tube guide under the barrel; accessory rail; optic mount on top of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; magazine catch lever located at the back of the magazine well; black synthetic pistol grip stock collapsible or fixed; black finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 660mm (26") with the stock collapsed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by Pardus Arms" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Pardus Silah San. Ltd. or Pardus Arms is a Turkish firearms manufacturer located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix "M" followed by six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166162	Seraphim Armoury	Storm M1	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Seraphim Armory Storm M1

Seraphim Armoury M1

Storm M1 Pump Shotgun

Storm-M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166163
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm MR1

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm MR1
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166163 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166163 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166163 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166163 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "STORM MR1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STORM MR1" is a magazine fed, tactical series, pump action shotgun.
- "STORM MR1" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: short round tapered barrel; full length optic/accessories rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame and barrel; right side ejection port; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; magazine release lever located at the back of the magazine well; black synthetic furniture; pistol grip; collapsible or fixed stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 686mm (27") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166162	Seraphim Armoury	Storm M1	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M & U Silah Storm MR1

MR1

Seraphim Armory MR1

Seraphim Armory Storm

Storm M1 Rail

Storm MR 1

Storm MR-1

Storm Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166164
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm T1

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm T1
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166164 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166164 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "STORM T1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STORM T1" is a magazine tube feed, tactical series pump action shotgun.
- "STORM T1" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: short round tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight; shield with elongated holes covering the top of the barrel; scope rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame; right side ejection port; action unlocking lever on the left side ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed full length forend with a accessory rail; black synthetic furniture; collapsible or fixed stock with pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 680mm (26.75") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "ST" followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166165	Seraphim Armoury	Storm TR1	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M & U Silah Storm T1

Seraphim Armory Storm

Seraphim Armory T1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Storm Shotgun

Storm T 1

Storm T-1

T1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166165
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Storm TR1

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Storm TR1
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166165 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	279	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166165 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.
Model	- "STORM TR1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STORM TR1" is a magazine tube feed, tactical series pump action shotgun. - "STORM TR1" was introduced in 2016. - features include: short round tapered barrel; full length optic/accessories rail mounted on top of the receiver/frame and barrel; right side ejection port; action release lever on the left side ahead of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed full length forend that may have an accessory rail; black synthetic furniture; collapsible or fixed stock with pistol grip; black finish. - overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 765mm (30.125") with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- M&U Silah was established in 1994. - M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey. - M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "STR" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166164	Seraphim Armoury	Storm T1	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M & U Silah Storm TR1

Seraphim Armory Storm

Seraphim Armory T1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Storm Shotgun

Storm TR 1

Storm TR-1

TR1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165703
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Uplander

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Uplander
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165703 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165703 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165703 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165703 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "UPLANDER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under, round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs including a fix front sight; nickel or steel box lock receiver/frame; nickel plated single trigger and black trigger guard; top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted safety switch; checkered wood pistol buttstock with black recoil pad and checked wood schnabel forend.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- over and under configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M & U Silah Over & Under

M & U Silah Uplander

O&U

Over & Under

Over And Under

Seraphim Armory Over & Under

Seraphim Armory Shotgun

Seraphim Armory Uplander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191423
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Veritas

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Veritas
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191423 - 1	45 AUTO	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191423 - 2	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191423 - 3	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191423 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191423 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191423 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "VERITAS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Veritas" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and dovetailed adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided and round top slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A., and in Venice Florida U.S.A. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the 1911-A1 pistol. - "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "TBS" and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911-A1- Veritas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191462
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Warfighter

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Warfighter
Manufacturer:	Fusion Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191462 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191462 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191462 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191462 - 5	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191462 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191462 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014 by Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM).
- "WARFIGHTER" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Warfighter" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided and round top slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FUSION FIREARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is located in Binghamton, New York U.S.A., and in Venice Florida U.S.A. - "FUSION FIREARMS" is specialized company making and selling fully assemble and parts kit of variants of the 1911-A1 pistol. - "FUSION FIREARMS" logo is two stylized letter "F", with one inverted put together as to form a lozenge, diamond shape.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "TS", a space and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149674	Seraphim Armoury	Warfighter	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911-A1 Warfighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149674
Make: Seraphim Armoury
Model: Warfighter

Summary

Make:	Seraphim Armoury
Model:	Warfighter
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149674 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149674 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERAPHIM ARMOURY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Seraphim Armoury Incorporated" is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "WARFIGHTER" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Warfighter" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided and round top slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed rounded hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SA INC. PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three letter "SAW" prefix and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of three letter "SAW" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119773	Shooters Arms	Elite	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191462	Seraphim Armoury	Warfighter	Fusion Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Warfighter

1911-A1 Warfighter

War Fighter

Warfighter 1911

Warfighter 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Seraphim Armoury

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109575
Make: Serbu
Model: BFG-50

Summary

Make:	Serbu
Model:	BFG-50
Manufacturer:	Serbu Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109575 - 3	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109575 - 7	50 BMG	1	749	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109575 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109575 - 5	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109575 - 4	50 DTC	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109575 - 2	50 DTC	1	749	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109575 - 6	50 DTC	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Serbu Firearms, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation, "BFG-50" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this model is a "bull-pup" design firearm. - features include: no buttstock per se, recoil pad attached to the rear of the receiver/frame tube and an AR15 style pistol grip; ventilated handguard; muzzle brake; no sights; welded on Picatinny scope rail; parkerized finish; bipod mount. - the BFG-50 is also available as a bolt-action repeating rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Serbu Firearms, Inc., Tampa, FL" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Serbu Firearms has been designing and manufacturing a variety of firearms since 1997.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108735	Serbu	BFG-50	Serbu Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

BFG

BFG 50

BFG 50 Carbine

BFG 50 Heavy Barrel

BFG Carbine

BFG Heavy Barrel

BFG-50 Carbine

BFG-50 Heavy Barrel

BFG50

BFG50 Carbine

BFG50 Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108735
Make: Serbu
Model: BFG-50

Summary

Make:	Serbu
Model:	BFG-50
Manufacturer:	Serbu Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108735 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.111)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Serbu Firearms, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation, "BFG-50" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model is a "bull-pup" design firearm.
- features include: AR15 style pistol grip; ventilated handguard; muzzle brake; no sights; welded on Picatinny scope rail; parkerized finish; bipod mount.
- the BFG-50 is also available as a single-shot rifle.

Manufacturer

- "Serbu Firearms, Inc., Tampa, FL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Serbu Firearms has been designing and manufacturing a variety of firearms since 1997.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109575	Serbu	BFG-50	Serbu Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

BFG 50

BFG50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127296
Make: Serbu
Model: BFG-50A

Summary

Make:	Serbu
Model:	BFG-50A
Manufacturer:	Serbu Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127296 - 1	50 BMG	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.112)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127296 - 2	50 BMG	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.112)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127296 - 3	50 DTC	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.112)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127296 - 4	50 DTC	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.112)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Serbu Firearms, Inc." may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BFG-50A" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- this firearm resembles the Barrett Firearms model 82A1.
- Serbu model BFG-50A is not a variant of the Barrett Firearms model 82A1.
- this is a magazine fed, gas operated rifle.
- features include: removeable round barrel and barrel extension; eight port "Shark Brake" muzzle brake; removeable ventilated handguard with bipod mount; one piece receiver/frame and integral buttstock with right side ejection, dual plunger ejector, sliding plate extractor, hydraulic recoil buffer, AR15 style pistol grip, and Picatinny scope rail; three lug rotating bolt locks into the barrel extension; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "Serbu Firearms, Inc., Tampa, FL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Serbu Firearms has been designing and manufacturing a variety of firearms since 1997.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23718	Barrett Firearms	82A1	Barrett Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BFG 50 A

BFG 50A

BFG50 A

BFG50A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109457
Make: Serbu
Model: Butt-Master

Summary

Make:	Serbu
Model:	Butt-Master
Manufacturer:	Serbu Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109457 - 1	22 LR	1	38	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Serbu Firearms, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "BUTT-MASTER" is marked on the firearm. - features include: barrel threaded for silencer; button trigger; barrel unscrews for loading and unloading; parkerized finish. - this is a pen gun style firearm.
Manufacturer	- "Serbu Firearms, Inc." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Butt Master

Butt Master Pen Gun

ButtMaster

Pen Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127351
Make: Serbu
Model: RN-50

Summary

Make:	Serbu
Model:	RN-50
Manufacturer:	Serbu Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127351 - 3	50 BMG	1	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127351 - 4	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127351 - 1	50 BMG	1	749	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127351 - 2	50 DTC	1	749	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.113)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Serbu Firearms, Inc." is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "RN-50" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RN-50" is a modified break action with a threaded breech.
- features include: steel barrel with threaded breach and muzzle break and perforated barrel jacket; rail mounted; lever opener in front of the trigger guard; skeletonized butt stock; pistol grip; anodized blued finish.
- overall length with a 749mm (29.5") barrel is 1295mm (51"), weight 7.7 kgs (17 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "Serbu Firearms, Inc., Tampa, FL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Serbu Firearms has been designing and manufacturing a variety of firearms since 1997.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with an "RN" prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RN50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123063
Make: Serbu
Model: Super Shorty

Summary

Make:	Serbu
Model:	Super Shorty
Manufacturer:	Serbu Firearms/Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123063 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123063 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SERBU FIREARMS" over "TAMPA, FLORIDA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SUPER-SHORTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Super Shorty is an extremely compact shotgun with an overall length of 419mm (16.5"). - features include: round barrel; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; folding metal foregrip; black pistol grip; matte finish. - Super Shorty is based on a Maverick model 88 or a Mossberg model 500 or 590.
Manufacturer	- Serbu Firearms is a manufacturer based in Tampa, Florida, U.S.A.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126587	Serbu	Super Shorty	Serbu Firearms/Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Super-Shorty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126587
Make: Serbu
Model: Super Shorty

Summary

Make:	Serbu
Model:	Super Shorty
Manufacturer:	Serbu Firearms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126587 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERBU FIREARMS" over "TAMPA, FLORIDA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SUPER-SHORTY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Super Shorty is an extremely compact shotgun with an overall length of 419mm (16.5").
- features include: round barrel; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross-bolt safety mounted in the trigger guard; folding metal foregrip; black pistol grip; matte finish.
- overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 419 mm (16.5"), and the average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
- Super Shorty uses a Remington model 870 receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Serbu Firearms is a manufacturer based in Tampa, Florida, U.S.A.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123063	Serbu	Super Shorty	Serbu Firearms/Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Super-Shorty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21772
Make: Serena
Model: Handi Gun

Summary

Make:	Serena
Model:	Handi Gun
Manufacturer:	Serena, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21772 - 19	22 LR	1	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 1	28 GA	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 3	28 GA	1	520	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 16	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 13	32 GA	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 14	32 GA	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 15	32 GA	1	520	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 7	410 GA	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 8	410 GA	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 9	410 GA	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 10	410 GA	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21772 - 12	410 GA	1	520	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 21	410 GA X 3"	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 22	410 GA X 3"	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	336	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 25	410 GA X 3"	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21772 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	520	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 4	9MM FLOBERT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 5	9MM FLOBERT	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21772 - 6	9MM FLOBERT	1	520	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.lli SERENA" is marked on a plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD. DEPOSITATO" is marked on a plate on the left side of the receiver/frame which when translated means "Registered Trademark".
- this is a single-shot sliding breech shotgun pistol with a screw-on/off detachable shoulder stock; fixed sights, die cast aluminium grip frame and a sliding breech mechanism that cocks the hammer as it is opened.
- this series of shotgun pistols have a cross-bolt breech locking mechanism that has to be pressed in from the left to open the action; as the breech reaches its furthest rearward travel, an automatic ejector pops up to eject the empty shell.

Manufacturer

- "F.lli SERENA" is marked on a plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame:
F.LLI SERENA
BRESCIA - ITALY
BREVETTATO - MOD. DEPOSITATO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Brevettato Mod Depositato

Depositato

Handy Gun

Handy-Gun

Mod Depositato

Serena

Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124858
Make: Serengeti
Model: Custom

Summary

Make:	Serengeti
Model:	Custom
Manufacturer:	Serengeti/Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124858 - 1	300 BGA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124858 - 4	300 RCM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124858 - 3	358 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124858 - 2	416 BGA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124858 - 5	416 RCM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Serengeti" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a custom gun manufactured by Serengeti Rifles, Inc. to the clients specifications.
- this rifle is built on a Montana Rifle model 1999 action, stocked with a Serengeti ACRA-Bond stock, and a custom barrel.
- features include: Montana Rifle model 1999 blued or stainless action; blued or stainless barrel, with or without custom selected sights; drilled and tapped for optics; laminated wood stock, with or without checkering; choice of butt, grip, and forend caps; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Serengeti Rifles, Inc." is a custom rifle manufacturer and stock maker located in Kalispell, Montana, U.S.A.
- "Montana Rifle Company" is located in Kalispell, Montana, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by two digits, a hyphen, and four digits. (X99-9999)
Barrel	- the following barrel lengths are available from the Montana Rifle Company: 559mm (22"), 610mm (24"), 660mm (26"), 813mm (32"), and 965mm (38").
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, just foreward of the front receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magzine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Serengetti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198616
Make: Serengeti Arms
Model: S-Tactical

Summary

Make:	Serengeti Arms
Model:	S-Tactical
Manufacturer:	Serengeti Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198616 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198616 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198616 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198616 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198616 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198616 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the right side profile of a lion.
- "SERENGETi" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SERENGETi" is a registered brand of "ATS GROUP Company", which also known as "ATS Arms".

Model

- "S-TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: vented hand guard; top mounted accessory rail; action release lever on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a birds head pistol grip instead of full buttsock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo is the right side profile of a lion. - "SERENGETi" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SERENGETi" is a registered brand of "ATS GROUP Company", which also known as "ATS Arms".
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked under the action release lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S Tactical

S-Tactical Over Under

STactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198048
Make: Serengeti Arms
Model: Selous

Summary

Make:	Serengeti Arms
Model:	Selous
Manufacturer:	Serengeti Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198048 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198048 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198048 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an "S" shaped profile of a stylized lion's head with the long mane completing the alphanumeric letter "S".
- "SERENGETi" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SERENGETi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "SELOUS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame may come equipped with engraving.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an "S" shaped profile of a stylized lion's head with the long mane completing the alphanumeric letter "S".
- "SERENGETi" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SERENGETi" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Selous Brass

Selous Bronze

Selous CR-302-X

Selous CR-305-X

Selous CR-408X

Selous Engraved

Selous Extra White X

Selous Gold

Selous N 811X

Selous N-811 Synthetic

Selous N-812X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Selous Synthetic

Selous White

Selous White X

Selous-CR-302-X

Selous-CR-305-X

Selous-CR-408X

Selous-Extra White-X

Selous-N-811 Synthetic

Selous-N-811X

Selous-N-812X

Selous-White-X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198050
Make: Serengeti Arms
Model: SR 22

Summary

Make:	Serengeti Arms
Model:	SR 22
Manufacturer:	Serengeti Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198050 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an "S" shaped profile of a stylized lion's head with the long mane completing the alphanumeric letter "S".
- "SERENGETi" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Serengeti Arms" is located in Beysehir, Konya, Türkiye (Turkey).

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "SR 22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: steel ventilated barrel shroud; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; right side charging handle; adjustable cheek piece; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an "S" shaped profile of a stylized lion's head with the long mane completing the alphanumeric letter "S".
- "SERENGETi" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 22 American Flag
SR 22 Black
SR 22 Black with Nichel Details
SR 22 Black with Nickel Details
SR 22 Blue
SR 22 CP-401
SR 22 CP-406
SR 22 CP-407
SR 22 CP-407 Gold Details
SR 22 CP-408
SR 22 CP-408 Gold Details
SR 22 CP-409
SR 22 CP-410
SR 22 CP-411
SR 22 CR-301
SR 22 CR-302
SR 22 CR-303
SR 22 CR-304
SR 22 CR-305
SR 22 CR-306
SR 22 Carbon Fiber
SR 22 Carbon Fibre
SR 22 Dark Blue
SR 22 Dark Gray
SR 22 Dark Grey
SR 22 Gold Details
SR 22 Green
SR 22 Navy
SR 22 Nickel
SR 22 Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR 22 Star Accents

SR-22

SR-22 American Flag

SR-22 Black

SR-22 Black with Nichel Details

SR-22 Black with Nickel Details

SR-22 Blue

SR-22 CP-401

SR-22 CP-406

SR-22 CP-407

SR-22 CP-407 Gold Details

SR-22 CP-408

SR-22 CP-408 Gold Details

SR-22 CP-409

SR-22 CP-410

SR-22 CP-411

SR-22 CR-301

SR-22 CR-302

SR-22 CR-303

SR-22 CR-304

SR-22 CR-305

SR-22 CR-306

SR-22 Carbon Fiber

SR-22 Carbon Fibre

SR-22 Dark Blue

SR-22 Dark Gray

SR-22 Dark Grey

SR-22 Gold Details

SR-22 Green

SR-22 Navy

SR-22 Nickel

SR-22 Silver

SR-22 Star Accents

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR22

SR22 American Flag

SR22 Black

SR22 Black with Nichel Details

SR22 Black with Nickel Details

SR22 Blue

SR22 CP-401

SR22 CP-406

SR22 CP-407

SR22 CP-407 Gold Details

SR22 CP-408

SR22 CP-408 Gold Details

SR22 CP-409

SR22 CP-410

SR22 CP-411

SR22 CR-301

SR22 CR-302

SR22 CR-303

SR22 CR-304

SR22 CR-305

SR22 CR-306

SR22 Carbon Fiber

SR22 Carbon Fibre

SR22 Dark Blue

SR22 Dark Gray

SR22 Dark Grey

SR22 Gold Details

SR22 Green

SR22 Navy

SR22 Nickel

SR22 Silver

SR22 Star Accents

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198052
Make: Serengeti Arms
Model: SR Pump

Summary

Make:	Serengeti Arms
Model:	SR Pump
Manufacturer:	Serengeti Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198052 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198052 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an "S" shaped profile of a stylized lion's head with the long mane completing the alphanumeric letter "S".
- "SERENGETi" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "SR PUMP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "SP Pump".
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated barrel shroud with accessory rails; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of an "S" shaped profile of a stylized lion's head with the long mane completing the alphanumeric letter "S".
- "SERENGETi" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Serengeti" is a brand of "ATS GROUP Company", which also known as "ATS Arms".

Action

- Pump action.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP-Pump Black
SP-Pump CP-407
SP-Pump CP-407 Gold Details
SP-Pump CP-407-w-Gold-Details
SP-Pump CP-408
SP-Pump CP-408 Nickel Details
SP-Pump CP-408-w-Nickel-Details
SP-Pump CR-305
SP-Pump CR-305 Green
SP-Pump Gold Details
SP-Pump Green
SP-Pump Nickel Details
SP-Pump-Black
SP-Pump-CP-407
SP-Pump-CP-407 Gold Details
SP-Pump-CP-407-w-Gold-Details
SP-Pump-CP-408
SP-Pump-CP-408-w-Nickel-Details
SP-Pump-CR-305
SP-Pump-CR-305 Green
SP-Pump-Gold Details
SR-Pump
SR-Pump Black
SR-Pump CP-407
SR-Pump CP-407 Gold Details
SR-Pump CP-407-w-Gold-Details
SR-Pump CP-408

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR-Pump CP-408 Nickel Details

SR-Pump CP-408-w-Nickel-Details

SR-Pump CR-305

SR-Pump CR-305 Green

SR-Pump Gold Details

SR-Pump Green

SR-Pump Nickel Details

SR-Pump-Black

SR-Pump-CP-407

SR-Pump-CP-407 Gold Details

SR-Pump-CP-407-w-Gold-Details

SR-Pump-CP-408

SR-Pump-CP-408 Nickel Details

SR-Pump-CP-408-w-Nickel-Details

SR-Pump-CR-305

SR-Pump-CR-305 Green

SR-Pump-Gold Details

SR-Pump-Green

SR-Pump-Nickel Details

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136016
Make: Sero
Model: GM6 Lynx

Summary

Make:	Sero
Model:	GM6 Lynx
Manufacturer:	Sero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136016 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	730	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 135	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136016 - 1	50 BMG	5	730	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 135	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "GM6 Lynx" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bull pup design, semi-automatic, anti-material rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a single baffle muzzle break; spring loaded barrel assembly and bolt carrier group; metal bull pup style receiver/frame with top mounted MIL-STD-M1913 Picatinny rail; right side dust cover which opens to expose the breech, bolt carrier, bolt and bolt; magazine housing, pistol grip and trigger group form a single unit; detachable box magazine mounted at the back of the pistol grip; adjustable bipod and equipment rail mounted under the barrel; black/blue and desert tan camouflage finish.
- overall length with the barrel in the extended position is 1126 mm (40.5") and overall length with the barrel held to the rear in the carriage or transportation position is 928 mm.
- overall weight is 11.5kgs (25lbs).

Manufacturer

- Sero Limited was established in 2000.
- Sero Limited began production of military products in 2006.
- Sero Limited purchased the Gepard anti-material rifle patents in 2001.

Action

- long recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked inside the dust cover on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and three numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165028	Gepard	GM6 Lynx	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GM6

Gepard GM6

Gepard GM6 Lynx

Gepard Lynx

Lynx

Lynx GM6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24913
Make: Serrifile
Model: Terrier One

Summary

Make:	Serrifile
Model:	Terrier One
Manufacturer:	Serrifile
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24913 - 2	32 S&W	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - nickel plated, single and double action. - manufactured from 1984 to 1987.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Action	- swing-out cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is found under the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Terrier-One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24915
Make: Serrifile
Model: Wasp

Summary

Make:	Serrifile
Model:	Wasp
Manufacturer:	Serrifile
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24915 - 2	22 SHORT	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SERRIFILE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WASP" is marked on the left of the barrel assembly. - features include: spur trigger; exposed hammer; no sights; wooden grips; barrel pivots to the side for loading.
Manufacturer	- "SERRIFILE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side swing.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the butt.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- " Ti " may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 87 WASP

WASP Model 87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149833
Make: Servais & Cie
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Servais & Cie
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Servais & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149833 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SERVAIS & Co LIEGE" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SERVAIS & Co LIEGE" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- Servais & Cie was in business in Liege, Belgium circa 1924.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103436
Make: Sexton
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sexton
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103436 - 1	12 GA	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel flats as "SEXTON LONDON."
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: matted barrel rib, double triggers, sidelock action with exposed hammers, engraved receiver/frame and sideplates, double underlug and doll's head locking mechanism, top lever opening, walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and splinter forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Hammer Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125368
Make: Seydle & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Seydle & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Seydle & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125368 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SEYDLE & CO. 7 1/2 St.MARY'S ROW BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the hard rib. - company operated circa 1877 to 1879.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double trigger; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved receiver/frame; straight, checkered, wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "SEYDLE & CO. 7 1/2 St.MARY'S ROW BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the centre of the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on water table. - observed specimen had two numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161266
Make: SFRC
Model: SFRC-15

Summary

Make:	SFRC
Model:	SFRC-15
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161266 - 12	223 REM	5	225	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 3	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 17	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 14	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 4	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161266 - 5	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161266 - 6	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161266 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161266 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 13	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161266 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.754)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SFRC" in a logo form is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SFRC" stands for "South Frontenac Rental Centre".
- "SFRC" specialize in ammunition, firearms and related products.
- "SFRC" is located in Harrowsmith, Ontario Canada.

Model

- "SFRC-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SFRC-15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SFRC" stands for "South Frontenac Rental Centre"
- "SFRC-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "Elite Machining" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Elite Machining" is located in Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (SFRC) a dash, three numbers and a letter.

Calibre

- calibre identification is not usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR SFRC-15

SFRC 15

SFRC AR Receiver

SFRC AR-15

SFRC AR15

SFRC15

SFRCLower-Stripped

South Frontenac Rental Centre AR Receiver

The Ammo Source AR

The Ammo Source AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128979
Make: SGW
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128979 - 1	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".

Model

- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt AR15 rifle with a split receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy round barrel; adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum upper receiver with integral carrying handle, right side ejection, ejector cover, brass deflector, forward assist and cocking handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame with safety/selector lever and magazine release button; synthetic handguard, pistol grip and standard fixed buttstock or aluminum telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- modified to fire in full automatic mode.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26836	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Converted Automatic
34689	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26231
Make: SGW
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26231 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.755)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26231 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.755)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26231 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.755)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26231 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.755)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt AR15 rifle with a split receiver/frame.
- features may include: heavy round barrel; adjustable front and rear sights; aluminum upper receiver with integral carrying handle, right side ejection, ejector cover, brass deflector, forward assist and cocking handle; aluminum lower receiver/frame with safety/selector lever and magazine release button; synthetic handguard, pistol grip and standard fixed buttstock or aluminum telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, semi-automatic rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/fr4ame.
- example observed with two letters prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24934
Make: SGW
Model: AR15A1

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	AR15A1
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24934 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.756)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24934 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.756)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24934 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.756)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24934 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.756)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26232
Make: SGW
Model: AR15A2

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	AR15A2
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26232 - 5	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.757)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26232 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.757)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26232 - 2	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.757)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26232 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.757)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26232 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.757)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26233
Make: SGW
Model: CAR15

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	CAR15
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26233 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 33	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 6	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 43	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 44	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 45	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 46	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 47	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 48	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 49	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26233 - 50	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 34	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 35	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 36	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 37	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 38	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 15	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 16	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 39	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 40	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 21	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 22	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 41	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 42	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 27	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26233 - 28	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 31	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26233 - 32	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.758)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".

Model

- variant of the M-16 rifle.
- similar to the Colt XM 177carbine.
- marketed by SGW from 1975 to 1991, features include telescoping butt stock, post front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the magazine well on the lower receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR 15

CAR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26234
Make: SGW
Model: CAR15 AR

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	CAR15 AR
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26234 - 1	223 REM	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 15	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26234 - 2	223 REM	5	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 3	223 REM	5	278	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26234 - 4	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 5	223 REM	5	298	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26234 - 6	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26234 - 7	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 8	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 9	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 10	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26234 - 11	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 12	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 13	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26234 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26234 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.759)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".
- Schuetzen Gun Works was Olympic Arms' in-house "custom shop" during the 1980s; in 1990, Olympic Arms changed their receiver markings to the current "standing lion" marking, with no reference to SGW.

Model

- "MOD. CAR-AR" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "CAR15 AR" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "CAR15 AR" has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features may include: adjustable front sights; fixed carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; AR15 style lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock, black finish.
- this record is ONLY for "CAR15 AR"/"CAR-AR" rifles made at Olympic Arms' in-house custom division, known as "Schuetzen Gun Works"/"SGW", which bear "SGW" markings. Rifles made since circa 1990 will have Olympic Arms' Gothic "standing lion" crest on the magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY WA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223 5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87296	Olympic Arms	CAR15 AR	Olympic Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR AR

CAR-15 AR

CAR-AR

CARAR

Mod CAR-AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138199
Make: SGW
Model: CAR15 AR

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	CAR15 AR
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms/Castle Armory
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138199 - 1	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.G.W." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".
Model	- "MOD. CAR-AR" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "CAR15 AR" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "CAR15 AR" has a two piece receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "OLYMPIC ARMS" over "OLY WA USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - example observed with a "Z" prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26237
Make: SGW
Model: CAR40

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	CAR40
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26237 - 1	40 S&W	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26237 - 3	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26237 - 2	40 S&W	25	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26237 - 4	40 S&W	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- S G W is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SGW is the abbreviation for Schuetzen Gun Works.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Also available as a conversion unit consisting of an upper receiver assembly for use with a standard AR-15 lower receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- OLYMPIC ARMS OLY WA USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR 40

CAR-40

K40

K40 40 S&W

K40A

K40B

PCR 40

PCR-40

PCR40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53499
Make: SGW
Model: K3B

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	K3B
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53499 - 2	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.76)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".
Model	- similar to the Colt AR15 rifle. - marketed by SGW from 1975 to 1991, features include telescoping butt stock, post front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall barrel length including flash suppressor is 406mm, barrel length without the flash suppressor is 267mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CAR-15

CAR-15 Rifle

CAR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAR15 Rifle

K3-B

K3-B CAR-15 Rifle

K3-B CAR15 Rifle

K3B CAR-15 Rifle

K3B CAR15 Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26236
Make: SGW
Model: Ultra Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	Ultra Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Olympic Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26236 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.761)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.G.W." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "S.G.W." is the abbreviation for "Schuetzen Gun Works".
Model	- was subsequently renamed the "PCR 1".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24935
Make: SGW
Model: XM15A1

Summary

Make:	SGW
Model:	XM15A1
Manufacturer:	Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24935 - 1	223 REM	5	296	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.762)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24935 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.762)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24935 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.762)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24935 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.762)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24935 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.762)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- variant of the M-16 rifle. - marketed by SGW, features include fixed butt stock, post front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "SGW" and "SGW OLY. WA. U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "CAL.223-5.56" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178623	Rock Island Armory	XM15	Schuetzen Gun Works (SGW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197499
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: CR920

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	CR920
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197499 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197499 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Model

- "CR920" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The CR920 Combat features front and rear directional slide serrations. The Combat can be configured with or without the optic cut on the slide.
- The CR920 Elite features directional serrations in the front, rear, and top of the side. CR920 Elite slides also have window cuts in both sides of the slide. All Elite models feature a optic cut on the slide.

Manufacturer

- "SHADOW SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25639	Glock	26	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196159	Shadow Systems	MR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199375	Shadow Systems	CR920X	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199376	Shadow Systems	CR920P	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199377	Shadow Systems	CR920XP	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200014	Shadow Systems	CR920XL	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

920

CR 920

CR-920

CR920 Combat

CR920 Elite

Shadow 920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199376
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: CR920P

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	CR920P
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199376 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199376 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Model

- "CR920P" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: removable compensator; slide serrations located at the front and rear of the slide; lightening cuts on both sides of the slide; trigger with integral safety mechanism; reversible magazine release located on the grip; slide lock is located on the left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197499	Shadow Systems	CR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199375	Shadow Systems	CR920X	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199377	Shadow Systems	CR920XP	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CR920P Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199375
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: CR920X

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	CR920X
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199375 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.
Model	- "CR920X" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: slide serrations at the front and rear of the slide; trigger safety located on the trigger; reversable magazine release located on the grip; slide lock on the left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197499	Shadow Systems	CR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199376	Shadow Systems	CR920P	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199377	Shadow Systems	CR920XP	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CR920X Elite

CR920X FS

CRx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200014
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: CR920XL

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	CR920XL
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200014 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200014 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHADOW SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a rounded rectangle with a set of cross hairs overlaying it.

Model

- Introduced in "2025".
- "CR920XL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Based on the "GLOCK" design.
- Features include: slide serrations located on the front and rear of the slide; lightening cuts on both sides of the slide; magazine release located on the side of the grip behind the trigger; and flared magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "SHADOW SYSTEMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a rounded rectangle with a set of cross hairs overlaying it.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197499	Shadow Systems	CR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

920XL

CR 920 XL

CR920

CR920 XL

CR920XL Elite Series

SHADOW CR920

SHADOW SYSTEMS CR920XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199377
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: CR920XP

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	CR920XP
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199377 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Model

- "CR920XP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: removable compensator with proprietary attachment system; slide serrations located at the front and rear of the slide; lightening cuts on both sides of the slide; trigger with trigger safety mechanism; reversable magazine release located on the grip; slide stop is located on the left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197499	Shadow Systems	CR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199375	Shadow Systems	CR920X	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199376	Shadow Systems	CR920P	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CR920XC

CR920XCompensator

CR920XP Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196465
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: DR920 Elite

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	DR920 Elite
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196465 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196465 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196465 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196465 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- DR920 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 197 mm (7.75 inches), average weight is 0.62 kg (1.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of three letters followed by six numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199391	Shadow Systems	DR920L	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DR920

Part Number: SS-2040

SS-2040

SS2040

Shadow Systems

UPC: 810013432800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199391
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: DR920L

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	DR920L
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199391 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Model

- "DR920L" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: slide serrations located at the front and rear of the slide; lightening cuts on both sides of the slide; trigger with integral safety mechanism; reversible magazine release located on the grip; slide stop is located on the left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196465	Shadow Systems	DR920 Elite	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197148	Shadow Systems	DR920P	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DR920L Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197148
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: DR920P

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	DR920P
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197148 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The make is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 113.79 mm (4.48 inches) barrel is 214.38 mm (8.44 inches), average weight is 0.61 kg (1.34 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of three letters followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199391	Shadow Systems	DR920L	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DR920 Compensated

SKU 810013437492

SKU 810013437508

SS-2239

SS-2240

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195945
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: MR918

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	MR918
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195945 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195945 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195945 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195945 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN USA" over "SHADOW SYSTEMS, PLANO TX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHADOW SYSTEMS" was established in 2016.

Model

- "MR918" was observed marked on the left side.
- "MR" stands for "Multiple Role".
- "MR918" is compatible with Glock Gen4 G19 holsters, magazines, & accessories.
- features include: fixe front dovetailed rear sights or an optical sight platform machined forward of the rear sight that may have a cover plate; threaded or unthreaded, spiral-fluted stainless steel barrel that may be color coated; stainless steel slide with front and rear diagonal grip serrations; enlarged ejection port; slide with or without lightening cut; extended beavertail tang; trigger with integral safety; square front trigger guard; textured grip; interchangeable backstraps; magazine well extension; matte black finish;

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with Glock Gen4 G19 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196142	Shadow Systems	MR918L	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 918

MR-918

MR918 Combat

MR918 Elite

Multiple Role Combat

Multiple Role Elite

Shadow Systems MR918

Shadow Systems Multi Role Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196142
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: MR918L

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	MR918L
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196142 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196142 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN USA" over "SHADOW SYSTEMS PLANO, TX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MR918L" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MR" stands for "Multiple Role" - "L" denotes "long slide". - Features Include: threaded or unthreaded spiral-fluted, stainless steel barrel; stainless steel ported slide with front and rear diagonal grip serrations; enlarged ejection port; extended beavertail tang; square front trigger guard; textured grip; interchangeable backstraps; magazine well extension.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" over "SHADOW SYSTEMS PLANO, TX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195945	Shadow Systems	MR918		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MR 918 L

MR918

MR918L Elite

MR918L-B-EOD-STB-SENP

MR918LBEODSTBSENP

Multi Role 918 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196159
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: MR920

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	MR920
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196159 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196159 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196159 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196159 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196159 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196159 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SHADOW SYSTEMS PLANO, TX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "MR920" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MR920" is compact-sized 9mm polymer pistol using Glock model 19 type magazine. - "MR920" is available in a "Combat" and "Elite" variant. - "MR920" is available with or without a optic cut platform ahead of the rear sight. - Features include: slide front and rear grip serrations with rounded bottom; Elite variant has directional slide serrations on the top of the slide and parallelogram shaped rectangular side cut out; external extractor; polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover having a accessory rail; textured ledge to the side of the frame for thumb support; grip undercut under the trigger guard; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever; extended beavertail; textured grip. - Overall length with a 106 mm (4.17 inches) barrel is 181 mm (7.125 inches), average weight is 0.652 kg (1.44 lbs).
Manufacturer	- SHADOW SYSTEMS PLANO, TX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197499	Shadow Systems	CR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197616	Shadow Systems	MR920L	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199383	Shadow Systems	MR920P	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1064

810013431810

810013431827

810013431872

810013431889

810013432053

810013432060

810013432091

810013432107

810013432138

810013432145

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MR 920

MR-920

MR920 Combat

MR920 Combat Optic Cut

MR920 Elite

MR920 Elite L

MR920 Elite Optic Cut

SS-1031

SS-1032

SS-1037

SS-1038

SS-1055

SS-1056

SS-1059

SS-1060

SS-1063

Shadow Systems MR920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197616
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: MR920L

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	MR920L
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197616 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197616 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197616 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197616 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the left side of the slide, and the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "MADE IN USA SHADOW SYSTEMS PLANO, TX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MR920L" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The MR920L uses the same compact receiver/frame as the MR920, but has a longer slide.
- Features may include: black or bronze barrel and thread protector; large gripping serrations on both sides and the top of the slide; lightening cut in slide, ahead of ejection port; accessory rail ahead of trigger guard; undercut and stepped trigger guard; magazine release on the left side of the frame, at the intersection of the trigger guard and the front strap; removeable extended magazine well; interchangeable backstraps; extended beavertail grip;

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA SHADOW SYSTEMS PLANO, TX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the left side of the slide, and the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - This firearm utilizes Glock style magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196159	Shadow Systems	MR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199383	Shadow Systems	MR920P	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

810013431759

810013431766

810013431773

810013431780

MR 920 L

MR920 Longslide

MR920L Compact Frame Long Slide

MR920L ELITE

SS-1025

SS-1026

SS-1027

SS-1028

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199383
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: MR920P

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	MR920P
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199383 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on both sides of the firearm. - The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.
Model	- "MR920P" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: removable compensator; enlarged rear directional slide serrations front and rear; side window cut on both sides of the slide; ambidextrous slide lock; semi flat trigger with safety mechanism; magazine release located on the left side of the hand grip; slide stop is located on the left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on both sides of the firearm. - The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196159	Shadow Systems	MR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197616	Shadow Systems	MR920L	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MR920P Elite

SS-1212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197041
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: XR920

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	XR920
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197041 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: fixed front dovetailed rear sights or an optical sight platform machined forward of the rear sight that may have a cover plate; spiral-fluted stainless steel barrel that may be color coated; black finished slide with front and rear diagonal grip serrations; enlarged ejection port; slide with or without lightening cut; polymer receiver/frame with full length dust cover having a accessory rail; extended beavertail tang; trigger with integral safety; square front trigger guard; textured grip; interchangeable backstraps; magazine well extension; matte black finish;
- "XR920" is available in a "Combat" and "Elite" variant. The Elite variant has a "Lightening cut" in the slide, ahead of the ejection port.
- Elite variant overall length with a 106 mm (4.17 inches) barrel is 187 mm (7.375 inches), average weight is 0.544 kg (1.2 lbs).
- Combat variant overall length with a 106 mm (4.17 inches) barrel is 200 mm (7.875 inches), average weight is 0.567 kg (1.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of 3 letters followed by 6 numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199390	Shadow Systems	XR920P	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

810013433173

810013433180

810013433197

810013433203

SS-3059

SS-3060

SS-3063

SS-3064

XR920 Combat

XR920 Combat, Optic Cut

XR920 Elite

XR920 Elite, Optic Cut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199390
Make: Shadow Systems
Model: XR920P

Summary

Make:	Shadow Systems
Model:	XR920P
Manufacturer:	Shadow Systems LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199390 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Model

- "XR920P" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: removable compensator with proprietary attachment system; slide serrations located at the front and rear of the slide; lightening cuts on both sides of the slide; trigger with integral safety mechanism; reversible magazine release located on the grip; slide stop is located on the left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The Shadow Systems Logo consists of a squared oval with a "+" reticle like overlay.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197041	Shadow Systems	XR920	Shadow Systems LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XR920P Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96535
Make: Shakespeare
Model: Acro 1

Summary

Make:	Shakespeare
Model:	Acro 1
Manufacturer:	Shakespeare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96535 - 1	22 PELLET	1	220	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, as: "SHAKESPEARE CANADA".

Model

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "ACRO 1".
- single shot, breechloading CO 2 handgun.
- barrel integral with frame.
- all metal (except for grips) construction.
- CO 2 cylinder housed in pistol grip.
- black plastic forend and black plastic grips with thumb rest and logo "S" in a diamond.
- adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "SHAKESPEARE CANADA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Shakespeare Company (Canada) Ltd" was a subsidiary of "Shakespeare Fishing & Tackle Company" established in 1897 and now located in South Carolina, U.S.A..
- "Shakespeare Company (Canada) Ltd" was established in 1968.
- "Shakespeare Company (Canada) Ltd" was located in Rexdale, Ontario Canada.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

125215	Ampell Arms	Acro 1	Playtime Products	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115996
Make: Shanghai
Model: Tiger

Summary

Make:	Shanghai
Model:	Tiger
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115996 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the top of the receiver/compression chamber.

Model

- "TIGER" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: one piece wood pistol grip stock with forearm grooves and horizontally checked buttplate; stamped trigger and trigger guard; adjustable rear and hooded front sights.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the numbers "NA6145" and "NA6243" have been observed on many examples.
- "NA6145" and "NA6243" are not serial numbers and may be model numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

NA6145

NA6243

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61416
Make: Shapleigh
Model: King Nitro

Summary

Make:	Shapleigh
Model:	King Nitro
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61416 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHAPLEIGH'S" is engraved on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHAPLEIGH'S" is a trade name used by Shapleigh Hardware of St. Louis, Mo.

Model

- "KING NITRO" is engraved on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "KING NITRO" was a trade name used by Shapleigh Hardware Company.
- "KING NITRO" trade name was used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company and on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, W.H. Davenport Arms Company and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.
- this firearm resembles the Steven 84 with a lower grade stock.
- the number "18" in a circle is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- sample seen has no serial number.

Calibre

- "22 Short Long or Long Rifle" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124637
Make: Shapleigh
Model: King Nitro

Summary

Make:	Shapleigh
Model:	King Nitro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124637 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHAPLEIGH'S" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHAPLEIGH'S" is a trade name used by Shapleigh Hardware of St. Louis, Mo., U.S.A.

Model

- "KING NITRO" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "KING NITRO" was a trade name used by Shapleigh Hardware Company.
- "KING NITRO" trade name was used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company and on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company, W.H. Davenport Arms Company and Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works..
- features include: blued side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; case-hardened receiver/frame; checkered splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- sample seen has no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

King-Nitro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82611
Make: Shapleigh
Model: KK

Summary

Make:	Shapleigh
Model:	KK
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82611 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- Shapleigh refers to Shapleigh Hardware Co. of St-Louis Mo, USA.

Model

- model designation stamped on left side of receiver/frame.
- "KK" stand for "KEEN KUTTER" and was used by Shapleigh Hardware Co. of St-Louis Mo, USA.
- break open, hinged receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- it is unknown if all specimens were serial numbered.
- specimen observed with four numerical digits and one alpha prefix, and was located on the lower tang behind trigger guard. Other combinations are possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82612	Shapleigh	KK	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K K

K-K

KK Model

Keen Kutter

Mod KK

Model KK

Model Keen Kutter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82612
Make: Shapleigh
Model: KK

Summary

Make:	Shapleigh
Model:	KK
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82612 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- Shapleigh refers to Shapleigh Hardware Co. of St-Louis Mo, USA.

Model
- model designation stamped on left side of receiver/frame.
- "KK" stand for "KEEN KUTTER" and was used by Shapleigh Hardware Co. of St-Louis Mo, USA.
- break open, hinged receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- it is unknown if all specimens were serial numbered.
- specimen observed with four numerical digits and one alpha prefix, and was located on the lower tang behind trigger guard. Other combinations are possible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82611	Shapleigh	KK	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K K

K-K

KK Model

Keen Kutter

Mod KK

Model KK

Model Keen Kutter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122915
Make: Shark
Model: Repeating Carbine

Summary

Make:	Shark
Model:	Repeating Carbine
Manufacturer:	Shark Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122915 - 1	22 PELLET	30	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SHARK" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - feature include: blued finish; full length magazine tube below barrel; half length straight grip wooden stock; adjustable open sights and hooded front sight; grooved for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- Shark Manufaturing Co. and Industria Metalugica may be marked on the firearm. - company began operations in 1975 with compressed air underwater spear guns.
Action	- CO2 powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four digits.
Shots	- tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pump Repeating Carbine

Repeating-Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197871
Make: Sharman, John
Model: Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sharman, John
Model:	Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sharman, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197871 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a single shot, screwbarrel pistol that is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame so that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- Features include: screw-on barrel with underlug for wrench; box lock action with top-mounted frizzen and cock; safety located behind the hammer; folding trigger; walnut bag grip.

Manufacturer

- "SHARMAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PETERBRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "John Sharman" was located in Peterborough, Northants in Great Britain circa 1783--98.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120770
Make: Sharon
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sharon
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Sharon Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120770 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120770 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120770 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	795	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120770 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120770 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120770 - 4	62 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a J & S Hawken black powder muzzle loading percussion rifle.
- features include: browned octagonal barrel; percussion side lock; double set triggers; walnut, one piece half length buttstock with curved recoil plate; blade front sight and Rocky Mountain rear sight; ramrod; brass furniture.
- sold in kit form.

Manufacturer

- "Sharon Rifle Barrel Company" was located in Kalispell, Montana, U.S.A. between 1976 and 1984.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Half Stock Hawken Kit

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawkin Kit

Sharon Half Stock Hawken Kit

Sharon Hawken

Sharon Hawken Kit

Sharon's Hawken

Sharons Hawken

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120772
Make: Sharon
Model: Trade Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharon
Model:	Trade Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharon Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120772 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120772 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a black powder muzzle loading percussion "Trade Rifle" of the 1850s.
- features include: octagonal barrel; percussion side lock; single trigger; maple, one piece half length buttstock with curved recoil plate; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; ramrod; browned barrel and furniture.
- sold in kit form.

Manufacturer

- "Sharon Rifle Barrel Company" was located in Kalispell, Montana, U.S.A. between 1976 and 1984.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trade Rifle kit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120771
Make: Sharon
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharon
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharon Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120771 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120771 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Underhammer" black powder muzzle loading percussion rifle.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel; under hammer percussion action; walnut stock; traditional sights; ramrod; browned finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sharon Rifle Barrel Company" was located in Kalispell, Montana, U.S.A. between 1976 and 1984.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127821
Make: Sharp
Model: Ace

Summary

Make:	Sharp
Model:	Ace
Manufacturer:	Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127821 - 2	177 PELLET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127821 - 1	177 PELLET	1	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127821 - 3	22 PELLET	1	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARP" is usually marked on the side of barrel assembly.
- "SHARP" is a trade name used by the Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company.

Model

- "ACE" or variation thereof may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a multi-stroke pneumatic rifle with a conventional hinged forend pump system.
- manufactured circa 1981 to 1987.
- features include: turn-bolt loading system; wood Monte Carlo stock with a rubber butt plate and white line spacer; blued barrel, receiver/frame and air chamber; adjustable spring-steel peep rear sight, hooded blade front sight; metal trigger guard.
- overall length of 976mm (38.4").

Manufacturer

- the company was founded in 1952 by Kensuke Chiba as the "Tokyo Rifle Laboratory".
- the name was changed in 1955 to the "Tokyo Rifle Company".
- the name changed again in 1960 to the "Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company".

Action

- pneumatic, multi stroke, compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number with a single letter prefix.
- prefix letter "A" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125044	Sharp	Ace Target	Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace Air Rifle

Ace Hunter

Ace Hunter Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Great Lakes Airguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125044
Make: Sharp
Model: Ace Target

Summary

Make:	Sharp
Model:	Ace Target
Manufacturer:	Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125044 - 1	177 PELLET	1	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125044 - 2	22 PELLET	1	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARP" may be marked on the right side of barrel assembly.
- "SHARP" is a trade name used by the Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company.

Model

- available from 1981 to 1987.
- "ACE" or variation thereof may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a multi-stroke pneumatic rifle with a hinged side lever pump system.
- features include: turn-bolt loading system; oversized stock with an adjustable butt plate; diopter sights.
- this is a target version of the Ace Sporter model.
- also available in a full target match configuration as the Tiger 500 Target model.

Manufacturer

- the company began production in 1952 as the "Tokyo Rifle Laboratory", founded by Kensuke Chiba. The name changed in 1955 to the "Tokyo Rifle Company" and in 1960 changed to the "Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company".

Action

- pneumatic, compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127821	Sharp	Ace	Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace Target Standard Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Great Lakes Airguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125033
Make: Sharp
Model: Innova

Summary

Make:	Sharp
Model:	Innova
Manufacturer:	Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125033 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125033 - 2	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharp" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- available from 1977 to 1988.
- "INNOVA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an Benjamin Sheridan - style multi-stroke pneumatic rifle with a conventional hinged forend pump system.
- features include: wooden butt and forestock; blued barrel, receiver/frame and piston air chamber; adjustable spring-steel peep rear sight, hooded blade front sight; metal trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the company began production in 1952 as the "Tokyo Rifle Laboratory", founded by Kensuke Chiba. The name changed in 1955 to the "Tokyo Rifle Company" and in 1960 changed to the "Sharp Rifle Manufacturing Company".

Action

- conventional pump action pneumatic rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of a single alpha prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Innova Pellet

Innova Rifle

Inova

Sharps Innova

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75493
Make: Sharp
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sharp
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75493 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharp & Company" or "Sharps & Company" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Sharp side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- observed sample featured: sidelocks; laminated barrels; engraving; checkered wood; side lever opener.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25212
Make: Sharp Shooter
Model: Sharp Shooter

Summary

Make:	Sharp Shooter
Model:	Sharp Shooter
Manufacturer:	Arrizabalaga, Hijos de C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25212 - 3	25 AUTO	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25212 - 5	32 AUTO	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25212 - 2	6.35MM	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25212 - 4	7.65MM	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25212 - 1	7.65MM	9	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARP-SHOOTER" or "SHARP-SOOTER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1917 and replaced in 1919 by the "JO LA AR".
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SHARP-SHOOTER" or "SHARP-SOOTER", which is a mis-spelled reference for this model.
- this firearm is the original ARRIZABALAGA pistol without the improved extractor modification by Jose L. Arnaiz.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, round exposed hammer, round exposed tip up barrel with a fixed sight and a lug at the front of the barrel attaching the barrel to the receiver/frame, a trigger guard, a hand cocking lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, and black grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on this firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the patent number, "68027" may be marked on the side of the slide and should not be mistaken for a serial number.
Calibre	- the caliber designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide. Example "CAL 6.35".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharp Sooter

Sharp-Shooter

Sharp-Sooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169202
Make: Sharpe, John
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Sharpe, John
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169202 - 1	56 PERCUSSION	1	880	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169202 - 2	62 PERCUSSION	1	1180	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARPE" is usually marked on the lockplate, with Sharpe's logo of a scallop shell (resembling a badminton shuttlecock), with "EXTRA SHARPE PROOF" marked on the barrel.
- John Sharpe was a Birmingham, England gunmaker between 1811 and 1831.

Model

- "PERCUSSION MUSKET" is used to describe a smooth-bore, muzzle-loading rifle utilizing a percussion firing mechanisms.
- features include: bead front sight; smooth bore barrel; ramrod under the stock; full length stock with front metal cup cap; barrel bands; left side of the stock has three screw head; right side of the stock has the percussion lock mechanism; usually a patchbox on the rear, right side of the buttstock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Shots

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharpe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sharpe Musket

Sharpe Muzzle Loader

Sharpe Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176082
Make: Sharpe, John
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sharpe, John
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sharpe, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176082 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176082 - 2	60 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARPE" is usually marked on the lockplate, with Sharpe's logo of a scallop shell (resembling a badminton shuttlecock), with "EXTRA SHARPE PROOF" marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a muzzle-loaded single-shot pistol which may be seen in either flintlock or percussion ignition.
- features may include: brass or iron barrel; blade or bead front sight; full-length walnut stock; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; right-side lockplate, hammer and nipple or frizzen, cock and pan; brass trigger guard and grip-cap.

Manufacturer

- "SHARPE" is usually marked on the lockplate, with Sharpe's logo of a scallop shell (resembling a badminton shuttlecock), with "EXTRA SHARPE PROOF" marked on the barrel.
- John Sharpe was a Birmingham, England gunmaker between 1811 and 1831.

Action

- muzzle-loaded single-shot.
- these pistols may be seen in flintlock ignition, percussion ignition, or conversions from flintlock to percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra Sharpe Proof

Flintlock Single Shot

Percussion Single Shot

Sharpe Extra Proof

Single Shot Flintlock

Single Shot Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63242
Make: Sharps
Model: 1849

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1849
Manufacturer:	Nippes, A S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63242 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63242 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is first model of breechloading percussion single shot rifle designed by Christian Sharps.

Model

- about 100 made circa 1850.
- marked "A.S. Nippes Mill Creek PA"
- this was the first rifle that Christian Sharps ever designed, though he had the actual rifles built for him by A.S. Nippes, of Mill Creek, Pennsylvania.
- sporting rifles for commercial sale were made in 36 PERCUSSION and 44 PERCUSSION, with unspecified barrel lengths (likely around 30"/762mm)
- colour-case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate, with brass buttplate, nosecap, and patchbox, blued barrel, and walnut stock and forearm; the buttstock on this model has a straight grip, but with an unusual "curve" in the wrist to bring the stock to the horizontal.
- this model has two main features that set it apart from later Sharps designs; an operating lever that is separate from the trigger guard, and an integral automatic priming mechanism attached to the right side of the receiver/frame. This automatic capper has a pivoting brass plate that can be swung up to load the mechanism with percussion caps, and it advances a cap to the firing position each time the rifle is cocked.

Manufacturer

- A.S. Nippes was a manufacturer based in Mill Creek, Pennsylvania, that specialized in manufacturing sporting long arms during the early-to-mid 1800s. They are best known for manufacturing two of Christian Sharps' (the inventor of the Sharps rifle) earliest designs.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver, from #1 up. Likely less than 100 examples produced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Rifle

1849 Sharps

1st Model Sharps

First Model Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63244
Make: Sharps
Model: 1850

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1850
Manufacturer:	Nippes, A S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63244 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63244 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63244 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63244 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63244 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63244 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63244 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps Patent 1848" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Sharps Patent 1848" is marked on the receiver/frame, "Maynard Patent 1845" is marked on the tape-priming cover, and "Manufactured by A.S. Nippes, Mill Creek, PA" on the barrel or side lock. - manufactured between 1850 and 1856. - this was the second rifle that Christian Sharps designed (a modification of the first, intended to be used with Maynard tape priming), though he had the actual rifles built for him by A.S. Nippes, of Mill Creek, Pennsylvania. - features include: octagonal or round/octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed side mounted hammer; curved, back-action lockplate; iron buttplate; primer patchbox; brass nosecap; blued barrel; walnut forearm and straight grip stock. - Note: this model has two main features that set it apart from later Sharps designs; an operating lever that is separate from the trigger guard, and an integral Maynard priming mechanism attached to the right side of the receiver. This held something similar to a roll of cap-gun caps, which was automatically advanced each time the hammer was cocked for the next shot. When the hammer struck one of these caps or "tape primers", the flash of the cap went through a modified nipple to fire the main charge.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by A.S. Nippes, Mill Creek, PA" is marked on the barrel or side lock. - "A.S. Nippes" was a manufacturer based in Mill Creek, Pennsylvania, that specialized in manufacturing sporting long arms during the early-to-mid 1800s and were best known for manufacturing two of Christian Sharps' (the inventor of the Sharps rifle) earliest designs.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 1 to 200.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1850 Carbine

1850 Rifle

1850 Sharps

1850 Sporting Rifle

2nd Model Sharps

Second Model Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118146
Make: Sharps
Model: 1850

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1850
Manufacturer:	Robertson & Simpson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118146 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118146 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118146 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118146 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118146 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118146 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118146 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps Patent 1848" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Sharps Patent 1848" is marked on the receiver/frame, "Maynard Patent 1845" is marked on the tape-priming cover, and "WM. ROBERTSON" and "GEO. W. SIMPSON" and "PATENT 1856" is marked on the front face of the breech block. - manufactured 1856. - features include: octagonal or round/octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed side mounted hammer; sideplate; iron buttplate; primer patchbox; brass nosecap; blued barrel; walnut forearm and straight grip stock. - Note: this model has two main features that set it apart from later Sharps designs; an operating lever that is separate from the trigger-guard, and an integral Maynard priming mechanism attached to the right side of the receiver/frame. This held something similar to a roll of cap-gun caps, which was automatically advanced each time the hammer was cocked for the next shot. When the hammer struck one of these caps or "tape primers", the flash of the cap went through a modified nipple to ignite the main charge.
Manufacturer	- "WM. ROBERTSON" and "GEO. W. SIMPSON" is marked on the front face of the breech block. - "Robertson & Simpson" were located in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- serial numbered located on the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 1 to 200.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63245
Make: Sharps
Model: 1851

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1851
Manufacturer:	Robbins & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63245 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 9	52 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	549	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 10	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63245 - 4	52 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "C.SHARPS" may be marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1852 and 1855. - total production 1,857 units. - "C.SHARPS" "PATENT" "1848" may be marked on the receiver tang; "EDWARD MAYARD" "PATENTEE" "1845" may be marked on the primer door, and "ROBBINS" "&" "LAWRENCE" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued round or octagoanl barrel; exposed hammer; colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate; brass buttplate and barrel band; straight walnut stock and forearm. - this was the third rifle that Christian Sharps designed, and the first to use a combination action lever/trigger guard. These rifles strongly resemble a Spencer Repeating Carbine, but without the pronounced "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame. - these rifles were made in both military and sporting versions. - this model has an integral Maynard priming mechanism attached to the right side of the receiver/frame. This held something similar to a roll of cap-gun caps, which was automatically advanced each time the hammer was cocked for the next shot. When the hammer struck one of these caps or "tape primers", the flash of the cap went through a modified nipple to fire the main charge.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - "Robbins & Lawrence" was located in Windsor, Vermont from 1850 to 1856. - the company was originally known as "Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence" from 1844 to 1849.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- serial numbered is located on the tang of receiverframe. - serial number range is from 1 to 1857.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1845

1845 Edward Mayard Patentee

1848

1848 C.Sharps Patent

1851 Carbine

1851 Rifle

1851 Sharps

C.Sharps Patent 1848

Edward Mayard Patentee 1845

M 1851

M.1851

M1851

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US 1851

USN 1851

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118110
Make: Sharps
Model: 1851

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1851
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118110 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 11	44 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 9	52 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118110 - 10	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118110 - 4	52 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.SHARPS" is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1852 and 1855.
- total production of 1,857 units.
- "C.SHARPS" "PATENT" "1848" is marked on the receiver tang; "EDWARD MAYARD" "PATENTEE" "1845" is marked on the primer door, and "SHARPS' RIFLE", "MANUFG. CO.", and "HARTFORD, CONN." is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued octagonal or round barrel; exposed hammer; colour case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate; brass butt plate and barrel band; straight walnut stock and forearm.
- this was the third rifle that Christian Sharps designed, and the first to use a combination action lever/trigger-guard. These rifles strongly resemble a Spencer Repeating Carbine, but without the pronounced "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were made in both military and sporting versions.
- this model has an integral Maynard priming mechanism attached to the right side of the receiver/frame. This held something similar to a roll of cap-gun caps, which was automatically advanced each time the hammer was cocked for the next shot. When the hammer struck one of these caps or "tape primers", the flash of the cap went through a modified nipple to ignite the main charge.

Manufacturer

- "SHARPS' RIFLE", "MANUFG. CO.", and "HARTFORD, CONN." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is located on the tang of receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 1 to 2,050.

Barrel

- barrel lengths were available from 457mm to 864mm, the most common lengths were 533mm and 686mm.

Calibre

- caliber may also be known as 32 bore = 52 PERCUSSION, 60 bore = 44 PERCUSSION, and 90 bore = 36 PERCUSSION.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1845 Patentee

1848 Patent

1851 Box Lock Carbine

1851 Carbine

1851 Rifle

1851 Sharps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Sporting Rifle

Box Lock Carbine

C Sharps Patent 1848

Edward Maynard Patentee 1845

M 1851

M.1851

M1851

US 1851

USN 1851

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118125
Make: Sharps
Model: 1852

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1852
Manufacturer:	Robbins & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118125 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 11	44 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 12	44 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 13	44 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118125 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 16	44 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 17	52 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 18	52 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	546	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 4	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 19	52 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 20	52 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 21	52 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118125 - 22	52 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. SHARPS PATENT 1848" is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame, and "C. SHARPS PATENT 1852" or "SHARPS' PATENT 1852" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- "C. SHARPS PATENT 1852" or "SHARPS' PATENT 1852" is marked on the lockplate.
- manufactured between 1853 and 1855.
- this is the first production model of Christian Sharp's "slant-breech" percussion single-shot rifles, with a falling-block mechanism that has a marked rear-ward slant.
- versions of this rifle were made for both military and commercial sales, and the military versions will normally bear "US" property marks and inspector's stamps; additionally, some of these rifles saw British service, and may be seen with British proofs and property marks.
- sporting rifles for commercial sale were made in 36, 44, and 52 PERCUSSION.
-most of the US-issue carbines will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left side of the piece, running from the breech to the barrel band.
- features include: case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate; with brass buttplate, barrel band, and patchbox; blued, round or octagonal barrel; walnut straight-grip stock and forearm.
- this model can also be identified by the presence of a bar-like retaining spring on the right side of the carbine, in the forearm and pointing back towards the receiver. This spring keeps the operating lever in place, but later versions of the Sharps rifles used internal springs to do the same thing.

Manufacturer

- "ROBBIN & LAWRENCE" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- serial numbered is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame. - serial numbered range between 2,041 and 7,500.
Barrel	- barrel lengths were available from 457mm to 991mm, the most common lengths were 457mm, 533mm, 686mm, 711mm, 762mm, and 813mm.
Calibre	- caliber may also be known as 32 bore = 52 PERCUSSION, 60 bore = 44 PERCUSSION, and 90 bore = 36 PERCUSSION.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1852 Carbine

1852 Military Rifle

1852 Rifle

1852 Sharps

1852 Slanting Breech Carbine

1852 Sporting Rifle

M 1852

M.1852

M1852

US 1852

USN 1852

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63205
Make: Sharps
Model: 1852

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1852
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63205 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 8	36 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 13	44 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63205 - 16	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 17	44 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 18	44 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 19	52 PERCUSSION	1	457	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 20	52 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	546	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 21	52 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 22	52 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 23	52 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63205 - 24	52 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. SHARPS PATENT 1848" is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame, and "C. SHARPS PATENT 1852" or "SHARPS' PATENT 1852" is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- "C. SHARPS PATENT 1852" or "SHARPS' PATENT 1852" is marked on the lockplate.
- manufactured between 1853 and 1855.
- this is the first production model of Christian Sharp's "slant-breech" percussion single-shot rifles, with a falling block mechanism that has a marked rear ward slant
- versions of this rifle were made for both military and commercial sales, and the military versions will normally bear "US" property marks and inspector's stamps; additionally, some of these rifles saw British service, and may be seen with British proofs and property marks
- sporting rifles for commercial sale were made in 36, 44, and 52 percussion.
- most of the US issue carbines will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left side of the piece, running from the breech to the barrel band.
- colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate, with brass buttplate, barrel band, and patchbox, blued barrel, walnut straight grip stock and forearm.
- this model can also be identified by the presence of a bar like retaining spring on the right side of the carbine, in the forearm and pointing back towards the receiver/frame. This spring keeps the operating lever in place, but later versions of the Sharps rifles used internal springs to do the same thing.

Manufacturer

- "SHARP'S RIFLE MANUFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN." or "SHARP'S MANUFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN." is marked on the barrel.
- though these rifles are marked as being made by the Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company in Hartford, Connecticut, they were actually produced on contract by Robbins and Lawrence, of Windsor, Vermont.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- numbered on the tang of the receiver/frame; numbered between approximately 2050 and 7500.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1852 Carbine

1852 Military Rifle

1852 Sharps

1852 Slant Breech

1852 Slant Breech Carbine

1852 Slant-Breech

1852 Slant-Breech Carbine

1852 Sporting Rifle

M 1852

M.1852

M1852

US 1852

USN 1852

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118122
Make: Sharps
Model: 1852

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1852
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118122 - 1	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118122 - 2	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118122 - 3	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118122 - 4	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. SHARPS PATENT 1848" is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame, and "C. SHARPS PATENT 1852" or "SHARPS' PATENT 1852" is marked on the lockplate.
Model	- "C. SHARPS PATENT 1852" or "SHARPS' PATENT 1852" is marked on the lockplate. - manufactured between 1853 and 1854 with a total production of 73.
Manufacturer	- "SHARP'S RIFLE MANUFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN." or "SHARP'S MANUFG. CO. HARTFORD, CONN." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever actuated falling block.
Serial Number	- serial number range was between 2,050 and 7,250.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1852 Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118137
Make: Sharps
Model: 1853

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1853
Manufacturer:	Robbins & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118137 - 5	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 6	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 7	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 8	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 1	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 2	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 3	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 4	26 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 9	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 10	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 11	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118137 - 12	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 13	32 GA PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118137 - 14	36 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps" or "Sharp's" is marked on the barrel, on the tang or left side of the receiver/frame and on the lockplate.

Model

- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn" is marked on the barrel, "C.Sharps Patent 1848" or "Sharps Patent 1848" is marked on the tang or left side of the receiver/frame, and "Sharp's Patent 1852" or "Sharps Patent 1852" is marked on the lockplate.
- manufactured from 1854 to 1856.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." is marked on the firearm.
- "Robbins & Lawrence" of Windsor, Vermont produced the model "1853" for "Sharps" from 1854 to 1856.
- "Sharps Rifle Company" produced the model "1853" from 1856 to 1857.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63262	Sharps	1853	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
118136	Sharps	1853	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63262
Make: Sharps
Model: 1853

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1853
Manufacturer:	Robbins & Lawrence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63262 - 19	36 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 20	36 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 21	36 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 22	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 23	36 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 13	44 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 17	44 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63262 - 18	44 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 7	52 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 8	52 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 16	52 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 3	52 PERCUSSION	1	546	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 6	52 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 4	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 5	52 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 9	56 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 10	56 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 11	56 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63262 - 12	56 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps" or "Sharp's" is marked on the barrel, on the tang or left side of the receiver/frame and on the lockplate.

Model

- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn" is marked on the barrel, "C.Sharps Patent 1848" or "Sharps Patent 1848" is marked on the tang or left side of the receiver/frame and "Sharp's Patent 1852" or "Sharps Patent 1852" is marked on the lockplate.
- manufactured from 1854 to 1856.
- this is the second production model of Christian Sharp's "slant-breech" percussion single-shot rifles, with a falling block mechanism that has a marked rear ward slant; this is also the first model of the Sharps rifle actually produced by the Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company.
- versions of this rifle were made for both military and commercial sales and the military versions will normally bear "US" property marks and inspector's stamps
- most of the US issue carbines will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left side, while sporting variations and military rifles will not; military rifles were fitted with a bayonet retaining lug on the bottom of the barrel.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and sideplate, with brass or iron buttplate, barrel band, and patchbox, blued octagonal or round or half round & half octagonal barrel, walnut straight grip stock and forearm.
- the primary difference between the model 1853 and the model 1852 is the lever retaining spring, at the right front of the receiver/frame. Where the 1852 uses a bar like spring anchored into the forearm and extending back towards the receiver/frame, the model 1853 uses a spring-loaded stud in the receiver/frame itself. This prevents an arm on the hinge pin from spinning forward to the disassembly position.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." is marked on the firearm.
- "Robbins & Lawrence" of Windsor, Vermont produced the model "1853" for "Sharps" from 1854 to 1856.
- "Sharps Rifle Company" produced the model "1853" from 1856 to 1857.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is located on the tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbered range is from 8,000 to 27,500.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118136	Sharps	1853	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
118137	Sharps	1853	Robbins & Lawrence	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Carbine

1853 Military Rifle

1853 Rifle

1853 Sharps

1853 Slant Breech Carbine

1853 Slant Breech Rifle

1853 Slanting Breech Carbine

1853 Sporting Rifle

Beecher's Bibles

John Brown Carbine

John Brown Sharps

M 1853

M.1853

M1853

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118136
Make: Sharps
Model: 1853

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1853
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118136 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 9	44 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 11	44 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118136 - 12	44 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 13	52 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 14	52 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 15	52 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 16	52 PERCUSSION	1	546	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 17	52 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 18	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 19	52 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 20	56 PERCUSSION	1	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 21	56 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 22	56 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118136 - 24	56 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118136 - 23	56 PERCUSSION	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Sharps" or "Sharp's" is marked on the barrel, on the tang or left side of the receiver/frame and on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn" is marked on the barrel, "C.Sharps Patent 1848" or "Sharps Patent 1848" is marked on the tang or left side of the receiver/frame and "Sharp's Patent 1852" or "Sharps Patent 1852" is marked on the lockplate.
- manufactured from 1856 to 1857.
- this is the second production model of Christian Sharp's "slant-breech" percussion single-shot rifles, with a falling block mechanism that has a marked rear ward slant; this is also the first model of the Sharps rifle actually produced by the Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company.
- versions of this rifle were made for both military and commercial sales, and the military versions will normally bear "US" property marks and inspector's stamps
- most of the US issue carbines will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left side, while sporting variations and military rifles will not; military rifles were fitted with a bayonet retaining lug on the bottom of the barrel
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate, with brass or iron buttplate, barrel band, and patchbox, blued octagonal or round or half round & half octagonal barrel, walnut straight grip stock and forearm.
- the primary difference between the model 1853 and the model 1852 is the lever retaining spring, at the right front of the receiver/frame. Where the 1852 uses a bar like spring anchored into the forearm and extending back towards the receiver/frame, the model 1853 uses a spring-loaded stud in the receiver/frame itself. This prevents an arm on the hinge pin from spinning forward to the disassembly position.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." is marked on the firearm.
- "Robbins & Lawrence" of Windsor, Vermont produced the model "1853" for "Sharps" from 1854 to 1856.
- "Sharps Rifle Company" produced the model "1853" from 1856 to 1857.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is located on the tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbered range is from 8,000 to 27,500.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63262	Sharps	1853	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
118137	Sharps	1853	Robbins & Lawrence	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Carbine

1853 Military Rifle

1853 Rifle

1853 Sharps

1853 Slanting Breech Carbine

1853 Sporting Rifle

Beecher's Bibles

John Brown Carbine

John Brown Sharps

M 1853

M.1853

M1853

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63282
Make: Sharps
Model: 1855

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1855
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63282 - 7	52 PERCUSSION	1	552	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 5	52 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 4	52 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 6	52 PERCUSSION	1	863	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	482	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 2	577 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 8	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63282 - 9	577 PERCUSSION	1	1023	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this was the final production model of Christian Sharp's "slant-breech" percussion single-shot rifles. - made in both rifle and carbine versions. - featured a falling-block mechanism that has a marked rear-ward slant, these rifles were also fitted with the Maynard tape-priming system. - versions of this rifle were made for both military and commercial sales, the military versions will normally bear "US" property marks and inspector's stamps. - marked "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn" on the barrel, "Sharps Patent 1848" on the tang, and "Edward Maynard Patentee 1845" on the priming-feed cover -most of the carbines will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left side, while sporting variations and military rifles won't, military rifles were fitted with a bayonet-retaining lug on the bottom of the barrel. - some of the early-production carbines were sold to the British government, and these may bear British proofs, property marks, and regimental numbers. - color case hardened receiver, hammer, and sideplate, with brass or iron buttplate, barrel band, and patchbox, blued barrel, walnut straight-grip stock and forearm. - the model 1855 uses a spring-loaded stud in the receiver to prevent an arm on the operating lever from spinning forward to the disassembly position.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm, these firearms were produced circa 1855 to 1857.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- numbered on the tang of the receiver, range is between approximately 17000 and 29000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 British Carbine

1855 Carbine

1855 Military Rifle

1855 Rifle

1855 Rifled Musket

1855 Slant Breech Carbine

1855 Slant Breech Rifle

1855 Sporting Rifle

1855 Standard Rifle

1855 U S Navy Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59416
Make: Sharps
Model: 1859 Model 1

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1859 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Sharps, C & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59416 - 1	22 SHORT	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- model description does not apear on firearm, what is marked is the patent date (C Sharps Patent 1859) marked on the side of the receiver encircling the hammer screw or on the barrel.
- forward sliding barrels for loading and ejecting.
- brass frame, usually silver-plated.
- single action with a rotating firing pin.
- Approximately 100,000 were manufactured between 1859 and 1874.
- known as the 1859 Model 2 when found in calibre 30 RF.
- known as the 1859 Model 3 when found in calibre 32 SHORT RF.
- known as the 1859 Model 4 when found in calibre 32 LONG RF.

Manufacturer

- Sharps & Hankins was formed in 1862 by a merger of the C. Sharps & Company group with William C. Hankins.
- This arrangement lasted until 1867 when this company was dissolved and the firm once again became C. Sharps & Company.
- It appears that only Model 3s were produced by Sharps & Hankins.

Action

- four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the butt between the grips and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels.
- serial numbers range from 1 to approximately 60,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59436	Sharps	1859 Model 2	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59439	Sharps & Hankins	1859 Model 3	Sharps & Hankins	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59516	Sharps	1859 Model 4	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
175342	Iver Johnson	Pocket Ace	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 1A

1859 No 1

1859 No 1A

1A

1B

1C

1D

1E

Model 1A of 1859

Pepperbox No 1

Sharps Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59436
Make: Sharps
Model: 1859 Model 2

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1859 Model 2
Manufacturer:	Sharps, C & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59436 - 1	30 RF	4	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59436 - 4	30 RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59436 - 2	30 RF	4	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59436 - 3	30 RF	4	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm, what is marked is the patent date (C Sharps Patent 1859) marked on the receiver/frame, encircling the hammer screw.
- manufactured between 1859 and 1874.
- approximately 37,000 were produced.
- features include, bead front and grooved rear sight; squared four barrel cluster; spur trigger; single action with a rotating hammer nose; brass receiver/frame with a push button barrel release allowing the barrels to slide forward; flat bottomed, scroll or floral synthetic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.
- Sharps & Hankins was formed in 1862 by a merger of the C. Sharps & Company group with William C. Hankins.
- this arrangement lasted until 1867 when this company was dissolved and the firm once again became C. Sharps & Company.
- it appears that only Model 3s were produced by Sharps & Hankins.

Action

- four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numeric serial number located on the bottom of the butt between the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59416	Sharps	1859 Model 1	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59516	Sharps	1859 Model 4	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
175342	Iver Johnson	Pocket Ace	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 2A

1859 No 2

1859 No 2A

Derringer 4 Barrel

Model 2A of 1859

Pepperbox Model 2A

Pepperbox Model 2C

Pepperbox No 2

Sharps Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59516
Make: Sharps
Model: 1859 Model 4

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1859 Model 4
Manufacturer:	Sharps, C & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59516 - 1	32 LONG RF	4	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59516 - 3	32 LONG RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59516 - 2	32 LONG RF	4	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59516 - 4	32 SHORT RF	4	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59516 - 5	32 SHORT RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59516 - 6	32 SHORT RF	4	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. SHARPS PATENT" over "JAN.25, 1859" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1859 to 1874.
- approximately 15,000 were manufactured in 4 variations.
- model designation does not appear on firearm, what is marked is the patent date ("C Sharps Patent JAN 25 1859") on the right side of the receiver/frame encircling the hammer screw.
- features include: forward sliding barrels for loading and ejecting; iron receiver/frame with bird's head pistol grip; spur trigger; release button on the left side; single action with a rotating firing pin; wood, pearl or ivory grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "C. SHARPS PATENT" over "JAN.25, 1859" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Sharps & Hankins was formed in 1862 by a merger of the C. Sharps & Company group with William C. Hankins.
- This arrangement lasted until 1867 when this company was dissolved and the firm once again became C. Sharps & Company.
- It appears that only Model 3s were marked Sharps & Hankins.
- "C. SHARPS PATENT" over "JAN.25, 1859" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing pin.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grips.
- serial numbers range from 1 to approximately 15,000.

Remarks

- known as the 1859 Model 1 when found in calibre 22 SHORT.
- known as the 1859 Model 2 when found in calibre 30 RF.
- known as the 1859 Model 3 when found in calibre 32 SHORT RF.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59416	Sharps	1859 Model 1	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59436	Sharps	1859 Model 2	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59439	Sharps & Hankins	1859 Model 3	Sharps & Hankins	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
175342	Iver Johnson	Pocket Ace	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1859 4A

1859 No 4

1859 No 4A

1859 Pepperbox

4A

4B

4C

4D

Derringer 4 Barrel

Model 1859

Model 4A

Model 4A of 1859

Model 4B

Model 4C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 4D

Patent 1859

Pepperbox Model 4

Pepperbox No 4

Sharps Pepperbox

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62702
Make: Sharps
Model: 1859 New Model

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1859 New Model
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62702 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62702 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62702 - 5	52 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62702 - 6	52 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62702 - 9	52 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Sharps' Pat" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Sharps Rifle" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "New Model 1859" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this was one of the first three models of "straight-breech" rifles that the Sharps Rifle Company produced, and were so successful that many were later converted to metallic-cartridge chamberings (previous versions were all "slant-breech" percussion models, meant for use with paper cartridges). - the Models 1859, 1863, and 1865 are all identical except for their barrel markings; the Model 1859 reads "New Model 1859" and "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." on the barrel, with "C. Sharps' Pat./Sept. 12th 1848" and "C. Sharps' Pat./Oct. 5th 1852" and "R.S. Lawrence Pat./April 12th 1859" on the side of the receiver/frame. Various other patent dates may also be seen elsewhere on the firearm. - these firearms were manufactured in both rifle and carbine versions, and most of the carbine versions will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left wrist. Certain very rare examples may also be seen with a coffee grinding mill built into the buttstock, and some were originally fitted with a patchbox (some patchboxes removed when these rifles were later converted to metallic cartridge). - features include: color case hardened receiver, hammer, and sideplate; with brass or iron stock fittings; blued barrel; walnut straight-grip stock and forearm (forearm with either one or three barrel bands); some examples may be found with double set triggers; some military rifles will have bayonet lugs (other military versions used socket bayonets). - this rifle is also noteworthy for having spawned the term "sharpshooter", as two regiments of Hiram Berdan's famed marksmen were armed with these rifles during the Civil War.
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle" and "Manufg Co" and "Hartford Conn" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader, many of these firearms were later converted to fire metallic cartridge.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 30,000 to 75,000 with the possibility of overlap with the New Model 1863 model (numbered from 75,000 to 140,000)
Calibre	- some of these rifles were re-lined to accept 50-70 Govt (centerfire) ammunition (.50" bore), while the original bore diameter was .52"; additionally, many of these rifles were privately converted to large-bore sporting rifles after the Civil War.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1859 Cartridge Conversion

1859 Conversion

1859 New Model Carbine

1859 New Model Military Rifle

1859 New Model Sporting Rifle

M 1859

M1859

New Model 1859

New Model 1859 Carbine

New Model 1859 Rifle

Sharps Rifle New Model 1859

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62662
Make: Sharps
Model: 1863 New Model

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1863 New Model
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62662 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
62662 - 6	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62662 - 7	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62662 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62662 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62662 - 4	52-70 SHARPS RIFLE RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62662 - 5	52-70 SHARPS RIFLE RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Sharps' Pat" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Sharps Rifle" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this was one of the first three models of "straight-breech" rifles that the Sharps Rifle Company produced, and were so successful that many were later converted to metallic cartridge chambering (previous versions were all "slant-breech" percussion models, meant for use with paper cartridges). - the Models 1859, 1863, and 1865 are all identical except for their barrel markings; the Model 1863 reads "New Model 1863" and "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." on the barrel, with "C. Sharps Pat./Sept. 12th 1848" on the left side of the receiver/frame. Various other patent dates may also be seen elsewhere on the firearm. - these firearms were manufactured in both rifle and carbine versions, and most of the carbine versions will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left wrist. Certain very rare examples may also be seen with a coffee grinding mill built into the buttstock, and some were originally fitted with a patchbox (some patchboxes removed when these rifles were later converted to metallic cartridge). - colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate, with brass or iron stock fittings, blued barrel, walnut straight grip stock and forearm (forearm with either one or three barrel bands), some examples with double set triggers, and some military rifles will have bayonet lugs (other military versions used socket bayonets).
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle" and "Manufg Co" and "Hartford Conn" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader, many of these firearms were later converted to fire metallic cartridge.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; rifles may have a "C" prefix, indicating that they were manufactured after serial #100,000. - serial number range is from 75,000 to 140,000 with the possibility of overlap with the New Model 1865 (140,000 to 145,000).
Calibre	- some of these rifles were relined to accept 50-70 Govt (centerfire) ammunition (.50" bore), while the original bore diameter was .52"; additionally, many of these rifles were privately converted to large bore sporting rifles after the Civil War.
Other Markings	- "R.S.LAWRENCE" over "PATENTED" over "FEB 15th 1859" was observed marked on the top tang on an observed specimen.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120078	Zoli, Antonio	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
121460	Garrett Arms	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1863 Cartridge Conversion

1863 Conversion

M 1863

M1863

New Model 1863

New Model 1863 Carbine

New Model 1863 Rifle

Sharps Rifle New Model 1863

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63303
Make: Sharps
Model: 1865 New Model

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1865 New Model
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63303 - 1	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63303 - 2	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63303 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63303 - 4	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63303 - 5	52 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63303 - 6	52 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63303 - 7	52-70 SHARPS RIFLE RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63303 - 8	52-70 SHARPS RIFLE RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Sharps' Pat." and "Oct. 5th 1859" may be marked on the lockplate and "C. Sharps' Pat." and "Sept. 12th 1848" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "New Model 1865" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1865 to 1866. - this "straight-breech" rifle manufactured by the Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company was so successful that many were later converted to fire a metallic cartridge by 1869. Previous versions of the Sharps rifle were "slant-breech" percussion models, meant for use with paper cartridges. - these firearms were manufactured in both rifle and carbine versions, and most of the carbine versions will have a sliding sling ring on a bar mounted on the left wrist. Certain very rare examples may also be seen with a coffee-grinding mill built into the buttstock, and some were originally fitted with a patchbox (some patchboxes were removed when these rifles were later converted to metallic cartridge) - features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate, with brass or iron stock fittings; blued barrel; walnut straight-grip stock and forearm (forearm with either one or three barrel bands); some examples with double set triggers; some military rifles will have bayonet lugs (other military versions used socket bayonets).
Manufacturer	- "Sharps' Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." or "Sharp's Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader, many of these firearms were later converted to fire metallic cartridge.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and has a "C" letter prefix. - serial number range is from C40,000 to C45,000 (140,000 to 145,000).
Calibre	- some of these rifles were re-lined to accept 50-70 GOVT (centerfire) ammunition (.50" bore), while the original bore diameter was .52"; additionally, many of these rifles were privately converted to large-bore sporting rifles after the Civil War.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1865

1865 Cartridge Conversion

1865 Conversion

1865 New Model Sharps

1865 Sharps

M 1865

M.1865

M1865

New Model 1865

New Model 1865 Carbine

New Model 1865 Military Rifle

New Model 1865 Rifle

Sharps 1865

Sharps Rifle New Model 1865

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118102
Make: Sharps
Model: 1866 New Model

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1866 New Model
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118102 - 1	50 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SHARP'S RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "NEW MODEL 1866" and "R.S. LAWRENCE" is marked on the lock plate. - manufactured in 1866. - this model was the first of Sharp's rifles to be designed and built to use a self contained cartridge. - features include: lever actuated fall block action; exposed hammer; straight butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "SHARP'S RIFLE" and "MANUFG. CO" and "HARTFORD, CONN." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Sharps

New Model 1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Model 1866 R S Lawrence

R.S. Lawrence

RS Lawrence

RS Lawrence New Model 1866

Sharp's Rifle New Model 1866

Sharps 1866

Sharps 1866 New Model

Sharps Rifle New Model 1866

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118202
Make: Sharps
Model: 1869 New Model

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1869 New Model
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118202 - 1	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118202 - 2	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118202 - 3	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118202 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118202 - 5	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. Sharps' Patent" and "Sept 12th 1848" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NEW MODEL 1869" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1869 to 1872.
Manufacturer	- "Sharp's Rifle Manufg. Co." and "Hartford, Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver with a "C" letter prefix. - serial number range was from C48,000 to C51,000.
Barrel	- barrels were available in the following lengths: 533mm, 559mm, 610mm, 660mm, 711, 762mm, and 813mm. The 660mm barrel was one of the more common lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1869

1869 New Model Sharps

1869 Sharps

New Model 1869

New Model 1869 Carbine

New Model 1869 Military Rifle

New Model 1869 Rifle

New Model 1869 Sporting Rifle

Sharps Rifle New Model 1869

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121844
Make: Sharps
Model: 1870

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1870
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121844 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121844 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	902	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.Sharps Pat./Sept 12th 1848" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "R.S.Lawrence Pat./April 12th 1859" and "C.Sharps' Pat./Oct. 5th 1852" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is a Springfield Armory alteration to the Sharps straight breech percussion models.
- also know as the Model 1870 Springfield Altered Sharps Rifle and Carbine.
- Springfield Armory also modified the Sharps 1874 Military Rifle, this was not only a conversion from percussion to centre fire but also included newly manufactured parts with subsequent assembly by Springfield Armory.
- modified circa 1870.
- approximately 1000 pieces were altered.
- features include: a Walnut stock with full length forend with two barrel bands (instead of the three bands used on the Sharps Military Rifle); case hardened breechblock, lock, lever, trigger plate and lever catch; barrel, barrel bands, buttplate and ramrod were left in the white; iron ramrod located under the barrel.
- buttplate will be marked with the letters "US".

Manufacturer

- "Springfield" and/or "Springfield Armory" and/or "U.S. Springfield" and/or "U.S. Springfield Armory" is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang of the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118184	Sharps	1874 Military Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Conversion

1870 Sharps/Springfield Carbine

1870 Sharps/Springfield Rifle

1870 Springfield Altered

1870 Springfield Altered Sharps Carbine

1870 Springfield Altered Sharps Rifle

1870 Springfield Armory Altered

1870 Springfield Conversion

Sharps/Springfield Model 1870 Carbine

Sharps/Springfield Model 1870 Rifle

Springfield Altered 1870

Springfield Altered Model 1870

Springfield Altered Sharps Model 1870

Springfield Altered Sharps Model 1870 Carbine

Springfield Altered Sharps Model 1870 Rifle

Springfield Armory Altered Model 1870

Springfield/Sharps Model 1870 Carbine

Springfield/Sharps Model 1870 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75070
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Sharps Arms Company, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75070 - 49	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 50	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 51	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 65	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 66	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 1	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 2	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 3	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 64	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 4	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 46	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75070 - 47	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 48	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 85	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 86	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 52	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 53	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 54	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 67	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 68	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 55	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 56	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 57	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 69	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 70	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 58	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 59	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 60	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 71	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75070 - 72	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 9	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 10	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 73	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 12	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 21	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 22	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 23	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 24	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 45	45-100-2 7/8" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 77	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 76	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 78	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 25	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 26	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 27	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 79	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75070 - 28	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 29	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 30	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 31	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 80	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 32	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 14	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 74	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 16	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 17	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 18	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 19	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 75	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 20	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 61	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 62	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75070 - 63	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 82	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 83	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 41	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 42	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 43	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 84	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 44	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 33	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 34	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 35	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 81	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 36	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 37	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 38	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 39	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75070 - 40	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Sharps" is a trade/brand name. - "C. Sharps Arms Co. Inc." is marked on the firearm. - "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - "Sharps Model 1874" was reintroduced by the "C. Sharps Arms Company Incorporated" in 1991. - "Old Reliable" may be marked on the barrel. - "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc. - features: tapered octagonal barrel; exposed side hammer; walnut straight grip shotgun butt stock with checkered steel buttplate and heavy forend with schnabel tip; blade front sight and buckhorn rear sight; tang drilled and tapped for vernier sight; double set triggers.
Manufacturer	- "C. Sharps Arms Co. Inc." and "Big Timber Mt, USA" are marked on the firearm. - C. Sharps Arms Company Incorporated of Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A. has been manufacturing rifles since 1986.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths: 559mm (22"), 610mm (24"), 660mm (26"), 711mm (28"), 762mm (30"), 813mm (32") and 864mm (34").
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on top rear of barrel just ahead of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58356	Montana Armory	Sharps 1874	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot
147840	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Light	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Boss Gun

1874 Bridgeport

1874 Bridgeport Sporting Rifle

1874 Carbine

1874 Carbine Hunters Rifle

1874 Classic Sporting Rifle

1874 Custom Boss Gun

1874 Custom Classic Sporting Rifle

1874 Custom Grade Bridgeport Sporting & Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874 Custom Heavy Hartford Sporting & Target Rifle

1874 Custom Long-Range Sporting Rifle

1874 Hartford

1874 Hartford Model

1874 Hartford Sporting & Target Rifle

1874 Hartford Sporting Rifle

1874 Heavy Hartford Sporting & Target Rifle

1874 Long-Range Sporting Rifle

1874 New Model

1874 Semi-Custom Classic Sporting Rifle

1874 Semi-Custom Heavy Hartford Sporting & Target Rifle

1874 Semi-Custom Long-Range Sporting Rifle

1874 Sharps Bridgeport

1874 Sharps Bridgeport Sporting Rifle

1874 Sporting

1874 Sporting & Target Rifle

1874 Sporting Rifle

1874 Standard Boss Gun Grade I

1874 Standard Boss Gun Grade II

1874 The Boss Gun

74 Sharps

Boss Gun

Boss Gun Grade I

Boss Gun Grade II

Custom Grade 1874 Bridgeport Sporting & Target Rifle

Custom New Model 1874 Boss Gun

Hartford Sporting Rifle

New Model 1874

New Model 1874 Boss Gun

New Model 1874 Custom Boss Gun

New Model 1874 Long Range Target

New Model 1874 Old Reliable

New Model 1874 Schuetzen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Model 1874 Sharps Bridgeport

New Model 1874 Sharps Bridgeport Sporting Rifle

New Model 1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

New Model 1874 Short Range Target

New Model 1874 Sporting

Old Reliable

Old Reliable New Model 1874

Sharps 74

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74869
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74869 - 3	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74869 - 4	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74869 - 5	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74869 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74869 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Sharps' Pat" and "Sept 12th 1848" were marked on the receiver/frame pre August 1875.
- "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" were marked on the receiver/frame after August 1875.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1871 to 1881.
- features include: external side hammer; octagonal, round or 1/2 and 1/2 barrel; single or double triggers; sights and stocks may vary.
- in April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Sharp's Rifle" and "Manufg. Co." and "Hartford, Conn." in three lines or "Sharps Rifle Manufg Co" and "Hartford, Conn." in two lines or "Sharps Rifle Manufg Co Hartford, Conn" or "Sharps Rifle Co Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" in one line is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- Normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate. - Serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about "C54 800". After that the serial numbers were written "154 800".
Barrel	- barrel lengths were available from 559mm to 914mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, eg. 40, 44, 45, 50.
Remarks	- the Sharps Rifle Company made the Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models: - 1874 Military Rifle. - 1874 Sporting Rifle. - 1874 Creedmoor Rifle. - 1874 Long Range Rifle. - 1874 Mid Range Rifle. - 1874 Schuetzen Rifle. - 1874 Business Rifle. - 1874 Hunters Rifle. - 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45527	American Arms Incorporated	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)	Rifle	Single-Shot
121457	Garrett Arms	Sharps 1874 Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
128703	Chaparral Arms	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
147840	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Light	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Bridgeport

1874 Bridgeport Sharps

1874 Buffalo Rifle

1874 Hartford

1874 Hartford Sharps

1874 Old Reliable

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Buffalo Rifle

1874 Sharps Old Reliable

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Old Reliable

Old Reliable Sharps Rifle

Sharps 1874 Bridgeport

Sharps 1874 Hartford

Sharps Old Reliable

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89539
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Business Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Business Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89539 - 3	40-65 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89539 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89539 - 1	45-75 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89539 - 4	50-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1848" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1876 to 1880.
- features include: external side hammer; octagonal or round barrel; single or double triggers; straight stock and forend; blade front sight and a V-notch type adjustable rear sight on the barrel.
- total production of 1,604 units.

Manufacturer

- "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate. - Serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about " C54 800 ". After that the serial numbers were written " 154 800 ".
Barrel	- barrels were manufactured in 660mm, 711mm and 762mm. - standard barrel length was 711mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- the Sharps Rifle Company made the Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models: - 1874 Military Rifle. - 1874 Sporting Rifle. - 1874 Creedmoor Rifle. - 1874 Long Range Rifle. - 1874 Mid Range Rifle. - 1874 Schuetzen Rifle. - 1874 Business Rifle. - 1874 Hunters Rifle. - 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160010	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Business

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Business Rifle

Business

Business 40

Business 45

Business Rifle

Model 1874

Model 1874 Business Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118187
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118187 - 3	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118187 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118187 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1848" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- 456 units manufactured from 1872 to 1878. - a commercial and military type were available with the difference being that the military version had a barrel band and the commercial version had no band and the forend was attached to the barrel with two screws. - features include: round barrel; iron block front sight and fixed "V" notch rear sight; brass butt plate; sling swivel on the straight butt stock.
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle Co Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example was C,53,208. Other examples fall within 157,000 to 159,000 serial number range.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128960	Chaparral Arms	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
147840	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Light	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
157468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Little Rascal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Cavalry Carbine

1874 Civilian Carbine

1874 Military Carbine

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Carbine

Sharps Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89579
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Creedmoor Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Creedmoor Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89579 - 1	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89579 - 2	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. Sharps' Pat" and "Sept 12th 1848" or "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1874 to 1875. - original features included: external side hammer, octagonal with or without 1/2 round barrels, single and double triggers, pistol grip or straight stock, rear and front sight may vary. - the 1874 Creedmore had four different grades; No. 1, No. 2. No. 3 and No. 4. - total production of 151 units.
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Hartford, Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate. - Serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about " C54 800 ". After that the serial numbers were written " 154 800 ".
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, eg." 44".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119218	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1869

1874 Creedmoor

1874 Creedmoor #1

1874 Creedmoor #2

1874 Creedmoor #3

1874 Creedmoor #4

1874 Creedmoor Target Rifle

1874 No 1 Creedmoor

1874 No 2 Creedmoor

1874 No 3 Creedmoor

1874 No 4 Creedmoor

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Creedmoor

Creedmoor

Creedmoor 1874

Creedmoor Rifle

Creedmoor Target Rifle

Model 1874 Creedmoor Rifle

No 1 Creedmoor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 2 Creedmoor

No 3 Creedmoor

No 4 Creedmoor

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89595
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89595 - 1	45-100-2 7/8" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured in 1879. - features include: external side hammer; round and part round/part octagon barrels; double triggers; pistol grip with checkered forend; windage front sight with a express rear barrel sight and a vernier tang sight. - total production of 30 units.
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" is marked on the barrel. In April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was then marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate. - Serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about " C54 800 ". After that the serial numbers were written " 154 800 ".
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, eg."45".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the 1874 Sharps Rifle in the following nine models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Express

1874 Long Range Express

1874 Long-Range Express Rifle

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Express Rifle

Express

Express Rifle

Model 1874 Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89584
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Hunters Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Hunters Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89584 - 1	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. Sharps' Pat" and "Sept 12th 1848" or "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1875 to 1880. - features include: external side hammer; round barrel; single or double triggers; straight stock and forend; blade front and V-notch adjustable rear sight. - total production of 592 units.
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" is marked on the firearm. In April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was then marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. - the last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate. - serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about "C54 800". After that the serial numbers were written "154 800".
Barrel	- this model was available in barrel lengths from 660mm to 813mm with the most common at 660mm.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, eg. 40, 44, 45, 50. - this model was available in all Sharps calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the 1874 Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1869

1874 Hunter

1874 Hunter's Rifle

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Hunter

1874 Sharps Hunters Rifle

Hunter's Rifle

Hunters Rifle

Model 1874 Hunters Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89580
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Long Range Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Long Range Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89580 - 1	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89580 - 2	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Sharps' Pat" and "Sept 12th 1848" or "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Long Range" may be marked on the left side if the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1879 as a replacement for the earlier "Creedmoor" model.
- feature include: round, half round or octagonal barrels; external side hammer; single trigger; pistol grip or straight stock; rear and front sights may vary.
- total production of 429 units.

Manufacturer

- "Sharps Rifle Co Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" may be marked on the barrel. In April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was then marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate.
- Serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about " C54 800 ". After that the serial numbers were written " 154 800 ".

Barrel

- two barrel lengths were available, 826 (32 1/2") and 864mm (34").

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- this model was available in various calibers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the 1874 Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1869

1874 Long Range Rifle No 1

1874 Long Range Rifle No 2

1874 Long Range Rifle No 3

1874 Long Range Rifle No 4

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Long Range Rifle

Long Range Rifle

Long Range Rifle #1

Long Range Rifle #2

Long Range Rifle #3

Long Range Rifle #4

Model 1874 Long Range Rifle

No 1 Long Range Rifle

No 2 Long Range Rifle

No 3 Long Range Rifle

No 4 Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89581
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Mid Range Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Mid Range Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89581 - 1	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sharp's Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mid-Range" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1871 to 1882 - features include: external side hammer; octagonal, round or half round barrel; single trigger; pistol grip or straight stock; rear and front sight may vary. - this model was available in five grades; No. 1, No. 2a, No. 2b, No. 3 and A.
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle Co Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" is marked on the barrel. In April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was then marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate. - serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about "C54 800". After that the serial numbers were written "154 800".
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the 1874 Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1869

1874 A

1874 Mid Range

1874 Mid Range Rifle # 2b

1874 Mid Range Rifle #1

1874 Mid Range Rifle #2a

1874 Mid Range Rifle #3

1874 Mid-Range No 1

1874 Mid-Range No 2a

1874 Mid-Range No 2b

1874 Mid-Range No 3

1874 Mid-Range Rifle

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Mid Range Rifle

1874A

A

Apr 6 1869

Mid Range

Mid Range Rifle #1

Mid Range Rifle #2a

Mid Range Rifle #2b

Mid Range Rifle #3

Mid-Range

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1874 Mid Range Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89576
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89576 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89576 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. Sharps' Pat" and "Sept 12th 1848" or "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1871 to 1877. - features include: external side hammer, round barrel, single or double triggers, straight stock and the forend has three barrel bands, the front sight is moved back from the front of the barrel to make room for a socket type bayonet, lawrence rear sight. - total production was 1,769 units.
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn"may be marked on the barrel. In April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was then marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate. - Serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about " C54 800 ". After that the serial numbers were written " 154 800 ".
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1869

1874 Military

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Military Rifle

Model 1874 Military

Model 1874 Military Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118184
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118184 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	902	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Sharps' Pat" and "Sept 12th 1848" or "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this rifle is a Springfield Armory alteration to the Sharps early Model 1874 rifle.
- this was not only a conversion from percussion to centre fire but also included newly manufactured parts with subsequent assembly by Springfield Armory.
- manufactured/modified circa 1871.
- approximately 300 pieces were produced.
- features; characterized by a Walnut stock with full length forend with two barrel bands (instead of the three bands used on the Sharps Military Rifle); case hardened breech block, lock, lever, trigger plate and lever catch; barrel, barrel bands, buttplate and ramrod were left in the white; iron ramrod located under the barrel.
- buttplate will be marked with the letters "US".

Manufacturer

- "Springfield" and/or "Springfield Armory" and/or "U.S. Springfield" and/or "U.S. Springfield Armory" is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number range is from 1 to 300.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121844	Sharps	1870	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps/Springfield

1874 Springfield/Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89582
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89582 - 1	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1877 to 1878.
- features include: external side hammer; octagonal barrel (one was made with a round barrel); double triggers; heavy sporting stock with cheekpiece and pistol grip; globe front and V-notch adjustable rear sight and tang fitted vernier sight.
- total production was 69.
- designed and made for the New York Central Schuetzen Club and all but three were purchased by members of the club.

Manufacturer

- "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" is marked on the barrel. In April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was then marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full. The last four digits are marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate.
- Serial numbers were written with a "C" prefix until about " C54 800 ". After that the serial numbers were written " 154 800 ".

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the 1874 Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117278	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Schuetzen Rifle

Dutch Mid-Range

German Pattern

Model 1874

Model 1874 Schuetzen

Model 1874 Schuetzen Rifle

Offhand Rifle

Schuetzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89578
Make: Sharps
Model: 1874 Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1874 Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89578 - 1	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	546	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89578 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	546	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Sharps' Pat" and "Sept 12th 1848" or "Sharps' Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr 6, 1869" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1871 to 1880.
- features will vary and usually include: external side hammer; round, half round or octagonal barrel; single or double trigger; adjustable sights.
- approximately 6,500 units were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "Sharps Rifle Manufg. Co. Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Hartford, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co Bridgeport, Conn" may be marked on the barrel. In April of 1876 the company trademark "Old Reliable" was marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel, stock and forend in full with the last four digits being marked on the extractor, lockplate, trigger plate, and butt plate.
- serial numbers may include a "C" prefix.

Barrel

- barrels were available from 546mm (21.5") to 914mm (36").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- in the 1874 Sporting model, all calibres were available with the common being 44-77 Sharps & Remington and the 45-70 Goverment.

Remarks

- the Sharps Rifle Company made the 1874 Sharps Rifle in the following 9 models:
- 1874 Military Rifle.
- 1874 Sporting Rifle.
- 1874 Creedmoor Rifle.
- 1874 Long Range Rifle.
- 1874 Mid Range Rifle.
- 1874 Schuetzen Rifle.
- 1874 Business Rifle.
- 1874 Hunters Rifle.
- 1874 Express Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1869

1872 A Sporting Rifle

1874 A

1874 Lightweight Sporting Rifle

1874 Medium Weight Sporting Rifle

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

1874 Sporter

1874 Sporting

1874A

A

A Series Sporting Rifle

A Sharps

A Sporting Rifle

Model 1874 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75209
Make: Sharps
Model: 1875

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1875
Manufacturer:	Sharps Arms Company, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 157	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 158	218 BEE	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 159	218 BEE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 160	218 BEE	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 161	218 BEE	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 142	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 143	219 ZIPPER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 144	219 ZIPPER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 162	219 ZIPPER	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 163	219 ZIPPER	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 139	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 140	22 HORNET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 141	22 HORNET	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 155	22 HORNET	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 156	22 HORNET	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 45	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 46	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 47	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 48	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 49	22 LR	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 119	22 LR	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 151	22 MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 152	22 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 153	22 MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 154	22 MAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 145	25-35 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 146	25-35 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 147	25-35 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 164	25-35 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 165	25-35 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 168	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 169	30-30 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 170	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 171	30-30 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 172	30-30 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 148	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 149	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 150	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 166	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 167	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 50	32-40	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 51	32-40	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 52	32-40	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 53	32-40	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 54	32-40	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 55	32-40	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 173	38-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 174	38-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 175	38-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 176	38-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 177	38-40 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 56	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 57	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 58	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 59	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 60	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 61	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 62	38-56 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 63	38-56 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 64	38-56 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 65	38-56 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 66	38-56 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 67	38-56 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 121	40-50	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 122	40-50	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 123	40-50	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 124	40-50	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 125	40-50	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 97	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 98	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 99	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 100	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 101	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 102	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 95	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 1	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 2	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 3	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 96	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 4	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 68	40-65 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 69	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 70	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 71	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 72	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 73	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 126	40-70 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 127	40-70 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 128	40-70 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 129	40-70 REM	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 130	40-70 REM	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 83	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 84	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 85	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 86	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 87	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 88	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 89	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 90	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 91	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 92	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 93	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 94	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 131	40-90	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 132	40-90	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 133	40-90	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 134	40-90	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 135	40-90	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75209 - 75	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 76	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 77	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 78	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 79	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 80	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 74	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 9	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 10	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 120	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 12	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 205	405 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 206	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 207	405 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 208	405 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 195	44-100 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 196	44-100 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 197	44-100 REM	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 198	44-100 REM	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 183	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 184	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 185	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 186	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 191	44-90 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 192	44-90 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 193	44-90 REM	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 194	44-90 REM	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 187	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 188	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 189	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 190	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 178	444 MARLIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 179	444 MARLIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 180	444 MARLIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 181	444 MARLIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 182	444 MARLIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 199	45 COLT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 200	45 COLT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 201	45 COLT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 202	45 COLT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 107	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 14	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 15	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 108	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 16	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 109	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 17	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 18	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 19	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 110	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 20	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 111	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 21	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 22	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 23	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 112	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 24	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 105	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 25	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 26	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 27	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 106	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 28	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 103	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 29	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 30	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 31	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 104	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 32	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 138	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 203	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 204	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 117	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 33	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 34	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 35	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 118	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 36	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 115	50-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 37	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 38	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75209 - 39	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 116	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 40	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 113	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 41	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 42	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 43	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 114	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75209 - 44	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps" is a trade/brand name.
- "C. Sharps Arms Co. Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sharps Model 1875" was reintroduced by the "C. Sharps Arms Company Incorporated" in 1986.
- "Old Reliable" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc.
- features: full octagon or tapered round or octagon barrel; exposed side hammer; straight or pistol grip butt stock; globe or blade front sight and vernier or buckhorn rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "C. Sharps Arms Co. Inc." and "Big Timber Mt, USA" are marked on the firearm.
- C. Sharps Arms Company Incorporated of Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A. has been manufacturing rifles since 1986.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- examples have been observed with a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
- examples have been observed with "75" prefix, a ddash "-" and four digit serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel: eg. "Cal. 45 2 7/8"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75189	Sharps	1875	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Classic

1875 Classic Sporting

1875 Classic Sporting Rifle

1875 New Model

1875 Sporting

1875 Sporting Rifle

75 New Model

75 Old Reliable

75 Sharps

New Model 1875

New Model 1875 Business Rifle

New Model 1875 Carbine

New Model 1875 Classic Rifle

New Model 1875 Classic Sharps

New Model 1875 Long Range

New Model 1875 Long Range Target

New Model 1875 Old Reliable

New Model 1875 Saddle Rifle

New Model 1875 Sporting Rifle

New Model 1875 Target

New Model 1875 Target & Long Range

Old Reliable

Old Reliable New Model 1875

Sharps 75

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75189
Make: Sharps
Model: 1875

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1875
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75189 - 1	45-60 WIN	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. Sharps' Pat" and/or "Sharps' Rifle Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1876. - this transition model was an improved 1874 design that featured a narrower receiver/frame and smaller hammer to reduce the overall weight and a self cocking disconnect mechanism located behind the hammer.
Manufacturer	- "C. Sharps' Pat" and/or "Sharps' Rifle Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in two lines "PATENTd APRIL 5th 1869" "PATENTS APPLIED FOR". - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: "LONG. RANGE".

Cross-References

75209	Sharps	1875	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Creedmoor

1875 Long-Range Rifle

1875 Military Rifle

April 5th 1869

Long Range

Long-Range

Long. Range

Old Reliable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62742
Make: Sharps
Model: 1877

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1877
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62742 - 3	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62742 - 4	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62742 - 6	44	1	690	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
62742 - 5	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62742 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62742 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"Sharp's Rifle Co." and "Pat. Apr. 6,1869" and/or "C.Sharps Pat." and "Sept. 12th 1848" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1877 to 1880. - this is a late production Sharps rifle made specifically for target shooting, either "Schuetzen" style (off-hand, with a hooked buttplate and off-hand palm-rest), or from the "Creedmoor" position (where the shooter lays on his/her back and steadies the rifle against the knee or thigh) - these rifles were made with a specially lightened receiver/frame and thinner wedge than most Sharps; this allowed extra weight to be put into a longer and heavier barrel, yet still fit the rules for a Creedmoor rifle. They also have a back-action lock, where the hammer sits further back on the sideplate than on all other Sharps. - as these were target rifles, most of them left the factory with long-range sights (mounted on the tang or the comb of the buttstock), and most of them would have had finely checkered pistol-grip stocks and forearms - features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and sideplate (seen with or without additional engraving, precious metals, etc.); blued round or octagonal barrel; some examples with double set triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Old Reliable Sharp's Rifle Co. Bridgeport, Conn." or "Sharps Rifle Co. Bridgeport, Conn. Old Reliable" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver; rifles may have a "C" prefix, indicating that they were manufactured after serial #100000. Additionally, Sharps re-numbered previously-existing actions for sale to specific distributors; one of these, J.P. Lower of Denver, Colorado, had an entire run of rifles re-numbered with the prefix "D".
Barrel	- the barrel lengths were originally between 28"/711mm and 34"/863mm.
Calibre	- these rifles were originally chambered in various .40 and .45-caliber chambering of varying case lengths.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128771	Homemade	Sharps 1877 Rifle Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
144905	Lyman	Sharps 1878 Ideal	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Creedmor

1877 Long Range

1877 Long-Range No 1

1877 Long-Range No 2

1877 Lower

1877 Lower Sharps

1877 Overbaugh Schuetzen

English Model

Long-Range

Lower

M 1877

M1877

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Old Reliable

Old Reliable Sharps Rifle

Overbaugh Schuetzen

The English Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62602
Make: Sharps
Model: 1878 Borchardt Patent

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1878 Borchardt Patent
Manufacturer:	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62602 - 9	218 BEE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62602 - 11	32-40 WIN	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62602 - 10	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	609	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	816	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 7	45-70 GOVT	1	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62602 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SHARPS RIFLE CO. BRIDGEPORT CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "BORCHARDT PATENT" over "SHARPS RIFLE CO. BRIDGEPORT, CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the on left side of receiver/frame. - "OLD RELIABLE" and "SHARPS RIFLE CO. BRIDGEPORT CONN" are marked on top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1877 and 1881. - this is a falling-block, single-shot rifle made in sporting, commercial hunting, and military versions (approximately 8700 total production) - based on Hugo Borchardt's patent of 1876, these rifles were built under licence by the Sharps Rifle Company. - these rifles can be seen with either straight-grip (all military versions, and most less-expensive hunting versions) or pistol-grip stocks, and all but the military versions had schnabel forearm tips. - depending on the grade, these rifles were manufactured with both plain colour case-hardened and fully-engraved (some with precious-metal inlays) receiver/frames, and various sight and barrel configurations (fixed or adjustable sights, long-range tang sights, round or octagon barrel) and other options. - these rifles have what appears to be two triggers, but the rear "trigger" is actually a sliding trigger-block safety (some of these rifles, however, were actually fitted with a set-trigger mechanism).
Manufacturer	- "SHARPS RIFLE CO. BRIDGEPORT CONN." over "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - "OLD RELIABLE" and "SHARPS RIFLE CO. BRIDGEPORT CONN" are marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- numbered on bottom of the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- these rifles were manufactured with barrels ranging in length from 21"/533mm to 36"/914mm, and could be ordered in non-standard custom lengths.
Calibre	- these rifles were chambered in a wide variety of cartridges, including; 40-65 WIN, 40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT and NECKED, 45-70 GOVT, 45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT, 40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT and NECKED, 44-77 SHARPS, 40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT and NECKED, 40-45 SHARPS STRAIGHT.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137148	Monarch Tool	Sharps 1878 Borchardt Patent Reproduction	Monarch Tool Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Borchardt Patent

1877 Borchardt Patent

1878

1878 Borchardt Business Rifle

1878 Borchardt Carbine

1878 Borchardt Express Rifle

1878 Borchardt Hunter's Rifle

1878 Borchardt Long Range Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1878 Borchardt Mid-Range Rifle

1878 Borchardt Military Rifle

1878 Borchardt Officer's Rifle

1878 Borchardt Short Range Rifle

1878 Borchardt Sporting Rifle

1878 Business Rifle

1878 Carbine

1878 Express Rifle

1878 Hammerless Sharp

1878 Hunter's Rifle

1878 Long Range Rifle

1878 Mid-Range Rifle

1878 Military Rifle

1878 Officers Rifle

1878 Schuetzen Rifle

1878 Sharps

1878 Sharps-Borchardt

1878 Short Range Rifle

1878 Sporting Rifle

Borchardt 1876

Borchardt Patent

Borchardt Patent Old Reliable

Old Reliable Borchardt Patent

Sharps Rifle Co Borchardt Patent

Sharps-Borchardt

Sharps-Borchardt 1878

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89036
Make: Sharps
Model: 1885

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	1885
Manufacturer:	Sharps Arms Company, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 117	219 ZIPPER	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 118	219 ZIPPER	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 119	219 ZIPPER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 120	219 ZIPPER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 121	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 123	219 ZIPPER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 124	219 ZIPPER	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 125	219 ZIPPER	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 108	22 HORNET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 109	22 HORNET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 110	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 111	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 112	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 113	22 HORNET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 114	22 HORNET	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 115	22 HORNET	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 116	22 HORNET	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 99	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 100	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 101	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 102	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 103	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 104	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 105	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 106	22 LR	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 107	22 LR	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 126	25-35 WIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 127	25-35 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 128	25-35 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 129	25-35 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 130	25-35 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 131	25-35 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 132	25-35 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 133	25-35 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 134	25-35 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 162	30-30 WIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 163	30-30 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 164	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 165	30-30 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 166	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 167	30-30 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 168	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 169	30-30 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 170	30-30 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 153	30-40 KRAG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 154	30-40 KRAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 155	30-40 KRAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 156	30-40 KRAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 157	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 158	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 159	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 160	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 161	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 171	307 WIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 172	307 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 173	307 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 174	307 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 175	307 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 176	307 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 177	307 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 178	307 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 179	307 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 135	32-40 WIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 136	32-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 137	32-40 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 138	32-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 139	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 140	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 141	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 142	32-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 143	32-40 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 180	348 WIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 181	348 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 182	348 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 183	348 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 184	348 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 185	348 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 186	348 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 187	348 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 188	348 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 190	38-55 WIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 191	38-55 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 192	38-55 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 193	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 194	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 195	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 196	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 197	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 198	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 10	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 11	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 12	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 13	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 14	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 15	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 16	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 17	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 18	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 1	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 2	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 3	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 4	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 5	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 6	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 7	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 8	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 9	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 144	40-65 WIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 145	40-65 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 146	40-65 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 147	40-65 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 148	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 149	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 150	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 151	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 152	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 19	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 20	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 21	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 22	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 23	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 24	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 25	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 26	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 27	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 28	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 29	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 30	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 31	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 32	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 33	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 34	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 35	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 36	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 37	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 38	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 39	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 40	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 41	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 42	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 43	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 44	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 45	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 46	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 47	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 48	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 49	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 50	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 51	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 52	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 53	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 72	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 73	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 74	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 75	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 76	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 77	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 78	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 79	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 80	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 81	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 82	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 83	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 84	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 85	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 86	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 87	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 88	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 89	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 90	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 91	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 92	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 93	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 94	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 95	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 96	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 97	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 98	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 54	45-70 GOVT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 55	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 56	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 57	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 58	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 59	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 60	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 61	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 62	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 189	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 63	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 64	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 65	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89036 - 66	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 67	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 68	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 69	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 70	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89036 - 71	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps" is a trade/brand name.
- "C. Sharps Arms Co. Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on the firearm as part of the serial number. The first two digits, "85", indicates the Model 1885.
- this model resembles the Winchester model 1885.
- "Old Reliable" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Old Reliable" is a registered trademark of C. Sharps Arms Co., Inc.
- features include: case hardened or stainless steel receiver/frame and butt plate, tapered full octagon barrel, exposed hammer, the front sight may be a globe sight or a fixed sight, the rear sight may be an adjustable sight located on the barrel or a vernier adjustable sight located on the butt stock, straight or pistol grip walnut stock and forend.
- this rifle can be custom ordered so one firearm may vary from the next. When the rifle has been customized it may be called the " Custom Model 1885 ".

Manufacturer

- "C. Sharps Arms Co. Inc." and "Big Timber Mt, USA" are marked on the firearm.
- C. Sharps Arms Company Incorporated of Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A. has been manufacturing rifles since 1986.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the first two digits in the serial number indicate the model designation, followed by the serial number. Example 8500000.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

26921	Montana Armory	Sharps 1885	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 Classic Rifle
1885 Highwall
1885 New Model
1885 Rifle
1885 Sporting Rifle
1885 Standard Rifle
Classic Rifle
Custom Model 1885
Highwall
Highwall Classic Rifle
Highwall Rifle
Highwall Sporting Rifle
Highwall Standard Rifle
Long Range Target Rifle
Model 1885
New Model 1885
New Model 1885 Highwall
New Model 1885 Highwall Clasic Rifle
New Model 1885 Highwall Sporting Rifle
Old Reliable
Sporting Rifle
Standard Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32873
Make: Sharps
Model: Colt Sharps

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	Colt Sharps
Manufacturer:	Sharps Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32873 - 5	17 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32873 - 3	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32873 - 1	243 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32873 - 2	25-06 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32873 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32873 - 4	375 H&H MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32873 - 7	7MM REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps Arms Company" over "Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1977. - "Colt-Sharps" is not marked on the firearm, but this is the colloquial name for this Borchardt-pattern single-shot rifle. - this is one of a limited number of single-shot falling-block rifles manufactured by the Sharps Arms Company of Hartford, Connecticut (formerly of Salt Lake City, Utah), after it was bought by Colt, though "Colt" does not appear on the rifle. These rifles were manufactured between 1970 and 1977, in standard and deluxe grades. - features include: blued finish; round barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; a Borchardt-style hammerless falling block action, opened via a trigger-guard lever with short rear tang; hand checkered two piece walnut pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece and rubber butt plate. Automatic or manual rocking safety at the rear of the breech-block (user selectable).
Manufacturer	- "Sharps Arms Company" over "Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Sharps Arms Company (no relation to the original Christian Sharps) was founded in Salt Lake City, Utah, but bought out by Colt and moved to Hartford, Connecticut in 1970.
Action	- lever operated, hammerless falling block.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, with a "CS" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Sharps-Borchardt

Colt-Sharps Deluxe

Colt-Sharps Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75491
Make: Sharps
Model: Old Reliable

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	Old Reliable
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75491 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75491 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75491 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sharps Rifle Co. Bridgeport, Conn." is marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "Sharps Rifle Co." is marked on the sideplates.

Model

- "Sharps Rifle Co., Bridgeport, Conn." and "Old Reliable" is marked on the center rib of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured from 1878 to 1880.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; exposed hammers; double triggers; side lever opening mechanism, Damascus barrels and plain walnut pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- although these shotguns are marked as being made by the Sharps Rifle Company in Connecticut, they were actually imported from England; may bear British proofs.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72791
Make: Sharps
Model: Pistol Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	Pistol Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sharps, C & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72791 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72791 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1856 with up to 500 units produced.
- this is a falling-block, single-shot percussion rifle that was based on Sharps' patent for the 1848 rifle, but was built on a much smaller receiver/frame, and used a pistol-grip-style stock.
- features include: miniature 1848 action with trigger-guard/lever operating the action; round barrel; fixed sights; patchbox on stock, and blued or colour case-hardened finish.
- a similar firearm, the "Falling Block Pistol" was made using this receiver/frame, but without a buttstock.

Manufacturer

- marked either "Sharps Patent/Arms Mfed Fairmount/Phila. Pa." or "C.Sharps & Co. Phila, Pa.".

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72792
Make: Sharps
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Sharps, C & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72792 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. SHARPS & CO., PHILA. PA." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1857/1858.
- approximately 2,000 units were manufactured.
- this is a small-caliber percussion revolver with a tip-up barrel.
- strongly resembles some of the early Smith & Wesson "tip-up" revolvers.
- features include: fixed sights; tip-up octagonal barrel with top rib; solid top receiver/frame with round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip panels; blued finish.
- this firearm was also sold by "WM BRYCE & CO.".

Manufacturer

- "C. SHARPS & CO., PHILA. PA." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbered from "1" up.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138881	Bryce, William & Company	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Revolver

Tip-Up Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59739
Make: Sharps
Model: T1

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	T1
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59739 - 5	22 SHORT	4	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59739 - 4	22 SHORT	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59739 - 6	22 SHORT	4	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARPS PATENT" may appear on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- usually marked either with "TIPPING & LAWDEN, SHARPS PATENT" or "TIPPING & LAWDEN PATENT" on the left side of the receiver/frame encircling the hammer screw.
- forward sliding barrels for loading and ejecting are unlocked by a button on receiver/frame bottom.
- brass receiver/frame, usually silver-plated.
- single action with a rotating firing pin.
- approximately 2000 were manufactured between 1860 and 1879.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin.
Serial Number	- usually a numeric serial number will be found on the grip frame underneath the grips.
Barrel	- barrel lengths are known to vary up to 19mm from the standard length of 64mm.
Other Markings	- retailers names (e.g. Rigby, Bryce, Boss, Manton, etc.) may also be marked on some firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Model 1A

Deringer

Derringer

Model T1

Pepperbox

Sharps Patent

Tipping & Lawden Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59738
Make: Sharps
Model: T2

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	T2
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59738 - 1	30 RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59738 - 2	32 RF	4	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59738 - 3	7MM RF	4	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59738 - 4	8MM RF SHOT	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARPS PATENT" may appear on the frame.
- retailers names (e.g. Rigby, Bryce, Boss, Manton, etc.) may have been marked on some firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- usually marked either with "TIPPING & LAWDEN, SHARPS PATENT" or "TIPPING & LAWDEN PATENT" on the left side of the receiver/frame encircling the hammer screw.
- forward sliding barrels for loading and ejecting are unlocked by a button on receiver/frame bottom.
- brass receiver/frame, usually silver-plated.
- single action with a rotating firing pin.
- approximately 4000 were manufactured between 1860 and 1879.
- the easiest way to distinguish between Tipping and Lawden's T1, T2 and T3 is to determine calibre, as there was no overlap of calibres between models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm. - Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821. - Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828. - Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837. - Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham. - Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877. - Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.
Action	- four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin.
Serial Number	- usually a numeric serial number will be found on the grip frame underneath the grips or on the underside of the barrel. - an observed example consisted of three numbers..
Barrel	- barrel lengths are known to vary.
Calibre	- available only in rimfire calibres.
Other Markings	- A finisher's code mark may be stamped on the receiver/frame, either under the barrel or under the grips. Known marks include: X; T&L; TCL; W.D.; E; P.; S; J.W.; iron cross.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Model T2

Pepperbox

Sharps Patent

Tipping & Lawden Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22848
Make: Sharps
Model: T3

Summary

Make:	Sharps
Model:	T3
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22848 - 4	340 BRITISH RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22848 - 2	44 RF	4	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22848 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	4	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARPS PATENT" may appear on the frame.
- Retailers names (e.g. Rigby, Bryce, Boss, Manton, etc.) may have been marked on some firearms.

Model

- Model is not marked on the firearm.
- Usually marked either with "TIPPING & LAWDEN, SHARPS PATENT" or "TIPPING & LAWDEN PATENT" on the left side of the receiver encircling the hammer screw.
- forward sliding barrels for loading and ejecting are unlocked by a bar device on frame bottom.
- brass frame, usually silver-plated.
- single action with a rotating firing pin.
- Approximately 250 were manufactured between 1860 and 1879.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin.
Serial Number	- usually a numeric serial number will be found on the grip frame underneath the grips.
Barrel	- barrel lengths are know to vary
Other Markings	- A finisher's code mark may be stamped on the frame, either under the barrel or under the grips. Know marks include: X; T&L; TCL; W.D.; E; P.; S; J.W.; iron cross.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Model T3

Pepperbox

Sharps Patent

Tipping & Lawden Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59439
Make: Sharps & Hankins
Model: 1859 Model 3

Summary

Make:	Sharps & Hankins
Model:	1859 Model 3
Manufacturer:	Sharps & Hankins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59439 - 2	32 LONG RF	4	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on top of the barrel as:
"ADDRESS SHARPS & HANKINS, PHILADELPHIA, PENN".

Model

- approximately 18,000 were manufactured between 1862 and 1867.
- the model designation does not appear on firearm, what is marked is the patent date "SHARPS PATENT/JAN. 25, 1859", on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the model 3 was the first sharps derringer to have an extractor mounted between the barrels. As the barrels are slid forward, the extractor will remove the cartridges from the chamber.
- features include: single action spurred trigger; iron receiver/frame; spurred hammer; rotating firing pin; grip panels may vary from checkered rubber, wooden or ivory.
- there were 4 versions of the Sharps "1859 Model 3". Version 3 or 3A, 3B, 3C, and 3D.
- on version 3 or 3A there was a round access panel on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the spurred trigger.
- on version 3B, the round access panel was removed.
- on version 3C, the barrel release lever was moved slightly forward on the receiver/frame and some internal modifications.
- on version 3D, a frame screw located at the front sides of the receiver/frame has been removed.

Manufacturer

- Sharps & Hankins was formed in 1862 by a merger of the C. Sharps & Company group with William C. Hankins.
- this arrangement lasted until 1867 when this company was dissolved and the firm once again became C. Sharps & Company.
- it appears that only Model 3s were produced by Sharps & Hankins.

Action

- four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the butt between the grips.
- serial numbers range from approximately 65 to 87,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- known as the 1859 Model 1 when found in calibre 22 SHORT.
- known as the 1859 Model 2 when found in calibre 30 RF.
- known as the 1859 Model 4 when found in calibre 32 LONG RF.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59416	Sharps	1859 Model 1	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
59516	Sharps	1859 Model 4	Sharps, C & Company	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 3

1859 3A

1859 3B

1859 3C

1859 3D

1859 No 3

1859 No 3A

1859 No 3B

1859 No 3C

1859 No 3D

1859 Pepperbox

3

3A

3B

3C

3D

Derringer 4 Barrel

Model 3

Model 3 of 1859

Model 3A

Model 3A of 1859

Model 3B

Model 3B of 1859

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 3C

Model 3C of 1859

Model 3D

Model 3D of 1859

Pepperbox No 3

Sharps Pepperbox

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62183
Make: Sharps & Hankins
Model: 1861 Navy

Summary

Make:	Sharps & Hankins
Model:	1861 Navy
Manufacturer:	Sharps & Hankins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62183 - 2	52 SHARPS & HANKINS CARBINE RF	1	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62183 - 1	52 SHARPS & HANKINS RIFLE RF	1	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an unusual single-shot rifle made between 1861 and 1862, for sale to the United States Navy (primarily for use by Marines).
- this rifle has a sliding barrel that moves back and forth in slots in the receiver as the lever/trigger-guard is operated. The barrel recesses back into the standing breech approximately 3mm when in the firing position.
- marked "Sharps & Hankins/Philada" on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "Sharps Patent/1859" on left side of receiver/frame.
- features a walnut straight-grip stock and full-length forearm, sling swivels, and a bayonet lug on most examples.
- these rifles originally had a barrel covered with leather.
- Sharps & Hankins also made 1862 Carbines that used this same basic method of operation, but these are significantly shorter and have no forearm.

Manufacturer

- Sharps & Hankins was a partnership set up in 1862 between Christian Sharps (inventor of the Sharps rifles), and William Hankins, to produce and sell a variety of rifles and small handguns. In 1866, this partnership dissolved, and Christian Sharps went back to producing rifles until his death in 1874.

Action

- lever operated forward sliding barrel design.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame; numbered 1 through approximately 700.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62142
Make: Sharps & Hankins
Model: 1862 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sharps & Hankins
Model:	1862 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sharps & Hankins
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62142 - 3	44 CF	1	615	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62142 - 2	52 SHARPS & HANKINS CARBINE RF	1	482	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62142 - 1	52 SHARPS & HANKINS CARBINE RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is an unusual single-shot carbine made between 1862 and 1865, primarily for sale to the United States Army and Navy.
- this rifle has a sliding barrel that moves back and forth in slots in the receiver as the lever/trigger-guard is operated. The barrel recesses back into the standing breech approximately 3mm when in the firing position. This rifle was made in two separate variations, the first with a blade-type firing-pin on the hammer nose, and the second with a frame-mounted firing pin mounted in the standing breech.
- marked "Sharps & Hankins/Philada" on the right side of the receiver/frame, and "Sharps Patent/1859" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features a walnut straight-grip stock (with or without sling swivels), metal forearm is part of the frame, some examples had saddle rings, and those variants originally made for the Navy originally had a barrel covered with leather. These rifles can be identified by a muzzle ring and two screws at the rear of the barrel, with which the leather was anchored.
- a small number of these rifles were made with even shorter barrels, for use by Cavalry; these examples have been tin-plated.
- Sharps & Hankins also made 1861 Navy rifles that used this same basic method of operation, but these are considerably longer and have a full wood forearm.

Manufacturer

- Sharps & Hankins was a partnership set up in 1862 between Christian Sharps (inventor of the Sharps rifles), and William Hankins, to produce and sell a variety of rifles and small handguns. In 1866, this partnership dissolved and Christian Sharps went back to producing rifles until his death in 1874.

Action

- lever operated forward sliding barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; numbered 1 through approximately 8000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193662
Make: Sharps Bros
Model: Hellbreaker

Summary

Make:	Sharps Bros
Model:	Hellbreaker
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193662 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193662 - 4	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193662 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193662 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193662 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193662 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHARPS BROS." over "LOGAN, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MDL. HELLBREAKER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hellbreaker" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- sold as a receiver/frame only.
- available in multiple calibres.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; sharks mouth molded on the magazine housing; integral trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SHARPS BROS." over "LOGAN, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148868	Spike's Tactical	Hellbreaker	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hellbreaker Gen 2

Hellbreaker Second Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193642
Make: Sharps Bros
Model: The Jack

Summary

Make:	Sharps Bros
Model:	The Jack
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193642 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193642 - 8	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Non-Commercial Customization	
193642 - 4	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193642 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193642 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193642 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193642 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Non-Commercial Customization	
193642 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.763)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SHARPS BROS." over "LOGAN, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MDL. THE JACK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "THE JACK" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - available as receiver/frame only. - available in multi calibre. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; skull profile molded on the magazine housing; integral trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "SHARPS BROS." over "LOGAN, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158667	Spike's Tactical	The Jack	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167402	Spike's Tactical	Jack 10	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
188282	Angstadt Arms	JACK9	Sharps Bros	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Type

Jack

The Jack Gen 2

The Jack Second Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195711
Make: Sharps Bros
Model: Warthog

Summary

Make:	Sharps Bros
Model:	Warthog
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195711 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195711 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.764)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SHARPS BROS." over "LOGAN, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MDL. WARTHOG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WARTHOG" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - sold as a receiver/frame only. - available in multiple calibres. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; warthog's lower fanged mouth is molded on the magazine housing; integral trigger guard; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "SHARPS BROS." over "LOGAN, UT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157506	Spike's Tactical	Warthog	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

850869008026

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Sharps Bros AR

Sharps Bros Warthog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133495
Make: Sharps Rifle Company
Model: Sharps 15

Summary

Make:	Sharps Rifle Company
Model:	Sharps 15
Manufacturer:	Sharps Mil Spec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133495 - 5	25-45 SHARPS	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.765)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133495 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.765)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133495 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.765)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133495 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.765)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133495 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.765)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Sharps Rifle Company" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Sharps Rifle Company" is the licensee name of "Sharps Mil Spec".

Model

- "ShARps-15" or "SR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ShARps-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "ShARps-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Sharps Mil Spec" over "Saint-Louis, MO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - stylized large "M" with twisted "S" around the "M" vertical lines logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SMS" logo stands for "Sharps Mil Spec". - stylized overlapping "SRCo" letters logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SRCo" logo stands for "Sharps Rifle Company".
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56mm-50 Cal" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR-15

Sharps Mil Spec Sharps-15

Sharps Model 2010 Carbine

Sharps Rifle 15

Sharps Rifle Company Sharps-15

Sharps-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26243
Make: Shattuck
Model: 1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26243 - 2	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26243 - 1	32 RF	5	66	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. S. SHATTUCK" and "HATFIELD, MASS." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured during the 1880s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. Nov. 4, 1879" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Andre Hyde applied for a patent for a side swinging cylinder and was granted Patent Number 221,171 on November 4th of 1879 and Patent Number 273,282 on March 06th of 1883.
- "1879 Hyde's Patent Swing Out Cylinder" is a single action pocket revolver.
- features include: half moon or blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip strap; gutta-percha, rubber or wood grip plates; nickel finish.
- cylinder crane pivots on a screw located on the right front side of the receiver/frame, this allows the cylinder to swing out to the right side for loading and unloading.
- gutta-percha grip plates may have the raised portraits of two American Presidents. Abraham Lincoln on the right grip plate and James A. Garfield on the left grip plate.

Manufacturer

- "C. S. SHATTUCK" and "HATFIELD, MASS." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the butt strap, under the grip plate and is repeated on the cylinder tang.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- total quantity produced was less than two thousand.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - references indicate this firearm may also have been made in 38 RF and 41 RF.

Shots - cylinder swings out to the right on a parallel axis to the barrel, on a lever mounted under the barrel. It does not swing down as a conventional cylinder does.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136276	Shattuck	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
136278	Iver Johnson	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver
141146	Unique	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder	Shattuck	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879 Pocket

Pat Nov 4 1879

Pocket Revolver

Shattuck 1879 Patent

Swing Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136276
Make: Shattuck
Model: 1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136276 - 1	32 S&W	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136276 - 2	38 S&W	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. S. SHATTUCK" and "HATFIELD, MASS." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "C. S. Shattuck Arms Company" was located in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1880 to 1908.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "NOV. 4, 1879" and "MARCH 6, 1883" patent dates are marked on the barrel.
- Andre Hyde applied for a patents for a side swinging cylinder and was granted Patent Number 221,171 on November 4th of 1879 and Patent Number 273,282 on March 06th of 1883.
- J. P. Lovell Company advertised this revover as the Lovell Safety Double Action Revolver from 1883 to 1887.
- Manhattan Arms Company of Belgium also sold a revolver with this feature, but the cylinder swung out to the left side versus the right side.
- "1879 Hyde's Patent Swing Out Cylinder Double Action" is a double action revolver with a horizontally right side swing-out cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the rear of the top strap for the rear sight; barrel and receiver/frame are a one piece forging; round rifled barrel with solid top rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder and loading gate; exposed spur hammer; traditional trigger with trigger guard; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; rubber grip plates; nickel finish.
- cylinder crane pivots on a screw located on the front under side of the receiver/frame, this allows the cylinder to swing out to the right side for loading and unloading.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the butt strap, under the grip plate and is repeated on the cylinder tang.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - references indicate this firearm may also have been made in 41 CF and 44 CF.

Shots - cylinder swings out to the right on a parallel axis to the barrel, on a lever mounted under the barrel. It does not swing down as a conventional cylinder does.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26243	Shattuck	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder	Shattuck	Handgun	Revolver
136278	Iver Johnson	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder Double Action	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879

1879 Double Action Revolver

1879/1883 Double Action

1883

Nov 4 1879 March 6 1883

Shattuck 1879/1883 Patent

Swing Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96395
Make: Shattuck
Model: American Side Snap

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	American Side Snap
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96395 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96395 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S. Shattuck Hatfield Mass" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include;
- opening lever incorporated into trigger guard, extending on left side of the receiver/frame.
- exposed hammer.
- plain hardwood stock.
- blued metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "C.S. Shattuck Hatfield Mass" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number was located on the rear left side of the barrel and repeated on the bottom of the barrel under the forestock.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68425	Hyde & Shattuck	Shattuck	Hyde & Shattuck	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American Side Snap Shotgun

Side Snap

Side Snap American

Side Snap Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130203
Make: Shattuck
Model: American Side Snap

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	American Side Snap
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130203 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S. Shattuck Hatfield Mass" was observed marked on the top tang.
- Charles S. Shattuck (1840-1919) was originally located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. and moved to Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1876.
- Charles S. Shattuck & Andrew Hyde formed a partnership known as "Hyde & Shattuck" circa 1876.
- "Hyde & Shattuck" was in business from circa 1876 to 1880.
- "Hyde & Shattuck" was originally located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1876 and moved to Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1877.
- "Hyde & Shattuck" became "C. S. Shattuck Arms Company" in 1880.
- "C. S. Shattuck Arms Company" was located in Hatfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1880 to 1908.
- "C.S. Shattuck Arms Company" manufactured derringers under the "Queen" name, four barrel pistols and revolvers under the "Unique" name, and shotguns under the "American" and "Leader" names.

Model

- "AMERICAN SIDE SNAP" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "BELGIUM" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and groove in the top of the standing breech for a rear sight; round smooth bore barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever incorporated into the trigger guard and extends on left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain hardwood forearm and buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the barrel and repeated on the bottom of the barrel under the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Side Snap Shotgun

Side Snap

Side Snap Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118613
Make: Shattuck
Model: American Two Trigger

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	American Two Trigger
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118613 - 2	10 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118613 - 3	10 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118613 - 4	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S. Shattuck Hatfield Mass" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "American" is marked on the barrel.
- "American" shotgun manufactured by "Hyde & Shattuck" and "C.S. Shattuck" was marketed as "The Great Long Range Duck Gun" or "The Great Long Range Goose Gun".
- "American" is a single barrel shotgun of the hinged barrel design.
- "American" shotgun has double triggers and trigger guards.
- "American" shotgun resembles the early Frank Wesson rifle design.
- "American" shotguns action is opened by activating the "second" trigger located ahead of the rear trigger.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged flat sided receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; checkered or uncheckered hardwood forearm and a straight grip or round pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "C.S. Shattuck Hatfield Mass" is marked on the top tang.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits located on action flat observed.
Barrel	- usually fitted with extra long barrel.
Calibre	- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120659	Hyde & Shattuck	American Two Trigger	Hyde & Shattuck	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

American

American Tip Up

American Tip Up Shotgun

American Trigger Action

Great Long Range Shotgun

Long Range Duck Gun

Long Range Goose Gun

Single Shot Tip Up Shotgun

The American Trigger Action

The Great Long Range Duck and Goose Gun

The Great Long Range Shotgun

Trigger Action

Two Trigger Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164882
Make: Shattuck
Model: Invisible Defender

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	Invisible Defender
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164882 - 1	22 RF	4	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164882 - 3	30 RF	4	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- "INVISIBLE" over "DEFENDER" is marked on the side of the barrel cluster.

Model

- manufactured between 1907 and 1909 by Mossberg, then until 1910 by Shattuck.
- "INVISIBLE" over "DEFENDER" is marked on the side of the barrel cluster.
- "Invisible Defender" is an oddly shaped four barreled "palm pistol".
- "Invisible Defender" is fired by squeezing the middle portion of the grip into the main body of the pistol.
- barrel unit tips down to load the four barrels.
- main body of the pistol is oval shaped.
- features include: no sights; revolving firing pin; nickel plated finish.
- this palm pistol design was also sold as the "UNIQUE".

Manufacturer

- "Shattuck" is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side and over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21789	Shattuck	Unique	Mossberg	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
85176	Shattuck	Unique	Shattuck	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invisible Defender Palm Pistol

Invisible Defender Pistol

Novelty Pistol

Palm Pistol

Unique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148422
Make: Shattuck
Model: Invisible Defender

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	Invisible Defender
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148422 - 1	22 RF	4	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shattuck" may be marked on the firearm.
- "INVISIBLE" over "DEFENDER" is marked on the side of the barrel cluster.

Model

- manufactured between 1907 and 1915.
- "INVISIBLE" over "DEFENDER" is marked on the side of the barrel cluster.
- "Invisible Defender" is an oddly shaped four barreled "palm pistol".
- "Invisible Defender" is fired by squeezing the middle portion of the grip into the main body of the pistol.
- barrel unit tips down to load the four barrels.
- main body of the pistol is oval shaped.
- features include: no sights; revolving firing pin; nickel plated finish.
- this palm pistol design was also sold as the "UNIQUE".

Manufacturer

- "Shattuck" is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side and over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

21789	Shattuck	Unique	Mossberg	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148422

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85176	Shattuck	Unique	Shattuck	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Invisible Defender Palm Pistol

Invisible Defender Pistol

Palm Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195143
Make: Shattuck
Model: Leader

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	Leader
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195143 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S. SHATTUCK" and "HATFIELD, MASS." are usually marked inside an "S"-shaped logo on the buttplate.

Model

- "LEADER" is usually marked on top of the barrel.
- this is an unusual style of ring-lever-opening shotgun sold by C.S. Shattuck prior to 1909, based on Iver Johnson's similar "Semi-Hammerless" shotgun; where the "Semi-Hammerless" has an exposed rocking hammer without a spur, the Shattuck "Leader" has a spur hammer that can be manually cocked with the thumb, if required.
- features include: blued finish; bead sight; round full choke barrel; smooth walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; take-down key in a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; a ring-style opening lever at the front of the trigger-guard, with the trigger at the rear of the guard; and a black synthetic or gutta-percha buttplate with Shattuck's name, logo, and address on it.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the barrel lug, but these may be "lot" numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ring Lever Opening

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127769
Make: Shattuck
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127769 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.S. Shattuck Hatfield Mass" is be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered splinter forearm and buttstock.
- the firearm may have a different take down system, with the latch release mounted in the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard, rather than in the forearm.

Manufacturer

- "C.S. Shattuck Hatfield Mass" is be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21789
Make: Shattuck
Model: Unique

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	Unique
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21789 - 1	22 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21789 - 2	25 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21789 - 3	30 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21789 - 4	32 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" over "C.S. SHATTUCK ARMS CO." over "HATFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UNIQUE" was a trade mark used by C.S. Shattuck and Mossberg.

Model

- "UNIQUE" was manufactured from 1907 to 1909 by Mossberg.
- "UNIQUE" was also manufactured from 1907 to 1915 by Shattuck.
- "UNIQUE" over "C.S. SHATTUCK ARMS CO." over "HATFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Unique" is an oddly shaped four barreled "palm pistol".
- "Unique" is fired by squeezing the middle portion of the grip into the main body of the pistol.
- barrel unit tips down to load the four barrels.
- main body of the pistol is oval shaped.
- features include: no sights; revolving firing pin; nickel plated finish.
- this palm pistol design was also sold as the "INVISIBLE DEFENDER".

Manufacturer

- though these firearms are known to have been manufactured by Mossberg at Chicopee Falls, Mass., no specimens are known to have been marked "Mossberg".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side and over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85176	Shattuck	Unique	Shattuck	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
148422	Shattuck	Invisible Defender	Shattuck	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
164882	Shattuck	Invisible Defender	Mossberg	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Palm Pistol

Shattuck Unique

Shatuck Unique

Unique Palm Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85176
Make: Shattuck
Model: Unique

Summary

Make:	Shattuck
Model:	Unique
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85176 - 1	22 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85176 - 2	25 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85176 - 3	30 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85176 - 4	32 RF	4	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" over "C. S. SHATUCK ARMS CO." or "C. S. SHATTUCK ARMS CO." over "HATFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UNIQUE" was a trade mark used by C.S. Shattuck and Mossberg.

Model

- "UNIQUE" was manufactured from 1907 to 1915 by Shattuck.
- "UNIQUE" was also manufactured from 1907 to 1909 by Mossberg.
- "UNIQUE" over "C. S. SHATUCK ARMS CO." over "HATFIELD, MASS." or "UNIQUE" over "C. S. SHATTUCK ARMS CO." over "HATFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Unique" is an oddly shaped four barreled "palm pistol".
- "Unique" was chambered in 22 RF, 32 RF, 25 RF, and 30 RF.
- "Unique" is fired by squeezing the middle portion of the grip into the main body of the pistol.
- barrel unit tips down to load the four barrels.
- main body of the pistol is oval shaped.
- features include: no sights; revolving firing pin; nickeled plated finish.
- this palm pistol design was also sold as the "INVISIBLE DEFENDER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "C. S. SHATUCK ARMS CO." or "C. S. SHATTUCK ARMS CO." over "HATFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action - side by side and over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21789	Shattuck	Unique	Mossberg	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
148422	Shattuck	Invisible Defender	Shattuck	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
164882	Shattuck	Invisible Defender	Mossberg	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Palm Pistol

Shattuck Unique Pistol

Shatuck Unique

Unique Palm Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135351
Make: Shaw & Crane
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Shaw & Crane
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Shaw & Crane
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135351 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	1	990	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SHAW & CRANE" was observed marked on the lock plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1780. - this is a conversion from a flintlock rifle. - features include: lock plate with side percussion hammer; straight stock; escutcheon; and ramrod.
Manufacturer	- Shaw & Crane were located in London, England circa 1780.
Action	- muzzle loading design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128758
Make: Shaw, E R
Model: MARK VII

Summary

Make:	Shaw, E R
Model:	MARK VII
Manufacturer:	Shaw, E R/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128758 - 1	22-250 REM	4	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. R. Shaw Mk-VII" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "E. R. Shaw Mk-VII" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- E. R. Shaw uses a Savage model 110 receiver/frame for this rifle.
- available as a barreled action or complete rifle with various styles of Boyd's stocks in both hardwood or synthetic.
- available in a variety of configurations including right hand and left hand versions in stainless steel or blued chrome molly steel; long, short and small length action are available with standard or magnum bolt faces; barrel contours include heavy sporter, varmint, heavy varmint and heavy bull in lengths from 413mm (16 1/4") to 660mm (26"); straight fluting or patented helical fluting is available as an option.
- action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports on the receiver/frame. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb 2 stage safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine.
- no sights and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- E.R. Shaw is located in Bridgeville, Pennsylvania, USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Barrel

- available in barrel lengths from 413mm (16 1/4") to 660mm (26").

Calibre

- in excess of 90 standard chambering are available in .17 through 458 calibre.
- wildcat calibres are also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 7

MARK-V11

MARK-VII

MK VII TS

MK VII VS

Mark 7 TS

Mark 7 VS

Mark7 TS

Mark7 VS

Mk-VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125328
Make: Shawk & McLanahan
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Shawk & McLanahan
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Shawk & McLanahan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125328 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shawk & McLanahan, Caronadelet, St.Louis, Mo." or "Wm Tegethoft" is marked on the backstrap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 100 produced circa 1858.
- design is loosely based on the Whitney Navy revolver.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; hinged, loading lever mounted under the barrel; brass receiver/frame; two piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Shawk & McLanahan, Caronadelet, St.Louis, Mo." or "Wm Tegethoft" is marked on the backstrap.
- Shawk & McLanahan operated from 1858 to 1860.

Serial Number

- serial numbered from one to one hundred.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy Model

Navy Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tegethoff

William Tegethoff

Wm.Tegethoff

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127340
Make: Shay, R A
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shay, R A
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127340 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	870	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R.A. SHAY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a Hawken-type percussion rifle.
- features include: octogonal barrel; ram rod; double trigger set; straight stock with brass fittings.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the barrel and inside the side plate.
- example observed with three numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Type

Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196607
Make: Shelby Firearms
Model: Code-X

Summary

Make:	Shelby Firearms
Model:	Code-X
Manufacturer:	Shelby Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196607 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196607 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196607 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196607 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196607 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196607 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196607 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196607 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- CODE-X is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisted of two letter for the country of importation (CA) two numbers for the year of import, three letter of the model name and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shelby Code X

Shelby Code-X

Shelby CodeX

Shelby Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196608
Make: Shelby Firearms
Model: Code-XL

Summary

Make:	Shelby Firearms
Model:	Code-XL
Manufacturer:	Shelby Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196608 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196608 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196608 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196608 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196608 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196608 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196608 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196608 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- CODE-XL is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisted of two letter for the country of importation (CA) two numbers for the year of import, three letter of the model name and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CodeX L

CodeX Light

Shelby Code XL

Shelby Code-XL

Shelby CodeXL

Shelby Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196609
Make: Shelby Firearms
Model: Lester

Summary

Make:	Shelby Firearms
Model:	Lester
Manufacturer:	Shelby Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196609 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196609 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196609 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196609 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196609 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196609 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- LESTER is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisted of two letter for the country of importation (CA) two numbers for the year of import, three letter of the model name and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shelby Lester

Shelby Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196627
Make: Shelby Firearms
Model: Tacticon A

Summary

Make:	Shelby Firearms
Model:	Tacticon A
Manufacturer:	Shelby Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196627 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196627 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196627 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196627 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196627 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196627 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196627 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196627 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TACTICON A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: high ramped front sight; heat shield on top of the barrel; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; receiver/frame top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisted of two letter for the country of importation (CA) two numbers for the year of import, three letter of the model name and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196610	Shelby Firearms	Tacticon B	Shelby Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196611	Shelby Firearms	Tacticon C	Shelby Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action
196612	Shelby Firearms	Tacticon D	Shelby Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Shelby Pump Action Shotgun

Shelby Tactical Shotgun

Shelby Tacticon A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196610
Make: Shelby Firearms
Model: Tacticon B

Summary

Make:	Shelby Firearms
Model:	Tacticon B
Manufacturer:	Shelby Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196610 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196610 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196610 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196610 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196610 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196610 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196610 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196610 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- TACTICON B is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: high ramped front sight; barrel heat shield; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; receiver/frame top mounted carrying handle and accessory rail; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisted of two letter for the country of importation (CA) two numbers for the year of import, three letter of the model name and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196627	Shelby Firearms	Tacticon A	Shelby Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Shelby Pump Action Shotgun

Shelby Tactical Shotgun

Shelby Tacticon B

Shelby Tacticon-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196611
Make: Shelby Firearms
Model: Tacticon C

Summary

Make:	Shelby Firearms
Model:	Tacticon C
Manufacturer:	Shelby Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196611 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196611 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196611 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196611 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196611 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196611 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196611 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196611 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- TACTICON C is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: high ramped front sight; barrel heat shield; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; receiver/frame top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisted of two letter for the country of importation (CA) two numbers for the year of import, three letter of the model name and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196627	Shelby Firearms	Tacticon A	Shelby Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Shelby Pump Action Shotgun

Shelby Tactical Shotgun

Shelby Tacticon C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196612
Make: Shelby Firearms
Model: Tacticon D

Summary

Make:	Shelby Firearms
Model:	Tacticon D
Manufacturer:	Shelby Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196612 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196612 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196612 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196612 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196612 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196612 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196612 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196612 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories.
- "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- TACTICON D is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: high ramped front sight; light weight alloy receiver/frame; solid top, side eject, bottom fed, receiver/frame; receiver/frame top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SHELBY" or "SHELBY FIREARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is a manufacturer of shotguns, shotgun parts and their accessories. - "SHELBY FIREARMS" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consisted of two letter for the country of importation (CA) two numbers for the year of import, three letter of the model name and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196627	Shelby Firearms	Tacticon A	Shelby Firearms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Shelby Pump Action Shotgun

Shelby Tactical Shotgun

Shelby Tacticon D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175704
Make: Shepherd
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Shepherd
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Shepherd, William
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175704 - 1	59 FLINTLOCK	1	194	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SHEPHERD" is usually marked on the lockplate, with a "LONDON" address on the barrel.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is an example of a flintlock pistol built by William Shepherd, of London, England, prior to 1790. - these pistols may be seen in various forms, from "muff" pistols to blunderbuss pistols. - features may include: iron or brass barrel; fixed sights or no sights; underbarrel ramrod; full-length walnut stock; right-side lockplate, pan, and frizzen; and brass or German silver mountings.
Manufacturer	- "SHEPHERD" is usually marked on the lockplate, with a "LONDON" address on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.
Calibre	- barrel lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198859
Make: Sheppard, George
Model: Tranter Type

Summary

Make:	Sheppard, George
Model:	Tranter Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198859 - 1	450 REV CF	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GFO SHEPPARD" is marked on the top strap.
- "George Sheppard" was located at 54 High St.,Taunton, Somerset County, England.
- "George Sheppard" was in business circa 1874 - 1885.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; unfluted cylinder; right side loading gate; left side, in front of the cylinder rocker bar cylinder pin retainer lever; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; Webley style spur hammer; grip has a pronounced saw handle profile; lanyard ring and metal end cap on the bottom of the grip frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GFO Sheppard

Sheppard High St.,Taunton

Sheppard Revolver

Sheppard Tranter

Tranter Pocket style Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63222
Make: Sheridan
Model: Blue Streak C

Summary

Make:	Sheridan
Model:	Blue Streak C
Manufacturer:	Sheridan Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63222 - 3	20 PELLET	1	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63222 - 2	20 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sheriden", "Sheriden Products" or "Sheriden Products Inc." will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- the model designation "C", and/or "BLUE STREAK", may appear on the receiver/frame.
- features include: pneumatic under-barrel pump; available in blue, silver or blued finish; bolt action-type mechanism used for loading; wood stock.
- manufacture began in 1948.
- there have been numerous small design changes since this rifle was introduced so details will vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "Sheriden", "Sheriden Products" or "Sheriden Products Inc." and Racine, Wis." will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single-shot, bolt operated, pump-air pressure-type pellet rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbering began in 1972.
- Serial number rationalization: six digits with zeros being used as place holders. Starting at number one as follows: 000001.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- In 1979 the design of this model changed so the barrel is approximately an inch longer than fornerly.
Calibre	- Calibre marking: 5MM (.20 CAL) PELLETS ONLY.
Other Markings	- Blue Streak or Silver Streak marked on the left side of the pump tube. -C SERIES - MADE IN USA - -"SHERIDAN PRODUCTS" RACINE, WIS 52103 may be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44307	Sheridan	C9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129466	Sheridan	CB9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140052	Sheridan	C9A	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Streak

Blue Streak C9

C 9

C Series

C9 Blue Streak

C9 Silver Streak

C9PB

CB

CB9

CBI

CBS

CBW

CI

CS

CW

Silver Streak

Silver Streak C9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44307
Make: Sheridan
Model: C9

Summary

Make:	Sheridan
Model:	C9
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44307 - 1	20 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sheridan" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- C9 and CB9 models were originally sold under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name.
- "C9" model is also known as the Silver Streak and has a nickel plated finish.
- "CB9" model is also known as the Blue Streak and has a blued finish.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; bolt action; crossbolt safety; under-barrel manual pump; hardwood pump forearm and Monte Carlo stock with black plastic buttplate.
- overall length is 934 mm (36.75"), average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- muti-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41279	Benjamin Sheridan	CB9	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41283	Benjamin Sheridan	C9	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
63222	Sheridan	Blue Streak C	Sheridan Products	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
129466	Sheridan	CB9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
140052	Sheridan	C9A	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C 9

C 9 P

C-9

C-9-P

C-9-PB

C9 PB

C9 Silver Streak

C9P

C9PB

Model C9

Silver Streak

Silverstreak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140052
Make: Sheridan
Model: C9A

Summary

Make:	Sheridan
Model:	C9A
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140052 - 1	20 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHERIDAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- "C9A" and "SERIES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "C9" model is also known as the Silver Streak and has a nickel plated finish.
- "CB9" model is also known as the Blue Streak and has a blued finish.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel with high ramp blade front sight and adjustable peep rear sight; bolt action; crossbolt safety; under-barrel manual pump; hardwood pump forearm and Monte Carlo stock with black plastic buttplate; chrome finish.
- overall length is 934 mm (36.75"), and average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5 lbs).

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "5.0MM/20CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41279	Benjamin Sheridan	CB9	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41283	Benjamin Sheridan	C9	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
44307	Sheridan	C9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
63222	Sheridan	Blue Streak C	Sheridan Products	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Streak

C9 A

C9A Series

C9A Series Blue Streak

Series C9A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129466
Make: Sheridan
Model: CB9

Summary

Make:	Sheridan
Model:	CB9
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129466 - 1	20 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHERIDAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- C9 and CB9 models were originally sold under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name.
- "C9" model is also known as the Silver Streak and has a nickel plated finish.
- "CB9" model is also known as the Blue Streak and has a blued finish.
- features include: round rifled brass barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; bolt action; crossbolt safety; under-barrel manual pump; hardwood pump forearm and Monte Carlo stock with black plastic buttplate.
- overall length is 934 mm (36.75"), average weight is 2.49 kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Crosman" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- muti-pump pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41279	Benjamin Sheridan	CB9	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
41283	Benjamin Sheridan	C9	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
44307	Sheridan	C9	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
63222	Sheridan	Blue Streak C	Sheridan Products	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Streak

Bluestreak

CB 9

CB-9

CB9 Blue Streak

Model CB9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21791
Make: Sheridan
Model: D Knocabout

Summary

Make:	Sheridan
Model:	D Knocabout
Manufacturer:	Sheridan Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21791 - 1	22 LR	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21791 - 2	22 LR	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sheridan Products Inc." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1953 to approximately 1962.
- it should be noted that the model name is frequently misspelled as "Knockabout".
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- hammer fired and built to resemble an automatic pistol.
- tip up type barrel, fixed ramp front sight and square notch rear sight, blue finish, black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "Sheridan Products Inc.", "Racine, Wisconsin U.S.A." and "Made in U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- production began at 1 and was up to 16 000 by 1959.
- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Knocabout D

Knocabout Model D

Knockabout

Sheridan Knocabout

Sheridan Knockabout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44309
Make: Sheridan
Model: H20PB Sheridan 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Sheridan
Model:	H20PB Sheridan 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44309 - 1	20 PELLET	1	148	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Benjamin Air Rifle Company purchased Sheridan Products Incorporated in 1977.
- Benjamin and Sheridan models were first marketed as Benjamin Sheridan in 1991.
- Benjamin Sheridan Corporation was purchased by Crosman Air Guns in 1992.
- Crosman continued production of both of the original Benjamin and Sheridan product lines under the Benjamin Sheridan trade name from 1992 to 1998.
- Crosman began to sell their .177 and .22 PELLET air guns under the Benjamin trade name and .20 PELLET air guns under the Sheridan name circa 1998.

Model

- made in 1998 to commemorate the 50th Anniversary of Sheridan.
- this is a highly polished brass version of the Benjamin Sheridan H17 multi-pump pneumatic air pistol.
- features include: solid walnut grip panels and pump handle; open adjustable sights, and a "bolt-action" type loading mechanism for pellets.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 20PB

H20 PB

H20PB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82531
Make: Sheyck
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sheyck
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sheyck, Sallim E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82531 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sallim Elias Sheyck" or a variation thereof is normally marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; tang safety; double triggers; solid rib; checkered pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- this manufacturer was located in York, Toronto, Ontario from 1922 to 1930.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over/Under

Superposed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121791
Make: Sheyck
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sheyck
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Schuler, August
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121791 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SALLIM ELIAS SHEYCK TORONTO" is marked on the hard rib.
- "Sallim E. Sheyck" was located in York, Toronto, Ontario from 1922 to 1930.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1922 and 1930.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a solid rib and a bead front sight; front hinged reveiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang safety; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame; sling swivels.
- "KRUPP - LAUFSTAHLD" may be marked on the underside of the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "A.S.S. GERMANY" and "D.R.P." may be marked on the water table.
- "A.S.S." is the abbreviation for August Schuler of Suhl.
- "D.R.P." is the abbreviation for Deutsches Reichs-Patente.
- "August Schuler" was located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany from 1900 to 1940.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had fives digits.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the under side of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SideXSide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200541
Make: Shield Rifleworks
Model: SR700

Summary

Make:	Shield Rifleworks
Model:	SR700
Manufacturer:	Shield Rifleworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200541 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	262	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHIELD RIFLEWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Based on the Remington 700 design.
- "SR700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm features a Shield Rifleworks barrel and a Black Collar Arms modular chassis system called Pork Sword. This chassis system is code named Canadian Bacon for units sold in the Canadian market.
- Features include: aluminum stock; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; oversized bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard; fluted bolt.

Manufacturer

- "SHIELD RIFLEWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash followed by four digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Black Collar is written on both sides of the firearm. Black Collar Arms Pork Sword Chassis system was used in the manufacturing of this firearm. Markings should not be confused with make or model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian Bacon

Canadian Bacon rifle

Pork Sword

Pork Sword rifle

SR 700

SR-700

SR-700-556-10SS-PS4FE-BLK

SR556 HwMATCH-Mod1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197837
Make: Shiell, John
Model: Murdoch Pistol

Summary

Make:	Shiell, John
Model:	Murdoch Pistol
Manufacturer:	Shiell, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197837 - 1	57 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IOHN SHIELL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Iohn" is a spelling of John in Scott Gaelic, a the letter "J" is not part of their alphabet.
- John Shields was in operation circa 1750 to 1775 in Stirling, Scotland making all metal flintlock handguns with scroll butts.
- John Shiel was in operation in Edinburgh, Scotland between 1773 and 1776.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features may include: round barrel; under-barrel ram rod; belt hook on the left of the firearm; ram's head pistol grip butt, with curlicue extensions protecting a threaded ball-headed vent pick; all metal construction.

Manufacturer

- "IOHN SHIELL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Iohn" is a spelling of John in Scott Gaelic, a the letter "J" is not part of their alphabet.
- John Shields was in operation circa 1750 to 1775 in Stirling, Scotland making all metal flintlock handguns with scroll butts.
- John Shiel was in operation in Edinburgh, Scotland between 1773 and 1776.

Action

- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122429
Make: Shikar
Model: Shikar

Summary

Make:	Shikar
Model:	Shikar
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122429 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122429 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122429 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122429 - 1	6MM-284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122429 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122429 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHIKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Shikar" was a trade name used on rifles manufactured by Voere and sold in North America by L A Distributors between 1968 and 1971.

Model

- "SHIKAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Mauser-type bolt action sporting rifle.
- features include but are not limited to: removeable box magazine or internal box magazine with hinged floor which is released by a magazine release button in the trigger guard; hooded front sight and leaf rear sight; receiver/frame machined for scope mounts; select walnut Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip, hand checkering, rosewood forend tip and pistol grip cap with white line spacers; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation stamped on the left side of the barrel, e.g., " 6 MM 284 ".
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27172	Voere	2130St	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27174	Voere	2130F	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27175	Voere	2130E	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4475
Make: Shilen
Model: DGA

Summary

Make:	Shilen
Model:	DGA
Manufacturer:	Shilen Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4475 - 13	17 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 15	17 REM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 17	17 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 14	17 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 16	17 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 18	17 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 3	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 4	22-250 REM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 8	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 5	22-250 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4475 - 9	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 31	220 SWIFT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 33	220 SWIFT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 35	220 SWIFT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 32	220 SWIFT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 34	220 SWIFT	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 36	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 19	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 21	222 REM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 23	222 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 20	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 22	222 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 24	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 25	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 27	223 REM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 29	223 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 26	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 28	223 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4475 - 30	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 43	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 45	243 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 47	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 44	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 46	243 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 48	243 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 49	250 SAVAGE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 51	250 SAVAGE	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 53	250 SAVAGE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 50	250 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 52	250 SAVAGE	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 54	250 SAVAGE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 55	257 ROBERTS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 57	257 ROBERTS	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 59	257 ROBERTS	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 56	257 ROBERTS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 58	257 ROBERTS	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4475 - 60	257 ROBERTS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 61	284 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 63	284 WIN	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 65	284 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 62	284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 64	284 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 66	284 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 6	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 7	308 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 11	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 10	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 12	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 67	358 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 69	358 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 71	358 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 68	358 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 70	358 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4475 - 72	358 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 37	6MM REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 39	6MM REM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 41	6MM REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 38	6MM REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 40	6MM REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4475 - 42	6MM REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shilen" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame as, "DGA".
- the DGA action was introduced circa 1976.
- the DGA receiver/frame/action is characterized by its semi-octagonal top shape and flat-bottom; this action is noted for its exceptional strength and rigidity.
- basically a custom-made rifle produced to a very high degree of fit and finish.
- turn bolt operated, internal box magazine.
- features can vary widely and may include;
- stainless or chrome-moly barrel offered in round, contoured, octagonal or a variety of bull-barrel configurations in Match or Select Match grades.
- hand-lapped barrel, glass bedded action.
- Shilen fibreglass or American walnut stock.
- adjustable trigger.
- safety located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- bolt release lever located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- chrome-moly receiver/frame may be blued or dull nickel plate, barrels may be blued or matte stainless.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- receiver/frame only and barreled actions are also available.

Manufacturer

- Shilen Rifles Incorporated is a firearms manufacturer located in Ennis, Texas, USA.
- founded by Ed Shilen circa 1961.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4533	Shilen	DGA	Shilen Rifles	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

DGA Repeater

DGA Silhouette

DGA Sporter

DGA Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4533
Make: Shilen
Model: DGA

Summary

Make:	Shilen
Model:	DGA
Manufacturer:	Shilen Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4533 - 13	17 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 14	17 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 15	17 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 30	17 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 16	17 REM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 3	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 6	22-250 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 4	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 29	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 12	22-250 REM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 51	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4533 - 52	220 SWIFT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 53	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 54	220 SWIFT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 55	220 SWIFT	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 8	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 9	222 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 10	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 31	222 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 11	222 REM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 41	222 REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 42	222 REM MAG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 43	222 REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 44	222 REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 45	222 REM MAG	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 17	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 18	223 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 19	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 33	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4533 - 20	223 REM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 21	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 22	243 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 23	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 34	243 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 24	243 WIN	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 36	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 37	300 WIN MAG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 38	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 39	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 40	300 WIN MAG	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 1	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 7	308 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 2	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 32	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 5	308 WIN	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 25	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 26	6MM BR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4533 - 27	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 35	6MM BR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 28	6MM BR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 56	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4533 - 57	6X47	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4533 - 46	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 47	7MM-08 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 48	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 49	7MM-08 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4533 - 50	7MM-08 REM	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shilen" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame as: "DGA"
- the DGA action was introduced circa 1976.
- DGA is the acronym for "Damn Good Action".
- a custom made rifle produced to a very high degree of fit and finish.
- the DGA receiver/frame/action is characterized by its semi-octagonal top shape and flat-bottom; it is noted for its exceptional strength and rigidity.
- features can vary widely and may include:
- stainless or chrome-moly barrel offered in round, contoured, octagonal or a variety of bull-barrel configurations in Match or Select Match grades;
- hand-lapped barrel, glass bedded action;
- Shilen fibreglass or American walnut stock;
- adjustable trigger;
- safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame;
- chrome-moly action may be blued or dull nickel plate, barrels may be blued or matte stainless.
- receiver/frame drilled/tapped for scope mounts.
- actions and barreled actions are also available.

Manufacturer

- Shilen Rifles Incorporated is a firearms manufacturer located in Ennis, Texas, USA.
- company founded by Ed Shilen circa 1961 to produce high-grade rifle barrels only; subsequently expanded to include complete rifle manufacture circa early 1970's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- available in many standard and wildcat chamberings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4475	Shilen	DGA	Shilen Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

DGA Benchrest

DGA Benchrest Classic

DGA Benchrest Single Shot

DGA Silhouette

DGA Silhouette Single Shot

DGA Single Shot

DGA Thumbhole Benchrest

DGA Varminter

DGA Varminter Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4529
Make: Shilen
Model: DGA-M Repeater

Summary

Make:	Shilen
Model:	DGA-M Repeater
Manufacturer:	Shilen Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4529 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4529 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4529 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4529 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4529 - 9	340 WBY MAG	3	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4529 - 5	375 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4529 - 6	375 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4529 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4529 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Shilen" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - originally designed for benchrest and silhouette use with approximately 3,350 made. - also available in a single shot version.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Enis, Texas circa 1975 to 1991.
Type	- bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- custom barrel lengths available.
Calibre	- as a custom gun most calibres are available if they are 3.690 " or less maximun length (.338 WIN MAG).
Shots	- magazine holds three to five rounds depending on calibre.
Remarks	- the Shillen rifle is a production custom made rifle. May embody many options and combinations of barrel length, calibre or stock. This rifle has optional heavy or light sporter dimensions with good quality wood and checkering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DGA

Magnum DGA

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120761
Make: Shilen
Model: DGA-S

Summary

Make:	Shilen
Model:	DGA-S
Manufacturer:	Shilen Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120761 - 1	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Shilen" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "DGA-S".
- DGA-S is the acronym for "Damn Good Action - Short".
- production of this model line was discontinued in 1991.
- basically a custom made, turn bolt operated, single shot rifle produced to a very high degree of fit and finish.
- the DGA receiver/frame/action is characterized by its semi-octagonal top shape and flat-bottom; it is noted for its exceptional strength and rigidity.
- features can vary widely and may include:
- stainless or chrome-moly barrel offered in round, contoured, octagonal, fluted or a variety of bull-barrel configurations in Match or Select Match grades;
- hand-lapped barrel, glass bedded action;
- Shilen fibreglass or American walnut stock;
- adjustable trigger;
- safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame;
- chrome-moly action may be blued or dull nickel plate, barrels may be blued or matte stainless.
- receiver/frame drilled/tapped for scope mounts.
- actions and barreled actions are also available.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DGA S

Damn Good Action Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4544
Make: Shilen
Model: DGA/BP Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Shilen
Model:	DGA/BP Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Shilen Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4544 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4544 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Type	- Bolt action.
Serial Number	- On the receiver.
Barrel	- The Shillen has a barrel length of 610 mm (24") to 660 mm (26").
Calibre	- As a custom gun most calibres are available if they are 2.850 " or less maximun length (.308 WIN).
Shots	- Magazine holds three to five rounds depending on calibre. Can be ordered in single shot only.
Remarks	- the Shillen rifle is a production custom made rifle. May embody many options and combinations of barrel length, calibre or stock. This rifle has optional heavy or light sporter dimensions with good quality wood and checkering. The action has a rounded bottom.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4546
Make: Shilen
Model: DGA/BP-S Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Shilen
Model:	DGA/BP-S Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Shilen Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4546 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4546 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Type	- bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the Shilen has a barrel length of 610 mm (24") to 660 mm (26").
Calibre	- As a custom gun most calibres are available if they are 2.850 " or less maximun length (.308 WIN) including short magnums.
Shots	- magazine holds three to five rounds depending on the calibre. Can be ordered in single shot only.
Remarks	- the Shillen rifle is a production custom made rifle. This rifle has optional heavy or light sporter dimensions with good quality wood and checkering. The action has a rounded bottom and is shorter, thus lighter than the standard DGA or the DGA/PB.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118247
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118247 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- sold circa 1988.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Confederate States model Sharps 1862 Carbine Type".
- Confederate States model Sharps 1862 Carbine Type was a copy of the "Sharps 1859 New Model" percussion breech-loader.
- "S.C. Robinson Arms Manufactory" of Virginia, originally manufactured this firearm for the Confederate States Army (C.S), between 1862 and 1864.
- features include: round barrel; iron block front sight and fixed "V" notch rear sight; brass butt plate and single barrel band; sling swivel on the straight butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder rifles.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Confederate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1862 Robinson Confederate Carbine

Model 1862 Robinson Confederate Carbine

Robinson Sharps

Sharpes 1862 Confederate Carbine Type

Sharps Type 1862 Confederate Carbine

Shiloh 1862 Confederate

Shiloh-Sharps 1862 Confederate Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118249
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118249 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118249 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118249 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118249 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118249 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118249 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118249 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983;
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps New Model 1863".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983. - specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design. - percussion breechloader.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1863 Military Carbine

Model 1863 Military Rifle

Model 1863 No 1 Sporting

Model 1863 No 2 Sporting

Model 1863 No 3 Sporting

New Model 1863 Calvary Carbine

New Model 1863 Military Rifle

New Model 1863 Sporting Rifle

Shilo Sharps 1863 Calvary Carbine

Shilo Sharps 1863 Military Rifle

Shilo Sharps 1863 Sporting Rifle

Shilo-Sharps New Model 1863 Calvary Carbine

Shilo-Sharps New Model 1863 Military Rifle

Shilo-Sharps New Model 1863 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36260
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Buffalo Rifle

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Buffalo Rifle
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36260 - 1	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36260 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874" rifle.
- model was introduced in 1990.
- this is a semi custom, target grade, black powder cartridge rifle with military straight grip stock with patchbox
- features include: globe front sight and open sight mounted on barrel and tang vernier sight; crescent butt-plate; double set trigger; antique or color case hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; pewter forend tip.
- available with customer's initials engraved in gold.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montanna, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Buffalo Rifle

1874 Sharps Quigley Buffalo Rifle

Buffalo Rifle

Buffalo Rifle Reproduction

Custom Sharps Buffalo Rifle

Quigley

Sharps Buffalo Rifle

The Quigley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36317
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36317 - 18	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36317 - 9	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 17	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36317 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983; and
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Sharps 1874 Business Rifle".
- the "Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Business" was introduced in 1986.
- this is a black powder cartridge rifle for target shooting or hunting, with straight stock with crescent or shotgun buttplate (some with patch boxes),
- features include: single or double set trigger; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued tapered-round barrel; schnabel forend tip; open buckhorn rear sights and blade front sights.
- finished as per customer's wishes, and could be ordered with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharps Model 1874 Business

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shiloh sharps 1874 Business Rifle

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Business

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46305
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46305 - 14	30-40 KRAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 12	32-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 15	38-55 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 13	38-55 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 5	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 18	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 16	40-65 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 3	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 6	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 17	40-82 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 7	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46305 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46305 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 8	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 11	50-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 4	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46305 - 10	50-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Sharps 1874 Carbine"
- the "Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Carbine" was introduced in 1986.
- the "Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Military Carbine" was introduced in 1989.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sharps 1874 Civilian Carbine

Sharps 1874 Military Carbine

Shiloh Sharps 1874 Carbine

Shiloh-Sharps 1874 Carbine

Shiloh-Sharps 1874 Military Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36258
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Creedmoor No 2 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor No 2 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36258 - 17	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 36	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 18	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 37	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 19	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 39	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 20	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 40	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 21	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36258 - 41	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 22	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 42	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 23	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 43	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 24	40-82 SHILOH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 44	40-82 SHILOH	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 25	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 26	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 45	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 38	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 27	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 46	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36258 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 28	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 47	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 31	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 50	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 32	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 51	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 9	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 33	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 52	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 29	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 48	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 30	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36258 - 49	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 34	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 53	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 35	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 54	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36258 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle"
- introduced in 1998.
- this is a semi-custom, target grade, black powder cartridge rifle with deluxe checkered pistol grip stock
- features include: globe front sight, tang Vernier peep sight; single trigger; crescent or shotgun butt plate; engraved receiver/frame; blued round or half-octagon barrel; pewter forend tip; finish as per customer's wishes and can be ordered with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 #2 Creedmoor Silhouette Rifle

Creedmoor Silhouette No 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 2

No 2 Creedmoor

No 2 Creedmoor Silhouette

Shiloh-Sharps 1874 #2 Creedmoor Silhouette Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36249
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36249 - 18	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 37	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 56	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 75	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 19	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 38	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 57	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 76	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 17	38-72 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36249 - 21	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36249 - 40	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 59	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 78	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 22	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 41	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 60	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 79	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 23	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 42	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 61	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 80	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 24	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 43	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 62	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 81	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36249 - 25	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 44	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 63	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 82	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 36	40-82 SHILOH	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 45	40-82 SHILOH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 64	40-82 SHILOH	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 83	40-82 SHILOH	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 26	40-82 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 85	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 46	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 65	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 84	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 20	405 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 39	405 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36249 - 58	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 77	405 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 27	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 47	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 66	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 86	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 28	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 48	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 67	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 30	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 50	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 70	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 89	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 32	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 52	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36249 - 71	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 9	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 90	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 33	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 53	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 72	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 91	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 29	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 49	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 68	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 87	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 31	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 51	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 69	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 88	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36249 - 34	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 54	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 73	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 92	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 35	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 55	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 74	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36249 - 93	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products", a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874 Creedmoor Rifle".
- model was introduced in 1998.
- this is a semi-custom, target grade, black powder cartridge rifle with deluxe pistol grip stock.
- features include: single trigger; hard rubber butt plate; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued round or half-octagon barrel; pewter forend tip.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmoor

Creedmoor Target Rifle

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Creedmoor Rifle

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36313
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Hartford

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Hartford
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36313 - 18	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 37	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 55	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 74	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 19	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 38	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 56	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 75	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 21	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 40	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36313 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 58	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 77	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 22	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 41	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 59	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 78	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 9	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 23	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 42	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 60	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 79	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 24	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 43	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 62	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 80	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36313 - 25	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 44	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 61	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 81	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 26	40-82 SHILOH	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 45	40-82 SHILOH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 63	40-82 SHILOH	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 82	40-82 SHILOH	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 27	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 46	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 64	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 83	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 20	405 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 39	405 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 57	405 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36313 - 76	405 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 28	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 65	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 84	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 85	44-90 REM	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 29	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 47	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 66	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 32	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 50	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 69	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 88	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 33	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 51	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 70	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36313 - 17	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36313 - 34	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 52	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 71	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 89	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 30	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 48	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 67	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 86	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 31	45-90 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 49	45-90 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 68	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 87	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 35	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 53	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36313 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 72	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 90	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 36	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 54	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 73	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36313 - 91	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Sharps 1874" rifle.
- introduced in 1989.
- this is a black powder cartridge rifle for target shooting or hunting, with a straight stock and a crescent or shotgun butt plate (some with patch boxes).
- features include: single or double set trigger; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal or half-octagon barrel; pewter forend tip; open buckhorn rear and blade front sights; custom finish available and can be ordered with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Barrel

- barrels can be ordered in any length the customer wishes.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Hartford

1874 Hartford Model

Hartford

Sharps Model 1874 Hartford Model

Shilo-Sharps 1874 Hartford

The Hartford

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118216
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Jaeger

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Jaeger
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118216 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118216 - 1	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118216 - 3	307 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118216 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874" rifle and was designed for hunting.
- model was introduced in 1986.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jaeger

Model 1874 Jaeger Hunting Rifle

Shilo Sharps The Jaeger

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Jaeger

The Jaeger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36287
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Long Range Express

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Long Range Express
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36287 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 18	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36287 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36287 - 19	50-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36287 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh Rifle Co.", "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Shiloh was a trade name used by Shiloh Products a division of Drovel Tool Company of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983;
- Shiloh is also a trade name used by Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company since 1983.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- reproduction of the "Sharps 1874 Express Rifle".
- the Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Long Range Express was introduced in 1985.
- this is a target grade, black powder cartridge rifle with deluxe pistol grip stock and shotgun butt plate.
- features include: single or double action trigger mechanism; color case hardened receiver/frame; blued, octagonal or half-octagon barrel; schnabel forend tip; tang rear sight and globe front sights.
- finish can be custom ordered; available with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1874 Long Range Express

Express

Long Range

Model 1874 Long-Range Express Sporting Rifle

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Long Range Express

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36281
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Mid Range Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Mid Range Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36281 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 9	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36281 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36281 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Sharps 1874 Mid Range Rifle".
- model was introduced in 1998.
- this is a custom made, black powder cartridge rifle available with a large number of options.
- features include: deluxe straight stock with crescent butt plate; single or double set trigger; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued round, octagonal, or half-octagon barrel, and pewter forend tip.
- sights and finish as per customer's wishes, and can be ordered with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Barrel

- barrels can be ordered in any length the customer wishes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Midrange

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118217
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Military Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Military Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118217 - 6	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 1	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 9	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 7	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 2	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 8	40-82 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 3	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118217 - 5	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983. - "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the "Sharps 1874 Military Rifle". - model was introduced in 1985.
Manufacturer	- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983. - specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Serial Number	- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered. - from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number. - from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sharps 1874 Military

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36304
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Montana Roughrider

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Montana Roughrider
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36304 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 17	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36304 - 18	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36304 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874" rifle.
- model was introduced in 1985.
- this is a black powder cartridge rifle for target shooting or hunting with deluxe pistol grip stock with crescent or shotgun buttplate
- features include: single or double set trigger; color case hardened receiver/frame;
blued octagonal or half-octagon barrel; schnabel forend tip; buckhorn rear sight and blade front sights.
- finished as per customer's wishes, and available with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montanna, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Barrel

- barrels were available in the following lengths: 610mm, 660mm, 711mm, 762mm, and 864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Montana Roughrider

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Montana Roughrider

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Montana Roughrider

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129350
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Old Reliable

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Old Reliable
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129350 - 1	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHILOH RIFLE MFG.CO." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "SHILOH RIFLE MFG.CO." over "FARMINGDALE, N.Y." was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "OLD RELIABLE" in rectangle was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "SHARPS" over "OLD RELIABLE" was observed marked on the butt plate.
- Shiloh Sharps rifles are custom order single shot rifles.
- features may include: tapered octagonal barrel; exposed side hammer; walnut straight grip shotgun butt stock with checkered steel buttplate and heavy forend with schnabel tip; blade front sight and buckhorn rear sight; tang drilled and tapped for vernier sight; double set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "SHILOH RIFLE MFG.CO." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "SHILOH RIFLE MFG.CO." over "FARMINGDALE, N.Y." was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CALIBRE 50" over "3 1/4" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Old Reliable

Old Reliable

Sharps 1874 Old Reliable Reproduction

Sharps Old Reliable

Sharps Old Reliable Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46003
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46003 - 23	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 24	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 25	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 26	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 27	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 28	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 3	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 29	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 30	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 31	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46003 - 32	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 33	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 34	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 75	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 76	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 5	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 77	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 78	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 79	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 80	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 6	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 81	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 82	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 67	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 68	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 7	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 69	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46003 - 70	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 71	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 72	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 8	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 73	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 74	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 84	44-70 MAYNARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46003 - 63	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 64	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 9	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 65	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 66	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 59	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 60	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 10	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 61	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 62	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 55	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46003 - 56	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 12	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 57	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 58	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 47	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 48	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 13	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 49	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 50	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 51	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 52	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 53	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 54	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 20	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 21	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 22	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46003 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 35	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 36	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 11	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 37	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 38	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 85	454 CASULL	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46003 - 83	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 43	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 44	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 15	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 45	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 46	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 39	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 40	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 16	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 41	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46003 - 42	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	-"Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874" is marked on top rear of barrel. - Shiloh-Sharps rifles are custom order single shot rifles. - features may include: the receiver/frame is available case-hardened, antique finished with or without engraving or french gray finished with or without engraving. - various types of wood are used for the stock and forend, with or without a pistol grip stock. - the barrel is available round, half round/half octagonal or octagonal, tapered or straight and heavy or standard weight. - the rifle is available with no sights. - the front sight is available fixed or with a globe sight with a aperture insert, with or without a spirit level and the sight may be adjustable for windage. - the rear sight may be a semi-buckhorn, a full buckhorn. There may also be a vernier sight on the stock. The vernier sight may be adjustable for windage. - this is a custom order rifle and the combinations will vary from one rifle to the next.
Manufacturer	- "Shiloh Rifle Mfg Co" over " Big Timber Montana" or "Farmingdale, N.Y." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, breech loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered. - from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number. - from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.
Barrel	- barrels are available in custom lengths generally fron 660mm to 864mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#1 Sporter

#2 Creedmoor Silhouette Rifle

#3 Sporter

1874 Bridgeport

1874 No. 2 Sporting

1874 Sharp Business

1874 Sharp Jaeger

1874 Sharp Long Range Express

1874 Sharp Military

Business Rifle

Creedmoor Target Rifle

Deluxe Bridgeport

Hartford Model

Hartford Sporter

Hartford Super Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Long Range Express

Midrange Rifle

Montana Roughrider Rifle

No 1 Sporter

No 2 Creedmoor Silhouette Rifle

No 2 Sporting

No 3 Sporter

Old Reliable

Saddle Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Sharp 1874 Jaeger

Sharp 1874 Long Range Express

Sharp 1874 Military

Sharp 1874 Montana Roughrider

Sharps 1874 Business

Sharps 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Business Rifle

Sharps Hartford Rifle

Sharps Midrange Rifle

Sharps Model 1874 Reproduction

Sharps Montana Roughrider Rifle

Sharps No 1 Sporter

Sharps No 2 Sporter

Sharps No 3 Sporter

Sharps Saddle Rifle

Sharps Scheutzen Rifle

Sharps Schuetzen Rifle

Shiloh Model 1874

Shiloh Sharps Model 1874

The #1 Sporter

The #3 Sporter

The Business Rifle

The Hartford

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Long Range Express

The Saddle Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36309
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Saddle Rifle

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Saddle Rifle
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36309 - 18	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 37	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 56	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 74	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 19	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 38	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 57	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 75	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 21	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36309 - 40	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 59	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 77	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 22	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 41	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 60	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 78	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 23	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 42	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 61	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 79	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 24	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 43	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 62	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 80	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36309 - 25	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 44	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 63	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 81	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 26	40-82 SHILOH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 45	40-82 SHILOH	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 64	40-82 SHILOH	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 82	40-82 SHILOH	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 17	40-82 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36309 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 27	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 46	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 65	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 83	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 20	405 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 39	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 58	405 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36309 - 76	405 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 28	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 47	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 84	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 29	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 48	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 66	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 85	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 32	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 51	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 69	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 88	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 33	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 52	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 70	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 89	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36309 - 34	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 53	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 71	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 90	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 30	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 49	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 67	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 86	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 31	45-90 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 50	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 68	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 87	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 35	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 54	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 72	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36309 - 91	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 36	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 55	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 73	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36309 - 92	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983; and
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874" rifle.
- this model was introduced in 1986.
- features include: this is a black powder cartridge rifle for hunting with straight stock with crescent or shotgun butt plate (some with patch boxes); single or double set trigger; color case hardened receiver; blued octagonal or half-octagon barrel; schnabel forend tip; buckhorn rear and blade front sights; finished as per customer's wishes and can be ordered with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A. since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Saddle Rifle

Sharps 1874 Saddle

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Saddle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36277
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36277 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 13	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 9	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36277 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36277 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Sharps 1874 Schuetzen Rifle".
- model was first listed in 1998.
- this is a custom made, target grade, black powder cartridge rifle available with a large number of options.
- features include: deluxe pistol grip stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest; single or double set trigger; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued round or half-octagon barrel; schnabel forend tip; sights and finish as per customer's wishes, and can be ordered with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Barrel

- barrels can be ordered in any length the customer wishes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Schuetzen

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36300
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporter No 1

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporter No 1
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36300 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 20	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 21	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36300 - 13	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 22	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 14	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36300 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 23	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36300 - 18	50-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36300 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle"
- model was introduced in 1985.
- this is a black powder cartridge rifle for target shooting or hunting with pistol grip stock with shotgun buttplate.
- features include: single or double set trigger; color case hardened receiver/frame;
heavy diameter blued octagonal or half-octagon barrel; schnabel forend tip; vernier tang rear sights and globe front sight.
- finished as per customer's wishes, and available with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montanna, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sporter #1

Model 1874 Sporting Rifle No 1

No 1

No 1 Sporter

Sharps 1874 No 1 Sporter

Sharps Model 1874 Sporter #1

Sharps Model 1874 The #1 Sporter

Sharps No 1 Sporter

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 No 1 Sporting

Sporter

Sporter No 1

The #1 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118215
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporter No 2

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporter No 2
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118215 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118215 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118215 - 2	45-90-2 3/4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118215 - 5	50-140 SHARPS & WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118215 - 4	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model
- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle".
- model was introduced in 1985.

Manufacturer
- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action
- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 No 2 Sporting

Sharps 1874 No 2 Sporting

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 No 2 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36292
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporter No 3

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporter No 3
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36292 - 19	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 38	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 57	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 58	30-40 KRAG	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 17	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 20	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 39	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 59	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 60	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 22	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36292 - 41	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 8	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 63	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 23	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 42	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 64	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 65	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 67	40-65 BALLARD EVERLASTING	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 24	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 43	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 6	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 66	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 26	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 44	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 10	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 68	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 69	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 25	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36292 - 45	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 70	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 71	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 27	40-82 SHILOH	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 46	40-82 SHILOH	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 92	40-82 SHILOH	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 93	40-82 SHILOH	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 12	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 28	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 47	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 11	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 82	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 83	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 21	405 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 40	405 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 61	405 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 62	405 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36292 - 29	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 48	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 4	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 74	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 75	44-77 SHARPS & REMINGTON	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 30	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 49	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 7	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 78	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 79	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 33	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 52	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 76	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 77	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 34	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 53	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 13	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 86	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36292 - 87	45-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 35	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 54	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 9	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 80	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 81	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 31	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 50	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 84	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 85	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 32	45-90 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 51	45-90 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 2	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 88	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 89	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 18	450 X 3 1/4" NE	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36292 - 14	50-110 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36292 - 36	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 55	50-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 16	50-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 72	50-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 73	50-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 37	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 56	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 5	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 90	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36292 - 91	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle".
- "Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 Sporter No 3" was introduced in 1985.
- this is a black powder cartridge rifle designed for target shooting or hunting.
- features include: straight stock with crescent or shotgun buttplate (some with patch boxes); single or double set trigger; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal or half-octagon barrel; schnabel forend tip; Vernier tang rear sight and globe front sight.
- finished as per customer's wishes and available with any style or amount of engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- from 1983 to 1991 the Sharps firearms were consecutively numbered.
- from 1991 to 2002 Sharps firearms had a letter "B" prefix and up to 5 digits as a serial number.
- from April 2002 to date (2004) the serial number started over again at 001 with a letter "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1874 Sporting Rifle No 3

No 3

No 3 Sporter

Sharps 1874 No 3 Sporter

Sharps Model 1874 Sporter #3

Sharps No 3 Sporter

Shiloh-Sharps Model 1874 No 3 Sporting

Sporter

Sporter No 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147793
Make: Shiloh Rifle
Model: Sharps 1877 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shiloh Rifle
Model:	Sharps 1877 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shiloh Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147793 - 1	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 11	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 21	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 31	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 41	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 2	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 13	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 22	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 32	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 42	40-50 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 3	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147793 - 12	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 23	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 33	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 43	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 14	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 24	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 34	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 44	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 6	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 16	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 25	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 35	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 45	40-70 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 5	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 15	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 26	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 36	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147793 - 46	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 7	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 17	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 27	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 37	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 47	40-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 18	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 28	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 38	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 48	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 20	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 30	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 40	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 50	45-100 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 10	45-100-2.6" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 29	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147793 - 39	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 49	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147793 - 9	45-90-2.4" SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shiloh" was a trade name used by "Shiloh Products" a division of "Drovel Tool Company" of Farmingale, New York from 1976 to 1983.
- "Shiloh" is a trade name used by "Shiloh Rifle Mfg. Co." since 1983.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a semi-custom modern reproduction of the Sharps 1877 long-range target rifle, made with a lightened receiver, a long back-action side lock, and a heavy-diameter barrel.
- features include: blued and colour-case-hardened finish; peep sights with interchangeable front inserts; schnabel-tipped forearm; curved action lever that serves as a trigger-guard; a manually-cocked hammer on a back-action lock; deluxe wood stock and forearm (some with carved finger-rests); single or double-set triggers; and a tang-mounted vernier peep sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shiloh Rifle Manufacturing Company" is a manufacturer based in Big Timber, Montana, U.S.A since 1983.
- specializes in manufacturing custom, semi-custom, and limited-run production reproductions of the "Sharps" black powder firearms.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- available in 51mm/2" increments between 660mm/26" and 864mm/34".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 #1

1877 #2

1877 Shiloh English Rifle

Shiloh English Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60420
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career 2 707

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career 2 707
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60420 - 5	177 PELLET	14	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60420 - 1	22 PELLET	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60420 - 2	22 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60420 - 4	25 PELLET	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60420 - 3	25 PELLET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60420 - 6	9MM PELLET	6	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Shin Sung Industrial is a manufacturer of high-power airguns located in South Korea; their products are imported into North America through Air Rifle Specialists (ARS) and others, and into Europe through RWS/Dynamit Nobel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CAREER II 707" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - There is an earlier version of this firearm known as "CAREER 707", while there are some obvious differences the two are similar enough that both are included in this record. - Frame/receiver: left hand side engraved with a scene of wild boar and hounds, right hand side engraved with a scene of Cape buffalos and lions - This firearm is a very unusual-appearing high-power air rifle that looks something like an over / under shotgun mated to a Winchester Model 94 lever-action rifle; the rifle has an internal air reservoir that is pressurized with a hand-pump or a SCUBA tank adaptor. - This air gun has an air gauge to show how much pressure remains in the firearm's air reservoir. - This firearm has an adjustable power level through use of a dial on the bottom of the receiver. - This airgun is a repeater with an external magazine located on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame. - Other features include: open adjustable sights with an integral scope rail, hardwood forearm and butt-stock with high comb and rubber buttpad. - Available in rifle and carbine versions. - Manufacturer's literature suggests that at maximum power setting, this rifle is able to achieve a velocity with a 22 calibre pellet in excess of 1000 fps.
Manufacturer	- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, lever-actuated, repeating air rifle (pneumatic firearm). - pre-charged air reservoir. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the receiver. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed sample consisted of a two letter prefix (SS) followed by five digits.
Calibre	- depending on the 'MAKE", weight and the length of the pellet the magazine capacity may vary. - Manufacturer's specified capacities are: 177 Pellet - Qty 14 22 Pellet - Qty 10 25 Pellet - Qty 6
Shots	- magazine capacity may be reduced in the carbine variation; also, magazine capacity may vary due to pellet length / weight.
Remarks	- Most components of this firearm are marked with the Shin Sung logo which is a stylized "Leaping Cat".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64629	Shin Sung	Career 900	Shin Sung	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Career 707

Career 707 Mark 2

Career 707 Mark II

Career II 707 Tanker Carbine

Career Two 707

Tanker Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Rifle Specialists (ARS)

Dynamit Nobel RWS

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122100
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career 3 300

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career 3 300
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122100 - 1	22 PELLET	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Shin Sung Industrial is a manufacturer of high-power airguns located in South Korea; their products are imported into North America through Air Rifle Specialists (ARS) and others, and into Europe through RWS/Dynamit Nobel.

Model

- "CAREER III 300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that strongly resembles an over/under shotgun, because of the full-length air chamber below the barrel.
- features include: side cocking lever; twelve stage power adjustement wheel; two built-in air pressure gauge; adjustable rear sight; ramp front sight; grooved for scope mount; plain or checkered walnut pistol grip butt stock and short forearm.

Manufacturer

- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- side-lever operatedt pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number found on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Career 300

Career 300 Mark 3

Career 300 Mark III

Career III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125748
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career 3 707

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career 3 707
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125748 - 2	22 PELLET	6	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125748 - 1	22 PELLET	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAREER III 707" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a high-power air rifle that looks something like an over/under shotgun mated to a Winchester Model 94 lever-action rifle; the rifle has an internal air reservoir that is pressurized with a hand-pump or a SCUBA tank adaptor.
- this firearm has an adjustable power level through use of a dial on the bottom of the receiver.
- other features include: open adjustable sights; integral scope rail; air gauge; hardwood forearm and buttstock with high comb; and rubber butt pad.
- available in rifle and carbine versions.

Manufacturer

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shin Sung Industrial is a manufacturer of high-power airguns located in South Korea since 1981.

Action

- manually operated, lever-actuated, repeating air rifle (pneumatic firearm).
- pre-charged air reservoir.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- magazine capacity may be reduced in the carbine variation; also, magazine capacity may vary due to pellet length / weight.
Other Markings	- most components of this firearm are marked with the Shin Sung logo, which is a stylized "Leaping Cat".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Career 707 Mark 3

Career 707 Mark III

III 707

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127421
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career 50 Dragon

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career 50 Dragon
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127421 - 2	50 PELLET	1	524	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127421 - 1	50 PELLET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Career 50 Dragon" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2007.
- "Career 50 Dragon" is also known as the "Career Dragon Slayer Model".
- pre-charged pneumatic, side lever for loading located on the right side of the receiver/frame, single shot air rifle.
- features include: air reservoir located underneath the barrel; one piece hardwood Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip and checkering; rubber buttplate; manual safety; adjustable trigger; no fixed sights but has rails for scope mounting; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known examples have a six or seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Career Dragon

Career Dragon Slayer

Career Dragon Slayer Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64629
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career 900

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career 900
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64629 - 2	9MM PELLET	1	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64629 - 1	9MM PELLET	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Shin Sung Industrial is a manufacturer of high-power airguns located in South Korea; their products are imported into North America through Air Rifle Specialists (ARS) and others, and into Europe through RWS/Dynamit Nobel.

Model

- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that strongly resembles an over/under shotgun, because of the full-length air chamber below the barrel.
- features include: operating/cocking lever is mounted on the right side; hardwood pistol-grip butt-stock and short forearm; receiver/frame engraved on the left side with a scene of wild boar and hounds and the right side with a scene of a Cape buffalo and lions.

Manufacturer

- Shin Sung Ind Co is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- side-lever operated single-shot pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number found on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- this air rifle fires a 92-grain 9mm pellet.

Remarks

- No specimen has been observed, however, it is believed that most components of this firearm are marked with the Shin Sung logo which is a stylized "Leaping Cat".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60420	Shin Sung	Career 2 707	Shin Sung	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 9

AR9

ARS Hunting Master 900

Career Model 900

Hunting Master

Hunting Master 900

Hunting Master AR 9

Hunting Master AR9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128321
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career Fire 201S

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career Fire 201S
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128321 - 1	9MM PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAREER FIRE 201S" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that strongly resembles an over/under shotgun, because of the full-length air chamber below the barrel.
- features include: dual power levels, which are regulated by the bolt action cocking mechanism; adjustable rear sight; hooded blade front sight; grooved for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; checkered hardwood pistol grip buttstock and short forearm; rubber butt plate

Manufacturer

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shin Sung Industrial is a manufacturer of high-power airguns located in South Korea since 1981.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

129409	Shin Sung	Career Fire 202S	Shin Sung	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

201S

Career 201S

Fire 201S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129409
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career Fire 202S

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career Fire 202S
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129409 - 1	9MM PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAREER FIRE 202S" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that strongly resembles an over/under shotgun, because of the full-length air chamber below the barrel.
- features include: dual power levels, which are regulated by the bolt action cocking mechanism; adjustable rear sight; hooded blade front sight; grooved for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; checkered hardwood pistol grip buttstock and short forearm; rubber butt plate

Manufacturer

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shin Sung Industrial is a manufacturer of high-power airguns located in South Korea since 1981.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of "No.", two letter "SS", two numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Cross-References

128321	Shin Sung	Career Fire 201S	Shin Sung	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fire 202S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121369
Make: Shin Sung
Model: Career Ultra

Summary

Make:	Shin Sung
Model:	Career Ultra
Manufacturer:	Shin Sung
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121369 - 1	9MM PELLET	8	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAREER Ultra" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Career Ultra" is also known as the "Career 707 9mm Ultra".
- lever action, repeating air rifle of unusual design that looks something like an over and under shotgun mated to a Winchester Model 94 lever-action rifle; the rifle has an internal air reservoir that is pressurized with a hand-pump or a SCUBA tank adaptor; this rifle can also be loaded one shot at a time by removing the magazine and handloading a single pellet.
- features; side mounted horizontal detachable magazine located on the left side of the receiver/frame; air gauge to show how much pressure remains in the firearm's air reservoir; adjustable, 11 position, power setting through the use of a dial on the bottom of the receiver; cross bolt safety; open adjustable sights with an integral scope rail; adjustable trigger; hardwood forearm and butt-stock with high comb and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Shin Sung Ind Co" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated, lever-actuated, repeating air rifle utilizing a pre-charged air reservoir.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have had six digit numbers with either a single letter or a triple letter prefix.
- prefix letters "SSU" and "U" have been observed.

Shots

- horizontally side mounted detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - known example also marked with the letters "RWS" on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the lever; RWS is a trade name used by the firm of Dynamit Nobel of Germany.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Career 707 9mm Ultra

Career 707 Ultra

Career Ultra Big Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Rifle Specialists (ARS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87555
Make: Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model: 10N

Summary

Make:	Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model:	10N
Manufacturer:	Shinbisha Air Rifle (SAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87555 - 1	22 LR	1	444	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SAR" appears on the top of the receiver/frame. - "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle.
Model	- "MODEL 10 N" appears on right side of barrel. - rudimentary single shot rifles utilising a turn bolt action. - sporting type stock with finger grooves. - safety located at rear of bolt and is rotated to "fire" and "safe" positions by means of a projecting thumbpiece.
Manufacturer	- "SAR" appears on the top of the receiver/frame. - "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle. - Shinbisha Air Rifle Manufacturing Company was a Japanese manufacturer of air guns, black-powder reproductions, and metallic cartridge firearms.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of chamber of barrel.
Importer	- the importers name appears on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- note the Canadian requirement that the serial number be on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10 N

Model 10 N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86716
Make: Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Shinbisha Air Rifle (SAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86716 - 4	22 LR	1	401	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86716 - 1	22 LR	1	447	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86716 - 3	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86716 - 2	22 LR	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHINBISHA AIR RIFLE MFG CO" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SAR" under a sheaf of three arrows is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle.

Model

- "MODEL AR-10" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with a grooved forend; open ladder adjustable rear and dovetailed front sights; stamped trigger guard; rotating safety collar at the rear of the receiver/frame that locks the striker when engaged; integral serrated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle.
- Shinbisha Air Rifle Manufacturing Company was a Japanese manufacturer of air guns, black-powder reproductions, and metallic cartridge firearms.

Action

- bolt operated single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on left side of barrel, bolt, and extractor. - an observed example consisted of four numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown
Calibre	- "CAL: 22.RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- on an observed example "MADE IN JAPAN" and "J.L.G." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR10

Model AR-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124872
Make: Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Shinbisha Air Rifle (SAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124872 - 1	22 LR	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHINBISHA AIR RIFLE MFG CO" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SAR" under a sheaf of three arrows is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle.

Model

- the model designation was not marked on the sample examined. This entry is a "generic" entry for those rimfire rifles produced by Shinbisha Air Rifles that do not have a unique model designation.
- features on the sample examined included: blued finish with a one-piece wood stock; stamped metal trigger guard; blade front sight with an elevation adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle.
- Shinbisha Air Rifle Manufacturing Company was a Japanese manufacturer of air guns, black-powder reproductions, and metallic cartridge firearms.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was marked with sequential numbers on the barrel, bolt and extractor. The receiver/frame was not numbered.

Calibre

- the sample examined had the calibre marked on the barrel as "CAL: 22. RIFLE". This marking appeared twice on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- the sample examined did not have a serial number applied to the receiver/frame. In Canada there is a requirement that a serial number (or other approved identifier) be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21707
Make: Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Shinbisha Air Rifle
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Shinbisha Air Rifle (SAR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21707 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR" is marked on the right side plate.
- "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the "Tower British Service" black powder pistol.
- a crown over "GR" was marked on the right side plate.
- features include: round barrel; engraved side lock with flint ignition system; brass trigger guard, furniture and butt cap; ramrod mounted below the barrel; one piece wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAR" was observed on the right side plate.
- "SAR" is the abbreviation for Shinbisha Air Rifle.
- "JAPAN" was observed on the left side of the barrel.
- "SAR" is also a trademark used by Schwaben Arms GMBH of Rottweil, Germany.

Action

- side hammer flintlock.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- muzzle loaded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Service Pattern Reproduction

Flintlock Reproduction

SAR British Service Pattern

SAR Flintlock

SAR Reproduction

SAR Tower Reproduction

Shinbisha British Service Pattern

Shinbisha Flintlock

Shinbisha Reproduction

Shinbisha Tower Reproduction

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Tower Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118857
Make: Shinkosha
Model: DB20

Summary

Make:	Shinkosha
Model:	DB20
Manufacturer:	Shinkosha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118857 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHINKOSHA - JAPAN" was observed marked on the left barrel at the chamber.

Model

- known example marked "MOD. DB20" on the rear of the left barrel.
- features include:
- box lock action, top break, top lever opening, side by side barrel configuration.
- features two exposed hammer spurs located on the top of the action behind the action release lever.
- double triggers.
- hardwood pistol grip buttstock and forend.
- blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SHINKOSHA - JAPAN" was observed marked on the left barrel at the chamber.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the right barrel as:
"20GA. 2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DB 20

DB-20

Mod DB20

Mod. DB20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118639
Make: Shinn A Sipja
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Shinn A Sipja
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Shinn A Sipja
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118639 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MFG BY SHINN-A - SIPJA IND CO" over "MADE IN KOREA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; ejector; exposed spur hammer; hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MFG BY SHINN-A - SIPJA IND CO" over "MADE IN KOREA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY KASSNAR IMPORTS INC" over "HARRISBURG PA U.S.A." over the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Shinn Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124263
Make: ShoeLess Ventures
Model: FAB10

Summary

Make:	ShoeLess Ventures
Model:	FAB10
Manufacturer:	ShoeLess Ventures
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124263 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.766)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124263 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.766)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ShoeLess Ventures Inc." is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "FAB 10" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - this design is based on the AR-15 series of rifles and incorporates a fixed internal magazine rather than a magazine well. - loading of this firearm is accomplished by the removal of the takedown pin and opening the receiver/frame; a removable charger guide is used to locate a stripper clip above the magazine for charger loading. - this firearm may have many variations in features as it is manufactured as a lower receiver/frame unit only, to which an owner may attach any upper receiver/frame assembly that they wish. - features include: black aluminum lower receiver/frame; pistol grip; internal magazine that is retained by one allen screw and one pop rivet; and two position safety.
Manufacturer	- "ShoeLess Ventures Inc." over "Carson City Nv." is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.- observed - serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre marking "5.56mm" appears on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - this calibre designation may be inaccurate as these firearms are manufactured as lower receiver/frames only without barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal ten shot AR style magazine that is retained by one allen screw and one pop rivet.
Other Markings	- on the right side of the lower receiver/frame the flag of the United States of America may be engraved. - on the left side of the lower receiver/frame an image of the cartoon character "Kilroy" may be engraved. - "Pat. # 6,739,082" may be engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAB 10

FAB-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137958
Make: Shoot
Model: QB207

Summary

Make:	Shoot
Model:	QB207
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137958 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137958 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHOOT" is marked on the firearm.
- "SHOOT" is a trade name/trademark sold by Josons Trading.
- "Josons Trading" is located in Beruit, Lebanon.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- QB207 is a hinged barrel cocking design.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a hooded front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic squeleton pistol-grip stock.
- overall length is 1015 mm, and average weight is 2.0 kgs.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of "14", a space, "2009" and six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137898	Nantong Universal Optical Instrument	QB207		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

QB 207

QB-207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50072
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50072 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50072 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "S.A.M. - 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a basic 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: flat mainspring housing; beveled magazine chute; extended-tang grip safety; Commander-style hammer and drift-adjustable sights
- this pistol is available in blued steel, stainless-steel, or any combination of the two.
- variations of this pistol with a squared-off trigger-guard (for a finger-forward hold) are also produced as the "Blue Thunder" model.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160766
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: 1911 LS

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	1911 LS
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160766 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A.M. INC." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "1911 LS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911 LS" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "LS" stands for "Long Slide".
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided, steel or stainless steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection port and wide rear grip serrations; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front strap; slide release lever, extended thumb safety, and push button magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety with memory bump; commander style hammer; checkered wood or synthetic grip panels; black oxide finish.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter (WLS) prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Long slide

SAM 1911

SAM 45 Long Slide

Shooters Arms 45 Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118026
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Alpha 1

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Alpha 1
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118026 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 9	10MM AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 10	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 5	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118026 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm. - "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
Model	- "1 ALPHA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: high capacity polymer frame/receiver; extended dust cover; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety;extended magazine well; dovetail front sight with combat rear sight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1 Alpha

Alpha One

Falcon 1 Alpha

One Alpha

SAM 1 Alpha

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50074
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Blue Thunder

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Blue Thunder
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50074 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "BLUE THUNDER" or "BLUE THUNDER" and "PORTED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a basic, full size 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol, also available in a shortened version as the "Commodore".
- features include: squared-off trigger-guard, flat mainspring housing, beveled magazine chute, extended-tang grip safety, Commander-style hammer, and drift-adjustable "carry" sights
- this pistol is available in blued steel, stainless-steel, or any combination of the two.
- variations of this pistol with a round trigger-guard are also produced as the "1911" model.
- available with a ported barrel as the "Blue Thunder GP", marked "Ported" on the slide.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Thunder GP

Blue Thunder Ported

S.A.M. 1911 Blue Thunder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50075
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Blue Thunder Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Blue Thunder Hybrid
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50075 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "Blue Thunder Hybrid" is a basic 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: integral compensator that vents through ports in the slide; squared-off trigger-guard; flat mainspring housing; beveled magazine chute; extended-tang grip safety; Commander-style hammer and adjustable sights
- this pistol is available in blued steel, stainless-steel, or any combination of the two.
- variations of this pistol are also produced without the integral compensator as the "Blue Thunder" model.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hybrid Blue Thunder

S.A.M. 1911 Blue Thunder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50090
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Bodyguard

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Bodyguard
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50090 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50090 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, adjustable sights, and exposed ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119772
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Chief

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Chief
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119772 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "CHIEF" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "CHIEF" is a full size Colt 1911 A1 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; front and rear slide grasping serrations; exposed, spur hammer; left side slide release and safety catch; square profile trigger guard; receiver/frame with built in finger groove; synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1.18 kg (2.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number from observed examples consisted of letter and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century SAM Chief

HG3235-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184546
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Commander Special

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Commander Special
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184546 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A.M. INC PHILIPPINES" and "Wolverine Supplies" logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COMMANDER SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COMMANDER SPECIAL" is an enhanced model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: dovetail white dot front and low profile notch rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, exposed loop hammer; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized trigger; extended beavertail grip safety; action release, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; stainless steel construction; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

026A

1911 Commander

1911 Commander Special

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Commander

1911-A1 Commander Special

1911-A1 Type

Commander

SAM-CAL.45-026A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59736
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Commodore

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Commodore
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59736 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59736 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59736 - 6	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59736 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59736 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59736 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "COMMODORE" may be marked on either side of the slide.
- features include: flat mainspring housing, beveled magazine chute, extended-tang grip safety, Commander-style hammer, and drift-adjustable sights; available in blued steel, stainless-steel, or any combination.
- variations of this pistol with a squared-off trigger-guard (for a finger-forward hold) were also produced as the "Blue Thunder Commodore" model.
- "Combat Grade" variation will be marked as such on the right side of the slide.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 1.08 kg (2.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number from observed examples consisted of five letters (CAICM) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commodore

CAI Commodore

Combat Grade

Commodore 1911

HG1009-N

SAM 1911 Commodore

SAM Blue Thunder Commodore

SAM Commodore Combat Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118038
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Commodore High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Commodore High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118038 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 10	10MM AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 6	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 7	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 2	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 1	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118038 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm. - "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
Model	- "COMMODORE" or "COMMODORE" and "COMBAT GRADE" or "PORTED" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "COMMODORE" is a high capacity polymer receiver/frame version of the standard Commodore model and is available in a ported barrel variation and a combat grade variation. - other features include: extended safety; beavertail grip safety; dovetail front sight with adjustable rear sight; extended magazine well; skeletonized hammer and trigger.
Manufacturer	- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha numeric; marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commodore Combat Grade

Commodore Ported

Falcon Commodore

Falcon Commodore Combat Grade

Falcon Commodore GP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50089
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50089 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50089 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, adjustable sights, and exposed ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118024
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Delta 2

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Delta 2
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118024 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 10	10MM AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 7	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 8	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 2	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 1	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118024 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm. - "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
Model	- "2 DELTA" is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver. - features include: high capacity polymer frame/receiver; extended dust cover; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; dovetail front sight with combat rear sight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Delta

Delta II

Delta Two

Falcon 2 Delta

Falcon Two Delta

Two Delta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50085
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Duke

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Duke
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50085 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a round butt profile, adjustable sights, and long underlug covering the ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Duke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50092
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Eliminator

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Eliminator
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50092 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50092 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, adjustable sights, and a shrouded ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Eliminator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119773
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119773 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "ELITE" may be marked on either side of the slide.
- "ELITE" is a "Government Model" sized 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: single-stack frame; finished in matte black; angular trigger guard; flat mainspring housing; extended-tang grip safety; Commander-style hammer; fixed sights and synthetic grip panels.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.18 kg (2.64lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the side of receiver/frame.
- serial number from observed examples consisted of four letters (CAIE) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149674	Seraphim Armoury	Warfighter	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CAI Elite

HG1118-N

SAM Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50091
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50091 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50091 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, adjustable sights, and a shrouded ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Enforcer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50088
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Escort

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Escort
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50088 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50088 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, adjustable sights, and exposed ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50078
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50078 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50078 - 3	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "FALCON" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a high-capacity 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol that features a squared-off trigger-guard, flat mainspring housing, beveled magazine well, extended-tang grip safety, Commander-style hammer, and adjustable sights
- this pistol is available in blued steel, or a chromed frame with a stainless slide.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50083
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Firebird

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Firebird
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50083 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50083 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "S.A.M. - FIREBIRD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a high-capacity 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: squared-off trigger-guard; flat mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended-tang grip safety; Commander-style hammer and fixed "carry" sights.
- this pistol is available in blued steel, or a chromed receiver/frame with a stainless slide.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Firebird

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126329
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: GI

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	GI
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126329 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "G.I." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GI" is a full size model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, and fixed sights; exposed round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; action release, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 199.9 mm (7.87"), and an average weight of 0.95 kg.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145426	Shooters Arms	GI Commander Tactical	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149675	Seraphim Armoury	Crusader	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GI

G.I.

Government Issue

Shooters Arms GI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136997
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: GI Commander E

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	GI Commander E
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136997 - 4	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136997 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136997 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES" and "Wolverine Supplies" logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "GI COMMANDER - E" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GI COMMANDER E" is an enhanced model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and low profile fixed combat sights; exposed round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WGE" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145426	Shooters Arms	GI Commander Tactical	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GI Commander E

Commander E

G.I. Commander E

GI Commander Enhanced

GI Commander-E

Government Issue Commander Enhanced

SAM GI Commander

WGE

WGE45

Wolverine GI Commander E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145426
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: GI Commander Tactical

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	GI Commander Tactical
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145426 - 1	45 AUTO	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145426 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "GI COMMANDER-TACTICAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GI" is a full size model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector cap; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 210 mm (8.27"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.43 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "WGT" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118068	Shooters Arms	GI Commodore	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126329	Shooters Arms	GI	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136997	Shooters Arms	GI Commander E	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149676	Seraphim Armoury	Ghost	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GI Commander Tactical

Commander

Commander Tactical

Commander-Tactical

GI

GI Commander

GI Commander-Tactical

GI Tactical

GI Tactical Commander

Government Issue Commander Tactical

Tactical

WGT45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118068
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: GI Commodore

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	GI Commodore
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118068 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118068 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118068 - 3	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118068 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118068 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "G.I. COMMODORE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: receiver/frame mounted safety; grip safety; fixed sights; checkered grips; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145426	Shooters Arms	GI Commander Tactical	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commodore

1911 G.I. Commodore

G.I.

G.I. Commodore

S.A.M. G.I.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118027
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118027 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118027 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118027 - 5	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118027 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118027 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" or "GOVERNMENT MODEL" and "COMBAT GRADE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; dovetail front sight with combat rear sight; extended thumb safety; extended magazine well; matte black finish.
- available in a "Platinum" variation that has an engraved slide and a "Combat Grade" variation that is marked as such on the slide.
- this model is also available with a wide body, polymer receiver/frame that accepts a double column magazine as the "Government High Capacity".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric; marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118030	Shooters Arms	Government High Capacity	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Government

SAM 1911 Government Model

SAM 1911 Platinum

SAM Government Model Combat Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118030
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Government High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Government High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118030 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 9	10MM AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 6	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 7	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118030 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm. - "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".
Model	- "GOVERNMENT MODEL" or "GOVERNMENT MODEL" and COMBAT GRADE" or "PORTED" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: high capacity polymer receiver/frame; extended slide and safety; dovetail front sight with combat rear sight; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; matte black finish. - available in different variations: "Platinum" variation has an engraved slide;"Combat Grade" variation has low profile rear sight and is marked as such on the right side of slide; Government Model GP has ported barrel and is marked "Ported" on the right side of the slide. - also available with a receiver/frame that accepts single column magazines as the "Government".
Manufacturer	- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118027	Shooters Arms	Government	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Grade

Falcon Government Model Combat Grade

Falcon Government Model GP

Government Model Ported

SAM Falcon Platinum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50082
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Hawk

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Hawk
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50082 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50082 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "SHOOTERS" (or logo thereof).
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (S.A.M.) Incorporated is a manufacturer based in the Philippines since 1992 that specializes in producing handguns and shotguns for domestic use and sales.

Model

- "S.A.M. - HAWK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a high-capacity 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol, built on a Bul M5 polymer frame
- features include: stainless steel slide and grip safety; squared-off trigger-guard; flat mainspring housing; beveled magazine well; extended-tang grip safety; Commander-style hammer and fixed "carry" sights

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Hawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50093
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Interceptor

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Interceptor
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50093 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50093 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, adjustable sights, and a shrouded ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Interceptor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50084
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: King

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	King
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50084 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with round butt profile, adjustable sights, and exposed ejection rod
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. King

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141104
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: M1911

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	M1911
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141104 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "Manufactured by S.A.M." on the left side of the slide and, "Made in the Philippines" on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the trademark initials for Shooters Arms Manufacturing of the Philippines.
- right side of the slide is marked, "Imported by:CAI. Georgia,VT".

Model

- "M1911" or "M-1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is a copy of the original Colt Model 1911 semi-automatic handgun.
- features: recoil operated, semi-automatic; detachable box magazine; single action trigger; fixed sights; straight rear grip frame construction; grip safety; skeleton-type trigger; magazine release button on left side of receiver/frame behind the trigger; slide release on left side of receiver/frame; checkered hardwood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "Manufactured by S.A.M." on the left side of the slide and, "Made in the Philippines" on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the trademark initials for Shooters Arms Manufacturing of the Philippines.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- observed example had a four digit number with a four letter prefix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
- prefix letters "CAIS" has been observed.
- the letters "CAI" indicate that this firearm was imported by "Century Arms International" .

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

M 1911

M-1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118037
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Military

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Military
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118037 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118037 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118037 - 4	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118037 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118037 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "MILITARY" or "MILITARY MODEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; thumb safety; checkered grips; grip safety; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149677	Seraphim Armoury	GI	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Military Model

SAM 1911 Military Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136998
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Military 1911A1

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Military 1911A1
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136998 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136998 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES" and "Wolverine Supplies" logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "MILITARY 1911A1" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WM" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Military

1911A1 Military

Military 1911 A1

SAM Military 1911A1

WM45

Wolverine Military 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196584
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Military 1911A1-E

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Military 1911A1-E
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196584 - 2	357 SIG	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196584 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196584 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MILITARY 1911A1-E" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- This is an enhanced version of the Military 1911A1 manufactured by Shooters Arms Manufacturing.
- "Enhanced" features include low profile sights, beavertail grip safety and a "Series 80" trigger-activated firing pin safety.
- Features include: Typical 1911 layout; flat sided slide with rear serrations; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; manual thumb safety and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood or synthetic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of the 4 letter prefix "WMES" followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Enhanced

1911A1 Military Enhanced

Military 1911A1 Enhanced

SAM1911A19E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118020
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Officers Model

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Officers Model
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118020 - 1	45 AUTO	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "OFFICER'S MODEL" or "OFFICER'S MODEL" and "COMBAT GRADE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; bull barrel; dovetail front sight with combat rear sight; extended receiver/frame mounted safety; wood grips and checkered front strap.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha numeric; marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Grade

Officer's Model

Officers

Officers Model Combat Grade

SAM Top Brass Combat grade

Top Brass

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118023
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Omega 3

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Omega 3
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118023 - 2	45 AUTO	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118023 - 1	45 AUTO	12	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "3 OMEGA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: high capacity polymer frame/receiver; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized aluminum hammer and trigger; extended safety; bull barrel; fixed sights; full length dust cover; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Omega

Falcon 3 Omega

Omega III

Omega Three

Three Omega

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137005
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Omega 6

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Omega 6
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137005 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137005 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137005 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHOOTERS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S A M", or "S.A.M." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "OMEGA 6" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Omega 6" is a full size model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations, and dovetailed sights; exposed round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 220 mm (8.66"), and an average weight of 1.05 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III. - Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963. - Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines. - Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts. - Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011. - Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Omega 6

Omega Six

SAM Omega 6

SAMOMEGA40BL

SAMOMEGA9BL

Shooters Omega 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50070
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Patrol

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Patrol
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50070 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50070 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "PATROL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel; aluminum solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; chromed bolt; cross bolt safety; ribbed forearm and pistol grip or bolo pistol grip and top folding metal buttstock.
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a pistol grip only is 584 mm (23"). and average weight is 2.2 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm (18") barrel and bolo pistol grip and buttstock in the folded position is 699 mm (27.5"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Patrol

SAM Patrol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50094
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50094 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50094 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, adjustable sights, and a shrouded ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50087
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50087 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- features include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a square butt profile, fixed sights (groove rear), and exposed ejection rod.
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Protector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119770
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Raven

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Raven
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119770 - 1	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119770 - 2	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "RAVEN" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Raven" is a compact size, high-capacity 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with wide rear grip serrations and dovetail sights; wide receiver/frame with squared front trigger guard, flat mainspring housing, and beveled magazine well; exposed round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release, manual safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; matte black finished.
- overall length is 199.9 mm (7.87"), and average weight is 1.05 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Raven Hi Cap

Raven High Capacity

SAM Raven

Shooters Raven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137022
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: SAS12

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	SAS12
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137022 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Shooters Arms Manufacturing company "SAM" logo is marked on the carrying handle and buttstock.
- "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES" or "SHOOTERS" over "ARMS MANUFACTURING INC." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "SAS - 12" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- this pump action shotgun has a two piece receiver/frame similar in appearance to an Ingram model M10.
- this pump action shotgun's furniture resembles items used on AR-15 type rifle.
- this pump action shotgun was sold in a standard or tactical configuration in 2011.
- SAS12 Standard features include: hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; round smoothbore barrel with round grooved polymer hand guards with a slot in the underside for a grooved vertical action operating handle; rectangular steel upper receiver with right side ejection and AR type polymer carrying handle; flat sided steel lower receiver with integral magazine housing, removable synthetic pistol grip/trigger guard assembly, and a retractable polymer buttstock; ambidextrous safety; action release lever located on the right side of the lower receiver; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel and the stock in the retracted position is 680 mm (26.77"), and with the stock extended is 775 mm (30.5"), and average weight is 3.5 kgs.
- SAS12 Tactical features include: hooded fixed front sight and an adjustable aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; round smoothbore barrel with round ventilated polymer hand guards with three Picatinny equipment rails and a slot in the underside for a grooved vertical action operating handle; rectangular steel upper receiver with right side ejection and AR type polymer carrying handle with a detachable Picatinny type equipment rail; flat sided steel lower receiver with integral magazine housing, removable synthetic pistol grip/trigger guard assembly, and a retractable polymer buttstock; ambidextrous safety; action release lever located on the right side of the lower receiver; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel and the stock in the retracted position is 680 mm (26.77"), and with the stock extended is 775 mm (30.5"), and average weight is 4.0 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the lower receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "WSST" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAM SAS 12

SAM SAS 12 Tactical

SAS - 12

SAS 12

SAS-12

SAS-12 Tactical

SAS12 Standard

SAS12 Tactical

SST

Shooters Arms Shotgun 12 Gauge

Shooters SAS 12

Shooters SAS 12 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119771
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119771 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a "Commander" size 1911-pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: single-stack receiver/frame finished in matte black; angular trigger-guard; flat mainspring housing; extended-tang grip safety; Commander-style hammer; fixed sights and synthetic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137004
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Sigma 9

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Sigma 9
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137004 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137004 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHOOTER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S A M", or "S.A.M." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "SIGMA 9" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Sigma 9" is a compact size model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, and fixed sights; exposed round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length is 189.9 mm (7.48"), and an average weight of 0.95 kg.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the Wolverine Supplies logo is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame on their imported versions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Sigma 9

SAM Sigma 9

Shooters Sigma 9

Sigma Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50086
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Storm

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Storm
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50086 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." is marked on the firearm.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this revolver is available with a blued or chromed steel finish.
- fetaures include: a squared trigger-guard, medium size receiver/frame with a round butt profile, adjustable sights, and long underlug covering the ejection rod
- several variations of this basic revolver are available under different model names, with changes in sights, length and weight of underlug, etc.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Serial Number

- marked on the reciever/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.M. Storm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137002
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Thunderbolt

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Thunderbolt
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137002 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137002 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137002 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137002 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHOOTERS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S.A.M." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "THUNDERBOLT" or "THUNDERBOLT - SF" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Thunderbolt" is a model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel round rifled barrel; stainless steel flat sided slide with flared ejector port, front and rear grip serrations, and fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; matte black receiver/frame with integral Picattiny rail; exposed round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish; two tone finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 220 mm (8.66"), and average weight is 1.05 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had a two letter "TB" prefix.
- serial number observed had a three letter "WTH" prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149678	Seraphim Armoury	Archangel	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Thunderbolt

SAM Thunderbolt

SF

Shooter Thunderbolt

TB

Thunder Bolt

Thunderbolt 1911

Thunderbolt SF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136999
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136999 - 1	45 AUTO	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136999 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHOOTERS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide on an example.
- "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES" and "Wolverine Supplies" logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "TITAN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Titan" is a pocket size model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and low profile fixed combat sights; exposed round hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 79 mm (3 1/8") barrel is 176 mm (6.93"), and average weight is 0.85 kg.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TB" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WTB" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Titan

Government Issue Commander Enhanced

SAM Titan

Shooters Titan

TB

TB45

Titan 1911

Titan B

Titan Blued

Titan Blued 45

WTB

WTB45

Wolverine Titan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137001
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Titan Limited

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Titan Limited
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137001 - 1	45 AUTO	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHOOTERS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MANDAUE CITY, PHILS." and "S A M" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "S A M" is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "TITAN" and "Limited" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Titan Limited" is a pocket size model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and blued low profile fixed combat sights; exposed round hammer; three hole aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length with a 79 mm (3 1/8") barrel is 176 mm (6.93"), and average weight is 0.85 kg.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Titan Limited

SAM Titan Limited SS

Titan 1911 Limited

Titan 45 Stainless Limited

Titan Limited SS

Titan Limited Stainless Steel

Titan SS Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137000
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Titan SS

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Titan SS
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137000 - 1	45 AUTO	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137000 - 2	45 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES" and "Wolverine Supplies" logo were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- "TITAN SS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Titan SS" is a pocket size model 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations and blued low profile fixed combat sights; exposed round hammer; three hole aluminum trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; matte finish.
- overall length with a 79 mm (3 1/8") barrel is 176 mm (6.93"), and average weight is 0.85 kg.

Manufacturer

- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TB" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WTB" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Titan Stainless

SAM Titan SS

Titan 1911 Stainless Steel

Titan Stainless 45

Titan Stainless Steel

WTS

WTS45

Wolverine Titan SS

Wolverine Titan Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128448
Make: Shooters Arms
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	Shooters Arms
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128448 - 1	22 LR	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128448 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." and "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN THE" and "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "S A M", or "S.A.M.", or "S.A.M. INC. PHILIPPINES", or "SHOOTERS", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MANUFACTURING INC.", or "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." have been observed marked on other firearms.
- "S.A.M." is the acronym for "Shooters Arms Manufacturing".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "BLACK POWDER" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- imported circa 2005 as a 32 PERCUSSION derringer that was subsequently converted by the importer (Federal Arms Corp) to 22LR by removing the nipple and sleeving the barrel. Federal Arms Corp. subsequently ceased operations and the assets, that included some of these models, were sold to Century Arms International.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; barrel pivots to the right to open for loading; ornamental cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; birds head grip; white plastic grips; gold finished.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SHOOTERS ARMS MFG." and "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN THE" and "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) were established by Romulo T. De Leon III.
- Romulo T. De Leon III started a gun retailing business in Malaybalay, Bukindon. Philippines in 1963.
- Romulo T. De Leon III business was renamed Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) in 1980.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) is an importer and retailer.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) established a manufacturing business known as Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated in 1992.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacturing facilities are located in Mandaue City, Metro Cebu, Philippines.
- Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) Incorporated manufacture ammunition, handguns, rifles, shotguns, submachine guns, and firearms spare parts.
- Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) was still run by the De Leon family in 2011.
- Romulo T. De Leon III was the Chairman/C.E.O. of Shooters Gun & Ammo Corporation (SGAC) and Shooters Arms Manufacturing (SAM) in 2011.

Action

- side swinging barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN THE PHILLIPINES" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15871	Armi San Marco	Vest Pocket Derringer	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Powder

Las Vegas Vest Pocket Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Arms Corporation (FAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121527
Make: Shooting Edge
Model: OA15

Summary

Make:	Shooting Edge
Model:	OA15
Manufacturer:	Oberland Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121527 - 3	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.767)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121527 - 5	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.767)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121527 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.767)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121527 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.767)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121527 - 1	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.767)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE SHOOTING" over "EDGE INC" inside of a maple leaf are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "OA-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is basically a copy of the Colt AR-15 semi-automatic rifle. - features include: anodized aircraft aluminium alloy receiver/frame; may be found in a variety of barrel length, stock and sight configurations; black plastic furniture.
Manufacturer	- "OBERLAND ARMS" is marked on the inside of the of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, semi-automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - the serial number of an observed specimen consisted of eight numbers, eg. "0000 - 0000".
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121736	Oberland Arms	OA15	Oberland Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

0A 15

0A-15

OA 15

OA-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129788
Make: Short, Short & Company
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Short, Short & Company
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129788 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129788 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SHORT SHORT & CO. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is also known as a "Lefaucheux Type".
- this handgun resemble the original pin-fire design of Casimir & Eugene Lefaucheux circa 1854-55.
- production of this type of handgun utilizing the pin-fire cartridge system ran from circa 1855 to the mid-late 1880's.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; open top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; doubel/single action trigger mechanism; fold down trigger; plain grips; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Type

pin-fire type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106395
Make: Shorty
Model: American Hunter

Summary

Make:	Shorty
Model:	American Hunter
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106395 - 1	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 2	243 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 3	270 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 14	270 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 7	30-06 SPRG	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 5	300 WIN MAG	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 8	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 9	308 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 10	338 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106395 - 11	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 12	416 REM MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106395 - 13	7MM REM MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- these rifles are marketed under the "Shorty" name in North America, in Europe they are marketed under the "Sommer & Ockenfuss" name.

Model

- this is a "bull-pup" design rifle that is operated by manually pumping the pistol grip forward and rearward.
- features include: select walnut or synthetic "stock" and pistol grip, alloy or stainless steel barrel, engraved side plates (several versions), grip safety (releasing the grip safety locks the trigger mechanism), and a provision for mounting an optical sight,
- the same basic rifle is offered in Europe as either the "Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr" (synthetic furniture and stainless steel barrel) or the "Griffrepetierer Jagd" which features wood furniture and a blued finish.
- for the North American market the same basic rifle is offered as the "Shorty" rifle in the "Wilderness" (synthetic furniture, no side plates), "American Hunter", "American Hunter Synthetic" (synthetic furniture) or the "Marksmans" (synthetic furniture with fluted barrel and muzzle brake) versions.

Manufacturer

- the firm of Sommer & Ockenfuss is located in Baiersbronn, Germany.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres are available on special order.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54436	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
54458	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Jagd	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106216	Shorty	Wilderness	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106936	Shorty	Marksman	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

American Hunter Synthetic

Shorty

Shorty American Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shorty Limited Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106936
Make: Shorty
Model: Marksman

Summary

Make:	Shorty
Model:	Marksman
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106936 - 15	300 WIN MAG	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 16	300 WIN MAG	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 6	300 WIN MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 17	308 WIN	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 9	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 18	308 WIN	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 10	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 19	338 LAPUA MAG	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 20	338 LAPUA MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106936 - 21	338 LAPUA MAG	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106936 - 22	338 LAPUA MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- these rifles are marketed under the "Shorty" name in North America, in Europe they are marketed under the "Sommer & Ockenfuss" name.

Model

- this is a "bull-pup" design rifle that is operated by manually pumping the pistol grip forward and rearward.
- features include: synthetic "stock" and pistol grip, alloy or fluted stainless steel barrel, no side plates, grip safety (releasing the grip safety locks the trigger mechanism), left side mounted sling swivels, may have a bi-pod, and a provision for mounting an optical sight.
- the same basic rifle is offered in Europe as either the "Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr" (synthetic furniture and stainless steel barrel) or the "Griffrepetierer Jagd" which features wood furniture and a blued finish.
- for the North American market the same basic rifle is offered as the "Shorty" rifle in the "Wilderness" (synthetic furniture, no side plates), "American Hunter", "American Hunter Synthetic" (synthetic furniture) or the "Marksmans" versions.

Manufacturer

- the firm of Sommer & Ockenfuss is located in Baiersbronn, Germany.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the 650mm barrel is usually equipped with a muzzle brake, the 450mm barrel is usually for use with a sound suppressor (silencer).

Calibre

- other calibres are available on special order.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54436	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
54458	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Jagd	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106216	Shorty	Wilderness	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106395	Shorty	American Hunter	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

American Hunter Synthetic

Shorty

Shorty American Hunter

Shorty Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106216
Make: Shorty
Model: Wilderness

Summary

Make:	Shorty
Model:	Wilderness
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106216 - 7	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 8	243 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 9	270 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 16	270 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 12	30-06 SPRG	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 5	300 WIN MAG	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 2	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 6	308 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 13	338 WIN MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106216 - 14	375 H&H MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 15	416 REM MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106216 - 10	7MM REM MAG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- these rifles are marketed under the "Shorty" name in North America, in Europe they are marketed under the "Sommer & Ockenfuss" name.

Model

- this is a "bull-pup" design rifle that is operated by manually pumping the pistol grip forward and rearward.
- features include: synthetic "stock" and pistol grip, stainless steel barrel, grip safety (releasing the grip safety locks the trigger mechanism), and a provision for mounting an optical sight,
- the same basic rifle is offered in Europe as either the "Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr" (same basic configuration as described above) or the "Griffrepetierer Jagd" which features wood furniture and a blued finish.
- for the North American market the same basic rifle is offered as the "Shorty" rifle in the "Wilderness", "American Hunter" (select walnut with coined side plates), "American Hunter Synthetic" (synthetic furniture) or the "Marksmans" (synthetic furniture with fluted barrel and muzzle brake) versions.

Manufacturer

- the firm of Sommer & Ockenfuss is located in Baiersbronn, Germany.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres are available on special order.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54436	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
54458	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Jagd	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106395	Shorty	American Hunter	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106936	Shorty	Marksman	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Shorty

Shorty Wilderness Rifle

Wilderness Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24879
Make: Shpagin
Model: PPSH41

Summary

Make:	Shpagin
Model:	PPSH41
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24879 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 18	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24879 - 5	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 6	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 8	9MM LUGER	35	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 10	9MM LUGER	35	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24879 - 17	9MM LUGER	71	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24879 - 9	9MM LUGER	71	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Shpagin" is derived from the last name of the Russian design, Georgiy S. Shpagin.
- Georgiy S. Shpagin was born in 1897 and died in 1952.
- "Shpagin" designed the PPSh41 submachine guns.
- "PPSh41" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Shpagin, obrazets 1941", or "Submachine Gun of Shpagin, Pattern of 1941".

Model

- "PPSH41" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PPSh41" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Shpagin, obrazets 1941", or "Submachine Gun of Shpagin, Pattern of 1941".
- manufactured from 1941 to 1947.
- different rear sight variations were manufactured.
- drum or box magazines available.
- select fire, lever is in trigger guard.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable drum or box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117570	Shpagin	Type 50 PPSH41 Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
121660	Shpagin	Type 49 PPSH41 Copy	North Korean State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
121672	Shpagin	Type 49 PPSH41 Copy	North Korean State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
163407	TNW	PPSH41 SA	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195971	S&T Armament	Shpagin PPSh41 Airsoft	S&T Armament	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

M41

PPSH

PPSH 41

PPSH-41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24878
Make: Shpagin
Model: PPSH41

Summary

Make:	Shpagin
Model:	PPSH41
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24878 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 5	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 6	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 8	9MM LUGER	35	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 11	9MM LUGER	35	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24878 - 9	9MM LUGER	71	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24878 - 12	9MM LUGER	71	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Shpagin" is derived from the last name of the Russian design, Georgiy S. Shpagin.
- Georgiy S. Shpagin was born in 1897 and died in 1952.
- "Shpagin" designed the PPSh41 submachine guns.
- "PPSh41" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Shpagin, obrazets 1941", or "Submachine Gun of Shpagin, Pattern of 1941".

Model

- this is the PPSH41 converted so that it no longer fires full automatic.
- "PPSH41" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PPSh41" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Shpagin, obrazets 1941", or "Submachine Gun of Shpagin, Pattern of 1941".
- manufactured from 1941 to 1947.
- different rear sight variations were manufactured.
- drum or box magazines available.
- select fire, lever is in trigger guard.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable drum magazine or box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117577	Shpagin	Type 50 PPSH41 Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
163407	TNW	PPSH41 SA	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
195971	S&T Armament	Shpagin PPSh41 Airsoft	S&T Armament	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

M 41

PPSH

PPSH 1941

PPSH 41

PPSH-41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185142
Make: Shpagin
Model: SPSh Type

Summary

Make:	Shpagin
Model:	SPSh Type
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185142 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Shpagin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Shpagin" is derived from the last name of the Russian design, Georgiy S. Shpagin.
- Georgiy S. Shpagin was born in 1897 and died in 1952.
- "Shpagin" designed the PPSh41 submachine guns.
- "PPSh41" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Shpagin, obrazets 1941", or "Submachine Gun of Shpagin, Pattern of 1941".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion of an SPSh type flare/signal pistol, designed by Georgiy Shpagin, into a single shot handgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ejector lever located on the left side of the barrel support; top break receiver/frame with opening lever located below the trigger; exposed hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; lanyard ring, checkered synthetic grip plates.
- overall length with a 150mm barrel (5.9") is 220mm (8.7"), average weight empty is 900g (2.0 lbs).
- machined steel "sleeve" is permanently installed in the barrel/chamber to convert the flare pistol from 26.5mm flare to 12ga shotgun shell.

Manufacturer

-cyrillic "NRB" which stands for "Narodna Republika Balgariya (People's Republic of Bulgaria)" is marked on the grips.
-may have a logo consisting of what appears to be a letter "M" inside a triangle, which is inside a circle marked on the grips, and/or the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of 5 numbers.
-year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just ahead of the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flare Gun

Flare Pistol

SPSh-44

SPSh44

Signal Pistol Shpagin

Signalny Pistolet Shpagina

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121672
Make: Shpagin
Model: Type 49 PPSH41 Copy

Summary

Make:	Shpagin
Model:	Type 49 PPSH41 Copy
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121672 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121672 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121672 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "North Korean Submachine Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles is marked on the top of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm; where present, markings may only be in Oriental ideographs.
- the year of production is marked, using arabic numerals on the top of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.
- this is a domestically produced North Korean copy of the Soviet PPSH41 submachine gun.
- features include: stamped, folded, and welded construction; wooden pistol grip stock; selector inside trigger guard; ventilated barrel shroud/compensator; open "flip over" type rear sight and hooded post front sight.

Manufacturer

- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles indicates manufactured in North Korea.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
- an observed sample of a serial number consisted of ideograms and arabic numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24879	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
117570	Shpagin	Type 50 PPSH41 Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

49

North Korean PPSH41

PPSH41 Copy

Type 49

Type 49 Russian Submachine Gun PPSH41 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121660
Make: Shpagin
Model: Type 49 PPSH41 Copy

Summary

Make:	Shpagin
Model:	Type 49 PPSH41 Copy
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121660 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121660 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121660 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	269	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "star" with five points, or a "star" with five points inside a circle, or a "star" with five points inside two circles is marked on the top of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm; where present, markings may only be in Oriental ideographs.
- the year of production is marked, using arabic numerals on the top of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.
- this is a domestically produced North Korean copy of the Soviet PPSH41 submachine gun.
- features include: stamped, folded, and welded construction; wooden pistol grip stock; selector inside trigger guard; ventilated barrel shroud/compensator; open "flip over" type rear sight and hooded post front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
- an observed sample of a serial number consisted of ideograms and arabic numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24879	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
117570	Shpagin	Type 50 PPSH41 Copy	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

49

North Korean PPSH41

PPSH41 Copy

Type 49

Type 49 Russian Submachine Gun PPSH41 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117577
Make: Shpagin
Model: Type 50 PPSH41 Copy

Summary

Make:	Shpagin
Model:	Type 50 PPSH41 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117577 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117577 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1950 to 1955
- this is a copy of the Russian model PPSH-41 submachine gun with minor design and/or production variances.
- characterized by the use of heavy sheet metal stampings for its construction and generally mediocre overall fit and finish.
- has a ventilated barrel casing, the top of which extends to the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the ejection port is located on the top of the barrel casing extension.
- retracting/cocking handle located on the right hand side of the bolt.
- hardwood stock.
- post front site, and "L" flip type rear site.
- safety located on the upper section of the cocking handle.
- utilizes a Chinese designed detachable, curved, single-position-feed box magazine, however, the 71 shot drum magazine for the Russian PPSH-41 and its variants will also function in most of these firearms.
- magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame directly behind the magazine housing.
- the code or symbol of the producing Chinese Arsenal is usually marked on the top of the barrel casing extension in front of the ejection port, under which is usually marked the date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the code or symbol of the producing Chinese State Arsenal is usually marked on the top of the barrel casing extension in front of the ejection port; the following markings may be encountered: - circular gear surrounding a second circle with a "Y" type design in its center, - a large star with Chinese (Manchurian) characters above it, - the number "626". - Note: the Arsenal designation is usually followed by the date of manufacture which consists of the year and month in numbers seperated by a period, eg., "1950.10", which would indicate a production date of October, 1950.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top of the barrel casing extension in front of the ejection port. - known examples have been observed with a five digit number without prefix or suffix. - Note re possible serial number confusion: the symbol or number of the producing State Arsenal is usually marked on the top of the barrel casing extension followed by the date of manufacture which consists of the year and month in numbers seperated by a period, eg., "1950.10", which would indicate a production date of October, 1950; these numbers are not part of the serial number - the correct serial number is usually stamped below these markings.
Calibre	- caliber is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable curved box magazine. - although this firearm was designed to be used with the 35 shot Chinese curved box magazine, most will accept the Soviet 71 shot drum magazine of the Russian PPSH-41 and variants.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24878	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 50 Russian Submachine Gun PPSH41 Copy

Type-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117570
Make: Shpagin
Model: Type 50 PPSH41 Copy

Summary

Make:	Shpagin
Model:	Type 50 PPSH41 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117570 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117570 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1950 to 1955.
- this is a copy of the Russian model PPSH-41 submachine gun with minor design and/or production variances.
- selector switch is located within the trigger-guard ahead of the trigger.
- characterized by the use of heavy sheet metal stampings for its construction and generally mediocre overall fit and finish.
- has a ventilated barrel casing, the top of which extends to the rear of the receiver/frame.
- ejection port located on the top of the barrel casing extension.
- retracting/cocking handle located on the right hand side of the bolt.
- hardwood stock.
- post front sight, "L" flip-type rear sight.
- safety located on the upper section of the cocking handle.
- utilizes a Chinese designed detachable, curved, single-position-feed box magazine, however, the 71 shot drum magazine for the Russian PPSH-41 and its variants will also function in most of these firearms.
- magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame directly behind the magazine housing.
- the code or symbol of the producing Chinese Arsenal is usually marked on the top of the barrel casing extension in front of the ejection port, under which is usually marked the date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the code or symbol of the producing Chinese State Arsenal is usually marked on the top of the barrel casing extension in front of the ejection port; the following markings may be encountered:
- circular gear surrounding a second circle with a "Y" type design in its center,
- a large star with Chinese (Manchurian) characters above it,
- the number "626".
- Note: the Arsenal designation is usually followed by the date of manufacture which consists of the year and month in numbers separated by a period, eg., "1950.10", which would indicate a production date of October, 1950.

Action

- blow -back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top of the barrel casing extension in front of the ejection port.
- known examples have been observed with a five digit number without prefix or suffix.
- Note re possible serial number confusion: the symbol or number of the producing State Arsenal is usually marked on top of the barrel casing extension followed by the date of manufacture which consists of the year and month in numbers separated by a period, eg., "1950.10", which would indicate a production date of October, 1950; these numbers are not part of the serial number - the correct serial number is usually stamped below these markings.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable curved box magazine,
- although this firearm was designed to be used with the 35 shot Chinese curved box magazine, most will accept the 71 shot drum magazine of the Russian PPSH-41 and variants.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24879	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
121660	Shpagin	Type 49 PPSH41 Copy	North Korean State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
121672	Shpagin	Type 49 PPSH41 Copy	North Korean State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPSH Copy

Type 50 Russian Submachine Gun PPSH41 Copy

Type-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104275
Make: Shpitalniy Komaritskiy
Model: ShKAS

Summary

Make:	Shpitalniy Komaritskiy
Model:	ShKAS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104275 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104275 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
104275 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers: Boris G. Shpitalniy and Irinarkh A. Komaritskiy
Model	- designed by Boris G. Shpitalniy and Irinarkh A. Komaritskiy, hence the initials ShK and the AS was added to show it was designed for aircraft and had a high rate of fire. - there are four series of the ShKAS: KM33, KM35, KM36 and the KM41.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo is marked on the top cover.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, it is also marked on the top cover.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" is marked on the top cover.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM33

KM35

KM36

KM41

ShKAS Series KM33

ShKAS Series KM35

ShKAS Series KM36

ShKAS Series KM41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104276
Make: Shpitalniy Komaritskiy
Model: ShKAS

Summary

Make:	Shpitalniy Komaritskiy
Model:	ShKAS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104276 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104276 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	605	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104276 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	675	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers: Boris G. Shpitalniy and Irinarkh A. Komaritskiy
Model	- manufactured between 1933 and 1941. - designed by Boris G. Shpitalniy and Irinarkh A. Komaritskiy, hence the initials ShK and the AS was added to show it was designed for aircraft and had a high rate of fire. - there are four series of the ShKAS: KM33, KM35, KM36 and the KM41.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo is marked on the top cover.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, it is also marked on the top cover.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" is marked on the top cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KM33

KM35

KM36

KM41

ShKAS Series KM33

ShKAS Series KM35

ShKAS Series KM36

ShKAS Series KM41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143769
Make: Shpitalniy Vladimirov
Model: ShVAK

Summary

Make:	Shpitalniy Vladimirov
Model:	ShVAK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143769 - 1	20X99R	N/A	1250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers: Boris G. Shpitalniy and Semen V. Vladimirov.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm; "ShVAK" stands for "Shpitalny-Vladimirov Aviatsionny Krupnokaliberny"/"Shpitalny-Vladimirov Aviation Large-Calibre"; Shpitalny and Vladimirov were the two primary designers of the machine gun that this cannon is based on.
- this is a 20mm cannon adopted for aircraft use by the Soviet Union in 1936, based on the 12.7x107R ShVAK heavy machine gun; that machine gun was itself based in large part on the 7.62mm ShKAS machine gun, only expanded to accept a larger rimmed 12.7mm/50 calibre cartridge. As the 20x99R and 12.7x107R cartridges have the same head and rim dimensions, it was a simple matter to convert the design of the 12.7mm machine gun to a 20mm cannon. This cannon was produced in flexible turret and fixed wing- and engine-mount versions.
- features include: blued finish; under-barrel gas piston (this reverses the layout of the ShKAS machine gun); a cylindrical receiver frame with a large mid-section housing the rotary feed mechanism; a feed tray on the side of that larger section; and the flexible versions of this machine gun are fitted with dual spade grips with a central spade-grip acting as the cocking lever.
- This cannon copies the feed mechanism of the rifle-calibre ShKAS, with a rotating sprocket operated by the gas piston that draws the disintegrating linked belt into the machine gun. Cartridges are withdrawn from that belt as the cartridge rims enter a cam groove on the inside of the feed housing.
- this cannon was one of the most-produced Soviet aircraft weapons of World War Two, and became known for its role as a "tank-buster" on the Il-2 Sturmovik ground-attack aircraft; ammunition for this cannon was and still is produced in a variety of explosive, armour-piercing, incendiary, spotting, and tracer functional types.
- for a short time, a version of this cannon was also mounted on the T-60 Soviet light tank, as the TNSh-20, but it was rapidly dropped as obsolete after being found ineffective against German tanks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Izhevsk Machine-building Factory's logo at this time was a vertical arrow inside a five-pointed star.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame; will include non-western/Cyrillic characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shpitalny-Vladimirov 20mm

TNSh-1

TNSh-20

Tankovaya Nudelmann-Shpitalny-1

Tankovaya Nudelmann-Shpitalny-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143767
Make: Shpitalniy Vladimirov
Model: ShVAK

Summary

Make:	Shpitalniy Vladimirov
Model:	ShVAK
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143767 - 1	20X99R	N/A	1250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143767 - 2	20X99R	N/A	1540	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is derived from the last name of the two Russian designers: Boris G. Shpitalniy and Semen V. Vladimirov.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm; "ShVAK" stands for "Shpitalny-Vladimirov Aviatsionny Krupnokaliberny"/"Shpitalny-Vladimirov Aviation Large-Calibre"; Shpitalny and Vladimirov were the two primary designers of the machine gun that this cannon is based on.
- this is a 20mm cannon adopted for aircraft use by the Soviet Union in 1936, based on the 12.7x107R ShVAK heavy machine gun; that machine gun was itself based in large part on the 7.62mm ShKAS machine gun, only expanded to accept a larger rimmed 12.7mm/50 calibre cartridge. As the 20x99R and 12.7x107R cartridges have the same head and rim dimensions, it was a simple matter to convert the design of the 12.7mm machine gun to a 20mm cannon. This cannon was produced in flexible turret and fixed wing- and engine-mount versions.
- features include: blued finish; under-barrel gas piston (this reverses the layout of the ShKAS machine gun); a cylindrical receiver frame with a large mid-section housing the rotary feed mechanism; a feed tray on the side of that larger section; and the flexible versions of this machine gun are fitted with dual spade grips with a central spade-grip acting as the cocking lever.
- This cannon copies the feed mechanism of the rifle-calibre ShKAS, with a rotating sprocket operated by the gas piston that draws the disintegrating linked belt into the machine gun. Cartridges are withdrawn from that belt as the cartridge rims enter a cam groove on the inside of the feed housing.
- this cannon was one of the most-produced Soviet aircraft weapons of World War Two, and became known for its role as a "tank-buster" on the Il-2 Sturmovik ground-attack aircraft; ammunition for this cannon was and still is produced in a variety of explosive, armour-piercing, incendiary, spotting, and tracer functional types.
- for a short time, a version of this cannon was also mounted on the T-60 Soviet light tank, as the TNSh-20, but it was rapidly dropped as obsolete after being found ineffective against German tanks.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; the Kovrov factory's logo at this time was a vertical arrow inside either an oval or a bullet shape.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame; will include non-western/Cyrillic characters.
Barrel	- the turret- and engine-mounted versions of this cannon have a 1540mm-long barrel, while the wing-mounted versions have a 1250mm-long barrel.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shpitalny-Vladimirov 20mm

TNSh-1

TNSh-20

Tankovaya Nudelmann-Shpitalny-1

Tankovaya Nudelmann-Shpitalny-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129508
Make: SI Defense
Model: SI AR-15

Summary

Make:	SI Defense
Model:	SI AR-15
Manufacturer:	SI Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129508 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129508 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129508 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129508 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- "SI AR-15" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SI AR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SI AR-15" gets its model name from the manufacturer acronym and based weapon type.
- "SI AR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..
- "SI DEFENSE" is the firearm sister manufacturing company of "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is a CNC machine shop working for the aerospace and defense sectors.
- "SI DEFENSE" was established in 2008
- "SI DEFENSE" early logo consisted of a skull and cross bones with banners a top and below the skull.
- "SI DEFENSE" logo consists of the "SI DEFENSE" name or letter "SI-D" partly inside a circle that depicts a cross hairs and a mountain outline.
- "SI DEFENSE" was acquired by "NEMO Arms" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SI) a dash one letter (F) and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI - USE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129507	SI Defense	SI AR-15	Sonju Industrial	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SI 15

SI Defense AR15

SI15

Sonju Industrial Defense AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129507
Make: SI Defense
Model: SI AR-15

Summary

Make:	SI Defense
Model:	SI AR-15
Manufacturer:	Sonju Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129507 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129507 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129507 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129507 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.768)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame into the logo.
- "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..
- "SI DEFENSE" is the firearm sister manufacturing company of "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is a CNC machine shop working for the aerospace and defense sectors.
- "SI DEFENSE" was established in 2008
- "SI DEFENSE" early logo consisted of a skull and cross bones with banners a top and below the skull.
- "SI DEFENSE" logo consists of the "SI DEFENSE" name or letter "SI-D" partly inside a circle that depicts a cross hairs and a mountain outline.
- "SI DEFENSE" was acquired by "NEMO Arms" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SI AR-15" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SI AR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SI AR-15" gets its model name from the manufacturer acronym and based weapon type.
- "SI AR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" also uses the acronym "SI".
- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is a CNC machine shop working for the aerospace and defense sectors.
- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" was established in 1978.
- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" started a sister company for firearms manufacturing, "SI DEFENSE INC." in 2008.
- "SI DEFENSE" was acquired by "NEMO Arms" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SI) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI - USE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing on one example.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129508	SI Defense	SI AR-15	SI Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SI 15

SI Defense AR15

SI15

Sonju Industrial AR15

Sonju Industrial Defense AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143542
Make: SI Defense
Model: SI-C

Summary

Make:	SI Defense
Model:	SI-C
Manufacturer:	SI Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143542 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.771)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143542 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.771)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143542 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.771)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143542 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.771)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- "MODEL: SI-C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: SI-C" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL: SI-C" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL: SI-C" main features are the finger grooves type cuts on the front of the magazine housing and an integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A.. - "SI DEFENSE" is the firearm sister manufacturing company of "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is a CNC machine shop working for the aerospace and defense sectors. - "SI DEFENSE" was established in 2008 - "SI DEFENSE" early logo consisted of a skull and cross bones with banners a top and below the skull. - "SI DEFENSE" logo consists of the "SI DEFENSE" name or letter "SI-D" partly inside a circle that depicts a cross hairs and a mountain outline. - "SI DEFENSE" was acquired by "NEMO Arms" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SI) a dash one letter (C) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI - CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SI C

SI Defense AR15

SI Defense Mod C

SI Defense Model C

SI-C 223 Classic

SI-C PWS

SI-C Primary Weapons Systems

Sonju Industrial Defense Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129509
Make: SI Defense
Model: SI-D

Summary

Make:	SI Defense
Model:	SI-D
Manufacturer:	SI Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129509 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.769)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129509 - 2	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.769)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129509 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.769)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129509 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.769)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- "MOD SI-D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD SI-D" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "MOD SI-D" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD SI-D" main features are compatibility with DPMS and Knight Armament upper assembly types and a integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A.. - "SI DEFENSE" is the firearm sister manufacturing company of "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is a CNC machine shop working for the aerospace and defense sectors. - "SI DEFENSE" was established in 2008 - "SI DEFENSE" early logo consisted of a skull and cross bones with banners a top and below the skull. - "SI DEFENSE" logo consists of the "SI DEFENSE" name or letter "SI-D" partly inside a circle that depicts a cross hairs and a mountain outline. - "SI DEFENSE" was acquired by "NEMO Arms" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SI) a dash one letter (D) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- ".308 / 7.62 MM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one examples. - "MULTI-CAL." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on other examples. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SI AR-D

SI Defense 308 AR

SI Defense 7.62 MM AR

SI Defense AR-D

SI Defense Mod D

SI Defense Model D

Sonju Industrial Defense 308 AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129510
Make: SI Defense
Model: SI-HK

Summary

Make:	SI Defense
Model:	SI-HK
Manufacturer:	SI Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129510 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.77)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129510 - 2	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.77)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129510 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.77)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129510 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.77)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
- "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- "MOD SI-HK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD SI-HK" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "MOD SI-HK" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD SI-HK" main features are a sharply angle cut out of the magazine housing for the use of the Heckler & Koch (H&K) G3 .308 calibre type magazine, uses a modified DPMS and Knight Armament upper assembly types or SI proprietary upper assembly and has a integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A.. - "SI DEFENSE" is the firearm sister manufacturing company of "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is a CNC machine shop working for the aerospace and defense sectors. - "SI DEFENSE" was established in 2008 - "SI DEFENSE" early logo consisted of a skull and cross bones with banners a top and below the skull. - "SI DEFENSE" logo consists of the "SI DEFENSE" name or letter "SI-D" partly inside a circle that depicts a cross hairs and a mountain outline. - "SI DEFENSE" was acquired by "NEMO Arms" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SI) a dash two letter (HK) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- ".308 / 7.62 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - designed to use the Heckler & Koch (H&K) G3 .308 calibre magazine type.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD SI-HK

SI Defense 308 AR

SI Defense 7.62 MM AR

SI Defense Model AR-HK

SIHK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120378
Make: SIACE
Model: 350G

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	350G
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120378 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120378 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120378 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side hammer side by side sidelock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for hunters; this is the "standard" version of the 350 G Super Lusso.
- features include: exposed, manually cocked hammers; English style checkered walnut buttstock and splinter forearm; double triggers; top break opening lever; top tang safety; manual extractor or ejectors; blued barrels; french grey or case-hardened receiver/frame and sideplates with scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

350 G

350 G Grade 1

350 G LX

350 G SLX

350G LX

350G Lusso

350G SLX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120376
Make: SIACE
Model: 350G Super Lusso

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	350G Super Lusso
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120376 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern sidehammer side by side sidelock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for hunters; this is the "deluxe" version of the 350 G. - features include: exposed manually-cocked hammers; straight-grip checkered walnut stock and forearm; single or double triggers; pierced top lever; automatic ejectors; blued barrels; and coin-finished receiver and sideplates with full-coverage floral and scroll engraving.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

350 G Aurora Super Lusso

350 G Super Lusso

Aurora

Side By Side

Sidehammer Side by Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120380
Make: SIACE
Model: 370B

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	370B
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120380 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120380 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120380 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side hammer side by side back action sidelock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for hunters.
- features include: exposed manually cocked hammers; straight-grip checkered walnut stock and spliter forearm; double trigger mechanism; top break opening lever; top tang safety; manual extractors; blued barrels; bead front sight; French grey or case hardened receiver/frame and sideplates with scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on order.

Calibre

- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

370 B

370 B Concordia

Concordia

Side By Side

Sidehammer Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120377
Make: SIACE
Model: 371Q

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	371Q
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120377 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern sidehammer side by side sidelock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for hunters; this is the "deluxe" version of the 350 G. - features include: exposed manually-cocked hammers; straight-grip checkered walnut stock and forearm; double triggers; pierced top lever; automatic ejectors; blued barrels; and coin-finished receiver and sideplates with full-coverage scroll engraving.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

371 Q

371 Q Juno

Juno

Side By Side

Sidehammer Side by Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120379
Make: SIACE
Model: 475P

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	475P
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120379 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120379 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120379 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120379 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120379 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for hunters.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip buttstock; blued barrels; coin-finished receiver/frame with partial or full-coverage engraving.
- the "475 P Bis" is a "475 P" with extended false sideplates.
- available with two rifled bore barrels or one smooth bore and one rifled bore configuration.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

475 P

475 P Lusso

475 P Superlight

475-P

475P Lusso

475P Paradox

475P Slug

475P Superlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120171
Make: SIACE
Model: 475P BIS EL

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	475P BIS EL
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120171 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120171 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120171 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120171 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- high quality side-by-side shotgun built on the Anson & Deeley system.
- models are available in different grades and barrel lengths.
- EL means Extra Lusso.
- features include; sidelock hammerless; chromium-molibdneum steel barrel chromed inside; available with or without automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; hand engraved sideplates; checkered straight or pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of five digits and can be located on the watertable, trigger guard tang, on the barrel under the forearm, and/or on a plate in the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

475 P Bis EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74734
Make: SIACE
Model: 540T

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	540T
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74734 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang slide type safety; automatic ejectors; double or single trigger; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number appears on watertable, barrel and inside of forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

540 T

540-T

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gardone

Gardone VT

O/U

Over & Under

S.I.A.C.E.

SIACE

Side Lock

Side Lock Shotgun

Sidelock

Sidelock Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120384
Make: SIACE
Model: 600T

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	600T
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120384 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120384 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120384 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120384 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120384 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120384 - 6	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120384 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for hunters, and available with a number of options. - features include: checkered pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm; single trigger; top lever; automatic ejectors; blued barrels; and coin-finished receiver with full-coverage floral and scroll engraving. - also available with extended false sideplates for additional engraving room, or in a "Trap" version with ventilated top- and mid-ribs.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74489	SIACE	Over & Under	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600 T

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130435
Make: SIACE
Model: 600T EL

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	600T EL
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130435 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 15	20 GA X 3"/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130435 - 16	20 GA X 3"/12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"/20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130435 - 21	410 GA X 3"/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 22	410 GA X 3"/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 23	410 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
130435 - 24	410 GA X 3"/20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: checkered English style walnut stock and schnabel forend; double or single trigger; top break opening lever; top tang safety; ejectors; ventilated top and side ribs; blued barrels with brass bead front sight; floral and scroll engraved French grey or case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 T EL

600T EL Mobilchoke Subgages

600T EL Subgages

600T-EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120385
Make: SIACE
Model: 600T Trap

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	600T Trap
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120385 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for trap shooters. - features include: checkered pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm; extended false sideplates; single trigger; top lever; automatic ejectors; blued barrels; and coin-finished receiver and sideplates with full-coverage engraving. - also available in a "plain" boxlock version (no sideplates) as the "600 T".
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74489	SIACE	Over & Under	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600 T Trap

600T

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120383
Make: SIACE
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120383 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120383 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelocklock shotgun, made primarily as a semi-custom shotgun for hunters. - features include: checkered straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; double triggers; top lever; automatic ejectors; blued barrels; and coin-finished receiver with full-coverage floral and scroll engraving on the receiver, and game-scenes on the sideplates.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- chamber lengths as to customer's wishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 H&H

900 Holland & Holland

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128573
Make: SIACE
Model: Alaska

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Alaska
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128573 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128573 - 2	444 MARLIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128573 - 3	45-70 GOVT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128573 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128573 - 5	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the side plate.

Model

- "ALASKA" is marked on the firearm.
- this is an express double rifle with side by side barrels.
- features include: blued barrels; solid stepped rib; manual extractors; V notch rear sight and blade front sight; Anson-Deeley type receiver/frame; top tang lever; colour-case hardened receiver/frame for the standard model and engraved receiver/frame for the deluxe model; manual safety; double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forend.
- also available in EL version with side plates.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaska De Luxe

Alaska Deluxe

Alaska EL

Alaska Lusso

Alaska Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90655
Make: SIACE
Model: Aurora

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Aurora
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90655 - 7	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90655 - 8	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90655 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90655 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90655 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90655 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a high quality Italian shotgun.
- features include: sidelock with exposed hammers, top tang safety, push-button forearm release, color case hardened or silver finished receiver/frame, straight or pistol grip stock, monoblock chrome-lined barrels with inlaid gold bands at breech end, single or double triggers, extractors, hand checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and splinter forearm, and a hand engraved receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of five digits and can be located on the watertable, trigger guard tang, on the barrel under the forearm, and/or on a plate in the forearm.
Importer	- New England Arms Corp. is located in Kittery Point, ME.
Remarks	- the "Aurora" is no longer being imported.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90595	SIACE	Juno	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90657	SIACE	Vintage	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90675	SIACE	Eton	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90676	SIACE	Concordia	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

350G Aurora Super Lusso

Super Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138176
Make: SIACE
Model: Big Hunter

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Big Hunter
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138176 - 1	375 FLANGED MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 2	375 FLANGED MAG	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 5	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 6	416 RIGBY	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 9	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 10	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 13	450/400 X 3 1/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 14	450/400 X 3 1/4"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 11	450/400 X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138176 - 12	450/400 X 3"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 7	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 8	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 15	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 16	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 17	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138176 - 18	500/416 NITRO EXPRESS	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE di GELMINI GARDONE V.T MADE IN ITALY." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel in script.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "BIG HUNTER" was observed marked on the barrel solid rib.
- this is an express double rifle with side by side barrels.
- features observed: blued barrels; solid stepped rib; manual or automatic ejectors; V notch with folding leaf rear sight and blade front sight; top tang break opening lever; colour case hardened receiver/frame for the standard model and engraved receiver/frame for the deluxe model; manual safety; double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forend.
- overall length is 949 mm (37 3/8"), average weight is 4.49 kg (9.9 lb).

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Hunter Double Rifles

Mod.Big Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90676
Make: SIACE
Model: Concordia

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Concordia
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90676 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90676 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90676 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a high quality Italian shotgun. - features include: sidelock with exposed hammers, top tang safety, push-button forearm release, color case hardened or silver finished rounded receiver/frame, straight or pistol grip stock, monoblock chrome-lined barrel construction, single or double triggers, extractors, hand checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and splinter forearm, and a hand engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of five digits and can be located on the watertable, trigger guard tang, on the barrel under the forearm, and/or on a plate in the forearm.
Importer	- New England Arms Corp. is located in Kittery Point, ME.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90595	SIACE	Juno	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90655	SIACE	Aurora	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90657	SIACE	Vintage	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90675	SIACE	Eton	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

370B

370B Concordia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90675
Make: SIACE
Model: Eton

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Eton
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90675 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90675 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90675 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- importation began in 2000.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a high quality Italian shotgun.
- features include: exposed hammers, top tang safety, push-button forearm release, color case hardened or silver finished receiver/frame, straight or pistol grip stock, monoblock chrome-lined barrel construction, single or double triggers, hand checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and splinter forearm, and a hand engraved receiver/frame.
- the "Eton Deluxe" has automatic ejectors and a self-cocking action.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of five digits and can be located on the watertable, trigger guard tang, on the barrel under the forearm, and/or on a plate in the forearm.

Importer

- New England Arms Corp. is located in Kittery Point, ME.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90595	SIACE	Juno	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90655	SIACE	Aurora	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90657	SIACE	Vintage	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90676	SIACE	Concordia	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Eton Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130433
Make: SIACE
Model: Evolution

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Evolution
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130433 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130433 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130433 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130433 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130433 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130433 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130433 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130433 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: checkered semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock and spliter style forearm; single trigger mechanism; top lever; top tang safety; manual extractor or ejectors; blued barrels with bead front sight; ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; French grey or case hardened receiver/frame finish with floral and scroll engraving.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U Evolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156911
Make: SIACE
Model: Italia Round Body

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Italia Round Body
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156911 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156911 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156911 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156911 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156911 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156911 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" is marked on the firearm.
- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a round-bodied small-frame side by side sidelock shotgun with exposed manually-cocked hammers
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; coin-finished or colour-case-hardened receiver, sideplates, and hammers; double triggers; top-lever, and sling swivels.
- also available in a larger square-bodied action as the "Itlia".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIACE" is marked on the firearm. - "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Exposed Hammer Side by Side

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90595
Make: SIACE
Model: Juno

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Juno
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90595 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90595 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90595 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a high quality Italian shotgun.
- features include: sidelock with exposed hammers, top tang safety, push-button forearm release, color case hardened or silver finished receiver/frame, straight or pistol grip stock, monoblock chrome-lined barrel construction, self-cocking automatic ejectors, single or double triggers, hand checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and splinter forearm, and a hand engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of five digits and can be located on the watertable, trigger guard tang, on the barrel under the forearm, and/or on a plate in the forearm.

Importer

- New England Arms Corp. is located in Kittery Point, ME.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90655	SIACE	Aurora	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90657	SIACE	Vintage	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90675	SIACE	Eton	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90676	SIACE	Concordia	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

371Q

371Q Juno

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74489
Make: SIACE
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74489 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number appears on watertable, barrel and inside of forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120384	SIACE	600T	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120385	SIACE	600T Trap	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gardone

Gardone VT

O/U

S.I.A.C.E.

SIACE

Side Lock

Side Lock Shotgun

Sidelock

Sidelock Shotgun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121090
Make: SIACE
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121090 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121090 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box or side locks; hammers or hammerless; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels; checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on watertable of the receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130432
Make: SIACE
Model: Superlight

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Superlight
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130432 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130432 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130432 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and slide type thumb safety lever; double triggers; hammerless; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut spliter style forend and English style buttstock; blued barrels; engraved French grey or case hardened receiver/frame finish.
- available with two rifled barrels or one smooth and one rifled.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Light

Super-Light

Superlight Paradox

Superlight Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130436
Make: SIACE
Model: Superlight EL

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Superlight EL
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130436 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130436 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130436 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod Superlight EL" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and slide type thumb safety; double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut spliter forend and English style buttstock; blued barrels; engraved, French grey or case hardened finished receiver/frame.
- available with two rifled barrels or one smooth and one rifled barrel.

Manufacturer

- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Paradox Superlight EL

Super Light EL

Super-Light EL

Superlight EL Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90657
Make: SIACE
Model: Vintage

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Vintage
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90657 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90657 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90657 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a high quality Italian shotgun. - features include: exposed hammers, top tang safety, push-button forearm release, color case hardened or silver finished receiver/frame, straight or pistol grip stock, monoblock chrome-lined barrel construction, single or double triggers, extractor, hand checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and splinter forearm, and a hand engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E. was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of five digits and can be located on the watertable, trigger guard tang, on the barrel under the forearm, and/or on a plate in the forearm.
Importer	- New England Arms Corp. is located in Kittery Point, ME.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90595	SIACE	Juno	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90655	SIACE	Aurora	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90675	SIACE	Eton	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
90676	SIACE	Concordia	SIACE	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128576
Make: SIACE
Model: Yukon

Summary

Make:	SIACE
Model:	Yukon
Manufacturer:	SIACE
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128576 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128576 - 2	444 MARLIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128576 - 3	45-70 GOVT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128576 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIACE" or "S.I.A.C.E." is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or on the side plate.
Model	- "YUKON" is marked on the firearm. - this is an express double rifle with side by side barrels. - features include: blued barrels; external hammers; solid stepped rib; manual extractors; V notch rear sight and blade front sight; Anson-Deeley type receiver/frame; top tang lever; colour case-hardened receiver/frame for the standard model and engraved receiver/frame for the deluxe model; manual safety; double triggers; checkered walnut stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "S.I.A.C.E." was founded in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy in 1958.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Yukon De Luxe

Yukon Deluxe

Yukon Lusso

Yukon Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20054
Make: Siber
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Siber
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Siber, Jean Frederick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20054 - 1	33 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- designed and produced in the mid-1800's by Jean Frederick Siber (1812 -1898) in Lausanne, Switzerland.
Model	- features include: engraved precision-made lock, octagonal barrel, an overall length of 394 mm, Barleycorn dovetailed front sight, mirco-adjustable rear sight, oil-finished hand-checkered stock of European walnut rounded at a 70 degree angle, and a tulip forend.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Pistol

Siber Match Pistol

Siber Single Shot Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145953
Make: Sibergun
Model: 312A

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	312A
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145953 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "312 A" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged aluminum receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; extractor; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Remarks

- "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

312

312 A

312-A

A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145954
Make: Sibergun
Model: 312AE

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	312AE
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145954 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "312 AE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged aluminum receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Remarks

- "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

312

312 AE

312-AE

AE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145955
Make: Sibergun
Model: 312S

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	312S
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145955 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145955 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145955 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "312 S" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; extractor; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

312

312 S

312-S

S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145956
Make: Sibergun
Model: 312SE

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	312SE
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145956 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145956 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145956 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "312 SE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145957	Sibergun	320SE	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

312

312 SE

312-SE

S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145957
Make: Sibergun
Model: 320SE

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	320SE
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145957 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145957 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "320 SE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145956	Sibergun	312SE	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

320

320 SE

320-SE

SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145958
Make: Sibergun
Model: 412L

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	412L
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145958 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.
Model	- "412 L" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels. - average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145961	Sibergun	420L	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

412 L

412 L Lux

412-L

412-L Lux

412L Lux

Lux

Lux 412

Lux 412 L

Lux 412-L

Lux 412L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145961
Make: Sibergun
Model: 420L

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	420L
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145961 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145961 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "420 L" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145958	Sibergun	412L	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

420 L

420 L Lux

420-L

420-L Lux

420L Lux

Lux

Lux 420

Lux 420 L

Lux 420-L

Lux 420L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145968
Make: Sibergun
Model: 512SK

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	512SK
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145968 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145968 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "512 SK" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated mid and top ribs, bead front sight and skeet choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with a rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145967	Sibergun	512TR	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145969	Sibergun	512SP	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

512 SK

512 SK Skeet Lux

512 Skeet

512 Skeet Lux

512-SK

512-SK Skeet Lux

512SK Skeet Lux

Skeet Lux

Skeet Lux 512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145969
Make: Sibergun
Model: 512SP

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	512SP
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145969 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145969 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145969 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "512 SP" or "512 SPG" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated mid and top ribs, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with or without an adjustable cheek piece and rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145967	Sibergun	512TR	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145968	Sibergun	512SK	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

512 SP
512 SPG
512 SPG Lux
512 SPG Sporting Lux
512 Sporting
512 Sporting Lux
512-SPG
512-SPG Lux
512-SPG Sporting Lux
512SPG Lux
512SPG Sporting Lux
Sporting Lux
Sporting Lux 512
Sporting Lux 512 SPG
Sporting Lux 512-SPG
Sporting Lux 512SPG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145967
Make: Sibergun
Model: 512TR

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	512TR
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145967 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145967 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.
Model	- "512 TR" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated mid and top ribs, bead front sight and trap choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with adjustable cheek piece and rubber buttpad; sling swivels. - average weight is 3.6 kgs (7.93 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145968	Sibergun	512SK	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
145969	Sibergun	512SP	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

512 TR

512 TR Trap Lux

512 Trap Lux

512-TR

512-TR Trap Lux

512TR Trap Lux

Trap Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145948
Make: Sibergun
Model: 712EL

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	712EL
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145948 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145948 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145948 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "712 EL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action with false side plates; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145951	Sibergun	720EL	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

712

712 EL

712-EL

EL

Ejector Side Plate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145951
Make: Sibergun
Model: 720EL

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	720EL
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145951 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145951 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "720 EL" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action with false side plates; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145948	Sibergun	712EL	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

720

720 EL

720-EL

EL

Ejector Side Plate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194829
Make: Sibergun
Model: Cobalt

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Cobalt
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194829 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194829 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194829 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194829 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Cobalt is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun produced in matte black, blued and polished walnut, or complete hydro-dipped camouflage finishes.
- Features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered synthetic or polished walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, action release, and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Underbarrel tubular magazine.
- +3 factory extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobalt Synthetic

Cobalt Synthetic Camo

Economic Series

SCYO12

SSYO12

SWYO12

Sibergun Economic Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145975
Make: Sibergun
Model: Elite Hunter

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Elite Hunter
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145975 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145975 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145975 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "Hunter" or "Hunter Deluxe" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hunter" is part of Sibergun's "Elite Series" of firearms.
- features include: round over and under barrels with a solid top rib, bead front sight, and fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/selector; boxlock action; ejector; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and full length pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad.
- average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Delux

Deluxe

Deluxe Hunter

Elite

Elite Hunter Delux

Elite Hunter Deluxe

Elite Series

Elite Series Hunter Deluxe

Hunter

Hunter Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145977
Make: Sibergun
Model: Energy

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Energy
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145977 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145977 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145977 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Model may be marked on the firearm.
- Features include: single round barrel with top ventilated rib with metallic bead front sight; receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; multi-choke system; sling swivels; manual cross bolt safety located rear of the trigger guard; full checked pistol stock with matching forend in various finishes.
- Overall weight is 3kgs (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Serial Number

- Serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Energy Camo

Energy Standard

Energy Standard Camo

Energy Standard Synthetic

Energy Standard Wood

Energy Synthetic

Energy Wood

Standard

Standard Camo

Standard Synthetic

Standard Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145976
Make: Sibergun
Model: Estate

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Estate
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145976 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145976 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145976 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145976 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145976 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145976 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sibergun" is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "Estate" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- feature include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight and fixed chokes or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checked wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
Remarks	- "Yazicilar Av" confirmed that "Sibergun" firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Estate Side by Side

Side by Side Estate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194843
Make: Sibergun
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194843 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194843 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.
Model	- The model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - This is an over/under boxlock shotgun sold with an optional single slug barrel fitted with rifle sights. - Features include: blued barrels; bead (shotgun) or rifle sights (slug); checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and buttpad.
Manufacturer	- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.
Action	- This is a single-shot slug barrel fitted to an over/under boxlock receiver; the receiver can still accept over/under barrels.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194842
Make: Sibergun
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194842 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
194842 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- The model may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is an over/under boxlock shotgun sold with an optional single slug barrel fitted with rifle sights.
- Features include: blued barrels; bead (shotgun) or rifle sights (slug); checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety/selector; single trigger; and buttpad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194830
Make: Sibergun
Model: Forever1 Classic

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Forever1 Classic
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194830 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194830 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194830 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194830 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194830 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun maybe marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Forever1 with a pictogram depicting a blacksmith at an anvil maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Classic maybe marked forward of the action release on the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun produced in nickel, matte black, or blued and walnut versions.
- Features include: bead sight; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine. - +3 factory extension available.
Remarks	- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194831	Sibergun	Forever1 Platinum	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Forever1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194831
Make: Sibergun
Model: Forever1 Platinum

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Forever1 Platinum
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194831 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194831 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194831 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194831 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194831 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun maybe marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Forever 1 with a pictogram depicting a blacksmith at an anvil maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- PLATINUM maybe marked forward of the action release on the receiver/frame.
- CA maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern inertia operated semi-automatic shotgun produced in nickel, matte black, or blued and walnut versions.
- Features include: bead sight; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194830	Sibergun	Forever1 Classic	Yazicilarav	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Forever 1

Forever One

Platinum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194828
Make: Sibergun
Model: MAG-1618

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	MAG-1618
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194828 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- The model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a bolt-action repeating shotgun, made for big-game hunting with slugs.
- Features include: matte black, white-tinted, or red-tinted camouflage finish; open adjustable sights with fluorescent inserts; accessory rail at the bottom front of the stock; accessory rail for mounting optics; right-side ejection port; fluted bolt; and an in-line synthetic thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1618

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MAG 1618

MAG 1618 Soft Touch

MAG-1618 Blaze

MAG-1618 Soft Touch

MAG-1618 Wood Camo

MAG1618

Mag 1618 Blaze

Mag 1618 Wood Camo

Udacchi MAG 1618

Udacchi MAG-1618

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194835
Make: Sibergun
Model: Maximus

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Maximus
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194835 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194835 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194835 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194835 - 4	12 GA X 3"	11	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- MAXIMUS is usually marked on the receiver/frame and the magazine tube.
- This is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun made for three gun or practical shotgunning, with an extended tubular magazine.
- Features include: blued ventilated-rib barrel; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip, vertical-pistol-grip, or thumbhole stock; matte black or anodized red receiver/frame; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Maximus Composite

Maximus Composite S

Maximus Composite T

Maximus High Capacity

Maximus Red

Maximus Red S

Maximus Red T

Maximus Sport

Maximus Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194836
Make: Sibergun
Model: Momento

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Momento
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194836 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194836 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194836 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194836 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Momento, with a cross-hair symbol in the first letter O, is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern, inertia operated, semi-automatic shotgun with a two-piece receiver/frame, produced in various anodized finishes.
- Features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered, polished walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, action release, and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Momento B

Momento S

Momento Slug G

Momento W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194837
Make: Sibergun
Model: Momento Neo

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Momento Neo
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194837 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194837 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194837 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194837 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Momento Neo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
- This is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun produced with a blued, bronze, and matte silver finish.
- Features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered polished walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, action release, and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Gas-operated.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194846
Make: Sibergun
Model: Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194846 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Model designation defines the firearm's operating action type.
- Features include: round tapered steel barrel; fibre optic, ramped fluorescent front and battue rib rear sight; aluminum receiver/frame with left side hinging cylinder; left side mounted, push type cylinder release; double action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; checkered walnut wood forend and pistol grip shoulder stock with black rubber pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RSC410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145995
Make: Sibergun
Model: S450C

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S450C
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145995 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- "S-450 C" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- C is for coloured stock or Camo stock.
- features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with 0.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146001	Sibergun	S450S	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146003	Sibergun	S450SW	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146004	Sibergun	S450W	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

450

Camo

Camo Max4

Classic

S-450-C

S450

S450 C

S450 Classic

S450-C

S450C Classic

Synthetic Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146001
Make: Sibergun
Model: S450S

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S450S
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146001 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- S-450 S is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- S is for synthetic stock or standard black.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- Overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- In calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with the number zero.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145995	Sibergun	S450C	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146003	Sibergun	S450SW	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146004	Sibergun	S450W	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

450

Classic

Classic Synthetic

S-450-S

S450

S450 Classic

S450 S

S450-S

S450S Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146003
Make: Sibergun
Model: S450SW

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S450SW
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146003 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- S450 SW is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SW is for synthetic wood stock.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- Overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- In calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with "0".

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145995	Sibergun	S450C	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146001	Sibergun	S450S	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146004	Sibergun	S450W	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

450

Classic

Classic Synthetic Wood

Classic Wood Dizayn

S-450-SW

S450

S450 Classic

S450 SW

S450 SW Classic

Wood Dizayn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146004
Make: Sibergun
Model: S450W

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S450W
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146004 - 1	177 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- S450 W is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- W is for wood stock.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- Overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with the number zero.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145995	Sibergun	S450C	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146001	Sibergun	S450S	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146003	Sibergun	S450SW	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

450

Classic

Classic 450

Classic S450

Classic S450 Wood

Classic S450W

S-450-W

S450

S450 W

S450 Wood

S450-W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146000
Make: Sibergun
Model: S550C

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S550C
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146000 - 1	22 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- S-550 C is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- C is for coloured stock or Camo stock.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- Overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with the number zero.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146002	Sibergun	S550S	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146005	Sibergun	S550SW	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146006	Sibergun	S550W	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

550

Camo

Camo Max4

Classic

S-550-C

S550

S550 C

S550 Classic

S550-C

S550C Classic

Sythetic Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146002
Make: Sibergun
Model: S550S

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S550S
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146002 - 1	22 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- S550 S is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- S is for synthetic stock or standard black.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- Overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with the number zero.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146000	Sibergun	S550C	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146005	Sibergun	S550SW	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146006	Sibergun	S550W	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

550

Classic

Classic Sythetic

S-550-S

S550

S550 Classic

S550 S

S550-S

S550S Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146005
Make: Sibergun
Model: S550SW

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S550SW
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146005 - 1	22 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- S550 SW is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SW is for synthetic wood stock.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- Overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with then number zero.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146000	Sibergun	S550C	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146002	Sibergun	S550S	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146006	Sibergun	S550W	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

550

Classic

Classic Synthetic Wood

Classic Wood Dizayn

S-550-SW

S550

S550 Classic

S550 SW

S550 SW Classic

Wood Dizayn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146006
Make: Sibergun
Model: S550W

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	S550W
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146006 - 1	22 PELLET	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- S550 W is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- W is for wood stock.
- Features include: break barrel receiver/frame with fixed adjustable rear sight; muzzle shroud with fixed fiber optic front sight; single trigger; full synthetic pistol stock with integrated forearm.
- Overall firearm length with 426mm (16.7") barrel is 1080mm (42.5").

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of five numbers beginning with a zero.

Calibre

- Calibre is marked on the firearm.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146000	Sibergun	S550C	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146002	Sibergun	S550S	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146005	Sibergun	S550SW	Yazicilarav	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

550

Classic

Classic 550

Classic S550

Classic S550 Wood

Classic S550W

S-550-W

S550

S550 W

S550 Wood

S550-W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194833
Make: Sibergun
Model: Siberia

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Siberia
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194833 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194833 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194833 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194833 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194833 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Sibergun and SIBERIA are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a gas-assisted inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun produced in walnut and vertical-pistol-grip-stocked versions.
- Features include: bead sight; ventilated rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut or synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; bottom loading; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas-assisted inertia operation.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194845
Make: Sibergun
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194845 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194845 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.
Model	- The model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - This is a folding design shotgun where the forend is grooved to accept the trigger guard when in the folded position. - Features include: blued round or ventilated-rib barrel; bead front sight; fixed choke; exposed hammer; matte black receiver/frame; checkered wood or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend; sling swivels. - These shotguns are made with two distinct styles of opening lever; one with a trigger-style lever forward of the trigger-guard, and one where the entire trigger-guard is squeezed rearwards to open the action.
Manufacturer	- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.
Action	- Hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194844
Make: Sibergun
Model: Single Barrel Slug

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Single Barrel Slug
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194844 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194844 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194844 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- The model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- This is a boxlock shotgun receiver/frame fitted with a single slug barrel for hunting large game at relatively close ranges.
- Features include: blued barrel; fluorescent rifle sights; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; tang safety; single trigger; and buttpad.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Action

- Hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- Serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CSSBR

Single Barrel CSSBR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145982
Make: Sibergun
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145982 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145982 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145982 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145982 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Model is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Features include: single round barrel with top ventilated rib with metallic bead front sight or plain round barrel; receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading in various finishes; fixed, multi-choke and/or choke slug system; sling swivels; manual cross bolt safety located rear of the trigger guard; various stock formations and stock finishes.
- Optional features include: accessory rail; adjustable rear sight; flash hider; fiber optic front sight; pistol grip buttstock; carrying handle; oversized ventilated fixed front sight; ventilated heat shield for the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, by the magazine port. - Observed serial number consisted of two letters, TR, followed by two numbers, then followed by two letters and then by four numbers. - Serial number configuration may also consist of only numbers.
Calibre	- Observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA20MSGEA

SA20SEA

SA28C

SA28CB

SA28S

SA28W

Standard Black

Standard Camo

Standard Camo Black

Standard Marine

Standard Marine Tactical

Standard Shiny Black

Standard Tactical

Standard Wood

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145992
Make: Sibergun
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145992 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145992 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145992 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145992 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145992 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145992 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Model is not marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: single round barrel with top ventilated rib with metallic bead front sight or plain round barrel with blade front sight; receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading in various finishes; multi-choke and/or choke slug system; sling swivels; manual cross bolt safety located rear of the trigger guard; various stock formations and stock finishes. - Optional features include: receiver/frame accessory rail and railed forearm; adjustable rear sight with Picatinny; flash hider or door buster; fiber optic front sight; pistol grip buttstock; carrying handle; oversized ventilated fixed front sight; ventilated heat shield for the barrel; pistol buttstock, pistol grip folding stock, telescopic stock or only pistol grip configuration. - Overall firearm length with 356mm (16") barrel and pistol grip configuration, is 940mm (37").
Manufacturer	- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey. - Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, by the magazine port. - Observed serial number consisted of two letters, TR, followed by two numbers, then followed by two letters and then by four numbers. - Serial number may also consist of only numbers.
Calibre	- Observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P16G

P16GA

P16T1AHS

P20FE

P20GE

P20MSGAHL

P20MSGEAH

P20MT1AHL

P20S

P20SE

P20SGA

P20SGEA

P20T1A

P20W

P28C

P28CB

P28S

Standard Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard Black Pistol Grip

Standard Black Telescopic Stock

Standard Camo

Standard Camo Black

Standard Folding Stock

Standard Marine

Standard Pistol Grip Black

Standard Wood

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145991
Make: Sibergun
Model: Tudors

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Tudors
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145991 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- Tudors is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- MAGNUM is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame next to the magazine release button, and is not part of the model designation.
- Features include: round barrel with ventilated top rib and metallic bead front sight; receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading magazine port; multi-choke system; pistol buttstock with rubber buttpad and matching forearm in checked wood grain; manual cross bolt safety located front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, by the magazine port.
- Observed serial number consisted of two letters, TR, followed by two numbers, then followed by two letters and then by four numbers.
- Serial number may also consist of only numbers.

Calibre

- Observed marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA28WT

Tudors Shiny Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145979
Make: Sibergun
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145979 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145979 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145979 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- VIPER was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: single round barrel with top ventilated rib with metallic bead front sight or plain round barrel; receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading in various finishes; multi-choke and/or choke slug system; sling swivels; manual cross bolt safety located rear of the trigger guard; various stock formations and stock finishes.
- Optional features include: black anodized receiver/frame; silver plated and engraved receiver/frame; camo receiver/frame; full pistol stock with matching forearm in camo; full pistol stock with matching forearm in various grades of wood and/or plain black synthetic; fixed fiber optic front sight.
- Tactical features include: black tactical folding buttstock with pistol grip; adjustable rear sight and fixed fiber optic front sight.
- Overall weight is 3kgs (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, by the magazine port.
- Observed serial number consisted of two letters, TR, followed by two numbers, then followed by two letters and then by four numbers.
- Serial number configuration may also consist of only numbers.

Calibre

- Observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Standard

Standard Viper

Standard Viper Synthetic

Standard Viper Synthetic Slug

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard Viper Wood

Standard Viper Wood Slug

Viper Camo

Viper Standard

Viper Standard Synthetic

Viper Standard Synthetic Slug

Viper Standard Wood

Viper Standard Wood Slug

Viper Synthetic

Viper Synthetic Camo

Viper Synthetic Tactical

Viper Tactical

Viper Wood Deluxe

Viper Wood Deluxe 1

Viper Wood Deluxe 2

Viper Wood Deluxe 2 ABS

Viper Wood Deluxe I

Viper Wood Deluxe II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145980
Make: Sibergun
Model: X61

Summary

Make:	Sibergun
Model:	X61
Manufacturer:	Yazicilarav
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145980 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145980 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145980 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sibergun is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Sibergun is a trademark used by Yazicilarav of Trabzon, Turkey.

Model

- X61 observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: single round barrel with top ventilated rib with metallic bead front sight or plain round barrel; receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading in various finishes; multi-choke and/or choke slug system; sling swivels; manual cross bolt safety located rear of the trigger guard; various stock formations and stock finishes.
- Optional features include: black anodized receiver/frame; brushed steel/nickel finished receiver/frame; full pistol stock with matching forearm in various grades of wood and/or plain black synthetic; fixed fiber optic front sight.
- Tactical features include: full black tactical buttstock with pistol grip; tactical carrying handle with attached rear sight and fixed oversized ventilated fixed front sight; flash hider; ventilated heat shield for the barrel.
- Overall weight is 3kgs (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yazicilarav Av Malzemeleri Tic. Ltd. Sti. is located in Trabzon, Turkey.
- Yazicilarav is a manufacturer of airguns and shotguns.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, by the magazine port.
- Observed serial number consisted of two letters, "TR", followed by two numbers, then followed by two letters and then by four numbers.
- Serial number configuration may also consist only of numbers.

Calibre

- Observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Remarks

- Yazicilar Av confirmed that Sibergun firearms are manufactured by various companies in Turkey. They are listed as a shipping distributor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Tactical Marine X61

Full Tactical X61

Marine Tactical X61

Marine X61

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Standard

Standard X61

Standard X61 Full Tactical

Standard X61 Full Tactical Marine

Standard X61 Synthetic

Standard X61 Synthetic Slug

Standard X61 Wood

Standard X61 Wood Slug

Tactical Marine X61

Tactical X61

X61 Standard

X61 Standard Synthetic

X61 Standard Synthetic Slug

X61 Standard Wood

X61 Standard Wood Slug

X61 Synthetic Full Tactical

X61 Synthetic Full Tactical Marine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120902
Make: SIDNA
Model: 22M2

Summary

Make:	SIDNA
Model:	22M2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120902 - 1	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on barrel as, "SIDNA" within a triangle.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on top of the barrel as, "MOD 22M2".
Serial Number	- the firearm may not have a serial number on the receiver/frame. - the barrel may have the following numbers which are not serial numbers, "No 38.666", "60", "16", "556.329".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120543
Make: SIDNA
Model: 22M3

Summary

Make:	SIDNA
Model:	22M3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120543 - 1	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIDNA" is marked inside a triangle on the barrel and butt plate.
Model	- "MOD 22M3" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; mannlicher stock; sling swivels; iron sights.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- caibre designation is marked on the barrel as "22 LR AUTO".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD22M3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93115
Make: Siegert
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Siegert
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93115 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- normally marked on the top to the barrel "SIEGERT-WAFFEN-GRAZ".
Model	- features may include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel, double set triggers, adjustable rear sight located on the barrel, wood pistol grip stock.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- note the Canadian requirement that the serial number appear on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Austrian proof marks may be found on the barrel with "STL 3".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Seigert Waffen Graz

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Siegert-Waffen-Graz

Stl 3

Stl-3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198302
Make: Sierra Defense
Model: Hurricane XP12

Summary

Make:	Sierra Defense
Model:	Hurricane XP12
Manufacturer:	Sierra Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198302 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198302 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198302 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198302 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198302 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198302 - 4	12 GA X 3"	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198302 - 8	12 GA X 3"	20	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The SIERRA DEFENSE logo consists of a cross section of a four groove rifled barrel with two stylized "r" notched figures opposed to each other inside.
- "SIERRA DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HURRICANE XP12" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: free floating, ventilated handguard; flat top upper assembly; synthetic forend; synthetic receiver/frame with molded one-piece pistol grip; left side selector; magazine release at the back of the magazine housing; telescoping or fixed stock.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The SIERRA DEFENSE logo consists of a cross section of a four groove rifled barrel with two stylized "r" notched figures opposed to each other inside. - "SIERRA DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number on the referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act. - The upper receiver of this firearm is a prohibited device as per PDR, Part 1, para. 4

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196221	Landor Arms	LND-106	Landor Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hurricane

Hurricane PX12

Hurricane Pump Action

PX12 Black

PX12 Black P

PX12 Black S

PX12 FDE

PX12 FDE P

PX12 FDE S

PX12 Pump Action

Sierra Hurricane

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sierra Hurricane PX12

Sierra PX12

XP12

XP12 Black

XP12 Black P

XP12 Black S

XP12 FDE

XP12 FDE P

XP12 FDE S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121687
Make: SIG
Model: AK53

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	AK53
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121687 - 1	7.5X53 SWISS	5	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
121687 - 2	7.5X53 SWISS	30	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly unusual selective-fire rifle based on the "blow forward" principle used in some handguns; in firearms of this design, the breech face remains stationary, and the barrel and chamber are carried forward by the pressures of firing. At the end of the barrels travel, the empty cartridge case is released from the breech face and ejected, and the mainspring drives the barrel back towards the breech face, picking up another cartridge from the magazine during its travel.
- features include: walnut half stock with separate pistol grip; ring style firing pin cocking handle at the rear of the receiver/frame; heavy barrel shroud with enclosed mainspring around the barrel; large curved magazine with slots to allow a visual check of ammunition and many of these rifles were produced with a multi-port muzzle brake.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Carbine 53

Automatische Karabiner 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121677
Make: SIG
Model: AK53

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	AK53
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121677 - 1	7.5X53 SWISS	5	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121677 - 2	7.5X53 SWISS	30	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly unusual selective-fire rifle based on the "blow forward" principle used in some handguns; in firearms of this design, the breech face remains stationary, and the barrel and chamber are carried forward by the pressures of firing. At the end of the barrels travel, the empty cartridge case is released from the breech face and ejected, and the mainspring drives the barrel back towards the breech face, picking up another cartridge from the magazine during its travel.
- features include: walnut half stock with separate pistol grip; ring style firing pin cocking handle at the rear of the receiver/frame; heavy barrel shroud with enclosed mainspring around the barrel; large curved magazine with slots to allow a visual check of ammunition and many of these rifles were produced with a multi-port muzzle brake.

Action

- blow forward operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Carbine 53

Automatische Karabiner 53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128842
Make: SIG
Model: AM55

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	AM55
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128842 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	20	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- AM55 was introduced in the early 1950's.
- AM55 was redesignated for the Swiss military as the Stgw57.
- Stgw57 and the SG510 series were manufactured from 1957 to 1983.
- up to one million were produced.
- Stgw57 was replaced by the "Stgw 90".
- Stgw stands for "Sturmgewehr" or "Assault Rifle".
- Stgw57 was sold commercially as the SG510 series.
- AM55 rifle is a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; rectangular receiver/frame; stamped metal butt, mainspring and buffer assembly with removable wood side pieces; wood forearm and pistol grip.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22647	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
22648	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22649	SIG	SG510-4	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
117539	SIG	PE57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128844	SIG	SG510-1	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128845	SIG	SG510	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128846	SIG	SG510-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128847	SIG	SG510-3	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

55 Automatic Rifle

AM 55

AM-55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22628
Make: SIG
Model: AMT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	AMT
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22628 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 84	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22628 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 84	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22628 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 84	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG - AMT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SIG - AMT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1988.
- "AMT" is a semi-automatic version of the Stgw57/SG510-3/SG510-4 automatic rifle.
- Stgw57 was the Swiss military designation for the SG510.
- Stgw57 was also known as Stgw.57, Sturmgewehr 57 or Fusil d'Assault Mle 57.
- Stgw57 was manufactured from 1957 to 1983.
- approximately 590,000 were produced.
- Stgw57 was replaced by the Stgw 90.
- Stgw stands for "Sturmgewehr" or "Assault Rifle".
- Stgw57 was sold commercially as the SG510 series.
- Stgw57 was also sold commercially as a semi-automatic rifle and was designated as the following models: AMT, PE57, SG510-3 and SG510-4.
- Stgw57 was a selective fire rifle, which incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- AMT is semi-automatic only.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carrying handle and bi-pod; folding winter trigger; wood forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- delayed blowback operation.
Serial Number	- reported example consists of 5 digits. - partial serial number is repeated on major componants.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22649	SIG	SG510-4	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128845	SIG	SG510	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128847	SIG	SG510-3	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Match Target

SIG American Match Target

SIG-AMT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Ordnance (FED ORD)

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199089
Make: SIG
Model: CSA-MR

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	CSA-MR
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199089 - 1	243 WIN	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "SIG" company logo consists of the word "SIG" in an oval.
Model	- "C.S.A. - MR" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "C.S.A." is a French acronym meaning "Carabine Semi-Automatique", or Semi Automatic Carbine. - Features include: knurled and numbered gas block adjustment knob; fore end with built in bipod; right side charging handle; magazine release paddle located ahead of trigger guard; safety lever located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; rotating drum style rear sight.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "Manurhin" logo consists of the word "MANURHIN" overlaying a geared wheel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a two-piece receiver/frame: the upper receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - The French "St ETIENNE" proof mark is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82697	SIG	SG542	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C.S.A.

C.S.A. - MR

C.S.A. MR

CSA - MR

CSA MR

SG542 Semi Auto

SIG 542 Semi Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Atlantic Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106458
Make: SIG
Model: KE7

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	KE7
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106458 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106458 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106458 - 1	8MM MAUSER	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106458 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- designed by Kiraly and Ende (KE).
- this is a light weight air cooled machine gun with a rifle type butt, slender receiver/frame and a pistol grip.
- in production from 1929 to 1935.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KE 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106195
Make: SIG
Model: KE7

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	KE7
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106195 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106195 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106195 - 1	8MM MAUSER	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106195 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- designed by Kiraly and Ende (KE).
- this is a light weight air cooled machine gun with a rifle type butt, slender receiver/frame and a pistol grip.
- in production from 1929 to 1935.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KE 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21798
Make: SIG
Model: P210

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	P210
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21798 - 1	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
21798 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21798 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21798 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Model

- "P210" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "P210" was introduced circa 1957.
- "P210" is the "SP47/8" renamed.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations and fixed or adjustable sights; steel receiver/frame with internal slide rails; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop located on the lower left side of grip frame; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; checkered plastic or wood grip plates; blued finish.
- available with an optional 22 LR conversion unit.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number consist of a letter prefix and up to six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21802	SIG	SP47/8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21814	SIG	P210-5	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23589	SIG	P210-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26245	SIG	P210-4	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26251	SIG	P210-1	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
44863	SIG	P210-6	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117670	SIG	P210-8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132697	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145689	SIG Sauer	P210 Legend Limited Edition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 210

P-210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26251
Make: SIG
Model: P210-1

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	P210-1
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26251 - 3	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26251 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26251 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Model

- "P210-1" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "P210-1" importation ceased circa 1986.
- "P210" series was introduced circa 1957.
- "P210" is the "SP47/8" renamed.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations and fixed sights; steel receiver/frame with internal slide rails; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop located on the lower left side of grip frame; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Action

- recoil operated or blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number consist of a letter prefix and up to six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117670	SIG	P210-8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P210 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23589
Make: SIG
Model: P210-2

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	P210-2
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23589 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23589 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Model

- "P210-2" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "P210-2" was imported from 1987 to 2002.
- "P210" series was introduced circa 1957.
- "P210" is the "SP47/8" renamed.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations and fixed or adjustable sights; steel receiver/frame with internal slide rails; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop located on the lower left side of grip frame; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; checkered plastic or wood grip plates; blued matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
- serial number will have a letter "A", "D" or "P" prefix and up to six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Other Markings

- various countries proof marks may be marked on the slide or receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117670	SIG	P210-8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 210-2

P210 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26245
Make: SIG
Model: P210-4

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	P210-4
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26245 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.
Model	- no lanyard ring loop.
Manufacturer	- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P 210 4

P 210-4

P210 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21814
Make: SIG
Model: P210-5

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	P210-5
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21814 - 4	22 LR	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
21814 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21814 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21814 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21814 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21814 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Model

- "P 210-5" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "P 210" model line replaced the "SP 47/8" in 1957.
- features include: single action "target" trigger mechanism; micrometer sights; hard rubber grips and matte finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt. - "Made in Switzerland" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the slide.
Barrel	- the 180mm length is extremely rare.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34564	SIG	SP47/8 Sport	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117670	SIG	P210-8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210 5

P 210-5

P 210-5 Target

P-210-5

P210 5

P210-5 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44863
Make: SIG
Model: P210-6

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	P210-6
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44863 - 3	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
44863 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44863 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Model

- "P 210-6" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P210" was introduced in 1957.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations and fixed or adjustable sights; steel receiver/frame with internal slide rails; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop located on the lower left side of grip frame; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the grip frame or a push button release is located on the left side of the grip frame, behind the trigger; checkered plastic or wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.
- "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial nunber consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments
- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117670	SIG	P210-8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P210 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117670
Make: SIG
Model: P210-8

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	P210-8
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117670 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- model designation denotes that this is the model P210 with adjustable sights.
- features include: ; heavy receiver/frame (marked on the left side of the receiver/frame); adjustable trigger; ergonomic walnut grips; matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.
- "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as "9 Para"; visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21814	SIG	P210-5	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23589	SIG	P210-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26251	SIG	P210-1	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
44863	SIG	P210-6	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210

210-8

P 210-8

SIG P 210

SIG P 210-8

SIG P210

SIG P210-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117539
Make: SIG
Model: PE57

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	PE57
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117539 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 82	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117539 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	24	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 82	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- PE57 is a semi-automatic version of the SIG model "Stgw 57/SG510".
- features include: synthetic butt stock, bipod, pistol grip, shrouded barrel jacket, muzzle brake, hooded front sight, folding aperture rear sight, (very high line-of-sight) bayonet lug, and carrying handle.

Action

- delayed blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, forward of the 'Swiss cross in shield' marking.
- observed sample consisted of a PE prefix followed by four digits.
- serial number may also be marked on the metal portion of the stock and on the underside of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22647	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
22648	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PE 57

PE-57

PE-57 Auto Rifle

PE57 Auto Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128845
Make: SIG
Model: SG510

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG510
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128845 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	24	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SG" in the model refers to "Selbstlade-gewehr"
- this is a commercial version of the Swiss military model Stgw 57.
- SG510 series of rifle incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carrying handle and bi-pod; wood forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the top of the receiver/frame, just to the rear of the carrying handle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

22628	SIG	AMT	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22647	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
22649	SIG	SG510-4	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128844	SIG	SG510-1	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128846	SIG	SG510-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128847	SIG	SG510-3	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

510-0

SG 510

SG-510

SG510-0

Selbstlade-gewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128844
Make: SIG
Model: SG510-1

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG510-1
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128844 - 1	7.62MM NATO	24	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SG" in the model refers to "Selbstlade-gewehr"
- this is a commercial version of the Swiss military model Stgw 57.
- SG510-1 is the 7.62MM NATO version of the SG510.
- SG510 series of rifle incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carrying handle and bi-pod; wood buttstock and forearm; pistol grip.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the top of the receiver/frame, just to the rear of the carrying handle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128845	SIG	SG510	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128846	SIG	SG510-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128847	SIG	SG510-3	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 510 1

SG-510-1

SG510 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128846
Make: SIG
Model: SG510-2

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG510-2
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128846 - 1	7.62MM NATO	24	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SG" in the model refers to "Selbstlade-gewehr"
- this is a commercial version of the Swiss military model Stgw 57.
- SG510-2 is a lighter constructed version of the SG510-1.
- SG510 series of rifle incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carrying handle and bi-pod; wood buttstock and forearm; pistol grip.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the top of the receiver/frame, just to the rear of the carrying handle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22647	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
22649	SIG	SG510-4	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128844	SIG	SG510-1	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128845	SIG	SG510	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128847	SIG	SG510-3	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 510 2

SG-510-2

SG510 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128847
Make: SIG
Model: SG510-3

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG510-3
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128847 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	24	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SG" in the model refers to "Selbstlade-gewehr"
- introduced in the late 1950's as a commercial version of the Swiss military model Stgw 57.
- SG510-3 is a 7.62X39 RUSSIAN version of the SG510-1.
- SG510 series of rifle incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carrying handle and bi-pod; wood buttstock and forearm; pistol grip.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the top of the receiver/frame, just to the rear of the carrying handle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22628	SIG	AMT	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
22647	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
22649	SIG	SG510-4	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128844	SIG	SG510-1	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128845	SIG	SG510	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128846	SIG	SG510-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 510 2

SG-510-2

SG510 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22649
Make: SIG
Model: SG510-4

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG510-4
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22649 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22649 - 1	7.62MM NATO	24	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SG" in the model refers to "Selbstlade-gewehr"
- introduced in the late 1950's as a commercial version of the Swiss military model Stgw 57.
- the SG510 series of rifle incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carry handle and bi-pod; wood buttstock and forearm; pistol grip.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the top of the receiver just rear of the carring handle.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22628	SIG	AMT	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128845	SIG	SG510	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128846	SIG	SG510-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128847	SIG	SG510-3	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 510 4

SG-510-4

SG510 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22650
Make: SIG
Model: SG510-4

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG510-4
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22650 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22650 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SG" in the model refers to "Selbstlade-gewehr"
- introduced in the late 1950's as a commercial version of the Swiss military model Stgw 57.
- the SG510 series of rifle incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carry handle and bi-pod; wood buttstock and forearm; pistol grip.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the top of the receiver just rear of the carring handle.

Barrel

- flash hider not to be included in barrel measurement.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 510 4

SG-510-4

SG510 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82731
Make: SIG
Model: SG530

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG530
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82731 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82731 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
Barrel	- flash eliminator must not be included in barrel length.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 530

SG-530

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82733
Make: SIG
Model: SG530

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG530
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82733 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82733 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
Barrel	- flash eliminator must not be included in barrel length.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 530

SG-530

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82695
Make: SIG
Model: SG540

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG540
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82695 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82695 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82695 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 540" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- has an integral folding bipod.

Manufacturer

- MANURHIN was licenced for production by SIG in 1975.
- production commenced in 1977-78.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- flash eliminator must not be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82651	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118426	FAMAE	SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
120576	FAMAE	SG540-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
120823	SIG	SG540	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 540

SG-540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82651
Make: SIG
Model: SG540

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG540
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82651 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82651 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82651 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 540" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- introduced by SIG in 1972 to replace the model SG530.
- variants have been produced including the SG543 with a shorter barrel and folding butt stock and the SG542 in 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- features include: baked powder coat finish on exposed metal surfaces; rotating diopter rear sight and cylindrical post front sight protected by wings; synthetic buttstock, pistol grip and grooved, ventilated forend; fixed, reciprocating bolt handle on the right side of the bolt assembly; rotating bolt; integral folding bipod; optional folding buttstock of tubular metal; adjustable gas regulator with the gas system mounted above the barrel; birdcage flash suppressor; selector lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger assembly; capable of mounting a tubular handled bayonet; single stage trigger pull for automatic fire and two stage trigger operation in the semi automatic mode of fire.

Manufacturer

- MANURHIN was licenced for production by SIG in 1975.
- production commenced in 1977-78.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - fitted with a fire control selector permitting semi automatic, three shot burst and full automatic modes of operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
Barrel	- flash eliminator must not be included in barrel length.
Shots	- utilizes detachable box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- introduced by SIG in 1972, this model has been licenced for production in France by Manurhin, and in Chile by FAMAE. - this rifle was adopted for service by numerous nations. - the French Manurhin licence was transferred to INDEP of Portugal in 1988, though production figures for that manufacturer are unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82695	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
118426	FAMAE	SAF SA	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
120576	FAMAE	SG540-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
120819	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120823	SIG	SG540	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 540

SG 540 Assault Rifle

SG-540

SIG SG 540

SIG SG540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120819
Make: SIG
Model: SG540

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG540
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120819 - 14	222 REM	2	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120819 - 13	222 REM	3	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120819 - 12	222 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120819 - 16	222 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173	Non-Commercial Customization	
120819 - 1	222 REM	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 173	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 540" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- Civilian version and can fire only in semi-auto mode.
- Features include: open adjustable sights; round chromed barrel with a muzzle brake; safety/selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and fixed buttsock.
- Introduced in 1970s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- MANURHIN was licenced for production by SIG in 1975. - production commenced in 1977-78. - Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998. - MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing.
Barrel	- flash eliminator not included in barrel length.
Calibre	- Other calibres noted but not verified include: 223 REM, 7.62X39 RUSSIAN and 243 WIN.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82651	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
120576	FAMAE	SG540-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
120823	SIG	SG540	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Manurhin SG 540

SG-540

SIG 540

SIG-540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120823
Make: SIG
Model: SG540

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG540
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120823 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120823 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120823 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 540" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing.
- introduced by SIG in 1972 to replace the model SG530.
- variants have been produced including the SG543 with a shorter barrel and folding butt stock and the SG542 in 7.62MM NATO calibre.
- features include: baked powder coat finish on exposed metal surfaces; rotating diopter rear sight and cylindrical post front sight protected by wings; synthetic buttstock, pistol grip and grooved, ventilated forend; fixed, reciprocating bolt handle on the right side of the bolt assembly; rotating bolt; integral folding bipod; optional folding buttstock of tubular metal; adjustable gas regulator with the gas system mounted above the barrel; birdcage flash suppressor; selector lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame above and behind the trigger assembly; capable of mounting a tubular handled bayonet; single stage trigger pull for automatic fire and two stage trigger operation in the semi automatic mode of fire.

Action

- gas operated.
- fitted with a fire control selector permitting semi automatic, three shot burst and full automatic modes of operation.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - utilizes detachable box magazines.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82651	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82695	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
120576	FAMAE	SG540-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
120819	SIG	SG540	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 540 Automatic Rifle

SG 540

SG 540 Assault Rifle

SG-540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82697
Make: SIG
Model: SG542

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG542
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82697 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	468	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82697 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	468	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82697 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	468	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 542" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- has an integral folding bipod.

Manufacturer

- MANURHIN was licenced for production by SIG in 1975.
- production commenced in 1977-78.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- flash eliminator must not be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120577	FAMAE	SG542-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
143000	FAMAE	SG542-1 ERE Elite	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199089	SIG	CSA-MR	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 542

SG-542

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82698
Make: SIG
Model: SG542

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG542
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82698 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	468	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82698 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	468	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82698 - 3	7.62MM NATO	30	468	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 542" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- has an integral folding bipod.

Manufacturer

- MANURHIN was licenced for production by SIG in 1975.
- production commenced in 1977-78.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- flash eliminator must not be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120577	FAMAE	SG542-1	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Full Automatic
143000	FAMAE	SG542-1 ERE Elite	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 542

SG-542

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120521
Make: SIG
Model: SG543

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG543
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120521 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120521 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120521 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SIG inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- SIG is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- Model designation is marked on the firearm.
- SG543 is a folding-stock carbine version of the SG540, made under licence by Manurhin for sale to various military forces around the world.
- Features include: side-folding tubular buttstock; synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; open adjustable sights; muzzle brake; safety/selector switch on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; and a spike bayonet.
- At times, these rifles have been sold to or used by the armed forces of: Bolivia, Burkina Faso, Chad, Ecuador, France, Gabon, Indonesia, the Ivory Coast, Djibouti, Lebanon, Mauritius, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, Paraguay, Senegal, the Seychelles, Swaziland, and Upper Volta, and may be seen with the national markings of any of these countries.

Manufacturer

- MANURHIN was licenced for production by SIG in 1975.
- production commenced in 1977-78.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32926
Make: SIG
Model: SG550

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32926 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32926 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32926 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- features include: synthetic buttstock, fore-end and pistol grip; four position safety catch/fire selector on the left side of the receiver/frame; diopter rear sight and integral bipod.
- also available in a "carbine" version as the model "SG551".
- also available in a version that was only capable of semi-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- the barrel incorporates an integral flash eliminator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550

SG-550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36545
Make: SIG
Model: SG550

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36545 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36545 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36545 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: synthetic buttstock, fore-end and pistol grip; four position safety catch/fire selector on the left side of the receiver/frame; diopter rear sight and integral bipod.
- also available in a "carbine" version as the model "SG551".
- also available in a version that was only capable of semi-automatic fire.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- the barrel incorporates an integral flash eliminator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550

SG-550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117525
Make: SIG
Model: SG550

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117525 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117525 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117525 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "SG 550" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a commercial, semi-automatic version of the Model "SG550".
- features include: plastic buttstock (folding or fixed), pistol grip, forearm and magazine; hooded front sight with a diopter rear sight; integral folding bipod; integral flash hider.

Action

- gas operated, semi-automatic version only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- this firearm has an integral flash eliminator.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129606	Swiss Arms	SG751 SAPR	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143443	Swiss Arms	SG751 APR	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550

SG-550

SG550 Commercial Version

SG550 Rifle

SG550 SP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124536
Make: SIG
Model: SG550 SP

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550 SP
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124536 - 1	223 REM	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124536 - 2	223 REM	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124536 - 3	223 REM	30	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550 SP" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- model designation is usually followed by the serial number.
- "SP" in the model name indicates that this firearm is the "commercial/sporting" version of the Swiss Army SG550 assault rifle.
- when sold in Switzerland it is usually known as the "Stgw 90 PE".
- features include: gas operated; rotating bolt; plastic stock furniture.

Action

- gas operated, rotating bolt.
- capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
- known example had a four digit number with a double letter prefix.
- letter prefix "PE" has been observed.

Barrel

- this firearm has a flash hider/eliminator that is an integral part of the barrel and it should therefore be included in the overall barrel length measurement.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550 SP

SG 550SP

SG550-SP

SG550SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127087
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-1 Sniper

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-1 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127087 - 2	223 REM	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127087 - 3	223 REM	20	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127087 - 4	223 REM	30	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550-1 Sniper" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a purpose built semi-automatic firearm.
- features include: matte black painted powder-coat finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; heavy barrel with a 20 MM (0.750 inch) diameter; black synthetic collapsible and fully adjustable butt stock; black synthetic pistol grip and forend; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "0,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; intended for use with an optical sight; an anti-mirage rail is mounted on the top of the upper handguard to disrupt/minimise heat distortion; adjustable gas mechanism; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
- overall length with the butt folded is 905mm (35 5/8") or with the butt extended is 1130mm (44 1/2") and the weight is approximately 7.02 kgs (15.48 lbs).

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. The last four numbers of the serial number may be repeated on major components.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix, in the 130,130 - 130,140 range.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: - six groove, uniform right-hand twist, one turn in 254 MM (10 inches).
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118930	SIG	SSG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550-1 Sniper

SG550 Sniper

SG550-1 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122182
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-1 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-1 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122182 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122182 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122182 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122182 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG550-1 SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; three round burst and full automatic capability; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550

SG 550 1 SWAT

SG 550-1 SWAT

SG-550-1-SWAT

SG550

SG550-1SWAT

SWAT SG550-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122178
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-1 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-1 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122178 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122178 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122178 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122178 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG550-1 SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "0,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550

SG 550 1 SWAT

SG 550-1 SWAT

SG-550-1-SWAT

SG550

SG550-1SWAT

SWAT SG550-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74832
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-2

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-2
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74832 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74832 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74832 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550-2" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "SG 550-2" may be followed by the serial number.
- "SG550-2" is a short-barreled version of the Stgw 90 rifle.
- "SG550-2" has diopter night sights, integral folding bipod and side folding stock.
- "SG550-2" is an improved version of the SG540.
- "SG550-2" was designed to replace the Stgw 57 with a 5.56X45 MM NATO cartridge

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above magazine housing.

Barrel

- integral flash eliminator must be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550-2

SG-550-2

SIG 550-2

Stgw 90 Assault Carbine SG550-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82633
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-2

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-2
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82633 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82633 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
82633 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550-2" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- model designation may be followed by the serial number.
- SG550-2 is a short-barrelled version of the Stgw 90 rifle.
- model has diopter night sights, integral folding bipod and side folding stock.
- improved version of the SG540.
- designed to replace the Stgw 57 with a 5.56X45 MM NATO cartridge.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- integral flash eliminator must be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550-2

SG-550-2

SIG 550-2

Stgw 90 Assault Carbine SG550-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22630
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-2 SP

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-2 SP
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22630 - 1	223 REM	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22630 - 2	223 REM	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22630 - 3	223 REM	30	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS INC. Herndon VA" and "Made in Switzerland" over "SG 550-2 SP" and the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550-2 SP" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- model designation is usually followed by the serial number.
- "SP" in the model name indicates that this firearm is the "commercial/sporting" version of the Swiss Army SG550 assault rifle.
- features include: rotating bolt; plastic stock furniture.

Action

- gas operated.
- manufactured capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number of sample specimen consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- integral flash eleiminator must be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- this firearm has an integral flash eliminator which is considered / measured as barrel for the purpose of barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22629	SIG	Stgw90PE	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG550 2 SP

SG550 Sporting

Stgw 90 PE

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122188
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-2 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-2 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122188 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122188 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122188 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122188 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550-2 SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "0,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550

SG 550 2 SWAT

SG 550-2 SWAT

SG-550-2-SWAT

SG550

SG550-2SWAT

SWAT SG550-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122164
Make: SIG
Model: SG550-2 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG550-2 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122164 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122164 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122164 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122164 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 550-2 SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic buttstock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; three round burst and full automatic capability; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent, polymer box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 550

SG 550 2 SWAT

SG 550-2 SWAT

SG-550-2-SWAT

SG550

SG550-2SWAT

SWAT SG550-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36547
Make: SIG
Model: SG551

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36547 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36547 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36547 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".
Model	- features include: diopter night sights; integral folding bipod; synthetic, folding, skeleton stock; ambidextrous safety and transparent magazine. - SG means SelbstladeGewehr or SturmGewehr.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
Barrel	- integral flash eleiminator must be included in barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126123	SIG	SG551-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128849	SIG	Stgw90	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

551-2P

551-2P/PR

551-2SP

SG 551

SG-551

SG-551 Short Version

SG551 Carbine

SG551 Short Version

Tactical Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36549
Make: SIG
Model: SG551

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36549 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36549 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36549 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".
Model	- features include: diopter night sights; integral folding bipod; synthetic, folding, skeleton stock; ambidextrous safety and transparent magazine. - SG means Sporting Version.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
Barrel	- integral flash eleiminator must be included in barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126123	SIG	SG551-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

551-2P

551-2P/PR

551-2SP

SG 551

SG-551

SG-551 Short Version

SG551 Carbine

SG551 Short Version

Tactical Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32929
Make: SIG
Model: SG551 SP

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551 SP
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32929 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32929 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32929 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG551 SP" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- model designation is usually followed by the serial number.
- "SP" in the model name indicates that this firearm is the "commercial/sporting" version of the Swiss Army SG551 assault carbine.
- features include: rotating bolt; plastic stock furniture.

Action

- gas operated, rotating bolt.
- manufactured capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- integral flash eleiminator must be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- this firearm has an integral flash eliminator which is considered / measured as barrel for the purpose of barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551

SG-551

SG-551 Short Version

SG551 Carbine

SG551 Short Version

SG551 Sporting Version

SG551SP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122186
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-1 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-1 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122186 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122186 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122186 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122186 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122186 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122186 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122186 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122186 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SG 551-1 SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; three round burst and full automatic capability; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551

SG 551 1 SWAT

SG 551-1 SWAT

SG-551-1-SWAT

SG551

SG551-1 LB SWAT

SG551-1 Long Barrel

SG551-1 Long Barrel SWAT

SG551-1 SWAT LB

SG551-1SWAT

SWAT SG551-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122189
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-1 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-1 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122189 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122189 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122189 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122189 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122189 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122189 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122189 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122189 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SG551-1 SWAT" or "SG551-1 LB SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "0,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551

SG 551 1 SWAT

SG 551-1 SWAT

SG-551-1-SWAT

SG551

SG551-1 LB SWAT

SG551-1 Long Barrel

SG551-1 Long Barrel SWAT

SG551-1 SWAT LB

SG551-1SWAT

SWAT SG551-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74830
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-2

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-2
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74830 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74830 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
74830 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 551-2" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- model designation may be followed by the serial number.
- "SG551-2" is a short-barrled version of the Stgw 90 rifle.
- model has diopter night sights and an integral folding stock and no bipod.
- also known as "SG551-2 Carbine".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- integral flash eleiminator must be included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551-2

SG-551-2

SG-551-2 Short Version

SG551-2 Carbine

SG551-2 Short Version

SIG 551-2

Stgw 90 Assault Carbine SG551-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74811
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-2

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-2
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74811 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74811 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74811 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 551-2", is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "SG551-2" is a short-barreled version of the Stgw 90 rifle.
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic folding butt stock, pistol grip and forend; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; three round burst and full automatic capability; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; optional bipod may be mounted on the forend; flip-up front night sight; adjustable gas system; diopter rear sight; bayonet lug; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly just above the magazine housing.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- four digit partial serial numbers may be found marked on the lower receiver/frame assembly, the bolt, and other major sub-components of the firearm.

Barrel

- this firearm is assmbled using a barrel having an integral flash eliminator which must be included in barrel length measurements.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazines.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551-2

SG-551-2

SG-551-2 Short Version

SG551-2 Carbine

SG551-2 Short Version

SIG 551-2

Stgw 90 Assault Carbine SG551-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126123
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-2 SP

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-2 SP
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126123 - 4	223 REM	5	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
126123 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
126123 - 5	223 REM	20	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126123 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126123 - 6	223 REM	30	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126123 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG Arms Inc. Exeter - NH", "SIG" inside an oval and "Made in Switzerland" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 551-2 SP" and serial number was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "SP" in the model name indicates that this firearm is the "commercial/sporting" version of the Swiss Army SG551 assault carbine.
- this firearm uses a split receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider; adjustable sights; ambidextrous safety lever; rotating bolt; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and side folding buttstock.
- overall length for 364 mm (14.3") barrel is 832 mm (32.8"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, rotating bolt. - manufactured capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator must be included in barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- observed markings on the right side of the receiver/frame: "RESTRICTED LAW ENFORCEMENT / GOVERNMENT USE ONLY". - observed markings on the left side of the receiver/frame: "SIG Arms Inc. Exeter - NH" followed by "SIG" in an oval, followed by "Made in Switzerland" over "SG 551-2 SP" followed by a five digit s/n.
Remarks	- this firearm has an integral flash eliminator which is considered / measured as barrel for the purpose of barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
138539	SIG	SG551-2 SP SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

551 2SP

551-2 SP

SG 551

SG 551-2 SP

SG 551-2 SP Semi-Automatic

SG 551-2 SP Tactical Patrol Rifle

SG-551

SG-551 Short Version

SG551 Carbine

SG551 Short Version

SG551 Sporting Version

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138539
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-2 SP SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-2 SP SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138539 - 1	223 REM	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
138539 - 2	223 REM	5	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
138539 - 3	223 REM	10	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138539 - 4	223 REM	10	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138539 - 5	223 REM	20	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138539 - 6	223 REM	20	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138539 - 7	223 REM	30	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138539 - 8	223 REM	30	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS Inc. Exeter-NH SAN Made in Switzerland Cal. .223 Rem." over "SG 551-2 SP SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SG 551-2 SP SWAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SG551-2 SP SWAT" variations are based on the SIG SG-550 rifle design. - features include: integral flash hider/muzzle brake; adjustable gas plug/regulator; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; synthetic handguard that may have Picatinny rails; provision for optical sight mounting; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release lever and selector; synthetic pistol grip and side folding buttstock. - overall length with a 363 mm (14.3") barrel is 607 mm (23.9") with the stock folded, and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAN" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number have been observed marked after the model designation.
Calibre	- "Cal. 223 Rem." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
126123	SIG	SG551-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551 SWAT

SG 551-2 SP

SG 551-2 SWAT

SG551 SWAT

SIG 551

SIG 551-2 SP

SIG 551-2 SWAT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122181
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-2 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-2 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122181 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122181 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122181 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122181 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122181 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122181 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122181 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122181 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SG 551-2 SWAT" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "0,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138539	SIG	SG551-2 SP SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551

SG 551 2 SWAT

SG 551-2 SWAT

SG-551-2-SWAT

SG551

SG551-2 LB SWAT

SG551-2 Long Barrel

SG551-2 Long Barrel SWAT

SG551-2 SWAT LB

SG551-2SWAT

SWAT SG551-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122190
Make: SIG
Model: SG551-2 SWAT

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG551-2 SWAT
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122190 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122190 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122190 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122190 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122190 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122190 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122190 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	363	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122190 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	454	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the top rear of the lower receiver/frame assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SG551-2 SWAT" or "SG551-2 LB SWAT"is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; three round burst and full automatic capability; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the integral flash eliminator must be included in the barrel length measurement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138539	SIG	SG551-2 SP SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 551

SG 551 2 SWAT

SG 551-2 SWAT

SG-551-2-SWAT

SG551

SG551-2 LB SWAT

SG551-2 Long Barrel

SG551-2 Long Barrel SWAT

SG551-2 SWAT LB

SG551-2SWAT

SWAT SG551-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56059
Make: SIG
Model: SG552

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG552
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56059 - 1	223 REM	5	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56059 - 4	223 REM	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56059 - 2	223 REM	20	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56059 - 5	223 REM	20	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56059 - 3	223 REM	30	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56059 - 6	223 REM	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- features include: rotating bolt; ambidextrous safety; folding butt; diopter night sights.

Action

- gas operated, rotating bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing. - observed specimen had a serial number consisting of four digits without a prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127790	SIG	SG552 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

552-2 P

552-2P

Commando

SG 552-2 P

SG552 Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56058
Make: SIG
Model: SG552

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG552
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56058 - 1	223 REM	5	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
56058 - 4	223 REM	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
56058 - 2	223 REM	20	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
56058 - 5	223 REM	20	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
56058 - 3	223 REM	30	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
56058 - 6	223 REM	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- features include: rotating bolt; ambidextrous safety; folding butt and diopter night sights.

Action

- no longer capeable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing. - observed specimen had a serial number consisting of four digits without a prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127790	SIG	SG552 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

552-2 P

552-2P

Commando

SG 552-2 P Commando

SG552-2 Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127790
Make: SIG
Model: SG552 SP

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG552 SP
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127790 - 1	223 REM	10	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic only sporting version of the SG552 series of rifles.
- features include: matte black baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight and picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
- overall length with a 240mm (9.4") barrel is 715mm (28.2") average weight is 3.2kgs (7.1 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SG) and six numbers.

Calibre

- ".223 Rem." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 552 SP

SG 552SP

SG552 Sport

SIG Sport 552

Sporting SG552

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122196
Make: SIG
Model: SG552-1 Commando

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG552-1 Commando
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122196 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122196 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122196 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122196 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SG552-1 COMMANDO".
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; non-integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "0,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel
- the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.

Canadian Law Comments
- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
- the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando SG552-1

SG 552 1 Commando

SG 552-1 Commando

SG-552 1 Commando

SG-552-1 Commando

SG-552-1-Commando

SG552 1 Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122192
Make: SIG
Model: SG552-1 Commando

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG552-1 Commando
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122192 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122192 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122192 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122192 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SG552-1 COMMANDO".
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; non-integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; three round burst and full automatic capability; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando SG552-1

SG 552 1 Commando

SG 552-1 Commando

SG-552 1 Commando

SG-552-1 Commando

SG-552-1-Commando

SG552 1 Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122197
Make: SIG
Model: SG552-2 Commando

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG552-2 Commando
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122197 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122197 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122197 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122197 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 552-2 COMMANDO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; non-integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "0,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable glass system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122195	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando SG552-2

SG 552 2 Commando

SG 552-2 Commando

SG-552 2 Commando

SG-552-2 Commando

SG-552-2-Commando

SG552 2 Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122195
Make: SIG
Model: SG552-2 Commando

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG552-2 Commando
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122195 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122195 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122195 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122195 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	226	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SG 552-2 COMMANDO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte green baked paint finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; non-integral flash hider; plastic butt stock, pistol grip and forend; folding butt stock; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; three round burst and full automatic capability; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; flip-up front sight; adjustable gas system; diopter rear sight or picatinny rail mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; bayonet lug; capable of mounting a variety of sight rails and equipment attachment points on the receiver/frame and forend furniture; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame just above the magazine housing. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, stackable, translucent polymer box magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - the flash eliminator is not included in the barrel length measurement as it is not integral as is the case with other SG550 and SG551 models and variants.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32929	SIG	SG551 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36545	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36549	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56058	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
56059	SIG	SG552	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74811	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
74830	SIG	SG551-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
74832	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
82633	SIG	SG550-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122164	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122178	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122181	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122182	SIG	SG550-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122186	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122188	SIG	SG550-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122189	SIG	SG551-1 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122190	SIG	SG551-2 SWAT	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122192	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
122196	SIG	SG552-1 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122197	SIG	SG552-2 Commando	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando SG552-2

SG 552 2 Commando

SG 552-2 Commando

SG-552 2 Commando

SG-552-2 Commando

SG-552-2-Commando

SG552 2 Commando

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138499
Make: SIG
Model: SG553-1

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG553-1
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138499 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	227	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
138499 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	227	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138499 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	272	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SG 553-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SG 553-1" variations are based on the SIG SG-550 rifle design.
- "SG 553-1" variants may have a machined, aluminum trigger mechanism/magazine housing, that may use AR15/M16 type magazines or proprietary magazine.
- "SG 553-1" variant, "SG 553-1 SP" has been observed with a full length top Picatinny rail.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; adjustable gas plug/regulator; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; synthetic handguard that may have Picatinny rails attached; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release lever and selector; synthetic pistol grip and side folding buttstock.
- overall length with a 2327mm (8.9") barrel is 501mm (19.7") with the stock folded and average weight of 3.2 kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138498	Steyr	SBS Classic Light	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
138538	SIG	SG553-1 SP	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 553 USA

SG553 USA

SIG 553 USA

Swiss Arms SG 553 USA

Swiss Arms SG553 USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138538
Make: SIG
Model: SG553-1 SP

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG553-1 SP
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138538 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	227	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
138538 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	227	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138538 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	272	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SG 553-1 SP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SG 553-1 SP" variations are based on the SIG SG-550 rifle design.
- "SG 553-1 SP" variants may have a machined, aluminum trigger mechanism/magazine housing that may use AR15/M16 type magazines or proprietary magazine.
- "SG 553-1 SP" variant, "SG 553-1" has been observed with a circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; adjustable gas plug/regulator; full length top Picatinny rail for sighting device; synthetic handguard that have Picatinny rails; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; ambidextrous magazine release lever and selector; synthetic pistol grip and side folding buttstock.
- overall length with a 227 mm (8.9") barrel is 501 mm (19.7") with the stock folded, and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138499	SIG	SG553-1	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 553 CH

SG553-CH

SIG SG553 CH

Swiss Arms SG 553

Swiss Arms SG553 CH

Swiss Arms SG553CH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136436
Make: SIG
Model: SG553-2

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG553-2
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136436 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136436 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136436 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136436 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136436 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136436 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	258	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SG 553-2" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - "SG 553-2" is followed by the serial number. - "SG 553-2" uses a two piece split receiver/frame design. - features include: flip-up front sight and diopter rear sight; round rifled barrel with flash hider; bayonet lug; adjustable gas system; picatinny rail may be mounted on the top of the upper receiver; rotating bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side; right side ejection port; lower receiver/frame has an ambidextrous safety/selector lever marked "S,1,3,20"; bolt release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; synthetic forearm with heat shield, and equipment rails, pistol grip, and right side folding butt stock; matte finish. - overall length with a 258 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 503 mm, and average weight is 3.2 kg.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire capable: semi-automatic, three round burst, or full automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

553

553-2

SG 553-2

SG553

SG553 LB

SG553 Long Barrel

SG553 SB

SG553 Short Barrel

SG553-2 LB

SG553-2 SB

SG553-2 Short Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120625
Make: SIG
Model: SG710-3

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SG710-3
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120625 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a modern Swiss-designed general-purpose machinegun that combines features from a number of other machineguns, primarily the MG42. - features include: stamped, folded, and riveted receiver/frame; ventilated square barrel shroud with MG42-style quick barrel-change latch on the right side; synthetic pistol-grip; tubular buttstock; adjustable open sights; cocking handle on right side of receiver/frame; and may be seen on a bipod or tripod mount. - this machinegun has been sold to to the governments of Brunei, Chile, and Bolivia, and may be seen with the national markings of any of these countries.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62403
Make: SIG
Model: SHR970

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SHR970
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62403 - 26	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62403 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 3	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 6	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62403 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".
Model	- manufactured from 1998 to 2002. - "MOD. SHR 970" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - standard pattern bolt action rifle. - interchangeable barrel capability. - pistol grip walnut or synthetic stock with rubber recoil pad. - drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - also available with laminated stock and blued receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SIG" in an oval and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62423	SIGARMS	SHR970	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
62424	Sauer	SHR970	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

970

970 SHR

Mod. SHR 970

SHR

SHR 970

SHR 970 Classic

SHR 970 Magnum

SHR 970 Magnum Synthetic

SHR 970 Magnum Walnut

SHR 970 Mountain

SHR 970 Off-Road

SHR 970 Premium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SHR 970 Synthetic

SHR 970 Walnut

SHR-970

SIG SHR 970

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121676
Make: SIG
Model: SK46

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SK46
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121676 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 227	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121676 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 227	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- Introduced in 1946.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a post World War II SIG designed semi automatic rifle that strongly resembles the Schmidt-Rubin K31.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock and handguards; blued finish; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; optical sight mount and this rifle had the ability to be used as a conventional bolt action, by turning the cocking handle up (thereby disconnecting the gas system).

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- Introduced in 1946 with 5, 6, 10 and 12 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Selbstladekarabiner 46

Selfloading Carbine 46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50111
Make: SIG
Model: SP2009

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SP2009
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50111 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50111 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50111 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50111 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" is marked on the left side of the slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft.

Model

- "SP2009" is marked on the left side of the slide and "sig pro" is moulded into the grips.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2005.
- "SP" in the model designation stands for "SIG PRO".
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with blade front sight and notch rear sight; polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable grips and front dovetail for accessory mounting; external hammer; action release and decocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; blue/black or two-tone finish.
- trigger can be converted from single action/double action to double action only/DAO, merely by replacing the safety/de-cocker/hammer pack,
- this pistol is also available in 357 SIG and 40 S&W calibres, as the SP2340.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" is marked on the left side of the slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side.
Other Markings	- "FRAME MADE IN SWITZERLAND" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41727	SIG	SP2340	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133588	SIG	SPC2009	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2009

SP 2009

SP-2009

Sig Pro

Sig Pro 2009

Sig Sauer 2009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41727
Make: SIG
Model: SP2340

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SP2340
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41727 - 3	357 SIG	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41727 - 4	357 SIG	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41727 - 1	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41727 - 6	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41727 - 5	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41727 - 2	40 S&W	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" is marked on the left side of the slide and/or the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft.

Model

- "SIG SP 2340" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "sig pro" is moulded into left and right handgrips.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2005.
- "SP" in the model designation stands for "SIG PRO".
- features include: moulded polymer receiver/frame; steel internal parts, slide and barrel; dot front & bar rear low-profile combat sights (optional; three-dot or "Siglite" Tritium); single or double action trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG" is marked on the left side of the slide and/or the receiver/frame. - "SIG" is the abbreviation for Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft.
Action	- locked breech, short recoil, Browning system.
Serial Number	- moulded into the frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50111	SIG	SP2009	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133588	SIG	SPC2009	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2340

2340 Sig Pro

SP 2340

Sig 2340

Sig Pro

Sig Pro 2340

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21802
Make: SIG
Model: SP47/8

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SP47/8
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21802 - 1	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21802 - 5	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21802 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name or logo (SIG in an oval) will be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on this firearm; or it may be marked as follows on the left side of the slide, "S.P.47/ 8 SIG"; "S.P. 47/8 SIG CAL .22 long rifle"; "S.P. 47/8 lg.rf. SIG. Neuhausen a/Rhf".
- introduced in 1947; adopted by the Swiss Army in 1949 as the model 49.
- the SP 47/8 was renamed the P210 circa 1957.
- the SP47/ 8 comes in five sub-models; 102 is in 9MM LUGER; 202 is in 7.65MM; 302 is a combination of 9MM LUGER and 7.65MM; 402 comes in 22 LR; 502 is a combination of 9MM LUGER, 7.65MM and 22 LR.
- features include: exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the slide; slide release and lever-type safety located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; plastic or wood grips; single action trigger; lanyard loop located on the lower left of grip frame; magazine release on the bottom rear of the grip frame.
- variations in grips and sights are known to exist.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" inside an oval will be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the slide.
- five digit numbers with the letter prefix "P" have been observed.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
34562	SIG	SP47/8 Target	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

102

202

302

49

502

M49

Model 49

SP47 8

SP47 8 Sport Pistol

SP47 8 Target

SP47/8 Sport Pistol

SP47/8 Target

Standard Model 102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34564
Make: SIG
Model: SP47/8 Sport

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SP47/8 Sport
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34564 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34564 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG" within an oval is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "SP 47/8 SPORT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the "P 210" model line replaced the "SP 47/8" in 1957. - features include: single action "target" trigger mechanism; micrometer sights; hard rubber grips and matte finish.
Manufacturer	- "SIG" within an oval is marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (P) and five numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34564

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21814	SIG	P210-5	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34562
Make: SIG
Model: SP47/8 Target

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SP47/8 Target
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34562 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.

Model

- "SP 47.8 Target" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- SP47/8 was introduced in 1947.
- SP47/8 was adopted by the Swiss Army in 1949 as the model 49.
- SP 47/8 was renamed the P210 circa 1957.
- SP47/ 8 comes in five sub-models; 102 is in 9MM LUGER; 202 is in 7.65MM; 302 is a combination of 9MM LUGER and 7.65MM; 402 comes in 22 LR; 502 is a combination of 9MM LUGER, 7.65MM and 22 LR.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations and adjustable sights; steel receiver/frame with internal slide rails; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard loop located on the lower left side of grip frame; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" inside an oval is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG" is a trademark used by Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschafrt.
- "SWISS MADE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - slide markings left side should read "SIG SP 47/ 8,Target"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21802	SIG	SP47/8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 47/8 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133588
Make: SIG
Model: SPC2009

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SPC2009
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133588 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133588 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SPC 2009" and "SIG Arms Inc." over "Exeter-NH-USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Frame made in Switzerland" over "SIG" inside an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "sig pro" was observed marked on the both sides of the grip.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft.

Model

- "SIG SPC 2009" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPC" in the model designation stands for "SIG PRO COMPACT".
- this is the compact version of the model "SP2009".
- "SP2009" line was manufactured from 1999 to 2005.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed 3 dot sights; polymer receiver/frame with detachable grip panels; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; slide release and decoking levers are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; blue/black or two-tone finish; slide may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Frame made in Switzerland" over "SIG" inside an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on a metal strip inset into the underside of the polymer receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm Para" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41727	SIG	SP2340	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50111	SIG	SP2009	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP2009 Compact

SPC 2009

SPC2009 Sig Pro

Sig Pro

Sig Pro Compact 2009

Sig SPC 2009 Sig Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118930
Make: SIG
Model: SSG550

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	SSG550
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118930 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118930 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118930 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "SSG 550" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: a two stage adjustable trigger mechanism; the buttstock, cheek piece and pistol grip are adjustable; a sliding telescope mount; a bipod and an anti-glare screen which can be drawn over the top of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated, semi-automatic version only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SG550 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22648
Make: SIG
Model: Stgw57

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	Stgw57
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22648 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	5	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22648 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	24	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- Stgw57 was the Swiss military designation for the AM55.
- Stgw57 was also known as Stgw.57, Sturmgewehr 57 or Fusil d'Assault Mle 57.
- Stgw57 was manufactured from 1957 to 1983.
- approximately 590,000 were produced.
- Stgw57 was replaced by the Stgw 90.
- Stgw in the model stands for "Sturmgewehr" or "Assault Rifle".
- Stgw57 was sold commercially as the SG510 series.
- Stgw57 was also sold commercially as a semi-automatic rifle and was designated as the following models: AMT, PE57, SG510-3 and SG510-4.
- Stgw57 is a selective fire rifle, which incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carrying handle and bi-pod; wood forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (A) and six numbers.

Shots

- 7.5MM may also be manufactured as 24.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22647	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
117539	SIG	PE57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M57

SG57

StG 57

StG 57 Swiss Service Rifle

StG57

StuG 57

Sturmgewehr 57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22647
Make: SIG
Model: Stgw57

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	Stgw57
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22647 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	5	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22647 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	24	583	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- Stgw57 is the Swiss military designation for the AM55.
- Stgw57 was also known as Stgw.57, Sturmgewehr 57 or Fusil d'Assaut Mle 57.
- Stgw57 was manufactured from 1957 to 1983.
- approximately 590,000 were produced.
- Stgw57 was replaced by the Stgw 90.
- Stgw in the model stands for "Sturmgewehr" or "Assault Rifle".
- Stgw57 was sold commercially as the SG510 series.
- Stgw57 was also sold commercially as a semi-automatic rifle and was designated as the following models: AMT, PE57, SG510-3 and SG510-4.
- Stgw57 is a selective fire rifle, which incorporates a modular design and utilizes a roller locked, delayed blowback, operating system.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider/muzzle brake; fixed front and aperture-type rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carrying handle and bi-pod; wood forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.

Action

- delayed blowback, selective fire.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22648	SIG	Stgw57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117539	SIG	PE57	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128842	SIG	AM55	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128845	SIG	SG510	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128846	SIG	SG510-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
128847	SIG	SG510-3	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusil d'Assault Mle 57

M57

StG 57

StG 57 Swiss Service Rifle

StG57

Stgw 57

Stgw 57 Swiss Service Rifle

Stgw.57

StuG 57

Sturmgewehr 1957

Sturmgewehr 57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128849
Make: SIG
Model: Stgw90

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	Stgw90
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128849 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128849 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128849 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Stgw in the model stands for "Sturmgewehr" or "Assault Rifle".
- this is the Swiss military version of the commercial model SG551.
- features include: round barrel with integral flash hider/muzzle brake; hooded front and diopter rear sight; vented barrel shroud; rectangular receiver/frame; folding carry handle and bi-pod; folding, synthetic buttstock and vented forearm; full pistol grip.
- overall length is 827mm (32 1/2") with fixed butt and 601 (23 5/8") with the butt folded.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame assembly above the magazine housing.

Barrel

- integral flash eliminator is included in the barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - transparent, detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

551-2P

551-2P/PR

551-2SP

SG 551

SG-551

SG-551 Short Version

SG551 Carbine

SG551 Short Version

Tactical Patrol Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22629
Make: SIG
Model: Stgw90PE

Summary

Make:	SIG
Model:	Stgw90PE
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22629 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22629 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22629 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" inside an oval is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" is the abbreviation for "Schweizerische Industrie-Gesllschaft".

Model

- "Stgw90PE" is a "sporting" variation of the "SG550".
- "Stgw90PE" model is the domestic Swiss version of the "SG550 2SP".
- "SG550 2SP" when sold in Switzerland was known as the Stgw 90 PE.
- although the firearms are copies of each other they are marked with different model designations.
- features include: plastic folding skeletonized stock, forearm and pistol grip, integral flash hider, hooded front sight, diopter rear sight, bipod, and magazine release ahead of the trigger guard.

Action

- gas operated, rotating bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, usually marked on the left hand side of the upper receiver/frame.
- example reported with two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Barrel

- the integral flash eliminator is included in barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22630	SIG	SG550-2 SP	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PE 90 Stgw

PE90 Stgw

STGW 90

Stgw 90 PE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21805
Make: SIG Hammerli
Model: P240

Summary

Make:	SIG Hammerli
Model:	P240
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21805 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21805 - 3	32 S&W LONG	5	150	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 13	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21805 - 2	38 SPL	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG HAMMERLI " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SWISS MADE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- competion version of the SIG P210 military pistol.
- originally made in .38 Special for the wadcutter cartridge and a .22 LR fixed barrel blowback version was produced for practice or for small calibre competition. A conversion unit was also available. Currently available in .32 calibre.
- features include: blued finish; adjustable target sights; target grip.

Action

- recoil operated

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on receiver/frame.
- observed specimen has a prefix letter and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on right side of the slide, eg."38 Spl WC"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19498	Hammerli	P240	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 240

P-240

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50109
Make: SIG Hammerli
Model: SP20

Summary

Make:	SIG Hammerli
Model:	SP20
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50109 - 1	22 LR	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50109 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	116	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 15	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG HAMMERLI " is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SWISS MADE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- this is a match-grade competition pistol built by one Swiss firm (Hammerli), but distributed by another (Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft/SIG) - these pistols have interchangeable top ends, allowing a shooter to use the pistol in both rimfire and centerfire events, simply by replacing the barrel, magazine, and slide. - features include: anatomical grips; adjustable target sights and replacement "uppers" are available in red, blue, gold, violet, and black anodized colors.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38279	Hammerli	SP20	Hammerli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127820
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127820 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127820 - 3	357 SIG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127820 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127820 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127820 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "SIG SAUER 1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is based on the Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: round match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with Novak night sights, external extractor and rear gripping serrations; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; stainless steel receiver/frame without an accessory rail; exposed skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; extended thumb safety; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic or wood grip panels; Nitron, coloured or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 220 mm (8.65"), and average weight is 1.44 kgs (2.52 lbs).
- SIG Sauer model 1911 with an accessory rail is known as the 1911R.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125422	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128148	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128149	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128535	SIG Sauer	1911 Compact	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128537	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132199	SIG Sauer	1911R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132203	SIG Sauer	1911 C3	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132221	SIG Sauer	1911 Target	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132348	SIG Sauer	1911 XO	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139805	SIG Sauer	1911 Nightmare	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139806	SIG Sauer	1911 Max	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146326	SIG Sauer	1911 Spartan	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Desert

1911 Nitron

1911 Stainless

1911 TTT

1911 Target

1911 Traditional

1911 XO

1911 XO Black

1911-45-B-XO

1911-45-BSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-45-DESERT

1911-45-SSS

1911T-45-RTSS

1911T-45-TME

19GS0001

19GS0002

19GS0005

19GS0006

Sig Traditional 1911

Sig Traditional Two Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165462
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165462 - 1	BB	20	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide near the muzzle.
Model	- "1911" is marked on the firearm. - this is an air pistol version of the Colt model 1911 Government, semi-automatic handgun. - features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; slide with rear grasping serrations; receiver/frame mounted slide release and thumb safety lever; smooth bore; single action; spurred hammer; detachable box magazine housing the CO2 cartridge; plastic or wood grip panels; grey or blue/black finish.
Action	- CO2 powered.. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163686	Swiss Arms	1911	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GSR 1911

Granite Series Rail 1911

Swiss Arms 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132203
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 C3

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 C3
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132203 - 1	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS EXETER NH, USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG SAUER 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "C3" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "C3" stands for "Compact Conceal Carry".
- Features include: natural stainless steel slide with drift adjustable Novak front sight, wind and elevation adjustable rear Novak sight; rear cocking serrations; black alloy receiver/frame; stainless left side slide release; left side thumb safety, beavertail grip safety; front grip strap checkering; skeletonized hammer; slim profile rosewood grips.
- Overall length with a 107 mm (4.2 inches) barrel is 195.6 mm (7.7 inches), average weight is 0.85 kg (1.84 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and visable in the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128535	SIG Sauer	1911 Compact	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 C3 Crimson Trace

1911 C3-CTC

1911 Compact

1911 Compact C3

1911-CO-45-TSS-C3

1911C3

1911CO 45 T C3

1911CO-45-TSS-C3P-CTW

1911CO45TC3

C3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128537
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Carry

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Carry
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128537 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
Model	- "SIG SAUER" and "1911" are usually marked on the left side of the slide - "CARRY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: match grade barrel; short stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations and Novak night sights; full size stainless steel receiver/frame with checkered front strap and mainspring housing; exposed hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; plain or checkered wood grip panels; Nitron or stainless finish. - overall length with a 107mm (4.2") barrel is 192mm (7.7") and average weight is 1003.6 grams (35.4 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Sig Sauer Custom Shop" name and logo are usually marked on the slide. - "SIG SAUER INC." is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame and may contain a two letter prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128148	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128149	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139796	SIG Sauer	1911 Ultra Compact	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139804	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry Nightmare	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145654	SIG Sauer	1911R Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Carry Nitron

1911 Carry Stainless

1911CA-45-BSS

1911CA-45-SSS

19GS0017

19GS0018

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186987
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Carry Emperor Scorpion

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Carry Emperor Scorpion
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186987 - 1	357 SIG	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186987 - 2	45 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Model

- "SIG SAUER 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Emperor Scorpion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Carry" in the model is for the shorter barreled version of the Scorpion.
- the firearm is based on the Colt 1911A1 design.
- this model does not have an integral rail system as part of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round match grade barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame; flat sided slide with external extractor, SIGLITE night sight plus front and rear grip serrations; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black pattern grips; tan finish.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7") with 107mm (4.2in) barrel, plus overall height is 140 mm (5.5"), overall width is 36 mm (1.4") and average weight is 992 g. (35 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC" over "NEWINGTON-NH-USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame close to the muzzle end.
- observed sample consisted of two numbers followed by a letter, "B", followed by six more numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Emporer Scorpion
1911 FTCA 357 ECPN
1911 FTCA 45 ECPN
1911 Fastback Carry Emporer Scorpion
1911 Fastback Emporer Scorpion
1911 Fastback Emporer Scorpion Carry
1911 Fastback Emporer Skorpion
1911 Traditional Carry Emporer Scorpion
1911 Traditional Carry Emporer Skorpion
1911FTCA-357-ECPN
1911FTCA-45-ECPN
1911FTCA357ECPN
1911FTCA45ECPN
Carry Emporer Scorpion
Emporer Scorpion
Emporer Scorpion Carry
Emporer Skorpion
Traditional Carry Emporer Scorpion
Traditional Carry Emporer Skorpion
Traditional Emporer Scorpion
Traditional Emporer Scorpion Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139804
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Carry Nightmare

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Carry Nightmare
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139804 - 2	357 SIG	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139804 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded in the grip panels.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Carry Nightmare" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Carry" stands for the shorter barreled version of the "Nightmare" model.
- "1911 Carry Nightmare" is defined by its features.
- "1911 Carry Nightmare" is a variant of the Colt 1911 single action pistol.
- "1911 Carry Nightmare" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sights; stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; right side external extractor; stainless steel receiver/frame with front and back grip strap checkering; rounded rear bottom receiver/frame; extended beavertail style grip safety; skeletonized external hammer; three holes skeletonized trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; synthetic grips; black finish with all controls left in their contrasting natural stainless color.
- overall length with a 107mm (4.2") barrel is 195mm (7.7") and the average weight is 1.1kg (38.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (GS) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128537	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135398	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry Tactical	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139805	SIG Sauer	1911 Nightmare	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 FCA

1911 Fastback Nightmare Carry

1911 Nightmare

1911Carry

1911FCA 357 NMR

1911FCA 45 NMR

1911FCA-357-NMR

1911FCA-45-NMR

Fastback Nightmare

Fastback Nightmare Carry

Nightmare

Nightmare Carry

Sig 1911 Fastback Rounded Frame

Sig Sauer Nightmare

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135398
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Carry Tactical

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Carry Tactical
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135398 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- "1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARRY" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: threaded barrel with a thread protector; short stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations and Novak night sights with Trijicon inserts; integrated frame light rail; full size stainless steel receiver/frame with checkered front strap and mainspring housing; exposed hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; plain or checkered wood grip panels; black Nitron finish.
- overall length is 221mm (8.7") and average weight is 1.18kg (41.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Sig Sauer Custom Shop" name and logo are usually marked on the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame and may contain a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

139804	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry Nightmare	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Carry

1911 Carry Tac Ops

1911 Carry-45-Tac-Ops

1911 TACOPS CARRY

1911 Tac Ops

1911 Tacops

1911CAR-45-TACOPS

Sig Sauer 1911 Carry Tac Ops

Tac Ops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128535
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Compact

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Compact
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128535 - 2	45 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128535 - 1	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" and 1911" are usually marked on the left side of the slide
- "COMPACT" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COMPACT" feature the shorter Commander length slide and frame.
- "1911" is a variant of the Colt 1911 A1 pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round match grade barrel; short stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations and Novak night sights; compact stainless steel receiver/frame with checkered front strap and mainspring housing; exposed hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; checkered wood grip panels; black Nitron, nickel Nitron, or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 107 mm (4.2") barrel is 192 mm (7.7"), and average weight is 859 grams (30.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - N H - U S A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a one or two letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128148	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128149	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132203	SIG Sauer	1911 C3	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139796	SIG Sauer	1911 Ultra Compact	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Compact Black Niton

1911 Compact Nickel

1911 Compact Nitron

1911 Compact Nitron Nickel

1911 Compact Nitron RCS

1911 Compact Stainless

1911 Compact Stainless with Crimson Trace Laser Grips

1911 Compact with Night Sights

1911 Traditional Compact

1911 Traditional Compact Stainless

1911CO

1911CO-45

1911CO-45-BSS

1911CO-45-BSS-RCS

1911CO-45-NI

1911CO-45-SSS

1911CO-45-SSS-CTW

1911TCO-45-SSS

19GS0014

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19GS0015

Sig Traditional 1911

Sig Traditional Compact Stainless

Traditional Compact Stainless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146899
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Match Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Match Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146899 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146899 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146899 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146899 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is based on the traditional 1911 Browning design.
- features include: stainless steel construction; dovetail front sight and an adjustable rear sight, round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor and front and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; extended thumb safety; single action trigger mechanism; diamond checkered wood grip panels; matte stainless or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 220 mm (8.7"), and the average weight is 1.44 kgs (41.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two number prefix followed by a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125422	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132199	SIG Sauer	1911R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Match Elite Stainless

1911 Match Elite Two Tone

1911 Stainless

1911 Stainless Match Elite

1911 Traditional

1911 Traditional 38 Stainless Match Elite

1911 Traditional 40 Stainless Match Elite

1911 Traditional 45 Two-Tone Match Elite

1911 Traditional 9 Stainless Match Elite

1911 Traditional Match Elite Stainless

1911 Traditional Stainless Match Elite

1911T-38-SME

1911T-40-SME

1911T-45-TME

1911T-9-SME

Traditional Match Elite

Traditional Stainless Match Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139806
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Max

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Max
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139806 - 1	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139806 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139806 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "1911 Max" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MAX MICHEL" and "MM" logo are usually marked on both sides of the slide.
- "Max" in the model designation is for "Max Michel, Jr.".
- "Max Michel, Jr." is known as an American and international competitive shooter with multiple world speed record.
- Max Michel logo of "MM" is moulded into the grip panels.
- "1911 Max" is a custom built for competition.
- features include: drift adjustable fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; right side external extractor; 1911 type stainless steel receiver/frame with checkered front and back grip straps, extended beavertail style grip safety; oversize and extended magazine well; exposed two hole, skeletonized hammer; solid, flat front trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous extended manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; black finish slide; matte stainless receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 221 mm (8.7"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (41.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 40 MAXM

1911 45 MAXM

1911 9 MAX

1911 Max Michel

1911-40-MAX

1911-40-MAXM

1911-45-MAX

1911-45-MAXM

1911-9-MAX

1911-9-MAXIM

Sig Sauer 1911 Competition

Sig Sauer Max Michel 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195813
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Max Michel

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Max Michel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195813 - 1	BB	16	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG Sauer" is not marked on the air pistol; this is a licenced air pistol copy of a SIG Sauer 1911 pistol.
Model	- "1911" with a facsimile of Max Michel's signature and Max Michel's top-to-bottom interlocking "M"s logo is marked on the slide. - this is a CO2-powered BB pistol, made to resemble the SIG Sauer 1911 pistol that Max Michel uses in international competition. - features include: two-tone finish, with black slide and silver frame; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; single-action semi-automatic blowback operation, with a flat-faced trigger; manual thumb safety with dummy ambidextrous manual safety; beavertail grip safety; checkered frontstrap; flat mainspring housing that serves to lock a 12-gram CO2 bulb in place in the grip; and black synthetic grips bearing Max Michel's top-to-bottom "M"'s logo.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable spring-loaded BB magazine in the frontstrap.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139805
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Nightmare

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Nightmare
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139805 - 2	357 SIG	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139805 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded in the grip panels.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Nightmare" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911 Nightmare" is defined by its features.
- "1911 Nightmare" is a variant of the Colt 1911 single action pistol.
- "1911 Nightmare" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sights; stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; right side external extractor; stainless steel receiver/frame with front and back grip strap checkering; rounded rear bottom receiver/frame; extended beavertail style grip safety; skeletonized external hammer; three hole, skeletonized trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; synthetic grips; black finish with all controls left in their contrasting natural stainless color.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7") and the average weight is 1.18kg (41.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two or three letter prefix and three to five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139804	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry Nightmare	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Fastback Nightmare

1911F 357 NMR

1911F 45 NMR

1911F-357-NMR

1911F-45-NMR

Fastback Nightmare

Sig 1911

Sig 1911 Fastback Rounded Frame

Sig Sauer Nightmare

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128148
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Platinum Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Platinum Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128148 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "PLATINUM" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this firearm is based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - features include: nitron finish receiver/frame and slide; duotone finished slide; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; external extractor; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered front grip strap; adjustable night sights; natural aluminum finished grip panels. - overall length for 127mm barrel is 220mm (8.65"), average weight is 1.44kg (2.52lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Sig Sauer Custom Shop" logo usually appears on the slide. - "SIG SAUER INC" is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128149	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128535	SIG Sauer	1911 Compact	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128537	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Platinum

1911-45-PSE

19GS0037

Platinum Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128149
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Platinum Elite Carry

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Platinum Elite Carry
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128149 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128149 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1911" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PLATINUM CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this firearm is based on the Colt 1911A1 design and is a shortened variant of the 1911 Platinum Elite.
- features include: nitron finish receiver/frame and slide; duotone finished slide; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; external extractor; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered front grip strap; adjustable night sights; natural aluminum finished grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Sig Sauer Custom Shop" logo appears on the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128148	SIG Sauer	1911 Platinum Elite	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128535	SIG Sauer	1911 Compact	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128537	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

19GS0038

Platinum Carry

Platinum Elite Carry

SIG SAUER 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138858
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 POW MIA Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 POW MIA Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138858 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 POW MIA Commemorative" is not marked on the firearms.
- "POW MIA" stands for "Prisoner Of War - Missing In Action".
- "SIG SAUER 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 POW MIA Commemorative" is defined by its features.
- "1911 POW MIA Commemorative" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911 POW MIA Commemorative" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; flat sided stainless steel slide with barb wire pattern etched along both sides, U.S.A. flag and military name tag on top, right side ejection, externally mounted extractor, and and rear grasping serrations; exposed skeletonized hammer; solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety and checkered front and rear grip straps; slide release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip panels with the "POW MIA" and "YOU ARE NOT FORGOTTEN" flag logo; stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 220 mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.18 kgs (41.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 POW MIA Limited Edition

1911 POW-MIA Commemorative

POW MIA Commemorative

Sig 1911

Sig Sauer Commemorative

Sig Stainless 1911

Sig Stainless 1911 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128824
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 RCS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 RCS
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128824 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the both sides of the slide and on the grip panels.
Model	- "SIG SAUER" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "RCS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless or black Nitron finished slide with rear cocking serrations; Novak drift adjustable black sights; skeletonized hammer; black Nitron finished slide with beavertail grip safety; checkering on the front and back grip straps; left side mounted stainless or black Nitron finished slide release, button magazine release, and thumb safety; stainless finish trigger; wood grip panels. - overall length is 196mm, overall height is 122mm, and overall width is 36mm. - overall weight with an empty magazine is .836kg.
Manufacturer	- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH- USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel. - observed specimen had a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 RCS Nitron

1911 RCS Two-Tone

1911CO-45-BSS-RCS

1911CO-45-TSS-RCS

19GS0021

RCS

RCS Nitron

RCS Two-Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196290
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Spartan

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Spartan
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196290 - 1	BB	16	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SIG SAUER is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SIG SAUER is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- 1911 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- MOLON LABE is written in Ancient Greek on the left side of the slide and translates to Come and Take Them.
- Features include: integral forward accessory rail; forward and rear slide serrations; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized trigger; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; checkered grip straps; black synthetic grip plates with a bronze inlay of a Spartan helmet and MOLON LABE written in Ancient Greek; The firearm has a bronze finish.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 221 mm (8.7 inches), average weight is 1.17 kg (2.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SIG SAUER is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- SIG SAUER is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- CO2 cartridge is located under the left grip plate.
- Blowback operated.
- Velocity is reported 125 mps or 410 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by two letters followed by a string of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146326	SIG Sauer	1911 Spartan	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Molon Labe

1911 Molon Labe BB

1911 Molon Labe CO2

1911 Spartan BB

1911 Spartan CO2

Molon Labe

Molon Labe BB

Molon Labe CO2

Spartan

Spartan BB

Spartan CO2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146326
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Spartan

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Spartan
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146326 - 2	45 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146326 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER-NH-USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" and "1911" over "MOLON LABE" (in Ancient Greek) is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MOLON LABE" translates to "Come and Take Them".
- features include: stainless steel construction; low profile night sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear cocking serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety and checkered grip straps; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetic grip plates with a bronze inlay of a Spartan helmet and "MOLON LABE" (in Ancient Greek); bronze nitro finish.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (41.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" over "CUSTOM SHOP" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER-NH-USA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196290	SIG Sauer	1911 Spartan	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Molon Labe

1911-45-Spartan

Molon Labe

Sig 1911 Spartan

Spartan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132202
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 STX

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 STX
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132202 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "1911" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS EXETER NH, USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911" and "STX" are marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: Nitron black slide with drift adjustable Novak front sight, wind and elevation adjustable rear Novak sight; rear cocking serrations; natural stainless receiver/frame; stainless extended left side slide release; extended ambidextrous thumb safety, beavertail grip safety; front grip strap checkering; skeletonized hammer; and custom maple grips.
- average weight is 1.18kgs with empty magazine.
- average length is 220.98mm.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" over "CUSTOM SHOP" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911-45-STX

1911STX

19GS0019

45 STX

STX

Sig 1911 STX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132221
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Target

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Target
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132221 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132221 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132221 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel finished slide with rear cocking serrations, blued adjustable target rear sight, drift adjustable blue front sight; single action only trigger; stainless skeletonized external hammer; stainless steel finished frame with beavertail grip safety, left side stainless finished extended thumb safety, slide release, and button magazine release; front grip strap checkering; and diamondwood custom grips.
- overall length is 221mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 35.5mm.
- overall weight with empty magazine is 1.18kgs.
- this model is also available in black Nitron finish, all other features are the same.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132348	SIG Sauer	1911 XO	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Nitron Target

1911 Target Stainless

1911-45-SSS-TGT

1911Stainless Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133960
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 TTT

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 TTT
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133960 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SIGARMS EXETER NH, USA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1911" and "TTT" may be marked on the side of the slide. - features include: Nitron black slide with drift adjustable Novak front sight, wind and elevation adjustable rear Novak sight; rear cocking serrations; natural stainless receiver/frame; Nitron black extended left side slide release; Nitron black extended ambidextrous thumb safety, Nitron black beavertail grip safety; front grip strap checkering; Nitron black skeletonized hammer; and custom maple grips. - average weight is 1.18kgs with empty magazine. - average length is 221mm.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" over "CUSTOM SHOP" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139796
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 Ultra Compact

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 Ultra Compact
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139796 - 1	45 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139796 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Ultra Compact" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911 Ultra Compact" is a scale down Colt 1911 style single action pistol.
- "1911 Ultra Compact"stands for the use of a shorter barrel and slide with the "Compact" receiver/frame.
- "1911 Ultra Compact" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sights; round rifled barrel with a slightly larger diameter at the muzzle; stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations that may be blackened; right side external extractor; black hard coat anodized aluminum receiver/frame with front and back grip strap checkering ; extended beavertail style grip safety; slide release, magazine release and manual thumb safety on the left side; skeletonized external hammer, three holes skeletonized trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; custom wood grips.
- overall length with a 86 mm (3.3") barrel is 175 mm (6.8"), and the average weight is 0.79 kg (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." Or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter prefix (GS) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128535	SIG Sauer	1911 Compact	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128537	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911U-45-BSS

1911U-45-TSS

1911UT-9-TSS

Sig 1911 Nitron

Sig 1911 Two Tone

Sig Sauer 1911 Ultra

Sig two tone compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198350
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 We The People

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 We The People
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198350 - 1	177 PELLET	17	117	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198350 - 2	22 LR	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "SIG SAUER 1911" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WE THE PEOPLE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "1776" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This is the air pistol version of Sig Sauer's "1911 We The People".
- Features include: ambidextrous, distressed alloy, full-sized receiver/frame, including functioning slide with rear serrations; left side magazine release; left side slide stop lever; rear grip safety; custom grip plates.
- Overall length with a 117 mm (4.6 inches) barrel is 223.5 mm (8.8 inches), average weight is 0.997 kg (2.2 lbs).

Action

- Velocities have been reported as 103.6 mps/340 fps and 124.9 mps/410 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample consisted of the following configuration marked on either side of receiver/frame: eight numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "cal. .177 (4.5 mm)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Introduced in 2019 with a 17 shot cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 WTP

1911 WTP Co2 Blowback

1911 We The People Co2 Blowback

Air-1911WTP-BB

Colt 1911

PY-4592-8975

SIG-AIR-1911WTP-BB

Sig Sauer 1911

WTP

We The People

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132348
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911 XO

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911 XO
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132348 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" may be repeated again on the grip panels.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XO" is marked on the right side of the slide immediately below the ejection port.
- features include: black finished stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations, black adjustable rear sight, drift adjustable black front sight; black skeletonized external hammer; single action only trigger; black finished stainless steel receiver/frame with beavertail grip safety, left side black finished extended thumb safety, slide release, and button magazine release; front grip strap checkering; polymer pebble finished custom grips.
- overall length is 221mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 35.5mm.
- overall weight with empty magazine is 1.18kgs.
- this model is also available in a stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" may be repeated again on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132221	SIG Sauer	1911 Target	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Stainless XO

1911-45-B-XO

XO

XO 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135996
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911-22

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135996 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC" over "EXETER - NH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "1911-22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: low profile three dot sights; round steel rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided aluminum slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type die-cast receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; black, camouflage, flat dark earth, or olive drab green finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is .671 kgs (34 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "F" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. .22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151007	Swiss Arms	1911-22	SAN Swiss Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22

1911-22 B

1911-22 C1

1911-22 FDE

1911-22 Flat Dark Earth

1911-22 OD

1911-22 Olive Drab

1911-22-B

1911-22-C1

1911-22-FDE

1911-22-OD

1911-22B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132199
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132199 - 6	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132199 - 4	357 SIG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132199 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132199 - 5	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132199 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132199 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SIG SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "1911" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or slide. - "R" in the model designation indicates the accessory rail is an integral part of the receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel; black, stainless or nickel Nitron flat sided slide with drift adjustable Novak front sight, wind and elevation adjustable rear Novak sight, and rear cocking serrations; black or stainless receiver/frame with Picatinny rail, left side slide release, extended left side thumb safety, beavertail grip safety, and checkered front grip strap; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pebbled synthetic or custom wood grip plates. - overall length is 221 mm, overall height is 140 mm and overall width is 35 mm. - average weight with an empty magazine is 1.18kgs. - 1911R comes in a "Tactical Operations" version which has black pebble finished polymer grips.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame and slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and is visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132172	SIG Sauer	1911R Blackwater	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136336	SIG Sauer	1911R Tactical	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136340	SIG Sauer	1911R Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137796	SIG Sauer	1911R Carry Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145654	SIG Sauer	1911R Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146899	SIG Sauer	1911 Match Elite	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Nitron

1911 Nitron Rail

1911 Rail

1911 SAO

1911 Stainless

1911 Stainless Rail

1911R Nickel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911R Nitron Rail

1911R Traditional

1911R-10-BSS

1911R-10-NI

1911R-10-SSS

1911R-357-BSS

1911R-357-NI

1911R-357-SSS

1911R-38-BSS

1911R-38-NI

1911R-38-SSS

1911R-40-BSS

1911R-40-NI

1911R-40-SSS

1911R-45-BSS

1911R-45-NI

1911R-45-SSS

1911R-9-BSS

1911R-9-NI

1911R-9-SSS

1911RM-10-SSS

1911RM-357-SSS

1911RM-38-SSS

1911RM-40-SSS

1911RM-45-SSS

1911RM-9-SSS

Sig 1911

Sig 1911R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132172
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911R Blackwater

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911R Blackwater
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132172 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and moulded in the grip panels.
Model	- "SIG SAUER 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide - "BLACKWATER" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "R" in the model is for the integral accessory rail. - this firearm is based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - features include: match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with external extractor and Novak night sights; stainless steel receiver/frame with accessory rail and vertically grooved front grip strap; extended manual thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; Nitron finish. - overall length is 220 mm (8.65"), and average weight is 1.14 kgs (40.3 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132199	SIG Sauer	1911R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136336	SIG Sauer	1911R Tactical	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136340	SIG Sauer	1911R Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137796	SIG Sauer	1911R Carry Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Blackwater

1911R-45-Tacops

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145654
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911R Carry

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911R Carry
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145654 - 3	357 SIG	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145654 - 2	45 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145654 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS EXETER NH, USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "R" in the model designation indicates that the accessory rail is an integral part of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; black or stainless "Nitron" flat sided slide with drift adjustable front sight, wind and elevation adjustable rear sight, and rear cocking serrations; black receiver/frame with accessory rail, left side slide release, extended left side thumb safety, beavertail grip safety, and checkered front grip strap; exposed skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pebbled synthetic or custom wood grip plates.
- overall length is 195 mm (7.7"), overall height is 140 mm (5.5") and overall width is 35 mm (1.4"), and the average weight 1.18 kgs (3.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with two number, a lettre "B" with six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128537	SIG Sauer	1911 Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132199	SIG Sauer	1911R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Carry

1911 Carry Tactical Operations

1911 Tactical Operations Carry

1911CAR-45-TACOPS

1911CAR-45-TACOPS-TB

1911R

1911R Carry Tactical Operations

1911R Tactical Operations Carry

SIG-1911CAR-45-TACOPS

SIG-1911CAR-45-TACOPS-TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Sigarms

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137796
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911R Carry Scorpion

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911R Carry Scorpion
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137796 - 1	45 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "R" in the model is for the integral accessory rail. - "Carry" in the model is for the shorter barreled version of the Scorpion. - "Sig Sauer 1911" is based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - features include: stainless steel construction; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with external extractor, Novak night sights, front and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has an integral accessory rail; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; green scale pattern grips; tan finish. - overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), overall height is 140 mm (5.5"), overall width is 35.6 mm (1.4") and average weight is 1.0 kgs. (35.4 oz.).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132172	SIG Sauer	1911R Blackwater	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132199	SIG Sauer	1911R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136336	SIG Sauer	1911R Tactical	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136340	SIG Sauer	1911R Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carry Scorpion

1911 Skorpion Carry

1911CAR Scorpion

1911CAR-45-SCPN

1911CAR45SCP

1911CAR45SCPN

1911R Carry Skorpion

1911R-45-Carry-Scorpion

Carry Scorpion

SCPN

SIG SAUER 1911

Scorpion Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136340
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911R Scorpion

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911R Scorpion
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136340 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "R" in the model is for the integral accessory rail. - 1911R Scorpion is based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - features include: stainless steel construction; round match grade barrel; flat sided slide with external extractor, Novak night sights and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame with accessory rail and vertically grooved front grip strap; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; Hogue custom grip panels; "Cerakote Flat Dark Earth" finish. - overall length is 220 mm (8.65"), and average weight is 1.4 kgs. (41.6 oz.).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132172	SIG Sauer	1911R Blackwater	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132199	SIG Sauer	1911R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136336	SIG Sauer	1911R Tactical	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137796	SIG Sauer	1911R Carry Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Scorpion

1911 Skorpion

1911R Skorpion

1911R-45-SCPN

1911R-45-Scorpion

1911R45SCPN

SCPN

Scorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136336
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 1911R Tactical

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	1911R Tactical
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136336 - 3	357 SIG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136336 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136336 - 2	45 AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R" in the model is for the integral accessory rail.
- this firearm is based on the Colt 1911A1 design and is the evolution of the 1911R Blackwater model.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round match grade barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with external extractor, rear grip serrations and Novak night sights; receiver/frame has accessory equipment rail and vertically grooved front grip strap; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; pebbled grip panels; black Nitron finish.
- overall length is 220mm (8.65"), weight is 1.4 kgs. (41.6oz.)
- 1911R Tactical model with a threaded barrel is known as the 1911R Tactical TB.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "GS" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132172	SIG Sauer	1911R Blackwater	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132199	SIG Sauer	1911R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136340	SIG Sauer	1911R Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137796	SIG Sauer	1911R Carry Scorpion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Tacops

1911 Tacops TB

1911 Tactical Operations

1911 Tactical Operations TB

1911 Tactical Operations Threaded Barrel

1911 Traditional Tacops

1911R Tactical Operations

1911R Traditional

1911R Traditional Tacops

1911R-357-Tacops

1911R-357-Tacops TB

1911R-357-Tacops Threaded Barrel

1911R-357-Tacops-TB

1911R-45-Tacops

1911R-45-Tacops TB

1911R-45-Tacops Threaded Barrel

1911R-45-Tacops-TB

1911TR-45-TACOPS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106715
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: 205

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	205
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106715 - 9	22 LR	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
106715 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106715 - 2	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106715 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106715 - 4	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106715 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106715 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106715 - 5	7.5X55 SWISS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106715 - 6	7.5X55 SWISS	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the stock. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a precision target/sniper rifle available with several options. - features include: two-color laminated or black synthetic stock; adjustable cheekpiece, butt plate and trigger; modular assembly; bull barrel; and versions available with open sights or scope mounting rail.
Manufacturer	- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn" and/or the manufacturer's logo is normally be marked on barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33465	Sauer	205	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

205 SSG

205 SSG Modell

205 Sport

205 Sport Modell

205 Standard

205 TR

205 TR Target

S 205 SSG

S 205 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196719
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: Cross

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	Cross
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196719 - 1	277 SIG FURY	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 4	277 SIG FURY	5	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 7	300 PRC	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 9	300 WIN MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 2	308 WIN	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 5	308 WIN	5	422	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 10	6.5MM PRC	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196719 - 8	7MM PRC	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CROSS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ventilated, round forestock with multi-location, modular, side rails attachment point; monolithic, solid top receiver/frame, magazine well and trigger control; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; ambidextrous safety lever located on top of the pistol grip; oversized trigger guard with magazine release inside. -"Born and Raised Outdoors" may be marked on the receiver/frame to denote a specific trim package of this model.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC" over "NEWINGTON, NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - In 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc. (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - In 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - In 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - In 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "MULTI CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

798681710478

Born and Raised Outdoors

Born and Raised Outdoors Cross Rifle

CROSS-277-16B

CROSS-277-16B-FLC

CROSS-308-16B

CROSS-308-16B-FLC

CROSS-65-18B

CROSS-65-18B-FLC

CROSS-65PRC-22B-SAW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CROSS-MAG-300PRC-248-SAW

CROSS-MAG-300WM-248-SAW

CROSS-MAG-7PRC-248-SAW

Cross Magnum

Cross Magnum Sawtooth

Cross Rifle

Cross Sawtooth

Cross-Magnum Sawtooth

SIG Sauer Bolt Action Rifle

SIG Sauer Cross Rifle

Sig Sauer x Born and Raised Outdoors Cross

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126857
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: JP226 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	JP226 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126857 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126857 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide in gold. - manufactured in 1985. - this is a Jubilee Edition of model P226 to commemorate the 125th anniversary of SIG Waffenfabrik. - features include: matte blue finish with gold plated trigger, hammer and safety; and scuptured wood grip panels. - sold in a presentation box with a gold plate.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the slide and on the barrel. - serial number has two lettre prefix followed by four digits as: "JPXXXX".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked in gold inlay on the left side of the slide on two lines: "125 Jahre SIG Waffen 1860-1985" and "Made in Switzerland".
- marked on the right side "SIGARMS INC".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

125 Jahre Commemorative P226

125 Jahre SIG Waffen 1860-1985

125th Anniversary Commemorative P226

JP 226

JP 226 125 Jahre SIG Waffen 1860-1985

Jubilee P226

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141801
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: M11A1

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	M11A1
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141801 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141801 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141801 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141801 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "M11-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the receiver/frame. - "P228" may be marked on the grips. - "SIG P229-1" may be marked the on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port. - features include: fixed night sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with slanted rear grip serrations; alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever; de-cocking lever, action release and detachable box magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black polymer grip plates; matte black finish. - overall length with a 98 mm barrel is 181mm, overall height is 136 mm, and average weight is 907 grams. - "M11-A1" has been acquired in limited quantities for use by the United States Military and was designated the "US M11".
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial Number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21822	SIG Sauer	P228	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1EF82

798681448739

798681544264

798681544271

M11-A1

M11-A1 AGF

M11-A1 Army

M11-A1 Army Green

M11-A1 Desert

M11-A1 green

M11A1 AGF

M11A1 Army Green

M11A1 Green

M11A1 P228

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M11A1 P228 M11-A1

M11A1 army

MFR 1EF82

P228 M11-A1

P229 M11-A1

P229 M11-A1 Army

P229 M11-A1 Army Green

P229 M11-A1 Desert

P229 M11-A1 Green

P229 M11A1

P229 M11A1 Army

P229 M11A1 Army Green

P229 M11A1 Desert

P229 M11A1 Green

PNO M11-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194785
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: M17

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	M17
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194785 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194785 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194785 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" and "M17" is marked on the upper front, left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER M17" is a modular design, it has a steel receiver/firing mechanism housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- "M17" stands for the handgun that fulfilled the requirements laid out in the Modular Handgun System (MHS) Request for Proposal, known as the United States Military XM17 Procurement.
- "M17" is the result of the SIG Sauer submitted P320 with a number of modifications as the XM17 Modular Handgun System (MHS).
- "SIG SAUER P320 M17" is the civilian version of the SIG Sauer P320 MHS variant that has won the United States Military's Modular Handgun System trials that was announced on January 2017.
- "SIG SAUER P320 M17" the civilian variant, has the magazine release, slide stop, take-down lever and manual safety in black colour without the slide military marking.
- "M17" was available as a commemorative for the civilian market with serial number from M17-0001 to M17-5000, having all controls and overall colour finish in coyote tan and military markings on the left side of the slide: "MFR: 6ZWB1 PIN 18067008".
- "M17" is available with or without an ambidextrous manual safety.
- "M17" is available in a compact variant known as the "M18".
- features include: dovetail, fixed front with a slide cut out to facilitate the addition of a reflex sight covered by a cover plate and three-dot night sights; stainless steel slide; slide with front & rear, inclined forward, cocking serrations; removable heavy-gauge steel stamping receiver/frame including the firing mechanism; synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired, Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; loaded chamber indicator; takedown lever is located on the left side; triangular shaped with rounded corners magazine release located behind the trigger guard; all controls and overall colour finish is coyote tan.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.7") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 840 grams (29.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the receiver module/firing mechanism, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module on the right side, in a manner similar to the SIG Sauer Model P250.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "MHS" and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix, a letter and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines are interchangeable between the SIG Sauer Model P320 and the SIG Sauer Model P250.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194784	SIG Sauer	P320 M17	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194786	SIG Sauer	M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-661-7317

6ZWB1

PIN 18067008

PIN 18067008-1

Sig M 17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sig M-17

Sig M17

Sig M17 MHS

Sig M17 Modular Handgun System

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194674
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: M17 US Army Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	M17 US Army Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194674 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194674 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194674 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and on the slide.
- "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "M17" is marked on the left side of the slide and incorporated as part of the serial number on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a full-sized U.S. Army Commemorative commercial version of the "M17" model used by the U.S. Military; in the range of 1 to 5000.
- the "M17" is deemed a variant of the Sig Sauer "P320" model.
- features include: round barrel, coyote-tan slide with front and rear grip serrations, plus fixed front and rear, three-dot night sights; removable heavy-gauge steel stamping receiver; coyote-tan synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the square front trigger guard with finger grip serrations; striker fired, double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger.
- overall firearm length with 119mm (4.7") barrel is 140mm (5.5") and average weight with 17rnd magazine is 838 gm (29.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm and on the slide.
- "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module on the right side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by two number, "M17", followed by a dash, "-", followed by four numbers.
- serial number rationalization is as follows: "M17" represents the model and the numbers that follow the dash, "-", represent the sequence of the production run from M17-0001 to M17-5000.
- note: any numbers found on the slide are not to be deemed the serial number of the firearm, samples being: "MFR6ZWB1" or "PN13067008-1".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel and visible through ejection port cutout.
- calibre may be marked as "9mm x 19".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2018 Commemorative U.S. Army

M17

M17-P320

SIG Sauer M17

U.S. Army Commemorative

US Army Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194786
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: M18

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	M18
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194786 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194786 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194786 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194786 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194786 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG SAUER" and "M18" is marked on the upper front, left side of the slide. - "SIG SAUER M18" is a modular design, it has a steel receiver/firing mechanism housed within a synthetic grip frame module. - "M18" stands for the handgun that fulfilled the requirements laid out in the Modular Handgun System (MHS) Request for Proposal, known as the United States Military XM17 Procurement. - "M18" is the result of the SIG Sauer submitted P320 with a number of modifications as the XM17 Modular Handgun System (MHS). - "M18" is the compact variant of the full size "M17" Modular Handgun System (MHS). - "M18" is available with or without an ambidextrous manual safety. - features include: dovetail, fixed front with a slide cut out to facilitate the addition of a reflex sight covered by a cover plate and three-dot night sights; stainless steel slide; slide with front & rear, inclined forward, cocking serrations; removable heavy-gauge steel stamping receiver/frame including the firing mechanism; synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired, Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; loaded chamber indicator; takedown lever is located on the left side; triangular shaped with rounded corners magazine release located behind the trigger guard; all controls and overall colour finish is coyote tan.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide. - "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip. - "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" or "EXETER, NH" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the receiver module/firing mechanism, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module on the right side, in a manner similar to the SIG Sauer Model P250. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "MHS" and four numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix, a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194784	SIG Sauer	P320 M17	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194785	SIG Sauer	M17	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197542	SIG Sauer	P320 M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-661-7323

6ZWB1

PIN 18067008-1

Sig M 18

Sig M-18

Sig M18

Sig M18 MHS

Sig M18 Modular Handgun System

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125182
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: Mosquito

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	Mosquito
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125182 - 1	22 LR	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125182 - 4	22 LR	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125182 - 2	22 LR	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125182 - 3	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005/2006. - "MOSQUITO" is marked on the right side on the slide. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, fixed barrel with or without threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and an ambidextrous safety; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail milled into the lower front portion; integral key operated safety lock; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, decocking lever, action release lever and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; composite grip plates; black, blued, camouflage, flat dark earth (FDE), nickel, olive drab (OD) green, pink, purple, titanium or two tone finish. - threaded barrel may have a screw protector cap. - overall length with 99 mm (3.9") barrel is 183 mm (7.2"), and the average weight is 0.699 kg (1.54 lbs). - "MOSQUITO" may also come with custom grips and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide and on the grip panels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149986	Swiss Arms	SA-22	SAN Swiss Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167522	German Sport Guns	GSG Firefly	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MOS-22-B

MOS-22-B-Sport

MOS-22-B-TB

MOS-22-CAR

MOS-22-DD

MOS-22-DD-TB

MOS-22-FDE

MOS-22-FDE-TB

MOS-22-MULTI

MOS-22-MULTI-TB

MOS-22-OD

MOS-22-OD-TB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MOS-22-PURP

MOS-22-Pink

MOS-22-RT

MOS-22-T

MOS-22-WD

Mosquito Carbon Fiber

Mosquito Combat

Mosquito DE

Mosquito Desert Digital Camo

Mosquito FDE

Mosquito Flat Dark Earth

Mosquito Green

Mosquito Multicam

Mosquito OD

Mosquito Olive Drab

Mosquito Pink

Mosquito Purple

Mosquito Reverse Two Tone

Mosquito SD

Mosquito Sport

Mosquito Threaded Barrel

Mosquito Titan

Mosquito Two Tone

Two-Tone Mosquito

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

SIG Sauer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132697
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P210

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P210
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132697 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132697 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132697 - 3	9X21 IMI	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132697 - 4	9X21 IMI	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture in 1972.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- "SAN Swiss Arms AG" was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG in 2000.
- "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG in 2003.
- "SAN Swiss Arms AG" sold products under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P210" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P210" by SIG Sauer was introduction in 2011. - features include: round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations and fixed sights; heavy steel receiver/frame with internal slide rails and extended beavertail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, safety lever and push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish. - overall length is 216 mm and average weight is 1.06 kg. - also available with ergonomic grips and micrometer rear sight. - overall length with a 120mm (4 3/4") barrel is 216 mm and average weight is 1.06 kg. - overall length is 216 mm (8.5") and average weight is 1.06 kg (37.4 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- also marked with "Made in Germany" and German proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145689	SIG Sauer	P210 Legend Limited Edition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210-9-Legend

210-9-Legend-TGT

36210000

36210200

P 210

P 210 Legend Target

P 210 Super Target

P 210 Target

P210 Legend

P210 Legend Target

P210 Super Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P210 Target

P210 The Legend

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182722
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P210

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P210
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182722 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked on the factory wood grip panels.

Model

- "P210" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P210" is a semi-automatic target pistol.
- "P210" series was introduced circa 1957 by (SIG)/SIG Arms AG, firearms manufacturer located in Neuhausen, Switzerland.
- "P210" by SIG Sauer Incorporated (U.S.A.) was introduced in 2017.
- features include: drift adjustable, fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide with a back hump housing the rear sight; front and rear wide cocking serrations; external extractor; stainless steel receiver/frame with squared trigger guard with front serrations, rear extended beavertail type extension and front grip checkering; receiver/frame with internal slide rails; left side slide release, extended safety lever and magazine release behind the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; extended, checkered wood grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 214mm (8.4"), and the average weight is 1.12 kg (36.9oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" over "EXETER-NH-USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked on the factory wood grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter (A) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21814	SIG	P210-5	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23589	SIG	P210-2	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26245	SIG	P210-4	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26250	SIG Sauer	P210-6	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26251	SIG	P210-1	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
44863	SIG	P210-6	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117670	SIG	P210-8	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132697	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145689	SIG Sauer	P210 Legend Limited Edition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210A-9-TGT

P 210 Target

P 210A

P-210 Target

P-210A

P210 Target

P210A

US P210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145689
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P210 Legend Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P210 Legend Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145689 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture in 1972.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- "SAN Swiss Arms AG" was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG in 2000.
- "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG in 2003.
- "SAN Swiss Arms AG" sold products under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer in 2003.

Model

- introduction in 2011.
- "P210" or "P210 Legend" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- only 210 produced.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection port, rear grip serrations and fixed sights; heavy steel receiver/frame with internal slide rails and extended beavertail; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release, safety lever and push button magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish and engraved slide with gold inlay.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5") and average weight is 1.06 kg (37.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "P" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21798	SIG	P210	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132697	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

210-9-Legend-Limited

P210 Legend

P210 Legend First Edition

P210 Legend First Edition Limited

P210 Legend First Limitee Edition

P210-9-Legend-Limited

P210-Legend-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26250
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P210-6

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P210-6
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26250 - 3	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
26250 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26250 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- matte blue finish with fixed or micrometer sights.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed samples have consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states:
"prohibited firearm" means
(a) a handgun that
(ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182722	SIG Sauer	P210	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 210-6

P210 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200322
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P211 GTO

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P211 GTO
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200322 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200322 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200322 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200322 - 4	9MM LUGER	23	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "P211" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GTO" is marked on both side of the grip module.
- Features include: ambidextrous action release located above the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety lever located at the rear of the trigger guard; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended grip safety; loaded chamber indicator located at the rear of the ejection port; skeletonized flat face, straight-pull trigger; removable steel magazine funnel; front and rear slide serrations; optics ready slide; full-length dust cover with accessories rail.
- Overall length with a 113 mm (4.4 inches) barrel is 216 mm (8.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a letter followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - "9mm x 19" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Uses SIG Sauer P320 magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

211F-9-GTO

211F-9-GTO-10

211F-9-GTO-B-RXSL

211F-9-GTO-CBT

P211 GTO OR

P211 GTO Optic Ready

P211 OR

P211 Optic Ready

P211-GTO

P211-GTO COMBAT

P211-GTO COMBAT Optic Ready

P211GTO

P211GTO COMBAT

SIG P211-GTO

SIG P211-GTO COMBAT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146240
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220
Manufacturer:	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146240 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm; this is a licenced copy of the Sig-Sauer P220 pistol, adopted by the Japanese Self-Defence Forces, and manufactured in Japan.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a licenced copy of the Sig-Sauer P220 pistol, adopted by the Japanese Self-Defence Forces, and manufactured in Japan by Shin Chuo Kogyo. - features include: standard P220 layout and operation; matte parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed open sights; squared-off trigger-guard; SA/DA trigger mechanism; rotating takedown latch on the left side of the frame; decocker and slide release on the left side, above the grip; and synthetic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146240

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21816
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21816 - 10	10MM AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21816 - 9	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21816 - 8	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
21816 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21816 - 2	45 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21816 - 7	45 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21816 - 5	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21816 - 6	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21816 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21816 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc. (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- "P220" is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips. - introduced in 1976. - features include: matte blue finish, silver finish that SIG Sauer refers to as "K-Kote" or two-tone finish; black plastic or wood grip panels; side magazine release button (American version) or a heel mounted magazine release (European version); available in three trigger configurations, double action/single action (DA/SA), single action only (SAO) or a smooth 3.4kg (7.5lb) double action only trigger (DAK); available with a tactical rail (P220R) located in front of the trigger guard. - ambidextrous safety standard on the SAO version. - overall length with 112mm(4.4") barrel is 196mm, average weight is 0.86kg(1.9lb). - Tactical Rail became standard on the model P220 starting in 2004.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers. - will be marked on side of receiver or grip frontstrap. - serial number may also be marked on slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Sigarms is currently the sole importer. - Sigarms is currently (1999) located in Exeter, New Hampshire and is the North American importer of the SIG Sauer line of firearms.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,
Other Markings	- German proof marks will normally be found on the firearm.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16774	Browning	BDA	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22568	SIG Sauer	P220 Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117463	SIG Sauer	P220ST	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119940	SIG Sauer	P220 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122719	SIG Sauer	P220ST Ernest Langdon	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127786	SIG Sauer	P220R Compact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127787	SIG Sauer	P220R Combat	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128737	SIG Sauer	P220R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128774	SIG Sauer	P220R Match	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R DAK

220R SAO

220R Two Tone

220R-22-B

220R-22-B-SAO

250 Jubilaeum/X45

American P 220

European P 220

Jubilaeum

Jubilaeumsmodell

P 220

P 220 American

P 220 European

P 220-1

P-220R

P220 Two Tone

P220-1

P220-1 250 Jubilaeum/X45

P220DAK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P220R

P220R DA/SA

P220R SAO

P220R Two Tone

P220R-22-B

P220R-22-B-SAO

P220RDAK

P220RSAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Interarms (IAC)

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22568
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220 Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220 Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22568 - 5	45 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22568 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22568 - 2	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SIG SAUER", "P220" and "STAINLESS" are marked on the left side of the slide, "Equinox" is engraved on the right side of the slide preceded by a SIGARMS custom shop logo.
- this is a custom shop version of the P220.
- features include: two tone slide finish with nickel controls; TRUGLO TFO tritium front sight and SIGLITE rear sight; custom wood grips with SIG SAUER logo; anodized alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail milled into the lower front portion of the receiver/frame; square front trigger guard.
- overall length with 112mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 0.86kg(1.9lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action (DA/SA) version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger and subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Equinox

Equinox P220

Equinox P220R

P220 Rail Equinox

P220 Stainless Equinox

P220R

P220R Equinox

P220R Stainless Equinox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119940
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119940 - 1	45 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119940 - 2	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sigarms, Inc. is an importer and distributor located in Exeter, NH, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is marked as "P220" with "NRA Law Enforcement" in gold script on the slide. The crest of the National Rifle Association is marked in gold on top of the slide.
- this is a limited edition version of the SIG model P220, made to raise funds for the NRA's Law Enforcement Endowment Fund.
- features include: matte blued aluminium-alloy receiver/frame; polished blued slide with gold lettering and shield; gold-plated trigger, dissassembly lever, slide-stop, magazine release, hammer, and decocking lever; wood grip panels.
- an "NRA Law Enforcement" commemorative edition of the SIG Sauer model P226 in calibre 9MM LUGER, 40 S&W or 357 SIG is also available.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Law Enforcement

P220

P220 NRA LE

P220 NRALE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127784
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220 SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220 SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127784 - 1	45 AUTO	8	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127784 - 2	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "P220 SAS" is marked on the left side of the slide; SIGARMS custom shop logo engraved on the right side of the slide.
- this is a custom shop version of the P220 pistol.
- features include: two tone finish consisting of a black anodized alloy receiver/frame and stainless steel slide; custom engraved wood grips horned by a SIG SAUER logo in an oval; bobbled hammer; hand fitted metal parts for smooth and snag free operation; DAK trigger system, SIGLITE front night sight and contrast rear.
- overall length with a 113mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight is 0.86kgs (1.9lbs).

Manufacturer

"SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125803	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127785	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS Compact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom P220 SAS

Custom P220SAS

P220 Custom SAS

P220SAS

SAS

Sigarms Custom P220 SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125803
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220 SAS Carry

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220 SAS Carry
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125803 - 1	45 AUTO	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125803 - 3	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125803 - 2	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "P220 SAS" is marked on the left side of the slide and SIGARMS Custom Shop logo engraved on the right side of the slide.
- this is a custom shop version of the P220 pistol.
- features include: stainless or Nitron finished slide with rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable sights; external hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame with black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release and take-down lever; front grip strap checkering; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; and black polymer grips.
- double action or single action operation.
- overall length is 180mm, overall height is 140mm, and overall width is 38mm.
- average weight with an empty magazine is .86kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - an observed example consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- single stack detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this model is not factory equipped with an accessroy rail system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125802	SIG Sauer	P220R Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127784	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220 Carry SAS

220R3-45-SAS2

220R3-45-SAS2B

220R3-45-SAS2T

220R345SAS2

220R345SAS2B

220R345SAS2T

Carry SAS

Carry SAS Gen 2

P-220 Carry SAS

P-220 SAS Carry

P220 Carry SAS

P220 Carry SAS Gen 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P220 Carry SAS Gen 2 Nitron

P220 Carry SAS Gen 2 Two-Tone

P220 SAS

P220SAS Carry

P220SASC

SAS

SAS P220 Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127785
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220 SAS Compact

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220 SAS Compact
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127785 - 1	45 AUTO	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "P220 SAS" is marked on the left side of the slide; SIGARMS custom shop logo engraved on the right side of the slide.
- this is a compact custom shop version of the P220 SAS pistol.
- features include: two tone finish consisting of a black anodized alloy beavertail receiver/frame and stainless steel slide; custom engraved wood grips horned by a SIG SAUER logo in an oval; bobbled hammer; hand fitted metal parts for smooth and snag free operation; DAK trigger system, SIGLITE front night sight and contrast rear.
- overall length with a 99mm (3.9") barrel is 196mm (7.7").

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127784	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127786	SIG Sauer	P220R Compact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220CO-45-SAS2T

220CO45SAS2T

Compact 220 SAS

Compact P220 SAS

P220 Compact SAS

P220 SAS Compact Gen 2

P220 SAS Compact Gen 2 Two-Tone

P220SAS Compact

SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128737
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128737 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128737 - 2	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128737 - 6	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128737 - 5	45 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128737 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128737 - 8	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128737 - 4	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "P220" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P220R" is not marked on the firearm.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral Picatinny accessory rail on the receiver/frame which became standard on the P220 series in 2004.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; hard anodized light-weight alloy or stainless steel receiver/frame with an under barrel Picatinny accessory rail, and checkered square front trigger guard and front grip strap; external hammer; take-down lever, decocking lever, slide release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black polymer pebbled grip panels; black Nitron, two-tone or stainless finish.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm, and overall width is 38mm.
- average weight is .86kgs.
- this model is available in a "Double Action Only" (DAK) configuration. The DAK version has no decocking lever, all other features are as above.
- this model is available in a "Single Action Only" (SAO) configuration. The SAO version has a SAO trigger and ambidextrous thumb safety, all other features are as above.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "A", and six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126731	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127787	SIG Sauer	P220R Combat	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131011	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite Dark	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132167	SIG Sauer	P220R Classic 22	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132290	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite Platinum	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

220-45-SSS

220R

220R-22

220R-22-B

220R-22-BAS

220R-45

220R-45-B

220R-45-B-DAK

220R-45-BSS

220R-45-BSS-SAO

220R-45-DP

220R-45-RTSS

220R-45-SBSS

220R-45-TSS

220R-45-TSS-SAO

220R-B-SAO

220R22

220R22B

220R22BAS

220R45

220R45B

220R45BDAK

220R45BSS

220R45BSSSAO

220R45DP

220R45RTSS

220R45SBSS

220R45TSS

220R45TSSSAO

220RBSAO

P220 AL SO BT

P220 Classic 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P220 DAK

P220 E2

P220 Nitron

P220 SAO

P220 Stainless

P220 Two-Tone

P220 Two-Tone SAO

P220R DAK

P220R Nitron

P220R Nitron E2 Grip

P220R Stainless Nitron

P220R-22

P220R-22-B

P220R-B-SAO

P220R22

P220R22B

P220RBSAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125802
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Carry

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Carry
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125802 - 1	45 AUTO	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125802 - 2	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "P220" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P220R Carry" is not marked on the firearm.
- "P220R is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame, standard starting in 2004.
- "Carry" is for the compact profile version of the P220 which features a shorter slide and barrel length over a full size receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless finish slide with rear cocking serrations; black drift adjustable front and rear sights; black external hammer; black hard coat anodized receiver/frame; forward under barrel Picatinny accessory rail; front grip strap checkering; double or single action operation; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release, and take-down lever; black polymer pebbled grip panels.
- overall length is 180mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight is .86kgs.
- available in a "Double Action Only" (DAK) configuration. The DAK version has no decocking lever, all other features are as above.
- available in a "Single Action Only" (SAO) configuration with an ambidextrous thumb safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- single stack detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125803	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125804	SIG Sauer	P220R Carry Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R-45-BSS

220R-45-BSS-DAK

220R3-45-B

220R3-45-BSS

220R3-45-BSS-SAO

220R3-45-TSS

220R3-45-TSS-DAK

220R3-45-TSS-SAO

220R345B

220R345BSS

220R345BSSSAO

220R345TSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

220R345TSSDAK

220R345TSSSAO

220R45BSS

220R45BSSDAK

Carry

Carry DAK

Carry SAO

Carry Two Tone

DAK P220R Carry

P220 Carry

P220 Carry DAK

P220 Carry SAO

P220 Carry Two Tone

P220 Carry Two-Tone

P220 Carry Two-Tone DAK

P220 Carry Two-Tone SAO

P220 R Carry

P220 carry nitron

P220R

P220R Carry DAK

P220R Carry SAO

P220R Carry Two Tone

carry nitron

nitron

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127782
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Carry Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Carry Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127782 - 1	45 AUTO	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127782 - 2	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "P220R CARRY ELITE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "P220 ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P220 series starting in 2004.
- "Carry Elite" is for the compact carry version of the P220 Elite.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with Nitron or two tone finish; SIGLITE night sights; custom wood grips with SIG SAUER logo; short reset, double/single action or single action only trigger; picatinny rail milled in lower front portion of the receiver/frame; square front trigger guard; beavertail grip; front slide serrations; checkering on the grip front strap.
- overall length with 99mm (3.9") barrel is 194mm (7.6"), average weight is 0.86kg (1.9lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126731	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R3-45-BSE

220R3-45-BSE-SAO

220R3-45-DSE

220R3-45-SSE

220R345BSE

220R345BSESAO

220R345DSE

220R345SSE

P220 Carry Elite

P220 Carry Elite Dark

P220 Carry Elite SAO

P220 Carry Elite Stainless

P220 Carry Elite Stainless SRT

P220 Carry Elite Two-Tone

P220 Carry Elite Two-Tone SAO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125804
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Carry Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Carry Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125804 - 1	45 AUTO	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125804 - 2	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

-introduced in 2007.
- "P220R Carry Equinox" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER", "P220" and "STAINLESS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Equinox" is engraved on the right side of the slide preceded by a SIGARMS custom shop logo.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P220 series starting in 2004.
- this is a custom shop version of the P220 Carry.
- features include: two tone slide finish with nickel controls; TRUGLO TFO tritium front sight and SIGLITE rear sight; custom wood grips with SIG SAUER logo; anodized alloy receiver/frame with picatinny rail milled in lower front portion of the receiver/frame; square front trigger guard.
- overall length with 99mm (3.9") barrel is 180mm (7.10"), average weight is 0.86kg (1.9lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- single stack detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125802	SIG Sauer	P220R Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220 Carry Equinox

220R Carry Equinox

220R3-45-EQ

220R345EQ

Carry Equinox

Equinox

P 220 Equinox Carry

P 220R Equinox Carry

P-220 Carry Equinox

P-220 Equinox Carry

P-220R Carry Equinox

P-220R Equinox Carry

P220 Carry Equinox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P220 Equinox Carry

P220 R Carry Equinox

P220R Carry Two Tone Equinox

P220R Equinox Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132167
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Classic 22

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Classic 22
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132167 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P220" is marked on the grips.
- P220R is not marked on the firearm, the "R" in the model designation indicates the addition of the Picatinny rail to the model line, now standard on most models since 2004.
- this is a full size "Classic" model SIG 220 chambered in 22 LR.
- features include: black anodized steel frame and alloy slide with black polymer grips; slide has cocking serrations, drift adjustable front sight; elevation and windage adjustable rear sight; frame has Picatinny rail, squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; front strap checkering; left side push button magazine release; slide release; and decocking lever; external hammer; double or single action operation.
- overall length is 195.5mm, and overall weight is .671kgs empty.
- also available with the "X-Change Kit" slide and barrel assembly in 9mm, 40 S&W, and 357 SIG adding center-fire capability to the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers. eg: X 999 999.

Calibre

- "22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128737	SIG Sauer	P220R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

229R-22-BAS

Classic 22

P220 .22

P220 22

P220R .22

P220R 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127787
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Combat

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Combat
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127787 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127787 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127787 - 2	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127787 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "P220R COMBAT" is not marked on the firearm. - "P220" may be marked on the left side of the slide or on the grip. - "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame. - "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P220 series starting in 2004. - this is a variant of the P220 model, built to American military trials standards. - P220 Combat TB version features SIGLITE Suppressor night sights and an extended threaded barrel. - features include: flat dark earth finished receiver/frame; nitron finished slide and barrel; phosphate coated internal components; SIGLITE or SIGLITE suppressor night sights; picatinny rail; square trigger guard; serrated frontstrap; available with an extended threaded barrel; synthetic grip panels. - overall length with 112mm(4.4") barrel is 196mm(7.7"), average weight is 0.86kg (1.9lb).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- reciol operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (G) and six numbers for a German produced receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix a letter (A) and six numbers for a American produced receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128737	SIG Sauer	P220R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220 AL SO Combat

220 Combat

220 Combat TB

220 Combat Threaded Barrel

220-45-CP-DS

220-45-CP-DS-TB

22045CPDS

22045CPDSTB

220ALSO Combat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

220R Combat

220R Combat TB

P 220R Combat

P 220R Combat TB

P-220 Combat TB

P-220R Combat

P-220R Combat TB

P220 AL SO Combat

P220 Combat

P220 Combat TB

P220 Combat Threaded Barrel

P220 R Combat

P220 Threaded Barrel Combat

P220ALSO Combat

P220R Combat TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127786
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Compact

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Compact
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127786 - 1	45 AUTO	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "P220" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P220 series starting in 2004.
- this is a compact version of the P220 pistol.
- features include: matte black Nitron finish or two-tone finish; black plastic or wood grip panels; beavertail receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; fixed sights or SIGLITE night sights available; extended magazine base; available in two trigger configurations, double action/single action (DA/SA) or single action only (SAO).
- overall length with a 99mm (3.9") barrel is 196mm (7.7"), average weight is 0.86kgs (1.9lbs)

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix a letter (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127785	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS Compact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220COR-45-BSS

220COR45BSS

P220 Compact

P220 Compact SAO

P220 Compact SAO Two-Tone

P220 Compact Two-Tone

P220R

P220R Two Tone

P220R Two-Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126731
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126731 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126731 - 3	45 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126731 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126731 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126731 - 2	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "P220 ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "P220R" is not marked on the firearm. - "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame. - integral tactical accessory rail was introduced to the Sig Sauer model line in 2004. - features include: drift adjustable front and rear Siglite night sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; hard anodized aluminum beavertail style receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, checkered front grip strap, and checkered square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever, decocking lever, slide release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; pebbled grip plates; black Nitron, dark earth or grey finish. - overall length with a 112 mm (4.4") barrels is 196 mm (7.7"), overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 211mm (8.3", overall height is 140mm (5.5"), overall width is 41mm (1.5"), and average weight is 0.86 kg (30.4 oz). - this model is also available as the P220 Elite Stainless, which has a complete stainless steel finish slide and receiver/frame, all other features are as above. - "P220 ELITE" is available with threaded barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "A", and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and is visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127782	SIG Sauer	P220R Carry Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128737	SIG Sauer	P220R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131011	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite Dark	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R Threaded Barrel - TB

220R-10-SSE-SAO

220R-45-BSE

220R-45-PSE

220R-45-SCPN

220R-45-SCPN-TB

220R-45-TSE

220R-45-XTM-BLKGRY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

220R45BSE

220R45PSE

220R45SCPN

220R45SCPN-TB

220R45TSE

220R45XTM BLKGRY

P220 10 mm

P220 ELITE TWO-TONE

P220 Elite

P220 Elite DA/SA

P220 Elite Scorpion

P220 Elite Stainless

P220 Enhanced Elite

P220 Extreme

P220 Platinum Elite

P220 R Elite

P220 Scorpion

P220 Scorpion TB

P220-10 SAO Stainless Elite

P220R

Scorpion P220R Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131011
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Elite Dark

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Elite Dark
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131011 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131011 - 2	45 AUTO	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Model

- "P220 ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P220R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame, standard since 2004.
- features include: black Nitron finished slide with front and rear cocking serrations, drift and elevation adjustable front and rear sights; black external hammer; black hard anodized beavertail style receiver/frame with forward under barrel Picatinny accessory rail; front grip strap checkering; squared trigger guard with forward guard checkering; black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release and take-down lever; and custom black Hogue aluminum pebbled finish grips.
- double action or single action operation.
- overall length is 211mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight is .86kgs.
- also available as the P220 Elite Stainless, which has a complete stainless steel finish slide and receiver/frame, all other features are as above.
- available with a threaded barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one or two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126731	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128737	SIG Sauer	P220R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R-45-DSE

220R-45-DSE-TB

220R-45-DSE-Threaded Barrel

220R45DSE

220R45DSETB

P220 Dark Elite

P220 Elite Dark

P220R

P220R Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19600
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Elite Hunter

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Elite Hunter
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19600 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; "P220 Elite" is marked on the right side of the slide, while "R" denotes that the frame has an accessory rail on the dust cover, in front of the trigger-guard, and "Hunter" denotes that the pistol is finished in a dipped camouflage "Kryptek" pattern. - this is a single-action-only 10mm Auto pistol based on the P220R series, with a specific camouflage finish, made for handgun hunters, or hunters who desire a handgun backup. - features include: "Kryptek" camouflage finish; open adjustable fibre optic sights; stainless steel slide on an aluminium frame; hooked trigger-guard; single-action-only trigger mechanism with ambidextrous manual safety; "Piranha" checkered synthetic grips; and a left-side disassembly latch.
Manufacturer	- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19600

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R5-10-HP-SAO

220RS-10-HP-SAO

P220 Hunter

P220R Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132290
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Elite Platinum

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Elite Platinum
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132290 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips. - "SIG SAUER Custom Shop" logo is marked on the left side of the slide
Model	- "P220 Elite" and "Platinum" are usually marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: stainless finished slide with front and rear cocking serrations; adjustable black sights; external black hammer; double or single action; black hard anodized beavertail style receiver/frame will milled Picatinny rail; front grip strap checkering and square trigger guard with forend checkering; black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release and take-down lever; and white aluminum grips. - overall length is 208mm, overall height is 140mm, and overall width is 41mm. - overall weight with an empty magazine is .86kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips. - "SIG SAUER Custom Shop" logo is marked on the left side of the slide
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128737	SIG Sauer	P220R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R-45-PSE

P220 Platinum

P220 Platinum Elite

P220R

P220R Platinum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130382
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130382 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "P220R EQUINOX" is not marked on the firearm.
- "P220" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EQUINOX" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P220 series starting in 2004.
- features include: two tone slide finish with nickel controls; TRUGLO TFO tritium front sight and SIGLITE rear sight; custom wood grips with SIG SAUER logo; anodized alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail milled into the lower front portion of the receiver/frame; square front trigger guard.
- overall length with 112mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 0.86kg(1.9lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R Equinox

220R-45-EQ

220R45EQ

Equinox

P220 Equinox

P220R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178863
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Legion

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Legion
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178863 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178863 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P220" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "LEGION" under a chevron is marked on the top of the slide, just ahead of the rear sight.
- introduced in 2015.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable front and rear "X-RAY" High Visibility Day/Night sights; hard anodized aluminum reduced beavertail style receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, checkered front grip strap, and checkered square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; available in double/single action; take-down lever, low profile decocking lever, low profile slide release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; solid steel full-length guide rod; custom checkered grips with chevron medallion; legion grey PVD finish on slide and receiver/frame.
- overall length 195.5 mm (7.7").

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame above trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, one letter and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19600	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite Hunter	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19704	SIG Sauer	P220R Stainless	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22568	SIG Sauer	P220 Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119940	SIG Sauer	P220 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125802	SIG Sauer	P220R Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125803	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS Carry	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125804	SIG Sauer	P220R Carry Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126731	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127782	SIG Sauer	P220R Carry Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127784	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127785	SIG Sauer	P220 SAS Compact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127786	SIG Sauer	P220R Compact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127787	SIG Sauer	P220R Combat	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128737	SIG Sauer	P220R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128774	SIG Sauer	P220R Match	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130382	SIG Sauer	P220R Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131011	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite Dark	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132167	SIG Sauer	P220R Classic 22	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132218	SIG Sauer	P220R Super Match	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132290	SIG Sauer	P220R Elite Platinum	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146240	SIG Sauer	P220	Shin Chuo Kogyo (SCK)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R-45-Legion

220R-45-Legion-SAO

220R5-10-Legion

Legion

P-220

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P-220 Legion

P-220 Legion SAO

P-220R

P-220R Legion

P-220R Legion SAO

P220

P220 Legion

P220 Legion SAO

P220R

P220R Legion SAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128774
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Match

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Match
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128774 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "P200R" is not marked on the firearm.
- "P220" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P220 series starting in 2004.
- this is an extened slide version of the P220.
- "P220R Match" is also known as the "P220 Super Match" or the "P220 Match Elite".
- features include: two tone or natural stainless finish; extended barrel and slide; integral picatinny rail; adjustable or fixed sights; double action/single action or single action only operation; black polymer or wooden grip panels; may have a beaver tail style receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 210.8mm(8.3") average weight is 0.95kgs(33.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIGARMS INC / EXETER-NH-USA" is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the chamber, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132218	SIG Sauer	P220R Super Match	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220 Match

220 Match Elite

220 Match SAO

220 Super Match

220R5-45-MSE

220R5-45-TAS

220R5-45-TAS-SUP

220R545MSE

220R545TAS

220R545TASSUP

P 220 Match

P 220 Match Elite

P 220 Match SAO

P 220 Super Match

P-220 Match

P-220 Match Elite

P-220 Match SAO

P-220 Super Match

P220 Match Elite

P220 Match SAO

P220 Super Match

P220R Match Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SIG Sauer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19704
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Stainless

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Stainless
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19704 - 1	45 AUTO	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19704 - 2	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model is not marked on the firearm; "P220 Elite" is marked on the right side of the slide, while "R" denotes that the receiver/frame has an accessory rail on the dust cover, in front of the trigger guard, and "Stainless" denotes that the pistol is made with a stainless-steel receiver/frame, rather than the anodized aluminium frame of the standard P220.
- this is a single-action-only 45 AUTO pistol based on the P220R series manufactured in both full-size (112mm barrel) and "carry" (99mm barrel) sizes.
- features include: stainless steel finish; fixed open night sights; stainless steel slide on a stainless steel frame; hooked trigger guard; single-action-only trigger mechanism with manual safety and de-cocking lever; stippled rosewood grips; left-side disassembly latch.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter G three numbers a space and 3 more numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220-45-SSE

22045SSE

220R-45-SSE

220R3-45-SSE

220R345SSE

P220 Carry Elite Stainless

P220 Carry Stainless Elite

P220 Elite

P220 Elite Stainless

P220 Elite Stainless Carry

P220 Stainless Compact

P220 Stainless Elite

P220R Stainless Compact

P220R-45-SSE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132218
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220R Super Match

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220R Super Match
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132218 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "P220" is marked on the side of the slide. - "P220R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame, introduced in 2004. - features include: stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard; drift adjustable front sight; windage and elevation adjustable rear sight; blued left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and magazine release; external stainless hammer; rosewood custom grips. - overall length is 226mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 40.5mm. - overall weight is .94kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is stamped on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128774	SIG Sauer	P220R Match	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178863	SIG Sauer	P220R Legion	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220BR5-45-TAS-SUP

P220 Super Match

P220 Supermatch

P220R Supermatch

Super Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86956
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220S

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220S
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86956 - 1	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86956 - 3	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
86956 - 6	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation "P220 S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, barrel weight or barrel weight/compensator attached to the muzzle and/or to the receiver/frame, thumb safety, squared trigger guard, external hammer, rubber grips, and stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consists of a letter prefix (G) followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel in the chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name "SIGARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220

220 S

220-S

220S

34220325

P 220 S

P 220-S

P 220S

P220 S

P220 S Compensator

P220 SL

P220 SL Sport

P220 Sport

P220-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132219
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220S X-Six

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220S X-Six
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132219 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" is repeated again on the grips.

Model

- "P220 S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "X-Six" stands for "extended" slide with "Six" inch barrel.
- features include: drift adjustable front and adjustable rear sight; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame with extended, beavertail style back strap; checkered front strap; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; spurred external hammer; adjustable trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; squared front trigger guard; grips forming an extended magazine well; black controls and parts and matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 252mm (9.9"), and average weight is 1.22kg (2.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" is repeated again on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (G) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P220 S

P220 X Six

Sig X-Six

X 6

X Six

X-6

X-Six

X6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117463
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220ST

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220ST
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117463 - 3	45 AUTO	7	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117463 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117463 - 4	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: flat dark earth finished or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, black rubber grips; newer versions (2002) of this pistol have an integral mounting rail for lights, lasers, etc. milled in the lower front portion of the receiver/frame; serrated front strap and trigger guard.
- overall length with 112mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 1.09KG (2.4lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard. - samples examined incorporated an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name will usually be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- German proofmarks will be marked on all major components.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action (DA/SA) version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger and subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122719	SIG Sauer	P220ST Ernest Langdon	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220R ST

P220 ST

P220 Stainless

P220R ST

P220R Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122719
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P220ST Ernest Langdon

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P220ST Ernest Langdon
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122719 - 1	45 AUTO	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG Sauer" is marked on the side of the slide. - "SIGARMS" the name of the importer is marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this model is a special edition P220ST, issued in recognition of Ernest Langdon, a well known shooter and gunsmith, winning the 2003 International Defensive Pistol Association (IDPA) national championship. - features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; receiver/frame has a matte finish, slide has a Nitron® (black) finish with a facsimile of Ernest Langdon's signature engraved on the right side; front and rear grasping grooves on the slide; Scott Warren designed competition rear sight with a Dawson Precision fibre optic front sight; walnut grip panels; stainless steel guide rod; lengthened magazine release button; hex head grip screws.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, sample examined incorporated an alpha character prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- SIGARMS markings are found on the slide and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21816	SIG Sauer	P220	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117463	SIG Sauer	P220ST	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P220 ST

P220 ST Langdon

P220-45-EL

P220ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139718
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P224

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P224
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139718 - 1	357 SIG	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139718 - 7	357 SIG	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139718 - 2	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139718 - 8	40 S&W	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139718 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139718 - 3	9MM LUGER	11	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139718 - 5	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139718 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P224" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P224" is categorized as a subcompact pistol. - "P224" was introduced in 2012. - features include: drift adjustable night sights; stainless steel slide that may be black Nitron or stainless finished; may have a extended and threaded barrel; external extractor; rear cocking serrations; external, spurless hammer in the "Double Action Only" mode; black hard anodized aluminum receiver/frame with front strap checkering; left side mounted slide release, magazine release and take-down lever and may have a decocking lever; "Double Action Only" (DAK) or double/single action trigger mechanism; wood or black pebbled polymer grip. - overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 170mm (6.70"), average weight is 0.72kg (1.59lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SIG SAUER INC." and "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (SAPT) and three numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two number a letter (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, double stack design. - "P224" will accept newer "P229" magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139721	SIG Sauer	P224 Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

224-40-XTM-BLKGRY

24-357-SAS2B-DAK

E24-357-NSS

E24-357-NSS-DAK

E24-357-SAS2B

E24-357-XTM-BLKGRY

E24-357-XTM-BLKGRY-DAK

E24-40-NSS

E24-40-NSS-DAK

E24-40-SAS2B

E24-40-SAS2B-DAK

E24-40-XTM-BLKGRY-DAK

E24-9-NSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E24-9-NSS-DAK

E24-9-SAS2B

E24-9-SAS2B-DAK

E24-9-XTM-BLKGRY

E24-9-XTM-BLKGRY-DAK

P 224

P224 Extreme

P224 Nickel

P224 SAS

P224 Sig Anti Snag Model

SIG Sub Compact Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139721
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P224 Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P224 Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139721 - 2	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide and on the grip.

Model

- "P224" is marked on the slide.
- "Equinox" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P224 Equinox" is categorized as a subcompact pistol.
- "P224 Equinox" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: drift adjustable night sights with fiber optic front; two tone stainless steel slide and black Nitron finished; external extractor; rear cocking serrations; external, spurless hammer in the "Double Action Only" mode; black hard anodized aluminum receiver/frame with front strap checkering; left side mounted slide release, magazine release and take-down lever and may have a decocking lever nickel colored; "Double Action Only" (DAK) or double/single action trigger mechanism; wood grips.
- overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 170 mm (6.70"), and the average weight is 0.72 kg (1.59 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." and "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two number a letter (A) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- "P224" will accept newer "P229" magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139718	SIG Sauer	P224	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

224-40-EQ

P 224

P224 Equinox Series

SIG Equinox Series

SIG Sub Compact Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21819
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P225

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P225
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21819 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21819 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21819 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- production commenced in 1975.
- "P225" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- SIG SAUER Model P225 semi - automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and Double-Action Only.
- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame, exposed hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, the decocking lever (not found on the double-action only version) and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic checkered grips. The finish may be blued, electroless nickle finish, a silver finish that SIG Sauer refers to as "K-Kote", or in two-tone finish.
- the P225 was designed as a quick responce pistol that wouldn't require the removal of a safety. The P225 is a smaller version of the P226. These two pistols quickly became the standard pistol for the German police forces, German Border Patrols, German Police Field Force Reserve, German Federal Customs Police, German Railroad Police and various Swiss Police agencies. The P225 and P226 were refered to as "P6" for "Pistole 6".

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- seial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible throught the ejection port "9mm Para".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136317	SIG Sauer	P6	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 225

P-225

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169984
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P225A1

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P225A1
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169984 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169984 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2016. The P225-A1 is an updated version of the P225 built on the P239 platform.
- "P225" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- the SIG SAUER Model P225 is a Double-Action/Single-Action semi - automatic pistol with "SIGs" Short Reset Trigger.
- the P225 Model has a decocking lever which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger; subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- features include: black or natural coloured stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations and three-dot drift adjustable sights; black aluminum receiver/frame, exposed hammer; the decocking lever, slide release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered front strap with a scalloped cut at intersection of the front grip and the trigger guard; black plastic laminate or rosewood checkered grips inlaid with the "SIG" medallion.
- the "P225" is available with a 106mm factory threaded barrel.
- overall length with 91.44mm (3.6") barrel is 175.26mm (6.9"), average weight w/magazine is 0.86kg (30.5 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER-NH-USA was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two digits followed by letter "A" and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation 9MM PARA was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port, on the right side of the frame. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "P225" is available with a 106mm factory threaded barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

225A-9-BSS-CL

225A-9-BSS-CL-TB

225A-9-BSS-CLW

225A-9-TSS-CL

225A9BSSCL

225A9BSSCLTB

225A9BSSCLW

225A9TSSCL

P 225-A1

P-225-A1

P-225-A1 Classic

P-225-A1 Nitron

P-225-A1 Two Tone

P225-A1 Classic

P225-A1 Nitron

P225-A1 Two Tone

P225A1 Classic

P225A1 Nitron

P225A1 Two Tone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21821
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21821 - 1	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
21821 - 6	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 7	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 2	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 8	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21821 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21821 - 11	9X21 IMI	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- introduced in 1983. - "P226" and "Stainless" is marked on the side of the slide. - "P226" may be repeated on the grips. - SIG SAUER Model P226 semi - automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and Double-Action Only. - Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode. - features include: various finishes are available, matte blue finish, a silver finish that SIG Sauer refers to as "K-Kote" or in two-tone finish. - black plastic or wood grip panels are offered for this model. - "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P226 series starting in 2004. - "P226" with a "Tactical Rail" is known as the "P226R".
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated. - in cal 22 LR the action would be "blow-back" operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 20 shot magazine was offered as an accessory.
Importer	- Sigarms is currently (1999) located in Exeter, New Hampshire and is the North American importer of the SIG Sauer line of firearms. - the importers name will be found with any of the firms previous addresses marked as well.
Other Markings	- German proof marks will normally be found on the firearm.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119941	SIG Sauer	P226 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122720	SIG Sauer	P226 Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125723	SIG Sauer	P226R Blackwater	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125806	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125810	SIG Sauer	P226 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125811	SIG Sauer	P226R Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126857	SIG Sauer	JP226 125th Anniversary Commemorative	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140252	SIG Sauer	P226R Vancouver Police Department 125th Anniversary	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197000	Bluefire	P226	SIG Sauer/Inveris	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198064	KWC	P226 S5		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

250 Jubilaeum/X75

DAK P226

Jubilaeum

Jubilaeumsmodell

P 226

P 226 Nitron

P 226 Two-Tone

P-226

P226 22LR Conversion Kit

P226 250 Jubilaeum/X75

P226 DAK

P226 Nitron

P226 ST

P226 Stainless

P226 Two Tone

P226 Two-Tone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sig Sauer 22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132258
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132258 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132258 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- "Sig Sauer Inc. Exeter - NH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Frame Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "P226" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1984 25th Anniversary 2009" is marked on the left of the slide.
- this is edition is limited to 226 firearms.
- features include: black high polish slide finish with scroll engraving and gold inlays and rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable SIGLITE night sites front and rear, black hard coat anodized frame; double action or single action; gold plated external hammer, slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release; and take-down lever; front grip strap horizontal line checkering; squared trigger guard with front guard horizontal line checkering; and custom pebbled walnut grip panels.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight is .96kgs.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "9mm Para" is marked on the barrel and visible on the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P226

P226 25th

P226 25th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196300
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 CSOR 10th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 CSOR 10th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196300 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- P226 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- AUDEAMUS is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- CSOR 10th Anniversary 2006-2016 is marked on the right side of the firearm.

This is a limited edition P226 to commemorate the 10th anniversary of the Canadian Special Operations Regiment. The slide is marked with the regimental motto AUDEAMUS on the left side, has the regimental badge on the top, and CSOR 10th Anniversary 2006-2016 on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary CSOR

CSOR 10th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196300

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132271
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 FOF

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 FOF
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132271 - 1	9MM FX	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132271 - 2	9MM FX	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right grip plate.
- "SIGARMS INC" over "EXETER-NH-USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the J.P. Sauer & Sohn logo and "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH" over "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P226 FOF" is not marked on the firearm.
- "P226" and "Stainless" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FX" was observed marked on the extractor.
- "SIG P226" over "WARNING FX OR CQT" over "AMMO ONLY" was observed marked on the right side of the chamber of the barrel, through the ejection port.
- "P226" was observed marked on the left grip plate.
- "FOF" is the abbreviation for "Force on Force".
- "P226" was introduced in 1983.
- "P226 FOF" semi-automatic pistol is used for training and fires a Simunition Less Lethal Training cartridge.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with a 7mm bore diameter; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; anodized light blue aluminum alloy P226 receiver/frame with left side decocking lever and action release; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; front of trigger guard is flat and serrated; magazine release button is located on the left side of the of the receiver/frame; light blue grip plates.
- "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P226 series starting in 2004.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the right grip plate.
- "SIGARMS INC" over "EXETER-NH-USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "J.P. Sauer & Sohn" logo and "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH" over "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix followed a by a space followed by six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E-26-9-FOF-G

E269FOFG

FOF

FOF Trainer

Force on Force

Force on Force Trainer

P226 FOF Blue Gun

P226 FOF Trainer

P226 FX

P226 Force on Force

P226 Force on Force Trainer

P226 Stainless FOF

P226 Stainless FX

Sigarms 226 9 Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122720
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 Navy

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 Navy
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122720 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122720 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122720 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122720 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG Sauer" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS", the name of the importer is marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004
- "P226 Navy" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER P226 STAINLESS" and an engraved, gold filled anchor is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the engraved, gold filled anchor is to signify this as a US Naval Special Warfare pistol.
- "P226 Navy" are identifiable by anchor marking and a unique "NSW" serial number prefix.
- "P226 Navy" model is a special edition P226, issued in recognition of the US Navy SEALs.
- "P226 Navy" model is produced to the exact specifications of the pistols supplied to the US Navy.
- features include: tritium sights; stainless steel barrel; black stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; nitro coated aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a square front trigger guard; external hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide lock lever, decocking lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; pebbled black composite grips.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is 0.86 kgs (34.4 oz).
- "P226 Navy" is also in a version with an integral equipment rail and is known as the "P226R Navy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "P226 Navy" model features a unique serial numbering. All serial numbers are prefixed with "NSW" (denotes this as a Naval Special Warfare pistol). - serial numbering starts with NSW0001.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88015	SIG Sauer	P226S	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119941	SIG Sauer	P226 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132195	SIG Sauer	P226R Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140520	SIG Sauer	P226R Navy MARK 25	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NSW P226

Navy P226

Navy Seal P 226

Navy Seal P226

P 226 Navy Seal

P226

P226 NSW

P226 Naval Special Warfare

P226 Navy Seal

P226 Navy Surface Warefare Center

P226 Stainless Navy

P226 US Navy

P226-9-Navy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119941
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 NRA Law Enforcement Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119941 - 1	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119941 - 2	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119941 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119941 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119941 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119941 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Sigarms, Inc. is an importer and distributor located in Exeter, NH, U.S.A.

Model

- the model designation is marked as "P226" with "NRA Law Enforcement" in gold script on the slide. The crest of the National Rifle Association is marked in gold on top of the slide.
- this is a limited edition version of the SIG model P226, made to raise funds for the NRA's Law Enforcement Endowment Fund.
- features include: matte blued aluminium-alloy receiver/frame; polished blued slide with gold lettering and shield; gold-plated trigger, dissassembly lever, slide-stop, magazine release, hammer, and decocking lever; wood grip panels.
- an "NRA Law Enforcement" commemorative edition of the SIG Sauer model P220 in calibre 45 AUTO is also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122720	SIG Sauer	P226 Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Law Enforcement

P226

P226 NRA LE

P226 NRALE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125810
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125810 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125810 - 2	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "P226 SAS" is marked on the left side of the slide; SIGARMS custom shop logo engraved on the right side of the slide.
- this is a custom shop version of the P226 pistol.
- features include: two tone finish consisting of a black anodized alloy receiver/frame and stainless steel slide; custom engraved wood grips horned by a SIG SAUER logo in an oval; bobbled hammer; hand fitted metal parts for smooth and snag free operation; DAK trigger system, SIGLITE front night sight and contrast rear.
- overall length with 112mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 0.95kg (2.1lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- accessory rail is not available on this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 226 Custom Shop SAS

P226SAS

SAS

SAS P226

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127798
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 Vanity

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 Vanity
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127798 - 2	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127798 - 3	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127798 - 4	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127798 - 5	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127798 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127798 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P226" is marked on the side of the slide. "Vanity" is marked in gold filled letters below "Sig Sauer" on the left side of the slide. - this is a fancy custom version of the P226. - the SIG SAUER Model P226 semi-automatic pistol is available in two configurations; double-action/single-action (conventional) and double-action only. - the double-action/single-action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the double-action only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode. - features include: High polish blued finish; gold accents ; white grip panels and gold plated fixed sights, hammer, grip screws and magazine floorplate. As it is custom, many additional or different features may be found.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated. - in calibre 22 LR the action would be "blow-back" operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125806
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 X-Five

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 X-Five
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125806 - 7	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125806 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125806 - 4	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125806 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125806 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125806 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125806 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125806 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a variant of the P226 pistol featuring an extended slide and receiver/frame to accommodate a five inch barrel (X-Five).
- top of the line version of the X-Five series.
- features include: factory tuned and fully adjustable single action trigger; stainless steel slide and receiver/frame; magwell; checkered walnut grip; adjustable sights; ergonomic beavertail grip; checkered front strap and checkered square trigger guard; ambidextrous thumb safety; available in single action only (SAO).
- adjustable trigger can be tuned by turning a hexagon screw located on the left side of the trigger.
- available in 2007 from the SIG-Sauer MasterShop with a shorter barrel and slide as the P226 X-Five SHORT (blued finish with black "crackle" finished grips) and also vailable with in a "Blue Pearl" finish with blue highlighted wood laminate grips.
- overall length with a 127mm(5") barrel is 224mm(8.82"), average weight is 1.34kg(2.95lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179663	SIG Sauer	P226R X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226X5-40-L1

226X5-9-L1

ONX102

ONX103

P226 X Five

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226 X-Five BLUE PEARL

P226 X-Five Black & White

P226 X-Five Blackbeauty

P226 X-Five Golden Dragon

P226 X-Five SHORT

P226 X-Five SHORT BLUE PEARL

P226 X-Five Short & Smart

P226 X-Five Short & Smart 2

P226 X5

P226R X5

P226X 5

P226X Five

P226XFive

X Five

X-5 Classic

X-Five Classic

X5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132214
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 X-Five Allround

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 X-Five Allround
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132214 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132214 - 3	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132214 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132214 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132214 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132214 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- "P226" was observed marked on the grip panel.
- features include: based on the 226 pistol with an extended stainless steel slide and frame to accommodate the five inch barrel; slide has forward and rear cocking serrations; blued exposed hammer; single action or double action trigger system; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; frame has beavertail; front grip strap and trigger guard checkering; left side blued button magazine release; blued slide release, take-down and decocking lever; black polymer grip plates.
- overall length is 223.5mm, overall height is 142.24mm and overall width is 43.18mm.
- overall weight is 1.28kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC" over "EXETER - NH" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is also marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

226 X5

226-X5

226X5

226X5-40-AR

226X5-9-AR

All Round

Allround

ON226CHP

ON226CHP40

ONX119

ONX120

P226 Allround

X-Five

X-Five All Round

X-Five Allround

X-Five allround champions

allround champions

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125807
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 X-Five Competition

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 X-Five Competition
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125807 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125807 - 3	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125807 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125807 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125807 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - this is a variant of the P226 pistol featuring an extended slide and receiver/frame to accommodate a five inch barrel (X-Five). - features include: standard single action trigger; adjustable sights, polymer grip; magwell; ergonomic beavertail grip; checkered front strap and checkered square trigger guard; ambidextrous thumb safety; available in single action only (SAO). - overall length with a 127mm(5") barrel is 224mm(8.82"), average weight is 1.32kg(2.91lb).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125806	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127057	SIG Sauer	P226S X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135156	SIG Sauer	P226S X-Five	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
140081	Cybergun	Sig Sauer P226 Airsoft	Kuan Ju Works (KJW)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
140086	WE	Beretta 92 Airsoft	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
165682	Aftermath Airsoft	Typhon Socom		Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

226X5-40-COMP

226X5-9-COMP

P226 X Five Competition

P226X 5 Competition

P226X Five Competition

P226X5 Competition

P226XFive Competition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125822
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226 X-Six

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226 X-Six
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125822 - 4	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125822 - 3	40 S&W	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125822 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125822 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc. (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - similar to P226 X-Five except for extended slide and receiver/frame to accommodate a six inch barrel (X-Six). - top of the line version of the X series. - features include: factory tuned single action trigger fully adjustable for pull weight, trigger stop and trigger distance; stainless steel slide and receiver/frame; magwell; checkered walnut grip; adjustable low profile sights; ergonomic beavertail grip; grip grooves on front of the slide; checkered front strap and checkered square trigger guard; ambidextrous thumb safety; available in single action only (SAO). - adjustable trigger can be tuned by turning a hexagon screw located on the left side of the trigger. - overall length is 250 mm (9.8"), and average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs). - "P226 X-Six" may also come with custom grips and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127065	SIG Sauer	P226S X-Six	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136106	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Six	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226 X Six

226X6

226X6-9-L1

226X69L1

226XSix

ONX104

ONX106

P 226 X 6

P 226 X-SIX Classic

P226 X 6

P226 X Six

P226 X-Six Scandic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226 X-Six Scandic Blue

P226X6

X-SIX Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125978
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125978 - 10	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
125978 - 2	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125978 - 3	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125978 - 4	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125978 - 5	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125978 - 11	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125978 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125978 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125978 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125978 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. - "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny type tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame, introduced in 2004. - features include: black Nitron finish over a stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; black hard anodized alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; horizontal front grip strap serrations; black polymer pebbled grips; SIGLITE rear night sight, tritium front sight; black left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; and external hammer. - available as double action, double action only or single action version. - overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm. - overall weight is .96kgs. - also available in a two tone version which has a stainless slide. - P226R DAK (double action only) has no decocking lever. - "P226" may be fully engraved with gold plated parts under the "Majesty" name or "Heritage" having a fully color case hardening color finish.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may be repeated on the barrel and slide. - serial number rationalization is not known. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "UU" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 20 shot magazine was offered as an accessory.
Importer	- Sigarms is currently (1999) located in Exeter, New Hampshire and is the North American importer of the SIG Sauer line of firearms. - the importers name will be found with any of the firms previous addresses marked as well.
Other Markings	- German proof marks will normally be found on the firearm.
Remarks	- the SIG SAUER Model P226R semi - automatic pistol is available in DAK (Double Action Kellerman) Double-Action Only. Kellerman was a SIG SAUER engineer who invented the trigger mechanism. - the SIG SAUER Model P226R Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125723	SIG Sauer	P226R Blackwater	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125806	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125810	SIG Sauer	P226 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125811	SIG Sauer	P226R Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132193	SIG Sauer	P226R SCT	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132195	SIG Sauer	P226R Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132228	SIG Sauer	P226R Combat	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132252	SIG Sauer	P226R Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135396	SIG Sauer	P226R Enhanced Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135677	SIG Sauer	P226R Extreme	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140252	SIG Sauer	P226R Vancouver Police Department 125th Anniversary	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140520	SIG Sauer	P226R Navy MARK 25	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143939	SIG Sauer	P226R X-Press	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143941	SIG Sauer	P226R X-Short	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
171823	SIG Sauer	P226R LDC	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226BR-22-BAS

DAK P226R

E26R-357-BSS

E26R-357-BSS-DAK

E26R-40-B

E26R-40-BSS

E26R-40-BSS-DAK

E26R-40-TSS

E26R-9-BSS

E26R-9-BSS-DAK

E26R-9-BSS-RX

E26R-9-CBT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E26R-9-CBT-TB

E26R-9-RCMP10

E26R-9-TSS

GRC Model P226R

MK 25

MK25

P 226 Navy

P 226R

P 226R Nitron

P 226R Two-Tone

P-226 DAO

P-226 SAO

P-226R

P226 AL SO

P226 AL SO BT

P226 Color Case Hardened

P226 Custom Master Shop

P226 DAO

P226 Engraved

P226 Heritage

P226 MK25

P226 Majesty

P226 Navy

P226 Nitron RX

P226 Nitron Romeo1

P226 RX

P226 Rail

P226 Reverse Two Tone

P226 SAO

P226R Combat

P226R DAK

P226R GRC

P226R Nitron

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226R RCMP

P226R RCMP GRC

P226R ST

P226R Stainless

P226R Two Tone

P226R Two-Tone

RCMP Model P226R

RCMP P226R GRC

RCMP-GRC Model P226R

Romeo1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125723
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Blackwater

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Blackwater
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125723 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125723 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG Sauer" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS" is marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a P226 version designed for tactical operations and developed in co-operation with the Blackwater Training Center.
- "SIG SAUER P226" is marked on the slide.
- "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame.
- "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P226 series starting in 2004.
- these pistols are identifiable by the Blackwater bear paw logo on the top of the slide and the Blackwater marking on the wooden grip panels.
- features include: stainless steel slide; black anodized receiver/frame; red front and green rear night sights; custom wood grips with spare polymer factory grips; cocking serrations on the front portion of the slide; pincatinny tactical rail is milled into the lower front portion of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with 112mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 0.95kg (2.1lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers have consisted of an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- serial number may also be marked on slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame is marked "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY".
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130193	SIG Sauer	P226R Blackwater Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Blackwater

Blackwater Edition

P226 Blackwater

P226 Blackwater Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130193
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Blackwater Tactical

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Blackwater Tactical
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130193 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130193 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "P226" and on the right side as "Blackwater".
- introduced in 2009.
- "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. The letter "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- the SIG SAUER Model P226R Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the SIG SAUER Model P226R Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; black stainless steel slide; nitro coated black alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; beavertail receiver/frame; polymer molded black grips with the Blackwater logo; tritium sights.
- overall length 205mm (8.2").

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a bear paw logo is marked on the top of the slide and molded in the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125723	SIG Sauer	P226R Blackwater	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226BR-9-BWTAC

P226 Blackwater

P226 Blackwater Tactical

P226R

P226R Blackwater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132168
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Classic 22

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Classic 22
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132168 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132168 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P226" is marked on the grips.
- P226R is not marked on the firearm, the "R" in the model designation indicates the addition of the Picatinny rail to the model line, now standard on most models since 2004.
- this is a full size "Classic" model SIG 226 chambered in 22 LR.
- features include: black anodized steel receiver/frame and alloy slide with black polymer grips; slide has cocking serrations, drift adjustable front sight; elevation and windage adjustable rear sight; accessory rail; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; front strap checkering; left side push button magazine release; slide release; decocking lever; external hammer; double or single action operation.
- overall length is 195.5mm, and overall weight is .671kgs empty.
- also available with the "X-Change Kit" slide and barrel assembly in 9mm, 40 S&W, and 357 SIG adding center-fire capability to the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers. eg: X 999 999.

Calibre

- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable ten round box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Classic 22

226BR-22BAS

226R-22-BAS

Classic 22

P226 22

P226 Classic 22

P226R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132228
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Combat

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Combat
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132228 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132228 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.
Model	- "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame, introduced in 2004. - features include: black Nitron finish over a stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; dark earth coloured anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; horizontal front grip strap serrations; flat dark earth polymer grips; SIGLITE night sights; black left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; external hammer. - overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm. - overall weight is .96kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number consisted of a letter prefix, a space, followed by three numbers, a space, and three numbers, example X 999 999.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132230	SIG Sauer	P226R Combat TB	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E26R-9-CBT

E26R-9-CBT-TB

P226 Combat

P226R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132230
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Combat TB

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Combat TB
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132230 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132230 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132230 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.

Model

- "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P226R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame, introduced in 2004.
- the "Combat TB" has a threaded barrel to accept a sound suppressor.
- features include: black Nitron finish over a stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; dark earth coloured anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with vertical serrations; vertical front grip strap serrations; flat dark earth polymer grips; SIGLITE night sights; black left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; external hammer.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight is .96kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number consisted of a letter prefix, a space, followed by three numbers, a space, and three numbers, example X 999 999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132228	SIG Sauer	P226R Combat	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E26R-9-CBT-TB

P226 Combat TB

P226R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132027
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R E2

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R E2
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132027 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132027 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide, and "E2" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. The letter "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black Nitron finish slide with rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable black front and rear sights; external black hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame; accessory rail; black left side slide release, decocking lever; button magazine release and take-down lever; and black polymer, pebbled, one piece grips.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight with an empty magazine is .96kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide and on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side above the trigger.
- example observed with two letter prefix "UU" and six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E2

E2 Pistol

P226 E2

P226R

P226R-9-BSS-E2-G

P226R9BSSE2G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126847
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126847 - 8	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126847 - 9	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126847 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126847 - 7	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126847 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126847 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126847 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126847 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "P226 Elite" is marked on the side of the slide. - "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame. - "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P226 series starting in 2004. - features include: adjustable night sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; hard anodized aluminum beavertail type receiver/frame with an integral accessory tactical rail, and checkered square front trigger guard and front grip strap; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; short reset trigger; take-down lever, decocking lever, manual safety and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; aluminum, rosewood or synthetic grip plates; matte blue, two tone, painted, or all stainless finish. - overall length is 209 mm (8.2").
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135396	SIG Sauer	P226R Enhanced Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E26R-40-BSE

E26R-40-SSE

E26R-9-BSE

E26R-9-SCPN

E26R-9-SSE

P226

P226 Elite

P226 Elite Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226 Stainless

P226 Stainless Elite

P226Elite

P226R

P226R Stainless

P226R Stainless Elite

Scorpion

Sig E26R-9-SCPN

Sig P226 Scorpion

Sig P226R Scorpion

Sig Sauer Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130278
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Elite Dark

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Elite Dark
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130278 - 5	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130278 - 3	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130278 - 6	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130278 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130278 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130278 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "CUSTOM SHOP" in a banner was observed marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P226 Elite" is marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2009. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. The letter "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - the SIG SAUER Model P226R Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the SIG SAUER Model P226R Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode. - features include: stainless steel barrel; black nitron slide; black hard coated alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; beavertail receiver/frame; black aluminum grips with spare polymer grips; night sights. - also available threaded barrel. - overall length 205mm (8.2").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (UU) and six numbers on U.S.A. made receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

226R-357-DSE

226R-40-DSE

226R-9-DSE

226R-9-DSE-TB

226R357DSE

226R40DSE

226R9DSE

226R9DSETB

E26R-9-DSE-TB

Elite Dark

Elite Dark Threaded Barrel

P226 Elite

P226 Elite Dark

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226 Elite Dark Threaded Barrel

P226R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129550
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Elite Platinum

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Elite Platinum
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129550 - 2	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129550 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "CUSTOM SHOP" in a banner was observed marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "P226 Elite" and "Platinum" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless finish slide with front and rear cocking serrations; adjustable black sights; double or single action; external black hammer; black hard anodized beavertail style receiver/frame will milled Picatinny rail; front grip strap checkering and square trigger guard with forend checkering; black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release and take-down lever; and white aluminum grips.
- overall length is 208mm, overall height is 140mm, and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight with empty magazine is .96kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" and "CUSTOM SHOP" in a banner was observed marked on the slide.
- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH" over "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

226R-40-PSE

226R-9-PSE

P226 Elite Platium

P226 Platinum Elite

P226 Platinum Elite T-Tone

P226R

Platinum Elite

Platinum Elite T-Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135396
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Enhanced Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Enhanced Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135396 - 5	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135396 - 6	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135396 - 2	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135396 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135396 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135396 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135396 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "P226 Elite" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "P226R Enhanced Elite" is not marked on the firearm. - "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - "Enhance" in the model indicates the ergonomic one piece reduced reach grips used on the E2 pistol. - features include: black hard anodized finish stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations and alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; horizontal front grip strap serrations; black polymer pebbled ergonomic grips; SIGLITE rear night sight, tritium front sight; left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; and external hammer. - available as double action, double action only or single action version. - overall length is 208mm (8.2"), overall height is 140mm. - overall weight is .96kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC" over "EXETER-NH-USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "UU" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126847	SIG Sauer	P226R Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226R-9-ESE

E26R-357-ESE

E26R-40-ESE

E26R-9-ESE

P226 Elite

P226 Enhanced Elite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226R-9-ESE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125811
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125811 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125811 - 2	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125811 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - this is a custom shop version of the P226 pistol. - "P226R Equinox" is not marked on the firearm. - "SIG SAUER", "P226" and/or "STAINLESS" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "Equinox" is engraved on the right side of the slide preceded by the SIG SAUER custom shop logo. - "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame. - "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P226 series starting in 2004. - features include: two tone slide finish with nickel controls; TRUGLO tritium fiber optic front sight and SIGLITE rear sight; custom checkered wood grips horned by a SIG SAUER logo; anodized alloy receiver/frame with picatinny tactical rail milled into the lower front portion of the receiver/frame; square front trigger guard; serrated front grip strap and trigger guard. - overall length with 112mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 0.95kg (2.1lb).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers. - example observed with two numbers, a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E26R-40-EQ

E26R40EQ

Equinox

P226 Equinox

P226-Equinox

P226Equinox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135677
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Extreme

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Extreme
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135677 - 5	22 LR	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
135677 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135677 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135677 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135677 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - this is a custom shop version of the P226 pistol. - "P226R Extreme" is not marked on the firearm. - "SIG SAUER" and "P226" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame. - "Tactical Rail" became standard on the model P226 series starting in 2004. - features include: blued finish; TRUGLO tritium fiber optic front sight and SIGLITE rear sight; custom stippled laminated wood grips horned by a SIG SAUER logo; anodized alloy receiver/frame with picatinny tactical rail milled into the lower front portion of the receiver/frame; square front trigger guard; serrated front grip strap and trigger guard. - overall length with 112mm (4.4") barrel is 208mm (8.20"), average weight is 0.95kg (2.1lb).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SIG SAUER INC" over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with "UU" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E26R-40-XTM-BLKGRY

E26R-9-XTM-BLKGRY

P226

P226 Extreme

P226 XTM

P226XTM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132255
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Gadsden

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Gadsden
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132255 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132255 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P226R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame, introduced in 2004.
- this is a commemorative limited production run of 1776 firearms.
- the firearm is embellished with the "Gadsden" flag on the top rear of the slide, and on the pistol grip panels.
- "Don't Tread On Me" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Gadsden flag is a historical American flag with a yellow field depicting a rattlesnake coiled and ready to strike. Positioned below the snake is the legend "DONT TREAD ON ME". The flag was designed by and is named after American general and statesman Christopher Gadsden. It was also used by the United States Marine Corps as an early motto flag.
- features include: black Nitron finish over a stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; black hard anodized alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with horizontal checkering; horizontal front grip strap checkering; custom wood engraved grips; SIGLITE night sights, nickel left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; and external hammer.
- double action or single action operation.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight is .96kgs.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (UU) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Gadsden

E26R-9-GADSDEN-1

Gadsden

P226 Gadsden

P226R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128784
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Homeland Security Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Homeland Security Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128784 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
Model	- this is a special commemorative version of the P226R introduced in 2005. - "P226" is marked on the side of the slide, "P226" may be repeated on the grips. - "Homeland Security 1 of 1000" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. The letter "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - the SIG SAUER Model P226R semi - automatic pistol in DAK (Double Action Kellerman) Double-Action Only has been adopted by the United States of America Department of Homeland Security. - the SIG SAUER Model P226R Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode. - features include: stainless steel barrel; black stainless steel slide; nitro coated aluminum alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; pebbled black composite grips; tritium sights. - overall length with a 112mm (4.4") barrel is 196mm (7.7") average weight is 0.96kgs(34oz.)
Manufacturer	- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH- " is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and usually consists of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 226 Homeland Security

P 226R Homeland Security 1 of 1000

P-226 Homeland Security

P-226R Homeland Security

P-226R Homeland Security 1 of 1000

P226 Homeland Security

P226R

P226R HSP

P226R HSP Commemorative

P226R Homeland Security 1 of 1000

P226R Homeland Security Pistol Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171823
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R LDC

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R LDC
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171823 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171823 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" and "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "P226 LDC" is marked on the right side of the slide; "LDC" stands for "Long Dust Cover". - this is a version of the P226R with a long dust cover and extended accessory rail at the front of the receiver/frame, below the barrel, to add extra weight to the front of the pistol to allow better recoil control and faster follow-up shots. - features include: standard P226R layout and operation; blued/anodized or matte nickel finish; fluorescent high-visibility adjustable open sights; accessory rail; squared-off trigger-guard; left-side disassembly lever, decocking lever, and slide latch; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; and extended beavertail tang at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" and "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P226 LDC

P226 Long Dust Cover

P226R Long Dust Cover

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Murray Charlton Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163246
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Legion

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Legion
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163246 - 2	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163246 - 4	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163246 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163246 - 5	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163246 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163246 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. - "LEGION" under a chevron is marked on the top of the slide, just ahead of the rear sight. - "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame. - integral tactical accessory rail was introduced to the Sig Sauer model line in 2004. - features include: drift adjustable front and rear "X-RAY" High Visibility Day/Night sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; hard anodized aluminum reduced beavertail style receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, checkered front grip strap, and checkered square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action intermediate reach adjustable trigger mechanism with SRT (Short Reset Trigger); take-down lever, low profile decocking lever, low profile slide release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; solid steel full-length guide rod; custom checkered G10 grips with chevron medallion; legion grey PVD finish on slide and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 112 mm (4.4") barrels is 196 mm (7.7"), overall width is 38mm (1.5"), and average weight is 0.964 kg (34.0 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by one letter, and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163666	SIG Sauer	P229R Legion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Legion

798681538782

798681538812

E26R 357 Legion

E26R 40 Legion

E26R 9 Legion

E26R 9 Legion SAO

E26R-357-Legion

E26R-40-Legion

E26R-9-Legion

E26R-9-Legion-SAO

Legion

Legion P226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Legion Pistol

P226

P226 Legion

SIG 226

SIG Legion

SIG Sauer Legion

SIG Sauer P226

SIG Sauer P226 Legion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132195
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Navy

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Navy
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132195 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132195 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "P226R Navy" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER P226" and an engraved, gold filled anchor is marked on the side of the slide.
- the anchor is to signify this as a US Naval Special Warfare pistol.
- "P226" may be repeated on the grips.
- "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "P226R Navy" model is a special edition P226, issued in recognition of the US Navy SEALs.
- "P226R Navy" is produced to the exact specifications of the pistols supplied to the US Navy.
- features include: tritium sights; stainless steel barrel; black stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; nitro coated aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; external hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide lock lever, decocking lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; pebbled black composite grips.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is 0.86 kgs (34.4 oz).
- "P226R Navy MARK 25" was introduced in 2012.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "NSW" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122720	SIG Sauer	P226 Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140520	SIG Sauer	P226R Navy MARK 25	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Navy

E26R-9-NSWG

NSW P226R Navy

Navy P226R

P226 NSW

P226 Naval Special Warfare

P226 Navy

P226 US Navy

P226R NSW

P226R Naval Special Warfare

P226R US Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140520
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Navy MARK 25

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Navy MARK 25
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140520 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140520 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140520 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "P226R Navy MARK 25" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER P226" and an engraved, silver filled anchor is marked on the side of the slide.
- "PNO MK25", "PNO MK25-10", "NO MK25", or "NO MK-25" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the anchor is to signify this as a US Naval Special Warfare pistol.
- "P226" may be repeated on the grips.
- "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "P226R Navy MARK 25" model is a special edition P226, issued in recognition of the US Navy SEALs.
- "P226R Navy MARK 25" is produced to the exact specifications of the pistols supplied to the US Navy.
- features include: tritium sights; stainless steel barrel; black stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; nitro coated aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; external hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide lock lever, decocking lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; pebbled black composite grips.
- also available in a "dark earth" finish.
- overall length is 196 mm (7.7"), and average weight is 0.86 kgs (34.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "UU" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two numbers, a letter "A" and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122720	SIG Sauer	P226 Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132195	SIG Sauer	P226R Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Navy

MARK 25

MARK 25-10

MK 25

MK 25 D

MK 25 Desert

MK 25 Threaded barrel

MK 25-10

MK-25 Desert

MK-25 Threaded barrel

MK-25-D

MK-25-TB

MK25

MK25 D

MK25 Desert

MK25 Threaded barrel

MK25-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK25-TB

MK25TB

Navy P226R MARK 25

P226 MK 25 Desert

P226 MK-25 Desert

P226 MK25 Desert

P226 Navy

P226 Navy MK25

P226 US Navy

P226R

P226R MK 25 Threaded barrel

P226R MK-25 Threaded barrel

P226R MK25 Threaded barrel

P226R Navy Version MK 25

P226R threaded barrel

PNO MK25

PNO MK25-10

threaded barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European Arms Distributor

FN Sports

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173942
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Navy MARK 25

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Navy MARK 25
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173942 - 1	177 PELLET	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173942 - 2	177 PELLET	16	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "P226R Navy MARK 25" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER P226" and an engraved, silver/white filled anchor are marked on the side of the slide.
- "P226" is repeated on the grips.
- "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- the anchor is to signify this as a US Naval Special Warfare issued pistol.
- "P226R Navy MARK 25" model is a special edition P226, issued in recognition of the US Navy SEALs.
- features include: dovetailed blade front and fixe rear sights; rifled steel barrel; steel slide with rear cocking serrations; steel receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; external hammer; slide lock lever, de-cocking lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; grip back strap is hinge and cover the CO2 cartridge compartment; pebbled black composite grips; black and dark earth finish.
- overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 210mm (8.25") average weight is 1.07kg (2.35lbs).

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

167859-11

167860-11

798681525904

798681525911

P226 Air Pistol

P226 MK25

P226 Pellet Pistol

PY-3691-7104

PY-3699-7105

SIG AIR-226F-177-12G-16-BLK

SIG AIR-226F-177-12G-16-FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132193
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R SCT

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R SCT
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132193 - 4	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132193 - 3	40 S&W	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132193 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132193 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Sig Sauer" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS INC. Exeter NH." is marked on the right side of the frame.

Model

- "P226" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "P226 Stainless" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P226" may be repeated on the grips.
- "P226R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SCT" is the acronym for Super Cap Tactical.
- features include: all black Nitron finished slide with front and rear cocking serrations; black drift adjustable tritium front sight and black drift adjustable rear sight; black external hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame with under barrel Picatinny accessory rail; checkered front grip strap; double or single action; squared front trigger guard with front guard checkering; pebbled black polymer grips; black left side slide lock, decocking lever; button magazine release, and take-down lever.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight with an empty magazine is .96kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	"Sig Sauer" is marked on the left hand side of the slide. - "SIGARMS INC. Exeter NH." is marked on the right side of the frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers. eg: X 999 999.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226 SCT

226 Stainless

226R SCT

E26R-40-SCT

E26R-9-SCT

P226 SCT

P226 Stainless

P226R

SCT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132252
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Tactical

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Tactical
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132252 - 7	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132252 - 8	357 SIG	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132252 - 4	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132252 - 3	40 S&W	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132252 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132252 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132252 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132252 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P226" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. - "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2004. - features include: black Nitron finish over a stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; black hard anodized alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; horizontal front grip strap serrations; black polymer grips; double action or single action operation; SIGLITE rear night sight, tritium front sight; black left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; and external hammer. - overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm. - overall weight is .96kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with "47A" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139819	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Lightweight	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226R-357-TACOPS

226R-40-TACOPS

226R-9-TACOPS

798681422524

E26R-357-TACOPS

E26R-40-TACOPS

E26R-9-TACOPS

E26R-9-TACOPS-TB

P226

P226 Tactical Operations

P226R

P226R Tac Ops

P226R Tactical Operations

P226R-357-TACOPS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226R-40-TACOPS

P226R-9-TACOPS

Tactical Operations

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132215
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R USPSA

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R USPSA
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132215 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132215 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P226" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "United States Practical Shooting Association" is laser engraved on the rear top of the slide.
- "P226" is repeated on the grips.
- "P226R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; black Nitron steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; black hard-coat aluminum alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; beavertail and square front trigger guard; pebbled black composite grips; Dawson fibre optic front sight; Warren tactical real sight; nickel coated left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and magazine release; external stainless hammer.
- this model also available in a stainless receiver/frame version with Nitron black left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever and magazine release; and external hammer.
- IPSC approved.
- overall length is 208mm, overall height is 139mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight is .96kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E26R-40-SCT

E26R-9-SCT

E26R-9-USPSA

P226 USPSA

P226 USPSA Black

P226R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140252
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R Vancouver Police Department 125th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R Vancouver Police Department 125th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140252 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "P226R Vancouver Police Department 125th Anniversary" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER" and P226" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VANCOUVER POLICE DEPARTMENT" over "1886 - 125th Anniversary - 2011" in gold inlay is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "VANCOUVER POLICE" and the Vancouver Police Department's coat of arms in gold inlay is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black Nitron finish over a stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; black hard anodized alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; horizontal front grip strap serrations; black polymer pebbled grips; SIGLITE rear night sight, tritium front sight; black left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; and external hammer.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC" over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may be repeated on the barrel and slide. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "UU" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".40 S&W" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

125th Anniversary Vancouver Police Department

P226

P226 Vancouver Police Department

P226 Vancouver Police Department 125th Anniversary Commemorative

P226 Vancouver Police Department 125th Anniversary Limited Edition

Vancouver Police Department

Vancouver Police Department 125 Anniversary

Vancouver Police Department 125 Anniversary Commemorative

Vancouver Police Department 125 Anniversary Limited Edition

Vancouver Police Department 1886 125th Anniversary 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179663
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R X-Five

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R X-Five
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179663 - 8	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179663 - 11	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179663 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179663 - 5	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc. (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "P226" is marked on the right side of the slide and may be marked on the right side of the frame/receiver. - "XFIVE" is marked on the left side of the slide - "R" in the model stands for the accessory "Rail" machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - "X-Five" stands for "extended" slide with "Five" inch barrel. - features may include: Fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; round, rifled compensated barrel; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; ergonomic steel receiver/frame with an accessory rail and an extended beavertail style back strap; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; exposed spur hammer; adjustable single action only trigger (SAO) mechanism; extended flared magazine well; available with various grips & accessories. - overall length with a 127mm (5.0") barrel is 224 mm (8.8"), average weight is 1.3 kg (2.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of a letter, a space, three numbers, a space, three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125806	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ONX102

ONX103

ONX138

ONX148

ONX153

ONX154

ONX164

ONX183

ONX184

P226 X-5 Black & White

P226 X-Five Black & White

P226 X-Five Chrome & Carbon

P226 X-Five Scandic

P226 X-Five Skeleton

P226 X-Five Violine

P226R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226R X-5

P226R X-5 Black & White

P226R X-5 Chrome & Carbon

P226R X-5 Classic

P226R X-5 Scandic

P226R X-5 Skeleton

P226R X-5 Violine

P226R X-Five Black & White

P226R X-Five Classic

P226R X-Five Scandic

P226R X-Five Skeleton

P226RX5

P226RX5 Chrome & Carbon

P226RX5 Scandic

P226RX5 Skeleton

P226RX5 Violine

P226RX5 classic

X-5

X-5 Black & White

X-5 Chrome & Carbon

X-5 Classic

X-5 Scandic

X-5 Skeleton

X-5 Violine

X-Five

X-Five Black & White

X-Five Chrome & Carbon

X-Five Classic

X-Five SCANDIC

X-Five Skeleton

X-Five Violine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143939
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R X-Press

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R X-Press
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143939 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143939 - 2	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143939 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143939 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "XPRESS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. - features include: adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; steel receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism; take-down lever, slide release lever, decocking lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black grips with "SIG SAUER" marked in a banner. - part of the moduler X-concept is for easy upgrade with other X-series devices and conversion kits available - overall length with a 127 mm barrel is 224 mm, and the average weight is 1.235 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a letter, a space, three numbers, a space, thre numbers, a space and two letters.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ONX123

ONX124

Sig Xpress

X Line Series

X Press

X Series

X-Press

Xpress

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143941
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226R X-Short

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226R X-Short
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143941 - 4	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143941 - 5	40 S&W	14	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143941 - 2	40 S&W	19	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143941 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143941 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "XSHORT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P226R" is not marked on the firearm. - features include: adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; steel receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action only (SAO) trigger mechanism; take-down lever, slide release lever, decocking lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grips. - part of the moduler X-concept is for easy upgrade with other X-series devices and conversion kits available - overall length with a 112 mm barrel is 209 mm, and the average weight is 1.252 kgs (2.76lb).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a letter, a space, three numbers, a space, thre numbers, a space and two letters.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Match

ONX100

ONX101

ONX107

ONX108

ONX113

ONX114

ONX146

ONX147

ONX167

ONX169

Short

Sig X Short

SuperMatch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Violine

X Line

X Line Classic

X Line Match

X Line Supermatch

X Series

X Series Chrome & Carbon

X Series Match

X Series Short

X Series Supermatch

X Short

X Short Black and White

X-Short Black and White

X-Short Chrome & Carbon

X-Short Classic

X-Short Scandic

X-Short Supermatch

X-Short Violine

XShort

Xseries Chrome & Carbon

Xshort Chrome & Carbon

Xshort Scandic

Xshort Supermatch

Xshort Violine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88015
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226S

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226S
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88015 - 6	357 SIG	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 5	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 8	40 S&W	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 10	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 9	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88015 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88015 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88015 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88015 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88015 - 14	9MM LUGER	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "P226 S" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P226S" was introduced in 2000.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, barrel weight or barrel weight/compensator attached to the muzzle and/or to the receiver/frame, squared trigger guard, external hammer, rubber grips, and stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.
- "P226S X-Five" is an upgraded version of the P226S model series.
- "P226S X-Five" was introduced in 2005.
- features include: single action/double action trigger mechanism; extended slide and frame to accommodate a longer barrel; stainless steel construction; ambidextrous thumb safety; blue, stainless, two-tone or black Nitron finish; wide curved beaver tail extension on rear of grip frame; Picatinny rail; decocking lever; adjustable trigger; standard sights.
- also available as the P226X-SIX variant with extended receiver/frame and slide for a six inch barrel; manual safety on both sides of receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; wide curved beaver tail; magazine extension; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consists of a prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by a space followed by three digits followed by a space followed by three digits.
- example U 719 422

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel in the chamber area.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- the importers name "SIGARMS INC" is marked on the left side of the slide and the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122720	SIG Sauer	P226 Navy	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250 Jubilaeum/X25

Jubilaeum

Jubilaeumsmodell

P 226 S

P 226 SL

P 226-S

P 226S

P226 S

P226 SL 250 Jubilaeum/X25

P226 SL Sport

P226 Sport

P226 Sport II

P226 Sport II SL

P226 X-SIX

P226-S

P226SL Sport

P226X-SIX

SL 250 Jubilaeum/X25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135156
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226S X-Five

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226S X-Five
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135156 - 1	BB	18	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER", "X-FIVE", and "GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" "X-FIVE" and "GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P226 S" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a BB variant of the P226S pistol.
- "P226S X-Five" manufactured by SIG Sauer featuring an extended slide and receiver/frame to accommodate a five inch barrel (X-Five).
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and average weight is 1.2 kg (2.6 lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CYBERGUN S.A. MADE IN TAIWAN" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones. - Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet. - Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993. - Les 3 Pylines changed it's name to CYBERGUN in 1999. - Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various tradenames. - Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Shmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi. - Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004. - Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007. - Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008. - Cybergun aquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".177" was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - ".177 CAL 4.5mm" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P226 S X-Five

P226 X5

P226S X-Five CO2

X-Five

X-Five P226S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127057
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226S X-Five

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226S X-Five
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127057 - 7	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127057 - 6	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127057 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127057 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "P226 S" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a variant of the P226S pistol featuring an extended slide and receiver/frame to accommodate a five inch barrel (X-Five). - features include: factory tuned and fully adjustable single action trigger; stainless steel slide and receiver/frame; magwell; checkered, "Master Shop" walnut grips; adjustable sights; ergonomic beavertail grip; checkered front strap and checkered square trigger guard; ambidextrous thumb safety; available in single action only (SAO). - adjustable trigger can be tuned by turning a hexagon screw located on the left side of the trigger. - available in 2007 from the SIG-Sauer "Master Shop" for PPC competition is the P226S X-Five PPC; the X-Five SCANDIC that features various colours and parts options and the X-Five OPEN as a "full race" IPSC competition gun. - overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 224 mm (8.82"), average weight is 1.34 kg (2.95 lb). - "P226 S" "Master Shop" variants include custom colour finishes and partially polished slides, i.e.: blue pearl/blue moon and black & white.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and a observed example consisted of a letter prefix (U) and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226X5-40-L1

226X5-40-L1-10

226X5-9-L1

ONX138

ONX148

P226 X FivePPC

P226 X-Five PPC

P226 X5PPC

P226S X-Five OPEN

P226S X-Five PPC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226S X-Five SCANDIC

P226S X5 PPC

P226X 5

P226X Five

P226XFivePPC

X 5

X Five PPC

X-5

X-Five L1

X-Five OPEN

X-Five PPC

X-Five SCANDIC

X5

X5 Black & White

X5 Blue Moon

X5 Blue Pearl

X5PPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128787
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226S X-Five Competition

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226S X-Five Competition
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128787 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128787 - 3	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128787 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128787 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Model	- "P226 S" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a competition variant of the P226 with an extended slide and barrel. - features include: stainless steel finish; adjustable target sights; ambidextrous safety; magazine well; black polymer grips; beavertail grip frame; single action operation. - overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 223.5 mm (8.8") and average weight is 1.32 kgs (46.7oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the side of the receiver/frame and slide. - serial number usually consists of a letter prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

226X5-40-COMP

226X5-9-COMP

P-226-S X-Five Competition

P226 S

P226 S X-5 Competition

P226 Sport X-Five Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127065
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226S X-Six

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226S X-Six
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127065 - 5	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127065 - 6	40 S&W	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127065 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127065 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127065 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127065 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "P226 S" was marked on the right side of the slide of an observed example. - similar to P226 X-Five except for extended slide and receiver/frame to accommodate a six inch barrel (X-Six). - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations, and adjustable low profile sights; stainless steel receiver/frame with checkered front grip strap and square trigger guard, and extended ergonomic beavertail grip; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; factory tuned single action trigger fully adjustable for pull weight, trigger stop and trigger distance; takedown lever, slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended magazine well; checkered walnut grip plates or smooth Scandinavian birch grip plates; satin blue or stainless finish. - adjustable trigger can be tuned by turning a hexagon screw located on the left side of the trigger. - P226S X-Six is available from the SIG-Sauer MasterShop with an integral rail in a PPC version and a Lightweight version with an aluminum receiver/frame as the model P226SR X-Six. - overall length is 250 mm (9.8"), and average weight is 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125822	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Six	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136106	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Six	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139824	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Six Lightweight	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226X6 9 L1

226X6 9 SCANDIC

226X6 9 SCANDICB

226X6-9-L1

226X6-9-SCANDIC

226X6-9-SCANDICB

226X69L1

226X69SCANDIC

226X69SCANDICB

ONX155

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ONX156

P226 S

P226S X-Six Scandic

P226S X-Six Scandic Blue

X 6 Black & White

X-Six Black & White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139819
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226SR X-Five Lightweight

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226SR X-Five Lightweight
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139819 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139819 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and engraved in the grip panels.

Model

- "P226 S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R" in the model stands for the accessory "Rail" machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "X-Five" stands for "extended" slide with "Five" inch barrel.
- "Lightweight" stands for the aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable front and adjustable rear sight; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and extended, beavertail style back strap; black anodized receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; spurred external hammer; adjustable trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; extended magazine well.
- overall length with a 127mm (5.0") barrel is 224mm (8.8"), average weight is 1.04kg (2.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and engraved in the grip panels.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter prefix (U) followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm Para" was observed marked on the chamber area of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132252	SIG Sauer	P226R Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139824	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Six Lightweight	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226X5-9-LTWT

P226 Lightweight

P226 Rail

P226 S

P226 X-Five

P226 X-Five AL SO

P226S

Sig X 5

Sig X Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130195
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226SR X-Five SO

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226SR X-Five SO
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130195 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130195 - 4	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130195 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130195 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "P226 S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P226" is marked on the grip plates.
- "R" in the model designation is for the integral equipment rail.
- "SO" in the model designation is for short trigger.
- this is a variant of the P226 pistol featuring an extended slide and receiver/frame to accommodate a five inch barrel (X-Five).
- features include: post and dot contrast sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; lightweight alloy receiver/frame with a pincatinny rail milled into the lower front portion; ergonomic beavertail grip; checkered front strap and checkered square trigger guard; single action only (SAO) or single/double action (SA/DA) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; polymer grip; black Nitron finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 224 mm (8.82"), and average weight is 1.0 kg (2.22 lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- have a bear paw logo on the top of the slide and molded in the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34226055

ONX-125

ONX125

ONX126

OXC-126

P226 X-Five SO

P226 X-Five SO / SO SA/DA

P226 X-Five SO SA/DA

P226S

P226S X-Five SO

P226S X-Five SO / SO SA/DA

P226SR X-Five SO / SO SA/DA

P226SR X-Five SO SA/DA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125808
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226SR X-Five Tactical

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226SR X-Five Tactical
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125808 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125808 - 5	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125808 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125808 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125808 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "P226 S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R" in the model stands for the accessory "Rail" machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "X-Five" stands for "extended" slide with "Five" inch barrel.
- features include: adjustable front and rear night sights; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail and an extended beavertail style back strap; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; spurred external hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; black Nitron finish slide and black anodized receiver/frame; black synthetic grips.
- overall length with a 127mm (5.0") barrel is 222mm (8.8"), average weight is 1.04kg (2.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (U) followed by six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21821	SIG Sauer	P226	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125806	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125978	SIG Sauer	P226R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127057	SIG Sauer	P226S X-Five	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135156	SIG Sauer	P226S X-Five	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
139819	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Lightweight	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140081	Cybergun	Sig Sauer P226 Airsoft	Kuan Ju Works (KJW)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
140086	WE	Beretta 92 Airsoft	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
165682	Aftermath Airsoft	Typhon Socom		Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

226X5-9-TAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226 S

P226 X 5 Tactical

P226 X Five Tactical

P226 X-Five

P226 X-Five Tactical

P226RX 5 Tactical

P226RX Five Tactical

P226X 5 Tactical

P226X Five Tactical

P226X5 Tactical

Sig X Five

Sig X-Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136106
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226SR X-Six

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226SR X-Six
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136106 - 5	40 S&W	14	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136106 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136106 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136106 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136106 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc. (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P226 S" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "R" in the model stands for the accessory "Rail" machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - "X-Six" stands for "extended" slide with "Six" inch barrel. - features include: drift adjustable front and adjustable rear sight; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; stainless steel receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and extended, beavertail style back strap; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; spurred external hammer; adjustable trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; squared front trigger guard; grips forming an extended magazine well; black controls and parts and matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 249mm (9.8"), and average weight is 1.65kg (3.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125822	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Six	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127065	SIG Sauer	P226S X-Six	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226X6 9 PPC

226X6-9-PPC

226X69PPC

BLACK & WHITE

ON226MHMP

ON226MHMP40

ONX134

ONX135

ONX145

ONX150

P 226 X-Six AL SAO

P-226 Highmaster

P226 Highmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226 PPC

P226 PPC Highmaster

P226 S

P226 X-SIX

P226 X-Six AL

P226 X-Six AL SAO

P226 X-Six PPC

P226S

P226S X-Six

P226S X-Six AL

P226SR

P226SR X-Six AL

P226SR X-Six PPC

PPC

X-6 Violine

X-6 black & white

X-SIX PPC Highmaster

X-Six

X-Six Black & White

X-Six Violine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139824
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P226SR X-Six Lightweight

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P226SR X-Six Lightweight
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139824 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139824 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and engraved on the grip panels.

Model

- "P226 S" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "R" in the model stands for the accessory "Rail" machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "X-Six" stands for "extended" slide with a "Six" inch barrel.
- "Lightweight" stands for the aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a Picatinny rail and an extended, beavertail style back strap; black anodized receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; spurred external hammer; adjustable trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; extended magazine well.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 249mm (9.8"), average weight is 1.04kg (2.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and engraved on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH" or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127065	SIG Sauer	P226S X-Six	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139819	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Lightweight	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226X6-9-LTWT

P226 Lightweight

P226 Rail

P226 S

P226 Six

P226 X Six

P226 X-Six AL SO

P226R

P226S

Sig X 6

Sig X Six

X6 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142422
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P227 SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P227 SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142422 - 1	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "P227 SAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: SIGLITE night sights; flat sided stainless steel slide with slatted rear gripping serrations; hard anodized aluminum receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and a one piece synthetic grip with the "SIG SAUER" logo; bobbled hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, manual safety, action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with 99 mm (3.9") barrel is 180 mm (7.1"), and the average weight is 0.89 kg (1.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142420	SIG Sauer	P227R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

227-45-SAS2B

227R3-45-SAS2B

P227 Carry SAS

P227 Carry SAS 2B

P227 Carry SAS Gen2

P227 SAS 2B

P227 SAS Gen 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142420
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P227R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P227R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142420 - 2	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142420 - 1	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142420 - 3	45 AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142420 - 4	45 AUTO	14	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "P227" is marked on the left side of the slide; SIGARMS custom shop logo engraved on the right side of the slide. - "P227R" is not marked on the firearm. - "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: contrast or SIGLITE night sights; flat sided stainless steel slide with slatted rear gripping serrations; hard anodized aluminum receiver/frame with integral equipment rail and a one piece synthetic grip with the "SIG SAUER" logo; bobbled hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, manual safety, action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish. - overall length with 99 mm (3.9") barrel is 180 mm (7.1"), and the average weight is 0.89 kg (1.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142422	SIG Sauer	P227 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

227R-45-B

227R-45-BSS

227R-45-TAC

227R3-45-BSS

E27R-45-TAC

P227

P227 Carry

P227 Carry Nitron

P227 Full

P227 Nitron

P227 Nitron Full

P227 tactical

P227 threaded barrel

P227R Carry

P227R Carry Nitron

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P227R Full

P227R Nitron

P227R Nitron Full

P227R tactical

P227R threaded barrel

threaded barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21822
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P228

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P228
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21822 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21822 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21822 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21822 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21822 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21822 - 5	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21822 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21822 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- "P228" is marked on the side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips. - the SIG SAUER Model P228 semi - automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and Double-Action Only. - the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode. - this firearm has been acquired in limited quantities for use by the United States Military with specific features; the US Military M11 has flat black finish, the military designation is marked on the right side of frame above trigger: "U.S. M11". The US M11 is available only with a Double-Action/Single-Action capability. - features available: finishes, matte blue finish, a silver finish that SIG Sauer refers to as "K-Kote" or in two-tone finish, black plastic or wood grip panels are offered for this model, last shot hold-open with a slide locking lever on the left side of the frame. - the US M11 pistols have night visible three-dot tritium sights, rear sight drift adjustable for windage.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - 13 shot magazine is standard US M11, as well as commercial. - the 20 shot magazine was offered as an accessory.
Importer	- Sigarms is currently (1999) located in Exeter, New Hampshire and is the North American importer of the SIG Sauer line of firearms.
Other Markings	- German proof marks will usually be found on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133921	Unknown	SIG Sauer P228 Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141801	SIG Sauer	M11A1	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

228

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

250 Jubilaeum/X50

Jubilaeum

Jubilaeumsmodell

P 228

P-228

P228 250 Jubilaeum/X50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47165
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47165 - 14	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
47165 - 1	357 SIG	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47165 - 2	357 SIG	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47165 - 3	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47165 - 8	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47165 - 13	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47165 - 9	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47165 - 5	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47165 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47165 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47165 - 7	9MM LUGER	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47165 - 10	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47165 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "Sig Sauer" and "P229" and "Stainless" are usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "P229" may be repeated on the grips.
- introduced in 1991.
- the SIG SAUER Model P229 semi - automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and Double-Action Only.
- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- overall length with 99mm (3.9") barrel is 180mm (7.10"), average weight with alloy receiver/frame is 0.91kg (2lb).
- rifling characteristics: - 40 S&W Calibre, 1 turn in 380 MM (14.96 inches); diameter (land to land) 9.96 MM (0.392 inch), diameter (groove to groove) 10.17 MM (0.400 inch), land width 1.80 MM (0.074 inch) groove width 3.31 MM (0.130 inch).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and repeated on the barrel.
- sample serial number has two letters followed by a five numbers.

Barrel

- the 357 SIG calibre barrels or the 40 S&W calibre barrels can be interchanged on the Model P229 and the same magazine can be used for 357 SIG or 40 S&W cartridges.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the same magazine can be used for 357 SIG or 40 S&W cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- model P229 with DAK trigger system has been adopted by the U.S Coast Guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26248	SIG Sauer	P229 Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119938	SIG Sauer	P229 Heritage Edition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125813	SIG Sauer	P229SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198346	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 229 Nitron

P 229 Two-Tone

P-229

P229 DAK

P229 Nitron

P229 Stainless

P229 Two Tone

P229 Two-Tone

P229-22-B

P229DAK

P229R

P229R DAK

P229R Two Tone

P229RDAK

Sig P-229

Sig P229

Sigarms P-229

Sigarms P229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26248
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229 Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229 Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26248 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26248 - 8	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26248 - 2	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SIG SAUER", "P229" and "STAINLESS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Equinox" is engraved on the right side of the slide preceded by the SIGARMS custom shop logo.
- this is a custom shop version of the P229 pistol.
- features include: two tone finish flattop slide with rear cocking serrations; TRUGLO tritium fiber optic front sight and SIGLITE rear sight; black hard coat anodized aluminum receiver/frame with left side nickel coated slide release, button magazine release and thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; front grip strap checkering; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; Picatinny rail milled into the lower portion of the receiver/frame; and custom checkered wood grips with the SIG SAUER logo.
- overall length with a 99mm (3.9") barrel is 180mm (7.10"), average weight is 0.91kg (2lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips. - "SAUER's" logo and "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the DAK (Double-Action Only) version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47165	SIG Sauer	P229	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132234	SIG Sauer	P229R Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Equinox

P229

P229 Equinox Two Tone

P229 Rail

P229 Rail Equinox

P229 Rail Stainless Equinox

P229 Stainless

P229 Stainless Equinox

P229R Equinox

P229R Equinox Two Tone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119938
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229 Heritage Edition

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229 Heritage Edition
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119938 - 1	40 S&W	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119938 - 2	40 S&W	12	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "10th ANNIVERSARY P229" over "1992 - 2002" is marked on the slide.
- this is a heritage limited-edition version of the SIG P229, made both to commemorate the 10th anniversary of the production/assembly of the P229 in New Hampshire, and to raise funds for the Hunting and Shooting Sports Heritage Foundation; a percentage of the funds raised through the sale of this pistol go to benefit the HSSF.
- features include: matte blued aluminium-alloy receiver/frame; stainless-steel slide with gold lettering reading "10th ANNIVERSARY P229" over "1992-2002"; gold plated trigger, dissassembly lever, slide-stop, magazine release, hammer, and decocking lever; and coco-bolo grips with the crest of the Hunting and Shooting Sports Heritage Foundation.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the sigarms name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47165	SIG Sauer	P229	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10th Anniversary P229

HSSF P229

Heritage Edition P229

Heritage Fund P229

P229 10th Anniversary

P229 HE

P229 HF

P229 HSSF

P229 Heritage Fund

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124904
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124904 - 10	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
124904 - 6	357 SIG	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124904 - 9	357 SIG	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124904 - 5	357 SIG	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124904 - 2	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124904 - 11	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124904 - 8	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124904 - 4	40 S&W	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124904 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124904 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124904 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124904 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124904 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "P229" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P229" is repeated on the grips.
- "P229R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame, introduced in 2004.
- features include: black Nitron finish over a stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; black hard anodized alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail; square front trigger guard with horizontal serrations; horizontal front grip strap serrations; black polymer pebbled grips; drift adjustable front and rear three dot sights; black left side slide lock, take-down lever, decocking lever, and button magazine release; external hammer.
- available as double action, double action only or single action operation.
- overall length is 180mm, overall height is 138mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight is .91kgs.
- this firearm is also available in a two tone version which has a stainless slide, all other features are the same.
- the P229R DAK (double action only) has no decocking lever.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide and on the grips.
- "SAUER's" logo and "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and repeated on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization is not known.
- observed serial numbers consisted of letters prefix followed by five numbers or a two letter prefix followed by five or six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Remarks

- the SIG SAUER Model P229R semi-automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and DAK (Double Action Kellerman) Double-Action Only. Kellerman was a SIG SAUER engineer who invented the trigger mechanism.
- the SIG SAUER Model P229R semi - automatic pistol in in DAK (Double Action Kellerman) Double-Action Only has been adopted by the United States of America Department of Homeland Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26248	SIG Sauer	P229 Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
35240	SIG Sauer	P229S	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
47165	SIG Sauer	P229	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119938	SIG Sauer	P229 Heritage Edition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125813	SIG Sauer	P229SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132169	SIG Sauer	P229R Classic 22	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132198	SIG Sauer	P229R SCT	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132234	SIG Sauer	P229R Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132267	SIG Sauer	P229R E2	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132274	SIG Sauer	P229R Elite Platinum	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198346	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

229R-357-BSS

229R-40-BSS

229R-9-BSS-CA

229RM-40-BSS

229RM-9-BSS

798681443659

E29R-357-BSS

E29R-357-BSS-DAK

E29R-40-B

E29R-40-BSS

E29R-40-BSS-DAK

E29R-40-TSS

E29R-9-B

E29R-9-BSS

E29R-9-BSS-DAK

E29R-9-CBT

E29R-9-TSS

E29R-9-XTM-BLKGRY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P229

P229 Combat

P229 Extreme

P229 FDE

P229 Flat Dark Earth

P229 Nitron

P229 R

P229 Two Tone

P229 Two-Tone

P229 combat compact

P229R DAK

P229R Nitron

P229R Two-Tone

P229R XTM

P229R-22-B

P229R-40-B-106

P229R-9

P229R-9 9mm

P229R9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198346
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198346 - 3	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198346 - 4	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198346 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198346 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the grip module.

Model

- "P229" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "R" is not marked on the firearm, it stands for the accessory rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "P229" is the compact version of the Sig Sauer P226.
- The "P229" U.S.A., California state compliant model has a loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide.
- Features include: stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations; external extractor; left side slide release, decocking lever and take-down lever; reversible magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the grip module.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is located in Exeter New Hampshire U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47165	SIG Sauer	P229	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

229R-9-BSS-CA

798681304226

E29R-40-BSS

P229 Nitron Compact

P229 R

P229R Nitron Compact

Sig P229

Sig P229R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179965
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R ASE

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R ASE
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179965 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179965 - 4	40 S&W	12	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179965 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179965 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "P229 ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P229R" where the "R" designation stands for an integral accessories "Rail" and is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: drift adjustable night sights; front and rear cocking serrations; stainless steel slide; aluminum receiver/frame with beavertail extended backstrap and dust cover; integral accessory rail; left side mounted take-down lever, decocking lever and slide release; synthetic or wood grips; black Nitron, matt stainless steel or colour painted finish.
- overall length with a 196mm (7.7") barrel is 112mm (4.4"), average weight with the alloy 0.975kg (34.4oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

229 ASE

ASE

P229

P229 ASE

P229R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132169
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Classic 22

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Classic 22
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132169 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS INC. Exeter NH." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P229" is marked on the grips.
- P229R is not marked on the firearm, the "R" in the model designation indicates the addition of the Picatinny rail to the model line, now standard on most models since 2004.
- this is a full size "Classic" model SIG 229 chambered in 22 LR.
- features include: black anodized steel frame and alloy slide with black polymer grips; slide has cocking serrations, drift adjustable front sight; elevation and windage adjustable rear sight; frame has Picatinny rail, squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; front strap checkering; left side push button magazine release; slide release; and decocking lever; external hammer; double or single action operation.
- overall length is 195.5mm, and overall weight is .671kgs empty.
- also available with the "X-Change Kit" slide and barrel assembly in 9mm, 40 S&W, and 357 SIG adding center-fire capability to the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers. eg: X 999 999.

Calibre

- "22 LR" is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable ten round box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

229R-22-BAS

Classic 22

P229 .22

P229 22

P229 Classic 22

P229R

P229R 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132267
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R E2

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R E2
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132267 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132267 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132267 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P229" is marked on the left side of the slide, and "E2" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P229R" is not marked on the firearm. The letter "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black Nitron finish slide with rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable black front and rear sights; external black hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame; accessory rail; black left side slide release, decocking lever; button magazine release and take-down lever; and black polymer, pebbled one piece grips.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight with an empty magazine is .96kgs.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side above the trigger.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (AGU) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible in the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E2

E29R-9-BSS-E2-G

P229 E2

P229R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126750
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126750 - 1	357 SIG	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 10	357 SIG	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 2	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 3	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 8	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 4	40 S&W	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126750 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126750 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "P229 ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P229R" where the "R" designation stands for an integral accessories "Rail" and is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: drift adjustable night sights; front and rear cocking serrations; stainless steel slide; aluminum receiver/frame with beavertail extended backstrap and dust cover integral accessories rail; left side mounted take-down lever, decocking lever and slide release; magazine release can be switched to either side; synthetic or wood grips; black Nitron, matt stainless steel or colour painted finish.
- overall length with a 100mm (3.9") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight with the alloy 0.91kg (32oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two or three letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132223	SIG Sauer	P229R Elite Dark	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136341	SIG Sauer	P229R Enhanced Elite	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226R-40-BSE

229 Scorpion Threaded Barrel

229R-9-SSE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E29R-40-BSE

E29R-40-SSE

E29R-9-BSE

E29R-9-SSE

P229 DA/SA

P229 Elite

P229 Elite Scorpion

P229 Elite Scorpion TB

P229 Elite Stainless

P229 Stainless

P229 Two-Tone

P229Elite

P229R

P229R Elite Stainless

SIG-E29R-40-SCPN

SIG-E29R-9-SCPN

SIG-E29R-9-SCPN-TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132223
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Elite Dark

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Elite Dark
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132223 - 6	357 SIG	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132223 - 5	357 SIG	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132223 - 7	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132223 - 8	40 S&W	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132223 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132223 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132223 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132223 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "P229 ELITE" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "P229R" is not marked on the firearm, the "R" designates a frame with a rail. - features include: black Nitron finished steel slide; front and rear cocking serrations; adjustable combat sights; black hard anodized aluminum beavertail frame with under barrel Picatinny accessory rail; double action/single action trigger; left side black take-down lever, decocking lever, slide release, and button magazine release; custom black aluminum grips. - overall length is 193mm, overall width is 40.64mm and overall height is 137mm. - overall weight is .907kgs. - also available in a stainless finish and with rosewood grips.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (AM) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126750	SIG Sauer	P229R Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E29R-357-DSE

E29R-40-DSE

E29R-9-DSE

E29R-9-DSE-TB

P229 Elite Dark

P229R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132274
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Elite Platinum

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Elite Platinum
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132274 - 4	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132274 - 3	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132274 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132274 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132274 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- the "Sig Sauer Custom Shop" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P226 Elite" and "Platinum" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless finish slide with front and rear cocking serrations; adjustable black sights; external black hammer; black hard anodized beavertail style receiver/frame will milled foreward under barrel Picatinny accessory rail; front grip strap checkering and square trigger guard with forend checkering; black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release and take-down lever; and white aluminum grips.
- double or single action operation.
- overall length is 193mm, overall height is 137mm, and overall width is 40mm.
- overall weight with empty magazine is .90kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips. - the "Sig Sauer Custom Shop" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (AFU) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E29R-40-PSE

E29R-9-PSE

P229 Elite Platinum

P229 Platinum Elite

P229R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136341
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Enhanced Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Enhanced Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136341 - 6	357 SIG	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136341 - 5	357 SIG	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136341 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136341 - 7	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136341 - 2	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136341 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136341 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136341 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- the "Sig Sauer Custom Shop" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG SAUER", "P229" and "Elite" are marked on the side of the slide. - P229R Enhanced Elite is a P229R Elite model with one piece, reduced reach grips as found on the E2 series of handguns. - "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations and adjustable night sights; hard anodized alloy receiver/frame with beavertail extension, Picatinny accessory rail, front grip strap checkering and square trigger guard with forend checkering; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame has left side mounted take-down lever, slide release, decocking lever, and magazine button release; black one piece grip; black finish. - overall length is 193mm, overall height is 137mm, and overall width is 40mm. - overall weight with empty magazine is .90kgs.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (AFU) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126750	SIG Sauer	P229R Elite	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E29R Enhanced Elite

E29R-357-ESE

E29R-40-ESE

E29R-9-ESE

Enhanced Elite

P229 Enhanced Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132234
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132234 - 2	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132234 - 1	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" is repeated on the grip panels.

Model

- marked "SIG SAUER", "P229" and "STAINLESS" or "SIG SAUER", "P229" on the left side of the slide.
- "Equinox" is engraved on the right side of the slide preceded by the SIGARMS Custom Shop logo.
- "P229R" is not marked on the firearm, the "R" refers to the milled Picatinny rail incorporated in 2004.
- this is a custom shop version of the P229R pistol.
- features include: two tone finish flattop slide with rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable tritium fiber optic front sight and rear sight; black hard coat anodized receiver/frame with under barrel Picatinny accessory rail; left side nickel coated slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release, and thumb safety; nickel coated external hammer; front grip strap checkering; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; and black wood custom grip panels with the SIG SAUER logo.
- overall length length is 180mm, overall height is 99mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight with an empty magazine is .91kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" is repeated on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, a space, followed by three numbers, a space, and three numbers, example XX 999 999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel visible in the ejection port.
Other Markings	- "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26248	SIG Sauer	P229 Equinox	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

E29R-40-EQ

Equinox

P229 Equinox

P229R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128792
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Homeland Security Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Homeland Security Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128792 - 2	40 S&W	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128792 - 1	40 S&W	12	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.

Model

- this is a special commemorative version of the P229R introduced in 2005.
- "P229" is marked on the side of the slide, "P229" may be repeated on the grips.
- "Homeland Security 1 of 1000" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "P229R" is not marked on the firearm. The letter "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- the SIG SAUER Model P229R semi - automatic pistol in DAK (Double Action Kellerman) Double-Action Only has been adopted by the United States of America Department of Homeland Security.
- the SIG SAUER Model P229R Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; black stainless steel slide; nitro coated aluminum alloy receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and square front trigger guard; pebbled black composite grips; tritium sights.
- overall length with a 101mm (3.9") barrel is 1180mm (7.1") average weight is 0.92kgs (32.4oz.)

Manufacturer

- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER NH- " is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and usually consists of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 229 R Homeland Security Commemorative

P-229 R Homeland Security

P-229-R Homeland Security Commemorative

P-229R HS

P-229R Homeland Security

P-229R Homeland Security Commemorative

P229R

P229R HS

P229R Homeland Security

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163666
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R Legion

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R Legion
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163666 - 1	357 SIG	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163666 - 7	357 SIG	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163666 - 5	357 SIG	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163666 - 2	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163666 - 8	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163666 - 6	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163666 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163666 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163666 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163666 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "P229" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P229R" is not marked on the firearm. - "LEGION" under a chevron is marked on the top of the slide, just ahead of the rear sight. - "R" in the model designation refers to the integral tactical accessory rail on the receiver/frame. - integral tactical accessory rail was introduced to the Sig Sauer model line in 2004. - features include: drift adjustable front and rear "X-RAY" High Visibility Day/Night sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; hard anodized aluminum reduced beavertail style receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, checkered front grip strap, and checkered square front trigger guard; exposed hammer; double/single action intermediate reach adjustable trigger mechanism with SRT (Short Reset Trigger); take-down lever, low profile de-cocking lever, low profile slide release, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; solid steel, full-length guide rod; custom checkered G10 grips with chevron medallion; legion grey PVD finish on slide and receiver/frame. - overall length 180mm (7.1"), weight 839g (29.6oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by one letter, and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163246	SIG Sauer	P226R Legion	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

226 Legion

E29R 357 Legion

E29R 40 Legion

E29R 9 Legion

E29R-357-Legion

E29R-40-Legion

E29R-9-Legion

Legion

Legion P226

Legion Pistol

P226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P226 Legion

SIG 226

SIG Legion

SIG Sauer Legion

SIG Sauer P226

SIG Sauer P226 Legion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132198
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229R SCT

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229R SCT
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132198 - 4	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132198 - 3	40 S&W	14	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132198 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132198 - 1	9MM LUGER	18	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS INC. Exeter NH." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P229" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "P229 Stainless" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P229" may be repeated on the grips.
- "P229R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the Picatinny tactical rail machined into the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SCT" is the acronym for Super Cap Tactical.
- features include: all black Nitron finished slide with front and rear cocking serrations; black drift adjustable tritium front sight and black drift adjustable rear sight; black external hammer; double or single action; black hard anodized receiver/frame accessory rail; checkered front grip strap; squared front trigger guard with front guard checkering; pebbled black polymer grips; black left side slide lock, decocking lever; button magazine release, and take-down lever.
- overall length is 196mm, overall height is 140mm and overall width is 38mm.
- overall weight with an empty magazine is .96kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers. eg: X 999 999.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible in the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

229R SCT

E29R-40-SCT

E29R-9-SCT

P229 SCT

P229R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35240
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229S

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229S
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35240 - 1	357 SIG	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35240 - 4	357 SIG	12	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35240 - 5	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35240 - 6	40 S&W	12	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- In 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- In 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- In 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- In 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- Introduced in 1998.
- "P229S" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the slide and is usually moulded into the grip panels.
- Features include: single or double action, barrel weight or barrel weight/compensator fixed to the barrel and/or to the receiver/frame, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, thumb safety, rubber or wood grips, external hammer, and stainless steel receiver/frame and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - The serial number is marked on the barrel block, visible through the ejection port. - The observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix "AG" and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P229 S

P229 Sport

P229-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125813
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P229SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P229SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125813 - 5	357 SIG	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125813 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125813 - 3	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125813 - 2	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125813 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125813 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "P229 SAS" is marked on the left side of the slide and the SIGARMS Custom Shop logo is engraved on the right side of the slide. - this is a custom shop version of the P229 pistol. - features include: stainless or Nitron finished slide with rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable sights; external hammer; double action or single action; black hard anodized receiver/frame with black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release and take-down lever; front grip strap checkering; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; and black polymer grips. - overall length is 180mm, overall height is 137mm, and overall width is 38mm. - average weight with an empty magazine is .91kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (AFU) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47165	SIG Sauer	P229	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124904	SIG Sauer	P229R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

229 40 SAS 106

E-29-357-SAS2T

E-29-40-SAS2T

E-29-9-SAS2T

P229 40 SAS DAK

P229 Custom Shop SAS

P229 SAS

P229 SAS Gen 2

P229 SAS Gen II

P229R SAS

P229RSAS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P229SAS DAK

P229SAS Gen II

SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26249
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P230

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P230
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26249 - 3	32 AUTO	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26249 - 4	380 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26249 - 2	7.65MM	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26249 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26249 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26249 - 6	9MM ULTRA	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- P230 is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the SIG SAUER Model P230 semi - automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and Double-Action Only.
- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- features include: double action, stainless steel receiver/frame, exposed hammer, fixed sights and may have checkered black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number of an observed specimen consisted of a single letter "S" followed by six numbers.
- the serial number will be found marked on side of receiver/frame or grip frontstrap.
- the serial number may also be marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- on Jan. 1, 1985, SIGARMS INC. in the United States became the sole importer/distributor of SIG SAUER handguns into North America.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21824	SIG Sauer	P230SL	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 230

P-230

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21824
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P230SL

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P230SL
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21824 - 1	380 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21824 - 4	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21824 - 3	380 AUTO	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21824 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21824 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21824 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc. (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- similar to the Model P230, except it is stainless steel. - "P230SL" is normally marked on the side of the slide. - features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; fixed round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and decocking lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the heel of the backstrap; checkered black plastic grips; matte stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is as follows a letter "S" prefix and six numbers. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the slide or on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be repeated on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26249	SIG Sauer	P230	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 230 SL

P 230SL

P230 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29139
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P232

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P232
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29139 - 1	380 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29139 - 3	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29139 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "P232" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- features include: black Nitron or stainless finished slide with rear cocking serrations; black drift adjustable front and rear sights; double action or single action ; black external hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; black left side mounted decocking lever; bottom of grip mounted magazine release; black pebbled finish polymer grip.
- overall length with a 92mm (3.6") barrel is 168mm (6.60"), average weight is 0.500kg (1.1lb).
- offered in 2010 with Hogue grips.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the pistol grip and repeated on the right side of the slide. - samples seen have had an "S" letter prefix, followed by two groups of three digits. IE: S 200 001, S 200 030
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - "9mm Kurz" was observed marked on the right hand side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "SIGARMS INC. EXETER-NH" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Remarks	- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode. - the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode. - model P229 with DAK trigger system has been adopted by the U.S Coast Guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125817	SIG Sauer	P232SL	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

232-380-BSS

232-380-SSS

232-380-TSS

232SL

P 232 Blued

P 232 SL

P 232 Stainless

P 232 Two-Tone

P-232-SL

P232 Blued

P232 SL

P232 Stainless

P232 Two-Tone

P232-SL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P232SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125817
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P232SL

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P232SL
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125817 - 1	380 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" and "P232 SL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: all stainless steel construction; contrast sights or SIGLITE night sights; Hogue rubber grips; single action/double action (SA/DA); available in two tone finish (P232 Two Tone) consisting of a stainless steel slide over an alloy black finished receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; bottom grip magazine release.
- overall length with 92mm (3.6") barrel is 168mm (6.60"), average weight with stainless steel version is 0.64kg (1.4lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single stack detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- model P229 with DAK trigger system has been adopted by the U.S Coast Guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29139	SIG Sauer	P232	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

232 Stainless Steel

232-380-SSS

232-SL

232SL

P 232 SL

P-232-SL

P-232SL

P232 ST

P232 Stainless Steel

P232-SL

P232SL Stainless

P232SL Two-Tone

P232ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132170
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P238

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P238
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132170 - 1	380 AUTO	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132170 - 3	380 AUTO	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132170 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER Inc." over "Exeter NH. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "P238" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: post and dot contrast drift adjustable front sight and rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; lightweight aluminum receiver/frame with left side mounted slide release lever, manual thumb safety, and push button magazine release; skeletonized external hammer, solid trigger; single action only trigger mechanism.
- available in a number of finishes and interchangeable grip materials.
- available with an intergrated Tactical Laser.
- overall length is 140 mm, overall height is 99 mm, and average weight empty is 0.43 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER Inc." over "Exeter NH. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number of an observed example contained two numbers (27), a letter (A), and six numbers.
Calibre	- "380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138618	SIG Sauer	P938	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2012

238-380

238-380-AGF

238-380-BDP

238-380-BDP-AMBI

238-380-BG

238-380-BG-AMBI

238-380-BSS

238-380-CBT

238-380-DES

238-380-DES-AMBI

238-380-DMH

238-380-DP

238-380-EQ

238-380-EQ-AMBI

238-380-ESB

238-380-ESW

238-380-Edge

238-380-HD

238-380-HD-NI

238-380-HDW

238-380-LADY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

238-380-RBT

238-380-RG

238-380-RG-AMBI

238-380-SAS

238-380-SAS-AMBI

238-380-SCPN

238-380-TL

238-380-TSS

238-380-XTM-BLKGRY

238M-380

238M-380-BG

238M-380-BSS

238M-380-EQ

238M-380-RG

238M-380-TL

Army Green

Black Pearl

Edge

HD Nickel

IT 2012

P-238 Army

P-238 Black Pearl

P-238 Combat

P-238 Edge

P-238 HD Nickel

P-238 White Pearl

P238 Army

P238 Black Diamond Plate

P238 Black Pearl

P238 Blackwood

P238 Combat

P238 Desert

P238 Diamond Plate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P238 Edge

P238 Equinox

P238 Extreme

P238 Gambler

P238 HD

P238 HD Nickel

P238 HDW

P238 Lady

P238 Nitron

P238 Rainbow

P238 Rosewood

P238 SAS

P238 Scorpion

P238 Subcompact

P238 Subcompact Two-Tone

P238 Tactical Laser

P238 Two Tone

P238 White Pearl

White Pearl

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132248
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P238 Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P238 Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132248 - 1	380 AUTO	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132248 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer Inc." over "Exeter NH. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG SAUER", "P238" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Equinox" is engraved on the right side of the slide preceded by the SIGARMS Custom Shop logo.
- this is a custom shop version of the P238 pistol.
- features include: two tone finish flattop slide with rear cocking serrations; TRUGLO tritium fiber optic front sight and SIGLITE rear sight; black hard coat anodized aluminum beavertail style receiver/frame with left side nickel coated slide release, button magazine release and thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; front grip strap checkering; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; Picatinny rail milled into the lower portion of the receiver/frame; custom checkered wood grips with the SIG SAUER logo.
- overall length length is 140mm, overall height is 99mm and overall width is 28mm.
- overall weight with an empty magazine is .430kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left hand side of the slide or on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number of an observed example contained two numbers (27), a letter (A), and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "380 AUTO" is marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2012

238

238 Equinox

Equinox

Equinox 238

Equinox P238

IT 2012

P 238

P 238 Equinox

P-238

P-238 Equinox

P238

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132249
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P238SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P238SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132249 - 1	380 AUTO	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132249 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "P238 SAS" may be marked on the left side of the slide and the SIGARMS Custom Shop logo is engraved on the right side of the slide.
- this is a custom shop version of the P238 pistol.
- features include: stainless finished slide with rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable sights; single action operation; external skeletonized hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame with stainless left side slide release, and button magazine release; front grip strap checkering; rounded trigger guard with front guard checkering; custom wood grips.
- overall length is 140mm, overall height is 99mm, and overall width is 28mm.
- average weight with an empty magazine is .43kgs.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- "380" is marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2012

238-380-SAS

IT 2012

P238 SAS

SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78631
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P239

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P239
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78631 - 1	357 SIG	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78631 - 2	40 S&W	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78631 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78631 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78631 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78631 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "P239" is marked on the left side of the slide and is repeated on the grip panels.
- features include: black Nitron or stainless finished slide with black drift adjustable sights and rear cocking serrations; double action or single action; black external bobbed hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame; black left side mounted slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release, and take-down lever; black pebbled polymer grip.
- in 2008, a barrel with a threaded muzzle was introduced in 9MM LUGER.
- this model is also available in "Double Action Only", (DAK) without a decocking lever.
- overall length with a 92mm (3.6") barrel is 168mm (6.60"), average weight with an alloy receiver/frame is 0.83kg (1.84lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- serial number rationalization is not known.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "SA" prefix and the following number pattern;
1) a dash and five numbers (SA-39282),
2) a space two numbers, a space three numbers (SA 90 276),
3) one number with the prefix, a space three numbers, a space and three numbers (SA5 111 924).
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "SBU" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, usually visible through the ejection port.
- 357 SIG rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
- 40 S&W rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the SIG SAUER Model P239 semi-automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and DAK (Double Action Kellerman) Double-Action Only. Kellerman was a SIG SAUER engineer who invented the trigger mechanism.
- pincatinny rail is not available on this model
- the SIG SAUER Model P239 semi - automatic pistol in DAK (Double Action Kellerman) Double-Action Only has been adopted by the United States of America Department of Homeland Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125816	SIG Sauer	P239SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129639	SIG Sauer	P239 Tactical	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

239

239 DAK

239 Two Tone

239-357-B-DAK

239-357-BSS

239-40-B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

239-40-B-DAK

239-40-BSS

239-40-RBT

239-40-TSS

239-9-B

239-9-B-DAK

239-9-BSS

239-9-TSS

330238

330383

DAL P239

P 239

P 239 Nitron

P 239 Two-Tone

P239 DAK

P239 Diamond Plate

P239 Nitron

P239 Rainbow

P239 Stainless

P239 Two Tone

P239 Two-Tone

P239-357-BSS

P239-40-B

P239-40-BSS

P239-40-TSS

P239-9-B

P239-9-BSS

P239-9-TSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG Sauer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129639
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P239 Tactical

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P239 Tactical
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129639 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER-NH-USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER P239" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Tactical in the model designation is for the features of a threaded barrel and front cocking serrations.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle; flat sided stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations, and three dot night sight system; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; decocking lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black polymer grips; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER-NH-USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "SBU" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "9mm Para" was observed marked on the side of the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78631	SIG Sauer	P239	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125816	SIG Sauer	P239SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

239-9-TAC

P 239 Tactical

P239

P239 TAC

P239 Tactical TB

P239-9-TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125816
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P239SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P239SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125816 - 4	357 SIG	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125816 - 1	40 S&W	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125816 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125816 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "P239 SAS" is marked on the left side of the slide and SIGARMS Custom Shop logo engraved on the right side of the slide. - this is a custom shop version of the P239 pistol. - features include: stainless or Nitron finished slide with rear cocking serrations; drift adjustable sights; double action or single action; external hammer; black hard anodized receiver/frame with black left side slide release, decocking lever, button magazine release and take-down lever; front grip strap checkering; squared trigger guard with front guard checkering; black polymer grips. - overall length is 167mm, overall height is 129mm, and overall width is 30mm. - average weight with an empty magazine is .83kgs.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SA) with a number (4), a space, three numbers, a space and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78631	SIG Sauer	P239	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129639	SIG Sauer	P239 Tactical	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

239 SAS

239-357-SAS2B

239-40-SAS2B

239-40-SAS2T

239-9-SAS

239-9-SAS2B

239-SAS

P239 S A S

P239 SAS

P239 SAS Gen 2 Two-Tone

P239 SAS Gen Two-Tone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P239 SAS Gen II

P239 SAS Two-Tone

P239-9-SAS

P239-SAS

P239SAS Gen II

SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51129
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P245

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P245
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51129 - 2	45 AUTO	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51129 - 5	45 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- model designation is marked on the slide.
- the SIG SAUER Model P245 semi - automatic pistol is available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and Double-Action Only.
- the Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- the Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- features: available with matte blued or duotone (blued receiver/frame with nickel plated slide) finish and black plastic grip panels

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - consists of an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- German proof marks will normally be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122723	SIG Sauer	P245 Custom	SIGARMS/SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 245

P-245

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122723
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P245 Custom

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P245 Custom
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS/SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122723 - 1	45 AUTO	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122723 - 2	45 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- this is an enhanced version of the SIG Sauer model P245 offered through the SIGARMS Custom Shop. Production is limited to a total of 75 units.
- the model designation is marked on the slide as "P245", further identifying features are the "SIGARMS Custom Shop" logo engraved on the slide and the Teflon impregnated nickel finish on the receiver/frame, slide, trigger, hammer, magazine catch, grip screws and control levers (standard model P245's are available with a blued or two-tone finish with a blued receiver/frame and nickel slide), limited edition markings "01 of 75", "02 of 75" etc. are also found on the slide.
- other special features include: enhanced action; 11 degree target crown on the barrel; Novak® Low Carry three-dot sights.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grip plates.
- "SIGARMS" Custom Shop logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SAUER'S" logo and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates an alpha character prefix.
- as this model is limited to a total of 75 units each one is also individually numbered "01 of 75", "02 of 75" etc., and these should not be confused with the serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
- available with either a six shot, flush fitting magazine or an eight shot magazine with a grip extention.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51129	SIG Sauer	P245	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

245-45-CS-1

Custom Shop P245

P245

P245 Custom Shop

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126591
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P250

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P250
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126591 - 31	22 LR	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
126591 - 7	357 SIG	9	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 14	357 SIG	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 16	357 SIG	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126591 - 23	357 SIG	12	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126591 - 8	357 SIG	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 15	357 SIG	14	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 9	357 SIG	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 28	380 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126591 - 27	380 AUTO	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 29	380 AUTO	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126591 - 4	40 S&W	9	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 17	40 S&W	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 19	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126591 - 5	40 S&W	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 18	40 S&W	14	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 6	40 S&W	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 10	45 AUTO	6	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 26	45 AUTO	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 11	45 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 20	45 AUTO	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 12	45 AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 25	9MM FX	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126591 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126591 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 24	9MM LUGER	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126591 - 32	9MM LUGER	15	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 21	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126591 - 22	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126591 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.
Model	- "SIG SAUER P250" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2004/05. - P250 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibres and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine. - P250 is available in a full size, compact or sub compact configuration. - features include: round barrel; blue/black or silver slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with black synthetic grip shell with integral Picatinny rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hidden spurless hammer; Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger. - overall length with a 98 mm (3 7/8") barrel is 182 mm (7 1/8"), and average weight is 642 grams (22.65 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "SIG SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide or "SIG SAUER" and "EXETER - NH - USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the modular fire control / receiver/frame assembly, visible thru a cut-out in the grip frame. - observed serial number had a two or three letter prefix and six numbers. - "EA","EAU" and "EAK" prefixes have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are interchangeable between the SIG Sauer P250 and the SIG Sauer P320.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128827	SIG Sauer	P250 Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133359	SIG Sauer	P250DCC FOF	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133363	SIG Sauer	P250DCC	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133364	SIG Sauer	P250C	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134559	SIG Sauer	P250C Subcompact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141562	SIG Sauer	P250 Subcompact	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193362	SIG Sauer	P365R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250-45-BSS

2505007

2509005

2509009G

2509105

2509305

250C-22-B

250C-22-BAS

250F-357-BSS

250F-40-BSS

250F-40-TSS

250F-402SUM

250F-45-BSS

250F-9-2SUM

250F-9-BSS

250F-9-TSS

250SC-357-BSS

250SC-40-BSS

250SC-40-TSS

250SC-9-BSS

250SC-9-TSS

P 250

P-250

P250 2SUM

P250 Compact

P250 Compact Black Diamond

P250 Compact Diamond Plate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P250 Compact Nitron

P250 Compact Two tone

P250 Duo Tone

P250 Duo-Tone

P250 Full Size

P250 Full Size Two Tone

P250 SC

P250 SCR

P250 Two Tone

P250 Two-Tone

P250-22

P250-22 Nitron Compact

P250R

P250R Full Size

Pistol 250

W250SC-9-BSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141562
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P250 Subcompact

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P250 Subcompact
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141562 - 5	357 SIG	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141562 - 4	380 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141562 - 3	380 AUTO	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141562 - 6	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141562 - 7	45 AUTO	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141562 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141562 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG SAUER P250" is marked on the left side of the slide. - P250 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine. - P250 is available in a full size, compact or subcompact configuration. - features include: round barrel; blue/black or silver slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with black synthetic grip shell with or without integral Picatinny rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hidden spur less hammer; Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger. - overall length with 170 mm (6.7"), and average weight is 642 grams (22.65 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "SIG SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide or "SIG SAUER" and "EXETER - NH - USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, visible thru a cut-out in the grip frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126591	SIG Sauer	P250	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250SC-40-B

250SC-45-B

250SC-9-B

P

P250

P250 SC

P250 SCR

P250 Subcompact Railed

P250 Subcompact Two-Tone

P250SC

P250SCR

W250SC-9-BSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128827
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P250 Tactical

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P250 Tactical
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128827 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128827 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128827 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "P250" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- P250 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibres and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle and protective cap; black slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with black synthetic grip shell with integral Picatinny rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hidden spurless hammer; Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger. grip module has an all terrain digital finish.
- overall length is 2032mm (8"), average weight is (24.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "SIG SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide or "SIG SAUER" and "EXETER - NH - USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame..

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126591	SIG Sauer	P250	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133363	SIG Sauer	P250DCC	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2509315

P 250

P 250 Tactical

P 250 Tactical All Terrain Digital

P250

P250 Tactical All Terrain Digital

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133364
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P250C

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P250C
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133364 - 10	22 LR	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133364 - 4	357 SIG	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133364 - 3	357 SIG	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133364 - 7	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133364 - 6	40 S&W	13	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133364 - 5	45 AUTO	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133364 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133364 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133364 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133364 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SIG SAUER P250c" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- "C" is the abbreviation for Compact.
- P250 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.
- features include: round barrel; blue/black or silver slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with black synthetic grip shell with integral Picatinny rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hidden spurless hammer; Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger.
- overall length is 182.8mm (7.2"), overall height is 129.5mm (5.1"), and average weight is from 711.5g (25.1oz) to 762.6g (26.9oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "EAU" prefix, and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126591	SIG Sauer	P250	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133363	SIG Sauer	P250DCC	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250-40-TSS

250C-357-BSS

250C-40-BSS

250C-45-BSS

250C-9-BSS

250C-9-TSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P 250 c

P250 Compact

P250 c

P250R Compact

P250R c

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134559
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P250C Subcompact

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P250C Subcompact
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134559 - 1	357 SIG	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134559 - 2	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134559 - 3	45 AUTO	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134559 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134559 - 5	9MM LUGER	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG SAUER P250c" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2008. - this is a Subcompact version of the P250. - P250 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine. - features include: round barrel; blue/black or silver slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with black synthetic grip shell; hidden spurless hammer; Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger. - overall length is 170mm (6.7"), overall height is 119mm (4.7"), and average weight is 705g (24.9oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "EAU" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126591	SIG Sauer	P250	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

250-45-BSS

250SC-357-BSS

250SC-40-BSS

250SC-40-TSS

250SC-45-BSS

250SC-9-BSS

250SC-9-TSS

P 250 c

P250 Subcompact

P250 Subcompact Nitron

P250 Subcompact Two Tone

P250 c

P250c

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133363
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P250DCC

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P250DCC
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133363 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133363 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133363 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133363 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133363 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG SAUER P250 DCc" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - "DCC" is the abbreviation for Defense Concept Compact. - P250 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine. - features include: round plain barrel or round barrel with threaded muzzle with protector cap; blue/black or silver steel slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with black synthetic grip shell with integral Picatinny rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hidden spurless hammer; Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger. - overall length with a 98mm (3 7/8") barrel is 182mm (7 1/8"), average weight is 642g (22.65oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EA" prefix, and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126591	SIG Sauer	P250	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128827	SIG Sauer	P250 Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133359	SIG Sauer	P250DCC FOF	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133364	SIG Sauer	P250C	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 250 DCc

P250 DC compact

P250 DCC

P250 Defense Concept compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133359
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P250DCC FOF

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P250DCC FOF
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133359 - 1	9MM FX	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SIG SAUER P250 DCc FOF" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- "P250 DCc FOF" is based on the SIG Sauer model P250 DCc pistol.
- "DCC" is the abbreviation for Defense Concept Compact.
- "FOF" is the abbreviation for Force-On-Force.
- "P250 DCc FOF" is intended to fill the role of a training pistol and is produced with a blue finish to identify it as such. It is specifically designed to shoot the Simunition®, FX training round.
- P250 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.
- features include: round barrel; blue slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with blue synthetic grip shell with integral Picatinny rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hidden spurless hammer; Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger.
- overall length with a 98mm (3 7/8") barrel is 182mm (7 1/8"), average weight is 642g (22.65oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on metal plate on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EA" prefix, and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9mm FX & CQT" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126591	SIG Sauer	P250	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133363	SIG Sauer	P250DCC	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Gun

FOF Trainer

Force on Force

Force on Force Trainer

P 250 FOF

P250 DCc FOF Blue Gun

P250 DCc Force on Force

P250 DCc Force-on-Force

P250 Force on Force Trainer

P250DCcFOF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136082
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P290

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P290
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136082 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136082 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "P290" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P290" is a lightweight sub-compact model.
- features include: round rifled barrel; stainless steel slide with flat sides, rear grip serrations, SIGLITE or contrast sights, and stainless steel or Nitron black finish; black polymer receiver/frame with equipment mounting lug and with or without intergrated laser module; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; slide release and magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable grip plates in aluminum, wood or polymer; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length is 140 mm (5.5"), average weight is 20.5 oz.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN EXETER - NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers prefix a letter and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139778	SIG Sauer	P290RS	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

290-9-BSS

290-9-BSS-L

290-9-TSS

290-9-TSS-FED

290-9-TSS-L

First P290 Edition

P290 Black Diamond

P290 Diamond Plate

P290 First Edition

P290 Laser

P290 Laser Sub-Compact

P290 Nitron

P290 Sub-Compact

P290 Two-Tone First Edition Sub-Compact

P290 Two-Tone Laser

P290 Two-Tone Laser Sub-Compact

P290 Two-Tone Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139778
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P290RS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P290RS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139778 - 3	380 AUTO	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139778 - 4	380 AUTO	8	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139778 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139778 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139778 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139778 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" and "P290RS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN EXETER - NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "P290RS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "RS" stands for "Re Strike", feature of the trigger function, double action only (DAO). - "P290RS" is a sub-compact model. - features include: drift adjustable night or contrast sights; round rifled barrel with a heavy flared muzzle end locking in the front end of the slide; stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; spurless hammer; polymer receiver/frame with a forward accessories mounting lug for a integrated laser module that may be attached; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; slide release and magazine release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable grip plates in aluminum, wood or polymer; black, bronze, pink, rainbow or two-tone finish. - overall length with a 73 mm (2.9") barrel is 140 mm (5.5"), and the average weight is 0.58 kg (20.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" and "P290RS" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN EXETER - NH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grip plates.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded onto the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a two number "26" prefix, a letter "C", and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136082	SIG Sauer	P290	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

290RS

290RS-380

290RS-380-E

290RS-380-E-PNK

290RS-380-EDC

290RS-380-PNK

290RS-380-PRG

290RS-380-TSS

290RS-380-TSS-L

290RS-9

290RS-9-BDP

290RS-9-BSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

290RS-9-BSS-L

290RS-9-E-BLKGRN

290RS-9-E-ORB

290RS-9-RB

290RS-9-TSS

290RS-9-TSS-L

P 290 RS

P290

P290 Black Diamond Plate

P290 Laser

P290 RS

P290 Re-Strike

P290 Restrike

P290 Sub-Compact

P290 Two Tone

P290 Two Tone Laser

P290RS 380 Two Tone

P290RS Black Diamond Plate

P290RS Enhanced

P290RS Enhanced Pink 380

P290RS Laser 380 Two Tone

P290RS ORB

P290RS Pink 380

P290RS Rainbow

P290RS Two Tone

P290RS Two Tone Laser

Sig P290

Sig P290 Nitron

Sig P290 Two Tone

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196540
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196540 - 1	177 PELLET	30	130	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "P320" is marked on the left side of the firearm. Features include: Steel barrel with underbarrel accessory rail; metal slide with front and rear slide serrations; polymer receiver/frame with left side safety and magazine release; black or tan finish.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre designation was marked as ".177 CAL. (4.5 mm)".
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196556	Wilson Combat	P320	Wilson Combat/Sig Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AGD 43078322

AGD-43078322

P320 177 Metal Slide

P320 Air Pistol

P320 Air Pistol Black

P320 Blowback Air Pistol

P320 CO2 Airgun

P320 Coyote Tan

P320 Metal Slide Air Pistol

P320 Pellet Pistol

P320 Semi-Automatic CO2 Pellet Pistol

P320 Training Pistol

Sig P320 Air Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147025
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147025 - 9	357 SIG	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 6	357 SIG	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 10	357 SIG	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 5	357 SIG	14	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 20	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 11	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 4	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 12	40 S&W	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 3	40 S&W	14	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 16	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 13	45 AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147025 - 14	9MM FX	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 15	9MM FX	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 22	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 26	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147025 - 17	9MM LUGER	12	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 25	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147025 - 24	9MM UTM	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- the SIG Sauer trade name is marked on the upper front, left side of the slide.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" and "P320" is marked on the upper front, left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2014.
- P320 modular design has a steel receiver housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- P320 is available in a full size and two compact versions.
- features include: round barrel; blue/black or grey slide with front & rear grip serrations and fixed sights, three-dot night sights; removable heavy-gauge steel stamping receiver; black synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired, Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- the SIG Sauer trade name is marked on the grip frame and the SIG Sauer address "EXETER NH" is found marked forward of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated - striker fired.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the receiver module, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module in a manner similar to the SIG Sauer Model P250. - sample observed serial number consisted of three letters followed by six numbers. - example "EAK179277"
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Magazines are interchangeable between the SIG Sauer Model P320 and the SIG Sauer Model P250.
Canadian Law Comments	- the SIG Sauer Model P320 is a modular firearm. The P320 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip/body module. The receiver/frame is interchangeable with the different grip/body modules.
Remarks	- P320 modular design has a steel receiver housed within a synthetic grip frame module; the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine. The traditional grip/frame module comes in three sizes in an attempt to fit the firearm to all shooters' hand sizes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178904	SIG Sauer	P320 X-Five	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179002	SIG Sauer	P320 X-Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179003	SIG Sauer	P320 X-VTAC	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194674	SIG Sauer	M17 US Army Commemorative	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195067	SIG Sauer	P320 M17		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
196540	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
196556	Wilson Combat	P320	Wilson Combat/Sig Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197542	SIG Sauer	P320 M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198069	SIG Sauer	P320 C22	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

320C-357-FDE

320C-40-FDE

320C-45-FDE

320C-9-FDE

320CA-40-BSS

320CA-45-BSS

320CA-9-BSS

320F-357-BSS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

320F-40-BSS

320F-45-BSS

320F-9-BSS

320SC-40-BSS

320SC-9-BSS

320XF-9-BXR3-RXP

320XF-9-BXR3-RXP-10

Blue Training Gun

P 320

P320 C

P320 Carry

P320 Carry Nitron

P320 Compact

P320 Full-size

P320 Full-size Nitron

P320 OR

P320 Optic Ready

P320 RXP X Full-Size

P320 RXP XFull-Size

P320 Romeo1 PRO

P320 Subcompact

P320 X Series

P320 XFULL Red Dot

P320 XSeries

UTM SIG P320 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198069
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 C22

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 C22
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198069 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198069 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198069 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198069 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198069 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198069 - 6	9MM LUGER	21	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "P320" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "C22" may be marked on the side of the barrel, along with the calibre designation, visible through the ejection port. - "CAF/FAC" is marked on the side of the firearm between a set of maple leaves, this denotes the Canadian Armed Forces/Forces Armée Canadienne (CAF/FAC) version and is produced specifically for use by the CAF/FAC. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including SIG Sauer "P320 M17" and SIG Sauer "P320 M18". - Features include: stainless steel pistol grip receiver/frame, usually coated in Coyote Tan or standard black; stippled polymer pistol grip with front trigger guard serrations and under barrel accessory rail; stainless steel slide with front and rear, forward angled serrations; left side slide catch; ambidextrous safety toggle and slide release button; magazine release button near the rear of the trigger guard as part of the pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 10 and 17 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - "SIG" is marked on the bottom of the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194784	SIG Sauer	P320 M17	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197542	SIG Sauer	P320 M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Armée Canadienne C22

C22

C22 CAF/FAC

C22 Canadian Armed Forces

C22 Forces Armée Canadienne

C22 P320

CAF C22

CAF/FAC C22

Canadian Armed Forces C22

Canadian Forces C22

FAC C22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Forces Armée Canadienne C22

Forces Canadienne C22

P320

P320 C22 17

P320 M17

P320 M17 C22

P320 M18

P320 M18 C22

SIG C22

SIG C22 CAF/FAC

SIG C22 Canadian Armed Forces

SIG C22 Forces Armée Canadienne

SIG C22 P320

SIG CAF C22

SIG CAF/FAC C22

SIG Canadian Armed Forces C22

SIG Canadian Forces C22

SIG FAC C22

SIG Forces Armée Canadienne C22

SIG Forces Canadienne C22

SIG P320

SIG P320 17 C22

SIG P320 C22 17

SIG P320 C22 M17

SIG P320 C22 M18

SIG P320 M17

SIG P320 M17 C22

SIG P320 M18

SIG Sauer C22

SIG Sauer C22 CAF/FAC

SIG Sauer C22 Canadian Armed Forces

SIG Sauer C22 Forces Armée Canadienne

SIG Sauer C22 P320

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG Sauer CAF C22

SIG Sauer CAF/FAC C22

SIG Sauer Canadian Armed Forces C22

SIG Sauer Canadian Forces C22

SIG Sauer FAC C22

SIG Sauer Forces Armée Canadienne C22

SIG Sauer Forces Canadienne C22

SIG Sauer P320

SIG Sauer P320 17 C22

SIG Sauer P320 C22

SIG Sauer P320 C22 17

SIG Sauer P320 C22 M17

SIG Sauer P320 M17 C22

Sig P320 C22

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194784
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 M17

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 M17
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194784 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194784 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194784 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Model

- "SIG SAUER P320" and "M17" is marked on the upper front, left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER P320" is a modular design, it has a steel receiver/firing mechanism housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- "M17" stands for the handgun that fulfilled the requirements laid out in the Modular Handgun System (MHS) Request for Proposal, known as the United States Military XM17 Procurement.
- "SIG SAUER P320 M17" is the civilian version of the SIG Sauer P320 MHS variant that has won the United States Military's Modular Handgun System trials that was announced in January 2017.
- "SIG SAUER P320 M17" is available with or without an ambidextrous manual safety.
- "SIG SAUER P320 M17" was introduced in 2018.
- features include: dovetail, fixed front with a slide cut out to facilitate the addition of a reflex sight covered by a cover plate and three-dot night sights; stainless steel slide; slide with front & rear, inclined forward, cocking serrations; removable heavy-gauge steel stamping receiver/frame including the firing mechanism; synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired, Double Action Only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide release; loaded chamber indicator; takedown lever is located on the left side; triangular shaped with rounded corners magazine release located behind the trigger guard; magazine release, slide stop, take-down lever and manual safety are black, overall coyote tan colour finish.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.7") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 840 grams (29.6 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide. - "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip. - "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is found on the receiver module/firing mechanism, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module on the right side, in a manner similar to the SIG Sauer Model P250. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "M17" a dash and six numbers. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "M17" a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are interchangeable between the SIG Sauer Model P320 and the SIG Sauer Model P250.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194785	SIG Sauer	M17	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194786	SIG Sauer	M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195067	SIG Sauer	P320 M17		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
197542	SIG Sauer	P320 M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198069	SIG Sauer	P320 C22	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

320F-9-M17

320F-9-M17 Manual Safety

320F-9-M17-MS

6ZWB1

PIN 18067008

Sig M17

Sig M17 MHS

Sig M17 Modular Handgun System

Sig P 320 M 17

Sig P 320 M-17

Sig P 320 M17

Sig P320

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sig P320 M 17

Sig P320 M-17

Sig P320 M17

Sig P320 MHS

Sig P320 Modular Handgun System

US Army M17

US Army P320 M17

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195067
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 M17

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 M17
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195067 - 1	177 PELLET	20	117	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" and "M17" is marked on the upper front, left side of the slide.
- "P320" is not marked on the firearm.
- "M17" stands for the handgun that fulfilled the requirements laid out in the Modular Handgun System (MHS) Request for Proposal, known as the United States Military XM17 Procurement.
- "P320 M17" is the civilian version of the SIG Sauer P320 MHS variant that has won the United States Military's Modular Handgun System trials that was announced in January 2017.
- "P320 M17" air pistol is based on the SIG Sauer P320 M17 pistol introduced in 2018.
- features include: rifled barrel; stainless steel slide; slide with front and rear fixed sights and inclined forward, cocking serrations; synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; triangular shaped with rounded corners magazine release located behind the trigger guard; magazine release, slide stop, take-down lever and manual safety are black, overall coyote tan colour finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4.6") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 975.2 gr (34.4 oz).

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip module.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- ".177 CAL. (4.5 mm)" is marked on the left ide of the dust cover, forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194784	SIG Sauer	P320 M17	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 17

M17

P 320 M17

P-320 M17

P320

P320 M17 US Army

P320 US Army

PY-4695-9302

SIG Sauer M 17

SIG Sauer M17

SIG Sauer P320 MHS

SIG Sauer P320 Modular Handgun System

SIG-AIR-M17-177

US Army M17

US Army P320 M17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197542
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 M18

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 M18
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197542 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197542 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197542 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Model

"SIG SAUER" and "P320 M18" are marked on the upper front, left side of the slide.
The "P320 M18" is a modular design, it has a steel receiver/firing mechanism housed within a synthetic grip module.
"P320 M18" is a commercially available version of the "M18" handgun that fulfilled the requirements laid out in the Modular Handgun System (MHS) Request for Proposal, known as the United States Military XM17 Procurement.
"M18" is the compact variant of the full size "M17" Modular Handgun System (MHS).
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the upper front left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER" is also marked, molded on both side of the grip.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" or "EXETER, NH" is found marked forward, right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consists of "M18" followed by one letter and series of six numbers A cut-out in right side of the grip frame permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. Introduced in 2019 with a 17 round and 21 round detachable cartridge magazines, also available with 10 round detachable cartridge magazines only.
Canadian Law Comments	The SIG Sauer Model P320 M18 is a modular firearm. The P320 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip/body module. The receiver/frame is interchangeable with the different grip/body modules.
Remarks	P320 M18 modular design has a steel receiver housed within a synthetic grip frame module; the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine. The traditional grip/frame module comes in three sizes in an attempt to fit the firearm to all shooters' hand sizes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194784	SIG Sauer	P320 M17	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194786	SIG Sauer	M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196556	Wilson Combat	P320	Wilson Combat/Sig Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198069	SIG Sauer	P320 C22	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

320CA-9-M18

320CA-9-M18-MS-10

320CA-9-M18-MS-2M

320CA-9-M18-VP-2M

M 18

M-18

M18

M18 P320

P 320 M 18

P320 - M18

P320-M18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199010
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 Training

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 Training
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199010 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "Sig Sauer" logo consists of "SIG" in a stylized font in a circle.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "P320" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TRAINING" is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The "Sig Sauer P320 Training" is intended for law enforcement use only as an inert training device.
- The "Sig Sauer P320 Training" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame.
- The "SIG Sauer P320" is a modular firearm. The "P320" modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip/body module. The receiver/frame is interchangeable with the different grip/body modules.
- Features include: front and rear serrations; front trigger guard serrations; reversible magazine release button located at the intersection of the trigger guard and front grip strap; ambidextrous slide release lever; red polymer receiver/frame & coated slide to distinguish this firearm as a training pistol.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "Sig Sauer" logo consists of "SIG" in a stylized font in a circle.
- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- The "Sig Sauer P320 Training" in the factory original condition it is incapable of discharging a projectile, however it contains a fully functional receiver/frame of a semi-automatic handgun.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A cut-out in right side of the grip frame permits the serial number to be read on the receiver/frame module.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P320 Inert

P320 Inert Training

P320 Practice

P320 Practice Inert

P320 Red

P320 Red Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179002
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 X-Carry

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 X-Carry
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179002 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179002 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" is repeated again on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- P320 X CARRY is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blue/black or grey finished slide with 3 cut outs on top with front & rear grip serrations; removable heavy-gauge steel stamped inner receiver; black synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired; extended slide catch lever; takedown lever is located on the left side; enhanced flat trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; and a X grip module with extended beavertail.
- the sights are the major difference between the X-models. The P320 X Five has the Dawson adjustable rear sight, the P320 X Carry has the X-RAY 3 day/night sights, the P320 X V-TAC has the V TAC day/night sights.
- overall length with 99 mm (3.9") barrel is 188 mm (7.4") and weight 751 g (26.5 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame module, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.
- the configuration of the firearm can be changed to other calibers by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178904	SIG Sauer	P320 X-Five	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179003	SIG Sauer	P320 X-VTAC	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

320XCA-9-BXR3

P 320 X Carry

P-320

P-320 X Carry

P320

P320 X Carry

P320 X Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178904
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 X-Five

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 X-Five
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178904 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178904 - 3	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178904 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178904 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178904 - 2	9MM LUGER	21	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" is repeated again on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "P320 X FIVE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: heavy barrel; blue/black or grey finished slide with three slide cut outs and front & rear grip serrations; adjustable rear sight and fibre optic front sight; removable heavy-gauge steel stamped inner receiver/frame; black synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired; extended slide catch lever; takedown lever is located on the left side; enhanced flat trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; extended beavertail; detachable magazine well. - compact version is also available. - the sights are the major difference between the X-models. The P320 X Five has the Dawson adjustable rear sight, the P320 X Carry has the X-RAY 3 day/night sights, the P320 X V-TAC has the V TAC day/night sights. - overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 218 mm (8.6") and weight is 992 g (35 ounces). - "P320 X-Five" is available in a "Legion" version which can be distinguished by the "Legion Gray" finish as well as the "Legion" chevrons marked on the sight plate and the aluminum base pads.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame module, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and one letter followed by six numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada. - the configuration of the firearm can be changed to other calibers by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179002	SIG Sauer	P320 X-Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179003	SIG Sauer	P320 X-VTAC	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

320X5-40--BAS

320X5-9-BAS

P-320-X-5

P-320-X-five

P320 X-5

P320 X-5 Legion

P320 X-Five Legion

P320 X-Five Legion Gray

P320 X-series

P320 X5

P320X5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-5 Legion Gray

X5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197276
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 X-Ten

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 X-Ten
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197276 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197276 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both side of the synthetic grip module.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is marked on the right side of the grip frame module forward of the cut-out that permits the serial number to be read.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "XTen" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P320" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P320 XTen" is a modular design that has a steel receiver housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- "P320 XTen" is available in full size versions.
- Features include: front & rear grip serrations; dovetailed fixed sights, three-dot night sights; has an optic ready cut out platform; external extractor; removable heavy-gauge steel stamping receiver/frame trigger mechanism; synthetic grip frame with integral accessory rail; striker fired; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both side of the synthetic grip module.
- "SIG SAUER" address "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is marked on the right side of the grip frame module forward of the cut-out that permits the serial number to be read.

Action

- Recoil operated.
- Striker fired.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame module, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and one letter followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320X5-10-BXR3-R2

P320 10MM

P320 OR

P320 Optic Ready

P320 X Series

P320-XTEN

Sig 10MM Auto

Sig P320

Sig P320 X TEN

Sig P320 X-TEN

Sig P320 XTEN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179003
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P320 X-VTAC

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P320 X-VTAC
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179003 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179003 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sig Sauer" is repeated again on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "P320 X VTAC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: flat dark earth finished slide with three cut outs on top with front & rear grip serrations; removable heavy-gauge steel stamped inner receiver/frame; black synthetic grip frame shell with integral rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; striker fired; extended slide catch lever; takedown lever is located on the left side; enhanced flat trigger; magazine release located behind the trigger; extended beavertail.
- a compact version is also available.
- the sights are the major difference between the X-models. The P320 X Five has the Dawson adjustable rear sight, the P320 X Carry has the X-RAY 3 day/night sights, the P320 X V-TAC has the V TAC day/night sights.
- overall length with a 119 mm (4.7") barrel is 211 mm (8.3") and weight is 836 g (29.5 ounces).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.
- the configuration of the firearm can be changed to other calibers by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178904	SIG Sauer	P320 X-Five	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179002	SIG Sauer	P320 X-Carry	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P320 X V-TAC

X-VTAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200028
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P322

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P322
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200028 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200028 - 2	22 LR	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200028 - 3	22 LR	25	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "P322" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P322" is a compact, 22LR, blowback version of the Sig Sauer "P320" design.
- The component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is known as the Fire Control Unit (FCU) and is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.
- Features include: front and rear gripping serrations on the slide; straight or curved trigger; ambidextrous slide release and thumb safety; reversible triangular magazine release button; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver; various finishes available (tan, two-tone or black).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by one letter and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - ".22 LR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- The SIG Sauer Model "P322" is a modular firearm. The modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip/body module. The receiver/frame is interchangeable with the different grip/body modules. - The component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

322C-B-RXZE

322C-BAS

322C-BAS-10

322C-BAS-CA

322C-BAS-MA

322C-COY-TACPAC

322C-T-COMP-RXZE

P 322

P-322

P322 COYOTE TACPAC

P322 Compact

P322 Competition

P322 ROMEOZero ELITE

P322 Rimfire Pistol

P322-COMP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197048
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P365

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P365
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197048 - 1	BB	20	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked, molded on both side of the grip. - "SIG SAUER" and "NEWINGTON, NH, USA" is marked on the right side of the cut-out in the grip frame module that permits the serial number to be read on the receiver module.
Model	- "P365" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "P365" is a Co2 powered, blowback operated air pistol with an integral accessory rail. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - Features include: steel slide with rear and front grip serrations; synthetic grip; double action only trigger mechanism; left side slide release and takedown lever. - Overall length with a 76 mm (3 inches) barrel is 146 mm (5.75 inches).
Action	- CO2 powered. - Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Calibre identification is marked on the bottom of the trigger guard.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AIR-P365-BB

BB Sig P365

Sig P 365

Sig P365

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198343
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P365 SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P365 SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198343 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "P365 SAS" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SAS" stands for "SIG Anti Snag". - This firearm uses a removable "FCU" Fire Control Unit, the "FCU" is the receiver/frame of the firearm not the grip module. - Features include: flush, action release located on the left side of the firearm; magazine release located on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This firearm uses a removable "FCU" Fire Control Unit, the serial number is engraved on the FCU and is visible through a window on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193362	SIG Sauer	P365R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196530	SIG Sauer	P365R XL	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198540	SIG Sauer	P365R X	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P365-SAS

P365SAS

SIG P 365 SAS

SIG P 365SAS

SIG P365 SAS

SIG P365SAS

SIG SAUER P 365 SAS

SIG SAUER P365 SAS

SIG SAUER P365SAS

SIGP365SAS

SIGSAUERP365SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193362
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P365R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P365R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193362 - 3	380 AUTO	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193362 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193362 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193362 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the grip synthetic module.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "P365" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P365R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the integral rail.
- P365 modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip module and the configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.
- features include: round barrel; slide with rear and front grip serrations, fixed front sight and dovetailed rear sight; removable fire control assembly and steel receiver/frame with black synthetic grip shell with integral accessory rail located on the underside in front of the trigger guard; hidden spurless hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; left side slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side; magazine release located behind the trigger.
- overall length with a 78 mm (3.1") barrel is 147 mm (5.8"), and average weight is 500 gr (17.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is molded into the grip.
- "NEWINGTON - NH - USA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, visible thru a cut-out in the grip frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter "A" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126591	SIG Sauer	P250	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196530	SIG Sauer	P365R XL	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198343	SIG Sauer	P365 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198540	SIG Sauer	P365R X	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

365

365-380-BSS

365-380-BSS-MS

365-9-BXR3

Micro-Compact

P365

P365 Micro-Compact

P365 Nitron Micro-Compact

P365-380

P365R Micro-Compact

P365R-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199616
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P365R Fuse

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P365R Fuse
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199616 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199616 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199616 - 3	9MM LUGER	21	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "P365" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "R" is not marked on the firearm it refers to the integral accessory rail.
- "Fuse" is not marked on the firearm it refers to the combination of features of full-size and micro-compact pistols.
- "P365R Fuse" is a "full-size/micro-compact hybrid" with a longer slide and grip but the width of a micro-compact pistol.
- Features include: stainless steel slide with front and rear gripping serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the firearm, ahead of the trigger guard; external extractor; left side slide release and takedown lever; steel receiver/frame (Fire Control Unit) housed within a stippled polymer grip module; left side magazine release; interchangeable backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- The SIG Sauer Model "P365R Fuse" is a modular firearm. The modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip/body module. The receiver/frame is interchangeable with the different grip/body modules. - The component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

365XF-9-BFO

365XF-9-BFO-10

365XF-9-BFO-RXX

P 365 Full-Size/Micro-Compact Hybrid

P365

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198540
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P365R X

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P365R X
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198540 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198540 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- "X P365" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the integral slide rail. - Features include: Removable rear sight plate that allow direct mounting of an optic; extended beavertail; slide takedown lever on left side of firearm; slide lock on left side of firearm; magazine release on left side of firearm.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SIG SAUER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193362	SIG Sauer	P365R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196530	SIG Sauer	P365R XL	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198343	SIG Sauer	P365 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P365 X

P365RX

P365X

Sig P365 X

Sig P365R X

Sig P365RX

Sig P365X

Sig Sauer P365 X

Sig Sauer P365R X

Sig Sauer P365X

X P365

X P365R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196530
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P365R XL

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P365R XL
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196530 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196530 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196530 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196530 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both side of the grip module.
- "NEWINGTON, NH USA" is marked on the right side of the grip module.

Model

- "P365" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XL" in logo form is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P365R" is not marked on the firearm, "R" in the model indicates the integral accessory rail.
- "P365 XL" modular design has a stainless steel receiver/frame and fire control unit housed within a synthetic polymer grip module. Configuration of the firearm can be changed with various calibers and by changing the slide, barrel, grip module, and magazine.
- Features include: rear sight plate that allow direct mounting of a dot sight; extended beavertail; integrated magwell.

- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 94 mm (3.7 inches) barrel is 168 mm (6.6 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on both side of the grip module. - "NEWINGTON, NH USA" is marked on the right side of the grip module.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is marked on the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, visible thru a cut-out in the grip frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193362	SIG Sauer	P365R	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198343	SIG Sauer	P365 SAS	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198540	SIG Sauer	P365R X	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

365XL-9-BXR3

365XL-9-BXR3-10

365XL-9-BXR3-MS

365XL-9-BXR3-MS-10

P365

P365 XL

Sig P 365 XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128736
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P556

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P556
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128736 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
128736 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame and on the bottom left side of the pistol grip.

Model

- "P556" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a handgun version of the SIG 550 rifle.
- this firearm has a split receiver/frame with both an upper receiver/frame and a lower receiver which in fact functions as the trigger mechanism housing and contains the magazine feed well.
- this firearm uses AR-15/M-16 magazines as opposed to the traditional proprietary SIG magazines.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: matte wear resistant Nitron X finish steel receiver/frame; barrel with non-integral flash hider/muzzle compensator; black synthetic pistol grip; ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame on the right side; picatinny rail is mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; front sight post flip up and folds down to avoid interference with an optical sight mounted on the picatinny rail; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
- overall length is 546 mm (21 1/2"), and the average weight is 2.92 kgs (6 lbs 7oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number marked on the upper receiver/frame. - example observed with a two letter prefix (TP) and six numbers. - serial number marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- sample observed featured: "P556, 5.56 NATO, SIG SAUER, EXETER, NH" over "-PISTOL USE ONLY-" marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125338	SIGARMS	SIG 556	SIGARMS	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132171	SIG Sauer	SIG 522 Pistol	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

556 Pistol

P 556

P-556

P556 Classic Pistol

P556 Pistol

P556 SWAT

P556 SWAT Pistol

P556-10B

P556-10B-S-MR

P556-10B-S-MR-10

P556-10B-S-PSB

P556-10B-SS-MR

P556-10B-SS-MR-10

P556-10B-SS-PSB

P556001

P55610B

P55610BSMR

P55610BSMR10

P55610BSSMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P55610BSSMR10

SB15

SIG 556 Pistol

SIG556 Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136317
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P6

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P6
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136317 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- production commenced in 1975.
- "P6" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- SIG SAUER Models P6 and P225 semi - automatic pistol are available in two configurations; Double-Action/Single-Action (conventional) and Double-Action Only.
- Double-Action/Single-Action version has a decocking lever to which allows a cocked hammer to be lowered into a safety intercept notch, with the firing pin locked in position, without manipulating the trigger, thus placing the hammer in the decocked position. After the hammer has been decocked, the first shot may be fired double-action by depressing the trigger, subsequent shots may be fired in the single-action mode.
- Double-Action Only version has no requirement for a decocking lever as the hammer returns to a decocked position after each shot. Each shot requires the trigger be cycled in the double-action mode.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame, exposed hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, the decocking lever (not found on the double-action only version) and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic checkered grips. The finish may be blued, electroless nickle finish, a silver finish that SIG Sauer refers to as "K-Kote", or in two-tone finish.
- P6 and P225 was designed as a quick responce pistol that wouldn't require the removal of a safety. The P6 and P225 are a smaller version of the P226.
- P225 and P226 pistols quickly became the standard pistol for the German police forces, German Border Patrols, German Police Field Force Reserve, German Federal Customs Police, German Railroad Police and various Swiss Police agencies. The P225 is refered to as the "P6" for "Pistole 6".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "J. P. Sauer & Sohn's" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- seial number is marked on the right of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9mmx19" is normally marked on the barrel and is visible throught the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21819	SIG Sauer	P225	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG1922-V

P-6

Pistole 6

Pistole-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138618
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P938

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P938
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138618 - 4	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138618 - 3	22 LR	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138618 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138618 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011/2012.
- "P938" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P938" is a micro 1911 style semi-automatic, single action pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; right side external extractor; aluminum receiver/frame with left side mounted slide release lever and push button magazine release; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; skeletonized external hammer, solid trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; available in a number of finishes and interchangeable grip materials.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 150 mm (5.9") and the average weight is 0.454 kg (16 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132170	SIG Sauer	P238	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139787	SIG Sauer	P938 Equinox	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139788	SIG Sauer	P938SAS	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147941	SIG Sauer	P938-22	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

938 9 BG AMBI

938 9 RG AMBI

938 9 XTM BLKGRY AMBI

938-9-AG-AMBI

938-9-AGF-AMBI

938-9-BG-AMBI

938-9-BRG-AMBI

938-9-BSS-AMBI

938-9-CBT

938-9-EDGE-AMBI

938-9-EQ-AMBI

938-9-ERG-AMBI

938-9-ESCPN-AMBI

938-9-ESCPN-TB-ESCPN

938-9-ESR

938-9-HD-NI

938-9-MGE12

938-9-NMR-AMBI

938-9-RG-AMBI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

938-9-SCPN

938-9-SCPN-AMBI

938-9-SCPN-TB

938-9-SEL-AMBI

938-9-WTP

938-9-XTM-BLKGRY-AMBI

938-9-XTN-BLKGRY-AMBI

P 938

P938 AG

P938 Army

P938 BRG

P938 Blackout

P938 Blackwood

P938 Combat

P938 Edge

P938 Empereror Scorpion

P938 Engraved Rosewood

P938 Extreme

P938 HD Nickel

P938 Nightmare

P938 Rose Gold

P938 Rosewood

P938 Scorpion

P938 Select

P938 We The People

P939 Nitron

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139787
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P938 Equinox

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P938 Equinox
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139787 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139787 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011/2012.
- "P938" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P938" is a micro 1911 style semi-automatic, single action pistol.
- "Equinox" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Equinox" is a SIG Sauer custom shop variant.
- features include: drift adjustable tritium fiber optic front sight and rear night sight; round rifled barrel; two tone finish stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; right side external extractor; black hard coat anodized aluminum, beavertail style receiver/frame with front and back grip strap checkering; nickel coated slide release, magazine release and ambidextrous manual thumb safety; skeletonized external hammer; solid trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; custom wood grips.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 150 mm (5.9") and the average weight is 0.454 kg (16 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138618	SIG Sauer	P938	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139788	SIG Sauer	P938SAS	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147941	SIG Sauer	P938-22	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

938 9 EQ AMBI

938-9-EQ-AMBI

P 938

P 938 Equinox

P938 Equinox Pistol

Sig Sauer Equinox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147941
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P938-22

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P938-22
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147941 - 1	22 LR	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147941 - 2	22 LR	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P938" model series was introduced in 2011/2012.
- "P938-22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P938-22" is a micro 1911 style semi-automatic, single action pistol.
- features include: adjustable or fixed sights; round, rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; right side external extractor; aluminum receiver/frame with left side mounted slide release lever and push button magazine release; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; skeletonized external hammer, solid trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; checkered or stippled grip panels; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 84 mm (3.3") barrel is 150 mm (5.9") and the average weight is 0.454 kg (16 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138618	SIG Sauer	P938	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139787	SIG Sauer	P938 Equinox	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139788	SIG Sauer	P938SAS	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

938-22-B-TGT-AMBI

938-22-BRG-TB-AMBI

938-22-RG-AMBI

P938 22

P938 22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139788
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: P938SAS

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	P938SAS
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139788 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 2011-2012.
- "P938" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SAS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SAS" stands for "SIG Anti-Snag" denoting a de-horned slide and receiver/frame and enhanced one-piece grip.
- "P938SAS" is a micro 1911 style semi-automatic, single action pistol.
- "P938SAS" is a SIG Sauer custom shop variant.
- Features include: drift adjustable front and rear night sights; round rifled barrel; stainless steel finish slide with rear grip serrations; right side external extractor; black hard coat anodized aluminum, beavertail style receiver/frame with front and back grip strap checkering; nickel coated slide release, magazine release and ambidextrous manual thumb safety; skeletonized external hammer, solid trigger; single action only trigger mechanism; custom wood grips.
- Overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 150 mm (5.9") and the average weight is 0.454 kg (16 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138618	SIG Sauer	P938	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139787	SIG Sauer	P938 Equinox	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147941	SIG Sauer	P938-22	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

938 9 SAS AMBI

938-9-SAS-AMBI

P 938

P 938 SAS

P938 SAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27215
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SA3

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SA3
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27215 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27215 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27215 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27215 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- manufactured in 1997 and 1998.
- features include: checkered walnut stock, monobloc boxlock receiver/frame, engraved action, auto ejectors, single selective trigger, ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- samples examined used a two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.
Importer	- The name of the importer is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 3

SA 3 Hunter

SA-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27218
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SA5

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SA5
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27218 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27218 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27218 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27218 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- manufactured from 1997 to 1999.
- features include; checkered walnut stock, monobloc boxlock receiver/frame with detachable sideplates., engraved action, auto ejectors, single selective trigger, ventilated rib and interchangeable chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines. - DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- samples examined used a two alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, marked on the upper tang under the opening lever.
Importer	- The name of the importer is marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 5

SA 5 Upland Hunter

SA-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133868
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 22SCM

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 22SCM
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133868 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133868 - 2	22 LR	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG22SCM, SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the "SCM" letters appended to the model designation mean "Sport Configuration Model".
- "SIG 22SCM" is essentially a SIG 522 Rifle with features to make it "California Compliant" by removing the flash eliminator, supplying only a ten shot capacity cartridge magazine and having a permanently fixed, extended butt-stock..
- the "SIG 22SCM" is a 22 LR variant of the SIG SG 550 Rifle.
- this firearm utilizes a two piece, split receiver.
- features include: round barrel with crowned muzzle; front post flip-up sight; metal upper receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; metal lower receiver; ambidextrous safety lever is located behind the trigger; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black synthetic forearm with picatinny rails, pistol grip and fixed buttstock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XA" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "22LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - 10 shot magazine permitted as there are three versions of this firearm one of which is a handgun, the cartridge magazines are dual or multipurpose therefore the more restrictive handgun capacity applies.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is found to be a variant of the SIG, SG 550 Rifle, a firearm which is named in the Prohibited Firearms Regulations appended to the Criminal Code PART III, Firearms and Other Weapons, Part 1, paragraph 83.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129147	SIG Sauer	SIG 522	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R22SCM-N-18B-C-10M

R22SCM-N18B-CS-10M

R22SCMN18BC10M

R22SCMN18BCS10M

SCM

SIG 22 SCM

SIG 22 Sport Configuration Model

SIG SCM

SIG SCM 22

SIG22 Sport Configuration Model

SIG22SCM

SIGSCM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139864
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 50

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 50
Manufacturer:	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139864 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" over "SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip.
- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG50" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame
- "SIG50" is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a detachable butt stock.
- "SIG50" was introduced in 2011 and available in 2012.
- "SIG50" was re-introduced in 2014 and manufactured by Sig Sauer in Germany.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; heavy, round and fluted free floating barrel; partially round receiver/frame with a angled flat on both side starting behind the receiver ring; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; scope mounts may have a attached secondary rail bracket covering the receiver ring and model name marking, extending over the length of the forestock; bolt body with spiral flutes; safety lever on the right side and bolt release/removal lever of the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame; two piece McMillan TAC-50 type synthetic stock with a front spigot for bipod attachment, full size pistol grip and detachable butt stock having a adjustable cheek rest and spacer, adjustable buttstock length; metal and synthetic stock is mostly all light tan painted finish.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1448mm (57"), and average weight is 10.61kg (23.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- McMillan Firearms are said to be the manufacturer of the "SIG50"rifle as per press release dated June 2011.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix, a letter (A) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43512	McMillan Brothers	TAC-50	McMillan Brothers (McBROS)	Rifle	Bolt Action
159267	SIG Sauer	SIG 50	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R50-H29F-AM

SIG Sauer 50 Caliber

SIG Sauer 50 Calibre

SIG-50

SIG50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159267
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 50

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 50
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159267 - 1	50 BMG	5	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.115)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" over "SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip.
- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG50" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame
- "SIG50" is a manually operated, turn-bolt design, repeating rifle with a detachable buttstock.
- originally manufactured by McMillan Firearms Manufacturing (U.S.A.) from 2011 to 2012 and was re-introduced in 2014, manufactured by SIG Sauer in Germany.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle break; heavy, round and fluted free floating barrel; partially round receiver/frame with a angled flats behind the receiver ring; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; scope mounts may have a attached secondary rail bracket extending over the length of the forestock; spiral fluted bolt body; safety lever on the right side and bolt release/removal lever of the left side at the rear of the receiver/frame; two piece McMillan TAC-50 type synthetic stock with a front spigot for bipod attachment, full size pistol grip and detachable butt stock with an adjustable cheek rest and spacer, adjustable buttstock length; tan painted finish.
- overall length with a 737mm (29") barrel is 1448mm (57"), and average weight is 10.61kg (23.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG" over "SAUER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip.
- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix, a letter (A) and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- 50 BMG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139389	McMillan	TAC-50	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action
139864	SIG Sauer	SIG 50	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

R50-H29F-AM

SIG Sauer 50 Caliber

SIG Sauer 50 Calibre

SIG-50

SIG50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130995
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 516

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 516
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130995 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130995 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130995 - 27	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130995 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130995 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130995 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130995 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130995 - 22	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 23	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 24	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130995 - 20	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 21	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 18	5.56MM NATO	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130995 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SIG516" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SIG 516" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "SIG 516" is offered in numerous configurations.
- features include: chrome lined, black nitride finish barrel with threaded muzzle; alloy free floating quad rail forend; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy upper assembly with integral M1913 Picatinny rail; adjustable gas piston operating system; rotating bolt; M16/AR15 style top mounted charging handle, right side forward assist and dust cover; black or dark earth finish; hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with ambidextrous fire control/safety selector; right side magazine release; two stage trigger with removable lower trigger guard; black rubber pistol grip; available with SOPMOD or adjustable polymer buttstock; and multiple sling attachment points.
- overall length with a 178 mm (7.0") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 615 mm (24.2"), and with the buttstock extended is 696 mm (27.4").
- overall length with a 254 mm (10.0") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 696 mm (27.4"), and with the buttstock extended is 775 mm (30.5").
- overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 805 mm (31.7"), and with the buttstock extended is 884 mm (34.8").
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 838 mm (33.0"), and with the buttstock extended is 920 mm (36.2").
- overall length with a 457 mm (18.0") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 914 mm (36").
- average weight is from 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs) to 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER, NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and six numbers.

Calibre

- "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazines.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132188	SIG Sauer	SIG 516	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic
139837	SIG Sauer	SIG 516	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

516

516-G2

Patrol SIG 516

Patrol SIG516

R516-16B-P

R516-G2

R516-G2 Dark Earth

R516-H18B-PRM

R516G2-16B-FS-CF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R516G2-16B-P

R516G2-16B-P-FDE

R516G2-16B-P-ODG

R516G2-16B-TS-CF

SIG 516 CQB

SIG 516 Carbon

SIG 516 Carbon TS

SIG 516 Close Quarters Battle

SIG 516 OD Green

SIG 516 PDW

SIG 516 Patrol

SIG 516 Patrol FDE

SIG 516 Personal Defense Weapon

SIG 516 Precision Marksman

SIG 516 Precision Sniper

SIG 516 Tactical Patrol

SIG SAUER Patrol SIG 516

SIG516 CQB

SIG516 Close Quarters Battle

SIG516 PDW

SIG516 Patrol

SIG516 Personal Defense Weapon

SIG516 Precision Marksman

SIG516 Precision Sniper

SIG516 Tactical Patrol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139837
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 516

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 516
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139837 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139837 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139837 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139837 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139837 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139837 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.772)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG516" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SIG 516" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "Colt AR-15/M16 design" has an aluminum alloy two piece split upper receiver and lower receiver/frame. - "SIG 516" is also available as a rifle variant. - "SIG 516" pistol variant was introduced in 2012. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; Picatinny railed gas block with adjustable gas piston operating system; detachable folding front and rear sights; free floating handguard that may be of the quad rail type; Picatinny railed upper assembly; top, rear mounted charging handle; bolt stop and safety selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame with a ambidextrous magazine release; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered short buffer tube. - overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 584mm (23"), average weight is 2.49kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER, NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter (A), and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56 NATO". - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazines. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130995	SIG Sauer	SIG 516	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132188	SIG Sauer	SIG 516	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 516 Pistol

P516

P516G2-10B

P516G2-10B-PSB

P516G2-7B

P516G2-7B-PSB

SB15

Sig AR Type Pistol

Sig P516 Pistol

Sig Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132188
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 516

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 516
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132188 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132188 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132188 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132188 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132188 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132188 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - SIG516 may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - this is a M16/AR15 type receiver/frame and is offered in six configurations. - features include: chrome lined, black nitride finish barrel with threaded muzzle; alloy free floating quad rail forend; adjustable gas piston operating system; rotating bolt; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver with integral M1913 Picatinny rail; M16/AR15 style top mounted charging handle, right side forward assist and dust cover; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with four position (single shot, automatic, three round burst, safe) ambidextrous fire control/safety selector; right side magazine release; two stage trigger with removable lower trigger guard; black rubber pistol grip; available with adjustable SOPMOD or adjustable polymer buttstock; and multiple sling attachment points. - weight is variable depending on configuration, average weight is 3.49kgs - length is variable depending on configuration, average length is 940mm.
Action	- gas operated. - three position gas valve located above the barrel, forward of the forestock. - selective fire (three or four position fire control/safety switch).
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- uses standard M16/AR15 type detachable box magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130995	SIG Sauer	SIG 516	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139837	SIG Sauer	SIG 516	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrol SIG 516

Patrol SIG516

SIG 516 CQB

SIG 516 Close Quarters Battle

SIG 516 PDW

SIG 516 Patrol

SIG 516 Personal Defense Weapon

SIG 516 Precision Marksman

SIG 516 Precision Sniper

SIG 516 Tactical Patrol

SIG SAUER Patrol SIG 516

SIG516 CQB

SIG516 Close Quarters Battle

SIG516 PDW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG516 Patrol

SIG516 Personal Defense Weapon

SIG516 Precision Marksman

SIG516 Precision Sniper

SIG516 Tactical Patrol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129147
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 522

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 522
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129147 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129147 - 2	22 LR	10	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129147 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129147 - 6	22 LR	25	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129147 - 1	22 LR	25	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129147 - 4	22 LR	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm receiver.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the buttstock and magazine casing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- in late 2010 and in the 2011 catalogue, Sig Sauer introduced variants of the SIG522.
- "SIG522, SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm utilizes a two piece, split receiver.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider; front post flip-up sight; metal upper receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; metal lower receiver; ambidextrous safety lever is located behind the trigger; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black synthetic forearm, pistol grip and right, side folding buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 422mm (16 5/8") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 656mm (25 7/8") with an average weight of 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).
- Model Variants:
- SIG522 CLASSIC: black polymer forestock; threaded muzzle; removable flash suppressor; black polymer detachable box magazine.
- SIG522 SWAT: aluminum quad rail forestock ; round fluted barrel; threaded muzzle with removable flash suppressor, and a new "see-through "detachable box magazine providing a visual indication of rounds remaining.
- SIG522 COMMANDO: with a polymer forestock; round, fluted barrel; threaded muzzle with inert sound suppressor/silencer; includes the "see-through" magazine.
- SIG522 SWAT COMMANDO: combines the quad rail forestock; round, fluted barrel; threaded muzzle with sound suppressor/silencer, includes the "see-through" magazine.
- the inert sound suppressor/silencer is a not prohibited device in Canada.
- "SIG 522 Target" was introduced in 2012.
- "SIG 522 Target" features included: unthreaded muzzle; heavy profile 508mm (20") long barrel; no front sight mounted on the gas block; tubular free floating handguard.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the buttstock and magazine casing.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of the upper receiver.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XA" prefix followed by a space, followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 10 shot magazine permitted as there are three versions of this firearm one of which is a handgun, the cartridge magazines are dual or multipurpose therefore the more restrictive handgun capacity applies.

Canadian Law Comments

- the upper portion of the two piece receiver that bears the serial number is the receiver/frame for all purposes of The Criminal Code and The Firearms Act.
- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm.
- this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because magazines for handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125338	SIGARMS	SIG 556	SIGARMS	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132171	SIG Sauer	SIG 522 Pistol	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133868	SIG Sauer	SIG 22SCM	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

522

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

522 Classic

522 Classic Swat

522 Swat

R522-116B-C-TT

R522-116B-CS-TT

R522-16B-C

R522-16B-C-10

R522-16B-CS

R522-16B-CS-10

R522-H20B-TGT

R522H20BTGT

SIG 522 CLASSIC

SIG 522 COMMANDO

SIG 522 LR

SIG 522 SWAT COMMANDO

SIG 522 Target

SIG522

SIG522 CLASSIC

SIG522 COMMANDO

SIG522 LR

SIG522 SWAT COMMANDO

SIG522 Swat

SIG522 Target

SIG522001

SIG522LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132171
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 522 Pistol

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 522 Pistol
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132171 - 1	22 LR	10	268	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
132171 - 2	22 LR	25	268	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" may be marked on the left side of the firearm receiver.
- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the buttstock and magazine casing.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SIG522, SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this firearm utilizes a two piece, split receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with flash hider; no sights; aluminum upper receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; polymer lower receiver; ambidextrous safety lever is located behind the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release is located behind the magazine well; traditional 556 type black synthetic forearm or quad, Picatinny rail forend and pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length is 520mm, with an average weight of 2.4kgs.

Action

- blowback operated.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16".

Shots

- detachable clear polymer box magazine.
- 10 shot magazine permitted as there are three versions of this firearm of which the SIG 522 Pistol is a handgun, the cartridge magazines are dual or multipurpose therefore the more restrictive handgun capacity applies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - 10 shot magazine permitted as there are three versions of this firearm one of which is a handgun, the cartridge magazines are dual or multipurpose therefore the more restrictive handgun capacity applies.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128736	SIG Sauer	P556	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129147	SIG Sauer	SIG 522	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

522 Classic

522 Swat

P522

P522 Classic Pistol

P522 Pistol

P522 Swat Pistol

P522-10B-S

P522-10B-S-10

P522-10B-SS

P522-10B-SS-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139833
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 551A1

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 551A1
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139833 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
139833 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139833 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139833 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG 551A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG 551A1" variations are based on the SIG SG-550 rifle design.
- "SIG 551A1" is essentially a SIG556 receiver/frame using a trigger/magazine housing for the use of proprietary SIG magazines.
- "SIG 551A1" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; adjustable gas plug/regulator; circular front sight protector mounted over the gas block and a removable, adjustable rotating drum rear sight; synthetic handguard; receiver/frame full length top Picatinny rail; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; aluminum lower trigger/magazine housing assembly with ambidextrous selector; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip and side folding, skeletonized buttstock.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 686mm (27") with the stock folded and average weight of 3.5kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers prefix, a letter (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses proprietary SIG magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125338	SIGARMS	SIG 556	SIGARMS	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133870	SIG Sauer	SIG 556	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SIG 551

Sig 551 A1

Sig 551 Classic

Sig 551-A1

Sig551-A1 Classic

Sig551-A1 Tactical Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133870
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 556

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 556
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133870 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
133870 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
133870 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133870 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133870 - 8	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133870 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
133870 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
133870 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133870 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "SIG 556" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG 556" has a split receiver/frame with both an upper and a lower assembly which functions as the trigger mechanism housing and contains the magazine well. - "SIG 556" uses AR-15/M-16 magazines as opposed to the traditional proprietary SIG magazines. - SIG Classic is equipped with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and an electronic mini red dot sight and rotary diopter rear sight. - SIG 556 DMR is equipped with a 533 mm (21.0") Heavy profile non-threaded barrel, Quad rail forend, precision adjustable stock and a folding bipod. - SIG Classic SWAT is equipped with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel, Quad rail and rotary diopter rear sight. - SIG 556 DMR is equipped with a 533mm (21.0") heavy profile non-threaded barrel or a 457mm (18") heavy profile threaded barrel, Quad rail forend, precision adjustable stock and a folding bipod. - SIG 556 SCM is equipped with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel with a crowned muzzle, fixed stock and Holosight. - SIG 556 Patrol Rifle is equipped with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel, folding stock, and rotary diopter rear sight. - SIG 556 SWAT Patrol Rifle is equipped with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel, quad rail, and rotary diopter rear sight. - features include: matte wear resistant Nitron X finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; may have threaded barrel with or without non-integral flash hider; hammer-forged barrel in standard or heavy profile; precision adjustable, folding or AR-15 Carbine style adjustable black butt stock with sling attaching points on both sides of the butt, black synthetic pistol grip with an internal storage compartment, butt stock may have a compartment for storage of accessories and cleaning material; synthetic forearm with 3 or 4 Picatinny rails for mounting accessories; ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame on the right side; bolt release is located on the top, middle of the left side of the lower receiver or trigger mechanism housing; a picatinny rail is mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; front sight post flip up and folds down to avoid interference with an optical sight mounted on the Picatinny rail; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port. - overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel is from 914 mm (36.0") to 940 mm (37.1") and average weight is from 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs) to 3.8 kgs (8.3lbs). - overall length with a 533 mm (21.0") barrel is 1041 mm (41.0") and average weight is 5.4 kgs (12.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - last four digits of the serial number may be repeated on other components. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (KB) prefix and six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter (JSBR) prefix and six numbers for a factory Short Barrel Rifle variant.
Calibre	- "5.56 NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics in caliber 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 178mm (7") for the standard weight barrels and 1 turn in 229mm (9") for the heavy weight barrels.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm is the first of the SG550 family of firearms to abandon the proprietary SIG magazines for AR-15/M-16 magazines of all types and capacities.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- portions of this firearm are made in Europe and shipped to the USA to the SIGARMS plant for assembly; however, the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing is manufactured in USA and so marked. Over time SIGARMS has a stated intention to bring the US content of this firearm to 100%. - this firearm is the first of the SG550 family of firearms to abandon the proprietary SIG magazines for AR-15/M-16 magazines of all types and capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125338	SIGARMS	SIG 556	SIGARMS	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138116	SIG Sauer	SIG 556R	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139833	SIG Sauer	SIG 551A1	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139846	SIG Sauer	SIG 556xi	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

556

556 Classic

556 DMR

556 SCM

R556-16B-C-MRRD

R556-16B-CS-RD

R556-16B-P-PD

R556-16B-P-RD

R556-16B-PS-RD

R556-H21B-DM

RSCM-16B-SA-HO

SIG 556 Classic

SIG 556 Classic SWAT

SIG 556 DMR

SIG 556 Designated Marksman Rifle

SIG 556 Patrol

SIG 556 Patrol Rifle

SIG 556 SCM

SIG 556 SWAT

SIG 556 SWAT Patrol Rifle

SIG 556 Sport Configuration Model

SIG SCM

SIG556

SIG556 Classic

SIG556 Classic SWAT

SIG556 DMR

SIG556 Designated Marksman Rifle

SIG556 Patrol

SIG556 Patrol Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG556 SBR

SIG556 SCM

SIG556 SWAT

SIG556 SWAT Patrol Rifle

SIG556 Short Barrel Rifle

SIG556 Sport Configuration Model

SIG556DMR

SIG556SCM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138116
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 556R

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 556R
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138116 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
138116 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SIG 556R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG 556R" has a split receiver/frame with both an upper and a lower assembly which functions as the trigger mechanism housing and contains the magazine well.
- "SIG 556R" uses an AK-type magazines as opposed to the traditional proprietary SIG magazines.
- "SIG 556R" is equipped with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel, M1913 accessory rail and folding stock.
- features include: round hammer-forged rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and flash hider; upper steel receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny type equipment rail; cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port; aluminum lower receiver with ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame; bolt release is located on the top, middle of the left side of the lower receiver/frame; black ventilated synthetic forearm; black synthetic pistol grip, black folding buttstock; sling attaching points; matte wear resistant Nitron X finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel .
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel an the stock in the folded position is 660 mm (26") and with the stock extended is 911 mm (35.875").
- average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).
- "SIG 556R Hunter" was introduced in 2012 featuring; unthreaded muzzle, heavy 406mm (16") long barrel, synthetic furniture with a side folding, skeletonized buttstock and fully covered with a mixed green foliage/pine camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62X39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - utilizes AK cartridge magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125338	SIGARMS	SIG 556	SIGARMS	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133870	SIG Sauer	SIG 556	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R556 762R 16B

R556-762R-16B

R556762R16B

R556R-762R-H16B-MIXPINE2

SIG 556 Russian

SIG 556R Hunter

SIG556R

SIG556R Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139846
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 556xi

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 556xi
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139846 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139846 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139846 - 4	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139846 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139846 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139846 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG556xi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG556xi" variations are based on the SIG SG-550 rifle design. - "SIG556xi" is essentially a SIG556 with ambidextrous control and a charging handle that can be installed on either side. - "SIG556xi" was introduced in 2012. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; easy armourer barrel change design; adjustable gas plug/regulator; short stroke piston, gas operating system; flip up front and a removable, adjustable rotating drum rear sight; quad Picatinny rail handguard; receiver/frame full length top Picatinny rail; right side ejection port; aluminum lower trigger/magazine housing assembly with ambidextrous selector, magazine and bolt release; synthetic pistol grip and side folding, skeletonized buttstock. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 660mm (26") with the stock folded and average weight of 3.8kg (8.38lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers prefix, a letter (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133870	SIG Sauer	SIG 556	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SIG 556 xi

SIG556 xi

SIG556xi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132189
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 716

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 716
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132189 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132189 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132189 - 9	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SIG 716" or variation thereof may be found marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- this incorporates an AR-10 type receiver/frame and is offered in four configurations.
- features include: chrome lined, black nitride finish barrel with threaded muzzle; alloy free floating quad rail forend; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver with integral M1913 Picatinny rail; AR-10 style rear mounted charging handle, right side forward assist and dust cover; gas piston operating system with a multi position adjustable gas valve located above the barrel; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with four position (single shot, automatic, three round burst, safe) fire control/safety selector; right side magazine release; two stage trigger with removable lower trigger guard; black rubber pistol grip; available with adjustable SOPMOD or adjustable polymer buttstock; and multiple sling attachment points.
- weight is variable depending on configuration, average weight is 4.22kgs.
- length is variable depending on configuration, average length is 1050mm.

Action

- gas operated.
- three position (four position optional) gas valve located above the barrel, forward of the forestock.
- four position fire control/safety switch.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - uses standard M14 type detachable box magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132190	SIG Sauer	SIG 716	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrol SIG 716

Patrol SIG716

SIG 716 Patrol

SIG 716 Precision Marksman

SIG 716 Precision Sniper

SIG 716 Tactical Patrol

SIG SAUER Patrol SIG 716

SIG716

SIG716 Patrol

SIG716 Precision Marksman

SIG716 Precision Sniper

SIG716 Tactical Patrol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132190
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG 716

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG 716
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132190 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132190 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132190 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132190 - 10	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132190 - 8	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132190 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132190 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132190 - 6	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132190 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132190 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132190 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.773)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Model	- introduced in 2010. - "SIG 716" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SIG 716" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "SIG 716" is offered in four configurations. - features include: chrome lined, black nitride finish barrel with threaded muzzle; alloy free floating quad rail forend; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy upper receiver with integral M1913 Picatinny rail; gas piston operating system with a multi position adjustable gas valve located above the barrel; AR-10 style top mounted charging handle, right side forward assist and dust cover; black hard-coat anodized aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with fire control/safety selector; right side magazine release; two stage trigger with removable lower trigger guard; black rubber pistol grip; available with SOPMOD or adjustable polymer buttstock; and multiple sling attachment points. - weight is variable depending on configuration, average weight is 4.22kgs - length is variable depending on configuration, average length is 1050mm.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "A", and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "C", and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- uses standard M14-type detachable box magazines. - detachable box magazines. - designed at first to use standard M14-type magazines. - "SIG716" was redesign to use Magpul PMAG magazines that will also include the use of KAC/ Knight (SR25) and DPMS type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132189	SIG Sauer	SIG 716	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrol SIG 716

Patrol SIG716

R716-12B-CQB-SBR

R716-16B-P

R716-16B-P-FDE

R716-16B-P-ODG

R716-H18B-DMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R716-H20B-PRM

SIG 716 CQB

SIG 716 Marksman

SIG 716 Patrol

SIG 716 Precision Marksman

SIG 716 Precision Sniper

SIG 716 Tactical Patrol

SIG 716G2 DMR

SIG SAUER Patrol SIG 716

SIG-716 G2 DMR

SIG716 CQB

SIG716 DMR

SIG716 Marksman

SIG716 Patrol

SIG716 Patrol FDE

SIG716 Patrol Flat Dark Earth

SIG716 Patrol OD

SIG716 Patrol Olive Drab

SIG716 Precision Marksman

SIG716 Precision Sniper

SIG716 Tactical Patrol

SIG716G2DMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197524
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG LMG

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG LMG
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197524 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	50	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197524 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	100	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197524 - 3	6.8X51MM	50	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197524 - 4	6.8X51MM	100	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197524 - 5	7.62MM NATO	50	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197524 - 6	7.62MM NATO	100	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" "SIG LMG" is manufactured in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG LMG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "LMG" stands for "Light Machine Gun". - "SIG LMG" uses a patented recoil-mitigation system where the entire barrel assembly with its extension, gas system, and bolt group is allowed to recoil inside the receiver against the hydraulic recoil mitigation buffer. - "SIG LMG" can fire in semi-auto and full-auto mode. - Features include: quick detach sound suppressor; below the barrel gas cylinder; short-stroke piston system; two position manual gas regulator; adjustable and folding bipod; top, full length optic/accessory rail; belt feed cover open to the right; left side, folding charging handle; ambidextrous fire control lever; collapsible and folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG SAUER INC" "SIG LMG" is manufactured in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A..
Action	- Gas operated. - Fire from the open bolt.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a letter (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SIG LMG 6.8

SIG Light Machine Gun

SIG SAW

SIG Squad Automatic Weapon

Sig Sauer XM 250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136880
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG M400

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG M400
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136880 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136880 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136880 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136880 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.774)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" over "SIG M400" over "5.56 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG M400" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "SIG M400" has a two piece split receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable front sight and rear sight; round phosphate coated rifled barrel with chromed bore and flash suppressor, and bayonet lug ; aluminum flat top upper receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail, removable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, rear mounted cocking handle, and right side mounted spring loaded dust cover; anodized aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side mounted change lever and magazine release; black synthetic forearm, checkered pistol grip, and six position adjustable buttstock; sling attachments; black finish.
- overall lenght is 1003mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5lbs).
- "SIG SAUER" over "SIG M400" over "5.56 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG M400" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Colt AR-15/M16 design" has an aluminum alloy two piece split upper receiver and lower receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be welded on; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine type contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; standard synthetic or Picatinny rail handguard that may be free floating; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; rear mounted cocking handle; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; bolt stop and safety selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame with a ambidextrous magazine release; matte black, color furniture or color coated finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 826mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.06kg (6.75lbs)

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER, NH, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the buttstock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number consisted of two numbers "20", a letter "C" or "K", and six numbers.

Calibre

- "5.56 NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

M400

M400 16B TRD

M400 Enhanced

M400 Enhanced FDE

M400 Enhanced Flat Dark Earth

M400 Enhanced OD Green

M400 Hunter

M400 Hunter Black

M400 Hunter Camo

M400 Predator

M400 Tactical Rifle

M400 Tread

M400 Tread Snake

M400 Vanish

M400 Varminter

M400-16B-TRD

M400-16B-TRD-CA

M400-16B-TRD-CO

M400-16B-TRD-SB

M40016BTRDCA

M40016BTRDCO

M40016BTRDSB

RM400

RM400-11B-C-SBR

RM400-11B-S-SBR

RM400-14B-C-WFH

RM400-14B-SBR

RM400-16B

RM400-16B-C

RM400-16B-C-SRP

RM400-16B-EC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RM400-16B-EC-FDE

RM400-16B-EC-ODG

RM400-16B-S

RM400-20B-E-VN-KV2

RM400-300B-16B-ECP

RM400-H18SS-PRED

RM400-H20B-BLK

RM400-H20B-MIXPINE2

RM400-H20B-MOE

RM40016BC

RM400300B16BECP

RM400H18SSPRED

SIG M-400

SIG M400 EC ODG

SIG M400 LE EC

SIG M400 Law Enforcement

SIG M400 Predator

SIG M400 SRP

SIG M400 SWAT

SIG M400 TREAD

SIG M400 Vanish

SIG M400 Varminter

SIG M400 WELD

SIGM400 TREAD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Inland Pacific

Nicholls Distributors

SIG Sauer

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180944
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG M400 Elite

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG M400 Elite
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180944 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.775)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180944 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.775)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" round logo was observed marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SIG" round logo was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG M400 Elite" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "SIG M400 Elite" has a two piece split receiver/frame.
- features include: round carbon steel rifled barrel with flash suppressor; hard anodized aluminum flat top upper receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, rear mounted cocking handle, right side forward assist, and right side mounted spring loaded dust cover; hard anodized aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side mounted safety lever and right side magazine release; free float aluminum forearm, textured plastic pistol grip, and plastic six position adjustable buttstock with sling attachments; black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 897mm (35.2"), and average weight is 3.13 kgs (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG" round logo was observed marked on the left hand side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER IN" was observed over "EXETER, NH, USA" above the trigger on the lower receiver.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the buttstock.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers "20", a letter "L", and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160246
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160246 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	171	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 16	6.8X51MM	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160246 - 15	6.8X51MM	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	28	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	28	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160246 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "SIG MCX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG MCX" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SIG MCX" is also available in semi-automatic pistol and rifle variant.
- Overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 908mm (35.75"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).
- Features include: Skeletonized trigger; quick change barrel; low profile gas block; short stroke piston operated gas system; free floating, ventilated, short top accessory rail handguard; top, extended accessory rail from the upper assembly; ambidextrous selector and magazine release; T-shaped cocking handle; available in a variety of colour finishes.
- Features may include: left-side folding, telescoping or left-side folding and telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, one letter and six numbers.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 6 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

- Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154618	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154619	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197197	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCX

MCX Carbine

MCX Rifle

MCX SBR

MCX Short Barrel Rifle

MCX Spear LT

MCX Spear Lightweight

SIG MCX LT

Sig AR Type

Sig MCX Lightweight

Sig MCX System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154618
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154618 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 19	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
154618 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154618 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
154618 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
154618 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
154618 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154618 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "SIG MCX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG MCX" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SIG MCX" is also available in a full-automatic variant and as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; quick change barrel; low profile gas block; short stroke piston operated gas system; free floating, ventilated, short top Picatinny rail handguard; top, extended Picatinny rail from the upper assembly; ambidextrous selector, magazine release; T-shaped cocking handle; black synthetic pistol grip; left, side-folding or collapsible buttstock; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 908mm (35.75"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two digits followed by one letter (C) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 6 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154619	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
160246	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic
187262	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Rattler	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
187282	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Rattler Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197197	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCX

MCX Carbine

MCX Rifle

MCX SBR

MCX Short Barrel Rifle

RMCX-300B-16B-AL-P

RMCX-300B-9B-AL-SBR

SIG WRMCX 300B-6B TAP-SDHG-SBR

Sig AR Type

Sig MCX System

WRMCX 300B-6B TAP-SDHG-SBR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173903
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173903 - 1	177 PELLET	30	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" are marked on the air rifle.

Model

- the model is marked on the air rifle.
- this is a CO2-powered semi-automatic air rifle made to resemble the Sig Sauer MCX carbine, using 88-gram CO2 cylinders in the buttstock to provide gas pressure.
- these air rifles use a unique "belted" feeding system, whereby pellets are loaded into a flexible feed strip which is placed inside a dummy plastic magazine that rotates each "link" in front of the barrel each time the trigger is squeezed.
- features include: SIG MCX appearance; black synthetic construction; a dummy "suppressor"/shroud surrounding the forward part of the barrel; a ventilated forearm; open adjustable flip-up peep sights on a accessory rail (may be replaced with holographic or optical sights); forward hand grip; detachable "magazine"/belt carrier; AR-15-style manual safety/controls; an AR-15-style "T" cocking handle at the upper rear of the receiver; and a tubular buttstock which contains the screw-in 88-gram CO2 cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the air rifle.

Action

- CO2 powered air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- "linked belt" inside a dummy magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173902	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MCX

MCX .177

MCX .177 Pellet

MCX Pellet

SIG .177

SIG MCX .177

SIG MCX .177 Pellet

SIG MCX Pellet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197308
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: Sig MCX PCP

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	Sig MCX PCP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197308 - 1	22 PELLET	30	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- SIG SAUER INC. is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 946 mm (37.25 inches). - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. - SIG MCX MULTI-CALIBER is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- The Sig Sauer MODEL "SIG MCX PCP" uses a proprietary polymer magazine that was designed and manufactured to resemble a conventional cartridge magazine for the SIG MCX submachine gun. The magazine has a capacity of thirty (30) .22 pellets and is known as the "SIG Rapid Pellet Magazine".
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sig MCX Virtus

Sig MCX Virtus Airgun

Sig MCX Virtus PCP Air Rifle

Sig MCX Virtus Pellet Gun

Sig Sauer MCX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154619
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX Pistol

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX Pistol
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154619 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154619 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154619 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154619 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
154619 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154619 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154619 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154619 - 9	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
154619 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154619 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG SAUER INC" is located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A..
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "SIG MCX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG MCX" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SIG MCX" is also available as a rifle variant. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; quick change barrel; low profile gas block; short stroke piston operated gas system; free floating, ventilated, short top Picatinny rail handguard; top, extended Picatinny rail from the upper assembly; ambidextrous selector, magazine release; T-shaped cocking handle; synthetic pistol grip; side-folding false buffer tube which may be equipped with a strap-on brace.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG SAUER INC" is located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 6 inches, right hand twist. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154618	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
160246	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic
176482	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX Carbine	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
187262	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Rattler	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
187282	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Rattler Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197197	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCX

MCX Pistol

MCX-P

PMCX-300B-9B-AL-PSB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sig AR Type

Sig MCX System

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187262
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX Rattler

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX Rattler
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187262 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187262 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187262 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187262 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187262 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the letters "SIG" inside of a circle.
- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "AR-15/M16".
- "SIG MCX" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "RATTLER" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "SIG MCX Rattler LT".
- "SIG MCX Rattler " is also available as a "Pistol" variant.
- Features include: User-replaceable barrel assembly with threaded muzzle; adjustable gas block; short stroke piston operated gas system; full length top accessory rail and alloy accessory rail handguard; split receiver/frame design; ambidextrous selector and magazine release; T-shaped top charging handle; side-folding or collapsible buttstock; QD sling cups.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the letters "SIG" inside of a circle. - "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a letter followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR-15/M16" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154618	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154619	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187282	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Rattler Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCX RSAR

MCX Rattler

MCX Rattler LT

MCX Rattler LT SBR

MCX Rattler RSAR

MCX SIG Rattler SBR

MCX-Rattler

MCX-Rattler LT

MCX-Rattler LT SBR

MCX-Rattler SBR

RMCX 300B SB 5B TAP SBR

RMCX-300B-SB-5B-TAP-SBR

RMCX300BSB5BTAPSBR

RSAR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RSAR Rifle

RSAR999

RSAR999 MCX-Rattler LT

RSAR999 USSOCOM MCX-Rattler LT

Rattler

Rattler LT

Rattler LT SBR

Rattler SBR

Reduced Signature Assault Rifle

SIG MCX

SIG MCX Rattler LT

SIG MCX Rattler LT SBR

SIG MCX-Rattler

SIG MCX-Rattler LT

SIG MCX-Rattler LT SBR

SIG Rattler

SIG Rattler SBR

SWG 002

Special Weapons Group 002

Special Weapons Group Edition 002

WRMCX-556N-7B-SBR-SP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187282
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX Rattler Pistol

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX Rattler Pistol
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187282 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187282 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187282 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187282 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187282 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187282 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187282 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187282 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" over "NEWINGTON" over "NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018 - "SIG MCX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "RATTLER" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel assembly. - "SIG MCX Rattler" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SIG MCX Rattler" is also available as a rifle. - features include: quick change barrel with threaded muzzle; low profile gas block; short stroke piston operated gas system; top, extended accessory rail; free floating ventilated handguard; ambidextrous selector, magazine release; T-shaped cocking handle; black synthetic pistol grip; with or without telescoping buttstock; black finish. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 501.6mm (19.75") at the shortest telescoped stock length or 490mm (19.3") without telescoping stock. - overall average weight is 2.31kg (5.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG SAUER INC" over "NEWINGTON" over "NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two digits followed by one letter (C) and six numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 5 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154618	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154619	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187262	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Rattler	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197197	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCX

MCX Pistol

MCX Rattler

MCX Rattler Pistol

MCX SIG Rattler PSB

RMCX 300B 5B TAP PSB

RMCX 300B 5B TAP SBR

RMCX-300B-5B-TAP-PSB

RMCX-300B-5B-TAP-SBR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RMCX300B5BTAPPSB

RMCX300B5BTAPSBR

Rattler

Rattler PSB

SIG MCX

SIG Rattler

SIG Rattler PSB

SIPMCX5BTAP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197197
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX-SPEAR

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX-SPEAR
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197197 - 5	277 SIG FURY	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 1	277 SIG FURY	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 4	308 WIN	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 2	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 9	6.8X51MM	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 10	6.8X51MM	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 11	6.8X51MM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197197 - 12	6.8X51MM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 13	7.62MM NATO	20	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 14	7.62MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 15	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197197 - 16	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- SIG SAUER INC is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "SIGMCX-SPEAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIGMCX-SPEAR" is a gas-operated, short-stroke piston system, semi-automatic rifle.
- Features include: quick detach sound suppressor; interchangeable barrel/calibre; short-stroke piston system; two position manual gas regulator; free-floating barrel; handguard with anchor points for accessory rails; top, full length optic/accessory rail; non-reciprocating, rear and side folding charging handle; ambidextrous control; collapsible and folding buttstock.
- Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 866 mm (34 inches), average weight is 3.8 kg (8.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- NEWINGTON NH USA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Short-stroke piston system.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a letter (C) and six numbers.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154618	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154619	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
160246	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Full Automatic
187282	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Rattler Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197417	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR LT	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197418	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR LT	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-5

M5

MCX

SIG SPEAR

SIGMCX-SPEAR

SPEAR MCX

XM-5

XM5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197418
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX-SPEAR LT

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX-SPEAR LT
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197418 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	171	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197418 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197418 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	228	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197418 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197418 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197418 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197418 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	28	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197418 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	28	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of SIG written in stylized letters incased in two circles.
- The make is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "SIG MCX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of SIG written in stylized letters incased in two circles. - The manufacturer is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197197	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197417	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR LT	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCX

MCX LT

MCX SPEAR LT

SPEAR LT

SPEAR MCX

SPEAR MCX LT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197417
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MCX-SPEAR LT

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MCX-SPEAR LT
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197417 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	171	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197417 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	228	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197417 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197417 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197417 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197417 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197417 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	28	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197417 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	28	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in "2022". - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "SIG MCX MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC NEWINGTON NH USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "MULTI-CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197197	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197418	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX-SPEAR LT	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LRMCX-556N-7B-LT-SBR

LWRMCX-300B-6B-LT-SBR

LWRMCX-556N-7B-R-LT-SBR

MCX LT

MCX SPEAR LT

MCX Spear SBR

MCX Spear Short Barrel Rifle

PMCX-300B-9B-LT

PMCX-556N-11B-LT

PMCX-762R-11B-LT

RMCX-300B-9B-LT-SBR

RMCX-556N-11B-LT-SBR

RMCX-556N-16B-LT

RMCX-762R-11B-LT-SBR

RMCX-762R-16B-LT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG SAUER SPEAR LT

SPEAR LT

SPEAR MCX

SPEAR MCX LT

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197525
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MMG

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MMG
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197525 - 1	338 NORMA MAG	50	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197525 - 2	338 NORMA MAG	100	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197525 - 3	7.62MM NATO	50	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197525 - 4	7.62MM NATO	100	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" "SIG MMG" is manufactured in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A..

Model

- "SIG MMG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MMG" stands for "Medium Machine Gun".
- "SIG MMG" is a gas-operated, belt-fed machine gun with the ability to switch the feeding direction and has interchangeable calibre ability.
- "SIG MMG" uses a patented recoil-mitigation system where the entire barrel assembly with its extension, gas system, and bolt group is allowed to recoil inside the receiver against the hydraulic recoil mitigation buffer.
- "SIG MMG" can fire in semi-auto and full-auto mode.
- Features include: quick detach sound suppressor; quick-detachable barrel; below the barrel gas cylinder; short-stroke piston system; two position manual gas regulator; adjustable and folding bipod; top, full length optic/accessory rail; non-reciprocating charging handle that can be set up on either side; ambidextrous fire control lever; collapsible and folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER INC" "SIG MMG" is manufactured in Newington, New Hampshire, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated. - Short stroke piston gas system. - Fire from the open bolt.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers a letter (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SIG MG 338

SIG MMG 338

SIG Medium Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142151
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MPX

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MPX
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142151 - 6	357 SIG	30	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142151 - 1	357 SIG	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142151 - 8	357 SIG	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142151 - 5	40 S&W	30	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142151 - 2	40 S&W	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142151 - 7	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142151 - 4	9MM NATO	30	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142151 - 3	9MM NATO	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" in logo form are marked on the upper assembly and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "SIG" marked sideways to "MPX" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - "SIG MPX" is a multi calibre, select fire, multi configuration submachine gun. - features include: round quick change barrel in multiple calibres is threaded at the muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; full length Picatinny rail top upper assembly with machined base for attaching shorter length of rails on the sides; rotating locking bolt, gas piston operated system; flared magazine housing; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; AR15 type and location controls with ambidextrous magazine release and safety selector having cartridge pictogram markings; synthetic pistol grip with or without a three positions collapsible or folding buttstock; matte black finish. - overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel and the buttstock in the collapsed position is 425 mm (16.7"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.62 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (A) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- certain variations of this firearm left the factory with a sound suppressor/suppressed barrel assembly and is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Prohibited Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147079	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
176482	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX Carbine	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPX

MPX SMG

MPX-K

MPX-P

MPX-SD

SIG MPX PDW

SIG MPX Personal Defense Weapon

SIG MPX SBR

SIG MPX SMG

SIG MPX Short Barrel Rifle

SIG MPX Sub Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG MPX Suppressed

SIG MPX-K

SIG MPX-P

SIG MPX-SD

SIG Machine Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173902
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MPX

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MPX
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173902 - 1	177 PELLET	30	207	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173902 - 2	22 PELLET	30	207	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" are marked on the air rifle.
Model	- the model is marked on the air rifle. - this is a CO2-powered semi-automatic air rifle made to resemble the Sig Sauer MPX pistol-calibre carbine, using 88-gram CO2 cylinders in the buttstock to provide gas pressure. - these air rifles use a unique "belted" feeding system, whereby pellets are loaded into a flexible feed strip which is placed inside a dummy plastic magazine that rotates each "link" in front of the barrel each time the trigger is squeezed. - features include: SIG MPX appearance; black synthetic construction; a birdcage-style "flash suppressor" mounted on the barrel; a ventilated forearm with accessory rails; open adjustable flip-up peep sights on a accessory rail (may be replaced with holographic or optical sights); detachable "magazine"/belt carrier; AR-15-style manual safety/controls; an AR-15-style "T" cocking handle at the upper rear of the receiver/frame; a tubular buttstock which contains the screw-in 88-gram CO2 cylinder.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the air rifle.
Action	- CO2 powered air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- "linked belt" inside a dummy magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173903	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MPS FDE

MPX

MPX .177

MPX ASP

MPX Pellet

MPX Pellet Rifle

SIG .177

SIG MPX .177

SIG MPX .177 Carbine

SIG MPX .177 rifle

SIG MPX ASP

SIG MPX Carbine

SIG MPX FDE

SIG MPX Pellet Carbine

SIG MPX Pellet rifle

SIG pellet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176482
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MPX Carbine

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MPX Carbine
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176482 - 2	357 SIG	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
176482 - 4	357 SIG	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176482 - 6	40 S&W	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
176482 - 8	40 S&W	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176482 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
176482 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
176482 - 15	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
176482 - 18	9MM LUGER	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
176482 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176482 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176482 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176482 - 13	9MM LUGER	30	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176482 - 14	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176482 - 17	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" in logo form are marked on the upper assembly and receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- delivery started in 2015.
- "SIG" marked sideways to "MPX" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- the SIG MPX is available in pistol and carbine versions.
- "SIG MPX" is a multi calibre, semi-automatic version of a submachine gun.
- features include: round quick change barrel in multiple calibres is threaded at the muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; full length accessory rail top upper assembly with machined base for attaching shorter length of rails on the sides; rotating locking bolt, gas piston operated system; flared magazine housing; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; AR-15 type and location controls with ambidextrous magazine release and safety selector having cartridge pictogram markings; synthetic pistol grip; an accessory rail is located at the rear of the receiver/frame and the carbine version is equiped with a collapsible buttstock attached to rear accessory rail; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 203 mm (8") barrel is 428 mm (16.85"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.62 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter (B) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- As it left the factory, there are versions of this firearm equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142151	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
147079	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154619	SIG Sauer	SIG MCX Pistol	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPX

MPX Carbine

MPX Carbine FDE

MPX K

MPX Kurz

MPX SBR

MPX Short Barrel Rifle

MPX-9-T-KM-SBR

MPX-C-9-KM-T

MPX-C-9-KM-T-FDE

MPX-K-9-T-KM-SBR

MPX-SD

MPX-Silenced

SIG MPX-K SBR

SIG WMPX-4B-9-KM-SBR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147079
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG MPX Pistol

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG MPX Pistol
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147079 - 1	357 SIG	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
147079 - 2	357 SIG	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147079 - 3	40 S&W	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
147079 - 4	40 S&W	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147079 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
147079 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Non-Commercial Customization	
147079 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147079 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 94	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" in logo form are marked on the upper assembly and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - delivery started in 2015. - "SIG" marked sideways to "MPX" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - the SIG MPX is available in pistol and carbine versions. - "SIG MPX" is a multi calibre, semi-automatic version of a submachine gun. - features include: round quick change barrel in multiple calibres is threaded at the muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake or sound suppressor/silencer; full length accessory rail top upper assembly with machined base for attaching shorter length of rails on the sides; rotating locking bolt, gas piston operated system; flared magazine housing; integral, enlarge curved trigger guard; AR-15 type and location controls with ambidextrous magazine release and safety selector having cartridge pictogram markings; synthetic pistol grip; an accessory rail is located at the rear of the receiver/frame and the pistol version is equipped with rear sling attachment attached to rear accessory rail; versions are available with side folding wrist brace attachment; matte black finish. - overall length with a 203 mm (8") barrel is 428 mm (16.85"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.62 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER INC., EXETER, NH, USA." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter (B) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI-CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The magazine that accompanies the SIG MPX Pistol is either a proprietary polymer 10, 20 or 30 round cartridge magazine that was designed and manufactured for the SIG MPX submachine gun. In Canada, the magazine for a SIG MPX submachine gun is subject to a magazine capacity restriction of five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. - As a result, these magazines meet the Criminal Code definition of a "prohibited device" if they contain more than five (5) 9MM LUGER cartridges. See part 4, para. (3) (1) (a) (iii) of the Criminal Code.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142151	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
176482	SIG Sauer	SIG MPX Carbine	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MPX

MPX Pistol

MPX Pistol PSB

MPX Pistol with Pistol Stabilizing Brace

MPX SBR

MPX-C

MPX-P

MPX-P-PSB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MPX-SD

MPX-Schalldampfer

MPX-Silenced

SIG MPX-C

SIG MPX-P-PSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147770
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SIG PM400

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SIG PM400
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147770 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147770 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in "2014".
- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a "pistol" version of the SIG M400 AR-15-style rifle, made with either a padded buffer tube (no "stock" at all) or a hollow "stock" that resembles a collapsible M4 Carbine-style stock, but which allows a user to aim and fire this firearm with one hand, by encircling the user's forearm.
- features include: generalized "micro-AR-15"-style appearance and layout; black anodized finish; birdcage flash suppressor; raised open adjustable sights; ribbed or ventilated forearm; synthetic furniture; Picatinny optics-mounting rail; and hollow "stock", allowing one-handed use.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER INC." over "EXETER - NH - USA." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194862
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SP2022

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SP2022
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194862 - 1	BB	23	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SP2022" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SP2022" is a Co2 powered BB version of the SIG Sauer SP2022 pistol.
- "SP2022" variant from Cybergun is all polymer made having a non-reciprocating slide.
- features include: fixe sights; brass, smoot bore barrel; fixe slide with rear cocking serrations; accessory rail fitted to the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame; left side manual safety and magazine release; semi-automatic firing mode; double action only trigger mechanism; non-functional hammer; checkered front strap and squared trigger guard; textured grip sides and backstrap; steel magazine houses both projectiles and the co2 cylinder; black colour finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 185.9 mm (7.32"), and the average weight is 600 grams (1.32 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM CYBERGUN S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122015	SIG Sauer	SP2022	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154621	SIG Sauer	SP2022	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Cybergun Sig SP2022

Made In Taiwan Sig

PAL288000

SP 2022

SP-2022

SP2022 BB Pistol

Sig Sauer SP2022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154621
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SP2022

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SP2022
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154621 - 1	BB	23	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SP2022" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- a Co2 powered BB version of the SIG Sauer SP2022 pistol.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame and machined one piece stainless steel slide; picatinny rail fitted to the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame; contrast or SIGLITE night sights; loading indicator; thumb safety; de-cocking lever; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered front strap and squared trigger guard; magazine houses both projectiles and the co2 cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "KWC" and "MADE IN TAIWAN" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Action

- CO2 powered BB.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine contains CO2 cylinder and BBs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194862	SIG Sauer	SP2022	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122015
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SP2022

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SP2022
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122015 - 3	357 SIG	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122015 - 4	357 SIG	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122015 - 5	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122015 - 7	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122015 - 6	40 S&W	12	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122015 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122015 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122015 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122015 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122015 - 10	9X21 IMI	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture. - "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.). - "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc. - "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG. - in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG. - in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.
Model	- "SP2022" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2004. - features include: polymer receiver/frame and machined one piece stainless steel slide; picatinny rail fitted to the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame; contrast or SIGLITE night sights; loading indicator; thumb safety; decocking lever; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered front strap and squared trigger guard; interchangeable grips to accommodate different hand sizes; modular fire control unit that convert the firearm from single action/double action (DA/SA) to single action only (SAO); black Nitron or two tone finishes. - overall length with 98mm (3.9") barrel is 188mm (7.40"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.88lb).
Manufacturer	- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide. - "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix of "SP" followed by seven numbers. - other observed serial numbers consisted of a two numbers prefix, a letter (B) and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Other Markings	- is marked on the grip "sig pro". - this handgun as adopted by the French Police Forces are marked on the left side of the slide as "PROPRIETE DE L'ETAT".
Remarks	- this model was adopted by the French National police force in May 2003 and by the United States Army-Tank Automotive and Armaments command in December 2004.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127792	SIG Sauer	SPC2022	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194862	SIG Sauer	SP2022	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2022 Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E2022-40-B

E2022-40-FDE

E2022-9-B

E2022-9-BSS

E2022-9-BSS-TB

E2022-9-FDE

E2022-9-TSS

SP 2022

SP 2022 FDE

SP 2022 Flat Dark Earth

SP 2022 Two Tone

SP2022 Black Diamond

SP2022 Diamond Plate

SP2022 FDE

SP2022 Flat Dark Earth

SP2022 Nitron

SP2022 TB

SP2022 Threaded Barrel

SP2022 Two Tone

SP2022R

SP2022R Two Tone

Sig Pro

Sig Pro SP2022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133148
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SP2022 FOF

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SP2022 FOF
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133148 - 1	9MM FX	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "sig pro" is marked on the grips.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SIG SAUER SP 2022 FOF" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- "SP2022FOF" is based on the SIG Sauer model SP2022 pistol.
- "SP2022FOF" is intended to fill the role of a training pistol and is produced with a red finish to identify it as such. It is specifically designed to shoot the Simunition®, FX training round.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame and machined one piece stainless steel slide; picatinny rail fitted to the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame; contrast or SIGLITE night sights; loading indicator; thumb safety; decocking lever; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered front strap and squared trigger guard; interchangeable grips to accommodate different hand sizes; modular fire control unit that convert the firearm from single action/double action (DA/SA) to single action only (SAO); black Nitron or two tone finishes.
- overall length with 98mm (3.9") barrel is 188mm (7.40"), average weight is 0.759kg (1.67lb).

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on metal plate on the underside of the receiver/farme ahead of the trigger guard, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SP" prefix, and six numbers. - oberved number on the slide and barrel had a two letter "FF" suffix.
Calibre	- "9mm FX & CQT" was observed marked on the barrel. - "CAL. 9 SIMUNITION" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FOF Trainer

Force on Force

Force on Force Trainer

Red Gun

SP 2022 FOF

SP2022 FOF Red Gun

SP2022 Force on Force

SP2022 Force on Force Trainer

SP2022 Force-on-Force

SP2022FOF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127792
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SPC2022

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SPC2022
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127792 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SPC 2022" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a compact version of the SP2022.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame and machined one piece stainless steel slide; picatinny rail fitted to the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame; contrast or SIGLITE night sights; loading indicator; thumb safety; decocking lever; ambidextrous magazine release; checkered front strap and squared trigger guard; interchangeable grips to accommodate different hand sizes; modular fire control unit that convert the firearm from single action/double action (DA/SA) to single action only (SAO); black Nitron or two tone finishes.
- overall length with a 91mm (3 5/8") barrel is 180mm (7 1/8"), average weight is 0.713kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the slide.
- "SAUER'S" logo and/or "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - rifling characteristic in caliber 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122015	SIG Sauer	SP2022	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SP2022 Compact

SP2022C

SPC 2022

Sig Pro Compact

Sig Pro SPC 2022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62224
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SSG2000

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SSG2000
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62224 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62224 - 1	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62224 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62224 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the stock.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- model designation is marked on left side of receiver.
- this rifle is designed for use in target or precision shooting.
- designed for use with telescopic sight.
- modern bolt action design built for the hunter or shooter. Pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek pad, flash hider, no sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn" and/or the manufacturer's logo is normally be marked on barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number had a letter prefix and four sequential numbers, eg. "K4454".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33495
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: SSG3000

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	SSG3000
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33495 - 3	22 LR	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
33495 - 4	308 WIN	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33495 - 2	308 WIN	5	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33495 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIG SAUER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the stock.
- in 1972, SIG and J. P. Sauer & Sohn entered into a co-operative venture.
- "SIG" and "SIG SAUER" were trademarks used by SIG Swiss Industrial Company and distributed by SIG Arms Inc (U.S.A.).
- "SIGARMS" was a trade mark used by SIG Arms Inc.
- "SIG SAUER" is a trade name used by SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2000, SAN Swiss Arms AG was formed and purchased SIG Arms AG.
- in 2003, "SAN Swiss Arms AG" consisted of six independent operating manufacturers including: Blaser Jadgwaffen GmbH, Hammerli AG, B.R. Rizzini, J.P. Sauer & Sohn GmbH, SIG Arms AG, and SAN Swiss Arms AG.
- in 2003, products were sold under the trade names of Blaser, Hammerli, Mauser, Sauer, and SIG Sauer.

Model

- "SSG 3000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- dull black fibreglass "Tactical" stock, with competition style pistolgrip, adjustable cheek-piece, and spacer-adjustable length-of-pull, plastic bolt knob.
- features single set-trigger, muzzle brake/flash suppressor.
- modular construction for ease of conversion to 22 LR, with change of barrel, bolt and magazine.
- supplied with integral receiver rails for scope mounting, and without iron sights, matte metal finish.
- available with a limited choice of scopes, and bi-pod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. P. Sauer & Sohn" and/or the manufacturer's logo is normally marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a single letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RSSG-H24B-308

Rssg-h18B-308-P-TB

SIG SSG 3000 Patrol

SSG 3000

SSG-3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200089
Make: SIG Sauer
Model: X-Five

Summary

Make:	SIG Sauer
Model:	X-Five
Manufacturer:	SIG Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200089 - 1	177 PELLET	20	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "X-FIVE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Sig Sauer" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 115 mps or 380 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AIR-X5-177-BLK

X Five

XFive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96055
Make: SIGARMS
Model: Aurora TR

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	Aurora TR
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96055 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
96055 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96055 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96055 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96055 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96055 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96055 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96055 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96055 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation appears on the underside of the receiver/frame as "Aurora TR".
- features include: box lock design receiver/frame with or without sideplates, colour case hardened or silver finished receiver/frame, polished blued barrels with a ventilated rib and front bead, select walnut, round pistol grip buttstock with schnabel tipped forend, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger, tang mounted safety, and fixed or interchangeable chokes.
- Sigarms also offers a similar model known as the "Aurora TT", available in 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 20 GA X 2 3/4" with or without the false sideplates. The "Aurora TT" is usually marked "Aurora" on the side of the receiver/frame and "TT" on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the "Aurora TR 40U" is similar to the "Aurora TR 40 Gold", except it has straight English stock and a silver finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm, markings will read "Made in Italy".
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame, it will also appear on the underside of the barrels and the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96015	SIGARMS	Aurora TT	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurora

Aurora TR 20

Aurora TR 20U

Aurora TR 30

Aurora TR 40 Gold

Aurora TR 40 Silver

Aurora TR 40U

Aurora TR Field

TR 20

TR 20U

TR 30

TR 40 Gold

TR 40 Silver

TR 40U

TR Aurora

TR40U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96015
Make: SIGARMS
Model: Aurora TT

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	Aurora TT
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96015 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96015 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96015 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96015 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96015 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation may appear on the side of the receiver/frame as "Aurora".
- features include: box lock design receiver/frame with polished and blued finish on the sides and bottom (the TT45 version features engraved sideplates), the top of the receiver/frame features a matte finish to reduce glare, matte finished barrels with a 10mm ventilated rib and mid and front beads, select walnut pistol grip buttstock with schnabel tipped forend, automatic ejectors, tang mounted safety, and interchangeable chokes.
- Sig also offers a similar model known as the "Aurora TR", available with three inch chambers (except 28 GA) and with or without false sideplates. The "Aurora TR" is not marked "Aurora" on the side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm, markings will read "Made in Italy".
- Battista Rizzini company's logo is an oval with "RIZZINI" and "B R" marked inside on two lines.
- DO NOT CONFUSE with Emilio Rizzini/Armi Tecniche of Marcheno (Brescia) or Isadore Rizzini/F.A.I.R. Tecni Mec of Marcheno (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number appears on the receiver/frame, it will also appear on the underside of the barrels and the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96055	SIGARMS	Aurora TR	Rizzini, Battista	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Aurora

Aurora TT 25

Aurora TT 45

Aurora TT25

Aurora TT45

TT 25

TT 25 Aurora

TT 45

TT45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199939
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199939 - 1	BB	21	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIGARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "GSR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Features include: slide stop and magazine release are on the left side of the receiver/frame; metal textured grip panels; rear slide serrations; grip safety; thumb safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail.
Manufacturer	- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight digits.
Calibre	- "BB Cal.(4.5mm)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GSR 1911

GSR 1911 4.5mm

GSR 1911 CO2

GSR Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122715
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122715 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "GSR" and "SIGARMS" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "SIGARMS" and "GSR" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GSR" is an acronym for "Granite Series - Rail" (Granite is in reference to the home state of SIGARMS, New Hampshire, known as the "Granite State").
- this is a handgun based on the Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; machined and hand finished fitting of parts; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; vertically grooved front grip strap; external extractor; Novak combat sights; match grade barrel; matte stainless or matte black finish on metal surfaces; skeletonized hammer; checkered wood grip panels; the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard is constructed as a Picatinny rail for mounting accessories.

Manufacturer

- "SIGARMS Inc." is an ISO 9001 manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the chamber area of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125422	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125798	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution Carry	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125801	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution Compact	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GSR

1911A1 GSR

G S R

GSR 1911

GSR 1911A1

GSRSIGARMS

Granite Series - Rail

Granite Series Rail

Granite State Series

SIGARMSGSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128829
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR Piranha

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR Piranha
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128829 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIGARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.
Model	- "GSR" and "SIGARMS" is marked on left side of the slide. - "PIRANHA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "GSR" is an acronym for "Granite Series - Rail" (Granite is in reference to the home state of SIGARMS, New Hampshire, known as the "Granite State"). - this is a handgun based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - features include: extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; machined and hand finished fitting of parts; single action trigger mechanism; checkered front grip strap; external extractor; combat sights; match grade barrel; two-tone, stainless or black nitron finish on metal surfaces; skeletonized hammer; wood grip panels; fish scale style serrations on the rear and on the top of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "SIGARMS Inc." manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel. - observed specimen had two letters prefix of "GS" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the barrel at the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GSR Piranha

GSR 1911 Piranha

Piranha

Piranha 1911 GSR

Piranha GSR

Piranha GSR 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125422
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR Revolution

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR Revolution
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125422 - 2	45 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125422 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "GSR", "SIGARMS" and "STAINLESS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "REVOLUTION", "SIGARMS" and "GSR" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GSR" is an acronym for "Granite Series - Rail" (Granite is in reference to the home state of SIGARMS, New Hampshire, known as the "Granite State").
- GSR Revolution is based on the Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: match grade barrel; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; receiver/frame in both railed and non-railed configuration; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety with speed bump; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; external extractor; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; vertically grooved front grip strap; Novak night sights; matte stainless or matte black finish on metal surfaces; checkered wood grip panels; machined and hand finished fitting of parts.
- Revolution STX, Revolution TTT, Revolution XO are sub model variations of the GSR Revolution differentiated only by their various finishes, grip style, sighting options, metal checkering and material composition.
- The STX variation is available only through the SIGARMS custom shop and is engraved on the right side of the slide with the SIGARMS custom shop logo.
- sub model variations are not marked on the firearm.
- overall length for 127mm barrel is 220mm (8.65"), average weight is 1.44kg (2.52lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIGARMS Inc." is an ISO 9001 manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel. - observed specimen had a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calbire designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122715	SIGARMS	GSR	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125798	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution Carry	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125801	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution Compact	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127820	SIG Sauer	1911	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146899	SIG Sauer	1911 Match Elite	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GSR Revolution

1911 Revolution

1911 Revolution XO

19GS0001

19GS00014

19GS00015

19GS00016

19GS00017

19GS00018

19GS0002

19GS00020

19GS00021

19GS00022

19GS00023

19GS0005

19GS0006

GSR

GSR 1911 RCS Revolution Compact SAS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSR 1911 Revolution Carry

GSR 1911 Revolution Compact

GSR 1911 Revolution RCS

GSR 1911 Revolution Stainless Steel

GSR 1911 Revolution TTT

GSR 1911 Revolution Target

GSR RCS Revolution Compact SAS

GSR Revolution Carry

GSR Revolution Compact

GSR Revolution RCS

GSR Revolution Stainless Steel

GSR Revolution TTT

GSR Revolution Target

GSR Revolution XO

GSR STX Revolution

GSR Sigarms

GSR Triple T

Granite Series Pistol

Granite Series Revolution

Revolution

Revolution GSR

Revolution STX

Revolution Sigarms GSR

Revolution TTT

Revolution Target

Revolution Triple T

Revolution XO

Revolution XO Black

Revolution XO Stainless

STX

STX Revolution

Sigarms 1911 Revolution

Sigarms GSR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sigarms Revolution

Target

Triple T

XO

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125798
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR Revolution Carry

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR Revolution Carry
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125798 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125798 - 2	45 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel.
- "SIGARMS INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "GSR" may be marked on the left side of the slide and "Revolution Carry" on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is the compact profile version of the regular GSR Revolution model, featuring a shorter slide, barrel length and magazine capacity over a full size receiver/frame.
- "GSR" is an acronym for "Granite Series - Rail" (Granite is in reference to the home state of SIGARMS, New Hampshire, known as the "Granite State").
- GSR Revolution is based on the Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: match grade barrel; stainless steel slide and checkered receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; external extractor; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; Novak night sights; stainless or Nitron finish on metal surfaces; custom wood grips; machined and hand finished fitting of parts.
- overall length for 102mm barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIGARMS INC" and "EXETER-NH-USA" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122715	SIGARMS	GSR	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125422	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carry

1911 Revolution Carry

19GS0018

Carry

GSR Carry

Revolution Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125801
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR Revolution Compact

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR Revolution Compact
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125801 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125801 - 2	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.
- "SIG SAUER" was observed marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is the compact version of the Revolution line of firearms featuring a more compact receiver/frame and slide assembly.
- "GSR" is an acronym for "Granite Series - Rail" (Granite is in reference to the home state of SIGARMS, New Hampshire, known as the "Granite State").
- GSR Revolution is based on the Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: match grade barrel; stainless steel slide, checkered receiver/frame and mainspring housing; extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; external extractor; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; Novak night sights; stainless or Nitron finish on metal surfaces; custom wood grips; machined and hand finished fitting of parts.
- GSR Revolution Compact RCS version is also available in stainless or Nitron finishes, each RCS is passed through the Sigarms custom shop for Anti Snag treatment, hand fitting of metal parts and custom wood grips.
- each RCS is engraved with the SIGARMS custom shop logo on the right side of the slide.
- overall length for 102mm barrel is 196mm (7.70"), average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SIGARMS Inc." is a manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122715	SIGARMS	GSR	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125422	SIGARMS	GSR Revolution	SIGARMS	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Revolution Compact

1911 Revolution Compact RCS

GSR Revolution Compact RCS

GSR Revolution RCS

RCS

Revolution Compact

Revolution Compact RCS

Revolution RCS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128820
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR Target

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR Target
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128820 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS" was observed marked on the receiver/frame and the slide.

Model

- "GSR" and "SIGARMS" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "GSR" is an acronym for "Granite Series - Rail" (Granite is in reference to the home state of SIGARMS, New Hampshire, known as the "Granite State").
- this is a handgun based on the Colt 1911A1 design.
- features include: extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; machined and hand finished fitting of parts; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism; vertically grooved front grip strap; external extractor; adjustable sights; match grade barrel; matte stainless or matte black finish on metal surfaces; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "SIGARMS Inc." manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel.
- observed specimen had two letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GSR Target

19GS0022

GSR

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128362
Make: SIGARMS
Model: GSR XO

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	GSR XO
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128362 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIGARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel.
Model	- "GSR" and "SIGARMS" is marked on left side of the slide. - "XO" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "GSR" is an acronym for "Granite Series - Rail" (Granite is in reference to the home state of SIGARMS, New Hampshire, known as the "Granite State"). - this is a handgun based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - features include: extended thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; firing pin safety and hammer intercept notch safety system; machined and hand finished fitting of parts; single action trigger mechanism; vertically grooved front grip strap; external extractor; Novack contrast combat sights; match grade barrel; XO stainless or XO black finish on metal surfaces; skeletonized hammer; checkered wood grip panels; the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard is constructed as a Picatinny rail for mounting accessories.
Manufacturer	- "SIGARMS Inc." manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, forward of the grip panel. - observed specimen had two letters prefix of "GS" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 GSR XO

1911 XO Black

1911 XO GSR

1911R XO Stainless

1911R XO Stainless Limited Edition

19GS0012

19GS0013

19GS0039

GSR XO 1 of 250

GSR XO Limited Edition

GSR XO Stainless

Granite State Rail

Granite State Series

XO

XO GSR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62423
Make: SIGARMS
Model: SHR970

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	SHR970
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62423 - 1	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 15	257 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62423 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 3	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 7	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62423 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIG-ARMS" is a partnership which consist of SIG, Sauer & Sohn and Hammerli. - Sigarms, Inc. is an importer and distributor located in Exeter, NH, U.S.A.
Model	- model marked on the left side of the receiver. - introduced in 1999. - standard pattern bolt action rifle. - interchangeable barrel capability. - pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad. - drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Eckernforde, Germany. - previous located in Suhl, Germany. - in 1972, entered into an agreement with SIG.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrel capability.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62403	SIG	SHR970	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
62424	Sauer	SHR970	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

970

970 Classic

970 Mountain

970 Off Road

970 Premium

970 SHR

970 Synthetic

SHR

SHR 970

SHR 970 Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SHR 970 Mountain

SHR 970 Off Road

SHR 970 Premium

SHR 970 Synthetic

SHR-970

SIG SHR 970

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125338
Make: SIGARMS
Model: SIG 556

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	SIG 556
Manufacturer:	SIGARMS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125338 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
125338 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Non-Commercial Customization	
125338 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125338 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125338 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125338 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIGARMS" is marked on both the receiver/frame and the lower receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SIG 556" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm has a split receiver/frame with both an upper receiver and a lower receiver which in fact functions as the trigger mechanism housing and contains the magazine feed well. - this firearm uses AR-15/M-16 magazines as opposed to the traditional proprietary SIG magazines. - SIG 556 DMR version has a 610mm Heavy profile non-threaded barrel, precision adjustable stock and a folding bipod attached. It was introduced in 2008. - SIG HALO usually comes with an electronic red dot sight featuring multiple reticules. It was introduced in 2008. - SIG 556 ER has a lightweight trigger housing. It was introduced in 2008. - features include: matte wear resistant Nitron X finish on all metal surfaces other than the barrel; may have threaded barrel with or without non-integral flash hider; hammer-forged barrel in standard or heavy profile; precision adjustable, folding or AR-15 Carbine style adjustable black butt stock with sling attaching points on both sides of the butt, black synthetic pistol grip with an internal storage compartment, the butt stock may have a compartment for storage of accessories and cleaning material; synthetic forend with 3 or 4 picatinny rails for mounting accessories; ambidextrous safety lever; the magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well on the lower receiver/frame on the right side; the bolt release is located on the top, middle of the left side of the lower receiver or trigger mechanism housing; a picatinny rail is mounted on the top of the upper receiver/frame; front sight post flip up and folds down to avoid interference with an optical sight mounted on the picatinny rail; the cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 940mm (37") with an average weight of 3.95kgs (8.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SIGARMS Inc." is an ISO 9001 manufacturer located in Exeter, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the upper receiver/frame, the last four digits may be repeated on other components.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 178mm (7") for the standard weight barrels and 1 turn in 229mm (9") for the heavy weight barrels.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm is the first of the SG550 family of firearms to abandon the proprietary SIG magazines for AR-15/M-16 magazines of all types and capacities. This departure firmly brands the SIG 556 to the US firm SIGARMS.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- portions of this firearm are made in Europe and shipped to USA to the SIGARMS plant for assembly; however, the lower receiver/trigger mechanism housing is manufactured in USA and so marked. Over time SIGARMS has a stated intention to bring the US content of this firearm to 100%. - this firearm is the first of the SG550 family of firearms to abandon the proprietary SIG magazines for AR-15/M-16 magazines of all types and capacities. This departure firmly brands the SIG 556 to the US firm SIGARMS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128736	SIG Sauer	P556	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129147	SIG Sauer	SIG 522	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133870	SIG Sauer	SIG 556	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138116	SIG Sauer	SIG 556R	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139833	SIG Sauer	SIG 551A1	SIG Sauer	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

556

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

556 DMR

556 ER

556 HALO

R556-16B-P-RD

R556-16B-PS-RD

SIG 556 DMR

SIG 556 Designated Marksman Rifle

SIG 556 ER

SIG 556 HALO

SIG 556 L

SIG 556 Patrol

SIG 556 SWAT

SIG 556L

SIG556

SIG556 Designated Marksman Rifle

SIG556 ER

SIG556 HALO

SIG556 Patrol

SIG556 SWAT

SIG556DMR

SIG556ER

SIG556HALO

SIG556L

SIGARMS SIG 556

SIGARMS SIG556

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117632
Make: SIGARMS
Model: STR970

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	STR970
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117632 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117632 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2000. - features include: fluted, heavy contour barrel; McMillan stock; integral muzzle brake; three position safety; cocking indicator located on rear of bolt shroud; matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Eckernforde, Germany.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

970

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

970 STR

970-STR

970STR

STR

STR 970

STR-970

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50110
Make: SIGARMS
Model: Trailside

Summary

Make:	SIGARMS
Model:	Trailside
Manufacturer:	Hammerli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50110 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50110 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on both sides of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - features include: two tone finish matte blue on receiver/frame and barrel with polished nickel plated slide, fixed or adjustable sights, and rubber or walnut grips
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the right side of the slide, also marked "Made in Switzerland".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name appears on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PL22 Trailside

Trailside Competition

Trailside Long Barrel

Trailside PL 22 Competition

Trailside PL 22 Target

Trailside PL22

Trailside Short Barrel

Trailside Standard

Trailside Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sigarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137182
Make: Sigott, Johann
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Sigott, Johann
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Sigott, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137182 - 1	22 LR/270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOH. SIGOTT - FERLACH - AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "bockdrilling" (a three barreled firearm combining a shot barrel over a large calibre rifle barrel, with a small calibre rifle barrel mounted on the side rib between the two), made to a specific customer's request as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish.
- features may include: engraved nickel finish receiver/frame; blued barrels; double triggers; top lever opener; tang safety; ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; and checkered pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Ferlach, Austria from 1928 to 1939.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197360	Sigott, Johann	Side By Side	Sigott, Johann	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bock Drilling

Bockdrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197360
Make: Sigott, Johann
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sigott, Johann
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sigott, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197360 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOH. SIGOTT - FERLACH" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "JOHANN SIGOTT" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Austria from 1928 to 1939.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- Features include: bead front sight; round tapered barrels; side lock plates with hammer; barrel unlocking lever at the rear tang; oval shaped trigger guard; two triggers; receiver/frame and lock plates are usually engraved in the white or nickel finished.

Manufacturer

- "JOH. SIGOTT - FERLACH" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "JOHANN SIGOTT" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Austria from 1928 to 1939.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the barrels are open or removed.
- Serial number is also usually marked under the barrel at the chambers end.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked under the barrel visible when the barrels are open or removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137182	Sigott, Johann	Drilling	Sigott, Johann	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

43.xxxx Sigott Ferlach

Joh Sigott Shotgun

Joh Sigott Side By Side

Joh Sigott SxS

Sigott Ferlach

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121103
Make: Sikligar, K G
Model: Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sikligar, K G
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Sikligar, K G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121103 - 1	72 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "K.G. SIKLIGAR" is marked on left side of the barrel.
- "K.G. SIKLIGAR" is located in Udaipar, India since 1971.

Model

- "Enfield Pattern 1856 Short Rifle Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction based on the original pattern adopted in 1856 by the British Military Ordnance Board as the "1856 Pattern Short Rifle".
- features include: barley-corn style front sight and open bridge rear sight; round barrel with two barrel bands; steel ram-rod is mounted under the barrel; side lock plate is mounted on the right side with an external percussion hammer; nipple for percussion cap is mounted on the right rear side of the barrel; one piece walnut straight grip stock with a brass nose-cap, trigger guard and butt plate; sling swivels are mounted on the front barrel band and on the buttstock; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "K.G. SIKLIGAR UDAIPUR 1971" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "K.G. SIKLIGAR" is a manufacturer of replica percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Enfield Pattern

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141361
Make: Sile
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sile
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni (COM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141361 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILE - INC NEW YORK " was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SILE" was an distributor and importer of foreign firearms, and a manufacturer based in New York, that dealt in Italian shotguns and reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders and western style firearms and accessories from the 1970s to 1999.

Model

- "NAVY MODEL MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction a Colt model 1851 Navy blackpowder percussion revolver.
- feature include: fixed sights; octagonal rifled barrel; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with a removable fluted or unfluted percussion cylinder; cylinder may be engraved with naval battle scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case hardened rammer/loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; brass backstrap and trigger guard; one piece walnut grips.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 267 mm (10.5"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "C.O.M." may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "C.O.M." may be marked within a rectangle.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "COM" was a registered trademark of Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni / Giovanni Contrini of Gardone, V.T., Italy.
- "COM" was registered on the 15th of October in 1973.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120429	COM	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Contrini Officiene Meccaniche di Contrini Giovanni (COM)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Sheriff

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Navy Model

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Reproduction

Navy Model

Navy Model Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121898
Make: Sile
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sile
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121898 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121898 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121898 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121898 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121898 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121898 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILE NEW YORK " and/or "SILE INC. - NEW YORK" and/or "SILE - INC NEW YORK " is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "SILE" was an distributor and importer of foreign firearms, and a manufacturer based in New York, that dealt in Italian shotguns and reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders and western style firearms and accessories from the 1970s to 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NAVY MODEL MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the barrel. - this is a reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver. - feature include: blued octagonal barrel; open top brass or steel receiver/frame with round or fluted cylinder; colour case hardened receiver/frame, hammer and rammer/loading lever; brass backstrap and trigger guard; fixed front sight; walnut grips; cylinder may be engraved with navy battle scene. - sold as a kit gun or as a finish revolver.
Action	- single action revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Model

1851 Navy Sheriff

1851 Sheriff Model Percussion Revolver

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Navy Model

Navy Model

Navy Model 1851 Percussion

Navy Model Made In Italy

Navy Model Reproduction

Sile Black Powder Hand Gun

Sile Colt 1851 Navy Model

Sile Colt Reproduction

Sile Model 1851

Sile Model Colt 1851

Sile Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61481
Make: Sile
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sile
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61481 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILE NEW YORK " and/or "SILE INC. - NEW YORK" and/or "SILE - INC NEW YORK " is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "SILE" was an distributor and importer of foreign firearms, and a manufacturer based in New York, that dealt in Italian shotguns and reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders and western style firearms and accessories from the 1970s to 1999.

Model

- "Model 1860 Army" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1860 Army cap and ball handgun.
- available in several styles; with a brass or steel frame, and with or without a fluted cylinder
- loading lever, hammer, and frame (in steel-framed versions) are usually color-case-hardened, while the barrel and cylinder are blued. Additionally, the non-fluted cylinders usually have a roll-engraved battle scene pressed into them.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Percussion Revolver

1860 Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1860 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121896
Make: Sile
Model: Field Hunter

Summary

Make:	Sile
Model:	Field Hunter
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121896 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121896 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121896 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILE NEW YORK " and/or "SILE INC. - NEW YORK" and/or "SILE - INC NEW YORK " is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "SILE" was an distributor and importer of foreign firearms, and a manufacturer based in New York, that dealt in Italian shotguns and reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders and western style firearms and accessories from the 1970s to 1999.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead foresight; front hinged silver engraved receiver/frame with top tang mounted safety and break open lever; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; walnut checkered forend and grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of six sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Hunter 1

Field Hunter 2

Field Hunter I

Field Hunter II

Over & Under

Over And Under

Sile Over & Under

Sile Over And Under

Sile Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42410
Make: Sile
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sile
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42410 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42410 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42410 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42410 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILE NEW YORK " and/or "SILE INC. - NEW YORK" and/or "SILE - INC NEW YORK " is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "SILE" was an distributor and importer of foreign firearms, and a manufacturer based in New York, that dealt in Italian shotguns and reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders and western style firearms and accessories from the 1970s to 1999.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading flintlock or percussion sporting rifle as was popular in Kentucky region of the United States of America in the 1840's.
- discontinued in 1994.
- it features a European full length walnut stock, blued octagon barrel, colour case hardened lock, brass buttplate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles, patch box and nose cap, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Type

- muzzleloading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127445
Make: Sile
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Sile
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Industria Armi Bresciane (IAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127445 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SILE NEW YORK, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Old Reliable" is marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of the 1874 Sharps rifle. - features include: satin-finished English style walnut stock and forearm; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; globe front sight; Creedmore/Vernier type rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "IAB MARCHENO MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- under lever operated dropping block, side hammer, breech loading rifle.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45/70 US.GOV." is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "W.S. SHARPS RIFLE CO. MERIDEN CONN" is marked on the barrel. - "SHARPS PAT 1848" & "SHARPS PAT OCT 5, 1852" is marked on the firearm. - "Old Reliable" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Reliable

Sharps

Sharps 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Pat 1848

Sharps Pat Oct 5 1852

Sharps Reproduction

Sharps Rifle

W.S. Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27484
Make: Sile
Model: Single Barrel Folding Hunter

Summary

Make:	Sile
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Hunter
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27484 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27484 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27484 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILE NEW YORK " and/or "SILE INC. - NEW YORK" and/or "SILE - INC NEW YORK " is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "SILE" was an distributor and importer of foreign firearms, and a manufacturer based in New York, that dealt in Italian shotguns and reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders and western style firearms and accessories from the 1970s to 1999.

Model

- This is simply a Zoli "Daino 2", imported by Sile under a new name. (Available both with and without a ventilated top-rib.) Opens with a bottom lever in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel and action flat and is followed by the Investarm logo.
- observed sample consisted of 6 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49651
Make: Silma
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49651 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49651 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49651 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49651 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49651 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILMA MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved boxlock receiver/frame; break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double triggers; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SILMA MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Silma" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal. 12xC.76" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M 70

M70

M70 O/U

M70 Over/Under

M70 Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Company

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128365
Make: Silma
Model: 70 Cartelle

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70 Cartelle
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128365 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128365 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128365 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128365 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128365 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128365 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128365 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128365 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Silma" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; fluorescent or bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved sidelock receiver/frame; an opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double, single or selective trigger; sling swivels; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3.2kg (7.05lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Silma" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- over-under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the tang under the action lever.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly or the receiver/frame at the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cartelle

M70

M70 Cartelle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128361
Make: Silma
Model: 70 Ergal

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70 Ergal
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128361 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128361 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128361 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128361 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128361 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128361 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Silma" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ergal" refers to the aluminum alloy construction.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and side rib; fluorescent or bead front sight (optional mid-bead); fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved aluminum alloy receiver/frame; boxlock; an opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double, single or selective trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.95lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Silma" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the tang under the action lever.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly or the receiver/frame at the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Lightweight

Lightweight Model 70

M70

M70 Ergal

Model 70 Alloy

Model 70 Ergal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51010
Make: Silma
Model: 70EJ

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70EJ
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51010 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51010 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 4	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51010 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 6	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51010 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51010 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51010 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Silma" and/or "Silma" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Model 70" is marked on the firearm. - importation began in 2001. - features include: gold coloured trigger; interchangeable chokes; engraved receiver/frame; tang mounted safety; hinged top lever opening; walnut stock and forend; ventilated rib barrel; fluorescent front bead sight; blued barrels with stainless steel receiver/frame and automatic selective ejectors.
Manufacturer	- make marked on firearm.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Importer	- the importer's name is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70 EJ

70-EJ

70EJ Deluxe

70EJ Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Clays Model

SIL10012

SIL10020

SIL1028A

SIL1028B

SIL1410A

SIL1410B

SIL30012

SIL30020

SIL4012A

SIL4012B

SIL4020A

SIL4020B

Superlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51017
Make: Silma
Model: 70EJ Cartelle

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70EJ Cartelle
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51017 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51017 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51017 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51017 - 4	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51017 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51017 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51017 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Silma" and/or "Silma" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: false side plates; vented rib; scroll and game scene engraved receiver/frame; ejectors; single or double triggers; removable chokes; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "SILMA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70 EJ Cartelle

70EJ

Cartelle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51018
Make: Silma
Model: 70LE

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70LE
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51018 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51018 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51018 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51018 - 4	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51018 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51018 - 6	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51018 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	700	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51018 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Armi Silma" and/or "Silma" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- box lock action.
- availiable in a special "BLACK & GOLD" version, game scenes filled with 24 karats gold on a black receiver.
- select walnut, finely checkered.
- single or double trigger.

Action

- over & under both barrels are ventilated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70 L.E.

70 LE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50991
Make: Silma
Model: 70N

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70N
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50991 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50991 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50991 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50991 - 4	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50991 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50991 - 8	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50991 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50991 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Armi Silma" and/or "Silma" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- box lock action.
- single or double trigger.
- walnut stock, with machine cut checkering.
- greyed receiver with scrollwork engraving.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration with a ventilated rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70 N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51012
Make: Silma
Model: 70N Cartelle

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70N Cartelle
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51012 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51012 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51012 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51012 - 4	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51012 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51012 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51012 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Armi Silma" and/or "Silma" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: false side plates; vented rib; scroll and game scene engraved receiver/frame; single or double triggers; extractors; removable chokes; checkered, walnut, pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "SILMA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70 N Cartelle

70N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128360
Make: Silma
Model: 70N-EJ

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	70N-EJ
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128360 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128360 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128360 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128360 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128360 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128360 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128360 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128360 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Silma" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; fluorescent or bead front sight (optional mid-bead); fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved receiver/frame; boxlock; an opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double, single or selective trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Silma" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the tang under the action lever.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly or the receiver/frame at the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 N EJ

70 N-EJ

70NEJ

M70

M70 N-EJ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138166
Make: Silma
Model: AS70

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	AS70
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138166 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138166 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138166 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138166 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round side by side barrels with a hard top rib; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; silvered front hinged receiver/frame with game scene; top tang mounted break opening lever and slide type safety; single or double triggers; checkered forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivels. - average weight is 3.2kg (7.05lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang under the break action lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 70

AS-70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51095
Make: Silma
Model: AS70EJ

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	AS70EJ
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51095 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51095 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51095 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51095 - 4	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51095 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51095 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- available with automatic elective extractor / ejector.
- fine scrollwork with game scenes engraving on the grey receiver.
- select walnut finely checkered stock, can be ordered with special selection of superior quality wood.

Action

- side by side box lock action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51093
Make: Silma
Model: AS70N

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	AS70N
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51093 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51093 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51093 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51093 - 4	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51093 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51093 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- scrollwork engraving on grey receiver.
- double or single selective trigger.
- non automatic ejector/extractor.
- checkered walnut stock, superior quality wood availiable as an option.

Action

- side by side box lock action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 70N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130438
Make: Silma
Model: AS70N-EJ

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	AS70N-EJ
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130438 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130438 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130438 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130438 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Silma" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include; side by side blued barrels with bead front sight; light scrollwork or game scenes engraving on the grey receiver/frame; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and slide type safety; selective trigger; checkered spliter forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Silma" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 70N-EJ

AS 70N-EJ Luxe

AS 70N-EJ Standard

AS 70NEJ

AS-70N-EJ

AS70 N-EJ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51019
Make: Silma
Model: Becassier

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Becassier
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51019 - 1	12 GA	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51019 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51019 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51019 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51019 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- designed for woodland general shooting, and specifically for woodcock hunting.
- over & under, the top barrel is fitted with interchangeable choke tube, and the bottom barrel has what they call a "dispersing choke", wich produce the wildest possible pellet distribution at close range.
- solid matted top rib.
- top and bottom barrel are separated from one of each other.
- select walnut stock with checkering and semi pistol grip stock.
- single or double trigger.
- automatic, or non automatic ejector/extractor.
- available in a superlight Ergal 55 action version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Becassier

M 70 Becassier

M70 Becassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51091
Make: Silma
Model: Canardier

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Canardier
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51091 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51091 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51091 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51091 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Silma" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; fluorescent or bead front sight (optional mid-bead); fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; a flying duck is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame; boxlock; an opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double, single or selective trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.35kg (7.5lbs).

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang beneath the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Canardier

M-70 Canardier

M70 Canardier

Model 70 Canardier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123868
Make: Silma
Model: Cobra 2001

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Cobra 2001
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123868 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123868 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123868 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123868 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILMA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "COBRA 2001" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and side ribs; fluorescent or bead front sight (optional mid-bead); fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; box lock; engraved, nickel receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single or single selective trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.48lbs).
- similar to the model Cobra 2002 which features a blued box lock receiver/frame and gold enlays.
- similar to the model Cobra 2003 which features a side lock receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SILMA" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123869	Silma	Cobra 2002	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123870	Silma	Cobra 2003	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 Cobra

Cobra 2001 Skeet

Cobra 2001 Sporting

Cobra 2001 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123869
Make: Silma
Model: Cobra 2002

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Cobra 2002
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123869 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123869 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123869 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123869 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123869 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123869 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123869 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123869 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SILMA" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COBRA 2002" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and side ribs; fluorescent or bead front sight (optional mid-bead); fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved, blued receiver/frame; boxlock; an opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3.4kg (7.48lbs). - similar to the model Cobra 2001 which features a nickeled box lock receiver/frame. - similar to the model Cobra 2003 which features a sidelock receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "SILMA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123868	Silma	Cobra 2001	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123870	Silma	Cobra 2003	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 Cobra

Cobra

Cobra 2002 Skeet

Cobra 2002 Sporting

Cobra 2002 Trap

Cobra M2

M2

M2 Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123870
Make: Silma
Model: Cobra 2003

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Cobra 2003
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123870 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123870 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123870 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123870 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123870 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123870 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123870 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123870 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SILMA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COBRA 2003" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and side ribs; fluorescent or bead front sight (optional mid-bead); fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved nickeled front hinged side lock receiver/frame; an opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3.4kg (7.48lbs). - similar to the model Cobra 2001 which features a nickeled box lock receiver/frame. - similar to the model Cobra 2002 which features a blued box lock receiver/frame with gold inlays.
Manufacturer	- "SILMA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123868	Silma	Cobra 2001	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123869	Silma	Cobra 2002	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2003 Cobra

Cobra

Cobra 2003 Skeet

Cobra 2003 Sporting

Cobra 2003 Trap

Cobra M3

M3

M3 Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138158
Make: Silma
Model: Cobra M1

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Cobra M1
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138158 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138158 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "COBRA M-1" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib and side ribs; fluorescent or bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; box lock, engraved, nickel receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single or single selective trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7.71lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the tang under the action lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobra

Cobra M 1

Cobra M-1

Cobra M-1 Skeet

Cobra M-1 Sporting

Cobra M-1 Trap

Cobra M1 Skeet

Cobra M1 Sporting

Cobra M1 Trap

M-1

M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51149
Make: Silma
Model: Cobra T1

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Cobra T1
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51149 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51149 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51149 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51149 - 4	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51149 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51149 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually on left side of receiver, and on the barrel.
Model	- first of a series of luxury shotguns. - the maker' s name is inlaid in 24 karats gold on the barrel. - box lock action.
Action	- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51150
Make: Silma
Model: Cobra T2

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Cobra T2
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51150 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51150 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51150 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51150 - 4	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51150 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51150 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on left side of receiver, and on barrel.
Model	- "COBRA T2" marked on right side of the receiver.
Action	- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51152
Make: Silma
Model: Cobra T3

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Cobra T3
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51152 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51152 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51152 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51152 - 4	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51152 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51152 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on right side of receiver, and on barrel.
Model	- sideplates are polished silver, or blued with gold inlay. - top grade wanut stock and forend, hand checkered, and hand fitted. - type and amount of engraving can be done to customer specification.
Action	- over & under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51032
Make: Silma
Model: Combinato

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Combinato
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51032 - 12	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 3	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 1	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 16	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 13	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 11	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 5	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 15	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51032 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 2	6.5X57 MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 18	6.5X57 MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 19	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 20	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51032 - 22	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILMA" is usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a shotgun barrel over a rifled barrel.
- features include: matted rib barrel; rifle sights; provision for a scope mount; double ventilated recoil pad; oil finished walnut stock with a Bavarian style cheekpiece; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "SILMA" is usually marked on left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Action

- over & under barrelconfiguration, hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Combi

M 70 Combi

M70 Combi

M70 Combination

M70 Combinato

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51089
Make: Silma
Model: Double Barrel Express Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Double Barrel Express Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51089 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51089 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51089 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51089 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51089 - 1	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51089 - 6	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- nickel steel barrel, equipped with a regulating system, wich operates by mean of two adjustable spacers with two screws who can be regulated to ensure accuracy of the rifle.The first barrel is free floating within the spacers. - matted top rib with rifle sights and provision for a scope mount. - select oil finished walnut with Bavarian type cheekpiece, and twin ventilated recoil pad.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Express

Double Express Rifle

Double Rifle

Express

Express Luxe

Express Rifle

M 70 Express

M70 Express

Over & Under Double Barrel Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123864
Make: Silma
Model: LE 2000 Superlight

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	LE 2000 Superlight
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123864 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123864 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILMA" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; fluorescent or bead front sight; plain or engraved nickeled front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; nickel or gold plated single or double triggers; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.48lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SILMA" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Superlight

2000 Superlight Hunting

2000 Superlight Skeet

2000 Superlight Sporting

2000 Superlight Trap

L.E. 2000 Caccia e tiro

L.E. 2000 Superlight

LE 2000 Superlight Hunting

LE 2000 Superlight Skeet

LE 2000 Superlight Sporting

LE 2000 Superlight Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128366
Make: Silma
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128366 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128366 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128366 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128366 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128366 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128366 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "M- 80" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over & under barrels with a ventilated top and side rib, fluorescent or bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; blued or silvered front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; engraved sidelocks; single or single selective trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.28lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over-under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the tang under the action lever. - observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly - calibre may be marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80

80 Sporting

80 Trap-Skeet

M-80

M-80 Sporting

M-80 Trap-Skeet

M80 Sporting

M80 Trap-Skeet

Model 80

Model 80 Sporting

Model 80 Trap-Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138157
Make: Silma
Model: M90 Ergal

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	M90 Ergal
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138157 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138157 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138157 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138157 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round over & under barrels with a ventilated top rib; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; silvered front hinged receiver/frame with game scene; top tang mounted break opening lever and slide type safety; single selective trigger; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivels. - average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SILMA" and "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the tang under the action lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Ergal

Ergal

M 90 Ergal

M-90

M-90 Ergal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77911
Make: Silma
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77911 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77911 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77911 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77911 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77911 - 4	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77911 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77911 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked with "Armi Silma" on the barrel and "Silma" on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Silma over & under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may vary widely as the factory will tailor features, type and amount of engraving to customer specification.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49651	Silma	70	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50991	Silma	70N	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51010	Silma	70EJ	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51012	Silma	70N Cartelle	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51017	Silma	70EJ Cartelle	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51018	Silma	70LE	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51019	Silma	Becassier	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51029	Silma	Slug	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51030	Silma	Superlight	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51091	Silma	Canardier	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51097	Silma	TJ70 Junior	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51131	Silma	TJ70LE Lusso	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51149	Silma	Cobra T1	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51150	Silma	Cobra T2	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51152	Silma	Cobra T3	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77531
Make: Silma
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77531 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those otherwise unidentifiable side by side shotguns produced by Silma Sporting Guns, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- this is a side by side exposed hammer design, top lever opening, double triggers, extractors, stock and forearm are walnut, checkered at gripping surfaces.
- receiver/frame is matte silver finish, barrels have a flat rib and high luster blue.
- top rib (above the chamber area) may be marked with ' ACIER COCKERILL ' which refers to the grade of barrel steel used.
- receiver/frame is usually lightly engraved with scroll and game scenes.

Manufacturer

- Armi Silma, Gardone V.T. (not marked on firearm).

Action

- side by side design

Serial Number

- serial number found on receiver water table.

Other Markings

- various Italian Proofs will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrels.
- underside of barrels may be marked ' CANNE CHROMATE '.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Armi Silma Parallelo

Armi Silma Side by Side

Silma Parallelo

Silma Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51029
Make: Silma
Model: Slug

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Slug
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51029 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51029 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: blued tapered round barrel with a cantilever rear sight and raised bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; automatic ejectors; engraved nickeled front hinged side lock receiver/frame; an opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - may also be known as "BULLET".
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Slug

M 70 Slug

M70 Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51030
Make: Silma
Model: Superlight

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	Superlight
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51030 - 1	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51030 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51030 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51030 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51030 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: gold coloured trigger; flourescent front sight; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels with stainles steel receiver/frame; single or double triggers; walnut stock with machine cut checkering; automatic or non automatic ejector/extractor; ventilated rib.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Importer	- importer's name marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SL

SIL20012

SIL20020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51097
Make: Silma
Model: TJ70 Junior

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	TJ70 Junior
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51097 - 7	12 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 10	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 13	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 1	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 4	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51097 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 23	20 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 26	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 29	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 17	20 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 20	20 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51097 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 30	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51097 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51097 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- available in "Trap", "Skeet", or "Sporting" configuration.
- box lock action, scroll engraved representing a clay target in flight.
- Trap, Skeet, or Sporting marked on right side of receiver.
- available in "BLACK & GOLD" version.
- single selective trigger.
- automatic selective ejector/extractor.
- select high grade walnut, hand checkering.

Action

- over & under.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TJ 70 Junior

TJ70 Junior Trap

TJ70 Skeet

TJ70 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51131
Make: Silma
Model: TJ70LE Lusso

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	TJ70LE Lusso
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51131 - 1	12 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 4	12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 7	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 10	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 13	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51131 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 16	20 GA	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 19	20 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 22	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 25	20 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 28	20 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51131 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 24	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51131 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51131 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on left side of receiver.

Model

- this is the deluxe version of the TJ70 Junior.
- "T.J. LE" marked on right side of receiver.
- stock and forend are made of special select walnut.
- version "BLACK & GOLD" is also available.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77911	Silma	Over & Under	Silma	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TJ 70 L.E. Lusso

TJ 70LE Lusso

TJ70L.E. Lusso

TJ70LE Lusso Skeet

TJ70LE Lusso Sporting

TJ70LE Lusso Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77496
Make: Silma
Model: TM80

Summary

Make:	Silma
Model:	TM80
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77496 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm, receiver/frame marked ' Silma . Itali .' in script. - over/under boxlock design, top lever opening, single trigger, ejectors, stock and forearm are walnut, checkered at gripping surfaces. - receiver/frame is high polish metal finish, barrels have a ventilated rib and high luster blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Armi Silma, is located in Gardone V.T.
Action	- over / under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armi Silma 80 Estr Aut Monogrillo

Armi Silma 80 Estr. Aut. Monogrillo

Armi Silma 80 Estratori Automatici Monogrillo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Armi Silma Export Lusso

Armi Silma TM 80

Armi Silma TM 80 Skeet

Armi Silma TM80

Armi Silma TM80 Skeet

Silma 80 Estratori Automatici Monogrillo

Silma Export Lusso

Silma TM 80

Silma TM 80 Skeet

Silma TM80

Silma TM80 Skeet

TM 80

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156966
Make: Silva
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156966 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156966 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the air rifle; this is a descriptor of the type of firearm. - this is one of a range of break barrel spring-piston air rifles sold under the "Silva" trade name, all of which share the same basic characteristics, but which are fitted with differently finished synthetic stocks (camouflage finish, carbon fibre finish, black synthetic, etc.). - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame tube; open adjustable fluorescent sights; synthetic front sight base; synthetic pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece; and a manual safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon

Color Black

Greeny

Loft Camouflage

Stranger

Wooden Effect

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156916
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 1

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 1
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156916 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" trade-name.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured for hunters and target shooters. - features include: blued barrel; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; a matte nickel receiver with scroll engraving; a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mar 1 White

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156923
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 11

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 11
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156923 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" trade name.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun, manufactured in a "tactical" style for hunters and competition shooters. - features include: black anodized barrel; open fixed rifle front sight; ribbed and checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; an anodized black receiver/frame; a triangular cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156924
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 12 Marine

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 12 Marine
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156924 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" trade name.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun, manufactured in a "tactical" style with stainless and matte nickel finish, for hunters and competition shooters. - features include: stainless barrel; open fixed rifle front sight with Picatinny rail on the receiver for a rear peep sight; ribbed and checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; a matte nickel anodized receiver; a triangular cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156925
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 13

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 13
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156925 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" tradename.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun, manufactured in a "tactical" style with digital camouflage and a stock with a vertical pistol grip, for hunters and competition shooters.
- features include: overall digital camouflage finish; muzzle brake; open fixed rifle front sight with Picatinny rail on the receiver for a rear peep sight; ribbed and checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; an accessory rail at the bottom front of the forearm; a triangular cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156946
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 14

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 14
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156946 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" trade-name.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun, manufactured in a "tactical" style, with a pistol grip and a folding buttstock. - features include: black anodized barrel; open fixed rifle front sight; ribbed and checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol-grip; an anodized black receiver/frame; a triangular cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; sling swivels; and a folding stamped steel stock with a rubber buttpad. - also manufactured in a pistol grip only (PGO) version as the "Mar 15".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156947
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 15

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 15
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156947 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156947 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" trade-name.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern pump action shotgun, manufactured in a "tactical" style, with a pistol grip and no buttstock.
- features include: black anodized barrel; open fixed rifle front sight; ribbed and checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip; an anodized black receiver; a triangular cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and sling swivels.
- a short barrelled pistol grip only version is also available with a 330mm barrel.
- also manufactured in a folding stock version as the "Mar 14".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156917
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 2

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 2
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156917 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" tradename.

Model
- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured for hunters and target shooters.
- features include: blued barrel; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; an anodized black receiver/frame; a crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.

Serial Number
- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mar 2 Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156918
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 3

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 3
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156918 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" tradename.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured for hunters and target shooters. - features include: blued barrel; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; an anodized black receiver/frame; a crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156922
Make: Silva
Model: Mar 4

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar 4
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156922 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156922 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" tradename.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured in a "tactical" style for hunters and competition shooters.
- features include: black anodized barrel; open adjustable rifle sights; slotted muzzle brake; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; an anodized black receiver; a crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
- a short-barrelled pistol-grip-only version is also available with a 330mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156921
Make: Silva
Model: Mar Camouflage

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar Camouflage
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" tradename.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured for waterfowl hunters. - features include: "bulrush" camouflage pattern finish; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock; an aluminium receiver/frame; a crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156919
Make: Silva
Model: Mar Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156919 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm
- Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" tradename.

Model

- "Deluxe" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured for hunters and target shooters.
- features include: blued barrel; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; an anodized black receiver/frame; a crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156920
Make: Silva
Model: Mar Kinetix

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Mar Kinetix
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156920 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" tradename.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured for hunters and target shooters. - features include: blued barrel; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; an anodized black receiver/frame; a triangular crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156948
Make: Silva
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Silva
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Mare
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156948 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156948 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; Silva also sells firearms under the "BRAVE" trade-name.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern break open single shot shotgun, manufactured both with walnut and synthetic stocks, and with round and ventilated rib barrels.
- features include: black anodized round or ventilated rib barrel; bead front sight; checkered polished walnut or black synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock; a matte nickeled receiver/frame; a hooked trigger guard that is pulled rear ward to open the breech; and sling swivels.
- a short barrelled pistol grip only version is also available with a 330mm (13") barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Silva is a trade name owned by MARE Metal Makine imalat Dis Ticaret Limited Sirketi, of Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- break-open single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammer S

Hammer Synthetic

Hammer W

Hammer Wood

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198799
Make: Silver Creek
Model: 4110

Summary

Make:	Silver Creek
Model:	4110
Manufacturer:	Silver Creek Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198799 - 1	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198799 - 2	357 MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198799 - 3	357 MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Silver Creek Firearms" over a revolver cylinder with the outline of Michigan in the top chamber.
- "SILVER CREEK FIREARM, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SILVER CREEK" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "4110" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: may come equipped with a top mounted accessory rail; pistol grips may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the company name "Silver Creek Firearms" over a revolver cylinder with the outline of Michigan in the top chamber.
- "SILVER CREEK FIREARM, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SILVER CREEK" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4110 Silver Creek

Silver Creek 4110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173062
Make: Silver Eagle Shotguns
Model: M13

Summary

Make:	Silver Eagle Shotguns
Model:	M13
Manufacturer:	Target Silah Sanayi Turizm Sirketi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173062 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173062 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173062 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILVER EAGLE SHOT GUNS" is marked in a circle, around an eagle with "SE" in it.

Model

- "M13" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M13" is a tactical type shotgun.
- features include: round, smooth bore barrel with muzzle compensator; ramp front sight with protective ears; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; integral accessory rail; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm with serrations and buttstock with vertical pistol grip; sling mounts; black finish.
- field shotgun kit available.

Manufacturer

- "TARGET SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with two numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "TR Imports inc. Ft Worth, TX" over "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

298904

M-13

M13 Field

M13 TAC

M13 Tactical

M13TAC

Silver Eagle M13

Silver Eagle M13 Field

Silver Eagle M13 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

IRUNGUNS.US

TR Imports (TRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122803
Make: Silver King
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Silver King
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Davenport Firearms Company
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122803 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SILVER KING" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PATENTED OCT. 2, 1894 - AUG. 11, 1898 - MODEL 1895" may be marked on left side of the barrel.
- "PATENTED DEC. 15, 91, OCT. 2, 94, AUG. 11, 98, AUG. 14, 00, MAY 27, 02" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT. AUG. 14, 1900" may be marked on the face of the winged take down hinge pin.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and a single-winged take-down threaded hinge-pin, that enters from the right side of the barrel-receiver/frame assembly; automatic ejection; manually cocked spurred hammer; walnut forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- NOTE: the first number/s of the serial number was obscurred by the trigger guard. This number was repeated on the bottom of the barrel lug and on the inside of the forearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122803

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85755	Davenport Firearms	1895	Davenport Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130728
Make: Silver Seitz
Model: Silver Seitz

Summary

Make:	Silver Seitz
Model:	Silver Seitz
Manufacturer:	AIM Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130728 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Silver" over "Seitz" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Silver" is for the Silver Dollar Trap Club.
- "Seitz" is for the Tom Seitz.
- Tom Seitz of Salem, Oregon manufactured Seitz Trap Guns prior to his death in 1988.
- AIM Incorporated contacted Tom Seitz's wife Sue Seitz for permission to manufacture Seitz shotguns under the "Silver Seitz" name.
- AIM Incorporated began the manufacturer of the Silver Seitz in 1991.

Model

- "Silver" over "Seitz" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued over & under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged stainless steel or titanium receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with an adjustable comb and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- AIM Incorporated is located in Parkton, Maryland, U.S.A.
- AIM Incorporated preforms pecision machining such as CNC Turning, CNC Milling, Wire EDM, Grinding, Inertia Welding, Mig & Tig Welding, and Fabrication & Assembly Work.
- AIM Incorporated began the manufacturer of the Silver Seitz Trap Gun in 1991.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Seitz Over & Under

Silver Seitz Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4383
Make: Silver Seitz
Model: Silver Seitz

Summary

Make:	Silver Seitz
Model:	Silver Seitz
Manufacturer:	AIM Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4383 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4383 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Silver" over "Seitz" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Silver" is for the Silver Dollar Trap Club.
- "Seitz" is for the Tom Seitz.
- Tom Seitz of Salem, Oregon manufactured Seitz Trap Guns prior to his death in 1988.
- AIM Incorporated contacted Tom Seitz's wife Sue Seitz for permission to manufacture Seitz shotguns under the "Silver Seitz" name.
- AIM Incorporated began the manufacturer of the Silver Seitz in 1991.

Model

- "Silver" over "Seitz" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged stainless steel or titanium receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with an adjustable comb and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- AIM Incorporated is located in Parkton, Maryland, U.S.A.
- AIM Incorporated preforms pecision machining such as CNC Turning, CNC Milling, Wire EDM, Grinding, Inertia Welding, Mig & Tig Welding, and Fabrication & Assembly Work.
- AIM Incorporated began the manufacturer of the Silver Seitz Trap Gun in 1991.

Action

- Single shot break open.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- Above trigger. Silver Seitz (and logo)
Remarks	- This gun is designed to be a trap gun only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Seitz Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124252
Make: Silver, S W
Model: Martini Transvaal Rifle

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	Martini Transvaal Rifle
Manufacturer:	Silver, S W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124252 - 1	50-110 WIN	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124252 - 4	50-110 WIN	1	730	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
124252 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	706	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124252 - 3	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	706	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. SILVER & Co's" over "PATENT" over "TRANSVAAL" or "TRANSVAAL RIFLE" may be marked on the right side and/or the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SILVER'S PATENT" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S. W. SILVER & Co CORNHILL LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SWS", intertwined sytlized letters, may be marked on the top of the chamber.

Model

- "S.W. SILVER & Co's" over "PATENT" over "TRANSVAAL" or "TRANSVAAL RIFLE" may be marked on the right side and/or the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MARTINIS PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was designed to utilize interchangeable rifle and shotgun barrels.
- features include: under-lever operated, Martini type action; lever type safety located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; barrel change lever located at the front right side of the receiver/frame; express sights; top tang mounted peep sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "S.W. SILVER & Co's" over "PATENT" over "TRANSVAAL" or "TRANSVAAL RIFLE" may be marked on the right side and/or the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SILVER'S PATENT" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S. W. SILVER & Co CORNHILL LONDON" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SWS", intertwined sytlized letters, may be marked on the top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- under-lever operated, Martini-type action.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martinis Patent Transvaal

Martinis Patent Transvaal Rifle

Transvaal

Transvaal Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197545
Make: Silver, S W
Model: RIC Model 83

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	RIC Model 83
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197545 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. Silver & Co." over "Cornhill, London" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in business circa 1861 to 1899.
- "S.W. Silver" was originally a tailor and was in the gunmaking business circa 1882 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" had facilities in London, England at 67 Cornhill circa 1882 to 1889, 29 Bond Street circa 1890 to 1891, also at 11 Leadenhall Street and 15 Bury St, St Mary Axe circa 1892 to 1894, and at Sun Court circa 1895 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" merged with the tent maker "B. Edgington Limited" to form the company of "S.W. Silver & Co. & B. Edgington Ltd." in 1899.

Model

- "RIC MODEL/83" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RIC" is the acronym for Royal Irish Constabulary.

- Features include: fluted or non-fluted cylinder; right side swing down loading gate; right side swing out ejector rod is housed on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; one or two piece grips; metal butt cap with lanyard ring loop.

Manufacturer

- "Webley's" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre of a referenced example was marked on the barrel as "450".

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof marks were observed on cylinder, barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model/83

Model/83 5 Shot

RIC 83

RIC Model/83

RIC Model/83 5 Shot

Royal Irish Constabulary

Royal Irish Constabulary 83

Webley RIC

Webley Royal Irish Constabulary Model

Webley's RIC Model/83

Webley's RIC Model/83 5 Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197125
Make: Silver, S W
Model: RIC No 1

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	RIC No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197125 - 1	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. SILVER & Co" over "66 CORNHILL LONDON" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "S. W. Silver" trade mark logo of the intertwined letters "SW" and a backwards "S" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in business circa 1861 to 1899.

- "S.W. Silver" was originally a tailor and was in the gunmaking business circa 1882 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" had facilities in London, England at 67 Cornhill circa 1882 to 1889, 29 Bond Street circa 1890 to 1891, also at 11 Leadenhall Street and 15 Bury St, St Mary Axe circa 1892 to 1894, and at Sun Court circa 1895 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" merged with the tent maker "B. Edgington Limited" to form the company of "S.W. Silver & Co. & B. Edgington Ltd." in 1899.

Model

- "R.I.C. No 1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: unfluted cylinder; right side swing down loading gate; ejector assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right for the ejecting of spent casings; exposed spur hammer; lanyard ring mounted on the bottom of the metal butt cap; checkered wooden grip plates.
- Early examples of the "RIC No 1" will only have fluted cylinders on the large calibre versions. Later examples, sometimes known as the "RIC No1 New Model" (may be marked as such), the cylinder was fluted for most calibres.
- The ejector rod pivoted on the barrel on early models and on the frame of later models.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Winged bullet logo with "W&S" underneath is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of five digits.
- "RIC No 1" may have additional markings such as rack or regimental numbers, or abbreviations of force or department names that should not be confused with the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Calibre observed marked as "450 CF".
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Model

RIC

RIC No 1 First Pattern

RIC Number 1

Royal Irish Constabulary

Royal Irish Constabulary Model

Royal Irish Constabulary No 1

Royal Irish Constabulary No1 Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60983
Make: Silver, S W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Silver, S W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60983 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. Silver & Co." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Silver & Company side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- extractors or ejectors.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.
- hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.

Manufacturer

- "S.W. Silver & Co." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- observed sample consists of four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126403
Make: Silver, S W
Model: Webley Improved Government Retriever

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	Webley Improved Government Retriever
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126403 - 1	455 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126403 - 2	455 REV	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. W. SILVER & Co. CORNHILL LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "S. W. Silver" trade mark logo of the intertwined letters "SW" and a backwards "S" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in business from 1860 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver" was originally a tailor business.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in the gunmaking business from 1882 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" had facilities in London, England at 67 Cornhill from 1882 to 1889, 29 Bond Street from 1890 to 1891, also at 11 Leadenhall Street and 15 Bury St, St Mary Axe from 1892 to 1894, and at Sun Court from 1895 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" merged with the tent maker "B. Edgington Limited" to form the company of "S.W. Silver & Co. & B. Edgington Ltd." in 1899.

Model

- "Retriever" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "Retriever" has been observed marked on two Webley revolvers, an Improved Government model and a No. 4 1/2 model.
- Webley's Improved Government model features include: octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release button or lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removeable inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut birdshead grip with lanyard ring; fixed sights; blued or nickel plated finish.
- "MK" inside an inverted triangle may be mark on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK" was the trademark of Michael Kaufmann.
- Michael Kaufmann was a firearms designer who was with Webley from 1878 to 1881.
- Michael Kaufmann's "MK" trademark cease to be marked on the Webley Improved Government model circa 1885.
- Webley's No 4 1/2 model features include: octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release lever (Pryse Pattern) is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut birdshead grip with lanyard ring; fixed sights; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design, top break action.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76011	Webley	No 4 1/2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
91635	Webley	Improved Government	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Retriever

Retriever Improved Government

Retriever Webley Improved Government

Webley's Improved Government Retriever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141058
Make: Silver, S W
Model: Webley No 2 The Expert

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	Webley No 2 The Expert
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141058 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141058 - 2	450 REV CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. Silver & Co. Cornhill London" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "SILVER & FLETCHER'S PATENT" and "THE EXPERT" are marked on the barrel.
- "S.W. Silver" was originally a tailor business.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in the gunmaking business from 1882 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" had facilities in London, England at 67 Cornhill from 1882 to 1889, 29 Bond Street, Cornhill from 1890 to 1891, also at 11 Leadenhall Street and 15 Bury St, St Mary Axe from 1892 to 1894, and at Sun Court from 1895 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" merged with the tent maker "B. Edgington Limited" to form the company of "S.W. Silver & Co. & B. Edgington Ltd." in 1899.
- "S.W. Silver & B. Edgington Ltd." was in business from 1899 to 1914.
- "S.W. Silver & B. Edgington Ltd." was succeeded by Blacks of Greenock, Scotland and became "Black & Edgington Limited".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SILVER & FLETCHER'S PATENT" and "THE EXPERT" are marked on the barrel.
- "THE EXPERT" was produced between 1884 and 1898.
- this is a Webley model No 2 The British Bulldog without "THE BRITISH BULL DOG" marked on the top strap.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; safety lever mounted on the rear of the hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments
- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Expert

No 2

No 2 The British Bull Dog The Expert

The British Bull Dog

The Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132376
Make: Silver, S W
Model: Webley No 4 1/2 Retriever

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	Webley No 4 1/2 Retriever
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132376 - 1	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132376 - 2	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S. W. SILVER & Co. CORNHILL LODON" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "S. W. Silver" trade mark logo of the intertwined letters "SW" and a backwards "S" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in business from 1860 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver" was originally a tailor business.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in the gunmaking business from 1882 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" had facilities in London, England at 67 Cornhill from 1882 to 1889, 29 Bond Street from 1890 to 1891, also at 11 Leadenhall Street and 15 Bury St, St Mary Axe from 1892 to 1894, and at Sun Court from 1895 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" merged with the tent maker "B. Edgington Limited" to form the company of "S.W. Silver & Co. & B. Edgington Ltd." in 1899.

Model

- "Retriever" was observed marked on the top strap.
- "No. 4 1/2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Retriever" has been observed marked on two Webley revolvers, an Improved Government model and a No. 4 1/2 model.
- Webley's No 4 1/2 model features include: octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release lever (Pryse Pattern) is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut birdshead grip with lanyard ring; fixed sights; blued finish.
- Webley's Improved Government model features include: octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release button or lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; removable inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut birds head grip with lanyard ring; fixed sights; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design, top break action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76011	Webley	No 4 1/2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
91635	Webley	Improved Government	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 1/2

Pryse Pattern

Retriever

Retriever No 4 1/2

Retriever Number 4 1/2

Webley's No 4 1/2 Retriever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120603
Make: Silver, S W
Model: Webley RIC No 1 New Model The Expert

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	Webley RIC No 1 New Model The Expert
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120603 - 1	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120603 - 2	450 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. Silver & Co." and "29 Old Bond Street Cornhill London" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "SILVER & FLETCHER'S PATENT" and "THE EXPERT" are marked on the barrel.
- "S.W. Silver" was originally a tailor business.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in the gunmaking business from 1882 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" had facilities in London, England at 67 Cornhill from 1882 to 1889, 29 Bond Street, Cornhill from 1890 to 1891, also at 11 Leadenhall Street and 15 Bury St, St Mary Axe from 1892 to 1894, and at Sun Court from 1895 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" merged with the tent maker "B. Edgington Limited" to form the company of "S.W. Silver & Co. & B. Edgington Ltd." in 1899.
- "S.W. Silver & B. Edgington Ltd." was in business from 1899 to 1914.
- "S.W. Silver & B. Edgington Ltd." was succeeded by Blacks of Greenock, Scotland and became "Black & Edgington Limited".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SILVER & FLETCHER'S PATENT" and "THE EXPERT" are marked on the barrel.
- "THE EXPERT" was produced between 1884 and 1898.
- this is a RIC No 1 New Model fitted with Silver & Fletcher's patented devices.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejection rod assembly is located under the barrel on the front of the receiver/frame; safety lever mounted on the rear of the hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checked wood grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the back of the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Expert

Revolver

The Expert

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67829
Make: Silver, S W
Model: Webley The Expert

Summary

Make:	Silver, S W
Model:	Webley The Expert
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67829 - 5	442 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 11	442 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 6	442 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 10	442 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 1	450 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 13	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 8	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 3	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 9	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 7	455 REV	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67829 - 14	455 REV	6	133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
67829 - 4	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67829 - 12	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W. Silver & Co." and "29 Old Bond Street Cornhill London" is marked on the topstap of the receiver/frame.
- "Silver & Fletcher's Patent" is usually marked on top of the barrel.
- Hugh Adams Silver and Walther Fletcher held a patent for a hammer safety and also for an ejecting system for solid receiver/frame revolvers. Their patent was installed on a few Webley revolvers and other companies also adopted it. A limited quantity of Webley's model "R.I.C. No 1" and "No 5" revolvers were purchased by the S.W. Silver & Company and marketed under the Silver name.
- "S.W. Silver" was originally a tailor business.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" was in the gunmaking business from 1882 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" had facilities in London, England at 67 Cornhill from 1882 to 1889, 29 Bond Street, Cornhill from 1890 to 1891, also at 11 Leadenhall Street and 15 Bury St, St Mary Axe from 1892 to 1894, and at Sun Court from 1895 to 1898.
- "S.W. Silver & Company" merged with the tent maker "B. Edgington Limited" to form the company of "S.W. Silver & Co. & B. Edgington Ltd." in 1899.
- "S.W. Silver & B. Edgington Ltd." was in business from 1899 to 1914.
- "S.W. Silver & B. Edgington Ltd." was succeeded by Blacks of Greenock, Scotland and became "Black & Edgington Limited".

Model

- "Silver & Fletcher's Patent "THE EXPERT" is usually marked on top of the barrel.
- "THE EXPERT" was produced between 1884 and 1898.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a notched in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate or octagonal barrel, solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejection rod assembly is located under the barrel on the front of the receiver/frame or mounted to the right side of the barrel; safety lever mounted on the rear of the hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered one piece wood butt with lanyard ring; plain or engraved, nickel plated or blued finish.
- this is a modified Webley Model "R.I.C. No 1 New Model", "No 2" or a "No 5" and rarely encountered on an "Army Express Model".

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- Webley's original serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, Silver also applied a production number on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- referenced serial numbers of the R.I.C model conversions occur from 33,000 to 36,000.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured prior to 1898, are deemed "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- these revolvers were marked "SILVER & FLETCHER'S PATENT, THE EXPERT" or "S.W. SILVER & CO., CORNHILL, LONDON".

Cross-References

23361	Webley	No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25055	Webley	RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 Model

Expert

M 83 R.I.C.

M/83 RIC

No 1 Model of 1883

No 5 The Expert

R.I.C.

R.I.C. New Model

RIC

RIC 1883

RIC Model

RIC No 1 The Expert

Silver & Fletcher Patent

Silver & Fletcher Patent "The Expert"

Silver & Fletcher Patent Model

Silver & Fletcher Patent The Expert

The Expert

The Expert No 5 Webley

The Expert RIC No 1 Webley

The Expert Webley No 5

The Expert Webley No 5 New Model Army Express

The Expert Webley RIC No 1 New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26254
Make: Sima Cefar
Model: MGP S2

Summary

Make:	Sima Cefar
Model:	MGP S2
Manufacturer:	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	PERU
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26254 - 2	38 SPL	1	163	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "M.G.P-S2". - features include: post type front sight, break action with the release catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame, external hammer, automatic ejector, and a lanyard loop mounted on the bottom of the ribbed plastic grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just below the barrel release catch.
Calibre	- the calibre markings on the receiver/frame appear as "Cal 12" and this model is designed and intended to discharge 12 GA flares. - the 38 SPECIAL conversion unit fits in the chamber end of the barrel and is locked in with a knurled collar at the muzzle.
Canadian Law Comments	- when the 38 SPECIAL conversion unit is installed the MGP S2 is a restricted firearm under current Canadian law. - without the conversion unit the MGP S2 is deemed to be a signaling device and is not subject to registration under current Canadian law. - the conversion unit itself is not considered a firearm under current Canadian law.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Convertible Signal Pistol

M.G.P.-S2

MGP-S2

MGPS2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24443
Make: Sima Cefar
Model: MGP14

Summary

Make:	Sima Cefar
Model:	MGP14
Manufacturer:	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PERU
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24443 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 166	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24443 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 166	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24443 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 166	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIMA" stands for Servicio Industrial de la Marina.
- "CEFAR" stands for Centro de Fabrication de Armas.

Model

- "MGP" stands for Marina de Guerra.
- a full automatic version of this Model exists as the MGP15.
- this firearm is a very short, light variant of the MGP87.
- Introduced in the 1990s.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 1990s with a 20 shot, and 32 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24443

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26255	Peruvian Submachine Gun	MGP15	Peruvian State Arsenal, Sima Cefar	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21828
Make: Simbert
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Simbert
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Simonis, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21828 - 1	32 S&W	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21828 - 2	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simbert Liege" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Simbert" was a trade/brand name used by "A. Simonis" circa 1904.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and fixed notch-type rear sight; round barrel with solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open mechanism mounted on the top strap; self-extracting; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.
- "A. Simonis" was also a partner in the firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" from 1884 to 1905.
- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" was formed by "Albert Simonis", "Joseph Janssen" and the "Dumoulin Brothers" in 1884.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127392
Make: Simmons
Model: M5

Summary

Make:	Simmons
Model:	M5
Manufacturer:	Zoolu Arms/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127392 - 1	50	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIMMONS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SIMMONS M5" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- the "M5" is marketed as a tranquilizer/animal dart gun.
- the "M5" observed used a Savage model 24 receiver/frame.
- observed features include: blued over and under barrel assembly (full length top barrel and plugged lower barrel) with a bead front sight and elevation adjustable "V"-notch rear sight; colour case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plastic trigger guard; wood forearm and buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ZOOLU ARMS" and "OMAHA, NE." were observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "D" prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2209	Savage	24V	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
37377	Savage	24D Series P	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124909	Cap-Chur	Extra Long Range Projector	Palmer Chemical & Equipment/Harrington & Richardson	Other	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120427
Make: Simmons Hardware
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Simmons Hardware
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120427 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120427 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIMMONS HARDWARE CO." is marked on the firearm.
- "Simmons Hardware Co" was founded by E.C.Simmons and was located in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from 1875 to 1930.
- "Simmons Hardware Company" sold firearms manufactured by other companies under their tradename.
- In 1922, Simmons Hardware Company merged with Winchester Repeating Arms Company, the new distribution company was known as "Winchester-Simmons".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122407
Make: Simmons Specialties
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Simmons Specialties
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122407 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIMMONS GUN SPECIALTIES INC. KANSAS CITY. MO " is marked on the side of the rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round ventilated barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; take down; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety on the front of the trigger guard; action release located on the back left side of the trigger guard; walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue finish.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pump Action Shotgun

Pump-Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145146
Make: Simonis & Bertrand
Model: Top Break Double Action Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Simonis & Bertrand
Model:	Top Break Double Action Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Simonis & Bertrand
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145146 - 1	32 CF	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fques Simonis & Bertrand, Liege" in script was observed marked on the barrel rib of an example.

Model

- manufactured circa 1903/1904.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: half-moon front sight and fixed rear sight; round barrel with fluted top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; two action releases, one mounted on the back strap of the receiver/frame and one mounted on the top strap; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; removable square back trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard loop; checkered black synthetic grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Simonis & Bertrand" were a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1903/1904.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Constabulary Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139797
Make: Simonis, A
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Simonis, A
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Simonis, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139797 - 1	32 SHORT COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139797 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AS" was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip.
- other markings may include: "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: round or tapered barrel; half moon front and raised notch rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with a unfluted cylinder; pivoting ejection rod mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; swing down loading gate on the right rear side of receiver/frame; exposed hammer with fixed firing pin; left side mounted safety lever; single/double action trigger mechanism; bird's head style, wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "AS" was observed marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip.
- other markings may include: "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.
- "A. Simonis" was also a partner in the firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" from 1884 to 1905.
- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" was formed by "Albert Simonis", "Joseph Janssen" and the "Dumoulin Brothers" in 1884.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of four numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99455
Make: Simonis, A
Model: Lincoln Type

Summary

Make:	Simonis, A
Model:	Lincoln Type
Manufacturer:	Simonis, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99455 - 2	22 SHORT	6	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99455 - 1	32 CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A S" under a crown may be marked under the grips on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- "Lincoln" is a description of a type which includes the following:
- features include: round or tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted or unfluted cylinder; pivoting ejection rod mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; swing down loading gate on the right rear side of receiver/frame; exposed hammer with fixed firing pin; folding trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; bird's head style grips.

Manufacturer

- markings may include: "AS", "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.
- "A. Simonis" was also a partner in the firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" from 1884 to 1905.
- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" was formed by "Albert Simonis", "Joseph Janssen" and the "Dumoulin Brothers" in 1884.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame, under the grip plates.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lincoln

Lincoln Revolver

Model Lincoln

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59758
Make: Simonis, A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Simonis, A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Simonis, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59758 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59758 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59758 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59758 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59758 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59758 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59758 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the side: "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - side by side, break action shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- markings may include: "AS", "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis". - "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914. - "A. Simonis" was also a partner in the firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" from 1884 to 1905. - "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" was formed by "Albert Simonis", "Joseph Janssen" and the "Dumoulin Brothers" in 1884.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and three numbers.
Other Markings	- Belgian proofs will be marked on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118467
Make: Simonis, A
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Simonis, A
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Simonis, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118467 - 1	12 GA	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118467 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm: "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for A. Simonis single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- observed sample featured a turn bolt action, one piece semi pistol grip stock, round plain barrel and no sights.

Manufacturer

- markings may include: "AS", "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.
- "A. Simonis" was also a partner in the firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" from 1884 to 1905.
- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" was formed by "Albert Simonis", "Joseph Janssen" and the "Dumoulin Brothers" in 1884.

Other Markings

- Belgium proof marks are usually stamped on the under side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166362
Make: Simonis, A
Model: Smith & Wesson 44 Double Action Frontier Copy

Summary

Make:	Simonis, A
Model:	Smith & Wesson 44 Double Action Frontier Copy
Manufacturer:	Simonis, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166362 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166362 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AS" under an asterisk is marked on the grip-frame.
- markings may include: "AS", "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a Smith & Wesson pattern top-break double action revolver manufactured by Albert Simonis from the 1870's through to the First World War.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; barrel rib; automatic-ejecting mechanism; fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; screwed-on trigger guard; spurred hammer; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "AS" under an asterisk is marked on the grip-frame.
- markings may include: "AS", "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.
- "A. Simonis" was also a partner in the firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" from 1884 to 1905.
- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" was formed by "Albert Simonis", "Joseph Janssen" and the "Dumoulin Brothers" in 1884.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, underneath the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 44" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly and "44 S&W R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19602
Make: Simonis, A
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Simonis, A
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Simonis, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19602 - 6	32 S&W	5	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19602 - 5	38 S&W	5	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19602 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19602 - 4	8MM LEBEL REV	5	108	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AS" under an asterisk is marked on the grip-frame.
- markings may include: "AS", "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern top-break double action revolver manufactured by Albert Simonis from the 1870's through to the First World War.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; barrel rib; automatic-ejecting mechanism; "scooped" cylinder flutes; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; screwed-on trigger guard; spurred hammer; wooden or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "AS" under an asterisk is marked on the grip-frame.
- markings may include: "AS", "Alb. Simonis", "Albert Simonis" or "A. Simonis".
- "Albert Simonis" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1873 to 1914.
- "A. Simonis" was also a partner in the firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" from 1884 to 1905.
- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin" was formed by "Albert Simonis", "Joseph Janssen" and the "Dumoulin Brothers" in 1884.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, underneath the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68345
Make: Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin
Model: Continental

Summary

Make:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin
Model:	Continental
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68345 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin", "Simonis, Janssen et Dumoulin", "S. J. & D", or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- "S.J.&D" are the initials of the Belgian firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".

Model

- "THE CONTINENTAL" was observed marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and on the left side lock plate.
- known example also marked, "Patd June 20. 1883" on the right side lock plate.
- features include: steel or Damascus side by side barrels with a matted rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed circular side mounted hammers; two triggers; pistol grip butt stock; engraved.
- Belgian proof marks are usually apparent on receiver/frame and barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin", "Simonis, Janssen et Dumoulin", "S. J. & D", or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68345

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68327
Make: Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin
Model: Excelsior

Summary

Make:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin
Model:	Excelsior
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68327 - 2	9.1MM ABADIE	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68327 - 1	9.1MM ABADIE	6	120	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.J.&D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SJ&D" may be marked on the right side of the grip.
- "S.J.&D" are the initials of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".

Model

- manufactured circa 1890.
- "EXCELSIOR" may be marked on the left side of the grip.
- "SJ&D" may be marked on the right side of the grip.
- "Excelsior" is an Abadie 1886 type or Rast & Gasser type revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; synthetic or wood grip; metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; blued finish

Manufacturer

- "S.J.&D" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SJ&D" may be marked on the right side of the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15323	Abadie	1886	Soleil, L	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Abadie 1886 Trooper Model

Abadie Excelsior

Excelsior Abadie

M1886 Trooper Model

SJ&D Excelsior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127843
Make: Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127843 - 1	22 SHORT	1	589	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127843 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	722	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SJ & D" within a horizontal oval is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "S.J.&D" are the initials of the Belgian firm of "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".

Model

- no model name is marked on the firearm; the model name is derived from the Flobert-type of action that is utilized.
- features; Flobert-type action; single shot; octagonal barrel; blued finish.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "S.J.&D" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
- 1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
- 2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
- 4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.
- observed serial number was marked on the barrel and consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rimfire Sporter

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162866
Make: Simonis, Nicolas
Model: British Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Simonis, Nicolas
Model:	British Constabulary
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Nicolas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162866 - 1	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162866 - 2	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162866 - 3	9MM FRENCH REVOLVER CF	6	78	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NS" is stamped on the grip-frame underneath the grips.
- Nicolas Simonis was a Belgian manufacturer between 1877 and 1907, specializing in the production of revolvers.

Model

- "BRITISH CONSTABULARY" is marked on the top-strap.
- this is a style of pocket revolver popular around the turn of the 20th Century known as a "British Constabulary type, being a medium-to-large-calibre revolver (32 to 45) having a relatively short octagonal barrel and double-action trigger mechanism.
- features include: blued finish; blade and groove open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; a swing-out ejector-rod normally stowed in a hollow cylinder-axis-pin; fluted or smooth cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; wooden or synthetic grips; and a lanyard ring at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "NS" is stamped on the grip-frame underneath the grips.
- Nicolas Simonis was a Belgian manufacturer between 1877 and 1907, specializing in the production of revolvers.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- observed example consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- examples of this revolver built prior to 1898 are considered "antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary Type

R.I.C. Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42164
Make: Simonov
Model: AVS 1936

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	AVS 1936
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42164 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	614	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
42164 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	15	614	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- AVS is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova".

Manufacturer

- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark was a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle inside a laurel wreath".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.

Barrel

- has an integral muzzle break approximately 50mm in length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- utilises a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a bow and arrow and may be found on most parts.
Remarks	- this is a selective fire, gas operated rifle designed by S.G. Simonov and adopted by the Red Army as the AVS 1936. - it proved too fragile and unreliable under military conditions and production was terminated in 1940 after 65,800 rifles had been produced.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936

1936 AVS

AVS

M1936

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2438
Make: Simonov
Model: AVS 1936

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	AVS 1936
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2438 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	614	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2438 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	15	614	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- AVS is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova".

Manufacturer

- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark was a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle inside a laurel wreath".

Action

- this firearm is designed for full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver/frame and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.

Barrel

- has an integral muzzle break approximately 50mm in length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- utilises a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a bow and arrow and may be found on most parts.
Remarks	- this is a selective fire, gas operated rifle designed by S.G. Simonov and adopted by the Red Army as the AVS 1936. - it proved too fragile and unreliable under military conditions and production was terminated in 1940 after 65,800 rifles had been produced.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936

1936 AVS

AVS

M1936

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119520
Make: Simonov
Model: M59 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	M59 SKS
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119520 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119520 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- introduced in 1959.
- the SKS in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Siminov).
- the Simonov SKS was originally manufactured in Yugoslavia as the SKS M 59 and was later modified to be the Siminov SKS M59/66.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame; the receiver/frame is square at the rear; a tubular bolt handle on the right side; a gas tube-mounted adjustable rear sight; may have a hooded front sight; one piece wood or synthetic stock with a ventilated upper handguard; may have a steel butt plate.
- may have a folding blade bayonet.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- hinged box magazine.
- Introduced in 1959 with a 10 shot hinged cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119512	Simonov	M59 SKS	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126904	Zastava Arms	M59/66 SKS	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

59

M 59

M1959

M59

Model 59

SKS

SKS 1959

SKS M-59

SKS Model 59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119512
Make: Simonov
Model: M59 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	M59 SKS
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119512 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119512 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- introduced in 1959.
- the SKS in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Siminov).
- the Simonov SKS was originally manufactured in Yugoslavia as the SKS M 59 and was later modified to be the Siminov SKS M59/66.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame; the receiver/frame is square at the rear; a tubular bolt handle on the right side; a gas tube-mounted adjustable rear sight; may have a hooded front sight; one piece wood or synthetic stock with a ventilated upper handguard; may have a steel butt plate.
- may have a folding blade bayonet.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- hinged box magazine.
- Introduced in 1959 with a 10 shot hinged cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119520	Simonov	M59 SKS	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126904	Zastava Arms	M59/66 SKS	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

59

M 59

M1959 SKS

M59

Model 59

SKS

SKS 1959

SKS M-59

SKS Model 59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2383
Make: Simonov
Model: M59/66 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	M59/66 SKS
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2383 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2383 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2383 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2383 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Introduced in "1966".
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "SKS" stands for "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova".
- production of the SKS was started in 1959, and modifications were carried out in 1966.
- this is an improved version of the original "SKS" Carbine with grenade launcher on barrel, grenade launcher sight and a gas shut-off valve on the gas tube.
- equipped with a non-detachable folding blade bayonet.
- the SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintenance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market.

Manufacturer

- this version of the "SKS" was manufactured in Yugoslavia and has been exported to several countries.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126904	Zastava Arms	M59/66 SKS	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1959/66A1

59/66

59/66 SKS

M 59/66

M59/66

M59/66A1

Mdl 59/66 Yugo

Mdl59/66 Yugo

Model 59 SemiAutomatic Rifle

Model 59/66

Model 59/66A1

SKS

SKS 1959/1966

SKS 1959/66

SKS 59/66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139061
Make: Simonov
Model: MDL 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	MDL 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139061 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139061 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- "MDL 56" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "MDL 56" is a Romanian copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the other Romanian model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include: blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; may have a folding blade-type bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "CUGIR ROMANIA" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.

Action

- gas-operated;
- tilting breech block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "RB" prefix and four numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "7.62X39" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

MDL 56

MDL Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 Carbine

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156026
Make: Simonov
Model: OP-SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	OP-SKS
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156026 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
156026 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Introduced in 1945.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "OP-SKS" and it may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "ON CKC".
- This model is based on the Simonov designed, SKS rifle.
- This rifle is a conversion of surplus SKS rifles to hunting rifles, by removing the bayonet lug and adding a dovetail sight rail on the left side of the receiver.
- The SKS in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- Features include: blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; fitted with scope mount base on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have a folding bayonet mount beneath, and in line with the barrel.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer/converter may or may not be marked on the firearm as "Baikal".

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP-163

ON-CKC

SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128590
Make: Simonov
Model: OP-SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	OP-SKS
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128590 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128590 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MOLOT" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOLOT" may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "MONOM".

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "OP-SKS" and it may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "ON CKC".
- this model is built on surplus Simonov SKS rifles converted to sporting use by Vyatsky Polyany (MOLOT).
- the SKS in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- features include: blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; fitted with scope mount base on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have a folding bayonet mount beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the "MOLOT" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOLOT" may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "MONOM".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the reviever/frame as "7.62 x 39".
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate. - non-detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2384	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2386	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Molot SKS

ON CKC

ON SKS

OP-SKS Handcrafted Souvenir Version

OP-SKS Hunting Rifle

SKS

Type 56 SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122902
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS
Manufacturer:	Albanian State Arsenal, Uzina Mekanike Gramsh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ALBANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122902 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122902 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designer's last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Based on the "Chinese Type 56" variant of the "SKS".
- Introduced in "1962".
- the model is not marked on the firearm; the "SKS" model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozarjadnyi Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov) for this design.
- the Albanian SKS is one of the rarer model variations of the SKS rifle, with approximately 18,000 produced between 1967 and 1979; these rifles were produced at a factory in Gramsh, Albania, that was shipped entirely from China.
- this model differs from the original SKS design in a number of respects; 1) the upper handguard is slightly longer, and covers the gas tube entirely; 2) the cocking handle on the bolt carrier is a "hook" style, like that seen on AK rifles, rather than the round knob normally seen on SKSs; 3) the magazine box has a slightly different shape, with an in-curved radius on the forward angle; and 4) the stock is made with two butt traps, one for a cleaning kit, and one for a wooden dowel.
- features include (in addition to the above): blued finish; front sight within a ring guard; a folding triangular bayonet mounted on a barrel ring between the front sight and the gas block; a lacquered semi-pistol-grip stock; a slot-ventilated upper handguard that is noticeably longer than that on the standard SKS; adjustable open rear sight; bolt carrier with a "hooked" operating handle; and a safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- the Gramsh Mechanical Factory was established near the town of Gramsh in 1962, after being shipped entirely from China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, usually with the year of manufacture appended; ie. "12345-78", with the "-78" meaning the rifle was manufactured in 1978.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Albanian SKS

Albanian Type 45

SKS Type 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136417
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136417 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136417 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "BAIKAL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) for production of sporting firearms for the domestic and export markets.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SKS" stands for Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova.
- "ON-CKC" was observed marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the commercial version of the "Simonov" SKS carbine.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded adjustable post front sight, tangent notch rear sight, cleaning rod in line with the barrel; gas cylinder tube with wood handguard; flat sided steel receiver/frame with stamped steel cover; bolt/breech block assembly has an integral stripper clip guide to allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; bolt/breech block carrier has an integral fixed cylindrical bolt handle which is perpendicular to the bore; removable trigger mechanism; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued barrel assembly, receiver/frame and bolt.

Manufacturer

- the Russian Arsenal code for Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is a vertical, stylized arrow within a shield.
- the tradename "Baikal" may be found stamped or engraved on the receiver/frame and also marked on the butt plate.
- the present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatization of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2384	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ON-CKC

ONCKC

SKS Simonov Self-Loading Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15865
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS
Manufacturer:	North Vietnamese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	VIETNAM, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15865 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
15865 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designer's last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Introduced in 1962.
- The model is not marked on the firearm; the "SKS" model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozarjadnyi Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov) for this design.
- This is a version of the SKS produced in North Vietnam during the Vietnam War to supplement equipment supplied by China and Russia from 1962 until 1965; these rifles can be distinguished from Chinese-manufactured rifles by a factory mark consisting of a "1" or "2" inside a five-pointed star on the left side of the receiver.
- Features include: blued finish; front sight within a ring guard; folding blade or triangular bayonet mounted on a barrel ring between the front sight and the gas block; lacquered semi-pistol-grip stock; slot-ventilated upper handguard; adjustable open rear sight; bolt carrier with a round operating handle; safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as a "1" or a "2" inside a five-pointed star.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame; observed examples consist of six digits with the first two digits signifying the year of production (ie. "63XXXX denotes 1963 production).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Type 63 SKS

Vietnamese SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2384
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS 1945

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS 1945
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2384 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2384 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Introduced in 1945.
- manufactured in 1953 and 1954.
- "SKS" stands for Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova.
- the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintenance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in "Other Markings" such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (i.e. after market stocks).

Manufacturer

- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark was a "bow and arrow", pre 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame.
- the Izhevsk Arsenal mark is an "arrow inside a triangle", post 1928, this may be found on most parts including the receiver/frame, or the "hammer and sickle inside a laurel wreath".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; numbers only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre known as M43.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- official Logo of the State Arsenal, Izhevsk: a vertical arrow inside a tall triangle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2386	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41256	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128590	Simonov	OP-SKS	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136417	Simonov	SKS	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS 1945 Carbine

SKS 45

SKS Carbine

SKS45

Year Dates

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1954

1955

1956

No/Aucune Date

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2386
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS 1945

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS 1945
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2386 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	367	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2386 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2386 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2386 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2386 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2386 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2386 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1945. - manufactured until 1955. - "SKS" stands for Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova. - the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintenance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in "Other Markings" such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo is an "arrow in a five pointed star" or an arrow within a triangle within a circle and appears on most component parts (on small parts usually a star without the arrow).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - samples of observed serial numbers consisted of two cyrillic alphabet letters followed by a series of digits.
Shots	- Introduced in 1945 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Importer	- other firms have also imported this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2384	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128590	Simonov	OP-SKS	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195878	Kodiak Defence	Scorpio SKS-15	Russian State Arsenals/Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS Model 1945

SKS Model 45

SKS Type 45

SKS-45

SKS45

Year Dates

1944

1945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

No/Aucune Date

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

KBI Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41256
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS 1945

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS 1945
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41256 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
41256 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41256 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	521	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
41256 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Introduced in 1945.
- "SKS" stands for Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova.
- the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in "Other Markings" such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Manufacturer

- now manufactured in other countries including China and Yugoslavia.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Introduced in 1945 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
Importer	- other firms have also imported this model.
Canadian Law Comments	- when the "bull-pup" stock (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
Remarks	- the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. - it is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. - produced in the millions by various State Arsenals. - it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in its markings such as proof marks or lettering. - may be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2384	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C.D.I.

C.D.I. SWAN.

C.D.I. SWAN. VT

CDI

CDI SWAN VT

SKS

SKS-45 Carabine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Classic Distributors Incorporated (CDI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2388
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS 1950 Experimental

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS 1950 Experimental
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2388 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2388 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- Introduced in 1945.
- The "SKS 1950 Experimental" uses an "SKS 1945" receiver/frame but with modified trigger and sear for full automatic fire. It also featured a detachable bayonet and different barrel profile.
- "SKS" stands for Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova.
- the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintenance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in "Other Markings" such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numeric, on receiver.

Calibre

- calibre known as M43.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Introduced in 1945 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- Official Logo of the State Arsenal.
Remarks	- the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1950

1950 SKS

M 1950

M1950

M1950 SKS

SKS

SKS 1950

SKS 1950 Carbine

SKS-50 Carbine

Year Dates

1949

1950

1951

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2382
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS S

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS S
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2382 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2382 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- SKS = Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova.
- East German version has left side mounted sling and no cleaning rod.
- Permanent folding blade bayonet. Sling socket as in Mauser K98. No cleaning rod.

Action

- bolt has cocking handle on right.
- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numeric, on receiver.

Calibre

- calibre known as M43.

Shots

- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

Year Dates

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147197
Make: Simonov
Model: SKS-MF

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	SKS-MF
Manufacturer:	FORT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147197 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147197 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm; this is a copy of the Russian SKS45 rifle.

Model

- Introduced in 1945.
- The model is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "SKS-MF" resembles "СКС-М (phi)", with the "phi" character being a circle with a vertical stroke through the middle of it.
- This is a factory remanufactured version of the SKS rifle, with the folding bayonet removed, and the rifle in an all-synthetic stock with a rear pistol-grip and an M4 Carbine-style collapsible stock.
- Features include: flip-over safety/selector in the trigger-guard; may come equipped with fixed or folding under-forearm grip; may come equipped with bipod.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- "FORT" is a manufacturer based in Vinnitsa, Ukraine, that is wholly owned and operated by the Ukrainian Ministry of Internal Affairs/MVD; it was set up in 1994 after the dissolution of the USSR, and produces a wide range of military and civilian small arms for domestic and international sales.
- "FORT" uses several logos on its firearms, all using characters in the Ukrainian Cyrillic alphabet; in Cyrillic, "FORT" resembles "Оорт", with the first "О" being a Greek "phi" character ("o" with a vertical stroke through the middle), and the standard "FORT" logo is an upside-down triangle with a centred "T" overlaid with a "phi" character.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CKC-MO

FORT 207

FORT-207

SKS

SKS MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142873
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142873 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
142873 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- this model has been offered in several variations, shortened versions known as the "Cowboys Companion" or the "Para" carbine were offered through Navy Arms.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearence can vary widely.
- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "0129" in a triangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked located on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bolt.
Calibre	- "7.62x39" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142679	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS Type 56

Type SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141922
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141922 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141922 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" may be marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "0138" within a rectangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame of an observed example.

Action

- gas-operated;
- tilting block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture.
- calibre also known as M43.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73932	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126083	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129657	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129746	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 636	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133279	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136357	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 116	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138950	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0138	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138968	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6616	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139059	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139062	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, XZ	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139951	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 9696	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Poly USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138950
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0138
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138950 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138950 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" may be marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

- Introduced in 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "0138" within a rectangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- gas-operated; - tilting block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture. - calibre also known as M43.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
Remarks	- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

CALST

CALST ALB

CALST ALB VT

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139059
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139059 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139059 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" may be marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

- Introduced in 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "0141" within a rectangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- gas-operated; - tilting block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture. - calibre also known as M43.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
Remarks	- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142871	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

CALST

CALST ALB

CALST ALB VT

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Keng's Firearm Specialty (KFS)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196156
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 016
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196156 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196156 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- This firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "TYPE 56" is marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is from the original Russian designation Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova (Self-loading Carbine Siminov).
- This is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK47 series.
- Features include: integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allowing loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle which is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; may have a folding spike or bladed bayonet.
- There exists a large number of after market parts and accessories varying from scope mounts to synthetic stocks, overall appearance can be widely varied from its original, factory state.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Last few digits of the serial number are usually marked on major components of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS Type 56

SKS Type 56 Carbine

Type 56

Type 56 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181522
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181522 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
181522 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
181522 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- model designation may be marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight; round, rifled barrel; may have folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood or synthetic stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearance can vary widely.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "0203" within a diamond is marked on left side of receiver/frame of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas-operated;
- tilting block design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- partial serial number may be located on different parts.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2384	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2386	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41256	Simonov	SKS 1945	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73932	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126083	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129339	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Other
129657	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129746	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 636	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133279	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136357	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 116	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138950	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0138	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138968	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6616	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139059	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139062	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, XZ	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139951	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 9696	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142872	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142873	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146370	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 625	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148885	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6776	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
178282	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SKS

Chinese SKS Carbine

Chinese Type 56

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC Type 56

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199048
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0223
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199048 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
199048 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the original Russian make of these firearms "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).

- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).

- Do not confuse this firearm with the "Chinese Type 56 AK" and "AKM" (variants) which are copies of the "Kalashnikov AK-47" series.

- Features include: integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; may have a folding spike or bladed bayonet.
- Introduced in 1956.
- There exists a large number of after market parts and accessories varying from scope mounts to synthetic stocks, overall appearance can be widely varied from its original, factory state.

Manufacturer

- "0223" in a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The last few digits of the serial number are usually repeated on other parts and components.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS Type 56

SKS Type 56 Chinese

Type 56

Type 56 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147199
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147199 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147199 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China (PRC).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SKS 7.62X39" and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: adjustable hooded post front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; blade or spike type folding bayonet may be mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; gas tube is mounted over the barrel; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier; bolt handle is perpendicular to the bore; integral stripper clip guide is part of the bolt/breech block assembly to allow loading into a fixed magazine; box magazine has a swing-down type of body assembly; synthetic or wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- a variety of aftermarket stocks and other accessories are readily available.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "106" inside a triangle and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "762X39" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- box magazine. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126083	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129657	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129746	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 636	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133279	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136357	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 116	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138950	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0138	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138968	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6616	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139059	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139951	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 9696	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142872	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142873	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146370	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 625	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS 7.62X39

SKS Type 56

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Simonov

Type 56

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136357
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 116
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136357 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
136357 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China (PRC).

Model

- "Type 56" is marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56" SKS's that have been imported into North America may also have non standard markings that include "SKS".
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal that manufactured the rifle and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation in script, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series.
- features include; gas operated, semi-automatic; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly to allow loading into a fixed magazine; the magazine has a swing-down type of body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier, the bolt handle is perpendicular to the bore; may have a blade or spike type folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "116" in a circular or triangular configuration is marked on the left side of receiver/frame in front of the Chinese model identifier and the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS Type 56

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196265
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 136
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196265 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196265 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- This firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" is marked in Chinese script of the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is from the original Russian designation Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).
- This is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK47 series.
- Features include: integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allowing loading into a fixed magazine with a swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle which is a integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; may have a folding spike or bladed bayonet.
- There exists a large number of after market parts and accessories varying from scope mounts to synthetic stocks, overall appearance can be widely varied from its original, factory state.
- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "136" is marked in a triangle on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Last few digits of the serial number are usually marked on major components of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS Type 56

SKS Type 56 Carbine

Type 56

Type 56 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129657
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129657 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129657 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129657 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129657 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Type 56" is marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56", that have been imported into North America may also have non standard markings that include "SKS".
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include: blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; may have a blade or spike type folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "26" in a triangle is marked on side of receiver/frame in front of the Chinese model identifier and the serial number.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have been of seven to eight digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture.
- calibre also known as M43.

Shots

- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56

Type 56 SKS 1945 Copy

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126083
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126083 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126083 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" is marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56", that have been imported into North America may also have non-standard markings that include "SKS".
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "296" in a triangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame in front of the Chinese model identifier and the serial number.
Action	- gas-operated. - tilting block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed sequences have been of seven to eight digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture. - calibre also known as M43.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintenance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type 56 SKS 1945 Copy

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128197
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128197 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128197 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" is marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Siminov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- sample examined featured the manufacturer's code "306" in a triangle and "MADE IN CHINA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed sequences have been of 7 digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate. - box magazine with front hinged floorplate.
Remarks	- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73932	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126083	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS 56

SKS Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133279
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133279 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133279 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm; "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" is marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56" rifles that have been imported into North America may also have non standard markings that include "SKS".
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation, "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" meaning Self loading Carbine Simonov.
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS); do not confuse with the Chinese Type 56 Rifle (and variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 assault rifle series.
- features include: gas operated utilizing an internal box magazine; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; may have a blade or spike type folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "316" in a triangle is marked on the left side of receiver/frame in front of the Chinese model identifier and the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed sequences have been numeric only consisting of seven to eight digits.
Calibre	- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture. - calibre also known as M43.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS Type 56

Type 56

Type 56 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178282
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178282 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178282 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- samples examined have not been marked with a model designation.
- this model appears to be a purpose built/modified, standard pattern "Type 56" (Chinese military designation) or "SKS" (common name associated with Russian military or Chinese commercial versions) carbine with a shortened barrel. Intended as an economical, compact, easily transported carbine for sporting purposes.
- features include: light coloured beech or laminated stock and handguard; blued finish on metal (except bolt); hooded front sight with an adjustable rear sight; with or without a bayonet mount; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel.
- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "36" within a triangle is marked on the side of receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the last few digits of the serial number are usually marked on major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- complete calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm, samples have been noted simply marked "7.62mm".
Shots	- hinged magazine box that can be swung open for unloading or aftermarket detachable box magazines have been observed. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted with Chinese, military type markings (Type 56) as well as "CHINA".
Remarks	- as this model was produced from existing stocks; markings and their location may vary from one example to the next.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121185	Navy Arms	Type 56 SKS Cowboys Companion	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121186	Navy Arms	Type 56 SKS Para Carbine	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cowboys Companion SKS

Norinco SKS

SKS

SKS Cowboy Companion

SKS Para Carbine

SKS Type 56 Cowboy Companion

Simonov

Type 56 Cowboys Companion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147035
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147035 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147035 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" was observed marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is for the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight; round barrel with or without a folding bayonet; gas cylinder is mounted over the barrel; open top receiver/frame; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; integral stripper clip guide is part of the bolt/breech block assembly, allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with top wood handguard; sling mounting points are on the left side of the barrel and the underside of the buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "416" within a triangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.
- tilting block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture.
- calibre is also known as the M43.

Shots

- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
33820	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73932	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126083	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129657	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129746	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 636	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133279	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 316	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136357	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 116	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138950	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0138	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138968	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6616	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139059	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139062	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, XZ	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139951	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 9696	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141924	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142679	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142871	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142872	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142873	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0129	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146370	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 625	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2389
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2389 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2389 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2389 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" is marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Siminov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- logo: large five point star on top and Chinese characters on left side.

Action

- Gas-operated.
- Tilting block design.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have been of 7 to 8 digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre also known as M43.

Shots

- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73932	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126083	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129657	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129746	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 636	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138950	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0138	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138968	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6616	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139059	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139061	Simonov	MDL 56 SKS	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139062	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, XZ	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139951	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 9696	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146370	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 625	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148885	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6776	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SKS

SKS

SKS Type 56

Type 56

Type 56 SKS 1945 Copy

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964

1965

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193102
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 606
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193102 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
193102 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- "56 Type" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in Chinese ideographs.
- this is an example of the Simonov SKS rifle (known to the Chinese as the "Type 56 Carbine") manufactured by Chinese State Arsenal #606.
- features include: blued finish; front sight within a ring guard; folding blade or triangular bayonet mounted on a barrel ring between the front sight and the gas block; lacquered semi-pistol-grip stock; slot-ventilated upper handguard; adjustable open rear sight; bolt carrier with a round operating handle; safety lever at the rear of the trigger guard.
- aftermarket accessories are available including may styles of fixed and collapsible stock, optical sights and magazine adapters.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo, consisting of "606" within a triangle, is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
- Aftermarket detachable box magazines available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese SKS

SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146370
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 625
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146370 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
146370 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- "Type 56" may be marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK47 series.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded adjustable post front sight, tangent notch rear sight, cleaning rod and folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; gas cylinder tube with wood handguard; flat sided steel receiver/frame with stamped steel cover; bolt/breech block assembly has an integral stripper clip guide to allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; bolt/breech block carrier has an integral fixed, knurled, cylindrical bolt handle which is perpendicular to the bore; removable trigger mechanism; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory logo is a stylized number 6 forming the outside of the triangle and the number 25 inside on the bottom of the triangle.

Action

- gas operated;
- tilting block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129746
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 636
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129746 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129746 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" was observed marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK47 series.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded adjustable post front sight, tangent notch rear sight, cleaning rod and folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; gas cylinder tube with wood handguard; flat sided steel receiver/frame with stamped steel cover; bolt/breech block assembly has an integral stripper clip guide to allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; bolt/breech block carrier has an integral fixed cylindrical bolt handle which is perpendicular to the bore; removable trigger mechanism; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- "636" in a triangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated;
- tilting block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73931
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73931 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73931 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73931 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" is marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Siminov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- gas-operated;
- tilting block design.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have been of 7 to 8 digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture.
- calibre also known as M43.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73932	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126083	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 296	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129657	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 26	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129746	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 636	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138950	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0138	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138968	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6616	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139059	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0141	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139061	Simonov	MDL 56 SKS	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139062	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, XZ	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139951	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 9696	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146370	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 625	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
148885	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6776	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS 1945

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138968
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6616
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138968 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138968 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" may be marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

- Introduced in 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "6616" within and forming a triangle is marked on left side of receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- gas-operated; - tilting block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "7.62X39" is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
Remarks	- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148885
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 6776
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148885 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
148885 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" is marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56", that have been imported into North America may also have non standard markings that include "SKS".
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.
- Introduced in 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "6776" in a triangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the Chinese model identifier and the serial number.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed sequences have been of seven to eight digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture. - calibre also known as M43.
Shots	- hinged box magazine. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- the Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Simonov

Type 56

Type 56 SKS 1945 Copy

Type 56 SKS45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142872
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142872 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
142872 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- do not confuse this firearm with the Chinese Type 56 AK and AKM (variants) which are copies of the Kalashnikov AK-47 series.
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight- round, rifle barrel; folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- this model has been offered in several variations, shortened versions known as the "Cowboys Companion" or the "Para" carbine were offered through Navy Arms.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket accessories, including scopes and mounts, thumbhole stocks, peep sights etc., appearence can vary widely.
- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "906" in a triangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bolt.
Calibre	- "7.62x39" was observed marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33820	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 906	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS Type 56

Type SKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199545
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 946
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199545 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199545 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" stands for the Russian designer last name.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" is usually marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self-loading Carbine Simonov).
- "Type 56 SKS" is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS).
- Features include: integral stripper clip guide as part of the breech block carrier allowing loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed, cylindrical bolt handle is integral part of the one piece breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; may have a folding spike or bladed bayonet.
- There exists a large number of after market parts and accessories varying from scope mounts to synthetic stocks, overall appearance can be widely varied from its original, factory state.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is represented by a stylized "946" number within a triangle.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139951
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 9696
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139951 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139951 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" is marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56", that have been imported into North America may also have non standard markings that include "SKS 7.62X39" and "MADE IN CHINA".
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include: blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; may have a blade or spike type folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock; hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "9696" inside an oval was observed marked on side of receiver/frame in front of the Chinese model identifier and the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture. - calibre also known as M43.
Shots	- fixed box magazine. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
Remarks	- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147199	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 106	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56

Type 56 SKS 1945 Copy

Type 56 SKS45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bell Distributors/Bell Lifestyle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139062
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, XZ
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139062 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
139062 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- "Type 56" may be marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SKS 7.62X39MM MADE IN CHINA BY XZ" was observed marked on the side of receiver/frame of an example.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include: hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight; blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly; fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore; may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel; one piece wood stock; sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.

- Introduced in 1956.

Manufacturer

- "SKS 7.62X39MM MADE IN CHINA BY XZ" was observed marked on the side of receiver/frame of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated; - tilting breech block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "SKS 7.62X39MM" was observed marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed or removable box magazine. - Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
Remarks	- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

XZ

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73932
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73932 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73932 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	463	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73932 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73932 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" may be marked in Chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SKS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "SKS" in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Simonov).
- markings on the left side of the receiver also include the factory number of the Chinese State Arsenal which manufactured the rifle, and the serial number; the markings as stamped from left to right are the factory, followed by the numerical model designation, followed by the serial number.
- this is a Chinese copy of the Russian Simonov self-loading carbine (SKS), do not confuse with the Chinese model 56 (and variants) which are copies of the Kalishnikov AK-47 series;
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish.
- integral stripper clip guide as part of the bolt/breech block assembly allow loading into a fixed magazine with swing-down body assembly.
- fixed cylindrical bolt handle is an integral part of the one piece bolt/breech block carrier and is perpendicular to the bore.
- may have a folding bayonet mounted beneath, and in line with the barrel.
- wood stock.
- sling mounting points on the left side of the barrel and buttstock.
- hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of receiver/frame in Chinese characters.

Action

- gas-operated;
- tilting block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have been of seven to eight digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- not marked on the firearm at time of manufacture.
- calibre also known as M43.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced in the millions by various State Arsenals, it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2389	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 56	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37364	Norinco	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
73931	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128197	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 306	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141922	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0134	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147035	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 416	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

CALST

CALST ALB

CALST ALB VT

Chinese 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

Chinese Type 56 Carbine

PRC SKS

PRC Type 56 Carbine

SKS

SKS 7.62mm Type 56 Carbine

SKS Type 56

Type 56 SKS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129339
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129339 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129339 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
- this firearm was manufactured for the armed forces of the Peoples Republic of China.

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- "Type 56" is marked in chinese script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Type 56", that have been imported into North America, may also have non-standard markings that include "SKS".
- features include: blued metal surfaces on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame with the bolt usually seen in a silver or chromed finish; hooded adjustable post front sight and tangent notch rear sight.

Action

- modified from semi-automatic to a manually operated repeating firearm.
- straight pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed sequences have been of seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181522	Simonov	Type 56 SKS	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 0203	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

56

56 SKS

SKS

Simonov SKS

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129471
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 56 SKS M21

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 56 SKS M21
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129471 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129471 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm; it is derived from the Russian designers last name.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- "M21" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is a copy of the Simonov Type 56 SKS rifle made for commercial sale by various Chinese State Arsenals.
- this is a gas operated rifle with an internal box magazine.
- features include: blued finish; one piece synthetic or wood pistol grip stock with hand guard; cruciform-type bayonet hinged to front underside of barrel which folds rearward.
- Introduced in 1956.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.
- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.
- Introduced in 1956 with a hinged internal 10 shot cartridge magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 21

M-21

M21

M21 SKS

SKS M21

Type M21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2391
Make: Simonov
Model: Type 63 SKS

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	Type 63 SKS
Manufacturer:	North Korean State Arsenal, Factory 67
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, NORTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2391 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2391 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm. - "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named. - Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989. - Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).
Model	- SKS = Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova.
Manufacturer	- "star" with five points, inside a circle, over number "63" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt has cocking handle on right. Gas operated.
Serial Number	- numeric, on receiver.
Calibre	- calibre known as M43.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Soviet SKS was the first of its design to fire the intermediate M1943 round. It is known for its ease of field stripping and maintainance and thus copied (with only slight alterations) by other Communist countries. Produced by the millions by various State Arsenals it is still manufactured today in China for the export sporting market. The models differ mostly in 'Other Markings' such as proof marks or lettering. May be found with many non-standard options (ie. after market stocks). Features a permanent folding blade bayonet.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SKS

SKS Type 63

SKS Type 63 Carbine

Type 63

Type 63 SKS 1945

Type 63 SKS45

Year Dates

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1968

1969

1970

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164802
Make: Simonov
Model: VPO-208

Summary

Make:	Simonov
Model:	VPO-208
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164802 - 1	366 TKM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164802 - 2	366 TKM	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simonov" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Simonov" is derived from the Russian designers last named.
- Sergey Gavrilovich Simonov was born in 1894 and died in 1989.
- Simonov was the inventor of the AVS (Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Simonova) and the SKS (Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova).

Model

- "VPO-208" in Cyrillic (resembling "BnO-208") is marked on the firearm; "VPO-208" is an abbreviation standing for "Vyatsky Polyany Okhotnichy - 208", or "Vyatsky Polyany Hunting, Model 208".
- this is a semi-automatic Simonov SKS rifle chambered for a multi-purpose short-range hunting cartridge that is available in both bulleted and shot versions, allowing hunters to hunt both game birds and medium-to-large game with the same firearm. These firearms have the first 150mm or so of the barrel rifled (in order to stabilize bullets), with the remainder of the barrel being smoothbore.
- features include: typical SKS layout and operation; blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; open adjustable sights; over-barrel gas tube; carved and checkered handguard and pistol-grip buttstock; right-side operating handle port; hinged box magazine; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MOLOT" and/or the Vyatsky Polyany logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127483
Make: Simpson, William
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Simpson, William
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Simpson, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127483 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	895	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIMPSON, SOUTHWELL" is marked on the lockplate or barrel assembly.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for those William Simpson percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: half length wood stock with roll over cheekpiece; steel butt plate, under barrel mounted ramrod; figured trigger guard and side mounted lockplate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is stamped on the lock on the right side of the firearm. - William Simpson was located at Southwell, Nottinghamshire, England and operated from 1834 to 1862.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106675
Make: Simsek
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Simsek
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Simsek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106675 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106675 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106675 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106675 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106675 - 9	360 X 2 3/4"	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106675 - 10	360 X 2 3/4"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106675 - 11	360 X 2 3/4"	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106675 - 12	360 X 2 3/4"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun, intended for hunting or pest control. - features include: blued barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a hook-shaped break open lever on bottom of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; top tang mounted slide type safety; hammerless; hardwood fluted forearm and checkered semi-pistol grip butt stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm. - Simsek is a shotgun manufacturer based in Duzce, Turkey; since 1980, they have specialized in producing over/under, side by side, and semi-automatic shotguns.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be available in other calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0969

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot

Single Shot Shotgun

Tek Kirma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120702
Make: Simson & Company
Model: 100E

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	100E
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120702 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Simson" is marked on the barrels.
Model	- marked on the under side of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - features include : blued barrels; raised solid rib; ejectors; automatic safety on tang; walnut checkered straight grip stock and forend; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SIMSON SUHL MADE IN GDR" is marked on the left side of the top barrel. - after the occupation of Eastern Europe by the Soviets, these factories continued manufacturing hunting and target firearms both for domestic use and for export.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64924
Make: Simson & Company
Model: 35/70

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	35/70
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64924 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64924 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64924 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Simson logo is marked on the water table.
- "Simson" is marked in script on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- standard pattern, side by side boxlock shotgun.
- features include: Greener cross-bolt lock-up, sling swivels, automatic tang safety, cocking indicators, extractors, walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and splinter forearm, and color case hardened receiver with moderate engraving.
- also available with automatic ejectors as the Model 35/70E.

Manufacturer

- "SIMSONWERKE - SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- on sample examined the serial number is marked on the water table.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40352	Simson & Company	35/70E	Simson & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40352
Make: Simson & Company
Model: 35/70E

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	35/70E
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40352 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40352 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40352 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Simson & Company firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its firearms prior to World War Two.
- Simson & Company is known particularly for their high quality multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns, although they also manufactured handguns.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with Greener cross-bolt lock-up, sling swivels, automatic tang safety, cocking indicators, ejectors, walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and splinter forearm, and color case hardened receiver with moderate engraving.
- the "E" in the model designation denotes that the firearm is equipped with ejectors, also available with extractors as the Model 35/70.

Action

- Side by Side pattern.

Serial Number

- may be located on the water table or one of the tangs.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40352

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64924	Simson & Company	35/70	Simson & Company	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40362
Make: Simson & Company
Model: 80E

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	80E
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40362 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Simson & Company firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its firearms prior to World War II.
- Simson & Company is known particularly for their high quality multi-barrelled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns, though they also manufactured handguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock design, over & under shotgun.
- features include: raised solid rib; Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; ejectors; cocking indicators; automatic safety on tang; walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; double triggers; lightly engraved colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- also available with an engraved game scene receiver/frame as the Model 84E or with highly engraved false sideplates as the Model 86E.

Manufacturer

- "SIMSON SUHL" is usually marked on the the right side of the top barrel.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN SDR" may be marked on the right side of the top barrel.
- "SPEZIAL GEWEHRLAUFSTAHL" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 E

80-E

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40446
Make: Simson & Company
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40446 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40446 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40446 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Simson & Company firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its firearms prior to World War Two.
- Simson & Company is known particularly for their high quality multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns, they also manufactured handguns.

Model

- this is a boxlock "drilling" pattern combination gun, with two shotgun barrels side by side over a single rifle barrel;
- Greener cross-bolt lock-up, extractors, cocking indicators on top of receiver, automatic folding leaf sight activated by a button on automatic safety on tang, barrel selector plug on left side of tang, walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, double triggers, and a lightly engraved color case hardened receiver.
- also available with a game scene engraving as the Model 94.

Action

- classic "drilling" pattern, with two shotgun barrels side by side over a rifle barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be located inside the action or on one of the tangs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40448	Simson & Company	94	Simson & Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
121316	Simson & Company	Drilling	Simson & Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40448
Make: Simson & Company
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40448 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40448 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 14	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 16	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 17	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 20	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40448 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Simson & Company firearms are made in Suhl, Germany, in an area that was famous for the quality of its firearms prior to World War Two;
- Simson & Company is known particularly for their high quality multi-barreled rifles, shotguns, and combination guns, they also manufactured handguns.

Model

- this is a boxlock "drilling" pattern combination gun, with two shotgun barrels side by side over a single rifle barrel;
- Greener cross-bolt lock-up, extractors, cocking indicators on top of receiver, automatic folding leaf sight activated by a button on automatic safety on tang, barrel selector plug on left side of tang, select walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, double triggers, and a receiver engraved with game scenes.
- also available with light scroll engraving as the Model 90.

Action

- classic "drilling" pattern, with two shotgun barrels side by side over a rifle barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be located inside the action or on one of the tangs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40446	Simson & Company	90	Simson & Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
121316	Simson & Company	Drilling	Simson & Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121195
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121195 - 1	405 WIN	2	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121195 - 2	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Waffenfabriken Simson & Co Suhl" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side double rifles made by Simson & Company that bear no model designation.
- features include: side by side barrels; boxlock or side lock action; hammerless or exposed hammers; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121316
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121316 - 5	22 SAVAGE HP/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 4	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	658	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 8	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 6	45-90 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 3	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121316 - 9	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121316 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SIMSON-SUHL" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - also the "Simson" logo is marked under the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - this is a generic entry for all drillings made by Simson & Company that bear no model designation. - features may include: box lock action; hammerless; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; extractors or automatic ejectors; double triggers; tang safety; and wide variety of levels of finish and engraving patterns.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located inside the action or on one of the tangs.
Other Markings	- may be marked also "MADE IN GERMANY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40446	Simson & Company	90	Simson & Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
40448	Simson & Company	94	Simson & Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198695
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Nagant 1883 Argentine

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Nagant 1883 Argentine
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198695 - 1	440 NAGANT	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIMSON & CO SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Simson & Company" was founded by Lob and Moses Simson in the 1850s.
- "Simson & Company" was located in the city of Suhl, Germany.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the Belgian 1878 Nagant revolver design.
- Features include: ejector rod under the barrel mounted in a pivoting ring for the casing ejection; unlocking ejector rod half circular, checkered button in front of the receiver/frame behind the ejector rod pivoting ring; straight, unfluted cylinder with indexing notch's; metal, bottom grip frame with lanyard loop.
- Overall length with a 146 mm (5.75 inches) barrel is 270 mm (10.625 inches).

Manufacturer

- "SIMSON & CO SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Simson & Company" was founded by Lob and Moses Simson in the 1850s.
- "Simson & Company" was located in the city of Suhl, Germany.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Calibre designation is "440 NAGANT" however, "67/49" may be marked on the barrel indicating the nominal caliber or bore diameter of the barrel, which corresponds to 10.41mm, according to the German law of 1891.
- "440 NAGANT" cartridges of Argentina is also known as 11.2 X 22 R.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199050	Simson & Company	Nagant 1883 Brazil	Simson & Company	Handgun	Revolver
199109	Nagant	1883 Brazil	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199050
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Nagant 1883 Brazil

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Nagant 1883 Brazil
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199050 - 1	440 NAGANT	6	146	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIMSON & CO" over "SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Simson & Company" was founded by Lob and Moses Simson in the 1850s.
- "Simson & Company" was located in the city of Suhl, Germany.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the Belgian 1878 Nagant revolver design.
- "Nagant 1883 Brazil" was produced by both Simson Company and Nagant for military and civilian sale.
- "Nagant 1883 Brazil" military production was divided between the Army/Cavalry and Navy forces.
- "Nagant 1883 Brazil" commercial models were only marked on the inside of the action with the Brazilian "Crown over B" mark. Army/Cavalry models has several Cavalry circled "B" mark on it exterior and the Navy has the letter "GB" (Governo Brisileiro) within an oval mark and the inscription "MARINHA DOS E.U. DO BRASIL" on the left side.
- "Nagant 1883 Brazil" first 3000 revolvers were single action and later production were double-action.

Manufacturer

- "SIMSON & CO" over "SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Simson & Company" was founded by Lob and Moses Simson in the 1850s.
- "Simson & Company" was located in the city of Suhl, Germany.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Calibre designation is 440 NAGANT however, 67/49 may be marked on the barrel indicating the nominal caliber or bore diameter of the barrel, which corresponds to 10.41mm, according to the German law of 1891.
- South American Nagant calibre is represented as Brazilian configuration (11.2 X 20 R) and the Argentine (11.2 X 22).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198695	Simson & Company	Nagant 1883 Argentine	Simson & Company	Handgun	Revolver
199109	Nagant	1883 Brazil	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazil Cavalry Nagant

Brazil Navy Nagant

Nagant 440 Caliber

Nagant 440 Calibre

Simson Co Nagant

South American Nagant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140018
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Nagant 1893 Type

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Nagant 1893 Type
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140018 - 1	440 NAGANT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIMSON & CO" over "SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured after 1912 by Simson & Company.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- originally introduced in 1893 by Nagant.
- most of the model 1893s were made in Belgium but some were made in Sweden's Husqvarna factory and a few were assembled in the Kongsberg factory from new Husqvarna parts and salvaged Belgian parts.
- this firearm is not of the "gas seal" design.
- features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a grooved notch in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel and rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with a removable ovate fluted cylinder, and a hinged loading gate on right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grips; lanyard ring; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SIMSON & CO" over "SUHL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on other components.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140018

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21014	Nagant	1893	Nagant	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1893

1893 Nagant Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124335
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124335 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Simson" is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Simson & Co. over & under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: blued barrels; raised solid rib; safety on tang; walnut checkered straight grip stock and forend; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SIMSON SUHL MADE IN GDR" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129516
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129516 - 1	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the barrel and the logo is marked on the butt plate and in front of the trigger guard.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those combination firearms without a model designation. - features include: highly engraved box lock action; tang safety; top lever opener; double triggers; sling swivels; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered, semi-pistol grip, hog's back stock and forearm.
Action	- over & under configuration; shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel lug. - example observed with six digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibres are marked on the barrels.
Other Markings	- also marked on the barrels: "SPEZIAL - LAUFSTAHL" on the right and "MADE IN GERMANY" on the left side.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Over & Under Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149307
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Prazisions Karabiner

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Prazisions Karabiner
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149307 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simson & Company" logo, over "Simson" in script over "Prazision-Karabiner" over "Simson & Co Suhl" are marked on the receiver ring.
- "Simson & Company" logo is represented by a wide-based iscoceles triangle bearing a stylized "S", supported by a quadrangle to the left and to the right.

Model

- "Prazisions-Karabiner" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Prazisions Karabiner" was manufactured from 1927 to 1932 by Simson & Co., Suhl.
- this is a 9mm Flobert "garden gun"-style shotgun, made for pest control; Simson also made rifle versions of this shotgun.
- features include: round barrel with fixed iron sights; tubular receiver/frame; spatula handled bolt which locks into the rear of the ejector cut of the tubular split-bridge receiver/frame; under-receiver channel mounted bolt-drawn sliding bar extractor; manual safety applied by rotating the projecting striker-mounted lug clockwise into the receiver/frame notch; formed sheet steel trigger-guard and buttplate; knurled takedown bolt mounted on the underside of the one piece dark-stained beechwood semi-pistol grip stock.
- "Prazisions Karabiner" was also manufactured from 1932 to 1940 by Berlin-Suhler Waffen & Fahrzeugwerke, Suhl.

Manufacturer

- "Simson & Company" logo, over "Simson" in script' over "Prazision-Karabiner" over "Simson & Co Suhl" are marked on the receiver ring.
- "Simson & Company" logo is represented by a wide-based iscoceles triangle bearing a stylized "S", supported by a quadrangle to the left and to the right.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149307

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43044	Simson & Company	Prazisions Karabiner	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
129198	Gustloff-Werke	Prazisions Karabiner	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
132409	BSW	Prazisions Karabiner	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43044
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Prazisions Karabiner

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Prazisions Karabiner
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43044 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43044 - 1	22 RF	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Simson & Company" logo, over "Simson" in script' over "Prazision-Karabiner" over "Simson & Co Suhl" are marked on the receiver ring.
- "Simson & Company" logo is represented by a wide-based iscoceles triangle bearing a stylized "S", supported by a quadrangle to the left and to the right.

Model

- "Prazisions-Karabiner" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "Prazisions Karabiner" was manufactured from 1927 to 1932 by Simson & Co., Suhl.
- features include: round barrel with fixed iron sights; tubular receiver/frame; spatula handled bolt which locks into the rear of the ejector cut of the tubular split-bridge receiver/frame; under-receiver channel mounted bolt-drawn sliding bar extractor; manual safety applied by rotating the projecting striker-mounted lug clockwise into the receiver/frame notch; formed sheet steel trigger-guard and buttplate; knurled takedown bolt mounted on the underside of the one piece dark-stained beechwood semi-pistol grip stock.
- "Prazisions Karabiner" was also manufactured from 1932 to 1940 by Berlin-Suhler Waffen & Fahrzeugwerke, Suhl.

Manufacturer

- "Simson & Company" logo, over "Simson" in script' over "Prazision-Karabiner" over "Simson & Co Suhl" are marked on the receiver ring.
- "Simson & Company" logo is represented by a wide-based iscoceles triangle bearing a stylized "S", supported by a quadrangle to the left and to the right.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the lateral surface of the ejection cut of the receiver/frame, repeated on the top of the bolt handle root and on the left side of the extractor mechanism.

Calibre

- "5.3mm" may be marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - example was marked with post World War I, pre World War II German proofmarks on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel, and on top of the bolt body.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121692	Simson & Company	Precision Rifle	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
129198	Gustloff-Werke	Prazisions Karabiner	Gustloff-Werke	Rifle	Single-Shot
132409	BSW	Prazisions Karabiner	Berlin-Suhler Waffen (BSW)	Rifle	Single-Shot
149307	Simson & Company	Prazisions Karabiner	Simson & Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Prazisions-Karabiner

Precision Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121692
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Precision Rifle

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Precision Rifle
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121692 - 1	22 LR	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Simson logo, S in a triangle, as well as, the Simson name are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Precision Rifle" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: turned down butterknife bolt handle; iron sight mounted on the barrel; metal butt plate; pistol grip type checkered wood stock; loop type trigger guard; blued metal work.
Manufacturer	- Simson logo, S in a triangle, as well as, the Simson name are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the bolt.
Calibre	- "KALIBER 22 LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- "A.F. STOEGER, N.Y. SOLE IMPORTER U.S.A." is marked on the barrel. - "Stoeger" was a manufactuer and importer that was established in New York City, New York, U.S.A. in 1924.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43044	Simson & Company	Prazisions Karabiner	Simson & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Precision

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67344
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67344 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67344 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67344 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67344 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Simson" and/or "Simson & Co." may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - features include: wide variety of levels of finish and engraving patterns; side lock or box lock mechanisms
Manufacturer	- "Simson" and/or "Simson & Co." may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the water table and/or on the upper or lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Fluss - Stahl - Krupp - Essen" may appear on the barrels.
- Three horizontally overlapping triangles with a "S" in the center triangle may appear on the barrel lugs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side X Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120043
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120043 - 1	44 CF	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "SIMSON & CO" over "SUHL".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- firearm similar to the Nagant model 18.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; extractor rod is mounted on the underside of the barrel which rotates to the right so it can be aligned with the chambers; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder and hinged loading gate on the right side; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wooden grip; lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- serial number observed used four digits.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, may be repeated on the barrel and trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112096
Make: Simson & Company
Model: Sportbuchse S407

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	Sportbuchse S407
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112096 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112096 - 2	22 LR	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIMSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SPORTBUCHSE S407" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIKEN SIMSON & CO. SUHL" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the Simson logo is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "KALIBER 22 LONG RIFLE. is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S 407

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S407

S407 Sportbuchse

Sport Rifle S407

Sportbuchse

Sportbuchse S 407

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26258
Make: Simson & Company
Model: WTP M1927

Summary

Make:	Simson & Company
Model:	WTP M1927
Manufacturer:	Simson & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26258 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26258 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SELBSTLADEPISTOLE SIMSON D.R.P" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SIMSON" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "WTP" may also be known as WTP VEST POCKET.
- "WTP M1927" is not marked on the firearm.
- "WTP" stands for WESTENTASCHENPISTOLE.
- "M" denotes model.
- "1927" represents the year of release of the modified version from the original WTP M1922.
- the determining factor between the M1922 and the M1927 is the shape.
- "WTP M1922" has a rounded slide with rear gripping serrations and a rounded receiver/frame with only the rear half being flat sided.
- "WTP M1927" has a rounded slide with rear gripping serrations and flat sided receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIKEN SIMSON & Co. SUHL" and the Logo with the three triangles with a "S" in the middle triangle, is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 WTP

D.R.P. Selbstladepistole Simson

DRP Selbstladepistole Simson

MP

Selbstladepistole

Selbstladepistole Simson D.R.P.

WTP

WTP Model 1927

WTP Vest Pocket

Westentaschenpistole

Westentaschenpistole M1927

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107135
Make: Singapore Machine Gun
Model: SAW MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Singapore Machine Gun
Model:	SAW MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107135 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107135 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107135 - 3	5.56MM NATO	100	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "S.A.W. MARK II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: synthetic cutaway butt, pistol grip, drum magazine, forward pistol-grip, bipod, a carring handle and gas cylinder above a heavy barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY CHARTERED INDUSTRES OF SINGAPORE PTE. LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, fires full automatic mode only from an open bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- standard 20 or 30 round box magazines or 100 round drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.W. MARK II

SAW MARK II

SAW MK II

Squad Automatic Weapon MARK II

Ultimax 100 MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107155
Make: Singapore Machine Gun
Model: SAW MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Singapore Machine Gun
Model:	SAW MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107155 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107155 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107155 - 3	5.56MM NATO	100	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "S.A.W. MARK II" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features synthetic cutaway butt, pistol grip, drum magazine beneath receiver, forward pistol-grip, bipod, a caring handle and gas cylinder above a heavy barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY CHARTERED INDUSTRES OF SINGAPORE PTE. LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Chartered Industries is located at 249 Jalan Boon Lay, Sigapore.
Action	- No longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Standard 20 or 30 round box magazines or 100 round drum magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.W. MARK II

SAW MARK II

SAW MK II

Squad Automatic Weapon MARK II

Ultimax 100 MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107095
Make: Singapore Machine Gun
Model: Ultimax 100 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Singapore Machine Gun
Model:	Ultimax 100 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107095 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107095 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107095 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107095 - 1	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "ULTIMAX 100 MARK III" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1982. - features include: synthetic cutaway butt, pistol grip, drum magazine, forward pistol-grip, bipod and gas cylinder above a heavy quick-change barrel with carring handle. - has been adopted by the Singapore Armed Forces.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY CHARTERED INDUSTRES OF SINGAPORE PTE. LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, fires full automatic mode only from an open bolt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - standard 20 or 30 round box magazines or 100 round drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultimax 100

Ultimax 100 MARK III

Ultimax 100 MARK Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107115
Make: Singapore Machine Gun
Model: Ultimax 100 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Singapore Machine Gun
Model:	Ultimax 100 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Chartered Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107115 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107115 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107115 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107115 - 1	5.56MM NATO	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- "ULTIMAX 100 MARK III" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1982. - features include: synthetic cutaway butt, pistol grip, drum magazine, forward pistol-grip, bipod and gas cylinder above a heavy quick-change barrel with carring handle.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY CHARTERED INDUSTRES OF SINGAPORE PTE. LTD." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - standard 20 or 30 round box magazines or 100 round drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultimax 100

Ultimax 100 MARK III

Ultimax 100 MARK Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129542
Make: Singapore Technologies Kinetics
Model: 40AGL

Summary

Make:	Singapore Technologies Kinetics
Model:	40AGL
Manufacturer:	Singapore Technologies Kinetics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129542 - 1	40X53MM	N/A	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "40AGL" was developed by CIS - Chartered Industries of Singapore in the late 1980s.
- introduced in 1990.
- "40" in the model designation is for "40MM"
- "AGL" in the model designation is for "Automatic Grenade Launcher".
- 40AGL is an air cooled grenade launcher using modular construction with a barrel and receiver assembly, bolt and backplate assembly, feed cover assembly and trigger mechanism and rear sight assembly.
- "40AGL" can be mounted on a tripod, pedestal mount, cupola or in a turret.
- overall length is 966mm and average weight is approximately 33 kg.
- NOTE: the 40AGL is also made under license by PT Pindad in Indonesia.

Manufacturer

- Singapore Technologies Kinetics Limited was Chartered Industries of Singapore (CIS).

Action

- direct blowback operated.
- advanced primer ignition.
- selective fire.

Shots

- disintegrating metal link belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40 Automatic Grenade Launcher

CIS 40 AGL

CIS40AGL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145081
Make: Singapore Technologies Kinetics
Model: 40GL

Summary

Make:	Singapore Technologies Kinetics
Model:	40GL
Manufacturer:	Singapore Technologies Kinetics
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SINGAPORE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145081 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.232)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern under-barrel grenade launcher, based in large part on the Colt M203, produced for use while mounted on a range of military rifles. - features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; ribbed barrel; thumb-operated opening latch; and a synthetic pistol-grip. A folding ladder sight is normally attached to the host rifle separately, for aiming.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35053
Make: Singer
Model: Singer

Summary

Make:	Singer
Model:	Singer
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35053 - 5	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35053 - 4	32 AUTO	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35053 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35053 - 2	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35053 - 3	7.65MM	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SINGER" is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the grip plates.
- "Singer" was a trade name used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "Singer" was a trade name used by "Francisco Arizmendi".
- "Singer" was a trade name used by "Frantisek Disek".

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1913 to 1936.
- the 6.35mm model is a copy of the Browning Model 1906 and the 7.65mm model is a copy of the Browning Model 1910.
- slides may be marked "Pistola Automatica 7.65mm", "Pistola Automatica 6.35mm", "Pistola Automatica "Singer" 7.65mm" or "Pistola Automatica "Singer" 6.35mm"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga". - "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga". - "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval. - "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914. - "Francisco Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936. - "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL 7.65" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistola Automatica Singer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21830
Make: Singer
Model: Singer

Summary

Make:	Singer
Model:	Singer
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21830 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21830 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SINGER" is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the grip plates.
- "Singer" was a trade name used by "Francisco Arizmendi".
- "Singer" was a trade name used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "Singer" was a trade name used by "Frantisek Disek".

Model

- "SINGER" is marked on the left side of the slide and repeated on the grip plates.
- "PISTOLA AUTOMATICA" or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1914 and 1936.
- this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five pointed star, over a horizontal crescent.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Singer

Pistola Automatic

Pistola Automatica Singer

Pocket

Singer Automatic Pistol

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117369
Make: Singer
Model: Singer

Summary

Make:	Singer
Model:	Singer
Manufacturer:	Dusek, Frantisek
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117369 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117369 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATICKA PISTOLE RAZE 6.35" over "SINGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SINGER" is embossed on the grips.
- "SINGER" tradename was used by Frantisek Dusek on many firearms made or marketed by that firm.

Model

- "AUTOMATICKA PISTOLE RAZE 6.35" over "SINGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- was also sold under the name "Jaga" for the German market. This can be identified by the names embossed in the grips.
- actual manufacture of these pistol by Dusek began in 1938 and carried on until 1948, with over 110,000 pistols being made before 1946.
- features include: butt magazine release; blued or nickel finish; left side thumb safety; black or pearl synthetic grips; no sights.
- was renamed model "Z" when the manufacture was taken over by Ceska Zbrojovka.

Manufacturer

- "F. DUSEK OPOCO" or "F. DUSEK OPOTSCHNO" or "aek" may be marked on the slide.
- Dusek was founded by Frantisek Dusek of Opocno, Czechoslovakia in 1908.
- Dusek's products included airguns, rifles, shotguns and pistols between 1908 and 1948.
- Dusek's semi-automatic pistols were sold under the following brand/trade names: Duo, Ideal, Jaga, Perla, and Singer.
- Dusek manufactured weapons components during the German occupation of World War Two
- Dusek was assigned the German code "aek".
- Dusek's business was nationalization by the Communist Government in 1948.
- Dusek's business was transferred to the CESKA ZBROJOVKA plant in 1948.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numeric serial number of up to six digits may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide. - other components may have partial serial numbers.
Calibre	- "6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17308	CZ	Z	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
18559	Duo	Duo	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
83691	Jaga	Jaga	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117373	Ideal	Ideal	Dusek, Frantisek	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatika Pistole

Automatika Pistole Singer

Singer Automatika Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176942
Make: Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)
Model: SMG9

Summary

Make:	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)
Model:	SMG9
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176942 - 1	9X21 IMI	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
176942 - 2	9X21 IMI	30	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SDM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a stylised skull, part of the "SDM" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SDM" trademark was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SDM" trademark consists of the image of a stylised skull over the letters "SDM" surrounded by a border in the shape of a shield.

Model

- "SMG9" over "9x21mm-IT2014" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMG9" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a muzzle designed for a quick attach sound suppressor/silencer; flat top alloy upper receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, right side ejection port; front left side mounted cocking handle; two piece synthetic handguard with three accessory rails; synthetic lower assembly with integral magazine housing; safety/selector lever and magazine release button located on the left side; magazine release lever located on the right side of the lower assembly between the trigger guard and the magazine well; hollow synthetic pistol grip, for storage, with finger grooves; right side folding butt stock and rubber recoil pad, matte black finish.
- overall length (extended) for a 216 mm (8.5") barrel is 690mm (27.1") and 460mm (18.11") when folded, average weight is 2.5 kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9x21mm" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- "SDM SMG9" has been assessed as being similar to the "EMEI T05 Semi Auto" and has been assigned the legal class of "prohibited" as a full automatic firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147791	EMEI	T05 Semi Auto	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
196637	SDM	SMG9	Sino Defense Manufacturing (SDM)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197392	EMEI	CS/LS5	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IT2014

SDM

SDM SMG9

Sino Defense Manufacturing SMG9

smg 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196157
Make: Sinsinati
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Sinsinati
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196157 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Sinsinati is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- BULLDOG is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BULLDOG" is a pump action shotgun with solid top receiver/frame.
- Features include: bolt unlocking lever is located on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots
- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158367	Sinsinati	Sinsinati		Shotgun	Pump Action
159266	Asil	Bulldog	Asil	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Pump Action

Sinsinati Bulldog

Sinsinati Pump Shotgun

Turkey Bulldog

Turkish Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162106
Make: Sinsinati
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Sinsinati
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162106 - 13	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	352	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162106 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162106 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SINSINATI" and a howling wolf logo is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot, break-open design, external hammer shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight with grooved, rear receiver/frame; tapered round barrel with ventilated rib; smooth bore, fixed choke barrel; trigger guard also acts as the barrel unlocking lever; external hammer; two piece, wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with buttplate; satin chrome receiver/frame with a blued barrel finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 749mm (29.5").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the barrel is open or removed.
- serial number of referenced a example consisted of one letter, a dash (-) and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158367	Sinsinati	Sinsinati		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sinsinati

Sinsinati Shotgun

Sinsinati Single Barrel

Sinsinati Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158367
Make: Sinsinati
Model: Sinsinati

Summary

Make:	Sinsinati
Model:	Sinsinati
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158367 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158367 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
158367 - 2	20 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158367 - 3	20 GA X 3"	11	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SINSINATI" with or without a howling wolf logo may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "SINSINATI" with or without a howling wolf logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SINSINATI" is a pump action shotgun with solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: raised front and adjustable rear sights; finger grooved wood forend; metal receiver/frame with a top mounted integral accessory rail; extended action release mounted in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, wood, pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad that may be collapsible; sling swivels; blued/black or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 984mm (38.75").

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame and consisted of two letters (TA), with or without a dash (-) and six numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter (S) a dash and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "18.5 INCH" is marked on the side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162106	Sinsinati	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot
196157	Sinsinati	Bulldog		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cincinati

Sa-Ka Av Tufekleri

Sinsinati Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155327
Make: Sirarms
Model: SIR40-24

Summary

Make:	Sirarms
Model:	SIR40-24
Manufacturer:	Sirarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155327 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155327 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SIRARMS SIR 40-24 cal. (Calibre) Cat. 18185" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIRARMS SIR 40-24 cal. (calibre)" over "Made in Italy" may be marked on the right side of the modular stock assembly.

Model

- "SIR 40-24" and "Cat. 18185" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SIR 40-24" may be marked on the right side of the modular stock assembly.
- "SIR 40-24" model when assembled in the modular stock assembly, vaguely resembles an AR-15 type rifle.
- "SIR 40-24" model is NOT of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.

Manufacturer

- "SIRARMS" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with an Accuracy International five (5) or ten (10) round magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18185

Cat 18185

SIR 40-24

SIR40 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Next Dynamics Corp.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112615
Make: SIS
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	SIS
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Insafali & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112615 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
112615 - 2	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	895	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SIS" is marked on the lockplate.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: hand carved full length wood stock; brass trigger guard, nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels on forward barrel band and front of trigger guard; ramrod beneath barrel.
Manufacturer	- "S. Insafali & Sons" marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation appears inside a diamond on the barrel.
Other Markings	- MANUFACTURED BY S. INSAFALI & SONS JODHPUR , I.O.F. TESTED Nos. 268 ENGLISH BARREL may be marked on top of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

268

Cap Lock

Jodhpur

Joohpur

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195014
Make: Sisco
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sisco
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195014 - 1	177 PELLET	1	456	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195014 - 2	22 PELLET	1	456	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SISCO", with a logo of a swooping hawk or bird, is marked on top of the compression chamber. - "SISCO" is an acronym standing for "Supreme Iron & Steel Company", of Pathankot, India.
Model	- the model is not marked on the air rifle. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded front; lacquered hardwood pistol-grip stock with forearm grasping grooves; knurled compression chamber cap; and synthetic buttplate reading "AIRGUN SISCO".
Action	- spring-piston air rifle.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25749
Make: Sites
Model: Resolver M32

Summary

Make:	Sites
Model:	Resolver M32
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25749 - 1	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25749 - 2	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SITES MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RESOLVER M32" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a "slick slide" double-action pistol designed by Roberto Teppa during the 1980s, using a double action trigger mechanism that was subsequently used in a number of firearms including the Sites Spectre and BCM Storm. - features include: fixed or adjustable open sights; blued or stainless finish; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; black synthetic grip panels; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SITES MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Sites SPA went out of business circa 1996/1997.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 32

M32

Resolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26259
Make: Sites
Model: Resolver M380

Summary

Make:	Sites
Model:	Resolver M380
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26259 - 1	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26259 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SITES MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RESOLVER M380" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "slick slide" double action pistol designed by Roberto Teppa during the 1980s, using a double action trigger mechanism that was subsequently used in a number of firearms including the Sites Spectre and BCM Storm.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; fixed or adjustable open sights; hammerless DAO trigger mechanism; black synthetic grip panels; and a magazine release at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- this pistol was briefly imported into the United States as the American Arms "Escort".

Manufacturer

- "SITES MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Sites SPA went out of business circa 1996/1997.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the magazine well.

Shots

- removeable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- later production models were made from parts imported from Italy and were assembled at the plant in Florida, the markings of these pistols are not known.
- present production models are marked "ESCORT" and may have American Arms markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120389	Valtro	Resolver	Valtro	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6718

AW380

AW9

Cat 6718

Cat.6718

M 380

M380

M380 Resolver

Resolver AW380

Resolver AW9

Sites M 380 Resolver

Sites M380

Sites M380 Resolver

Sites M380Resolver

Sites resolver

SitesM380Resolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25738
Make: Sites
Model: Resolver M921

Summary

Make:	Sites
Model:	Resolver M921
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25738 - 1	9X21 IMI	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SITES MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RESOLVER M921" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a "slick slide" double action pistol designed by Roberto Teppa during the 1980s, using a double action trigger mechanism that was subsequently used in a number of firearms including the Sites Spectre and BCM Storm. - features include: fixed or adjustable open sights; hammerless double action only trigger mechanism; black synthetic grip panels; magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued or stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- "SITES MADE IN ITALY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Sites SPA went out of business circa 1996/1997.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 921

M921

M9X21

Resolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151406
Make: Sitting Fox
Model: Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Sitting Fox
Model:	Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Sitting Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151406 - 3	11 GA FLINTLOCK	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 2	24 GA FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 5	28 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 8	32 GA PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 13	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 4	4 GA FLINTLOCK	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 12	40 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 11	45 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151406 - 9	58 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151406 - 10	62 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sitting Fox is a manufacturer of Custom Muzzleloaders.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Flintlock" was available as a finished firearm or in a kit in 2013.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Flintlock Musket/Musketoon/Rifle.
- this firearm is available with a smooth or rifled bore barrel.
- this firearm is also available in a left hand version.
- "Flintlock" is usually a muzzle loading firearm utilizing a flintlock ignition mechanism, wherein the frizzen is integral with a hinged pan cover. The strike of the flint on the frizzen produces sparks and simultaneously pivots the pan cover to expose the fine-grain black powder priming charge contained in the pan.
- "Musket" was originally used to describe a smooth-bore, muzzle-loading, shoulder controlled firearms utilizing flint-lock or percussion firing mechanisms.
- "Musketoon" is a a short barrelled Musket.
- "Rifle " is a firearm normally having rifling in the bore, usually a long arm designed to be fired from the shoulder.
- features include: fixed front sight or fixed front and rear sights; round or round to octagonal or an octagonal steel barrel; ramrod with a brass thimble is mounted under the barrel; side lock plate with flintlock hammer and frizzen are mounted on the right side; brass side plate is mounted on the left side; single or double set triggers; single action trigger mechanism; large brass or steel trigger guard; one piece full length or half length wood stock with a brass or steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Sitting Fox had facilities in Mecosta, Michigan and Estro, Fliorida, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Barrel

- barrel lengths are available from 762 mm (30") to 1219 mm (48").

Calibre

- Flintlock is available in the following gauges for the smoothbore barrel: 4, 11, 20, 24, and 28.
- 11 GA FLINTLOCK is approximately .75" calibre.
- 20 GA FLINTLOCK is approximately .62" calibre.
- 24 GA FLINTLOCK is approximately .58" calibre.
- 28 GA FLINTLOCK is approximately .54" calibre.
- 32 GA FLINTLOCK is approximately .50" calibre.
- Flintlock is available in the following calibres for the rifled barrel: .36", .40", .45", .50",.54", 58, and .62".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Colonial Fowler

Appalachian Barn Gun

Appalachian Poor Boy Rifle

Blunderbuss

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canoe Gun

Club Butt Fowler

Colonial Fussil Fin

English Halfstock Fowler

English Trade Gun

F108 Club Butt Fowler

F136 English Halfstock Fowler

F148 Hawken Style Halfstock Target Rifle

F152 Left Hand Early Lancaster

F164 Lancaster Smooth Rifle

F169 Southern Mountain Poor Boy

Flintlock Blunderbuss Reproduction

Flintlock Musket Kit

Flintlock Musket Reproduction

Flintlock Musketoon Reproduction

Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Fowler

French Boucanier

French Canoe Gun

French Fusil Fin

French Fusil Fin Type C

French Fusil Ordinare Type D

French Trade Gun

Golden Age Late Penn

Hawken Style Halfstock Target Rifle

Isaac Haines Lancaster

Jacob Dubbs Lehigh Valley Rifle

Jaeger Rifle

K1 Appalachian Barn Gun

K10 American Colonial Fowler

K11 Early English Trade Gun

K12 Early Lancaster Isaac Haines

K13 Early Penn Germanic Jaeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K14 Early Penn Transitional Rifle

K15 French Fusil Fin Type C

K16 French Fusil Ordinare Type D

K19 Jaeger Rifle

K2 Appalachian Poor Boy Rifle

K31 Jacob Dubbs Lehigh Valley Rifle

K32 Golden Age Late Penn

K36 Wolfgang Haga Lehigh Valley Rifle

K37 Lehigh Valley

K39 Musketoon Blunderbuss

K4 4 Bore Blunderbuss

K40 Northwest Trade Gun

K41 Schimmel Penn Dutch Barn Gun

K42 Tennessee Bean

K43 Southern Mountain Fine Rifle

K44 Southern Mountain Poor Boy

K46 Tennessee Poor Boy Squirrel Rifle

K47 Tennessee Halfstock

K51 Colonial Fussil Fin

K52 French Fusil Fin

K53 Virginia Smooth Rifle

K54 Penn Smooth Rifle

K55 Andrew Verner Rifle

K57 Virginia Fowler

K58 48" French Boucanier

K6E Canoe Gun

K6J French Canoe Gun

Lancaster Left Hand

Lancaster Smooth Rifle

Lehigh Valley

Musket

Musketoon

Musketoon Blunderbuss

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Northwest Trade Gun

Penn Dutch Barn Gun

Penn Germanic Jaeger

Penn Rifle

Penn Smooth Rifle

Penn Transitional Rifle

Poor Boy Rifle

Reproduction

Schimmel Penn Dutch Barn Gun

Smooth Rifle

Southern Mountain Fine Rifle

Southern Mountain Poor Boy

Tennessee Bean

Tennessee Halfstock

Tennessee Poor Boy Squirrel Rifle

Verner Rifle

Virginia Smooth Rifle

Wolfgang Haga Lehigh Valley Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151367
Make: Sitting Fox
Model: Flintlock Blanket Gun

Summary

Make:	Sitting Fox
Model:	Flintlock Blanket Gun
Manufacturer:	Sitting Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151367 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151367 - 2	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sitting Fox is a manufacturer of Custom Muzzleloaders.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Flintlock Blanket Gun" was available as a finished firearm or in a kit in 2013.
- "Blanket Gun" was originally a cut down musket in the 1700s and 1800s.
- "Blanket Gun" was designed to be easily concealed under blankets or robes.
- "Blanket Gun" is a single barrel flintlock pistol.
- features include: blade front sight; round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; ramrod with a brass thimble is mounted under the barrel; side lock plate with flintlock hammer and frizzen are mounted on the right side; brass serpent style side plate is mounted on the left side; single action trigger mechanism; large iron trigger guard; one piece full length wood stock with metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Sitting Fox had facilities in Mecosta, Michigan and Estro, Fliorida, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Blanket Gun

F-123 Blanket Gun

F123 Blanket Gun

Flintlock Blanket Gun Kit

K3 Blanket Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151408
Make: Sitting Fox
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sitting Fox
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sitting Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151408 - 2	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151408 - 3	28 GA FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151408 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Sitting Fox is a manufacturer of Custom Muzzleloaders.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Flintlock Pistol" was available as a finished firearm or in a kit in 2013.
- "Flintlock" is usually a muzzle loading firearm utilizing a flintlock ignition mechanism, wherein the frizzen is integral with a hinged pan cover. The strike of the flint on the frizzen produces sparks and simultaneously pivots the pan cover to expose the fine-grain black powder priming charge contained in the pan.
- "Pistol" ia a handgun in which the chamber is part of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round to octagonal or an octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; side lock plate with flintlock hammer and frizzen are mounted on the right side; brass or steel side plate is mounted on the left side; single action trigger mechanism; large trigger guard; one piece full length wood stock with a bird's head grip or one piece full length wood stock with a metal grip cap.

Manufacturer

- Sitting Fox had facilities in Mecosta, Michigan and Estro, Fliorida, U.S.A. in 2013.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Barrel

- barrel length available: 254 mm (10") and 305 mm (12").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonial Pistol

French Tulle Pistol

French Type C Pistol

French Type D Pistol

P10 French Tulle Pistol

P11 French Type C Pistol

P11 French Type D Pistol

P4 Colonial Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151407
Make: Sitting Fox
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sitting Fox
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sitting Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151407 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151407 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151407 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151407 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151407 - 8	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151407 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151407 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151407 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Sitting Fox is a manufacturer of Custom Muzzleloaders.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Percussion Rifle" was available as a finished firearm or in a kit in 2013. - also available in a left hand version. - available with a rifled or smooth bore barrel. - "Percussion" is a means of ignition of a propellant charge by a mechanical blow against a primer or percussion cap. - "Rifle" is a firearm normally having rifling in the bore, usually a long arm designed to be fired from the shoulder. - features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; octagonal barrel; ramrod with a brass thimble is mounted under the barrel; side lock plate with a percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; single action trigger mechanism; large trigger guard; one piece wood stock with metal butt plate.
Manufacturer	- Sitting Fox had facilities in Mecosta, Michigan and Estro, Fliorida, U.S.A. in 2013.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F158 Seminole Swamp Gun

F172 Tennessee Bean

F73 J Henry Trade Fifle

F95 Left Isaac Haines

Henry Trade Fifle

Isaac Haines

K38 Michigan I Gun Halfstock

K45 Southern Mountain Poor Boy

Michigan I Gun Halfstock

Reproduction

Seminole Swamp Gun

Southern Mountain Poor Boy

Tennessee Bean

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129513
Make: Six Sigma Arms
Model: P18-32

Summary

Make:	Six Sigma Arms
Model:	P18-32
Manufacturer:	Six Sigma Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129513 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.776)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Six Sigma Arms LLC Brooklyn Center MN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, other examples may have different markings in different places..
Model	- " P18-32" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - the "Six Sigma P18-32" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - this rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic. - the model P18-32 is also sold as a receiver/frame and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
Manufacturer	- "Six Sigma Arms LLC Brooklyn Center MN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, other examples may have different markings in different places. - the Six Sigma logo was observed marked on left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places. - because of the interchangeability of aftermarket parts other makes and manufacturers parts may be found on this firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "TCSD" and numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal:5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing on one example, other examples may have different markings in different places.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - is designed to use the AR15/M16 detachable magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines and drums.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70087
Make: Sjogren
Model: Sjogren Patent

Summary

Make:	Sjogren
Model:	Sjogren Patent
Manufacturer:	Haandvaabenvaerkstederne Kjobenhavn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70087 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70087 - 1	7.63MM	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be stamped on the left side of receiver; "AUTOMAT SYSTEM SJOGREN PATENT".

Model

- the Sjogren Patent rifle is the invention of a Swedish engineer Axel Sjogren, and the patents are dated over a period from 1903-1907.
- only a few Sjogren rifles were made, over a period from 1907 to 1912.
- fixed barrel with fully locked breech.
- this rifle is easily recognizable by its inertia block which is a massive lump of metal sitting on the "topless" receiver.
- safety is located directly on the rear of the breech bolt and serve to lock the firing pin.
- British proof marks may be apparent on some specimens, and indicate guns sold in Great Britain by the Normal Fowder and Ammunition Company, Hendon.
- stock configuration is similar to the Swedish mauser rifle, with one piece straight-wrist butt, single barrel band, and nose cap adapted to take a bayonet.
- the magazine is the staggered-double-column type, and the follower designed to hold open the bolt after firing the last shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automat

Automat Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Automat Rifle

Automat Sjogren

Normal

Normal Sjogren

Sjogren Automat

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70067
Make: Sjogren
Model: Sjogren Patent

Summary

Make:	Sjogren
Model:	Sjogren Patent
Manufacturer:	Haandvaabenvaerkstederne Kjobenhavn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70067 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70067 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on the left side of receiver/frame "AUTOMAT SYSTEM SJOGREN PATENT".
- the Sjogren Patent shotgun is the invention of a Swedish engineer Axel Sjogren, and the patents are dated over a period from 1903-1907.

Model

- features a fixed barrel with fully locked breech.
- this shotgun is easily recognizable by its inertia block which is a massive lump of metal sitting on the "topless" receiver/frame.
- the barrel and magazine tube can be taken down easily in the same manner as the Winchester Model 97 and 12.
- an interesting feature is that the chamber of this shotgun is in two parts, the rear part including the rim recess of the shell is cut directly in the receiver/frame, while the forward part is cut in the barrel.
- two safeties are present, one is located directly on the rear of the breech bolt and serves to lock the firing pin, the second is a tang-type, like those found on most break open shotguns and locks the trigger assembly, note that both must be in the "off" position before the gun can be fired.

Manufacturer

- stamped on the left side of receiver/frame.
- the Sjogren shotgun was reportedly made in Stockholm, Sweden by the "Aktiebolaget Svenska Vapen- Och Ammunitionsfabriken" but references and markings on samples examined indicate Danish manufacture.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.
- serial number usually located on left side of barrel, receiver/barrel collar, and receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- British proof marks may be apparent on some specimens, and indicate guns sold in Great Britain by the Normal Fowder and Ammunition Company, Hendon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automat

Automat Sjogren Patent

Automat System

Model Automat

Model Normal

Normal

Sjogren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35775
Make: SKB
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35775 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35775 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35775 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35775 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35775 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35775 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "100" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- discontinued in 1980.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; top break; auto ejectors; single or double triggers; box lock; sliding tang safety; blued lightly engraved frame and trigger guard; checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; chrome lined; matted rib.
- the "100" record is ONLY for 70mm/2 3/4"-chambered guns; if a shotgun is marked "100" and has 76mm/3" chambers, it is properly identified as a "100 Magnum".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under barrels and on the forend. - the serial number consists of an "S" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31028	Ithaca	100	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124254	SKB	100 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Field

Field

SKB Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124254
Make: SKB
Model: 100 Magnum

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	100 Magnum
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124254 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124254 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124254 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124254 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 100" is marked on the barrels; "MAGNUM" is denoted by 3"/76mm chambers. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, manufactured by SKB of Japan, for use as a hunting shotgun. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; fixed chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; scroll- and game-scene-engraved receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; barrel selector on the top of the trigger; and rubber buttpad with white line spacer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under barrels and on the forend. - the serial number consists of an "S" prefix followed by seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35775	SKB	100	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum

SKB Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120644
Make: SKB
Model: 1300

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	1300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120644 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120644 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120644 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120644 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120644 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120644 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120644 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1988 and discontinued in 1992.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as 1300.
- this firearm was also known as the, "1300 Field", "1300 Trap", "1300 Upland", or the, "1300 Upland Mag".
- features include: black anodized receiver/frame and ventilated ribbed barrel; a walnut forend with a pistol grip stock.
- the SKB model 1300 and the SKB model 1900 shared the same specifications except for the finish on the two firearms. The model 1300 has a black anodized receiver/frame. The model 1900 has a silver finished receiver/frame with a hunting scene etched onto the sides with a gold finished trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - gas operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Field

1300 Slug

1300 Trap

1300 Upland

1300 Upland Mag

SKB 1300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54156
Make: SKB
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54156 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54156 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54156 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54156 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54156 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54156 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54156 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1992.
- vent-rib barrel.
- may also be known as "1900 Field" or "1900 Trap". The "1900 Trap" specifically refers to the 12 GA X 2 3/4" with a 762mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124124	SKB	3000	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1900 Ducks Unlimited

1900 Field

1900 Slug

1900 Trap

Model 1900

SKB 1900

SKB Model 1900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35786
Make: SKB
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35786 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35786 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 20	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35786 - 21	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
- discontinued in 1980, re-introduced from 1987-88.
- features included: side by side barrel configuration; top break; auto ejectors; single or double triggers; box lock; sliding tang safety; silver plated engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; checkered pistol grip or straight English style stock and forearm; chrome-lined barrels; matted rib.
- the "200" record is ONLY for 70mm/2 3/4"-chambered guns; if a shotgun is marked "200" and has 76mm/3" chambers, it is properly identified as a "200 Magnum".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and on the underside of the barrels.
- the serial number may consist of an letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31033	Ithaca	200	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124251	SKB	200 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124253	SKB	200 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

200 English

200 Field

2000SWB

2006SWB

2008SWB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

200E

2020SWB

2026SWB

2028SWB

2046SWB

2048SWB

2086SWB

2086SWB/46

2088SWB

2088SWB/48

Field

SKB Field

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124253
Make: SKB
Model: 200 Magnum

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	200 Magnum
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124253 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124253 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124253 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features included: side by side barrel configuration; top break; auto ejectors; single or double triggers; box lock; sliding tang safety; silver plated engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; checkered pistol grip or straight English style stock and forearm; chrome-lined barrels; matted rib.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and on the underside of the barrels. - the serial number may consist of an letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35786	SKB	200	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124251	SKB	200 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum

SKB Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124251
Make: SKB
Model: 200 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	200 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124251 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124251 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features included: side by side barrel configuration; top break; auto ejectors; single or double triggers; box lock; sliding tang safety; silver plated engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; checkered pistol grip or straight English style stock and forearm; chrome-lined barrels; matted rib.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and on the underside of the barrels. - the serial number may consist of an letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35786	SKB	200	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124253	SKB	200 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

200 English

200E

SKB Skeet

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158076
Make: SKB
Model: 200HR

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	200HR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158076 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158076 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SKB" and/or the SKB logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "200HR" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a "high rib" version of the SKB "200" made for clay target shooting, with a high ventilated rib. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; high ventilated mid-rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; colour case hardened boxlock receiver; top lever; tang safety; single trigger; and rubber buttpad.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200 HR Target

200 High Rib

200HR Target

2300SHPB

2308SHPB

2320SHPB

2322SHPB

2328SHPB

2340SHPB

2348SHPB

2380SHPB

2380SHPB/40

2388SHPB

2388SHPB/48

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158077
Make: SKB
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158077 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158077 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and/or the SKB logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "250" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a "false sideplate" version of the SKB "200" made for hunting or clay target shooting, with extended false sideplates. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; colour case hardened boxlock receiver and sideplates with light engraving; top lever; tang safety; single trigger; and rubber buttpad.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

250 Field

2500SWB

2506SWB

2508SWB

2540SWB

2546SWB

2548SWB

2580SWB

2586SWB

2586SWB/46

2588SWB

2588SWB/48

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35788
Make: SKB
Model: 280

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	280
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35788 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35788 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35788 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35788 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "280" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - discontinued in 1980. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; top break; auto ejectors; single or double triggers; straight English style or pistol grip stock; box lock; sliding tang safety; blued, engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; chrome lined barrels; matted rib.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and on the underside of the barrel assembly. - the serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30806	Ithaca	280 English	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

280 E

280 English

280 Field

280E

English

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35817
Make: SKB
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35817 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35817 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35817 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35817 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35817 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the left barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left barrel. - features include: blued side by side barrels with glow type front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; selective automatic ejector; single selective trigger; box lock; automatic tang mounted safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; silver plated and engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of an "S" prefix followed by seven numbers and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left barrel.
Importer	- importer's name is marked on the left barrel.
Remarks	- Side by side, top break, auto ejectors, single selective trigger, box lock, sliding tang safety, silver plated, walnut stock, engraved frame, rear of barrels and trigger guard. Checkered pistol grip and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Field

300 Magnum

300 Skeet

SKB Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124124
Make: SKB
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124124 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124124 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "3000" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: blued barrel; ventilated rib; bead front sight; hunting scene on alloy receiver/frame; cross bolt safety; gold plated trigger; checkered walnut stock with white line spacers.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54156	SKB	1900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Field

European Version

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35808
Make: SKB
Model: 385

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	385
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35808 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35808 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35808 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35808 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35808 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35808 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this model features a side by side barrel configuration and a choice of stock options and finishes.
- features include: boxlock design; silver nitride receiver/frame coating with scroll and game scene engraving; checkered pistol-grip walnut stock with beavertail forearm or English style (straight grip) buttstock with a splinter forearm; blued barrels that feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage a sliding underbolt; ventilated rib; single selective trigger; automatic safety; selective automatic ejectors and a tang mounted safety.
- this model may be ordered as a factory two barrel set in 20 and 28 gauge.
- also available as the model 385 Sporting Clays with a raised, ventilated barrel rib and a semi-beavertail forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50154	SKB	385 Sporting Clays	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

385 English

385 Field

A3806/3886CFE

A3806/3886CFP

A3806CFE

A3806CFP

A3808/3888CFE

A3808/3888CFP

A3808CFE

A3808CFP

A3826CFE

A3826CFP

A3828CFE

A3828CFP

A3886CFE

A3886CFP

A3888CFE

A3888CFP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50154
Make: SKB
Model: 385 Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	385 Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50154 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50154 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50154 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50154 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50154 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50154 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this model, designed for use in Sporting Clays, features a side by side barrel configuration with a raised, ventilated barrel rib and a semi-beavertail forend.
- features of the 385 series include: boxlock design; silver nitride receiver/frame coating with scroll and game scene engraving; checkered pistol-grip walnut stock with beavertail forearm or English style (straight grip) buttstock with a splinter forearm; blued barrels that feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage a sliding underbolt; ventilated rib; single selective trigger; automatic safety; selective automatic ejectors and a tang mounted safety.
- this model may be ordered as a factory two barrel set in 20 and 28 gauge.
- also available as the standard/field model 385 with a matte, solid barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35808	SKB	385	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

385

385 Sporting

SKB 385 Sporting Clay

Sakaba 385 Sporting Clay

Sakaba/SKB 385 Sporting Clay

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35795
Make: SKB
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35795 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35795 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35795 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35795 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "400" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - discontinued in 1980 and re-introduced from 1987-89. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; top break; auto ejectors; single selective trigger; box lock; sliding tang safety; silver plated; French walnut straight English style or pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame, barrels fences and trigger guard; checkered pistol grip and forearm; chrome lined barrels; matted rib.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel assembly. - the serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31040	Ithaca	400E	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124255	SKB	400 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

400 English

400 Field

400 Magnum

400E

Field

SKB Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124255
Make: SKB
Model: 400 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	400 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124255 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124255 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "400" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; top break; auto ejectors; single selective trigger; box lock; sliding tang safety; silver plated; French walnut straight English style or pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame, barrels fences and trigger guard; checkered pistol grip and forearm; chrome lined barrels; matted rib.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel assembly. - the serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35795	SKB	400	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

400 English

400 Magnum

400E

SKB Skeet

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124128
Make: SKB
Model: 4000 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	4000 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124128 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124128 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124128 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124128 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; over & under chrome lined barrels with ventilated side and top rib; walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, automatic selective ejectors; blued barrels; satin silver finished, engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124127	SKB	4000 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4000

European Version

Over/Under

Over/Under Custom

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124127
Make: SKB
Model: 4000 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	4000 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124127 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; over & under chrome lined barrels with ventilated side and top rib; walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, automatic selective ejectors; blued barrels; satin silver finished, engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124128	SKB	4000 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4000

European Version

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35831
Make: SKB
Model: 480

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	480
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35831 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35831 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35831 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on barrel.
Model	- English style straight stock, no hint of pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- on frame, under barrels.
Barrel	- chrome lined, matted rib.
Remarks	- Side by side, top break, auto ejectors,single selective trigger, box lock, sliding tang safety, silver plated, French walnut stock, engraved frame, rear of barrels and trigger guard. Checkered straight, English, grip and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

480 E

480 English

480E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35812
Make: SKB
Model: 485

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	485
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35812 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35812 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35812 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35812 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35812 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35812 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this model features a side by side barrel configuration and a choice of stock options and finishes.
- features include: boxlock design with false side plates; silver nitride receiver/frame coating with scroll and game scene engraving; checkered pistol-grip walnut stock with beavertail forearm or English style (straight grip) buttstock with a splinter forearm (both variations use an Anson style release button); blued barrels that feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage a sliding underbolt; ventilated rib; single selective trigger; automatic safety; selective automatic ejectors and a tang mounted safety.
- this model may be ordered as a factory two barrel set in 20 and 28 gauge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

485 English

485 Field

485 Field Set

A4806/4886CFE

A4806/4886CFP

A4806CFE

A4806CFP

A4808CFE

A4808CFP

A4826CFE

A4826CFP

A4828CFE

A4828CFP

A4886CFE

A4886CFP

A4888CFE

A4888CFP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35840
Make: SKB
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35840 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35840 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35840 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35840 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35840 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35840 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35840 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35840 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the SKB name and/or logo is marked on the barrel assembly and butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- made from 1966 to 1979. - model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels; blued or nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; gold plated selective single trigger; selective auto ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30744	Ithaca	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30883	Ithaca	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124257	SKB	500 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124258	SKB	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124259	SKB	500 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

500 Field

500 Small Game

500 Standard

SKB 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124258
Make: SKB
Model: 500 Magnum

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	500 Magnum
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124258 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the SKB name and/or logo is marked on the barrel assembly and butt plate.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels; blued or nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; gold plated selective single trigger; selective auto ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30744	Ithaca	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30883	Ithaca	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35840	SKB	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124257	SKB	500 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124259	SKB	500 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum

SKB 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124259
Make: SKB
Model: 500 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	500 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124259 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124259 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124259 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124259 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124259 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124259 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the SKB name and/or logo is marked on the barrel assembly and butt plate.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels; blued or nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; gold plated selective single trigger; selective auto ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30744	Ithaca	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30883	Ithaca	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35840	SKB	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124257	SKB	500 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124258	SKB	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SKB 500

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124257
Make: SKB
Model: 500 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	500 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124257 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124257 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the SKB name and/or logo is marked on the barrel assembly and butt plate.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels; blued or nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; gold plated selective single trigger; selective auto ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; scroll engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the firearm.
Barrel	- chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30744	Ithaca	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30883	Ithaca	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35840	SKB	500	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124258	SKB	500 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124259	SKB	500 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SKB 500

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121224
Make: SKB
Model: 5000 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5000 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121224 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121224 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121224 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121224 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on this firearm.
- the Model 5000 over and under shotgun is considered to be a custom grade competition firearm.
- features; box lock action; hammerless; top lever opening; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; custom grade, chrome lined barrels with tapered ventilated top rib; top grade walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, double palm swell and adjustable comb; automatic selective ejectors; blued over & under barrels; satin silver finished, engraved receiver/frame with hand engraved false side plates.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124126	SKB	5000 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5000 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124126
Make: SKB
Model: 5000 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5000 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124126 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the Model 5000 over and under shotgun is considered to be a custom grade competition firearm. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; custom grade, chrome lined barrels with tapered ventilated top rib; top grade walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, double palm swell and adjustable comb; automatic selective ejectors; blued over & under barrels; satin silver finished, engraved receiver/frame with hand engraved false side plates.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121224	SKB	5000 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5000

European Version

Over/Under

Over/Under Custom

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50157
Make: SKB
Model: 505

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	505
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50157 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
50157 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50157 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50157 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is the "Field" or generic variation of the model 505 as offered by Sakaba (SKB). The 505 series were available in standard or deluxe versions. Ithaca also imported and sold SKB shotguns with the same model designations in the 1960's and 1970's.
- other variations of the model 505 are available that differ slightly in appearance or are in a configuration intended for a specific shooting discipline such as Trap, Skeet or Sporting Clays.
- all variations in the model 505 series feature a box lock receiver/frame with a silver nitride or blued finish with a rolled engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature automatic ejectors, a ventilated top rib and a metal bead front sight.
- all variations feature a single selective trigger.
- all buttstocks and forends are made of American walnut and feature a recoil pad (12 GA) or plastic buttplate (20, 28 and 410 GA).
- the 505S Field features selective automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the tang and barrel lug.
- samples seen incorporated an "NS" prefix and five digits.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30887	Ithaca	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30893	Ithaca	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30910	Ithaca	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30916	Ithaca	505 Sporting Clays	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121763	SKB	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121764	SKB	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505 Deluxe Field

505 Deluxe Sporting Clays

505 Field

505 Hunting

505 Series

505 Sporting Clays

505 Sporting Clays Deluxe

505S

505S Field

505S Sporting

505S Sporting Clays

Deluxe Field 505

Deluxe Sporting Clays 505

European Version

Field 505

Hunting

Hunting 505

Sporting Clays 505

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121764
Make: SKB
Model: 505 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	505 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121764 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121764 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121764 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121764 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is the Skeet variation of the model 505 as offered by Sakaba (SKB). Ithaca also imported and sold SKB shotguns with the same model designations in the 1960's and 1970's.
- other variations of the model 505 are available that differ slightly in appearance or are in a configuration intended for a specific shooting discipline such as Trap, Sporting Clays or "Field" use.
- all variations in the model 505 series feature a box lock receiver/frame that has a silver nitride or blued finish with a rolled engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature automatic ejectors, a ventilated top rib and a metal bead front sight.
- the trigger is a single selective unit.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the tang and barrel lug, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30887	Ithaca	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30893	Ithaca	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30910	Ithaca	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30916	Ithaca	505 Sporting Clays	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50157	SKB	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121763	SKB	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505

505 Deluxe Skeet

Deluxe Skeet 505

Skeet 505

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121763
Make: SKB
Model: 505 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	505 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121763 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is the "Trap" variation of the model 505 as offered by Sakaba (SKB). Ithaca also imported and sold SKB shotguns with the same model designations in the 1960's and 1970's.
- other variations of the model 505 are available that differ slightly in appearance or are in a configuration intended for a specific shooting discipline such as Skeet, Sporting Clays or "Field" use.
- all variations in the model 505 series feature a box lock receiver/frame that has a silver nitride or blued finish with a rolled engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature automatic ejectors, a ventilated top rib and a metal bead front sight.
- offered with a standard or Monte Carlo buttstock.
- the trigger is a single selective unit.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the tang and barrel lug, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30887	Ithaca	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30893	Ithaca	505 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30910	Ithaca	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50157	SKB	505	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121764	SKB	505 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

505

505 Deluxe Trap

505 Trap Deluxe

505S

505S Trap

Deluxe Trap 505

European Version

Trap

Trap 505

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124146
Make: SKB
Model: 5600 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5600 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124146 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124146 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "5600" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; ventilated top and side rib; walnut stock; blued over & under barrels; plain receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124146

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124145	SKB	5600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5600

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124145
Make: SKB
Model: 5600 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5600 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124145 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "5600" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; ventilated rib; walnut stock; blued over & under barrels; plain receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

124146	SKB	5600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5600

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124148
Make: SKB
Model: 5700 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5700 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124148 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "5700" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; ventilated rib; walnut stock; blued over & under barrels; lightly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124147	SKB	5700 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5700

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124147
Make: SKB
Model: 5700 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5700 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124147 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "5700" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; ventilated rib; walnut stock; blued over & under barrels; lightly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

124148	SKB	5700 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5700

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121077
Make: SKB
Model: 5800 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5800 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121077 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121077 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel as "SKB".
Model	- model designation is marked on the side plates as "SKB 5800 TRAP or SKEET". - this model was discontinued in 1980. - features include: blued over & under barrels; ventilated rib; bead front sight; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; single trigger; automatic ejector; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - serial number may consist of eight characters, observed specimen has an alpha characters and seven digits, eg. Sxxxxxxx.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124149	SKB	5800 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5800 Trap

Model 5800

SKB 5800

SKB 5800 Skeet

SKB 5800 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124149
Make: SKB
Model: 5800 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	5800 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124149 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "5800" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; ventilated rib; walnut stock; blued over & under barrels; highly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

121077	SKB	5800 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5800

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50158
Make: SKB
Model: 585

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	585
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50158 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50158 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- this is the "Field" or generic variation of the model 585 as offered by SKB. Other variations of the model 585 are available that differ slightly in appearance or are in a configuration intended for a specific shooting discipline such as Trap, Skeet, Sporting Clays or hunting upland game. The 585 is also offered with a shorter buttstock for use by smaller shooters as the 585 Youth & Ladies. - the model 585 is also available as a multi-gauge set. - all variations in the model 585 series feature a box lock receiver/frame that is produced in two sizes. Examples in 12 gauge are built on the standard size receiver/frame while examples in 20, 28 and 410 gauge are built on a smaller receiver/frame. All receiver/frames are CNC machined from a forged steel ingot. The receiver/frame features a silver nitride finish with a rolled game scene engraving pattern (on the 585 Blue/Gold the receiver/frame is blued with a gold filled pheasant and duck while the 585 Silver/Gold has a silver nitride finish with a gold filled pheasant and duck) and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang. - barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature lengthened forcing cones and 3" chambers (except 28 GA), automatic ejectors, removable choke tubes, ventilated top rib and a metal bead front sight. - the trigger group is a non-detachable design that features a barrel selector mounted on the single trigger blade. The trigger on the 12 and 20 GA versions use an inertia system while the 28 and 410 GA versions use a mechanical system. - all buttstocks and forends are made of American black walnut and feature a Pachmayr recoil pad (12 GA) or plastic buttplate (20, 28 and 410 GA). The 585 "Gold" and "Upland" models are fitted with a schnabel forend while all others have a finger groove style forend.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the tang and barrel lug. - samples seen incorporated an "AS" prefix and five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50169	SKB	585 Upland	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50190	SKB	585 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50196	SKB	585 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124113	SKB	585 SKB 150th Anniversary Commemorative	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

585 Blue/Gold

585 Field

585 Field Gold

585 Gold

585 Ladies

585 Silver

585 Silver/Gold

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

585 Sporting

585 Sporting Clays

585 Youth

585 Youth & Ladies

A5806C/5886CF

A5806CF

A5806CFE

A5806CFY

A58088

A5808C/5888CF

A5808CF

A5808CV

A5808CVSP

A5820CV

A5820CVSP

A5820CVTM

A5820CVTN

A5820TM/5822

A5820TM/5824

A5820TN/5822

A5820TN/5824

A5822CVSP

A5822CVTM

A5822CVTN

A5822TM/5824

A5822TN/5824

A5826CF

A5826CFE

A5826CFY

A5828C/5806CF

A5828CF

A5828CFY

A5828CV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A5828CVSP

A5846F

A5848F

A5848V

A5886CF

A5886CFE

A5888C/5846F

A5888CF

A5888CV

A5888CVSP

B5806CF

B5806CFE

B5806CFY

B58088

B5808CF

B5808CV

B5808CVSP

B5820CV

B5820CVSP

B5820CVTM

B5820CVTN

B5822CVSP

B5822CVTM

B5822CVTN

B5826CF

B5826CFE

B5826CFY

B5828CF

B5828CFY

B5828CV

B5828CVSP

B5846F

B5848F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B5848V

B5886CF

B5886CFE

B5888CF

B5888CV

B5888CVSP

G5806CF

G5806CFE

G5806CFY

G58088

G5808CF

G5808CV

G5808CVSP

G5820CV

G5820CVSP

G5820CVTM

G5820CVTN

G5822CVSP

G5822CVTM

G5822CVTN

G5826CF

G5826CFE

G5826CFY

G5828CF

G5828CFY

G5828CV

G5828CVSP

G5846F

G5848F

G5848V

G5886CF

G5886CFE

G5888CF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G5888CV

G5888CVSP

Gold 585

Ladies 585

Skeet 585

Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays 585

Trap 585

Trap Combo 585

Upland 585

Youth 585

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124113
Make: SKB
Model: 585 SKB 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	585 SKB 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124113 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124113 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124113 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124113 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2005, very limited production. - features include: blued over & under barrels; ventilated rib; bead front sight; gold game scene engraved on receiver/frame; top tang opening lever; automatic ejector; gold single selective trigger; checkered pistol grip American walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50158	SKB	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50169	SKB	585 Upland	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50190	SKB	585 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50196	SKB	585 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary

150th Anniversary Commemorative

585

585 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Anniversary Commemorative

Commemorative

Limited Edition

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50196
Make: SKB
Model: 585 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	585 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50196 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50196 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50196 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50196 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50196 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is one of the model 585 series of shotguns as offered by SKB.
- the model 585 Skeet features a pistol grip buttstock and a finger groove forend. Examples in 12 Ga are also available with ported barrels. The 585 Skeet is also available as a multi gauge set.
- all variations in the model 585 series feature a box lock receiver/frame that is produced in two sizes. Examples in 12 gauge are built on the standard size receiver/frame while examples in 20, 28 and 410 gauge are built on a smaller receiver/frame. All receiver/frames are CNC machined from a forged steel ingot. The receiver/frame features a silver nitride finish with a rolled engraving pattern (on the 585 Blue/Gold the receiver/frame is blued with a gold filled pheasant and duck while the 585 Silver/Gold has a silver nitride finish with a gold filled pheasant and duck) and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature lengthened forcing cones and 3" chambers (except 28 GA), automatic ejectors, removable choke tubes, ventilated top rib and a metal bead front sight.
- the trigger group is a non-detachable design that features a barrel selector mounted on the single trigger blade. The trigger on the 12 and 20 GA versions use an inertia system while the 28 and 410 GA versions use a mechanical system.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50158	SKB	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50169	SKB	585 Upland	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50190	SKB	585 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124113	SKB	585 SKB 150th Anniversary Commemorative	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

585

585 Skeet Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50190
Make: SKB
Model: 585 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	585 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50190 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
50190 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
50190 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50190 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is one of the model 585 series of shotguns as offered by SKB.
- the model 585 Trap features a stepped target style top rib and a pistol grip buttstock (Monte Carlo or standard) with a finger groove forend. Examples in 12 Ga are also available with ported barrels. The 585 Trap is also sold as multi-barrel "combo" sets, that allow the user to switch a single-barrel "oversingle" barrel set for the multi-barrel over/under barrel set.
- all variations in the model 585 series feature a box lock receiver/frame that is produced in two sizes. Examples in 12 gauge are built on the standard size receiver/frame while examples in 20, 28 and 410 gauge (not available in Trap configuration) are built on a smaller receiver/frame. All receiver/frames are CNC machined from a forged steel ingot. The receiver/frame features a silver nitride finish with a rolled engraving pattern (on the 585 Blue/Gold the receiver/frame is blued with a gold filled pheasant and duck while the 585 Silver/Gold has a silver nitride finish with a gold filled pheasant and duck) and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature lengthened forcing cones and 3" chambers (except 28 GA), automatic ejectors, removable choke tubes, ventilated top rib and a metal bead front sight.
- the trigger group is a non-detachable design that features a barrel selector mounted on the single trigger blade. The trigger on the 12 and 20 GA versions use an inertia system while the 28 and 410 GA versions use a mechanical system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50158	SKB	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50169	SKB	585 Upland	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50196	SKB	585 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124113	SKB	585 SKB 150th Anniversary Commemorative	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

585

585 Trap Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50169
Make: SKB
Model: 585 Upland

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	585 Upland
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50169 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50169 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50169 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is one of the model 585 series of shotguns as offered by SKB.
- the model 585 Upland features an English style straight grip buttstock with wrap around checkering and a schnabel forend.
- all variations in the model 585 series feature a box lock receiver/frame that is produced in two sizes. Examples in 12 gauge are built on the standard size receiver/frame while examples in 20, 28 and 410 gauge are built on a smaller receiver/frame. All receiver/frames are CNC machined from a forged steel ingot. The receiver/frame features a silver nitride finish with a rolled game scene engraving pattern (on the 585 Blue/Gold the receiver/frame is blued with a gold filled pheasant and duck while the 585 Silver/Gold has a silver nitride finish with a gold filled pheasant and duck) and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature lengthened forcing cones and 3" chambers (except 28 GA), automatic ejectors, removable choke tubes, ventilated top rib and a metal bead front sight.
- the trigger group is a non-detachable design that features a barrel selector mounted on the single trigger blade. The trigger on the 12 and 20 GA versions use an inertia system while the 28 and 410 GA versions use a mechanical system.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50158	SKB	585	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50190	SKB	585 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50196	SKB	585 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124113	SKB	585 SKB 150th Anniversary Commemorative	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

585

585 English

585 English Upland

585 Upland Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35842
Make: SKB
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35842 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35842 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35842 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35842 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35842 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35842 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35842 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35842 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "600" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1967. - features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - Ithaca sold also sold these firearms under their name using the same model names.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

006062

006084

006204

006262

006284

006486

006884

600 D

600 Doubles Gun

600 Field

600 Field Grade

600 Silver

600 Small Bore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

600D

SKB Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35870
Make: SKB
Model: 600 Magnum

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	600 Magnum
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35870 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35870 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is marked on the recoil pad.

Model

- "Model 600" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 1969 and discontinued in 1972.
- features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels with a ventilated rib; Raybar front sight or gold plated bead front sight with metal middle sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type non automatic safety; silver finished and engraved receiver/frame; single selective gold plated trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
- this model was only available in 12 gauge.

Manufacturer

- "Made by New SKB Arms Company Japan" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, observed example consisted of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - vent rib, with or without choke tubes, with or without Monte Carlo stock. Blued barrels, silver plated engraved action. Single selective gold plated trigger, auto ejectors, recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35842	SKB	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35873
Make: SKB
Model: 600 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	600 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35873 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35873 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35873 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35873 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35873 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35873 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "600" is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - Ithaca sold also sold these firearms under their name using the same model names.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- vent rib, with or without Monte Carlo stock. Blued barrels, silver plated engraved action. Single selective gold plated trigger, auto ejectors, recoil pad. With choke tubes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35842	SKB	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35881	SKB	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600

600 S

600 Skeet Grade

600 Skeet Grade Combo

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35881
Make: SKB
Model: 600 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	600 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35881 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35881 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "600" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1967, discontinued.
- features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- Ithaca sold also sold these firearms under their name using the same model names.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30922	Ithaca	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30924	Ithaca	600 Doubles Gun	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30946	Ithaca	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34368	Ithaca	600 Field	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34382	Ithaca	600 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
34387	Ithaca	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35842	SKB	600	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35870	SKB	600 Magnum	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35873	SKB	600 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

600 T

600 Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124130
Make: SKB
Model: 6000 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	6000 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124130 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124130 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124130 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124130 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; chrome lined barrels with ventilated side and top rib; target sights; walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, automatic selective ejectors; blued over & under barrels; satin silver finished, highly engraved receiver/frame; opening lever is engraved with a gold crown.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124129	SKB	6000 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

6000

European Version

Over/Under Custom

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124129
Make: SKB
Model: 6000 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	6000 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124129 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; chrome lined barrels with ventilated side and top rib; target sights; walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, automatic selective ejectors; blued over & under barrels; satin silver finished, highly engraved receiver/frame; opening lever is engraved with a gold crown.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124130	SKB	6000 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

6000

European Version

Over/Under Custom

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62962
Make: SKB
Model: 605

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	605
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62962 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62962 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62962 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1993.
- characteristics: over and under barrels, boxlock, manual safety, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger, may be engraved, walnut stock.
- also available with a top single shot barrel.
- the 605S Field features selective automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69587	SKB	605 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124117	SKB	605 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124118	SKB	605 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

605 Combo

605 DU

605 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

605 Field

605 SKB

605 Sporting Clays

605S

605S Field

605S Sporting

605S Sporting Clays

605S Waterfowler

European Version

Field

Sporting

Sporting Clays

Waterfowler

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124118
Make: SKB
Model: 605 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	605 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124118 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124118 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124118 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124118 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124118 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124118 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "605" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under barrels; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame with side plates; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 605S Skeet features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62962	SKB	605	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69587	SKB	605 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124117	SKB	605 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

605S

605S Skeet

European Version

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69587
Make: SKB
Model: 605 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	605 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69587 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69587 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69587 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
69587 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel.
Model	- "605" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame with side plates; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 605S Trap features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- top single barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62962	SKB	605	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124117	SKB	605 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124118	SKB	605 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

605 Combo

605 DU

605 Deluxe

605 SKB

605 Sporting Clays

605 Trap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124117
Make: SKB
Model: 605 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	605 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124117 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124117 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124117 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124117 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "605" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under barrels; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame with side plates; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 605S Trap features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62962	SKB	605	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69587	SKB	605 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124118	SKB	605 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

605S

605S Trap

European Version

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124100
Make: SKB
Model: 680

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	680
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124100 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124100 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124100 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124100 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "680" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1973, no longer in production. - features include: blued over & under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or pistol grip buttstock. - Ithaca sold also sold these firearms under their name using the same model names.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30928	Ithaca	680	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

068062

068084

068262

068284

680 English

680 Field

English

Field

SKB Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49767
Make: SKB
Model: 685

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	685
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49767 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49767 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49767 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49767 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49767 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49767 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49767 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49767 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49767 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "685" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under barrels; high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety and break open lever.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51563	SKB	685 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124135	SKB	685 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124136	SKB	685 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

685 Field Set

685 Sporting Clay Set

685 Sporting Clays

685 Three Barrel Set

Model 685

Model 685 DU Sponsor Gun

Model 685 Sporting Clay

Model 685 Sporting Clay Set

Model 685 Three Barrel Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124136
Make: SKB
Model: 685 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	685 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124136 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124136 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124136 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124136 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124136 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "685" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under barrels; high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety and break open lever.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49767	SKB	685	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51563	SKB	685 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124135	SKB	685 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

685

685 Series

Over/Under

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124135
Make: SKB
Model: 685 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	685 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124135 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124135 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124135 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124135 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "685" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under barrels; high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety and break open lever.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49767	SKB	685	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
51563	SKB	685 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124136	SKB	685 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

685

685 Series

Over/Under

Trap

Trap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51563
Make: SKB
Model: 685 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	685 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51563 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51563 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51563 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51563 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
51563 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Model 685" marked on barrel.
- "SKB" marked on underside of receiver.
- features include: high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety; top lever opening.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49767	SKB	685	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124135	SKB	685 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124136	SKB	685 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

685

685 Three Barrel Set

685 Trap Combo Sets

Model 685

Model 685 DU Sponsor Gun

Model 685 Three Barrel Set

Model 685 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194849
Make: SKB
Model: 690

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	690
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 9	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194849 - 10	410 GA X 3"/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Model	- "690" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 690" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - This is a boxlock over/under shotgun made in various gauges for trap, skeet, sporting clays, and hunting use. - Features include: ornate filigree engraving on all three sides of the receiver/frame; break open lever on the upper tang of the receiver; thumb safety behind the break open lever; automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix, followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "SKB Shotguns OMAHA, NE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

690 Combo

690 Field

690 Multi-Gauge

6906CF

6906CFY

6908CF

6926CF

6926CFY

6928CF

6946CF

6948CF

6986CF

6986CF/46

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6988CF

6988CF/48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124097
Make: SKB
Model: 700 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	700 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124097 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124097 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124097 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124097 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "700" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1967, discontinued.
- features include: over/under barrel configuration; box lock; hammerless; blued chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib; bead front sight; top tang opening lever; engraved receiver/frame; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut with pistol grip.
- Ithaca sold also sold these firearms under their name using the same model names.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the barrel assembly.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30936	Ithaca	700	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30938	Ithaca	700 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124098	SKB	700 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

007060

007080

007260

007280

700

700 Skeet Grade

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124098
Make: SKB
Model: 700 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	700 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124098 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124098 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "700" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1979, discontinued.
- features include: over/under barrel configuration; box lock; hammerless; blued chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib; bead front sight; top tang opening lever; engraved receiver/frame; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut with pistol grip.
- this model is similar to the model 600, has more engraving, a wide rib and a higher quality wood.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel assembly.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30936	Ithaca	700	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30938	Ithaca	700 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124097	SKB	700 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

007205

007209

007225

007229

700

700 Trap Grade

Trap

Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158086
Make: SKB
Model: 7000SL

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	7000SL
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158086 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158086 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158086 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158086 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and/or the SKB logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "7000" or "7000SL" is marked on the firearm; "SL" denotes that this is a "sidelock" shotgun, made with the hammers, mainsprings and sears mounted on the inside of plates that extend rearward from the receiver. - features include: blued finish; bead sight; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; colour case hardened sidelock receiver and detachable sideplates with light engraving; top lever; tang safety; single trigger; and rubber buttpad.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7000

7000 SL

7000 Side Lock

7000 Sidelock

7000-SL

7000SWB

7008SWB

7020SWB

7028SWB

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124114
Make: SKB
Model: 705

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	705
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124114 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124114 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124114 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "705" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 705S Field features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124120	SKB	705 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124121	SKB	705 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

705S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

705S Field

705S Sporting

705S Sporting Clays

European Version

Field

Sporting

Sporting Clays

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124121
Make: SKB
Model: 705 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	705 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124121 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124121 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124121 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124121 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124121 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124121 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "705" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: over/under barrel configuration; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip stock.
- the 705S Skeet features selective automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124114	SKB	705	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124120	SKB	705 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

705

705S

705S Skeet

European Version

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124120
Make: SKB
Model: 705 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	705 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124120 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "705" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 705S Trap features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

124114	SKB	705	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124121	SKB	705 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

705

705S

705S Trap

European Version

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198712
Make: SKB
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198712 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198712 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198712 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198712 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198712 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198712 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198712 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198712 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SKB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 720" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "720" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: golden colored trigger; automatic ejectors; barrel selector and switch safety located behind the break-open lever on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SKB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked underneath the break-open action lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "SKB Shotguns Omaha, NE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

720 Field

720 Field Over Under

7206CF

7206CFY

7208CF

7220CF

7228CF

7246CF

7248CF

7286CF

7288CF

7288CF/48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41829
Make: SKB
Model: 7300

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	7300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41829 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41829 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41829 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41829 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41829 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41829 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the side of the barrel, underside of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip cap.
Model	- "M-7300" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish on metalwork, polyurethane finish on buttstock and forend; twin action bars; slide release lever is on the forward portion of the trigger guard and is ambidextrous; bead sight on the ventilated rib. - also available in a "Target" version as the SKB model 7900, available in a "Trap" or "Skeet" version.
Manufacturer	- "SKB PUMP" and "MADE BY SKB ARMS COMPANY, JAPAN" are usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48778	SKB	7900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7300 Field

M 7300

M-7300

M7300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50156
Make: SKB
Model: 785

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	785
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50156 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50156 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50156 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- this entry is for the generic/field version of the model 785. - the model 785 "series" is offered in a full line of Field, Skeet, Sporting Clays and Trap (as a multi-barrel or single-shot) models. All variations share the same basic features but each configuration is designed to optimize performance within a given shooting discipline. The distinguishing features between the models tend to be the style of recoil pad, buttstock style/dimensions and other minor variations. - all model 785 variations feature a box lock receiver/frame with a silver nitride finish, a floral/scroll engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang. - barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature selective automatic ejectors, lengthened forcing cones, Competition® series choke tubes, ventilated top and side ribs and bead sights. - equipped with a single trigger that features a selector pin mounted on the trigger blade. - all buttstocks and forends are made of select American black walnut and feature a recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50191	SKB	785 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50197	SKB	785 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

785 Field

785 Sporting Clays

A7806C/7886CF

A7806CF

A7808C/7888CF

A7808CF

A7808CVSP

A7820C/7808SP

A7820CVSP

A7822CVSP

A7826CF

A7828C/7806CF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A7828CF

A7828CVSP

A7846F

A7848F

A7886CF

A7888C/7846F

A7888CF

A7888CVSP

Field 785

Series 785

Sporting

Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays 785

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50197
Make: SKB
Model: 785 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	785 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50197 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50197 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50197 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50197 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50197 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this entry is for the "Skeet" version of the model 785.
- the model 785 "series" is offered in a full line of Field, Skeet, Sporting Clays and Trap (as a multi-barrel or single-shot) models. All variations share the same basic features but each configuration is designed to optimize performance within a given shooting discipline. The distinguishing features between the models tend to be the style of recoil pad, buttstock style/dimensions and other minor variations.
- all model 785 variations feature a box lock receiver/frame with a silver nitride finish, a floral/scroll engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature selective automatic ejectors, lengthened forcing cones, Competition® series choke tubes, ventilated top and side ribs and bead sights.
- equipped with a single trigger that features a selector pin mounted on the trigger blade.
- all buttstocks and forends are made of select American black walnut and feature a recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50156	SKB	785	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50191	SKB	785 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

785

A78088

A7808CV

A7820CV

A7828CV

A7848V

A7888CV

Skeet 785

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50191
Make: SKB
Model: 785 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	785 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50191 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
50191 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
50191 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50191 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this entry is for the "Trap" version of the model 785.
- the model 785 "series" is offered in a full line of Field, Skeet, Sporting Clays and Trap (as a multi-barrel or single-shot) models. All variations share the same basic features but each configuration is designed to optimize performance within a given shooting discipline. The distinguishing features between the models tend to be the style of recoil pad, buttstock style/dimensions and other minor variations.
- all model 785 variations feature a box lock receiver/frame with a silver nitride finish, a floral/scroll engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature selective automatic ejectors, lengthened forcing cones, Competition® series choke tubes, ventilated top and side ribs and bead sights.
- equipped with a single trigger that features a selector pin mounted on the trigger blade.
- all buttstocks and forends are made of select American black walnut and feature a recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50156	SKB	785	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50197	SKB	785 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

785

A7820CVTM

A7820CVTN

A7820TM/7824

A7820TM7822

A7820TN/7822

A7820TN/7824

A7822CVTM

A7822CVTN

A7822TM/7824

A7822TN/7824

Trap 785

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48778
Make: SKB
Model: 7900

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	7900
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48778 - 4	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48778 - 3	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48778 - 1	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48778 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 5	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48778 - 6	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48778 - 7	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48778 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48778 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the side of the barrel, underside of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip cap.
Model	- discontinued in 1980. - "M-7900" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this model is a "Target" version of the SKB model 7300, available in a "Trap" or "Skeet" version. - features include: blued finish on metalwork (receiver/frame sides may be matte aluminum), polyurethane finish on buttstock (Trap version may have a Monte Carlo comb) and forend; twin action bars; slide release lever is on the forward portion of the trigger guard and is ambidextrous; single or twin bead sights on the ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- "SKB PUMP" and "MADE BY SKB ARMS COMPANY, JAPAN" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and seven numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- the importers name was marked on the barrel of the sample examined.

Cross-References

41829	SKB	7300	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-7900

M-7900 Skeet

M-7900 Trap

M7900

M7900 Skeet

M7900 Trap

Model 7900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124102
Make: SKB
Model: 800 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	800 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124102 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124102 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124102 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124102 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "800" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1969, discontinued. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; box lock; hammerless; blued chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib; bead front sight; top tang opening lever; engraved receiver/frame; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut with pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel assembly. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124101	SKB	800 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

008080

008260

800

800 Skeet Grade

Skeet

Skeet Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124101
Make: SKB
Model: 800 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	800 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124101 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124101 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- "800" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1969, discontinued. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; box lock; hammerless; blued chrome lined barrels, ventilated rib; bead front sight; top tang opening lever; engraved receiver/frame; ejectors; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut with pistol grip. - this model is similar to the model 700, has more engraving, a wide rib and a higher quality wood.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel assembly. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124102	SKB	800 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

008205

008225

800

800 Trap Grade

Trap

Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124132
Make: SKB
Model: 8000 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	8000 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124132 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124132 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124132 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "MODEL 8000" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; chrome lined barrels with ventilated side and top rib; target sights; walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, automatic selective ejectors; blued barrels; satin silver finished, highly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124131	SKB	8000 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

8000

Over/Under Custom

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124131
Make: SKB
Model: 8000 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	8000 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "MODEL 8000" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; top tang opening lever; top tang mounted, sliding-type manual safety; Kersten locking bolt system; detachable/adjustable non-selective trigger mechanism; chrome lined barrels with ventilated side and top rib; target sights; walnut stock featuring full pistol grip, automatic selective ejectors; blued barrels; satin silver finished, highly engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of an "NS" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124132	SKB	8000 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

8000

European Version

Over/Under Custom

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124116
Make: SKB
Model: 805

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	805
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124116 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124116 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124116 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "805" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame with side plates; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 805S Field features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124122	SKB	805 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124123	SKB	805 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

805S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

805S Field

805S Sporting

805S Sporting Clays

European Version

Field

Premium Grade

Sporting

Sporting Clays

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124123
Make: SKB
Model: 805 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	805 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124123 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124123 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124123 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124123 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124123 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124123 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- "805" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame with side plates; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 805S Skeet features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124116	SKB	805	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124122	SKB	805 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

805S

805S Skeet

European Version

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124122
Make: SKB
Model: 805 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	805 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124122 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "805" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: over/under barrel configuration; boxlock; manual safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; engraved receiver/frame with side plates; walnut pistol grip stock. - the 805S Trap features selective automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124116	SKB	805	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124123	SKB	805 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

805S

805S Trap

European Version

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119982
Make: SKB
Model: 85TSS

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	85TSS
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119982 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119982 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119982 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 26	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119982 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- the model 85TSS (TSS denotes Target Super Sport) is offered in a full line of Skeet, Sporting Clays and Trap (as a multi-barrel or single-shot) models with a total of 70 different configurations available. All variations share the same basic features but each configuration is designed to optimize performance within a given shooting discipline. - the model 85TSS features a box lock receiver/frame that is produced in two sizes. Examples in 12 gauge are built on the standard size receiver/frame while examples in 20, 28 and 410 gauge are built on a smaller receiver/frame. All receiver/frames are CNC machined from a forged steel ingot. On all variations the receiver/frame features a silver nitride finish, a rolled "arabesque" engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang. - barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature chrome lined bores and 3" chambers (except 28 GA), automatic ejectors, lengthened forcing cones, removable choke tubes, ventilated top and side ribs, Hi-Viz competition sights and optional "Pigeon" porting (a specific port design that is intended to reduce felt recoil and muzzle lift). - the trigger group is a non-detachable design that features a barrel selector mounted on the single trigger blade. - all buttstocks and forends are made of select American walnut and feature a Pachmayr recoil pad, cut checkering and are available with an optional adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the tang and barrel lug, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- the 85TSS Sporting Clays features an inertia trigger on the 12 GA and 20 GA versions and a mechanical trigger on the 28 GA and 410 GA versions. Available with either a fixed or adjustable comb buttstock fitted with a Pachmayr SC 100 recoil pad, schnabel forend, nickel centre bead, and a 12mm stepped rib (on 12 and 20 GA) or 8.5mm stepped rib (on 28 and 410 GA). The 85TSS Sporting Clays is also available as a multi-gauge set. - the 85TSS Trap is available in multi-barrel (over/under) or single-shot configuration. The 85TSS Trap features a standard or Monte Carlo buttstock fitted with a Pachmayr Classic Trap recoil pad with a fixed or adjustable comb and a finger groove forend. The 85TSS Trap is available in 12 GA only. - the 85TSS Skeet features an inertia trigger on the 12 GA and 20 GA versions and a mechanical trigger on the 28 GA and 410 GA versions. Available with either a fixed or adjustable comb buttstock fitted with a Pachmayr SC 100 recoil pad, schnabel forend, nickel centre bead, and a 9.5mm sloped rib (on 12 and 20 GA) or 8.5mm sloped rib (on 28 and 410 GA). The 85TSS Skeet is also available as a multi-gauge set.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121756	SKB	85TSS Unsingle	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

85TSS Skeet

85TSS Skeet Set

85TSS Sporting Clays

85TSS Sporting Clays Set

85TSS Target

85TSS Trap

85TSS UnsingleTrap Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SKB 85TSS

SKB 85TSS Target

Sakaba 85TSS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121756
Make: SKB
Model: 85TSS Unsingle

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	85TSS Unsingle
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121756 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121756 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121756 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121756 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "SKB" and "Made in Japan" are marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the 85TSS Unsingle is a single-shot variation of the model 85TSS designed specifically for trap shooting. This version is also available with an accessory over/under barrel assembly.
- the 85TSS Unsingle is equipped with an aluminum, adjustable rib. The point of impact can be changed by rotating a small adjustment wheel located on the muzzle support block.
- the multi-barrel model 85TSS (TSS denotes Target Super Sport) is offered in a full line of Skeet, Sporting Clays and Trap (as a multi-barrel or single-shot) models with a total of 70 different configurations available. All variations share the same basic features but each configuration is based to optimize performance within a given shooting discipline.
- the model 85TSS features a box lock receiver/frame that is produced in two sizes. Examples in 12 gauge are built on the standard size receiver/frame while examples in 20, 28 and 410 gauge are built on a smaller receiver/frame. All receiver/frames are CNC machined from a forged steel ingot. On all variations the receiver/frame features a silver nitride finish, a rolled "arabesque" engraving pattern and a modified Greener cross-bolt locking mechanism. A manual safety is mounted on the top tang.
- barrels feature monobloc construction with two locking lugs that engage the cross-bolt. All barrels feature chrome lined bores and 3" chambers (except 28 GA), automatic ejectors, lengthened forcing cones, removable choke tubes, ventilated top and side ribs, Hi-Viz competition sights and optional "Pigeon" porting (a specific port design that is intended to reduce felt recoil and muzzle lift).
- the trigger group is a non-detachable design that features a barrel selector mounted on the single trigger blade.
- all buttstocks and forends are made of select American walnut and feature a Pachmayr recoil pad, cut checkering and are available with an optional adjustable comb.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and underside of the barrel assembly, rationalization unknown.

Remarks

- the 85TSS Sporting Clays features an inertia trigger on the 12 GA and 20 GA versions and a mechanical trigger on the 28 GA and 410 GA versions. Available with either a fixed or adjustable comb buttstock fitted with a Pachmayr SC 100 recoil pad, schnabel forend, nickel centre bead, and a 12mm stepped rib (on 12 and 20 GA) or 8.5mm stepped rib (on 28 and 410 GA). The 85TSS Sporting Clays is also available as a multi-gauge set.
- the 85TSS Trap is available in multi-barrel (over/under) or single-shot configuration. The 85TSS Trap features a standard or Monte Carlo buttstock fitted with a Pachmayr Classic Trap recoil pad with a fixed or adjustable comb and a finger groove forend. The 85TSS Trap is available in 12 GA only.
- the 85TSS Skeet features an inertia trigger on the 12 GA and 20 GA versions and a mechanical trigger on the 28 GA and 410 GA versions. Available with either a fixed or adjustable comb buttstock fitted with a Pachmayr SC 100 recoil pad, schnabel forend, nickel centre bead, and a 9.5mm sloped rib (on 12 and 20 GA) or 8.5mm sloped rib (on 28 and 410 GA). The 85TSS Skeet is also available as a multi-gauge set.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119982	SKB	85TSS	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

85TSS

85TSS Trap Unsingle

85TSS Unsingle Trap

85TSS UnsingleTrap Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131787
Make: SKB
Model: 85TTR

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	85TTR
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131787 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131787 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131787 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is available in three configurations: standard single barrel with a ventilated rib; unsingle mono barrel version has a single under barrel with adjustable tapered top rib; and a multi-barrel, ventilated rib over and under configuration.
- available in grades I, II, and III, with level of engraving, stock figure, and finish increasing with each grade.
- features include: blued barrel; ventilated stepped, tapered top rib; fibre optic "Hi-Viz" or "Litepipe" front sight; Briley F2 internal chokes; automatic ejector; optional porting; low profile box lock action; Greener cross bolt type; silver nitride finish receiver with scroll engraving; high gloss black walnut stock and forearm with 18 lines per inch checkering; black Pachmayr XLT recoil pad; Monte Carlo or trap type buttstock; Graco CTS adjustable comb available; single selective trigger; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual top tang slide safety.

Action

- break open design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85TR20ACTM
85TR20ACTM*
85TR20ACTN
85TR20ACTN*
85TR20FCTM
85TR20FCTN
85TR22ACTM
85TR22ACTM*
85TR22ACTN
85TR22ACTN*
85TR22FCTM
85TR22FCTN
85TTR Un single
85TTR Un-single
85TTR Unsingle
TTR Unsingle
Un Single
Un-Single
Unsingle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124143
Make: SKB
Model: 880 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	880 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124143 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124143 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124143 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124143 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "880" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety; top lever opening; Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124141	SKB	880 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

880

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124141
Make: SKB
Model: 880 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	880 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124141 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124141 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "880" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety; top lever opening; Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124143	SKB	880 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

880

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55781
Make: SKB
Model: 885

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	885
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55781 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55781 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55781 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55781 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55781 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55781 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55781 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55781 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "885" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock with engraved side plates; coin finished receiver/frame; over & under barrels with a ventilated rib; manual safety.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124137	SKB	885 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124138	SKB	885 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124266	SKB	885 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

885 Field

885 Sporting Clay

885 Three Barrel Set

885 Three Gauge Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GU Wholesalers

Ithaca

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124137
Make: SKB
Model: 885 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	885 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124137 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124137 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124137 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124137 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124137 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "885" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: box lock with engraved side plates; coin finished receiver/frame; interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut stock; manual safety; ejectors; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55781	SKB	885	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124138	SKB	885 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124266	SKB	885 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

885

885 Series

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124266
Make: SKB
Model: 885 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	885 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124266 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124266 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124266 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124266 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124266 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124266 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124266 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124266 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "885" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety; top lever opening; standard or Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55781	SKB	885	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124137	SKB	885 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124138	SKB	885 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

885

885 Series

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124138
Make: SKB
Model: 885 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	885 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124138 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124138 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124138 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124138 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124138 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124138 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124138 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124138 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SKB" is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "885" is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: high ventilated rib; interchangeable choke tubes; Silver Nitride low profile receiver/frame with roll engraving; cross bolt locking system; single selective trigger; top tang mounted sliding safety; top lever opening; standard or Monte Carlo stock.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55781	SKB	885	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124137	SKB	885 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124266	SKB	885 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

885

885 Series

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198689
Make: SKB
Model: 90 HTR

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	90 HTR
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198689 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198689 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SKB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model 90 HTR" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "90 HTR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: adjustable cheek piece; barrel selector and switch safety located behind the break-open lever on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single mechanical gold colored trigger.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SKB" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked underneath the break-open action lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "SKB Shotguns Omaha, NE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 HTR WC Trap

90 HTR WC Trap Model

90HTR

90HTR Trap

90HTR20

90HTR20L

90HTR20R

90HTR20RL

90HTR22

90HTR22L

90HTR22R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200149
Make: SKB
Model: 95 ASR

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	95 ASR
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200149 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
200149 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
200149 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
200149 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200149 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200149 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "95 ASR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SKB MODEL 95 ASR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: Action release on top tang; adjustable rib; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable recoil pad; adjustable comb.
- This firearm is also available in a combo including an over/under double barrel and a single shot.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang under the break action lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "- SKB Shotguns OMAHA, NB" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200162	SKB	95 ASR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

716608306214

95ASR20

95ASR20/22

95ASR20/22L

95ASR20/24

95ASR20/24L

95ASR20L

95ASR22

95ASR22/24

95ASR22/24L

95ASR22L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200162
Make: SKB
Model: 95 ASR

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	95 ASR
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200162 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200162 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200162 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200162 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
200162 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
200162 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "95 ASR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SKB MODEL 95 ASR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: Action release on top tang; adjustable rib; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable recoil pad; adjustable comb.
- This firearm is also available in a combo including an over/under double barrel and a single shot.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang under the break action lever.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "- SKB Shotguns OMAHA, NB" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200149	SKB	95 ASR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

716608306214

95ASR20

95ASR20/22

95ASR20/22L

95ASR20/24

95ASR20/24L

95ASR20L

95ASR22

95ASR22/24

95ASR22/24L

95ASR22L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198693
Make: SKB
Model: 95ATR

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	95ATR
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198693 - 3	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
198693 - 4	12 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
198693 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198693 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "95ATR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - Features include: adjustable recoil pad and cheek piece; barrel selector and safety switch behind the break-open lever on upper tang of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with accessory single trap barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95 ATR

95ATR 3rd generation

95ATR Combo

95ATR Performance Tuned Competition Trap Combo

95ATR20/22

95ATR20/22L

95ATR20/24

95ATR20/24L

95ATR22/24

95ATR22/24L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158074
Make: SKB
Model: Century 3

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	Century 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158074 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158074 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158074 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and/or the SKB logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CENTURY III" is marked on the receiver. - this is a dedicated boxlock single-shot shotgun designed for trap-shooting, in various barrel lengths, and with a variety of stock styles to allow a shooter to choose or adjust the best stock fit. - features may include: blued finish; interchangeable choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; "Century III" receiver marking; top lever; tang safety; single trigger; and a buttstock with fixed comb and buttpad, adjustable comb and fixed buttpad, or adjustable comb and adjustable buttpad.
Action	- hinge action break-open single shot.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C20ACT-ABP
C20ACT-ABPL
C20ACTN
C20ACTN-R
C20ACTN-RL
C20ACTNL
C20ACTR-ABP
C20ACTR-ABPL
C22ACT-ABP
C22ACT-ABPL
C22ACTN
C22ACTN-R
C22ACTN-RL
C22ACTNL
C22ACTR-ABP
C22ACTR-ABPL
C24ACT-ABP
C24ACT-ABPL
Century 3 Single Barrel Trap
Century III
Century III Single Barrel Trap
Oversingle
Single Barrel Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131772
Make: SKB
Model: GC7 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	GC7 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131772 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131772 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131772 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is available in three configurations: standard single barrel with a ventilated rib; unsingle mono barrel version has a single under barrel with adjustable top rib; and a multi-barrel, ventilated rib over and under configuration.
- available in grades I, II, and III, with level of engraving, stock figure, and finish increasing with each grade.
- features include: blued barrel; ventilated rib; white bead front sights; Briley X2 external chokes; automatic ejector; low profile box lock action; Greener cross bolt type; silver nitride finish receiver/frame with scroll or game bird engraving; high gloss black walnut stock and forearm with 18 lines per inch checkering; black Pachmayr recoil pad; Monte Carlo type buttstock available; single selective trigger; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual top tang slide safety.

Action

- break open design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA7822AMTS-RL
CA7822AMTS-RL-LH
CA7822ANTS
CA7822ANTS-LH
CA7822ANTS-RL
CA7822ANTS-RL-LH
CA7824AMTS
CA7824AMTS-RL-LH
CB78TR20ATM/22
CB78TR20ATN/22
CB78TR20ATN/24
CB78TR22ATM/24
CB78TR22ATM/24-LH
CB78TR22ATMUA
CB78TR22ATN/24
CB78TR22ATN/24-LH
CB78TR22ATNUA
CB78TR22FTMUA
CB78TR24ATMUA
CB78TR24ATMUA-LH
CB78TR24ATNUA
CB78TR24ATNUA-LH
CB78TR24FTMUA
CC78TR20ATM/22
CC78TR20ATN/22
CC78TR20ATN/24
CC78TR22ATM/24
CC78TR22ATM/24-LH
CC78TR22ATMUA
CC78TR22ATN/24

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CC78TR22ATN/24-LH

CC78TR22ATNUA

CC78TR22FTMUA

CC78TR24ATMUA

CC78TR24ATMUA-LH

CC78TR24ATNUA

CC78TR24ATNUA-LH

CC78TR24FTMUA

GC7 Top Single

GC7 Trap Top Single

GC7 Trap Un-single

GC7 Trap Unsingle

GC7 Un-single

GC7 Unsingle

Un Single

Un-Single

Unsingle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194851
Make: SKB
Model: HS300

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	HS300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194851 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194851 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194851 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SKB" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HS300" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "SKB MODEL HS300" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- This is a gas-assisted inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in both full-coverage swamp-grass camouflage and blued/walnut versions.
- Features include: blued or camouflage finish; right side charging handle; right side action release button; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SKB" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Recoil operated, inertia.
- This firearm uses a hybrid operating system that combines the inertia bolt body and gas operated piston.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter prefix, five digits followed by a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "SKB SHOTGUNS OMAHA, NE." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Hybrid" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This firearm uses a hybrid operating system that combines the inertia bolt body and gas operated piston.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HHS328CFW

HS 300

HS 300 Field

HS300 Camo

HS300 Field

HS300 Walnut

HS306NCFW

HS308NCFW

HS328CFC

HS328CFCL

HS328CFWL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SKB Shotguns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158071
Make: SKB
Model: IS300

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	IS300
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158071 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158071 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158071 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and/or the SKB logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "IS300" is marked on the right side of the receiver. - this is a semi-automatic inertially operated shotgun, made in a variety of field and target versions, in both "youth" and "full-size" sizes, and in plain or camouflage finishes. - features include: blued or camouflaged finish with black anodized or camouflaged receiver; interchangeable screw in choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock, may be adjustable; bottom loading port; right side ejection port and operating handle; a cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and rubber buttpad.
Action	- inertially-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

IS300 Field

IS300 Target

IS300 Youth

IS320ACT

IS320CFC

IS320CFS

IS320CFW

IS326ACTY

IS326CFS

IS326CFW

IS328ACT

IS328CFC

IS328CFS

IS328CFW

Inertia

Inertia System 300

Target

Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137517
Make: SKB
Model: Light

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	Light
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137517 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the both side of the firearm.
Model	- "SKB LIGHT" is stamped on both sides of receiver/frame. - features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; blued and satin silver finish box lock action; hammerless; extractor; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the both side of the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - partial serial number is marked on the trigger guard tang. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GU Wholesalers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75352
Make: SKB
Model: Royal Light

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	Royal Light
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75352 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SKB ROYAL LIGHT" is stamped on both sides of receiver/frame. - features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but observed sample had six numerical digits with one alpha prefix. - serial number located on water table, underneath the barrels at the chamber area, and usually repeated on all other metal parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158070
Make: SKB
Model: RS300

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	RS300
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158070 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158070 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158070 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158070 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" and/or the SKB logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "RS300" is marked on the right side of the receiver. - this is a dedicated trap version of the IS300 semi-automatic shotgun, made with a buttstock having an adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad, and using a Benelli style inertial operating mechanism. - features include: blued finish with black anodized receiver; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; bottom loading port; right side ejection port and operating handle; a cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and fully adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad.
Action	- inertially-operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel near the chamber
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Inertia

RS300 Adj Target

RS300 Adj Target Youth

RS300 Adjustable

RS300 Adjustable Target Shotgun

RS300 Adjustable Target Youth Shotgun

RS300 Target

RS300 Youth

RS308ACTY

RS320ACT

RS320ACTL

RS326ACTY

RS328ACTL

RS328ACTY

RS3820ACT

RS3828ACT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198687
Make: SKB
Model: RS400 T

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	RS400 T
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198687 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198687 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198687 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198687 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198687 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198687 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RS400 T" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- This firearm features a hybrid action recoil system. It is described as a gas assisted inertia recoil operating system.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS400 T High Trap Rib

RS400 T Hybrid

RS400 Target

RS400 Trap

RS400 Trap Semi-Automatic

RS400T Parallel Comb

RS420ACT

RS420ACTL

RS420HTR

RS420HTRL

RS428ACT

RS428ACTL

RS428ACTY

RS428ACTYL

RS428HTR

RS428HTRL

RS428HTRY

RS428HTRYL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58156
Make: SKB
Model: XL100

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL100
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58156 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 1980. - gas operated autoloader. - slug gun. - red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight. - walnut stock. - alunimum alloy receiver. - black anoidized finish.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35910
Make: SKB
Model: XL300

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL300
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35910 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35910 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35910 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35910 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35910 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35910 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "XL-300" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1973 and 1976.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with light game scene etching; checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip stock; blued barrel; available with/without ventilated rib; standard and deluxe grade.

Manufacturer

- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30818	Ithaca	XL300	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

013061
013082
013084
013204
013261
013282
013284
033061
033082
033084
033204
033261
033282
033284
XL 300
XL 300 Plain
XL 300 Vent Rib
XL-300
XL300 Field
XL300 Plain

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XL300V

XL300V Vent Rib

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35925
Make: SKB
Model: XL900

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL900
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35925 - 7	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 8	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 9	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35925 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1973 to 1978. - model designation marked on barrel. - alloy receiver, etched game bird scroll work on receiver, recoil pad with/without vent rib.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35927	SKB	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XL 900

XL 900 Plain

XL 900 Vent Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GU Wholesalers

Mitsui & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119068
Make: SKB
Model: XL900 Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL900 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119068 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - this model is a limited edition XL 900, which was a manufactured for Ducks Unlimited, Canada. - the model designation "XL 900" may not be marked on the firearm. Both sides of the receiver/frame will be marked "Ducks Unlimited Canada".
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will have "89DU" followed by three sequential numbers. The "89" would indicate the year the firearm was issued.
Shots	- uses a tubular magazine located under the barrel. - the magazine may contain a plug which will reduce the capacity of the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35927	SKB	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited Canada

XL 900

XL 900 Ducks Unlimited

XL900

XL900 Ducks Unlimited Cnada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35927
Make: SKB
Model: XL900 MR

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL900 MR
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35927 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35927 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1980. - "MR" is the abbreviation for "Magnum Receiver". - interchangeable barrels in either 2 3/4 or 3 inch chamber. - available in field, trap, skeet configuration or as a slug gun. - features include: gold plated trigger; ventilated rib or normal rifle sights; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; may have etched receiver/frame; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- available with interchangeable barrels.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- aluminum alloy receiver/frame, etched game bird scroll work on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35925	SKB	XL900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119068	SKB	XL900 Ducks Unlimited	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SKB Field

SKB Field XL 900 MR

XL 900 MR

XL 900 MR Field

XL 900 MR Magnum

XL 900 MR Skeet

XL 900 MR Slug

XL 900 MR Trap

XL 900 Skeet Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XL 900 Slug Gun

XL 900 Trap Grade

XL 900MR

XL 900MR Skeet

XL 900MR Slug

XL 900MR Trap

XL900

XL900 Skeet

XL900 Slug Gun

XL900MR

XL900MR Magnum

XL900MR Skeet

XL900MR Slug

XL900MR Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35929
Make: SKB
Model: XL900 Skeet

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL900 Skeet
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35929 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35929 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XL 900" is usually marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1973. - features include: etched game bird scroll, on black chrome receiver/frame; skeet style Monte Carlo stock; skeet choke.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30808	Ithaca	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30811	Ithaca	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30813	Ithaca	XL900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30822	Ithaca	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35925	SKB	XL900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35927	SKB	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119068	SKB	XL900 Ducks Unlimited	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Skeet

Ultimatic

XL 900 Skeet

XL 900 Skeet Grade

XL 900MR Skeet

XL-900 Skeet

XL900 Magnum Receiver

XL900MR

XL900MR Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35932
Make: SKB
Model: XL900 Slug

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL900 Slug
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35932 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35932 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XL 900" is usually marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1968 to 1980. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; slug barrel with rifle sights; etched game bird scroll on receiver/frame; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30808	Ithaca	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30811	Ithaca	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30813	Ithaca	XL900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30822	Ithaca	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35925	SKB	XL900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35927	SKB	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119068	SKB	XL900 Ducks Unlimited	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124095	SKB	XL900 Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Slug

XL 900 Slug Gun

XL 900MR Slug

XL900MR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124095
Make: SKB
Model: XL900 Trap

Summary

Make:	SKB
Model:	XL900 Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124095 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "XL 900" is usually marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1973. - features include: scroll engraved black chrome receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip stock; recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "SKB" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30808	Ithaca	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30811	Ithaca	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30813	Ithaca	XL900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30822	Ithaca	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35925	SKB	XL900	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35927	SKB	XL900 MR	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35929	SKB	XL900 Skeet	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
35932	SKB	XL900 Slug	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119068	SKB	XL900 Ducks Unlimited	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Trap

Ultimatic

XL 900 MR

XL 900 Trap

XL 900 Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195978
Make: Skeleton Sidearms
Model: SS1911

Summary

Make:	Skeleton Sidearms
Model:	SS1911
Manufacturer:	Skeleton Sidearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195978 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	15	125	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SKELETON SIDEARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide; the word "SKELETON" is written backwards.
Model	- model name is not marked on the pistol. - "SS1911" is a CO2 powered airsoft pistol that resembles and functions similar to the 1911A1 semi-automatic centerfire handgun, with the exception of the standard curved trigger. - features may include: round smoothbore barrel with recessed muzzle within a larger diameter mock outer barrel; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; reciprocating slide with right side ejection port and rear serrations; dust cover with integral optic/accessory rail; commander style hammer; black or silver finish.
Manufacturer	- "SKELETON SIDEARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide; the word "SKELETON" is written backwards. - "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- semi-automatic non-blowback; CO2 contained in the magazine.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a serial number consisting of two numbers followed by one letter and five numbers was observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67365
Make: Skoda
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Skoda
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Skoda
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67365 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	N/A	567	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Skoda Werke A.G" over "Waffenfabrik" over Pilsen - Oesterreich" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Skoda" is derived from the last name of Emil von Skoda a designer and owner of Skoda Werke.
- "Skoda Machine Gun" was designed and manufactured at the Skoda Werke.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1893" model was the first production version of the Skoda machine gun, adopted by the Austro-Hungarian army in 1893.
- "1893" model is a very odd-appearing machine gun that operates something like a delayed-blowback version of a Martini rifle, with two intermeshing breechblock cams that prevent the breech from opening while there is still high pressure in the chamber and bore.
- the opening and closing of the breech is regulated by an arm with an adjustable weight on it, that swings fore and aft below the receiver, and this allows the rate of fire to also be adjusted, by moving the weight up and down the pendulum arm.
- features include: bare machined appearance with a water jacket surrounding the barrel; open adjustable folding sights on a shallow U-shaped thin receiver; a "hopper"-style feed chute with open sides that accepts loose cartridges fed from the open top; a swinging lever with adjustable weight on it that acts as a rate-of-fire regulator; and a solid frame stock.
- these machine guns were originally designed for fortified emplacements, but the odd swinging lever controlling the breechblock made them unsuitable for field use, and they were quickly replaced, by first, the 1902, then the 1909, and finally, the 1913 models.

Manufacturer

- "Skoda Werke A.G" over "Waffenfabrik" over Pilsen - Oesterreich" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- Emil von Skoda was an Austro-Hungarian industrialist who founded the Skoda Werke (Skoda Works) in 1869.
- Skoda Werke was the largest arms factory in the Austro-Hungarian Empire prior to 1918.
- Skoda Werke was located in Pilsen, Oesterreich prior to 1918 (Pilsen/Plzen was located in the Republic of Czechoslovakia in 1918), and (Pilsen/Plzen has been located in the Czech Republic since 1993).
- Skoda Werke produced a wide variety of small arms, artillery, tanks, military vehicles and ammunition through World War One and World War Two.
- Skoda Werke was nationalized and diversified after the end of World War Two in 1945.
- Skoda's name became attached to the Salvator-Dormus machine gun design as the manufacturer of several variations of this machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- open-sided gravity-fed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93

M1893

M93

Model 1893

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67245
Make: Skoda
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Skoda
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Skoda
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67245 - 1	8X50R AUSTRIAN MANNLICHER	N/A	567	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Skoda Werke A.G" over "Waffenfabrik" over Pilsen - Oesterreich" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Skoda" is derived from the last name of Emil von Skoda a designer and owner of Skoda Werke.
- "Skoda Machine Gun" was designed and manufactured at the Skoda Werke.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1893" model was the first production version of the Skoda machine gun, adopted by the Austro-Hungarian army in 1893.
- "1893" model is a very odd-appearing machine gun that operates something like a delayed-blowback version of a Martini rifle, with two intermeshing breechblock cams that prevent the breech from opening while there is still high pressure in the chamber and bore.
- the opening and closing of the breech is regulated by an arm with an adjustable weight on it, that swings fore and aft below the receiver, and this allows the rate of fire to also be adjusted, by moving the weight up and down the pendulum arm.
- features include: bare machined appearance with a water jacket surrounding the barrel; open adjustable folding sights on a shallow U-shaped thin receiver; a "hopper"-style feed chute with open sides that accepts loose cartridges fed from the open top; a swinging lever with adjustable weight on it that acts as a rate-of-fire regulator; and a solid frame stock.
- these machine guns were originally designed for fortified emplacements, but the odd swinging lever controlling the breechblock made them unsuitable for field use, and they were quickly replaced, by first, the 1902, then the 1909, and finally, the 1913 models.

Manufacturer

- "Skoda Werke A.G" over "Waffenfabrik" over Pilsen - Oesterreich" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- Emil von Skoda was an Austro-Hungarian industrialist who founded the Skoda Werke (Skoda Works) in 1869.
- Skoda Werke was the largest arms factory in the Austro-Hungarian Empire prior to 1918.
- Skoda Werke was located in Pilsen, Oesterreich prior to 1918 (Pilsen/Plzen was located in the Republic of Czechoslovakia in 1918), and (Pilsen/Plzen has been located in the Czech Republic since 1993).
- Skoda Werke produced a wide variety of small arms, artillery, tanks, military vehicles and ammunition through World War One and World War Two.
- Skoda Werke was nationalized and diversified after the end of World War Two in 1945.
- Skoda's name became attached to the Salvator-Dormus machine gun design as the manufacturer of several variations of this machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- open-sided gravity-fed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93

M1893

M93

Model 1893

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26260
Make: Skopje Metal Industries
Model: MCZ P10

Summary

Make:	Skopje Metal Industries
Model:	MCZ P10
Manufacturer:	Skopje Metal Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26260 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- a prototype pistol made for MARSTAR TRADING INTERNATIONAL.
Importer	- this importer has changed company names several times in the last 15 years. At times they have used Marstar International Armaments, Marstar International Trading and Marstar Trading. The one constant is Marstar which is an acronym made up of the names of the two original partners. The business is now incorporated and is wholly owned by Cynthia and John St Amour of Vankleek Hill, Ont.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MCZ/P10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26261
Make: Skopje Metal Industries
Model: MCZ P40

Summary

Make:	Skopje Metal Industries
Model:	MCZ P40
Manufacturer:	Skopje Metal Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26261 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26261 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- a prototype pistol made for MARSTAR TRADING INTERNATIONAL.
- can come with a 9MM LUGER accessory barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbers observed are 11###.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MCZ/P40

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26262
Make: Skopje Metal Industries
Model: MCZ PP32

Summary

Make:	Skopje Metal Industries
Model:	MCZ PP32
Manufacturer:	Skopje Metal Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26262 - 1	32 S&W LONG	2	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- a prototype pistol made for MARSTAR TRADING INTERNATIONAL.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165022
Make: SkyWall
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	SkyWall
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	OpenWorks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165022 - 1	70MM SKYWALL PROJECTILE	1	1040	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this device launches projectiles that may include nets and/or parachutes.
- features include: one piece shoulder through hole stock design; OpenWorks Laser-Equipped Smart Scope with targeting rangefinder and computer; pistol grip and trigger.
- overall length 1200mm and average weight of 10kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO2 canister.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre may not be marked on firearm.

Cross-References

195866	SkyWall	300	OpenWorks	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SW 100

SW100

Sky Wall 100

Sky-Wall 100

SkyWall

SkyWall 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195866
Make: SkyWall
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	SkyWall
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	OpenWorks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195866 - 1	70MM SKYWALL PROJECTILE	1	1885	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - this device launches projectiles that may include nets and/or parachutes. - features include: round barrel with an integrated break/flash hider; onboard targeting system; mounted on a u-like pintle. -size 1.1m x .5m x1.1m, weight 175kg
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165022	SkyWall	100	OpenWorks	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Sky Wall

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300 SkyWall

300SW

SW300

Sky Wall 300

SkyWall300

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124906
Make: Skyy
Model: CPX-1

Summary

Make:	Skyy
Model:	CPX-1
Manufacturer:	Skyy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124906 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "SKYY".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "CPX-1".
- this is a "product-improved" version of the Kel-Tec P11 pistol, differing in the addition of a finger-grooved receiver/frame, an ambidextrous safety, and its own proprietary magazines.
- features include: moulded synthetic receiver/frame; stainless-steel slide and barrel (may be left matte stainless or covered with a matte oxide finish); ambidextrous safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; open fixed sights; and a double-action-only (DAO) trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Skyy Industries is a manufacturer based in North Daytona, Florida, that produces a "product-improved" version of the Kel-Tec P11 pistol.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on a receiver/frame insert.
- sample imaged has six digits without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25815	Kel Tec	P-11	Kel Tec CNC Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136098	Sccy	CPX-1	Sccy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136104	Sccy	CPX-2	Sccy Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125582
Make: Slavia
Model: 614

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	614
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125582 - 1	177 PELLET	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Slavia" in script and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is marked on the top of the barrel as "614". - features; break barrel action; single shot; single piece hardwood stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo consisting of a handgun within a circle is marked on the top of the receiver/frame at the breech.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame and/or buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109817
Make: Slavia
Model: 618

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	618
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109817 - 1	177 PELLET	1	358	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Slavia" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the top of the receiver/frame tube with make, model designation, and possibly importer/distributor marks. - features include: break-open barrel for loading; rear leaf sight and hooded front sight; rifled barrel; walnut finished hardwood stock, without butt plate/pistol grip cap; stamped sheet steel trigger and trigger-guard.
Manufacturer	- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the firearm. - the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on left side of barrel hinge. - serial number on sample examined used six digits, early models may not be marked with a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145825	Slavia	619	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

618 Slavia

Model 618

Slavia

Slavia 618

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145825
Make: Slavia
Model: 619

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	619
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145825 - 1	177 PELLET	1	360	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Slavia" in script and "Made in Czechoslovakia" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PIC RIFLED 619 Slavia" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" in gold lettering was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame tube. - 619 is a deluxe version of the model 618. - features include: blade front sight and screw adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; stamped sheet steel trigger and trigger guard; one piece walnut finished hardwood semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- firearm may not have a serial number or the serial number may be marked on the side of the breech of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Czechoslovakia" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109817	Slavia	618	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

619 Slavia

Model 619

Pic Rifled

Pic Rifled 619 Slavia

Slavia

Slavia 619

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109796
Make: Slavia
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109796 - 1	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Slavia is marked on the firearm.
Model	- may be marked on top of receiver tube with manufacturer, model, and/or importers marks. - break-open barrel for loading. - rear leaf sight and hooded front sight. - this model was manufactured from 1960 to 1975.
Manufacturer	- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are usually marked on the firearm. - the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.
Action	- single-shot, air powered firearm. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge. - observed serial number consisted of six digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

620 Slavia

CZ 620 Slavia

CZ Slavia 620

Slavia 620

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109816
Make: Slavia
Model: 622

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	622
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109816 - 1	22 PELLET	1	358	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Slavia is marked on the firearm.
Model	- marked on the top of the receiver tube: Slavia 622 - may also be marked on the top of the receiver tube: RIFLED - top break-open barrel for loading, arming, and cocking, spring barrel closure, rifled barrel. - one piece pistol gripped beechwood stock without butt plate/pistol grip cap, stamped sheet steel trigger and trigger-guard, rear leaf sight and blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the firearm. - the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.
Action	- manually armed and cocked, single-shot, spring powered air rifle. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the barrel monoblock. - observed sample consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the receiver tube: Cal. 22

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

622 Slavia

CZ 622 Slavia

CZ Slavia 622

Mod 622

Model 622

Slavia 622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109818
Make: Slavia
Model: 624

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	624
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109818 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Slavia" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "624" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame tube. - features include: break-open barrel for loading; rear leaf sight with a hooded front sight; rifled barrel.
Manufacturer	- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the firearm. - the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- usually on the left side of the barrel hinge, one serial number examined used six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109820	Slavia	627	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

624 Slavia

Model 624

Precise 624

Precise Slavia 624

Precise Slavia Model 624

Slavia 624

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109820
Make: Slavia
Model: 627

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	627
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109820 - 1	22 PELLET	1	390	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Slavia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- marked in script on top of the receiver/frame : Slavia 627
- manufacture discontinued in 1976.
- top break-open barrel for loading, arming, and cocking, spring detent barrel closure, rifled barrel.
- features include: one piece, pistol-gripped beechwood stock without butt plate; break barrel cocking; stamped steel trigger and trigger guard; rear leaf sight and hooded, blade front sight.
- available in a 177 PELLET version as the model 624.

Manufacturer

- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the firearm.
- the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.

Action

- hinged-barrel, spring powered air rifle.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the barrel monoblock.
- example examined had a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109818	Slavia	624	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

627 Slavia

Slavia 627

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41621
Make: Slavia
Model: 630

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	630
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41621 - 1	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41621 - 3	177 PELLET	1	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Slavia is found marked on the firearm.

Model

- may be marked with the CZ logo of a stylized handgun within a rifled barrel, over "Slavia 630", "Made in Czechoslovakia" and "Model 77".
- features include: break-open barrel for loading; rear leaf sight and hooded front sight; automatic safety at rear of receiver; adjustable trigger pull; and beech wood stock.
- overall length with a 530mm (21") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the firearm.
- the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.

Action

- break barrel air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

630 Slavia

630 Standard

77

CZ 630

CZ-77

CZ630

CZ630 Slavia

Mod. 77

Model 77

Slavia 630 Mod 77

Slavia 630 Mod. 77

Slavia 630 Model 77

Slavia 630 Standard

Slavia 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

FN Sports

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109815
Make: Slavia
Model: 631

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	631
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109815 - 1	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109815 - 2	177 PELLET	1	530	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Slavia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- may be marked on top of receiver tube with make, manufacturer, model designation, and possibly importer/distributor marks.
- features include: break-open barrel for loading; triangular under-barrel latch; rear leaf sight and hooded front sight; automatic safety at rear of receiver; adjustable trigger pull; and beech wood stock.
- overall length with a 530mm (21") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.83 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the firearm.
- the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

631 Lux

631 Slavia

77 Lux

Model 77 LUX

Model 77 Lux Slavia 631

Slavia 631

Slavia 631 Lux

Slavia 631 Mod 77

Slavia 631 Model 77

Slavia 631 Model 77 Lux

Slavia 631Mod. 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125469
Make: Slavia
Model: 634

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	634
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125469 - 2	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125469 - 1	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Slavia is marked on the firearm.
- Slavia is a trade name used by Ceska Zbrojovka.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; thumb safety; adjustable trigger; beech wood pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
- overall length 1080mm (42 1/2")
- weight 3kg

Manufacturer

- the "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" are marked on the firearm.
- the Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle with a stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing left within the circle.

Action

- break barrel cocking, spring piston operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

634 Color

634 Colour

634 Slavia

CZ 634 Slavia

Slavia 634

Slavia 634 Color

Slavia 634 Colour

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

CZ USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147082
Make: Slavia
Model: 661

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	661
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147082 - 1	BB	7	114	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Slavia" name is marked on the airgun.
Model	- "661" or "APP 661" is marked on top of the air pistol. - this is an unusual CO2-powered air pistol manufactured by CZ under the Slavia name during the 1960s, which resembles a boxy Luger or Lahti pistol. - features include: black finish; open drift-adjustable sights; a rotating lever safety on the left side of the pistol; a detachable vertical seven-shot magazine for lead balls or BBs on the left rear of the trigger-guard; and a knurled screw-cap at the butt, for sealing and puncturing CO2 cartridges.
Manufacturer	- the "Slavia" name is marked on the airgun; "Slavia" is a trade-name used on air guns manufactured by Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ).
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, below the barrel.
Shots	- detachable tubular magazine that inserts vertically behind the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

APP 661

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21833
Make: Slavia
Model: Slavia

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	Slavia
Manufacturer:	Vilimec
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21833 - 2	25 AUTO	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21833 - 4	25 AUTO	8	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21833 - 1	6.35MM	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21833 - 3	6.35MM	8	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SLAVIA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Slavia" may be marked on the left side of the slide and be repeated on the grips.
- "Slavia" was a trade name used by "A. Vilmec".

Model

- "SLAVIA" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1922 and 1929.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as:
"A. VILIMEC" and "KYDNE".
- "Antonin Vilimec" manufactured semi automatic handguns, sporting rifles and shotguns.
- manufacturer was located in Kydne, Czechoslovakia from 1922 to 1929.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Vilmec Kydne Slavia

Pocket

VP

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139450
Make: Slavia
Model: ZVP

Summary

Make:	Slavia
Model:	ZVP
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139450 - 1	177 PELLET	1	185	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Slavia" in script style writing is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ZVP" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - manufactured 1960 to 1972. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; safety knob is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; metal trigger guard; plain or checkered one piece hardwood grips; blued finish. - overall length is 338 mm (13.4"), and the average weight is 1.29 kg (2.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Ceska Zbrojovka" logo and "Made in Czechoslovakia" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ) logo is a circle within which is the stylized outline of a pistol (also resembles a "U B") facing to the left.
Action	- spring piston powered, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122376
Make: Slazengers
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Slazengers
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122376 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD." is marked on the barrel.
- Slazengers (Australia) Pty Ltd of Sydney, New South Wales was a division of the British sporting goods manufacturer, Slazengers Pty.

Model

- introduced in 1947.
- "MODEL 12" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a turn bolt operated repeating rifle fed from a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock with butt plate; blued finish.
- Australian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY: LITHGOW SMALL ARMS FACTORY FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed example had the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel. Some example was observed with no serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22 Long Rifle" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- left side of barrel is marked;
- "MADE BY: LITHGOW SMALL ARMS FACTORY FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD.", over, "MODEL 12 - 22 LONG RIFLE - PROVED BARREL STEEL - PATENTS PENDING".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115095
Make: Slazengers
Model: 1A

Summary

Make:	Slazengers
Model:	1A
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115095 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD." is marked on the barrel.
- Slazengers (Australia) Pty Ltd of Sydney, New South Wales was a division of the British sporting goods manufacturer, Slazengers Pty.

Model

- introduced in 1947.
- "MODEL 1A MADE BY S.A.F. LITHGOW FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a bolt operated single shot rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round one piece barrel and receiver/frame assembly; one piece wooden pistol grip stock with finger grooves.
- "Slazengers Model 1A" was superseeded by the model "1B" starting in 1949.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY S.A.F. LITHGOW FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- barrel is marked:
"MODEL 1A MADE BY S.A.F. LITHGOW FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD.
APPROVED BARREL STEEL CHAMBERED FOR 22 LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153546	Lithgow	No 1	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1 A

1-A

Model 1 A

Model 1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153547
Make: Slazengers
Model: 1B

Summary

Make:	Slazengers
Model:	1B
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153547 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY. LTD." is marked on the barrel.
- Slazengers (Australia) Pty Ltd of Sydney, New South Wales was a division of the British sporting goods manufacturer, Slazengers Pty.

Model

- introduced in 1949.
- "MODEL 1B" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a bolt operated single shot rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an open rear sight; round one piece barrel and receiver/frame assembly; one piece wooden pistol grip stock with finger grooves.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY S.A.F. LITHGOW FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY. LTD." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- barrel is marked:
"MODEL 1A MADE BY S.A.F. LITHGOW FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD.
APPROVED BARREL STEEL CHAMBERED FOR 22 LONG RIFLE".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1 B

1-B

Model 1 B

Model 1B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137279
Make: Slazengers
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Slazengers
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137279 - 1	22 HORNET	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD." was observed marked on the barrel.
- Slazengers (Australia) Pty Ltd of Sydney, New South Wales was a division of the British sporting goods manufacturer, Slazengers Pty.

Model

- "MODEL 24 : CHAMBERED FOR .22 HORNET H.V. CARTRIDGE - PROVED BARREL STEEL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "24" model is a Lee-Enfield No 1 manufactured for Slazengers in 22 HORNET.
- "24" model is a turn-bolt operated repeating rifle fed from a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; Lee Enfield No 1 MARK 3 or No 1 MARK 3* receiver/frame; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; wood forearm with top hand guard and straight pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY: LITHGOW SMALL ARMS FACTORY FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY. LTD." was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix over four numbers.

Calibre

- "CHAMBERED FOR .22 HORNET H.V. CARTRIDGE - PROVED BARREL STEEL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - left side of barrel is marked: "MADE BY: LITHGOW SMALL ARMS FACTORY FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD.", over, "MODEL 12 - 22 LONG RIFLE - PROVED BARREL STEEL - PATENTS PENDING".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144622
Make: Slazengers
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Slazengers
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144622 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD." is marked on the barrel.
- Slazengers (Australia) Pty Ltd of Sydney, New South Wales was a division of the British sporting goods manufacturer, Slazengers Pty.

Model

- introduced in 1955.
- "MODEL 55" is marked on the barrel.
- "55" model is a take-down, turn bolt operated, repeating rifle fed from a detachable box magazine.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock with butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY: LITHGOW SMALL ARMS FACTORY FOR SLAZENGERS (AUST) PTY LTD." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115997
Make: Sleur, H
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sleur, H
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sleur, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115997 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the lockplate as "H. SLEUR" or "H. SLEUR AMSTERDAM".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action, brass barrel and lockplate, brass butt cap and trigger guard, ram rod attached under the barrel with brass fixtures, rear sight may be a notch in a raised acanthus leaf and the front sight may be a moulded silver mask.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the lockplate as "H. SLEUR" or "H. SLEUR AMSTERDAM".
- from 1726 to 1782 there were two firearms manufacturers producing firearms under the name of "Sleur" in Amsterdam.
- the first was a H. Sleur, from 1756 to 1782, the "H" is believed to be for Hendrik.
- the second was a Clamer Hendrik Sleur, from 1726 to 1765.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Amsterdam

H Sleur

H Sleur Amsterdam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

H. Sleur

H. Sleur Amsterdam

Sleur

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125707
Make: Slingsby Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Slingsby Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Slingsby Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125707 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SLINGSBY BROS. BOSTON" is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side lock; top lever, hinge break design; external hammers; double triggers; extractors; walnut stock; case coloured receiver/frame and side plates with light engraving.
Manufacturer	- Slingsby Brothers was located in Boston, Lincs, England from circa 1890 to circa 1934.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization could not be confirmed on observed specimen.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141021
Make: Slingsby, D
Model: Webley No 1

Summary

Make:	Slingsby, D
Model:	Webley No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141021 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "D. SLINGSBY LEEDS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "WEBLEY'S", "No 1" and "380 CF" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with a metal butt cap; checkered wood grip plates. - ejection is made by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over "calibre" is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "41 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

135499	Webley	No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141018	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141021

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141019	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197182
Make: SLR Rifleworks
Model: SLR-B30

Summary

Make:	SLR Rifleworks
Model:	SLR-B30
Manufacturer:	SLR Rifleworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "SLR Rifleworks LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR Rifleworks LLC" is a manufacturer of firearms parts and AR type rifle receiver/frame.
- "SLR Rifleworks LLC" is located in Winter Garden, Florida U.S.A.

Model

- "SLR-B30" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR-B30" is sold as a receiver/frame or as a set.
- "SLR-B30" is a variant of the Armalite AR10 rifle.
- "SLR-B30" is a billet receiver/frame with ambidextrous bolt release and integral trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "SLR Rifleworks LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR Rifleworks LLC" is a manufacturer of firearms parts and AR type rifle receiver/frame.
- "SLR Rifleworks LLC" is located in Winter Garden, Florida U.S.A.
- "SLR Rifleworks LLC" was established in 2012.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (B) and five numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- Prohibited by PFR, Part 1, para. 87.

87. The firearms of the designs commonly known as the M16, AR-10 and AR-15 rifles and the M4 carbine, and any variants or modified versions of them - other than one referred to in item 47, 49 or 50 of this Part.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SLR B30

SLR Rifleworks AR 10

SLR Rifleworks AR-10

SLR Rifleworks AR10

SLR Rifleworks B30

SLR Rifleworks SLR-B30

SLRB-30-SET

SLRB30

SLRB30-LOW-AMBI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21834
Make: SM
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	SM
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Richmond-Parke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21834 - 1	22 LR	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the pistol as "S-M", with the S-M logo on the grips.
- the Sydney Manson Company patented and sold a pistol designed by W.H.B. Smith during the 1950's and 1960's.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side above the trigger guard as "SM Sporter".
- this is an automatic ejecting single-shot pistol designed by WHB Smith, but sold by the Sydney Manson Corporation. It is believed that fewer than one thousand examples were built.
- this pistol was designed to be built as inexpensively as possible, through the use of stamped and molded components.
- tubular design, with a cocking plunger at the rear of the receiver/frame, a one-piece plastic grip assembly, and a safety and a bolt latch on the left side.
- to use this pistol, the shooter would pull back on the cocking plunger until the bolt latch could be engaged to lock the bolt open with the bolt latch; a live round would then be placed in the chamber, and the bolt could be lowered on top of that round. On firing, the bolt would "blow back" under pressure, and the extracted case would be extracted and ejected.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; these pistols were made for the Sydney Manson (S-M) Corporation by the Richmond-Parke Company of Springfield, Massachusetts.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S M Sporter

SM Sporter

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125795
Make: Smallwood, Samuel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smallwood, Samuel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Smallwood, Samuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125795 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S.SMALLWOOD" is marked on the rib between the barrels and on the side plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers; straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "S.SMALLWOOD" is marked on the hard rib and on side plate. - the business operated in Shrewsbury, Shropshire, England between 1870 and 1960.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the water table may be repeated on the trigger guard. - obseved specimen had three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181364
Make: Smill & Welson
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Smill & Welson
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181364 - 2	38 S&W	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181364 - 1	38 S&W	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMILL & WELSON SPRANGFELD" is marked on top of the barrel rib; no other manufacturer's logos or marks are noted.
Model	- "SMILL & WELSON SPRANGFELD" is marked on top of the barrel rib; no other manufacturer's logos or marks are noted. - this is an unlicenced copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action, manufactured by an unknown company. - features include: blued finish; typical S&W top-break layout and operation; fixed open sights; barrel rib; knurled top-latch; five-shot fluted cylinder; automatic ejection; double-action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; square-butt grip-frame with wooden, synthetic, or gutta-percha grips.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Smill & Wilson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143806
Make: Smith
Model: Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	Smith
Model:	Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143806 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	1	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH" over "YORK" is marked on the side of the knife blade.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is based on the pattern of "Unwin & Rodgers" knife pistols manufactured circa 1870. - features may include: a folding single action trigger mechanism; a steel or nickel finished receiver/frame with a round or octagonal barrel along the top and a folding knife or knives below; spurred or spurrless hammer; and may have horn slab or wooden grip panels.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- the firearm may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120169	Unwin & Rodgers	Knife Pistol	Unwin & Rodgers	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Knife Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117971
Make: Smith
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Smith
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117971 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117971 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	55	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117971 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117971 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH" appears on left side of the receiver/frame.
- due to the large number of "Smiths" that have manufactured firearms in London over the years, it's difficult to provide an accurate maker. This pattern of firearm dates from the early 19th century and it is likely made by William Smith whose firm was founded in 1812.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- may have been originally a flintlock converted to percussion.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - British proof marks are marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117659
Make: Smith
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Smith
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117659 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117659 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH" is marked on both side plates.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Smith muzzle loading side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features of observed firearm include: hammered side plates, double triggers, hooked breech plugs with breech tang, barrel fastened to checkered walnut stock by a barrel key and Birmingham proofs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81052
Make: Smith & Deane
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Smith & Deane
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Smith & Deane
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81052 - 1	22 RF	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81052 - 2	30 RF	1	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & DEANE" "CHICOPEE, MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1869.
- approximately 50 produced.
- features include: blued half round/half octagonal barrel; barrel pivots sideways to load and unload; no ejector; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; brass frame with silver plate finish; walnut or rosewood grip plates; normally bird's head butt; no rear sight but may have notch in the hammer and blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the inside of the grip frame or on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

17772	Cowles & Son	Derringer	Cowles & Son	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81052

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81051	Cowles, Deane & Company	Derringer	Cowles, Deane & Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143743
Make: Smith & Walker
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Smith & Walker
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143743 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	239	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WALKER" is engraved on the lockplate.
- "LONDON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured late 1700s and early 1800s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: brass bead front sight and a v-notch rear sight; octagonal, smoothbore barrel is retained by a silver wedge escutcheon; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; lightly engraved side plate and cock with a sliding safety; iron furniture; one piece, walnut bag grip stock with a horn forend tip.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

English Flintlock Dueling Pistol

Flintlock Dueling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143745
Make: Smith & Walker
Model: Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Walker
Model:	Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143745 - 1	16 GA FLINTLOCK	1	978	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WALKER" is engraved on the lockplate.
- a "Tower" private proof is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured late 1700s and early 1800s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; lightly engraved side plate and cock; steel furniture; one piece walnut straight grip stock with a steel butt plate.

Action

- fixed barrel design, muzzle loading, flintlock ignitioin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Fowler

Single Barrel Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143747
Make: Smith & Walker
Model: Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Walker
Model:	Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143747 - 1	16 GA FLINTLOCK	2	705	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WALKER" is engraved on the lockplate.
- a "Tower" private proof is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured late 1700s and early 1800s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, smoothbore side by side barrels with a bead front sight; ram rod is mounted under the barrels; lightly engraved side plates and cocks; steel furniture; one piece walnut straight grip stock with a steel butt plate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, fixed barrel design, muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Flintlock

Flintlock Fowler

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26266
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 032

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	032
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26266 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo usually appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and also on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- "MOD. 032" is marked in the crane cut out area.
- produced in 1992 only.
- 180 produced.
- "Airweight 32 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- also known as the model ".32 Magnum Centennial Airweight".
- features include: round pinned barrel; alloy receiver/frame with swing-out steel fluted cylinder; fully concealed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; serrated trigger; ramp front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued, nickel or two tone finish.
- built on the alloy "J", three screw, receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the topstrap.

Calibre

- ".32 Magnum" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21854	Smith & Wesson	35	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.32 Magnum Centennial Airweight

032 Airweight

35 2

632

Airweight 32 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123552
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 042

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	042
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123552 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 042" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1992.
- features include: round steel barrel; solid top alloy "J" receiver/frame with three screws and fluted steel swing-out cylinder; floating firing pin; concealed flat faced hammer; double action only; round butt with Uncle Mike's combat grips; serrated ramp front sight and square notch in the top strap for a rear sight; matte or polished blue finish.
- Note: the model "042" does not have a grip safety like the model "42 Airweight".
- this design was also sold a the model "442 Airweight" with an alloy receiver/frame and a model "640" with a stainless steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSION" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and may be laser etched under the top strap.
- the serial number should have a three letter prefix.

Calibre

- "38 SPL. CTG." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22015	Smith & Wesson	42 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22054	Smith & Wesson	442 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22064	Smith & Wesson	640	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

042 Airweight

042 Centennial Airweight

103792

Airweight 042

Centennial Airweight 042

Mod 042

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22041
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22041 - 15	32 S&W	6	136	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 11	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22041 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22041 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22041 - 5	38 SPL	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 12	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 6	38 SPL	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22041 - 13	38 SPL	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22041 - 8	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 9	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22041 - 16	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22041 - 14	38 SPL	6	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" trademark logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel and on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1959.
- "MOD. 10" is marked in the crane cut out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "10" model was previously known as the "Military & Police".
- "Military & Police" was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of model names.
- "10" model was improved and redesignated as the model "10-1" in 1959.
- "10 Classic" model was introduced in 2010.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with an unshrouded extractor rod; solid top "K" receiver/frame with five screws and a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" trademark logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel and on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number continued within the serial number rationalization of the "Military & Police Postwar" with a "C" prefix.
- "C" prefix was used until 1967 when this model had become the "10-6".

Calibre

- "38 S. & W. SPECIAL CTG." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- the model "10" was adopted by many police departments and agencies and may have markings of the adopting organization.

Remarks

- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" has been the platform for many specialty, competiton or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
152028	Smith & Wesson	10 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 S&W Model

Mod 10

Mod-10

Mod. 10

Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152028
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152028 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" trademark logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- "S&W" trademark logo inside a medallion was observed on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "10 Classic" model has an internal lock mechanism.
- Smith & Wesson revolvers were manufactured with an internal key locking mechanism system starting in 2001/2002.
- features include: carbon steel construction; blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an unshrouded extractor rod; solid top medium size receiver/frame with a removable right side plate, left side swing-out fluted cylinder, and a rounded grip strap; cylinder release and internal locking mechanism key hole are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4.0") barrel is 235 mm (9.25"); and the average weight is 1.02 kg (2.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the recever/frame.
- "S&W" trademark logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- "S&W" trademark logo inside a medallion was observed on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL. +P" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188142358

10 Classic Model

10 M&P Classic

150786

Classic Model 10

M10 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130450
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10 NATO Gamebird

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10 NATO Gamebird
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130450 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S&W SPRINGFIELD, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "NATO GAMEBIRD MODEL 916" over "S&W SPRINGFIELD, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: fixed round plain barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; one action bar with action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; top mounted slide type safety; plain walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "S&W SPRINGFIELD, MASS. MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

35525	Eastfield	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120791	Smith & Wesson	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10

Gamebird Model 10

Model 10

Model 10 NATO Game Bird

Model 10 NATO Gamebird

NATO Game Bird Model 10

NATO Gamebird Model 10

NATO Gamebird Model 10 S&W

S&W NATO Gamebird Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38574
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38574 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38574 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38574 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38574 - 5	38 SPL	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38574 - 6	38 SPL	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38574 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38574 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "10-1". - the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10". These changes were introduced in 1959, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-2". - model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- all of the model "10-1" serial numbers will bear a "C" prefix, unknown range.
Barrel	- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
Remarks	- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competiton or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 1

38 M&P

38 Military & Police

Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22047
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22047 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22047 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22047 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22047 - 9	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22047 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22047 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was re-designated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was re-designated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-10" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-9" (new yoke retention system). These changes were introduced in 1988, further changes later in 1997 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-11".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickeled finish; fixed sights; fluted swing-out cylinder and checkered walnut or finger-grooved synthetic grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may also be repeated in the crane cutout area. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers, eg. "BUF7833".
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
Remarks	- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 10

100135

38 M&P

38 Military & Police

Military & Police

Mod 10-10

Model 10-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120609
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120609 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD 10-10"; the right side of the receiver/frame sideplate will be marked "1940-1990" in a shield, and the barrel will be marked "1940 Fairfax County 1990 50th Anniversary". - this is a limited run of 282 Model 10-10 revolvers manufactured to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Fairfax County, Virginia, police department. - features include: special markings on barrel and sideplate/receiver/frame; 102mm heavy barrel; blued finish; square butt profile.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10-10

100124

1940 Fairfax County 1990 50th Anniversary

50th Anniversary Fairfax County Police Commemorative

Fairfax County Police Commemorative

Fairfax County, Virginia, Police Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39478
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-11

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-11
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39478 - 4	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39478 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39478 - 2	38 SPL	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39478 - 3	38 SPL	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was re-designated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was re-designated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-11" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-10". These changes were introduced in 1997, further changes later in 1997 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-12".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder and finger-grooved synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame; incorporates a three letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
Remarks	- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38 M&P

38 Military & Police

Military & Police

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120604
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-12

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-12
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120604 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was re-designated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was re-designated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-12" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-11". These changes were introduced in 1997, further changes in 2000 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-13".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder and finger-grooved synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame; incorporates a three letter prefix.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Remarks

- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120606
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-13

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-13
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120606 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel as, "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. USA Pat'd July 1 84, April 9 89, May a21 95, July 16 95, Aug 4 96, Dec 22 96, Oct 4 98".

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame as, "MOD 10-13". This model version is also known as the "Model 10-13 1899 Commemorative".
- introduced in 2002, distributed in 2003.
- this version of the Model 10 was a limited production run of 34 to 38 pieces only to commemorate the 100th Anniversary of the S&W Military & Police Model of 1899 handgun; the commemorative characteristics of this handgun appear to be the only engineering changes for the Model 10-13 designation.
- features of The 1899 Commemorative; 4"/102mm barrel only with no front locking lug, smooth trigger, checkered hammer with floating firing pin, round blade front sight with notch rear sight, four screw receiver/frame, round grip frame, walnut grip panels without the S&W medallions.
- standard features; swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; blued finish.
- top of the barrel on this model is marked, "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. USA Pat'd July 1 84, April 9 89, May a21 95, July 16 95, Aug 4 96, Dec 22 96, Oct 4 98".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the buttstrap of the grip frame and also on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial numbering on this model series has the two letter prefix of "M&P" followed by a four digit number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as, "38 S&W Special CTG".

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 13

10 13 1899 Commemorative

10 13 The 1899 Commemorative

10-13 1899 Commemorative

10-13 1899 Commemorative 100th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10-13 The 1899 Commemorative

100139

1899 Commemorative

The 1899 Commemorative

The 1899 Commemorative for 100th Anniversary

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120607
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-14

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-14
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120607 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the recever/frame.
- "S&W" trademark logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- "S&W" trademark logo inside a medallion was observed on the grip panels.

Model

- "10-14" is marked on the yoke cut on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "10" model was originally introduced in 1957.
- "10-14" model was introduced in 2001.
- Smith & Wesson revolvers were manufactured with an internal key locking mechanism system starting in 2001/2002.
- features include: fixed open sights; round heavy barrel with an unshrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release and an internal locking mechanism key hole are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic finger-grooved grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the recever/frame.
- "S&W" trademark logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- "S&W" trademark logo inside a medallion was observed on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL +P" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swings out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10

10 14

160125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22042
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22042 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22042 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22042 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22042 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22042 - 8	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22042 - 5	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22042 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 10-2" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1961. - the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-1". These changes were introduced in 1961, and further changes later in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-3". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "38 S. & W. SPECIAL CTG.".
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
Remarks	- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 2

Mod 10 2

Mod 10-2

Mod. 10 2

Mod. 10-2

Model 10 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24469
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24469 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24469 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24469 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24469 - 5	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24469 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-2". These changes were introduced in 1961, further changes in 1962 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-4".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, incorporates a "C" prefix.
Barrel	- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.
Calibre	- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
Remarks	- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24930
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24930 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24930 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24930 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24930 - 6	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24930 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24930 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-3". These changes were introduced in 1962, and further changes in 1962 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-5".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, incorporates a "C" prefix.
Barrel	- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
Remarks	- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22043
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22043 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22043 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22043 - 7	38 SPL	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22043 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22043 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22043 - 12	38 SPL	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22043 - 9	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22043 - 4	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22043 - 8	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22043 - 5	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22043 - 10	38 SPL	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22043 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22043 - 14	38 SPL	6	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD. 10-5" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- introduced by 1962.
- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-5" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-4". These changes were introduced in 1962, further changes later in 1962 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-6".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Barrel

- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "38 S. & W. SPECIAL CTG.".

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Remarks

- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 5

Mod 10-5

Mod. 10-5

Model 10-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22044
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22044 - 8	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22044 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22044 - 9	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22044 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22044 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22044 - 4	38 SPL	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22044 - 12	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22044 - 11	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22044 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22044 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. - the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- "MOD. 10-6" is marked in the crane cut-out area on the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1962. - the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-6" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-5". These changes were introduced in 1962, further changes in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-7". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix followed by six numbers. - early 10-6 production incorporates a "C" prefix, starting at approximately C500000 and continuing to C999999. - in 1967 a "D" prefix was adopted, starting at D1 and continuing upwards.
Barrel	- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item. - a number of 64mm barrels were also produced for the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the models 10-6 and 10-8.
Calibre	- "38 S. & W. SPECIAL CTG." may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - in 1972 the New York State Police ordered several thousand model "10-6" in calibre 357 MAG with a 102mm heavy barrel. This variation eventually became known as the model 13.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
Remarks	- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 6

M&P 10-6

Military & Police Model 10-6

Mod 10-6

Mod. 10-6

Model 10-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120602
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120602 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm, with "10-6" in the crane cut-out and "Ohio Highway Patrol" markings on the barrel, frame, and/or sideplate. - this is one of a special run of 2025 10-6s manufactured to commemorate the Ohio Highway Patrol, manufactured during 1973. - features include: special markings; blued finish; fixed sights; and checkered walnut grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22045
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22045 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22045 - 7	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22045 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22045 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22045 - 6	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22045 - 8	38 SPL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22045 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22045 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 10-7" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1977.
- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-7" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-6". These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes later in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-8".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a number, the letter "D" followed by six numbers, eg. "5D88675".

Barrel

- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." or ".38 S.&W. SPL.".

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.
- some of this model line were supplied to the Peruvian Police; they were marked with the Peruvian Police crest on the side plate and, "Policia de investigaciones del Peru".

Remarks

- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 7

100101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22046
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22046 - 14	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22046 - 9	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22046 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22046 - 10	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22046 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22046 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22046 - 12	38 SPL	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22046 - 4	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22046 - 13	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22046 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22046 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22046 - 11	38 SPL	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left or right side of the receiver/frame above the grip (marking practice changed during the production of this model), and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD. 10-8" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1977.
- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was redesignated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-8" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-7". These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-9".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter "D" followed by five numbers, eg. "4D82421".
- serial number may consist of a single number, a letter "D" followed by five numbers.
- serial number may consist of two numbers, a letter "D" followed by four numbers.
- serial number may consist of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
- serial number may consist of a letter prefix "C" followed by five numbers.

Barrel

- while not always catalogued, the 76mm barrel was available as a special order item.
- a number of 64mm barrels were also produced for the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the models 10-6 and 10-8.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." or ".38 S.&W. SPL.".

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Remarks

- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120608
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120608 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120608 - 5	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120608 - 4	38 SPL	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120608 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120608 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited edition of 300 model 10-8 revolvers made to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Calgary Police Service.
- features include: blued finish; smooth walnut grips; special markings on the barrel, "Calgary Police Service" and "1885 Centennial 1985", and sideplate (the seal of the Calgary Police Service).
- a wooden presentation case was included with these revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Shots
- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10-8

Calgary Police Service Centennial Commemorative

Calgary Police Service Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120610
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120610 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited edition of the model 10-8 revolver made to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the Washington, D.C. Metropolitan Police Service.
- features include: blued finish; walnut grips; special markings on barrel, "1861 - 1961 125th Year Commemorative" and sideplate (the seal of the Washington Metropolitan Police Service).
- a wooden presentation case was included with these revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10-8

125th Anniversary Washington DC Police Service Commemorative

Washington DC Metropolitan Police Service Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24816
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 10-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	10-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24816 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24816 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24816 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24816 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24816 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24816 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 10-9" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1988.
- the model "10" family of firearms was previously known as the "Military & Police", it was re-designated as the model "10" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "10" was produced from 1957 to 1959, when it was redesignated as the model "10-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-9" signifies a modification of the standard Model "10-8" (new yoke retention system). These changes were introduced in 1988, further changes later in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "10-10".

- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickeled finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." or ".38 S.&W. SPL.".

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests. - some of this model line where supplied to the Turkish Republic Police; these were marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "T.C. POLIS".

Remarks

- this model will be found in several "non factory" variations as the model "10" series has been the platform for many specialty, competition or custom guns. As such, variations in grips, barrel profiles, sights, barrel lengths and finish will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22039	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10 9

100134

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32620
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32620 - 24	12 GA	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 25	12 GA	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 26	12 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 27	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 28	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32620 - 29	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 31	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 32	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 33	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 34	20 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 35	20 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 36	20 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32620 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 37	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 38	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 39	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32620 - 40	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1974 to 1984. - "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 1000" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - the Model 1000 gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun was manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan; this shotgun has a checkered walnut stock with white-line spacers at butt-plate or recoil pad and pistol-grip cap. It has a bolt release on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger-guard. The grip cap has the S&W logo, and the receiver/frame is "engraved" on both sides with a floral pattern. This shotgun has been manufactured both with an alloy or a steel receiver/frame, with the steel receiver/frame being intended for 3" shells. Barrels are available in rifled slug or ventilated rib styles, with the ventilated rib version having two sighting beads.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan. - manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a two letter prefix, examples reported are "FB" and "FS". - serial number may or may not have a letter "M" suffix.
Barrel	- 22"/558mm barrel has rifle sights for shooting rifled slugs.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Manufactured in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32626	Smith & Wesson	1000S Super Skeet	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129161	Smith & Wesson	1000M	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Auto

1000 Autoloader

1000 Autoloading Shotgun

1000 Field

1000 Magnum

1000 Slug

1000 Super

1000 Super 12

1000 Super 12 Waterfowler

1000 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1000 Trap

1000 Waterfowler

1000S Superskeet

12200

12201

12202

12204

12206

12235

12269

12270

12271

34220

34240

34250

34259

34270

34289

34420

34440

34449

34460

34469

34470

34600

Model 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129161
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1000M

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1000M
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129161 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129161 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129161 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 1000M" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON - SPRINGFIELD, MASS." and "PAT. PENDING - PROOF TESTED" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 1000 AUTO 12 GA., 2 - 3/4 CHAMBER", "MULTI-CHOKE", and "MFG IN JAPAN TO S&W SPEC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 1000M" and serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1000 AUTO 12 GA., 2 - 3/4 CHAMBER", "MULTI-CHOKE", and "MFG IN JAPAN TO S&W SPEC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib with middle and front bead and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hard chromed steel bolt and bolt carrier; two action bars; action release button located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; interchangeable cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate and white spacers; "S&W" marked pistol grip cap with white spacer; scroll engraved receiver/frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MFG IN JAPAN TO S&W SPEC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FB" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FS" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "MODEL 1000 AUTO 12 GA., 2 - 3/4 CHAMBER", "MULTI-CHOKE", and "MFG IN JAPAN TO S&W SPEC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32620	Smith & Wesson	1000	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32626	Smith & Wesson	1000S Super Skeet	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Auto

1000 M

1000 Multi-Choke

215000

216000

Model 1000 Auto

Model 1000M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32600
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1000P

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1000P
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32600 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32600 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32600 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32600 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked as "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 1000" on left side of receiver/frame, ahead of trigger-guard.
Model	- manufactured from 1980 to 1983. - the Model 1000P, manually operated,"Pump Action" shotgun was manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan; this shotgun has a checkered walnut stock with white-line spacers at butt-plate or recoil pad and pistol-grip cap. It has an action release (unlocking lever) on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame at the rear of the trigger-guard. The grip cap has the S&W logo. This shotgun is manufactured with a steel receiver/frame, intended for 3" shells. Barrels are available in rifled slug or ventilated rib styles.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan.
Action	- manually operated, pump action, shotgun.
Shots	- normally plugged to 3 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The 1000P pump-action shotgun was manufactured for S&W by Howa of Japan; this model was produced with an interchangeable barrel that could be either plain or ventilated-rib style. It came with a checkered walnut stock, a finger-grooved fore-end, and a recoil pad with white-line spacer. The pistol-grip cap has a S&W logo, as does the recoil pad. This shotgun was later re-named the model 3000, to distinguish it from S&W's model 1000 semi-auto shotguns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32610	Smith & Wesson	3000	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 P

1000 Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32626
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1000S Super Skeet

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1000S Super Skeet
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32626 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 1000" on left side of receiver, ahead of trigger-guard.
Model	- manufactured from 1974 to 1984.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- located left side of receiver, above trigger-guard.
Remarks	- The Model 1000 S Super Skeet gas-operated semi-auto shotgun was manufactured for S&W by Howa of Japan; this shotgun has a checkered walnut stock with white-line spacers at butt-plate and pistol-grip cap, with a bolt release on the left side of the receiver forward of the trigger-guard. The grip cap has a S&W logo, and the receiver is "engraved" on both sides with a floral pattern. This shotgun was manufactured with a steel receiver, and with a ventilated-rib barrel that has an integral compensator (15 slots) at the muzzle. It also has a mid-point aiming bead, and a fluorescent-red front bead sight.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32620	Smith & Wesson	1000	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129161	Smith & Wesson	1000M	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 S

1000 S Super Skeet

Super Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22196
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1006

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1006
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22196 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the slide.
- the "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1993.
- "Mod 1006" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction with satin finish, double action trigger mechanism, Novak low mount fixed or adjustable sights, ambidextrous safety/decocking lever, and a one piece delrin grip.
- overall length is 216 mm (8 1/2"), average weight is 1077.3 g (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the slide.
- the "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers, eg. "TFA9839".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

105004

Mod 1006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126396
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1012

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1012
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126396 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126396 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126396 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126396 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "1012" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; fiber optic front sight and mid-way bead sight; solid top bottom fed side eject aluminium receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine located below the barrel; blued finish; wood, black synthetic or camo synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 2.9kg (6lbs6oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "Utas - Turkey" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on one sample observed the serial number was marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126397	Smith & Wesson	1012 Super	Utas	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

822300
822301
822302
822303
822304
822305
822306
822307
822308
822309

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126397
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1012 Super

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1012 Super
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126397 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126397 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126397 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126397 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "1012 SUPER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; fiber optic front sight and mid-way bead sight; solid top bottom fed side eject aluminium receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine located below the barrel; blued finish; wood, black synthetic or camo synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.47kg (7lbs10oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "Utas - Turkey" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "UCC" prefix and four numbers.

Shots
- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126396	Smith & Wesson	1012	Utas	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1012

1012 S

1012S

822600

822601

822602

822603

822604

822605

822606

822607

Super 1012

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126395
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1020

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1020
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126395 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126395 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126395 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126395 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "1020" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; fiber optic front sight and mid-way bead sight; solid top bottom fed side eject aluminium receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the back of the trigger guard; tubular magazine located below the barrel; blued finish; wood, black synthetic or camo synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- also available with a shorter buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 2.61kg (5lbs12oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "Utas - Turkey" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- on one sample observed the serial number was marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1020 SS

1020 Short Stock

1020SS

822000

822001

822002

822003

822004

822005

822006

822007

822008

822009

822010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22197
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1026

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1026
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22197 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name will appear on the slide.
Model	- manufactured in 1990 and 1991. - model designation appears on left side of the receiver/frame. - similar to the Model 1006, except has a receiver/frame-mounted decocking lever. - features include: stainless steel construction with satin finish, double action trigger mechanism, Novak low mount fixed or adjustable sights, ambidextrous safety/decocking lever, and a one piece delrin grip with straight backstrap.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80411
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1046

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1046
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80411 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this had a very limited production run in 1992. It is reported that less than 200 examples were produced. - features incluse: bobbed hammer, double action only trigger mechanism, fixed sights and a blued stainless finish. - the receiver/frame will have either the long round trigger guard (known as the type 2, approximately 2 inches long) or the short round trigger guard (known as the type 3, approximately 1 3/4 inches long).
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, incorporates a three letter prefix .
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22198
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1066

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1066
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22198 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22198 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" name is marked on the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1066" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1992.
- similar to the Model 1006, except for barrel length.
- features include: white dot on front post and rear fixed or adjustable with two white dots and/or tritium sights; ambidextrous safety; straight or curved backstrap with black wrap around grips; stainless steel finish.
- also known as the "1066 NS" which denotes night sights.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" name is marked on the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

105500

1066 NS

1066-NS

1066NS

108270

Mod 1006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22199
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1076

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1076
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22199 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON". The Smith & Wesson logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and on the grips.
Model	- manufactured from 1990 to 1993. - "MOD 1076" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Model 1076 is similar to the Model 1066, except the Model 1076 has a receiver/frame mounted decocking lever. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; spurless hammer; decocking lever and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights, optional tritium night sights.
Manufacturer	- the make/manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD. MA U.S.A.". The Smith & Wesson logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as "10 MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - some examples may be marked "CAUTION - CAPABLE OF FIRING" over "WITH MAGAZINE REMOVED" on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1076 Auto

1076 NS

1076 Night Sights

1076-NS

1076NS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26366
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1086

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1086
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26366 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 1086" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured in 1991 and 1992. - similar to the model 1006, except double action only. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; stainless finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; double action only trigger mechanism; straight backstrap grips. - overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8").
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double action only.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106004

108251

Mod 1086

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21991
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21991 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21991 - 2	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21991 - 3	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may appear on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "11" was previously known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service", it was redesignated as the model "11" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "11" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was redesignated as the model "11-1"as a result of production changes; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or Parkerized finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered or smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- from 1938 to 1945, when this model was known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service" the serial range was from 700000 to 1000000, V1 to V800000, or SV800001 to SV850000.
- post 1945, the serial number incorporated an "S" or "C" prefix. By the time this model was redesignated as the model "11" the serial number rationale included a "C" prefix followed by six digits.
- serial number range is shared with the Victory Model, Model 10, Model 12, Model 45 and Aircrewman Model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - May include military property marks or foreign proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26310	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38665	Smith & Wesson	11-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38667	Smith & Wesson	11-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38669	Smith & Wesson	11-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38671	Smith & Wesson	11-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38665
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 11-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	11-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38665 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38665 - 2	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38665 - 3	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may appear on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "11" was previously known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 Brirish Service", it was redesignated as the model "11" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "11" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was redesignated as the model "11-1"as a result of production changes (the threads on the extractor rod were changed from right hand to left hand); further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "11". These changes were introduced in 1961, further changes in 1962 led to this model being re-designated as the model "11-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or Parkerized finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered or smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- from 1938 to 1945, when this model was known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service" the serial range was from 700000 to 1000000, V1 to V800000, or SV800001 to SV850000.
- post 1945, the serial number incorporated an "S" or "C" prefix. By the time this model was redesignated as the model "11" the serial number rationale included a "C" prefix followed by six digits.
- serial number range is shared with the Victory Model, Model 10, Model 12, Model 45 and Aircrewman Model.

Other Markings

- may include military property marks or foreign proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21991	Smith & Wesson	11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26310	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38667	Smith & Wesson	11-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38669	Smith & Wesson	11-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38671	Smith & Wesson	11-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

11 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38667
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 11-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	11-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38667 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38667 - 2	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38667 - 3	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may appear on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "11" was previously known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service", it was redesignated as the model "11" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "11" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was redesignated as the model "11-1"as a result of production changes; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "11-1" (the front sight blade was changed from 1/10" to 1/8"). These changes were introduced in 1962, further changes in 1962 led to this model being re-designated as the model "11-3".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or Parkerized finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered or smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- from 1938 to 1945, when this model was known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service" the serial range was from 700000 to 1000000, V1 to V800000, or SV800001 to SV850000.
- post 1945, the serial number incorporated an "S" or "C" prefix. By the time this model was redesignated as the model "11" the serial number rationale included a "C" prefix followed by six digits.
- serial number range is shared with the Victory Model, Model 10, Model 12, Model 45 and Aircrewman Model.

Other Markings

- may include military property marks or foreign proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21991	Smith & Wesson	11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26310	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38665	Smith & Wesson	11-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38669	Smith & Wesson	11-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38671	Smith & Wesson	11-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

11 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38669
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 11-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	11-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38669 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38669 - 2	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38669 - 3	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may appear on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "11" was previously known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service", it was redesignated as the model "11" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "11" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was redesignated as the model "11-1"as a result of production changes; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "11-2" (trigger guard screw eliminated). These changes were introduced in 1962, further changes later in 1962 led to this model being re-designated as the model "11-4".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or Parkerized finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered or smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- from 1938 to 1945, when this model was known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service" the serial range was from 700000 to 1000000, V1 to V800000, or SV800001 to SV850000.
- post 1945, the serial number incorporated an "S" or "C" prefix. By the time this model was redesignated as the model "11" the serial number rationale included a "C" prefix followed by six digits.
- serial number range is shared with the Victory Model, Model 10, Model 12, Model 45 and Aircrewman Model.

Other Markings

- may include military property marks or foreign proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21991	Smith & Wesson	11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26310	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38665	Smith & Wesson	11-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38667	Smith & Wesson	11-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38671	Smith & Wesson	11-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

11 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38671
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 11-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	11-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38671 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38671 - 2	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38671 - 3	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may appear on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "11" was previously known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service", it was redesignated as the model "11" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "11" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was redesignated as the model "11-1"as a result of production changes; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "11-3" (exact changes are unconfirmed). These changes were introduced in 1962.
- the Model "11" series was discontinued entirely in 1965.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or Parkerized finish; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered or smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- from 1938 to 1945, when this model was known as the "38/200 Military & Police" or "38/200 British Service" the serial range was from 700000 to 1000000, V1 to V800000, or SV800001 to SV850000.
- post 1945, the serial number incorporated an "S" or "C" prefix. By the time this model was redesignated as the model "11" the serial number rationale included a "C" prefix followed by six digits.
- serial number range is shared with the Victory Model, Model 10, Model 12, Model 45 and Aircrewman Model.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
- the calibre designation may be marked as:
"Cal 38 GR 178" or ".38 S&W CTG 178 GR".

Other Markings

- the revolver may have the following markings.
- the backstrap may be marked "S.A.P." for South African Police.
- may include military property marks or foreign proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21991	Smith & Wesson	11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26310	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38665	Smith & Wesson	11-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38667	Smith & Wesson	11-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38669	Smith & Wesson	11-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

11 4

Mod 11-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26313
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26313 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26313 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26313 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26313 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "12" was previously known as the "38 Military & Police Airweight", it was redesignated as the model "12" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "12" was produced from 1957 to 1962 when it was redesignated as the model "12-1".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightweight alloy "K" frame (thinner than the standard "K" frame, necessitating thicker grips); steel barrel and cylinder (some early, pre-model 12 examples had an alloy cylinder); square- or round-butt profile; blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is continued within the serial number rationalization of the "Military & Police Postwar", with a "C" letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - although the 127mm and 152mm barrels were catalogue offerings (introduced with the 102mm barrel in 1959) it is unconfirmed that any were actually built.

Other Markings - the model 12 was adopted by a number of police and military organizations, and may bear the national or property markings of those organizations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22583	Smith & Wesson	12-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24951	Smith & Wesson	12-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26312	Smith & Wesson	12-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38677	Smith & Wesson	12-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120636	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12 .38 Military & Police Airweight

Airweight

M&P Airweight

Model 12 Military & Police Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26312
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 12-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	12-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26312 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26312 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26312 - 4	38 SPL	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "12" was previously known as the "38 Military & Police Airweight", it was redesignated as the model "12" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "12" was produced from 1957 to 1962 when it was redesignated as the model "12-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "12" (trigger guard screw eliminated, thread on the extractor rod changed from right to left hand). These changes were introduced in 1962, further changes later in 1962 led to this model being re-designated as the model "12-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightweight alloy "K" frame (thinner than the standard "K" frame, necessitating thicker grips); steel barrel and cylinder; square- or round-butt profile; blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is continued within the serial number rationalization of the "Military & Police Postwar", with a "C" letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings - the model 12 was adopted by a number of police and military organizations, and may bear the national or property markings of those organizations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22583	Smith & Wesson	12-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24951	Smith & Wesson	12-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26313	Smith & Wesson	12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38677	Smith & Wesson	12-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120636	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12 1

12-1 .38 Military & Police Airweight

12-1 Airweight

12-1 M&P Airweight

12-1 Military & Police Airweight

Model 12-1 Military & Police Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22583
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 12-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	12-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22583 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22583 - 4	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22583 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22583 - 5	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22583 - 8	38 SPL	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22583 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22583 - 7	38 SPL	6	168	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "12" was previously known as the "38 Military & Police Airweight", it was redesignated as the model "12" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "12" was produced from 1957 to 1962 when it was redesignated as the model "12-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "12-1" (front sight changed from 1/10" to 1/8"). These changes were introduced in 1962, further changes in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "12-3".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightweight alloy "K" frame (thinner than the standard "K" frame, necessitating thicker grips); steel barrel and cylinder; square- or round-butt; blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, early or late (changed in 1966) style cylinder thumb latch; fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
- a limited edition of the 12-2 with a 51mm or 76mm barrel were produced for the French Gendarmerie, with a manual safety built into the right sideplate (resembling the cylinder latch on the left side of the receiver/frame).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is continued within the serial number rationalization of the "Military & Police Postwar", with a "C" or "D" letter prefix.

Other Markings

- the model 12-2 was adopted by a number of police and military organizations, and may bear the national or property markings of those organizations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24951	Smith & Wesson	12-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26312	Smith & Wesson	12-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26313	Smith & Wesson	12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38677	Smith & Wesson	12-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120636	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12 2

12-2 .38 Military & Police Airweight

12-2 Airweight

12-2 M & P Airweight

Airweight

Airweight 12-2

Mod 12-2

Mod 12-2 Airweight

Model 12 Military & Police Airweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24951
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 12-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	12-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24951 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24951 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "12" was previously known as the "38 Military & Police Airweight", it was redesignated as the model "12" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "12" was produced from 1957 to 1962 when it was redesignated as the model "12-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "12-2" (change gas ring from yoke to cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes in 1984 led to this model being re-designated as the model "12-4".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightweight alloy "K" frame (thinner than the standard "K" frame, necessitating thicker grips); steel barrel and cylinder; square- or round-butt; blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter "D" followed by five numbers.

Other Markings

- the model 12 was adopted by a number of police and military organizations, and may bear the national or property markings of those organizations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22583	Smith & Wesson	12-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26312	Smith & Wesson	12-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26313	Smith & Wesson	12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38677	Smith & Wesson	12-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120636	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12 3

12-3 .38 Military & Police Airweight

12-3 Airweight

12-3 Military & Police Airweight

Airweight

Airweight 12-3

Mod 12-3

Model 12 Military & Police Airweight

Model 12-3

Model 12-3 Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38677
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 12-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	12-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38677 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38677 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "12" was previously known as the "38 Military & Police Airweight", it was redesignated as the model "12" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "12" was produced from 1957 to 1962 when it was redesignated as the model "12-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "12-3" (changed to the standard "K" frame and grip thickness). These changes were introduced in 1984, the Model 12 series was discontinued entirely in 1986.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: lightweight alloy "K" frame; steel barrel and cylinder; square- or round-butt; blued or nickeled finish, fixed sights, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is continued within the serial number rationalization of the "Military & Police Postwar", with a "D" letter prefix.

Other Markings

- the model 12-4 was adopted by a number of police and military organizations, and may bear the national or property markings of those organizations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22583	Smith & Wesson	12-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24951	Smith & Wesson	12-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26312	Smith & Wesson	12-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26313	Smith & Wesson	12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120636	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12 4

12-4 .38 Military & Police Airweight

12-4 Airweight

12-4 M&P Airweight

12-4 Military & Police Airweight

Model 12-4 Military & Police Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21939
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 13

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	13
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21939 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21939 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21939 - 6	357 MAG	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21939 - 5	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21939 - 8	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21939 - 7	357 MAG	6	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model "13", also known as the "357 Magnum Military & Police Heavy Barrel", was introduced in 1974 as a result of law enforcement demand for a Model 10-style revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge. As Smith & Wesson had previously chambered a number of Model 10s for the 357 MAG cartridge, they decided to introduce an entirely new model in this configuration as the Model 13. - the basic model "13" was produced for a short time in 1974; as a result of production changes later that year, it was re-designated as the model "13-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickel finish; heavy barrel profile with a non shrouded ejector rod; fixed sights; round or square butt profile; fluted swing out cylinder; checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; the serial number will contain a "D" prefix".
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21940	Smith & Wesson	13-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21941	Smith & Wesson	13-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22542	Smith & Wesson	13-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22570	Smith & Wesson	13-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24952	Smith & Wesson	13-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125833	Smith & Wesson	PC13	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M13

Mod 13

Mod13

Model 13

Model 13 M&P

Model 13 Military and Police

The .357 Magnum Military & Police Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21940
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 13-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	13-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21940 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21940 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21940 - 3	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21940 - 7	357 MAG	6	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21940 - 5	357 MAG	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21940 - 6	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21940 - 8	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21940 - 4	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "13" was introduced in 1974, as a result of law enforcement demand for a Model 10-style revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge; as Smith & Wesson had previously chambered a number of Model 10s for the 357 MAG cartridge, they decided to introduce an entirely new model in this configuration as the Model 13.
- the basic model "13" was produced for a short time in 1974; as a result of production changes later that year, it was re-designated as the model "13-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "13". These changes were introduced in 1974, further changes (change gas ring from yoke to cylinder) in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "13-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; heavy barrel profile; fixed sights; round or square butt profile; fluted swing out cylinder; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter "D" followed by five numbers, eg. "2D62538".
- serial number may contain a letter "D" prefix followed by six numbers, a "1D" or "2D" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Remarks

- NOTE: not to be confused with the United States Air Force revolver marked "M13" on the top-strap (The M13 is a USAF designation, not a Smith & Wesson designation. This firearm is an ultra-lightweight made entirely of aluminum alloy including the cylinder. It is a 51mm barrelled, round-butt variant of the Model "12 Miliary & Police Airweight", which was purchased in 1953 for use by flight crews, and scrapped when difficulties arose with the aluminum cylinders.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21939	Smith & Wesson	13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21941	Smith & Wesson	13-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22542	Smith & Wesson	13-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22570	Smith & Wesson	13-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24952	Smith & Wesson	13-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125833	Smith & Wesson	PC13	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13 1

13-1 Military & Police

Model 13-1 M&P

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21941
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 13-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	13-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21941 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21941 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21941 - 3	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21941 - 5	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21941 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21941 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21941 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "13" was introduced in 1974 as a result of law enforcement demand for a model 10-style revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge; as Smith & Wesson had previously chambered a number of model 10s for the 357 MAG cartridge, they decided to introduce an entirely new model in this configuration as the Model 13.
- the basic model "13" was produced for a short time in 1974; as a result of production changes later that year, it was re-designated as the model "13-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "13-1" (gas ring changed from yoke to cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes in 1982 led to this model being re-designated as the model "13-3".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; heavy barrel profile; fixed sights; round- (with 76mm barrel) or square butt (with 102mm barrel) profile; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may contain a letter "D" prefix followed by six sequential numbers, eg. "D999999" or a number and letter "D" prefix followed by five sequential numbers, eg. "5D08449".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on barrel.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21939	Smith & Wesson	13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21940	Smith & Wesson	13-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22542	Smith & Wesson	13-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22570	Smith & Wesson	13-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24952	Smith & Wesson	13-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125833	Smith & Wesson	PC13	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13 2

Mod 13-2

Model 13-2

Model 13-2 M&P

Model 13-2 Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22542
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 13-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	13-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22542 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22542 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22542 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22542 - 6	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22542 - 5	357 MAG	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22542 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22542 - 7	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 13-3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut out.
- introduced in 1982.
- may also be known as "Model 13 Military & Police".
- the -3 signifies a modification to the standard Model 13. Changes were introduced in 1982.
- the model "13" was introduced in 1974, as a result of law enforcement demand for a Model 10-style revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge; as Smith & Wesson had previously chambered a number of Model 10s for the 357 MAG cartridge, they decided to introduce an entirely new model in this configuration as the Model 13.
- the basic model "13" was produced for a short time in 1974; as a result of production changes later that year, it was redesignated as the model "13-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "13-2". These changes were introduced in 1982, and further changes in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "13-4".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; heavy barrel; fixed sights; round- or square butt; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of number, a letter "D" followed by five numbers.
- serial number may consist or two numbers, a letter "D" followed by four numbers.
- serial number may consist of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21939	Smith & Wesson	13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21940	Smith & Wesson	13-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21941	Smith & Wesson	13-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22570	Smith & Wesson	13-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24952	Smith & Wesson	13-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125833	Smith & Wesson	PC13	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13 3

Model 13 M&P

Model 13 Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22570
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 13-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	13-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22570 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22570 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22570 - 5	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22570 - 4	357 MAG	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22570 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "13" was introduced in 1974, as a result of law enforcement demand for a Model 10-style revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge; as Smith & Wesson had previously chambered a number of model 10s for the 357 MAG cartridge, they decided to introduce an entirely new model in this configuration as the model 13.
- the basic model "13" was produced for a short time in 1974; as a result of production changes later that year, it was re-designated as the model "13-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "13-3" (new yoke retention system, radius stud package). These changes were introduced in 1988, further changes in 1998 led to this model being re-designated as the model "13-5".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; heavy barrel profile; fixed sights; round- or square (discontinued in 1995/96) butt profile; fluted swing out cylinder; checkered walnut or finger-groove synthetic grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame; incorporates a three letter prefix.
Barrel	- the 76mm barrel was discontinued in 1997.
Calibre	- the standard chambering for the model 13 is 357 MAG; however, a number of 13-4s were produced in 38 SPL for the Thailand Police.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21939	Smith & Wesson	13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21940	Smith & Wesson	13-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21941	Smith & Wesson	13-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22542	Smith & Wesson	13-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24952	Smith & Wesson	13-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125833	Smith & Wesson	PC13	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100312

13 4

Model 13-4 M&P

Model 13-4 Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24952
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 13-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	13-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24952 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "13" was introduced in 1974 as a result of law enforcement demand for a model 10-style revolver chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge; as Smith & Wesson had previously chambered a number of model 10s for the 357 MAG cartridge, they decided to introduce an entirely new model in this configuration as the model 13.
- the basic model "13" was produced for a short time in 1974; as a result of production changes later that year, it was re-designated as the model "13-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-5" signifies a modification of the standard model "13-4" (changes to receiver/frame design and internal lockwork, cylinder stop stud eliminated, MIM hammer with floating firing pin). These changes were introduced in 1998, the model 13 series was discontinued entirely in 1999.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; heavy barrel profile; fixed sights; round butt profile; fluted swing out cylinder; finger-groove synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame; incorporates a three letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"S.& W. 357 MAGNUM".

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21939	Smith & Wesson	13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21940	Smith & Wesson	13-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21941	Smith & Wesson	13-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22542	Smith & Wesson	13-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22570	Smith & Wesson	13-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13 5

MOD 13 5

MOD. 13-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22027
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22027 - 5	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22027 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22027 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22027 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22027 - 7	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1959.
- "MOD-14" is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- "14" model was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece".
- "K38 Target Masterpiece" was designated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- "14" model was upgraded and designated as the model "14-1" in 1959.
- "14-2", "14-3" and "14-4" models were also produced with a single action only trigger mechanism between 1961 and 1982.
- "14" model line has included the models 14-1, 14-2, 14-3, 14-4, 14-5, 14-6, and 14-7 between 1959 and 1999.
- features include: flat-backed Partridge front sight and a micrometer click-adjustable target rear sight; round, pinned barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger-stop; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickeled plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- a 213mm barrel was introduced in the model 14 series in 1959, by this time the model 14 had been redesignated as the model 14-1.
- may have also been offered with a 127mm barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 K 38 Target Masterpiece

Mod 14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 14

S&W Model 14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24470
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24470 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24470 - 2	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1961.
- "MOD.14-1" is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- "14" model was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece".
- "K38 Target Masterpiece" was designated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- "14-1" model was upgraded and designated as the model "14-2" in 1961.
- "14-2", "14-3" and "14-4" models were also produced with a single action only trigger mechanism between 1961 and 1982.
- "14" model line has included the models 14-1, 14-2, 14-3, 14-4, 14-5, 14-6, and 14-7 between 1959 and 1999.
- features include: flat-backed Partridge front sight and a micrometer click-adjustable target rear sight; round, pinned barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger-stop; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickeled plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, the serial number will contain a "K" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- references indicate that a variant with a 127mm barrel may also have been produced.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 1

Mod 14-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22028
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22028 - 3	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22028 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22028 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22028 - 2	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- manufactured from 1961 to 1967.
- "MOD.14-2" is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- "14" model was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece".
- "K38 Target Masterpiece" was designated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- "14-2" model was upgraded and designated as the model "14-3" in 1967.
- "14-2", "14-3" and "14-4" models were also produced with a single action only trigger mechanism between 1961 and 1982.
- "14" model line has included the models 14-1, 14-2, 14-3, 14-4, 14-5, 14-6, and 14-7 between 1959 and 1999.
- features include: flat-backed Partridge front sight and a micrometer click-adjustable target rear sight; round, pinned barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger-stop; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickeled plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; the serial number will contain a "K" prefix.
Barrel	- 184 model 14-2s were produced in 1965 with a 102mm barrel (produced within the K623343 - K624495 serial number range). - references indicate that a variant with a 127mm barrel may also have been produced.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 2

14-2 K38 Target Masterpiece Single Action

14-2 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22029
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22029 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22029 - 1	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22029 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22029 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22029 - 4	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1977.
- "MOD.14-3" is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- "14" model was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece".
- "K38 Target Masterpiece" was designated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- "14-3" model was upgraded and designated as the model "14-4" in 1977.
- "14-2", "14-3" and "14-4" models were also produced with a single action only trigger mechanism between 1961 and 1982.
- "14" model line has included the models 14-1, 14-2, 14-3, 14-4, 14-5, 14-6, and 14-7 between 1959 and 1999.
- features include: flat-backed Partridge front sight and a micrometer click-adjustable target rear sight; round, pinned barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger-stop; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickeled plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial numbered is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
- observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter "K" followed by five numbers, eg. "3K33430".

Barrel

- references indicate that a variant with a 127mm barrel may also have been produced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 3

14-3 K38

14-3 K38 Target Masterpiece

14-3 Single Action

K38 Target Masterpiece Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 14-3

Model 14-3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22030
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22030 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	144	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22030 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22030 - 2	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to the mid 1980s.
- "MOD.14-4" is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- "14" model was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece".
- "K38 Target Masterpiece" was designated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- "14-4" model was upgraded and designated as the model "14-5" in 1991.
- "14-2", "14-3" and "14-4" models were also produced with a single action only trigger mechanism between 1961 and 1982.
- "14" model line has included the models 14-1, 14-2, 14-3, 14-4, 14-5, 14-6, and 14-7 between 1959 and 1999.
- features include: flat-backed Partridge front sight and a micrometer click-adjustable target rear sight; round, pinned or unpinned barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger-stop; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickeled plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "K" followed by four numbers, eg. "76K8162".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 4

14-4 K38 Masterpiece

Mod 14-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120725
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-4 Last Stand

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-4 Last Stand
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120725 - 1	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "14-4" is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LAST STAND" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "14-4 Last Stand" model is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1980s, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (i.e. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, and these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: flat-backed Partridge front sight and a micrometer click-adjustable target rear sight; round, pinned or unpinned barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; adjustable trigger-stop; checkered walnut grips; nickeled plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a three letter prefix, eg. "AAA".
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100311

14-4 August Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

14-4 Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Last Stand

Last Stand 14-4

Last Stand Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22031
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22031 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22031 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22031 - 2	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "14-5" is marked on the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- the model "14" was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "14-5" was produced from 1991 to 1994; in 1982 the Model "14" (by this time the 14-4) series had been temporarily discontinued, but ongoing demand for this target revolver led to its re-introduction and redesignation as the model "14-5"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; full-length barrel under-lug; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; flat-backed Patridge front sight; and anatomical finger-groove walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the butt and/or the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame, incorporates three letters and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - a small quantity of the 14-5 and 14-6 were produced with a 102mm barrel. These units were produced for Roper Supply (100 units with a square butt profile) and for a Mississippi State Highway Patrol contract.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 5

14 5 Heavy Barrel

14-5 Full Lug Heavy Barrel

14-5 Heavy Barrel

14-5 K38 Masterpiece

14-5 Target Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22032
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22032 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22032 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- the model "14" was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- changes to the model "14-5" (extractor changed, drilled and tapped, rear sight leaf changed, synthetic grips added) led to it being redesignated as the model "14-6".
- the basic model "14-6" was produced from 1993 to 1998 when it was slightly modified and redesignated as the model "14-7"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; full-length barrel under-lug; fluted cylinder; K-frame; round or square butt profile (square butt was deleted from production in 1995-96); micrometer click-adjustable target sights; flat-backed Patridge front sight; and anatomical finger-groove synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- a small quantity of the 14-5 and 14-6 were produced with a 102mm barrel. These units were produced for Roper Supply (100 units with a square butt profile) and for a Mississippi State Highway Patrol contract.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 6

14-6 Full Lug

14-6 Heavy Barrel

14-6 K-38 Heavy Barrel

14-6 K-38 Heavy Barrel Full Lug

14-6 Target Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129240
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129240 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's Performance Center logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "14-6" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- the 14-6 PPC (Practical Police Combat) was designed by Jim Rae of the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre in 1995 with fewer than 100 units produced as prizes for the National Police Shooting Championships.
- the model "14" was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece", it was re-designated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- features include: blued finish; full-length barrel under-lug; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; flat-backed Partridge front sight; and checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center builds limited run, unique design and special feature firearms.

Serial Number

- will be found with alpha serial number prefix.
- normally marked on the butt and cylinder crane cutout area.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 PPC

14 Practical Police Combat

14-6 PPC

170154

Model 14 PPC

PPC 14-6 K-38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50151
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50151 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- the model "14" was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece", it was re-designated as the model "14" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- changes in 1998 to the model "14-6" (cylinder stop stud eliminated, eliminate serrated tangs, internal lockwork changed, change to MIM hammer with floating firing pin) led to it being re-designated as the model "14-7". The model 14 series was discontinued (for the second time) in 1999.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; full-length barrel under-lug; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; flat-backed Patridge front sight; and anatomical finger-groove synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- will be found with alpha serial number prefix.
- normally marked on the butt and cylinder crane cutout area.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14-7 K 38 Target Masterpiece

14-7 K-38 Target Masterpiece

14-7 K38 Target Masterpiece

Mod 14-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129239
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 14-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	14-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129239 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "14-8" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "14-8" was part of the Classic Series.
- "14" model was previously known as the "K38 Target Masterpiece".
- "K38 Target Masterpiece" was re-designated as the model "14" in 1957.
- Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names in 1957.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; full-length barrel under-lug; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; flat-backed Patridge front sight; and checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- will be found with alpha serial number prefix.
- normally marked on the butt and cylinder crane cutout area.

Calibre

- "38 S&W SPL.+P" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

14 Classics

14-8 Classic

150252

150253

Classic Model 14-8

Classics 14-8 K 38 Target Masterpiece

Classics 14-8 K-38 Target Masterpiece

Classics 14-8 K38 Target Masterpiece

Model 14 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22019
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22019 - 10	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22019 - 6	38 SPL	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22019 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22019 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22019 - 5	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22019 - 8	38 SPL	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22019 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1". - the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and checkered walnut grips. - a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix followed by six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter "K" followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel was also available but is rarely encountered. - a 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2". - 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5". - in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15 Combat Masterpiece

15 K-38 Combat Masterpiece

15 K38 Combat Masterpiece

Model 15 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24814
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24814 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24814 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1".
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15" (thread on extractor rod changed from right hand to left hand). These changes were introduced in 1959, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "15-2"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish (a number of model 15-1s were also made in stainless steel, on an experimental basis; these revolvers were eventually produced as the Model 67); fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and checkered walnut grips.
- a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a "K" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed.
- a 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2".
- 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5".
- in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15 1

15-1 Combat Masterpiece

Model 15-1 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139160
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139160 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "15-10" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "15-10" is built on the "K", medium size receiver/frame.
- "15-10" is a newer production of the 1999 discontinued original model 15.
- "15-10" was introduced in 2011.
- "15-10" is part of the Classics Series.
- features include: fixed, ramped front and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip; blue finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 235mm (9.25"), average weight 1.07kg (37.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
131628	Smith & Wesson	15-8 Lew Horton Heritage Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150716

Classics K Frame

K-38 Combat Masterpiece

Model 15

Model 15 10

Model 15 Classics

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22020
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22020 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22020 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22020 - 6	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22020 - 7	38 SPL	6	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22020 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22020 - 8	STINGER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 15-2" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1961.
- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1".
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15-1" (cylinder stop changed and trigger guard screw eliminated). These changes were introduced in 1961, further changes in 1967 led to this model being re-designated as the model "15-3"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and checkered walnut grips.
- a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
- observed serial number contained a letter "K" prefix followed by six numbers, e.g. "K773799".

Barrel

- originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed.
- the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2".
- 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5".
- in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").

Calibre

- calibre is marked on barrel.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Remarks

- in 1966 , approximately 2000 model 15-2s were issued to personnel at Warner Robbins Air Force Base in the United States. These examples were marked U.S.A.F. on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15 2

15-2 Combat Masterpiece

Mod 15-2

Model 15 Combat Masterpiece

Model 15-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22530
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22530 - 5	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22530 - 11	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22530 - 6	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 9	38 SPL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 8	38 SPL	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 10	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 13	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22530 - 12	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of numbering models in place of naming the models. - the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1". - the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15-2" (relocation of the rear sight leaf screw and deletion of the diamond insert grips). These changes were introduced in 1967, further changes in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "15-4"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; pinned barrel; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and checkered walnut grips. - a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out. - serial number will contain a prefix consisting of either "K" alone or "1K" through "24K". - serial numbers may also have been specially prefixed for police departments.
Barrel	- originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed. - the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2". - 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5". - in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15 3

15-3 Combat Masterpiece

Mod 15-3

Model 15 Combat Masterpiece

Model 15-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22021
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22021 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22021 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22021 - 10	38 SPL	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22021 - 8	38 SPL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22021 - 9	38 SPL	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22021 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22021 - 6	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece" and was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1". - the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15-3" (change gas ring from yoke to cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes in 1982 led to this model being re-designated as the model "15-5"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; pinned barrel; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and checkered walnut grips. - a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in cylinder crane cut-out. - serial number will contain a prefix consisting of "10K" through "269K". - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "K" followed by four numbers, eg. "31K2129". - observed serial number consisted of a three alpha prefix (AAV) and three numbers.
Barrel	- originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed. - the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2". - 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5". - in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15 4

15-4 Combat Masterpiece

Mod 15-4

Model 15-4

Model 15-4 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120611
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120611 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "15-4" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "US Treasury IRS-CID/1919-1984" is marked on the barrel.
- an impression of the "CID" badge is also marked on the sideplate.
- this is one of a limited-edition production run of specially-marked 15-4s, made to commemorate the 65th anniversary of the Criminal Intelligence Division of the United States' Treasury Internal Revenue Service; these firearms were sold to IRS agents, and included a matching serial-numbered belt buckle in a wooden case.
- features include: nickeled finish with special markings on barrel and sideplate; adjustable open sights with white outline rear and red ramp front; fluted cylinder, and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; reported to be numbered consecutively from "CID-0001" through "CID-1172".

Barrel

- this commemorative model series was made in 4" / 102mm barrel length only.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15-4 IRS - Criminal Intelligence Division Commemorative

15-4 IRS-CID Commemorative

15-4 Internal Revenue Service - CID Commemorative

15-4 Internal Revenue Service - Criminal Intelligence Division

IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative

IRS-CID Commemorative

US Treasury IRS-CID Commemorative 15-4

US Treasury IRS-CID/1919-1984 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22022
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22022 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22022 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22022 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22022 - 4	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1".
- the "-5" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15-4" (eliminate pinned barrel). These changes were introduced in 1982, further changes in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "15-6"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and checkered walnut grips.
- a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; contains a prefix consisting of three numbers, then a "K", eg. "125K".

Barrel
- the model "15" was originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed.
- the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2".
- 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5".
- in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15 5

15-5 Combat Masterpiece

15-5 K38 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24815
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24815 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24815 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24815 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24815 - 4	38 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1".
- the "-6" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15-5" (new yoke retention system/radius stud package). These changes were introduced in 1988, further changes in 1994 led to this model being re-designated as the model "15-7"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and checkered walnut grips.
- a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; early examples contains a prefix consisting of three numbers, then a "K", eg. "125K" and later versions comply with the current practice of a three letter prefix (ie.BEE) and four numbers.

Barrel

- the model "15" was originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed.
- the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2".
- 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5".
- in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15 6

15-6 Combat Masterpiece

15-6 K38 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60377
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60377 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1".
- the "-7" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15-6" (rear sight leaf and extractor changed, fitted with synthetic grips and drilled and tapped). These changes were introduced in 1994, further changes in 1998 led to this model being re-designated as the model "15-8"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; round or square butt profile (square butt was discontinued in 1995/96); micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and synthetic finger-groove grips.
- a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; contains a prefix consisting of either three numbers, then a "K" (eg. "125K") or three letters (eg. "AAA").

Barrel

- the model "15" was originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed.
- the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2".
- 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5".
- in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15 7

15-7 Combat Masterpiece

15-7 K38 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60396
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60396 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60396 - 2	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "15" series of firearms was previously known as the "K38 Combat Masterpiece", it was redesignated as the model "15" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "15" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "15-1".
- the "-8" signifies a modification of the standard Model "15-7" (frame design changed, cylinder stop stud and tang serrations eliminated). These changes were introduced in 1998. The model 15 series was discontinued in November 1999.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; round butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable target sights; Baughman ramp front sight; and synthetic finger-groove grips.
- a number of model 15s were produced as "single-action-only" revolvers, with the internal parts modified so that the hammer must be thumb-cocked in order to fire the revolver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; contains a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "AAA").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- the model "15" was originally catalogued with a 102mm barrel, a 127mm barrel may also have been available but is unconfirmed.
- the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1964 when this model was known as the "15-2".
- 152mm and 213 mm barrel lengths were introduced in 1986 when this model was known as the "15-5".
- in 1988, when the model had become the "15-6" the 51mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued. The 152mm barrel was discontinued in 1992 (still known as the "15-6").
- a number of 15-8s were made for distribution by Lew Horton with 108mm (4 1/4") barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119816	Smith & Wesson	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

15 8

15-8 Combat Masterpiece

15-8 K38 Combat Masterpiece

15-8 Lew Horton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131628
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-8 Lew Horton Heritage Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-8 Lew Horton Heritage Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131628 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson medallion logo appears on both of the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 15-8".
- this model Series was produced in 2000 and 2001 for distribution by Lew Horton as part of their "Heritage Series" of Smith & Wesson handguns. These firearms were made by the S&W Performance Center and are so marked.
- features; bright nickel finish or special colour case hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder; round butt 3 screw frame; ramp on ramp front sight with micrometer click rear sight; drilled and tapped for scope mount; smooth trigger and checkered hammer spur; wood laminate checkered grips.
- these handguns were shipped in a Heritage Series box with metal corners, Protective paper, Master trigger lock, fired cartridge case and warranty papers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in cylinder crane cut-out.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
- letter prefixes "NSC" and "CSC" are known.

Barrel

- this model series was produced exclusively with a 4"/102mm barrel length.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

178008FC

178009FC

Lew Horton Heritage Series Model 15-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119816
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series Ed McGivern Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119816 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm, with name and/or logo.

Model

- "15-9" is marked in crane cut-out in the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ed McGivern's speed-shooting records set in January of 1934 is marked on a plate pinned onto the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a revolver built by the Smith & Wesson Performance Center to commemorate a speed-shooting record set by Ed McGivern, a 1920's and 1930's trick and exhibition shooter.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued, nickeled or colour-case-hardened finish; 1930s-style rounded walnut grip-frame/grips; high front sight with gold bead insert; open adjustable rear sight.
- introduced 2001.
- this model series was made exclusively for distribution by the Lew Horton Company as part of their Lew Horton Heritage Series of Smith & Wesson handguns.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- numbered on bottom of receiver/frame.
- serial number will have a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes for this model series are; BCD, BCC, BBS.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 6"/ 152mm barrel length only.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPECIAL CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame:
ED. McGIVERN
5 shots 2/5 sec. Jan. 23 - '34
5 shots 9/20 sec. Jan. 18 - '34
CO.K. 163 Inf. Armory
Lewistown Mont.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139160	Smith & Wesson	15-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701999

022188702163

022188702170

15-9 Ed McGivern Commemorative

15-9 Ed McGivern Performance Center Commemorative

15-9 Heritage Series

15-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series McGivern Commemorative

170199FC

170216FC

170217FC

Ed McGivern Commemorative

Heritage Series

Lew Horton Heritage Series McGivern Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M15 McGivern

M15 blue McGivern

M15 nickel McGivern

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32546
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1500

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1500
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32546 - 9	22-250 REM	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 12	22-250 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32546 - 1	222 REM	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 7	223 REM	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 14	243 WIN	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32546 - 3	243 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 8	25-06 REM	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 4	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 2	308 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32546 - 13	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32546 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32546 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- manufactured from 1981 to 1985.

Manufacturer
- manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan.
- marked "MFG in Japan to S & W Spec".

Action
- modified Mauser action, with offset safety.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "PN" prefix followed by five numbers.

Remarks
- The Model 1500 was manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan. This rifle came with a checkered walnut stock, sling swivels, plastic butt-plate with white-line spacer (magnum calibers came with a rubber recoil pad), and drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Some versions of this rifle came with factory open sights, these had a hooded gold bead front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33451
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1500 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1500 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33451 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 1	222 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 6	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 11	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33451 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 7	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33451 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1979 to 1985. - features include: American walnut stock and forend; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hinged steel floorplate; rubber recoil-pad (on magnum chambered rifles); adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm. - marked "MFG in Japan to S & W Spec".
Action	- modified Mauser action, with offset safety.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "PN" prefix followed by five numbers.
Remarks	- The Model 1500 Deluxe was manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan. This rifle came with a skip-line checkered walnut stock, sling swivels, engraved floor-plate, jewelled bolt, rubber recoil-pad (on magnum chambered rifles) with white-line spacer, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. This model has the S&W logo on the grip-cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32552
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1500 Mountaineer

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1500 Mountaineer
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32552 - 9	22-250 REM	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 1	222 REM	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 7	223 REM	6	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 3	243 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 8	25-06 REM	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 4	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 2	308 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32552 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1985.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan.
Action	- modified Mauser action, with offset safety.
Remarks	- The Model 1500 Mountaineer was manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan. This rifle was a lighter-weight version of the 1500 Standard, and came with a matte, oil-finished checkered walnut stock, sling swivels, plastic butt-plate with white-line spacer (magnum calibers came with rubber recoil pad), and drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Some versions of this rifle came with factory open sights, and these had a hooded gold bead front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountaineer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21896
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21896 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21896 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "16" was previously known as the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar", it was redesignated as the model "16" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the model 16 series is also known as the "K32 Masterpiece".
- the basic model "16" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "16-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; "K" frame; ribbed barrel; adjustable target sights with square-backed Patridge front; fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
- a limited number of these revolvers were made with 102mm barrels (also known as the "K32 Combat Masterpiece), as a companion to the K22 and K38 Combat Masterpiece revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will incorporate a "K" prefix.

Barrel

- the 102mm barrel is not often encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model 16 series (from the model 16 to 16-3) of firearms was produced in calibre 32 S&W LONG from 1957 in 1974. The model 16 was re-introduced as the model 16-4 in calibre 32 H&R MAG in 1989. It remained in production as the model 16-4 until 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21909	Smith & Wesson	16-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21910	Smith & Wesson	16-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38980	Smith & Wesson	16-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38982	Smith & Wesson	16-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73692	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector First Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120651	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Combat Masterpiece

16 K32 Masterpiece

K-32 Masterpiece

K32 Combat Masterpiece

K32 Masterpiece

K32 Target Masterpiece

Model 16 K-32 Masterpiece

Model 16 K32 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38980
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 16-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	16-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38980 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38980 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "16" was previously known as the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar", it was redesignated as the model "16" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the model 16 series is also known as the "K32 Masterpiece".
- the basic model "16" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "16-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "16" (extractor rod thread changed from right to left-hand thread). These changes were introduced in 1959, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "16-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; "K" frame; ribbed barrel; adjustable target sights with square-backed Patridge front, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
- a limited number of these revolvers were made with 102mm barrels, as a companion to the K22 and K38 Combat Masterpiece revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will incorporate a "K" prefix.

Barrel

- the 102mm barrel is not often encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model 16 series (from the model 16 to 16-3) of firearms was produced in calibre 32 S&W LONG from 1957 in 1974. The model 16 was re-introduced as the model 16-4 in calibre 32 H&R MAG in 1989. It remained in production as the model 16-4 until 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21896	Smith & Wesson	16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21909	Smith & Wesson	16-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21910	Smith & Wesson	16-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38982	Smith & Wesson	16-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73692	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector First Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120651	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

16 1

16-1 K32 Combat Masterpiece

16-1 K32 Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece

K32 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21909
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 16-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	16-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21909 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21909 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "16" was previously known as the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar", it was redesignated as the model "16" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the model 16 series is also known as the "K32 Masterpiece".
- the basic model "16" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "16-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "16-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated, cylinder stop changed). These changes were introduced in 1961, and further changes in 1967 led to this model being re-designated as the model "16-3".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; "K" frame; ribbed barrel; adjustable target sights with square-backed Patridge front, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
- a limited number of these revolvers were made with 102mm barrels, as a companion to the K22 and K38 Combat Masterpiece revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will incorporate a "K" prefix.

Barrel

- the 102mm barrel is seldom encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model 16 series (from the model 16 to 16-3) of firearms was produced in calibre 32 S&W LONG from 1957 in 1974. The model 16 was re-introduced as the model 16-4 in calibre 32 H&R MAG in 1989. It remained in production as the model 16-4 until 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21896	Smith & Wesson	16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21910	Smith & Wesson	16-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38980	Smith & Wesson	16-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38982	Smith & Wesson	16-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73692	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector First Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120651	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

16 2

16-2 Combat Masterpiece

16-2 K32 Combat Masterpiece

16-2 K32 Masterpiece

K32 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38982
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 16-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	16-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38982 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38982 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "16" was previously known as the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar", it was redesignated as the model "16" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the model 16 series is also known as the "K32 Masterpiece".
- the basic model "16" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "16-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "16-2" (rear sight screw relocated). These changes were introduced in 1967; in 1974, the Model "16" series was temporarily discontinued, but was re-introduced in 1989 (in 32 H&R MAG) as the "16-4".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; "K" frame; ribbed barrel; adjustable target sights with square-backed Patridge front, fluted swing out cylinder and checkered walnut grips.
- a limited number of these revolvers were made with 102mm barrels, as a companion to the K22 and K38 Combat Masterpiece revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain either a "K" prefix or a prefix consisting of "1K" through "7K".

Barrel

- the 102mm barrel is seldom encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model 16 series (from the model 16 to 16-3) of firearms was produced in calibre 32 S&W LONG from 1957 in 1974. The model 16 was re-introduced as the model 16-4 in calibre 32 H&R MAG in 1989. It remained in production as the model 16-4 until 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21896	Smith & Wesson	16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21909	Smith & Wesson	16-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21910	Smith & Wesson	16-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38980	Smith & Wesson	16-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73692	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector First Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120651	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

16 3

16-3 K32 Combat Masterpiece

16-3 K32 Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece

K32 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21910
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 16-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	16-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21910 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21910 - 5	32 H&R MAG	6	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21910 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21910 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21910 - 6	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21910 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model "16" was previously known as the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar", it was redesignated as the model "16" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the model 16 series is also known as the "K32 Masterpiece". - the basic model "16" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was redesignated as the model "16-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "16-3" (introduced with a full lug barrel). These changes were introduced in 1989, after the Model 16 series had been temporarily discontinued in 1974; in 1993, the Model 16 series was again discontinued. - the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; "K" frame; ribbed barrel with full-length underlug; adjustable target sights with square-backed Patridge front, fluted swing out cylinder and finger-groove anatomical grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three-letter prefix, eg. "BFN".
Barrel	- the 102mm and 213mm barrels were discontinued in 1992.
Remarks	- the model 16 series (from the model 16 to 16-3) of firearms was produced in calibre 32 S&W LONG from 1957 in 1974. The model 16 was re-introduced as the model 16-4 in calibre 32 H&R MAG in 1989. It remained in production as the model 16-4 until 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21896	Smith & Wesson	16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21909	Smith & Wesson	16-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38980	Smith & Wesson	16-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38982	Smith & Wesson	16-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73692	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector First Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120651	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

16 4

16-4 Full-Lug K-32

16-4 K32 Combat Masterpiece

16-4 K32 Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece

K32 Combat Masterpiece

K32 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32548
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1600 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1600 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32548 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 12	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 1	222 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 11	222 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 6	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 13	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 7	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32548 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32548 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- imported between 1981 and 1985
- the Model 1600 Deluxe was manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan.
- features may include: skip-line checkered walnut stock, sling swivels, engraved floor-plate, jewelled bolt, rubber recoil-pad (on magnum-chambered rifles) with white-line spacer, and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- a "Varmint" version was also available with a heavy profile, 610mm barrel.
- this model has the Smith & Wesson logo on the grip cap.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan.

Action

- modified Mauser action, with offset safety.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1600

1600 Deluxe Heavy Barrel Varmint

1600 Varmint

Deluxe 1600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21842
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21842 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21842 - 3	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21842 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21842 - 5	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD - 17" is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- features include: blued finish (some may have had a nickel finish); six shot fluted swing-out cylinder (later versions were offered with ten shot cylinders); checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target", early examples used the "5" screw receiver/frame, later units used the "4" screw receiver/frame).
- a very similar revolver, the model "18" (AKA the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"), is produced as a 102mm/4" barreled version of this revolver with a Baughman ramp-type front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix followed by six numbers.

Barrel
- the 213 mm barrel was introduced in 1958.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 K22 Target Masterpiece

17 Target Masterpiece

Mod 17

Model 17 K-22 Masterpiece

Model 17 K22 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38984
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38984 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38984 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38984 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17" (thread on extractor rod changed from right to left-hand thread). These changes were introduced in 1959, further changes later in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish (some may have had a nickel finish); six shot fluted swing-out cylinder (later versions were offered with a ten shot cylinder); checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame ("4" screw receiver/frame).
- a very similar revolver, the model "18" (AKA the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"), is produced as a 102mm/4" barreled version of this revolver with a Baughman ramp-type front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a "K" prefix.

Barrel - the 127mm barrel is rare.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 1

17-1 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21843
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21843 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21843 - 10	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21843 - 11	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21843 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21843 - 4	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 17-2" is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1961.
- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-1" (cylinder stop changed and trigger guard screw deleted). These changes were introduced in 1961, further changes later in 1967 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-3".
- features include: blued finish (some may have a nickel finish); six shot fluted swing-out cylinder (later versions were offered with a ten shot cylinder); checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver, the model "18" (AKA the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"), is produced as a 102mm/4" barreled version of this revolver with a Baughman ramp-type front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

17-2 K-22

17-2 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece

Model 17-2 K-22 Masterpiece

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21844
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21844 - 6	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21844 - 7	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21844 - 8	22 LR	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21844 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21844 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 17-3" is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-2" (rear sight leaf screw relocated). These changes were introduced in 1967, further changes later in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-4".
- features include: blued or nickel (uncommon) finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder (later versions were offered with a ten shot cylinder); checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; and is built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver, the model "18" (AKA the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"), is produced as a 102mm/4" barreled version of this revolver with a Baughman ramp-type front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- serial number may be marked as follows;
- K715997 to K999999 - one alpha character, "K", followed by six sequential numbers.
- 1K1 to 9K100000 - one number prefix followed by one alpha character, "K", then one to six sequential numbers.
- 10K to 24K9999 - two number prefix followed by one alpha character, "K", then four sequential numbers (this range is in the transition period to the model 17-4).

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

17 3

17-3 K22

17-3 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece

Mod 17-3

Mod. 17-3

Model 17-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21845
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21845 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21845 - 5	22 LR	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21845 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21845 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-3" (gas ring changed from yoke to cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes later in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-5".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued (some may have a nickel finish); six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- serial number will contain a prefix consisting of either "10K" through "311K", or a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "ADE").

Barrel
- the 102mm barrel was introduced in 1986.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 4

17-4 K22 Masterpiece

K-22

K22

K22 Masterpiece

Model 17-4 K22 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24918
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24918 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24918 - 5	22 LR	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24918 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24918 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-5" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-4" (new yoke retention system, radius stud package). These changes were introduced in 1988, and after the model "17" series was temporarily discontinued, further changes later in 1990 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-6".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued (some may have had a nickel finish); six shot fluted swing-out cylinder (later versions were offered with a ten shot cylinder); checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "ADA").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 5

17-5 K-22

17-5 K22

17-5 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece

Model 17-5 K-22 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21846
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21846 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21846 - 5	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21846 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21846 - 6	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21846 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-6" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-5" (full lug barrel). These changes were introduced in 1990 (after the revolver had been temporarily discontinued in 1989, then re-introduced in 1990); further changes later in 1994 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-7".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder (later versions were offered with a ten shot cylinder); checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a full-length underlug; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "BFF").
Barrel	- the 213mm barrel was discontinued in 1993. - there were 36 examples (models 17-6 and 17-7) manufactured with a 191mm barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73692	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector First Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 6

17-6 K-22

17-6 K22

17-6 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece

Model 17-6 K-22 Masterpiece

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120723
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-6 The Revolver

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-6 The Revolver
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120723 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "17-6" in the cylinder crane cutout and as "THE REVOLVER" along the right side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina. Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (i.e. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, and these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); nickel finish; fluted cylinder; full underlug on barrel; square butt; target hammer; serrated trigger; red Patridge front sight; adjustable rear sight; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three letter prefix.
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17-6

June Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

The Revolver

The Revolver 17-6

The Revolver Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38598
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38598 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38598 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38598 - 4	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-7" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-6" (change rear sight, change extractor, drill and tap). These changes were introduced in 1994; further changes later in 1996 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-8".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder (offered with a ten shot cylinder in the model 17-8); checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a full-length underlug; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- a limited number of these revolvers were built in a "two-tone" configuration, with stainless-steel cylinders and blued receivers/frames and barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "CLS").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17-7 K-22

17-7 K22

17-7 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece

Model 17-7 K-22 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26264
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26264 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-8" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-7" (introduction of the ten shot alloy cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1996. Further changes later in 1998 led to this model being re-designated as the model "17-9".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; ten shot fluted swing-out cylinder; synthetic grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; round butt profile; round barrel with a full-length underlug; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter "CBB" or "CBN" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129675	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 8

17-8 K22 Masterpiece

K22

K22 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129675
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129675 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; both grip plates will bear the Smith & Wesson medallion logo.

Model

- model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 17-8".
- introduced 2001.
- this model series was made exclusively for distribution by the Lew Horton Company as part of their Lew Horton Heritage Series of Smith & Wesson handguns; they were produced by the Smith & Wesson Performance Center and are so marked.
- historically, the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- features; swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; blued or colour case hardened four screw receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder; six shot counter bored cylinder; round butt grip frame; floating firing pin; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting; front sight is pinned Partridge on a raised boss; adjustable rear sight; round barrel; smooth trigger with a pinned stop; checkered hammer; wooden grip plates with S&W medallions.
- this model series was shipped in a Heritage Series box with metal corners, a Master trigger lock and a fired case serial numbered to the receiver/frame in a small envelope.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
-"MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." will be marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame .

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the buttstrap of the grip frame, the grip frame underneath the grip panel and the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will have a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- three letter prefix "LRM" is known.

Barrel

- this model series was only made with a 6" / 152mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17-8 Heritage Series

17-8 KT22

170198FC

170212FC

Lew Horton Heritage Series KT22

Lew Horton Heritage Series Model 17-8 KT22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119134
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119134 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119134 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-9" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-8" (hammer and internal lockwork changed, receiver/frame design changed, serrated tangs eliminated). These changes were introduced in 1998, the model "17" series was discontinued in 1999.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; ten shot fluted swing-out cylinder; synthetic grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; round butt profile; round barrel with a full-length underlug; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- a number of these revolvers were manufactured with stainless-steel cylinders taken from the model "617" production line.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "CCW").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
".22 LONG RIFLE CTG".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17 9

17-9 K22 Masterpiece

K 22 Masterpiece

K-22 Masterpiece

Mod 17 9

Mod. 17-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129242
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 17-9 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	17-9 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129242 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129242 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "17-9" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- this is a 2009 re-introduction of the model 17 under the "Classic" series.
- the model "17" was previously known as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar"; it was re-designated as the model "17" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "17" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "17-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-9" signifies a modification of the standard Model "17-8" (hammer and internal lockwork changed, receiver/frame design changed, serrated tangs eliminated). These changes were introduced in 1998, the model "17" series was discontinued in 1999.
- features include: blued finish; ten shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered wood grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; flat butt profile; built on the "K" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "CCW").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
".22 LONG RIFLE CTG".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150477

17 9 Classic

17 Masterpiece

17-9 K22 Masterpiece

Classic 17

Classic 17-9 K-22 Masterpiece

Mod 17 9

Mod. 17-9 Classic

Model 17 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32564
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1700LS

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1700LS
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32564 - 1	243 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32564 - 2	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32564 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1700LS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1985.
- this rifle has a rubber recoil pad with a black spacer on a checkered walnut stock. The checkering pattern on this rifle has a non-checkered ribbon through it at both the pistol-grip and forend, and the bolt-handle is knurled while the bolt-body is jewelled. No open sights, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MFG IN JAPAN TO S&W SPEC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- modified Mauser action, with offset safety.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number had a "LS" prefix followed by five numbers.

Shots

- removable internal box magazine on floor-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1077	Mossberg	1700LS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1700 LS

1700 LS Classic Hunter

Classic Hunter

Model 1700 LS

Model 1700 LS Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21849
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21849 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21849 - 6	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21849 - 4	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21849 - 5	22 LR	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21849 - 2	22 LR	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21849 - 3	22 LR	6	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "18" was previously known as the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"; it was re-designated as the model "18" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "18" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "18-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel (not catalogued but reportedly produced) finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame (early examples used the "five" screw receiver/frame, later units used the "four" screw receiver/frame).
- a very similar revolver, the model "17", was produced as a longer-barreled "target" version of this model with a square-backed Patridge front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a "K" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21850	Smith & Wesson	18-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21851	Smith & Wesson	18-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22540	Smith & Wesson	18-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38986	Smith & Wesson	18-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18 Combat Masterpiece

18 K22 Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece

K22 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38986
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 18-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	18-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38986 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "18" was previously known as the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"; it was re-designated as the model "18" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "18" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "18-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "18" (extractor rod thread changed from right to left-hand). These changes were introduced in 1959, further changes later in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "18-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel (not catalogued but reportedly available) finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver, the model "17", was produced as a longer-barreled "target" version of this model with a square-backed Patridge front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a "K" prefix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21849	Smith & Wesson	18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21850	Smith & Wesson	18-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21851	Smith & Wesson	18-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22540	Smith & Wesson	18-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18 1

18-1 Combat Masterpiece

18-1 K22 Combat Masterpiece

K22 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22540
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 18-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	18-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22540 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22540 - 3	22 LR	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22540 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD. 18-2" is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1961.
- the model "18" was previously known as the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"; it was re-designated as the model "18" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "18" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "18-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "18-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated, cylinder stop changed). These changes were introduced in 1961, further changes later in 1967 led to this model being re-designated as the model "18-3".
- features include: blued or nickel (not catalogued but reportedly available) finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver, the model "17", was produced as a longer-barreled "target" version of this model with a square-backed Patridge front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- serial number should contain a "K" prefix.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21849	Smith & Wesson	18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21850	Smith & Wesson	18-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21851	Smith & Wesson	18-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38986	Smith & Wesson	18-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18 2

18-2 Combat Masterpiece

18-2 K22 Combat Masterpiece

K22 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21851
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 18-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	18-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21851 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21851 - 3	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21851 - 4	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21851 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD 18-3" is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- the model "18" was previously known as the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"; it was re-designated as the model "18" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "18" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "18-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "18-2" (rear sight leaf screw relocated). These changes were introduced in 1967, further changes later in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "18-4".
- features include: blued or nickel (not catalogued but reportedly available) finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver, the model "17", was produced as a longer-barreled "target" version of this model with a square-backed Patridge front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane cutout; will contain either a "K" serial number prefix, or a prefix consisting of "1K" through "24K" (approximately).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21849	Smith & Wesson	18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21850	Smith & Wesson	18-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22540	Smith & Wesson	18-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38986	Smith & Wesson	18-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18 3

18-3 Combat Masterpiece

18-3 K22 Combat Masterpiece

K22 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21850
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 18-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	18-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21850 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21850 - 3	22 LR	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21850 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "18" was previously known as the "K22 Combat Masterpiece"; it was re-designated as the model "18" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "18" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "18-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "18-3" (gas ring changed from yoke to cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1977; in 1985, the model "18" series was discontinued in favor of the model "17" (another 22 LR revolver with adjustable sights, but one that had previously only been offered with a 6"/152mm or longer barrel).
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel (not catalogued but reportedly offered) finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane cutout; will contain either a prefix consisting of "10K" through "311K", or a three letter prefix (eg. "ADT").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21849	Smith & Wesson	18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21851	Smith & Wesson	18-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22540	Smith & Wesson	18-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38986	Smith & Wesson	18-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

18 4

18-4 Combat Masterpiece

18-4 K22 Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece

K22 Combat Masterpiece

Model 18-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129244
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 18-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	18-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129244 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "18-7" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "18-7" is a model 18 sold as part of the "Classic Firearms Series".
- the original model "18" was produced up to 1985.
- features include: blued finish; ten shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered wood grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt "K" receiver/frame.
- overall length is 235mm (9 1/4") and average weight is 1.17 kg (37.6 oz.)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "CCW").

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
".22 LONG RIFLE CTG".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150478

18 Combat Masterpiece

18 Masterpiece

18-7 Classic

18-7 Classic Series

18-7 K22 Masterpiece

Classic 18

Classic 18 Masterpiece

Mod 18-7

Mod. 18-7 Classic

Model 18 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198304
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1854

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1854
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198304 - 8	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 10	357 MAG	6	338	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 4	357 MAG	8	414	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 3	357 MAG	10	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 11	360 BUCKHAMMER	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 5	44 MAG	8	414	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 1	44 MAG	9	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 6	45 COLT	8	414	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 2	45 COLT	9	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 9	45-70 GOVT	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198304 - 7	45-70 GOVT	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "MODEL 1854" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - The "1854" is also available in a limited edition configuration, this version will feature Physical Vapour Deposition (PVD) black coated receiver frame and high-grade satin finished walnut stock. This will be a limited run of 1,854 units. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; oversized lever loop. - Overall length with a 489 mm (19.25 inches) barrel is 914 mm (36 inches).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the rear, top tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 44 MAG: 8 grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 45 Colt: 8 grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Removable magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188895421

022188896862

022188898187

022188898576

022188898934

022188899061

022188899238

022188899306

022188899870

022188900668

022188900804

022188901719

13809

13810

13811

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

13812

13813

13814

14079

14193

14194

14195

14204

14205

14206

14384

14453

1854 Lever Action

1854 Series

1854 Stealth Hunter

S&W 1854 Limited Edition Lever-Action

S&W 1854 Stealth Hunter

S&W Lever-Action Rifle

S&W M 1854

S&W M-1854

S&W M1854

S&W Model 1854

Smith & Wesson 1854 Limited Edition Lever-Action

Smith & Wesson 1854 Stealth Hunter

Smith & Wesson Lever-Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21943
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21943 - 10	357 MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21943 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21943 - 7	357 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21943 - 5	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21943 - 8	357 MAG	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21943 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the Smith & Wesson logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD - 19" may be marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly (threads on extractor rod changed from right- to left-hand) and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- features include: round barrel with a top rib; solid top lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame with left swing out fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane cutout area.
- the serial number has one alpha character,"K", followed by six sequential numbers, eg. "K344584".

Calibre

-"S.&W.357 MAGNUM" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195521	Smith & Wesson	19-P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod - 19

Mod 19

Mod. - 19

Mod. 19

Model - 19

Model 19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21944
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21944 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21944 - 7	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21944 - 5	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21944 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19" (extractor rod threads changed from right to left-hand). These changes were introduced in 1959, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "19-2" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- will have a "K" prefix, followed by six numerical digits. - serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated in the crane cut-out area.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26300	Smith & Wesson	66-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 1

19-1 357 Combat Magnum

19-1 Combat Magnum

19-1 Combat Magnum 357

19-1 Model

M 19-1

Model 19-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21945
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21945 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21945 - 4	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21945 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21945 - 6	357 MAG	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21945 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-1" (trigger guard screw deleted, cylinder stop changed). These changes were introduced in 1961, further changes in 1967 led to this model being re-designated as the model "19-3".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front sight; square or round butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- some 19-2s were made in a "two-tone" finish, with a blued receiver/frame and nickeled barrel and cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and in the crane cutout area. - incorporates a "K" prefix.
Barrel	- the 152mm barrel was introduced in 1963. - fifty units were manufactured in 1963 with a 64mm barrel, in 1966 the 64mm barrel became a standard length.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 2

19-2 Combat Magnum

357 Combat Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21946
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21946 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21946 - 8	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21946 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21946 - 6	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21946 - 13	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21946 - 10	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21946 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21946 - 9	357 MAG	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21946 - 12	357 MAG	6	211	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21946 - 5	357 MAG	6	252	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21946 - 11	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21946 - 7	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-2" (rear sight leaf screw relocated). These changes were introduced in 1967, further changes in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "19-4" (gas ring changed from yoke to cylinder).
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman ramp-type front sight; square or round (with 64mm barrel only) butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- some 19-3s were made in a "two-tone" finish, with a blued receiver/frame and nickeled barrel and cylinder.
- a limited number of 19-3s were made in calibre 38 SPL with a 2"/51mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and may also be marked in the crane cut-out area.
- the serial number may be marked in one of the following forms: 1967 to 1970 began with a "K" prefix and six numbers, and between 1970 to 1977 a "1K" through "24K" prefix with four, five or six numbers have been observed.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as "S.&W.357 MAGNUM".

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 3

19-3 357 Combat Magnum

Mod 19 3

Mod 19-3

Mod. 19 3

Mod. 19-3

Model 19 3

Model 19-3

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120684
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120684 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.

Model

- "19-3" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TEXAS RANGERS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "STATE OF TEXAS" and "TEXAS RANGERS COMMEMORATIVE COMMISSION" in a circle around a Texas Ranger's badge with "1823" above and "1973" below is engraved and gold filled on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition of 10,000 model 19-3 revolvers made in 1973 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Texas Rangers.
- features include: special markings (special serial number range and "Texas Rangers" marked on the barrel); blued finish; adjustable white-outline rear sight with red-ramp Baughman front; smooth trigger; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; a narrowed trigger-guard; these revolvers were offered in various grades.
- these revolvers were all sold with a fitted presentation case, with the higher grades including a matched-serial-numbered Bowie knife, and the highest grades including both the Bowie knife and deluxe engraving.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a "TR" prefix, running from "TR1" through "TR10000".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19-3 Texas Ranger Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum

357 Combat Magnum Texas Ranger Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum Texas Ranger Commemorative 1823-1973

Texas Ranger Commemorative

Texas Ranger Commemorative 1823-1973

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Texas Rangers

Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Texas Rangers Commemorative Commission

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21947
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21947 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21947 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21947 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21947 - 7	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21947 - 5	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21947 - 9	357 MAG	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21947 - 6	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21947 - 10	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21947 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21947 - 8	38 SPL	6	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21947 - 11	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCA REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 19-4" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-3" (gas ring changed from yoke to cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes in 1982 led to this model being re-designated as the model "19-5" (cylinder counterbore and pinned barrel eliminated).
- "19-4" is built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- features include: Baughman ramp-type front sight and a click-adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a top rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder, square or round (with 64mm barrel) butt profile, and a serrated front and backstrap; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickel finish;

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCA REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap and in the cylinder crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of two or three sequential numbers, a letter "K", and three or four sequential numbers.
- approximate serial number ranges by year are;
- 1977; 10K0001 to 24K9999
- 1978/79; 25K0001 to 56K9999
- 1980; 67K0001 to 91K6800
- 1981; 91K6801 to 124K0000
- 1982; 125K000 to 269K999

Calibre

- "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 4

19-4 357 Combat Magnum

Mod 19 4

Mod 19-4

Mod. 19 4

Mod. 19-4

Model 19 4

Model 19-4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120685
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120685 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a limited edition of 5,000 model 19-4 revolvers made in 1978-9 to commemorate the California Highway Patrol. - features include: blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; fluted cylinder; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; and checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of "10K" through "269K".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Combat Magnum

357 Combat Magnum California Highway Patrol Commemorative

California Highway Patrol Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120686
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120686 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels as silver S&W medallions.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame as, "MOD 19-4". - this is a limited edition production run of an estimated 1,981 S&W Model 19-4 revolvers made in 1981 to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the founding of the city of Los Angeles. - features; swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; fluted cylinder; shrouded extractor rod; built on a lengthened/strengthened four screw "KT" ("K Target") square butt receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the buttstrap of the grip frame and the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- this model series was produced exclusively with a 6"/152mm barrel length.

Cross-References

21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Combat Magnum

357 Combat Magnum Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative

City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative

Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120687
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120687 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a limited edition of 917 model 19-4 revolvers made in 1978-9 to commemorate the Kentucky State Police. - features include: blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; fluted cylinder; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; and checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a prefix consisting of "10K" through "269K".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Combat Magnum

357 Combat Magnum Kentucky State Police Commemorative

Kentucky State Police Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120688
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120688 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-4". - this is a limited edition of 400 S&W Model 19-4 revolvers made in 1975 to commemorate the New Mexico State Police. - features; blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips. - these revolvers were shipped with a wooden presentation case.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
Barrel	- this model series is made with a 4"/102mm barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 4 New Mexico State Police

19 4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative

19-4 New Mexico State Police

357 Combat Magnum

357 Combat Magnum New Mexico State Police Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Mexico State Police Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120689
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120689 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-4". - this is a limited edition of 1,100 S&W Model 19-4 revolvers made in 1981 to commemorate the Oregon State Police. - features; blued finish; swing-out fluted cylinder; double action trigger; 6"/152mm barrel; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips. - these revolvers were shipped with a wooden presentation case and a matching belt-buckle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
Barrel	- this model series was made only with a 6"/152mm barrel length.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 4 Oregon State Police Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum

357 Combat Magnum Oregon State Police Commemorative

Orgeon State Police Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131672
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 Pennsylvania State Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 Pennsylvania State Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131672 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-4".
- this is a limited edition of 3,000 S&W Model 19-4 revolvers made in 1980 to commemorate the 75th (1905-1980) Anniversary of the Pennsylvania State Police.
- features; blued finish; swing-out fluted cylinder; double action trigger; 4"/102mm barrel; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; gold inlays; checkered walnut grips.
- these revolvers were shipped with a wooden presentation case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Barrel

- this model series was produced only with a 4"/102mm barrel length.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19 4 Pennsylvania State Police Commemorative

Pennsylvania State Police 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Pennsylvania State Police Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131674
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 Tennessee Highway Patrol Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 Tennessee Highway Patrol Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131674 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.
Model	- model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-4". - this is a limited edition of 600 S&W Model 19-4 revolvers made in 1979 to commemorate the Tennessee Highway Patrol. - features; blued finish; swing-out fluted cylinder; double action trigger; 4"/102mm barrel; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" (K Target) receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips. - these revolvers were shipped with a wooden presentation case.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
Barrel	- this model series was made with a 4"/102mm barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19 4 Tennessee Highway Patrol Commemorative

Tennessee Highway Patrol Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120690
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 US Customs Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 US Customs Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120690 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-4".
- this is a limited edition of 813 pieces of the S&W Model 19-4 revolver made in 1978 to commemorate the United States Customs Service.
- features; blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips.
- these revolvers were shipped with a wooden presentation case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 4"/102mm barrel length only.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 4 US Customs Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum US Customs Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum United States Customs Commemorative

US Customs Commemorative

United States Customs Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120700
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120700 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo usually appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and also on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-4".
- this is a limited edition of 627 S&W Model 19-4 revolvers made in 1979 to commemorate the 60th anniversary of the West Virginia State Police.
- special markings for this model series; "West Virginia State Police Commemorative: 60th Anniversary" in gold-filled lettering on the barrel; the state seal of West Virginia over the gold-filled dates of "1919 - 1979" on the right side of the receiver/frame side plate.
- features; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" (K Target) receiver/frame; rosewood grips.
- these revolvers were shipped in mahogany presentation cases.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 4" / 102mm barrel length.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative

West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative

West Virginia State Police Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21948
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21948 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21948 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21948 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21948 - 6	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21948 - 4	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21948 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21948 - 7	357 MAG	6	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was redesignated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and redesignated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-5" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-4". These changes were introduced in 1982, further changes in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "19-6".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; 6-shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front sight; square or round butt; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; and built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; contains a prefix consisting of either "125K" through "269K", or a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "AAF").

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 5

19-5 357 Combat Magnum

Mod 19-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120696
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120696 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip panels in medallion form.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 15-5"; barrel also marked with, "Law Enforcement Heroes Memorial". - this is a limited edition commemorative issue of 381 S&W Model 19-5 revolvers made in 1986 to commemorate the Fraternal Order of Police. - features; blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" (K Target) receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips. - these revolvers were shipped with a wooden presentation case.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
Barrel	- this model series was produced with a 4" / 102 mm barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 5 law Enforcement Heroes Memorial

19-5 Fraternal Order of Police

19-5 Law Enforcement Heroes Memorial

19-5 Law Enforcement Heroes Memorial Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

357 Combat Magnum Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative

Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative

Law Enforcement Heroes Memorial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131673
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-5 South Carolina Law Enforcement Division JPStrom Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-5 South Carolina Law Enforcement Division JPStrom Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131673 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo also appears on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-5".
- this model is also marked as follows; South Carolina Law Enforcement Division (SLED) gold seal on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side of barrel reads in gold lettering, "S.L.E.D. J.P. Strom, Chief/30 YEARS 1956-1986".
- this was a limited production model series of 130 pieces produced in 1987.
- features; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" (K Target) receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered walnut grips.
- these handguns were shipped with a presentation case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Barrel

- this model series was produced in 4"/102mm and 6"/152mm barrel lengths only.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19-5 JP Strom 30 Year Commemorative

19-5 South Carolina Law Enforcement Division Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120697
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120697 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo may appear on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip; it is also marked on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD.19-5".
- this is a limited edition of approximately 2000 S&W Model 19-5 revolvers made circa 1981 to commemorate the United States Secret Service; these revolvers were sold only to active or retired members of the Secret Service.
- special markings for this model series were; "US Secret Service 1865-1965" on the right side of the barrel; the star of the US Secret Service on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- features; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; blued finish; adjustable white-outline rear sight with Baughman red-insert ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" (K Target) receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips.
- these revolvers were shipped with a wooden presentation case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number will contain a prefix consisting of "91K" through "124K" followed by four numbers.
- Note: these revolvers will also bear a sequential "issue number" consisting of the characters, "USSS" followed by four digits; this number should not be confused with the true serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 5 US Secret Service Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum US Secret Service Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum United States Secret Service Commemorative

US Secret Service Commemorative

United States Secret Service Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120698
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120698 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo also appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip panels in medallion form.

Model

- "MOD.19-5" is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- this is a limited edition of S&W Model 19-5 revolvers made in 1983 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Virginia Sheriffs Association.
- special markings for this series; "50th Anniversary 1933-1983" on the right side of the barrel, and the seal of the Virginia Sherriff's Association on the right side of the receiver/frame side plate.
- features; fluted, swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; 4"/102mm barrel length; blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" (K Target) receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Action

- double action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 4"/102mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 5 Viginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative

357 Combat Magnum Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative

Virginia Sheriffs Association 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120699
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120699 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 19-5".
- this is a limited edition of S&W Model 19-5 revolvers made in 1986 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Washington State Penitentiary.
- special markings for this series; "100 Years 1886-1986" on the barrel.
- features; fluted, swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; 6"/152mm barrel; blued finish; adjustable rear sight with Baughman ramp-type front; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips.
- these models were shipped with a commemorative case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 6"/152mm barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorataive

Washington State Penitentiary 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24461
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24461 - 2	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24461 - 3	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24461 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24461 - 6	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24461 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-6" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-5" (new yoke retention system/radius stud package). These changes were introduced in 1988, further changes in 1994 led to this model being re-designated as the model "19-7" (extractor changed, rear sight leaf changed, drilled and tapped for a scope mount and synthetic grip panels). - the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman ramp-type front sight; square or round (with 64mm barrel only) butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; contains a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "AAF").
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 6

19-6 .357 Combat Magnum

19-6 357 Combat Magnum

19-6 Combat Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120729
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-6 Hands Off

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-6 Hands Off
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120729 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as "19-6"; "HANDS OFF" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990 in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers, i.e. "1 of 500", "2 of 500" etc., and a laser-engraved scene on the side plate that was based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series; these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features; special markings (as above); nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action serrated trigger; square butt; target hammer; black Partridge front sight; adjustable rear sight; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the buttstrap of the receiver/frame; it may also be marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- these revolvers are also be numbered on the right sideplate of the receiver/frame as, "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these numbers should not be confused with the true serial number.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 6"/152mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100730

19-6 Hands Off Edition

December Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Hands Off

Hands Off 19-6

Hands Off Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26297
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26297 - 2	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26297 - 3	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26297 - 5	357 MAG	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26297 - 6	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26297 - 4	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26297 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD 19-7" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "19" model was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum". - "357 Combat Magnum" was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - "19" model was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - "-7" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-6" (extractor changed, rear sight leaf changed, drilled and tapped for a scope mount and synthetic grip panels). These changes were introduced in 1994, further changes in 1998 led to this model being re-designated as the model "19-8" (receiver/frame design changed, cylinder stop stud and serrated tangs eliminated, change to MIM hammer with floating firing pin). - a limited number of these revolvers were made in "Carry Comp"/"K Comp" versions, with a factory installed 3"/76mm compensated barrel. - the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; synthetic grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman ramp-type front sight; square (discontinued in 1995/96) or round butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and on the inside of the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- the 152mm barrel length was discontinued in 1996.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46645	Clark Custom Guns	Custom Combat	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19 7

19-7 357 Combat Magnum

Mod 19-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131695
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-7 Performance Center 357 Magnum K Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-7 Performance Center 357 Magnum K Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131695 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo also usually appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 19-7"; it is also known as the "Performance Center 357 Magnum K Comp".
- introduced circa 1994.
- this is a limited production custom S&W Model 19-7 revolver as produced by the S&W Performance Center; they are marked with the Performance Center's logo on the left side of the receiver/frame over the grip.
- features; K target receiver/frame with round butt; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action; smooth combat trigger; 3"/ 76mm full-lug single-ported barrel; set-back front sight with dot tritium night sight on post; black blade adjustable rear sight; contoured thumbpiece; rubber combat grips; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as well as the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- this model series has a three letter prefix of "KCP".

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 3"/ 76mm barrel length.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170025

170035

19-7 357 Magnum K Comp

19-7 K Comp

19-7 Performance Center K Comp

K Comp

Performance Center 357 Magnum K Comp

Performance Center K Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119135
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119135 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119135 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119135 - 3	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119135 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-8" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-7" (receiver/frame design changed, cylinder stop stud and serrated tangs eliminated, change to MIM hammer with floating firing pin). These changes were introduced in 1998, the model "19" series was discontinued entirely in 1999.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; synthetic grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman ramp-type front sight; round butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on a lengthened/strengthened "KT" ("K Target") receiver/frame.
- the model 19-8 was available as a special order, chambered for the 38 SPL cartridge.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; contains a prefix consisting of three letters (eg. "CCN").
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM". - on special order revolvers chambered for the 38 SPL cartridge, the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG.".
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
45165	Walther	R99	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120684	Smith & Wesson	19-3 Texas Rangers 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120685	Smith & Wesson	19-4 California Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120686	Smith & Wesson	19-4 City of Los Angeles 200th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120687	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Kentucky State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120688	Smith & Wesson	19-4 New Mexico State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120689	Smith & Wesson	19-4 Oregon State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120690	Smith & Wesson	19-4 US Customs Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120696	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Fraternal Order of Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120697	Smith & Wesson	19-5 US Secret Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120698	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Virginia Sheriffs Association Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120699	Smith & Wesson	19-5 Washington State Penitentiary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120700	Smith & Wesson	19-4 West Virginia State Police 60th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195099	Smith & Wesson	19-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

148926

19 8

19-8 357 Combat Magnum

19-8 Combat Magnum

MOD 19 8

MOD. 19-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195099
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195099 - 1	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195099 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195099 - 2	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON" logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "19-9" model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "-9" signifies a modification of the standard Model "19-8" (receiver/frame design changed, a ball/detent crane lock and Smith & Wesson trigger mechanism key lock.).
- "19" series was discontinued entirely in 1999.
- "19" series was re-introduced in 2018 as the model "19-9".
- the model "19" was previously known as the "357 Combat Magnum" and was re-designated as the model "19" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "19" was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- features include: ramp-type with pinned, red insert, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; sleeved stainless steel barrel in a carbon steel barrel sleeve; shrouded ejector rod; checkered, wood, square butt grip design with a round butt profile receiver/frame; color case hardening spurred hammer and trigger finish; blue finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 251.46 mm (9.9"), and average weight is 1054.6 grams (37.2 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "SMITH & WESSON" logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Action	- swing-out cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21945	Smith & Wesson	19-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21946	Smith & Wesson	19-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21947	Smith & Wesson	19-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21948	Smith & Wesson	19-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24461	Smith & Wesson	19-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26297	Smith & Wesson	19-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12040

19

19-9 Classic

Model 19 Classic

S&W 19-9

S&W Combat Magnum

Smith & Wesson 19-9

Smith & Wesson Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195521
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 19-P

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	19-P
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195521 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195521 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195521 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON" logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "19-P" model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame, visible when the cylinder is open.
- "P" stands for the manufactured contract exported to Peru, South America.
- "19-P" examples have been reported in the U.S.A. and Canada.
- "19-P" was available as a 64mm (2.5") barrel with a round butt design and a 102mm (4") barrel with a square butt design.
- "19-P" was manufactured in 1987.
- "19" basic model was produced from 1957 to 1959 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "19-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- features include: fixed ramp-type front with top, yellow colored groove with top strap of the receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; shrouded ejector rod; color case hardening spurred hammer and trigger finish; finger grooved, synthetic grip as standard; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut out area and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
- serial number series referenced are: AWD0244 to AWD1870
  AWE0725 to AWE2442
  AWF0028 to AWF0508 for the Peru exports.
- serial number series AWB has been reported in Canada.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

19

S&W 19 P

S&W 19-P

S&W 19P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122084
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 1911SC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	1911SC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122084 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this is a compact, lightweight, "Commander" size pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- the model designation "1911Sc" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: scandium alloy receiver/frame, steel slide with an overall black finish; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; Texas Armament match grade trigger; Chip McCormick hammer and thumb safety; Briley barrel bushing; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; Novak Lo-Mount sights and checkered grip panels.
- overall length is 200mm (7.95"), overall weight is 793.8 grams (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation marked above.
- example observed with a three letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or after market "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122083	Smith & Wesson	PC1911	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125789	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108283

1911 SC

1911 Scandium Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22037
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22037 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22037 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22037 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "20" was previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar", it was re-designated as the model "20" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "20" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "20-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed sights (round blade front and notch rear); fluted swing out cylinder; built on the "N" frame; checkered walnut grips.
- a very similar revolver, the model "23", was produced with an adjustable rear sight; prior to 1957, the model "23" was produced as the "38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will incorporate an "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model "20" was previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar", it was re-designated as the model "20" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "20" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "20-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22135	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70891	Smith & Wesson	20-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70892	Smith & Wesson	20-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120735	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120740	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20 38/44 Heavy Duty

38/44 Heavy Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70891
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 20-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	20-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70891 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70891 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70891 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "20" was previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar", it was re-designated as the model "20" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "20" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "20-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "20" (thread on extractor rod changed from right to left-hand. These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "20-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed sights (round blade front and notch rear); fluted swing out cylinder; built on the "N" frame; checkered walnut grips.
- a very similar revolver, the model "23", was produced with an adjustable rear sight; prior to 1957, the model "23" was produced as the "38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will incorporate an "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model "20" was previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar", it was re-designated as the model "20" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "20" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "20-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "20" (thread on extractor rod changed from right to left-hand. These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "20-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed sights (round blade front and notch rear); fluted swing out cylinder; built on the "N" frame; checkered walnut grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22037	Smith & Wesson	20	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22135	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70892	Smith & Wesson	20-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120735	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120740	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20 1

20-1 38/44 Heavy Duty

20-1 Heavy Duty

38 44

38 44 Heavy Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70892
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 20-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	20-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70892 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70892 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70892 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "20" was previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar", it was re-designated as the model "20" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "20" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "20-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "20-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated, cylinder stop changed). These changes were introduced in 1961; the model "20" series was discontinued entirely in 1966.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed sights (round blade front and notch rear); fluted swing out cylinder; built on the "N" frame; checkered walnut grips.
- a very similar revolver, the model "23", was produced with an adjustable rear sight; prior to 1957, the model "23" was produced as the "38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will incorporate an "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the model "20" was previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar", it was re-designated as the model "20" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "20" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "20-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "20" (thread on extractor rod changed from right to left-hand. These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "20-2".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22037	Smith & Wesson	20	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22135	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70891	Smith & Wesson	20-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120735	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120740	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

20 2

20-2 38/44 Heavy Duty

20-2 Heavy Duty

38 44 Heavy Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22134
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22134 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22134 - 2	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22134 - 3	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "21" series of firearms was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military", it was re-designated as the model "21" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; ejector-rod shroud; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4-screw "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.
- in the range of "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77173	Smith & Wesson	21-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77191	Smith & Wesson	21-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126005	Smith & Wesson	21-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126006	Smith & Wesson	21-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129245	Smith & Wesson	21-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 Military

21 1950 44 Military

44 Hand Ejector

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military

44 Military Model of 1950

Model 1950 44 Military

Model of 1950 44 Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77173
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 21-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	21-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77173 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77173 - 2	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77173 - 3	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "21" family of firearms was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military", it was re-designated as the model "21" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard model "21" (thread on extractor rod changed from right to left-hand). These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes later in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "21-2"; the difference between the model "21" and the model "21-1" is that the model 21-1 has a left-hand thread on the ejector-rod, rather than a right-hand thread.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; ejector-rod shroud; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 5-screw "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.
- in the range of "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22134	Smith & Wesson	21	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77191	Smith & Wesson	21-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126005	Smith & Wesson	21-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126006	Smith & Wesson	21-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 44 Military

1950 Military

21 1

21-1 44 Military Model of 1950

21-1 Model 1950 44 Military

44 Hand Ejector

Model of 1950 44 Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77191
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 21-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	21-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77191 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77191 - 2	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77191 - 3	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "21" family of firearms was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military", it was re-designated as the model "21" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; ejector-rod shroud; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4-screw "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- will have an "S" prefix.
- normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- range for all variants of this model will be from S75000 to S 263000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22134	Smith & Wesson	21	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77173	Smith & Wesson	21-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126005	Smith & Wesson	21-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126006	Smith & Wesson	21-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 2

21-2 44 Military Model of 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126005
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 21-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	21-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126005 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126005 - 2	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126005 - 3	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "21-3" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1982.
- the model "21" family of firearms was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military" and was re-designated the model "21" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; ejector-rod shroud; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4-screw "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number range for all variants of this model will be from S75000 to S263000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22134	Smith & Wesson	21	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77173	Smith & Wesson	21-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77191	Smith & Wesson	21-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126006	Smith & Wesson	21-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

21 3

21-3 44 Military Model of 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129245
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 21-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	21-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129245 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "21-4" is marked in the crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- re-introduced in 2009 as part of the Classic Series.
- the model "21" family of firearms was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military" and was re-designated as the model "21" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition) and now the re-introduced Classic.
- features include: high polish blue, colour case-hardened or nickel finish; tapered barrel; fluted swing-out cylinder; ejector-rod shroud; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; round butt profile; Altamont style wood grips; Smith & Wesson hammer lock; receiver/frame mounted firing pin.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number rationalization is a two letter prefix TR (Thunder Ranch) followed by four digits, eg. "TR0001".

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- a gold Thunder Ranch logo/crest will be found prominently engraved on the right side plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22134	Smith & Wesson	21	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150182

150183

150196

21

21 4

21 Classic

21-4 Classic

Classic 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126006
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 21-4 Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	21-4 Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126006 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "21-4" will be found in the crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- "THUNDER RANCH" logo/crest with gold inlay is engraved on the right side plate.
- the model "21" family of firearms was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military" and was re-designated as the model "21" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated).
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition).
- 225 pieces were produced.
- features; round butt N frame with the internal lock system; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; 4"/ 102mm barrel with pinned half-moon service front sight; square notch rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; .400" checkered hammer; .312" trigger; checkered hardwood grips without the S&W medallions; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- the serial number for this model series had the three letter prefix of "TRS" followed by a four digit number.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 4"/ 102mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- a gold Thunder Ranch logo/crest will be found prominently engraved on the right side plate.
Remarks	- the basic model "21" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was re-designated as the model "21-1"; further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed). - the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-2" (the cylinder counterbore was eliminated). - the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard model "21-3" (Thunder Ranch Special Edition).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22134	Smith & Wesson	21	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77173	Smith & Wesson	21-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77191	Smith & Wesson	21-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
126005	Smith & Wesson	21-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150013

161237

16123FC

21 4

21 4 Thunder Ranch Special

21 Thunder Ranch

21-4 44 Military Model of 1950

SKU16123FC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51978
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 210/276

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	210/276
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51978 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.233)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson Chemical CO. Rock Creek Ohio USA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 210/276" was observed marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- this is a shoulder fired gas grenade launcher for riot control; it is built on a Smith & Wesson modified N frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ramp front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open mechanism located on the top rear of the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt strap and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Chemical CO. Rock Creek Ohio USA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- break-open, breech loading, exposed hammer, single or double action trigger mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PY" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210/276 Gas Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Gas Gun

Grenade Launcher

Riot Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22176
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22176 - 1	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an "N"-frame double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson between 1957 and 1960; prior to 1957, this revolver was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Army".
- the basic model "22" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "22-1" (extractor rod threads changed from right to left-hand); further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4-screw "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.
- serial number falls between S76000 and S263000.

Cross-References

71930	Smith & Wesson	22-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71931	Smith & Wesson	22-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71933	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125209	Smith & Wesson	22-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 45 Army

1950 Army

45 Cal Model 1950

45 Hand Ejector Model of 1950 45 Army

Model of 1950 45 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71930
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71930 - 1	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- this is an "N"-frame double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson between 1960 and 1961; prior to 1957, this revolver was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Army".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the basic model "22" was produced from 1957 to 1960, when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "22-1" (extractor rod threads changed from right to left-hand); further changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- in 1961 the model "22-1" was modified slightly (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed) and re-designated as the model "22-2".
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4-screw "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- serial number is contained in the range of "S76000" to "S263000"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22176	Smith & Wesson	22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71931	Smith & Wesson	22-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71933	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125209	Smith & Wesson	22-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 1

22-1 45 CAL MODEL 1950

22-1 45 Hand Ejector Model of 1950 45 Army

22-1 Model of 1950 45 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71931
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71931 - 1	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- this is an "N"-frame double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson, prior to 1957, this revolver was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Army".
- the model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- the "-2" model designation denotes a change to the "22-1" (cylinder stop and the elimination of a screw in the trigger guard).
- the basic model "22-2" was produced from 1961 to 1966, when the model "22" series was discontinued.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4-screw "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- serial number contained in the range of "S76000" to "S263000".

Cross-References

22176	Smith & Wesson	22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71930	Smith & Wesson	22-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71933	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125209	Smith & Wesson	22-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 2

22-2 45 CAL MODEL 1950

22-2 Model of 1950 45 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139003
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139003 - 1	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel; the S&W trademark is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; the "Smith & Wesson" name is also marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "22-4".
- this handgun is basically a modernized version of the original S&W, "Hand Ejector 45 Model 1917".
- this model was introduced in 2008 as part of the "Classic" series.
- features include: double action revolver, square butt S&W "N" receiver/frame with five screws; 5-1/2" / 140 mm barrel length; round pinned barrel; swing out fluted cylinder; unshrouded extractor; exposed hammer; round blade front sight; rear sight is a notch cut into the top strap; has an integral locking system with the key access located above the cylinder release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued finish, may have a case hardened receiver/frame; nickel plated finish also available; checkered hardwood grips with S&W medallion; has a lanyard loop on the bottom of the butt grip.
- this handgun is supplied with half moon clips for use with the 45 AUTO cartridge; it will also chamber the 45 AUTO RIM cartridge.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 235mm (9.25"), average weight 1.02kg (36oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel; the S&W trademark is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; the "Smith & Wesson" name is also marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had four digit numbers with a three letter prefix.
- letter prefixes "CNP" and "DBF" have been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "45 ACP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150195

150199

22-4 Classic

22-4 Classic Model of 1917

S&W Model 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125209
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22-4 Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22-4 Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125209 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. The "S&W" logo is found on the right side plate.

Model

- the model 22-4 Thunder Ranch revolver was introduced in late 2005. This model is the result of collaboration between Clint Smith, owner and director of "Thunder Ranch", a firearms training facility and Smith & Wesson.
- this model is based on the original model 22, "N" frame revolver (prior to 1957 this model was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Army").
- features include: blued finish with a colour case-hardened hammer and trigger; square butt profile; walnut grips with the Thunder Ranch logo in the top of the panels; half-moon front sight with a machined channel/notch in the top strap for the rear sight; "old" style cylinder latch, cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; shrouded ejector rod; double/single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's information is found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number range is to start at "TRR0000".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22176	Smith & Wesson	22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71930	Smith & Wesson	22-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71931	Smith & Wesson	22-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71933	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22

22 Thunder Ranch

22-4

22-4 Thunder Ranch Revolver

22-4 Thunder Ranch Special

45 Cal Model 1950

Thunder Ranch

Thunder Ranch 22-4

Thunder Ranch Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21883
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 2206

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	2206
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21883 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21883 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21883 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21883 - 4	22 LR	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21883 - 5	22 LR	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL 2206" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1990 to 1997.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; internal hammer; single action trigger mechanism; de-cocking lever and slide lock are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black polymer grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." or "SMITH & WESSON " over "HOULTON, MAINE U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103677	Smith & Wesson	2206 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

107000

107002

107004

107006

2206 Single Action Target Rimfire Pistol

Mod 2206

Mod. 2206

Model 2206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103677
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 2206 Target

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	2206 Target
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103677 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103677 - 2	22 LR	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left grips.
Model	- "MODEL 2206 TAR" is may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1994 and 1996. - the model "2206" series was manufactured between 1990 and 1997. - features include: single action, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, internal hammer, fixed front sight with a Millet adjustable rear sight, adjustable trigger stop, serrations on the rear of the slide, the de-cocking lever and slide lock are located on the left side of the receiver/frame and Herret grip panels with a thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger as "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consists of three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE CTG".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21883	Smith & Wesson	2206	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

107010

2006Tar

2206 Tar

Mod 2206 TGT

Mod 2206 Target

Mod. 2206 TGT

Mod. 2206 Target

Model 2206 TGT

Model 2206 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21885
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 2213

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	2213
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21885 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - "Model 2213" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead-blasted anodized, blued, or two-tone finish, fixed sights, black synthetic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the back strap, under the grip panels or locacted on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21886	Smith & Wesson	2214	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2213 Promo

2213 Promotional

2213 Sportsman

2213 Stainless Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21886
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 2214

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	2214
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21886 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21886 - 3	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21886 - 2	22 LR	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of frame above the trigger guard: SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A.
Model	- marked on the left side of frame above trigger guard: "MODEL 2214" - introduced in 1991 - may also be known as "Sportsman".
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of frame above the trigger guard: SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of frame above trigger guard - alpha numeric
Calibre	- marked on front left side of frame: "22 LONG RIFLE CTG"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the handgrip.

Other Markings
- the left and right sides of the magazine for this firearm is marked with numbers 5 and 8, the S&W logo, and 22 CAL
- the bottom of the magazine is marked: S&W

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21885	Smith & Wesson	2213	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26371
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22A

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22A
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26371 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26371 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26371 - 3	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 22A" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- features may include: black aluminum alloy receiver/frame, black stainless steel slide, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight, grips can vary.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
- serial number range: UBW0000 - UBW9999; UBY0000 - UBY4104 were manufactured from August 1, 2008 to February 19, 2009.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122123	Smith & Wesson	22A-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

107400
107410
107420
107423
107426
107430
107442
22 A
22A APG HD
22A Sport
22A Target
M22-A
Model 22A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122123
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22A-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22A-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122123 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122123 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122123 - 3	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.
Model	- "MODEL 22A-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this model is a continuation of the model "22A" pistol. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel/upper receiver; blued or Mossy Oak Break Up® camouflage finish; top of barrel is fitted with a sight rail that includes a Patridge front sight and adjustable rear sight and is machined to accept scope mount bases; polymer grip panels. - in 2005 this model was offered with polished sides on the slide and barrel, and a HI-VIZ green dot front sight.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a three alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26371	Smith & Wesson	22A	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188074123

022188074352

022188074376

107400

107410

107412

107426

107430

107431

107435

107437

107442

22A

22A Camo

22A Real Tree

22A-1 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26374
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22S

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22S
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26374 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26374 - 2	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 22S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1997. - identical to the model "22A" except for stainless steel receiver/frame and slide and satin finish.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123450	Smith & Wesson	22S-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

107310

107312

22S Sport

22S Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123450
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 22S-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	22S-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123450 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123450 - 2	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MODEL 22S-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a continuation of the model "22S" pistol.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel/upper receiver; gray finish; top of barrel is fitted with a sight rail that includes a Hi-Viz orange dot front sight and adjustable rear sight and is machined to accept scope mount bases; black polymer grip panels.
- overall length with the 140 mm barrel is 241mm (9 1/2"), average weight is 1162.4 g (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number incorporates a three alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers..

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26374	Smith & Wesson	22S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

107300

107313

107320

22S1

Model 22S-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22038
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22038 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22038 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22038 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "23" was previously known as the "38 44 Outdoorsman", it was re-designated as the model "23" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "23" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "23-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; short hammer throw; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; adjustable open sights with a square-backed Patridge front; round barrel with a serrated top rib; checkered walnut grips; built on the "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with fixed sights as the model "20" (previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- serial number range for the complete model "23" series (including pre-1957 production) is "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24397	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70687	Smith & Wesson	23-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70688	Smith & Wesson	23-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70890	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120741	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

23 38-44 Outdoorsman

38/44 Outdoorsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70687
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 23-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	23-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70687 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70687 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70687 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "23" was previously known as the "38 44 Outdoorsman", it was re-designated as the model "23" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "23" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly (thread on extractor rod changed from right to left-hand) and re-designated as the model "23-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; short hammer throw; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; adjustable open rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front; round barrel with a serrated top rib; checkered walnut grips; built on the "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with fixed sights as the model "20" (previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- serial number range for the complete model "23" series (including pre-1957 production) is "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22038	Smith & Wesson	23	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24397	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70688	Smith & Wesson	23-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70890	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120741	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

23 1

23-1 38 44 Outdoorsman Model 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70688
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 23-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	23-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70688 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70688 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70688 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "23" was previously known as the "38 44 Outdoorsman", it was re-designated as the model "23" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the model "23-1" was produced from 1960 to 1961 when it was modified slightly (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed) and re-designated as the model "23-2".
- the basic model "23-2" was produced from 1961 to 1966 when the model "23" series was discontinued entirely.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; short hammer throw; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; adjustable open rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front; round barrel with a serrated top rib; checkered walnut grips; built on the "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with FIXED sights as the model "20" (previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty").

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- serial number range for the complete model "23" series (including pre-1957 production) is "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22038	Smith & Wesson	23	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24397	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70687	Smith & Wesson	23-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70890	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120741	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

23 2

23-2 38 44 Outdoorsman Model 1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22132
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22132 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22132 - 2	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22132 - 3	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "24" was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military"; it was re-designated as the model "24" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "24" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "24-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- all variants of the model "24" series produced between 1950 and 1967 are contained in the range "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - 102mm and 127mm barrels are rarely encountered, a 140mm barrel length was reportedly offered but is unconfirmed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 44 Target

1950 Target

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Target

44 Target Model of 1950

Model of 1950 44 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54898
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54898 - 3	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54898 - 2	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54898 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "24" was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military"; it was re-designated as the model "24" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "24" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "24-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "24" (thread on the extractor rod was changed from right to left-hand). These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes later in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "24-2".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- all variants of the model "24" series produced between 1950 and 1967 are contained in the range "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - 102mm and 127mm barrels are rarely encountered, a 140mm barrel length was reportedly offered but is unconfirmed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 44 Target

1950 Target

24 1

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Target

44 Target Model of 1950

44 Target Special

M24-1

Model of 1950 44 Target

Target 44 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54896
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54896 - 3	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54896 - 2	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54896 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "24" was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military"; it was re-designated as the model "24" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "24" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "24-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "24-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed). These changes were introduced in 1961. The model "24" series was temporarily discontinued in 1967; in 1983, the model "24" was re-introduced as the "24-3".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" serial number prefix.
- all variants of the model "24" series produced between 1950 and 1967 are contained in the range "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - reportedly produced with a 102mm and 127mm barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 44 Target

1950 Target

24 2

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Target

44 Target Model of 1950

44 Target Special

M24-2

Model of 1950 44 Target

Target 44 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22133
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22133 - 5	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22133 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22133 - 3	44 SPL	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22133 - 2	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "24" was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military"; it was re-designated as the model "24" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "24" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "24-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "24-2". These changes were introduced in 1983, when the model "24" series was re-introduced after being temporarily discontinued in 1967.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish (the first 100 produced were engraved and had smooth walnut grips, 25 of these also had a nickel finish); fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered or smooth walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge (165mm barrel) or Baughmann (102mm barrel) ramp-type front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the 3-screw "N" receiver/frame.
- a limited number of 24-3s were built in 1983-4 with 76mm/3" barrels and round butts as "Lew Horton Specials"; these revolvers are known as the "24-3 Lew Horton Special".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number - numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three-letter serial number prefix (eg. "ABZ").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

24 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26355
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-3 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-3 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26355 - 3	44 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26355 - 2	44 MAG	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26355 - 1	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "24-3" is marked on the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- identifying features of this model series are the round butt profile and 76mm barrel.
- this model Series was introduced in 1983 and produced 1984 to 1985 exclusively for distribution by Lew Horton Distributors; it is a "Lew Horton Special" and is not part of the Lew Horton "Heritage Series" of Smith & Wesson handguns. These firearms were made by the S&W Performance Center and are so marked with the Performance Center logo on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- 5000 pieces reported as being produced.
- features include: fluted swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; 3"/ 76mm barrel without barrel pin; round butt configuration; shrouded ejector rod; red ramp front sight, micrometer adjustable rear sight with white outline; smooth anatomical finger-groove walnut grips with S&W medallions; serrated front and backstrap; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three-letter serial number prefix (eg. "AFY").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - this model series was made with a 3"/ 76mm barrel length.

Calibre - the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "44 S. & W. SPECIAL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100787

24 3 Lew Horton Special

24-3

44 Lew Horton Combat Special

Lew Horton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22603
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22603 - 2	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22603 - 3	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22603 - 4	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "24" was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military"; it was redesignated as the model "24" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "24" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and redesignated as the model "24-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "24-3". These changes were introduced in 1983, when the model "24" series was re-introduced after being temporarily discontinued in 1967.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; 6-shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered or smooth walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge or Baughmann ramp-type front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt; serrated front and backstrap; and built on a 3-screw "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three-letter serial number prefix (eg. "AAA").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Model 24-4 was produced by S&W in 1990 for the firm Ellett Bros. of Chapin, South Carolina as a special series of handguns known as "The Twelve Revolvers". In this series each month of the year commemorated a different model of S&W revolver, each model having a unique inscription etched on the right side of the barrel. Only 500 of each were produced, with each piece having its own sequential number etched on the right side of the frame. Eg. 1 of 500. The model "24-4" inscription read: "Through the Line".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

24 4

24 4 Through The Line

24-4 Through The Line

Through The Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120724
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-4 Through The Line

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-4 Through The Line
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120724 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as "24-4"; "THROUGH THE LINE" is marked in capital lettering on the right side of the barrel.
- this is the "July Edition" of the limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990 in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce twelve different sets of revolvers (each month of the year would have its own Edition) in a quantity of 500 pieces, each of which would be marked with issue numbers, i.e. "1 of 500", "2 of 500" etc.; a laser-engraved scene unique to each Edition is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame sideplate, these scenes were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series; these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve had been delivered.
- features; fluted swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; 6"/ 165mm barrel; special markings as noted; square butt; target hammer; serrated trigger; black ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; checkered walnut grips with S&W medallions; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and on the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame; it may also be marked on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame sideplate as, "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these numbers should not be confused with the true serial number.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 6-1/2"/ 165mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the extractor shroud as, ".44 S & W SPECIAL CTG".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100750

12 4 Through The Line

12 4 Through The Line Commemorative

July Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Through The Line 24-4

Through The Line Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129322
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-5 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-5 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129322 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Model	- "24-5" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the receiver/frame. - re-introduced in 2009 as part of the Classic Series. - features include: round tapered barrel with ejector-rod shroud; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; Patridge front and adjustable rear sights; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; checkered wood grips; blue or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195655	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Heritage	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150258

24

24 Classic

24-5

Classic 24

Classic 24-5

Model 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195655
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-5 Heritage

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-5 Heritage
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195655 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smth & Wesson logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "24-5" is marked in the crane cut-out; "Heritage" is denoted by the overall blue finish and high gold-dot sights on this revolver. A very similar "24-5" revolver, the "24-5 Lew Horton Special Heritage Series" was produced with a colour-case-hardened receiver frame and blued barrel, instead of an all-blue finish. - features include: blued finish; high adjustable gold-dot Partridge sights; tapered barrel with half-length underlug; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism with trigger-stop; and checkered walnut grips on a round-butt grip-frame.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smth & Wesson logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129322	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118975
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-5 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-5 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118975 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 24-5".
- this model Series was produced in 2001 for exclusive distribution by Lew Horton Distributors as part of their "Heritage Series" of Smith & Wesson handguns. These firearms were made by the S&W Performance Center and are so marked with the Performance Center's logo on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- features; fluted swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; colour case hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder or all-blue finish; round butt grip; 4 screw receiver/frame; ramp-on-ramp Patridge front sight with Call gold bead; micrometer adjustable rear sight; ball detent lockup at the yoke; shrouded extractor; chamfered charge holes; checkered walnut grips with S&W medallions.
- these handguns were shipped in a Heritage Series box with metal corners, Protective paper, Master trigger lock, fired cartridge case and warranty papers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap grip frame and in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame; it may also be repeated on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial numbers consist of a three letter prefix "BCB" or "CSH" followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked of the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129322	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130277	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195655	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Heritage	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170185

170185FC

170189FC

24 5 Lew Horton Heritage Series

24-5 Heritage Series

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Target

44 Hand Ejector Model 1950

Heritage Series Model 24-5

Lew Horton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130275
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-6 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-6 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130275 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "24-6" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector-rod shroud; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; Patridge front and adjustable rear sights; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; checkered wood grips; blue or nickel finish.
- also available as a Lew Horton Special with a 76mm (3") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CMZ" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129322	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130277	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150258

24

24 Classic

24-6

Classic 24

Classic 24-6

M24-6

Model 24-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130277
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 24-6 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	24-6 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130277 - 1	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "24-6" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ejector-rod shroud; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; Patridge front and adjustable rear sights; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; checkered wood grips; blue or nickel finish.
- also available as a Classic with a 165 mm (6 1/2") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CMZ" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118975	Smith & Wesson	24-5 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
130275	Smith & Wesson	24-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

24-6

24-6 Lew Horton Heritage Series Classic

Lew Horton Heritage Series 24-6

Lew Horton Special 24-6

M24-6

Model 24-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54625
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 242 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	242 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54625 - 1	38 SPL	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 1999 and 2000.
- "MOD 242" is marked on the inside of the frame crane-cut.
- "AirLite Ti" is marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger.
- DO NOT CONFUSE WITH S&W MODEL 24-2.
- features include: snub-nose aluminum (stainless-steel lined) barrel with pinned black ramp front sight, solid top aluminum alloy "L" receiver/frame with notch in the top strap for the rear sight; fluted titanium swing-out cylinder; shrouded hammer; double-action only trigger mechanism; rounded butt with Uncle Mike's Boot style black rubber grip.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trademark logo (S and W in a circle) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a three letter prefix followed by numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- designed to use "38 S&W SPL.+ P" ammunition.

Shots

- left side swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked on the left side frame-flat with a four overlapping elipse design (atom; nucleus and electrons) with a S&W logo in the centre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104191

242

242 Airlite

242 Airlite Ti

242 Airlite Titanium

242 Ti

242Ti

Airlite 242

Airlite Ti

Airlite Ti 242

Airlite Titanium 242

M242 Airlite Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22171
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22171 - 8	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22171 - 2	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22171 - 3	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1" (threads on extractor rod changed from right- to left hand); additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; round, heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.
- these revolvers may be found with auxiliary cylinders chambered for both 45 AUTO and 45 COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
135917	Smith & Wesson	25-15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24937
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24937 - 2	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24937 - 3	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25" (extractor rod thread changed from right- to left-hand). These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "25-2" (trigger guard screw eliminated).
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; and built on the "N" receiver/frame.
- these revolvers may be found with auxiliary cylinders chambered for both 45 AUTO and 45 COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the butt, will incorporate an "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118976
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118976 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 25-10".
- released in 2001; reported production run of 150 pieces.
- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- this model series was made by the S&W Performance Center for exclusive distribution by Sports South Incorporated, a retailer located in Louisiana, Georgia, and are marked with the Performance Center logo on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- features; four screw N frame design with floating firing pin; swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; 6"/ 152mm tapered barrel with shrouded extractor; the yoke has a ball detent lock-up in addition to the normal extractor rod lock; chamfered charge holes on the cylinder; gold bead pinned Partridge front sight, micrometer adjustable rear sight; wooden grips with S&W medallions; bright blue finish.
- these handguns were shipped in an aluminum Performance Center-marked locking gun case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it is also marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number is comprised of the three letter prefix "HEG" followed by a four digit number.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 6"/ 152mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked of the right side of the barrel.

Remarks

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-10" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-9". These changes were introduced in 1993, further changes later in 1993 led to this model being re-designated as the model "25-11".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701791

170179

25-10 Hand Ejector

25-10 Sports South Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118977
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-11 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-11 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118977 - 1	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"SMITH & WESSON".
- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 25-11".
- this model Series was produced in 2001 for exclusive distribution by Lew Horton Distributors of Westboro, Massachusetts, as part of their "Heritage Series" of Smith & Wesson handguns. These firearms were made by the S&W Performance Center and are so marked with the Performance Center's logo on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- this series was produced with two types of finish, one with colour case receiver/frame and blued barrel and one in an all blue finish; approximately 150 pieces of each type were produced by S&W.
- features; four screw N receiver/frame design with round butt; fluted swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; colour case hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder or all-blue finish; round butt grip; ramp-on-ramp pinned Partridge front sight with Call gold bead; micrometer adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor; checkered walnut grips with S&W medallions.
- these handguns were shipped in a Heritage Series gold picture box with metal corners, Protective paper, Master trigger lock, fired cartridge case and warranty papers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number will have a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes "GBP" and "BAK" are known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this model series was made with the 6-1/2"/ 165mm barrel length.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked of the right side of the barrel.
Remarks	- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was redesigned as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and redesigned as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170186

170186FC

170196FC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

25-11

25-11 Heritage Series

Heritage Series 25-11

Lew Horton Heritage Series 25-11

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118978
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-12 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-12 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118978 - 1	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 25-12".
- this model Series was produced in 2001 for exclusive distribution by Lew Horton Distributors of Westboro, Massachusetts, as part of their "Heritage Series" of Smith & Wesson handguns. These firearms were made by the S&W Performance Center and are so marked with the Performance Center's logo on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- this series was produced with three types of finishes as follows; colour case receiver/frame, all blue finish, dull military-style finish; approximately 150 pieces of each type were produced by S&W.
- features; four screw N receiver/frame design; fluted swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; 5-1/2" /140mm barrel with high profile round blade front sight and notch cut fixed rear sight; receiver/frame finishes as previously note; shrouded extractor; lanyard ring; checkered walnut grips with S&W medallions.
- these handguns were supplied with half-moon clips to accommodate the 45 Auto cartridge.
- these handguns were shipped in a Heritage Series gold picture box with metal corners, Protective paper, Master trigger lock, fired cartridge case and warranty papers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number will have a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes "NCS", "BAJ" and "BAV" are known.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 5-1/2"/ 140mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- for this model series, the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as, ".45 AUTO" and "S&W D.A. 45" on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was redesigned as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and redesigned as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-12" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-11". These changes were introduced in 2001.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170197

170197FC

170211FC

170218FC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

25-12

25-12 Heritage Series

Heritage Series 25-12

Lew Horton Heritage Series Model of 1917

Lew Horton Heritage Series Model of 1917 Blue Finish

Lew Horton Heritage Series Model of 1917 Color Case Finish

Lew Horton Heritage Series Model of 1917 Military Finish

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123665
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-13

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-13
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123665 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "25" model was originally introduced in 1957.
- dash (-) number indicated a product improvement.
- "25-1" model was introduced in 1960.
- "25-1" model changed to the extractor rod from right-hand to left-hand thread.
- "25-2" model was introduced in 1961.
- "25-2" eliminated the trigger guard screw.
- "25-3" model was introduced in 1977.
- "25-3" in 45 AUTO with a round butt version was made for Lew Horton.
- "25-3" model was also available in a Colt Anniversary Editions.
- "25-4" model was introduced in 1977 with a short cylinder.
- "25-4" model was available in a Colt Deluxe Anniversary Edition.
- "25-5" model was introduced in in 1978.
- "25-5" model had a longer cylinder and was offered with a barrel length of 102 mm, 152 mm, and 213 mm.
- "25-6" model was introduced in 1988.
- "25-6" model had a new yoke retention system, unfluted cylinder in 45 AUTO.
- "25-7" model was introduced in 1988.
- "25-7" model had a new yoke retention system, unfluted cylinder in 45 COLT.
- "25-8" model was introduced in 1990.
- "25-8" model had a longer stop notch in the cylinder and was in 45 AUTO.
- "25-9" model was introduced in 1990.
- "25-9" model had a longer stop notch in the cylinder and was in 45 COLT.
- "25-10" model was introduced in 1993.
- "25-10" model had a drilled and tapped receiver/frame and new rear sight leaf.
- "25-11" model was introduced in 2001.
- "25-11" model had a new frame design.
- "25-12" model was introduced in 2012.
- "25-12" model had fixed sights and a lanyard ring.
- "25-13" model was introduced in 2004.
- "25-13" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "25-13" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; internal locking system; Cocobolo finger groove grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length is 241 mm (9 1/2"), and the average weight is 1.12 kgs (39.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap and in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swings-out cylinder.

Remarks

- the model 25 was originally introduced in 1957, the model 25-1 was introduced in 1960 with a change to the extractor rod and right-hand to left-hand thread, in 1961 the elimination of the trigger guard screw introduced the model 25-2, in 1977 a round butt version was made for Lew Horton and the model was redesignated the 25-3, in 1977 there were also two Anniversary Editions, one also marked the 25-3, and another the 25-4, in 1978 the 25-5 had a longer cylinder and was offered in 102 mm, 152 mm, and 213 mm barrel lengths, in 1988 a new yoke retention system, unfluted cylinder in 45 AUTO was introduced as the 25-6, in the same year, the 25-7 was offered with the same features in 45 COLT, in 1990 the 25-8 & 25-9 were introduced with a longer stop notch in the two calibres. In 1991 the model was discontinued. In 2001 the model was reintroduced as the 25-10 with a new frame design, in 1993 the 25-11 had a new style leaf sight, and the receiver/frame was drilled and tapped, in 2001 a Performance Center version was made with a special lanyard loop and designated the 25-12, in 2001 the model 25-13 was introduced with an internal lock.

Cross-References

22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129323	Smith & Wesson	25-13 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143499	Smith & Wesson	25-13 Rocky Mountain Ram Limited Edition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160929

1955 Model

1955 Model .45 Target Heavy Barrel

25

25 13

Large Frame

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129323
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-13 Mountain Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-13 Mountain Gun
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129323 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Model	- "25-13" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Mountain Gun" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "25-13 Mountain Gun" was produced only in 2004 in this calibre and barrel length for stocking dealers. - "25-13" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame. - features include: ramped front and adjustable rear sights; heavy barrel with a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth wood grip with finger grooves; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap and in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143499	Smith & Wesson	25-13 Rocky Mountain Ram Limited Edition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160929

25

25 13

45 Colt Mountain Gun

Model 25

S&W Mountain Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143499
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-13 Rocky Mountain Ram Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-13 Rocky Mountain Ram Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143499 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "25-13" model was introduced in 2004.
- only 300 of the model were manufactured.
- "MOD 25-13" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.on the yoke cut.
- "Rocky Mtn Ram" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Ram's" head etched over "1 of 300" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "25-13" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued round, rifle barrel with a solid top rib and a full length under lug; blued solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; Cocobolo finger groove grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap and in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/fram.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CTA" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".45 COLT CTG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129323	Smith & Wesson	25-13 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160928

25 13

25-13

25-13 Rocky Mountain Ram

25-13 Rocky Mtn Ram

Rocky Mountain Ram

Rocky Mtn Ram

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135921
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-14

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-14
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135921 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "S&W" logo are marked on the grip plates.
Model	- "25-14" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with half shroud; solid top large "N" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; serrated trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; square butt strap with checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out and on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "45 ACP" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125605	Smith & Wesson	29-10 Smith & Wesson 29 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127756	Smith & Wesson	29-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150121

25 14

25-14 Lew Horton

25-14 Lew Horton Special

25-14 Limited Edition

Lew Horton Special 25-14

Model 25-14

Special Edition Lew Horton 25-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135917
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-15

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-15
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135917 - 1	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.

Model

- "25-15" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "25-15" was introduced in 2008.
- "25-15" is part of the Classics Series.
- "25-15" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: red ramp or pinned blade front and adjustable rear sights; barrel with a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; wide and checkered spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip; blue finish.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight 1.28kg (45oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-off of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".45 COLT CTG" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150256

150257

25

25 15

25 Classic

25-15 Classic

M25 Classic

M25-15 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22172
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22172 - 11	45 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22172 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 5	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 2	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 3	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 4	45 AUTO	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 6	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 7	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 8	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 9	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22172 - 10	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-1" (trigger guard screw eliminated). These changes were introduced in 1961, further changes later in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "25-3". - the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a square-backed Partridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and back strap; built on the "N" receiver/frame. - these revolvers may be found with auxiliary cylinders chambered for both 45 AUTO and 45 COLT.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain either an "S" or an "N" (beginning in 1969) prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 2

Mod 25-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26362
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-3 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-3 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26362 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; marked only "25-3".
- this is one of a limited edition of model 25-3 revolvers manufactured for Lew Horton Distributing during 1977.
- the model designation "25-3" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; smooth anatomical finger-groove walnut grips; click-adjustable white-outline rear sight with a Baughmann red ramp-type front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; round butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "N" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 3 Lew Horton Special

25-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26357
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26357 - 1	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD. 25-3" is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "125TH ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a model 25-3 revolver made to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the founding of Smith & Wesson; as 10,000 revolvers were made in this series, "125th Anniversary" marked revolvers may also be found as other "-" variants of the model 25.
- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-2". These changes were introduced in 1977, further changes later in 1977 led to this model being re-designated as the model "25-4".
- features include: special markings (as above); blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughmann red-ramp front sight; square butt profile; smooth front and backstrap (standard production had serrated tangs); built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemoratives, in all three grades, were serial numbered in the following manner: letter prefix - S&W - space - followed by five digits. Serial numbers start at S&W 00001 and finish at S&W 10000.
- the fifty units within the "Deluxe" series occupied a specific serial number range within the rationalization as follows S&W 00010, S&W 00020, S&W 00030 and so on, (every tenth unit) until the fifty units were completed at S&W 00500.
- the two units in the "Custom Deluxe" series were serial numbered S&W 00001 and S&W 00125.
- a total of 10,000 model "25-3 125th Anniversary Commemoratives" were manufactured.

Calibre

- ".45 CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "SMITH & WESSON 125th ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

125th Anniversary Commemorative

25 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

25-3

25-3 125th Anniversary Commemorative

25-3 125th Anniversary Custom Deluxe Edition

25-3 125th Deluxe Anniversary Edition

Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary

Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73352
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73352 - 1	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD.25-4" is marked in the crane cut away area.
- "SMITH & WESSON" and "125TH ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1977 to commemorate Smith & Wesson's 125th anniversary.
- three different grades were available, standard, deluxe or custom deluxe editions.
- the 125th Anniversary Commemorative model spills over from the MODEL 25-3.
- re-designation of the model "25-3", also called the "45 Colt Deluxe Anniversary Edition".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- three different grades were available, standard, deluxe or custom deluxe editions.
- Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemoratives, in all three grades, were serial numbered in the following manner: letter prefix - S&W - space - followed by five digits. Serial numbers start at S&W 00001 and finish at S&W 10000.
- the fifty units within the "Deluxe" series occupied a specific serial number range within the rationalization as follows S&W 00010, S&W 00020, S&W 00030 and so on, (every tenth unit) until the fifty units were completed at S&W 00500.
- the two units in the "Custom Deluxe" series were serial numbered S&W 00001 and S&W 00125.
- 10,000 were manufactured.

Other Markings

- "SMITH & WESSON 125th ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 4

25-4

25-4 125th Anniversary Commemorative

25-4 45 Smith & Wesson Deluxe Anniversary Edition

Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary

Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Smith & Wesson Deluxe Anniversary Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22173
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22173 - 6	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22173 - 5	45 COLT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22173 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22173 - 4	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22173 - 2	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22173 - 3	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-5" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-4" (45 COLT offered as the standard calibre, long cylinder available with 102mm, 152mm or 213mm barrel). These changes were introduced in 1978, further changes later in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "25-6" (new yoke retention system).
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; click-adjustable rear sight with Baughmann red-ramp or square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on bottom of butt and repeated inside the crane, visible when the cylinder is open.
- prior to 1980 incorporates an "N" prefix followed by up to six digits, this rationalization changed in 1980 to a three letter prefix followed by a sequence of four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25 5

Mod 25-5

Mod.25-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22185
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22185 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm, with "25-5" marked in the cylinder crane cut-out, a gold-inlaid engraving of a Tennessee State Trooper's badge on the right sideplate, and "Tennessee Department of Safety" on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited-edition version of the model 25-5 made to commemorate the 60th anniversary of the Tennessee Department of Safety.
- features include: special markings (as above); blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; heavy barrel profile; adjustable open sights; square butt profile with a lanyard ring; checkered grips; built on the "N" frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; serial number will contain a three-letter prefix reading "THP".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25-5

Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120728
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-5 The Horse Thief

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-5 The Horse Thief
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120728 - 1	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "25-5" in the cylinder crane cut-out, and as "THE HORSE THIEF" along the right side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (i.e. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); blued finish; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; target hammer; serrated trigger; red ramp front sight; white outline adjustable rear sight; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three letter prefix.
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

November Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

The Horse Thief

The Horse Thief 25-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Horse Thief Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73376
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73376 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73376 - 3	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73376 - 4	45 AUTO	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-6" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-5" (new yoke retention system, unfluted cylinder in 45 AUTO, in calibre 45 COLT it becomes the 25-7). These changes were introduced in 1988.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; non-fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughmann red-ramp or square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain a three-letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26363
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26363 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26363 - 2	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26363 - 3	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26363 - 5	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-7" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-5" (unfluted cylinder in calibre 45 COLT, in calibre 45 AUTO it became the 25-6). These changes were introduced in 1988.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; non-fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughmann red-ramp or square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three-letter prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26364
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-7 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-7 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26364 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- may also be known as "45 Target Model of 1955".
- this firearm is a Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Model marketed by Lew Horton.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; marked only "25-7 in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel and cylinder in a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; 6-shot fluted swing-out cylinder; round tapered barrel; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with half-round gold-bead front sight; lanyard loop on butt; round butt; and built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain a three-letter prefix.

Remarks

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was redesignated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and redesignated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-7" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-6". These changes were introduced in 1988.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 7 Lew Horten Special

45 Target Model of 1955

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73369
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73369 - 1	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; non-fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughmann red-ramp or square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain a three-letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was redesigned as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and redesigned as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "- 8" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-7", (longer stop notch in cylinder.)
- the 25-7, in calibre 45 COLT, with this same change became the model 25-9). These changes were introduced in 1990.
- in 2001 the model 25 series was reintroduced as the model 25-10.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 8

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22174
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 25-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	25-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22174 - 2	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22174 - 3	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22174 - 4	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22174 - 7	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-9" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-7" (longer stop notch in cylinder, in calibre 45 AUTO as the 25-6 these same changes became the model 25-8). These changes were introduced in 1991. The model 25 series was discontinued in 1991. In 2001 the model 25 series was reintroduced as the model 25-10.
- the model designation is marked in the crane-cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; non-fluted swing-out cylinder; round heavy barrel with a top rib; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughmann red-ramp front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain a three-letter prefix.
Barrel	- 2000 units were produced in 1989 with a 127mm barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "45 COLT CTG.".
Remarks	- the model "25" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1955 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "25" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "25" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "25-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-9" signifies a modification of the standard Model "25-7" (longer stop notch in cylinder, in calibre 45 AUTO as the 25-6 these same changes became the model 25-8). These changes were introduced in 1991. The model 25 series was discontinued in 1991. In 2001 the model 25 series was reintroduced as the model 25-10.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123665	Smith & Wesson	25-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

25 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22177
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 26

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	26
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22177 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22177 - 3	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22177 - 1	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "26" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1950 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "26" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "26" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "26-1" (extractor rod thread changed from right- to left-hand); additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; fluted swing-out cylinder; short-throw hammer; tapered barrel profile; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; six (early production) or ten (later production) groove serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver with a heavy barrel profile was made as the model "25"; prior to 1957, the model "25" was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1955 Target".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.
- falls in the range of "S76212" to "S211000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - the most common barrel length is 165mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73350	Smith & Wesson	26-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73351	Smith & Wesson	26-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123479	Smith & Wesson	26-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 45 Target

1950 45 Target Light Barrel

1950 Model 45 Target Light Barrel

1950 Target

45 Cal Model 1950

45 Hand Ejector Light Barrel Target

45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Target

45 Target Model of 1950

Mod 26

Model 1950

Model 1950 45 Cal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73350
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 26-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	26-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73350 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73350 - 3	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73350 - 1	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "26" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1950 Target"; it was re-designated as the model "26" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "26" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "26-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "26" (thread on extractor rod changed from right- to left-hand). These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes later in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "26-2" (trigger guard screw eliminated and cylinder stop changed).
- in 1988/9 a "Georgia State Patrol Commemorative" revolver was introduced on the model 26-1 platform. These are further identified by the three-letter serial number prefix.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; fluted swing-out cylinder; short-throw hammer; tapered barrel profile; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt profile; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver with a heavy barrel profile was made as the model "25"; prior to 1957, the model "25" was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1955 Target".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.
- serial number ranges for all variations of the model 26 is from S76000 through to S263000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22177	Smith & Wesson	26	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73351	Smith & Wesson	26-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123479	Smith & Wesson	26-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

26 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73351
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 26-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	26-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73351 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73351 - 3	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73351 - 1	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- this model series was originally known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Target", in 1957 Smith & Wesson redesignated their line of revolvers using numerical model designations.
- model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cutout area.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1960 as the model 26.
- became the model "26-1" in 1960 when the extractor rod threads were changed from right to left hand thread.
- became the model "26-2" in 1961 when the triggerguard screw was eliminated and the cylinder stop was changed.
- features include: micrometer rear sight, shrouded extractor rod, blued finish, walnut grips and "partridge" front sight.
- the model "26" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1950 Target"; it was redesignated as the model "26" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "26" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was modified slightly and redesignated as the model "26-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model "26-1". These changes were introduced in 1961, after which the model "26" series was discontinued.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; 6-shot fluted swing-out cylinder; short-throw hammer; tapered barrel; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt; serrated front and backstrap; and built on the "N" receiver/frame.
- normally marked "45 CAL MODEL 1950" on the right side of the barrel.
- a very similar revolver with a HEAVY barrel was made as the model "25"; prior to 1957, the model "25" was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1955 Target".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- contains an "S" prefix.
- falls in the range of "S76212" to "S211000".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22177	Smith & Wesson	26	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73350	Smith & Wesson	26-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123479	Smith & Wesson	26-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 45 Target

1950 45 Target Light Barrel

1950 Model 45 Target Light Barrel

1950 Target

26 2

45 Cal Model 1950

45 Hand Ejector Light Barrel Target

45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Target

45 Target Model of 1950

Model 1950

Model 1950 45 Cal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123479
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 26-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	26-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123479 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123479 - 3	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123479 - 2	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD.MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 26 was originally introduced in 1957.
- the model 26-3 was introduced in 1982.
- "26-3" is marked on the yoke cut.
- the model "26" was previously known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1950 Target"; it was redesignated as the model "26" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "26" was produced from 1957 to 1961 when it was modified slightly and redesignated as the model "26-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "26-1". These changes were introduced in 1982, after which the model "26-2" series was discontinued.
- features include: blued finish; 6-shot fluted swing-out cylinder; short-throw hammer; tapered barrel; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with square-backed Patridge front sight; square butt; serrated front and backstrap; and built on the "N" receiver/frame.
- normally marked "45 CAL MODEL 1950" on the right side of the barrel.
- a very similar revolver with a HEAVY barrel was made as the model "25"; prior to 1957, the model "25" was known as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1955 Target".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22177	Smith & Wesson	26	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73350	Smith & Wesson	26-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73351	Smith & Wesson	26-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.45 CAL MODEL 1950

1950 Model Light Barrel

26

26 3

Model 1950

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21952
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21952 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21952 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21952 - 11	357 MAG	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21952 - 3	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21952 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21952 - 5	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21952 - 6	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21952 - 7	357 MAG	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21952 - 12	44 MAG	6	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly (threads on extractor rod changed from right to left hand thread) and re-designated as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector rod; cylinder recessed for case rims; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on a 4-screw "N" receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118836	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 27

Model 27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24939
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24939 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24939 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24939 - 3	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24939 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24939 - 5	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24939 - 6	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "27" (extractor rod threads changed from right to left-hand). These changes were introduced in 1960, further changes in 1961 led to this model being re-designated as the model "27-2" (cylinder stop changed and trigger guard screw eliminated).
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either a Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; cylinder recessed for case rims; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on an "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118836	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

27 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21953
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21953 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21953 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21953 - 7	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21953 - 9	357 MAG	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21953 - 3	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21953 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21953 - 5	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21953 - 8	357 MAG	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21953 - 6	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grips.
Model	- manufactured from 1961 to 1982. - "MOD. 27-2" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - "27" model was previously known as the "357 Magnum". - "357 Magnum" was re-designated as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - "27" model was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified and re-designated as the "27-1". - "27-1" model was manufactured from 1960 to 1961. - "27-1" model was modified and re-designated the "27-2" in 1961. - "27-2" model was modified and redesignated the "27-3" in 1982. - features include: fixed Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight and a click-adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder, serrated front and rear grip strap with a square bottom; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap an in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - serial number will contain either an "S" prefix (early production; contained in the range of "S207000" to "S333454"), or an "N" prefix (1969 and later production; contained in the range of "N1" to "N934000").
Barrel	- 89MM and 127MM barrel lengths were discontinued in 1975.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "S. & W. 357 MAGNUM".
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118836	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

27 2

Mod 27-2

Mod. 27-2

Model 27-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120787
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120787 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a limited edition of 400 model 27-2 revolvers made in 1979 to commemorate the Texas Department of Public Safety. - features include: blued finish; adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder; built on the "N" receiver/frame; checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, contains an alpha character serial number prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

27-2

Department of Public Safety Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22582
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22582 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22582 - 7	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22582 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22582 - 5	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22582 - 6	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model "27-2" (cylinder counterbore and pinned barrel eliminated). These changes were introduced in 1982, further changes in 1988 led to this model being re-designated as the model "27-4".
- the "27-3" also had commemorative sub-models such as the "27-3 50th Year Commemorative" and the "27-3 F.B.I. Commemorative".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either a Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated frontstrap and backstrap; built on a 3-screw "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain either an "N" prefix, or a three letter prefix (eg. "AAA").

Barrel

- the 89mm and 127mm were discontinued during the "27-2" series of production.
- the commemorative "27-3" models were made with a 127mm barrel.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118836	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

27 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120788
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120788 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "27-3" in the cylinder crane cut-out, "50th Anniversary 1935-1985" on the barrel, and "The First Magnum - April 8 1935" on the sideplate.
- this is a limited edition of 2,500 model 27-3 revolvers made in 1985 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the 357 Magnum.
- features include: gold-inlaid special markings as above; a special serial number range prefixed with "REG" (pertaining to the fact that original 357 Magnums were "registered" to their owners at the factory); blued finish; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman front; shrouded ejector-rod; cylinder recessed for case rims; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "REG" prefix.
- contained in the range "REG0000" to "REG2500".

Cross-References

21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

27-3

357 Magnum

357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative

50th Anniversary 1935-1985

50th Anniversary 357 Magnum Commemorative

The First Magnum Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120789
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-3 FBI Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-3 FBI Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120789 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a limited edition of 3,200 model 27-3 revolvers made in 1983 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). - features include: special markings (special serial number range, F.B.I. seal on sideplate and "1934 Federal Bureau of Investigation" marked on the barrel); blued finish; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughman front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; cylinder recessed for case rims; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "FBI" prefix.
Other Markings	- special markings include: special serial number range, F.B.I. seal on sideplate and "1934 Federal Bureau of Investigation" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1934 Federal Bureau of Investigation

27-3

F.B.I. Commemorative

FBI Commemorative

Federal Bureau of Investigation Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120790
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120790 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip plates in medallion form.
- handguns made by the S&W Performance Center will have the Performance Center trademark symbol marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 27-3"; there are no special markings for the model designation on this firearm other than the Performance Center trademark symbol and the physical characteristics of this limited series.
- this is a limited edition production run of 14 (fourteen) 27-3 revolvers made in 1999 by the S&W Performance Center for distribution through Lew Horton Distributors; these were the last 6-shot model "27" revolvers made by Smith & Wesson, hence the "Classic" model determination assigned to this series by the Performance Center.
- features; square butt, 3 screw N receiver/frame; six shot fluted recessed swing-out cylinder; single/double action target trigger; target hammer; shrouded extractor rod; click-adjustable rear sight; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; blue finish; checkered walnut grips with S&W medallions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W Performance Center trademark symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "AVU" is known.

Barrel

- this limited series run was made with a 5"/127mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170151

27-3

27-3 Classic Series

27-3 Performance Center Classic Series

Classic Series

Performance Center Classic Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22543
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22543 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22543 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22543 - 3	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22543 - 4	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-4" signifies a modification of the standard Model "27-3" (new yoke retention system and radiused stud). These changes were introduced in 1988, further changes in 1990 led to this model being re-designated as the model "27-5".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either a Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on a 3-screw "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an three-letter prefix (eg. "AAA").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118836	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

27 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22581
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22581 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22581 - 8	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22581 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22581 - 6	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22581 - 7	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22581 - 1	44 MAG	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-5" signifies a modification of the standard Model "27-4" (longer stop notches in cylinder). These changes were introduced in 1990, further changes in 1993 led to this model being re-designated as the model "27-6".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered morado wood grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either a Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on a 3-screw "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain a three-letter prefix (eg. "BFN").

Barrel

- 102mm and 213mm barrel lengths were discontinued in 1992.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118836	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

27 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120726
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-5 Outnumbered

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-5 Outnumbered
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120726 - 1	357 MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "27-5" in the cylinder crane cut-out, and as "OUTNUMBERED" along the right side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (ie. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); blued finish; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; target hammer; serrated trigger; gold bead Patridge front sight; adjustable rear sight; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three letter prefix.
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Outnumbered

Outnumbered 27-5

Outnumbered Commemorative

September Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43860
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43860 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43860 - 2	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was re-designated as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-6" signifies a modification of the standard Model "27-5" (new rear sight, extractor changed, Hogue grips and drill and tap). These changes were introduced in 1993. In 1994 the model "27" series was temporarily discontinued. An eight-shot version of the model "27" was re-introduced in 2000 as the model "27-7".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; Hogue anatomical synthetic grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either a Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on a 3-screw "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain a three-letter prefix (eg. "BRF").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118836	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 27 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

27 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92675
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92675 - 1	357 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92675 - 3	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92675 - 2	357 MAG	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was redesigned as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and redesigned as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-7" signifies a modification and re-introduction of the standard Model "27-6" (which was discontinued in 1994). These changes were introduced in 2000, as an eight-shot version of the model "27" for revolver action shooters.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; floating firing pin; 8-shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; cylinder recessed for case rims; square butt; tapered round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; and built on a 3-screw "N" receiver/frame.
- model 27-7 is distributed by Bangers.
- only 100 pieces of each version were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three-letter prefix consisting of either "BAG" or "BNG".
Barrel	- this model series was made in 4"/ 102mm and 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel lengths.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- the model "27" was previously known as the "357 Magnum"; it was redesigned as the model "27" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names. - the basic model "27" was produced from 1957 to 1960 when it was modified slightly and redesigned as the model "27-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers. - the "-7" signifies a modification and re-introduction of the standard Model "27-6" (which was discontinued in 1994). These changes were introduced in 2000, as an eight-shot version of the model "27" for revolver action shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21938	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701661 UPC

022188701678 UPC

170166

170167

27 Performance Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27-7 Bangers Distributing Special

27-7 Bangers Special

27-7 Performance Center

27-7 Special Edition

357 Magnum

Bangers Distributing Special

Model 27 Performance Center

Model 27-7 Performance Center

Performance Center 27

Performance Center 27-7

Performance Centre 27

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173023
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-8 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-8 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173023 - 2	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MOD. 27-8" is marked on the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame. - this model Series was introduced in 2007 exclusively for distribution by Lew Horton Distributors; it is a "Lew Horton Special" and is not part of the Lew Horton "Heritage Series" of Smith & Wesson handguns. These firearms were made by the S&W Performance Center and are so marked with the Performance Center logo on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece. - 500 pieces reported as being produced in blued and 200 in nickel finish. - features include: round barrel with high profile blade front sight and notch cut fixed rear sight; N receiver/frame design; fluted swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; shrouded ejector rod; squared butt grip; checkered walnut grips with S&W medallions; blued or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Action	- swing-out cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - serial number observed with three letter prefix "RTD" followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129321	Smith & Wesson	27-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
135556	Smith & Wesson	27-9 357 Magnum 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170271

170271FCSN

170272

170272FCSN

170308

170308FCSN

170309

170309FC

27-8

27-8 Lew Horton

27-8 Performance Center

Lew Horton

Lew Horton Special

M27

Mod 27-8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173023

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lew Horton Distributing (LHD)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135556
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-9 357 Magnum 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-9 357 Magnum 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135556 - 1	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "75th ANNIVERSARY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "S&W 357 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and in a banner on the right side of the receiver/frame and also 1935-2010.
- this is a limited edition of 500 made in 2011 to commemorate the 75th anniversary of the 357 Magnum.
- features observed; engraved bright blued finish barrel and receiver/frame; micro adjustable rear sight with a pinned partridge front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; cylinder recessed for case rims; square butt profile; tapered round barrel with a top hard rib; serrated front and backstrap; engraved wood grip; built on the "N" receiver/frame.
- overall length is 305mm (12"), approximate overall weight is 1374.9 grams (48.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, with "SFY" or "CNY" prefix.
- serial number range from SFY0001" to "SFY500".

Cross-References

173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150974

27-9

27-9 357 Magnum 1935-2010

27-9 357 Magnum 75th Anniversary

27-9 357 Magnum Anniversary

27-9 Limited Edition

357 Magnum Anniversary Edition

S&W 357 Magnum 75th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129321
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 27-9 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	27-9 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129321 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129321 - 2	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "27-9" is marked in the crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- re-introduced in 2009 as part of the Classic Series.
- features include: high polish blue or nickel finish; tapered barrel; fluted swing-out cylinder; ejector-rod shroud; "N" frame; Patridge or serrated ramp front and adjustable rear sights; square butt profile with checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

173023	Smith & Wesson	27-8 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150339

150340

150341

150342

27

27 Classic

27 Classic 4"

27 Classic 6 1/2"

27 Classics

27-9

Classic 27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128324
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 276

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	276
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128324 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.234)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON CHEMICAL CO., INC." over "JEFFERSON, OHIO 44047 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 276" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- this is a shoulder fired gas grenade launcher for riot control; it is built on a Smith & Wesson modified N frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ramp front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open mechanism located on the top rear of the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt strap and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON CHEMICAL CO., INC." and "JEFFERSON, OHIO 44047 U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PY" prefix and three or four numbers.

Calibre

- "37mm GAS GUN" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Gas Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21949
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21949 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21949 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21949 - 9	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21949 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21949 - 7	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21949 - 4	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21949 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21949 - 8	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip, and may also be marked on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1960.
- "MOD - 28" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HIGHWAY" over "PATROLMAN" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "28" model was previously known as the "Highway Patrolman".
- "Highway Patrolman" was re-designated as the model "28" in 1957.
- Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names in 1957.
- "28" model was modified slightly (extractor rod changed from right to left hand thread) and re-designated as the model "28-1" in 1960.
- additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- features include: ramp-type front sight and a click-adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a top rib and a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top 4-screw "N" receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder is recessed for case rims; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with serrated front and rear straps; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish (a limited number were reportedly made with nickel finish, but this was not a catalogued finish).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is usually marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "S" prefix.
- the approximate serial number ranges for the model 28, 28-1, 28-2, and 28-3 are as follows.
- model 28: S150000 to S206999.
- model 28-1: S207000 to S219999
- model 28-2: S220000 to S333454, in 1969 the serial number prefix changes from "S" to "N" and continues from N1 to N932100.
- model 28-3: N932101 to N932xxx
- in 1983 the Smith & Wesson serial number prefix changed to three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21950	Smith & Wesson	28-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21951	Smith & Wesson	28-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21978	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector Highway Patrolman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24940	Smith & Wesson	28-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120809	Smith & Wesson	28-2 Washington State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Highway Patrolman

28 Patrolman

Highway Patrolman

Mod 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod-28

Mod. 28

Model 28

Model 28 Highway Patrolman

Patrolman

The Highway Patrolman

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24940
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 28-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	28-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24940 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24940 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- the "28 Highway Patrolman" series was manufactured from 1954 to 1986. - the model "28-1" was manufactured in 1960 and replaced by the model 28-2" in 1961. - "Highway Patrolman" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model 28.
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Serial Number	- has a "S" serial prefix starting at S103500.

Cross-References

21949	Smith & Wesson	28	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21950	Smith & Wesson	28-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21951	Smith & Wesson	28-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21978	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector Highway Patrolman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120809	Smith & Wesson	28-2 Washington State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

28 1

28-1 Highway Patrolman

Highway Patrolman

Model 28-1 Highway Patrolman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21950
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 28-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	28-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21950 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21950 - 2	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 14	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 7	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21950 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21950 - 8	357 MAG	6	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 13	357 MAG	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 5	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 18	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 16	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21950 - 11	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21950 - 9	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 10	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 15	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 12	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 6	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21950 - 17	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- marked on the left side, in the cylinder crane cut of the frame: "MOD. 28-2"
- the basic Model "28" was manufactured from 1957 to 1986. Previously produced as "The Highway Patrolman" between 1954 and 1957.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model "28". These changes were introduced in 1961. The cylinder stop was changed and the triggerguard screw was eliminated.
- may be marked on the barrel: "HIGHWAY PATROLMAN". Earlier models are marked: "PATROLMAN".
- built on the "N" frame as a utility model with dull blued finish, counter bored cylinder, adjustable rear sight and quick draw front sight on ramp, pinned and ribbed barrel, shrouded extractor rod, Magna or target walnut grips, semi-target hammer, and serrated trigger.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of frame: "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS."

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the inside crane cut on left side of the receiver/frame and on the butt.
- observed serail number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers
- serial number letter "S" prefix started at S103500 in 1954 (original production as "The Highway Patrolman") and changed to a letter "N" prefix in 1969.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the right side of barrel "PATROLMAN" or "HIGHWAY PATROLMAN".
- Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of frame behind the cylinder backplate reads: "TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21949	Smith & Wesson	28	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21951	Smith & Wesson	28-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21978	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector Highway Patrolman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24940	Smith & Wesson	28-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120809	Smith & Wesson	28-2 Washington State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

28 2

28-2 Highway Patrolman

28-2 Patrolman

Highway Patrolman

Model 28 Highway Patrolman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131837
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 28-2 Performance Center Highway Patrolman

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	28-2 Performance Center Highway Patrolman
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131837 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip plates in medallion form..

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 28-2"; "HIGHWAY PATROLMAN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a limited series production of five pieces only by the S&W Performance Center of the 28-2 Highway Patrolman handgun as produced circa 2000. These firearms will have the S&W Performance Center trademark on the left side of the receiver/frame under the thumbpiece.
- features; square butt N target frame with five screws; double action trigger; swing-out recessed cylinder; 4"/102mm pinned and ribbed barrel; red ramp front sight, white outline adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor; blue finish; checkered hardwood grips with S&W medallions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- known example had a six digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "N" is known.

Barrel

- this limited series was produced with a 4"/ 102mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21951	Smith & Wesson	28-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

28 2 Performance Center Highway Patrolman

28-2 Highway Patrolman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120809
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 28-2 Washington State Police Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	28-2 Washington State Police Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120809 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "28-2" in the cylinder crane cut-out; may also be marked with the seal of the State of Washington. - this is a limited edition of 762 model "28-2" revolvers made in 1981 to commemorate the Washington State Police. - features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughmann ramp-type front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; cylinder recessed for case rims; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on the "N" receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "N" serial number prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21949	Smith & Wesson	28	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21950	Smith & Wesson	28-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21951	Smith & Wesson	28-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21978	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector Highway Patrolman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24940	Smith & Wesson	28-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

28-2

Washington State Police Commemorative

Washington State Police Commemorative 28-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21951
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 28-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	28-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21951 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21951 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21951 - 3	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- "28-3" is marked on the crane cut out.
- "Highway Patrolman" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- the "28 Highway Patrolman" series was manufactured from 1954 to 1986.
- the model "28-3" was manufactured from 1982 to 1986.
- this model may also be known as "Highway Patrolman".
- the "28-3" signifies a modification of the standard Model 28.
- features include: ramp-type front sight and a click-adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a top rib and a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top 4-screw "N" receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder is recessed for case rims; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with serrated front and rear straps; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's name and logo may be marked on the side of the barrel and on the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the butt, may also be repeated in the crane cut-out area. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "N" and six numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21949	Smith & Wesson	28	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21950	Smith & Wesson	28-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21978	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector Highway Patrolman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24940	Smith & Wesson	28-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120809	Smith & Wesson	28-2 Washington State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
131837	Smith & Wesson	28-2 Performance Center Highway Patrolman	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

28 3

28-3 Highway Patrolman

Highway Patrolman

Model 28 Highway Patrolman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22141
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22141 - 11	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22141 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22141 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22141 - 10	44 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22141 - 9	44 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22141 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22141 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22141 - 5	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22141 - 6	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22141 - 7	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22141 - 8	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The S&W logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation (starting at S/N S179000) is usually marked in the crane cutout area, earliest production (exact serial number of first model 29 is unknown, but from at least S/N S167500 to S/N S178999) had no model designation markings. - the model "29" line was originally known as the "44 Magnum" (1955-1957). The "44 Magnum" evolved from the experimentation by individuals who were developing heavy loads in calibre 44 SPL for use with the "N" frame revolver then being produced by Smith & Wesson. As a result of much pressure from prominent individuals such as Elmer Keith, Smith & Wesson and Remington co-developed what became the cartridge known as 44 MAGNUM. Smith & Wesson then produced a strengthened "N" frame revolver (known simply as the "44 Magnum") to handle the increased pressure levels. - in 1957 Smith & Wesson adopted a model numbering system and the model known as the "44 Magnum" became the model "29". The stainless steel version, introduced in 1990 is known as the model "629". - each new improvement or upgrade to the basic model resulted in the addition of a new "-" number suffix in the model designation. The "-3" denotes the elimination of the pinned barrel and the cylinder counterbore. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, red ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, pinned barrel, counterbored cylinder. - in production from 1957 until it was replaced by the model "29-1" in 1960.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- has "S" serial prefix from approximately S167500 upwards. - changed to "N" serial prefix in 1969 at serial S333454. - serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame.
Barrel	- 127MM is very rare only 500 were manufactured. Introduced in 1958 along with the 213MM. - 271MM is usually connected to "Silhouette" model. - 76MM is usually connected to "Model 29 Lew Horton Special" (1984). - 165MM was dropped in 1979 and replaced with 152MM.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24941	Smith & Wesson	29-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120512	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 Blue Classic

29 Blue-Classic

Blue Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Albion Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22146
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22146 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22146 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22146 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- manufactured fom 1991 to 1994. - built on the NT frame, features include full underlug barrel, blued finish, target trigger, engraving, front and rear sights and drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Serial Number	- serial number is located under the top strap.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127756	Smith & Wesson	29-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29-6

44 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26345
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29 Classic DX

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29 Classic DX
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26345 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26345 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26345 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1992. - may also be known as "44 Classic DX".
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Barrel	- 127MM was introduced in 1992.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26345

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29-5

44 Classic DX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24941
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24941 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24941 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24941 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24941 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- makers name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "29-1" is marked on left side of receiver/frame at the crane cut-out.
- introduced in 1960, the model 29-1 is an updated version of the model 29.
- double action, exposed hammer.
- counterbored/recessed cylinder, fully shrouded extractor rod, pinned barrel.
- blued or nickel plated finish.
- adjustable rear sight with white outline blade, red ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on both the barrel and receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the butt.
- known example had six digit number with letter "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22141	Smith & Wesson	29	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127756
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127756 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127756 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: round barrel with half shroud; solid top large receiver/frame with four screw side plate and left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; serrated trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt strap and target style wood checkered grip plates; red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued or nickel finish may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- example observed with three letters prefix and four digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22146	Smith & Wesson	29 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125605	Smith & Wesson	29-10 Smith & Wesson 29 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127758	Smith & Wesson	29-10 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129324	Smith & Wesson	29-10 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
135921	Smith & Wesson	25-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150144

150145

150201

150202

150254

150255

29 Engraved

29-10 Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129324
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-10 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-10 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129324 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129324 - 3	44 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129324 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "29-10" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "29-10" is part of the Classics Series.
- "29-10" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: red ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism is located above the cylinder release; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blue or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 235 mm (9.25"), and the average weight 1.16 kg (40.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked in the crane cut out on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127756	Smith & Wesson	29-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188142242

150144

150145

150201

150254

150255

150783

29

29 Classic

29 Classic 4"

29 Classic 6 1/2"

29 Classics

29 Engraved

29 Machine Engraved

29-10

29-10 Engraved

Classic 29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127758
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-10 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-10 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127758 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "S&W" logo are marked on the grip plates.
Model	- 250 produced. - "29-10" is marked in the crane cut out. - features include: round barrel with half shroud; solid top large receiver/frame with four screw side plate and left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; serrated trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt strap and wood checkered grip plates; red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap. - an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix (CLK) and 4 numbers.
Calibre	- "44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125605	Smith & Wesson	29-10 Smith & Wesson 29 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127756	Smith & Wesson	29-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 10

29-10

Lew Horton Special 29-10

Model 29-10

Special Edition Lew Horton 29-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125605
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-10 Smith & Wesson 29 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-10 Smith & Wesson 29 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125605 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip; the S&W logo may also be marked on both grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "29-10" is marked in the crane cut out.
- "50th ANNIVERSARY", "SMITH & WESSON", "S&W", "1956 - 2006" and ".44 MAGNUM" are marked in gold inlay on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the model "29-10" was introduced to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the introduction of the model 29 in calibre 44 Magnum.
- features; four screw sideplate, square butt receiver/frame with internal lock system, serrated backstrap and forestrap; fluted swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger; 6-1/2" / 165 mm ribbed barrel with red ramp front sight, white outline rear sight; serrated trigger and checkered spur hammer; high polish blue finish; African Cocobolo wood grips.
- these handguns were shipped with a mahogany presentation case, cleaning kit and screwdriver.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "MGM" is known.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel length.

Calibre

- "44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127756	Smith & Wesson	29-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127758	Smith & Wesson	29-10 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
135921	Smith & Wesson	25-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

161240

29 & 44 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative

29 10

29 10 50th Anniversary

29 50th 44 Remington Anniversary

29 50th Anniversary

29-10

29-10 44 Mag 50th Anniversary Commemorative

29-10 44 Magnum 50th Anniversary

29-10 50th Anniversary

29-10 50th Anniversary Commemorative

29-10 Model 29 & 44 Mag 50th Anniversary Commemorative

44 Magnum 50th Anniversary

50th Anniversary

50th Anniversary Model 29

50th Anniversary S&W Model 29-10

50th Anniversary Smith & Wesson 1956 - 2006 44 Magnum

50th Anniversary Smith & Wesson Model 29 44 Magnum

50th Anniversary Smith & Wesson S&W 1956 - 2006 44 Magnum

Model 29 50th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22142
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22142 - 11	44 MAG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 15	44 MAG	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22142 - 8	44 MAG	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 10	44 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22142 - 13	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22142 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22142 - 5	44 MAG	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 6	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22142 - 14	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 7	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22142 - 12	45 AUTO	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Smith & Wesson" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.

Model

- "MOD. 29-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame inside the crane cutout and may be seen with the cylinder open.
- introduced in 1961.
- features include: round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; counter bored cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; spurred target hammer and target trigger; red ramped fixed front sight and white outlined adjustable rear sight; blue or nickel finish; walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and may be repeated inside the crane cut out.
- serial numbering changed in 1969 from S333454 to "N" prefix replacing the "S".
- One model observed with dissimilar serial number on the butt and crane cut out.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 2

292

44 Magnum

Mod 29-2

Mod.29-2

Model 29

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125836
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-2 North Carolina Highway Patrol 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-2 North Carolina Highway Patrol 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125836 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Smith & Wesson's logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- 29-2 North Carolina Highway Patrol Commemorative was manufactured in 1979.
- this Anniversary model was to celebrate 50 years of service from 1929 to 1979.
- limited edition of 1,200 units.
- features include: solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29 North Carolina Highway Patrol 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

29 North Carolina Highway Patrol Commemorative

29-2

29-2 North Carolina Highway Patrol 1929 to 1979 Commemorative

29-2 North Carolina Highway Patrol Anniversary Commemorative

29-2 North Carolina Highway Patrol Commemorative

North Carolina Highway Patrol Anniversary Commemorative

North Carolina Highway Patrol Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22143
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22143 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22143 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22143 - 9	44 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22143 - 12	44 MAG	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22143 - 10	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22143 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22143 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22143 - 5	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22143 - 6	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22143 - 7	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22143 - 8	44 MAG	6	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22143 - 11	44 MAG	6	427	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model "29-3" replaced the model "29-2" in 1983, it remained in production until 1988 when it was replaced by the model "29-4".
- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area.
- features include: polished, blued or nickel finish; walnut grips; adjustable rear sight and a ramp front sight with a red insert; double action trigger mechanism; shrouded ejector rod.
- the model "29-3" was also offered in a variety of special/limited editions or commemorative editions.
- the model "29" line was originally known as the "44 Magnum" (1955-1957). The "44 Magnum" evolved from the experimentation by individuals who were developing heavy loads in calibre 44 SPL for use with the "N" frame revolver then being produced by Smith & Wesson. As a result of much pressure from prominent individuals such as Elmer Keith, Smith & Wesson and Remington co-developed what became the cartridge known as 44 MAGNUM. Smith & Wesson then produced a strengthened "N" frame revolver (known simply as the "44 Magnum") to handle the increased pressure levels.
- in 1957 Smith & Wesson adopted a model numbering system and the model known as the "44 Magnum" became the model "29". The stainless steel version, introduced in 1990 is known as the model "629".
- each new improvement or upgrade to the basic model resulted in the addition of a new "-" number suffix in the model designation. The "-3" denotes the elimination of the pinned barrel and the cylinder counterbore.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame (grips must be removed to see this marking) and in the crane cutout area.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22141	Smith & Wesson	29	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22142	Smith & Wesson	29-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22144	Smith & Wesson	29-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22145	Smith & Wesson	29-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22146	Smith & Wesson	29 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22147	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22560	Smith & Wesson	29-9	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
24941	Smith & Wesson	29-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26341	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Elmer Keith Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26342	Smith & Wesson	29-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26343	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26344	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Silhouette	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26345	Smith & Wesson	29 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26346	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26347	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26348	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Magna Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26349	Smith & Wesson	29-4 Silhouette	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
51937	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
98355	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Classic Magnum 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120508	Smith & Wesson	29-3 North American Hunting Club Limited Edition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120509	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Silhouette	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 3

29-3 Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125838
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-3 Alaskan 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-3 Alaskan 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125838 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Smith & Wesson's logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- 29-3 Alaskan 25th Anniversary Commemorative was manufactured in 1984.
- this Anniversary model was to celebrate the 25 years of Statehood from 1959 to 1984.
- limited edition of 200 units.
- features include: solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29 Alaskan 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

29-3

29-3 Alaskan 1959 to 1984 Anniversary Commemorative

29-3 Alaskan Twenty Fifth Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26346
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-3 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-3 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26346 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Smith & Wesson's logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- 29-3 The Classic Hunter was introduced in 1987.
- limited edition of 5,000 units produced for Lew Horton.
- features include: full underlug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out unfluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; adjustable four position front sight and blade rear sight; square butt with Hogue rubber combat grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101230

29 Classic Hunter

29 The Classic Hunter

29-3

29-3 Classic Hunter Lew Horton Special

29-3 Lew Horton Special

29-3 Lew Horton Special The Classic Hunter

The Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26341
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-3 Elmer Keith Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-3 Elmer Keith Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26341 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26341 - 3	44 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26341 - 2	44 MAG	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- marketed by Smith & Wesson as a commemorative edition honouring Elmer Keith in the 1985 time period.
- marked "29-3" in the crane cutout area.
- marked "Outstanding Handgunner" and "Salmon Idaho" on the cylinder.
- marked "Elmer Keith Commemorative 1899-1984" on the right side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame (grips must be removed to see this marking).
- has a special serial number designation with the prefix "EMK".
- serial numbering ranged from EMK001 through to EMK2500.

Calibre

- marked "44 Magnum" on both side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120508	Smith & Wesson	29-3 North American Hunting Club Limited Edition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120509	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Silhouette	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29-3 Elmer Keith Commemorative Edition

29-3 Elmer Keith Deluxe Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26347
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-3 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-3 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26347 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Smith & Wesson's logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- features include: solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; semi-target spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth combat trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; contoured wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101224

29-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120508
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-3 North American Hunting Club Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-3 North American Hunting Club Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120508 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is one of many special/limited edition or commemorative edition variants of the model 29 series. The model 29-3 is itself an evolution of the model 29. The model "29" was originally known as the "44 Magnum" (1955-1957). The "44 Magnum" evolved from the experimentation by individuals who were developing heavy loads in calibre 44 SPL for use with the "N" frame revolver then being produced by Smith & Wesson. As a result of much pressure from prominent individuals such as Elmer Keith, Smith & Wesson and Remington co-developed what became the cartridge known as 44 MAGNUM. Smith & Wesson then produced a strengthened "N" frame revolver (known simply as the "44 Magnum") to handle the increased pressure levels.
- in 1957 Smith & Wesson adopted a model numbering system and the model known as the "44 Magnum" became the model "29". The stainless steel version, introduced in 1990 is known as the model "629".
- each new improvement or upgrade to the basic model resulted in the addition of a new "-" number suffix in the model designation. The "-3" denotes the elimination of the pinned barrel and the cylinder counterbore.
- the model "29-3" replaced the model "29-2" in 1983, it remained in production until 1988 when it was replaced by the model "29-4".
- the "29-3" portion of the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area, the balance of the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in gold-filled engraving.
- features include: polished, blued finish; walnut grips; adjustable rear sight and a ramp front sight with a red insert; double action trigger mechanism.
- only 350 of this limited edition were produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip-frame (grips may need to be removed to see this marking) and in the crane cut-out area.
- sample examined used a "BBB" prefix which dates from early to mid-1988.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26341	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Elmer Keith Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120509	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Silhouette	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29-3

29-3 North American Hunting Club

29-3 North American Hunting Club Limited Edition One of 350

29-3 North American Hunting Club One of 350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120509
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-3 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-3 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120509 - 1	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no special markings were applied to this model, features identify it as a unique model within the model "29" series. the crane cutout area is marked "29-3".
- this model is one of many special/limited edition or commemorative edition variants of the model 29 series. The model 29-3 is itself an evolution of the model 29. The model "29" was originally known as the "44 Magnum" (1955-1957). The "44 Magnum" evolved from the experimentation by individuals who were developing heavy loads in calibre 44 SPL for use with the "N" frame revolver then being produced by Smith & Wesson. As a result of much pressure from prominent individuals such as Elmer Keith, Smith & Wesson and Remington co-developed what became the cartridge known as 44 MAGNUM. Smith & Wesson then produced a strengthened "N" frame revolver (known simply as the "44 Magnum") to handle the increased pressure levels.
- in 1957 Smith & Wesson adopted a model numbering system and the model known as the "44 Magnum" became the model "29". The stainless steel version, introduced in 1990 is known as the model "629".
- each new improvement or upgrade to the basic model resulted in the addition of a new "-" number suffix in the model designation. The "-3" denotes the elimination of the pinned barrel and the cylinder counterbore.
- the model "29-3" replaced the model "29-2" in 1983, it remained in production until 1988 when it was replaced by the model "29-4".
- features include: polished, blued finish; Goncalo Alves grips; adjustable rear sight with a narrow white outline blade; adjustable, four position front sight; full length barrel rib; double action trigger mechanism.
- this "Silhouette" features were also offered on the model "29-4" and "29-5".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip-frame (grips may need to be removed to see this marking) and in the crane cut-out area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26341	Smith & Wesson	29-3 Elmer Keith Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120508	Smith & Wesson	29-3 North American Hunting Club Limited Edition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26342
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26342 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26342 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26342 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26342 - 6	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26342 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26342 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26342 - 7	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- may also be known as "44 Magnum". - introduced in 1955. - the -4 signifies a modification of the standard Model 29. Changes were introduced in 1988. - the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area as, "MOD. 29-4".
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Barrel	- the 76mm is a full lug barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125844	Smith & Wesson	29-4 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 4

44 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125844
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-4 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-4 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125844 - 1	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- 29-4 Classic Hunter was introduced in 1989. - features include: full underlug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out unfluted cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; target trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; square butt with Hogue grips.
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22147	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26342	Smith & Wesson	29-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101254

29-4

Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26349
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-4 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-4 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26349 - 1	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the grips.
Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1990. - features include: carbon steel construction; ribbed barrel with shrouded extractor; solid top "N" large size target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; serrated target trigger; adjustable front sight and adjustable rear sight; square butt with wooden target grips; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101202

29-3E

29-4

29-4 The Silhouette

M29-4

M29-4 The Silhouette

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125839
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-4 Smith & Wesson 137th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-4 Smith & Wesson 137th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125839 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125839 - 2	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Smith & Wesson's logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- 29-4 137th Anniversary Commemorative was manufactured in 1989.
- this Anniversary model was to celebrate Horace Smith and Daniel Wesson association from 1852 to 1989.
- Horace Smith and Daniel Wesson's bust, "1852 - 1989" and "137 Years" are marked on the side plate.
- features include: solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

137th Anniversary Commemorative

29 137th Anniversary Commemorative

29-4

29-4 137th Anniversary Commemorative

29-4 1852-1989 137th Anniversary Commemorative

29-4 Horace Smith & Daniel Wesson 137th Anniversary Commemorative

29-4 S&W 137th Anniversary Commemorative

29-4 Smith and Wesson 137th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22144
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22144 - 7	44 MAG	6	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22144 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22144 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22144 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22144 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22144 - 6	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22144 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22144 - 8	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model 29-5 was intoduced in 1990 when the model 29 was modified and given longer cylinder stop notches and a new bolt face. - the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area as, "MOD. 29-5". This model may also be known as "44 Magnum". - features include: double action, blued receiver/frame, shrouded ejector rod, exposed hammer, a red ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight, and may have checkered hardwood grips. - the stainless steel version was model 629.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "44 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 5

29-5 Classic Hunter

44 Magnum

The Attack

The Horse Thief

The Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26343
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26343 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26343 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26343 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26343 - 4	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- may also be known as "44 Classic".
- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area as, "MOD.29-5", and on the right side of the barrel as, "29 CLASSIC".
- the model 29-5 was intoduced in 1990 when the model 29 was modified and given longer cylinder stop notches and a new bolt face.
- features include: double action, blued receiver/ frame and barrel, exposed hammer, full lug barrel, interchangeable front sight feature, adjustable rear sight, the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts under the rear sight strap, and the grips may be Hogue combat.
- the stainless steel version was model 629.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel lug as "44 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 5 Classic

44 Classic

Classic

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51937
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 Classic DX

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 Classic DX
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51937 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51937 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51937 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- manufactured in 1992 only, features include either combat wooden grips or Hogue square butt grips, drilled and tapped frame and five front sights provided. - may also be known as "44 Classic DX" or "29-5 DX. - "29-5" is marked in the yoke cutaway area of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Serial Number	- serial numbers consist of three alpha prefix followed by four digits. - the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the crane is marked:
29-5
- the barrel is marked:
DX

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29-5 DX

44 Classic DX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22147
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22147 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22147 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- 29-5 Classic Hunter was re-introduced in 1991. - features include: full underlug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out unfluted cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; target trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; Hogue soft rubber combat grips.
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125844	Smith & Wesson	29-4 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101282

29-5

Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98355
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 Classic Magnum 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 Classic Magnum 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98355 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Model	- manufactured in 1990. This model was a special order of 500 units for Accusport. The model was the 29-5 manufactured with a 191mm barrel and designated the, "Classic Magnum II". - the model 29-5 was introduced in 1990 when the model 29 was modified and given longer cylinder stop notches and a new bolt face. - the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area as, "MOD.29-5", and on the right side of the barrel as, "CLASSIC MAGNUM II". - features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, exposed hammer, unfluted cylinder, full lug barrel, fixed ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight, and may have hogue grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked of the left side of the barrel as, "44 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

29 5

29 5 Classic Magnum II

29-5

29-5 Classic Magnum II

Classic Magnum 2

Classic Magnum II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120716
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 Hostiles

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 Hostiles
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120716 - 1	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "29-5" is marked on the firearm in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- "HOSTILES" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina. Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (ie. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, and these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); blued finish; fluted cylinder; square butt; target hammer; serrated trigger; red ramp front sight; white outline adjustable rear sight; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three letter prefix, eg. "AAA".
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hostiles

Hostiles 29-5

Hostiles Commemorative

January Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26348
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 Magna Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 Magna Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26348 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- similar to the "Model 29" except comes only with 191MM full lug barrel, highly polished finish.
- introduced in 1990.

Serial Number

- series for this model runs from "MAG 0001 to MAG3000" with the "MAG" prefix being consistent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29305	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Magna Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26344
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26344 - 1	44 MAG	6	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- model name is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-5"; no special "Silhouette" markings were applied, the specific features identify it as a unique firearm within the model "29" series.
- introduced in 1990, discontinued in 1991.
- features; three screw, square butt N target receiver/frame; fluted swing-out cylinder; double action trigger; 10-5/8" / 271mm ribbed barrel; shrouded extractor; adjustable four-position front sight, adjustable rear sight; target trigger and hammer; blue finish; checkered Concalo Alves target grips with S&W medallions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." with the S&W trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip plate; the S&W logo may also be marked on both of the grip plates in medallion form.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- this series had a six digit number with the letter "N" prefix when introduced; later production had a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Barrel

- this Silhouette model series was made with a 10-5/8" / 271mm barrel length.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

101202

29 5 Silhouette

29 5 The Silhouette

29-5

29-5 The Silhouette

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120727
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-5 The Attack

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-5 The Attack
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120727 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "29-5" is marked on the firearm in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- "THE ATTACK" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (ie. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, and these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); blued finish; un-fluted cylinder; square butt; target hammer; serrated trigger; red ramp front sight; white outline adjustable rear sight; and smooth finger-groove walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three letter prefix, eg. "AAA".
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

October Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

The Attack

The Attack 29-5

The Attack Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22145
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22145 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22145 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22145 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22145 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22145 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of frame-flat behind recoil plate with S&W logo, right side foreframe with Smith & Wesson address.
Model	- the model is usually marked inside the crane-cut on the frame. - the "29-6" was introduced in 1994: it is the sixth modification to the basic Model 29. - introduced in 1955 as the "44 MAGNUM" model; the basic nomenclature was altered to "Model 29" in 1957. - do not confuse with model "296".
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the frame: letters and numeral digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - the 127mm is rare.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125842	Smith & Wesson	29-6 S&W Collectors Association 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

29 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122282
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-6 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-6 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122282 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122282 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122282 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON", with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area as, "MOD.29-6", and on the right side of the barrel as, "29 CLASSIC".
- introduced in 1994.
- may also be known as "44 Classic".
- the difference between the 29-5 and the 29-6 is Houge grips, changed rear sight leaf, and extractor and drilled and tapped for scope mount.
- features include: double action; blued receiver/ frame and barrel; exposed hammer; full lug barrel; interchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight, Hogue grips.
- the stainless steel version was the model 629.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and/or under the top strap as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "44 Magnum".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29 6 Classic

29 Classic

44 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125842
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-6 S&W Collectors Association 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-6 S&W Collectors Association 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125842 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- Smith & Wesson's logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- 29-6 SWCA 25th Anniversary Commemorative was manufactured in 1995.
- this model is to celebrate the 25th Anniversary of the Smith & Wesson Collectors Association.
- "1970 *25th Anniversary* 1995" is marked on the barrel.
- "SWCA 25th Anniversary" logo may be marked on the grips.
- features include: tapered barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; rounded grip strap with square butt wood grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number range from SWC0001 to SWC0186.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22145	Smith & Wesson	29-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

101287

29-6

29-6 25th Anniversary Commemorative

29-6 SWCA 25th Anniversary

29-6 SWCA 25th Anniversary Commemorative

29-6 Smith & Wesson Collectors Association 25th Anniversary

S&W Collectors Association 25th Anniversary Commemorative

SWCA 25 Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125845
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125845 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125845 - 2	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip; the S&W logo may also be marked on both grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-7".
- introduced in 1998, discontinued 1999, however, a small production run did take place in 2000 in this model series with stainless steel cylinders.
- engineering revisions to the receiver/frame design in 1998 prompted a model name change to 29-7. Changes were; eliminate cylinder stop stud, eliminate serrated tangs, change to MIM hammer and floating firing pin, changes to internal lockworks.
- features; new N frame design; fluted swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger; 6"/152mm ribbed barrel; shrouded extractor; target trigger; spurred target hammer; red ramp front sight, white outline rear sight; round butt frame with Hogue rubber combat grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- known example had a three letter prefix of "CDF" followed by a four digit number.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 6"/152mm barrel length.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101208

149190

149191

29 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131862
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131862 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip; the S&W logo may also be marked on both grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-8".
- produced in 2002 and distributed by the RSR Group.
- features; four screw side plate, new receiver/frame design with internal lock system; fluted swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger; 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel with red ramp front sight and black outline rear sight; shrouded extractor; round butt grip frame with Ahrends Cocobolo square butt wooden grips; blue finish.
- these handguns were shipped with warranty papers, owner's manual, cable lock, oil paper and fired cartridge case.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes "CFM" and "CFN" are known.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

161234

29 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131870
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-8 American Pride

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-8 American Pride
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131870 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip; the S&W logo may also be marked on both grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-8"; the bottom of the grip plates is marked with the word "American" over the S&W logo over the word "Pride".
- produced in 2005; approximately 200 pieces were made.
- this model series was made by the S&W Performance Center for distribution by Jerry Sports; the Performance Center trademark symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- features; four screw carbon steel receiver/frame with internal key lock; stainless steel barrel-mounted weaver style scope base; unfluted swing-out cylinder with chamfered charge holes; single/double action stainless trigger with over travel screw; 6-1/2" / 165mm wedge shaped barrel; exposed stainless steel hammer; extractor shroud with ball detent lockup; front sight is either an interchangeable orange luminescent blade, or a Call gold bead; adjustable white outline rear sight; checkered wooden grip plates with S&W medallions and engraved with the words "American Pride" on the bottom; high polish blue finish.
- these handguns were shipped with a Fired case, PC gun rug and Master cable lock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W Performance Center trademark symbol will also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "JCS" is known.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170253

170253FC

29 8 American Pride

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131869
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-8 Dirty Harry Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-8 Dirty Harry Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131869 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip; the S&W logo may also be marked on both grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-8"; model is also marked with a replica of Inspector Harry Callahan's badge on the right side of the receive/frame; barrel is marked, "Inspector S.F. Police 2211".
- limited edition series produced 2003.
- features; four screw sideplate, new receiver/frame with internal lock system; fluted swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger; 6-1/2" / 165mm ribbed barrel; shrouded extractor; round butt with wood grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "CFT" is known.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel length.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

161234

29 8 Dirty Harry Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131865
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-8 Mountain Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-8 Mountain Gun
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131865 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip; the S&W logo may also be marked on both grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-8"; there are no special markings for this series, physical characteristics will define the model.
- produced in 2003.
- features; four screw, round butt receiver/frame with internal lock system; 4"/102mm tapered ribbed barrel; fluted swing-out cylinder; single/double action smooth trigger; .400" semi-target hammer; pinned black ramp front sight, micrometer click rear sight; blue finish; Ahrends wood finger groove grips and a Hogue rubber Monogrip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 4"/102mm barrel length.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

161236FC

29 8 Mountain Gun

Mountain Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120640
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-8 Smith & Wesson 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-8 Smith & Wesson 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120640 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip; the S&W logo may also be marked on both grip plates in medallion form.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-8"; is also marked "1852-2002".
- introduced in 2002.
- this model is a limited edition series produced by S&W to commemorate the 150th Anniversary of Smith & Wesson as a handgun manufacturer.
- special features of this edition; gold-filled engraving depicting Horace Smith and Daniel B. Wesson on the right side of the receiver/frame; heavy scroll engraving.
- features; four screw sideplate, round butt receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; single/double action smooth trigger; target hammer; 6-1/2"/ 165mm ribbed barrel; red ramp front sight, black blade rear sight; internal key lock system; high polish blue finish; Herrett's smooth walnut grips.
- these firearms were shipped with a sculptured scroll work presentation case.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; numbered with a "DBW" prefix.

Barrel

- this model series was produced with a 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel length.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Anniversary Commemorative

150th Anniversary Commemorative 29-8

161232

29-8

29-8 150th Anniversary Commemorative

29-8 S&W 150th Anniversary Commemorative

29-8 Smith and Wesson 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22560
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22560 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22560 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22560 - 5	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22560 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22560 - 4	44 MAG	6	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the grips and the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001/2002.
- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 29-9".
- this model Series was produced in 2002 for exclusive distribution by Lew Horton Distributors of Westboro, Massachusetts, as part of their "Heritage Series" of Smith & Wesson handguns. These firearms were made by the S&W Performance Center and are so marked with the Performance Center's trademark symbol on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- this series was produced in two finishes, blue and nickel.
- features; four screw square butt N receiver/frame design; fluted swing-out cylinder, double action trigger; 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel; pinned Partridge front sight with Call gold bead, micrometer adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor; blue or nickel finish; checkered target grips with S&W medallions.
- these handguns were shipped in a Heritage Series gold picture box with metal corners, Protective paper, Master trigger lock, fired cartridge case and warranty papers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the S&W Performance Center trademark symbol will also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates. - known examples of this model series had four digit numbers with a three letter prefix. - letter prefixes "BBK" and "BBR" are known.
Barrel	- this model series was made with a 6-1/2" / 165mm barrel length.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22143	Smith & Wesson	29-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170213FC

170214FC

29 9

29 9 Lew Horton Heritage Series

29-9 Heritage Series

29-9 Lew Horton Heritage Series

29-9 Lew Horton Special

Heritage Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179583
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 29-9 State Quarters Limited Collectors Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	29-9 State Quarters Limited Collectors Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179583 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is one of a limited edition of 29-9 revolvers produced for Ellett Brothers in 2006, with each revolver bearing a representation of the US Mint's "state quarter" and the state's name engraved in gold on the right side of the barrel; originally, 100 revolvers (2 for each state) were to be produced), but production was halted after only 14 revolvers were completed. - features include: blued finish with gold highlights and gold-inlaid names and "quarters"; open adjustable sights with gold bead front; scroll engraving; gold bands on muzzle, barrel, and cylinder; an engraving on the right side plate of the state's quarter and motto; a round-butt grip-frame; synthetic ivory smooth grips.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

29-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Alabama State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Alaska State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Arizona State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Arkansas State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

California State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Colorado State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Connecticut State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Delaware State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Florida State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Georgia State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Hawaii State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Idaho State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Illinois State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Indiana State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Iowa State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Kansas State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Kentucky State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Louisiana State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Maine State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Maryland State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Massachusetts State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Michigan State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Minnesota State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Mississippi State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Missouri State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Montana State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Nebraska State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Nevada State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

New Hampshire State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

New Jersey State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

New Mexico State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

New York State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

North Carolina State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

North Dakota State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Ohio State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Oklahoma State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Oregon State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Pennsylvania State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Rhode Island State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

South Carolina State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

South Dakota State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

State Quarters Limited Edition Model 29

Tennessee State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Texas State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Utah State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Vermont State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Virginia State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Washington State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

West Virginia State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Wisconsin State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Wyoming State Quarter Limited Edition Model 29

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54621
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 296 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	296 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54621 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind recoil plate.

Model

- introduced 1999.
- "296" was observed marked on the inside of the receiver/frame crane-cut.
- "AirLite Ti" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Do not confuse with the S&W MODEL 29-6.
- features include: aluminum (stainless-steel lined) barrel with pinned black ramp front sight, aluminum alloy "L" size solid top receiver/frame with fixed notch rear sight, fluted titanium cylinder, shrouded hammer, double-action only trigger mechanism, Uncle Mike's Boot style black rubber handgrip.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the butt and on the inside of the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CDJ" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 S&W SPECIAL CTG." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MAX BULLET 200 GRAIN" was observed marked on the right side of ejector-rod shroud.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side frame-flat with a four overlapping elipse design (atom; nucleus and electrons) with a S&W logo in the centre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123560	Smith & Wesson	296-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103135

296 Airlite

296 Airlite Ti

296 Airlite Titanium

Airlite 296

Airlite Ti 296

Airlite Titanium 296

M296 Airlite Titanium

Model 296

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123560
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 296-1 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	296-1 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123560 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the S&W logo is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 296 was originally introduced in 1999.
- the model 296-1 was introduced in 2001.
- "296-1" is marked on the yoke cut, "AirLite Ti" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: aluminum (stainless-steel lined) barrel with pinned black ramp-sight; shrouded hammer; double-action only trigger mechanism; "L" size receiver/frame of aluminum alloy with fixed notch rear sight' fluted titanium cylinder; Uncle Mike's Boot style black rubber handgrip.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", " SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and/or the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54621	Smith & Wesson	296 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188031355

103135

296

296-1

296Ti

Airlite

Centennial

L Frame

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21908
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21908 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21908 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21908 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21908 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21908 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21908 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on barrel.
- "S&W" logo may be found on the grips and side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 30" was originally known as "32 Hand Ejector" from 1948 to 1957.
- "Model 30" was marked on the receiver/frame starting in 1957.
- "Model 30" was manufactured from 1957 to 1961.
- "Model 30-1" replaced the "Model 30" in 1961.
- "-1" signifies a modification to the standard Model 30.
- features include: round barrel; solid top "I" or "J" receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth or serrated trigger; blade or ramp front sight and square notch rear sight; walnut or rubber grips; blue or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - serial number range was from 536685 to 826977.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PATENTED FEB.6.06.SEPT.14.09 DEC.29.14." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24459	Smith & Wesson	30-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24809	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Hand Ejector

The 32 Hand Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24459
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 30-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	30-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24459 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24459 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24459 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24459 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24459 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24459 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "Model 30" was originally known as "32 Hand Ejector" from 1948 to 1957.
- "Model 30" was marked on the receiver/frame starting in 1957.
- "Model 30-1" replaced the "Model 30" in 1961.
- "-1" signifies a modification to the standard Model 30.
- "Model 30-1" was manufactured from 1961 to 1976.
- features include: round barrel; solid top "I" or "J" receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth or serrated trigger; blade or ramp front sight and square notch rear sight; walnut or rubber grips; blue or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name, address and logo are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - 32 Hand Ejector (postwar) serial number ranges was from 536,685 to 712,953. - "Model 30, 30-1 and 31 shared the same serial number range. - serial number range was from 712,954 to 826,977. - letter "H" prefix added in 1969. - serial number range was from H00001 to H99999.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21908	Smith & Wesson	30	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24809	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 30-1

Model 30-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32610
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32610 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32610 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32610 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32610 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	466	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32610 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32610 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32610 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32610 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32610 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32610 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32610 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32610 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 3000" is located on the left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1984.
- this model was originally called the 1000P.

Serial Number

- observed sample marked with a 2 alpha prefix followed by 5 numbers located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Barrel

- 558mm (22") or less barrels are available with rifle sights for shooting rifled slugs.

Remarks

- the 3000 pump-action shotgun was manufactured for S&W by Howa of Japan; this model was originally called the 1000P, until it was renamed. This shotgun was produced with an interchangeable barrel that could be either plain or ventilated-rib style. It came with a checkered walnut stock, a finger-grooved forend and a ventilated recoil pad with white-line spacer. The pistol-grip cap has a S&W logo, as does the recoil pad. These shotguns could also be ordered with "Multi-Choke" interchangeable choke tubes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32600	Smith & Wesson	1000P	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Pump Action
32618	Smith & Wesson	3000 Police	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Pump

3000P

Model 3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32618
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3000 Police

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3000 Police
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32618 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32618 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32618 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32618 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 3000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1984.
- the model designantion is only marked as "MODEL 3000".
- this is a version of the Model 3000 pump-action shotgun (produced by Howa for S&W) intended for police use; it had an interchangeable barrel, and could be ordered with either a bead front sight or rifle sights for shooting slugs. These shotguns had either a matte, oil-rubbed walnut stock with ventilated recoil pad, a single plastic pistol grip, or a side-folding metal-frame stock with ventilated recoil pad, the metal parts were available either matte blued or parkerized.

Manufacturer

- "MFG IN JAPAN TO S &W SPEC." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of the sample examined incorporated an "FC" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 508mm barrel was available with either bead or rifle sights, while the 457mm barrel was available with a bead sight only.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber length and choke restriction are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - accessory magazine tube extensions are available that increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32610	Smith & Wesson	3000	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Pump Action
32616	Smith & Wesson	3000 Waterfowler	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32616
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3000 Waterfowler

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3000 Waterfowler
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32616 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32616 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON MODEL 3000" on left side of receiver, ahead of trigger.
Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1984.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Smith & Wesson by Howa of Japan.
Remarks	- This is a version of the 3000 pump-action shotgun made for duck and goose hunters; it was manufactured for S&W by Howa of Japan. This shotgun was produced with an interchangeable ventilated-rib barrel with interchangeable "Multi-Choke" choke tubes. It came with a checkered walnut stock, sling swivels with a camouflaged sling, a finger-grooved forend, and a ventilated recoil pad with black-line spacer. The pistol-grip cap has a S&W logo, as does the recoil pad. These shotguns could also be ordered with "Multi-Choke" interchangeable choke tubes. The stock is finished with a low-gloss matte finish, and the metal parts are parkerized a matte, deep blue/black color.

Cross-References

32618	Smith & Wesson	3000 Police	Howa Machinery	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

916 Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21906
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21906 - 7	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21906 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21906 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21906 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21906 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21906 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1961.
- previously designated the Model 32 Regulation Police.
- in 1961 the model evolved to the Model 31-1 which represented the change of being built on the I frame to it now being built on the J frame.
- features include:
- solid receiver/frame, swing out cylinder, external hammer, trigger guard and cylinder release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- checkered walnut grips, non-shrouded ejector rod, blue or nickel finish, round blade or serrated ramp front sight and square notch rear sight.
- also available with adjustable target sights.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the right side or the receiver/frame and on the barrel and the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame:
MADE IN U.S.A.
MARCAS REGISTRADAS
SMITH & WESSON
SPRINGFIELD. MASS

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21905	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Regulation Police	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24942	Smith & Wesson	31-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77192	Smith & Wesson	31-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21907
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 31-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	31-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21907 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21907 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21907 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21907 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1991.
- may also be known as "32 Regulation Police".
- the -1 significes a modification to the standard Model 31. Changes were introduced in 1961, 1966, 1969, 1978 and 1982.
- double or single action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- solid frame swin-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip
- 31-1 serial numbering begain at 712954 and "H" serial prefix started in 1969.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - discontinued 102MM barrel in 1978.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24942	Smith & Wesson	31-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77192	Smith & Wesson	31-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

31 1

32 Regulation Police

Mod. 31-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24942
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 31-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	31-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24942 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24942 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24942 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1988. - the "-2" denotes a minor change from the model 31-1.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over a"W" inside a circle), appears on the left side of the receiver/frame, the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- uses a six digit serial number with an "H" letter prefix.

Cross-References

21906	Smith & Wesson	31	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21907	Smith & Wesson	31-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77192	Smith & Wesson	31-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

31 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77192
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 31-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	31-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77192 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77192 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77192 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77192 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the frame/receiver.
- this model was originally known as the "32 Regulation Police".
- changes in 1961 (J frame production at serial no. 712954) led to the redesignation as the model "31-1".
- further changes in 1988 (new yoke retention system and radius stud package) led to another redesignation as the model "31-2".
- new sight width on frame and barrel was the new feature on the model "31-3" which was introduced in 1990.
- features include: fixed sights, blued or nickel finish, checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number may have an one or more letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21905	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Regulation Police	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21906	Smith & Wesson	31	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21907	Smith & Wesson	31-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24942	Smith & Wesson	31-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

31 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129297
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 310 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	310 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129297 - 1	10MM AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "310 NG" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 194mm (7.625"), weight 793.8 grams (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "10 MM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127890	Smith & Wesson	325 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
128128	Smith & Wesson	315 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163426

310

310 Night Guard

310NG

M310

M310 Night Guard

M310 Nightguard

Night Guard

Nightguard

S&W Model 310 NG

Scandium Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128128
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 315 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	315 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128128 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "315 NG" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy medium "K" receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 63mm (2.5") barrel is 178mm (7"), weight 680.4 grams (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four number.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL +P" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127890	Smith & Wesson	325 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127892	Smith & Wesson	329 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129297	Smith & Wesson	310 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130452	Smith & Wesson	357 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163425

315

315 Night Guard

315NG

M315

M315 Night Guard

M315 Nightguard

Night Guard

Nightguard

Scandium Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35628
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 317 AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	317 AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35628 - 1	22 LR	8	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35628 - 2	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35628 - 3	22 LR	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "317" is marked in the crane cutout area.
- "AirLite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: round alloy barrel with steel sleeve insert; solid top alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with fluted alloy swing-out cylinder; exposed straight spur hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; serrated ramp front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; rounded butt with Uncle Mike's rubber grips; satin brushed alloy finish.
- the model "317-1 AirLite" Target Version was introduced in 1998 and featured an adjustable rear sight and a (3") 76MM barrel.
- also available as the "317 Lady Smith".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo ("S" over a "W" inside a circle) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of three letters followed by one to four digits.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35630	Smith & Wesson	317 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123473	Smith & Wesson	317-1 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123474	Smith & Wesson	317-2 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123475	Smith & Wesson	317-3 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100222

100225

100227

317

317 Air Lite

317 Airlite Kit Gun

Air Lite

Airlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35630
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 317 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	317 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35630 - 1	22 LR	8	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this model is marked both AirLite in block letters and Lady Smith in script on the right side of the firearm. - features inclde: 48MM (1 7/8") barrel, single or double action trigger mechanism, fixed ramp front sight, fixed notch rear sight and brushed aluminum finish with Dymondwood hand grips.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson". - the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over a"W" inside a circle), appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- three letters followed by one to four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

35628	Smith & Wesson	317 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123473	Smith & Wesson	317-1 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123474	Smith & Wesson	317-2 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123475	Smith & Wesson	317-3 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123478	Smith & Wesson	317-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100227

317

317 Airlite

317 Lady Smith Air Lite

317 Lady Smith Airlite

317 Ladysmith Airlite

317LS

Airlite

Ladysmith

Model 317LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123473
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 317-1 AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	317-1 AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123473 - 2	22 LR	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123473 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "317-1" is marked in the yoke cut-out, "AirLite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with integral fixed ramp front sight; solid top alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame and fluted swing out cylinder with unshrouded ejector rod; Micrometer click target rear sight; exposed straight spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; satin brush alloy Clear Coat finish; rubber grips.
- overall length with 76mm barrel is 183 mm (7 3/16"), average weight is 337.4g (11.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip and/or visible when the cylinder is open on the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter "LGT" or "CCS" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35628	Smith & Wesson	317 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
35630	Smith & Wesson	317 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123474	Smith & Wesson	317-2 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123475	Smith & Wesson	317-3 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100221

100222

100224

100225

100227

100228

149101

160222

317

317 1

317 Airlite

317 Kit Gun

Airlite

Airlite Kit Gun

Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123474
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 317-2 AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	317-2 AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123474 - 1	22 LR	8	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 317 was originally introduced in 1997.
- the model 317-2 was introduced in 2001.
- "317-2" is marked on the yoke cut, "AirLite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; clear finish; alloy receiver/frame and cylinder; external hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; integral front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; rubber grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 157 mm (6 3/16"), average weight is 297.7g (10.5 oz).

Manufacturer

-"MADE IN U.S.A." "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35628	Smith & Wesson	317 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
35630	Smith & Wesson	317 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123473	Smith & Wesson	317-1 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123475	Smith & Wesson	317-3 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100222

317

317 2

317 Airlite

317-2

Airlite

J Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123478
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 317-2 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	317-2 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123478 - 1	22 LR	8	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 317 was originally introduced in 1997.
- the model 317-2 LadySmith was introduced in 2001.
- "317-2" is marked on the yoke cut.
- this model is marked both "AirLite" in block letters and "Lady Smith" in script on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed ramp front sight; fixed notch rear sight and brushed aluminum finish with Dymondwood® hand grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three letter prefix followed by one to four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35630	Smith & Wesson	317 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100227

317 LS

317 Lady Smith

317-2

317-2 LS

317-2LS

317LS

J Frame

Ladysmith

M317LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123475
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 317-3 AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	317-3 AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123475 - 2	22 LR	8	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123475 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "317-3" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "AirLite" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- the model 317 was originally introduced in 1997.
- the model 317-3 was introduced in 2001.
- features include: ramped front or HI-VIZ® front sight with receiver/frame notched fixed or adjustable rear sight; unshrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; external hammer; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 183 mm (7 3/16"), average weight is 354.4g (12.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the crane cut-out.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35628	Smith & Wesson	317 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
35630	Smith & Wesson	317 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123473	Smith & Wesson	317-1 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123474	Smith & Wesson	317-2 AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100221

160221

160222

317

317 3

317 Airlite

317-3

Air Lite

Airlite

Airlite Kit Gun

Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38206
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38206 - 1	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SMITH & WESSON and the S&W logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an "improved" version of the earlier 35 Automatic pistol, rechambered for the more popular 32 Auto cartridge, after the 35 Automatic proved to be a poor seller in the marketplace. This pistol was manufactured from 1924 to 1936.
- this is a European-styled pocket pistol based on the Belgian Clement pistol, with a contiguous top-strap and barrel exposing the slide on both sides of the pistol.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; flat-sided barrel; single-action trigger mechanism; a single-finger grip-safety on the front gripstrap, below the trigger-guard; wooden grips; and a heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- 'SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A. PATENTED SEPT.13,1910,DEC.13,1910,FED.28,1911,MAY,2,1916,JUNE,21,1921" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- may range from 1 to 957.
- serial number is marked on the front of the pistol grip.

Barrel

- barrel is fixed to the frame.

Calibre

- "32 AUTO.CTG." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925

32 Automatic

32 Semi-Automatic

Model 1925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38402
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38402 - 1	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears in the yoke cut of the receiver/frame.
- this model was previously known as the "38/32 Terrier", in 1957 Smith & Wesson adopted a new policy that re-designated models with numbers in lieu of names.
- features include: blued or nickel finish, walnut or rubber grips, swing out cylinder, pinned barrel, fixed sights, round butt profile, single/double action trigger mechanism, and flat latch thumbpiece.
- the model 32 series was built on the "I" frame, the "Improved I" frame and the "J" frame (as the 32-1).
- in production from 1957 to 1961 as the model 32, in 1961 when the "J" frame was used the model was re-designated as the model "32-1".

Manufacturer

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt of the grip strap.
- models 38 Regulation Police, 32, 32-1, 33 and 33-1 shared a serial number range from 54,474 to 122,678.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as " 38 S.&W. CTG".

Cross-References

21986	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 32 Terrier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38402

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21988	Smith & Wesson	32-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21988
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 32-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	32-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21988 - 1	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21988 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- the "Smith & Wesson" name is marked on barrel.

Model

- "MOD.32-1" is marked in the crane cut-away area.
- the model "32" was previously known as the "38/32 Terrier", it was redesignated as the model "32" in 1957 when Smith & Wesson adopted the policy of model numbers in place of names.
- the -1 signifies a modification to the standard Model 32. Changes were introduced in 1961, 1966 and 1969.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism, solid top receiver/frame with a fluted swing-out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- models 38 Regulation Police, 32, 32-1, 33 and 33-1 shared a serial number range from 54,474 to 122,678.
- "R" prefixed serial numbers were introduced in 1969.
- "R" prefixed serial number range was shared with the models 32-1, 33-1, 60, 60-1 and 651.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21986	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 32 Terrier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38402	Smith & Wesson	32	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 32-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127890
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 325 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	325 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127890 - 1	45 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy large "N" receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 194mm (7.625"), weight 793.8 grams (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four number.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127892	Smith & Wesson	329 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
128128	Smith & Wesson	315 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129297	Smith & Wesson	310 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163421

325

325 Night Guard

325NG

M325

M325 Night Guard

M325 Nightguard

Night Guard

Nightguard

Scandium Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128052
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 325 Thunder Ranch

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	325 Thunder Ranch
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128052 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" is marked on the grips.
- "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THUNDER RANCH" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round barrel with shrouded sleeve and light rail; interchangeable gold bead front sight and adjustable rear sights; solid top scandium receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips; matte black finish.
- overall length is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 31 oz.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127892	Smith & Wesson	329 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170316

325

325 Thunder Ranch Defensive Revolver

Thunder Ranch

Thunder Ranch 325

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122091
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 325PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	325PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122091 - 1	45 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122091 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this model is one of the Smith & Wesson "AirLite" series offered as a lightweight carry gun.
- the model designation is usually marked in the crane cut-out area as "325", "PD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame along with "AirLite".
- features include: Scandium alloy, Titanium and stainless steel construction; black overall finish with a grey cylinder; HIVIZ® orange bar front sight, rear sight is an adjustable "V-notch"; single/double action trigger mechanism; Ahrens, Cocobolo wood grip.
- overall length is 184mm (7 1/4"), average weight is 609.5 grams (21.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked on the right side of barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

163415

325

325 Airlite PD

325 PD

325 Personal Defence

325 Personal Defence Airlite

325PD

325PD Air-Lite

Airlite

Airlite PD

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122096
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 327

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	327
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122096 - 1	357 MAG	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122096 - 2	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is usually marked on the left side of the barrel and on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder.

Model

- original model series introduced in 2004 as the Model 327Sc with a 2"/51mm barrel length.
- in 2005 a 5"/127mm barrel length version with unfluted cylinder was introduced.
- in 2006 the Performance Center introduced a 5"/127mm barrel length version with a fluted cylinder which was called the 327TRR8, i.e., the 327 Tactical Response Revolver 8 Shot.
- features of 2004 versions; aluminum/scandium alloy N fame; eight shot fluted titanium cylinder with chamfered rear chambers; ball detent cylinder lock; single/double action trigger; exposed teardrop case hardened hammer; case hardened trigger with overtravel stop; barrel is constructed of a titanium shroud over a stainless barrel insert; orange ramp front sight; fixed notch rear sight; receiver/frame is either matte black or clear satin finish; cylinder and barrel shroud are grey; lanyard pin on the bottom of the buttstrap; grips are Ahrends Cocobolo round butt with finger grooves; also supplied with an extra Hogue monogrip.
- this series shipped with; owners manual, fired case, master cable lock, internal key lock system; two full-moon clips.
- the 2005 variation in 5"/127 mm barrel features; same receiver/frame as previous model; eight shot unfluted cylinder; adjustable sights consisting of an orange Hi-viz fiber optic with an extra interchangeable black ramp with .250" bold bead; black adjustable rear sight; also shipped with an extra Hogue monogrip; finish is the same as the 327Sc.
- the 2006, Model 327TRR8 features; same receiver/frame as previous versions with an all-black glass bead finish; eight shot fluted titanium cylinder with chamfered rear chambers; polished button polygonal rifled barrel with Picatinny style rails on the top and bottom of the barrel for the mounting of accessories; ball detent lockup; Hogue Monogrip; lanyard pin located on the bottom of the buttstrap; smooth trigger; grey finish cylinder and barrel shroud.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is also marked on the left side of the barrel of the 5"/127mm barrel length version of this model series.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center builds limited run, unique design and special feature firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number will be marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame; it will also be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame. - serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number. - the following letter prefixes are known within the Model 327 series; ASR, CSR, SWT.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170245

170245FC

170251

170251FC

170254

170254FC

170269

170269FC

327 Carry

327 Performance Center

327 Revolver

327 Scandium

327 TRR8

327 Tactical

327 Tactical Rail Revolver 8

327 Tactical Rail Revolver Eight

327 Tactical Response Revolver 8 Shot

327 Traditional Double Action

327Sc

327TRR8

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130442
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 327 M&P R8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	327 M&P R8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130442 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON"; the Smith & Wesson logo usually appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and also on both of the grip plates in medallion form.
Model	- "M&PR8" may be marked inside the yoke cut. - "M&P" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: single/double action; scandium alloy stainless steel; matte black finish; exposed hammer; interchangeable patridge adjustable V-notch; synthetic grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170292

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P-R8

M&PR8

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130456
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 327 M&P R8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	327 M&P R8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130456 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson "PERFORMANCE CENTER" trademark logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "327" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo and "R8" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "R8" stands for "Revolver 8 Shot".
- features include: interchangeable partridge type front and "V"-notch adjustable rear sights; flat sided custom contoured barrel and barrel lug; integral Picatinny rail under the barrel; may have a screwed on Picatinny rail on top of the receiver/frame and barrel; lightweight scandium alloy large "N" receiver/frame; stainless steel shrouded barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; spurred hammer; smooth trigger surface with stop; S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), weight 1029.1 grams (36.3oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is visible when the cylinder is open .
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "S&W 357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170292

327

M&P R8

M&P-R8

M&PR8

Performance Center S&W M&PR8

R8

S&W 327 M&P R8 PC

S&W 327 M&PR8 Performance Center

S&W M&PR8

S&W M&PR8 PC

Smith & Wesson Shield Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127891
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 327 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	327 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127891 - 1	357 MAG	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "327 NG" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy large "N" receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 63mm (2.5") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), weight 781.3grams (27.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four number.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127890	Smith & Wesson	325 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127892	Smith & Wesson	329 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
128052	Smith & Wesson	325 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
128128	Smith & Wesson	315 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129297	Smith & Wesson	310 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130452	Smith & Wesson	357 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163422

327

327 Night Guard

327 Nightguard

327NG

M327

M327 Night Guard

M327 Nightguard

Night Guard

Nightguard

Scandium Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140359
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 327 TRR8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	327 TRR8
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140359 - 1	BB	6	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK" over "OF SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SMITH & WESSON 327 TRR8" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this airgun resembles a Smith & Wesson model 327 revolver.
- features include: top and bottom mounted Picatinny accessory rails; fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; metal smoothbore barrel with underlug; solid top metal receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; revolving cylinder houses six removable brass cartridge shaped containers that each hold a 4.5mm/.177 calibre BB; CO2 cartridge is housed in the grip frame; cylinder release/manual safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic finger grooved grip plates; black or steel finish.
- overall length is 305 mm (12"), and average weight is 0.91 kg (2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN" and "UMAREXUSA.COM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder houses six removable brass cartridge shaped containers that each hold a 4.5mm/.177 calibre BB.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252672

327

327 TRR8 C02 BB Revolver

327 Tactical Rail Revolver

327 Tactical Rail Revolver Eight

327 Tactical Response Revolver

327 Tactical Response Revolver 8

327TRR8

5.8168

M&P TRR8

Mod.327 TRR8

PY-2760-5397

S&W 327 BB gun

SW-2252672

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129229
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 327PD

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	327PD
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129229 - 1	357 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - features include: lightweight scandium receiver/frame; titanium cylinder; matte black finish; Ahrends finger groove wood grip or Hogue rubber monogrip; double action trigger mechanism; adjustable rear sight with HIVIZ® front sight. - overall length is 241 mm (9 1/2"), average weight is 753.3 g (24.3 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAGNUM".
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

163419

327

327 PD

327 Personal Defence

329PD

PD

PD 327

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127892
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 329 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	329 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127892 - 1	44 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy large "N" receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 63mm (2.5") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), weight 830.7grams (29.3oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four number.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127890	Smith & Wesson	325 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
128052	Smith & Wesson	325 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
128128	Smith & Wesson	315 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132315	Smith & Wesson	329 XL Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163420

329

329 Night Guard

M329

M329 Night Guard

M329 Nightguard

Night Guard

Nightguard

Scandium Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132315
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 329 XL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	329 XL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132315 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "329" maybe marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; Large (N) frame; full length underlug; flat sided barrel and underlug; fluted cylinder; synthetic finger grooved grip; double action trigger mechanism; lightweight scandium receiver/frame and stainless steel PVD-coated (physical vapour disposition) matte black finish;
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 305 mm (12"), average weight is 935.6 grams (33 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121040	Smith & Wesson	329PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127892	Smith & Wesson	329 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129294	Smith & Wesson	329PD Alaska Backpacker	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132222	Smith & Wesson	329-1 Airlite PD	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163405

329

329 Hunter

329 XL

S&W 329 Hunter

S&W Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132222
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 329-1 Airlite PD

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	329-1 Airlite PD
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132222 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Model

- model name is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 329-1"; whereas the original Model 329 was marked with the wording "AirLite PD" on the right side of the receiver/frame, this model is not marked as such; the model designation is based on the characteristics of the firearm.
- introduced 2003; this model series was found to be of defective construction due to the over-stressing of the barrel to the scandium receiver/frame which caused stress cracks to form in the receiver/frame; in mid-2004 S&W recalled all of this model series for destruction and offered an equivalent trade-in for another S&W product; the Model 329-1 AirLite PD handgun is considered an unsafe firearm and SHOULD NOT BE FIRED.
- this is a limited production run of the Model 329 series as produced by the S&W Performance Center; the Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- features; round butt scandium/aluminum alloy N receiver/frame in clear satin or matte black finish and internal key lock; six shot fluted grey coloured titanium swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; 3"/ 76mm serrated and ported barrel with the front sight positioned behind the single barrel port; adjustable black blade rear sight; painted red ramp front sight; smooth combat trigger with overtravel stop; shipped with Ahrends Cocobola finger groove wood grips with an extra Hogue rubber grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.
- on this model series the name "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number ranges for this model series are as follows;
- 1.) clear finish; DEW0001-DEW0099.
- 2.) black finish; BVA0004-BVA0210.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "44 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132315	Smith & Wesson	329 XL Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170232

170232FC

170233

170233FC

329 1 Airlite PD

329-1PD Airlite

329-1PD Airlite Sc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121040
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 329PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	329PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121040 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - features include: lightweight scandium receiver/frame; titanium cylinder; matte black finish; Ahrends finger groove wood grip or Hogue rubber monogrip; double action trigger mechanism; adjustable rear sight with HIVIZ® front sight. - overall length is 241 mm (9 1/2"), average weight is 737.1 g (26 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".44 MAGNUM".
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132315	Smith & Wesson	329 XL Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163414

329

329 Airlite PD

329 PD

329 Personal Defence

329PD

329PD Air-Lite

329PD SC

Airlite

Airlite PD

Airlite PD 329

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129294
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 329PD Alaska Backpacker

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	329PD Alaska Backpacker
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129294 - 1	44 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - "Alaska Backpacker IV" in script was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - a mountain backdrop, trees and a bear scene are etched on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: lightweight scandium receiver/frame; matte black finish with stainless steel cylinder; finger groove synthetic grip; double action trigger mechanism; adjustable rear sight with Partridge gold bead front sight. - overall length is 197mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 900 grams (29.7oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel as ".44 MAGNUM".
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132315	Smith & Wesson	329 XL Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150545

329

329 Airlite PD

329 Alaska Backpacker

329 Alaska Backpacker IV

329 PD

329PD Alaska

329PD Alaska Backpacker IV

329PD Backpacker

Airlite PD 329

Alaska Backpacker

Alaska Backpacker IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21989
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21989 - 1	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21989 - 2	38 S&W	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21989 - 3	38 S&W	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a "W" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 33" may marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame with early production being marked with a production part number.
- introduced in 1949 as the successor to the model "38 Regulation Police".
- model 33 was manufactured from 1949 to 1961.
- model 33-1 was introduced in 1961.
- the "-1" in the model signifies a modification of the standard Model 33.
- model 31-1 was manufactured from 1961 to 1974.
- model 33 was built on an "I" frame and the model "33-1" was built on the "J" frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; squared butt with checkered walnut grip plates; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- models 38 Regulation Police, 32, 32-1, 33 and 33-1 shared a serial number range from 54,474 to 122,678.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "38 S&W CTG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22005	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Regulation Police	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24812	Smith & Wesson	33-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Regulation Police

Mod. 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24812
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 33-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	33-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24812 - 1	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 33-1" is marked in the crane cutt-out of the receiver/frame.
- pre-1957 this firearm was known as the "38 Regulation Police".
- model 33 was manufactured from 1957 to 1961.
- model 33-1 was introduced in 1961.
- the -1 in the model signifies a modification of the standard Model 33.
- model 331-1 was manufactured from 1961 to 1974.
- model 33 was built on an "I" frame and the model "33-1" was built on the "J" frame.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; squared butt with checkered walnut grip plates; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- models 38 Regulation Police, 32, 32-1, 33 and 33-1 shared a serial number range from 54,474 to 122,678.
- "R" prefixed serial numbers were introduced in 1969.
- "R" prefixed serial number range was shared with the models 32-1, 33-1, 60, 60-1 and 651.

Calibre

- "38 S&W CTG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21989	Smith & Wesson	33	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Regulation Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46709
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 331 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	331 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46709 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the recoil plate.
- "Smith & Wesson" name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 1999.
- "331" is marked on the inside of the frame crane-cut.
- "AirLite Ti" is marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger.
- features include: snub-nose aluminum (stainless-steel lined) barrel with ejector rod shroud; solid top aluminum alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with a fluted swing-out titanium cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round grip strap; Uncle Mike's boot grip or Dymondwood grip.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over a "W" inside a circle), is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a three (3) letter prefix followed by up to four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103667

103673

331

331 AirLite

AirLite 331

AirLite 331 Ti

Airlite

Airlite Ti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119817
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 331-1 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	331-1 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119817 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo, (S over a W inside a circle), appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns. Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Ti" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Scandium alloy "J" size receiver/frame and a gray titanium cylinder; black/grey finish; double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; ramp front sight; fixed notch rear sight; Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.
- the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 331.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the manufacturer's logo, (S over a W inside a circle), appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

331-1 Airlite Ti

331-1 Airlite Titanium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

331-1 Scandium Ti

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119818
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 331-2 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	331-2 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119818 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo, (S over a W inside a circle), appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns. Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Ti" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Scandium alloy "J" size frame and a gray titanium cylinder; internal hammer block/trigger lock safety built into left side of the receiver/frame; black/grey finish; double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; ramp front sight; fixed notch rear sight; Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 331.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the manufacturer's logo, (S over a W inside a circle), appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

331-2 Airlite Ti

331-2 Airlite Titanium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

331-2 Scandium

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119819
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 331-3 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	331-3 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119819 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo, (S over a W inside a circle), appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns. Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Ti" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Scandium alloy "J" size receiver/frame and a gray titanium cylinder; internal hammer block/trigger lock safety built into left side of the receiver/frame; black/grey finish; double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; ramp front sight; fixed notch rear sight; Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.
- the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 331.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the manufacturer's logo, (S over a W inside a circle), appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

331-3 Airlite Ti

331-3 Airlite Titanium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

331-3 Scandium

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46710
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 332 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	332 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46710 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "Smith & Wesson" name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999 as part of the Smith & Wesson "AirLite Ti" series.
- "332" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area.
- "AirLite Ti" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger with the Smith & Wesson "AirLite Ti" logo marked behind the cylinder on the receiver/frame.
- this is a double action only revolver.
- features include: aluminum barrel has a stainless steel liner and shrouded ejector rod, solid top aluminum alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with a fluted titanium swing-out cylinder; concealed/shrouded hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; black ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight; rounded butt strap; Uncle Mike's grip or Dymondwood grip; blue or grey finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over a"W" inside a circle), is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the frame: 3 letter prefix followed by up to four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103675

103679

332

332 AirLite

Airlite Ti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119820
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 332-1 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	332-1 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119820 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns. Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Ti" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; Scandium alloy "J" size receiver/frame and a gray titanium cylinder; black/grey finish; concealed hammer; ramp front sight; fixed notch rear sight; Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 340.2 g (12 oz).

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the manufacturer's logo, (S over W inside a circle), appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

163679

332-1 Airlite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

332-1 Airlite Scandium

332-1 Airlite Titanium

332-1 Ti Airlite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123563
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 337 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	337 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123563 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Ti family of handguns.
- "337" is marked on the yoke cut, " AirLite Ti " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo.
- features include: aluminum alloy "J" frame and a titanium cylinder; double action; service hammer spur; front sight is a black serrated ramp or a light gathering orange dot; the rear sight is an adjustable black blade; the barrel has a barrel shroud and yoke; the grips will vary.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD.MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is on the butt and/or on the yoke cut and consists of three letter followed by up to four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46712	Smith & Wesson	337-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
86136	Smith & Wesson	337-2PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123564	Smith & Wesson	337-2 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123573	Smith & Wesson	337-3 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123575	Smith & Wesson	337PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103052

103053

337

337 Ti

337 Titanium

337Ti

Airlite

Airlite Ti

Airlite Titanium

Chiefs Special

J Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46712
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 337-1 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	337-1 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46712 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46712 - 2	38 SPL	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name appears on the barrel.

Model

- the model 337 was originally introduced in 1998.
- the model 337-1 was introduced in 1999.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Ti family of handguns. Marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder is " AirLite Ti ", and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo.
- features that may be found on this model are aluminum alloy "J" frame and a titanium cylinder, double action, service hammer spur, front sight is a black serrated ramp or a light gathering orange dot, the rear sight is an adjustable black blade, the barrel has a barrel shroud and yoke, the grips will vary.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
  MADE IN THE U.S.A.
  MARCAS REGISTRADAS
  SMITH & WESSON
  SPRINGFIELD.MASS.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86136	Smith & Wesson	337-2PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123563	Smith & Wesson	337 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123564	Smith & Wesson	337-2 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123573	Smith & Wesson	337-3 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123575	Smith & Wesson	337PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103054

103055

337 Airlite

Airlite

Airlite 337

Airlite Kit Gun

Airlite Ti

Chiefs Special Airlite

Chiefs Special Airlite Ti

Chiefs Special Kit Gun

Kit Gun

Model 337

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123564
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 337-2 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	337-2 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123564 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 337 was originally introduced in 1998.
- the model 337-2 was introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Ti family of handguns. - "337-2" is marked on the yoke cut, " AirLite Ti " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo.
- features include: aluminum alloy "J" frame and a titanium cylinder; double action; service hammer spur; front sight is a black serrated ramp or a light gathering orange dot; the rear sight is an adjustable black blade; the barrel has a barrel shroud and yoke; the grips will vary.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD. MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is on the butt and/or on the yoke cut and consists of three letter followed by up to four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46712	Smith & Wesson	337-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
86136	Smith & Wesson	337-2PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123563	Smith & Wesson	337 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123573	Smith & Wesson	337-3 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123575	Smith & Wesson	337PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103053

337

337 2

337-2Ti

Airlite

Airlite Ti

Chiefs Special

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86136
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 337-2PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	337-2PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86136 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name appears on the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON " is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 337 was originally introduced in 1998.
- the model 337-2 PD was introduced in 2001.
- "337-2" or "337-2PD" is marked on the yoke cut, "AirLite PD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite log.
- features include: black aluminum alloy "J" receiver/frame and a gray titanium cylinder; double action; service hammer spur; front sight is a red ramp; the rear sight is a fixed notch; the barrel is flat on both sides and has a barrel shrouded ejector rod; the grips are Hogue Bantam with finger grooves in the front.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 306.2 g (10.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD. MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and/or on the yoke cut and consists of three letters followed by up to four numbers.

Calibre

- " .38 S&W SPL. + P JACKETED " is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46712	Smith & Wesson	337-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123563	Smith & Wesson	337 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123564	Smith & Wesson	337-2 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123573	Smith & Wesson	337-3 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123575	Smith & Wesson	337PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103056

163056

337

337 Airlite Ti Personal Defence

337 PD

337-2 Personnel Defense

337-2 Personnel Defense AirLite

337-2PD

337PD

337PD Airlite Ti

Airlite Model 337PD

Airlite PD

Airlite Ti

Chiefs Special

J Frame

Model 337PD

Model 337PD Airlite

Personal Defense

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123573
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 337-3 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	337-3 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123573 - 1	38 SPL	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model 337 was originally introduced in 1998.
- the model 337-3 was introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Ti family of handguns. - "337-3" is marked on the yoke cut, " AirLite Ti " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo.
- features include: aluminum alloy "J" frame and a titanium cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; service hammer spur; Hi-Viz® front sight or pinned black serrated ramp; the rear sight is an adjustable black blade; the barrel has a barrel shroud and yoke; the grips will vary.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD. MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number is on the butt and/or on the yoke cut and consists of three letter followed by up to four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46712	Smith & Wesson	337-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
86136	Smith & Wesson	337-2PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123563	Smith & Wesson	337 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123564	Smith & Wesson	337-2 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123575	Smith & Wesson	337PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103054

103055

337

337 3

Airlite

Airlite Ti

J Frame

Kit Gun

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123575
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 337PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	337PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123575 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "337" or "337PD" is marked on the yoke cut, "AirLite PD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite log. - features include: black aluminum alloy "J" frame and a gray titanium cylinder; double action; service hammer spur; front sight is a red ramp; the rear sight is a fixed notch; the barrel is flat on both sides and has a barrel shrouded ejector rod; the grips are Hogue Bantam with finger grooves in the front.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD. MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and/or on the yoke cut and consists of three letters followed by up to four numbers.
Calibre	- ".38 S&W SPL. + P JACKETED" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46712	Smith & Wesson	337-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
86136	Smith & Wesson	337-2PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123563	Smith & Wesson	337 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123564	Smith & Wesson	337-2 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123573	Smith & Wesson	337-3 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103056

337

337 PD

337 Personal Defense

337PD

Airlite PD

Airlite Ti

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special Airlite Ti

Personal Defence

Personal Defense

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21852
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21852 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21852 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21852 - 6	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21852 - 4	22 LR	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21852 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grips and on the grips.

Model

- the Smith & Wesson Model 34 was originally produced as, "Model of 1953 22/32 Kit Gun" in 1953. In 1957 the model designation changed to "Model 34". and was discontinued in 1991.
- introduced in 1957 on a improved "I" frame, the Model 34 was modified and replaced with the Model 34-1 in 1960.
- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as,"MOD-34".
- features include: double action, blued or nickle finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight, a flat cylinder release,
- may also be known as, "1953 22/32 Kit Gun", from 1953 to 1957.
- this model was a advertised as, "Model of 1953 22/32 Kit Gun". A "Kit Gun" was a compact "J" frame, 102mm barrel or less, 22 calibre firearm, intended for camping or fishing trips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. - the model 34 serial numbering was up to 70,000. - the serial number ranges for the model 34-1 and 34-2 are; - 1953 22/32 Kit Gun and model 34 - 101 to 6,999 - three to four sequential numbers. - model 34-1 - 7,000 to 135,464 - four to six sequential numbers. - M1 to Mxxxxxx - one alpha character followed by one to six sequential numbers. - in 1983 the serial numbers for model 34-1 changed to a three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers. - model 34-2 - three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 34

Mod-34

Mod. 34

Model 34

Model of 1953 22/32 Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21853
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 34-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	34-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21853 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21853 - 4	22 LR	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21853 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21853 - 9	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21853 - 3	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21853 - 6	22 LR	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21853 - 5	22 LR	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21853 - 7	22 LR	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21853 - 8	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cut out area. - was originally known known as the "22-32 Kit Gun". - the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 34. A change from the I-frame to the J-frame in 1960.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number ranges from 101 to 135465. - began J frame production at 70000. - began "M" serial prefix with M1 in 1969.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24943
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 34-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	34-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24943 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the barrel: SMITH & WESSON
- marked on the left side of frame-flat behind recoil plate with S&W logo.

Model

- do not confuse with model 342.
- model designation is marked in the cylinder crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- the -2 denotes the second major modification (1988) of the standard Model 34, "J" frame.
- originally known known as the "22-32 Kit Gun". (changed from "I" the "J" frame in 1960 with 34-1)

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of frame-flat foreframe with the name of the manufacturer: MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the frame: usually prefixed with letter "M" and numeral digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132394	Smith & Wesson	342 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117639
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 340 AirLite Sc

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	340 AirLite Sc
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117639 - 1	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD. MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns.
- "340" is marked in the crane cut-out.
- the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Sc" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: barrel is flat on both sides; solid top Scandium alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with a grey titanium swing-out cylinder; internal hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; pinned black serrated ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round butt with Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front; matte stainless/grey finish.
- overall length is 160mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 340.2g (12 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117640	Smith & Wesson	340PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130440	Smith & Wesson	340 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103060

163060

340

340 AirLite

340 Scandium

340SC

AirLite 340 Sc

AirLite Sc 340

Airlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130440
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 340 M&P

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	340 M&P
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130440 - 1	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- 340 or MP 340 is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- M&P in a stylized logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- M&P stands for Military & Police.
- features include: Tritium front night sight and fixed rear sight; flat sided stainless steel barrel with shrouded ejector rod; lightweight scandium alloy small J receiver/frame with fluted stainless steel left side swing-out cylinder; concealed hammer; smooth trigger surface; double action only trigger mechanism; with or without the S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic or Crimson Trace laser grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 48 mm (1.87") barrel is 160 mm (6.31"), and the average weight is 377.83 grams (13.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".357 S&W MAG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130440

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117639	Smith & Wesson	340 AirLite Sc	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103072

163072

163073

340

340 M&P Centennial

M&P

M&P 340

M&P 340 Centennial

M&P 340CT

M&P-340

M&P340

M&P340 CT

M&P340 Centennial

M&P340 Crimson Trace

M&P340 Crimson Trace Laser Grip

MP340

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117640
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 340PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	340PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117640 - 1	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
  MADE IN THE U.S.A.
  MARCAS REGISTRADAS
  SMITH & WESSON
  SPRINGFIELD.MASS.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson "AirLite Sc" family of handguns.
- the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Sc" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PD" in the model designation stands for "Personal Defense".
- features include: Scandium alloy "J" small frame and a grey titanium cylinder, black/grey finish, double action trigger mechanism, internal hammer, red ramp front sight, fixed notch rear sight, the barrel is flat on both sides, finger grooved, synthetic grips.
- HI-VIZ® front sight was introduced in 2005.
- overall length is 160mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 340.2g (12 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked below the cylinder on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and repeated on the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117639	Smith & Wesson	340 AirLite Sc	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103061

13060

163061

163062

340

340 Airlite Sc Personal Defence

340 PD

340 Personal Defense

340-PD

340PD AirLite PD

340PD Airlite Sc

340PD Scandium

Airlite

Airlite PD

Airlite Sc

Airlite Sc 340 Personal Defense

Airlite Sc 340PD

IT 2011 CAT 13060

PD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46711
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 342 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	342 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46711 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1999 as part of the Smith & Wesson "AirLite Ti" series.
- "342" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area.
- "AirLite Ti" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger with the Smith & Wesson "AirLite Ti" logo marked behind the cylinder on the receiver/frame.
- this is a double action only revolver.
- features include: aluminum barrel has a stainless steel liner and shrouded ejector rod, solid top aluminum alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with a fluted titanium swing-out cylinder; shrouded hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; black ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight; rounded butt strap; Uncle Mike's grip or Dymondwood grip.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame and may also be repeated on the butt.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel ".38 S&W SPL." over "+ P JACKETED".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86216	Smith & Wesson	342PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123530	Smith & Wesson	342-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132394	Smith & Wesson	342 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

342

342 AirLite

342 Centennial AirLite Ti

Airlite

Airlite Ti

Centennial AirLite Ti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132394
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 342 M&P

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	342 M&P
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132394 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "342" or "MP 342" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: Tritium front night sight with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; shrouded ejector rod; ; lightweight scandium alloy small "J" receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; smooth trigger surface; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.87") barrel is 160mm (6.31"), weight 377.8 grams (13.3oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24943	Smith & Wesson	34-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
46711	Smith & Wesson	342 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123530	Smith & Wesson	342-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129942	Smith & Wesson	342-0 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163075

342

342 Centennial

M&P

M&P 342

MP 342

MP342

Smith & Wesson 38 Special Model 342 M&P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129942
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 342-0 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	342-0 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129942 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model 342 was introduced in 1999 as part of the Smith & Wesson "AirLite Ti" series.
- "342-0" was observed marked in the yoke cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AirLite Ti" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Smith & Wesson "AirLite Ti" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- this is a double action only revolver.
- features include: black ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight; aluminum barrel has a stainless steel liner and shrouded ejector rod, solid top aluminum alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with a fluted titanium swing-out cylinder; shrouded hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; rounded butt strap; Uncle Mike's grip or Dymondwood grip.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame (under the left grip plate, under the cylinder and in the yoke cut-out).
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CEU" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL." over "+ P JACKETED" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- left side swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132394	Smith & Wesson	342 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

342 0

342 0 AirLite

342 0 AirLite Ti

342 0 Centennial AirLite Ti

342-0

Airlite

Airlite Ti

Centennial AirLite Ti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123530
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 342-1 AirLite Ti

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	342-1 AirLite Ti
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123530 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 342 was originally introduced in 1998.
- the model 342-1 was introduced in 2001.
- "342-1" is marked on the yoke cut, "AirLite Ti" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; hammerless; shrouded ejector rod; blued or nickel finish; wooden grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 340.2 g (12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked on the yoke cut.
- serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S.&W. SPL." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46711	Smith & Wesson	342 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
86216	Smith & Wesson	342PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132394	Smith & Wesson	342 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163814

342

342 1

342 Titanium

342Ti

Airlite

Airlite Ti

Airlite Ti Centennial

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86216
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 342PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	342PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86216 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Ti family of handguns.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out, the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder is " AirLite PD ", and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo.
- features found on this model are a black aluminum alloy "J" frame and a gray titanium cylinder, double action only trigger mechanism, internal hammer, front sight is a red ramp, the rear sight is a fixed notch, the barrel is flat on both sides and has a barrel shroud and yoke, the grips are Hogue Bantam with finger grooves in the front.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
  MADE IN THE U.S.A.
  MARCAS REGISTRADAS
  SMITH & WESSON
  SPRINGFIELD.MASS.
- the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over a"W" inside a circle), appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha characters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel " .38 S&W SPL. + P JACKETED ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46711	Smith & Wesson	342 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123530	Smith & Wesson	342-1 AirLite Ti	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103816

11535

342 Airlite Ti Personal Defence

342 PD

342 PD Airlite

Airlite 342PD

Airlite Model 342PD

Airlite PD

Airlite Ti PD

Centennial Airlite Ti PD

IT CAT 11535

Model 342 PD

Model 342PD

Model 342PD Airlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21854
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21854 - 4	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21854 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21854 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1953 as the model of 1953 .22/32 Target. - redesigned as the model 35 in 1957. - adjustable rear sight, partridge front sight, walnut grips, barrel with top rib.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

24449	Smith & Wesson	35-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26266	Smith & Wesson	032	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 32 Kit Gun

35-1

Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26378
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 35 Automatic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	35 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26378 - 1	35 S&W AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" may be marked on left side of barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo, the stylized S&W within a circle may be marked on left rear side of receiver.
- original grip plates will have a metal medallion on each side bearing the S&W logo.

Model

- no model marking on this firearm.
- introduced 1913; produced until 1921.
- blowback; the action is unusual in that the barrel is fixed and a movable breechblock reciprocates in the rear of the receiver.
- barrel assembly is hinged at rear of receiver and lifts upward; the barrel locking mechanism is released by pulling the trigger guard down and forward.
- trigger guard hinged at front of receiver with a cross bolt.
- plunger-type grip safety located on front strap of grip frame immediately below trigger guard; a second safety is located on the rear strap of the grip frame and is thumb actuated.
- magazine release located on bottom of grip frame behind magazine well.
- available blued or nickel plated.
- may also be known as "Model 1913".

Manufacturer

- 'SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.
  PAT'D SEPTEMBER13,1910,DEC.13,1910
  FED.28,1911,JULY 30,1912,SEPT.24,1912" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 8350.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- produced in 35 S&W calibre only.
- 35 S&W also known as 35 S&W Automatic.
- calibre will be marked on either right or left side of barrel as: 35 S&W Auto Ctg".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

35 Automatic Eighth Type

35 Automatic Fifth Type

35 Automatic First Type

35 Automatic Fourth Type

35 Automatic Second Type

35 Automatic Seventh Type

35 Automatic Sixth Type

35 Automatic Third Type

Model 1913

Model 35

Model of 1913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24449
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 35-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	35-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24449 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the frame/receiver.
Model	- model is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the frame/receiver. - manufacture began in 1960, ended in 1973. - this model was formally known as the "Model of 1953 22 32 Target". - the -1 indicated the "J" frame production at serial no. 70000. - features include: blue finish, micrometer rear sight, patridge front sight, walnut grips, 4-screw frame, barrel with top rib.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may range from 101 to 135465, in 1969 the serial number prefix "M" began.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21854	Smith & Wesson	35	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132603
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 351 C

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	351 C
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132603 - 1	22 MAG	7	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "351 C" may be marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a model 43 C with a longer cylinder to accommodate the magnum round.
- features include: fixed Tritium front night sight with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; fluted cylinder; double action only firing mechanism; finger grooved synthetic grip; aluminum alloy receiver/frame and cylinder; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 159mm (6.25 "), average weight .31kg (11oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible on the receiver/frame when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "22 M.R.F. CTG" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0222188603514

103351

160351

351

351C

Smith & Wesson .22 MRF CTG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122089
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 351PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	351PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122089 - 1	22 MAG	7	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this model is one of the Smith & Wesson "AirLite" series offered as a lightweight carry gun.
- the model designation is usually marked in the crane cut-out area as "351", "PD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame along with "AirLite".
- features include: Scandium alloy and stainless steel construction; black overall finish; HIVIZ® red bar front sight, rear sight is integral to the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; rubber, finger groove grip.
- overall length is 157mm (6 3/16"), average weight is 300.5 grams (10.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as ".22 M.R.F. CTG".

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

160228

351

351 AirLite PD

351 Airlite

351 PD

351PD

351PD Airlite PD

Airlite

Airlite PD

Personal Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34001
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3566

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3566
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34001 - 2	356 TSW	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34001 - 3	356 TSW	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34001 - 4	356 TSW	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34001 - 5	356 TSW	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34001 - 6	356 TSW	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34001 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1994.
- may also be known as "3566 Compact" for the 114mm barrel, "3566 Limited" for the 127mm barrel, and "3566 Shorty" for the 89mm barrel.
- "TSW" stands for "Team Smith & Wesson".

Serial Number

- has a "TSW" prefix.

Barrel

- the 114mm may be referred to as "Compact", the 89mm may be referred to as "Shorty", and the 127mm may be referred to as "Limited".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3566 Compact

3566 Limited

3566 Shorty

3566 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130452
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 357 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	357 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130452 - 1	41 MAG	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "357 NG" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2010
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 63mm (2.5") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), weight 841.9 grams (29.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "41 MAG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127049	Smith & Wesson	357PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
128128	Smith & Wesson	315 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163428

357

357 Night Guard

357NG

Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127049
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 357PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	357PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127049 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005/2006.
- this model is one of the Smith & Wesson "AirLite" series offered as a lightweight carry gun.
- "357" is usually marked in the crane cut-out area on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Airlite" and "PD" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with full length underlug and HI-VIZ front sight; solid top Scandium alloy "N" size receiver/frame with fluted swing-out Titanium cylinder and adjustable rear sight; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; uncheckered wood grips with finger grooves; black overall finish with a grey cylinder.
- overall length is 241mm (9 1/2"), average weight is 779.6.5 grams (27.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "41 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130452	Smith & Wesson	357 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160230

357

357 Airlite PD

357 PD

357 Personel Defence

357 Personel Defence Airlite

357PD

357PD Air-Lite

Airlite

Airlite PD

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23590
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23590 - 6	38 SPL	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23590 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23590 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23590 - 7	38 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23590 - 3	38 SPL	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23590 - 4	38 SPL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23590 - 5	38 SPL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, the logo may also appear on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- from 1950 to 1957 the model 36 was known as the "Chiefs Special". In 1957 Smith & Wesson adopted numeric model designations and the Chiefs Special was renamed the model 36. - replaced with the model 36-1 in 1967. - the Model 36 started at serial number 125,000. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel finish, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, round or square butt, the cylinder swings out to the left side, and fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers from 125000 to approximately 790000. - although replaced in 1967 by the model 36-1, some model 36 revolvers have been noted with a "J" serial number prefix that was reportedly introduced in 1969. - about 1980, Smith & Wesson introduced serial numbers consisting of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "38 S.& W. SPL.".
Remarks	- as a large amount of aftermarket accessories are available, different finishes, grips, sighting arrangements, etc. will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22062	Smith & Wesson	36 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26329	Smith & Wesson	Chiefs Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

101502

101504

101506

101508

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

101510

101512

101514

101516

101520

101522

101524

101549

36 Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special 36

MOD.36

Mod 36

Model 36

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22062
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22062 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked Smith & Wesson on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame "Ladysmith". - features include: blued "J" frame, double action, the front sight is a fixed ramp and the rear sight is a fixed square notch rear sight, hammer has a spur, grips may vary.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129707	Smith & Wesson	36-3 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

101490

36LS

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

Model 36 Lady Smith

Model 36 Ladysmith

Model 36LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22035
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22035 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22035 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22035 - 4	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1967.
- the base Model was introduced in 1950.
- may also be known as "Chiefs Special".
- this -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 36. Model changes were introduced in 1967 (76mm heavy barrel), 1969 (began J serial prefix), 1975 (heavy barrel became standard within the model) and 1982 (pinned barrel eliminated).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- Range: from 1 to 786544 in the original series.
- "J" serial prefix began in 1969 starting at J1.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 1

36-1 Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special 36-1

Mod 36-1

Model 36-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132537
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132537 - 2	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132537 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "36-10" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- produced as the "Chiefs Special" before 1957.
- "36" model stamping started in 1957.
- discontinued in 1999 but available as special request until reintroduction in 2008.
- features include: blade front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; round blued barrel; non shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action; S&W action locking system; round or square butt small "J" receiver/frame that may be blued or colour case hardened; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CLW) and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL. +P" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150012

150193

36

Chief Special

Smith & Wesson Model 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123464
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-10 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-10 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123464 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 36 Lady Smith was originally introduced in 1989.
- the model 36-10 Lady Smith replaced the 36-9 Lady Smith in 2001.
- this model may also be known as the "Lady Smith".
- "36-10" is marked on the yoke cut and "Lady Smith" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blue/black finish; carbon steel receiver/frame and cylinder; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 157 mm (6 3/16"), average weight is 280.7g (20 oz).

Manufacturer

-"MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S. & W. SPL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117568	Smith & Wesson	36-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129707	Smith & Wesson	36-3 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

161490

36

36 Lady Smith

36-10

36-10 LadySmith

36-10LS

36LS

Lady Smith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185542
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-10 Texas Hold 'Em

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-10 Texas Hold 'Em
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185542 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel and of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "36-10" is marked in the crane cut out; "Texas Hold 'Em" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited edition of the 36-10 revolver with specific markings and features.
- features include: fixed blade front sight with a groove on top of the receiver/frame as a rear sight; round rifled barrel; swing out fluted cylinder; spur hammer; unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel; single action/double action trigger mechanism; gold bands at the muzzle and forward of the cylinder stops; playing cards engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame; scroll engraved receiver/frame and cylinder; square butt; ivory coloured synthetic grip panels; blued finish.
- these revolvers were delivered in a display case along with playing cards and poker chips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area and repeated on the butt.
- last two numbers are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "TEX" followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

161942

36-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24471
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24471 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24471 - 3	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 36. These changes were introduced in 1988. - "MOD. 36-2" is usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver and may be seen with the cylinder open. - features include: blued or nickeled "J" frame, double action, the front sight is a fixed ramp and the rear sight is a fixed square notch rear sight, hammer has a spur, square or round butt.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the grip.
Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 2

Mod 36-2

Mod. 36-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117568
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-2 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-2 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117568 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Ladysmith" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. "36-2" is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area. - features include: blued "J" frame, double action, the front sight is a fixed ramp and the rear sight is a fixed square notch rear sight, hammer has a spur, grips may vary.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123464	Smith & Wesson	36-10 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129707	Smith & Wesson	36-3 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 2 Ladysmith

Ladysmith 36 2

Ladysmith 36-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24944
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24944 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24944 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model
- the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 36. These changes were introduced in 1988.
- blue or nickel finish

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129707
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-3 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-3 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129707 - 2	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129707 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 36-3" is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- "Ladysmith" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame;
- manufactured 1990-2008.
- features include: round barrel with fixed ramp front sight; solid top "J" receiver/frame with fluted swingout cylinder, fixed square notch-type rear sight and three screw side plate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round butt grip frame or square butt grip frame; wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BDU" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22062	Smith & Wesson	36 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117568	Smith & Wesson	36-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123464	Smith & Wesson	36-10 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36-3

36-3 LadySmith

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

Mod 36-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66448
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-4 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-4 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66448 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66448 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm. - "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.
Model	- model is stamped in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver, "Ladysmith" is marked on the side of the receiver. - the -4 signifies a modification of the standard Model 36. These changes were introduced in 1989. - solid frame revolver with a swing out cylinder. - built on the "J" frame. - single/double action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number has letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123464	Smith & Wesson	36-10 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129707	Smith & Wesson	36-3 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 4

Ladysmith

Ladysmith 36-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66451
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-5 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-5 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66451 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66451 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- model is stamped in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver, "Ladysmith" is marked on the side of the receiver.
- the -5 signifies a modification of the standard Model 36. These changes were introduced in 1989.
- solid frame revolver with a swing out cylinder.
- built on the "J" frame.
- single/double action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number has letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123464	Smith & Wesson	36-10 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129707	Smith & Wesson	36-3 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 4

Ladysmith

Ladysmith 36-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26314
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26314 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26314 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel, with the Smith & Wesson logo engraved/etched on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- the Smith & Wesson logo may also appear on the grip plates.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane-cutout area and is visible only when the cylinder is swung open.
- model designation will be marked as, "MOD. 36-6", "M 36-6" or a variation thereof.
- introduced circa 1989, this handgun is a limited production target variant of the the original S&W model 36.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; cylinder swings to the left; adjustable rear sights; Hogue grips, and a blued or stainless steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel, with the Smith & Wesson logo engraved/etched on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "MADE IN U.S.A.", over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", over "SMITH & WESSON", over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is usually marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo may also appear on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- serial number with four digits and a three letter prefix has been observed.
- prefix letters "BEA" have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22062	Smith & Wesson	36 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117568	Smith & Wesson	36-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 6

Chiefs Special

M 36-6

Mod 36-6

Mod. 36-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58461
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58461 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58461 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- the -7 changes are new sight width on the barrel and frame/receiver.
- model markings may be found on the frame/receiver inside the crane, visible when the cylinder is open.
- markings should read " M 36 - 7 "
- was earlier known as the "Chiefs Special".
- built on the"J" frame.
- round or square butt.
- blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on bottom of butt and may be repeated on the frame/receiver inside the crane, visible when the cylinder is open.
- examples observed have a three letter prefix followed by a sequence of numbers.

Calibre

- should be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36-7 Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special 36-7

M 36 - 7

M36-7

Mod 36-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124722
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-7 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-7 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124722 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 36-7 Lady Smith was produced in 1990.
- this model may also be known as the "Lady Smith".
- "36-7" is marked on the crane cut out area.
- "Lady Smith" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will incorporate a three alpha character prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as " .38 S. & W. SPL.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22062	Smith & Wesson	36 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117568	Smith & Wesson	36-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123464	Smith & Wesson	36-10 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129707	Smith & Wesson	36-3 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36-7

36-7 Ladysmith

Lady Smith

Lady Smith 36-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66452
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66452 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66452 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- model is stamped in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver.
- the -8 signifies a modification of the standard Model 36. These changes were introduced in 1990 (new sight for heavy barrel), 1991 (limited edition with target sights and full barrel underlug), 1992 (51mm and 76mm barrels in round butt only), 1994 (synthetic grips and a change to the extractor).
- solid frame revolver with a swing out cylinder.
- built on the "J" frame.
- single/double action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number has letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22062	Smith & Wesson	36 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119194
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119194 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- the model 36-9 replaced the 36-8 in 1997.
- the Smith & Wesson model 36 series of revolvers was discontinued in 1999.
- this model may also be known as the "Chief's Special".
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder.
- the -9 signifies a modification of the standard Model 36.
- the Smith & Wesson model "36" was discontinued in 1999, however the Smith & Wesson model "36 Ladysmith" is still in production.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22062	Smith & Wesson	36 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117568	Smith & Wesson	36-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119195	Smith & Wesson	36-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188614916

101502

161491

36 9

36 Gold

Chief's Special

Chiefs Special

J Frame

MOD 36-9

MOD. 36-9

Small Frame

Talo Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119195
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 36-9 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	36-9 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119195 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 36-9 Ladysmith replaced the 36-5 Ladysmith in 1997.
- this model may also be known as the "Ladysmith".
- the model designation is marked on the crane cut out area and "LadySmith" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Combat Dymondwood grips.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22035	Smith & Wesson	36-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22062	Smith & Wesson	36 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24471	Smith & Wesson	36-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24944	Smith & Wesson	36-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26314	Smith & Wesson	36-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58461	Smith & Wesson	36-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66448	Smith & Wesson	36-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66451	Smith & Wesson	36-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
66452	Smith & Wesson	36-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117568	Smith & Wesson	36-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119194	Smith & Wesson	36-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123464	Smith & Wesson	36-10 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124722	Smith & Wesson	36-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129707	Smith & Wesson	36-3 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 9 Ladysmith

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

MOD 36-9 Ladysmith

MOD. 36-9 Ladysmith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117642
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 360 AirLite Sc

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	360 AirLite Sc
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117642 - 1	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked ont the left side SMITH & WESSON.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns.
- "360" is marked in the crane cut-out.
- "AirLite Sc", and the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: barrel is flat on both sides; solid top Scandium alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with a grey titanium swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; pinned black serrated ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for the rear sight; round butt with Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front; matte stainless/grey finish.
- the "360" is also available as a "Kit" gun, the distinguishing features are a 79mm barrel and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked below the cylinder on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117644	Smith & Wesson	360-1 AirLite Sc	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130441	Smith & Wesson	360 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103065

11749

163065

360

360 Airlite

360 Airlite Scandium

360 SC AirLite

360 Scandium

Airlite

Airlite 360 Sc

Airlite Sc

Airlite Sc 360

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130441
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 360 M&P

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	360 M&P
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130441 - 1	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130441 - 2	357 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130441 - 3	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "360" or "MP 360" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: fixed Tritium front night sight with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; exposed hammer; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grip scandium alloy and stainless steel matte black finish;.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 197 mm (7.75"), average weight is 416.7 grams (14.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CNW) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".357 S&W MAG" maybe marked on the right side of the barrel.
- ".38 SPECIAL" maybe marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117642	Smith & Wesson	360 AirLite Sc	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117644	Smith & Wesson	360-1 AirLite Sc	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119568	Smith & Wesson	360PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163074

163076

163077

360

360 M&P Chiefs Special

Chief's Special

M& P 360

M&P

M&P360 Chief's Special

S&W M&P 360

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117644
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 360-1 AirLite Sc

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	360-1 AirLite Sc
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117644 - 2	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117644 - 1	357 MAG	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model 360 was originally introduced in 2001.
- the model 360-1 was introduced in the same year.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns.
- "360-1" is marked on the yoke cut, "AirLite Sc" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
- features include: Scandium alloy "J" small frame and a grey titanium cylinder; matte stainless/grey finish; double action trigger mechanism; external hammer, fluted cylinder; pinned black serrated ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; the barrel is flat on both sides; Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 340.2 g (12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD. MASS." are marked below the cylinder on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "357 S&W MAG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117642	Smith & Wesson	360 AirLite Sc	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119568	Smith & Wesson	360PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130441	Smith & Wesson	360 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103067

163067

360

360 1

360 Airlite

360 Airlite Sc

360 Airlite Sc Kit Gun

360 Kit Gun

360-1

Airlite

Airlite Sc

Airlite Sc 360

Chiefs Special

Kit Gun

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119568
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 360PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	360PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119568 - 1	357 MAG	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
MADE IN THE U.S.A.
MARCAS REGISTRADAS
SMITH & WESSON
SPRINGFIELD.MASS.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns.
- the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite PD" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte gray Scandium alloy "J" size frame and a grey titanium cylinder; black/grey finish; double action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; red ramp or red fluorescent rod front sight; fixed notch rear sight; Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.
- this model is also available with a HI-VIZ® front sight.
- overall length with a 48 mm (1.87") barrel is 160 mm (6.31"), and the average weight is 323.2 grams (11.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked below the cylinder on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117644	Smith & Wesson	360-1 AirLite Sc	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130441	Smith & Wesson	360 M&P	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

11536

13061

163063

163064

360 Airlite PD

360 Personal Defence

360 Scandium

360PD

360PD AirLite PD

360SC

Airlite

Airlite PD

IT CAT 11536

IT CAT 13061

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22036
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 37 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	37 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22036 - 3	38 SPL	5	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22036 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22036 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22036 - 4	38 SPL	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1957 and 1988.
- "MOD. 37" is marked in the crane cut-out.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model was formally known as "Chiefs Special Airweight", prior to 1957.
- originally built with an alloy receiver/frame and cylinder. Later models have a steel cylinder.
- 51mm barrel may be found with round or square butt, 76mm barrel was offered with square butt only.
- available with blued or nickel plated finish.
- further development of this model led to the model 37-1 in 1988.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 1 to 786544 was shared by the Chief' Special, Chief's Special Target and Chief's Special Airweight models prior to 1957.
- letter "J" prefix was introduced in 1969.

Other Markings

- assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver under grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22026	Smith & Wesson	Chiefs Special Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77231	Smith & Wesson	37-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77232	Smith & Wesson	37-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119196	Smith & Wesson	37-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119821	Smith & Wesson	37-4 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

37

Mod 37

Model 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77231
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 37-1 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	37-1 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77231 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the frame/receiver.
- manufactured between 1988 and 1990.
- this model was formally known as the "38 Chief Special Airweight" and the model "37".
- changes to the model "37" in 1988 (new yoke retention system and radius stud package) led to the redesignation as the model "37-1".
- further changes in 1990 (new sight width on frame and barrel) led to another redesignation as the model "37-2".
- features include: blued or nickel finish, checkered walnut or synthetic grips.
- will normally be marked "Airweight" on barrel.
- the "Chiefs Special Airweight" was originally built with an alloy receiver/frame and cylinder. Later models (after 1954) have a steel cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number will have a "J" prefix.

Calibre

- earlier versions were available with a 76mm or 89mm barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22026	Smith & Wesson	Chiefs Special Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22036	Smith & Wesson	37 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77232	Smith & Wesson	37-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119196	Smith & Wesson	37-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119821	Smith & Wesson	37-4 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

37 1

Airweight 37-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77232
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 37-2 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	37-2 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77232 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- the right side of the barrel or the right side of the sideplate is marked "Airweight", and the crane cut out area may be marked, "MOD. 37-2".
- in 1993 the "Airweight" marking was removed from the side of the barrel, commencing in 1994, "Airweight" was laser engraved on the right sideplate.
- this model was formally known as the "38 Chief Special Airweight".
- the model 37-2 replaced the 37-1 in 1990.
- the -2 indicated a new sight width on frame barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; an enshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- earlier versions were available with a 76mm or 89mm barrel.
- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22026	Smith & Wesson	Chiefs Special Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22036	Smith & Wesson	37 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77231	Smith & Wesson	37-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119196	Smith & Wesson	37-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119821	Smith & Wesson	37-4 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

37 2

38 Chief Special Airweight

Airweight

Airweight 37-2

Mod 37-2

Mod. 37-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119196
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 37-3 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	37-3 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119196 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- the model 37-3 replaced the 37-2 in 1997.
- the Smith & Wesson model 37 series of revolvers was discontinued in 1999.
- this model may also be known as the "Chief's Special Airweight".
- the model designation is marked on the care cut out area and "Airweight" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's grips.
- the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 37.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
- in 1997 and 1998 the calibre designation was marked on the right side of the barrel. In 1999 the calibre designation was moved to the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22026	Smith & Wesson	Chiefs Special Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22036	Smith & Wesson	37 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77231	Smith & Wesson	37-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77232	Smith & Wesson	37-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119821	Smith & Wesson	37-4 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

37 3

Airweight

Airweight Mod. 37-3

Mod 37-3

Mod. 37-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119821
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 37-4 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	37-4 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119821 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- the model 37 was originally introduced in 1951.
- this is an updated version of the 37.
- the model 37-4 replaced the 37-3 in 2001.
- may also be known as the "Chief's Special Airweight".
- "MOD. 37-4" is marked inside the crane cut out .
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the barrel or the sideplate.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; internal hammer block/trigger lock safety on left side of the receiver/frame; blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 425.3 g (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22036	Smith & Wesson	37 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77231	Smith & Wesson	37-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77232	Smith & Wesson	37-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119196	Smith & Wesson	37-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

101602

37-4

37-4 Chiefs Special Airweight

Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22013
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 38 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	38 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22013 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22013 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22013 - 4	38 SPL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD - 38" is marked in cylinder crane cut-out area.
- "Airweight" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1957 and 1988.
- was built on a J-frame design.
- available in blued or nickeled aluminum finish.
- this model, was known as the "Bodyguard Airweight", prior to 1957.
- the series was developed to meet certain needs by law enforcement agencies. They required a lightweight, concealable handgun with a protected hammer in order to avoid it catching on clothing, yet exposed enough to allow for cocking and single action firing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number will always be found marked on the bottom of the butt and usually on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- the Smith & Wesson serial number rationalization for the model 38 series from 1957 to 1969 was to serial number the model 38 in the same series of numbers as the Chiefs Special, beginning at 66000 and continuing to 786544.
- the Smith & Wesson serial number rationalization for the model 38 series from 1969 to 1983 consisted of a single letter prefix "J" with sequential numbers from J1 to J99999. This was then changed to "1J1" and continued to 999J99, then was changed back to the previous system as J100000 to J999999, then progressed to 1JXXXX
- the Smith & Wesson serial number rationalization since 1983 has been a three letter prefix followed by four digits without a suffix.

Other Markings

- assembly numbers will usually be marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24818	Smith & Wesson	Bodyguard Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26315	Smith & Wesson	38-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
36567	Smith & Wesson	638 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77332	Smith & Wesson	38-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123527	Smith & Wesson	38-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 38

Mod 38 Airweight

Model 38

Model 38 Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77332
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 38-1 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	38-1 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77332 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77332 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1988 and 1990.
- this model was formerly known as the "Bodyguard Airweight" and the model "38".
- features include: alloy frame, steel barrel and cylinder, shrouded hammer, JAC frame, blue or nickeled aluminum finish, round butt, 4-screw frame, walnut grips, flat latch thumbpiece, may have a nickel finished cylinder with blued frame and barrel.
- marked "Airweight" on the barrel, subsequent variations (38-2) had "Airweight" marked on the barrel or sideplate.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number will always be found marked on the bottom of the butt and usually on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1955 to 1969 was to serial number the Model 38 in the same series of numbers as the Chiefs Special, beginning at 66000 and continuing to 786544.
- the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1969 to 1983 consisted of a single letter prefix "J" with sequential numbers from J1 to J99999 then changed to 1J1 and continued to 999J99, then changed back to the previous system at J100000 to J999999, then progressed to 1JXXXX
- the S&W serial number rationalization since 1983 has been a three letter prefix followed by four digits without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22013	Smith & Wesson	38 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26315	Smith & Wesson	38-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123527	Smith & Wesson	38-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 1

38-1 Bodyguard Airweight

Airweight 38-1

Bodyguard Airweight 38-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26315
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 38-2 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	38-2 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26315 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- was built on a J-frame design.
- the Bodyguard series was developed to meet certain needs by law enforcement agencies. They required a handgun with a protected hammer in order to avoid it catching on clothing, yet exposed enough to allow for cocking and single action firing.
- "Airweight" came from the idea of keeping the weight of the firearm to a minimum.
- "M 38-2" is marked in the crane cut-out area.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action with swing out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number will always be found marked on the bottom of the butt and usually on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1955 to 1969 was to serial number the Model 38 in the same series of numbers as the Chiefs Special, beginning at 66000 and continuing to 786544.
- the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1969 to 1983 consisted of a single letter prefix "J" with sequential numbers from J1 to J99999 then changed to 1J1 and continued to 999J99, then changed back to the previous system at J100000 to J999999, then progressed to 1JXXXX
- the S&W serial number rationalization since 1983 has been a three letter prefix followed by four digits without a suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22013	Smith & Wesson	38 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77332	Smith & Wesson	38-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123527	Smith & Wesson	38-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 2 Bodyguard Airweight

38-2 Bodyguard Airweight

Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123527
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 38-3 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	38-3 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123527 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123527 - 2	38 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 38 was originally introduced in 1955.
- the model 38-3 was introduced in 1996 and discontinued in 1999.
- "38-3" is marked on the yoke cut, "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Bodyguard series was developed to meet certain needs by law enforcement agencies. They required a handgun with a protected hammer in order to avoid it catching on clothing, yet exposed enough to allow for cocking and single action firing.
- "Airweight" came from the idea of keeping the weight of the firearm to a minimum.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; hammerless; unshrouded ejector rod; blued or nickel finish; wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number will always be found marked on the bottom of the butt and usually on the receiver/frame on the yoke cut.
- the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1955 to 1969 was to serial number the Model 38 in the same series of numbers as the Chiefs Special, beginning at 66000 and continuing to 786544.
- the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1969 to 1983 consisted of a single letter prefix "J" with sequential numbers from J1 to J99999 then changed to 1J1 and continued to 999J99, then changed back to the previous system at J100000 to J999999, then progressed to 1JXXXX
- the S&W serial number rationalization since 1983 has been a three letter prefix followed by four digits without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".38 S.&W. SPL." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22013	Smith & Wesson	38 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26315	Smith & Wesson	38-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77332	Smith & Wesson	38-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38

38 3

38-3

Airweight

Airweight Bodyguard

Bodyguard

Bodyguard Airweight

J Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117645
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 386 AirLite Sc Mountain Lite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	386 AirLite Sc Mountain Lite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117645 - 1	357 MAG	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns.
- the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Sc" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "Mountain Lite" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: Scandium alloy "L" medium frame and a grey titanium cylinder, matte stainless/grey finish, double action trigger mechanism, external hammer, Hi-Viz green dot front sight, adjustable V-notch rear sight, stainless steel barrel liner, and Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN THE U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD. MASS." are marked below the cylinder on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117646	Smith & Wesson	386PD AirLite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103687

163687

386

386 Airlite

386 Airlite Sc

386 Mountain Lite Airlite Sc

Air Lite Sc

Airlite

Airlite Sc 386

Mountain Lite

Mountain Lite Airlite Sc

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127893
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 386 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	386 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127893 - 1	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy medium "L" receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 63mm (2.5") barrel is 194mm (7.625"), weight 694.6 grams (24.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four number.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127890	Smith & Wesson	325 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127892	Smith & Wesson	329 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127894	Smith & Wesson	396 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
128052	Smith & Wesson	325 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
128128	Smith & Wesson	315 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129297	Smith & Wesson	310 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130452	Smith & Wesson	357 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13062

163424

386

386 Night Guard

IT CAT 13062

M386

M386 Night Guard

M386 Nightguard

Night Guard

Nightguard

Scandium Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130444
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 386 XL Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	386 XL Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130444 - 1	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "386" may be marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; medium (L) frame; full length underlug; flat sided barrel and underlug; fluted cylinder; synthetic finger grooved grip; double action trigger mechanism; lightweight scandium receiver/frame and stainless steel PVD-coated (physical vapour disposition) matte black finish;
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 302 mm (11.875"), average weight is 850.5 grams (30 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

164298

386

386 XL

S&W 386 Hunter

S&W Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117646
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 386PD AirLite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	386PD AirLite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117646 - 1	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
  MADE IN THE U.S.A.
  MARCAS REGISTRADAS
  SMITH & WESSON
  SPRINGFIELD.MASS.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Sc family of handguns.
- the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo and "AirLite Sc" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Scandium alloy "L" medium frame and a grey titanium cylinder, black/grey finish, double action trigger mechanism, external hammer, red ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, stainless steel barrel liner, and Hogue Bantam grips with finger grooves in the front.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 496.1 g (17.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked below the cylinder on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example had a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117645	Smith & Wesson	386 AirLite Sc Mountain Lite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188636970

102802

103069

163069

163697

386

386 PD

386-PD

386PD

386PD Airlite Sc

386PD-HIVIZ

Airlite Sc

Airlite Sc 386 Personal Defense

Airlite Sc 386PD

PD

Personal Defense

Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22067
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22067 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22067 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22067 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" will be found on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1954 to 1966. Early models may not have a model marking. - has a steel slide and a steel receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- has no letter prefix. - the "A" letter prefix started with the model 39-1 in 1970.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22068	Smith & Wesson	39-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38208	Smith & Wesson	39-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38208
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 39-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	39-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38208 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38208 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" will be found on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- consisted of an alloy frame and a steel slide. - manufactured from 1954 to 1982.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- model ceased at Serial Number: A747148
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22067	Smith & Wesson	39	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22068	Smith & Wesson	39-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

39 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22068
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 39-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	39-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22068 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22068 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22068 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22068 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22068 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22068 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" will be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 39 series was manufactured from 1954 to 1982.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 39. These changes were introduced in 1971.
- has a sleel slide and an alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number has an "A" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22067	Smith & Wesson	39	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38208	Smith & Wesson	39-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

39 2

Model 39-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22086
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3904

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3904
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22086 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22086 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22086 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22086 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 3904" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1989 to 1991. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with steel slide. - overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight with adjustable sights is 737.1 g (26 oz).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22087	Smith & Wesson	3906	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

102911

102913

102918

3904AS

3904FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22087
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3906

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3906
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22087 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22087 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22087 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22087 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 3906" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1989 to 1991.
- may also be known as "3906 Stainless".
- this is a stainless steel version of the Model 3904.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight with adjustable sights is 978.08 g (34.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22086	Smith & Wesson	3904	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103706

103708

3906 Stainless

3906AS

3906FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47597
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3913

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3913
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47597 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "MOD 3913" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a variant of this model was produced that was intended to appeal to women buyers. This variant had slight external differences and was marketed as the "3913 Ladysmith".

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22080
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3913 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3913 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22080 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22080 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1990. - "MODEL 3913" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Lady Smith " appears on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103918

108290

3913

3913LS

Ladysmith

Ladysmith 3913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28030
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3913TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3913TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28030 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the grips.

Model

- "MOD 3953TSW " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9 TACTICAL", "Smith & Wesson" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel slide, traditional double action, bobbed hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104530

104531

3913

3913 TSW

3913 Tactical Smith & Wesson

3913TSW 9 Tactical

3913TSW 9 Tactical Smith & Wesson

9 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 3913

Mod 3913TSW

TSW

Tactical

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22081
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3914

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3914
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22081 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; fixed front sight; windage only, adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame, carbon steel slide; bobbed hammer; black wraparound grip; finger rest on original magazine.
Manufacturer	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a three alpha character prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

102914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22085
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3914 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3914 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22085 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22085 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1990 to 1991. - lazer etched "Lady Smith" in script letters on the right-hand side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by up to four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103920

3914 LS

3914LS

Lady Smith 3914

Ladysmith 3914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22082
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3953

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3953
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22082 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1991.
- "MOD 3953" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: double action only; alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel slide; fixed front sight and windage drift adjustable rear sight; semi bobbed hammer; black wrap around grip and finger rest on original magazine.
- similar to the model 3954 which has a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - samples made for specific police forces may have official markings on the slide or receiver/frame; samples in service with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police are marked with "RCMP" (horse and rider logo) and "GRC" on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22547	Smith & Wesson	3954	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108502

3953 Double Action

3953 GRC

3953 RCMP

3953 RCMP GRC

GRC Model 3953

Mod 3953

RCMP 3953

RCMP 3953 GRC

RCMP GRC 3953

RCMP Model 3953

RCMP-GRC Model 3953

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28034
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3953TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3953TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28034 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD 3953TSW " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel slide, double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, a white dot front sight, a adjustable or fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104540

104541

3953

3953 TSW

3953 Tactical Smith & Wesson

3953TSW 9 Tactical Smith & Wesson

3953TSW Tactical

3953TSW Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 3953

Mod 3953 TSW

TSW

Tactical

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22547
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 3954

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	3954
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22547 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22547 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1992. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double action only trigger mechanism; fixed front sight; windage only, drift adjustable rear sight; alloy receiver/frame, carbon steel slide; semi bobbed hammer; black wraparound grip; finger rest on original magazine. - similar to the model 3953 which is available in stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - three alpha prefix with numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. Sample examined was marked as "9MM" over "Parabellum".
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22082	Smith & Wesson	3953	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108510

3954 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86116
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 396 AirLite Ti Mountain Lite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	396 AirLite Ti Mountain Lite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86116 - 1	44 SPL	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Ti family of handguns. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel " Mountain Lite ". - the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder is marked " AirLite Ti ", and behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo.
- features found on this model are an aluminum alloy "L" frame with a round butt grip frame and a titanium cylinder, double action, semi-target hammer spur, front sight is a Pinned Hi-Viz Green Dot, the rear sight is an adjustable black blade, and the grips are Hogue Bantam with finger grooves in the front.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
  MADE IN THE U.S.A.
  MARCAS REGISTRADAS
  SMITH & WESSON
  SPRINGFIELD.MASS.

Serial Number

- marked of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

123558	Smith & Wesson	396-1 AirLite Ti Mountain Lite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

022188036886

103688

396

396 Air Lite

Air Lite

Air Lite 396

Air Lite Mountain Lite

Air Lite Ti

Model 396

Mountain Light 396

Mountain Light Air Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127894
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 396 NG

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	396 NG
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127894 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "NG" stands for "Night Guard".
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: Tritium front and U-notch rear sights; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; lightweight scandium alloy medium "L" receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 63mm (2.5") barrel is 186mm (7.325"), weight 686.1 grams (24.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four number.

Calibre

- ".44 Special" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127890	Smith & Wesson	325 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127891	Smith & Wesson	327 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127892	Smith & Wesson	329 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
127893	Smith & Wesson	386 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
128052	Smith & Wesson	325 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
128128	Smith & Wesson	315 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129297	Smith & Wesson	310 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130452	Smith & Wesson	357 NG	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163423

396

396 Night Guard

396NG

M396

M396 Night Guard

M396 Nightguard

Night Guard

Nightguard

Scandium Night Guard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123558
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 396-1 AirLite Ti Mountain Lite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	396-1 AirLite Ti Mountain Lite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123558 - 1	44 SPL	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model 396 was originally introduced in 2000. - the model 396-1 was introduced in 2001. - this handgun is a member of the Smith & Wesson AirLite Ti series of handguns. - "396-1" is marked on the yoke cut, "AirLite Ti" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder, behind the cylinder is the Smith & Wesson AirLite logo, and "Mountain Lite" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: aluminum alloy "L" frame with a round butt grip frame and a titanium cylinder; double action; semi-target hammer spur; front sight is a Pinned Hi-Viz Green Dot; the rear sight is an adjustable black blade; and the grips are Hogue Bantam with finger grooves in the front. - this model features an internal trigger lock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt and/or the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86116	Smith & Wesson	396 AirLite Ti Mountain Lite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188036886

103688

163688

396

396-1

396Ti

44 Special Airlite Ti

Airlite

Airlite Ti

Mountain Lite

Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22014
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22014 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22014 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1974.
- "40" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "40" was originally known as the "Centennial"
- "Centennial" model was introduced in 1952.
- "Smith & Wesson" model numbers were introduced in 1957.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight with a groove/notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with an unshrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with grip safety; checkered wood grips; blue, colour case or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number ranges from 1 to 30160 until 1968.
- serial number with an "L" prefix was introduced in 1971.
- serial number with an "L" prefix range from L1 to L9861.
- serial number was numbered concurrently with Model 42.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver under grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121621	Smith & Wesson	Centennial	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129325	Smith & Wesson	40-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial

Centennial Model 40

Mod 40

Mod-40

Model 40

The Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85895
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 40 Recon

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	40 Recon
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85895 - 3	40 S&W	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation marked on the left side of the slide as " 40 Recon ". - features include: traditional double action with no hammer spur, decocking lever, front and rear serrations on the slide, may have a ported barrel, low mount fixed sights, Hogue wrap-around grips, magazine release on the left hand side of the receiver/frame, match grade barrel, titanium coated spherical bushing, and full length frame rails.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example SFF1108
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34586	Smith & Wesson	45 Recon	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88615	Smith & Wesson	9 Recon	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188700992

170099

40 Recon Performance Center

Performance Center

Performance Center 40 Recon

Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129325
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 40-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	40-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129325 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "40-1" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "40-1" was introduced in 2008 as part of the Classic Series.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight with a groove/notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with an unshrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with grip safety; checkered wood grips; blue, colour case or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 160mm (6.312"), average weight 533.4g (21oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CNK" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "DBU" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22014	Smith & Wesson	40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121621	Smith & Wesson	Centennial	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150205

150222

150223

40-1 Centennial Classic

40-1 Centennial Classic Series

40-1 Classic

40-1 Classic Series

Centennial Classic

Classic

Classic Centennial

Lemon SQZR 38 Spl

Model 40 Centennial

S&W Lemon Squeezer 38 Spl +P

S&W Model 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24481
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4003

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4003
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24481 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24481 - 1	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24481 - 3	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide, the "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger, markings read "MOD 4003". - the model 4003 is a stainless steel and alloy version of the model 4006. - features include: one-piece wraparound grip, smooth trigger, double action, Novak low mount rear sight, serrated hammer. - manufactured in 1991-1992.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - will normally have a three letter prefix and four digit number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85476
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4003TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4003TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85476 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85476 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the slide and grips.

Model

- "MOD 4003TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "40 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TSW" stands for "Tactical Smith & Wesson."
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: traditional double action, ambidextrous external safety, spurred hammer, stainless steel slide and aluminum alloy receiver/frame with satin finish, black plastic grips, Novak low-profile front and rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the grip.

Action

- short-recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the chamber area of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108509

40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4003 TSW

4003 Tactical

4003 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4003-TSW

4003TSW 40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4003TSW Tactical

4003TSW Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod. 4003TSW

S&W 4003TSW

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80413
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4004

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4004
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80413 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80413 - 3	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide, the "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger, markings read "MOD 4004".
- the model 4004 is a blued alloy version of the model 4003.
- features include: one-piece wraparound grip, smooth trigger, double action, Novak low mount rear sight, serrated hammer.
- manufactured in 1991-1992.

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- will normally have a three letter prefix and four digit number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

108522

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22103
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4006

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4006
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22103 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22103 - 2	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22103 - 6	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22103 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22103 - 5	40 S&W	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22103 - 4	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 4006" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1990.
- stainless steel slide and receiver/frame
- this model may have fixed or adjustable sights.
- frontstrap may be checkered or smooth.
- known as the 4006NS when equipped with tritium night sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104403

4006NS

Mod 4006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85715
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4006 Shorty 40 2000

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4006 Shorty 40 2000
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85715 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- name or logo may be found on the receiver/frame or the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard as: "Shorty 40 2000". - marked on the left side of the slide as: "Performance Center". - features include: an aluminum receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, Novak Lo-Mount two dot rear sight, a white dot dovetail front sight and spring loaded decocking lever.
Manufacturer	- name or logo may be found on the receiver/frame of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as 3 character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example PCZ0319.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196164	Smith & Wesson	4006 Shorty Forty	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701647

170164

4006 Shorty 40 2000 Performance Center

Model 4006

Model 4006 Shorty 40

Performance Center

Performance Center Shorty 40 2000

Shorty 40

Shorty 40 2000

Shorty 40 2000 Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196164
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4006 Shorty Forty

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4006 Shorty Forty
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196164 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the pistol grip panels.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Manufactured from 1992 to 1995.
- Manufactured in 1992
- Manufactured in 1993
- Manufactured in 1995
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: brass/bronze bushing sleeve visible from the muzzle end; oversized slide rails; slide release on the left side of receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety/decocker; bobbed hammer; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85715	Smith & Wesson	4006 Shorty 40 2000	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124384	Smith & Wesson	Shorty 40 MARK 3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188700114

170011

2218870011

4006

4006 Shorty 40

Model 4006 Shorty 40

Model 4006 Shorty Forty

PC Shorty 40

PC Shorty Forty

Performance Center 4006 Shorty 40

Performance Center 4006 Shorty Forty

Performance Center Shorty 40

Performance Center Shorty Forty

S&W 4006 Shorty 40

S&W 4006 Shorty Forty

S&W Shorty 40

S&W Shorty Forty

SPCS 0284

SPCS0284

Shorty 40

Shorty Forty

Smith & Wesson 4006 Shorty 40

Smith & Wesson 4006 Shorty Forty

Smith & Wesson Shorty 40

Smith & Wesson Shorty Forty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85475
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4006TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4006TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85475 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85475 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo may also be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 4006TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TSW" stands for "Tactical Smith & Wesson."
- "40 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: traditional double action, ambidextrous external safety, spurred hammer, stainless steel slide and receiver/frame with satin finish, black plastic grips, Novak low-profile front and rear sights.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 1071.63 g (37.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips, and may also be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number may consist of a three letter prefix and four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the chamber area of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188082685

104410

104411

104413

40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4006 TSW

4006 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4006-TSW

4006TSW 40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4006TSW Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod. 4006TSW

S&W 4006TSW

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22107
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4013

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4013
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22107 - 1	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MOD 4013". - this is a compact handgun with a single column magazine. - features include: black one-piece synthetic grips; aluminium-alloy receiver/frame; steel slide; Double/Single action trigger mechanism; spurless hammer; ambidextrous slide-mounted safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- incorporates a three alpha character prefix and four digit number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28035
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4013TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4013TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28035 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 4013TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "40 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" or "TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2000. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, traditional double action, bobbed hammer, a white dot front sight, a adjustable or fixed rear sight, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide, a checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- caliber marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104441

104444

40 Tactical

40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4013

4013 TSW

4013 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4013TSW 40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4013TSW Tactical

4013TSW Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4013

Mod 4013 TSW

TSW

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22108
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4014

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4014
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22108 - 1	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1991 to 1993. - marked on the left side of receiver.
Type	- blue steel slide and blue alloy receiver.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22106
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4026

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4026
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22106 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22106 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD 4026" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - produced between 1991 and 1993. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, receiver/frame mounted decocking lever, "Novak" low mount rear sight with post front and black Xenoy one piece grip.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - serial number will normally incorporate a three letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102950

4026 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121175
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4040

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4040
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121175 - 1	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the slide, "S&W SPFLD,MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "MOD 4040" is marked the left side of the receiver/frame
- "AirLite PD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: lightweight scandium alloy receiver/frame, steel slide and stainless steel barrel; matte black overall finish; slide mounted safety lever; white dot front sight with a two-dot, Novak Lo-Mount rear sight; Hogue soft rubber grip.
- overall length is 175 mm (6.9"), average weight is 725.8 g (25.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the slide, "S&W SPFLD,MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104414

4040 Airlite PD

4040 PD

4040 Personal Defence

4040PD

4040PD Airlite

Airlite PD

Airlite PD 4040

Mod 4040

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22601
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4043

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4043
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22601 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22601 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22601 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide, and has the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; double action only; semi-bobbed hammer; wrap-around synthetic grips; low mounted novak sights; smooth trigger; satin finish.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON /SPRINGFIELD, MA USA." on the left side of the slide, and has the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108528

4043 S&W

S&W 4043

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85456
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4043TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4043TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85456 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85456 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side of the slide. - corporate logo may also be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Model	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as."Mod. 4043TSW," where TSW stands for "Tactical Smith & Wesson." - features include: double action only, fixed low profile sights, equipment rail mounted on underside of receiver/frame, semi-bobbed hammer, stainless steel slide, aluminium alloy receiver/frame with satin finish and black plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of the slide. - corporate logo may also be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
Action	- short-recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - incorporates a three alpha character prefix followed by digits.
Calibre	- marked on the chamber area of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4043 TSW

4043 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4043-TSW

Mod. 4043TSW

S&W 4043TSW

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24948
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4044

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4044
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24948 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24948 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the slide.
Model	- "MOD 4044" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - produced between 1991 and 1993. - features include: double action only trigger mechanism, alloy receiver/frame with steel slide, blued finish, semi-bobbed hammer, "Novak" low mount rear sight with post front and black Xenoy one piece grip.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - will normally incorporate a three letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108532

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22105
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4046

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4046
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22105 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22105 - 4	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22105 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22105 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 4046" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1991 and 1999. - features include: double action only trigger mechanism; full-size receiver/frame with an ambidextrous slide mounted safety; stainless steel construction.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers. - prefixes may be customized for Law Enforcement Agencies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- is marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102952

102955

4046 DAO

DA-Only Model 4046

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85455
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4046TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4046TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85455 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85455 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of the slide.
- corporate logo may also be located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. 4046TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "40 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TSW" is the abbreviation for "Tactical Smith & Wesson."
- features include: double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, stainless steel with satin finish, low-profile fixed sights, equipment rail mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of the slide.
- corporate logo may also be located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- short-recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the chamber area of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4046 TSW

4046 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4046-TSW

4046TSW 40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4046TSW

S&W 4046TSW

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22109
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4053

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4053
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22109 - 3	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip. - "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grip.
Model	- "MOD 4053" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1991 to 1998. - features include: double action only; alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; stainless finish; white dot post front sight & Novak Lo-Mount rear sight; semi-bobbed hammer; straight backstrap grips. - overall length is 181 mm (7 1/8").
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the left side of the slide. - the Smith & Wesson trade mark is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a three letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108538

108539

4053 CRPD

4053 Con Rail Police

4053 DAO

Mod 4053

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28037
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4053TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4053TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28037 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 4053TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "40 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" or "TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, ambidextrous safety, a white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had three alpha character prefix followed by four sequential numbers, eg. "TOP2852".

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the top of the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104442

104445

40 Tactical

40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4053

4053 40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4053 TSW

4053 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4053TSW 40 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4053TSW DAO

4053TSW Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4053

Mod 4053 TSW

TSW

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58616
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4054

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4054
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58616 - 1	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 4054" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - only 154 manufactured in 1991-92. - features include: double action only; alloy receiver/frame; carbon steel slide; blued finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; straight backstrap grips. - overall length is 181 mm (7 1/8").
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

108534

4054 DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197462
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4056TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4056TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197462 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tactical Smith & Wesson Springfield, MA USA" is marked in stylized font on the left of the slide, forward of the Smith & Wesson Trademark.
Model	- Introduced in 1997 - "Tactical Smith & Wesson Springfield, MA USA" is marked in stylized font on the left of the slide, forward of the Smith & Wesson Trademark. - "MOD 4056TSW" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features may include: stainless steel slide & frame; three dot sights; external extractor; rear cocking serrations; slide catch lever on left side of receiver; button style magazine release located on frame at intersection of trigger guard and front strap; no safety present blued trigger; bobbed hammer; wrap around black plastic grips; checkered front strap.
Manufacturer	- "Tactical Smith & Wesson Springfield, MA USA" is marked in stylized font on the left of the slide, forward of the Smith & Wesson Trademark.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number composed of a three letter prefix and four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4056

4056 TSW

MOD 4056TSW

Tactical 4056

Tactical Smith Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21878
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21878 - 9	22 LR	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21878 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21878 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21878 - 3	22 LR	10	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21878 - 4	22 LR	10	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21878 - 5	22 LR	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21878 - 6	22 LR	12	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21878 - 7	22 LR	12	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21878 - 8	22 LR	12	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1957. - "MODEL - 41" or "MODEL 41" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL- 41" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger until approximately serial number 275,00, then the model designation was moved to the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, the barrel is semi-fixed and the slide is at the rear of the barrel, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, internal hammer, serrations on the rear of the slide, the magazine release and safety are located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be checkered walnut with a thumb rest. - the trigger guard pivots down to allow disassembly. - the 187mm barrel model may have a muzzle brake and the 127mm barrel may have an extended front sight. - accessories on this model include a set of Olympic style counterweights that clamped onto a recess under the end of the barrel. - a drop in conversion kit was available to convert this model from calibre 22 LR to calibre 22 SHORT.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the slide above the grip as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number may be marked as one of the following; - four or five sequential numbers starting at "1401". - in 1970 the serial number changed to one alpha character followed by six sequential numbers starting at "A115001". - in 1984 the serial number changed to three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers, example TAA1234.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this model may have military marking from the U.S. Army, Navy , Air Force or the Coast Guard. - a Smith & Wesson proof mark is normally marked on the butt of the receiver/frame near the magazine well as, "P".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46687	Clark Custom Guns	41	Clark Custom Guns/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128021	Smith & Wesson	41 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143790	Smith & Wesson	41	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

130511

130512

Model - 41

Model 41

Model-41

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143790
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143790 - 1	22 LR	10	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143790 - 2	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on side of the barrel and slide.

Model

- "MODEL 41" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "MODEL 41" from the Smith & Wesson Performance Center is an enhanced, customized, pistol.
- "MODEL 41" was originally introduced in 1957.
- "MODEL 41" from the Performance Center was introduced in 2013.
- Features include: skeletonized high front sight blade and adjustable rear sight; Picatinny rail machined on the barrel; switch barrel design; rifled barrel; barrel is semi-fixed and the slide is at the rear of the barrel; rear slide grasping serrations; internal hammer; magazine release and safety are located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger stop; trigger guard pivots down to allow disassembly; custom laminated wood grips with the "S&W" logo laser engraved; blue finish; extended magazine well; carbon steel thumb safety on left side
- Overall length with a 139mm (5.5") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 1162.4 gr. (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on side of the barrel and slide.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21878	Smith & Wesson	41	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

178031

Model 41

Model-41

Performance center

S&W 41

S&W41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128021
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 41 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	41 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128021 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- this is a commemorative model, celebrating the 50th anniversary of the model 41.
- "MODEL 41" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "50TH ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fully engraved with gold filled borders; blued receiver/frame and barrel; the barrel is semi-fixed and the slide is at the rear of the barrel; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; internal hammer; serrations on the rear of the slide; the magazine release and safety are located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame; grooved front strap; the grips are checkered walnut with a thumb rest.
- the trigger guard pivots down to allow disassembly.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 267mm (10.5") with an average weight 1.16kgs (41oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of three alpha character prefix followed by four numbers.
- special range for the 50th anniversary model is FYA0001 - FYA 0500.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21878	Smith & Wesson	41	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

150363

41 Engraved

41 Engraved 50th Anniversary

41 Engraved 50th Anniversary Model

MOD 41 50th Anniversary

Model 41 1/500 Engraved 50th Anniversary Model

Model 41 50th Anniversary 1/500

Model 41 50th Anniversary Model

Model 41 Engraved 50th Anniversary

Model 41 Engraved 50th Anniversary Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22592
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 41-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	41-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22592 - 1	22 SHORT	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22592 - 2	22 SHORT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22592 - 3	22 SHORT	5	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22592 - 4	22 SHORT	5	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1973.
- manufactured for international target shooting.
- the "-1" is not always indicated with the "41" stamping.
- less than 1,000 firearms were produced.

Serial Number

- firearms are numbered within the Model 41 range.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

41 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26381
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26381 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26381 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" name and logo are marked on the slide.
- "S&W" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 410" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1996.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; alloy receiver/frame with blued or stainless steel slide; blued or matte stainless steel or two tone finish; fixed sights; straight backstrap and black Xenoy grip.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 807.96 g (28.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." and the "S&W" logo are marked on the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will incorporate a three letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123754	Smith & Wesson	410S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188047431

104740

104742

104743

204740

304740

410 HIVIZ

410 Value Series

410 Value Series 3rd Generation Full Size 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123754
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 410S

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	410S
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123754 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Model	- "MOD. 410S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2003. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stainless steel slide; bead blast finish; spurred hammer; white dot front sight, fixed two dot rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; the magazine release, safety and slide lock are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black straight backstrap grip. - overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 807.9 g (28.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26381	Smith & Wesson	410	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188047479

022188400052

104744

104747

204744

204747

410 S

410-S

Crimson Trace

Laser Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42684
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 411

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	411
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42684 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42684 - 3	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42684 - 2	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 411" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1992 and 1996.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame; blue carbon steel slide; non-reflective finish; slide mounted safety/decocking lever; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 833.49 (29.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108517

108519

Mod 411

Model 411

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22015
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 42 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	42 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22015 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- originally introduced in 1952 as the "Centennial Airweight". In 1957 Smith & Wesson began stamping model designations on the crane cut-out area.
- "MOD - 42" is marked in the crane cutout area.
- "Airweight" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- also known as the model "42 Centennial Airweight".
- manufactured between 1957 and 1974.
- features include: round pinned barrel; alloy receiver/frame with swing-out steel fluted cylinder (37 were manufactured with an alloy cylinder); fully concealed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; grip safety on the backstrap; serrated trigger; ramp front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; blued, nickel or two tone finish.
- built on the "J", four screw, receiver/frame. Early production units may have a small locking screw on the upper sideplate screw.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSION" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- numbered concurrently with the model 40, numbers only up to 30,160 then in 1971 an "L" prefix was added, starting at "L1" and progressing to "L9861".

Calibre

- "38 SPL. CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24480	Smith & Wesson	Centennial Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121621	Smith & Wesson	Centennial	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123552	Smith & Wesson	042	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129247	Smith & Wesson	42-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139159	Smith & Wesson	42-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

42

42 Centennial Airweight

Centennial Airweight 42

MOD.-42

Model 42

Model 42 Centennial Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129247
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 42-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	42-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129247 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "42-1" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "42-1" is the re-introduction in 2009 of the model 42 Airweight.
- "42-1" is part of the Classics Series.
- "42-1" is built on the "J", small size receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; fixed, ramped front sight with a groove and notched top strap as a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with an unshrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with grip safety; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 160mm (6.5"), average weight 408.2g (14.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSION" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.

Calibre

- "38 S&W SPL. + P" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22015	Smith & Wesson	42 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24480	Smith & Wesson	Centennial Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139159	Smith & Wesson	42-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150502

42

Classic Series Model 42

Model 42

Model 42 Classics

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139159
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 42-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	42-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139159 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "42-2" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "42-2" is a newer production of the discontinued model 42 Airweight that was re-introduced as the "42-1" in 2009.
- "42-2" is part of the Classics Series.
- "42-2" is built on the "J", small size receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; fixed, ramped front sight with a groove and notched top strap as a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with an unshrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with grip safety; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 160mm (6.5"), average weight 408.2g (14.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "38 S&W SPL. + P" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22015	Smith & Wesson	42 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129247	Smith & Wesson	42-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150502

42 Centennial Airweight

42-2 Airweight

Centennial Airweight

Classic Centennial

Classic Series Model 42

S&W Lemon Sqeezer 38 Spl +P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38276
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 422

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	422
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38276 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38276 - 5	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38276 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38276 - 3	22 LR	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38276 - 4	22 LR	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the barrel or receiver/frame as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- introduced in 1987 and discontinued 1997.
- "MODEL 422" is normally marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, internal hammer, fixed sights on the "Field" model and adjustable sights on the "Target" model, serrations on the rear of the slide, the decocking lever and slide lock are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may have black plastic or wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." or "SMITH & WESSON" over " HOULTON, MAINE U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number consists of three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Single Action Field

22 Single Action Target

422 4

422 6

422 Field

422 Single Action Field

422 Single Action Target

422 Target

Model 422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24452
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24452 - 2	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24452 - 1	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24452 - 5	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24452 - 7	22 LR	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24452 - 3	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24452 - 6	22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel, the "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model "43" was manufactured from 1957 to 1974. Prior to 1957 this model was produced as the "22/32 Kit Gun Airweight".
- model designation is stamped on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out.
- features include: built on a three screw, alloy "J" target frame; alloy cylinder; serrated ramp front sight; micrometer, click adjustable rear sight; blued or nickel (introduced in 1958) finish; walnut grips; round (introduced in 1959) or square butt profile.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number may be prefixed with an "L" or an "M".

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120912	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

43 Airweight

Airweight 43

Airweight Kit Gun

Model 43

Smith & Wesson Model 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132599
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 43 C

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	43 C
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132599 - 1	22 LR	8	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "43 C" may be marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: fixed Tritium front night sight with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; flat sided barrel and barrel lug; fluted cylinder; double action only firing mechanism; finger grooved synthetic grip; aluminum alloy receiver/frame and cylinder; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 159mm (6.25 "), average weight .31kg (11oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible on the receiver/frame when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0222188600438

103043

160043

43

43C

S&W 43C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123477
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 431PD Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	431PD Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123477 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grips.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "MOD. 431PD" is marked on the yoke cut, the "PD" in the model designation denotes Personal Defence. - "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; hammerless; blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel; ramp front sight; fluted cylinder; laser wraparound grips. - overall length is 16.4cm (6 7/16"), average weight is 382.7g (13.5 oz). - the 432PD is a similar model with a double action only trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "SPFLD,MA S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Action	- single/double action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".32 H&R MAG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123309	Smith & Wesson	432PD Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163664

431 Airweight

431 Personal Defence

431PD

Airweight

Pesonal Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123309
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 432PD Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	432PD Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123309 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "MOD. 432PD" is marked on the yoke cut, the "PD" in the model designation denotes "Personal Defence".
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless; blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel; ramp front sight; fluted cylinder; laser wraparound grips.
- beginning in 2005 this model is available with Crimson Trace® Lasergrips.
- overall length is 16.4cm (6 7/16"), average weight is 382.7g (13.5 oz).
- the 431PD is a similar model with a single/double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD,MA S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".32 H&R MAG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123477	Smith & Wesson	431PD Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188636697

163666

163669

432

432 PD

432 Personal Defence

432-PD

432PD

432PD-CT

Airweight

Centennial Style

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129298
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 438 Bodyguard

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	438 Bodyguard
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129298 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - "Bodyguard" in script is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: lightweight scandium receiver/frame; "J" frame; matte black finish with stainless steel cylinder; concealed hammer; finger groove synthetic grip; double action trigger mechanism; fixed rear sight and ramp front sight. - overall length is 160mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 448 grams (15.1oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

163438

438

438 Airweight

438 Airweight Bodyguard

Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22071
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 439

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	439
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22071 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22071 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to 1988.
- available in a blue or nickel finish and an alloy receiver/frame with a steel slide.

Serial Number

- has "A" serial prefix.
- in 1984 serial prefix changed to "TAA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 439

Model-439

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38211
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38211 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- single action version of the Model "39-1".
- manufactured from 1958 to 1959.
- in blue finish only.
- model desigation is not marked on this firearm.
- it is believed only 10 firearms were produced.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22054
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 442 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	442 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22054 - 2	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1993 and 1996.
- "MOD. 442" is marked inside the crane-cut on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Airweight" may be marked on the side of the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "Airweight" marking was discontinued for a short period of time.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round steel barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a fluted steel swing-out cylinder and cylinder release on the left side; concealed hammer; double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips; matte blue or satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BRS" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S.&W. SPL." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119825	Smith & Wesson	442-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123552	Smith & Wesson	042	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132354	Smith & Wesson	442 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102810

442

442 Centennial Airweight

Airweight

Centennial Airweight

Centennial Airweight 442

Mod 442

Model 442

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132354
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 442 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	442 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132354 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 442" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Pro Series" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- the model 442 was originally introduced in 1993.
- "442 Pro Series" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: serrated ramped front and receiver notched fixed rear sight; unshrouded ejector rod; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless; aluminum alloy "J", small receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; synthetic grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 160mm (6.312"), weight 425.3 grams (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL +P" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22054	Smith & Wesson	442 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118151	Smith & Wesson	442-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119825	Smith & Wesson	442-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188780413

178041

442

Mod 442

S&W Pro Series

Smith & Wesson Pro Series Mod 442

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118151
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 442-1 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	442-1 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118151 - 3	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "442-1" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "442-1" was introduced in 1996.
- "442-1" was a newer production of the model 442 that was introduced 1993.
- "442-1" may have "Airweight" marked on the barrel or in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "442-1" is built on the "J" Magnum, small size receiver/frame introduced by this dash (1) variant.
- "442-1" is also available as a machine engraved variant.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight with a groove and notched top strap as a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with an unshrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; alloy receiver/frame; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have an internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; synthetic or wood grip; blue or satin nickel finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 160mm (6.312"), average weight 425.3g (15oz).

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside of the crane-cutout.
- serialization follows the Smith & Wesson norm of 3 letters followed by 1 to 4 digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119825	Smith & Wesson	442-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132354	Smith & Wesson	442 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102810

102812

150785

162810

162810FC

442 Engraved

442 Machine Engraved

442-1 Centennial Airweight

602810FC

Centennial Airweight

Centennial Airweight 442-1

Model 442-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119825
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 442-2 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	442-2 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119825 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "MOD. 442-2" is marked inside the crane cut-out .
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the barrel or the sideplate.
- The model 442 was originally introduced in 1993.
- The model 442-2 replaced the 442-1 in 2001.
- The -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 442.
- Features include: double action trigger mechanism; internal hammer block/trigger lock safety on left side of receiver/frame; blued aluminum alloy receiver/frame and barrel; shrouded hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's black or pink grips.
- This model may or may not feature an internal trigger lock.
- Overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 425.3 g (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the butt and/or the inside of the crane-cut out.
- serialization follows the Smith & Wesson norm of three letters followed by one to four digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22054	Smith & Wesson	442 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118151	Smith & Wesson	442-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132354	Smith & Wesson	442 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150469

150544

162810

442-2

442-2 Airweight Centennial

442-2 Centennial

442-2 Centennial Airweight

Airweight

Airweight Centennial

Centennial

Centennial Airweight

Mod 442-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26274
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26274 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "22 Military & Police" Model.
- manufactured from 1948 to 1978.
- this model is a "Military & Police Model" in .22 calibre, designed as a training gun for various U.S. police agencies.

Serial Number

- begain production at S982000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77335	Smith & Wesson	45-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77336	Smith & Wesson	45-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Military & Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34586
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 45 Recon

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	45 Recon
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34586 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34586 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "45 RECON Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1998. - features include: anodized alloy or stainless steel receiver/frame, traditional double action with no hammer spur, decocking lever, front and rear serrations on the slide, may have a ported barrel, low mount fixed sights, Hogue wrap-around grips, magazine release on the left hand side of the receiver/frame, match grade barrel, titanium coated spherical bushing, and full length frame rails.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a "SFF" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this model was made exclusively for RSR in the 108 mm barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85895	Smith & Wesson	40 Recon	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88615	Smith & Wesson	9 Recon	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188700985

022188701418

170098

170128

170141

45 Recon Performance Center

Performance Center

Performance Center 45

Performance Center 45 Recon

Performance Center Stainless Steel 45

Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77335
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 45-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	45-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77335 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1960 and 1963.
- this model was formally known as the "22 Military & Police".
- the -1 indicated the change in the extractor rod thread.
- features include: blued finish, "K" frame, round blade front sight or serrated ramp with square notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- will have a "C" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26274	Smith & Wesson	45	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26275	Smith & Wesson	45-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77336	Smith & Wesson	45-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26275
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 45-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	45-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26275 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1948 to 1978.
- the -2 signifies a modification to the standard Model 45.
- may also be known as "22 Military & Police" Model.
- this handgun is basically a Military & Police model in 22 calibre, designed as a training gun for various U.S. police agencies.

Serial Number

- introduced with serial number S982000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77335	Smith & Wesson	45-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77336	Smith & Wesson	45-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Military & Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77336
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 45-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	45-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77336 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1977-78.
- this model was formally known as the "22 Military & Police", the model "45-1" or "45-2".
- features include: blue finish, K frame, round blade front sight or serrated ramp with square notch rear sight.

Manufacturer
- marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- may have a "C" or "2D" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26274	Smith & Wesson	45	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26275	Smith & Wesson	45-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77335	Smith & Wesson	45-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42683
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4505

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4505
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42683 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1991.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22158
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4506

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4506
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22158 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" name is marked on the slide. - "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD 4506" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the model 4506 was introduced in 1988, in the mid-1990's a change was made and this model became the 4506-1. - the model 4506 and 4506-1 were manufactured from 1988 to 1999. - features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; traditional double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; blade with white dot front sight and a Novak Lo-Mount fixed rear sight or an adjustable rear sight with two white dots; black grips.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" name is marked on the slide. - "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample had a three alpha character prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22159	Smith & Wesson	4506-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22162	Smith & Wesson	4516	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22163	Smith & Wesson	4516-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103710

103722

103723

103781

4500 Series

4506 AS

4506 FS

4506 Stainless

4506AS

4506FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22159
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4506-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4506-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22159 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- stainless steel finish.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "4506".

Serial Number

- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22158	Smith & Wesson	4506	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22162	Smith & Wesson	4516	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22163	Smith & Wesson	4516-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4506 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28038
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4513TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4513TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28038 - 3	45 AUTO	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28038 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.

Model

- "MOD 4513TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "45 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson " or "TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1997 and 2004
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel slide, traditional double action, bobbed hammer, white dot front sight, aadjustable or fixed rear sight, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide, a checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- caliber marked on the top of the barrel and visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104550

104551

45 Tactical

45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4513

4513 45 Tactical

4513 45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4513 TSW

4513 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4513TSW 45 Tactical

4513TSW 45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4513

Mod 4513 TSW

TSW

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22162
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4516

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4516
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22162 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.

Model

- "MOD. 4516" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1992.
- compact version of the Model 4506 with a stainless steel frame and slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; satin stainless finish; white dot post front sight; Novak Lo Mount carry fixed rear sight, straight backstrap Delrin® wrap around grip.
- average weight is 963.9 g (34 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.
- "MADE IN U.S.A.", MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." may be marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- observed serial number had a three letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22158	Smith & Wesson	4506	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22159	Smith & Wesson	4506-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22163	Smith & Wesson	4516-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43510	Smith & Wesson	4516-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103729

4516 Compact Stainless

M4516

Mod 4516

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22163
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4516-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4516-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22163 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22163 - 2	45 AUTO	7	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.

Model

- "MOD. 4516-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 4516.
- this is a compact version of the Model 4506 with a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: wraparound grips with straight backstrap, Novak Lo-Mount fixed rear sight with two white dots, and a white dot post front sight.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.
- "MADE IN U.S.A.", MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." may be marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a three letter alpha prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22158	Smith & Wesson	4506	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22159	Smith & Wesson	4506-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22162	Smith & Wesson	4516	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43510	Smith & Wesson	4516-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124055	Smith & Wesson	4516-1 US Marshall Bicentennial Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103729

108548

4516 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124055
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4516-1 US Marshall Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4516-1 US Marshall Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124055 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.

Model

- "MOD. 4516-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- commemorate the service of the U.S. Marshalls in the Bicentennial.
- manufactured in 1993.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model 4516.
- this is a compact version of the Model 4506 and features a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- features include: wraparound grips with straight backstrap; Novak Lo-Mount fixed rear sight with two white dots, and a white dot post front sight.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.
- "MADE IN U.S.A.", MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." may be marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has an "USM" prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
- serial number range from USM0000 to USM0499.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22163	Smith & Wesson	4516-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103738

4516-1 U.S. Marshall Bicentennial

4516-1 U.S. Marshall Bicentennial Edition

4516-1 USM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43510
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4516-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4516-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43510 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.

Model

- "MOD 4516-2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the basic "4516" Model was introduced in 1990.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 4516.
- manufactured from 1994 to 1999.
- this is a compact version of the Model "4506" with a stainless steel frame and slide.
- features include: double action, stainless steel reiver/frame and slide, bobbed hammer, an ambextrous decocking lever located on the slide, fixed front sight with a fixed Novak rear sight, and the grips may be one piece warp around Xenoy.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port as, "45 AUTO".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22162	Smith & Wesson	4516	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22163	Smith & Wesson	4516-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108548

4516 2

4516-2 Compact Stainless

45162

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29300
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4526

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4526
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29300 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - introduced in 1991.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24487
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4536

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4536
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24487 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1991.
- compact version on the 4516 with a frame mounted manual decocking lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22160
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4546

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4546
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22160 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- double action only version of Model 4506.
- stainless steel finish, Novak low-mounted sights.
- Xenoy wraparound grips, smooth trigger face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103776

108192

Model 4546

S FS DA 8SH

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28040
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4553TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4553TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28040 - 2	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Model	- "MOD 4553TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "45 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" or "TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1997 to 2002. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel slide, double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a three alpha character prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104560

104561

45 Tactical

45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4553

4553 45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4553 TSW

4553 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4553TSW 45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4553TSW Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4553

Mod 4553 TSW

TSW

Tactical

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118260
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4563CQB

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4563CQB
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118260 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "4563" and on the left side of the slide as "C.Q.B." - features include: low profile Novak combat sights; slide mounted safety/decocker; checkered plastic wrap-around grips; tuned double/single action trigger mechanism - available in matte stainless steel or matte black finished alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel slide.
Manufacturer	- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the slide. - these firearms are manufactured by the Smith & Wesson Performance Center and marketed by Smith & Wesson and Lew Horton Distributors.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - two letter prefix "PC" denoting Performance Center followed by a "Z" and four numbers
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85995	Smith & Wesson	4563TSW	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170105

170106

45 CQB

45 CQB Combat

45 Close Quarter Battle

4563

4563 CQB

CQB 4563

CQB-AL

CQB-SS

M4563CQB

PC CQB

PC CQB Lew Horton Special

QCB Lew Horton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85995
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4563TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4563TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85995 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " MOD 4563TSW ", the left side of the slide is marked " TACTICAL Smith & Wesson ". - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, traditional double action, spurred hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118260	Smith & Wesson	4563CQB	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108275

45 Tactical

45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4563

4563 TSW

Mod 4563 TSW

TSW

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22164
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4566

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4566
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22164 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the slide.
Model	- model markings are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the triggerguard. - introduced in 1990. - similar to the Model 4506, except features a shorter barrel. - features include: stainless steel finish, fixed sights, slide mounted ambidextrous safety/decocking lever, spurred hammer and double action operation.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the triggerguard. - serial numbers have a 3 alpha prefix followed by 4 digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 4566

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 4566

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86015
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4566TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4566TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86015 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "MOD 4566TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "45 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" or "TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 2000 and 2004. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, traditional double action, spurred hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator. - overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 1108.49 g (39.1 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188044133

108263

108269

45 Tactical

45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4566

4566 45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4566 TSW

4566 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4566TSW 45 Tactical

4566TSW 45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4566TSW Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4566

Mod 4566 TSW

TSW

Tactical

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22167
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4567

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4567
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22167 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1991.
- similar to the model 4566 Stainless.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26384
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 457

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	457
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26384 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double action trigger mechanism, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, alloy receiver/frame with steel slide, blued finish, slide mounted safety on left side and black Xenoy grip with straight backstrap.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will normally incorporate a three letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26384

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122612	Smith & Wesson	457S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104804

457 Compact

457 Value Series

Value Series 457

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22165
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4576

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4576
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22165 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1991 to 1992.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122612
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 457S

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	457S
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122612 - 1	45 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "SMITH & WESSON" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips. - "S&W" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 457S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2003. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel slide; double action trigger mechanism; bobbed hammer; white three-dot fixed sights; slide mounted safety on left side; black polymer grips with straight back-strap; satin stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide. - "S&W SPFLD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number will normally incorporate a three letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26384	Smith & Wesson	457	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104808

457 S

457 S Compact

457 Stainless

457 Stainless Compact

Mod 457S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86035
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4583TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4583TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86035 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " MOD 4583TSW ", the left side of the slide is marked " TACTICAL Smith & Wesson ". - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108277

45 Tactical

4583

4583 TSW

4583 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4583

Mod 4583 TSW

TSW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22166
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4586

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4586
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22166 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 4586" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1990 and 1999. - features include: double action only; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; stainless finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; straight backstrap grips. - overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8").
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104408

108231

108232

4586 DAO

4586 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86055
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 4586TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	4586TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86055 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Model	- "MOD 4586TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "45 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" or "TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured between 2000 and 2002. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108264

45 Tactical

45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4586

4586 DAO

4586 TSW

4586 Tactical Smith & Wesson

4586TSW 45 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 4586

Mod 4586 TSW

TSW

Tactical

Tactical Smith & Wesson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22072
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 459

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	459
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22072 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22072 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22072 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22072 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22072 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22072 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" trade marked logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to 1987.
- "MODEL 459" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the slide. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" trade marked logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "TAY" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "TBA" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "TBT" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 459

Model 459

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21882
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21882 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21882 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21882 - 3	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1959 to 1968.
- the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "MODEL- 46".
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and barrel, the barrel is fixed and the slide is at the rear of the barrel, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, internal hammer, serrations on the rear of the slide, the magazine release and safety are located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be checkered walnut with a thumb rest.
- the trigger guard swings down to open the action.
- the model 46 is similiar is appearance to the Smith & Wesson Model 41. The Model 46 will accept the Model 41 slide and barrel assembly, but the Model 41 will not accept the Model 46 barrel and slide assembly.
- a drop in conversion kit was available for the Smith & Wesson Model 41 to convert this model from 22LR to 22 SHORT. This conversion kit may fit the Smith & Wesson Model 46.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the slide above the grip as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as four or five sequential number starting at "1000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this model may have military marking from the U.S. Army, Navy or the Air Force. - a Smith & Wesson proof mark is normally marked on the butt of the receiver/frame near the magazine well as, "P".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model - 46

Model 46

Model-46

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132435
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 460 ES

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	460 ES
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132435 - 1	460 S&W MAG	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "460" and "ES" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ES" stands for "Emergency Survival" kit.
- introduced in 2006.
- sold as a "kit" that included survival items with the revolver in a bright yellow waterproof case.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson "X" large size receiver/frame.
- features include: red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with full length ejector shroud; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; Hogue wraparound rubber finger grooved yellow grip; stainless steel construction; satin finish.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 229mm (9"), weight 1553.6 grams (54.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "460 S&W MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm can chamber and fire the following ammunition: 460 S&W MAG, 454 CASULL, and 45 COLT.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123292	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125797	Smith & Wesson	460V	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125800	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163463

460

460 Emergency Survival Revolver

460ES

S&W 460 Emergency Survival Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132442
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 460 Performance Center Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	460 Performance Center Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132442 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder.

Model

- model name is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "460".
- produced in 1994 as a custom made limited run of 450 pieces by the S&W Performance Center in calibre .38 S&W Special.
- features; aluminum alloy J Centennial frame with round butt; 5-shot fluted steel cylinder; fully concealed hammer; double action only smooth trigger; 2"/ 51mm ported steel barrel; fixed sight; Eagle Secret Service grips; matte blue finish.
- weight; 15.8 oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W Performance Center trademark symbol is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- three letter prefix "SDE" is known.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123292	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170055

460 Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125797
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 460V

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	460V
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125797 - 1	460 S&W MAG	5	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125797 - 2	460 S&W MAG	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125797 - 3	460 S&W MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125797 - 4	460 S&W MAG	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's name is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Model

- "460" and "V" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: stainless steel construction, satin finish; round barrel with full length ejector shroud and interchangeable compensator; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; Hogue wraparound rubber grip.
- this model is built on the new Smith & Wesson "X" large size receiver/frame. Although this receiver/frame is substantially larger than the "N" size receiver/frame it utilizes a "K/L" receiver/frame grip size.
- overall length is 286mm (11.25"), average weight is 1.77 kg (62.5 oz).
- rifling characteristics: six grooves, left hand twist. This model uses gain twist rifling that starts with 1 turn in 100" and progresses to 1 turn in 20".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- the 460V advertised barrel length of 5" (127mm) does not include the approximate 25mm/1" interchangeable compensator. The actual barrel measurement ranges from 103mm to 106mm.
Calibre	- "460 S&W MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this firearm can chamber and fire the following ammunition: 460 S&W MAG, 454 CASULL, and 45 COLT.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123292	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125800	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132435	Smith & Wesson	460 ES	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163465

360382

360538

460 V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123292
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 460XVR

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	460XVR
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123292 - 5	460 S&W MAG	5	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123292 - 8	460 S&W MAG	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123292 - 3	460 S&W MAG	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123292 - 1	460 S&W MAG	5	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123292 - 10	460 S&W MAG	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123292 - 4	460 S&W MAG	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "460" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "460" and "XVR" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "460" feature the S&W action locking system that is key operated and located on the left side, above the cylinder opening latch.
- "XVR" stands for "Extreme Velocity Revolver".
- introduced in 2005.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson "X" large size receiver/frame.
- features include: interchangeable compensator; round barrel with full length barrel lug; interchangeable front and adjustable rear sight; fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; S&W action locking system; wraparound rubber finger grooved grip; stainless steel construction; satin finish.
- overall length is 381mm (15"), average weight is 2.05 kg (72.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's information is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number may also be marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel length does not include the approximate 25mm/1" interchangeable compensator.
- barrel measurements are as follows:

Smith and Wesson advertised = 5" (127mm), actual barrel measurement is 103 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 7 1/2" (191mm), actual barrel measurement is 165 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 8 3/8" (213mm), actual barrel measurement is 188 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 11 1/2" (289mm), actual barrel measurement is 267 mm.

- rifling characteristics: six grooves, left hand twist.
- uses gain twist rifling that starts with 1 turn in 100" and progresses to 1 turn in 20".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "460 S&W MAGNUM".

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Remarks

- this firearm has an interchangeable, removable muzzle break/compensator which Smith and Wesson includes in the oal barrel measurement. This is contrary to Canadian Law, as the barrel compensator is not to be included in the barrel measurement. The compensator is one (1) inch long. Actual barrel measurements are as follows:

Smith and Wesson advertised = 5" (127mm), Cdn barrel measurement is 103 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 7 1/2" (191mm), Cdn barrel measurement is 165 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 8 3/8" (213mm), Cdn barrel measurement is 188 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 11 1/2" (289mm), Cdn barrel measurement is 267 mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125797	Smith & Wesson	460V	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125800	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132435	Smith & Wesson	460 ES	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132442	Smith & Wesson	460 Performance Center Airweight	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
155469	Smith & Wesson	460XVR Bone Collector	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163460

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

163460FC

163465

163465FC

170263

460

460 Extreme Velocity Revolver

460 XVR

460 XVR Hunter

460 XVR Revolver

460XVR Compensated

460XVR Compensated Hunter

460XVR Hunter

M460

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125800
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 460XVR

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	460XVR
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125800 - 9	460 S&W MAG	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125800 - 6	460 S&W MAG	5	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125800 - 5	460 S&W MAG	5	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125800 - 1	460 S&W MAG	5	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125800 - 3	460 S&W MAG	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125800 - 2	460 S&W MAG	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125800 - 7	460 S&W MAG	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's name or logo is marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "460" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "460" and "XVR" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XVR" stands for "Extreme Velocity Revolver".
- introduced in 2005.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson "X" large size receiver/frame.
- features include: may have a compensator; with or without front and adjustable rear sight; fluted round or flat sided custom contoured barrel with angle back barrel lug that may have a short length of integral Picatinny rail under the barrel and full length on top; fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; S&W action locking system; wraparound rubber finger grooved grip; stainless steel construction; satin finish.
- overall length with a 213mm (8.38") barrel including the compensator is 286mm (11.25"), weight 1771.9 grams (62.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the firearm.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel length does not include the approximate 25mm/1" interchangeable compensator.
- barrel measurements are as follows:

Smith and Wesson advertised = 5" (127mm), actual barrel measurement is 103 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 7 1/2" (191mm), actual barrel measurement is 165 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 8 3/8" (213mm), actual barrel measurement is 188 mm.
Smith and Wesson advertised = 11 1/2" (289mm), actual barrel measurement is 267 mm.

- rifling characteristics: six grooves, left hand twist.
- uses gain twist rifling that starts with 1 turn in 100" and progresses to 1 turn in 20".

Calibre

- "460 S&W MAGNUM" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this firearm can chamber and fire the following ammunition: 460 S&W MAG, 454 CASULL, and 45 COLT.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123292	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125797	Smith & Wesson	460V	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132435	Smith & Wesson	460 ES	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
155469	Smith & Wesson	460XVR Bone Collector	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170262

170262FC

170263

170263FC

170267

170267FC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

170268

170268FC

170280

170280FC

170281

170281FC

170282FC

170287

170339

460

460 Compensated Hunter

460 Hunter

460 Magnum Hunter

460 X-treme Velocity Revolver

460 XVR

460XVR Compensated Hunter

460XVR Hunter

460XVR Magnum Hunter

M460

Model 460 XVR PC Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155469
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 460XVR Bone Collector

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	460XVR Bone Collector
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155469 - 1	460 S&W MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "460" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame and is visible when the cylinder is open.
- "BONE COLLECTOR" under "Michael Waddell's" and logo of an elk skull having the antlers forming a human skull outline, is laser engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "460XVR Bone Collector" was a limited production of 1500 units.
- "(number) of 1500" is marked on the right side of the barrel, eg" "38 of 1500".
- "460XVR Bone Collector" is built on the Smith & Wesson large size "X" receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; dovetailed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided custom contoured barrel with a slotted round compensator, full length back angle barrel underlug and an integral Picatinny type top rail; shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out unfluted cylinder; cylinder release and the S&W action locking system key hole are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic wrap around grip with finger grooves; two tone finish.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 386 mm (15.2"), and the average weight is 2.181 kg (4.81 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked in the craneccut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CXU" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "460 S&W MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123292	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125800	Smith & Wesson	460XVR	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

032515

170345

460

460 Bone Collector

460 XVR

460 XVR Bone Collector

460XVR

Bone Collector

S&W 460 XVR Bone Collector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22079
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 469

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	469
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22079 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22079 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22079 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1983 to 1988. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued finish; slide mounted safety/decocker (single side or ambidextrous); slide release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; double/single action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of a observed example consisted of a one or three letter prefix (A or TAB) and four to six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21876
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21876 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 6	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21876 - 3	22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
Model	- part of the Smith & Wesson line of K22 Masterpiece revolvers. Renamed the model 48 in 1959 when the revolver was chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge. - the model 48 series of firearms were manufactured from 1959 to 1986. - may also be known as "K22 Masterpiece", "K-22 Masterpiece Magnum" or "K22 Masterpiece M.R.F.". - the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "MOD." over "48". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel with a rib on top; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a fixed blade partridge front sight with a micrometer adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder, may have checkered walnut grip panels with Smith & Wesson medallion. - a second cylinder chambered for 22 LR was available as an option. - changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 48-1 indicates these changes (change the extractor rod thread). The Smith & Wesson model 48 was replaced with the model 48-1 in 1960.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- model 48 serial numbering reportedly started at approximately K35000. - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, on the butt and in the crane cut out area. - reliable references indicate the serial number rational included a "K" prefix followed by sequential numbers. Samples have been noted with a digit preceding the "K" that, according to reference material would place production several years after the model was re-designated to "48-3" (the 1KXXXXX serial number range was introduced in 1971).
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 M.R.F. CTG.". - an auxiliary cylinder chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition and yoke were also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21877	Smith & Wesson	48-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22537	Smith & Wesson	48-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24949	Smith & Wesson	48-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77337	Smith & Wesson	48-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
154368	Smith & Wesson	48-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

K 22 Masterpiece

K-22 Masterpiece Magnum

K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece M.R.F.

Mod 48

Mod. 48

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77337
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 48-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	48-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77337 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 6	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77337 - 3	22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
Model	- part of the Smith & Wesson line of K22 Masterpiece revolvers. Renamed the model 48 in 1959 when the revolver was chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge. - the model 48 series of firearms was manufactured from 1959 to 1986. - may also be known as "K22 Masterpiece", "K-22 Masterpiece Magnum" or "K22 Masterpiece M.R.F.". - the model 48-1 was manufactured from 1960 and was replaced by the model 48-2 in 1962. - the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "MOD." with "48-1". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel with a rib on top; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a fixed blade partridge front sight with a micrometer adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have checkered walnut grip panels with Smith & Wesson medallion. - a second cylinder chambered for 22 LR was available as an option. - changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 48-1 indicates these changes (change to the extractor rod thread).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, on the butt and in the crane cut out area.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 M.R.F. CTG.". - an auxiliary cylinder chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition and yoke were also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21876	Smith & Wesson	48	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21877	Smith & Wesson	48-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22537	Smith & Wesson	48-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24949	Smith & Wesson	48-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
154368	Smith & Wesson	48-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

48 1

K 22 Masterpiece

K-22 Masterpiece Magnum

K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece M.R.F.

Mod 48 1

Mod. 48-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22537
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 48-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	48-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22537 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 4	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 5	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22537 - 6	22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
Model	- part of the Smith & Wesson line of K22 Masterpiece revolvers. Renamed the model 48 in 1959 when the revolver was chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge. - the model 48 series of firearms was manufactured from 1959 to 1986. - may also be known as "K22 Masterpiece","K-22 Masterpiece Magnum" or "K22 Masterpiece M.R.F.". - the model 48-2 was introduced in 1962 and was replaced by the model 48-3 in 1968. - the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "MOD." with "48-2". - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel with a rib on top; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a fixed blade partridge front sight with a micrometer adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have checkered walnut grip panels with Smith & Wesson medallion. - a second cylinder chambered for 22 LR was available as an option. - changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 48-2 indicates these changes (eliminate screw in trigger guard).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- model 48 serial numbering reportedly started at approximately K35000. - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, on the butt and in the crane cut out area. - reliable references indicate the serial number rational included a "K" prefix followed by sequential numbers. Samples have been noted with a digit preceding the "K" that, according to reference material would place production several years after the model was re-designated to "48-3" (the 1KXXXXX serial number range was introduced in 1971).
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 M.R.F. CTG.". - an auxiliary cylinder, chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition was also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21876	Smith & Wesson	48	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21877	Smith & Wesson	48-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24949	Smith & Wesson	48-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77337	Smith & Wesson	48-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
154368	Smith & Wesson	48-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

48 2

K-22 Masterpiece Magnum

K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece M.R.F

K22 Masterpiece Magnum

Masterpiece Magnum

Mod 48 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21877
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 48-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	48-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21877 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 6	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21877 - 3	22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- part of the Smith & Wesson line of K22 Masterpiece revolvers. Renamed the model 48 in 1959 when the revolver was chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge.
- the model 48 series of firearms was manufactured from 1959 to 1986.
- may also be known as "K22 Masterpiece", "K-22 Masterpiece Magnum" or "K22 Masterpiece M.R.F.".
- the model 48-3 replaced the 48-2 in 1968, it was replaced by the model 48-4 in 1977.
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "MOD. 48-3".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel with a rib on top; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a fixed blade partridge front sight with a micrometer adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have checkered walnut grip panels with Smith & Wesson medallion.
- a second cylinder chambered for 22 LR was available as an option.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 48-3 indicates these changes (relocation of rear sight leaf screw).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, on the butt and in the crane cut out area.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 M.R.F. CTG.".
- an auxiliary cylinder chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition and yoke were also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21876	Smith & Wesson	48	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22537	Smith & Wesson	48-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24949	Smith & Wesson	48-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77337	Smith & Wesson	48-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
154368	Smith & Wesson	48-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

48 3

K 22 Masterpiece

K-22 Masterpiece Magnum

K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece M.R.F.

MOD 48 3

MOD. 48-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24949
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 48-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	48-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24949 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 10	22 LR	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24949 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 6	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 2	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24949 - 3	22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1977 and discontinued in 1986.
- "MOD. 48-4" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- "48-4" model replaced the "48-3" when a modification was made and the gas ring was moved from the yoke to the cylinder.
- barrel pin was removed in 1982.
- features include: fixed front sight and a micro adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued finish.
- 135 units were manufactured with no model markings in 1978.
- "48-4" model may also be known as the "K-22 Masterpiece" or the "K-22 Masterpiece Magnum".

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and in the crane cut out area.
- serial number may be marked as one of the following;
- two or three sequential numbers followed by one alpha character, "K", then three or four sequential numbers.
- in 1983 the serial numbers changed to three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "22 M.R.F. CTG." is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.
- an auxiliary cylinder chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition and yoke were also available.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21876	Smith & Wesson	48	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21877	Smith & Wesson	48-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22537	Smith & Wesson	48-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77337	Smith & Wesson	48-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
154368	Smith & Wesson	48-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

48 4

K 22 Masterpiece

K-22 Masterpiece Magnum

K22 Masterpiece

Mod 48 4

Mod 48-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod. 48 4

Mod. 48-4

Model 48 4

Model 48-4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154368
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 48-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	48-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154368 - 2	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154368 - 1	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- "48-7" was observed marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out.
- features include: fixed front sight and a micro adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a non-shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release and the key lock hole are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 235 mm (9.25"); and the average weight is 1.066 kg (37.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and in the crane cut-out.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letters prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21876	Smith & Wesson	48	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21877	Smith & Wesson	48-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22537	Smith & Wesson	48-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24949	Smith & Wesson	48-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77337	Smith & Wesson	48-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150717

150718

150718A

150718A M48

48 Classic

48-7 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22016
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 49

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	49
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22016 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22016 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22016 - 5	38 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- may also be known as the "Bodyguard".
- identical to the "Model 38", except with a heavier steel frame.
- manufactured from 1959 to 1988.
- available in blued or nickel finish.
- a blued version with stainless steel cylinder was manufactured for Michigan Police Supply Co.
- model designation is marked in cylinder crane cut out area.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number range from 163051 to 786544 and was shared with the Chief's Special.
- serial number with "J" prefix started in 1969 with the serial number "J1".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver under grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22018	Smith & Wesson	49-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24950	Smith & Wesson	49-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123532	Smith & Wesson	49-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

49 Bodyguard

Bodyguard

Mod 49

Model 49

Model 49 Bodyguard

RCMP Model 49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22018
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 49-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	49-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22018 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22018 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- may also be known as "Bodyguard". - is very similar to the "Model 38", except with a heavier steel frame. - the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 49. Changes were introduced 1988.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson name and logo appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- normally found on the bottom of the butt. - will incorporate a "J" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22016	Smith & Wesson	49	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123532	Smith & Wesson	49-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

49 1

Bodyguard

Model 49 Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24950
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 49-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	49-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24950 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24950 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- may also be known as "Bodyguard".
- is very similar to the "Model 38", except with a heavier steel frame.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 49. Changes were introduced in 1990.
- bright blue with walnut grips.
- later offered in a matt finish and synthetic grips.
- hammerless model with fixed front sight and notched rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- three alpha prefix, followed by sequential numbers.
- serial number is usually marked on bottom of butt and in cylinder crane cut out area.

Barrel

- 76MM is very rare.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22016	Smith & Wesson	49	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123532	Smith & Wesson	49-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

49 2

Bodyguard

Mod 49-2

Model 49-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123532
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 49-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	49-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123532 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123532 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "49-3" is marked on the yoke cut. - the model 49 was originally introduced in 1959. - the model 49-3 was introduced in 1996. - features include: round barrel; solid top "J" receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; shrouded hammer; ramp front sight and square notch rear sight; blued or nickled finish; round butt with wood or synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - "S&W" logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked on the yoke cut. - the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- ".38 S.&W. SPL." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22016	Smith & Wesson	49	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22018	Smith & Wesson	49-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24950	Smith & Wesson	49-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

49 3

49-3 Bodyguard

Bodyguard

The Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130713
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130713 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130713 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the S&W logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "50" is marked in the crane cut-out. - this is a version of the Model 36/Chief's Special revolver, made with adjustable target sights, made in limited numbers from 1955 through 1975. - features include: blued or nickeled finish; open adjustable sights; 51mm or 76mm barrel; J frame; 5-shot fluted cylinder; checkered wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the S&W logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- SA/DA revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Target

36-1 Target

CST

Chief's Special Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121027
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121027 - 2	500 S&W MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121027 - 4	500 S&W MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121027 - 5	500 S&W MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121027 - 3	500 S&W MAG	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121027 - 6	500 S&W MAG	5	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121027 - 1	500 S&W MAG	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 500" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "S&W 500" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2003. - features include: stainless steel construction, satin finish; two-piece barrel and barrel-shroud design with a compensator; micrometer-click adjustable rear sight with interchangeable front sight blades; Hogue wraparound rubber grip. - this model is built on the new Smith & Wesson "X" size receiver/frame. Although this receiver/frame is substantially larger than the "N" size receiver/frame it utilizes a "K/L" receiver/frame grip size. - "MOD. 500" feature the S&W action locking system that is key operated and located on the left side, above the cylinder opening latch. - the Smith & Wesson Performance Center offers a special version of this model with a longer barrel, an integral scope base on the shroud and sling swivels as the model 500 S&W Magnum Hunter. - in 2005 this model was featured with a HI-VIZ (interchangeable ramp) front sight. - overall length with the 213 mm barrel is 381 mm (15"), average weight is 2055.4 g (72.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's information is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length may not include the approximate 25mm/1" interchangeable compensator. - barrel measurements with interchangable compensator are as follows: Smith and Wesson advertised = 4" (102mm), actual barrel measurement is 76 mm. Smith and Wesson advertised = 5" (127mm), actual barrel measurement is 103 mm. Smith and Wesson advertised = 7 1/2" (191mm), actual barrel measurement is 165 mm. Smith and Wesson advertised = 8 3/8" (213mm), actual barrel measurement is 188 mm. Smith and Wesson advertised = 11 1/2" (289mm), actual barrel measurement is 267 mm.
Calibre	- "500 S&W MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121177	Smith & Wesson	500	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132438	Smith & Wesson	500 ES	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132607	Smith & Wesson	500 Bone Collector	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
141422	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 500 USA Second Amendment Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188635010

163500

163501

163504

163565

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Extra Large Frame

S&W 500

X Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121177
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121177 - 5	500 S&W MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121177 - 2	500 S&W MAG	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121177 - 3	500 S&W MAG	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121177 - 1	500 S&W MAG	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121177 - 4	500 S&W MAG	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD 500" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD 500 Performance Center" was introduced in 2003.
- "MOD 500 Performance Center Compensated Hunter" was introduced in 2004 with 165mm (6.5") barrel, integral scope rail and unfluted cylinder.
- "MOD 500 Performance Center Compensated Hunter" was in 2005 introduced with a 191mm (7.5") barrel with black finish, removable scope base and unfluted cylinder.
- "MOD 500 Performance Center" is a variant of the Smith & Wesson regular line of product "MOD 500".
- "MOD 500" is built on the "X", X-large size receiver/frame. Although this receiver/frame is substantially larger than the "N" large size receiver/frame it utilizes a "K/L" medium receiver/frame grip size.
- features include: round, slotted compensator; two-piece barrel and barrel-shroud that has on the shorter barrel length a screw in scope base and on longer variants an integral scope mount base machined; may have a sling swivel attached to the barrel; solid top stainless steel receiver/frame; left side swing-out cylinder that may be fluted or unfluted; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; single/double action trigger mechanism; finger grooved synthetic grip that may have a sling swivel at its base; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 381mm (15"), average weight 1973.2 grams (69.6oz).
- optional features include: smooth cylinder with "bear paws" walking down the centre.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- single and double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (XME, JNM) and four numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples of the John Ross edition consisted of a three letter prefix (JRA, JRC) and four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- 500 S&W MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121027	Smith & Wesson	500	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132438	Smith & Wesson	500 ES	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132607	Smith & Wesson	500 Bone Collector	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188702316

170231

170246

170255

170273

170299

170303

170304

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500 Compensated Hunter

500 Hunter

500 John Ross Edition

500 Magnum Hunter

500 Performance Center Compensated Hunter

500 Performance Center Magnum Hunter

500 S&W Hunter

500 S&W Magnum

500 S&W Magnum Hunter

500 T-Bear

John Ross Performance Center 500

T-Bear

T-Bear 500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132607
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 500 Bone Collector

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	500 Bone Collector
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132607 - 1	500 S&W MAG	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "MOD. 500" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "BONE COLLECTOR" under "Michael Waddell's" and logo of a elk skull having the antlers forming a human skull outline, is laser engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- made in 2010 with a limited production of 1000 units
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson "X" large size receiver/frame.
- features include: slotted round compensator; dovetail ramp front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided custom contoured barrel with angle back barrel lug that is grooved on both side and back half length Picatinny rail on top; unfluted swing-out cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; S&W action locking system; wraparound rubber finger grooved grip; sling swivel attachment on the barrel lug and bottom of the grip; stainless steel construction; two tone stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 267mm (10.5") barrel including the compensator is 457mm (18"), weight 2.325 kg (82oz).

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame and may also be visible on the receiver/frame when the cylinder is open.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Barrel

- compensator is not included in barrel length.

Calibre

- "500 S&W MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121027	Smith & Wesson	500	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121177	Smith & Wesson	500	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188703382

170338

500

500 PC

500 Performance Center

Bone Collector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132438
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 500 ES

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	500 ES
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132438 - 1	500 S&W MAG	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "500" and "ES" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ES" stands for "Emergency Survival".
- introduced in 2006.
- sold as a "kit" that included survival items with the revolver in a bright orange waterproof case.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson "X" large size receiver/frame.
- features include: red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with full length ejector shroud; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; Hogue wraparound rubber finger grooved orange grip; stainless steel construction; satin finish.
- overall length with a 70mm (2.75") barrel is 229mm (9"), weight 1553.6 grams (54.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "500 S&W MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121027	Smith & Wesson	500	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121177	Smith & Wesson	500	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163503

500

500 Emergency Survival Revolver

500ES

S&W 500 Emergency Survival Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179582
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 500 Safari Club One of Fifty Big Five Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	500 Safari Club One of Fifty Big Five Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179582 - 1	500 S&W MAG	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Limited Edition", "One of Fifty", and a gold-inlaid engraving of one of the "Big Five" African dangerous game animals (Elephant, Cape buffalo, Lion, Leopard, and Rhino) is marked on the right side-plate.
- this is a limited-edition set of model 500 revolvers made for Safari Club International, planned to honor the "Big Five" African game animals, with 50 revolvers made showing each animal, Approximately 300 of these revolvers were produced, with some being sold in matching serial number sets.
- features include: bright stainless steel finish; open adjustable sights; full underlug; scroll-engraved fluted cylinder; left-side cylinder latch; right sideplate showing "Limited Edition", "One of Fifty", and gold-inlaid animal engraving; and smooth ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- these revolvers are serial-numbered with an "SCI" (Safari Club International) prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 "Big 5" Limited Edition

500 "Big 5" One of Fifty Limited Edition

500 "Big Five" Limited Edition

500 "Big Five" One of Fifty Limited Edition

500 SCI "Big 5" Limited Edition

500 Safari Club International Big 5 Limited Edition

500 Safari Club International Big Five Limited Edition

Big 5 Limited Edition

Big Five Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24450
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24450 - 3	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24450 - 2	22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24450 - 4	22 MAG	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model number "51" will be stamped on the crane-cut off on left side of frame.
- is the same design as Model 34 on the J frame, only it is chambered for 22 MAG.
- a 22 LR auxilliary cylinder was also produced for this model.
- micrometer rear sight, blue or nickel finish, square or round butt configuration.
- manufactured from 1960 to 1974.
- double action.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 52637 to 135464 in the 1953 Kit Gun series.
-"M" serial prefix started circa 1969.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1960 .22/32 Kit Gun

1960 .22/32 Kit Gun Magnum Rimfire

1960 22/32 Kit Gun

1960 22/32 Kit Gun Magnum Rimfire

1960 Kit Gun

51 Kit Gun

Kit Gun

Model 51 Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22010
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22010 - 1	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide and the logo on the panel grip.

Model

- manufactured from 1961 to 1963.
- approximately 3,500 were produced.
- may also be known as "The 38 Master".
- similar to Model "39" except that the Double Action has been limited to Single Action.
- bright blue finish, checkered grips.
- adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the left side of the slide "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH &WESSON", SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range started at 50,000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Master

The 38 Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22599
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 52-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	52-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22599 - 1	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1970. - the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 52. These changes were introduced in 1963. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger "MODEL 52 1". - features include: single action only, blued receiver/frame and slide, exposed hammer, partridge front sight with an adjustable rear sight, safety located on the slide, the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, and may have checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture is normally marked on the left side of the slide "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH &WESSON", SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number may have up to six sequential numbers, 1001 through 115000. In 1970 an "A" alpha prefix was added to the serial number followed by six sequential numbers, A115001 up to A880000.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on top of the barrel and visible through the ejection port "38 SPECIAL", over "MID-RANGE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Master

52 1

The 38 Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22011
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 52-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	52-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22011 - 1	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22011 - 3	38 SPL	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22011 - 4	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22011 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- the model 52-2 replaced the 52-1 in 1970.
- the Smith & Wesson model 52 series of pistols was discontinued in 1993.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "MODEL 52-2".
- features include: single action only trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and slide; exposed hammer; partridge front sight with an adjustable rear sight; safety located on the slide; the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; may have checkered walnut grips.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 52-2 indicates these changes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - the serial number may have an "A" prefix followed by six sequential numbers, or three alpha character prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port as "38 SPECIAL", over "MID-RANGE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Master

52 2

The 38 Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38267
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 52-A

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	52-A
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38267 - 1	38 AMU	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1961 to 1964. - manufactured for use by the US Army Marksman Training Unit.
Serial Number	- Range: 35850 - 35927
Other Markings	- marked "38 AMU" on the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21976
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21976 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21976 - 2	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a "W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- approximately 3000 examples were manufactured in 1980. This model was originally ordered for the New York State Police but was never delivered.
- in 2005, a version of the 520 was introduced with a steel receiver/frame, two-piece barrel, and a seven-shot lightweight light gray titanium cylinder.
- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish, matted finish on the top of the receiver/frame and barrel, built on the square butt, "N" size receiver/frame; pinned barrel; walnut grips; shrouded extractor rod; double action trigger mechanism; serrated ramp front sight with a fixed square notch rear sight (this is the only model produced by Smith & Wesson in calibre 357 MAG produced on the "N" frame that does not have target sights); smooth front and rear grip straps.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the butt, incorporates an "N" prefix.
- reported serial number range is from N557750 to N560860.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

520 Model of 2005

520 Ti

520 Titanium

Model 520

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21840
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21840 - 5	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 6	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 7	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 14	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 15	22 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 13	22 MAG/22 REM JET	6	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21840 - 1	22 REM JET	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 8	22 REM JET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 2	22 REM JET	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 3	22 REM JET	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21840 - 9	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 10	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 11	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21840 - 12	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel, the "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and grips.

Model

- the model "53" series was manufactured from 1961 to 1974.
- total series production of approximately 14 956 manufactured.
- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- was designed to fire the "22 REM JET Centre-Fire Magnum".
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing-out cylinder; built on the "K" target frame; ribbed and pinned barrel, marked on the right side: "22 MAG CTG"; - shrouded extractor rod; counter-bored fluted cylinder; hammer has a firing pin selector switch which allows for firing of centre or rimfire cartridges; micrometer rear sights; serrated backstrap and checkered walnut or smooth rosewood stocks.
- was available with an auxiliary 22 LR cylinder or 22 LR steel chamber adapters for the 22 REM JET cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial numbering started at K429000 in 1961.
- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt and in the crane cut-out area.
- grips may cover serial number on butt.

Remarks

- the model "53" series of firearms does not include a model "53-1".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24451	Smith & Wesson	53-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53 22 Centrefire Magnum Jet

53 22 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24451
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 53-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	53-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24451 - 6	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 7	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 8	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 1	22 REM JET	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 5	22 REM JET	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 2	22 REM JET	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 3	22 REM JET	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 9	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 10	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24451 - 11	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24451 - 12	22 REM JET/22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may be on the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1962 to 1974.
- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut out area as, "MOD." over "53-2".
- features include: double action, blued or nickled receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, shrouded ejector rod, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, and may have checkered wooden grips.
- the hammer has a switch on the top to select from the dual firing pin.
- this model was also available with nickle wash-coated steel inserts for the "22 REM JET" cylinder to convert the cylinder to 22LR. An optional second cylinder was also available in 22LR only.
- the 22 REM JET ammunition was discontinued by Remington in 1989-90.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Action

- single/double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area. The serial number may be in one of the following:
- one alpha character, "K", followed by six sequential numbers.
- one number followed by one alpha character, "K", then one to five sequential numbers. Example 1K1 to 1K12345

Barrel

- 127mm very rare

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 MAGNUM" or "22 MAG CTG".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21840	Smith & Wesson	53	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

53 2

53-2 22 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22075
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 539

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	539
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22075 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22075 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22075 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on left side of the slide.
Model	- "Model 539" marked on left side of receiver/frame over the trigger guard. - double action, steel frame and slide, blue or nickel finish, adjustable or fixed rear sight, checkered walnut grips. - manufactured 1980 to 1983; approximately 10,000 produced.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver/frame over the trigger guard. - serial number may have "A" letter prefix.
Shots	- in-line removeable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22140
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 544 Texas Wagon Train Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	544 Texas Wagon Train Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22140 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1986.
- total production 4782 units.
- 150 units had special deluxe engraving.
- this model commemorated the Texas Sesquicentennial.
- "1836 Texas 1986" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbers range was between TWT001 and TWT7800.
- total production 4782 units.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1836 Texas 1986

1836 Triland 1986

544 TWT

544 Texas Sesquicentennial Commemorative

544 Texas Wagon Train Sesquicentennial Anniversary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

544 Texas Wagon Train Sesquicentennial Commemorative

TWT

Texas 1836 1986

Texas Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Texas Wagon Train Circle Texas fot the Past and Future

Texas Wagon Train Commemorative

Texas Wagon Train Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22073
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 547

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	547
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22073 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22073 - 2	9MM LUGER	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22073 - 4	9MM LUGER	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22073 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22073 - 5	9X23 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1985, total production was approximately 10,270 units.
- model designation appears in cylinder crane cut-out area.
- "9MM CTG PAT 4127955" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be known as "9MM Military & Police".
- available with a "square" (102mm barrel) or "round" (76mm barrel) butt profile.

Serial Number

- originally marked with a "6D" prefix, followed by sequential numbers.
- beginning in 1982 the serial number consisted of a three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- serial number is normally located on bottom of butt, it may be covered by grips.
- samples examined were also numbered in the cylinder crane cut-out area.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to left for loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM Military & Police

Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22070
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 559

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	559
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22070 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22070 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22070 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the Smith & Wesson name and address appear on the left side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "MODEL 559" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a steel version of the Model 459.
- this model is available in a blue or nickel finish and with an adjustable rear sight or a fixed sight version. Early models have a shorter extractor than the later models.

Manufacturer
- the Smith & Wesson name and address appear on the left side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- recoil operated.

Serial Number
- has "A" prefix in the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 559

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127274
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127274 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- "56 " is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1962-1963.
- features include: double action; heavy blued barrel; fluted cylinder; target sights non-serrated rear sight bar extends to the base of the front sight; square butt K-frame; click-adjustable target sights; Magna style grips with S&W medallion and diamond inserts; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range K500001 to K515205

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 KTX-38

56 KTX-38 USAF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

56 KTX-38 USAF (C&R)

KTX-38

KTX-38 USAF

KTX-38 USAF (C&R)

Model 56

USAF

USAF (C&R)

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22112
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22112 - 5	41 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22112 - 6	41 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22112 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22112 - 8	41 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22112 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22112 - 3	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22112 - 4	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22112 - 7	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "57" model was introduced in February 1964.
- "MOD. over "57" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "57" was manufactured from 1964 to 1982.
- "57" model went through numerous changes during its production life. Each change saw a "-" and number added to the model designation to indicate features of a particular variation.
- "57-1" signifies changes introduced in 1982 (counter-bored cylinder and pinned barrel were eliminated and the cylinder length was shortened from 1.75" to 1.67"). - "57-1" was further modifications in 1988 (new yoke retention system, floating hand and radius stud package) led to this model once again being re-designated to "57-2".
- "57-2" was further modified in 1990 (longer stop notches in the cylinder) to become the model "57-3".
- "57-3" remained in production until 1993.
- may also be known as ".41 Magnum Target".
- features include: built on the "three screw", "N" Target receiver/frame with a square butt profile; blued or nickel (discontinued in 1986) finish; oversize Goncalo Alves target grips with S&W medallions; double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a red insert and white outline, micrometer adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; raised rib on the barrel; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number had a letter "S" prefix beginning at S227750 in 1964.
- serial number range with a letter "S" prefix was from S227750 to S3335454.
- serial number letter prefix was changed to "N in 1969.

Calibre

- "41 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123640	Smith & Wesson	57-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129248	Smith & Wesson	57-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
137258	Smith & Wesson	57-5 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Magnum Target

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22577
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22577 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22577 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22577 - 3	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "57" model was introduced in February 1964.
- "MOD. 57-1" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "57-1" was manufactured from 1982 to 1988.
- "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "57". These changes were introduced in 1982 (counter-bored cylinder and pinned barrel were eliminated and the cylinder length was shortened from 1.75" to 1.67").
- "57-1" was further modifications in 1988 (new yoke retention system, floating hand and radius stud package) led to this model once again being re-designated to "57-2".
- "57-2" was manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
- " 57-2" was further modified in 1990 (longer stop notches in the cylinder) to become the model "57-3".
- "57-3" remained in production from 1990 to 1993.
- may also be known as ".41 Magnum Target".
- features include: built on the "three screw", "N" Target receiver/frame with a square butt profile; blued or nickel (discontinued in 1986) finish; oversize Goncalo Alves target grips with S&W medallions; double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a red insert and white outline, micrometer adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; raised rib on the barrel; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "AJJ" prefix and four numbers.
- "57-1" model was introduced while Smith & Wesson were in a serial number transition phase. Between 1980 and 1983 Smith & Wesson replaced their standard "single alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers" serial number with a "three letter prefix followed by a four digit number" serial number. As such the majority of model 57-1's will be found with the newer rationalisation.

Calibre

- "41 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123640	Smith & Wesson	57-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129248	Smith & Wesson	57-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
137258	Smith & Wesson	57-5 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Magnum Target

57 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58296
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58296 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58296 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58296 - 3	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "57" model was introduced in February 1964.
- "MOD. 57-2" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "57-2" was manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
- "57" model went through changes during its production life. Each change saw a "-" and number added to the model designation to indicate features of a particular variation.
- "57-1" signifies changes introduced in 1982 (counter-bored cylinder and pinned barrel were eliminated and the cylinder length was shortened from 1.75" to 1.67"). - "57-1" was further modifications in 1988 (new yoke retention system, floating hand and radius stud package) led to this model once again being re-designated to "57-2".
- "57-2" was further modified in 1990 (longer stop notches in the cylinder) to become the model 57-3.
- "57-3" model remained in production from 1990 to 1993.
- may also be known as ".41 Magnum Target".
- features include: built on the "three screw", "N" Target receiver/frame with a square butt profile; blued or nickel (discontinued in 1986) finish; oversize Goncalo Alves target grips with S&W medallions; double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a red insert and white outline, micrometer adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; raised rib on the barrel; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial numbers is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "BBZ" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "41 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123640	Smith & Wesson	57-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129248	Smith & Wesson	57-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
137258	Smith & Wesson	57-5 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Magnum Target 57-2

57 2

57-2 41Magnum Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22576
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22576 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22576 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22576 - 3	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "57" model was introduced in February 1964.
- "57-3" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "57-3" was manufactured from 1990 to 1993.
- "57" model went through numerous changes during its production life. Each change saw a "-" and number added to the model designation to indicate features of a particular variation.
- "57 -1" model was introduced in 1982 (counter-bored cylinder and pinned barrel were eliminated and the cylinder length was shortened from 1.75" to 1.67").
- "57-1" was manufactured from 1982 to 1988.
- "57-1" model was further modifications in 1988 (new yoke retention system, floating hand and radius stud package) led to this model once again being re-designated to "57-2".
- "57-2" was manufactured from 1988 to 1990.
- "57-2" model was further modified in 1990 (longer stop notches in the cylinder) to become the model "57-3".
- may also be known as ".41 Magnum Target".
- features include: built on the "three screw", "N" Target receiver/frame with a square butt profile; blued or nickel (discontinued in 1986) finish; oversize Goncalo Alves target grips with S&W medallions; double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a red insert and white outline, micrometer adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; raised rib on the barrel; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial numbers will have a three alpha prefix followed by four digits, marked on the bottom of the butt. The serial number may also be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "41 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123640	Smith & Wesson	57-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129248	Smith & Wesson	57-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
137258	Smith & Wesson	57-5 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Magnum Target

57 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120721
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-3 Last Cartridge

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-3 Last Cartridge
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120721 - 1	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "57-3" is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "LAST CARTRIDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "57-3 Last Cartridge" is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (ie. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, and these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); blued finish; fluted cylinder; square butt; target hammer; serrated trigger; red ramp front sight; white outline adjustable rear sight; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will contain a three letter prefix and four numbers.
- "57-3 Last Cartridge" model will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123640	Smith & Wesson	57-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129248	Smith & Wesson	57-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
137258	Smith & Wesson	57-5 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Last Cartridge

Last Cartridge 57-3

Last Cartridge Commemorative

May Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123639
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123639 - 1	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "57" model was originally introduced in 1964.
- "57-4" model was manufactured in 1993.
- "57-4" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon steel construction; red ramp front sight and adjustable white outline rear sight; pinned round rifled barrel with raised rib and shrouded extractor rod; solid top "N Target" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom butt strap with checkered hardwood grips; blued finish.
- overall length is 289 mm (11 3/8"), average weight is 1360.8 g (48 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123640	Smith & Wesson	57-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129248	Smith & Wesson	57-6 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
137258	Smith & Wesson	57-5 Mountain Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102204

57

57 4

Large Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123640
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123640 - 1	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "57" model was originally introduced in 1964.
- "57-5" model was introduced in 2005.
- "57-5" is marked inside the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: carbon steel construction; red ramp front sight and adjustable white outline rear sight; pinned round rifled barrel with raised rib and shrouded extractor rod; solid top "N Target" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom buttstrap with checkered hardwood grips; blued finish.
- overall length is 289 mm (11 3/8"), average weight is 1360.8 g (48 oz).
- "57-5" model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap an in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame..
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".41 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102204

57

57 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137258
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-5 Mountain Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-5 Mountain Gun
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137258 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "57" model was originally introduced in 1964.
- "57-5" model was introduced in 2005.
- "57-5" is marked inside the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mountain Gun" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; red ramp front sight and adjustable white outline rear sight; pinned round rifled barrel with raised rib and shrouded extractor rod; solid top "N Target" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom butt strap with smooth hardwood grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and on the inside of the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consists of a three letter prefix and eight numbers.

Calibre

- ".41 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

161300

57

57 5

57-5

Mountain Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129248
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 57-6 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	57-6 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129248 - 2	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129248 - 1	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "57" model was originally introduced in 1964.
- "57-6" was introduced in 2009 as part of the "Classic" series.
- "57-6" is marked inside the cylinder's crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or nickel carbon steel receiver/frame and barrel; single/double action trigger mechanism; "N" frame; square butt; red ramp front sight; white outline rear sight; checkered hardwood grips.
- overall length is 289 mm (11 3/8"), average weight is 1360.8 g (48 oz).
- "57-6" model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings open to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22112	Smith & Wesson	57	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22576	Smith & Wesson	57-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22577	Smith & Wesson	57-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
58296	Smith & Wesson	57-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123639	Smith & Wesson	57-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150479

150480

150481

150482

57

57 6

57 Classic

Classics Model 57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22575
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 58

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	58
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22575 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22575 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22575 - 6	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22575 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22575 - 5	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22575 - 7	45 AUTO	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel, company logo "S&W" on the right side of the receiver/frame and "S&W" medallions on the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1978.
- may also be known as the "41 Magnum Military & Police".
- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out of the frame/receiver.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing-out cylinder; built on the "N" frame; pinned barrel; non-shrouded ejector rod; counter-bored, fluted cylinder; serrated, ramp front sight; square notch rear sight; checkered walnut grips; blued or nickel finish; traditional double action trigger mechanism.
- this is the fixed-sight version of the Smith & Wesson Model 57.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and company logo "S&W" located on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the butt. - serial number is prefixed with a letter. - original serial number range: S256500 to S260632. - in 1969, serial number prefix was changed to "N".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "41 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129249	Smith & Wesson	58-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Magnum Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129249
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 58-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	58-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129249 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "58-1" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "58-1" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- "58-1" is a newer production of the 1977 discontinued original model 58.
- "58-1" was introduced in 2009.
- "58-1" is part of the Classics Series.
- "58-1"may also be known as the "41 Magnum Military & Police".
- "58-1 is the fixed-sights version of the Smith & Wesson Model 57.
- features include: fixed, ramped front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight;; round rifled barrel with an unshrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip; blue or nickel finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 235mm (9.25"), average weight 1.16kg (40.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings open to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22575	Smith & Wesson	58	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150500

150501

41 Magnum Military & Police

58

58 Classics

58-1 Classics

Classics Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21954
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 581

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	581
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21954 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21954 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21954 - 4	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21954 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
21954 - 5	357 MAG	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1988.
- may also be known as "Distinguished Service Magnum" or "357 Distinguished Service Magnum"
- features a blued or nickel finish and is built on the "L" frame.
- the model featured 4 modifications from the original including 581-1, 581-2, 581-3 and 581-M which signaled a product warning by Smith & Wesson that represented the installation of a new hammer nose on Model 581 or 581-1.
- do not confuse the "M" overstamped, reworked model 581 and 581-1 as "M" models.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number consists on 3 letters followed by four numbers.
- serial number range is from AAD2120 to BFL1101

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Distinguished Service Magnum

581-M

Distinguished Service Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33858
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 581-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	581-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33858 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33858 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and grips.

Model

- the 581-1 was introduced in 1986 and is a variation of the Model 581.
- other variants of this Model were produced.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1988.
- may also be known as "Distinguished Service Magnum" or "357 Distinguished Service Magnum"
- features a blued or nickel finish and is built on the "L" frame.
- the model featured 4 modifications from the original including 581-1, 581-2, 581-3 and 581-M which signaled a product warning by Smith & Wesson that represented the installation of a new hammer nose on Model 581 or 581-1.
- do not confuse the "M" overstamped, reworked model 581 and 581-1 as"M" models.

Manufacturer

- maker's name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and grips.

Serial Number

- the serial number consists on 3 alpha letters followed by 4 digits
- serial number range is from AAD2120 to BFL1101

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33859	Smith & Wesson	581-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
33861	Smith & Wesson	581-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

581 1

581-1M

581-M

Distinguished Service Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33859
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 581-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	581-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33859 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33859 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "581-2" was introduced in 1987.
- "581-2" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "-2" upgrade is the addition of a new hammer nose and associated parts.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight with a groove and notched top strap as a fixed rear sight; full length barrel underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood or synthetic grip; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- maker's name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
- serial number range is from AAD2120 to BFL1101

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33858	Smith & Wesson	581-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
33861	Smith & Wesson	581-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

581 2

Distinguished Service Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33861
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 581-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	581-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33861 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the 581-3 was introduced in 1988 and is a variation of the Model 581 that includes the addition of a new yoke retention system
- other variants of this Model were produced.

Serial Number

- the serial number consists on 3 alpha letters followed by 4 digits
- serial number range is from AAD2120 to BFL1101

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33858	Smith & Wesson	581-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
33859	Smith & Wesson	581-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

581 3

Distinguished Service Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21956
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21956 - 5	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21956 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21956 - 9	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21956 - 7	357 MAG	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21956 - 6	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21956 - 2	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21956 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21956 - 8	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21956 - 4	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 586" is marked inside the crane cut out area on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1981. - "586" was may also be known as "357 Distinguished Combat Magnum". - "586" was replaced by the model 586-1 in 1986. - "586" models recalled by Smith & Wesson for modifications have a letter "M" added to the model designation. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; full lug under the barrel; the front sight may be a fixed red ramp or a four position adjustable sight; the rear sight is adjustable; fluted cylinder; the grips may vary from Goncalo Alves panels to a rubber grip.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt and in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of three letters followed by four numbers, eg "ACH0122". - other observed serial numbers have consisted of a two letter prefix (NP) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "S. & W. 357 MAGNUM" is normally marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21964	Smith & Wesson	586-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21965	Smith & Wesson	586-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21966	Smith & Wesson	586-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22544	Smith & Wesson	586-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
47785	Smith & Wesson	586-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118750	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Distinguished Combat Magnum

586 M

586-M

586M

Distinguished Combat Magnum

Mod 586

Mod. 586

Model 586

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47506
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47506 - 1	177 PELLET	10	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47506 - 2	177 PELLET	10	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47506 - 3	177 PELLET	10	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. 586" and barrel length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1999.
- this is based on the Smith & Wesson model 586 in an air-pistol version.
- features include: single-action or double-action trigger mechanism; Hogue-style rubber grips; post front and adjustable rear sights; black finish.
- available in a "nickeled" version as the Model 686.

Action

- CO_2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47507	Smith & Wesson	686	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2255000

2255001

2255002

586 - 4"

586 - 6"

586 - 8"

586B4

586B6

586B8

U-5864

U-5866

cn 157

cn 58

cn157

cn58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Crosman

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195647
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586 Missouri Dept of Conservation 50th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586 Missouri Dept of Conservation 50th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195647 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "586" is marked in the crane cut-out, with a Missouri Conservation Commission badge on the right side-plate and "MISSOURI DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION" over "1937 - 50th ANNIVERSARY - 1987" on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable square-backed Partridge sights; full-length underlug; six-shot fluted cylinder; smooth, square-butt grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21963
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21963 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21963 - 4	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21963 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21963 - 3	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADA" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "586-1" model was introduced in 1986.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model 586.
- "586-1" was superseded by the model "586-2" in 1987.
- "586-1" may also be known as "357 Distinguished Combat Magnum".
- "586-1" is marked in the crane cut-out area on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "586-1" models recalled by Smith & Wesson for modifications have a letter "M" added to the model designation.
- features include: ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a full length underlug; solid top, square butt "L" target receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed semi-target spur hammer; smooth combat or serrated target trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; square butt; checkered wood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADA" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three letter prefix and four number.
Calibre	- "S.&W.357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21956	Smith & Wesson	586	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21964	Smith & Wesson	586-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21965	Smith & Wesson	586-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21966	Smith & Wesson	586-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22544	Smith & Wesson	586-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
47785	Smith & Wesson	586-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
85735	Smith & Wesson	586-6 L-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118750	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132458	Smith & Wesson	586-4	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Distinguished Combat Magnum

586 1

586-1 M

586-1M

Distinguished Combat Magnum

M586-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150437
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-1 Cleveland Police Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-1 Cleveland Police Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150437 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "1836 CLEVELAND POLICE DEPT. SESQUICENTENNIAL 1986" over "150 YEARS OF TRADITION AND SERVICE" is marked on the right side of the barrel and underlug, while "150th Anniversary" and "CLEVELAND POLICE" is on a badge within a laurel wreath engraved on the right sideplate. - this is a limited edition of the 586-1 revolver manufactured by Smith & Wesson in 1986 to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the Cleveland Police Department. - features include: blued finish; specific gold-filled engraving; red ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; and Goncalo Alves smooth wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1836-1986 Cleveland Police Sesquicentennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cleveland Police

Cleveland Police Sesquicentennial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21964
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21964 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21964 - 6	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21964 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21964 - 3	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21964 - 5	38 SPL	6	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the barrel "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked inside the crane-cut on the receiver/frame.
- model was re-designated as a result of a modification in 1987: alter hammer nose and related parts.
- may have a blued or nickel finish with full lug barrel; red ramp front sight, white outline rear sight; checkered Goncalo Alves wood handgrips on square butt-frame and serrated backstrap; double action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.
MARCUS REGISTRADAS
SMITH & WESSION
SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- solid receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the receiver/frame. - serial number sequence uses three letters and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21956	Smith & Wesson	586	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118750	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Distinguished Combat Magnum

586 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21965
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21965 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21965 - 4	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21965 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21965 - 3	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the Model "586" was introduced in 1981. - the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 586. These changes were introduced in 1988 and 1992. - may also be known as "357 Distinguished Combat Magnum". - "MOD.586-3" is marked in the crane cut-out area.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double and single action with swing out cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap. - serial number has a three letter prefix starting at approximately "AAY" and ending at approximately "BRF".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - 213MM barrel was discontinued in 1992.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21956	Smith & Wesson	586	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118750	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195635	Smith & Wesson	586-3 Bill Elliot 1988 Championship Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Distinguished Combat Magnum

586 3

Distinguished Combat Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195635
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-3 Bill Elliot 1988 Championship Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-3 Bill Elliot 1988 Championship Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195635 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson seal are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "586-3" is marked in the crane cut-out, with "1988 CHAMPION" on the right side of the barrel, "AWESOME BILL FROM DAWSONVILLE" on the right side of the full-length underlug, and a portrait of Bill Elliot on the right sideplate. - this is a limited edition of the S&W 586-3 made in 1988 to commemorate Bill Elliot's 1988 NASCAR Winston Cup Championship. - features include: open adjustable red ramp sights; full-length underlug; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; smooth wooden, square-butt grips; bright nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson seal are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21965	Smith & Wesson	586-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150430
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-3 US Customs Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-3 US Customs Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150430 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "US CUSTOMS BICENTENNIAL" under "1789-1989" flanking an eagle is engraved on the right side of the barrel and barrel lug. The Seal of the US Treasury Department is also engraved on the right side of the frame, opposite the cylinder latch.
- this is one of a limited edition of 610 586-3 revolvers manufactured in 1989 to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the US Customs Service.
- features include: blued finish; red ramp open adjustable sights; full-length underlug; specific engraving; issue number reading "1 of 610" on the sideplate above the trigger; and Goncalo Alves wooden grips.
- these revolvers were shipped in a locking wooden velvet-lined case with matching belt buckles.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1 of 610 US Customs Bicentennial

1789-1989 US Customs Bicentennial

US Customs Bicentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195646
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-3 US Immigration & Naturalization 100th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-3 US Immigration & Naturalization 100th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195646 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson seal are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "586-3" is marked in the crane cut-out, with an oval INS crest on the right sideplate, and "US IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE 1891-1991" engraved in gold on the right side of the barrel. - this is one of a limited edition of 183 586-3 revolvers manufactured in 2002 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the US Immigration & Naturalization Service. - features include: blued finish; red ramp open adjustable sights; full-length underlug; specific engraving; and smooth wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22544
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22544 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22544 - 4	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22544 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22544 - 3	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1981.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double and single action with swing out cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap. - has a three letter prefix starting followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21956	Smith & Wesson	586	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118750	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Combat Magnum

357 Distinguished Combat Magnum

586 4

Combat Magnum

Distinguished Combat Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132458
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132458 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "586-4".
- produced in 1993.
- this model series is a custom run of approximately 150 pieces by the S&W Performance Center and is patterned after the Model 586-4 "GIGN" sample revolvers made for the French police; "GIGN" stands for, "Groupe D'Intervention Gendarmerie Nationale"; the French contract did not materialize and only four samples were made; S&W then produced the 586-4 Performance Center model series for commercial distribution by Camfour Distributors.
- features; L target frame with round butt; serrated backstrap and forestrap; double action trigger; swing-out fluted cylinder; smooth trigger with overtravel stop; 4"/ 102mm ported full lug barrel; adjustable rear sight; black rubber grips; flat black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder.
- the S&W Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will have a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- prefix letters "FSF" are known.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170113

586 4

586-4 GIGN

586-4 Performance Center

GIGN 586-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195648
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-4 Brazilian Contract

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-4 Brazilian Contract
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195648 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195648 - 2	38 SPL	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195648 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "586-4" is marked in the crane cut-out; "Brazilian Contract" is denoted by the fact that these revolvers are chambered for 38 SPL, rather than the standard 357 MAG for the 586 series.
- this is a series of 586-4 revolvers produced in 1994 on contract for the Brazilian Police, who specified that they wanted these L-frame revolvers in 38 Special, rather than the standard 357 Magnum.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable red ramp sights; full underlug; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195649
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-4 Pennsylvania Game Commission 100th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-4 Pennsylvania Game Commission 100th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195649 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "586-4" is marked in the crane cut-out, with a keystone Pennsylvania Game Commission crest on the right sideplate, and "1895 - 100 Year Anniversary - 1995" engraved in gold on the right side of the barrel, and "Pennsylvania Game Commission" on the right side of the underlug. - this is one of a limited edition of 900 586-4 revolvers manufactured in 1995 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Pennsylvania Game Commission. - features include: blued finish; red ramp open adjustable sights; full-length underlug; specific engraving; and checkered wooden square-butt grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47785
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47785 - 4	357 MAG	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47785 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - the Model 586 was introduced in 1981, the Model 586-5 is a variation of the original.

Serial Number - 3 alpha followed by 1-4 numeric characters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21956	Smith & Wesson	586	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118750	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21966
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21966 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21966 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- the Smith & Wesson model "586-6" replaced the model "586-5" in 1997.
- the Smith & Wesson model "586" line of revolvers was discontinued in 1999 with the model "586-6" being the last model.
- the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as: "MOD.586-6".
- may also be known as "357 Distinguished Combat Magnum".
- features include: double action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; full lug under the barrel; the front sight may be a fixed red ramp or a four position adjustable sight, the rear sight is adjustable; fluted cylinder and may have a Hogue rubber combat grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame as three alpha characters followed by sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as: "S&W .357 MAGNUM"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21956	Smith & Wesson	586	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118750	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 586 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Distinguished Combat Magnum

586 6

Distinguished Combat Magnum

Mod 586-6

Mod. 586-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85735
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-6 L-Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-6 L-Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85735 - 1	357 MAG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "Smith & Wesson".
Model	- produced in 2000 and 2004. - model features include: a blued receiver/frame and barrel, double action, ported full lug barrel that extends past the front sight, front sight is a ramp with tritium dot night sight, rear sight is a adjustable black blade, grips are a checkered combat with finger groves in the front, spur on the hammer, and the cylinder is recessed to accept moon clips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder. - the S&W Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout of the receiver/frame. - serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number. - letter prefix "CLC" is known.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel: "357 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

21963	Smith & Wesson	586-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701708

170170

170248

170248FC

586

L-Comp

L-Comp 586

Model 586

Model 586 L-Comp

Perfomance Center Model 586 L-Comp

Performance Center

Performance Center 586 L-Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181263
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 586-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	586-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181263 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181263 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "586-8".is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- the Smith & Wesson model "586-8" was introduced into the "Classic" line of revolvers in 2012.
- the Smith & Wesson model "586" line of revolvers was discontinued in 1999. The 586-8 was a re-introduction of the 586 model.
- features include: fixed red ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight; double action; blued carbon steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; full underlug below the barrel; fluted cylinder; internal locking mechanism; wood, square butt target grips.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and in the crane-cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed have consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

150908

150909

357 Magnum

586

586 Classic

Classic 586

L Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22069
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 59

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	59
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22069 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22069 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22069 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22069 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22069 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22069 - 5	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22069 - 7	9MM LUGER	14	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1982. - "MODEL 59" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed ramp front sight and an adjustable square notch rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations, and left side mounted safety lever; alloy receiver/frame with a lanyard loop on the bottom of the rear grip strap; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; action release and magazine release buttom are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black nylon grip plates; black/blue or nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 102 mm (4.0") barrel is 189 mm (7 7/16"), and the average weight is 0.75 kg (26.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Smith & Wesson's trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9 MM" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59 DA

59 Double Action

Model 59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22089
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5903

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5903
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22089 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22089 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - introduced in 1990.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 5903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36677
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5903SSV

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5903SSV
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36677 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36677 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - introduced in 1990.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5903 SSV

Mod 5903-SSV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86057
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5903TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5903TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86057 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86057 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "MOD 5903TSW " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, traditional double action, spurred hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108258

5903

5903 TSW

5903 Tactical Smith & Wesson

5903TSW 9 Tactical

9 Tactical

Mod 5903

Mod 5903 TSW

TSW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22090
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5904

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5904
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22090 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22090 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22090 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22090 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22090 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1988. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - similar to Model "5903", except with a steel slide and blue finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of a three letter alpha prefix followed by a series of digits and is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 9X21MM was developed for Italian commercial market.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103001

103015

103016

103017

103027

108110

108117

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24819
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5905

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5905
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24819 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24819 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24819 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the left side of the slide is marked "Smith & Wesson / Springfield, MA U.S.A."
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as "MOD 5905."
Manufacturer	- the "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the left side of the slide is marked "Smith & Wesson / Springfield, MA U.S.A."
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 5905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22091
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5906

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5906
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22091 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22091 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
22091 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22091 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22091 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22091 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22091 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22091 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD 5906" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - introduced in 1989. - features include: fixed sights; thumb safety lever; double action; external hammer; synthetic grip; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide. - those models reworked by the S&W Performance Center for PPC competitions may have the letters "PPC" marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide. - the "Smith & Wesson" company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may include a three letter prefix. - those models reworked by the S&W Performance Center for PPC competitions will have a three letter prefix of "PPC".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the part of the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22097	Smith & Wesson	5946	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27974	Smith & Wesson	5906PPC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123618	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127191	Smith & Wesson	5967	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104006

104008

108559

5900 Series

5906 AS

5906 FS

5906AS

5906FS

Mod 5906

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123618
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5906

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5906
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123618 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123618 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123618 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD 5906" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; cocking serrations on the front and rear of slide; ambidextrous de-cocker; Novak Lo-Mount combat rear sights; white dot front sight; thumb safety lever; double action trigger mechanism; external hammer; synthetic grip. - overall length is 191 mm (7.5"), average weight is 1105.65 g (39 oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide. - the "Smith & Wesson" company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may include a three letter alpha prefix.
Calibre	- "9MM PARABELLUM" is marked on the part of the barrel that is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22091	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27974	Smith & Wesson	5906PPC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86076	Smith & Wesson	5906TSW	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
107035	Smith & Wesson	5906M	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127191	Smith & Wesson	5967	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170093

5906 PC

5906 PC-9

5906PC

PC 5906

PC-9

Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107035
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5906M

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5906M
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107035 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107035 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame, also moulded into the grips.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - this is the military version of the model "5906". - features include: black rubber grip, polymer receiver/frame, serrated hammer, safety indicator, three dot system sight, and double/single action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Sprinfield, MA from 1857 to date.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

123618	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127191	Smith & Wesson	5967	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108097

5906 M

5906 Military

5906-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27974
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5906PPC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5906PPC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27974 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27974 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" name and logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 5906" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PPC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number.
- "PPC" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this firearm has been upgraded for law enforcement PPC competitions.
- features include: single action only trigger mechanism and three position Aristocrat rear sight set for 7, 25 and 50 yards.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" name and logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a three letter "PPC" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22091	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123618	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127191	Smith & Wesson	5967	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5906 PPC

9MM PPC

9MMPPC

Mod 5906 PPC

PPC

PPC 9MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86076
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5906TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5906TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86076 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86076 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- S&W SPFLD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "MOD 5906TSW" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9 TACTICAL Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, traditional double action, spurred hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, or night sights, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide, a checkered front strap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator on the rear of the barrel which allows you to see if there is a round in the chamber.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 1085.81 g (38.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- S&W SPFLD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123618	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127191	Smith & Wesson	5967	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188082692

108265

108265(AS)

108266

108268

108566

108566(NS)

5906

5906 TSW

5906 Tactical Smith Wesson

9 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 5906

Mod 5906 TSW

TSW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22088
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5924

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5924
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22088 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22088 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- intorduced in 1990, discontinued in 1991. - the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a blued version of the model "5903". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, alloy receiver/frame with steel slide, blued finish, receiver/frame mounted decocking lever and black Xenoy grip with curved backstrap.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will normally incorporate a three letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 5924

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22600
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5926

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5926
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22600 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22600 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- intorduced in 1990, discontinued in 1993. - the model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a decocking version of the model "5906". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, bobbed hammer, fixed sights, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, and black Xenoy grip with curved backstrap.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will normally incorporate a three letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 5926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22095
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5943

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5943
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22095 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22095 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured in 1991 only.
- is a double action version of the "5903" Model.
- "MOD 5943" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; stainless finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; curved backstrap grips.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26385	Smith & Wesson	5943SSV	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86095	Smith & Wesson	5943TSW	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108560

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26385
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5943SSV

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5943SSV
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26385 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26385 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1990 to 1991.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22095	Smith & Wesson	5943	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86095
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5943TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5943TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86095 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86095 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " MOD 5943TSW ", the left side of the slide is marked " TACTICAL Smith & Wesson ". - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22095	Smith & Wesson	5943	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108564

108564(DAO)

5943

5943 TSW

5943 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 5943

Mod 5943 TSW

TSW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22096
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5944

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5944
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22096 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22096 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22096 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1992.
- except for blue finish slide, it is similar to the "5943" Model.
- "MOD 5944" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; carbon steel slide; blued finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; curved backstrap grips.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108116

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22097
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5946

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5946
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22097 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22097 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22097 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22097 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22097 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and address appear on the left side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1990/1.
- "MOD 5946" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: curved backstrap; semi-bobbed hammer; fixed sights; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; serrations on the rear of the slide; double action only trigger mechanism; magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame and black plastic grips.
- this is the double action only version of the Model 5906.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and address appear on the left side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked above the model designation on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may include a three letter prefix.
Calibre	- "9MM PARABELLUM" is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- samples made for specific police forces may have official markings on the slide or receiver/frame; samples in service with the Royal Canadian Mounted Police are marked with "RCMP" (horse and rider logo) and "GRC" on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22091	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104025

104026 4"

108186

108186 4"

5946 GRC

5946 RCMP

5946 RCMP BC AUX

5946 RCMP GRC

GRC Model 5946

Mod 5946

RCMP 5946

RCMP 5946 GRC

RCMP BC AUX Model 5946

RCMP GRC 5946

RCMP Model 5946

RCMP-GRC Model 5946

S FS DA 15SH

SFSDA15SH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86097
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5946TSW

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5946TSW
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86097 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86097 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as " MOD 5946TSW ", the left side af the slide is marked " TACTICAL Smith & Wesson ". - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, double action only, semi-bobbed hammer, white dot front sight, adjustable or fixed rear sight, serrations on the rear of the slide, checkered frontstrap, magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame, black plastic grips, and a loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide as " Smith & Wesson SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" with the Smith & Wesson logo.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example TOP2852.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108267

108267(DAO)

5946

5946 TSW

5946 Tactical Smith & Wesson

Mod 5946

Mod 5946 TSW

TSW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127191
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 5967

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	5967
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127191 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127191 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1990. - "MOD 5967" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable sights or Novak fixed sights; thumb safety lever; double action; external hammer; synthetic grip panels; stainless steel receiver/frame and stainless steel or blue carbon steel slide.
Manufacturer	- the "Smith & Wesson" company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22091	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27974	Smith & Wesson	5906PPC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86076	Smith & Wesson	5906TSW	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
107035	Smith & Wesson	5906M	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123618	Smith & Wesson	5906	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103048

Lew Horton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22051
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22051 - 9	357 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22051 - 11	38 SPL	5	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22051 - 3	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22051 - 4	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22051 - 8	38 SPL	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22051 - 5	38 SPL	5	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22051 - 10	38 SPL	5	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22051 - 6	38 SPL	5	147	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22051 - 7	38 SPL	5	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may also be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- model 60 was introduced in 1965 and replaced by the Model 60-1 in 1972. - model designantion is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as "MOD-60". - stainless steel version of the Smith & Wesson model 36. - this model may also be know as the "Chiefs Special" or "Ladysmith". - features include: double action; blued or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; exposed hammer; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; round butt; wooden checkered panels. - some versions may have a bright polished finish on the receiver/frame and barrel with a case hardened trigger and hammer or a satin finished receiver/frame and barrel with a chromed trigger and hammer. - a finger grooved, rosewood grip version with a 127mm barrel was introduced in 2005.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. The serial number may be marked as one of the following: - up to six sequential numbers up to 786544. - R001 to Rxxxxx one alpha character, "R", followed by three to five numbers. - "R" prefixed serial numbers were introduced in 1969. - "R" prefixed serial number range was shared with the models 32-1, 33-1, 60, 60-1 and 651.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. Example ".38 S.&W. SPL.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123490	Smith & Wesson	60-15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

60 Chiefs Special

60 Full Lug

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Stainless Steel

Full Lug

Full Lug 60

Mod 60

Mod. 60

Model 60

Stainless Steel Chiefs

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22063
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22063 - 3	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22063 - 5	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel as: "Smith & Wesson".
Model	- introduced in 1989. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame "Ladysmith". - features include: stainless steel "J" frame, double action, the front sight is a fixed ramp and the rear sight is a fixed square notch rear sight, hammer has a spur, grips may vary.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121292	Smith & Wesson	60-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123466	Smith & Wesson	60-14 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102414

60 LS

60-7

60-8

60LS

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26321
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26321 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26321 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1986.
- this model was formally known as the "38 Chiefs Special Stainless" and model "60".
- the "-1" indicates a modification in 1972 to the model "60".
- in 1982 the barrel pin was eliminated.
- in 1986, a special run of this model featured adjustable sights.
- features include: round butt, satin finish, "J" frame, checkered walnut grips, serrated ramp front sight with a square notch rear sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number will have a single "R" prefix or a three letter prefix.
- "R" prefixed serial numbers were introduced in 1969.
- "R" prefixed serial number range was shared with the models 32-1, 33-1, 60, 60-1 and 651.

Remarks

- this is the first stainless steel revolver manufactured by Smith & Wesson.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119274
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119274 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119274 - 2	357 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119274 - 3	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 60-10 was introduced in 1996.
- with the Smith & Wesson model 60-10, the receiver/frame and cylinder for the 38 SPL cartridge was reintroduced in 1997.
- this model may also be known as the "Chief's Special".
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "M 60-10".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's combat grips.
- the 38 SPL version will have a unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel and a Uncle Mike Boot Grip.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 60-10 indicates these changes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" or "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102420

102423

102430

60 10

60-10 Chief's Special

Chief's Special

M 60 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119275
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-11

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-11
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119275 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119275 - 2	357 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119275 - 3	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 60-11 was introduced in 1996.
- this model may also be known as the "Chief's Special".
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "M 60-11".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's combat grips.
- the 38 SPL version will have a unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel and a Uncle Mike Boot Grip.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 60-11 indicates these changes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" or "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102420

102423

102430

60 11

60-11 Chief's Special

Chief's Special

M 60 11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119276
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-12

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-12
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119276 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119276 - 2	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 60-12 was introduced in 1996.
- with the Smith & Wesson model 60-12, the receiver/frame and cylinder for the 38 SPL cartridge was discontinued in 1999.
- this model may also be known as the "Chief's Special".
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "M 60-12".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's combat grips.
- the 38 SPL version will have a unshrouded ejector rod located under the barrel and an Uncle Mike Boot Grip.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 60-12 indicates these changes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" or "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102420

102423

102430

60 12

60-12 Chief's Special

Chief's Special

M 60 12

M 60-12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123486
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-13

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-13
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123486 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 60 was originally introduced in 1965, the model 60-13 was introduced in 1996, in 38 SPL only.
- the "60-13" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; matte finish; stainless steel receiver/frame cylinder; spurred hammer; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.

Manufacturer

-"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123466	Smith & Wesson	60-14 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 13

60 Target

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special Stainless

Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123489
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-14

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-14
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123489 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 60 was originally introduced in 1965, the model 60-14 was introduced in 2001.
- "60-14" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; matte finish; stainless steel receiver/frame cylinder; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 167 mm (6 9/16"), average weight is 637.9 g (22.5 oz).

Manufacturer

-"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123466	Smith & Wesson	60-14 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162420

60

60 14

Chiefs Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123466
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-14 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-14 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123466 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 60 Lady Smith was originally introduced in 1989.
- the model 60-14 Lady Smith replaced the 60-9 Lady Smith in 2001.
- this model may also be known as the "Lady Smith".
- "60-14" is marked on the yoke cut and "Lady Smith" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; matte finish; stainless steel receiver/frame cylinder; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 167 mm (6 9/16"), average weight is 609.5g (21.5 oz).

Manufacturer

-"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121292	Smith & Wesson	60-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162414

60

60-14

60-14LS

60LS

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123490
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-15

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-15
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123490 - 1	357 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123490 - 2	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "60-15" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- the model 60 was originally introduced in 1965.
- the model 60-15 was introduced in 2001.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; matte finish; stainless steel receiver/frame cylinder; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 191 mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 680.4 g (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" or "S&W .357 MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- ".38 S&W SPL." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132270	Smith & Wesson	60-15 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162423

162427

162430

162434

60

60 15

Chiefs Special

J Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132270
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-15 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-15 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132270 - 1	357 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "60-15" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- this model may also be known as the "Chief's Special".
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- features include: ramped night Trijicon front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel; angled back, shrouded ejector rod with machined slot on the right side; stainless steel "J" receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; checkered spurred hammer; smooth trigger surface; single/double action; S&W action locking system; matte, stainless finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 197 mm (7.75"), average weight is 657.7 grams (23.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132270

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123490	Smith & Wesson	60-15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

178013

60

60 15

60 PS

60 Pro Series

60-15 PS

60-15 Pro

Chief Special

S&W .357 Magnum

S&W 60-15 Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123491
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-16

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-16
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123491 - 1	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 60 was originally introduced in 1965, the model 60-16 was introduced in 2001.
- "60-16" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; matte finish; stainless steel receiver/frame cylinder; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121292	Smith & Wesson	60-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123466	Smith & Wesson	60-14 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123490	Smith & Wesson	60-15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 16

Chiefs Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123493
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-17

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-17
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123493 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 60 was originally introduced in 1965, the model 60-17 was introduced in 2001.
- "60-17" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; matte finish; stainless steel receiver/frame cylinder; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121292	Smith & Wesson	60-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123466	Smith & Wesson	60-14 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123490	Smith & Wesson	60-15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60

60 17

Chiefs Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123434
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-18

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-18
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123434 - 1	357 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "60-18" is usually marked on the yoke cut. - features include: stainless steel construction with a satin finish; double action trigger mechanism; fluted, swing-out cylinder for loading and unloading, release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; spur hammer; blade ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; rosewood grips. - overall length is 24.4 cm (9 5/8"), average weight is .87 kg (30.5 ounces).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "S&W .357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121292	Smith & Wesson	60-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162440

60

60 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77352
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77352 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77352 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- the "-2" in the model designation denotes a variation or change from the previous version of this model.
- the 60-2 was introduced in 1987 with a 3" barrel variant for the N.Y.C.P.D. as a continuation of the model "60" series of firearms.
- features include: J frame, stainless steel construction, wood grips and a satin finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on bottom of butt, in cylinder crane cut out area, or in both locations.
- will have an "R" prefix.

Other Markings

- assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver/frame under grips.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 2

60-2 Chiefs Special

60-2 SS

60-2 Stainless

60-2 Stainless Steel

Mod 60-2

Model 60-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22545
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22545 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22545 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the Model "60" was introduced in 1965. - the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 60. These changes were introduced in 1988. - "MOD 60-3" is usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver and can be seen with the cylinder open. - "Lady Smith" may be marked on the right side of the frame/receiver above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the grip.
Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 3

Lady Smith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24473
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24473 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24473 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the Smith and Wesson Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the standard Model "60" was introduced in 1965. - the -4 signifies a modification of the standard Model "60". These changes were introduced in 1990. - "M60-4" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double and single action, solid frame, swing out cylinder.
Serial Number	- usually has an "R" serial prefix. - serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip. - serial number will have a three letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 4

M 60-4

M60-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77354
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77354 - 2	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77354 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- the "-5" in the model designation denotes a variation or change from the previous version of this model.
- the 60-5 was introduced in 1990 as a double action only model for the N.Y.C.P.D. as a continuation of the model "60" series of firearms.
- features include: "J" frame, stainless steel construction, wood grips and a satin finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on bottom of butt, in cylinder crane cut out area, or in both locations.
- will have an "R" prefix.

Other Markings

- assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver/frame under grips.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 5

60-5 Chiefs Special

60-5 SS

60-5 Stainless

60-5 Stainless Steel

Mod 60-5

Model 60-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77355
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77355 - 2	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77355 - 1	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- the "-6" in the model designation denotes a variation or change from the previous version of this model.
- the 60-6 was introduced in 1990 as the Lady Smith version in the model "60" series of firearms.
- features include: round butt, frosted stainless finish, J frame, wood grips and fixed sights.
- "Lady Smith" may be engraved on the right side receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiverframe.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on bottom of butt, in cylinder crane cut out area, or in both locations.
- will have an "R" prefix.

Other Markings

- assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver under grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 6

60-6 LadySmith

60-6 SS

60-6 Stainless

60-6 Stainless Steel

Mod 60-6

Model 60-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24474
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24474 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24474 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24474 - 3	38 SPL	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- the model designation appears in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- the "-" in the model designation denotes a variation or change from the previous version of this model.
- the 60-7 was introduced in 1990 as a continuation of the model "60" series of firearms,
- stainless steel construction, satin finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on bottom of butt, in cylinder crane cut out area, or in both locations.
- will have an alpha prefix.

Other Markings

- assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver under grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 7

60-7 Chiefs Special

60-7 SS

60-7 Stainless

60-7 Stainless Steel

Mod 60-7

Model 60-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124529
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-7 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-7 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124529 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124529 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124529 - 3	38 SPL	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name and logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area as "60-7" and on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Lady Smith". - features include: stainless steel construction with a frosted finish; built on the round-butt "J" frame; fluted, swing-out cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; serrated ramp front sight with a square notch rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's information is found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt, will incorporate alpha characters as a prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121292	Smith & Wesson	60-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123466	Smith & Wesson	60-14 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123486	Smith & Wesson	60-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123489	Smith & Wesson	60-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123490	Smith & Wesson	60-15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60-7 LS

60-7 Ladysmith

60-7LS

Lady Smith 60-7

Ladysmith 60-7

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77371
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77371 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77371 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make will normally be marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation appears in the cylinder crane cut out area. - the "-8" in the model designation denotes a variation or change from the previous version of this model. - the 60-8 was introduced in 1990 as a continuation of the model "60" series of firearms, - stainless steel construction, satin finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on bottom of butt, in cylinder crane cut out area, or in both locations. - will have an alpha prefix.
Other Markings	- assembly numbers will usually be marked on receiver under grips.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60 8

60-8 Chiefs Special

60-8 SS

60-8 Stainless

60-8 Stainless Steel

Mod 60-8

Model 60-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131893
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-8 ET Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-8 ET Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131893 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson trademark symbol appears on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip plates in medallion form.
- handguns made by the S&W Performance Center will have the Performance Center trademark symbol marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 60-8"; there are no special markings for the additional model designation on this firearm other than the Performance Center trademark symbol and the physical characteristics of this particular series.
- produced in 1993; 300 pieces were made.
- this is a limited production run made by the S&W Performance Center for distribution by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features; +P rated; round butt receiver/frame; stainless steel construction; fluted swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger; 3"/ 76mm ported full-lug barrel; contoured thumbpiece; dovetail front sight; adjustable rear sight; rosewood laminate grips or pearl inlaid synthetic grip.
- these handguns were shipped in a blue hard case.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W Performance Center trademark symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "PCQ" is known.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 3"/ 76mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170029

60 8 ET Carry Comp

60-8 Carry Comp

60-8 ET Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119273
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119273 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119273 - 2	357 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 60-9 was introduced in 1996.
- the Smith & Wesson model 60-9 is the first in the "60" series chambered for the 357 MAG cartridge.
- this model may also be known as the "Chief's Special".
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "M 60-9".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder and may have Uncle Mike's combat grips.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 60-9 indicates these changes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22051	Smith & Wesson	60	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22545	Smith & Wesson	60-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24473	Smith & Wesson	60-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24474	Smith & Wesson	60-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26321	Smith & Wesson	60-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77352	Smith & Wesson	60-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77354	Smith & Wesson	60-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77355	Smith & Wesson	60-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77371	Smith & Wesson	60-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119274	Smith & Wesson	60-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119275	Smith & Wesson	60-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119276	Smith & Wesson	60-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121292	Smith & Wesson	60-9 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102420

102430

60 9

60-9 Chief's Special

Chief's Special

M 60 9

M 60-9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121292
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 60-9 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	60-9 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121292 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out as "60-9" and on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Lady Smith". - introduced in 1996. - features include: stainless steel "J Magnum" size receiver/frame (slightly larger than the standard "J" receiver/frame to withstand use with magnum cartridges); smooth wood grips; shrouded ejector rod; double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a notch rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame and grip panels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and in the crane cut-out area. - the serial number has a three alpha character prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

22063	Smith & Wesson	60 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119273	Smith & Wesson	60-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123434	Smith & Wesson	60-18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123466	Smith & Wesson	60-14 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123491	Smith & Wesson	60-16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123493	Smith & Wesson	60-17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124529	Smith & Wesson	60-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

60-9

Ladysmith 60-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25069
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 61

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	61
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25069 - 1	22 LR	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1973.
- may also be known as "Pocket Escort".
- features include: plastic grips, ramped front sight, and manual safety.
- a magazine safety was added in 1970.

Serial Number

- range: B1 to B65438.
- special presentation groups have serial numbers ranging from B1 to B500 and B500 to B1000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61 Escort

Escort

Pocket Escort

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38679
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 61-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	61-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38679 - 1	22 LR	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1973.
- may also be known as "Model 61-1 Escort".
- the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 61.

Serial Number

- range: B7801 to B9850

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61 1

Escort

Pocket Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26369
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 61-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	61-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26369 - 1	22 LR	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26369 - 2	22 LR	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and their logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1973. - the model designation is marked on the butt. - may also be known as "Model 61-2 Escort". - the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 61. These changes were introduced in 1970.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- range: B9851 to B40000 - serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE CTG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61 2

61-2 Escort

Escort

Pocket Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26370
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 61-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	61-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26370 - 1	22 LR	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26370 - 2	22 LR	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1973.
- "MOD.61-3" is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- this is the third and last production version of the Smith & Wesson Model 61 "Escort", a subcompact 22 LR pocket pistol with an unusual layout, having an ejection port and barrel built into the frame, just above the level of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed open sights with the front sight built into the locking-block at the front of the slide (which is removed during disassembly); single-action trigger mechanism; a safety lever on the left side of the pistol, behind the trigger-guard; synthetic grips; rounded tang profile; heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- range: B40001-B65438
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE CTG." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

61 3

Escort

Model 61 3 Escort

Model 61-3 Escort

Pocket Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22200
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 610

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	610
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22200 - 2	10MM AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22200 - 3	10MM AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22200 - 4	10MM AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22200 - 5	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22200 - 6	10MM AUTO	6	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1991.
- only 5000 were manufactured.
- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- features include: double action; full lug barrel; combat wood grips; target trigger and hammer; round butt frame; adjustable rear sights; serrated ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson trade mark is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom strap of the pistol grip and may be repeated on the cylinder crane cut out area. - serial number will have a three letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder. - requires half-moon or full moon clips for loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110236	Smith & Wesson	610-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123502	Smith & Wesson	610-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123503	Smith & Wesson	610-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129232	Smith & Wesson	610-2	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123502
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 610-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	610-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123502 - 1	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a "W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
Model	- the model 610 was originally introduced in 1990, the model 610-1 was introduced in 1998. - "610-1" is marked on the yoke cut". - the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 610 that was originally introduced in 1989. - built on the large stainless steel "N" frame. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; satin finish; interchangeable serrated black ramp front sight; black adjustable rear sight; Hogue rubber combat grips; unfluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame. A part number or inspection number may also be found in the crane area. - serial numbers usually have a three letter prefix followed by a sequence of numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22200	Smith & Wesson	610	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110236	Smith & Wesson	610-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123503	Smith & Wesson	610-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103575

610

610 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110236
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 610-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	610-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110236 - 3	10MM AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110236 - 2	10MM AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110236 - 1	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a "W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame as "610-2".
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 610.
- the 610 was introduced in 1990 and discontinued in1991, it was then reintroduced in 1998 as the 610-2.
- built on the large stainless steel "N" frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, satin finish, interchangeable serrated black ramp front sight, black adjustable rear sight, Hogue rubber combat grips, and an unfluted cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame. A part number or inspection number may also be found in the crane area.
- serial numbers usually have a three letter prefix followed by a sequence of numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22200	Smith & Wesson	610	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123502	Smith & Wesson	610-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123503	Smith & Wesson	610-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103571

10MM Classic

148120

610

610 2

610-2 Lew Horton Special

Model 610-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129232
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 610-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	610-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129232 - 2	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame as "610-2". - introduced in 2000. - this is the S&W Performance Center custom version of the S&W Model 610-2. - features; stainless steel N target frame; double action trigger mechanism; interchangeable serrated black ramp front sight, black adjustable rear sight; Hogue rubber combat grips; unfluted swing-out cylinder; satin stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame. A part number or inspection number may also be found in the crane area. - serial numbers will have a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22200	Smith & Wesson	610	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10MM Classic

170109

610

610 2

610-2 Performance Center

Model 610-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123503
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 610-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	610-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123503 - 1	10MM AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123503 - 4	10MM AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123503 - 3	10MM AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 610 was originally introduced in 1989, reintroduced in 1998, the model 610-3 was introduced in 2001 and reintroduced in 2007.
- "610-3" is marked on the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 610 that was originally introduced in 1989.
- built on the large stainless steel "N" frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction interchangeable serrated black ramp front sight; black adjustable rear sight; Hogue rubber combat grips; an unfluted cylinder.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 267 mm (10 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane cut-out.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22200	Smith & Wesson	610	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110236	Smith & Wesson	610-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123502	Smith & Wesson	610-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12462

12463

150277

150278

163571

610

610 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21847
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21847 - 10	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21847 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21847 - 9	22 LR	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21847 - 8	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21847 - 7	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21847 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21847 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21847 - 4	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21847 - 5	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame, the "S&W" logo is marked on the receiver/frame and grip panels.
Model	- the model 617 was introduced in 1990 as a stainless steel version of the model 17. As modifications/improvements were made to the design a "-" and number extension were added to the model designation. The model 617 remained in production until 1994 when a change to the rear sight leaf, extractor and the addition of synthetic grips and drilling and tapping the receiver/frame resulted in the re-designation to "617-1". - also known as the K-22 Masterpiece Stainless Steel in reference to the original design (the model 17 was formerly known as the K-22 Masterpiece). - features include: stainless steel construction, built on the "K" size receiver/frame with a polished finish and full barrel underlug (some 102mm and 152mm barrelled version were produced without the full underlug in 1991); double action trigger mechanism; 10-groove serrated front and rear gripstrap; Patridge front sight with a micrometer click adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the butt, repeated in the crane cut-out.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as ".22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".
Shots	- a 10-shot cylinder was introduced to the model 617 design in 1996, by which time the model was known as the "617-2".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21848	Smith & Wesson	617-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26269	Smith & Wesson	617-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
61181	Smith & Wesson	617-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110076	Smith & Wesson	617-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119594	Smith & Wesson	617-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119595	Smith & Wesson	617-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100561
100563
100564
100565
100566
100567
100568
100570
160578
160584

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

K-22 Masterpiece Stainless Steel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21848
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21848 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21848 - 7	22 LR	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21848 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21848 - 3	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21848 - 4	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21848 - 5	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21848 - 6	22 LR	10	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Smith & Wesson" name and logo appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model 617 was introduced in 1990.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model 617. These changes were introduced in 1994, changes included a new rear sight, addition of synthetic grips, and a different extractor.
- may be encountered with or without a full length barrel underlug.
- this is a stainless steel version of the K-22 Masterpiece Model 17.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be marked on the bottom of the grip.
- will incorporate a three letter prefix followed by a numerical sequence.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21847	Smith & Wesson	617	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119594	Smith & Wesson	617-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119595	Smith & Wesson	617-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

617 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132471
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617-1 Target Champion

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617-1 Target Champion
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132471 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "617-1"; the right side plate of the receiver/frame is marked, ".22 Target Champion" in a writing-type script.
- produced in 1995 and 1996 by the S&W Performance Center for export to Germany for exclusive distribution by WISCHO Jagd-und Sportwaffen GmbH; approximately 235 pieces were made.
- features; square butt stainless K target frame with three screws; fluted cylinder; 6"/ 152mm full lug ribbed barrel; double action trigger; ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight; hardwood grips with finger grooves; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170066

22 Target Champion

617-1 22 Target Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26269
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26269 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26269 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26269 - 4	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26269 - 5	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26269 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26269 - 7	22 LR	10	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver.
- 617-2 was introduced in 1996 and has an intergal frame lug and the receiver is built on CNC machines.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip and/or visible when the cylinder is open on the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter "CBF" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21847	Smith & Wesson	617	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119594	Smith & Wesson	617-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119595	Smith & Wesson	617-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

617 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110076
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110076 - 5	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110076 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110076 - 6	22 LR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110076 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110076 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110076 - 4	22 LR	10	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a "W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame.
- the Model 617 was introduced in 1990 as the stainless steel version of the Model 17 K-22 Masterpiece.
- the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 617.
- features include a full lug ribbed barrel, partridge front sight, adjustable rear sight and double action operation.
- in 1997 S&W offered the 617 in 6 shots and in 10 shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame
- serial numbers have a three letter prefix followed by 4 digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21847	Smith & Wesson	617	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119594	Smith & Wesson	617-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119595	Smith & Wesson	617-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

617 K 22 Masterpiece

617 Plus

K 22 Masterpiece Model 617

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61181
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61181 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61181 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61181 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61181 - 4	22 LR	10	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame.
- Model 617 was introduced in 1990 and is the stainless steel version of the Model 17 K-22 Masterpiece.
- The -4 signifies a modification of the standard Model 617. These changes were introduced in 1999.
- features include a full lug ribbed barrel, partridge front sight, adjustable rear sight and double action operation.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame and may be found on the bottom of the butt.
- serial numbers have a three letter prefix followed by 4 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21847	Smith & Wesson	617	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119594	Smith & Wesson	617-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119595	Smith & Wesson	617-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119594
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119594 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 617-5 was introduced in 2002.
- the model 617 was originally introduced in 1990.
- this model may also be known as the "K-22 Masterpiece".
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "617-5".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame, fluted cylinder and barrel; spurred hammer; shrouded ejector rod; the barrel has a full length lug; a fixed partridge front sight with an adjustable rear sight; may have Hogue rubber grip.
- this model features an integral trigger lock.
- overall length is 283 mm (11 1/8"), average weight is 1275.8 g (45 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number incorporates three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as;
".22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21847	Smith & Wesson	617	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21848	Smith & Wesson	617-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26269	Smith & Wesson	617-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
61181	Smith & Wesson	617-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110076	Smith & Wesson	617-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119595	Smith & Wesson	617-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160568

617-5 K-22 Masterpiece

617-5 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece 617-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119595
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 617-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	617-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119595 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119595 - 4	22 LR	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119595 - 5	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119595 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119595 - 3	22 LR	10	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 617-6 was introduced in 2002.
- the model 617 was originally introduced in 1990.
- this model may also be known as the "K-22 Masterpiece".
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "617-6".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame, fluted cylinder and barrel; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod; the barrel has a full length lug; a fixed partridge front sight with a adjustable rear sight; may have Hogue rubber grips.
- this model features an integral trigger lock.
- overall length with 152 mm barrel is 283 mm (11 1/8"), average weight is 1275.8 g (45 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial numberincorporates three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as;
".22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21847	Smith & Wesson	617	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21848	Smith & Wesson	617-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26269	Smith & Wesson	617-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
61181	Smith & Wesson	617-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110076	Smith & Wesson	617-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119594	Smith & Wesson	617-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160568

160578

160584

617-6 K-22 Masterpiece

617-6 K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece 617-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123310
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 619

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	619
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123310 - 1	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "619" is usually marked on the yoke cut.
- this model was introduced to replace the model 65.
- features include: stainless steel finish; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; fluted, swing-out cylinder for loading and unloading, release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; non-shrouded ejector rod; spur hammer; fixed sights; Hogue wraparound rubber grip.
- the model 620 differs by having adjustable target sights.
- overall length is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1.06kg (2.33 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "S&W .357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21967	Smith & Wesson	65	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21968	Smith & Wesson	65-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21969	Smith & Wesson	65-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21970	Smith & Wesson	65-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21971	Smith & Wesson	65-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24810	Smith & Wesson	65-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39498	Smith & Wesson	65-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123312	Smith & Wesson	620	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

164301

L Frame

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123312
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123312 - 1	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "620" is usually marked on the yoke cut.
- this model was introduced to replace the model 66.
- features include: stainless steel finish; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; fluted, swing-out cylinder for loading and unloading, release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; shrouded ejector rod; spur hammer; adjustable target sights; Hogue wraparound rubber grip.
- the model 619 differs by having fixed sights.
- overall length is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1.07kg (2.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- "S&W .357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21973	Smith & Wesson	66-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21974	Smith & Wesson	66-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21975	Smith & Wesson	66-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26300	Smith & Wesson	66-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
80793	Smith & Wesson	66-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

164401

L Frame

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21879
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 622

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	622
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21879 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21879 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21879 - 3	22 LR	12	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21879 - 4	22 LR	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the grips.
Model	- introduced in 1989 and discontinued 1996. - the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "MODEL 622". - features include: single action trigger mechanism, stainless alloy receiver/frame and slide, internal hammer, fixed sights on the "Field" model and adjustable sights on the "Target" model, serrations on the rear of the slide, the decocking lever and slide lock are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, may have black plastic or wood grip panels panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the caliber is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

102836

102838

102840

102842

22 Single Action Field

22 Single Action Target

622 Field

622 Single Action Field

622 Single Action Target

622 Target

622-6

622VR

Model 622

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22131
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 624

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	624
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22131 - 1	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22131 - 2	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22131 - 3	44 SPL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22131 - 6	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22131 - 5	44 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22131 - 4	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- model is marked on the crane cut-out as "624".
- features include: built on the "N" Target receiver/frame with a round or a square butt profile, stainless steel finish; oversize Goncalo Alves style grips with S&W medallions; double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a red insert and white outline, micrometer adjustable rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; raised rib on the barrel; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and inside the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver frame above the model designation. - serial number of observed examples have consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- 76mm: The model may also be known as "624-2 Lew Horton Special".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123643	Smith & Wesson	624-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123645	Smith & Wesson	624-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123646	Smith & Wesson	624-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103580

103581

103582

103583

103586

1985 .44 Target Stainless

Model of 1985 44 Target Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123643
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 624-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	624-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123643 - 3	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123643 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123643 - 2	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 624 was originally introduced in 1985, the model 624-1 was introduced in 1988 with a new yoke retention system and other minor changes.
- "624-1" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; stainless finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; serrated black ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; checkered Goncalo Alves target grips.
- overall length with 165 mm barrel is 299 mm (11 3/4"), average weight is 1219 g (43 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22131	Smith & Wesson	624	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123645	Smith & Wesson	624-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123646	Smith & Wesson	624-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103581

103582

1985 .44 Target

44 Target

624

624 1

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123645
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 624-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	624-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123645 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123645 - 2	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 624 was originally introduced in 1985, the model 624-1 was introduced in 1988 with a new yoke retention system and other minor changes, in 1990 the model 624-2 had a longer stop notch in the cylinder.
- "624-2" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; stainless finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; serrated black ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; checkered grips.
- overall length with 165 mm barrel is 299 mm (11 3/4"), average weight is 1219 g (43 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22131	Smith & Wesson	624	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123643	Smith & Wesson	624-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123646	Smith & Wesson	624-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1985 .44 Target

624

624 2

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123646
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 624-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	624-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123646 - 1	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123646 - 2	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 624 was originally introduced in 1985, the model 624-1 was introduced in 1988 with a new yoke retention system and other minor changes, in 1990 the model 624-2 had a longer stop notch in the cylinder, in 1993 the model 624-3 introduced a new style sight leaf and had a drilled and tapped receiver/frame, the model 624 line has been discontinued.
- "624-3" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; stainless finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; adjustable rear sight; checkered grips.
- overall length with 165 mm barrel is 299 mm (11 3/4"), average weight is 1219 g (43 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22131	Smith & Wesson	624	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123643	Smith & Wesson	624-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123645	Smith & Wesson	624-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1985 .44 Target

624

624 3

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22168
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22168 - 4	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22168 - 5	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22168 - 6	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22168 - 3	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- located on left side of barrel. - company motif on the right side of frame behind recoil shield.
Model	- model is located on the receiver/frame under the cylinder frame. - introduced in 1989. - features include: stainless steel construction; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round butt; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; matte finish.
Manufacturer	- located on right side of frame below cylinder.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the butt & on the frame under the cylinder crane, above the model designation. - three-letter serial prefix and four-digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- located on the right side of the barrel.
- the "45 COLT" version was produced in 1991 under the "625-5" sub-model.

Other Markings

- left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON".
- right side of barrel: "45 CAL".
- right side of frame: behind recoil shield = S&W motif & below cylinder = "MADE IN USA, MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON< SPRINGFIELD, MASS".
- on frame, under cylinder crane: model number & serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22169	Smith & Wesson	625-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22170	Smith & Wesson	625-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38063	Smith & Wesson	625-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38187	Smith & Wesson	625-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
45126	Smith & Wesson	625-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118743	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 625-4 Bank Note Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120081	Smith & Wesson	625-7 Light Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120082	Smith & Wesson	625-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123436	Smith & Wesson	625-8 Jerry Miculek Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

625-1

M625

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132547
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132547 - 1	45 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "625-10".
- limited production custom series produced in 2003 and 2004 by the S&W Performance Center for exclusive distribution by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features; scandium/stainless alloy N target receiver/frame with three screws and internal key lock system; 2.1"/ 54mm barrel; stainless steel chamfered 6-shot fluted cylinder with an alloy yoke; has a flame shield inserted above the barrel and cylinder gap to reduce flame cutting; reduced cylinder freebore; double action trigger; fixed sight V-notch rear sight; dovetailed white dot black ramp front sight; ball detent lockup with no forward lock on the extractor rod; smooth trigger; checkered teardrop spur hammer; has a lanyard pin at the heel of the butt; shipped with an Eagle wood grip and an extra Hogue rubber grip; two finishes were produced, a glass bead finish overall and a black receiver/frame with satin finish stainless steel cylinder and barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes "SCC" and "SCB" are known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "45" over "ACP".

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170226

170252

625 10

625 Scandium

625-10 Performance Center

625-10 Performance Center Scandium/Stainless

625-10 Scandium

625Sc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132552
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-11

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-11
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132552 - 1	45 COLT	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "625-11".
- limited production custom series produced circa 2005 by the S&W Performance Center for exclusive distribution by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features; scandium/aluminum alloy N target receiver/frame with three screws and internal key lock system; 1.88"/ 48mm barrel; stainless steel chamfered 6-shot fluted cylinder with a stainless steel yoke; has a flame shield inserted above the barrel and cylinder gap to reduce flame cutting; double action trigger; fixed sight V-notch rear sight; serrated and dovetailed black ramp front sight with white dot; ball detent lockup with no forward lock on the extractor rod; smooth trigger; checkered teardrop spur hammer; has a lanyard pin at the heel of the butt; shipped with an Eagle wood grip and an extra Hogue rubber grip; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "SCC" is known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "45" over "CLT".

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170266

170266FC

625 11

625 Scandium

625-11 Performance Center

625-11 Performance Center Scandium/Stainless

625-11 Scandium

625Sc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22169
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22169 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22169 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22169 - 3	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the barrel.
- company logo on the left side of the frame.

Model

- marked on the left side, in the cylinder crane cut of the frame.
- introduced in 1989.
- stainless steel "N" target frame, version of the Model "25-2".
- barrels may be marked: MODEL OF 1988 or "MODEL OF 1989" (1500 barrels were thus marked in their year of production)
- barrels may also be marked " Bowling Pin 88" (2500 were manufactured in 1989).

Manufacturer

- located on the right side of the frame, below the cylinder.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- stamped on the bottom of the butt & inside the crane cut-out on the left side of the frame, above the model designation.
- three-letter serial prefix and four-digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the 76mm and 102mm barrels were discontinued in 1992.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON". - right side of barrel: "45 CAL". - right side of frame: behind recoil shield = "S&W" motif & below cylinder = "MADE IN USA, MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100921

100923

100925

100927

1988 Model

1989 Model

625 2

625-2 Bowling Pin 1988

625-2 Bowling Pin 88

625-2 Model of 1988

625-2 Model of 1989

Bowling Pin 1988

Bowling Pin 88

M625-2

Model of 1988

Model of 1989

Model of 1989 .45 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22170
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22170 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22170 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22170 - 5	45 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22170 - 3	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22170 - 4	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on left side of barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 625-3" is marked on the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane.
- introduced in 1989.
- stainless steel "N" target frame.
- may be marked "Model of 1988" or "Model of 1989" on the barrel.
- the model 625-3 in calibre 45 AUTO uses half moon clips to hold the cartridges in place.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on right side of receiver/frame below cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- stamped on the bottom of the butt & on the frame under the cylinder crane, above the model designation. - three-letter serial prefix and four-digit number.
Calibre	- marked on right side of barrel.
Other Markings	- left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON". - right side of barrel: "45 CAL". - right side of frame: behind recoil shield, "S&W" logo & below cylinder, "MADE IN USA, MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

625 3

625-3 The Model of 1988

625-3 The Model of 1989

M625-3

Model 625-3 The Model of 1988

Model 625-3 The Model of 1989

Model of 1988

Model of 1989

S&W 625-3

The Model of 1988 625-3

The Model of 1989 625-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45126
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45126 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45126 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45126 - 4	45 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45126 - 3	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on left side of barrel.
- "S&W" trademark logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the recoil shield.
- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on right side of receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "MOD 625-4" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the cylinder crane.
- 45 CAL MODEL OF 1989" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round full-lug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed semi-target spur hammer; smooth combat trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; round butt with Pachmayr grip or Hogue Monogrip; ramp or partridge front sight and adjustable rear sight; matte or satin finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on right side of receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane, above the model designation. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letters prefix and four numbers. - observed prefixes of "BUD" and "BUE".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- left side swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON". - right side of barrel: "45 CAL". - right side of frame: behind recoil shield = "S&W" motif & below cylinder = "MADE IN USA, MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26361	Smith & Wesson	625-4 Springfield Armory Bicentennial Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

625 4

M625-4

Model of 1989

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26361
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-4 Springfield Armory Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-4 Springfield Armory Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26361 - 2	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on left side of barrel.
- company motif on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the recoil shield.

Model

- "625-4" is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the cylinder crane.
- "Springfield Armory Bicentennial" gold etched logo is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMS FOR THE NATION" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1994.
- features include: stainless steel construction; "N" target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single double action trigger mechanism.
- 500 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- marked on right side of receiver/frame below cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the bottom of the butt and on the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane, above the model designation.
- serial number has a "SAC" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number range from "SAC 0000" to "SAC 0500"

Calibre

- marked on right side of barrel.

Shots

- left side swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON".
- right side of barrel: "45 CAL".
- barrel: "Arms for the Nation".
- sideplate: bicentennial logo.
- right side of frame: behind recoil shield = "S&W" motif & below cylinder = "MADE IN USA, MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45126	Smith & Wesson	625-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100931

625 4

Arms for the Nation

M625-4

Mountain Gun

Springfield Armory Bicentennial Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38063
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38063 - 7	45 COLT	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38063 - 3	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side of barrel. - company motif on the right side of the frame behind the recoil shield.
Model	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the cylinder crane. - introduced in 1991. - stainless steel, "N" target frame. - also known as the "625 Classic". - approximately 1,500 were manufactured.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the frame, below the cylinder.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- stamped on the bottom of the butt & on the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane. - three-letter serial prefix and four-digit number.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON".
- right side of barrel: "45 CAL".
- right side of frame: behind recoil shield = "S&W" motif & below cylinder = "MADE IN USA, MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100930

625 5

625 Classic

625-5 Classic

M625-5

Mod 625-5

Mod 625-5 Classic

S&W 625-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38187
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38187 - 6	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on left side of barrel. - company motif on the right side of the frame behind the recoil shield.
Model	- marked on the left side of the frame, under the cylinder crane. - introduced in 1994. - stainless steel, "N" target frame.
Manufacturer	- marked on right side of frame, below cylinder.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- marked on the frame under the cylinder crane. - three-letter serial prefix and four-digit number.
Calibre	- marked on right side of barrel. - The cylinder is designed to chamber and fire 45 AUTO cartridges, with or without half-moon or full-moon clips.
Other Markings	- left side of barrel: "SMITH & WESSON". - right side of barrel: "45 CAL". - right side of frame: behind recoil shield = "S&W" motif & below cylinder = "MADE IN USA, MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117685	Smith & Wesson	625-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

625 6

M625-6

S&W 625-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117685
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117685 - 1	45 AUTO	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "625-6".
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- produced in 2001.
- this model series was produced by the S&W Performance Center for exclusive distribution by Camfour Distributors; it is also known as the "625-6 Jerry Miculek Design".
- features include: stainless steel round butt N target receiver/frame with three screws; 6-shot fluted and chamfered cylinder; 5-1/4" / 133mm barrel with deep cut broached rifling and hand honed bore; interchangeable Partridge front sight with gold bead; adjustable black rear sight; "Jerry Miculek" Hogue laminate combat grip; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- prefix "CJM" is known.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38187	Smith & Wesson	625-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170176

625

625 6 Jerry Miculek Design

625 6 Performance Center

625 Performance Center

625-6 Jerry Miculek Design

625-6 Performance Center

Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132475
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-6 Fluted Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-6 Fluted Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132475 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "625-6"; the additional part of the model designation is based on the characteristics of this particular model as determined by the S&W Performance Center.
- produced in 1997 by the S&W Performance Center; most of this limited production run was exported to Germany with approximated 50 pieces retained for exclusive distribution in the U.S.A. by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features; stainless steel round butt N target frame with three screws; 6 shot fluted and chamfered cylinder; 6"/ 152mm slab-side ported barrel with removable weight and spacer system; double action trigger; red ramp dovetailed front sight; adjustable rear sight; has an integral rail system to accept Weaver-type scope mount; serrated backstrap and fore strap; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom butt strap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "LHD" is known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as, "45 Colt CTG".

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170081

625 6 Fluted Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132538
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-6 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-6 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132538 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut out area of the receiver/frame as, "625-6"; the additional part of the designation is based on the characteristics of this particular model as determined by the S&W Performance Center.
- produced in 1997 by the S&W Performance Center; this is basically the same model as the "625-6 Fluted Hunter" except the cylinder is unfluted and it does not have the integral weight system under the barrel.
- features; stainless steel round butt N target frame with three screws; 6 shot unfluted and chamfered cylinder; 6"/ 152mm slab side ported barrel; double action trigger; red ramp dovetailed front sight; adjustable rear sight; has an integral rail system to accept Weaver-type scope mount; serrated backstrap and fore strap; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom butt strap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as, "45 Colt CTG".

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170085

625 6 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132540
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-6 Mountain Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-6 Mountain Gun
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132540 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1996.
- "625-6" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "Mountain Gun" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with top rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with three screws, rounded butt, and left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; Hogue rubber grip; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "S&W" logo is also marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and repeated in the crane cut-out area.
- serial number consists of a three letter "CAN" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "45 Colt CTG. " is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

130045

625 6 Mountain Gun

Mountain Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132532
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-6 V Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-6 V Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132532 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "625-6"; the "V Comp" designation is based on the specific characteristics of this model line.
- produced in 1999.
- this is a S&W Performance Center custom model series for exclusive distribution by RSR Distributors.
- features; stainless steel round butt N target receiver/frame with three screws; 6-shot unfluted cylinder with ball-detent lockup in the yoke; 4"/ 102mm wedge shaped slab side barrel with removable compensator that can be replaced with a muzzle cap to protect the barrel crown; Millet dovetailed red ramp front sight with micrometer adjustable rear sight; .300" semi-target hammer; .312" smooth combat trigger with over travel stop; Hogue wood combat grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- prefix "MKD" is known.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

170136

625 6 V Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158026
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158026 - 1	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158026 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON" logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "625-7" was introduced in 1998.
- "625-7" model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area, visible when the cylinder is open.
- features include: ramp front with a pinned black or red insert and adjustable rear sight; barrel with full length under; top, single port in front of the sight; stainless steel, round butt "N" size receiver/frame; left side swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON" logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix (CDH) followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the rigth side of the barrel.

Shots

- left side swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120081	Smith & Wesson	625-7 Light Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132487	Smith & Wesson	625-7 Light Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100933

148121

625

625 7

Lew Horton 625-7

S&W 625-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120081
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-7 Light Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-7 Light Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120081 - 1	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 625-7 Classic was introduced in 1998.
- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "M 625-7".
- the right side of the barrel may be marked, " MODEL OF 1989".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; a full length barrel lug which shrouds the ejector rod; a interchangeable front sight with a adjustable rear sight; and may have Hogue rubber combat grips.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 625-7, indicates these changes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, "45 CAL.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132487	Smith & Wesson	625-7 Light Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
158026	Smith & Wesson	625-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

100927

625 Model of 1989

627

627-7 Model of 1989

Model of 1989

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132487
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-7 Light Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-7 Light Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132487 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the S&W name will be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- "625-7" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame; the "Light Hunter" part of the model name is based on the specific characteristics as determined by the S&W Performance Center. - produced in 1999. - this limited model series was produced by the S&W Performance Center for exclusive distribution by RSR Distributors. - features; stainless steel round butt "N" target receiver/frame with three screws; fluted and chamfered cylinder with ball detent lockup; 6"/152mm slabside Mag-Na-Ported barrel with integral Weaver base and drift adjustable Millet red ramp front sight; micrometer click rear sight; semi-target hammer; smooth combat trigger with overtravel stop; Hogue, combat wood grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120081	Smith & Wesson	625-7 Light Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
158026	Smith & Wesson	625-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170132

625 7 Light Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120082
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120082 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120082 - 3	45 AUTO	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120082 - 2	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 625-8 Classic was introduced in 1998.
- "M 625-8" may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- "MODEL OF 1989" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; an internal lock; a full length barrel lug which shrouds the ejector rod; a interchangeable front sight with a adjustable rear sight; and may have Hogue rubber combat grips.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 625-8, indicates these changes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, "45 CAL.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123436	Smith & Wesson	625-8 Jerry Miculek Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160927

160935

625

625 8

625 Model of 1989

625-8 Classic

625-8 Model of 1989

M 625-8

M 625-8 Model of 1989

M625-8

M625-8 Model of 1989

Model of 1989

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123313
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123313 - 2	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123313 - 3	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123313 - 1	45 AUTO	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Smith & Wesson" name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M 625-8" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: interchangeable gold bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; angle back shrouded ejector rod with machined slot on the right side; large "N" receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; checkered spurred hammer; single/double action; colour laminated or synthetic grips; satin stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 267mm (10½"), weight 1.2 kg (42 oz).

Manufacturer

- the "S&W PERFORMANCE CENTER" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".45 ACP" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this model with the 51 mm barrel length was made exclusively for Lew Horton Distributing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123436	Smith & Wesson	625-8 Jerry Miculek Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701616

02218870176

022188702262

170161

170176

170226

625

625 8

625-8 Performance Center

M 625-8

M 625-8 Performance Center

M625-8

M625-8 Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123436
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-8 Jerry Miculek Professional Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-8 Jerry Miculek Professional Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123436 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123436 - 2	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Smith & Wesson" name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "625-8" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area. "JM", in reference to Jerry Miculek, a world-renowned shooter, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the grips.
- features include: full length barrel lug; shrouded ejector rod; interchangeable gold bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; solid top "N" size receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; bead blast finished stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; "Miculek" style wide grooved speed trigger; special wooden grip designed by Jerry Miculek.
- overall length is 239mm (9 3/8"), average weight is 1.2 kg (43 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number rational consists of a "JMP" (denoting Jerry Miculek Professional) letter prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as ".45 ACP".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120082	Smith & Wesson	625-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123313	Smith & Wesson	625-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
123523	Smith & Wesson	625-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

160936

625

625 JM

625-8 JM

625-JM

625JM

JM

Jerry Miculek

Jerry Miculek Professional

Jerry Miculek Professional Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123523
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 625-9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	625-9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123523 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- the model 625 was originally introduced in 1989. - the model 625-9 was introduced in 2002. - "625-9" is marked on the yoke cut. - " MODEL OF 1989" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; integral trigger lock; a full length barrel lug which shrouds the ejector rod; a interchangeable front sight with a adjustable rear sight; and may have Hogue rubber combat grips.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" "SMITH & WESSON" "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked on the yoke cut. - the serial number rational is three letters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22168	Smith & Wesson	625	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22169	Smith & Wesson	625-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22170	Smith & Wesson	625-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26361	Smith & Wesson	625-4 Springfield Armory Bicentennial Commemorative	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
38063	Smith & Wesson	625-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38187	Smith & Wesson	625-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
45126	Smith & Wesson	625-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117685	Smith & Wesson	625-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120081	Smith & Wesson	625-7 Light Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120082	Smith & Wesson	625-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123313	Smith & Wesson	625-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
123436	Smith & Wesson	625-8 Jerry Miculek Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

625

625 9

Large Frame

Model of 1989

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52956
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52956 - 2	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52956 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52956 - 3	357 MAG	8	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "627" is marked on the left side of the receiver in the crane cut-out area.
- "357 Magnum" over "Model of 1989" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- total production approximately 5,000.
- features include: stainless steel construction; blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with full length underlug and shroud ejector rod; solid top "N" receiver/frame with a left side swing out unfluted cylinder and round butt; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; matte finish.
- "627" model was also produced in the following versions:
"357 Magnum Champion" was laser etched on the firearm - 140 mm (5 1/2") barrel.
"627 Target Champion" was laser etched on the firearm - 127 mm (5") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - serial number will consist of a three letter prefix and four numbers. - letter prefixes, "BEF", "BEK" and "BFP" are known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the barrel: "Model of 1989".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126829	Smith & Wesson	627-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132427	Smith & Wesson	627-PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
144043	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.357 Magnum Champion

101024

101025

101030

1989

357 Magnum Champion

357 Magnum Model of 1989

627 357 Magnum Champion

627 EL Sport

627 Limited Edition

627 Model of 1989

627 Target Champion

627 The .357 Magnum Stainless

Model 627

Model of 1989

S&W 627 Model of 1989

Smith and Wesson 627 Model of 1989

Target Champion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28044
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28044 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28044 - 2	357 MAG	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28044 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W Performance Center" logo is usuallu marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "627" model was introduced in 1989.
- this firearm has unique characteristics in that it is available with an 8-shot cylinder, is drilled and tapped for a variety of optical sights and has a stainless steel receiver/frame.
- this model is distributed exclusively by LEW HORTON.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W Performance Center" logo is usuallu marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Barrel

- 165MM barrel is new for 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118282	Smith & Wesson	627-2	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
126829	Smith & Wesson	627-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132427	Smith & Wesson	627-PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170116

170296

627 8 Shot

627 Lew Horton Special

627 Performance Center

627 Performance Center Lew Horton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132569
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132569 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "627-0".
- produced in 1989; approximately 4998 pieces were made.
- this is an engineering change to the basic model 627; the change consisted of longer stop notches on the cylinder.
- features; stainless steel round butt N target frame with three screws; unfluted cylinder; 5-1/2" / 140mm full lug barrel; double action smooth target trigger; target spur hammer; red ramp front sight; black stainless adjustable rear sight; checkered top strap; serrated and curved backstrap; Goncalo Alves combat wood grips with S&W medallions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W logo is also marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

627 0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126829
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126829 - 2	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126829 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "627-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- introduced in 1993.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 27.
- the basic model "627" was produced from 1989 to 1993 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "627-1"; additional changes resulted in additional "-" ("dash") numbers.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model "627". Further changes in 1997 led to this model being re-designated as the model "627-2" (8 shot cylinder) by the Performance Center.
- features include: full lug barrel; solid top three screw "N" target receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder and round butt; spurred target hammer; smooth target trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sights; combat wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- one observed specimen had a three letters prefix (CBP) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28044	Smith & Wesson	627	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
52956	Smith & Wesson	627	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
85835	Smith & Wesson	627-3 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118282	Smith & Wesson	627-2	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
119764	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
119813	Smith & Wesson	627-4	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

627 1

M627-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132594
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132594 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "627-2". - introduced in 2000 for distribution by Lew Horton Distributors. - features; stainless steel round butt N target frame with three screws; 6"/152mm barrel; unfluted cylinder; Partridge front sight with gold bead; Hogue grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame. - serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

149140

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118282
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118282 - 3	357 MAG	8	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118282 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118282 - 4	357 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name and logo are marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- a version of the 627-2 was marked on the right side of the barrel as, ".357 Magnum 8 More"; it was produced in 1997-8 for distribution by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features of the ".357 Magnum 8 More" series; stainless steel N receiver/frame with floating firing pin; 8-shot chamfered unfluted cylinder; ball detent lockup; double action trigger; 5"/127mm slabside and contoured barrel with interchangeable front sights; drilled and tapped for scope mount; polished and flash chrome plated teardrop hammer; chromed smooth combat trigger with overtravel stop; Hogue hardwood combat grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.
- the barrel may also be marked "PERFORMANCE CENTER".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes "JMS" and "RJM" are known.

Calibre

- ".357 Magnum 8 More" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28044	Smith & Wesson	627	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
126829	Smith & Wesson	627-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170089

170102

357 Magnum 8 More

627-2 357 Magnum 8 More

627-2 8-Shot

627-2 Hunter

627-2 Lew Horton Special

627-2 Performance Center Lew Horton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132601
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132601 - 1	357 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the S&W name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "627-3".
- this custom model series by the S&W Performance Center is also known as the "627-3 Hunter"; the barrel is marked, ".357 Magnum 8 Times".
- features; stainless steel round butt N target receiver/frame with three screws; 8-shot unfluted cylinder with chamfered charge holes; 6"/152mm slabside full lug barrel with interchangeable weight system and four Mag-Na-Ports; integral Weaver scope mount; Millet red ramp drift adjustable front sight; micrometer click white outline rear sight; contoured thumb latch; Rosewood grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- the barrel may also marked, "PERFORMANCE CENTER".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- three letter prefixes "LHV" and "RBS" are known.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

170095

357 Magnum 8 Times

627 3

627 3 Hunter

627-3 Hunter

627-3 Hunter 357 Magnum 8 Times

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85835
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-3 V-Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-3 V-Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85835 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85835 - 2	357 MAG	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name or logo may be found on the receiver/frame. The Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame as the Smith & Wesson logo inside a circle with "PERFORMANCE CENTER " written around the circle.

Model

- "627-3" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "627-3" was originally introduced in 1998.
- "627-3 V-Comp" is part of the Performance Center line of products.
- "627-3 V-Comp Jerry Miculek Special" was introduced in 2000 by the S&W Performance Center for exclusive distribution by RSR Distributors.
- "627-3 V-Comp Jerry Miculek Special" was to commemorate the world record set by Jerry Miculek on 24 July 1999 for the fastest shooting of an S&W 8-shot revolver (8 shots on a single target in 1.00 seconds; 8 shots on two targets in 1.06 seconds).
- features include: drift adjustable dovetailed red ramp front and black micrometer rear sight; V-Comp (wedge shaped) barrel with removable compensator and/or interchangeable cap to protect the rifling and muzzle crown; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; smooth face combat trigger with over travel stop pin; target hammer; one piece combat style Hogue wooden grip; satin stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- the name or logo may be found on the receiver/frame. The Smith & Wesson Performance logo is located on the left hand side of the receiver/frame as the Smith & Wesson lettering logo inside a circle with " PERFORMANCE CENTER " written around the circle.
- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- the left side of the barrel is also marked, "PERFORMANCE CENTER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame. - serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the barrel " PERFORMANCE CENTER ".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126829	Smith & Wesson	627-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143951	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701425

170142

627-3 V-Comp Jerry Miculek Special

Model 627 V-Comp

Performance Center

Performance Center 627 V-Comp

Performance Center Model 627 V-Comp

RSR Exclusive

V-Comp

V-Comp 627

V-Comp Jerry Miculek Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119813
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119813 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name and logo are marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- "627-4" will be marked on the crane cutout.
- this firearm has unique characteristics in that it comes with an eight shot cylinder made for competition and target shooting.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder; open adjustable sights; trigger overtravel stop; scalloped barrel and underlug and synthetic Hogue finger-groove grips.
- "627-4" was manufactured for Bangers Distributors in 2002.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

126829	Smith & Wesson	627-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

170205

170205FC

627 4 Performance Center

627-4 38 Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144043
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144043 - 1	357 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and/or "S&W" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "627-5" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "627" model was originally introduced in 1989.
- "627-5" was introduced in 2002.
- "627-5" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: red ramp front and adjustable rear sights; round rifled barrel with a shrouded ejector-rod; solid top receiver/frame; fluted, left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism; colour case-hardened spurred hammer and trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and/or "S&W" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52956	Smith & Wesson	627	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119764	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129228	Smith & Wesson	627-5 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132588	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143951	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Magnum Model of 1989

627 5

Model 627

Older Manufacture 627-5

Recent Manufacture 627-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119764
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119764 - 3	357 MAG	8	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119764 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119764 - 2	357 MAG	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the S&W name will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "627-5"; the barrel is also marked ".357 MAG.-8 TIMES" or ".357 Mag 8x" depending on barrel length.
- produced in 2003 and 2004.
- this is a limited run custom model series by the S&W Performance Center.
- features: stainless steel round butt N target frame with three screws, internal key lock system and floating firing pin; 8-shot fluted or unfluted cylinder; ball detent lockup; tapered and contoured barrel; shrouded ejector rod; single/double action trigger; chromed smooth trigger with overtravel stop pin; polished and chromed hammer; Patridge gold bead interchangeable front sight with black blade rear sight or dovetailed red-ramp front sight with white outline adjustable target rear sight; Hogue rubber grip or checkered wood combat grips; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" " is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- the Smith & Wesson "Performance Center" was originally the Smith & Wesson custom gun shop.
- since 1990, the Performance Center has become a manufacturer in its own right; manufacturing small-runs of customized firearms each designated as a "Performance Center" firearm.
- most of the "Performance Center" models are marketed to the public by Lew Horton Distributors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number. - letter prefix "BCF" is known.
Calibre	- ".357 MAG - 8 TIMES" or ".357 Mag 8x" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126829	Smith & Wesson	627-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129228	Smith & Wesson	627-5 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132588	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143951	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
144043	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.357 MAG-8 Times

.357 Mag 8 Times

170210

357 MAG 8 Times

357 MAG-8 Times

357 Mag 8x

627

627 5

627 5 357 Mag 8x

627-5 357 MAG - 8 Times

627-5 357 MAG-8 Times

627-5 357 Mag 8x

627-5 PC

627-5 Performance Center

627-5PC

S&W Performance Center

Smith & Wesson 627-5 Performance Center

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson 627-5PC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129228
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-5 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-5 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129228 - 1	357 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129228 - 2	357 MAG	8	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "627-5" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- "627-5 Pro Series" was originally introduced in 2008.
- "627-5 Pro Series" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features; ramp with interchangeable front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with an angled back barrel lug with machined slot on the right side; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; single/double action trigger mechanism; solid top, stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; synthetic grip with finger grooves; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), weight 1168 grams (41.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial numbers usually consist of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119764	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132588	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143951	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
144043	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163357

178014

627

627 Pro Series

627-5

Pro Series

Pro Series 627

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143951
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-5 V-Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-5 V-Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143951 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "627-5" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "627-5" was originally introduced in 2002.
- "627-5 V-Comp" is part of the Performance Center line of products.
- "627-5 V-Comp" was introduced in 2008.
- "627-5 V-Comp" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features; drift adjustable dovetailed red ramp front and black micrometer rear sight; V-Comp (wedge shaped) barrel with removable compensator and/or interchangeable cap to protect the rifling and muzzle crown; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; double action trigger mechanism; chrome smooth face combat trigger with over travel stop pin; chrome tear drop hammer; wood laminated or synthetic grip; stainless steel receiver/frame with two tone matte black/ stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 279mm (11"), average weight 1332.5 grams (47oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" " is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85835	Smith & Wesson	627-3 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
119764	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129228	Smith & Wesson	627-5 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132588	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
144043	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170296

627 5 V-Comp

627-5

PC 627

PC V-Comp

Performance Center 627

Performance Center V-Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132588
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-5 V8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-5 V8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132588 - 1	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "627-5" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "627" model was originally introduced in 1989.
- "627-5" was introduced in 2002.
- "V8" is marked on the barrel following the calibre designation (i.e.".357 Magnum-V8")
- "V8" stands for the V-like wedge shape of the barrel and the 8-shot cylinder of this model series.
- "627-5 V8" is a limited run custom made model series by the S&W Performance Center.
- "627-5 V8" was manufactured in 2004.
- "627-5 V8" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: removable, three port compensator; dovetailed ramp front and adjustable rear sight; wedge shaped barrel with full length barrel lug; shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism located above the cylinder release; finger grooved synthetic or smooth wood grips; all matte stainless or two tone black and stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four numbers.
- three letter prefixes "DCF" and "VCM" are known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- compensator length is not included in barrel length.
Calibre	- ".357 MAG - V8" or ".357 Magnum - V8" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119764	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129228	Smith & Wesson	627-5 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143951	Smith & Wesson	627-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
144043	Smith & Wesson	627-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.357 Magnum V8

170237

170237FC

357 Magnum V8

357 Magnum-V8

627

627-5

627-5 357 Magnum V8

627-5 357 Magnum-V8

PC 627-5 V8

Performance Center

Performance Center 627-5

Smith & Wesson Performance Center 627-5

V 8

V8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132592
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132592 - 1	357 MAG	8	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "627-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- this is the re-introduction of the model "627-PC Ultimate Defense Revolver" produced in 1999-2000.
- features include: dovetail red ramp front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel and shrouded ejector rod with machined slot on the right side; stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; ball detent lock-up in the yoke; smooth trigger surface; single/double action; S&W action locking system; finger grooved wood grips; matte stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- ".357 MAG - 8 TIMES" or ".357 Mag 8x" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701333

170133

627

627 PC

627 Performance Center

627-6 PC

627-6 Performance Center

8 Times

8x

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132427
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 627-PC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	627-PC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132427 - 1	357 MAG	8	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132427 - 2	357 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132427 - 3	357 MAG	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "627-PC" is marked on the receiver/frame and is visible when the cylinder is open; the barrel may also be marked, ".357 Magnum 8 Times".
- manufactured in 1999 and 2000.
- features include: interchangeable partridge bead type or red ramp drift adjustable front and adjustable rear sight; recessed crown; flat sided custom tapered contoured barrel and barrel lug; large "N" receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder with ball detent lock-up in the yoke; smooth trigger surface; single/double action; black rubber or wood finger grooved grips; satin stainless steel finish

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the firearm.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes "PMA" and "LHV" are known.

Calibre

- ".357 MAG-8 TIMES" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28044	Smith & Wesson	627	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
52956	Smith & Wesson	627	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.357 Magnum 8 Times

170116

170133

357 Magnum 8 Times

627

627 Performance Center

627-PC .357 Magnum 8 Times

627-PC .357 Magnum 8 Times Lew Horton Special

627-PC 1998 Lew Horton Special

627-PC 357 Magnum 8 Times

627-PC Lew Horton Special

627PC

8 Times

S&W Performance Center

The Ultimate Defensive Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22148
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22148 - 9	44 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22148 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22148 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22148 - 10	44 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22148 - 8	44 MAG	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22148 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22148 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22148 - 5	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22148 - 7	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22148 - 6	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the S&W name will be marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder; the S&W trademark logo is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; the S&W name is also usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD-629". - introduced in 1979 by S&W as the stainless steel version of the Model 29; it was called the "Model 629 .44 Magnum Stainless". - features; stainless steel square butt N target frame with 10-groove serrated backstrap and forestrap; pinned and ribbed barrel with extractor shroud; 6-shot fluted and counterbored cylinder; target spur hammer; single/double action serrated trigger with serrated target trigger on later models; red ramp on ramp base front sight; white outline micrometer click rear sight; oversized Goncalo Alves grips with silver S&W medallions. - a 6"/152mm full lug barrel version of the Model 629 with adjustable front sight was produced by S&W in March of 1990 for export by European Arms. - optional features include: full length fluted barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the S&W trademark logo is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame. - the S&W name is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and is usually repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - special serial numbers were given to 100 pre-production models; the range is from N629062 to N629200. - standard production started in May of 1980 with serial number N748564.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel "44 MAGNUM ".
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22151	Smith & Wesson	629-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

02218803392

103596

103839

629 .44 Magnum Stainless

629 44 Magnum Stainless

629 Fluted

Fluted

Fluted 629

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85415
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85415 - 2	44 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85415 - 4	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85415 - 3	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Performance Center" may be marked on the barrel assembly and/or the receiver/frame; "629" will usually be found stamped inside the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- features include: N-frame construction; stainless steel construction; synthetic or wood grips; single and double action functioning; adjustable rear sights; shrouded ejector rod; swing-out cylinder.
- also available in a "Hunter" configuration featuring a 305mm barrel, combat grips, sling swivels and a sling.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the receiver/frame.
- observed markings have included the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo on the left side of the receiver/frame and "PERFORMANCE CENTER" marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- capable of single and double action function.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- usually found marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- fluted cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117684	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129184	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Defensive Revolver	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701579

103839

170181

170318

629 Hunter

629 Hunter Performance Center

Light Hunter

Model 629 Performance Center

Model 629- 2 1/2"

Performance Center 629

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22153
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22153 - 5	44 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22153 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22153 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22153 - 4	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - introduced in 1990.

Serial Number - numbered, serial number with three letter prefix followed by four numerical digits observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26353	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123508	Smith & Wesson	629-7 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

629 Classic Model

629 Classic stainless

Classic 629

Model 629 Classic

Stainless 629 Classic

The 44 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132441
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629 ES

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629 ES
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132441 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "ES" stands for "Emergency Survival" kit.
- introduced in 2007.
- sold as a "kit" that included survival items with the revolver in a green waterproof case.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson "N" size receiver/frame.
- features include: red ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with full length ejector shroud; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; Hogue wraparound rubber finger grooved black grip; stainless steel construction; satin finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 219mm (8.6"), weight 1125 grams (39.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible on the receiver/frame when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

163417

629

629 Emergency Survival Revolver

629ES

S&W 629 Emergency Survival Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22155
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629 Magna Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629 Magna Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22155 - 1	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number - serial number ranges from "MAG0001 to MAG3000" with the "MAG" prefix being consistent.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123508	Smith & Wesson	629-7 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22561
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22561 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22561 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22561 - 8	44 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22561 - 10	44 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22561 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22561 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22561 - 7	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22561 - 9	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22561 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22561 - 6	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Model	- "M. 629-1" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area. - "629-1" was introduced in 1982. - "629-1" was replaced by the model "629-2" in 1988. - "629-1" is the stainless steel version of Model 29. - the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 629. - features include: stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top "N" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "44 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22151	Smith & Wesson	629-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
99895	Smith & Wesson	629-1 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125856	Smith & Wesson	629-1 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103609

629 1

629 Back Packer

629 Backpacker

629-1 Classic

629-1 Classic Hunter

Back Packer

Backpacker

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22605
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-1 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-1 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22605 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- manufactured in 1988. - total production of approximately 5,000 units. - "629-1" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut-out behind the crane. - "629-1 Classic Hunter" was replaced by the "629-2 Classic Hunter" in 1989. - features include: stainless steel construction; full lug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out unfluted cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth combat trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sights; Hogue soft combat grips; stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt strap of the receiver/frame. - serial number should have a "AVZ" prefix.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

22604	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123508	Smith & Wesson	629-7 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103615

103616

629 Classic Hunter

629-1

629-1 The 44 Magnum Classic Hunter

Classic Hunter

The 44 Magnum Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125856
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-1 Combat Magnum

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-1 Combat Magnum
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125856 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- 629-1 Combat Magnum was in production in 1985 and is identifiable by the 76mm (3 inch) barrel, round butt and "ANC" serial number prefix.
- this was a special run of 5,000 units for distribution by Lew Horton.
- "629-1" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model 629.
- the Model 629 is the stainless steel version of the Model 29.
- features include: stainless steel construction; short barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; spurred semi-target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth combat trigger; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; smooth wood combat grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area.
- serial number has an "ANC" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22561	Smith & Wesson	629-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103610

629-1

629-1 Lew Horton Stainless Combat Magnum Special

Combat Magnum

Stainless Combat Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132668
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-1 Iditarod 1988 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-1 Iditarod 1988 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132668 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the S&W name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder and the S&W trademark logo is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "629-1"; the right side of the barrel is marked, "1988 IDITAROD "1 OF 1000" ".
- produced in 1987 as a limited production model series to commemorate the Alaska 1988 Iditarod Race; only 545 pieces of the planned 1000 were made.
- special markings; a circular emblem within which is a large capital letter "I" with the head of a husky dog facing to the right is laser engraved on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- features; stainless steel N target three screw receiver/frame; fluted swing-out cylinder; 6"/152mm round barrel with rib and shrouded ejector; single/double action trigger; red ramp front sight; adjustable white outline rear sight; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- the S&W name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder and the S&W trademark logo is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and is usually repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- this model series had a serial number range of AKI0001 to AKI0545.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103604

629 1 1988 Iditarod

629 1 1988 Iditarod Commemorative

629-1 Alaska 1988 Iditarod Race Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99895
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-1 Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-1 Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99895 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- the 629-1 Lew Horton Special was in production in 1986 and 1987 and is identifiable by the 76mm (3 inch) barrel and the round butt.
- this was a limited edition revolver of 8,000 units for distribution by Lew Horton.
- the "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model 629.
- the Model 629 is the stainless steel version of the Model 29.
- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area as, "M. 629-1".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame; round butt, fluted cylinder; hammer with spur; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; shrouded ejector rod and various grip options.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22561	Smith & Wesson	629-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629-1

Lew Horton Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22149
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22149 - 7	357 MAG	6	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22149 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22149 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22149 - 6	44 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22149 - 8	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22149 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22149 - 5	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22149 - 4	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the left side of the barrel: SMITH & WESSON

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M629-2" is marked inside the crane-cut on the receiver/frame. - stainless steel version of Model 29. - single and double action. - the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model "629". These changes were introduced in 1988. - some models may be marked "M629-2E", the "E" denotes additional changes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers usually have a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22151	Smith & Wesson	629-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103649

103652

44 Magnum Stainless

629 2

629 2E

629-2E

M629 2E

M629-2E

Mountain Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22150
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22150 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22150 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22150 - 8	44 MAG	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22150 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22150 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22150 - 5	44 MAG	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22150 - 9	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22150 - 7	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22150 - 6	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- stainless version of the Model "29". - "MOD. 629-3" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut-out behind the crane. - features include: double action; full lug barrel; interchangeable front sights; adjustable rear sights; target hammer; target trigger; chamfered cylinder; round butt frame; top strap drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- 3 characters followed by 4 digits. - serial number is marked on the grip frame.
Barrel	- the 127MM length was introduced in 1992 and discontinued in 1993.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22151	Smith & Wesson	629-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22152	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22604	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24822	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29305	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Magna Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117815	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629 3

Mod.629-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117815
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117815 - 1	44 MAG	6	157	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "629-3" will usually be found stamped inside the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame. - features include: N-frame construction; stainless steel construction; synthetic grips; single and double action functioning; adjustable rear sights; shrouded ejector rod; swing-out cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "Performance Center" may be marked on the barrel assembly - the "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the grip frame. - 3 characters followed by 4 digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22150	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22152	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22604	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24822	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29305	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Magna Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629-3 Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129201
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3 Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3 Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129201 - 1	44 MAG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the S&W name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder; on this model series the name is also marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model name is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 629-3".
- this is a limited production run of custom handguns by the S&W Performance Center as produced in 1992 and 1993 for exclusive distribution by Lew Horton Distributors.
- this model was produced in two series with two different designations as follows; (note, the additional model designation names were assigned by the Performance Center and are not marked on the firearms)
- 1.) Model 629-3 Carry Comp Stainless.
- 2.) Model 629-3 Carry Comp II; 100 pieces made.
- features of the 629-3 Carry Comp; stainless steel round butt N receiver/frame; 3"/76mm full lug barrel with integral compensator, dovetailed interchangeable red ramp front sights, fixed rear sight; fluted and bevelled cylinder; single/double action smooth combat trigger; semi-target hammer; contoured thumbpiece; Goncalo Alves finger groove grips; stainless finish.
- features of the 629-3 Carry Comp II; same as above with the following exceptions; fully adjustable rear sight; dovetailed ramp front sight; unfluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers usually consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- prefix letters "PCN" are known.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129184	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Defensive Revolver	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170012

629-3

629-3 Carry Comp Stainless

629-3 Carry Compensated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22152
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22152 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22152 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22152 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "MOD. 629-3" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut-out behind the crane.
- "629 CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be known as "44 Classic Stainless".
- "629-3 Classic" was replaced by the "629-4 Classic" in 1994.
- features include: stainless steel construction; full lug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; chamfered cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; target trigger; round butt frame with Hogue conversion square butt grips; top strap drilled and tapped for scope mounts; interchangeable front sights and adjustable rear sights; stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and the serial number may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
- serial number will incorporate a three alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22150	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26352	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117815	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
121072	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103636

103638

103640

44 Classic Stainless

629 3 Classic

629 Classic

629-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24822
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3 Classic DX

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3 Classic DX
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24822 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24822 - 6	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24822 - 7	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24822 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 629 Classic DX series was introduced in 1991 as the 629-3 Classic DX.
- 629-3 Classic DX was relaced by the 629-4 Classic DX in 1994.
- 623-4 Classic DX was relaced by the 629-5 Classic DX in 1998.
- features include: stainless steel construction; full underlug barrel; solid top "N" large size target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth target trigger; interchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight; topstrap is drilled and tapped for optional scope mounting; synthetic or wooden combat grips; satin stainless finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22150	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26353	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117815	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629 3 Classic DX

629 Classic DX

629-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22604
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22604 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name will be marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder; the S&W trademark logo is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; the Smith & Wesson name is also usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model name is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "629-3". - manufactured in 1991 with a total production of approximately 2,000 units. - features: stainless steel square butt N target receiver/frame; full lug barrel; swing-out unfluted cylinder; spur target hammer; single/double action smooth combat trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sights; Hogue soft combat grips; stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the S&W trademark logo is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - the S&W name is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame and is usually repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22150	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22605	Smith & Wesson	629-1 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117815	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103618

629 3 Classic Hunter

629 Classic Hunter

629-3

Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132671
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132671 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD 629-3" or M629-3"; the "Classic Hunter" designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm; "Classic", "629 Classic", "Classic Hunter" or a variation thereof may also be marked on the barrel.
- this is a limited custom run of 629-3 handguns by the S&W Performance Center in 1992; the series is comprised of the "629-2 Classic Hunter I" and the "629-3 Classic Hunter II".
- features of the Classic Hunter I; stainless steel round butt N target receiver/frame with three screws; 6"/152 mm slab side Mag-Na-Ported barrel with removable weights; 6-shot fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger; wood combat grips with finger grooves.
- features of the Classic Hunter II; stainless steel round butt N target receiver/frame with three screws; 6"/152mm slab side barrel, removable weights, dual Mag-Na-Ports and integral Weaver scope rail; 6-shot unfluted and chamfered cylinder; single/double action trigger; red ramp dovetailed front sight; two sets of grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame and is usually repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefixes, "PCL", "LHG", "LHK" and "LHR" are known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170008

170046

629-3 Classic Hunter I

629-3 Classic Hunter II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29305
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3 Magna Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3 Magna Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29305 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- approximately 1,200 were manufactured in 1990 and a further 360 were manufactured in 1992. - "MOD. 629-3" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut-out behind the crane. - "1 of 3,000" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; full lug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; serrated trigger; round butt frame; interchangeable front sights and adjustable rear sights; stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the numbering also included the Model "29 MAGNA CLASSIC". It ran from MAG0001 - MAG3000, with the three letter prefix "MAG" remaining consistant throughout.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

22150	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26348	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Magna Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29305

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117815	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103632

629 3 Magna Classic Stainless

629 Magna Classic

629-3

629-3 Magna Classic Stainless

629-3 The Magna Classic Stainless

Magna Classic

Magna Classic Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120719
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-3 Mountain Lion

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-3 Mountain Lion
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120719 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo appears on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grip panels.

Model

- "629-3" is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- "MOUNTAIN LION" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina.
- Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (ie. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, and these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); matte stainless finish; fluted cylinder; target hammer; smooth trigger; black ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; round butt; and smooth finger-groove walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will contain a three letter prefix.
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103634

629-3

March Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Mountain Lion

Mountain Lion 629-3

Mountain Lion Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22151
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22151 - 7	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22151 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22151 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22151 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22151 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22151 - 5	44 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22151 - 6	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 629-4" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut-out behind the crane.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - three characters followed by four digits.
- serial number is marked on the grip frame.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22148	Smith & Wesson	629	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22149	Smith & Wesson	629-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22150	Smith & Wesson	629-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22561	Smith & Wesson	629-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
42228	Smith & Wesson	629-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119601	Smith & Wesson	629-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26352
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-4 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-4 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26352 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26352 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26352 - 4	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- "MOD. 629-4" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut-out behind the crane.
- "629 CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be known as "44 Classic Stainless".
- "629-4 Classic" was replaced by the "629-5 Classic" in 1998.
- features include: stainless steel construction; full lug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; chamfered cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; target trigger; round butt frame with Hogue conversion square butt grips; top strap drilled and tapped for scope mounts; interchangeable front sights and adjustable rear sights; stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and the serial number may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
- serial number will incorporate a three alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22152	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121072	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132511	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic NRA	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103636

103638

103640

44 Classic Stainless

629 4 Classic

629 Classic

629-4

629-4 Classic Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26353
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-4 Classic DX

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-4 Classic DX
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26353 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26353 - 2	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "629-4" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "629 Classic DX" is marked on the barrel.
- "DX" stands for "Deluxe".
- 629 Classic DX series was introduced in 1991 as the 629-3 Classic DX.
- 629-4 Classic DX was introduced in 1994.
- 629-4 Classic DX was replaced by the 629-5 Classic DX in 1998.
- features include: interchangeable front sight with red colour insert and adjustable rear sight; barrel with full length barrel lug; solid top "N", large size receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; drilled and tapped top strap for optional scope mounting; wooden or synthetic grips; stainless steel construction; satin finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22153	Smith & Wesson	629 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22154	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24822	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629

629 4 Classic DX

629 Classic DX

629 Classic Deluxe

629 Deluxe

629-4

Smith & Wesson 629 Classic DX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132511
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-4 Classic NRA

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-4 Classic NRA
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132511 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "629-4" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - "629 NRA Classic" over three numbers ie."1 of 650" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: red, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; full length barrel lug; fluted cylinder; stainless steel construction; glossy finish.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CBE) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "44 Magnum" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

26352	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

629

629 NRA Classic

NRA 44 Magnum Classic

Smith & Wesson 629 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26354
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-4 Classic PowerPort

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-4 Classic PowerPort
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26354 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "629-4" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "629 CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; full underlug barrel with integral Power Port compensator; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth combat trigger; fixed Partridge front sight and adjustable rear sight; round butt frame with Houge conversion square butt combat rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

123508	Smith & Wesson	629-7 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26354

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132512	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Hunter Plus	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103624

629

629 CL PP

629 Classic

629 Classic PowerPort

629 Power Port

629-4

Power Port

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129191
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-4 Compensated Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-4 Compensated Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129191 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 1998.
- this is a custom model series produced by the S&W Performance Center for exclusive distribution by RSR Distributors.
- features; stainless steel round butt N target frame; unfluted cylinder with chamfered charge holes and ball detent lock up; 6"/152mm barrel with a Weaver integral base, removable four port compensator and a replacement muzzle to protect the barrel crown when the compensator is removed; flash chromed and radiused spur hammer; double action smooth combat trigger with over travel stop pin; dovetailed Millet red ramp front sight; adjustable micrometer click rear sight; Altamont wood grips; stainless glass bead finish.
- weight is 58.9 oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "CMH" is known.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132512	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Hunter Plus	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170100

629 4 Comped Hunter

629 4 Compensated Hunter

629-4

629-4 Comped Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132512
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-4 Hunter Plus

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-4 Hunter Plus
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132512 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "627-4" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - "HUNTER PLUS" is marked on the barrel following ".44 MAGNUM" calibre designation. - introduced in 1996 - features include: integral two port compensator; dovetailed red ramp front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with a angled back barrel lug; integral Picatinny rail on the barrel top; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (LMH) and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26354	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129191	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.44 Magnum Hunter Plus PC

.44 Magnum Hunter Plus Performance Center

170065

629

629-4 PC

629-4 Performance Center

Magnum Hunter Plus

Smith & Wesson .44 Magnum Hunter Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42228
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42228 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42228 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42228 - 3	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42228 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42228 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42228 - 11	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out.
- this is the stainless steel version of the model 29.
- introduced in 1998 as a modification of the 629-4 (receiver/frame changed to eliminate the cylinder stop stud, eliminate tang serrations, now uses an MIM trigger and hammer with a floating firing pin).
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction, built on the "N" size receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; Hogue grip; ramp front sight with a white outline rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt, incorporates a three alpha character prefix. - the serial number may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22151	Smith & Wesson	629-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121072	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129194	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Extreme Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
140767	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Alaska Backpacker 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140767
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Alaska Backpacker 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Alaska Backpacker 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140767 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-5" model series was manufactured from 1997 to 2001.
- "629-5" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Alaska Backpacker II" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "629-5" is the stainless steel version of the model 29.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top "N" receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "NLT" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42228	Smith & Wesson	629-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629 Alaska Backpacker 2

629 Alaska Backpacker II

629-5

629-5 Alaska Back Packer 2

629-5 Alaska Back Packer II

629-5 Alaska Back Packer Two

629-5 Alaska Backpacker II

629-5 Alaska Backpacker Two

Alaska Back Packer 2

Alaska Back Packer II

Alaska Back Packer Two

Alaska Backpacker 2

Alaska Backpacker II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121072
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121072 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121072 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121072 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "MOD. 629-5" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder cut-out behind the crane.
- "629 CLASSIC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- may also be known as "44 Classic Stainless".
- "629-5 Classic" replaced the model "629-4 Classic" in 1998.
- features include: stainless steel construction; full lug barrel; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; chamfered cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; target trigger; round butt frame with Hogue conversion square butt grips; top strap drilled and tapped for scope mounts; interchangeable front sights and adjustable rear sights; stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the recever/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap and the serial number may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
- serial number will incorporate a three alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22152	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26352	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
42228	Smith & Wesson	629-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

629 Classic

629-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22154
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Classic DX

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Classic DX
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22154 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22154 - 4	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- 629 Classic DX series was introduced in 1991 as the 629-3 Classic DX. - 629-4 Classic DX was introduced in 1994. - 629-5 Classic DX was introduced in 1998. - features include: stainless steel construction; full underlug barrel; solid top "N" large size target receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth target trigger; interchangeable front sight and adjustable rear sight; topstrap is drilled and tapped for optional scope mounting; wooden combat grips; satin stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the firearm.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: 629 CLASSIC DX.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26353	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123508	Smith & Wesson	629-7 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103644

103646

629 Classic DX

629-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129190
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Compensated Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Compensated Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129190 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-5" will usually be stamped inside the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: stainless steel finish; orange, ramp insert front sight and adjustable rear sight; removable rail; N frame; fluted cylinder; tapered under barrel lug; single/double action trigger mechanism; ball detent lock-up in the yoke; rosewood grips.
- weight is 52.2 oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial numbers usually consist of a three letter prefix (NAT) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "44 Magnum" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129187	Smith & Wesson	629-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170181

629-5

629-5 Comped Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129184
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Defensive Revolver

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Defensive Revolver
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129184 - 1	44 MAG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-5" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2000 and distributed by Lew Horton Distributing Co., INC.
- features include: red, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel and barrel lug with machined slot on the right side; shrouded ejector rod; large N frame; non-fluted cylinder; ball detent lock-up in the yoke; smooth trigger surface; single/double action; finger grooved wood grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- weight is 39.6 oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and three number.

Calibre

- "44 Magnum" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85415	Smith & Wesson	629	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129187	Smith & Wesson	629-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129201	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Carry Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170135

629

629-5

Lew Horton 629-5 Defensive revolver

S&W 44 Magnum Performance Center

S&W 629 44 Magnum PC

S&W 629 44 Magnum Performance Center

Smith and Wesson 44 Magnum Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129194
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Extreme Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Extreme Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129194 - 1	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000 and distributed by LEW HORTON.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "629-5" is usually marked in the crane cut-out on left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction with glass bead finish; dovetail patridge front sight and a Wilson Combat raised platform, silhoutte rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a full length solid top rib and an under-lug with an extension; solid top "N" size receiver/frame with a round butt strap and left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; floating firing pin and ball detent lock-up in the yoke; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; Wilson rubber grips; sling swivels.
- overall length is 451mm (17.75")and the average weight is 1.84 kgs (65 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson Performance Centre" logo is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out and/or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letters "AMH" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letters "EMH" prefix and four numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letters "WMT" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42228	Smith & Wesson	629-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170157

629-5

629-5 Extreme

Extreme Hunter

Hunting Revolver

The Extreme Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129188
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Stealth Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Stealth Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129188 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-5" will usually be stamped inside the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: blued or green finish; ported barrel with full length Weaver rib; red, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; N frame; fluted or non-fluted cylinder; black or colour case-hardened single/double action trigger mechanism; ball detent lock-up in the yoke; Hogue rubber grips.
- weight is 50 oz.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial numbers usually consist of a three letter prefix (FBS) and four numbers.

Cross-References

129187	Smith & Wesson	629-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132514	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Stealth Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170171

629-5

Birdsong Hunting Revolver

Stealth Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132515
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 Trail Boss

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 Trail Boss
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132515 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1996 to 1999
- "629-5" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Trail Boss" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- distributed by RSR Group Inc. in the U.S.A.
- this is the stainless steel version of the model 29.
- features include: stainless steel construction; red ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with shrouded ejector rod; barrel may be ported; solid top "N" receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; checkered spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; finger grooved wood grips; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and/or visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RSR" prefix and four numbers.
- "RSR" is attributed to the distributor RSR Group Inc. in the U.S.A..

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129187	Smith & Wesson	629-5 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103408

629

629 Magnum Hunter Trail Boss

629-5

Trail Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129187
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-5 V-Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-5 V-Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129187 - 1	44 MAG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "629-5" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- distributed by RSR in the U.S.A. in 1999, reintroduced in 2009.
- features include: removable, three port compensator; dovetailed ramp front and adjustable rear sight; "V" shaped barrel with full length barrel lug; shrouded ejector rod with machined slot on the right side; stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic or wood grip; matte stainless finish.
- weight is 39.6 oz.

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" or "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial numbers usually consist of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Barrel

- compensator is not included in barrel length.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129184	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Defensive Revolver	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129188	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Stealth Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
129190	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132515	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Trail Boss	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170137

629

629-5

629-5 Compensated

629-5 Performance Center

Smith & Wesson Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119601
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119601 - 6	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119601 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119601 - 8	44 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119601 - 5	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119601 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119601 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119601 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119601 - 7	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model 629-6 was introduced in 2001.
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as "629-6".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel; spurred hammer; shrouded ejector rod; a fixed ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; may have Hogue rubber grips.
- this model features an integral trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number incorporates three alpha characters followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "44 MAGNUM ".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22151	Smith & Wesson	629-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143947	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163603

163606

163609

629 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132520
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Backpacker

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Backpacker
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132520 - 1	44 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "629-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - "Backpacker" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: ramped front fibre optic (HI-VIZ®) front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; large "N" receiver/frame; black-etched bear face on the right side of the receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with black-etched bear tracks; single/double action trigger mechanism; S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic grips; colour case hardened hammer and trigger; stainless steel construction; satin stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

150165

629

629-6

Back Packer

Backpacker

Smith & Wesson Backpacker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120080
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120080 - 4	44 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120080 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120080 - 5	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120080 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120080 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON".
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "629 Classic" is marked on the barrel.
- "629 Classic" was introduced in 2001.
- features include: interchangeable red ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with full length barrel lug; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; large "N" receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; finger grooved synthetic grips or wood grips; stainless steel construction; satin stainless finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and/or may be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers. - letter prefixes "CMZ", "DAN" and "CHJ" have been observed.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel lug as: "44 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103636

103638

103640

163636

163637

629

629 CT

629 Classic

629 Crimpson Trace

629-6

629-6 CT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117684
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Compensated Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Compensated Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117684 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117684 - 1	44 MAG	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001
- "629-6" is marked inside the crane cut out.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, stainless steel construction, full underlug Magnaported barrel with integral scope base on top or ported compensated barrel with removable stainless steel scope mount, Birdsong green/black, black teflon or glassbead stainless finish, red ramp dovetail or orange ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, Hogue or rosewood laminate grips, and a trigger stop screw mounted on the trigger.
- the 629-6 Hunter has an unfluted cylinder, the 629-6 Compensated Hunter has a fluted cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the crane and on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Remarks

- the Model 629 series of revolvers are strainless steel versions of the Model 29

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85415	Smith & Wesson	629	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132596	Smith & Wesson	629-6 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143947	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170171

170181

629 Hunter

629-6 7.5 Hunter

629-6 Comped Hunter

629-6 Hunter

629-6 PC

629-6 Performance Center

Compensated Hunter

Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143947
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Competitor

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Competitor
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143947 - 1	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-6" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "629-6" was originally introduced in 2001.
- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "629-6 COMPETITOR" is part of the Performance Center line of products.
- "629-6" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetail blade front and adjustable rear sight; heavy, contoured slab barrel with accessory rail and a shrouded ejector-rod housing; angled muzzle that is counter bored under the barrel for the insertion of barrel weights visible through two ports; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; chrome hammer and trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; synthetic, finger grooved grip; stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 283mm (11.25"), average weight 1635 grams (57.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117684	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
119601	Smith & Wesson	629-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132430	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Weighted Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132514	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Stealth Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170320

629 6

629 Competitor

629-6

PC 629-6 Competitor

Performance Center 629

Performance Center Competitor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132521
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Defensive Revolver

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Defensive Revolver
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132521 - 1	44 MAG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "629-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ramped dovetail front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel and barrel lug with machined slot on the right side; shrouded ejector rod; large "N" receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; ball detent lock-up in the yoke; smooth trigger face; single/double action; checkered, finger grooved, wood grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 67mm (2 5/8") barrel is 193mm (7 5/8"), weight 1.049kg (37oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "44 Magnum" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132521

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132596	Smith & Wesson	629-6 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140665
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Mountain Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Mountain Gun
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140665 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "629-6" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - "Mountain Gun" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with top rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top "N" target receiver/frame with three screws, rounded butt, and left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; Hogue rubber grip; matte stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - "S&W" logo is also marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the receiver/frame and repeated in the crane cut-out area. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CJY" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

629-6

Mountain Gun

Mountain Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132514
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Stealth Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Stealth Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132514 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "629-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: red, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided custom tapered contoured barrel and barrel lug; integral Picatinny rail on the barrel top; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; large "N" receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; finger grooved synthetic grips; colour case hardened hammer and trigger; stainless steel construction with a matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the firearm.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129188	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Stealth Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132596	Smith & Wesson	629-6 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143947	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170323

170323 F

629

629 Hunter

629 PC Stealth Hunter

629-6

629-6 PC

629-6 Performance Center

629-6 Performance Center Stealth Hunter

Smith & Wesson 629 Hunter

Smith & Wesson Hunter

Stealth Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132596
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 V-Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 V-Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132596 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "629-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable three port compensator; dovetailed ramp front and adjustable rear sight; "V" shaped barrel with full length barrel lug; shrouded ejector rod with machined slot on the right side; stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic grip; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 254mm (10"), average weight 1250.2 grams (44.1oz).

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" " is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Barrel

- compensator is not included in barrel length.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117684	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132430	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Weighted Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132514	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Stealth Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132521	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Defensive Revolver	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170137

629

629-6

629-6 PC

Performance Center 629

Performance Center 629-6

Smith & Wesson Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132430
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-6 Weighted Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-6 Weighted Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132430 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder as;
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Model

- "629-6" is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- there are no special markings for the additional model designation on this firearm other than the Performance Center trademark symbol and the physical characteristics of this particular model series.
- introduced 2003.
- this is a custom made model series by the S&W Performance Center and is so marked with the Performance Center's logo on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the thumbpiece.
- features include: round butt stainless steel N target frame with keylock system; double action trigger; unfluted swing-out cylinder; full lug 7-1/2" / 191mm barrel in slab sided configuration with integral Weaver scope rail on top; underside barrel lug has visible, removable weights; red ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; smooth trigger with over-travel stop; black synthetic grips with finger grooves and S&W medallions; blackened finish with the exception of two polished flats, one on each side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- this model series also has the name "PERFORMANCE CENTER" marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- three letter prefix "BMD" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as, "44 MAGNUM".
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132528	Smith & Wesson	629-9 Weighted Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132596	Smith & Wesson	629-6 V-Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143947	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170228

170228FC

629 6 Weighted Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123508
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-7 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-7 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123508 - 5	44 MAG	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123508 - 2	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123508 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123508 - 4	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 629 was originally introduced in 1979, the model 629-7 was introduced in 2005.
- "629-7" is marked on the yoke cut, "629 Classic" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- feature include: single/double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and cylinder; satin finish; two piece barrel design; fluted cylinder; shrouded ejector rod; adjustable rear sight; partridge, HI-VIZ®, or interchangeable front sight with white outline rear sight; internal trigger lock; rubber grips.
- overall length with 213 mm barrel is 352 mm (13 7/8"), average weight is 1516.7 g (53.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" "SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible on the receiver/frame when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22153	Smith & Wesson	629 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22154	Smith & Wesson	629-5 Classic DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22155	Smith & Wesson	629 Magna Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22605	Smith & Wesson	629-1 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26354	Smith & Wesson	629-4 Classic PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188636987

163624

163636

163638

163640

163698

629

629 Classic

629 HIVIZ

629 PowerPort

629CL

Classic

Large Frame

N Frame

PowerPort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132510
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-7 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-7 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132510 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-7" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- ".44 MAGNUM HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "629-7 HUNTER" was introduced in 2011.
- "629-7 HUNTER" is part of the Performance Center line of products.
- "629-7 HUNTER" is built on the "N", large size receiver/frame.
- features include: round compensator with drilled ports; dovetailed front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with a tapered barrel lug connecting to a standard contoured ejector rod shroud; integral Picatinny rail on the barrel top; checkered spurred hammer that may be chromed; single/double action trigger mechanism; solid top stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; left side swing-out cylinder that may be fluted or unfluted; the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless or two tone, black and satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 356mm (14"), average weight 1.63kg (57.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "DBN" and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix "CXV" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132530	Smith & Wesson	629-7 Hunter American Pride	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170277

170295

170318

44 Magnum Hunter

44 Magnum Hunter Stainless

44 Magnum Two Tone Stainless Hunter

629

629 PC

629 Performance Center .44 Magnum Hunter

629-7 Magnum Hunter Plus

629-7 PC Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132530
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-7 Hunter American Pride

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-7 Hunter American Pride
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132530 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-7" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "1 of 50" is marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- distributed by Lew Horton.
- features include: round compensator with round drilled port; dovetailed front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with a angled back barrel lug; integral Picatinny rail on the barrel top; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder engraved with two stylized "S&W" logos; S&W action locking system; checkered black laminated wood target grips with S&W medallions and laser engraved "AMERICAN PRIDE"; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132510	Smith & Wesson	629-7 Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170277

44 Magnum Performance Center

629

629 Hunter

629 PC

629-7

Performance Center 44 Magnum Hunter

Performance Center American Pride

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139079
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139079 - 4	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139079 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139079 - 6	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139079 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139079 - 5	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139079 - 3	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "629-8" is marked in the crane cutout area on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; red ramp front sight and an adjustable white outlined rear sight; round barrel with underlug; solid top large "N" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; serrated trigger; rounded butt strap; synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 244 mm (9.63"), and average weight is approximately 1.2 kgs (2.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder. - "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and is usually repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139070	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139082	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Deer Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139084	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150714

150715

163603

163606

163636

163638

163640

629

629 8

629-8 Deluxe TALO Edition

Mod 629-8

Model 629-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196153
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196153 - 1	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196153 - 2	44 SPL	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "629-8" is located on the inside of the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- Features include: accessory rails located on the top and bottom of the barrel; shrouded ejector rod; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurred hammer; checkered wood grips.
- Overall length with a 213 mm (8.375 inches) barrel is 356 mm (14 inches), average weight is 1.44 kg (3.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located on the inside of the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170334

629

Model 629 Fluted Barrel

Performance Center Model 629

Performance Center Model 629 Fluted Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139070
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-8 Classic

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-8 Classic
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139070 - 1	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139070 - 2	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "629-8" is marked in the crane cutout area on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "629 CLASSIC" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; partidge or red ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight with or without white outline; round barrel with underlug and with or without PowerPorts; solid top large "N" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; serrated trigger; rounded butt strap; textured synthetic finger grooved grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 267 mm (10.5"), and average weight is 1.3 kgs (2.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and is usually repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CMT" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139079	Smith & Wesson	629-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139082	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Deer Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139084	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163624

163636

163638

629 8

629 Classic

629-8

Classic 629

Classic 629-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139084
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-8 Compensated Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-8 Compensated Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139084 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "S&W Performance Center" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- 629-8 was introduced in 2006.
- "629-8" is marked in the crane cutout area on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Compensated Hunter" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel construction; partidge or red ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight with or without white outline; round barrel with underlug and muzzle compensator; solid top large "N" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth faced trigger; rounded grip strap; rosewood finger grooved grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length is approximately 305 mm (12.0"), and average weight is approximately 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "S&W Performance Center" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and is usually repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- left side swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139070	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139079	Smith & Wesson	629-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139082	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Deer Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170181

629 8

629-8

629-8 Performance Center

Performance Center 629-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139082
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-8 Deer Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-8 Deer Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139082 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- 629-8 was introduced in 2006.
- "629-8" is marked in the crane cutout area on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Deer Hunter" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; partidge or red ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight with or without white outline; round barrel with underlug; solid top large "N" receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred target hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth faced trigger; flat bottom butt strap; rosewood grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length is approximately 305 mm (12.0"), and average weight is approximately 1.4 kgs (3.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame and is usually repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139070	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139079	Smith & Wesson	629-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
139084	Smith & Wesson	629-8 Compensated Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163641

629 8

629 Deer Hunter

629-8

Deer Hunter

Deer Hunter 629-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132528
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 629-9 Weighted Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	629-9 Weighted Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132528 - 1	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "629-9" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the characteristics determine this model.
- features include: integral two port compensator; dovetailed red ramp front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel; integral Picatinny rail on the barrel top; full length barrel lug that has weights visible from both side and that are removable; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; S&W action locking system; stainless steel "N", large receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; finger grooved laminated wood grips; two tone satin black finish.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" " is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132430	Smith & Wesson	629-6 Weighted Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170228

629

629 Hunter

629-9

629-9 PC

629-9 Performance Center

Performance Center 44 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22590
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22590 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22590 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22590 - 4	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22590 - 7	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22590 - 8	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22590 - 6	22 LR	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22590 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22590 - 9	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel and the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD. 63" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- this is a stainless steel version of the Model 34.
- introduced in 1977, replaced by the model 63-1 in 1982 when the pinned barrel was eliminated.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fibre optic or fixed pinned ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight, fluted cylinder, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grips may be walnut or synthetic with the Smith & Wesson logo, square butt, smooth trigger and swing out cylinder.
- this model was a advertised as a, "Kit Gun" . A "Kit Gun" was a compact "J" frame, usually having a 102mm barrel or less, 22 calibre firearm, intended for camping or fishing trips.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number ranges for the model 63, 63-1, 63-2 and 63-3 are;
- model 63 - M99999 to M219800 - one alpha character, "M", followed by five or six sequential numbers.
- model 63-1 - M219801 to Mxxxxxx - one alpha character, "M", followed by six sequential numbers.
- in 1983 the serial numbers for model 63-1 changed to a three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
- for models 63-2 and 63-3, the serial numbers continued to be three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24802	Smith & Wesson	63-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26276	Smith & Wesson	63-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26277	Smith & Wesson	63-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26278	Smith & Wesson	63-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162634

22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

22/32 Stainless Kit Gun

63 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 1977 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 Kit Gun

63 Stainless Kit Gun

Kit Gun

Mod 63

Mod. 63

Model 63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26276
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 63-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	63-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26276 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26276 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26276 - 4	22 LR	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1982 to 1989.
- "MOD. 63-1" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- "63-1" is a stainless steel version of the Model 34.
- "63-1" replaced the model 63 in 1982 when the pinned barrel was eliminated.
- "63-1" was replaced by the model 63-2 in 1989.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed pinned ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; smooth trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; square bottom butt strap with walnut grip panels with the Smith & Wesson logo; satin stainless finish.
- "63-1" model was a advertised as a "Kit Gun".
- "Kit Gun" was a compact "J" frame, usually having a 102mm barrel or less in 22 calibre and was intended for camping or fishing trips.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and the average weight is 690 grams (24 ¼oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranges for the model 63, 63-1, 63-2 and 63-3 are;
- model 63 - M99999 to M219800 - one alpha character, "M", followed by five or six sequential numbers.
- model 63-1 - M219801 to Mxxxxxx - one alpha character, "M", followed by six sequential numbers.
- in 1983 the serial numbers for model 63-1 changed to a three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
- for models 63-2 and 63-3, the serial numbers continued to be three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22590	Smith & Wesson	63	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24802	Smith & Wesson	63-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26277	Smith & Wesson	63-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26278	Smith & Wesson	63-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22/.32 Kit Gun

102402

63 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 1

63 1977 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 Kit Gun

63 Kit Gun Stainless

63-1 Kit Gun

Mod. 63-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26277
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 63-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	63-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26277 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 63-2" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- this is a stainless steel version of the Model 34.
- model 63-2 replaced the model 63-1 in 1989. Special production for Lew Horton.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; satin finish stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; fixed pinned ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, walnut grip panels with the Smith & Wesson logo; square butt with walnut grips; and smooth trigger and swing out cylinder.
- this model was a advertised as a, "Kit Gun" . A "Kit Gun" was a compact "J" frame, usually having a 102mm barrel or less, 22 calibre firearm, intended for camping or fishing trips.
- overall length with 51mm (2") barrel; 159mm (6 1/4"), weight 22 oz.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number ranges for the model 63, 63-1, 63-2 and 63-3 are;
- model 63 - M99999 to M219800 - one alpha character, "M", followed by five or six sequential numbers.
- model 63-1 - M219801 to Mxxxxxx - one alpha character, "M", followed by six sequential numbers.
- in 1983 the serial numbers for model 63-1 changed to a three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
- for models 63-2 and 63-3, the serial numbers continued to be three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22590	Smith & Wesson	63	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24802	Smith & Wesson	63-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26276	Smith & Wesson	63-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26278	Smith & Wesson	63-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22/.32 Kit Gun

.22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

102405

63 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 1977 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 2

63 Kit Gun

63 Kit Gun Stainless

63 Lew Horton Special

Mod. 63-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24802
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 63-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	63-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24802 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24802 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24802 - 5	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24802 - 4	22 LR	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip, the "S&W" logo may also appear on the grip panels.

Model

- "MOD. 63-3" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- this is a stainless steel version of the Model 34.
- model 63-3 replace the model 63-2 in 1989.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; satin finish stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; fixed pinned ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, walnut grip panels with the Smith & Wesson logo; square butt with walnut grips; and smooth trigger and swing out cylinder.
- this model was a advertised as a, "Kit Gun" . A "Kit Gun" was a compact "J" frame, usually having a 102mm barrel or less, 22 calibre firearm, intended for camping or fishing trips.
- overall length with 51mm (2") barrel; 159mm (6 1/4"), weight 22 oz.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." are normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number ranges for the model 63, 63-1, 63-2 and 63-3 are;
- model 63 - M99999 to M219800 - one alpha character, "M", followed by five or six sequential numbers.
- model 63-1 - M219801 to Mxxxxxx - one alpha character, "M", followed by six sequential numbers.
- in 1983 the serial numbers for model 63-1 changed to a three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
- for models 63-2 and 63-3, the serial numbers continued to be three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22590	Smith & Wesson	63	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26276	Smith & Wesson	63-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26277	Smith & Wesson	63-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26278	Smith & Wesson	63-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22/32 Kit Gun

.22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

102404

104000

1977 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 3

63 Kit Gun

63 Stainless Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26278
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 63-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	63-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26278 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26278 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26278 - 3	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26278 - 4	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel and the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 63-4" is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- this is a stainless steel version of the Model 34.
- model 63-4 replaced the model 63-3 in 1998, changed to magnum "J" frame.
- production ceased in 1999.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; satin finish stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer; fixed pinned ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, walnut grip panels with the Smith & Wesson logo; square butt with walnut grips; and smooth trigger and swing out cylinder.
- this model was a advertised as a, "Kit Gun" . A "Kit Gun" was a compact "J" frame, usually having a 102mm barrel or less, 22 calibre firearm, intended for camping or fishing trips.
- overall length with 102mm (4") barrel; 203mm (8"), weight 24 ¼oz (690g).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number ranges for the model 63, 63-1, 63-2 and 63-3 are;
- model 63 - M99999 to M219800 - one alpha character, "M", followed by five or six sequential numbers.
- model 63-1 - M219801 to Mxxxxxx - one alpha character, "M", followed by six sequential numbers.
- in 1983 the serial numbers for model 63-1 changed to a three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
- for models 63-2 and 63-3, the serial numbers continued to be three alpha letter prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22590	Smith & Wesson	63	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24802	Smith & Wesson	63-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26276	Smith & Wesson	63-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26277	Smith & Wesson	63-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22/.32 Kit Gun

102404

104000

162450

63 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 1977 .22/32 Kit Gun Stainless

63 4

63 Kit Gun

63 Kit Gun Stainless

Mod. 63-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158906
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 63-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	63-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158906 - 1	22 LR	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel
- the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "63-5" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- features include: stainless steel round barrel with fixed fibre optic red ramp front sight; satin finish, stainless steel receiver/frame with an adjustable rear sight; small exposed hammer; left swing out fluted cylinder; synthetic black grip with the S&W logo.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 184mm (7.25") and overall weight is 737.1g (26oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt under the synthetic grip and may be repeated on the crane cut out area.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

162634

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Murray Charlton Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21903
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 631

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	631
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21903 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21903 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel, the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and inlaid into the grips.
Model	- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; built on the "J" frame; round butt profile; stainless steel construction; fluted swing out cylinder; fixed sights on 51mm barrel variant or adjustable rear sight with red ramp front sight on 102mm barrel variant; narrow top rib on barrel; Goncalo Alves finger groove "combat stocks". - also offered as the 631 "Ladysmith" with rosewood grips and laser etched "Ladysmith" markings.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip-frame (will usually be obscured by the grips), incorporates a three letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel as "32 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26287	Smith & Wesson	631 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103662

103664

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26287
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 631 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	631 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26287 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model
- the first part of the model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area and the second part is located on the right side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1992.
- stainless steel finish (also found in black stainless steel) with rosewood grips.
- fixed ramped front sight.
- built on a Smith & Wesson J frame.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number
- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre
- caliber is located on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

21903	Smith & Wesson	631	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

631 LS

631-LS

Ladysmith 631

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45563
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 632 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	632 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45563 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45563 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on side of barrel and on the receiver/frame.
- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1992.
- "MOD. 632" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; solid top aluminum-alloy "J" receiver/frame with round butt and swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; fully concealed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; smooth combat trigger; ramp front sight and fixed notch rear sight; wood or Uncle Mike's Santoprene grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel: "Airweight".

Cross-References

132357	Smith & Wesson	632 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103666

103674

32 Magnum Centennial Airweight Stainless

632

632 Airweight Stainless

632 Centennial

632 Centennial Airweight Stainless

632 Magnum Centennial Airweight Stainless

Airweight

Airweight 632

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129290
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 632 Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	632 Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129290 - 1	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "632" is marked inside the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009 as part of the "PRO" series.
- features include: full under-lug barrel with "PowerPort" and expansion chamber; black matte stainless steel finish; pinned, serrated ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; "J" frame; fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; ball detent lock-up in the yoke; synthetic finger groove grips.
- weight is 744 grams (24.5 oz.).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial numbers usually consist of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "327 MAGNUM" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132357	Smith & Wesson	632 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170329

632

632 Carry Comp Stainless

632 Carry Compensated

632 Power Port

632 PowerPort

632 Pro Series PowerPort

S&W 632 Pro Series PowerPort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132357
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 632 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	632 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132357 - 1	327 FEDERAL MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 632" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Pro Series" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- the model 632 was originally introduced in 1991.
- "632 Pro Series" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; grooved barrel; shrouded ejector rod; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless; stainless steel "J", small receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 54mm (2.125") barrel is 168mm (6.625"), weight 652.1 grams (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".327 MAG" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45563	Smith & Wesson	632 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129290	Smith & Wesson	632 Carry Comp	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188780468

178046

19385

632

Cat 19385

Mod 632

Pro Series

Pro Series 632 Night Sights

S&W Mod 632 Pro Series

S&W Pro Series Mod 632 Night Sights

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26322
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 637 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	637 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26322 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson". The Smith & Wesson logo is etched on the sideplate and stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is an enhanced version of the "38 Chiefs Special Airweight" model.
- in 1989 there was a special production of the model 637. Aproximately 560 were manufactured in that year only. In 1996 the model 637 was re-introduced as the model 637-1.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame, stainless steel cylinder and cylinder, double action trigger mechanism, spur on the hammer, serrated ramp for a front sight and a fixed notch for a rear sight, grips may be Uncle Mikes.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson". The Smith & Wesson logo is etched on the sideplate and stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- serialisation follows the Smith & Wesson norm of 3 letters followed by 1 to 4 digits.
- the 3-letter prefix changes by year.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119823	Smith & Wesson	637-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132191	Smith & Wesson	637-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143924	Smith & Wesson	637-2 Wyatt Deep Cover Gunsmoke	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103050

Airweight

Cheifs Special

Cheifs Special Airweight

Model 637

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119823
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 637-1 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	637-1 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119823 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "637-1" or "637 1" is marked inside the crane cut out. - "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the barrel or the side-plate. - this is an updated version of the model 637 (produced in 1989 only), released in 1996. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; aluminum alloy, round butt, "J Magnum" receiver/frame with stainless steel cylinder and barrel; frosted stainless overall finish; flat faced hammer with a receiver/frame mounted floating firing pin; fixed sights with serrated front ramp and Uncle Mike's finger-groove "boot" style rubber grips. - barrel porting was reportedly offered by various distributors.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the bottom of the butt, repeated in the crane cut out.
Barrel	- although Smith & Wesson literature notes a nominal length of 51mm other reference sources state the barrel length was actually 48mm (1.86").
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26322	Smith & Wesson	637 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119824	Smith & Wesson	637-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132191	Smith & Wesson	637-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143924	Smith & Wesson	637-2 Wyatt Deep Cover Gunsmoke	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

637 1

637-1 Airweight Chief's Special

637-1 Chief's Special

637-1 Chief's Special Airweight

Airweight

Airweight 637 1

Airweight 637-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119824
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 637-2 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	637-2 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119824 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "637" model was originally introduced in 1989.
- "637-2" is marked inside the crane cut out.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "637-2 Airweight" was available with Crimson Trace® Lasergrips in 2005.
- features include: fixed sights; stainless steel round barrel; aluminium alloy solid top "J" receiver/frame with left side swing-out stainless steel fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer block/trigger lock built into left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; Uncle Mike's black or pink finger-groove "boot" style rubber grips.
- "637-2 Airweight" features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 425.2 g (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane cut-out.

Calibre

- as this model is rated to use "+P" ammunition (loaded to a higher operating pressure than standard ammunition) the calibre designation is marked as ".38 S&W SPL.+P" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119823	Smith & Wesson	637-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132191	Smith & Wesson	637-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143924	Smith & Wesson	637-2 Wyatt Deep Cover Gunsmoke	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150467

162522

162525

163050

163051

163052

637

637 Combo

637 Crimson Trace

637-2 Airweight Chief's Special

637-2 Chief's Special

637-2 Chief's Special Airweight

637-CT

637CT

Airweight

Chiefs Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132191
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 637-2 PowerPort

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	637-2 PowerPort
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132191 - 1	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "637-2" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- Pro Series model 637 PowerPort was introduced in 2008.
- model 637 was originally introduced in 1989.
- features include: single barrel port compensator; dovetail front sight and receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; aluminum alloy "J", small receiver/frame; stainless-steel cylinder and barrel; exposed hammer; finger-grooved rubber grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 54mm (2.125") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), average weight is .47 kg (16.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- compensator or port part of the barrel is included in the barrel length.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL. +P" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26322	Smith & Wesson	637 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119823	Smith & Wesson	637-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119824	Smith & Wesson	637-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143924	Smith & Wesson	637-2 Wyatt Deep Cover Gunsmoke	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170327

637

Model 637 Carry Comp

Pro Series Power Port Model 637

Pro Series PowerPort Model 637

S&W Model 637 PowerPort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143924
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 637-2 Wyatt Deep Cover Gunsmoke

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	637-2 Wyatt Deep Cover Gunsmoke
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143924 - 1	38 SPL	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "637" model was originally introduced in 1989.
- "637-2" is marked inside the crane cut out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WYATT DEEP COVER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "GUNSMOKE" in a logo form is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: integral ramped front with receiver/frame grooved fixed rear sight; stainless steel round barrel; aluminium alloy solid top "J" receiver/frame with left side swing-out stainless steel fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer block/trigger lock key operated on the left side of the receiver/frame over the cylinder release; spur less hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; polymer clip grip; matte finish.
- overall length with a 47 mm (1.87") barrel is 160 mm (6.31"), and the average weight is 425.3 grams (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip and also visible when the cylinder is open on the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "CPP" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26322	Smith & Wesson	637 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119823	Smith & Wesson	637-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119824	Smith & Wesson	637-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132191	Smith & Wesson	637-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170347

637

637 Gunsmoke

637 Wyatt Deep Cover Gunsmoke

Gunsmoke

Gunsmoke Wyatt Deep Cover

PC 637-2

Performance Center 637

Performance Center Gunsmoke

Wyatt Deep Cover

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36567
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 638 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	638 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36567 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked Smith & Wesson on the barrel.
- marked on the left side of frame-flat behind recoil plate with S&W logo, right side foreframe with Smith & Wesson address.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "MOD. 638" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is usually marked on the barrel.
- the model 638 Airweight was replaced by the model 638-1 Airweight in 1989.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; solid top aluminum-alloy "JA" receiver/frame with round butt and swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; shrouded hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth trigger; ramp front sight and fixed notch rear sight; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of frame-flat foreframe with the name of the manufacturer: MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
- the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over a"W" inside a circle), appears on the left-hand side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- serialisation follows the Smith & Wesson norm of 3 letters followed by 1 to 4 digits.
- the 3-letter prefix changes by year.

Cross-References

22013	Smith & Wesson	38 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118461	Smith & Wesson	638-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123480	Smith & Wesson	638-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123482	Smith & Wesson	638-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103670

38 Bodyguard Airweight Stainless

Bodyguard Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118461
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 638-1 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	638-1 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118461 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked Smith & Wesson on the barrel.
- marked on the left side of frame-flat behind recoil plate with S&W logo, right side fore frame with Smith & Wesson address.

Model

- manufactured in 1989.
- "MOD. 638-1" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is usually marked on the barrel.
- the model 638-1 Airweight was replaced by the 638-2 Airweight in 1997.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; solid top aluminum-alloy "JA" receiver/frame with round butt and swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; shrouded hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth trigger; ramp front sight and fixed notch rear sight; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of receiver/frame with the name of the manufacturer: MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the frame: three letter prefix followed by up to four digits.

Cross-References

36567	Smith & Wesson	638 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123480	Smith & Wesson	638-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123482	Smith & Wesson	638-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103670

38 Bodyguard Airweight Stainless

Bodyguard Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123480
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 638-2 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	638-2 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123480 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 638 Airweight was originally introduced in 1989.
- the model 638-2 Airweight was introduced in 1997.
- "MOD. 638-2" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is usually marked on the barrel.
- the model 638-2 Airweight was replaced by the 638-3 Airweight in 2001.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; solid top aluminum-alloy "J Magnum" receiver/frame with round butt and swing-out fluted stainless steel cylinder; shrouded hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth trigger; ramp front sight and fixed notch rear sight; walnut grips.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 425.3 g (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three letter prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36567	Smith & Wesson	638 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118461	Smith & Wesson	638-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123482	Smith & Wesson	638-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

638

638 2

638 Airweight

638-2

Airweight

Airweight Stainless

Bodyguard Airweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123482
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 638-3 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	638-3 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123482 - 3	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123482 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123482 - 2	38 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 638 was originally introduced in 1989, the model 638-3 was introduced in 2001.
- "638-3" is marked inside the yoke cut.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: aluminium alloy receiver/frame with stainless-steel fluted cylinder; matte finish; shrouded hammer; fixed sights with serrated front ramp; pink or black rubber grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 425.3 g (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of a three letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36567	Smith & Wesson	638 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118461	Smith & Wesson	638-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123480	Smith & Wesson	638-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150468

162523

162526

163070

163071

638

638 3

638 Airweight

638 Bodyguard

638 CT

638 Crimson Trace

638-3

638CT

Airweight

Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22076
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 639

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	639
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22076 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22076 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1988.
- stainless steel version of Model 439.
- the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "Model 639".
- features include: double action, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, spurred hammer, may have a ambidextroux safety located on the slide, the front sight is fixed, the rear sight may be fixed or adjustable, the magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, and may have checkered walnut grip panels.
- on the early production models the trigger guard was round at the front. On the later production models the trigger guard was square.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- has "TAK" serial prefix.
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. The serial number may be marked as:
- one alpha character followed by six sequential numbers.
- three alpha letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port as, "9MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 639

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22057
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22057 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22057 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22057 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22057 - 5	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22057 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22057 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's trademark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "MOD. 64" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- model 64, was also known as the "38 Military & Police Stainless".
- model 64 is the stainless steel version of the model 10.
- model 64 was re-designated the model "64-1" when design modifications were introduced in 1972.
- features include: stainless steel construction, built on the three screw, "K" service frame; double action trigger mechanism; round butt profile when fitted with a 51mm barrel or square butt profile when fitted with a 102mm tapered barrel; square notch, fixed rear sight with a ramp front sight; checkered walnut grips with an inlaid "S&W" medallion.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the bottom of the buttstrap and may be repeated on the back of the star extractor.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22058	Smith & Wesson	64-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22584	Smith & Wesson	64-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26323	Smith & Wesson	64-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92015	Smith & Wesson	64-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123505	Smith & Wesson	64-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Military & Police Stainless

Mod 64

The 38 Military & Police Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22058
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22058 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22058 - 7	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22058 - 2	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22058 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22058 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22058 - 8	38 SPL	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22058 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 64-1" is marked on the left side in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1972 to 1977. - the "-1" was a modification to the original "64", which was the introduction of a heavy profile 102mm barrel. - features include: solid stainless steel "K" receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; double action; ramp front and square notch rear sight; square butt; walnut stocks; satin finish. - in 1972 a four inch heavy barrel version was introduced in the 64-1 series. This variation was introduced at the request of the Oklahoma Highway Patrol. This variation in 357 MAG calibre later became the model 65.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the buttstrap of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers from 1972 to 1976 had one alpha prefix of "D", followed by six sequential numbers. Serial number range D420001 throught to D870000. - serial numbers from 1976 to 1977 had one number followed by one alpha prefix of "D", then up to five sequential numbers. Serial number range 1D1 through to 1D30000.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22584	Smith & Wesson	64-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26323	Smith & Wesson	64-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123505	Smith & Wesson	64-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Military & Police Stainless

64 1

64-1 Military & Police Stainless

64-1 Stainless M&P

Military & Police Stainless

Model 64 Stainless M&P

Model No. 64

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22059
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22059 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22059 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22059 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22059 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame, the Smith & Wesson trademark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 64-2" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- introduced in 1977.
- the model 64, also known as the "38 Military & Police Stainless" was introduced in 1970. This model is the stainless steel version of the model 10. When design modifications were introduced in 1972 this model was re-designated "64-1". Further modifications in 1977 (the gas ring was changed from the yoke to the cylinder when equipped with a standard profile, 51mm barrel) led to the model 64-1 being re-designated "64-2".
- features include: stainless steel construction, built on the three screw, "K" service frame; double action trigger mechanism; round butt profile when fitted with a 51mm tapered barrel or square butt profile when fitted with a 102mm heavy profile barrel; square notch, fixed rear sight with a ramp front sight; checkered walnut grips with an inlaid "S&W" medallion.
- the Delaware State Police used a variation of the model 64-2 with a 51mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the buttstrap. - observed serial number consisted of a number a letter "D" followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22058	Smith & Wesson	64-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22584	Smith & Wesson	64-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26323	Smith & Wesson	64-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92015	Smith & Wesson	64-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123505	Smith & Wesson	64-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

64 2

64-2 Military & Police Stainless

Mod 64-2

Model 64-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22060
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22060 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22060 - 6	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22060 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22060 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22060 - 7	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22060 - 5	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22060 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame, the Smith & Wesson trademark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the right or left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model 64, also known as the "38 Military & Police Stainless" was introduced in 1970. This model is the stainless steel version of the model 10. Each design modification to the basic design led to the model being re-designated with a "-" followed by a number.
- model 64-3 was introduced in 1977.
- "MODEL 64-3" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cutout area.
- features include: stainless steel construction, built on the three screw, "K" service frame; double action trigger mechanism; round butt profile when fitted with a 51mm tapered barrel or square butt profile when fitted with a 102mm heavy profile barrel; square notch, fixed rear sight with a ramp front sight; checkered walnut grips with an inlaid "S&W" medallion.
- known variations of the model 64-3 include:
- 102mm barrel version marked "M.D.C." for Metro District of Colombia.
- 102mm heavy barrel version marked "PXPD" for Phoenix Arizona Police.
- 76mm heavy barrel version with a round butt profile may or may not be marked "Ga. Parole Board".
- model 64-3 was replaced by the 64-4 in 1988.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt strap.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a number, a letter followed by five numbers, eg: "7D21697".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22058	Smith & Wesson	64-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22584	Smith & Wesson	64-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26323	Smith & Wesson	64-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92015	Smith & Wesson	64-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123505	Smith & Wesson	64-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

64 3

64-3 Charlton Custom Conversion

Charlton Custom

M 64-3

Military & Police Stainless

Mod 64-3

Model 64 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 64-3

The 38 Military & Police Stainless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26323
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26323 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26323 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26323 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26323 - 4	38 SPL	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26323 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- is the stainless version of the Military & Police
- "64-4" is a variation of the Model 64 that features a new yoke retention system and radius stud package
- the basic Model "64" was introduced in 1970. This Model variation was introduced in 1988.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. From 1972 to 1976 the serial numbers were one alpha prefix, "D", followed by six sequential numbers, D420001 throught to D870000 . In 1976 to 1977 the serial numbers were one number followed by one alpha prefix, "D", then up to five sequential numbers, 1D1 through to 1D30000.
- approximately 1980 the serial number rationalization changed to consist of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22058	Smith & Wesson	64-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123505	Smith & Wesson	64-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Military & Police Stainless

64 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22584
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22584 - 5	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22584 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22584 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22584 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22584 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22584 - 6	38 SPL	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22584 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is located on the left side of the barrel. Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 64-5" is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area. - Model "64" was introduced in 1970. - The -5 signifies a modification of the standard Model 64. These changes were introduced in 1988. - features updated yoke retention system on 76mm and 101mm barrels. - ramp front sight, notched rear sight. - introduced with stainless steel finish with walnut grips, later available with synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the bottom of the buttstrap. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22058	Smith & Wesson	64-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123505	Smith & Wesson	64-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

64 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92015
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92015 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92015 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92015 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92015 - 6	38 SPL	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith and Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- production started in 1997.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder latch as "64-6".
- features include: a modification that incorporates an integral frame mounted latch, stainless steel construction, available in double action/single action and double action only.
- this is the stainless steel version of the model 10.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder latch.
- serial number is also located at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

64

64 6

64.6

646

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123504
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123504 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123504 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123504 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith and Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 64 was originally introduced in 1970, the model 64-7 was introduced in 2001.
- "64-7" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and cylinder; satin stainless finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed rear sight; integral front sight; rubber grips.
- this is the stainless steel version of the model 10.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" "SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the yoke cut.
- the serial number is also marked at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22058	Smith & Wesson	64-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22584	Smith & Wesson	64-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26323	Smith & Wesson	64-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92015	Smith & Wesson	64-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123505	Smith & Wesson	64-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

64

64 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123505
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 64-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	64-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123505 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123505 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123505 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123505 - 4	38 SPL	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is usually marked on the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith and Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 64 was originally introduced in 1970, the model 64-8 was introduced in 2004.
- "64-8" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and cylinder; two piece barrel design; satin stainless finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed rear sight; integral front sight; rubber grips.
- this is the stainless steel version of the model 10.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length with 102 mm barrel is 225 mm (8 7/8"), average weight is 1020.6 g (36 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" "SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the yoke cut. - the serial number is also marked at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22057	Smith & Wesson	64	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22058	Smith & Wesson	64-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22060	Smith & Wesson	64-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22584	Smith & Wesson	64-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26323	Smith & Wesson	64-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123504	Smith & Wesson	64-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162502

162504

162506

64

64 8

K Frame

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22064
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22064 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22064 - 3	38 SPL	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22064 - 5	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22064 - 4	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1995.
- stainless steel with walnut grips.
- fixed ramped front sight and notched rear sight.
- hammerless.
- built on a Smith & Wesson J frame.
- limited edition variations of this model were available, in 1993 a version with a ported 51mm barrel and rosewood or mother of pearl grips known as the "Model 640 Special Carry Comp" was available, and in 1994 a version with a 67mm barrel with integral compensator and laminated or mother of pearl grips known as the "Model 640 Special The Paxton Quigley" was available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame or on the cylinder crane cut out area as three alpha letters followed by up to four numbers.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119815	Smith & Wesson	640-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123496	Smith & Wesson	640-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123498	Smith & Wesson	640-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123552	Smith & Wesson	042	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103794

103795

103796

640 Airweight

640 Carry Comp

640 Centennial

640 Centennial Stainless

640 Paxton Quigley

640 Special

640, 38 Centennial Stainless

Mod 640

Model 640 Special: Carry Comp.

Model 640 Special: The Paxton Quigley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195658
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640 Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640 Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195658 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "640" is marked in the crane cut-out; "Carry Comp" is denoted by a single-port muzzle-brake at the muzzle, in front of the front sight, and by laminated finger-groove grips. - this is one of 300 "640 Carry Comp" revolvers made to order for Lew Horton in 1993. - features include: stainless finish and construction; fixed open blade and groove sights; a large, single-port muzzle brake; full-length underlug; five-shot fluted cylinder; double-action-only trigger mechanism with shrouded hammer; and laminated grips.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action-only revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

640 PC Carry Comp Lew Horton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195657
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640 Paxton Quigley Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640 Paxton Quigley Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195657 - 1	38 SPL	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "640" is marked in the crane cut-out; "Paxton Quigley Carry Comp" is denoted by a single-port muzzle-brake at the muzzle, in front of the front sight, and by laminated rosewood finger-groove grips with a mother-of-pearl heart inlaid into the right grip.
- this is one of 250 "640 Carry Comp" revolvers made to order for Lew Horton and Paxton Quigley, a female self-defence writer.
- features include: stainless finish and construction; fixed open blade and groove sights; a large, single-port muzzle brake; full-length underlug; five-shot fluted cylinder; double-action-only trigger mechanism with shrouded hammer; and laminated rosewood grips with a mother-of-pearl heart inlaid into the right grip.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- double-action-only revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170043

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

640 Carry Comp

640 PC Lew Horton Paxton Quigley Carry Comp

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132356
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132356 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 640" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Pro Series" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- the model 640 was originally introduced in 1990.
- "640 Pro Series" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; grooved barrel; shrouded ejector rod; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless; stainless steel "J", small receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 54mm (2.125") barrel is 168mm (6.625"), weight 652.1 grams (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".357 MAG" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26299	Smith & Wesson	640-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119815	Smith & Wesson	640-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123496	Smith & Wesson	640-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123498	Smith & Wesson	640-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188780444

178043

178044

640

Model 640 Night Sights

Pro Series

S&W Pro Series Mod 640

S&W Pro Series Mod 640 Night Sights

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26299
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26299 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the barrel: SMITH & WESSON.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - double action trigger mechanism. - features include: made of stainless steel; shrouded internal hammer; fixed sights; frame-mounted firing pin; snub-nose barrel; black rubber grips. - may also be known as "640-1 Centennial".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

119815	Smith & Wesson	640-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123496	Smith & Wesson	640-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123498	Smith & Wesson	640-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132356	Smith & Wesson	640 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103690

150784

640 Engraved

640 Machine Engraved

640-1 Centennial

640-1 Centennial Stainless

640-1, 357 Centennial Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123496
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123496 - 1	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model 640 was originally introduced in 1990, the model 640-2 was introduced in 1996. - features include: hammerless; double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction; fixed ramped front sight and notched rear sight; walnut grips. - limited edition variations of this model were available, in 1993 a version with a ported 51mm barrel and rosewood or mother of pearl grips known as the "Model 640 Special Carry Comp" was available, and in 1994 a version with a 67mm barrel with integral compensator and laminated or mother of pearl grips known as the "Model 640 Special The Paxton Quigley" was available.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22064	Smith & Wesson	640	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26299	Smith & Wesson	640-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119815	Smith & Wesson	640-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123498	Smith & Wesson	640-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132356	Smith & Wesson	640 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

640

640 2

640-2 NYPD

J Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119815
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119815 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- the model 640 was originally introduced in 1990, the model 640-3 was introduced in 2001.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless-steel receiver/frame; shrouded hammer; groove rear sight on top of the receiver/frame and laminated "boot" style finger-groove grips.
- this revolver is also available in a "Gold" version with gold-plated trigger; ejector rod and cylinder release.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 167 mm (6 9/16"), average weight is 652.1 g (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt and the crane cut-out.
- serial number on a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

22064	Smith & Wesson	640	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26299	Smith & Wesson	640-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123496	Smith & Wesson	640-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123498	Smith & Wesson	640-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132356	Smith & Wesson	640 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188636994

163690

163699

640

640 3

640 Gold

Gold

Talo Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123498
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 640-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	640-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123498 - 1	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SMITH & WESSON is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 640 was originally introduced in 1990, the model 640-2 was introduced in 2003.
- features include: hammerless; double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel construction; fixed ramped front sight and notched rear sight; walnut grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- limited edition variations of this model were available, in 1993 a version with a ported 51mm barrel and rosewood or mother of pearl grips known as the "Model 640 Special Carry Comp" was available, and in 1994 a version with a 67mm barrel with integral compensator and laminated or mother of pearl grips known as the "Model 640 Special The Paxton Quigley" was available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22064	Smith & Wesson	640	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26299	Smith & Wesson	640-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119815	Smith & Wesson	640-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123496	Smith & Wesson	640-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132356	Smith & Wesson	640 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

640

640 4

J Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24477
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24477 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24477 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 642" is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- "Airweight" is marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1990 to 1993.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; solid top alloy "J" receiver/frame with three screws and fluted swing-out stainless steel cylinder; internal/shrouded hammer; double action only; fixed front sight and notched in the top strap for a rear sight; stainless steel finish; round butt with Uncle Mike's boot grips.
- the model 642 Airweight was superseded by the 642-1 Airweight in 1996.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over "W" inside a circle), appears on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
- three alpha prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115375	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132355	Smith & Wesson	642 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103808

103810

642

642 Centennial Airweight

642 Centennial Airweight Lady Smith

642 Centennial Airweight Stainless

Airweight

Centennial Airweight

Centennial Airweight 642

Model 642

Model 642 LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132627
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642 Freedom Protector

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642 Freedom Protector
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132627 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Freedom Protector" in cursive is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramp front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; round barrel; non shrouded ejector rod; fluted stainless steel cylinder; hammerless; double action only; S&W action locking system; small "J" aluminum alloy receiver/frame; finger grooved synthetic; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.87") barrel is 160mm (6.31"), average weight 425.3g (15oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible on the receiver/frame when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL. +P" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24477	Smith & Wesson	642 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26324	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
115375	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119822	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123467	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132355	Smith & Wesson	642 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132626	Smith & Wesson	642-2 The American Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150643

642

Freedom Protector

Smith & Wesson 642

Smith & Wesson Freedom Protector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132355
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132355 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 642" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Pro Series" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- the model 642 was originally introduced in 1990.
- "642 Pro Series" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: serrated ramped front and receiver notched fixed rear sight or dovetailed front and rear sight; smooth or grooved barrel; shrouded ejector rod; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless; stainless steel "J", small receiver/frame; stainless steel barrel and fluted cylinder; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.875") barrel is 160mm (6.312"), weight 425.3 grams (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL +P" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24477	Smith & Wesson	642 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26324	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
115375	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119822	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123467	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

178042

642

Mod 642

Pro Series

S&W Mod 642 Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115375
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642-1 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642-1 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115375 - 1	38 SPL	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
Model	- the model designation appears in the cylinder crane cut out. - "Airweight" is marked on the right side or the receiver/frame. - features include; stainless steel construction, hammerless design. - this model is a newer version of the model 642.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- the caliber designation appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

24477	Smith & Wesson	642 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132355	Smith & Wesson	642 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Airweight 642-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26324
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642-1 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642-1 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26324 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson". The Smith & Wesson logo is etched on the sideplate and stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - may also be known as "642-1 Special Airweight". - features include: satin finish aluminum alloy receiver/frame, satin finish stainless steel cylinder, double action trigger mechanism, internal hammer, serrated ramp for a front sight and a fixed notch for a rear sight, grips may be Uncle Mikes.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson". The Smith & Wesson logo is etched on the sideplate and stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

123467	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132355	Smith & Wesson	642 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103808

642-1 LS

642-1 Special Airweight

Airweight

Centennial Airweight

Centennial Airweight Ladysmith

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

Model 642-1 LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198438
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642-1 Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642-1 Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198438 - 1	38 S&W	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "642-1" is visible on the left side of the receiver frame with the cylinder swung out.
- "Performance Center" is written on the company logo on the left side of the receiver frame.
- Features include: cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame just forward of the cylinder with the the cylinder swung out.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

642 Performance Center

S & W 642-1 Performance Center

S&W 642 Performance Center

S&W 642-1 Performance Center

Smith & Wesson 642-1 Performance Center

Smith and Wesson 642-1 Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119822
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642-2 Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642-2 Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119822 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left and the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model 642 was originally introduced in 1990, the model 642-2 was introduced in 2001.
- The model designation appears in the cylinder crane cut out.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- In 2005 this model was available with Crimson Trace® Lasergrips.
- Features include: double action; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with stainless steel cylinder and barrel; shrouded hammer; fixed sights; and black or pink Uncle Mike's finger-groove "boot" grips.
- This model may or may not feature an internal trigger lock.
- Overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 425 g (15 oz).

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's logo, ("S" over a "W" inside a circle), appears on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132355	Smith & Wesson	642 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132626	Smith & Wesson	642-2 The American Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103810

12555

150466

150972

162521

162524

163810

163811

642 Airweight

642 Centennial

642 Crimson Trace

642-2 CT

642-2 Centennial

642-2 Centennial Airweight

642-2 Crimson Trace

642-2CT

642CT

Airweight

Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123467
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642-2 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642-2 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123467 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.

Model

- the model 642 was originally introduced in 1990.
- the model 642-2 Lady Smith replaced the 642-1 Lady Smith in 2001.
- this model may also be known as the "Lady Smith".
- the "642-2" is marked on the yoke cut and "Lady Smith" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; matte finish; alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel cylinder; hammerless; an unshrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; integral front sight with a fixed notch for a rear sight; fluted cylinder; wood grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 160 mm (6 5/16"), average weight is 411.1g (14.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rational is three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26324	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132355	Smith & Wesson	642 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132626	Smith & Wesson	642-2 The American Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163808

642

642 Lady Smith Airweight

642 Ladysmith

642-2

642LS

Airweight

Centennial

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132196
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642-2 PowerPort

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642-2 PowerPort
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132196 - 1	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "642-2" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- the model 642 was originally introduced in 1990.
- Pro Series model 642 PowerPort was introduced in 2008.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- features include: single port compensator; dovetail front sight and receiver notched fixed rear sight; aluminum alloy "J", small receiver/frame; stainless-steel cylinder and barrel; hammerless; double action only; finger-grooved rubber grips; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 54mm (2.125") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), average weight is 436.6grams (15.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- compensator or port is included in the barrel length.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL. +P" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22059	Smith & Wesson	64-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24477	Smith & Wesson	642 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26324	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
115375	Smith & Wesson	642-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119822	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123467	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132626	Smith & Wesson	642-2 The American Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170328

642

642 Hammerless

Pro Series Power Port Model 642

Pro Series Power Port Model 642 Hammerless

Pro Series PowerPort Model 642

S&W Pro Series Power Port Model 642-2 Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132626
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 642-2 The American Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	642-2 The American Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132626 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "642-2" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "The American Series" in cursive is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- exclusively distributed by Big Rock Sport, Newport, NC U.S.A..
- features include: ramp front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; round barrel; non shrouded ejector rod; fluted cylinder; hammerless; double action only; S&W action locking system; small "J" receiver/frame; American flag engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame; finger grooved synthetic; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 48mm (1.87") barrel is 160mm (6.31"), average weight 425.3g (15oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPFLD, MA" over "S&W U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible on the receiver/frame when the cylinder is open.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL. +P" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119822	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123467	Smith & Wesson	642-2 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132196	Smith & Wesson	642-2 PowerPort	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132627	Smith & Wesson	642 Freedom Protector	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150834

642

642-2

American Series

Smith & Wesson American Series

Smith & Wesson Model 642

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22156
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 645

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	645
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22156 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22156 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the S&W logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1985 to 1988. - model designation appears on left side. - may have fixed or ajustable rear sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195652
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 646

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	646
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195652 - 1	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "646" is marked in the crane-cut-out. - this is a 40 S&W revolver manufactured in 2003, with a titanium cylinder in a stainless receiver/frame. - features include: stainless finish/construction, with dark gray titanium cylinder; open adjustable sights; fluted titanium six-shot cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; smooth wooden Hogue "Monogrip" combat grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85776	Smith & Wesson	646	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

646 NON performance Center 40 S&W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85776
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 646

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	646
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85776 - 1	40 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name or logo may be found on the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance logo is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model may be marked in the crane cut out area.
- model features include a stainless steel receiver/frame with a titanium cylinder, double action, barrel is flat on both sides, front sight is a drift adjustable dovetail partridge, rear sight is a black micrometer click adjustable, grips are wood combat with finger grooves in the front, spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- the name or logo may be found on the receiver/frame.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the Smith & Wesson Performance logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- "RDA" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195652	Smith & Wesson	646	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701654

170165

Model 646

Performance Center

Performance Center 646

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121037
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 647

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	647
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121037 - 1	17 HMR	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - features include: stainless steel construction with a satin finish; adjustable rear sight with a Patridge front sight; double action trigger mechanism; Hogue rubber grip; full length barrel underlug; smooth target trigger; fluted swing out cylinder; drilled and tapped topstrap for optical sight mounting. - the Smith & Wesson Performance Center offers a special version of this model with a longer barrel, removable front sight and integral scope mount base as the model 647 Varminter.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's information is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "17 HORNADY MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121178	Smith & Wesson	647-1 Varminter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

022188605853

160585

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121178
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 647-1 Varminter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	647-1 Varminter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121178 - 1	17 HMR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- "647-1" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "647-1" was introduced in 2003.
- "647-1 Varminter" is part of the Performance Center line of products.
- "647-1 Varminter" is built on the "K", medium size receiver/frame.
- features include: black, pinned ring type Partridge front and adjustable rear sight; partially fluted barrel with a larger, contoured and flat sided sleeve having a integral scope base and bipod attachment point; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; double action trigger mechanism; smooth target trigger; wood, target style square butt profile grip; stainless steel satin finish.
- overall length with a 305mm (12") barrel is 432mm (17"), average weight 1530.9 grams (54oz).

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked and visible when the cylinder is open on the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "17 HORNADY MAGNUM" or "17 HMR".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121037	Smith & Wesson	647	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170229

170229FC

647

647 17HMR Varminter

647 PC Varminter

647 Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21875
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 648

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	648
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21875 - 1	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is located on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.
Model	- "MOD 648" is marked in the cylinder crane cut out area. - manufactured from 1989 to 1994. - stainless steel finish with walnut grips. - built on a Smith & Wesson KT frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is located on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located at the bottom of the butt and on the cylinder crane cut out area. - three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the caliber is located on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

24803	Smith & Wesson	648-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 648

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24803
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 648-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	648-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24803 - 1	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area. - the model 648 was introduced in 1989. In 1994 Smith & Wesson made some changes (rear sight, extractor, drilled and tapped for a scope mount) that led to this model being re-designated as the model "648-1". - features include: stainless steel construction; square butt profile; serrated backstrap; full length underlug on barrel; swing out cylinder and Hogue grips.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21875	Smith & Wesson	648	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

648 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24803

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122816
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 648-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	648-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122816 - 1	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 48-2" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- the model 648 was introduced in 1989. In 1994 Smith & Wesson made some changes (rear sight, extractor, drilled and tapped for a scope mount) that led to this model being re-designated as the model "648-1".
- the model 648-2 was introduced in 2003.
- features include: L-frame; stainless steel finish; full lug barrel; rubber grips with finger grooves; and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- example observed with three letters prefix and four digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12460

163668

MOD. 648-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22055
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 649

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	649
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22055 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 1985.
- stainless steel version of the Model 49.
- wooden grips.
- fixed front sight and notched rear sight.
- built on a Smith & Wesson JC frame.
- may also be known as "649 Bodyguard", "38 Bodyguard" or "38 Bodyguard Stainless".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Action

- double action only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123500	Smith & Wesson	649-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123501	Smith & Wesson	649-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103750

103751

38 Bodyguard

38 Bodyguard Stainless

649 Bodyguard

649 Bodyguard Stainless

649/1985/Limited Edition

Mod 649

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88596
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 649-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	649-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88596 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the barrel as "Smith & Wesson".

Model
- introduced in 1985. The 649 is a stainless steel version of the Model 49.
- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- features include: stainless steel "JC" receiver/frame, shrouded hammer, the front sight is a seratted ramp and the rear sight is a fixed square notch, grips may vary.
- may also be known as "649 Bodyguard", "38 Bodyguard" or "38 Bodyguard Stainless".

Manufacturer
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".

Action
- double action only.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre
- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123500	Smith & Wesson	649-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123501	Smith & Wesson	649-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Bodyguard

38 Bodyguard Stainless

649

649 Bodyguard

649 Bodyguard Stainless

649 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26325
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 649-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	649-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26325 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".
Model	- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area. - the model 649 was introduced in 1985 and is the stainless steel version of the Model 49. - the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 649. These changes were introduced in 1990. - features include: stainless steel "JC" receiver/frame, shrouded hammer, serrated ramp front sight, fixed square notch rear sight and various grips. - may also be known as "649 Bodyguard", "38 Bodyguard" or "38 Bodyguard Stainless".
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".
Action	- double action only.
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123500	Smith & Wesson	649-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123501	Smith & Wesson	649-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103210

38 Bodyguard

38 Bodyguard Stainless

649 Bodyguard

649 Bodyguard Stainless

649-2 Bodyguard

649-2 Bodyguard Stainless

M 649-2

M649-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88635
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 649-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	649-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88635 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the barrel as "Smith & Wesson".

Model
- the 649 is a stainless steel version of the Model 49.
- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area.
- features include: stainless steel "JC" receiver/frame, shrouded hammer, the front sight is a serated ramp and the rear sight is a fixed square notch, grips may vary.
- may also be known as "649 Bodyguard" or "38 Bodyguard Stainless".

Manufacturer
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".

Serial Number
- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre
- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

123500	Smith & Wesson	649-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123501	Smith & Wesson	649-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103750

103751

38 Bodyguard

38 Bodyguard Stainless

649

649 Bodyguard

649 Bodyguard Stainless

649 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88636
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 649-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	649-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88636 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88636 - 2	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel as "Smith & Wesson".
Model	- the 649 is a stainless steel version of the Model 49. - model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut out area. The 649-4 has a longer barrel and accepts 38 SPL and 357 MAG cartridges. - features include: stainless steel "JC" receiver/frame, shrouded hammer, the front sight is a serated ramp and the rear sight is a fixed square notch, grips may vary.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123500	Smith & Wesson	649-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123501	Smith & Wesson	649-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103210

357 Bodyguard Stainless

649

649 Bodyguard

649 Bodyguard Stainless

649 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123500
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 649-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	649-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123500 - 1	357 MAG	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SMITH & WESSON is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model 649 was originally introduced in 1985, the model 649-5 was introduced in 2001.
- "649-5" is marked on the yoke cut.
- the 649 is a stainless steel version of the Model 49.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame; shrouded hammer; double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight; fixed rear sight; rubber grips.
- this model features an internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 167 mm (6 9/16"), average weight is 652.1 g (23 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22055	Smith & Wesson	649	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26325	Smith & Wesson	649-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
88596	Smith & Wesson	649-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
88635	Smith & Wesson	649-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
88636	Smith & Wesson	649-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123501	Smith & Wesson	649-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163210

649

649 5

Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123501
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 649-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	649-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123501 - 1	38 SPL	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model 649 was originally introduced in 1985, the model 649-6 was introduced in 2003. - "649-6" is marked on the yoke cut. - the 649 is a stainless steel version of the Model 49. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame; shrouded hammer; blade front sight; fixed rear sight; grips may vary. - this model features an internal trigger lock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22055	Smith & Wesson	649	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26325	Smith & Wesson	649-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
88596	Smith & Wesson	649-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
88635	Smith & Wesson	649-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
88636	Smith & Wesson	649-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123500	Smith & Wesson	649-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

649

649 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21967
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21967 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21967 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21967 - 9	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21967 - 10	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be obscured by the grips.

Model

- "MOD. 65" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 1972.
- the model 65 was replaced by the model 65-1 in 1972.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel without an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round or square butt strap with checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. From 1972 to 1976 the serial numbers were one alpha prefix, "D", followed by six numbers, D420001 thought to D870000 . In 1976 to 1977 the serial numbers were one number followed by one alpha prefix, "D", then up to five sequential numbers, 1D1 through to 1D30000. - circa 1980 the serial number rationalization changed to consist of a three letter prefix followed by up to four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102602

102604

357 Military & Police Heavy Barrel Stainless

65 Military & Police

65 Military & Police Heavy Barrel Stainless

Model 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21968
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21968 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21968 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21968 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame (may be partially obscured by the grip).

Model

- "MOD. 65-1" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 1972.
- the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- the model 65-1 was replaced by the model 65-2 in 1977.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel without an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round or square butt strap with checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. From 1972 to 1976 the serial number had a one alpha character prefix, "D", followed by six sequential numbers, D420001 through to D870000 . In late 1976 or early 1977 the serial number rationalization was changed to one number followed by one alpha character prefix, "D", then up to five sequential numbers, 1D1 through to 1D30000.
- in approximately 1980, the serial number rationalization was again changed to consist of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

65 1

Mod 65 1

Mod 65-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21969
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21969 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21969 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21969 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21969 - 4	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21969 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the right side of the receiver.

Model

- "MOD. 65-2" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 1977.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- the model 65-2 was replaced by the model 65-3 in 1982.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel without an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round or square butt strap with checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is located on the right side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. From 1972 to 1976 the serial numbers were one alpha prefix, "D", followed by six sequential numbers, D420001 throught to D870000 . In 1976 to 1977 the serial numbers were one number followed by one alpha prefix, "D", then up to five sequential numbers, 1D1 through to 1D30000.
- approximately 1980 the serial number rationalization changed to consist of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the caliber is located on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102602

102604

65 2

Mod 65 1

Mod 65-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21970
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21970 - 6	357 MAG	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21970 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21970 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21970 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21970 - 7	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21970 - 5	357 MAG	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21970 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. 65-3" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area. - introduced in 1982. - the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65. - the model 65-3 was replaced by the model 65-4 in 1988. - this is a stainless steel version of the model 13. - features include: round heavy barrel without an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round or square butt strap with checkered walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is located on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the caliber is located on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102602

102604

65 3

Mod 65 3

Mod 65-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24810
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24810 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24810 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24810 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24810 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is located on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the right side of the receiver.

Model

- "MOD. 65-4" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 1988.
- the -4 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- the model 65-4 was replaced by the model 65-5 in 1988.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel without an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round or square butt strap with checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102602

102604

65 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21971
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21971 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21971 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21971 - 5	357 MAG	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21971 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a "W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 65-5" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 1988.
- the -5 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- the model 65-5 was replaced by the model 65-6 in 1998.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel with an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round or square butt strap with checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

65 5

65-5 Ladysmith

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

Ladysmith 65-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113075
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-5 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-5 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113075 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel as "Smith & Wesson".
Model	- "MOD. 65-5" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area. - "Lady Smith" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1992. - the -5 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65. - the model 65-5 Lady Smith was replaced by the model 65-6 Lady Smith in 1998. - this is a stainless steel version of the model 13. - features include: round heavy barrel with a shrouded extractor; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round butt strap with smooth rosewood laminated grips.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".
Serial Number	- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right hand side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.
Other Markings	- on the right hand side of the receiver/frame is marked on four lines: "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", SPRINFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123610	Smith & Wesson	65-6 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123611	Smith & Wesson	65-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102608

65 LS

65 Lady Smith

65-5

65LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39498
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39498 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39498 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- "MOD. 65-6" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 1998.
- the -6 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- the model 65-6 was replaced by the model 65-7 in 2001.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel with an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round butt strap with checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "Smith & Wesson".

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt and consists of a three letter prefix followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123310	Smith & Wesson	619	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

65 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123610
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-6 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-6 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123610 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. 65-6" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- "Lady Smith" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1998.
- the -6 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- the model 65-6 Lady Smith was replaced by the model 65-7 Lady Smith in 2001.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel with a shrouded extractor; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round butt strap with smooth Dymondwood® combat grips.
- overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 907.2 g (32 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113075	Smith & Wesson	65-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123611	Smith & Wesson	65-7 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102608

65

65 6

65 Lady Smith

65-6

65LS

K Frame

LS

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

M65

M65-6

M65LS

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123608
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123608 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. 65-7" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- introduced in 2001.
- the -7 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- the model 65-7 was replaced by the model 65-8 in 2004.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel with an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round butt strap, internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSION" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21967	Smith & Wesson	65	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21968	Smith & Wesson	65-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21969	Smith & Wesson	65-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21970	Smith & Wesson	65-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21971	Smith & Wesson	65-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24810	Smith & Wesson	65-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39498	Smith & Wesson	65-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
113075	Smith & Wesson	65-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123609	Smith & Wesson	65-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102604

357 Military & Police Heavy Barrel Stainless

65

65 7

K Frame

M65

M65-7

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123611
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-7 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-7 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123611 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. 65-7" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area.
- "Lady Smith" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2001.
- the -7 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65.
- this is a stainless steel version of the model 13.
- features include: round heavy barrel with a shrouded extractor; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round butt strap with smooth Dymondwood® combat grips; internal trigger lock.
- overall length is 200 mm (7 7/8"), average weight is 907.2 g (32 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113075	Smith & Wesson	65-5 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123610	Smith & Wesson	65-6 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102608

162608

65

65 7

65 Lady Smith

65-7LS

65LS

K Frame

Lady Smith

Ladysmith

M65-7LS

M65LS

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123609
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 65-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	65-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123609 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. 65-8" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut out area. - introduced in 2004. - the -8 signifies a modification of the standard Model 65. - this is a stainless steel version of the model 13. - features include: round heavy barrel with an extractor shroud; solid top "K" receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; spur service hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; combat trigger; ramped front sight and fixed square notch rear sight; round butt strap, internal trigger lock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21967	Smith & Wesson	65	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21968	Smith & Wesson	65-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21969	Smith & Wesson	65-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21970	Smith & Wesson	65-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21971	Smith & Wesson	65-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24810	Smith & Wesson	65-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39498	Smith & Wesson	65-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123608	Smith & Wesson	65-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162604

357 Military And Police Heavy Barrel Stainless

65

65 8

K Frame

M65

M65 8

M65-8

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24894
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24894 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24894 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24894 - 4	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24894 - 2	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grips.

Model

- "Mod 650" marked on left side of receiver/frame at the crane cut-out.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1987.
- also available with auxillary 22 LR interchangeable cylinder.
- features include: double action, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, exposed hammer, square notch rear sight with a fixed ramp front sight, round butt, and may have checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame.
- serial number have been observed consisting of three letter "AFZ"prefix and four numbers.
- serial number have been observed consisting of three letter "ADW"prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "22 M.R.F. CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123583	Smith & Wesson	650-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123585	Smith & Wesson	650-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 M.R.F. Service Kit Gun

22 MRF Service Kit Gun

22 MRF Service Kit Gun Stainless

650 22 MRF Service Kit Gun Stainless

Mod 650

Mod. 650

Model 650

Service Kit Gun

Service Kit Gun Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123583
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 650-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	650-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123583 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123583 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123583 - 1	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel, with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grips.
Model	- the model 650 was originally introduced in 1983, the model 650-1 was introduced in 1988. - "650-1" is marked on the yoke cut. - features include: double action, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; exposed hammer; fluted cylinder; square notch rear sight with a fixed ramp front sight; round butt; and may have checkered wood grips. - also available with auxiliary 22 LR interchangeable cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "22 M.R.F. CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24894	Smith & Wesson	650	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123585	Smith & Wesson	650-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 M.R.F. Service Kit Gun

.22 M.R.F. Service Kit Gun Stainless

103802

650

650 1

J Frame

Kit Gun

Service Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123585
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 650-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	650-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123585 - 2	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123585 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123585 - 1	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel, with the Smith & Wesson logo on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grips.
Model	- the model 650 was originally introduced in 1983, the model 650-2 was introduced in 1990 and discontinued shortly thereafter. - "650-2" is marked on the yoke cut. - features include: double action, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; exposed hammer; fluted cylinder; square notch rear sight with a fixed ramp front sight; round butt; and may have checkered wood grips. - also available with auxiliary 22 LR interchangeable cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "22 M.R.F. CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24894	Smith & Wesson	650	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123583	Smith & Wesson	650-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 M.R.F. Service Kit Gun Stainless

103802

650

650 2

Kit Gun

Mod 650

Service Kit Gun

Stainless Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21859
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 651

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	651
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21859 - 5	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21859 - 8	22 LR	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21859 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21859 - 3	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21859 - 7	22 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21859 - 6	22 MAG	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21859 - 2	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1988 and re-introduced in 1991.
- "MOD.651" is stamped on the crane-cut off on left side of frame.
- a 22 LR auxiliary cylinder was also produced for this model.
- micrometer rear sight, blued or nickel finish, square butt configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - serial number will have a single letter "R" prefix or a three letter prefix. - "R" prefixed serial numbers were introduced in 1969. - "R" prefixed serial number range was shared with the models 32-1, 33-1, 60, 60-1 and 651. - serial numbers with a three letter prefix were introduced in 1980.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21860
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 651-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	651-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21860 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21860 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21860 - 3	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21860 - 4	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the makers designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1988 then reintroduced in 1991.
- model designation is marked on the frame under the crane.
- features include: stainless steel construction, adjustable rear sight, swing out cylinder, single and double action trigger mechanism, smooth combat trigger, offered with an auxillary 22 LR cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter "CBW" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- callibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel as" 22 W.M.R. CTG"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

651

651 1

6511

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22113
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22113 - 1	41 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22113 - 2	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22113 - 6	41 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22113 - 8	41 MAG	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22113 - 3	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22113 - 4	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22113 - 9	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22113 - 5	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22113 - 7	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip, and on the grips.
Model	- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area. - the model 657 was introduced in 1986. Each time the design was updated/improved Smith & Wesson added a "-" to the model designation. As such the model was re-designated 657-1 in 1988 when a new yoke retention system, radius stud package and floating hand were introduced. In 1989 a longer stop notch in the cylinder was introduced and the 657-1 became the 657-2. The 657-2 became the 657-3 in 1994 with a change to the rear sight leaf and extractor, the addition of Hogue rubber grips and the top-strap being drilled and tapped for a scope mount. A change to the receiver/frame design to eliminate the cylinder stop stud and serrated tangs, introduction of an MIM trigger and hammer with a floating firing pin and new internal lockwork in 1998 led to the 657-3 becoming the 657-4. Model designations progressed in the same manner with further developments. - features include: stainless steel construction, built on a three-screw "N" target frame; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading; smooth trigger; black ramp style front sight with a micrometer click adjustable, white outline rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; checkered Goncalo Alves grips (when the 657-3 was introduced, Hogue rubber finger groove grips were offered) with the S&W medallion.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "41 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22114	Smith & Wesson	657-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24404	Smith & Wesson	657-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26334	Smith & Wesson	657-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26335	Smith & Wesson	657-2 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
29389	Smith & Wesson	657-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110097	Smith & Wesson	657-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117691	Smith & Wesson	657-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

657 Light Hunter

657 Magnum Classic Hunter

657 Magnum Hunter

657 Magnum Stainless

Mod 657

Mod. 657

Model 657

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26334
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26334 - 1	41 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26334 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26334 - 4	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26334 - 3	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area.
- the model 657 was introduced in 1986. Each time the design was updated/improved Smith & Wesson added a "-" to the model designation. As such the model was re-designated 657-1 in 1988 when a new yoke retention system, radius stud package and floating hand were introduced. In 1989 a longer stop notch in the cylinder was introduced and the 657-1 became the 657-2. The 657-2 became the 657-3 in 1994 with a change to the rear sight leaf and extractor, the addition of Hogue rubber grips and the top-strap being drilled and tapped for a scope mount. A change to the receiver/frame design to eliminate the cylinder stop stud and serrated tangs, introduction of an MIM trigger and hammer with a floating firing pin and new internal lockwork in 1998 led to the 657-3 becoming the 657-4. Model designations progressed in the same manner with further developments.
- features include: stainless steel construction, built on a three-screw "N" target frame; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading; smooth trigger; black ramp style front sight with a micrometer click adjustable, white outline rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; checkered Goncalo Alves grips (when the 657-3 was introduced, Hogue rubber finger groove grips were offered) with the S&W medallion.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - normally marked on the bottom of the butt.

Barrel - the 102mm barrel was discontinued in 1988.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22113	Smith & Wesson	657	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22114	Smith & Wesson	657-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24404	Smith & Wesson	657-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26335	Smith & Wesson	657-2 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
29389	Smith & Wesson	657-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110097	Smith & Wesson	657-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117691	Smith & Wesson	657-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

657 1

657 Magnum Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29389
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29389 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29389 - 3	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area.
- the model 657 was introduced in 1986. Each time the design was updated/improved Smith & Wesson added a "-" to the model designation. As such the model was re-designated 657-1 in 1988 when a new yoke retention system, radius stud package and floating hand were introduced. In 1989 a longer stop notch in the cylinder was introduced and the 657-1 became the 657-2. The 657-2 became the 657-3 in 1994 with a change to the rear sight leaf and extractor, the addition of Hogue rubber grips and the top-strap being drilled and tapped for a scope mount. A change to the receiver/frame design to eliminate the cylinder stop stud and serrated tangs, introduction of an MIM trigger and hammer with a floating firing pin and new internal lockwork in 1998 led to the 657-3 becoming the 657-4. Model designations progressed in the same manner with further developments.
- features include: stainless steel construction, built on a three-screw "N" target frame; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading; smooth trigger; black ramp style front sight with a micrometer click adjustable, white outline rear sight; shrouded extractor rod; checkered Goncalo Alves grips (when the 657-3 was introduced, Hogue rubber finger groove grips were offered) with the S&W medallion.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the bottom of the gripframe, repeated on the crane cut-out area.

Barrel

- the 102mm barrel was discontinued in 1988.
- the 213mm barrel was discontinued in 1993.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22113	Smith & Wesson	657	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22114	Smith & Wesson	657-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24404	Smith & Wesson	657-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26334	Smith & Wesson	657-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26335	Smith & Wesson	657-2 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
110097	Smith & Wesson	657-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117691	Smith & Wesson	657-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

657 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26335
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-2 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-2 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26335 - 1	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model "657 Classic Hunter" was manufactured for and sold by Lew Horton Distibributing Company in 1991.
- "Mod 657-2" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area and "Classic" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the model 657 line was introduced in 1986, and the sub-model "657-2" was manufactured from 1989 to 1994.
- this is a stainless steel version of the "Model 57" double action revolver.
- features include: full lug barrel; shrouded ejector rod; solid top N target receiver/frame with unfluted cylinder; target spur hammer; smooth combat trigger; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight and Hogue grips on square butt frame.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" started producing firearms in 1990.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane area as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers, eg: BHJ####.

Shots

- non fluted swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22113	Smith & Wesson	657	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22114	Smith & Wesson	657-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26334	Smith & Wesson	657-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29389	Smith & Wesson	657-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103820

657 Classic

657 Classic Hunter

657 Classic Hunter Stainless

657 Lew Horton Classic Hunter

657 Lew Horton Classic Hunter Stainless

657 Magnum Classic Hunter

657 Performance Center Classic Hunter

657-2 Classic Hunter Stainless

657-2 Classic Stainless Hunter

657-2 Lew Horton Classic Hunter

Classic Hunter

Mod 657-2 Classic

Mod 657-2 Classic Hunter

The .41 Magnum Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24404
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24404 - 2	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smithe & Wesson name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation appears in the crane cut-out area.
- introduced in 1994.
- the "657-3" was a modification of the "657-2", (new rear sightm, drilled and tapped for scope mount, different extractor, and now supplied with "Hogue" grips).
- features include: stainless steel construction, shrouded ejector rod, adjustable rear sight, and swing out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22113	Smith & Wesson	657	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22114	Smith & Wesson	657-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26334	Smith & Wesson	657-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29389	Smith & Wesson	657-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117691	Smith & Wesson	657-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

657 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110097
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110097 - 5	41 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110097 - 9	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip, and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 1986 as the 657.
- the -4 signifies a modification of the standard Model 657.
- may also be known as "657 Magnum Stainless".
- stainless steel version of Model 57.
- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane area as, "MOD. 657-4".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; hammer with spur; fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; shrouded ejector rod; and wood grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers, and is repeated in the crane area.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "41 MAGNUM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22113	Smith & Wesson	657	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22114	Smith & Wesson	657-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26334	Smith & Wesson	657-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29389	Smith & Wesson	657-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117691	Smith & Wesson	657-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

657-4 Lew Horton Special

657-4 Light Hunter

657-4 Magnum Classic Hunter

657-4 Magnum Hunter

657-4 Magnum Stainless

Mod 657-4

Mod. 657-4

Model 657-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117691
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117691 - 1	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- maker's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- introduced in 2001.
- model designation is marked on the crane cut-out as "657-5".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, black serrated ramp front sight, black adjustable rear sight, Hogue rubber combat grips, and a satin finish.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22113	Smith & Wesson	657	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22114	Smith & Wesson	657-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24404	Smith & Wesson	657-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26334	Smith & Wesson	657-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
29389	Smith & Wesson	657-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110097	Smith & Wesson	657-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103946

657

657 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132336
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132336 - 1	41 MAG	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- "657-5" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: red, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel and barrel lug with machined slot on the right side; shrouded ejector rod; large N frame; non-fluted cylinder; ball detent lock-up in the yoke; smooth trigger surface; single/double action; S&W action locking system; finger grooved wood grips; matte stainless steel finish.
- weight is 39.6 oz.

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "41 Magnum" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170134

657

657 Defensive Revolver

657 PC

657-5 PC

657-5 Performance Center

S&W 657 41 Magnum Performance Center

S&W 657 PC

Smith & Wesson 657 41 Magnum performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22114
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 657-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	657-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22114 - 1	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "657-6" is marked on the yoke cut. - feature include: single/double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and cylinder; satin stainless finish; smooth cylinder; two piece barrel design; external hammer; black blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; rubber grips; internal trigger lock. - overall length is 302 mm (11 7/8"), average weight is 1474.2 g (52 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" "SMITH & WESSON" "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, may also be marked on the yoke cut. - the serial number incorporates three letters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- ".41 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22113	Smith & Wesson	657	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24404	Smith & Wesson	657-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26334	Smith & Wesson	657-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26335	Smith & Wesson	657-2 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
29389	Smith & Wesson	657-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
110097	Smith & Wesson	657-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117691	Smith & Wesson	657-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

163946

41 Magnum Stainless

657 6

Large Frame

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22077
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 659

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	659
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22077 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22077 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22077 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22077 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22077 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1988. - this is the stainless steel version of Model 459. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers with "TAR" and "TAF" observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 659

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26386
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 659

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	659
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26386 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the barrel and "S&W" logo on the receiver.
Model	- may also be known as "659 Performance Center" or "170083". - this Model is based on the "Model 659" frame or receiver and is custom built as a "competition carry model" for IPSC type competition shooting.
Manufacturer	- These firearms are manufactured by the Smith & Wesson Performance Center and marketed by Smith & Wesson.
Serial Number	- has "PCZ" serial prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170083

659 Performance Center

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22092
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 6590

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	6590
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22092 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22092 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame with satin finish, fixed or adjustable rear sight, black checkered grips, will be found with or without an ambidextrous safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a three letter prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21972
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21972 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21972 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21972 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21972 - 7	357 MAG	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21972 - 4	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21972 - 11	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21972 - 5	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21972 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21972 - 10	357 MAG	6	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21972 - 8	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21972 - 9	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder. - "S&W" trademark logo was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1970. - "MOD. 66" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "66" model may also be known as "66 Combat Magnum Stainless". - "66" model is a stainless steel version of Model 19. - "66" was replaced by the Model 66-1 in 1977.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder. - "S&W" trademark logo was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- "66" model was introduced in 1970 at serial number K949100. - serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap and in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a number, a letter, and five numbers. example: "4K51989.
Calibre	- "S. & W. 357 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21943	Smith & Wesson	19	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21973	Smith & Wesson	66-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21974	Smith & Wesson	66-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21975	Smith & Wesson	66-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26300	Smith & Wesson	66-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
80793	Smith & Wesson	66-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123312	Smith & Wesson	620	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124673	Smith & Wesson	66-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Combat Magnum Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

66 Combat Magnum Stainless

State Trooper Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122809
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66 F Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66 F Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122809 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 66-3"; there are no special markings for the additional model designation on this firearm other than the Performance Center trademark symbol and the physical characteristics of this particular series.
- introduced in 1993; approximately 300 were made.
- this model series was distributed by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a bead blasted (matte) finish; walnut, finger-groove combat style grips (also furnished with an additional rubber Hogue Bantam Monogrip); ported barrel with a full underlug; micrometer adjustable rear sight with a drift adjustable, ramp front sight; single/double action trigger mechanism; cylinder features chamfered chambers and swings out to the left to load and unload.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center builds limited run, unique design and special feature firearms.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap of the grip frame; it may also be repeated in the crane cutout area of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- following letter prefixes are known; "CPC", "PCP", "LHF", "LHJ".

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 3"/76mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188700244

170024

66 Performance Center F Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26300
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26300 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26300 - 7	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26300 - 11	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26300 - 9	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26300 - 10	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26300 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model 66-1 replaced the model 66 in 1977.
- this model may also be known as the "Combat Magnum Stainless".
- the Smith & Wesson Model "66" series, is the stainless steel version of the Model "19" series.
- "MOD. 66-1" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel with a rib on top; spurred hammer; a shrouded ejector rod is located under the barrel; a serrated front sight with an adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder, may have checkered Goncala Alves grip panels with the Smith & Wesson medalion.
- changes to the model were made during the life of this model; adding a dash and number to the model designation, example, 66-1 indicates these changes.
- the model 66-1 was replaced by the model 66-2 in 1982.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and may be repeated in the crane cut-out.
- serial number rational is two or three sequential numbers, then "K", followed by three or four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"S.&W. 357 MAGNUM".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21944	Smith & Wesson	19-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123312	Smith & Wesson	620	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
195633	Smith & Wesson	66-1 Virginia State Police 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

66 1

Combat Magnum

Combat Magnum Stainless

Mod 66-1

Mod. 66-1

Stainless Combat Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195633
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-1 Virginia State Police 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-1 Virginia State Police 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195633 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson seal are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "66-1" is marked in the crane cut-out, with a Virginia State Police badge on the right sideplate and "1932 - VIRGINIA STATE POLICE - 1982" engraved on the right side of the barrel. - this is a S&W 66-1 made in 1982 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Virginia State Police. - features include: open adjustable sights with red ramp insert; fluted six-shot cylinder; single-action/double-action mechanism; smooth, wooden square-butt grips; stainless steel finish and construction.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson seal are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26300	Smith & Wesson	66-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21973
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21973 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21973 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21973 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21973 - 4	357 MAG	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21973 - 7	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21973 - 6	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21973 - 8	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21973 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the basic Model 66 was introduced in 1970. This variation of the Model was introduced in 1982.
- is a stainless steel version of the Model 19.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 66.
- in 1985 a special production with 76MM barrels were manufactured for Ashland Arms. Only 5,000 were produced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Serial Number - serial number contains a three letter prefix.
- "ALU" prefix observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123312	Smith & Wesson	620	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
144599	Smith & Wesson	68-2 Los Angeles Police Department Prototype	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

66 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21974
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21974 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21974 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21974 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21974 - 5	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21974 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the barrel: SMITH & WESSON
Model	- the model is usually marked inside the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- is marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame: MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the butt and/or the inside crane-cut of the receiver/frame: letters and digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123312	Smith & Wesson	620	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

66 3

Critical Moment

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120720
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-3 Critical Moment

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-3 Critical Moment
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120720 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "66-3" in the cylinder crane cut-out, and as "CRITICAL MOMENT" along the right side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (i.e. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); matte stainless finish; fluted cylinder; target hammer; serrated trigger; red ramp front sight; white outline adjustable rear sight; square butt profile; smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three letter prefix.
- these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102708

April Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Critical Moment

Critical Moment 66-3

Critical Moment Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21975
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21975 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21975 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21975 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21975 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "66-4" is marked in the crane cut-out area.
- is a stainless steel version of the Model "19".
- the basic Model "66" was introduced in1970.
- the -4 signifies a modification of the standard Model "66". These changes were introduced in 1994.
- double and single action with swing out cylinder.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip and/or visible when the cylinder is open on the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letters "BPK", "BUD" or "CCK" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123312	Smith & Wesson	620	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
124673	Smith & Wesson	66-4 Lady Smith	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102715

357 Combat Magnum Stainless

66 4

Combat Magnum

Combat Magnum Stainless

Combat Stainless

Magnum Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132029
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-4 F Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-4 F Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132029 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 66-4"; there are no special markings for the additional model designation on this firearm other than the Performance Center trademark symbol and the physical characteristics of this particular series.
- introduced in 1993 with the 66-3 version; the 66-4 engineering change was instituted in 1994; approximately 300 pieces of the 66 F Comp series were made.
- this is a limited edition reintroduction of the S&W Model 66 made by the S&W Performance Center with the Center's trademark symbol marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; distribution of this series was by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features; three screw stainless steel K target frame; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder with chamfered chambers; single/double action trigger; 3"/ 76mm full lug ported barrel with drift adjustable dovetailed ramp front sight; front sight is set back behind the top located single barrel port; Micrometer click adjustable rear sight; glass beaded finish; supplied with Walnut combat grips and an additional Hogue Bantam Mono-grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame; it may be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- three letter prefix "LHF" is known.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

170024

66 4 F Comp

66-4 Performance Center .357 Magnum F Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124673
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-4 Lady Smith

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-4 Lady Smith
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124673 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the barrel and right side of the receiver/frame. The Smith & Wesson logo is found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this variant of the model "66" was produced in 1996 only.
- the model 66 was introduced in 1970, as the design was refined/changed a "-" number extension was added to the model designation. Smith & Wesson produced the model 66-4 between 1994 and 1998. The "Ladysmith" version was only available with a 64mm barrel and was packed in softside carry case with the "Ladysmith" designation.
- "Mod 66-4" is marked in the crane cut-out.
- "Lady Smith" is engraved in script on the right sideplate.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a polished finish; black, Hogue grips; round butt configuration; double/single action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight with a red insert, adjustable rear sight with a white outline around the notch; fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading; shrouded ejector rod.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's information is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip (may be obscured by the grip panels), may also be repeated in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- sample examined used a three alpha character prefix followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21975	Smith & Wesson	66-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132031
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-4 Super K

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-4 Super K
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132031 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 66-4"; there are no special markings for the additional model designation on this firearm other than the Performance Center trademark symbol and the physical characteristics of this particular series.
- introduced in 1997.
- this is a limited edition reintroduction of the S&W Model 66 series made by the S&W Performance Center with the Center's trademark symbol marked on the left side of the receiver/frame; distribution of this series was by Lew Horton Distributors.
- features; three screw stainless steel K target frame; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder with rear chamfered chambers; single/double action trigger; 3"/ 76mm full lug, wedge-shaped Mag-Na-Ported barrel; ramp-type front sight, Micrometer click adjustable rear sight; smooth combat trigger with an over travel stop; flash chrome plated trigger and hammer; high impact polymer ivory grips with S&W medallions.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- this model series also had the name "Performance Center" marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame; it may be repeated in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.
- letter prefix "LHN" is known.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170090

66 4 Super K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80793
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80793 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80793 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80793 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the yoke cutaway area.
- features include: fixed front sight with red insert, adjustable rear sight with white outline, single or double action, satin stainless steel finish and rubber combat grip.
- built on the Smith & Wesson "K" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
45165	Walther	R99	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123312	Smith & Wesson	620	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

66 5

66.5

Mod 66 5

Mod 66-5

Mod 66.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123616
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123616 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123616 - 4	357 MAG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123616 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123616 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "66" model was originally introduced in 1970.
- "66-6" model was introduced in 2001.
- "66-6" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel construction; red ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic black grips with finger grooves; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with 152 mm barrel is 295 mm (11 9/16"), average weight is 1105.65 g (39 oz).
- "66-6" model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21973	Smith & Wesson	66-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21974	Smith & Wesson	66-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21975	Smith & Wesson	66-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26300	Smith & Wesson	66-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
80793	Smith & Wesson	66-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102703

102706

102709

162720

66

66 6

K Frame

M66

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131900
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-6 F Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-6 F Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131900 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame as, "MOD. 66-6"; there are no special markings for the additional model designation on this firearm other than the Performance Center trademark symbol and the physical characteristics of this particular series.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a limited edition reintroduction of the S&W Model 66 F Comp made by the S&W Performance Center with the Center's trademark symbol marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features; three screw stainless steel K target frame with key lock system; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder with chamfered chambers; single/double action trigger; 3"/76mm full lug ported barrel with drift adjustable dovetailed ramp front sight; front sight is set back behind the top located single barrel port; Micrometer click adjustable rear sight; glass beaded finish; supplied with Walnut combat grips and an additional Hogue Bantam Mono-grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the S&W Performance Center trademark symbol is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the thumbpiece.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center builds limited run, unique design and special feature firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the grip frame; it may be repeated in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame and on the side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial number will consist of a three letter prefix followed by a four digit number.

Barrel

- this model series was made with a 3"/76mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170024

170024FC

66 6 F Comp

66 6 Performance Center F Comp

66-6 Performance Center F Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123617
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123617 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123617 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release.

Model

- "66" model was originally introduced in 1970.
- "66-7" model was introduced in 2004.
- "66-7" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; red ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic black grips with finger grooves; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with 102 mm barrel is 243 mm (9 9/16"), and the average weight is 1048.9 g (37 oz).
- "66-7" model features an internal trigger lock, and a new two piece barrel design.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "S&W .357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swings-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21973	Smith & Wesson	66-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21974	Smith & Wesson	66-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21975	Smith & Wesson	66-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26300	Smith & Wesson	66-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
80793	Smith & Wesson	66-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
147769	Smith & Wesson	66-8 Combat Magnum	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162703

162706

66

66 7

K Frame

M66

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147769
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 66-8 Combat Magnum

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	66-8 Combat Magnum
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147769 - 1	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release.

Model

- "66" model was originally introduced in 1970.
- "66-8" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMBAT MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; red ramp front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic black grips with finger grooves; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 246 mm (9.6875"), and the average weight is 1037.6 g (36.6 oz).
- "66-8" model features an internal trigger lock, and a new two piece barrel design.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21972	Smith & Wesson	66	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21973	Smith & Wesson	66-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21974	Smith & Wesson	66-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21975	Smith & Wesson	66-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26300	Smith & Wesson	66-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
80793	Smith & Wesson	66-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123616	Smith & Wesson	66-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123617	Smith & Wesson	66-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

10061

162662

66-8

Combar Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22078
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 669

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	669
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22078 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22078 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22078 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22078 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 669" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from late 1985 to 1988.
- this is a smaller version of the model 659.
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel slide and barrel mated to an aluminum alloy receiver/frame; "bobbed" hammer; serrated ramp front sight with a red insert and a drift adjustable (windage) rear sight; black pebble grain Delrin grips.
- the first 100 examples were engraved for Lew Horton Distributing.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually has a "TAK" serial prefix.
Calibre	- "9mm Parabellum" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- this model was available with a detachable, 12-shot finger-rest magazine or a 20-shot extension magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24489	Smith & Wesson	6690	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128135	Smith & Wesson	6691	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104050

104051

669 Lew Horton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24489
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 6690

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	6690
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24489 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24489 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24489 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the slide.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 6690" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the models 669, 6690 and 6691 were manufactured between 1985 and 1988
- features include: stainless steel slide and barrel with blade front sight, windage adjustable rear sight, and ambidextrous safety; alloy receiver/frame; bobbed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side; black delrin grips.
- the RSR Group, Inc. distributed the model 6690 and 6691 under their RSR Exclusive line.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the slide.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number incorporates a three letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm Parabellum" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22078	Smith & Wesson	669	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128135	Smith & Wesson	6691	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108590

6690 RSR

6690 RSR Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128135
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 6691

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	6691
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128135 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128135 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128135 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 6691" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the models 669, 6690 and 6691 were manufactured between 1985 and 1988
- features include: stainless steel slide and barrel with blade front sight, windage adjustable rear sight, and ambidextrous safety; alloy receiver/frame; bobbed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on the left side; black delrin grips.
- the RSR Group, Inc. distibuted the model 6690 and 6691 under their RSR Exclusive line.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCA REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above "MOD 6691".
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "9mm Parabellum" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine with or without finger rest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22078	Smith & Wesson	669	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24489	Smith & Wesson	6690	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6691 RSR

6691 RSR Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22023
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22023 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22023 - 5	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22023 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22023 - 4	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22023 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may also be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as:
"MOD. 67".
- introduced in 1972 and replaced by the Model 67-1 in 1977.
- a stainless steel version of the Model 15.
- features include: double action operation, stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, unshrouded ejector rod, fixed ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight and may have walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane cut out area.
- serial number range is from 2K55997 to 9K99999, with one sequential number followed by one alpha character, "K", then one to five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22024	Smith & Wesson	67-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123506	Smith & Wesson	67-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 67

Mod. 67

Model 67 Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130468
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67 F Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67 F Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130468 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: full under-lug barrel with internal compensator; dovetailed night front sight and adjustable rear sight; fluted cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; finger groove synthetic grips; black matte finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.". - the Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap. - serial numbers usually consist of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170324

67

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

67 F

67-F Comp

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22024
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22024 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22024 - 4	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22024 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22024 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may also be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1977 and replaced by the Model 67-2 in 1988.
- stainless steel version of Model 15.
- the -1 signifies a modification of the standard Model 67.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as: "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and in the crane cut out area.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22023	Smith & Wesson	67	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50871	Smith & Wesson	67-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50872	Smith & Wesson	67-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119602	Smith & Wesson	67-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119603	Smith & Wesson	67-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123506	Smith & Wesson	67-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50871
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50871 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50871 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1988.
- stainless steel version of Model 15.
- the -2 signifies a modification of the standard Model 67.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22024	Smith & Wesson	67-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123506	Smith & Wesson	67-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

67

K-38 Stainless Combat Masterpiece

K38 Stainless Combat Masterpiece

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 67 Combat Masterpiece

Stainless Combat Masterpiece

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50872
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50872 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced 1994.
- stainless steel version of Model 15.
- the -3 signifies a modification of the standard Model 67.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22024	Smith & Wesson	67-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123506	Smith & Wesson	67-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

67

K-38 Stainless Combat Masterpiece

K38 Stainless Combat Masterpiece

Model 67 Combat Masterpiece

Stainless Combat Masterpiece

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119602
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119602 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 67-4 was introduced in 1998.
- this model may also be known as the "Combat Masterpiece".
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as "67-4".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod; a fixed ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; and rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, and may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number incorporates three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG. ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22024	Smith & Wesson	67-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123506	Smith & Wesson	67-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102802

67-4 Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece 67-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119603
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119603 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- the model 67-5 was introduced in 2001.
- this model may also be known as the "Combat Masterpiece".
- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as "67-5".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod; a fixed ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; rubber grips.
- this model features an integral trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as:
"MADE IN U.S.A."
"MARCAS REGISTRADAS"
"SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, may also be marked in the crane cut out area.
- the serial number incorporates three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG. "

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22024	Smith & Wesson	67-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123506	Smith & Wesson	67-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162802

67-5 Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece 67-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123506
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 67-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	67-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123506 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- the model 67 was originally introduced in 1972, the model 67-6 was introduced in 2004.
- this model may also be known as the "Combat Masterpiece".
- "67-6" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel; satin finish; two piece barrel design; fluted cylinder; spurred hammer; an unshrouded ejector rod; a fixed red ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; rubber grips.
- this model features an integral trigger lock.
- overall length is 225 mm (8 7/8"), average weight is 1020.6 g (36 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" "SMITH & WESSON"
"SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, may also be marked on the yoke cut.
- the serial number incorporates three letters followed by four sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22023	Smith & Wesson	67	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22024	Smith & Wesson	67-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50871	Smith & Wesson	67-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50872	Smith & Wesson	67-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119602	Smith & Wesson	67-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119603	Smith & Wesson	67-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

162802

67

67 6

67 Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece Stainless

K Frame

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26326
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26326 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26326 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1976.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on right side of barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26327	Smith & Wesson	68-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
49025	Smith & Wesson	68-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49025
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 68-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	68-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49025 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 68-1" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "68" model was originally produced in calibre "38 SPL" for the California Highway Patrol.
- "68-1" models main difference appears to be the sights and calibre of the firearm.
- "68-1" is a stainless steel version of the Model 19.
- "-1" signifies a modification of the standard Model 68.
- features included: blade and ramp front sight and a fixed rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a solid top rib and a full length underlug and shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on right side of barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21955	Smith & Wesson	681	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26326	Smith & Wesson	68	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26327	Smith & Wesson	68-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

68 1

Mod 68-1

Model 68-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26327
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 68-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	68-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26327 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26327 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1983.
- "MOD. 68-2" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "-2" signifies a modification to the standard Model 68.
- "68-2" was manufactured for the California Highway Patrol (CHP) and for the Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD).
- "68-2" was also be known as "California Highway Patrol (CHP)".
- features included: red blade and ramp front sight and an adjustable blued rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a solid top rib and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, and is usually repeated in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter "K" and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26326	Smith & Wesson	68	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
49025	Smith & Wesson	68-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
144580	Smith & Wesson	68-2 Los Angeles Police Department	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
144599	Smith & Wesson	68-2 Los Angeles Police Department Prototype	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
144603	Smith & Wesson	68-2 California Highway Patrol Limited Edition Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

68-2 CHP

68-2 California Highway Patrol

68-2 OHB

CHP

California Highway Patrol

OHB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144603
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 68-2 California Highway Patrol Limited Edition Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	68-2 California Highway Patrol Limited Edition Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144603 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- "MOD. 68-2" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "California Highway Patrol" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CALIFORNIA ASS'N" over a "Winged Wheel" over "OF HIGHWAY PATROLMAN" and "Limited Edition" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "68-2" is a stainless steel version of the Model 19.
- "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model 68.
- features observed: red blade and ramp front sight and an adjustable blued rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a solid top rib and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, and repeated in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26327	Smith & Wesson	68-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

68-2

68-2 California Highway Patrol Commemorative

68-2 California Highway Patrol Limited Edition

CHP 68-2

California Highway Patrol Commemorative

California Highway Patrol Limited Edition

California Highway Patrol Limited Edition Commemorative

Mod 68-2

Mod 68-2 California Highway Patrol Limited Edition

S&W Model 68-2 California Highway Patrol Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144580
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 68-2 Los Angeles Police Department

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	68-2 Los Angeles Police Department
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144580 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- "MOD. 68-2" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "68-2" is a stainless steel version of the Model 19.
- "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model 68.
- features observed: red blade and ramp front sight and an adjustable blued rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a solid top rib and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, and repeated in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26327	Smith & Wesson	68-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

102891

68-2

68-2 LAPD

LAPD 68-2

Los Angeles Police Department

Mod 68-2

Mod 68-2 Los Angeles Police Department

S&W Model 68-2 Los Angeles Police Department

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144599
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 68-2 Los Angeles Police Department Prototype

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	68-2 Los Angeles Police Department Prototype
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144599 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 68-2" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "68-2 Los Angeles Police Department Prototype" was actually a model 66-2.
- "66-2" marking has been over stamped with a "68-2".
- this is a stainless steel version of the Model 19.
- "-2" signifies a modification of the standard Model.
- features observed: red blade and ramp front sight and an adjustable blued rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a solid top rib and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top "K" target receiver/frame with a left side swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, and repeated in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- ".38 S.&W. SPECIAL CTG." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21973	Smith & Wesson	66-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26327	Smith & Wesson	68-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

66-2/68-2

68-2

68-2 LAPD

LAPD 68-2

Los Angeles Police Department

Mod 66-2

Mod 68-2

Mod 68-2 Los Angeles Police Department

Prototype

S&W Model 68-2 Los Angeles Police Department

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21955
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 681

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	681
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21955 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21955 - 3	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
21955 - 4	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21955 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21955 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21955 - 6	38 SPL	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, and may be marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- "MOD. 681" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- 681 was replaced by the model 681-1 in 1986.
- 681 is a stainless steel version of model 581.
- 681 recalled by Smith & Wesson for modifications may have a letter "M" added to the model designation.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round rifle barrel with a solid top rib and full length lug; solid top "L" receiver/frame with three screws, left side swing-out fluted cylinder, and square butt; shrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, and may be marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
- serial number prefixs prior to regular production are "AAA", "AAB" to "AAL"
- regular production serial number range started with "AAE3887".
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "AAP" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "AHU" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "AJC" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "AVU" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Remarks

- model 681 and 681-1 revolvers were recalled by Smith & Wesson. After being modified by the factory or warranty station an "M" was stamped over/beside the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24462	Smith & Wesson	681-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24895	Smith & Wesson	681-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24896	Smith & Wesson	681-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
49025	Smith & Wesson	68-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123602	Smith & Wesson	681-4	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
123603	Smith & Wesson	681-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

681 M

681 The .357 Distinguished Servive Magnum Stainless

681-M

681M

Mod 681

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 681

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24895
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 681-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	681-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24895 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24895 - 3	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24895 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel, and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1987.
- "681-1" may also be known as "Distinguished Service".
- "681-1" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "681-1" recalled by Smith & Wesson for modifications have a letter "M" added to the model designation.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramp front sight and a notch in the top strap for a fixed rear sight; round rifle barrel with a solid top rib and full length lug; solid top "L" receiver/frame with three screws, left side swing-out fluted cylinder, and square butt; shrouded ejector rod; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21955	Smith & Wesson	681	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24462	Smith & Wesson	681-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24896	Smith & Wesson	681-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123602	Smith & Wesson	681-4	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
123603	Smith & Wesson	681-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

681 1

681-1M

Distinguished Service

M681-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24462
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 681-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	681-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24462 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the barrel, the S&W logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- the model "681", a stainless steel version of the model "581", was introduced in 1981, changes to this model in 1986 led to it being re-designated as the model "681-1", further changes in 1987 (change the hammer nose/bushing and related parts) led to it being re-designated "681-2".
- features include: stainless steel construction; barrel has a full length underlug and rib; square butt profile; fixed sights and a smooth trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21955	Smith & Wesson	681	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24895	Smith & Wesson	681-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24896	Smith & Wesson	681-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123602	Smith & Wesson	681-4	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123603	Smith & Wesson	681-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

681 2

681-2 Distinguished Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24896
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 681-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	681-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24896 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24896 - 3	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24896 - 4	357 MAG	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24896 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this model change was introduced in 1988 and later re-introduced in 1992. - the model designation "681-3" is marked in the yoke cutaway area of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed ramped front sight, notched rear sight, ribbed barrel, full lugged barrel, combat trigger, square butt, stainless steel finish and walnut grip. - built on the Smith & Wesson "L" receiver/frame. - this is the stainless steel version of the Smith & Wesson model 581-3.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the gripframe.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21955	Smith & Wesson	681	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24462	Smith & Wesson	681-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24895	Smith & Wesson	681-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123602	Smith & Wesson	681-4	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
123603	Smith & Wesson	681-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

681 3

681.3

Mod 681 3

Mod 681-3

Mod 681.3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123602
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 681-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	681-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123602 - 1	357 MAG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the basic model "681" was produced from 1980 to 1986 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "681-1" (radius stud package, floating hand)), in 1987 it was re-designated the "681-2" (new hammer nose and bushing), in 1988 it was re-designated the "681-3" (new yoke retention system), and the model "681-4" (new frame process with integral frame lug) was introduced in 1996 by the Performance Center, 300 were manufactured.
- "681-4" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel solid frame revolver; glassbead finish; fixed sights; fluted cylinder, shrouded extractor; quad porting; checkered wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel, and the Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and may be repeated on the yoke cut.
- the serial number consists of a "LHB" prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

21955	Smith & Wesson	681	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24462	Smith & Wesson	681-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24895	Smith & Wesson	681-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24896	Smith & Wesson	681-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123603	Smith & Wesson	681-5	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170080

681

681 4

681 4 Quad Port

681 Lew Horton Special

681 Quad Port

681-4 Lew Horton Special

681PC

Lew Horton Special

Performance Center

Quad Port

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123603
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 681-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	681-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123603 - 1	357 MAG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123603 - 2	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the basic model "681" was produced from 1980 to 1986 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "681-1" (radius stud package, floating hand), in 1987 it was re-designated the "681-2" (new hammer nose and bushing), in 1988 it was re-designated the "681-3" (new yoke retention system), the model "681-4" (new frame process with integral frame lug) was introduced in 1996 by the Performance Center, 300 were manufactured, and the model "681-5" (internal lock two piece barrel design) was also introduced by the Performance Center in 2001.
- "681-5" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel solid frame revolver; glassbead finish; adjustable black ramp front sight; fixed rear sight; fluted cylinder, shrouded extractor; quad porting by Mag-na-port®; checkered wooden grip panels.
- the Performance Center includes Hogue Bantam Monogrips, aluminium gun case and moon clips with the firearm.
- overall length with 102 mm barrel is 195 mm (7.7"), average weight is 1085.81 g (38.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel, and the Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and may be repeated on the yoke cut.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21955	Smith & Wesson	681	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24462	Smith & Wesson	681-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24895	Smith & Wesson	681-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24896	Smith & Wesson	681-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123602	Smith & Wesson	681-4	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701722

022188701784

170172

170178

681

681 5

681 Camfour

681 Quad Port

681-5 Special For Camfour

Camfour Exclusive

Camfour Special

L Frame

Performance Center

Quad Port

Quad Port 7 Shot

Quad Port Seven Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21957
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21957 - 15	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21957 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21957 - 2	357 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21957 - 3	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21957 - 4	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21957 - 12	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21957 - 14	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21957 - 5	357 MAG	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21957 - 11	357 MAG	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21957 - 6	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21957 - 7	357 MAG	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21957 - 13	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21957 - 8	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21957 - 10	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 686" is marked in the crane cut-out area.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1985.
- the model 686 was replaced by the model 686-1 in 1986.
- the model 686 is the stainless steel version of Model 586.
- in 1996, a new variation of this Model was released as the "686-4 Plus". The main difference in this model is the increase in the shot capacity from six to seven shots. As a result, this Model has also been marketed as the "686 Plus" or the "686 Magnum Plus".
- features include: stainless steel construction; round full length lug barrel; solid top L target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed semi-target hammer; smooth combat or serrated target trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; square butt; checkered wood grips.
- "NOTE: model 686 and 686-1 that were recalled by Smith & Wesson will have the model designation overstamped with an "M" to indicate a modification was carried out, eg. "686-M".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.
- serial number range started at "AAD4276".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21958	Smith & Wesson	686-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21959	Smith & Wesson	686-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21960	Smith & Wesson	686-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21961	Smith & Wesson	686-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143940	Smith & Wesson	686-3 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143944	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
156546	Smith & Wesson	686-6 International	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
197400	Sport Target Pistol (STP)	Lodur	Smith & Wesson/Sport Target Pistol (STP)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Distinguished Combat Magnum Stainless

686 M

686-M

686M

Combat Magnum Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47507
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47507 - 1	177 PELLET	10	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47507 - 2	177 PELLET	10	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47507 - 3	177 PELLET	10	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith and Wesson name and trademark is marked on the left side of the barrel and the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod. 686" and the barrel length are marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1999. - this is based on the Smith & Wesson model 686 in an air-pistol version. - features include: single-action or double-action trigger mechanism; Hogue-style rubber grips; post front and adjustable rear sights; nickel finish. - available in a blued version.
Action	- CO_2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47507

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47506	Smith & Wesson	586	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2255003

686 - 4"

686 - 6"

686 - 8"

686N4

686N6

686N8

cn 58

cn58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Crosman

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132369
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686 .38 Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686 .38 Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132369 - 3	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 686" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- this is a 38 SPL version only of the Model 686 that has traditionally been in 357 MAG calibre.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: red insert ramp front and adjustable rear sight; barrel with full length barrel lug; checkered spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel "L", medium receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 208mm (8.18"), weight 1043.3 grams (36.8 oz).
.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and may also be visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".38 S&W SPL. +P" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

164238

164338

164438

164638

686

686 38 special

S&W 686 38 Special +P only

Smith & Wesson 686

Smith & Wesson 686 38 Special +P only

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22565
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686 Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686 Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22565 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22565 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- This firearm is a Smith & Wesson Performance Centre Model marketed by Lew Horton. - model 686 was introduced in 1980.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195654
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686 Compact 1984 1st One Hundred Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686 Compact 1984 1st One Hundred Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195654 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "1984 Limited Edition" over "Model 686 Compact", over "1st One Hundred" and light scrollwork is engraved on the right sideplate. - this is a limited edition of 100 686 revolvers made in 1984 for Lew Horton, with specific features. A further 2400 of these revolvers were manufactured without the "1st One Hundred" engraving. - features include: stainless finish and construction; red ramp adjustable sights; full underlug; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; and finger-groove grips on around-butt grip frame.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1984 Limited Edition Model 686 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1st One Hundred

Lew Horton 1st One Hundred Limited Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27977
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686 CS-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686 CS-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27977 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27977 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trade mark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCA REGISTRATAS" over "SMITH & WESSSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " CS 1" over "M" over "MOD. 686" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "686 CS-1" was manufactured for the U.S. Customs Service in 1988.
- "M" marked in the crane cut-out indicates a modification to the firearm.
- features observed: black ramp front sight and black adjustable rear sight; stainless steel round barrel with solid top rib and full under lug; stainless steel solid top "L" target receiver/frame with three screws and left side fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred and serrated hammer; smooth combat trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; round butt; dull grey finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" trade mark logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCA REGISTRATAS" over "SMITH & WESSSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "S.&W. 357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104228

104229

686 Customs Service

686 Customs Service 1

686 Customs Service-1

686 M Customs Service-1

686 U.S. Customs Service

686-M CS-1

686CS

686CS-1

686CS1

686M CS-1

CS 1

CS 1 M Mod 686

CS-1

Mod 686

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196162
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686 Douglas County Sheriff Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686 Douglas County Sheriff Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196162 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "S. & W." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DOUGLAS COUNTY SHERIFF" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MOD. 686" is located on the inside of the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- The Oregon Douglas County Sheriff badge is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REX GARRIOTT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Limited Edition" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "1852 ~ 1985" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "006" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: shrouded ejector rod; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; spurred hammer; checkered wood grips.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 302 mm (11.9 inches), average weight is 1.27 kg (2.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S. & W." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located on the inside of the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 Douglas County Sheriff Oregon

Douglas County Sheriff

Douglas County Sheriff Limited Edition

Douglas County Sheriff Oregon

MOD 686

MOD 686 Douglas County Sheriff

MOD. 686

MOD. 686 Douglas County Sheriff

S & W 357 Magnum Douglas County Sheriff

S & W Douglas County Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113055
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686 International DX

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686 International DX
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113055 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name appears on the firearm barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right hand side on the barrel on two lines in script letters as: "Model 686", "International DX". - features include: walnut finger grooved grips, nickel finish barrel and receiver/frame, blued hammer, trigger and sights, front blade sight, adjustable rear sight, and smooth swing out cylindre.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Other Markings	- also marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame forward the trigger on four lines: "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

104295

Model 686 International DX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132624
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686 The American Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686 The American Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132624 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "The American Series" in cursive is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2010.
- exclusively distributed by Big Rock Sport, Newport, NC U.S.A..
- features include: ramp pinned red insert front and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with full length barrel lug; ; shrouded ejector rod; medium "L" receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; single/double action; S&W action locking system; American flag engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame; finger grooved synthetic grip; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 242.87mm (9.562 "), average weight 1.125kg (39.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and/or maybe visible when the cylinder is open on the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188143409

150838

686

American Series

Smith & Wesson 686

Smith & Wesson American Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21958
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21958 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21958 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21958 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21958 - 8	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21958 - 7	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21958 - 9	357 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21958 - 6	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21958 - 10	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21958 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21958 - 5	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and their LOGO is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M686-1" is marked in the crane cut-out area. - manufactured from 1986 to 1987. - the model 686-1 was replaced by the model 686-2 in 1987. - the model 686 is the stainless steel version of Model 586. - features include: stainless steel construction; round full length lug barrel; solid top L target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed semi-target hammer; smooth combat or serrated target trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; square butt; checkered wood grips. - "NOTE: model 686 and 686-1 that were recalled by Smith & Wesson will have the model designation overstamped with an "M" to indicate a modification was carried out, eg. "686-M".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer information is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- "S&W 357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

686 1

686 M

686-M

686M

M686-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21959
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21959 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21959 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21959 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21959 - 7	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21959 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21959 - 5	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make marked on the barrel and company logo on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder crane.
- introduced in 1987.
- stainless steel version of Model 586.
- the -2 signifies a modification to the standard Model 686.
- "L" frame.
- double action.
- full lug barrel.
- target sights.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the butt.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195643
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-2 Idaho State Police Golden Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-2 Idaho State Police Golden Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195643 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson seal are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "686-2" is marked in the crane cut-out, with an Idaho State Police badge on the right sideplate and "1939 - IDAHO STATE POLICE GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY- 1989" engraved on the right side of the barrel. - this is a S&W 686-2 made in 1989 to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Idaho State Police. - features include: stainless steel finish and construction; open adjustable sights with red ramp insert; fluted six-shot cylinder; single-action/double-action mechanism; and smooth, wood flat butt grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson seal are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the interior side of the cylinder crane. - there is a commemorative series number on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder consisting of the letters "ISP", followed by a dash and three numbers. This is not to be confused with the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21960
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21960 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21960 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21960 - 7	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21960 - 3	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21960 - 8	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21960 - 4	357 MAG	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21960 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21960 - 9	357 MAG	6	186	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21960 - 6	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 686-3" is usually marked on the inside of the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame. - this revolver uses an "L" size receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel construction/finish (about 2500 units produced in 1988 had a black stainless finish); adjustable rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; full length barrel underlug; spurred hammer and interchangeable grips. - the basic model "686" was produced from 1980 to 1986 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "686-1" (radius stud package, floating hand), in 1987 it was re-designated the "686-2" (new hammer nose and bushing), in 1988 it was re-designated the "686-3" (new yoke retention system), in 1993 it was re-designated the "686-4" (new rear sight configuration), in 1997 it was re-designated the "686-5" (new frame process with integral frame lug), and in 2001 it was re-designated the "686-6" (internal lock). As new modifications/upgrades are made a new "-" number is added to the model designation.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Calibre	- "S&W 357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24463	Smith & Wesson	686-3 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143940	Smith & Wesson	686-3 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

104233

104248

104249

104250

686

686 3

686 Classic Hunter

686 Midnight Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Hunter

L Frame

Limited Editions'89

M686-3

Midnight Black

Mod.686-3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24463
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-3 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-3 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24463 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "686-3 Classic Hunter" was manufactured in 1988/89.
- total production of approximately 5,000 units.
- "MOD. 686-3" is marked on the inside of the cylinder crane cut-out on the receiver/frame.
- "Classic Hunter" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this revolver uses an "L" size receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction/finish; round raised rib barrel with full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a swing-out unfluted cylinder; semi-target spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth combat trigger; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; Hogue soft neoprene grips.
- the basic model "686" was produced from 1980 to 1986 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "686-1" (radius stud package, floating hand), in 1987 it was re-designated the "686-2" (new hammer nose and bushing), in 1988 it was re-designated the "686-3" (new yoke retention system), in 1993 it was re-designated the "686-4" (new rear sight configuration), in 1997 it was re-designated the "686-5" (new frame process with integral frame lug), and in 2001 it was re-designated the "686-6" (internal lock). As new modifications/upgrades are made a new "-" number is added to the model designation.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- "S&W 357 MAGNUM" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21960	Smith & Wesson	686-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

104249

686 Classic Hunter

686-3 Classic Hunter Limited Edition

686-3 Limited Edition

Classic Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143940
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-3 Competitor

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-3 Competitor
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143940 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "686-3" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "686-3" was originally introduced in 1988.
- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "686-3 COMPETITOR" is part of the Performance Center line of products.
- "686-3" is built on the "L", medium size receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetail blade front and adjustable rear sight; heavy, slab barrel that shroud the ejector-rod and has a integral scope base; angled barrel muzzle end that is counter bored under the barrel for adjustable barrel weights that are retained by a Allen type screw; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; semi target spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; smooth trigger face; wood grip; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21960	Smith & Wesson	686-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143944	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170015

686 3

686 Competitor

686 Mag-Competitor

Mag-Competitor

Mag-Competitor 686

PC 686-3 Competitor

Performance Center 686

Performance Center Competitor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195650
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-3 US Dept of Treasury Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-3 US Dept of Treasury Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195650 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "686-3" is marked in the crane cut-out, with the Seal of the US Treasury on the right sideplate, and "1789 - US DEPT OF TREASURY - 1989" over "Bicentennial Commemorative" on the right side of the barrel. - this is one of 631 686-3 revolvers manufactured in 1989 for the US Department of The Treasury to honor agents killed in the line of duty from seven departments that operate under the authority of the US Treasury (US Customs, US Coast Guard, Internal Revenue Service, US Secret Service, US Bureau of Narcotics, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, and the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center). - features include: stainless finish and construction; open adjustable red ramp sights; full-length underlug; six-shot fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; and smooth wooden square-butt grips.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, with a "UST" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195650

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120718
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-3 With The Wolfhounds

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-3 With The Wolfhounds
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120718 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "686-3" in the cylinder crane cut-out, and has "WITH THE WOLFHOUNDS" along the right side of the barrel.
- this is one of a limited-edition series of revolvers that were built by Smith and Wesson during 1990, in partnership with Ellet Brothers, a distributing company in South Carolina; Smith & Wesson agreed to produce 500 different sets of twelve revolvers, each of which bore issue numbers (ie. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.) and laser-engraved scenes on the sideplates that were based on early Smith & Wesson advertising paintings.
- this set has become known as the "Twelve Revolvers" series, these revolvers were purchased on a "subscription" basis, whereby each buyer would receive one revolver per month, until the entire set of twelve was delivered.
- features include: special markings (as above); matte stainless finish; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; target hammer; smooth trigger; black ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a three letter prefix. - these revolvers will also be numbered on the sideplate; eg. "1 of 500", "2 of 500", etc.; these should not be confused with the true serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120716	Smith & Wesson	29-5 Hostiles	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120719	Smith & Wesson	629-3 Mountain Lion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120720	Smith & Wesson	66-3 Critical Moment	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120721	Smith & Wesson	57-3 Last Cartridge	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120724	Smith & Wesson	24-4 Through The Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120725	Smith & Wesson	14-4 Last Stand	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120726	Smith & Wesson	27-5 Outnumbered	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120727	Smith & Wesson	29-5 The Attack	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120729	Smith & Wesson	19-6 Hands Off	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

February Edition Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

Twelve Revolvers Commemorative

With The Wolfhounds

With The Wolfhounds 686-3

With The Wolfhounds Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21961
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21961 - 1	357 MAG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21961 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21961 - 10	357 MAG	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21961 - 9	357 MAG	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21961 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21961 - 7	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21961 - 4	357 MAG	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21961 - 5	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21961 - 6	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21961 - 8	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is normally marked on the inside of the cylinder crane of the receiver/frame cut-out as "Mod. 686-4," or as "686-4." - constructed on the "L" sized receiver/frame. - features include: swing-out cylinder; windage and elevation adjustable rearsight; spurred hammer; double and single action capability; full barrel underlug and heavy barrel profile with a shrouded ejector rod; square butt profile.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and normally consists of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- "S&W 357 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
107895	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Target Champion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

686 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38196
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-4 Plus

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-4 Plus
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38196 - 1	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38196 - 2	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38196 - 3	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - an updated version of the Model 686 with the main difference being the 7-shot cylinder as opposed to the standard 6-shot capacity. - features include: synthetic grips; combat trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
125461	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson 686-4 Hunter Special Edition	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
132358	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Plus Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195659
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-4 Plus Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-4 Plus Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195659 - 1	357 MAG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "686-4" is marked in the crane cut-out, "Plus" is denoted by a non-fluted seven-shot cylinder, and "Carry Comp" is denoted by a 76mm barrel with an integral single-port muzzle brake in front of the front sight. - features include: stainless finish and construction; open adjustable ramp sights; full-length underlug; seven-shot unfluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; and smooth wooden round-butt finger-groove grips.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170074

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

686 Carry Comp 7 Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195660
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-4 Plus PC Quadraport

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-4 Plus PC Quadraport
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195660 - 1	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "686-4" is marked in the crane cut-out, "Plus" is denoted by a fluted seven-shot cylinder, and "Quadraport" is denoted by a 64mm barrel with four Magnaport recoil-reducing slots in the barrel - features include: stainless finish and construction; open adjustable red ramp sights; full-length underlug; seven-shot fluted cylinder; single-action/double-action trigger mechanism; and smooth wooden round-butt finger-groove grips.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Plus Quadraport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

686 Quadraport

686-4 Plus Performance Center Quadraport

686-4 Quadraport

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37380
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-4 Power Port

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-4 Power Port
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37380 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels. - "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Model	- this is the stainless steel version of Model 586. - the power port barrel was introduced in 1995 with the 686-4 just before the introduction of the 7 shot cylinder. - the model designation is marked in the crane cut-out area.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.
Barrel	- integral ported full lug barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

104272

686PP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107895
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-4 Target Champion

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-4 Target Champion
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107895 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107895 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name appears on the firearm barrel.

Model

- "686-4" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area.
- "686 Target Champion" is laser engraved on the barrel.
- this is a special version of the 686-4, produced in 1995, in limited quantity for the German market.
- features include: swing out cylinder, stainless steel construction on the "L" frame and adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name and trademark appear on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as three alpha letters followed by up to four sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21961	Smith & Wesson	686-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

686 Target Champion

686-4

Target Champion

Target Champion 686

Target Champion 686-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38192
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38192 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38192 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38192 - 7	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38192 - 5	357 MAG	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38192 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38192 - 4	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38192 - 8	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38192 - 6	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is the stainless steel version of the Model 586. - the model designation is normally marked on the inside of the cylinder crane of the receiver/frame cut-out as "Mod. 686-5," or as "686-5." - constructed on the "L" sized receiver/frame, features include a swing-out cylinder, windage and elevation adjustable rearsight, spurred hammer, double and single action capability, full barrel underlug and heavy barrel profile with a shrouded ejector rod, square butt profile and interchangeable grip options.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and normally consists of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- normally marked on the right side of the barrel as "S.& W. 357 MAGNUM."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21958	Smith & Wesson	686-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21959	Smith & Wesson	686-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21960	Smith & Wesson	686-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21961	Smith & Wesson	686-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22565	Smith & Wesson	686 Carry Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
37380	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Power Port	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38196	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Plus	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119321
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-6

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-6
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119321 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 11	357 MAG	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 8	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119321 - 10	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119321 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 4	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 5	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 6	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 9	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119321 - 7	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119321 - 13	357 MAG	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119321 - 14	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 15	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 16	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119321 - 17	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "686-6" is marked on the inside of the cylinder crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "686" model was produced from 1980 to 1986.
- "686" model was modified and re-designated as the model "686-1" in 1986.
- "686-1" model was modified and re-designated as the model "686-2" in 1987.
- "682-2" model was modified and re-designated as the model "686-3" in 1988.
- "686-3" model was modified and re-designated the model "686-4" in 1993.
- "686-4" model was modified and re-designated the model "686-5" in 1997.
- "686-5" model was modified and re-designated the model "686-6" in 2001.
- "686-6" model has an internal trigger key lock system.
- features include: stainless steel construction; blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib, full length under lug and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top "L" target receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release and the internal lock key hole are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; interchangeable rubber grips.
- overall length with a 64 mm (2.5") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 966.7 grams (34.1 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap and in the crane-cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed have consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21958	Smith & Wesson	686-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21959	Smith & Wesson	686-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21960	Smith & Wesson	686-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21961	Smith & Wesson	686-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
130455	Smith & Wesson	686-6 SSR Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
143944	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

150181

164107

164192

164194

164198

164222

164224

164226

164231

164238

164272

164300

164338

164438

164638

686

686 38 Spl +P

686 Canadian

686 Plus

686 Powerport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

686-6 Canadian

686PP

Distinguished Combat Magnum

Mod. 686-6

S&W 38 Special +P only 686

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143944
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-6 Competitor

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-6 Competitor
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143944 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" or "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "686-6" model was originally introduced in 2001.
- "686-6" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "686-6 COMPETITOR" is part of the Performance Center line of products.
- "686-6" is built on the "L", medium size receiver/frame.
- features include: dovetail blade front and an adjustable rear sight; heavy, contoured slab barrel with a shrouded ejector-rod and an integral scope base; angled barrel muzzle end that is counter bored under the barrel for adjustable barrel weights that are retained by a Allen type screw and are visible by two skeletonized holes on each side; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; chrome hammer and trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 292mm (11.5"), average weight 1502 grams (53oz).

Manufacturer

- "S&W" or "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130455	Smith & Wesson	686-6 SSR Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132358	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Plus Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143940	Smith & Wesson	686-3 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
156546	Smith & Wesson	686-6 International	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170319

686 6

686 Competitor

686 Mag-Competitor

Competitor 686-6

Mag-Competitor

Mag-Competitor 686

PC 686-6 Competitor

Performance Center 686

Performance Center Competitor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156546
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-6 International

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-6 International
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156546 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "686-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "686" over "International" marked in script is engraved on the right side of the barrel.
- "686-5" model was modified and re-designated as the model "686-6" in 2001.
- "686-6" model has an internal trigger key lock system.
- features include: stainless steel construction; blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib, full length under lug and a shrouded ejector rod; solid top "L" type receiver/frame with a left side swing-out unfluted cylinder and a square bottom grip strap; cylinder release and the internal lock key hole are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; interchangeable wood or rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- a logo with "S" and "W" intertwined inside a globe, with "INTERNATIONAL" marked in a banner, is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "S&W .357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130455	Smith & Wesson	686-6 SSR Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132358	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Plus Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143944	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

686

686 International

S&W 686

S&W International

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bowmac Gunpar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132358
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-6 Plus Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-6 Plus Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132358 - 1	357 MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. 686-6" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Pro Series" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- the model "686 Plus" was originally introduced in 1996 as an updated version of the standard model 686 by having a seven shot cylinder.
- "686-6 Plus Pro Series" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: ramp with interchangeable front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with an angled back barrel lug with machined slot on the right side; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; stainless steel "L", medium receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; S&W action locking system; finger grooved synthetic grips; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 270mm (10.625"), weight 1091.5 grams (38.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (CML) and four numbers.

Calibre

- "S&W .357 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38196	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Plus	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
130455	Smith & Wesson	686-6 SSR Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143944	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
156546	Smith & Wesson	686-6 International	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188780383

178038

686

686 Plus

Model 686 Plus

Pro Series

S&W Pro Series Mod 686 Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196699
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-6 Rappy Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-6 Rappy Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196699 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "686-6" model was originally introduced in 2001.
- "686-6" is marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAPPY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. Image of a velociraptor is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "686-6" is built on the "L", medium size receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided barrel with an angled back barrel lug with machined slot on the right side; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; chrome hammer and trigger; Performance center tuned double/single action trigger mechanism.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), weight 1091.5 grams (38.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out, and is visible when the cylinder is open.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

178026

686-6

Rappy

SKU: 178026

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130455
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-6 SSR Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-6 SSR Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130455 - 1	357 MAG	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and/or "S&W" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "686-6" is marked in the crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
- "SSR" stand for "Stock Service Revolver".
- "SSR" is laser engraved on the sides of the wood laminated grip.
- "Pro Series" in script is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" represents the production step between standard production and Performance Center made firearms.
- "686-6 SSR Pro Series" was originally introduced in 2007.
- "686-6 SSR Pro Series" is built on the "L", medium size receiver/frame.
- features; ramp with interchangeable front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with an angled back barrel lug with machined slot on the right side; shrouded ejector rod; checkered spurred hammer; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal key lock of the trigger mechanism above the cylinder release; single/double action trigger mechanism; solid top, stainless steel "L", medium receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; smooth wood laminated grip; matte stainless finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), weight 1085.8 grams (38.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" and/or "S&W" is marked on the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- swing-out cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked and visible when the cylinder is open on the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter (CUC, DBH) prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
132358	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Plus Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143944	Smith & Wesson	686-6 Competitor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
156546	Smith & Wesson	686-6 International	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

178012

686

686-6

686-SSR

Pro Series 686

SSR 686

SSR Pro Series

Stock Service Revolver

Stock Service Revolver 686

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196012
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-6 Target Champion

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-6 Target Champion
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196012 - 1	357 MAG	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson and the Smith & Wesson Logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Model	- "686-6" is marked in the crane cut-out area. "686 Target Champion" is marked on the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction; round full length lug barrel; solid top L target receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed semi-target hammer; smooth combat or serrated target trigger; single/double action trigger mechanism; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; square butt; checkered wood or synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- Smith & Wesson and the Smith & Wesson Logo are marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out area.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

686-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123621
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123621 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the basic model "686" was produced from 1980 to 1986 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "686-1" (radius stud package, floating hand)), in 1987 it was re-designated the "686-2" (new hammer nose and bushing), in 1988 it was re-designated the "686-3" (new yoke retention system), in 1993 it was re-designated the "686-4" (new rear sight configuration), in 1997 it was re-designated the "686-5" (new frame process with integral frame lug), in 2001 it was re-designated the "686-6" (internal lock), and the model "686-7" was introduced by the Performance Center exclusively for Bangers in 2002.
- "686-7" is marked on the yoke cut.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; glassbead finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; red ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; Ahrend's Cocobolo Finger Groove grips.
- overall length is 229 mm (9"), average weight is 1048.9 g (37 oz).
- this model features an internal trigger lock.

Manufacturer

- the Performance Center logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "38 SUPER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Remarks

- this model was made by the Performance Center exclusively for Bangers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21958	Smith & Wesson	686-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21959	Smith & Wesson	686-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21960	Smith & Wesson	686-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21961	Smith & Wesson	686-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22565	Smith & Wesson	686 Carry Comp	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
24463	Smith & Wesson	686-3 Classic Hunter	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
37380	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Power Port	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38196	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Plus	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
47507	Smith & Wesson	686	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
107895	Smith & Wesson	686-4 Target Champion	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
113055	Smith & Wesson	686 International DX	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120718	Smith & Wesson	686-3 With The Wolfhounds	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
134465	Smith & Wesson	686-8	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

022188702255

170225

686

686 7

686PC

L Frame

M686

Medium Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134465
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 686-8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	686-8
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134465 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134465 - 2	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W Performance Center" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "686-8" is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut-out.
- features include: stainless steel construction; dovetailed, post front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with full length, shrouded underlug; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; exposed semi-target hammer; smooth combat or serrated target trigger; integral top rail; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "S&W Performance Center" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCUS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the cylinder crane cut-out and on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21958	Smith & Wesson	686-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21959	Smith & Wesson	686-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21960	Smith & Wesson	686-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21961	Smith & Wesson	686-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38192	Smith & Wesson	686-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119321	Smith & Wesson	686-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123621	Smith & Wesson	686-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

686 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147739
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 69 Combat Magnum

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	69 Combat Magnum
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147739 - 2	44 MAG	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147739 - 1	44 MAG	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "69" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMBAT MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic grips with finger grooves; glass bead finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 248 mm (9.75"), and the average weight is 1.05 kgs (37.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-off on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "44 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10064

162069

44 Combat Magnum

69

69 Combat Mag

Combat Magnum

Large Frame

M69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22093
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 6904

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	6904
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22093 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22093 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22093 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- "MOD 6904" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy frame; carbon steel slide; stainless steel barrel; blue finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; Delrin® wrap around grip.
- overall length is 175 mm (6 7/8"), average weight is 666.23 g (23.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Smith & Wesson began using a three letter prefix on all of its products in March of 1984.

Calibre

- "9MM PARABELLUM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "MADE IN U.S.A. MARCAS REGISTRADAS SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22094	Smith & Wesson	6906	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103106

6900 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22094
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 6906

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	6906
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22094 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22094 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22094 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1988. - "MOD 6906" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel slide and barrel; clear satin stainless finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; Delrin® wrap around grip. - overall length is 175 mm (6 7/8"), average weight is 666.23 g (23.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM PARABELLUM" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22093	Smith & Wesson	6904	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104054

108611

6900 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22098
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 6944

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	6944
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22098 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22098 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1991.
- "MOD 6944" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; carbon steel slide; blued finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; curved backstrap grips.
- overall length is 175 mm (6 7/8").

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108138

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22099
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 6946

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	6946
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22099 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22099 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - "MOD 6946" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; stainless finish; white dot post front sight; fixed rear sight; curved backstrap grips. - overall length is 175 mm (6 7/8").
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26356
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 696

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	696
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26356 - 1	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- built on the "L" frame, which was originally constructed for the 357 MAG cartridge.
- features include adjustable rear sight, ramp front sight, stainless steel with satin finish and rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as
  "MADE IN U.S.A
  MARCUS REGISTRADAS
  SMITH & WESSON
  SPRINGFIELD. MASS."

Serial Number

- serial number has a three alpha prefix followed by four numerals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123622	Smith & Wesson	696-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123623	Smith & Wesson	696-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M696

Mod 696

Model 696

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123622
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 696-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	696-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123622 - 1	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release.
Model	- the basic model "696" was produced from 1996 to 1997 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "696-1" (new frame process with integral frame lug). - "696-1" is marked on the yoke cut. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; satin stainless finish; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; pinned ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; Hogue rubber grips. - overall length is 203.2 mm (8 3/16"), average weight is 1360.8 g (48 oz).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix (possibly "CBS") followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "44 S&W SPECIAL CTG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26356	Smith & Wesson	696	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123623	Smith & Wesson	696-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103132

696

696 1

L Frame

M696

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123623
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 696-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	696-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123623 - 1	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder release.
Model	- the basic model "696" was produced from 1996 to 1997 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "696-1" (new frame process with integral frame lug), the addition of an internal lock resulted in the model re-designation "696-2" in 2001. - "696-2" is marked on the yoke cut. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; satin stainless finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; red ramp front sight; adjustable white outline rear sight; Uncle Mike's combat grips. - overall length is 203.2 mm (8 3/16"), average weight is 1020.6 g (36 oz). - this model features an internal trigger lock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U. S. A.", "MARCUS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt and is repeated on the yoke cut and consists of a three letter prefix (possibly "CBS") followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "44 S&W SPECIAL CTG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26356	Smith & Wesson	696	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
123622	Smith & Wesson	696-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103132

696

696 2

L Frame

M696

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41586
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 745

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	745
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41586 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the S&W logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1990: early firearms not marked "IPSC". - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number has three letters and four digits likely starting at TAT2512.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked with the "IPSC Crest" and "10th ANNIVERSARY 1976 -1986" on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195636	Smith & Wesson	745 IPSC 10th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

745 IPSC

745IPSC

IPSC 10th Anniversary

IPSC 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195636
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 745 IPSC 10th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	745 IPSC 10th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195636 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the IPSC crest and "10th Anniversary" over "1976-1986" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a version of the S&W 745 made from 1986 to 1990 to commemorate the 10th Anniversary of the International Practical Shooting Confederation/"IPSC". - features include: open adjustable or fixed Novak sights; single-action trigger mechanism with adjustable trigger-stop; manual safety on the left side of the slide; tang hammer; checkered walnut grips; two-tone stainless frame/blued slide finish.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of a "DVC" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41586	Smith & Wesson	745	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

745

745 IPSC

IPSC 10th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22653
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22653 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22653 - 4	9MM LUGER	36	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. 76" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1974.
- approximatley 6000 produced.
- equipped with a folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- early production started with "T" prefix.
- regular production had a "U" prefix and started at U100.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120645	Special Weapons	Omega 760	Special Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135881	Special Weapons	SW760	Special Weapons	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22654
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22654 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - the "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. 76" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1968 to 1974. - approximately 6000 produced. - equipped with a folding stock.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - early production started with "T" prefix - regular production had a "U" prefix and started at U100
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67248
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 77A

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	77A
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67248 - 1	22 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- will normally be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1978.
- Hand pump by swinging fore-end.
- Monte Carlo style stock with walnut finish.
- front blade with adjustable rear sight.
- automatic safety.
- receiver grooved to accept a telescope mount.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77 A

Model 77A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44189
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 78G

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	78G
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44189 - 1	22 PELLET	1	216	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith and Wesson name is marked on the pistol.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side. - this is a Co2-powered air pistol, made to resemble the Smith & Wesson model 41, 22 LR semi-automatic pistol; controls, grips, sight adjustments, etc., are all identical to the model 41, except that Co2 cartridges must be inserted into the grip to fire pellets. Also available as the 79G, in calibre 177 PELLET.
Manufacturer	- the Smith and Wesson name is marked on the pistol.
Action	- Co2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

44187	Smith & Wesson	79G	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110017	Daisy	Power Line 790	Daisy Manufacturing	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

78 G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44187
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 79G

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	79G
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44187 - 1	177 PELLET	1	216	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a Co2-powered air pistol, made to resemble the Smith & Wesson model 41, 22 LR semi-automatic pistol; controls, grips, sight adjustments, etc., are all identical to the model 41, except that Co2 cartridges must be inserted into the grip to fire pellets. Also available as the 78G, in calibre 22 PELLET.
Manufacturer	- the Smith and Wesson name will be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Co2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44189	Smith & Wesson	78G	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26383
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 845 Bullseye Lew Horton Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	845 Bullseye Lew Horton Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26383 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- will be found marked on the fiream in several different locations.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - may also be known as "845 Single Action", "845 Single Action Lew Horton", "845 Lew Horton PC", or "845 Lew Horton Performance Center". - The Performance Center uses Smith & Wesson firearms to produce limited edition and competition firearms. - Lew Horton is involved in the design and distribution of Performance Center products.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbering rationalization "MPC00xx".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

845 Lew Horton PC

845 Lew Horton Performance Center

845 Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

845 Single Action Lew Horton

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88615
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 9 Recon

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	9 Recon
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88615 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88615 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation marked on the left side of the slide as " 9 Recon ". - features include: alloy receiver/frame with a steel slide, traditional double action with no hammer spur, decocking lever, front and rear serrations on the slide, may have a ported barrel, low mount fixed sights, Hogue wrap-around grips, magazine release on the left hand side of the receiver/frame, match grade barrel, titanium coated spherical bushing, and full length frame rails.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- found on the left side of the receiver/frame as a 3 alpha character prefix followed by 4 numbers. Example SFF1108
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34586	Smith & Wesson	45 Recon	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
85895	Smith & Wesson	40 Recon	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701401

170140

9 Recon Performance Center

Performance Center

Performance Center 9 Recon

Performance Center Stainless Steel 9 Recon

Recon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26387
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 908

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	908
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26387 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- may also be known as "908 Compact".
- markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger as " MOD 908 ".
- this model is similar to the Smith & Wesson model 908S but features a matte black finish on the slide.
- features include: matte aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a black, stainless steel slide; traditional double action trigger mechanism; fixed 3-dot sights; black plastic grips.
- overall length is 173mm (6 13/16"), overall weight is 680.4 grams (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON Springfield. Ma. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- letter(s) prefix with sequential numbers.
- located on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122086	Smith & Wesson	908S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103882

908 Compact

Mod 908

Model 908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122086
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 908S

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	908S
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122086 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is similar to the Smith & Wesson model 908 but features a matte stainless finish on the slide.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a stainless steel slide, matte finish overall; traditional double action trigger mechanism; fixed 3-dot sights; black plastic grips.
- overall length is 173mm (6 13/16"), overall weight is 680.4 grams (24 oz).
- available as a "Carry Combo" package with an Uncle Mike's Kydex® belt holster.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, incorporates alpha characters as a prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26387	Smith & Wesson	908	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103890

103891

908S Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26388
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 909

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	909
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26388 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name appears on the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - features include: blued finish on carbon steel slide and alloy receiver/frame, double action trigger mechanism, fixed white dot sights, curved backstrap with black grips and slide mounted safety. - model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson name appears on the slide.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may incorporate an alpha prefix.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26389
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 910

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	910
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26389 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26389 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, and on the grips.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "MOD 910". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued alloy receiver/frame and steel slide, spurred hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, the magazine release, safety and slide lock are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, the grip is a one piece wraparound xenoy material with a straight backstrap.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A.", the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as three alpha letters followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM" over "PARABELLUM".is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123753	Smith & Wesson	910S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104780

104782

204780

910 Double Action

910 Full Size

910 Full Size Double Action

Mod 910

Mod. 910

Model 910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123753
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 910S

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	910S
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123753 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123753 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
Model	- "MOD. 910S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; aluminum alloy receiver/frame and stainless steel slide; bead blast finish; spurred hammer; white dot front sight, fixed two dot rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; the magazine release, safety and slide lock are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black straight backstrap grip. - overall length is 187 mm (7 3/8"), average weight is 793.8 g (28 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26389	Smith & Wesson	910	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

104783

204783

910

910 S

910-S

Mod. 910

Value Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22101
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 915

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	915
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22101 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22101 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22101 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the slide, the "S&W" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1992 to 1995. - developed as an economy version of Smith & Wesson's "Third Generation" of semi-automatic pistol. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; steel slide: matte blued finish; black Xenoy one-piece grip; fixed sights; slide mounted decocking lever.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- incorporates a three alpha character prefix followed by four digits. - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port, as "9MM Parabellum".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

104792

Mod 915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120791
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 916

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	916
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120791 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120791 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 13	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 14	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120791 - 15	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Smith & Wesson" name is marked on the barrel. - the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 916" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1972 and 1980. - features include: fixed round plain or ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; one action bar with action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; top mounted slide type safety; plain walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35523	Eastfield	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35525	Eastfield	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35527	Smith & Wesson	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
37035	Smith & Wesson	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
56356	Eastfield	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
130450	Smith & Wesson	10 NATO Gamebird	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 916

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35527
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 916A

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	916A
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35527 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35527 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35527 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35527 - 4	12 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35527 - 5	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35527 - 6	20 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.
- the "Smith & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 916A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1972 and 1980.
- features include: fixed plain or ventilated barrel with bead front sight or rifle type sights; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; one action bar with action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; top mounted slide type safety; walnut finger grooved forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plain butt plate or ventilated recoil pad; blued or chromed/nickled finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson" over "Springfield, Ma., - Made in U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35523	Eastfield	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35525	Eastfield	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
37035	Smith & Wesson	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
56356	Eastfield	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
120791	Smith & Wesson	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

916 A

916-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37035
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 916T

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	916T
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37035 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37035 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37035 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37035 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37035 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37035 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "Smith & Wesson" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the letter "T" in the model designation was to indicate takedown.
- manufactured between 1976 and 1980.
- the model 916T barrels are interchangeable without special tools.
- features include: interchangeable plain or ventilated barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; one action bar with action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; top mounted slide type safety; walnut finger grooved forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on left side of barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on forward left side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- interchangeable barrels available in the following lengths: 457, 508, 660, 711, and 762 millimeters.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length is marked on right side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35523	Eastfield	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35525	Eastfield	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
35527	Smith & Wesson	916A	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
56356	Eastfield	916T	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action
120791	Smith & Wesson	916	Smith & Wesson	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

916 T

916 Takedown

916-T

Takedown 916

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148747
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 929 Jerry Miculek Signature

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	929 Jerry Miculek Signature
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148747 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148747 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN U.S.A" over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "929" is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "Jerry Miculek" signature is laser engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built on the Smith & Wesson "N" large size receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel and titanium construction; Patridge front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a removable compensator/muzzle cap, and a full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted titanium cylinder; receiver/frame's top strap is drilled and tapped for scope mount; cylinder release and internal locking system's key hole is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rubber wraparound grip with finger grooves; matte finish.
- Smith & Wesson's internal locking system was introduced in 2001.
- overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 311 mm (12.25"), and the average weight is 1.25 kg (44 oz).

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center Logo is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the crane cut out visible when the cylinder is open.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

170341

929

Jerry Miculek

Jerry Miculek Signature

Jerry Miculek Signature Series

N Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72451
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 940

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	940
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72451 - 3	356 TSW	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72451 - 4	356 TSW	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72451 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72451 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- is a stainless steel version of the Model 40.
- introduced in 1991.
- fully concealed hammer, double action only.
- J frame with serrated ramp front sight, with a square notch fixed rear sight.
- firearm was supplied with full moon clips.
- a model "940 Special" was also manufactured in limited quantities (300), from the performance center for Lew Horton in 356 TSW cal.
- marked on the left side of the frame/receiver and can only be seen with the cylinder open.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the frame receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the bottom of grip, usually incorporate three alpha prefix, followed by a series of numerical digits
- the hand grip will usually required to be removed to view the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123586	Smith & Wesson	940-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

940 Centennial

940 Centennial S

940 Centennial Stainless

940 S Centennial

940 Stainless

9MM Centennial Stainless

Centennial M940

Centennial Model 940

Lew Horton Model 940

Lew Horton Special

Lew Horton Special M940

Lew Horton Special Model 940

M940

M940 Centennial Stainless

Model 940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72452
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 940-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	940-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72452 - 3	356 TSW	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72452 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the S&W logo is found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M940-1" is marked in the crane cut out area.
- is a stainless steel version of the Model 40.
- introduced in 1994.
- the differences between the 940 and the 940-1, remain in the mecanical change in the extractor, and the substitution for an Uncle Mike's boot grip.
- fully concealed hammer, double action only.
- J frame with serrated ramp front sight, with a square notch fixed rear sight.
- firearm was supplied with full moon clips.
- a model "940 Special" was also manufactured in limited quantities (300), from the performance center for Lew Horton in 356 TSW cal.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the bottom of grip, usually incorporate three alpha prefix, followed by a series of numerical digits

Barrel

- 76mm length was discontinued around 1992.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123586	Smith & Wesson	940-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

940-1 Centennial

940-1 Centennial S

940-1 Centennial Stainless

940-1 S Centennial

940-1 Stainless

9MM Centennial Stainless

Centennial M940-1

Centennial Model 940-1

Lew Horton Model 940-1

Lew Horton Special

Lew Horton Special M940-1

Lew Horton Special Model 940-1

M940-1

M940-1 Centennial Stainless

Model 940-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123586
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 940-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	940-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123586 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the basic model "940" was produced from 1991 to 1993 when it was modified slightly and re-designated as the model "940-1" (new firing pin); additional changes resulted in the model "940-2" in 1996 (new frame process, longer cylinder window and integral frame lug). This model was discontinued in 1998.
- "940-2" or "M940-2" is marked on the yoke cut.
- this is a stainless steel version of the Model 40.
- features include: fully concealed hammer; double action only; J frame with serrated ramp front sight; square notch fixed rear sight.
- firearm was supplied with full moon clips.
- a model "940 Special" was also manufactured in limited quantities (300), from the performance center for Lew Horton in 356 TSW cal.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of grip, and consists of a three letter prefix, followed by a series of numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM PARABELLUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- the cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72451	Smith & Wesson	940	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
72452	Smith & Wesson	940-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

104796

940

940 2

9MM Centennial Stainless

Centennial Stainless

J Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51109
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 945

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	945
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51109 - 3	45 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51109 - 2	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51109 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or slide.
- "S&W" is marked on the grips.
- "Smith & Wesson Performance Center" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "945" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Performance" over "Center" and "945" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: Bomar Combat adjustable rear sight or a Novak Lo-Mount rear sight; round barrel; stainless steel slide with fish-scale pattern grip serrations; alloy receiver/frame with checkering on both the front and back grip strap; extended tang grip safety; manual thumb safety mounted on the left side; oversized magazine thumb release; checkered grip plates.
- these are Custom Class Competition IPSC/IDPA handguns.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame (dependant on year of manufacture).
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center builds limited run, unique design and special feature firearms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- features on these firearms may vary as a result of customization.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117660	Smith & Wesson	945 40	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123323	Smith & Wesson	945-1	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130983	Smith & Wesson	945-1 Compact	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701043

022188701524

022188701531

022188701562

022188701692

170104

170147

170152

170153

170156

170169

170177

170184

945 Combat Pistol

945 Compact

945 Performance Center .45 Match Pistol

945 Performance Center .45 Match Pistol 170180

945 Performance Center .45 Match Pistol 170184

Camfour Exclusive 945

Model 945 - 3.75"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 945 - 4"

Performance Center 945

Two Tone

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117660
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 945 40

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	945 40
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117660 - 1	40 S&W	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame, stainless steel slide, beavertail grip safety, magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame rearward of the trigger, skeletonized trigger, Novak fixed sights, and fish scale cocking serations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Performance Center"
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51109	Smith & Wesson	945	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123323	Smith & Wesson	945-1	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130983	Smith & Wesson	945-1 Compact	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

170180

945-40

94540

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123323
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 945-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	945-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123323 - 2	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123323 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "945-1" is marked on the right side receiver/frame.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: dovetail blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; stainless steel slide with fish-scale pattern grip serrations on the front and rear; alloy receiver/frame with checkering on both the front and back grip strap; extended tang grip safety; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; exposed bobbed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; glass bead finish.
- these are Custom Class Competition IPSC/IDPA handguns.
- overall length is 22.2cm (8 3/4"), average weight is 1148.2g (40.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center builds limited run, unique design and special feature firearms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RSA" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51109	Smith & Wesson	945	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117660	Smith & Wesson	945 40	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130983	Smith & Wesson	945-1 Compact	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701739

170173

170300

945

945 1

Performance Center

SW945

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130983
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 945-1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	945-1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130983 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "945-1" is marked on the side of receiver/frame.
- "Performance" over "Center" and "945" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- introduce circa 2003/2005.
- features include: round barrel; stainless steel slide with fish-scale pattern grip serrations on the rear; three dot sights; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with checkering on both the front and back grip straps; extended tang grip safety; manual thumb safety on left side; exposed hammer; vented, single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; black matte or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Performance" over "Center" may be marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually visible through the ejection port, marked on the chamber area of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51109	Smith & Wesson	945	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117660	Smith & Wesson	945 40	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123323	Smith & Wesson	945-1	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170184

945 1 Compact

945-1

945-1c

M945

M945-1

M945-1 Compact

M945-1c

M945c

PC 945-1 Compact

Performance Center

Performance Center 945

Performance Center 945-1 Compact

SW945

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RSR Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85796
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 952

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	952
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85796 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85796 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or logo marked on the receiver/frame or slide.

Model

- introduced in 2000
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as:
"Performance Center 952".
- features include: black finished receiver/frame and slide; front sight is a dovetail mounted black post, rear is a Wilson adjustable; serrations on the rear of the slide and the front of the grip; serrations or checkering on the rear of the grip; grips are checkered wood panels.
- model 952 was distributed by Bangers in 2000.

Manufacturer

- name or logo marked on the receiver/frame or slide.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance logo is located on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as three character prefix followed by four numbers. Example XPX0143

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122099	Smith & Wesson	952-2	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127046	Smith & Wesson	952-1	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132445	Smith & Wesson	952-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188701685

170168

170220

952 Performance Center

Model 952

Performance Center 952

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127046
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 952-1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	952-1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127046 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" trade name is marked on the slide.
- "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "952-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: match grade barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with gripping serrations at the rear, safety lever on the left side; dovetail black Patridge front sight and Wilson adjustable rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with serrations on the front grip strap and checkering on the rear grip strap; exposed hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip panels; matte finish or matte finish with polished accents.
- available with a light weight slide.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Performance" trademark logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consited of a three character prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85796	Smith & Wesson	952	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122099	Smith & Wesson	952-2	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132445	Smith & Wesson	952-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170244

170274

170275

952 Long Slide

952-1 Long Slide

952-2 Long Slide

952-2 Performance Center

Performance Center 952-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122099
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 952-2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	952-2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122099 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122099 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the slide, the S&W logo is marked on the grip panels.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "952-2" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; exposed hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; dovetail black front sight and Wilson adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide and the front of the grip; serrations or checkering on the rear of the grip; grips are checkered wood panels; matte finish.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson Performance logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consited of a three character prefix followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85796	Smith & Wesson	952	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127046	Smith & Wesson	952-1	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132445	Smith & Wesson	952-3	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170244

170274

170275

952 Long Slide

952-2 Long Slide

952-2 Performance Center

Model 952-2

Performance Center 952-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132445
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 952-3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	952-3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132445 - 1	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "952-3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: dovetail black front sight and Wilson adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; slide mounted safety; exposed hammer; single action only trigger mechanism; serrations or checkering on the front and back of the grip; stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; checkered wood grip panels; matte finish.
Manufacturer	- "Performance Center" is marked on the firearm. - Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (DAB) and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85796	Smith & Wesson	952	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122099	Smith & Wesson	952-2	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127046	Smith & Wesson	952-1	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170256

952

952 PC

952 Performance Center

952-3 PC

S&W 952-3 PC

Smith & Wesson Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147729
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: 986 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	986 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147729 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147729 - 2	9X21 IMI	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo was observed marked on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "986" was observed marked in the crane cut out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" was observed marked in script on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel construction; partridge front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided barrel with a shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted titanium alloy cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic grips with finger grooves; satin stainless finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 267 mm (10.5"), and the average weight is 989.4 grams (34.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." over "MARCAS REGISTRADAS" over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out or on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers consist of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" or "9X21MM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.
- cylinder uses a moon clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

178055

986

M986 Pro

M986 Pro Series

Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32528
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32528 - 5	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32528 - 2	243 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32528 - 3	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32528 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32528 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32528 - 1	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32528 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson imported several models of bolt action rifles produced by Husqvarna of Sweden. Smith & Wesson markings will be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1972. - the Smith & Wesson Model A was manufactured by Husqvarna of Sweden, for import into the United States. - features include: checkered Monte Carlo style stock with a rosewood grip-cap and forend tip; blued finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable, folding leaf rear sight with a hooded, German silver front bead sight; internal magazine with the floor-plate release in the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- produced by Husqvarna for Smith & Wesson.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Importer	- Smith & Wesson imported these rifles from Sweden between 1969 and 1972.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32532	Smith & Wesson	B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32534	Smith & Wesson	C	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32536	Smith & Wesson	D	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32538	Smith & Wesson	E	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104197
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: ASP

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	ASP
Manufacturer:	Armament Systems and Procedures (ASP)/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104197 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" will be found on the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "ASP" is not marked on the firearm; "ASP" is a double-entendre acronym meaning both a venomous snake and standing for "Armament Systems and Procedures".
- this is a highly customized version of the Smith & Wesson Model 39/439/639 pistol and various sub-models, as performed by Armament Systems and Procedures, Inc. All original markings of the parent Smith & Wesson pistol are retained; the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- these conversions could be performed on any customer-supplied version or sub-model of the M39 semi-automatic pistol, in either blued or stainless finishes.
- manufactured circa 1976 to 1981; approximately 3000 units were produced.
- recoil operated, semi-automatic, double action only.
- features include:
- completely bobbed hammer,
- reworked/shortened barrel,
- reworked/recontoured and shortened slide,
- see-through lexan grip plates are fitted so as to allow the user to see the number of rounds remaining in the magazine.
- recontoured trigger guard to form recurve front,
- magazine capacity is reduced to 7 shots, observation slots are milled into both sides of each magazine and an extension added to the bottom to ensure a firm grasp of the pistol when the magazine is inserted.
- interior and exterior surfaces of the pistol including the magazines are coated with a matte black Teflon-S finish to ensure smoothness of action and provide lubrication.
- front sight is removed and the Guttersnipe sighting system installed.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" will be found on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- known example was not marked with the name Armament Systems and Procedures, Inc., or it's acronym ASP.
- Armament Systems and Procedures, Inc., was formed in 1976 to produce the "ASP" handgun; production ceased circa 1981.

Action

- recoil operated.
- double action pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- original Smith & Wesson serial numbers have been retained for these pistols and will be located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - six digit number with letter "A" prefix has been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 2 ASP

39 ASP

39-1 ASP

39-2 ASP

439 ASP

639 ASP

M39

M39 ASP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32532
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32532 - 2	243 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32532 - 3	270 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32532 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32532 - 1	308 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson imported several models of bolt action rifles produced by Husqvarna of Sweden. Smith & Wesson markings will be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- the Smith & Wesson Model B was manufactured by Husqvarna of Sweden, for import into the United States. It essentially the same as the Model A but is fitted with a European walnut stock with a schnabel forend tip and a shorter barrel to decrease weight . - features include: checkered Monte Carlo style stock with a built-in cheekpiece; blued finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable, folding leaf rear sight with a hooded, German silver front bead sight; internal magazine with the floor-plate release in the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- produced by Husqvarna for Smith & Wesson.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Smith & Wesson imported these rifles from Sweden in the late 1960's and early 1970's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32528	Smith & Wesson	A	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32534	Smith & Wesson	C	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32536	Smith & Wesson	D	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32538	Smith & Wesson	E	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model B

Model B Light Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131971
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Bodyguard

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Bodyguard
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131971 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and trademark logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BODYGUARD" is marked on the barrel.
- Introduced in 2010.
- this is a hammerless double action only revolver.
- features include: ramped blade front, notched receiver/frame rear sight; round barrel with ejector rod shroud; two part polymer and aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous cylinder release located on top of the receiver/frame; integrated laser system; rubber grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 48 mm (1.9") barrel is 168 mm (6.6"), and average weight is .41 kg (.89 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA" and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is located on the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder and under the crane;
- alpha/numeric serial number is located above the model number.
- observed serial number consisted of a three-letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21268	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Model	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

103037

103038

BG38

Bodyguard 38

Smith & Wesson 38

Smith & Wesson Bodyguard

Smith Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132030
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Bodyguard 380

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Bodyguard 380
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132030 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the "S&W" trademark logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- "BODYGUARD 380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Bodyguard 380" is a double action only pistol.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; integrated laser system; black coated stainless steel slide; polymer receiver/frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 70 mm (2.75") barrel is 133 mm (5.25"), and the average weight is .34 kgs (.74 lbs).
- available in 2015 without the integrated laser sight.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165248	Smith & Wesson	M&P Bodyguard 380	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10048

109380

109381

BG 380

BG380

Body Guard 380

Bodyguard

Smith & Wesson Bodyguard

Smith & Wesson Bodyguard 380

Smith Bodyguard

Smith Bodyguard 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24818
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Bodyguard Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Bodyguard Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24818 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24818 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1955.
- "AIRWEIGHT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Bodyguard Airweight was renamed the Model 38 in 1957.
- Bodyguard series was developed to meet certain needs by law enforcement agencies. They required a handgun with a protected hammer in order to avoid it catching on clothing, yet exposed enough to allow for cocking and single action firing.
- "Airweight" came from the idea of keeping the weight of the firearm to a minimum.
- features include: round barrel; aluminum alloy solid top "J" receiver/frame with a steel fluted swing-out cylinder; shrouded hammer; ramp front sight and square notch rear sight; blued or nickeled finish; round butt with wood or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action with swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number will always be found marked on the bottom of the butt and usually on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area. - the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1955 to 1969 was to serial number the Model 38 in the same series of numbers as the Chiefs Special, beginning at 66000 and continuing to 786544. - the S&W serial number rationalization for the model 38 from 1969 to 1983 consisted of a single letter prefix "J" with sequential numbers from J1 to J99999 then changed to 1J1 and continued to 999J99, then changed back to the previous system at J100000 to J999999, then progressed to 1JXXXX - the S&W serial number rationalization since 1983 has been a three letter prefix followed by four digits without a suffix.
Barrel	- 76mm is rare.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22013	Smith & Wesson	38 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Airweight

Bodyguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32534
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32534 - 2	243 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32534 - 3	270 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32534 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32534 - 1	308 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson imported several models of bolt action rifles produced by Husqvarna of Sweden. Smith & Wesson markings will be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- the Smith & Wesson Model C was manufactured by Husqvarna of Sweden, for import into the United States. It essentially the same as the Model B but it is fitted with a standard type European walnut stock with a schnabel forend tip (the Model B had a Monte Carlo style stock). - features include: blued finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable, folding leaf rear sight with a hooded, German silver front bead sight; internal magazine with the floor-plate release in the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- produced by Husqvarna for Smith & Wesson.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Smith & Wesson imported these rifles from Sweden in the late 1960's and early 1970's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32528	Smith & Wesson	A	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32532	Smith & Wesson	B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32536	Smith & Wesson	D	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32538	Smith & Wesson	E	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model C

Model C Light Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121621
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Centennial

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Centennial
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121621 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1957.
- "CENTENNIAL" is not marked on the firearm.
- Smith & Wesson changed its model designations to numeric and the "Centennial" became the model "40" in 1957.
- model 40 remained in production until 1974.
- a similar model, built on an alloy receiver/frame was offered as the "Centennial Airweight". In 1957 the "Centennial Airweight" became the model "42" which remained in production until 1974.
- features include: steel, round butt profile "J" size receiver/frame (four screw variation); blued or nickel finish with checkered or smooth walnut grips; fully concealed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; grip safety on the backstrap and a serrated trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- this model shares its serial number range with the model "40" (1957 and later production) and the models "Centennial Airweight" (pre-1957) and "42" (1957 and later). Serial number ranges from 1 to 30160 and are marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "38 S.&W. SPL..".

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22014	Smith & Wesson	40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22015	Smith & Wesson	42 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24480	Smith & Wesson	Centennial Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129325	Smith & Wesson	40-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pre-Model 40

lemmon squeezer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24480
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Centennial Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Centennial Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24480 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24480 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm was manufactured in 1952 as the "Centennial Airweight".In 1957 the manufacturer began stamping model designations on the crane in front of the cylinder and this model became the "42".
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; blued or nickel finish; fully concealed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; grip safety on the backstrap and serrated trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number comprises from one to five digits.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to the left.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22015	Smith & Wesson	42 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
121621	Smith & Wesson	Centennial	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129247	Smith & Wesson	42-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Airweight

Airweight Centennial

Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26329
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Chiefs Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Chiefs Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26329 - 3	38 SPL	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26329 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26329 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1950 to 1957.
- in 1957 was re-designated and marked as the Model "36".
- solid frame with swing out cylinder.
- model "36" was marked in the crane cut-out starting with serial number 125,000.
- built on the "J" frame.
- round or square butt.
- blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 125,000.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23590	Smith & Wesson	36	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Chiefs Special

38 Chiefs Special

Chief's Special

Chiefs Spl

Model 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22026
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Chiefs Special Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Chiefs Special Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22026 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22026 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- model designation appears on the barrel as "Airweight".
- this model was available with a square butt or round butt profile.
- originally manufactured with an alloy receiver and an alloy cylinder, later changed to a steel cylinder.
- available with a blued or nickel finish.
- this model eventually became the model "37".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- Horace Smith and Daniel B. Wesson formed their first partnership in 1852 to manufacture the "Volcanic" pistol in Norwich Connecticut, until 1854. The same year, manufacture was relocated to New Haven Connecticut, and renamed Volcanic Repeating Arms Company, with assistance from Oliver Winchester; who purchased the majority interest from Smith and Wesson. In 1886, H. Smith and D.B. Wesson opened a new company in Springfield Massachusetts to manufacture small 22 caliber revolvers, and progressively manufactured larger revolvers, in 1861 with production orders for the U.S. Civil War the firm became securely established and weathered the following depression years. In 1867, the firm of S&W undertook to establish sales in Europe, with agencies in England, France, and Germany. During the ensuing years, the firm introduced produced many improvements to revolvers and other firearms, principly handguns, manufacturing sidearms for the competitive, commercial, police and military market, noteably for the domestic Armed Forces; as well as for the British Military, under contract during World War I, and Two. In 1964, the firm was purchased by the Bangor Punta Corporation, which diversifed their product line beyond firearms. In 1984, the Lear Siegler Corporation of Santa Monica acquired Bangor Punta, and divested product lines not associated with Law Enforcement, Military, and Firearms. In 1986, it was purchased by Forstmann Little & Company, which sold the firearms manufacturer to F.H. Tomkins p.l.c. of London England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on bottom of butt.
- may include an alpha prefix.

Barrel
- 76mm barrel was offered with square butt version only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22036	Smith & Wesson	37 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77231	Smith & Wesson	37-1 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77232	Smith & Wesson	37-2 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119196	Smith & Wesson	37-3 Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Airweight

Airweight Chiefs Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38202
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: CS40

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	CS40
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38202 - 1	40 S&W	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is marked with the S&W logo on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - "MOD CS40" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Chief's Special" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a compact semi-automatic pistol, featuring a double action trigger; snag-proof three dot sights; spur-less hammer; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; stainless steel slide; stainless steel barrel and black Hogue wrap-around Rubber hand grip. - available in blued finish or satin stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will normally incorporate a three letter prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188085679

108567

CS 40

CS 40 Chiefs Special

CS40 Two-Tone

Chief' 40 Autoloader

Chiefs 40

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special 40

Model CS40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113015
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: CS40D

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	CS40D
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113015 - 1	40 S&W	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- model designation marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as: "MOD CS40D"; CS stands for "Chief Special", and "40" is the calibre. - same as model CS40 but with a single action trigger mechanism. - features include: black rubber grips, nickel finish alloy receiver/frame, blued trigger, cocking indicator, hammerless, three dot system sights, and serrations before the rear sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the slide. - manufacturer located in Sprinfield, MA from 1857 to date.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Chief's Special" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108545

CS 40 D

CS-40-D

Chief's Special 40D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38203
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: CS45

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	CS45
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38203 - 1	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1999 - "MOD CS45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Chief's Special" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a compact semi-automatic pistol, featuring a double action trigger, snag-proof three dot sights, spur-less hammer, aluminum alloy frame, blued slide, stainless steel barrel. and black Hogue wrap-around Rubber hand grip. - available in blued finish or satin stainless steel finish. - overall length is 165 mm (6 1/2"), average weight is 677.7 g (23.9 oz).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113035	Smith & Wesson	CS45D	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103014

CS 45

CS45 Chiefs Special

Chief's Special CS45

Chiefs 45

Chiefs 45 Autoloader

Chiefs Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113035
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: CS45D

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	CS45D
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113035 - 1	45 AUTO	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the S&W logo appears on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as: "MOD CS45D"; CS stands for "Chiefs Special", "45" is the calibre. - same as the model CS45 but with a single action trigger. - features include: black rubber grips, nickel finished alloy receiver/frame, blued trigger, cocking indicator, hammerless, three dot system sights, and serrations on the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Sprinfield, MA from 1857 to date.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38203	Smith & Wesson	CS45	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103018

CS 45 D

CS-45-D

Chief's Special 45D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38201
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: CS9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	CS9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38201 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1999.
- "MOD CS9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "Chief's Special" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a compact semi-automatic pistol, featuring a double action trigger, snag-proof three dot sights, spur-less hammer, aluminum alloy frame, stainless steel barrel. and black Hogue Wrap-Around Rubber hand grip.
- it is available in a blued finish or satin stainless finish.
- overall length is 159 mm (6 1/4"), average weight is 589.7 g (20.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, immediately above the trigger guard and is repeated on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well strengthening web under the hand grip plates.
- the serial number rationalization is similar to all late production (post 1983) Smith & Wesson products in that the serial number incorporates a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the chamber area of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106995	Smith & Wesson	CS9D	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103887

CS 9

CS9 Chiefs Special

Chief's Autoloader

Chiefs 9MM

Chiefs Special

Chiefs Special CS9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106995
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: CS9D

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	CS9D
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106995 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame as: "CS9D"; "CS" stands for "Chief's Special", and "9" is the calibre. - same as model CS9 but with a single action trigger. - features include: black rubber grips, nickel finish alloy receiver/frame, blued trigger, cocking indicator, hammerless, three dot system sights, and serrations before the rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Sprinfield, MA from 1857 to date.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Chief's Special" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38201	Smith & Wesson	CS9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

103888

CS 9 D

CS 9D

CS-9D

Chief's Special 9D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197080
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: CSX

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	CSX
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197080 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197080 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Smith & Wesson Springfield, MA USA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- Introduced in 2022.
- CSX is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 79 mm (3.1 inches) barrel is 155 mm (6.1 inches), average weight is 0.552 kg (1.21 lbs).

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Recoil operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188885200

12615

Micro Compact CSX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32536
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: D

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32536 - 2	243 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32536 - 3	270 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32536 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32536 - 1	308 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson imported several models of bolt action rifles produced by Husqvarna of Sweden. Smith & Wesson markings will be found on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Model	- the Smith & Wesson Model D was manufactured by Husqvarna of Sweden, for import into the United States. It essentially the same as the Model C but it is fitted with a Mannlicher type, full length, two-piece stock (the Model C had a standard length sporting style, one-piece stock). - features include: blued finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable, folding leaf rear sight with a hooded, German silver front bead sight; internal magazine with the floor-plate release in the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- produced by Husqvarna for Smith & Wesson.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Smith & Wesson imported these rifles from Sweden in the late 1960's and early 1970's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32528	Smith & Wesson	A	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32532	Smith & Wesson	B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32534	Smith & Wesson	C	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32538	Smith & Wesson	E	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1615-07

Model D

Model D Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32538
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32538 - 2	243 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32538 - 3	270 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32538 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32538 - 1	308 WIN	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smith & Wesson imported several models of bolt action rifles produced by Husqvarna of Sweden. Smith & Wesson markings will be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- the Smith & Wesson Model E was manufactured by Husqvarna of Sweden, for import into the United States. It essentially the same as the Model D but it is fitted with a Mannlicher type, full length, Monte Carlo style, two-piece stock (the Model D had a standard, non-Monte Carlo, style Mannlicher stock). - features include: blued finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable, folding leaf rear sight with a hooded, German silver front bead sight; internal magazine with the floor-plate release in the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- produced by Husqvarna for Smith & Wesson.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Smith & Wesson imported these rifles from Sweden in the late 1960's and early 1970's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32528	Smith & Wesson	A	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32532	Smith & Wesson	B	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32534	Smith & Wesson	C	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action
32536	Smith & Wesson	D	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model E

Model E Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126393
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Elite Gold

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Elite Gold
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126393 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126393 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Elite Gold - Grade I" over "Smith & Wesson" over "Springfield, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly of one example.
- "Elite Gold - Grade I" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly and "SMITH & WESSON" over "Springfield, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly of one example.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "Utas - Turkey" was observed marked on the watertable on one example.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Elite Gold - Grade I" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: tapered round blued side by side barrels with solid bottom rib and solid raised top rib; fixed chokes; smooth bore; bead sights; automatic selective ejectors; case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single non-selective trigger mechanism; checkered "splinter" style forearm and straight "English" style or "Prince of Wales" style (rounded semi-pistol grip) buttstock.
- overall length for 660mm (26") barrels is 1144mm (45 1/16"), average weight is 2.67kg (5lbs14oz).
- also available in double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "Utas - Turkey" was observed marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "UCA" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "20 GA - 3" was observed marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

822800

822801

822802

822803

822804

822805

Elite

Elite Gold - Grade 1

Elite Gold - Grade I

Elite Gold Series Grade 1

Gold Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126394
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Elite Silver

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Elite Silver
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126394 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126394 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126394 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Elite Silver - Grade I" over "Smith & Wesson" over "Springfield, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Elite Silver - Grade I" over "Smith & Wesson" over "Springfield, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- features include: tapered round blued over & under barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; bead sights; automatic selective ejectors; case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single non-selective trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and "Prince of Wales" style (rounded semi-pistol grip) buttstock.
- overall length for 660mm (26") barrels is 1144mm (45 1/16"), average weight is 2.98kg (6lbs9oz).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

822900

822901

822902

Elite

Elite Silver - Grade 1

Elite Silver Grade I

Elite Silver Series Grade 1

Silver Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198355
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Equalizer

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Equalizer
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198355 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198355 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "EQUALIZER" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: Ambidextrous safety; grip safety
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W Equalizer

S&W Equalizer 9mm

S&W Equalizer Compliant 10 RD

S&W Equalizer NTS

S&W Equalizer NTS Compliant 10 RD

S&W Equalizer TS

S&W The Equalizer

Smith & Wesson 9mm Equalizer

Smith & Wesson Equalizer

Smith & Wesson Equalizer 9mm

Smith & Wesson Equalizer Compliant 10 RD

Smith & Wesson Equalizer NTS

Smith & Wesson Equalizer NTS Compliant 10 RD

Smith & Wesson Equalizer TS

Smith & Wesson The Equalizer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135564
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Governor

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Governor
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135564 - 1	45 AUTO/45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" over "GOVERNOR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Smith & Wesson" over ".45 COLT - .45 ACP - .410 2-1/2" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo, and "SPFLD MA" over "S&W USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Smith & Wesson" over "GOVERNOR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "GOV" was observed marked in the crane cut-out on the left side of the receiver/frame..
- features observed: drift adjustable low light tritium front night sight and U-shaped groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with underlug; solid top scandium alloy receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted stainless steel PVD cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic grips; matte black or silver finish.
- also available with Crimson Trace laser grips.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 839.2 grams (29.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" over "GOVERNOR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Smith & Wesson" over ".45 COLT - .45 ACP - .410 2-1/2" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "S&W" logo, and "SPFLD MA" over "S&W USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked in the crane cut-off on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".45 COLT - .45 ACP - .410 2-1/2"" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder. - six round capacity with 2 round or 6 round moon clips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

160410

162410

162411

Gov

New Governor

S&W Governor

Smith & Wesson Governor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26265
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 32

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 32
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26265 - 1	22 LR	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26265 - 6	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26265 - 5	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26265 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26265 - 4	22 LR	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1911 to 1941. - Hand Ejector 22 32 was also be known as "22 32 Heavy Frame Target Revolver" or "22 32 Bekeart Model". - features include: extention target type grips for square butt fitted to a round butt frame; front sight consisting of a bead top pinned to a blade; adjustable rear sight; floating firing pin; flat faced hammer; and a recessed chambers beginning in 1935.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel and the S&W logo can be found on either the right or left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front strap of the grip.
- serial numbers began at 138220.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE CTG." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 32 Bekeart Model

22 32 Hand Ejector

22 32 Heavy Frame Target Revolver

22/32 Bekeart Mode

22/32 Hand Ejector

22/32 Heavy Frame Target Revolver

Bekeart

Bekeart Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24936
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24936 - 3	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24936 - 1	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24936 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- the model name is not found on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1953 to 1957.
- in 1957 this model became the model 34.
- blue or nickel finish with walnut grips.
- round or square butt.
- fixed front sight with adjustable rear sight.
- flat latch thumb piece.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number maybe found on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number ranges may from 101 to 135465 in the 1953 Kit Gun serie.

Calibre

- the caliber is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120912	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Airweight	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 32 Kit Gun

22/32 Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120912
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120912 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120912 - 2	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120912 - 6	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120912 - 4	22 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120912 - 5	22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel, the "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Airweight" was manufactured from 1954 to 1957.
- "Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Airweight" was re-designated and marked as the model "43" in 1957.
- the model "43" remained in production until 1974.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Airweight" was also known as the "1955 .22/32 Kit Gun Airweight".
- a similar model was available with a steel receiver/frame as the model "22/32 Kit Gun".
- features include: built on a three screw, alloy "J" target frame; alloy cylinder; serrated ramp front sight; micrometer, click adjustable rear sight; blued or nickel (some sources report that the nickel finish was introduced after this model was re-designated as the model "43") finish; flat thumblatch; walnut grips; square butt profile.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24452	Smith & Wesson	43	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24936	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1955 .22/32 Airweight Kit Gun

1955 .22/32 Kit Gun Airweight

22 32 Kit Gun Airweight

22/32 Kit Gun Airweight

Airweight Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21893
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Model Of 1953

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 32 Kit Gun Model Of 1953
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21893 - 1	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21893 - 2	22 LR	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21893 - 3	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- manufactured from 1953 to 1991. - may also be known as "Model of 1953 22/32 Kit Gun". It later became known as "Model 34".
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and the logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1953 22/32 Kit Gun

Model of 1953 22/32 Kit Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57316
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 32 Target

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 32 Target
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57316 - 2	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57316 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - consists of a 22 calibre built on a 32 calibre receiver/frame. - adjustable rear sight. - manufactured from 1946 to 1953.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the 22 32 postwar is numbered in the .32 Hand Ejector series. The 22 32 (model of 1953) is numbered in the 101-135465 range.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1953 22 32

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1953 22-32

1953 22.32 Target

22 32 Postwar

22 32 Target

22 32 of 1953

22-32 Kit Gun

22-32 Postwar

22/32 Target Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44404
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44404 - 1	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44404 - 2	22 LONG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44404 - 3	22 LONG	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44404 - 4	22 LONG	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the original Ladysmith revolvers (the Ladysmith name has also been used on modern Smith & Wesson models) were the only models made by Smith & Wesson on their smallest hand ejector receiver/frame, dubbed the "M" frame. Three variations of the Ladysmith were produced between 1902 and 1921. These variations, known as the First, Second and Third Model Ladysmith are identifiable by serial number range and features.
- Ladysmith Model 1 features include: blued or nickel finish with a round butt profile; pinned barrel; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered hard rubber grips; round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap. This variation was produced between 1902 and 1906 and had a serial number range between 1 and 4575.
- See Remarks field for Second and Third Model features.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and also on the underside of the barrel and on the cylinder.
- Ladysmith serial number range.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 1's serial number range from 1 to 4575.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 2's serial number range is from 4576 to 13950.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 3's serial number range is from 13951 to 26154.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Ladysmith Model 2 features include: blued or nickel finish with a round butt profile; pinned barrel; no cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, this variation had the cylinder locking device moved to the bottom of the barrel and used a knurled knob on the ejector rod that was pulled forward to unlock the cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered, black hard rubber grips (some may also have been fitted with pearl or ivory grips); round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap; a small S&W logo is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. This variation was produced between 1906 and 1910 and had a serial number range between 4576 and 13950.
- Ladysmith Model 2 features include: blued or nickel finish with a square butt profile; pinned barrel; no cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, this variation had the cylinder locking device moved to the bottom of the barrel and used a knurled knob on the ejector rod that was pulled forward to unlock the cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered, smooth walnut grips with gold S&W medallions inlaid into the top of the panels; round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap (Target versions have a Paine front sight on a raised boss and a windage and elevation adjustable rear sight); a small S&W logo is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame or sideplate. This variation was produced between 1911 and 1921 and had a serial number range between 13951 and 26154. The barrel also had patent date markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44406	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Ladysmith 1st Model

22 Ladysmith First Model

First Model Ladysmith

Ladysmith

Ladysmith 1st Model

Ladysmith First Model

M Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24456
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24456 - 1	22 LONG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24456 - 2	22 LONG	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the original Ladysmith revolvers (the Ladysmith name has also been used on modern Smith & Wesson models) were the only models made by Smith & Wesson on their smallest hand ejector receiver/frame, dubbed the "M" frame. Three variations of the Ladysmith were produced between 1902 and 1921. These variations, known as the First, Second and Third Model Ladysmith are identifiable by serial number range and features.
- Ladysmith Model 2 features include: blued or nickel finish with a round butt profile; pinned barrel; no cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, this variation had the cylinder locking device moved to the bottom of the barrel and used a knurled knob on the ejector rod that was pulled forward to unlock the cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered, black hard rubber grips (some may also have been fitted with pearl or ivory grips); round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap; a small S&W logo is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. This variation was produced between 1906 and 1910 and had a serial number range between 4576 and 13950.
- see Remarks for notes on the First and Third models.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and also on the underside of the barrel and on the cylinder.
- Ladysmith serial number range.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 1's serial number range from 1 to 4575.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 2's serial number range is from 4576 to 13950.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 3's serial number range is from 13951 to 26154.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Ladysmith Model 1 features include: blued or nickel finish with a round butt profile; pinned barrel; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered hard rubber grips; round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap. This variation was produced between 1902 and 1906 and had a serial number range between 1 and 4575.
- Ladysmith Model 3 features include: blued or nickel finish with a square butt profile; pinned barrel; no cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, this variation had the cylinder locking device moved to the bottom of the barrel and used a knurled knob on the ejector rod that was pulled forward to unlock the cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered, smooth walnut grips with gold S&W medallions inlaid into the top of the panels; round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap (Target versions have a Paine front sight on a raised boss and a windage and elevation adjustable rear sight); a small S&W logo is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame or sideplate. This variation was produced between 1911 and 1921 and had a serial number range between 13951 and 26154. The barrel also had patent date markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44406	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Ladysmith 2nd Model

22 Ladysmith Second Model

Ladysmith

Ladysmith 2nd Model

Ladysmith Second Model

M Frame Second Model

Second Model Ladysmith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44406
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44406 - 1	22 LONG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44406 - 2	22 LONG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44406 - 3	22 LONG	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44406 - 4	22 LONG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the original Ladysmith revolvers (the Ladysmith name has also been used on modern Smith & Wesson models) were the only models made by Smith & Wesson on their smallest hand ejector receiver/frame, dubbed the "M" frame. Three variations of the Ladysmith were produced between 1902 and 1921. These variations, known as the First, Second and Third Model Ladysmith are identifiable by serial number range and features.
- Ladysmith Model 3 - features include: blued or nickel finish with a square butt profile; pinned barrel; no cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, this variation had the cylinder locking device moved to the bottom of the barrel and used a knurled knob on the ejector rod that was pulled forward to unlock the cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered, smooth walnut grips with gold S&W medallions inlaid into the top of the panels; round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap (Target versions have a Paine front sight on a raised boss and a windage and elevation adjustable rear sight); a small S&W logo is also marked on the side of the receiver/frame or sideplate. This variation was produced between 1911 and 1921 and had a serial number range between 13951 and 26154. The barrel also had patent date markings.
- See Remarks field for First and Second Model features.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame and also on the underside of the barrel and on the cylinder.
- Ladysmith serial number range.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 1's serial number range from 1 to 4575.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 2's serial number range is from 4576 to 13950.
- Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 3's serial number range is from 13951 to 26154.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Remarks

- Ladysmith Model 1 - features include: blued or nickel finish with a round butt profile; pinned barrel; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered hard rubber grips; round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap. This variation was produced between 1902 and 1906 and had a serial number range between 1 and 4575.
- Ladysmith Model 2 - features include: blued or nickel finish with a round butt profile; pinned barrel; no cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, this variation had the cylinder locking device moved to the bottom of the barrel and used a knurled knob on the ejector rod that was pulled forward to unlock the cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; 7-shot fluted cylinder; checkered, black hard rubber grips (some may also have been fitted with pearl or ivory grips); round blade front sight with a notch cut rear sight in the topstrap; a small S&W logo is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. This variation was produced between 1906 and 1910 and had a serial number range between 4576 and 13950.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24456	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
44404	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 22 Ladysmith Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Hand Ejector

22 Ladysmith 3rd Model

22 Ladysmith Third Model

22 Perfected

Ladysmith

Ladysmith 3rd Model

Ladysmith Third Model

M Frame Third Model

Third Model Ladysmith

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107375
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107375 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107375 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107375 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107375 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "S&W" and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1899 and discontinued in 1902.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- the 32 20 Hand Ejector First Model is the only model in this series with no locking lug under the barrel for the ejector rod.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with left swing out cylinder, double action operation, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder, fixed blade front sight, fixed channel or adjustable rear sight and black hard rubber or walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as "S&W" and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 1 to 5311.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "32 WINCHESTER CTG".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 20 HE First Model

32 20 Hand Ejector 1st Model

32 20 Hand Ejector First Model

32-20 Hand Ejector 1st Model

32-20 Hand Ejector First Model

32/20 Hand Ejector 1st Model

32/20 Hand Ejector First Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22595
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1902

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1902
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22595 - 5	22 LR	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22595 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22595 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22595 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Smith & Wesson" name is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1902 to 1905. - model designation does not appear on firearm.
Serial Number	- serial numbering ranges from 5312 through to 9811. - marked in crane cutout area.
Other Markings	- patent dates appear on topstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1902

32 20 Hand Ejector Model 1902

32 20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1902

32-20 Hand Ejector 2nd Model

32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1902

32-20 Hand Ejector Model 2

32-20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1902

32-20 Hand Ejector Second Model

32/20 Hand Ejector Model 1902

32/20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54918
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1902 Change 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1902 Change 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54918 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54918 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54918 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1905.
- similar to the model "Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1902" with slight barrel and frame modifications.
- features include round barrel and blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- Horace Smith and Daniel B. Wesson formed their first partnership in 1852 to manufacture the "Volcanic" pistol in Norwich Connecticut, until 1854. The same year, manufacture was relocated to New Haven Connecticut, and renamed Volcanic Repeating Arms Company, with assistance from Oliver Winchester; who purchased the majority interest from Smith and Wesson. In 1886, H. Smith and D.B. Wesson opened a new company in Springfield Massachusetts to manufacture small 22 caliber revolvers, and progressively manufactured larger revolvers, in 1861 with production orders for the U.S. Civil War the firm became securely established and weathered the following depression years. In 1867, the firm of S&W undertook to establish sales in Europe, with agencies in England, France, and Germany. During the ensuing years, the firm introduced produced many improvements to revolvers and other firearms, principly handguns, manufacturing sidearms for the competitive, commercial, police and military market, noteably for the domestic Armed Forces; as well as for the British Military, under contract during World War I, and Two. In 1964, the firm was purchased by the Bangor Punta Corporation, which diversifed their product line beyond firearms. In 1984, the Lear Siegler Corporation of Santa Monica acquired Bangor Punta, and divested product lines not associated with Law Enforcement, Military, and Firearms. In 1986, it was purchased by Forstmann Little & Company, which sold the firearms manufacturer to F.H. Tomkins p.l.c. of London England.

Serial Number

- serial number may range from 9812 to 18125.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1902 First Change

32 20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1902 1st Change

32 20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1902 First Change

32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1902 1st Change

32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1902 First Change

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21934
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21934 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21934 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21934 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21934 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 1905 and 1906.
- in 1906 changes to this model led to the re-designation as "Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1" also known as ".32-20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 - 1st Change".
- serial number range is the key identifier.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name and address is located on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number range for the Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 - serial numbering ranges is from 18126 to 22426.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 22427 to 33500.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 33501 to 45200.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 45201 to 65700.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 65701 to 144684.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22596	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24928	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26295	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
28084	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129900	Ojanguren y Vidosa	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver
130249	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1905

.32-20 Hand Ejector Third Model

32 20 Hand Ejector Model 1905

32 20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1905

32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1905

32-20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1905

32/20 Hand Ejector Model OF 1905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28084
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28084 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28084 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28084 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28084 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28084 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1906 to 1907.
- total of 11,073 were manufactured.

Serial Number

- serial number range for the Hand Ejector Model 2 of 1905 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 - serial numbering ranges is from 18126 to 22426.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 22427 to 33500.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 33501 to 45200.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 45201 to 65700.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 65701 to 144684.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 1st Change

32 20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 First Change

32-20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 1st Change

32-20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 First Change

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26295
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26295 - 1	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26295 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26295 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26295 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26295 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" and the "S&W" company logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1907.
- total units manufactured 11, 699.
- "Patented Mar. 27, 1894, May 21, 1895, Aug. 4, 1896, Dec. 22, 1896, Oct. 8, 1901, Dec. 17, 1901, Feb. 6, 1906" is stamped on top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; five screw frame; two dowel pins in the star extractor; single/double action trigger mechanism; round or square butt; hard rubber or wood grip plates; service or target sights; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass U.S.A." is usually marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt and repeated on the rear face of the cylinder.
- serial number range for the Hand Ejector Model 2 of 1905 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 - serial numbering ranges is from 18126 to 22426.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 22427 to 33500.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 33501 to 45200.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 45201 to 65700.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 65701 to 144684.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel: "32 W.C.F CTG".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1906

1906 32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1905

32 20 Hand Ejector Model 1905 Second Change

32 20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 2nd Change

32 WCF Hand Ejector

32-20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 2nd Change

32-20 WCF Hand Ejector Model of 1905 2nd Change

32/20 Hand Ejector Model 1905 Second Change

Feb. 6, 1906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22596
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22596 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22596 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22596 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22596 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1915.
- total of 20,499 manufactured.

Serial Number

- serial number range for the Hand Ejector Model 2 of 1905 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 - serial numbering ranges is from 18126 to 22426.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 22427 to 33500.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 33501 to 45200.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 45201 to 65700.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 65701 to 144684.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 3rd Change

32 20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 Third Change

32-20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 3rd Change

32-20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 Third Change

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24928
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24928 - 4	22 LR	6	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24928 - 7	32-20 WIN	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24928 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24928 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24928 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24928 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24928 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not found on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1915 to 1940.
- blued or nickel finish with wood or black, hard rubber grips.
- available with a round or square butt.
- available with target sights.
- changes from the"Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1905 Third Change" are primarily internal, the outside appearance remained identical.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name and address is located on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range for the Hand Ejector Model 2 of 1905 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 - serial numbering ranges is from 18126 to 22426.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 22427 to 33500.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 33501 to 45200.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 45201 to 65700.
- Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 144684.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is located on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
141201	Tejon	1929	Olave, Solozabal y Cia	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 4th Change 32-20 Hand Ejector

1905 4th Change 32-20 S & W Hand Ejector

1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

1905 4th Change S & W Hand Ejector

1905 4th Change S & W Hand Ejector 32-20

1905 Fourth Change 32-20 Hand Ejector

1905 Fourth Change 32-20 S & W Hand Ejector

1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

1905 Fourth Change S & W Hand Ejector

1905 Fourth Change S & W Hand Ejector 32-20

32 20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 4th Change

32 20 Hand Ejector Model of 1905 Fourth Change

32-20 1905 4th Change

32-20 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

32-20 1905 4th Change S & W Hand Ejector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

32-20 1905 Fourth Change

32-20 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

32-20 1905 Fourth Change S & W Hand Ejector

32-20 Model 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

32-20 Model 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

32-20 Model of 1905 4th Change

32-20 Model of 1905 Fourth Change

32-20 S & W Model 1905 4th Change

32-20 S & W Model 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

32-20 S & W Model 1905 Fourth Change

32-20 S & W Model 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

32-20 S & W Model of 1905 4th Change

32-20 S & W Model of 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

32-20 S & W Model of 1905 Fourth Change

32-20 S & W Model of 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

Hand Ejector

Hand Ejector 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 Model 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 Model 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 Model of 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 Model of 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 S & W Model 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 S & W Model 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 S & W Model of 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector 32-20 S & W Model of 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector Model 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector Model 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector Model of 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector Model of 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector S & W 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector S & W 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector S & W 32-20 1905 4th Change

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hand Ejector S & W 32-20 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector S & W 32-20 Model 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector S & W 32-20 Model 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector S & W 32-20 Model of 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector S & W 32-20 Model of 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector S & W Model 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector S & W Model 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector S & W Model of 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector S & W Model of 1905 Fourth Change

Model 1905 4th Change

Model 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

Model 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector S & W

Model 1905 4th Change S & W Hand Ejector

Model 1905 Fourth Change

Model 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

Model 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector S & W

Model 1905 Fourth Change S & W Hand Ejector

Model of 1905 4th Change

Model of 1905 4th Change 32-20

Model of 1905 4th Change 32-20 Hand Ejector

Model of 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

Model of 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector S & W

Model of 1905 4th Change S & W Hand Ejector

Model of 1905 Fourth Change

Model of 1905 Fourth Change 32-20

Model of 1905 Fourth Change 32-20 Hand Ejector

Model of 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

Model of 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector S & W

Model of 1905 Fourth Change S & W Hand Ejector

S & W 32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1905 4th Change

S & W 32-20 Hand Ejector Model 1905 Fourth Change

S & W 32-20 Model 1905 4th Change

S & W 32-20 Model 1905 Fourth Change

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S & W Hand Ejector Model 1905 4th Change

S & W Hand Ejector Model of 1905 4th Change

S & W Model 1905 4th Change

S & W Model of 1905 4th Change

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120714
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Military & Police

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Military & Police
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120714 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120714 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120714 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model "32 Military & Police" was a short-lived model built by Smith & Wesson between 1948 and 1950; approximately 4,800 of these revolvers were manufactured.
- this is a "K" frame revolver (built on the 38 Military & Police receiver/frame) chambered for the 32 S&W LONG cartridge, a popular pre-war police cartridge; after WW2, 32 S&W LONG revolvers became specialized as target handguns, and this model was quickly dropped in favour of the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar" (essentially, a target-sighted version of the same revolver).
- features include: blued finish; fixed sights (notch rear and half-round front); fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered walnut grips.
- references indicate that a limited number of these revolvers were manufactured with ramp-type front sights and adjustable rear sights; these may easily be confused with the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar", and reference must be made to the serial number to distinguish between them (the 32 M&P will have a "C" or "S" prefix to the serial number, while the K32 Hand Ejector Postwar will have a "K" serial number prefix).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" or a "C" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 M&P

32 Military & Police

M and P

M&P

Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26282
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 1 of 1896

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 1 of 1896
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26282 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26282 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26282 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26282 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SMITH & WESSON" name is marked on the cylinder, the 'S&W" logo is marked on the right sideplate.

Model

- manufactured from 1896 to 1903, total production of 19,712.
- may also be known as "Model I Hand Ejector First Model", "32 Hand Ejector First Model" or "Model 1896 Hand Ejector".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; swing out cylinder; blued or nickel finish; cylinder stop located on the top strap; fixed or adjustable target sights (rear sight is on the forward part of the topstrap); round or extension type square butt; hard rubber grips with S&W logo; no locking lug on the underside of the barrel; cylinder opens by pulling on ejector rod; circular style trigger guard is part of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the "S&W" logo is marked on the sideplate, the "SMITH & WESSON" name is marked on the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 19712.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt, may also be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Hand Ejector 1st Model

32 Hand Ejector 1st Model Double Action

32 Hand Ejector First Model

32 Hand Ejector First Model Double Action

32 Hand Ejector Model 1

32 Hand Ejector Model 1896

32 Hand Ejector Model OF 1896

Model 1

Model 1896

Model 1896 Hand Ejector

Model I Hand Ejector First Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26294
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26294 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26294 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26294 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26294 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26294 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver.

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1904.
- features include round barrel, service or target sights, blue or nickel finish and the cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- built on the Smith & Wesson "I" frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 - serial numbering ranges is from 1 to 19425
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 19426 to 51126.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 51127 to 95500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 95501 to 96125.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 96126 to 102500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5 - serial numbering ranges is from 102501 to 263000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21915	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21919	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 HE Model Of 1903

32 Hand Ejector 2nd Model

32 Hand Ejector Model OF 1903

32 Hand Ejector Model of 1903 2nd Model

32 Hand Ejector Model of 1903 Second Model

32 Hand Ejector Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21915
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21915 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21915 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21915 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1904 to 1906, total production of about 31,700.
- features include: round barrel; service or target sights; blued or nickel finish; the cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- built on the Smith & Wesson "I" frame.
- the differences between the "32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903" and the "32 Hand Ejector Model of 1903 First Change" are primarily internal.

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson markings appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 - serial numbering ranges is from 1 to 19425
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 19426 to 51126.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 51127 to 95500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 95501 to 96125.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 96126 to 102500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5 - serial numbering ranges is from 102501 to 263000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the barrel will have the Smith & Wesson name, address and patent dates, 1889, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1898, 1901, 1902 and 1903 marked on it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21916	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21917	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21918	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21919	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26294	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 HE 1st Change

32 HE First Change

32 HE Model Of 1903 First Change

32 Hand Ejector 1st Change

32 Hand Ejector First Change

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 1st Change

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 First Change

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21916
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21916 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21916 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21916 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" may be marked on barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1906 to 1909.
- features include; blue or nickel finish, service or target sights and rubber or walnut grips.
- built on the "I" frame/receiver.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 - serial numbering ranges is from 1 to 19425
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 19426 to 51126.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 51127 to 95500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 95501 to 96125.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 96126 to 102500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5 - serial numbering ranges is from 102501 to 263000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21915	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21919	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 2nd Change

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 Second Change

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21917
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21917 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21917 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21917 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1910.
- features include: round barrel, service or target sights, blued or nickel finish and the cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- built on the Smith & Wesson "I" frame.
- the differences between the Second Change and the Third Change are primarily internal.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 - serial numbering ranges is from 1 to 19425
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 19426 to 51126.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 51127 to 95500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 95501 to 96125.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 96126 to 102500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5 - serial numbering ranges is from 102501 to 263000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21915	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21919	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 HE 3rd Change

32 HE Model Of 1903 Third Change

32 HE Third Change

32 Hand Ejector

32 Hand Ejector 3rd Change

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 3rd Change

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 Third Change

32 Hand Ejector Third Change

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21918
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21918 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21918 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21918 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1910 to 1917.
- built on the Smith & Wesson "I" frame.
- features include round pinned barrel; solid frame with swing out cylinder with extractor rod; cylinder release located on the left side of the firearm; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; service or target sights; blue or nickel finish.
- the differences between the Third Change and the Fourth Change are primarily internal.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- single/double action trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 - serial numbering ranges is from 1 to 19425
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 19426 to 51126.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 51127 to 95500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 95501 to 96125.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 96126 to 102500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5 - serial numbering ranges is from 102501 to 263000.

Other Markings

- Patent Dates: "Apr. 9, 1889, Mar. 27, 1894, Aug. 4, 1896, Dec. 22, 1896, Oct. 8, 1901, Sept. 2, 1902, July 7, 1903"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21915	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21919	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

32 HE 4th Change

32 HE Fourth Change

32 HE Model Of 1903 Fourth Change

32 Hand Ejector 4th Change

32 Hand Ejector Fourth Change

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 4th Change

July 7, 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21919
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21919 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21919 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21919 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1917, total production of 160499.
- the differences between the fourth change and the fifth change are primarily internal. Patent date markings are removed from the rebound slide.
- built on the Smith & Wesson " I " frame.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; two-piece extractor rod; pinned barrel; swing out cylinder and hard rubber or wood grips.
- the main identifying feature is the serial number range.

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson markings appear on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 is as follows:
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 - serial numbering ranges is from 1 to 19425
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1 - serial numbering ranges is from 19426 to 51126.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2 - serial numbering ranges is from 51127 to 95500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3 - serial numbering ranges is from 95501 to 96125.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4 - serial numbering ranges is from 96126 to 102500.
- Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 5 - serial numbering ranges is from 102501 to 263000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left.
Other Markings	- the barrel will have the Smith & Wesson name, address and patent dates, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1901, 1906 and 1909 marked on it or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21915	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21916	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21917	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21918	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903 Change 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26294	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 Model 2 of 1903	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 32 Hand Ejector 5th Change

1903 5th Change

1903 5th Change 32 Hand Ejector

1903 5th Change Hand Ejector

1903 Fifth Change Hand Ejector Model of 1903

1903 Hand Ejector 5th Change

32 5th Change of model 1903 Hand Ejector

32 Hand Ejector 1903 5th Change

32 Hand Ejector 1903 Fifth Change

32 Hand Ejector Model Of 1903 Fifth Change

32 Model of 1903 5th Change Hand Ejector

32 Model of 1903 Hand Ejector 5th Change

5 Double Action

5th Change 32 Model 1903 Hand Ejector

5th Change Model of 1903 Hand Ejector

Hand Ejector 1903 5th Change

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hand Ejector 32 Model Of 1903 Fifth Changed

Hand Ejector 32 Model of 1903 5th Change

Hand Ejector Model of 1903 5th Change

Model 1903 32 Hand Ejector 5th Model

Model 1903 5th Change

Model 1903 Hand Ejector 5th Change

Model of 1903 5th Change 32 Hand Ejector

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106396
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106396 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106396 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106396 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- this revolver was the successor to the 32 Hand Ejector Model of 1903, and was produced from 1911 until 1942
- this revolver was produced in the "I" frame size, with fixed sights, bakelite grips with "S&W" monogram, and a knurled knob on the end of the ejector-rod.
- DO NOT CONFUSE this record with those for the earlier 32 Hand Ejector Model of 1903 records; these revolvers can be distinguished from one another by serial number range.
- featured a blued or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- numbered on butt.
- serial numbered from 263001 to 536684.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Hand Ejector

32 Hand Ejector 3rd Model

32 Hand Ejector Model 3

32 Hand Ejector Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24809
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Postwar

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Postwar
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24809 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24809 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24809 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24809 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. In 1957 Smith & Wesson changed its model designation rational from named models to model numbers, this model became the model 30.
- in production as the Hand Ejector 32 Postwar from 1946 to 1957 and as the model 30 from 1957 to 1960.
- this model is similar to the 32 Hand Ejector Third Model (1911 - 1942) but incorporates "postwar" improvements, a change to the extractor rod and a new style rebound hammer block.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; round butt profile; round blade front sight with a square notch rear sight; checkered walnut grips with the S&W monogram; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- in 1955 the top sideplate screw was eliminated (at S/N 640980).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- reported serial number range is 536685 to 712953.
- marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial numbered concurrently with the postwar version of the 32 Regulation Police.

Barrel

- the 51mm barrel was introduced in 1949.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21908	Smith & Wesson	30	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24459	Smith & Wesson	30-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Hand Ejector

32 Hand Ejector Postwar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21905
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 32 Regulation Police

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 32 Regulation Police
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21905 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21905 - 5	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21905 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21905 - 6	32 S&W LONG	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21905 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21905 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The S&W logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame beneath the cylinder release.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "32 Regulation Police" was manufactured from 1917 to 1942 when production was interrupted by World War II, production resumed in 1946 and continued until this model became the model 31 in 1957. The units produced between 1942 and 1957 are also referred to as the "32 Regulation Police Postwar".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; fixed round blade or serrated ramp (introduced around 1956) front sight; square notch rear sight; blued or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - serial number is marked on the front of the grip strap on the pre-war, 1917 to 1942 variants. - serial numbers range from 331320 to 536684 for units produced between 1917 and 1942. - when production resumed in 1946 serial numbers started at 536685 and continued to 712953 in 1960 (includes three years of production as the model 31).
Barrel	- 51mm barrel was introduced in 1949.
Calibre	- "32 LONG CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21906	Smith & Wesson	31	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
77192	Smith & Wesson	31-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Regulation Police

32 Regulation Police Postwar

32 Regulation Police Prewar

Pre Model 31

Regulation Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21938
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 357 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 357 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21938 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21938 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21938 - 3	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21938 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21938 - 5	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21938 - 6	357 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model 357 Magnum was introduced in 1935, as a "semi-custom" factory conversion of the "38 44 Outdoorsman"; this revolver was the most powerful handgun available when it was first introduced, and grew out of a number of hobbyist's experiments with high-pressure 38 SPL loadings.
- because of the "semi-custom" nature of this handgun when it was first produced commercially, each revolver was "factory registered" to the owner, with a "registration number" (i.e. "REGXXXX") stamped into the cylinder crane cutout; this practice continued from 1935 until 1938.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with either a Baughmann ramp or square-backed Patridge target front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on a 4- or 5-screw "N" receiver/frame.
- in 1957 this revolver became the model "27".

Manufacturer

- depending on the date of manufacture, the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel with the S&W logo on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- depending on the date of manufacture, the serial number will contain either a three letter "REG" prefix or without a letter prefix (prewar examples are numbered in the range "45768" to "62489"), or an "S" prefix (postwar examples are numbered in the range of "S71801" to "S175999").

Barrel

- built with barrel lengths available from 89mm to 222mm with 89, 127, 152, 165 and 213 being standard

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21952	Smith & Wesson	27	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21953	Smith & Wesson	27-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22543	Smith & Wesson	27-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22581	Smith & Wesson	27-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22582	Smith & Wesson	27-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24939	Smith & Wesson	27-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
43860	Smith & Wesson	27-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
92675	Smith & Wesson	27-7	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120787	Smith & Wesson	27-2 Texas Department of Public Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120788	Smith & Wesson	27-3 357 Magnum 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120789	Smith & Wesson	27-3 FBI Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120790	Smith & Wesson	27-3 Lew Horton Classic Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Magnum

357 Magnum Factory Registered

357 Post War

357 Pre War

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

357 Reg Magnum

357 Registered Magnum

Pre Model 27

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21986
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 32 Terrier

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 32 Terrier
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21986 - 1	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel and the Smith & Wesson logo is located on the left side of the receiver/frame beneath the cylinder release.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1936 to 1940 and manufactured from 1948 to 1957.
- may also be known as "Terrier" or "S&W Terrier".
- originally called 38/32 Terrier by Smith & Wesson to differentiate this handgun from its parent firearm the "38 Regulation Police".
- 38 Regulation Police had a 101MM barrel and the 38/32 Terrier had a 51MM barrel with either a round butt or square butt.
- after 1957, this handgun was given the designation - Model 32, and "MOD 32" was stamped at the factory in the yoke cut of the frame. The model designation changed in 1960 to "MOD 32-1" when Smith & Wesson changed from the I-frame to the J-frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double / single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the grip frame.
- Pre War serial number ranges from 38976 to 54474.
- Post War serial number ranges from 54474 to 1222678 and may overlap with the Model 32.
- do not use the production part number located in the receiver/frame cutout under the crane as a serial number.

Calibre

- " 38 S.&W. CTG." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21988	Smith & Wesson	32-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38402	Smith & Wesson	32	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 22 Hand Ejector Terrier

38 32 Terrier

38/32 Terrier

38/32 Terrier (Post War)

38/32 Terrier (Pre War)

38/32 Terrier Hand Ejector

Pre-Model 32

S&W Terrier

Terrier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22135
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22135 - 7	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22135 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22135 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22135 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22135 - 6	38 SPL	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on either side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- this is a 38 SPL double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson on an "N" frame between 1930 and 1941; this model was resurrected in 1946 and built as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar" until 1950; in 1957, this series was re-designated as the model "20".
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this revolver was built as a result of hobbyist demand for a large-frame 38 SPL that could take the stress of repeated firing of heavy- or hot-loaded ammunition.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; fixed sights with a round blade front and notch rear; checkered walnut grips; built on a 5-screw "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with an adjustable rear sight as the "38 44 Outdoorsman".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel, the Smith & Wesson logo may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the butt of the receiver/frame, numbered between 35037 and 62320. - units with serial numbers from S62940 to S256133 (approximately) were produced between 1946 and 1956 as the 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar.
Calibre	- ".38 S&W Special CTG " is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Remarks	- a limited number of these revolvers (with 127mm/5" barrels and lanyard rings) were supplied to the British Columbia Provincial Police; these revolvers may bear specific markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22037	Smith & Wesson	20	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70891	Smith & Wesson	20-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70892	Smith & Wesson	20-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120735	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120740	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44

38 44 Heavy Duty

38 44 Heavy Duty Prewar

38 44 HeavyDuty

38 Super Police

38/44

38/44 Alloy Heavy Duty

38/44 Hand Ejector

38/44 Hand Ejector Heavy Duty

38/44 Heavy Duty

38/44 Heavy Duty Prewar

3844

3844 Heavy Duty

3844 HeavyDuty

HeavyDuty

Light Heavy Duty

Lightweight Heavy Duty

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120740
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120740 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120740 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120740 - 3	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 38 SPL double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson on an "N" frame between 1950 and 1957; this revolver was previously known as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar", but was modified to give a shorter hammer throw in 1950; in 1957, this model was re-designated as the model "20".
- this revolver was based on the 38/44 Heavy Duty, a handgun that was built between 1930 and 1941 as a result of hobbyist demand for a large-frame 38 SPL that could take the stress of repeated firing of heavy- or hot-loaded ammunition.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; short hammer throw; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; fixed sights with a round blade front and notch rear; checkered walnut grips; built on a "4-" or "5-screw" "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with adjustable sights as the "38 44 Outdoorsman"; additionally, a limited number of 38 44 Heavy Duty Model 1950 revolvers were built with aluminium alloy receiver/frames, circa 1955; these "light Heavy Duty" revolvers were an abortive attempt at marketing the "N" frame to police departments.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" prefix, numbered above.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22037	Smith & Wesson	20	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22135	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70891	Smith & Wesson	20-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70892	Smith & Wesson	20-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120735	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44 Heavy Duty Model 1950

38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950

38/44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950

Pre Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120735
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120735 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120735 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120735 - 3	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 38 SPL double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson on an "N" frame between 1946 and 1950; in 1950, this model was modified slightly to become the "38 44 Heavy Duty Model 1950", which eventually became the model "20" in 1957.
- this revolver was based on the model 38/44 Heavy Duty (prewar), a handgun that was built between 1930 and 1941 as a result of hobbyist demand for a large-frame 38 SPL that could take the stress of repeated firing of heavy- or hot-loaded ammunition.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; fixed sights with a round blade front and notch rear; checkered walnut grips; built on a 5-screw "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with an adjustable rear sight as the "38 44 Outdoorsman"; additionally, a limited number of "38 44 Heavy Duty" revolvers were built with aluminium alloy receiver/frames, circa 1955; these "light Heavy Duty" revolvers were an abortive attempt at marketing the "N" frame to police departments.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver frame; numbered between "S62940" and "S72300".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22037	Smith & Wesson	20	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22135	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70891	Smith & Wesson	20-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70892	Smith & Wesson	20-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120740	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Heavy Duty Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44

38 44 Alloy Heavy Duty

38 44 Hand Ejector

38 44 Hand Ejector Heavy Duty

38 44 Heavy Duty

38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar

38/44

38/44 Alloy Heavy Duty

38/44 Hand Ejector

38/44 Hand Ejector Heavy Duty

38/44 Heavy Duty

38/44 Heavy Duty Postwar

Heavy Duty

Light Heavy Duty

Lightweight Heavy Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24397
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24397 - 1	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24397 - 2	38 SPL	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 38 SPL double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson on an "N" frame between 1930 and 1941; this model was resurrected in 1946 and built as the "38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar" until 1950; in 1957 this series was re-designated as the model "23".
- this revolver was built as a result of hobbyist demand for a large-frame 38 SPL that could take the stress of repeated firing of heavy- or hot-loaded ammunition.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; open adjustable sights with a square-backed Patridge front; checkered walnut grips; built on a 5-screw "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with fixed sights as the "38 44 Heavy Duty".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel with the Smith & Wesson logo on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; numbered between 35037 and 62483.
- the model 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar had a serial number range between S62940 - S75000 and was manufactured between 1946 and 1949.
- after serial number S75000 this model became the "38-44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model has been referenced as being available in calibre 38 SPL and 38-44 Smith & Wesson Special. The cartridge known as 38-44 Smith & Wesson Special shares the same dimensions as the 38 SPL cartridge (and is correctly identified as a 38 SPL) but is loaded to a different specification. This cartridge was intended for use in large "N" framed revolvers in .38 calibre being offered by Smith & Wesson.
- the 38-44 Smith & Wesson Special should not be confused with the cartridge correctly known as 38-44 SMITH & WESSON which is dimensionally different from the 38 SPL.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22038	Smith & Wesson	23	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70687	Smith & Wesson	23-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70688	Smith & Wesson	23-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70890	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120741	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44 Outdoorsman

38-44 Outdoorsman Prewar

38.44

38.44 Outdoorsman

38/44

38/44 Hand Ejector

38/44 Hand Ejector Outdoorsman

38/44 Outdoorsman

3844

3844 Outdoorsman

Outdoorsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70890
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70890 - 1	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70890 - 2	38 SPL	6	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 38 SPL double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson on an "N" frame between 1950 and 1957; this revolver was previously known as the "38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar", but was modified to give a shorter hammer throw in 1950; in 1957 this model was re-designated as the model "23".
- this revolver was based on the 38/44 Outdoorsman, a handgun that was built between 1930 and 1941 as a result of hobbyist demand for a large-frame 38 SPL that could take the stress of repeated firing of heavy- or hot-loaded ammunition.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; short hammer throw; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; adjustable open rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front; checkered walnut grips; originally built on a 5-screw "N" frame, in 1956 the upper sideplate screw was deleted.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with fixed sights as the "38 44 Heavy Duty"; additionally, a limited number of 38 44 Outdoorsman Model 1950 revolvers were built with aluminium alloy receiver/frames, circa 1955; these "light Outdoorsman" revolvers were an abortive attempt at marketing the "N" frame to police departments.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" prefix, numbered above "S75000".
- serial number range may overlap with the model "38 44 Outdoorsman" and "23".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22038	Smith & Wesson	23	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24397	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70687	Smith & Wesson	23-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70688	Smith & Wesson	23-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120741	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44 Hand Ejector Model 1950

38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950

38.44 Model 1950

38.44 Outdoorsman

38/44 Hand Ejector

38/44 Hand Ejector Model 1950

38/44 Outdoorsman Model 1950

38/44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950

3844 Outdoorsman 1950

Outdoorsman

Pre Model 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120741
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120741 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120741 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120741 - 1	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a 38 SPL double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson on an "N" frame between 1946 and 1950; in 1950, this model was modified slightly to become the "38 44 Outdoorsman Model 1950", which eventually became the model "23" in 1957.
- this revolver was based on the 38/44 Outdoorsman, a handgun that was built between 1930 and 1941 as a result of hobbyist demand for a large-frame 38 SPL that could take the stress of repeated firing of heavy- or hot-loaded ammunition.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted cylinder; square butt profile; open adjustable rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front; checkered walnut grips; built on a 5-screw "N" frame.
- Smith and Wesson built a very similar revolver with fixed sights as the "38 44 Heavy Duty Postwar"; additionally, a limited number of 38 44 Outdoorsman revolvers were built with aluminium alloy receiver/frames, circa 1955; these "light Outdoorsman" revolvers were an abortive attempt at marketing the "N" frame to police departments.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver frame; numbered between "S62940" and "S75000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- the 102mm barrel length is rare.
- estimated production with the 127mm barrel length is between 50 and 100.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22038	Smith & Wesson	23	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24397	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70687	Smith & Wesson	23-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70688	Smith & Wesson	23-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70890	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 44 Outdoorsman Model of 1950	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 44

38 44 Alloy Outdoorsman

38 44 Hand Ejector

38 44 Hand Ejector Outdoorsman

38 44 Outdoorsman

38 44 Outdoorsman Postwar

38/44

38/44 Alloy Outdoorsman

38/44 Hand Ejector

38/44 Hand Ejector Outdoorsman

38/44 Outdoorsman

38/44 Outdoorsman Postwar

Light Outdoorsman

Lightweight Outdoorsman

Outdoorsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120636
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Airweight

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Airweight
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120636 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120636 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm; marked only "AIRWEIGHT" on the right side of the barrel.
- the 38 Military & Police Airweight is a specific "named" variant of the 38 Military & Police revolver; this firearm was manufactured between 1952 and 1957, when it was re-designated as the model "12".
- the 38 Military & Police Airweight was manufactured with the intent to provide the lightest revolver possible; to this end, these revolvers were manufactured (initially) with both aluminium-alloy receiver/frames and cylinders. However, service reports indicated that the alloy cylinder was prone to stretching and cracking, and the cylinder material was changed to steel in 1954 to alleviate this problem.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; steel barrel; fixed sights; fluted swing out cylinder; and checkered walnut grips.
- do not confuse these revolvers with the similarly-named series of J-framed "Airweight" revolvers (the Bodyguard, Centennial, Chief's Special, or Ladysmith "Airweights"); OR the M13 Aircrewman (a similar alloy-framed K frame revolver that was issued by the US Air Force).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is continued within the serial number rationalization of the "Military & Police Postwar", with a "C" letter prefix; very early examples may be seen with an "A" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22583	Smith & Wesson	12-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24951	Smith & Wesson	12-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26312	Smith & Wesson	12-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26313	Smith & Wesson	12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38677	Smith & Wesson	12-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Airweight

38 Military & Police Airweight

Airweight

K-Frame Airweight

M and P

M&P

Military & Police

Pre Model 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26317
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 1 of 1899

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 1 of 1899
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26317 - 10	22 HORNET	1	302	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26317 - 9	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26317 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26317 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26317 - 7	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26317 - 8	38 LONG COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26317 - 11	38 SPL	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26317 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26317 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26317 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26317 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the top of the barrel as, SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS, U.S.A." and the logo is nomally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- manufactured 1899 to 1902. - features include: fluted cylinder, round pinned barrel, no locking lug on the barrel bottom, service or target sights, blue or nickel finish, rubber or wood grips, round butt. - U.S. Army Model had a S&W serial number range from 13,001 to 14,000 and normally have the following markings, on the butt of the grip, "U.S. ARMY MODEL 1899", the left grip panel is marked "JJT" over "1901" for Capt. John T. Thompson, the letters "KSM" were marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the right grip panel, and may be marked on the bottom rear of the barrel and the rear of the cylinder. - U.S. Navy Model had a S&W serial number range from 5,001 to 6,000. They have a second serial number on the butt. This Navy serial number range is from 1 to 1,000. The Navy Model will normally have the following markings on the butt of the grip, "U.S.N"., an anchor, the calibre designation "38DA", a triangle with a letter "B" inside, a "NO", then the Navy serial number.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top of the barrel as, SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS, U.S.A." and the logo is nomally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may be marked on the grip panels. - the following Patent dates will normally be marked on top of the barrel, "PAT'D JULY 1, 84" over "APRIL 9, 89. MAY 21, 95. JULY 16, 95. AUG. 4 96. DEC. 22, 96. OCT. 4, 98".
Serial Number	- serial number ranged from 1 to 20975.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Some examples of calibre designation markings are, "S. &.W. 38 MIL", "38 S&W SPECIAL CTG" and "38 S&W SPECIAL & U.S. SERVICE CTG'S".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Army-Navy

38 D.A.

38 DA

38 HE Military & Police

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1st Model

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police First Model

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1 of 1899 Army-Navy

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1899

38 Military & Police

38 Military & Police 1st Model

38 Military & Police Model 1899 Army-Navy

Army Model

KSM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M and P

M&P

Military & Police

Military & Police First Model

U.S.A.

US Army/Model 1899

US Navy Model

USN

USN Military & Police First Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22006
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 2 of 1902

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 2 of 1902
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22006 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22006 - 7	38 LONG COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22006 - 8	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22006 - 9	38 LONG COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22006 - 10	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22006 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22006 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22006 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22006 - 5	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1902 to 1903. - approximately 12,830 manufactured. - features include: pinned barrel; fluted cylinder; blue or nickel finish; checkered hard rubber or walnut grips; round butt; service or target sights.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- located on the butt. - range: 20976 to 33803.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Military & Police

38 HE M&P 2nd Model

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 2nd Model

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1902

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1902

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Second Model

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Second Model of 1902

38 Military & Police 1902

38 Military & Police 1902 US Navy Model

M and P

M&P

M&P 1902 Second Model

M&P USN

Military & Police

Military & Police 1902

Military & Police Second Model

Model of 1902

USN 38 Military & Police Second Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21998
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 2 of 1902 Change 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 2 of 1902 Change 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21998 - 5	38 SPL	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21998 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21998 - 6	38 SPL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21998 - 7	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21998 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21998 - 4	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21998 - 3	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the barrel and the company logo "S&W" may be marked on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1903 to 1905. - model is not marked on the firearm. - total number manufactured was 28,645. - features include: solid receiver/frame with swing-out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; pinned barrel; fluted cylinder; checkered hard rubber or walnut grips; fixed or adjustable sights; blue or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is maked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the bottom of the butt strap. - serial number range is from 33804 to 62449.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD,MASS.PAT'D U.S.A.APR.9.80.MAR.27.94 MAY 21. 95. JUL.16. 95. AUG 4. 98. DEC. 22. 98. OCT. 8. 01" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1902 Military & Police

1902 Military & Police Target Model

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1902 Target

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1902 1st Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1902 First Change

38 M&P Model of 1902

38 Military & Police Model of 1902 First Change

M and P

M&P

M&P Model of 1902

Military & Police

Military & Police 1902

Military & Police 1902 Target

Military & Police Model of 1902

Military & Police Model of 1902 1st Change

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23567
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23567 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23567 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23567 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23567 - 4	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23567 - 5	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson Springfield, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "S&W" trademark logo of "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1905 to 1942.
- features include round barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round or square butt, blue or nickel finish and hard rubber or walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Springfield, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "S&W" trademark logo of "'Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt and repeated on the rear face of the cylinder. - serial number ranges from 62450 to 73250.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26318	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 1st Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 2nd Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 3rd Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 4th Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 First Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Fourth Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Second Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Third Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model Of 1905

38 Military & Police Model 1905

38 Military & Police Model 1905 1st Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 2nd Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 3rd Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 4th Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 First Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 Fourth Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 Second Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 Third Change

38 Military & Police Model of 1905

Hand Ejector 1905

M and P

M&P

Military & Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military & Police 1905

Military & Police Model 1905

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26318
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26318 - 5	38 S&W	6	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26318 - 6	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26318 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26318 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26318 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26318 - 3	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not found on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1909.
- serial numbering overlaps with the 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Second Change (change being two small guide pins in the extractor).
- changes from the original "38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905" (manufactured from 1905 to 1906) were of an internal mechanical nature. The outside appearance of the handgun remained identical.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; service sights with round blade front sight and "U" notch cut in the top strap for a rear sight or target sights with square cut blade front sight and a square notch adjustable rear sight; round or square butt; blued or nickeled finish.
- Patent date markings may be in full or abbreviated format: early stampings "Pat'd Apr. 9, 1889, Mar. 27, 1894, May 21, 1895, July 16, 1895, Aug. 4, 1896, Dec. 22, 1896, Oct. 4, 1898, Oct. 8, 1901, Dec. 17, 1901, Feb. 6, 1906." or later stampings "Pat'd Mar. 27, 1894, May 21, 1895, Aug. 4, 1896, Dec. 22, 1896, Oct. 8, 1901, Dec. 17, 1901, Feb. 6, 1906."

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
- serial number may range from 73 251 to 146899.
- the change from "1905 First Change" to the "1905 Second Change" was made between serial numbers 73 251 and 146 899. This serial range covers the period between 1906 and 1909, but the exact date and serial number when the change took place was not recorded.

Calibre

- "38 S&W SPECIAL CTG" may be marked on the right side of the barrel or "38 S&W SPECIAL & U.S. SERVICE CTG'S" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- markings on the barrel in three lines:
"Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A."
"Pat'd Mar 27, 94, May 21, 95. Aug 4, 96"
"Dec 22, 96, Oct 8, 01, Dec 17, 01, Feb 6, 06"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21994	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21999	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22053	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
23567	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 1st Change Hand Ejector

1905 1st Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

1905 1st Change Military & Police

1905 First Change Hand Ejector

1905 First Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

1905 First Change Military & Police

1906

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38 Hand Ejector

38 Hand Ejector 1905 1st Change

38 Hand Ejector 1905 First Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 1st Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 First Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 1st Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1905 1st Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1905 First Change

38 Hand Ejector Model 1905 1st Change

38 Hand Ejector Model 1905 First Change

38 Military & Police 1905 1st Change

38 Military & Police 1905 First Change

38 Military & Police 1st Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police First Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 1st Change

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 First Change

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector 1st Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector First Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector Model 1905 1st Change

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector Model 1905 First Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 1st Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 First Change

Hand Ejector 1905 1st Change

Hand Ejector 1905 First Change

Hand Ejector Military & Police

Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 1st Change

Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 First Change

M and P

M&P

Military & Police

Military & Police 1905 1st Change

Military & Police 1905 First Change

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military & Police Hand Ejector

Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 1st Change

Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 First Change

Military & Police Hand Ejector Model 1905 First Change

Model 1905 1st Change

Model 1905 1st Change Hand Ejector

Model 1905 1st Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

Model 1905 1st Change Military & Police

Model 1905 First Change

Model 1905 First Change Hand Ejector

Model 1905 First Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

Model 1905 First Change Military & Police

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22053
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22053 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22053 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22053 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22053 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22053 - 5	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1906 to 1909.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- patent dates 1894, 1895, 1896, 1901 and 1906 may be marked on the barrel.
- total production from 1906 to 1909, between the 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 - First & Second Change was 73,648.
- features may include: fixed or adjustable target sights; heavy contour barrel; fluted cylinders; round or squared butt; single or double action operation; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's trademark is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 73251 to 146899.
- serial number overlapped with the "38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 First Change".
- serial number located on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26318	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M and P

M&P

Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21994
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21994 - 4	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21994 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21994 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21994 - 5	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the S&W" trademark logo of Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plated.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1915.
- approximately 94,806 were produced.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Springfield, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the S&W" trademark logo of Smith & Wesson" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip strap.
- range: approximately from 146900 to 241703.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26318	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 3rd Change

1905 Third Change

1905 Third Change Military & Police

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1905 3rd Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1905 Change 3

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1905 Third Change

38 M&P 1905 3rd Change

38 Military & Police 1905 Third Change

Hand Ejector Model 1905 Third Change

M and P

M&P

M&P 1905 3rd Change

Military & Police

Military & Police 1905 Third Change

Model of 1905 Third Change

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21999
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21999 - 6	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21999 - 11	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 8	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 16	22 LR	6	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 17	22 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 21	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 18	38 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 14	38 S&W	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 20	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 13	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 10	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21999 - 12	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21999 - 19	38 SPL	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 9	38 SPL	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 7	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 2	38 SPL	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21999 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21999 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21999 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21999 - 15	380 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) will be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1915 to 1942.
- the fourth change incorporates internal improvements and retains an external resemblance to the"38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Third Change".
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round or square butt profile; wood or black hard rubber grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the side of the barrel.
- manufacturer's logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
- serial number range is from 241,704 to 1,000,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- some of these fireams were converted to calibre 22 LR by a variety of individuals or known gunmakers. These examples may have the original calibre markings removed and/or replaced with new designations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- other variant markings exist, the first one was marked "Texas State Prison", the second one was marked "USNCPC" which stands for U.S. Navy Civilian Police Corps, the third one which was shipped to the US Marines was marked "USMC", and others were marked U.S. on the left side of the receiver/frame which were bought by the army in 1941 - 1942.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26310	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26318	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

1905 4th Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

1905 4th Change Military & Police

1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

1905 Fourth Change Military & Police

1914

38 Hand Ejector

38 Hand Ejector 1905 4th Change

38 Hand Ejector 1905 Fourth Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 4th Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 Fourth Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 4th Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1905 4th Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model of 1905 Fourth Change

38 Hand Ejector Model 1905 4th Change

38 Hand Ejector Model 1905 Fourth Change

38 M&P 1905 4th Change

38 M&P 1905 Fourth Change

38 M&P Model 1905 4th Change

38 Military & Police 1905 4th Change

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38 Military & Police 1905 Fourth Change

38 Military & Police 4th Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police Fourth Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 4th Change

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 Fourth Change

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector 4th Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector Fourth Change Model 1905

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector Model 1905 4th Change

38 Military & Police Hand Ejector Model 1905 Fourth Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 4th Change

38 Military & Police Model 1905 Fourth Change

December 28, 1914

Hand Ejector

Hand Ejector 1905 4th Change

Hand Ejector 1905 Fourth Change

Hand Ejector Military & Police

Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 4th Change

M and P

M&P

Military & Police

Military & Police 1905 4th Change

Military & Police 1905 Fourth Change

Military & Police Hand Ejector

Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 4th Change

Military & Police Hand Ejector 1905 Fourth Change

Military & Police Hand Ejector Model 1905 4th Change

Military & Police Hand Ejector Model 1905 Fourth Change

Model 1905 4th Change

Model 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector

Model 1905 4th Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

Model 1905 4th Change Military & Police

Model 1905 Fourth Change

Model 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1905 Fourth Change Hand Ejector Military & Police

Model 1905 Fourth Change Military & Police

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22039
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Postwar
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22039 - 7	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22039 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22039 - 2	38 SPL	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22039 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22039 - 8	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22039 - 4	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22039 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22039 - 6	38 SPL	6	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1945, production continued until 1957.
- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- this model is a continuation of the Victory Model, but may have no lanyard ring, and has a different serial number prefix.
- may have "U.S. Army" marked on the firearm.
- different front sight profiles were offered.
- originally manufactured with a five screw receiver/frame, in 1955 the upper sideplate screw was deleted.
- available in blue or nickel finish.
- originally manufactured with a square butt profile, the round butt profile became available in 1947.
- grips are normally checkered walnut with the S&W logo, but other styles will be encountered.
- in 1945/46 a variation known as the "1946 Mexican Target" was manufactured. 2901 units with serial numbers between 81200 and 81700 were shipped.
- in 1957 this model became known as the model "10".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- in 1945 "S" serial prefix began, starting at number 811120 and continuing to # 999999.
- in 1948 "C" serial prefix began, starting at number 1 and continuing to # 999999.(1967)
- this model became the model 10 in 1957, at approximately serial number C402924.
- the "C" serial prefix continued until 1967.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. It may also be marked in other locations.

Calibre

- calibre may be stamped on either side of the barrel.

Shots

- cylinder swings out to left for loading and unloading.

Canadian Law Comments

- serial number may be marked in a number of locations, the number to use for registration is the one located on the bottom of the butt, including the prefix which may be located on the other side of the lanyard loop if so equipped.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22041	Smith & Wesson	10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22042	Smith & Wesson	10-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22043	Smith & Wesson	10-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22044	Smith & Wesson	10-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22045	Smith & Wesson	10-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22046	Smith & Wesson	10-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22047	Smith & Wesson	10-10	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24469	Smith & Wesson	10-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24816	Smith & Wesson	10-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24930	Smith & Wesson	10-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38574	Smith & Wesson	10-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39478	Smith & Wesson	10-11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120602	Smith & Wesson	10-6 Ohio Highway Patrol Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120604	Smith & Wesson	10-12	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120606	Smith & Wesson	10-13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120607	Smith & Wesson	10-14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120608	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Calgary Police Service Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120609	Smith & Wesson	10-10 Fairfax County Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120610	Smith & Wesson	10-8 Washington DC Metropolitan Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1946 Mexican Target

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Postwar

38 Military & Police Postwar

M and P

M&P

Mexican Target

Military & Police

Military & Police Postwar

Military and Police

Pre Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44040
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Victory Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Victory Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44040 - 14	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 11	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 17	32-20 WIN	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 1	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 13	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 2	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 3	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 6	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44040 - 10	38 SPL	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 15	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 5	38 SPL	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44040 - 4	38 SPL	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 9	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 7	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44040 - 16	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 8	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44040 - 12	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel, company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1945.
- approximately 242,291 manufactured.
- this model shared the same serial number range as the 38/200 British Service revolver.
- the major differences between the two models was the 38/200 British Service was chambered for the 38 S&W cartridge and had barrel lengths of 102mm, 127mm and 152mm, while the 38 Military & Police Victory Model was chambered for the 38 SPL and 38 S&W cartridges and had barrel lengths of 51mm to 127mm.

SPECIFICATIONS
- solid frame revolver with swing out cylinder.
- built on the "K" frame.
- five-screw frame.
- single or double action.
- round pinned barrel.
- fluted cylinder.
- open, unshrouded extractor.
- round blade foresight.
- fixed groove rear-sight.
- sandblast blued or parkerized finish.
- miltary variants may have lanyard rings.
- checkered or smooth walnut grips.

MARKINGS
- military variants may be marked with "U.S. Property" on the topstrap and "GHD" inspector's stamp elswhere on the frame, or "Property of the U.S. Navy" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- other markings may be "USMC", "Bavarian Rural Police", "Australia", "New Zealand", "South Africa", etc.
- civilian variants were not marked.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom strap of the grip frame.
- serial number format and range includes the following, listed in chronological order:
- a serial number consisting of a one-letter "V" prefix followed by a number between 1 and 769,000; or
- a serial number consisting of a two-letter "SV" prefix followed by a number between 769,001 and 811,119.
- "VS" prefix may exist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the right hand side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26310	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Victory Model

38 Military & Police Victory Model

38 Special Victory Model

M and P

M&P

M&P Victory Model

Military & Police

Military & Police Victory Model

Victory

Victory Model

Victory Model 38 S&W Special

Victory Model S&W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22005
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38 Regulation Police

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38 Regulation Police
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22005 - 5	38 S&W	5	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22005 - 1	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22005 - 2	38 S&W	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22005 - 3	38 S&W	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22005 - 4	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The S&W logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured: circa 1917-1940; circa 1949-1969.
- may also be known as "Model 38 Hand Ejector Regulation Police".
- "REGULATION POLICE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: double action; blue or nickel finish; square butt receiver/frame; round blade front sight and square butt rear sight; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A / PATENTED FEB.6. 06 SEPT.14 09. DEC. 29 14" is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front strap of the grip frame.
- serial number range from 1917 to 1940 is from 1 to 54,474.
- serial number range (post-war) 1949 to 1969 is from 54,475 to 122,678.
- models 38 Regulation Police, 32, 32-1, 33 and 33-1 shared a serial number range from 54,474 to 122,678.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21989	Smith & Wesson	33	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Regulation Police

Model 38 Hand Ejector Regulation Police

Regulation Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26310
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 38/200 British Service
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26310 - 9	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26310 - 11	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26310 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26310 - 18	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 10	38 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 4	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 13	38 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 5	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 14	38 S&W	6	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 6	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26310 - 16	38 S&W	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26310 - 7	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26310 - 8	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26310 - 20	38 S&W	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 2	38 SPL	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 19	38 SPL	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 15	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 12	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26310 - 17	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Smith & Wesson" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel, the company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- after 1957, this model was redesignated the Model 11.
- the 38 S&W calibre is the main identifying feature.
- this model is easily confused with the "38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Fourth Change", and the "38 Military & Police Victory Model" which are basically the same gun but for the calibre and/or barrel length.
- manufactured from 1940 to 1945.
- approximately 568,204 manufactured.
- may also be known as "K200", "K200 British Service", "K200 Military & Police", "38 200" or "38 200 Military & Police".
- the major differences between the three models are; the "38/200 British Service" was chambered for the 38 S&W cartridge and had barrel lengths of 102mm, 127mm and 152mm, while the "38 Military & Police Victory Model" was chambered for 38 SPL and had barrel lengths of 51mm and 102mm, the "38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Fourth Change" was also chambered for the 38 SPL cartridge and had barrel lengths of 51mm, 102mm, 127mm and 152mm .
- features include: round pinned barrel; solid five screw "K" receiver/frame with swing out fluted cylinder; open unshrouded extractor rod; single/double action trigger mechanism; round blade foresight and fixed groove rear sight; bright blue, brush blue, sandblast blue or sandblast parkerized finish; butt swivel/lanyard ring; squared butt with checkered or smooth walnut grips.

Note: After the Second World War, Parker-Hale did a factory conversion of this model to fire calibre 22 LR ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number format and range includes the following, listed in chronological order:
- a serial number consisting of a number between approximately 700,000 and 1,000,000; or
- a serial number consisting of a one-letter "V" prefix followed by a number between 1 and 769,000; or
- a serial number consisting of a two-letter "SV" prefix followed by a number between 769,001 and 811,119.
- "VS" prefix may exist.

Calibre

- original calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "38 S&W CTG ".
- so as to avoid confusion with the cartridge known as "38 SPL" many were also marked "38/380".
- a large number of this model were subsequently converted to fire calibre 38 SPL ammunition.

Other Markings

- early "Lend Lease" guns may be marked "United States Property", later guns may be marked "U.S. Property" on the topstrap.
- may have British proof marks on the barrel and receiver/frame (individual units that were not sent to Britain will have no British markings) .
- "Patented Feb. 6, 06, Sept. 14, 09, Dec. 29, 14" is marked on the barrel.
- samples bought by Canada during World War II will display the "C Broad Arrow" marking.

Remarks

- this model was purchased by Britain, Canada, Australia and the Union of South Africa as well as being supplied by the United States to Britain as part of their "Lend Lease" agreement of World War II.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21991	Smith & Wesson	11	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21999	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905 Change 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38665	Smith & Wesson	11-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38667	Smith & Wesson	11-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38669	Smith & Wesson	11-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38671	Smith & Wesson	11-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
44040	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Victory Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 200

38 200 British Service

38 200 Military & Police

38-200

38-200 British Service

38/200

38/200 British Service

38/200 British Service M&P Victory Model

38/200 M&P Victory Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38/200 Military & Police Parker-Hale Conversion

38/200 Military & Police Victory Model

K-200

K200

K200 British Service

K200 Military & Police

Parker-Hale 38/200 M&P Victory Model Conversion

Parker-Hale S&W Military & Police Conversion

Pistol No 2 Smith & Wesson

Pre Model 11

S&W 38/200 British

S&W 38/200 Victory Conversion

S&W Parker-Hale Conversion

S&W Pistol # 2

S&W Pistol Number 2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120512
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 44 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 44 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120512 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120512 - 3	44 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120512 - 4	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120512 - 5	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120512 - 7	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel. The S&W logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm (other than the calibre markings).
- the "44 Magnum" was in production from 1955 to 1957 when it was replaced by the model "29". The "44 Magnum" evolved from the experimentation by individuals who were developing heavy loads in calibre 44 SPL for use with the "N" frame revolver then being produced by Smith & Wesson. As a result of much pressure from prominent individuals such as Elmer Keith, Smith & Wesson and Remington co-developed what became the cartridge known as 44 MAGNUM. Smith & Wesson then produced a strengthened "N" frame revolver (known simply as the "44 Magnum") to handle the increased pressure levels.
- in 1957 Smith & Wesson adopted a model numbering system and the model known as the "44 Magnum" became the model "29". The stainless steel version, introduced in 1990 is known as the model "629".
- each new improvement or upgrade to the basic model "29" then resulted in the addition of a new "-" number suffix in the model designation. The "-3" denotes the elimination of the pinned barrel and the cylinder counterbore.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, red ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, pinned barrel, counterbored cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt. - serial number range is from S130000 to S167500 (approximately).
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Remarks	- the "44 Magnum" was in production from 1955 to 1957 when it was replaced by the model "29". The "44 Magnum" evolved from the experimentation by individuals who were developing heavy loads in calibre 44 SPL for use with the "N" frame revolver then being produced by Smith & Wesson. As a result of much pressure from prominent individuals such as Elmer Keith, Smith & Wesson and Remington co-developed what became the cartridge known as 44 MAGNUM. Smith & Wesson then produced a strengthened "N" frame revolver (known simply as the "44 Magnum") to handle the increased pressure levels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22141	Smith & Wesson	29	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22181
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 44 Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 44 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22181 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 2	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 3	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 4	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 21	44	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22181 - 22	44	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22181 - 23	44	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22181 - 32	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 33	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 34	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 17	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 18	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 19	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 20	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 39	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22181 - 5	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 40	45 COLT	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22181 - 6	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 7	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 35	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22181 - 36	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 37	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 38	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 28	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 29	450 REV CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 30	450 REV CF	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 31	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 24	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 25	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 26	455 REV	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22181 - 27	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1915: total produced, 15,375.
- the first sideswing model of the "44 Hand Ejector Series", this model was designed with a third lock in the crane (thus called "Triple Lock").
- only the First Model is correctly called the "New Century".

Manufacturer

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- range: 1 to 15,375.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked n the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Hand Ejector 1st Model

44 Hand Ejector First Model

44 Military - Model of 1908

Model of 1908

New Century

Triple Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22127
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 44 Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 44 Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22127 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 10	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 11	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 12	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22127 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22127 - 2	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22127 - 3	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".

Model

- manufactured from 1915 to 1937.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; square butt walnut grips; "Target" versions were built with a Patridge front sight on a raised-pinned boss, serrated backstrap, serrated front grip tang, smooth rounded rear leaf sight; unshrouded ejector rod and a five screw receiver/frame.
- 727 units were manufactured in calibre 45 COLT with 165mm barrel.
- 565 units were manufactured in calibre 44-40 WIN, of which 32 units were equipped with a 127mm barrel (S/N 30052 - 30204 range); and 23 units were equipped with a 165mm barrel (S/N 33763 - 33834 range).

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 1376 to approximately 50000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Hand Ejector 2nd Model

44 Hand Ejector Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24967
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 44 Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 44 Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24967 - 10	44	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24967 - 11	44	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24967 - 12	44	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24967 - 7	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24967 - 8	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24967 - 9	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24967 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24967 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24967 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24967 - 1	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24967 - 2	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24967 - 3	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1926 to 1940.
- shrouded extractor rod, service or target sights, and some may be found with a lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- serial numbering ranges from 28358 to 61412.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29824	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Hand Ejector 3rd Model

44 Hand Ejector Third Model

Model 1926

Model 1926 Hand Ejector

Model 1926 Hand Ejector Prewar

Model 1926 Hand Ejector,Prewar

Wolf & Klar Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29824
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 44 Model 4 Target
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29824 - 2	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29824 - 3	44 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29824 - 4	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29824 - 1	44 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an "N'-frame double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson between 1950 and 1957; this revolver was previously known as the "44 Hand Ejector Third Model Postwar Target". In 1957 this model was re-designated as the model "24".
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; ejector-rod shroud; adjustable open rear sight with a Patridge or Baughman blade front sight; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 5-screw "N" frame (in 1956 the upper sideplate screw was deleted).
- Smith & Wesson built a very similar revolver with fixed sights as the "44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Military", which became the model "21" in 1957.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" prefix.
- in the range of "S75000" to "S263000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22127	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22132	Smith & Wesson	24	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22133	Smith & Wesson	24-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22181	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22603	Smith & Wesson	24-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24967	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 44 Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26355	Smith & Wesson	24-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54896	Smith & Wesson	24-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54898	Smith & Wesson	24-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 .44 Target

1950 44 Target

44 Hand Ejector

44 Hand Ejector 4th Model

44 Hand Ejector 4th Model Target

44 Hand Ejector 4th Model, Target

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model Target

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model of 1950

44 Hand Ejector Fourth Model, Target

44 Target Model of 1950

Model 1950 .44 Target

Model 1950 44 Target

Model of 1950 44 Target

Pre Model 24

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26359
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 45 Model 1917

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1917
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26359 - 5	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 2	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 8	45 AUTO	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 7	45 AUTO	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 9	45 AUTO	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 4	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 1	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26359 - 15	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 6	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 3	45 AUTO RIM	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26359 - 16	45 COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26359 - 10	45 COLT	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 11	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 13	45 COLT	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 12	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26359 - 14	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W D.A. 45" may be stamped on the barrel or the "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo may be marked on the side plate.
- company logo was not marked on early production firearms.

Model

- manufactured from 1917 to 1946.
- "U.S. ARMY MODEL 1917" or "U.S. SERVICE MODEL 1917" may be marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- post-war commercial versions were manufactured from 1946 to 1950.
- features include: round barrel; solid "N" receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder with unshrouded extractor; cylinder's chambers have square cut shoulders to allow the use of rimless cartridges without using half-moon clips; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; round blade front sight; groove and notch cut in the top strap for the rear sight or target sights; blued or nickel finish; square butt; plain or checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" may be marked on the barrel and grip plates.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo may be marked on the side plate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- range: 1 to 209791.
- pistols within the 181,983 to 207,043 range (1938 shipment) and 207,196 to 207,989 range (1946 shipment) will exhibit the Brazilian crest.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Other Markings

- The Brazilian Crest may be marked on the left side plate.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71933	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

1917 Army

1917 Target

1917 US Army Model

1917 US Service Model

45 Hand Ejector Brazilian Model of 1917

45 Hand Ejector Model 1917

45 Hand Ejector U.S. Service Model of 1917

45 Hand Ejector US Army Model 1917

Brazilian Contract, US Army Model 1917

D. A. 45

DA 45

DA45

S&W D.A. 45

U.S. Army Model 1917

U.S. Service Model

U.S. Service Model of 1917

US Army Model 1917

US Army Model 1917, Brazilian Contract

United States Property

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196330
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 45 Model 1917 Brazilian Contract

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1917 Brazilian Contract
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196330 - 1	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Brazilian coat of arms is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: round barrel; solid N receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder with unshrouded extractor; cylinder's chambers have square cut shoulders to allow the use of rimless cartridges without using half-moon clips; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; round blade front sight; groove and notch cut in the top strap for the rear sight or target sights; blued or finish; square butt; plain or checkered walnut grips; lanyard loop.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Itajuba

Model 1917

Modelo 1937

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71933
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71933 - 2	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71933 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- examples of this model may be marked "45 CAL MODEL 1950" or "S&W D.A. 45" on the right side of the barrel.
- this is an "N"-frame double-action revolver built by Smith & Wesson between 1951 and 1957; this revolver was based on a slightly re-designed (shorter hammer throw and a hammer-block safety) "45 Hand Ejector Model 1917"; in 1957, this model was re-designated as the model "22".
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; fixed open sights with a half-round blade front and notch rear; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 5-screw "N" frame (in 1956 the upper sideplate screw was deleted).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, serial number will contain an "S" prefix.
- serial number range is between "S85000" and "S263000".

Calibre

- although the standard chambering for this revolver was 45 AUTO, a limited number (203) were built chambered for 45 COLT in 1952.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22176	Smith & Wesson	22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26359	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1917	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50673	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71930	Smith & Wesson	22-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71931	Smith & Wesson	22-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
125209	Smith & Wesson	22-4 Thunder Ranch	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950

1950 45 Army

1950 Army

45 Cal Model 1950

45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Army

45 Hand Ejector Model of 1950 Army

45 Hand Ejector Model of 1950 Military

DA 45

Model 1950

Pre Model 22

S&W DA 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71934
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Target

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Target
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71934 - 2	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71934 - 3	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an "NT"-frame double-action target revolver built by Smith & Wesson between 1950 and 1957; this revolver is a target version (with adjustable sights, but a lightweight barrel) of the "45 Hand Ejector Model Of 1950 Army"; after 1957, the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Target" was re-designated as the model "26".
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; tapered barrel profile; click-adjustable open rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4 (late) or 5-screw (early) "NT" frame.
- marked "45 CAL MODEL 1950" on the right side of the barrel.
- although the standard chambering for this revolver was 45 AUTO, a limited number (200) were built chambered for 45 COLT.
- a very similar revolver with a heavy profile (non-tapered) barrel was built as the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1955 Target"; after 1957, this revolver became the model "25".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the recever/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame, will contain an "S" prefix.
- falls in the range of "S76212" to "S211000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22177	Smith & Wesson	26	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71933	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73350	Smith & Wesson	26-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73351	Smith & Wesson	26-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1950 .45 Target Model

1950 45 Target Light Barrel

1950 Target

45 Cal Model 1950

45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Target

45 Hand Ejector Model of 1950 Target

45 Target Model of 1950

Model 1950

Pre Model 26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50673
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1955 Target
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50673 - 1	45 AUTO	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50673 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an "N"-frame double-action target revolver built by Smith & Wesson between 1955 and 1957; this revolver is a heavy-barrel version of the "45 Hand Ejector Model 1950 Target"; after 1957, this revolver was re-designated as the model "25".
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; heavy barrel with top-rib; adjustable, open rear sight with a square-backed Patridge front; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a 4 (late) or 5-screw (early) "N" frame.
- marked "45 CAL MODEL 1955" on the right side of the barrel.
- although the standard chambering for this revolver was 45 AUTO, a limited number were built chambered for 45 COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; serial number will contain an "S" prefix.
- serial number range is between "S150000" and "S333454".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22171	Smith & Wesson	25	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22172	Smith & Wesson	25-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22173	Smith & Wesson	25-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22174	Smith & Wesson	25-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22185	Smith & Wesson	25-5 Tennessee Department of Safety Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24937	Smith & Wesson	25-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26357	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26362	Smith & Wesson	25-3 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
26363	Smith & Wesson	25-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26364	Smith & Wesson	25-7 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
71933	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 45 Model 1950 Army	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73352	Smith & Wesson	25-4 Smith & Wesson 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73369	Smith & Wesson	25-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73376	Smith & Wesson	25-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
118976	Smith & Wesson	25-10	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118977	Smith & Wesson	25-11 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
118978	Smith & Wesson	25-12 Lew Horton Special	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
120728	Smith & Wesson	25-5 The Horse Thief	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1955

1955 45 Target Model

1955 Target

45 CAL MODEL 1955

45 Hand Ejector Model 1955 Target

45 Hand Ejector Model of 1955 Target

45 Heavy Barrel Target

45 Target Model Heavy Barrel

Model 1955

Model 1955 Target

Pre Model 25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Model 1955

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22190
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 455 MARK 2 Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 455 MARK 2 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22190 - 1	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22190 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22190 - 3	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22190 - 4	455 REV	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22190 - 5	455 REV	6	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1914 to 1915: only 5000 were produced of this model.
- appearance identical to the "44 Hand Ejector First Model", also known as the "Triple Lock/New Century" except this model has a lanyard ring on the butt,
- "Hand Ejector 455 MARK 2 Model 1" differs from the "Hand Ejector 455 Mark 2 Model 2" by: no caliber markings on the barrel, an extractor shroud.
- the first 100 went to Wilkinson Sword as commercial guns and the remainder were for a military contract.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- solid frame, double action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number ranges from 1 to 5000. - serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - the number marked in the crane cut-out area is not the serial number,
Calibre	- many of these firearms were converted to use the more popular and commonly available 45 COLT cartridge. - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- these handguns were produced for British Military Service, and are usually found with British Proof Marks. - note: many of these firearms were converted to use the more popular and commonly available 45 COLT cartridge, and the caliber marking may be overstamped with the correct markings. - "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.PAT'D MAR. 27 94 MAY 21.95.AUG.4.96.DEC.22.96.OCT.8.01.DEC.3.01.FEB.6.06." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

455 Hand Ejector MARK II First Model

455 MARK 2 Hand Ejector 1st Model

455 MARK 2 Hand Ejector First Model

455 MARK II Hand Ejector 1st Model

455 MARK II Hand Ejector First Model

British 455 MARK II

New Century

Triple Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22189
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector 455 MARK 2 Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector 455 MARK 2 Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22189 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 13	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 7	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 18	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 15	45 AUTO RIM	6	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 10	45 COLT	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 9	45 COLT	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 14	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 17	45 COLT	6	183	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22189 - 3	455 REV	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 11	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 16	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 12	455 REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 6	455 REV	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 5	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22189 - 4	455 REV	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22189 - 19	455 REV	6	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo, an "S" over an "&" over a "W" inside a circle is marked on the firearm.
- the "Smith & Wesson" trade name is marked on barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1915 to 1917.
- features include: round barrel with an unshrouded ejector rod and half moon blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted side swing out cylinder and a notch in the topstrap for a rear sight; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square butt profile; lanyard ring on the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 5001 to 74755.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- many of these firearms were converted to use the more popular and commonly available 45 COLT cartridge.

Other Markings

- these handguns were produced for Canadian and British Military Service, and are usually found with British Proof Marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

455 MARK 2 Hand Ejector 2nd Model

455 MARK 2 Hand Ejector Second Model

455 MARK II Hand Ejector 2nd Model

455 MARK II Hand Ejector Second Model

Hand Ejector Mark 2

Hand Ejector Mark II

Mark 2 Hand Ejector

Mark II Hand Ejector

New Century

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21978
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Hand Ejector Highway Patrolman

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Hand Ejector Highway Patrolman
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21978 - 7	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21978 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21978 - 6	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21978 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21978 - 5	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as either "PATROLMAN" (early designation) or "HIGHWAY PATROLMAN" (the majority of production).
- the "Highway Patrolman" was introduced in 1954, as an "economy" version of the "357 Magnum", intended for widespread police issue.
- in 1957, this revolver was re-designated as the model "28", when Smith & Wesson's adopted model numbers rather than names.
- features include: blued finish (a limited number of these revolvers were produced with a nickel finish, but this was not a standard finish); six shot fluted swing-out cylinder; checkered walnut grips; click-adjustable rear sight with a Baughmann ramp-type front sight; shrouded ejector-rod; square butt profile; round barrel with a top rib; serrated front and backstrap; built on a 4- or 5-screw "N" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain an "S" serial number prefix. - these revolvers may also bear other issue/rack numbers; these should not be confused with the serial number.
Barrel	- a small number were made with a 127mm barrel on special order.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21949	Smith & Wesson	28	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21950	Smith & Wesson	28-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21951	Smith & Wesson	28-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24940	Smith & Wesson	28-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120809	Smith & Wesson	28-2 Washington State Police Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Highway Patrolman

Patrolman

Pre Model 28

S&W Highway Patrolman

S&W Patrolman

The Highway Patrolman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127130
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: i-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	i-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127130 - 1	25-06 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127130 - 2	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127130 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127130 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127130 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" name and "S&W" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "i-Bolt" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: Thompson/Center precision round tapered barrel; turn bolt action with E-Z turn bolt release; receiver/frame has an integral one piece weaver scope mount; adjustable Tru-Set trigger; one piece checkered black or Realtree AP synthetic pistol grip with recoil pad and flush sling mounts; blued finish.
- overall length with a 584mm (23") barrel is 1105mm (43.5"), average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" name and "S&W" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ring.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in caliber 270 WIN: 1 turn in 254mm (10"), right hand twist.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

855000
855001
855002
855010
855011
855012
857003
857004
858000
858001
858002
858003
858004
866000
866001
866002
866010
866011
866012
Stainless Steel i-Bolt
Stainless Steel i-Bolt Camo
i Bolt
i-Bolt Black Synthetic
i-Bolt Black Synthetic SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

i-Bolt Camo

i-Bolt Realtree

i-Bolt Realtree AP

i-Bolt Realtree SS

i-Bolt SS

i-Bolt Stainless Steel

i-Bolt Weather Shield

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105938
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K22 Combat Masterpiece

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K22 Combat Masterpiece
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105938 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105938 - 3	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
105938 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double-action target revolver chambered for the 22 LR cartridge that is built on the "KT" ("K Target") frame which is shared with a number of 38 SPL target revolvers. This revolver was a short-barrelled "combat" version of the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar", built between 1949 and 1957, when Smith & Wesson standardized on a model number designation.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; open click-adjustable rear sight; Baughman ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; ribbed barrel; "4-screw" or "5-screw" receiver/frame configuration; checkered walnut grips.
- this model was built as a counterpart to two other S&W "Combat Masterpiece" models, the "K32 Combat Masterpiece" and the "K38 Combat Masterpiece".
- after 1957, this revolver was re-designated as the Model "18".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- the serial number will normally be marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and will incorporate a "K" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21849	Smith & Wesson	18	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21850	Smith & Wesson	18-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21851	Smith & Wesson	18-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22540	Smith & Wesson	18-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38986	Smith & Wesson	18-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Masterpiece

Combat Masterpiece K22

K-22

K-22 Combat Masterpiece

K22

Pre Model 18

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21868
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K22 Masterpiece

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K22 Masterpiece
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21868 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double-action, calibre 22 LR target revolver built on the "KT" ("K Target") frame between 1940 and 1941. Production of this revolver was interrupted by World War II, but it was re-introduced in 1946 as the "K22 Masterpiece Postwar" (also known as the "K22 Third Model"). Previously, this revolver was known as the "K22 Outdoorsman".
- features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; open click-adjustable rear sight with Patridge square-backed front sight; floating firing pin; round barrel with no top-rib; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on a "5-screw" receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel, with the manufacturer's logo on the sideplate of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a six digit serial number in the range of 682420 - 696952.
- when production resumed in 1946 as the model K22 Masterpiece Postwar the serial number incorporated a "K" prefix. The serial numbering started at K101 and progressed to approximately K217822 (when this model became the model 17 in 1957).

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

K 22 Masterpiece

K-22 2nd Model

K-22 Hand Ejector 2nd Model Masterpiece

K-22 Masterpiece

K-22 Masterpiece Second Model

Model K-22 Masterpiece Prewar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120661
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K22 Masterpiece Postwar

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K22 Masterpiece Postwar
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120661 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double-action, calibre 22 LR target revolver built on the "KT" ("K Target") frame between 1946 and 1957; in 1957, this revolver was re-designated as the model "17". Previously, this revolver was known as the "K22 Masterpiece" (sometimes called the "K22 Second Model").
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; open click-adjustable rear sight with Patridge square-backed front sight; floating firing pin; round barrel with top-rib; square butt profile; checkered walnut grips; built on the "4-screw" or "5-screw" receiver/frame.
- a very similar revolver with a 102mm/4" barrel was produced as the "K22 Combat Masterpiece" as a companion to the "K38 Combat Masterpiece".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel, with the manufacturer's logo on the sideplate of the receiver/frame.
- may also be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a "K" serial number prefix.

Cross-References

21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21862	Smith & Wesson	K22 Outdoorsman	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

GRC Model K-22 Masterpiece

K-22 3rd Model

K-22 Masterpiece

K-22 Third Model

K22 3rd Model

K22 Masterpiece

K22 Masterpiece 3rd Model

K22 Masterpiece Third Model

K22 Target Masterpiece

K22 Third Model

Postwar K22 Masterpiece

RCMP Model K-22 Masterpiece

RCMP-GRC Model K-22 Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21862
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K22 Outdoorsman

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K22 Outdoorsman
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21862 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double-action, calibre 22 LR target revolver built on the "KT" ("K Target") frame between 1931 and 1940; this revolver was replaced in 1940 by the "K22 Masterpiece" (also known as the "K22 Second Model").
- features include: blued or nickel finish; open adjustable rear sight with a Patridge square-backed front sight; floating firing pin; round barrel with no rib; square butt profile; deluxe walnut checkered grips; built on a "5-screw" receiver/frame.
- a number of these revolvers were produced for the United States Coast Guard, and may bear "U.S. Property" markings.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel, with the S&W logo on the sideplate of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 632132 to 682419.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial numbers fall within the 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Model 1905 Fourth Change series.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder with countersunk chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21842	Smith & Wesson	17	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21843	Smith & Wesson	17-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21844	Smith & Wesson	17-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21845	Smith & Wesson	17-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21868	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24918	Smith & Wesson	17-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26264	Smith & Wesson	17-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38598	Smith & Wesson	17-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38984	Smith & Wesson	17-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
105938	Smith & Wesson	K22 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119134	Smith & Wesson	17-9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120661	Smith & Wesson	K22 Masterpiece Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120723	Smith & Wesson	17-6 The Revolver	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129242	Smith & Wesson	17-9 Classic	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129244	Smith & Wesson	18-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

K-22 1st Model

K-22 Hand Ejector First Model

K-22 Outdoorsman

K22

K22 1st Model

Outdoorsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73692
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K32 Hand Ejector First Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K32 Hand Ejector First Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73692 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as "K32 Target" or "K32 Masterpiece".
- this is a double-action target revolver chambered for the 32 S&W LONG cartridge. Built on the "KT" ("K Target") frame, shared with a number of 38 SPL target revolvers. Introduced in 1936, production of this revolver was suspended in 1941, with the entry of the United States into World War II.
- this model was produced after 1946 as (first) the "K32 Hand Ejector Postwar", and then as the Model "16" series, after Smith & Wesson standardized on a model number designation in 1957.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; open adjustable rear sight; square-backed Patridge front sight (some versions made with a gold bead on the front sight); "5-screw" configuration (one in the front of the trigger-guard, and four holding the sideplate on); and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel, with the S&W logo on the sideplate of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- sources that report the serial number rationalization for this model offer contradicting information.
- marked on the butt and may incorporate a letter "K" prefix.
- serial number range is reported as from 663107 to 663201, or as falling between K 65388 to K 682207, use these numbers as a guide only, Other models may fall in the same range, such as the K32 Hand Ejector Postwar.
- the number found in the crane is not a serial number.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the barrel, markings should read "32 Long ctg."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21846	Smith & Wesson	17-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21896	Smith & Wesson	16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21909	Smith & Wesson	16-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21910	Smith & Wesson	16-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38980	Smith & Wesson	16-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38982	Smith & Wesson	16-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120651	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector Postwar	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

K 32

K 32 Hand Ejector First Model

K-32

K-32 Hand Ejector First Model

K-32 Hand Ejector First Model Masterpiece

K-32 Hand Ejector First Model Target

K-32 Hand Ejector Prewar

K32

K32 Masterpiece

K32 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120651
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K32 Hand Ejector Postwar

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K32 Hand Ejector Postwar
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120651 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120651 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double-action target revolver chambered for the 32 S&W LONG cartridge. Built on the "KT" ("K Target") frame, shared with a number of 38 SPL target revolvers. This revolver was a re-introduction of the "K32 Hand Ejector First Model" which was discontinued in 1941. Built between 1946 and 1957, when Smith & Wesson standardized on a model number designation.
- features include: blued finish; fluted swing-out cylinder; open click-adjustable rear sight; square-backed Patridge front sight; ribbed barrel; "4-screw" or "5-screw" configuration; checkered walnut grips.
- a limited number of these revolvers were built with 4"/102mm barrels, as a 32 S&W LONG counterpart to the K22 and K38 Combat Masterpiece.
- after 1957, this revolver was re-designated as the Model "16".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".

Serial Number

- numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; will contain a "K" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21896	Smith & Wesson	16	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21909	Smith & Wesson	16-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21910	Smith & Wesson	16-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38980	Smith & Wesson	16-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
38982	Smith & Wesson	16-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
73692	Smith & Wesson	K32 Hand Ejector First Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

K-32 Masterpiece

K32 Combat Masterpiece

K32 Masterpiece

K32 Target Masterpiece

Pre Model 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24970
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K38 Combat Masterpiece

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K38 Combat Masterpiece
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24970 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24970 - 6	38 SPL	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24970 - 7	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24970 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24970 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a special adjustable-sighted version of the 38 Military & Police, introduced after the Second World War to meet the demand for a "combat" version of the K38 Target Masterpiece. - this revolver was manufactured from 1949 until 1957, when Smith & Wesson re-designated all of their firearms with "Model" numbers; the "K38 Combat Masterpiece" became the Model "15". - features include: blued or nickel finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable rear target sight; Baughman ramp front sight; checkered walnut grips. - the K38 Combat Masterpiece was sold as a "companion" to two other K-frame "combat" revolvers; the K22 Combat Masterpiece (which became the model 18 in 1957), and the K32 Combat Masterpiece (which was never introduced as a post-1957 model). These revolvers were often purchased as "training guns" by law-enforcement personnel who were issued the K38 Combat Masterpiece. - a very similar revolver, the "K38 Target Masterpiece" was sold over the same period, but was fitted with a square-backed Patridge front sight and a 6"/152mm barrel; in 1957, the "K38 Target Masterpiece" became the model "14".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder as, "MADE IN U.S.A. / MARCAS REGISTRADAS / SMITH & WESSON / SPRINGFIELD, MASS.".
Serial Number	- serial number has a "K" prefix and shares the same range as the K-38 Masterpiece, K-32 Masterpiece, K-22 Masterpiece, K-22 Combat Masterpiece and the 357 Combat Magnum.
Barrel	- the Illinois State Police ordered units with 127mm barrels in 1957, it is unclear how many (if any) were marked as being a model "15".
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22019	Smith & Wesson	15	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22020	Smith & Wesson	15-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22021	Smith & Wesson	15-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22022	Smith & Wesson	15-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22034	Smith & Wesson	K38 Target Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22530	Smith & Wesson	15-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24814	Smith & Wesson	15-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24815	Smith & Wesson	15-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60377	Smith & Wesson	15-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
60396	Smith & Wesson	15-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
120611	Smith & Wesson	15-4 US Treasury IRS-CID 65th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Military & Police Combat Masterpiece

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Combat Masterpiece

K38 Masterpiece

Pre Model 15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22034
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: K38 Target Masterpiece

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	K38 Target Masterpiece
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22034 - 3	224 HARVEY KAY-CHUK	6	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22034 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22034 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON", the Smith & Wesson logo appears on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a special "Target" version of the 38 Military & Police, with adjustable target sights and other features designed to appeal to target shooters.
- this revolver was manufactured from 1947 until 1957, when Smith & Wesson re-designated all of their firearms with model numbers; the "K38 Target Masterpiece" became the Model "14".
- features include: blued finish; fluted cylinder; K-frame; square butt profile; micrometer click-adjustable rear target sight; flat-backed Patridge front sight; adjustable trigger-stop; checkered walnut grips.
- the K38 Target Masterpiece was sold as a "companion" to two other K-frame target revolvers; the K22 Target Masterpiece (which became the model 17 in 1957), and the K32 Target Masterpiece (which became the model 16 in 1957). These revolvers were often purchased by target shooters who desired the same weight, trigger pull, handling characteristics, and "feel" in each revolver that they shot.
- a very similar revolver, the "K38 Combat Masterpiece" was sold over the same period, but was fitted with a "ramp"-type front sight and with a 102mm/4" barrel. In 1957 the "K38 Combat Masterpiece" became the model "15".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel with the Smith & Wesson logo on the sideplate.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame; the serial number will contain a "K" prefix, beginning at K1661.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - was only manufactured with a 152mm barrel. Other barrel lengths were introduced after the model designation was changed to "14".

Calibre - marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22027	Smith & Wesson	14	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22028	Smith & Wesson	14-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22029	Smith & Wesson	14-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22030	Smith & Wesson	14-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22031	Smith & Wesson	14-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22032	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24470	Smith & Wesson	14-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24970	Smith & Wesson	K38 Combat Masterpiece	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
50151	Smith & Wesson	14-7	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129239	Smith & Wesson	14-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
129240	Smith & Wesson	14-6	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Military & Police Target

GRC Model K-38 Target Masterpiece

K-38 Target Masterpiece

K38 Masterpiece

Masterpiece K-38

Pre Model 14

RCMP Model K-38 Target Masterpiece

RCMP-GRC Model K-38 Target Masterpiece

Target Masterpiece

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127942
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127942 - 2	BB	8	86	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127942 - 1	BB	19	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo is marked on the side of the air gun.

Model

- "M&P" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "S&W" and "Military and Police" may be marked on the grip.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the slide.
- this handgun is an airgun copy of the Smith & Wesson M&P semi-automatic, centre-fire pistol.
- introduced 2008.
- features include: polymer construction; post front sight and fibre optic rear sight; double action trigger; detachable box magazine; CO2 cartridge is housed in the grip frame; manual safety; one piece slide and receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail; black or dark earth brown finish.

Manufacturer

- "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the slide; it can also be moulded into the left and right side of the polymer grip frame.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "K", and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example marked on right side of slide with, "Umarex / Germany for Crosman".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137520	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2255050

2255051

2255060

M&P 40

M&P 45

Military & Police

Military and Police

S&W M&P

S&W Military and Police

Smith & Wesson Military & Police

Smith & Wesson Military and Police

Umarex Military & Police

Umarex S&W M&P

Umarex S&W Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142980
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 10

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 10
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142980 - 3	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.783)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142980 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.783)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142980 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.783)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MODEL M&P-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "M&P 10" is marked in a stylized logo on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, lightweight barrel with a non threaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard front sight bracket or low profile gas block; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail; aluminum receiver/frame with ambidestrous safety, bolt release and magazine release; synthetic handguards and pistol grip; fixed or six position collapsible buttstock; camo or anodized black coated finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 953 mm (37.5"), and average weight without magazine is 3.5 kgs (8 lbs 2 oz).
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel and a six position collapsible buttstock in the extended position is 1139 mm (40.9") and in the collapsed position is 955 mm (37.6"), and average weight without magazine is 3.68 kgs (7 lbs 11 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo over "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA" over "MADE IN U.S.A." over the "serial number" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185083	Smith & Wesson	M&P 10 Creedmoor	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11532

811308

811309

811310

811311

811312

M&P 10 Camo

M&P10

M&P10 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185083
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 10 Creedmoor

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 10 Creedmoor
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185083 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.788)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185083 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.788)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson", the intertwined "S&W" logo, and "PERFORMANCE CENTER" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL M&P-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "M&P 10" is marked in a stylized logo on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the M&P 10 rifle chambered for the 6.5mm Creedmoor cartridge, and designed for long-range target shooting and hunting.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; round, barrel with a threaded muzzle; low profile gas block; flat top upper assembly with a full-length integral accessory rail; aluminum receiver/frame with ambidextrous safety, bolt release and magazine release; ventilated 15-inch aluminium M-LOK handguard and pistol grip; fixed or six position collapsible buttstock; anodized black coated finish.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson", the intertwined "S&W" logo, and "PERFORMANCE CENTER" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142980	Smith & Wesson	M&P 10	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10057

M&P 10

M&P 10 6.5 Creedmoor

M&P10

M&P10 6.5 Creedmoor

M&P10 Creedmoor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197201
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 10MM M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 10MM M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197201 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197201 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197201 - 3	10MM AUTO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197201 - 4	10MM AUTO	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P 10MM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M2.0" is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P" is molded at the bottom of the grip.
- "M&P 10MM M2.0" is a striker fired, polymer receiver/frame pistol that is available with or without thumb safety with an optic ready attachment platform.
- Features include: coated, lightened, stainless steel slide; fish scale rear and small front cocking serrations; stainless steel skeleton, polymer covered receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral accessories rail; interchangeable back grip strap with stippled front strap; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame stainless steel skeleton. - The serial number is visible via a window on the dust cover. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188885620

022188885637

022188885811

13387

13388

13389

M&P 10MM M2.0 OR

M&P 10MM M2.0 ORS

M&P 10MM M2.0 Optics Ready Slide

S&W M&P 10MM

S&W M&P 10MM M2.0

S&W M&P10MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198556
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 10MM M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 10MM M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198556 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198556 - 1	10MM AUTO	15	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "M&P 10MM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M2.0" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- Features include: coated, lightened, stainless steel slide with integrated ports at muzzle; fish scale rear and small front cocking serrations; stainless steel skeleton, polymer covered receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral accessories rail; interchangeable back grip strap with stippled front strap; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous thumb safety; ambidextrous slide stop.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188894806

13915

M&P 10 M2.0

M&P 10MM 2.0 Performance Center

Performance Center 10MM 2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196914
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 12

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 12
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196914 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 482 mm (19 inches) barrel is 706 mm (27.8 inches), average weight is 3.77 kg (8.3 lbs).
- This bull-pup design pump action shotgun features a single barrel over twin magazine tubes.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- Twin tubular magazine tubes under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188880137

12490

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M & P 12

M + P 12

M&P-12

M&P12

M&P_12

M+P 12

M+P12

Military & Police 12

Military + Police 12

Model M&P 12

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125142
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125142 - 18	223 REM	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 7	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 6	223 REM	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 22	223 REM	5	440	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 19	223 REM	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 13	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 9	300 WHISPER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 10	300 WHISPER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125142 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125142 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125142 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125142 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 20	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 16	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125142 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.778)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "M&P 15" is marked in a stylized logo on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of M4 carbine contour; standard front sight bracket or low profile gas block; synthetic round carbine length or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; "A2" upper assembly, fixed carry handle and adjustable rear sight or "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; anodized and black Teflon coated finish.
- "MOE" (Magpul Original Equipment) variant features include: collapsible buttstock, polymer grip, squared shaped handguard in black or tan colour from the accessories manufacturer MagPul's and identified by the letters "MOE" molded into those parts.
- "M&P 15" and "M&P 15A" overall length in the extended position is 889 mm (35") and in the compacted position is 813 mm (32") and approximate weight without magazine is 3.06 kgs (6.74 lbs).
- "M&P 15T" overall length in the extended position is 889 mm (35") and in the collapsed position is 813 mm (32") and approximate weight without magazine is 3.11 kgs (6.85 lbs).
- 300 Whisper calibre was introduced in 2011 with a Picatinny rail gas block, receiver/frame having an integral trigger guard and a Realtree camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix "SW" or "SM" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 WHISPER rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7.5 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125141	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15T	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125318	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15A	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129060	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15i	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130443	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15R	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130447	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15VTAC	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130448	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15FT	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130449	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15OR	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130451	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15X	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199354	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 GVAC AXE	Smith & Wesson/Gemtech	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129602	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131993	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132047	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15PS	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132050	Smith & Wesson	M&P 4	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Full Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10159

10202

10203

10305

11511

11512

11513

11535

11553

11600

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11616

11777

12001

12024

12055

12936

12937

12938

12939

311000

311005

311020

311021

811000

811020

811021

811024

811025

811030

811031

811036

811037

811038

811300

811302

M&P

M&P 15 Sport 2

M&P 15 Sport II

M&P Sport

M&P-15

M&P15

M&P15 300 Wisper

M&P15 Magpul Original Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P15 Realtree Finish

M&P15 Rifle

M&P15 Sport 2

M&P15 Sport C

M&P15 Sport Compliant

M&P15 Sport II

M&P15 Sport II OR

M&P15 Sport II OR M-LOK

M&P15 Sport II Optic Ready

M&P15 Sport II Optic Ready M-LOK

M&P15 Standard Model

M&P15MOE

Military & Police

Military & Police 15

Military & Police 15 Rifle

S&W M&P15 Standard Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185082
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15 Competition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15 Competition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185082 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
185082 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Smith & Wesson", the intertwined "S&W" logo, and "PERFORMANCE CENTER" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M&P15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; the "Competition" variant is manufactured by the S&W Performance Center specifically for DCM target competition. - this is an AR-15-style rifle manufactured for known-distance target competition, having a four-slot muzzle brake designed by the Performance Center; a match trigger, a free-floating ventilated M-LOK handguard, a full-length accessory rail for mounting optics and accessories, and a telescoping VLTOR buttstock with cheekpiece. - features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; matte gray/black parkerized/phosphated finish; free-floated barrel with four-slot muzzle brake; 15-inch M-LOK ventilated handguard; right-side forward assist and shell deflector; "T"-shaped cocking handle at the top rear of the upper receiver; and a VLTOR collapsible buttstock
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson", the intertwined "S&W" logo, and "PERFORMANCE CENTER" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11515

Competition

M&P15 Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199354
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15 GVAC AXE

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15 GVAC AXE
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Gemtech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199354 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.782)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199354 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.782)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" logo is the entwined initials "S" and "W" in a circle.

Model

- Introduced in "2025".
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GVAC" stands for "Gemtech" upper receiver group optimized for suppressed shooting.
- "AXE" stands for "Ambi X Enhancement", lower receiver/frame features of having ambidextrous bolt catch, magazine catch, and safety selector.
- Features include: quick disconnect mount for muzzle devices; ventilated with accessory rail anchor points and top, full length accessory rail handguard; top accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; rear top mounted, non reciprocating, ambidextrous cocking handle.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON" logo is the entwined initials "S" and "W" in a circle.
- "Gemtech" is a manufacturer of sounds suppressor and AR15 rifle upper receiver group.
- "Gemtech" was established in 1976.
- "Gemtech" was acquired by "Smith & Wesson Corporation" in 2017

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (TW) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188892109

022188894769

13665

13825

M&P 15

M&P 15 AXE

M&P 15 GVAC

M&P 15 SBR

M&P 15 Short Barreled Rifle

M&P-15

M&P-15 AXE

M&P-15 GVAC

M&P-15 GVAC AXE

M&P-15 SBR

M&P-15 Short Barreled Rifle

M&P15

M&P15 AXE

M&P15 GVAC

M&P15 GVAC AXE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P15 SBR

M&P15 Short Barreled Rifle

S&W M&P 15 GVAC AXE

S&W Short Barreled Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uniform Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139218
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15 Magpul

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15 Magpul
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139218 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.782)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139218 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.782)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139218 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.782)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "MAGPUL" is marked with their logo on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAGPUL" stands for "Magpul Industries Corporation", a designer and manufacturer of polymer firearms accessories and concept firearms.
- "M&P-15 MAGPUL" uses a Smith & Wesson/Magpul co-branded forged lower receiver/frame design.
- "M&P-15 MAGPUL" uses a split receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight contour barrel; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket/gas block; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; Magpul Industries synthetic furniture and collapsible buttstock in black or color finish; receiver/frame has a flared magwell, forward serrated edge of the magazine housing and integral trigger guard; metal parts has a black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 857mm (33.75") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.97 kg (6.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SP) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125141	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15T	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125318	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15A	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127137	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129060	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15i	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130443	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15R	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130447	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15VTAC	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130448	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15FT	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130449	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15OR	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130451	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15X	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132047	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15PS	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135377	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15TS	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11512

11513

11553

311053

311054

811053

811054

M&P 15

M&P 15 FDE

M&P 15 Magpul Original Equipment

M&P Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P15 MOE Mid

M&P15 MOE Mid MAGPUL® SPEC SERIES?

M&P15 MOE SL MID

M&P15 Spec Series

Magpul Spec Series

S&W Magpul

S&W Magpul Mid Gas System

S&W Spec Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129602
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15-22

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15-22
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129602 - 6	22 LR	10	275	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129602 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129602 - 4	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129602 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129602 - 2	22 LR	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129602 - 5	22 LR	25	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in January of 2009. - "MODEL M&P - 15" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "M&P 15-22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "M&P 15-22" is stylized in that the "MP" are close together with the ampersand superimposed on both the letter "M" and the letter "P" followed by a space and a half size number "15-22". - "M&P" or "Military & Police" may be found on various components of the firearm. - features include: Match grade round rifled barrel; polymer upper and lower receiver/frame; flattop upper receiver with Picatinny rail and functioning charging handle; synthetic quad rail handguard, checkered pistol grip and six (6) position CAR collapsible buttstock or a fixed position buttstock; adjustable post front sight and removable adjustable folding rear battle sight. - "M&P 15-22" overall length with a collapsible stock in the extended position is 857mm (33.75") and in the compacted position is 775mm (30.5") and approximate weight without magazine is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs). - "M&P 15-22" overall length with a fixed position stock is 857mm (33.75") and approximate weight without magazine is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side if the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- There is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model of firearm. - This firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125141	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15T	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131993	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139122	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10041

10042

10043

10044

10206

10207

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10208

10210

10211

10212

10213

12066

12722

12723

12724

15-22

15-22 sport

811030

811031

811032

811033

811034

811035

811046

811047

811051

811052

811059

811060

811062

M&P

M&P 15-22 Compliant

M&P 15-22 H/M

M&P 15-22 MOE

M&P 15-22 Sport

M&P 15-22 Sport MOE SL

M&P 15-22 T/B

M&P 1522

M&P 1522 Compliant

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P 1522 MOE

M&P 1522 Sport

M&P 1522 Sport MOE SL

M&P SPORT

M&P-15 22

M&P-15-22MOE

M&P-1522

M&P-22

M&P15-22

M&P15-22 Compliant

M&P15-22 MOE

M&P15-22 Sport MOE SL

M&P15-22MOE

M&P1522

M&P1522 Sport

M&P1522MOE

M&P15A Rifle

Military & Police

Military & Police 15-22

Military & Police 15-22 Rifle

S&W M&P 15-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131993
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15-22

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15-22
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131993 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131993 - 2	22 LR	25	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.779)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 2010.
- "MODEL M&P - 15-22" or "MODEL M&P15-22P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "M&P 15-22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "MP" are close together with the ampersand superimposed on both the letter "M" and the letter "P" followed by a space and a half size number "15-22".
- "M&P" or "Military & Police" may be found on various components of the firearm.
- features include: round carbon steel rifled barrel with flash hider; polymer upper and lower receiver/frame; flattop upper assembly with Picatinny rail and functioning charging handle; synthetic quad rail handguard, checkered pistol grip; adjustable post front sight and removable adjustable folding rear battle sight.
- overall length is 381mm (15.0") and approximate weight is .145 kgs (51 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- there is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model firearm. - this firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125141	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15T	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129602	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139122	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

813000

M&P

M&P 15-22P

M&P 15-22P Pistol

M&P 1522 Pistol

M&P-15 22

M&P-1522P

M&P15-22 Pistol

M&P15-22P

M&P15-22P Pistol

M&P1522P

Military & Police

Military & Police 15-22

Military & Police 15-22 Pistol

S&W M&P 15-22P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139122
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15-22PC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15-22PC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139122 - 3	22 LR	10	340	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.781)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139122 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.781)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139122 - 2	22 LR	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.781)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL M&P15-22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly below the ejection port.
- "M&P 15-22" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M&P 15-22" is marked with "M&P" in a logo form with "15-22" in a smaller size beside it.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police" and may be found on various components of the firearm.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: Match grade, round, fluted rifled barrel that may be threaded at the muzzle; polymer upper assembly and receiver/frame; quad rail, free floating synthetic handguard; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; functioning charging handle; rubberized pistol grip; adjustable collapsible or fixed position buttstock; removable, accessories post front sight bracket and adjustable folding rear sight or folding front and rear sights.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 908mm (35.75") and average weight is 2.45kg (5.4lbs).
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 826mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "PERFORMANCE CENTER" is marked on the right side, below the ejection port.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side if the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- There is a 25 shot magazine available for this Model of firearm. - This firearm Model is manufactured in both rifle and handgun configurations. The magazine is interchangeable between the two configurations and is considered a "handgun" magazine. Because handguns are limited to a ten shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (b) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity for the rifle configuration to ten (10) shots, despite the firearm being designed to use rim-fire ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129602	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131993	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10205

11507

170205

170335

170337

M&P 15-22 Sport

M&P15-22

M&P15-22 PC

M&P15/22 PC

M&P15/22 Performance Center

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125318
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15A

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15A
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125318 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.784)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125318 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.784)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125318 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.784)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15A" or "M&P 15" may be marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P - 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "M&P" stand for "Military & Police".
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of M4 carbine contour; standard front sight bracket; synthetic round carbine length handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible buttstock; black anodize finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed, weight without magazine is 3.06 kgs (6.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had an "SW" or "SM" two letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel or the side of the receiver/frame.
- barrel twist is 1 in 9".
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125141	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15T	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127137	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129060	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15i	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

311002

311006

811002

M&P

M&P-15

M&P-15A

M&P15

M&P15 Standard Model

M&P15A

M&P15A Rifle

Military & Police

Military & Police 15A

Military & Police 15A Rifle

S&W M&P15A

Smith & Wesson Carbine

Smith & Wesson M&P 15 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130448
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15FT

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15FT
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130448 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.78)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130448 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.78)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15FT" or "M&P 15" may be marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P - 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- introduced in 2008.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "FT" in the model designation stands for "Fixed Tactical".
- "C" or "Compliant" added to the model refers to some state laws of the U.S.A. in regards to features specific to local state laws.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; straight medium contour barrel; low profile gas block; full length Picatinny rail free floating handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; fixed non-collapsible carbine buttstock; black anodize finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 889 mm (35") with fixed stock.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SM" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SW" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

811004

811048

M&P 15 FT Fixed Stock

M&P Carbine

M&P-15FT

M&P15 FT

M&P15 FTC

M&P15 Fixed Tactical

M&P15-FT

M&P15FT

M&P15FT Compliant

Smith & Wesson Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129060
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15i

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15i
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129060 - 3	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.789)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129060 - 4	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.789)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129060 - 1	223 REM	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.789)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129060 - 2	223 REM	10	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.789)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "M&P 15I" or "M&P 15" may be marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P - 15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "M&P" stand for "Military & Police".
- "i" in the model designation stands for "International".
- "C" or "Compliant" added to the model refers to some state laws of the U.S.A. in regards to features specific to local state laws.
- M&P 15i is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: non threaded muzzle; straight medium contour barrel; standard front sight bracket; synthetic round carbine length handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; "A2" standard rifle fixed buttstock: black anodize finish.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SM" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SW" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125141	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15T	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125318	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15A	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127137	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

151

15i

811010

M&P

M&P 15

M&P 15 Carbine

M&P 15 International Carbine

M&P 15 i

M&P 151

M&P-15

M&P-151

M&P15

M&P15 i

M&P15i

Military & Police 151

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military & Police 15i

Model M&P 151

Model M&P151

Smith & Wesson Carbine

Smith & Wesson M&P 15 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130449
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15OR

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15OR
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130449 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.786)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130449 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.786)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15OR" or "M&P 15" may be marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P-15" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "M&P" stand for "Military & Police".
- "OR" stands for optic ready.
- "C" or "Compliant" added to the model refers to some state laws of the U.S.A. in regards to features specific to local state laws.
- features include: plain or threaded muzzle for flash hider; M4 carbine or straight contour barrel; Picatinny rail gas block; synthetic round carbine length handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; fixed or collapsible carbine type buttstock; black anodize finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix "SW" or "SM" and five numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10159

12024

12055

151009

311003

811003

811013

M&P

M&P Carbine

M&P-15OR

M&P15 OR

M&P15 OR Compliant

M&P15 ORC

M&P15 Optic Ready

M&P15 Optic Ready Compliant

M&P15-OR

M&P15OR

Smith & Wesson Carbine

Smith & Wesson M&P 15 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127137
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15PC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15PC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127137 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.785)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127137 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.785)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W Performance Center" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD, MA" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL PC15-1" is marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "PC" in the model designation stands for "Performance Centre".
- "C" or "Compliant" added to the model refers to some state laws of the U.S.A. in regards to features specific to local state laws.
- features include: no sights; stainless steel barrel; low profile gas block or Picatinny rail gas block; free floating tubular handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; full length skeletonized stock; black anodized or camouflage finish.
- overall length is 978 mm (38.5") and approximate weight is 3.06 kgs (6.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S&W Performance Center" logo is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix "PC" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel or the side of the receiver/frame. - barrel twist is 1 in 8".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125141	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15T	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125318	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15A	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129060	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15i	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170293

178015

178016

M&P

M&P 15 Compliant

M&P 15 PC Compliant

M&P-15PC

M&P15

M&P15 PC

M&P15 PC Camo

M&P15 Performance Center

M&P15PC

MODEL PC15-1

Military & Police

Military & Police 15

Military & Police 15 PC

PC15-1

S&W M&P 15PC

S&W M&P 15PC Compliant Camouflage

Smith & Wesson M&P 15PC C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson M&P 15PC Compliant

Smith & Wesson M&P 15PC Compliant Camouflage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132047
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15PS

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15PS
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132047 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.787)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132047 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.787)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132047 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.787)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15" is marked in a stylized logo on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- introduced in 2010.
- "M&P" stand for "Military & Police".
- "PS" in the model designation stands for "Piston System".
- "C" or "Compliant" added to the model refers to some state laws of the U.S.A. in regards to features specific to local state laws.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; M4 carbine or plain barrel contour; Picatinny rail gas block with front adjustable gas plug; piston operated gas system; synthetic round carbine length or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; anodized and Teflon coated finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix "SM" and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132050	Smith & Wesson	M&P 4	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Full Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

811022

811023

811040

M&P

M&P 15

M&P 15 Piston Operating System.

M&P 15 Piston System

M&P 15PSX

M&P PS

M&P PSX

M&P Piston System

M&P15 PS C

M&P15 PS Compliant

M&P15 PSX

M&P15 Piston Operating system

Military & Police

Military & Police Piston System

Smith M&P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130443
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15R

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15R
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130443 - 2	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130443 - 1	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15R" or "M&P 15" may be marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "R" stands for "RUSSIAN" in reference to the calibre.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "C" or "Compliant" added to the model refers to some state laws of the U.S.A. in regards to features specific to local state laws.
- features include: plain or threaded muzzle for flash hider; M4 carbine or straight barrel contour; standard front sight bracket; synthetic round carbine length handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly with or without detachable carry handle; collapsible buttstock; black anodize finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix "SW" or "SM" and five numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

811011

M&P

M&P 15

M&P 15 Carbine

M&P 15 Russian

M&P-15R

M&P15 R

M&P15-R

M&P15R

Smith & Wesson Carbine

Smith & Wesson M&P 15 Carbine

Smith & Wesson M&P 15 Russian Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125141
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15T

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15T
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125141 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.777)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125141 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.777)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125141 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.777)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125141 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.777)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15T" or "M&P 15" may be marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "T" in the model designation stands for "Tactical".
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; M4 carbine barrel contour; folding, accessory, front and back sight; low profile gas block; full length Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; anodized and black Teflon coated finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed, weight without magazine is 3.06 kg (6.74 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel or the side of the receiver/frame. - barrel twist is 1 in 9". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125318	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15A	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127137	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15PC	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129060	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15i	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129602	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
131993	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15-22	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11600

11777

311001

311007

811001

811039

811041

811048

M&P

M&P 15 T

M&P 15 Tactical

M&P 15Tactical

M&P-15

M&P-15T

M&P15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P15 M-LOK

M&P15T

M&P15T Rifle

Military & Police

Military & Police 15 Tactical

Military & Police 15T

S&W M&P15-T Tactical Model

Smith and Wesson Carbine

Smith and Wesson M&P 15 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135377
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15TS

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15TS
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135377 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
135377 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135377 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
135377 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: threaded muzzle for flash hider; M4 carbine barrel contour; folding, accessory, front and back sight; low profile gas block; full length Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; anodized and black Teflon coated finish. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813 mm (32") with the stock collapsed, weight without magazine is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

811024

M&P-15TS

M&P15 TS

M&P15-TS

M&P15TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130447
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15VTAC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15VTAC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130447 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130447 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15" is marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "VTAC" stands for "Viking Tactics" and is marked in a logo form on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight contour barrel; no front sight; low profile gas block under the handguard; full length free floating, slotted tubular handguard, that may have a full length top Picatinny rail; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; JP single stage match trigger and speed hammer; collapsible buttstock; black anodized finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had "SW" or "SM" two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

811012

811025

M&P

M&P 15

M&P Carbine

M&P-15VTAC

M&P15 VTAC

M&P15 VTAC 2

M&P15 VTAC II

M&P15 Viking Tactical

M&P15-VTAC

M&P15VTAC

Smith & Wesson M&P15 Viking Tactical Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130451
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 15X

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 15X
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130451 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130451 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130451 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130451 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 15X" or "M&P 15" may be marked in a stylized logo on the right side on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL M&P-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; M4 carbine barrel contour; standard front sight bracket and adjustable folding rear battle sight; Picatinny rail free floating handguard; "A3" Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; anodized and black Teflon coated finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 813mm (32") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix "SW" or "SM" and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139218	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15 Magpul	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11535

311008

311014

811008

M&P

M&P 15

M&P 15 Carbine

M&P-15X

M&P15 X

M&P15-X

M&P15X

M&P15X M-LOK

Smith & Wesson Carbine

Smith & Wesson M&P15 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135437
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 22

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 22
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135437 - 1	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135437 - 3	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135437 - 2	22 LR	12	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD" over "MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's logo was observed marked on the left side of the side and on both sides of the grip.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" over "M&P 22 CAL .22 L.R." and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "M&P22" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable front and an adjustable rear sight; fixed round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum alloy slide with right side ejection and fish scale rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and fixed backstrap grip; striker fired mechanism; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety and slide stop; reversible magazine release button; black finish.
- overall length is 193 mm (7.6"), and average weight is 680 grams (24 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD" over "MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - Smith & Wesson's logo was observed marked on the left side of the side and on both sides of the grip. - "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" over "M&P 22 CAL .22 L.R." and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the design of this firearm is a joint venture between Smith & Wesson and Umarex, the parent company that owns Carl Walther GmbH - Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886. - Walther is particularly known for their handguns, but they also manufacture match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles. - the slide and barrel of the Smith & Wesson Model M&P 22 are made in the USA while the receiver/frame of this firearm is made in Germany. - the firearm is assembled, and finished in the USA.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip inserted into the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "MP" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

122000

122002

222000

M&P

M&P-22

M&P22

M&P22 Pistol

MP22

Military & Police 22

SKU122000

SKU122002

SKU222000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152006
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 22 Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 22 Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152006 - 1	22 LR	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD" over "MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's logo was observed marked on the left side of the side and on both sides of the grip.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" over "M&P 22 CAL .22 L.R." and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "M&P22 Compact" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable front and an adjustable rear sight; fixed round stainless steel barrel; flat sided aluminum alloy slide with right side ejection and fish scale rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and fixed backstrap grip; striker fired mechanism; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety and slide stop; reversible magazine release button; black finish.
- overall length is 169 mm (6.65"), and average weight is 434 grams (15.3 oz).
- available in various colours.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD" over "MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's logo was observed marked on the left side of the side and on both sides of the grip.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" over "M&P 22 CAL .22 L.R." and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the design of this firearm is a joint venture between Smith & Wesson and Umarex, the parent company that owns Carl Walther GmbH
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886.
- Walther is particularly known for their handguns, but they also manufacture match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
- the slide and barrel of the Smith & Wesson Model M&P 22 are made in the USA while the receiver/frame of this firearm is made in Germany.
- the firearm is assembled, and finished in the USA.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10199

10242

108390

12000

12392

12393

M&P 22 Compact AI Dark Earth

M&P 22 Compact Flat Dark Earth

M&P 22 Compact Robin's Egg Blue

M&P 22 Compact Threaded Barrel

M&P 22 Compact Tungsten Gray Cerakote Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127243
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 357

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 357
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127243 - 1	357 SIG	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127243 - 2	357 SIG	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "357" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- a compact version of this model is also available as the model "M&P357c".
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 723grams (25.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127134	Smith & Wesson	M&P 357C	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

109002
109202
109302
109352
109402
109602
206302
209002
209202
209302
209402
209602
306602
306702
309202
309302
309602
309702
M & P 357 Black
M & P 357Sig
M&P
M&P 357 CT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P357

M&P357 CT

M&P357 Crimson Trace

MP357

Military & Police

Military & Police 357

S&W M&P 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127134
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 357C

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 357C
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127134 - 1	357 SIG	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "357" or "357c" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "c" in the model designation stands for compact.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- overall length is 170 mm (6.7"), average weight is 687.49 g (22.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127243	Smith & Wesson	M&P 357	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

106305
109005
109205
109255
109305
306605
306705
307305
307605
307705
M&P
M&P 357 C
M&P 357 Compact
M&P 357c Crimson Trace
M&P C
M&P Compact
M&P357c
Military & Police
Military & Police 357 Compact
Military & Police C
Military & Police Compact
S&W M&P 357 Compact CT
S&W M&P 357c CT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185224
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 380 M2.0 Shield EZ

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 380 M2.0 Shield EZ
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185224 - 1	380 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "M&P 380 SHIELD EZ" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M2.0" is marked on the left side of the slide and stands for the series/version.
- "M&P" is marked on both sides of the grip and stands for "Military & Police".
- "380" stands for the calibre 380 AUTO.
- "M&P380 M2.0 Shield EZ" main feature is its receiver/frame, stainless steel skeleton extended length visible via windows on either side of the dust cover, internal hammer and grip safety on the backstrap.
- features include: adjustable rear and fixed front white dot sights; round, rifled stainless steel barrel and slide with black carburized/nitride coating; fish scale rear and small front cocking serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; slide stop and take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; available with or without ambidextrous manual safety lever; integral grip safety on the backstrap; stippled grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 170mm (6.7"), average weight is 524.5g (18.5oz).
- Also available with a Crimson Trace Green Laserguard.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the accessory rail.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11663

12610

12611

180023

380 Shield EZ

M&P 380 Shield

M&P 380 Shield EZ Manual Safety

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132050
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132050 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and "SMITH & WESSON" are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M&P 4" is marked in a stylized logo on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- "M&P" stand for "Military & Police".
- "4" in the model designation stands for the "4" from the "M4 Carbine" military designation.
- this is a select fire, full auto version of the "M&P 15" rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; M4 carbine barrel contour; standard front sight bracket; synthetic carbine length or Picatinny rail free floating handguard; "A2" upper assembly, fixed carry handle and adjustable rear sight or A3 Picatinny rail flat top; collapsible buttstock; anodized and black or green Teflon coated finish.
- overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 775mm (30.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.06kg (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD. MA." and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- use all capacity magazine available for AR15 type weapons.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125142	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132047	Smith & Wesson	M&P 15PS	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

311018

311019

311022

Full Auto M&P 4 Carbine

Full Auto Military & Police Carbine

M&P 4 Full Auto Carbine

M&P Carbine

M&P4A

M&P4X

Smith & Wesson Carbine

Smith & Wesson M&P 4 Carbine

Smith Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127241
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127241 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127241 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127241 - 4	40 S&W	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127241 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; round, stainless steel barrel; black Melonite® or colored, flat sided stainless steel slide with fish scale rear cocking serrations; black or colored Zytel polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert, integral Picatinny rail, and stippled front grip strap and interchangeable back strap; striker fired; double-action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous action release; reversible magazine release.
- features three safety: striker block safety, magazine disconnect safety, and a trigger travel safety.
- internal mechanical locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- overall length is 193 mm (7.6"), average weight is 791g (27.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127135	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40C	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132096	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140056	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Shield	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142280	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10175

10189

109000

109200

109250

109300

109350

109401

109601

139350

206300

209000

209200

209300

209330

209400

209600

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

209920

220071

306600

306700

309200

309300

309600

309700

331007

40 VTAC

M&P

M&P 40 Black

M&P 40 CT

M&P 40 Crimson Trace

M&P 40 FDE

M&P 40 Flat Dark Earth

M&P VTAC

M&P40

M&P40 Carry & Range Kit

M&P40 VTAC

Military & Police 40

S&W M&P 40

VTAC M&P40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137520
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137520 - 1	BB	19	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" and "Military and Police" was observed marked on the grip.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF SMITH & WESSON CORP." was observed marked on the right side og the slide.

Model

- "M&P" series was introduced in 2008.
- "M&P 40" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" and "Military and Police" was observed marked on the grip.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- M&P 40 is an air gun copy of the Smith & Wesson M&P 40 semi-automatic, centre-fire pistol.
- features include: polymer construction; post front sight and fibre optic rear sight; double action trigger; detachable box magazine; CO2 cartridge is stored in the grip assembly; manual safety; one piece slide and receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail; black or dark earth brown finish.
- "M&P 45" was introduced in 2011.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Taiwan" over "www.umarexusa.com" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- known example marked on right side of slide with, "Umarex / Germany for Crosman".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127942	Smith & Wesson	M&P	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
196038	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Blowback	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2255050

2255051

CN 532

CN532

Military & Police

Military and Police

S&W M&P 40

S&W Military and Police

Smith & Wesson Military & Police

Smith & Wesson Military and Police

Umarex Military & Police

Umarex S&W M&P

Umarex S&W Military & Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196038
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 Blowback

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 Blowback
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196038 - 1	BB	15	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide. - The Smith & Wesson logo is marked on both sides of the grip.
Model	- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "40" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this blowback airgun is a reproduction of the Smith & Wesson M&P semi-automatic centre-fire pistol. - features include: round barrel; reciprocating metal slide with post front sight and fish scale rear serrations; two-position manual safety above the grip; adjustable rear sight; synthetic receiver/frame with interchangeable back straps; single-action trigger; CO2 cartridge housed in the magazine; black finish. - overall length is 203mm (8"); average weight is 0.66kg (1.45 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AR", "MADE IN TAIWAN", and "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF SMITH & WESSON CORP." are marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- CO2 powered; blowback-operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip, and repeated on the right side of the chamber, visible through the ejection port. - serial number consists of a two number prefix followed by two letters and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137520	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174022
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174022 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174022 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174022 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174022 - 4	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174022 - 5	40 S&W	30	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M&P40" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "M2.0" is also marked on the left side of the slide. - "M&P" stands for "Military & Police". - "40" stands for the calibre, 40 S&W. - "M2.0" stands for the series/version. - "M&P40 M2.0" main feature is its receiver/frame, stainless steel skeleton extended length visible via windows on either side of the dust cover. - introduced in 2017. - features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; coated, lightened, stainless steel slide; fish scale rear and small front cocking serrations; stainless steel skeleton, polymer covered receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral accessories rail; interchangeable grip back strap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; available with or without manual safety lever; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; black or colour finish. - overall length with a 108mm barrel is 188mm (7.4"), average weight is 734grams (25.9oz).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame stainless steel skeleton. - serial number is visible via a window on the dust cover. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is in the model name marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150156	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 M2.0	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188869064

11519

11522

11525

11595

11647

11762

11764

11767

11768

11883

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11990

M 2.0

M&P 40

M&P 40 M2.0 FDE

M&P 40 M2.0 Flat Dark Earth

M&P 40 M2.0 LE

M&P M2.0 pistol

M&P40

M&P40 M2.0 LE

M2.0

S&W M&P

Smith & Wesson M&P

Smith & Wesson M&P 40 M2.0

Smith & Wesson M&P40 M2.0

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185223
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 M2.0 Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 M2.0 Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185223 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185223 - 2	40 S&W	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P40" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Compact" is not marked on the firearm. "Compact" is indicated by the barrel and receiver/frame length.
- "M2.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "40" stands for the calibre, 40 S&W.
- "M2.0" stands for the series/version.
- features include: white dot or night front and rear sights; stainless steel slide and barrel with black carburized/nitride coating; rear and front cocking serrations; black synthetic receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert and integrated accessory rail; double-action only, striker fired trigger mechanism; may have ambidextrous manual safety lever; ambidextrous slide stop; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; stippled grip with interchangeable back strap; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 185mm (7.3"), average weight is 717.2g (25.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the accessory rail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11676

11678

11684

11687

11691

11695

12098

12415

12416

M&P 40

M&P 40 M2.0 Compact Flat Dark Earth

M&P40

M2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196353
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 M2.0 Subcompact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 M2.0 Subcompact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196353 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Smith & Wesson and the company address was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- The company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model
- Introduced in 2020.
- M&P40 followed by M2.0 was observed marked on the left side of the slide assembly.
- Two versions are known to exist, one a manual thumb safety and the other without a thumb safety.

Manufacturer
- Smith & Wesson and the company address was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- The company logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action
- Recoil operated.

Calibre
- 40 was observed marked on the slide assembly.
- calibre designation is also marked on the top of the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12483

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12484

M&P 40

M&P 40 Subcompact

M&P40

M&P40 M2.0 Subcompact

M&P40M2.0 Subcompact

M2.0 Subcompact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185342
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185342 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185342 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

-- "M&P40" and "Performance center" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "40" stands for the calibre, 40 S&W.
- "M&P 40 Performance Center" is a light weight, competition, striker fired semi-automatic pistol with specific semi-custom features, including a ported barrel and slide to reduce recoil.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; ported stainless steel barrel; ported stainless steel slide with black carburized/nitride coating which may be cut to accept mounting plate for optics ; rear cocking serrations; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous slide stop ; reversible magazine release; double action only, striker fired mechanism; synthetic receiver/frame with stainless steel skeleton, integral accessory rail and grip with interchangeable stippled back strap; black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 782.4g (27.6oz).

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" and the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal ("S&W" ringed by "Performance Center") is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10099

10219

M&P 40 Performance Center Ported

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132096
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132096 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132096 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132096 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132096 - 4	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "40 PRO SERIES" or "40" and "Pro Series" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- a compact version of this model is also available as the model "M&P40c".
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 687grams (24.25oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127135	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40C	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127241	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142280	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

178032

178036

M&P

M&P 40

M&P Pro Series 5

M&P Pro Series Five

M&P Pro Series Pistol

S&W M&P 40 Pro Series Pistol

S&W Pro Series Pistol

Smith & Wesson M&P 40 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142280
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 Pro Series CORE

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 Pro Series CORE
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142280 - 4	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142280 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142280 - 3	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142280 - 2	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "40", "Pro Series" in script, and "C.O.R.E." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "C.O.R.E." stands for "Competition Optics Ready Equipment".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish, and fish scale rear cocking serrations; slide is cut to accept optic sight equipment; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; features three safety, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- a compact version of this model is also available as the model "M&P 40c".
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 680 grams (24 oz).
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 212 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 737.1 grams (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127241	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132096	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140056	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Shield	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

178059

178060

CORE

CORE M&P 40 Pro Series

M&P

M&P 40

M&P 40 Pro Series C.O.R.E.

M&P 40 Pro Series Competition Optics Ready Equipment

M&P 40L Pro Series C.O.R.E.

M&P 40L Pro Series Competition Optics Ready Equipment

M&P-40 Pro Series

M&P40 Pro Series

M&P40 Pro Series C.O.R.E.

M&P40 Pro Series Competition Optics Ready Equipment

M&P40L Pro Series C.O.R.E.

M&P40L Pro Series Competition Optics Ready Equipment

Pro Series

Pro Series Long Slide

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S&W M&P 40 Pro Series Long Slide Pistol

S&W M&P 40 Pro Series Pistol

S&W Pro Series Pistol

Smith & Wesson M&P 40 Pistol

Smith & Wesson Pro Series Long Slide Pistol

Smith & Wesson Pro Series Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140056
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 Shield

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 Shield
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140056 - 1	40 S&W	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140056 - 2	40 S&W	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo and "40 SHIELD" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P 40 Shield" is a slim, light weight, striker fired semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight with white dots; stainless steel rifled barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish and a fish scale rear cocking serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert; Zytel polymer receiver/frame with a stippled front and rear strap; takedown lever, action release, manual safety, and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double-action only trigger mechanism; striker fired mechanism; three safeties: manual safety, striker block safety, and a trigger travel safety.
- available in 2015 with a DAO-only (no manual safety) trigger mechanism, or with an integral green laser sight.
- overall length is 155 mm (6.1"), overall height is 117 mm (4.6"), and average weight is 539 grams (19.0 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127241	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140055	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Shield	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142280	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10034

10036

10147

10180

11906

180020

180050

187020

M&P

M&P 40

M&P 40 Shield FDE

M&P 40 Shield Flat Dark Earth

M&P Shield

S&W M&P 40 Shield

Shield

Shield M&P 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185226
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 Shield M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 Shield M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185226 - 1	40 S&W	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185226 - 2	40 S&W	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "40 SHIELD", and "M2.0" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P 40 Shield M2.0" is the second version of a slim, light weight, striker fired semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; stainless steel rifled barrel and slide coated with black carburized/nitride coating; front and rear cocking serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert and stippled grip; takedown lever, action release, manual safety, magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only, striker fired mechanism; three safeties: manual safety, striker block safety, and a trigger travel safety; black finish.
- available without a manual safety and with an integrated laser sight.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.1") barrel is 155 mm (6.1"), average weight is 513.1g (18.1 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11672
11674
11812
11813
11814
11815
11816
11817
11902
11904
40 Shield
M&P 40
M&P 40 Shield M2.0 CTC
M&P 40 Shield M2.0 Crimson Trace
M&P40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185402
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40 Shield Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40 Shield Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185402 - 1	40 S&W	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185402 - 2	40 S&W	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "40 SHIELD" and "Performance Center" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; ported stainless steel rifled barrel; ported stainless steel slide with rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert; stippled front and rear strap; takedown lever, action release, manual safety, and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; striker fired mechanism; black finish.
- overall length with a 7.9cm (3.1") barrel is 155 mm (6.1"), average weight is 507.5g (17.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" and the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal ("S&W" ringed by "Performance Center") is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188869347

11631

M&P 40 Shield Performance Center Ported

Performance Center Ported M&P 40 Shield Night Sights

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127135
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40C

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40C
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127135 - 1	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127135 - 2	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "40c" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "c" in the model designation stands for compact.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- overall length is 170 mm (6.7"), average weight is 687.49 g (21.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127241	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132096	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10177

10190

106303

109003

109203

109253

109303

120075

306603

306703

307303

307603

307703

M&P

M&P 40 C

M&P 40 Compact

M&P 40 Compact FDE

M&P 40 Compact Flat Dark Earth

M&P 40C FDE

M&P 40C Flat Dark Earth

M&P 40c CT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P 40c Crimson Trace

M&P C

M&P Compact

M&P40c

Military & Police

Military & Police 40 Compact

Military & Police C

Military & Police Compact

S&W M&P 40 Compact CT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140839
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40L

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40L
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140839 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140839 - 2	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" trademark logo marked is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "40 L" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police", "40" stands for the calibre, and "L" stands for long slide.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

151006

M&P 40 L

M&P 40 Long Slide

M&P 40L Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185322
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 40L Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 40L Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185322 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185322 - 2	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "40 L" and "Performance center" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "40" stands for the calibre, 40 S&W.
- "L" in the model designation stands for "Long Slide".
- features include: adjustable front and rear sight; ported stainless steel barrel; ported stainless steel slide with black carburized/nitride coating which may be cut to accept mounting plate for optics; fish scale rear cocking serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert and integral accessory rail; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; features three safeties, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 816.5g (28.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" and the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal ("S&W" ringed by "Performance Center") is marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10100

10220

M&P 40L Ported

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127240
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 45

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 45
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127240 - 2	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127240 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127240 - 4	45 AUTO	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "M&P45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MILITARY", "S&W" and "POLICE" are molded into the grips.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite®; fish scale with rear and front cocking serrations; steel ramp, dovetail front sight (Tritium sights optional) and steel Novak® Lo-Mount rear sight; Zytel polymer receiver/frame with a molded, Picatinny-style accessory rail and interchangeable gripstraps with stippled front strap; double-action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; three safety features, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; available in black or dark earth brown polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- overall length with a 114mm barrel is 204mm (8.05"), average weight is 839grams (29.6 oz).
- available with an extended threaded barrel.
- available without a thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of three apha character prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

109006
109106
109107
109156
109157
109206
109306
109307
109356
109556
109706
120072
150923
307406
307506
307507
307508
307606
307607
307608
307706
307707

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

307708

309306

309307

M&P 45 Black

M&P 45 Brown

M&P 45 FDE

M&P 45 Flat Dark Earth

M&P 45 Flat Dark Earth Thumb Safety

M&P 45 Mid

M&P 45 Mid Size

M&P 45 Mid Size Black

M&P 45 Mid Size Brown

M&P 45 No Manual Thumb Safety No Mag Safety LE

M&P 45 No Thumb Safety No Mag Safety LE

M&P 45 Threaded Barrel Kit

M&P Series

M&P45

M&P45MS

M-P 45

Military & Police 45

Military & Police 45 Mid Size Black

Military & Police 45 Mid Size Brown

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147626
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 45

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 45
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147626 - 2	177 PELLET	8	87	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147626 - 1	BB	8	87	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the slide and both sides of the grip.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF SMITH & WESSON CORP." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P 45" was introduced in 2011.
- "M&P 45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P 45" is made to resemble the actual Smith & Wesson M&P 45 pistol.
- "M&P 45" is a CO2, blowback operated with a single and double action trigger mechanism pistol.
- "M&P" stands for "Military and Police".
- features include: polymer construction; receiver/frame with integrated accessory rail; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrel; front and rear slide grasping serrations; no hammer, striker fired; double action trigger; removable eight shot rotary magazine; CO2 cartridge is stored in the grip assembly; manual safety; black finish.
- overall length with a 85mm (3.3") barrel is 205mm (8.1") average weight is 0.612kg (1.35lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, one letter (D, G) and five numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (R) and eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable eight shot rotary magazine available for BB or .177 PELLET.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135739	Cybergun	Uzi Mini	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2255060

CN 533

CN533

PY-2458-4930

PY-24584930

S&W M&P

S&W Military and Police 45

Umarex M&P 45

Umarex Military and Police 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177643
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 45 M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 45 M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177643 - 1	45 AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177643 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "M&P45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M2.0" is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; coated, lightened, stainless steel slide; fish scale rear and small front cocking serrations; stainless steel skeleton, polymer covered receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral accessories rail; interchangeable back grip strap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; available with or without manual safety lever; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; black finish.
- overall length with a 117mm barrel is 200.66mm (7.9"), average weight is 765.4grams (27oz).
- also available with a threaded barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame stainless steel skeleton.
- serial number is visible via a window on the dust cover.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is in the model name marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 15 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11520

11523

11526

11769

11771

11774

11884

13007

M&P 45

M&P 45 M2.0 LE

M&P 45 M2.0 with Threaded Barrel

M&P M2.0 pistol

M&P-45 M2.0

M&P45 M2.0 LE

M&P45 M2.0 TS

M&P45 M2.0 Thumb Safety

M&P45 M2.0 with Threaded Barrel

S&W M&P 45 M2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183344
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 45 Shield

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 45 Shield
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183344 - 1	45 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183344 - 2	45 AUTO	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson "seal" logo is marked on the slide.
Model	- "M&P 45 SHIELD" is marked on the left side of the slide at the muzzle. - this is a "sub-compact" version of the S&W M&P 45, made with a shortened and thinner slide and butt. - features include: matte black parkerized/phosphated finish; open fixed 3-dot sights; double-action striker trigger mechanism; left side takedown latch and slide stop; versions made both with and without an external manual safety; pebbled grip texture; and compact (6 round) and extended (7-round) magazines available. - available with laser built into the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson "seal" logo is marked on the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on a metallic frame insert.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - standard (6) or extended (7) capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11531

11704

11705

11726

11881

180022

M&P

M&P 45 Shield CTC

M&P 45 Shield Crimson Trace

M&P 45 Shield Crimson Trace Green

M&P Shield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195678
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 45 Shield M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 45 Shield M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195678 - 1	45 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195678 - 2	45 AUTO	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson "seal" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M&P 45 SHIELD" is marked on the left side of the slide at the muzzle, with "M2.0" marked on the left side of the slide rearward of the ejection port.
- this is a "sub-compact" version of the S&W M&P 45, made with a shortened and thinner slide and butt, and the "M2.0" trigger mechanism.
- features include: matte black finish; open fixed 3-dot sights; double-action striker trigger mechanism; left side takedown latch and slide stop; versions made both with and without an external manual safety; pebbled grip texture; and compact (6 round) and extended (7-round) magazines available.
- available with laser built into the trigger guard.

- Also available with a Crimson Trace Laserguard mounted on the dust cover.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson "seal" logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on a metallic frame insert.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12087

12088

12089

12090

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185302
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 45 Shield Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 45 Shield Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185302 - 1	45 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185302 - 2	45 AUTO	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P 45 SHIELD" and "Performance Center" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "45" stands for the calibre, 45 AUTO.
- this is a "sub-compact" version of the S&W M&P 45, made with a shortened and thinner slide and butt.
- features include: fixed or fibre optic front and rear sights; ported stainless steel rifled barrel; ported stainless steel slide with front and rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame; striker fired mechanism; disassembly lever and slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; no manual safety; textured grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 84mm (3.3") barrel is 165mm (6.5"); average weight is 640.7g (22.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" and the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal ("S&W" ringed by "Performance Center") is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11629

11727

M&P 45 Performance Center Shield

M&P 45 Shield

Performance Center M&P 45 Shield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128018
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 45C

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 45C
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128018 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128018 - 2	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "M&P45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MILITARY", "S&W" and "POLICE" are molded into the grips.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite®; fish scale with rear and front cocking serrations; steel ramp, dovetail front sight (Tritium sights optional) and steel Novak® Lo-Mount rear sight; Zytel polymer receiver/frame with a molded, Picatinny-style accessory rail and interchangeable gripstraps with stippled front strap; double-action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; three safety features, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; available in black or dark earth brown polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 181mm (7.125"), average weight is 740grams (26.2 oz).
- available with a thumb safety

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of three apha character prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

109108

109158

109308

109358

307508

307708

309308

M&P 45 Compact

M&P 45 Compact FDE

M&P 45 Compact Flat Dark Earth

M&P 45 Compact Thumb Safety Flat Dark Earth

M&P 45C FDE

M&P 45C Flat Dark Earth

M&P-45-C

M&P45 Compact

M&P45C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197565
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 5.7

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 5.7
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197565 - 1	5.7X28 FN	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Smith & Wesson, SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- M&P 5.7 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 216 mm (8.5 inches), average weight is 0.75 kg (1.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13347

13348

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127242
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127242 - 5	9MM FX	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127242 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127242 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127242 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127242 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127242 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127242 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M&P9" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2005. - "M&P" stands for "Military & Police". - features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert. - an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use. - a compact version of this model is also available as the model "M&P9c". - overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 680grams (24oz). - available in flat dark earth finish with VTAC warrior sights.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127136	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9C	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128017	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Julie Goloski Champion Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130453	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132109	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9L	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139445	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Red Training Gun	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139446	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Cutaway	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140055	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Shield	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
165902	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Simunition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199624	Unknown	M&P Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143781	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9L Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143783	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10174

10188

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10267

109001

109201

109251

109301

109351

109401

109601

139351

205301

206301

209001

209201

209301

209331

209401

209601

209921

220070

220073

306601

306701

309201

309301

309601

309701

M & P 9

M&P

M&P 9 Black

M&P 9 CT

M&P 9 Crimson Trace

M&P 9 FDE

M&P 9 Flat Dark Earth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P 9 Full Size

M&P VTAC

M&P9 Carry & Range Kit

M&P9 JG

M&P9 Julie Golob

MP9

Military & Police 9

S&W M&P 9

SKU209331

SKU209921

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139446
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Cutaway

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139446 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139446 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P9" and "STAINLESS" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P 9 Cutaway" is a modified firearm with portion removed/cut-out to be able to demonstrate the inner workings of this model during training.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; black, stainless steel barrel and slide; fish scale rear cocking serrations; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 680grams (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cutaway Training Gun

M&P Cutaway

M&P Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128017
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Julie Goloski Champion Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Julie Goloski Champion Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128017 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128017 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "M&P9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Awareness Ribbon" is engraved on the left side of the slide. A donation is made to a Breast Cancer Awareness charity with every pistol purchased.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MILITARY", "S&W" and "POLICE" may be molded into the grips.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite®; fish scale with rear cocking serrations; steel ramp, dovetail fiber-optic front sight and Warren tactical rear sight; Zytel polymer receiver/frame with a molded, Picatinny-style accessory rail and interchangeable pink and black grip straps with stippled front strap; double-action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; three safety features, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 680grams (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of three alpha character prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130453	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

220073

Julie Goloski Champion M&P 9

Julie Goloski M&P 9

Julie Goloski M&P 9 Awareness Model

Julie Goloski M&P 9 Special Edition

M&P 9 Julie Goloski

M&P 9JG

M&P-9 JG

M&P-9JG

M&P9JG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150156
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150156 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150156 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150156 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150156 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150156 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150156 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150156 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2017.
- Introduced in 2022 with a aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- "M&P9" is marked on the left side of the slide.

- "M2.0" is also marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "9" stands for the calibre, 9MM Luger.
- "M2.0" stands for the series/version.
- Features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; coated, lightened, stainless steel slide; fish scale rear and front or small front cocking serrations; may have a optic ready attachment platform; stainless steel skeleton, polymer covered or aluminum receiver/frame ; receiver/frame with integral accessories rail; interchangeable grip back strap with stippled front strap; available with or without manual safety lever; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 188 mm (7.4 inches), average weight is 0.7 kg (1.54 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is visible via a window on the dust cover.

- Serial number observed with three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is in the model name marked on the left side of the slide.

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174022	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 M2.0	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188884951

11518

11521

11524

11537

11646

11758

11761

11763

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11765

11767

11770

11882

11989

12487

13194

M 2.0

M&P 9

M&P 9 M2.0 FDE

M&P 9 M2.0 Flat Dark Earth

M&P 9 M2.0 LE

M&P 9 M2.0 Metal

M&P 9 M2.0 with Threaded Barrel

M&P M2.0 pistol

M&P9 M2.0 LE

M&P9 M2.0 Metal

M2.0

S&W M&P

Smith & Wesson M&P

Smith & Wesson M&P 9 M2.0

Smith & Wesson M&P9 M2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15490
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 M2.0 Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 M2.0 Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15490 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15490 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15490 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15490 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P9" is marked on the left side of the slide; "Compact" is not marked on the firearm. "Compact" is indicated by the barrel and receiver/frame length.
- "M2.0" marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "9" stands for the calibre, 9MM LUGER.
- "M2.0" stands for the series/version.
- features include: white dot or night front and rear sights; stainless steel slide and barrel with black carburized/nitride coating; rear and front cocking serrations; black synthetic receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert and integrated accessory rail; double-action only, striker fired trigger mechanism; may have ambidextrous manual safety lever; ambidextrous slide stop; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; stippled grip with interchangeable back strap; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 185mm (7.3"), average weight is 680.4g (24.0 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the accessory rail.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11675
11677
11679
11683
11686
11688
11694
12097
12411
12412
12413
12414
12458
12459
12464
12465
12466
12467
13008
13111
13112
Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M&P

M&P 9 M2.0

M&P 9 M2.0 Compact FDE

M&P 9 M2.0 Compact Flat Dark Earth

M&P M2.0

M&P M2.0 Compact

M&P9

M&P9 M2.0 Compact

M&P9 M2.0 Compact LE

M&P9 M2.0 Compact Law Enforcement

M2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196922
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 M2.0 Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 M2.0 Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196922 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196922 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196922 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196922 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" in logo form is molded on both side, at the bottom of the grip.

Model

- "M&P9 Performance Center M2.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P9 M2.0 Performance Center" main features are a ported barrel and slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police" and "9" for the calibre, 9MM Luger.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations with small, low profile front one; external extractor; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Since 1990, the Performance Center has become a manufacturer in its own right; manufacturing small-runs of customized firearms each designated as a "Performance Center" firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11822

11824

M&P 9 M2.0

M&P 9 Ported Barrel and Slide

M&P 9 Pro Series

Performance Center M&P 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198791
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 M2.0 Simunition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 M2.0 Simunition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198791 - 1	9MM FX	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S&W" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "SIMUNITION S&W M&P 9 M 2.0" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "M&P" is marked on the bottom rear corner on both sides of the pistol grip. - The receiver/frame and parts of the slide of this handgun are manufactured in a bright blue color to be plainly visible and recognizable as a training firearm firing "FX" type marking cartridges, yet the receiver/frame is capable of discharging live ammunition if equipped with a standard slide and barrel assembly. - Features include: extended height sights to allow for co-witnessing with red dot sight; front and rear cocking serrations; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; ambidextrous slide release lever; reversible magazine release button, located at the intersection of the trigger guard and the front strap; interchangeable rear grip straps; blue polymer receiver/frame and blue anodized slide.
Manufacturer	- "S&W" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "FX OR CQT OR SECURIBLANK AMMO ONLY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept Smith & Wesson M&P type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M&P 2.0 Practice Pistol

M&P 2.0 Training Pistol

M&P 9 2.0 Practice Pistol

M&P 9 2.0 Training Pistol

M&P 9 M 2.0

M&P 9 M2.0

SIMUNITION S&W M&P 9 M 2.0

SImunition M&P 2.0

Simunition M&P 2.0 9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uniform Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185362
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185362 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185362 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P9" and "Performance Center" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "9" stands for the calibre, 9mm Luger.
- "M&P 9 Performance Center" is a light weight, competition style, striker fired semi-automatic pistol with specific semi-custom features, including a ported barrel and slide to reduce recoil.
- features include: fixed or fibre optic front and rear sights; ported stainless steel rifled barrel; ported stainless steel slide with rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with accessory rail forward of the trigger guard; ambidextrous slide release lever; disassembly lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; no manual safety; interchangeable textured grip back strap with stippled front strap; double action only, black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 663.4g (23.4 oz).
- also available from the manufacturer with a threaded barrel and thread protector.

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" and the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal ("S&W" ringed by "Performance Center") is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three letters and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10097

10217

10267

M&P 9 Performance Center Ported

M&P 9 Performance Center Ported & Threaded Barrel

Performance Center Ported M&P 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130453
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130453 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130453 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130453 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130453 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130453 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "9 PRO SERIES" or "9" and "Pro Series" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; features three safety, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- a compact version of this model is also available as the model "M&P 9c".
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 680grams (24 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127136	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9C	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128017	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Julie Goloski Champion Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132109	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9L	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143781	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9L Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143783	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

178010

178035

M&P

M&P 9

M&P-9 Pro Series

M&P9 Pro Series

Pro Series

Pro Series Long Slide

S&W M&P 9 Pro Series Long Slide Pistol

S&W M&P 9 Pro Series Pistol

S&W Pro Series Pistol

Smith & Wesson M&P 9 Pistol

Smith & Wesson Pro Series Long Slide Pistol

Smith & Wesson Pro Series Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143783
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Pro Series CORE

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Pro Series CORE
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143783 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143783 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143783 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143783 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143783 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "9", "Pro Series" in script, and "C.O.R.E." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "C.O.R.E." stands for "Competition Optics Ready Equipment".
- "M&P 9 Pro Series CORE" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; stainless steel barrel that may be extended and threaded; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale style rear cocking serrations; slide is cut to accept optic sight equipment; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only trigger mechanism; striker fired mechanism; hammerless; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; features three safety, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), average weight is 687 grams (24 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130453	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10050

178061

CORE Pistol

Competition Optics Ready Equipment 9 mm

M&P 9

M&P 9 Pro Series

M&P 9 Pro Series Optic Ready

M&P Pro Series

M&P Pro Series Competition Optics Ready Equipment

Pro Series CORE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bowmac Gunpar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139445
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Red Training Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Red Training Gun
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139445 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139445 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P9" and "STAINLESS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CAUTION-CAPABLE OF FIRING WITH MAGAZINE REMOVED" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P 9 Red Training Gun" is designed for training.
- "M&P 9 Red Training Gun" features a red overall finish and has no provision in the slide for the firing pin assembly. A standard upper slide and barrel assembly will fit the receiver/frame of this firerarm.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with a red finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; red polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 680grams (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M&P 9 Red Gun

M&P Red 9

M&P Trainer

Red Gun

Red Training Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140055
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Shield

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Shield
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140055 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140055 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140055 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo and "9 SHIELD" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P 9 Shield" is a slim, light weight, striker fired semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight with white dots; stainless steel rifled barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish and a fish scale rear cocking serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert; Zytel polymer receiver/frame with a stippled front and rear strap; takedown lever, action release, manual safety, and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double-action only trigger mechanism; striker fired mechanism; three safeties: manual safety, striker block safety, and a trigger travel safety.
- available in 2015 with a DAO-only (no manual safety) trigger mechanism, or with an integral green laser sight.
- overall length is 155 mm (6.1"), overall height is 117 mm (4.6"), and average weight is 539 grams (19.0 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter (DXY) prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140056	Smith & Wesson	M&P 40 Shield	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10035

10038

10086

10141

10179

10303

11905

180020

180021

180051

187020

187021

M&P

M&P 9

M&P 9 Shield FDE

M&P 9 Shield Flat Dark Earth

M&P 9 Shield Flat Dark Earth Finish Thumb Safety

M&P Shield

S&W M&P 9 Shield

Shield

Shield M&P 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196328
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Shield EZ M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Shield EZ M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196328 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196328 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2020. - M&P 9 SHIELD EZ M2.0 was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - Features may include Crimson Trace green laserguard, tactile loaded chamber indicator (TLCI), ambidextrous manual thumb safety and 3 Dot sights/windage adjustable rear sight.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- 8+1 rounds

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12436

12437

12438

12439

9 Shield EZ

M&P 9

M&P9

M2.0

M2.0 M&P9 Shield EZ

Shield

Shield EZ

Shield EZ M2.0

shieldez

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185225
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Shield M2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Shield M2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185225 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185225 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "9 SHIELD", and "M2.0" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" in a stylized logo is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P 9 Shield M2.0" is the second version of a slim, light weight, striker fired semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight with white dots; stainless steel rifled barrel and slide with black carburized/nitride coating; front and rear cocking serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert and a stippled front and rear strap; takedown lever, action release, manual safety, and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action only, striker fired mechanism; three safeties: manual safety, striker block safety, and a trigger travel safety; black finish.
- available without a manual thumb safety and with an integrated red or green laser sight.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.1") is 155 mm (6.1"), average weight is 519 g (18.3 oz).

Manufacturer

"SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "9 MM" is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 5-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11671

11673

11806

11807

11808

11809

11810

11811

11901

11903

12468

12469

M&P 9 Shield

M&P 9 Shield Crimson Trace

M&P 9 Shield M2.0 Crimson Trace

M&P 9 Shield M2.0 Pistols

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185227
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Shield Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Shield Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185227 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185227 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "9 SHIELD", and "Performance Center" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "9" stands for the calibre, 9mm Luger.
- "M&P 9 Shield Performance Center" is a slim, light weight, striker fired semi-automatic pistol with semi-custom features.
- features include: fixed or fibre optic front and rear sights; ported stainless steel rifled barrel; ported stainless steel slide with rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame; striker fired mechanism; disassembly lever, slide release and manual safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; stippled back and front strap; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.1") barrel is 155 mm (6.1"), average weight is 516g (18.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal ("S&W" ringed by "Performance Center") is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10108

11630

12067

Performance Center Every Day Carry Kit

Performance Center Ported M&P 9 Shield

Performance Center Ported M&P 9 Shield Night Sights

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197414
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Shield Plus

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Shield Plus
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197414 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197414 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "M&P 9 SHIELD PLUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "M&P" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Features include: steel slide with front and rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; textured grip.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198437	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

13246

M&P

M&P 9

M&P 9 Shield

M&P Shield Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198437
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198437 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "M&P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "M&P" is marked in various places on the firearm. - Features include: takedown lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197414	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Shield Plus	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9 Shield Plus Performance Center

9mm Shield Plus Performance Center

M & P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

M and P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

Military and Police 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

Military and Police 9mm Shield Plus Performance Center

S & W M & P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

S & W M & P 9mm Shield Plus Performance Center

S & W Military and Police 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

S & W Military and Police 9mm Shield Plus Performance Center

S&W M & P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

S&W M & P 9mm Shield Plus Performance Center

S&W M&P 9 Shield Plus Performance Center

S&W M&P 9mm Shield Plus Performance Center

Smith & Wesson Military and Police 9 Shield Plus Performance Cente

Smith & Wesson Military and Police 9mm Shield Plus Performance Cen

Smith and Wesson Military and Police 9 Shield Plus Performance Cen

Smith and Wesson Military and Police 9mm Shield Plus Performance C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165902
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9 Simunition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9 Simunition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165902 - 1	9MM FX	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165902 - 2	9MM FX	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P9 Simunition" is a full size and complete firearm.
- "M&P9 Simunition" is available as a slide assembly only conversion.
- "M&P9 Simunition" is a training firearm all blue in colour.
- "Simunition" stands for the type of ammunition this pistol is firing.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "M&P COVERTION KIT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; blue polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 680grams (24oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "SIMUNITION FX & CQT AMMO ONLY" is marked on the right side of the slide. - 9MM FX is a reduced energy cartridge for training.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M&P9 Blue Gun

M&P9 Simunition

S&W M&P 9

Smith & Wesson M&P 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Summit Canada Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127136
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9C

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9C
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127136 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127136 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127136 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127136 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P9c" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "c" in the model designation stands for compact.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; features three safety, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- an internal frame locking device is included on firearms not intended for police use.
- overall length is 170 mm (6.7"), average weight is 687.49 g (21.7 oz).
- available with red or green laser sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130453	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10176

10191

109004

109204

109254

1092543

206304

209004

209204

209304

209304 - 9mm

209304-9mm

220074

306604

306704

309304

309604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

309704

9 C

9C

M&P

M&P 9 C

M&P 9 Compact

M&P 9 Compact FDE

M&P 9 Compact Flat Dark Earth

M&P 9C Crimson Trace

M&P 9C FDE

M&P 9C Flat Dark Earth

M&P C

M&P Compact

M&P9c

Military & Police

Military & Police 9 Compact

Military & Police C

Military & Police Compact

S&W M&P 9C Crimson Trace

Smith & Wesson M&P 9C CT

Smith & Wesson M&P 9C Crimson Trace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132109
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9L

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9L
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132109 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132109 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo with "9 L" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "L" in the model designation stands for "Long Slide".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sight; stainless steel barrel; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; fish scale rear cocking serrations; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; features three safety, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 214mm (8.38"), average weight is 0.71kg (25.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130453	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143781	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9L Pro Series CORE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

105301

205301

M&P

M&P 9 Long Slide

M&P Pistol

S&W M&P 9

S&W M&P 9 Long Slide Pistol

S&W M&P 9L

Smith & Wesson Long Slide Pistol

Smith & Wesson M&P 9 Pistol

Smith & Wesson M&P 9L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185228
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9L Performance Center

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9L Performance Center
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185228 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
185228 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Smith & Wesson" trademark logo is marked on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "9 L" and "Performance Center" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "9" stands for the calibre, 9mm Luger.
- "L" in the model designation stands for "Long Slide".
- features include: fixed or fibre optic front and rear sights; ported stainless steel rifled barrel; ported stainless steel slide with rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with accessory rail forward of the trigger guard; striker fired mechanism; ambidextrous slide release lever; disassembly lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; no manual safety; interchangeable textured grip back strap with stippled front strap; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 683.2 g (24.1 oz).
- rear of the slide may be cut to mount optics.

Manufacturer

- "Performance Center" and the Smith & Wesson Performance Center seal ("S&W" ringed by "Performance Center") is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10098

10218

11997

M&P 9L Performance Center Ported

Performance Center Ported M&P 9L

Performance Center Ported M&P 9L Hi Viz Fiber Optic Sights

Performance Center Ported M&P 9L Red Dot Sight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143781
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P 9L Pro Series CORE

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P 9L Pro Series CORE
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143781 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143781 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M&P" in a stylized logo, "9L", "Pro Series" in script, and "C.O.R.E." are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P" stands for "Military & Police".
- "C.O.R.E." stands for "Competition Optics Ready Equipment".
- "M&P 9L Pro Series CORE" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; stainless steel barrel that may be extended and threaded; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish, and fish scale rear cocking serrations; slide is cut to accept optic sight equipment; Zytel polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; interchangeable grip backstrap with stippled front strap; double-action only, striker fired mechanism; reversible magazine release; ambidextrous slide stop; features three safety, a striker block safety, magazine disconnect and a trigger travel safety; black polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 212 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 737.1 grams (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Smith & Wesson trademark logo is on both sides of the grips and on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130453	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132109	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9L	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10049

178058

CORE Pistol

Competition Optics Ready Equipment 9L

M&P

M&P 9 Long Slide

M&P 9 Pro Series

M&P 9L

M&P Pro Series

M&P Pro Series Competition Optics Ready Equipment

Pro Series CORE

Pro Series Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165382
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P Bodyguard 38

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P Bodyguard 38
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165382 - 1	38 SPL	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the frame.
Model	- "M&P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame "BODYGUARD" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Introduced in 2015. - this is a hammerless double action only revolver. - features include: ramped blade front, notched receiver/frame rear sight; stainless steel barrel with ejector rod shroud; one piece aluminum alloy upper receiver/frame; ambidextrous cylinder release located on top of the receiver/frame; integrated laser system; rubber grip; black finish. - overall length with a 48 mm (1.9") barrel is 168 mm (6.6"), and average weight is .41 kg (.89 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD,MA" over "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the frame.
Action	- double action only.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the bottom of the butt of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "38 Spl +P" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this revolver is rated for +P (higher pressure) loads.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

103039

12056

12057

12058

Crimson Trace

M&P BG 38

M&P BG38

M&P BG38 Crimson Trace

M&P Bodyguard 38 Crimson Trace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165248
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P Bodyguard 380

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P Bodyguard 380
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165248 - 1	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the frame; and the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "M&P BODYGUARD 380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "M&P BODYGUARD 380" introduced as the non-laser version of the "Bodyguard 380" sub-compact pistol.
- Integrated "Crimson Trace" laser added in 2015.Model with laser and without thumb safety introduced in 2016, model with green Crimson Trace laser introduced in 2016.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; black coated stainless steel slide; polymer receiver/frame; black finish; external takedown lever, slide stop, and manual thumb safety, double action only (hammer fired) fire control.
- overall length with a 70 mm (2.75") barrel is 133 mm (5.25"), and the average weight is .34 kgs (.74 lbs).
- available with factory engraved stainless steel slide.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the frame; and the "S&W" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132030	Smith & Wesson	Bodyguard 380	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10048

10110

10167

10168

10178

10265

10266

109381

11589

11914

BG380

Bodyguard 380

M&P Bodyguard

M&P Bodyguard 230 Engraved

M&P Bodyguard 380 Crimson Trace Integral Laser Flat Dark Earth

M&P Bodyguard 380 Flat Dark Earth

SKU 10178

SKU 10178 (green Crimson Trace Laserguard)

SKU 10265

SKU 10265 (red Crimson Trace Laserguard)

SKU 10266

SKU 10266 (No Laser, No thumb safety)

SKU 109381

SKU 109381 (no laser)

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197552
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P FPC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P FPC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197552 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 200	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197552 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 200	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197552 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 200	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197552 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 200	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197552 - 4	9MM LUGER	23	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 200	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197552 - 6	9MM LUGER	23	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 200	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" is marked on top of the receiver tube, behind the polymer receiver housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "M&P FPC" is marked on top of the receiver tube, behind the polymer receiver housing. - Features may include: 1/2 in - 28 threaded muzzle with knurled thread protector; bolted clamshell polymer handguard with accessory rail on the top surface, and accessory mounting slots on the circumference; right side folding release lever; cross bolt style safety located ahead of the trigger guard, under the barrel assembly pivot; skeletonized trigger safety; reversible magazine release button located behind the lower web of the trigger guard; ambidextrous bolt catch lever; bolted clamshell receiver housing; ambidextrous charging handle located below receiver tube; stock features two slots for magazine storage with under mounted release button. - This rifle is a folding design that is inoperable when folded. The folded overall length is 416mm and is 771mm when unfolded with a 413mm barrel. - This firearm is designed to use S&W "M&P" series handgun magazines.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" over SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" is marked on top of the receiver tube, behind the polymer receiver housing.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix, followed by five digits. - The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver tube, behind the polymer receiver housing.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the bolt, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - This firearm uses standard and compact frame S&W "M&P" series handgun magazines available in 10, 17 and 23 round capacities. The S&W "M&P" series of polymer-framed, striker-fired handguns was introduced in 2005. The 23 round capacity magazine is unique to the "M&P FPC" and was introduced in 2023.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

022188892512

12575

FPC

Folding Pistol Carbine

M & P FPC

MP FPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146454
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M&P R8

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M&P R8
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146454 - 2	BB	8	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146454 - 1	BB	8	130	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146454 - 3	BB	8	139	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson" company logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- this is an airgun copy of the Smith & Wesson 327 M&P R8 centre fire revolver.
- "M&P R8" was observed marked on both side of the barrel.
- the number "8" surrounded by 8 dots was observed on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: white dot patridge type front sight and V-notch adjustable rear sight; spurred hammer; smoothbore flat sided contoured barrel; integral accessory rail under the barrel; fluted cylinder; left side cylinder release lever which also acts as a manual safety; single/double action; finger grooved synthetic grip with a hinged backstrap acting as a cover for the 12 gram CO2 capsule; matte black metal and plastic finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 0.612kg (1.35lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN" over "WWW.UMAREXUSA.COM" over "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF SMITH & WESSON CORP" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "Cal .177 (4.5mm)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder houses a removable disk.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2255070

CN 531

S&W M&P R8

Umarex M&P R8

Umarex R8

cn531

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73390
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M13

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M13
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73390 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1951 to 1957, total of 40,000 made.
- model designation is marked on the firearm in a number of different ways.
- at least nine variations of this model exist.
- early models were marked " Aircrewman" on the barrel and " PROPERTY OF U.S. AIR FORCE" on the back strap.
- later models were marked "REVOLVER. LIGHTWEIGHT. M13" on the top strap and "PROPERTY OF U.S. AIR FORCE" on the back strap.
- the most identifiable features for this model are:
- alloy receiver/frame and cylinder with a blue finish, may also be encountered with a steel cylinder.
- 51mm barrel is pinned to the receiver/frame.
- round butt with walnut grips.
- square notch rear sight with serrated ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the butt.
- early models had the prefix A.F.NO, Example A.F.NO.1190 to A.F.NO.1794.
- later models had the letter prefix C, and were numbered in the range from C-247000 to C-405363.
- the serial number was repeated on all major components, during refurbishing or repair it was common for mismatched parts to be assembled on a receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aircrewman M-13

Aircrewman M13

Eigth Variation M-13

First Variation M-13

Fith Variation M-13

Fourth Variation M-13

M 13

M-13

M-13 Aircrewman

M13 Aircrewman

M13 Lightweight Revolver

M13 Revolver Lightweight

Nineth Variation M-13

Revolver Lightweight M-13

Revolver Lightweight M13

Second Variation M-13

Seventh Variation M-13

Sixth Variation M-13

Third Variation M-13

USAF-M13

USAF-M13 The Aircrewman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2439
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M1940

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M1940
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2439 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 228	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2439 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	247	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 228	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Introduced in 1940.
- this model was developed in 1939 as a police weapon,
- M1940 it was offered to the British for trials but was rejected.
- modification to the M1940 led to the MARK 1 and MARK 2.
- M1940 MARK 2 version was apparently taken into use by the Royal Navy in small numbers in 1941-42.
- features include: tubular receiver, fluted barrel, black plastic buttstock and an unusual wide, fixed magazine housing that acted as a forward hand grip, as well as containing the magazine and acting as a chute for the spent cartridge cases.
- it has been reported that full automatic versions of this firearm may have been developed but never got past the prototype stage.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is between 1 and 2200.

Shots

- Introduced in 1940 with a 20 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77831	Smith & Wesson	M1940 MARK 2	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
108915	Smith & Wesson	M1940 MARK 1	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940

Model 1940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108915
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M1940 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M1940 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108915 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 228(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108915 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	235	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 228(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- serial number and "MK I" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just forward of the butt stock.
- originally designated as the "9MM Light Rifle", when improvements were made to the design the improved version was designated as "MK II", the original version was designated and marked "MK I".
- M1940 MARK 1, with a hook style cocking handle, is an improved version of the original M1940 which has a cocking handle with a round knob.
- M1940 MARK 1 was followed by the M1940 MARK 2 which has a fluted sleeve around the receiver/frame.
- the magazine housing on this model is unusually large, it was designed to be used as a forward handgrip and has a chute to direct ejected cartridge casings downward.
- most units were fitted with a black plastic stock as standard issue, the Royal Navy bought a quantity fitted with a folding or removable single strut buttstock that was attached to a pistol grip.
- Introduced in 1940.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- this model has also been referred to as a "Sub-Carbine", it is also erroneously referred to as a "Submachine Gun" on occasion.

Action

- blowback operated.
- it is reported that a few units were produced as proto-types that were capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number and "Mk1" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just forward of the buttstock. - serial number records indicate that only 1010 units were produced.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 1940 with a 20 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
Other Markings	- " PATENT 2213348 AND 2216022" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2439	Smith & Wesson	M1940	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
77831	Smith & Wesson	M1940 MARK 2	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940 Mk 1

2213348

2213348 and 2216022

2216022

9MM Light Rifle

Light Rifle

Light Rifle MARK 1

Light Rifle MARK I

Light Rifle MK I

Light Rifle Model 1940 Mk 1

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

MK1

MKI

Model 1940 Mk 1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77831
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M1940 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M1940 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77831 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	247	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 228(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77831 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	247	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 228(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was developed in 1939 as a police weapon,
- M1940 it was offered to the British for trials but was rejected.
- modification to the M1940 led to the MARK 1 and MARK 2.
- M1940 MARK 2 version was apparently taken into use by the Royal Navy in small numbers in 1941-1942.
- features include: tubular receiver, fluted barrel, barrel sleeve on the frame forward of the triggerguard, black plastic buttstock and an unusual wide, fixed magazine housing that acted as a forward hand grip, as well as containing the magazine and acting as a chute for the spent cartridge cases.
- it has been reported that full automatic versions of this firearm may have been developed but never got past the prototype stage.
- Introduced in 1940.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range is between 1 and 2200, numbered within the same range as the M1940.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 1940 with a 20 shot detachable cartridge magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2439	Smith & Wesson	M1940	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
108915	Smith & Wesson	M1940 MARK 1	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940

M1940 MARK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197039
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: M29

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	M29
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197039 - 1	BB	6	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LICENSED TRADEMARKS OF SMITH & WESSON INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M29" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M29" is a Co2 cartridge powered revolver.
- "M29" is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Model 29 revolver, made famous in the series of films about "Dirty" Harry Callahan detective.
- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "M29" uses full size cartridges for the BBs to be loaded in.
- Features include: front sight with an orange color insert; short barrel ejector rod shroud; swing-out cylinder with functioning ejector; right side sliding safety that also act, fully push forward as the cylinder opening button.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX USA" is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocity is reported 126.5 mps or 415 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254806

M29 BB Revolver

PY-5338-10797

S&W M 29

S&W M-29

S&W M29

SW-2254806

SW2254806

Smith & Wesson M 29

Smith & Wesson M-29

Smith & Wesson M29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55497
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Moore's Patent 1860

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Moore's Patent 1860
Manufacturer:	Moores Patent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55497 - 1	32 LONG RF	7	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55497 - 2	32 LONG RF	7	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55497 - 3	32 LONG RF	7	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MANFD FOR SMITH & WESSON" may be marked on the barrel.
- "D. MOORE PATENT SEPT. 18, 1860" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "D. MOORE PATENT SEPT.18,1860" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1861 to 1863.
- features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; removable ejector rod mounted under the barrel; open top brass receiver/frame with round un-fluted cylinder; barrel and cylinder cant to the right for unloading and loading; exposed spurred hammer with a notch for a rear sight; single action trigger mechanism; square grip strap; walnut grips; blued barrel and cylinder; silver plated and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "D. Moore & Company" was located in Brooklyn, New York from 1860 to 1863.
- "D. Moore & Company" was established to manufacturer Daniel Moore's patent revolvers.
- "D. Moore & Company" was reorganized as "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" in 1863.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" manufactured D. Williamson's patent revolvers.
- Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" was taken over and renamed the "National Arms Company" in 1866.
- "National Arms Company" manufactured Moore and Williamson revolvers and derringers.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York was sold to Colt in 1869.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel lug/pivot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the circumference cylinder: PATENT APRIL 3, 1855 & SEPT. 18, 1860
- some firearms are known to be marked on the barrel: MF'D for Smith & Wesson

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25977	Moore, D	Moore's Patent 1860	Moore, D	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Revolver

Moore Belt Pistol

Moore Seven Shooter

Moore Seven Shot Pistol

Seven Shooter

Seven Shot Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125833
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: PC13

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	PC13
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125833 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "PC13" was supplied to Lew Horton by the Smith & Wesson Performance Center in 1995. - features include: heavy barrel profile with four Magna ports and shrouded extractor rod; solid top "K" size receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; bobbed hammer; double action only; ramp front and fixed rear sight; Eagle Secret Service boot or Uncle Mike's grips; matte blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "MARCAS REGISTRADAS", "SMITH & WESSON", and "SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame. - this model series had a serial number prefix of "JPC".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- as many Smith & Wesson firearms were adopted by domestic and foreign police and government agencies, many will be found with property markings, rack numbers or national crests.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21939	Smith & Wesson	13	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21940	Smith & Wesson	13-1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21941	Smith & Wesson	13-2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22542	Smith & Wesson	13-3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22570	Smith & Wesson	13-4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

13 5

13 Performance Center

13-4 PC

13-4 Performance Center

13PC

170059

170063

PC 13

PC-13

PC13-4

Performance Center Model 13

Performance Center Model 13-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122083
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: PC1911

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	PC1911
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122083 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122083 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "PC1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PC1911" stands for "Performance Center", Colt "1911" pattern semi-automatic pistol.
- "PC1911" is an enhanced, customized full size pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- "PC1911" standard version pistol featuring a satin stainless steel finish is also offered by Smith & Wesson as the model "SW1911". A lightweight, compact version is also available as the "1911SC" (1911 Scandium Commander).
- "PC1911" was introduced in 2004.
- in 2005 this model was available with a melonite bead-blast stainless or satin flat stainless finish, and offered in the 38 SUPER AUTO calibre.
- in 2013 this model was featuring on both side, three machined slide ported lighting cuts exposing the contrasting barrel black finish.
- features include: stainless steel construction; dovetailed front and rear adjustable sight; full-length guide rod; may have front and rear slide grasping serrations of wave, fish scale or wide pattern; external extractor; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended, ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety with or without a raised pad; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match grade trigger; checkered grip front strap; extended and flared magazine well; synthetic or wood custom grip panels; blue, stainless or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 1162.4 grams (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any of the current original or after market "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122084	Smith & Wesson	1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125789	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143787	Smith & Wesson	PC1911 Commander	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170243

170258

170261

170343

1911

PC 1911

Performance Center 1911

SW1911

SW1911 PC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143787
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: PC1911 Commander

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	PC1911 Commander
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143787 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the slide.

Model

- "PC1911 Commander" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PC1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PC" denotes "Performance Center".
- "1911" is for the "1911" pattern.
- "Commander" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Commander" is in refer to the "Commander Style", full size receiver/frame and shorter barrel/slide.
- "PC1911 Commander" is an enhanced, customized, pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- "PC1911 Commander" is available in a full size version as the "PC1911".
- "PC1911" standard version pistol featuring a satin stainless steel finish is also offered by Smith & Wesson as the model "SW1911". A lightweight, compact version is also available as the "1911SC" (1911 Scandium Commander).
- "PC1911 Commander" was introduced in 2013.
- in 2013 the model was featuring on both sides, three machined slide ported lighting cuts exposing the contrasting barrel black finish.
- features include: stainless steel slide and Scandium alloy receiver/frame that is bobbed at its bottom rear that is called "bobtail" ; dovetailed front and rear fixe sight; full-length guide rod; may have front and rear slide grasping serrations of wave, fish scale or wide pattern; external extractor; exposed skeletonized hammer; extended, ambidextrous safety; extended beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; checkered, bobtail type mainspring housing; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized match grade trigger; checkered grip front strap; extended and flared magazine well; synthetic or wood custom grip panels; blue, stainless or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 202mm (7.95"), average weight is 839.2 grams (29.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any of the current original or after market "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122083	Smith & Wesson	PC1911	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135485	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC E Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170344

PC 1911 Scandium

PC1911 Scandium

Performance Center 1911

SW 1911 PC

SW1911

SW1911 Custom

SW1911 PC

Smith & Wesson Commander 1911

Smith & Wesson Scandium 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123448
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: PC1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	PC1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123448 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a full size pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- "PC1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "Doug Koenig" is marked on the grip panels.
- features include: stainless steel construction with two tone finish; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; G10 high performance grip panels.
- overall length is 221mm (8.7"), approximate overall weight is 1176.5 grams (41.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and the Smith & Wesson Performance Center logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation marked above.
- example observed with a three letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123446	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170257

DK

Doug Koenig

Doug Koenig Professional Series

SW1911 DK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132632
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SD40

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SD40
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132632 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132632 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132632 - 1	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132632 - 4	40 S&W	14	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "S&W" logo is engraved on the slide and molded at the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SD40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SD" stands for" Self Defense".
- introduced in 2010.
- this polymer receiver/frame pistol is an upgraded Sigma series with M&P pistol features.
- features include: drift adjustable Tritium front night sight and two dot rear sight; stainless steel barrel; front and rear wide cocking serrations; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; Zytel polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; textured front and backstrap grip; striker fired mechanism; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 183mm (7.2"), average weight 643g (22.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the bottom front of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of three alpha characters followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132631	Smith & Wesson	SD9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143779	Smith & Wesson	SD9 VE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143780	Smith & Wesson	SD40 VE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188141672

022188204001

11996

11999

120400

120401

220400

220401

S&W SD40

SD40 FDE

SD40 Flat Dark Earth

SD40 Gray

SD40 Home Defense Kit

SKU120401

SKU220401

Self Defense Pistol

Smith & Wesson Self Defense Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199159
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SD40 2.0

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SD40 2.0
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199159 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199159 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letters "S & W" and two diamond shaped dots inside of a circle.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "SD40 2.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; polymer grip with texturing; trigger safety; stainless steel slide; slide stock lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous take down lever; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; external visible extractor located on the right side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letters "S & W" and two diamond shaped dots inside of a circle.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters followed by four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "40 S&W" is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13936

13937

SD 2.0 Series

SD 40 2.0

SD-40 2.0

SD40 M2.0

SD40 V2.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143780
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SD40 VE

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SD40 VE
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143780 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143780 - 3	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143780 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143780 - 4	40 S&W	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the slide.
- Smth & Wesson's "S&W" logo is engraved on the slide and molded into the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2012.
- "SD40 VE" marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SD" stands for "Self Defense", "40" defines the calibre of "40 S&W" and "VE" stands for "Value Enhanced".
- Features include: Rear and front HI-VIZ green/red optic, or white dot sights on some models ; stainless steel barrel; two tone stainless steel slide with wide front and rear cocking serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail and embedded stainless steel inserts; double-action only, striker fired mechanism. Aggressive front and backstrap texture. Tactile loaded chamber indicator.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 183 mm (7.2"), and the average weight is 643 grams (22.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132631	Smith & Wesson	SD9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132632	Smith & Wesson	SD40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143779	Smith & Wesson	SD9 VE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10115

11908

11994

123400

123402

123403

223400

S&W Self Defense 40 S&W

SD 40

SD40

SD40VE

SDVE Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132631
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SD9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SD9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132631 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132631 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132631 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132631 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "S&W" logo is engraved on the slide and molded at the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SD9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SD" stands for" Self Defense".
- introduced in 2010.
- this polymer receiver/frame pistol is a upgraded Sigma series with M&P pistol features.
- features include: drift adjustable Tritium front night sight and two dot rear sight; stainless steel barrel; front and rear wide cocking serrations; stainless steel slide coated with black Melonite® finish; Zytel polymer receiver/frame with embedded stainless steel insert; receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories; textured front and backstrap grip; striker fired mechanism; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 183mm (7.2"), average weight 643g (22.7oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132632	Smith & Wesson	SD40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143779	Smith & Wesson	SD9 VE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143780	Smith & Wesson	SD40 VE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197054	Unknown	Smith & Wesson SD9 3D Printed		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188141665

022188209006

11587

11995

11998

120900

120901

220900

220901

S&W SD9

SD9 FDE

SD9 Flat Dark Earth

SD9 Gray

SD9 Home Defense Kit

SKU120901

SKU220901

Self Defense Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson Self Defense Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143779
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SD9 VE

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SD9 VE
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143779 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143779 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143779 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's "S&W" logo is engraved on the slide and molded into the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "SD9 VE" marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SD" stands for "Self Defense", "9" define the calibre "9MM Luger" and "VE" stands for "Value Enhanced".
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; stainless steel barrel; two tone stainless steel slide with wide front and rear cocking serrations; black Zytel polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail and embedded stainless steel inserts; aggressive front and back strap texturing; double-action only, striker fired mechanism.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 183 mm (7.2"), and the average weight is 643 grams (22.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132631	Smith & Wesson	SD9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132632	Smith & Wesson	SD40	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143780	Smith & Wesson	SD40 VE	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10120

11907

11993

123900

123902

123903

223900

S&W Self Defense 9mm

SD 9

SD9

SD9VE

SDVE Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199949
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Shield EZ

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Shield EZ
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199949 - 1	30 SUPER CARRY	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "SW" and two star shapes inside of a circle.

Model

- "SHIELD EZ" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: white-dot sights; front and rear scalloped slide serrations; takedown lever and slide stop are on the left side of the receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator on top of the slide; grip safety.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "SW" and two star shapes inside of a circle.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "30 SUPER CARRY" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13458

13459

M&P Shield EZ

M&P Shield EZ 30 Super Carry

Shield EZ 30 SC

Shield EZ 30 Super Carry

Shield EZ 30 Super Carry Micro-Compact

Shield-EZ-30-Super-Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124384
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Shorty 40 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Shorty 40 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124384 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Shorty .40 mk3" is marked on the right forward end of the slide. - manufactured in 1995. - this is a subcompact (S&W 4013-sized) 40 S&W pistol manufactured by the S&W Performance Center. - features include: selective double-action trigger mechanism (first shot may be double-action, shots thereafter are single-action); adjustable open sights; blued/blackened alloy frame with steel slide; ambidextrous safety/decocker; magazine disconnect; and a brass/bronze barrel bushing sleeve visible from the muzzle end.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as a three letter prefix (KPC) followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196164	Smith & Wesson	4006 Shorty Forty	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

170061

MK 3

MK III

Shorty .40

Shorty .40 mark 3

Shorty .40 mk3

Shorty 40

Shorty 40 Mk III

Shorty 40 mk 3

Shorty 40 mk3

Shorty Forty

Shorty Forty Mk 3

Shorty Forty Mk III

Shorty Fourty Mark 3

Shorty Fourty Mark III

Shorty mk 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21889
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Single Shot Model 1891 Top Break

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Single Shot Model 1891 Top Break
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21889 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 3	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 4	32 S&W	1	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 5	32 S&W	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 6	32 S&W	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 7	38 S&W	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 8	38 S&W	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21889 - 9	38 S&W	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the top of the barrel and the "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the grip plates.
Model	- may also be known as "First Model Single Shot" or "Single Shot First Model". - manufactured from 1893 to 1905. - approximately 1,200 manufactured. - features include: round barrel with top rib; hinged receiver/frame with barrel catch located on the top strap; receiver has a revolver recoil shield and is based on the "38 Single Action Third Model" receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; grips may be black rubber, smooth or checkered walnut or ivory; finish may be blued or nickel.
Manufacturer	- "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel and the "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the grip plates.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the front strap of the grip, may also be repeated on the latch. - shared serial number range 1 to 28107 with the "38 Single Action Third Model".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the following patent dates may be marked on the barrel: April 20, 1875, Dec. 18, 1877, Feb. 20, 1877 and May 11, 1880

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21995	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
54236	Smith & Wesson	Single Shot Model 2 Top Break	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 First Model Single Shot

91

First Model

First Model Single Shot

Model Single Shot First Model

Model of 1891

Model of 91

S&W 1891 First Model

Single Shot First Model

Single Shot Model 1891

Smith & Wesson Single Shot First Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54236
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Single Shot Model 2 Top Break

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Single Shot Model 2 Top Break
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54236 - 4	22 LR	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54236 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54236 - 3	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54236 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 4617 were manufactured from circa 1905 to 1909.
- features include: top-break design; single action trigger mechanism; no recoil shield; ribbed barrel; seperate trigger guard; black rubber grips; blued or nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front-strap of the grip, may also be repeated on the latch.
- serial numbers ranged from 1 to 4617.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21889	Smith & Wesson	Single Shot Model 1891 Top Break	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Single-Shot
21890	Smith & Wesson	Single Shot Model 3 Top Break	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54237	Smith & Wesson	Single Shot Model 4 Straight Line	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Single Shot Second Model

1891 Target Model Second Issue

2nd Model

Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21890
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Single Shot Model 3 Top Break

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Single Shot Model 3 Top Break
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21890 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21890 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21890 - 3	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- may also be known as "Single Shot Third Model", "Single Shot Perfected Model", "Perfected Target Pistol" or "Olympic Model Single Shot".
- the Olympic Model was a special production run for the 1910 Olympic Team which had the barrel chambered shorter than normal to force the bullet into the rifling upon closing the breech (this theoretically improved accuracy).
- manufactured from 1909 to 1923.
- this firearm functions by both single and double action.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A" is marked on the top of the barrel and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 4 618 to 11 641, continued from the "Second Model Single Shot" series.
- serial number is marked on the front strap.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE CTG" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.
PATENTED OCT.8.01.FEB.6.06.SEPT.14.09" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54236	Smith & Wesson	Single Shot Model 2 Top Break	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Perfected

Target Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54237
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Single Shot Model 4 Straight Line

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Single Shot Model 4 Straight Line
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54237 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "SMITH & WESSON".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1923 and discontinued in 1936.
- 1870 units produced.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model has the appearance of being an auto loading pistol.
- features include: single action, side swing barrel, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, checkered round knob on the hammer, fixed partridge front sight with an adjustable rear sight, barrel release located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and smooth walnut grip panels.
- the "Fourth Model Single Shot" is also known as "Straight Line" or "Straight Line Single Shot", due to the way the trigger and the hammer both move in a parallel line to the barrel rather then in the traditional arc.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS.U.S.A. PAT'D.DEC.4.1923".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and consists of one to four sequential numbers.
- serial number range is from 1 to 1870.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE CTG.".

Other Markings

- marked "MADE IN U.S.A." on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54236	Smith & Wesson	Single Shot Model 2 Top Break	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1891 Single Shot Fourth Model

4th Model

Fourth Model

Perfected Single Shot

Single Shot

Straight Line

Straight Line Single Shot

Straight Line Target

Straightline

Straightline Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46718
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Super 9

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Super 9
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46718 - 7	356 TSW	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46718 - 8	356 TSW	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46718 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46718 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46718 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46718 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide and the right side of the receiver.

Model

- introduced 1999.
- Model marked on the right side of the slide.
- may be supplied with 3 barrels in 9mm Luger, 9x21mm and 356TSW.
- single action.
- material: stainless steel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- trade mark on the right side of the receiver.
Action	- recoil operated, single action only, self loading pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the frame, above the trigger. - serial numbers observed consisted of: three alpha letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked "SUPER 9" on right side of slide.
Remarks	- marked "SUPER 9" on right side of slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108099

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121038
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121038 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121038 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a full size pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- "SW1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SW1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued or stainless steel construction with a satin finish; with or without tactical rail; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; Texas Armament match grade trigger; Chip McCormick hammer and thumb safety; Briley barrel bushing; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; Novak Lo-Mount sights or blade front sight with a micro-adjustable target type rear sight and checkered or stippled grip panels.
- an upgraded version of this pistol featuring a black finish, a tuned trigger and a flared magazine well is available through the Smith & Wesson Performance Center as the model "PC1911". A lightweight, compact version is also available as the "1911SC" (1911 Scandium Commander).
- overall length is 221mm (8.7"), approximate overall weight is 1105.6 grams (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - do not confuse with the model designation marked above. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122083	Smith & Wesson	PC1911	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122084	Smith & Wesson	1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123315	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123446	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123448	Smith & Wesson	PC1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125809	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD Gunsite Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161806	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 100th Anniversary Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161807	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 100th Anniversary International Edition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108282

108284

108285

108295

108299

108303

108309

150102

1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S&W 1911 CT

SW 1911

SW1911 Crimson Trace

SW1911 TFP

SW1911 Tactical Rail Series

SW1911 Titanium Firing Pin

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161807
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911 100th Anniversary International Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911 100th Anniversary International Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161807 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S&W HOULTON, ME USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SW1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, while "1911 100th ANNIVERSARY 2011" is engraved in a banner on the left side of the slide. - this is a limited run of 250 SW1911 pistols produced to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 1911 pistol in 2011; these pistols have a specific serial number prefix of "UCT"; a "US" version of this pistol was also produced for domestic sales, with a serial number prefix of "JBP" and additional cosmetic differences. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; stainless-steel construction; Novak low-profile fixed open sights; forward and rear "fish-scale" slide serrations (the "US" version has only rear "line" serrations); ventilated trigger; laser-engraved checkered walnut grips; extended beavertail tang safety; and straight mainspring housing.
Manufacturer	- "S&W HOULTON, ME USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161806	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 100th Anniversary Special	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SW1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161806
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911 100th Anniversary Special

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911 100th Anniversary Special
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161806 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S&W HOULTON, ME USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SW1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger, while "1911 100th ANNIVERSARY 2011" is engraved in a banner on the right side of the slide. - this is a limited run of 500 SW1911 pistols produced to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the 1911 pistol in 2011; these pistols have a specific serial number prefix of "JBP" ("John Browning Pistol"); an "International" version of this pistol was also produced for export, with a serial number prefix of "UCT" and additional cosmetic differences. - features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; stainless-steel construction; Novak low-profile fixed open sights; standard rear slide serrations (the "International" version has front and rear "fish-scale" serrations); ventilated trigger; "double diamond" checkered walnut grips; extended beavertail tang safety; and straight mainspring housing.
Manufacturer	- "S&W HOULTON, ME USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
161807	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 100th Anniversary International Edition	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123446
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123446 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123446 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a full size pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- "SW1911" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Doug Koenig" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a blue/black or polished finish; carbon steel slide; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered rosewood or smooth black micarta grip panels.
- overall length is 221mm (8.7"), approximate overall weight is 1162.3 grams (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation marked above.
- example observed with a three letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123448	Smith & Wesson	PC1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108287

170257

DK

Doug Koenig Professional Series

Doug Koenig Series

Professional Series

SW 1911 DK

SW 1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series

SW1911

SW1911 DK

SW1911DK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135480
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911 E Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911 E Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135480 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SW1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "E" in a diamond was observed marked on the panel grip.
- features observed: stainless steel construction with a satin finish; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; precision fit trigger; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; white dot sights; wooden laminated checkered grip panels.
- overall length is 221mm (8.7"), approximate overall weight is 1128 grams (39.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

108482

S&W 1911 E

S&W 1911 E Series

S&W1911

SW 1911

SW1911

SW1911 Enhanced E Series

SW1911E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130567
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911 Pro Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911 Pro Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130567 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130567 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" logo and the "Smith & Wesson" name are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a full size pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- "SW1911" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a satin finish; fibre optic front sight and fibre optic rear adjustable sight or fixed white dot sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations or only rear grip serrations; full-length guide rod; oversize external extractor; beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; match grade trigger; exposed hammer; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; checkered or stippled grip panels.
- overall length is 222mm (8.75"), approximate and approximate overall weight is 1091.5 grams (38.5 oz).
- the SW1911 Pro Series is also available in a sub compact model.

Manufacturer

- "S&W" logo and the "Smith & Wesson" name are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation that is marked above the serial number.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123315	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123446	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125789	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125809	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD Gunsite Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129292	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

178011

178017

178047

1911 SW Pro Series

Pro Series

Pro Series SW1911

SW 1911 Pro Series

SW1911

SW1911 9mm Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130568
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130568 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130568 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD MA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SW1911" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Series" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a sub compact version of the SW1911 Pro Series.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel; carbon steel slide with rear grip serrations and three white dot sight system; scandium alloy receiver/frame with rear cocking serrations; external extractor; exposed hammer; beavertail grip safety and manual thumb safety; three hole trigger; single action mechanism; stippled synthetic grip panels; matte black finish.
- overall length is 175mm (6 7/8") and weight is approximately 680.4 gram (24 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD MA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation that is marked above the serial number.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123315	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123446	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125789	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125809	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD Gunsite Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129292	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

178020

178053

1911 Pro Series

SW1911

SW1911 Pro Series SubCompact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125789
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125789 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S&W" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SW1911" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ROLLING THUNDER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: carbon steel construction with a blue finish; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; Texas Armament match grade trigger; Chip McCormick hammer and thumb safety; Briley barrel bushing; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; Novak Lo-Mount sights or blade front sight with a micro-adjustable target type rear sight and ivory coloured grip panels with "POW-MIA" logo.
- overall length is 221mm (8.7"), approximate overall weight is 1105.6 grams (39 oz).

Manufacturer

- "S&W SPFLD, MA" and "U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number range starts at "RTS0001".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122083	Smith & Wesson	PC1911	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122084	Smith & Wesson	1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108306

Rolling Thunder

Rolling Thunder Commemorative

Rolling Thunder SW1911

SW 1911

SW 1911 Rolling Thunder

SW1911 Rolling Thunder Limited Edition

SW1911 Rolling Thunder POW MIA

SW1911 Rolling Thunder POW MIA You Are Not Forgotten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135497
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911CT

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911CT
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135497 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SW1911CT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CT" stand for Crimson Trace lasergrip.
- features observed: stainless steel construction with a satin finish; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; precision fit trigger; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; tritium sights; wooden laminated checkered lasergrip panels.
- overall length is 221mm (8.7"), approximate overall weight is 1120 grams (39.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

108495

S&W 1911CT

S&W1911 CT

S&W1911CT

SW 1911CT

SW1911 CT

SW1911 Crimson Trace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129287
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911ES Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911ES Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129287 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SW1911ES Compact" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SW1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SW1911ES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: two tone finish with a stainless steel slide; Scandium alloy receiver/frame with a shortened grip; external extractor; extended slide; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; skeleton match grade trigger; Chip McCormick hammer and thumb safety; Briley barrel bushing; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; white dot front and low profile carry rear sight and checkered, wood grip panels.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 200mm (7 7/8"), approximate overall weight is 808 grams (29.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation "SW1911ES" marked above.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "UBZ" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122083	Smith & Wesson	PC1911	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122084	Smith & Wesson	1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123315	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123446	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125789	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108310

SW 1911 ES Compact

SW 1911ES

SW 1911ES Compact

SW1911 Compact

SW1911 Compact ES

SW1911 Compact Extended Slide

SW1911 ES

SW1911 Extended Slide Compact

SW1911ES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123315
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911PD

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911PD
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123315 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123315 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SW1911PD" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- features include: matte black finish; receiver/frame is available with or without a tactical rail; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; match grade trigger; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; Novak Lo-Mount sights or blade front sight with a micro-adjustable target type rear sight; checkered grip panels or desert tan Crimson Trace® Lasergrips.
- overall length for 108 mm barrel is 200mm (7.95"), approximate overall weight is 793.8 grams (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation marked above.
- example observed with a three letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125790	Smith & Wesson	SW1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125809	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD Gunsite Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129287	Smith & Wesson	SW1911ES Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129292	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188082968

108283

108286

108293

108296

108304

1911PD

SW 1911 PD

SW-1911PD

SW1911 PD CT

SW1911 PD Crimson Trace

SW1911 PD Gunsite Edition

SW1911PD Tactical Rail Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129292
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911PD Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911PD Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129292 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "SW1911PD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a compact version of the Pro Series SW1911PD.
- features include: matte black finish; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; three hole trigger with overtravel stop and single action mechanism; match grade trigger; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; Novak Lo-Mount sights or blade front sight with a micro-adjustable target type rear sight; stippled, synthetic grip panels.
- overall length for 108 mm barrel is 175mm (6 7/8").

Manufacturer

- "S&W SPFLD, MA U.S.A" is marked on the right the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- example observed with a three letter prefix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation marked above.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123315	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

178020

1911 PD Sub Compact

1911PD

SW 1911 PD Compact

SW-1911PD Compact

SW1911PD Sub Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125809
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911PD Gunsite Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911PD Gunsite Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125809 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SW1911PD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GUNSITE" logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plate.
- the Gunsite Academy was founded by Lt. Col. Jeff Cooper in 1977.
- this is a pistol built on John Browning's "1911" design.
- features include: matte black finish; Scandium alloy receiver/frame; carbon steel slide; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; solid aluminium match grade trigger; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; Novak Lo-Mount sights; walnut grip panels with Gunsite and S&W logos.
- overall length for 108 mm barrel is 200mm (7.95"), approximate overall weight is 793.8 grams (28 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation marked above.
- example observed with a three letter prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123315	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188083040

108304

Gunsite

Gunsite Commemorative

Gunsite Edition

SW 1911 PD Gunsite

SW-1911PD Gunsite

SW1911PD

SW1911PD Gunsite Edition

SW1911PD Gunsite's Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125790
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911SC

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911SC
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125790 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125790 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SW1911SC" or "SW1911Sc" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: stainless steel slide; Scandium alloy receiver/frame; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; Texas Armament match grade trigger; Chip McCormick hammer and thumb safety; Briley barrel bushing; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; Novak Lo-Mount sights or blade front sight with a micro-adjustable target type rear sight and checkered grip panels; matte finish; .
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 202mm (7.95"), approximate overall weight is 807.9 grams (28.5 oz).
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), approximate overall weight is 1162.3 grams (41 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- do not confuse with the model designation marked above.
- example observed with a three letter prefix followed by four Arabic numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- any of the current original or aftermarket "1911" type magazines will fit this firearm, as such other magazine capacities will be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121038	Smith & Wesson	SW1911	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122083	Smith & Wesson	PC1911	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122084	Smith & Wesson	1911SC	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123315	Smith & Wesson	SW1911PD	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123446	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Doug Koenig Professional Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125789	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Rolling Thunder Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130567	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130568	Smith & Wesson	SW1911 Pro Series Sub Compact	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143787	Smith & Wesson	PC1911 Commander	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108288

108289

SW 1911 SC

SW 1911SC

SW1911 Scandium Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135485
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911SC E Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911SC E Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135485 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SW1911SC" " was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "E" in a diamond was observed marked on the panel grip.
- features observed: stainless steel slide; Scandium alloy black anodized finish receiver/frame; external extractor; firing pin safety that is activated by the beavertail grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; Texas Armament match grade trigger; thumb safety; full-length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; tritium sights; wooden laminate checkered grip panels.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 202mm (7.95"), approximate overall weight is 841.98 grams (29.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135485

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143787	Smith & Wesson	PC1911 Commander	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

108483

108485

S&W 1911 SC

S&W 1911 SC E Series

S&W 1911SC E Series

S&W1911 SC E Series

S&W1911SC E

SW1911 Enhanced E Series

SW1911SC

SW1911SC Enhanced E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135492
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW1911TA E Series

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW1911TA E Series
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135492 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SW1911TA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "E" in a diamond was observed marked on the panel grip.
- features observed: stainless steel construction with a satin finish; tritium night sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, external extractor;, front and rear cocking serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail and beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered laminated wood grip panels.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.2 kgs (40.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- Smith & Wesson's logo and "Smith & Wesson" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W SPFLD, MA" over "USA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108409

108411

S&W 1911TA

S&W 1911TA E Series

S&W1911TA E Series

SW 1911TA

SW1911TA

SW1911TA E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163706
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW22 Victory

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW22 Victory
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163706 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163706 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SW22 VICTORY" is marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - this is a blowback 22 LR target pistol manufactured by Smith & Wesson beginning in late 2015. - these pistols may be seen in versions with factory matte stainless or camouflage finishes, or with factory threaded barrels. - features include: stainless steel construction; adjustable open fibre-optic sights; round heavy barrel; single-action trigger mechanism; bolt with extended cocking "ears" riding inside a flat-sided upper receiver; a black synthetic grip-frame with recesses to allow the bottom of the magazine to be grasped during a magazine change.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194666	Smith & Wesson	SW22 Victory Performance Centre	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10201

10297

108490

11536

SW22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194666
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW22 Victory Performance Centre

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW22 Victory Performance Centre
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194666 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA 22LR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "SW22 VICTORY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a blowback 22 LR target pistol manufactured by Smith & Wesson beginning in late 2015.
- features include: stainless steel construction; adjustable open fibre-optic sights or accessory rail; fluted or carbon fiber barrel; muzzle break; single-action trigger mechanism; bolt with extended cocking "ears" riding inside a flat-sided upper receiver; black synthetic grip-frame with recesses to allow the bottom of the magazine to be grasped during a magazine change, and matte stainless finish.
- overall length 286mm (11.25"), weight 1.08kg (38.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA 22LR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Performance Center" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Smith & Wesson Performance Center trademark logo is engraved on the both side of the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "UEE" and four numbers.

Calibre

- "22LR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163706	Smith & Wesson	SW22 Victory	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12078

12079

12080

12081

Competition Gun

Performance Center SW22

Performance Center SW22 Victory Target Model

SW22

SW22 Victory

SW22 Victory Target

SW22 Victory Target Model

Target Gun

Victory Serie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43565
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW357V Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW357V Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43565 - 1	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43565 - 2	357 SIG	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "SW357V" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - introduced in 1999 - this is a double-action semi-auto, sporting a polymer frame with integrally moulded grips, striker firing system, darkened carbon steel slide, three-dot sighting system, in satin black finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is on a small metal plate embedded on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SW357V

SW357V Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW357V

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26379
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW380 Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW380 Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26379 - 1	380 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the both sides of the slide as, "Smith & Wesson" with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the magazine release tabs located on the sides of the grips.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - "Model SW380" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: double action only trigger mechanism, black polymer receiver/frame with a black alloy slide, the front sight is a post and the rear sight is a fixed channel, serrations on the rear of the slide, no slide lock or safety, and the grips have a checkerd back and fore strap.
Manufacturer	- the make is normally marked on the both sides of the slide as, "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the magazine release tabs located on the sides of the grips.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers. Example "RAB5386".
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port as, "380AUTO".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a caution is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "CAUTION: Capable of firing with the magazine removed".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120100

Model SW380

SW380

SW380 Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW380

Sigma SW380

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26380
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40C Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40C Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26380 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26380 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide, the Smith & Wesson logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- "SW40C" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SW40C" is a compact version of the model "SW40F".
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; black polymer receiver/frame with a black alloy slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; the grips have a checkered back and fore strap; double stack magazine.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame near the muzzle.
- usually consists of three alpha characters followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - a caution is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "CAUTION: Capable of firing with the magazine removed".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24820	Smith & Wesson	SW40F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117654	Smith & Wesson	SW40P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123321	Smith & Wesson	SW40GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40 Compact Sigma

Compact Sigma

S&W Sigma

SW40 Compact

SW40C

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40 Compact

Sigma Model SW40C

Sigma SW40C

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46708
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40E Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40E Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46708 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46708 - 3	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide as "Smith & Wesson" with the Smith & Wesson logo molded into the grips.

Model

- introduced 1999.
- "SW40E" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; polymer, "Nato Green" receiver/frame with an accessory mounting rail moulded into the forward portion; blued matte finish on the slide; Tritium dot front sight and a two dot fixed rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide as "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", with the Smith & Wesson logo molded into the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame near the muzzle.
- usually consists of three alpha characters followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the chamber, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117654	Smith & Wesson	SW40P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123321	Smith & Wesson	SW40GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120020

40E

Enhanced Sigma Series

SW40 Enhanced

SW40E

SW40E Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40E

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24820
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40F Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40F Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24820 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24820 - 2	40 S&W	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1994 to 1998.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- "Model SW40F" should be marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- marked on bottom of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard on a metal tab.
- alpha prefix with squential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26380	Smith & Wesson	SW40C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117654	Smith & Wesson	SW40P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118784	American Historical Foundation	Smith & Wesson SW40F Sigma USA Second Amendment Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123321	Smith & Wesson	SW40GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120002

120010

120022

120052

Model SW40F

SW40F

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40F

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121275
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40G Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40G Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121275 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121275 - 2	40 S&W	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide as "Smith & Wesson" and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "SW40G" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; polymer, "Nato Green" receiver/frame with an accessory mounting rail moulded into the forward portion; Melonite finish on the stainless steel slide; Tritium dot front sight and a two dot fixed rear sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide as "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the sides of the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64122	Smith & Wesson	SW40VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117654	Smith & Wesson	SW40P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123321	Smith & Wesson	SW40GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123713	Smith & Wesson	SW9G Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120035

SW40G

SW40G Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40G

Sigma SW40G

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123321
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40GVE Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40GVE Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123321 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123321 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SW40GVE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; polymer, "Nato Green" receiver/frame with an accessory mounting rail moulded into the forward portion; matte finish on the stainless steel slide; Tritium dot front sight and a two dot fixed rear sight.
- overall length is 184cm (7 1/4"), average weight is 691.7g (24.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide as "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the sides of the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24820	Smith & Wesson	SW40F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26380	Smith & Wesson	SW40C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46708	Smith & Wesson	SW40E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64122	Smith & Wesson	SW40VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117654	Smith & Wesson	SW40P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121275	Smith & Wesson	SW40G Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188125405

022188200379

120037

220037

Enhanced Sigma

SW40GV Enhanced

SW40GVE

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40GVE

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117654
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40P Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40P Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117654 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117654 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide: SMITH & WESSON

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "SW40P" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame, double action only trigger mechanism, ported stainless steel slide and barrel, accessory rail moulded into the forward section of the receiver/frame, and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide: SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MA. U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24820	Smith & Wesson	SW40F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26380	Smith & Wesson	SW40C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46708	Smith & Wesson	SW40E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64122	Smith & Wesson	SW40VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121275	Smith & Wesson	SW40G Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123321	Smith & Wesson	SW40GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120029

Model SW40P

SW40 Ported

SW40P

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40P

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124898
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40V Limited Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40V Limited Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124898 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the slide and the grips.
Model	- "SW40V Limited" over "1998" was marked on the left side of the slide. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; stainless steel slide with cocking serrations at the rear; three dot sight system; the back strap, front strap and the front of the trigger guard are checkered; thumb rest grips.
Manufacturer	- the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the slide and the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame on a metal insert in front of the trigger guard and consists of three alpha characters followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel at the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SV40V Limited

SV40V Limited 1998

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40V Limited

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33457
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40V Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40V Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33457 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the grips.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - "Model SW40V" is normally marked on the left side of the slide. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - features include: black or gray polymer receiver/frame; stainless steel slide with cocking serrations at the rear; fixed sights; the back strap, front strap and the front of the trigger guard are checkered, and the grips have a thumb rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA. U.S.A.", with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as three alpha characters followed by four sequential numbers. Example "PAY5922".
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port as, "40 S&W".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a caution is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "CAUTION: Capable of firing with the magazine removed".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24424	Smith & Wesson	SW9F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24820	Smith & Wesson	SW40F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26379	Smith & Wesson	SW380 Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26380	Smith & Wesson	SW40C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26391	Smith & Wesson	SW9C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26392	Smith & Wesson	SW9V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43565	Smith & Wesson	SW357V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46707	Smith & Wesson	SW9E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46708	Smith & Wesson	SW40E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49949	Smith & Wesson	SW9M Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64122	Smith & Wesson	SW40VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117654	Smith & Wesson	SW40P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123321	Smith & Wesson	SW40GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120040

120041

120044

Model SW40V

SW40V

SW40V Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW40V

Sigma SW40V

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64122
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW40VE Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW40VE Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64122 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64122 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide: SMITH & WESSON
- moulded into the both sides of the handgrips of the receiver/frame: (S&W logo)

Model

- manufactured from 1999 to 2001.
- "SW40VE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- this is the "Enhanced" and refined version of the SW40V ("V" for Value).
- the SW40VE may be distinguished externally (from the SW40V) by the drift adjustable rear sight of the Low Profile three-dot sight system with replaceable blade front sight, integrally moulded-in checkered hand-grip side panel, more rounded slide, enlarged ejection port, and an accessory mounting groove on the moulded foreframe; not readily visible but noticeable, is the smooth, even trigger pull, and integral safety mechanism.
- Features of this firearm model:
- moulded polymer handgrip and magazine, with a stainless steel slide and barrel.
- double action only

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide: SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MA. U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located in front of the trigger guard on the moulded frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117654	Smith & Wesson	SW40P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121275	Smith & Wesson	SW40G Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123321	Smith & Wesson	SW40GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188200225

120022

120023

120059

220023

220059

Allied Forces Model

Enhanced Sigma

Model SW40VE

SW40V Enhanced

SW40VE

SW40VE Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54977
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW99

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW99
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54977 - 8	40 S&W	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54977 - 10	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54977 - 7	40 S&W	12	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54977 - 9	45 AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54977 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54977 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A.", the Smith & Wesson logo will appear moulded into the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1999. - marked on the left side of the slide: SW99 (do not confuse with the almost identical Walther P99 pistol). - moulded into the forward left side of the receiver/frame: "WALTHER" in a banner. - moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame: FRAME MADE IN GERMANY. - NOTE: the principle difference between the SW99 and the Walther P99 is the rounded trigger-guard on the SW99. - common features: single / double action trigger, fixed front and adjustable rear sight, de-cocker on the top right side of the slide ahead of the rear sight, and cocked / un-cocked striker indicator at the rear of the slide, three different sized interchangeable rear-grip inserts used to alter size of hand-grip, ambidextrous finger / thumb operated magazine release, and the chamber-loaded indicating extractor. - Smith & Wesson and Carl Walther GmbH shared in the common design and manufacture of this firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the receiver/frame, the left side of the receiver/frame as, "WALTHER" in a banner, and on the right side, "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY. - the design of this firearm is a joint venture between Smith & Wesson and Umarex, the parent company that owns Carl Walther GmbH - Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886. - Walther is particularly known for their handguns, but they also manufacture match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles. - the slide and barrel of the Smith & Wesson Model SW99 are made in the USA while the receiver/frame of this firearm is made in Germany; this information is prominently marked on the firearm's receiver/frame. - the firearm is assembled, and finished in the USA.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization is the same as all other Smith & Wesson handguns: three letters followed by four digits. - located (moulded into frame) on the rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. Example "40 S&W". - the 45 AUTO version was introduced in 2003.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Also Known As/Product Code	- the receiver/frame for this firearm is manufactured in Germany by Walther. - the receiver/frame is prominently marked with the "Walther Banner" Trade Mark and "Made in Germany".
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above hand-grip: CAUTION: Capable of firing with magazine removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

022188202069

022188202175

022188202182

120200

120201

120202

120203

120206

120210

120212

120217

120218

SW 99

SW-99

Smith & Wesson 99

Smith & Wesson SW 99

Smith & Wesson SW-99

Smith & Wesson SW99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121039
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW99 Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW99 Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121039 - 2	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121039 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A.", the Smith & Wesson logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- this model is a compact version of the model SW99. It features a shortened barrel, slide and receiver/frame.
- the model designation is marked on the slide as "SW99", only the size denotes it as the "Compact".
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; stainless steel slide and barrel; interchangeable backstraps; decocking button is positioned on the top left of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release is located on the bottom of the trigger guard; a red loaded chamber indicator is visible in the extractor cut on the slide when the striker is cocked; a red cocking indicator protrudes from the rear of the slide when the striker is cocked; black overall finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame, the left side of the receiver/frame as, "WALTHER" in a banner, and on the right side, "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY.
- the design of this firearm is a joint venture between Smith & Wesson and Umarex, the parent company that owns Carl Walther GmbH.
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886.
- Walther is particularly known for their handguns, but they also manufacture match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
- the slide and barrel of the Smith & Wesson Model SW99 are made in the USA while the receiver/frame of this firearm is made in Germany; this information is prominently marked on the firearm's receiver/frame.
- the firearm is assembled, and finished in the USA.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization is the same as all current Smith & Wesson handguns: three letters followed by four digits.
- located (moulded into the receiver/frame) on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above hand-grip: CAUTION: Capable of firing with magazine removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120210

Compact SW99

SW99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123260
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW990

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW990
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123260 - 1	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide. - Smith & Wesson's logo is moulded into the grips.
Model	- "SW990" is marked on the left side of the slide. - same as model SW99 without de-cocker on the top right side of the slide ahead of the rear sight. - features include: double action trigger; fixed front and adjustable rear sight; cocked / un-cocked striker indicator at the rear of the slide; interchangeable rear-grip inserts used to alter size of hand-grip; ambidextrous finger / thumb operated magazine release; and the chamber-loaded indicating extractor.
Manufacturer	- this model is built as a collaboration between Smith & Wesson and Walther. The receiver/frames are produced in Germany and the barrel/slide assemblies are produced and fitted in the United States. - "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side, and "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located (moulded into frame) on the rear of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide. - example observed with three letters followed by four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

320215

MSW990

SW 990

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123261
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW990L

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW990L
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123261 - 3	40 S&W	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123261 - 8	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123261 - 7	40 S&W	12	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123261 - 1	45 AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123261 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123261 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson's logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- manufactured in 2005 and 2006.
- "SW990L" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Smith & Wesson produces the model "SW990L" in two receiver/frame sizes. The larger of the two is features a longer grip which allows the use of a higher capacity magazine and a lengthened dust cover with an integral equipment rail for use with a longer slide/barrel assembly (barrel length between 102mm and 108mm dependant on calibre). The "Compact" version uses a shortened grip/frame, dust cover (no equipment rail) and slide/barrel assembly (89mm barrel).
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; interchangeable front and adjustable rear sight; cocking indicator at the rear of the slide; interchangeable back straps to alter grip size; ambidextrous finger/thumb operated magazine release; polymer receiver/frame; black finished, stainless steel barrel and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- this model is built as a collaboration between Smith & Wesson and Walther. The receiver/frames are produced in Germany and the barrel/slide assemblies are produced and fitted in the United States. - "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side, and "FRAME MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the rear of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide. - example observed with three letters followed by four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124679	Smith & Wesson	SW990L Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120223

120230

120232

220230

220232

SW 990L

SW990 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124679
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW990L Compact

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW990L Compact
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124679 - 2	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124679 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name is marked on the slide.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "SW990L", the "Compact" designation denotes the use of a smaller receiver/frame and slide/barrel assembly.
- Smith & Wesson produces the model "SW990L" in two receiver/frame sizes. The larger of the two is features a longer grip which allows the use of a higher capacity magazine and a lengthened dust cover with an integral equipment rail for use with a longer slide/barrel assembly (barrel length between 102mm and 108mm dependant on calibre). The "Compact" version uses a shortened grip/frame, dust cover (no equipment rail) and slide/barrel assembly (89mm barrel).
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism; interchangeable front and adjustable rear sight; cocking indicator at the rear of the slide; ambidextrous finger/thumb operated magazine release; polymer receiver/frame; black finished, stainless steel barrel and slide.

Manufacturer

- this model is built as a collaboration between Smith & Wesson and Walther. The receiver/frames are produced in Germany and the barrel/slide assemblies are produced and fitted in the United States.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123261	Smith & Wesson	SW990L	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120231

120233

SW990L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26391
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9C Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9C Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26391 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26391 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to 1998.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- "SW9C" is a compact version of the model "SW9F".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123322	Smith & Wesson	SW9GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

120008

120009

120016

SW9 Compact

SW9C

SW9C Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9C

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46707
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9E Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9E Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46707 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46707 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2000.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; stainless slide and barrel; melonite finish to slide and barrel; double action only.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123322	Smith & Wesson	SW9GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

120018

9E

Model SW9E

SW9 Enhanced

SW9E

SW9E Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9E

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24424
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9F Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9F Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24424 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24424 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1995. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - "Model SW9F" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: polymer receiver/frame, steel slide, black overall finish.
Serial Number	- marked on bottom of the frame / receiver just forward of the trigger guard on a metal tab. - alpha prefix with sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123322	Smith & Wesson	SW9GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120006

120014

120021

120026

120056

620006

Model SW9F

SW9F

SW9F Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9F

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123713
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9G Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9G Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123713 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123713 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- "SW9G" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; polymer, "Nato Green" receiver/frame; Melonite black finish on the stainless steel slide; Tritium dot front sight and a two dot fixed rear sight.
- overall length is 184cm (7 1/4"), average weight is 700.25 g (24.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide as "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the sides of the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- the serial number consists of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121275	Smith & Wesson	SW40G Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188200324

120032

9 Nato Green

9G

Model SW9G

SW9G

SW9G Compact

SW9G Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model

Sigma Model SW9G

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123322
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9GVE Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9GVE Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123322 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123322 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the left side of the slide and the Smith & Wesson logo is marked on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- "SW9GVE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; polymer, "Nato Green" receiver/frame with an accessory mounting rail moulded into the forward portion; matte finish on the stainless steel slide; Tritium dot front sight and a two dot fixed rear sight.
- overall length is 184cm (7 1/4"), average weight is 680.4g (24.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide as "Smith & Wesson" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA", with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the sides of the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24424	Smith & Wesson	SW9F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26391	Smith & Wesson	SW9C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26392	Smith & Wesson	SW9V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46707	Smith & Wesson	SW9E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49949	Smith & Wesson	SW9M Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188125412

022188200386

120038

220038

Enhanced Sigma

Model SW9GVE

SW9GV Enhanced

SW9GVE

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9GVE

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49949
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9M Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9M Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49949 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured in 2001. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - "Model SW9M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; double action only.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- capable of firing with the magazine removed.
Serial Number	- consists of 3 letters followed by 4 digits; i.e. AAA9999 - the serial number in marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and is accompanied with a BAR Code.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123322	Smith & Wesson	SW9GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120032

9M

Model SW9M

SW9M

SW9M Sigma Series

SW9M Sub-Compact

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9M

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117650
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9P Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9P Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117650 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117650 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the grips.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - "Model SW9P" is normally marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: ported barrel, double action only trigger mechanism, stainless steel slide with serrations at the rear, fixed sights, the back strap, front strap and the front of the trigger guard are checkered and there is an accessory rail moulded into the underside of the black polymer receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA. U.S.A.", with the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24424	Smith & Wesson	SW9F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24820	Smith & Wesson	SW40F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26379	Smith & Wesson	SW380 Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26380	Smith & Wesson	SW40C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26391	Smith & Wesson	SW9C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26392	Smith & Wesson	SW9V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43565	Smith & Wesson	SW357V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46707	Smith & Wesson	SW9E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46708	Smith & Wesson	SW40E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49949	Smith & Wesson	SW9M Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
64122	Smith & Wesson	SW40VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123322	Smith & Wesson	SW9GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120027

Model SW9P

SW9 Ported

SW9P

SW9P Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9P

Sigma SW9P

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26392
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9V Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9V Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26392 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols. - "Model SW9V" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SW9V" is a compact version of the model "SW9F".
Serial Number	- the serial number is on a small metal plate embedded on the front underside of the frame. - serial number will have a three letter prefix.
Calibre	- "9MM" is marked on the top of the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46713	Smith & Wesson	SW9VE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123322	Smith & Wesson	SW9GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

120030

120034

Model SW9V

SW9V

SW9V Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9V

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46713
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: SW9VE Sigma

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	SW9VE Sigma
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46713 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46713 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "S&W" logo is moulded into the grips.

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this is one of the variations of the "Sigma" series of pistols.
- "SW9VE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: three dot sights sytem; round barrel; blued carbon steel or satin stainless steel flat sided slide with slanted grip serrations; black, green, or grey polymer receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism.
- overall length is 184 mm (7 1/4"), and the average weight is 680.4 grams (24.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consists of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24424	Smith & Wesson	SW9F Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26391	Smith & Wesson	SW9C Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26392	Smith & Wesson	SW9V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33457	Smith & Wesson	SW40V Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46707	Smith & Wesson	SW9E Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49949	Smith & Wesson	SW9M Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117650	Smith & Wesson	SW9P Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123322	Smith & Wesson	SW9GVE Sigma	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

022188200287

120025

120028

120058

220025

220058

Allied Forces Model

Enhanced Sigma

SW9V Enhanced

SW9V Enhanced Sigma

SW9VE

SW9VE Sigma Series

Sigma

Sigma Model SW9VE

Sigma Series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26382
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tactical Competition Collector Edition

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tactical Competition Collector Edition
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26382 - 1	40 S&W	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26382 - 2	40 S&W	11	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "American Historical Foundation, Limited Edition Number 16".
- this is a Smith & Wesson Performance Center model marketed by the American Historical Foundation. This Limited Edition Model is not sponsored by Smith & Wesson.
- this Performance Center Model is based on the Model "4003" receiver and custom built by the Performance Center.

Serial Number

- has "PCE" serial prefix, indicating "Performance Center".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Historical Foundation, Limited Edition Number 16

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21863
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21863 - 1	22 SHORT	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the barrel rib: SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD MAS:

Model

- manufactured from 1857 to 1860. (not marked as "Model No. 1", originally refered to as the "Number One Cartridge".)
- silver-plated brass frame with sideplate (early configuration is small and round, later ones are large and ovate, opening to the hammer cut) on the left side.
- blued steel ribbed octagonal barrel, spurred hammer, cylinder axis pin, spurr trigger (without trigger guard), and plain unfluted cylinder.
- cylinder engraved around mid-circumference: PATENTED APRIL 3, 1885, JULY 5, 1859, & DEC. 19, 1863. (April 3, 1885 date refers to the Rollin White patent for "bored through" cylinder)
- square flared butt, plain rosewood hand-grip panels attached with one screw.
- barrel hinged to the frame at the top above the front of the cylinder; release-latch located on the foreward frame below the front of the cylinder.
- the forward extension of the cylinder axis pin is used to manually press spent cartridge cases out of the cylinder.
- on the initial 213 produced, the cartridge recoil plate revolved with the cylinder (on later units, the recoil plate was part of the frame).

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the top of the barrel rib as, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Action

- tip-up break-frame revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped in the grip butt.
- range: approximately from 1 to 11671.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model number indicates the frame size. There are three models and the variations in the frames are;
- No. 1 First Issue - has a round oval shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- No. 1 Second Issue - has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- No. 1 Third issue - has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a birds head grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

First Cartridge Revolver

Model No 1 First Issue Revolver

Model No 1 First Issue Tip-Up

Model No 1 First Issue Tip-Up Fifth Type

Model No 1 First Issue Tip-Up First Type

Model No 1 First Issue Tip-Up Fourth Type

Model No 1 First Issue Tip-Up Second Type

Model No 1 First Issue Tip-Up Sixth Type

Model No 1 First Issue Tip-Up Third Type

Model Number One, 1st Issue Revolver

No 1 1st Issue

No 1 Cartridge

No 1 Cartridge Revolver

No 1 First Issue Revolver

No 1 First Issue Tip-Up

No 1 Tip-Up First Issue

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 1

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 1 Type 1

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 1 Type 2

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 1 Type 3

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 1 Type 4

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 1 Type 5

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 1 Type 6

Tip-Up No 1 Issue 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26286
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26286 - 1	22 SHORT	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel rib as, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Model

- manufactured from 1860 to 1868.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- the No. 1 Second Issue has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- features include: single action, spurred hammer, spurred trigger, non fluted cylinder, fixed round blade front sight with a notch on the rear cylinder notch, octogan barrel, exposed cylinder pin located under the barrel and the grips may be wood or ebony.
- the finish may be a silver finished receiver/frame with a blued barrel and cylinder or a complete nickle or silver plate finish.
- the non fluted cylinder normally was marked, "PATENTED APRIL 3, 1855, JULY 5, 1859." At approximately 20,000 in the serial number range, the following patent date was added, "DEC. 18, 1860".
- approximately 4,402 had a minor defect in the cast or the finish and they were marked, "2D.QUAL'TY". This mark may appear on the right side of the barrel in front of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the top of the barrel rib as, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Action

- break open tip up receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip butt.
- serial number range is approximately from 11672 to 126361.

Other Markings

- some may be marked "2ND QUAL'TY"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the model number indicates the frame size. There are three models and the variations in the frames are;
- No. 1 First Issue - has a round oval shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- No. 1 Second Issue - has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip.
- No. 1 Third issue - has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a birds head grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1 Second Issue

Model No 1 Second Issue Tip-Up

Model No 1 Second Model

Model No. 1 Second Model

Model Number One, 2nd Issue

No 1 2nd Issue

No 1 2nd Issue Tip Up

No 1 Second Issue Tip-Up

Second Model 22 Tip Up

Second Model No 1

Second Model No. 1

Tip-Up 22 No 1 Issue 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21864
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21864 - 3	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21864 - 4	22 SHORT	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21864 - 5	22 SHORT	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21864 - 6	22 SHORT	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A".
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo may be stamped on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1868 to 1881.
- may also be known as "Model 1 Third Issue" or "Model No. 1 Third Model".
- features include: a spur trigger, round barrel, fixed cylinder revolver featuring a fluted cylinder, bird's head grip, blued or nickel finish, or nickel finished receiver/frame with blued barrel, no trigger guard, blade front sight and the barrel release latch located at the forward bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the 80mm barrel model normally had "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. PAT. APR. 3, 55 JULY 5, 59". At approximately 20,000 in the serial number range, the following patent date was added, "DEC. 18, 1860".
- the 69mm barrel model normally had the "S&W" patent markings on the left side of the barrel with no markings along the top strap of the barrel.
- approximately 7 had a minor defect in the cast or the finish and they were marked, "2D.QUAL'TY". This mark may appear on the right side of the barrel in front of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the top of the barrel rib as, "SMITH&WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. PAT.APR.3,55 JULY5,59 DEC.18,60".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break open tip up receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame with the sequential numbers with the serial numbers range of 1 to 131163.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked with the following patent dates: April 3, 55-July 5, 59-Dec 18, 60
Remarks	- the model number indicates the frame size. There are three models and the variations in the frames are; - No. 1 First Issue - has a round oval shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip. - No. 1 Second Issue - has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a square flared grip. - No. 1 Third issue - has a square shaped receiver/frame above the trigger spur, a irregular shaped access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder and a birds head grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44263	Merwin, Hulbert & Company	Smith & Wesson Model	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

April 3 55 July 5 59 Dec 18 60

April 3, 55-July 5, 59-Dec 18, 60

Model 1 Third Issue

Model No 1 Third Issue

Model No 1 Third Issue Tip-Up

Model Number One, 3rd Issue

Number 1 Third Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39287
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 1 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 1 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39287 - 1	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39287 - 2	32 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- it is believed that approximately 26,300 of this model were manufactured circa 1865 to 1868.
- features include: square butt profile (the No 1 1/2 Transition model had a bird's head grip); spur trigger, single-action trigger mechanism; tip-up barrel; non-fluted cylinder; round front sight.
- may also be known as "Model 1 1/2 1st Issue".
- from serial number 1 to 15,304 the top of the barrel was marked "SMITH & WESSON. SPRINGFIELD, MASS." over "PAT'D. APR. 3. 1855. & JUL. 5. 1859.". After serial number 15,304 a further patent date of "NOV 21, 1865" was added.
- may also be known as "Model 1 1/2 1st Issue".

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" markings are found on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt, ranges from 1 to 26300 (approximately).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- there is much confusion when identifying early Smith & Wesson revolvers. Smith & Wesson used a numbering system to identify receiver/frame sizes. The confusion results from the same number being used to identify small rimfire revolvers with a "Tip Up" barrel as well as centre-fire revolvers with hinged barrels that "Tip Down".
- the "No 1" receiver/frame size designation was used for models chambered for calibre 22 Rimfire ammunition only. There were several variations/types of these revolvers.
- the "No 2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had six shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models with a five shot cylinder chambered for calibre 38 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "38 Single Action" or "38 Single Action No 2".
- the "No 1 1/2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had five shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models chambered for calibre 32 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "No 1 1/2 Single Action" or "32 Single Action". The "No 1 1/2" was smaller than the "No 2".
- the "No 3" receiver/frame size designation was used for a model (very rare) that had a four shot, calibre 41 RF cylinder and a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as a large "Top Break" design that had a "Tip Down" barrel and was offered in numerous centre-fire calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21928	Smith & Wesson	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 2 New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39283	Smith & Wesson	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Transition Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1 1/2

1 1/2 Tip-up

Model 1 1/2 1st Issue

Model 1 1/2 First Issue

No 1 1/2

No 1 1/2 Tip-up

Old Model No. 1 1/2

Old Model Tip-up

Tip-Up

Tip-Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 1 Old Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21928
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 2 New Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 2 New Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21928 - 3	22 LR	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21928 - 1	32 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21928 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top or side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- marked on the top or side of the barrel are patent dates of "April 3, 1855", "July 5, 1859" and "Nov. 21, 1865".
- manufactured from 1868 to 1875.
- single action trigger mechanism, tip up barrel, spur trigger, no trigger guard.
- fluted cylinder or non-fluted cylinder.
- round barrel
- half-moon front sight
- may also be known as "Model 1 1/2 2nd Issue".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the top or side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number range from approximately 26301 to 127100.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- there is much confusion when identifying early Smith & Wesson revolvers. Smith & Wesson used a numbering system to identify receiver/frame sizes. The confusion results from the same number being used to identify small rimfire revolvers with a "Tip Up" barrel as well as centre-fire revolvers with hinged barrels that "Tip Down".
- the "No 1" receiver/frame size designation was used for models chambered for calibre 22 Rimfire ammunition only. There were several variations/types of these revolvers.
- the "No 2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had six shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models with a five shot cylinder chambered for calibre 38 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "38 Single Action" or "38 Single Action No 2".
- the "No 1 1/2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had five shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models chambered for calibre 32 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "No 1 1/2 Single Action" or "32 Single Action". The "No 1 1/2" was smaller than the "No 2".
- the "No 3" receiver/frame size designation was used for a model (very rare) that had a four shot, calibre 41 RF cylinder and a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as a large "Top Break" design that had a "Tip Down" barrel and was offered in numerous centre-fire calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39287	Smith & Wesson	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 1 Old Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1 1/2

1 1/2 Tip-up

1855

1859

1865

April 3, 1855

July 5, 1859

Model 1 1/2 2nd Issue

Model 1 1/2 Second Issue

New Model No. 1 1/2

New Model Tip-up

No 1 1/2

No 1 1/2 Tip-up

Nov. 21, 1865

Tip-Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39283
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Transition Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Transition Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39283 - 1	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON. SPRINGFIELD. MASS." over "PAT'D. APR. 3. 1855 JULY. 5. 1859." marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Tip Up" refers to the operating function of the barrel for loading and unloading.
- this "transition" Model was produced with the "Old Model" unfluted cylinder and octagonal barrel as well as the "New Model" birds head grip frame.
- approximately 650 were produced.
- features include: fixed half moon front sight; octagonal ribbed barrel; fixed ejector stud under the barrel; barrel unlocking latch at the bottom rear of the barrel, locking into the bottom front of the receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; spur hammer; spur trigger; bottom flaring, square butt wood grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON. SPRINGFIELD. MASS." marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- Range: approximately from 27200 to 28800.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- there is much confusion when identifying early Smith & Wesson revolvers. Smith & Wesson used a numbering system to identify receiver/frame sizes. The confusion results from the same number being used to identify small rimfire revolvers with a "Tip Up" barrel as well as centre-fire revolvers with hinged barrels that "Tip Down".
- the "No 1" receiver/frame size designation was used for models chambered for calibre 22 Rimfire ammunition only. There were several variations/types of these revolvers.
- the "No 2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had six shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models with a five shot cylinder chambered for calibre 38 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "38 Single Action" or "38 Single Action No 2".
- the "No 1 1/2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had five shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models chambered for calibre 32 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "No 1 1/2 Single Action" or "32 Single Action". The "No 1 1/2" was smaller than the "No 2".
- the "No 3" receiver/frame size designation was used for a model (very rare) that had a four shot, calibre 41 RF cylinder and a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as a large "Top Break" design that had a "Tip Down" barrel and was offered in numerous centre-fire calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21925	Smith & Wesson	Tip Up 32 No 2 Old Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
39287	Smith & Wesson	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Issue 1 Old Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1 1/2 Tip-up

Model Number One and a Half Transition Model

No 1 1/2 Tip-up

No 1 1/2 Transition Model

Tip-Up 32 No 1 1/2 Transition Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21925
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 32 No 2 Old Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 32 No 2 Old Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21925 - 7	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21925 - 8	32 LONG RF	6	66	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
21925 - 6	32 LONG RF	6	81	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
21925 - 1	32 LONG RF	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
21925 - 2	32 LONG RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21925 - 3	32 LONG RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21925 - 4	32 LONG RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21925 - 5	32 LONG RF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON. SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on top of the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1861 to 1874. - may also be known as "No 2 Old Army" or "No 2 Army Tip-Up". - the "No 2 Old Model" has a octagonal barrel, spur trigger (no triggerguard), bottom break action (tip up) and square butt with rosewood grips. - approximately 77,155 produced.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON. SPRINGFIELD, MASS." is marked on top of the barrel rib.
Action	- single action, tip-up.
Serial Number	- Range: approximately from 1 to 77155. - serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
Barrel	- the 101MM is rare and the 203MM is extremely rare.
Other Markings	- marked in small letters on the cylinder: "Patented April 3 1855, July 5 1859 ,Dec.18, 1860". - marked on the barrel rib: "Smith & Wesson, Springfield, Mass."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39283	Smith & Wesson	Tip Up 32 No 1 1/2 Transition Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 2 Army

Model No 2 Army

No 2 Army

No 2 Army Tip-Up

No 2 Old Army

No 2 Old Model

No 2 Tip-up

Tip-Up 32 No 2 Old Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38521
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Tip Up 41 No 3 Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Tip Up 41 No 3 Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38521 - 1	41 RF	4	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38521 - 2	41 RF	4	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured only in 1867.
- designed after the "No 1 1/2 New Model".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Number Three Pocket Pistol

No 3 Pocket Pistol

No Three Pocket

Tip-Up 41 No 3 Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21922
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21922 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- only 30 of this model were manufactured in 1880.
- key points that identify this model are the serial number (1 - 30) and the front and rear edge of the sideplate are straight lines and not curved.
- features include: fluted cylinder, round barrel profile, hinged top break action with automatic ejection of cartridge cases, black hard rubber grips, blued or nickel finish, round blade front sight that is pinned to the barrel, and separate trigger-guard with a reverse curve on the rear edge.
- later in 1880, modifications (curved sideplate, short flutes on cylinder, serial number 31 to 22172) led to this model becoming known as the "32 Double Action Second Model".

Serial Number

- serial number ranges for all variants:
- 32 Double Action First Model: 1 - 30 (30 manufactured, 1880)
- 32 Double Action Second Model: 31 - 22172 (22,142 manufactured, 1880-1882)
- 32 Double Action Third Model: 22173 - 43405 (22,232 manufactured, 1882-1883)
- 32 Double Action Fourth Model: 43406 - 282999 (239,600 manufactured, 1883-1909)
- 32 Double Action Fifth Model: 283000 - 327641 (44,641 manufactured, 1909-1919)

Cross-References

21923	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26280	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26281	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
48089	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26280
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26280 - 4	32 S&W	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26280 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26280 - 3	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26280 - 2	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on top of the barrel rib.

Model

- manufactured from 1880 to 1882.
- approximately 22,142 produced.
- features include: top-break, double action, automatic ejector, round butt, blue or nickel finish, hard rubber grips, round blade front sight pinned in place, rear sight is a notch cut into the barrel latch, "T" shaped barrel latch, rear of trigger guard is recurved, irregular shaped side plate, short flutes in the cylinder which also has 2 sets of cylinder stop notches and "free" grooves around the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel rib.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 31 to 22172.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21922	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21923	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26281
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26281 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26281 - 2	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26281 - 6	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26281 - 3	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26281 - 4	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26281 - 5	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Smith & Wesson's trade mark logo (S and W in a circle) is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1882 to 1883.
- model name not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 21,232 produced.
- features include: top-break, double action, automatic ejector, round butt, blue or nickel finish, hard rubber grips, round blade front sight pinned in place, rear sight is a notch cut into the barrel latch, "T" shaped barrel latch, rear of trigger guard is recurved, irregular shaped side plate, longer flutes in the cylinder which also has 1 set of cylinder stop notches and no "free" grooves around the cylinder. The cylinder is the most distinguishing feature from the Second model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel rib.

Serial Number
- serial number ranges from 22173 to 43405.
- usually located on bottom of grip frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21922	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21923	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
99416	Janssen Fils & Cie	Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Type	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Third Model Double Action 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21923
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21923 - 7	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21923 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21923 - 6	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21923 - 2	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21923 - 8	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21923 - 3	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21923 - 4	32 S&W	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21923 - 5	32 S&W	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "S&W" logo may be marked on the grip panels. The Smith & Wesson name can also be found marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1883 to 1909.
- approximately 239,600 produced.
- features include: top-break design; double action trigger mechanism; automatic ejector; round butt profile; blued or nickel finish; black hard rubber grips; round, blade front sight pinned in place, rear sight is a notch cut into the barrel latch; "T" shaped barrel latch; trigger guard is oval shaped and is the most distinguishing feature from the previous models; irregular shaped side plate; longer flutes in the cylinder which also has one set of cylinder stop notches and no "free" grooves around the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel rib.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 43,406 to 282,999.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip-frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21922	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26280	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26281	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
48089	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48089
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48089 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48089 - 2	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48089 - 3	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A".
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo may be stamped on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1919.
- model name not marked on firearm.
- features include: half round blade front sight and fixed v-notch rear sight; double action trigger mechanism; top break auto-ejecting; rounded trigger guard; decorative or black grips with S&W monogram; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A" may be marked on top of the barrel.
- Smith & Wesson trademark logo may be stamped on the right side receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- range: 283000 to 327641.
- usually stamped on bottom of grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21922	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
21923	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action Model 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21924
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21924 - 1	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21924 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21924 - 3	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21924 - 4	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the S&W logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be impressed into the hard rubber grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1888 to 1902.
- may also be known as "32 Safety First Model", "New Departure", "First Model 32 Safety Hammerless New Departure" or "Lemon Squeezer".
- approximately 91,417 produced.
- features include: blue or nickel finish, hard rubber grips, top-break, automatic ejector, grip safety, round blade front sight pinned in place, rear sight is a notch cut in the top of the barrel latch, barrel latch is a knurled button in the rear center of the top strap, fluted cylinder, double action only.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is marked on top of the barrel rib.
- the S&W logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be impressed into the hard rubber grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 1 to 91417.
- should be located on the butt, cylinder and the top latch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - 51MM is rare, known as "Bicycle Gun".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Double Action Hammerless First Model

32 Double Action Hammerless First Model Bicycle Gun

32 Safety First Model

Bicycle Gun

First Model 32 Safety Hammerless New Departure

Lemon Squeezer

New Departure

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21920
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21920 - 1	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21920 - 5	32 S&W	5	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21920 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21920 - 3	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21920 - 4	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the S&W logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Top Break 32 Safety Hammerless Second Model" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1909.
- "Top Break 32 Safety Hammerless Second Model" may also be known as "32 Safety Second Model", "New Departure", "Second Model 32 Safety Hammerless New Departure" or "Lemon Squeezer".
- features include: round rifled barrel with solid top rib; pinned blade front sight and notch in the barrel latch for a rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and T-shaped break open latch on the rear of the top strap; left side plate of the receiver/frame is held in place by two screws; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; checkered grip safety; square bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.
- NOTE: the Top Break 32 Safety Hammerless was available in three models:
- First Model had a pinned front sight, push down break open release latch and a serial number range from 1 to 91417.
- Second Model had a pinned front sight, lifting T-shaped break open catch with two knurled buttons (one on each side of the topstrap) and a serial number range from 91418 to 170000.
- Third Model had a forged front sight, lifting T-shaped break open catch with two knurled buttons (one on each side of the topstrap) and a serial number range from 170000 to 242981.

Manufacturer

- the S&W logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Smith & Wesson, Springfield Mass USA. " may be marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Action

- top break action.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 91,418 to 170,000 (overlaps with the Third Model from 163,082 to 175,772).
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "32 S&W CTG" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129843	Unknown Spanish	Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Safety Hammerless Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Safety Second Model

Bicycle Gun

Lemon Squeezer

New Departure

New Departure Safety Hammerless

Safety

Second Model 32 Safety Hammerless New Departure

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26283
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26283 - 1	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26283 - 2	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26283 - 3	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26283 - 4	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S&W" monogram is located on the black hard rubber grip panels.
Model	- manufactured between 1909 and 1937 - approximately 73,000 produced. - features include: double action, blued or nickel finish; top break; automatic ejectors; checkered hard rubber grips; fluted cylinder; round blade front sight; rear sight is a notch cut into the barrel catch stop; grip safety; round butt; T shaped barrel release.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel rib.
Action	- top break
Serial Number	- serial number range from 163082 to 242981. - serial number is located on the bottom of the butt strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Lemon squeezer

32 New Departure

32 Safety Hammerless Third model

32 Safety Revolver

32 Safety Third Model

32 Safety Third Model D.A Revolver

Lemon Squeezer

New Departure

Safety

Third Model 32 Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26288
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Single Action

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Single Action
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26288 - 6	297/230 MORRIS LONG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26288 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26288 - 2	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26288 - 3	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26288 - 4	32 S&W	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26288 - 5	32 S&W	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on top of the barrel rib as "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1878 to 1892.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. The "No 1 1/2" in the model designation refers to the calibre .32 receiver/frame size. "Single Action" denotes a single action trigger mechanism.
- features include: top-break design, the barrel is hinged to the receiver/frame at the front of the bottom strap and tips down when opened; the barrel is latched to the receiver/frame on the top strap; spur trigger, single action trigger mechanism; automatic extraction; fluted cylinder; round barrel with pinned round blade front sight; blued or nickel finish; grips are checkered hard rubber in black, brown or mottled red.
- three styles of grips were available: plain checkering without the S&W logo (S/N 1 to 15000), checkered with plain block lettering S&W logo (S/N 15,000 to 29,000), and checkered with fancy S&W logo (S/N 29,000 to 97,500).
- early models have an eccentric strain screw for the main spring tension located under the grips (S/N 1 to 6500).
- patent dates on barrel: Jan 17 and 24, 65-July 11, 65; Aug. 24, 69-Feb 20, 1877; reissue July 25, 1871.
- total of 97,574 produced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel rib as "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 97574.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Shots

- fixed cylinder.

Remarks

- there is much confusion when identifying early Smith & Wesson revolvers. Smith & Wesson used a numbering system to identify receiver/frame sizes. The confusion results from the same number being used to identify small rimfire revolvers with a "Tip Up" barrel as well as centre-fire revolvers with hinged barrels that "Tip Down".
- the "No 1" receiver/frame size designation was used for models chambered for calibre 22 Rimfire ammunition only. There were several variations/types of these revolvers.
- the "No 2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had six shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models with a five shot cylinder chambered for calibre 38 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "38 Single Action" or "38 Single Action No 2".
- the "No 1 1/2" receiver/frame size designation was used for models that had five shot cylinders and were chambered for calibre 32 LONG RF ammunition that used a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as for models chambered for calibre 32 Centre-Fire ammunition that had a hinged, "Tip Down" barrel. Although both versions were so equipped, the Centre-Fire variant is commonly referred to as the "No 1 1/2 Single Action" or "32 Single Action". The "No 1 1/2" was smaller than the "No 2".
- the "No 3" receiver/frame size designation was used for a model (very rare) that had a four shot, calibre 41 RF cylinder and a "Tip Up" barrel, as well as a large "Top Break" design that had a "Tip Down" barrel and was offered in numerous centre-fire calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1 1/2 Single Action

32 Single Action

Model Number 1-1/2

No 1 1/2

No 1 1/2 Center Fire

No 1 1/2 Single Action

No 1 1/2 Top Break

Top Break 1 1/2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22004
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22004 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22004 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22004 - 4	38 S&W	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1880. - features include a top break action, round barrel, square back triggerguard, blue or nickel finish and rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number ranges from 1 to 4000 and is located on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Double Action 1st Model

38 Double Action First Model Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22573
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22573 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22573 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22573 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22573 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- S&W logo appears on the grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1880 to 1884.
- approximately 115,000 produced.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- main distinguishing feature from the "38 Double Action First Model" is the rounded side plate contour. First Model side plate is squared.
- features include: double action; checkered hard rubber grips in black or red; round butt; blued or nickel finish; "T" shaped barrel release catch; round barrel; square back trigger guard; round blade front sight pinned in place; rear sight notch in barrel catch.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Serial Number

- range: 4001 to approximately 119000.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - top break cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 D.A. Second Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24466
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24466 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24466 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24466 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24466 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24466 - 5	38 S&W	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24466 - 6	38 S&W	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24466 - 8	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24466 - 7	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - S&W logo appears on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1884 to 1895. - approximately 203,700 produced. - model is not marked on the firearm. - main distinguishing feature from the "38 Double Action Second Model" is the cylinder has only one set of stop notches and longer cylinder flutes. The back portion of the trigger is solid where the Second Model's trigger is pronged. - features include: double action; checkered hard rubber grips in black; round butt; blued or nickel finish; "T" shaped barrel release catch; round barrel; square back trigger guard; round blade front sight pinned in place; rear sight notch in barrel catch.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel rib.
Serial Number	- serial number ranges from 119001 to 322700. - serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Shots	- top-break cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Double Action Third Model

38 No 2 Double Action Model 3

Double Action Third Model

NWMP 38 Double Action Third Model

NWMP Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 3

Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21983
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21983 - 6	38 S&W	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21983 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21983 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21983 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21983 - 5	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- S&W logo appears on the grip panels and is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1895 to 1909.
- approximately 216,300 produced.
- model name does not appear on firearm.
- features include: double action; checkered hard rubber grips in black or red; round butt; blued or nickel finish; "T" shaped barrel release catch; round barrel; square back trigger guard; round blade front sight pinned in place; rear sight notch in barrel catch.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt. - serial number range between 322,701 - 539,000
Shots	- top break cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 DA 4 Model

38 DA Fourth Model

38 Double Action 4 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26304
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Model 5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26304 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26304 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26304 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26304 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1911.
- features include: top break, exposed hammer, fluted cylinder, hard rubber grips with S&W marking and blue or nickel finish.
- similar to earlier 38 Double Action models but features an integral front sight that is not pinned.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 539001 to 554077 and is marked on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26305
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Perfected

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Perfected
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26305 - 5	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26305 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26305 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26305 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26305 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" monogram of "S&W" stamped on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1920.
- may also be known as "38 Double Action Perfected Model Top Break".
- this was the last of the S&W break open revolvers.
- features include: round barrel with rib; top break action; hinged frame with both a topstrap release and with or without a side thumb release on the left side; fluted cylinder; double action; exposed hammer; rounded butt; checkered hard rubber or walnut grips; fixed sights; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson" monogram of "S&W" stamped on the frame/receiver.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 59400.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 DA Perfected

38 Double Action Perfected Model Top Break

38 Perfected Model

38 Perfected Top Break

Double Action

Double Action Perfected Model

Perfected

Perfected Model

Perfected Model Top Break

Perfected Top Break

Top Break Perfected Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26306
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26306 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26306 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26306 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26306 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1887, 5250 units produced.
- may also be known as "38 New Departure", "Safety" or "Lemon Squeezer".
- features include: fluted cylinder, hard rubber grips with checkering or plain pearl grips with gold S&W logo, double action only trigger mechanism, concealed hammer, grip safety in rear of gripstrap, blued or nickel finish, break open design, and round front sight pinned to the barrel.
- a key identification factor is the "Z-bar" latch which must be pushed sideways to open the revolver for loading and unloading and the serial number range.
- changes to the opening latch (push down to open) later in 1887 led to this model becoming known as the 38 Safety Hammerless Second Model.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIRLD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- hinged receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- serial number ranges for all variants (some references indicate that there may be some overlap in serial number ranges):
- 38 Safety Hammerless First Model: 1 - 5250 (5,250 manufactured, 1887)
- 38 Safety Hammerless Second Model: 5251 - 42483 (37,350 manufactured, 1887 - 1890)
- 38 Safety Hammerless Third Model: 42484 - 116002 (73,500 manufactured, 1890 - 1898)
- 38 Safety Hammerless Fourth Model: 116003 - 220000 (104,000 manufactured, 1898- 1907)
- 38 Safety Hammerless Fifth Model: 220000 - 261493 (41,500 manufactured, 1907 - 1940)

Other Markings

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIRLD, MASS. U.S.A.PAT'D FEBY 20. 77. DEC. 18. 77. MAY 11. 80. SEPT. 11. 83. OCT. 2. 83. TWO AUG. 4. 85" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22001	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24467	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26307	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26308	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
173522	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Lemon Squeezer

38 New Departure

38 Safety

38 Safety Hammerless

Lemon Squeezer

New Departure

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22001
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22001 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22001 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22001 - 4	38 S&W	5	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22001 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is usually found on the grip panels.

Model

- manufacured from 1887 to 1890.
- approximately 37,350 manufactured.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double action only, top break, blued or nickle receiver/frame and barrel, internal hammer, fixed blade front sight with a notch cut into the raised section of the barrel catch, the barrel catch has a small knurled thumbpiece just behind the topstrap on top of the frame and the grips may be white or black with the Smith & Wesson logo.
- this model has a grip safety on the back strap which must be depressed for the firearm to operate.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Action

- top break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number range is: 5251- 42483.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26306	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
173522	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Double Action Safety Hammerless Second Model

38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 2

38 Safety Second Model

Lemon Squeezer

Model 38 Caliber Safety Second Model

NWMP 38 Double Action Safety Hammerless Second Model

NWMP Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 2

New Departure

No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 2

Safety

Safety Hammerless

Second Model 38 Safety

Second Model Lemon Squeezer

Second Model New Departure

Second Model Safety

Second Model Safety Hammerless

Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26308
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26308 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26308 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26308 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26308 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is usually found on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1890 to 1898.
- may also be known as "38 Safety Third Model" or "Third Model 38 Safety New Departure".
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double action only, top break, blued or nickle receiver/frame and barrel, internal hammer, fixed blade front sight with a notch cut into the raised section of the barrel catch, and the grips may be white or black with the Smith & Wesson logo.
- this model has a grip safety on the back strap which must be depressed for the firearm to operate.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson logo is usually found on the grip panels.
- marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Action

- top break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 24284 to 116002.
- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip receiver/frame as five or six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26306	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
173522	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 New Departure

38 Safety Hammerless Lemon Squeezer

38 Safety Hammerless New Departure

38 Safety Third Model

Hammerless

Lemon Squeezer

Third Model 38 Safety New Departure

Top Break

Top Break 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26307
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 4

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 4
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26307 - 5	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26307 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26307 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26307 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26307 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo is usually found on the grip panels.

Model

- manufactured from 1898 to 1907.
- may also be known as "38 Safety Fourth Model" or "Fourth Model 38 Safety New Departure".
- approximately 104,000 manufactured.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism, top break, blued or nickel finish on the receiver/frame and barrel, internal hammer, fixed blade front sight pinned in place with a notch cut into the raised section of the barrel catch, the barrel catch is T shaped with knurled knobs on the sides and the grips may be white or black with the Smith & Wesson logo.
- this model has a grip safety on the backstrap which must be depressed for the firearm to operate.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number range from 116 003 to approximately 220 000. Some overlap with the Fifth Model from approximately 216 500.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26306	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
173522	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Safety Fourth Model

Fourth Model 38 Safety New Departure

NWMP Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 4

New Departure Safety Hammerless

S&W Molsons 21

Safety Hammerless Fourth Model

Safety Hammerless Model 4

Top Break Molsons 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24467
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 5

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 5
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24467 - 1	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24467 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24467 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24467 - 4	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24467 - 5	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24467 - 6	38 S&W	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left or right side of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON" and the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1940.
- may also be known as "38 Safety Fifth Model" or "Fifth Model 38 Safety, New Departure".
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: double action, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, fixed blade front sight with an adjustable rear sight, internal hammer, fluted cylinder, automatic shell ejecting, a grip safety located in the back of the grip, the grip panels may be checkered black rubber or wood.
- a new feature of this model is the front sight. The front blade sight was forged with the barrel and not pinned on top of the barrel. After serial number 250,000 a few of the 102mm and 127mm were manufactured with the front sight pinned on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the top rib of the barrel as, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS, U.S.A.", and the Smith & Wesson logo marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- top break action.
Serial Number	- serial number ranges from 220000 to 261493. Some overlap with the Fourth Model. - the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation can be marked on the left or right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20392	Unknown	Top Break Hammerless		Handgun	Revolver
26306	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
173522	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Safety Fifth Model

Fifth Model 38 Safety New Departure

Hammerless

Lemon Squeezer

Top Break

Top Break 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24468
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24468 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24468 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- may also be known as "Baby Russian" or "Model I No 2 First Model".
- manufactured from 1876 to 1877.
- the "38 Single Action First Model" has a spur trigger and a long ejector housing, the "38 Single Action Second Model" has a spur trigger and a short ejector housing and the "38 Single Action Third Model" has a trigger guard and a short ejector housing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbering began at 1 and went through to 25548.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.

Other Markings

- the following patent dates may be marked on the barrel of the revolver:
Jan. 17, 1865, Jan. 24, 1865, July 11, 1865, Aug. 24, 1869, Jan. 19, 1875, July 25, 1871

Cross-References

26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Russian

Model I No 2 First Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26309
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26309 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26309 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26309 - 3	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26309 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26309 - 5	38 S&W	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26309 - 6	38 S&W	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS.U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel, followed by patent dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1877 to 1891.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as "No 2 Second Model" or "New Model 38 No 2 Single Action".
- the "38 Single Action First Model" has a spur trigger and a long ejector housing, the "38 Single Action Second Model" has a spur trigger and a short ejector housing and the "38 Single Action Third Model" has a trigger guard and a short ejector housing.
- features include: round blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and short shrouded ejector housing; front hinged receiver/frame with action release mounted on the top strap, left side access plate, and humpback grip strap; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action spur trigger; smooth or checkered grip plates with rounded bottom grip strap; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number ranges from 1 to 108255.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- serial number may also be marked on the barrel assembly and cylinder.

Other Markings

- the following patent dates may be marked:
- on the barrel of the revolver:
Jan. 17, 1865, Jan. 24, 1865, July 11, 1865, Aug. 24, 1869, Jan. 19, 1875, July 25, 1871
or Apr. 20, 1875, Dec. 18, 1877, Feb. 20, 1877, May 11, 1880
- on the single shot accessory barrel:
April 20, 1875, Dec. 18, 1877, Feb. 20, 1877 and May 11, 1880

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21995	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22118	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22119	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22121	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Turkish	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22179	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24468	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24961	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
25007	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model 320 Revolving Rifle	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26288	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Single Action	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26333	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26339	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action American Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26340	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
28086	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action American Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
57900	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
70190	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Revolver
89817	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2000	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
146586	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
146580	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
146584	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Single Action Second Model

New Model 38 No 2 Single Action

No 2 Second Issue

No 2 Second Model

Single Action

Single Action Model 2

Top Break

Top Break 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21995
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21995 - 5	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 6	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 7	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 8	32 S&W	1	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 9	32 S&W	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 10	32 S&W	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 11	38 S&W	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 12	38 S&W	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 13	38 S&W	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
21995 - 2	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21995 - 3	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21995 - 1	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21995 - 4	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21995 - 14	38 S&W	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21995 - 15	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on top of the barrel and the "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "Model of 1891" or "Model of 91" may be stamped on some barrel ribs.
- manufactured from 1891 to 1911.
- approximately 26,850 manufactured.
- features include: top-break, single action, fluted cylinder, fixed sights grips may be checkered hard rubber or walnut and a blue or nickel finish.
- this model was also sold with a single shot accessory barrel assembly.
- identifying features for each variant include:
- 38 Single Action First Model: spur trigger and long ejector housing.
- 38 Single Action Second Model: spur trigger and short ejector housing.
- 38 Single Action Third Model: trigger guard and short ejector housing.

Manufacturer

- "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A." is marked on top of the barrel and the "S&W" trademark logo is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- shared serial number range 1 to 28107 with the "1891 First Model Single Shot".
- serial number located at the bottom of the grip.

Other Markings

- the following patent dates may be marked:
on the barrel of the revolver:
"Jan. 17, 1865, Jan. 24, 1865, July 11, 1865, Aug. 24, 1869, Jan. 19, 1875, July 25, 1871"
or;
"Apr. 20, 1875, Dec. 18, 1877, Feb. 20, 1877, May 11, 1880"
and, on the single shot accessory barrel:
"April 20, 1875, Dec. 18, 1877, Feb. 20, 1877 and May 11, 1880"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21889	Smith & Wesson	Single Shot Model 1891 Top Break	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Single-Shot
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1891

1891 Single Action

1891 Single Action Third Model

1891 Third Model Single Action

91

Model 1891

Model No 2 Third Model

Model of 1891

Model of 1891 Single Action

Model of 91

Single Action Model of 1891

Single Action Third Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44864
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44864 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
44864 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 3	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 7	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 8	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44864 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." marked of the sight rib.
Model	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.", over "PAT'D JAN.17&24. 65, JULY 11. 65 AUG 24. 65, JULY 25, 71 DEC 2. 79, MAY 11 & 25. 1880" or a variation of, is marked top of the barrel. - "Model Number Three" was the Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm, the key features used to identify this model are the calibre, 44 S&W Russian and a 1 7/16" cylinder length. - the cylinder length cannot be used exclusively to determine calibre of the firearm as many were manufactured with a cylinder length of 1 9/16". - another factor which may assist with identification would be the serial number, which when greater than 15341 would indicate that the firearm model is the 44 Double Action First Model in 44 S&W RUSSIAN calibre. - a total of 53,590 units were produced between 1881 and 1913. - although catalogued by Smith & Wesson until 1913 it is reported that all receiver/frames used on this model were produced prior to 1899. - features include: top break design; blade front sight pinned in place or target type sights; round barrel with rib; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder with double set of notches; blued or nickel finish; round butt; walnut or black hard rubber grips. - also available as a Frontier model is 44-40 Win calibre, and Wesson Favorite model with markings only on the cylinder.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." marked of the sight rib.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 1 to 54,668. - as these firearms were numbered sequentially, the earlier serial numbers would be on firearms made prior to 1898. - all receiver/frames used on this model were produced prior to 1899. - serial number is marked on the butt of the grip and may be repeated on the back of the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Remarks	- this model is sometimes confused with the "44 Double Action Frontier Model". The 44 Double Action Frontier is chambered for the 44-40 WIN cartridge and the 44 Double Action First Model is chambered for the 44 S&W RUSSIAN cartridge. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm, the key features used to identify this model are the calibre, 44 S&W Russian and a 1 7/16" cylinder length. - the cylinder length cannot be used exclusively to determine calibre of the firearm as many were manufactured with a cylinder length of 1 9/16". - another factor which may assist with identification would be the serial number, which when greater than 15341 would indicate that the firearm model is the 44 Double Action First Model in 44 S&W RUSSIAN calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22129	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24575	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver
26338	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Wesson Favorite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
117255	Unknown	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 DA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

44 DA 1ST MODEL

44 Double Action

44 Double Action First Model

44 Frame Model Number 3

44DA

New Model Navy No 3

No 3 Double Action New Model

No 3 New Model

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 DA New Model

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22129
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22129 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22129 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22129 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22129 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22129 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22129 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22129 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22129 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22129 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the Smith & Wesson name will be marked on the top of the barrel.
- in about 1900 the barrel markings changed from two lines that included patent dates to a one line address without patent dates.

Model

- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm, the key features used to identify this model are the calibre, 44-40 WINCHESTER (44 WIN), the length of the cylinder which was exclusively 1 9/16".
- a total of 15,340 units were produced between 1886 and 1913.
- although catalogued by Smith & Wesson until 1913 it is reported that all receiver/frames used on this model were produced prior to 1899.
- this model is sometimes confused with the "44 Double Action First Model". The 44 Double Action Frontier is chambered for the 44-40 WIN cartridge and the 44 Double Action First Model is chambered for the 44 S&W RUSSIAN cartridge.
- features include: top break design; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; blued or nickel finish; round butt; walnut or black hard rubber grips with the S&W monogram; service or target type sights.

Manufacturer

- the Smith & Wesson name will be marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the butt.
- serial number range is from 1 to 15340.

Calibre

- early production was not marked as to calibre, later production were usually marked "44 Winchester Ctg.".

Remarks

- this model is sometimes confused with the "44 Double Action First Model". The 44 Double Action Frontier is chambered for the 44-40 WIN cartridge and the 44 Double Action First Model is chambered for the 44 S&W RUSSIAN cartridge.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm, the key features used to identify this model are the calibre, 44-40 WINCHESTER (44 WIN), the length of the cylinder which was exclusively 1 9/16" and a serial number under 15341.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24575	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver
26338	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Wesson Favorite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
44864	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
52002	Unknown Belgian	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy		Handgun	Revolver
86976	Janssen Fils & Cie	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Handgun	Revolver
117255	Unknown	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.44 Double Action Frontier

38 Winchester Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

44 Double Action

44 Frame Model Number 3

Double Action Frontier

New Model Frontier

New Model No 3 Double Action 38-40 Winchester

New Model No 3 Double Action 44 Frontier

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 DA New Model Frontier

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26338
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Wesson Favorite

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Wesson Favorite
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26338 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26338 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.", "PAT'D JAN.17&24. 65", "JULY 11. 65 AUG 24. 65", JULY 25, 71 DEC2, 79", "MAY 11 & 25. 1880" is marked on each chamber of the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.", "PAT'D JAN.17&24. 65", "JULY 11. 65 AUG 24. 65", JULY 25, 71 DEC2, 79", "MAY 11 & 25. 1880" is marked on each chamber of the cylinder.
- "Model Number Three" was the Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm, the key features used to identify are the grooves, the markings on the cylinder and serial number range.
- approximately 1,000 units were produced between 1882 and 1883.
- features include: top break design; groove on barrel rib; blade front sight pinned in place; groove on the bottom sides of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder with double set of stop notches with groove between forward notches; round butt; ivory, walnut or black hard rubber grips; nickel of blued finish.
- also available as New Model and as Frontier Model.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.", "PAT'D JAN.17&24. 65", "JULY 11. 65 AUG 24. 65", JULY 25, 71 DEC2, 79", "MAY 11 & 25. 1880" is marked on each chamber of the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip and may be repeated on the back of the cylinder.
- serial number range is from 8900 to 10100.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22129	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24575	TAC	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver
44864	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 DA

44 Double Action

44 Double Action Wesson Favorite

44 Frame Model No 3

Double Action Wesson Favorite

Model 44 Double Action Wesson Favorite

New Model Wesson Favorite

No 3 DA New Model Wesson Favorite

No 3 Double Action New Model Wesson Favorite

Top Break No 3 DA New Model Wesson Favorite

Wesson Favorite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26339
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action American Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action American Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26339 - 4	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26339 - 1	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26339 - 2	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26339 - 3	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- may also be known as "First Model American" or "American".
- was manufactured from 1870 to 1874.
- the feature which identifies this model from similar models is the straight line bottom of the receiver/frame from the front of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger guard. This receiver/frame has a small diameter trigger axis pin. Other variations of the Model No 3 revolver have a larger diameter trigger axis pin. The increased diameter trigger axis pin necessitates a hump or enlargement of the receiver/frame to support the larger diameter pin.

Serial Number

- ranged from approximately 1 to 8000.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Frame Model Number 3

American

American First Model

First Model American

Model No 3 First Model Single Action

No 3 First Model American

No 3 Single Action American Model 1

Top Break No 3 SA American Model 1

Top Break No 3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28086
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action American Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action American Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28086 - 8	44 HENRY RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 9	44 HENRY RF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 10	44 HENRY RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 11	44 HENRY RF	6	159	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 12	44 HENRY RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 13	44 HENRY RF	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 14	44 HENRY RF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 1	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 2	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 3	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 4	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	159	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28086 - 5	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 6	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 7	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28086 - 15	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- may also be known as "Second Model American" or "American".
- manufactured from 1872 to 1874.
- approximately 20,730 were manufactured.
- single action revolver.
- top-break action.
- fluted cylinder.
- blue or nickel finish.
- smooth walnut stocks.
- round blade foresight.
- rear sight: notch cut in the top lug of the barrel catch.
- square butt.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- this series ran from 8000 to 32800.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Frame Model No 3

American

American Model 2

Model 3 American 2nd Model

Model No 3 2nd Model Single Action

No 3 Single Action American Model 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S&W American

S&W Model No. 3 Second Model Single Action

S&W Second Model American

Second Model American

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 SA American Model 2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26340
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 26	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 27	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 28	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 29	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 30	32 S&W	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 31	32 S&W	6	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 32	32 S&W	6	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 49	32 S&W LONG	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 113	320 S&W RIFLE	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 114	320 S&W RIFLE	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 115	320 S&W RIFLE	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 116	320 S&W RIFLE	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 117	320 S&W RIFLE	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 118	320 S&W RIFLE	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 119	320 S&W RIFLE	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 120	320 S&W RIFLE	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 50	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 51	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 52	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 53	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 54	38 S&W	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 55	38 S&W	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 56	38 S&W	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 57	38 S&W	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 3	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 7	38-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 8	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 66	38-44 S&W	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 67	38-44 S&W	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 68	38-44 S&W	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 69	38-44 S&W	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 70	38-44 S&W	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 71	38-44 S&W	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 72	38-44 S&W	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 121	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 122	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 123	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 124	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 125	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 126	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 127	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 128	41 SMITH & WESSON	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 33	44	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 34	44	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 35	44	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 36	44	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 37	44	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 38	44	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 39	44	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 40	44	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 18	44 HENRY RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 19	44 HENRY RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 20	44 HENRY RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 21	44 HENRY RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 22	44 HENRY RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 23	44 HENRY RF	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 24	44 HENRY RF	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 25	44 HENRY RF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 81	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 82	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 83	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 84	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 85	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 86	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 87	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 88	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 89	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 90	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 91	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 92	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 93	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 94	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 95	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 96	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 41	45	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 42	45	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 43	45	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 44	45	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 45	45	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 46	45	6	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 47	45	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 48	45	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26340 - 97	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 98	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 99	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 100	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 101	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 102	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 103	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 104	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 105	45 WEBLEY	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 106	45 WEBLEY	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 107	45 WEBLEY	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 108	45 WEBLEY	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 109	45 WEBLEY	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 110	45 WEBLEY	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 111	45 WEBLEY	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 112	45 WEBLEY	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 73	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 74	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 75	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 76	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 77	450 REV CF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 78	450 REV CF	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 79	450 REV CF	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26340 - 80	450 REV CF	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 58	455 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 59	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 60	455 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 61	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 62	455 REV	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 63	455 REV	6	177	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 64	455 REV	6	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26340 - 65	455 REV	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the barrel.
- may be marked in foreign scripts.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model Number Three" was the Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolver.
- "Top Break No 3 Single Action, New Model" may also be known as "Model No 3 New Model" or "44 Single Action".
- "Top Break No 3 Single Action, New Model" was cataloged by Smith & Wesson from 1878 to 1912 however the date of manufacture of the receiver/frames occurred before 1899.
- "Top Break No 3 Single Action, New Model" has the barrel marked with the two-line manufacturer's address and patent dates ending with "REISSUE JULY 25, 1871"
- "Top Break No 3 Single Action, New Model" had the barrel markings change to a single line manufacturer's address without patent dates, between 1900 and 1909.
- features include: round, top ribbed barrel; half-moon, blade front with barrel latch notched rear sight; fluted cylinder; left side trigger mechanism access plate; top break action; single action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- hinged frame, single action.

Serial Number

- serial numbering began at 1 and went through to 35796.

Calibre

- do not confuse the .38-44 S&W black powder cartridge with the 1930s era .38-44 Heavy Duty.
- caliber designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings - As this model was adopted by several governments and various agencies, markings will vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model

44 Frame Model No 3

44 Single Action

Argentine Model

Australian Model

DAL 1878

Ejercito Argentino

Japanese Navy

Model NO 3 New Model

NM #3

New Model No 3 Single Action

No 3 New Model Single Action

No 3 Single Action New Model

Revenue Cutter Services Model

Russian Model

State of Maryland

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 SA New Model

Top Break No 3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25007
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model 320 Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model 320 Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25007 - 4	320 S&W RIFLE	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25007 - 1	320 S&W RIFLE	6	406	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25007 - 2	320 S&W RIFLE	6	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25007 - 3	320 S&W RIFLE	6	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Smith & Wesson logo of an "S" over a"W" inside a circle appears on the firearm.
- "Smith & Wesson" marked on barrel.
- Smith and Wesson was founded in 1853, as a partnership between Horace Smith and Daniel B. Wesson
- this company is known primarily for its revolvers, but also makes semi-automatic pistols, and has made both rifles and shotguns (or sub-contracted for their manufacture) in the past.

Model

- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- 320 Revolving Rifle was built on a single action top break revolver receiver/frame with a detachable buttstock.
- this firearm is a very long barreled revolver with a rounded butt with checkered red rubber grips and a fore-stock of the same red moulded hard rubber.
- detachable walnut shoulder stock having a black rubber butt-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver.
- Horace Smith and Daniel B. Wesson formed their first partnership in 1852 to manufacture the "Volcanic" pistol in Norwich Connecticut, until 1854. The same year, manufacture was relocated to New Haven Connecticut, and renamed Volcanic Repeating Arms Company, with assistance from Oliver Winchester; who purchased the majority interest from Smith and Wesson. In 1886, H. Smith and D.B. Wesson opened a new company in Springfield Massachusetts to manufacture small 22 caliber revolvers, and progressively manufactured larger revolvers, in 1861 with production orders for the U.S. Civil War the firm became securely established and weathered the following depression years. In 1867, the firm of S&W undertook to establish sales in Europe, with agencies in England, France, and Germany. During the ensuing years, the firm introduced produced many improvements to revolvers and other firearms, principly handguns, manufacturing sidearms for the competitive, commercial, police and military market, noteably for the domestic Armed Forces; as well as for the British Military, under contract during World War I, and Two. In 1964, the firm was purchased by the Bangor Punta Corporation, which diversifed their product line beyond firearms. In 1984, the Lear Siegler Corporation of Santa Monica acquired Bangor Punta, and divested product lines not associated with Law Enforcement, Military, and Firearms. In 1986, it was purchased by Forstmann Little & Company, which sold the firearms manufacturer to F.H. Tomkins p.l.c. of London England.

Action

- single action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization: serial numbers started with number 1 and continued to 977.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

320 S&W Rifle

44 Frame Model Number 3

Mod 320 Revolving Rifle

Model 320 Revolving Rifle

Revolving Rifle

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 SA New Model 320 Revolving Rifle

Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22124
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22124 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22124 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22124 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1885 to 1908.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- marked on top of the barrel: "SMITH & WESSON, SPRINGFIELD, MASS, USA. PAT. Jan 17, Jan 24, July 11, 1865, Aug. 24, 1869, April 20, 1875, Feb. 20, 1877, Dec.18, 1877 reissue July 25, 1871".
- "Model Number Three" was the Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- features include: fluted cylinder; top break action; blue or nickel finish; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; may have target rear sight; checkered wood or rubber grip panels.
- cylinder length is 1 9/16"/40mm.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the butt of the grip.
- serial number range from 1 to 2072.

Calibre

- may be marked "44 WINCHESTER CTG" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22121	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Turkish	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
22129	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
25007	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model 320 Revolving Rifle	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26333	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Target	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26338	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Wesson Favorite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26340	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
44864	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
131928	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
143279	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Frame Model Number 3

Frontier No 3 New Model

New Model Frontier

New Model No 3 Frontier

New Model No 3 Frontier Single Action

No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier

Top Break No 3 SA

Top Break No 3 SA New Model Frontier

Top Break No 3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26333
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Target

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Target
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26333 - 2	32-44 S&W	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26333 - 3	32-44 S&W	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26333 - 1	38-44 S&W	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26333 - 4	38-44 S&W	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is mormally marked on the top strap as one of the following;
- as two lines, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A. PAT'D JAN. 17 & 24. 65. JULY 11. 65" over "AUG. 24. 69 APR. 20. 75. FEB. 20 & DEC. 18. 1877. REISSUE JULY 25. 1871".
- between serial number 2,623 and 3,832 the top strap marking were changed to one line, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.".
- the Smith & Wesson logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Model

- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- introduced in 1887 and discontinued in 1910.
- the model is not marked on this firearm.
- features include: single action, blued or nickle finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder with automatic shell ejecting, round barrel with a top rib, a irregular shape side plate on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, the front sight is a fixed square cut bead type blade insterted and pinned on the top rib, the rear sight is an adjustable target type mounted on the barrel catch, and the grips may be wooden or hard rubber with the Smith & Wesson logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is mormally marked on the top rib of the barrel as one of the following; - as two lines, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A. PAT'D JAN. 17 & 24. 65. JULY 11. 65" over "AUG. 24. 69 APR. 20. 75. FEB. 20 & DEC. 18. 1877. REISSUE JULY 25. 1871". - between serial number 2,623 and 3,832 the top strap marking were changed to one line, "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A.". - the Smith & Wesson logo is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Action	- top break action.
Serial Number	- the range is shared between both calibres and runs from 1 to 4333. - the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "38-44 S&W" or "32-44 S&W".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Frame Model Number 3

New Model #3 Target

New Model No 3

New Model No 3 Target Single Action

New Model No. 3 Target

New Model No. 3 Target Single Action

No 3 Single Action New Model Target

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 SA New Model Target

Top Break No 3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22121
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Turkish

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Turkish
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22121 - 1	44 HENRY RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked of the sight rib.

Model

- "Model Number Three" was the Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm
- a total of 5000 units were produced.
- features include: top break design; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; blued or nickel finish; round butt; walnut or black hard rubber grips with the S&W monogram; service or target type sights.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked of the sight rib.

Serial Number

- may have Arabic numbers under the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Frame Model Number 3

Model Turkisk

New Model Turkisk

Top Break No 3 SA

Top Break No 3 SA New Model Turkisk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22118
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22118 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22118 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22118 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
22118 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22118 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Commercial revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY. 10. 60. JAN. 17. FEB. 17. JULY. 11. 65 & AUG. 24. 69. RUSSIAN MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- Russian contact revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON" name and address are marked on the barrel in Cyrillic.
- Russian contract revolvers: Russian double headed eagle is marked on the barrel near the breech end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1874.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUSSIAN MODEL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- approximately 25,180 were manufactured.
- features include: round blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and fully shrouded "long-configuration" type ejector housing; front hinged receiver/frame with action release mounted on the top strap, and left side access plate; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard does not have a trigger spur/finger rest; smooth walnut grip plates with square bottom grip strap; grip strap may have a lanyard sling swivel; blue or nickel plated finish.
- barrel and cylinder tip down from the receiver/frame for loading and unloading.
- cartridges and/or empty cases are automatically ejects when the gun is opened.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- a total of approximately 5,165 commercial & rejected contract arms were produced. The serial number range for these guns fell between 6,000 to 32,800 & shared the same s/n as the Model 3 American Second Model.
- a total of 20,014 Russian contract guns were produced the serial number range started at 1 approximately and ran to 20,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Frame Model Number 3

44 Model 3 Russian First Model

First Model Russian

Model # 3 Russian

No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1

Old Old Model Russian

Russian

Russian Military

Russian Model

Russian Model 1

S&W Model 3 Russian First Model

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 SA Russian Model 1

Top Break No 3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146580
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1 Russian Contract

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1 Russian Contract
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146580 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Russian contact revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON" name and address are marked on the barrel in Cyrillic.
- Russian contract revolvers: Russian double headed eagle is marked on the barrel near the breech end.
- Commercial revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY. 10. 60. JAN. 17. FEB. 17. JULY. 11. 65 & AUG. 24. 69. RUSSIAN MODEL" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1874.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- approximately 20,014 were manufactured.
- features include: round blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and fully shrouded "long-configuration" type ejector housing; front hinged receiver/frame with action release mounted on the top strap, and left side access plate; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard does not have a trigger spur/finger rest; smooth walnut grip plates with square bottom grip strap with a lanyard sling swivel; blue finish.
- barrel and cylinder tip down from the receiver/frame for loading and unloading.
- cartridges and/or empty cases are automatically ejects when the gun is opened.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel or bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- a total of approximately 5,165 commercial & rejected contract arms were produced. The serial number range for these guns fell between 6,000 to 32,800 & shared the same s/n as the Model 3 American Second Model.
- a total of 20,014 Russian contract guns were produced the serial number range started at 1 approximately and ran to 20,000.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
146584	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
146586	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 B

Old Old Model Russian Contract

Russian Contact

Russian Contract 1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57900
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57900 - 6	44 HENRY RF	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57900 - 7	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
57900 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57900 - 3	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57900 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57900 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57900 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- commercial revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY. 10. 60. JAN. 17. FEB. 17. JULY. 11. 65 & AUG. 24. 69. RUSSIAN MODEL" or, "- Jan. 19, 75 REISSUE July 25, 1871" without "RUSSIAN MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- Russian contact revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON" name and address are marked on the barrel in Cyrillic.
- Russian contract revolvers: Russian double headed eagle is marked on the barrel near the breech end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured 1873 to 1878.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- "Model 3 Russian Second Model" is NOT marked on the firearm.
- "RUSSIAN MODEL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- approximately 85,200 produced; this includes Russian/Japanese/Turkish contract pieces and commercial production.
- single action, hinged frame, top break, with automatic ejection of spent cartridge casings.
- fluted cylinder, spurred trigger guard, fully ribbed barrel, round butt with walnut grips, usually has a lanyard ring/butt swivel on bottom butt strap of grip frame.
- this model characterized by:
- a very noticeable humpback gripstrap receiver/frame configuration at top of grip; this configuration is sometimes referred to as an 'extreme knuckle' or 'prawl'.
- fully shrouded "long-configuration" type ejector housing underneath barrel.
- small slot-head screw on topstrap.
- blued or nickel plated finish.
- detachable buttstock was optional/available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single action, hinged frame, top break, with automatic ejection of spent cartridge casings.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel or on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- models produced for the commercial market were continued in the S&W 'American Model' serial number range and ran approximately from 32800 to 39000.
- serial number range from 1 to 9000 was produced for Japanese and Turkish contracts; firearms made for the commercial market were also included in this series.
- Russian contract serial number range was from 1 to approximately 70,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

44 Frame Model Number 3

Infantry Model

Model No. 3 Russian Second Model

No 3 SA Russian Model 2

No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2

Old Model Russian

Russian Model

S&W Model 3 Russian Second Model

Second Model Russian

Top Break No 3

Top Break No 3 SA Russian Model 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146584
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2 Russian Contract

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2 Russian Contract
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146584 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146584 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Russian contact revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON" name and address are marked on the barrel in Cyrillic.
- Russian contract revolvers: Russian double headed eagle is marked on the barrel near the breech end.
- Commercial revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY. 10. 60. JAN. 17. FEB. 17. JULY. 11. 65 & AUG. 24. 69. RUSSIAN MODEL" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured 1873 to 1878.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- approximately 70,000 were manufactured.
- features include: round blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and fully shrouded "long-configuration" type ejector housing; front hinged receiver/frame with action release mounted on the top strap, left side access plate, and humpback gripstrap; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard with a trigger spur/finger rest; smooth walnut grip plates with rounded bottom grip strap with a lanyard sling swivel; blue finish.
- barrel and cylinder tip down from the receiver/frame for loading and unloading.
- cartridges and/or empty cases are automatically ejected when the gun is opened.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.
- Russian contract serial number range was from 1 to approximately 70,000.
- models produced for the commercial market were continued in the S&W 'American Model' serial number range and ran approximately from 32800 to 39000.
- serial number range from 1 to 9000 was produced for Japanese and Turkish contracts; firearms made for the commercial market were also included in this series.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
146580	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
146586	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Model

Infantry Model

Old Model Russian Contract

Russian Contact

Russian Contact 1873

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22119
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22119 - 4	44 RF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22119 - 1	44 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22119 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
22119 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	129	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
22119 - 3	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22119 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- commercial revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY. 10. 60. JAN. 17. FEB. 17. JULY. 11. 65 & AUG. 24. 69. RUSSIAN MODEL" or, "-Jan. 19, 75 REISSUE July 25, 1871" without "RUSSIAN MODEL" is marked on the barrel.
- Russian contact revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON" name and address are marked on the barrel in Cyrillic.
- Russian contract revolvers: Russian double headed eagle is marked on the barrel near the breech end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1874 to 1878.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "RUSSIAN MODEL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- total production of 60,638 revolvers.
- features include: round barrel with solid top rib and medium length ejector housing; front sight integral to barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open release located on the top strap; large thumb screw located on the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; large spur on bottom rear of trigger guard; round butt with walnut grips and lanyard loop; blue or nickel plate finish.
- "1874" inside of a rectangle may be marked on the bottom of the butt just forward of the serial number. This marking refers to the year of introduction for this model of revolver.

Manufacturer

- " Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Serial Number

- usually found in the range of 1-9000 or 39000-53500.

Other Markings

- cyrillic marking usually found on top of barrel
- barrel markings may contain the words "Russian Model" or "REISSUE"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25616	Loewe	Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 SA Model 3 Russian Contract Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
28445	Loewe	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

44 Frame Model Number 3

Cavalry Model

Model No. Three Russian 3rd Model

Model of 1874

New Model Russian

No 3 SA Russian Model 3

No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3

Russian Model

Third Model Russian

Top Break

Top Break Model 3 Russian Third Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break Model No. Three Russian 3rd Model

Top Break New Model Russian

Top Break No 3 SA Russian Model 3

Top Break Third Model Russian

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70190
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70190 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70190 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70190 - 3	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufactured at Tula Arsenal in Russia, not manufactured by Smith & Wesson, this firearm is a copy of a Smith & Wesson revolver.

Model

- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacture commenced at Tula in 1880-81.
- date of manufacture is usually marked on the top of the barrel rib.
- this firearm is a close copy of the original Model 3 Russian Third model revolver manufactured for the Russian Government by Smith & Wesson.
- distinguishing features are:
- the small encircled capital T logo on the left side of the frame above the left hand-grip panel (denotes manufacture at the Tula Arsenal in Russia).
- Russian proof/acceptance marks (Imperial Russian Two -Headed Eagle) on left and right sides of the frame above the wood grip panels, the rear of the cylinder, and on top of the barrel rib.
- the Cyrillic inscription on top of the barrel rib, followed by the date of manufacture, and serial number, which matches the serial number on the bottom (butt) of the frame.

Manufacturer

- small encircled capital T logo on the left side of the frame above the left hand-grip panel (denotes manufacture at the Tula Arsenal in Russia).

Serial Number

- the serial number on top of the barrel rib, (preceeded by an Cyrillic inscription) which matches the serial number on the bottom (butt) of the frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - not marked with caliber designation.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model , when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25616	Loewe	Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 SA Model 3 Russian Contract Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
28445	Loewe	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146586
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Russian Contract

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Russian Contract
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146586 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	163	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Russian contact revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON" name and address are marked on the barrel in Cyrillic.
- Russian contract revolvers: Russian double headed eagle is marked on the barrel near the breech end.
- Commercial revolvers: "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JULY. 10. 60. JAN. 17. FEB. 17. JULY. 11. 65 & AUG. 24. 69. RUSSIAN MODEL" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1874 to 1878.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- approximately 41,138 were manufactured.
- features include: round blade front sight and a notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a solid top rib and fully shrouded ejector housing; front hinged receiver/frame with action release mounted on the top strap, left side access plate, and humpback gripstrap; fluted cylinder with automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard with a trigger spur/finger rest; smooth walnut grip plates with rounded bottom grip strap with a lanyard sling swivel; blue finish.
- barrel and cylinder tip down from the receiver/frame for loading and unloading.
- cartridges and/or empty cases are automatically ejects when the gun is opened.

Serial Number

- serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
- serial number is usually marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- Russian contract serial number range was from 1 to approximately 41,138.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25616	Loewe	Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 SA Model 3 Russian Contract Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
28445	Loewe	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Copy	Loewe & Company	Handgun	Revolver
146580	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 1 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
146584	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 2 Russian Contract	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1874

1874 Model

Cavalry Model

HK

KO

New Model Russian Contract

Russian Contact

Russian Contact 1874

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22179
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22179 - 4	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22179 - 3	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SCHOFIELD'S PAT. APR 22 D 1878" is marked on the right side just below the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A. PAT. JAN. 17TH & 24TH 65.JULY 11TH 65. AUG 24TH 69. JULY 25TH 71." was observed on the left side just below the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- manufactured in 1875.
- total of 3035 manufactured.
- Schofield 1875 First Model has an improved version, the Second Model Schofield 1876. The main difference being the second model has an oval barrel catch that has a scooped/dished-out center section which is also the rear sight.
- "US" may be marked on the bottom of the grip for the military issued variant.
- "W.F. & CO. EX." or "W.F. & CO'S. EX." that stands for "Wells Fargo & Company Express" may be marked on the right side of the barrel on a 127mm (5") cut down barrel variant.
- features include: half-moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch hammer and trigger guard or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number range 1 to 3035.
- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number for the "Wells Fargo" variant had the original serial number repeated after "W.F. & CO. EX." or "W.F. & CO'S. EX." marking on the right side of the barrel.
- rationalization for the First model is; number one (1) to 3036 and the Second model; number 3037 to approximately 8969.

Calibre

- other barrel lengths may exist, many samples are known to have cut down barrels.
- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24961	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 First Model Schofield

1875 Schofield

First Model Schofield

Model 1 Schofield

No 3 SA Schofield Model 1

No 3 Schofield

No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1

S&W Civilian Schofield

S&W First Model Schofield

S&W First Model Schofield Single Action

S&W Military Schofield

S&W San Francisco Police Schofield

S&W Wells Fargo Schofield

Schofield

Top Break No 3 SA

Top Break No 3 SA Schofield Model 1

Top Break No 3 Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24961
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24961 - 3	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24961 - 2	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "SCHOFIELD'S PAT." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- manufactured in 1876, 1877.
- the Schofield 1876 Second Model is an improved version of the Schofield 1875 First Model. The main difference being the second model has an oval barrel catch that has a scooped/dished-out center section which is also the rear sight.
- "US" may be marked on the bottom of the grip for the military issued variant.
- "W.F. & CO. EX." or "W.F. & CO'S. EX." that stands for "Wells Fargo & Company Express" may be marked on the right side of the barrel on a 127mm (5") cut down barrel variant.
- features include: half-moon front and notched rear sights located on the barrel latch; ribbed barrel; top break action; receiver/frame mounted barrel latch release; fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long smooth curved receiver/frame and backstrap; square butt grip frame; wood or ivory look alike grip plates; blued finish with colour case-hardened barrel latch hammer and trigger guard or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON SPRINGFIELD MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number for the "Wells Fargo" variant had the original serial number repeated after "W.F. & CO. EX." or "W.F. & CO'S. EX." marking on the right side of the barrel.
- rationalization for the First model is; number one (1) to 3036 and the Second model; number 3037 to approximately 8969.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22179	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
89817	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2000	Smith & Wesson Performance Center	Handgun	Revolver
128126	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Schofield

Civilian S&W Schofield

Military S&W Schofield

No 3 SA Schofield Model 2

No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2

S&W Second Model Schofield

Schofield

Schofield 1876 Second Model

Schofield Model 2

Second Model Schofield

Top Break No 3 SA Schofield Model 2

Wells Fargo Schofield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89817
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2000

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2000
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson Performance Center
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89817 - 2	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89817 - 1	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side below the barrel as, "Smith & Wesson Springfield Mass. U.S.A." The following patent dates will also be marked "Pat. Jan. 17th / and 24th 65. July 11th 65. Aug. 24th 69. July 25th 71."

Model

- "Model Number Three" was Smith & Wesson designation for its top break, large frame, double or single action, metallic cartridge revolvers.
- reintroduced in 2000.
- "Mod. 3 Schofield 1875" is marked on the left side of the front sight.
- "Schofield's Pat. Apr. 22d 1873" is marked on the right side of the ejector housing under the barrel.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, break top opening, automatic ejection, blued or nickel plated receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder, case hardened cylinder latch and trigger guard, fixed notch rear sight, a fixed half-moon blade front sight, and walnut grips.
- the reintroduction model of 2000 has a receiver/frame mounted firing pin. The 1875 Schofield had a firing pin on the hammer.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the front sight " Performance Centre 2000 ".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "GWS" prefix four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24961	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26309	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Single Action Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

170146

170209

170209FC

1875 Schofield

2000 Schofield

Mod. 3 Schofield 1875

Model 3

Model 3 Schofield

Model 3 Schofield 1875

No 3 Schofield 1875

Number 3

Number 3 Schofield

Performance Center 2000

Performance Center Schofield

Schoefield Number 3

Schofield

Schofield 1875

Schofield 2000

Schofield Model 3

Smith & Wesson Model 3 Schofield

Smith & Wesson Number 3 Schofield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21895
Make: Smith & Wesson
Model: Volcanic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Smith & Wesson
Model:	Volcanic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21895 - 1	31 VOLCANIC	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21895 - 2	41 VOLCANIC	8	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21895 - 3	41 VOLCANIC	10	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm, on top of the barrel; observed markings read "SMITH & WESSON NORWICH CT CAST STEEL" next to "PATENT".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- in most cases these firearms will found marked with a patent date of February 14, 1854.
- these handguns have become known as "Volcanic Models" because they are in large part identical to the handguns and rifles later produced by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company.
- the Smith & Wesson, Volcanic Magazine Pistols are for all intents and purposes individually manufactured and there are many minor differences from pistol to pistol.
- features include: blued all-steel construction and finish; varnished wooden grip panels; operated by a ring lever forming the trigger-guard; half-round/half-octagonal barrel; under-barrel tubular magazine; fixed open sights; removable sideplates; moderate engraving on the receiver/frame; and these pistols are seen with two styles of grips: the 31 Volcanic/"pocket" versions have rounded, "bag"-shaped butts, while the 41 Volcanic/"large frame" versions have square butts.
- because these pistols required special (fragile) ammunition, they never achieved commercial success.
- approximately 1700 pistols of all types were produced.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm; observed markings read "SMITH & WESSON NORWICH CT CAST STEEL" next to "PATENT".

Action

- manually operated, lever actuated, repeating fiream.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observations of known serial numbers suggests that there were several different serial number schemes: large frame models - straight numeric serial numbers, small frame models - straight numeric and numeric with an alpha character prefix from the letter "A" to letter "I".

Calibre

- Volcanic ammunition consists of hollow-based bullets similar to the "Minie ball", with loose powder packed into the base cavity, held there by a cork disc with a fulminate of mercury priming charge on the inner side of the cork. During operation, the priming charge would be struck by the firing pin to fire the cartridge, and the entire bullet would be propelled down the bore (a very early progenitor of "caseless ammunition").
- Volcanic ammunition is listed in various references as being 30, 31 or 32 Calibre, 36 or 38 Calibre and 40 or 41 Calibre. The surviving ammunition packages have printed labels designating the contents as Cartridge No. 1 & Cartridge No. 2 which does not assist in determining the calibre.

Shots

- these firearms utilize a tubular under-barrel magazine.
- there is some question as to the actual magazine capacity of these handguns, references indicate that the small-frame 31 calibre Volcanic pistol would accept between 6 and 8 cartridges, and the large-frame 41 calibre Volcanic would accept between 8 and 10 cartridges and the 16 1/2" carbine accepts 20 cartridges in the magazine. (All dependent on the barrel length and magazine tube length.)

Remarks

- these Volcanic model firearms are lever-operated handguns built between 1853 and 1855 by Horace Smith and Daniel B. Wesson.
- this initial S & W partnership had a short life, being terminated by 1855 when the company's assets and machinery were sold to the "Volcanic Repeating Arms Company".
- these Volcanic handguns were the first "Smith & Wesson" handguns to be built.
- the partnership of Smith & Wesson was revived in 1856 to manufacture self-contained, metallic cartridge handguns based on Rollin White's patent for a bored-through cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26681	Volcanic	Volcanic Pistol	Volcanic Repeating Arms Company	Handgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1854

Large Frame Magazine Pistol

No 1 Pistol

No 2 Pistol

Pocket Model Magazine Pistol

Small Frame Magazine Pistol

Smith & Wesson Large Frame Magazine Pistol

Smith & Wesson Small Frame Magazine Pistol

Volcanic

Volcanic Lever-Action Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27756
Make: Smith Enterprises
Model: US Rifle M14

Summary

Make:	Smith Enterprises
Model:	US Rifle M14
Manufacturer:	Smith Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27756 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27756 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.05)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in China" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- marketed as the model M-14.
- it differs from the standard military M14 in that it is semi-auto only, has larger butt stock than the military version, has a match quality barrel, better trigger, the action is built different in the internal lug area.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- according to the prime (and only) reference, the receiver/frame started-out as a Polytechnologies model M-14S.
- "Made in China" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- it has been reported that Smith also manufactured its own M-14 receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, self-loading (semi-automatic) rifle.

Barrel

- the primary reference gives the barrel length as 635MM. It is suspected that this is a measurement of the total length of the barrel with the flash eliminator.
- flash hider accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Calibre

- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- receiver/frame markings read: "U.S. RIFLE 7.62-MM M-14 SMITH ENT."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27710	Smith Enterprises	US Rifle M14 National Match	Smith Enterprises	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1A

M14 Rifle

M14 US Rifle

M1A

Smith Ent M-14

Smith Ent M14

Smith Enterprises M-14

Smith Enterprises M14

Smith M-14

Smith M-1A

Smith M14

Smith M1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27710
Make: Smith Enterprises
Model: US Rifle M14 National Match

Summary

Make:	Smith Enterprises
Model:	US Rifle M14 National Match
Manufacturer:	Smith Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27710 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27710 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.04)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14 NM" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14 NM" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this M14 is marketed as the National Match model.
- it differs from the standard military M14 in that it is semi-auto only, has larger butt stock than the military version, has a match quality barrel and better trigger.
- the action is built different in the internal lug area and the gun weights 13 pounds. It is offered milled or cast as an option.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14 NM" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, magazine fed, self-loading (semi-automatic) rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial number observed consisted of six digits.
- serial number is found on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the primary reference gives the barrel length as 635MM. It is suspected that this is a measurement of the total length of the barrel with the flash eliminator.
- flash hider accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "U.S. Rifle" over "7.62 MM M14 NM" over "Smith Ent." over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27756	Smith Enterprises	US Rifle M14	Smith Enterprises	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1A

M14

M14 NM

M14 National Match

M14-NM

M14NM

M1A

National Match Model

National Match Rifle

Smith M-1A

Smith M1A

Smith US Rifle M-14 National Match

Smith US Rifle M14 National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127082
Make: Smith, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Smith, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127082 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry for the side by side pattern without any model designation marked on the firearm. - features may include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; light engraved front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless or external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198318
Make: Smith, Charles
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Smith, Charles
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198318 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARLES SMITH NEWARK" is marked on top of the barrel. - Charles Smith was in operation at 37 Mkt Pl, Newark, Notts, United Kingdom, between circa 1879 to 1886.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: ribbed barrel; levers located on each side of the receiver/frame are squeezed to allow the breech to break open, automatically ejecting the spent casings as it opens; wide and contoured hammer spur; checkered wood grips; round grip finial with lanyard loop.
Manufacturer	- "STANTON&Co" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Stanton & Co." was in operation at 17 Merridale Rd, Wolverhampton between circa 1877 to 1900.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley #4 Copy

Webley MK IV Copy

Webley Mark 4 Copy

Webley MkIV Copy

Webley-Pryse Copy

Webley-Pryse MK IV Copy

Webley-Pryse No 4 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135784
Make: Smith, Charles & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, Charles & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Smith, Charles & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135784 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135784 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. Smith & Sons" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side Damascus smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame the break open lever mounted on the underside; side locks with side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- features observed: side by side Damascus smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved nickel plated side locks with side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved nickel plated boxlock action; hammerless, double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "C. Smith & Sons" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119429
Make: Smith, Charles & Sons
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Smith, Charles & Sons
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Smith, Charles & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119429 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Charles Smith & Sons" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Smith & Sons single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: blued receiver/frame; fixed bead front sight; straight grip or pistol grip stock with a wood forend.
Manufacturer	- "Charles Smith & Sons" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120947
Make: Smith, Dexter
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Smith, Dexter
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Smith, Dexter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120947 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120947 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on one sample the make was marked on the top of the barrel as:
"MANUFACTURED BY DEXTER SMITH".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 2500 were manufactured from 1872 to 1874. Most of these shotguns were manufactured in 12 gauge or 16 gauge.
- features include: rolling block breech loading design; distinctive rounded receiver/frame with flats on the sides; detachable plate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- on one sample the manufacturer was marked on the top of the barrel as:
"MANUFACTURED BY DEXTER SMITH OF SPRINGFIELD MASS.".
- Dexter Smith was born in 1833. He manufactured firearms in Springfield, Massachusetts, circa 1867 to 1874. Dexter Smith manufactured rolling block shotguns and rifles using patents belonging to Martin J. and H. M. Chamberlin. These patents were granted from 1867 to 1871. The production of the rolling block shotguns and rifles started in 1872, and ceased in 1874. After production ceased on the rolling block shotguns and rifles, Dexter Smith then turned his efforts to designing revolvers. From 1875 to 1885, Dexter Smith acquired several patents for revolving firearm designs. Dexter Smith was also known to manufacturer breech loading long arms, circa 1872.

Serial Number

- on one sample, a serial number was marked on the lower tang.

Other Markings

- on one sample the top of the barrel was marked, "MANUFACTURED BY DEXTER SMITH OF SPRINGFIELD MASS. PAT. JAN 8 & OCT 1, 67, FEB & MAR 7, 71".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142184
Make: Smith, Frederick John
Model: Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver

Summary

Make:	Smith, Frederick John
Model:	Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver
Manufacturer:	Smith, Frederick John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142184 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FREDERICK. J. SMITH & CO. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1875.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is also known as a proto revolver or transitional revolver.
- this firearm resembles a pepperbox revolver with a long barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin.
- features include: no sights; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a flat sided barrel lug; engraved receiver/frame with top mounted bar hammer, percussion cap shield and a non-fluted percussion cylinder; traditional trigger and trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip with a metal butt cap and checkered wood grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Frederick John Smith was located at 54 Clement St Parade, Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1863.
- Frederick John Smith and Company was located at 54 Clement St Parade, Birmingham, England from 1864 to 1873.
- Frederick John Smith and Company was also listed in London, England.
- Frederick John Smith and Company was listed as a manufacturer of guns, rifles, pistols and a contractor for arms & military accoutrements.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Revolver

Percussion Revolver

Proto Revolver

Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver

Transitional Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70574
Make: Smith, Gilbert
Model: 1857 Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Smith, Gilbert
Model:	1857 Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70574 - 2	50 CRISPIN RF	1	549	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70574 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	549	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "JUNE 23 1857" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- "ADDRESS" over "POULTNEY & TRIMBLE" over "BALTIMORE, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Poultney & Trimble / Poultney, Trimble & Company (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. were sales agents for the Smith Percussion Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "JUNE 23 1857" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was patented June 23, 1857.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine used either a foil cartridge or loose powder, bullet and a gas seal ring, and requires a separate percussion cap be placed on the exposed nipple on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gilbert Smith's sales agents were Poultney & Trimble (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was used during the Civil War.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was manufactured by the American Machine Works of Springfield, Massachusetts, and the Massachusetts Arms Company and the American Arms Company of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- approximately 30,000 carbines were manufactured from 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued round to octagonal rifled steel barrel with one barrel band, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; color case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with right side percussion hammer and break open lever mounted inside the trigger guard; break open lever must be pressed up to allow the barrel to pivot down for loading; single action trigger mechanism; sling swivel was mounted on the barrel band and buttstock or a saddle bar and ring was mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate.
- overall length was approximately 1003 (39.5") , and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- after the US Civil War, numbers of these carbines were converted to use the semi-experimental 50 Crispin cartridge, a rimfire cartridge with the priming compound contained in a belt around the body of the case. These carbines can be recognized by a depression in the breechface (to contain the bottom of the cartridge case) and a firing pin built into the tip-down barrel that strikes the belt of the Crispin cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "AMERICAN ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design, breech loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the breech face of the barrel.
- serial number range is reported to be from 1 to 31,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70607	Smith, Gilbert	1857 Percussion Carbine	American Machine Works	Rifle	Single-Shot
70610	Smith, Gilbert	1857 Percussion Carbine	Massachusetts Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1857 Smith's Percussion Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Percussion Carbine

Smith

Smith 1857 Carbine

Smith Carbine

Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine

Smith's Patent 1857 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70607
Make: Smith, Gilbert
Model: 1857 Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Smith, Gilbert
Model:	1857 Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	American Machine Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70607 - 2	50 CRISPIN RF	1	549	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70607 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	549	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "JUNE 23 1857" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- "ADDRESS" over "POULTNEY & TRIMBLE" over "BALTIMORE, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Poultney & Trimble / Poultney, Trimble & Company (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. were sales agents for the Smith Percussion Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "JUNE 23 1857" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith 1857 Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was patented June 23, 1857.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine used either a foil cartridge or loose powder, bullet and a gas seal ring, and requires a separate percussion cap be placed on the exposed nipple on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gilbert Smith's sales agents were Poultney & Trimble (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was used during the Civil War.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was manufactured by the American Machine Works of Springfield, Massachusetts, and the Massachusetts Arms Company and the American Arms Company of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- approximately 30,000 carbines were manufactured from 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued round to octagonal rifled steel barrel with one barrel band, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; color case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with right side percussion hammer and break open lever mounted inside the trigger guard; break open lever must be pressed up to allow the barrel to pivot down for loading; single action trigger mechanism; sling swivel was mounted on the barrel band and buttstock or a saddle bar and ring was mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate.
- overall length was approximately 1003 (39.5") , and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- after the US Civil War, numbers of these carbines were converted to use the semi-experimental 50 Crispin cartridge, a rimfire cartridge with the priming compound contained in a belt around the body of the case. These carbines can be recognized by a depression in the breechface (to contain the bottom of the cartridge case) and a firing pin built into the tip-down barrel that strikes the belt of the Crispin cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "AM'N M'CH'N WKS" over "SPRINGFIELD MASS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- American Machine Works was located in Springfield, Masachusetts, U.S.A. from 1843 to 1865.

Action

- hinged barrel design, breech loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the breech face of the barrel.
- serial number range is reported to be from 1 to 31,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70574	Smith, Gilbert	1857 Percussion Carbine	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)	Rifle	Single-Shot
70610	Smith, Gilbert	1857 Percussion Carbine	Massachusetts Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1857 Smith's Percussion Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Percussion Carbine

Smith

Smith 1857 Carbine

Smith Carbine

Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine

Smith's Patent 1857 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70610
Make: Smith, Gilbert
Model: 1857 Percussion Carbine

Summary

Make:	Smith, Gilbert
Model:	1857 Percussion Carbine
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70610 - 2	50 CRISPIN RF	1	549	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70610 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	549	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "JUNE 23 1857" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- "ADDRESS" over "POULTNEY & TRIMBLE" over "BALTIMORE, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Poultney & Trimble / Poultney, Trimble & Company (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. were sales agents for the Smith Percussion Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "JUNE 23 1857" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Smith Percussion Carbine was invented by Gilbert Smith of Buttermilk Falls, New York, U.S.A.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was patented June 23, 1857.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine used either a foil cartridge or loose powder, bullet and a gas seal ring, and requires a separate percussion cap be placed on the exposed nipple on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gilbert Smith's sales agents were Poultney & Trimble (Thomas Poultney and David B. Trimble) of Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was used during the Civil War.
- Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine was manufactured by the American Machine Works of Springfield, Massachusetts, and the Massachusetts Arms Company and the American Arms Company of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- approximately 30,000 carbines were manufactured from 1861 to 1865.
- features include: blued round to octagonal rifled steel barrel with one barrel band, fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; color case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with right side percussion hammer and break open lever mounted inside the trigger guard; break open lever must be pressed up to allow the barrel to pivot down for loading; single action trigger mechanism; sling swivel was mounted on the barrel band and buttstock or a saddle bar and ring was mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate.
- overall length was approximately 1003 (39.5") , and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- after the US Civil War, numbers of these carbines were converted to use the semi-experimental 50 Crispin cartridge, a rimfire cartridge with the priming compound contained in a belt around the body of the case. These carbines can be recognized by a depression in the breechface (to contain the bottom of the cartridge case) and a firing pin built into the tip-down barrel that strikes the belt of the Crispin cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "MASS. ARMS CO" over "CHICOPEE FALLS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design, breech loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the breech face of the barrel.
- serial number range is reported to be from 1 to 31,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70574	Smith, Gilbert	1857 Percussion Carbine	American Arms Company (AM Arms Co)	Rifle	Single-Shot
70607	Smith, Gilbert	1857 Percussion Carbine	American Machine Works	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1857 Smith's Percussion Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Percussion Carbine

Smith

Smith 1857 Carbine

Smith Carbine

Smith Single-Shot Breech Loading Percussion Carbine

Smith's Patent 1857 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195090
Make: Smith, Isaac
Model: Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Smith, Isaac
Model:	Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Smith, Isaac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195090 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ISAAC SMITH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" is also usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ISAAC SMITH" was known for his double barrel flintlock pocket pistol and screw barrel Queen Anne type flintlock pistol.
- "ISAAC SMITH" was in business from 1747 to 1790.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- "Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol" is of "Queen Anne" style pistol, having a steel barrel resembling a scaled-down cannon with ribbed muzzle.
- "Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol" is a single shot pistol, with a removable barrel and an exposed, right side hammer located behind the chamber.
- "Screw Barrel Pistol" is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; tapered, round barrel with underlug for wrench; round action; exposed hammer; round shape trigger guard; round receiver/frame; round, curved, wooden grip that may have a decorated grip cap; in the white finish.

Manufacturer

- "ISAAC SMITH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" is also usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ISAAC SMITH" was known for his double barrel flintlock pocket pistol and screw barrel Queen Anne type flintlock pistol.
- "ISAAC SMITH" was in business from 1747 to 1790.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Isaac Smith Flintlock Pistol

Isaac Smith London

Isaac Smith Screw Barrel

Smith Queen Anne Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128592
Make: Smith, J A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, J A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128592 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- observed example was marked, "J.A.SMITH" on both lock plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round, tapered, side by side barrels; exposed hammers; double triggers; lightly engraved; checkered forend held by a transverse wedge; straight buttstock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Other Markings	- "LONDON FINE TWIST" is marked on the rib between the barrels. - various British proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127179
Make: Smith, J C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, J C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127179 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. C. Smith " is marked on the hard rib.
- "J. C. Smith" markings have been reported on a Belgium and English shotgun.
- "J. C. Smith" shotguns were sold by Clabrough, Golcher & Co. circa 1895/96.
- "J. C. Smith" with Belgium proof marks may have been manufactured by Pieper.
- Joseph C. Smith was a gunmaker located in Birmingham, England circa 1851 to 1895.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus or laminated steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks; external hammers; double triggers; extractors; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraving.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had five number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117381
Make: Smith, J H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, J H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Smith, J H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117381 - 1	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those J. H. Smith side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock break open action.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip.
- automatic or non-automatic extractor/ejectors.
- some variations may have light to extensive engraving on the receiver/frame.
- blued round barrels with matted rib, or vent rib.
- top, or side opening lever.
- other features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120292
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 00

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	00
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120292 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120292 - 7	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 4	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 5	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 8	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120292 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120292 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1898 to 1913.
- model designation is marked on left side barrel as "00".
- features include: breech loading; double barrel; hammerless; available with double triggers or Hunter one trigger; half pistol grip; checkered two piece English walnut stock and forend; unlocking lever mounted on upper tang; sliding safety below unlock lever; with cross bolt lock; top barrel extension is rectangular in shape; armour steel barrels only; available in five grades of embellishments; one being the lowest and five being the highest.

Manufacturer

- marked on left barrel as "HUNTER ARMS CO. -MAKER- FULTON N.Y.

Type

- side by side.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- on barrel and receiver flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 00 Gun

No.00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30844
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 00E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	00E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30844 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 12	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30844 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30844 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. C. SMITH" will be marked on both lock plates.

Model

- the model name of this shotgun is in fact a "grade" designation which was one of the systems that was used to identify the L.C. Smith line of shotguns; "00E" will be marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1913.
- features include: side lock action only; side by side barrel configuration; top lever opening; hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered two piece English walnut stock and forend; sliding-type safety below unlocking lever; auto ejectors; top barrel extension is rectangular in shape which forms part of the rotary cross bolt locking system; "Armor" steel barrels only, and so marked; blued barrels and colour case-hardened lock plates and receiver/frame.
- this model did not have any engraving.

Manufacturer

- "HUNTER ARMS CO. - MAKER - FULTON, N.Y." will be marked on the barrel of eary production guns; "HUNTER ARMS CO. FULTON, NEW YORK" will be marked on the barrel rib extension of later production guns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame, the barrel flats and the forend iron.
- serial numbers were numeric only without prefix or suffix and could range from 500 to 401,785.

Barrel

- in 1906, 26" barrels added.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade 00E

Hammerless Double

Hammerless Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30885
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 0E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	0E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30885 - 7	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 8	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 10	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30885 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1895 until 1912.
- "0E" grade was available with automatic ejectors.
- total production of "0" and "0E" grades was 29,360 units.
- total production of "0E" grades was approximately 6,607 units.
- features included: side by side Damascus, twist steel or London fluid steel barrels with a barrel rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock plates; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.
- "0" grade was available with extractors.
- "0" and "0E" grades was replaced by the "Ideal" grade circa 1913.

Manufacturer

- on left barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats and forearm metal work.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths: 660 mm (26"), 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813 mm (32").

Calibre

- available in the following gauges: 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, and 410.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120295	Smith, L C	202 Wolverine	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
134717	Smith, L C	682 Gold E Trap	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0E Grade

Grade 0E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30891
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30891 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 12	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 14	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30891 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30891 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1898 to 1912.
Breech loading, double barrel, hammerless, double triggers standard, single trigger optional. Checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Twist steel and laminated steel barrel, with special steel barrels optional. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the barrel underlug and on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120296	Smith, L C	1E	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120296
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 1E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	1E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120296 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 8	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 9	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 10	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120296 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120296 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the frame, hidden by the sideplates.
- this is a specific grade of side-by-side shotgun manufactured by the Hunter Arms Co. of Fulton, New York, between 1890 and 1913; their L C Smith shotguns were manufactured in grades from "00" (the lowest grade) up through "A3", and each of these variations were available in ejector or extractor variations (an "E" suffix on the model designation denotes "ejectors", on all but the highest grades; the highest grades were fitted with ejectors as a matter of course).
- features include: checkered walnut half-pistol-grip stock and splinter forearm; blued finish; Damascus, false Damascus, or fluid steel barrels; tang safety and top lever; colour-case-hardened locks and receiver/frame with light scroll engraving; double triggers (single trigger an available option); and automatic ejectors.
- after 1907, a certain number of these shotguns were manufactured as "Featherweight" guns, with a shortened and thinned receiver/frame, and an underbarrel lug (visible through the floorplate) measuring approx. 9.5mm x 17.5mm.
- 10,221 "1"-grade shotguns were made by the Hunter Arms Co., of which 1,640 were made with ejectors (the "1E" model), and 8,581 were made with extractors (the "1" model).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water-table and barrel lug.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30891	Smith, L C	1	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1 Ejector

1 Grade

1 Grade Ejector

No 1E

No. 1E

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120297
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120297 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 8	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 9	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 10	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120297 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120297 - 15	8 GA	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the frame, hidden by the sideplates.
- this is a specific grade of side-by-side shotgun manufactured by the Hunter Arms Co. of Fulton, New York, between 1890 and 1913; their L C Smith shotguns were manufactured in grades from "00" (the lowest grade) up through "A3", and each of these variations could be had in ejector or extractor variations (an "E" suffix on the model designation denotes "ejectors", on all but the highest grades; the highest grades were fitted with ejectors as a matter of course).
- features include: checkered walnut half-pistol-grip stock and splinter forearm; blued finish; Damascus, false Damascus, or fluid steel barrels; tang safety and top lever; colour-case-hardened locks and receiver/frame with light scroll engraving and ducks and quail in circles on the sideplates; double triggers (single trigger an available option); and extractors.
- after 1907, a certain number of these shotguns were manufactured as "Featherweight" guns, with a shortened and thinned receiver/frame, and an underbarrel lug (visible through the floorplate) measuring approx. 9.5mm x 17.5mm.
- 12,887 "2"-grade shotguns were made by the Hunter Arms Co., of which 5,044 were made with ejectors (the "2E" model), and 7,843 were made with extractors (the "2" model).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water-table and barrel lug.

Calibre

- chamber lengths for the 8-gauge guns are not specified; all 8-gauges were built prior to 1898.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30895	Smith, L C	2E	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Extractor

2 Grade

2 Grade Extractor

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120295
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 202 Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	202 Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120295 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 8	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 9	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 10	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120295 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120295 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the frame, hidden by the sideplates.
- this is a specific grade of side-by-side shotgun manufactured by the Hunter Arms Co. of Fulton, New York, between 1895 and 1913; their L C Smith shotguns were manufactured in grades from "00" (the lowest grade) up through "A3", and each of these variations were offered in ejector or extractor variations (an "E" suffix on the model designation denotes "ejectors", on all but the highest grades; the highest grades were fitted with ejectors as a matter of course).
- features include: checkered walnut half-pistol-grip stock and splinter forearm; blued finish; Damascus, false Damascus, or fluid steel barrels; tang safety and top lever; colour-case-hardened locks and receiver/frame; double triggers; and extractors.
- after 1907, a certain number of these shotguns were manufactured as "Featherweight" guns, with a shortened and thinned receiver/frame, and an underbarrel lug (visible through the floorplate) measuring approx. 9.5mm x 17.5mm.
- 29,360 "0"-grade shotguns were made by the Hunter Arms Co., of which 6,607 were made with ejectors (the "0E" model), and 22,753 were made with extractors (the "0" model).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water-table and barrel lug.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120295

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30885	Smith, L C	0E	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0 Extractor

0 Grade

0 Grade Extractor

No.0

No.O

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30895
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 2E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	2E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30895 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 12	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 14	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30895 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30895 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1890 to 1912.

Manufacturer

- on left barrel.

Action

- side by side, top break.

Serial Number

- on barrel and receiver flats.

Barrel

- in 1906, 26" barrels added.

Remarks

- Breech loading, crown steel, double barrel, hammerless, double triggers, checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. A duck and quail scene in a circle is located on the lock side plates.

Cross-References

120297	Smith, L C	2	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120298
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120298 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 3	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 4	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120298 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120298 - 15	8 GA	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the frame, hidden by the sideplates.
- this is a specific grade of side-by-side shotgun manufactured by the Hunter Arms Co. of Fulton, New York, between 1892 and 1913; their L C Smith shotguns were manufactured in grades from "00" (the lowest grade) up through "A3", and each of these variations could be had in ejector or extractor variations (an "E" suffix on the model designation denotes "ejectors", on all but the highest grades; the highest grades were fitted with ejectors as a matter of course).
- features include: checkered walnut half-pistol-grip stock and splinter forearm; blued finish; Damascus, false Damascus, or fluid steel barrels; tang safety and top lever; colour-case-hardened locks and receiver/frame with moderate scroll engraving and game birds in ovals on the sideplates; double triggers (single trigger available as an option); and extractors.
- after 1907, a certain number of these shotguns were manufactured as "Featherweight" guns, with a shortened and thinned receiver/frame, and an underbarrel lug (visible through the floorplate) measuring approx. 9.5mm x 17.5mm.
- 3,790 "3"-grade shotguns were made by the Hunter Arms Co., of which 2,093 were made with ejectors (the "3E" model), and 1,697 were made with extractors (the "3" model).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water-table and barrel lug.

Calibre

- chamber lengths for the 8-gauge guns are not specified; all 8-gauges were built prior to 1898.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30914	Smith, L C	3E	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Extractor

3 Grade

3 Grade Extractor

No 3

No.3

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30914
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 3E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	3E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30914 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 12	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 14	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30914 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30914 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. C. SMITH" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "L. C. SMITH" trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1892 to 1912.
- "3E" is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.
- features include: breech loading; nitro or damascus steel double barrel; hammerless double triggers or single trigger option; checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend; unlocking lever mounted on upper tang; sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock; auto ejectors; top barrel extension is rectangular in shape.
- available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. Bird scene on both side lock covers.

Manufacturer

- "HUNTER ARMS CO. FULTON N.Y." is marked on the barrel rib.

Serial Number

- on barrel and receiver flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120298	Smith, L C	3	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120299
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120299 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 2	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 3	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 4	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120299 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120299 - 14	8 GA	2	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the frame, hidden by the sideplates.
- this is a specific grade of side-by-side shotgun manufactured by the Hunter Arms Co. of Fulton, New York, between 1892 and 1913; their L C Smith shotguns were manufactured in grades from "00" (the lowest grade) up through "A3", and each of these variations could be had in ejector or extractor variations (an "E" suffix on the model designation denotes "ejectors", on all but the highest grades; the highest grades were fitted with ejectors as a matter of course).
- features include: checkered walnut half-pistol-grip stock and splinter forearm; blued finish; Damascus, false Damascus, or fluid steel barrels; tang safety and top lever; colour-case-hardened locks and receiver/frame with full scroll engraving and retrievers in ovals on the sideplates; double triggers (single trigger available as an option); and extractors.
- after 1907, a certain number of these shotguns were manufactured as "Featherweight" guns, with a shortened and thinned receiver/frame, and an underbarrel lug (visible through the floorplate) measuring approx. 9.5mm x 17.5mm.
- 455 "4"-grade shotguns were made by the Hunter Arms Co., of which 321 were made with ejectors (the "4E" model), and 134 were made with extractors (the "4" model).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the water-table and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30920	Smith, L C	4E	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Extractor

4 Grade

4 Grade Extractor

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30920
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 4E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	4E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30920 - 7	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 8	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 10	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30920 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005. - L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it. - Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y." - L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888. - John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun. - Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945. - Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50. - L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin. - Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971. - Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin. - Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007. - Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.
Model	- manufactured from 1892 to 1912.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the rib extension.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- on barrel and receiver flats.
Barrel	- in 1906, 26" barrels added.
Remarks	- Breech loading, Nitro steel or Damascus steel double barrel, hammerless, double triggers, checkered two piece English or French walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. Dog scene in an oval centered on the side lock covers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120299	Smith, L C	4	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30926
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 5E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	5E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30926 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 12	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 14	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30926 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30926 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1890 to 1912.

Manufacturer

- on left barrel.

Type

- side by side.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- on barrel and receiver flats.

Barrel

- in 1906, 26" barrels added.

Remarks

- Breech loading, Nitro steel and Damascus steel double barrel, hammerless, double triggers or single trigger. Checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134717
Make: Smith, L C
Model: 682 Gold E Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	682 Gold E Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134717 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. SMITH" is marked on both of the side plates.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1895 until 1912. - number "0" is marked on the water table near the serial number. - total production of "0" and "0E" grades was 29,360 units. - total production of "0" grade was approximately 22,753 units. - features included: side by side Damascus, twist steel or London fluid steel barrels with a barrel rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock plates; hammerless; extractors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate. - "0" grade was available with extractors. - "0E" grade was available with automatic ejectors. - "0" and "0E" grades was replaced by the "Ideal" grade circa 1913.
Manufacturer	- "HUNTER ARMS CO." over "FULTON, NEW YORK" is usually marked on the rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats and forearm metal work. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- available in the following barrel lengths: 660 mm (26"), 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813 mm (32").
Calibre	- available in the following gauges: 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, and 410.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30885	Smith, L C	0E	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

0 Grade

No 0 Grade

Number 0 Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30950
Make: Smith, L C
Model: A1

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	A1
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30950 - 7	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 8	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30950 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005. - L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it. - Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y." - L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888. - John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun. - Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945. - Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50. - L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin. - Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971. - Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin. - Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007. - Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.
Model	- manufactured from 1890 to 1898. - this model known as the Automatic Ejector Gun.
Manufacturer	- on left barrel.
Type	- side by side.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- on barrel and receiver flats.
Barrel	- in 1906, 26" barrels added.
Remarks	- Breech loading, Demascus Steel, double barrel, hammerless, double triggers or single trigger, checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. Both side plates depicted a hunting dog scene. Bottom of the frame has the early concave surface. Only 739 produced.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30956
Make: Smith, L C
Model: A2

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	A2
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30956 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 12	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30956 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30956 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1892 to 1913.
- this model known as the Automatic Ejector Gun.

Manufacturer

- on left barrel.

Type

- side by side.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- on barrel and receiver flats.

Barrel

- in 1906, 26" barrels added.

Remarks

- Breech loading, Whitworth or Demascus Steel, barrels double barrel, hammerless, double triggers. Checkered two piece English,French or Circassian walnut, half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. Both side plates depicted a hunting dog scene showing two dogs in a oval outdoor scene. Bottom of the frame has the early concave surface. Engraved on rib extension is Hunter Arms Maker Fulton NY. There were four different engraved types on this model which depicted different styles of engraving patterns.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30961
Make: Smith, L C
Model: A3

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	A3
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30961 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 12	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 13	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 14	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30961 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30961 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1895 to 1913.

Manufacturer

- on left barrel.

Type

- side by side.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- on barrel and receiver flats.

Barrel

- in 1906, 26" barrels added.

Remarks

- Breech loading, Whitworth Fluid Compressed Steel, double barrels, hammerless, double triggers or single trigger, checkered two piece Circassian walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. This is the highest grade of the A models. The side locks depict a Pointer dog on the right plate and a Setter dog on the left plate, done in high relief. Streaks of lightning in gold, added to both sides of the barrel near the breach. Top of the left barrel hand engraved, MADE TO ORDER, BY THE HUNTER ARMS CO, FULTON NY. Only 17 manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68305
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Baker Gun

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Baker Gun
Manufacturer:	LC Smith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68305 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68305 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- these shotguns were made in different qualities ranging from "A" to "F"(not marked on gun),"A" being the less ornate, "F" being the top grade equipped with a select walnut stock and fore-end, damascus or laminated steel barrels, full pistol grip, and elegantly engraved. - also known as the "type 2", the key to identify the type 1 from the type 2 is the opening lever location, in the type 1 the lever is located at the front of the trigger guard, and the type 2 the lever is located inside the trigger guard. - features include: external hammers, sidelock action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers markings are found on the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Barrel	- an L C Smith catalog from circa 1880 is noted as offering "five dollars extra charge for any length exeeding 30 inches".
Other Markings	- the top of the barrel rib is marked "L.C. Smith Makers of the Baker Gun". - the locks may be marked "Baker's patent".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baker Gun Type 2

Baker Patent Type 2

Baker Shotgun

Type 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31101
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Crown

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Crown
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31101 - 13	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 14	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 15	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 16	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31101 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31101 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "CROWN GRADE" was manufactured from 1913 to 1945 by the Hunter Arms.
- "CROWN GRADE" was manufactured from 1945 to 1950 by L.C. Smith Gun Company, Incorporated.

Manufacturer

- Hunter Arms Co. Maker, Fulton N.Y.

Serial Number

- on receiver Flats with letter C prefix.

Remarks

- Breech loading, full pistol grip, top lever break open, automatic safety, takedown, side lock double triggers, hammer less, centre fire, Damascus or Nitro steel barrels with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm, automatic ejectors and single trigger were available options. The usual engraving was dog scenes on both plates, but may have turkeys on right plate and flying ducks on left plates. A gold crown will be found on the top of the break lever. Without the ventilated rib, a gold metal bar will be found near the rib extension, with extensive scroll engraving on receiver and barrel. On right barrel is engraved L.C. SMITH CROWN GRADE and on left barrel, MADE TO ORDER BY THE HUNTER ARMS CO, INC. MFR., FULTON NY. This model could be had in a featherlight model as well. Exactly the same in appearance except much lighter in weight in twenty gauge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31179
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Crown Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Crown Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31179 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1917 to 1945
- "- L. C. SMITH CROWN TRAP -" is usually marked above the chamber area of the barrel or on the rib.
- a total of 88 examples were manufactured.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).
- "CROWN TRAP" was also available as a double barrel trap gun in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crown Grade

Crown Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 546
Make: Smith, L C
Model: De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
546 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
546 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
546 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- produced between 1913 and 1945, it has been reported that at least one Deluxe grade gun was finished and sold by the L C Smith Gun Company in 1946 .
- the model designation may be marked on the barrel rib as "L.C. SMITH DELUXE GRADE" or "L.C. SMITH DE-LUXE GRADE".
- features include: breech loading; full or semi pistol grip checkered Circassian walnut stock and forearm; tang mounted opening lever; automatic safety; hammerless ; available with double triggers or a single "Hunter" trigger.
- at least four different engraved game scenes were produced, although the customer could have almost any variety of scenes.
- both sides of the receiver/frame had gold inlays.
- as well, this model available in a featherweight grade.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will usually be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the barrel underlug and on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De-Luxe

De-Luxe Grade

DeLuxe Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deluxe

Deluxe Featherweight

Featherweight Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119011
Make: Smith, L C
Model: De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119011 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features include : select walnut stock with a beavertail forend, color-case-hardened receiver/frame; double triggers; tang mounted safety; blued barrels with a ventilated rib, and double bead sights.
- a "Field" grade of this model was also available, it featured a checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a splinter forearm.
- Marlin only built these shotguns (Field and Deluxe) from 1968 until 1971, for a total production of 1,959.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117324	Smith, L C	Field	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe Grade

De-Luxe Grade

DeLuxe Grade

Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118251
Make: Smith, L C
Model: De Luxe Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	De Luxe Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118251 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "L.C. SMITH" and "DE LUXE TRAP" or "DE-LUXE TRAP" is engraved on the top rib.
- "Trap" guns were offered from 1917 to 1945 by the "Hunter Arms Company". It is reported that only three were made in "Deluxe" grade.
- features include: single barrel with a two piece fully checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension was rectangular with square hole for lock; fully engraved on all parts of receiver/frame in fine scroll, also has gold inlayed scenes of quail on both sides of the receiver/frame and gold leaves on upper and lower sides of receiver/frame.
- "DE LUXE TRAP" was also available as a double barrel trap gun in 1941.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De-Luxe Trap

Deluxe Grade Trap

Deluxe Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31097
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31097 - 13	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 14	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 15	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 16	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31097 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31097 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "EAGLE GRADE" was manufactured from 1913 to 1932.

Manufacturer

- Hunter Arms Co. Maker, Fulton N.Y.

Serial Number

- on receiver Flats with letter E prefix.

Remarks

- Breech loading, full pistol grip, top lever break open, automatic safety, take down, side lock double triggers, hammer less, centre fire, Damascus or Nitro steel barrels with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm, automatic ejectors and single trigger were available options. The usual engraving was a pheasant in level flight on left side and a flying duck in level flight on right side, and without the ventilated rib, a gold metal bar will be found near the rib extension, with scroll engraving on receiver and barrel. On right barrel is engraved L.C. SMITH EAGLE GRADE and on left barrel, Hunter Arms Co, Inc, MFR Fulton NY.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31208
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Eagle Hammer Type

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Eagle Hammer Type
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31208 - 3	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31208 - 4	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31208 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31208 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.

Model

- manufactured from 1917 to 1943.
-features include: breech loading; stub twist or damascus steel double barrel; exposed hammer type; double triggers; checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend; unlocking lever mounted on upper tang; sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
- Hunter Arms Co. Maker, Fulton N.Y.

Type

- side by side.

Action

- top break.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - on barrel and receiver flats.

Remarks - Breech loading, double barrel, double triggers and exposed double hammers, checkered two piece stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, with cross bolt lock. Top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. May have laminated, Damascus or English Twist barrels. In 1898, Hunter dropped the "Quality" reference and used the term 'Grade". Now available in F grades. The best F grade came with Damascus Steel barrels with English walnut stocks, pistol grip, and neatly checkered. The middle F grade had Best English Stub Twist barrels, English walnut stock, pistol grip, checkered stock. The lower F grade had Royal Steel barrels, English walnut stock, pisol grip, neatly checkered. The "F" grades refer only to the barrel metal as all other specifications are the same. This Eagle grade refers only to the quality and quantity of engraving, with this being better than the Trap Grade.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31175
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Eagle Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Eagle Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31175 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1917 to 1945.
- "- L. C. SMITH EAGLE TRAP -" is usually marked above the chamber area of the barrel or on the rib.
- a total of 56 units were manufactured.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).
- "EAGLE TRAP" was also available in a double barrel trap gun in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eagle Grade Single Barrel Trap

Eagle Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31192
Make: Smith, L C
Model: F Hammer Type

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	F Hammer Type
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31192 - 4	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31192 - 5	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31192 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31192 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31192 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1917 to 1943.

Type

- side by side

Action

- top break

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the barrel and the receiver flats.

Remarks

- this firearm is a breech loading, double barrel shotgun with double triggers and exposed double hammers and a cross bolt lock.
- the top barrel extension is rectangular in shape
- it has a checkered stock and forend.
- the unlocking lever is mounted on the upper tang.
- may have laminated, Damascus or English Twist barrels.
- in 1898, Hunter dropped the "Quality" reference and used the term "Grade".
- now available in F grade. The best F grade came with Damascus steel barrels with English walnut stocks.
- the middle F grade had best English Stub Twist barrels, English walnut stock, pistol grip and a checkered stock.
- the lower F grade had Royal Steel barrels, English walnut stock, pisol grip and a checkered stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F

Hammer Type

Hammer Type F

Type F

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30854
Make: Smith, L C
Model: F Hammer Type

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	F Hammer Type
Manufacturer:	LC Smith
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30854 - 3	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30854 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30854 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "L. C. SMITH" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "L. C. SMITH. MAKER. SYRACUS N.Y." is marked on the left barrel or barrel rib.
- "STUB TWIST BARRELS" is marked on the right barrel or barrel rib.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1880 to 1887.
- "F", the grade is marked on the right watertable of the receiver/frame, below the serial number.
- "F", the grade may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- "PAT'D MAR 20, 83" is marked on the left watertable of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, side by side, smoothbore, Stub Twist barrels with a rectangular rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "L. C. SMITH" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "L. C. SMITH. MAKER. SYRACUS N.Y." is marked on the left barrel or barrel rib.
- "STUB TWIST BARRELS" is marked on the right barrel or barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right watertable of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F

Hammer Type F

Quality F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 547
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
547 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
547 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
547 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
547 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
547 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
547 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "FIELD GRADE" was manufactured from 1913 to 1945 by Hunter Arms Company.
- "FIELD GRADE" was manufactured from 1945 to 1950 by L.C. Smith Gun Company, Incorporated.
- approximately 80 percent of L C Smith shotguns manufactured from 1913 to 1945 were "Field" grade guns.
- "L.C. SMITH FIELD GRADE" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- "FIELD" is usually marked on the watertable.
- features include: breech loading, top lever break open design; automatic safety; sidelock action; hammerless; checkered walnut semi pistol grip buttstock and forearm, single "Hunter" trigger or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors.
- locks and receiver/frames were a mottled color from a case hardening procedure, used at that time.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the top of the left barrel as, "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. M'F'R'S FULTON. N.Y., U S A", or the underside of the barrels will usually be marked with the Hunter Arms Company nitro proof mark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - letter markings which denote grades or optional features may be found on the watertable of the receiver/frame and should not be construed to be a prefix or suffix to the serial number itself. - observed markings have included "E" denoting ejectors have been fitted, "FW" denoting featherweight receiver/frame construction, "FWE" denoting featherweight receiver/frame construction fitted with ejectors, "I" denoting Ideal grade, "S" denoting Specialty grade, and "T" denoting trap grade.
Other Markings	- markings which denote optional features may be found on the watertable of the receiver/frame and should not be construed to be a prefix or suffix to the serial number itself. - observed markings have included, "FW" representing a featherweight receiver/frame construction and an "E" denoting that ejectors have been fitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117324	Smith, L C	Field	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Grade

Field Grade Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117324
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117324 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun.
- features include : checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with a splinter forearm, color-case-hardened receiver/frame; double triggers; tang mounted safety;blued barrels with a ventilated rib, and double bead sights.
- a "Deluxe" grade of this model was also available, it featured a select walnut stock with a beavertail forend.
- Marlin only built these shotguns (Field and Deluxe) from 1968 until 1971, for a total production of 1,959.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side pattern.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
547	Smith, L C	Field	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119011	Smith, L C	De Luxe	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Field Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 550
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Field Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Field Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
550 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- only one example was manufactured between 1917 and 1945.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).

Manufacturer

- the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 548
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Ideal

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Ideal
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
548 - 17	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 18	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 19	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 20	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 10	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 11	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
548 - 12	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
548 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. SMITH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "L.C. SMITH Ideal GRADE" is marked on the right barrel.
- "HUNTER ARMS CO." is marked on the left barrel.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "IDEAL GRADE" was manufactured from 1913 to 1945 by Hunter Arms.
- "IDEAL GRADE" was manufactured from 1945 to 1950 by L.C. Smith Gun Co., Inc.
- "L.C. SMITH Ideal GRADE" is marked on the right barrel.
- the letter "I" is marked under the "serial number" on the watertable and repeated on the barrel flats.

Manufacturer

- "HUNTER ARMS CO. M'F'R'S FULTON, N.Y." is marked on the left barrel.

Action

- side by side design

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats and forearm metal work.
- serial number range is from 500 to 401,785
- observed serial numbers have consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
- letter markings which denote grades or optional features may be found on the watertable of the receiver/frame and should not be construed to be a prefix or suffix to the serial number itself.
- observed markings have included "E" denoting ejectors have been fitted, "FW" denoting featherweight receiver/frame construction, "FWE" denoting featherweight receiver/frame construction fitted with ejectors, "I" denoting Ideal grade, "S" denoting Specialty grade, and "T" denoting trap grade.

Remarks

- Breech loading,full pistol grip, top lever break open, automatic safety, take down, side lock double triggers hammer less, centre fire, Damascus or London steel barrels with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm, automatic ejectors and single trigger were available options. Simple oak leaf engraving on the lock plates, frame and trigger guard.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31200
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Ideal Hammer Type

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Ideal Hammer Type
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31200 - 3	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31200 - 4	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31200 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31200 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005. - L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it. - Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y." - L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888. - John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun. - Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945. - Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50. - L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin. - Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971. - Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin. - Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007. - Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.
Model	- manufactured from 1917 to 1943.
Type	- side by side.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- on barrel and receiver flats.
Remarks	- Breech loading, double barrel, double triggers and exposed double hammers, checkered two piece stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, with cross bolt lock. Top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. May have laminated, Damascus or English Twist barrels. In 1898, Hunter dropped the "Quality" reference and used the term "Grade". Now available in F grades. The best F grade came with Damascus Steel barrels with English walnut stocks, pistol grip, and neatly checkered. The middle F grade had Best English Stub Twist barrels, English walnut stock, pistol grip, checkered stock. The lower F grade had Royal Steel barrels, English walnut stock, pisol grip, neatly checkered. The "F" grades refer only to the barrel metal as all other specifications are the same. This "Ideal" grade refers only to the quality and quantity of engraving, with this being the least amount.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31161
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Ideal Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Ideal Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31161 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "- L. C. SMITH IDEAL TRAP -" is usually marked above the chamber area of the barrel or on the rib.
- a total of 5 were manufactured between 1917 and 1945.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).
- "IDEAL TRAP" was available as a double barrel trap gun in 1941.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.
Remarks	- Breech loading, pistol grip, top lever break open takedown, hammerless, centre fire, single barrel with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm. Barrel extension was rectangular with square hole for lock. No engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ideal Grade Single Barrel Trap

Ideal Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123990
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC Double Barrel

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC Double Barrel
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123990 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123990 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is marked on the left barrel.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880; L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "L.C. Smith - 20 GA" or "L.C. Smith - 12 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with 711mm barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 2.84 kg (6 1/4 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left barrel.
Importer	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NORTH HAVEN, CT U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123991	Smith, L C	LC Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127111	Smith, L C	LC12DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127112	Smith, L C	LC20DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127114	Smith, L C	LC28DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127115	Smith, L C	LC410DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

LC

LC DB

LC-DB

Marlin's L.C. Smith

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123991
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123991 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123991 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880; L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "L.C. Smith - 20 GA" or "L.C. Smith - 12 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: bead front sight; blued over and under barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; beaver tail fore end; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with 711mm barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.3 kg (7 1/4 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO., NORTH HAVEN, CT U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123990	Smith, L C	LC Double Barrel	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127107	Smith, L C	LC12OU	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127110	Smith, L C	LC20OU	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

LC

LC OU

LC-OU

Marlin's L.C. Smith

Over & Under

Over Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127111
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC12DB

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC12DB
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127111 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "LC" in the model designation stand for "LC Smith", while the number "12" stand for the caliber designation "12GA" and "DB" for the barrel configuration "Double Barrel" (Side by Side). - "L.C. Smith - 12 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with 711mm barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.40 kg (71/2 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123990	Smith, L C	LC Double Barrel	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127112	Smith, L C	LC20DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127114	Smith, L C	LC28DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127115	Smith, L C	LC410DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

LC12 Double Barrel

LC12 Side by Side

LC12-DB

LC12S&S

LC12SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127107
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC12OU

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC12OU
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127107 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "LC" in the model designation stand for "LC Smith", while the number "12" stand for the caliber designation "12GA" and "OU" for the barrel configuration "Over & Under". - "L.C. Smith - 12 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: bead front sight; blued over and under barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; beaver tail fore end; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with 711mm barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.29 kg (7 1/4 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123991	Smith, L C	LC Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127110	Smith, L C	LC20OU	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

LC12

LC12 Over & Under

LC12-OU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127112
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC20DB

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC20DB
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127112 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "LC" in the model designation stand for "LC Smith", while the number "20" stand for the caliber designation "20GA" and "DB" for the barrel configuration "Double Barrel" (Side by Side). - "L.C. Smith - 20 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with 660mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.95 kg (6 1/2 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123990	Smith, L C	LC Double Barrel	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127111	Smith, L C	LC12DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127114	Smith, L C	LC28DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127115	Smith, L C	LC410DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70362

LC20 Double Barrel

LC20 Side by Side

LC20-DB

LC20SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127110
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC20OU

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC20OU
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127110 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "LC" in the model designation stand for "LC Smith", while the number "20" stand for the caliber designation "20GA" and "OU" for the barrel configuration "Over & Under". - "L.C. Smith - 20 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: bead front sight; blued over and under barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; beaver tail fore end; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with 660mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.06 kg (6 3/4 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123991	Smith, L C	LC Over & Under	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127107	Smith, L C	LC12OU	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

LC20

LC20 Over & Under

LC20-OU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127114
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC28DB

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC28DB
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127114 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "LC" in the model designation stand for "LC Smith", while the number "28" stand for the caliber designation "28GA" and "DB" for the barrel configuration "Double Barrel" (Side by Side). - "L.C. Smith - 28 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly. - features include: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad. - overall length with 660mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.95kg (6 1/2 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123990	Smith, L C	LC Double Barrel	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127111	Smith, L C	LC12DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127112	Smith, L C	LC20DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127115	Smith, L C	LC410DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

70364

LC28 Double barrel

LC28 Side by Side

LC28-DB

LC28SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127115
Make: Smith, L C
Model: LC410DB

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	LC410DB
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127115 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.C. Smith" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "LC" in the model designation stand for "LC Smith", while the number "410" stand for the caliber designation "410GA" and "DB" for the barrel configuration "Double Barrel" (Side by Side).
- "L.C. Smith - 410 GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; solid rib; interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; single trigger; automatic ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever; checkered walnut pistol grip stock; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with 660mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.84kg (6 1/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY - FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123990	Smith, L C	LC Double Barrel	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127111	Smith, L C	LC12DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127112	Smith, L C	LC20DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127114	Smith, L C	LC28DB	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

LC410 Double Barrel

LC410 Side by Side

LC410-DB

LC410SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marlin Firearms

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31105
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Monogram

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Monogram
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31105 - 13	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 14	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 15	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 16	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31105 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31105 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1890 to 1945.
- "Monogram Grade" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.

Manufacturer

- Hunter Arms Co. Maker, Fulton N.Y.

Serial Number

- on receiver Flats with letter M prefix.

Remarks

- Breech loading, full pistol grip, top lever break open, automatic safety, take down, side lock double triggers hammer less, centre fire, Damascus or Nitro Steel barrels with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm, automatic ejectors and single trigger were available options. Both side plates appear to show Quail in flight. Extensive scroll engraving on receiver and barrel. In centre of rib, is engraved L.C. SMITH MONOGRAM GRADE and on left barrel, MADE TO ORDER BY THE HUNTER ARMS CO, INC MFR, FULTON NY. Right barrel indicates SIR JOSEPH WHITWITH FLUID COMPRESSED STEEL. This model could be had in a featherlight model as well. Exactly the same in appearance except much lighter in weight in twenty gauge and four-ten calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30940
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Monogram E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Monogram E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30940 - 7	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 8	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 10	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30940 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1895 to 1945.

Manufacturer

- on left barrel.

Type

- side by side.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- on barrel and receiver flats.

Barrel

- in 1906, 26" barrels added.

Remarks

- Breech loading, Whitworth compressed fluid steel, Demascus steel, and Krupp steel barrels, double barrel, hammerless, double triggers or single trigger. Checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors, top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. Lock plates up to 1905 were engraved with a hunting dog scene. After 1905, each lockplate was adorned with scroll work and two birds in full flight. Later guns may have engraved on the rib extension: L C Smith Monogram grade.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monogram E.

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31181
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Monogram Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Monogram Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31181 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "- L. C. SMITH MONOGRAM TRAP -" is usually marked above the chamber area of the barrel or on the rib.
- a total of 15 were manufactured between 1917 and 1945.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).
- "MONOGRAM TRAP" was also available as a double barrel trap gun in 1941.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monogram Grade Single Barrel Trap

Monogram Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31163
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Olympic Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Olympic Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31163 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "OLYMPIC TRAP" was manufactured between 1917 and 1945 by Hunter Arms.
- "OLYMPIC TRAP" was manufactured between 1945 and 1950 by L.C. Smith Gun Company, Incorporated.
- "- L. C. SMITH OLYMPIC TRAP -" is usually marked on the chamber area of the barrel or on the rib.
- a total of 468 were manufactured.
- feature include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic Grade

Olympic Grade Single Barrel Trap

Olympic Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30932
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Pigeon E

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Pigeon E
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30932 - 7	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 8	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 10	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30932 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005. - L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it. - Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y." - L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888. - John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun. - Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945. - Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50. - L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin. - Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971. - Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin. - Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007. - Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.
Model	- manufactured from 1895 to 1913.
Manufacturer	- on rib extension. Hunter Arms Co, Makers, Fulton NY.
Type	- side by side.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- on barrel and receiver flats.
Barrel	- in 1906, 26" barrels added.
Remarks	- Breech loading, Nitro steel and Damascus steel, double barrel, hammerless, double triggers or single trigger, checkered two piece English walnut half pistol grip stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, sliding safety below unlock lever, with cross bolt lock, auto ejectors. Top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. Available in five grades of embellishments, one being the lowest and five being the highest. One lock shows a pigeon in full flight and the other shows a Blue Rock (clay Pigeon). On the rib extension, was engraved a pigeon. A light weight version was also available in twelve and sixteen gauges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 549
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
549 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 9	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 10	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 11	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 12	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
549 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
549 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1913 to 1941.
- it is reported that only 28 "Premier" grade guns were built.
- as with all of the top quality offerings from L C Smith any number of custom features could be specified at the time a customer placed an order.
- features would normally include: semi or full pistol grip, checkered Circassian stock and forearm; tang mounted opening lever; automatic safety; side locks; automatic extractors; double or single trigger.
- samples noted have been engraved with hunting dogs on the lock plates, the receiver/frame and barrels are engraved in a fine scroll manner. The sides of the barrels may have "Lightning" inlaid in gold.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name was marked on the top of the left barrel on referenced sample.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the barrel underlug and water table.

Calibre

- although advertised as being available in calibre 410 GA X 3" factory records indicate that none were built.

Other Markings

- top of left barrel was engraved,"MADE TO ORDER BY THE HUNTER ARMS CO. FULTON NY." The top of the right was engraved "SIR JOSEPH WHITWORTH FLUID COMPRESSED STEEL". The rib extension was engraved "L.C. SMITH PREMIER GRADE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Featherweight Premier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Premier Featherweight

Premier Grade

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31132
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Premier Skeet

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Premier Skeet
Manufacturer:	LC Smith Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31132 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31132 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31132 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31132 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31132 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31132 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31132 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31132 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005. - L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it. - Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y." - L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888. - John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun. - Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945. - Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50. - L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin. - Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971. - Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin. - Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007. - Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.
Model	- manufactured between 1946 and 1950. - "L.C. SMITH -12 GA PREMIER SKEET, FULTON NY." is marked on the top of the right barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- on barrel and receiver flats.
Remarks	- Breech loading, semi or full pistol grip available, top lever, break open, automatic safety, take down, side lock hammerless, centre fire, double barrel with a two piece checkered Circassian stock and forearm. Automatic ejectors, double or single triggers. The frame and lock plate had a large leaf pattern of hand engraving. In addition, the lock plates were engraved with a flying quail on the left side and a clay bird on the right. This model available in a light weight version only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier

Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31183
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Premier Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Premier Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- " - L. C. SMITH PREMIER TRAP -" is usually marked above the chamber area on the barrel or on the rib.
- only two were manufactured between 1917 and 1945.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).

Manufacturer

- the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier Grade Single Barrel Trap

Premier Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80293
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80293 - 1	10 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 2	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 4	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80293 - 13	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 14	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 15	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 16	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 35	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80293 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80293 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80293 - 34	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 25	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 26	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80293 - 27	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1889 to 1945.
- available in many grades, such as A, AA, B, C, D, E, F, FF & H. Grades differed only in the quality of workmanship, wood, style and amount of checkering and engraving and the quality of steel in the barrels.
- early barrels were imported from Belgium or England and will be marked with the appropriate proof markings.
- features include: sidelocks, break action with top lever opening, external double hammers, double triggers, Damascus or standard steel barrels, may be engraved, full or semi pistol grip, and checkered wood stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the barrels as:
"The Hunter Arms Co. M'F'R'S. Fulton, N.Y."
- Hunter Arms Company was located in Fulton, N.Y. from 1889 to 1945.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the barrel and the receiver/frame flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80612	Hunter	Side By Side	Hunter Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

LC Smith Hammer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75069
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75069 - 8	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75069 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75069 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic record for those L C Smith side by side shotguns with no model markings that cannot otherwise be identified.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - serial numbers have been observed with four to six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31167
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31167 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1917 to 1943.
- top lever open, hammerless, single trigger, single barrel box lock, two piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin, blued metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving)

Action

- box lock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- breech loading, pistol grip, top lever break open takedown, hammerless, centre fire, single barrel with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm. Barrel extension was rectangular with square hole for lock. Small amount of engraving on side of receiver only thirty manufactured.
- model name or number may not appear on this shotgun.
- top lever open, hammerless, single trigger, single barrel box lock, two piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin, blued metal with a small amount of engraving on receiver/frame sides.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 551
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Skeet Special

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Skeet Special
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
551 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
551 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
551 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1944.
- "L.C. SMITH - SKEET SPECIAL" is marked on the right barrel.
- "SKEET" is marked on the watertable.
- approximately 770 units were manufactured.
- features include: straight, full or half pistol grip buttstock; tang mounted opening lever;.automatic ejectors; single "Hunter One" trigger.
- the left lock plate was engraved with a clay pigeon, superimposed on a flying partridge. The right lock plate was engraved with a flying partridge.
- it has been reported that only "Featherweight" (lightweight) versions were produced.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Featherweight Skeet Special

Skeet Special Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31086
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Specialty

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Specialty
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31086 - 5	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 6	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 7	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 8	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31086 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "L.C. SMITH" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE" is marked on the right barrel.
- "HUNTER ARMS CO." is marked on the left barrel.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "SPECIALTY GRADE" was manufactured from 1913 to 1945 by Hunter Arms Co.
- "SPECIALTY GRADE" was manufactured from 1945 to 1950 by the L.C. Smith Gun Co., Inc.
- "L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE" is marked on the right barrel.
- "S" may be marked on the watertable.

Manufacturer

- "HUNTER ARMS CO. INC. M'F'R'S FULTON, N.Y., U.S.A." is marked on the left barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats and forearm metal work.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- letter markings which denote grades or optional features may be found on the watertable of the receiver/frame and should not be construed to be a prefix or suffix to the serial number itself.
- observed markings have included "E" denoting ejectors have been fitted, "FW" denoting featherweight receiver/frame construction, "FWE" denoting featherweight receiver/frame construction fitted with ejectors, "I" denoting Ideal grade, "S" denoting Specialty grade, and "T" denoting trap grade.

Remarks

- Breech loading, full pistol grip, top lever break open, automatic safety, take down, side lock double triggers hammer less, centre fire, Damascus or Nitro Steel barrels with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm, automatic ejectors and single trigger were available options. The usual engraving was two quail on left side and a flying duck on right side, and without the ventilated rib, a gold metal bar will be found near the rib extension, with scroll engraving on receiver and barrel. On right barrel is engraved L.C. SMITH SPECIALTY GRADE and on left barrel, Hunter Arms Co, inc, MFR Fulton NY.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31204
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Specialty Hammer Type

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Specialty Hammer Type
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31204 - 3	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31204 - 4	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31204 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31204 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005. - L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it. - Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y." - L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888. - John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun. - Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945. - Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50. - L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin. - Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971. - Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin. - Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007. - Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.
Model	- manufactured from 1917 to 1943.
Type	- side by side.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- on barrel and receiver flats.
Remarks	- Breech loading, double barrel, double triggers and exposed double hammers, checkered two piece stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, with cross bolt lock. Top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. May have laminated, Damascus or English Twist barrels. In 1898, Hunter dropped the "Quality" reference and used the term "Grade". Now available in F grades. The best F grade came with Damascus Steel barrels with English walnut stocks, pistol grip, and neatly checkered. The middle F grade had Best English Stub Twist barrels, English walnut stock, pistol grip, checkered stock. The lower F grade had Royal Steel barrels, English walnut stock, pisol grip, neatly checkered. The "F" grades refer only to the barrel metal as all other specifications are the same. This Specialty grade refers only to the quality and quantity of engraving with this being better than the Ideal Grade.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Specialty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31165
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Specialty Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Specialty Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31165 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "SPECIALTY TRAP" was manufactured between 1917 and 1945 by Hunter Arms.
- "SPECIALTY TRAP" was manufactured between 1945 and 1950 by L.C. Smith Gun Company, Incorporated.
- "- L. C. SMITH SPECIALTY TRAP -" is usually marked above the chamber area of the barrel or on the rib.
- a total of 1,860 were manufactured.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).
- "SPECIALTY TRAP" was also available in a double barrel trap gun in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Specialty Grade

Specialty Grade Single Barrel Trap

Specialty Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66824
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66824 - 13	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 14	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66824 - 5	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 6	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 7	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 8	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66824 - 9	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 10	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 11	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 12	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66824 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- "L.C. Smith Trap Grade" may be marked on top rear of right barrel.
- "T" or "Trap" may be marked on the watertable.
- introduced 1913, and discontinued 1939.
- top break, top lever opening, side by side barrel configuration, auto-ejecting.
- available with single selective or non-selective trigger or double triggers.
- those models produced with the single trigger utilized the Hunter Arms patented system called the "Hunter One Trigger "; the words Hunter One Trigger are stamped directly in front of the trigger guard on the front trigger guard tang.
- those models equipped with the single selective trigger had the barrel selector button located on the right side of the trigger; the letter L indicated that the left barrel would be fired and the letter R indicated that the right barrel would be fired.
- top tang mounted sliding safety.
- Damascus barrels available until 1917 after which only fluid steel barrels were produced.
- available with full pistol grip, semi-pistol grip or straight English-style butt stock.
- lightly engraved receiver showing a trap shooting scene.

Manufacturer

- "Hunter Arms Co. Inc. M'FR'S Fulton N.Y. U.S.A." will be marked on top rear of left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- letter markings which denote optional features may be found on the watertable of the receiver/frame and should not be construed to be a prefix or suffix to the serial number itself.
- observed markings have included "E" denoting ejectors have been fitted, "FW" denotinging featherweight receiver/frame construction, and "T" denoting trap grade.

Other Markings

- action flats will be marked: "Pat'd July-13-86", "Oct-5-86".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trap Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31173
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31173 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- only one example was manufactured between 1917 and 1945.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).

Manufacturer

- the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Breech loading, pistol grip, top lever break open take down, hammerless, centre fire, single barrel with a two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm. Barrel extention was rectangular with square hole for lock. Small amount of engraving on side of receiver. Only one manufactured.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trap Grade

Trap Grade Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31206
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Trap Hammer Type

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Trap Hammer Type
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31206 - 3	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31206 - 4	10 GA X 2 9/16"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31206 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31206 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005. - L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it. - Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y." - L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888. - John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun. - Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945. - Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50. - L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin. - Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971. - Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin. - Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007. - Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.
Model	- manufactured from 1917 to 1943.
Type	- side by side.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- on barrel and receiver flats.
Remarks	- Breech loading, double barrel, double triggers and exposed double hammers, checkered two piece stock and forend, unlocking lever mounted on upper tang, with cross bolt lock. Top barrel extension is rectangular in shape. May have laminated, Damascus or English Twist barrels. In 1898, Hunter dropped the "Quality" reference and used the term "Grade". Now available in F grades. The best F grade came with Damascus Steel barrels with English walnut stocks, pistol grip, and neatly checkered. The middle F grade had Best English Stub Twist barrels, English walnut stock, pistol grip, checkered stock. The lower F grade had Royal Steel barrels, English walnut stock, pisol grip, neatly checkered. The "F" grades refer only to the barrel metal as all other specifications are the same. This Trap grade refers only to the quality and quantity of engraving, with this being better than the Specialty Grade.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammer

Hammer Trap

Ideal

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31169
Make: Smith, L C
Model: Whippet Trap

Summary

Make:	Smith, L C
Model:	Whippet Trap
Manufacturer:	Hunter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31169 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has been used on firearms produced by "L.C. Smith, Gun Maker" (from about 1880 to 1888), "Hunter Arms" (1888-89 to 1945), the "L.C. Smith Gun Company" (as a subsidiary of Marlin Firearms between 1945 and 1949/50), Marlin Firearms between 1968 and 1971/1972 and re-introduced in 2005.
- L.C. Smith trade name/trademark has a long history associated to it.
- Lyman Cornelius (L.C.) Smith started his gun making career in 1877 when a partnership was formed between himself, his brother Leroy and W.H. Baker to produce Baker's patented three barrel shotgun design under the name W.H Baker & Company. Baker and Leroy Smith left the firm in 1880, L.C. Smith continued to produce the Baker shotgun advertising them as "The Baker Guns, L.C. Smith Maker, Syracuse, N.Y."
- L.C. Smith sold his gun making business to John Hunter Sr. of Fulton, New York, U.S.A. in 1888.
- John Hunter formed the Hunter Arms Company to continue producing the L.C. Smith shotgun.
- Hunter Arms Company was purchased by Marlin Firearms in 1945.
- Marlin Firearms reopened the Hunter Arms Company as the L.C. Smith Gun Company and continued production of L.C. Smith shotguns until 1949-50.
- L.C. Smith Gun Company suffered a catastrophe in January of 1949 when a section of the first floor of the factory collapsed. As the buildings structure was weakened and a portion of the machinery used in the production of firearms was damaged all production was halted. The cost of rebuilding the factory and/or relocating the L.C. Smith operation to Marlin Firearm's New Haven, Connecticut was prohibitive so the decision was made to cease operations in Fulton. Unfinished parts, tooling and fixtures were moved to the New Haven plant for possible future use by Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms again offered the L.C. Smith shotgun as a custom order firearm made by Marlin between 1968 and 1971.
- Marlin Firearms re-introduced shotguns bearing the L.C. Smith name in 2005. These new versions are produced in Italy by Fausti Stefano for Marlin.
- Marlin Firearms and all their associated trade/brand names were purchased by Remington Arms Company, Inc. in December of 2007.
- Remington's brand names include Marlin, H&R 1871, New England Firearms, L.C. Smith and Parker in 2008.

Model

- model designation is usually marked above the chamber area of the barrel.
- only twelve of this model manufactured between 1917 and 1945.
- features include: top tang mounted opening lever; hammerless design; single trigger; box lock action; two piece checkered walnut stock and forearm; barrel extension is rectangular with square hole for lock pin; blued finish on metal with varied engraving (each grade is determined by the type and amount of engraving).

Manufacturer

- the "Hunter Arms" name may be marked in full on the barrels or as "H.A.Co." as part of a trade mark logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whippet Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21175
Make: Smith, Otis A
Model: 1873 Smiths Patent

Summary

Make:	Smith, Otis A
Model:	1873 Smiths Patent
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21175 - 12	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 13	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 18	22 RF	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 22	22 SHORT	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 14	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 15	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 19	32 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 16	38 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 17	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 20	38 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 10	41 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21175 - 23	41 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 11	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21175 - 21	41 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked as "SMITH'S PATENT" on the top strap.

Model

- "SMITH'S PATENT" over "APR. 15. 1873" or "APRIL 15. 1873" is usually marked on the top strap.
- may also be known as "Original Model" or "Original".
- introduced in 1873, manufactured until 1885.
- features include: fixed half moon blade front sight and a groove or notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top iron or brass receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, irregular shaped inspection plate on the left side, and loading slot on the right side; two stage cylinder axis pin with one pin inside the outer axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger, single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; wood grip plates.
- these revolvers can be loaded manually through a slot in the right side of the recoil shield, but must have the cylinder removed to eject empty cases.
- cylinder is removed by pulling the inner pin forward which then allows the outer pin to be removed.

Manufacturer

- marked as "SMITH'S PATENT" on the top strap.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- serial number range for 22 RF calibre was from 443 to 4544.

Calibre

- "No.22", "No.32", "No.38", "No.41", or "No.44" is usually marked on the top strap.
- these numbers are referring to rim-fire calibres.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119223	Smith, Otis A	1883 Shell Ejector	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 22

No 32

No 38

No 41

No 44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No.22

No.32

No.38

No.41

No.44

Original

Original Model

Pocket Patent

Smith's Patent

Smith's Patent of 1873

Suicide Special

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119223
Make: Smith, Otis A
Model: 1883 Shell Ejector

Summary

Make:	Smith, Otis A
Model:	1883 Shell Ejector
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119223 - 1	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTIS A. SMITH MANUFACTURER, ROCKFALL, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- Otis A. Smith monogram comprised of the intertwined initials "OAS" within a circle is usually found at the top of each grip plate.

Model

- "SMITH'S PATENT MODEL 1883 SHELL EJECTOR" over "OTIS A. SMITH MANUFACTURER, ROCKFALL, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "PATENT DECEMBER 1881" over "32-100 CALIBER" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "PATENT DECEMBER 1881" is in referred to Patent No. 251,306 issued December 20, 1881 to Otis A. Smith and John T. Smith.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with T-shaped break open release located on the rear of the top strap, fluted cylinder, and floating firing pin; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap; nickel plated finish.
- push-type shell ejecting rod located on the underside of the barrel; this rod must be manually actuated to eject the spent casings from the cylinder chambers.

Manufacturer

- "OTIS A. SMITH MANUFACTURER, ROCKFALL, CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- Otis A. Smith monogram comprised of the intertwined initials "OAS" within a circle is usually found at the top of each grip plate.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.

Calibre

- "32-100 CALIBER" is usually marked on the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21175	Smith, Otis A	1873 Smiths Patent	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1883

Model 1883 Shell Ejector

Smith's Patent Model 1883

Smith's Patent Model 1883 Shell Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128561
Make: Smith, Otis A
Model: 1887

Summary

Make:	Smith, Otis A
Model:	1887
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128561 - 1	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "OTIS A. SMITH, ROCKFALL, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 1887" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blade front sight; round barrel with solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; knurled break open release lever is located on the top strap; exposed hammer; hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "OTIS A. SMITH, ROCKFALL, CONN. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the grip. - observed specimen had three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- the following patent dates was observed marked on the top barrel rib: Pat.dec 20 81, Mar 8 84, May 17 85, Feb 9 and July 27 86

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1887

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122728
Make: Smith, Otis A
Model: 1892 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Smith, Otis A
Model:	1892 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122728 - 1	38 CF	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Otis A Smith Rockfall, Conn." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a hinged frame revolver with no external hammer.
- "PAT.MAY.17 1885. OCT.29.1889 MODEL 1892" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight with a raised notch for a rear sight; round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and break open release mounted on the rear of the top strap; double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Otis A Smith Rockfall, Conn." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25928	Maltby, Henley & Company	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Hammerless

Model 1892

Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26100
Make: Smith, Otis A
Model: Smiths New Model

Summary

Make:	Smith, Otis A
Model:	Smiths New Model
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26100 - 3	32 RF	5	78	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26100 - 1	32 SHORT RF	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26100 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	78	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "OTIS A. SMITH ROCKFALL CONN" may be marked on the top side of the barrel and topstrap or "SMITH'S NEW MODEL" may be marked on the topstrap.
- "OAS" logo may be marked on the grip plates.
- "OAS" are the initials for Otis A. Smith.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1873 to circa 1898.
- "SMITH'S NEW MODEL" may be marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- Patent dates applicable for this model are January 28 1873, April 15 1873 and December 20 1881 by John T. Smith.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a V notch in the tip of the hammer nose for a rear sights; round barrel with rib; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, large push button type cylinder axis pin release mounted on the left side, and loading cut-out on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.
- grip plates may be marked "OAS" or "U.S. Arms Co."

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- grip plate monograms read "OAS" in a stylized format.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- removable cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model

New Model Smith

OAS Smith's New Model

Pocket Revolver

Smith's New Model

Smiths New Model Revolver

Smiths Pocket Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147121
Make: Smith, R P
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Smith, R P
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Smith, R P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147121 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RICK P SMITH" over "LONDON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1847.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an early style bar hammer type of a revolving pepperbox pistol.
- features include: hand rotated barrel cluster with exposed percussion nipples; exposed bar hammer; double action trigger mechanism; no trigger guard; rounded and engraved receiver/frame; walnut, bag-type grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Richard P. Smith" was located at 12 Mansfield Place, Saint Pancras, London, England circa 1847.

Action

- muzzle-loading, "pepperbox"-style pistol with revolving barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grip.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Pepperbox Pistol

Smith Pepperbox

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71154
Make: Smith, R P
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Smith, R P
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Smith, R P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71154 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Rick P. Smith" over "London" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1847.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: removable, half round, half octagonal barrel, no sights; external, center mounted hammer; bag grip with wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Richard P. Smith" was located at 12 Mansfield Place, Saint Pancras, London, England circa 1847.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers without a prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Center Hammer Boot Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Boot Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73389
Make: Smith, Samuel & Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smith, Samuel & Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Smith, Samuel & Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73389 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Saml. & C. Smith, Princes St., London" was marked on the sideplates, with the same marking plus "Leicester Square, London" on the barrel.

Model

- this is a back-action sidelock side by side shotgun opened with an underlever that wraps around the front of the trigger-guard.
- straight-grip walnut stock and splinter forearm, engraved receiver and sideplates, and double triggers.
- marked "Saml. & C. Smith / Princes St. London" on the sideplates, and the same with "Leicester Square, London" on the rib.

Manufacturer

- "Saml. & C. Smith, Princes St., London" was marked on the sideplates, with the same marking plus "Leicester Square, London" on the barrel.
- the firm of Samuel & Charles Smith was located in London from 1824 until 1875; due to the large number of "Smiths" that have manufactured firearms in London over the years, it's difficult to provide a thorough account of this company's history.It's believed that the firm was founded by William Smith (Samuel and Charles' father) in 1812, then carried on by Samuel and Charles. Following Samuel & Charles' retirement, two of their sons (also called Samuel and Charles) continued operations.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on tang and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140342
Make: Smokepole Gun Works
Model: FM 2 Vault Lock

Summary

Make:	Smokepole Gun Works
Model:	FM 2 Vault Lock
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140342 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Smokepole Gun Works" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "F.M. No. 2 Vault Lock" over " Bruce Bennett - Maker" over "2010" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "F.M. No. 2 Vault Lock" over " Bruce Bennett - Maker" over "2010" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the Frank and Mark DeHaas designed Vault Lock action as found in the book "Mr. Single Shot's Book of Rifle Plans".
- features include: heavy profile target barrel with a weaver-type scope mount; flat sided receiver/frame; engine turned (jewelled) locking bolt and operation lever/trigger mechanism; trigger guard spur is pulled up to open the action; wood forearm and buttstock with pistol grip and rollover cheekpiece.

Action

- lever operated falling block design.

Serial Number

-serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
-observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FM 2

FM 2 Vault Lock Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FM 2 Vault Lock Rifle

FM No 2 Vault Lock

Frank De Haas Vault Lock

Homemade Single Shot Rifle

Vaultlock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20318
Make: Smoker
Model: Smoker

Summary

Make:	Smoker
Model:	Smoker
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20318 - 4	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 5	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 6	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 7	38 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 8	38 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 9	38 RF	5	78	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20318 - 3	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SMOKER" is marked on the top strap. - "Smoker" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1888.
Model	- manufactured from 1873 to 1895. - features include solid frame, single action, fluted cylinder, octagon barrel and spur trigger.
Manufacturer	- this firm later became the Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works., Ltd.
Serial Number	- range: 1 to 99999 then repeated. - serial number may be marked under the grips.
Other Markings	- Firearms may be marked SMOKER or SMOKER NO 2 (for 32RF), SMOKER NO 3 (for 38RF) or SMOKER NO 4 (for 41RF) - example observed marked "PAT.FEB 25.79" under the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20216	Smoker	Smoker No 1		Handgun	Revolver
20319	Smoker	Smoker No 2	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
35113	Smoker	Smoker No 4	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smoker No 1

Smoker No 2

Smoker No 3

Smoker No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20216
Make: Smoker
Model: Smoker No 1

Summary

Make:	Smoker
Model:	Smoker No 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20216 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMOKER No. 1" is marked on the top strap.
- "Smoker" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1888.

Model

- "SMOKER NO 1" should be marked on the top strap.
- features include solid frame, single action, fluted cylinder, octagon barrel and spur trigger.

Serial Number

- Range: 1 to 99,999 then repeated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20318	Smoker	Smoker	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smoker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19872
Make: Smoker
Model: Smoker No 2

Summary

Make:	Smoker
Model:	Smoker No 2
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19872 - 2	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19872 - 1	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smoker trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1888.
Model	- May be marked Smoker No.2 on the top strap. - Features include solid frame, single action, fluted cylinder, octagon barrel and spur trigger.
Serial Number	- Range: 1 to 99,999 and repeated.
Calibre	- May be marked 32 CAL on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- A handgun manufactured before 1898 that is capable of discharging only rim-fire cartridges, other than 22 Calibre Short, 22 Calibre Long or 22 Calibre Long Rifle cartridges.

Cross-References

20319	Smoker	Smoker No 2	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Saturday Night Special

Smoker

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20319
Make: Smoker
Model: Smoker No 2

Summary

Make:	Smoker
Model:	Smoker No 2
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20319 - 2	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20319 - 3	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Smoker trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1888.
Model	- may be marked SMOKER NO 2 on the top strap. - features include solid frame, single action, fluted cylinder, octagon barrel and spur trigger.
Serial Number	- Range: 1 to 99,999 and repeated.
Calibre	- May be marked 32 CAL on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- A handgun manufactured before 1898 that is capable of discharging only rim-fire cartridges, other than 22 Calibre Short, 22 Calibre Long or 22 Calibre Long Rifle cartridges.

Cross-References

19872	Smoker	Smoker No 2	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20318	Smoker	Smoker	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Saturday Night Special

Smoker

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35113
Make: Smoker
Model: Smoker No 4

Summary

Make:	Smoker
Model:	Smoker No 4
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35113 - 1	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SMOKER No. 4" is marked on the top strap. - "Smoker" trade name/trademark was used on revolvers manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1875 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1888.
Model	- manufactured from 1873 to 1895.
Calibre	- should be located on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.
Other Markings	- Marked "SMOKER NO 4" on top-strap and "41 CAL" on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20318	Smoker	Smoker	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smoker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129521
Make: SMOS
Model: Rogue-15

Summary

Make:	SMOS
Model:	Rogue-15
Manufacturer:	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129521 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.791)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129521 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.791)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129521 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.791)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129521 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.791)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMOS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMOS" stands for "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply".

Model

- "ROGUE-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROGUE-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "ROGUE-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "ROGUE-15" may have custom engraving executed by SMOS LLC of logos on the receiver/frame as requested by individual or groups.
- "ROGUE-15" main feature is a skeletonized magazine well.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile gas block; accessory rail, free floating handguard type; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard to the receiver/frame; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMOS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SMOS" stands for "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply". - "SMOS LLC" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A.. - "SMOS LLC" also specializes in custom engraving of the receiver/frame they manufacture. - "SMOS LLC" was established in 2007.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129518	SMOS	SM-15	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogue 15

Rogue15

SMOS AR-15

SMOS AR15

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR-15

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129517
Make: SMOS
Model: Rogue-50

Summary

Make:	SMOS
Model:	Rogue-50
Manufacturer:	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129517 - 13	338 LAPUA MAG	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 14	338 LAPUA MAG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 15	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 16	338 LAPUA MAG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 9	416 BARRETT	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 10	416 BARRETT	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 11	416 BARRETT	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 12	416 BARRETT	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 1	50 BMG	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 2	50 BMG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 3	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129517 - 4	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 5	50 DTC	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 6	50 DTC	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 7	50 DTC	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129517 - 8	50 DTC	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.792)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMOS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMOS" stands for "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply".
- "SMOS LLC" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A..

Model

- "ROGUE-50" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROGUE-50" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "ROGUE-50" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "ROGUE-50" may have custom engraving executed by SMOS LLC of logos on the receiver/frame as requested by individual or groups.
- "ROGUE-50" main feature has been a Colt AR-15/M16 design receiver/frame without a magazine well opening and designed to use large calibre single shot upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile barrel that may be fluted; accessory rail or tubular handguard; usually a A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly having a hand operated bolt; modified profile of the receiver/frame having a large, curved cut and skeletonized area of where the magazine housing will normally be; integral trigger guard; receiver/frame accept original AR-15/M16 type parts; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMOS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMOS" stands for "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply".
- "SMOS LLC" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A..
- "SMOS LLC" also specializes in custom engraving of the receiver/frame they manufacture.
- "SMOS LLC" was established in 2007.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 50 BMG" is marked on the right side on the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

142801	SMOS	Rogue-SS	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogue 50

Rogue50

SMOS AR-15 Single Shot

SMOS AR15 Single Shot

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR-15 Single Shot

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR15 Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142801
Make: SMOS
Model: Rogue-SS

Summary

Make:	SMOS
Model:	Rogue-SS
Manufacturer:	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142801 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 5	416 BARRETT	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 6	416 BARRETT	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 7	416 BARRETT	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 8	416 BARRETT	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 9	50 BMG	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 10	50 BMG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 11	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142801 - 12	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 13	50 DTC	1	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 14	50 DTC	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 15	50 DTC	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142801 - 16	50 DTC	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMOS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMOS" stands for "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply".
- "SMOS LLC" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A.

Model

- "ROGUE-SS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROGUE-SS" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SS" stands for "Single Shot".
- "ROGUE-SS" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "ROGUE-SS" may have custom engraving executed by SMOS LLC of logos on the receiver/frame as requested by individual or groups.
- "ROGUE-SS" main feature is been a Colt AR-15/M16 design receiver/frame without a magazine well opening and designed to use large calibre single shot upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile barrel that may be fluted; accessory rail or tubular handguard; usually an A3 style flat top upper assembly having a hand operated bolt; modified profile of the receiver/frame having a large, curved cut and skeletonized area of where the magazine housing will normally be; integral trigger guard; receiver/frame accept original AR-15/M16 type parts; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "SMOS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMOS" stands for "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply".
- "SMOS LLC" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A.
- "SMOS LLC" also specializes in custom engraving of the receiver/frame they manufacture.
- "SMOS LLC" was established in 2007.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI CALIBER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129517	SMOS	Rogue-50	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogue SS

Rogue Single Shot

SMOS AR-15 Single Shot

SMOS AR15 Single Shot

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR-15 Single Shot

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR15 Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129518
Make: SMOS
Model: SM-15

Summary

Make:	SMOS
Model:	SM-15
Manufacturer:	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129518 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.79)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129518 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.79)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129518 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.79)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129518 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.79)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMOS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMOS" denotes "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply".

Model

- "MOD SM-15" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD SM-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD SM-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD SM-15" stands for "Stubborn Mule - AR-15".
- "MOD SM-15" may have custom engraving executed by SMOS LLC of logos on the receiver/frame as requested by individual or groups.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard type; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; integral trigger guard to the receiver/frame; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SMOS LLC" over "GRANTS PASS, OR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SMOS" stands for "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply". - "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS LLC)" was established in 2007. - "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS LLC)" is located in Grants Pass, Oregon U.S.A.. - "Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS LLC)" also specializes in custom engraving of the receiver/frame they manufacture.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal. 223 - 5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side on the magazine housing. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129521	SMOS	Rogue-15	Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply (SMOS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod SM-15

SM 15

SM15

SMOS AR-15

SMOS AR15

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR-15

Stubborn Mule Outdoor Supply AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133559
Make: Smyth, John M
Model: Faultless Special

Summary

Make:	Smyth, John M
Model:	Faultless Special
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133559 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN M. SMYTH CO." over "FAULTLESS SPECIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JOHN M. SMYTH" and "JOHN M. SMYTHE" firearms were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company for "John M. Smythe Hardware Company".
- "John M. Smythe Hardware Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from circa 1880 to 1930.

Model

- "FAULTLESS SPECIAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- the top of the barrel is marked "CHOKE BORED PATENTED DECEMBER 11, 1900".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Faultless Spl

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134498
Make: Smyth, John M
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Smyth, John M
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134498 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134498 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN M. SMYTH CO." over "CHICAGO, ILL" in script was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JOHN M. SMYTH" and "JOHN M. SMYTHE" firearms were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company for "John M. Smythe Hardware Company".
- "John M. Smythe Hardware Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from circa 1880 to 1930.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel and usually has a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; right side take-down lever; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- unknown rationalization.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - patent markings observed on the right side of the receiver/frame: "DEC, 15.91.OCT.2.94AUG.11.96.AUG.14.00.MAY 27.02."

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96115
Make: Smythe, John M
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smythe, John M
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN SMYTHE & CO. CHIGAGO, ILL" or "JOHN M. SMYTHE HARDWARE CO." or "JOHN M. SMYTHE MERCHANDISE CO." or "J.M. SMYTHE CO." may be marked on the firearm.
- "JOHN M. SMYTH" and "JOHN M. SMYTHE" firearms were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company for "John M. Smythe Hardware Company".
- "John M. Smythe Hardware Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from circa 1880 to 1930.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight, top break opening design, external hammers, straight or pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76812
Make: Smythe, John M
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Smythe, John M
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76812 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHN SMYTHE & CO. CHIGAGO, ILL" or "JOHN M. SMYTHE HARDWARE CO." or "JOHN M. SMYTHE MERCHANDISE CO." or "J.M. SMYTHE CO." may be marked on the firearm. - "JOHN M. SMYTH" and "JOHN M. SMYTHE" firearms were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company for "John M. Smythe Hardware Company". - "John M. Smythe Hardware Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from circa 1880 to 1930.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- the top of the barrel is marked "CHOKE BORED PATENTED DECEMBER 11, 1900".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121792
Make: Smythe, Joseph F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Smythe, Joseph F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Smythe, Joseph F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121792 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121792 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J F SMYTHE DARLINGTON STOCKTON-ON-TEES MIDDLESBROUGH" may be marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Joseph Forrestall Smythe was in business from circa 1886 to circa 1932.
- Joseph F. Smythe had premises in Darlington, Stockton-on-Tees, and Middlesbrough, England.
- Joseph F. Smythe was located at 13 Blackwellgate, Darlington, County Durham from circa 1886 to circa 1894, 12 Horsemarket, Darlington and 21 Dovecot Street, Stockton-on-Tees circa 1897, 16 Albert Road, Middlesbrough, Yorks circa 1901, 12 Horesmarket, Darlington circa 1905 to 1909.
- Joseph F. Smythe was known as "J F Smythe Limited" from 1913 to circa 1932.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration

Serial Number

- located on the trigger guard.
- observed specimen had four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SideXSide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119351
Make: Sneider
Model: Two Cylinder Revolver

Summary

Make:	Sneider
Model:	Two Cylinder Revolver
Manufacturer:	Sneider, Charles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119351 - 1	22 RF	14	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be found marked "E. SNEIDER PAT. MARCH 1862".

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is an unusual revolver of a type that a number of inventors were experimenting with at the time of the American Civil War; a revolver with multiple cylinders that could be reversed, allowing more capacity.
- features include: two seven-shot cylinders in back-to-back configuration on a separate cylinder pin; octagonal barrel; a brass or iron receiver/frame (examples seen in both); spur trigger; square butt, and walnut grips.
- this revolver has a long firing pin mounted in the topstrap (struck by a hammer in the conventional position) that fires the cartridges contained in the forward position; after firing seven shots, the user would hinge the barrel down to pull the cylinder package out and reverse it.

Manufacturer

- Charles E. Sneider was the inventor/patentee of an unusual form of dual-cylinder single-action revolver.

Shots

- in this revolver, seven shots are contained in each of the cylinders; after firing the first seven shots, the cylinder group is taken out and reversed to fire the second group of seven shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15337
Make: Sneider Arms Company
Model: Ring Trigger Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sneider Arms Company
Model:	Ring Trigger Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sneider Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15337 - 1	22 RF	12	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SNEIDER ARMS CO." is marked on top of the rifle.
- the Sneider Arms Company was a post-1890 company composed of inventor Charles E. Sneider and his sons and relatives; Charles E. Sneider had earlier worked for or in partnership with "Poultney & Trimble" and "Clark & Sneider".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual design of manually-operated repeating rifle that functions by squeezing a ring trigger at the front of the trigger guard rearwards; this motion moves the breech piece on the right side of the rifle outwards to the right, allowing a cartridge to be fed from the tubular magazine into the breech, then closing behind it again, and firing the rifle when the primary trigger is pulled at the end of the ring trigger travel.
- features include: octagonal blued or browned barrel; open fixed sights; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip buttstock; tubular magazine with cartridge-counter gradations on the right side of the barrel; rotating take-down lever on the left side of the breech; brass receiver/frame, with an ejection window on the left side.

Manufacturer

- "SNEIDER ARMS CO." is marked on top of the rifle.
- the Sneider Arms Company was a post-1890 company composed of inventor Charles E. Sneider and his sons and relatives; Charles E. Sneider had earlier worked for or in partnership with "Poultney & Trimble" and "Clark & Sneider".

Action

- this is a manually-operated repeating rifle that functions by pulling a ring "trigger" in the trigger guard rearward (transferring a cartridge from the magazine to the breech), and firing the rifle when the trigger finger contacts a primary trigger at the rear of the trigger guard.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pats. Dec. 17, 1889, Dec. 17, 1889, March 4, 1890

Sneider Arms Co.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129919
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Canadian Cadet Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Canadian Cadet Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129919 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	491	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a Snider-Enfield rifle that was taken out of English/UK service, then shortened for use by Canadian cadets.
- these carbines were made from a variety of original Snider-Enfields, and can be seen with a wide variety of markings.
- these carbines were intended primarily for drill use.
- differences from the Cavalry and Artillery carbine include: shotgun bead style front sight; wood plug insert fills the original ram/cleaning rod hole at the front of the forend and the absence of a leather rear sight protector and associated hardware.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and the date of manufacture is marked on the lock plate on the right side of the firearm.
- the name of the organization/manufacturer that converted the firearm to a Cadet Carbine does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer, utilizing the Snider patent conversion.

Serial Number

- examined specimen had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the rear sight leaf and on the rear of the breech block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- these carbines were made from a variety of original Snider-Enfields, and can be seen with a wide variety of markings.
- one observed example was a Mark II ** model with a lockplate marking of "B.S.A.Co. 1865".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53157
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Canadian Cadet Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Canadian Cadet Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53157 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	491	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- this is a Snider-Enfield rifle that was taken out of English/UK service, then shortened for use by Canadian cadets.
- these carbines were made from a variety of original Snider-Enfields, and can be seen with a wide variety of markings.
- these carbines were intended primarily for drill use.
- differences from the Cavalry and Artillery carbine include: shotgun bead style front sight; wood plug insert fills the original ram/cleaning rod hole at the front of the forend and the absense of a leather rear sight protector and associated hardware.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- not found on examined specimen.

Remarks

- these carbines were made from a variety of original Snider-Enfields, and can be seen with a wide variety of markings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195206
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195206 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type, applied to large-bore pistols that were customarily carried in "howdahs" on the backs of elephants during tiger hunts in India, as a last-ditch measure in case a tiger got too close to an elephant or its riders. Many of these pistols were converted from Snider-Enfield rifles of various models after they were withdrawn from British service.
- features include: blued finish; may have no sights; smooth walnut stock with straight-grip; single barrel band; Snider action with hinged breech-block that hinges to the right and acts as an extractor when pulled to the rear; right-side lockplate with manually-cocked hammer; brass trigger-guard and grip-strap; and may have a brass grip-cap.

Action

- Snider-pattern hinged breech-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- usually serial-numbered on the bottom of the breech-block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P-1864 Snider Howdah Pistol

Snider Howdah Conversion

Snider MK II Howdah Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2440
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 1 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2440 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the rifle.
- these rifles were manufactured (converted) in 1866.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breech-block.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Tower, L.S.A. Co. or Windsor) and original date of manufacture appear on the lock plate.

Remarks

- This rifle is a conversion of existing British 577 Calibre percussion muzzle-loading Enfield rifles to breech loaders using a hinged breech-block system designed by Jacob Snider. The MARK 1 Snider suffered from several shortcomings in the British Army, most significant being accidental blowing open of the breech block. Very few Snider MARK 1 rifles exist as most were upgraded to MARK 1* configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MARK I Snider

MK 1

MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2441
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 1* Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 1* Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2441 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation "I*" appears on the firearm.
- these rifles were converted during 1867.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on tne firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and in some cases on the underside of the breechblock.

Other Markings

- The original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Tower, L.S.A.Co. and Windsor) and the original date of manufacture appear on the lock plate.

Remarks

- This rifle is a modification of Snider-Enfield MARK 1 rifles involving altering the chamber recess for the cartridge rim from rounded to squared (the MARK 1* is identical to the MARK 2*).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1*

MARK 1* Snider

MK 1*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131608
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2* Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2* Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131608 - 2	577 SNIDER	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
131608 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" or "B.S.A." may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- "II *" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame directly in front of the breech block.
- Snider-Enfield Mark 2* conversion was approved by the British Government in December 1866 and was incorporated on firearms with observed lockplates dated circa 1860 to 1870.
- features include: block and blade front sight; steel ram rod; three barrel bands; Snider's patented swinging breech block conversion of the Pattern 1853 Enfield rifle musket; side lock action with external hammer located on the right side; brass furniture comprising of the forend cap, trigger guard, side screw escutcheons and butt plate; walnut, full length stock.

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A." and the three stacked rifles logo may be marked on the lock plate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism which swings from left to right.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock. - many Snider-Enfield's were not serialized.
Other Markings	- known example was dated 1865 on the lockplate; it was also marked with the Royal cypher of Queen Victoria, i.e. "Crown over V.R." on the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

2*

Enfied

Enfield 1864

II*

MARK II *

MK2*

MKII*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2442
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2* Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2* Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2442 - 4	577 SNIDER	1	228	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
2442 - 2	577 SNIDER	1	483	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
2442 - 3	577 SNIDER	1	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2442 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the breech assembly as "II*".
- this is a circa 1867 conversion of an existing British .577 percussion calibre muzzle loading Enfield rifle to a cartridge breech loading system using a hinged block assembly designed by Jacob Snider.
- the MARK 1* improvement of the MARK 1 consisted of a partial squaring of the rounded counter sink for the case groove.
- the MARK 2* improvement of the MARK 2 consisted of a squaring of the counter sink for the case groove in order to accommodate the new long base cartridge that featured a squared case rim.
- the MARK 2** improvement of the MARK 2* consisted of modifications to the extractor, the underside of the breech block and a shortening of the nipple assembly.
- the MARK 3 was not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a purpose built breech loader utilizing the Snider system.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- usually appears on the leaf of the rear sight and in some cases on the underside of the breechblock (samples have been noted with no numbers).

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Tower, L.S.A. Co. or Windsor) and the date of manufacture appear on lock plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199347	Ingram, Charles	Snider Patent	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2*

II*

MARK 2*

MARK 2* Snider

MK 2*

MK 2* Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2443
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2** Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2443 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	540	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "II**".
- this firearm has a brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate.
- differs from the cavalry version by having two barrel bands, a cleaning rod, and a bayonet mounting lug on the barrel at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breech-block.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer's name and date of manufacture appear on the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of existing British percussion .577 calibre muzzle loading Enfield Artillery Carbines to breech loadeing using the hinged breechblock system designed by Jacob Snider.
- this firearm has a brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2444
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2** Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2444 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	489	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver/frame as "II**".
- the stock of the original percussion carbine was altered to, or replaced with, half stock configuration with a trap in the buttplate for a jointed cleaning rod.
- differs from the artillery version by having a single barrel band, absence of a cleaning rod, a leather, rear sight protector secured by two screws on the forearm and the absence of a bayonet mounting lug on the barrel at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breech block.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer's name and date of manufacture appear on the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing British percussion .577 calibre muzzle loading Enfield Cavalry Carbines to breech loading using the hinged block system designed by Jacob Snider. The stock of the original percussion carbine was altered to, or replaced with, half stock configuration with a trap in the buttplate for a jointed cleaning rod.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28750
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2** Engineer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Engineer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28750 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "II**".
- visually they resemble the Snider-Enfield MARK 2** Naval Rifle, including brass furniture.
- this rifle has Lancaster's Patent rifling and as such has no discernable lands or grooves (appears to be smooth bored).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer's name (B.S.A. or L.S.A. Co.) and the date of manufacture appear on tne lock plate. "Lancaster's Patent" appears on the top of the barrel near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of existing British percussion .577 calibre muzzle loading Lancaster Engineer Rifles to breechloading using the hinged breechblock system designed by Jacob Snider.
- visually they resemble the Snider-Enfield MARK 2** Naval Rifle, including brass furniture.
- this rifle has Lancaster's Patent rifling and as such has no discernable lands or grooves (appears to be smooth bored).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lancaster Oval Bore Snider-Enfield Engineer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2445
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Naval Rifle**

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Naval Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2445 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "II**".
- apart from having a brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate, this rifle is virtually identical to the Snider-Enfield MARK 2 ** Short Rifle which has those parts made of iron.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Tower, L.S.A. Co.) and the date of manufacture appear on the lock plate.

Remarks

- this firearm is a conversion of British percussion .577 calibre muzzle loading Enfield Naval Rifles to breech loading using the hinged breechblock system designed by Jacob Snider.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129351
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2** Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129351 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" or "B.S.A." may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame directly in front of the breech block as, " II ** ".
- the Mark II ** conversion was approved by the British Government in December 1866 although one example has been observed with a lock plate dated 1865.
- features include: steel ram rod; three barrel bands; Snider's patented swinging breech block conversion of the Pattern 1853 Enfield rifle musket; side lock action with external hammer located on the right side; brass furniture comprising of the forend cap, trigger guard, side screw escutcheons and butt plate; walnut, full length stock.

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A." and the three stacked rifles logo may be marked on the lock plate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism which swings from left to right.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the rear of the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock; many Snider-Enfield's were not serialized.

Other Markings

- known example was dated 1865 on the lockplate; it was also marked with the Royal cypher of Queen Victoria, i.e. "Crown over V.R." on the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127647
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2** Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Rifle
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127647 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "L. A. Co" on the lockplate; these letters indicate manufacture/conversion by the London Armoury Company; in addition the top of the breech block is marked with the the firm's trademark of the capital letter "C" within which are the letters "A" and "L".
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways swinging hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-muskets were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame directly in front of the breech block as, " II ** ".
- the Mark II ** conversion was approved by the British Government in December 1866 although one example has been observed with a lock plate dated 1865.
- featuresinclude: Snider's patented swinging breech block conversion to the Pattern 1853 Enfield rifle musket; side lock action with external hammer located on right side of the action; brass furniture comprising the butt plate, trigger guard, side-nail cups and forend cap.

Manufacturer

- "L. A. Co" is marked on the lockplate.
- "L. A. Co" is an abbreviation used by the London Armoury Company.
- "LAC" is also marked on the top of the breech block as a capital letter "C" within which are the letters "L" and "A".
- "LAC" is an abbreviation used by the London Armoury Company.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism which swings from left to right with an external hammer.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the rear of the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock; many Snider-Enfield's were not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example was dated 1865 on the lockplate; it was also marked with the Royal cypher of Queen Victoria, i.e. "Crown over V.R." on the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2446
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Rifle**

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2446 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "II**".
- these rifles were manufactured (converted) from 1867 to 1868.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name is not marked on the firearm, but the original manufacturer's name is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- may appear on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breech-block.

Other Markings

- the original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Tower, L.S.A. Co. or Windsor) and the date of manufacture are marked on the lock plate.
- rifles originally made by L.S.A. Co. may be marked "L.A. Co.".

Remarks

- this rifle is visually similar to the Snider Enfield MARK 1* and MARK 2* differing in a strengthened extractor, hammer nose recessed and an alteration to the shape of the underside of the breech-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2**

II**

MARK 2**

MARK 2** Snider

MK 2**

MK 2** Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173446
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2 Short Rifle**

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173446 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "II**".
- these two band rifles were converted from muzzle loading to breech loading, on firearms made circa 1853 to 1871.
- apart from the shorter length and location of the sling swivels (underside of mid barrel band and underside of buttstock) and having iron furniture as opposed to brass furniture and the presence of a bayonet lug located on the right side of the barrel near the muzzle, this rifle is mechanically identical to the three band Snider-Enfield MARK 2** Rifle.

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A.Co", over the date, is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism, with external hammer.

Serial Number

- may appear on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock.

Other Markings

- The original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Tower, L.S.A. Co.) and the date of manufacture appear on lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing British percussion .577 calibre muzzle loading Enfield Short Rifles to breech loading using a hinged block system designed by Jacob Snider.
- Apart from shorter length and location of sling swivels (underside of mid barrel band and underside of buttstock) and having iron furniture as opposed to brass, this rifle is mechanically identical to the Snider-Enfield MARK 2** Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2447	Snider-Enfield	MARK 2** Short Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

II**

MARK 2 two star

MARK II**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2447
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 2** Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 2** Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2447 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "II**".
- these two band rifles were converted from muzzle loading to breech loading, on firearms made circa 1853 to 1871.
- apart from the shorter length and location of the sling swivels (underside of mid barrel band and underside of buttstock) and having iron furniture as opposed to brass furniture and the presence of a bayonet lug located on the right side of the barrel near the muzzle, this rifle is mechanically identical to the three band Snider-Enfield MARK 2** Rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's (converter's) name does not appear on the firearm but the original manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- may appear on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock.

Other Markings

- The original manufacturer's name (Enfield, Tower, L.S.A. Co.) and the date of manufacture appear on lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing British percussion .577 calibre muzzle loading Enfield Short Rifles to breech loading using a hinged block system designed by Jacob Snider.
- Apart from shorter length and location of sling swivels (underside of mid barrel band and underside of buttstock) and having iron furniture as opposed to brass, this rifle is mechanically identical to the Snider-Enfield MARK 2** Rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173446	Snider-Enfield	MARK 2** Short Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

II**

MARK II**

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28767
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28767 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	540	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver/frame as "III".
- these firearms were manufactured from 1869 to 1872.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and spring-loaded thumb operated breech-block.
- features include: brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate.
- differs from the cavalry version by having two barrel bands, a cleaning rod, and a bayonet mounting lug on the barrel at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breech-block.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a short-barrel carbine.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.
- this firearm has a brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2449
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2449 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	540	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver/frame as "III".
- these firearms were manufactured from 1869 to 1872.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.
- this firearm has a brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate.
- differs from the cavalry version by having two barrel bands, a cleaning rod, and a bayonet mounting lug on the barrel at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a short-barrel carbine.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.
- this firearm has a brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127556
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127556 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	540	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "III".
- originally ordered by the Queensland government for issue to police from 1874 to 1877 and features an 800 yard leaf back sight rather than the regulation 600 yard back sight.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm.
- features include: blued steel barrel; spring-loaded, thumb operated, breech-block; flat faced external hammer.
- mechanically identical to the MARK 3 Rifle differing in having a shorter barrel, sling swivels on the middle barrel band and the underside of the buttstock and in having iron furniture as opposed to brass on the long rifle.
- differs from the cavalry version by having two barrel bands, a cleaning rod, and a bayonet mounting lug on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRM" is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the leaf of the rear sight and on the underside of the breech-block assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the year of manufacture appears on the lockplate.
Remarks	- this firearm is a short-barrel carbine. - this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block. - this firearm has a brass trigger guard, brass nosecap and buttplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2450
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2450 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	489	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "III".
- this firearm is a short-barrel carbine.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.
- the stock is of half stock configuration with a trap in the buttplate for a jointed cleaning rod.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1878.
- differs from the artillery version by having a single barrel band, absence of a cleaning rod, a leather, rear sight protector secured by two screws on the forearm and the absence of a bayonet mounting lug on the barrel at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings	- the manufacturer's name and date of manufacture appear on the lock plate.
Remarks	- this firearm is a short-barrel carbine. - this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block. - the stock is of half stock configuration with a trap in the buttplate for a jointed cleaning rod.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2451
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2451 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	489	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver as "III".
- this firearm is a short-barrel carbine.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.
- the stock is of half stock configuration with a trap in the buttplate for a jointed cleaning rod.
- these carbines were manufactured from 1869 to 1873.
- differs from the artillery version by having a single barrel band, absence of a cleaning rod, a leather, rear sight protector secured by two screws on the forearm and the absence of a bayonet mounting lug on the barrel at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- The manufacturer's name and date of manufacture appear on the lock plate.

Remarks

- this firearm is a short-barrel carbine.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.
- the stock is of half stock configuration with a trap in the buttplate for a jointed cleaning rod.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

III

MARK 3

MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2452
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2452 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "III".
- these rifles were manufactured from 1869 to 1872.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps the underside of the breech-block.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the lockplate.

Remarks

- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126515	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141518
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Kerr, James & Company/London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141518 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways swinging hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-muskets were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame directly in front of the breech block as, "III".
- the Mark III version was typically a purpose built breech loader. Dates of manufacture were typically from 1869 to 1871 however examples have been encountered with lock plates dated as early as 1860 suggesting that surplus MARK I and MARK II locks were used.
- features include: blued finish; steel cleaning rod; Snider's patented swinging breech block assembly originally made as a conversion for the Pattern 1853 Enfield rifle musket; side lock with external hammer located on right side of the action; flat hammer face (versus a cupped hammer face of the MARK I and II); brass furniture comprising of the butt plate, trigger guard, side-nail cups and forend cap.

Manufacturer

- "JAs KERRR & Co" over "54 KING WILLIAM St" over "L. A. C" was observed marked on the lockplate.
- "J. KERR" and "LAC" were observed marked on the barrel.
- "LAC" is the abbreviation for the London Armoury Company.
- "Kerr & Company" was originally formed by James and John Kerr, circa 1853/54.
- James Kerr & Company was an English firearms manufacturer located in London, England; this firm co-existed with the firm known as the "London Armoury Company".
- James Keer & Company was established circa 1866 and ceased operations in 1894.
- James Kerr & Company was located at the following addresses:
36 King Street from 1866 to 1868,
54 King William Street and 27 Leman Street, Goodman's Field from 1868 to 1883,
118 Queen Victoria Street from 1884 to 1887, and
114 Queen Victoria Street from 1888 to 1894.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism which swings from left to right with an external hammer.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the rear of the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock; many Snider-Enfield's were not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commercial Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70949
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	London Small Arms Company (LSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70949 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "III".
- these rifles were manufactured from 1869 to 1872.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate as "L.S.A. Co."

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps the underside of the breech-block.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the lockplate.

Remarks

- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a completely new manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126515	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126515
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nepalese State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEPAL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126515 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	940	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm and the lock plate is unmarked.
- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.
- manufactured circa 1870 to 1880.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a newly manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated, side hinged breech-block assembly as originally found on the British made MARK 3 Snider Enfield model.
- also made in a "Short Rifle" version.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.

Action

- right side hinged breech block assembly.

Other Markings

- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2448	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
2452	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
70949	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Rifle	London Small Arms Company (LSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
129522	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III Pattern

MARK III Rifle

Nepalese Snider

P-1864 Snider

Pattern 1864 Snider

Snider

Snider P-1864

Snider Pattern 1864

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Military Antiques (IMA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182002
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Owen, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182002 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways swinging hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-muskets were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a commercial version of a Mark 3 Snider-Enfield that was typically a purpose built breech loader that has a extra locking mechanism on the left side of the breech assembly.
- features include: block and blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; Snider's patented swinging breech block assembly; horn forend cap; transverse wedge barrel retaining system; engraved side lock with external flat faced hammer located on right side of the action; engraved trigger guard; checkered straight grip stock with a steel buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ed OWEN & CO BIRMINGHAM" or "Edw OWEN BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism which swings from the left to the right.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Sporting Rifle

Commercial Snider

English Big Game Sporting Rifle

MARK 3 Short Rifle

MARK III Rifle

Snider Sporter

Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2448
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2448 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "III".
- these rifles were mfanufactured from 1869 to 1871.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breech-block.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the lockplate.

Remarks

- Unlike the earlier MARK 1 and MARK 2 versions, this rifle is not a conversion of a muzzle loading rifle but a completely new manufactured rifle using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126515	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129438
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Rifle Copy

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Rifle Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEPAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129438 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129438 - 2	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name is derived from the Snider-Enfield type of manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer. The Mark 3 features a spring loaded locking device that is attached to the swinging breech assembly. - features and markings will contradict typical Snider-Enfield conventions as these rifles are usually assembled from parts of different models and/or may be attempts to copy known British configurations by local indigenous craftsmen using any means and materials at their disposal.
Action	- manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are not usually present on such firearms.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- examples of this type of firearm may have Arabic script markings apparent at various locations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 3 Snider

Snider-Enfield Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2453
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2453 - 2	577 SNIDER	1	675	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
2453 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "III".
- these rifles were manufactured from 1869 to 1872.
- unlike the earlier MARK 1 and MARK 2 versions, this is not a conversion of a muzzle loading rifle but a completely new manufactured breech loading rifle using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech block assembly.
- identical to the MARK 3 Rifle differing in having a shorter barrel, sling swivels on the middle barrel band and the underside of the buttstock and in having iron furniture as opposed to brass furniture.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.
- do not confuse with the MARK 3 Rifle.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings - The date of manufacture appears on the lock plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129522	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot
129873	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129873
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	London Armoury Company (LAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129873 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "L. A. Co" on the lockplate; these letters indicate manufacture/conversion by the London Armoury Company; in addition the top of the breech block is marked with the the firm's trademark of the capital letter "C" within which are the letters "A" and "L".
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways swinging hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-muskets were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- "III", the Roman numeral three (3) is marked on the top of the receiver/frame directly in front of the breech block.
- Mark 3 version was typically a purpose built breech loader. Dates of manufacture were typically from 1869 to 1871 however examples have been encountered with lock plates dated as early as 1860 suggesting that surplus MARK 1 and MARK 2 locks were used.
- features include: blued finish; steel cleaning rod ; Snider's patented swinging breech block assembly originally made as a conversion for the Pattern 1853 Enfield rifle musket; side lock action with external hammer located on right side of the action; flat hammer face; brass furniture comprising of the butt plate, trigger guard, side-nail cups and forend cap.

Manufacturer

- "L. A. Co" is marked on the lockplate.
- "L. A. Co" is an abbreviation used by the London Armoury Company.
- "LAC" is also marked on the top of the breech block as a capital letter "C" within which are the letters "L" and "A".
- "LAC" is an abbreviation used by the London Armoury Company.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism which swings from left to right with an external hammer.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the rear of the leaf of the rear sight and perhaps on the underside of the breechblock; many Snider-Enfield's were not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example was dated 1865 on the lockplate; it was also marked with the Royal cypher of Queen Victoria, i.e. "Crown over V.R." on the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2453	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2454	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
129522	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3

III

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129522
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Nepalese State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NEPAL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129522 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm and the lock plate is unmarked.
- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.
- manufactured circa 1870 to 1880.
- this firearm is not a conversion of a muzzle loader but a newly manufactured firearm using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated, side hinged breech-block assembly as originally found on the British made MARK 3 Short Rifle model.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.

Action

- right side hinged breech block assembly.

Other Markings

- various Nepalese markings will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2453	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2454	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
126515	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot
129873	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III Pattern

MARK III Rifle

Nepalese Snider

P-1864 Snider

Pattern 1864 Snider

Snider

Snider P-1864

Snider Pattern 1864

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Military Antiques (IMA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2454
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: MARK 3 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	MARK 3 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2454 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- the model designation appears on top of the receiver as "III".
- these rifles were manufactured from 1869 to 1871.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.
- do not confuse with the MARK 3 Rifle.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- appears on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- The date of manufacture appears on the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Unlike the earlier MARK 1 and MARK 2 versions, this is not a conversion of a muzzle loading rifle but a completely new manufactured rifle using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, thumb operated breech-block.
- This firearm is mechanically identical to the MARK 3 Rifle differing in having a shorter barrel, sling swivels on the middle barrel band and the underside of the buttstock and in having iron furniture as opposed to brass on the long rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129522	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	Nepalese State Arsenal	Rifle	Single-Shot
129873	Snider-Enfield	MARK 3 Short Rifle	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3412
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Artillery Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Artillery Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3412 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	546	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- This is the Snider military artillery pattern carbine having a full stock and a bayonet mounting lug on the barrel.
Identical to the British government issue Mk III Snider artillery carbine except for the lack of government property markings and date, on the lock plate. Some of these commercial carbines may have fancy grained stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech block, hammer and lock plate.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms Company (BSA Co.), after 1873 name of manufacturer changed to Birmingham Small Arms and Metal Company (B.S.A. & M. Co.).

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on underside of breech-block or on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- Although manufactured by B.S.A. various retailers names and addresses may appear on the top of the barrel. The B.S.A. company name appears on the lock-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a rifle approximating the British service arm. - Given that these carbines were manufactured on contract, they may exhibit modifications specified by the purchaser (sights, stock length etc.).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commercial Snider Artillery Carbine

Snider Artillery Carbine

Volunteer Snider Artillery Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3363
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3363 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	488	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- this firearm is the Snider military cavalry pattern carbine having a half-stock and a single barrel band.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms Company (B.S.A. Co.), after 1873 name of manufacturer changed to Birmingham Small Arms and Metal Company (B.S.A. & M. Co.).

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the breech-block or on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- Although manufactured by B.S.A. various retailers names and addresses may appear on the top of the barrel. The B.S.A. company name appears on the lock-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is identical to the British government issue Mk III Snider cavalry carbine except for the lack of government property markings and date, on the lock plate. Some of these commercial rifles may have fancy grained stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech block, hammer and lock plate. This rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a weapon approximating the British service arm. Given that some of these carbines were manufactured on contract, they may exhibit modifications specified by the purchaser (sights, stock length etc.).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commercial Snider Cavalry Carbine

Snider Cavalry Carbine

Volunteer Snider Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66450
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Barnett
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66450 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	933	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- this firearm is similar to the standard British War Department issue, Mk III Snider, "Three Band Rifle", except for the lack of British War Department property markings and date, on the lock plate.
- commercial rifles may have better quality wood stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm of the butt and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech-block, hammer and lock plate.
- this type of rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a rifle approximating the British service arm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and London address may be found on the side-lock plate.
- London proof marks are found on the firearm.

Action

- manually operated, single-shot, side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.
- the "Third Model" was characterized by the addition of a locking bolt to the breech block.
- the "Third Model" was manufactured in its entirety as a "Snider" action breech-loader and was not a conversion from the percussion system.

Serial Number

- military issue firearm serial numbers are located on the underside of the breech-block or on the leaf of the rear sight: - commercial guns followed this practice to an extent.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- proof marked in accordance with British Proof Law prevailing at the date of manufacture.
- the proof marks are located on the left side of the barrel near the base of the rear sight.
- absence of military marking or government acceptance stamps usually indicate that the firearm is a commercial pattern.
- the presence of War Department property marks may indicate that this commercial rifle was built from military surplus parts.
- the Snider patent mark is proof of commercial manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73772	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot
142100	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Webley, P & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Band Commercial Snider

Commercial Snider

Presentation 3 Band Snider

Presentation Snider

Volunteer 3 Band Snider

Volunteer Rifle

Volunteer Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2957
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2957 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- this rifle is identical to the British government issue Mk III Snider three band rifle except for the lack of government property markings and date, on the lock plate.
- some of these commercial rifles may have fancy grained stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech-block, hammer and lock plate.
- this rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a rifle approximating the British service arm.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms Company (B.S.A. Co.), after 1873 name of manufacturer changed to Birmingham Small Arms and Metal Company (B.S.A. & M. Co.).

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the underside of the breech-block or on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- although manufactured by BSA, various retailers names and addresses may appear on the top of the barrel.
- the BSA company name appears on the lock-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73772	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot
142100	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Webley, P & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Band Commercial Snider

Presentation 3 Band Snider

Volunteer 3 Band Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109895
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109895 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	929	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- identical to the British Government military three band Mark III Snider-Enfield breech-loading cartridge rifle, but lacks the manufacture date and government property markings.
- latched, hinged breech-block swings open to the right, cartridge extraction by drawing the breech-block to the rear against mild spring pressure.
- this rifle was sold to any person or group that desired a copy of the British service arm of the day.
- some of these commercial rifles may be equipped with chequered and figured wood furniture, and engraving on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "T. TURNER" is marked on the top of the barrel:
- THOMAS TURNER BIRMINGHAM (with a castellated tower in the middle, with the word "TRADE' above, and "MARK" below) is marked on a circular cartouche on the right side of the butt-stock.
- "THOMAS TURNER", "FISHER STREET" and "BIRMINGHAM" are marked on the lock.
- Thomas Turner was located in Birmingham on Fisher Street from 1838 to 1890.

Action

- latched, hinged breech-block, with external hammer.

Serial Number

- may be numbered on the barrel above the chamber, under the breech-block, or underside of the rear leaf-sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - not marked with cartridge designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73772	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot
142100	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Webley, P & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Military Pattern Commercial Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142100
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142100 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm; the Make is derived from the original military designation and the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates or the name of the manufacturer such as, "P.Webley & Son".
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways swinging/hinged breech block conversion to the Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket.
- the British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations by many British gun making firms for the commercial trade.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this rifle is identical to the British government issue Mk III Snider three band rifle except for the lack of government property markings and date, on the lock plate.
- the British patent for the Snider side-hinged breech block was issued in 1864.
- this type of rifle would have been made circa mid-late 1860's to the mid 1880's.
- some of these commercial rifles may have fancy grained stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech-block, hammer and lock plate.
- features; latched and hinged breech-block swings open to the right for loading; cartridge extraction is by drawing the breech-block to the rear against mild spring tension; exposed right side mounted hammer; iron or steel barrel may be blued or browned; cleaning rod mounted underneath the barrel.
- this rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a rifle approximating the British service arm.
- British proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" on the lock plate in front of the hammer; the rear of the lock plate was marked with the Webley "Winged Bullet" trademark symbol over the letters "W&S".

Action

- manually operated, side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- may be numbered on the barrel above the chamber, under the breech block, or on the underside of the rear leaf-sight.
- known example had a four digit number with a letter suffix marked on the underside of the breech block; letter suffix "K" has been observed.

Calibre
- barrel is proofmarked with the number "25" which indicates a calibre of "577 Snider".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2957	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66450	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Barnett	Rifle	Single-Shot
109895	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Turner, Thomas	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3362
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3362 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- this firearm is the full length military short rifle having two barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Birmingham Small Arms Company (B.S.A. Co.), after 1873 name of manufacturer changed to Birmingham Small Arms and Metal Company (B.S.A. & M. Co.).

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number found on the underside of breech-block or on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- Although manufactured by B.S.A. various retailers names and addresses may appear on the top of the barrel.
- The B.S.A. company name appears on the lock-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is identical to the British government issue Mk III Snider two band short rifle except for the lack of government property markings and date on the lock plate. Some of these commercial rifles may have fancy grained stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech block, hammer and lock plate. This rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a rifle approximating the British service arm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173382	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle	Fraser, Daniel & John (D&J F)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Band Commercial Snider

Presentation 2 Band Snider

Volunteer 2 Band Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173382
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fraser, Daniel & John (D&J F)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173382 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the Snider-Enfield rifle with two barrel bands based on the British government issue MARK 3 Snider-Enfield two band, short rifle without government property markings or date on the lock plate.
- unlike the earlier MARK 1 and MARK 2 versions, this is not a conversion of a muzzle loading rifle but a completely new manufactured breech loading rifle using a steel barrel and a spring-loaded, right side opening, breech-block with a curved and checkered thumb release lever.
- some of these commercial rifles may have plain or fancy grained stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm and decorative engraving on the breech block, hammer and lock plate; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "D. & J. FRASER" over "4 LEITH ST. TERRACE, EDINBURGH" is marked on the barrel.
- the "D&J F" monogram of "Daniel & John Fraser" may be moulded into the butt plate.
- "FRASER'S PATENT" above a small shield showing a rampant lion may be marked on the action.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" established a gunmaking business at 22 Greenside Place, Edinburgh, Scotland in 1873.
- "Daniel Mackintosh Fraser" moved to 18 Leith Walk by 1874.
- in 1878, Daniel Fraser was joined by his brother John Fraser and the business name changed to "D. & J. Fraser".
- "D. & J. Fraser" was located at 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1878 to 1887/1889.
- in 1887/1889, John Fraser left the business and established his own enterprise at 1 Frederick Place, Edinburgh, Scotland from 1890 to 1898.
- in 1887/1889, Daniel Fraser continued trading under his name as "Daniel Fraser & Company" from 4 Leith Street Terrace, Edinburgh, Scotland with the assistance of his two sons Donald and James.
- in 1901, Daniel Fraser died and his sons carried on running the business.
- in 1911, the company name was amended to "Daniel Fraser & Company, Limited".
- in 1917, "Daniel Fraser & Company, Ltd." was liquidated.
- "Daniel Fraser & Company" produced a range of shotguns, and double barrel, bolt action and falling block rifles under the brand names Velox, Fraser's Special, or Special.
- "D. Fraser" had facilities at 48 Dover Street, Piccadilly, London and Cateaton, Manchester, England, and 172 Easter Road, and 174 Montgomery Street, Edinburg, and a range at Duddingston, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- in 1934, "Daniel Fraser & Company" was incorporated into A. Sanders (Maidstone) Ltd.
- in 1983, "Dan'l. Fraser & Co. C.I.B." was purchased by Bernard Horton-Corcoran and manufacturing facilities were set up in Peddieston on the Black Isle, Inverness, Scotland.
- in 2003, the "Danl. Fraser & Co." trade name was owned by Dickson & MacNaughton" located in Edinburg, Scotland.

Action

- manually operated, right side-hinged, breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the underside of breech-block or on the leaf of the rear sight.

Other Markings

- "R.McVittie, Toronto, Ontario" was observed marked on the top of the barrel of one example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3362	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
73772	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Band Commercial Snider

Presentation 2 Band Snider

Volunteer 2 Band Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73772
Make: Snider-Enfield
Model: Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snider-Enfield
Model:	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73772 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Snider-Enfield" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Snider's Patent" may be marked on some breech-blocks.
- "ENFIELD" may be marked on some lock plates.
- Snider is in reference to Jacob Snider the designer of an improved sideways tipping/hinged breech block conversion.
- Enfield Pattern 1853 rifle-musket were converted into a Snider-Enfield by installing Snider's patent breech block system.
- British government converted a wide range of service weapons including the Lancaster Pattern 1855 engineer carbine and the Pattern 1858 naval short rifle.
- Snider-Enfields were also newly manufactured in various configurations.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model name is derived from the fact that it is a copy of the Military Short Rifle made for the commercial, civilian or "trade" market.
- the British patent for the Snider side-hinged breech block was issued in 1864.
- this type of rifle would have been made circa late 1860's to the mid 1880's.
- this rifle is basically a copy of the British government issue Mk III Snider-Enfield two band short rifle except for the lack of government property markings and date on the lock plate. Some of these commercial rifles may have fancy grained stocks, checkering at the wrist and forearm and perhaps some decorative engraving on the breech block, hammer and lock plate. This rifle was offered for sale to any individual or group who wanted a rifle approximating the British service arm.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on this firearm; it may also be marked, "Made in Belgium" or "Belgium".

Manufacturer

- manufactured in Belgium, no maker's name or logo, however barrel, receiver and breech block have Belgian proof marks.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the side of the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2957	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Single-Shot
66450	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Barnett	Rifle	Single-Shot
109895	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Rifle	Turner, Thomas	Rifle	Single-Shot
173382	Snider-Enfield	Trade Pattern Military Short Rifle	Fraser, Daniel & John (D&J F)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2 Band Commercial Snider

Export Snider

Presentation 2 Band Snider

Volunteer 2 Band Snider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2455
Make: Sniper
Model: Sniper

Summary

Make:	Sniper
Model:	Sniper
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2455 - 3	22 LR	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2455 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2455 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 'Sniper' was a trade name used by Marshall Wells Hardware Company of Winnipeg, on firearms built on contract for them in the mid 1950's .

Model

- made circa 1950.
- "Sniper" and calibre designation on top of receiver/frame.
- this rifle has the safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.
- references indicate that the "Sniper" model used the same specifications as the Cooey model 39.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers full name was, H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company.
- Cooey produced firearms for several firms that were marketed under several "house brand" names as well as the "Cooey" tradename.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the receiver/frame..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
278	Cooey	39	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144687
Make: Sniper Central
Model: SI-C

Summary

Make:	Sniper Central
Model:	SI-C
Manufacturer:	SI Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144687 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.793)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144687 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.793)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144687 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.793)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144687 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.793)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SNIPER" over "CENTRAL" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SNIPER CENTRAL" is a web base forum and web store for the precision shooting community.
- "SNIPER CENTRAL" is located in Missoula, Montana U.S.A..

Model

- "SI-C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is part of the serial number.
- "SI-C" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SI-C" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SI-C" main feature is an integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; steel or stainless steel barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SI DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SI" stands for "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SI DEFENSE" is located in Kalispell, Montana U.S.A.. - "SI DEFENSE" is the firearm sister manufacturing company of "SONJU INDUSTRIAL". - "SONJU INDUSTRIAL" is a CNC machine shop working for the aerospace and defense sectors. - "SI DEFENSE" was established in 2008 - "SI DEFENSE" early logo consisted of a skull and cross bones with banners a top and below the skull. - "SI DEFENSE" logo consists of the "SI DEFENSE" name or letter "SI-D" partly inside a circle that depicts a cross hairs and a mountain outline. - "SI DEFENSE" was acquired by "NEMO Arms" in 2011, forming a joint venture partnership with "SONJU INDUSTRIAL".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SI) a dash one letter (C) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI - USE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SI C

SI Defense Sniper Central AR-15

SI Defense Sniper Central AR15

SIC

Sniper Central AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200020
Make: Snowy Mountain Rifles
Model: 3600 Alpine Hunter

Summary

Make:	Snowy Mountain Rifles
Model:	3600 Alpine Hunter
Manufacturer:	Snowy Mountain Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200020 - 1	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a mountain with a crosshair behind it.
Model	- "Model 3600" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ALPINE HUNTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: safety lever located behind the bolt handle; magazine release located inside the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a mountain with a crosshair behind it. - SNOWY MOUNTAIN RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3600

3600 Series

3600-Alpine-Hunter

Model 3600

Model 3600 Alpine Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200019
Make: Snowy Mountain Rifles
Model: 3600 Full Curl

Summary

Make:	Snowy Mountain Rifles
Model:	3600 Full Curl
Manufacturer:	Snowy Mountain Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200019 - 2	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200019 - 1	6.5MM PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a mountain with a crosshair behind it.
- "SNOWY MOUNTAIN RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model 3600" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Full Curl" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: safety lever located behind the bolt handle; magazine release located inside the trigger guard; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a mountain with a crosshair behind it.
- "SNOWY MOUNTAIN RIFLE COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3600

3600-Full-Curl

Full Curl

Model 3600

Model 3600 Full Curl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143649
Make: SNS Industries
Model: LFT-15

Summary

Make:	SNS Industries
Model:	LFT-15
Manufacturer:	SNS Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143649 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143649 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143649 - 3	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143649 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143649 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143649 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143649 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143649 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.795)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." was located in Snohomish, Washington State U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LFT-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "LFT-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "LFT-15" is sold as a receiver/frame. - "LFT-15" has the marking "SHTF" at the want to be full-automatic selector position that stand for "Shit Hit The Fan". - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." was located in Snohomish, Washington State U.S.A.. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." had used "SNS" in wide letter as logo. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." seems to had offered custom logo engraving on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame like a skull over crossed bones as example. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." ceases manufacturing in 2009.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a five letter prefix (MCLMM) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LFT 15

LFT15

SNS AR-15

SNS LFT-15

SNS SHTF 15

SNS SHTF-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125477
Make: SNS Industries
Model: Max 15

Summary

Make:	SNS Industries
Model:	Max 15
Manufacturer:	SNS Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125477 - 5	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125477 - 6	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125477 - 8	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125477 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125477 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125477 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125477 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125477 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.794)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SNS" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MOD. MAX - 15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - the Max 15 design is based on the Colt produced M16/AR15 family. - available in rifle or carbine configuration. - features include: forged upper and lower receiver/frame; black pistol grip and handguard; may have a carrying handle with an adjustable rear sight in "A2" configuration or a flattop upper receiver with integral accessory rail in "A3" configuration; chrome moly barrel; flash hider.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SNS Industries is located in Snohomish, Washington, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number on observed example consisted of a three letter "SNS" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223/5.56" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125480	SNS Industries	Max 15 Pistol	SNS Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

MAX-15A2

MAX-15A3

MCR-1

MCR-11

MCR-12

MCR-13

MCR-14

MCR-17

MCR-2

MCR-20

MCR-3

MCR-4

MCR-5

MCR-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MCR-7

MCR-8

MForgery1

MForgery2

Max 15 Carbine

Max 15 Rifle

Max-15

Max15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125480
Make: SNS Industries
Model: Max 15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	SNS Industries
Model:	Max 15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	SNS Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125480 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.797)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125480 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.797)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125480 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.797)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SNS" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame as "MOD. Pistol" - the Max 15 pistol design is based on the Colt produced M16/AR15 family. - features include: forged upper and lower receiver/frame; black pistol grip and handguard; may have a carrying handle with an adjustable rear sight in "A2" configuration or a flattop upper receiver with integral accessory rail in "A3" configuration; chrome moly barrel; flash hider.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - located in Snohomish, Washington.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number on observed example consisted of a three letter "SNS" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "Cal Multi" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125477	SNS Industries	Max 15	SNS Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCP-1

MCP-2

MCP-3

Max-15

Max-15 Pistol

Max-15A2 Pistol

Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143651
Make: SNS Industries
Model: NO-15

Summary

Make:	SNS Industries
Model:	NO-15
Manufacturer:	SNS Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143651 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.796)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143651 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.796)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143651 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.796)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143651 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.796)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." was located in Snohomish, Washington State U.S.A..

Model

- "MOD NO-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD NO-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD NO-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD NO-15" is also marked "NØBAMA" on the left side of the receiver/frame combined with the "NO" in the model name, stands for the political statement of voting "NO" for Barack Obama, the then candidate to the U.S.A. presidency.
- "MOD NO-15" has the marking "SHTF" at the want to be full-automatic selector position that stand for "Shit Hit The Fan".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." was located in Snohomish, Washington State U.S.A.. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." had used "SNS" in wide letter as logo. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." seems to had offered custom logo engraving on the magazine housing of the receiver/frame like a skull over crossed bones as example. - "SNS INDUSTRIES INC." ceases manufacturing in 2009.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number on a observed example consisted of a three letter (SNS) prefix and numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NOBAMA NO 15

NOBAMA NO-15

NOBAMA NO15

SNS NOBAMA AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200001
Make: SNT Motiv
Model: K2s

Summary

Make:	SNT Motiv
Model:	K2s
Manufacturer:	SNT Defense LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200001 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200001 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 70	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SNT MOTIV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in "2025". - "K2S" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - Based on the "Daewoo K2" design. - Features include: Adjustable gas dial; rear sight with fixed protective ears; AR-15/M4/M16 style controls; right side mounted cocking handle.
Manufacturer	- "SNT DEFENSE LCC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix, followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Designed to accept "AR-15/M4/M16" type magazines.
- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18394	Daewoo	K2	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120566	Daewoo	K2	Daewoo Precision Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Daewoo K2

K2

K2S Semi-automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162126
Make: Snyder, R W
Model: Sharpshooter

Summary

Make:	Snyder, R W
Model:	Sharpshooter
Manufacturer:	Defiance Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162126 - 2	284 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162126 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RW SNYDER GUNSMITHING" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "RW SNYDER GUNSMITHING" is a custom rifle maker.
- "RW SNYDER GUNSMITHING" is located in Manning, Iowa U.S.A..

Model

- "SHORPSHOOTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SHORPSHOOTER" is a custom made bolt action rifle.
- "SHORPSHOOTER" is offered in a left or right hand action, in short, medium and long lengths.
- features include: stainless steel or chrome moly barrel that may be fluted; stainless steel round bottomed receiver/frame with flat and angled sides; receiver/frame with an integral recoil lug and scope mounts; receiver/frame accepts Remington 700 accessories; turn bolt operated; one piece bolt with or without a fluted body; synthetic stock; stainless matte or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the rifle.
- "SHORPSHOOTER" incorporates a Defiance Machine "Deviant" receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced a example consisted of two letters (RW) and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155746	Defiance Machine	Deviant	Defiance Machine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RW Snyder

Snyder Sharp Shooter

Snyder Sharpshooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129887
Make: Snyder, W E
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Snyder, W E
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129887 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	863	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.E.SNYDER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel/receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; ramrod; plain percussion lock; set triggers; half length straight grip stock with metal butt plate and patch box.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

How is This

Muzzle Loader

Muzzle Loading Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24491
Make: Societe d'Armes Paris
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Societe d'Armes Paris
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Societe d'Armes Paris
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24491 - 2	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24491 - 1	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SOCIETE D'ARMES PARIS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SA" monogram "S" on an "A" in an oval may be marked on the grips.
Model	- model designation does not appear on handgun. - this is a copy of a FN-Browning Model 1906. - features include: blowback operation; butt magazine release; manual safety located behind trigger on left side of receiver/frame; no sights; hammerless, with or without grip safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and "SA" monogram are marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed sample had a numeric serial number on trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide as "6.35".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "SA" monogram may appear on the grip plates.
- may be marked on the left side of the slide:
"SOCIETE D ARMES PARIS" "AUTOMATIQUE Cal. 6.35" "BREVETE FRANCE"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Browning Copy

Automatic Vest Pocket

Automatique

Automatique 6.35

Brevete

Browning Copy

Pocket Pistol

S.A.

SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123461
Make: Societe Moderne de Fabrications Mecaniques
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Societe Moderne de Fabrications Mecaniques
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Societe Moderne de Fabrications Mecaniques (SMFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123461 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Societe Moderne de Fabrications Mecaniques - Saint - Etienne France" is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a bolt operated, single shot rifle. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action with stainless bolt assembly; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; short one piece wooden pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Societe Moderne de Fabrications Mecaniques was located in Saint Etienne, France circa 1951.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on left side of barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128273
Make: Socom Firearms Corporation
Model: Diplomat

Summary

Make:	Socom Firearms Corporation
Model:	Diplomat
Manufacturer:	Socom Firearms Corporation/Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128273 - 2	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128273 - 1	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128273 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128273 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Socom Firearms Corporation logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the magazine housing.

Model

- "DIPLOMAT" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame at the magazine housing.
- this firearm is a variant of the AR-15/M16 family of firearms.
- features include: receiver/frame mounted safety/fire selector, bolt release and magazine release; flip-up front and rear sights; flash suppressor; 10" picatinny railed handguard; pistol length gas system; extended feed ramps; low-profile gas block pinned to barrel; bead blasted finish; collapsible M4 style buttstock; Tango Down pistol grip.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame at the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".223R" is usually marked on the magazine housing and barrel assembly. - 5.56 Noveske Match Mod 0 chamber - rifling characteristics in 5.56mm NATO calibre, 1 in 178mm (7") twist
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DIPLOMAT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128270
Make: Socom Firearms Corporation
Model: Leonidas AR10

Summary

Make:	Socom Firearms Corporation
Model:	Leonidas AR10
Manufacturer:	Socom Firearms Corporation/Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128270 - 5	307 WIN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128270 - 1	308 WIN	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128270 - 2	308 WIN	25	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128270 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128270 - 4	7.62MM NATO	25	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Socom Firearms Corporation logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.

Model

- "LEONIDAS AR10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "LEONIDAS AR10" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: receiver/frame mounted safety/fire selector, bolt release and magazine release; flip-up front and rear sights; flash suppressor; handguard with 10" picatinny rail (MIL-Standard-1913); proprietary length gas system; extended feed ramps; low-profile gas block pinned to barrel; bead blasted finish; collapsible M4 style buttstock; Tango Down pistol grip.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - an observed example serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by 6 digits with no space between the letters and the numbers. (example: US123456).
Calibre	- an example receiver/frame was marked ".308W" on the magazine housing. - the manufacturer advertising states the calibre to be 7.62MM NATO and claims a barrel with a 7.62 Noveske Match Mod 1 chamber. - rifling characteristics in 7.62mm NATO calibre, 1 in 254mm (10") twist
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62MM NATO CQB Carbine

CQB 7.62MM NATO Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129259
Make: Socom Firearms Corporation
Model: Recon AR15

Summary

Make:	Socom Firearms Corporation
Model:	Recon AR15
Manufacturer:	Socom Firearms Corporation/Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129259 - 1	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.798)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129259 - 3	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.798)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129259 - 2	223 REM	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.798)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129259 - 4	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.798)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129259 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.798)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Socom Firearms Corporation" logo was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RECON AR15", ".223 REM" and a serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variant of the AR-15/M16 family of firearms.
- features include: round stainless steel barrel with threaded muzzle for flash suppressor, etc; low-profile gas block pinned to barrel; medium length gas system; flat top upper with picatinny rail; aluminium lower receiver/frame with integral trigger guard, safety/fire selector, bolt release and magazine release; available with standard A type front sight and detachable carrying handle mounted rear sight; synthetic handguard and pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; bipod; bead blasted barrel finish; anodized aluminium finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".223 REM" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Recon

AR15 Recon Carbine

Recon

Recon AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128272
Make: Socom Firearms Corporation
Model: Stubby ARC

Summary

Make:	Socom Firearms Corporation
Model:	Stubby ARC
Manufacturer:	Socom Firearms Corporation/Cadex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128272 - 4	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128272 - 9	223 REM	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128272 - 8	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128272 - 1	223 REM	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128272 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128272 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128272 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128272 - 6	9X21 IMI	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128272 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Socom Firearms Corporation logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
Model	- "STUBBY ARC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the magazine housing. - this is a variant of the AR-15/M16 family of firearms. - features include: receiver/frame mounted safety/fire selector, bolt release and magazine release; standard A type front sight and carry handle mounted rear sight; flash suppressor; round handguard; pistol length gas system; extended feed ramps; low-profile gas block pinned to barrel; bead blasted finish; with or without butt stock; standard pistol grip.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing. - an observed example serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by 6 digits with no space between the letters and the numbers. (example: US123456).
Calibre	- an example receiver/frame was marked 223R on the left side of the magazine housing. - the manufacturer advertising states the calibre to be 5.56MM NATO and claims the barrel to be 5.56 MM with a Noveske Match Mod 0 chamber. - rifling characteristics in 5.56mm NATO calibre, 1 in 178mm (7") twist
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm design has no butt stock but retains the return spring tube.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127431
Make: Socom Manufacturing
Model: BR-15-A6S

Summary

Make:	Socom Manufacturing
Model:	BR-15-A6S
Manufacturer:	Socom Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127431 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.799)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127431 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.799)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127431 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.799)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127431 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.799)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "BLACK DIAMOND", "SOCOM MFG." and "N. AUGUSTA, SC" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - a "Diamond" inside a rectangle and "Diamond Series" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "BR-15-A6S" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - "BR-15-A62" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: round barrel with flash hider and "A" style front sight assembly; flat top receiver/frame with picatinny rail; forward cartridge assist; cartridge deflector; dust cover; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "SOCOM MFG." and "N. AUGUSTA, SC" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing. - observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".223 CAL." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR15A6S

Bench Rest 15 A6S

Black Diamond

Diamond Series

Diamond Series BR-15-A6S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40449
Make: Sodia, F
Model: 600A

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	600A
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40449 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40449 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a semi-custom boxlock over/under combination gun.
- features include: Kersten cross-bolt lock-up, double triggers (front is a "set" trigger for the rifle), tang safety, walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, and lightly engraved, color case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
- "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992.
- "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions.
- "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.

Action

- Over/Under pattern, shotgun over rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

600 A

600-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40451
Make: Sodia, F
Model: 600J

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	600J
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40451 - 4	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40451 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40451 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40451 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a semi-custom boxlock over/under combination gun, with Kersten cross-bolt lock-up, double triggers (front is a "set" trigger for the rifle), tang safety, select walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, and a receiver engraved with game scenes.
- this is a more finely finished version of the 600A.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
- "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992.
- "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions.
- "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.

Action

- Over/Under pattern, shotgun over rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibre combinations may exist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 J

600-J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40312
Make: Sodia, F
Model: 601

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	601
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40312 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40312 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40312 - 2	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40312 - 3	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a semi-custom boxlock over/under combination gun, with Kersten cross-bolt lock-up, extended false sideplates, double triggers (front is a "set" trigger for the rifle), tang safety, select walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, and receiver/frame and sideplates engraved with game scenes;
- this is an even more finely finished version of the 600J.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
- "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992.
- "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions.
- "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.

Action

- Over/Under pattern, shotgun over rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may be located inside the action well, on the barrel lug, or on one of the tangs.
Calibre	- the top barrel will be chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", 20 GA X 2 3/4", 24 GA X 2 1/2", or 28 GA X 2 1/2". - the bottom barrel will be in 22 LR, 5.6X35R (22 HORNET), 5.6X52R (22 SAVAGE HI-POWER), 6.5X57R, 7X57R, 7X65R, 8X57JRS, 270 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, or other calibre on special order.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37180
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37180 - 27	22 HORNET/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 28	22 HORNET/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 18	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 16	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 29	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 30	22 HORNET/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 20	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 21	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 23	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 1	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 34	22 LR/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37180 - 35	22 LR/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 36	22 LR/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 37	22 LR/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 38	22 LR/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 42	22 LR/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 39	22 LR/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 40	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 41	22 LR/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 43	22 LR/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 44	22 WIN CF/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 45	22 WIN CF/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 46	22 WIN CF/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 47	22 WIN CF/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 48	22 WIN CF/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 49	22 WIN CF/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 50	22 WIN CF/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 51	22 WIN CF/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 52	22 WIN CF/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37180 - 53	22 WIN CF/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37180 - 9	220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 10	222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 11	270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 13	300 H&H MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 55	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37180 - 14	375 H&H MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 15	458 WIN MAG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 54	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37180 - 3	5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 2	5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 5	7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37180 - 8	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an over & under rifle. - features include: boxlock receiver, three piece forearm, pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece, raised rib with rear sight, silver bead front sight, tang safety, and grayed receiver/frame with hunting scenes.
Manufacturer	- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm. - "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm. - "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992. - "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions. - "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located inside the action well, on the barrel lug, or on one of the tangs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bergstutzen

Double Over & Under Rifle

Kipplauf Stutzen

Kipplauf-Stutzen

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Over/Under Bergstutzen

Over/Under Kipplauf-Stutzen

Over/Under Rifle

Superposed

Superposed Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28251
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28251 - 11	300 H&H MAG	2	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28251 - 12	375 H&H MAG	2	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28251 - 13	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28251 - 14	458 WIN MAG	2	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28251 - 18	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28251 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28251 - 16	9.3X74R	2	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28251 - 5	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28251 - 17	9.3X74R	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm. - "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a side by side pattern, custom made, boxlock double rifle. - features may include but are not limited to; top break; double triggers; raised rib at the chamber end; Kersten cross-bolt lock-up; color case hardened receiver/frame with various styles of engraving. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a rifle barrel over rifle barrel configured firearm, with both rifle barrels being of the same calibre. - features include: over and under barrels with or without fixed rear sight, plus fixed front sight; scenically engraved boxlock receiver/frame with or without "false" sidelock plates; top tang safety switch/toggle; top tang break open lever; double trigger and trigger guard; checkered wood, pistol-grip stock with straight checkered forend; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" or circling a coin screw point, may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm. - "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm. - "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992. - "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schoenauer and Mauser actions. - "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Browning, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known examples had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix located inside the action well.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000012

000085

000147

000148

000152

000185

000192

000566

160

160 DB Safari

160 Express

160 Express DB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

160 Express Safari

260

260 Express

260 NL

510

510 Express

510 H&H Safari Super Deluxe

Express

Express 160

Express 160 DB

Express 160 DB Safari

Express 260

Express 260 NL

Express 510

Express 510 H&H Safari

Express 510 H&H Safari Super Deluxe

Express H&H Safari

Express H&H Safari Super Deluxe

Express Safari

H&H Safari

H&H Safari Super Deluxe

Kipplauf-Stutzen

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37182
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37182 - 8	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	646	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 11	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	646	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 10	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 7	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37182 - 6	6.5X58R SAUER/24 GA X 2 1/2"	3	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 3	6.5X70R SAUER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	646	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37182 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those drilling firearms made by Frank Sodia, Ferlach. - this is a custom made classic "drilling" pattern sidelock three-barreled combination gun, with two side by side shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel; - features include: walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; tang safety with rear sight button (rifle barrel cocked with tang safety); barrel selector plug on left side of tang; double triggers with front trigger for rifle; game scene and arabesque engraving on receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm. - "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm. - "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992. - "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions. - "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked inside the action well, on the barrel lug, or on one of the tangs. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified, but 23.5"/596mm is used in Franz Sodia's other drillings.
Calibre	- the top barrels will be chambered for 12 GA X 2 3/4", 16 GA X 2 3/4", or 20 GA X 2 3/4". - the bottom barrel will be in 5.6X52R (22 SAVAGE HI-POWER), 6.5X57R, or 7X65R.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82073
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82073 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Sodia Over & Under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- may be marked "FRANZ - FERLACH - SODIA" on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame.
- features may include;
- double trigger;
- top tang opening;
- double Greener cross-bolts;
- full vent rib;
- fixed chokes;
- two piece wood forend;
- pistol grip buttstock with European style cheekpiece;
- top tang safety;
- blued barrels, coin finished receiver with engraving.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
- "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992.
- "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions.
- "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel flats as "12/70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127248
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127248 - 6	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 52	22 HORNET/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 51	22 HORNET/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 50	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 49	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 48	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 47	22 HORNET/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 46	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 45	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 44	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 43	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127248 - 42	22 LR/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 41	22 LR/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 40	22 LR/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 39	22 LR/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 38	22 LR/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 37	22 LR/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 36	22 LR/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 35	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 34	22 LR/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 33	22 LR/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 32	22 WIN CF/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 31	22 WIN CF/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 30	22 WIN CF/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 29	22 WIN CF/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 28	22 WIN CF/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 27	22 WIN CF/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 26	22 WIN CF/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 25	22 WIN CF/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127248 - 24	22 WIN CF/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 23	22 WIN CF/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 8	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 60	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 7	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 22	222 REM/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 21	222 REM/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 20	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 19	222 REM/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 18	222 REM/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 17	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 16	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 15	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 14	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 9	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 54	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 2	257 ROBERTS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 3	5.6X50 MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127248 - 58	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 57	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 5	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 13	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 56	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 12	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 55	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 63	6.5X64R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 11	6.5X68R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 61	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 62	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127248 - 59	7X75R VOM HOFE SE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm.
- "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is an over & under combination firearm of either; rifle over rifle barrels or shotgun over rifle barrels. - features include: blued, over and under barrels with or without fixed rear sight, plus fixed front sight; engraved boxlock receiver/frame with or without "false" sidelock plates; top tang safety switch/toggle; top tang break open lever; double triggers and trigger guard; checkered wood, pistol-grip stock with straight checkered forend; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm. - "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm. - "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992. - "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions. - "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semiautomatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semiautomatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "Boehler Rasant" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000117

000155

000159

000784

000785

000786

1954

1954 AD

1954 AD Deluxe

241

241 AN

510

511

519

54 AN

557

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

557 B

590 SL

BBF

BBFL

Bockbuchseflinte

O/U

Over & Under Combination Gun

Over/Under

Super Light

Superleicht

Superlight

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137197
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Over & Under Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Over & Under Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137197 - 1	22 HORNET/220 SWIFT	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 2	22 HORNET/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 3	22 HORNET/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 4	22 HORNET/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 5	22 HORNET/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 6	22 HORNET/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 7	22 HORNET/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 8	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 9	22 HORNET/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 10	22 HORNET/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 11	22 LR/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137197 - 12	22 LR/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 13	22 LR/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 14	22 LR/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 15	22 LR/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 16	22 LR/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 17	22 LR/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 18	22 LR/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 19	22 LR/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 20	22 LR/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 21	22 WIN CF/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 22	22 WIN CF/222 REM	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 23	22 WIN CF/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 24	22 WIN CF/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 25	22 WIN CF/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 26	22 WIN CF/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 27	22 WIN CF/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 28	22 WIN CF/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 29	22 WIN CF/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137197 - 30	22 WIN CF/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 33	222 REM/220 SWIFT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 34	222 REM/270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 35	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 36	222 REM/5.6X52R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 37	222 REM/5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 38	222 REM/6.5X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 39	222 REM/7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 40	222 REM/7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 41	222 REM/9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 57	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 59	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137197 - 56	6.5X68R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under combination firearm, of either; rifle over rifle barrels or shotgun over rifle barrels.
- features include: over and under barrels with or without fixed rear sight, plus fixed front sight; scenically engraved boxlock receiver/frame with or without "false" sidelock plates; top tang safety switch/toggle; top tang break open lever; double trigger and trigger guard; checkered wood, pistol-grip stock with straight checkered forend; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm. - "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm. - "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992. - "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schoenauer and Mauser actions. - "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Browning, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration in two different rifle calibres, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located inside the action well, on the barrel lug, or on one of the tangs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000081

000117

000155

000159

000784

000785

000786

1954

1954 AD

1954 AD Deluxe

510

511

519

590SL

BBF

BBF 1954 AD Deluxe

Bergstutzen

Double Over & Under Rifle

Kipplauf Stutzen

Kipplauf-Stutzen

Over & Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over/Under Bergstutzen

Over/Under Kipplauf-Stutzen

Over/Under Rifle

Sodia BBF

Superposed

Superposed Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123154
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123154 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
- "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992.
- "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions.
- "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126754
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126754 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126754 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126754 - 6	7MM REM MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126754 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126754 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126754 - 2	8X68S	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel, rifle model.
- features include: octagonal or round blued barrel with fixed or adjustable rear rib, rear sight and fixed front sight; scenically or stylized engraved boxlock receiver/frame with or without "false" sidelock plates; top tang safety switch/toggle; top tang break open lever; double trigger and trigger guard; checkered wood, pistol-grip stock with straight or schnabel checkered forend; sling swivels.
- optional features: engraved pistol grip of stock, plus forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FRANZ SODIA" over "FERLACH" or circling a coin screw point, may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" may be marked on the firearm. - "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm. - "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992. - "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schoenauer and Mauser actions. - "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Browning, Steyr, and Walther semi automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of two to five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000146

000149

150

150 AN

Custom

H&H Super Deluxe

Kipplauf

Kipplauf 150 AN

Kipplauf H&H Super Deluxe

Super Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123968
Make: Sodia, F
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sodia, F
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sodia, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123968 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these models are reworked military Mauser 98 actions.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; spoon handle bolt; fully engraved receiver/frame and action; checkered wood stock with cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "F. Sodia", "Fr. Sodia", "Franc Sodia", "Franz Sodia" or "Sodia" is marked on the firearm.
- "In Ferlach" or "Ferlach Austria" may be marked on the firearm.
- "F. Sodia" was a manufacturer located in Ferlach, Karnten, Austria between 1871 and 1992.
- "F. Sodia" manufactured single barrel and multi-barrel rifles and shotguns, combination guns, and bolt action rifles using Mannlicher-Schonauer and Mauser actions.
- "F. Sodia" also sold other manufacturer's equipment such as Bayard, Brownings, Steyr, and Walther semi-automatic handguns, revolvers and pistols, Browning semi-automatic shotguns, Bayard, Mannlicher, and Mauser rifles, Daisy air guns, and hunting accessories.

Action

- turn down bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on an observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sodia Bolt Action Rifle

Sodia Mauser Action Rifle

Sporter Mauser 98 Action

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128667
Make: SOG Armory
Model: SOG Tactical

Summary

Make:	SOG Armory
Model:	SOG Tactical
Manufacturer:	Double Star Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128667 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "SOG ARMORY" logo appears as a stylized skull and is located on the side of the magazine housing.
Model	- this firearm is a variant of the COLT AR-15/M16 series of firearms. - features include: 4140 Crome-Moly steel match grade barrel with an A-2 flash hider, 1/2 - 28 threads; forged 7075-T6 aircraft aluminum upper assembly with a black anodized finish; M4 handguard with double heat shield; M4 six position tactical stock with a M4 stock pad in a black finish; steel tactical latch and changing handle; single point bungee sling and sling adapter; Ambi, Ergo suregrip pistol grip; Midwest Industries low profile flip rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the magazine housing.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all AR-15 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123238
Make: Sokolovsky
Model: Automaster

Summary

Make:	Sokolovsky
Model:	Automaster
Manufacturer:	Sokolovsky
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123238 - 1	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sokolovsky" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "Sokolovsky 45" and "Automaster" were observed marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 1985. - this is a limited-production semi-automatic target pistol made for bullseye competition. - features include: stainless-steel construction; low-mounted Millet adjustable target sights; detachable box magazine; smooth walnut grip panels; low-profile external controls; a "dual-trigger" safety arrangement.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm. - Sokolovsky Corporation Sporting Arms was a manufacturer of custom semi-automatic target pistols based in Sunnyvale, California, between 1984 and 1990.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Automaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93635
Make: Sola
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Sola
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Societe Luxembourgeoise d'Armes
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	LUXEMBOURG
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93635 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93635 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the SOLA logo is marked on the left side of the pistol grip.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: retractable wire stock, tubular receiver/frame with end cap, very compact compensator and muzzle brake combination and barrel retaining nut. - introduced in 1954.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Ettelbruck, Luxembourg.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Barrel	- barrel length with compensator is 300mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93615
Make: Sola
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Sola
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Societe Luxembourgeoise d'Armes
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	LUXEMBOURG
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93615 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93615 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the SOLA logo is marked on the left side of the pistol grip.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: retractable wire stock, tubular receiver/frame with end cap, very compact compensator and muzzle brake combination and barrel retaining nut. - introduced in 1954.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Ettelbruck, Luxembourg.
Action	- blow back operated, cyclic rate of 550 rds/min.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.
Barrel	- barrel length with compensator is 300mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145650
Make: Solid Concepts
Model: 1911 DMLS 3D Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Solid Concepts
Model:	1911 DMLS 3D Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Solid Concepts
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145650 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOLID CONCEPTS" over "AUSTIN TX" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SOLID CONCEPTS INC AUSTIN TX" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in December of 2013.
- this is a Limited Edition of 100 firearms.
- "1911 DMLS 3D Limited Edition" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911 DMLS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SOLID CONCEPTS INC AUSTIN TX" over "MODEL: 1911DMLS" and "S/N:" and "four numbers, a dash (-), and a letter suffix" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DMLS" denotes "Direct Metal Laser Sintering".
- "1911 DMLS" is a semi-automatic handgun manufactured using 3D Printing technology.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever; manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SOLID CONCEPTS" over "AUSTIN TX" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SOLID CONCEPTS INC AUSTIN TX" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Solid Concepts, Incorporated was founded in 1991.
- Solid Concepts, Incorporated is a custom manufacturing company engaged in engineering, manufacturing, production, and prototyping.
- Solid Concepts, Incorporated headquarters are located in Valencia, California, U.S.A.
- Solid Concepts, Incorporated has facilities in Los Angeles and San Diego, California, Phoenix and Tucson, Arizona, Austin, Texas, and Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "S/N:" and "four numbers, a dash (-), and a letter suffix" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145115	Solid Concepts	1911 DMLS 3D Prototype	Solid Concepts	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 3D Printed Metal Gun

1911 DMLS

1911 Direct Metal Laser Sintering

1911DMLS

3D Limited Edition 1911 DMLS

3D Model 1911 DMLS

Limited Edition 3D 1911 DMLS

Model 1911DMLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145115
Make: Solid Concepts
Model: 1911 DMLS 3D Prototype

Summary

Make:	Solid Concepts
Model:	1911 DMLS 3D Prototype
Manufacturer:	Solid Concepts
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145115 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOLID CONCEPTS INC AUSTIN TX" over "MODEL: 1911DMLS" and "S/N:" and "four numbers, a dash (-), and a letter suffix" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "1911 DMLS 3D Prototype" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1911 DMLS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SOLID CONCEPTS INC AUSTIN TX" over "MODEL: 1911DMLS" and "S/N:" and "four numbers, a dash (-), and a letter suffix" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DMLS" denotes "Direct Metal Laser Sintering".
- "1911 DMLS" is a semi-automatic handgun manufactured using 3D Printing technology.
- features observed: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever; manual thumb safety lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SOLID CONCEPTS" over "AUSTIN TX" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SOLID CONCEPTS INC AUSTIN TX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

- Solid Concepts, Incorporated was founded in 1991.
- Solid Concepts, Incorporated is a custom manufacturing company engaged in engineering, manufacturing, production, and prototyping.
- Solid Concepts, Incorporated headquarters are located in Valencia, California, U.S.A.
- Solid Concepts, Incorporated has facilities in Los Angeles and San Diego, California, Phoenix and Tucson, Arizona, Austin, Texas, and Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "S/N:" and "four numbers, a dash (-), and a letter suffix" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145650	Solid Concepts	1911 DMLS 3D Limited Edition	Solid Concepts	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 DMLS

1911 Direct Metal Laser Sintering

1911DMLS

3D Model 1911 DMLS

3D Prototype 911 DMLS

Model 1911DMLS

Prototype 3D 1911 DMLS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106555
Make: Solothurn
Model: 31M

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	31M
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106555 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	628	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106555 - 1	8MM MAUSER	25	628	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- Solothurn machine gun was developed by Louis Stange, engineer at the German Rheinmetall company. Rheinmetall was part-owner of Solothurn.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machine gun designed in Germany by Rheinmetall, but which was built in Switzerland by the Rheinmetall-owned Solothurn company to evade the Treaty of Versailles restrictions on domestic German manufacture of machine guns.
- this machine gun uses a rotating collar method of locking the breech (designed by Louis Stange) which was later used in the famous MG34 machine gun, arranged inside a lightweight tubular receiver.
- this machine gun is the version of the MG30, adopted by Hungary in 1931, and modified to add a forward rotating carry handle and to allow for a quick barrel change (barrel changes in this machine gun are accomplished by removing the buttstock and removing the operating spring, bolt, and barrel through the rear of the receiver). The MG30 was adopted by several countries in a variety of chamberings, including Switzerland (7.5x55mm), Germany (8mm Mauser), Austria (8x56R) and Hungary (8x56R, many of which were later converted to 8mm Mauser).
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider/recoil booster; raised adjustable open sights; a ventilated barrel shroud; a folding bipod; a rotating carry handle forward of the receiver; a detachable box magazine that inserts horizontally from the left; a dual trigger arrangement where the top part of the trigger fires single shots, and the bottom part of the trigger fires in full automatic; a tubular receiver; a rotating safety collar in front of the butt; and a wooden in-line buttstock. This machine gun could also be seen in the sustained-fire role, on a tripod mount.
- a dedicated 8mm Mauser version was also adopted in 1943, as the 43M, with the same characteristics, but feeding from the straighter box magazine of the German MG13 machine gun.

Manufacturer

- most of the parts for this firearm were manufactured by the Steyr Arms factory in Austria and assembled by Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG in Switzerland.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has a "D" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67265	Solothurn	M30	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67366	Solothurn	M30	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31.M Golyoszoro

31M Golyoszoro

31M Hungarian

31M Hungarian Machine Gun

Hungarian Machine Gun 31M

M31

Solothurn 31.M Golyoszoro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106535
Make: Solothurn
Model: 31M

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	31M
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106535 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	628	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106535 - 1	8MM MAUSER	25	628	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106535 - 3	8X56R	25	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Solothurn machine gun was developed by Louis Stange, engineer at the German Rheinmetall company. Rheinmetall was part-owner of Solothurn.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machine gun designed in Germany by Rheinmetall, but which was built in Switzerland by the Rheinmetall-owned Solothurn company to evade the Treaty of Versailles restrictions on domestic German manufacture of machine guns.
- this machine gun uses a rotating collar method of locking the breech (designed by Louis Stange) which was later used in the famous MG34 machine gun, arranged inside a lightweight tubular receiver.
- this machine gun is the version of the MG30, adopted by Hungary in 1931, and modified to add a forward rotating carry handle and to allow for a quick barrel change (barrel changes in this machine gun are accomplished by removing the buttstock and removing the operating spring, bolt, and barrel through the rear of the receiver). The MG30 was adopted by several countries in a variety of chamberings, including Switzerland (7.5x55mm), Germany (8mm Mauser), Austria (8x56R) and Hungary (8x56R, many of which were later converted to 8mm Mauser).
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider/recoil booster; raised adjustable open sights; a ventilated barrel shroud; a folding bipod; a rotating carry handle forward of the receiver; a detachable box magazine that inserts horizontally from the left; a dual trigger arrangement where the top part of the trigger fires single shots, and the bottom part of the trigger fires in full automatic; a tubular receiver; a rotating safety collar in front of the butt; and a wooden in-line buttstock. This machine gun could also be seen in the sustained-fire role, on a tripod mount.
- a dedicated 8mm Mauser version was also adopted in 1943, as the 43M, with the same characteristics, but feeding from the straighter box magazine of the German MG13 machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- most of the parts for this firearm were manufactured by the Steyr Arms factory in Austria and assembled by Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG in Switzerland.
Action	- recoil operated, selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has a "D" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67265	Solothurn	M30	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67366	Solothurn	M30	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31

31.M Golyoszoro

31M Golyoszoro

31M Hungarian

Hungarian Machine Gun 31M

M31

Solothurn 31.M Golyoszoro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67265
Make: Solothurn
Model: M30

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	M30
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67265 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	5	596	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67265 - 4	8MM MAUSER	25	596	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67265 - 2	8X56R	5	596	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67265 - 1	8X56R	25	596	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Solothurn machine gun was developed by Louis Stange, engineer at the German Rheinmetall company. Rheinmetall was part-owner of Solothurn.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machine gun designed in Germany by Rheinmetall, but which was built in Switzerland by the Rheinmetall-owned Solothurn company to evade the Treaty of Versailles restrictions on domestic German manufacture of machine guns.
- this machine gun uses a rotating collar method of locking the breech (designed by Louis Stange) which was later used in the famous MG34 machine gun, arranged inside a lightweight tubular receiver.
- this machine gun is the finalized version of the MG29/S2-200, modified to allow for a quick barrel change (barrel changes in this machine gun are accomplished by removing the buttstock and removing the operating spring, bolt, and barrel through the rear of the receiver). The MG30 was adopted by several countries in a variety of chamberings, including Switzerland (7.5x55mm), Germany (8mm Mauser), Austria (8x56R) and Hungary (8x56R, many of which were later converted to 8mm Mauser).
- features include: blued finish; cone flash hider/recoil booster; raised adjustable open sights; a ventilated barrel shroud; a folding bipod; a detachable box magazine that inserts horizontally from the left; a dual trigger arrangement where the top part of the trigger fires single shots, and the bottom part of the trigger fires in full automatic; a tubular receiver; a rotating safety collar in front of the butt; and a wooden in-line buttstock. This machine gun could also be seen in the sustained-fire role, on a tripod mount.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- most of the parts for this firearm were manufactured by the Steyr Arms factory in Austria and assembled by Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG in Switzerland.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - detachable box magazine; the 8mm Mauser versions of this firearm accept the 25- and 75-round magazines of the German MG13. Versions chambered for 8x56R can be recognized by their heavily-curved magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106535	Solothurn	31M	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
106555	Solothurn	31M	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Austrian MG30

German MG30

M 30

MG30

Maschinengewehr 1930

Maschinengewehr 30

Maschinengewehr Solothurn 1930

Model 30

Swiss MG30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67366
Make: Solothurn
Model: M30

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	M30
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67366 - 1	8X56R	5	596	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67366 - 2	8X56R	25	596	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- Solothurn machine gun was developed by Louis Stange, engineer at the German Rheinmetall company. Rheinmetall was part-owner of Solothurn.
Model	- "M30" may be marked on top of the receiver/frame. - "M30" was also known as the "MG30". - Hungary adopted this firearm as the "31M".
Manufacturer	- most of the parts for this firearm were manufactured by the Steyr Arms factory in Austria and assembled by Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG in Switzerland.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106535	Solothurn	31M	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
106555	Solothurn	31M	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 30

Maschinengewehr 1930

Maschinengewehr 30

Maschinengewehr Solothurn 1930

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128445
Make: Solothurn
Model: S18-100

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	S18-100
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128445 - 1	20X105B SHORT SOLOTHURN	5	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.235)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128445 - 2	20X105B SHORT SOLOTHURN	10	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.235)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Solothurn is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "S18-100" and year of manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1934.
- S18-100 was adopted by Hungary, Italy and Switzerland.
- this model was improved and renamed the S18-100 with a more powerful cartridge and heavier weapon.
- the German PzB 41 was developed from the Solothurn S18-1000 design.
- features include: detachable box magazine mounted horizontally on the left side of the receiver/frame; rear monopod and front bipod supports; open adjustable sights; recoil operation; cocking via a chain attached to a crank on the side of the receiver/frame; round barrel with muzzle brake.
- overall length of approximately 1760 mm (69.25") and average weight of 45 kgs (99.2 lbs).

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128444	Solothurn	S18-1000	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S-18/100

S18/100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128444
Make: Solothurn
Model: S18-1000

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	S18-1000
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128444 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	5	1360	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.236)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128444 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	10	1306	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.236)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Solothurn is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "S18-1000" and year of manufacturer are marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1940s.
- this model is an improvement on the S18-100.
- the S18-1000 was designed to uses a more powerful cartridge.
- the German PzB 41 was developed from the Solothurn S18-1000 design.
- features include: detachable box magazine mounted horizontally on the left side of the receiver/frame; rear monopod and front bipod supports; open adjustable sights; recoil operation; cocking via a chain attached to a crank on the side of the receiver/frame; round barrel with muzzle brake.
- overall length of approximately 2108 mm (83.0") and average weight of 44 kgs (97.0 lbs).

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121721	German Anti-Tank Rifle	PzB41	Rheinmetall-Borsig	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128445	Solothurn	S18-100	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145157	Solothurn	S18-1100	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S-18/1000

S18-1000 1940

S18/1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145157
Make: Solothurn
Model: S18-1100

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	S18-1100
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145157 - 1	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	5	1447	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145157 - 2	20X138B LONG SOLOTHURN	10	1447	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "S18-1100" and year of manufacturer are marked on the firearm.
- this is an anti-tank rifle manufactured in the 1940's.
- this model is a full-automatic version of the S18-1000, firing the same cartridge and having the same general characteristics.
- features include: detachable box magazine mounted horizontally on the left side of the receiver/frame; rear monopod and front bipod supports; open adjustable sights; optional optical sights; recoil operation; cocking via a chain attached to a crank on the side of the receiver/frame; round barrel with muzzle brake.
- overall length of approximately 2108 mm (83.0") and average weight of 44 kgs (97.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- short-recoil-operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128444	Solothurn	S18-1000	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Panzerbusche 785

PzB.785

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106156
Make: Solothurn
Model: S3-200

Summary

Make:	Solothurn
Model:	S3-200
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106156 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	628	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Solothurn machine gun was developed by Louis Stange, engineer at the German Rheinmetall company. Rheinmetall was part-owner of Solothurn.
Model	- "S3-200" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is similar to M30 except for the sights, a longer barrel and belt fed.
Manufacturer	- most of the parts for this firearm were manufactured by the Steyr Arms factory in Austria and assembled by Waffenfabrik Solothurn AG in Switzerland.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54458
Make: Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model: Griffrepetierer Jagd

Summary

Make:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model:	Griffrepetierer Jagd
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54458 - 4	243 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 17	243 WIN	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 5	270 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 18	270 WIN	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 21	30-06 SPRG	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 2	308 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 20	308 WIN	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 14	338 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 15	375 H&H MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54458 - 16	416 REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 7	7MM MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 13	7MM REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 10	8MM MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54458 - 12	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- these rifles are marketed under the "Shorty" name in North America, in Europe they are marketed under the "Sommer & Ockenfuss" name.

Model

- this is a "bull-pup" design rifle that is operated by manually pumping the pistol grip forward and rearward.
- features include: blued finish, wood "stock" and pistol grip, engraved side plates (different scenes available), grip safety (releasing the grip safety locks the trigger mechanism), and a provision for mounting an optical sight,
- the same basic rifle is offered in Europe as either the "Griffrepetierer Jagd" (as described above) or the "Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr" which features synthetic furniture and stainless steel construction.
- for the North American market the same basic rifle is offered as the "Shorty" rifle in the "Wilderness" (black finish, stainless steel barrel), "American Hunter" (select walnut with coined side plates), "American Hunter Synthetic" (synthetic furniture) or the "Marksmans" (synthetic furniture with fluted barrel and muzzle brake) versions.

Manufacturer

- the firm of Sommer & Ockenfuss is located in Baiersbronn, Germany.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres are available on request.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54436	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106216	Shorty	Wilderness	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106395	Shorty	American Hunter	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106936	Shorty	Marksman	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Griffrepetierer

Jagd

Jagdversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54436
Make: Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model: Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr

Summary

Make:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model:	Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54436 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54436 - 11	300 WIN MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54436 - 5	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54436 - 12	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54436 - 1	6MM NORMA BR	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54436 - 10	6MM NORMA BR	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- these rifles are marketed under the "Shorty" name in North America, in Europe they are marketed under the "Sommer & Ockenfuss" name.

Model

- this is a "bull-pup" design rifle that is operated by manually pumping the pistol grip forward and rearward.
- features include: synthetic "stock" and pistol grip, stainless steel barrel, grip safety (releasing the grip safety locks the trigger mechanism), and a provision for mounting an optical sight,
- the same basic rifle is offered in Europe as either the "Griffrepetierer Sportgewehr" (as described above) or the "Griffrepetierer Jagd" which features wood furniture and a blued finish.
- for the North American market the same basic rifle is offered as the "Shorty" rifle in the "Wilderness" (black finish, stainless steel barrel), "American Hunter" (select walnut with coined side plates), "American Hunter Synthetic" (synthetic furniture) or the "Marksmans" (synthetic furniture with fluted barrel and muzzle brake) versions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the firm of Sommer & Ockenfuss is located in Baiersbronn, Germany.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres are available on special order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54458	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Griffrepetierer Jagd	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106216	Shorty	Wilderness	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106395	Shorty	American Hunter	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action
106936	Shorty	Marksman	Sommer & Ockenfuss	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Griffrepetierer

Sportgewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117961
Make: Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model: P21 Combat

Summary

Make:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model:	P21 Combat
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117961 - 1	224 HV	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117961 - 2	224 HV	16	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117961 - 5	40 S&W	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117961 - 6	40 S&W	14	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117961 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117961 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Sommer & Ockenfuss logo appears on the grip.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: key operated slide lock that blocks firing pin and slide; grip safety that acts as a hammer decocker located on front of grip; fixed front and rear sights; double or single action firing mechanism; polymer receiver/frame; textured grips; matte black finish.
- a similar model, equipped with a longer barrel (90mm) is slated for production as the model "P21 Police".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 21 Combat

P-21 Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106955
Make: Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model: TW44

Summary

Make:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model:	TW44
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss/Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106955 - 1	44 MAG	8	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is built as a tactical weapon for use by police and military units.
- this model is a "Desert Eagle" pistol fitted with a black polymer stock that features a forward pistol grip and a shoulder stock.
- features include: adjustable single action trigger, rotating bolt, storage in the stock for an additional magazine, and an assortment of accessory sighting systems that may include a laser aiming device, an Aimpoint red dot sight and a Surefire flashlight.
- this model is also available in calibre 50 AE as the model "TW50".

Manufacturer

- Sommer & Ockenfuss, of Baiersbronn, Germany builds/customizes these firearms on the IMI produced "Desert Eagle" pistol.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106975	Sommer & Ockenfuss	TW50	Sommer & Ockenfuss/Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TW 44

Tactical Weapon 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106975
Make: Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model: TW50

Summary

Make:	Sommer & Ockenfuss
Model:	TW50
Manufacturer:	Sommer & Ockenfuss/Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106975 - 1	50 AE	7	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is built as a tactical weapon for use by police and military units.
- this model is a "Desert Eagle" pistol fitted with a black polymer stock that features a forward pistol grip and a shoulder stock.
- features include: adjustable single action trigger, rotating bolt, storage in the stock for an additional magazine, and an assortment of accessory sighting systems that may include a laser aiming device, an Aimpoint red dot sight and a Surefire flashlight.
- this model is also available in calibre 44 MAG as the model "TW44".

Manufacturer

- Sommer & Ockenfuss, of Baiersbronn, Germany builds/customizes these firearms on the IMI produced "Desert Eagle" pistol.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106955	Sommer & Ockenfuss	TW44	Sommer & Ockenfuss/Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TW 50

Tactical Weapon 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138918
Make: Soper, Philo
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Soper, Philo
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Soper, Philo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138918 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138918 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. SOPER" over "LONDON C.W." or "PHILO SOPER. LONDON. C.W." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1869.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading, percussion ignition, hunting/target rifle.
- features observed: bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel with a round section at the muzzle for a bullet starter; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with a percussion hammer; one piece half length stock with straight grip, cheek piece, and a crescent shaped buttplate; brass trigger, trigger guard, patch box, and buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "P. SOPER" over "LONDON C.W." or "PHILO SOPER. LONDON. C.W." is marked on the barrel.
- "C.W." are the initials for Canada West (Upper Canada).
- "C.W." was used prior to Confederation in 1867.
- Philo Soper was a gunmaker located in London, Middlesex, Ontario, Canada from 1850 to 1868.
- Philo Soper was known to have used Remington barrels in his percussion rifles.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197841
Make: Southall
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Southall
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Southall
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197841 - 1	39 PERCUSSION	6	87	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Southall name was associated with numerous gunmakers located in England from circa 1792 to 1865.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pepper Box

Pepper-Box

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120807
Make: Southall
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Southall
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Southall
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120807 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120807 - 2	48 FLINTLOCK	1	65	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOUTHALL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1846.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: nickel finish; engraving; centrally located hammer or cock; wooden grip.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "SOUTHALL" and "LONDON" are usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Southall name was associated with numerous gunmakers located in England from circa 1792 to 1865.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Other Markings

- "LONDON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Muff Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125649
Make: Southron
Model: Southron

Summary

Make:	Southron
Model:	Southron
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125649 - 1	22 LONG	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125649 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125649 - 3	38 LONG RF	5	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Southron" is usually marked on the top side of the barrel.

Model

- "SOUTHRON" is marked on the top side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed, half-moon front blade with a grooved top strap for rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; solid frame with flat sides; right side loading port; fluted cylinder; spur trigger; single action firing mechanism; wooden "birdshead" grips.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the grip-strap, underneath the grip panel.
- observed example consisted of a series of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Southron Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Southron Spur Trigger

Southron Suicide Special

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128452
Make: Sovereign
Model: Bantam

Summary

Make:	Sovereign
Model:	Bantam
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128452 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the outline of a crown and "Sovereign" were observed marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- "BANTAM" is not marked on the firearm. - "CAT. 3395" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "3395" is the catalogue number for the Bantam rifle manufactured by Pietta. - features include: round tapered barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; one piece wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI PIETTA MADE IN ITALY", "CAT. 3395 CAL. 22 L.R.", "FAP" logo and serial number were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix. - "CAT. 3395" is not a serial number, this is an Italian Proof House number.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128453	Pietta	Bantam	Pietta	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3395

Cat. 3395

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99836
Make: Sovereign
Model: SM64

Summary

Make:	Sovereign
Model:	SM64
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99836 - 1	22 LR	10	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99836 - 5	22 LR	15	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sovereign" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Mod. SM64" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MAR - Made in Italy" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's name may be marked on the butt plate.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.SM64

Model SM 64

SM 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200290
Make: SPA
Model: B1-4P

Summary

Make:	SPA
Model:	B1-4P
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200290 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200290 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SNOWPEAK" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "B1-4P" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - Features include: barrel break at the end of the fore end grip; cocking aide at the muzzle end. - Overall length with a 420 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 990 mm (39 inches).
Manufacturer	- "SNOWPEAK" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen digits followed by followed by one letter.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "4.5MM" or "5.5MM" may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B1 4P

B1-4P Break Barrel

B14P

SPA B1-4P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194902
Make: SPA
Model: B5

Summary

Make:	SPA
Model:	B5
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194902 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194902 - 3	177 PELLET	1	430	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194902 - 2	22 PELLET	1	430	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "B5" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; side lever cocking; manual safety; folded wood or camo stock with skeleton butt and straight pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length when stock folded 690 mm (27.30"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-5

B5-1

B5-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149372
Make: SPA
Model: CP1

Summary

Make:	SPA
Model:	CP1
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149372 - 1	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149372 - 2	22 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the airgun.
Model	- model may not be marked on the airgun. - features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; CO2 cartridge is held in a capped horizontal tube under the barrel; turn-bolt cocking and loading; ergonomic, wood, pistol grip. - overall length is 390mm and average weight is 888 grams.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the airgun.
Action	- CO2-powered bolt action air pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1

CP

CP 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191105
Make: SPA
Model: CR600W

Summary

Make:	SPA
Model:	CR600W
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191105 - 1	177 PELLET	9	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191105 - 2	177 PELLET	9	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191105 - 3	22 PELLET	7	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191105 - 4	22 PELLET	7	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "MODEL CR600W" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CR600W" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system.
- features include: ramped front sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; a suppressor mounted on the barrel; manual safety; adjustable trigger; wood stock with cheek rest area and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length 950 mm (37.4"), and the average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.63 lbs).
- also regular barrel with ramped front sight is available.

Manufacturer

- "SPA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered airgun. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen numbers and a letter suffix "F".
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191162	Artemis	CR600W	Snow Peak Air (SPA)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CR 600 W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194740
Make: SPA
Model: WF600

Summary

Make:	SPA
Model:	WF600
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194740 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194740 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194740 - 3	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPA" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.

Model

- "MODEL WF600" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; manual safety; adjustable trigger; polymer or wood stock with cheek rest area and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length 1040 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPA" is marked on the top receiver/frame.
- "SPA" means Snow Peak Airguns.
- Snow Peak Airguns is located in China.

Action

- spring piston air rifle, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WF 600

WF600 Hardwood

WF600 P

WF600 Polymer

WF600-P

WF600P45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146444
Make: Spang & Wallace
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Spang & Wallace
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Spang & Wallace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146444 - 1	1" PERCUSSION	1	1257	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPANG & WALLACE" is marked on the barrel and/or lockplate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1857.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a large percussion single-shot shotgun of the type known as a "punt gun", used for market hunting.
- features include: blued or browned finish; round barrel with under-barrel ramrod; long, thin walnut stock with straight-grip stock; lockplate marked "SPANG & WALLACE"; and possibly precious metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- Spang & Wallace was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1830 to 1856.
- Spang & Wallace was the partnership between Samuel T. Spang and Wallace.
- Spang & Wallace manufactured flintlock and percussion firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Punt Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124832
Make: Spanish Machine Gun
Model: FAO

Summary

Make:	Spanish Machine Gun
Model:	FAO
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124832 - 1	8MM MAUSER	20	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted into Spanish service as a result of the Spanish civil war. Spain had obtained large quantities of foreign small arms, including the Czechoslovakian model ZB26 machine gun which they subsequently produced in Spain as the model FAO (presumably because this model was produced by Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo).

Model

- on the sample examined the model designation was marked on the top of the receiver/frame. This model is a Spanish built copy of the Czechoslovakian model ZB26 light machine gun. Further developments led to this model being modified to use a belt feed mechanism and chambered in calibre 7.62MM NATO, as such it was re-designated as the FAO model 59.
- features include: blued finish; wood buttstock and pistol grip; quick change barrel feature, barrel is ribbed for cooling and has a carry handle; charging handle mounted on the right side; as this model feeds from a top mounted magazine the sights are offset to the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel; folding bi-pod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name was marked on the top of the receiver/frame on the example examined.

Action

- gas operated, cyclic rate of approximately 550 r.p.m.

Serial Number

- the sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the top of the receive/frame.
- the sample examined was also marked with the year of production below the serial number (example: 1956) which should not be confused with the serial number.

Shots

- top mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F.A.O.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119083
Make: Spanish Machine Gun
Model: MG42/59

Summary

Make:	Spanish Machine Gun
Model:	MG42/59
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119083 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM NATO cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include:
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- air-cooled medium machine gun.
Action	- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119084	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119085	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119092	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119094	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

Santa Barbara MG42/59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119082
Make: Spanish Machine Gun
Model: MG42/59

Summary

Make:	Spanish Machine Gun
Model:	MG42/59
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119082 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm is the post WW II version of the original MG 42 designed and produced specifically for the 7.62MM Nato cartridge.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts.
- this is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include:
- full automatic fire only, cyclic rate at 900 rds/min.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- bolt weight - 950 g
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept differing masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute.

Manufacturer

- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- air-cooled medium machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun, will not accept the 50 cartridge belt carrier or the 75 round saddle magazine without extensive modification.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118992	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119008	German Machine Gun	MG42/59	Maget (cra)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119077	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119078	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Beretta	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119079	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119080	Italian Machine Gun	Mitragliatrice 42/59	Whitehead-Motofides	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119084	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119085	Turkish Machine Gun	MG3	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119088	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119091	Danish Machine Gun	MG62	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119092	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119094	Greek Machine Gun	MG3	Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119095	Austrian Machine Gun	MG74	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG 42/59

MG-1

MG-1A2

MG-42

MG-42/59

MG1

Santa Barbara MG42/59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131597
Make: Spanish Mortar
Model: ML

Summary

Make:	Spanish Mortar
Model:	ML
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Cia (ECIA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131597 - 1	50MM MORTAR	1	546	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Spanish Mortar" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ESPERANAZ Y CIA - GUERNICA" over "ML 10 50 m/m MODELO 1932" over "No 266" may be marked on the base plate. - features observed: round smooth bore barrel; pivoting gimble joint attaches the barrel to the base plate; flat rectangular base plate with bottom gripping grooves.
Manufacturer	- "ESPERANAZ Y CIA - GUERNICA" may be marked on the base plate. - Esperanza Y Cia SA (ECIA) was established in 1925.
Action	- muzzle loading, drop fire.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the base plate and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1932

ML 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ML10

MLIO

MLIO 50 m/m MODELO 1932

Modelo 1932

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92355
Make: Spanish Submachine Gun
Model: Labora

Summary

Make:	Spanish Submachine Gun
Model:	Labora
Manufacturer:	Industria de Guerra de Cataluna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92355 - 2	9MM BAYARD	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92355 - 4	9MM BAYARD	5	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92355 - 1	9MM BAYARD	36	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92355 - 3	9MM BAYARD	36	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "Labora" including the quotation marks may be marked on the left side of the frame/receiver just above the trigger. - year of manufacture may be marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the top or on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistola Ametralladora Labora

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92375
Make: Spanish Submachine Gun
Model: Labora

Summary

Make:	Spanish Submachine Gun
Model:	Labora
Manufacturer:	Industria de Guerra de Cataluna
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92375 - 2	9MM BAYARD	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92375 - 4	9MM BAYARD	5	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92375 - 1	9MM BAYARD	36	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92375 - 3	9MM BAYARD	36	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- "Labora" including the quotation marks may be marked on the left side of the frame/receiver just above the trigger. - year of manufacture may be marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- not marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the top or on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistola Ametralladora Labora

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185182
Make: Spark
Model: Spark

Summary

Make:	Spark
Model:	Spark
Manufacturer:	Condor Non-Lethal Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185182 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPARK" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Spark" is a trade name used by Condor Non-Lethal Technologies.

Model

- "SPARK" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- resembles a semi-automatic handgun.
- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.
- features include: fixed sights; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail; ambidextrous safety; light on the buttom; LED screen with WiFi connexion; battery located in the grip; orange/black finish.
- overall length 194mm (7 5/8"), weight 475gr (16.75 oz).

Manufacturer

- "CONDOR" is molded in the grip.
- Condor Non-Lethal Technology was created in 1985 in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Action

- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the firearm and on the microchip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "SS" and seven numbers.

Barrel

- barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Spark Z 2.0

Spark Z-2.0

Spark Z2.0

Spark-Z

Z 2.0

Z2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122346
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR100

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR100
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122346 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122346 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122346 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122346 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122346 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122346 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122346 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "SPR100" may be marked on the firearm.
- when the SRR100 was first introduced features included: blued finish on metal; plain hardwood pistol grip buttstock and forend; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; selectable ejector or extractor; plain barrel with a bead sight; fixed choke (Modified on 12 and 20 GA and Improved Modified on 410 GA); plastic butt plate; cocking indicator; opening lever is found at the rear of the trigger guard.
- additional features for 2005 include: a ventilated rib; nickel-plated receiver/frame; walnut forearm and pistol grip stock fitted with a recoil pad.
- also available in a "Youth" configuration with a shorter length of pull and a rubber recoil pad in calibre 410 GA X 3" and also available is the "Youth" configuration including a ventilated rib referred to as the model SPR100 Max.
- - in 2005 Remington introduced the model "SPR100 Sporting", this model variation features a ported barrel with a ventilated rib, interchangeable choke tubes and twin bead sights, a Monte Carlo style buttstock and a unique "clay target" engraving motif.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- hinged, break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame and underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123381	Spartan Gunworks	SPR100 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125687	Remington	SPR100	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

89500

89504

89670

89690

89760

89760 Youth

89764

89766

SPR100 Max Single Shot

SPR100 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123381
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR100 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR100 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123381 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123381 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123381 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123381 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- the SPR100 line was introduced in 2004, this particular variation was introduced in 2005.
- "SPR100 SPORTING" and/or "COMPETITION" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ported barrel with a ventilated rib, interchangeable choke tubes and twin bead sights; nickel plated receiver/frame with an engraved clay pigeon; walnut, Monte Carlo style pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad, checkered forend.
- when the "standard" SPR100 was first introduced features included: blued finish on metal; plain hardwood pistol grip buttstock and forend; hammerless; cross-bolt safety; selectable ejector or extractor; plain round tapered barrel with a bead sight; fixed choke (Modified on 12 and 20 GA); plastic butt plate; cocking indicator; opening lever is found at the rear of the trigger guard. Later versions (2005) offered a ventilated rib barrel with a nickel-plated receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front hinged, break open design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame and underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122346	Spartan Gunworks	SPR100	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125687	Remington	SPR100	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

89504

89672

Competition SPR 100 Sporting

SPR 100 Sporting

SPR100 Competition

SPR100S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123128
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR18

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR18
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123128 - 1	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123128 - 2	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123128 - 3	270 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123128 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

-"SPR18" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- built on the SPR100 action in single shot rifle configuration.
- feature include: blued hammer forged spiral fluted barrel; no sights; scope rail; nickel receiver/frame; internal hammer; cross bolt safety; opening lever is found at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered pistol grip stock and forend and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- hinged, break open design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame and underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125696	Remington	SPR18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

89942

89944

89946

89948

SPR 18

SPR-18

SPR18 Nickel

SPR18 Nickel Single Shot

SPR18 Nickel Single Shot Rifle

SPR18 Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122355
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR210

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR210
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122355 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122355 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122355 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122355 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122355 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122355 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122355 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122355 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spartan Gunworks by Remington" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - features include: box lock action design; blued or nickel plated finish on metal; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; single selective trigger; automatic selective ejectors; solid barrel rib with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tubes on 12, 16 and 20 GA examples, fixed chokes on 28 and 410 GA examples; rubber recoil pad; automatic tang mounted safety; opening lever is mounted on the top tang. - also available with dual triggers and extractors as the model SPR220.
Manufacturer	- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open design, side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - marked on the receiver/frame and underside of the mono-block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122354	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123391	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123392	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125689	Remington	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125690	Remington	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89520

89522

89524

89600

89650

89680

89682

89684

89720

89724

89770

89774

SPR210 Side by Side

Side By Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spartan Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123391
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR210 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR210 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123391 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123391 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spartan Gunworks by Remington" will be marked on the firearm.
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SPR210" or "COWBOY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a solid centre rib, interchangeable SC-4 chokes and a front bead sight; blued or nickel plated, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and a thumb safety are mounted on the upper rear tang; gold plated single selective trigger mechanism; automatic selective ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 2 3/4" with a 508MM (20") barrel is 908MM (35 3/4"), average weight is 2.84kg (6.25lbs).
- this model variation was designed and intended for the "cowboy action shooting" competitions.
- similar to the model SPR210 which is available with longer barrels and internal hammers.
- similar to the model SPR220 which is also available with longer barrels and double triggers.
- similar to the model SPR220 Cowboy which is available with double triggers and side locks with external hammers.

Manufacturer

- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122354	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122355	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123392	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125689	Remington	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125690	Remington	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89600

89684

Cowboy SPR210

SPR Cowboy

SPR210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123130
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR22

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR22
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123130 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123130 - 2	45-70 GOVT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- "SPR22" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrels and receiver/frame; scope mounting rail; folding rear and post front sight; double triggers; checkered pistol grip and forend; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125695	Remington	SPR22	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89976

89980

SPR 22

SPR-22

SPR22 Side by Side

SPR22 Side by Side Centerfire

SPR22 SideBy Side Centerfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122354
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR220

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR220
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122354 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122354 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122354 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122354 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- features include: box lock action design; blued or nickel plated metal finish; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; dual triggers; extractors; solid barrel rib with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tubes; rubber recoil pad; automatic, tang mounted safety; opening lever is mounted on the top tang.
- also available with a single selective trigger and automatic selective ejectors as the model SPR210.
-available for 2005 in a "Cowboy" configuration as a hammer or hammerless side by side with a single selective trigger, automatic selective ejectors and machine steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open design, side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver/frame and on the underside of the mono-block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122355	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123391	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123392	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125689	Remington	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125690	Remington	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125697	Remington	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89540

89690

SPR220 Cowboy

SPR220 Cowboy Side by Side

SPR220 Cowboy Side by Side Hammer

SPR220 Cowboy Side by Side Hammer Gun

SPR220 Hammer

Side By Side

Spartan Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123392
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR220 Cowboy

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR220 Cowboy
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123392 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123392 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SPR220" or "COWBOY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with a solid center rib, fixed or interchangeable SC-4 chokes and a front bead sight; blued or nickel plated front hinged box lock (hammerless) or side lock (with external hammers) receiver/frame; a break opening lever and a thumb safety are mounted on the upper rear tang; gold plated double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut or hardwood forearm and pistol grip stock fitted with a rubber recoil pad or a steel or a hard rubber butt plate.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 2 3/4" with a 508MM (20") barrel is 908MM (35 3/4"), average weight is 2.84kg (6.25lbs).
- this model variation was designed and intended for the "cowboy action shooting" competitions.
- similar to the model SPR220 which is available with longer barrels.
- similar to the model SPR210 Cowboy which is available with a single trigger and a box lock receiver/frame.
- similar to the model SPR210 which is available with a single trigger, a box lock receiver/frame and with longer barrels.

Manufacturer

- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122354	Spartan Gunworks	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122355	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123391	Spartan Gunworks	SPR210 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125689	Remington	SPR210	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125690	Remington	SPR220	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125697	Remington	SPR220 Cowboy	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89546

89548

89552

89694

Cowboy SPR

Cowboy SPR220

SPR 220

SPR 220 Cowboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122350
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR310

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR310
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122350 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122350 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122350 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122350 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122350 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122350 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122350 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued finish on metal; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; single selective trigger; automatic selective ejectors; ventilated rib on top barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tubes on 12, 16 and 20 GA examples, fixed chokes on 28 and 410 GA examples; rubber recoil pad; automatic tang mounted safety; opening lever is mounted on the top tang.
- also available with dual triggers and extractors as the model SPR320.
- introduced for 2005; all steel nickel plated receiver/frame.
- in 2005 Remington introduced a "Sporting" version of this model with ported barrels and a clay target engraving motif.

Manufacturer

- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open design, over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame and underside of the mono-block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122351	Spartan Gunworks	SPR320	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123387	Spartan Gunworks	SPR310 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125692	Remington	SPR310	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89560

89564

89566

89660

89664

89700

89704

89706

89740

89744

89780

89784

Over & Under

SPR 310

SPR310 Nickel Over and Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spartan Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123387
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR310 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR310 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123387 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123387 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SPR310", "SPR310 SPORTING" or "COMPETITION" may be marked on the firearm, a "clay target" engraving motif is found on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, ported, chrome lined barrels with a ventilated top rib; interchangeable SC-4 choke tubes; twin bead sights; hammerless design; nickel plated, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; upper rear tang mounted break opening lever and automatic safety; single gold plated selective trigger mechanism; automatic selective ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with a rubber recoil pad.
- overall length for a 12 GA X 3" with a 749MM (29.5") barrel is 1194MM (47"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- similar to the model SPR310 which does not have ported barrels.
- similar to the model SPR320 which comes with double triggers.

Manufacturer

- made in Russia under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122350	Spartan Gunworks	SPR310	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122351	Spartan Gunworks	SPR320	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125692	Remington	SPR310	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127475	Remington	SPR310 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Sporting

89570

89702

Competition

Competition 310 Sporting

SPR 310 S

SPR 310 Sporting

SPR 310 Sporting Competition

SPR-310 Sporting

SPR310 Competition

SPR310S

Sporting SPR 310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122351
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR320

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR320
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122351 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- features include: blued finish on metal; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; dual triggers; extractors; ventilated rib on top barrel with a bead sight; interchangeable choke tubes; rubber recoil pad; automatic tang mounted safety; opening lever is mounted on the top tang.
- also available with a single selective trigger and automatic selective ejectors as the model SPR310.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open design, over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the receiver/frame and underside of the mono-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122350	Spartan Gunworks	SPR310	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123387	Spartan Gunworks	SPR310 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
125692	Remington	SPR310	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89580

89710

Over & Under

Spartan Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123175
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR453

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR453
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123175 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123175 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123175 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spartan Gunworks by Remington" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of firearms. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market various models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- "SPR453" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blued ventilated rib barrel and receiver/frame; screw-in chokes; bead front sight; trigger block safety; black or camouflage synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115857	Baikal	MP-153	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
125686	Remington	SPR453	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

89430

89432

89434

89440

89460

89462

SPR 453

SPR 453 Autoloading Shotgun

SPR 453 Mossy Oak Break -Up Camouflage

SPR 453 Mossy Oak Break-Up

SPR 453 Synthetic

SPR 453 Synthetic Camo

SPR-453

SPR453 Synthetic

SPR453 Synthetic Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123121
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR94

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR94
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123121 - 2	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123121 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123121 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- "SPR-94" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2005 and based on the SPR100 design.
- features include: over and under combination shotgun over rim fire barrel; blued finish; folding rear sight; post front sight; single trigger; barrel selector on tang; cross bolt safety; opening lever is found at the rear of the trigger guard; scope rail; plain pistol grip stock and forend.
- also available in a centrefire rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel as the "SPR94 Centrefire".

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47685	EAA	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
54713	Baikal	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79438	Izhmech	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79455	Baikal	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123126	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125693	Remington	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125694	Remington	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89390

89392

89394

Combination Gun

SPR 94

SPR-94

SPR94 Combination

SPR94 Over and Under

SPR94 Over and Under Rimfire/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123126
Make: Spartan Gunworks
Model: SPR94 Centrefire

Summary

Make:	Spartan Gunworks
Model:	SPR94 Centrefire
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123126 - 1	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123126 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123126 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked on the firearm as "Spartan Gunworks by Remington".
- Spartan Gunworks was formed by Remington to offer consumers an economically priced line of break action shotguns. An agreement was reached with the owners of the Baikal line of firearms being produced in Russia to import and market single shot, over/under and side by side models under the Spartan Gunworks trade name.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005 and based on the model SPR320 design.
- features include: over and under combination shotgun over center fire rifle barrel; blued finish; adjustable rear sight; post front sight; automatic tang mounted safety; opening lever is mounted on the top tang; double triggers; scope rail; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
- available in a rimfire rifle barrel over a shotgun barrel as the model "SPR94"

Manufacturer

- made in Russian under the Baikal trade name. Baikal is a trade name used by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) of Russia that produces sporting firearms for domestic use and foreign export sales.

Action

- hinged, break open design, over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- marked on the receiver/frame and on the underside of the mono-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47685	EAA	IZH-94	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79438	Izhmech	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
79455	Baikal	IZH-94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123121	Spartan Gunworks	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125693	Remington	SPR94	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
125694	Remington	SPR94 Centrefire	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

89330

89334

89338

SPR 94

SPR-94

SPR94 Over and Under

SPR94 Over and Under Combination

SPR94 Over and Under Shotgun/Centerfire

SPR94 Over and Under Shotgun/Centerfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158647
Make: Spartan Precision
Model: Carnivore

Summary

Make:	Spartan Precision
Model:	Carnivore
Manufacturer:	Spartan Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158647 - 6	260 REM	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 7	260 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 8	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 10	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 9	260 REM	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 16	308 WIN	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 17	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 18	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 19	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 20	308 WIN	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158647 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 21	6.5MM SAUM	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 22	6.5MM SAUM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 23	6.5MM SAUM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 24	6.5MM SAUM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 25	6.5MM SAUM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 11	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 12	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 13	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 14	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 15	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 26	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 27	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 28	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158647 - 29	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158647 - 30	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPARTAN PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "CARNIVORE" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom made rifle.
- features include: Remington 700-type action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; black anodized finish.
- barrel types, stock and finishes available on special order and can vary widely.
- overall length with a 472 mm barrel is 1016 mm (40.0").

Manufacturer

- "SPARTAN PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Spartan Precision is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Spartan Precision is a manufacturer of complete firearms and receiver/frames.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two number "15" prefix representing the year of manufacture, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Spartan Carnivore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135757
Make: Spartan Precision
Model: Paladin

Summary

Make:	Spartan Precision
Model:	Paladin
Manufacturer:	Spartan Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135757 - 1	223 REM	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 2	223 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 3	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 4	223 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 5	223 REM	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 11	260 REM	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 12	260 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 13	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 14	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 15	260 REM	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 16	300 WHISPER	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135757 - 17	300 WHISPER	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 18	300 WHISPER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 19	300 WHISPER	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 20	300 WHISPER	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 21	308 WIN	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 22	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 23	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 24	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 25	308 WIN	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 6	6MM WHISPER	10	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 7	6MM WHISPER	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 8	6MM WHISPER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 9	6MM WHISPER	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135757 - 10	6MM WHISPER	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPARTAN PRECISION" over "CALGARY, AB, CANADA" over "the serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "PALADIN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver frame.
- this is a custom made rifle.
- features include: Remingtom 700 type short action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; black anodized finish.
- barrel types, stock and finishes available on special order and can vary widely.
- overal length with a 472 mm barrel is 1016 mm (40.0").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPARTAN PRECISION" over "CALGARY, AB, CANADA" over "the serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Spartan Precision is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. - Spartan Precision is a manufacturer of complete firearms and receiver/frames.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two number "11" prefix representing the year of manufacture, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box or internal box magazine with floor plate.
Other Markings	- "SPARTAN PRECISION' over "Calgary.AB, CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135756	JW Precision	Anvil SA	Spartan Precision	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Paladin SA

Paladin Short Action

Spartan Paladin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135758
Make: Spartan Precision
Model: SP15

Summary

Make:	Spartan Precision
Model:	SP15
Manufacturer:	Spartan Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135758 - 1	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 3	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 4	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 5	223 REM	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 6	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 7	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	204	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 12	300 WHISPER	5	204	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 13	300 WHISPER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135758 - 14	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 15	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 16	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 17	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 18	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 8	6MM WHISPER	5	204	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135758 - 9	6MM WHISPER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.8)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPARTAN PRECISION" over "CALGARY, AB, CANADA" over "MODEL SP15" over "the serial number" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
"MODEL SP 15" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the recever/frame.
- "SP15" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- "SP15" rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic.
- features include: round barrel; alunimum upper; alunimum lower receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release located on the right side; synthetic hand guards and pistol grip; collapsible or solid fixed buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "SPARTAN PRECISION" over "CALGARY, AB, CANADA" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- Spartan Precision is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada.
- Spartan Precision is a manufacturer of complete firearms and receiver/frames.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two number "11" prefix denoting the year of manufacture, a dash (-), and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SP15

SP 15

SP-15

Spartan SP15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138581
Make: Spartan Precision
Model: XM22

Summary

Make:	Spartan Precision
Model:	XM22
Manufacturer:	Spartan Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138581 - 5	17 MACH 2	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138581 - 6	17 MACH 2	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138581 - 7	17 MACH 2	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138581 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138581 - 2	22 LR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138581 - 3	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
138581 - 4	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPARTAN PRECISION XM22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XM22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XM22" rifle is based on the Ruger model 10/22 Carbine design.
- features include: receiver/frame has an integtal equipment rail; full length stock; matte finish.
- overall length with a 254 mm barrel is 711 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPARTAN PRECISION" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Spartan Precision is located in Calgary, Alberta, Canada. - Spartan Precision is a manufacturer of complete firearms and receiver/frames.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers (12 for the year of manufacturing, dash (-), and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Carbine Type

10/22 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141600
Make: Special Ops Tactical
Model: SO15

Summary

Make:	Special Ops Tactical
Model:	SO15
Manufacturer:	Special Ops Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141600 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	376	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 16	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 25	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 26	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 27	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141600 - 28	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 29	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 30	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	376	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 31	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	376	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 20	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 22	5.56MM NATO	30	376	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141600 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141600 - 24	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.801)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Special Ops Tactical" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Special Ops Tactical" is located in Apopka, Florida U.S.A. .

Model

- "SO15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SO15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SO15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SO15" selector has pictograph of rounds or words showing safe/fire and full automatic position that is not representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "Special Ops Tactical" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Special Ops Tactical" is located in Apopka, Florida U.S.A. .

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SO) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SO 15

SO-15

Special Ops AR 15

Special Ops AR-15

Special Ops AR15

Special Ops SO15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120645
Make: Special Weapons
Model: Omega 760

Summary

Make:	Special Weapons
Model:	Omega 760
Manufacturer:	Special Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120645 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Manufactured in 2002.
- The model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a semi-automatic reproduction of the Smith & Wesson M76 submachinegun.
- Features include: fixed sights; short ventilated barrel shroud; tubular receiver/frame; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol-grip; and a rubber-covered steel stock.

Manufacturer

- Special Weapons LLC was located in Tempe and Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2002.
- Special Weapons LLC ceased operations on December 31st, 2002.
- Special Weapons LLC warranty repairs were done by Special Weapons Incorporated after 2002.
- Special Weapons Incorporated was still located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. in 2011.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22653	Smith & Wesson	76	Smith & Wesson	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

760

760 Omega

Omega

Omega 760 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135881
Make: Special Weapons
Model: SW760

Summary

Make:	Special Weapons
Model:	SW760
Manufacturer:	Special Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135881 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135881 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135881 - 2	9MM LUGER	36	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135881 - 4	9MM LUGER	36	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 176(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPECIAL WEAPONS" over "SW760 9MM" over "PINE AZ" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on an example
- ""Special" over "Weapons Inc." over "Mesa, AZ" over "SW760 9mm" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on an example.

Model

- "SW760" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SW760" is a semi-automatic reproduction of the Smith & Wesson model 76 submachine gun.
- "SW760" may be sold as a pistol and rifle combo.
- Features include: front and rear fixed sights are set in triangular shaped protectors; removable round rifled barrel; short ventilated barrel shroud; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; fixed or removable side folding rubber-covered steel stock that attach at the top and bottom of the pistol grip.
- Overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), and average weight is 3.99 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Special Weapons LLC" was located in Tempe and Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2002.
- "Special Weapons LLC" ceased operations on December 31st, 2002.
- "Special Weapons LLC" warranty repairs were done by "Special Weapons Incorporated" after 2002.
- "Special Weapons Inc." receiver/frame has some marking showing "Spring Lake, MI" and "Gilbert, AZ" as location.
- "Special Weapons Inc." was located in Mesa, Arizona, U.S.A. in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the rear, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix (B or E) and four numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix (E), four numbers and one letter suffix, "P" denoting a "pistol" configuration.
Calibre	- "9mm" or "9MM" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22653	Smith & Wesson	76	Smith & Wesson	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SW 760

SW 760P

SW-760

SW-760 Carbine

SW-760P

SW760 Pistol

SW760P

SW760P Pistol Rifle Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154726
Make: Specialized Tactical Systems
Model: SX3

Summary

Make:	Specialized Tactical Systems
Model:	SX3
Manufacturer:	Specialized Tactical Systems (STS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154726 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
154726 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
154726 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
154726 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
154726 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
154726 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154726 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154726 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154726 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154726 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STS OGDEN, UT" was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - "SPECIALIZED" over "TACTICAL SYSYEMS" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - "STS" is the abbreviation for "Specialized Tactical System". - "Specialized Tactical System" is located in Ogden, Utah, United States of America.
Model	- "SX3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SX3" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "SX3" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "SX3" is available in a direct impingement or long stroke piston operating system. - "SX3" may have a custom logo and serial number. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel that may be in black nitride stainless steel; low profile front gas block under the handguard; free floating handguard with Picatinny rails; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail; AR-15 type receiver/frame with and integral magazine well housing; integral trigger guard, and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; black or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "STS OGDEN, UT" was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - "SPECIALIZED" over "TACTICAL SYSYEMS" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - "STS" is the abbreviation for "Specialized Tactical System". - "Specialized Tactical System" is located in Ogden, Utah, United States of America.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is ususally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - STS make custom serial number.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154686	Specialized Tactical Systems	SX3 Zombie Slayer Limited Edition	Specialized Tactical Systems (STS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

STS SX3

STS SX3 Piston System

STS SX3 Titan SBR

STS Short Barreled Rifle

STS Titan A

STS Titan A DI.L

STS Titan B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

STS Titan B DI.L

STS Titan E

STS Titan I

STS Titan SF

SX 3

SX-3

SX3 Long Stroke Piston System

SX3 SBR

Titan A

Titan A Di.L

Titan B

Titan B Di.L

Titan E

Titan I

Titan SF

Titan Short Barreled Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154686
Make: Specialized Tactical Systems
Model: SX3 Zombie Slayer Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Specialized Tactical Systems
Model:	SX3 Zombie Slayer Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Specialized Tactical Systems (STS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154686 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
154686 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STS OGDEN, UT" was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "STS" is the abbreviation for "Specialized Tactical System".
- "Specialized Tactical System" is located in Ogden, Utah, United States of America.

Model

- introduced in 2011 and reintroduced in 2015.
- "ZOMBIE SLAYER" and "LIMITED EDITION" in a circular logo was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SX3 Zombie Slayer Limited Edition" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this model uses the Specialized Tactical System (STS) SX3 receiver/frame.
- "ZOMBIE SLAYER" was originally a custom built rifle for the 2011 SHOT Show auction, and then a limited edition of fifty rifles were made.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a flash hider and muzzle brake; long flash hider/muzzle brake combination design with half of its length in a fork like design; round black, stainless steel, standard contoured barrel; low profile front gas block under the handguard; free floating handguard with Picatinny rails; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, integral trigger guard and synthetic vertical pistol grip; receiver/frame is engraved and has a hand painted zombie slayer logo on the right side; "SAFE", "NINJA" and "JEDI" are the safety selector markings; telescoping buttstock; tungsten grey color finish.

Manufacturer

- "STS OGDEN, UT" was observed marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
- "STS" is the abbreviation for "Specialized Tactical System".
- "Specialized Tactical System" is located in Ogden, Utah, United States of America.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "ZOMBIESLYR" prefix and two numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
154726	Specialized Tactical Systems	SX3	Specialized Tactical Systems (STS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

STS Zombie Slayer

SX 3 Zombie Slayer

SX-3 Zombie Slayer

SX3 Zombie Slayer

Zombie Slayer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135484
Make: Specter Arms
Model: S22 Prototype

Summary

Make:	Specter Arms
Model:	S22 Prototype
Manufacturer:	Specter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135484 - 1	22 LR	10	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Specter Arms" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "S22 Prototype" is not marked on the firearm.
- "S22 Prototype" is a custom 10/22 type modular receiver/frame mounted inside an aluminum chassis.
- features include: round rifled barrel with the muzzle threaded for a flash suppressor; alunimum receiver/frame with Picatinny rail for mounting sights; 10/22 type action; 10/22 bolt and trigger group; cross bolt safety; black synthetic round mid-length handguard and AR 15 type pistol grip; fixed metal buttstock.
- overall length with a 305 mm barrel is 795 mm.

Manufacturer

- Specter Arms is located in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
- Specter Arms is owned by Chris Megyesi.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- inspected S22 Prototype did not have a serial number.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prototype S22

S22 Proto Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137028
Make: Specter Arms
Model: S2A1 Stinger

Summary

Make:	Specter Arms
Model:	S2A1 Stinger
Manufacturer:	Specter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137028 - 1	22 LR	25	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137028 - 2	22 LR	25	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Specter Arms" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "S2A1 Stinger" is not marked on the firearm.
- "S2 Stinger" is a custom 10/22 type modular receiver/frame mounted inside an aluminum chassis.
- "S2 Stinger" is available in two configurations:
- S2A1 Stinger has the cocking handle mounted on the right side.
- S2A2 Stinger has the cocking handle mounted on the left side of the forearm.
- features include: no iron sights; full length aluminum Picatinny rail for mounting sights; round free floating rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider, muzzle brake or sound suppressor and a removable barrel shroud; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; 10/22 type action; 10/22 type bolt and trigger group; cross bolt safety on the front of the trigger guard; magazine release lever located behind the magazine well; black round ribbed synthetic mid-length handguard; checkered synthetic AR-15 type pistol grip; HK type removable wire or synthetic buttstock or an AR15 type adjustable buttstock.
- overall length with a 310 mm barrel and the adjustable AR-15 type stock in the closed position is 770 mm.
- overall length with a 310 mm barrel and the fixed synthetic stock is 750 mm.
- overall length with a 310 mm barrel and the fixed metal stock is 795 mm.
- average weight is 3.0 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Specter Arms is located in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
- Specter Arms is owned by Chris Megyesi.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the inner receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "IS" prefix and five numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137030	Specter Arms	S2A2 Stinger	Specter Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S2 A1 Stinger

S2 Stinger

S2-A1 Stinger

Stinger

Stinger S2A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137030
Make: Specter Arms
Model: S2A2 Stinger

Summary

Make:	Specter Arms
Model:	S2A2 Stinger
Manufacturer:	Specter Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137030 - 1	22 LR	25	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137030 - 2	22 LR	25	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Specter Arms" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "S2A2 Stinger" is not marked on the firearm.
- "S2 Stinger" is a custom 10/22 type modular receiver/frame mounted inside an aluminum chassis.
- "S2 Stinger" is available in two configurations:
- S2A1 Stinger has the cocking handle mounted on the right side.
- S2A2 Stinger has the cocking handle mounted on the left side of the forearm.
- features include: no iron sights; full length aluminum Picatinny rail for mounting sights; round free floating rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider, muzzle brake or sound suppressor and a removable barrel shroud; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; 10/22 type action; 10/22 type bolt and trigger group; cross bolt safety on the front of the trigger guard; magazine release lever located behind the magazine well; black round ribbed synthetic mid-length handguard; checkered synthetic AR-15 type pistol grip; HK type removable wire or synthetic buttstock or an AR15 type adjustable buttstock.
- overall length with a 310 mm barrel and the adjustable AR-15 type stock in the closed position is 770 mm.
- overall length with a 310 mm barrel and the fixed synthetic stock is 750 mm.
- overall length with a 310 mm barrel and the fixed metal stock is 795 mm.
- average weight is 3.0 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Specter Arms is located in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.
- Specter Arms is owned by Chris Megyesi.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the inner receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137028	Specter Arms	S2A1 Stinger	Specter Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S2 A2 Stinger

S2 Stinger

S2-A2 Stinger

Stinger

Stinger S2A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52226
Make: Spectre
Model: Spectre

Summary

Make:	Spectre
Model:	Spectre
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52226 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52226 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52226 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SITES Mod SPECTRE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- may also be known as the Spectre M-4.
- introduced in 1983.
- uses an independent hammer mechanism.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- selective fire.
- rate of fire: 850 rds/min.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the front pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable four column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177862	B&T	KH9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4

M-4

M4

M4 Spectre

Site M4 SMG

Sites Spectre M4

Spectre Auto Pistol

Spectre M-4

Spectre M4

Spectre SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52227
Make: Spectre
Model: Spectre

Summary

Make:	Spectre
Model:	Spectre
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52227 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
52227 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
52227 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "SITES Mod SPECTRE".
- may also be known as the M-4.
- introduced in 1983.
- uses an independent hammer mechanism.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- selective fire.
- rate of fire: 850 rds/min.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the front pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable four colum box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177862	B&T	KH9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 4

M-4

M4

M4 Spectre

Site M4 SMG

Sites Spectre M4

Spectre Auto Pistol

Spectre M-4

Spectre M4

Spectre SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126127
Make: Spectre
Model: Spectre Falcon

Summary

Make:	Spectre
Model:	Spectre Falcon
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126127 - 1	9X21 IMI	5	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 23	Non-Commercial Customization	
126127 - 2	9X21 IMI	30	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 23	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126127 - 3	9X21 IMI	50	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 23	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SITES Mod SPECTRE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spectre M-4" submachine gun was introduced in 1983.
- blow back action, but fires from a closed bolt.
- uses an independent hammer mechanism.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- shrouded barrel.
- similar in appearance to the Spectre M4 sub-machine gun, but with no stock or fore-grip.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable four column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Prohibited by OIC No. 11.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon

Falcon Pistol

Spectre

Spectre Auto Carbine

Spectre Falcon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24826
Make: Spectre
Model: Spectre Pistol

Summary

Make:	Spectre
Model:	Spectre Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sites
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24826 - 7	40 S&W	10	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 19	40 S&W	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 8	40 S&W	22	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 20	40 S&W	22	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 9	40 S&W	35	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 21	40 S&W	35	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 10	45 AUTO	10	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 13	45 AUTO	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 11	45 AUTO	18	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 14	45 AUTO	18	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 12	45 AUTO	30	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24826 - 15	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 17	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 18	9MM LUGER	50	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 5	9X21 IMI	30	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24826 - 6	9X21 IMI	50	130	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 41	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver.

Model

- "SITES Mod SPECTRE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1983.
- blow back action, but fires from a closed bolt.
- uses an independent hammer mechanism.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- similar in appearance to the Spectre M4 sub-machine gun, but with no stock or fore-grip.

Manufacturer

- marked on the right side of the receiver.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable two or four colum box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52936	FIE	Spectre Pistol	Sites	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
177862	B&T	KH9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HC Spectre

Sites Spectre HC

Spectre

Spectre Assault Pistol

Spectre Auto Pistol

Spectre HC

Spectre P

Spectre P Pistol

Spectre Semi-Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196276
Make: Spectre Ltd
Model: WS-MCR

Summary

Make:	Spectre Ltd
Model:	WS-MCR
Manufacturer:	Spectre Ltd
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196276 - 1	224 VALKYRIE	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 4	224 VALKYRIE	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 9	224 VALKYRIE	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196276 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- MFG BY SPECTRE LTD. over ON. CANADA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SPECTRE LTD is located in Windsor Ontario Canada.
Model	- WS-MCR is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WS-MCR" stands for "Wolverine Supplies - Multi Calibre Rifle". - "WS-MCR" design is base upon the WK-180 C rifle that is a modified version of the Armalite 180 B rifle. - "WS-MCR" lower receiver/frame is the same as the WK-180 C rifle, made by a other manufacturer and are interchangeable. - Features include: free floating handguard with full length top accessory rail; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; integral magazine well and trigger mechanism. - Overall length with a 475 mm (18.7 inches) barrel is 923.5 mm (36.36 inches).
Manufacturer	- MFG. BY SPECTRE LTD. over ON. CANADA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SPECTRE LTD is located in Windsor Ontario Canada.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CA) a dash and four numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
182762	Kodiak Defence	WK180C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197056	Sterling Arms International	R18 MK2	Sterling Arms International Inc.	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
197240	Xtreme Gun	WX-MCR	Xtreme Gun (XG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Spectre Multi Calibre Rifle

Spectre WS MCR

Spectre Wolverine Supplies Rifle

Wolverine Supplies ? Multi Calibre Rifle

Wolverine Supplies MCR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62344
Make: Spencer
Model: 1860

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1860
Manufacturer:	Spencer Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62344 - 3	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	558	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62344 - 5	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62344 - 4	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	558	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62344 - 6	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62344 - 2	56-56 SPENCER RF	7	558	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62344 - 1	56-56 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.M. SPENCER", "HARTFORD, CT." and PATd MAR. 6. 1860" or "SPENCER REPEATING", "RIFLE. Co. BOSTON, MASS." and "PAT'D. MARCH 6, 1860" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this was one of the first truly practical repeating long arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War. - magazine fed (through a tube in the center of the buttstock), with an unmistakably shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame), blade type extractor on left side of chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side plate on the right side. - straight grip walnut stock with slightly curved buttplate, and either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full length forearm with two or three barrel bands (Army/Navy/Sporting rifle, or post war altered example). - the Model 1860 was made in both full size rifle variations (for both the Army and Navy; Navy variants have an under barrel lug for mounting a sword bayonet) and in carbine variations, for cavalry and infantry use; - all were marked "Spencer Repeating Rifle Co. Boston Mass. Pat'd March 6,1860" on the top of the receiver/frame. (Later variants will add barrel markings, such as "NM"-"New Model" or "M 1865", just forward of the receiver/frame). - carbine variants will most often have a sliding ring upon a bar mounted on the left side, for use as a sling attachment point. - these rifles were all originally chambered for the 56-56 Spencer rimfire cartridge (.52" bore), but many were later converted by Springfield Armory to 56-52 or 56-50 Spencer rimfire cartridge (.50" bore), by sleeving the barrel for the smaller diameter bullet. - additionally, many of these rifles and carbines were modified with a "Stabler magazine cut off", a small rotating block in front of the trigger that, when applied, would prevent the user from opening the action of the rifle far enough to admit a new cartridge from the magazine.
Manufacturer	- Spencer Repeating Rifle Company was founded in Boston, Massachusetts by Christopher M. Spencer in 1861, to manufacture repeating rifles for the Union forces during the Civil War. - Spencer Repeating Rifle Company manufactured carbines and full length rifles (both military issue and sporting variations) up until 1869.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Carbine

1860 Cavalry

1860 Cavalry Carbine

1860 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49205
Make: Spencer
Model: 1865

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1865
Manufacturer:	Burnside Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49205 - 3	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49205 - 2	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49205 - 4	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	547	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49205 - 1	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	822	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER REPEATING RIFLE", "PAT'D MARCH 6. 1860", "MANUF'D AT PROV. R.I.", and "BY BURNSIDE RIFLE CO." or "SPENCER REPEATING", "RIFLE. Co. BOSTON, MASS.", "PAT'D. MARCH 6, 1860", "MANUFACTURED AT PROV., R.I." and "BY BURNSIDE RIFLE CO." may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1865" is marked on the top of the chamber end of the barrel.
- subcontract model made for the Spencer Repeating Rifle Company, approximately 34,000 made of which 30,502 were purchased by the U.S government.
- this model, as made by the Burnside Rifle company is recognizable by its three groove rifling, compared to six groove rifling for the Spencer produced version.
- approximately 19,000 of these are fitted with the stabler cut off (a small swivel device forward of the trigger that allows use as a single shot).

Manufacturer

-- "MANUFACTURED AT PROV., R.I." and "BY BURNSIDE RIFLE CO." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1865.
- also produced by "Spencer Repeating Rifle Company".

Serial Number

- range: 1 to 34,000.
- located top of receiver, and on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62542	Spencer	1865	Spencer Repeating Rifle	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62542
Make: Spencer
Model: 1865

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1865
Manufacturer:	Spencer Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62542 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62542 - 2	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62542 - 3	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62542 - 5	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	547	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62542 - 4	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER REPEATING", "RIFLE. Co. BOSTON, MASS." and "PAT'D. MARCH 6, 1860" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured circa 1865-1866.
- this was the second generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- magazine-fed (through a tube in the center of the buttstock), with an unmistakeably shaped lever and receiver (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver), blade-type extractor on left side of chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side
- straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved buttplate, used either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full-length forearm with two or three barrel bands (Army/Navy/Sporting rifle, or post-war altered example)
- the Model 1865 was made in both rifle and carbine variations; all were marked "Spencer Repeating Rifle Co. Boston Mass. Pat'd March 6,1860" on the top of the receiver along with "M 1865" stamped on top of the barrel, just forward of the receiver.
- carbines will most often have a sliding ring upon a bar mounted on the left side, for use as a sling attachment point.
- unlike earlier Spencers with a .52" bore, these carbines were manufactured with the intention of firing .50" calibre projectiles to begin with; therefore, they are all chambered in 56-52 SPENCER RFor 56-50 SPENCER RF.
- additionally, many of these rifles and carbines were modified with a "Stabler magazine cut-off", a small rotating block in front of the trigger that, when applied, would prevent the user from opening the action of the rifle far enough to admit a new cartridge from the magazine.

Manufacturer

- Spencer Repeating Rifle Company was founded in Boston, Massachusetts by Christopher M. Spencer in 1861, to manufacture repeating rifles for the Union forces during the Civil War.
- Spencer Repeating Rifle Company manufactured carbines and full length rifles (both military issue and sporting variations) up until 1869.
- "Burnside Rifle Company" also produced this model.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49205	Spencer	1865	Burnside Rifle Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1865 Carbine

1865 Rifle

M 1865

M1865

M1865 Carbine

M1865 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131807
Make: Spencer
Model: 1865 Springfield Armory Rifle Musket Conversion

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1865 Springfield Armory Rifle Musket Conversion
Manufacturer:	Burnside Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131807 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER REPEATING RIFLE" over "PAT'D. MARCH 6, 1860" will be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- due to the fact that this model series was a conversion of the Spencer carbine manufactured under license by the Burnside Rifle Company, the top of the receiver/frame will be marked as above with the following underneath, "MANUFACTURED AT PROV., R.I." over "BY BURNSIDE RIFLE CO."
- original markings may be very faint due to the refinishing process.

Model

- "MODEL" over "1865" is marked on the front top of the receiver/frame.
- this conversion of the Spencer carbine to rifle musket configuration was undertaken by the Springfield Armory Government Arsenal circa 1871 to1874.
- a total of 1109 carbines were converted.
- the conversion process consisted of the following; replacing the carbine barrel with a new, blued, 3 groove, 32-1/2" / 826mm barrel; addition of a 26"/ 660mm iron cleaning rod; buttstocks were refinished or replaced; new forends were supplied with two barrel bands; metal gun parts were repaired and refinished or replaced; each piece was fitted with a Springfield angular bayonet with socket attachment; addition of the Stabler Patent magazine cutoff if not already present; each rifle retained the original carbine sling ring and bar attachment on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the left side of the buttstock of these rifle muskets will usually bear "ESA" inspector markings in an oval cartouche.
- standard features; under-lever operated, repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine fed through the buttstock; side lock, back action with exposed hammer on right side of the receiver/frame; sling ring and bar attachment on left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as, "MANUFACTURED AT PROV., R.I." over "BY BURNSIDE RIFLE CO.".
- the reworking/conversion of the original Spencer carbines produced by Burnside was carried out by the Government Arsenal of Springfield Armory; the Springfield Armory name does not appear on these firearms.

Action

- under-lever operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number will be marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers for the original Burnside Rifle Company carbines were retained for this conversion model; the serial number range for the Burnside produced carbines was from 1 to 34,500 without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- the conversion process for this model series installed a new 32-1/2" / 826mm barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed through the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62384
Make: Spencer
Model: 1867

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1867
Manufacturer:	Spencer Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62384 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62384 - 2	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62384 - 3	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62384 - 4	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER REPEATING", "RIFLE. Co. BOSTON, MASS." and "PAT'D. MARCH 6, 1860" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this was the third generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and was one of the most widely-used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- magazine-fed (through a tube in the center of the buttstock), with an unmistakeably-shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame), blade-type extractor on left side of chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side
- straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved buttplate, and either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full-length forearm with two or three barrel bands (Army/Navy/Sporting rifle, or post-war altered example).
- the Model 1867 was made in both rifle and carbine variations; all were marked "Spencer Repeating Rifle Co. Boston Mass. Pat'd March 6,1860" on the top of the receiver along with "M 1867" stamped on top of the barrel, just forward of the receiver/frame.
- carbines will most often have a sliding ring upon a bar mounted on the left side, for use as a sling attachment point.
- unlike earlier Spencers, these carbines were manufactured with the intention of firing .50"-caliber projectiles to begin with; therefore, they are all chambered in 56-52 or 56-50 SPENCER RF.
- additionally, many of these rifles and carbines were modified with Spencer's "Patent Magazine Cut-off", a pivoting cartridge guide at the top of the breechblock, which, when applied, would prevent the user from opening the action of the rifle far enough to admit a new cartridge from the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Spencer Repeating Rifle Company was founded in Boston, Massachusetts by Christopher M. Spencer in 1861, to manufacture repeating rifles for the Union forces during the Civil War.
- Spencer Repeating Rifle Company manufactured carbines and full length rifles (both military issue and sporting variations) up until 1869.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Carbine

1867 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47246
Make: Spencer
Model: 1890

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1890
Manufacturer:	Bannerman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47246 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER RPTG. SHOT GUN PAT. APL. 1882." is marked on the barrel.
- Spencer Repeating Shotgun manufactured by Spencer Arms Company and distributed by the SpenceSpencer Sporting Arms Company was acquired by Francis Bannerman in 1890.
- Francis Bannerman manufactured the Spencer Repeating Shotgun model 1890, model 1894, model 1896, and model 1900.

Model

- "MODEL 1890" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1890 and 1893.
- originally manufatured by the Spencer Arms Co. when they went bankrupt they sold the rights to Bannerman. It is believed that bannerman contracted out the actual manufacture of this shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "F. BANNERMAN MNFR. NEW YORK. USA." or "F. BANNERMAN MANUFACTURER. NEW YORK. USA." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bannerman was in business from 1851 to 1918.
- Bannerman was located in Brooklyn & New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel near the receiver/frame and on the right side of the action arm.
- serial number range from 3,000 to approximately 12,000.

Other Markings

- top of barrel marked "RPTG SHOTGUN PAT. APL. 1882"
- left side of action marked "F. BANNERMAN MNFR. NEW YORK. USA. MODEL 1890"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Slide

Slide Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128079
Make: Spencer
Model: 1892 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1892 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128079 - 1	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spencer Safety Hammerless" is marked on the barrel.
- "Spencer" is a trade name manufactured by Otis A. Smith.

Model

- this is an unusual iron-framed double-action-only revolver made under patents issued to John T. Smith of Rockfall, Connecticut.
- "Spencer Safety Hammerless" and "MODEL 1892" are marked on the barrel.
- one-piece frame and barrel made entirely of iron, with a fluted steel cylinder, nickel-plated finish, loading groove on the right side of the frame, and a cylinder stop/catch mounted in the top-strap that can be depressed to free the cylinder for loading and unloading.
- these revolvers were built for various distributors by Otis A. Smith, of Rockfall, Connecticut, but most often bear no manufacturers' marks.
- a small-framed 22-calibre version of this revolver, known as the model 1894, was also built using the same patents.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on bottom of grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25928	Maltby, Henley & Company	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119214
Make: Spencer
Model: 1894 Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1894 Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119214 - 1	22 LR	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spencer Safety Hammerless" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is an unusual nickel plated, iron-framed double-action-only revolver made under patents issued to John T. Smith of Rockfall, Connecticut.
- "SPENCER SAFETY HAMMERLESS" and "PAT. OCT. 29. 89. CAL 22, MODEL 1894" are marked on the barrel.
- one-piece frame and barrel made entirely of iron, with a fluted steel cylinder, nickel-plated finish, loading groove on the right side of the frame, and a cylinder stop/catch mounted in the top-strap that can be depressed to free the cylinder for loading and unloading.
- these revolvers were built for various distributors by Otis A. Smith, of Rockfall, Connecticut, but most often bear no manufacturers' marks.
- a larger-framed version of this revolver, known as the model 1892, was also built using the same patents, only with a brass frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20752	Maltby, Henley & Company	1894 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58776
Make: Spencer
Model: 1896

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1896
Manufacturer:	Bannerman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58776 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58776 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58776 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER RPTG. SHOT GUN PAT. APL. 1882." is marked on the barrel.
- Spencer Repeating Shotgun manufactured by Spencer Arms Company and distributed by the Spencer Sporting Arms Company was acquired by Francis Bannerman in 1890.
- Francis Bannerman manufactured the Spencer Repeating Shotgun model 1890, model 1894, model 1896, and model 1900.

Model

- "MODEL 1896" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1886 and 1899.
- this was a very unusual appearing pump action shotgun designed by Christopher Spencer, the designer of the Spencer rifle.
- these shotguns were produced in various grades of finish, engraving, wood quality, etc., but all were made with Damascus or laminated barrels.
- these shotguns have an extractor mounted on the action bar, what appear to be two triggers within the trigger guard (the front "trigger" is actually an action release), and a breech block that also performs as a shell lifter, to transfer shells from the magazine tube up to the chamber for firing.
- as the action is worked, the breech block/shell lifter pivots up and down through the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "F. BANNERMAN MNFR. NEW YORK. USA." or "F. BANNERMAN MANUFACTURER. NEW YORK. USA." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bannerman was in business from 1851 to 1918.
- Bannerman was located in Brooklyn & New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of barrel near receiver, and on the right side of the action arm. - serial number range between 12,000 and 18,000.
Shots	- tubular under-barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128105
Make: Spencer
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Bannerman
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128105 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER RPTG. SHOT GUN PAT. APL. 1882." is marked on the barrel.
- Spencer Repeating Shotgun manufactured by Spencer Arms Company and distributed by the SpenceSpencer Sporting Arms Company was acquired by Francis Bannerman in 1890.
- Francis Bannerman manufactured the Spencer Repeating Shotgun model 1890, model 1894, model 1896, and model 1900.

Model

- "MODEL 1900" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1900 to1902.
- this was a very unusual appearing pump action shotgun designed by Christopher Spencer, the designer of the Spencer rifle.
- these shotguns were produced in various grades of finish, engraving, wood quality, etc.
- feature include: twist damascus barrel; bead front sight; case hardened receiver/frame; American walnut pistol grip stock and forend.
- extractor mounted on the action bar, what appear to be two triggers within the trigger guard (the front "trigger" is actually an action release), and a breech block that also performs as a shell lifter, to transfer shells from the magazine tube up to the chamber for firing.
- as the action is worked, the breech block/shell lifter pivots up and down through the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "F. BANNERMAN MNFR. NEW YORK. USA." or "F. BANNERMAN MANUFACTURER. NEW YORK. USA." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Bannerman was in business from 1851 to 1918.
- Bannerman was located in Brooklyn & New York City, New York, U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of barrel near receiver, and on the right side of the action arm.
- serial number range between 18,000 and 21,000.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50173
Make: Spencer
Model: New Model

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	New Model
Manufacturer:	Spencer Repeating Rifle
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50173 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50173 - 4	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50173 - 2	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50173 - 3	56-52 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER REPEATING", "RIFLE. Co. BOSTON, MASS." and "PAT'D. MARCH 6, 1860" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "N W" is usually marked on the barrel just behind the rear sight.
- in cases where M1865 or M1867 barrels were used, a letter "N" was aded to change the designation to "NM1865" or "NM1867"
- this is a post-Civil War production version of the original Spencer rifle
- magazine-fed (through a tube in the center of the buttstock), with an unmistakeably-shaped lever and receiver (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver), blade-type extractor on left side of chamber, and a hammer mounted on a side-plate on the right side
- straight-grip walnut stock with slightly-curved buttplate, and either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full-length forearm with two or three barrel bands (Army/Navy/Sporting rifle)
- this rifle was made in both full-size rifle variations (for both the Army and Navy; Navy variants have an under-barrel lug for mounting a sword bayonet) and in carbine variations, for cavalry and infantry use; all were marked "Spencer Repeating Rifle Co. Boston Mass. Pat'd March 6,1860" on the top of the receiver, and "NM 1865" or "NM 1867" on the top of the barrel, just forward of the receiver.)
- carbine variants will most often have a sliding ring upon a bar mounted on the left side, for use as a sling attachment point.
- additionally, many of these rifles and carbines were modified with Spencer's "Patent Magazine Cut-off", a pivoting cartridge guide at the top of the breechblock, which, when applied, would prevent the user from opening the action of the rifle far enough to admit a new cartridge from the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Spencer Repeating Rifle Company was founded in Boston, Massachusetts by Christopher M. Spencer in 1861, to manufacture repeating rifles for the Union forces during the Civil War.
- Spencer Repeating Rifle Company manufactured carbines and full length rifles (both military issue and sporting variations) up until 1869.

Serial Number

- range: 103,000 to 109,000

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

NM

NM1865

NM1867

New Model Army

New Model Carbine

New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128077
Make: Spencer
Model: Spencer Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Spencer
Model:	Spencer Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128077 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER SAFETY HAMMERLESS" and "PAT. JAN. 24, 1880, OCT 28, 1889" are marked on top of barrel rib.
- "Columbia Armory", "Columbian", "Parker" and "Spencer" were trade names used on revolvers sold by Maltby, Henley & Company and manufactured by Otis A. Smith.
- Maltby, Henley & Company was a sales agent/distributor located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1888 to 1893.
- Maltby, Henley & Company's logo is a stylish M and H overlayed in an oval and may be found moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "SPENCER SAFETY HAMMERLESS" and "PAT. JAN. 24, 1880, OCT 28, 1889" are marked on the barrel rib.
- this is an unusual nickel plated brass-framed double-action-only revolver made under patents issued to John T. Smith of Rockfall, Connecticut.
- one-piece receiver/frame and barrel made entirely of brass, with a fluted steel cylinder, nickel-plated finish, loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, and a cylinder stop/catch mounted in the top-strap that can be depressed to free the cylinder for loading and unloading.
- these revolvers were built for various distributors by Otis A. Smith, of Rockfall, Connecticut, but most often bear no manufacturers' marks.
- a smaller-framed 22-calibre version of this revolver, known as the model 1894, was also built using the same patents, only with an iron receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip frame.

Cross-References

25928	Maltby, Henley & Company	1892 Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128077

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100696	Columbia Armory	Spencer Safety Hammerless	Smith, Otis A	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79311
Make: Spencer & Company
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Spencer & Company
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79311 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79311 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79311 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79311 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H. Spencer & Co" or "Spencer & Co." is not to be confused with the American gunmaker, Christopher Spencer.
- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." tradename was used on firearms manufactured or imported by Crescent Firearms Company and distributed by Hibbard, Bartlett & Spencer Co/Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett Company (HIB SPE BAR), Illinois.
- "Crescent Firearms Company" was a manufacturer and an importer/distributor of firearms from Europe.
- "Spencer & Co." with a patent date of May 12, 1891 on a hammerless double barrel shotgun was manufactured by Torkalson Arms Company of Worcester and Warren, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." firearms may have Belgian proof marks.
- "The Interchangeable" or "Interchangeable" was a model designation on shotguns manufactured in Belgium by "A. Francotte & Co.", "Neumann Freres", "Dumoulin & Co." and "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".

Model

- "Interchangeable" or "The Interchangeable" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; sidelock action; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- one sample examined had sequential numbers marked on the water table, the serial number was repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bored

Choke Bored Fine Damascus Finish

Double Barrel

Fine Damascus Finish

Side By Side

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150766
Make: Spencer & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Spencer & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Bland, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150766 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Spencer & Co." was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "H. Spencer & Co" or "Spencer & Co." is not to be confused with the American gunmaker, Christopher Spencer.
- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." tradename was used on firearms manufactured or imported by Crescent Firearms Company and distributed by Hibbard, Bartlett & Spencer Co/Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett Company (HIB SPE BAR), Illinois.
- "Crescent Firearms Company" was a manufacturer and an importer/distributor of firearms from Europe.
- "Spencer & Co." with a patent date of May 12, 1891 on a hammerless double barrel shotgun was manufactured by Torkalson Arms Company of Worcester and Warren, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." firearms may have Belgian proof marks.
- "The Interchangeable" or "Interchangeable" was a model designation on shotguns manufactured in Belgium by "A. Francotte & Co.", "Neumann Freres", "Dumoulin & Co." and "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- "London Fine Damascus Steel" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- features observed: round side by side barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; sidelock action; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "T B & S" was observed marked on the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

London Fine Damascus Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59756
Make: Spencer & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Spencer & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59756 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59756 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59756 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "H. Spencer & Co" or "Spencer & Co." is not to be confused with the American gunmaker, Christopher Spencer.
- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." tradename was used on firearms manufactured or imported by Crescent Firearms Company and distributed by Hibbard, Bartlett & Spencer Co/Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett Company (HIB SPE BAR), Illinois.
- "Crescent Firearms Company" was a manufacturer and an importer/distributor of firearms from Europe.
- "Spencer & Co." with a patent date of May 12, 1891 on a hammerless double barrel shotgun was manufactured by Torkalson Arms Company of Worcester and Warren, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." firearms may have Belgian proof marks.
- "The Interchangeable" or "Interchangeable" was a model designation on shotguns manufactured in Belgium by "A. Francotte & Co.", "Neumann Freres", "Dumoulin & Co." and "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Spencer side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: - external or internal hammers. - double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector. - extractors or ejectors. - sidelock or boxlock. - top, side, or push button opening lever. - finishes, and engraving may vary widely. - hardwood stock, pistol grip, semi pistol grip, or straight English style.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62062
Make: Spencer & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Spencer & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62062 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	865	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62062 - 8	12 GA	2	593	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62062 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62062 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62062 - 5	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62062 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62062 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "H. Spencer & Co" or "Spencer & Co." is not to be confused with the American gunmaker, Christopher Spencer. - "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." tradename was used on firearms manufactured or imported by Crescent Firearms Company and distributed by Hibbard, Bartlett & Spencer Co/Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett Company (HIB SPE BAR), Illinois. - "Crescent Firearms Company" was a manufacturer and an importer/distributor of firearms from Europe. - "Spencer & Co." with a patent date of May 12, 1891 on a hammerless double barrel shotgun was manufactured by Torkalson Arms Company of Worcester and Warren, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "H. Spencer & Co." or "Spencer & Co." firearms may have Belgian proof marks. - "The Interchangeable" or "Interchangeable" was a model designation on shotguns manufactured in Belgium by "A. Francotte & Co.", "Neumann Freres", "Dumoulin & Co." and "Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin".
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - "Fine Damascus Finish" or "Laminated Steel" may be marked on the barrel rib. - features include: round side by side barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever; sidelock action; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock. - Belgian proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- known examples marked "Choke Bored" on one or both barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bored

Double Barrel Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53036
Make: Spencer Arms
Model: Repeating Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Spencer Arms
Model:	Repeating Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Spencer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53036 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53036 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPENCER ARMS CO." and/or "SPENCER ARMS CO. WINDSOR. CT. U.S.A. PAT. APR. 1882." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "PAT. APR. 1882." may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- this was a very unusual-appearing pump-action shotgun designed by Christopher Spencer, the designer of the Spencer rifle
- these shotguns were produced in various grades of finish, engraving, wood quality, etc., but all were made with Damascus or laminated barrels
- these shotguns have an extractor mounted on the action bar, what appear to be two triggers within the trigger-guard (the front "trigger" is actually an action-release), and a breech-block that also performs as a shell-lifter, to transfer shells from the magazine tube up to the chamber for firing.
- as the action is worked, the breech-block/shell-lifter pivots up and down through the receiver.
- these shotguns were made in three distinct models (the 1884, the 1886, and the 1887), with only minor differences separating the three; some of the 1887 shotguns were produced in take-down variations
- after Spencer Sporting Arms ceased production, Francis Bannerman & Sons of New York City began manufacturing this same basic design in four distinct models; the 1890, the 1894, the 1896, and the 1900. All of these shotguns will be clearly marked on the receiver as having been made by Bannerman.

Manufacturer

- "Spencer Arms Co.Windsor, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- Spencer Sporting Arms Company was a manufacturer founded by Christopher Spencer, a prolific arms designer, to produce repeating shotguns from 1883 to 1889; in 1890, the company went bankrupt and the rights to produce Spencer's Repeating Shotguns were signed over to Francis Bannerman & Sons, of New York City.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel near the receiver/frame and on the right side of the action arm.

Barrel

- barrels could be special-ordered in lengths as short as 20"/508mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tube magazine.
Other Markings	- top of barrel marked "RPTG SHOTGUN PAT. APL. 1882" - left side of action marked "F. BANNERMAN MNFR. NEW YORK. USA. MODEL 1890"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129599	Bannerman	1900	Bannerman	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

1884 Repeating Shotgun

1886

1886 Repeating Shotgun

1887

1887 Repeating Shotgun

Model 1884

Model 1884 Repeating Shotgun

Model 1886

Model 1886 Repeating Shotgun

Model 1887

Model 1887 Repeating Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127026
Make: Spencer Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Spencer Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127026 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spencer Gun Co." or "The Spencer Gun Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Spencer Gun Company" was a trade name used by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company and H. & D. Folsom Arms Company on firearms manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company and Hopkins & Allen Arms Company.
- Crescent Fire Arms Company manufactured revolvers and shotguns.
- Hopkins & Allen Arms Company manufactured single and double barrel shotguns.
- Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a dealer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1929.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Company's main office was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1877 to the 1930s.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Co. purchase Crescent Fire Arms Co. of Norwich, Connecticut in 1893.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1900.
- Hopkins & Allem manufactured shotguns have the following features:
- features include: side by side steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock with circular type external/outside hammers; extractors; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Crescent Firearms manufactured shotguns have the following features:
- features include: side by side steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and stock.

Manufacturer

- not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and under the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122179
Make: Spencer Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Spencer Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122179 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spencer Gun Co." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Spencer Gun Company" was a trade name used by Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company and H. & D. Folsom Arms Company on firearms manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company and Hopkins & Allen Arms Company.
- Crescent Fire Arms Company manufactured revolvers and shotguns.
- Hopkins & Allen Arms Company manufactured single and double barrel shotguns.
- Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Company was a dealer located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. from 1883 to 1929.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Company's main office was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1877 to the 1930s.
- H. & D. Folsom Arms Co. purchase Crescent Fire Arms Co. of Norwich, Connecticut in 1893.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for single barrel shotguns with no model designation.
- features may include: single barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammer or hammerless; plain pistol grip stock; engraved or plain receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25204
Make: Spendal
Model: Double Rifle

Summary

Make:	Spendal
Model:	Double Rifle
Manufacturer:	Spendal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25204 - 1	22 HORNET	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25204 - 2	700 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spendal" or "Puskarstvo Spendal" ("Spendal Gunsmithing") is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock or sidelock side by side double rifle, made to a given customer's specifications.
- features usually include: blued round or octagonal barrels; open express backup sights or quick-detachable scope; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock to customer's request; blued, coin-finished, or colour-case-hardened receiver, with varying degrees of engraving and/or precious-metal inlays; extractors or ejectors; tang top-lever and safety; single or double triggers; and may include carved horn trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "Spendal" or "Puskarstvo Spendal" ("Spendal Gunsmithing") is marked on the firearm.
- Ales Spendal is a custom gunmaker located in Ljublijana, Slovenia, since 2009, specializing in bolt-action rifles and hinge-action rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. He learned gunmaking in Ferlach, Austria, and produces firearms to order.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths to request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25205
Make: Spendal
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Spendal
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Spendal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVENIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25205 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25205 - 2	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spendal" or "Puskarstvo Spendal" ("Spendal Gunsmithing") is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern boxlock or sidelock single-shot stalking rifle, made to a given customer's specifications.
- features usually include: blued round or octagonal barrel; open express backup sights; quick-detachable scope; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock to customer's request; blued, coin-finished, or colour-case-hardened receiver, with varying degrees of engraving and/or precious-metal inlays; extractor or ejector; tang top-lever and safety; single or double set triggers; and may include carved horn trigger-guard/grip strap.

Manufacturer

- "Spendal" or "Puskarstvo Spendal" ("Spendal Gunsmithing") is marked on the firearm.
- Ales Spendal is a custom gunmaker located in Ljublijana, Slovenia, since 2009, specializing in bolt-action rifles and hinge-action rifles, shotguns, and combination guns. He learned gunmaking in Ferlach, Austria, and produces firearms to order.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - other calibres on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jager

Kipplaufbuchse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37701
Make: Spesco
Model: 151

Summary

Make:	Spesco
Model:	151
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37701 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spesco Corporation, Atlanta, Ga" is marked on the top of the chamber.
- Spesco Corporation of the United States contracted with CBC of Brazil to produce these firearms for U.S. sales.
- Spesco was an importer/distributor based in Atlanta, Georgia during the 1970s.

Model

- "MOD 151" is usually marked on underside of receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release button located at the front of the trigger guard; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; plastic trigger guard; walnut finished Brazilian hardwood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.is marked on the firearm, CBC stands for "Companhia Brasileria De Cartuchos".

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36139	Magtech	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
36699	K Mart	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
146051	Kresge	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22211
Make: Spesco
Model: Falcon 2032

Summary

Make:	Spesco
Model:	Falcon 2032
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22211 - 1	25 AUTO	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22211 - 2	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE SPESCO CORPORATION, ATLANTA GEORGIA" was marked on an observed example on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FALCON MODEL 2032" was marked on an observed example on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; blued finish; white plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the Rhoner "SM" trademark is marked inside the magazine well under the left grip panel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed example had a six digit serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22210
Make: Spesco
Model: Phoenix P51

Summary

Make:	Spesco
Model:	Phoenix P51
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22210 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22210 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The SPESCO Corp." over "Atlanta, Ga." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Spesco's logo of an eagle's head and the word "SPESCO" are marked on the grip medallions.
- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Spesco was an importer/distributor based in Atlanta, Georgia during the 1970s.

Model

- "PHOENIX P-51 Cal. 25 Auto" is marked on the left side of the slide, along with a small logo of a phoenix rising from the flames.
- this is a standard pattern 25 AUTO pocket pistol, made along the lines of the Reck P8; these pistols were manufactured after 1968, when import of these pistols from other countries was prohibited.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame and slide; fixed sights; striker fired; safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; heel clip magazine release and a take-down button at the left rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the slide, with a partial serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame (pistol must be disassembled to view the number on the receiver/frame).

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- although the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm the left side of the barrel shroud is marked "MADE IN U.S.A."
- the underside of the grip panels on the sample examined were marked "the Spesco Corporation, Atlanta, Georgia, Product of Brazil".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-51

Phoenix

Phoenix P-51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118228
Make: Spesco
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Spesco
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118228 - 9	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SPESCO's eagle head logo and name may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and in a medallion on the grip plates.
- "The Spesco Corp" and "Atlanta-Georgia" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Spesco was an importer/distributor based in Atlanta, Georgia during the 1970s.

Model

- early versions of this Model are not marked "Standard". More recent firearms produced usually are marked with cartridge calibre, importer, make, and model number or name.
- early production Models are distinctive with laterally grooved cylinder flutes.
- features include: double action, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder with grooves along the flutes, fixed sights, exposed supported ejector rod under the barrel, and the grip panels may vary.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "P.ALEGRE R.G.S. BRASIL" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers and usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. Example "38 SPL" or "CAL. 38", and the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip may be marked "38 Special.".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118228

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22752	Taurus	Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119932
Make: Sphinx
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119932 - 1	40 S&W	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 4	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 12	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 5	40 S&W	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 13	40 S&W	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 7	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 15	9MM LUGER	13	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119932 - 16	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 17	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 10	9X21 IMI	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 18	9X21 IMI	13	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 11	9X21 IMI	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119932 - 19	9X21 IMI	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Swiss-made version of the CZ-75 pistol, available in a number of finishes and barrel lengths.
- features include: selective single-action/double-action, decocker or double-action-only trigger mechanism; matte blued, matte nickel or two-tone finish; and fixed, adjustable, or tritium sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- Sphinx Systems is a manufacturer based in Matten, Switzerland, that produces several versions of a slightly re-designed CZ-75 pistol.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame on the dust-cover.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

119933	Sphinx	3000	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Compact

2000 H

2000 Hideout

2000 P

2000 PS

2000 Police

2000 Police Special

2000 S

2000 Standard

2000H

2000P

2000PS

2000S

Compact 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119933
Make: Sphinx
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119933 - 2	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 3	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 4	40 S&W	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 5	40 S&W	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 36	40 S&W	14	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 42	40 S&W	14	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 23	40 S&W	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 21	40 S&W	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 30	40 S&W	16	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 27	40 S&W	16	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 35	40 S&W	18	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119933 - 41	40 S&W	18	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 1	45 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 13	45 AUTO	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 6	45 AUTO	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 20	45 AUTO	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 24	45 AUTO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 22	45 AUTO	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 45	9MM LUGER	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 43	9MM LUGER	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 9	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 10	9MM LUGER	13	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 32	9MM LUGER	14	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 38	9MM LUGER	14	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 12	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 28	9MM LUGER	16	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119933 - 25	9MM LUGER	16	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 31	9MM LUGER	18	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 37	9MM LUGER	18	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 46	9X21 IMI	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 44	9X21 IMI	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 16	9X21 IMI	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 17	9X21 IMI	13	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 34	9X21 IMI	14	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 40	9X21 IMI	14	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 18	9X21 IMI	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 19	9X21 IMI	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 29	9X21 IMI	16	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 26	9X21 IMI	16	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 33	9X21 IMI	18	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119933 - 39	9X21 IMI	18	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a Swiss-made version of the CZ-75 pistol, available in a number of finishes and barrel lengths. - features include: titanium receiver/frame with extended dust-cover with integral rails for mounting lights/lasers/etc.; extended beavertail tang; selective single-action/double-action, decocker or double-action-only trigger mechanism; two-tone finish and fixed, adjustable, or tritium sights. - "3000" followed by a dash and four numbers is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - Sphinx Systems is a manufacturer based in Matten, Switzerland, that produces several versions of a slightly re-designed CZ-75 pistol.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the dust-cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119932	Sphinx	2000	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
168822	B&T	USW-A1	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183162	Sphinx	3009	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187202	Sphinx	3045	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Competition Modified

3000 Competition Open

3000 Competition Production

3000 Competition Standard

3000 S

3000 Standard

3000 T

3000 Tactical

3000S

3000T

Competition Modified

Competition Open

Competition Production

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Competition Standard

Modified

Open

Production

Sphinx

Sphinx 3000

Standard

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sabre Defence Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183162
Make: Sphinx
Model: 3009

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	3009
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183162 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
183162 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "SWITZEERLAND" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is a Greek mythology sphinx, represented as a monster with a head of a woman, the body of a lioness, the wings of an eagle, and a serpent-headed tail seating, within a hexagon.
- "SPHINX" is a manufacturer based in Matten, Switzerland, that produces several versions of a slightly re-designed, custom fitted CZ-75 pistol.

Model

- "3009" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel as part of the serial number.
- "3009" is a Swiss-made version of the CZ-75 pistol.
- "3009" is part of the Sphinx 3000 series of pistols.
- "3009" has a heavier receiver/frame than the Sphinx model 3000.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; right side flared ejection port; external extractor; heavy receiver/frame with internal slide rails and extended beavertail; full length dust cover with accessory rail; square trigger guard; straight or curved trigger; front strap is vertically serrated with light finger grooves; exposed hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; left side slide release; extended, push button magazine release; synthetic or checkered wood grip plates with camouflage finish; black slide and a stainless steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "SWITZEERLAND" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is a Greek mythology sphinx, represented as a monster with a head of a woman, the body of a lioness, the wings of an eagle, and a serpent-headed tail seating, within a hexagon.
- "SPHINX" is a manufacturer based in Matten, Switzerland, that produces several versions of a slightly re-designed, custom fitted CZ-75 pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (SB) and two number prefix, a dash, "3009", a dash and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119933	Sphinx	3000	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
187202	Sphinx	3045	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sphinx

Sphinx 3000 Series

Sphinx 3009

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187202
Make: Sphinx
Model: 3045

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	3045
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187202 - 1	45 AUTO	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "SWITZEERLAND" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is a Greek mythology sphinx, represented as a monster with a head of a woman, the body of a lioness, the wings of an eagle, and a serpent-headed tail seating, within a hexagon.
- "SPHINX" is a manufacturer based in Matten, Switzerland, that produces several versions of a slightly re-designed, custom fitted CZ-75 pistol.

Model

- "3045" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel as part of the serial number.
- "3045" is a Swiss-made version of the CZ-75 pistol.
- "3045" is part of the Sphinx 3000 series of pistols, in 45 calibre.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; right side flared ejection port; external extractor; receiver/frame with internal slide rails and extended beavertail; full length dust cover with multiple slotted accessory rail; square trigger guard; straight trigger; front strap is vertically serrated with light finger grooves; exposed hammer; ambidextrous safety lever; left side slide release; extended, push button magazine release; synthetic checkered grip plates; black/stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN" over "SWITZEERLAND" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPHINX" logo is a Greek mythology sphinx, represented as a monster with a head of a woman, the body of a lioness, the wings of an eagle, and a serpent-headed tail seating, within a hexagon.
- "SPHINX" is a manufacturer based in Matten, Switzerland, that produces several versions of a slightly re-designed, custom fitted CZ-75 pistol.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of "3045", a dash and four numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of "3045", a dash and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119933	Sphinx	3000	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183162	Sphinx	3009	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2045 Competition

3000 Series

3045 Standard

Sphinx 3045

Sphinx Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Kriss USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56938
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000C Competitor

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000C Competitor
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56938 - 1	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56938 - 2	40 S&W	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56938 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56938 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56938 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56938 - 6	9X21 IMI	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol. - imported from 1993 to 1996. - features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and blued slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety/de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone finish; checkered black grips; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount - no iron sights, dual port compensator. - the distinguishing feature between the AT2000C Competitor and the AT2000CS Competitor are the Bo-Mar adjustable sights on the AT2000CS Competitor and the no iron sights on the AT2000C Competitor.
Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 C

AT 2000 C Competitor

AT-2000-C Competitor

AT-2000C Competitor

Competitor

Sphinx AT 2000 C

Sphinx AT 2000 C Cometitor

Sphinx AT 2000 Competitor

Sphinx AT2000C

Sphinx Competitor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117888
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000CS Competitor

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000CS Competitor
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117888 - 1	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117888 - 2	40 S&W	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117888 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117888 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117888 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117888 - 6	9X21 IMI	13	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the left side of the slide
- model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- imported from 1993 to 1996.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and blued slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety/de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone finish; checkered black grips; Bo-Mar adjustable iron sights, dual port compensator.
- the distinguishing feature between the AT2000C Competitor and the AT2000CS Competitor are the Bo-Mar adjustable sights on the AT2000CS Competitor and the no iron sights on the AT2000C Competitor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 CS

AT 2000 CS Competitor

AT-2000-CS

AT-2000-CS Competitor

AT-2000CS Competitor

AT2000CS

Competitor

Sphinx AT 2000 CS Competitor

Sphinx Competitor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56956
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000GM Grand Master

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000GM Grand Master
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56956 - 7	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
56956 - 1	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56956 - 2	40 S&W	11	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56956 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56956 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56956 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56956 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Grand Master" is marked on the left side of the slide. - model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol. - imported from 1993 to 1996. - features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and blued slide; single action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety/de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone finish; checkered black grips; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount - no iron sights, dual port compensator; beavertail style grip extension; squared trigger guard. - the distinguishing feature between the AT2000GMS Grand Master and the AT2000GM Grand Master are the Bo-Mar adjustable sights on the AT2000GMS Grand Master and the no iron sights on the AT2000GM Grand Master.
Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 GM

AT 2000 GM Grand Master

Grand Master

Grandmaster

Sphinx 2000 GM

Sphinx 2000 Grand Master

Sphinx AT 2000 GM

Sphinx AT 2000 GM Grand Master

Sphinx AT 2000 Grand Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117887
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000GMS Grand Master

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000GMS Grand Master
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117887 - 1	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117887 - 2	40 S&W	11	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117887 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117887 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117887 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117887 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Grand Master" is marked on the left side of the slide. - model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol. - imported from 1993 to 1996. - features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and blued slide; single action only trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety/de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone finish; checkered black grips; Bo-Mar adjustable sights, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; dual port compensator; beavertail style grip extension; squared trigger guard. - the distinguishing feature between the AT2000GMS Grand Master and the AT2000GM Grand Master are the Bo-Mar adjustable sights on the AT2000GMS Grand Master and the no iron sights on the AT2000GM Grand Master.
Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number has a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 GMS

AT 2000 GMS Grand Master

AT-2000-GMS Grand Master

AT-2000GMS Grand Master

Grand Master

Grandmaster

Sphinx Grand Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55140
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000H

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000H
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55140 - 4	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55140 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55140 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55140 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AT 2000 H" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "H" stands for Hideaway (sub-compact).
- model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- model was discontinued in 1996.
- features include: sub compact stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety/de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone or palladium or blued finish; checkered black grips; fixed three dot sights.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 H

AT 2000 H Sub Compact

AT 2000 Sub Compact

AT-2000-H

AT-2000H

AT2000 Hideaway

Solothurn AT 2000 H

Sphinx AT 2000 Compact

Sphinx AT 2000 H Compact

Sphinx AT 2000 Hideaway

Sphinx AT2000 Compact

Sphinx AT2000 H Compact

Sphinx AT2000 Hideaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117886
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000HDA

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000HDA
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117886 - 1	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117886 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117886 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AT 2000 HDA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HDA" stands for sub-compact and double action.
- model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- model was discontinued in 1996.
- features include: sub compact stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone or palladium or blued finish; checkered black grips; fixed three dot sights.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 H Double Action

AT 2000 HDA

AT 2000HDA

AT-2000-HDA

AT-2000H Sub Compact

AT-2000H Sub Compact Double Action

AT-2000HDA

Solothurn AT 2000 HDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55139
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000P

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000P
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55139 - 3	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55139 - 4	40 S&W	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55139 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55139 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55139 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55139 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55139 - 6	9X21 IMI	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as: "AT 2000 P" or "SPHINX 2000". - "P" refers to Compact. - model was introduced in 1993. - this model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol. - features include: compact stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety/de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone or blued finish; checkered black grips; fixed three dot sights.
Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix, five numbers and a letter suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129342	Sphinx	AT2000PR	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

AT 2000 P Compact

AT-2000-P

AT-2000P Compact

AT2000P Compact

Solothurn AT 2000 P

Sphinx 2000

Sphinx AT 2000 P Compact

Sphinx AT2000P Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117879
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000PDA

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000PDA
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117879 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117879 - 2	40 S&W	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117879 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117879 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117879 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117879 - 6	9X21 IMI	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as:
"AT 2000 PDA".
- "PDA" refers to Compact Double Action.
- model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- features include: compact size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with push button release; two tone or blued finish; checkered black grips; fixed three dot sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 PDA

AT 2000 P Double Action

AT 2000 PDA

AT-2000 PDA

AT-2000-PDA

Solothurn AT 2000 PDA

Sphinx 2000 PDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129342
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000PR

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000PR
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129342 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129342 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "+ SOLOTHURN +" and "AT 2000 PR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in the 1990s. - model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol. - features include: blued slide with fixed three dot sights; stainless steel receiver/frame; de-cocking lever; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine push button release is located behind the trigger; two tone finish; checkered grips.
Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix, fiver numbers and a letter "P" suffix.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55139	Sphinx	AT2000P	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 PR

AT 2000PR

Solothurn AT 2000 PR

Sphinx AT2000PR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56639
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000PS

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000PS
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56639 - 5	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56639 - 2	40 S&W	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56639 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56639 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56639 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56639 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56639 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56639 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the slide as: "AT 2000 PS", "AT 2000 POLICE SPECIAL" or "SPHINX 2000". - model was introduced in 1993. - this model was based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol. - features include: compact size stainless steel slide and full size receiver/frame; single/double action trigger mechanism; de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; blued finish; checkered black grips; fixed three dot sights.
Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix, five numbers and a two letters suffix.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 PSI

2000 Police Special

2000-PS

AT 2000 PS

AT 2000 Police Special

AT-2000-PS

AT-2000PS

AT2000 PS

AT2000 Police Special

AT2000PS Police Special

Solothurn AT 2000 PS

Sphinx 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117873
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000S

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000S
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117873 - 3	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117873 - 4	40 S&W	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117873 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117873 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117873 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117873 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide as:
"AT 2000 S" or "SPHINX 2000".
- model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- model was introduced in 1992.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety/de-cocking lever; detachable box magazine with push button release; blade front sight and fixed rear sights; three dot system; two tone or palladium or blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000S

AT 2000 CKS

AT 2000 K

AT 2000 S

AT 2000 Standard

AT 2000S

AT-2000-S

AT-2000CKS

AT-2000K

AT-2000S

AT-2000S Standard

AT2000CKS

AT2000K

Model AT-2000S Standard

Solothurn AT 2000 S

Sphinx 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117878
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT2000SDA

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT2000SDA
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117878 - 1	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117878 - 2	40 S&W	11	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117878 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117878 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117878 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117878 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AT 2000 SDA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- model was introduced in 1992.
- model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- features include: full size stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with push button release; fixed sights; two tone or paladium or blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 2000 S Double Action

AT 2000 SDA

AT 2000 Standard Double Action

AT 2000S Double Action

AT-2000-SDA

AT2000 SDA

AT2000S Double Action

Solothurn AT 2000 SDA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56878
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT380

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT380
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56878 - 1	380 AUTO	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56878 - 4	380 AUTO	11	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56878 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56878 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	11	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AT .380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide in front of the model designation.
- model was introduced in 1991.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable magazine; push button magazine release; two tone or black finish; black checkered plastic or walnut grips; fixed or adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower left side of the butt of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT 380

AT-380

AT.380

AT.380 Automatic Pistol

Model AT-380

Solothurn AT .380

Sphinx AT 380 Compact

Sphinx AT 380 Ultimate Partner

Sphinx AT 380 Ultimate Partner Compact

Sphinx AT380 Compact

Sphinx AT380 Ultimate Partner

Sphinx AT380 Ultimate Partner Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117885
Make: Sphinx
Model: AT380M

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	AT380M
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117885 - 1	380 AUTO	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117885 - 2	380 AUTO	11	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117885 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117885 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	11	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AT .380-M" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SOLOTHURN" may be marked on the left side of the slide ahead of the model designation.
- model was introduced in 1991.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; slide mounted thumb safety; detachable magazine with push button release; palladium finish; black checkered grips; fixed three dot sights.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower left side of the butt of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

380-M

AT .380-M

AT 380 M

AT 380-M

AT-380-M

Solothurn

Solothurn AT .380-M

Solothurn AT 380-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sile Distributors

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141803
Make: Sphinx
Model: SDP

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	SDP
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141803 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141803 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141803 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141803 - 4	9X21 IMI	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SDP" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as the three letter prefix of the serial number.
- "SDP" stands for "Special Duty Pistol".
- "SDP" model series are based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol design.
- features include: fiber optic/tritium front sight and an adjustable two dot tritium rear sight; round, rifled barrel may be threaded for a compensator or silencer; flat sided steel slide with front and rear grasping serrations and an external extractor; slide running inside the receiver/frame; aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail for accessories attachment, and an aluminium or polymer lower grip frame with a serrations and squared front trigger guard; interchangeable grip sizes including finger grooves; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous decocking lever or manual safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 115 mm barrel is 210 mm, overall height is 140 mm, and the average weight is 0.900 grams.
- "SDP" is also available in a Compact version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SDP" prefix, a dash (-), and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SDP" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141323	Sphinx	SDP Compact	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147340	Sphinx	SDP Subcompact	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SDP Standard

Special Duty Pistol

Sphinx Kriss SDP

Sphinx SDP Series

Sphinx Special Duty Pistol

Sphinx Standard SDP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kriss USA

Sabre Defence Industries

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141323
Make: Sphinx
Model: SDP Compact

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	SDP Compact
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141323 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141323 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141323 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141323 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141323 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141323 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141323 - 6	9X21 IMI	17	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "SDP Compact" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SDP" was also observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, as the three letter prefix of the serial number on some examples. - "SDP" stands for "Special Duty Pistol". - "SDP" model series are based on the "CZ 75" semi-automatic pistol design. - "SDP" is also available in a full size standard version. - "SDP" is also available in an all stainless steel variant. - "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fiber optic/tritium front sight and an adjustable two dot tritium rear sight; round, rifled barrel may be threaded for a compensator or silencer; flat sided steel slide with front and rear grasping serrations and an external extractor; slide running inside the receiver/frame; aluminum receiver/frame with integral accessory rail, and an aluminium or polymer lower grip frame with a serrations and squared front trigger guard; interchangeable grip sizes including finger grooves; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous decocking lever or manual safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; black or dual-tone finish. - overall length with a 95mm barrel is 188mm, overall height is 140mm, and the average weight is 0.780 grams.
Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "MADE IN SWITZERLAND" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SDP" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter, two numbers, a letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141803	Sphinx	SDP	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147340	Sphinx	SDP Subcompact	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S4-WSDCM-E018

S4-WSDCM-E043

S4-WSDCM-E066

S4-WSDCM-E067

S4-WSDCM-E071

S4-WSDCM-E072

S4-WSDCM-E076

S4-WSDCM-E077

S4-WSDCM-E079

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S4-WSDCM-E099

S4-WSDCM-E100

S4-WSDCM-E101

S4-WWSXX-E011

S4-WWSXX-E018

S4-WWSXX-E020

S4-WWSXX-E021

S4-WWSXX-E042

SDP Compact +

SDP Compact Alpha Wolf

SDP Compact Black

SDP Compact Combat Grey

SDP Compact Krypton

SDP Compact Plus

SDP Compact Sand

Special Duty Pistol

Sphinx Compact SDP

Sphinx Kriss SDP

Sphinx SDP Series

Sphinx Special Duty Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kriss USA

North Sylva

Sabre Defence Industries

Sile Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147340
Make: Sphinx
Model: SDP Subcompact

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	SDP Subcompact
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147340 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147340 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SDP Subcompact" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SDP" stands for "Special Duty Pistol".
- "SDP" model series are based on the "CZ 75" semi-automatic pistol design.
- features include: fibre optic/tritium front sight and an adjustable two dot tritium rear sight; round, rifled barrel may be threaded for a compensator or silencer; flat sided steel slide with front and rear grasping serrations and an external extractor; slide running inside the receiver/frame; aluminum receiver/frame with a polymer lower grip frame; interchangeable grip sizes including finger grooves; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous decocking lever or manual safety; action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release; black finish.
- overall length with a 79mm (3.13") barrel is 166mm (6.55"), overall height is 126mm (4.97"), and the average weight is 0.709 grams (24.9 oz).
- "SDP Subcompact" is also available in a full size standard version.
- "SDP Subcompact" is also available in a compact version.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141323	Sphinx	SDP Compact	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141803	Sphinx	SDP	Sphinx	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S4-WWSXX-E011

S4-WWSXX-E018

S4-WWSXX-E042

SD90-SCAL000

SD90-SCAL001

SDP Alpha

SDP Sub Compact

SDP Sub-Compact

Special Duty Pistol Sub-Compact

Sphinx SDP

Sphinx SDP Alpha

Sphinx Sub Compact

Subcompact Alpha

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kriss USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55241
Make: Sphinx
Model: Sphinx Modified Competition

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	Sphinx Modified Competition
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55241 - 4	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55241 - 2	40 S&W	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55241 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55241 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55241 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55241 - 3	9X21 IMI	16	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- "SPHINX" is marked on the slide.
- this model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- mechanically identical to the Sphinx "Open"; but differs in having a shorter barrel, grip and 2 port muzzle compensator.
- features include: muzzle compensator; adjustable trigger; extended grip safety;
left side of receiver/frame drilled and tapped for mounting an optical/laser sight; top of slide will accept a holographic "red dot" optical sight; slide is blued and receiver/frame is stainless steel; push button magazine release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IPSC Modified

Modified Competition

Sphinx Modified

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55157
Make: Sphinx
Model: Sphinx Open Competition

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	Sphinx Open Competition
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55157 - 9	40 S&W	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55157 - 1	40 S&W	14	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55157 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55157 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55157 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55157 - 8	9X21 IMI	18	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- features include: extended barrel, 3 port muzzle compensator; adjustable trigger; extended grip safety; left side of receiver/frame drilled and tapped for mounting an optical/laser sight; slide is blued and receiver/frame is stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IPSC Open

Open Competition

Sphinx Open

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sabre Defence Industries

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55242
Make: Sphinx
Model: Sphinx Standard Competiton

Summary

Make:	Sphinx
Model:	Sphinx Standard Competiton
Manufacturer:	Sphinx
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55242 - 6	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55242 - 1	40 S&W	14	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55242 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55242 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55242 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55242 - 3	9X21 IMI	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPHINX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is based on the "CZ 75" semi automatic pistol.
- this is a version of the Sphinx 2000 pistol designed for target shooting.
- mechanically identical to the "Sphinx Open Competition", but with a shorter barrel and grip and no muzzle compensator.
- features include: adjustable trigger and extended grip safety; left side of frame drilled and tapped for mounting an optical/laser sight; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; slide is blued and receiver/frame is stainless steel; push button magazine release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPHINX" and "Made in Switzerland" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix and suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IPSC Standard

Sphinx Standard

Standard Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sabre Defence Industries

Sphinx USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144939
Make: SPI
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	SPI
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144939 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.P.I." is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "S.P.I." is the abbreviation for "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1947.
- "THE INTERCHANGEABLE" is marked in the right side lock plate.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with 762 mm (70") barrel is 1171 mm (46 1/8").

Manufacturer

- "S.P.I." is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "S.P.I." is the abbreviation for "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables".
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" was located in Herstal, Belgium from 1899 to 1946.
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" was an association between Neumann Freres, Janssen & Fils, and Dumoulin Fils & Company.
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" purchased components from FN.
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" manufactured and sold sporting firearms based on the standardization of parts.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bore

NN

Side By Side

The Interchangeable

Warranted Government Twist

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144913
Make: SPI
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	SPI
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144913 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144913 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.P.I." is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever and on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "S.P.I." is the abbreviation for "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1947.
- features include: round, side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "S.P.I." is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- "S.P.I." is the abbreviation for "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables".
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" was located in Herstal, Belgium from 1899 to 1946.
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" was an association between Neumann Freres, Janssen & Fils, and Dumoulin Fils & Company.
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" purchased components from FN.
- "Syndicat des Pieces Interchangeables (SPI)" manufactured and sold sporting firearms based on the standardization of parts.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Side Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121732
Make: Spider Firearms
Model: Ferret 50

Summary

Make:	Spider Firearms
Model:	Ferret 50
Manufacturer:	Spider Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121732 - 1	50 BMG	1	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.118)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121732 - 2	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.118)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121732 - 3	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.118)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spider Firearms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- features include: a Lothar Walther's steel or stainless steel barrel with a State Arms Fish Gill muzzle brake; a Ferret 50 turn bolt upper receiver/frame; a F-50 steel lower receiver/frame; the lower receiver/frame is similar in appearance to an "AR-15" lower receiver/frame, but without a magazine well and with a welded on steel butt stock; adjustable trigger/hammer combo; perforated or plain round hand guard; removable, adjustable bipod; matte black finish; Picatinny rail for the mounting of sights.
- the "Ferret 50" upper receiver/frame is also sold as a bolt action single shot 50BMG conversion for "AR-15" or "AR-10" rifles.

Manufacturer

- "Spider Firearms" is marked on the firearm.
- "Spider Firearms" is located in St. Cloud, Florida, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F 50

F-50

F-50 Multi Caliber

F50

Ferret

Ferret50

Supercomp

Supercomp Ferret 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30368
Make: Spiegel
Model: 32C

Summary

Make:	Spiegel
Model:	32C
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30368 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Marlin firearms Co. on barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1955 to 1961.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Remarks	- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, bolt action shotgun. One piece pistol grip birch stock. Hard rubber butt plate, takedown, with adjustable micro-choke. This is a contract firearm manufactured for the Spiegel Company by Marlin and is similar to the Glenfield Model 50 with impressed engraving and no frills.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34994
Make: Spiegel
Model: Deer Head

Summary

Make:	Spiegel
Model:	Deer Head
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34994 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34994 - 3	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34994 - 1	35 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1964.
Manufacturer	- on barrel near receiver.
Action	- lever, solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- on barrel near receiver.
Barrel	- round blued.
Other Markings	- THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO, NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. EST 1870 NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A. CALxxxx
Remarks	- Rifle butt plate, 2/3 length tubular magazine, pistol grip, chrome plated bolt, low hammer spur, all exposed metal parts blued. This is a contract firearm manufactured for the Speigel Company and was the Marlin Model 336 A. It was identified by a Deer Head carved into the right side of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125737
Make: Spiegel
Model: Huntmaster 65

Summary

Make:	Spiegel
Model:	Huntmaster 65
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125737 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIEGEL Inc." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Spiegel Inc. was a mail-order company that was located in Chicago Illinois, U.S.A.
- firearms sold under the Spiegel name were manufactured by various companies including Marlin.

Model

- "Huntmaster" above "Number 65" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; hammerless slide action; side ejection; push button safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single bead front sight; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip; rubber butt plate; checkered or grooved forearm.
- this model has a takedown feature in which the barrel and the tubular magazine can be removed from the stock and barrel.

Serial Number

- observed example was not marked with a serial number

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65

65 Huntmaster

Huntmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Huntmaster Number 65

Number 65

Spiegel Huntmaster

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146559
Make: Spies, Adam W
Model: Mississippi Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Spies, Adam W
Model:	Mississippi Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146559 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146559 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146559 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.W. SPIES" is marked on the firearm.
- "Adam W. Spies" store was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1823 to 1877.
- Adam W. Spies was a dealer, and distributor.
- Adam W. Spies was born in 1783 and died in 1863.

Model

- "MISSISSIPPI POCKET RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is an under-hammer, saw-handle pistol, made from 1831 through 1842 by Ethan Allen, and retailed by Spies.
- features include: in-line layout with square-butt rosewood or walnut grips (most often with silver oval inlays), half-octagon barrels, a square-profile frame; no trigger-guard, and very rudimentary sights.

Manufacturer

- "E.ALLEN" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mississippi Pocket Underhammer Rifle

Mississippi Underhammer Pocket Rifle

Underhammer Mississippi Pocket Rifle

Underhammer Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149567
Make: Spies, Adam W
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Spies, Adam W
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149567 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149567 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	129	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.W. SPIES" is marked on the firearm.
- "Adam W. Spies" store was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1823 to 1877.
- Adam W. Spies was a dealer, and distributor.
- Adam W. Spies was born in 1783 and died in 1863.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a pepperbox pistol manufactured by Ethan Allen, but sold through Adam W. Spies, of New York City, with the hammer marked "A.W. SPIES".
- features include: blued or plated finish; fluted six-shot barrel cluster; may include a nipple shield; a double-action-only trigger mechanism with a bar hammer; and a bag-shaped grip with walnut grip-plates.

Manufacturer

- "E.ALLEN" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- "pepperbox" style pistol with a revolving barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame under the left grip panel.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED 1837." and "CAST-STEEL" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1837 Pepperbox

1845 Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146570
Make: Spies, Adam W
Model: Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Spies, Adam W
Model:	Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Allen, Ethan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146570 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146570 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146570 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.W. SPIES" is marked on the firearm.
- "Adam W. Spies" store was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1823 to 1877.
- Adam W. Spies was a dealer, and distributor.
- Adam W. Spies was born in 1783 and died in 1863.

Model

- "POCKET RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is an under-hammer, saw-handle pistol.
- manufactured from 1831 to 1842 by Ethan Allen, and retailed by Spies.
- features include: in-line layout with square-butt rosewood or walnut grips (most often with silver oval inlays), half-octagon barrels, a square-profile frame; no trigger-guard, and very rudimentary sights.

Manufacturer

- "E.ALLEN" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Underhammer Percussion Rifle

Underhammer Pistol

Underhammer Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149568
Make: Spies, Adam W
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Spies, Adam W
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149568 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	756	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149568 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	953	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149568 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	1029	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149568 - 6	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AW SPIES" is marked on the side lock plate of the firearm.
- "Adam W. Spies" was a dealer, and distributor of American and European firearms.
- "Adam W. Spies" store was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1823 to 1863.
- "Adam W. Spies" was born in 1783 and died in 1863.
- "Adam W. Spies" after his death lived on as "Spies, Kissam & Co" as a dealership still located in New York City, New York U.S.A. from 1867 to 1877.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: browned or blued finish; barrels usually of Damascus steel; ram rod under the barrel; straight-grip walnut stock; iron, German silver or brass finish buttplate; external manually-cocked hammers; single or double triggers.

Action

- Side by Side barrel configuration.
- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A.W. Spies New York

A.W. Spies Percussion Shotgun

A.W. Spies side by side shotgun

AW Spies London

AW Spies Percussion Shotgun

AW Spies SxS shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128292
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: 37mm Launcher STZ Havoc

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	37mm Launcher STZ Havoc
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128292 - 1	37MM RIMMED	1	223	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.237)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- name and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: smooth bore barrel; one piece tube and hand grip design matte black finish; rail for optic, laser, etc. - two versions: stand alone or attachment for under barrel mounting.
Manufacturer	- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL", "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations. - it also produces a 22LR, blowback version.
Action	- slide type action, manually cocked trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37mm Havoc Stand Alone

37mm Launcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

37mm Launcher Havoc

37mm Launcher STZ-Havoc

Havoc

Havoc Flare Launcher

STZ-Havoc

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133480
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: CJ15

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	CJ15
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133480 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.805)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133480 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.805)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133480 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.805)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133480 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.805)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTACAL" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "SPIKE's TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. CJ-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. CJ-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. CJ-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. CJ-15" may also be called "Jolly Roger Pirate" having the skull over cross saber logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. CJ-15", "Jolly Roger Pirate" version has the safety selector marked "PARLEY", "ARRGH" and "PLUNDER".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPIKE's TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Spike's Tactical LLC is a manufacturer of AR15 type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the word "PIRATE" and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CJ-15 Spikes Pirate

STLS001

Spikes Pirate

Spikes Tactical CJ-15

Spikes Tactical Jolly Roger Pirate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148868
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: Hellbreaker

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	Hellbreaker
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148868 - 2	223 REM	5	263	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.806)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148868 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.806)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.

Model

- "MDL. HELLBREAKER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Hellbreaker" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- the lower receiver/frame is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- available in multiple calibres.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; sharks mouth molded on the magazine housing; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "DESIGN BY SHARPS BROS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a four letter prefix (COMP) and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157506	Spike's Tactical	Warthog	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158667	Spike's Tactical	The Jack	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
193662	Sharps Bros	Hellbreaker	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

STLB500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167402
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: Jack 10

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	Jack 10
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167402 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.81)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" distributes receiver/frame designed/manufactured by "Sharps Bros".

Model

- "MDL. JACK10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- design commonly known as the AR10 rifle.
- available in multiple calibres.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; skull profile molded on the magazine housing; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "DESIGN BY SHARPS BROS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sharps Bros" is a manufacturer founded in 2012, located in Logan, Utah.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "J10" prefix, a dash followed by five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193642	Sharps Bros	The Jack	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jack

Jack-10

Jack10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180002
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: Meanstreak

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	Meanstreak
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180002 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPIKE'S TACTACAL" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "SPIKE's TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2017. - "MDL. MEANSTREAK" is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - sold as a receiver/frame only and features will vary.
Manufacturer	- "DESIGN BY SHARPS BROS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referanced axample consisted of a two letter prefix (MS) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the reciever/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "AL 7075-T6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard on the pistol grip mounting support.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126734	Spike's Tactical	ST-15	Spike's Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MDL

MDL MEAN STREAK

MDL MEANSTREAK

MEAN STREAK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127826
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: SL-15

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	SL-15
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127826 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127826 - 2	22 LR	27	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127826 - 10	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127826 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127826 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127826 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127826 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127826 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127826 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.803)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" and the company logo of a spider are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD SL-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SL-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - available in multiple calibres. - available as a blowback operated, in calibre 22 LR utililizing a detachable box magazine. - the lower receiver/frame is also sold as a receiver/frame only.
Manufacturer	- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL", "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations. - it also produces a 22LR, blowback version.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - custom serial numbers per customer request are available.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130869
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: SLP-15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	SLP-15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130869 - 2	22 LR	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130869 - 1	223 REM	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130869 - 3	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" and the company logo of a spider was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD SLP15" over "PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR-15 style of semi-automatic pistol.
- available in multiple calibres.
- available as blowback operated, in calibre 22 LR and gas operated in 223 REM/5.56MM NATO.
- also sold as a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL", "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.
- it also produces a 22LR, blowback version.

Action

- blowback and/or gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "STP" prefix and four numbers.
- custom serial numbers per customer request are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SLP Pistol

SLP15

SLP15 Pistol

Spikes Tactical AR Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194726
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: Spartan

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	Spartan
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194726 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.809)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194726 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.809)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194726 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.809)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194726 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.809)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.

Model

- "MDL. SPARTAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPARTAN" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SPARTAN" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SPARTAN" has a pistol variant.
- "SPARTAN" main feature is having the magazine well machined in 3D as a Spartan, warrior society in ancient Greece, helmet.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or black and bronze finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations. - "RARE BREED DESIGN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "RARE BREED DESIGN" stands for "Rare Breed Firearms". - "Rare Breed Firearms" collaborated with "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" in the receiver/frame design. - "Rare Breed Firearms" is located in located in Austin, Texas U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Rare Breed Design Spartan

Spike's Tactical Spartan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126734
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: ST-15

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	ST-15
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126734 - 27	22 LR	10	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 5	22 LR	27	293	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
126734 - 3	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 14	223 REM	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126734 - 13	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 6	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 16	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 15	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126734 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 7	223 REM	10	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126734 - 4	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126734 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126734 - 25	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 32	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126734 - 35	5.56MM NATO	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	372	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 30	5.56MM NATO	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 36	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 28	50 BEOWULF	2	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 23	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 31	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126734 - 34	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 21	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 19	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 26	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 33	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126734 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.802)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTACAL" and the company logo of a spider were observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. ST-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- this AR15 type firearm is available as a semi-automatic or as a full automatic.
- features include: chrome lined Shaw M4 or Wilson barrel; flat top A3 upper receiver/frame; mil spec ST-15 lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or billet free floating rail forearm, Ergo grip and six (6) position M4 or Magpul CTR stock; rear flip sight or removeable carrying handle.
- this firearm is also available with a fake SD can (Sound Suppressor/Silencer).

Manufacturer

- "SPIKE's TACTICAL", "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufacturer AR15 type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" or "CAL. MULTI" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- right side of the magazine housing may be laser engraved with the following:
Fire / Rescue (cross logo), 9-11-01 Remember, Operation Enduring Freedom (9-11-01 Afghanistan), Marine Corps, Punisher logo, Special Weapons Team, Infidel/(Arabic letters), California's "Don't Poke the Bear", and "Law Enforcement Restricted Government Use Only".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180002	Spike's Tactical	Meanstreak	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Mod ST-15

ST 15

ST-15 M4 Carbine

ST-15 Operator

ST-15 SD Rifle

ST15

ST15 AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126736
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: ST-15

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	ST-15
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126736 - 1	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPIKE'S TACTACAL" and the company logo of a spider were observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. ST-15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this AR15 type firearm is available as a semi-automatic or as a full automatic. - features include: chrome lined Shaw M4 or Wilson barrel; flat top A3 upper receiver/frame; mil spec ST-15 lower receiver/frame; mil spec tube type or billet free floating rail forearm, Ergo grip and six (6) position M4 or Magpul CTR stock; rear flip sight or removeable carrying handle. - this firearm is also available with a fake SD can (Sound Suppressor/Silencer).
Manufacturer	- "SPIKE's TACTICAL", "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufacturer AR15 type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have a three (3) letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 223-5.56mm" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- right side of the magazine housing may be laser engraved with the following:
Fire / Rescue (cross logo), 9-11-01 Remember, Operation Enduring Freedom (9-11-01 Afghanistan), Marine Corps, Punisher logo, Special Weapons Team, Infidel/(Aribic letters), California's "Don't Poke the Bear", and "Law Enforcement Restricted Government Use Only".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Mod ST-15

ST 15

ST-15 M4 Carbine

ST-15 Operator

ST-15 SD Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128112
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: ST-22

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	ST-22
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128112 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.804)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128112 - 2	22 LR	27	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.804)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128112 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.804)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" and the company logo of a spider are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. ST22" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL ST-22" may be marked on the left side of the upper unit.
- this is an AR-15 style of semi-automatic sporting rifle.
- the lower receiver/frame is also sold as a receiver/frame only.

Manufacturer

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL", "APOPKA, FL." and "U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.
- it also produces a 22LR, blowback version.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- custom serial numbers per customer request are available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ST 22

ST22

Spike's Tactical 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196385
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: ST-9

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	ST-9
Manufacturer:	Spike's Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196385 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	172	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196385 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	172	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196385 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SPIKE'S TACTICAL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- MOD-ST9 or MOD-ST9G is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- ST-9 is sold as a receiver/frame only and as a full firearm with the name Recluse Rifle.
- The Recluse rifle is sold with a sound suppressor/silencer which is integral to the barrel.
- ST-9 is available in versions which accept Glock magazines or Colt magazines.

Manufacturer

- SPIKE'S TACTICAL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of the three letter prefix ARN followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- CAL - 9mm is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Spike's Tactical ST-9 is designed in two versions which accept either Glock magazines or Colt magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- As it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM Spider

AR-15

AR15

AR15/M16

Recluse

Recluse Rifle

ST 9

ST 9mm

ST-9C

ST-9G

ST9

ST9 Recluse Rifle

ST9-C

ST9-G

ST9-G Recluse Rifle

ST9G

STLC910-RCL

STLS910

STLS920

STU9100-R2S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158667
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: The Jack

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	The Jack
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158667 - 8	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	
158667 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.808)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.
Model	- "MDL. THE JACK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - available in multiple calibres. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; skull profile molded on the magazine housing; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "DESIGN BY SHARPS BROS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a four letter prefix (JACK) followed by five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148868	Spike's Tactical	Hellbreaker	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
157506	Spike's Tactical	Warthog	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
193642	Sharps Bros	The Jack	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

Jack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157506
Make: Spike's Tactical
Model: Warthog

Summary

Make:	Spike's Tactical
Model:	Warthog
Manufacturer:	Sharps Bros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157506 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.807)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157506 - 3	223 REM	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.807)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157506 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.807)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIKE'S TACTICAL" over "APOPKA, FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spike's Tactical LLC" manufactures AR15-type rifles, carbines and pistols in civilian and Law Enforcement configurations.

Model

- "MDL. WARTHOG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- the lower receiver/frame is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- available in multiple calibres.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard; warthog's lower fanged mouth is molded on the magazine housing; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; anodized finish.

Manufacturer

- "DESIGN BY SHARPS BROS." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (WH) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148868	Spike's Tactical	Hellbreaker	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158667	Spike's Tactical	The Jack	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195711	Sharps Bros	Warthog	Sharps Bros	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

Sharps Bros Warthog

Spike's Tactical AR

Spike's Tactical Warthog

Warthog AR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26397
Make: Spiller & Burr
Model: Whitney Arms Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Spiller & Burr
Model:	Whitney Arms Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Macon Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26397 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26397 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26397 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26397 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	193	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPILLER & BURR" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "C.S." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this firearm is patterned after a "Whitney Arms Navy Model" percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame; six cylinder stop slots and a twist design visible on the surface of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechansim; brass trigger guard; loading lever is located under the barrel; bead front sight; two piece walnut grips; blued finish.
- manufactured a total of approximately 1,450 revolvers.
- Spiller & Burr manufactured this revolver between 1862 and 1864.
- Macon Armoury manufactured this revolver between 1864 and 1865.

Manufacturer

- Macon Armory was located at Macom, Georgia.

Action

- solid frame / receiver, single action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number starts at 1 and is marked on major components. - it is estimated that only 1450 revolvers were made.
Other Markings	- the stamping of "C.S." (Confederate States [of America]) on the pistol constituted government acceptance and a property mark.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CS

Confederate Whitneys

Open Frame Type

Second Model

Spiller & Burr

Spiller & Burr 2nd Model

Spiller & Burr First Model

Spiller & Burr Second Model

Spiller and Burr

Whitney Navy Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118941
Make: Spiller & Burr
Model: Whitney Arms Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Spiller & Burr
Model:	Whitney Arms Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Spiller & Burr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118941 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118941 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118941 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	193	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPILLER & BURR" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "C.S." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this firearm is patterned after a "Whitney Arms Navy Model" percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame; six cylinder stop slots and a twist design visible on the surface of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; loading lever is located under the barrel; bead front sight; two piece walnut grips; blued finish.
- manufactured a total of approximately 1,450 revolvers.
- Spiller & Burr manufactured this revolver between 1862 and 1864.
- Macon Armoury manufactured this revolver between 1864 and 1865.

Manufacturer

- Spiller & Burr had facilities in Richmond, Virginia prior to a move to Atlanta, George in 1862.

Action

- solid receiver/frame, single action revolver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number starts at 1 and is marked on major components.
- it is estimated that only 1450 revolvers were made.

Other Markings

- the stamping of "C.S." (Confederate States [of America]) on the pistol constituted government acceptance and a property mark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123009	Unknown	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model

2nd Model

CS

Confederate Whitneys

Second Model

Spiller & Burr

Spiller & Burr 1st Model

Spiller & Burr 2nd Model

Spiller & Burr First Model

Spiller & Burr Second Model

Spiller and Burr

Whitney Navy Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133460
Make: Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company
Model: SGM9

Summary

Make:	Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company
Model:	SGM9
Manufacturer:	Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company (SGMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133460 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 5	6X45	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 7	6X45	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 9	6X45	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 6	6X45	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 8	6X45	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133460 - 10	6X45	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.811)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SPIRIT" over "GUN MFG. CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPIRIT GUN MFG. CO." is located in West Palm Beach, Florida U.S.A..
Model	- "SGN-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SGN-9" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "SGN-9" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, green or tan finish.
Manufacturer	- "SPIRIT" over "GUN MFG. CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPIRIT GUN MFG. CO." is located in West Palm Beach, Florida U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers (09) year of production and five numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SGM 9

SGM-A10

SGM-A12

SGM-A13

SGM-A14

SGM-A15

SGM-A16

SGM-A17

SGM-A19

SGM-A23

SGM-A24

SGM-A39

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SGM-A40

SGM-A41

SGM-A43

SGM-A47

SGM-A48

SGM-A49

SGM-A50

SGM-A7

SGR-00001

SGR-00002

SGR-00003

SGR-00004

SGR-00005

SGR-00006

SGR-00007

SGR-00008

SGR-00009

SGR-00010

SGR-00011

SGR-00012

SGR-00013

SGR-00014

SGR-00015

SGR-00016

SGR-00017

SGR-00018

SGR-00019

Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company SGM 9

Spirit Gun SGM 9

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133461
Make: Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company
Model: SGM9P

Summary

Make:	Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company
Model:	SGM9P
Manufacturer:	Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company (SGMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133461 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133461 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPIRIT" over "GUN MFG. CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPIRIT GUN MFG. CO." is located in West Palm Beach, Florida U.S.A.

Model

- Introduced in "2009".
- "SGM-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SGM-9" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SGM-9" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard, heavy or fluted steel or stainless steel barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or ventilated free floating handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle or detachable and adjustable sights; no buttstock, return spring tube maybe foam or tape covered; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, green or tan coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPIRIT" over "GUN MFG. CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPIRIT GUN MFG. CO." is located in West Palm Beach, Florida U.S.A.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers (09) year of production and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "5.56mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - "5.56mm" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SGM9

SGM9PB

SGM9PG

SGM9PT

SGP00001

SGP00002

SGP00003

Spirit Gun Manufacturing Company SGM 9 Pistol

Spirit Gun SGM 9P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119763
Make: Spirlet, Albert
Model: 1870

Summary

Make:	Spirlet, Albert
Model:	1870
Manufacturer:	Spirlet, Albert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119763 - 1	11MM	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
119763 - 2	12MM SPIRLET	5	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119763 - 6	12MM SPIRLET	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119763 - 4	450 REV CF	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119763 - 3	9MM SPIRLET	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119763 - 5	9MM SPIRLET	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. SPIRLET & CIE." or "A. SPIRLET - ARMES - LIEGE" may be marked on the barrel.
- Albert Spirlet firearms were manufactured by Albert Spirlet and his son Charles Spirlet.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1870 to circa 1894 by Albert Spirlet and Charles Spirlet.
- on July 27th, 1870 a patent (# 2107 or # 2107/70) was registered for a tip-up revolver with a push knob extractor by J.Peddington in the name of Albert Spirlet.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel; may have raised rib; fixed sight; barrel and cylinder assembly pivot upward; may feature some engraving; spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels; lanyard ring.
- the barrel and cylinder release is located in front of the trigger guard, once the barrel assembly has been flipped upwards, pressing on the axis pine knob, which is located below the barrel, will extract the brass cases from the chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Spirlet of Liege, Belgium.
- 1) Bertrand Spirlet was located in Liege, Belgium from 1807 to 1808.
- 2) Eduard Spirlet, the father of Albert Spirlet and grandfather of Charles Spirlet was located in Liege, Belgium from 1850 to 1876.
- 3) Albert Spirlet, the son of Eduard Spirlet and father of Charles Spirlet was located at 5 and 31 Quai de la Boverie, Liege, Belgium from 1860 to 1876.
- 4) Charles Spirlet, the son of Albert Spirlet was located at 29 rue Lamarck and 25 rue des Brasseurs, Liege, Belgium from 1887 to 1912.
- 5) Albert Spirlet (AS), the son of Charles Spirlet was located at 74 and 81 quai de la Boverie, and 7 place des Franchise, Liege, Belgium from 1911 to 1950. Albert Spirlet used the following trademarks: letters "AS" inside a diamond without a crown, letters "AS" inside a diamond under a crown, letter "S" inside a diamond without a crown, letter "S" inside a diamond under a crown, and the letters "AS" under a crown,
- 6) Martin Spirlet (S.M) was located in Liege, Belgium from 1912 to 1939.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the "12MM SPIRLET" is also refered to as the calibre 11.5MM.

Other Markings

- A Belgian proofmark of "ELG*" within an oval is a good indication that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". This proofmark is frequently found on the rear face of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119963	Gerard	Gerard Self Extracting		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1869 Pattern

Bottom Break

Bottom Break Revolver

Spirlet 1869

Tip Up

Tip-Up Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126098
Make: Spitfire Manufacturing
Model: Spitfire Carbine

Summary

Make:	Spitfire Manufacturing
Model:	Spitfire Carbine
Manufacturer:	Spitfire Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126098 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Non-Commercial Customization	
126098 - 2	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 72	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPITFIRE MFG CO." over "PHOENOX, ARIZONA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- introduced circa 1968.
- resembles the Thompson submachine gun, but has a steel tubular upper receiver/frame and a lower frame with full pistol grip and magazine housing made of cast aluminum alloy.
- features; blow back operated, semi automatic, fires from the open bolt position, utilizing a detachable box magazine; round tapered barrel; tubular steel upper receiver/frame; vertical foregrip or horizontal hardwood type forend as used in the Thompson SMG; removable hardwood butt stock; protected post front sight and aperture rear sight; blued upper receiver/frame and barrel, lower frame is usually painted black.
- this firearm is cocked by placing two fingers on top of the exposed bolt and moving the bolt to the rear; this system is very similar to the way the US M3A1 SMG is cocked.

Manufacturer

- "SPITFIRE MFG CO." over "PHOENOX, ARIZONA" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the lower frame.
- Spitfire Manufacturing Company was located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated, fires from the open bolt position.

Serial Number

- observed example had four numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the front right side of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses the standard box magazine from the US Submachine Gun, M3 or M3A1 model series.
Other Markings	- right side of lower receiver/frame magazine housing is marked "SEMI-AUTO".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Semi-Auto

45 Semi-Automatic Carbine

Spitfire

Spitfire 45 Semi-Automactic Carbine

Spitfire 45 Semi-Automatic Sub-Carbine

Spitfire Semi-Automatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126099
Make: Spitfire Manufacturing
Model: Spitfire Carbine

Summary

Make:	Spitfire Manufacturing
Model:	Spitfire Carbine
Manufacturer:	Spitfire Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126099 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126099 - 2	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPITFIRE MFG CO" and "PHOENOX, ARIZONA" may be marked on the side of the magazine housing.

Model

- manufactured in the late 1960's.
- resembles the Thompson submachine gun, but has a tubular receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame; box magazine; vertical foregrip; pistol grip and removable butt stock; protected post front sight and aperture rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Spitfire Manufacturing Company was located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Semi-Auto

45 Semi-Automatic Carbine

Spitfire 45 Semi-Automactic Carbine

Spitfire 45 Semi-Automatic Sub-Carbine

Spitfire Semi-Automatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161287
Make: Spitzer, Henry
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Spitzer, Henry
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Spitzer, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161287 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. SPITZER" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a flintlock hunting rifle manufactured by Henry Spitzer prior to 1840.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod thimbles; full-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually cocked cock on the lockplate; finial trigger guard/grip strap; crescent butt with patchbox.

Manufacturer

- "H. SPITZER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Henry Spitzer was a Newmarket, Virginia gunmaker between 1767 and 1840; his sons, William and Charles also entered the gunmaking trade.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Other Markings

- "Newmarket made" in script may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144040
Make: Splittgerber & Daun
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Splittgerber & Daun
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Splittgerber & Daun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144040 - 1	78 PERCUSSION	1	1045	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- full makers's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "POTZDAM" over "D.S.E." is marked on the lockplate.
- "D.S.E." may be the acronym for "Daun Splittgerber Erben".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a smooth bore, percussion ignition firearm that was converted from a flintlock ignition system.
- features include: no front or back sight; browned finish; tapered round barrel; under barrel mounted ram rod held with three pipes; external hammer; half length, straight stock; steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- full manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "POTZDAM" over "D.S.E." is marked on the lockplate.
- "D.S.E." may be the acronym for "Daun Splittgerber Erben".
- "Splittgerber & Daun" were a manufacturer located in Erben, Potsdam (Germany) circa 1775 to 1795.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DSE

Potsdam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126520
Make: Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model: BD3008

Summary

Make:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model:	BD3008
Manufacturer:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126520 - 3	9MM LUGER	2	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126520 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126520 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126520 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Model

- "BD 3008" is marked on an observed example on the side front of the tubular body.
- "BD" in the model designation refers to Berndt Dittrich, the CEO of the company that manufactures this firearm.
- this firearm model is based on the World War II German model MP3008 which was itself based on the design of the British Sten Submachine Gun.
- German production models were usually built with a permanently installed vertical magazine housing designed to use the magazine of the MP38/40.
- the magazine housing which is considered the receiver/frame of this firearm is permanently fixed in a vertical position to the tubular housing in which the bolt reciprocates.
- this firearm incorporates many features of the Sten Submachine Gun; features which include; sheet metal and prefabricated tubular components; steel tube or stamped steel skeleton buttstock; the barrel of this firearm, unlike the STEN, is attached permanently by welding. Many parts and components from the STEN Submachine Gun are interchangeable with the MP3008 & the BD3008. The bolt from a STEN, with minor modifications, can be interchanged and fits and functions.

Manufacturer

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - two different serial number rationalizations have been observed: 1. a three letter prefix (CAN), followed by a space, followed by two numbers; and, 2. a four number serial number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "9mm Luger" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Sport Systeme Dittrich firearm, Model BD3008, is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration which is readily converted to fire full automatic in a relatively short time period with relative ease.
Other Markings	- this firearm, which is a recreation of the German MP-3008, has facsimile Waffenamt and proof markings. In accordance with German law the swastika has not been reproduced on these markings, rather an "X" has been substituted. - the right side of the magaxine housing of an observed example was marked "TJK" over "H" and "WAa383".
Remarks	- the Sport Systeme Dittrich firearm, Model BD3008, is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration. - this firearm is a recreation of a rare and unusual full-automatic firearm, the MP3008, manufactured in the last months of the Second World War and which is a copy of the British STEN Submachine Gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BD 3008

Berndt Dittrich 3008

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126518
Make: Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model: BD38

Summary

Make:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model:	BD38
Manufacturer:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126518 - 3	9MM LUGER	2	248	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126518 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	248	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(f)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126518 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	248	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126518 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	248	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 172(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Model

- "BD 38" over "ayf" over "41" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "BD" in the model designation refers to Berndt Dittrich, the CEO of the company that manufactures this firearm.
- the tubular housing in which the bolt reciprocates features a enlarged sear cut-out on the underside to accommodate the unique disconnector/trigger bar which distinguishes this BD38 design from the original German MP38.
- the lugs that lock the tubular housing in which the bolt reciprocates to the receiver/frame are larger on the BD38 than the original German MP38.
- the original firearm, of which this model is a recreation, is commonly known as the "Schmeisser" or MP-38/40.
- this firearm design is based on the original MP38 model which was a Vollmer/Erma Werke development, adopted in 1938 and universally produced by firearm manufacturers in the German sphere of influence during WW II.
- a reproduction stamping of the original World War II manufacturer's code "ayf" (Erma, Erfurt) is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm model incorporates the MP38/40 safety modification that consists of a two piece lock-down style bolt handle which, in conjunction with an upwards cut-out in the forward end of the cocking handle slot, was intended to securely lock the bolt in the forward position.
- utilizes bakelite grip panels and body housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Action	- blowback operated. - although this firearm is factory manufactured in a semi-automatic configuration it is capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- three serial number rationalizations have been seen: 1. a serial number series of two numbers followed by a space, followed by a three letter suffix (CAN); 2. a serial number series of four numbers followed by a space, followed by a two letter suffix (US); and, 3. a serial number series of four numbers without prefix or suffix. - the last two digits of the serial number are normally repeated on all major components.
Calibre	- "9mm Luger" was observed marked on the side of the barrel
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Sport Systeme Dittrich firearm, Model BD38, is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration, which has a near exact copy of the receiver of a full automatic firearm. The two receivers are so similar that the original German Model MP38 and MP38/40 Submachine Gun trigger mechanisms will fit and function in the BD38 to support full automatic fire. - additionally, the Sport Systeme Dittrich firearm, Model BD38 is readily converted to fire full automatic in a relatively short time period with relative ease.
Other Markings	- this firearm, which is a recreation of the German MP-38, has facsimile Waffenamt and proof markings. In accordance with German law, the swastika has not been reproduced on these markings, rather an "X" has been substituted. - the top, rear of the receiver/frame of an observed example is marked: "BD 38" over "ayf" over "41". - "WAa280" is observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28327	Schmeisser	MP38	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BD 38

BD 38 CAN

BD 38 US

BD38 A

BD38 CAN

BD38 Closed Bolt

BD38 US

BD38 Z

BD38A

BD38CAN

BD38US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BD38Z

MP38 copy

MP38/40 Copy

Schmeisser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128455
Make: Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model: BD42

Summary

Make:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model:	BD42
Manufacturer:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128455 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 125	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128455 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 125	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128455 - 3	8MM MAUSER	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 125	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128455 - 4	8MM MAUSER	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 125	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port on an observed example.

Model

- the "BD42" was marked on an observed example on right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.
- a facsimile of the original "FG42" model markings over the Krieghoff manufacturer code (fzs) has been reproduced on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "BD" in the model designation refers to Berndt Dittrich, the CEO of the company that manufactures this firearm model.
- this firearm is a recreation of the World War II, German model FG42 type 'E', also known as the "Fallschirmjagergewehr 42".
- this firearm model has the visual appearance of the original FG42 but will not accept full-automatic parts or components.
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- features include: muzzle brake/flash hider; square fluted spike bayonet; folding blade front sight and adjustable folding rear peep sight; wooden forend; folding bipod; black finished receiver/frame; charger loading guide; black painted aluminum handgrip and buttstock; scope mount grooves on the top of the receiver/frame; magazine well located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the grip housing; distinctive slanted grip angle.
- overall length with a 500mm (19.69") barrel is 945mm (37.2") average weight with sling and magazine is 4.5kgs (9.92lbs).

Manufacturer

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port on an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration, that is a recreation of a full-automatic firearm but in its self not capable of full-automatic fire.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number was found on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed example consisted of 4 digits, without prefix or suffix. - matching numbers are located on the bolt and barrel and the last 2 digits of the serial number are marked on the buttstock, bipod and folding front sight assembly.
Barrel	- rifling data - calibre = 7.92mm; four grooves, uniform right hand twist, one turn in 240mm.
Calibre	- "8x57 JS" may be observed marked on the bottom of the barrel under the bipod and bayonet. - rifling characteristics in calibre 8mm Mauser (8x57JS): 1 turn in 240mm (9.45"), 4 grooves with a right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - observed current production 10 and 20 round magazines have the 'Sport Systeme Dittrich' logo "ssd" on the front of the magazine retaining lug.
Other Markings	- this firearm, which is a recreation of the German FG42 , has facsimile Waffenamt and proof markings. In accordance with German law the swastika has not been reproduced on these markings, rather an "X" has been substituted. - the Krieghoff manufacturer code (fzs) has been reproduced on the top of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this firearm is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration, that is a recreation of a full-automatic firearm. This firearm has been designed so as not to be capable of accepting full automatic parts nor to be converted to be capable of full-automatic fire without substantial modification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33657	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Full Automatic
46214	Fallschirmjagergewehr 42	FG42	Krieghoff (fzs)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BD-42

BD42 Fallschirmjagergewehr Reproduction

BD42 Fallschirmjagergewehr Type 'E' Reproduction

BD42 Paratroop Rifle

BD42 Type 'E'

FG-42

FG42

FG42 Paratroop Rifle

FG42 Reproduction

FG42 Type 'E'

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42 Reproduction

Fallschirmjagergewehr 42 Type 'E' Reproduction

Fallschirmjagergewehr BD-42

Fallschirmjagergewehr BD42

Paratroop Rifle BD42

Paratroop Rifle FG42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127181
Make: Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model: BD42 (H)

Summary

Make:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model:	BD42 (H)
Manufacturer:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127181 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	2	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127181 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127181 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	10	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127181 - 4	7.92X33 KURZ	30	364	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs was marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Model

- the model designation, "BD 42 (H)" was marked on an observed example on left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism.
- "BD" in the model designation refers to Berndt Dittrich, the CEO of the company that manufactures this firearm model.
- this firearm is a recreation of the World War II, German model MKB 42 (Haenel), also known as the "Maschinenkarabiner" or "Mkb". A facsimile of the C. G. Haenel manufacturer code (fxo) has been reproduced on the borrom of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm model has the visual appearance of the original MKB 42 (H) but will not accept full-automatic parts or components.
- this firearm model differs from the original in that it does not feature the cut in the underside of the receiver/frame that permits the full-automatic trip to be installed; the fire selector has no cut-out for the full-automatic trip and there is no provision for the installation of the automatic trip in the trigger mechanism assembley; the bolt carrier will not interchange with a full-automatic bolt carrier and there is no cut-out for the full-automatic trip.
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs was marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of two numbers followed by a space, followed by a three letter suffix (CAN). - the serial number was found on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "7.92 X 33K" may be observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm, which is a recreation of the German Mkb-42 (H), has facsimile Waffenamt and proof markings. In accordance with German law the swastika has not been reproduced on these markings, rather an "X" has been substituted. - the C. G. Haenel manufacturer code (fxo) has been reproduced on the borrom of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this firearm is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration, that is a recreation of a full-automatic firearm. This firearm has been designed so as not to be capable of accepting full automatic parts nor to be converted to be capable of full-automatic fire without substantial modification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BD 42 (H)

BD Maschinenkarabiner 42 (H)

Berndt Dittrich 42 (H)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126519
Make: Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model: BD44

Summary

Make:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model:	BD44
Manufacturer:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126519 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	2	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126519 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126519 - 5	7.92X33 KURZ	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126519 - 4	7.92X33 KURZ	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126519 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 180(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs was marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Model

- the model designation, "BD 44" was marked on an observed example on left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger mechanism.
- "BD" in the model designation refers to Bernd Dittrich, the CEO of the company that manufactures this firearm model.
- this firearm is a recreation of the World War II, German model MP44, also known as the "Sturmgewehr" or "Stg".
- this firearm model has the visual appearance of the original MP44 but will not accept full-automatic parts or components.
- this firearm model differs from the original in that it does not feature the cut in the underside of the receiver/frame that permits the full-automatic trip to be installed; the fire selector has no cut-out for the full-automatic trip and there is no provision for the installation of the automatic trip in the trigger mechanism assembly; the bolt carrier will not interchange with a full-automatic bolt carrier and there is no cut-out for the full-automatic trip.
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the company logo consisting of two S's and a D within a double circle with crosshairs was marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- this firearm is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration, that is a recreation of a full-automatic firearm. This firearm has been designed so as not to be capable of accepting full automatic parts nor to be converted to be capable of full-automatic fire without substantial modification.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of two numbers followed by a space, followed by a three letter suffix (CAN). - the serial number was found on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "7.92 X 33K" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- this firearm, which is a recreation of the German MP-44, has facsimile Waffenamt and proof markings. In accordance with German law the swastika has not been reproduced on these markings, rather an "X" has been substituted.
Remarks	- this firearm is a factory manufactured firearm in a semi-automatic configuration, that is a recreation of a full-automatic firearm. This firearm has been designed so as not to be capable of accepting full automatic parts nor to be converted to be capable of full-automatic fire without substantial modification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BD 44

Berndt Dittrich 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25227
Make: Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model: P18

Summary

Make:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model:	P18
Manufacturer:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25227 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25227 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sport Systeme Dittrich" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "P18" is marked on the left side of the slide; "P18" stands for "Pistole 18". - this is a copy of the Steyr GB ("Gas Bremse"/"Gas Brake") semi-automatic pistol, manufactured by Sport System Dittrich with a 140mm barrel; Sport System Dittrich also manufactures a 120mm version of this pistol as the "P18K". - features include: standard Steyr GB layout and appearance; blued slide on a blued or matte nickel frame; open fixed or adjustable sights; synthetic trigger-guard; left-side slide-release and manual safety; synthetic grips; and a spur hammer.
Manufacturer	- "Sport Systeme Dittrich" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- longer barrels are made available by special order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 18

Pistole 18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25206
Make: Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model: P18K

Summary

Make:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Model:	P18K
Manufacturer:	Sport Systeme Dittrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25206 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25206 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sport Systeme Dittrich" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "P18K" is marked on the left side of the slide; "P18K" stands for "P18 Kompakt". - this is a copy of the Steyr GB ("Gas Bremse"/"Gas Brake") semi-automatic pistol, manufactured by Sport System Dittrich in a short-barreled (120mm) version; Sport System Dittrich also manufactures a 140mm version of this pistol as the "P18". - features include: standard Steyr GB layout and appearance; blued slide on a blued or matte nickel frame; open fixed or adjustable sights; synthetic trigger-guard; left-side slide-release and manual safety; synthetic grips; and a spur hammer.
Manufacturer	- "Sport Systeme Dittrich" or the logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-delayed blowback.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 18K

P-18 Kompakt

P-18K

P18 Kompakt

Pistole 18 Kompakt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197188
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Black Major

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Black Major
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197188 - 1	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 2	357 SIG	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 4	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 11	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 6	45 AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 12	45 AUTO	11	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197188 - 14	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197188 - 10	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.

Model

- "Black Major" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Black Major" is of the "STI International" hi-capacity, 2011 type design.
- "Black Major" is a modular design of the 2011 series made of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: polygon rifling; cocking serrations on the front going all the way down on the receiver/frame dust cover having lightening holes at each of them on the top of the slide; rear cocking serrations of the slide or cocking pads; lowered and flared ejection port; receiver/frame with full length dust cover; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer; checkered mainspring housing; extended, beveled magazine well.
- "Black Major" is available with a 127mm (5") or 152mm (6") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" was founded in 1988 in Aichach, Germany by Karl Prommersberger.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 1990 he opened a shop in Kühbach, Germany. In 1998, the company established a business partnership with "STI" and was representing this American brand in Europe.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" ended the "STI" cooperation in 2015.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 2016 registered the "Sport Target Pistol" (STP) brand.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205983

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

210038

215095

217903

218683

219477

?2?205982

STP 2011 Type

STP Black Major

Sport Target Pistol Black Major

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197389
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Dag

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Dag
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197389 - 4	40 S&W	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197389 - 1	40 S&W	15	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197389 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197389 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197389 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197389 - 3	9X21 IMI	11	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "DAG" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The model name is marked in another language which appears to be old "Norse" runes or "Elder Futhark".
- Features include: 2011 pistol grip receiver/frame with slide catch; front and rear diamond shaped slide serrations slide with ventilation at the top front of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended, beveled magazine well; hexagonal, honeycomb inlay design or covered polymer sheath.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern. - "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

217861

219272

220049

?217861

Dag 5.4

Dag 5.5

STP Dag 5.4

STP Dag 5.5

XFX

XFX 5.4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197190
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Duty One

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Duty One
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197190 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197190 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.

Model

- "DUTY ONE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DUTY ONE" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- Features include: polygon rifling; front and rear cocking serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; receiver/frame with full length dust cover; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer; checkered mainspring housing and front strap.

Manufacturer

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" was founded in 1988 in Aichach, Germany by Karl Prommersberger.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 1990 he opened a shop in Kühbach, Germany. In 1998, the company established a business partnership with "STI" and was representing this American brand in Europe.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" ended the "STI" cooperation in 2015.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 2016 registered the "Sport Target Pistol" (STP) brand.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

212306

212399

Duty One 5.0

STP Duty One

Sport Target Pistol Duty One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197187
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Elsa

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Elsa
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197187 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197187 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197187 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197187 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.

Model

- "ELSA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ELSA" in logo form look like "EL54".
- "ELSA" is a race gun/competition type of pistol.
- "ELSA" is of the "STI International" hi-capacity, 2011 type design.
- "ELSA" is a modular design of the 2011 series made of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: monobloc multi chambers compensator/barrel assembly; polygon rifling; cocking handle on the top, left side of the slide; lowered and flared ejection port; optic mount attached on the left side of the receiver/frame that may have a thumb rest; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer; extended, beveled magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" was founded in 1988 in Aichach, Germany by Karl Prommersberger.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 1990 he opened a shop in Kühbach, Germany. In 1998, the company established a business partnership with "STI" and was representing this American brand in Europe.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" ended the "STI" cooperation in 2015.
- "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 2016 registered the "Sport Target Pistol" (STP) brand.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220167

220168

EL54

Elsa 5.0

STP 2011 Type

STP EL54

STP Elsa

STP Open Gun

STP Race Gun

Sport Target Pistol EL54

Sport Target Pistol Elsa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197406
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Igel

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Igel
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197406 - 1	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197406 - 4	40 S&W	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197406 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197406 - 5	45 AUTO	11	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197406 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197406 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "Igel" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front and rear with ventilation at the top front of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; polymer pistol grip sheath.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern. - "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200080

209601

209910

217503

?207633

Igel 6.0

Igel 6.0 Aristo

Igel 6.0 Bomar

Igel Aristo/Bomar

Igel Bomar STP

Igel STP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197426
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: L154

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	L154
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197426 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197426 - 4	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197426 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197426 - 5	45 AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197426 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197426 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "L154" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- May also be known as "LISA".
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front with ventilation at the top front of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; hexagonal, honeycomb inlay design or polymer pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STP" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220169

220170

220171

L154 5.0

L154 STP

LISA

Lisa 5.0

Lisa 5.0 STP

Lisa STP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197400
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Lodur

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Lodur
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197400 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197400 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STP" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "Lodur" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The model name is marked in another language which appears to be old "Norse" runes or "Elder Futhark".
- Based on the "Smith & Wesson 686" design.
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; front of the barrel is flat with serrations that are in a "X" pattern, lattice form; top mounted accessory rail; flat sided barrel with two flutes on each side; ejector rod is visible on the left side, slightly shrouded by the barrel; trigger stop; cylinder release on the left side of the receiver/frame; pistol grip with extended with finger grooves.

Manufacturer

- "STP" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Smith & Wesson" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Smith & Wesson trademark crest" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearms base receiver/frame is manufactured by "Smith & Wesson" then further finished and then assembled with the addition of the barrel and other components by "STP".

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - German proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21957	Smith & Wesson	686	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

686

?217862

Lodur 1500

Lodur 1500 6.0

Lodur 6.0

Lodur 6.0 1500

Lodur 6.0 Matchrevolver

Lodur II

Lodur II 6.0

Lodur II 6.0 Matchrevolver

Lodur II Matchrevolver

Lodur Matchrevolver

Matchrevolver

Matchrevolver Lodur

Matchrevolver Lodur 1500 6.0

Matchrevolver Lodur 6.0

STP Lodur

STP Lodur 1500

STP Lodur 6.0 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197189
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Loki

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Loki
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197189 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197189 - 2	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197189 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197189 - 4	45 AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197189 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197189 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197189 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197189 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Loki" is marked in Norse runes on the left side of the slide. - "Loki" is of the "STI International" hi-capacity, 2011 type design. - Features include: polygon rifling; front and rear cocking serrations that are in a "X" pattern, lattice form; lowered and flared ejection port; receiver/frame with full length dust cover; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer.
Manufacturer	- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP". - "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame. - "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" was founded in 1988 in Aichach, Germany by Karl Prommersberger. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 1990 he opened a shop in Kühbach, Germany. In 1998, the company established a business partnership with "STI" and was representing this American brand in Europe. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" ended the "STI" cooperation in 2015. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 2016 registered the "Sport Target Pistol" (STP) brand.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

216738

216739

216740

219478

STP 2011 Type

STP Loki

Sport Target Pistol Loki

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197431
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Max Open

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Max Open
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197431 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197431 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "MAX OPEN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This model is a modular design of the Colt 1911 & 1911A1 series made using hi-capacity magazines and has a "mono comp" barrel, meaning a barrel with integral compensator.
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; ventilation at the top front of the slide and front barrel; right side charging handle; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; polymer pistol grips.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205291

206936

??215288

Max Open 5.0

Max Open 5.0 T2

Max Open STP

Max Open T2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197191
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Mono Comp

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Mono Comp
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197191 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197191 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197191 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197191 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	17	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197191 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197191 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197191 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197191 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MONO COMP" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MONO COMP" is a modular design similar to the STI International 2011 modelthat is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. "MONO COMP" stands for the integral barrel with compensator used in it's construction. - "MONO COMP" modular receiver/frame, which is derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 receiver/frame using hi-capacity magazine. - Features include: polygonal rifling profile; slide without gripping serrations; slide top with four holes on both side; rear of the slide cut out of a rear sight location; left side of the receiver/frame is drill and tapped for an optical mount; ambidextrous, extended safety; extended beavertail grip safety; square shaped trigger guard; oversize, extended magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP". - "STP" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame. - "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" was founded in 1988 in Aichach, Germany by Karl Prommersberger. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 1990 he opened a shop in Kühbach, Germany. In 1998, the company established a business partnership with "STI" and was representing this American brand in Europe. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" ended the "STI" cooperation in 2015. - "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger" in 2016 registered the "Sport Target Pistol" (STP) brand.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

206912

?207023

STP 2011 Type

STP 4.15 Polygon with Compensator

STP 5 Polygon with Compensator

Sport Target Pistol 1911 Type

Sport Target Pistol 2011 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197391
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Perfect Classic

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Perfect Classic
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197391 - 1	40 S&W	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197391 - 2	45 AUTO	8	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197391 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "Perfect Classic" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front and rear; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; pistol grip plates in varied colours/configurations.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

212341

212376

5.4 Perfect Classic

?212375

Perfect Classic 5.0

Perfect Classic 5.4

STP Perfect Classic

STP Perfect Classic 5.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197461
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: R054

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	R054
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197461 - 1	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197461 - 3	45 AUTO	11	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197461 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197461 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "R054 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- May also be known as "ROSA".
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front and rear with ventilation at the top front of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; hexagonal, honeycomb pattern, pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

220172
220173
220174
220175
6.0 R054
6.0 Rosa
R054 6.0 Aristo
R054 6.0 Bomar
R054 Aristo
R054 Aristo/Bomar
R054 Bomar
ROSA
Rosa 6.0
Rosa 6.0 Aristo
Rosa 6.0 Bomar
Rosa Aristo
Rosa Aristo/Bomar
Rosa Bomar
Rosa STP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197460
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: RM

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	RM
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197460 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197460 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "RM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front and rear; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; pistol grip plates in varied colours/configurations.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

200779

200788

5.0 RM

RM 5.0

RM 5.0 STP

RM STP

RM Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197492
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: S.W.A.T.

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	S.W.A.T.
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197492 - 6	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 4	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 9	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 7	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 10	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 5	45 AUTO	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 11	45 AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197492 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197492 - 12	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern. - "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".
Model	- "S.W.A.T" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front and rear with ventilation at the top front of the slide; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger; polymer pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern. - "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

214988

214990

215090

S.W.A.T

S.W.A.T 4.0

S.W.A.T 4.0/5.0

S.W.A.T 5.0

SWAT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SWAT 4.0

SWAT 4.0/5.0

SWAT 5.0

SWAT STP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197463
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Sentry

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Sentry
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197463 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197463 - 6	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197463 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197463 - 4	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197463 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197463 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "Sentry" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front and rear; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern. - "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

206983

209981

212379

215775

215776

Sentry 5.0

Sentry 5.0/6.0

Sentry 6.0

Sentry STP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197192
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: Sissi

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	Sissi
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson/Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197192 - 1	357 MAG	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197192 - 2	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.

Model

- "SISSI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SISSI" in logo form marking look like the numbers "51551".
- "SISSI" is a competition type revolver.
- "SISSI" is a customized revolver base on the Smith & Wesson model 686.
- Features include: front of the barrel has two flat with serrations that are in a "X" pattern, lattice form; flat sided barrel with two flute on each side; ejector rod is shrouded by the barrel; trigger stop; cylinder release on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip, checkered, extended with finger groove.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & Wesson" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sport Target Pistol" use the abbreviation "STP".
- "STP" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STP" is a firearms brand established by the German "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger", a company specialized in making competition handguns.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

?220036

S&W 686 Sissi

S&W STP 686

STP 51551

STP Sissi

Smith & Wesson STP 686

Sport Target Pistol 51551

Sport Target Pistol Revolver

Sport Target Pistol Sissi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197529
Make: Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model: TM

Summary

Make:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Model:	TM
Manufacturer:	Sport Target Pistol (STP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197529 - 1	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197529 - 3	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197529 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197529 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Model

- "TM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: pistol grip receiver/frame with left side slide catch; serrated slide at the front and rear; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; ambidextrous safety catch lever; skeletonized hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The observed logo was comprised of the company initials "STP" followed by the right half of a circular targeting reticle with concentric circles and standard cross pattern.
- "STP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Büchsenmacherei Prommersberger".

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

215748

215750

219510

5.0 TM

6.0 TM

TM 5.0

TM 6.0 ARISTOCRAT

TM 6.0 BOMAR

TM ARISTOCRAT

TM BOMAR

TM-5.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122294
Make: Sportarmi
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Sportarmi
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Sportarmi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122294 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122294 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Sportarmi - Gardone V.T. (Brescia) over "Made in Italy" was marked on the top barrel of the sample examined.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features on one sample examined included: blued barrel assembly; coin finished receiver/frame with extensive floral pattern engraving; walnut buttstock and forend with checkering on the wrist and forend; dual triggers; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; ventilated rib on the top barrel with a single bead sight.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number was marked as sequential numbers on the inside of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the barrel monobloc of the sample examined.
Calibre	- the chamber length will usually be marked on the barrel assembly as "CAM 70" (for a 2 3/4" chamber), this marking may be obscured by the forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128818
Make: Sportarms
Model: Over & Under Turnover Deringer

Summary

Make:	Sportarms
Model:	Over & Under Turnover Deringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128818 - 1	22 LR	2	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTARMS MIAMI FLORIDA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Swivel Barrel Deringer" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model features two barrels arranged in an over/under configuration that rotate to load and position the barrel assembly for firing.
- features include: spur trigger, external hammer; bird's head grips.
- may have also been available in a variety of finishes that include, blued steel, silver or gold.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

23822	CDM Products	2 Long	CDM Products	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
128819	FIE	Panzer	Firearms International Corporation (FIC)	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barreled Turnover Deringer

Swivel Barrel Deringer

Swivel Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129891
Make: Sportarms
Model: RG10 Type

Summary

Make:	Sportarms
Model:	RG10 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129891 - 1	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPORTARMS MIAMI FLORIDA." or "SPORTARMS MIAMI FLA" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - this firearm closely resembles a Rohm model RG10 revolver. - features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod is stored in the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; white plastic grip plates; blued/black finish.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- observed example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the barrel as, " 22 CAL. L.R. ".

Cross-References

24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
25642	GMF Co	RG10 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

RG-10 Type

Revolver

Solid Top Frame Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117947
Make: Sportco
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117947 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117947 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- "MODEL 10" is marked on the barrel.
- bolt action, detachable box magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: twin extractors, grooved receiver/frame for telescopic sight mount, manual safety mounted on receiver/frame and maple wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119838	Sportco	Sporter	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118401
Make: Sportco
Model: 103

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	103
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118401 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern semi-automatic shotgun built by Omark Australia.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip stock and forearm, blued finish, chromed bolt, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard, available with ventilated-rib or plain round barrels, built with a 28"/711mm barrel with screw-on chokes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135239
Make: Sportco
Model: 10A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	10A
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135239 - 1	22 LR	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135239 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- "Model 10A" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with crown muzzle, hooded ramp front sight and three leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; thumb operated manual safety mounted on receiver/frame; self cocking action; round bolt with twin locking lugs and extractors; box magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "Q" prefix and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 A

10-A

10A Repeating Rifle

10A Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78751
Make: Sportco
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78751 - 1	22 LR	15	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "Model 15."
- features include:
- plain hardwood stock with semi-pistol grip and high comb;
- blued metal surfaces;
- sling attachment points on butt and forearm;
- twin extractors;
- tubular magazine;
- may be encountered without open sights;
- receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting;
- sliding safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix and is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- note that under Canadian law, serial numbers must be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119838	Sportco	Sporter	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 15

Sportco 15

Sportco Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118403
Make: Sportco
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118403 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: wooden Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock, blued finish, adjustable open sights (also available in a "Varmint" version, with no sights), safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame, detachable box magazine, and dual extractors.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33 Standard

33 Varmint

Standard

Standard 33

Varmint

Varmint 33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102756
Make: Sportco
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102756 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- features include: one piece stock with lacquer finish, tapered barrel, receiver/frame mounted safety, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount blocks and incorporates a loading ramp, bead front sight with ramp rear sight adjustable for elevation.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Importer

- Sportco literature notes that the Canadian sales agency was H. S. Wilson & Son, located on York Street in Toronto, Ontario.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

40 Single Shot

Model 40

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wilson, H S & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101396
Make: Sportco
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101396 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- features include: one-piece pistol grip wood stock; post front sight and barrel mounted tangent rear sight; firing pin cocks on closing; turned-down bolt handle; one-piece integral receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Serial Number

- normally located on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportco 43

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63044
Make: Sportco
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63044 - 3	220 SWIFT	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63044 - 7	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63044 - 4	223 REM	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63044 - 6	260 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63044 - 2	5.56MM NATO	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63044 - 5	6.5MM BR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63044 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark used by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1980.
- "MODEL 44" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model typically includes a Parker-Hale PH5C vernier-adjustable rear sight and a tunnel front sight, although other combinations were available as options.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966. - Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms. - Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s. - Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed consists of a two or three letter prefix followed by three digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 44

Model 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55956
Make: Sportco
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55956 - 1	7.62MM NATO	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- marked on right side
- this model typically includes a Parker-Hale PH5C vernier-adjustable rear sight and a tunnel front sight, although other combinations were available as options.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- located on left side of action
- reported example consists of two letters followed by three digits, i.e. aaxxx

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60779
Make: Sportco
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60779 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45.0") and average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
- know to have been in production in the early 1960s.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M71

Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99516
Make: Sportco
Model: 62A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	62A
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99516 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- "MODEL 62A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: Monte Carlo style one-piece pistol grip wood stock, hooded post front sight and barrel mounted tangent rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting, mechanical safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle, turned-down bolt handle, twin extractors, and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as "CAL. 22."

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119838	Sportco	Sporter	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62 A

62-A

Model 62A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118405
Make: Sportco
Model: 62S

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	62S
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118405 - 1	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118405 - 2	22 LR	16	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: plain, uncheckered wood pistol-grip stock, blued finish, adjustable open sights, safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame, and dual extractors.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101395
Make: Sportco
Model: 63A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	63A
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101395 - 1	22 LR	10	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101395 - 2	22 LR	16	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- features include: Monte Carlo style one-piece pistol grip wood stock, hooded post front sight and barrel mounted tangent rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting, mechanical safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle, turned-down bolt handle, twin extractors, and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Action

- manually operated turn-bolt.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as "CAL. 22."

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63 A

63-A

Model 63A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64483
Make: Sportco
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64483 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern blowback 22LR semi-automatic rifle.
- Monte Carlo wood stock, open sights, integral scope groves on receiver, safety on right side of receiver, and detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- direct blowback.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90195
Make: Sportco
Model: 71A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	71A
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90195 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
90195 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90195 - 2	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- "MODEL 71A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: hardwood stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and semi beavertail forend, ramped front sight with hood, elevation adjustable rear sight, thumb operated safety, receiver/frame machined for telescopic sight mount.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- sample reported has a two letter prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 22" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

71 A

71-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61620
Make: Sportco
Model: 71S

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	71S
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61620 - 2	22 LR	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61620 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern blowback 22 LR semi-automatic rifle.
- Monte Carlo wood stock, open sights, grooves on receiver for scope mount, safety on right side of receiver, and detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- direct blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel only on the sample examined.
- may incorporate an alpha prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

71 S

Model 71S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60780
Make: Sportco
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60780 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- features include: blowback operation; Monte Carlo wood stock; open sights; integral scope groves on receiver; safety on right side of receiver; tubular magazine below barrel.
- know to have been in production in the early 1960s.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M72

Model 72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118406
Make: Sportco
Model: 72A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	72A
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118406 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern semi-automatic 22 LR rifle built by Sporting Arms Limited.
- features include: wood Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock, blued finish, adjustable open sights, safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame, under-barrel tubular magazine, and dual extractors.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

72 A

72-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118404
Make: Sportco
Model: 73A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	73A
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118404 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118404 - 2	22 LR	16	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: wooden Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock and forearm, blued finish, adjustable open sights, safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame, and dual extractors.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118400
Make: Sportco
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118400 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern hammerless single-shot shotgun built by Omark Australia.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip stock and forearm, blued finish, top opening lever, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard, automatic ejector, built with a 28"/711mm barrel in full choke only.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Action

- break open design, tip-down barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102796
Make: Sportco
Model: 81

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	81
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102796 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102796 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- features include: one piece Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip and cap, available with a plain barrel equipped with either a fixed choke and bead front sight or an adjustable choke, twin extractors and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Sportco literature notes that the Canadian sales agency was H. S. Wilson & Son, located on York Street in Toronto, Ontario.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wilson, H S & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72329
Make: Sportco
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72329 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- "SPORTCO MODEL 88" is marked on rear left side of barrel.
- features include: Monte Carlo style stock, checkered full pistol grip with grip-cap; push-button type safety located at top rear of trigger guard; action-release button located on right front of receiver/frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "MADE IN AUSTRALIA" are marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- may or may not have a serial number, if serialized the serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102775
Make: Sportco
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102775 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102775 - 2	22 LR	20	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- features include: Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip and cap, vertically grooved forend, tapered barrel, cross bolt safety mounted at the rear of the trigger guard, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting, hammerless design, ramped front sight with protective cover, and a sporting rear sight adjustable for elevation.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Sportco literature notes that the Canadian sales agency was H. S. Wilson & Son, located on York Street in Toronto, Ontario.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 90

Model 90 Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wilson, H S & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118402
Make: Sportco
Model: 93A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	93A
Manufacturer:	Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118402 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118402 - 2	22 LR	16	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: wooden Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock and forearm, blued finish, adjustable open sights, cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard, and dual extractors.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN AUSTRALIA BY OMARK" or "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD." and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

93A Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123944
Make: Sportco
Model: Clubman

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	Clubman
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123944 - 2	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123944 - 1	22 LR	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- "CLUBMAN" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a turn bolt operated, single shot target/sporting rifle.
- features include: hardwood full pistol grip stock; adjustable sights; heavy barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix marked on the receiver/frame.
- letter "T" prefix has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation marked on the barrel, eg. ".22L.R.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Club Man

Clubman Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102695
Make: Sportco
Model: Hornet

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	Hornet
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102695 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- marketed as a "High Power" sporting rifle.
- model markings are unknown.
- features include: one piece Monte Carlo stock with a full pistol grip and cap and a corrugated butt plate, tapered round barrel, thumb operated safety, ramped bead foresight with protective hood and a barrel mounted folding rear leaf sight graduated for 100, 200 and 250 yard ranges, twin locking lugs on the bolt, and the receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight mounts.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Sportco literature notes that the Canadian sales agency was H. S. Wilson & Son, located on York Street in Toronto, Ontario.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119838	Sportco	Sporter	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hornet Repeater

Sportco Hornet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wilson, H S & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102735
Make: Sportco
Model: Martini Clubmaster

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	Martini Clubmaster
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102735 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- "Martini Clubmaster" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SPORTCO", "SPORTING ARMS LTD." over "SOUTH AUSTRALIA", "CLUBMASTER" and ".22 LR" are marked on the barrel.
- "Martini Clubmaster" is intended for use in small bore target competitions.
- features include: Martini action, fully adjustable trigger, the receiver/frame has a hole drilled in the rear to allow a cleaning rod to be inserted to minimize the chance of damaging the muzzle crown, heavy profile barrel with a one inch diameter at the breech tapering to 7/8 of an inch at the muzzle, full pistol grip butt stock with raised comb, forend is equipped with an adjustable hand stop and two sling eyes, Parker-Hale tunnel front sight with interchangeable elements, rear sight will usually be a Parker-Hale PH17 with a PH52 large disc, six hole eyepiece.
- as issued the approximate weight is 10 1/2 pounds.
- Sportco also offered a low cost Martini type rifle with barrel mounted rear sight, lightweight barrel, and straight gripped stock known simply as the "Martini Sporter".

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Sportco literature notes that the Canadian sales agency was H. S. Wilson & Son, located on York Street in Toronto, Ontario.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102755	Sportco	Martini Sporter	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Clubmaster

Clubmaster Martini

Martini

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wilson, H S & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102755
Make: Sportco
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102755 - 3	22 HORNET	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102755 - 2	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102755 - 4	22 K-HORNET	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
102755 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- usually marked on top of the barrel: SPORTCO - MARTINI -
- features include: small Martini action, tapered barrel, straight grip butt stock, semi-beavertail forend, sling swivels, bead front sight, and a barrel mounted open sporting rear sight with elevator (may also be encountered with a Sportco model 59 aperture rear sight).
- some may be marked with logo of a 'kangaroo' on the top front of the action.
- Do not confuse with the Target style Martini rifle with Parker-Hale sights, heavy profile barrel, and a full pistol grip stock known as the "Martini Clubmaster".

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- example in 22 Hornet was observed with the serial number on the left side of the barrel next to the rear sight, example: 1234.
Calibre	- usually marked on top of the barrel, example: SPORTCO - MARTINI - HORNET

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102735	Sportco	Martini Clubmaster	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Single Shot Rifle

Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Sportco-Martini-Hornet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wilson, H S & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119838
Make: Sportco
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119838 - 1	22 JGR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: turn bolt operated; plain wood stock; detachable magazine.

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78751	Sportco	15	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action
99516	Sportco	62A	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action
102695	Sportco	Hornet	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action
117947	Sportco	10	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117929
Make: Sportco
Model: Sportomatic 2

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	Sportomatic 2
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117929 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117929 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: detachable box magazine, operating handle on right side of bolt, and a one piece hardwood stock.
- pushing the circular operating handle knob firmly inward to the left incapacitates the blow-back function permitting the rifle to be used as a manually operated repeater.
- also available with an underbarrel tubular magazine as the "Sportomatic 87A".

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117928	Sportco	Sportomatic 87A	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2

Model 2

Sportco Sportomatic 2

Sportomatic Model 2

Sportomatic Sportco 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117928
Make: Sportco
Model: Sportomatic 87A

Summary

Make:	Sportco
Model:	Sportomatic 87A
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117928 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTCO" is marked on the barrel.
- "SPORTCO" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Sporting Arms Limited and Omark Industries/Omark Australia Limited.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: under barrel tubular magazine, operating handle on right side of bolt, and a one piece hardwood stock.
- pushing the circular operating handle knob firmly inward to the left incapcitates the blow-back function and permits the rifle to function as a manually operated repeater.
- available with a detachable box magazine as the "Sportomatic 2".

Manufacturer

- "SPORTCO" and "SPORTING ARMS LTD." or "SPORTING ARMS LIMITED" are usually marked on the barrel.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was founded by Jack Warne in 1947.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was located in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) manufactured rifles and shotguns.
- Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) was purchased by Omark Industries in 1966.
- Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Jack Warne moved to the United States of America and founded Kimber of Oregon in the 1980s.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117929	Sportco	Sportomatic 2	Sporting Arms Limited	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 A

87 A Sportomatic

87A

87A Sportomatic

Sportco Sportomatic 87A

Sportomatic

Sportomatic 87 A

Sportomatic Sportco 87A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36648
Make: Sporting Arms Manufacturing
Model: Snake Charmer 2

Summary

Make:	Sporting Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Snake Charmer 2
Manufacturer:	Sporting Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36648 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36648 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- this is a small single-shot shotgun with an abbreviated synthetic buttstock that can contain four shotshells under a sliding plate.
- stainless-steel receiver/frame and barrel. Earlier versions used stainless steel for the hammer, trigger, and action-release button as well.
- the Snake Charmer II has a rotating hammer-block safety on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- action tips down to load/unload
- action unlocks with a button at the front of the trigger-guard.
- "SNAKE CHARMER II" is marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- Sporting Arms Manufacturing is a manufacturer based in Littlefield, Texas. It produces the "Snake Charmer II", a slightly re-designed version of the original Snake Charmer .410 shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123556	Verney-Carron	Snake Charmer 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Snake Charmer II

Snake Charmer Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129673
Make: Sportman
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Sportman
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129673 - 1	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- observed example was marked "Sportman" in script-type writing on the top of the chamber area of the barrel.
- observed example was also marked on the buttplate as, "Sportman" within a circle with the word "INDUSTRIA" on top and "ARGENTINA" below.

Model

- observed example was marked, "Sportman 65" on the top of the chamber area of the barrel.
- features include: break action, single barrel shotgun with exposed hammer located centrally behind the standing breech; action release lever is of the trigger-type located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; no manual safety; rebounding hammer; semi-pistol grip hardwood buttstock with checkering and plastic buttplate; Anson pushrod-type forend; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge designation is marked on the left side of the barrel lug as the letter "C" over the number 24 within a four sided vertical diamond.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123796
Make: Sportsman
Model: Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Sportsman
Model:	Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123796 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	753	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Sportsman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Sportsman" was a trade name used by W. Bingham Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. on shotguns supplied by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company between 1920 and 1922.
- "Sportsman" was a trade name used by W. Bingham Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. on shotguns manufactured by "J. Stevens Arms Company", after 1920.
- the "Sportsman" name has also been associated with a suicide special-type of revolver.

Model

- known example was marked, "The Sportsman" on the left side of the receiver/frame; the city name of "CLEVELAND" is marked under the model name.
- features include: top break, top lever opening; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; blued finish.
- observed example also marked "Genuine Armory Steel" on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard.

Calibre

- known example had the gauge marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as "12" followed by the letter "C" which was inside a four-sided vertical diamond.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

The Sportsman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122475
Make: Sportsman
Model: Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Sportsman
Model:	Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122475 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122475 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Sportsman" was a trade name used by W. Bingham Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. on shotguns supplied by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company between 1920 and 1922.
- "Sportsman" was a trade name used by W. Bingham Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. on shotguns manufactured by "J. Stevens Arms Company", after 1920.
- the "Sportsman" name has been associated with a suicide special revolver.

Model

- "THE "SPORTMAN'S" over "CLEVELAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged case hardened receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever and sliding-type safety; hammerless; double triggers; plain wood forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located on the water table.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Proof Tested 410 Gauge" has been observed on the chamber of the left barrel.
- "Selected Forged Steel" has been observed on the chamber of the right barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cleveland Side By Side

Side By Side

Sportman's

Sportman's Cleveland

Sportmans

Sportsman Cleveland

The Sportman's

The Sportman's Cleveland

The Sportmans

The Sportmans Cleveland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120954
Make: Sportsman
Model: Sportsman

Summary

Make:	Sportsman
Model:	Sportsman
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120954 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Sportsman" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Sportsman" was a trade name used by W. Bingham Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. on shotguns supplied by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company between 1920 and 1922.
- "Sportsman" was a trade name used by W. Bingham Company of Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. on shotguns manufactured by "J. Stevens Arms Company", after 1920.
- the "Sportsman" name has also been associated with a suicide special-type of revolver.

Model

- "THE SPORTSMAN *CLEVELAND*" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame..
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; boxlock action; single or double triggers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
103475	Springfield	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

The Sportsman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Sportsman Cleveland

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134597
Make: Sportsman Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Sportsman Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134597 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPORTSMAN ARMS CO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sportsman Arms Company" was a trade name manufactured by the "J. Stevens Arms Company".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not marked on the firearm.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel assembly of a Sportsman Arms Company Side By Side shotgun.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

4109	Stevens	107	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113796
Make: Sprague & Marston
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Sprague & Marston
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Sprague & Marston
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113796 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113796 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113796 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRAGUE & MARSTON" and "NEW YORK" are marked on the barrels.
- W.W. MARSTON" may be marked on top of the hammer.
- "NEW YORK" may be marked on the left side of the hammer.
- "PATENT 1849" may be marked on the right side of the hammer.

Model

- manufactured between 1848 and 1851.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: ribbed, fluted or plain barrel cluster; engraved iron receiver/frame; single trigger with standard trigger guard; double action only trigger mechanism; bag shaped walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "SPRAGUE & MARSTON NEW YORK" may be marked on the cylinder.
- "Sprague & Marston" was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1853.

Action

- muzzle loader, rotating barrel cluster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20787	Marston, W W	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Double Action Pepperbox

Marston Double Action Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Sprague & Marston Double Action Pepperbox

Sprague & Marston Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129551
Make: Springer, Johann
Model: Double Barrel Express Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springer, Johann
Model:	Double Barrel Express Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springer, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129551 - 1	360 X 2 1/4" NE	2	644	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
129551 - 2	360 X 2 1/4" NE	2	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOH. SPRINGER'S ERBEN IN VIEN" was observed marked on the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: damascus barrels; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; side hammers; engraved back action locks; double triggers; under lever opener; straight checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Johann Springer" was born in Hungary in 1819.
- "Johann Springer's Erban" claims the company was established in 1857.
- "Johann Springer" moved to Vienna, Austria in 1857 and joined "Matthias Nowotny" to form the business of "Johann Springer, vorm. Matthias Nowotny".
- "Johann Springer" died in 1875.
- the business was known as "Johann Springer & Herren" in 1888.
- "Johann Springer & Herren" was renamed "Johann Springer's Erben" circa 1922.
- "Johann Springer's Erban" ceased operation circa 1939.

Action

- side by side pattern with under lever opening.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- example observed with four digits without letter prefix or suffix.
- production dates can be determined by serial number.
- serial number: 5000 circa 1870
  6000 circa 1877
  7000 circa 1883
  8000 circa 1892
  9000 circa 1899
  10,000 circa 1912
  10,300 circa 1928
  10,500 circa 1936
  10,600 circa 1948
  10,662 circa 1957

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- also marked "K.U.K.KAMMER GWEHR LIEFERANTEN" or "KAMEMR-LIEFE-RANTEN" which translates to "Official Suppliers of the Royal and Imperial Chambers".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Express Rifle

Express Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120667
Make: Springer, Johann
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Springer, Johann
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Springer, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120667 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOH. SPRINGER" or "JOH. SPRINGER'S ERBEN IN WIEN" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for the side by side shotguns produced by Johann Springer of Vienna that have no model designation marked on them.
- features may include: side lock or box lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; top break with top/side/under lever action release; single or double triggers, and extractors or ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "Johann Springer" was born in Hungary in 1819.
- "Johann Springer's Erban" claims the company was established in 1857.
- "Johann Springer" moved to Vienna, Austria in 1857 and joined "Matthias Nowotny" to form the business of "Johann Springer, vorm. Matthias Nowotny".
- "Johann Springer" died in 1875.
- the business was known as "Johann Springer & Herren" in 1888.
- "Johann Springer & Herren" was renamed "Johann Springer's Erben" circa 1922.
- "Johann Springer's Erban" ceased operation circa 1939.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table and on the barrel.
- production dates can be determined by serial number.
- serial number: 5000 circa 1870
  6000 circa 1877
  7000 circa 1883
  8000 circa 1892
  9000 circa 1899
  10,000 circa 1912
  10,300 circa 1928
  10,500 circa 1936
  10,600 circa 1948
  10,662 circa 1957

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124878
Make: Springer, Johann
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springer, Johann
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springer, Johann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124878 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOH. SPRINGER'S ERBEN IN WIEN" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "K.u.K. Kammer Gewehr Lieferanten" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.S.E" inside an oval is stamp on the water table.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with a hard rib; external off set hammer; front hinged receiver/frame; under lever break open mechanism; English scroll engravings; checkered selected hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Johann Springer" was born in Hungary in 1819.
- "Johann Springer's Erban" claims the company was established in 1857.
- "Johann Springer" moved to Vienna, Austria in 1857 and joined "Matthias Nowotny" to form the business of "Johann Springer, vorm. Matthias Nowotny".
- "Johann Springer" died in 1875.
- the business was known as "Johann Springer & Herren" in 1888.
- "Johann Springer & Herren" was renamed "Johann Springer's Erben" circa 1922.
- "Johann Springer's Erban" ceased operation circa 1939.

Action

- break open, under lever operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- production dates can be determined by serial number.
- serial number: 5000 circa 1870
  6000 circa 1877
  7000 circa 1883
  8000 circa 1892
  9000 circa 1899
  10,000 circa 1912
  10,300 circa 1928
  10,500 circa 1936
  10,600 circa 1948
  10,662 circa 1957

Other Markings

- K.u.K. KAMMER GEWEHR is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- K.u.K (Kamemr-Liefe-raten) indicating the Official Suppliers of the Royal and Imperial Chambers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JSE

K.u.k

KuK

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4413
Make: Springfield
Model: 083

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	083
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4413 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4413 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4413 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- originally produced as a Stevens model from 1935 to 1939, introduced as a Springfield model in 1939, as with most commercial firearms produced by Savage during World War II production ceased circa 1942 so that production capability could be focused on military weapons.
- features include: turn-bolt operated action; take-down design (one large screw on the underside of the stock); chromium plated bolt and trigger; one-piece walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; hooded ramp front sight with interchangeable inserts and an aperture rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; tapered round barrel.
- available with a gold bead front sight and a barrel mounted sporting rear sight with elevation and windage adjustments as the Springfield model 83.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is not usually marked on the firearm. Sample markings read "J. Stevens Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A.". Although marked with the Stevens name this model was produced when Stevens was owned and operated by Savage.

Serial Number

- samples seen have not been serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4095	Stevens	084	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4097	Stevens	83	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4098	Stevens	083	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4410	Springfield	83	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4421
Make: Springfield
Model: 084

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	084
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4421 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1940 and 1948.
- features include: bolt action; take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame; stock is one piece military style walnut finish full pistol grip stock with a large take-down screw and rubber butt plate. Ramp front sight with removable hood; three interchangeable inserts; folding sporting middle and a receiver/frame rear peep sight with three aperture sighting discs. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights; has a tapered round barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4422
Make: Springfield
Model: 084C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	084C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4422 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a removable box magazine. Stock is one piece military style walnut finish full pistol grip stock with a cheek piece, large take-down screw and rubber butt plate. Ramp front sight with removable hood, three interchangable inserts, folding sporting middle and a receiver rear peep sight with three aperture sighting discs. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4430
Make: Springfield
Model: 085

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	085
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4430 - 2	22 LONG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4430 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4430 - 3	22 SHORT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Semi automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a removable box magazine and a vented ejection port on the left sight of the receiver. Stock is one piece military style walnut finish full pistol grip stock with a large take-down screw and rubber butt plate. Ramp front sight with removable hood, three interchangable inserts, folding sporting middle and a receiver rear peep sight with three aperture sighting discs. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4430

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86315	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4416
Make: Springfield
Model: 086

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	086
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4416 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4416 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4416 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finish full pistol grip stock with a large take-down screw and rubber butt plate. Ramp front sight with removable hood, three interchangable inserts, folding sporting middle and a receiver rear peep sight with three aperture sighting discs. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4417
Make: Springfield
Model: 086C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	086C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4417 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finish full pistol grip stock with a cheek piece, large take-down screw and rubber butt plate. Ramp front sight with removable hood, three interchangable inserts, folding sporting middle and a receiver rear peep sight with three aperture sighting discs. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4424
Make: Springfield
Model: 087

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	087
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4424 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Semi automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel and a vented ejection port on the left side of the receiver. Stock is one piece military style walnut finish with full pistol grip. Has a large take-down screw and rubber butt plate. Ramp front sight with removable hood, three interchangable inserts, folding sporting middle and a receiver peep rear sight with two aperture sighting discs. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4426
Make: Springfield
Model: 087C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	087C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4426 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Semi automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel and a vented ejection port on the left side of the receiver. Stock is one piece military style walnut finish with full pistol grip. Has a large take-down screw, cheek piece and rubber butt plate. Ramp front sight with removable hood, three interchangable inserts, folding sporting middle and a receiver peep rear sight with two aperture sighting discs. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4491
Make: Springfield
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4491 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4491

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4491 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4491 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 94B with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4488	Springfield	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35435	Stevens	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
141899	Stevens	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4524
Make: Springfield
Model: 107B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	107B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4524 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4524 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4524 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
- "MODEL 107B" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not have a serial number if manufactured prior to 1968.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4488	Springfield	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35396	Springfield	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35435	Stevens	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
141899	Stevens	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35396
Make: Springfield
Model: 107B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	107B
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35396 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35396 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35396 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
- "MODEL 107B" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4524	Springfield	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35435	Stevens	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
141899	Stevens	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

107 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4494
Make: Springfield
Model: 107BT

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	107BT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4494 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4494

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4494 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4494 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 94BT with some possible internal and/or external mods.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4493	Springfield	94BT	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4492
Make: Springfield
Model: 107C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	107C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4492 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4492 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4492 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 94C with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4489	Springfield	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4442
Make: Springfield
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4442 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1955 and 1965 approximately.
- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early models) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Stevens 15 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4840	Coast To Coast	320	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4912	Belknap	B963	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

120 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124820
Make: Springfield
Model: 120A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	120A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124820 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features on the sample examined included: blued finish; walnut finished hardwood stock; integral barrel/receiver/frame assembly; stamped metal trigger guard; blade front sight with an adjustable rear sight; manually cocked firing pin.

Manufacturer

- tha Savage name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was not marked with a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129890
Make: Springfield
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129890 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 15" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel; turn bolt action; rebounding safety; positive ejector; double strength extractor; one piece walnut finish full pistol grip stock; gold bead front sight and a sporting rear with elevation adjustment.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.U.S.A." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Other Markings

- markings observed on the top of the barrel: "SPRINGFIELD" followed by "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.U.S.A." over ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" followed by "MODEL 15".
- markings observed on the left side of the barrel: "PATENT 2173576" over "PATENT 2223092" over "PATENT 2230372".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4407	Springfield	15	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2173576

2223092

2223093

2230372

Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4407
Make: Springfield
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4407 - 4	22 LR	1	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4407 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL" over "15" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1937 and 1948.
- features include: tapered round barrel; turn bolt action; rebounding safety; positive ejector; double strength extractor; one piece walnut finish full pistol grip stock; gold bead front sight and a sporting rear with elevation adjustment.

Manufacturer

- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS,MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- there is no indication that these firearms are serial numbered.
- "PAT. NO. 2173576" may be marked on the barrel, number 2173576 is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129890	Springfield	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2173576

Model 15

Model 15 Stevens

Pat. No. 2173576

Stevens 15

Stevens Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138156
Make: Springfield
Model: 174

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	174
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138156 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD MODEL 174" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SPRINGFIELD MODEL 174" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued fnish; slide thumb safety located on the tang; tube type magazine; folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp; drilled for scope; and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "- SAVAGE ARMS -" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2999	Savage	170	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
4401	CIL	871	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
5495	Revelation	260	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4515
Make: Springfield
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4515 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4515 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4515 - 4	410 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971.

Remarks

- features include: detachable box magazine, a thumb safety at the right rear of the receiver that locks the trigger, full pistol grip of American walnut, hard rubber recoil pad and a bead front sight.
- same as the Stevens 58 (12, 16 & 20 Ga.) with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4513	Springfield	18C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4773	Sears	101.5410	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4833	Coast To Coast	180D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4834	Coast To Coast	182	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30766	Sears	101.5410D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30768	Sears	101.5380D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30771	Sears	101.5380	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30773	Sears	101.5350	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30775	Sears	101.5350D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4512
Make: Springfield
Model: 18 410

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	18 410
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4512 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufacturer from 1935 to 1948.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 58 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

4935	Westpoint	918	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5084	Sears	101.1381	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30303	Trutest	918	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30798	Sears	101.750	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
118501	Higgins, J C	101.750	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123052
Make: Springfield
Model: 18 Series F

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	18 Series F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123052 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was also a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was also a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "18 SERIES F" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round blued barrel with or without adjustable choke device; tubular receiver/frame with top ejection; thumb operated safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine; matted sight line on the receiver/frame and a bead front sight; one-piece pistol grip stock of American walnut with hard buttplate or a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable, single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63042	Stevens	58 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117304
Make: Springfield
Model: 1842 US Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1842 US Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117304 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as, "SPRING" over "FIELD" over a date stamp.

Model

- introduced in 1843 and discontinued in 1855.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was the last smooth bore, calibre 69 PERCUSSION musket made for the U.S. govermnent. This model was also the first regulation musket made at two armouries, the Harpers Ferry Armory and Springfield Armory, in which the parts were fully interchangable. The total production was 275,000 units. Approximately 103,000 units at the Harpers Ferry Armory and 172,000 units at the Springfield Armory.
- features include: side hammer, round barrel, a flat lock plate with beveled edges, three iron barrel bands, a full length stock with a bayonet lug, and may have a steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- the lock plate may have the following markings. An eagle in front of the hammer with "US" marked below, and the manufacturers name at the rear of the lock plate, marked vertically with a date stamp.
- the barrel may have the following markings. On the left side near the breech, a "V" and "P" with an eagles head, a date stamp matching the lockplate and proof marks. Some models may also have inspectors intials,"PB" or "P", in front of the proof marks.
- the barrel will normally be found to be a smooth bore. From 1856 to 1859, 14,182 units had the barrels rifled. This work was done at the Harpers Ferry Armory and Springfield Armouy. Less then 10,000 units were fitted with long range sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as, "SPRING" over "FIELD" over a date stamp.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36036	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
117305	Harpers Ferry	1842 US Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
119222	Pedersoli	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
133069	Springfield	1842 US Short Rifled Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Percussion Musket

1842 Percussion Rifled Musket

1842 US Percussion Musket

1842 US Percussion Rifled Musket

US Percussion Musket

US Percussion Rifled Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133069
Make: Springfield
Model: 1842 US Short Rifled Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1842 US Short Rifled Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133069 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRING" over "FIELD" over a date stamp is marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 3200 produced circa 1847.
- this model was a short rifled version of the 1842 musket made at two armouries, the Harpers Ferry Armory and Springfield Armory, in which the parts were fully interchangeable.
- features include: side hammer; round barrel; a flat lock plate with beveled edges; two iron barrel bands with the front band incorporating a front sight, sling swivel and ram rod port; flip adjustable rear sight; steel ram rod located under the barrel; finished "in the white".
- the lock plate has the usual Springfield markings and the date stamp but may lack the US and eagle motif markings.
- overall length is 1156mm/45 1/2".

Manufacturer

- "SPRING" over "FIELD" over a date stamp is marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Cross-References

117304	Springfield	1842 US Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
117305	Harpers Ferry	1842 US Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119886	Palmetto Armory	1842 US Musket	Palmetto Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
127760	Armi Sport	Springfield 1842 US Short Rifled Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
130326	Flagg, Benjamin	1842 US Musket	Flagg, Benjamin	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Percussion Short Musket

1842 Percussion Short Rifled Musket

1842 US Percussion Short Musket

1842 US Percussion Short Rifled Musket

US Percussion Rifled Musket

US Percussion Short Rifled Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122933
Make: Springfield
Model: 1847 US Musketoon

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1847 US Musketoon
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122933 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer is normally marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as: "SPRING" over "FIELD" over a date stamp.

Model

- introduced in 1847 and discontinued in 1859.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- made in smooth and later rifled bore under U.S. govermnent contract. The total production estimated at 10,312 units that included some production overlap with the 1842 Musket.
- features include: side hammer; round barrel; a flat lock plate with beveled edges; two iron barrel bands; a full length stock; may have a bayonet lug; and may have a trumpet head steel ram rod located under the barrel.
- overall length is 1031mm (41"), weight 6lbs 6oz(artillery).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is typically marked vertically at the rear of the lock plate as: "SPRING" over "FIELD" over a date stamp.

Other Markings

- the barrel markings include: on the left side near the breech, a "V" and "P" with an eagles head, a date stamp matching the lockplate and proof marks. Some models may also have inspectors intials that include "PB" or "P" in front of the proof marks.

Cross-References

197911	Veteran Arms	1847 US Springfield Dragoon Reproduction	Rajasthan Armoury (RA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Artillery

1847 Cavalry

1847 Engineer Corps

1847 Naval Musketoon

1847 Nay Musketoon

1847 Sappers and Miners

1847 U.S. Artillery Musketoon

1847 U.S. Sappers Musketoon

M1847

M1847 Artillery Musketoon

U.S. 1847

U.S. 1847 Artillery

U.S. 1847 Engineer

U.S. M1847 Artillery Musketoon

U.S. M1847 Cavalry

U.S. M1847 Engineer Corps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143314
Make: Springfield
Model: 1855 US Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1855 US Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143314 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured from 1855 to 1857.
- "1855" or "1856" or "1857" is marked on the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lock plate.
- approximately 4,021 units were manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- this firearm was also known as the "1855 US Percussion Pistol-Carbine".
- this model had a detachable buttstock.
- features include: blade front sight and a two leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a single barrel band with a sling swivel; swivel type steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; one piece wood stock with a metal forearm cap, bag type pistol grip, metal buttcap and sling swivel and a detachable buttstock with sling swivel and curved butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "US" and the eagle logo are usually marked on the lock plate with the date of 1863 to 1869.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1855

1855 Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1855 US Dragoon Pistol

1855 US Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1855 US Springfield

1856

1856 Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1856 US Springfield

1857

1857 Percussion Pistol-Carbine

1857 US Springfield

Pistol Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91915
Make: Springfield
Model: 1855 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1855 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91915 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91915 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured between 1857 and 1861 with a production believed to be 47,115 firearms.
- features include: a Maynard tape primer magazine on the lock, the cover of which is stamped with the American eagle, a pawl type priming mechanism, a "C" shaped hammer with a sharpened lower lip, date of manufacture is marked behind the hammer, rear sights may be graduated to 800 yards and a 2 leaf sight arrangement is found on guns produced after 1858.
- barrel is round, rifled with 3 grooves and is usually marked near the breech end with "V/P" over eagle head proof marks and 3 barrel bands of iron. These bands may sometimes be found stamped with a "U" on the right side.

Manufacturer

- appears on the front of the lockplate as "US / SPRINGFIELD " in conjunction with an American eagle motif in front of the hammer on priming cover.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Remarks

- the same basic rifle was produced by "Harpers Ferry" with small numbers also made by Eli Whitney Jr. for the Union, and the "Richmond Armory" for Confederate forces on machinery captured at Harpers Ferry.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Artillery Model

1855 US Percussion Rifle-Musket

M1855

M1855 Rifle-Musket

Type I M1855

Type II M1855

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66605
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Amoskeag Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66605 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	697	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66605 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- this was one of the primary firearms used during the American Civil War (often used by BOTH sides; although manufactured by or for the Union forces, these rifles were often captured and turned against their former users)
- an extremely long barrel in original-condition specimens (40"/1016mm), three barrel bands, manually-cocked hammer on right sideplate, open sights adjustable for elevation, sling swivels mounted at front of trigger-guard and second barrel band, and date of manufacture, US martial eagle, and "US", along with manufacturer's name on the sideplate. Approximately 24 different manufacturers are known for these rifles, and each had their own sideplate marking.

Manufacturer

- marked on the lock plate.
- Amoakeag manufactured this model from 1861 to 1865.
- actual markings: AMOSKEAG Mfg. Co/MANCHESTER, N.H.
- contractor for Springfield Armory.

Action

- black powder, percussion, muzzle loading single-shot rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120009
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120009 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	530	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120009 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120009 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 Rifle-Musket has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the Federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1862", "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.
- may be marked "S.N.& W.T.C. FOR MASSACHUSETTS" on the lockplate.
- following the American Civil War, many of these firearms were sold to surplus arms dealers who smooth bored the barrels to 20 GA, cut the forearms to half length and sold them to farmers and settlers at very low prices.

Manufacturer

- Colt produced thousands of these rifle muskets from 1861-1864.
- Colt's production was as a result of a contract with the state of Massachusetts.
- "US" over "COLT'S PT F.A. MFG CO" over "HARTFORD CT" is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62584	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
66605	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Amoskeag Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73691	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Providence Tool Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73791	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74130	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norwich Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74131	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
74209	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Savage Revolving Fire Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
74211	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Funk, Christoph	Rifle	Single-Shot
74716	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Jenks, Alfred & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot
74729	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Eagle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74730	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Parkers' Snow & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74741	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Robinson, Edward	Rifle	Single-Shot
118825	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norris & Clement	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Contract Rifle-Musket

1861 Special Musket

1861 Special Rifle Musket

1862

1863

1864

1864 Rifle Musket

Colt Special Model 1861 Contract Rifle-Musket

Model 1861 Special Musket

Special Model 1861

Special Model 1861 Contract Rifle-Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Special Model of 1861

Special Musket

Special Rifle Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74729
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Eagle Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74729 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1863" at the rear of the lockplate.
- marked "U.S./EAGLEVILLE." at the front of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Eagle Manufacturing Company of Mansfield, Connecticut produced between 5000 and 20,000 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- Eagle Manufacturing Company was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single-shot firearm.

Cross-References

74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74211
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Funk, Christoph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74211 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- this is a new-pattern percussion rifle manufactured in Suhl, Germany for the federal/Union government under a federal contract in 1861, when both sides in the Civil War were desperate for arms; C.H. Funk of Suhl was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.
- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were marked with "U.S." or "US" at the front of the lockplate, with a date of "1861" at the rear of the lockplate; all other makers of these rifles had additional manufacturer and/or city markings.

Manufacturer

- these rifled muskets were produced by C.H. Funk, a Suhl, Germany gunmaker in 1861; the bottoms of some of the barrels may be marked "Suhl" or "CH Funk" over "Suhl".

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single-shot.

Cross-References

74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74716
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Jenks, Alfred & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74716 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles will also be "Year" stamped at the rear of the lockplate.
- year of manufacture, "U.S." over "BRIDESBURG" or "PHILADELPHIA" may be marked on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "U.S." and "BRIDESBURG" or "PHILADELPHIA" may be marked on the lockplate.
- Alfred Jenks & Son manufactured approximately 98,500 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1861 and 1865.
- Alfred Jenks & Son was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.
- Alfred Jenks & Son (Alfred Jenks and son, Barton Jenks) controlled Brideburg Machine Works.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single-shot firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

1861 Springfield

U.S. Bridesburg

U.S. Philadelphia

US Bridesburg

US Philadelphia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124915
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Lamson, E G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124915 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as a make is derived from the name of the original Government Armory founded at Springfield Mass. circa 1794.
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles will also be stamped "1865" at the rear of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "E.G. LAMSON & CO." over "WINDSOR VT." is marked on the lockplate.
- "E.G. Lamson & Company" was formed from the company of "Lamson, Goodnow & Yale" with the departure of Goodnow and Yale in 1864.
- "Lamson, Goodnow & Yale" of Windsor, Vermont and Shelburn Falls, Massachusetts was owned by E.G. Lamson, A.F. Goodnow and B.B. Yale.
- "E.G. Lamson & Company" manufactured Ball and Palmer carbines and Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Muskets between 1864 and 1865.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single shot rifle.

Cross-References

147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124914
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Lamson, Goodnow & Yale
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124914 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as a make is derived from the name of the original Government Armory founded at Springfield Mass. circa 1794.
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles will also be stamped "1862", "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "L.G. & Y.", "L.G-& Y." or "L.G.-& Y." over "WINDSOR-VT." is marked on the lockplate.
- "Lamson, Goodnow & Yale" of Windsor, Vermont and Shelburn Falls, Massachusetts was owned by E.G. Lamson, A.F. Goodnow and B.B. Yale.
- "Lamson, Goodnow & Yale" manufactured approximately 50,000 rifle-muskets between 1862 and 1864.
- "Lamson, Goodnow & Yale" company name changed to "E.G. Lamson & Company" with the departure of Goodnow and Yale in 1865.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single shot rifle.

Cross-References

147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122306
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Mason, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122306 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the Federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.
- marked "W. Mason Taunton" or "William Mason Taunton" on lockplate.
- following the American Civil War, many of these firearms were sold to surplus arms dealers who smooth bored the barrels to 20 GA, cut the forearms to half length and sold them to farmers and settlers at very low prices.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the lockplate.
- located in Taunton, Massachusetts circa 1860 to 1907.
- this manufacturer received a Government contract for 50,000 of these Springfield rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62584	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
66605	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Amoskeag Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73691	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Providence Tool Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73791	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74130	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norwich Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74131	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
74209	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Savage Revolving Fire Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
74211	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Funk, Christoph	Rifle	Single-Shot
74716	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Jenks, Alfred & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot
74729	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Eagle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74730	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Parkers' Snow & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74741	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Robinson, Edward	Rifle	Single-Shot
118825	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norris & Clement	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1864

W. Mason

William Mason

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74738
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Muir, William & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74738 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 Rifle-Musket has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger-guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- W Muir & Company of Windsor Locks, Connecticut produced 30,000 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1863 and 1864.
- marked "W MUIR & Co./WINDSOR LOCKS, CONN" on the lockplate.
- W Muir & Company was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, single-shot firearm.

Cross-References

62584	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66605	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Amoskeag Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73691	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Providence Tool Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74130	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norwich Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74131	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
74209	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Savage Revolving Fire Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
74211	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Funk, Christoph	Rifle	Single-Shot
74716	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Jenks, Alfred & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot
74729	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Eagle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74730	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Parkers' Snow & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74741	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Robinson, Edward	Rifle	Single-Shot
117218	Springfield	1863 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118825
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Norris & Clement
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118825 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- "S.N.& W.T.C." over "FOR" over "MASSACHUSETTS" is marked on the lockplate.
- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the Federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.
- following the American Civil War, many of these firearms were sold to surplus arms dealers who smooth bored the barrels to 20 GA, cut the forearms to half length and sold them to farmers and settlers at very low prices.

Manufacturer

- "S.N.& W.T.C." over "FOR" over "MASSACHUSETTS" is marked on the lockplate.
- Samuel Norris and William T. Clement of Springfield, Massachusetts, produced several thousand of these rifle muskets in 1863 and 1864 as a result of a contract with the state of Massachusetts.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 MUSKET

1861 Rifle

1863

1864

Artillery Model

N.S W.T.C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74130
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Norwich Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74130 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74130 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 Rifle-Musket has a straight-grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram rod end.
- these rifles are marked with a U.S. martial eagle in the centre of the lockplate, "U.S." over "Norwich" at the front of the lockplate, and the date of manufacture (typically "1861" through "1864") at the rear of the lockplate.
- Norwich Arms also made "Artillery" variations of this rifle, with a shorter barrel and only two barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- "U.S." and "NORWICH" is marked at the front of the lockplate.
- the Norwich Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut built approximately 25,000 of these firearms for the federal government between 1863 and 1865.
- Norwich Arms was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- single shot, muzzle loading, percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Artillery Model Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74730
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Parkers' Snow & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74730 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.
- marked "PARKERS' SNOW & Co./MERIDEN, CONN" on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Parkers Snow & Company of Meriden, Connecticut produced 15,000 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1863 and 1864.
- Parkers Snow & Company was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single-shot firearm.

Cross-References

74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73691
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Providence Tool Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73691 - 5	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73691 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	870	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73691 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	697	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73691 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73691 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1862 and 1865.
- total production of 70,000 rifle-muskets
- this was one of the primary firearms used during the American Civil War (often used by both sides; although manufactured by or for the Union forces, these rifles were often captured and turned against their former users)
- an extremely long barrel in original-condition specimens (40"/1016mm), three barrel bands, manually-cocked hammer on right sideplate, open sights adjustable for elevation, sling swivels mounted at front of trigger-guard and second barrel band, date of manufacture, US martial eagle, and "US", along with manufacturer's name on the sideplate. Approximately 24 different manufacturers are known for these rifles, and each had their own sideplate marking.
- following the American Civil War, many of these firearms were sold to surplus arms dealers who smooth bored the barrels to 20 GA, cut the forearms to half length and sold them to farmers and settlers at very low prices.

Manufacturer

- "PROVIDENCE" and/or "PROVIDENCE TOOL CO." over "PROVIDENCE R.I." is marked on the side of the lock plate.
- in 1851, "Providence Tool Company" was founded in Providence, Rhode Island to manufacture tools.
- in 1862, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 82,000 "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets".
- in 1866, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer "Peabody" carbines and rifles.
- in 1869, "Providence Tool Company" was contracted by "Benjamin Roberts" to convert "Springfield 1861 rifle-muskets" & "Springfield 1863 rifle-muskets" to breech loading rifles by using the "Roberts' Patent of June 11, 1867".
- in 1873, "Providence Tool Company" was contacted to manufacturer 650,000 "Peabody & Martini" carbines and rifles for the Turkish government.
- in 1917, "Providence Tool Company" ceased operations.

Action

- black powder, percussion, muzzle loading single-shot rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Carbine

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74131
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74131 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles will also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.
- marked "Remington's" over "Ilion, N.Y." at the front of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- E. Remington & Sons of Ilion, New York, produced approximately 40,000 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1864 and 1866, under a federal contract of 1863
- marked "Remington's" over "Ilion, N.Y." under the nipple on the lockplate.
- Remington was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single-shot firearm.

Cross-References

74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74741
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Robinson, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74741 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.
- "E. ROBINSON" over "NEW YORK" is marked on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "E. ROBINSON" over "NEW YORK" is marked on the lockplate.
- Edward Robinson was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the 1860s.
- Edward Robinson produced 30,000 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1863 and 1864.
- Edward Robinson was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single-shot firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74209
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Savage Revolving Fire Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74209 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles will also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.
- marked "Savage. R. F.A. Co." over "Middletown, Con." at the front of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- the Savage Revolving Firearms Company of Middletown, Connecticut, produced approximately 25,000 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1862 and 1864 under a federal contract of 1863
- marked "Savage. R. F.A. Co." over "Middletown, Con." under the nipple on the lockplate.
- the "Savage Revolving Firearms Company" was a corporate precursor to the present "Savage Arms, Inc." of Westfield, Massachusetts.
-Savage was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74209

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136152
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Schubarth, Caspar D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136152 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136152 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- 1861 US Rifle-Musket has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- 1861 rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1862" or "1863" at the rear of the lockplate.
- "U.S." over "C.D. SCHUBARTH" over "PROVIDENCE" is marked on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Caspar D. Schubarth and Company produced 9,500 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1862 and 1863.
- Caspar D. Schubarth and Company was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.
- Caspar D. Schubarth was located in Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.A. from 1855 to 1868.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

1861 U.S. Percussion Rifle-Musket

M1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62584
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62584 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	697	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62584 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62584 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." and "Springfield" are marked on the side plate.
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- this was one of the primary firearms used during the American Civil War (often used by both sides; although manufactured by or for the Union forces, these rifles were often captured and turned against their former users)
- an extremely long barrel in original-condition specimens (40"/1016mm), three barrel bands, manually-cocked hammer on right sideplate, open sights adjustable for elevation, sling swivels mounted at front of trigger-guard and second barrel band, and date of manufacture, US martial eagle, and "US", along with manufacturer's name on the sideplate. Approximately 24 different manufacturers are known for these rifles, and each had their own sideplate marking.

Manufacturer

- made by the original Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862; marked "US Springfield" and date (1861 or 1862) on lockplate, along with a US martial eagle.

Action

- black powder percussion single-shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36002	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
195721	Traditions	1861 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147522
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Trenton Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147522 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- manufactured from 1863 to 1864.
- this is a new-pattern percussion rifle manufactured in Trenton, New Jersey, for the federal/Union government under a federal contract in the 1860s, when both sides in the Civil War were desperate for arms; the Trenton Arms Co. was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate; three barrel bands; sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band; three groove rifling; and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were marked with "U.S." over "TRENTON" in front of the hammer, with dates from 1863 to 1864 at the rear of the lockplate; all other makers of these rifles had additional manufacturer and/or city markings.

Manufacturer

- "U.S." over "TRENTON" is marked on the lockplate.
- "Trenton Arms Company" was owned by J.T. Hodge and A.M. Burton.
- "Trenton Arms Company" was located at the "Trenton Locomotive & Machine Company" facility in Trenton, New Jersey, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1865.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62584	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
66605	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Amoskeag Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73691	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Providence Tool Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73791	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74130	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norwich Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74131	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
74209	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Savage Revolving Fire Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
74211	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Funk, Christoph	Rifle	Single-Shot
74716	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Jenks, Alfred & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot
74729	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Eagle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74730	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Parkers' Snow & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74741	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Robinson, Edward	Rifle	Single-Shot
118825	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norris & Clement	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
124914	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Lamson, Goodnow & Yale	Rifle	Single-Shot
124915	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Lamson, E G & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
136152	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Schubarth, Caspar D	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 US Trenton

1864 US Trenton

Trenton 1863

Trenton 1864

US Trenton

US Trenton 1863

US Trenton 1864

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74736
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Welch, Brown & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74736 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles may also be stamped "1863" or "1862" at the rear of the lockplate.
- marked "U.S./ NORFOLK" on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- Welch, Brown & Company of Windsor Locks, Connecticut produced 18,000 of these percussion rifle muskets between 1862 and 1863.
- Welch, Brown & Company was only one of many contractors that produced these rifles.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, single-shot firearm.

Cross-References

62584	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66605	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Amoskeag Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
73691	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Providence Tool Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74130	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Norwich Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74131	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot
74209	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Savage Revolving Fire Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
74211	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Funk, Christoph	Rifle	Single-Shot
74716	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Jenks, Alfred & Son	Rifle	Single-Shot
74729	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Eagle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74730	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Parkers' Snow & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74741	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Robinson, Edward	Rifle	Single-Shot
117218	Springfield	1863 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73791
Make: Springfield
Model: 1861 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1861 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73791 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not usually marked on the firearm, except those manufactured at the government arsenal known as "Springfield Armory".
- "Springfield" as the make is derived from the name of the original designer and manufacture of the 1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket
- Springfield Armory manufactured 265,129 percussion rifle-muskets between 1861 and 1862.
- the Springfield model 1861 US Rifle-Musket was also manufactured under contracts by many other firms.

Model

- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram rod end.
- these rifles were also manufactured for individual state contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. These rifles will also be stamped "1863" or "1864" at the rear of the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the lockplate as: "Whitneyville Armory", "Whitneyville" or a variation there of.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion, single shot rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120009	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot
122306	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Mason, William	Rifle	Single-Shot
147522	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Trenton Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117218
Make: Springfield
Model: 1863 US Rifle-Musket

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1863 US Rifle-Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117218 - 3	44-40 WIN	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
117218 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117218 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the lock plate to the right of the hammer as:
"U.S. / SPRINGFIELD"

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the markings normally found on this firearm are:
- to the right of the hammer on the lock plate is marked "U.S. / SPRINGFIELD" and the American Eagle motif, at the rear of the lock plate a date of "1863", "1864" or "1865", the nipple bolster will have the American Eagle motif, and the rear of the barrel breach a Eagles' head, a date stamp and "V", "P", the tang of the butt plate may be marked "US".
- introduced in 1863 as "Type I" and in 1864 and 1865 as "Type II".
- features normally include: side hammer single action percussion rifle, colour case hardened lock plate with beveled edges and beveled edges on the hammer, round barrel, two or one leaf rear sight, fixed front sight, three barrel bands and a one piece full length stock with a ram rod located under the barrel.
- the Type II Model featured two barrel bands, a 838mm barrel and was referred to as the "Artillery Model".

Manufacturer

- made by the original Springfield Armory, marked "US Springfield" and year of manufacture on the lockplate, along with a US martial eagle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36012	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1863 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
74736	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Welch, Brown & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
74738	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Muir, William & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

1864

1865

Artillery Model

M1863 Rifle-Musket

M1863 Rifle-Musket Type 1

M1863 Rifle-Musket Type 2

M1863 Rifle-Musket Type I

M1863 Rifle-Musket Type II

Type 1

Type 2

Type I

Type II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2467
Make: Springfield
Model: 1865 US Cadet Rifle Allin Conversion

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1865 US Cadet Rifle Allin Conversion
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2467 - 1	58 RF	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- "1865" is marked on the lockplate. - this is a model 1861 that has been converted to fire 58 rimfire cartridges.
Manufacturer	- the arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Calibre	- rim fire cartridge
Remarks	- This is a conversion of existing 58 calibre muzzle loading rifles to breech loading using the Allin system which has a forward swinging breechblock. Breech loading conversion of .58 calibre muzzle loading rifle using the Allin system. This rifle has 2 barrel bands retained by band springs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865

Allin Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128839
Make: Springfield
Model: 1865 US Rifle Allin Conversion

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1865 US Rifle Allin Conversion
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128839 - 2	50 RF	1	959	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128839 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	959	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is not marked on the firearm.
- an eagle motif over US is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- "1865" is marked at the rear of the lockplate.
- this is a model 1861 muzzle loading rifles converted to a breech loader.
- this model uses the Allin conversion system which has a forward swinging hinged breechblock (trap door) and dated 1865.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram-rod end.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON'S" over ILION NY." was observed marked on the lockplate beneath nipple bolster.

Action

- muzzle loading rifle converted to breech loading using the Allin system, which has a forward swinging hinged breechblock (trap door).

Remarks

- This is a conversion of existing 58 calibre muzzle loading rifles to breech loading using the Allin system which has a forward swinging hinged breechblock. This is the first of the "trapdoor" series of rifles used by the United States Army from 1866 until replaced by the Krag Jorgensen in the 1890's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Allin Conversion

1865

1865 US

Allin Conversion

Allin Trapdoor

Model 1865 US

Trapdoor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2468
Make: Springfield
Model: 1865 US Rifle Allin Conversion

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1865 US Rifle Allin Conversion
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2468 - 1	58 RF	1	960	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- "1865" appears on the lockplate.
Manufacturer	- appears on the lockplate.
Calibre	- rim fire cartridge.
Remarks	- This is a conversion of existing 58 calibre muzzle loading rifles to breech loading using the Allin system which has a forward swinging hinged breechblock. This is the first of the "trapdoor" series of rifles used by the United States Army from 1866 until replaced by the Krag Jorgensen in the 1890's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1865

Allin Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2469
Make: Springfield
Model: 1866 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1866 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2469 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "1866". The date of manufacture of the original rifle appears on the lockplate as "1863" or "1864".
Manufacturer	- the arsenal name appears on lockplate.
Remarks	- this is a conversion of existing .58 calibre muzzle loading rifles to breech loading using the Allin hinged forward swinging breechblock system. This is the first centre fire version of the "trapdoor" series of rifles used by the United States Army. This rifle has two barrel bands retained by band springs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

Allin Conversion

Allin Gun and Trapdoor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2470
Make: Springfield
Model: 1866 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1866 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2470 - 2	50-70 GOVT	1	732	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2470 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	930	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "1866". The date of manufacture of the original rifle appears on the lockplate as "1863" or "1864".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on lockplate.
Calibre	- centre fire cartridge.
Remarks	- this firearm is a conversion of existing .58 calibre muzzle loading rifles to breech loading rifles using the Allin hinged forward swinging breechblock system. This is the first centre fire version of the "trapdoor" series of rifles used by the United States Army. This rifle has 3 barrel bands retained by band springs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Allin Gun

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2471
Make: Springfield
Model: 1867 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1867 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2471 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the lockplate as "1868" (the breechblock has the date "1867").
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on lockplate.
Other Markings	- breech block dated 1866
Remarks	- this is a newly manufactured (as opposed to a conversion) rifle using the Allin hinged forward swing breechblock system. This is the first centre fire version of the 'trapdoor' series of rifles used by the United States Army that was not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loader. This rifle has 2 barrel bands and no provision for sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Allin Gun

Trapdoor Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2472
Make: Springfield
Model: 1868 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1868 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2472 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - approximately 52,000 Springfield Model 1868 Rifles were manufactured between 1869 & 1870. - this firearm is a breech loading rifle using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system. This rifle is a newly manufactured firearm, not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loader (although existing locks and some other parts were used). - features include: newly manufactured receiver/frame, shorter barrel (Shorter than the 1016MM (40 inch) barrels of the muzzle-loaders from which the first & second Allin Conversions were made.), many surplus or salvaged parts and components such as lock plates & butt plates of earlier Springfield Rifle-Musket models were utilized in the manufacture of the Model 1868 Rifles, original chambering of 50-70 GOVT calibre and will have two barrel bands.
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on lockplate as do dates 1863 or 1864.
Action	- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame. - from 1 to 52,000.
Other Markings	- the breech block may be dated 1868, 1869 or 1870
Remarks	- the breech mechanism that became known as the Springfield Trapdoor breech mechanism was originated by Eskine S Allin who was a master Armorer at the Springfield Armory approximately 1865. This mechanism was originally designed for the purpose of converting muzzle-loading rifle-muskets to breech-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

Allin Gun

Trapdoor Springfield

Trapdoor Springfield Model 1868

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2473
Make: Springfield
Model: 1869 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1869 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2473 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	752	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "1869".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on lockplate as do dates 1863 or 1865.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver.
Calibre	- centre fire cartridge.
Remarks	- this is a breechloading rifle using the Allin hinged forward pivoting breechblock system. This rifle is not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loader. It has two barrel bands and no provision for sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1869

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Allin Gun

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126780
Make: Springfield
Model: 1869 US Breech Loading Pistol

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1869 US Breech Loading Pistol
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126780 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured in 1869.
- "DEC" over "1869" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lock plate.
- approximately 50 units were manufactured for field trials.
- 1869 US Breech Loading Pistol failed the field trials and did not go into production.
- Springfield Armory utilized the receiver/frame and breech block assembly from the model 1868 rifle and the standard model 1863 musket lock to produce this handgun.
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notched in the breech block assembly for a rear sight; round barrel; external, side mounted hammer; two piece wood stock with a single barrel band and a brass pistol grip cap.
- overall length is 464 mm (18.25").

Manufacturer

- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- top hinged breech block design.

Other Markings

- "US" and the eagle logo are usually marked on the lock plate with the date of 1863 to 1869.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1869

1869 Breech-Loading Pistol

Dec 1869

Model 1869 Breech-Loading Pistol

Trapdoor Springfield pistol

Trapdoor pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4255
Make: Springfield
Model: 187

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4255 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the "Savage Arms Corporation" and the "J. Stevens Arms Company".
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the "J. Stevens Arms Company".
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the" Crescent Firearms Company".
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- make information will be found marked on the top mid-barrel.
- features include: a plain round taper-barreled, equipped with a birch, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend), sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator, sliding top-tang thumb safety, operates as a semi-automatic only with 22 LR ammunition, pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action and adapts it to a manual straight-pull action or single shot, receiver is grooved for scope mounting.
- same as Stevens 87 with minor detail modifications.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. same as Stevens 87 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4427	CIL	266	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4448	Springfield	187E	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4449	Springfield	187H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4450	Springfield	188H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4456	Springfield	187J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4457	Springfield	187M	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4458	Springfield	187N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4752	Westpoint	287	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4930	Westpoint	487T	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4956	Hiawatha	587	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5491	Revelation	135	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5492	Revelation	160	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30243	Trutest	287	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30271	Trutest	487T	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
65526	Springfield	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
110375	CIL	266N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124827	Springfield	187 Series A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Springfield 187

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124827
Make: Springfield
Model: 187 Series A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187 Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124827 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- the model designation was marked on the barrel of the sample examined.
- features on the sample examined included: blued finish; walnut finished hardwood stock with a hard rubber butt plate; sliding safety mounted on the right side of the action; grooved receiver/frame for mounting a scope; blade front sight with a barrel mounted, elevation adjustable rear sight; stamped steel trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame. The sample serial number incorporated an alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre was marked on the barrel as "CAL 22 LONG RIFLE" on the sample examined.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

187

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2474
Make: Springfield
Model: 1870 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1870 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2474 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the lockplate.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top front of the breechblock as "1870".
- approximately 341 Springfield Model 1870 Carbines were manufactured between 1870 and 1872.
- this firearm is a breech loading rifle with the barrel shortened to 559MM, using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system. This firearm is not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loader although some muzzle loading parts (locks for example) are incorporated.
- features include: newly manufactured receiver/frame which was somewhat shorter than the Model 1868 receiver/frame, essentially the Model 1870 Carbine is a slightly modified Model 1868 Rifle, original chambering of 50-70 GOVT calibre.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name appears on lockplate as do dates 1863 to 1865.

Action

- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.

Remarks

- the breech mechanism that became known as the Springfield Trapdoor breech mechanism was originated by Eskine S Allin who was a master Armorer at the Springfield Armory approximately 1865. This mechanism was originally designed for the purpose of converting muzzle-loading rifle-muskets to breech-loading firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

Allin Gun

Springfield Trapdoor Model 1870 Carbine

Trapdoor Model 1870 Carbine

Trapdoor Springfield

Trapdoor Springfield Model 1870 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2475
Make: Springfield
Model: 1870 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1870 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2475 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the lockplate.

Model

- the model designation appears on the top front of the breechblock as "1870".
- approximately 11,000 Springfield Model 1870 Rifles were manufactured between 1870 and 1872.
- this firearm is a breech loading rifle using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system. This rifle is not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loader although some muzzle loading parts (locks for example) are incorporated.
- features include: newly manufactured receiver/frame which was somewhat shorter than the Model 1868 receiver/frame, essentially the Model 1870 Rifle is a slightly modified Model 1868 Rifle, original chambering of 50-70 GOVT calibre.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name appears on lockplate as do dates 1863 to 1865.

Action

- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.

Calibre

- centre fire cartridge.

Remarks

- the breech mechanism that became known as the Springfield Trapdoor breech mechanism was originated by Eskine S Allin who was a master Armorer at the Springfield Armory approximately 1865. This mechanism was originally designed for the purpose of converting muzzle-loading rifle-muskets to breech-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

Allin Gun

Springfield Trapdoor Model 1870 Rifle

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124966
Make: Springfield
Model: 1871 Ward Burton Patent Carbine

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1871 Ward Burton Patent Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124966 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1872.
- approximately 316 units manufactured.
- model designation "WARD BURTON CARBINE" over "BARREL" over "M" over "1871" was observed marked on top of the barrel and "WARD BURTON PATENT" over "DEC. 20, 1859, FEB. 21, 1871" was observed marked on top of the bolt body.
- this was the first bolt operated rifle manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- approved for field trials in 1870, following the trials (1871) it was concluded that since the design incorporated a "cock on closing" feature, the lack of a cocking indicator or side hammer led the firearm to be rejected.
- features include: round barrel; one barrel band; folding adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; the bolt consists of a cock on closing striker mechanism, a bolt sleeve with rear mounted interrupted thread locking lugs, a separate bolt head including the extractor and ejector; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger; no cleaning rod; sling bar located on the left side of the plain, one piece, straight stock.
- rifle designed for a socket style bayonet.
- similar to the rifle version that features a 826mm (32.5") barrel and two barrel bands.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

124963	Springfield	1871 Ward Burton Patent Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Carbine

1871 Carbine Barrel

1871 Ward Burton

1871 Ward Burton Patent

1871 Ward-Burton US Carbine

M1871

M1871 War Burton Carbine

Springfield 1871

Ward Burton 1871 Carbine

Ward Burton Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124963
Make: Springfield
Model: 1871 Ward Burton Patent Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1871 Ward Burton Patent Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124963 - 1	50-70 GOVT	1	829	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1872.
- approximately 1011 units manufactured.
- model designation "1871" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "WARD BURTON PATENT" over "DEC. 20, 1859" was observed marked on top of the bolt body.
- this was the first bolt operated rifle manufactured by Springfield Armory.
- approved for field trials in 1870, following the trials (1871) it was concluded that since the design incorporated a "cock on closing" feature, the lack of a cocking indicator or side hammer led the firearm to be rejected.
- features include: round barrel; two barrel bands; folding adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; the bolt consists of a cock on closing striker mechanism, a bolt sleeve with rear mounted interrupted thread locking lugs, a separate bolt head including the extractor and ejector; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cleaning rod located on the underside of the barrel; plain, one piece, straight stock.
- rifle designed for a socket style bayonet.
- overall length for a 826mm (32.5") barrel is 1315mm (51.75").
- similar to the carbine version featuring a 559mm (22") barrel and a single barrel band.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124966	Springfield	1871 Ward Burton Patent Carbine	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Ward Burton Patent

1871 Ward-Burton US Rifle

Ward Burton 1871 Rifle

Ward Burton Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2476
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2476 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "1873".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate. - these rifles were manufactured from 1873 to 1877.
Serial Number	- Serial number appears on receiver. All versions and models of the 1873 have serial numbers which fall within the indicated number range. - If serial number is larger than 75,000 see models 1877-1880.
Remarks	- This is a a breech loading, side hammer rifle using the Allin hinged block system. It is full stocked with two barrel bands and no provision for sling swivels, however front barrel band has stacking swivel. A version is known to exist which does have sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2477
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2477 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
2477 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the lockplate.

Model

- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "1873".
- approximately 75,000 Springfield Model 1873 Rifles and Carbines were manufactured between 1873 and 1876.
- Springfield Model 1873 Carbine production is estimated at 20,028.
- the Springfield Model 1873 Carbine is a slightly modified version of the Model 1870 Carbine, chambered for the "newly developed" calibre 45-70 GOVT calibre cartridge.
- this firearm is a breech loading rifle using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system. This firearm is not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loading firearm.
- features include: newly manufactured receiver/frame, the stock had no provision for a butt trap and has a single barrel band.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization as follows: consecutively numbered from 1 to 75,000.
- all variations and sub-models of the 1873 Carbine have serial numbers which fall within the indicated number range.

Other Markings

- the left side of the stock may have a "cartouche" stamping of "ESA" these initials are the initials of Master Armorer Erskine S Allin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a breech loading, side hammer carbine using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system. It differs from the Model 1873 Rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, half stock forearm, one barrel band and carbine sling bar and ring on left side of stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54481	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
82971	Harrington & Richardson	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
91955	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131791	EMF	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Springfield

Springfield Trapdoor Model 1873 Carbine

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2478
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2478 - 3	38-40 WIN	1	597	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
2478 - 2	40-65 WIN	1	760	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	
2478 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the lockplate.

Model

- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "1873".
- approximately 216,230 Springfield Model 1873 Rifles were manufactured between 1873 and 1884.
- the Springfield Model 1873 Rifle is a slightly modified version of the Model 1870 Rifle, chambered for the "newly developed" calibre 45-70 GOVT calibre cartridge.
- this firearm is a side hammer, breech loading rifle using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system. This firearm is not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loading firearm.
- features include: newly manufactured receiver/frame, the stock had no provision for a butt trap and has two barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization as follows: consecutively numbered from 1 to 260,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the left side of the stock may have a "cartouche" stamping of "ESA" these initials are the initials of Master Armorer Erskine S Allin.

Remarks - this firearm is a breech loading, side hammer rifle using the Allin hinged forward pivoting breechblock system. It has as full stock with two barrel bands, rear sling swivel on trigger guard and front sling swivel on the front barrel band.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
82955	Harrington & Richardson	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Single-Shot
83093	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
91935	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
131791	EMF	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Springfield

Springfield Trapdoor Model 1873 Rifle

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126918
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873 Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873 Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126918 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." and "Springfield" are marked on the lockplate.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.

Model

- "U.S. MODEL 1873" in three lines is marked on the breechblock.
- "U.S. SPRINGFIELD 1873" in three lines may be marked on the lock plate.
- this was a side hammer, breech loading rifle converted to a shotgun using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system.
- features include: casehardned breech block; blued round barrel; hi brass bead front sight;forend fasten to barrel by screw on underside, no barrel band; sling swivell on trigger guard.

Action

- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 US Springfield

1873 US Springfield Shotgun

Model 1873 Shotgun

Springfield 1873 Shotgun

Springfield Shotgun

Trapdoor Springfield

Trapdoor Springfield Shotgun

US 1873 Springfield Trapdoor Shotgun

US Model 1873

US Sprinfield 1873 Trapdoor

US Springfield Trapdoor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2480
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873/77 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873/77 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2480 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the designation Model 1877 is one of convenience to cover a series of modifications between the 1873 and 1877 on Springfield Rifles and Carbines. No markings on the firearm indicate Model 1877 but the breechblock bears the misleading "Model 1873". The serial number and barrel length determines this model.
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on receiver. All versions and models of the 1877 have serial numbers which fall into the number range indicated. If serial number is larger than 100,000 see models 1879-1880.
Other Markings	- breech block bears model designation 1873 (see Model Notes).
Remarks	- the Springfield Model 1877 Cadet Rifle is a slightly modified version of the original Model 1873 Cadet Rifle differing in relatively minor details such as the breechblock arch.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1877 Cadet Rifle

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2481
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873/77 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873/77 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2481 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the lockplate.

Model

- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "1873".
- Springfield Model 1877 Carbine production is estimated at 19,881.
- the Springfield Model 1877 Carbine is a slightly modified version of the Model 1873 Carbine, produced between 1877 and 1881.
- this firearm is a side hammer, breech loading rifle using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system. This firearm is not a conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loading firearm.
- features include: strengthened butt stock (the Model 1873 Carbine had a distressing habit of breaking at the wrist of the butt stock), the stock had a hinged butt trap and the firearm has a single barrel band.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on receiver.
- all versions and models of the Springfield 1877 Carbine have serial numbers which fall into the serial number range of 75,000 to 183,0000.

Other Markings

- breech block bears model designation 1873 (see Model Notes).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the designation Model 1877 is one of convenience to cover a series of modifications between the 1873 and 1879 on Springfield Rifles and Carbines. No markings on the firearm indicate Model 1877 but the breechblock bears the misleading "Model 1873". The serial number and barrel length that determines this model.
- the Springfield Model 1877 Carbine is a slightly modified version of the original Model 1873 Carbine differing in relatively minor details such as breechblock and length of comb of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1877 Carbine

Springfield Trapdoor Carbine Model 1877

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2482
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873/77 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873/77 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2482 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the designation Model 1877 is one of convenience to cover a series of modifications between 1873 and 1881 on Springfield Rifles and Carbines. No markings on the firearm indicate Model 1877 but the breechblock bears the misleading "Model 1873". Note that the serial number and barrel length determine the model.
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Action	- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on receiver. - all versions and models of the Springfield Model 1877 have serial numbers which fall into the number range of 75,000 to 183,000.
Other Markings	- breechblock bears the model designationm 1873 (see Model Notes).
Remarks	- the Springfield Model 1877 is a slightly modified version of the original Model 1873 differing in relatively minor details such as breechblock and length of comb of the buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1877 Rifle

Springfield Trapdoor Rifle Model 1877

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2483
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873/79 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873/79 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2483 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the Springfield Model 1879 Cadet Rifle is a slightly modified version of the Model 1877 Rifle differing primarily by having a wider and thicker receiver. These modifications were introduced between 1877 and 1879 on Springfield Rifles and Carbines.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 5,000 made.
- features include: two-piece trigger guard; single stacking swivel, Buckhorn rear sight and blue finish with colour casehardened breechblock and tang.
- a 1879 Carbine version with a shorter barrel and 1879 Rifle version with a longer barrel was also made.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name is marked on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. All versions and models of the 1879 have serial numbers which fall into the range from 100,000 to 154,000 and 158,000 to 280,000.
- if the serial number is between 154,000 and 158,000, refer to Model 1880.

Other Markings

- the breech block bears the markings U.S./MODEL/1873.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2484	Springfield	1873/79 Carbine	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
2485	Springfield	1873/79 Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1879

1879 Cadet

1879 Cadet Rifle

1879 Rifle

Cadet Rifle

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2484
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873/79 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873/79 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2484 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the Springfield Model 1879 Carbine is a slightly modified version of the Model 1877 Carbine differing primarily by having a wider and thicker receiver. These modifications were introduced between 1877 and 1879 on Springfield Rifles and Carbines.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 15,000 made.
- features include: two-piece trigger guard; sling swivels; Buckhorn rear sight and blue finish with colour casehardened breechblock and tang.
- a 1879 Rifle version and 1879 Cadet version was also made. Both these versions have longer barrels.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name is marked on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. All versions and models of the 1879 have serial numbers which fall into the range from 100,000 to 154,000 and 158,000 to 280,000.
- if the serial number is between 154,000 and 158,000, refer to Model 1880.

Other Markings

- the breech block bears the markings U.S./MODEL/1873.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2483	Springfield	1873/79 Cadet Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
2485	Springfield	1873/79 Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1879

1879 Carbine

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2485
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873/79 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873/79 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2485 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	829	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the Springfield Model 1879 Rifle is a slightly modified version of the Model 1877 Rifle differing primarily by having a wider and thicker receiver. These modifications were introduced between 1877 and 1879 on Springfield Rifles and Carbines.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 140,000 made.
- features include: two-piece trigger guard; sling swivels and stacking swivels, Buckhorn rear sight and blue finish with colour casehardened breechblock and tang.
- a 1879 Carbine version and 1879 Cadet version was also made, both having a shorter barrel.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name is marked on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. All versions and models of the 1879 have serial numbers which fall into the range from 100,000 to 154,000 and 158,000 to 280,000.
- if the serial number is between 154,000 and 158,000, refer to Model 1880.

Other Markings

- the breech block bears the markings U.S./MODEL/1873.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2483	Springfield	1873/79 Cadet Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
2484	Springfield	1873/79 Carbine	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Springfield

1879

1879 Rifle

Model 1873

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2486
Make: Springfield
Model: 1873/80 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1873/80 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2486 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm, however the breechblock bears the inscription "Model 1873". Note that it is the serial number and barrel length that determines this model.
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- this rifle incorporates virtually all the improvements and modifications found on the Model 1879 and the most outstanding difference between this model and the Model 1879 is the presence of a combination ramrod/bayonet. This model was made in limited numbers for feasibility trials by the U.S. Army.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1880 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2479
Make: Springfield
Model: 1875 Officers Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1875 Officers Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2479 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however the breechblock bears the misleading incription "Model 1873". - these rifles were manufactured from 1875 to 1885 with approximately 477 produced.
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate
Remarks	- This is a rifle using the Allin system hinged breechblock system. It is an arsenal produced deluxe sporting rifle based on the Model 1873 Rifle. These rifles have select grained walnut sporting configuration stocks, checkered at the wrist and forearm with a white metal nosecap. Metal parts : lockplate, buttplate, hammer, breechblock etc., are engraved.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43460	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
135078	Pedersoli	Springfield 1875 Officers Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Springfield

Officer's Model Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4448
Make: Springfield
Model: 187E

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4448 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1938-1965 approx
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" or a variation thereof will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- this firearm model is capable of utilizing 22 Rim-Fire ammunition in all three cartridge variations; 22 SHORT, 22 LONG and 22 LR.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Springfield 187 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4448

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4449
Make: Springfield
Model: 187H

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4449 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- features include: one piece semi-pistol grip walnut stock; top tang safety; blued barrel; leaf-type adjustable rear sights; grooved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow-back operated.
- operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only.
- moving the cross bolt to the left locks the action and adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Remarks

- operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Similar to the Springfield model 187 with minor internal and/or external modifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4456
Make: Springfield
Model: 187J

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4456 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- 1938-1965 approximately.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" or a variation thereof will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.
Remarks	- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Springfield 187 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4838	Belknap	B964	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4839	Coast To Coast	288	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36611	Coast To Coast	288N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4457
Make: Springfield
Model: 187M

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4457 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- "MODEL 187M" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot, has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; early models may have black tip forend. Sporting front sight; early models may have gold bead front sight, and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting and has a round tapered barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 H.S. SHORT, LONG OR L.R. AS AUTO." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 187M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4458
Make: Springfield
Model: 187N

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4458 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 187N" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 H.S. SHORT, LONG OR L. R. AS AUTO." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one-piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4851	Western Field	836	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122758	Western Field	SB836	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81511
Make: Springfield
Model: 187R

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81511 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- no longer in production.
- "MODEL 187R" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: a large cocking handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame that can be locked in a recess in the left side so that 22 long or 22 short cartridges can be manually cycled, there will be several vertical slots on the left side of the receiver/frame opposite the ejection port.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be found marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

187

187 R

187-R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35750
Make: Springfield
Model: 187S

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	187S
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35750 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 187S" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- features include: a plain round taper-barreled, equipped with a birch, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend), sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator, sliding top-tang thumb safety, operates as a semi-automatic only with 22 LR ammunition, pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action and adapts it to a manual straight-pull action or single shot, receiver is grooved for scope mounting.
- this model is the same as a Stevens 87 with minor detail modifications.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be found marked on the barrel of the firearm.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the left side of receiver.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this model feeds from a fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

187 S

Model 187S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2487
Make: Springfield
Model: 1881 Long Range Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1881 Long Range Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2487 - 1	45-80	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however the breechblock is marked "Model 1873".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Barrel	- barrel has six groove rifling as opposed to three grooves on standard rifles and carbines.
Calibre	- This cartridge was a proprietary round designed by Springfield Arsenal specifically for use in the Model 1881 Long Range Rifle. This rifle will also chamber and fire standard 45-70 ammunition.
Remarks	- This is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Rifle chambered for the 45-80-500 U.S. Government target cartridge. It was furnished with elaborate target sights and a detachable pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873

1873 Springfield

1881

Model 1873

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2488
Make: Springfield
Model: 1881 Marksman Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1881 Marksman Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2488 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the top of the receiver as "1881".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Remarks	- This is an arsenal produced sporting rifle with fancy grade walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm, engraving on most metal parts and extremely elaborate sights. Only 11 specimens were manufactured.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1881

Presentation Trapdoor Springfield

Third Type Officer's Model Trapdoor Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2489
Make: Springfield
Model: 1881 Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1881 Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2489 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the lockplate.

Model

- "1881" appears on the breechblock.
- "U.S.", "SPRINGFIELD" and "1873" are be marked on the lock plate.
- approximately 1,376 Springfield Model 1881 Shotguns were manufactured between 1880 and 1883.
- the Springfield Model 1881 Shotgun is a slightly modified version of the Springfield Trapdoor Rifle or Carbine, chambered for the 20 GA shotgun cartridge.
- this firearm is a side hammer, breech loading shotgun using the Allin, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system.
- this firearm is manufactured utilizing parts from condemned Rifles and Carbines or earlier manufactured muzzle loading firearms.
- there is a considerable variation between individual firarms.

Manufacturer

- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.

Action

- side hammer, hinged, forward pivoting breechblock system, single shot firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization as follows: consecutively numbered from 1 to 1,376.

Remarks

- this firearm is an arsenal produced shotgun based on the Springfirld Model 1879 Rifle. It incorporates virtually all of the improvements and modifications found on the Springfield Model 1879 except that it is a half stocked shotgun with bead front sight and no provision for sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Shotgun

1873/1881 Shotgun

1873/81 Shotgun

1881

Springfield Forager

Springfield Forager's Shotgun

Springfield Trapdoor Shotgun

Springfield Trapdoor Shotgun Model 1881

U.S. Model 1881

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2490
Make: Springfield
Model: 1882 Experimental Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1882 Experimental Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2490 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however the breechblock bears the designation "Model 1873".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver behind the breechblock.
Remarks	- the serial number that determines this model. This is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Rifle with a shorter barrel. Two types known, the first with a conventional stock and cleaning rod, the second with a stock modified to accept a combination bayonet/ramrod.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

Model 1873

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapdoor Springfield 1882 Experimental Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2458
Make: Springfield
Model: 1884 Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1884 Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2458 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	749	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the breechblock as "Model 1884". - this is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Cadet Rifle with the highly adjustable, Buffington rear sight. Two variations of this Cadet Rifle exist, one without sling swivels and the other with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- arsenal name is marked on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame behind the breechblock. - serial number range: 325,000 to 480,000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

Cadet

Model 1884

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2492
Make: Springfield
Model: 1884 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1884 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2492 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears the breechblock as "Model 1884".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver behind the breechblock.
Remarks	- This is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Carbine with the highly adjustable, and complicated, Buffington rear sight. The barrel band has a groove on the top to accomodate the foremost knob of the Buffington rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

Model 1884

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21318
Make: Springfield
Model: 1884 Chaffee-Reese Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1884 Chaffee-Reese Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21318 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US - SPRINGFIELD - 1884" is marked on the top of the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were manufactured at the Springfield Armory in 1884 for testing against Hotchkiss and Lee rifles, as possible replacements for the Springfield 1873 "Trap-Door".

Model

- "US - SPRINGFIELD - 1884" is marked on the top of the left side of the receiver/frame; "Chaffee-Reese Magazine Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a rifle adopted for limited testing by the US Army in 1882, but which were not manufactured until 1884 by Springfield Armory, because a private contractor could not be found to manufacture them (unliike the Hotchkiss and Lee rifles which it was intended to be tested against).
- this rifle was designed by Reuben Chaffee in 1879 and advanced largely by General James Reese, leading to the design being known as the "Chafee-Reese".
- this rifle was offered as a replacement for the then-issue 1873 "Trap-Door" rifle, with 753 being made by Springfield Armory. Testing was unsuccessful, and these rifles were sold as surplus.
- features include: blued finish; adjustable open sights; long straight-grip walnut stock with two barrel bands; a magazine cut-off on the right side of the receiver/frame; a Gras-style bolt handle; sling swivels; a cocking-piece at the rear of the bolt; and a 5-round magazine tube in the butt, loaded through a trap-door.

Manufacturer

- "US - SPRINGFIELD - 1884" is marked on the top of the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were manufactured at the Springfield Armory in 1884 for testing against Hotchkiss and Lee rifles, as possible replacements for the Springfield 1873 "Trap-Door".

Action

- turn bolt design.

Shots

- tubular magazine in butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1882 Chaffee-Reese

1884 Chaffee-Reese

Chaffee-Reese

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2457
Make: Springfield
Model: 1884 Experimental Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1884 Experimental Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2457 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	829	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- The model designation does not appear on the firearm however the breechblock bears the designation "Model 1873". Do not confuse with the model 1888 rifle.
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver behind the breechblock. 320,000 range
Remarks	- This is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Rifle with a combination ramrod/bayonet and highly adjustable, and complicated, Buffington rear sight. This rifle can be mistaken for the Springfield Model 1888 Rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1873

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2491
Make: Springfield
Model: 1884 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1884 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2491 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	829	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "Model 1884".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver behind the breechblock.
Remarks	- This rifle is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Rifle with the highly adjustable, and complicated, Buffington rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

Model 1884

Trapdoor Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2459
Make: Springfield
Model: 1886 Experimental Carbine

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1886 Experimental Carbine
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2459 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however the breechblock bears the designation "Model 1884".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver behind the breechblock.
Remarks	- Note that it is the serial number and barrel length that determines this model. This is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Rifle with a shortened barrel, forearm extended to approximately 3" from the muzzle with no metal nosecap. Barrel has only one barrel band, stock has sling swivels and rear sight is of the Buffington pattern. Buttstock has compartment for jointed cleaning rod.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

1884 Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1884

Trapdoor Springfield Experimental Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2460
Make: Springfield
Model: 1888 Experimental Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1888 Experimental Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2460 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	829	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation appears on the breechblock as "Model 1888".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver behind the breechblock.
Remarks	- This rifle visually resembles the Springfield Model 1888 Rifle, differs in mechanical locking system of the breech block (referred to as "positive cam"). Only 100 of these rifles were manufactured.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

1888 Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1888

Trapdoor Springfield Positive Cam Experimental Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2461
Make: Springfield
Model: 1888 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	1888 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2461 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	829	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm however the breechblock bears the designation "Model 1884".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver behind the breechblock.
Remarks	- Note that it is the serial number and barrel length that determine THIS model. This is basically a Springfield Model 1879 Rifle incorporating features of the Model 1884 Experimental Rifle. It has a combination ram rod/bayonet, Buffington pattern rear sight, compartment in buttstock for takedown tool and cleaning jag and one piece trigger guard (as opposed to earlier models in which the trigger guard bow is a separate piece).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

1884 Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1884

Ramrod Bayonet Trapdoor Springfield

Trapdoor Springfield

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4450
Make: Springfield
Model: 188H

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	188H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4450 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4450 - 4	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufacturer from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR only.
- pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.
- features include: tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models may have black tip forend); sporting front sight (early models may have gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator; receiver grooved for scope mounting; round tapered barrel.
- same as Springfield 187 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
93696	Springfield	188J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

188 H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93696
Make: Springfield
Model: 188J

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	188J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93696 - 5	22 LR	15	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "188J" marked on top of barrel.
- features include: tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; open sights with step elevator; receiver grooved for scope mounting; round barrel.
- same as Springfield 187 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapting the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4450	Springfield	188H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

188 J

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4513
Make: Springfield
Model: 18C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	18C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4513 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 18C" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.
- full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and a hard rubber butt plate.
- matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Full choke barrel.
- same as the Springfield "18" with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serialized.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4336	Stevens	58C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5231	Sears	18AC	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
68144	Higgins, J C	101.1380	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80072
Make: Springfield
Model: 18D

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	18D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80072 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80072 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80072 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this make and model were replaced by the "Stevens Model 58D".
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; turn bolt action; thumb operated safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; box magzine release located at the rear of the magazine well; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65265	Stevens	58D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

18 D

18-D

M-18-D

M18D

Model 18D

Springfield Model 18D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123278
Make: Springfield
Model: 234

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	234
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123278 - 1	22 LR	6	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD Model 234" is marked on the barrel

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed specimen has an alpha prefix followed by six digits.

Shots

- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Savage 234

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Savage Springfield 234

Sears 234

Sears Model 234

Springfield Stevens 234

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4541
Make: Springfield
Model: 237

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	237
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4541 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- 1935-1948

Remarks

- Self-cocking bolt action with an independent thumb operated safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight in a take down action. Has a full choke barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5092	Sears	101.3	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4542
Make: Springfield
Model: 238

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	238
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4542 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- 1935-1948

Remarks

- Self-cocking bolt action with an independent thumb operated safety at the right rear of the receiver. A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight in a take down action. Has a full choke barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122899
Make: Springfield
Model: 238A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	238A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122899 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "238A".
- features include: blued round barrel; bead front sight; thumb operated safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame; one piece walnut finished stock, with black tip forearm; full pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate.
- based on the Stevens 258 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4230	Stevens	258	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

238 A

238-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2456
Make: Springfield
Model: 30 Calibre Experimental Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	30 Calibre Experimental Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2456 - 1	30-40 KRAG	1	829	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the lockplate.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm, breechblock may be marked "Model 1888".
Manufacturer	- arsenal name appears on the lockplate.
Calibre	- possibly some of these rifles are chambered for variations of the 30-40 KRAG cartridge
Remarks	- This rifle was manufactured to test .30 calibre smokeless powder ammunition. It utilises the "positive cam" hinged, forward pivoting breechblock action of the Springfield Experimental Rifle Model 1888. Very small quantity of these rifles manufactured (15).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

1888 Springfield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1888

Trapdoor Springfield Positive Cam .30 Calibre Experimental Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4530
Make: Springfield
Model: 311

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	311
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4530 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4530 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Remarks

- Case hardened box frame, automatic eject double triggers and hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate. 410 Ga. has a full choke, all others have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified with a matted rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4454	CIL	710	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4762	Sears	101.7	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4791	Western Field	SB300	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4847	Western Field	SB300C	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5063	Ranger	400	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5473	Sears	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30834	Sears	101.7C	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119030	CIL	710D	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4531
Make: Springfield
Model: 311ST

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	311ST
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4531 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4531 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Case hardened box frame, automatic ejector, single non-selective trigger and hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate. 410 Ga. has a full choke all other have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified with a matted rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103475
Make: Springfield
Model: 315

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	315
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103475 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103475 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103475 - 4	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103475 - 5	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103475 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103475 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103475 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1931 and 1939.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; steel barrels; matted rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; boxlock; hammerless; case hardened receiver/frame; double triggers; tang mounted slide safety; extractors; semi-pistol grip buttstock and splinter forend.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a division of the "Savage Arms Corporation" from 1920 to 1970.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48694	Springfield Arms	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64404	Riverside Arms Company	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120954	Sportsman	Sportsman	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
129048	Marshwood	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

315 Hammerless

315 Side by Side

315 Springfield Hammerless

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

No 315

No 315 Springfield Arms Co Hammerless

Side By Side

Springfield Arms Company Double Barrel Hammerless

Springfield Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4540
Make: Springfield
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4540 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- 1935-1948

Remarks

- Self-cocking bolt action with an independent thumb operated safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight in a take down action. Has a full choke barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4509
Make: Springfield
Model: 37B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	37B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4509 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- 1935-1948 approx

Remarks

- Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 54B with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4327	Stevens	54B	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4539
Make: Springfield
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4539 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "38" is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.
- features include: blued finsh; bead front sight; thumb operated safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame; full pistol grip of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4539

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71556	Stevens	38B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4536
Make: Springfield
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4536 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4536 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- 1935-1948

Remarks

- Self-cocking bolt action with an independent thumb operated safety at the right rear of the receiver. A tubular type magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight in a take down action. Has a full choke barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63463	Springfield	39A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63463
Make: Springfield
Model: 39A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	39A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63463 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1939 and 1946 (approximately).
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- same as the Springfield 39 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Remarks

- A tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke. Same as the Stevens 59 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4360	Stevens	39A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4536	Springfield	39	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

39 A

39-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4439
Make: Springfield
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4439 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1930 and 1936.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action with a safety firing pin (bolt must be hand cocked); take-down action; one piece walnut finish stock with a steel butt plate; bright metal knife blade front sight and a flat top open rear.

Action

- turn bolt operated

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51 Reliance Rifle

No. 51 Reliance Rifle

Reliance Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31996
Make: Springfield
Model: 5100

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	5100
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31996 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31996 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
31996 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31996 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31996 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31996 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "5100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1941 and 1950 (approximately).
- features include: forged steel side by side barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plastic or rubber butt plate; blued barrels; colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "CHICOPEE FALL, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: some variations of this firearm may be found marked as manufacturer "SAVAGE ARMS".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed samples have not been serial numbered.
- NOTE" "5100" is the model designation.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber size are marked on the top of the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48694	Springfield Arms	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122828	Western Field	52-SB311-TA	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128081	Western Field	52-SB311-TA	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Selected Forged Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103437
Make: Springfield
Model: 511

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	511
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103437 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103437 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel as: "Model 511".
- features include: pistol grip stock, top break opening, boxlock, hammerless, double triggers, tang safety, rubber buttplate and extractor.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103437

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4389	Stevens	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37799	Stevens	511 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103416	Springfield	511 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103416
Make: Springfield
Model: 511 Series A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	511 Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103416 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103416 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as: "Model 511 Series A".
- features include: semi-pistol grip, top break opening, boxlock, hammerless, double triggers, tang safety, rubber buttplate, extractor, and colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example featured a serial number with a letter prefix followed by 6 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4389	Stevens	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37799	Stevens	511 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103437	Springfield	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

511A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4534
Make: Springfield
Model: 5151

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	5151
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4534 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4534 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Case hardened box frame, automatic ejector double triggers and hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, selected walnut stock with fine checkering and Stevens recoil pad. Forearm is also checkered. Has two white bead ivoroid sights. 410 Ga. has a full choke all other have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified with a matted rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4535
Make: Springfield
Model: 5151ST

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	5151ST
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4535 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4535 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Case hardened box frame, automatic ejector, single non-selective trigger and is hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, selected walnut stock with fine checkering and Stevens recoil pad. Forearm is also checkered. Has two white bead ivoroid sights. 410 Ga. has a full choke all other have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified with a matted rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4437
Make: Springfield
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4437 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1931.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action with safety firing pin (bolt must be hand cocked); take-down action; one piece walnut finish military style stock with a steel butt plate; Lymans ivory bead front sight and a sporting rear with elevation adjustment.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125260	Stevens	52B	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

52 Challenge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Challenge

Challenge No 52

No. 52 Challenge Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122804
Make: Springfield
Model: 52A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	52A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122804 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 52-A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1930 and 1940.
- features include: round tapered barrel; ; turn bolt operated action with safety firing pin, i.e. the bolt must be hand cocked; take-down type; one piece walnut finish military style stock with a steel butt plate; Lymans ivory bead front sight and rear sight has elevation adjustment.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A." are usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated, manually cocked.

Serial Number

- these firearms are not factory serial numbered.

Calibre

- known example had "CAL .22 S.L. OR LR. " marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125260	Stevens	52B	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

52 A

52-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4435
Make: Springfield
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4435 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1931

Action

- Bolt operated.

Remarks

- Bolt action, safety firing pin (bolt must be hand cocked) and is a take-down model. Stock is one piece walnut finish military style stock with a steel butt plate. Lymans ivory bead front sight and a sporting rear with elevation adjustment. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 53 Junior Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73849
Make: Springfield
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73849 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- introduced in 1931.
- may be marked "MODEL 53".
- features include: bolt action, safety firing pin (bolt must be hand cocked), one piece walnut finish military style stock with a steel butt plate, Lymans ivory bead front sight, sporting rear sight with elevation adjustment and a tapered round barrel.
- a take-down model.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "J. Stevens Arms Company Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A."

Action

- bolt operated must be manually cocked.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Junior No. 53

No. 53 Junior Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80812
Make: Springfield
Model: 53B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	53B
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80812 - 2	22 LR	1	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80812 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- known example marked "Model 53-B" on top of barrel.
- introduced in 1931.
- this is a bolt-operated, single shot rifle that must be cocked manually after closing the bolt.
- one-piece wooden stock with steel buttplate, stamped trigger guard, automatic ejector.
- the Springfield model 53 series of rifles were also known as the "Junior"; these fireams were designed for use by younger members of the shooting community and were commonly referred to as "boys" rifles.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on top of barrel.

Calibre

- marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 B

53-B

Junior 53B

Junior No 53B

Model 53-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37802
Make: Springfield
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37802 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation marked on barrel.
- a single large take down screw is located on the bottom of the stock ahead of the magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre marked on barrel, will use 22 SHORT, 22 LONG or 22LR.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

4068	Stevens	56	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35723	Stevens	56	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31563
Make: Springfield
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31563 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31563 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Remarks

- Semi automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum allow steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a removable box magazine and a vented ejection port on the left side of the receiver. Stock is one piece military style walnut finished with full pistol grip, large take-down screw, cheek piece and rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 85 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

4267	Stevens	85	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4431	Springfield	85	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No. 53 Junior Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4521
Make: Springfield
Model: 66C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	66C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4521 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4521 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4521 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940-1965 approx

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finished with full pistol grip, large take down screw and rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Springfield 86 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4501
Make: Springfield
Model: 67

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4501 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4501 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4501 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4501 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4501 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "Model 67" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approximately.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock and rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the tubular magazine will hold four (4) 2 3/4" shells or three (3) 3" shells.
- magazine may be plugged to reduce capacity to three (3) shots.
- total capacity of firearm is five (5) 2 3/4" shells with one (1) in the chamber.
- total capacity of firearm is four (4) 3" shells with one (1) in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4508	Springfield	67H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4750	Westpoint	167	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4817	Belknap	B64	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4953	Hiawatha	567	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5105	Sears	101.51451	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5106	Sears	101.51452	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5485	Golden West	176DL	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
30756	Sears	101.51454	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
30758	Sears	101.51472	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
59256	Springfield	67 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
127159	Aldens	670	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59256
Make: Springfield
Model: 67 Series B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67 Series B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59256 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59256 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59256 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59256 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59256 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59256 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59256 - 7	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59256 - 8	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm. - "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.
Model	- "Model 67 Series B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model designation may also be marked on barrel. - hammerless, solid frame. - safety is located on upper tang. - action release is behind trigger guard on left side.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "A" prefix followed by and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - the tubular magazine will hold four (4) 2 3/4" shells or three (3) 3" shells. - magazine may be plugged to reduce capacity to three (3) shots. - total capacity of firearm is five (5) 2 3/4" shells with one (1) in the chamber. - total capacity of firearm is four (4) 3" shells with one (1) in the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

67 B

67SeriesB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117314
Make: Springfield
Model: 67 Series C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67 Series C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117314 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117314 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 67 SERIES C" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a repeating slide action shotgun.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single sliding operating bar; action release is located behind the trigger guard on the left side; tubular magazine; top tang mounted slide safety; bead front sight; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- known example had a six digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "A" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel: eg. "12 GA. 3" CHAMBER"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117316
Make: Springfield
Model: 67 Series D

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67 Series D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117316 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117316 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117316 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 67 SERIES D" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a repeating slide action shotgun.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single slide operating bar; action release is located behind the trigger guard on the left side; tubular magazine; top tang mounted slide safety; bead front sight; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel: eg. "12 GA. 3" CHAMBER"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37218
Make: Springfield
Model: 67 Series E

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37218 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37218 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37218 - 3	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 67 SERIES E" is marked on the barrel.
- safety is located on upper tang.
- action release is behind trigger guard on left side.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers located on left side of receiver.

Calibre

- calibre marked on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted below barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4377	Stevens	67 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

67SeriesE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4504
Make: Springfield
Model: 67D

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4504 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4504 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4504 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4504 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4504 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4504 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4504 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4504 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4504 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- 1956-1968 approx

Remarks

- Hammerless pump action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. 12 Ga., full choke in 711 mm (28") or 762 mm (30"), modified choke in 711 mm (28"), and improved cylinder bore 660 mm (26"). 16 Ga., in full and modified, in 711 mm (28") improved cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"). 20 Ga., in full and modified, in 660 mm (26") or 711 mm (28") improved cylinder in 660 mm (26"). 410 Ga. in full and modified. Same as the Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4506
Make: Springfield
Model: 67E

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4506 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4506 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4506 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4506 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4506 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4506 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4506 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4506 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4506 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the barrel. - "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage and the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: blued finish; walnut buttstock and forend; side ejection; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; hard rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - may be equipped with a magazine plug that will reduce the shot capacity.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4507
Make: Springfield
Model: 67F

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4507 - 24	12 GA X 3"	3	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4507 - 25	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4507 - 22	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4507 - 21	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4507 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4507 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4507 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4507 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4507 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4507 - 23	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.
Model	- manufactured between 1956 and 1968 approximately. - "SPRINGFIELD MODEL 67F" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the Springfield model 67 series of shotguns are Savage produced model 77's that are marked and marketed as the Springfield model 67.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

67

67 F

67-F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4508
Make: Springfield
Model: 67H

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4508 - 9	12 GA	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4508 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4508 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4508 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4508 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4508 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4508 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4508 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4508 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4508 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company. - "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.
Model	- manufactured from 1956 to 1968. - "SPRINGFIELD MODEL 67H" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: hammerless pump action; side ejection and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock and grooved forearm; and a rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- pre 1968 production is not serial numbered.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5058	Higgins, J C	6670H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4918
Make: Springfield
Model: 67VR

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	67VR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4918 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4918 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4918 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4918 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4918 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4918 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4918 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4918 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 à 1968 approx.

Remarks

- Hammerless pump action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. 12 Ga., full choke in 711 mm (28") or 762 mm (30"), modified choke in 711 mm (28"), and improved cylinder bore 660 mm (26"). 16 Ga., in full and modified, in 711 mm (28") improved cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"). 20 Ga., in full and modified, in 660 mm (26") or 711 mm (28") improved cylinder in 660 mm (26"). 410 Ga. in full and modified. Same as the Springfield 67 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4921	Coast To Coast	168	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4954	Hiawatha	1300 567 VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5484	Golden West	176VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4498
Make: Springfield
Model: 745B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	745B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4498 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4498 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel; black receiver/frame; walnut buttstock and forend; cross-bolt safety mounted on the trigger guard; ramp mounted bead front sight; top of receiver/frame has a channel with striations; receiver/frame sides are engraved with a single game bird scene; action release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not marked with a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4497	Savage	750C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
4821	Belknap	B65C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

745 B

Auto 5

Auto-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4499
Make: Springfield
Model: 745C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	745C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4499 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4499 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- 1962-1970

Serial Number

- 6 digits

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel)

Remarks

- American walnut stock with fluted comb, checkered pistol grip and forearm. White line pistol grip cap and butt plate. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Trigger and safety brightly plated. Receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Alloy Receiver is engraved. 660 mm (26") improved. 711 mm (28") comes in modified & full. Same as the Savage 750C with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4497	Savage	750C	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120538
Make: Springfield
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120538 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.
- the model may be marked on the barrel as, "MODEL 82".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; right handed bolt; buckhorn rear sight with a fixed front sight; a wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as:
"J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY"
"CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A."

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- a serial number may not be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the barrel as, "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125114	Springfield	Meteor	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4410
Make: Springfield
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4410 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4410 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4410 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- originally produced as a Stevens model from 1935 to 1939, introduced as a Springfield model in 1939, as with most commercial firearms produced by Savage during World War II production ceased circa 1942 so that production capability could be focused on military weapons.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: turn-bolt operated action; take-down design (one large screw on the underside of the stock); chromium plated bolt and trigger; one-piece walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; gold bead front sight and a sporting rear with elevation and windage adjustment; tapered round barrel.
- available with a hooded ramp front sight with interchangeable inserts and an aperture rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame as the Springfield model 083.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- samples seen have not been serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings - samples have been noted with "Wards Western Field" markings, these examples were marketed through Montgomery Wards department stores.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4097	Stevens	83	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4098	Stevens	083	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4413	Springfield	083	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4420
Make: Springfield
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4420 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1948.

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a removable box magazine. Stock is one piece military style walnut finish full pistol grip stock with a cheek piece, large take down screw and rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4848
Make: Springfield
Model: 840

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	840
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4848 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4848 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4848 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4848 - 5	30-30 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4848 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4848 - 6	30-30 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD MODEL 840" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features a streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip and a corrugated butt plate.
- the bolt features a locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver/frame.
- sliding thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame, which locks the bolt when in the closed position.
- gold bead front sight on a ramp and a rear sight with a sliding elevator.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped for side mounted scope.
- this model ressembles the model 840, and Savage 340 in all respects, except for minor internal/external changes.
-NOTE: when sold with a telescopic sight, this model is known as the 840T.
- in 222 REM calibre the 840T-1.
- in 30-30 WIN calibre the 840T-2

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" or a variation thereof marked on rear of barrel.

Action

- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- 6 digits, found on right side of frame.
- early models may have no serial number.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" marked on the left rear side of barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has a detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp (hooded removable front sight in later models) and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped for a scope. Same as the Stevens 322 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4232	Stevens	322	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4842	Coast To Coast	843	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4850	Westpoint	842	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30292	Trutest	842	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
34706	Savage	340D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
45683	Savage	340B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

840 Bolt Action

840T

840T-1

840T-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 840

Springfield Model 840

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81551
Make: Springfield
Model: 840 Series E

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	840 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81551 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81551 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81551 - 4	225 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81551 - 5	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81551 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD MODEL 840 SERIES E" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- features a streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip with white line pistol grip cap in later models and a corrugated butt plate.
- the action cocks on opening, and the bolt features a locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver/frame.
- sliding thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame, which locks the bolt when in the closed position.
- gold bead front sight on a ramp and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator.
- receiver/frame drilled and tapped for side mounted scope.
- this model resembles the model 840, and Savage 340 in all respects, except for minor internal/external changes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" or a variation thereof is marked on the rear of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serialization sequence unknown, but six digits with one alpha prefix observed on a specimen, other combinations of alpha/numeric sequences are possible. - found on left side of receiver/frame. - early models may have no serial number.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39118	Savage	340	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
81171	Savage	340 Series E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

840 Series-E

840-E

840E

840E Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40694
Make: Springfield
Model: 84C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	84C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40694 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40694 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940.
- bolt action, take down with chromium plated bolt and trigger, thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver.
- stock is one piece military style, walnut finish, full pistol grip stock with a cheek piece.
- large take down screw and rubber butt plate.
- ramp front sight with removable hood, three interchangable inserts.
- folding sporting middle and a receiver rear peep sight with three aperture sighting discs.
- drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope sights.

Shots

- has a removable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

84 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191225
Make: Springfield
Model: 84C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	84C
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191225 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191225 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm. - "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
Model	- "Model 84 C" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; thumb operated safety lever at rear of receiver; one-piece full pistol grip stock; bead front sight and open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4431
Make: Springfield
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4431 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4431 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1939 and 1948.
- this is as a lower cost version of the model 57.
- features include: blued barrel; one piece hardwood, semi-pistol grip stock; post front and adjustable leaf rear sights.
- available as the model 085, where the "O" represented target sights.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" or "STEVENS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Semi-automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a removable box magazine and a vented ejection port on the left side of the receiver. Stock is a one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with a fluted comb, large take down screw and rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4078	Stevens	57	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4267	Stevens	85	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31563	Springfield	57	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
86315	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128968	Western Field	85-SB85-TA	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

#85

085

No 085

No 85

No085

No85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4519
Make: Springfield
Model: 850

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	850
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4519 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4519 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1935 and 1955.
- "MODEL 850" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel; fixed front sight; elevation adjustable rear sight; thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; wooden stock.
- action is selectable between semi-automatic and bolt action, either as a single shot or a repeater.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.
- action is selectable between semi-automatic and bolt action, either as a single shot or a repeater.

Serial Number

- observed example has no serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel as "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE".
- "ONLY LONG RIFLE AS AUTOMATIC" is marked on the side of the barrel near the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4452	Springfield	850H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4452
Make: Springfield
Model: 850H

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	850H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4452 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4452 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1939 and 1948. This model is a semi-automatic repeater with a bolt locking mechanism that allows the rifle to be used as a manually operated repeater.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; box magazine; one piece wooden pistol grip stock; open sights; sliding trigger lock type safety.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4278	Stevens	85H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4519	Springfield	850	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

850 H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4517
Make: Springfield
Model: 85A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	85A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4517 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Semi automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a removable box magazine and a vented ejection port on the left side of the receiver. Stock is a one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with a fluted comb, large take down screw and rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope. Same as the Springfield 85 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4518
Make: Springfield
Model: 85K

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	85K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4518 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Semi-automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a removable box magazine and a vented ejection port on the left side of the receiver. Stock is a one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with a fluted comb, large take down screw and rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for Weaver telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Springfield 85 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4418
Make: Springfield
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4418 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4418 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4418 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock withfluted comb, lagre take down screw and a rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3674	Stevens	86	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
124085	Springfield	86	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124085
Make: Springfield
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124085 - 2	22 LR	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124085 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 86" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- features include: tapered blued round barrel; open rear sight with step elevator; sporting hooded front sight; bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger; thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- "J.Steven Arms Company" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn down bolt operated.

Shots

- tube magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4418	Springfield	86	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

086

Model 086

Model 86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4460
Make: Springfield
Model: 86C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	86C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4460 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4460 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4460 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- circa 1940-1965 approx

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with fluted comb, large take down screw and a rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Springfield 86 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4461
Make: Springfield
Model: 86CD

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	86CD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4461 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4461 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4461 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940-1965 approx

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with fluted comb, lagre take down screw and a rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Springfield 86 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4462
Make: Springfield
Model: 86D

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	86D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4462 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4462 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4462 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940-1965 approx

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with fluted comb, lagre take down screw and a rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Springfield 86 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4463
Make: Springfield
Model: 86E

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	86E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4463 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4463 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4463 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940-1965 approx

Remarks

- Bolt action, take-down with chromium plated bolt and trigger and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Stock is one piece military style walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with fluted comb, lagre take down screw and a rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Springfield 86 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4428
Make: Springfield
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4428 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 87" is usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1948.
- this model became the "Stevens 87" in 1948.
- features include: semi-automatic action; take-down; chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts; thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver/frame; pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; vented ejection port on the left sife of the receiver/frame; stock is one piece military style walnut finished with full pistol grip, large take down screw, fluted comb and rubber butt plate; gold bead front sight and sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for telescope mount; round tapered barrel.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample was not marked with a serial number.
- "2094577 PATENTS 2224758" over "2223093 RE22585 2271576" may be marked on the right side of the barrel, these numbers are patent numbers only and are not serial numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5209	Sears	101.54880	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
57536	Higgins, J C	101.16	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4429
Make: Springfield
Model: 872

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	872
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4429 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4429 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4429 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured between 1940 and 1948.

Remarks

- Semi-automatic, take-down with chrome molydenum alloy steel in high shock parts and thumb operated slide safety at the right rear of the receiver. Pressing the bolt to the left locks the action for use as a single shot or repeater. Has a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel and a vented ejection port on the left side of the receiver. Stock is a one piece military style walnut finished with a full pistol grip, large take down screw, fluted comb and rubber butt plate. Gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with windage and elevation adjustments. Drilled and tapped for a Weaver telescope. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65526
Make: Springfield
Model: 87A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	87A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65526 - 2	22 LR	1	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65526 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "Mod 87A" marked on barrel or receiver.
- tubular magazine, mounted under the barrel.
- safety located right side of receiver.
- straight bolt handle is located on the right side of the action.
- will function either as a manually operated bolt action repeating firearm or as a blow-back, semi-automatic repeating firearm depending on how the bolt handle is "set"; when the bolt handle is pulled out to the right as far as it will go, the action will perform in a semi-automatic mode - note: bolt handle reciprocates with the bolt; when bolt handle is pressed to the left as far as it will go, the firearm will function as a straight-pull bolt-action repeater.
- one piece hardwood stock.

Calibre

- left side of barrel marked "CAL 22 LONG RIFLE SMOKELESS GREASED ONLY".

Shots

- under-barrel tubular magazine.
- firearm will function with 22 Short, 22 Long and 22 LR cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
48306	Springfield	87A	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138738	Western Field	SD59A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 A

87-A

M 87A

Mod 87A

Model 87A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48306
Make: Springfield
Model: 87A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	87A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48306 - 1	22 LR	15	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48306 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; walnut stock; safety catch on the right rear of the receiver/frame; hooded post front sight with a barrel mounted rear sight (also available with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight).
- the cocking piece can be pressed into the bolt, this locks the action allowing the rifle to be used as a manually operated repeater.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was not serialized.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4247	Stevens	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
63204	Ranger	101.11A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
65526	Springfield	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121080
Make: Springfield
Model: 87M

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	87M
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121080 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: walnut finish, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate;
tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; open rear sight with step elevator, receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4526
Make: Springfield
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4526 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4526 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4526 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4824	Belknap	B68	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61981	Springfield	Springfield	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115295
Make: Springfield
Model: 940E

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	940E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115295 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115295 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115295 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- known example marked "Model 940E" on the rear of the barrel.
- features include: box lock action; top break; exposed hammer; side mounted action release lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example marked "SPRINGFIELD", over "Savage Arms Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." on the rear of the barrel.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number with letter prefix located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- letter prefix "P" has been observed.

Calibre

- known example had calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel, eg., "20 GA. 2 3/4 & 3 Inch Shells".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118511	Stevens	940E	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4527
Make: Springfield
Model: 944

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	944
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4527 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4527 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4527 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4527 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD MODEL 944" was introduced in the 1930s.
- features included: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged case hardened or blued receiver/frame; side mounted breech opening lever; automatic extractor; visible spurred hammer; walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with butt plate.
- the Springfield model 944 is a light weight version of the Springfield model 94.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- observed sample serial number was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "P" prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4937	Westpoint	949	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4957	Hiawatha	594	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4958	Hiawatha	594Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4960	Foremost	6647	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5099	Sears	101.510660	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5100	Sears	101.51009	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5478	Sears	98	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30318	Trutest	949	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30320	Trutest	949Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30324	Westpoint	949Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35521	Springfield Arms	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
125125	Revelation	356Y	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

944 Series A

944Y

944Y Series A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4495
Make: Springfield
Model: 947

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	947
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4495 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4495 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4495 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4495 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4495 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4495 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4495 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPRINGFIELD - MODEL 947" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the Springfield model 947 is the Stevens model 940 marketed under the "Springfield" trade name. - features include: case-hardened receiver/frame; automatic ejector; visible hammer; side mounted breech opening lever; pistol grip, walnut finished stock with a hard rubber butt plate and matching forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was not marked with a serial number.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4814	Belknap	B63	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
38900	Belknap	B63B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4867
Make: Springfield
Model: 947D

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	947D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4867 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4867 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4867 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4867 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4867 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4867 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4867 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4867 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 940 D with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4306	Stevens	940D	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4881
Make: Springfield
Model: 947EY

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	947EY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4881 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4881 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Same as the Springfield 947 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, probably a youth model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4884	Revelation	355YE	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4882
Make: Springfield
Model: 947Y

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	947Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4882 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4882 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Same as the Springfield 947 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, probably a youth model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4883	Revelation	355Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4882

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122950
Make: Springfield
Model: 94A

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122950 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122950 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, over the company name, "J. Stevens Arms Company".
- "-SPRINGFIELD-" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "-94A-" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern single barrel shotgun.
- features observed: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; color-case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by" over " J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single barrel, break action.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the underside of the barrel.
- prefix letter "R" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- calibre is usually marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
- known example was marked, "Proof Tested - 12 Gauge", over, " 2-3/4 Inch Chamber".

Remarks
- right rear of barrel may be marked, "Selected Forged Steel".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36659	Central Arms Company	94A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
135521	Eastern Arms Company	94A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4488
Make: Springfield
Model: 94B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4488 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4488

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4488 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4488 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "-94 B-" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: case-hardened receiver/frame; automatic ejector; visible hammer; top tang mounted breech opening lever; pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered if produced before 1968.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4297	Stevens	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4491	Springfield	107	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4524	Springfield	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4950	Eastern Arms Company	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5065	Higgins, J C	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 B

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47765
Make: Springfield
Model: 94B

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94B
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47765 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	347	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47765 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
47765 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47765 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47765 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47765 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "-SPRINGFIELD-" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "-94B-" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: case hardened receiver/frame; automatic ejector; tang mounted opening lever; pistol grip "tenite" stock and forend with a simulated wood finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- may not be serialized.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4297	Stevens	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4950	Eastern Arms Company	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 B

Selected Forged Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4493
Make: Springfield
Model: 94BT

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94BT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4493 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4493 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4493 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 94B with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4494	Springfield	107BT	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4489
Make: Springfield
Model: 94C

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4489 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4489

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4489 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4489 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94C with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4298	Stevens	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4492	Springfield	107C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4824	Belknap	B68	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5065	Higgins, J C	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124802	Western Field	10-SB94-B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4528
Make: Springfield
Model: 94P

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4528 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4528 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4528 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- circa 1940

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a built in poly-choke. Same as the Stevens 94 with an Aero-Dyne Super Poly-Choke and some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4490
Make: Springfield
Model: 94Y

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	94Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4490 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4490 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4490 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4490 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A youth sized, varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber recoil pad and forearm with metal joint. 20 ga in modified and 410 in full choke. Same as the Stevens 94Y with some possible internal and/or external modifications. Probably a youth model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4296	Stevens	94Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4511
Make: Springfield
Model: 951

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	951
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4511 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- Safety at right rear of receiver which locks trigger and sear. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Self locking bolt with double extractors and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 51 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4329	Stevens	51 410	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4915	Coast To Coast	184	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5084	Sears	101.1381	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121036
Make: Springfield
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121036 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" is a tradename used on firearms imported by Traditions from Spain and sold by Bass Pro Shops of Springfield, Missouri, U.S.A.

Model

- "Springfield" and "Hawken" and "Made in Spain" are marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1996.
- this is a single shot muzzle loaded black powder percussion rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with dovetailed front and rear sight; case hardened side plate with side mounted external hammer; one piece hard wood stock with brass trigger guard with finger grip, butt plate and forend tip; wood ram rod.
- this firearm leaves the factory in the form of a kit and it is possible to find different finishes on the octagonal barrel and on the hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Ardesa Spain" or the "Ardesa" company logo is not marked on the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle Kit

Hawken Springfield

KR5320

Springfield Hawken Rifle Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125114
Make: Springfield
Model: Meteor

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	Meteor
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125114 - 1	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "Springfield Meteor" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Meteor" was a trade name used by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- this firearm resembles the Springfield model 82 manufactured between 1935 and 1948 by Stevens.
- features include: tapered round barrel; turn-bolt operated action; take-down design (one large screw on the underside of the stock); chromium plated bolt and trigger; one-piece walnut finished; pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; gold bead front sight and a sporting rear with elevation adjustment.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- sample observed did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

120538	Springfield	82	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Springfield Meteor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81451
Make: Springfield
Model: Springfield

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	Springfield
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81451 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1931 to 1984.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; double triggers; walnut forearm and buttstock with pistol grip; rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127350
Make: Springfield
Model: Springfield

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	Springfield
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127350 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1931 to 1984.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; box lock action; double triggers; walnut forearm and buttstock with pistol grip; rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company, Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- firearms manufacture pre-1968 may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127350

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61981
Make: Springfield
Model: Springfield

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	Springfield
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61981 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61981 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 12	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 13	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 14	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 15	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 16	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 17	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 21	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 22	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61981 - 18	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 20	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61981 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- manufactured from 1931 to 1984.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed rebound hammer; automatic ejector; walnut removeable snap fore-arm and buttstock with pistol grip; rubber butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged action.
Serial Number	- firearms manufacture pre-1968 may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4526	Springfield	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Springfield
948 Springfield
94R Springfield
95 Springfield
958 Springfield
96 Springfield
No. 94 Springfield
No. 948 Springfield
No. 94R Springfield
No. 95 Springfield
No. 958 Springfield
No. 96 Springfield
Springfield 94
Springfield 948
Springfield 94R
Springfield 95
Springfield 958
Springfield 96
Springfield No. 94
Springfield No. 948
Springfield No. 94R
Springfield No. 95

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield No. 96

Springfielf No. 958

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127514
Make: Springfield
Model: Springfield Repeater

Summary

Make:	Springfield
Model:	Springfield Repeater
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127514 - 1	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD REPEATER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD REPEATER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; hammerless; tubular magazine; hardwood ribbed forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower front of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers and a letter "K" suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeater

Springfield Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22231
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22231 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is a new production of the "original 1911 Government pistol" to serve the "Collector" market, and is built from a combination of newly produced parts engineered to original specifications, and original GI parts.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the right side of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198663
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911 DS PRODIGY

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911 DS PRODIGY
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198663 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198663 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198663 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198663 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198663 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198663 - 5	9MM LUGER	26	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198663 - 6	9MM LUGER	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield Armory" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PRODIGY" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "DS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "1911" design. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; integral accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beaver tail grip with built in grip safety; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Springfield Armory" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 DS PRODIGY 4.25" AOS HANDGUN

1911 DS PRODIGY 4.25" AOS HANDGUN W/ HEX

1911 DS PRODIGY 4.25" AOS HANDGUN W/ HEX DRAGONFLY

1911 DS PRODIGY AOS HANDGUN

1911 DS PRODIGY AOS HANDGUN W/ HEX DRAGONFLY

1911 DS PRODIGY? 4.25" AOS HANDGUN

1911 Prodigy

706397964467

706397964474

706397964733

706397964740

DS Prodigy

PH9117AOS

PH9119AOS

PH9119AOSD

Prodigy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Prodigy DS

SA 1911 DS Prodigy

Springfield Armory 1911 DS Prodigy

Springfield Armory DS Prodigy

Springfield Armory Prodigy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26407
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26407 - 10	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 25	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 26	22 LR	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 22	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
26407 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	9	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 23	38 SUPER AUTO	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26407 - 20	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 18	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 17	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 3	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 13	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 5	45 AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 21	45 AUTO	8	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 28	460 ROWLAND	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26407 - 12	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 27	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26407 - 11	9X23 WIN	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Springfield Armory name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen). - this is a basic version of Springfield's "1911-A1". - this firearm usually has checkered wood or dark plastic hand-grip panels, and is available in blued, duotone, nickel plated, phosphated or stainless steel finish. - this firearm is manufactured by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and up to six digits), is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- barrel lengths will vary widely as this receiver/frame is frequently used for building customized firearms.
Calibre	- calibres will vary as this receiver/frame is frequently used for building customized firearms.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117601	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 V-12 Target	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117603	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Mil Spec Operator	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117604	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 TRP Operator	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118736	America Remembers	Springfield Armory 1911-A1 Elvis Presley Tribute	America Remembers/Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128054	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 EMP	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137719	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Range Officer	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184543	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Operator	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911-A1 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911-A1 Standard Stainless

1911A1 Standard

PX9155L

Standard 1911-A1

Standard Stainless 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22548
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 90s Edition

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 90s Edition
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22548 - 5	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22548 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22548 - 1	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22548 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22548 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this firearm was introduced in 1991 as the 1911-A1 90s Edition in calibers 38 SUPER AUTO, 9MM LUGER, 10MM AUTO, 40 S&W, and 45 AUTO.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1. (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).
- available with blued finish from 1991, and in duo-tone finish until 1992; and with parkerized finish in 45 AUTO from 1993 , and 38 SUPER AUTO from 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger-guard, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- introduced in 1991; in calibers 38 SUPER AUTO, 9MM LUGER, 10MM AUTO, 40 S&W, and 45 AUTO. - calibers 10MM AUTO discontinued in late 1991, 40 S&W discontinued in 1993.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 90s Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43490
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Basic Competition

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Basic Competition
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43490 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a competition version of Springfield Inc.'s "1911-A1" produced by their custom shop.
- features include: blued finish; custom fitted match barrel and bushing; match trigger; custom spur hammer; standard grip safety; undercut front and adjustable BO-MAR rear sights; tuned extractor; beveled magazine well; diamond checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numbers) is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- other calibres available as per customer request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) and "SPRINGFIELD" over "Custom" (in script) is marked on the right side of the slide. - "SPRINGFIELD" over "GENESEO IL. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC9301

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22228
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Bullseye Wadcutter

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Bullseye Wadcutter
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22228 - 7	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22228 - 8	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22228 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22228 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22228 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22228 - 2	40 S&W	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22228 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22228 - 4	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is specifically designed and tuned to function with ammunition with flat-tipped projectiles, designed to cut clean, neat holes on paper targets. - features include; a 127mm or 152mm ported or unported barrel, slide-mounted BoMar rib with sights or receiver-mounted Custom scope mount, checkered front grip-strap and mainspring housing, match-style trigger, skeletonized hammer, beavertail grip safety, bevelled magazine well mouth, and diamond checkered grip panels. - based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually letters NM and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available in non standard (higher or lower) capacities for this type of firearm.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullseye Wadcutter

Bullseye Wadcutter 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53380
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Bureau Model

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Bureau Model
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53380 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- this firearm has a full-size receiver with checkered front and backstrap, fitted to a full-size slide, custom fitted "Match" barrel and bushing, fitted match trigger, skeletonized hammer, high-rise beavertail grip safety, ambidextrous manual safety.
- other features are "Novak" night sights, tuned extractor, beveled mouth magazine well, and diamond checkered walnut grips; available in black "T" finish.
- based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of receiver above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial numbers of the first 258 firearms were prefixed "FBI".
- serial numbers of subsequent production firearms beginning at 1, are prefixed "CRG".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A. also: SPRINGFIELD (in capital letters) and Custom (in script)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bureau Model

Bureau Model 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31897
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Champion

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Champion
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31897 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- usually marked "Champion" on the slide, sample noted did not have "1911-A1" markings.
- this is a shortened version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; it has a full-size grip and foreshortened receiver/frame, coupled with a shortened slide and barrel; three dot high-visibility fixed sights, skeletonized or round hammer, beveled-mouth magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, checkered walnut or black plastic grip panels.
- it is available in Parkerized, blued or stainless finish.
- available in 2005 with an "OD Green/Black Armory Kote" finish and a titanium firing pin.
- the basic "1911-A1 Champion" is available in several variants that include a compensated barrel, a "Mil Spec" finish or are "Super Tuned" by the factory.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22608	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26404	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31915	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31925	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Comp	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125859	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125861	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Champion Parkerized

1911A1 Champion

1911A1 Champion Stainless

Champion

Champion 1911-A1

Champion Stainless 1911-A1

Loaded Champion

PX9142L

PX9242L

PX9511L

Parkerized

Springfield Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31925
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Champion Comp

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Champion Comp
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31925 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this is a shortened version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; it has a full-size grip and foreshortened frame, coupled with a shortened slide and barrel, with a single-port compensator; 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, skeletonized or round hammer, beveled-mouth magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, checkered walnut or black plastic grip panels.
- it is available in both blued and stainless versions.
- the "Comp" in the model name denotes Compensator; it is part of "PDP" Series (PDP denotes Personal Defense Pistol).
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- this firearm was only available in 45 AUTO from the factory.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- it is marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22608	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26404	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31897	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31915	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125859	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125861	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Champion Comp

Champion Comp 1911-A1

PDP Series 1911-A1 Champion Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125859
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Champion Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Champion Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125859 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- usually marked "Champion" on the slide, sample noted did not have "1911-A1" markings.
- this is a shortened version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; it has a full-size grip and foreshortened receiver/frame, coupled with a shortened slide and barrel; three dot high-visibility fixed sights, skeletonized or round hammer, bevelled magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, checkered walnut or black plastic grip panels.
- it is available in Parkerized, blued or stainless finish.
- available in 2005 with an "OD Green/Black Armory Kote" finish and a titanium firing pin.
- the basic "1911-A1 Champion" is available in several variants that include a compensated barrel, a "Mil Spec" finish or are "Super Tuned" by the factory.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22608	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26404	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31897	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31915	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31925	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Comp	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125861	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Champion Lightweight Matte

1911-A1 Champion Parkerized

1911A1 Champion Lightweight

1911A1 Loaded Champion Lightweight

Champion Lightweight

Champion Lightweight Parkerized

Lightweight Champion 1911-A1

Lightweight Matte

Loaded Champion Lightweight

PW9143LP

PX9149L

PX9149LP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26404
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26404 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this is a shortened version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; it has a full-size grip and foreshortened frame, coupled with a shortened slide and barrel; 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, round hammer, checkered walnut or black plastic grip panels.
- "MIL SPEC" models are only supplied with a parkerized finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22608	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31897	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31915	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31925	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Comp	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125859	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125861	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Champion Mil Spec

1911A1 Champion Mil-Spec

Champion GI Parkerized

Champion Mil-Spec

Champion Mil-Spec 1911-A1

PW9142LP

Springfield Champion Mil-Spec

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125861
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125861 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "CHAMPION OPERATOR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a lightweight shortened version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; it has a full-size grip and foreshortened receiver/frame, coupled with a shortened slide and barrel; three dot high-visibility fixed sights, skeletonized or round hammer, bevelled magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, checkered walnut or black plastic grip panels.
- the basic "1911-A1 Champion" is available in several variants that include a compensated barrel, a "Mil Spec" finish or are "Super Tuned" by the factory.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22608	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26404	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31897	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31915	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31925	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Comp	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125859	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Champion Operator Lightweight

1911-A1 Champion Lightweight Operator

1911A1 Champion Operator Lightweight

Champion Operator

Champion Operator GI 45

Champion Operator Lightweight

Champion Operator Loaded Lightweight

GI 45

Lightweight Champion Operator

Lightweight Operator Champion 1911-A1

Loaded Lightweight Operator

PW9142LP

PW9143LP

PX9115L

PX9115LP

PX9142LP

PX9149LP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31915
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31915 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this pistol is a shortened "factory-customized" version of Springfield's "1911-A1", which has been "custom-gunsmithed" with features such as a "trigger job" and other work to enhance accuracy.
- it features a full-size grip and foreshortened frame, fitted to a selected short slide and barrel; "loop"-style hammer, Novak ramp-style fixed sights, light-weight skeletonized trigger, extended thumb safety, "beaver-tail" grip safety, checkered front-strap and mainspring housing, beveled-mouth magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, and checkered walnut or black plastic grip panels
- this firearm is available in either blued or parkerized finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22608	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26404	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31897	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31925	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Comp	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125859	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125861	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Super Tuned Champion

Super Tuned Champion

Super Tuned Champion 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22608
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Champion V10

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Champion V10
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22608 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the slide: "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY"
Model	- this is a shortened version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; it has a full-size grip and foreshortened receiver/frame; coupled with a shortened ported slide and barrel with 10 top-vents near the muzzle end; three dot high-visibility fixed sights; skeletonized or round hammer; beveled-mouth magazine well; lowered and flared ejection port; and checkered black plastic grip panels. - this model is supplied with a parkerized finish or in stainless steel. - this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26404	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31897	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31915	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Super Tuned	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31925	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Comp	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125859	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125861	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Champion Operator Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Champion

1911A1

1911A1 Champion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147784
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Classic

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Classic
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147784 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147784 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147784 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MODEL 1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Springfield Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a semi-custom version of Springfield's 1911-A1 pistol series, made in the single-stack "narrow" frame, and produced in any standard 1911-A1 calibre the customer desires.
- features include: fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; round rifled, stainless steel barrel; slide with rear serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous extended manual safety; slide lock and checkered extended magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail grip safety; checkered grip straps and synthetic grips; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame, the right side forward of the trigger or the grip under the grip plate may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (NM) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Classic Single Stack

1911-A1 Single Stack Classic

1911A1

Model 1911-A1

PC9SSC

Single Stack Classic

Springfield Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24401
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Compact
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24401 - 2	45 AUTO	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24401 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this model has a foreshortened and reduced height grip-frame, coupled with a short slide and barrel, military style burr hammer or light weight hammer, grip safety, three-dot high-visibility combat sights and diamond-checkered wood grips or Hogue's wrap-around grips.
- this model is supplied with a blued finish.
- this firearm is manufactured by Springfield Inc. and is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may consist of the letters "NMC" or "LW" followed by 5-6 digits and is located on the right side of receiver/frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A. - may have "NIGHT .45" and a crescent moon marked on the left side of the slide.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Compact Light Weight

1911A1

Compact

Compact 1911-A1

Compact Light Weight

Light Weight Matte

Light Weight Stainless

Night 45

PX9162

PX9503

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22236
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Compact Comp

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Compact Comp
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22236 - 1	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY
Model	- this is a short light-weight version of Springfield's 1911-A1, with a shortened and reduced grip-height receiver, coupled with a short slide and barrel with an integral coned-barrel and single-port compensator. - it also features an extended recoil spring guide-rod, military-style burr hammer, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, grip safety, and diamond checkered walnut grip panels. - this model is supplied with a blued finish. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of receiver above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Comp 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31927
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Compact Comp Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Compact Comp Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31927 - 1	45 AUTO	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".
Model	- this is a short light-weight version of Springfield's 1911-A1, with a foreshortened and reduced grip-height aluminum frame, coupled with a short slide and barrel with an integral coned-barrel single-port compensator. - it also features an extended recoil spring guide-rod, round hammer, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, and checkered walnut grip panels. - this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of frame above trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PDP

Personal Defense Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44203
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Compact Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Compact Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44203 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this model has a foreshortened and reduced grip-height aluminum-alloy receiver/frame, coupled with a short slide and barrel; military-style burr hammer, grip safety, three dot high visibility combat sights, and diamond checkered wood grips.
- this model is supplied in a matte black finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually letters LW and six numerals, is located on the right side of receiver/frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Lightweight Compact

1911-A1 Lightweight Compact Matte

1911A1

PX9503L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26405
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Compact Mil Spec

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Compact Mil Spec
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26405 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this model has a foreshortened and reduced grip-frame, coupled with a short slide and barrel; military style trigger, military style hammer, three-dot combat sights, and dark plastic grips.
- "MIL SPEC" models are only supplied with a parkerized finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of receiver above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31593
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Compact V10

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Compact V10
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31593 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- the ported slide and barrel on this model are the main differences between the "V10" and "Ultra Compact".
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Serial Number

- unknown range.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124706	Reeder Custom Guns	1*	Reeder Custom Guns/Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

V10 1911-A1

V10 1911-A1 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26399
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Custom Carry Gun

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Custom Carry Gun
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26399 - 6	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26399 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26399 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26399 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26399 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26399 - 5	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this is a general purpose version of Springfield Inc.'s "1911-A1".
- this firearm has a skeletonized style hammer, extended thumb safety, beavertail grip safety, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, bevelled magazine well-mouth, fitted "Speed" trigger, lowered and flared ejection port, and diamond checkered walnut grips.
- this firearm is available in blued finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc., based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of receiver above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines with other capacities are available for this firearm.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Carry Gun

1911-A1 Custom Carry

Carry Gun Custom

Custom Carry Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122690
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Custom Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Custom Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122690 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "OPERATOR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Springfield" over "Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this firearm is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol originally produced by COLT. - features include: blued receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; knurled front and backstrap; front and rear or rear only slide serrations; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous safety; high ride grip safety; integral light mounting rail located on the underside of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Operator Custom

Custom Operator

Custom Operator 1911-A1

Operator

Operator Custom

Operator Springfield Custom

PC 9112

PC9112

Springfield Custom

Springfield Custom Operator

Springfield Operator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22238
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Defender

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Defender
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22238 - 4	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22238 - 3	45 AUTO	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22238 - 2	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22238 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- this firearm is equipped with a full-sized 1911-A1 frame, short slide and barrel, and a two port muzzle-end compensator, three-dot adjustable sights, and checkered dark plastic hand-grips.
- this firearm is available in bi-tone finish.
- this firearm is listed as part of "PDP" Series; "PDP" denotes "Personal Defense Pistol".
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen)

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- this firearm was only available in 45 AUTO from the factory.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Defender

Defender

Defender 1911-A1

PDP Series Defender 1911A1

Springfield Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123525
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Defender Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Defender Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123525 - 1	45 GLOCK AP	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide, and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the slide assembly. - introduced in 2005. - features include: micro-compact size alloy receiver/frame assembly with reduced grip circumference; flat mainspring housing with grip serrations; lightweight skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous thumb safety; loaded chamber indicator; enlarged ejection port; large beavertail safety; wood grip panels; low profile sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - example observed with a letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel as visible through the ejection port when the action is closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Defender Lightweight

1911 Defender Lightweight

1911A1 Defender

1911A1 Defender Lightweight

PX9501L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43452
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Distinguished

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Distinguished
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43452 - 1	45 AUTO	8	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: National Match receiver/frame; forward and rear slide cocking serrations; match-grade barrel and cone type triple-port compensator; fitted "Speed" trigger; skeletonized match hammer and sear; lowered and flared ejection port; BoMar adjustable rear target sight and low mounted front sight; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered extended magazine release; checkered flat main-spring housing and front grip-strap; diamond checkered walnut grip panels; chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numbers) is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) and "SPRINGFIELD" over "Custom" (in script) is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC9202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43466
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Distinguished Limited

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Distinguished Limited
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43466 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single stack version of Springfield's "1911-A1" built for the IPSC Limited competition.
- features include: National Match receiver/frame; slide with forward and rear cocking serrations; custom fitted match-grade barrel; fitted "Speed" trigger; skeletonized match hammer and sear; lowered and flared ejection port; low mount BoMar adjustable rear target sight and a serrated low mounted front sight; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; checkered extended magazine release; flat main-spring housing, checkered front grip-strap and trigger guard; diamond checkered walnut grip panels; chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numbers) is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) and "SPRINGFIELD" over "Custom" (in script) is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD" over "GENESEO IL. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Remarks

- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC9404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197015
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Emissary

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Emissary
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197015 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197015 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197015 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197015 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SI GENESEO IL USA " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.

Model

- "EMISSARY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EMISSARY" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "EMISSARY" has a forged steel slide and stainless steel receiver/frame.
- Features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; flat sided slide that goes to a triangular shape having a flat top and forward three wide lightening cuts on either side; flared ejection port; slide with four, wide rear grip serrations; beavertail accessory rail; square trigger guard; grip is fully wrapped in a grenade pattern texture; extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SI GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (NM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Emissary

1911 Emissary

1911A1 Emissary

Emissary 2 Tone

Emissary two Tone

PX9217L

PX9218L

PX9219L

PX9220L

Springfield Armory 1911

Springfield Armory 1911 A1

Springfield Armory Emissary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128054
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 EMP

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 EMP
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128054 - 2	40 S&W	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128054 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "EMP" is marked on both sides of the slide.
- "EMP" stands for "Enhanced Micro Pistol".
- "EMP" is a ultra compact version of the Colt 1911-A1 type pistol.
- features include: dovetailed, fixed low profile 3-dot night sights; round stainless steel bull barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type light weight alloy or forged steel receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip straps and an extended beavertail grip safety; light weight hammer and trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety lever; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; two tone finish.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 152.40 mm (6.6"), and the average weight is from 0.44 kg (27 oz) to 0.94 kg (33 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" or "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marqued on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of three letter "EMP" prefix and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of three letter "EMP" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics in caliber 40 S&W: 1 turn is 406 mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26407	Springfield Armory	1911-A1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 EMP

EMP

EMP CAL 40

EMP CAL 9

Enhanced Micro Pistol

M1911-A1 EMP

M1911-A1 Enhanced Micro Pistol

P19209LP

P19210LP

P19240LP

P19241LP

PI9209LP

PI9210LP

PI9240LP

PI9241LP

Short Action 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189704
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 EMP4 Concealed Carry Contour

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 EMP4 Concealed Carry Contour
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189704 - 1	40 S&W	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189704 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "EMP" with a subscript "4" is marked on both sides of the slide; "Concealed Carry Contour" is denoted by other features of this pistol.
- "EMP" stands for "Enhanced Micro Pistol".
- this is a "Commander" sized version of the "EMP" pistol, fitted with a 102mm (4") barrel, instead of the 76mm (3") "officers" sized barrel of the "EMP", and having a "bobtail" frame and mainspring housing.
- features include: typical 1911 layout; fibre optic front and fixed rear sights; round, rifled stainless steel barrel and slide with rear serrations; fluted ejection port; black alloy or steel receiver/frame; extended beavertail safety; ventilated trigger; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous manual safety; checkered synthetic grips panels; textured front strap and straight mainspring housing; grip frame rounded off to reduce the rear profile; two-tone finish.
- overall length with 102mm (4") barrel is 191mm (7.5"); average weight with empty magazine an alloy receiver/frame is 865g (30.5 oz) and with a steel receiver/frame is 1.05kg (37 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (EMP) followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inch, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 EMP 4" Concealed Carry Contour .40SW

1911 EMP 4" Concealed Carry Contour 9MM

706397913090

706397913243

Concealed Carry Contour

EMP

EMP 4

EMP Bobtail

EMP4

Enhanced Micro Pistol 4

Enhanced Micro Pistol Four

PI6064

PI6065

PI9229L

PI924L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189702
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 EMP4 Lightweight Champion

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 EMP4 Lightweight Champion
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189702 - 1	40 S&W	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189702 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189702 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the Springfield Armory logo are marked on the firearm and factory grips.

Model

- "EMP" with a subscript "4" is marked on the firearm; "Lightweight Champion" is denoted by other features of this pistol.
- "EMP" stands for "Enhanced Micro Pistol".
- this is a "Commander"-sized version of the "EMP" pistol, fitted with a 102mm/4" barrel, instead of the 76mm/3" "officers"-sized barrel of the "EMP".
- features include: 1911 layout and operation; two-tone matte black anodized/stainless finish; fixed three-dot open sights with fluorescent front; lightweight alloy or carbon steel receiver/frame; ventilated single-action trigger; fluted ejection port; ambidextrous manual safety; checkered double-diamond cocobolo grips; dimpled front strap; extended beavertail safety; and checkered straight mainspring housing.
- overall length with 102mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"); overall weight with an aluminum receiver/frame is 879g (31 oz); overall weight with a steel receiver/frame is 1049g (37 oz).
- also available in a 76mm/3" "EMP" version, and a bobtail "EMP Champion" version, with a rounded butt and mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the Springfield Armory logo are marked on the firearm and factory grips.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a three-letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the rear left side of the slide, and on top of the chamber, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.40SW LW Champion

40 S&W LW Champion

706397913076

706397913083

9mm LW Champion

Champion

EMP 4

EMP4

Enhanced Micro Pistol 4

Enhanced Micro Pistol Four

LW Champion

P19211L

P192242L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22227
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Entry Level Wadcutter

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Entry Level Wadcutter
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22227 - 4	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22227 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22227 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22227 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this firearm is specifically designed and tuned to function with ammunition with flat-tipped projectiles, designed to cut clean, neat holes on paper targets.
- available with 127mm throated barrel, slide-mounted undercut Bomar frontsight and low-mount Bomar rear sight, arched mainspring housing, match-style trigger, spur hammer, grip safety, bevelled mag-well mouth, and Pachmayr grips.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually letters NM and six numerals), is located on the right side of receiver above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the receiver above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22235
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Factory Comp

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Factory Comp
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22235 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22235 - 2	45 AUTO	8	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- features include: equipped with a full-size receiver/frame and slide, muzzle-end compensator (three port in 45 AUTO and dual port in 38 SUPER), adjustable three dot sights, beveled-mouth magazine well, checkered walnut grips, extended thumb safety, skeletonized hammer, "Match" barrel and barrel bushing, and "Videcki" speed trigger.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals) is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Factory Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197014
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Garrison

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Garrison
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197014 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197014 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SI GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.

Model

- "GARRISON" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GARRISON" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "GARRISON" is available in forged steel or stainless steel construction.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; flat sided slide with right side flared ejection port; slide with rear grip serrations; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SI GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (NM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Garrison

PX9420

PX9420S

Springfield Armory 1911

Springfield Armory 1911 A1

Springfield Armory 1911-A1

Springfield Armory 1911A1

Springfield Armory Garrison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122651
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 GI

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 GI
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122651 - 3	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122651 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122651 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MODEL 1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "U.S." may be marked on the grip plates.
- this firearm is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- features include: fixed low profile military sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; military style trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grips plates; stainless steel, parkerized or OD green finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines or "S.I. GENESEO IL USA".
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", "MADE IN BRAZIL", or "MADE IN BRAZIL-IMBEL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - example observed with two letter prefix and five sequential numbers. - example observed with two letter prefix and six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123522	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI High Capacity	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123524	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125863	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Micro Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125866	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911-A1

1911-A1 GI Champion

1911-A1 GI Micro Compact

1911-A1 GI OD Green

1911-A1 GI Parkerized

1911-A1 GI Stainless Steel

1911-A1 US

1911A1

GI

GI .45 1911-A1

GI 45

GI 45 Champion

GI 45 Micro Compact

GI 45 OD Green

GI 45 Parkerized

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GI 45 Stainless Steel

GI Champion

GI Full Size OD Green

GI Full Size Parkerized

GI Full Size Stainless

GI Micro-Compact

Model 1911-A1

PW9108L

PW9108LP

PW9142L

PW9151L

PW9151LP

PW9609L

PW9609LP

PW9701LP

PW9801L

US 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125866
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 GI Champion

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 GI Champion
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125866 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide, and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation "MODEL 1911-A1" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT. - features include: reduced grip circumference dimensions from the standard 1911-A1 model pattern; matte black finish on all metal surfaces; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; low profile military sights; checkered wood grip panels; alloy receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - example observed with two letter prefix and five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel as visible through the ejection port when the action is closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122651	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123522	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI High Capacity	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123524	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125863	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Micro Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 GI Champion

GI 1911-A1 Champion

GI Champion

PW9142LP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123524
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 GI Champion Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 GI Champion Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123524 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide, and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation "MODEL 1911-A1" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT. - features include: reduced grip circumference dimensions from the standard 1911-A1 model pattern; matte black finish on all metal surfaces; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; low profile Novak sights; checkered wood grip panels; alloy receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - example observed with two letter prefix and five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel as visible through the ejection port when the action is closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122651	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123522	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI High Capacity	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125863	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Micro Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125866	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GI 1911-A1 Lightweight Champion

GI Champion Lightweight

GI Lightweight Champion

PW9143L

PW9143LP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123522
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 GI High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 GI High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123522 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123522 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide, and on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "MODEL 1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "U.S." may be marked on the grip plates.
- this firearm is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- features include: widened magazine well in the receiver/frame to facilitate double column high capacity magazines; matte black parkerized finish on all metal surfaces; military style trigger; spur hammer; low profile military sights; grip safety and plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- example observed with two letter prefix and five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel as visible through the ejection port when the action is closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122651	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123524	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125863	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Micro Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125866	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Hi Capacity

1911A1 GI High Capacity

GI 1911-A1 Full Size High Capacity

PW9701L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125863
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 GI Micro Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 GI Micro Compact
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125863 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide, and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation "MODEL 1911-A1" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT. - features include: matte black finish; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; low profile military-type sights; checkered hardwood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - example observed with two letter prefix and five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel as visible through the ejection port when the action is closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122651	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123522	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI High Capacity	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123524	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125866	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 GI Champion	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GI 1911-A1 Micro Compact

GI Micro Compact

GI Micro Compact Parkerized

PW9801LP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44057
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Gulf Victory Series

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Gulf Victory Series
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44057 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Model

- marked on the left side of the slide "GULF VICTORY SERIES".
- this is a Commercial Commemorative version of Springfield Inc.'s "1911-A1", manufactured during 1991 and 1992 .
- the "Gulf Victory Series" firearm has a military-style spur hammer, fixed sights, checkered walnut grips, and gold-plated trigger, hammer, and magazine release.
- it featured "Presentation Grade" bluing, and gold etched sample representations of an outline map of Iraq, military fighting vehicles and vessels on the left side of the slide; aircraft on the top; and on the right side of the slide, a representation of an installation under air attack with the words DESERT STORM.
- this firearm was manufactured during 1991 and 1992 by Springfield Inc., and is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number with " DS " prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Standard Stainless

1911A1 Desert Storm

1911A1 Standard

Desert Storm

Desert Storm 1911-A1

Gulf Victory Series Model 1911-A1

Model 1911-A1 Desert Storm series

Standard 1911-A1

Standard Stainless 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31905
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31905 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31905 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31905 - 3	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this firearm features a widened receiver/frame to accommodate a wide high-capacity magazine, "scallops" behind the trigger guard adjacent to the magazine well to allow improved access the trigger; and a standard length slide and barrel.
- the firearm also features a skeletonized hammer, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, long trigger, extended thumb safety, extended slide stop, beveled-mouth magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, and checkered dark plastic grip panels.
- it is available in blued, parkerized or stainless finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 High Capacity

1911A1 Standard High Capacity

Full Size High Capacity

PX9707

PX9707L

PX9708

PX9709

Standard High Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43013
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 High Capacity Mil Spec

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 High Capacity Mil Spec
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43013 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43013 - 4	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43013 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43013 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- features include: receiver/frame has an enlarged grip to accomodate a wide, high capacity magazine; skeletonized hammer; three-dot high visibility fixed sights; military style trigger; thumb safety; extended slide stop; beveled magazine well; lowered and flared ejection port and checkered dark plastic grip panels.
- available in ordnance steel with Parkerized finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Standard High Capacity

1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121219
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO1

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121219 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo and trade name are usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rob Leatham" name may be laser engraved into the grip plates, "RL" for Rob Leatham is marked on the right rear side of the slide and is the prefix in the serial number, "LEGEND SERIES" and "TGO" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is the highest quality pistol that Springfield Armory offers in the Leatham Legend series. This series was designed by four time world champion (as of 2003) shooter Rob Leatham. The features of each pistol determine the actual model within the 1911-A1 Leatham Legend series.
- TGO1: features include a forged steel receiver/frame with a Robar Industries NP-3 nickel/teflon finish; forged slide with a Robar Industries Roguard black finish and rear cocking serrations; low mount BoMar adjustable rear sight with a Dawson fibre optic front sight; national match lightweight adjustable trigger; Smith & Alexander hand checkered flat mainspring housing with magazine well; hand checkered, 20lpi frontstrap; Nowlin match grade bushing and throated barrel; titanium firing pin; ambidextrous safety lever; High-Hand beavertail grip safety; Carry-Bevel treatment (all sharp edges removed); two-piece stainless steel, full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port; extended ejector; extended magazine release; unique "Legend" markings and serial number; two sets of grips, one of black Macarta double diamond grips and a Leatham Legend signature laser engraved thin Cocobola smooth wood set.
- TGO2: is a standard production model that shares the same basic features but uses a Springfield Armory wide mouth magazine well, a flat ILS (Integral Locking System) mainspring housing, a standard match grade barrel, a loaded chamber indicator and front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
- TGO3: uses a lightweight, forged aluminum receiver/frame, stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations and a Springfield Armory rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix of "RL" followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available with increased shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121221	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO2	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121222	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO3	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Leatham Legend Series Custom 1

1911-A1 TGO 1

1911A1 Leatham Legend TGO1

Leatham Legend Series TGO

Leatham Legend TGO

Leatham Legend TGO Series

Legend Series

Legend Series Custom 1

Legend Series TGO

PC9206

RL

RL Legend Series TGO

RL Legend Series TGO1

Rob Leatham Legend Series TGO

TGO

TGO 1 Service Model

TGO 1 Service Model Bi-Tone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121221
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO2
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121221 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" trade name is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO2" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rob Leatham" name may be laser engraved into the grip plates, "RL" for Rob Leatham is marked on the right rear side of the slide and is the prefix in the serial number, "LEGEND SERIES" and "TGO" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this series was designed by four time world champion (as of 2003) shooter Rob Leatham. The features of each pistol determine the actual model within the 1911-A1 Leatham Legend series.
- TGO2: features include: forged steel receiver/frame with a Robar Industries NP-3 nickel/teflon finish; forged slide with a Robar Industries Roguard black finish; low mount BoMar adjustable rear sight with a Dawson fibre optic front sight; lightweight adjustable trigger; flat mainspring housing with an Integral Locking System (ILS); machine checkered, 20lpi frontstrap; hammer forged match grade throated barrel and bushing; loaded chamber indicator; titanium firing pin; ambidextrous safety lever; High-Hand beavertail grip safety; Carry-Bevel treatment (all sharp edges removed); two-piece stainless steel, full length guide rod; unique "Legend" markings and serial number; two sets of grips, one black Macarta double diamond grips and a Leatham Legend signature laser engraved thin Cocobola smooth wood set.
- TGO1: is a Springfield Armory Custom Shop model that shares the same basic features but uses a Smith & Alexander hand checkered mainspring housing with magwell, a Nowlin match grade barrel, an extended ejector and magazine release; has no loaded chamber indicator and has only rear cocking serrations on the slide.
- TGO3: uses a lightweight, forged aluminum receiver/frame, stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations and a Springfield Armory rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix of "RL" followed by three sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available with increased shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121219	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121222	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO3	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Leatham Legend Series Custom 2

1911-A1 TGO 2

1911A1 Leatham Legend TGO2

Leatham Legend TGO

Legand Series

Legend Series Custom 2

Legend Series TGO

PC9106L

RL Legend Series TGO

Rob Leatham Legend Series TGO

Rob Leatham TGO 2

Rob Leatham TGO II

Rob Leatham TGO2

Springfield Armory Rob Leatham TGO II

TGO

TGO 2 Service Model

TGO 2 Service Model Bi-Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121222
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO3

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO3
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121222 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO3" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rob Leatham" name may be laser engraved into the grip plates, "RL" for Rob Leatham is marked on the right rear side of the slide and is the prefix in the serial number, "LEGEND SERIES" and "TGO" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this series was designed by four time world champion (as of 2003) shooter Rob Leatham. The features of each pistol determine the actual model within the 1911-A1 Leatham Legend series.
- TGO3: features include: forged aluminum receiver/frame with a black Armory Kote finish; stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; Springfield Armory adjustable rear sight with a Dawson fibre optic front sight; national match lightweight adjustable trigger; a flat ILS (Integral Locking System) mainspring housing; bevelled magazine well; hammer forged match grade throated barrel and bushing; titanium firing pin; ambidextrous safety lever; High-Hand beavertail grip safety; Carry-Bevel treatment (all sharp edges removed); two-piece stainless steel, full length guide rod; lowered and flared ejection port; unique "Legend" markings and serial number; two sets of grips, one black Macarta double diamond grips and a Leatham Legend signature laser engraved thin Cocobola smooth wood set.
- TGO2: is a standard production model that shares the same basic features but uses a forged steel receiver/frame.
- TGO1: is a Springfield Armory Custom Shop version that uses a forged steel receiver/frame and hand fit parts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix of "RL" followed by three sequential numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available with increased shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121219	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121221	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Leatham Legend TGO2	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Leatham Legend Series Custom 3

1911-A1 TGO 3

1911A1 Leatham Legend TGO3

Leatham Legend TGO

Legend Series

Legend Series Custom 3

Legend Series TGO

PX9106L

RL Legend Series TGO

Rob Leatham Legend Series TGO

TGO

TGO 3 Service Model

TGO 3 Service Model Bi-Tone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123557
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Leatham Legend Trophy Match

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Leatham Legend Trophy Match
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123557 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123557 - 1	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911-A1 Leatham Legend Trophy Match" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "RL" for Rob Leatham is marked on the right rear side of the slide; "Legend Series" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- part of a series designed by four time world champion (as of 2003) shooter Rob Leatham. The features of each pistol determine the actual model within the 1911-A1 Leatham Legend series.
- features include: receiver/frame with a black Armory Kote finish; stainless steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations; Springfield Armory adjustable rear sight with a Dawson fibre optic front sight; national match, lightweight, adjustable trigger; a flat ILS (Integral Locking System) mainspring housing; beveled magazine well with oversized magazine well base; hammer forged match grade throated barrel and bushing; ambidextrous safety lever; high-hand beavertail grip safety; lowered and flared ejection port; unique "Legend" markings on the slide consisting of a trophy emblem with "NM" inset; checkered front strap; black polymer, checkered, grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix of "HC" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel assembly and is visible throught the ejection port of the slide when the slide is forward and locked.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Leatham Legend Trophy Match

1911 Loaded Leatham Trophy Match High Capacity

1911-A1 Loaded Leatham Trophy Match

1911A1 Leatham Legend Trophy Match

Loaded Leatham Trophy Match

PI 9146L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31893
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31893 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31893 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Springfield Armory" name and logo (two crossed cannons within a circle) are usually marked on the slide.

Model

- this is a basic lightweight commercial version of Springfield's "1911A1"; it has full-size aluminium receiver/frame, full-size steel slide, skeletonized hammer, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, long trigger, beveled mouth magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, and checkered walnut grips.
- this firearm is available with a darkened matte finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125862	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Lightweight Operator	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125862
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Lightweight Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Lightweight Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125862 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125862 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Springfield Armory" name and logo (two crossed cannons within a circle) are usually marked on the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a basic lightweight commercial version of Springfield's "1911A1"; it has lightweight aluminium receiver/frame, skeletonized hammer, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, long trigger, bevelled mouth magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, and checkered walnut grips.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31893	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Operator Lightweight

1911A1 Lightweight Operator

Lightweight Operator

Operator Lightweight

PX9116L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119610
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Loaded Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Loaded Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119610 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the Springfield Armory logo are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC GENESCO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "OPERATOR" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- based on the "1911A1 Government Model" design originally manufactured by Colt.
- features include: dovetail front and rear sights; round rifled barrel; knurled recoil spring plug beneath the muzzle; steel slide with front and rear grasping serrations; lowered, flared ejection port; steel or forged aluminium receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the round trigger guard; skeletonized trigger; slide lock and magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame; front strap may be textured; interchangeable wood, rubber, or synthetic grip panels; ambidextrous safety behind grip panels, extended beavertail grip safety; "Commander" style spurred hammer; checkered flat mainspring housing; blued, grey, black, olive drab, stainless steel, two tone with stainless steel slide or two tone with black slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals) is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45" may be marked on the left side of the slide, below the model name.
- marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Loaded

Loaded Operator

Loaded Operator 1911-A1

Operator

Operator Cal. 45

PX9104LP

PX9105L

PX9105LL18

PX9105ML18

PX9105MLP

PX9109L

PX9109LP

PX9110ML18

PX9115L18

PX9116L18

PX9116LP

PX9130LP

PX9151L

PX9151LP

Springfield Loaded Operator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31903
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31903 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31903 - 1	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31903 - 3	45 SUPER AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this is a "long slide" version of Springfield's "1911A1"; it is equipped with a full-size stainless steel receiver/frame and an extra-long slide, long trigger, skeletonized hammer, Bomar adjustable or 3-dot high visibility fixed sights, beveled mouth magazine well, flared ejection port, and checkered walnut grip panels.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116455	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 V16 Long Slide	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Long Slide

1911A1 Longslide

Long Slide

Long Slide 1911-A1

Longslide

PX9129

PX9129L

PX9628

PX9628L

PX9629L

Stainless

Trophy Match Stainless

V-16 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26402
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 M968

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 M968
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26402 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "GENESEO, IL USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M968" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame - "Limited Edition" is marked on the right side of the slide below the ejection port. - features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided carbon or stainless steel slide with vertical rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type carbon or stainless steel receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; adjustable trigger; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "IMBEL BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMOURY" over ".45 AUTO" was observed marked on the barrel at the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Limited Edition

45 M968

Champion Limited Edition M968

Imbel

Itajuba

Limited Edition

M968

M968 Champion Limited Edition

M968 Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194142
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Master Class Silent Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Master Class Silent Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194142 - 1	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "SILENT OPERATOR" over "MASTER CLASS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- a logo consisting of a "diamond" over a stylized "M", above the word "MASTER", is marked both sides of the slide.
- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a variant of the "Government 1911-A1" model" design originally manufactured by Colt, that has been adapted for use with a sound suppressor;
- features include: dovetailed front and rear night sights; round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; steel slide with front and rear serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; steel receiver/frame with round trigger guard and accessory rail; skeletonized trigger and hammer; slide lock, extended thumb safety and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; checkered front strap and flat mainspring housing; synthetic grip panels; black or medium brown finish.
- overall length with 134mm (5.28") barrel is 236mm (9.3"); average weight with an empty magazine is 1.08kg (2 lbs. 6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (NM) followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Silent Operator Master Class

Master Class Silent Operator

PCE9105

PCE9105B

Silent Operator Master Class

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121218
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Micro Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Micro Compact
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121218 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MICRO COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a short version of Springfield's 1911-A1, with a shortened and reduced grip-height receiver/frame; coupled with a short slide and barrel with an integral coned-barrel.
- also available with a lightweight alloy receiver/frame and slide as the 1911-A1 Micro Compact Lightweight.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame; matte black finish with polished stainless flats; Novak low mount tritium fixed sights; beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous safety lever; and diamond checkered walnut grip panels.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119627	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Micro Compact Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Micro Light Black Stainless

1911A1 Micro Compact

GI 45

Micro Compact

Micro Compact GI 45

Micro Compact Loaded Lightweight

Micro Compact Loaded Lightweight Operator

Micro Compact Operator

PC9801LP

PW9801LP

PX9801LP

PX9806L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119627
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Micro Compact Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Micro Compact Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119627 - 2	40 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119627 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- "MICRO COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Lightweight" stands for the use of an aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- "MICRO COMPACT" is a short, small size and lightweight version of Springfield's 1911-A1 pistol.
- "MICRO COMPACT Lightweight" is available with a stainless steel receiver/frame and slide as the 1911-A1 Micro Compact.
- "MICRO COMPACT Lightweight" was introduced in 2002.
- "MICRO COMPACT Lightweight" was introduced with an integral light mounting rail on the dustcover in 2003.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; ramped, bull and bushing less barrel; rear slide grasping serrations; receiver/frame with or without integral Picatinny rail system for light attachment; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; frame mounted, ambidextrous thumb safety; solid or skeletonized three hole trigger; checkered wood grips; black or two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD" or variant thereof over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (LW) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121218	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Micro Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Lightweight Bi-Tone Micro Compact

1911-A1 Lightweight Micro 40

1911-A1 Lightweight Micro Compact

1911-A1 Lightweight Mil-Spec Micro Compact

1911-A1 Lightweight OD Green

1911-A1 Lightweight Stainless

1911-A1 Loaded Lightweight Operator

1911-A1 Micro Light Rail

1911-A1 Micro Lightweight Compact

1911-A1 Springfield Bi-Tone Micro Compact

1911-A1 Springfield Lightweight Bi-Tone Micro Compact

1911-A1 Springfield Lightweight Micro Compact

Loaded Micro Compact

Loaded Micro-Compact Lightweight Bi-Tone

PC9801L

PC9802L

PC9802LP

PW9801LP

PX9801L

PX9801LP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PX9802L

PX9804L

PX9805L

PX9808L

PX9840L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197176
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Mil Spec

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Mil Spec
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197176 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is located Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MODEL 1911-A1" or "MIL-SPEC" is marked on the slide.
- "MIL-SPEC" is a standard variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol.
- "MIL-SPEC" is available in steel or stainless steel.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is located Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (NM) prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26400	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Mil-Spec

1911 Mil-Spec

1911A1 Mil-Spec

Legacy Series 1911 Mil-Spec

PB9108LCA

PB9151L

PBD9108

Springfield 1911-A1 Mil-Spec

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26400
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Mil Spec

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Mil Spec
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26400 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26400 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "MODEL 1911-A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: compact or full-size receiver/frame and slide; blue, stainless steel, parkerized, OD green, two tone finish; military style trigger; spur hammer; three-dot combat sights; black plastic grips.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and up to six numbers, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117603	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Mil Spec Operator	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197176	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Mil Spec	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Mil-Spec

1911-A1 Standard Mil Spec

1911A1 Mil Spec

1911A1 Mil-Spec

Mil-Spec Parkerized

Mil-Spec Service pistol

Mil-Spec Stainless Steel

PB9104L

PB9108L

PB9108LP

PB9113L

PB9114L

PB9151L

PB9151LP

PB9162L

PB9609L

Service Model 5" Mil-Spec

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Service Model 5" Mil-Spec Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117603
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Mil Spec Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Mil Spec Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117603 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".
Model	- introduced in 2001. - "Mil Spec" denotes military specification, Operator models have a full length dust jacket frame extension encompassing a Picatinny rail forged into the receiver/frame. - features include: parkerized finish, arched mainspring housing, spur hammer and iron sights.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked above the trigger guard on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26400	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Mil Spec	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26407	Springfield Armory	1911-A1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Mil Spec Operator

Mil Spec Operator

Operator

PB9105L

Springfield 1911-A1 Operator

Springfield Operator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22226
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 National Match Hardball

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 National Match Hardball
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22226 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22226 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this is a "tuned" National Match version of Springfield Inc.'s "1911-A1", for use with military-style "full metal jacket" (also known as Issue or Hardball) ammunition, in DCM rule competition.
- this firearm has a National Match barrel, fitted slide to frame, fitted and tuned match trigger and sear, military-style spur hammer, undercut front sight and adjustable Bomar rear sights, tuned extractor, and diamond checkered walnut grips.
- this firearm is available in blued steel.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc., based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number (usually letters NM and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130507
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 NRA Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 NRA Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130507 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" name and logo are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo over "Partners for the Future" over "NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA" logo is marked on the top of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NRA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "100th Anniversary" over "Camp Perry National Matches" over "1907-2007" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- a limited edition of 500 units were introduced in 2007 to commemorate 100 years of Camp Perry shooting matches put together by Springfield Armory, National Rifle association and NRA competitive Shooting Sports.
- features include: match gtrade barrel; flat sided slide with undercut front sight and adjustable Bomar rear sights; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame; match grade trigger and sear; military-style spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered Rose wood panel grip plates with logo marked "NATIONAL MATCHES" over "COMPETITIVE SHOOTING" over "NRA" over "SPORTS" over "100 YEAR ANNIVERSARY".

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" name and logo are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" and "1 of 500" and/or up to "500 of 500" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "CPNM" prefix and three numbers, example "CPNM001".
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NM" prefix and six numbers.
- NOTE: the first twenty-five (25) pistols and rifles were sold as matching sets with matching serial numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary Camp Perry

100th Anniversary Camp Perry National Matches

100th Anniversary Camp Perry National Matches 1907-2007

1911-A1 100th Anniversary Camp Perry National Matches

1911-A1 Camp Perry National Matches

1911-A1 Camp Perry National Matches1907-2007

1911-A1 NRA Camp Perry National Matches

1911-A1 NRA Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary Ltd Ed

1911-A1 NRA Camp Perry National Matches Limited Edition

Camp Perry National Matches

Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Camp Perry National Matches 1907-2007

NRA Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

NRA National Matches 100 Years Anniversary

PB9100NRAC

PB9100NRACMS

PB9100NRAL

Partners For The Future

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22225
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Omega

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Omega
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22225 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22225 - 6	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22225 - 7	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22225 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22225 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22225 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22225 - 2	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "OMEGA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1987 to 1990. - replaced by the model "1911-A1 Omega Match" - features include; a 127mm or 152mm ported or unported barrel with polygonal rifling, slide-mounted sights, arched mainspring housing, long trigger, spur hammer, grip safety, bevelled magazine well mouth, and diamond-checkered grip panels. - this firearm is based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT. - those firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked "1911-A1" (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked "1911A1" (no hyphen).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of receiver above trigger, immediately below the marking: "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA". - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omega

Omega 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172123
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172123 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172123 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172123 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide:
- "SPRINGFIELD INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "OPERATOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "OPERATOR" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "OPERATOR" is a full size pistol with a receiver/frame mounted accessory rail.
- "OPERATOR" may have engraved grip plates with an added model name, i.e.: RANGE OFFICER.
- features include: dovetailed, fiber optic front and rear sigh that may be adjustable; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; slide front and rear grip serrations; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; checkered wood or laminated synthetic grip plates; blued or multi-tone finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 218.4mm (8.6"), average weight is 1.16 kg (41oz) empty.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide:
- "SPRINGFIELD INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC" is located in Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (NM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- recoil operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

706397919443

706397919467

Combat Operator

Loaded Operator

M.C. Operator

Marine Corps Operator

Operator

PE9209LP

PI9122LP

PI9129LP

PI9130LP

PI9131LP

PX9105LL18

PX9105LLP

PX9105ML18

PX9110MLP

RO Operator

Range Officer

Range Officer Operator

Springfield Armory 1911

Springfield Armory Operator

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137719
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Range Officer

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Range Officer
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137719 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137719 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the "Springfield Armory logo" (crossed cannons within a circle) was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Springfield Armory logo" (crossed cannons within a circle) was observed on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL 1911-A1" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Range Officer" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled stainless steel match grade barrel; flat sided steel slide with blade front sight, fully adjustable rear sight, lowered and flared right side ejection port, and rear vertical grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with beveled magazine well; exposed skeletonized hammer; long lightweight trigger; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC." over "GENESEO IL USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger.
- "1911-A1" series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name and are manufactured by "Springfield Inc." using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NM" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "S.A. .45 AUTO" was observed marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26407	Springfield Armory	1911-A1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184543	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Operator	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 RO

PI9128LP

RO

Range Officer

SA 1911-A1 RO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193842
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Champion

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Champion
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193842 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193842 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the Springfield Armory logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "RO" over "ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CHAMPION" is marked the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RO" stands for Range Officer.
- this is a variant of the"1911A1 Government Model" design originally manufactured by Colt.
- features include: fibre-optic front and fixed rear sights; round rifled stainless steel barrel; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; alloy receiver/frame with round trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; slide lock and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered flat mainspring housing; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with 102mm (4") barrel is 193mm (7.6"); overall weight with an empty magazine is 0.89kg (31.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (LW) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide; - calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion

Champion Cal 9MM

Champion Cal 9MM RO Elite

Champion Cal. 45

Champion Cal. 45 RO Elite

Elite

PI9136E

PI9137E

RO

RO Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193822
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Compact
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193822 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193822 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the Springfield Armory logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "RO" over "ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "COMPACT" is marked the left side of the slide.
- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RO" stands for Range Officer.
- this is a variant of the "1911A1 Government Model" design originally manufactured by Colt.
- features include: fibre-optic front and fixed rear sights; round rifled steel barrel; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; alloy receiver/frame with round trigger guard; extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous extended safety; slide lock and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered flat mainspring housing; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with 102mm (4") barrel is 193mm (7.6"); overall weight with an empty magazine is 28.5oz (808g).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (LW) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Compact CAL 9MM

Compact CAL. 45

Elite

PI9125E

PI9126E

RO

RO Elite

RO Elite Compact

RO Elite Compact CAL 9MM

RO Elite Compact CAL. 45

Range Officer Elite Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184543
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184543 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184543 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184543 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the "Springfield Armory logo" (crossed cannons within a circle) was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "RO" over "ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "OPERATOR" is marked the left side of the slide.
- this is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "1911-A1" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RO" stands for Range Officer.
- features include: fiber optic front and low mount white dot rear sight; round rifled stainless steel barrel; flat sided steel slide; lowered and flared right side ejection port; front and rear vertical grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with heavy dust jacket and accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beveled magazine well; checkered synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 218 mm (8.6"), average weight is 1.16 kg (2.56 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GENESO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NM" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26407	Springfield Armory	1911-A1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137719	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Range Officer	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 RO Elite

1911-A1 Type

Operator

P1911OE

PI9130E

PI9131E

RO Elite

RO Elite Operator

Range Officer Elite

Range Officer Elite Operator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193882
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Target

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Range Officer Elite Target
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193882 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193882 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" and the Springfield Armory logo are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "RO" over "ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MODEL 1911-A1" is marked the left side of the slide.
- "TARGET" is not marked on the firearm.
- "RO" stands for Range Officer.
- this is a variant of the "1911A1 Government Model" design originally manufactured by Colt.
- features include: fibre-optic front and adjustable rear sights; round rifled stainless steel barrel; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; steel receiver/frame with round trigger guard, extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger, single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; slide lock and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered flat mainspring housing; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 218mm (8.6"); overall weight with an empty magazine is 1.13kg (40 oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD INC" over "GENESEO IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (NM) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide; - calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite

Model 1911-A1

Model 1911-A1 CAL 9MM

Model 1911-A1 CAL 9MM RO Elite

Model 1911-A1 Cal. 45

Model 1911-A1 Cal. 45 RO Elite

Model 1911-A1 RO Elite

PI9128E

PI9129E

RO

RO Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196288
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Range Officer Target

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Range Officer Target
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196288 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196288 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- SPRINGFIELD ARMORY is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is located Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A.

Model

- "RO TARGET" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RO" stands for "Range Officer".
- "RANGE OFFICER" is marked on the grip panels.
- "RO TARGET" is a variant of the Colt 1911/1911A1 type pistol.

- Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 218.4 mm (8.6 inches), average weight is 1.13 kg (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SPRINGFIELS ARMORY is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is located Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (NM) prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Range Officer Target

1911 Stainless Range Officer

706397913007

706397913014

706397913021

706397913038

PI9122L

PI9124L

PI9128L

PI9129L

RO Target

Springfield RO Target

Springfield Range Officer Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119613
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Service

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Service
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119613 - 3	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119613 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119613 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119613 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- "MODEL 1911-A1" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: skeletonized "Delta" hammer; three-dot high visibility fixed sights or adjustable rear sight; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous safety; high ride grip safety; long trigger; loaded chamber indicator; lowered and flared ejection port and black synthetic or checkered walnut grips.
- available in blued finish, black stainless, olive drab green, duo-tone or stainless steel; has gripping grooves cut vertically at both front and back of slide.
- available with Springfield's Keyed Internal Locking System.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125860	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Service Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Service

1911-A1 Combat Black Stainless

1911-A1 Full Size

1911-A1 Full Size Custom Loaded

1911-A1 Full Size Loaded

1911-A1 Full Size Service

1911-A1 Full Size Service Custom Loaded

1911-A1 Loaded

1911-A1 Loaded Full Size Parkerized

1911-A1 Loaded Full Size Stainless Steel

1911-A1 Loaded Lightweight

1911-A1 Loaded Lightweight Operator

1911-A1 Loaded MC Operator

1911-A1 Loaded Tactical Combat

1911-A1 Loaded Target

1911-A1 Loaded Target Long Slide

1911-A1 Service Custom Loaded

1911-A1 Service Loaded

1911-A1 Service Model

Full Size 1911-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Loaded

Loaded Tactical Combat

Loaded Target

P!9132LP

P19132L

P19134L

P19134LP

PB9608L

PI9132L

PI9132LP

PI9134L

PI9134LP

PX9103L

PX9104LP

PX9105MLP

PX9108L

PX9109L

PX9109LP

PX9116LP

PX9130L

PX9130LP

PX9132L

PX9134L

PX9151L

PX9151LP

PX9152L

PX9152LP

PX9154L

PX9154LP

PX9155L

PX9181L

PX9608L

PX9609L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PX9628LP

Target Black Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125860
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Service Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Service Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125860 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125860 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125860 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- model usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen).
- features include: lightweight aluminum receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; three-dot high visibility fixed sights or adjustable rear sight; bevelled magazine well; ambidextrous safety; high ride grip safety; long trigger; lowered and flared ejection port and checkered walnut grips.
- available in blued finish, black stainless, olive drab green, duo-tone or stainless steel; has gripping grooves cut vertically at both the front and the back of the slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119613	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Service	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Service Lightweight

1911-A1 Combat Black Stainless

1911-A1 Full Size Custom Loaded Lightweight

1911-A1 Full Size Lightweight

1911-A1 Full Size Loaded Lightweight

1911-A1 Full Size Service Custom Loaded Lightweight

1911-A1 Full Size Service Lightweight

1911-A1 Loaded Lightweight

1911-A1 Service Custom Loaded Lightweight

1911-A1 Service Loaded Lightweight

1911-A1 Service Model Lightweight

Loaded Full Size Lightweight 1911-A1

Loaded Full Size Lightweight Bi-Tone

PX9104L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31917
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Super Tuned

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Super Tuned
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31917 - 2	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31917 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- features include: equipped with a "select" and fitted full-size or compact receiver/frame, slide, and barrel; skeletonized hammer; Novak ramp-style fixed sights; lightweight skeletonized trigger; beavertail grip safety; extended thumb safety; beveled magazine well; lowered and flared ejection port; checkered front strap and mainspring housing and checkered walnut grip panels.
- available in stainless steel only.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Super Tuned Standard

Super Tuned Standard

Super Tuned Standard 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31655
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Super Tuned V10

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Super Tuned V10
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31655 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this is a "factory-customized" version of version of Springfield's "1911-A1" V10, which has been "custom-gunsmithed" with features such as a "trigger job", a compensated barrel with exhaust ports (visible through slots in the top of the slide), and other additional custom gunsmithing finishing touches to enhance accuracy.
- it is similar to the Ultra Compact: it features the same foreshortened and reduced grip-height frame, however the V10 sports a ported short slide and matching ported (10 vent) barrel.
- other features include: skeletonized hammer; Novak ramp style fixed sights; lightweight skeletonized trigger; "beaver-tail" grip safety; checkered frontstrap and mainspring housing and checkered walnut grip panels.
- available in either stainless or "bi-tone" finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 V10 Super Tuned

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26403
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Trophy Master Competition

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Trophy Master Competition
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26403 - 5	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26403 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26403 - 1	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26403 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26403 - 4	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this is an up-graded target version of Springfield's "1911-A1" with gunsmith fitted slide to the receiver/frame; match-grade barrel and bushing; match Videcki trigger; sear; and skeletonized hammer.
- equipped with a Bomar adjustable rear target sight; serrated ramp front sight and slide-rear; beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; extended magazine release; beveled magazine well-mouth; flat main-spring housing; and wrap-around Pachmayr grip.
- available in blued finish.
- current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number, usually letters NM and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31895	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Match	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22229
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Trophy Master Distinguished

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Trophy Master Distinguished
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22229 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22229 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22229 - 6	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22229 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22229 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22229 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22229 - 5	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- do not confuse with 1911-A1 Trophy Master Competition, and Trophy Master Expert, or with 1911-A1 Distinguished, or Distinguished Limited.
- this is an up-graded target version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; with gunsmith fitted frame to slide with foreward cocking serrations, match-grade barrel and bushing, match Videcki trigger, sear, skeletonized hammer, and a dual chamber compensator.
- it is equipped with a Bomar adjustable rear target sight with hidden leaf, low mounted front sight on the compensatorlow, serrated top-slide and compensator, beavertail grip safety, extended ambidextrous thumb safety, extended magazine release, beveled magazine well-mouth, checkered flat main-spring housing, checkered front grip-strap, checkered front and underside triggerguard, and diamond checkered walnut grip panels.
- this pistol is available in stainless steel finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number (usually letters NM and six numerals), is located on the right side of frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31895	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Match	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43390
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Trophy Master Expert

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Trophy Master Expert
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43390 - 8	10MM AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43390 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43390 - 1	40 S&W	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43390 - 3	45 AUTO	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43390 - 6	9X21 IMI	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Springfield" over "Custom" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a target version of Springfield's "1911-A1".
- features include: round rifled barrel; dovetail front sight mounted on the compensator; adjustable rear sight, blued slide with rear serrations; lowered and flared ejection port; magazine release button and slide release located on the left side of the receiver frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety; ventilated trigger; checkered rubber mainspring housing; wrap-around rubber grips; two-tone finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "GENESEO IL USA" or "SPRINGFIELD" over "COLONA IL USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame, the right side forward of the trigger or under the grip plate. - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (NM) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port and may be marked the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts. - these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31895	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Match	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Expert

PC9602

Racegun

Raceguns

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31895
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Trophy Match

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Trophy Match
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31895 - 6	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31895 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31895 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Springfield Armory" name and logo (crossed cannons within a circle) are marked on the slide.

Model

- this is an up-graded target version of Springfield's "1911-A1"; it is equipped with a skeletonized hammer, high-visibility adjustable sights, match-grade barrel and bushing, extended thumb safety, Videcki skeletonized "speed" trigger, matte checkered slide top and checkered walnut grip panels
- this pistol is available in either blued, stainless, or "bi-tone" versions.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number (usually letters NM and six numerals), is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - the slide is marked with a trophy cup on the right side, with "NM" on the cup. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22229	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Master Distinguished	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26403	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Master Competition	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43243	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Match Long Slide	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
43390	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Master Expert	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118420	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Match High Capacity	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Loaded Full Size Trophy Match

1911-A1 Loaded Full Size Trophy Match Stainless Steel

1911-A1 Trophy Match Pistols

1911A1

1911A1 Trophy Match

Loaded Trophy Match

Long Slide Stainless

P19140

P19140L

P19140LP

P19601

P19601L

P19603L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PI9140

PI9140L

PI9140LP

PI9601

PI9601L

PI9603L

PX9129

Trophy Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118420
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Trophy Match High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Trophy Match High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118420 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118420 - 2	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Springfield Armory" name and logo (crossed cannons within a circle) are marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with a wide grip profile to accommodate a high capacity magazine; adjustable sights; skeletonized trigger and hammer; wood grips; front and rear slide serrations; beavertail grip safety; competition tuned trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31895	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Match	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

High Capacity 1911A1

High Capacity Trophy Match 1911A1

PI9145

Trophy Match 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43243
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Trophy Match Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Trophy Match Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43243 - 1	45 AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43243 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- features include: equipped with full-size receiver/frame, fitted and extended slide and barrel; skeletonized hammer, high visibility adjustable sights, extended thumb safety, beavertail grip safety, beveled magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, matte checkered slide top and checkered walnut grip panels.
- available in stainless steel.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually letters NM and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- the slide is marked with a trophy cup on the right side, with "NM" on the cup.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31895	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Trophy Match	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Long Slide Trophy Match

1911A1 Trophy Match Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88756
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 TRP

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 TRP
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88756 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88756 - 4	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88756 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88756 - 1	45 AUTO	8	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
88756 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Springfield Armory" name and logo (crossed cannons within a circle) are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "TRP" is marked on the rear of the slide and stands for "Tactical Response Pistol".
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: skeletonized hammer, 3-dot high visibility fixed sights; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous safety; high ride grip safety; long trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; checkered walnut grips; available in blued finish, olive drab green or stainless steel; model usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); gripping grooves cut vertically at both front and back of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. Example observed with a letter followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117604	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 TRP Operator	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 TRP

1911-A1 Tactical Response

1911-A1 Tactical Response Pistol

1911A1 TRP

706397919566

706397919573

Armory Kote TRP

Champion Armory Kote TRP

Champion TRP

PC9105LP

PC9106

PC9107

PC9107L

PC9107LP

PC9108

PC9108L

PC9108LP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PC9510RMR18

PC9610RMR18

Stainless Steel TRP

TRP

TRP Armory Kote

TRP Champion

TRP Champion Armory Kote

TRP Stainless Steel

Tactical Response Pistol

Tactical Response Pistol 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117604
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 TRP Operator

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 TRP Operator
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117604 - 3	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117604 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117604 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Model

- model designation TRP Operator (Tactical Response Pistol) may be marked on the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: receiver/frame has a full length dust jacket (extending to the front end of the slide); bull barrel without muzzle bushing; skeletonized hammer; adjustable rear sight; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous safety; high ride grip safety; long trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; checkered grips; available in parkerized finish.
- model usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); gripping grooves cut vertically at both front and back of slide.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26407	Springfield Armory	1911-A1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88756	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 TRP	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 TRP Operator

706397919559

PC9105L

PC9510L18

PC9610L18

TRP

TRP 10 MM

TRP Operator

TRP Operator Amory Kote

TRP Operator Light Rail Amory Kote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127463
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 TRP Operator Tactical

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 TRP Operator Tactical
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127463 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" name and logo are marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "TRP" is marked on the rear side of the slide. - "OPERATOR" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "TACTICAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TRP" stands for Tactical Response Pistol - introduced in 2007. - features include: receiver/frame has a full length dust jacket; bull barrel without muzzle bushing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; adjustable rear sight; beveled magazine well; ambidextrous safety; high ride grip safety; lowered and flared ejection port; checkered grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911-A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had two letters prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL . 45" was marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Operator Tactical

Operator Tactical TRP

PC9105LP

TRP

TRP Operator Tactical

TRP Tactical

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88776
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 TRP PRO

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 TRP PRO
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88776 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Springfield Armory" name and logo (crossed cannons within a circle) are marked on the slide.
Model	- model designation "TRP- PRO" usually appears on the firearm. TRP-PRO denotes Tactical Response Pistol Professional. - introduced in 1999. - features include: loop-style hammer, 3 dot tritium fixed sights, beavertail grip safety, Black-T finish, lightweight trigger, and checkered wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines with increased capacity are available for this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Black-T

1911-A1 FBI

1911-A1 Federal TRP

1911-A1 Professional Light Rail

1911-A1 TRP Pro Black-T

1911-A1 Tactical Response Pistol Pro

1911-A1 Tactical Response Pistol Professional

1911A1 Black -T

1911A1 FBI

1911A1 TRP Pro Black-T

1911A1 Tactical Response Pistol Pro

1911A1 Tactical Response Pistol Professional

PC9111

PC9111LR

Springfield TRP-Pro Model

TRP Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31899
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Ultra Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Ultra Compact
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31899 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- this firearm is a short, reduced size version of Springfield's "1911-A1" that features a receiver/frame which has been shortened and reduced in grip-height, with a short slide and matching barrel.
- features include: three dot high visibility fixed sights and black plastic grip panels or Hogue finger-groove grips.
- available in parkerized, stainless steel, or "bi-tone" finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31619	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31901	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact Lightweight	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31920	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact V10 Super Tuned	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Ultra Compact Parkerized

1911-A1 Ultra-Compact

1911A1 Ultra Compact

Loaded Ultra Compact

PB9160L

PB9161

PB9161L

PB9301

PB9504

PX9101L

PX9161

PX9161L

PX9161LP

PX9301

PX9701

PX9739

PX9751

Ultra Compact

Ultra Compact Loaded Stainless Steel

Ultra-Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ultra-Compact 1911-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31909
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31909 - 3	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31909 - 4	45 AUTO	11	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31909 - 5	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31909 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31909 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this firearm is a compact version of Springfield's High Capacity Standard, and features a wide magazine-well receiver/frame to accomodate a high-capacity magazine, "scallops" behind the trigger guard adjacent to the magazine well to allow improved access the trigger; and a foreshortened and reduced height grip-frame.
- the firearm features 3-dot high visibility fixed sights, long trigger, beavertail grip safety, extended thumb safety and slide stop, beveled magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, and checkered walnut or plastic grip panels.
- it is available in blued, parkerized or stainless steel versions.
- this pistol is almost identical to the High Capacity V10, (except that the V10 has an internally-compensated barrel with the exhaust ports visible through slots in the top of the slide).
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31649	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity V10	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity

High Capacity

PX9701

PX9701L

PX9739

PX9751

Ultra Compact

Ultra Compact High Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43214
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity Mil Spec

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity Mil Spec
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43214 - 3	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43214 - 4	45 AUTO	11	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43214 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43214 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- compact version of Springfield's High Capacity Standard.
- features include: receiver/frame with a widened magazine well and a "scallops" behind the trigger guard adjacent to the magazine well to allow improved access the trigger; and a foreshortened and reduced height grip-frame.
- a "loop"-style hammer; three dot high-visibility fixed sights; long trigger; beavertail grip safety; extended thumb safety and slide stop; beveled mouth magazine well; lowered and flared ejection port; and checkered walnut or plastic grip panels.
- available in Parkerized finish only.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Ultra Compact

1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity

1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31649
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity V10

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity V10
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31649 - 1	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31649 - 2	45 AUTO	11	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31649 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31649 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" name and logo (crossed cannons within a circle) are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- this firearm is a vented barrel version of the 1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity: it features the same foreshortened and reduced grip-height receiver/frame with a widened magazine well, and "scallops" behind the trigger guard to allow improved access for the trigger finger; however the V10 sports a ported short slide and matching (10 vent) ported barrel.
- the firearm features a "loop"-style hammer, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, long trigger, beavertail grip safety, thumb safety, extended slide stop, beveled mouth magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port, and checkered dark plastic grip panels.
- the "V10" comes in blued or stainless steel finish.
- this firearm is of current manufacture by Springfield Inc. based on the U.S. Government model 1911A1 pistol, as initially produced by COLT.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen); whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31909	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact High Capacity	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911-A1 Ultra Compact V10

PB9731

PB9736

PB9739

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31901
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Ultra Compact Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Ultra Compact Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31901 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY
Model	- model name appears on the left side of the slide. - features include: shortened aluminum receiver/frame; reduced grip length with a short slide/barrel; "loop" style hammer, 3-dot high visibility fixed sights; black plastic grip panels or Hogue finger-groove grips; available as matte grey and parkerized, stainless steel or "bi-tone".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number, usually one or two letters and six numerals, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31899	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Ultra Compact Lightweight

PX9505L

Springfield 1911-A1 Ultra Compact Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31619
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Ultra Compact V10

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Ultra Compact V10
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31619 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31619 - 2	45 AUTO	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the slide: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- this Ultra Compact V10 is a compact version of the Springfield Armory "1911-A1".
- features include: a vented short slide and a ported barrel, skeletonized hammer, 3-dot high-visibility fixed sights, beavertail grip safety, extended thumb safety, beveled magazine well, lowered and flared ejection port.
- the "Ultra Compact V10" is available in bi-tone or stainless steel finish.
- this firearm is based on the U S Government Colt model 1911A1 pattern pistol.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL".
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number, is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial number observed consisted of a single letter prefix followed by six digits without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL USA.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal), which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31899	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PX9171L

PX9510L

Ultra Compact V10

V10 Ultra Compact

V10 Ultra Compact Bi-Tone

V10 Ultra Compact Stainless

V10 Ultra Compact Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31920
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 Ultra Compact V10 Super Tuned

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 Ultra Compact V10 Super Tuned
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31920 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The Springfield Armory logo is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "Super" over "Tuned "and "V 10 ULTRA COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a "factory-customized" firearm with added features such as a ported slide and a (10 vent) ported barrel.
- the Ultra Compact V10 is a shortened, reduced height version of Springfield's "1911-A1".
- features include: fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side lowered and flared ejection port and rear grasping serrations; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; beavertail grip safety, extended thumb safety, slide and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beveled magazine well, checkered front-strap, mainspring housing and wood grip panels; two-tone or stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 89mm (3 1/2") barrel is 181mm (7 1/8"), average weight is 932.7g (32.9oz).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "GENESEO, IL, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
. "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL", "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger.
- firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols sold under the Springfield Armory name and manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the letter (N) followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- marked with the Springfield Armory crest (crossed cannons within a circle) on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the frame above the trigger: SPRINGFIELD GENESEO IL. U.S.A.

Remarks

- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.
- these firearms by Springfield Inc. are usually marked 1911-A1 (with a hyphen), whereas the model produced for the U.S. Government by various manufacturers is usually marked 1911A1 (no hyphen).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31899	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Ultra Compact	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Super Tuned V10

PC9171

PC9510

Super Tuned V10

Super Tuned V10 1911-A1

V10 Ultra Compact Super Tuned

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117601
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 V-12 Target

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 V-12 Target
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117601 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" along with the company logo of crossed cannons under a flaming bomb in a circle.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: twelve ports in the top of the barrel venting through a slot in the top of the slide, Bomar type rear sight, beavertail grip safety, cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide, finishes may be stainless steel or parkerized. - also available in a lightweight version. - available with Springfield's Keyed Internal Locking System.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber end of the barrel as "45 AUTO", visible through the ejection port with the action closed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26407	Springfield Armory	1911-A1	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Target V-12

1911-A1 Target V-12 Lightweight

1911-A1 Target V-12 Lightweight Matte

1911-A1 Target V-12 Parkerized

1911-A1 Target V-12 Stainless

1911-A1 TargetV12

1911-A1 V12

PX9103L

PX9109L

PX9181L

Target V-12

Target V12

V-12

V-12 Target

V12 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116455
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 1911-A1 V16 Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	1911-A1 V16 Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116455 - 1	45 SUPER AUTO	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the slide: "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" followed by the company's logo.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left hand side on the slide as "1911-A1 V16 LONG SLIDE". - features include: walnut checkered grips, blued barrel, stainless steel receiver/frame, ported barrel (16 holes) and scalloped slide to reduce recoil, thumb safety, grip safety, adjustable sights, and skeletonized hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - additionally, the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame or the right hand side forward of the trigger may be marked "F I Brazil", "F I", "IMBEL BRAZIL" , "BRAZIL", "ITAJUBA", or "MADE IN BRAZIL". - firearms in the 1911A1 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - example observed with one letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31903	Springfield Armory	1911-A1 Long Slide	Springfield Armory/Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 V-16 Long Slide

1911A1 V-16 Stainless

1911A1 V16 Long Slide

PX9195

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196528
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 2020

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	2020
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196528 - 9	300 PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 5	308 WIN	3	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 6	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 11	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196528 - 14	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 4	6.5MM PRC	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 2	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 13	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196528 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- May also be known as "2020 Boundary".
- May also be known as "2020 Waypoint".
- May also be known as "2020 Redline".
- "2020" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2020" is offered in three stock configurations, multiple camouflaged finishes and a choice of carbon fiber or fluted stainless steel barrels.
- "2020" receiver/frame has the foot print of the Remington 700 series of rifle.
- Features include: Stainless steel receiver/frame; accessory rail; helical fluted bolt body; bolt removal lever on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; detachable bolt knob; threaded muzzle; muzzle brake; camouflaged stock.
- The "2020 Boundary" model features an integrated box magazine with a hinged floorplate and a rounded trigger guard; 508, 559, or 610mm carbon fiber or fluted stainless steel barrels.
- The "2020 Redline" model features a Grayboe Trekker stock with integral bubble level/thumb rest at the rear of the action, 406mm or 508mm carbon fiber composite barrels, rectangular shaped trigger guard having the magazine release lever inside; AICS-pattern detachable box magazine.
- The "2020 Waypoint" model features an AG Composites carbon fiber stock; heptagonal buttstock with optional adjustable cheek rest; QD sling cups; rectangular shaped trigger guard having the magazine release lever inside; AICS-pattern detachable box magazine; 508, 559, or 610mm carbon fiber or fluted stainless steel barrels.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIEL ARMORY GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Use Accuracy International bolt action magazines type.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197895	Springfield Armory	2020 Rimfire	Retay Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2020 Boundary

2020 Boundary Rifle

2020 Evergreen Camo

2020 Heatseeker

2020 Long Action

2020 Redline

2020 Redline Rifle

2020 Ridgeline Camo

2020 Rogue Camo

2020 Waypoint

2020 Waypoint Rifle

70639700721

BAB920308CFY

BAB920308Y

BAB92265CMCFY

BAB92265CMY

BAB924300PRCCFY

BAB924300PRCY

BAB924300WMCFY

BAB924300WMY

BAB92465PRCCFY

BAB92465PRCY

BAB9247CFY

BAB9247PRCCFY

BAB9247PRCY

BAB9247Y

BAH92065CMCFCB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAT916308CFGC

BAT91665CMCFGC

BAT920308CFGC

BAT92065CMCFGC

BAW920308CFD

BAW920308CFDA

BAW920308CFG

BAW920308CFGA

BAW920308D

BAW920308DA

BAW920308G

BAW920308GA

BAW9206CMCFD

BAW9206CMCFDA

BAW9206CMCFG

BAW9206CMCFGA

BAW9206CMD

BAW9206CMDA

BAW9206CMG

BAW9206CMGA

BAW92265CMCFD

BAW92265CMCFDA

BAW92265CMCFG

BAW92265CMCFGA

BAW92265CMD

BAW92265CMDA

BAW92265CMG

BAW92265CMGA

BAW924300PRCCFD

BAW924300PRCCFDA

BAW924300PRCCFG

BAW924300PRCCFGA

BAW924300PRCG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BAW924300WMCFDA

BAW924300WMCFG

BAW924300WMCFGA

BAW924300WMG

BAW92465PRCCFD

BAW92465PRCCFDA

BAW92465PRCCFG

BAW92465PRCCFGA

BAW92465PRCD

BAW92465PRCDA

BAW92465PRCG

BAW92465PRCGA

BAW9247CFG

BAW9247CFGA

BAW9247G

BAW9247PRCCFD

BAW9247PRCCFDA

BAW9247PRCCFG

BAW9247PRCCFGA

BAW9247PRCG

Model 2020 Heatseaker

Springfield Armory 2020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197895
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 2020 Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	2020 Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Retay Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197895 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2020 RIMFIRE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CLASSIC" or "TARGET" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "2020 RIMFIRE CLASSIC" is available with a sporter contoured barrel and four grades of Turkish walnut stocks.
- "2020 RIMFIRE TARGET" feature heavy contour barrel with threaded muzzle, oversize bolt knob and reinforced polymer stock.
- Features include: no sights; round receiver/frame; drill and tapped receiver/frame for optical mount; hard chrome bolt body; rear, bolt dual locking cams; threaded bolt knob; adjustable trigger of Remington 700 rifle pattern; rear, right side safety lever; magazine release in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "RETAY - MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RETAY" is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "RETAY Arms Corporation" was founded in 2006.
- "RETAY Arms Corporation" has a United State of America importer called ""RETAY USA".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter with three numbers, a dash and two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Rotary magazine, compatible with Ruger 10/22 rifle pattern magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196528	Springfield Armory	2020	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2020 Classic

2020 Rimfire Bolt Action

2020 Rimfire Target

706397956646

706397962463

706397969264

706397969271

706397969288

BARC92022GA

BARC92022GAA

BARC92022GS

BART92022B

BART92022TBW

Springfield Armory 2020 Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129613
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 700 BASR

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	700 BASR
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129613 - 1	308 WIN	4	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 700 BASR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: round heavy barrel; 700 turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock with bipod.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Bolt Action Sniper Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bolt Action Sniper Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189605
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: 911

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	911
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189605 - 1	380 AUTO	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189605 - 2	380 AUTO	7	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189605 - 3	9MM LUGER	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189605 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a "micro" sized 1911-style pistol built for the self-defence and concealed-carry market.
- features include: generalized 1911 layout and operation; fixed sights; black or stainless steel, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations; loaded chamber indicator located on the top of the slide; alloy receiver/frame with beavertail frame extension; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; slide lock/disassembly lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grips; matte black or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 69mm (2.7") barrel is 140mm (5.5"), average weight is 357g (12.6 oz).
- available with an integrated grip laser sight.

Manufacturer

- "SI GENESEO IL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Springfield Armory logo is marked on top of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, left hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PG9109

PG9109 Stainless

PG9109 Stainless Viridian Green

PG9109 Viridian Green

PG9109S

PG9109SVG

PG9109VG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58837
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: BM59

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	BM59
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58837 - 1	308 WIN	5	589	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58837 - 2	308 WIN	20	589	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58837 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	589	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
58837 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	589	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 67(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BM 59" is marked on the the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "P.B. BM59" is marked on the side of the operating rod and on the breech block.
- there are three variants. The Standard Italian Model is the basic rifle. The Nigerian Model has a pistol grip style stock. The Alpine Model has a pistol grip and side folding metal stock. All models have a folding bipod and a tri-compensator on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Beretta also produced the original BM59 selective fire service rifle used by the Italian Millitary.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- sample with seven digits observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this rifle is equipped with a tri-compensator mounted on the muzzle which should not be included in the barrel measurement.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Berreta also produced the original BM59 selective fire sevice rifle used by the Italian millitary from the mid 1960's till the mid 1980's. This is not the same firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117608	Beretta	BM59	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BM 59

BM 59 Alpine

BM 59 Alpine Model

BM 59 Alpine Paratrooper

BM 59 Nigerian Mk IV

BM 59 Nigerian Model

BM 59 Standard Model

BM 59 Std. Ital Model

BM 59Standard Italian Model

BM-59

BM-59 Alpine Model

BM-59 Nigerian Model

BM-59 Standard Italian Model

BM-59 Standard Model

BM-59 Std. Ital Model

M14 Type

P.B. BM59

PB BM59

PBBM59

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22239
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Bobcat

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Bobcat
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Astra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22239 - 1	380 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22239 - 2	380 AUTO	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22239 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22239 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- this firearm is a medium-sized handgun, featuring a slide mounted windage adjustable sight and and ambidextrous hammer decocker safety, receiver/frame mounted slide hold-open lever, exposed burr-style hammer, thumb reachable magazine release, single/double action trigger mechanism, all-steel construction and black moulded handgrips.
- available in matte, blued finish.
- listed by the manufacturer as an "R Series Model"; denoting Recreational Shooting.

Manufacturer

- these pistols were completed by Springfield Armory from parts supplied by Astra/Unceta y Cia, but bear no marks indicating ties to Astra. This model was also sold by Astra under its own name.
- the firm was formed in 1974 as Springfield Armory Inc., (also referred to as "Springfield Armories") as a purely a commercial operation and manufactures quality firearms and parts, primarily in M1A rifles in semi-automatic only, the 1911A1 style pistols, and other military style firearms.
- since January 1993 this firm has been called Springfield Armory, Springfield Inc., after the rights to the name "Springfield Armory" was purchased from the U.S. Government.
- the firm is located at 420 West Main, Geneseo IL 61254 [also known as Springfield Armory Inc., and Springfield Armory (Springfield Inc.)], telephone (309) 944-5631.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15629	Astra	A-60	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A69301

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198660
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Echelon

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Echelon
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198660 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 11	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198660 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Springfield Armory" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "ECHELON" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The Springfield Armory "Echelon" uses a steel fire control unit/trigger group assembly in its design. This assembly is considered to be the receiver/frame and therefore the serialized component. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; fully ambidextrous magazine and slide lock releases; accessory rail below muzzle end of firearm; available in a variety of colors.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- The Springfield Armory "Echelon" is a modular firearm. The modular design has a steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip/body module. The receiver/frame is interchangeable with the different grip/body modules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

706397970222

706397970239

706397970246

706397970536

706397974664

706397976002

706397978532

706397978549

EC9409B-15-PAC

EC9409B-15-PAC-FL

EC9409B-COMP-15-PAC

EC9409B-COMP-PAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EC9409B-COMP-PAC-FL

EC9409B-PAC

EC9409B-PAC-FL

EC9409B-U

EC9409B-U-15

EC9409B-U-15-FL

EC9409B-U-COMP

EC9409B-U-COMP-FL

EC9409B-U-COMP15

EC9409B-U-COMP15-FL

EC9409B-U-FL

EC9409BCA-COMP-PAC

EC9409BCA-PAC

EC9409BCA-PAC-FL

EC9409BCA-U

EC9409BCA-U-COMP

EC9409BCA-U-COMP-FL

EC9409BCA-U-FL

EC9409BCACOMP-PAC-FL

EC9409BCOMP15-PAC-FL

EC9409BFC-15-PAC

EC9409BFC-PAC

EC9409BFC-U

EC9409BFC-U-15

EC9409BFCCA-U

EC9409BFCLC-PAC

EC9409BFCLC-U

EC9409BLC

EC9409BLC-COMP-PAC

EC9409BLC-PAC-FL

EC9409BLC-U

EC9409BLC-U-COMP

EC9409BLC-U-COMP-FL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EC9409BLC-U-FL

EC9409BLCCOMP-PAC-FL

EC9409F-U

EC9409F-U-15

EC9409F-U-15-FL

EC9409F-U-FL

EC9409FLC-U

EC9409FLC-U-FL

EC9409G-U

EC9409G-U-15

EC9409G-U-15-FL

EC9409G-U-FL

EC9409GLC-U

EC9409GLC-U-FL

EC9459B-15-PAC

EC9459B-15-PAC-FL

EC9459B-3D

EC9459B-3D-15

EC9459B-COMP-15-PAC

EC9459B-COMP-PAC

EC9459B-COMP-PAC-FL

EC9459B-PAC

EC9459B-PAC-FL

EC9459B-U

EC9459B-U-15

EC9459B-U-15-FL

EC9459B-U-COMP

EC9459B-U-COMP-FL

EC9459B-U-COMP15

EC9459B-U-COMP15-FL

EC9459B-U-FL

EC9459BCA-COMP-PAC

EC9459BCA-PAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EC9459BCA-PAC-FL

EC9459BCA-U

EC9459BCA-U-COMP

EC9459BCA-U-COMP-FL

EC9459BCA-U-FL

EC9459BCACOMP-PAC-FL

EC9459BLC-COMP-PAC

EC9459BLC-PAC

EC9459BLC-PAC-FL

EC9459BLC-U

EC9459BLC-U-COMP-FL

EC9459BLC-U-FL

EC9459BLCCOMP-PAC-FL

EC9459F-U

EC9459F-U-15-FL

EC9459F-U-FL

EC9459G-U

EC9459G-U-15-FL

EC9459G-U-FL

EC9459GLC-U-FL

ECT9459B-3D

Echelon Firstline

Echelon Handgun

Echelon Handgun, 15 Round

Echelon Handgun, 3-Dot Tritium

Echelon Handgun, 3-Dot Tritium, 15-Round

Echelon Handgun, Low Capacity

Echelon Threaded Handgun, 3-Dot Tritium

HS Produkt Echelon

HS Produkt Echelon Handgun

HS Produkt Springfield Armory Echelon

HS Produkt Springfield Armory Echelon Handgun

Springfield Armory Echelon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield Armory Echelon Handgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22222
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Firecat

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Firecat
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Astra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22222 - 1	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22222 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1991 to 1993.
- features include: fixed three dot sight; frame-mounted ambi-dextrous thumb safety; exposed burr-style hammer; thumb reachable magazine release; all steel construction; and diamond checkered wood handgrips.
- it is available in matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- these pistols were completed by Springfield Armory from parts supplied by Astra/Unceta y Cia, but bear no marks indicating ties to Astra. This model was also sold by Astra under its own name.
- the firm was formed in 1974 as Springfield Armory Inc., (also referred to as "Springfield Armories") as a purely a commercial operation and manufactures quality firearms and parts, primarily in M1A rifles in semi-automatic only, the 1911A1 style pistols, and other military style firearms.
- since January 1993 this firm has been called Springfield Armory, Springfield Inc., after the rights to the name "Springfield Armory" was purchased from the U.S. Government.
- the firm is located at 420 West Main, Geneseo IL 61254 [also known as Springfield Armory Inc., and Springfield Armory (Springfield Inc.)], telephone (309) 944-5631.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25219	Astra	A-70	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197038
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Hellcat

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Hellcat
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197038 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197038 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197038 - 2	9MM LUGER	11	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197038 - 5	9MM LUGER	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197038 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197038 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HELLCAT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "HELLCAT" is a semi-automatic, striker fired, micro-compact pistol. - "HELLCAT" was Introduced in 2019. - Features include: steel slide with wide, front gripping serrations across the top and sides; wide rear gripping serrations; enlarged ejection port; external extractor; loaded chamber indicator; textured polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail, integral trigger guard and extended beavertail; left side slide release and takedown lever; optional ambidextrous manual thumb safety; reversible magazine release; flat dark earth or black finish. - Overall length with a 76 mm (3 inches) barrel is 152 mm (6 inches), average weight is 0.5 kg (1.1 lbs). - Overall length with a 95 mm (3.8 inches) barrel is 178 mm (7 inches), average weight is 0.6 kg (1.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HS PRODUKT" over "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - Serial number is marked on the right side of the slide and may be repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - Observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four to six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre was marked as "9x19".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197675	Springfield Armory	Hellcat Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HC9319B

HC9319BLC

HC9319BOSPLC

HC9319BOSPMS

HC9319BOSPSMSC

HC9319BOSPWASP

HC9319F

HC9319FOSP

HC9389BTOSPSMSC

HC9389BTOSPSMSCMS

HC9389BTOSPWASP

HC9389BTOSPWASPMS

HELLCAT®

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hellcat 3" Micro-Compact

Hellcat 9mm

Hellcat Black

Hellcat Desert FDE

Hellcat Micro Pistol

Hellcat Micro-Compact Handgun

Hellcat Micro-Compact Hex Wasp

Hellcat Micro-Compact OSP

Hellcat Micro-Compact Shield SMSC

Hellcat OSP

Hellcat Optic Sight Pistol

Hellcat RDP

Hellcat RDP 3.8

Hellcat RDP 3.8 Micro-Compact

Hellcat RDP 3.8" Micro-Compact 9mm Hex Wasp

Hellcat RDP 3.8" Shield SMSC

Hellcat RPD Micro-Compact Hex Wasp Manual Safety

Hellcat Rapid Defense Package

Hellcat Standard

High Capacity Micro Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197675
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Hellcat Pro

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Hellcat Pro
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197675 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197675 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197675 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197675 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197675 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.
- "SI GENESEO, IL" is marked on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame grip.

Model

- "HELLCAT" with "PRO" in smaller fount in a rectangle is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HELLCAT PRO" is a semi-automatic, striker fired, compact pistol with a optic ready slide anchor point.
- Features include: steel slide with wide, front and rear gripping serrations; enlarged ejection port; external extractor; loaded chamber indicator; textured polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail, integral trigger guard and extended beavertail; left side slide release and takedown lever; optional ambidextrous manual thumb safety; reversible magazine release.
- Overall length with a 94 mm (3.7 inches) barrel is 167.6 mm (6.6 inches), average weight is 0.59 kg (1.3 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HS PRODUKT" over "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - Serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide and repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197038	Springfield Armory	Hellcat	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397955441
706397956578
706397962746
706397962753
706397966089
706397966096
706397966126
706397968090
706397968137
706397968212
706397968229
706397971137
706397973834
706397974626
706397974633
706397974640
706397975340
706397975425

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

706397975432

706397975449

706397976484

706397981068

706397981075

HCP9379BOSP

HCP9379BOSP-15

HCP9379BOSP-15-COMP

HCP9379BOSP-COMP

HCP9379BOSPCA

HCP9379BOSPLC

HCP9379BOSPLC-COMP

HCP9379BOSPLC-RFX

HCP9379BOSPMS

HCP9379BOSPMS-15

HCP9379BOSPMSLC

HCP9379BOSPMSSMSC

HCP9379BOSPSMSC

HCP9379BPOSP

HCP9379FOSP

HCP9379FOSP-15

HCP9379REBSOSP

HCP9379ZBOSP

HCP9449BTOSP

HCP9449BTOSP-RFX

HCP9449BTOSP-RFX-15

HCP9449BTOSPLC

HCP9449FTOSP

HCP9449FTOSPLC

HELLCAT PRO COMP OSP HANDGUN

HELLCAT PRO OSP HANDGUN

HELLCAT PRO OSP THREADED HANDGUN

Hellcat Pro Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hellcat Pro Burnt Bronze

Hellcat Pro Desert FDE

Hellcat Pro OSP

Hellcat Pro Optical Sight Pistol

Hellcat Pro Platinum Grey

Hellcat Pro Robin's Egg Blue

HellcatPro

SA Hellcat Pro

Springfield Armory Hellcat Pro

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197099
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Hellion

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Hellion
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197099 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 146	Non-Commercial Customization	
197099 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 146	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197099 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 146	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197099 - 7	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 146	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197099 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 146	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197099 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 146	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197099 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 146	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMOURY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMOURY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "HELLION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HELLION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Introduced in 2022.
- The Springfield Armory Hellion is a a semi-automatic version of the Croatan HS Produkt VHS-2.
- Features include: available in multiple colours; extended carry handle with accessory rail; non-reciprocating charging handle.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 717.5 mm (28.25 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.6 kg (8 lbs).
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 768 mm (30.25 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.7 kg (8.2 lbs).
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 819 mm (32.25 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.8 kg (8.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMOURY GENESEO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMOURY GENESEO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146289	HS	VHS	HS Produkt	Rifle	Full Automatic
197373	HS	VHS-D2	HS Produkt	Rifle	Full Automatic
197374	HS	VHS-K2	HS Produkt	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397956776

706397958206

706397969448

706397969455

HL916556B

HL918556B

HL920556B

Hellion 18

Hellion 18 Rifle

Hellion 20

Hellion 20 Rifle

Hellion 5.56

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hellion 556 Rifle

Hellion Rifle Low Capacity

Hellion TM

Springfield Hellion

Springfield VHS

Springfield VHS-2

VHS

VHS-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199717
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: KUNA

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	KUNA
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199717 - 3	40 S&W	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199717 - 4	40 S&W	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199717 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199717 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the words "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY 1794" inside of a circle outline over two cross canons topped by a flame.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "KUNA" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "KUNA" is the Croatian word for the European Pine Marten which is the countries national animal and what this firearm is named after.
- Features include: roller-delayed blowback action with a single, vertical roller; reversible, non reciprocating charging handle; front and rear flip up sights; ambidextrous action release; ambidextrous safety; ambidextrous fire control selector.

Manufacturer

- "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Delayed roller-locking system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.
Importer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY - GENESEO, IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199709	HS Produkt	KUNA	HS Produkt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KUNA PDW

KUNA Pistol

KUNA submachine gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22242
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Lynx

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Lynx
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Astra
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22242 - 1	25 AUTO	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" may or may not be marked on the slide.

Model

- small pistol, popularly refereed to as a "Vest pocket model" size.
- features include: windage adjustable three-dot low profile sights; on a serrated glare resistant top slide; receiver/frame mounted combined slide stop and thumb safety; magazine safety; exposed burr style hammer and all steel construction; with dark checker moulded handgrips.
- this firearm is finished in dark non-reflective blue.

Manufacturer

- these pistols were completed by Springfield Armory from parts supplied by Astra/Unceta y Cia, but bear no marks indicating ties to Astra. This model was also sold by Astra under its own name.
- the firm was formed in 1974 as Springfield Armory Inc., (also referred to as "Springfield Armories") as a purely a commercial operation and manufactures quality firearms and parts, primarily in M1A rifles in semi-automatic only, the 1911A1 style pistols, and other military style firearms.
- since January 1993 this firm has been called Springfield Armory, Springfield Inc., after the rights to the name "Springfield Armory" was purchased from the U.S. Government.
- the firm is located at 420 West Main, Geneseo IL 61254 [also known as Springfield Armory Inc., and Springfield Armory (Springfield Inc.)], telephone (309) 944-5631.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74812	Astra	2000	Unceta y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31932
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: M6 Scout

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	M6 Scout
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31932 - 4	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31932 - 1	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31932 - 5	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31932 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31932 - 6	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31932 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - this firearm is marked on the right side of the barrel mono-block: M6 Scout SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO, IL. U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the barrel mono-block: M6 Scout SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO, IL. U.S.A.
- this is a recently manufactured improved copy of a survival firearm originally built for the U.S. Air Force as the M6 Survival Rifle.
- it is a break-open over/under, with provision for carrying extra shells and cartridges under the flip-up cheek-piece on the butt-stock; other features include an all-weather trigger, and a folding stock that may be readily detached for storage; the firearm is drilled and tapped to permit scope mounting.
- the nose of the hammer must be set to fire the specific barrel (upper-rifle or lower-shotgun) and the hammer needs to be manually cocked to fire.
- the rifle barrel (upper) with flip-down rear-sight (shotgun/rifle) is available in either 22LR, 22 Magnum, or 22 Hornet; the shotgun barrel only comes in 410 gauge, however, flares in this caliber may be launched from this barrel.
- this firearm is available in stainless steel, or parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- the firearm is manufactured under license by Ceska Zbrojovka; the manufacturer is also known as "CZ".
- the firm Springfield Armory Inc., was formed in 1974 (also refered to as "Springfield Armories") as a purely a commercial operation and manufactures quality firearms and parts, primarily in M1A rifles in semi-automatic only, the 1911A1 style pistols, and other military style firearms.
- since January 1993 this firm has been called Springfield Armory, Springfield Inc., after the rights to the name "Springfield Armory" was purchased from the U.S. Government.
- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.

Type

- this firearm is a combination gun with a rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the respective barrel.

Shots

- rifle over-barrel, shotgun under-barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31024	Ithaca	M6	Ithaca	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
132996	Springfield Armory	M6 Survival	Springfield Armory	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
196001	TPS Arms	M6 Takedown	TPS Arms	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M6

M6 AOW

M6 SCOUT RIFLE

M6 Scout AOW

M69201

M6Scout

Scout

Scout AOW

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43308
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: M6 Scout Pistol

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	M6 Scout Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43308 - 3	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43308 - 4	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43308 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43308 - 5	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Springfield Armory name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
Model	- this model is available as a pistol or as a pistol/carbine. - features include: break-open design; pistol grip, detachable or folding butt-stock, 406mm barrels (carbine/pistol)) or dual 254MM barrels (pistol); fixed front blade and rear peep sights, available in stainless steel or parkerized finish. - the nose of the hammer must be set to fire the specific barrel and the hammer has to be manually cocked (upper 22 LR or 22 HORNET or lower 410 GA X 3"/45 COLT).
Manufacturer	- the firearm is manufactured under licence by Ceska Zbrojovka; this manufacturer is also known as "CZ".
Type	- this firearm combines a rifled barrel over a smoothbore shotgun barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the upper barrel is chambered for 22LR or 22 HORNET, the lower barrel is chambered for 410 GA X 3" and will also shoot 45 COLT ammunition.
Remarks	- the make should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M6

M6 Pistol

M6 Scout 10" Pistol

M6 Scout 16" Carbine

M6 Scout 16" Pistol

M6 Scout 16" Pistol/Carbine

M6 Scout Carbine

M6 Scout Pistol/Carbine

M65802

M65803

M65804

M65805

M69501

M69502

M69503

M69504

M69601

M69602

M69603

M69604

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132996
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: M6 Survival

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	M6 Survival
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132996 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Springfield Armory trademark symbol and "GENESEO, IL. U.S.A." are marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- the trademark symbol consists of a double line circle with two crossed cannons superimposed; "Springfield Armory 1974" is marked within the double line circle.

Model

- model name is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame as "M6 SURVIVAL".
- this is a product-improved copy of the original M6 Survival Rifle as originally made for the U.S. Air Force by the US Arsenal Springfield Armory.
- features; break-open over/under design with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel; has a provision for carrying extra shells and cartridges under the flip-up cheek-piece on the buttstock; all-weather lever-type trigger with trigger guard, however, earlier versions did not have a trigger guard; folding stock that may be readily detached for storage; no fore stock; firearm is drilled and tapped to permit scope mounting; a push-pull three position selector knob on the hammer sets which barrel will be fired and also incorporates a "safe" position; the hammer needs to be manually cocked to fire; grey/black parkerized finish.
- earlier versions were not equiped with the button, hammer block safety.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Springfield Armory trademark symbol and "GENESEO, IL. U.S.A." are marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- the trademark symbol consists of a double line circle with two crossed cannons superimposed; "Springfield Armory 1974" is marked within the double line circle.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number had a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- letter prefix "M" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame as, ".22 L.R./.410 SHOTGUN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31932	Springfield Armory	M6 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
196001	TPS Arms	M6 Takedown	TPS Arms	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159766
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: M61A1

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	M61A1
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159766 - 1	20X102	N/A	1524	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the identification plate on the housing assembly.

Model

- "GUN, 20MM, AUTOMATIC: M61A1" is marked on the identification plate on the housing assembly.
- "M61A1" is a Vulcan, Gatling type automatic canon, developed and manufactured by General Electric for the US Military.
- "M61A1" is a six (6), 20-mm barrels mounted on a geared rotor, driven by an electric motor. Firing only once per revolution.
- "M61A1" is primary use on aircraft and has land and sea variants.
- "M61A1" has a lighter version, known as the M61A2 which is mechanically the same as the M61A1, but with thinner barrels and has some metal replacement parts/components having lighter weight materials to reduce overall mass to 91.6 kg (202 lb).
- features include: six barrels in a circular arrangement with a muzzle clamp bracket and a mid-barrel clamp; housing cover covering the firearm rotor assembly; guide bar and indexing pin for the installation on different aircraft cradle; usually has an ammunition pod or drum which feeds linkless ammunition through a flexible feed chute.
- overall length with a 1524mm (60") barrel is 1.86 m (6 ft 1.4"), average weight is 102kg (255lbs).

Manufacturer

- General Electric developed and manufactured Gatlings, Vulcans and Miniguns for the US Military. These models were used in various helicopters, aircraft and naval vessels.
- "G.E. CO." is usually marked on the identification plate on the housing assembly.

Action

- external electric motor or hydraulic unit powered.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the identification plate on the housing assembly.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- "20MM" is marked on the identification plate on the housing assembly.
- 20x102 ammunition are electrically primed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- link or linkless feeding system.
- "M61A1" rate of fire is 4000 to 6000 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GAU 4 Vulcan

GE M61

GE M61 A1

GE M61A1

M61 Automatic Canon

M61 Vulcan

M61A1 Gatling gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22539
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: P9 Factory Comp

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	P9 Factory Comp
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22539 - 7	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22539 - 1	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22539 - 2	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22539 - 3	40 S&W	11	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22539 - 4	40 S&W	11	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22539 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22539 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - this firearm is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- was manufactured from 1992 to 1993; "Factory Comp" is marked on the right side of the slide and denotes a compensator installed at the factory. - this is a basic full sized single-action / double action semi auto pistol by Springfield Armory based on the CZ-75 design, featuring a stainless steel barrel with a dual-port muzzle-end compensator, frame-mounted extended sear safety and slide release, extended magazine release, extended beavertail tang on the grip-frame, slide mounted adjustable target sights, skeletonized hammer, and diamond-checkered walnut grip panels. - this firearm is available in dual-tone or all stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - firearms in the P9 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Tanfoglio Fratelli (Tanfoglio Brothers), although no markings to this end have been seen marked on production examples.
Action	- modified recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame, usually toward the front.
Barrel	- the 140mm is with the compensator attached.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22219
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: P9 Standard

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	P9 Standard
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22219 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 20	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22219 - 2	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 3	40 S&W	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 9	41 AE	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 10	41 AE	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 6	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 15	45 AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 21	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22219 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22219 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
22219 - 22	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22219 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22219 - 13	9X21 IMI	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / Geneseo, IL USA" in two lines.

Model

- model marked on the left side of the slide: "P9"
- manufactured from 1990 to 1993.
- this is the basic full-sized single-action/double-action semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design, sold by Springfield Armory.
- features include: a stainless steel barrel; frame-mounted sear safety and slide release; serrated grip panel on the rear sides of the slide; extended beavertail tang on the receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; slide mounted fixed low-profile target sights; diamond-checkered walnut grip panels; available in polished blue or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- firearms in the P9 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Tanfoglio Fratelli (Tanfoglio Brothers), although no markings to this end have been seen marked on production examples.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on samples seen have a two letter prefix followed by a five digit number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide and chamber end of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: in calibre 9MM LUGER: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics: in calibre 40 S&W: 8-grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DA9-.40 S&W Stainless

DA9-.45 ACP Blued

DA9-.45 ACP Park

DA9-.45 ACP Stainless

DA9-9mm

DA9101

DA9201

DA9301

DA9501

DA9501-.40 S&W Blued

DA9502

DA9502-.40 S&W Park

Model P 9

Model P9

P 9

P 9 Standard

P-9

P9

P9 DA Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22233
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: P9 Ultra

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	P9 Ultra
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22233 - 6	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22233 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22233 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22233 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22233 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22233 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22233 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - this firearm is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued in 1993; the P9 Ultra with the Ported Long Slide has been officially endorsed by the IPSC World Body. - this is the basic full-sized single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol by Springfield Armory based on the CZ-75 design, featuring a long muzzle-end ported slide, matching ported stainless steel barrel, frame-mounted extended sear safety and slide release, serrated front and rear gripstaps, extended beavertail tang on the grip-frame, skeletonized hammer, slide mounted special target sights, and rubberized competition grip panels, or diamond-checkered walnut grip panels. - this firearm is available in polished blue, bi-tone, parkerized, or stainless steel finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines. - firearms in the P9 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Tanfoglio Fratelli (Tanfoglio Brothers), although no markings to this end have been seen marked on production examples.
Action	- modified recoil operation based on the Browning system.
Serial Number	- usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame, usually toward the front. - samples seen have two letters followed by up to five numeral digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137881	Springfield Armory	P9 Ultra IPSC	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DA9401

DA9402

DA9403

DA9409

DA9601

DA9602

DA9603

DA9609

DA9651

DA9652

DA9653

DA9659

IPSC P9

P9 IPSC Approved

P9 LSP

P9 LSP Ultra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P9 Ultra (Long Slide Ported)

P9LSP

P9LSP Ultra

Springfield Ultra

Ultra P9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137881
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: P9 Ultra IPSC

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	P9 Ultra IPSC
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137881 - 5	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137881 - 2	40 S&W	11	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137881 - 3	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137881 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137881 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Maker's name will be marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame as, "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over "Geneseo, IL USA".
- this model series was made by Springfield Armory in the USA starting in 1990.

Model

- ""ULTRA" MODEL, I.P.S.C. Approved" is marked on the left side of the slide; the P9 in the model designation is the original factory model name for this model series, it does not however appear on the firearm.
- introduced 1990, discontinued 1993.
- the P9 Ultra IPSC with the "Long Slide Ported" (LSP) was officially endorsed by the IPSC World Body.
- the P9 model series is the basic full-sized single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol by Springfield Armory based on the CZ-75 design.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine; long muzzle-end ported slide and matching ported stainless steel barrel; left side frame-mounted extended sear safety and slide release; serrated front and rear grasping grooves; extended beavertail tang on the grip-frame; skeletonized hammer; slide mounted special target sights; rubberized competition or diamond-checkered walnut grip panels.
- this firearm is available in polished blue, bi-tone, parkerized, or stainless steel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame as, "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over "Geneseo, IL USA". - firearms in the P9 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Tanfoglio Fratelli (Tanfoglio Brothers), although no markings to this end have been seen marked on production examples.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - known example had a five digit number with a two letter prefix. - letter prefix "AM" has been observed.
Calibre	- 9MM Luger version has the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel, visible through the ejection port, as "9X19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22233	Springfield Armory	P9 Ultra	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P9 Ultra IPSC Approved

P9 Ultra IPSC Approved (LSP)

P9 Ultra IPSC Approved Long Slide Ported

P9 Ultra LSP

Ultra IPSC

Ultra IPSC (LSP)

Ultra IPSC Long Slide Ported

Ultra Model IPSC Approved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22607
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: P9 World Cup

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	P9 World Cup
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22607 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22607 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22607 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22607 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22607 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD Custom" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "P9 WORLD CUP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P9 WORLD CUP" was designed for IPSC competition, hand built in the Custom Shop, and features a selected stainless steel match barrel fitted with a tapered cone dual port compensator; with the frame barrel and slide custom-fitted together for optimum lock-up.
- this is a full-sized single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol by Springfield Armory based on the CZ-75 design.
- features include: custom aluminum trigger; full-length recoil rod system; frame-mounted extended ambidextrous thumb safety; frame-mounted slide release; serrated front and rear gripstaps; extended beavertail tang on the grip-frame; custom-fitted skeletonized hammer; front and rear slide serrations for cocking; slide mounted fixed low-profile Bomar target sights; and match diamond checkered walnut grips; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for the P9 scope bridge mount; and hard chrome finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over "GENESEO IL USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "P9" series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Tanfoglio Fratelli (Tanfoglio Brothers), although no markings to this end have been seen marked on production examples.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AM" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom P9

Custom World Cup P9

IPCS P9 World Cup

P9 Custom

P9 Custom World Cup

World Cup P9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22237
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: P9C Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	P9C Compact
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22237 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22237 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22237 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22237 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1992.
- this is a compact sized single-action/double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design, featuring a foreshortened reduced grip-height frame; short slide and matching barrel; frame-mounted sear safety and slide release; extended beavertail tang on the grip-frame; skeletonized hammer; slide mounted fixed low-profile sight and diamond-checkered walnut grip panels.
- the P9C Compact has a round-front trigger guard, (whereas the P9C SubCompact has a square-front triggerguard and a further reduced-height grip-frame).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- firearms in the P9 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Tanfoglio Fratelli (Tanfoglio Brothers), although no markings to this end have been seen marked on production examples.

Action

- modified recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame, usually toward the front. - samples seen have two letters followed by up to five numeral digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24494	Springfield Armory	P9C Sub Compact	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact P9

Compact P9C

P9 Compact

P9C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24494
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: P9C Sub Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	P9C Sub Compact
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24494 - 1	40 S&W	9	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24494 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24494 - 3	9MM LUGER	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked on the right side of the frame: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1992. (also see: Springfield P9C Compact)
- this is a compact sized single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design, featuring a foreshortened reduced grip-height frame, short slide and matching barrel, squared front trigger guard, frame-mounted sear safety and slide release, extended beavertail tang on the grip-frame, skeletonized hammer, slide mounted fixed low-profile sights, and diamond-checkered walnut grip panels.
- this firearm is available in blued or parkerized finish.
- the P9C SubCompact has a square-front trigger guard, and an even shorter reduced-height grip-frame than the P9C Compact (which has a round-front triggerguard and a slightly taller gripframe).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY / GENESEO IL USA" in two lines.
- firearms in the P9 series of pistols as sold under the Springfield Armory name are manufactured using slides and receiver/frames produced by Tanfoglio Fratelli (Tanfoglio Brothers), although no markings to this end have been seen marked on production examples.

Action

- modified recoil operation based on the Browning system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame, usually toward the front. - samples seen have two letters followed by up to five numeral digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22237	Springfield Armory	P9C Compact	Springfield Armory/Tanfoglio Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P9 Sub Compact

P9C

P9C Sub-Compact

P9C SubCompact

Sub Compact P9

Sub Compact P9C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196837
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Ronin

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Ronin
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196837 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196837 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196837 - 4	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196837 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196837 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is located in Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A.

Model

- "RONIN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "RONIN" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol.
- "RONIN" is available in a "Commander" size having a short slide/barrel assembly (108mm/4.25").
- "RONIN" in the "Commander" size features a forged alloy receiver/frame and steel blue slide.
- "RONIN" is also available in the full size version having a 127mm/5" barrel.
- "RONIN" in the full size features a stainless steel receiver/frame and steel blue slide with front and rear grip serrations.
- Features include: dovetailed front and rear sight; flat sided slide with right side flared ejection port; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; checkered wood grip plates with logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is its name in a circle over two crossed canon and a round, exploding bomb. - "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is located in Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples for the "Commander" version consisted of a two letter (LW) prefix and six numbers. - The serial number of referenced examples for the "Full Size" version consisted of a two letter (NM) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Ronin

PX9117L

PX9118L

PX9119L

PX9120L

PX9121L

Ronin Commander

Ronin Full Size

Springfield Armory 1911

Springfield Armory Ronin Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197010
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: SA-35

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	SA-35
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197010 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197010 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2021. - SA-35 is marked on the left side of the firearm. "SA-35" is a version of the Browning High Power design. - Overall length with a 119 mm (4.7 inches) barrel is 198 mm (7.8 inches), average weight is 0.89 kg (1.96 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HP-9201

HP9201

High Power

SA 35

SA*35

SA-35 Handgun

SA-35 High Power

SA35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174462
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Saint

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Saint
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174462 - 4	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.812)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174462 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.812)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174462 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.812)	Non-Commercial Customization	
174462 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.812)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174462 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.812)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Springfield Armory name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Springfield Armory Saint" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the Springfield Armory emblem is located on the left side of the magazine well portion of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Springfield Armory Saint is a direct gas impingement operated semi-automatic rifle that is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed; fixed or free floating synthetic handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; low profile flip up rear sights or optical sight; forward assist; flip open ejection port dust cover; oversize trigger guard; beveled magazine well; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 819mm (32.25") with the stock in the collapsed position.

Manufacturer

- Springfield Armory name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a prefix "ST" followed by six numbers. - the serial number was observed located on the left side of the lower receiver on the magazine well.
Calibre	- the lower receiver is marked "Multi-caliber" on the left side of the receiver above the serial number. - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189742	Springfield Armory	Saint Pistol	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196082	Springfield Armory	Saint Victor	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397910730

706397912932

706397913762

706397914073

706397916886

706397920944

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

ST916556B

ST916556BCA

ST916556BFFH

ST916556BFFHCA

ST916556FDE

Saint AR 15

Saint AR-15

Saint AR15

Saint Victor

Springfield Armory AR 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield Armory AR-15

Springfield Armory AR15

Springfield Armory Saint

Springfield Armory Saint AR 15

Springfield Armory Saint AR-15

Springfield Armory Saint AR15

Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189742
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Saint Pistol

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Saint Pistol
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189742 - 5	223 REM	5	190	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
189742 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189742 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189742 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189742 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield Armory" is marked on the right of the magazine well portion of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "SAINT" is marked on the right side of the magazine well portion of the lower receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD SAINT" is marked on the handguard.
- "SAINT" is marked on the bolt visible through the ejection port.
- this is a handgun version of the Springfield Armory "Saint" rifle, assembled with a synthetic wrap-around arm brace to allow firing with one hand.
- the Springfield Armory Saint is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: typical AR-15/M16 layout; round, rifled steel barrel with threaded muzzle; flash hider/muzzle brake or blast diverter; alloy flat top receiver/frame with accessory rail; T-shaped cocking handle; right side ejection port with dust cover and forward assist; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; bolt release and two position safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; alloy handguard with slots for mounting accessories and hand stop; beveled magazine well; oversized and rounded trigger guard; textured synthetic pistol grip; synthetic stock/arm brace with hook-and-loop strap; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 673mm (26.5"), average weight is 2.5kg (5 lbs 8 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "GENESEO IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the Springfield Armory logo is marked on the left side of the magazine well portion of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the magazine well portion of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel visible through the handguard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174462	Springfield Armory	Saint	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196082	Springfield Armory	Saint Victor	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397916893

706397918712

706397919931

ST909300B

ST975556B

ST975556BLC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196082
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Saint Victor

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Saint Victor
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196082 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Springfield Armory name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAINT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "SAINT VICTOR" is only marked on the upper receiver. Springfield armoury uses "SAINT" and "SAINT VICTOR" as terminology for a family of firearms that include both the AR-10 and AR-15.
- the Springfield Armory emblem is located on the left side of the magazine well portion of the lower receiver/frame.
- the Springfield Armory Saint is a direct gas impingement operated semi-automatic rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; front sight bracket/gas block; accessory railed; fixed or free floating synthetic handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; low profile flip up rear sights or optical sight; forward assist; flip open ejection port dust cover; oversize trigger guard; beveled magazine well; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 876 mm (34.5") with the stock in the collapsed position, weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Springfield Armory name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a prefix "ST" followed by six numbers.
- the serial number was observed located on the left side of the lower receiver on the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174462	Springfield Armory	Saint	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189742	Springfield Armory	Saint Pistol	Springfield Armory	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397926304

AR

STV916308B

Saint

Saint 308

Saint Victor 308

Springfield Armoury Saint

Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130074
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: SAR3

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	SAR3
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130074 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
130074 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" over "GENESEO, IL" is usually marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAR-3" is usually marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced cirac 1988.
- this is a "civilianized" version of the Heckler & Koch model G3/HK91 series of 7.62MM rifles.
- features include: protected post front sight and diopter rotary style rear sight; hammer forged round barrel with fluted chamber and threaded muzzle with flash hider; stamped receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock or synthetic forearm, pistol grip and retactible metal buttstock or composite forearm and wood thumbhole buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with fixed buttsock is 1025mm (40.38").
- overall length with a retarctable stock in the retracted position is 790mm (33.1") and overall length in the extended position is 1025mm (40.38").
- average weight is 3.95 kgs (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "EBO GREECE" over "MADE IN GREECE" may be marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Action

- recoil operated with a delayed roller-lock locking system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62MM" may be marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130065	Springfield Armory	SAR8	Springfield Armory/Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 3

SAR 3 Sporter

SAR-3

SAR-3 Sporter

SAR3 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24698
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: SAR48

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	SAR48
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24698 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24698 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24698 - 3	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24698 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24698 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24698 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY, GENESEO, IL. USA" is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- Springfield Armory is a purely commercial operation that imports, manufactures and distributes firearms and component parts, primarily in the 1911-style pistol and M1A-style rifle lines.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- a 457mm barrel was also offered in this model.
- "S.A.R.-48", calibre designation, action type and serial number are marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "IMBEL ITAJUBA BRAZIL" is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - receiver/frame manufactured by Imbel, Brazil. - serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - specimen serial number observed consisted of a two digit prefix "SA" followed by five digits without suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Springfield Logo and "1005-SA-48-MATCH" may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31861	Springfield Armory	SAR4800 Sporter	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005 SA 48 Match

1005-SA-48-Match

1005SA48 Match

48 Match

FN FAL SAR 48

S.A.R. 48

SAR 48

SAR 48 Bush

SAR 48 Bush Rifle

SAR 48 Heavy Barrel

SAR 48 PARA

SAR-48

SAR48 Match

Springfield Armory S.A.R. - 48

Springfield Armory SAR 48

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31861
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: SAR4800 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	SAR4800 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31861 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31861 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31861 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 85	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY, GENESEO, IL. USA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- Springfield Armory is a purely commercial operation that imports, manufactures and distributes firearms and component parts, primarily in the 1911-style pistol and M1A-style rifle lines.

Model

- this firearm is a variant of the metric FN-FAL series of rifles, built with a one piece "thumb-hole" butt-stock to comply with the United States of America Government "Assault Weapons" ban.
- it is built in both 7.62mm/.308, 5.56/.223 calibres, and has been advertised in a 22 LR calibre version.
- is advertised as having parts that are interchangeable with other metric FALs.
- the receiver is made by Imbel of Brazil.
- "S.A.R. - 4800", calibre designation, action type, serial number and "SPORTER" are marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY, GENESEO, IL. USA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMBEL ITAJUBA BRAZIL" may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - receiver/frame manufactured by Imbel, Brazil. - serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame. - specimen serial number observed consisted of a two digit prefix "SA" followed by five digits without suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- magazines are available in 20 cartridge and 30 cartridge capacities which will fit this firearm.
Other Markings	- the Springfield Logo and "1005-SA-48-MATCH" may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24698	Springfield Armory	SAR48	Industria de Material Belico do Brasil (IMBEL)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005 SA 48 Match

1005-SA-48-Match

1005SA48 Match

48 Match

4800

4800 Sporter

FN FAL SAR 4800

S.A.R. 4800 Sporter

SAR 4800

SAR 4800 Sporter

SAR-4800

SR 9148

SR 9148 Sporter Rifle, 7.62MM NATO

SR 9748

SR 9748 Sporter Rifle, 5.56MM NATO

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31879
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: SAR8

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	SAR8
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/DC Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31879 - 4	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
31879 - 5	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31879 - 6	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31879 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
31879 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31879 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR-8 308 CAL." over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "D.C. INDUSTRIES INC." over "BLOOMINTON, MN USA" over the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SAR-8 308 CAL." over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "D.C. INDUSTRIES INC." over "BLOOMINTON, MN USA" over the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - manufactured from 1990 to 1998. - this is a "civilianized" version of the Heckler & Koch model G3/HK91 series of 7.62MM rifles. - features include: protected post front sight and diopter rotary style rear sight; hammer forged round barrel with fluted chamber and threaded muzzle with flash hider; stamped receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock or synthetic forearm, pistol grip and retactible metal buttstock or composite forearm and wood thumbhole buttstock; black finish. - Springfield Armory model SAR8 were also manufactured by EBO in Greece.
Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "D.C. INDUSTRIES INC." over "BLOOMINTON, MN USA" over the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Action	- recoil operated with a delayed roller-lock locking system.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SR" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130065	Springfield Armory	SAR8	Springfield Armory/Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G39101

G39101 Sporter Rifle

SAR 8

SAR 8 Sporter

SAR-8

SAR8 Sporter

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130065
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: SAR8

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	SAR8
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory/Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130065 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
130065 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAR8 7.62MM" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" over "GENESEO, IL" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAR8 7.62MM" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" over "GENESEO, IL" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SAR-8 SPORTER" over "EBO GREECE" over "MADE IN GREECE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced cirac 1990.
- this is a "civilianized" version of the Heckler & Koch model G3/HK91 series of 7.62MM rifles.
- features include: protected post front sight and diopter rotary style rear sight; hammer forged round barrel with fluted chamber and threaded muzzle with flash hider; stamped receiver/frame; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock or synthetic forearm, pistol grip and retactible metal buttstock or composite forearm and wood thumbhole buttstock; black finish.
- overall length with fixed buttsock is 1025mm (40.38").
- overall length with a retarctable stock in the retracted position is 790mm (33.1") and overall length in the extended position is 1025mm (40.38").
- average weight is 3.95 kgs (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "EBO GREECE" over "MADE IN GREECE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "EBO" is the Greek acronym for the Elleniki Biomichanica Oplon of Anjio, Greece (Helenic Arms Industry).
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) was founded in 1977.
- Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO) and Greek Powder & Cartridge Company (Pyrkal) merged and formed Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) in 2004.
- Hellenic Defence Systems (EAS) is a state owned company.

Action

- recoil operated with a delayed roller-lock locking system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "7.62MM" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31879	Springfield Armory	SAR8	Springfield Armory/DC Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130074	Springfield Armory	SAR3	Springfield Armory/Hellenic Arms Industry (EBO)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 8

SAR 8 Sporter

SAR-8

SAR-8 Sporter

SAR8 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31929
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: SASS

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	SASS
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31929 - 1	22 LR	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 2	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 6	223 REM	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 7	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 4	243 WIN	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 5	243 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 3	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 12	357 MAG	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 11	358 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 8	44 MAG	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 13	7MM BR REM	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31929 - 14	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 9	7MM-08 REM	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31929 - 10	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm may also be known as "1911-A2 S.A.S.S."
- "S.A.S.S." denotes "Springfield Armory Single Shot".
- when purchased as a completed firearm, it is built with the Springfield 1911-A1 frame.
- this unit is available from Springfield Armory as a complete single-shot handgun, with frame, barrel, and breech mechanism or as a conversion kit.
- this firearm features rubberized wrap-around grips; long "Match" trigger; beavertail grip safety; adjustable rear sight; and comes pre-drilled and tapped for scopesight mounting.
- as a conversion kit, it allows the owner of any steel framed 1911 style pistol to convert it into a single-shot.
- the conversion kit comes in two pieces, a barrel unit that can be changed from one length or caliber to another, and a standing-breech portion that mounts onto a 1911-style frame.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- this is a break-open "tip-up", breech-loading single-shot pistol.

Serial Number

- on a complete firearm from Springfield Armory, the serial number (usually one or two letters and six numerals), is located on the right side of receiver/frame above the trigger-guard, immediately below the marking: SPRINGFIELD ARMORY GENESEO IL USA.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Other Markings

- this firearm is clearly marked "Springfield Armory USA" on right side of standing-breech portion, above trigger-guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A2 S.A.S.S.

1911-A2 SASS

S.A.S.S.

Springfield Armory Single Shot

Springfield Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37829
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: Timber Wolf

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	Timber Wolf
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37829 - 2	357 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37829 - 1	44 MAG	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield Armory" imported, distributed and manufactured firearms.
- "Springfield Armory" trade name used by "Springfield Armory , Inc." until 1992, and is now used by "Springfield, Inc."
- facilities located in Geneseo, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Note: this "Springfield Armory" is not to be confused with the United States Government armory that was located in Springfield, Massachusetts.

Model

- "Timber Wolf" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "Timber Wolf" is a registered trademark of I.M.I. (Israel Military Industries).
- imported from 1990 to 1991.
- this is a takedown pump action rifle/carbine.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; tubular magazine; manually operated slide action; one piece trigger assembly; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; blade front sight and open rear sight; integral scope mount located on the top of the receiver/frame; removable checkered straight grip shotgun style butt stock; satin chrome or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES" and "ISRAEL" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- manually operated slide/pump action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may or may not have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Timber Wolf Carbine

Timber Wolf Pump Rifle

Timber Wolf R

Timber Wolf Repeating Rifle

Timber Wolf Rifle

Timber WolfR

Timber Wolfe

Timber Wolfe Repeating Rifle

Timberwolf

Timberwolf Carbine

Timberwolf Rifle

TimberwolfR

Timberwolfe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128614
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Carbine M1

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Carbine M1
Manufacturer:	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128614 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128614 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128614 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- approximately 100 receiver/frames produced.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features may include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; flip-up L-shaped or knob adjustable rear sights; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip or metal and wood folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider, a muzzle brake or a grenade launcher attached to the barrel.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" was established in 1980.
- "Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)" is located in Milan, Illinois U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	-manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22632	Springfield Armory	US Carbine M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25758	Rock Island Armory	US Carbine M1	Rock Island Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22632
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Carbine M1

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Carbine M1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22632 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22632 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22632 - 3	30 CARBINE	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22632 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.36)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.A." or "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features may include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; flip-up L-shaped or knob adjustable rear sights; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip or metal and wood folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider, a muzzle brake or a grenade launcher attached to the barrel.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame. "GENESEO, IL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the stock.
- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - observed examples have a two letter prefix. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- according to the manufacturer, several hundred of these firearms were manufactured by Springfield Armory Inc., using new receivers made by Springfield and surplus military parts. -manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fitting, sights and other gadgets may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25758	Rock Island Armory	US Carbine M1	Rock Island Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128614	Springfield Armory	US Carbine M1	Lewis Machine & Tool (LMT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195429
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Carbine M1

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Carbine M1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195429 - 1	BB	15	438	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Springfield Armory logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. Carbine" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "M1" is not marked, it refer to the original military designation of the carbine.
- "U.S. Carbine" is a CO2 cartridge powered, blowback operated copy of the U.S.A. M1 carbine.
features include: round, tapered barrel; fixed front sight with protecting hears; dovetail, knob adjustable rear sights; G.I type front barrel band with a bayonet lug; wood upper handguard; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; through the buttstock rear sling attachment; wood or synthetic wood alike stock; black finish.
- overall length with a 438mm (17.25") barrel is 909.32mm (35.8") average weight is 2.58kg (5.7 lbs) in the wood stock version.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- blowback operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124010	Auto Ordnance	M1 Carbine	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Carbine CO2 Blowback

PY-4662-9125

PY-4662-9631

SA-M1CC4

SA-M1CC4WS

Springfield Armory M1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airgun and Archery Fun Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58856
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58856 - 1	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58856 - 2	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1992.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a recent commercial manufacture of the "U.S. Rifle Caliber .30, M1" also known as the "M1 Garand Rifle".
- this firearm is a faithful reproduction of the original where parts are interchangeable with the original military production firearms.
- there were only 200 of these rifles produced.
- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BERETTA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver.
- serial numbers for this model will be under 500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 1992 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, en-bloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26408	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1 Garand		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

M 1

M1

M1 Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123559
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123559 - 3	30-06 SPRG	8	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123559 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123559 - 2	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Model

- Introduced in 2002.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- manufactured from 2002 to 2007.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "M1" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a recent commercial manufacture of the "U.S. Rifle Caliber .30, M1" also known as the "M1 Garand Rifle".
- this firearm is a faithful reproduction of the original where parts are interchangeable with the original military production firearms.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II, Korea and beyond.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield, Massachusetts.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix oe suffix; example "7108895".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip. - once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged unless first emptied. - Introduced in 2002 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132944	American Historical Foundation	Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand Korean War Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132951	American Historical Foundation	Springfield Armory US Rifle M1 Garand World War Two Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1 Garand

M-1 Garand

M1 Garand

M19102

M19102 M1A

M19106

M19106 M1A

M19128

M19128 M1A

U.S. Rifle M1 Garand

US Rifle M1 Garand Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26408
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26408 - 2	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26408 - 3	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26408 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2002.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- manufactured from 2002 to 2007.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "M1" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a recent commercial manufacture of the "U.S. Rifle Caliber .30, M1" also known as the "M1 Garand Rifle".
- this firearm is a faithful reproduction of the original where parts are interchangeable with the original military production firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 2002 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58856	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1 Garand	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

M1 Garand Rifle

M1 Rifle

M19102

M19106

U. S. M1 Rifle

U.S. Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123566
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand D-Day Normandy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand D-Day Normandy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123566 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Model

- the model designation is marked as "M1" on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the operating rod handle is further engraved with "D-DAY NORMANDY, JUNE 6 1944".
- this is a copy of the gas operated semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.
- a copy of the text of General Dwight D. Eisenhower's "Order of the Day" released to Allied forces on the eve of the invasion are embossed on the left side of the butt stock of this model with the right side of the butt stock bearing a scene of soldiers advancing towards the shoreline of an invasion beach of Normandy.
- as sold by Springfield Armoury, this commemorative rifle is part of a production run of 1,944 examples.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield, Massachusetts.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is also marked with "XXXX of 1944", to indicate the limited issue nature of this rifle's production; this does not constitute the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the calibre designation may also be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged unless first emptied.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1 Garand D-Day Commemorative

M-1 Garand D-Day Commemorative

U.S. Rifle M1 Garand D-Day Commemorative

US Rifle M1 Garand D-Day Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161146
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand Iwo Jima Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand Iwo Jima Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161146 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Model

- the model designation is marked as "M1" on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the operating rod handle is further engraved with "IWO JIMA FEBRUARY 23 1945". A laser-engraved scene of the flag raising on Mount Suribachi is also on the buttstock.
- this is a copy of the gas operated semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.
- as sold by Springfield Armoury, this commemorative rifle is part of a production run of 1,945 examples.

- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- Introduced in 2006.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield, Massachusetts.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2006 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commemorative Iwo Jima February 23 1945 M1 Garand

Iwo Jima Commemorative

Iwo Jima February 23 1945 M1 Garand

M1 Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26409
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand Tanker

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand Tanker
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26409 - 2	30-06 SPRG	8	464	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26409 - 4	30-06 SPRG	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26409 - 5	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26409 - 3	308 WIN	8	464	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26409 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	464	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE SPRINGFIELD ARMORY

Model

- Introduced in 1984.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE M1
- it is refered to in their catalog as the "M1 Tanker".
- this is a recent commercial manufacture of the short barreled U.S. Rifle, 30 M1 (originally built by the government as the prototype T26 only, popularly called the "Tanker" Garand); and for all intents, virtually identical to the original, even to the interchangeability of parts.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (serial number)
Shots	- 8 shot enbloc clip. - The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Remarks	- this is a commercial version/copy of the original Short barrelled U S Rifle M1 (known as the T-26) that was requested by General Douglas McArthur. It was developed as a short rifle suitable for jungle combat, reconnaisance units, and tank crews; but the war in the Pacific ended with the surrender by Japan, and the project was terminated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand Tanker

M1 Tanker Garand

T26 Garand

T26 Tanker

T26 Tanker Garand

Tanker

Tanker Garand

Tanker M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161147
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1 Garand World War II Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1 Garand World War II Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161147 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Model

- the model designation is marked as "M1" on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the operating rod handle is further engraved with "WORLD WAR II COMMEMORATIVE M1 GARAND". A gold and black seal reading "IN HONOR OF WORLD WAR II VICTORY" is inset into the buttstock.
- this is a copy of the gas operated semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield, Massachusetts.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged unless first emptied.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118416
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118416 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118416 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this is a commercial variant of the US Rifle model M14.
- this model was produced as a receiver/frame only in limited quantities by Springfield Armory in its early years.
- as this model was offered as a receiver/frame only a wide variety of finished configurations may be encountered.
- features may include: a fibreglass or walnut stock with or without a pistol grip, a walnut or fibreglass top handguard, a one piece flash suppressor and bayonet lug (with or without an accessory muzzle stabilizer), standard or "match" style heavy barrel, a mounted bi-pod, sling swivels, safety lever mounted in trigger guard, selector lever on right side of receiver/frame and standard, match or optical sights.
- the M1A series of rifles has also been offered in several configurations that fire in a semi-automatic mode only.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample used a six digit number, marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31873	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31875	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A Super Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Type

M1A US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118417
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118417 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118417 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this is a commercial variant of the US Rifle model M14.
- this model was produced as a receiver/frame only in limited quantities by Springfield Armory in its early years.
- as this model was offered as a receiver/frame only a wide variety of finished configurations may be encountered.
- features may include: a fibreglass or walnut stock with or without a pistol grip, a walnut or fibreglass top handguard, a one piece flash suppressor and bayonet lug (with or without an accessory muzzle stabilizer), standard or "match" style heavy barrel, a mounted bi-pod, sling swivels, safety lever mounted in trigger guard, selector lever on right side of receiver/frame and standard, match or optical sights.
- the M1A series of rifles has also been offered in several configurations that fire in a semi-automatic mode only.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample used a six digit number, marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31873	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31875	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A Super Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Type

M1A US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31877
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31877 - 18	243 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 19	243 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 6	243 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 20	243 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 7	243 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 8	243 WIN	25	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 24	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 28	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31877 - 29	308 WIN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31877 - 9	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31877 - 11	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 27	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31877 - 26	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 12	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31877 - 31	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 15	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 16	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 17	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 4	7.62MM NATO	25	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 22	7MM-08 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 13	7MM-08 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31877 - 23	7MM-08 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31877 - 14	7MM-08 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.11)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" or "US RIFLE M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- "US RIFLE M1A" or "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- US Rifle M1A is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only version of the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14".
- features include: a 559mm steel or stainless steel standard, medium or heavy weight barrel or a 457mm "A1" standard weight short barrel; a multi slotted flash suppressor with or without a bayonet lug or a multi hole muzzle stabilizer/compensator; a gas cylinder located under the barrel; a dark gray phosphate finished "M1A" receiver/frame with or without rear lugs; a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; a two stage trigger; a detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and an aperture rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation; also available with receiver/frame or barrel mounted optical sight base; a one piece pistol grip stock with top hand-guard in GI military-style walnut, custom walnut, custom oversize walnut, custom oversize laminated wood, birch; black laminated wood, brown laminated wood, black fiberglass, brown fiberglass, GI military-style brown fiberglass, camouflage fiberglass or a folding pistol grip stock with top hand guard in black fiberglass; a steel butt-plate with butt-trap or solid rubber butt pad, and available with or without bipod.
- the "M1A" receiver/frame has been produced as the "M1A National Match", "M1A Super Match", "M1A/M21 Tactical Rifle", "M1A-A1 Bush Rifle", and "M1A-A1 Scout Rifle".

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number was observed marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- has a six digit number.

Barrel

- the barrel may have a flash hider installed, this accessory is not included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm (with a 559mm barrel).

Calibre

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
- 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31865	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31867	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Scout Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31869	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M21	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31873	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31875	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A Super Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118416	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118417	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Converted Automatic
139462	McMillan	M1A	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing/Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
139463	McMillan	M3A	McMillan Firearms Manufacturing/Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397916961

Basic M1A Rifle

Loaded M1A

M14 Type

M1A E-2

M1A Gold

M1A Gold Series

M1A New Loaded

M1A Rifle

MA9101

MA9102

MA9104

MA9106

MA9109

MA9113

MA9120

MA9221

MA9222

MA9226

MA9229

MA9821

MA9822

MA9826

MA9826C65CA

MA9827

MA9829

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MP9820C65

MP9826C65

New Loaded Standard M1A Rifle

Standard

Standard M1A

Standard M1A Loaded

Standard M1A Rifle

Standard Rifle

US Rifle M1A Springfield Armory

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154666
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A Loaded

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A Loaded
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154666 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 5	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 7	308 WIN	15	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 6	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 10	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	15	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154666 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.16)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "US RIFLE M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2015 - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: square post front sight and aperture rear sight; round, rifled parkerized steel or stainless steel barrel; multi slotted muzzle brake; gas cylinder mounted under the barrel, "M1A" receiver/frame; rotating breech bolt; operating handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety and magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the two-stage trigger group; one piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock; top mounted handguard; steel butt plate or rubber butt pad; sling swivels, natural or coloured finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1126mm (44.33"), average weight is 4.4kg (9.8 lbs) - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel and collapsed synthetic stock is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 5.10kg (11.25 lbs) - also available in a synthetic stock with adjustable cheek piece, butt pad and accessory rail for mounting a bipod.
Manufacturer	- "US RIFLE M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - NOTE: this manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

706397019228

706397019266

706397019822

706397019860

706397905934

706397905941

MA9222

MA9222CA

MA9222NT

MA9226

MA9226CA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MA9226NT

MA9229

MA9822

MA9822CA

MA9826

MA9826C65CA

MA9826CA

MP9220

MP9820

MP9820C65

MP9826C65

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31873
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A National Match

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A National Match
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31873 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 6	243 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 7	243 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 11	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 12	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 13	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 4	7.62MM NATO	25	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31873 - 9	7MM-08 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31873 - 10	7MM-08 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.09)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the "M1A" model line was introduced in 1974.
- this rifle is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only version of the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14".
- features include: a steel or stainless steel medium weight barrel; a multi slotted flash suppressor with or without a bayonet lug; Match grade gas cylinder, a dark gray phosphate finished "M1A" receiver/frame; a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated Match grade operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; a tuned two stage trigger group; a detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and a Match grade aperture rear sight with half minute of angle adjustment for both windage and elevation; glass bedded one piece pistol grip stock with top hand guard in walnut or fiberglass or composite; a steel butt-plate with butt-trap.
- the "M1A National Match" differs from the "M1A Super Match" in that the National Match has a medium-weight barrel to comply with the definition of "military" rifle under National Match rules, while the Super Match has a heavy-weight match barrel (usually by Douglas, Hart, or Krieger).

Manufacturer

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

- NOTE: this manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- located at top rear of receiver/frame.
- has a six-digit number.

Barrel

- the barrel may have a flash hider installed, this accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Calibre

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "7.62 - mm M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Marking on top rear of receiver/frame:
  U.S. RIFLE
(Calibre) M1A
SPRINGFIELD
  ARMORY
(Serial Number)

Remarks

- the main difference between the sub-models are: the "M1A" has a standard weight 559 mm barrel, standard military aperture rear sight with minute of angle adjustment, standard two stage trigger group; the "M1A National Match" has a medium weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A Super Match" has a heavy weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A/M21 Tactical Rifle" has a custom match 559 mm barrel, rear lugged receiver/frame, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group, and adjustable cheek piece on the stock, the "M1A-A1 Bush Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel, and the "M1A-A1 Scout Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel and a barrel mounted optical sight base.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31865	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31867	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Scout Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31869	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M21	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31875	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A Super Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118416	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Full Automatic
118417	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1A

M1A Match Rifle

Match M1A

NA9102

NA9802

National Match

National Match M1A Rifle

Springfield US Rifle M1A

Springfield US Rifle M1A National Match

US Rifle M1A

US Rifle M1A NM

US Rifle M1A Springfield Armoury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130508
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A NRA Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A NRA Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130508 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.15)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130508 - 3	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130508 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.15)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130508 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.15)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo is marked on the left side of the stock.

Model

- "NRA Camp Perry 1907-2007" was observed marked on the right side of the operating rod.
- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- a limited edition of 500 units were introduced in 2007 to commemorate 100 years of Camp Perry shooting matches put together by Springfield Armory, National Rifle association and NRA competitive Shooting Sports.
- the "M1A" model line was introduced in 1974.
- this rifle is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only version of the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14".
- features include: blued heavy weight barrel; a multi slotted flash suppressor with or without a bayonet lug; a Match grade gas cylinder, a dark gray phosphate finished "M1A" rear lugged receiver/frame; rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated Match grade operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; tuned two stage trigger group; detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and a Match grade half-MOA aperture rear sight; one piece pistol grip stock with "NATIONAL MATCHES" over "COMPETITIVE SHOOTING" over "NRA" over "SPORTS" over "100 YEAR ANNIVERSARY" logo on the right side and "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" cross cannon logo on the left side; steel butt-plate with butt-trap; sling attachments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter "CPNM" prefix and three numbers, example "CPNW001". - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - NOTE: the first twenty-five (25) pistols and rifles were sold as matching sets with matching serial numbers.
Barrel	- barrel has a flash hider installed, this accessory is not included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907-2007 Camp Perry Centennial

Camp Perry 1907-2007Limited Edition

Camp Perry Centennial

M-14/M1A Camp Perry

M-14/M1A Camp Perry 1907-2007

M-14/M1A Camp Perry Centennial

M14 Type

M1A NRA Camp Perry 1907-2007

M1A NRA Camp Perry Centennial

MA92NRAC

MA92NRACMS

MA92NRAL

NRA Camp Perry 1907-2007 Limited Edition

NRA Camp Perry Centennial

NRA Camp Perry National Matches 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154667
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A Scout Squad

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A Scout Squad
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154667 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154667 - 2	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154667 - 7	308 WIN	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154667 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154667 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154667 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154667 - 8	7.62MM NATO	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154667 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.17)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "US RIFLE M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "US RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - this rifle is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only design, based on the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14". - features include: square post front sight and aperture rear sight; parkerized steel barrel; multi slotted muzzle brake; forward mounted accessory rail; gas cylinder mounted under the barrel; dark gray "M1A" receiver/frame; rotating breech bolt; operating handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety and magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the two-stage trigger group; one piece wood or synthetic stock with checkered pistol grip and forend; top mounted handguard; steel butt plate or rubber butt pad; sling swivels, natural or coloured finish. - overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1024mm (40.33"), average weight with a composite stock is 3.8kg (8 lbs 8 oz).
Manufacturer	- "US RIFLE M1A" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - NOTE: this manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation for 308 WIN (7.62MM NATO) may be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

706397041229

706397041267

706397900090

AA9120

AA9122

AA9124

AA9126

Scout Squad Black Composite

Scout Squad FDE Composite

Scout Squad Mossy Oak Composite

Scout Squad New Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122538
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A SOCOM 16

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A SOCOM 16
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122538 - 1	308 WIN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.13)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122538 - 2	308 WIN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122538 - 3	308 WIN	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122538 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.13)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122538 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122538 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "SOCOM 16" is marked on the side of the operating rod handle extension. - "US Rifle M1A" model line was introduced in 1974. - "US Rifle M1A SOCOM 16" was introduced in 2004. - features include: multi ported flash suppressor/muzzle brake; dark gray parkerized receiver/frame; rotating bolt activated by the operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; tuned two-stage trigger group; ghost ring rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation with tritium illuminated front post sight; forward long-eye-relief scope mount extending through the top of the upper hand guard; a black fibreglass pistol-grip stock with top hand guard, and a steel butt plate with butt-trap. - this rifle is built to comply with United States regulations proscribing a rifle with a barrel shorter than 16"/406mm.
Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield, Massachusetts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "7.62MM". - the calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123517	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A SOCOM 2	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16" M1A

AA9625

AA9626

M14 Type

M1A 16"

M1A SOCOM

M1A SOCOM 16

M1A SOCOM 16 Tactical Rifle

M1A Shorty

SOCOM 16

SOCOM 16 M1A

SOCOM M1A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shorty M1A

U.S. Rifle M1A SOCOM 16

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123517
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A SOCOM 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A SOCOM 2
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123517 - 1	308 WIN	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.14)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123517 - 2	308 WIN	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123517 - 3	308 WIN	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123517 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.14)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123517 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	471	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.14)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123517 - 5	7.62MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123517 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "SOCOM II" may be marked on the side of the operating rod handle extension. - the "M1A" model line was introduced in 1974, with this particular model having been introduced in 2005. - features include: multi ported flash suppressor/muzzle brake; dark gray parkerized receiver/frame; rotating bolt activated by the operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; tuned two-stage trigger group; ghost ring rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation with tritium illuminated front post sight; fibreglass pistol-grip stock assembly fitted with a steel butt plate with butt-trap; the forend of the stock is available with either a forward long-eye-relief scope mount extending through the top of the upper hand guard of an urban camouflage finished stock or a multi rail accessory mounting system extending over and around the majority of the forend and the entire barrel hand guard of a matte black stock. - this rifle is built to comply with United States regulations proscribing a rifle with a barrel shorter than 16"/406mm.
Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield, Massachusetts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "7.62MM". - the calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122538	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A SOCOM 16	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16" M1A SOCOM II

AA9627

AA9628

AA9629

M14 Type

M1A 16" SOCOM II

M1A SOCOM 2

M1A SOCOM 2 Tactical Rifle

M1A SOCOM II

M1A SOCOM II Tactical Rifle

M1A SOCOM URBAN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1A Shorty II

SOCOM 2

SOCOM 2 M1A

SOCOM II

SOCOM II M1A

SOCOM II Urban Camo

Shorty M1A

U.S. Rifle M1A SOCOM 2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31875
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A Super Match

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A Super Match
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31875 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 6	243 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 7	243 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 9	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 10	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31875 - 12	7MM-08 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31875 - 13	7MM-08 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.1)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "US Rifle M1A" model line was introduced in 1974.
- "US Rifle M1A Super Match" rifle is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only version of the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14".
- features include: square post front sight and a Match grade half-MOA aperture rear sight; carbon steel or stainless steel heavy weight barrel with a multi slotted flash suppressor with or without a bayonet lug; Match grade gas cylinder; "M1A" rear lugged receiver/frame; rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated Match grade operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; tuned two stage trigger group; detachable box magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece, glass bedded pistol grip stock with top hand guard in walnut or fiberglass or composite; steel butt-plate with butt-trap; dark gray phosphate finished.
- "M1A National Match" differs from the "M1A Super Match" in that the National Match has a medium-weight barrel to comply with the definition of "military" rifle under National Match rules, while the Super Match has a heavy-weight match barrel (usually by Douglas, Hart, or Krieger).

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- the barrel may have a flash hider installed, this accessory is not included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Marking on top rear of receiver/frame:
  U.S. RIFLE
(Calibre) M1A
SPRINGFIELD
  ARMORY
(Serial Number)

Remarks

- the main difference between the sub-models are: the "M1A" has a standard weight 559 mm barrel, standard military aperture rear sight with minute of angle adjustment, standard two stage trigger group; the "M1A National Match" has a medium weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A Super Match" has a heavy weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A/M21 Tactical Rifle" has a custom match 559 mm barrel, rear lugged receiver/frame, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group, and adjustable cheek piece on the stock, the "M1A-A1 Bush Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel, and the "M1A-A1 Scout Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel and a barrel mounted optical sight base.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31865	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31867	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Scout Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31869	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M21	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31873	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118416	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Full Automatic
118417	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Type

M1A

M1A Super Match

SA9102

SA9802

SA9804

SA9805

Springfield US Rifle M1A Super Match

Super Match

Super Match M1A

US Rifle M1A

US Rifle M1A Springfield Armoury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31865
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31865 - 4	243 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31865 - 5	243 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31865 - 6	243 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31865 - 7	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31865 - 8	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31865 - 9	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31865 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31865 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31865 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31865 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31865 - 11	7MM-08 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31865 - 12	7MM-08 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.06)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receive "U.S. RIFLE CAL. 7.62mm - M1A SPRINGFIELD ARMORY".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the "A1" in the model designation is for the short 457 mm "A1" barrel.
- this model was dropped in 1999.
- this rifle is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only version of the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14".
- features include: a steel standard weight barrel; a multi slotted flash suppressor; a gas cylinder mounted under the barrel, a dark gray phosphate finished "M1A" receiver/frame; a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated standard grade operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; a two stage trigger group; a detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and a MOA aperture rear sight; a one piece pistol grip stock and top hand guard in walnut or fiberglass or composite or a folding fiberglass stock with top hand guard; a steel butt plate or a rubber butt-pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a six (6) digit number.

Barrel

- the barrel may have a flash hider installed, this accessory is not included in barrel measurement.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Marking on top rear of receiver/frame:
  U.S. RIFLE
(Calibre) M1A
SPRINGFIELD
  ARMORY
(Serial Number)

Remarks

- the main difference between the sub-models are: the "M1A" has a standard weight 559 mm barrel, standard military aperture rear sight with minute of angle adjustment, standard two stage trigger group; the "M1A National Match" has a medium weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A Super Match" has a heavy weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A/M21 Tactical Rifle" has a custom match 559 mm barrel, rear lugged receiver/frame, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group, and adjustable cheek piece on the stock, the "M1A-A1 Bush Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel, and the "M1A-A1 Scout Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel and a barrel mounted optical sight base.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31867	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Scout Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31869	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M21	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31873	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31875	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A Super Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AA9102

AA9110

M14 Type

M1A

M1A Ranch Rifle

M1A-A1 Bush

M1A-A1 Folding Stock Bush Rifle

Ranch M1A

Springfield Armoury US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle

Springfield M1A-A1 Bush Rifle

US Rifle M1A

US Rifle M1A A1 Bush Rifle

US Rifle M1A Springfield Armoury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31867
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M1A-A1 Scout Rifle

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M1A-A1 Scout Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31867 - 4	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31867 - 5	308 WIN	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31867 - 6	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31867 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31867 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.07)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31867 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31867 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.07)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M1A" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the "A1" in the model designation is for the short 457 mm "A1" barrel.
- this model was introduced in 1997.
- this rifle is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only design, based on the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14".
- features include: a steel standard weight barrel; a multi hole muzzle stabilizer/compensator; a gas cylinder mounted under the barrel, a dark gray phosphate finished "M1A" receiver/frame; a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated standard grade operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; a two stage trigger group; a detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and a MOA aperture rear sight; a forward barrel mounted optical sight base; a one piece pistol grip stock and top hand guard in walnut or fiberglass or composite; a steel butt plate or a rubber butt-pad, and optional bipod.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of a six (6) digit number.

Barrel

- the barrel may have a multi hole muzzle stabalizer/compensator installed, this accessory is not included in barrel measurement.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on top rear of receiver/frame:
  U.S. RIFLE
(Calibre) M1A
SPRINGFIELD
  ARMORY
(Serial Number)

Remarks

- the main difference between the sub-models are: the "M1A" has a standard weight 559 mm barrel, standard military aperture rear sight with minute of angle adjustment, standard two stage trigger group; the "M1A National Match" has a medium weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A Super Match" has a heavy weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A/M21 Tactical Rifle" has a custom match 559 mm barrel, rear lugged receiver/frame, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group, and adjustable cheek piece on the stock, the "M1A-A1 Bush Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel, and the "M1A-A1 Scout Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel and a barrel mounted optical sight base.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31865	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31869	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M21	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31873	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31875	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A Super Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AA9120

AA9122

AA9124

AA9126

AA9129

M1-A1

M1-A1 Scout

M14 Type

M1A

M1A Scout Squad

M1A Scout Squad Rifle

M1A-A1 Scout Rifle

M1A-A1 Scout Squad

M1A1

M1A1 Scout

Scout Squad

Scout Squad M1A Rifle

US Rifle M1A

US Rifle M1A Springfield Armoury

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31869
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M21

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M21
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31869 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31869 - 6	243 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31869 - 7	243 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31869 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31869 - 9	308 WIN	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31869 - 10	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31869 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31869 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31869 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31869 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31869 - 12	7MM-08 REM	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31869 - 13	7MM-08 REM	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.08)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" and "M21" are marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this model was introduced in 1990.
- this rifle is an air cooled, gas operated, rotating bolt, magazine fed, semi-automatic only version of the "U.S. RIFLE Model M14".
- features include: a steel or stainless steel heavy weight barrel; a multi slotted flash suppressor with or without a bayonet lug; a Match grade gas cylinder, a dark gray phosphate finished "M1A" rear lugged receiver/frame; a rotating breech-bolt activated by the gas-activated Match grade operating rod with an exposed operating handle on the right side; a tuned two stage trigger group; a detachable box magazine; a square post front sight and a Match grade half-MOA aperture rear sight; a one piece pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and top hand guard walnut or fiberglass or composite; a rubber butt-pad and bipod.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer should not be confused with the original SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (the first U.S. Government Arsenal, started in 1790, officially opened in 1795, terminated production in 1968, and closed in 1975) which was located at Springfield Massachusetts.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- located at rear of receiver/frame tang.
- has a six-digit number.

Barrel

- the barrel may have a flash hider installed, this accessory may not be included in barrel measurement. Overall length with flash hider is 635mm.

Calibre

- marked on the top rear of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Marking on top rear of receiver/frame:
  U.S. RIFLE
(Calibre) M1A
SPRINGFIELD
  ARMORY
(Serial Number)

Remarks

- the main difference between the sub-models are: the "M1A" has a standard weight 559 mm barrel, standard military aperture rear sight with minute of angle adjustment, standard two stage trigger group; the "M1A National Match" has a medium weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A Super Match" has a heavy weight 559 mm barrel, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group; the "M1A/M21 Tactical Rifle" has a custom match 559 mm barrel, rear lugged receiver/frame, national match rear aperture sight with half a minute adjustment, tuned trigger group, and adjustable cheek piece on the stock, the "M1A-A1 Bush Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel, and the "M1A-A1 Scout Rifle" has a 457mm A1 barrel and a barrel mounted optical sight base.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31865	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Bush Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31867	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A-A1 Scout Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31873	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31875	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A Super Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31877	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1A	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Match

Long-Range Match

M-21

M-21 Special Tactical Model

M14 Type

M1A

M1A Long Range Match

M1A Long-Range Match

M1A/M21 Tactical Rifle

M21 Law Enforcement

M21 Law Enforcement Rifle

M21 Tactical

M21 Tactical Rifle

SA9121

SA9131

SA9CUS

US Rifle M1A

US Rifle M1A Springfield Armoury

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117460
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: US Rifle M25

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	US Rifle M25
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117460 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117460 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117460 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield Armory" trademark is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "US RIFLE M25" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Carlos Hathcock II" and "the outline of a scope reticle with a feather in the cross hairs" with "CARLOS" over top, "HATHCOCK" underneath, "LONG" on the left side and "TRANG" on the right side are marked on the receiver/frame.
- as this model is meant to commemorate Carlos Hathcock, a well known U.S. Marine Corps sniper in the Vietnam war, it may also be known as the "White Feather/Carlos Hathcock M25 Tactical Rifle".
- features include: Krieger carbon heavy profile barrel; McMillan fiberglass stock with spacer recoil pad system and adjustable cheek pad; parkerized finish; adjustable match trigger and a rear lugged receiver/frame.
- this model is usually equipped with an optical sight, and a Harris bi-pod with quick detachable stud.
- options may include: stainless steel barrel and choice of stock colour.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WF" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- does not include the flash eliminator mounted at the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left front of the receiver/frame is engraved with a feather super-imposed over a scope reticle surrounded by "Carlos, Hathcock, Long, Trang, (Vietnamese for "White Feather"). - the left rear of the receiver/frame carries a reproduction of Carlos Hathcock's signature.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carlos Hathcock II

Carlos Hathcock M25

Long Trang

M14 Type

M25

M25 Carlos Hathcock/White Feather

M25 Tactical Rifle

M25 White Feather

M25 White Feather Tactical Rifle

SA9502

White Feather/Carlos Hathcock M25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200540
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD Mod 3

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD Mod 3
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200540 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200540 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "XD Mod 3" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: flat sided steel slide with front and rear serrations; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; striker status indicator at the rear of the slide; square trigger guard; trigger safety and grip safety; ambidextrous magazine release; slide catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; take down lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HS PRODUKT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consisted of two letters followed by and six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- "9 x 19" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120928	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130915	Springfield Armory	XDM-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196721	Springfield Armory	XDM Elite	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198394	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 3.8	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193302	Springfield Armory	XDS-9 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134736	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175562	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177064	Springfield Armory	XD-9 4.0 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181902	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XD Mod.3

XD-MOD-3

XDDG9101BOSP

XDDG9101BOSPLC

XDMOD3

XD® Mod.3 OSP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119325
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-357

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-357
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119325 - 1	357 SIG	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119325 - 2	357 SIG	12	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first goverment arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- "XD-357" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XD" denotes X-treme Duty and "357" denotes the calibre as 357 SIG.
- this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights; cocked indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover, and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- a ported version of this model, known as the XD-357 V-10 was introduced in 2003 that features a ported barrel and slide to reduce felt recoil.
- this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9, in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40, and in calibre 357 SIG as the XD-357.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is marked "XD" and "Springfield Armory U.S.A.". - the right side of the receiver/frame has "Springfield Inc.Ge. IL." moulded in at the top of the grip, and "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel. - the left side of the slide is marked with the model designation "XD-357" and "Croatia". - the left side of the receiver/frame has "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty

SA-XD

Service Pistol 4"

Service Pistol 4" V-10

Service Pistol 4" V-10 Ported

XD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XD-357 Ported

XD-357 V-10

XD9103

XD9203

XD9703

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120245
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-357 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-357 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120245 - 1	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120245 - 2	357 SIG	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "XD-357 TACTICAL", "XD" denotes Extreme Duty.
- this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- an enhanced version of this model with an extended beavertail, Robar Industries proprietary NP3 finish on all metal surfaces and a Dawson fiber optic front sight, is also available as the model XD-357 Tactical-Pro .
- this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9 Tactical, in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40 Tactical, and in calibre 357 SIG as the XD-357 Tactical.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XD 357 Tactical

XD-357

XD9403

XD9406

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119324
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-40

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-40
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119324 - 1	40 S&W	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119324 - 3	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119324 - 4	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119324 - 2	40 S&W	12	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first goverment arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "XD-40", "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "40" denotes the calibre as 40 S&W. - this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory. - the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel. - features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel (in 2003 this model was introduced with a Bi-Tone finish that includes a matte silver/grey coloured slide); ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights or a choice of Trijicon or Heinie Slant Pro night sights; cocked indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover, and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame. - a ported version of this model, known as the XD-40 V-10 was introduced in 2003 that features a ported barrel and slide to reduce felt recoil. - this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9, in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40, and in calibre 357 SIG as the XD-357.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame. - serial number may have a two letter prefix (US) and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is marked "XD" and "Springfield Armory U.S.A.". - the right side of the receiver/frame has "Springfield Inc.Ge. IL." moulded in at the top of the grip, and "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel. - the left side of the slide is marked with the model designation "XD-40" and "Croatia". - the left side of the receiver/frame has "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty

SA-XD

Service Model 4"

Service Model 4" V-10

Service Model 4" V-10 Ported

XD

XD Service Pistol

XD-40 Ported

XD-40 V10

XD9102

XD9102HC

XD9109

XD9122

XD9202

XD9212

XD9302

XD9502

XD9702

XD9706

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193182
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-40 4.0 Mod.2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-40 4.0 Mod.2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193182 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193182 - 1	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
-"XD-40", "4.0" and "MOD.2" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XD" is marked on the right side of the slide and at the rear of the grip.
- "GRIP ZONE" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- features include: fibre optic front and fixed rear sights; round rifled barrel; steel slide with front and rear serrations, right side ejection port, striker fire cocked indicator at the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard, disassembly lever and slide lock located on the left side of the slide, ambidextrous magazine release, trigger safety, grip safety; textured front and rear grip with finger grooves; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 185mm (7.3"); average weight with empty magazine is 0.83 kg (29.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide.
- "CROATIA" is marked below the logo.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC, GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port, and repeated on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.40SW Mod.2 Service

.40SW XD Mod.2 Service

Mod.2 Service

XD Mod 2 Service

XD Mod.2 Service

XDG9102HC

XDG9302HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123698
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-40 Sub-Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-40 Sub-Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123698 - 1	40 S&W	9	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123698 - 2	40 S&W	12	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" on the right side of the slide.
- the United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- during the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- the company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974/ 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- introduced in 2004, the model designation is marked on the slide, the "40" that follows the "XD" designation denotes the calibre as 40 S&W, and may also be marked "Sub-Compact" on the slide assembly.
- this model is a more compact version of the model XD-9 with a shortened slide, barrel and receiver/frame.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail (Springfield Armory also offers the corresponding light as an accessory); Bruniral (black) finished steel slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three-dot sight system or Heinie Slant Pro straight 8 night sights.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the slide, the barrel, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a "US" prefix followed by six numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber area of the barrel and is visible throught the ejection port when the slide is locked forward.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grip Zone

Sub-Compact XD-40

XD 40 Sub-Compact

XD-40

XD-40 Sub-Compact Grip Zone

XD-40 Subcompact

XD40 Sub-Compact

XD9802

XD9802F

XD9802HC

XD9812

XD9822

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176262
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-40 Sub-Compact Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-40 Sub-Compact Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176262 - 1	40 S&W	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176262 - 3	40 S&W	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176262 - 2	40 S&W	12	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

-introduced in 2015.
- "XD-40", "SUB-COMPACT" and 'MOD.2" are marked on the left side of the slide; "XD" is marked on the rear of the grip.
"GRIP ZONE" is marked on the left and the right side of the grip.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and low profile rear sight; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serrations; striker fire cocked indicator at the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; slide lock and disassembly lever located on the left side of the slide; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; trigger safety; grip safety; ambidextrous magazine release; textured front and rear grip; black or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 159mm (6.25"), average weight with empty magazine is 737g.(26.oz).

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide.
- "CROATIA" is marked below the logo.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC, GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port, and repeated on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers of a two letter prefix "GM" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 2

Mod2

Sub Compact

Sub-Compact

Sub-Compact Mod.2

XD

XD Mod.2

XD Sub Compact

XD Sub-Compact

XD-40

XD-40 Mod.2

XD-40 Sub-Compact Mod.2

XD40

XD40 Mod. 2

XDG9802FDEHC

XDG9802HC

XDG9822HC

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120244
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-40 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-40 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120244 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120244 - 2	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120244 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120244 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "XD-40 TACTICAL", "XD" denotes Extreme Duty.
- this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- an enhanced version of this model with an extended beavertail, Robar Industries proprietary NP3 finish on all metal surfaces and a Dawson fiber optic front sight, is also available as the model XD-40 Tactical-Pro .
- this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9 Tactical, in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40 Tactical, and in calibre 357 SIG as the XD-357 Tactical.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm within the model designation.
- XD-9 would be chambered for a 9MM LUGER.
- XD-40 would be chambered for the 40 S&W.
- XD-357 would be chambered for the 357 SIG.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XD 40

XD 40 Tactical

XD-40

XD9132

XD9402

XD9405

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121205
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-40 Tactical Pro

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-40 Tactical Pro
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121205 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121205 - 2	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with an oversized beavertail and a Robar Industries NP3 finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; Dawson fiber optic front and steel rear three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- a standard version of this model with no extended beavertail, three-dot sights and a Bruniral finish is also available as the model XD-40 Tactical.
- this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9 Tactical-Pro and in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40 Tactical-Pro.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is marked "XD" and "Springfield Armory U.S.A.". - the right side of the receiver/frame has "Springfield Inc.Ge. IL." moulded in at the top of the grip, and "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel. - the left side of the receiver/frame has "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty

SA-XD

Tactical-Pro Model 5"

XD

XD Tactical-Pro Model

XD-40 Tactical-Pro Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XD-40 Tactical-Pro Pistol

XD40 Tactical-Pro

XD9420

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125754
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-45

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-45
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125754 - 1	45 AUTO	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125754 - 4	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125754 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125754 - 2	45 AUTO	13	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125754 - 3	45 GLOCK AP	9	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" and "XD" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." or "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." and "MADE IN CROATIA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA-XD" is marked on the either sides of the grips.
- the United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- during the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- the company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "XD Service" model were introduced in 2002. - introduced in 2005 in 45 GLOCK (45 GAP). - introduced in 2006 in 45 AUTO (45 ACP). - "SA-XD" is marked on the either sides of the grips. - "XD-45" or "XD-45ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "XD" denotes X-Treme Duty. - the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations: "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel. - features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame. - in 2008, Springfield Armory introduced a XD-45 with a thumb safety.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame and inside the slide. - example observed had a US prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120928	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty 45 Tactical

SA XD

SA-XD

X-Treme Duty 45 Service

XD Compact Bi-Tone

XD-45 ACP

XD-45 Compact

XD-45 GAP

XD-45 STS

XD-45 Service Bi-Tone

XD-45 Service Black

XD-45 Service OD Green

XD-45 Service Thumb Safety

XD-45ACP

XD-45ACP Service

XD-45GAP Service

XD45

XD45 ACP Service

XD45 Compact

XD45 STS

XD45 Service Thumb Safety

XD45ACP

XD45ACP Service

XD9161

XD9163

XD9165

XD9504

XD9504SP06

XD9505

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XD9514

XD9514SP06

XD9515

XD9524

XD9524SP06

XD9525

XD9611

XD9611HCSP06

XD9611SP06

XD9612

XD9612HCSP06

XD9612SP06

XD9613

XD9613HCSP06

XD9613SP06

XD9621

XD9622

XD9623

XD9645

XD9646

XD9647

XD9649

XD9650

XD9651

XD9655

XD9656

XD9657

XD9661

XD9663

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193203
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-45 4.0 Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-45 4.0 Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193203 - 2	45 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193203 - 1	45 AUTO	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
-"XD-45ACP", "4.0" and 'MOD.2" are marked on the left side of the slide; "XD" is marked on the rear of the grip; "GRIP ZONE" is marked on both the left and the right side of the grip.
- features include: fibre optic front and fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serrations, right side ejection port, striker fire cocked indicator at the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard, disassembly lever and slide lock located on the left side of the slide, ambidextrous magazine release, trigger safety, grip safety; textured front and rear grip with finger grooves; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 185mm (7.3"); average weight is 850g (30 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide.
- "CROATIA" is marked below the logo.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC., GENESCO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, on a steel plate set into the integral accessory rail forward of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.45ACP MOD.2 SERVICE

XD Mod.2 4" Service .45ACP

XD-45 Mod 2

XD-45ACP 4.0 Mod.2

XD-45ACP Mod.2

XDG9445BHC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154649
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-45 Sub-Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-45 Sub-Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154649 - 1	45 AUTO	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154649 - 2	45 AUTO	13	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first goverment arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "XD- 45 ACP" and "SUB-COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is a more compact version of the model XD-45 with a shortened slide, barrel and receiver/frame.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail (Springfield Armory also offers the corresponding light as an accessory); Bruniral (black) finished steel slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed, three-dot sight system or flourescent front sight and two dot rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the crossed canon logo of "Springfield Armory" and "HS Produkt Karlovac Croatia" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" was observed, on a physical example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and the barrel. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- was observed, on a physical example, marked on the barrel's chamber area visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grip Zone

Mod 2

Mod.2

Model 2

XD-45

XD-45 Sub-Compact Grip Zone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176583
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-45 Sub-Compact Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-45 Sub-Compact Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176583 - 1	45 AUTO	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176583 - 2	45 AUTO	13	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "XD-45ACP", "SUB-COMPACT", and "Mod.2" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XD" is marked on the right side of the slide and at the rear of the grip.
- "GRIP ZONE" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and fixed rear sights; round, rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations, loaded chamber indicator and striker fire cocked indicator; disassembly lever and slide lock located on the left side of the slide; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; trigger safety; grip safety; ambidextrous magazine release; textured front and rear grip; black or two-tone, black/stainless or black/medium brown finish.
- overall length with an 84mm (3.3") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight with empty flush magazine is 737g.(26oz).

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide.
- "CROATIA" is marked below the logo on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC, GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the slide. - marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port, and repeated on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "GM" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.2

Sub-Compact 45

XD

XD Sub-Compact

XD-45ACP

XDG9845BHC

XDG9845BHCSP

XDG9845FDEHC

XDG9845SHCSP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125751
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-45 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-45 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125751 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125751 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125751 - 3	45 GLOCK AP	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." and "MADE IN CROATIA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA-XD" is marked on the either sides of the grips.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "XD Tactical" models were introduced in 2002.
- introduced in 2005 in 45 GLOCK (45 GAP).
- introduced in 2006 in 45 AUTO (45 ACP).
- "SA-XD" is marked on the either sides of the grips.
- "XD-45" and "TACTICAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XD" denotes X-Treme Duty.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations: "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9 Tactical, in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40 Tactical, in calibre 357 SIG as the XD-357 Tactical and in 45 AUTO as the XD-45 Tactical.
- in 2008, Springfield Armory introduced a XD-45 Tactical with a thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on a molded in metal plate ahead of the trigger guard and also on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix "US, XD" and six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120928	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty 45 Tactical

SA XD

SA-XD

X-Treme Duty 45 Tactical

XD 45 TTS

XD-45 TTS

XD-45 Tactical Thumb Safety

XD-45ACP

XD-45ACP Tactical

XD-45GAP Tactical

XD45 ACP Tactical

XD45 TTS

XD45 Tactical Thumb Safety

XD45ACP

XD45ACP Tactical

XD9162

XD9621

XD9621HCSP06

XD9622

XD9622HCSP06

XD9623

XD9623HCSP06

XD9657

XD9664

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183642
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-45 Tactical Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-45 Tactical Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183642 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183642 - 1	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "XD-45ACP", "TACTICAL", and "Mod.2" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XD" is marked on the right side of the slide and at the rear of the grip.
- "GRIP ZONE" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and fixed rear sights; round, rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serrations, loaded chamber indicator and striker fire cocked indicator; slide lock and disassembly lever located on the left side of the slide; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; trigger safety; grip safety; ambidextrous magazine release; textured front and rear grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 206mm (8.1"), average weight with empty magazine is 879g.(31 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide.
- "CROATIA" is marked below the logo on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC, GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the slide.
- marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port, and repeated on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix "GM" followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.45ACP MOD.2 Tactical

XD

XD Mod 2

XD Tactical

XD-45

XD-45 Mod 2

XD-45 Tactical

XDG9545BHC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122883
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-45LE Tactical

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-45LE Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122883 - 2	45 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122883 - 1	45 GLOCK AP	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first goverment arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "XD-45LE" or "XD-45LE" and "TACTICAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XD" denotes Extreme Duty.
- this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) or grey finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16", left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA-XD

Springfield XD 45 GLOCK

XD .45

XD 45 GAP

XD 45 GLOCK

XD GAP

XD LE Tactical

XD-45LE

XD9509

XD9515

XD9525

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119323
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-9

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-9
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119323 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119323 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119323 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119323 - 5	9MM LUGER	16	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119323 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first goverment arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "XD-9", "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "9" denotes the calibre as 9MM LUGER. - this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory. - the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel. - features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel (in 2003 this model was introduced with a Bi-Tone finish that includes a matte silver/grey coloured slide); ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights or a choice of Trijicon or Heinie Slant Pro night sights; cocked indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover, and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame. - a ported version of this model, known as the XD-9 V-10 was introduced in 2003 that features a ported barrel and slide to reduce felt recoil. - this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9, in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40, and in calibre 357 SIG as the XD-357.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's markings on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is marked "XD" and "Springfield Armory U.S.A.". - the right side of the receiver/frame has "Springfield Inc.Ge. IL." moulded in at the top of the grip, and "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel. - the left side of the slide is marked with the model designation "XD-9" and "Croatia". - the left side of the receiver/frame has "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty

SA-XD

Service Model 4"

XD

XD Service Model

XD-9 Ported

XD-9 Ported V-10

XD-9 Service Model

XD-9 Service Pistol

XD9101

XD9101HC

XD9104

XD9121

XD9201

XD9211

XD9301

XD9501

XD9701

XD9704

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177064
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-9 4.0 Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-9 4.0 Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177064 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177064 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177064 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177064 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
-"XD-9", "4.0", "MOD.2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XD" is marked at the rear of the grip.
- "GRIP ZONE" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- features include: fibre optic or post front sight and fixed rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and front and rear serrations, synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard, disassembly lever and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release, trigger safety, grip safety; textured grip with finger grooves; black, grey, medium brown or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 185mm (7.3"); overall weight is 0.8kg (27.5 oz) with an empty magazine.
- overall length with a 122mm (4.8") threaded barrel is 199mm (7.85"); overall weight is 0.82kg (29 oz) with an empty magazine.
- also available from the manufacturer with a threaded barrel, heightened sights and thread protector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide. - "CROATIA" is marked below the logo on the top of the slide. - "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPRINGFIELD INC, GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (GM) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.2 4.0

Service Model

XD

XD Mod.2

XD Mod.2 4" Service Model Threaded Barrel

XD Mod.2 4-inch Service Model

XD Mod.2 Service Model

XD Mod.2 Service Model Threaded Barrel

XDG9101HC

XDG9101YHC

XDG9301HC

XDGT9101FDEHC

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120928
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-9 Sub-Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-9 Sub-Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120928 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120928 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120928 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120928 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Springfield Armory name and logo will be marked on the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2003, the model designation is marked on the slide, the "9" that follows the "XD" designation denotes the calibre as 9MM LUGER. - this model is more compact version of the model XD-9 with a shortened slide, barrel and receiver/frame. - the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel. - features include: black or olive drab polymer receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail (Springfield Armory also offers the corresponding light as an accessory); Bruniral (black) finished steel slide and cold hammer forged barrel; three mechanical safeties, trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; dovetailed three-dot sight system or Heinie Slant Pro straight 8 night sights.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal insert attached to the receiver/frame, it is also repeated on the slide and barrel. - samples examined had a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grip Zone

SA XD

SA.XD

XD-9 Sub-Compact Grip Zone

XD-9 SubCompact

XD9 Sub-Compact

XD9801

XD9801F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XD9801HC

XD9810

XD9811

XD9821

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175562
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175562 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
175562 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "XD-9", "SUB-COMPACT", 'MOD.2" is marked on the left side of the slide; "XD" is marked on the rear of the grip.
- the XD, Mod.2 series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 76mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- "GRIP ZONE" is marked on the right and left side of the grip area to denote the manufacturers "ergonomically inspired" surface textures to better facilitate secure handling.
- features include: black, or flat dark earth (introduced 2016) slim contoured polymer receiver/frame with "High-Hand" grip relief, no snag trigger guard; integral accessory rail; ambidextrous magazine release; beavertail grip safety; silver, or black finished slide with pronounced cocking serrations; loaded chamber indicator, and striker status indicator; fibre-optic front sight and rear sight with dovetail windage adjustment.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 159mm (6.25") and average weight is 0.75 kgs.(26.5oz).

Action

-striker fired, short recoil

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the slide, and the barrel
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a "GM" prefix followed by six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod2

Sub Compact

Sub-Compact

Sub-Compact Mod.2

XD

XD Mod.2

XD Sub Compact

XD Sub-Compact

XD-9

XD-9 Sub-Compact FDE

XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod.2

XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod.2 FDE

XD9

XD9 Mod.2

XD9 Mod.2 FDE

XDG9801FDEHC

XDG9801HC

XDG9821HC

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121192
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-9 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-9 Tactical
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121192 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121192 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121192 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- "XD-9" and "TACTICAL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a Bruniral (black) finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; dovetailed, fixed three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- an enhanced version of this model with an extended beavertail, Robar Industries proprietary NP3 finish on all metal surfaces and a Dawson fiber optic front sight, is also available as the model XD-9 Tactical-Pro .
- this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9 Tactical, in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40 Tactical, and in calibre 357 SIG as the XD-357 Tactical.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is marked "XD" and "Springfield Armory U.S.A.". - the right side of the receiver/frame has "Springfield Inc.Ge. IL." moulded in at the top of the grip, and "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel. - the left side of the receiver/frame has "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181902	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty

SA-XD

Tactical Model 5"

XD

XD Tactical Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XD-9 Tactical Model

XD-9 Tactical Pistol

XD9 Tactical

XD9131

XD9401

XD9404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181902
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-9 Tactical Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-9 Tactical Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181902 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181902 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the SPINGFIELD ARMORY "Crossed Cannons" logo is marked on the top of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "XD-9", "TACTICAL", 'Mod.2" is marked on the left side of the slide; "XD" is marked on the rear of the grip.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and low profile rear sight with dovetail windage adjustment; loaded chamber indicator; forward and rear grip serrations; striker status indicator; left side mounted slide lock and takedown levers; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; trigger and grip safeties; undercut trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release; textured front and rear grip surfaces; black or two tone finish..
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 210.8mm (8.3") and average weight (empty) is 0.82 kgs.(29oz).

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt Karlovac" and "Croatia" is marked within the Springfield Armory logo on top of the slide.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the slide, and the barrel - observed serial numbers have consisted of a "GM" prefix followed by six numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- "9X19" is marked on the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "GRIP ZONE" is marked on the both sides of the grip. - "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 2 XD

Mod.2

Mod.2 Tactical

Tactical Mod.2

Tactical XD

XD MOD.2 5" TACTICAL MODEL

XD Mod. 2

XD Tactical

XD-9 Tactical Mod.2

XDG9401BHC

XDG9401SHC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121193
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XD-9 Tactical Pro

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XD-9 Tactical Pro
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121193 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121193 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121193 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- this pistol is a version of the HS 2000 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- the XD series of pistols is available in three basic configurations; "Sub-Compact" with a 78mm barrel, "Service" model with a 104mm barrel and a "Tactical" model with a 127mm barrel.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with an oversized beavertail and a Robar Industries NP3 finished slide and cold hammer forged barrel; ambidextrous magazine release; Dawson fiber optic front and steel rear three-dot sights; cocking indicator at rear of slide; "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) action trigger mechanism with a trigger safety; accessory rails on the dust cover and a grip safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- a standard version of this model with no extended beavertail, three-dot sights and a Bruniral finish is also available as the model XD-9 Tactical.
- this pistol is available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the XD-9 Tactical-Pro and in calibre 40 S&W as the XD-40 Tactical-Pro.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber portion of the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the right side of the slide is marked "XD" and "Springfield Armory U.S.A.". - the right side of the receiver/frame has "Springfield Inc.Ge. IL." moulded in at the top of the grip, and "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel. - the left side of the receiver/frame has "SA-XD" moulded into the bottom of the grip panel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Duty

SA-XD

Tactical-Pro Model 5"

XD

XD Tactical-Pro Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XD-9 Tactical-Pro Model

XD-9 Tactical-Pro Pistol

XD9 Tactical Pro

XD9421

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193382
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDE-45

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDE-45
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193382 - 1	45 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193382 - 2	45 AUTO	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "XDE-45ACP" and "3.3" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDE" is marked on the right side of the slide, and on both sides of the grip.
"GRIP ZONE" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- the "XDE" series pistols are slim compact pistols with a skeletonized hammer.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and fixed dovetail rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear serrations, synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; skeletonized hammer; disassembly lever and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release, curved trigger; single action and double action trigger mechanism; textured front and rear grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 84 mm (3.3") barrel is 172 mm (6.75"), average weight is 652g (23 oz) with flush magazine.
- also available from the manufacturer with a removable laser sight mounted at the front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide.
- "CROATIA" is marked below the logo on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SI GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the slide, the barrel hood, and on a metal plate inset into the underside of the dust cover/frame. - observed serial number consisted a two letters (HE) followed by six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel is recessed at the muzzle; - approximately 15 mm of non-functional 'faux rifled barrel' that visually resembles that of the original .45 calibre firearm is located at the muzzle forward of the recessed barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397913786

706397919368

XD-E 3.3" Single Stack

XD-E Single Stack

XDE 3.3" Single Stack

XDE-45 3.3" Single Stack

XDE93345BE

XDE93345BVR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179922
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDE-9

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDE-9
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179922 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179922 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- during the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- the company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "XDE-9" and "3.3" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "XDE grip zone" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "XDE" is a hammer fired semiautomatic handgun released under Springfield Armory's "XD" series.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and low profile rear sight, hammer forged steel barrel, black finished forged steel slide, black polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail, ambidextrous magazine release at base of trigger guard, ambidextrous external safety, ring hammer.
- overall length with a 84mm (3.3") barrel is 171mm (6.75"), average weight is 709 grams (1.5lbs).
- available with a laser sight mounted at the front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide, forward of the ejection port. - "CROATIA" is marked below the logo on the top of the slide. - "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SI GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate that is inlaid on the dust cover portion of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 9x19" was observed on the barrel's chamber area, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197177	Springfield Armory	XDE-9 4.5	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XD E

XD-E

XD-E 3.3" Single Stack

XDE

XDE 9

XDE9

XDE9339BE

XDE9339BVR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197177
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDE-9 4.5

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDE-9 4.5
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197177 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197177 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" is located Geneseo, Illinois U.S.A.

Model

- "XDE-9" and "4.5" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "XDE grip zone" is marked on both sides of the grip.
- "XDE" is a hammer fired semiautomatic handgun released under Springfield Armory's "XD" series.
- Features include: black polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; ambidextrous magazine release at base of trigger guard; ambidextrous external safety, ring hammer.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC" is marked on the top of the slide.
- "CROATIA" is marked below the logo on the top of the slide.
- MADE IN CROATIA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- SI GENESEO, IL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179922	Springfield Armory	XDE-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Springfield XDE

XD-E 4.5 Single Stack

XDE 9

XDE-9

XDE9

XDE9459B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196721
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM Elite

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM Elite
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196721 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196721 - 10	10MM AUTO	11	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196721 - 9	10MM AUTO	16	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196721 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196721 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196721 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196721 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196721 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196721 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196721 - 6	9MM LUGER	22	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- SPRINGFIELD ARMORY is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- XDM ELITE is marked on the left side of the firearm. - XDM is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - XDM is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - MATCH is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; disassembly lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action release; ambidextrous magazine release; striker status indicator located on the rear of the slide; rear grip safety; textured pistol grip. - Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 193 mm (7.6 inches), average weight is 0.82 kg (1.80 lbs). - The XDM Elite comes in two other models: The Compact defined by its 96mm (3.8") barrel, varying overall height between 116mm (4.58") and 146mm (5.75") with a short magazine well. The Precision defined by its 133mm (5.25") barrel, its cut-out portion on the top of the slide and its adjustable rear sights.
Manufacturer	- HS PRODUKT is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The serial number is marked on a metal tab located on the underside of the firearm within the front accessory rail.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

#XDME93810CBHCOSPD

XD-M

XD-M ELITE

XD-M ELITE 3.8"

XD-M ELITE 3.8" COMPACT

XD-M ELITE 3.8" COMPACT HANDGUN

XD-M ELITE 3.8" HANDGUN

XD-M ELITE 4.5"

XD-M ELITE 4.5" HANDGUN

XD-M ELITE 4.5" OSP

XD-M ELITE 5.25"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XD-M ELITE 5.25" HANDGUN

XD-M ELITE 5.25" PRECISION HANDGUN

XD-M Elite 4.5? OSP 10MM

XD-M Elite HEX Dragonfly

XDM

XDM ELITE 3.8"

XDM ELITE 3.8" COMPACT

XDM ELITE 3.8" COMPACT HANDGUN

XDM ELITE 3.8" HANDGUN

XDM ELITE 4.5"

XDM ELITE 4.5" HANDGUN

XDM ELITE 5.25"

XDM ELITE 5.25" HANDGUN

XDM ELITE 5.25" PRECISION HANDGUN.

XDME9389BHC

XDME9389CBHC

XDME94510BHCOSP

XDME94510BHCOSPD

XDME94510GBHCOSP

XDME9459BHC

XDME95259BHC

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194871
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-10

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-10
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194871 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194871 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194871 - 3	10MM AUTO	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194871 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMOURY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." Is marked on the left side of the grip.
- Springfield Armoury "crossed cannons" logo was observed on the top of the slide.

Model

-"XDM-10" is marked on the left side of the slide.
-"XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "M" for modernized, "10" denotes the calibre as 10MM AUTO.
-"4.5" or "5.25" may be marked on the left side of the slide denoting barrel length in inches.
- "XDM" is marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
-features include: hammer forged steel barrel; forged steel slide; 5.25 inch model has rectangular relief cut in top of slide to reduce weight; three forward slide serrations and six rear; fiber optic front sight and fully adjustable target rear sight; loaded chamber indicator and striker fire cocked indicator; ambidextrous magazine release; full size XDM polymer receiver/frame with square front, serrated trigger guard; accessory rail; grip safety and ergonomic grips with interchangeable backstraps.
-overall length with 114mm barrel (4.5") is 195mm (7.7"), overall height is 146mm (5.75"), and average weight 31.2oz.
-overall length with 133mm barrel (5.25") is 212mm (8.3"), overall height 146mm (5.75"), and average weight 32.8 oz.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	-"HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC" may be marked on the top of the slide inside the Springfield Armoury logo. -"CROATIA" may be marked on the top of the slide under the Springfield Armoury logo. -"MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the left side of the grips.
Action	-recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the front underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and the barrel. -observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter prefix "HM" followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XDM 10mm

XDM-10 4.5

XDM-10 5.25

XDM94510BHCE

XDM952510BHCE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128469
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-40

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-40
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128469 - 3	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128469 - 2	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128469 - 5	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128469 - 4	40 S&W	16	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128469 - 1	40 S&W	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128469 - 6	40 S&W	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY", "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XDM" is marked on the either sides of the grips.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- "XDM-40" and the barrel length in inches may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "M" for modernized, "40" denotes the calibre as 40 S&W.
- "XDM-40" is a modernized version of the XD-40 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- XDM-40 improvements include six (6) deeper and longer slide serrations, and contoured grip frame angles with deeper serrations.
- features include: hammer forged match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide has a melonite black oxide finish or bead blasted matte stainless steel finish; striker fire cocked indicator on the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; reset trigger with shorter travel and reset; ambidextrous magazine release; black polymer receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, double slot accessory rail, grip safety and interchangeable backstrap in three different sizes; dovetail steel front and rear sights with three (3) dots or fiber optic front sight and adjustable square notch rear sight or adjustable fiber optic front and rear sight.
- overall length with a 96 mm (3.8") barrel is 178 mm (7.0"), and average weight is 0.794 kg (1.75 lbs).
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), and average weight is 0.907 kg (2.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the front underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and the barrel.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130915	Springfield Armory	XDM-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134736	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137356	Springfield Armory	XDM-40 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144339	Springfield Armory	XDM-40 NRA 2009 Golden Bullseye Award Widowmakers	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Series

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM 3.8"

XDM 4.5

XDM 4.5"

XDM 40

XDM 40 3.8

XDM 40 4.5

XDM 40 5.25

XDM 40 5.25"

XDM 5.25

XDM 5.25"

XDM-40 3.8

XDM-40 4.5

XDM-40 5.25

XDM-40 5.25"

XDM-40 Bi-Tone

XDM-40 Black

XDM-40 Competion

XDM-40 Custom

XDM-40 Custom Competion

XDM-40 Production

XDM40

XDM9202

XDM9202HCE

XDM9212

XDM9232

XDM9242

XDM9384B

XDM9384BHCE

XDM9384G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XDM9384GS

XDM9384S

XDM95254BHCE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137356
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-40 Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-40 Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137356 - 1	40 S&W	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137356 - 3	40 S&W	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137356 - 4	40 S&W	11	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137356 - 2	40 S&W	16	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY", "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XDM" is marked on the either sides of the grips.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "XDM-40", "COMPACT" and "3.8" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "XDM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "M" for modernized, "40" denotes the calibre as 40 S&W. - "COMPACT" denotes overall size. - "3.8" denotes barrel length in inches. - "XDM-40" is a modernized version of the XD-40 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory. - "XDM-40" improvements include six (6) deeper and longer slide serrations, and contoured grip frame angles with deeper serrations. - features include: hammer forged match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide has a Melonite black oxide finish or bead blasted matte stainless steel finish; striker fire cocked indicator on the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; reset trigger with shorter travel and reset; ambidextrous magazine release; black polymer receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, double slot Picatinney accessory rail, grip safety and interchangeable backstrap in three different sizes; dovetail steel front and rear sights with three (3) dots or fiber optic front sight and adjustable square notch rear sight or adjustable fiber optic front and rear sight. - overall length is 172 mm (6.75"), overall height with a compact magazine is 121 mm (4.75"), and average weight is 0.794 kg (1.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the front underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel at the chamber, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.40CAL 3.8 COMPACT

XDM Compact

XDM-40 Compact 3.8

XDM9384CB

XDM9384CBHCE

XDM9384CS

XDM9384CSHCE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144339
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-40 NRA 2009 Golden Bullseye Award Widowmakers

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-40 NRA 2009 Golden Bullseye Award Widowmakers
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144339 - 1	40 S&W	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144339 - 2	40 S&W	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY", "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XDM" is marked on the right side of the slide and on either sides of the grips.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "XDM-40" and "WIDOWMAKER" over C co 3-101 AVN" over OEF 09-11" and "AIRBORNE" over the logo of a screaming eagle are marked on the left side of the slide. - "HANDGUN" over "GOLDEN BULLSEYE AWARD" over "NRA" over "2009" over "OF THE YEAR" is marked on the top of the slide. - "XDM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "M" for modernized, "40" denotes the calibre as 40 S&W. - "XDM-40" is a modernized version of the XD-40 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory. - "XDM-40" improvements include six (6) deeper and longer slide serrations, and contoured grip frame angles with deeper serrations. - features include: dovetail steel front and rear sights with three (3) white dots; round, hammer forged match grade barrel; flat sided, matte finished stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; striker fire cocked indicator on the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; black polymer receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, integral double slot picatinny accessory rail, grip safety and interchangeable backstrap in three different sizes; reset trigger with shorter travel and reset; ambidextrous magazine release; . - overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), overall height is 143 mm (5.6"), and the average weight is 0.907 kg (2.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide. - "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip imbedded into the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the barrel and slide. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "40 SW" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2009 NRA

2009 NRA Golden Bullyseye Award

Airborne

Airborne Widowmarkers C co 3-101 AVN OEF 09-11

Attack

Golden Bullyseye Award

Golden Bullyseye Award NRA 2009 Handgun Of The Year

Handgun Golden Bullyseye Award NRA 2009 Of The Year

Handgun Of The Year Golden Bullyseye Award NRA 2009

NRA 2009

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

NRA 2009 Golden Bullyseye Award Gun Of The Year

OEF

Widowmakers

Widowmarkers C co 3-101 AVN OEF 09-11

Widowmarkers C co 3-101 AVN OEF 09-11 Airborne

XDM

XDM 40

XDM-40

XDM-40 Airborne

XDM-40 NRA 2009 Golden Bullyseye Award Handgun Of The Year

XDM-40 Widowmakers

XDN-40 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133124
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-45

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-45
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133124 - 1	45 AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133124 - 3	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133124 - 2	45 AUTO	13	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133124 - 4	45 AUTO	13	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY", "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XDM" is marked on the either sides of the grips.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "XDM-45ACP" and the barrel length in inches are marked on the left side of the slide. - "XDM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "M" for modernized, "45ACP" denotes the calibre as 45 AUTO. - "XDM-45" is a modernized version of the XD-45 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory. - XDM-45 improvements include six (6) deeper and longer slide serrations, and contoured grip frame angles with deeper serrations. - features include: hammer forged match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide has a black oxide finish or bead blasted matte stainless steel finish; striker fire cocked indicator on the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; reset trigger with shorter travel and reset; ambidextrous magazine release; black polymer receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, double slot accessory rail, grip safety and interchangeable backstrap in three different sizes; dovetail steel front and rear sights with three dots or fiber optic front sight and adjustable square notch rear sight or adjustable fiber optic front and rear sight. - overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), and average weight is 0.880 kg (1.94 lbs). - available with a threaded barrel, thread protector and raised sights.
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the front underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and the barrel. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix "MG" and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide is part of model designation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130915	Springfield Armory	XDM-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Series

XD(M)45

XDM 4.5

XDM 45

XDM-45 4.5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XDM-45 4.5"

XDM-45 5.25

XDM-45 5.25"

XDM-45ACP

XDM-45ACP 4.5

XDM94545B

XDM94545BE

XDM94545BHCE

XDM94545S

XDM952545BHCE

XDMT94545FDEHCE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Big Rock Sports

Saskatoon Gun Works

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130915
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-9

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-9
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130915 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130915 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130915 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130915 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130915 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130915 - 6	9MM LUGER	19	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY", "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XDM" is marked on either sides of the grips.
- the United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974, the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- during the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- the company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Model

- "XDM-9" and the barrel length in inches is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "M" for modernized, "9" denotes the calibre as 9MM LUGER.
- "XDM-9" is a modernized version of the XD-9 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory.
- XDM-9 improvements include six (6) deeper and longer slide serrations, and contoured grip frame angles with deeper serrations.
- features include: hammer forged match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide has a black oxide finish or bead blasted matte stainless steel finish; striker fire cocked indicator on the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; reset trigger with shorter travel and reset; ambidextrous magazine release; black polymer receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, double slot accessory rail, grip safety and interchangeable backstrap in three different sizes; dovetail steel front and rear sights with three (3) dots or fiber optic front sight and adjustable square notch rear sight or adjustable fiber optic front and rear sight.
- overall length with a 96 mm (3.8") barrel is 178 mm (7.0"), average weight is 0.780 kg (1.72 lbs).
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), average weight is 0.907 kg (2.0 lbs).
- available with a threaded barrel, thread protector and raised sights.
- slide may be adapted for use with optic sight.

Manufacturer

- "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the front underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and the barrel.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134736	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition Series

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM 3.8"

XDM 4.5

XDM 4.5"

XDM 9

XDM 9 3.8

XDM 9 4.5

XDM 9 5.25 Competition Series

XDM 9 5.25" Competition series

XDM-9 3.8

XDM-9 4.5

XDM-9 Bi-Tone

XDM-9 Black

XDM-9 Competition

XDM-9 Custom

XDM-9 Custom Competition

XDM-9 Production

XDM9

XDM9201

XDM9201HCE

XDM9211

XDM9231

XDM9241

XDM9389B

XDM9389BHCE

XDM9389G

XDM9389GS

XDM9389S

XDM9459BHCOSP

XDM9459BHCOSPV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XDM95259BHCE

XDMT9459FDEHCE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198394
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-9 3.8

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-9 3.8
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198394 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198394 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "Springfield Armory" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "XDM-9 3.8" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "XDM" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Features include: lower accessory rail; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver frame; takedown lever is located on the left side of the receiver frame; ambidextrous magazine release is behind the trigger guard; trigger safety; rear grip safety.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15768	HS	XDM-9 3.8	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.8

HS Produkt Karlovac 3.8

HS Produkt Karlovac XDM-9 3.8

Springfield Armory 3.8

Springfield Armory HS Produkt Karlovac 3.8

Springfield Armory HS Produkt Karlovac XDM-9 3.8

Springfield Armory XDM-9 3.8

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM-9

XDM9

XDM9 3.8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134736
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDM-9 Compact

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDM-9 Compact
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134736 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134736 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134736 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134736 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY", "PRODUKT KARLOVAC" and "CROATIA" was observed marked on the top side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SPRINGFIELD INC. GENESEO, IL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XDM" is marked on the either sides of the grips.
- The United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Sprinfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "XDM-9", "COMPACT" and "3.8" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "XDM" is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - "XD" denotes Extreme Duty, "M" for modernized, "9" denotes the calibre as 9MM LUGER. - "COMPACT" denotes overall size. - "3.8" denotes barrel length in inches. - "XDM-9" is a modernized version of the XD-9 manufactured for import from Croatia by Springfield Armory. - XDM-9 improvements include six (6) deeper and longer slide serrations, and contoured grip frame angles with deeper serrations. - features include: hammer forged match grade barrel; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations; slide has a Melonite black oxide finish or bead blasted matte stainless steel finish; striker fire cocked indicator on the rear of the slide; loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide; reset trigger with shorter travel and reset; ambidextrous magazine release; black polymer receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, double slot Picatinney accessory rail, grip safety and interchangeable backstrap in three different sizes; dovetail steel front and rear sights with three (3) dots or fiber optic front sight and adjustable square notch rear sight or adjustable fiber optic front and rear sight. - overall length is 172 mm (6.75"), overall height with a compact magazine is 121 mm (4.75"), and average weight is 0.794 kg (1.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "HS Produkt" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the front underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130915	Springfield Armory	XDM-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM 3.8 COMPACT

XDM

XDM 3.8

XDM 3.8"

XDM 4.5

XDM 4.5"

XDM 9 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XDM 9 Compact 3.8

XDM-9 3.8 Compact

XDM-9 Compact 3.8

XDM-9 Compact Concealed Carry

XDM-9 Compact Home Defense

XDM9 Compact

XDM9 Compact 3.8

XDM9389CB

XDM9389CBHCE

XDM9389CS

XDM9389CSHCE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Saskatoon Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195136
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDS-40

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDS-40
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195136 - 1	40 S&W	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195136 - 2	40 S&W	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- discontinued as of 2019.
- "XDS-40" and "3.3" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDS" is marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- this compact striker fired pistol is a slimmer version of the XD family with a single stack magazine.
- features include: fiber optic front and a steel dovetail rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations and loaded chamber indicator; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut square trigger guard; trigger safety and grip safety; ambidextrous magazine release; black or two-tone black/stainless steel or medium brown/black finish.
- overall length with a 84 mm (3.3") barrel is 160 mm (6.3"); average weight is 0.6kg (22 oz).

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC" over "CROATIA" is marked on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPRINGFIELD INC," over "GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the slide and of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter prefix (S) followed by seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.40SW 3.3", Single Stack Black

.40SW 3.3", Single Stack FDE

.40SW 3.3", Single Stack Stainless

706397904852

706397905132

706397910082

X-Treme Duty Slim 40

X-Treme Duty Slim 40 3.3

XD-S

XD-S 3.3

XD-S 3.3 Single Stack

XD-S 40 3.3

XD/S-40

XDS

XDS 40 3.3

XDS93340BE

XDS93340DEE

XDS93340SE

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142726
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDS-45

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDS-45
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142726 - 1	45 AUTO	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142726 - 3	45 AUTO	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142726 - 4	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142726 - 2	45 AUTO	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The United States of America formed its first goverment arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- During the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- The company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "XDS-45 ACP" and "3.3" or "XDS-45 ACP" and "4.0" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "XDS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "XDS-45" is a slimmer version of the XD family featuring a single stack magazine. - features include: fiber optic front sight and a steel dovetail rear sight; round, cold hammer forged barrel; Melonite black finished flat sided forged steel slide with rear grip serrations and loaded chamber indicator; captive, dual recoil spring guide assembly; black polymer slim contour receiver/frame with an integral light mounting rail; three mechanical safeties (trigger safety, firing pin safety and grip safety); "USA" (Ultra Safety Assurance) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release. - overall length with a 84 mm (3.3") barrel length is 160 mm (6.3"), and the average weight is 609 gr (21.5oz). - overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel length is 178 mm (7"), and the average weight is 666 gr (23.05oz).
Manufacturer	- "Springfield Armory", "HS Produkt Karlovac", and "Croatia" are usually marked on the top of the slide. - "MADE IN CROATIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide, and the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XS" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable, single stack magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120928	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130915	Springfield Armory	XDM-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134736	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137356	Springfield Armory	XDM-40 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144339	Springfield Armory	XDM-40 NRA 2009 Golden Bullseye Award Widowmakers	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154649	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175562	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176262	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176583	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Sub-Compact Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177064	Springfield Armory	XD-9 4.0 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179922	Springfield Armory	XDE-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
181902	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183642	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193182	Springfield Armory	XD-40 4.0 Mod.2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193203	Springfield Armory	XD-45 4.0 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193302	Springfield Armory	XDS-9 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193382	Springfield Armory	XDE-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195136	Springfield Armory	XDS-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194871	Springfield Armory	XDM-10	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397918965

706397918972

706397918989

706397919290

X-Treme Duty Slim 45

XD-S

XD/S-45

XDS

XDS 3.3

XDS-45 3.3

XDS-45 4.0

XDS-45ACP 3.3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XDS-45ACP 4.0

XDS45 3.3

XDS45 4.0

XDS93345BB

XDS93345DEB

XDS93345SB

XDS93345YB

XDS94045BE

XDS94045SE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193322
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDS-45 Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDS-45 Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193322 - 1	45 AUTO	5	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193322 - 2	45 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "XDS-45ACP", "3.3", and "Mod2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDS" is marked on the right side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.
- "XDS-45ACP" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol.
- features include: fiber optic or night front sight and fixed rear sight; round, rifled, steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations and loaded chamber indicator; right side ejection; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; disassembly lever and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release, trigger safety, grip safety; textured grip with finger grooves; black finish.
- overall length with a 84 mm (3.3") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), average weight is 609g (21.5 oz).
- also available from the manufacturer with an integrated laser.

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC" over "CROATIA" is marked on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" and "SI GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, on a steel plate set into the integral accessory rail forward of the trigger guard as well as on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inch, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine;
- 6-shot and 7-shot magazines have integral polymer grip extension with textured front and rear grip area, marked "XDS-45" on the left side;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120928	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130915	Springfield Armory	XDM-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134736	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137356	Springfield Armory	XDM-40 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144339	Springfield Armory	XDM-40 NRA 2009 Golden Bullseye Award Widowmakers	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
144403	Springfield Armory	XDS-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154649	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
175562	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176262	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
176583	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Sub-Compact Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
177064	Springfield Armory	XD-9 4.0 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179922	Springfield Armory	XDE-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181902	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
183642	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193182	Springfield Armory	XD-40 4.0 Mod.2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193203	Springfield Armory	XD-45 4.0 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193302	Springfield Armory	XDS-9 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193382	Springfield Armory	XDE-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194871	Springfield Armory	XDM-10	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195136	Springfield Armory	XDS-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

706397919030

706397919054

706397919078

XDS

XDS 3.3" Single Stack

XDS Mod 2

XDS Mod.2 3.3" Single Stack

XDS-45ACP

XDS-45ACP 3.3 Mod 2

XDS45 3.3 Mod 2

XDS45 Mod 2 3.3

XDSG93345B

XDSG93345BT

XDSG93345BVR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144403
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDS-9

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDS-9
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144403 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144403 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144403 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144403 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- during the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- the company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "XDS-9" and "3.3" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDS" is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grips.
- this compact striker fired pistol is a slimmer version of the XD family with a single stack magazine.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and a steel dovetail rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations and loaded chamber indicator; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut square trigger guard; trigger safety and grip safety; ambidextrous magazine release; black; two-tone; grey; and black with beige finish.
- overall length with a 84mm (3.3") barrel is 160mm; average weight is 0.6kg (22 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Springfield Armory", "HS Produkt Karlovac", and "Croatia" are usually marked on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield Armory", "HS Produkt Karlovac", and "Croatia" are usually marked on the top of the slide.
- "MADE IN CROATIA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the United States of America formed its first government arsenal at Springfield, MA. in 1795 to produce arms and equipment for martial use. This arsenal operated under the name "Springfield Armory" (named by an Act of Congress in 1872). The Springfield National Armory ceased operation in 1968.
- "Springfield Armory Incorporated" was formed in 1974 by Elmer Ballance of the L H Gun Company. The L H Gun Company (located in Devine Texas, USA) had been manufacturing M14 type rifles, starting in 1971, with their own cast receiver/frame and military surplus parts which were sold as the model M1A. In June of 1974 the L H Gun Company moved to San Antonio, Texas to attempt to reduce costs, where the company failed financially in October 1974.
- during the production of M1A rifles by L H Gun Company the firm was renamed "Springfield Armory" and subsequently incorporated under this name in an effort to have the public identify the L H Gun Company products to the former government arsenal at Springfield, MA. USA.
- the company was reformed as "Springfield Armory Incorporated" and moved to Geneseo, Illinois in 1974 - 75 where it resumed operations under new management.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal plate inset into the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide, and the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a one or two letter prefix and six or seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable, single stack magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119323	Springfield Armory	XD-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119324	Springfield Armory	XD-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119325	Springfield Armory	XD-357	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120244	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120245	Springfield Armory	XD-357 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120928	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121192	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121193	Springfield Armory	XD-9 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121205	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Tactical Pro	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122883	Springfield Armory	XD-45LE Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123698	Springfield Armory	XD-40 Sub-Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125751	Springfield Armory	XD-45 Tactical	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125754	Springfield Armory	XD-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128469	Springfield Armory	XDM-40	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130915	Springfield Armory	XDM-9	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133124	Springfield Armory	XDM-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134736	Springfield Armory	XDM-9 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137356	Springfield Armory	XDM-40 Compact	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X-Treme Duty Slim 9

X-Treme Duty Slim 9 3.3

XD-S

XD-S 3.3 Single Stack

XD/S-9

XDS

XDS 3.3

XDS-9 3.3

XDS9 3.3

XDS9339BE

XDS9339DEE

XDS9339SE

XDS9339YE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Springfield Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193302
Make: Springfield Armory
Model: XDS-9 Mod 2

Summary

Make:	Springfield Armory
Model:	XDS-9 Mod 2
Manufacturer:	HS Produkt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CROATIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193302 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193302 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193302 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193302 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193302 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "XDS-9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Mod2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "3.3" or "4.0" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "XDS-9" is a semi-automatic, striker-fired pistol.
- The "XDS" series are slimmer versions of the XD family, and feature a single stack magazine.
- Features may include: fiber optic or night front sight and fixed rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; disassembly lever and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release, trigger safety, grip safety; textured grip with finger grooves; black finish.
- Overall length with a 84 mm (3.3 inches) barrel is 160 mm (6.3 inches), average weight is 0.638 kg (1.41 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HS PRODUKT MADE IN CROATIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CROATIA" is marked below the logo on the top of the slide. - "SI GENESEO, IL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The Springfield Armory logo, with the words "HS PRODUKT KARLOVAC", is marked on the top of the slide, forward of the ejection port.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal strip embedded in the underside of receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard. - The serial number may be repeated on the side of the slide and on the barrel hood, visible through the ejection port. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	-calibre designation is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142726	Springfield Armory	XDS-45	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
193322	Springfield Armory	XDS-45 Mod 2	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200540	Springfield Armory	XD Mod 3	HS Produkt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.3

706397950750

706397955076

Mod2

XDS

XDS 3.3" Single Stack

XDS Mod.2 3.3" Single Stack

XDS-9 3.3"

XDS-9 4.0

XDS-9 4.0 Mod 2

XDS9 Mod2

XDSG9339B

XDSG9339BT

XDSG9339BVR

XDSG9409BCT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35521
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35521 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35521 - 2	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35521 - 3	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35521 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35521 - 4	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35521 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD", "Arms Company" and "Chicoppee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "1929 MODEL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; wood pistol grip buttstock and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was located in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
Action	- break action.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel: eg. "PROOF TESTED 12 GA.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70107	Long Tom	Long Tom		Shotgun	Single-Shot
124397	Springfield Arms	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129978	Stevens	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134660
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: 49 Challenge

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	49 Challenge
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134660 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "22LR. MODEL 49" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "CHALLENGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a take-down, single shot rifle.
- features include: blade front sight; round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

49

Challenge

Challenge 49

Challenge Model 49

Model 49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129698
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129698 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL 50" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "SPRINGFIELD JR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; one piece wood stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- "22 L.R." was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

54729	Page-Lewis	D	Page-Lewis Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117325	Page-Lewis	50	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 50

Model 50 Springfield Jr

Model 50 Springfield Junior

Springfield Jr

Springfield Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35725
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: 53A

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	53A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35725 - 1	22 LR	1	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS COMPANY." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Company and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- "MODEL" over "- 53A -" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a bolt operated, single-shot rifle that must be cocked manually after closing the bolt.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; takedown; automatic ejector; stamped trigger guard; one piece wooden pistol grip stock with steel buttplate, open sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100435
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Dragoon

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Dragoon
Manufacturer:	Springfield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100435 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the topstraps on all of these revolvers are commonly marked only "SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO."

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of four basic patterns of the first model of revolver that Springfield Arms produced; they can all be distinguished from later Springfield arms revolvers by the fact that they all have a hammer mounted on the right sideplate. Later-production Springfield Arms revolvers all have a hammer mounted in a central slit on the frame.
- these revolvers all have a "pepperbox"-style grip, with the grip and tangs protruding directly out the rear of the standing breech, and a topstrap joining the standing breech and barrel assembly.
- later production Dragoons will have a underbarrel loader/rammer assembly, and these revolvers are seen with both wooden and cast metal grips.

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Arms Company was a short lived competitor with Colt, based in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1850 to approximately 1852. They were forced out of business by legal action from Colt, who claimed several instances of patent infringement.

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136208
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Jaquiths Patent 1838

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Jaquiths Patent 1838
Manufacturer:	Springfield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136208 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136208 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136208 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1851.
- "JAQUITH'S PATENT 1838" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Springfield Armsthis manufactured three basic patterns of the belt model revolvers under the Jaquith's Patent and the Warner's Patent; they have a hammer mounted in a central slit on the frame, with a round barrel.
- these revolvers all have a "pepperbox"-style grip, with the grip and tangs protruding directly out the rear of the standing breech, and a topstrap joining the standing breech and barrel assembly.
- two-piece walnut grips, and a flat-sided iron frame with blued or color case hardened finish.
- these revolvers were manufactured in both single trigger and double trigger versions; in the double trigger versions, the front "trigger" revolves the cylinder while the back trigger acts as a sear to drop the hammer. One variation of these revolvers strongly resembles the double trigger 36 Percussion Navy model, only in 31 Percussion.

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Arms Company was a short lived competitor with Colt, based in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1850 to approximately 1852. They were forced out of business by legal action from Colt, who claimed several instances of patent infringement.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - these revolvers were produced after Colt's legal victory, and were simply an attempt at disposing of stock on hand.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1838

Belt Revolver

Jaquith Belt Revolver

Jaquith's Patent

Jaquith's Patent 1838 Belt Model Revolver

Jaquiths Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22243
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Springfield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22243 - 1	30 RF	5	79	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO. MASS." is marked on the topstrap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 6,000 made circa 1863.
- production was cut short as a result of a successful law suite launched by Smith & Wesson for infringement on their Rollin-White patent. As part of the settlement to Smith & Wesson, Springfield Arms turned over 1,513 of these and added the markings "Made for Smith & Wesson Pat. 1855" to the cylinder and/or barrel.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame; fixed cylinder; octagonal barrel; brass, sheathed trigger; silver plated finish with iron parts blued; wooden grip panels; square butt.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO. MASS." is marked on the topstrap.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Made for Smith & Wesson

Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rollin White Patent copy

Smith & Wesson Patent copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78671
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78671 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78671 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Springfield Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Springfield Arms side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol stock, double triggers, hammerless, non-ventilated barrel with a corrugated rib, box lock design with false sideplates added.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the receiver/frame as "CRESCENT FIREARMS COMPANY, NORWICH, CONN, USA".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed sample featured a letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48694
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48694 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48694 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48694 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48694 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48694 - 1	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48694 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48694 - 10	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48694 - 11	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48694 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	491	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48694 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48694 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48694 - 9	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS Co." and "Chicopee Falls, Mass " is marked on the firearm.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- this is a generic entry. Other entries exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- features may include: exposed hammers or hammerless design, blued metal, walnut stocks, stock checkering, top-break opening, extractors and/or ejectors, double triggers, automatic tang safety, ribbed barrel.
- these are plain utillity type guns.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the side of the the receiver/frame.
- samples have been reported without serial numbers or with five digits or with letters "E" and "T" prefix and five digits.
- NOTE: "5100" is not a serial number, this is a Stevens model number.

Other Markings

- "PAT. APR. 20, 1915" or "PAT. APRIL 20, 1915" may be marked on the side og the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5473	Sears	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31996	Springfield	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64404	Riverside Arms Company	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103475	Springfield	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

215

311

315

5100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

No. 215

No. 311

No. 315

Springfield Arms Co Double Barrel Shotgun

Springfield Arms Co. Hammer Gun

Springfield Arms Co. Hammerless Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124397
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124397 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124397 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124397 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124397 - 5	410 GA	1	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124397 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; smooth bore; bead front sight; ejector; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; hammer; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; plain wooden splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- "BARREL AND LUG FORGED IN ONE PIECE" was marked on the left side of the barrel of the observed firearm.
- "BARREL AND LUG FORGED IN ONE PIECE" may be marked on shotguns manufactured by the Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works, and by the J. Stevens Arms Company between 1908 and 1915.
- "HIGH PRESSURE COMPRESSED STEEL BARREL AND LUG FORGED IN ONE" may be marked on shotguns manufactured by Stevens, after 1915.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may be located on the barrel recess area inside the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers and the suffix "A".
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35521	Springfield Arms	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrel and Lug Forged in One

Barrel and Lug Forged in One Piece

Front Hinged Single Shot

Single Shot

Single Shot Ejector

Single Shot Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121501
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121501 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS USA" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot rifle in typical "Sporter" configuration, no unique model designation is applied to the firearm.
- features include: semi-pistol grip uncheckered stock; adjustable rear sight.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rimfire Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130319
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Springfield Automatic Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Springfield Automatic Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130319 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO. UTICA N.Y. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Springfield" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on rifles and shotguns manufactured by the Savage Arms Corporation and J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a trade name used on revolvers and shotguns manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company.
- "Springfield Arms Co." was a manufacturer of percussion revolvers located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. between 1851 and 1869.

Model

- in 1930 Savage introduced a line of semi-automatic shotguns based on the Browning model "Auto-5" design that was being produced by Fabrique Nationale of Herstal, Belgium. This model used the long recoil method of operation. Savage offered several variations that were based on this design, all shared the same basic features but differed in the style of barrel and/or choke system. Savage further distinguished these models in factory literature by the number of shots each model could hold, catalogues referred to five and three shot capacities in certain models but these numbers included one cartridge in the chamber so actual capacities were four and two respectively.
- "SPRINGFIELD" over AUTOMATIC SHOTGUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Browning Auto 5.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE" and "S-P" inside a circle over "FULL" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "S-P" inside a circle over "FULL" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3136	Savage	721	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3144	Savage	722	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3146	Savage	720	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3148	Savage	726	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3150	Savage	727	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3151	Savage	728	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3158	Savage	723	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3159	Savage	724	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3160	Savage	725	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3853	Browning	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64683	Browning	Auto-5	Remington	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
133764	Ranger	Ranger	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
64863	FN	Auto-5	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
122836	Savage	Automatic	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto 5

Auto-5

Automatic

Automatic Shotgun

Springfield Auto 5 Copy

Springfield Auto-5

Springfield Auto-5 Shotgun

pringfield Auto-5 Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100476
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Warners Patent 1851

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Warners Patent 1851
Manufacturer:	Springfield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100476 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100476 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100476 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1851.
- "WARNER'S PATENT" over "JAN. 1851" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Springfield Armsthis manufactured three basic patterns of the belt model revolvers under the Jaquith's Patent and the Warner's Patent; they have a hammer mounted in a central slit on the frame, with a round barrel.
- these revolvers all have a "pepperbox"-style grip, with the grip and tangs protruding directly out the rear of the standing breech, and a topstrap joining the standing breech and barrel assembly.
- two-piece walnut grips, and a flat-sided iron frame with blued or color case hardened finish.
- these revolvers were manufactured in both single trigger and double trigger versions; in the double trigger versions, the front "trigger" revolves the cylinder while the back trigger acts as a sear to drop the hammer. One variation of these revolvers strongly resembles the double trigger 36 Percussion Navy model, only in 31 Percussion.

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Arms Company was a short lived competitor with Colt, based in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1850 to approximately 1852. They were forced out of business by legal action from Colt, who claimed several instances of patent infringement.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - these revolvers were produced after Colt's legal victory, and were simply an attempt at disposing of stock on hand.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

Belt Revolver

Jan 1851

Warner's Double Trigger Belt Model

Warner's Patent

Warners Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100455
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Warners Patent 1851 Navy

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Warners Patent 1851 Navy
Manufacturer:	Springfield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100455 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the topstraps on these revolvers are commonly marked:
"SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO.", with "WARNERS PATENT"
and sometimes with the patent date of "JAN. 1851".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of two basic patterns of the "Navy" revolver that Springfield Arms produced; they have a hammer mounted in a central slit on the frame, with a round barrel, and a loading/rammer assembly mounted on the barrel lug.
- these revolvers all have a "pepperbox"-style grip, with the grip and tangs protruding directly out the rear of the standing breech, and a topstrap joining the standing breech and barrel assembly.
- two piece walnut grips, and a flat sided iron frame with blued or color case hardened finish.
- these revolvers are seen in both single trigger and double trigger versions; in the double trigger versions, the front "trigger" revolves the cylinder while the back trigger acts as a sear to drop the hammer.

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Arms Company was a short lived competitor with Colt, based in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1850 to approximately 1852. They were forced out of business by legal action from Colt, who claimed several instances of patent infringement.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the grip frame under the right side grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

Jan 1851

Navy

Warner's Patent

Warners Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100495
Make: Springfield Arms
Model: Warners Patent 1851 Pocket

Summary

Make:	Springfield Arms
Model:	Warners Patent 1851 Pocket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100495 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100495 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	6	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the topstraps on these revolvers are commonly marked:
"SPRINGF'D ARMS CO."
or
"WARNERS PATENT / JAN. 1851",
or
"WARNER'S PATENT / JAMES WARNER, SPRINGFIELD, MASS",
or with no markings at all.

Model

- "Warners Patent/Jan. 1851" or "Warners Patent/James Warner" may be marked on firearm.
- this is one of four basic patterns of the "Pocket" revolver that Springfield Arms produced; they have a hammer mounted in a central slit on the frame, with a round barrel.
- these revolvers all have a "pepperbox" style grip, with the grip protruding directly out the rear of the standing breech, and a topstrap joining the standing breech and barrel assembly.
- two-piece walnut grips, and a round or flat-sided iron receiver/frame with blued or color-case-hardened finish.
- these revolvers are seen in ring-trigger, single-trigger, and double-trigger versions; in the double trigger versions, the front "trigger" revolves the cylinder while the back trigger acts as a sear to drop the hammer.

Manufacturer

- the Springfield Arms Company was a short lived competitor with Colt, based in Springfield, Massachusetts, from 1850 to approximately 1852. They were forced out of business by legal action from Colt, who claimed several instances of patent infringement.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

1851 Warners Patent

Jan 1851

Pocket Double Trigger

Pocket Ring Trigger

Pocket Single Trigger

Warner's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163406
Make: Sprint
Model: Sprint

Summary

Make:	Sprint
Model:	Sprint
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163406 - 1	22 SHORT	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPRINT" over "PAT.PEND." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPRINT" over "PAT.PEND." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a 6mm Flobert blank gun converted to fire 22 SHORT ammunition.
- features include: round barrel with half moon front sight; painted alloy construction; fluted cylinder; double action trigger mechanism; top break, hinged receiver/frame with a knurled cylinder axis pin that also serves as the opening release; black or brown synthetic grips.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of the Sprint model blank gun have been found to be readily and easily converted to discharge conventional bulleted ammunition in a relatively short time period with relative ease.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138456
Make: SPS
Model: 1911 Enduro

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	1911 Enduro
Manufacturer:	DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138456 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138456 - 2	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138456 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138456 - 5	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138456 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138456 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138456 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138456 - 11	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ENDURO" was observed marked on the left side of the slide along with a rhino head logo. - features observed: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, stainless steel bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear gripping serration; 1911-A1 type high capacity steel receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and an extended beavertail grip safety; skelontized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; slide release and magznine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered aluminium grip plates; silver/black hard chrome or black hard chrome finish. - average weight is 1.345 kgs (2.96 lbs).
Manufacturer	- DC Custom Armeros was established circa 1997. - DC Custom Armeros is located in Ripollet, Barcelona, Spain. - DC Custom Armeros is a high tech manufacturer of 1911 type handguns. - DC Custom Armeros products are sold under the "SPS" trade name/trademark.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 High Capacity

3011 Enduro

Cod.ED

Cod.EN

ED

EN

Eduro Cod.EN

Enduro

Enduro Cod.ED

Enduro ED

Enduro EN

S.P.S. Enduro

SPS Enduro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138461
Make: SPS
Model: 1911 Falcon

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	1911 Falcon
Manufacturer:	DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138461 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138461 - 2	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138461 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138461 - 5	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138461 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138461 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138461 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138461 - 11	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "FALCON" was observed marked on the left side of the slide along with a falcon logo. - features observed: fixed front sight and an adjustable Bo-Mar type rear sight; round, stainlerss steel bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serration; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; skelontized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; silver/black hard chrome or silver chrome finish. - average weight is 1.180 kgs (2.60 lbs).
Manufacturer	- DC Custom Armeros was established circa 1997. - DC Custom Armeros is located in Ripollet, Barcelona, Spain. - DC Custom Armeros is a high tech manufacturer of 1911 type handguns. - DC Custom Armeros products are sold under the "SPS" trade name/trademark.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Falcon Uno

Cod.FD

Cod.FS

Falcon

Falcon Cod.FD

Falcon Cod.FS

Falcon FD

Falcon FS

Falcon Uno

S.P.S.Falcon

SPS Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138460
Make: SPS
Model: 1911 Falcon Master

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	1911 Falcon Master
Manufacturer:	DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138460 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138460 - 4	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138460 - 7	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138460 - 10	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".

Model

- "FALCON" over "MASTER" was observed marked on the left side of the slide along with a falcon logo.
- features observed: fixed front sight and an adjustable Bo-Mar type rear sight; round, stainless steel bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serration; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with an extended beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; silver/black hard chrome or silver chrome finish.
- average weight is 1.27 kgs (2.80 lbs).

Manufacturer

- DC Custom Armeros was established circa 1997.
- DC Custom Armeros is located in Ripollet, Barcelona, Spain.
- DC Custom Armeros is a high tech manufacturer of 1911 type handguns.
- DC Custom Armeros products are sold under the "SPS" trade name/trademark.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Falcon Master 6"

Cod.FMB

Cod.FMD

FMB

FMD

Falcon Master

Falcon Master 6"

Falcon Master Cod,FMD

Falcon Master Cod.FMB

Falcon Master FMB

Falcon Master FMD

S.P.S.Falcon Master

SPS Falcon Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92175
Make: SPS
Model: 2011

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	2011
Manufacturer:	DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92175 - 22	357 SIG	10	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92175 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 21	38 SUPER AUTO	10	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92175 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 20	38 SUPER AUTO	21	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	21	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	26	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 10	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 12	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 9	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92175 - 11	40 S&W	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 19	400 COR-BON	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
92175 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 4	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 1	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 3	45 AUTO	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92175 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".

Model

- this is a modular pistol that is very similar in design to the STI International model 2011 pistols.
- uses the 1911 type of locked breech, recoil operation and design.
- it can be ordered as a component receiver/frame only or in a wide variety of calibres and styles.
- features may include: long receiver/frame and slide or standard length, optical or iron sights, different coloured grip assemblies, plain barrel, hybrid or conventional compensators, standard or heavy barrels.

Manufacturer

- DC Custom Armeros was established circa 1997.
- DC Custom Armeros is located in Ripollet, Barcelona, Spain.
- DC Custom Armeros is a high tech manufacturer of 1911 type handguns.
- DC Custom Armeros products are sold under the "SPS" trade name/trademark.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the dust shield.
- the manufacturer will serialize to meet the customer's request.
- receiver/frames have been shipped internationally without serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "WORLD CUSTOM" is usually marked on the left side of the slide. - "PLUS" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Remarks	- this model can be configured to meet the requirements of most of the action pistol disciplines and may be converted by simply changing components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 SPS

C PX

CPX

MODXLF

Modified Class pistol

OPX

OPXC

OPXH

Open Class Pistol

Plus

SPPXLF

SPS

SPS 2011

SPXLF

SPXSF

Standard Pistol

Standard Plus

TPXLF

TPXSF

Target Pistol

World Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Eagle Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138438
Make: SPS
Model: 2011 Pantera

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	2011 Pantera
Manufacturer:	DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138438 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 26	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 34	40 S&W	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 2	40 S&W	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 35	40 S&W	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 36	40 S&W	21	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 27	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 37	45 AUTO	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 4	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 39	45 AUTO	13	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138438 - 38	45 AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 40	45 AUTO	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 24	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 28	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 29	9MM LUGER	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 30	9MM LUGER	23	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 25	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138438 - 12	9X21 IMI	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 31	9X21 IMI	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 8	9X21 IMI	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 32	9X21 IMI	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 20	9X21 IMI	23	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 33	9X21 IMI	23	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 21	9X21 IMI	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138438 - 22	9X21 IMI	27	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138438 - 23	9X21 IMI	29	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".

Model

- "PANTERA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide along with a panther logo.
- "2011 Pantera" is a modular pistol that is very similar in design to the STI International model 2011 pistols.
- features observed: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, bull barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serration; 2011 type modular receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; polymer grip with an integral magazine well; silver/black hard chrome or silver chrome finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 220 mm (8 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.050 kgs (2.32 lbs).

Manufacturer

- DC Custom Armeros was established circa 1997.
- DC Custom Armeros is located in Ripollet, Barcelona, Spain.
- DC Custom Armeros is a high tech manufacturer of 1911 type handguns.
- DC Custom Armeros products are sold under the "SPS" trade name/trademark.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine is located in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176265	SPS	2011 Pantera	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Pantera Blanca

Cod.P6D

Cod.PB

Cod.PD

Cod.PS

PB

PD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PJ

PS

Pantera

Pantera 6"

Pantera Blanca

Pantera P6D

Pantera PB

Pantera PBD

Pantera PD

Pantera PJ

Pantera PS

Pantera Star

Pantera Star PJ

Panther

S.P.S. Pantere

SPS Pantera

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double Tap Sports

Eagle Imports

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176265
Make: SPS
Model: 2011 Pantera

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	2011 Pantera
Manufacturer:	Metro Arms Corporation (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176265 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176265 - 4	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176265 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176265 - 6	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176265 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176265 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176265 - 7	9MM LUGER	21	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "Metro Arms Corporation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PANTERA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide along with a panther logo. - features observed: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, bull barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear gripping serrations; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; polymer grip with an integral magazine well; silver/black hard chrome or silver chrome finish. - overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 220 mm (8 5/8"), and the average weight is 1.050 kgs (2.32 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "METRO ARMS CORP - MANIL PHILS" over "IMPORTED BY R.S.A ENTERPRISES INC. OCEAN N.J." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "METRO ARMS CORP" (MAC) was established by Hector Rodriguez in the 1990s. - "METRO ARMS CORP" is located in Paranaque City, Metro Manila, Philippines.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix, two numbers, a dash (-) and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138438	SPS	2011 Pantera	DC Custom Armeros	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Type

Pantera

S.P.S. Pantera

SPS Pantera

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eagle Imports

IRUNGUNS

RSA Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124638
Make: SPS
Model: 2011 Pelikano

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	2011 Pelikano
Manufacturer:	DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124638 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124638 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124638 - 7	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124638 - 3	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124638 - 8	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124638 - 4	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124638 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124638 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "PELIKANO" is marked on the left side of the slide along with a pelican logo. - "2011 Pelikano" is a modular pistol that is very similar in design to the STI International model 2011 pistols. - designed for competition shooting in the I.P.S.C. standard division. - this firearm has a distinctive heavy "lump" at the forward end of the dust-cover, resembling a pelican's beak when full. This additional weight is intended to dampen recoil and provide faster follow-up shots when competing. - features include: dove tail front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round bull barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serration; 2011 modular type steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous oversized safety; aluminum extended magazine catch; polymer grip with an integral magazine well; hard chrome finish. - overall length is 218 mm (8 5/8").
Manufacturer	- DC Custom Armeros was established circa 1997. - DC Custom Armeros is located in Ripollet, Barcelona, Spain. - DC Custom Armeros is a high tech manufacturer of 1911 type handguns. - DC Custom Armeros products are sold under the "SPS" trade name/trademark.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm and/or on the magazine.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Pelikano Pistol

PKX

Pelican

Pelikano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138458
Make: SPS
Model: 2011 Vista

Summary

Make:	SPS
Model:	2011 Vista
Manufacturer:	DC Custom Armeros
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138458 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138458 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138458 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138458 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138458 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138458 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138458 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138458 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138458 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138458 - 16	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138458 - 15	9X21 IMI	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138458 - 18	9X21 IMI	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPS" or "S.P.S." is marked on the slide.
- "SPS" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "SPS" is a trade name/trademark used by "DC Custom Armeros".

Model

- "VISTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide, along with a eagle head logo.
- "2011 Vista" is a modular pistol that is very similar in design to the STI International model 2011 pistols.
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with a two or three port compensator; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serration; 2011 type modular receiver/frame; skelontized hammer and trigger; extended beavertail grip safety; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; polymer grip with an integral magzine well; silver/black hard chrome or silver chrome finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 250 mm (9 7/8"), and the average weight is 1.050 kgs (2.32 lbs).
- overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel is 270 mm (10 7/8"), and the average weight is 1.110 kgs (2.45 lbs).

Manufacturer

- DC Custom Armeros was established circa 1997.
- DC Custom Armeros is located in Ripollet, Barcelona, Spain.
- DC Custom Armeros is a high tech manufacturer of 1911 type handguns.
- DC Custom Armeros products are sold under the "SPS" trade name/trademark.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Vista Long

2011 Vista Short

Cod.VLD

Cod.VLS

Cod.VSD

Cod.VSS

S.P.S. Vista

SPS Vista

VJ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VLD

VLS

VSD

VSS

Vista

Vista Cod.VLD

Vista Cod.VLS

Vista Cod.VSD

Vista Cod.VSS

Vista Long

Vista Long Star

Vista Short

Vista Star

Vista VLD

Vista VLS

Vista VSD

Vista VSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Double Tap Sports

Eagle Imports

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16673
Make: Spy
Model: Spy

Summary

Make:	Spy
Model:	Spy
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16673 - 2	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16673 - 1	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPY" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "Spy" was a brand/trade name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- "SPY" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this firearm would have been manufactured circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun is commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removable circular side plate with a slot on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; fluted cylinder with locking notches at the rear; cylinder pin release is a blade-type located on the front of the receiver/frame; round barrel; brass half-disc blade front sight; square butt grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips are checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm; this firearm was made by the Norwich Pistol Co./Norwich Falls Pistol Co.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are usually marked on the left side of the grip frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Spy

Spy 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119161
Make: Squibman
Model: M11A

Summary

Make:	Squibman
Model:	M11A
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119161 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119161 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Squibman" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Squibman" was a trade name used by Squires Bingham.
Model	- "Squibman - MODEL 11A" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; safety lever located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one pece wood pistol grip stock with single takedown screw and sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length is 1041 mm (41.0") and average weight is 2.7 kgs (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- 'SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC." and "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR ONLY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11 A

11-A

11A

11A Special

M 11A

M-11A

M11A Special

MODEL 11 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124639
Make: Squibman
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Squibman
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124639 - 1	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Squibman" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Squibman" was a trade name used by Squires Bingham.

Model

- "Squibman - - MODEL 20" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a detachable box magazine fed, semi-automatic sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with shell deflector and groove for scope mounting; safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- the muzzle of the barrel is threaded for a factory installed muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- 'SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC." and "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34331	Squires Bingham	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126457	Concorde	M20	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154286	K Mart	Semi-Automatic		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 De Luxe

20 Deluxe

M 20

M-20

M20 De Luxe

M20 Deluxe

Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87297
Make: Squibman
Model: M20A

Summary

Make:	Squibman
Model:	M20A
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87297 - 1	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Squibman" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Squibman" was a trade name used by Squires Bingham.
Model	- "Squibman - - MODEL 20 A" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - detachable box magazine fed autoloading sporting rifle. - barrel has factory installed muzzle brake.
Manufacturer	- 'SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC." and "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the right front end of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20 A

20A

M 20A

M-20A

Model 20 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108475
Make: Squires
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Squires
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Squires, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108475 - 1	12 GA	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JA Squires", "James Squires" or "JAs Squires" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1860 and 1892.
- features include: side by side barrel configuaration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks; external hammers; double triggers; engraving.

Manufacturer

- "James Squires" was a British Gunmaker located at 14 Newcastle Street, London, England from 1860 to 1892.
- in 1860, "James Squires" succeeded his father "John" in the family business.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37827
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: Concorde

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	Concorde
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37827 - 1	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SB" intertwined is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)". - "CONCORDE - MODEL: over "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Concorde Model" is similar in appearance to the "M16 / AR15".
Manufacturer	- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this Model is exempted from the magazine regulations. For further confirmation or clarification, please refer to the former CARTRIDGE MAGAZINE CONTROL REGULATIONS document included in the firearms regulations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3741	Armscor	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
50849	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Concorde - Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35445
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M AK47/22

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M AK47/22
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35445 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35445 - 2	22 LR	15	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35445 - 3	22 LR	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
Action	- simple blow-back.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

3744	Armscor	M AK47/22F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32392	Armscor	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35447	Squires Bingham	M AK47/22F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141962	Rock Island Armory	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-22S

AK22

M-AK22

Model AK22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35447
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M AK47/22F

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M AK47/22F
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35447 - 1	22 LR	10	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35447 - 2	22 LR	15	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35447 - 3	22 LR	30	464	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured 1985 - 1993.
- military style rifle.
- features a side folding metal buttstock.
- resembles Russian AK 47 in external appearance.

Action

- blowback operated, rim-fire semi-automatic rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the right front end of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3744	Armscor	M AK47/22F	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32392	Armscor	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35445	Squires Bingham	M AK47/22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AK-22F

AK22F

M AK47/22 F

M-AK22F

Model AK22F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22245
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M100D

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M100D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22245 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22245 - 8	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22245 - 9	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22245 - 5	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22245 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- Squires Bingham was founded in Manila, the Philippines in 1905, by two English gentlemen, Roy Squires and William Bingham. The operation was essentially a retail store. Circa 1941-46, Don Celso S Tuason purchased the store. By 1952 the Tuason family expanded the business into a firearms manufacturer known as the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company. In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed ARMSCOR. Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB.
- in 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed "ARMSCOR". Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB. After the manufacturing organization ARMSCOR took over as the parent company the brand name of the firearms gradually changed to MAKE "ARMSCOR" and the MANUFACTURER'S name to "ARMS CORPORATION OF THE PHILLIPINES". Today, (2000) the name Squires Bingham is used by the company that distributes "ARMSCOR" products world-wide. The firm ARMSCOR also manufactures ammunition.

Model

- samples have been noted with "100D" marked on receiver/frame and/or "M100D" marked on the barrel.
- features on one sample examined included: blued finish; brown plastic grips; ventilated rib on the top of the barrel; ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; double action trigger mechanism.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- samples have been noted with and without an alpha character prefix.
Importer	- the importer's name is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100

100D

100DA

100DC

M 100D

Thunderchief

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22246
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M100TC

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M100TC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22246 - 7	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22246 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22246 - 8	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22246 - 9	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22246 - 5	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22246 - 10	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22246 - 3	22 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22246 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SPECIAL EDITION" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - designated as the "M100TC". - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with ventilated rib and shrouded ejector rod; solid top steel receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grip plates; blued finish. - overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 235 mm, and average weight is 1.92 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "MFTD.BY ARMSCOR PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the either side of the barrel.
Action	- cylinder swings out to the left.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked in the crane cut-out area or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- 22LR and 22 MAG discontinued in 1988. - calibre may be marked on the either side of the barrel.
Importer	- importer information may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100TC

M 100TC

M-100TC

M100TC Special Edition

Model 100TC

Special Edition

Special Edition M100TC

Thunder Chief

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Inter American Import Export Company (IA CO)

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127623
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M11

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M11
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127623 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Squires Bingham" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Squires Bingham - MODEL 11" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; magazine release is located at the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO., INC.", "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" and "PATENT PENDING" were observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "THE AMERICAN IMPORT CO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF." may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "THE AMERICAN IMPORT CO" and "SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

M 11

M-11

Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50849
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M116 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M116 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50849 - 1	22 LR	15	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50849 - 2	22 LR	15	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SB" intertwined is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)".
Model	- "MODEL 116 MK I" is stamped on left side of receiver/frame. - this is a not very realistic look-alike of the US Rifle M-16. - solid black synthetic stock, usually supplied with an open end prong-type flash-hider.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on right side of receiver/frame in front of ejection port.
Calibre	- this firearm is designed to function with 22 LR ammuniton only. - "22 LR ONLY" is stamped on left front side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - stamped on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

116 MK 1

116 MK I

116 Mark 1

116 Mark I

M116 MARK I

M116 MARK One

Model 116 MK 1

Model 116 MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24228
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M116 MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M116 MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24228 - 2	22 LR	15	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SB" intertwined is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)".
Model	- "MODEL 116 MK IV" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - may have a retractable stock. - look-alike version of the US Rifle M-16.
Action	- blow-back operated
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization: specimen seen had a letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre markings may be obscured by upper handguard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25808	Kassnar	M116 MARK 4	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

116 Mark 4

116 Mark IV

116 Mk 4

116 Mk IV

M 116 Mark 4

M 116 Mark IV

M116 MARK IV

Model 116 Mk 4

Model 116 Mk IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35450
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35450 - 2	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35450 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35450 - 3	22 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35450 - 1	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Squires-Bingham" name is marked on the barrel.
- Squires-Bingham was founded in Manila, the Philippines in 1905, by two English gentlemen, Roy Squires and William Bingham. The operation was essentially a retail store. Circa 1941-46, Don Celso S Tuason purchased the store. By 1952 the Tuason family expanded the business into a firearms manufacturer known as the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company. In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed ARMSCOR. Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB.

Model

- "Model 14" may be marked on side of the barrel.
- this is the standard or plain version of the model 14.
- also available in a "Deluxe" version equipped with a checkered, select mahogany stock as the model "14D".
- features include: blued finish; plain one-piece stock with no checkering on the wrist and forend; barrel mounted rear sight that is adjustable for windage and elevation and a ramp mounted bead front sight; safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119130	Squires Bingham	M14	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Bolt Action
122254	Squires Bingham	M14D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14

M 14

M14 P

M14 Plain

M14P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119130
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119130 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Squires Bingham - MODEL 14" is marked on right side of the barrel. - available as the model "M14D" where the "D" in the model designation denotes a "Deluxe" version of the model 14 equipped with a checkered mahogany stock, or as the model "M14P" where the "P" in the model designation denotes a "Plain" version with an uncheckered stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the barrel as: MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES BY SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG.CO. INC. --------- PATENT PENDING ----------
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample examined used a six digit serial number.
Calibre	- "22 LR ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35450	Squires Bingham	M14	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
122254	Squires Bingham	M14D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14

14 D

14 Deluxe

14 P

14 Plain

M14 Deluxe

M14 P

M14D

M14P

Model 14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117404
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1400

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1400
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117404 - 1	22 LR	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: hardwood stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm, blued finish, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, safety behind the bolt and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the firearm in two lines as: "MFTD BY ARMS CORPORATION", "OF THE PHILIPPINES".
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- "KASSNAR IMPORTER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1400

M 1400

Model 1400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35454
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1400LW

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1400LW
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35454 - 1	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - LW means Light Weight.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring semi fancy American walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm and Schnable forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1400 LW

M 1400 Light Weight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 1400LW

M1400 LW

M1400 Light Weight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35456
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1400SC

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1400SC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35456 - 1	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - SC means Super Classic.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring semi fancy American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, checkered wrist and forearm and a contrasting hardwood nose cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1400 SC

M 1400SC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1400 SC

M1400 Super Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122254
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M14D

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M14D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122254 - 2	22 LR	6	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122254 - 1	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Squires Bingham" is marked on the barrel.
- "SB" intertwined is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)".
- Squires-Bingham was founded in Manila, the Philippines in 1905, by two English gentlemen, Roy Squires and William Bingham. The operation was essentially a retail store. Circa 1941-46, Don Celso S Tuason purchased the store. By 1952 the Tuason family expanded the business into a firearms manufacturer known as the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company. In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed ARMSCOR. Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel. This model is also known as "M14D".
- this model is a "Deluxe' version of the Squires Bingham model 14.
- features include: blued finish; select mahogany Monte Carlo style stock with a raised cheek-piece and hand cut checkering on the wrist and forend; barrel mounted rear sight that is adjustable for windage and elevation and a ramp mounted bead front sight; safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporated an alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name was marked on the left side of the barrel on the sample examined (sample examined was imported by Ruko of Canada).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35450	Squires Bingham	M14	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
45746	Armscor	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
119130	Squires Bingham	M14	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Bolt Action
169942	Rock Island Armory	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14 D

14 Deluxe

14D

M 14 D

M14 D

M14 Deluxe

Model 14

Model 14 D

Model 14 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129337
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M14P

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M14P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129337 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MODEL 14P", "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION", and "OF THE PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "IMPT'D. BY RUKO OF CANADA LTD." and "MISSISSAUGA, ONT." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 14P" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered rifled barrel with post and bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; one piece hardwood stock with pistol grip and butt plate with the Squires Bingham "S" logo; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" and "OF THE PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LR" and "ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "IMPT'D. BY RUKO OF CANADA LTD." and "MISSISSAUGA, ONT." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3723	Armscor	M14P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
45746	Armscor	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
169942	Rock Island Armory	M14Y	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14 P

14P

M14 P

Model 14P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59376
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59376 - 4	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59376 - 3	22 MAG	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59376 - 2	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59376 - 1	22 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- similar to the Squires-Bingham Model M14D except chambered for 22 MAG. - model designation located on barrel. - hooded ramp front sight, V-notch rear sight adjustable for elevation. Bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring checkered mahogany stock with semi Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece. - sliding thumb safety.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15

M 15

M-15

Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86776
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86776 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Squires Bingham" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "Suires Bingham - MODEL 15" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - this is the 22 MAG version of the Squires-Bingham M14D. - features include: hooded ramp front sight; V-notch rear sight adjustable for elevation; checkered mahogany stock; sliding thumb safety.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" over "BY SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG.CO. INC." over "- PATENT PENDING -" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's markings may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114575	TAICO-Squires Bingham	M15	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15

M 15

M-15

Model 15

Squires Bingham Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46716
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1500

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1500
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46716 - 2	22 MAG	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46716 - 1	22 MAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Squires Bingham" is marked on the barrel.
- Squires Bingham was founded in Manila, the Philippines in 1905, by two English gentlemen, Roy Squires and William Bingham. The operation was essentially a retail store. Circa 1941-46, Don Celso S Tuason purchased the store. By 1952 the Tuason family expanded the business into a firearms manufacturer known as the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company. In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed ARMSCOR. Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB.

Model

- "Model 1500" is stamped on the barrel.
- this model was introduced in 1987.
- features include: heavy profile, round barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; Monte Carlo style hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "MFTD by Armscor of the Phillipines" may be stamped on the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side.

Barrel

- although sometimes catalogued with a barrel length of 572mm (22 1/2") the standard (verified) barrel length is 575mm (22-5/8").

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35458	Squires Bingham	M1500S	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
35460	Squires Bingham	M1500SC	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action
118242	Concorde	M1500	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1500

1500 LW

1500 Light Weight

1500LW

M 1500

M-1500

Model - 1500 LW

Model 1500

Model 1500 LW

Model-1500

Ruko M-1500

Ruko M1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35458
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1500S

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1500S
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35458 - 1	22 MAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35458 - 2	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - S means Standard.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring uncheckered mahogany stock with Monte Carlo comb.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46716	Squires Bingham	M1500	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1500 S

M 1500S

M1500 S

M1500 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35460
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1500SC

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1500SC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35460 - 1	22 MAG	5	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - SC means Super Classic.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Bolt action, box magazine fed, sporting rifle featuring semi fancy American walnut stock with Monte Carlo comb, checkered wrist and forearm and a contrasting hardwood nose cap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46716	Squires Bingham	M1500	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1500 SC

M 1500SC

M1500 SC

M1500 Super Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26411
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M16

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M16
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26411 - 1	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26411 - 2	22 LR	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26411 - 3	22 LR	10	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26411 - 4	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26411 - 5	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26411 - 6	22 LR	15	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26411 - 7	22 LR	15	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26411 - 8	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26411 - 9	22 LR	15	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26411 - 10	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SQIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "SB" intertwined is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)".
Model	- "MODEL 16" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - the model designation may appear as "Model 16", marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: M16 A2 type front sight is adjustable for elevation, M16A2 type carry handle with rear peep sight is adjustable for windage, the carry handle may or may not be removed for the installation of an optical sight, flash hider/muzzle brake, thumb safety, magazine release is attached to the back of the magazine, empty case deflector, blued finish with a one piece black synthetic, black wooden or brown wooden stock with a plastic pistol grip. - also available with a retractable stock and a ventilated handguard as the model M16R.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback (no mechanical breech lock).
Serial Number	- found on right side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- on some specimens the name "TAICO" have been observed stamped along with the make, this is a trade name used by the importer/distributor, American Import Co.of San Francisco, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3741	Armscor	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25808	Kassnar	M116 MARK 4	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
50849	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16P

Model 16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 16P

Model M 1600

Model M1600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35466
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1600

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1600
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35466 - 1	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35466 - 2	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35466 - 3	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35466 - 4	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- blow back, semi automatic, box magazine fed military style rifle. - features plain blackened hardwood stock and plastic pistol grip. - vaguely resembles the U.S. M-16 service rifle.
Action	- simple blow-back.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25808	Kassnar	M116 MARK 4	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141963	Rock Island Armory	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16

1600

1600C

1600W

16P

M-1600

M1600C

M1600W

Model 1600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35468
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M1600R

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M1600R
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35468 - 1	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35468 - 2	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35468 - 3	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35468 - 4	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- blow back, semi automatic, box magazine fed military style rifle. - features a stainless steel retractable buttstock and a plastic pistol grip. - vaguely resembles the U.S. M-16 service rifle.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3741	Armscor	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24229	Squires Bingham	M16R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25808	Kassnar	M116 MARK 4	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141963	Rock Island Armory	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16

1600 R

16P

M-1600R

M1600 Retractable Stock

Model 1600R

Model 16P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24229
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M16R

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M16R
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24229 - 1	22 LR	10	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24229 - 2	22 LR	10	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24229 - 3	22 LR	10	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24229 - 4	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24229 - 5	22 LR	15	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
24229 - 6	22 LR	15	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24229 - 7	22 LR	15	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24229 - 8	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24229 - 10	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SB" intertwined is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)".
Model	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MODEL 16R" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M16R" is a variant of the Model M16. - "R" in the model indicates a "retractable stock"
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback (no mechanical breech lock).
Serial Number	- located on the right side of receiver. - serial number rationalization: one alpha letter followed by six digits.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- calibre markings may be partially obscured by upper handguard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3733	Armscor	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24228	Squires Bingham	M116 MARK 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25003	Kassnar	M16	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
25808	Kassnar	M116 MARK 4	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26411	Squires Bingham	M16	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35466	Squires Bingham	M1600	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35468	Squires Bingham	M1600R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37827	Squires Bingham	Concorde	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16 R

16R

M16 R

M16 Retractable Stock

Model 16R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armscor Precision Incorporated (API)

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34331
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34331 - 3	22 LR	10	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34331 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34331 - 1	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Squires Bingham - MODEL 20" and "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" over "BY SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC." or "SQUIRES BINGHAM - MODEL 20" over "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Squires Bingham - MODEL 20" and "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" over "BY SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC." or "SQUIRES BINGHAM - MODEL 20" over "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "M20" is a blowback operated, semi automatic, detachable box magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features a distinctive sheet metal cartridge case deflector on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port a one piece mahogany stock and open, sporting type sights.

Manufacturer

- "Squires Bingham - MODEL 20" and "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" over "BY SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC." or "SQUIRES BINGHAM - MODEL 20" over "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of "23", a dash (-), and six numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LR ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- K-Mart was one of the importers of this model into Canada. The K-Mart name may be marked on the barrel along with the corporate postal code M5B-1L3 (sometimes misinterpreted as a K-Mart model designation).
Other Markings	- "KMART CANADA LIMITED/LIMITEE", the importer's name, "TORONTO, CANADA", the omporter's address, and "M5B-1L3" the importer's postal code were observed marked on the left side of the barrel of an example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124639	Squibman	M20	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126457	Concorde	M20	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
154286	K Mart	Semi-Automatic		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20

M 20

M-20

M5B-1L3

Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Mart Canada Limited

K Mart Corporation

Kresge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66345
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M2000

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M2000
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66345 - 1	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is located on the right side of the barrel. - similar to model "M20P" with adjustable sights and checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- Armscorps of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118241	Concorde	M2000	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35476
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M2000SC

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M2000SC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35476 - 1	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - SC means Super Classic.
Manufacturer	- Armscorps of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- blow back, semi automatic, box magazine fed sporting rifle. Features semi fancy American walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm, contrasting wood forend tip, Monte Carlo comb and cheekpiece and rubber recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2000 SC

M 2000SC

M2000 SC

M2000 Super Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34389
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M20A

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M20A
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34389 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34389 - 1	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the barrel below the rear sight.
Model	- model may be marked on the right side of the barrel below the rear sight. - may be equipped with a simple stamped metal shell deflector, attached to the top right of the receiver/frame, just above and to the rear of ejection port, secured by a single screw.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- on right front of receiver/frame ahead of ejection port.
Barrel	- the barrel has an attached muzzle piece, in the configuration of a muzzle brake / flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20 A

20A

20A Squibman

M 20A

M-20A

M20 A

Model 20A

Squibman 20A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35470
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M20C

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M20C
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35470 - 1	22 LR	15	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - C means Carbine.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Blow back, semi automatic, box magazine fed sporting carbine. Features carbine type stock with barrel band and "western style" carbine butt plate.

Cross-References

135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 20 C

M 20C

M20 C

M20 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48665
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M20D

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M20D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48665 - 1	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48665 - 3	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
48665 - 2	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on right side of barrel.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the firearm. - this is the same firearm as the model M20 P only with a deluxe checkered hardwood stock. - features include: barrel may be crowned or have a muzzlebrake/flash hider; shell deflector; blade front sight and V notch adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; sliding thumb safety; checkered wood stock with pistol grip cap and forend tip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on right side of barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the barrel at the breech. - one sample observed consisted of a letter prefix (A) followed by six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141125	TAICO-Squires Bingham	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 D

20D

M 20 D

M 20D

M20

M20 D

M20-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35472
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M20P

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M20P
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35472 - 2	22 LR	15	186	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35472 - 1	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SQUIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SB" intertwined is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)".
- Squires Bingham was founded in Manila, the Philippines in 1905, by two English gentlemen, Roy Squires and William Bingham. The operation was essentially a retail store. Circa 1941-46, Don Celso S Tuason purchased the store. By 1952 the Tuason family expanded the business into a firearms manufacturer known as the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company. In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed ARMSCOR. Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB.
- In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed "ARMSCOR". Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB. After the manufacturing organization ARMSCOR took over as the parent company the brand name of the firearms gradually changed to MAKE "ARMSCOR" and the MANUFACTURER'S name to "ARMS CORPORATION OF THE PHILLIPINES". Today, (2000) the name Squires Bingham is used by the company that distributes "ARMSCOR" products world-wide. The firm ARMSCOR also manufactures ammunition.

Model

- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MODEL 20P" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "P" in the model designation denotes "Plain".
- "M20P" was also sold under the Armscor trade name.
- "M20P" is a semi-automatic, magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular steel receiver/frame with right side case deflector, ejection port, cocking handle and manual safety lever; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with butt plate; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer's name is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3729	Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118239	Concorde	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135678	Ruko-Armscor	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141966	Rock Island Armory	M20P	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

20 P

20-P

20P

M 20 P

M 20P

M20 P

M20 Plain

M20-P

Model 20 Plain

Model 20P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69024
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M22 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M22 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69024 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69024 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM M22 CARBINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and shell defector; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with a single barrel band and metal butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - importer's information may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74411	Armscor	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141207	Ruko-Armscor	M22 Carbine	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143315	Rock Island Armory	RIA 22	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M22

M22

M22C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38217
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38217 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38217 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38217 - 30	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 31	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 32	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 35	12 GA X 3"	3	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 36	12 GA X 3"	5	292	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 37	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 38	12 GA X 3"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 39	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 40	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 41	12 GA X 3"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 42	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 43	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 44	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 45	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 46	12 GA X 3"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 47	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38217 - 48	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 49	12 GA X 3"	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 50	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 51	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 52	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 53	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 54	12 GA X 3"	7	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 55	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 56	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 57	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 58	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 59	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 60	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 61	12 GA X 3"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 62	12 GA X 3"	8	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 63	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 64	12 GA X 3"	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 65	12 GA X 3"	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38217 - 66	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 67	12 GA X 3"	8	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38217 - 68	12 GA X 3"	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SQUIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- Squires Bingham was founded in Manila, the Philippines in 1905, by two English gentlemen, Roy Squires and William Bingham. The operation was essentially a retail store. Circa 1941-46, Don Celso S Tuason purchased the store. By 1952 the Tuason family expanded the business into a firearms manufacturer known as the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company. In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed ARMSCOR. Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB.
- In 1980 the manufacturing company was renamed "ARMSCOR". Throughout the life of the Squires Bingham Manufacturing Company the principle brand names used by the firm were Squires Bingham, Squibman and SB. After the manufacturing organization ARMSCOR took over as the parent company the brand name of the firearms gradually changed to MAKE "ARMSCOR" and the MANUFACTURER'S name to "ARMS CORPORATION OF THE PHILLIPINES". Today, (2000) the name Squires Bingham is used by the company that distributes "ARMSCOR" products world-wide. The firm ARMSCOR also manufactures ammunition.

Model

- "M30" or "MODEL 30" may be marked on the barrel.
- "M30" was available in several configurations for sporting and military/police use.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; single action bar; cross bolt safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; action release is located on the rear left side of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blue/black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFTD. BY ARMS CORPORATION OF THE PHILIPPINES" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Made in the Philippines" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the loading port.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Importer

- the importers name is usually marked on the barrel.
- K-Mart was one of the importers of this model into Canada. The K-Mart name may be marked on the barrel along with the corporate postal code M5B-1L3 (sometimes misinterpreted as a K-Mart model designation).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35735	Omega	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
36195	Ruko-Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action
45744	Armscor	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122773	Squires Bingham	M30	Squires Bingham	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

M 30

M-30

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Mart Canada Limited

K Mart Corporation

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122773
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122773 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122773 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Squires Bingham" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "Squires Bingham" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Squires Bingham" was observed marked on the grip cap.
- "SB" intertwined is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SB" intertwined was a logo used by "Squires Bingham" and "Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)".

Model

- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MODEL 30" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; blued finish.
- Squires Bingham model M30 was also produced by Armscor after it acquired Squires Bingham.

Manufacturer

- "Squires Bingham" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "Squires Bingham" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Squires Bingham" was observed marked on the grip cap.
- "Manufactured in the Philippines" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.
- shotguns manufactured before 1968 may not have a serial number.
- "M5B-1L3" was observed marked on the barrel and is not a serial number.
- "M5B-1L3" is the postal code for K-Mart Canada Limited located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre, chamber length, choke and barrel length was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the importer's name and address "KMART CANADA LIMITED/LIMITEE" over "TORONTO, CANADA" and "M58-1L3" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38217	Squires Bingham	M30	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30

M 30

M-30

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

K Mart Canada Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35478
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30C

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30C
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35478 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - "C" stands for "Combo" .
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel. - Armscorp is a contraction of Arms Corporation of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the right front end of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M30 Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38222
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30D

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38222 - 7	12 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38222 - 8	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38222 - 9	12 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38222 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38222 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38222 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38222 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38222 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 D

30D

M 30 D

M 30D

M-30D

Model 30D

Model M30 D

Model M30D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35484
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30D/IC

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30D/IC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35484 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35484 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - D/IC means Deluxe, Interchangeable Chokes.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun features mahogany stock with checkered wrist and forearm, recoil pad and interchangeable choke tubes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 30 D

M 30 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M30 Deluxe

M30 Deluxe With Interchangeable Choke Tubes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35488
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30DG

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30DG
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35488 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35488 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35488 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35488 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the right side of the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "DG" reportedly denotes Deer Gun.
Manufacturer	- "MFGD BY ARMS CORPORATION OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- importer marking may be located on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a pump action shotgun designed for shooting rifled slugs, features a cylinder bore barrel and rifle type sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 DG

30DG

M 30 DG

M 30DG

M30 DG

M30 Deer Gun

Model 30 DG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35490
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30FS

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35490 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - FS means Folding Stock.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun designed for police use, features grooved pistol grip and folding buttstock with recoil pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 30 FS

M 30FS

M30 FS

M30 Folding Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35492
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30K

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30K
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35492 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - K means Combat.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Remarks	- Pump action shotgun designed for combat competition, features a grooved forearm, recoil pad and olive green coloured buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 30 K

M 30K

M30 Combat

M30 K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35494
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30R

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30R
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35494 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	448	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35494 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35494 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35494 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35494 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35494 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35494 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Squires Bingham" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MODEL - 30R" over "MFG. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SQUIRES BINGHAM MODEL - 30R" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - this is a pump action shotgun designed for police and guard use - "R" in the model name stands for "Riot". - features include: pump action utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine; cylinder bore barrel; full pistol grip hardwood buttstock and grooved forearm; action release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; button-type safety located at the front of the trigger guard; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right rear side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100895	Omega	M30R	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 R

30R

M 30 R

M 30R

M-30 R

M-30R

M30 R

M30 Riot Gun

Model 30 R

Model 30R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35501
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M30SC/IC

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M30SC/IC
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35501 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35501 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on right side of the chamber of the barrel. - SC/IC means Super Classic/Interchangeable Chokes.
Manufacturer	- Armscorp of the Philippines.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver.
Remarks	- pump action shotgun features semi fancy American walnut stock with checkered wrist and forearm, recoil pad and interchangeable choke tubes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 30SC/IC

M30 SC/IC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M30 Super Classic

M30 Super Classic with Interchangeable Choke Tubes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35503
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: M50S

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	M50S
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35503 - 1	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35503 - 2	22 LR	30	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is located on right side of the chamber of the barrel.
- "M50S" vaguely resembles the Russian PPS-43 sub-machine gun.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable flip up rear sight; round rifled barrel with a full length round ventilated jacket; tubular receiver/frame has a nickel plated bolt and right side cocking handle; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever is located in front of the black plastic trigger guard; one piece hardwood stock with finger-grooves on both sides of the forend and pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate; black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Armscorp is a manufacturer based in the Philippines.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35503

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56077	Squires Bingham	PPS50	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 50 S

M 50S

M50 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56077
Make: Squires Bingham
Model: PPS50

Summary

Make:	Squires Bingham
Model:	PPS50
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56077 - 2	22 LR	30	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SQUIRE BINGHAM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PPS-50" was observed marked on left side rear of receiver/frame.
- "PPS50" vaguely resembles the Russian PPS-43 sub-machine gun.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable flip up rear sight; round rifled barrel with a full length round ventilated jacket; tubular receiver/frame has a nickel plated bolt and right side cocking handle; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever is located in front of the black plastic trigger guard; one piece hardwood stock with finger-grooves on both sides of the forend and pistol grip buttstock with metal butt plate; black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFTD.BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on right front side of the receiver/frame, in front of the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- standard magazine is a 30 shot capacity.
- magazines modified to 5 shot capacity also exist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35503	Squires Bingham	M50S	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPS 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139318
Make: SRM Arms
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	SRM Arms
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	SRM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139318 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Non-Commercial Customization	
139318 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Non-Commercial Customization	
139318 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Non-Commercial Customization	
139318 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Non-Commercial Customization	
139318 - 5	12 GA X 3"	8	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139318 - 6	12 GA X 3"	12	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139318 - 7	12 GA X 3"	16	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139318 - 8	12 GA X 3"	16	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SRM Arms, Inc. Meridian, ID, USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "SRM" model 12 series was introduced in 2008.
- "12" model is a semi-automatic high capacity shotgun uses a split receiver/frame assembly similar to the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this is a generic record for the SRM model 12 Semi-Automatic Shotgun.
- features include: round barrel; no fixed sights; three sided integrated picatinny rail/ barrel shroud; flat top upper receive with one piece bolt carrier group; pushpin method of disassembly; lower receiver/frame has ambidextrous controls; magazine tension /release latch and an ambidextrous thumb lever for manually rotating the magazine is located on the barrel as part of the front sight mount; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9.0") barrel is 635mm (25.0") and average weight of 3.3 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- overall length with a 305mm (12.0") barrel is 711mm (28.0") and average weight of 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 457mm (18.0") barrel is 864mm (34.0") and average weight of 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SRM Arms is located in Meridian, Idaho, U.S.A.
- SRM Arms, Inc. is a subsidiary of SRM Performance Products.
- SRM Performance Products is a division of Snake River Machine, Incorporated.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- Introduced in 2008 with detachable high capacity rotary magazine is available in three magazine capacities:
- eight (8) shots with two (2) rounds per tube.
- twelve (12) shot with three (3) rounds per tube.
- sixteen (16) shots with four (4) rounds per tube.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- Manually indexed rotary magazine consist of a one piece magazine body with four tubes which feed the rounds linearly.

Canadian Law Comments

- the cartridge magazine utilized by the SRM Arms, Model 1216 is a detachable, high capacity, rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- this rotary cartridge magazine is manually indexed and consists of a magazine body with four tubes which feed the cartridges in a linear fashion.
- this rotary cartridge magazine has been determined to be the complete assembly of the four magazine tubes and attaching points; therefore the magazine capacity is the sum of the capacity of all four tubes.
- this rotary cartridge magazine for this firearm in all capacities is a "Prohibited Device" unless reduced to five (5) shots or less.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129022	SRM Arms	1216	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139282	SRM Arms	1208	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139283	SRM Arms	1212	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194881	SRM Arms	1228	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Semi-Automatic Shotgun

SRM 12 Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139282
Make: SRM Arms
Model: 1208

Summary

Make:	SRM Arms
Model:	1208
Manufacturer:	SRM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139282 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139282 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SRM Arms, Inc. Meridian, ID, USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "SRM" model 12 series was introduced in 2008.
- "1208" model is a semi-automatic high capacity shotgun using a split receiver/frame assembly similar to the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel; no fixed sights; three sided integrated picatinny rail/ barrel shroud; flat top upper receive with one piece bolt carrier group; pushpin method of disassembly; lower receiver/frame has ambidextrous controls; magazine tension/release latch and an ambidextrous thumb lever for manually rotating the magazine is located on the barrel as part of the front sight mount; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10.0") barrel is 622 mm (24.5") and average weight of 2.84 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SRM Arms is located in Meridian, Idaho, U.S.A.
- SRM Arms, Inc. is a subsidiary of SRM Performance Products.
- SRM Performance Products is a division of Snake River Machine, Incorporated.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2008 with 8, 12, and 16 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- Manually indexed rotary magazine consist of a one piece magazine body with four tubes which feed the rounds linearly.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine is available in three magazine capacities:
- SRM Arms model 1208 magazine has eight (8) shots with two (2) rounds per tube.
- SRM Arms model 1212 magazine has twelve (12) shot with three (3) rounds per tube.
- SRM Arms model 1216 magazine has sixteen (16) shots with four (4) rounds per tube.

Canadian Law Comments

- the cartridge magazine utilized by the SRM Arms, Model 1216 is a detachable, high capacity, rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- this rotary cartridge magazine is manually indexed and consists of a magazine body with four tubes which feed the cartridges in a linear fashion.
- this rotary cartridge magazine has been determined to be the complete assembly of the four magazine tubes and attaching points; therefore the magazine capacity is the sum of the capacity of all four tubes.
- this rotary cartridge magazine for this firearm in all capacities is a "Prohibited Device" unless reduced to five (5) shots or less.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129022	SRM Arms	1216	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139283	SRM Arms	1212	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139318	SRM Arms	12	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194881	SRM Arms	1228	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1208 SRM

SRM 1208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139283
Make: SRM Arms
Model: 1212

Summary

Make:	SRM Arms
Model:	1212
Manufacturer:	SRM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139283 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139283 - 2	12 GA X 3"	12	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SRM Arms, Inc. Meridian, ID, USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "SRM" model 12 series was introduced in 2008.
- "1212" model is a semi-automatic high capacity shotgun using a split receiver/frame assembly similar to the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel; no fixed sights; three sided integrated picatinny rail/ barrel shroud; flat top upper receiver with a one piece bolt carrier group; pushpin method of disassembly; lower receiver/frame has ambidextrous controls; magazine tension/release latch and an ambidextrous thumb lever for manually rotating the magazine is located on the barrel as part of the front sight mount; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 330 mm (13.0") barrel is 699 mm (27.5") and average weight of 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SRM Arms is located in Meridian, Idaho, U.S.A.
- SRM Arms, Inc. is a subsidiary of SRM Performance Products.
- SRM Performance Products is a division of Snake River Machine, Incorporated.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2008 with 8, 12, and 16 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- Manually indexed rotary magazine consist of a one piece magazine body with four tubes which feed the rounds linearly.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine is available in three magazine capacities:
- SRM Arms model 1208 magazine has eight (8) shots with two (2) rounds per tube.
- SRM Arms model 1212 magazine has twelve (12) shot with three (3) rounds per tube.
- SRM Arms model 1216 magazine has sixteen (16) shots with four (4) rounds per tube.

Canadian Law Comments

- the cartridge magazine utilized by the SRM Arms, Model 1216 is a detachable, high capacity, rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- this rotary cartridge magazine is manually indexed and consists of a magazine body with four tubes which feed the cartridges in a linear fashion.
- this rotary cartridge magazine has been determined to be the complete assembly of the four magazine tubes and attaching points; therefore the magazine capacity is the sum of the capacity of all four tubes.
- this rotary cartridge magazine for this firearm in all capacities is a "Prohibited Device" unless reduced to five (5) shots or less.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129022	SRM Arms	1216	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139282	SRM Arms	1208	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139318	SRM Arms	12	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194881	SRM Arms	1228	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1212 SRM

SRM 1212

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129022
Make: SRM Arms
Model: 1216

Summary

Make:	SRM Arms
Model:	1216
Manufacturer:	SRM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129022 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129022 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129022 - 2	12 GA X 3"	16	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129022 - 8	12 GA X 3"	16	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SRM Arms, Inc. Meridian, ID, USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2008.
- "SRM" model 12 series was introduced in 2008.
- "1216" model is semi-automatic high capacity shotgun uses a split receiver/frame assembly similar to the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round barrel; no fixed sights; three sided integrated picatinny rail/ barrel shroud; flat top upper receive with one piece bolt carrier group; pushpin method of disassembly; lower receiver/frame has ambidextrous controls; magazine tension /release latch and an ambidextrous thumb lever for manually rotating the magazine is located on the barrel as part of the front sight mount; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18.0") barrel is 864mm (34.0") and average weight of 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- SRM Arms is located in Meridian, Idaho, U.S.A.
- SRM Arms, Inc. is a subsidiary of SRM Performance Products.
- SRM Performance Products is a division of Snake River Machine, Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- Introduced in 2008 with 8, 12, and 16 shot capacity, magazines.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- Manually indexed rotary magazine consist of a one piece magazine body with four tubes which feed the rounds linearly.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine is available in three magazine capacities:
- SRM Arms model 1208 magazine has eight (8) shots with two (2) rounds per tube.
- SRM Arms model 1212 magazine has twelve (12) shot with three (3) rounds per tube.
- SRM Arms model 1216 magazine has sixteen (16) shots with four (4) rounds per tube.

Canadian Law Comments

- the cartridge magazine utilized by the SRM Arms, Model 1216 is a detachable, high capacity, rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- this rotary cartridge magazine is manually indexed and consists of a magazine body with four tubes which feed the cartridges in a linear fashion.
- this rotary cartridge magazine has been determined to be the complete assembly of the four magazine tubes and attaching points; therefore the magazine capacity is the sum of the capacity of all four tubes.
- this rotary cartridge magazine for this firearm in all capacities is a "Prohibited Device" unless reduced to five (5) shots or less.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139282	SRM Arms	1208	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139283	SRM Arms	1212	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139318	SRM Arms	12	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194881	SRM Arms	1228	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1216 Semi-Automatic Shotgun

1216C

M1216

Model 1216

SRM 1216

SRM 1216-C

SRM 1216C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194881
Make: SRM Arms
Model: 1228

Summary

Make:	SRM Arms
Model:	1228
Manufacturer:	SRM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194881 - 1	12 GA X 1 3/4"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194881 - 2	12 GA X 1 3/4"	28	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 229(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SRM Arms, Inc. Meridian, ID, USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "1228" model is semi-automatic high capacity shotgun uses a split receiver/frame assembly similar to the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- Features include: round barrel; no fixed sights; three sided integrated picatinny rail/ barrel shroud; flat top upper receive with one piece bolt carrier group; pushpin method of disassembly; lower receiver/frame has ambidextrous controls; magazine tension /release latch and an ambidextrous thumb lever for manually rotating the magazine is located on the barrel as part of the front sight mount; blue/black or beige/flat dark earth finish.
- This receiver/frame of this model of firearm was produced to only use the "Aguila 12GA minishell", or "12 GA x 1 3/4", to increase the total capacity of the shotgun to 28 rounds.

Manufacturer

- SRM Arms is located in Meridian, Idaho, U.S.A.
- SRM Arms, Inc. is a subsidiary of SRM Performance Products.
- SRM Performance Products is a division of Snake River Machine, Incorporated.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2018 with 28 shot capacity, magazine.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine located under the barrel.
- Manually indexed rotary magazine consist of a one piece magazine body with four tubes which feed the rounds linearly.
- Detachable high capacity rotary magazine is available in three magazine capacities:
- SRM Arms model 1228 magazine has twenty-eight (28) shots with seven (7) rounds per tube, only possible with specially produced 12GA "minishells".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129022	SRM Arms	1216	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139282	SRM Arms	1208	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139283	SRM Arms	1212	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
139318	SRM Arms	12	SRM Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

12

SRM Model 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198071
Make: SSK Firearms
Model: SSK-50

Summary

Make:	SSK Firearms
Model:	SSK-50
Manufacturer:	SSK Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198071 - 25	7MM TCU	1	567	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SSK FIREARMS LLC" is marked in front of the receiver/frame.
- "SSK FIREARMS" corporate headquarter is located in Quakertown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- "SSK-50" is marked in front of the receiver/frame.
- "SSK-50" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "SSK-50" is a modernized "Thompson Center Contender" that barrels and components that can be interchanged with.
- "SSK-50" can be assembled as a carbine, handgun, muzzleloader, rifle or shotgun.
- Features include: flat sided receiver/frame; stainless steel finish; barrel is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; black nitride-finished trigger guard; black oxide-finished hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- "SSK FIREARMS LLC" is marked in front of the receiver/frame.
- "SSK FIREARMS" corporate headquarter is located in Quakertown, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "SSK Firearms" manufacturing is located in Wintersville, Ohio U.S.A..

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "CAL .17-.50" is marked in front of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The "SSK-50" is manufactured and sold as a "receiver/frame only" by SSK Firearms and was determined to be a Non-Restricted firearm as sold by the manufacturer.
- "SSK-50" can be built in multiple configurations as a handgun, shotgun, rifle or carbine which may impact the classification of completed examples under the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39377	Thompson/Center	Contender Carbine	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SSK 50

SSK-50 Carbine

SSK-50 Contender

SSK-50 Lynx

SSK-50 Rifle

SSK-50 Single Shot

SSK50

SSK50B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26412
Make: SSK Industries
Model: Contender

Summary

Make:	SSK Industries
Model:	Contender
Manufacturer:	SSK Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26412 - 2	375 JDJ	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26412 - 1	6MM PPC	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- is a custom Silhouette handgun utilizing a THOMPSON CENTRE receiver as a starting point.
Calibre	- these pistols are available in virtually any calibre requested by the customer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187922
Make: St George Arms
Model: Leader 50 A1

Summary

Make:	St George Arms
Model:	Leader 50 A1
Manufacturer:	K&M Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187922 - 2	50 BMG	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 164	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187922 - 1	50 BMG	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 164	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ST-GEORGE" over "ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ST-GEORGE ARMS" stands for "Charles St-George", the designer.
- "ST-GEORGE ARMS" is located in Murfreesboro, Tennessee U.S.A..

Model

- "LEADER 50 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LEADER 50 A1" was designed by Charles St. George.
- "LEADER 50 A1" is a semi-automatic, gas operated rifle in a Bullpup configuration.
- "LEADER 50 A1" is also available in a left hand version.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle break/flash hider; round, hammer forge barrel; extruded, full length, aluminum alloy upper assembly; drilled and tapped for accessory rails, upper assembly, top mounted for sights, front bottom for bipod and rear bottom for a monopod attachment; right side ejection port; left side mounted, non-reciprocating charging/cocking handle; triangular bolt head; ejection port dust cover; synthetic trigger guard/pistol grip that have a front grip safety; magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; black/grey finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1003mm (39.5") and an average weight of 8.39 kg (18.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "K&M ARMS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "K&M ARMS" is located in Chandler, Arizona U.S.A..
- "K&M ARMS" logo, is their name in a double oval.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses magazines used by the Barrett M82-A1 and Serbu BFG-50 rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leader 50

Leader 50 A1 Bullpup

Leader 50 Cal Rifle

Leader 50A1

Leader 50A1 Bullpup

St-George Arms 50 Cal Rifle

St-George Arms Leader 50 A1

St-George Arms Leader 50A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126775
Make: St Lawrence
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	St Lawrence
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "St. Lawrence" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, round, barrel; bead front sight; external hammer, break open lever on top tang and semi pistol grip stock.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers.
Other Markings	- "Genuine Armory Steel" over "Choke Bore" is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bore

Genuine Armory Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119492
Make: St Louis Arms
Model: Sterling

Summary

Make:	St Louis Arms
Model:	Sterling
Manufacturer:	Folsom Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119492 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "The Sterling" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; sidelocks; hammerless or external hammers; double triggers; may have extractors; checkered stock.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- St. Louis Arms Co. is a trade name used by Folsom Arms on firearms made for the Shapleigh Hardware Company of St. Louis, Missouri.

Action
- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- sample examined was not serialized.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93335	Folsom Arms	Side By Side	Folsom Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197277
Make: Staccato
Model: 2011 Staccato C2

Summary

Make:	Staccato
Model:	2011 Staccato C2
Manufacturer:	Staccato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197277 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197277 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197277 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STACCATO" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI International" first introduced the name "STACCATO" in 2019 for their line of duty and personal defense oriented pistols.
- "STI International" in 2020 rebranded the company under the brand "STACCATO".
- "STACCATO" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "STACCATO * C2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "20 * 11" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided, steel slide; may have an extended, threaded barrel with a compensator; front skeletonized and rear gripping serrations; dovetailed sights; may have optic ready cut out platform; right side ejection with flared ejection port; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; polymer grip frame; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STACCATO" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "STI International" first introduced the name "STACCATO" in 2019 for their line of duty and personal defense oriented pistols. - "STI International" in 2020 rebranded the company under the brand "STACCATO". - "STACCATO" stands for a musical term that describes a series of "short, sharply separated sounds". To "STACCATO 2011" is the sound of bullets pinging off on a steel targets in quick succession. - "STACCATO" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter and three number, a space and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Staccato

STI Staccato C2

STI Staccato C2 9mm 2011

Staccato C 2

Staccato C-2

Staccato C2

Staccato C2 OR

Staccato C2 Optic Ready

Staccato C2 TB

Staccato C2 Threaded Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197273
Make: Staccato
Model: 2011 Staccato P

Summary

Make:	Staccato
Model:	2011 Staccato P
Manufacturer:	Staccato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197273 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197273 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197273 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197273 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197273 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197273 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STACCATO" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI International" first introduced the name "STACCATO" in 2019 for their line of duty and personal defense oriented pistols.
- "STI International" in 2020 rebranded the company under the brand "STACCATO".
- "STACCATO" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "STACCATO * P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P" means professional.
- "20*11" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- A backward American flag appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided, steel slide with front and rear cocking groove; right side ejection with flared ejection port; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "STACCATO" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI International" first introduced the name "STACCATO" in 2019 for their line of duty and personal defense oriented pistols.
- "STI International" in 2020 rebranded the company under the brand "STACCATO".
- "STACCATO" stands for a musical term that describes a series of "short, sharply separated sounds". To "STACCATO 2011" is the sound of bullets pinging off on a steel targets in quick succession.
- "STACCATO" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial numbers of referenced examples consisted of the letter (P) with two digits, a space and four or five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195380	STI International	2011 Staccato P	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199714	Jacob Grey	TWC 9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199715	Jacob Grey	TWC Black	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199716	Jacob Grey	HEX	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-1200-010100

12-1200-000103

12-1200-000203

12-1200-000303

12-1201-00003

816781016518

816781017430

816781017447

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

816781017454

816781017461

STI Staccato P

STI Staccato P DPO 9mm 2011

Staccato P DPO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198593
Make: Staccato
Model: XC

Summary

Make:	Staccato
Model:	XC
Manufacturer:	Staccato
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198593 - 4	9MM LUGER	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198593 - 3	9MM NATO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized line drawing of a star.
- "STACCATO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STACCATO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include; takedown lever/slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; magazine release button located rear of the trigger guard half way up the grip; ambidextrous safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame in front of the grip safety; grip safety located on the rear of the receiver/frame at the top of the grip.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized line drawing of a star.
- "STACCATO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STACCATO" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	-The barrel length does include the integral compensator as it is manufactured as one piece. Staccato refers to it as a "5.0" Island Comp" barrel. - The front sight is attached to the Island Comp barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- A USA army style flag, where the stars are oriented to the right instead of the left, is located on the right side of the firearm. - "20*11" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional "1911A1" design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-1400-000100

816781016525

STI Staccato 2011

Staccato

Staccato XC

StaccatoXC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130337
Make: Stafford, Thomas J
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Stafford, Thomas J
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Stafford, Thomas J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130337 - 1	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130337 - 2	32 RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130337 - 3	38 RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.J. STAFFORD, NEW HAVEN, CT" was observed marked on the rib of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATENT APPLIED FOR" or "PATENTIED" over "MARCH 19, 1860" may be marked on the butt strap.
- manufactured between 1860 and 1877.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front and rear sights; front hinged brass receiver/frame with action release in front of the hammer; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; wood, ivory or pearl grips; blued, gold or silver plated finish; plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- Thomas J. Stafford was located in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1877.
- Thomas J. Stafford manufactured percussion and break open pistols.
- Thomas J. Stafford manufactured break open pistol using N.L. Babcock's patent of March 19,1860.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the grip strap under the left grip and on the rear of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

March 189, 1860

Single Shot Deringer

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198537
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Pursuit

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Pursuit
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198537 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198537 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198537 - 3	6.5MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Stag Arms logo consist in a geometric shape of a facing stag head (adult red deer).

Model

- "PURSUIT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the Remington "700" design.
- Introduced in 2023.
- Features include: spigot style accessory rail located at the front of the handguard under the barrel; ambidextrous magazine release located on both sides of the front of the trigger guard; quick detach sling swivel cups.

Manufacturer

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The Stag Arms logo consist in a geometric shape of a facing stag head (adult red deer).

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four-letter prefix followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "ACIS" type magazines. - Designed to accept "AIAW" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pursuit Bolt Action Rifle

Pursuit Bolt Gun

Pursuit Rifle Black

Pursuit Rifle OD

Pursuit Rifle Tan

Remington 700 Pattern

SABR01020001

SABR01020002

SABR01030001

SABR01030002

SABR01040001

SABR01040002

SABR02020001

SABR02030001

SABR02040001

Stag Arms Remington 700 Pattern

Stag Bolt

Stag Pursuit

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178923
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Stag-10

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Stag-10
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178923 - 3	308 WIN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178923 - 1	308 WIN	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178923 - 10	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 14	308 WIN	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 9	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178923 - 4	308 WIN	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 2	308 WIN	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 11	308 WIN	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 15	308 WIN	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 16	308 WIN	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178923 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178923 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178923 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178923 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.816)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG ARMS" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
- "STAG ARMS" was founded in May, 2003.

Model

- "STAG-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG-10" is also sold as an upper and lower receiver/frame set or as a complete firearm without a buttstock and handguards.
- "STAG-10" receiver/frame is available in left hand and right hand configurations.
- with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts, the "STAG-10" may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths.
- features include: threaded muzzle; round, rifled barrel; low profile gas block; free floating handguard with integral accessory rails; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; available with synthetic collapsible and fixed length buttstocks; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16 ") barrel is 946mm (37.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.9kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG ARMS" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
- "STAG ARMS" was founded in May, 2003.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "USA" and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR-10

AR10

SA800096

SA800097

SA800098

SA800099

SA800099FDE

STAG .308 Tactical Lower

STAG 10

STAG 10S

STAG Lower Half

STAG Receiver

STAG10

STAG580028

STAG800015

STAG800015L

STAG800017

STAG800017L

STAG800020

STAG800021

STAG800021L

STAG800022

STAG800022L

STAG800023

STAG800023L

STAG800024

STAG800024L

Stag 10 .308 Bones

Stag 10 .308 M-LOK

Stag 10 24" 6.5 Creedmoor Bones

Stag 10 Bones

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stag 10 KeyMod

Stag 10 Left Handed

Stag 10 M-LOK

Stag 10L .308 Bones

Stag 10L .308 M-LOK

Stag 10L 24" 6.5 Creedmoor Bones

Stag 10S .308 Bones

Stag 10S .308 M-LOK

Stag 10S .308 TFD

Stag 10S 22" 6.5 Creedmoor

Stag 10S 22" 6.5 Creedmoor Bones

Stag 10S FDE (.308) KeyMod

Stag 10SL

Stag 10SL .308 Bones

Stag 10SL .308 M-LOK

Stag 10SL 22" 6.5 Creedmoor Bones

Stag Arms Stag-10

Stag-10 Bones

Stag-10 Left Handed

Stag-10S

Stag-10SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180942
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Stag-10S

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Stag-10S
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180942 - 1	308 WIN	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.817)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180942 - 2	308 WIN	10	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.817)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180942 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.817)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180942 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.817)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG ARMS" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
- "STAG ARMS" was founded in May, 2003.

Model

- "STAG-10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG-10S" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "STAG-10S" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "STAG-10S" is sold in .308WIN and 6.5MM Creedmoor.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel chrome lined; low profile gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or colour finish. Overall length with a 408mm (16.1 ") barrel is 946mm (37.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.76kg (8.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG ARMS" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
- "STAG ARMS" was founded in May, 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "USA" and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 10

AR-10

SA800002

SA800093

STAG 10S

STAG10S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124947
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Stag-15

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Stag-15
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124947 - 11	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 17	223 REM	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 9	223 REM	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 8	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 14	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 19	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 20	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 10	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 13	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 18	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 28	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124947 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 27	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	398	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 24	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124947 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124947 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124947 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124947 - 23	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 25	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124947 - 12	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.818)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STAG ARMS " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Stag Arms LLC was founded in May, 2003.
Model	- "MODEL STAG - 15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "STAG-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "STAG-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "STAG-15" is made in a left and right hand configuration. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "STAG ARMS", "NEW BRITAIN CT" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix, example of markings "S/N 29932".
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15L

AR-15 Stag

AR-15 Type

Model Stag - 15

Stag 15

Stag-15 2L-C

Stag-15 Left Hand

Stag-15 Model 1

Stag-15 Model 1HL

Stag-15 Model 2

Stag-15 Model 2HL

Stag-15 Model 2T

Stag-15 Model 2T-L

Stag-15 Model 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stag-15 Model 3 V-RS

Stag-15 Model 3G

Stag-15 Model 3GL

Stag-15 Model 3HL

Stag-15 Model 3L V-RS

Stag-15 Model 4

Stag-15 Model 4HL

Stag-15 Model 6

Stag-15 Model 6 Super Varminter

Stag-15 Model 6L

Stag-15 Model 8

Stag-15 Model 8L

Stag-15 Model 8T

Stag-15 Model 8TL

Stag-15L

Stag-15L Model 1H

Stag-15L Model 1L

Stag-15L Model 2H

Stag-15L Model 2L

Stag-15L Model 3H

Stag-15L Model 3L

Stag-15L Model 4H

Stag-15L Model 4L

Stag-15L2

Stag15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122716
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Stag-223

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Stag-223
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122716 - 10	223 REM	5	262	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122716 - 8	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122716 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122716 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122716 - 9	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122716 - 4	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122716 - 6	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122716 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122716 - 7	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122716 - 12	50 BEOWULF	2	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122716 - 11	50 BEOWULF	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.819)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STAG ARMS " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Stag Arms LLC was founded in May, 2003.
Model	- "MODEL STAG - 223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - based on the Colt AR-15 semi-automatic rifle made in a left hand and right hand configuration; receiver/frame and parts are made from forged aircraft quality aluminum. - features include: black synthetic stock; flattop upper with T markings; with or without carry handle.
Manufacturer	- "STAG ARMS", "NEW BRITAIN CT" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing. - observed serial number was markes as follows "S/N 008##".
Calibre	- "CAL .223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - The 50 Beowulf magazine is adapted from the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine but the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised by the adaptation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1948489028L

AR-15 Stag

AR-15 Type

AR15 Type

Left Hand Stag-223

Stag 223

Stag223

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125599
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Stag-6.8

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Stag-6.8
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125599 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.814)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125599 - 1	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.814)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125599 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.814)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125599 - 4	6.8MM SPC	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.814)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125599 - 2	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.814)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAG ARMS " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Stag Arms LLC was founded in May, 2003.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL STAG - 6.8" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL STAG - 6.8" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MODEL STAG - 6.8" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MODEL STAG - 6.8" variations are made in a left and right hand configuration.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STAG ARMS" over "NEW BRITAIN CT" and "USA" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.8 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - 6.8 MM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5L

AR-15 Type

Model 5L

Model Stag - 6.8

Stag 6.8

Stag 6.8 Model 7

Stag 6.8 Model 7 Hunter

Stag 6.8 Model 7L

Stag 6.8L

Stag Arms 6.8

Stag Arms 6.8 Carbine

Stag-6.8 Model 5

Stag-6.8 Model 5L

Stag-6.8L

Stag-6.8L Model 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129401
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Stag-6L

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Stag-6L
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129401 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.813)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129401 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.813)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129401 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.813)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAG ARMS " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Stag Arms LLC was founded in May, 2003.

Model

- "MODEL STAG - 6L" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- based on the Colt AR-15 semi-automatic rifle.
- the "STAG-6L" is the left hand configuration of the model STAG-6.
- features include: stainless steel heavy barrel with 1/8 twist; Stag Arms free float tube; upper and lower receiver/frame are made from forged aluminum; A3 upper without removable carry handle; standard or ambidextrous selector lever; A2 buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "STAG ARMS", "NEW BRITAIN CT" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6 L

6L

6L Super Varminter

Super Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172602
Make: Stag Arms
Model: Stag-9

Summary

Make:	Stag Arms
Model:	Stag-9
Manufacturer:	Stag Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172602 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.815)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172602 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.815)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG ARMS" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
- "STAG ARMS" was founded in May, 2003.

Model

-- "STAG-9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG-9" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "STAG-9" is a dedicated 9mm LUGER receiver/frame.
- "STAG-9" is a purposely built receiver/frame for use with Colt and Tavor style box magazines.
- "STAG-9" use a blowback operating design.
- "STAG-9" is available in a right or left handed configurations.
- "STAG-9" was introduced in 2015
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy barrel profile; may have an attached railed gas block; synthetic or free floating handguard with top accessories rail, ventilated with anchor points for accessory rails; accessory railed upper assembly; have a reduced ejection port and more prominent brass deflector; no forward assist; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, removable folding sights or an optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16") barrel is 819mm (32.25") collapsed, average weight is 2.95kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STAG ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAG ARMS" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
- "STAG ARMS" was founded in May, 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SA) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for Colt and Tavor style carbine in 9MM LUGER.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8000011

800005

800007

811546023848

811546023923

811546024128

9L

9T

9TL

9mm AR-15

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

RF002469

RF002470

RF002477

STAG 9

STAG-9 O.R.C.

STAG-9 ORC

STAG-9 Optics Ready Carbine

STAG-9 Tactical

STAG9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stag Arms PCC

Stag Arms Pistol Caliber Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122981
Make: Staggs-Bilt
Model: 20-30-30

Summary

Make:	Staggs-Bilt
Model:	20-30-30
Manufacturer:	Staggs Enterprises
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122981 - 1	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAGGS-BILT FIREARMS" over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA" over "MODEL 20-30-30" over "U.S. PAT. 3276158" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel housing.
- "STAGG-BILT" may be marked on the butt plate.

Model

- manufactured between 1967 and 1972.
- "MODEL 20-30-30" over "U.S. PAT. 3276158" are marked on the rear left side of the barrel housing.
- this is an over and under combination gun with a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
- this is a hinged barrel design with a closed loop, break open release lever mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable folding leaf rear sight; round, over and under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted sliding-type safety and the break open closed loop release lever is mounted on the underside; extractor; double triggers; checkered or uncheckered wood forearm and a straight grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STAGGS-BILT FIREARMS", over "PHOENIX, ARIZONA" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel housing.
- Staggs-Bilt was a trade name used by Staggs Enterprises of Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A., from circa 1968 to circa 1971.

Type

- over and under barrel configuration with the shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "U.S. PAT. 3276158" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "3276158" is not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 30 30 D

20 30 30 Deluxe

20-30-30 D

20-30-30 Deluxe

3276158

Model 20-30-30

US Pat 3276158

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195873
Make: Stahl & Berger
Model: 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Stahl & Berger
Model:	98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195873 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAHL & BERGER, HAMBURG" is marked on the rib.
- Stahl & Berger was a retailor located in Hamburg, Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the Mauser 98 type action.
- features include: part octagonal and round barrel; ramped front sight and fixed rear sight; wing safety on the bolt or slide safety located on the receiver/frame; receiver/frame may be engraved; scope mount; butter knife style bolt handle; single trigger; hinged floor plate magazine with lever opener; checkered semi-pistol grip stock; and sling swivels.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Shots

- hinged floor plate magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198607	Mauser	98K Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser 98

Mauser Type

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198525
Make: Stahl, Reinhard
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Stahl, Reinhard
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Stahl, Reinhard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198525 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. STAHL" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Reinhard Stahl" was a gunmaker in Germany circa 1865 to 1873.
- "Reinhard Stahl" was located in Hassfurt and Suhl Germany.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: spur hammer; hinged, under-barrel loading lever; rounded trigger guard; receiver/frame, hammer, cylinder; trigger guard and loading lever are engraved with an ornate scroll pattern; walnut or rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- "R. STAHL" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Reinhard Stahl" was a gunmaker in Germany circa 1865 to 1873.
- "Reinhard Stahl" was located in Amberg Germany circa 1865.
- "Reinhard Stahl" was located in Hassfurt Germany circa 1866.
- "Reinhard Stahl" was partners with "Johan Ludwig Werder" circa 1868 to 1869.
- "Reinhard Stahl" was located in Suhl, Germany circa 1873.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124677
Make: Stake, T W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stake, T W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Neumann Freres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124677 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. STAKE" is marked on the firearm.
- "T.W. Stake" was a trade name used by Schoverling, Daly & Gales, between 1903 and 1930.
- Schoverling, Daly & Gales was located in New York City, New York, between 1873 and 1940.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1903 and 1930.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; Greener type lock; hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Neumann Freres (Neumann Brothers) was located in Belgium from the 1860s to the 1930s.
- Neuman Freres logo is the letter "N" inside the outline of a hunting horn.
- Neumann Freres (NF) logo is a plain or stylized letter "F" superimposed on the letter "N" without any border or enclosure or within an oval or circle.
- not to be confused with the "FN" logo for Fabrique Nationale d'Armes de Guerre of Herstal, Belgium.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118560
Make: Stalker
Model: Leopard

Summary

Make:	Stalker
Model:	Leopard
Manufacturer:	Stalker Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118560 - 4	45 PELLET	1	448	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on specimen observed, the Make does not appear.
Model	- on the specimen observed, the model designation does not appear. - "pre-charged" air rifle requiring special air pump to charge the air reservoir cylinder located under the barrel. - features include a walnut thumbhole stock with rubber recoil pad. - brass muzzle extension, air reservoir cylinder cap, loading handle and cocking knob. - manufactured without metallic sights however receiver grooved for telescopic sight mounting.
Manufacturer	- Stalker Rifles is a manufacturer located in Alcester, Warwickshire, England that specializes in high quality "pre-charged" air rifles.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the specimen observed is void of serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leopard High-Power

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stalker Leopard

Stalker Leopard Air Rifle

Stalker Leopard High-Power

Stalker Leopard Pre Charged Air Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24145
Make: Stallard Arms
Model: JS-9

Summary

Make:	Stallard Arms
Model:	JS-9
Manufacturer:	Stallard Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24145 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make will be found marked on left side centre of the slide.
Model	- "Model JS-9MM" is found marked on left side centre of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "Stallard Arms Inc." the manufacturer's name will be found marked on left side centre of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number was found on the left front of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard or on the front grip strap. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm model has been marketed under various trademarks by MKS SUPPLIES, BEEMILLER INCORPORATED, HASKELL MANUFACTURING, IBERIA FIREARMS INCORPORATED, and STALLARD ARMS. These firearms are apparently identical, except for markings and finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52019	Maverick Firearms	JS-9	Stallard Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JS

JS 9

JS-9MM

JS9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128770
Make: Stanbury & Stevens
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stanbury & Stevens
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stanbury & Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128770 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128770 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANBURY & STEVENS. EXETER" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1941.
- features observed: blued side by side steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; extractor or automatic ejector; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "STANBURY & STEVENS. EXETER" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- Stanbury & Stevens was located at 14 Alphington Street, St. Thomas, Exeter, England from 1935 to 1941.
- Stanbury & Stevens manufactured shotguns.
- Stanbury & Stevens also sold and manufactured ammunition under the names of Monacle, Red Flash, Game, The Stanby, Devonia, and Swift.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51429
Make: Standard Arms
Model: G

Summary

Make:	Standard Arms
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Standard Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51429 - 4	25 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51429 - 1	25-35 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51429 - 5	30 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51429 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51429 - 3	35 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufactured by "Standard Arms" or a variation thereof marked on top of barrel.

Model

- model name not marked on the firearm.
- has the capability to function both as gas operated or pump action.
- hammerless design, integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
- gas operated piston is positioned in an under barrel gas tube which extends almost full length of the barrel; has a switch at the gas port to allow semiautomatic use or conventional pump action.
- brass grip with ornamental design covers the front slide.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1914.
- Standard Arms also manufactured a pump-action-only version of this rifle as the Model "M", distinguishable from the "G" by the lack of a gas-block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- 1909-1911; known as Standard Arms Co. - 1912-1914; known as Standard Arms Mfg. Co. - established at Wilmington, Delaware.
Action	- this rifle can be fired as a semi-automatic or as pump-action, depending on the position of the gas-block.
Serial Number	- samples have shown serial number to be located on the lower tang behind the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53158
Make: Standard Arms
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Standard Arms
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Standard Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53158 - 6	25 REM	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53158 - 7	25-35 WIN	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53158 - 8	30 REM	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53158 - 9	30-30 WIN	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53158 - 10	35 REM	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufactured by "Standard Arms" or a variation thereof marked on top of barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump-action only, variation of the Model G pump/semi-auto rifle
- features include: hammerless design, integral box magazine with hinged floor plate, brass grip with hammered ornamental design covers the pump handle.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1914.
- Standard Arms also manufactured a pump-action/semi-automatic action (user-selectable) version of this rifle as the Model "G", distinguishable from the "M" by the presence of a gas-block with a switch.

Serial Number

- located on the lower tang behind the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod M

Model M

Pump Rifle

Pump Rifle Model M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85495
Make: Standard Arms
Model: SA-380

Summary

Make:	Standard Arms
Model:	SA-380
Manufacturer:	Standard Arms Of Nevada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85495 - 1	380 AUTO	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85495 - 2	380 AUTO	13	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85495 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85495 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	13	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the slide release in two lines as, "Standard Arms of Nevada, Inc. / Reno NV."
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm as an "SA" logo on the left side of the receiver/frame grip and 380 AUTO on the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; metal slide with fixed rear notch and front blade sights; slide hold-open latch on left side of the firearm; double action only mechanism; no mechanical safety device is present. - also available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the SA-9.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the slide release in two lines as, "Standard Arms of Nevada, Inc. / Reno NV."
Action	- recoil operated; double action only.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are marked on the rear of the reciver/frame below the slide and consists of a six digit series begining with 000001.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the front left of the slide as, "380 AUTO".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84935	Standard Arms	SA-9	Standard Arms Of Nevada	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

SA 380

SA380

Semi Automatic 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84935
Make: Standard Arms
Model: SA-9

Summary

Make:	Standard Arms
Model:	SA-9
Manufacturer:	Standard Arms Of Nevada
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84935 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84935 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the slide release in two lines as, "Standard Arms of Nevada, Inc. / Reno NV."
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm as an "SA" logo on the left side of the receiver/frame grip and 9mm on the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; metal slide with fixed rear notch and front blade sights; slide hold-open latch on left side of the firearm; double action only mechanism; no mechanical safety device is present. - also available in calibre 380 AUTO as the SA-380.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the slide release in two lines as, "Standard Arms of Nevada, Inc. / Reno NV."
Action	- recoil operated; double action only.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are marked on the rear of the reciver/frame below the slide and consists of a six digit series begining with 000001.
Calibre	- marked on the front left of the slide as, "9MM,".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85495	Standard Arms	SA-380	Standard Arms Of Nevada	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 9

SA9

Semi Automatic 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194825
Make: Standard Manufacturing
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Standard Manufacturing
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Standard Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194825 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANDARD" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC NEW BRITAIN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL 1911 A1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is based on the 1911-A1 Government model.
- features include: stainless steel rifled barrel; steel slide with vertical serrations at the rear; dovetailed front sight and adjustable rear sight; slide lever and catch on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel receiver/frame with beavertail rear grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; left side magazine release button; hard colour case or blued finish; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC NEW BRITAIN, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "GVT" and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18049	Colt	1911-A1 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46267	Colt	1911-A1	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911 type

1911A1

1911B

1911B1

1911CC

1911CC1

1911CCE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194803
Make: Standard Manufacturing
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Standard Manufacturing
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Standard Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194803 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194803 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194803 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC NEW BRITAIN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: round barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; colour case hardened or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC NEW BRITAIN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard and on the buttom of the grip on two lines. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "US" and two numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT.SEPT.19.1871" over " " JULY2. -72" over " " JAN.19. -75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, that replicate the original Colt patent markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154668
Make: Standard Manufacturing
Model: DP12

Summary

Make:	Standard Manufacturing
Model:	DP12
Manufacturer:	Standard Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.

Model

- "DP-12" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "DP-12" is a "bullpup" design, pump-action shotgun with a unitary receiver/stock, which has two barrels and dual magazine tubes; pumping the shotgun's forearm loads both chambers at the same time, then the single trigger must be squeezed twice in order to fire both barrels.
- features include: interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; dual magazine tubes below the barrels; top and bottom mounted Picatinny rails; a detachable, forend mounted vertical pistol grip; an ejection port on each side of the receiver/frame; action-release lever at the front of the trigger guard; rotating safety lever; dual loading ports at the bottom of the receiver/frame; synthetic, modular buttstock with full pistol grip; rubber buttpad; black oxide/phosphate finish.
- overall length is 749mm/29.5"; unloaded weight is 4.42 kg/9 3/4 lbs

Manufacturer

- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- dual tubular magazines loaded from the bottom of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DP 12

DP-12

Double barrel pump shotgun

Standard Manufacturing Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195287
Make: Standard Manufacturing
Model: S333 Thunderstruck

Summary

Make:	Standard Manufacturing
Model:	S333 Thunderstruck
Manufacturer:	Standard Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195287 - 1	22 MAG	8	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC." is marked on the top-strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "S333" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "THUNDERSTRUCK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a twin barrel, hammerless, double-action only revolver that fires two rounds simultaneously with each pressure of the trigger.
- features include: fixed sights; two steel barrels arranged in a side-by-side configuration; serrations located at the top rear of the alloy receiver/frame; swing out cylinder with right side cylinder release button; open trigger guard; two-finger trigger with integral trigger safety; contoured synthetic grip; black finish.
- overall length with 32mm (1 ¼") barrels is 127mm (5"), average weight is 510g (18 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC." over "NEW BRITAIN, CONN U.S.A" is marked on the top-strap of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S333

S333 Volleyfire

S333 Volleyfire Thunderstruck

Thunderstruck

Volleyfire

Volleyfire S333

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196000
Make: Standard Manufacturing
Model: S333 Volleyfire

Summary

Make:	Standard Manufacturing
Model:	S333 Volleyfire
Manufacturer:	Standard Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196000 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANDARD MANUFACTURING CO. LLC." over "NEW BRITAIN, CT. USA" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip assembly.

Model

- introduced 2017.
- "MODEL S 333" was observed marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame grip.
- this is a multi barrel "pepperbox" style top break double action only handgun that discharges two rounds from its non-rotating barrels with each trigger pull.
- features include: single blade front sight; hexagonal barrel cluster containing six barrels; serrations on the left and on the right side of the barrel assembly; square trigger guard integral with the barrel assembly; alloy receiver/frame with a fixed rear sight integral with a top mounted action release lever; serrations on top left and right side near the rear sight; black, grey, gold or pink finish.
- average weight with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 0.51kg (18 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STANDARD MANUFACTURING CO. LLC." over "NEW BRITAIN, CT. USA" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip assembly.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- resembles a "pepperbox" design however the barrels do not rotate.
- discharges two rounds per trigger pull.

Calibre

- the calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S333

S333 Volleyfire Personal Defense Handgun

Volleyfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186062
Make: Standard Manufacturing
Model: SKO

Summary

Make:	Standard Manufacturing
Model:	SKO
Manufacturer:	Standard Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186062 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	451	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186062 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 230	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" Logo is the letter "S" over "M" in a circle with name and location marked around it. - "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
Model	- Introduced in 2016. - "SKO" is marked on the right side of the upper assembly. - "SKO" is a magazine feed, semi-automatic shotgun available with or without a six (6) position telescoping buttstock and accessory rail. - features include: smooth bore, round, tapered barrel with interchangeable chokes; may have ventilated muzzle attachment used as a "stand off tool" for door breaching; synthetic forend with a bottom accessory rail; aluminium receiver/frame; may have a 559mm (22") long accessory rail attached to top of receiver frame; synthetic pistol grip; integral trigger guard; ambidextrous selector; left side action release lever; right side ejection port and magazine release; black finish. - overall length with a 473mm (18.62") barrel is 732mm (28.82") without stock, and the average weight is 3.24 kg (7.14 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" Logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" Logo is the letter "S" over "M" in a circle with name and location marked around it. - "STANDARD MFG. CO. LLC" is located in New Britain, Connecticut U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced example consisted of three letter (SKO), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2016 with 5 shot capacity, magazine. - Introduced in 2019 with 2 and 10 shot capacity, magazines. - Introduced in 2020 with 25 shot capacity, "drum" magazine. - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

854581007220

SKO 12

SKO Mini

SKO Shorty

SKO-12

SKO12

SKO12MBLK

SKO12SBLK

Standard Manufacturing SKO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198005
Make: Standard Manufacturing
Model: Switch-Gun

Summary

Make:	Standard Manufacturing
Model:	Switch-Gun
Manufacturer:	Standard Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198005 - 2	22 LR	5	19	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198005 - 1	22 MAG	5	19	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STANDARD MANUFACTURING CO. LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "SWITCH-GUN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- A single action folding revolver which folds into the grip when not in use. A spring loaded mechanism with a button or "switch" on the left side of the grip enables the revolver to be deployed rapidly at the push of the button.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STANDARD MANUFACTURING CO. LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Revolver

Pocket Revolver

SWITCHGUN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26413
Make: Standard Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Standard Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Standard Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26413 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26413 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top of barrel.
Model	- logo marked on left side of receiver frame below cylinder release catch. - this firearm closely resembles the Smith & Wesson Military and police series of reveolvers. - features include: - non adjustable sights with the rear sight being milled from the top strap; - swing out cylinder, - fluted cylinder, - spring loaded ejector rod
Manufacturer	- marked on top of barrel.
Action	- swing-out cylinder, - single and double action capable.
Serial Number	- stamped on bottom of butt. - observed sequences have been of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122239
Make: Stanley
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stanley
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122239 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Stanley" and "Stanley Arms Co." were tradenames used on shotguns manufactured by F. Dumoulin & Company of Belgium.
- "Stanley" was imported by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company.
- "Stanley Arms Co." was sold by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- introduced circa 1895 - 1900.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless mechanism; boxlock receiver/frame; top or side mounted break open lever; walnut buttstock with straight or pistol grip configuration; double triggers; blued steel parts.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122110
Make: Stanley Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stanley Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122110 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANLEY ARMS Co" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Stanley" and "Stanley Arms Co." were tradenames used on shotguns manufactured by F. Dumoulin & Company of Belgium.
- "Stanley" was imported by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company.
- "Stanley Arms Co." was sold by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- introduced circa 1895 - 1900.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a doll's head rib extension and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- Belgium proof marks may be apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Box Lock

Side By Side Side Locks

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

H&D Folsom

Montgomery Ward

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26414
Make: Stanton
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Stanton
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26414 - 1	450 REV CF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26414 - 3	450 REV CF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOINT PATENTS" over "STANTON & CO" are marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable unfluted cylinder; right side mounted swing down loading gate; right side swing-out ejector assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed rebounding spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip frame with checkered wood grip plates.
- British proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "JOINT PATENTS" over "STANTON & CO" are marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.

- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number with a letter prefix marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - letter prefix "B" has been observed.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Remarks	- this handgun has the appearance of the Webley model "The British Bull Dog", however, Webley always marked this model with the specific words "THE BRITISH BULL DOG"; in addition, the receiver/frame of this firearm, while generally giving the appearance of a Webley, is not of Webley configuration or characteristics and should not therefore be associated with the Webley firm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172582
Make: Stanton
Model: Self Extractor

Summary

Make:	Stanton
Model:	Self Extractor
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172582 - 1	450 REV CF	5	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172582 - 2	450 REV CF	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a top hinged frame (barrel hinges upwards), self-extracting double action revolver.
- features observed: fixed sights; seven sided barrel; top, rear hinged receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder and an automatic extractor star; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered one piece wood grip with a metal butt cap; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England.
- Joint Patents refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton.
- John Stanton patents were; No 367 of 9 Feb., 1867; No 3774 of 30 Dec., 1869; No 1877; No 928 of 8 Mar., 1877 for the design and construction of rebounding gun locks.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.
- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "C" and five numbers.

Canadian Law Comments
- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19753	Hill, William J	Hill's Patent Self Extractor	Hill, William J	Handgun	Revolver
143060	Hill, William J	Stanley	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Joint's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121060
Make: Stanton
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stanton
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121060 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANTON LONDON" is marked on one or both of the lock plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side lock or box lock; single or double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "STANTON LONDON" is marked on one or both of the lock plates.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Santon's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Santon & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.
- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- Stanton locks may be numbered on the inside of the lock plate.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141418	Stanton	Side By Side Percussion	Stanton, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrels

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141418
Make: Stanton
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Stanton
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141418 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141418 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STANTON LONDON" is marked on one or both of the lock plates.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm would typically have been made early 1800's to the mid-late 1880's.
- features include: usually side lock action with exposed double hammers; muzzle loading; side by side barrels; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "STANTON LONDON" is marked on one or both of the lock plates.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.
- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- Stanton locks may be numbered on the inside of the lock plate.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121060	Stanton	Side By Side	Stanton, John	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22251
Make: Stanton
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Stanton
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22251 - 1	455 REV	6	143	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
22251 - 2	577 REV	5	119	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
22251 - 4	577 REV	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and its resemblance to the Webley model No 4.
- manufactured between 1875 and 1885.
- this revolver uses "Pryse's Patent" cylinder lock improvement; Patent No. 4421 of 1876.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point; this marking refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton; many makers used this system and the firearms were so marked.
- features include: full rib barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with Pryse type top break release latch; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard may have finger rest; saw handle-type grip frame with butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered hardwood grips; blued or nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England.
- Joint Patents refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton.
- John Stanton patents were; No 367 of 9 Feb., 1867; No 3774 of 30 Dec., 1869; No 1877; No 928 of 8 Mar., 1877 for the design and construction of rebounding gun locks.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.

- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard.
- sample observed has a letter prefix and three digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
127603	Allport, Henry & Son	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141198	Boreham, John Squire	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141199	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

E Whistler & Co 11 Strand London

Joint Patents

Joint Patents Stanton & Co

Pryse Pattern

Pryse's Patent

Stanton Pryse's Patent

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138117
Make: Star
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138117 - 1	22 LR	15	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- total production of approximately 4,000 units.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety is located on the rear of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available in the following magazine capacities: 5, 10, 14, and 15 shots

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 110

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M110

Model 110

Modelo 110

Star modelo 110 semi-automatico rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Numrich Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124279
Make: Star
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124279 - 2	25 AUTO	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124279 - 1	6.35MM	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" banner is marked on the grip plates.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL - STAR - PATENT", and the star symbol is marked on the left side of the slide, and "FOR THE 6.35 CARTRIDGE" is marked on the right side of the slide, or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "STAR" PATENT", star symbol, over "FOR THE 6.35 CARTRIDGE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trademarke used by Bonifacio Echeverria, since 1908.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1908.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; slide mounted thumb safety shrouding firing pin; exposed rowel hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; lanyard loop located on the left side of the grip strap; hard rubber grips; fixed sights; blued finish.
- the model 1908 was only available in 6.35MM.
- the model 1910 was an enlarged version of the model 1908, but in 7.65MM and 380 AUTO.
- NOTE: some have had the word "ESTRELLA" in a banner over the image of a "shooting policeman" moulded into the grip plates.
- "ESTRELLA" is Spanish for "Star".
- "Shooting Policeman" motif was later adopted by the German retailer Albrecht Kind.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked horizontally on the back of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number range started at one (1). - NOTE: forward frame, main spring guide, slide, ejector and frame may be marked with a one (1) to three (3) digit assembly number and that number is not related to the serial number.
Calibre	- "FOR THE 6.35 CARTRIDGE" is marked on the right side of the slide, or the left side of the slide.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Type

Estrella

M1908

Model 1908

Modelo de 1908

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124280
Make: Star
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124280 - 2	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124280 - 5	32 AUTO	8	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124280 - 3	380 AUTO	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124280 - 7	380 AUTO	7	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124280 - 1	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124280 - 6	7.65MM	8	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124280 - 9	9MM BROWNING LONG	7	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124280 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124280 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STAR" banner is marked on the grip plates. - "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "STAR" PATENT", star symbol, over "FOR THE 7.65 CARTRIDGE" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade marked used by Bonifacio Echeverria, since 1908.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1910. - features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; slide mounted thumb safety shrouding firing pin; exposed rowel hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; lanyard loop located on the left side of the grip strap; hard rubber grips; fixed sights; blued finish. - the model 1910 was an enlarged version of the model 1908, but in 7.65MM and 380 AUTO. - the model 1908 was only available in 6.35MM.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked horizontally on the back of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number range started at one (1). - NOTE: forward frame, main spring guide, slide, ejector and frame may be marked with a one (1) to three (3) digit assembly number, that number is not related to the serial number.
Calibre	- "FOR THE 7.65 CARTRIDGE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124281	Rheinische	1910	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1910

Model 1910

Modelo de 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24607
Make: Star
Model: 1912/14

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1912/14
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24607 - 1	9MM BAYARD	9	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL - STAR PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1912.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL = STAR PATENT" over "CAL. 9M/M" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1912/14" model did not have the unique takedown feature of the "1914", "1919" and "1926" models.
- "1914", "1919", and "1926" models feature a unique takedown feature where a dismounting lever ahead of the trigger guard is depressed which allows a retaining block to be removed and then the barrel and slide assembly may be disassembled.
- "1912" model was replaced by the "1914" model.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with solid top rib; flat sided open top slide; exposed rounded hammer; single action trigger mechanism; forward section of the firearm was secured by a screw located on the left side of the receiver/frame at the front of the trigger guard; large magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the flat sided receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; lanyard loop hole in the rear grip strap; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the back strap.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26419	Star	1914	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1912/1914

Automatic Pistol Star Patent

M1912/14

Star Patent Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26419
Make: Star
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26419 - 4	25 AUTO	8	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26419 - 3	32 AUTO	8	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26419 - 1	6.35MM	8	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26419 - 2	7.65MM	8	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26419 - 5	7.65MM	10	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1914. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" or "PISTOLA AUTOMATIC" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "1914", "1919", and "1926" models feature a unique takedown feature where a dismounting lever ahead of the trigger guard is depressed which allows a retaining block to be removed and then the barrel and slide assembly may be disassembled. - "1914", "1919", and "1926" models, the main differences between them are as follows: - "1914" model has fixed sights, thumb type safety located on the rear right side of the slide; semi spur hammer; hammer pivot pin is screwed in from the right side; fixed lanyard loop on the left side of the frame, large magazine release button, high polish midnight blue finish, and the serial number is marked horizontally on the bottom of the back strap. - "1919" model has fixed sights, thumb type safety located on the rear right side of the slide; full spur hammer, conventional hammer pivot pin, small magazine release button, swivel lanyard ring, rust blue finish, and the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - "1926" model has fixed or adjustable sight, sear blocking thumb type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; full spur hammer, conventional hammer pivot pin, small magazine release button, with or without a swivel lanyard ring, rust blue finish, and the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - features include: sights; single column box magazine; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood or hard rubber grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Bonifacio Echeverria (Espana) Eibar" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the back strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- additional markings may include the Star logo on the left side of the slide, an engraved six-pointed star.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24607	Star	1912/14	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

08/14

1908/14

1914 Model

Mod 1914

Model 1908/1914

Model 1914

Modele 1914

Modelo 1914

Pistola Automatica

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pistola Automatica 1914

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22289
Make: Star
Model: 1919

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22289 - 5	25 AUTO	8	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22289 - 2	32 AUTO	8	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22289 - 7	380 AUTO	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22289 - 4	6.35MM	8	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22289 - 3	7.65MM	8	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22289 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1919. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" or "PISTOLA AUTOMATIC" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "1914", "1919", and "1926" models feature a unique takedown feature where a dismounting lever ahead of the trigger guard is depressed which allows a retaining block to be removed and then the barrel and slide assembly may be disassembled. - "1914", "1919", and "1926" models, the main differences between them are as follows: - "1914" model has fixed sights, thumb type safety located on the rear right side of the slide; semi spur hammer; hammer pivot pin is screwed in from the right side; fixed lanyard loop on the left side of the frame, large magazine release button, high polish midnight blue finish, and the serial number is marked horizontally on the bottom of the back strap. - "1919" model has fixed sights, thumb type safety located on the rear right side of the slide; full spur hammer, conventional hammer pivot pin, small magazine release button, swivel lanyard ring, rust blue finish, and the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - "1926" model has fixed or adjustable sight, sear blocking thumb type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; full spur hammer, conventional hammer pivot pin, small magazine release button, with or without a swivel lanyard ring, rust blue finish, and the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - features include: sights; single column box magazine; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood or hard rubber grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Bonifacio Echeverria Eibar (Espana)" or "Bonifacio Echeverria" over "Eibar (Espana)" may be on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Spain" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - the serial number consist of sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left rear side of the slide. - the 380 AUTO/9MM BROWNING SHORT version of this model was discontinued in 1921.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 Model 1

Mod 1919

Model 1

Model 1 1919

Model 1919

Modelo 1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22321
Make: Star
Model: 1920

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1920
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22321 - 2	38 AUTO	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22321 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1946.
- "1920" model is based on the Colt 1911 design and developed for the Spanish Military in 9mm Bayard
- adopted by the Spanish Director General of the Guardia Civil (Civil Guard), after the Spanish Army acquired an "Astra" design. The Spanish Guardia Civil logo (intertwined letter "G" and "C" with the royal crown pre-1931 or mural crown post-1931) is marked on the side of the slide.
- also available as the Model "A" in 9mm Bayard and as the Model "B" in 9mm Luger.
- "STAR" refurbished this model to fire the .38 Auto (left side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M 38") or the 9mm Luger (left side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M P").
- features include: flat sided slide with multiple cocking serrations at the rear; slide holding open lever and push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop attachment located on the left side of the butt; checkered wood or rubber grip plates.
- this model was available in several sub-variations, which reflected refinements to the design.
- 1920: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety on the side of the slide; fixed sights and s/n range from 1 to 3,850.
- 1921: 1911 type receiver/frame with a grip safety, thumb safety on the side of the receiver/frame, adjustable sights, s/n marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and s/n range from 3,850 to 13,500.
- 1922: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety on the receiver/frame, adjustable sights and a s/n range from 13,500 to 28,500.
- 1931 and 1940: 1911A1 type receiver/frame with finger relief cuts, checkered palm swell and without grip safety, improved and enlarged thumb safety on the receiver/frame, beavertail hammer, adjustable sights and a s/n range from 28,500 to 69,986.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bonifacio Echeverria (Espana) Eibar" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Spain" or "Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the butt behind the magazine well. - serial numbers range from 1 to 3,850.
Calibre	- caibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22322	Star	1921	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22323	Star	1922	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49029	Star	Militar	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1920 Militar

M1920

Militar 1920

Modelo Militar

Modelo Militar 1920

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22322
Make: Star
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22322 - 2	38 AUTO	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22322 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22322 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonifacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1946.
- "1921" model is based on the Colt 1911 design and developed for the Spanish Military in 9mm Bayard
- adopted by the Spanish Director General of the Guardia Civil (Civil Guard), after the Spanish Army acquired an "Astra" design. The Spanish Guardia Civil logo (intertwined letter "G" and "C" with the royal crown pre-1931 or mural crown post-1931) is marked on the side of the slide.
- also available as the Model "A" in 9mm Bayard and as the Model "B" in 9mm Luger.
- "STAR" refurbished this model to fire the .38 Auto (left side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M 38") or the 9mm Luger (left side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M P").
- features include: flat sided slide with multiple cocking serrations at the rear; slide holding open lever and push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop attachment located on the left side of the butt; checkered wood or rubber grip plates.
- this model was available in several sub-variations, which reflected refinements to the design.
- 1920: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety on the side of the slide; fixed sights and s/n range from 1 to 3,850.
- 1921: 1911 type receiver/frame with a grip safety, thumb safety on the side of the receiver/frame, adjustable sights, s/n marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and s/n range from 3,850 to 13,500.
- 1922: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety on the receiver/frame, adjustable sights and a s/n range from 13,500 to 28,500.
- 1931 and 1940: 1911A1 type receiver/frame with finger relief cuts, checkered palm swell and without grip safety, improved and enlarged thumb safety on the receiver/frame, beavertail hammer, adjustable sights and a s/n range from 28,500 to 69,986.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bonifacio Echeverria (Espana) Eibar" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Spain" or "Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial numbers range from 3,850 to 13,500.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22321	Star	1920	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22323	Star	1922	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49029	Star	Militar	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 GC

1921 Guardia Civil

1921 Militar

1921 Militar Spanish Guardia Civil

1921 Spanish Guardia Civil

GC

M 1921

M1921

Model 1921

Modelo Militar 1921

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22323
Make: Star
Model: 1922

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1922
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22323 - 2	38 AUTO	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22323 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1946.
- "1922" model based on the Colt 1911 design and developed for the Spanish Military in 9mm Bayard
- adopted by the Spanish Director General of the Guardia Civil (Civil Guard), after the Spanish Army acquired an "Astra" design. The Spanish Guardia Civil logo (intertwined letter "G" and "C" with the royal crown pre-1931 or mural crown post-1931) is marked on the side of the slide.
- also available as the Model "A" in 9mm Bayard and as the Model "B" in 9mm Luger.
- "STAR" refurbished this model to fire the .38 Auto (left side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M 38") or the 9mm Luger (left side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M P").
- features include: flat sided slide with multiple cocking serrations at the rear; slide holding open lever and push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop attachment located on the left side of the butt; checkered wood or rubber grip plates.
- this model was available in several sub-variations, which reflected refinements to the design.
- 1920: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety on the side of the slide; fixed sights and s/n range from 1 to 3,850.
- 1921: 1911 type receiver/frame with a grip safety, thumb safety on the side of the receiver/frame, adjustable sights, s/n marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and s/n range from 3,850 to 13,500.
- 1922: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety on the receiver/frame, adjustable sights and a s/n range from 13,500 to 28,500.
- 1931 and 1940: 1911A1 type receiver/frame with finger relief cuts, checkered palm swell and without grip safety, improved and enlarged thumb safety on the receiver/frame, beavertail hammer, adjustable sights and a s/n range from 28,500 to 69,986.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Bonifacio Echeverria (Espana) Eibar" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Spain" or "Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap, behind the magazine well. - serial number range is from 13,500 to 28,500
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22321	Star	1920	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22322	Star	1921	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
49029	Star	Militar	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1922 Militar

M 1922

M1922

Militar 1922

Modelo Militar 1922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122638
Make: Star
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122638 - 2	25 AUTO	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 12	32 AUTO	8	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 6	32 AUTO	9	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 8	32 AUTO	9	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 10	32 AUTO	9	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 4	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 14	380 AUTO	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 1	6.35MM	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 11	7.65MM	8	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 5	7.65MM	9	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 7	7.65MM	9	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122638 - 9	7.65MM	9	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122638 - 13	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Star" name is marked on the slide, a "Star" logo is moulded into the top of each grip panel.

Model

- introduced in 1926
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL" or "PISTOLA AUTOMATIC" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1926" model is an upgrade of the model 1919.
- "1914", "1919", and "1926" model feature a unique takedown feature where a dismounting lever ahead of the trigger guard is depressed which allows a retaining block to be removed and then the barrel and slide assembly may be disassembled.
- "1914", "1919", and "1926" models, the main differences between them are as follows:
- "1914" model has fixed sights, thumb type safety located on the rear right side of the slide; semi spur hammer; hammer pivot pin is screwed in from the right side; fixed lanyard loop on the left side of the frame, large magazine release button, high polish midnight blue finish, and the serial number is marked horizontally on the bottom of the back strap.
- "1919" model has fixed sights, thumb type safety located on the rear right side of the slide; full spur hammer, conventional hammer pivot pin, small magazine release button, swivel lanyard ring, rust blue finish, and the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- "1926" model has a fixed or adjustable rear sight, sear blocking thumb type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; full spur hammer, conventional hammer pivot pin, small magazine release button, with or without a swivel lanyard ring, rust blue finish, and the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - "1926" model was also offered in a "Target" version with a longer barrel and adjustable rear sight.
- features include: sights; single column box magazine; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood or hard rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings are found on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range continued from the model 1919.
- known ranges include;
- 1926: 120280 to 122550
- 1927: 122551 to 124214
- 1928: 124290 to 126058
- 1929: 126084 to 126979
- one "target" variation was built in 1940 (believed to be assembled from left over parts), serial number 205711.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1926 Military

1926 Target

1926 Vest Pocket

M1926

M1926 Military

M1926 Target

M1926 Vest Pocket

Military 1926

Military M1926

Target 1926

Vest Pocket 1926

Vest Pocket M1926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22305
Make: Star
Model: 28DA

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	28DA
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22305 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22305 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MOD. 28 DA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1984 only.
- the model 28 series consisted of the 28DA and 28 M (full size steel receiver/frame with 108mm barrel), 28P (steel receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel), and the 28PK (alloy receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel).
- features include: slide is serrated in front of the safety lever; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide mounted safety lever; slide and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Spain" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CALIBER 9mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122552	Star	28M	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

28

28 DA

28 Double Action

DA 28

Double Action 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122552
Make: Star
Model: 28M

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	28M
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122552 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the top of the grip panels.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MOD. 28 M" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M" denotes military.
- produced between 1981 and 1984.
- the model 28 series consisted of the 28DA and 28 M (full size steel receiver/frame with 108mm barrel), 28P (steel receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel), and the 28PK (alloy receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel).
- a short lived version designed for military use and was an improvement of the BM model until replaced by the model 30M.
- features include: exposed hammer with lanyard loop; single/double action trigger mechanism; grooved trigger guard face, front and back strap; internal rail system; ambidextrous slide mounted safety lever; slide and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ramp front sight and click adjustable rear sight; combination matte black and blued finish; black, checkered, rubber grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Spain" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- on the observed sample the serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.
- numbered in blocks between 1580901 and 1658625.

Calibre

- "CALIBRE 9mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer - marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22304	Star	28P	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22305	Star	28DA	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122284	Star	28PK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

28 M

M 28

M28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22304
Make: Star
Model: 28P

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	28P
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22304 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MOD. 28 P" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1984 only.
- the model 28 series consisted of the 28DA and 28 M (full size steel receiver/frame with 108mm barrel), 28P (steel receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel), and the 28PK (alloy receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel).
- features include: slide is serrated in front of the safety lever; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide mounted safety lever; slide and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Spain" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CALIBER 9mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122552	Star	28M	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

28 P

28 Police

Police 28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122284
Make: Star
Model: 28PK

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	28PK
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122284 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MOD. 28 PK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1984 only.
- the model 28 series consisted of the 28DA and 28 M (full size steel receiver/frame with 108mm barrel), 28P (steel receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel), and the 28PK (alloy receiver/frame police with 98mm barrel).
- features include: slide is serrated in front of the safety lever; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide mounted safety lever; slide and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Spain" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBER 9mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122552	Star	28M	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22306
Make: Star
Model: 30M

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	30M
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22306 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22306 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the firearm. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- manufactured from 1985 to 1991.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47601
Make: Star
Model: 30MI Starfire

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	30MI Starfire
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47601 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47601 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "STARFIRE" over "MOD. 30MI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is the model 30M that was originally purchased by the Indian Government.
- the "I" in the model was for India.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30MI

Mod 30MI

Starfire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Starfire Mod 30MI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22610
Make: Star
Model: 30P

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	30P
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22610 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the firearm.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MOD. 30 P" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: slide is serrated in front of the safety lever; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide mounted safety lever; slide and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Spain" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9MM.P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22307
Make: Star
Model: 30PK

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	30PK
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22307 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22307 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22307 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "MOD 31PK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1983 to 1989
- aluminum frame.
- double action.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30 PK

30/PK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod.30-PK

P 30 PK

P30PK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22564
Make: Star
Model: 31P

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	31P
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22564 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22564 - 6	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22564 - 2	40 S&W	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22564 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22564 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1994. - "MOD 31P" is usually marked on the right side of the frame/receiver. - the importer/distributor is usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the frame/receiver. - sample serial has a seven digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- usually marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31P Starfire

Starfire 31P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38673
Make: Star
Model: 31PK

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	31PK
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38673 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38673 - 2	40 S&W	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38673 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38673 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the grip plates.
Model	- "MOD 31PK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the calibre and serial number. - alloy frame.
Action	- double action.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

31 PK

31PK Starfire

Starfire 31PK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22272
Make: Star
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22272 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22272 - 5	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22272 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22272 - 4	9MM BAYARD	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" marked on the slide.

Model

- the letter "A" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the grip frame, behind the magazine.
- manufactured from 1921 to 1968.
- features include: similar in profile to the Colt 1911; fixed rear sight mounted in a circular keyway acted as a firing pin retainer; hammer has a spur and a small hole visible from the side; thumb magazine release; thumb safety mounted on left side of frame; slide lock located on left side above trigger; available with or without grip safety; flat backstrap; single action; grips were wooden or plastic.
- distinguished from the model B by its flat blackstrap and the small hole through the side of the hammer.

Manufacturer

- marked on the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame, behind the magazine well. - serial number range from 1 to 1,027,606. - serial number range from 1 to 283,749 was manufactured from 1921 to 1945. - serial number range from 283,751 to 1,027,606 was manufactured 1946 to 1968. - NOTE: the model designation for this handgun is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the grip frame directly over the serial number. When the letter "A" is in front of or over top of the serial number, it is not to be confused as being a letter prefix for the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magzine.
Other Markings	- calibre, manufacturer's name, make, and Star's "star-burst" trademark or a variation thereof usually marked on left side of slide. - "BONIFACO ECHEVERRIA, EIBAR-ESPANA" may be marked on the slide. - a "GC" monogram under a crown indicates the pistol was property of Spain's Guardia Civil. - may also be seen with military property markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

1922

Model A

Modelo 1922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116116
Make: Star
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116116 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116116 - 2	177 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- star logo with the word ' S T A R ' stamped below it is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model does not appear on the firearm. - the mechanism is spring/piston break open type, blued metal, sights are simple open type with Arabic numeral graduations. - one piece wood stock with swivels mounted on the left side; no separate butt pad.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- ' Made in China ' appears below ' STAR ' on the receiver/frame, as well as Chinese characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Star

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48887
Make: Star
Model: AS

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	AS
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48887 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48887 - 2	9MM BAYARD	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the star logo will be marked on the slide, as well as the word "Star".
Model	- model designation is marked on bottom of butt. - blued finish with black or brown grip panels. - this is the model "A" with the addition of a grip safety. - manufactured between 1956 and 1983.
Manufacturer	- manufactureres name may not appear on the firearm. - slide may simply be marked "Made in Spain"
Serial Number	- sequential numbers. - will normally be marked on the bottom of the butt, some "Star" pistols have been noted with the serial number marked on the side of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- other firms may have also imported this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod AS

Model AS

Modelo AS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22296
Make: Star
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22296 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22296 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22296 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22296 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22296 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1975.
- "B" is marked on the bottom of the butt, above the serial number.
- "B" is similar to the model A.
- "B" model does not have a grip safety.
- features include: low profile fixed front sight and low profile adjustable or fixed rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, and vertical rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with humped backstrap and no grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, magazine release button, and sling swivel are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or wood grip plates; blued or nickeled plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacture's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt, below the model designation "B". - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F Patr 08

FPatr08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24216
Make: Star
Model: BKM

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	BKM
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24216 - 4	380 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24216 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1991.
- frame: duraluminum.
- sights: fixed.
- grips: walnut or plastic.
- finish: blued.

Action

- single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22297
Make: Star
Model: BKS

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	BKS
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22297 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1980. - "BKS" is marked on the butt, behind the magazine well. - this is an aluminium-alloy-framed version of the Star model "B", made in a "Commander"-length barrel without a grip safety. - these pistols are notable for their light weight (745 grams/26 ounces), and were sold in the US market as the BKS "Starlite"/"Starlight". - features include: Colt 1911 "Commander"-style layout and general appearance; blued finish; fixed open sights; left-side slide release, magazine release, and manual safety; spurred hammer; arched backstrap; and walnut or synthetic grips.
Manufacturer	- "B. ECHEVERRIA" over "EIBAR - ESPANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on receiver.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BKS Starlight

BKS Starlite

Starlight

Starlite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22299
Make: Star
Model: BM

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	BM
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22299 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22299 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22299 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22299 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" and the Star logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "BM" is marked on the bottom buttface of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1992.
- total production 217,683.
- this is a single action semi-automatic handgun, similar in appearance to a scaled down Colt M1911A1; without the grip safety.
- available in blued or chromed finish or stainless steel.
- overall length 182mm (7 1/8"), weight 965g.

Manufacturer

- "STAR", "B. ECHEVERRIA", "EIBAR ESPANIA" and "S.A.", or "STAR", "B. ECHEVERRIA", "EIBAR - ESPANIA" and "S.A." or "STAR EIBAR SPAIN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number begins at 1,226,501. - total production 217,683. - alpha/numeric sequences have also been observed.
Calibre	- "CALIBER 9MM" or "CAL. 9 M/M P" may be marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- samples in North America will sometimes bear no importer's markings.
Other Markings	- Spanish proofmark on top of the barrel, and under left grip. - may be marked on the left side of the slide with importer's markings, example: INTERARMS ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward triggerguard base: SPAIN

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model BM

Star BM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22298
Make: Star
Model: BS

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	BS
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22298 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22298 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- is similar to the Model B only with a magazine safety.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers marked on receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importers name is usually marked on right side of firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24496
Make: Star
Model: CO

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	CO
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24496 - 3	25 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24496 - 5	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24496 - 2	6.35MM	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24496 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" name and logo may be moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1972.
- "CO" may be marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- available with or without engraving; blue or chrome plated.

Manufacturer

- over the years, the company name has been referred to in a variety of ways, such as:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA SA

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample observed with a six digit number. - serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip. - serial number range from 127,031 to 281,875 manufactured from 1929 to 1945. - serial number range from 281,876 to 1,217,736 manufactured from 1946 to 1972.
Calibre	- "CAL. 6.36-25" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.O.

C.O.E.

CO - Engraved

COE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25065
Make: Star
Model: CU

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	CU
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25065 - 1	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25065 - 2	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "C.U" is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- Manufactured from 1956 to 1973.
- "C.U" when sold on the North American market, was known as the "C.U Starlet".
- "C.U" was available with black or chromed slides, and anodized frames in black, "RAF Blue," "Forest Green," "Antique Gold" and "Steel Gray."
- Features include: fixe barrel; open top steel slide with rear gripping serrations; external, top mounted extractor; left side manual thumb safety and magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "B. ECHEVERRIA S.A." and "EIBAR - ESPANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "B. ECHEVERRIA S.A." noted variations on the company name: - ECHEVERRIA, BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA, BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A..

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number in marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24213	Star	CU Starlet	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C U

Star vest pocket pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24213
Make: Star
Model: CU Starlet

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	CU Starlet
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24213 - 2	25 AUTO	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24213 - 3	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24213 - 1	6.35MM	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24213 - 4	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "C.U" in marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
- "STARLET" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1957 to 1968.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Espana" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may consist of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25065	Star	CU	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C U

C.U

C.U Starlet

Starlet

Starlet CU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22269
Make: Star
Model: D

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22269 - 2	380 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22269 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CAL 9 M/M - 380 <STAR>" or "CAL 9 M/M - 380 <STAR>" and the Starburst logo or "BONIFACIO ESCHEVERRIA- EIBAR (ESPANA)" over "CAL 9 M/M - 380 <<STAR>>" and the Starburst logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" over the "Starburst" logo " over "TRADE MARK" may be moulded into the grip plates.
- "Star" was a trademark/trade name used by Bonifacio Echeverria.

Model

- "D" is marked on the bottom of the rear grip strap of the receiver/frame, above the serial number.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1947.
- this firearm resembles a small Colt model 1911 without a grip safety.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, right side ejection and fixed sights; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; button type magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; serrated hold open lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger and above the magazine release or a thumb operated safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip plate; lanyard loop; checkered black plastic, mother of pearl or pearlite grips with or without the Starburst trademark logo; blued, nickel or gold plated finish, plain or engraved.
- overall length with a 76mm barrel is 140mm, average weight is 490 grams.

Manufacturer

- "CAL 9 M/M - 380 <STAR>" or "CAL 9 M/M - 380 <STAR>" and the Starburst logo or "BONIFACIO ESCHEVERRIA- EIBAR (ESPANA)" over "CAL 9 M/M - 380 <<STAR>>" and the Starburst logo is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" over the "Starburst" logo " over "TRADE MARK" may be moulded into the grip plates.
- "Star" was a trademark/trade name used by Bonifacio Echeverria.

Action

- delayed blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the rear grip strap of the receiver/frame, below the letter "D". - "D" is the model. - serial number range is from 1 to 307,252.
Calibre	- "CAL 9M/M- 380" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model D first variation

Model D second variation

Model D third variation

Pocket

Pocket Model

Police

Police & Pocket

Police & Pocket Model

Police Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26417
Make: Star
Model: DK

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	DK
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26417 - 2	380 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model marked on the butt of the grip.
- modernized version of the model D, introduced in 1958.
- light alloy frame, butt shaped to fit the hand.
- safety catch behind the butt, on left side of the receiver/frame.
- the rear sight is non adjustable for elevation, does not retain the firing pin, as in the former model D.
- fixed blade front sight.
- some later models may be encountered with a steel receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- usually located on butt of the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22287	Star	DK Starfire	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
69790	Star	DKL	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model DK

Starlight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22287
Make: Star
Model: DK Starfire

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	DK Starfire
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22287 - 3	380 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22287 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "DK" and "STARFIRE" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1956 until 1987.
- total production of 35,515 firearms.
- features include: round barrel; steel slide with serrations; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; light alloy receiver/frame; thumb safety on left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; checkered plastic grip panels with Star logo's; many finishes available.
- overall length is 140mm (5.5"), weight is 297.7g (10.5oz).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on butt of the grip above the model designation, but doesn't include the model designation.
- serial numbered from 514651 to 1811840.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26417	Star	DK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C491E

C492E

Starfire

Starfire DK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69807
Make: Star
Model: DKI

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	DKI
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69807 - 1	32 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69807 - 2	7.65MM	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1972.
- the 32 AUTO version of the model DK.
- light alloy frame, butt shaped to fit the hand.
- safety catch behind the butt, on left side of the frame.
- the rear sight non ajustable for elevation, do not retain the firing pin, as in the former model D.
- fixed blade front sight.
- model designation is marked on the left side of slide.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69790	Star	DKL	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

DKI Stafire

DKI Starlight

Estrella

Estrella DKI

Model DKI

Starfire

Starfire DKI

Starlight

Starlight DKI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69790
Make: Star
Model: DKL

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	DKL
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69790 - 2	380 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69790 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide and grip plates.
Model	- model marked on the left side of slide. - introduced in 1982. - characteristics: light alloy frame, butt shaped to fit the hand; safety catch behind the butt, on left side of the frame; rear sight non adjustable for elevation and fixed blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26417	Star	DK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
69807	Star	DKI	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DKL Stafire

DKL Starlight

Estrella DKL

Model DKL

Starfire

Starfire DKL

Starlight

Starlight DKL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59119
Make: Star
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59119 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1930 to 1941. - the model is not marked on the pistol, however, on the example reported, the serial number included the prefix "E". This may be related to the model designation.
Manufacturer	- a major manufacturer located at Eibar, Spain. - marked on slide.
Serial Number	- reported example includes the prefix letter "E".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22252
Make: Star
Model: F

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22252 - 3	22 LR	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22252 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22252 - 1	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22252 - 4	22 LR	10	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "F", the model designation is usually marked on the bottom of the butt.
- this series began circa 1928 with the model "FTB" that featured an open top slide, external hammer and a 190MM barrel.
- revived in the 1940's as the model "F" with fixed sights and a 110MM barrel.
- also available as the model "F Target" with a 180MM barrel; a model "F Sport" with a 150MM barrel; a model "F Olympic" with a 180MM barrel , adjustable rear sight, muzzle brake and barrel weights and a model "FM" with a finger grip added to the front of the trigger guard.
- available with a blued or chrome finish and various levels of engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Espana" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm. - noted variations on the company name: - ECHEVERRIA - B. ECHEVERRIA - B. ECHEVERRIA S.A. - BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA - BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame, under the model letter "F". - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL .22" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "U.S. PATENT" over "2,563,720" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2,563,720

2563720

F BE

F Blue Engraved

F CE

F Chrome Engraved

F Chromed

F-BE

F-CE

FC

Mod F

Model F

U.S. Patent 2,563,720

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22256
Make: Star
Model: F Olympic

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	F Olympic
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22256 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22256 - 1	22 SHORT	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1942 to 1967. - the model designation may appear as "F OLIMPIC" on the bottom of the grip. - features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, external hammer, muzzle brake, barrel weights, blued finish and plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "B.ECHEVERRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip.
Barrel	- the overall length of the barrel with the muzzle brake attached is 180mm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

F Olimpic

F Olympic Rapid Fire

Olimpic

Olimpic F

Olympic

Olympic F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22253
Make: Star
Model: F Sport

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	F Sport
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22253 - 2	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22253 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "F" models manufactured from 1932 to 1942 had the safety located behind the trigger, "F" models manufactured from 1942 to 1958 had thumb safeties and round barrels.
- available in blued or chrome finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

F S

F Sport Chrome

FS

FS C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FS Chrome

FS-C

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22254
Make: Star
Model: F Target

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	F Target
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22254 - 5	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22254 - 3	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22254 - 4	22 LR	10	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this is a continuation of the model F series of pistols offered by Star.
- "F TARGET" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1942.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1958.
- pre 1942, "F" models had the safety located behind the trigger.
- post 1942, "F" models had thumb safeties and round barrels.
- available in blue or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "B. ECHEVERRIA EIBAR-ESPANA S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- "U.S. PATENT 2.563.720" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

F Target Chrome

FT

FT C

FT Chrome

FT-C

Target F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22302
Make: Star
Model: Firestar

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Firestar
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22302 - 1	40 S&W	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22302 - 3	45 AUTO	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22302 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Star" was a trade name used by "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- introduced in 1990.
- "FIRESTAR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: ambidextrous safety, single action, steel frame and slide, checkered rubber grips, finish is blue, starvel (brushed chrome) or nickel.

Manufacturer

- "STAR" and "EIBAR" and "SPAIN" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Star" was a trade name used by "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have seven number without a letter prefix or suffix or a letter prefix with four number and a dash and a two numbers (year manufacture), eg "D9999-97".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firestar M40

Firestar M43

Firestar M45

M 40

M 43

M 45

M-40

M-43

M-45

M40

M43

M45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98235
Make: Star
Model: Firestar Plus

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Firestar Plus
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98235 - 3	40 S&W	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98235 - 4	45 AUTO	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98235 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98235 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1992. - "FIRESTAR PLUS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - the Firestar Plus model is the same as the Firestar, but with a higher capacity magazines. - features include: single action; blued or alloy finish receiver/frame and steel slide; exposed hammer; fixed sights; ambidextrous safety; oval magazine release button on the left side of the grip and serrations along the rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "STAR" and "EIBAR" and "SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - observed serial numbers have consisted of seven numbers with or without dashes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port. Example "9mmx19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard as, "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA VIRGINIA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firestar M40 Plus

Firestar M43 Plus

Firestar M45 Plus

M40 Plus

M43 Plus

M45 Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26416
Make: Star
Model: FK

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	FK
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26416 - 1	22 LR	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- manufactured from 1934 to 1936.
- total production of 275 units.
- "FK" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- this is a single shot version of model F.
- features include: blued solid receiver/frame, slide and barrel; spurred hammer; fixed sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; the barrel is exposed with the slide moving along the sides of the barrel; thumb safety; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lanyard ring on the left side; and black plastic grips with thumb rest.
- overall length 250mm (9 7/8").

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Espana" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the butt of the receiver/frame, under the model letter "FK".
- observed serial number consisted of numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number range:
1351-1450,
164226-164250,
164551-164575,
168501-168520,
168926-168950,
169726-169750,
201755-201779,
203351-203375.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22252	Star	F	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22253	Star	F Sport	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22254	Star	F Target	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22256	Star	F Olympic	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22257	Star	FR	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22258	Star	FM	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22259	Star	FR Sport	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22260	Star	FR Target	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22258
Make: Star
Model: FM

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	FM
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22258 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "STAR".

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1983.
- total production of approximately 8, 800 units.
- the model designation is normally marked on the butt of the grip as, "FM".
- the Star "FM" is based on the Star "FR".
- features include: single action, blued receiver/frame, slide and barrel, spurred hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, the barrel is exposed with the slide moving along the sides of the barrel, the safety, slide lock and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be black plastic with a thumb rest.
- the receiver/frame is has a solid metal triangular web from the lower front edge of the trigger guard to the front of the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Eibar, Spain; ceased operations in 1997.
- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "B.ECHEVERRIA S.A." over "EIBAR-EXPANA" and on the right side of the receiver/frame "SPAIN".

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importer/distributor is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "GARCIA SPORTING ARMS WASH. D.C.".

Other Markings - the Star patent may be marked on the right side of the slide above the trigger as, "U.S.PATENT" over "2,563,720".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22257
Make: Star
Model: FR

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	FR
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22257 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Star" name and logo are marked on the slide.
Model	- manufactured between 1958 and 1967. - model designation appears on bottom of butt. - this is a "FR" model with a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel. - features include: fixed rear sight and blue or chrome finish. - "FR" was manufactured from 1967 to 1983 with a slide stop.
Manufacturer	- marked on the slide as "B.ECHEVERRIA" over "EIBAR-ESPANA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbering, located on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

F R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22259
Make: Star
Model: FR Sport

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	FR Sport
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22259 - 2	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22259 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured between 1967 and 1983.
- model designation is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- this is the Star model "FR" with a six inch barrel.
- normally will be found with a blued steel finish, some samples have been noted with a chrome finish.

Serial Number
- sequential numbers, located on receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Importer
- it is likely that other firms also imported this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport FR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22260
Make: Star
Model: FR Target

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	FR Target
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22260 - 1	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Star" name and logo are marked on the slide and grip panels.
Model	- manufactured between 1967 and 1983. - model designation appears on bottom of butt as "FR" over "TARGET". - similar to the Star "FR" Model but with a 178mm barrel. - features include: adjustable rear sight; fixed front sight; square barrel with blued or chrome finish; brown synthetic grip panels, checkered; button type magazine release on the left side of the grip.
Manufacturer	- marked on the slide of the sample examined as "B.ECHAVERRIA" over "EIBAR-ESPANA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, located on the butt of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26416	Star	FK	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

FR-Target

Target-FR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22283
Make: Star
Model: H

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	H
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22283 - 2	32 AUTO	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22283 - 1	7.65MM	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Star" logo will be marked on the slide, as well as the word "Star".
Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on bottom of butt. - 16,612 were manufactured from 1931 to 1946. - features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; slide mounted thumb safety shrouding firing pin; exposed rowel hammer; single action trigger mechanism; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip strap; lanyard loop located on the left side of the frame; hard rubber grips; fixed sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA - EIBAR" marked on the right side of the slide. - slide may simply be marked "Made in Spain".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- will normally be marked on the bottom of the butt: some "Star" pistols have been noted with the serial number marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers fall between 129,413 and 263,350.
Calibre	- the calibre will be marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo De Bolsillo

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22261
Make: Star
Model: HK Lancer

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	HK Lancer
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22261 - 1	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22261 - 2	22 LR	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the star logo will be marked on the slide, as well as the word "Star".

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1968.
- part of the model designation is marked on bottom of butt, with the remainder marked on the slide.
- the designation "Lancer" was for the North American market.
- blued finish with black or brown plastic grip panels or chrome finish with white plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- slide may simply be marked "Made in Spain"

Serial Number

- sequential numbers.
- will normally be marked on the bottom of the butt, some "Star" pistols have been noted with the serial number marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- "Star" literature states that magazine extensions are available for this model, but does not list alternate capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HK Star Lancer

Lancer

Lancer HK

Star Lancer

Star Lancer HK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22311
Make: Star
Model: HN

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	HN
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22311 - 2	380 AUTO	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22311 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide. - may be marked: "Star - B. Echeverra Eibar Spain"
Model	- manufactured from 1934 to 1941. - fixed sights. - plastic grips. - blue finish.
Manufacturer	- was located in Eibar, Spain. - manufacturer from c. 1911 to 1997.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22284
Make: Star
Model: I

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	I
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22284 - 2	32 AUTO	9	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22284 - 3	32 AUTO	9	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22284 - 1	7.65MM	9	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22284 - 4	7.65MM	9	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Star" logo will be marked on the slide, as well as the word "Star".
Model	- model designation is marked on bottom of butt. - blued finish with black or brown plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm. - slide may simply be marked "Made in Spain"
Serial Number	- sequential numbers. - will normally be marked on the bottom of the butt: some "Star" pistols have been noted with the serial number marked on the side of the receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod I

Model I

Modelo I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16389
Make: Star
Model: I Copy

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	I Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16389 - 1	32 AUTO	9	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16389 - 2	7.65MM	9	112	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a facsimile of the "Star" trademark, along with markings resembling "B. ECHEVARRIA" over "EIBAR - ESPANA" is normally stamped on the slide.
- unlicensed or home-made copies of these pistols commonly have these markings misspelt, applied haphazardly (via hand stamps, instead of the roll-markings of an authentic pistol), uses a five-pointed star in the logo instead of the proper six-pointed star, and will usually have hand-made grips without the proper "STAR" trademark.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is an unlicensed "cottage industry" copy of the I-frame 32 AUTO pistol, commonly made in Asia, Northern India, Afghanistan or Pakistan, based on Star pistols which were exported to those areas after World War Two.
- features may include: spurious logos and markings; blued finish; (usually) a square-profile barrel; open drift-adjustable sights; a rotating Ruby-style safety/takedown lever above the trigger (rather than the tang-mounted 1911-style safety of a true Star "I"); a single-action trigger mechanism; no slide hold-open; hand-checkered synthetic grips without the "Star" trademark; cross-bolt magazine release at the butt; an arched backstrap with knurling.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "765 M/M 32" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22277
Make: Star
Model: IR

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	IR
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22277 - 1	32 AUTO	8	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22277 - 2	7.65MM	8	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STAR" and the "Star" logo are marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
Model	- "IR" is marked in the bottom of the butt strap. - manufactured from 1967 to 1983. - this model replaced the model "I" in 1967. - features include: slab sided barrel; exposed spur hammer; manual safety located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; slide hold open device located on the left side of the receiver/frame; push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights; black plastic grip plates with thumb rest; blued or chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "B.ECHAVERRIA S.A." and "EIBAR - ESPANA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt strap.
Calibre	- "CAL 7'65mm - 32" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22273
Make: Star
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22273 - 8	32 AUTO	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22273 - 5	38 AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22273 - 6	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22273 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22273 - 7	7.65MM	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22273 - 1	9MM BAYARD	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "M" is marked on the bottom of the butt strap, above the serial number.
- "MODELO MILITAR" or "MILITARY MODEL" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on some of the earlier production firearms.
- manufactured between 1931 and 1968.
- total production of over 15,666 units.

Manufacturer

- "BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA . EIBAR . ESPANA" or "B. ECHEVERRIA S.A." and "EIBAR - ESPANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- "M", the model designation is marked on the bottom of the butt strap, in front of or above the serial number. - serial number range from 1 to 994,625. - observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22314	Star	MB	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

<<Star>> M

Military Model

Model M

Modelo Militar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22314
Make: Star
Model: MB

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	MB
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22314 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22314 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22314 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MB" the model designation is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- manufactured between 1956 and 1975 with 1757 produced.
- the "M" series consisted of the following semi-automatic models: "M" in 9mm Largo (Bergmann-Bayard), 9mm Luger (Para) and 45 Auto (ACP), "MB" and "MBS" in 9mm Luger, "MM" and "MMS" in 7.63mm Mauser and the selective-fire model "MD".
- this model is similar in appearance to the "Colt 1911" only without the grip safety.
- features include: a magazine safety and the receiver/frame is cut for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria" and "Eibar - Espana" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt, below the model designation.
- serial numbers are referenced to fall between 521901 and 1344850.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide: eg. "Cal. 9mm"
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks and "Made in Spain" may be located on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22273	Star	M	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116015
Make: Star
Model: MD

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	MD
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116015 - 1	38 AUTO	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 2	38 AUTO	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 3	38 AUTO	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 4	45 AUTO	7	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 5	45 AUTO	13	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 6	45 AUTO	25	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 9	7.63MM MAUSER	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 10	9MM BAYARD	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
116015 - 11	9MM BAYARD	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116015

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116015 - 12	9MM BAYARD	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the "Star" name or trademark logo will normally appear on the slide.
Model	- the Model MD is a selective fire version of the Model B. The Model B is a copy of the Colt 1911. - the model designation usually appears on the bottom of the butt. - the "M" in the model denotes a heavy frame and the "D" denotes selective fire. - also available with a detachable shoulder stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name will normally appear on the left side of the slide.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the bottom of the butt.
Shots	- deatchable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24497
Make: Star
Model: MD

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	MD
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24497 - 9	38 AUTO	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 10	38 AUTO	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 11	38 AUTO	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 6	45 AUTO	7	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 7	45 AUTO	13	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 8	45 AUTO	25	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 12	7.63MM MAUSER	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 13	7.63MM MAUSER	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 1	9MM BAYARD	9	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24497 - 4	9MM BAYARD	16	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24497

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24497 - 5	9MM BAYARD	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Star" name or trademark logo will normally appear on the slide.
Model	- the Model MD is a selective fire version of the Model B. The Model B is a copy of the Colt 1911. - the model designation usually appears on the bottom of the butt. - the "M" in the model denotes a heavy frame and the "D" denotes selective fire. - also available with a detachable shoulder stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name will normally appear on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually stamped on the bottom of the butt.
Shots	- deatchable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22324
Make: Star
Model: Megastar

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Megastar
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22324 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22324 - 4	10MM AUTO	14	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22324 - 1	45 AUTO	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22324 - 2	45 AUTO	12	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "MEGASTAR 10" or "MEGASTAR .45" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include double action operation, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, checkered grips and blued or Starvel finish.

Action

- single action.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49029
Make: Star
Model: Militar

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Militar
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49029 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49029 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49029 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1946.
- this design is based on the Colt 1911 design and was developed for the Spanish Military in 9MM BAYARD
- this model was adopted by the Spanish Director General of the Guardia Civil (Civil Guard), after the Spanish Army adopted a design by "Astra",
- this model was available commercially as the Model "A" in 9MM BAYARD and as the Model "B" in 9MM LUGER.
- this model was also refurbished by "STAR" to fire the .38 AUTO (normally the side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M 38") or the 9MM LUGER (normally the side of the slide will be stamped "CAL 9M/M P").
- features include: flat sided slide with multiple cocking serrations at the rear; 1911 or a 1911A1 type receiver/frame; slide holding open lever and push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop attachment located on the left side of the butt.
- the Modelo Militar was available in several sub-variations, which reflected refinements to the design of the model 1920.
- the Modelo 1920: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety was located on the slide; fixed sights and a serial number range from 1 to 3,850.
- the Modelo 1921: 1911 type receiver/frame with a grip safety, thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame, adjustable sights and a serial number range from 3,850 to 13,500.
- the Modelo 1922: 1911 type receiver/frame without a grip safety, thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame, adjustable sights and a serial number range from 13,500 to 28,500.
- the Modelo 1931 and 1940: 1911A1 Type receiver/frame with finger relief cuts and checkered palm swell without grip safety, improved and enlarged thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame, beavertail hammer, adjustable sights and a serial number range from 28,500 to 69,986.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the butt behind the magazine well. - serial number range from 1 to 69,986.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22321	Star	1920	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22322	Star	1921	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22323	Star	1922	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Military

Military Model

Model Militar

Modelo Militar

Modelo Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22276
Make: Star
Model: MMS

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	MMS
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22276 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured between 1931 and 1983.
- "MMS" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
- "MM" in the model indicates the firearm was manufactured in 7.63MM MAUSER.
- "S" in the model indicated the firearm was manufactured with a magazine safety.
- "M" series consisted of the following models: "M" in 9mm Largo (Bergmann-Bayard), 9mm Luger (Para) and 45 Auto (ACP), "MB" and "MBS" in 9mm Luger, "MM" and "MMS" in 7.63mm Mauser and "MD" was a selective-fire version.
- "MMS" model is similar in appearance to the "Colt 1911" less the grip safety.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with the backstrap being cut-out for installation of a removable shoulder stock; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria" and "Eibar - Espana" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1662

1911 MMS

1911 type

CAT 1662

MMS 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124283
Make: Star
Model: N2

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	N2
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124283 - 4	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124283 - 2	25 AUTO	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124283 - 6	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124283 - 3	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124283 - 1	6.35MM	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124283 - 5	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "6.35 ATOMATIC PISTOL" over ""STAR" N-2", "6.35 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over ""STAR" N-2", the star symbol and "6.35 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over ""STAR" N-2", or "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "STAR" PATENT", and the star symbol over "FOR THE 7.65 CARTRIDGE "STAR" N-2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "STAR" was the trade mark of Bonifacio Echeverria.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STAR" N-2 or "STAR" No 2 is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in late 1908. - manufactured from 1908 to 1913. - features include: recoil spring encloses the barrel; removable or integral breech block; top or right side ejection port; straight slide serrations; hammerless; left side, tang mounted safety; grip screw is located in the rear side of the grip plates; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip strap; groove in the top of the slide for a sight. - available in three variants: 1st variant was in 6.35MM and had a removable breech block, and top ejection; 2nd variant was in 6.35MM and had an integral breech block, top ejection, top mounted extractor and takedown located in the middle of the receiver/frame; and the 3rd variant was available in 7.65mm or 9MM BROWNING SHORT and had right side extractor and ejector port, and a lanyard loop on the left bottom side of the grip strap. - NOTE: in approximately 1911, another business in Eibar began marketing a 6.35MM blowback pistol with the "'STAR N-2" markings. This pistol was of a typical Eibar design with curved slide serrations, safety lever located on the left side in the middle of the receiver/frame, grip screw in the middle of the grip plate, and lanyard ring on the left bottom side of the grip strap.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked horizontally on the backstrap or on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.35 Automatic Pistol Star N-2

6.35 Star N-2

7.65 Star N-2

N-2

N-2 1st variation

N-2 2nd variation

N-2 3rd variation

N-2 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22301
Make: Star
Model: P

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	P
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22301 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the bottom of the grip frame. - this model closely resembles the Colt model 1911A1 pistol. - manufactured between 1923 and 1965. - features include: blued finish; wood grip panels; no grip safety, safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights and cocking serrations on the rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip. - serial number range from 1 to 848099.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Interarms is one of many firms that imported this model of firearm into North America.
Other Markings	- this model was used by police agencies, as such they may be encountered with agency markings. Example; Policia-Provencia De Buenos Aires

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22318
Make: Star
Model: PD

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	PD
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22318 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22318 - 3	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- "PD" is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing and/or "MOD. PD" is marked on the the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1975 to 1992. - features include: adjustable rear sights, ramped front sight, checkered walnut grips, blued finish. - overall length: 178mm.
Manufacturer	- "STAR B.ECHEVERRIA EIBAR-ESPAINA S.A." or "STAR EIBAR SPAIN." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- importer markings may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97535
Make: Star
Model: PS

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	PS
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97535 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "PS", the model designation is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- the "S" in the model designation is for the magazine safety.
- manufactured between 1970 and 1987.
- features include: blue finish; single action trigger mechanism; fixed or adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "B. Echeverria S.A." and "Eibar - Espana" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number consists of seven sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number range from 1126526 to 1811839.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140671
Make: Star
Model: RB

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	RB
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140671 - 3	30-30 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140671 - 2	357 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140671 - 1	44 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- ""STAR" BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA.S.A." over "MOD. R.B. CAL. 44 MAGNUM - EIBAR - SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "STAR" inside an oval was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on an example.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "MOD. R.B." was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "R.B." is the abbreviation for Rolling Block.
- "RB" resembles a Remington model Baby Rolling Block carbine.
- features include: blued round rifled barrel with a ramped front sight with a square brass bead and a folding leaf rear sight; flat sided steel receiver/frame with left side mounted removable saddle ring; Remington type rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm with a single barrel band and a straight grip buttstock with a crescent shape steel butt plate; colour case hardened receiver/frame, trigger guard, and butt plate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 889 mm (35"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- ""STAR" BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA,S.A." over "EIBAR - SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.

Action

- rolling block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod RB

Model RB

R B

R.B.

Remington Rolling Block Type

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Carbine

Star Mod RB

Star Rolling Block Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Gun Parts Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76772
Make: Star
Model: RU35

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	RU35
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76772 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76772 - 4	9MM BAYARD	10	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76772 - 2	9MM BAYARD	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76772 - 3	9MM BAYARD	40	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a trade name by Bonifacio Echeverria of Eibar, Spain since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the receiver/frame as "Modelo R.U. 35".
- this model and two other similar models were developed during the Spanish Civil War. The model Si35 had a variable cyclic rate, the model RU35 fired at 300 rounds per minute and the model TN35 fired at 700 rounds per minute.
- features include: half length wood stock, fixed blade front sight with tangent rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters, single trigger, and a ventilated barrel jacket.
- this version retains two switches on the left side but fires in semi automatic only or in the retarded or slow full automatic mode (300rpm).
- the model Si 35 has two switches on the left side, a three position switch above the trigger and a two position switch in front of it. The positioning of these switches determines if the weapon is on safe, in single shot mode (semi automatic), or determines the rate of fire.
- the RU35 version retains the two switches on the left side, but both are two position swiches and selects fires in a semi automatic mode or in the retarded or slow full automatic mode (300rpm).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- retarded blowback operated. - has a cyclic rate of 300 rounds per minute.
Serial Number	- marked on the right or left side of the frame/receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo RU

Modelo RU 1935

R.U. 35

RU

RU 1935

RU 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76771
Make: Star
Model: RU35

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	RU35
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76771 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76771 - 4	9MM BAYARD	10	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76771 - 2	9MM BAYARD	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76771 - 3	9MM BAYARD	40	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a trade name by Bonifacio Echeverria of Eibar, Spain since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the receiver/frame as "Modelo R.U. 35".
- this model and two other similar models were developed during the Spanish Civil War. The model Si35 had a variable cyclic rate, the model RU35 fired at 300 rounds per minute and the model TN35 fired at 700 rounds per minute.
- features include: half length wood stock, fixed blade front sight with tangent rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters, single trigger, and a ventilated barrel jacket.
- this version retains two switches on the left side but fires in semi automatic only or in the retarded or slow full automatic mode (300rpm).
- the model Si 35 has two switches on the left side, a three position switch above the trigger and a two position switch in front of it. The positioning of these switches determines if the weapon is on safe, in single shot mode (semi automatic), or determines the rate of fire.
- the RU35 version retains the two switches on the left side, but both are two position swiches and selects fires in a semi automatic mode or in the retarded or slow full automatic mode (300rpm).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the right or left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo RU

Modelo RU 1935

R.U. 35

RU

RU 1935

RU 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25067
Make: Star
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25067 - 3	380 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25067 - 1	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25067 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25067 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "S", the model designation is marked on bottom of butt.
- will normally be found with a blued steel finish and brown plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "Bonifacio Echeverria - Eibar (Espana)" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- noted variations on the company name:
- ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA
- B. ECHEVERRIA S.A.
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA
- BONIFACIO ECHEVERRIA S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the butt. - the serial number may consist of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod S

Model S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22279
Make: Star
Model: SI

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	SI
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22279 - 3	22 LR	9	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22279 - 2	32 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22279 - 1	7.65MM	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the star logo will be marked on the slide, as well as "Star".
- "STAR" is a trade name used by "Bonafacio Echeverria".

Model

- model designation is marked on bottom of butt.
- blued finish with black or brown plastic grip panels.
- manufactured circa 1944 to 1988.
- replaced by the "Star Super SI".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- slide may simply be marked "Made in Spain".
- manufacturer was located in Eibar, Spain from 1911 to 1997.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers.
- will normally be marked on the bottom of the butt, some "Star" pistols have been noted with the serial number marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22278	Star	Super SI	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod SI

Model SI

S I

S.I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76759
Make: Star
Model: SI35

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	SI35
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76759 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76759 - 4	9MM BAYARD	10	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76759 - 2	9MM BAYARD	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76759 - 3	9MM BAYARD	40	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a trade name by Bonifacio Echeverria of Eibar, Spain since circa 1911.

Model

- model is normaly marked "MODELO Si 1935" but early firearms or proto types may be marked "MODELO 1934"
- this model and two other similar models were developed during the Spanish Civil War. The model Si35 had a variable cyclic rate, the model RU35 fired at 300 rounds per minute and the model TN35 fired at 700 rounds per minute.
- features include: half length wood stock, fixed blade front sight with tangent rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters, single trigger, ventilated barrel jacket, and two switches on the left side, a three position switch above the trigger and a two position switch in front of it. The positioning of these switches determines if the weapon is on safe, in single shot mode, or determines the rate of fire.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "Star - Sub-Fusil Ametralladora Modelo Si 1935 Cal 9MM".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo SI

Modelo SI 1935

SI

SI 1935

SI 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76755
Make: Star
Model: SI35

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	SI35
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76755 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76755 - 4	9MM BAYARD	10	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76755 - 2	9MM BAYARD	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76755 - 3	9MM BAYARD	40	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a trade name by Bonifacio Echeverria of Eibar, Spain since circa 1911.

Model

- model is normaly marked "MODELO Si 1935" but early firearms or proto types may be marked "MODELO 1934".
- this model and two other similar models were developed during the Spanish Civil War. The model Si35 had a variable cyclic rate, the model RU35 fired at 300 rounds per minute and the model TN35 fired at 700 rounds per minute.
- features include: half length wood stock, fixed blade front sight with tangent rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters, single trigger, ventilated barrel jacket, and two switches on the left side, a three position switch above the trigger and a two position switch in front of it. The positioning of these switches determines if the weapon is on safe, in single shot mode, or determines the rate of fire.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- retarded blowback operated.
- cyclic rate could be altered between 300 rounds per minute and 700 rounds per minute.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "Star - Sub-Fusil Ametralladora Modelo Si 1935 Cal 9MM".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo SI

Modelo SI 1935

SI

SI 1935

SI 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22280
Make: Star
Model: SIS

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	SIS
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22280 - 1	32 AUTO	9	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22280 - 2	7.65MM	9	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "SIS" is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1981.
- features include: steel slide with cocking serrations along the rear of the slide and fixed sights; exposed hammer; manual safety and push button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or gold damascened finish.

Manufacturer

- "B. ECHEVERRIA EIBAR ESPANA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range from 1,004,901 to 1,563,592.
- observed sample consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - Spanish proof marks will be found on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127922	Kimber	SIS Custom RL	Kimber	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24215
Make: Star
Model: SS

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	SS
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24215 - 1	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24215 - 3	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24215 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24215 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Model
- model designation is marked on bottom of butt.
- blued finish with black plastic grip panels that may have a thumb rest on the left side.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may not appear on the firearm.
- slide may simply be marked "Made in Spain".

Serial Number
- sequential numbers.
- will normally be marked on the side of the receiver/frame, some "Star" pistols have been noted with the serial number marked on the bottom of the butt.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- other firms may have imported this model also.
- importers name will usually be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24828
Make: Star
Model: Star Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Star Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24828 - 1	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24828 - 2	22 SHORT	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STAR VEST POCKET" is marked on the barrel. - "Star Vest Pocket" pistols were manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.
Model	- "STAR VEST POCKET" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1871 to 1887. - features include: round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; barrel pivots to the side for loading/unloading; flat sided iron receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; smooth grip plates; nickel or silver plated finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side pivoting barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25798	Star	Star Vest Pocket	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Star

Star Vest Pocket Deringer

Star Vest Pocket Pistol

Star Vest Pocket Single Shot Deringer

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25798
Make: Star
Model: Star Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Star Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25798 - 1	22 SHORT	1	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25798 - 2	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25798 - 3	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR VEST POCKET" is marked on the barrel.
- "Star Vest Pocket" pistols were manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- "STAR VEST POCKET" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1871 to 1887.
- features include: round to octagonal smoothbore barrel; barrel pivots to the side for loading/unloading; flat sided iron receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; smooth grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side pivoting barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24828	Star	Star Vest Pocket	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Star

Star Vest Pocket Deringer

Star Vest Pocket Pistol

Star Vest Pocket Single Shot Deringer

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48169
Make: Star
Model: Star Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Star Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48169 - 1	22 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48169 - 7	22 RF	1	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48169 - 3	32 RF	1	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48169 - 5	38 RF	1	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR VEST POCKET" is marked on the barrel.
- "STAR VEST POCKET" pistols were manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- Star was manufactured from 1871 to 1887.
- "STAR VEST POCKET" is marked on the firearm.
- Star is a single shot Derringer type pistol.
- features include: blued half round/half octagonal side pivoting barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheated spur trigger; bird's head grip with smooth wood grip plates.
- Star is a deluxe version the Model Eclipse.

Action

- side pivoting barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number range began at 1 and continued to 99,999. The range was then started again at 1.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34969	Eclipse	Eclipse	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Star Vest

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22533
Make: Star
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22533 - 3	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22533 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22533 - 4	380 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22533 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22533 - 6	9MM BAYARD	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22533 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- marked on the bottom of the butt.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Odin International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22293
Make: Star
Model: Super A

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Super A
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22293 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22293 - 2	9MM BAYARD	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- manufactured from 1946 to 1989. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - based on the Colt 1911A1 design. - features include: checkered plastic grips, blued finish, loaded chamber indicator, open sights, serrated back strap, thumb safety, and spur hammer.
Manufacturer	- Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain. - manufacturer's name is marked on the left hand side on the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left hand side on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A Super

Model A Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22294
Make: Star
Model: Super B

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Super B
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22294 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22308
Make: Star
Model: Super S

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Super S
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22308 - 1	380 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22308 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- manufactured from 1946 to 1972. - "S SUPER" is marked on the bottom of the butt. - features include: magazine safety; checkered plastic grips; blued finish; disarming bolt and loaded chamber indicator.
Manufacturer	- "B.ECHEVERRIA EIBAR-ESPANA S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22278
Make: Star
Model: Super SI

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Super SI
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22278 - 1	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22278 - 2	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- "SI Super" is marked on the bottom of the butt. - this model replaced the "Star SI". - manufactured from 1956 to 1972. - features include: luminous sights; checkered plastic grips; magazine safety; disarming bolt; loaded chamber indicator; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "B. Echeverria S.A" "Eibar - Espana" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Spain" or "Spain" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - manufacturer ceased operations in 1997.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide: "CAL 7.65 m/m .32"
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22279	Star	SI	Bonifacio Echeverria	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S.I Super

SI Super

Super S.I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25068
Make: Star
Model: Super SM

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Super SM
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25068 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25068 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- manufactured from 1973 to 1981. - this model is equipped with adjustable sights and wood grips, otherwise it is the same as the Star model "Super S". - model designation appears on bottom of butt.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers located on receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- other firms may have imported this model as well.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SM Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garcia

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76774
Make: Star
Model: TN35

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	TN35
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76774 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76774 - 4	9MM BAYARD	10	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76774 - 2	9MM BAYARD	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76774 - 3	9MM BAYARD	40	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a trade name by Bonifacio Echeverria of Eibar, Spain since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the receiver/frame as "Modelo T.N. 35".
- this model and two other similar models were developed during the Spanish Civil War. The model Si35 had a variable cyclic rate, the model RU35 fired at 300 rounds per minute and the model TN35 fired at 700 rounds per minute.
- features include: half length wood stock, fixed blade front sight with tangent rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters, single trigger, and a ventilated barrel jacket.
- this version retains two switches on the left side but fires in semi automatic only or in the normal full automatic mode (700rpm).
- the model Si 35 has two switches on the left side, a three position switch above the trigger and a two position switch in front of it. The positioning of these switches determines if the weapon is on safe, in single shot mode, or determines the rate of fire.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo TN

Modelo TN 1935

T.N. 35

TN

TN 1935

TN 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76773
Make: Star
Model: TN35

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	TN35
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76773 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76773 - 4	9MM BAYARD	10	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76773 - 2	9MM BAYARD	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76773 - 3	9MM BAYARD	40	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a trade name by Bonifacio Echeverria of Eibar, Spain since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the receiver/frame as "Modelo T.N. 35".
- this model and two other similar models were developed during the Spanish Civil War. The model Si35 had a variable cyclic rate, the model RU35 fired at 300 rounds per minute and the model TN35 fired at 700 rounds per minute.
- features include: half length wood stock, fixed blade front sight with tangent rear sight graduated from 50 to 1000 meters, single trigger, and a ventilated barrel jacket.
- this version retains two switches on the left side but fires in semi automatic only or in the normal full automatic mode (700rpm).
- the model Si 35 has two switches on the left side, a three position switch above the trigger and a two position switch in front of it. The positioning of these switches determines if the weapon is on safe, in single shot mode, or determines the rate of fire.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.

Action

- retarded blowback operated.
- has a cyclic rate of 700 rounds per minute.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo TN

Modelo TN 1935

T.N. 35

TN

TN 1935

TN 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22609
Make: Star
Model: Ultrastar

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Ultrastar
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22609 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22609 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STAR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "STAR" was a trade name of "Bonafacio Echeverria" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- introduced in 1994. - "ULTRA STAR" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: double action, checkered black polymer grips, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "STAR" and "EIBAR" and "SPAIN" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number consist of five numbers and a dash and two numbers (year of manufacturer), eg. "99999-97-"
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "INTERARMS ALEXANDRIA VIRGINIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra Star

Ultra Star 40

UltraStar 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22660
Make: Star
Model: Z45

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z45
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22660 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	30	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 10	45 AUTO	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 11	45 AUTO	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 3	9MM BAYARD	30	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22660 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STAR" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.
Model	- this model copied the basic design of the German manufactured MP40. - engineers at "Star" modified the design by adding a forward bolt safety, lowering the cyclic rate slightly to between 400 and 500rpm, changing the cocking handle from the left to the right side, and adding a trigger operated "select fire" system. - features include: a fixed half length wood or underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip with wood grip plates, the barrel features a quick change system whereby turning the built in compensator the barrel may be removed, fixed blade front sight with an open notch "U" shaped or flip up rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm. - Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - sample imaged has a "Z" prefix.
Calibre	- this model was also produced in 9MM LUGER, 38 SUPER AUTO and 45 AUTO for export sales.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the model Z 45 has been purchased by Chile, Cuba, Saudi Arabia, and Portugal and may have markings to reflect which country a particular specimen was purchased by.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo Z-45

Modelo Z45

Z 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22659
Make: Star
Model: Z45

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z45
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22659 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	30	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 10	45 AUTO	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 11	45 AUTO	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 2	9MM BAYARD	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 3	9MM BAYARD	30	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22659 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STAR" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.
Model	- this model copied the basic design of the German manufactured MP40. - engineers at "Star" modified the design by adding a forward bolt safety, lowering the cyclic rate slightly to between 400 and 500rpm, changing the cocking handle from the left to the right side, and adding a trigger operated "select fire" system. - features include: a fixed half length wood or underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip with wood grip plates, the barrel features a quick change system whereby turning the built in compensator the barrel may be removed, fixed blade front sight with an open notch "U" shaped or flip up rear sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm. - Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - sample imaged has a "Z" prefix.
Calibre	- this model was also produced in 9MM LUGER, 38 SUPER AUTO and 45 AUTO for export sales.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the model Z 45 has been purchased by Chile, Cuba, Saudi Arabia, and Portugal and may have markings to reflect which country a particular specimen was purchased by.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22662
Make: Star
Model: Z62

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z62
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22662 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22662 - 2	9MM BAYARD	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22662 - 3	9MM BAYARD	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22662 - 4	9MM BAYARD	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the magazine housing as "Modelo Z-62".
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, pulling upper portion of trigger allows single shots, lower portion of trigger produces full automatic fire, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.
- Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the magazine housing is marked "Star Eibar Espana Modelo Z-62".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo Z-62

Z 62

Z-62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22661
Make: Star
Model: Z62

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z62
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22661 - 1	9MM BAYARD	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22661 - 2	9MM BAYARD	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22661 - 3	9MM BAYARD	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22661 - 4	9MM BAYARD	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the magazine housing as "Modelo Z-62".
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, pulling upper portion of trigger allows single shots, lower portion of trigger produces full automatic fire, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.
- Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blowback operated.
- cyclic rate of 550 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the left side of the magazine housing is marked "Star Eibar Espana Modelo Z-62".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo Z-62

Z 62

Z-62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22663
Make: Star
Model: Z63

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z63
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22663 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22663 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22663 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the left side of the magazine housing as "Modelo Z-63".
- this model is basically the model Z62 chambered in 9MM LUGER.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, pulling upper portion of trigger allows single shots, lower portion of trigger produces full automatic fire, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.
- Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blowback operated.
- has a cyclic rate of 550 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo Z-63

Z 63

Z-63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22664
Make: Star
Model: Z63

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z63
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22664 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22664 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22664 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is normally marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation may appear on the left side of the magazine housing as "Modelo Z-63".
- this model is basically the model Z62 chambered in 9MM LUGER.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, pulling upper portion of trigger allows single shots, lower portion of trigger produces full automatic fire, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.
- Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- will normally be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo Z-63

Z 63

Z-63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93536
Make: Star
Model: Z70

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z70
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93536 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93536 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93536 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
93536 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "STAR" is marked on the side of the firearm. - "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm. - Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Z 70

Mod Z-70

Mod Z70

Star Mod Z-70

Z 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93496
Make: Star
Model: Z70

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z70
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93496 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93496 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93496 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93496 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.
- Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blowback operated.
- has a cyclic rate of 550 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Z 70

Mod Z-70

Mod Z70

Star Mod Z-70

Z 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76792
Make: Star
Model: Z70B

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z70B
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76792 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76792 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76792 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76792 - 7	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the side of the firearm as "STAR". - "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911
Model	- the model Z70B entered service in the early 1970's. - features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm. - Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Z-70/B

Star Mod Z-70/B

Star Z-70/B

Z 70 B

Z 70B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76796
Make: Star
Model: Z70B

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z70B
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76796 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76796 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76796 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76796 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on the side of the firearm as "STAR".
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911

Model

- the model Z70B entered service in the early 1970's.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame, underfolding metal buttstock, pistol grip, fixed blade front sight with flip up peep hole rear sight, the forward portion of the receiver/frame that shrouds the barrel has ventilation holes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not normally appear on the firearm.
- Bonifacio Echeverria is located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blowback operated.
- has a cyclic rate of 550 rounds per minute.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Z-70/B

Star Mod Z-70/B

Star Z-70/B

Z 70 B

Z 70B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76791
Make: Star
Model: Z84

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z84
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76791 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76791 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76791 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76791 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76791 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76791 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MOD Z-84".
- the model Z-84 replaced the model Z70B in Spanish service in the middle 1980's.
- features include: top folding metal buttstock, stamped metal receiver/frame, magazine release mounted on the heel of the pistol grip, cocking handle on the right side, sliding safety button inside the trigger guard, fire selector lever mounted on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm, it is simply marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "EIBAR ESPANA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, inserted into pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Star Eibar Espana Mod Z-84

Star Mod Z-84

Star Z-84

Z 84

Z-84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53776
Make: Star
Model: Z84

Summary

Make:	Star
Model:	Z84
Manufacturer:	Bonifacio Echeverria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53776 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53776 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53776 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53776 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53776 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53776 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	270	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Star" has been used as a tradename by Bonifacio Echeverria since circa 1911.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MOD Z-84".
- the model Z-84 replaced the model Z70B in Spanish service in the middle 1980's.
- features include: top folding metal buttstock, stamped metal receiver/frame, magazine release mounted on the heel of the pistol grip, cocking handle on the right side, sliding safety button inside the trigger guard, fire selector lever mounted on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm, it is simply marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "EIBAR ESPANA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - has a cyclic rate of 600 rounds per minute.
Serial Number	- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, inserted into pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Star Eibar Espana Mod Z-84

Star Mod Z-84

Star Z-84

Z 84

Z-84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5377
Make: Star Gauge
Model: Star Gauge

Summary

Make:	Star Gauge
Model:	Star Gauge
Manufacturer:	Aramberri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5377 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5377 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5377 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STAR GAUGE" and "INTERARMS" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STAR GAUGE" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns imported and distributed by "Interarms".
- "Interarms" had facilities in England and the United States of America.
- "Star Gauge" shotguns were manufactured by Armas Erbi or Victor Aramberri of Spain.

Model

- "STAR GAUGE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side barrel configuration with low solid rib; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; box lock; hammerless; single or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut semi beavertail forend and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; brass bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name is marked on top of the firearm and abbreviation may be marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the water table.
Calibre	- marked on the water table.
Importer	- marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Interarms stamped on barrel or receiver.
Remarks	- Box lock side-by-side with blued barrels and colour case hardened action. Dark walnut stock with semi pistol grip, full beavertail forend and rubber butt pad. Vent ribbed barrel with translucent "pink" bead front sight. Available with single or double triggers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Star - Gauge

Star-Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126789
Make: Star Leader
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Star Leader
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126789 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126789 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the side of the firearm. - trademark used by Crescent Firearms Co.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: exposed hammer or hammerless; fluted forearm; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- not marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79791
Make: Stark, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stark, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79791 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Chas Stark & Co" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Charles Stark (Charles Stark & Company) was a gunsmith and retailer based in Toronto, Ontario, Canada from 1879 to 1904.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round side by side damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open action release lever/knob; external side hammers or hammerless; double triggers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148124
Make: Starlight
Model: Over & Under Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Starlight
Model:	Over & Under Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148124 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARLIGHT CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.
- "CANNA CROMATA" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the over & under barrels being designed to folded under the receiver/frame for storage and transportation.
- "CANA CROMATA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on the chamber.
- "CANA CROMATA" in Italian translates to "Chromed Barrel".
- features observed: blue, round over & under barrels with a bead front sight and an octagonal shaped chamber area; flat sided with longitudinal grooves and a chromed finish front hinged receiver frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety/barrel selector; ejectors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is usually marked on the firearm on the tang under the top lever.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the action relaese break open lever.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked at the barrel at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canna Cromata Folding Shotgun

Canna Cromata Shotgun

Folding Shotgun

Italian Over & Under

Starlight Canada Canna Cromata

Starlight Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70748
Make: Starr
Model: 1858 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1858 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Starr Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70748 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70748 - 2	56-52 SPENCER RF	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Ebenezer T. Starr.
- "STARR'S PATENT / SEPT. 14th 1858" appears on the breech.

Model

- "STARR'S PATENT / SEPT. 14th 1858" appears on the breech.
- underlever operated dropping block, side hammer, breechloader .
- manufactured as either percussion or metallic cartridge system, both versions are visually identical except for the presence of either a percussion nipple or a firing pin.
- percussion system used a paper cartridge and a separate percussion cap that was placed on an exposed nippled on the right side of the receiver.
- metallic cartridge system used an internal primed rimfire cartridge (56-52 SPENCER RF).
- American Walnut buttstock and separate half length forearm retained by single brass barrel band.
- 25,601 manufactured circa 1862-1865 (20,601 in percussion, 5,002 in metallic cartridge).

Manufacturer

- "STARR ARMS CO / YONKERS, N.Y." appears on the lock plate and barrel.

Action

- manually operated, lever actuated (trigger guard is breech opening / closing lever) breech block lowers and tips rearwards, percussion / rim-fire rifle / carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Cavalry Carbine

1858 Single Shot Breechloading Cartridge Carbine

1858 Single Shot Breechloading Percussion Carbine

1858 Starr Carbine

Cavalry Carbine

Starr 1858 Carbine

Starr Carbine

Starr Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24503
Make: Starr
Model: 1858 Double Action Army

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1858 Double Action Army
Manufacturer:	Starr Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24503 - 4	44 COLT	6	153	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24503 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24503 - 5	45 COLT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PATENT JAN.15.1856." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.
- "STARR.ARMS.Co. NEW.YORK." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "STARR'S PATENT JAN.15.1856." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.
- the "1858 Double Action Army" Model is identifiable from the "1858 Double Action Navy" Model by its calibre - the Army calibre is 44 PERCUSSION while the Navy calibre is 36 PERCUSSION.
- only 23,000 examples were manufactured from late 1861 and mid-1863
- the two-piece blued steel receiver/frame is held together by a knurled thumb screw which is located on the right side of the revolver between the recoil shield and the hammer.

Manufacturer

- "STARR.ARMS.Co.NEW.YORK." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- manufactured at the Starr Arms Company factories in Binghampton N.Y. and Yonkers, N.Y. USA.

Action

- double action only, percussion revolver with front hinged, tip-down barrel.

Serial Number

- range: 1 to 23,000 usually marked on the cylinder and the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856

1856 Army

1856 DA

1856 Double Action

1858 Army

1858 DA

1858 Double Action

Starr Model 1858 Double Action Army Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28224
Make: Starr
Model: 1858 Double Action Navy

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1858 Double Action Navy
Manufacturer:	Starr Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28224 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PATENT JAN.15.1856." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.
- "STARR.ARMS.Co. NEW.YORK." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "STARR'S PATENT JAN.15.1856." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.
- the "Navy" Model is identifiable from the "1858 Double Action Army" Model by its calibre. Navy calibre is 36 PERCUSSION, while the Army calibre is 44 PERCUSSION.
- only 3,000 were manufactured between 1859 and 1861.
- the two-piece blued steel receiver/frame is held together by a knurled thumb screw which is located on the right side of the revolver between the recoil shield and the hammer.

Manufacturer

- "STARR.ARMS.Co.NEW.YORK." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- manufactured at the Starr Arms Company factories in Binghampton N.Y. and Yonkers, N.Y. USA.

Action

- double action only, percussion revolver with front hinged, tip-down barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbers started at 1 and the revolvers were consecutively numbered to the end of production.

Other Markings

- "STARR ARMS CO, NEW YORK" will be found marked on the receiver/frame of the revolver below the cylinder. The left side of the revolver receiver/frame will be marked STARR'S PATENT JAN 15, 1856.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Starr Model 1858 Double Action Navy Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46044
Make: Starr
Model: 1863 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1863 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	Starr Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46044 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PATENT JAN.15.1856." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.
- "STARR.ARMS.Co. NEW.YORK." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "STARR'S PATENT JAN.15.1856." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below cylinder.
- this revolver has a hinged frame that pivots upward to allow a shooter to withdraw and reload/replace the cylinder; the revolver has a large round-headed pin in the receiver/frame just forward of the hammer, that is withdrawn to free the front part of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round non fluted cylinder, percussion nipples protrude from rear of cylinder, round barrel, walnut grips, blued finish with case hardened hammer and under-barrel loading lever.
- this firearm was a successor to their 1858 Double Action Army Revolver series.
- military contract, first production - December 1863, last delivery - December 1864, total military contract production 25,002 examples, plus a further 6,000 examples for the commercial market for a grand total of approximately 32,000 revolvers.
- widely purchased, issued and used during the American Civil War by Union forces.
- most examples will be marked with martial acceptance/inspector marks.

Manufacturer

- "STARR.ARMS.Co.NEW.YORK." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- manufactured at the Starr Arms Company factories in Binghampton N.Y. and Yonkers, N.Y. USA.

Action

- single action, percussion revolver with front hinged, tip-down barrel.

Serial Number

- concurrent range with with the double action series.
- usually 23000 to 54000.
- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just foreward of the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- round barrel. - hinged under-barrel loading tool.
Other Markings	- marked "STARR'S PATENT JAN. 15, 1856," on right side of receiver/frame below cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1856 Patent

1863 Army

1863 Army Revolver

Single Action

Starr's Patent Jan 15. 1856.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83051
Make: Starr
Model: 1864 Pepperbox Model 1

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1864 Pepperbox Model 1
Manufacturer:	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83051 - 1	32 RF	4	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83051 - 2	32 RF	4	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured under patents held by Eban T Starr of Yonkers, New York.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a four barrel derringer type pistol, break open for loading.
- manufactured circa 1864-1869.
- total of about 2,000 of the foiur barrel derringer type were manufactured, of which 1,500 were fourth, and fifth models.
- external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- button type trigger.
- blued barrels.
- brass /receiver/frame, with silver plated finish.
- there were six basic variations of this model, and they can be identified by two major features;
  a) those with external springs and short fat grips.
  b) those with internal springs, and longer thin grips.(models 1 to 4 all have the short fat grip configuration).
- the difference within the model variations are as follows;
- first model; fluted breech, long narrow barrel release spring, and short vertically mounted firing pin retaining spring mounted on right side of receiver/frame.
- second model; flat standing breech, all other features similar to first model.
- third model; rounded breech, only vertical firing pin retaining spring visible, long narrow barrel spring no longer visible.
- fourth model; rounded breech, but no springs visible on right side of receiver/frame.
- fifth model; rounded breech, but noticeably longer and thinner grips
- sixth model; as above but with shorter frame, long thin grips, and usually with a 64mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company was located in Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1867.
Action	- four barrels, two uppers over two lowers.
Serial Number	- serial number area combination of alpha and numeric digits (possibly manufacturing batch numbers).
Other Markings	- marked on left side of receiver/frame in one line, or on the grips in a circular design as follows; "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 1864".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83071	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 2	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83072	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 3	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83073	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 4	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83074	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 5	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83075	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 6	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 1st Model

1864 Derringer

1864 First Model

1864 Pepperbox

1864 Pepperbox First Model

1st Model

Derringer

Derringer First Model

First Model

First Model 1864

First Model Pepperbox

Four Barrel Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83071
Make: Starr
Model: 1864 Pepperbox Model 2

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1864 Pepperbox Model 2
Manufacturer:	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83071 - 1	32 RF	4	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83071 - 2	32 RF	4	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured under patents held by Eban T Starr of Yonkers, New York.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a four barrel derringer type pistol, break open for loading.
- manufactured circa 1864-1869.
- total of about 2,000 of the foiur barrel derringer type were manufactured, of which 1,500 were fourth, and fifth models.
- external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- button type trigger.
- blued barrels.
- brass /receiver/frame, with silver plated finish.
- there were six basic variations of this model, and they can be identified by two major features;
  a) those with external springs and short fat grips.
  b) those with internal springs, and longer thin grips.(models 1 to 4 all have the short fat grip configuration).
- the difference within the model variations are as follows;
- first model; fluted breech, long narrow barrel release spring, and short vertically mounted firing pin retaining spring mounted on right side of receiver/frame.
- second model; flat standing breech, all other features similar to first model.
- third model; rounded breech, only vertical firing pin retaining spring visible, long narrow barrel spring no longer visible.
- fourth model; rounded breech, but no springs visible on right side of receiver/frame.
- fifth model; rounded breech, but noticeably longer and thinner grips
- sixth model; as above but with shorter frame, long thin grips, and usually with a 64mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company was located in Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1867.
Action	- four barrels, two uppers over two lowers.
Serial Number	- serial number are combination of alpha and numeric digits (possibly manufacturing batch numbers).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83051	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 1	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83072	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 3	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83073	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 4	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83074	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 5	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83075	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 6	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 2nd Model

1864 Derringer

1864 Pepperbox

1864 Second Model

2nd Model Pepperbox

Derringer

Derringer Second Model

Four Barrel Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperboxes

Pepperbox

Second Model

Second Model 1864

Second Model Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83072
Make: Starr
Model: 1864 Pepperbox Model 3

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1864 Pepperbox Model 3
Manufacturer:	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83072 - 1	32 RF	4	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83072 - 2	32 RF	4	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured under patents held by Eban T Starr of Yonkers, New York.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a four barrel derringer type pistol, break open for loading.
- manufactured circa 1864-1869.
- total of about 2,000 of the foiur barrel derringer type were manufactured, of which 1,500 were fourth, and fifth models.
- external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- button type trigger.
- blued barrels.
- brass /receiver/frame, with silver plated finish.
- there were six basic variations of this model, and they can be identified by two major features;
  a) those with external springs and short fat grips.
  b) those with internal springs, and longer thin grips.(models 1 to 4 all have the short fat grip configuration).
- the difference within the model variations are as follows;
- first model; fluted breech, long narrow barrel release spring, and short vertically mounted firing pin retaining spring mounted on right side of receiver/frame.
- second model; flat standing breech, all other features similar to first model.
- third model; rounded breech, only vertical firing pin retaining spring visible, long narrow barrel spring no longer visible.
- fourth model; rounded breech, but no springs visible on right side of receiver/frame.
- fifth model; rounded breech, but noticeably longer and thinner grips
- sixth model; as above but with shorter frame, long thin grips, and usually with a 64mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company was located in Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1867.
Action	- four barrels, two uppers over two lowers.
Serial Number	- serial number are combination of alpha and numeric digits (possibly manufacturing batch numbers).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83051	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 1	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83071	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 2	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83073	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 4	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83074	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 5	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83075	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 6	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 3rd Model

1864 Derringer

1864 Four Barrel Pepperbox

1864 Pepperbox

1864 Third Model

3rd Model

Derringer

Derringer 1864

Derringer Third Model

Four Barrel Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Third Model

Third Model 1864

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83073
Make: Starr
Model: 1864 Pepperbox Model 4

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1864 Pepperbox Model 4
Manufacturer:	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83073 - 1	32 RF	4	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83073 - 2	32 RF	4	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured under patents held by Eban T Starr of Yonkers, New York.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a four barrel derringer type pistol, break open for loading.
- manufactured circa 1864-1869.
- total of about 2,000 of the foiur barrel derringer type were manufactured, of which 1,500 were fourth, and fifth models.
- external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- button type trigger.
- blued barrels.
- brass /receiver/frame, with silver plated finish.
- there were six basic variations of this model, and they can be identified by two major features;
  a) those with external springs and short fat grips.
  b) those with internal springs, and longer thin grips.(models 1 to 4 all have the short fat grip configuration).
- the difference within the model variations are as follows;
- first model; fluted breech, long narrow barrel release spring, and short vertically mounted firing pin retaining spring mounted on right side of receiver/frame.
- second model; flat standing breech, all other features similar to first model.
- third model; rounded breech, only vertical firing pin retaining spring visible, long narrow barrel spring no longer visible.
- fourth model; rounded breech, but no springs visible on right side of receiver/frame.
- fifth model; rounded breech, but noticeably longer and thinner grips
- sixth model; as above but with shorter frame, long thin grips, and usually with a 64mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company was located in Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1867.
Action	- four barrels, two uppers over two lowers.
Serial Number	- serial number are combination of alpha and numeric digits (possibly manufacturing batch numbers).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83051	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 1	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83071	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 2	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83072	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 3	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83074	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 5	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83075	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 6	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 4th Model

1864 Derringer

1864 Four Barrel Pepperbox

1864 Fourth Model

1864 Pepperbox

4th Model

Derringer

Derringer Fourth Model

Four Barrel Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperbox

Fourth Model

Fourth Model 1864

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83074
Make: Starr
Model: 1864 Pepperbox Model 5

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1864 Pepperbox Model 5
Manufacturer:	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83074 - 1	32 RF	4	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83074 - 2	32 RF	4	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured under patents held by Eban T Starr of Yonkers, New York.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a four barrel derringer type pistol, break open for loading.
- manufactured circa 1864-1869.
- total of about 2,000 of the foiur barrel derringer type were manufactured, of which 1,500 were fourth, and fifth models.
- external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- button type trigger.
- blued barrels.
- brass /receiver/frame, with silver plated finish.
- there were six basic variations of this model, and they can be identified by two major features;
  a) those with external springs and short fat grips.
  b) those with internal springs, and longer thin grips.(models 1 to 4 all have the short fat grip configuration).
- the difference within the model variations are as follows;
- first model; fluted breech, long narrow barrel release spring, and short vertically mounted firing pin retaining spring mounted on right side of receiver/frame.
- second model; flat standing breech, all other features similar to first model.
- third model; rounded breech, only vertical firing pin retaining spring visible, long narrow barrel spring no longer visible.
- fourth model; rounded breech, but no springs visible on right side of receiver/frame.
- fifth model; rounded breech, but noticeably longer and thinner grips
- sixth model; as above but with shorter frame, long thin grips, and usually with a 64mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company was located in Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1867.
Action	- four barrels, two uppers over two lowers.
Serial Number	- serial number area combination of alpha and numeric digits (possibly manufacturing batch numbers).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83051	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 1	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83071	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 2	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83072	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 3	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83073	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 4	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83075	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 6	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 5th Model

1864 Derringer

1864 Four Barrel Pepperbox

1864 Fourth Model

1864 Pepperbox

5th Model

Derringer

Derringer Fifth Model

Fifth Model

Fifth Model 1864

Four Barrel Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83075
Make: Starr
Model: 1864 Pepperbox Model 6

Summary

Make:	Starr
Model:	1864 Pepperbox Model 6
Manufacturer:	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83075 - 3	32 RF	4	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83075 - 1	32 RF	4	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured under patents held by Eban T Starr of Yonkers, New York.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- "STARR'S PAT'S MAY 10. 1864" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a four barrel derringer type pistol, break open for loading.
- manufactured circa 1864-1869.
- total of about 2,000 of the foiur barrel derringer type were manufactured, of which 1,500 were fourth, and fifth models.
- external hammer mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- button type trigger.
- blued barrels.
- brass /receiver/frame, with silver plated finish.
- there were six basic variations of this model, and they can be identified by two major features;
  a) those with external springs and short fat grips.
  b) those with internal springs, and longer thin grips.(models 1 to 4 all have the short fat grip configuration).
- the difference within the model variations are as follows;
- first model; fluted breech, long narrow barrel release spring, and short vertically mounted firing pin retaining spring mounted on right side of receiver/frame.
- second model; flat standing breech, all other features similar to first model.
- third model; rounded breech, only vertical firing pin retaining spring visible, long narrow barrel spring no longer visible.
- fourth model; rounded breech, but no springs visible on right side of receiver/frame.
- fifth model; rounded breech, but noticeably longer and thinner grips
- sixth model; as above but with shorter frame, long thin grips, and usually with a 64mm barrel length.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm. - Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company was located in Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1867.
Action	- four barrels, two uppers over two lowers.
Serial Number	- serial number are combination of alpha and numeric digits (possibly manufacturing batch numbers).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83051	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 1	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83071	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 2	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83072	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 3	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83073	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 4	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
83074	Starr	1864 Pepperbox Model 5	Merrill Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 6th Model

1864 Derringer

1864 Four Barrel Pepperbox

1864 Pepperbox

1864 Sixth Model

6th Model

Derringer

Derringer Sixth Model

Four Barrel Derringer

Four Barrel Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Sixth Model

Sixth Model 1864

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161448
Make: State Arms Gun Company
Model: Competitor 2000

Summary

Make:	State Arms Gun Company
Model:	Competitor 2000
Manufacturer:	State Arms Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161448 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.123)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161448 - 2	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.123)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STATE ARMS GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "COMPETITOR 2000" is marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot 50 BMG target rifle manufactured on a "shell-holder"-style action, where the bolt must be completely removed from the action in order to slide a cartridge into the bolt face, then the entire bolt is re-inserted into the action for firing. - features include: heavy-diameter fluted barrel with large fish-gill muzzle-brake; "chassis-style adjustable pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece; bipod mount at the firearm; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; knurled striker shroud on the bolt; and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "STATE ARMS GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "shell-holder"-style single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161446
Make: State Arms Gun Company
Model: Mosquito

Summary

Make:	State Arms Gun Company
Model:	Mosquito
Manufacturer:	State Arms Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161446 - 1	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.121)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STATE ARMS GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOSQUITO" is marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot 50 BMG target rifle manufactured on a "shell-holder"-style action, where the bolt must be completely removed from the action in order to slide a cartridge into the bolt face, then the entire bolt is re-inserted into the action for firing. - features include: heavy-diameter stainless-steel barrel with large muzzle-brake; laminated thumb-hole pistol-grip stock; bipod mount at the firearm; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; knurled striker shroud on the bolt; and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "STATE ARMS GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "shell-holder"-style single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41686
Make: State Arms Gun Company
Model: Rebel

Summary

Make:	State Arms Gun Company
Model:	Rebel
Manufacturer:	State Arms Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41686 - 3	50 BMG	1	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41686 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41686 - 4	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.12)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41686 - 2	50 BMG	1	1120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.12)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "State Arms Gun Co." and "WI, USA" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- may be sold as a rifle kit. - features include: modular design; aluminum or laminated stock; AR-15 type grip; built in cross level; bipod; bull barrel; "fish gill" muzzle brake.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rebel Rifle

The Rebel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161447
Make: State Arms Gun Company
Model: Shorty

Summary

Make:	State Arms Gun Company
Model:	Shorty
Manufacturer:	State Arms Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161447 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.122)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STATE ARMS GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SHORTY" is marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot 50 BMG target rifle manufactured on a "shell-holder"-style action, where the bolt must be completely removed from the action in order to slide a cartridge into the bolt face, then the entire bolt is re-inserted into the action for firing. - features include: heavy-diameter stainless-steel barrel with large muzzle-brake; laminated thumb-hole pistol-grip stock; bipod mount at the firearm; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; knurled striker shroud on the bolt; and a ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "STATE ARMS GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "shell-holder"-style single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128828
Make: Staudenmayer, Samuel Henry
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Staudenmayer, Samuel Henry
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Staudenmayer, Samuel Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128828 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked "Staudenmayer" on the lockplate and, "Staudenmayer London" on the top of the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - single shot, muzzle loading pistol, utilizing flintlock ignition. - features; octagonal damascus barrel; under-barrel ramrod; full trigger guard; engraved lockplate, hammer & trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked "Staudenmayer" on the lockplate and, "Staudenmayer London" on the top of the barrel. - Henry Samuel Staudenmayer was an English firearms maker located in London, England circa 1799 to 1834. - Staudenmayer died circa 1825; business was continued by his executors until 1834 when business ceased.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- known example had what appeared to be a serial number marked on the front of the trigger guard; number was four digits without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- known example did not have the calibre designation marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176742
Make: Stealth Arms
Model: 1911 Commander Tactical Type

Summary

Make:	Stealth Arms
Model:	1911 Commander Tactical Type
Manufacturer:	Stealth Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank.
- Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.

Model

- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- 1911 Commander Tactical Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.
- the Stealth Arms receiver/frame blank is CNC machined from 7075 heat treated aluminum and may come in a number of different finishes.
- this 1911 Commander Tactical Type receiver blank is made for the shorter length 4.25" barrel and shorter length slide. The 1911 Commander Tactical Type receiver blank is consistent with the standard appearance of the Colt 1911 Commander receiver/frame. The Tactical receiver/frame comes equipped with an integrated accessory (tactical) rail under the dust cover for attaching accessories such as a tactical flashlight or laser sight with Picatinny attachment ability.
- A Government model 1911 slide will not correctly fit on a Commander model 1911 receiver/frame, and a Commander model 1911 slide will not function on a Government model 1911 receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank.
- Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.

Canadian Law Comments

- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176684	Stealth Arms	1911 Commander Type	Stealth Arms	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Commander Tactical Type

1911A1 Commander Tactical Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176684
Make: Stealth Arms
Model: 1911 Commander Type

Summary

Make:	Stealth Arms
Model:	1911 Commander Type
Manufacturer:	Stealth Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank.
- Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.

Model

- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- 1911 Commander Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.
- the Stealth Arms receiver/frame blank is CNC machined from 7075 heat treated aluminum and may come in a number of different finishes.
- this 1911 Commander Type receiver blank is made for the shorter length 4.25" barrel and shorter length slide. The 1911 Commander Type receiver blank is consistent with the standard appearance of the Colt 1911 Commander receiver/frame.
- A Government model 1911 slide will not correctly fit on a Commander model 1911 receiver/frame, and a Commander model 1911 slide will not function on a Government model 1911 receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank.
- Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.

Canadian Law Comments

- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176742	Stealth Arms	1911 Commander Tactical Type	Stealth Arms	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Commander Type

1911A1 Commander Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lockhart Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198193
Make: Stealth Arms
Model: 1911 Custom

Summary

Make:	Stealth Arms
Model:	1911 Custom
Manufacturer:	Stealth Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198193 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 5	40 S&W	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 6	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 7	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 8	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 9	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198193 - 10	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEALTH ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2023. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The "1911 Custom" is sold as a fully customizable firearm from the factory and can come in a wide variety of finishes and accessories. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended, beaver-tail safety; skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger.
Manufacturer	- "STEALTH ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 7 and 8 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Introduced in 2023 with a 9 and 10 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Commander

1911 Government

1911-A1

1911-A1 Commander

1911-A1 Government

1911A1

1911A1 Commander

1911A1 Government

Custom 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176685
Make: Stealth Arms
Model: 1911 Government Tactical Type

Summary

Make:	Stealth Arms
Model:	1911 Government Tactical Type
Manufacturer:	Stealth Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank. - Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - 1911 Government Tactical Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank. - the Stealth Arms receiver/frame blank is CNC machined from 7075 heat treated aluminum and may come in a number of different finishes. - this 1911 Government Tactical Type receiver blank is made for the standered length 5.00" barrel and standarded length slide. The 1911 Government Tactical Type receiver blank is consistent with the standard appearance of the Colt 1911 Government Tactical receiver/frame. The Tactical receiver/frame comes equipped with an integrated accessory (tactical) rail under the dust cover for attaching accessories such as a tactical flashlight or laser sight with Picatinny attachment ability. - a Government model 1911 slide will not correctly fit on a Commander model 1911 receiver/frame, and a Commander model 1911 slide will not function on a Government model 1911 receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank. - Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.
Type	- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176682	Stealth Arms	1911 Government Type	Stealth Arms	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
179882	1911 Builders	1911 Government Type	1911 Builders	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Government Tactical Type

1911A1 Government Tactical Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lockhart Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176682
Make: Stealth Arms
Model: 1911 Government Type

Summary

Make:	Stealth Arms
Model:	1911 Government Type
Manufacturer:	Stealth Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank.
- Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.

Model

- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- 1911 Government Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank.
- the Stealth Arms receiver/frame blank is CNC machined from 7075 heat treated aluminum and may come in a number of different finishes.
- this 1911 Government Type receiver blank is made for the standered length 5.00" barrel and standarded length slide. The 1911 Government Type receiver blank is consistent with the standard appearance of the Colt 1911 Government receiver/frame.
- a Government model 1911 slide will not correctly fit on a Commander model 1911 receiver/frame, and a Commander model 1911 slide will not function on a Government model 1911 receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Stealth Arms is not marked on the receiver blank.
- Stealth Arms is located in St. Marys, Ohio.

Type

- receiver/frame blanks are sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%).
- receiver/frame blanks that are partially completed require some tooling and minimal skill to be completed.

Canadian Law Comments

- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176685	Stealth Arms	1911 Government Tactical Type	Stealth Arms	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Government Type

1911A1 Government Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lockhart Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198192
Make: Stealth Arms
Model: 1911 Platypus

Summary

Make:	Stealth Arms
Model:	1911 Platypus
Manufacturer:	Stealth Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198192 - 1	45 AUTO	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198192 - 2	45 AUTO	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198192 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198192 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198192 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198192 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198192 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198192 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "STEALTH ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - "PLATYPUS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "1911 GOV" over "PLATYPUS 17" may be marked on the bottom of the integral trigger guard. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beaver-tail grip safety; skeletonized, hammer; skeletonized trigger; may come equipped with a red dot optic; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "STEALTH ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept Glock type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Platypus 17

1911 Platypus 17 GS5T

1911 Platypus 17 Malibu Beach House

1911 Platypus 17 PAX3

1911 Platypus 17 Perry the

1911 Platypus 17 QB7N

1911 Platypus 17 Stealth Gray

1911 Platypus 17 Stealth Grey

1911 Platypus 17 TRWV

1911 Platypus 17 V40A

1911 Platypus 17 WA41

1911 Platypus 17 XRS2

1911 Platypus GS5T

1911 Platypus Malibu Beach House

1911 Platypus PAX3

1911 Platypus Perry the

1911 Platypus QB7N

1911 Platypus Stealth Gray

1911 Platypus Stealth Grey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911 Platypus TRWV

1911 Platypus V40A

1911 Platypus WA41

1911 Platypus XRS2

Platypus

Platypus 17

Platypus 17 GS5T

Platypus 17 Malibu Beach House

Platypus 17 PAX3

Platypus 17 Perry the

Platypus 17 QB7N

Platypus 17 Stealth Gray

Platypus 17 Stealth Grey

Platypus 17 TRWV

Platypus 17 V40A

Platypus 17 WA41

Platypus 17 XRS2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143459
Make: Stechkin
Model: APB

Summary

Make:	Stechkin
Model:	APB
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143459 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143459 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stechkin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Stechkin" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer Igor Y. Stechkin.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- "APB" stands for "Avtomaticheskie Pistolet Besshumnoy"/"Automatic Pistol, Silenced".
- this is a factory silenced version of the M1951 Stechkin APS, designed by A.S. Neugodov at the end of the 1960s; many APSs were converted to APB configuration by opening the inside of the slides to allow for a slip-over mounting tube for the suppressor to be installed inside the slide, and that mounting tube vents into the suppressor in use. Also, where the APS pistol was issued with a detachable wooden or plastic C-96 Mauser/Browning Hi-Power-style stock/holster, the APB was issued with a detachable wire-frame stock having a spring-loaded hanger to store the suppressor when it is not in place on the pistol. The pistol, stock, and suppressor were all carried in a large leather holster when not in use.
- features include: a lengthened over-barrel tube with various types of muzzle fitments to allow mounting of the detachable suppressor; open adjustable sights; slide-mounted safety-selector; knurled round hammer; synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the slide as a five-pointed star within a shield, all in single lines.

Action

- blowback, selective-fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79411	Stechkin	APS	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Handgun	Full Automatic
79412	Stechkin	APS	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Handgun	Converted Automatic
102815	Stechkin	APS	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Converted Automatic
102816	Stechkin	APS	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6P13

Neugodov APB

Silenced Stechkin

Silent Stechkin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102815
Make: Stechkin
Model: APS

Summary

Make:	Stechkin
Model:	APS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102815 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102815 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Stechkin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Stechkin" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer Igor Y. Stechkin.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm, it is a translation from Russian and denotes "Automatic Pistol Stechkin".
- the Stechkin was issued to officers and NCO's in the Russian military. This pistol was capable of full automatic fire as well as semi automatic fire. It vaguely resembles a Makarov pistol but is larger.
- features include: a detachable wood or wire buttstock, a three position slide mounted safety/fire selector lever marked "np" for safe, "oa" for semi automatic and "abt" for full automatic fire, magazine catch is located on the bottom of the butt, blade front sight with rear rotating drum adjustable for 25, 50, 100 or 150 meters, blued finish and black plastic grips.
- a extended barrel version was available with a detachable sound suppressor.
- this model was withdrawn from service in the mid 1970's when the "AKSU", which is a shortened version of the Kalishnikov "AK 47" became available.

Manufacturer

- this model was produced between 1951 and 1975 at the various state arsenals.
- the factory code or identifying mark, a triangle with a vertical arrow inside the triangle will usually be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or left side of the slide.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - as the Stechkin "APS" was exported to various countries some samples may differ in markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143459	Stechkin	APB	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Stechkin

Stechkin

Stechkin APS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102816
Make: Stechkin
Model: APS

Summary

Make:	Stechkin
Model:	APS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102816 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102816 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stechkin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Stechkin" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer Igor Y. Stechkin.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm, it is a translation from Russian and denotes "Automatic Pistol Stechkin".
- the Stechkin was issued to officers and NCO's in the Russian military. This pistol was capable of full automatic fire as well as semi automatic fire. It vaguely resembles a Makarov pistol but is larger.
- features include: a detachable wood or wire buttstock, a three position slide mounted safety/fire selector lever marked "np" for safe, "oa" for semi automatic and "abt" for full automatic fire, magazine catch is located on the bottom of the butt, blade front sight with rear rotating drum adjustable for 25, 50, 100 or 150 meters, blued finish and black plastic grips.
- a extended barrel version was available with a detachable sound suppressor.
- this model was withdrawn from service in the mid 1970's when the "AKSU", which is a shortened version of the Kalishnikov "AK 47" became available.

Manufacturer

- this model was produced between 1951 and 1975 at the various state arsenals.
- the factory code or identifying mark, a triangle with a vertical arrow inside the triangle will usually be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated, when fired in semi-automatic mode the trigger mechanism is capable of operating in single or double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame and/orleft side of the slide.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - as the Stechkin "APS" was exported to various countries some samples may differ in markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143459	Stechkin	APB	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Stechkin

Stechkin

Stechkin APS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79411
Make: Stechkin
Model: APS

Summary

Make:	Stechkin
Model:	APS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79411 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79411 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stechkin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Stechkin" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer Igor Y. Stechkin.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm, it is a translation from Russian and denotes "Automatic Pistol Stechkin".
- the Stechkin was issued to officers and NCO's in the Russian military. This pistol was capable of full automatic fire as well as semi automatic fire. It vaguely resembles a Makarov pistol but is larger.
- features include: a detachable wood or wire buttstock, a three position slide mounted safety/fire selector lever marked "np" for safe, "oa" for semi automatic and "abt" for full automatic fire, magazine catch is located on the bottom of the butt, blade front sight with rear rotating drum adjustable for 25, 50, 100 or 150 meters, blued finish and black plastic grips.
- a extended barrel version was available with a detachable sound suppressor.
- this model was withdrawn from service in the mid 1970's when the "AKSU", which is a shortened version of the Kalishnikov "AK 47" became available.

Manufacturer

- this model was produced between 1951 and 1975 at the various state arsenals.
- the factory code or identifying mark will usually be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with a single line" denotes Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with two lines" denotes Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Action

- blowback operated, when fired in semi-automatic mode the trigger mechanism is capable of operating in single or double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or left side of the slide.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - as the Stechkin "APS" was exported to various countries some samples may differ in markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143459	Stechkin	APB	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Stechkin

Stechkin

Stechkin APS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79412
Make: Stechkin
Model: APS

Summary

Make:	Stechkin
Model:	APS
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79412 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	10	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
79412 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	20	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Stechkin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Stechkin" is derived from the last name of the Russian designer Igor Y. Stechkin.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm, it is a translation from Russian and denotes "Automatic Pistol Stechkin".
- the Stechkin was issued to officers and NCO's in the Russian military. This pistol was capable of full automatic fire as well as semi automatic fire. It vaguely resembles a Makarov pistol but is larger.
- features include: a detachable wood or wire buttstock, a three position slide mounted safety/fire selector lever marked "np" for safe, "oa" for semi automatic and "abt" for full automatic fire, magazine catch is located on the bottom of the butt, blade front sight with rear rotating drum adjustable for 25, 50, 100 or 150 meters, blued finish and black plastic grips.
- a extended barrel version was available with a detachable sound suppressor.
- this model was withdrawn from service in the mid 1970's when the "AKSU", which is a shortened version of the Kalishnikov "AK 47" became available.

Manufacturer

- this model was produced between 1951 and 1975 at the various state arsenals.
- the factory code or identifying mark will usually be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with a single line" denotes Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany.
- "five pointed star" inside the outline of a "shield with two lines" denotes Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may appear on the left side of the receiver/frame and/orleft side of the slide.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - as the Stechkin "APS" was exported to various countries some samples may differ in markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143459	Stechkin	APB	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Stechkin

Stechkin

Stechkin APS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128908
Make: Steele, G M
Model: GM15

Summary

Make:	Steele, G M
Model:	GM15
Manufacturer:	Steele, G M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128908 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128908 - 1	9MM LUGER	24	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128908 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	282	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("GM") in the preface to the serial number.
- "GM" may be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GM15" was introduced circa 1978.
- "GM 15" may be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GM" denotes the Manufacturer and "15" is the model.
- features include: round barrel is removable by means of a barrel nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front of the sling swivel; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the upper left side of the receiver/frame; bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt face; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim; bolt body presents a rounded surface to view when the bolt is forward; safety selector lever is mounted inside the trigger guard just above the trigger; crudely made four settings rear sight; moulded black plastic lower forearm and pistol grip; left side folding stock that when folded acts as a forearm pistol grip; blued or black parkerized finish on all metal surfaces.
- magazine housing is part of the grip; located at the rear of the trigger guard the two piece grip panels are held in place by a curved metal clip and a screw; the heel of the grip has a thumb size cut out for the magazine release.
- overall length with 282 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 440mm and 670 with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("GM") in the preface to the serial number.
- "GM" may be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- G.M. Steele was located in Salisbury, Rhodesia, circa 1978.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - "GM15" uses advanced primer ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses CZ25 magazines.
Other Markings	- "P inside a triangle" may be marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame and the muzzle end of the barrel.
Remarks	- one reference states this firearm was manufactured in semi-automatic as the GM 16 SS and in full-automatic as the GM 15. - there are no production figures available. - this firearm is a close copy of a CZ25 sub-machine gun that differs only in minor cosmetic changes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18364	CZ	CZ25	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125981	Steele, G M	GM16	Steele, G M	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 25 Copy

CZ25 Copy

CZ25 Type

GM 15

Rhodesian Submachine gun

Rhuzi

VZ25 Copy

VZ25 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125981
Make: Steele, G M
Model: GM16

Summary

Make:	Steele, G M
Model:	GM16
Manufacturer:	Steele, G M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RHODESIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125981 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	282	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 116	Non-Commercial Customization	
125981 - 2	9MM LUGER	24	282	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 116	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125981 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	282	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 116	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("GM") in the preface to the serial number.
- "GM" was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GM16" was introduced circa 1978.
- "GM 16 SS" was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GM" denotes the Manufacturer, "16" is the model and "SS" denotes that it is single shot/Semi-Automatic.
- features include: round barrel is removable by means of a barrel nut located around the muzzle end of the barrel just in front of the sling swivel; tubular steel upper receiver/frame with upper right side ejection port; cocking handle is mounted on the upper left side of the receiver/frame; bolt assembly has no safety position available for locking the cocking handle to the rear; extractor claw mounted on the bolt face; bolt body envelops/surrounds the barrel assembly, uses a fixed firing pin and has a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim; bolt body presents a rounded surface to view when the bolt is forward; safety selector lever is mounted inside the trigger guard just above the trigger; crudely made four settings rear sight; moulded black plastic lower forearm and pistol grip; left side folding stock that when folded acts as a forearm pistol grip; blued or black parkerized finish on all metal surfaces.
- magazine housing is part of the grip; located at the rear of the trigger guard the two piece grip panels are held in place by a curved metal clip and a screw; the heel of the grip has a thumb size cut out for the magazine release.
- overall length with 282 mm barrel and butt stock folded is 440mm and 670 with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm except in the form of initials ("GM") in the preface to the serial number.
- "GM" was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- G.M. Steele was located in Salisbury, Rhodesia, circa 1978.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - "GM16" uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses CZ25 magazines.
Other Markings	- "P inside a triangle" were observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame and the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks were observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame, bolt and at the muzzle end of the barrel. - British proof marks only mean this firearm was proofed in England.
Remarks	- one reference states this firearm was manufactured in semi-automatic as the GM 16 SS and in full-automatic as the GM 15. - there are no production figures available. - this firearm is a close copy of a CZ25 sub-machine gun that differs in minor cosmetic changes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18364	CZ	CZ25	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
128908	Steele, G M	GM15	Steele, G M	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 25 Copy

CZ25 Copy

CZ25 Type

GM 16 SS

GM16 SS

GM16SS

Rhodesian Submachine gun

Rhuzi

VZ25 Copy

VZ25 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100975
Make: Steigleder, Ernst
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Steigleder, Ernst
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Steigleder, Ernst
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100975 - 1	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100975 - 2	38-56 WIN/16GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100975 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Steigleder" or "Ernst Steigleder" and "Berlin - Suhl" or "Berlin u Suhl" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three barrel combination gun.
- this firearm uses shotgun cartridges and rimmed or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; straight or pistol grip stock.
- barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel;
- side by side rifle barrels of the same calibre over a shotgun barrel;
- one shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels;
- side by side barrel configuration, one being a shotgun barrel and the other a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel of the same calibre as the side by side, also known as a "Bock Drilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels under a small calibre rifle barrel, also known as "Schienendrilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels over a shotgun barrel;
- over and under shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel offset to the side between the over and under barrels, also known as a "Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf"; and
- over and under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over a small calibre rifle barrel over a larger calibre rifle barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ernst Steigleder was listed as a gunmaker in Suhl, Germany between 1914 and 1920. - Ernst Steigleder was listed as an ammunition and gunmaker between 1921 and 1935.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the underside of each barrel.
Other Markings	- known example marked with the word, "KRUPP" over the word "STAHL" in the form of a circle on the rear of each barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68164
Make: Steigleder, Ernst
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Steigleder, Ernst
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Steigleder, Ernst
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68164 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68164 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68164 - 2	9.3X74R	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "E. Steigleder" or "Ernst Steigleder" and "Berlin - Suhl" or "Berlin u Suhl" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers.
- known example had sliding-type safety on left side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Ernst Steigleder was listed as a gunmaker in Suhl, Germany between 1914 and 1920.
- Ernst Steigleder was listed as an ammunition and gunmaker between 1921 and 1935.

Serial Number

- known examples were marked on the receiver flats and may contain a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123619
Make: Steigleder, Ernst
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Steigleder, Ernst
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steigleder, Ernst
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123619 - 1	7.7X60R	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Steigleder" or "Ernst Steigleder" and "Berlin - Suhl" or "Berlin u Suhl" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single shot hunting rifle of the type known as a "kipplaufbusche" or "tipping barrel rifle".
- features include: octagon barrel with matted finish on the top flat; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; top tang mounted slide type safety; box lock action; hammerless; double set triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with raised cheek-rest; cross-pin retained forearm; sling swivels; cylindrical bead front sight and folding leaf rear sight; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "E. Steigleder" or "Ernst Steigleder" and "Berlin - Suhl" or "Berlin u Suhl" may be marked on the barrel.
- Ernst Steigleder was listed as a gunmaker in Suhl, Germany between 1914 and 1920.
- Ernst Steigleder was listed as an ammunition and gunmaker between 1921 and 1935.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, top break.

Serial Number

- observed example had three digit number marked on the action flat of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel beneath the forearm.

Other Markings

- abbreviation "D.R.G.M." (German registered design) may be marked on the top of the reciever/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kiplauf

Kipplauf

Kipplaufbusche

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126948
Make: Steigleder, Ernst
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Steigleder, Ernst
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Steigleder, Ernst
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126948 - 3	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126948 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126948 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Steigleder" or "Ernst Steigleder" and "Berlin - Suhl" or "Berlin u Suhl" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for bolt action, sporting-type rifles made by Ernst Steigleder that have no model designation.
- features may include; Mauser 98-type action, turn bolt operated utilizing an internal box magazine; Monte Carlo style, full pistol grip buttstock with checkering; varying degrees of engraving; blued finish.
- German proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "E. Steigleder" or "Ernst Steigleder" and "Berlin - Suhl" or "Berlin u Suhl" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ernst Steigleder; former German gunmaker located in Suhl, Thuringen, Germany. He was listed in Germany, circa 1914, 1920 and 1930 as a gunmaker.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - barrel may be marked with the, "KRUPP" over "STAHL" in a circular manner.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146560
Make: Steiner
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Steiner
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Steiner
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146560 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEINER" is marked on the firearm, under the wooden grip.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1885.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle" style pistol, made along the same pattern as Adin Ruggles' early guns using Ruggles' 1828 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle" profile of the grip, with a square-butt.

Manufacturer

- "STEINER" is marked on the firearm, under the wooden grip.
- "A. B. Steiner" was located in Bushkill, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1860.
- "J. H. Steiner" was located in Prescott, Arizona, U.S.A. circa 1884.
- "Peter Steiner" was loacted in Bushkill, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1820 to 1828.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73890
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73890 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73890 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- model is marked on top of magazine housing: "Mk I".
- manufactured from 1941 to 1942.
- features: air-cooled; barrel jacket & flash hider; wood forestock with swivelling steel foregrip; may have a wood insert in the buttstock.
- the vast majority of the manufacture of the STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out by "Singer Manufacturing Company".
- overall length with a 197mm barrel is 896 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly.
- "Stens" were assembled by Birmingham Small Arms; Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Action

- blowback operated, utizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- sample serial numbers consist of a prefix letter "B" followed by up to six numbers without a suffix or a two letter prefix "OB" followed by up to six numbers without a suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- marked on top of magazine housing: "STEN Mk I".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I Sten

MK 1

MK I

Mk I Sten

Sten Mk 1

Sten Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22666
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22666 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22666 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- model is marked on top of magazine housing: "Mk I".
- manufactured from 1941 to 1942.
- the vast majority of the manufacture of the STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out by "Singer Manufacturing Company".
- features: air-cooled; barrel jacket & flash hider; wood forestock with swivelling steel foregrip; may have a wood insert in the buttstock.
- overall length with a 197mm barrel is 896 mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly.
- "Stens" were assembled by Birmingham Small Arms; Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved in the production, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- sample serial numbers consist of a prefix letter "B" followed by up to six numbers without a suffix or a 2 letter prefix "OB" followed by up to six numbers without a suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Other Markings - marked on top of magazine housing: "STEN Mk I".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I Sten

MK 1

MK I

Mk I Sten

Sten Mk 1

Sten Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71412
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	British State Arsenal
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71412 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71412 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.
Model	- "Mk I" may be marked on top of the magazine housing. - the vast majority of the manufacture of the STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out by "Singer Manufacturing Company". - manufactured from 1941 to 1942. - may have a wood insert in the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- some may have been manufactured by Singer Mfg., others by Birmingham Small Arms Company Limited & Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly. - several sub-contractors were also involved in the production of this firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I Sten

Mk I Sten

Sten Mk 1

Sten Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71410
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	British State Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71410 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71410 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.
Model	- "Mk I" may be marked on top of the magazine housing. - manufactured from 1941 to 1942. - the vast majority of the manufacture of the STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out by "Singer Manufacturing Company". - may have a wood insert in the buttstock.
Action	- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I Sten

Mk I Sten

Sten Mk 1

Sten Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124587
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Precision Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124587 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124587 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" is not marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured circa 1942.
- "AD" inside a crown, "SER. NO. ###", "1942", and "ARMAF Mk I" are marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "AD" is the initials for Air Department.
- this firearm was manufactured for the New Zealand Air Force.
- the New Zealand MARK 1 is a STEN MARK 2.
- the STEN MARK 2 is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured was 1,000 units.

Manufacturer

- "Precision Engineering Company, Limited" name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the magazine housing, eg. "SER. NO. 4#4".
- "NZ 2910" marked on the side of the trigger mechanism housing is "NZ" for New Zealand" and "2910" for the Sten-Enfield drawing number for the part.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- "NPZ" may be marked on various components. - "NPZ" is the abbreviation for "New Zealand Pattern".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ARMAF

ARMAF MARK I

ARMAF MK 1

ARMAF MK I

MARK 1 ARMAF

MARK I

MARK I ARMAF

MK 1

MK 1 ARMAF

MK I

MK I ARMAF

NPZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73892
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73892 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73892 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- "STEN MK I" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- manufactured from 1941 to 1942.
- manufacture of the STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out exclusively by "Singer Manufacturing Company".
- features include: full length tubular barrel jacket with flash hider; vertical pistol grip forward of the magazine housing; wood forestock, may have a wood insert in the buttstock.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 200,000 examples.
- the presence of a flash hider assembly differentiates this firearm from the STEN Mk I* by the same manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufacture of STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out exclusively by The Singer Manufacturing Company, and examples may be found marked with manufacturer code N67.
- Singer Manufacturing Company also used a logo of "S.M.C." to denote their production.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on bottom of the magazine housing. - serial numbers of Singer produced STEN MARK 1 usually have a letter "S" prefix followed by up to six numbers. - the manufacturer's logo "S.M.C." is usually found stamped above the serial number. - NOTE: serial numbers of Singer produced STEN MARK 1* usually have a letter "S" or "N" prefix followed by up to six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I Sten

MK 1

MK I

Mk I Sten

Sten Mk 1

Sten Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73891
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73891 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
73891 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- the model designation is marked on top of magazine housing.
- manufactured from 1941 to 1942.
- manufacture of the STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out exclusively by "Singer Manufacturing Company".
- features: air-cooled; full length tubular barrel jacket with flash hider; vertical pistol grip forward of the magazine housing; wood forestock, may have a wood insert in the buttstock.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 200,000 examples.
- the presence of a flash hider assembly differentiates this firearm from the STEN Mk I* by the same manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufacture of STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out exclusively by The Singer Manufacturing Company, and examples may be found marked with manufacturer code N67.
- Singer Manufacturing Company also used a logo of "S.M.C." to denote their production.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on bottom of the magazine housing. - serial numbers of Singer produced STEN MARK 1 usually have a letter "S" prefix followed by up to six numbers. - the manufacturer's logo "S.M.C." is usually found stamped above the serial number. - NOTE: serial numbers of Singer produced STEN MARK 1* usually have a letter "S" or "N" prefix followed by up to six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I Sten

MK 1

MK I

Mk I Sten

Sten Mk 1

Sten Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141764
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Spear & Sons (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141764 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141764 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN MK I" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- "STEN MK I" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- although this is marked as a "STEN MARK 1", it is a "STEN MARK 2" which has not been properly labeled.
- "STEN MARK 2" was manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MARK 2" is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "S106" is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- "S&S" and "S106" indicate the manufacturer Spear & Sons.
- "J.W. Spear & Sons Limited" was located at Green Street in Enfield, Middlesex, England.
- "STEN MARK 2" were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- "STEN MARK 2" were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters include:
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- left side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71375	Sterling	MARK 2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
73895	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83714	Sten	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83716	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
124578	Sten	MARK 2	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
128933	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
133365	Sten	MARK 2	Mass Products (MP)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
102455	Sten	MARK 2	Israeli State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
129812	Sten	MARK 2	Legge, J	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 2

MK I

MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Sten Mk 1

Sten Mk I

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124507
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 1*

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 1*
Manufacturer:	Singer Manufacturing Company (SMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124507 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124507 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- the model designation is marked on top of the magazine housing as, "Mk I*".
- manufactured from 1941 to 1942.
- manufacture of the STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out exclusively by "Singer Manufacturing Company".
- features include: air-cooled; full length tubular barrel jacket without a mounted flash hider; no vertical pistol grip forward of the magazine housing; all wooden components found on the Mk I STEN are removed.
- total quantity STEN Mk I* firearms manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 100,114 examples.
- the absence of the flash hider assembly differentiates this firearm from the STEN MARK I by the same manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
- manufacture of STEN MARK I and MARK I* was carried out exclusively by The Singer Manufacturing Company, and examples may be found marked with manufacturer code "N67".
- Singer Manufacturing Company also used a logo of "S.M.C." to denote their production.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on bottom of the magazine housing. - serial numbers of Singer produced STEN MARK 1* usually have a letter "S" or "N" prefix followed by up to six numbers. - the manufacturer's logo "S.M.C." is usually found stamped above the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I* Sten

MK 1*

MK I*

Mk I* Sten

Sten MARK 1*

Sten Mk *1

Sten Mk I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83715
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83715 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83715 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 404,383 examples.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name may be marked on the firearm.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the magazine housing.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale and Birmingham Small Arms.
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165983	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83714
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83714 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83714 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 404,383 examples.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name may be marked on the firearm.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number will be found marked on the magazine housing.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms.
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124578
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124578 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124578 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MARK 2 is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T" stock or a metal "loop" stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" or "M/42" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "B&T" is the abbreviation for Broadhurst & Thompson.
- "M/42" is a factory code for Broadhurst & Thompson.
- "B&T" or "M/42" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Broadhurst & Thompson manufactured that component.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK II

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26422
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26422 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26422 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MARK 2 is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T" stock or a metal "loop" stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "B&T" or "M/42" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "B&T" is the abbreviation for Broadhurst & Thompson.
- "M/42" is a factory code for Broadhurst & Thompson.
- "B&T" or "M/42" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Broadhurst & Thompson manufactured that component.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165983	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK II

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73893
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Elkington & Company (E&Co)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73893 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
73893 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- marked on the top of the magazine housing: STEN MK II
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "E&Co" or "M/78" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "E&Co" is the abbreviation for Elkington & Company.
- "M/78" is a factory code for Elkington & Company.
- "E&Co" or "M/78" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Elkington & Company manufactured that component.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165983	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MK II

Sten Machine Carbine

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73895
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Elkington & Company (E&Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73895 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73895 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- marked on the top of the magazine housing: STEN MK II
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "E&Co" or "M/78" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "E&Co" is the abbreviation for Elkington & Company.
- "M/78" is a factory code for Elkington & Company.
- "E&Co" or "M/78" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Elkington & Company manufactured that component.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Avanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22673	Sten	MARK 2S	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MK II

Sten Machine Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198046
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198046 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198046 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEN Mk II" is marked on top of the magazine well.
Model	- "STEN Mk II" is marked on top of the magazine well. - Manufactured from 1941 to 1945. - Features include: tube shaped front handguard; right side reciprocating charging handle; cross-bolt style selector switch located above the trigger; all metal wire stock.
Manufacturer	- "H.F & CO. LTD" is marked on the bottom of the magazine well.
Action	- No longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine well. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter and five digits.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK II

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Sten Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139120
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139120 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139120 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "STEN" name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured between 1941 and 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "STEN MARK 2" is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "H. F. & CO. LTD" or "M/87" may be marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- "M/87" code indicate the manufacturer as "H. Frost & Company, Limited".
- "H. Frost & Company, Limited" was located in Walsall, Middlesex, England.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix on one example.
- observed serial number had a letter "Q" prefix and five numbers on one example.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- left side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
73895	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83714	Sten	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83716	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
102455	Sten	MARK 2	Israeli State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
124578	Sten	MARK 2	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
198046	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK II

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102475
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Israeli State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102475 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102475 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
102475 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a direct copy of the British Sten Mark 2 submachine gun, manufactured by Israeli domestic workshops prior to or after the independence of Israel in 1948.
- these submachine guns are usually of slightly rougher finish, given their underground manufacture, but operate identically to the British parent model.
- features usually include: unfinished, painted, or blued finish; detachable barrel held in with a screw-in ventilated barrel shroud; fixed open peep sights welded in place; a horizontal magazine housing with magazine latch; bolt handle running in a grove along the upper right side of the receiver/frame tube; offset safety notch for the bolt handle; cross-bolt fire selector; and a tubular buttstock with flat butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the magazine housing as "T.M.T." in English or "Tav Mem Tav" in Hebrew, often with a following Roman numeral ("II", "III", "IV", etc.) to denote the particular workshop the submachine gun was produced in. They will also usually bear Haganah or Israeli army proofs and/or property markings, often in a six-pointed star.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 32 round magazine made by the Israeli's has the six point star marked on it.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- Hebrew markings may be located on the magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Israeli MARK 2

Israeli MARK II

Israeli MK 2

MARK 2 Israeli

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102455
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Israeli State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102455 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102455 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102455 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a direct copy of the British Sten Mark 2 submachine gun, manufactured by Israeli domestic workshops prior to or after the independence of Israel in 1948.
- these submachine guns are usually of slightly rougher finish, given their underground manufacture, but operate identically to the British parent model.
- features usually include: unfinished, painted, or blued finish; detachable barrel held in with a screw-in ventilated barrel shroud; fixed open peep sights welded in place; a horizontal magazine housing with magazine latch; bolt handle running in a grove along the upper right side of the receiver/frame tube; offset safety notch for the bolt handle; cross-bolt fire selector; and a tubular buttstock with flat butt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the magazine housing as "T.M.T." in English or "Tav Mem Tav" in Hebrew, often with a following Roman numeral ("II", "III", "IV", etc.) to denote the particular workshop the submachine gun was produced in. They will also usually bear Haganah or Israeli army proofs and/or property markings, often in a six-pointed star.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 32 round magazine made by the Israeli's has the six point star marked on it.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- Hebrew markings may be located on the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Israeli MARK 2

Israeli MARK II

Israeli MK 2

MARK 2 Israeli

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176002
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	LBB
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176002 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176002 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- "STEN Mk II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- manufactured circa 1941 to 1945.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "L.B.B." is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- this is believed to refer to Lines Brothers, one of the major sub-contractors of parts for the STEN Mark I and II programmes, and a manufacturer of the STEN Mark III.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the underside of the magazine housing.
- inspected example had an "L" prefix, followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197113
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Legge, J
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197113 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN MK II" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- The STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- Manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- The STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- Features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- Total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 404,383 examples.

Manufacturer

- "JL & Co. Ltd." is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- "JL & Co. Ltd." was the abbreviation for J. Legge & Company Limited, located in Willenhall, England.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FK" prefix and five numbers.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- The serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- The serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- The serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129812	Sten	MARK 2	Legge, J	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark II

Mk 2

Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129812
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Legge, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129812 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129812 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN MK II" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 404,383 examples.

Manufacturer

- "JL & Co. Ltd." is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- "JL & Co. Ltd." was the abbreviation for J. Legge & Company Limited, located in Willenhall, England.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a two leter "FK" prefix and five numbers.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms.
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197113	Sten	MARK 2	Legge, J	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
200100	Sten	MARK 2 Type		Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133365
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Mass Products (MP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133365 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133365 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN MK II" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 404,383 examples.

Manufacturer

- "MP" is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- "MP" was the abbreviation for Mass Products located in Newton, Parkstone, Dorset, England.
- "S233" was also the manufacture's code assigned to Mass Products.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a two leter "FK" prefix and five numbers.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms.
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83717
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83717 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83717 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83717 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 1,950,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name may be marked on the firearm.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top or on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- Sten Mark 2 submachine guns made at Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley are normally manufactured with an "F" in the serial number in one of the following formats.
- F1 to F99999.
- FA1 to FZ99999.
- 1F to 350000F.
- on Sten submachine guns which were missing a serial number or the serial number was illegible, a replacement serial number was applied and may be in one of the following formats.
- from number1 to 8869.
- the serial number may have a "ZZ" prefix.
- SA55A1 to SA55A400.
- some Sten Submachine Guns may have a "A" suffix. These models were made by various manufactures. A Sten Submachine Gun with a "A" suffix indicated a model in which some of the internal parts were not interchangeable with other models.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms .
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165983	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83716
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83716 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83716 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83716 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 1,950,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name may be marked on the firearm.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top or on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- Sten Mark 2 submachine guns made at Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley are marked with an "F" in the serial number in one of the following formats.
- F1 to F99999.
- FA1 to FZ99999.
- 1F to 350000F.
- on Sten submachine guns which were missing a serial number or the serial number was illegible, a replacement serial number was applied and may be in one of the following formats.
- from number1 to 8869.
- the serial number may have a "ZZ" prefix.
- SA55A1 to SA55A400.
- some Sten Submachine Guns may have a "A" suffix. These models were made by various manufactures. A Sten Submachine Gun with a "A" suffix indicated a model in which some of the internal parts were not interchangeable with other models.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms .
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
143590	Sten	MARK 2SA		Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83719
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83719 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83719 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 95,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- "RTL" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "RTL" is the code assigned to Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine housing.
- serial number letter prefix of "T" or "TF".
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T", four numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- letter "A" suffix indicates that non-interchangeable components have been fitted to this firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms .
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
73895	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83714	Sten	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83716	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
102455	Sten	MARK 2	Israeli State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122265	Valkyrie Arms	Sten MARK 2 SA	Valkyrie Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
124578	Sten	MARK 2	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
126844	T-15 Industries	Sten MARK 2 SA		Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83718
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83718 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83718 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83718 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 95,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- "RTL" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "RTL" is the code assigned to Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the magazine housing.
- serial number letter prefix of "T" or "TF".
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T", four numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- letter "A" suffix indicates that non-interchangeable components have been fitted to this firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Remarks

- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms .
- "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers.
- many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165983	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128933
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128933 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128933 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128933 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 1,950,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) is not marked on the firearm.
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components manufactured by various sub-contractors in England and the final assembly was done by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- NOTE: various sub-contractors identifiers may be marked on the components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the magazine housing. - Sten Mark 2 submachine guns assembled at Royal Ordnance Factory, Enfield are usually marked with a serial number with the following letter prefix "E", "R" or "S". - some Sten Mark 2 Submachine Guns may have a letter "A" suffix. The letter "A" suffix indicated that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms . - "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers. - many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128931
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128931 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
128931 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
128931 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 1,950,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) is not marked on the firearm.
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components manufactured by various sub-contractors in England and the final assembly was done by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- NOTE: varoius sub-contractors identifiers may be marked on the components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the magazine housing. - Sten Mark 2 submachine guns assembled at Royal Ordnance Factory, Enfield are usually marked with a serial number with the following letter prefix "E", "R" or "S". - some Sten Mark 2 Submachine Guns may have a letter "A" suffix. The letter "A" suffix indicated that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- main production carried out by Royal Small Arms Factory, Fazakerly, Theale, and Birmingham Small Arms . - "Stens" were assembled by Singer Manufacturing Company and Lines Brothers. - many sub-contractors were also involved, such as Briggs Motor; Dashwood Engineering; Elkington & Co Ltd., etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165983	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II Sten

MK 2

MK II

Mk II Sten

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22668
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22668 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22668 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22668 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MARK 2 is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 133,947 examples.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" or "LB" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Action

- no longer capable of automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- serial number range: 0L0001 to 0L9999, 1L0001 to 1L9999, 2L0001 to 2L9999, 3L0001 to 3L9999, 4L0001 to 4L9999, 5L0001 to 5L9999, 6L0001 to 6L9999, 7L0001 to 7L9999, 8L0001 to 8L9999, 9L0001 to 9L9999, 10L0001 to 10L9999, 11L0001 to 11L9999, 12L0001 to 12L9999, and 13L0001 to appoximately 13L500.
- observed serial number consisted of one number, letter "L" and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- for the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.

Other Markings

- marked on top of the magazine housing below the model and manufacturer's inscription: date of manufacture (example: 1943).

Remarks

- an all metal firearm designed for ease of rapid production, using a maximum of stamped metal and screw machine components and a minimum of expensive machined parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119099	Sten	MARK 2 Chinese Conversion	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119100	Sten	MARK 2 Chinese Conversion	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
129227	Movie Armaments Group	Sten MARK 2 Rework	Movie Armaments Group/Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
165983	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK II

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MK II

Sten Machine Carbine

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22667
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22667 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22667 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MARK 2 is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.
- total quantity manufactured by this manufacturer is purported to be 133,947 examples.

Manufacturer

- "LONG BRANCH" or "LB" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- serial number range: 0L0001 to 0L9999, 1L0001 to 1L9999, 2L0001 to 2L9999, 3L0001 to 3L9999, 4L0001 to 4L9999, 5L0001 to 5L9999, 6L0001 to 6L9999, 7L0001 to 7L9999, 8L0001 to 8L9999, 9L0001 to 9L9999, 10L0001 to 10L9999, 11L0001 to 11L9999, 12L0001 to 12L9999, and 13L0001 to appoximately 13L500.
- observed serial number consisted of one number, letter "L" and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Other Markings - marked on top of the magazine housing below the model and manufacturer's inscription: date of manufacture (example: 1943).

Remarks - an all metal firearm designed for ease of rapid production, using a maximum of stamped metal and screw machine components and a minimum of expensive machined parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22668	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
73895	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83714	Sten	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83716	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
102455	Sten	MARK 2	Israeli State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118124	Canadian Submachine Gun	Rosciszewski Belt Fed Sten	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118127	Canadian Submachine Gun	Rosciszewski Belt Fed Sten	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
119099	Sten	MARK 2 Chinese Conversion	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119100	Sten	MARK 2 Chinese Conversion	Chinese State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
124578	Sten	MARK 2	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
125088	Sten	MARK 2	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
139120	Sten	MARK 2	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK II

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MK II

Sten Machine Carbine

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165983
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Spear & Sons (S&S)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165983 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
165983 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "STEN MARK 2" is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "J.W. Spear & Sons Limited" was located at Green Street in Enfield, Middlesex, England.
- "S&S" or "S106" may be marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- "S&S" and "S106" indicate the manufacturer Spear & Sons.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- no longer capable of automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix, six numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- left side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22668	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26422	Sten	MARK 2	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
73893	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
83715	Sten	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
83717	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
83718	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
128931	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK II

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125088
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Spear & Sons (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125088 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125088 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured from 1941 to 1945.
- "STEN MK II" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "STEN MARK 2" is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Manufacturer

- "J.W. Spear & Sons Limited" was located at Green Street in Enfield, Middlesex, England.
- "S&S" or "S106" may be marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- "S&S" and "S106" indicate the manufacturer Spear & Sons.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix, six numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters.
- "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted.
- "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers.
- "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix.
- serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999.
- "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000.
- "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers.
- serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.

Shots

- left side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
73895	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83714	Sten	MARK 2	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83716	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
102455	Sten	MARK 2	Israeli State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
124578	Sten	MARK 2	Broadhurst & Thompson (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK II

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197123
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197123 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- The STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- This record is a generic record to be used only when unable to distinguish a manufacturer.
- "STEN MK II" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- The STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- Features may include: straight, rifled barrel with no muzzle threading or muzzle attachment, ventilated barrel shroud, fixed sights, left-facing magazine housing that is able to be pivoted downward for storage, right-side charging handle, cross-bolt fire selector, metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock, blued, phosphate or painted finish.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is normally found on the magazine housing.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156926
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	NORWAY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156926 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156926 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" is marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "SECO" is marked on the underside of the magazine housing of an observed example.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured circa 1941 to 1945.
- marked on the top of the magazine housing: STEN. MK II
- 800 produced by a small number of employees of about 18 small and intermediate companies for the clandestine Norwegian Sten program.
- these Norwegian Sten's are easily identified by the following features: no front sight; straight cut barrel at the muzzle with a lack of crowning; a transverse, ground down, central seam welded across the magazine housing and the word "SECO" marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- the STEN MK II is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Avanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- originally not serial numbered, but some were numbered after the war by the Norwegian military. - serial number is usually marked on the underside of the magazine housing. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and six numbers. - STEN MARK 2 serial number letter/letters. - "A" letter suffix has been noted on some serial numbers, the letter "A" denotes that non-interchangeable components have been fitted. - "B" or "BO" - Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial numbers having a "B" or a "BO" prefix and up to six numbers. - "E", "R" or "S" - Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with serial numbers having a letter "E", R" or "S" prefix and up to six numbers. - "F" and "FA" to "FZ" - Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a "F" prefix and up to five numbers or a two letter prefix "FA" to "FZ" and up to five numbers or up two five numbers with a letter "F" suffix. - serial number range is from F-1 to F-99999, FA-1 to FA-99999 and so on to FZ-99999. - "T" or "TF" - Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)) assembled/manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a letter "T" prefix and up to five numbers or a "TF" prefix and up to five numbers. - serial number range is from T-1 to T-50000 plus and "TF-1 to TF-6000. - "1L" up to "13L" - Small Arms Limited, Long Branch manufactured STEN MARK 2 submachine guns will be found with a serial number having a single number, a letter "L" and up to five numbers or two numbers, a letter "L" and up to five numbers. - serial number range is from 1L0001 to 1L9999 and so on to 13L5###.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Norwegian Sten

Norwegian Sten Mk II Copy

Resistance Sten

Seco

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Sten Machine Carbine

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119100
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2 Chinese Conversion

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2 Chinese Conversion
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119100 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119100 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119100 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- this is a Chinese conversion of MARK 2 Sten Guns from the original 9MM LUGER calibre to 7.62 TOKAREV calibre.
- modified in the 1950s.
- conversion entailed either modifying the original straight magazine housing or replacing it with a newly manufactured curved magazine housing to accept the curved magazine of the Chinese Type 54 submachine gun, replacing the barrel and either replacing the breech bolt or modifying the original breech bolt to feed from the double column of the Type 54.
- most Chinese conversions were carried out to Canadian STEN MK II manufactured by LONG BRANCH during World War II.

Manufacturer

- manufacture/conversion conducted at local workshops.
- may have original manufacturer's markings.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62" may be marked on the top of the magazine housing.
Shots	- left side mounted, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the magazine housing is marked with Chinese characters that reportedly translate to "Sten Hand Carry Machine Gun Manufactured in Canada".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22668	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1954 to 7.62

54-7.62

MARK 2

Sten MK II

Sten MK II Long Branch

Sten MK II Long Branch Chinese Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119099
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2 Chinese Conversion

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2 Chinese Conversion
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119099 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119099 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119099 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- this is a Chinese conversion of MARK 2 Sten Guns from the original 9MM LUGER calibre to 7.62 TOKAREV calibre.
- modified in the 1950s.
- conversion entailed either modifying the original straight magazine housing or replacing it with a newly manufactured curved magazine housing to accept the curved magazine of the Chinese Type 54 submachine gun, replacing the barrel and either replacing the breech bolt or modifying the original breech bolt to feed from the double column of the Type 54.
- most Chinese conversions were carried out to Canadian STEN MK II manufactured by LONG BRANCH during World War II.

Manufacturer

- manufacture/conversion conducted at local workshops.
- may have the original manufacturer's markings.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62" may be marked on top of magazine housing.
Shots	- left side mounted, detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the magazine housing is marked with Chinese characters that reportedly translate to "Sten Hand Carry Machine Gun Manufactured in Canada".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22667	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22668	Sten	MARK 2	Small Arms Limited, Long Branch	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1954 to 7.62

54-7.62

MARK 2

Sten MK II

Sten MK II Long Branch

Sten MK II Long Branch Chinese Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181762
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2 Longbranch Copy

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2 Longbranch Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181762 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181762 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEN MK II LONGBRANCH 1943" is marked on the firearm. The firearm bears markings similar to a genuine Longbranch Sten MKII manufactured in 1943.
Model	- this is a homemade version of a semi-automatic Sten MARK 2 that is marked "STEN MK II", "LONGBRANCH", "1943". - based on a Sten Mark 2 tubular receiver made from a commercially available drawing, using military surplus or salvaged parts, and a newly constructed receiver/frame magazine housing. - features include: fixed open sights; tubular construction; magazine housing that extends to the left of the receiver tube, an AR-15 type reciprocating firing pin; stamped steel trigger guard; a "wire loop frame" style stock; finished "in the white".
Type	- this is semi-automatic version of an original Sten MARK 2 submachine gun.
Action	- closed-bolt, striker fired, blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number is located on the underside of the magazine housing. - the serial number of this firearm duplicates the style and rationalization utilized by genuine Longbranch, produced Sten Gun serial numbers and may indeed duplicate a genuine Canadian, Longbranch Sten Gun serial number of a second World War production full automatic firearm. - observed serial number consisted of a number followed by a letter followed by four numbers. Example XLXXXX.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK II

SAS 3 MARK 2

SAS 3 MK2

Sten Carbine

Sten Gun

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II Canada

Sten MK II SA

Sten MKII

Sten Machine Carbine

Sten Mark 2 Copy

Sten Mark 2 Reproduction

Sten Submachinegun

Stengun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200100
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2 Type

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200100 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STEN" name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of "ENGLAND", the country of origin.

Model

- The model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "MARK 2 Type" is distinguished by its all-metal tubular construction; a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm and covering the ejection port.
- Features include: typical Sten Mk II submachine gun layout and operation; horizontal magazine housing; right side bolt handle with safety notch at the rear of the raceway; stamped and folded trigger housing; cross-bolt, push button type selector; metal "T" stock or metal "loop" stock.

Action

- Blowback operated.
- Select fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129812	Sten	MARK 2	Legge, J	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sten Gun

Sten SMG

Sten Sub-Machine Gun

Sten Submachine Gun

Sten Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22673
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2S

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2S
Manufacturer:	Elkington & Company (E&Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22673 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "STEN" name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured in 1944 and 1945.
- in use until circa 1972.
- "STEN MK II S" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "S" in the model designation refers to "Silenced/Special Purpose".
- "STEN MARK 2S" is a "silenced" version of the STEN MARK 2.
- "STEN MARK 2S" is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; a barrel mounted silencer on a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); and the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: fixed sights; fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing; metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock or a steel loop pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "E&Co", "M78" or "M/78" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "E&Co" is the abbreviation for Elkington & Company.
- "M78" or "M/78" is a factory code for Elkington & Company.
- "E&Co" or "M/78" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Elkington & Company manufactured that component.
- Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF (T)) assembled this example and marked it with the factory marking (RTL) on the magazine housing.
- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22674	Sten	MARK 2S	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
73895	Sten	MARK 2	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 (S)

MARK 2 Silenced

MARK 2/S

MARK II (S)

MARK II S

MARK IIS

MK 2 (S)

MK II (S)

MK II S

Sten MARK 2 Silenced

Sten MK 2 (S)

Sten MK II (S)

Sten Mk II S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22674
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2S

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2S
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22674 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "STEN" name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- manufactured in 1944 and 1945.
- in use until circa 1972.
- "STEN MK II S" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "S" in the model designation refers to "Silenced/Special Purpose".
- "STEN MARK 2S" is a "silenced" version of the STEN MARK 2.
- "STEN MARK 2S" is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; a barrel mounted silencer on a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); and the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: fixed sights; fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing; metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock or a steel loop pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- STEN MARK 2 were manufactured and/or assembled from components in England by Birmingham Small Arms (BSA), Royal Ordnance Factory Fazakerley (ROF(F)), and Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF(T)).
- STEN MARK 2 were assembled from components in England by Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E)).

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22673	Sten	MARK 2S	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 S

MARK II S

MARK IIS

MK 2 (S)

MK 2 S

MK 2S

MK II (S)

MK II S

MK II/S

MK IIS

Sten MK 2 (S)

Sten MK II (S)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143590
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 2SA

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 2SA
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143590 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143590 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143590 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" was observed marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- "STEN MK II SA" was observed marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "STEN MARK 2" is distinguished by its all-metal welded construction; and by a short barrel that can be replaced by pulling out a locking ratchet and unscrewing the barrel nut (attached to the ventilated barrel shroud); the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried.
- features include: metal "T"-stock or a metal "loop"-stock; fixed sights; and a fire selector button that pushes sideways through the trigger mechanism housing.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the magazine housing.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FE" prefix and five numbers.
- Sten Mark 2 submachine guns made at Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley are marked with an "F" in the serial number in one of the following formats.
- F1 to F99999.
- FA1 to FZ99999.
- 1F to 350000F.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this Sten Mark 2SA firearm, although manufactured to be a semi-automatic firearm, was found to be easily converted to fire full-automatic in a relatively short period of time with relative ease.
- STEN Gun Receivers
- the tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- for the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- the classification of this firearm as a semi automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
- the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83716	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II SA Sten

MK 2 SA

Mk IISA

Mk IISA Sten

Sten MK 2 SA

Sten MK IISA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73897
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Lines Brothers (LB)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73897 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
73897 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make designation will be found marked on top of the magazine housing as "STEN MC Mk III".
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- the model designation will be found marked on the top of the magazine housing as "STEN MC Mk III".
- this model was produced in large numbers (approximately 900,000) during World War II.
- features: the MARK 3 STEN differs from other model Sten Guns in that the barrel is not removable and is enclosed by a barrel jacket; with the exception of the barrel, breech bolt, return spring, and some trigger mechanism components this model STEN Gun is entirely manufactured from sheet metal stampings.
- weight; 3.18 Kg (7 lb).
- length 762mm (30 in).
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10", 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- Lines Brothers Ltd produced 876,886 examples of the STEN MARK 3 between January 1942 and September 1943.

Manufacturer

- factory name, logo or code letters will be found marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- the factory code used by Lines Brothers Ltd was S68 and occasionally their logo "LB" will be confused as a code.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the bottom of the magazine housing. - the serial numbers of all Lines Brothers Ltd manufactured STEN MARK 3 firearms consisted of five numbers, commencing with 00001 and continuing in series to 99999 roll-stamped on the bottom of the magazine housing. Subsequent serial number series added a prefix letter "A" (A00001 and continued to A99999) and so on, until the prefix letter "H" was utilized. - it is believed that serial numbers in the H89500 range are the production "high" for this fiream.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

STEN MC MK III

Sten Gun

Sten MARK 3

Sten MARK III

Sten MK 3

Sten MK III

Sten Machine Carbine MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73896
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Lines Brothers (LB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73896 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73896 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEN" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- the model designation will be found marked on the top of the magazine housing as "STEN MC Mk III".
- this model was produced in large numbers (approximately 900,000) during World War II.
- features: the MARK 3 STEN differs from other model Sten Guns in that the barrel is not removable and is enclosed by a barrel jacket; with the exception of the barrel, breech bolt, return spring, and some trigger mechanism components this model STEN Gun is entirely manufactured from sheet metal stampings.
- weight - 7 lb.
- length 30 in.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 in., 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- Lines Brothers Ltd produced 876,886 examples of the STEN MARK 3 between January 1942 and September 1943.

Manufacturer

- factory name, logo or code letters will be found marked on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- the factory code used by Lines Brothers Ltd was S68 and occasionally their logo "LB" will be confused as a code.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will be marked on the bottom of the magazine housing. - the serial numbers of all Lines Brothers Ltd manufactured STEN MARK 3 firearms consisted of five numbers, commencing with 00001 and continuing in series to 99999 roll-stamped on the bottom of the magazine housing. Subsequent serial number series added a prefix letter "A" (A00001 and continued to A99999) and so on, until the prefix letter "H" was utilized. - it is believed that serial numbers in the H89500 range are the production "high" for this fiream.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Sten Gun

Sten MARK 3

Sten MARK III

Sten MK 3

Sten MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71557
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 4A

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 4A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71557 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71557 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- this model was developed as a prototype only, as such the original model markings may still be marked on the firearm. Sample examined appears to have been modified from an existing "MARK 2" as the designation "MK II" appears on top of the magazine housing.
- this compact firearm was developed for use by Parachute troops.
- features include: folding butt; flash hider attached to the barrel; and a pistol grip at the rear of the receiver.
- a similar model, known as the "MARK 4 B" was also developed, this variant has the trigger and pistol grip more centralized on the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the top or the underside of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- as the production of "Sten" components was carried out by several subcontractors with the majority of assembling done at one of the Royal Ordnance Factories not all samples will be marked with a manufacturer. In some cases different manufacturers markings will be found on different components. This makes a positive identification of the actual manufacturer difficult in some cases. This model apparently reached prototype stage only and it is not confirmed who the actual manufacturer(s) of this variant was/were.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 4 A

MK IV A

MK IV Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71552
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 4A

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 4A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71552 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71552 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- this model was developed as a prototype only, as such the original model markings may still be marked on the firearm. Sample examined appears to have been modified from an existing "MARK 2" as the designation "MK II" appears on top of the magazine housing.
- this compact firearm was developed for use by Parachute troops.
- features include: folding butt; flash hider attached to the barrel; and a pistol grip at the rear of the receiver.
- a similar model, known as the "MARK 4 B" was also developed, this variant has the trigger and pistol grip more centralized on the receiver.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the top or the underside of the magazine housing.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- as the production of "Sten" components was carried out by several subcontractors with the majority of assembling done at one of the Royal Ordnance Factories, not all samples will be marked with a manufacturer. In some cases different manufacturers markings will be found on different components. This makes a positive identification of the actual manufacturer difficult in some cases. This model apparently reached prototype stage only and it is not confirmed who the actual manufacturer(s) of this variant was/were.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 4 A

MK IV A

MK IV Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71559
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 4B

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 4B
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71559 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71559 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- this model was developed as a prototype only, as such the original model markings may still be marked on the firearm. Sample examined appears to have been modified from an existing "MARK 2" as the designation "MK II" appears on top of the magazine housing.
- this compact firearm was developed for use by the Parachute troops.
- features include: folding butt; flash hider attached to the barrel; pistol grip more centrally located than the Mk 4 A model.
- a similar model, known as the "MARK 4 A" was also developed, this variant has the trigger and pistol grip towards the rear of the receiver.

Action

- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on top or on the underside of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- as the production of "Sten" components was carried out by several subcontractors with the majority of assembling done at one of the Royal Ordnance Factories not all samples will be marked with a manufacturer. In some cases different manufacturers markings will be found on different components. This makes a positive identification of the actual manufacturer difficult in some cases. This model apparently reached prototype stage only and it is not confirmed who the actual manufacturer(s) of this variant was/were.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 4 B

MK IV B

MK IV Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71558
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 4B

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 4B
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71558 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71558 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- this model was developed as a prototype only, as such the original model markings may still be marked on the firearm. Sample examined appears to have been modified from an existing "MARK 2" as the designation "MK II" appears on top of the magazine housing.
- this compact firearm was developed for use by the Parachute troops.
- features include: folding butt; flash hider attached to the barrel; pistol grip more centrally located than the Mk 4 A model.
- a similar model, known as the "MARK 4 A" was also developed, this variant has the trigger and pistol grip towards the rear of the receiver.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on top or on the underside of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- as the production of "Sten" components was carried out by several subcontractors with the majority of assembling done at one of the Royal Ordnance Factories not all samples will be marked with a manufacturer. In some cases different manufacturers markings will be found on different components. This makes a positive identification of the actual manufacturer difficult in some cases. This model apparently reached prototype stage only and it is not confirmed who the actual manufacturer(s) of this variant was/were.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 4 B

MK IV B

MK IV Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71669
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Elkington & Company (E&Co)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71669 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71669 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- introduced in 1944.
- the model designation may be found marked marked on the magazine housing in various ways: "STEN MK 5" or "STEN MK V" or as STEN Mk II with the Roman numeral II overstamped with a Roman numeral V.
- features include: front sight with Lee-Enfield No.4 Mark 1 type front sight protector; lugged barrel for the No.7 Mark 1 or the No.4 Mark 2 bayonet; blued finish; the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried; selector button for full or semi automatic fire and wooden butt stock and pistol grip.
- a wooden pistol grip forearm was found on the early Mark 5 version.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 inches, 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- weight - 7 lb, 8 oz.
- length - 30 in.
- rate of fire - 540 rpm approximate.

Manufacturer

- "E&Co" or "M/78" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "E&Co" is the abbreviation for Elkington & Company.
- "M/78" is a factory code for Elkington & Company.
- "E&Co" or "M/78" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Elkington & Company manufactured that component.
- the Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF Theale) assembled this example and marked it with the factory marking (RTL) on the bottom of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the magazine housing. - all STEN Mark V serial numbers by this manufacturer consist of a consecutive numbers and have a letter prefix of a letter V superimposed on the letter S which denotes STEN Mark V.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- all STEN Mark V serial numbers by this manufacturer consist of a consecutive numbers and have a letter prefix of a letter V superimposed on the letter S which denotes STEN Mark V.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71591
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Elkington & Company (E&Co)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71591 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71591 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- introduced in 1944.
- the model designation may be found marked marked on the magazine housing in various ways: "STEN MK 5" or "STEN MK V" or as STEN Mk II with the Roman numeral II overstamped with a Roman numeral V.
- features include: front sight with Lee-Enfield No.4 Mark 1 type front sight protector; lugged barrel for the No.7 Mark 1 or the No.4 Mark 2 bayonet; blued finish; the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried; selector button for full or semi automatic fire and wooden butt stock and pistol grip.
- a wooden pistol grip forearm was found on the early Mark 5 version.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 inches, 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- weight - 7 lb, 8 oz.
- length - 30 in.
- rate of fire - 540 rpm approximate.

Manufacturer

- "E&Co" or "M/78" is marked on the magazine housing.
- "E&Co" is the abbreviation for Elkington & Company.
- "M/78" is a factory code for Elkington & Company.
- "E&Co" or "M/78" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Elkington & Company manufactured that component.
- Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF (T)) assembled this example and marked it with the factory marking (RTL) on the bottom of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the magazine housing. - all STEN Mark V serial numbers by this manufacturer consist of a consecutive numbers and have a letter prefix of a letter V superimposed on the letter S which denotes STEN Mark V.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- all STEN Mark V serial numbers by this manufacturer consist of a consecutive numbers and have a letter prefix of a letter V superimposed on the letter S which denotes STEN Mark V.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70990	Sten	MARK 5	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70997	Sten	MARK 5	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141601	Sten	MARK 5	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141601
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141601 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141601 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141601 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- introduced in 1944.
- the model designation may be found marked marked on the magazine housing in various ways: "STEN MK 5" or "STEN MK V" or as STEN Mk II with the Roman numeral II overstamped with a Roman numeral V.
- features include: front sight with Lee-Enfield No.4 Mark 1 type front sight protector; lugged barrel for the No.7 Mark 1 or the No.4 Mark 2 bayonet; blued finish; the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried; selector button for full or semi automatic fire and wooden butt stock and pistol grip.
- a wooden pistol grip forearm was found on the early Mark 5 version.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 inches, 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- weight - 7 lb, 8 oz.
- length - 30 in.
- rate of fire - 540 rpm approximate.
- total production by ROF Theale (Feb 1944 to May 1945) was 126,719 examples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. F. & CO. LTD" or "M/87" may be marked on the underside of the magazine housing. - "M/87" code indicate the manufacturer as "H. Frost & Company, Limited". - "H. Frost & Company, Limited" was located in Walsall, Middlesex, England.
Action	- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the top of the magazine housing. - serial number rationalization as follows: all MARK 5 STEN Guns manufactured or assembled at ROF Theale have a serial number prefix of the intertwined letters "SV" and up to six digits.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- all STEN Mark V serial numbers by this manufacturer consist of a consecutive numbers and have a letter prefix of a letter V superimposed on the letter S which denotes STEN Mark V.
Remarks	- some component parts may be marked with sub-contractor numbers or factory codes. - conversion kits to modify MARK 2 to MARK 5 are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70990	Sten	MARK 5	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
70997	Sten	MARK 5	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71591	Sten	MARK 5	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70999
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70999 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70999 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
70999 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- introduced in 1944.
- the model designation may be found marked on the magazine housing in various ways: "STEN MK 5" or "STEN MK V" or as STEN Mk II with the Roman numeral II over stamped with a Roman numeral V.
- features include: front sight with Lee-Enfield No.4 Mark 1 type front sight protector; lugged barrel for the No.7 Mark 1 or the No.4 Mark 2 bayonet; blued finish; the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried; selector button for full or semi automatic fire and wooden butt stock and pistol grip.
- a wooden pistol grip forearm was found on the early Mark 5 version.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 inches, 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- weight - 7 lb, 8 oz.
- length - 30 in.
- rate of fire - 540 rpm approximate.
- total production by ROF Fazakerley (Feb 1944 to May 1945) was 400,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- the Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF Fazakerley) manufactured or assembled this example and marked it with the factory marking (F or FY) on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the bottom of the magazine housing or on both the bottom and the top of the magazine housing. - serial number rationalization as follows: all MARK 5 STEN Guns manufactured or assembled at ROF Fazakerley have a serial number consisting of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- some component parts may be marked with sub-contractor numbers or factory codes. - conversion kits to modify MARK 2 to MARK 5 are available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70990
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70990 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70990 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70990 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- introduced in 1944.
- the model designation may be found marked marked on the magazine housing in various ways: "STEN MK 5" or "STEN MK V" or as STEN Mk II with the Roman numeral II overstamped with a Roman numeral V.
- features include: front sight with Lee-Enfield No.4 Mark 1 type front sight protector; lugged barrel for the No.7 Mark 1 or the No.4 Mark 2 bayonet; blued finish; the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried; selector button for full or semi automatic fire and wooden butt stock and pistol grip.
- a wooden pistol grip forearm was found on the early Mark 5 version.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 inches, 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- weight - 7 lb, 8 oz.
- length - 30 in.
- rate of fire - 540 rpm approximate.
- total production by ROF Fazakerley (Feb 1944 to May 1945) was 400,000 examples.

Manufacturer

- Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF Fazakerley) manufactured or assembled this example and marked it with the factory marking (F or FY) on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the bottom of the magazine housing or on both the bottom and the top of the magazine housing. - serial number rationalization as follows: all MARK 5 STEN Guns manufactured or assembled at ROF Fazakerley have a serial number consisting of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Remarks	- some component parts may be marked with sub-contractor numbers or factory codes. - conversion kits to modify MARK 2 to MARK 5 are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70997	Sten	MARK 5	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71591	Sten	MARK 5	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141601	Sten	MARK 5	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71000
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71000 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71000 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71000 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- introduced in 1944.
- the model designation may be found marked marked on the magazine housing in various ways: "STEN MK 5" or "STEN MK V" or as STEN Mk II with the Roman numeral II overstamped with a Roman numeral V.
- features include: front sight with Lee-Enfield No.4 Mark 1 type front sight protector; lugged barrel for the No.7 Mark 1 or the No.4 Mark 2 bayonet; blued finish; the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried; selector button for full or semi automatic fire and wooden butt stock and pistol grip.
- a wooden pistol grip forearm was found on the early Mark 5 version.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 inches, 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- weight - 7 lb, 8 oz.
- length - 30 in.
- rate of fire - 540 rpm approximate.
- total production by ROF Theale (Feb 1944 to May 1945) was 126,719 examples.

Manufacturer

- the Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF Theale) assembled this example and marked it with the factory marking (RTL) on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found located on the top of the magazine housing. - serial number rationalization as follows: all Mk V STEN Guns manufactured or assembled at ROF Theale have a serial number prefix of the intertwined letters "SV" and up to six digits.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- all STEN Mark V serial numbers by this manufacturer consist of a consecutive numbers and have a letter prefix of a letter V superimposed on the letter S which denotes STEN Mark V.
Remarks	- some component parts may be marked with sub-contractor numbers or factory codes. - conversion kits to modify MARK 2 to MARK 5 are available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70997
Make: Sten
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sten
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70997 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70997 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70997 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- the STEN name consists of the first letter of the names of the two designers (Reginald Vernon SHEPHERD and Harold John TURPIN) followed by the two first letters of ENGLAND, the country of origin.

Model

- introduced in 1944.
- the model designation may be found marked marked on the magazine housing in various ways: "STEN MK 5" or "STEN MK V" or as STEN Mk II with the Roman numeral II overstamped with a Roman numeral V.
- features include: front sight with Lee-Enfield No.4 Mark 1 type front sight protector; lugged barrel for the No.7 Mark 1 or the No.4 Mark 2 bayonet; blued finish; the magazine housing can be rotated about the receiver axis to reduce the width of the firearm when carried; selector button for full or semi automatic fire and wooden butt stock and pistol grip.
- a wooden pistol grip forearm was found on the early Mark 5 version.
- rifling characteristics - 1 turn in 10 inches, 6 grooves, right hand twist.
- weight - 7 lb, 8 oz.
- length - 30 in.
- rate of fire - 540 rpm approximate.
- total production by ROF Theale (Feb 1944 to May 1945) was 126,719 examples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Royal Ordnance Factory Theale (ROF (T)) assembled this example and marked it with the factory marking (RTL) on the underside of the magazine housing. - "E&Co" or "M/78" is marked on the magazine housing. - "E&Co" is the abbreviation for Elkington & Company. - "M/78" is a factory code for Elkington & Company. - "E&Co" or "M/78" when found marked on the magazine housing indicates that Elkington & Company manufactured that component.
Action	- blowback operated, utilizing Advanced Primer Ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the top of the magazine housing. - serial number rationalization as follows: all MARK 5 STEN Guns manufactured or assembled at ROF Theale have a serial number prefix of the intertwined letters "SV" and up to six digits.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly designated as the magazine housing, upon which all or part of the following information may be found marked: the Manufacturer's identification (either in full or in code); Model identification; Proof information and the Serial Number; is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.
Other Markings	- all STEN Mark V serial numbers by this manufacturer consist of a consecutive numbers and have a letter prefix of a letter V superimposed on the letter S which denotes STEN Mark V.
Remarks	- some component parts may be marked with sub-contractor numbers or factory codes. - conversion kits to modify MARK 2 to MARK 5 are available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70990	Sten	MARK 5	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71591	Sten	MARK 5	Elkington & Company (E&Co)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
141601	Sten	MARK 5	Frost, H & Company Limited (HF&Co Ltd)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26423
Make: Stenda
Model: Stenda

Summary

Make:	Stenda
Model:	Stenda
Manufacturer:	Stenda Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26423 - 3	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26423 - 2	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stenda-Werke G.m.b.H. Waffenbau, Suhl" or "Waffenfabrik Stenda" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "ST.W" inside an oval, may be marked on the grip plates.
- "ST.W" is the initials for "Stenda Werke".

Model

- model is marked on the slide of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1920 and 1926.
- the Stenda is a slightly modified version of the original Beholla design that was manufactured by Becker & Hollander.
- the lacks of a disassembly hole in the slide and the addition of a disassembly lever on the left side of the firearm is the main difference between the Stenda and the original Beholla design.
- the Beholla model was manufactured by Becker & Hollander from 1915 to 1918, Waffenfabrik August Menz from 1916 to 1918, and Stenda Werke from 1919 to 1920.
- the "Beholla" design was sold under the tradenames of "Leonhardt" by H.M. Gering & Company, "Menta" by Waffenfabrik August Mentz, and "Stenda" by Stenda Werke.

Manufacturer

- "Stenda Werke" was located in Suhl, Germany between 1919 and the late 1920s.
- "Stenda Werke" manufactured "Beholla" and "Stenda" pistols, and hunting and best quality guns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard or on the underside of the receiver/frame at the forward edge of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17121	Beholla	Beholla	Stenda Werke	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17160	Beholla	Beholla	Becker & Hollander	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19388	Leonhardt	Leonhardt	Gering & Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20865	Menta	Menta	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
27834	Beholla	Beholla	Waffenfabrik Menz	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Beholla/Stenda

Pocket

S P

SP

ST.W

STW

Sebstlade Pistole

Self Loading

Stenda/Beholla

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78291
Make: Stensby, T & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stensby, T & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stensby, T & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78291 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78291 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78291 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T. STENSBY & Co." was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "T. STENSBY & Co. MANCHESTER" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "T. STENSBY & Co." and "12 WITHY GROVE, MANCHESTER" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic entry for T. Stensby side by side shotguns, with no model markings.
- hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- damascus, or steel barrels.
- boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Manufacturer

- Stensby name has been associated with the gun trade in Manchester, England fron 1837 to circa 2008.
- Robert Stensby was located at 11 Hanging Ditch, Manchester from 1837 to 1852.
- Mrs. Martha Stensby & Son was located at 11 Hanging Ditch, Manchester from 1854 to 1878.
- Thomas Stensby was located at 11 Hanging Ditch from 1883 to 1897, 20 Hanging Ditch in 1901, and at 6 Withy Grove, Manchester in 1905.
- Thomas Stensby & Company was located at 6 Withy Grove in 1909 and at 12 Withy Grove, Manchester from 1913 to 1955.
- T. Stensby & Company Limited (Gun and Rifle Makers) was located at 33 Shudehill from 1980 to 1982 and at 1 Shudehill, Manchester, England in 2008.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the top tang, the water table and/or the underside of the barrels at the chamber area.
- serialization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and three numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- on top of right barrel; " T. STENSBY & CO."
- on top of left barrel; " 12 WITHY GROVE MANCHESTER"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Side Lever

Side by Side Top Lever

Side by Side Underlever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31215
Make: Sterling
Model: 1A

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	1A
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Cawnpore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31215 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31215 - 2	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- introduced in 1961.
- "CARBINE" over "MACHINE 9MM IA" is normally marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "IA" may also be known as "Indian MARK 4", "SAF 9MM Carbine" or "Carbine 9MM IA1".
- "IA" has a crackled, black paint finish and rounded change lever.

Manufacturer

- year of manufacture may be marked on the magazine housing.

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- double letter prefix and four digits.
- located on magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Example of marking on firearm is a follows:
- Carbine
- Machine 9MM.1A.
- Reg No JJ XXXX
- S.A.F. 1971

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31217	Sterling	1A	Indian Small Arms Factory, Cawnpore	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1A Machine Carbine

Carbine 9MM 1A1

Carbine Machine 1A

Carbine Machine 9mm 1A

Carbine Machine 9mm IA

IA

IA Machine Carbine

Indian Automatic Machine Carbine

Indian MARK 4

SAF 9MM Carbine

Sub Machine Gun Carbine 9MM 1A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31217
Make: Sterling
Model: 1A

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	1A
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Cawnpore
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31217 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31217 - 2	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- introduced in 1961.
- "CARBINE" over "MACHINE 9MM IA" is normally marked on top of the magazine housing.
- "IA" may also be known as "Indian MARK 4", "SAF 9MM Carbine" or "Carbine 9MM IA1".
- "IA" has a crackled, black paint finish and rounded change lever.

Manufacturer

- year of manufacture may be marked on the magazine housing.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- double letter prefix and four digits.
- located on magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Example of marking on firearm is a follows:
- Carbine
- Machine 9MM.1A.
- Reg No JJ XXXX
- S.A.F. 1971

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31215	Sterling	1A	Indian Small Arms Factory, Cawnpore	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1A Machine Carbine

Carbine 9MM 1A1

Carbine Machine 1A

Carbine Machine 9mm 1A

Carbine Machine 9mm IA

Carbine Machine IA

IA

IA Machine Carbine

Indian MARK 4

SAF 9MM Carbine

Sub Machine Gun Carbine 9MM 1A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143326
Make: Sterling
Model: 1A1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	1A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Kanpur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143326 - 1	9MM LUGER	34	199	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an Indian produced copy of the Sterling submachine gun, made with changes to simplify manufacture.
- features include: open adjustable sights (peep rear and adjustable front), ventilated barrel shroud/receiver, detachable curved box magazine, phosphate or "crinkle"-painted finish, synthetic pistol grip panels, and under-barrel-folding frame stock.
- also produced in an integrally-suppressed version as the "2A1".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "S.A.F.".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the magazine well/housing of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist, one turn in 250mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1A1 Submachine Gun

IA1

SMG 1A1

Submachine Gun Carbine 9mm 1A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143339
Make: Sterling
Model: 2A1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	2A1
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Kanpur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143339 - 1	9MM LUGER	34	199	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was re-designated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is an Indian-produced copy of the Sterling submachine gun, made with changes to simply manufacture and an integral suppressor
- features include: open adjustable sights (peep rear and adjustable front), lengthened shroud/receiver with integral baffle-type suppressor (usually with a lace-on fabric or canvas handguard), detachable curved box magazine, phosphate or "crinkle"-painted finish, synthetic pistol grip panels, and under-barrel-folding frame stock.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist, one turn in 250mm.
- also produced in a non-suppressed version as the "1A1".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "S.A.F.".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the magazine well/housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 2A1

Submachine Gun Carbine 9mm 2A1

Suppressed Sterling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30056
Make: Sterling
Model: 357 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	357 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30056 - 1	357 MAG	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30056 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30056 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1985.
- only a small production run of approximately 20 revolvers were manufactured.
- cylinder swings out to left side to load and unload.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMAMENT CO." is marked on the barrel.

- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the rear grip strap.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123840
Make: Sterling
Model: Assault Rifle 1980

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	Assault Rifle 1980
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123840 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123840 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123840 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123840 - 4	5.56MM NATO	40	459	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 1979.
- it is believed that approximately ten prototypes were manufactured by Sterling Armaments before Chartered Industries of Singapore acquired the design, further development led to what became known as the "SAR 80" (Sterling Assault Rifle 1980).
- features include: fixed post front sight and rear aperture sight with a 300m and 500m position; round, tapered barrel with a flash suppressor; gas regulator; safety/selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine with a magazine release located on the left side of the magazine housing; right side ejection; wood or synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side ot the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54726	Chartered Industries	SAR80	Chartered Industries	Rifle	Full Automatic
54728	Chartered Industries	SAR80	Chartered Industries	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR

SAR 80

SAR80

Sterling Assault Rifle

Sterling Assault Rifle 1980

Sterling Assault Rifle 80

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70993
Make: Sterling
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70993 - 1	9MM NATO	5	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70993 - 2	9MM NATO	10	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70993 - 3	9MM NATO	30	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- model designation will be marked on the firearm.
- this is the same basic firearm as the British L2A1 submachine gun. There are minor differences between this Canadian produced model and the original, the main one being magazine capacity and design have been altered.
- this model features an under folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the date of manufacturer are marked on the magazine housing.

Action

- blowback operated.
- advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- will be marked on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the barrel on this model does not extend to the full length of the barrel shroud.
Calibre	- "9mm" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
Shots	- side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18353	Sterling	C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1 SMG

SMG 9mm C1

SMG C1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18353
Make: Sterling
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18353 - 1	9MM NATO	5	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18353 - 3	9MM NATO	10	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18353 - 5	9MM NATO	30	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is not marked on the firearm.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- model designation will be marked on the firearm.
- this is the same basic firearm as the British L2A1 submachine gun. There are minor differences between this Canadian produced model and the original, the main one being magazine capacity and design have been altered.
- this model features an under folding stock.

Manufacturer

- "C.A.L." and the year of manufacture are marked on the magazine housing.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- will be marked on the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the barrel on this model does not extend to the full length of the barrel shroud.
- "9mm" is usually marked on the magazine housing.

Shots

- side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70993	Sterling	C1	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C1 SMG

SMG 9mm C1

SMG C1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68752
Make: Sterling
Model: HR81

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	HR81
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68752 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68752 - 3	20 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68752 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING", "MFG. IN U.S.A.", "BY BENJIMAN/SHERIDAN" and "RACINE, WI" may be marked on the right side of the rear sight block.

Model

- "HR 81" and "CAL .**" may be marked on the right side of the rear sight block.
- fixed barrel, underlever cocking, turn bolt access to chamber.
- one piece hardwod stock with cheekpiece, Monte Carlo comb, checkered wrist and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- fully adjustable open rear and hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING", "MFG. IN U.S.A.", "BY BENJIMAN/SHERIDAN" and "RACINE, WI" may be marked on the right side of the rear sight block.

Action

- under lever cocking, compressed air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- sample observed has a "T" prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68764	Sterling	HR83	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

HR 81

HR81-17

HR81-20

HR81-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62663
Make: Sterling
Model: HR81

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	HR81
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62663 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62663 - 3	20 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62663 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" or "STERLING ARMAMENT CO" may be marked on the side of the rear sight block.
- "STERLING" trademark and the designs for the "HR81" and "HR83" air rifles were purchased by Benjamin Sheridan/Crosman Air Gun.

Model

- "HR81" may be marked on the side of the rear sight block.
- introduced in 1983.
- features include: fixed barrel with underlever cocking; turn bolt access to chamber; one piece hardwood stock with cheekpiece, Monte Carlo comb, checkered wrist and ventilated rubber recoil pad; fully adjustable open rear and hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- under lever cocking, compressed air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HR 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lanchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68764
Make: Sterling
Model: HR83

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	HR83
Manufacturer:	Benjamin Sheridan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68764 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68764 - 3	20 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68764 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING", "MFG. IN U.S.A.", "BY BENJIMAN/SHERIDAN" and "RACINE, WI" may be marked on the right side of the rear sight block.

Model

- "HR 83" and "CAL .**" may be marked on the right side of the rear sight block.
- fixed barrel, underlever cocking, turn bolt access to chamber.
- one piece hand-checkered American walnut stock with full cheekpiece, and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- fully adjustable open rear and hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING", "MFG. IN U.S.A.", "BY BENJIMAN/SHERIDAN" and "RACINE, WI" may be marked on the right side of the rear sight block.

Action

- under lever cocking, compressed air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- sample observed has a "T" prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68752	Sterling	HR81	Benjamin Sheridan	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

HR 83

HR83 Deluxe

HR83-20W

HR83-22W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71372
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71372 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71372 - 2	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- "L2A1" is marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top of the magazine housing

Calibre

- "9mm" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71373	Sterling	L2A1	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71375	Sterling	MARK 2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71389	Sterling	MARK 2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71373
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71373 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71373 - 2	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- "L2A1" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top of the magazine housing

Calibre

- "9mm" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71372	Sterling	L2A1	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71375	Sterling	MARK 2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71389	Sterling	MARK 2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22680
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A2

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A2
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22680 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22680 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22680 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22680 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22680 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22680 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured in 1955 only.
- This firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as "SMG 9MM MARK 3".
- the Sterling "Mark 3" exists under a separate FRT entry.
- The military classification nomenclature for this firearm was "SMG 9MM L2A2.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.
- serial numbers for all "L2.A2" submachine guns should run from "US 55A 1" to "US 55A 2879".

Calibre

- "9MM" should be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31068	Sterling	L2A2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31070	Sterling	MARK 3	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31074	Sterling	MARK 3	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM L2A2

SMG L2A2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31068
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A2

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A2
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31068 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31068 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31068 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31068 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31068 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31068 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured in 1955 only.
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as "SMG 9MM MARK 3".
- the Sterling "Mark 3" exists under a separate FRT entry.
- the military classification nomenclature for this firearm was "SMG 9MM L2A2.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- blowback, advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.
- serial numbers for all "L2.A2" submachine guns should run from "US 55A 1" to "US 55A 2879".

Calibre

- "9MM" should be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "L2.A2" is marked on top of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22680	Sterling	L2A2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
31070	Sterling	MARK 3	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31074	Sterling	MARK 3	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM L2A2

SMG L2A2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71004
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A3
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71004 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71004 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71004 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71004 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71004 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71004 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM L2A3".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as SMG 9MM MARK 4. The military classification of this firearm was SMG 9MM L2A3. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM L2A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30069
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A3
Manufacturer:	Royal Ordnance Factory, Fazakerley (ROF(F))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30069 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
30069 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
30069 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
30069 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
30069 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
30069 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM L2A3".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as SMG 9MM MARK 4. The military classification of this firearm was SMG 9MM L2A3. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM L2A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22681
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A3
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22681 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22681 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22681 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22681 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22681 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22681 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM L2A3".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as SMG 9MM MARK 4. The military classification of this firearm was SMG 9MM L2A3. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM L2A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71010
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A3
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71010 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71010 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71010 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71010 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71010 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71010 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM L2A3".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as SMG 9MM MARK 4. The military classification of this firearm was SMG 9MM L2A3. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM L2A3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31091
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A4 Remarked From L2A3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A4 Remarked From L2A3
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31091 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31091 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31091 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31091 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31091 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31091 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured circa 1957.
- may also be known as "L2A4 Canadian" or "Gun Submachine 9MM L2A4".
- Marking on firearm is as follows: L2A3 changed to L2A4 by barring out the "3" in L2A3 and inserting a"4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- located on magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Submachine 9MM L2A4

L2A4 Canadian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71011
Make: Sterling
Model: L2A4 Remarked From L2A3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L2A4 Remarked From L2A3
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71011 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 2	9MM NATO	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 3	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 4	9MM NATO	10	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 5	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 6	9MM NATO	15	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 7	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 8	9MM NATO	20	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 9	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 10	9MM NATO	30	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71011 - 11	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71011 - 12	9MM NATO	34	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured circa 1957.
- may also be known as "L2A4 Canadian" or "Gun Submachine 9MM L2A4".
- Marking on firearm is as follows: L2A3 changed to L2A4 by barring out the "3" in L2A3 and inserting a"4".

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- located on magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Submachine 9MM L2A4

L2A4 Canadian

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24519
Make: Sterling
Model: L34A1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L34A1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24519 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24519 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24519 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24519 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24519 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24519 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM L34A1" or "Gun Sub Machine 9MM L34A1.
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as MARK 5. The military classification of this firearm was L34A1. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm. These models are easily identified by the large integral silencer surrounding the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Serial Number	- normally has a four digit serial number and may or may not have a prefix letter "S". Some Model are marked "US 66 A" plus three digits. - located on top of magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel measurements are difficult to obtain as the silencer protrudes approximately 200MM past the end of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Sub Machine 9MM L34A1

MARK 5 L34A1

MK 5 L34A1

SMG 9MM L34A1

Sterling SMG MARK 5 L34A1

Sterling SMG MK 5 L34A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31115
Make: Sterling
Model: L34A1

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	L34A1
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31115 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31115 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31115 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31115 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31115 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31115 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM L34A1" or "Gun Sub Machine 9MM L34A1.
- This firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as MARK 5. The military classification of this firearm was L34A1. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm. These models are easily identified by the large integral silencer surrounding the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Serial Number	- normally has a four digit serial number and may or may not have a prefix letter "S". Some Model are marked "US 66 A" plus three digits. - located on top of magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel measurements are difficult to obtain as the silencer protrudes approximately 200MM past the end of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun Sub Machine 9MM L34A1

MARK 5 L34A1

MK 5 L34A1

SMG 9MM L34A1

Sterling SMG MARK 5 L34A1

Sterling SMG MK 5 L34A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71375
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71375 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71375 - 2	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- "MK II" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the serial number on some "MK II" manufactured in 1953 did not have letter prefix, starting November 2nd 1953 however the serial number began with "KR 1000" and ended in March 1955 with "KR 2730".

Calibre

- "9mm" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71372	Sterling	L2A1	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71373	Sterling	L2A1	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71389	Sterling	MARK 2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
141764	Sten	MARK 1	Spear & Sons (S&S)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG MARK 2

SMG MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71389
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71389 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71389 - 2	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- "MK II" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on top of the magazine housing.
- the serial number on some "MK II" manufactured in 1953 did not have letter prefix, starting November 2nd 1953 however the serial number began with "KR 1000" and ended in March 1955 with "KR 2730".

Calibre

- "9mm" may be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71372	Sterling	L2A1	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71373	Sterling	L2A1	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71375	Sterling	MARK 2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG MARK 2

SMG MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31070
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31070 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31070 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31070 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31070 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31070 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31070 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1956.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM MARK 3".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as "SMG 9MM MARK 3". The military classification of this firearm was "SMG 9MM L2A2.
- "S.M.G" and "MK III" should be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- blowback, advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.
- serial numbers on Commercial MK III Sterlings run from "KR 2731" to "KR 4301".

Calibre

- "9M/M" should be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22680	Sterling	L2A2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
31068	Sterling	L2A2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31074	Sterling	MARK 3	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM MARK 3

SMG MARK 3

SMG MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31074
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31074 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31074 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31074 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31074 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31074 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31074 - 6	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1956.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM MARK 3".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as "SMG 9MM MARK 3". The military classification of this firearm was "SMG 9MM L2A2.
- "S.M.G" and "MK III" should be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.
- serial numbers on Commercial MK III Sterlings run from "KR 2731" to "KR 4301".

Calibre

- "9M/M" should be marked on top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22680	Sterling	L2A2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
31068	Sterling	L2A2	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31070	Sterling	MARK 3	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM MARK 3

SMG MARK 3

SMG MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24524
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24524 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24524 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24524 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24524 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24524 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24524 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM MARK 4".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as SMG 9MM MARK 4. The military classification of this firearm was SMG 9MM L2A3. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194885	Sterling	MARK 4 Police Carbine	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 4 L2A3

MARK IV L2A3

MK 4 (L2A3)

MK4 L2A3

MKIV L2A3

SMG 9MM MARK 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71014
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71014 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71014 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71014 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71014 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71014 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71014 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1988.
- may also be known as "SMG 9MM MARK 4".
- this firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as SMG 9MM MARK 4. The military classification of this firearm was SMG 9MM L2A3. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- consecutively numbered.
- production from 1956 to 1972 featured the alpha prefix "KR" and at one point in 1972 the prefix "S" was introduced replacing the "KR".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71015	Sterling	MARK 4 Police Carbine	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
132877	SaskSten	Sterling MARK 4 Police Carbine Prototype	SaskSten	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
194885	Sterling	MARK 4 Police Carbine	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK4 (L2A3)

MARK4 L2A3

MK4 (L2A3)

MK4 L2A3

SMG 9MM MARK 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194885
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 4 Police Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 4 Police Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194885 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194885 - 2	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Model

- "POLICE CARBINE" over "9M/M MK4" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" from its original semi-automatic action were modified to shoot full automatic.
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" was introduced in 1956 as a result of the demand for police and personal defense weapons in parts of the Commonwealth where civilians were not permitted to possess fully automatic weapons.
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" may also be known as "Single Shot Sterling Police Carbine", "Police Carbine" or "MARK 4PC".
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" is nothing more than a Sterling, submachine gun MARK 4 that was purpose built as a semi-automatic only, commercial version.
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" had modifications performed to the trigger mechanism and trigger mechanism housing were considered adequate to comply with English laws at the time (circa 1956 to 1975).
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" had parts from the mainstream submachine gun MARK 4 production line used.
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" parts were re-marked but on some examples the original markings may still be visible. The magazine housing was marked "POLICE CARBINE" but "SMG" may still be visible.
- "MARK 4 Police Carbine" calibre markings and original model designation markings "9M/M MK4" are also marked on the magazine housing. The submachine gun MARK 4 trigger mechanism housing was originally marked "A" (automatic), "R" (repetition) and "S" (safe). When these parts were used to produce the "MARK 4 Police Carbine" they were over stamped with "FIRE" and "SAFE" (though the A, R and S are still visible) and "SINGLE-SHOT" was added to the left side of the trigger housing, visible when removed.
- features include: dovetailed, adjustable front blade between protective ears as a "L" shaped, graduated 100 and 200 yards flip rear sight; muzzle cap with a circular protrusion and left side of the casing bayonet attachment; tubular casing the barrel area with ventilated holes around its circumference; left side magazine housing; magazine release button on top of the magazine well; right side ejection port; angled synthetic pistol grip; safety selector lever on the left side behind the trigger; folding, steel buttstock that lock open by the use of the rear action cap and locking close under the tubular casing muzzle cap; black crackle finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- "Sterling Telephone & Electric Company" of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- "Sterling Telephone & Electric Company" was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- "Sterling Telephone & Electric Company" became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- "Sterling Electric Holding Limited" was the parent company of "Sterling Armaments" and "Sterling Engineering".
- "STERLING ARMAMENTS" was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- "STERLING ARMAMENTS" was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- "STERLING ARMAMENTS" was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- "STERLING ARMAMENTS" wartime production code was "M619".
- "STERLING ENGINEERING" was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- "STERLING ENGINEERING" Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- "STERLING ENGINEERING" was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- "STERLING ENGINEERING" wartime production code was "S109".
- "STERLING ENGINEERING" became Sterling Armament Company Limited.
- "STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED" was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- "STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED" and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- "STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED" was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- "STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED" was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- "STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED" ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization was applied to the Police Carbine MARK 4 that incorporates a "P" prefix so that an individual firearm could be readily identified as having left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only, not in this case.
- serial number is located on the top of the magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24524	Sterling	MARK 4	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
71014	Sterling	MARK 4	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
71015	Sterling	MARK 4 Police Carbine	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Police Carbine

Police Model

Sterling Carbine

Sterling Mark 4

Sterling Mark-4

Sterling Mark4

Sterling Police Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71015
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 4 Police Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 4 Police Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71015 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71015 - 14	9MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71015 - 3	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71015 - 5	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71015 - 7	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71015 - 9	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71015 - 11	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71015 - 13	9MM NATO	34	214	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "STERLING" is usually marked on the top of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1956 as a result of the demand for police and personal defense weapons in parts of the Commonwealth where civilians were not permitted to posess fully automatic weapons.
- may also be known as "Single Shot Sterling Police Carbine", "Police Carbine" or "MARK 4PC".
- the Police Carbine MARK 4 is nothing more than a Sterling, submachine gun MARK 4 that was purpose built as a semi-automatic only, commercial version.
- the modifications performed to the trigger mechanism and trigger mechanism housing were considered adequate to comply with English laws at the time (circa 1956 to 1975).
- parts from the mainstream submachine gun MARK 4 production line were used. These parts were re-marked but on some examples the original markings may still be visible. The magazine housing was marked "POLICE CARBINE" but "SMG" may still be visible. The calibre markings and original model designation markings "9MM MK 4" are also marked on the magazine housing. The submachine gun MARK 4 trigger mechanism housing was originally marked "A" (automatic), "R" (repetition) and "S" (safe). When these parts were used to produce the Police Carbine MARK 4 they were over stamped with "FIRE" and "SAFE" (though the A, R and S are still visible) and "SINGLE-SHOT" was added to the side of the housing.
- features include: black crackle finish; folding buttstock; tubular receiver/frame with ventilated barrel shroud and a vertical pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number incorporates a "P" prefix followed by four digits. The "P" denotes the status of the firearm as a "single-shot" Police Carbine.
- located on the top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- left side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26428	Sterling	MARK 6 Carbine	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
71014	Sterling	MARK 4	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
132877	SaskSten	Sterling MARK 4 Police Carbine Prototype	SaskSten	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
194885	Sterling	MARK 4 Police Carbine	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM Police Carbine

MARK 4 PC

MARK 4PC

Mk4 Police Carbine

Police Carbine

Police Carbine 9MM

Police Carbine 9MM MARK 4

Police Carbine 9MM Mk4

Police Carbine Mk4

Police Model Sterling Carbine

Single Shot Sterling Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31120
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31120 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31120 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31120 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31120 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31120 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31120 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
- may also be known as "Sterling-Patchett Silenced Gun Mark 5", "Sterling-Patchett 9MM Sub Machine Gun Mark 5", or "SMG 9MM Mark 5".
- This firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as MARK 5. The military classification of this firearm was L34A1. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm. These models are easily identified by the large integral silencer surrounding the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- normally has a four digit serial number and may or may not have a prefix letter "S". Some Model are marked "US 66 A" plus three digits.
- located on top of magazine housing.

Barrel

- barrel measurements are difficult to obtain as the silencer protrudes approximately 200MM past the end of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM Mark 5

Sterling-Patchett 9MM Sub Machine Gun Mark 5

Sterling-Patchett Silenced Gun Mark 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31125
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31125 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31125 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31125 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31125 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31125 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31125 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
- may also be known as "Sterling-Patchett Silenced Gun Mark 5", "Sterling-Patchett 9MM Sub Machine Gun Mark 5", or "SMG 9MM Mark 5".
- This firearm was recognized by Sterling Armament as MARK 5. The military classification of this firearm was L34A1. It may be possible to find either or both markings on any particular firearm. These models are easily identified by the large integral silencer surrounding the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- normally has a four digit serial number and may or may not have a prefix letter "S". Some Model are marked "US 66 A" plus three digits.
- located on top of magazine housing.

Barrel

- barrel measurements are difficult to obtain as the silencer protrudes approximately 200MM past the end of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG 9MM Mark 5

Sterling-Patchett 9MM Sub Machine Gun Mark 5

Sterling-Patchett Silenced Gun Mark 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31128
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 5 Police Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 5 Police Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31128 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31128 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31128 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31128 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31128 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31128 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 178(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1988.
- may also be known as "Single Shot Sterling Silenced Police Carbine" or "MARK 5 Silenced Police Carbine.
- was manufactured at the Sterling Company factory using normal production parts for the MARK 5 or L34A1 Silenced SMG. An exception was with the trigger mechanism which was the trigger mechanism from the "Police Carbine MARK 4", to be a firearm capable of "semi-automatic fire only".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Serial Number	- normally has a four digit serial number and may or may not have a prefix letter "S". - located on top of magazine housing.
Barrel	- barrel measurements are difficult to obtain as the silencer protrudes approximately 200MM past the end of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 PC

MARK 5 Silenced Police Carbine

Single Shot Sterling Silenced Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26428
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 6 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 6 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26428 - 1	9MM NATO	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 2	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 3	9MM NATO	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 4	9MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 5	9MM NATO	15	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 6	9MM NATO	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 7	9MM NATO	20	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 8	9MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 9	9MM NATO	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 10	9MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 13	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26428 - 11	9MM NATO	34	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26428 - 12	9MM NATO	34	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1988.
- may also be known as "Sterling Carbine 9MM MARK 6", "MARK 6" or "Sterling Semi-Automatic 9MM Carbine".
- was manufactured at the Sterling Company factory, using modified, normal production parts (capable of automatic fire), to be a firearm capable of "semi-automatic fire only". The modifications performed to the trigger mechanism and trigger mechanism housing were considered adequate to comply with English laws of the time (circa 1972 to 1988).
- this firearm was the first of the Sterling firearms to fire from a closed bolt.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Type

- semi-automatic fire only.

Serial Number

- prefix "SA" and a four digit number. The prefix "SA" denotes the status of the firearm as a semi-automatic carbine.
- located on top of magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "STERLING DAGENHAM UK
  LANCHESTER USA DALLAS TEXAS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the trigger.
- "STERLING PATENT NOS.
  559469 566875
  579660 686628
  UK CORRESPONDING PATENTS" may be marked on the underside of the magazine housing.

Remarks

- Prohibited-Grandfathered by OIC No. 12.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71013	Sterling	MARK 9 Carbine	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
71015	Sterling	MARK 4 Police Carbine	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine 9MM MK 6

MARK 6

MARK 6 Semi-automatic Carbine

MK 6

MK 6 Carbine

MK6

Sterling Carbine 9MM MARK 6

Sterling Carbine MARK 6

Sterling Semi Automatic 9-mm MK.6

Sterling Semi Automatic 9MM Carbine MARK 6

Sterling Semi-Automatic 9MM Carbine

Sterling Semi-Automatic 9mm Carbine MK6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lanchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119152
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119152 - 1	9MM NATO	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 2	9MM NATO	5	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 3	9MM NATO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 4	9MM NATO	10	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 5	9MM NATO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 6	9MM NATO	15	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 7	9MM NATO	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 8	9MM NATO	20	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 9	9MM NATO	30	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 10	9MM NATO	30	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119152 - 11	9MM NATO	34	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119152 - 12	9MM NATO	34	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1988.
- "STERLING PISTOL 9 M/M MK7" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- may also be known as "MARK 7A", "MARK 7A4 Para Pistol" or "MARK 7A8 Para Pistol".
- the "A" suffix attached to the model designation denotes a full automatic submachine gun that fires from an "open bolt" (when cocked the bolt remains in the open or rearward position), the "4" and "8" designation means a 4" (102mm) or 7.8" (198mm) barrel.
- a commercial version of this model (also known as the MARK 7C, MARK 7C4 or MARK 7C8) that fires in semi-autmatic mode only, and fires from a "closed bolt" (when cocked the bolt is in the closed or forward position) was also available.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame; vertical hand grip or strap attached to the ventilated barrel shroud; black wrinkle finish.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING (in a rectangle) DAGENHAM UK" may be marked on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing.

- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- four digit serial number, may have a two letter prefix.
- located on the top of the magazine housing.

Calibre

- "9m/m" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- sample examined was marked "9M.M. .752" over "13 TONS" on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle.

Shots

- side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31140	Sterling	MARK 7	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
200502	PAWS	ZX9A1	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 7A

MARK 7A4

MARK 7A4 Para Pistol

MARK 7A8

MARK 7A8 Para Pistol

Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A

Sterling MARK 7A Pistol

Sterling Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A

Sterling Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A4

Sterling Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A8

Sterling Pistol 9 M/M MK7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31140
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31140 - 1	9MM NATO	5	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 2	9MM NATO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 3	9MM NATO	10	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 4	9MM NATO	10	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 5	9MM NATO	15	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 6	9MM NATO	15	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 7	9MM NATO	20	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 8	9MM NATO	20	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 9	9MM NATO	30	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 10	9MM NATO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31140 - 11	9MM NATO	34	102	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31140 - 12	9MM NATO	34	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 42	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked as "STERLING" in a rectangle on the top of the magazine housing.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1988.
- "STERLING PISTOL 9 M/M MK7" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- may also be known as "MARK 7C", "MARK 7C4 Para Pistol" or "MARK 7C8 Para Pistol".
- the "C" suffix attached to the model designation denotes this as a commercial version of a submachine gun capable of semi-automatic fire mode only, that fires from a "closed bolt" (when cocked the bolt remains in the closed or forward position), the "4" and "8" designation means a 4" (102mm) or 7.8" (198mm) barrel.
- a full automatic version of this model (also known as the MARK 7A, MARK 7A4 or MARK 7A8) that fires from an "open bolt" (when cocked the bolt is in the open or rearward position) was also available.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame; vertical hand grip or strap attached to the ventilated barrel shroud; black wrinkle finish.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- prefix "SA" and a four digit number. The prefix "SA" denotes the status of the firearm as a semi-automatic firearm.
- located on the top of the magazine housing.

Shots

- side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31137	Sterling	MARK 7	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
119152	Sterling	MARK 7	Sterling	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
200502	PAWS	ZX9A1	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 7C4

MARK 7C4 Pistol

MARK 7C8

MARK 7C8 Pistol

MK 7

Mark 7 Auto Pistol

Mk 7 Auto Pistol

Mk 7 C4

Mk 7 C8

Sterling Mark 7

Sterling Mark 7 Auto Pistol

Sterling Mark 7 C4

Sterling Mark 7 C8

Sterling Mark 7C Pistol

Sterling Mk 7

Sterling Mk 7 Auto Pistol

Sterling Mk 7 C4

Sterling Mk 7 C8

Sterling Mk7C4

Sterling Mk7C8

Sterling Pistol MARK 7

Sterling Pistol MARK 7C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31137
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31137 - 1	9MM NATO	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 2	9MM NATO	5	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 3	9MM NATO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 4	9MM NATO	10	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 5	9MM NATO	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 6	9MM NATO	15	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 7	9MM NATO	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 8	9MM NATO	20	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 9	9MM NATO	30	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 10	9MM NATO	30	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31137 - 11	9MM NATO	34	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31137 - 12	9MM NATO	34	198	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is usually marked on the magazine housing.
- "STERLING" designation is derived from the manufacturer's name "Sterling Engineering Company Limited" of Dagenham, England.
- "Patchett Machine Carbine" was redesignated the "Sterling Submachine Gun" with the introduction of the "MARK 3" model in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1988.
- "STERLING PISTOL 9 M/M MK7" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- may also be known as "MARK 7A", "MARK 7A4 Para Pistol" or "MARK 7A8 Para Pistol".
- the "A" suffix attached to the model designation denotes a full automatic submachine gun that fires from an "open bolt" (when cocked the bolt remains in the open or rearward position), the "4" and "8" designation means a 4" (102mm) or 7.8" (198mm) barrel.
- a commercial version of this model (also known as the MARK 7C, MARK 7C4 or MARK 7C8) that fires in semi-automatic mode only, and fires from a "closed bolt" (when cocked the bolt is in the closed or forward position) was also available.
- features include: tubular receiver/frame; vertical hand grip or strap attached to the ventilated barrel shroud; black wrinkle finish.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING (in a rectangle) DAGENHAM UK" may be marked on the left side of the trigger mechanism housing.

- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- four digit serial number, may have a two letter prefix.
- located on the top of the magazine housing.

Calibre

- "9m/m" is marked on the top of the magazine housing.
- sample examined was marked "9M.M. .752" over "13 TONS" on the right side of the barrel at the muzzle.

Shots

- side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31140	Sterling	MARK 7	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
200502	PAWS	ZX9A1	Police Automatic Weapons Service (PAWS)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 7A

MARK 7A4

MARK 7A4 Para Pistol

MARK 7A8

MARK 7A8 Para Pistol

Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A

Sterling MARK 7A Pistol

Sterling Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A

Sterling Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A4

Sterling Para Pistol 9MM MARK 7A8

Sterling Pistol 9 M/M MK7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71002
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 8 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 8 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71002 - 1	9MM NATO	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71002 - 2	9MM NATO	10	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71002 - 3	9MM NATO	15	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71002 - 4	9MM NATO	20	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71002 - 5	9MM NATO	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71002 - 6	9MM NATO	34	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING", "SEMI-AUTOMATIC", 9mm CARBINE Mk8" is marked on the magazine housing.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1988.
- may also be known as the "CBS MARK 8", "Sterling MARK 8", "Carbine MARK 8", "MARK 8", or "Mk 8".
- was manufactured at the Sterling Company factory, using modified, normal production parts, to be a firearm capable of "semi-automatic fire only". The modifications performed to the trigger mechanism and trigger mechanism housing were considered adequate to comply with English laws of the time (circa 1983 to 1988).
- total production is estimated at 70 examples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- prefix "CBS" and a four digit number. The prefix CBS denote the status of the firearm as a closed bolt single shot (semi automatic) firearm.
- located on top of magazine housing.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of magazine housing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9MM Gun MARK 8

CBS MARK 8

Carbine MARK 8

Carbine Mk 8

MARK 8

MARK 8 CBS

MARK 8 Close Bolt Single-Shot

Mk 8

Mk8

Sterling CBS 9MM Gun MARK 8

Sterling Closed Bolt Single Shot 9MM Gun MARK 8

Sterling Closed Bolt-Single Shot 9MM Gun MARK 8

Sterling MARK 8

Sterling Semi-Automatic 9MM Carbine MARK 8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sterling Semi-Automatic 9mm Carbine Mk 8

Sterling Semi-Automatic 9mm Carbine Mk8

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71013
Make: Sterling
Model: MARK 9 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	MARK 9 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71013 - 1	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71013 - 2	9MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71013 - 3	9MM NATO	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71013 - 4	9MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71013 - 5	9MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71013 - 6	9MM NATO	34	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 58	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1984.
- may also be known as "Sterling Carbine 9MM MARK 9", "MARK 9" or "Sterling Semi-Automatic 9MM Carbine".
- was manufactured at the Sterling Company factory, using modified, normal production parts (capable of automatic fire), to be a firearm capable of "semi-automatic fire only". The modifications performed to the trigger mechanism and trigger mechanism housing were considered adequate to comply with English laws of the time (circa 1984).
- the "Sterling Carbine MARK 9" was a special order item designed to look like a silenced version of the SMG MARK 5 or L34A1. This was accomplished by adding an empty silencer casing to the 406mm barrel, thus giving the firearm the appearance of being silenced.
- this firearm fires from a closed bolt.
- stamped on right hand side of the receiver under the ejection opening:
  STERLING UK
  O.G.& T. CANADA
- it is suspected that O.G & T. stands for Ontario Gun & Tackle, Kenogami, Ontario.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932.
- Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933.
- Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering.

- STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943.
- Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham.
- Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619".

- STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England.
- Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972.
- Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun.
- Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109".
- Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited.

- STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972.
- Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974.
- Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984.
- Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989.
- Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.

Serial Number

- located on top of magazine housing.
- serial number for these models is as follows:
  LA followed by four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26428	Sterling	MARK 6 Carbine	Sterling	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 9

MARK 9 Semi-automatic Carbine

Sterling Carbine 9MM MARK 9

Sterling Carbine MARK 9

Sterling Semi-Automatic 9MM Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64148
Make: Sterling
Model: SAR87

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	SAR87
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64148 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64148 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- features include: a fixed or folding butt stock, adjustable aperture rear sight and may be found with a carry handle that incorporates an integral rail for mounting optical sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver, sample examined used sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 87

SAR-87

SAR.87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64185
Make: Sterling
Model: SAR87

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	SAR87
Manufacturer:	Sterling
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64185 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64185 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- features include: a fixed or folding butt stock, adjustable aperture rear sight and may be found with a carry handle that incorporates an integral rail for mounting optical sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STERLING" is marked on the firearm. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company of Dagenham, Essex, England was established in 1909. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company was known as Sterling Works (Dagenham) Limited in 1932. - Sterling Telephone & Electric Company became Sterling Electric Holding Limited in 1933. - Sterling Electric Holding Limited was the parent company of Sterling Armaments and Sterling Engineering. - STERLING ARMAMENTS was located in Northampton, England circa 1940 to circa 1943. - Sterling Armaments was one of the secondary companies assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Armaments was a satellite factory to the original "Sterling Engineering" of Dagenham. - Sterling Armaments' wartime production code was "M619". - STERLING ENGINEERING was located on Dagenham, Essex, England. - Sterling Engineering Company Limited's parent company was Sterling Electric Holding Limited from 1939 to 1972. - Sterling Engineering was the original company assigned to produce the Lanchester submachine gun. - Sterling Engineering's wartime production code was "S109". - Sterling Engineering became Sterling Armament Company Limited. - STERLING ARMAMENT COMPANY LIMITED was purchased by James Edminston in 1972. - Sterling Armament and Armalite signed a manufacturing agreement in 1974. - Sterling Armament was sold by James Edminston in 1983/1984. - Sterling Armament was purchased by British Aerospace in 1989. - Sterling Armament ceased operations in the early 1990's.
Action	- gas operated, change lever allows user to select semi-automatic or full automatic fire capability.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver, sample examined used sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR 87

SAR-87

SAR.87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122709
Make: Sterling
Model: Sterling

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	Sterling
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122709 - 1	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122709 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "STERLING" revolvers were manufactured by Hopkins & Allen and E.L. & J. Dickinson.

Model

- "STERLING" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1875 and 1895.
- features include: round barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder and grooved loading channel located on the right side; spring loaded cylinder pin release located at the front of the receiver/frame; blued spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; checkered black gutta-percha grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame underneath the grip panel.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26424
Make: Sterling
Model: Sterling

Summary

Make:	Sterling
Model:	Sterling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26424 - 2	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26424 - 1	32	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26424 - 3	32 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26424 - 5	32 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
26424 - 4	32 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "STERLING" revolvers were manufactured by Hopkins & Allen and E.L. & J. Dickinson.

Model

- "STERLING" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- this is a typical example of a turn of the century American pocket revolver, chambered for low-powered rimfire cartridges and nickeled with a single-action spur trigger.
- these revolvers have a cylinder-pin retained by a front-mounted latch, and a loading groove milled into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- production of this firearm is considered to be circa 1880's.

Serial Number

- these revolvers are usually numbered on the grip frame, underneath the grip panels; examples may also bear numbers (not necessarily serial numbers) on the exposed bottom portion of the grip frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26431
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	E & R Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26431 - 1	25 AUTO	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26431 - 2	6.35MM	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STERLING .25 AUTO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "STERLING .25 AUTO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1971 to 1984. - features include: blued, satin nickel finish or stainless steel; no sights; black or ivory grips.
Manufacturer	- "E & R INC." over "GASPORT, N.Y." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "STERLING .25 AUTO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22345	Sterling Arms	300	Sterling Arms Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22345
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22345 - 1	25 AUTO	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STERLING" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Sterling Arms Corporation Model 300 was in calibre: 25 AUTO and the Model 302 was in calibre: 22 LR.
- "300" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sterling .25 Stainless" or "Sterling .25 Auto" is marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1971 to 1984.
- blued or satin nickel finish or stainless steel.
- no sights.
- black or ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the barrel length measurement for this firearm cannot be determined by inserting a rod and measuring the distance from the muzzle to the breech face as the breech face is recessed. The firearm must be disassembled and the actual length measured from muzzle to breech.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22335	Sterling Arms	302	Sterling Arms Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26431	Sterling Arms	300	E & R Machine	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Stainless

300 B

300 Blued

300 S

300 Stainless

300-B

300-S

300B

300S

Sterling 25 Auto

Sterling 25 Stainless

Sterling Model 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20898
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 302

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	302
Manufacturer:	E & R Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20898 - 1	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SA" the logo for Sterling Arms may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- Sterling Arms Corporation Model 300 was in calibre: 25 AUTO and the Model 302 was in calibre: 22 LR.
- "302" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sterling Model 22 LR Stainless" or "Sterling .22 L.R." is marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1984.
- features may include: blued or satin nickel finish or stainless steel; no sights; black plastic grips.
- Sterling Arms Corporation Model 300 was in calibre: 25 AUTO and the Model 302 was in calibre: 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "E & R INC." over "GASPORT, N.Y." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right hand side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22335
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 302

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	302
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22335 - 1	22 LR	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22335 - 2	22 LR	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22335 - 4	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22335 - 3	22 LR	6	497	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STERLING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" the logo for Sterling Arms may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- Sterling Arms Corporation Model 300 was in calibre: 25 AUTO and the Model 302 was in calibre: 22 LR.
- "302" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sterling Model 22 LR Stainless" or "Sterling .22 L.R." is marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1984.
- blued or satin nickel finish or stainless steel.
- no sights.
- black plastic grips.
- Sterling Arms Corporation Model 300 was in calibre: 25 AUTO and the Model 302 was in calibre: 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS" over "GASPORT, N.Y." or "LOCKPORT, N.Y." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right hand side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22345	Sterling Arms	300	Sterling Arms Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR Stainless

302 B

302 Blued

302 S

302 Stainless

302-B

302-S

302B

302S

Sterling 22 LR

Sterling 22 LR Stainless

Sterling Model 22 LR Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22348
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22348 - 1	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "STERLING".
- do not confuse with STERLING ARMAMENT CO., UNITED KINGDOM.

Model

- introduced in 1973 and discontinued in 1984.
- "MOD. 400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: double action, blued steel receiver/frame and slide, exposed round hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, a safety on the left side of the slide, the magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, and the grips may be wooden grip panels.
- the left side of the slide is normally marked, "D/A', for double action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "STERLING ARMS GASPORT, N.Y.".
- do not confuse with STERLING ARMAMENT CO., UNITED KINGDOM.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the forestrap of the grip receiver/frame. An observed sample has six sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide as, ".380".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 400

Mod. 400

Model 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26432
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 400 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	400 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26432 - 1	380 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26432 - 2	380 AUTO	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- should be marked on the left forward receiver/frame. - do not confuse with "STERLING ARMAMENT".
Model	- the model should be marked on the left forward receiver/frame "MOD. 400" and "MARK II" on the left side of the slide. - single / double action.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name is marked on the left forward receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- in 1970 the STERLING ARMS CORPORATION, located in Buffalo NY, began making four 22 semi-auto handguns, later building the PPL Pocket Pistol in 380 auto; sometime afterward moving to Gasport, NY, building other semi-auto handguns in 25 Auto, .32 Auto, and .380 Auto; and thence to Lockport, N.Y., going out of business in 1981.
- the model 400 is a straight-forward, double-action, blowback operated, centerfire semi-auto handgun, with an external hammer and a seven round capacity detachable magazine, in .380 Auto caliber: it is also available in stainless steel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 MARK II

400 MK 2

400S

MARK II Stainless

Sterlinh MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22343
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 402 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	402 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22343 - 1	32 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- do not confuse with STERLING ARMAMENT CO., UNITED KINGDOM. - "-STERLING ARMS-" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1979. - "MARK II STAINLESS" is marked on the left side of the slide and "MOD 402" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "STERLING ARMS LOCKPORT, N.Y." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the foreward pistol grip strap. - sample imaged has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- "32 ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

402

402 MARK II

402 MARK II Stainless

MARK II Stainless

MARK II Stainless 402

Mod 402

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22349
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: 450

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	450
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22349 - 2	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22349 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STERLING ARMS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- model 450 was also known as the "Sterling Arms 45 D/A". - manufactured from 1977 to 1984. - features include: double slide rails; double action; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; recurved trigger guard; magazine release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; blade front and adjustable rear sight; uncheckered walnut stocks; blued finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: "STERLING ARMS 45 D/A"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

45 D/A

45 DA

45D/A

45DA

Sterling 45 Double Action

Sterling Arms 45 D/A

Sterling Arms 45 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24536
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: PPL

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	PPL
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24536 - 2	22 LR	10	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24536 - 3	22 LR	10	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24536 - 1	380 AUTO	6	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" or "STERLING ARMS" or "STERLING ARMS CORP." or "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED", "Made in U.S.A" and "Patents Pending" may be make on the side of the firearm, also the grip panels may have the company logo of a "S" and a "A" overlaping each other.

Model

- "MODEL PPL" is normally marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured from 1971 to 1972.
- similar in appearance to a "High Standard Model H-D Military".
- features include: single action; detachable box magazine; blued receiver/frame; spurred hammer; fixed sights; serrations on the rear of the slide; laynard loop on the butt of the grip; wood or plastic black grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS" or "STERLING ARMS CORP." or "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED" and company logo a "S" and a "A" overlaping each other may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed sample had six sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm: eg. ".22 CAL. L.R." or ".380 AUTO".
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Other Markings	- example of observed markings: STERLING ARMS CORP. MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTS PENDING .380 CAL and MODEL PPL .380 AUTO

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

287 PPL

287 PPL 380

Model 287 PPL .380

Model PPL

Model PPL .22

Model PPL 22 LR

Model PPL 380 Auto

PPL 22

PPL 380

PPL22

PPL380

Sterling 287

Sterling 287 Model PPL

Sterling PPL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195634
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: SAI 102

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	SAI 102
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195634 - 2	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.82)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195634 - 3	308 WIN	20	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.82)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195634 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.82)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING ARMS" over "INTERNATIONAL" and the Sterling Arms logo of a stylized "S" with a crown blended into an "A" was observed on the magazine well.
- "S.A.I." over "LONDON, UK" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAI 102" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAI 102" was introduced in 2019.
- "SAI 102" is an AR102 design firearm manufactured by North Eastern Arms and branded for Sterling Arms.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round heavy profile contoured barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight; free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-102 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, oversize integral trigger guard and a synthetic pistol grip; collapsible, standard or custom stock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "North Eastern Arms" is located in Kirkfield, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the model designation "SN102" followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161646	Armalite	AR-102 Sporter	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
161652	Armalite	AR-10 KLM	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168923	North Eastern Arms	NEA102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195608	Troy Defense	Troy 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-102

AR102

North Eastern Arms AR102

North Easterns Arms AR-102

SAI AR-102

SAI-102

SN-102

SN102

Sterling AR

Sterling AR-102

Sterling AR102

Sterling Arms AR-102

Sterling Arms AR102

Sterling Arms International AR-102

Sterling Arms International AR102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22330
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: Target 300

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	Target 300
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22330 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22330 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22330 - 3	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" or "STERLING ARMS" or "STERLING ARMS CORP." or "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED", "Made in U.S.A." and "Patents Pending" may be marked on the side of the firearm, also the grip panels may have the company logo of a "S" and a "A" overlapping each other.

Model

- "TARGET 300" is marked on the left side of the firearm, also known as the "Model 283 Target 300" or the "Sterling Cup Target 300".
- manufactured from 1970 to 1972.
- similar in appearance to the "High Standard Model H-D Military".
- features include: heavy barrel; single action; detachable box magazine; blued receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; adjustable trigger; blade front and micrometer adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; checkered plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS" or "STERLING ARMS CORP." or "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED" and company logo a "S" and a "A" ovelapping each other may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings that have been observed on the left side of firearm: STERLING ARMS LIMITED PATENT PENDING or STERLING ARMS CORP. MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTS PENDING .22 CAL. and TARGET 300 .22 LONG RIFLE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

283 Target 300

300 Target

Model 283 Target 300

Sterling 283 Target 300

Sterling Target 300

T300 Target

Target 300 Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22333
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: Target 300L

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	Target 300L
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22333 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22333 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22333 - 4	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING" or "STERLING ARMS" or "STERLING ARMS CORP." or "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED", "Made in U.S.A." and "Patents Pending" may be marked on the side of the firearm, also the grip panels may have the company logo of a "S" and a "A" overlapping each other.

Model

- "TARGET 300L" is marked on the left side of the firearm, also known as the "Model 284 Target 300L" or the "Sterling Cup Target 300L".
- manufactured from 1970 to 1972.
- similar in appearance to the "High Standard Model H-D Military".
- features include: Luger-type/tapered barrel; single action; detachable box magazine; blued receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; adjustable trigger; ramped blade front and micrometer adjustable rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; checkered plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS" or "STERLING ARMS CORP." or "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED" and company logo a "S" and a "A" overlapping each other may be marked on the firearm..

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings that have been observed on the left side of firearm: STERLING ARMS LIMITED PATENT PENDING or STERLING ARMS CORP. MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTS PENDING .22 CAL. and TARGET 300L .22 LONG RIFLE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

284

284 Target 300L

300L Target

Model 284

Model 284 Target 300L

Sterling 284 Target 300L

Sterling Cup

Sterling Cup Target 300L

Sterling Model 284

Sterling Target 300L

T300L Target

Target 300L Model 284

Target T300L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117322
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117322 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING", "STERLING ARMS", "STERLING ARMS CORP.", "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED", "Made in U.S.A." and "Patents Pending" may be marked on the side of the firearm, also the grip panels may have the company logo of a "S" and a "A" ovelapping each other.

Model

- "TRAPPER" is normally marked on the left side of the firearm, also known as the "Model 286 Trapper" or the "Sterling Trapper".
- manufactured from 1970 to 1972.
- similar in appearance to a "High Standard Model H-D Military".
- features include: tapered barrel; single action; detachable box magazine; blued receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; adjustable trigger; ramped blade front and fixed rear sight; serrations on the rear of the slide; checkered plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS" or "STERLING ARMS CORP." or "STERLING ARMS CORPORATION" or "STERLING ARMS LIMITED" and company logo a "S" and a "A" ovelaping each other may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings that have been observed on the left side of firearm:
STERLING ARMS LIMITED
PATENT PENDING
or
STERLING ARMS CORP.
MADE IN U.S.A.
PATENTS PENDING
.22 CAL.
and
TRAPPER
22 CAL LONG RIFLE
TRAPPER
.22 CAL. L.R.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

286

286 Sterling Trapper

286 Trapper

M 286

M286

M286 Trapper

Model 286 Trapper

Sterling Model 286

Sterling Trapper

Sterling Trapper Model 286

Trapper 286

Trapper M286

Trapper Model 286

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22339
Make: Sterling Arms
Model: X Caliber

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms
Model:	X Caliber
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22339 - 6	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 7	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 8	22 MAG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 9	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 1	22 RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22339 - 2	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22339 - 4	357 MAG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 5	357 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 10	44 MAG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 3	44 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22339 - 11	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- single-shot, hinged-barrel sporting pistol. - "X Caliber" stands for multi-calibres, this model was availiable in chamberings from 22 LR, to 44 MAG calibers, by simply replacing the barrel. - adjustable rear sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounting. - various grip options.
Action	- hinged barrel, break open.
Serial Number	- seven digits on samples observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24082	Gunworks	X Caliber	Gunworks	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ex Caliber

Ex-Caliber

Excaliber

Excalibur

X-Caliber

X-Calibre

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197056
Make: Sterling Arms International
Model: R18 MK2

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms International
Model:	R18 MK2
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms International Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197056 - 1	223 REM	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197056 - 3	223 REM	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197056 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197056 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL logo consists of the letters "SA" overlaid on top of each other with an overhanging crown.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flash hider, fluted rifled barrel with threaded muzzle, freefloat handguard with accessory attachment slots, up[per receiver with top accessory rail and left-side charging handle, ambidextrous bolt release and safety, right side magazine release, telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number rationalization on an observed sample consisted of a four-digit year code followed by "CA" and a five-digit number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2021 with a 5 shot detachable cartridge magazine. - Detachable box magazine. - Uses AR pattern magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196276	Spectre Ltd	WS-MCR	Spectre Ltd	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198814	Sterling Arms International	R18 MK3	Sterling Arms International Inc.	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R18

R18MK2

SAIR18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198814
Make: Sterling Arms International
Model: R18 MK3

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms International
Model:	R18 MK3
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms International Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198814 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198814 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198814 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Sterling Arms International" logo is comprised of the letters "S" & "A" intertwined with a 3-pointed crown.
- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON, UK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sterling Arms International" has operations in both the United Kingdom and Canada.

Model

- "R18 MK3" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- This is an updated version of the "Sterling Arms International R18 MK2".
- Based on the "AR-180B" design.
- Features include: chrome-lined barrel; free-floating handguard; left-side charging handle; ambidextrous bolt release and safety selector, right side magazine release.
- Overall length with a 472 mm (18.6 inches) barrel is 960 mm (37.8 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Sterling Arms International" logo is comprised of the letters "S" & "A" intertwined with a 3-pointed crown.
- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON, UK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sterling Arms International" has operations in both the United Kingdom and Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number consists of the four digit year of manufacture followed by "CA" and five digits. - The serial number may be repeated on the barrel.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "CALIBRE: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197056	Sterling Arms International	R18 MK2	Sterling Arms International Inc.	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 180B

AR-180B

SA R18

SA R18 MK 3

SAI R18

SAI R18 MK 3

SAI R18 MK3

Sterling Arms International R18

Sterling Arms International R18 MK3

Sterling Arms R18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198846
Make: Sterling Arms International
Model: R9 MK1

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms International
Model:	R9 MK1
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms International Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198846 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198846 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" over "LONDON UK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Sterling Arms International logo is comprised of the letters "S" & "A" intertwined with a 3-pointed crown.

Model

- "R9 MK1" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- This is a 9 mm blowback version of the Sterling Arms International "R18 MK2".
- Based on the "AR-180B" design.
- Features include: steel, chrome-lined barrel; free-floating handguard with accessory attachment slots; upper receiver with top accessory rail and left-side charging handle; ambidextrous bolt release and safety selector, right side magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" over "LONDON UK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number may be repeated on the barrel.
- Serial number consists of the four digit year of manufacture followed by "CA" and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre is marked as "9x19mm".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "HK MP5" type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R9

R9 MK1 10"

R9 MK1 18.6"

R9 MK1 PCC

R9 MK1 Pistol Calibre Carbine

R9MK1

SA R9

SA R9 MK1

SAI R9

SAI R9 MK1

Sterling Arms International R9 MK1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197448
Make: Sterling Arms International
Model: SAI Sporter

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms International
Model:	SAI Sporter
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms International Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197448 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Magazine release located on the side of the firearm. t The Sterling Arms International SAI Sporter has a different system for mounting upper to lower receivers than either the AR-10 or AR-15 rifles. - The Sterling Arms International SAI Sporter accepts most AR-15 parts, accessories and trigger mechanism. - The trigger well in the lower receiver is machined to fit mil-spec AR-15 trigger and hammer parts.
Manufacturer	- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "CA" followed by the four digit year of manufacture followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A.I. Sporter Carbine

SAI Sporter Carbine

Sterling Arms International Sporter

Sterling Arms Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196870
Make: Sterling Arms International
Model: SAI TSR

Summary

Make:	Sterling Arms International
Model:	SAI TSR
Manufacturer:	Sterling Arms International Inc.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196870 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
196870 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196870 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
196870 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Sold as a stripped receiver/frame set.
- The Sterling Arms International SAI TSR accepts most AR-15 parts, accessories and trigger mechanism.
- The trigger well in the lower receiver is machined to fit mil-spec AR-15 trigger and hammer parts.
- The Sterling Arms International SAI TSR upper receiver does not have a cut for an automatic sear, and has a different system for mounting upper to lower receivers than either the AR-10 or AR-15 rifles.

Manufacturer

- "STERLING ARMS INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "CA" followed by the four digit year of manufacture followed by five digits.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Firearm designed to utilize AR15/M16 STANAG "type" cartridge magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAI Target Rifle Sport

Sterling Arms International TSR

Sterling Arms TSR

TSR

Target Rifle Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142624
Make: Sterling Cross Defence Systems
Model: Wartak Reaper MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Sterling Cross Defence Systems
Model:	Wartak Reaper MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142624 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STERLING CROSS" over "DEFENSE SYSTEMS CORP" over "This I'll Defend" over "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "This I'll Defend" is a logo used by the Sterling Cross Defence Systems Corporation.
- Sterling Cross Defence Systems Corporation is a Canadian company that provides products for the military, law enforcement, and civilain sports shooters.
- Sterling Cross Defence Systems was formed as a privately owned Corporation in 2008.
- Sterling Cross Defence Systems Corporation is located in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

Model

- "WARTAK" over "REAPER" over "MK I" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Wartak Reaper Mark 1" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "Wartak Reaper Mark 1" has a two piece/split receiver/frame.
- features observed: no iron sights; round barrel with flash suppressor; aluminum flat top upper with integral Picatinny type rail, right side ejection port with dust cover, right side forward assist, and rear mounted cocking handle; aluminum AR15 type receiver/frame; safety/selector lever, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; aluminum forearm with four rails; synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock.
- available with a black, green, silver, or tan finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Elite Machining is located in Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four letter "SCDS" prefix, a space, a letter "E", and a number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the rear left side of the upper assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 1 Reaper Wartak

MK I Reaper Wartak

Reaper MARK 1

Reaper MARK I

Reaper MK 1

Reaper MK I

SCDS Wartak Reaper MARK 1

Wartak Reaper MARK I

Wartak Reaper MK 1

Wartak Reaper MK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175323
Make: Sterling, H J
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Sterling, H J
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175323 - 1	22 RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.J. Sterling" is marked on the barrel.
- "H J Sterling" was a trade name used by F. Dumoulin & Company, Belgium.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single-shot "rolling block"-style rifle, manufactured under the "H.J. Sterling" brand name by Dumoulin.
- features may include: blued finish; open fixed sights; octagonal barrel; fixed or "takedown" barrel (retained by a rotating thumbpiece on the receiver/frame); checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; single-action trigger mechanism; and a two-piece "rolling block" breech mechanism, where cocking the hammer allows the breech to be opened and an empty cartridge case to be ejected.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Action

- rolling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consists of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some firearms manufactured prior to 1898 are deemed to be "ANTIQUE" and as such are not subject to registration under Canadian law. For further clarification refer to the "Antique Firearms Regulations".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgian proof marks will be on different components of the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120139
Make: Sterling, H J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sterling, H J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120139 - 2	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120139 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H.J. Sterling" is usually marked on the side plates.
- "H J Sterling" was a trade name used by F. Dumoulin & Company, Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Sterling side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, hinged boxlock or side lock action.

Manufacturer

- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is usually marked on the firearm.
- F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks are usually on the receiver/frame and barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126602
Make: Sterling, H J
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Sterling, H J
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126602 - 1	44-40 SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H.J. Sterling" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "H J Sterling" was a trade name used by F. Dumoulin & Company, Belgium.
Model	- features include: break action, hinged receiver/frame, top lever opening, centrally located exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- F. Dumoulin & Co. and/or Dumoulin & Co. and/or the trademark logo is usually marked on the firearm. - F. Dumoulin & Company trademark logo was the letters "FDC", or "FDC" bisected horizontally by an arrow, "FDC" within a rectangle, or a symbol of a bear walking on all four limbs.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consists of four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some firearms manufactured prior to 1898 are deemed to be "ANTIQUE" and as such are not subject to registration under Canadian law. For further clarification refer to the "Antique Firearms Regulations".
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks will be on different components of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53059
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth 20

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth 20
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53059 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on sides of action.
Model	- not marked on firearm. - this was the first non-12 GA shotgun manufactured by Fox under the Sterlingworth brand.
Serial Number	- started at 250001

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29342
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Brush

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Brush
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29342 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- This is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.
Model	- This is a basic grade side by side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver. Some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1911 to 1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINGWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4571	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4612	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
33566	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33566
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Brush

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Brush
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33566 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- This is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.
Model	- This is a basic grade side by side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver. Some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1911 to 1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINGWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4571	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4612	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29342	Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Brush	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4587
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Ejector Grade

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Ejector Grade
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4587 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4587 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4587 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4587 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4587 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4587 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4587 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4587 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- These are standard-pattern Sterlingworth shotguns (actually produced by the A.H. Fox Gun Co., then later by Savage) with automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- 1911-1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- Side by Side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINGWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4721	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Ejector Grade	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33570
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Ejector Grade

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Ejector Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33570 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33570 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33570 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33570 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33570 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33570 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33570 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33570 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- This is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- these are standard-pattern Sterlingworth shotguns (actually produced by the A.H. Fox Gun Co., then later by Savage) with automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1911 to 1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- 1911 marked with "STERLINGWORTH" on the right and/or left side of the receiver, in latter years "FOX STERLINGWORTH" is marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4721	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Ejector Grade	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29340
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Field

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Field
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29340 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29340 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29340 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.
Model	- This is a basic grade side by side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver. Some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- 1910 models marked with "THE STERLINGWORTH CO." on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

4565	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4575	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33575
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Field

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Field
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33575 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33575 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sterlingworth" is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.
Model	- this is a basic grade side by side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver. Some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1911 to 1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- 1910 models marked with "THE STERLINGWORTH CO." on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4565	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4575	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Field	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29338
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Standard

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Standard
Manufacturer:	Fox
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29338 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - This is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.
Model	- This is a basic grade side by side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver. Some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrels. - manufactured from 1911 to 1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and is repeated on the barrel flats and the lower tang. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- 1910 marked with "THE STERLINGWORTH COMPANY" on the right and/or left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4564	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4618	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33579
Make: Sterlingworth
Model: Sterlingworth Standard

Summary

Make:	Sterlingworth
Model:	Sterlingworth Standard
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33579 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is actually a pseudonym adopted by the A.H. Fox Gun Co.; after the A.H. Fox Gun Company was bought by Savage in 1930, Savage continued producing both Sterlingworths and Foxes.
Model	- This is a basic grade side by side double with minimal engraving and "Sterlingworth" on both sides of the receiver. Some of the earliest examples were actually made on surplus frames produced by the Philadelphia Arms Co, and they share the recessed hinge-pin feature with that company's guns.
Manufacturer	- manufactured from 1911 to 1929 by A. H. Fox Gun Company, then by Savage Arms Inc. until 1946.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- 1910 marked with "THE STERLINGWORTH COMPANY" on the right and/or left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4564	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Fox	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4618	Fox Sterlingworth	Sterlingworth Standard	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4066
Make: Stevens
Model: 053

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	053
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4066 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4066 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4066 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- this is a single shot takedown bolt action rifle.
- features include: chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face, self cocking action with an independent safety, half length stock with a full pistol grip, stock is of American walnut with a black tip and a hard rubber butt plate, hooded front sight with ramp and interchangeable inserts, including a blade, peep, and round bead, rear sight is receiver mounted type and has an adjustable peep disc with three sizes of peep holes.
- the same rifle was offered with a gold bead front sight and "sporting" rear sight, when so equipped it was designated as the model "53".

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4067	Stevens	53	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

053 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 053

Buckhorn No. 053

No 053 Stevens Single Shot Rifle

Stevens Buckhorn

Stevens Buckhorn 053

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4072
Make: Stevens
Model: 055

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	055
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4072 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4072 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4072 - 4	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4072 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4072 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1938 approximately.

Action

- bolt operated.

Remarks

- Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self cocking action with an independent safety. Has a full sized oval military stock is used with a full pistol grip. Stock is of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a large take-down screw. Has a hooded sight with a ramp and interchangeable inserts, including a blade, peep and round bead. Rear sight is of the receiver type and has an adjustable peep disc with three sizes of peep holes. Has a tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn 055

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4069
Make: Stevens
Model: 056

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	056
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4069 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4069 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 056" may be marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS Buckhorn Rifle" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- features include: tapered round barrel; hooded ramp front sight, folding adjustable sporting middle sight, and receiver/frame mounted peep sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; chromium-plated bolt and trigger; self-cocking action; left side thumb operated safety; one piece American walnut stock with full pistol grip and a black lacquer fore-end tip to simulate buffalo horn; rubber butt plate; large take-down screw; blued finish.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43 1/2").
- differences between the two models:
- model "056" has a hooded ramp front sight, folding sporting middle sight, and receiver/frame mounted peep sight.
- model "56" has a gold bead front sight and adjustable sporting rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4068	Stevens	56	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
35723	Stevens	56	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

056 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 056

Buckhorn Model 056

Buckhorn No 053

No 056

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4079
Make: Stevens
Model: 057

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	057
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4079 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4079 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1939 and 1948.
- this is a semi-automatic repeating takedown rifle with box/clip magazine.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- this model feeds from a detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Cross bolt locks for use as a single shot or repeater. Thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate bufflalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a hooded ramp front sight with three removable inserts, removable hood, folding sporting middle sight and receiver peep rear sight with three sizes of aperture opening. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope. Has a tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4078	Stevens	57	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

057 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 057

Buckhorn Automatic Rifle

No 057

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4082
Make: Stevens
Model: 066

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	066
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4082 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1931 and 1948.
- advertised as the "Buckhorn".
- this is a bolt action repeating rifle with a tubular magazine.
- features include: chrome plated bolt with low lift turned down handle and recessed bolt-face, self cocking bolt with red cocking indicator, independent thumb operated safety, tubular receiver with ejection cut separate from the bolt cut locking recess, chromed trigger, fixed tubular under barrel magazine, round tapered barrel with two rear sights (peep and fold down open), hooded ramp front sight with three interchangeable inserts (square top post, bead, special peep), plain pistol grip walnut stock with black painted forend tip and hard rubber butt plate and take-down screw on the underside of the mid-forend.
- do not confuse with the similar Stevens Model 66 rifle manufactured by Stevens and later by Savage, or the Stevens Model 066 manufactured by Stevens, all of which were advertised as "Buckhorn", along with a number of other 22 caliber rifles.
- NOTE: The Stevens Model 66 bolt locks against the rear face of the ejection port opening of the receiver: whereas the Stevens Model 066 locks up in a separate bolt slot behind the ejection port. The Stevens Model 066 was an improved and upgraded redesign of the Stevens Model 66.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel ahead of the rear sight.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- chambered for the 22 LONG RIFLE cartridge.

Shots

- the fixed tubular under barrel magazine holds fifteen 22 LONG RIFLE, seventeen 22 LONG, or twenty-one 22 SHORT cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4241	Stevens	66	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
118762	Stevens	66	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action
118773	Stevens	066	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

066 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 066

No 066

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118773
Make: Stevens
Model: 066

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	066
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118773 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- advertised as the "Buckhorn".
- this is a bolt action repeating rifle with a tubular magazine.
- features include: chrome plated bolt with low lift turned down handle and recessed bolt-face; self cocking bolt with red cocking indicator; independent thumb operated safety; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection port; chromed trigger; fixed tubular under barrel magazine; round tapered barrel with two rear sights (peep and fold down open); hooded ramp front sight with three interchangeable inserts (square top post, bead, special peep); plain pistol grip walnut stock with black painted forend tip and hard rubber butt plate and take-down screw on the underside of the mid-forend.
- do not confuse with the similar Stevens Model 66 rifle manufactured by Stevens and later by Savage, or the Stevens Model 066 manufactured by Savage, all of which were advertised as "Buckhorn", along with a number of other 22 caliber rifles.
- NOTE: The Stevens Model 66 bolt locks against the rear face of the ejection port opening of the receiver: whereas the Stevens Model 066 locks up in a separate bolt slot behind the ejection port. The Stevens Model 066 was an improved and upgraded redesign of the Stevens Model 66.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on top of the barrel, ahead of the rear-sight.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- early rifles manufactured by Stevens were not serial numbered.

Calibre

- chambered for the 22 LONG RIFLE cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4082	Stevens	066	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4241	Stevens	66	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
118762	Stevens	66	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

056 Buckhorn

Buchhorn

Buckhorn 056

No 056

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4081
Make: Stevens
Model: 076

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	076
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4081 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1948.
- this is a semi-automatic repeating takedown rifle with tubular magazine.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- this model feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- Cross bolt locks for use as a single shot or repeater. Thumb operated safety and a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a hooded ramp front sight with three interchangable inserts, folding sporting middle sight and a receiver peep sight with two sighting discs. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4229	Stevens	762	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29150	Stevens	76	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

076 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 076

Buckhorn Automatic Rifle

No 076

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4098
Make: Stevens
Model: 083

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	083
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4098 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4098 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4098 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manuafactured from 1935 to 1942.
- features include: turn-bolt operated action; take-down design (one large screw on the underside of the stock); chromium plated bolt and trigger; one-piece walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; hooded ramp front sight with interchangeable inserts and an aperture rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame; tapered round barrel.
- available with a gold bead front sight and a barrel mounted sporting rear sight with elevation and windage adjustments as the Stevens model 83.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A.". is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- samples seen have not been serialized.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4097	Stevens	83	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4410	Springfield	83	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4413	Springfield	083	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 083

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4095
Make: Stevens
Model: 084

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	084
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4095 - 2	22 LONG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4095 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4095 - 3	22 SHORT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1935 and 1965.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a 5 shot detachable box magazine and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had black tip forend). Hooded ramp front sight with removable hood and three interchangable inserts. A open middle sight with step elevator and a receiver peep sight with three aperture sizes. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4095

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4234	Stevens	84C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4413	Springfield	083	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4100
Make: Stevens
Model: 086

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	086
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4100 - 2	22 LONG	17	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4100 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4100 - 3	22 SHORT	22	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1935 and 1965.

Remarks

- Chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol stock with rubber butt plate. Hooded ramp front sight with removable hood and three interchangable inserts. A sporting middle sight and a receiver peep sight with three aperture sizes. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3680
Make: Stevens
Model: 087

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	087
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3680 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finish one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3963
Make: Stevens
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3963 - 12	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3963 - 13	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3963 - 14	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3963 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3963 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3963 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3963 - 15	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3963 - 16	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3963 - 17	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3963 - 19	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3963 - 18	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured between 1900 and 1902. - not marked with model designation, features determine the model. Distinguishing Features: nested in a groove on the right side of the frame, a takedown lever attached to the threaded hinge-pin; non-ejecting, primary shell extractor, plain uncheckered varnished pistol gripped walnut stock and forearm with metal joint. (model 110 has takedown lever and checkered wood and capped pistol-grip; model 120 is similar but features a convertible extractor/ejector). - other features: case hardened receiver/frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, moulded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate. - marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED Do not confuse with: - other models with the takedown lever using the same receiver/frame of this series are 110, 120, and 140. - models lacking the takedown lever, but with other similar features such as the model 105, 107, 115, and 125.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL Co." and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinge frame, tip-down barrel, break action.
Serial Number	- early firearms are not known to be numbered.
Calibre	- not marked with caliber or cartridge designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4780	Western Field	SB100	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4782	Western Field	SB100A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4783	Western Field	SB100B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4039
Make: Stevens
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4039 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
4039 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4039 - 3	44 EXTRA LONG HOWARD RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4039 - 2	44 GAME GETTER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4039 - 4	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4039 - 8	44 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4039 - 9	44 XL SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4039 - 5	44-40 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "101" is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1912 and 1920.
- this is a version of the Model 12 Marksman chambered for shot cartridges.
- features include: lever operated tip-up action with a blued receiver/frame; straight stock with a rubber/hard plastic butt plate; optional sling swivels; reinforced breech; large slotted take down thumbscrew located just forward of the operating lever.
- a 22 cal barrel and forestock was optional; barrels on these firearms were changed merely by loosening the large thumbscrew and pulling the barrel forward out of the breech ring, then reversing the process with another barrel.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." is marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- lever operated tip-up style.

Serial Number

- serial number located on bottom of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4057	Stevens	Marksman No 12	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Featherweight

101 Take-Down

44 shot

Close Range Garden Gun

Featherweight

Game Getter

No 101 Featherweight

No 101 Featherweight Take-Down

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4106
Make: Stevens
Model: 102

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	102
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4106 - 5	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4106 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4106 - 7	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4106 - 8	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4106 - 3	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4106 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4106 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4106 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1910 and 1925 and between 1935 and 1942.
- features include: case hardened frame, visible spur hammer, tang mounted breech opening lever, plain shell extractor only, pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and plain forearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4105
Make: Stevens
Model: 104

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	104
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4105 - 5	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4105 - 6	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4105 - 7	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4105 - 8	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4105 - 3	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4105 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4105 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4105 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1910 and 1925 and between 1935 and 1942.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame, visible spur hammer, tang breech opening lever. Has automatic shell ejector. A pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and plain forearm. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4111
Make: Stevens
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4111 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4111 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 15	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 16	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 17	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 18	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 19	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 20	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4111 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" may be marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1910 to 1950.
- may or may not be marked with model designation, features determine the model.

Distinguishing Features: plain slotted hinge-pin screw head on the right side of the receiver/frame; (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, plain uncheckered varnished pistol-gripped walnut stock and forearm with metal joint.

- other features: case hardened frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, molded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate, compressed forged steel barrel with a hollow tapered, bored for nitro powder and has a full choke.
- may be marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED.
- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" marked on top of the barrel.

NOTE: Do not confuse with:

- earlier models with the takedown lever with other similar features such as the model 100, and 110.
- models with the same slotted hinge screw feature as follows: model 107 has an automatic ejector and plain wood; model 115 has an automatic ejector, checkered wood and capped pistol-grip; and model 125 has the same features as the model 115 except it is only available in 16, 20, and 28 gauge with a short buttstock for ladies and youths).

Action

- hinge frame, tip-down barrel, break action.

Serial Number

- early firearms may not be numbered.

Calibre

- usually not marked with caliber or cartridge designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4192
Make: Stevens
Model: 105

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	105
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4192 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4192 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	965	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4192 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 15	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 16	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 17	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4192 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1910 and 1950.
- may or may not be marked with model designation.
- features determine the model.
- Distinguishing Features: plain slotted hinge-pin screw head on the right side of the receiver/frame; (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, plain uncheckered varnished pistol-gripped walnut stock and forearm with metal joint.
- other features: case hardened frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, molded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate, compressed forged steel barrel with a hollow tapered, bored for nitro powder and has a full choke.
- may be marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED

NOTE: Do not confuse with:
- earlier models with the takedown lever with other similar features such as the model 100, and 110.
- models with the same slotted hinge screw feature as follows: model 107 has an automatic ejector and plain wood; model 115 has an automatic ejector, checkered wood and capped pistol-grip; and model 125 has the same features as the model 115 except it is only available in 16, 20, and 28 gauge with a short buttstock for ladies and youths).

Action

- hinge frame, tip-down barrel, break action.

Serial Number

- early firearms may not be numbered.

Calibre

- usually not marked with caliber or cartridge designation.

Remarks

- J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3968
Make: Stevens
Model: 105 Ladies & Boys Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	105 Ladies & Boys Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3968 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3968 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3968 - 3	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3968 - 4	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1906 and 1950.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; visible spur hammer; extractor; checkered varnished walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" may be marked on top of the barrel.

Calibre

- uses either smokeless or black powder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4037
Make: Stevens
Model: 106

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	106
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4037 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4037 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4037 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4037 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4037 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4037 - 3	44 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1910 and 1950.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, visible spur hammer, tang breech opening lever. Has no automatic shell ejector. A pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and plain forearm. Compressed forged "Electro" steel barrel that is hollow tapered and bored for nitro powder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4193
Make: Stevens
Model: 106

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	106
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4193 - 4	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4193 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4193 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4193 - 3	44 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1910 and 1950.

Remarks

- case hardened frame, visible spur hammer, tang breech opening lever. Has no automatic shell ejector. A pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and plain forearm. Compressed forged "Electro" steel barrel that is hollow tapered and bored for nitro powder. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4109
Make: Stevens
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4109 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4109 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 28	22 HORNET	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4109 - 20	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 21	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 22	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 15	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 16	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 17	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 23	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 24	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 25	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4109 - 27	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- also known as the "No. 107 Automatic Ejector".
- manufactured between 1907 and 1950.
- may or may not be marked with model designation, features determine the model.
- features include: plain slotted hinge-pin screw head on the right side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejector, plain uncheckered varnished pistol-gripped walnut stock and forearm with metal joint.
- other features: case hardened frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, molded checkered black hard-rubber butt plate.
- compressed forged steel barrel is hollow tapered, bored for nitro powder and is full choked.
- may be marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED
- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" marked on top of the barrel.

NOTE: Do not confuse with:
- earlier models with the takedown lever with other similar features such as the model 100, and 110.
- models with the same slotted hinge screw feature as follows: model 105 has a (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, and plain wood; model 115 has an automatic ejector, checkered wood and capped pistol-grip; and model 125 has the same features as the model 115 except it is only available in 16, 20, and 28 gauge with a short buttstock for ladies and youths).

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" may be marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- hinge frame, tip-down barrel, break action.

Serial Number

- early firearms may not be numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35435	Stevens	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot
134597	Sportsman Arms Company	Single Barrel	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
141899	Stevens	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 107

No 107 Automatic Ejector

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4194
Make: Stevens
Model: 107

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	107
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4194 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4194 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 15	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 16	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 17	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4194 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1910 and 1950.
- may or may not be marked with model designation, features determine the model.

Distinguishing Features: plain slotted hinge-pin screw head on the right side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejector, plain uncheckered varnished pistol-gripped walnut stock and forearm with metal joint.

- other features: case hardened frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, moulded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate.
- compressed forged steel barrel is hollow tapered, bored for nitro powder and is full choked.
- may be marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED

NOTE: Do not confuse with:

- earlier models with the takedown lever with other similar features such as the model 100, and 110.
- models with the same slotted hinge screw feature as follows: model 105 has a (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, and plain wood; model 115 has an automatic ejector, checkered wood and capped pistol-grip; and model 125 has the same features as the model 115 except it is only available in 16, 20, and 28 gauge with a short buttstock for ladies and youths).

Action

- hinge frame, tip-down barrel, break action.

Serial Number

- early firearms may not be numbered.

Remarks

- J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35435	Stevens	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
141899	Stevens	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3969
Make: Stevens
Model: 107 Ladies & Boys Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	107 Ladies & Boys Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3969 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3969 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3969 - 3	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3969 - 4	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured between 1910 and 1950.
Calibre	- uses either smokeless or black powder.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame, visible spur hammer, tang breech opening lever. Has an automatic shell ejector. A varnished pistol grip walnut stock and forearm. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

107

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35435
Make: Stevens
Model: 107B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	107B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35435 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35435 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35435 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35435 - 11	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" over "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame..
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1953.
- "MODEL 107B" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4109	Stevens	107	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4194	Stevens	107	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4491	Springfield	107	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4524	Springfield	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35396	Springfield	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
141899	Stevens	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

107

107 B

Model 107B

Selected Forged Steel

Stevens Model 107B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141899
Make: Stevens
Model: 107B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	107B
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141899 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141899 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141899 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" and "THE FULLY GUARANTEED SINGLE GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Model

- manufactured from 1937 to 1953.
- "- 107B -" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; automatic ejector; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS" and "THE FULLY GUARANTEED SINGLE GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED - 16 GAUGE" over "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel of an example.
- "SELECTED FORGED STEEL" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4109	Stevens	107	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4194	Stevens	107	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4491	Springfield	107	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4524	Springfield	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35396	Springfield	107B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35435	Stevens	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

107 B

Fully Guaranteed Single Gun

Selected Forged Steel

The Fully Guaranteed Single Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4038
Make: Stevens
Model: 108

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	108
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4038 - 5	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4038 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4038 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4038 - 3	44 SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4038 - 4	44 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1910 and 1950.
- features include: automatic shell ejector, case hardened frame, visible spur hammer, tang breech opening lever.
- pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and plain forearm.
- similar to the Model 106, but is equipped with automatic ejectors.
- compressed forged "Electro" steel barrel is hollow tapered and bored for nitro powder.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3964
Make: Stevens
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3964 - 9	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 10	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 11	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 12	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 13	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 14	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 15	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 16	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3964 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1900 to 1902. - not marked with model designation, features determine the model. Distinguishing Features: nested in a groove on the right side of the frame, a takedown lever attached to the threaded hinge-pin; automatic ejector, checkered and capped pistol-gripped walnut stock and checkered forearm with metal joint. (model 100 has takedown lever and plain uncheckered wood and un-capped pistol-grip; model 120 is similar to the 110 but features a convertible extractor / ejector). - other features: case hardened frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, moulded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate. - marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED Do not confuse with: - other models with the takedown lever using the same receiver/frame of this series are 100, 120, and 140. - models lacking the takedown lever, but with other similar features such as the model 105, 107, 115, and 125.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL Co. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinge frame, tip-down barrel, break action.
Serial Number	- early firearms are not known to be numbered.
Calibre	- not marked with caliber or cartridge designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71529
Make: Stevens
Model: 110E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	110E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71529 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71529 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71529 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1984
- features include: round tapered barrel with removable bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; tang safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for peep sight or scope mounts; one piece Monte Carlo stock with checkering on the pistol grip and forend; blued finish

Action

- turn bolt design.

Shots

- non detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121056	Golden West	710 Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 E

110-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35505
Make: Stevens
Model: 110E Series K

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	110E Series K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35505 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35505 - 4	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35505 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35505 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35505 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35505 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35505 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 110E Series K" is located on the left rear side of the barrel. - series letter suffix denotes modifications within the series. - the Stevens model 110E series was manufactured between 1978 and 1985. - features include: Non-slip anodized aluminum butt plate/recoil pad. Capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and has double front locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine with blind internal floor-plate. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi buck-horn rear sight with elevator. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. One piece walnut finish "Monte Carlo" stock with pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and/or address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on upper left side of frame. - the serial number may consist of an alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- the 308 WIN was introduced in 1968 and discontinued in 1971. - the 243 WIN was discontinued in 1975.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121056	Golden West	710 Series K	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 E Series K

Model 110E Series K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3992
Make: Stevens
Model: 115

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	115
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3992 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3992 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3992 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3992 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3992 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3992 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3992 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3992 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1903 to 1925. - may or may not be marked with model designation, features determine the model. - distinguishing features include: plain slotted hinge-pin screw head on the right side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejector, checkered buttstock with capped pistol-grip and checkered forearm with metal joint. - other features include: case hardened receiver/frame, visible spurred hammer, tang mounted breech opening lever, moulded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate. - may be marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED NOTE: Do not confuse with: - earlier models with the takedown lever with other similar features such as the model 100, and 110. - models with the same slotted hinge screw feature as follows: model 105 has a (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, and plain wood; model 107 has automatic ejector and plain uncheckered pistol gripped buttstock and plain forend; and model 125 has the same features as the model 115 except it is only available in 16, 20, and 28 gauge with a short buttstock (for ladies and youths).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged frame, tip-down barrel, break action.
Serial Number	- early firearms may not be numbered.
Calibre	- may not be marked with caliber designation.
Other Markings	- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" ismarked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4195	Stevens	117	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4786	Western Field	SB115A	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
32510	Western Field	SB115A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4108
Make: Stevens
Model: 116

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	116
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4108 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4108 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4108 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4108 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4108 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4108 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1942.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with raised matted rib and bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic shell ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4195	Stevens	117	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4195
Make: Stevens
Model: 117

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	117
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4195 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4195 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4195 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4195 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4195 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4195 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1942.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with raised matted rib and Lyman sights; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic shell ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and rubber butt plate.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- early firearms may not be numbered.
Calibre	- may not be marked with caliber designation.
Other Markings	- " J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3992	Stevens	115	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4108	Stevens	116	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4785	Western Field	SB115	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
29757	Western Field	SB115	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4388
Make: Stevens
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4388 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to 1983.
- "MODEL 120" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with crowned muzzle; turn bolt action which is hand cocked independent of the bolt; rebounding safety lock at rear of the receiver/frame; one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope; blued finish.
- overall length of 1016 mm, approximate weight of 2.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the serial number has a letter prefix.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Remarks

- Rebounding safety lock, safety at rear of the receiver. Has a full pistol grip walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has blade front sight and open rear with elevator. Receiver grooved for scope. Has a tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4912	Belknap	B963	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4952	Hiawatha	521	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4959	Foremost	6610	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
5482	Golden West	12DL	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
113837	Golden West	12DL Series A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

120 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3965
Make: Stevens
Model: 120

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	120
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3965 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3965 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3965 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3965 - 6	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3965 - 7	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3965 - 8	16 GA X 2 9/16"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3965 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3965 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL Co. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1900 and 1905. - not marked with model designation, features determine the model. - distinguishing features include: nested in a groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, a takedown lever attached to the threaded hinge-pin; convertible extractor / automatic ejector (by two turns of a screw), checkered and capped pistol-gripped walnut stock and checkered forearm with metal joint. (model 100 has takedown lever and plain uncheckered wood and un-capped pistol-grip; model 110 is similar to the 120, but features a non-convertible automatic ejector; model 140 is similar to 120, but features an automatic safety). - other features include: case hardened frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, moulded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate. - marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED or PYRO ELECTRO STEEL NOTE: Do not confuse with: - other models with the takedown lever using the same receiver/frame of this series are 100, 110, and 140. - models lacking the takedown lever, but with other similar features such as the model 105, 107, 115, and 125.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL Co. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinge frame, tip-down barrel, break action.
Serial Number	- early firearms are not known to be numbered.
Calibre	- not marked with caliber or cartridge designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4180
Make: Stevens
Model: 124

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	124
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4180 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4180 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 124" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1947 and 1952.
- this firearm resembles a semi-automatic shotgun but is a non-traditional bolt action that is operated by pulling the bolt "handle" out and to the rear, this unlocks the action, extracting the cartridge and ejecting it. Pushing the bolt forward and in feeds the next round and locks the action; the firing pin remains locked until the bolt "handle" is pushed fully in.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight and improved, modified or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; tubular magazine; push button safety on the front of the trigger guard; checkered brown Tenite plastic forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- straight pull bolt action.
- action is opened by pulling cross bolt handle out and to the rear, this action ejects fired shell.
- action is closed by pushing cross bolt forward and in, the closing stroke moves a loaded shell from the magazine into the chamber.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - has loading port on the underside of the receiver/frame with a tubular magazine which is not externally visible.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4181	Stevens	124B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4182	Stevens	124C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4183	Stevens	1244	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

124 Auto

124 Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4183
Make: Stevens
Model: 1244

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	1244
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4183 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "Model 1244" marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1947 and 1952.
- this firearm resembles a semi-automatic shotgun but is a non-traditional bolt action that is operated by pulling the bolt "handle" out and to the rear, this unlocks the action, extracting the cartridge and ejecting it. Pushing the bolt forward and in feeds the next round and locks the action; the firing pin remains locked until the bolt "handle" is pushed fully in.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight and improved, modified or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; tubular magazine; push button safety on the front of the trigger guard; checkered brown Tenite plastic forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- straight pull bolt action.
- action is opened by pulling cross bolt handle out and to the rear, this action ejects fired shell.
- action is closed by pushing cross bolt forward and in, the closing stroke moves a loaded shell from the magazine into the chamber.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magzine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Operated by pulling the cross bolt out and to the rear, unlocks the action, extracting the cartridge and ejecting it. Pushing the bolt forward and in, feeds the next round and locks the action. The firing pin remains locked until the cross bolt is pushed fully in. Has a push button safety at the forward end of the trigger guard. Has a blued solid frame, side ejection and a tubular magazine. Pistol grip stock and forearm of tenite and is fully checkered. The pistol grip is capped and has a hard rubber butt plate. Comes in full or modified chokes. "STEVENS Savage Arms Corporation Chicopee Falls, Mass, U.S.A. External appearance same as the 124, 124B & 124C, may have some internal modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4180	Stevens	124	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4181	Stevens	124B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4182	Stevens	124C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4181
Make: Stevens
Model: 124B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	124B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4181 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "Model 124B" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1947 and 1952.
- this firearm resembles a semi-automatic shotgun but is a non-traditional bolt action that is operated by pulling the bolt "handle" out and to the rear, this unlocks the action, extracting the cartridge and ejecting it. Pushing the bolt forward and in feeds the next round and locks the action; the firing pin remains locked until the bolt "handle" is pushed fully in.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight and improved, modified or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; tubular magazine; push button safety on the front of the trigger guard; checkered brown Tenite plastic forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- straight pull bolt action.
- action is opened by pulling cross bolt handle out and to the rear, this action ejects fired shell.
- action is closed by pushing cross bolt forward and in, the closing stroke moves a loaded shell from the magazine into the chamber.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Cross bolt action that is operated by pulling the cross bolt out and to the rear, unlocks the action, extracting the cartridge and ejecting it. Pushing the bolt forward and in, feeds the next round and locks the action. The firing pin remains locked until the cross bolt is pushed fully in. Has a push button safety at the forward end of the trigger guard. Has a blued solid frame, side ejection and a tubular magazine. Pistol grip stock and forearm of tenite and is fully checkered. The pistol grip is capped and has a hard rubber butt plate. Comes in full or modified chokes. "STEVENS Savage Arms Corporation Chicopee Falls, Mass, U.S.A. External appearance same as the 124, 124C & 1244, may have some internal modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4180	Stevens	124	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4182	Stevens	124C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4183	Stevens	1244	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

124 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4182
Make: Stevens
Model: 124C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	124C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4182 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "Model 124C" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1947 and 1952.
- this firearm resembles a semi-automatic shotgun but is a non-traditional bolt action that is operated by pulling the bolt "handle" out and to the rear, this unlocks the action, extracting the cartridge and ejecting it. Pushing the bolt forward feeds the next round and locks the action; the firing pin remains locked until the bolt "handle" is pushed fully in.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight and improved, modified or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; tubular magazine; push button safety on the front of the trigger guard; checkered brown Tenite plastic forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- straight pull bolt action.
- action is opened by pulling cross bolt handle out and to the rear, this action ejects fired shell casing.
- action is closed by pushing cross bolt forward and in, the closing stroke moves a loaded shell from the magazine into the chamber.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4180	Stevens	124	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4181	Stevens	124B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4183	Stevens	1244	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

124 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124436
Make: Stevens
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124436 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1981.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; manually cocked; sporting front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; one piece walnut finished hard wood pistol grip stock; blue metal finish.
- overall length from 940mm (37") to 965mm (38").
- average weight of 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

125 Y

125 Youth

125-Y

125Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68524
Make: Stevens
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68524 - 1	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 2	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 3	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 8	16 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 9	16 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 4	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 5	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 6	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68524 - 7	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1902 to 1920 (short buttstock for ladies and youths; not available in 12 gauge). - may or may not be marked with model designation, features determine the model. - distinguishing features: plain slotted hinge-pin screw head on the right side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejector, checkered short buttstock with capped pistol-grip walnut and checkered forearm with metal joint; available in 16, 20, and 28 gauge only (not available in 12 gauge). - other features: case hardened frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, molded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate. - may be marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED NOTE: Do not confuse with: - earlier models with the takedown lever with other similar features such as the model 100, and 110. - models with the same slotted takedown screw feature as follows: model 105 has a (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, and plain wood; model 107 has automatic ejector and plain uncheckered pistol gripped buttstock and plain forend; (model 125 has the same features as the model 115, except it is only available in 16, 20, and 28 gauge, with a short buttstock for ladies and youths).
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged frame, break action.
Serial Number	- early firearms may not be numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

125 Boys Single

125 Ladies Single

125 Ladies and Boys Single

No 125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3967
Make: Stevens
Model: 125 Ladies & Boys Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	125 Ladies & Boys Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3967 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3967 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3967 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3967 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3967 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1910 to 1925.
Calibre	- uses either smokeless or black powder.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame, visible spur hammer, tang breech opening lever. Has an automatic shell ejector. A checkered varnished pistol grip walnut stock with a rubber butt plate and checkered forearm. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3966
Make: Stevens
Model: 140

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	140
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3966 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3966 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3966 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3966 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3966 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3966 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3966 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3966 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL Co. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 1902 only. - not marked with model designation, features determine the model. - distinguishing features include: nested in a groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, a takedown lever attached to the threaded hinge-pin; convertible extractor / automatic ejector (converted by two turns of a screw), automatic safety (on the receiver-tang behind the break-open lever) disengaged by pushing forward, checkered and capped pistol-gripped walnut stock and checkered forearm with metal joint. (model 100 has takedown lever and plain uncheckered wood and un-capped pistol-grip; model 110 is similar to the 120, but features a non-convertible automatic ejector). - other features include: case hardened receiver/frame, visible spurred hammer, tang breech opening lever, (non-ejecting) primary shell extractor, moulded checkered black hard-rubber buttplate. - marked over the chamber: ELECTRO STEEL * CHOKED BORED or PYRO ELECTRO STEEL NOTE: Do not confuse with: - other models with the takedown lever using the same receiver/frame of this series are 100, 110, and 120. - models lacking the takedown lever, but with other similar features such as the model 105, 107, 115, and 125.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL Co. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A. is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged frame, tip-down barrel, break action.
Serial Number	- early firearms are not known to be numbered.
Calibre	- not marked with caliber or cartridge designation.
Remarks	- This model cannot be opened until it is at full cock, it also has an automatic safety which has to be pushed forward before the gun can be fired. By removing one screw from the trigger guard, the working parts can be taken out for inspection or repair.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3659
Make: Stevens
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3659 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3659 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "Model 15" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1936 and 1965.
- features include: a one piece barrel and receiver/frame assembly; turn bolt action; takedown; one piece stock with pistol grip; open sights.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- Bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the following may be marked on the left side of the barrel: "Patent 2173576" and "Patent 2223092" and "Patent 2230372", these numbers are not serial numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 Short, Long or Long Rifle" is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- Chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early models) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4279	Stevens	15A	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4442	Springfield	120	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4751	Westpoint	121	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
5010	Sears	277	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
5090	Higgins, J C	101.24	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
129890	Springfield	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
5091	Sears	101.20	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
30232	Trutest	121	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4279
Make: Stevens
Model: 15A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	15A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4279 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model
- "MODEL 15-A" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1955 to approximately 1965.

Manufacturer
- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Action
- bolt operated.

Calibre
- marked on the top mid-barrel: .22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE
- chambered for 22 LR: will handle short, long, or long rifle ammunition.

Other Markings
- marked on the right side of barrel below the rear sight: PATENT 2173576 PATENT 2223092 PATENT 2230372

Remarks
- May have chromium plated bolt and trigger, manually cocked after closing, has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early models) and open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 15 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15 A

15-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4280
Make: Stevens
Model: 15B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	15B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4280 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 15-B" is marked on the barrel.
- this is one variation of the Stevens model "15" rifle.
- features include: chromium plated bolt and trigger; bolt featured a manual cocking piece; walnut finished, one-piece pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; blade front sight and an open rear sight with step elevator.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- examples examined were not serialized.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15 B

15-B

Model 15-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3660
Make: Stevens
Model: 15Y

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	15Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3660 - 1	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured between 1958 and 1965. - the "Y" in the model designation indicates a "Youth" rifle with a shorter barrel and stock.
Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" and "Chicoppee Falls Mass, U.S.A." or "Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Remarks	- Chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). The stock is slighly smaller than the regular Model 15. Blade front sight (gold bead on early models) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3975
Make: Stevens
Model: 160

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	160
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3975 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3975 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3975 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3975 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3975 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3975 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3975 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3975 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1903 to 1907.

Remarks - Case hardened frame, visible spur hammer. To open action, pull trigger with the hammer in the uncocked position. Without automatic shell ejector. A checkered varnished pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and checkered forearm with metal joint. Barrel choke bored for nitro powder. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3974
Make: Stevens
Model: 165

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	165
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3974 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3974 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3974 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3974 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3974 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3974 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3974 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3974 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1903- 1907

Remarks - Case hardened frame, visible spur hammer. To open action, pull trigger with the hammer in the uncocked position. Has an automatic shell ejector. A checkered varnished pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and checkered forearm with metal joint. Barrel choke bored for nitro powder. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3973
Make: Stevens
Model: 170

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	170
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3973 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3973 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3973 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3973 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3973 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3973 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3973 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3973 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1903- 1907

Remarks - Case hardened frame, visible spur hammer. To open action, pull trigger with the hammer in the uncocked position. Has an automatic shell ejector. A checkered varnished pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and checkered forearm with metal joint. Barrel is choke bored for nitro powder. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4043
Make: Stevens
Model: 180

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	180
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4043 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 16	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 17	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4043 - 18	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4043 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1917.
- model is not usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: case hardened receiver/frame; hammerless; tang breech opening lever; automatic shell ejector; automatic safety which has to be pushed forward before the gun can be fired; finely checkered pistol grip walnut stock and a walnut forend, checkered with a metal joint; the pistol grip is capped; swivels are optional; barrel is compressed forged "Electro" steel, hollow tapered, choke bored for nitro powder and has a full choke.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed stamped on the bottom tang of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

180 Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 180

No. 180

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4044
Make: Stevens
Model: 182

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	182
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4044 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4044 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "Stevens No. 182 Single Barrel Trap Gun" was manufactured from 1912 to 1919.
- features include: round, tapered barrel with bead front sight and matted finish on the top; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; hammerless; automatic ejector; checkered walnut beaver-tail forearm and pistol grip stock; blue metal finish

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

182 Single Barrel Trap Gun

No 182

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No. 182 Single Barrel Trap Gun

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Single Barrel Trap Gun No 182

Trap Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3976
Make: Stevens
Model: 185

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	185
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3976 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3976 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1905.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, hammerless, tang breech opening lever and a octagon breech. Has an automatic shell ejector having a special device by which the operator can at will change from an ejector to an extractor by two turns of the screw. The gun cannot be opened until it is at full cock and also has an automatic safety which has to be pushed forward before the gun can be fired. A checkered varnished pistol grip walnut stock and a patent Deeley & Edge walnut forend, checkered with a metal joint. The pistol grip is capped. Has a Lyman shotgun front sight. Barrel is choke bored for nitro powder and has a matted and flat rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132729
Make: Stevens
Model: 1876 Three Trigger Model

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	1876 Three Trigger Model
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132729 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132729 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132729 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132729 - 5	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132729 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132729 - 6	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1876 to circa 1884. - total production for the combination guns and shotgiuns was approximatley 2,500 units. - also known as the "1877", "Three Trigger Model" "Three Trigger Model Double Hammer", "Three Trigger Outside Hammer Double Barrel Shotgun" or "Three Trigger Shotgun". - Three Trigger Model had double trigger guards. - Three Trigger Model shotgun was primarly available in 10 GA and 12 GA. - Three Trigger Model was also available in a combination gun version with a rifled barrel and smoothbore barrel. Rifled barrel was available in .38 and .44 calibre. - features include: round side by side twist or laminated steel barrels with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever mounted in front of the main trigger guard; break open action release lever resembles a third trigger; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS & Co" or "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- standard barrel lengths were 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150826	Stevens	1876 Three Trigger Model	Stevens	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1877

Three Trigger

Three Trigger Model

Three Trigger Model Double Hammer

Three Trigger Model Double Hammer Shotgun

Three Trigger Outside Hammer Double Barrel Shotgun

Three Trigger Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150826
Make: Stevens
Model: 1876 Three Trigger Model

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	1876 Three Trigger Model
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150826 - 1	38 CF/10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
150826 - 2	38 CF/10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
150826 - 3	38 CF/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
150826 - 4	38 CF/12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
150826 - 5	44 CF/10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
150826 - 6	44 CF/10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
150826 - 7	44 CF/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
150826 - 8	44 CF/12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1876 to circa 1884. - total production of combination guns and shotguns was approximately 2,500 units. - also known as the "1877", "Three Trigger Model" "Three Trigger Model Double Hammer", "Three Trigger Outside Hammer Double Barrel" or "Three Trigger Rifle/Shotgun". - Three Trigger Model had double trigger guards. - Three Trigger Model shotgun was primarily available in 10 GA and 12 GA. - Three Trigger Model was also available in a combination gun version with a rifled barrel and smoothbore barrel. Rifled barrel was available in .38 and .44 calibre. - features include: round side by side twist or laminated steel barrels with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with break open action release lever mounted in front of the main trigger guard; break open action release lever resembles a third trigger; exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- standard barrel lengths were 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132729	Stevens	1876 Three Trigger Model	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1877

Three Trigger

Three Trigger Combination Gun

Three Trigger Model

Three Trigger Model Double Hammer

Three Trigger Model Double Hammer Combination Gun

Three Trigger Outside Hammer Double Barrel Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3978
Make: Stevens
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3978 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3978 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1903 to 1905.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, hammerless, tang breech opening lever, engraved receiver and a octagon breech. Has an automatic shell ejector having a special device by which the operator can at will change from an ejector to an extractor by two turns of the screw. The gun cannot be opened until it is at full cock and also has a automatic safety which has to to be pushed forward before the gun can be fired. A fancy checkered varnished pistol grip or straight fancy walnut stock and a patent Deeley & Edge walnut forend, checkered with a metal joint. The pistol grip is capped. Has a Lyman shotgun front and rear sight. Barrel is choke bored for nitro powder and has a matted and flat rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129978
Make: Stevens
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129978 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" over "THE FULLY" over "GUARANTEED" over "SINGLE GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "1929 MODEL" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; takedown screw located at the front right side of the receiver/frame; external spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wooden splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers and a letter "L" suffix.

Calibre

- "16 GA." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PROOF TESTED 10 GA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" over "THE FULLY" over "GUARANTEED" over "SINGLE GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35521	Springfield Arms	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70107	Long Tom	Long Tom		Shotgun	Single-Shot
81575	Eastern Arms Company	1929	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Model

Fully Guaranteed Single Gun

Stevens Fully Guaranteed Single Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3977
Make: Stevens
Model: 195

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	195
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3977 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3977 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1903-1905

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, hammerless, tang breech opening lever, fancy engraved receiver and a octagon breech. Has an automatic shell ejector having a special device by which the operator can at will change from an ejector to an extractor by two turns of the screw. The gun cannot be opened until it is at full cock and also has a automatic safety which has to to be pushed forward before the gun can be fired. A fancy checkered varnished pistol grip or straight fancy walnut stock and a patent Deeley & Edge walnut forend, checkered with a metal joint. The pistol grip is capped. Has a Lyman shotgun front and rear sight. Barrel is choke bored for nitro powder and has a matted and flat rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123164
Make: Stevens
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123164 - 12	20 TACTICAL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 21	204 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 17	220 SWIFT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 1	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 6	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 19	260 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123164 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 18	357 MAG	3	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 15	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 22	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 14	6MM BR	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 16	6MM-284 WIN	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 11	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123164 - 13	7MM WSM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123164 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS MODEL 200 CAL (calibre)" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. 01085 U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" was observed marked on the bolt body.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "STEVENS MODEL 200 CAL (calibre)" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. 01085 U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round, tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; standard trigger (not fitted with the Savage AccuTrigger); one piece gray synthetic pistol grip stock with dual pillar bedding; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1086 mm (42.75"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "200" model is available in two action lengths.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS MODEL 200 CAL (calibre)" over "SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MASS. 01085 U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristic in 7mm REM MAG: 1 turn in 241mm (9.5").
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17744
17745
17746
17747
17748
17749
17750
17751
17752
17753
18682
18683
18685
18686
18687
18688
18696
18700
18701
18702
18703
18704
18705

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18706

18710

18711

18712

18713

18714

18715

18716

200 Camo

200 Long Action

200 Long Action Camo

200 Short Action

200 Short Action Camo

200 XP

200XP

200XP Camo

200XP Long Action

200XP Long Action Camo

200XP Short Action

200XP Short Action Camo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3995
Make: Stevens
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3995 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3995 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3995 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3995 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1912-1917

Remarks

- Hammerless action with a safety firing pin and an independent safety. The receiver is drop forged with a solid breech and side ejection. The stock is plain walnut with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate. The slide handle has 10 grooves. Stevens compressed forged, high pressure steel, full choke unless otherwise specified. Interrupted thread and lock nut.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4059
Make: Stevens
Model: 22-410

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	22-410
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4059 - 3	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4059 - 1	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4059 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL .22-.410".
- manufactured from 1937 to 1950.
- features include: single trigger and low rebounding hammer; ramp front sight and sporting rear sight with elevation adjustment; full pistol grip stock made of molded Tenite, with fluted comb and impressed checkering; hard composition butt plate; the forestock is also made of Tenite. This firearm is equipped with a special spring latch which theoretically prevents the gun from shooting loose; separate extractors for each barrel; the top lever operates either to the left or the right to open the action; case hardened frame. The sliding button found on the right side of the frame/receiver is the barrel selector permitting the shooter to choose the calibre/barrel to be fired.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel of the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- not usually serialized.
- do not confuse patent number 2259397 for a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designations are marked on the barrels.
- ".22 Long Rifle" may be marked on the top barrel and "Proof Tested .410 Bore" and "3 Inch Chamber" may be marked on the bottom barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4998	Sears	218	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

.22-.410

22 410

2259397

Model .22 - .410

Model.22-.410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4359
Make: Stevens
Model: 220A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	220A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4359 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4359 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4359

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4359 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured betwen 1938 and 1966 approximately.

Calibre

- marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Remarks

- Selected walnut stock and forearm. Automatic sliding thumb safety located on the tang. Open rear sight and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Tang lever opening device. Same as the Savage 220 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3015	Savage	220	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

220 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68504
Make: Stevens
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68504 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68504 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68504 - 3	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68504 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68504 - 4	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68504 - 5	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model is marked on the receiver/frame.
- listed in the Stevens catalog in 1907.
- characteristics: side by side pattern, break action, external side hammers, double triggers, ribbed barrels, walnut semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

No 225

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4022
Make: Stevens
Model: 235

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	235
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4022 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4022 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4022 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4022 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4022 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4022 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4022 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4022 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4022 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4022 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 235" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard. - manufactured from 1912 to 1932. - approximately 61,600 manufactured. - features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; external, low, circular hammers mounted on removable side plates; double triggers; checkered, oiled walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and on the underside of the barrel. - sample noted with a letter "A" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4361
Make: Stevens
Model: 238A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	238A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4361 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Remarks

- Self cocking bolt action with a thumb slide safety and removable box magazine. One piece walnut finished stock, with black tip forearm, full pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate. Has a shotgun front sight and a matted receiver. Tapered, round, full choke, crowned muzzle and take down. Same as the Stevens 258 with some possible internal and or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4994	Sears	11.2	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4294
Make: Stevens
Model: 240

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	240
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4294 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4294 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- 1940-1946
Action	- Over & Under
Serial Number	- letter plus numbers
Remarks	- Take down model over and under with two triggers and two spured hammers. Bead front sight. Full pistol grip stock made of molded Tenite (early models wood), with fluted comb and checkered capped grip. Hard composition butt plate. Forend made of Tenite (early models wood) and equipped with a special spring latch which positively prevent the gun from shooting loose. Separate extractors and a top lever to open the action. Case hardened frame. Barrel bored for full choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4387
Make: Stevens
Model: 246

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	246
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4387 - 2	22 LONG	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured circa 1978/1979.
- features include: round tapered barrel with crowned muzzle; self-cocking action with an thumb operated safety at rear of the receiver/frame; tubular magazine; checkered one piece walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; sporting front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3971
Make: Stevens
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3971 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3971 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3971 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3971 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3971 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- 1902-1907
Calibre	- uses either smokeless or black powder.
Remarks	- External, low, circular hammers, tang breech opening lever and two triggers. Varnished walnut finely finished stock with a capped pistol grip and checkered forearm with a metal joint.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4231
Make: Stevens
Model: 254

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	254
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4231 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- Circa. 1940
Action	- Bolt operated.
Remarks	- Self cocking bolt action with a thumb slide safety. One piece walnut finished stock, with black tip forearm, full pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate. Has a shotgun front sight and a matted receiver. Tapered, round, full choke, crowned muzzle and take down.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3997
Make: Stevens
Model: 255

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	255
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3997 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3997 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3997 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3997 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3997 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1901-1917

Remarks

- External, low, circular hammers mounted on removable side plates, tang breech opening lever and two triggers. Varnished walnut finely finished stock with a checkered pistol grip and checkered forearm with a metal joint. Had a checkered butt plate. Stevens compressed forged, high pressure steel, choke bored for nitro powder. Has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4230
Make: Stevens
Model: 258

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	258
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4230 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 258 series was manufactured from 1937 to 1965.

Remarks

- Self cocking bolt action with a thumb slide safety and removable box magazine. One piece walnut finished stock, with black tip forearm, full pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate. Has a shotgun front sight and a matted receiver. Tapered, round, full choke, crowned muzzle and take down.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4345	Stevens	258A	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4346	Stevens	258AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4347	Stevens	258B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4994	Sears	11.2	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
122899	Springfield	238A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4345
Make: Stevens
Model: 258A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	258A
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4345 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4345 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." or "STEVENS" followed by "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and the "Savage Arms Corporation".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as, "MODEL" over "258A" or, "MODEL 258A".
- the Model 258 series was manufactured from 1937 to 1965.
- this model is basically the same as the Stevens Model 258 with some internal and/or external modifications.
- features: turn bolt operated bolt action utilizing a detachable box magazine; one piece walnut finished stock, with black tip forearm, full pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate; thumb-type sliding safety lever located at rear right side of receiver/frame; shotgun front sight; blued finish.
- the action on this firearm is cocked on opening the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." or "STEVENS" followed by "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and the "Savage Arms Corporation".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as, "20 GAUGE PROOF TESTED".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Self cocking bolt action with a thumb slide safety and removable box magazine. One piece walnut finished stock, with black tip forearm, full pistol grip and hard rubber butt plate. Has a shotgun front sight and a matted receiver. Tapered, round, full choke, crowned muzzle and take down. Same as Stevens 258 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4230	Stevens	258	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4346	Stevens	258AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4347	Stevens	258B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

258 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4346
Make: Stevens
Model: 258AB

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	258AB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4346 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 'STEVENS" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." and "MODEL 258A B" are marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 258 series was manufactured from 1937 to 1965.
- 258AB is one of the many variations available within the model line.
- "MODEL 258A B" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: sliding safety mounted on the right side; one-piece walnut finished stock with a hard rubber butt plate; bead front sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not serialized.

Calibre

- calibre on the sample examined was marked on the barrel as "Proof Tested 20 Gauge" over "- 2 3/4 Inch Chamber -".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4230	Stevens	258	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4345	Stevens	258A	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4347	Stevens	258B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

258 AB

258A B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4347
Make: Stevens
Model: 258B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	258B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4347 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4347 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 'STEVENS" and "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." and "MODEL 258B" are marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 258B was manufactured circa 1940.
- "MODEL 258B" is marked on the barrel.
- 258 series was manufactured from 1937 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with thumb slide safety located on the right rear side; self cocking bolt action; removable box magazine; one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock stock with black tip forearm and hard rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotgun manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4230	Stevens	258	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4345	Stevens	258A	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4346	Stevens	258AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

258 B

258-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3980
Make: Stevens
Model: 260

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	260
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3980 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3980 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3980 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3980 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3980 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1903.
- features include: external, low, circular hammers on removable side plates, tang breech opening lever, two triggers, varnished walnut finished stock with a capped, checkered pistol grip and checkered forearm with a metal joint, twist barrels, choke bored for nitro powder, and matted rib extension.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3980

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3998
Make: Stevens
Model: 265

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	265
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3998 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3998 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3998 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3998 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3998 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3998 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3998 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3998 - 8	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1901-1917

Remarks - External, low, circular hammers mounted on removable side plates, tang breech opening lever and two triggers. Varnished fancy walnut finely finished stock with a checkered, capped pistol grip and fancy checkered forearm with a metal joint. Had a rubber butt plate. Krupp Fluid steel barrel, chokes boarded for nitro powder. Has matted extension rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3979
Make: Stevens
Model: 270

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	270
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3979 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3979 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3979 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3979 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3979 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1903.

Remarks

- External, low, circular hammers on removable side plates, tang breech opening lever and two triggers. Varnished walnut finely finished stock with a capped, checkered pistol grip and checkered forearm with a metal joint. Damascus steel, choke bored for nitro powder, has a extension rib, matted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3982
Make: Stevens
Model: 280

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	280
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3982 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3982 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3982 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	811	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3982 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3982 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1903.
- features include: external, low, circular hammers on removable side plates, tang breech opening lever, two triggers, varnished walnut finished stock with a capped, checkered pistol grip (straight grip optional) and checkered forearm with a metal joint, special Krupp fluid steel, choke bored for nitro powder, and matted rib extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3959
Make: Stevens
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3959 - 9	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 5	14 GA X 2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 6	14 GA X 2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3959 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1888 to 1899. - if serial No. is less than 8000, see model 1875 tip-up shotgun; if larger than 11000, see models 31-33.
Serial Number	- 8000-11000, Located on the left side of the barrel & lower tang. If serial No. is less than 8000, see model 1875, Tip-Up Shotgun, if larger than 11000, see Models 31-33.
Remarks	- Nickel-plated or browned cast iron frame, visible spurred hammer, slotted breech latch and a plain oil-finish straight grip walnut stock and forearm. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124955
Make: Stevens
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124955 - 3	22 LR	5	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124955 - 4	22 LR	10	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124955 - 1	22 LR	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124955 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in the 2006.
- "MODEL 300" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round, tapered barrel with open sights; tubular receiver/frame with right side safety lever; one piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- available with a factory mounted scope, when so equipped it is also known as the model 300FXP.
- in 2012, available with a thraded muzzle and a synthetic stock as the model 300 FTB and with a wood stock and threaded muzzle as the model 300 GTB
- overall length with a 343 mm (13.5") barrel is 813 mm (32.0").
- overall length with 533 mm (21.0") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5").
- average weight is 2.27 kg (5.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Savage is usually be marked on the firearm.
- model 300 is produced by Savage Arms Canada Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Savage sometimes uses letter suffixes in their model designations to denote features that will differentiate variations of a given model. The letter code is as follows. - AK; denotes an Adjustable Muzzle Brake - B; denotes a laminated wood stock - BT; denotes a Laminated, Thumbhole stock - C; denotes a Clip (detachable box) magazine - F; denotes the use of a Composite stock - G; denotes the use of a Hardwood stock - H; denotes Hinged floor plate - K; denotes a standard Muzzle Brake - L; denotes a Left-Hand model - ML; denotes Muzzle Loader - NS; denotes No Sights - P; denotes a Police (tactical) rifle - SE; denotes a Safari Express Rifle - SS (or S); denotes Stainless Steel - T; denotes a Target (competition grade) rifle - U; denotes a High Lustre finish on the metal and stock - V; denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel) - XP; denotes a Package Gun (factory equipped with a telescopic sight) - Y; denotes a Youth/Ladies model

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26300

26310

300 F

300 F Kit

300 FTB

300 FTBS

300 FXP

300 GTB

300 GTBS

300 Kit

300F

300FTBS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

300FXP

300GTBS

305F Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185785
Make: Stevens
Model: 301

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	301
Manufacturer:	Sun City Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185785 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185785 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185785 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185785 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185785 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage Arms".

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "STEVENS MODEL 301" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: smooth barrel with bead front sight; push down button for barrel release; safety on the left side; blued receiver/frame and barrel; synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SUN CITY MACHINERY CO., LTD. IN P.R.C." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Sun City Machinery Company, Limited is located in Rizhao City, Shandong, China.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six number and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel at the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19201

19202

22557

22558

22559

301 Single Shot

301 Single Shot Compact

301 Single Shot Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Savage

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124972
Make: Stevens
Model: 305

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	305
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124972 - 3	22 MAG	5	343	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124972 - 2	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124972 - 1	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in the 2006.
- "MODEL 305" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: carbon steel construction; round tapered barrel with or without a thread muzzle; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 343 mm (13.5") barrel is 813 mm (32.0").
- overall length with a 533 mm (21") barrel is 1003 mm (39.5").
- average weight is 2.27 kg (5.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Savage is usually be marked on the firearm.
- 305 model is produced by Savage Arms Canada Incorporated.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches (406mm).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Savage sometimes uses letter suffixes in their model designations to denote features that will differentiate variations of a given model. The letter code is as follows. - AK; denotes an Adjustable Muzzle Brake - B; denotes a laminated wood stock - BT; denotes a Laminated, Thumbhole stock - C; denotes a Clip (detachable box) magazine - F; denotes the use of a Composite stock - G; denotes the use of a Hardwood stock - H; denotes Hinged floor plate - K; denotes a standard Muzzle Brake - L; denotes a Left-Hand model - ML; denotes Muzzle Loader - NS; denotes No Sights - P; denotes a Police (tactical) rifle - SE; denotes a Safari Express Rifle - SS (or S); denotes Stainless Steel - T; denotes a Target (competition grade) rifle - U; denotes a High Lustre finish on the metal and stock - V; denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel) - XP; denotes a Package Gun (factory equipped with a telescopic sight) - Y; denotes a Youth/Ladies model

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

305 F

305 FTB

305F

305F Carbine

305FTB

91300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3960
Make: Stevens
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3960 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3960 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3960 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3960 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1888 to 1898.
- if serial No. is less than 8000, see model 1875 tip-up shotgun; if 8000-11000, see models 30.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel & lower tang. 11000-.
- if serial No. is less than 8000, see Model 1875 Tip-Up Shotgun, if 8000-11000, see Model 30.

Remarks

- Nickel-plated or browned cast iron frame, visible spurred hammer, slotted breech latch and a plain oil-finish straight grip walnut stock and forearm. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. Plain steel barrel for 10, & 20 Ga. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125008
Make: Stevens
Model: 310

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	310
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125008 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125008 - 1	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- introduced in the 2006. - "MODEL 310" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel; tubular receiver/frame with right side safety lever; checkered one piece synthetic pistol grip stock; blued finish. - overall length is 1003mm (39.5") and average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Savage name will usually be marked on the firearm. This model is produced in Canada.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Savage sometimes uses letter suffixes in their model designations to denote features that will differentiate variations of a given model. The letter code is as follows.
- AK; denotes an Adjustable Muzzle Brake
- B; denotes a laminated wood stock
- BT; denotes a Laminated, Thumbhole stock
- C; denotes a Clip (detachable box) magazine
- F; denotes the use of a Composite stock
- G; denotes the use of a Hardwood stock
- H; denotes Hinged floor plate
- K; denotes a standard Muzzle Brake
- L; denotes a Left-Hand model
- ML; denotes Muzzle Loader
- NS; denotes No Sights
- P; denotes a Police (tactical) rifle
- SE; denotes a Safari Express Rifle
- SS (or S); denotes Stainless Steel
- T; denotes a Target (competition grade) rifle
- U; denotes a High Lustre finish on the metal and stock
- V; denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel)
- XP; denotes a Package Gun (factory equipped with a telescopic sight)
- Y; denotes a Youth/Ladies model

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124956	Stevens	310FNS	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Black Synthetic

310 FV

310 FVHB

310 HB

310 Heavy Barrel

310FV

310FVHB

96309

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124956
Make: Stevens
Model: 310FNS

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	310FNS
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124956 - 2	17 HMR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124956 - 1	17 HMR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- introduced in the 2006 model line. - features include: synthetic stock; blued finish; round, tapered barrel with no iron sights.
Manufacturer	- the Savage name will usually be marked on the firearm. This model is produced in Canada.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Savage sometimes uses letter suffixes in their model designations to denote features that will differentiate variations of a given model. The letter code is as follows.
- AK; denotes an Adjustable Muzzle Brake
- B; denotes a laminated wood stock
- BT; denotes a Laminated, Thumbhole stock
- C; denotes a Clip (detachable box) magazine
- F; denotes the use of a Composite stock
- G; denotes the use of a Hardwood stock
- H; denotes Hinged floor plate
- K; denotes a standard Muzzle Brake
- L; denotes a Left-Hand model
- ML; denotes Muzzle Loader
- NS; denotes No Sights
- P; denotes a Police (tactical) rifle
- SE; denotes a Safari Express Rifle
- SS (or S); denotes Stainless Steel
- T; denotes a Target (competition grade) rifle
- U; denotes a High Lustre finish on the metal and stock
- V; denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel)
- XP; denotes a Package Gun (factory equipped with a telescopic sight)
- Y; denotes a Youth/Ladies model

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125008	Stevens	310	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

310

310 FNS

96309

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35946
Make: Stevens
Model: 311

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35946 - 26	12 GA	2	238	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 15	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 13	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 12	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 14	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35946 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 23	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 24	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35946 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 20	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35946 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 311" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel assembly.
- "5100" or "MODEL 530A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "311" model line was introduced in 1928 and discontinued in 1989.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; polished, color-case-hardened receiver/frame; uncheckered forearm and pistol grip stock with hard butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number. - "5100" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame is not a serial number.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35954	Stevens	311R	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43584	Stevens	311A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54178	Wards Hercules	311	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60658	Higgins, J C	101.7	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60684	Stevens	311C	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60696	Stevens	311D	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60698	Stevens	311E	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60699	Stevens	311 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60700	Stevens	311 Series H	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127172	Central Arms Company	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62042	Stevens	530A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119030	CIL	710D	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311 5100

311 530A

311 SxS

311A

5100 Model 311

530A Model 311

Model 311

Model 530A Model 311

Selected Forged Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60699
Make: Stevens
Model: 311 Series F

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311 Series F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60699 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 16	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60699 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60699 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 28	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 29	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60699 - 30	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- the Stevens Model 311 series of shotguns were introduced in 1931 and discontinued in 1989.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; boxlock; hammerless; automatic safety; double triggers; polished color case hardened receiver/frame; stock checkered and full pistol grip; checkered forearm; hard butt plate; chokes bored; left barrel full choked and right barrel modified, except in 410 GA where both barrels are full choked; matted extension rib.

Manufacturer

- in 1936, Savage assumed control of the J. Stevens Arms Company and retained the "Stevens" tradename for use on their product line.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver/frame.
- firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311

311 C

311-C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

311.C

Double Barrel

S X S

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60700
Make: Stevens
Model: 311 Series H

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311 Series H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60700 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60700 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 16	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 17	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 22	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60700 - 23	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60700 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model marked on the firearm. - the 311 series of shotguns were introduced in 1931 and discontinued in 1989. - side by side, boxlock, hammerless. - automatic safety and double triggers. - polished color case hardened frame. - stock checkered and full pistol grip stained, checkered forearm. - hard butt plate. - chokes bored for nitro powder. - left barrel full choked and right barrel modified, except in 410 GA where both barrels are full choked. - has matted extension rib.
Manufacturer	- in 1936, Savage assumed control of the J. Stevens Arms Company and retained the "Stevens" tradename for use on their product line.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver/frame. - firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre can be seen marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311

311 H

311-H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43584
Make: Stevens
Model: 311A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43584 - 20	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 21	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 22	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 23	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43584 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 26	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 15	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 16	20 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43584 - 19	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43584 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
-- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 311A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "MODEL 311" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model 311 line was introduced in 1931 and discontinued in 1989.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; polished, color-case-hardened receiver/frame; uncheckered forearm and pistol grip stock with hard butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number. - the serial number maybe located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60658	Higgins, J C	101.7	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311 A

Stevens 311A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60684
Make: Stevens
Model: 311C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60684 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60684 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60684 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60684 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60684 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60684 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 16	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60684 - 17	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60684 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 22	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60684 - 23	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60684 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MODEL 311C" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the 311 series of shotguns were introduced in 1931 and discontinued in 1989.
- features include: side by side, boxlock, hammerless, automatic safety, double triggers, polished color case hardened frame, hard butt plate, stock checkered and full pistol grip stained, checkered forearm.
- chokes bored for nitro powder.
- left barrel full choked and right barrel modified, except in 410 GA where both barrels are full choked.
- has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" over WESTFIELD.MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311

311 C

311-C

Model 311C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60696
Make: Stevens
Model: 311D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60696 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60696 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60696 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60696 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60696 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60696 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 16	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60696 - 17	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60696 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 22	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60696 - 23	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60696 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model marked on the firearm.
- the 311 series of shotguns were introduced in 1931 and discontinued in 1989.
- side by side, boxlock, hammerless.
- automatic safety and double triggers.
- polished, color case hardened receiver/frame.
- stock checkered,with full pistol grip and checkered forearm.
- hard butt plate.
- left barrel full choked and right barrel modified, except in 410 GA where both barrels are full choked.
- has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- in 1936, Savage assumed control of the J. Stevens Arms Company and retained the "Stevens" tradename for use on their product line.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver/frame. - firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119030	CIL	710D	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311

311 D

311-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60698
Make: Stevens
Model: 311E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60698 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60698 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 16	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 17	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 26	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 27	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 28	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 29	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 31	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 22	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60698 - 32	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 33	410 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 34	410 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60698 - 23	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 35	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 36	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 37	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 24	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60698 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- the 311 series of shotguns were introduced in 1931 and discontinued in 1989.
- side by side, boxlock, hammerless.
- automatic safety and double triggers.
- polished color case hardened frame.
- stock checkered and full pistol grip stained, checkered forearm.
- hard butt plate.
- chokes bored for nitro powder.
- left barrel full choked and right barrel modified, except in 410 GA where both barrels are full choked.
- has matted extension rib.

Manufacturer

- in 1936, Savage assumed control of the J. Stevens Arms Company and retained the "Stevens" tradename for use on their product line.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver. - firearms manufactured pre-1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- marked on top of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311

311 E

311-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35954
Make: Stevens
Model: 311R

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35954 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35954 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1982 and discontinued in 1989.
- model marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; color case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels.
- overall length of 895 mm, approximate weight of 3.1 kgs.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Automatic safety and double triggers. Polished color-case-hardened frame. Stock checkered and full pistol grip stained, checkered forearm. Had a rubber butt plate. Stevens Compressed forged, chokes bored for nitro powder. Cylinder bores. Has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

311

311 R

311-R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126612
Make: Stevens
Model: 311R Series J

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	311R Series J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126612 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126612 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 311R SERIES J" is marked on the rear of the left barrel. - introduced in 1982 and discontinued in 1989. - features include: box lock action; hammerless; side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; hardwood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber recoil pad; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE INC" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers. - letter "D" and "E" prefix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the rear of the left barrel as, "20 GA. 2 3/4 & 3 INCH SHELLS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124994
Make: Stevens
Model: 315

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	315
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124994 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124994 - 2	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in the 2006.
- "MODEL 315" is marked on the barrel.
- this model is equipped with a short stock that is proportioned for smaller shooters.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame with right side safety lever; turn bolt action; one piece wood pistol grip stock; blued finish; .
- overall length with 533mm (21") barrel is 1003mm (37") average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Savage name will usually be marked on the firearm. This model is produced in Canada.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Savage sometimes uses letter suffixes in their model designations to denote features that will differentiate variations of a given model. The letter code is as follows.
- AK; denotes an Adjustable Muzzle Brake
- B; denotes a laminated wood stock
- BT; denotes a Laminated, Thumbhole stock
- C; denotes a Clip (detachable box) magazine
- F; denotes the use of a Composite stock
- G; denotes the use of a Hardwood stock
- H; denotes Hinged floor plate
- K; denotes a standard Muzzle Brake
- L; denotes a Left-Hand model
- ML; denotes Muzzle Loader
- NS; denotes No Sights
- P; denotes a Police (tactical) rifle
- SE; denotes a Safari Express Rifle
- SS (or S); denotes Stainless Steel
- T; denotes a Target (competition grade) rifle
- U; denotes a High Lustre finish on the metal and stock
- V; denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel)
- XP; denotes a Package Gun (factory equipped with a telescopic sight)
- Y; denotes a Youth/Ladies model

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

315 GY

315 Youth

315GY

60202

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3961
Make: Stevens
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3961 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3961 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3961 - 3	14 GA X 2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3961 - 4	14 GA X 2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1888 to 1898.
- if serial no. is less than 8000, see model 1875 tip-up shotgun; if larger than 8000-11000, see models 30.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel & lower tang.
- number is greater than 11000.

Remarks

- Nickel-plated or browned cast iron frame, visible spurred hammer, slotted breech latch and a plain oil-finish straight grip walnut stock and forearm. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. Plain twist barrel for 12 & 14 Ga. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139119
Make: Stevens
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Sun City Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139119 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139119 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139119 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139119 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139119 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139119 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139119 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139119 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2012. - "STEVENS MODEL 320" is marked on the barrel. - "320" is modeled after the Winchester model 1300 pump action shotgun. - features include: bead or rifle ramped front sight and may have receiver/frame mounted rear sight; round, interchangeable, smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib; solid top steel receiver/frame with or without aa accessory rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; action release is mounted on the left rear side of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and full length sporting type pistol grip buttstock or a full length tactical type buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel and a full length buttstock is 972 mm (38.25"), and the average weight is 3.2 kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY SUN CITY MACHINERY CO. LTD." or "MFG. BY SUN CITY MACHINERY CO., LTD. IN P.R.C." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC." or "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Sun City Machinery Company, Limited is located in Rizhao City, Shandong, China.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19485

19486

19487

19488

19489

19490

19495

19496

320 Camo

320 Combo

320 Field

320 Field Compact

320 Field Compact Muddy Girl

320 Field Grade

320 Field Obsession Camo

320 Field Security

320 Field Security Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

320 Field Shadow Grass Blades

320 Field Youth

320 Ghost Ring

320 Mossy Oak

320 Muddy Girl

320 Obsession Camo

320 Pump

320 Pump Field Grade

320 Pump Field Grade Security Combo

320 Pump Field Grade Youth

320 Pump Security

320 Security

320 Security Combo

320 Security Pump

320 Tactical

320 Youth

Mod320Pump

Stevens Security Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

North Sylva

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4232
Make: Stevens
Model: 322

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	322
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4232 - 6	22 HORNET	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4232 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4232 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4232 - 5	225 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4232 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4232 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 322" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the model "322" series was manufactured from 1947 to 1950.
features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; box magazine; manual safety; one piece pistol grip stock; ramp front and open rear sight.
- the "Stevens 322" series became the "Savage 342" model line.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt.
Serial Number	- marked on front right side of receiver/frame. - samples reported with 6 Digits. - early models may have no serial number marked on them.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED - 22 HORNET" is marked on the left rear side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Walnut stock, full pistol grip and corrugated butt plate. Action cocks on opening. Thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame and has a box magazine. Open rear sight with a screw or sliding wedge elevator. Has a dovetail blade front sight on a ramp or a fixed front sight mounted with two screws.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2891	Savage	342	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3078	Savage	342S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4352	Stevens	322A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4353	Stevens	322B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4848	Springfield	840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

322 Bolt Action

Model 322

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4352
Make: Stevens
Model: 322A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	322A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4352 - 6	22 HORNET	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4352 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4352 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4352 - 5	225 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4352 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4352 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 322-A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: streamlined walnut stock, full pistol grip without a cap and a corrugated butt plate, pistol grip and forend are not checkered, action cocks on opening, thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame, open rear sight with a screw or sliding wedge elevator, dovetailed blade front sight on a ramp or a fixed front sight mounted with two screws.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Savage Arms Corporation" and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- normally found on the front right side of the receiver/frame, samples have been noted with six digits. - early production models may not have been serialized.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2891	Savage	342	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3078	Savage	342S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4232	Stevens	322	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4353	Stevens	322B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

322 A

332-A

Model 322-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4353
Make: Stevens
Model: 322B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	322B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4353 - 6	22 HORNET	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 322-B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model "322" series was manufactured from 1947 to 1950.
features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; box magazine; manual safety; one piece pistol grip stock; ramp front and open rear sight.
- the "Stevens 322" series became the "Savage 342" model line.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED - 22 HORNET" is marked on the left rear side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2891	Savage	342	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
3078	Savage	342S	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4232	Stevens	322	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4352	Stevens	322A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

322 B

322 Bolt Action

322-B

Model 322-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4233
Make: Stevens
Model: 325

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	325
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4233 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4233 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 325" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1947 and 1950. - features include: streamlined walnut stock; full pistol grip without cap and a corrugated butt plate; pistol grip and forend are not checkered; action cocks on opening; thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame; open rear sight with a screw or sliding wedge elevator; has a dovetail blade front sight on a ramp or a fixed front sight mounted with two screws.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED" and a calibre is marked left rear side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4354	Stevens	325A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4355	Stevens	325B	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4356	Stevens	325C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4148
Make: Stevens
Model: 325

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	325
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4148 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4148 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4148 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4148 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4148 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4148 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1913.

Remarks

- Anson & Deeley type shotgun. Hammerless with two triggers. Oiled English walnut stock checkered and semi-pistol grip and checkered forearm with a metal joint. Has a rubber butt plate. High pressure steel, chokes bored for nitro powder. Both barrels full choked, unless otherwise specified. Has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4354
Make: Stevens
Model: 325A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	325A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4354 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4354 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 325-A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1947 and 1950.
- streamlined walnut stock, full pistol grip without cap and a corrugated butt plate.
- pistol grip and forend are not checkered.
- action cocks on opening.
- thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver/frame.
- open rear sight with a screw or sliding wedge elevator.
- has a dovetail blade front sight on a ramp or a fixed front sight mounted with two screws.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" is marked on the left rear side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4233	Stevens	325	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

325 A

325-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4355
Make: Stevens
Model: 325B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	325B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4355 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4355 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 325-B" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1947 and 1950.
- streamlined walnut stock, full pistol grip without cap and a corrugated butt plate.
- pistol grip and forend are not checkered.
- action cocks on opening.
- thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has a box magazine.
- open rear sight with a screw or sliding wedge elevator.
- has a dovetail blade front sight on a ramp or a fixed front sight mounted with two screws.
- same as Stevens 325 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" is marked left rear side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4233	Stevens	325	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

325 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4356
Make: Stevens
Model: 325C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	325C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4356 - 1	22 HORNET	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4356 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4356 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 325-C" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured between 1947 and 1950.
- features include: ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, thumb safety, detachable magazine, blued finish and a one piece semi-pistol grip stock.
- similar to the Stevens model 325 series with minor internal or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX" is marked on the left rear side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4233	Stevens	325	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

325 C

325-C

C 325

C-325

C325

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3962
Make: Stevens
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3962 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3962 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3962 - 3	14 GA X 2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3962 - 4	14 GA X 2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- if serial No. is less than 8000 see model 1875 tip-up shotgun, if larger than 8000-11000 see models 30.
- manfuactured from 1888 to 1898.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel & lower tang.

Remarks

- Nickel-plated or browned cast iron frame, visible spurred hammer, slotted breech latch and a plain oil finish straight grip walnut stock and forearm. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. J. Stevens & Co. Chicpee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel). Plain laminated barrel for 12 & 14 Ga.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4146
Make: Stevens
Model: 330

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	330
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4146 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4146 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4146 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4146 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4146 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4146 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4146 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4146 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1923-1937

Remarks - Top lever and bolt in one piece, automatic safety and double triggers. Polished case hardened frame. Selected black walnut stock checkered and full pistol grip, capped and checkered forearm. Had a rubber butt plate. Stevens Compressed forged, chokes bored for nitro powder. Left barrel full choked and right barrel modified, except in 410 where both barrels are full choked. Has matted extension rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4147
Make: Stevens
Model: 331

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	331
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4147 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4147 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4147 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4147 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4147 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4147 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4147 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4147 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1923-1937, single trigger version of the 330 Double Shotgun.

Remarks - Top lever and bolt in one piece, automatic safety and a single trigger. Polished case hardened frame. Selected black walnut stock checkered and full pistol grip, capped and checkered forearm. Has a rubber butt plate. Stevens Compressed forged, chokes bored for nitro powder. Left barrel full choked and right barrel modified, except in 410 where both barrels are full choked. Has matted extension rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197768
Make: Stevens
Model: 334

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	334
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197768 - 1	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197768 - 5	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197768 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197768 - 2	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197768 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
- "SAVAGE ARMS INC" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "STEVENS 334" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: rear, right side, three position sliding tab safety; three lugs bolt; steel, receiver/frame with integral recoil lug; drill and tapped receiver frame for optic mount having the Savage M110 spacing.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Silah San. A.Ş." or variation thereof is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ATA Arms" logo uses "ATA" within a shield.
- "ATA Arms" stands for "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre designation is may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.25 inches, right hand twist. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist. - 6.5MM CREEDMOOR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

011356188236

011356188243

011356188373

011356188380

011356188397

011356188588

011356189394

011356189400

011356189936

011356190598

011356194565

011356194664

011356194671

011356194794

011356195098

18823

18824

18837

18838

18839

18858

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

18939

18940

18993

19059

19456

19466

19467

19479

19509

334 Synthetic

334 Walnut

Savage 334

Savage Bolt Action

Stevens 334

Stevens Bolt Action

Stevens Model 334

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4010
Make: Stevens
Model: 335

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	335
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4010 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4010 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4010 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4010 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4010 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4010 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4010 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4010 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1913.
- features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; Anson & Deeley box lock type action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A." is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117287	Aristocrat	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
120840	Montgomery Ward	Hercules	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

March 19, 1907

Model 335

Patd Mar 19, 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28629
Make: Stevens
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28629 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1967 to 1980.
- "MODEL 34" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: a thumb operated sliding type safety, walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator and receiver grooved for scope. Has a tapered round free floating barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28629

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126798	Coast To Coast	284		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4011
Make: Stevens
Model: 345

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	345
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4011 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4011 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4011 - 3	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1907 to 1913.

Action

- side by side.

Remarks

- Anson & Deeley type shotgun. Walnut stock checkered and semi-pistol grip and checkered forearm with a metal joint. Had a rubber butt plate. Stevens Compressed forged, chokes bored for nitro powder. Both barrel full choked, unless otherwise specified. Has matted extension rib. J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A. engraved on left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4011

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101897
Make: Stevens
Model: 34M

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	34M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101897 - 1	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this model has the same general specifications as the model 34, except is chambered in calibre 22 MAG.
- features include;
- thumb operated sliding type safety.
- walnut finished, unchekered pistol grip stock, or checkered monte carlo stock.
- open rear sight, blade front.
- rubber butt plate, and steel trigger guard.
- receiver/frame grooved for scope installation.
- blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown but six numerical digits with one alpha prefix observed on a specimen. Other alpha numeric combinations are possible.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings appear on the top of the barrel as follows;
"STEVENS MODEL : 34M"
"SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD MASS U.S.A. PROOF TESTED"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34 M

34-M

M34

Mod 34M

Model 34 M

Model 34M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35752
Make: Stevens
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35752 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35752 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model
- manufactured from 1967 to approximately 1980.
- "MODEL 35" is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number
- marked on the forward left side of the receiver.

Calibre
- chambered for 22LR: can handle short, long, or long rifle ammunition.
- marked on the top mid-barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine
- optional 10 round magazine.

Remarks
- Bolt action repeater, tapered round barrel, thumb operated sliding type safety, sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator and receiver grooved for scope. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with butt plate and die-cast zinc trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130840
Make: Stevens
Model: 350

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	350
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130840 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130840 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "STEVENS MODEL 350" is marked on the barrel.
- Stevens model 350 resembles an Ithaca model 37 pump action shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable round tapered smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and with a bead front sight or a rifle post front sight and a ghost ring or rifle rear sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejecting; cross bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 464 mm (18.25") barrel is 972 mm (38.25") and average weight is 3.5 kg (7.6 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28.0") barrel is 1226 mm (48.25") and average weight is 3.7 kg (8.2 lbs).

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

18950

18951

18952

18953

18954

350 Combo

350 Field

350 Field/Security Combo

350 Pump

350 Pump Combo

350 Pump Field

350 Pump Field/Security Combo

350 Pump Security

350 Pump Security w/Sights

350 Security

350 Security Pump

Savage 350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3983
Make: Stevens
Model: 350

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	350
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3983 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3983 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3983 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3983 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3983 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1903 and 1915.
- features include: side by side smoothbore special smokeless steel barrels with matted rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; Anson & Deeley type box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered walnut Deeley & Edge forearm with a metal joint and pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and rubber butt plate; blued and colour case hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the barrel lug, forearm iron, and the interior of the floorplate.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 350

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144201
Make: Stevens
Model: 350

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	350
Manufacturer:	Sun City Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144201 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144201 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "STEVENS MODEL 350" is marked on the barrel.
- "350" model resembles an Ithaca model 37 pump action shotgun.
- features include: interchangeable round tapered smooth bore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and with a bead front sight or a rifle post front sight and a ghost ring or rifle rear sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with bottom loading and ejecting; cross bolt safety; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black/blued finish.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel is 975 mm (38 3/8") and the average weight is 3.5 kgs (7.6 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 mm (28.0") barrel is 1226 mm (48.25") and average weight is 3.7 kg (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SUN CITY MACHINERY CO. LTD." or "MFG. BY SUN CITY MACHINERY CO., LTD. IN P.R.C." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC." or "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA, USA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Sun City Machinery Company, Limited is located in Rizhao City, Shandong, China.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18950

18951

18952

18953

18954

350 Combo

350 Field

350 Field/Security Combo

350 Pump

350 Pump Combo

350 Pump Field

350 Pump Field/Security Combo

350 Pump Security

350 Pump Security w/Sights

350 Security

350 Security Pump

Savage 350

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4005
Make: Stevens
Model: 355

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	355
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4005 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4005 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4005 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4005 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4005 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1907 to 1913.
Action	- side by side.
Remarks	- Anson & Deeley type action. Extra selected English walnut finely finished stock with a finely checkered and capped pistol grip and fancy checkered forearm with a metal joint. Had a rubber butt plate. Stevens Compressed forged, chokes bored for nitro powder. Both barrel full choked, unless otherwise specified. Has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77351
Make: Stevens
Model: 35M

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	35M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77351 - 1	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- marked on the barrel as , "Model 35M."
- features include:
- receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting;
- detachable box magazine;
- walnut-finished hardwood stock;
- iron sigths mounted on the barrel;
- blued finish on metal surfaces.

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm as "Savage Arms Corp. / Westfield Mass. U.S.A."

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame;
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as "22 Winchester Magnum RF"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 35M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35744
Make: Stevens
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35744 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "Model 36" is marked on top of the barrel. - manufactured from 1982 to 1983.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- marked on the forward left side of receiver.
Calibre	- marked on the top mid-barrel. - chambered for 22LR: will handle short, long, or long rifle.
Remarks	- This is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle made by Savage under the "Stevens" name; darkly-stained one piece birch stock, open, ramp-adjustable sights, safety on right side of receiver, stamped feed-plate in bottom of receiver, and knurled bolt handle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3985
Make: Stevens
Model: 360

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	360
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3985 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3985 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3985 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3985 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3985 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1903.
- features include: Anson & Deeley hammerless type action with tang breech opening lever, automatic safety, two triggers, varnished walnut finished stock with a capped, checkered pistol grip and a Deeley & Edge checkered forearm with a metal joint. twist barrel, choke bored for nitro powder, and matted rib extension.

Action

- side by side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4003
Make: Stevens
Model: 365

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	365
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4003 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4003 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4003 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4003 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4003 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1907 to 1913.
Action	- side by side.
Remarks	- Anson & Deeley type. Extra selected English walnut finely finished stock with a finely checkered and capped pistol grip and fancy checkered forearm with metal joint. Had a rubber butt plate. Steven compressed forged, Krupp steel barrel, chokes bored for nitro power. Both barrels full choked, unless otherwise specified. Has a matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4328
Make: Stevens
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4328 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4328 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1939 to 1942.

Remarks

- Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5098	Sears	101.5	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5234	Sears	98 Bolt Action	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3986
Make: Stevens
Model: 370

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	370
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3986 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3986 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3986 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3986 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3986 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1903.
- features include: Anson & Deeley hammerless type action with tang breech opening lever, automatic safety, two triggers, varnished walnut finished stock with a capped, checkered pistol grip, a Deeley & Edge checkered forearm with a metal joint, Damascus steel barrel, choke bored for nitro powder, and matted rib extension.

Action

- side by side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4001
Make: Stevens
Model: 375

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	375
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4001 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4001 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4001 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4001 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4001 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1907 to 1913.
Action	- side by side.
Remarks	- Anson & Deeley type. Engraved frame. Extra selected English walnut finely finished stock with a finely checkered and capped pistol grip and fancy checkered forearm with a metal joint. Has a rubber butt plate. Stevens Compressed forged, Krupp Fluid steel barrel, chokes bored for nitro powder. Both barrel full choked, unless otherwise specified. Has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3987
Make: Stevens
Model: 380

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	380
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3987 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3987 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3987 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3987 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3987 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- 1903- 1907
Action	- Side by side
Remarks	- Anson & Deeley hammerless type action with tang breech opening lever, automatic safety and two triggers. Varnished walnut finely finished stock with a capped, checkered pistol grip and Deeley & Edge checkered forearm with a metal joint. Special Krupp Fluid steel barrel, choke bored for nitro powder and has a extension rib, matted.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3999
Make: Stevens
Model: 385

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	385
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3999 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3999 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3999 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3999 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3999 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1907 to 1913.
Action	- side by side.
Remarks	- Anson & Deeley type. Fancy engraved frame. Extra selected English walnut finely finished stock with a finely checkered and capped pistol grip and fancy checkered forearm with a metal joint. Has a rubber butt plate. Stevens Compressed forged, Krupp Fluid steel barrel, chokes bored for nitro powder. Both barrel full choked, unless otherwise specified. Has matted extension rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4335
Make: Stevens
Model: 38A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	38A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4335 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model
- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke. Same as Stevens 58 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5085	Sears	101.138	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5095	Sears	101.4	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
71556	Stevens	38B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
118501	Higgins, J C	101.750	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
127565	Ranger	101.4	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71556
Make: Stevens
Model: 38B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	38B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71556 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- approximately 33,500 shotguns of the model 38 series was manufactured from 1936 to 1945.
- this model was originally known as the "Springfield Model 38 by Stevens".
- features include: takedown; tapered round barrel with full choke; full pistol grip American walnut stock with a black tip forend and a hard rubber butt plate; matted sight line on the receiver/frame and a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufactured is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4335	Stevens	38A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4539	Springfield	38	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

38 B

38-B

Model 38B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4360
Make: Stevens
Model: 39A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	39A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4360 - 4	410 GA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4360 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4360 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4360 - 5	410 GA X 3"	3	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4360 - 3	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1935 to 1971.
- "MODEL" over "39A" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate; matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight; full choke.
- same as the Stevens 59 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5082	Sears	101.600	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
63463	Springfield	39A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
109715	Western Field	14	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

39-A

M 39A

M39-A

Mod 39-A

Model 39-A

Model 39A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121594
Make: Stevens
Model: 411 Upland Sporter

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	411 Upland Sporter
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121594 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121594 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121594 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MA" over "STEVENS UPLAND" over "SPORTER - 411" over "BAIKAL, RUSSIA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "STEVENS UPLAND" over "SPORTER - 411" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as .
- features include: round side by side chrome lined barrels with non glare raised center rib, brass bead mid sight, red fluorescent bead front sight and interchaneable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety; boxlock action with decorative side plates; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered, walnut, splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish; laser engraved game scene sideplates and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "BAIKAL, RUSSIA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Baikal is used as a trade name on firearms produced and exported worldwide. The firearms associated to the Baikal name are produced at the Russian State owned arsenal located in Izhevsk, Russia.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever, - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- the Savage name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of one example: SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MA STEVENS UPLAND SPORTER - 411 BAIKAL, RUSSIA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54708	Baikal	IZH-43	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

411

411 Sporter

Sporter - 411

Sporter 411

Stevens 411

Stevens Upland Sporter-411

Upland Sporter

Upland Sporter 411

Upland Sporter-411

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4154
Make: Stevens
Model: 416

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	416
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4154 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1937 to 1949.
- "MODEL 416" is marked on the barrel.
- this model with target sights is listed as the Model 416-2, and without front & rear sights as the Model 416-3.
- features include: heavy round target style tapered barrel; speed lock; adjustable trigger pull; bolt handle designed for use with telescope; independent safety with a red dot indicator; one piece oil finished American walnut target style stock with pistol-grip with a checkered steel butt-plate and sling swivels; detachable box magazine; telescope mounting blocks were installed and a number of sight variations were available.

Manufacturer

- "Stevens", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Chicopee Falls., Mass. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel, near breech.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4951	Eastern	101.13	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

416 2

416 2 Target

416 3

416 3 Target

416 Target

416-2

416-2 Target

416-3

416-3 Target

Model 416

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3645
Make: Stevens
Model: 417 1/2 Walnut Hill Sporting

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	417 1/2 Walnut Hill Sporting
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3645 - 5	22 HORNET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3645 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3645 - 2	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3645 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3645 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- the "No. 417 1/2 Walnut Hill Target Rifle" was manufactured from 1932 to 1947.
- this is a single shot lever action rifle.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- lever operated falling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard. Standard sights were a Lyman No. 28 gold bead 3/32", single folding middle sight and Lyman No. 144 tang peep sight. A heavy barrel is tapped for telescope blocks. Oil finished American walnut shotgun stock with a high comb and pistol grip. Checkered steel butt-plate. Sporting forearm. A single leg finger lever was standard but a loop type finger lever was optional. Has a automatic ejector.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

417 1/2

Ideal Sporting Rifle

No 417 1/2

No 417 1/2 Walnut Hill

Target Rifle

Walnut Hill Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3640
Make: Stevens
Model: 417 Walnut Hill Target

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	417 Walnut Hill Target
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3640 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3640 - 2	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- the "No. 417 Walnut Hill Target Rifle" was manufactured from 1932 to 1947.
- this is a single shot lever action rifle.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- lever operated falling block action.
- used no. 44 1/2 action.

Remarks

- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operaded falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard. Standard sights were a Lyman No. 17A and Lyman No. 48L receiver sight, but a number of sights were available. A heavy barrel is tapped for telescope blocks. Oil finished American walnut shotgun stock with a high comb and pistol grip. Checkered steel butt-plate. Heavy target forearm. A single leg finger lever was standard but a loop type finger lever was optional. Has a automatic ejector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

417-0

417-1

417-2

417-3

417S

Ideal Heavy Target Rifle

No 417

No. 417S

Target Rifle

Walnut Hill Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3648
Make: Stevens
Model: 418 1/2 Walnut Hill Sporting

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	418 1/2 Walnut Hill Sporting
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3648 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3648 - 2	22 WIN RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3648 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- the "No 418 1/2 Walnut Hill Sporting Rifle" was manufactured from 1932 to 1940.
- this is a single shot lever action rifle.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- lever operated falling block action.
- used no. 44 1/2 action.

Remarks

- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal takedown action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard. Standard sights were a Lyman gold bead front sight and Lyman No. 2 tang peep sight. Oil finished American walnut shotgun stock with high comb and pistol grip. Checkered steel butt-plate. Heavy sporting forearm. A single leg finger lever was used. Has a automatic ejector in the 22 LR. Has a heavy tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 418 1/2 Ideal Junior Sporting Rifle

No 418 1/2

No 418 1/2 Walnut Hill Sporting Rifle

Target Rifle

Walnut Hill Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3647
Make: Stevens
Model: 418 Walnut Hill Target

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	418 Walnut Hill Target
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3647 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- the "No. 418 Walnut Hill Target Rifle" was manufactured from 1932 to 1940.
- this is a single shot lever action rifle.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- lever operated falling block action.
- used no. 44 1/2 action.

Remarks

- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal takedown action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard. Standard sights were a Lyman gold bead front sight and Lyman No. 2 tang peep sight. Oil finished American walnut shotgun stock with high comb and pistol grip. Checkered steel butt-plate. Heavy sporting forearm. A single leg finger lever was used. Has a automatic ejector in the 22 LR. Has a heavy tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 418 Ideal Junior Target Rifle

No 418

No 418 Walnut Hill Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Walnut Hill Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3651
Make: Stevens
Model: 419 Junior Target

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	419 Junior Target
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3651 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1932 to 1936.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Oil finished American walnut one piece target stock with rubber butt plate and grooved forearm. Hooded ramp front sight with three interchangable inserts and a receiver mounted peep rear sight. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4287
Make: Stevens
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4287 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 46" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1973.
- bolt action repeater with thumb operated sliding type safety.
- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard.
- sporting front sight and open rear sight with step elevator and grooved for scope.
- has a tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4287

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4837	Coast To Coast	286	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126778
Make: Stevens
Model: 49

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	49
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126778 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS" and "-MODEL-49-" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the Savage model 29.
- the Savage model 29 series was manufactured from 1929 to 1967.
- the Savage model 29 manufactured prior to World War II had an octagonal barrel and a checkered walnut pistol grip stock.
- the Savage model 29 manufactured after World War II had a round barrel and an uncheckered walnut pistol grip stock.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; takedown screw on the left side of the receiver/frame; hammerless; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable rear sight; walnut stock and forearm; checkered steel butt plate; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the lower tang.
- observed specimen had five numbers and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2220	Savage	29	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2221	Savage	29A	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2222	Savage	29B	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2223	Savage	29G	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2224	Savage	29S	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 49

Model-49

Take-Down Model 49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4329
Make: Stevens
Model: 51 410

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	51 410
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4329 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1971 approx.
Action	- bolt operated.
Remarks	- Safety at right rear of receiver which lock trigger and sear. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut and has a hard rubber butt plate. Self locking bolt with double extractors and a bead front sight. Has a full choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4511	Springfield	951	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4766	Sears	101.1120	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4861	Revelation	336	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65985
Make: Stevens
Model: 5100

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	5100
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65985 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	245	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65985 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65985 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65985 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65985 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65985 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "5100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1941 and 1950 (approximately).
- features include: round, forged steel, side by side smoothbore barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plastic or rubber butt plate; blued barrels; colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "CHICOPEE FALL, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- NOTE: some variations of this firearm may be found marked as manufacturer "SAVAGE ARMS".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed samples have not been serial numbered.
- NOTE: "5100" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame is the model designation.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Remarks

- this firearm was originally introduced in 1931 as the Stevens Model 311, but was actually marked as Model 5000. In 1941, the stamping was changed to Model 5100, but it was still listed in the catalog as Model 311A. In 1950, the firearm was marked Model 311.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5473	Sears	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31996	Springfield	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
43974	Wards Hercules	50	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
48694	Springfield Arms	Side By Side	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122828	Western Field	52-SB311-TA	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128081	Western Field	52-SB311-TA	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
132541	Ranger	Ranger Chief	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

311/5100

311A/5100

311C/5100

5100/311

5100/311A

5100/311C

5100/530A

530A/5100

Mod 5100

Model 5100

Selected Forged Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4389
Make: Stevens
Model: 511

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	511
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4389 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4389 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4389 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced circa 1978.
- features include: smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke; colour case hardened box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; two triggers; top tang opening lever; tang safety; extractor; checkered walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 111mm (43.75"), average weight 20.3kgs (44.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4933	Westpoint	911	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30297	Trutest	911	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
37799	Stevens	511 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103416	Springfield	511 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103437	Springfield	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Stevens 511

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37799
Make: Stevens
Model: 511 Series A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	511 Series A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37799 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37799 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MODEL 511 SERIES A" is marked on the left barrel.
- features include: smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke; colour case hardened box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; two triggers; top tang opening lever; tang safety; extractor; checkered walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm; rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 111mm (43.75"), average weight 20.3kgs (44.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4389	Stevens	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103416	Springfield	511 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
103437	Springfield	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

511SeriesA

Model 511 Series A

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126525
Make: Stevens
Model: 512

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	512
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126525 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126525 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126525 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126525 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126525 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126525 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126525 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126525 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "512" is marked on the upper barrel. - introduced in 2007. - features include: round, over & under chrome lined barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight and screw-in chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, barrel selector and safety; box lock action; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm with schnabel forend and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; laser engraved receiver/frame with gold pheasant inlays. - a Youth model in this series was introduced 2009.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18308

18309

18310

18311

18638

512 Gold Wing

512 Gold Wing Youth

Gold Wing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4208
Make: Stevens
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4208 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4208 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 520" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1907 to 1932. - approximately 191,100 units were manufactured. - this model was also marketed by Sears, Roebuck & Company as the Ranger 30 and by Montgomery Ward & Company as the Western Field 30 and 35.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY", "DIVISION OF SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- when serialized the serial number is usually located on the lower tang. - samples have been noted with no serial number.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
35716	Western Field	30-SB562A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
45103	Ranger	30	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
72872	Western Field	35	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
118644	Riverside Arms Company	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
118628	Ranger	Repeating Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1907

520 Riot

520 Trench Gun

M 520

M-520

M520

Model 520

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4024
Make: Stevens
Model: 520

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	520
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4024 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4024 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4024 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4024 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- Manufactured from 1907 to 1930.
- "MODEL 520" may be marked on the firearm.
- Approximately 191,100 units were manufactured.
- This model was also marketed by "Sears, Roebuck & Company" as the "Ranger 30" and by "Montgomery Ward & Company" as the "Western Field 30" and "35".

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be located on the lower tang.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the receiver:
- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY"
- "CHICOPEE FALLS, Mass. U.S.A."
- "PAT'S. FEB. 7. 1905. AUG. 27. 1907."

Remarks

- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is plain walnut with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate. The slide handle has 13 grooves. Later models have checkered stock and forend. Has a full choke in 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32"), modified in 711 mm (28") and 762 mm (30"), cylinder bore in 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28"). J. Stevens markings on barrel top.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4208	Stevens	520	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
5479	Sears	30	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
35716	Western Field	30-SB562A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
45103	Ranger	30	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
72872	Western Field	35	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
118628	Ranger	Repeating Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
128994	Western Field	Pump Action	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1905

1907

520 Riot

520 Trench Gun

M 520

M-520

M520

Model 520

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128944
Make: Stevens
Model: 520-30 US

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	520-30 US
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128944 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "DIVISION OF SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MOD. 520-30" and "U.S." were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the majority of the firearms produced in this model line were made for US Army during WW II in trench gun configuration.
- estimated that just over 35,000 of these shotguns were procured.
- a number of Riot Gun versions were also produced which were identical to the military models except they lacked the ventilated handgun with bayonet lug.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with cylinder bore; ventilated handguard with bayonet adapter; solid top receiver/frame with "squared-off rear", right side ejection, bottom loading and top tang mounted sliding-type safety; single action bar; action release located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; dull blue finish.
- receiver/frame is marked with the US Ordnance mark consisting of the capital letters "US" and the Government Inspector's initials of "RLB".
- overall length is approximately 1016mm (40") and average weight is approximately 3.2 kgs (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "DIVISION OF SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED - 12 GAUGE" and "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

520-30

520-30 Riot Gun

520-30 Trench Gun

520-30 US Trench Gun

Mod 520-30 US

Trench Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4322
Make: Stevens
Model: 520A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	520A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4322 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4322 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4322 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4322 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- 1907-1932
Barrel	- full choke unless otherwise specified.
Other Markings	- J. Stevens markings on barrel top.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves or checkering on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil controlled safety lock on the side. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is plain walnut with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate. Has a checkered stock. Has a full choke in 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32"), modified in 711 mm (28") and 762 mm (30"), cylinder bore in 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28"). J. Stevens markings on barrel top.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
4208	Stevens	520	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5056	Sears	102.25	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
5059	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
35716	Western Field	30-SB562A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
42906	Western Field	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
72872	Western Field	35	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
118628	Ranger	Repeating Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
119139	Ranger	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4026
Make: Stevens
Model: 521

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	521
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4026 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4026 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4026 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4026 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1932.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves or checkering on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is plain (may be checkered) walnut with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate. Has a full choke in 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32"), modified in 711 mm (28") and 762 mm (30"), cylinder bore in 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28"). J. Stevens markings on barrel top. Has a matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5214	Sears	102.35	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
5215	Sears	31	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
128650	Western Field	36	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4210
Make: Stevens
Model: 522 Trap Shooter

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	522 Trap Shooter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4210 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4210 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4210 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920 by Stevens then by Savage until 1932.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with top of receiver matted. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with checkering on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered straight stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a hollow matted rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4028
Make: Stevens
Model: 522 Trap Shooter

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	522 Trap Shooter
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4028 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4028 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4028 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920 by Stevens then by Savage until 1932.

Other Markings

- J. Stevens markings on left side of the receiver.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with top of receiver matted. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with checkering on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered straight stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. Full choke unless otherwise specified. Has a hollow matted rib. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31611
Make: Stevens
Model: 525 Trap Grade

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	525 Trap Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31611 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31611 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31611 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920.
- manufactured by Stevens then by Savage until 1932

Serial Number

- located on lower tang and front frame.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with top of receiver matted. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil controlled safety lock on the side. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in a variety of sizes with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a hollow matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31615
Make: Stevens
Model: 525 Trap Grade

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	525 Trap Grade
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31615 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31615 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31615 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured form 1912 to 1920.
- manufactured by Stevens then by Savage until 1932

Serial Number

- located on lower tang and front frame.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with top of receiver matted. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil controlled safety lock on the side. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in a variety of sizes with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a hollow matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4211
Make: Stevens
Model: 525 Trap Shooter

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	525 Trap Shooter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4211 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4211 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4211 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920 by Stevens then by Savage until 1932

Serial Number

- located on lower tang and front frame.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with top of receiver matted. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in a varrity of sizes with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a hollow matted rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4030
Make: Stevens
Model: 525 Trap Shooter

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	525 Trap Shooter
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4030 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4030 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4030 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920 by Stevens then by Savage until 1932

Serial Number

- serial number on lower tang and front of frame.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with top of receiver matted. Forged steel, Hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with lonitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate.It comes in a viarity of sizes with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a hollow matted rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

525

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125260
Make: Stevens
Model: 52B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	52B
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125260 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "52-B" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round blued barrel; hooded ramp front sight; chromium plated bolt and trigger; full pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- samples observed did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4437	Springfield	52	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
122804	Springfield	52A	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

52 B

52-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4067
Make: Stevens
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4067 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4067 - 6	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4067 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4067 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- this is a single shot takedown bolt action rifle.
- features include: chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face, self-cocking action with an independent safety, half length stock with a full pistol grip, stock is of American walnut with a black tip and has a hard rubber butt plate, gold bead front sight and a "sporting" rear sight which is adjustable for windage and elevation, tapered round barrel.
- the same rifle was offered with a receiver/frame mounted rewar peep sight and a ramped front sight with interchangeable inserts, when so equipped it was designated as the model "053".

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4066	Stevens	053	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

53 Buckhorn

53 Stevens Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 53

Buckhorn No 53

No 53

No 53 Stevens Buckhorn

Stevens Buckhorn

Stevens Buckhorn 53

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4351
Make: Stevens
Model: 530

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	530
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4351 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4351 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1950/5 approx.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame with a two triggers and a top tang opening lever. Walnut stock with checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. Has a rubber butt plate and two Lyman ivory bead sights. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 Ga. where both barrels are full choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5087	Sears	101.1620-1670	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5103	Sears	101.512220	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
5104	Sears	101.512230	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84191	Stevens	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4212
Make: Stevens
Model: 530 Trap Grade

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	530 Trap Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4212 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4212 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4212 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1920 by Stevens then by Savage until 1932

Serial Number

- located on the lower tang.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with a fancy engraved receiver. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in a variety of sizes with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a hollow matted rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4031
Make: Stevens
Model: 530 Trap Grade

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	530 Trap Grade
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4031 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4031 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4031 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- this is an "improved" version of the 520 pump shotgun, with a number of "deluxe" features.
- black oxide finish with a fancy engraved receiver. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with checkering on the forward portion of the slide handle. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracts when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in a variety of sizes with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a solid matted rib.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- located on lower tang and front frame.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with a fancy engraved receiver. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves or checkering on the forward portion of the slide handle. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in a variety of sizes with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a solid matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62042
Make: Stevens
Model: 530A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	530A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62042 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62042 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 503A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured circa 1950. - features include: one or two bead sights, single or double triggers, hammerless, extractor, rear tang safety, top break open lever, blued barrels, case hardened receiver/frame, American walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with or without checkering.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

530 A

530-A

A 530

A-530

A530

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4162
Make: Stevens
Model: 530M

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	530M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4162 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4162 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- 1940-1950/5 approx
Remarks	- Case hardened frame with two triggers and a top tang opening lever. Tenite stock with burled walnut appearance, checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. A walnut stock and forearm was also available in some years. Had a rubber butt plate. Has two ivory bead sights. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 Ga. where both barrels are full choke.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4164
Make: Stevens
Model: 530MST

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	530MST
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4164 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4164 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from approximately 1940 to 1950/5. - case hardened frame with a non-selective single trigger and a top tang opening lever. Tenite stock with burled walnut appearance, checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. A walnut stock and forearm was also available in some years. Has a rubber butt plate. Has two ivory bead sights. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 Ga. where both barrels are full choke.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Remarks	- case hardened frame with a non-selective single trigger and a top tang opening lever. Tenite stock with burled walnut appearance, checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. A walnut stock and forearm was also available in some years. Has a rubber butt plate. Has two ivory bead sights. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 Ga. where both barrels are full choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4350
Make: Stevens
Model: 530ST

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	530ST
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4350 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4350 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1950/5 approx.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame with a non-selective single trigger and a top tang opening lever. Walnut stock with checkered and capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm. Has a rubber butt plate and two Lyman ivory bead sights. Blued forged steel barrels with matted rib, right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke, except in the 410 Ga. where both barrels are full choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4213
Make: Stevens
Model: 535 Top Grade

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	535 Top Grade
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4213 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4213 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4213 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4213 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1932.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with a elaborate engraved receiver. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves or checkering on the forward portion of the slide handle. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in custom dimensions with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a solid matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4032
Make: Stevens
Model: 535 Top Grade

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	535 Top Grade
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4032 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4032 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4032 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4032 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1932.

Remarks

- Black oxide finish with a elaborate engraved receiver. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves or checkering on the forward portion of the slide handle. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The checkered stock is fancy walnut with a rubber butt plate. It comes in custom dimensions with full, half pistol or straight stocks. Has a full choke. J. Stevens markings on barrel top and on left side of the receiver. Has a solid matted rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86555
Make: Stevens
Model: 53C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	53C
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86555 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- model designation is stamped on the top of the barrel. - features include: chromium-plated bolt and trigger, self-cocking action with an independent safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame, half length stock with a full pistol grip, stock is of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate, and a "sporting" rear sight which is adjustable for windage and elevation, tapered round barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- samples have been noted with no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 C

53-C

C53

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 53C

Mod 53C

Model 53C

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83431
Make: Stevens
Model: 53D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	53D
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83431 - 3	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model designation is stamped on the top of the barrel.
- features include:
- chromium-plated bolt and trigger,
- self-cocking action with an independent safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- half length stock with a full pistol grip, stock is of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate.
- "sporting" rear sight which is adjustable for windage and elevation, tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "J.Stevens Arms Company", stamped on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 D

D53

M 53 D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-53-D

M53D

Model 53D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75655
Make: Stevens
Model: 54

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	54
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75655 - 1	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75655 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- produced from 1931 to 1939. - " - 54 -" is usually marked on the top of the barrel. - this is a very simple locking system that utilizes the handle as the locking lug bearing on a groove cut in the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Calibre	- those shotguns in calibre 410 are usually marked "410 BORE"on the top of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118706	Stevens	54A	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

54 Single Shot

Fifty Four

Proof Tested 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118706
Make: Stevens
Model: 54A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	54A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118706 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118706 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS.U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- model designation marked on the barrel on two lines as: "MODEL" "- 54A -". - this firearm is similar to the Model 54 with minor variations. - features include: bolt operated, blued barrel and receiver/frame, pistol grip and no sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as: "401 BORE PROOF TESTED".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75655	Stevens	54	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

-54A-

54 A

Model -54A-

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4327
Make: Stevens
Model: 54B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	54B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4327 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1943.

Remarks

- Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full bore barrel. Same as Stevens 54 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4509	Springfield	37B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4074
Make: Stevens
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4074 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4074 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4074 - 4	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4074 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4074 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1938 approx.

Remarks

- Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self-cocking action with an independent safety. Has a full sized oval military stock is used with a full pistol grip. Stock is of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a large take-down screw. Has a gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation. Has a tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147601
Make: Stevens
Model: 555

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	555
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147601 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147601 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "STEVENS MOD 555" is marked on the underside of the firearm - features include: round over and under chrome lined barrels with ventilated ribs, bead front sight, and screw in choke tubes; front hinged aluminum receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; box lock action; extractors; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; black finish. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1086 mm (42 3/4"") and the average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD MA" over "KOFS TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18748

22165

22166

555 Compact

555 Enhanced

555 Over/Under

555 Sporting

Savage Stevens 555

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Gravel

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4068
Make: Stevens
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4068 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS Buckhorn Rifle" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 56" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- features include: tapered round barrel with hooded gold bead front sight and an adjustable sporting rear sight; chromium-plated bolt and trigger; self-cocking action; left side thumb operated safety; one piece American walnut stock with full pistol grip and a black lacquer fore-end tip to simulate buffalo horn; rubber butt plate; large take-down screw; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

4069	Stevens	056	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35723	Stevens	56	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action
37802	Springfield	56	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn

Stevens Buckhorn Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35723
Make: Stevens
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35723 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS Buckhorn Rifle" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 56" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS Buckhorn Rifle" may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- features include: tapered round barrel with hooded gold bead front sight and an adjustable sporting rear sight; chromium-plated bolt and trigger; self-cocking action; left side thumb operated safety; one piece American walnut stock with full pistol grip and a black lacquer fore-end tip to simulate buffalo horn; rubber butt plate; large take-down screw; blued finish.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1105 mm (43 1/2").
- differences between the two models:
- model "056" has a hooded ramp front sight, folding sporting middle sight, and receiver/frame mounted peep sight.
- model "56" has a gold bead front sight and adjustable sporting rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" over " Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4068	Stevens	56	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4069	Stevens	056	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action
37802	Springfield	56	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

56 Buckhorn Rifle

56 Repeating Rifle

Buckhorn

Model 56

Stevens Buckhorn Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197889
Make: Stevens
Model: 560

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	560
Manufacturer:	KOFS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197889 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197889 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197889 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
- "Savage Arms - Westfield, MA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "560" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: chrome-lined barrel with a raised ventilated rib; stock and fore-end are made of walnut and feature a "stippled" texture in the gripping areas with a oil finish; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; chrome bolt and round cocking handle.

Manufacturer

- "KOFS, Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "KOFS Limited" is located in Isparta, Turkey.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, a dash a letter two numbers and two letter, a dash and three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine. - Magazine capacity with 2 3/4" shells is five (5) and with 3" shells is three (3).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

560 Compact

560 Field

560 Field Compact

57963

57964

57965

57966

Savage Stevens 560

Stevens 560

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4239
Make: Stevens
Model: 56C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	56C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4239 - 2	22 LONG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4239 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4239 - 3	22 SHORT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.

Remarks

- Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self cocking action with an thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Red marker indicates cocked action. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a hard rubber butt plate. Has a gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 56 with a different stock and possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4078
Make: Stevens
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4078 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4078 - 4	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1939 and 1948.
- this is a semi-automatic repeating takedown rifle with box/clip magazine.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- this model feeds from a detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Cross bolt locks for use as a single shot or repeater. Thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a gold bead front sight and has a sporting rear sight which is adjustable for windage and elevation. Has a tapered round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4079	Stevens	057	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4431	Springfield	85	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

57 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn Automatic Rifle

No 57

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4364
Make: Stevens
Model: 58

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4364 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4364 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4364 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4364 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4364 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4364 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4364 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4364 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4364 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4364 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4364 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 58-12GA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from approximately 1935 to 1971. - features include: full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a rubber recoil pad, thumb operated safety on the right rear of the receiver, bead front sight and a full choke barrel. - this FRT screen is a generic for the Stevens 58s. Other 58 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- there will be a serial number on firearms manufactured after 1968.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4331	Stevens	58A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4333	Stevens	58B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4336	Stevens	58C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4365	Stevens	58AC	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4515	Springfield	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4773	Sears	101.5410	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4832	Coast To Coast	180	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5231	Sears	18AC	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30766	Sears	101.5410D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30768	Sears	101.5380D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30771	Sears	101.5380	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30773	Sears	101.5350	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30775	Sears	101.5350D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
57539	Hiawatha	18	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58 410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62745
Make: Stevens
Model: 58 Series E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62745 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62745 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62745 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62745 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62745 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62745 - 6	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- made from approximately 1935 to 1971.
- has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a rubber recoil pad.
- has a thumb operated safety on the right rear of the receiver and a bead front sight.
- has a full choke barrel.

Serial Number

- there will be a serial number on samples manufactured after 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4331	Stevens	58A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4333	Stevens	58B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4336	Stevens	58C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4365	Stevens	58AC	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63042
Make: Stevens
Model: 58 Series F

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58 Series F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63042 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63042 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63042 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63042 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63042 - 6	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS MODEL 58 SERIES F" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MODEL 58 SERIES F" is marked on the barrel.
- made from approximately 1935 to 1971.
- has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a rubber recoil pad.
- has a thumb operated safety on the right rear of the receiver/frame and a bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- there will be a serial number on samples manufactured after 1968.
- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.
- "PATENT NO 3.608 224" is marked on the firearm and should not be confused with the serial number.

Calibre
- the gauge and chamber length are usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4331	Stevens	58A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4333	Stevens	58B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4336	Stevens	58C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4365	Stevens	58AC	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
123052	Springfield	18 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4331
Make: Stevens
Model: 58A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4331 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1948. - model designation may be marked on the barrel. - features include: detachable box magazine; pistol grip stock of American walnut; rubber recoil pad; thumb operated safety on the right rear of the receiver/frame; bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- Savage or "SVG" in an oval may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- 3 shot detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Stevens 58 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
62745	Stevens	58 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
63042	Stevens	58 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
118501	Higgins, J C	101.750	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4332
Make: Stevens
Model: 58AB

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58AB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4332 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- the is one of the many variations found within the Stevens model 58 line of shotguns.
- "MODEL 58A B" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: American walnut pistol grip stock with a black forend tip and hard rubber butt plate; matted sight line on the receiver/frame; bead front sight; plain barrel with a fixed choke; sliding safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the sample examined was not serialized.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre designation was marked on the barrel as ".410 BORE PROOF TESTED" and "2 1/2 & 3IN.SHELLS".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4331	Stevens	58A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4333	Stevens	58B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4336	Stevens	58C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4365	Stevens	58AC	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
62745	Stevens	58 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
63042	Stevens	58 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
65265	Stevens	58D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4365
Make: Stevens
Model: 58AC

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58AC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4365 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4365 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4365 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1971.
- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: detachable box magazine; pistol grip stock of American walnut; rubber recoil pad; thumb operated safety on the right rear of the receiver/frame; bead front sight; adjustable choke device at muzzle.
- distinguished from the model 58 by the Savage Adjustable Choke at the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- Savage or "SVG" in an oval may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
30798	Sears	101.750	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
62745	Stevens	58 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
63042	Stevens	58 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58 AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4333
Make: Stevens
Model: 58B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4333 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4333 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 58B" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1971.
- this is a bolt action repeating shotgun with a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; tubular receiver/frame with matted sight line; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the rear of the magazine well; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with a black tip forend and hard rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
62745	Stevens	58 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
63042	Stevens	58 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4336
Make: Stevens
Model: 58C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4336 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4336 - 3	410 GA X 3"	3	246	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4336 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 58C" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued finish; one-piece stock with a pistol grip; bead front sight; safety located on the right side; stamped metal trigger guard. - this model was also sold under the Springfield brand name as the model 18C.
Manufacturer	- the "Savage" name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was not serialized.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4364	Stevens	58	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4513	Springfield	18C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
62745	Stevens	58 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
63042	Stevens	58 Series F	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
68144	Higgins, J C	101.1380	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65265
Make: Stevens
Model: 58D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	58D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65265 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65265 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65265 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65265 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MODEL 58D" is marked on the barrel.
- 58 series of shotguns was manufactured from approximately 1935 to 1971.
- has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a rubber recoil pad.
- has a thumb operated safety on the right rear of the receiver and a bead front sight.
- has a full choke barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4332	Stevens	58AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
80072	Springfield	18D	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58 D

58-D

Model 58-D

Model 58D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4089
Make: Stevens
Model: 59

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	59
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4089 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 59" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued finish; American walnut, pistol grip stock with a painted black tip forend and a hard rubber butt plate; matted sight line on the receiver/frame and a bead front sight; full choke barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- on the sample examined the calibre was marked on the top of the barrel as "410 BORE PROOF TESTED", the side of the barrel was marked "2 3/4&3IN. SHELLS".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4341	Stevens	59A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4360	Stevens	39A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4764	Sears	101.25	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4089

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5080	Sears	101.12	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5082	Sears	101.600	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
65785	Higgins, J C	101.25	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
125309	Pioneer	28	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
126800	Ranger	101.12	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
138421	Stevens	59A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138421
Make: Stevens
Model: 59A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	59A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138421 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approximately. - "MODEL" over "59A" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and tubular magazine mounted underneath; tubular receiver/frame with safety mounted on the right rear side; walnut pistol grip stock with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. - similar to the Stevens 59A with some possible internal and/or external modifications.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORP." and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4341	Stevens	59A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4342	Stevens	59AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4343	Stevens	59B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4344	Stevens	59C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4341
Make: Stevens
Model: 59A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	59A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4341 - 2	410 GA	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4341 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4341 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured circa 1931 to 1971.
- "MODEL" over "59A" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight and tubular magazine mounted underneath; tubulat receiver/frame with safety mounted on the right rear side; walnut pistol grip stock with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate.
- same as the Stevens 59 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - A tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Full choke. Same as the Stevens 59 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4089	Stevens	59	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4342	Stevens	59AB	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4343	Stevens	59B	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4344	Stevens	59C	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5082	Sears	101.600	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
109715	Western Field	14	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
138421	Stevens	59A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

59 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4342
Make: Stevens
Model: 59AB

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	59AB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4342 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- A tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 59 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4341	Stevens	59A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
138421	Stevens	59A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4343
Make: Stevens
Model: 59B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	59B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4343 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 59B" is marked on the barrel. - features include; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black forend tip and hard rubber butt plate; matted sight line on the receiver/frame and a bead front sight; full choke barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- pre 1968 production may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the top of the barrel and chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

4341	Stevens	59A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4343

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5082	Sears	101.600	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
138421	Stevens	59A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4344
Make: Stevens
Model: 59C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	59C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4344 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1971 approx.

Remarks

- A tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 59 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4341	Stevens	59A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
5082	Sears	101.600	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action
138421	Stevens	59A	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129760
Make: Stevens
Model: 612

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	612
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129760 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129760 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129760 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129760 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129760 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129760 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MOD 612" is marked on the firearm
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: side by side barrels with a chrome lined bore, screw in choke tubes, and bead front sight; front hinged aluminum or steel receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; black finish; plain or engraved gold coloured pheasant on the side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1099mm (43 1/4") and average weight is approximately 2.4 to 2.5 kgs (5.2 to 5.6 lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1146mm (45 1/8") and average weight is approximately 3.7 kgs (8.1 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18642

18643

18644

18645

18939

18940

612 Gold Wing

612 Goldwing

612 Trail Gun

Gold Wing

Goldwing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58561
Make: Stevens
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58561 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58561 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS MODEL 62" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 62" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 62 was marketed as the model "62F".
- "F" in the market model designation was for the synthetic stock.
- this model is the same as the Savage Model "64F".
- Stevens 62F was for market by Wal Mart.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed bead front sight with an elevation adjustable rear sight; right handed bolt; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece black synthetic stock with checkering on pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD. ONT. CANADA" over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS, INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "01085" is marked on the barrel, this is not a serial number.
- serial numbers are assigned in "blocks" and are not duplicated between model designations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as: "BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.". or "READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".
Remarks	- the letter in the model designation indicate features on firearm at the time of production. - the letter "F" indicates a synthetic stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2238	Savage	64F	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

62 F

62-F

62F

Model 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4169
Make: Stevens
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4169 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4169 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4169 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4169 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4169 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4169 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4169 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4169 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 620" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1927 to 1953.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; cross bolt/push button safety and action release are located at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut ribbed forearm and full length buttock with checkered pistol grip and rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- this model has a takedown feature in which the barrel and the tubular magazine can be removed from the receiver/frame and buttstock assembly.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS, U.S.A." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "PROOF TESTED -- 12 GAUGE" and "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- the magazine may have a removable plug inside which reduces the capacity to three shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81611	Western Field	31	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
123383	Stevens	620	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
129668	Western Field	SB620A	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123383
Make: Stevens
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123383 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123383 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123383 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS BROWNING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 620" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1927 to 1953.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; cross bolt/push button safety and action release are located at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut ribbed forearm and full length buttock with checkered pistol grip and rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- this model has a take down feature in which the barrel and the tubular magazine can be removed from the receiver/frame and buttstock assembly.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS BROWNING " over "MADE BY" over "J. STEVENS ARMS CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- slide action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers an a letter "U" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- available in 12 GA. in the following barrel lengths: 660mm (26"), 711mm (28"), 762mm (30"), and 813mm (32"). - available in 16 GA. in the following barrel lengths: 660mm (26"), and 711mm (28"). - available in 20 GA. in the following barrel lengths: 660mm (26"), and 711mm (28").
Calibre	- available in 12 GA., 16 GA., and 20 GA.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4169	Stevens	620	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4172	Stevens	620P	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
127129	Western Field	60-SB620-A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
129668	Western Field	SB620A	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

620 Repeating Shotgun

620 Slide Action Shotgun

620 Stevens Repeating Shotgun

620-P Repeating Shotgun

620-P Stevens Repeating Shotgun

Browning Stevens

Browning Stevens 620

Model 620

No 620 Slide Action Shotgun

No 620 Stevens Repeating Shotgun

No 620-P Stevens Repeating Shotgun

Stevens Browning

Stevens Browning 620

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4323
Make: Stevens
Model: 620A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	620A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4323 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4323 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4323 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4323 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4323 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4323 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4323 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4323 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 620-A" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1932 to 1957. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single action bar; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black plastic buttplate; blued finish. - available with a plug to reduce capacity to three shots. - same as the Stevens 620 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81611	Western Field	31	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
110617	Western Field	60	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
127129	Western Field	60-SB620-A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
129668	Western Field	SB620A	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

620 A

620-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4172
Make: Stevens
Model: 620P

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	620P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4172 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4172 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4172 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4172 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- 1932-1957
Remarks	- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, take-down and independent safety. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm checkered. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Barrel has Poly choke integral to the barrel.

Cross-References

123383	Stevens	620	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4172

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129668	Western Field	SB620A	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4170
Make: Stevens
Model: 621

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	621
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4170 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4170 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4170 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4170 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4170 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4170 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4170 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4170 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 1932-1957

Remarks - Hammerless slide action, side ejection, take-down and independent safety. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm checkered. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Barrel has matted top rib. 12 Ga., full choke in 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32"), modified in 711 mm (28") and 762 mm (30"), cylinder bore in 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28"). 16 Ga., in full, modified, or cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"). 20 Ga., in full, modified, or cylinder bore in 660 mm (26") or 711 mm (28").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127559	Western Field	61		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4085
Make: Stevens
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4085 - 3	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4085 - 1	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4085 - 2	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1932 to 1936
Shots	- tube magasine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4241
Make: Stevens
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4241 - 4	22 LR	13	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4241 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm, features determine the model.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- advertised as "Buckhorn", along with a number of other Stevens 22 caliber bolt action single-shot and repeating rifles.
- features include: short stroke bolt, the rear face of the bolt handle root locks with the rear face of the ejection port cut of the tubular receiver, turned down bolt handle, thumb operated safety on the left near the rear of the bolt, fixed tubular under barrel magazine, round tapered barrel with open rear sight and bead front sight, plain one piece walnut stained hardwood stock with semi-pistol grip, plain steel butt plate and take down screw on the underside of the mid-forend.
- do not confuse with the virtually identical Stevens Model 66 rifle manufactured by Stevens, or the similar Model 066 Stevens rifle, all of which were advertised as "Buckhorn", along with a number of other 22 caliber rifles.
- NOTE: The Stevens Model 66 bolt locks against the rear face of the ejection port opening of the receiver; whereas the Stevens Model 066 locks up in a separate bolt-slot behind the ejection port. The Stevens Model 066 was an improved and upgraded redesign of the Stevens Model 66.

Manufacturer

- marked on the top of the barrel ahead of the rear sight, in two lines:
SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION / CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.
- in April 1920, the Savage Arms Corporation purchased the J. Stevens Arms Company which retained the Stevens name, and continued manufacture under that name. In 1936, the separate entity of J. Stevens Arms Co. was re-organized as a division of the Savage Arms Corporation.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- chambered for the 22 LONG RIFLE cartridge. - usually marked on the left side of the barrel beside the rear sight in two lines: 22 SHORT - LONG / OR LONG RIFLE
Shots	- this model feeds from a fixed tubular magazine located under the barrel .

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4082	Stevens	066	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5012	Sears	2/57	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
5062	Ranger	35A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
30944	Sears	2/58	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
118762	Stevens	66	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action
118773	Stevens	066	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

66 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 66

No 66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118762
Make: Stevens
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118762 - 1	22 LR	13	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118762 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on early models, in two lines on the barrel ahead of the rear sight:
STEVENS / REG. U.S. PATENTS
- later units marked on the barrel ahead of the rear sight: STEVENS

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm, features determine the model.
- manufactured between 1935 and 1948.
- advertised as "Buckhorn", along with a number of other Stevens 22 caliber bolt action single-shot and repeating rifles.
- this is a bolt action repeating rifle with a tubular magazine.
- features include: short stroke bolt, the rear face of the bolt handle root locks with the rear face of the ejection port cut of the tubular receiver, turned down bolt handle, thumb operated safety on the left near the rear of the bolt, fixed tubular under barrel magazine, round tapered barrel with open rear sight and bead front sight, plain one piece walnut stained hardwood stock with semi-pistol grip, plain steel butt plate and take down screw on the underside of the mid-forend.
- early versions of this firearm featured finger grooves in the forend and a 559mm barrel.
- do not confuse with the virtually identical Stevens Model 66 rifle manufactured by Savage, or the similar Model 066 Stevens rifle, all of which were advertised as "Buckhorn", along with a number of other 22 caliber rifles.
- NOTE: The Stevens Model 66 bolt locks against the rear face of the ejection port opening of the receiver; whereas the Stevens Model 066 locks up in a separate bolt-slot behind the ejection port. The Stevens Model 066 was an improved and upgraded redesign of the Stevens Model 66.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of the barrel, in two lines ahead of the rear-sight:
J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY / CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- chambered for the 22 LONG RIFLE cartridge. - marked on the left side of the barrel beside the rear sight in two lines: 22 SHORT - LONG / OR LONG RIFLE
Shots	- this model feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4082	Stevens	066	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4241	Stevens	66	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
118773	Stevens	066	Stevens	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 66

No 66 Buckhorn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35721
Make: Stevens
Model: 66B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	66B
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35721 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- marked on the top of the mid-barrel: MODEL 66-B. - manufactured from 1936 to 1948. - this is a bolt action takedown repeating rifle with a tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- "STEVENS", "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- marked on the top mid-barrel: 22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE - chambered for 22LR: handles short, long, or long rifle ammunition.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tube magazine: holds 15 long rifle, 17 long, or 22 short cartridges.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the barrel below rear sight: PATENT PENDING and near the receiver: 18 within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Chromium plated recessed face bolt and trigger, self cocking action, thumb operated safety, round tapered barrel, and a fixed underbarrel tube magazine. Red marker indicates cocked action. Has a one piece full pistol-grip stock of American walnut, hard rubber butt plate, with a black lacquer forearm tip. Equipped with gold bead front sight and open rear sight with elevation and windage adjustments. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

66 B

66-B

Model 66 B

Model 66-B

Model 66B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4084
Make: Stevens
Model: 66C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	66C
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4084 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4084 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4084 - 3	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 66C" is marked on the barrel. - manuafctured fom 1936 to approximately 1948.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Chromium-plated bolt and trigger, with a recessed bolt face. Self-cocking action with an thumb operated safety and a detachable box magazine. Red marker indicates cocked action. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate bufflalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has gold bead front sight and sporting rear with elevation and windage adjustments. Receiver drilled and tapped for telescope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 66 with a different stock and possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5232	Sears	35A	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34169
Make: Stevens
Model: 67

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34169 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34169 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34169 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34169 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34169 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34169 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MODEL 67" is marked on the barrel.
- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4369	Stevens	67VRT-K	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4370	Stevens	67 Slug Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4376	Stevens	67VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4377	Stevens	67 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4378	Stevens	67 Waterfowl	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4381	Stevens	67VRT	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4382	Stevens	67T	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4384	Stevens	67TY	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4482	CIL	607TD	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4750	Westpoint	167	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
111715	CIL	607 Series B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
117668	CIL	607H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
127159	Aldens	670	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4377
Make: Stevens
Model: 67 Series E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4377 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4377 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4377 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4377 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4377 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4377 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4377 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4377 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4377 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4377 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4377 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4377 - 9	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS MODEL 67 SERIES E" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MODEL 67 SERIES E" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
- observed/reported prefix of "D" and "E".

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
- 410 GA full choke only.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Has a full pistol grip stock of walnut finished hardwood with a hard rubber butt plate and a matching slide handle. Has a thumb operated safety on the upper tang of the receiver. Has a bead front sight. The 12 & 20 GA barrels come with full or modified chokes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4443	CIL	607	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
37218	Springfield	67 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4370
Make: Stevens
Model: 67 Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67 Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4370 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - has a full pistol grip stock of walnut finished hardwood with a hard rubber butt plate and a matching grooved slide handle. Has a thumb operated safety on the upper tang of the receiver. Folding rifle sight on removeable ramp and a bead sight front sight also on a removeable ramp. Cylinder bore for shooting slugs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4378
Make: Stevens
Model: 67 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4378 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
147714	CIL	607 Series A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4368
Make: Stevens
Model: 675

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	675
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4368 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured circa 1987.
Remarks	- Has a full pistol grip stock of walnut finished hardwood with a rubber recoil pad and a matching grooved slide handle. Has a thumb operated safety on the upper tang of the receiver. Folding rifle sight on removeable ramp and a bead and rifle sight front sight on a removable ramp. Ventilated rib and adjustable choke tubes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124429
Make: Stevens
Model: 67L Series E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67L Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124429 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124429 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 67L SERIES E" is marked on the barrel.
- the model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and 1988.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; thumb safety located on the upper tang; plain wood forearm and pistol grip stock; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE IND. INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A." may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "E" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 2 3/4" & 3" SHELLS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4369	Stevens	67VRT-K	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4370	Stevens	67 Slug Gun	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4376	Stevens	67VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4377	Stevens	67 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4378	Stevens	67 Waterfowl	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4381	Stevens	67VRT	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4382	Stevens	67T	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4384	Stevens	67TY	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

67 L Series E

Model 67 L series E

Model 67L Series E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4382
Make: Stevens
Model: 67T

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4382 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4382 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

67 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4384
Make: Stevens
Model: 67TY

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67TY
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4384 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - Has a full pistol grip youth size stock of walnut finished hardwood with a rubber recoil pad and a matching grooved slide handle. Has a thumb operated safety on the upper tang of the receiver. Has a bead front sight. Interchangeable choke tubes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4376
Make: Stevens
Model: 67VR

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67VR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4376 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4376 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4376 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4376 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Has a full pistol grip stock of walnut finished hardwood with a rubber recoil pad and a matching slide handle. Has a thumb operated safety on the upper tang of the receiver. Has a bead front sight . Ventilated rib and come in modified or full choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4381
Make: Stevens
Model: 67VRT

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67VRT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4381 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4381 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; walnut finished wood plain or corn-cob style forearm and a plain or checkered pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4369
Make: Stevens
Model: 67VRT-K

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	67VRT-K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4369 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4369 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 67VRT-K has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and multi-colored laminated stock.
- model 67 series was manufactured between 1978 and to 1988.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; single action rod; tubular magazine; thumb operated safety located on the top tang mounted; action release located on the rear side of the trigger guard; laminated wood plain corn-cob style forearm and a plain pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; blue metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 (26") barrel is 1143mm (45") and weight of approximately 2.84 kgs (6 1/4 lbs).
- overall length with a 711 (28") barrel is 1194mm (47") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
- overall length with a 762 (30") barrel is 1245mm (49") and weight of approximately 3.10 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).
- 67 has a plain barrel with fixed choke tube.
- 67 Slug Gun has a 533mm (21") cylinder bore barrel with a ramp front sight and a folding leaf rear sight, an overall length of 1041mm (41") and weight of approximately 2.95 kgs (6 ½ lbs).
- 67 Waterfowl has a 762mm (30") barrel with bead front sight.
- 67T has a plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67TY has a 559mm (22") plain barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") for youths and small frame shooters.
- 67VR has a ventilated rib barrel with a fixed choke.
- 67VRT has a ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes.
- 67VRTY has a 559mm (22") ventilated rib barrel with interchangeable choke tubes and is shortened to 1029mm (40 ½") and weight of approximately 2.72 kgs (6 lbs) for youths and small frame shooters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Has a full pistol grip stock of laminated camouflage finished hardwood with a rubber recoil pad and a matching grooved slide handle. Has a thumb operated safety on the upper tang of the receiver. Folding rifle sight on removeable ramp and a bead front sight on a removable ramp.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
124429	Stevens	67L Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4362
Make: Stevens
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4362 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "Model 72" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1972 and 1989.
- features include: octagonal barrel; falling block action with finger lever; exposed hammer; open sights; color case hardened receiver/frame; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.
- overall length of 940mm (37"), and average weight of 2.1 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Action

- falling block action.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51562	Stevens	Crack Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Crackshot

Crack Shot

Crack Shot 72

Crack Shot Model 72

Crackshot

Model 72

Stevens 72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4288
Make: Stevens
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4288 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 73" is marked on top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1980.
- features include: round tapered barrel; bolt action; takedown screw; thumb operated sliding type automatic safety; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard; sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.
- also sold in a youth model, which was known as the "73Y", this model had a 457 mm barrel and shortened butt stock

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms" and "Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
- the following Patent numbers may be marked on the barrel, "3,197,906" and "3,203,129".

Calibre

- "22 Short, Long, or Long Rifle" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4289	Stevens	73Y	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
4770	Sears	101.2830	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4289
Make: Stevens
Model: 73Y

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	73Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4289 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1965 to 1980.
- features include: round tapered barrel; bolt action; takedown screw; thumb operated sliding type automatic safety; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard; sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms" and "Westfield, Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
- the following Patent numbers may be marked on the barrel, "3,197,906" and "3,203,129".

Calibre

- "22 Short, Long, or Long Rifle" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4289

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4288	Stevens	73	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4091
Make: Stevens
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4091 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1928 and 1939.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; hammerless; tubular magazine; hardwood ribbed forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125310	Central Arms Company	King Nitro	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128252	Premier	Premier	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29150
Make: Stevens
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29150 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1948.
- this is a semi-automatic repeating takedown rifle with tubular magazine.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- this model feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- Cross bolt locks for use as a single shot or repeater. Thumb operated safety and a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight which is adjustable for windage and elevation. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4081	Stevens	076	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4229	Stevens	762	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

76 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 76

Buckhorn Automatic Rifle

No 76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4229
Make: Stevens
Model: 762

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	762
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4229 - 1	22 SHORT	21	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- the "No. 762" Buckhorn was manufactured between 1940 and 1948.
- this is a semi-automatic repeating takedown rifle with tubular magazine.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1092 mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
- "J. Stevens Arms Company" was a Division of the Savage Arms Corporation of Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- this model feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- Cross bolt locks for use as a single shot or repeater. Thumb operated safety and a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip stock of American walnut with a black lacquer to simulate buffalo horn and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight which is adjustable for windage and elevation. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4081	Stevens	076	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29150	Stevens	76	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

762 Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn Automatic Rifle

No 762

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4254
Make: Stevens
Model: 76A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	76A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4254 - 4	22 LR	15	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4254 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" and "STEVENS Buckhorn Rifle" are marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 76A" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS Buckhorn Rifle" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model is a semi-automatic (when used with 22 LR cartridges) that features a bolt lock that adapts the rifle for use as a manually operated repeater. Pushing the cocking knob into a recess in the receiver/frame locks the action.
- features include: blued finish with a walnut stock; safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; barrel mounted blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- one sample examined did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

76A Buckhorn Rifle

Buckhorn Rifle

Buckhorn Rifle 76A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4309
Make: Stevens
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4309 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 21	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4309 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 23	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 17	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 24	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 25	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 26	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4309 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1954 to 1971. - "MODEL 77" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: walnut pistol grip stock and grooved forearm, rubber butt plate, alloy steel receiver/frame, hammerless slide action, side ejection, cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard, blued finish and bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- slide action.
Calibre	- calibre designation usually marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4079	Stevens	057	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4311	Stevens	77SC	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4312	Stevens	77M	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4314	Stevens	77A	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4792	Chieftain	670	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4835	Coast To Coast	267	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4961	Foremost	6670	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29173	Stevens	77B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29175	Stevens	77C	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29177	Stevens	77D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29179	Stevens	77E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29181	Stevens	77EM	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29183	Stevens	77F	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29185	Stevens	77H	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29193	Stevens	77AC	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
30234	Trutest	167	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
118687	Stevens	77AB	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
118816	American Historical Foundation	Savage Vietnam War Combat Shotgun Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
196744	Stevens	77BC	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5077125
5077133
5077141
5077177
5077214
5077222
5077230
5077303
5077311
5077338
5077427
5077435

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4314
Make: Stevens
Model: 77A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4314 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	506	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4314 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4314 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4314

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4314 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 77A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: side ejection; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock with a grooved fore-end; rubber butt plate; comes with a plug to reduce capacity to three shots; barrels were available with a variety of choke constrictions.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118687
Make: Stevens
Model: 77AB

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77AB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118687 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118687 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MODEL 77AB"
- features include: hammerless slide action, side ejection and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; uncheckered hardwood pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved; ventilated rubber butt plate; barrels are fitted with Stevens adjustable choke.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

77-AB

AB77

Mod 77AB

Model 77-AB

Model 77AB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29193
Make: Stevens
Model: 77AC

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77AC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29193 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29193 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29193 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a ventilated rubber butt plate. Comes with fitted Stevens adjustable choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29173
Make: Stevens
Model: 77B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29173 - 12	12 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29173 - 13	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29173 - 14	12 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29173 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	382	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29173 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29173 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29173 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29173 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29173 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29173 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 77B" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from approximately 1956 to 1968.
- hammerless slide action, side ejection, cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- walnut pistol grip stock with grooved fore-end, has a rubber butt plate.
- available with a plug to reduce capacity to three shots.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
196744	Stevens	77BC	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196744
Make: Stevens
Model: 77BC

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77BC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196744 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- Manufactured from 1955 to 1971.
- "MODEL 77BC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Savage Arm Co." purchased the "J. Stevens Arms Co." in 1920.

- "SAVAGE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

- "Savage Arm Co." purchased the "J. Stevens Arms Co." in 1920.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
29173	Stevens	77B	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 BC Pump Action Shotgun

77BC Pump Action Shotgun

Stevens 77

Stevens Savage 77

Stevens Savage 77 BC

Stevens Savage 77BC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29175
Make: Stevens
Model: 77C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29175 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29175 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29175 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29175 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29175 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29175 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29175 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29175 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29175 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29175 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 77C" is marked on the barrel. - the model "77" line was manufactured between 1954 and 1971. - this is a pump action repeating shotgun. - features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; hammerless; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a butt plate. - this model was available with a magazine plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- slide action.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- this model feeds from a tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77

77 C

Model 77C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45128
Make: Stevens
Model: 77CD

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77CD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45128 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1954 to 1971.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29177
Make: Stevens
Model: 77D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29177 - 13	12 GA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29177 - 14	12 GA	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29177 - 15	12 GA	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29177 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29177 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29177 - 16	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29177 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured circa 1955 to 1971.
- "MODEL 77D" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Model 77D" may also have a suffix letter "J", "K" or "M". "J" denotes 12 GA, "K" denotes 16 GA and "M" denotes 20 GA.
- features include: right side ejection; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut pistol grip stock with a grooved fore-end; rubber butt plate.
- samples have been noted with adjustable choke units mounted on the barrel.
- comes with a plug to reduce capacity to three shots.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
122311	Stevens	77DM	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 D

77-D

77D J

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

77D K

77D-J

77D-K

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122311
Make: Stevens
Model: 77DM

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77DM
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122311 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122311 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured circa 1955 to 1971. - model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MODEL 77D-M". - the "M" in the model designation denotes 20 GA. - features include: blued round barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; single slide bar; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forend and pistol grip butt stock with a rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "PROOF TESTED 20 GUAGE" over "--- 3 INCH CHAMBER---" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29177	Stevens	77D	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 D-M

77-DM

77D M

77D-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29179
Make: Stevens
Model: 77E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29179 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29179 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29179 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29179 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29179 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 16	410 GA X 3"	3	290	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29179 - 13	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29179 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 77E" is marked on the barrel.
- the "Stevens Model 77" series was manufactured from 1954 to 1971.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; hammerless; side ejection; cross bolt safety at rear of the trigger guard; grooved slide handle; pistol grip wood stock.
- examples have been noted with an adjustable choke system attached to the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- pre 1968 production will not have a serial number.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 E

77-E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29181
Make: Stevens
Model: 77EM

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77EM
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29181 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29181 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. 12 Ga., full choke in 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), modified in 711 mm (28"), and improved cylinder bore 660 mm (26"). 16 Ga., in full and modified, in 711 mm (28") improved cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"). 20 Ga., in full and modified, in 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28") improved cylinder in 660 mm (26"). 410 Ga. in full and modified. Same as the Stevens 77 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29183
Make: Stevens
Model: 77F

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29183 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29183 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29183 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29183 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29183 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29183 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29183 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29183 - 16	410 GA X 3"	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- in production from approximately 1956 to 1968. - the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 77F" - features include: hammerless slide action, side ejection, cross bolt safety at rear of trigger guard, walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved and rubber butt plate. - same as the Stevens 77 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is usually marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- samples have been reported with no serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - originally sold with a plug to reduce capacity to three shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 F

M77

M77 F

M77F

Model 77

Model 77 F

Model 77F

Model77

Model77F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29185
Make: Stevens
Model: 77H

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29185 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29185 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29185 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29185 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. 12 Ga., full choke in 711 mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), modified in 711 mm (28"), and improved cylinder bore 660 mm (26"). 16 Ga., in full and modified, in 711 mm (28") improved cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"). 20 Ga., in full and modified, in 660 mm (26") and 711 mm (28") improved cylinder in 660 mm (26"). 410 Ga. in full and modified. Same as the Stevens 77 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4312
Make: Stevens
Model: 77M

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4312 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4312 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1956 to 1968.
- "MODEL 77M" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: plain barrel, bead front sight, hammerless, solid receiver/frame, side ejection, cross bolt safety at rear of trigger guard, streamline receiver/frame, beavertail slide handle, pistol grip, rubber recoil pad and walnut finish.
- similar to the Stevens Model 77 which only chambers 2 3/4" shells.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the righ side of the firearm.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber recoil pad. Comes in full choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

77 M

77-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4311
Make: Stevens
Model: 77SC

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	77SC
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4311 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4311 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4311 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1956-1968 approx

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a ventilated rubber butt plate. Comes fitted with the adjustable Stevens Super Choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4385
Make: Stevens
Model: 79

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	79
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4385 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4385 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4385 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4385 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4385 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1981 and discontinued in 1983.
- features include: takedown; round barrel with bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; single action bars; action release located on the side of the trigger guard; tubular magazine; slide thumb operate safety on the top tang; walnut finished tapered forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock; blue metal finish; receiver/frame engraved with game scene and scroll engraving on the side of the bolt.
- model 79 had a plain barrel.
- model 79VR had a ventilated barrel.
- overall length from 1156mm (45 1/2") to 1257mm (49 1/2") and average weight of 3.3 kgs (6.25 lbs) to 3.4 kgs (7 ½ lbs).

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4386	Stevens	79VR	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4386
Make: Stevens
Model: 79VR

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	79VR
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4386 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4386 - 4	410 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1981 and discontinued in 1983.
- features include: takedown; round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; single action bars; action release located on the side of the trigger guard; tubular magazine; slide thumb operate safety on the top tang; walnut finished tapered forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock; blue metal finish; receiver/frame engraved with game scene and scroll engraving on the side of the bolt.
- model 79 had a plain barrel.
- model 79VR had a ventilated barrel.
- overall length from 1156mm (45 1/2") to 1257mm (49 1/2") and average weight of 3.3 kgs (6.25 lbs) to 3.4 kgs (7 ½ lbs).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4385	Stevens	79	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

79 VR

79 Ventilated Rib

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4325
Make: Stevens
Model: 820

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	820
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4325 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1954.
Remarks	- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, solid frame and independent push button safety. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a composite butt plate. Comes with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Has a full choke, modified choke or cylinder bore.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4326
Make: Stevens
Model: 820B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	820B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4326 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	392	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4326 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4326 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4326 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4326 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4326 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1950 to 1954. - "MODEL 820B" is marked on the barrel. - "820B" is the same as the Stevens model 820 with some possible internal and/or external modifications. - "820B" is a slide action, hammerless, tubular magazine fed shotgun. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight, and fixed cylinder bore, modified choke or full choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; single action bar; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; action release is mounted on the rear left side of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with composite butt plate; blued finish. - "870B" was supplied with a plug to reduce capacity to three (3) shots.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4097
Make: Stevens
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4097 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4097 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4097 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- originally produced as a Stevens model from 1935 to 1939, introduced as a Springfield model in 1939, as with most commercial firearms produced by Savage during World War II production ceased circa 1942 so that production capability could be focused on military weapons.
- features include: turn-bolt operated action; take-down design (one large screw on the underside of the stock); chromium plated bolt and trigger; one-piece walnut finished, full pistol grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate; gold bead front sight and a barrel mounted sporting rear sight with elevation and windage adjustments; tapered round barrel.
- available with a hooded ramp front sight with interchangeable inserts and an aperture rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame as the Stevens model 083.

Manufacturer

- the Savage name is not marked on the firearm. Sample markings read "J. Stevens Arms Company" over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A.". Although marked with the Stevens name this model was produced when Stevens was owned and operated by Savage.

Serial Number

- samples seen have not been serialized.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4098	Stevens	083	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4410	Springfield	83	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4413	Springfield	083	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
5060	Ranger	101.8	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
5210	Sears	101.8	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
30838	Sears	231	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3673
Make: Stevens
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3673 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3673 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured between 1949 and 1965.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a 5 shot detachable box magazine and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4234	Stevens	84C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4995	Sears	209	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4234
Make: Stevens
Model: 84C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	84C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4234 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4234 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4234 - 4	22 LR	7	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4234 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1965.
- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel; thumb operated safety lever at rear of receiver; one-piece full pistol grip stock; bead front sight and open rear sight.
- overall firearms length with 610mm barrel is 1118mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a 5 shot detachable box magazine and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as the Stevens 84 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3673	Stevens	84	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4095	Stevens	084	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4235	Stevens	84CD	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4236	Stevens	84D	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4237	Stevens	84E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

84 C

84 Clip

84-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4235
Make: Stevens
Model: 84CD

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	84CD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4235 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1955-1965 approx

Barrel

- Has a tapered round barrel.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a 5 shot detachable box magazine and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as the Stevens 84 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4234	Stevens	84C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4236
Make: Stevens
Model: 84D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	84D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4236 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1955-1965 approx

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a 5 shot detachable box magazine and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as the Stevens 84 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4234	Stevens	84C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4237
Make: Stevens
Model: 84E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	84E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4237 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a 5 shot detachable box magazine and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early models had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as the Stevens 84 with possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4234	Stevens	84C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4267
Make: Stevens
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4267 - 5	17 MACH 2	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4267 - 3	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4267 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4267 - 4	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4267 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1935 to 1955.
- "MODEL 85" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: cross-bolt lock for use as a single shot; round recoil plug; chrom-molydenum alloy steel on high shock parts; sliding trigger lock type safety; one piece, walnut pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard; gold bead front sight with a "sporting" rear sight with step elevator; tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Corporation" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- may or may not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- known example had calibre marked on the barrel, eg., "22 S. L. or Long Rifle". - "ONLY LONG RIFLE AS AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example had following patent dates marked on the right side of the barrel by the rear sight; "2094577 Patents 2224758" over "2223093 Re. 22585 2271576".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4425	CIL	233	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4431	Springfield	85	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31563	Springfield	57	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128968	Western Field	85-SB85-TA	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85 S

85-S

85S

Mod 85

Model 85

Model 85-S

Model 85S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4266
Make: Stevens
Model: 85A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	85A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4266 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4266 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured between 1939 and 1955 (approximately). - "MODEL 85A" is marked on the barrel. - this model is a semi-automatic repeater with a bolt locking mechanism that allows the rifle to be used as a manually operated repeater. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; box magazine; one-piece pistol grip stock; open sights; sliding trigger lock type safety.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was not marked with a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "22 SHORT LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4277
Make: Stevens
Model: 85E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	85E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4277 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4277 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4277 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 85E" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- manufactured circa 1935 to 1955.
- features include: cross bolt lock for use as a single shot or bolt action repeater; walnut one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard; gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with step elevator.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4278
Make: Stevens
Model: 85H

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	85H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4278 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4278 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1935-1955 approx

Remarks

- Cross Bolt lock for use as a single shot or bolt action repeater. Round recoil plug. Chrom-molydenum alloy steel on hight shock parts. Has a sliding trigger lock type safety. Walnut one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with step elevator. Has a five or 10 round box-type magazine. Same as Stevens 85 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4452	Springfield	850H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4268
Make: Stevens
Model: 85K

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	85K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4268 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4268 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1935-1955 approx

Remarks

- Cross Bolt lock for use as a single shot or bolt action repeater. Round recoil plug. Chrom-molydenum alloy steel on hight shock parts. Has a sliding trigger lock type safety. Walnut one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with step elevator. Has a tapered round barrel. Has a five or ten round box-type magazine. Same as Stevens 85 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4276
Make: Stevens
Model: 85KE

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	85KE
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4276 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4276 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1935-1955 approx

Remarks

- Cross Bolt lock for use as a single shot or bolt action repeater. Round recoil plug. Chrom-molydenum alloy steel on hight shock parts. Has a sliding trigger lock type safety. Walnut one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Gold bead front sight and a sporting rear sight with step elevator. Has a tapered round barrel. Has a five or ten box-round magazine. Same as Stevens 85 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3674
Make: Stevens
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3674 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3674 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- this FRT screen is both a generic for the Stevens 86-series rifles AND a specific screen for the standard Model 86 rifle. Other 86 entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

4418	Springfield	86	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action
4997	Sears	211	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5083	Sears	101.13	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4242
Make: Stevens
Model: 86C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	86C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4242 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4242 - 4	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from approximately 1955 to 1965.
- "MODEL 86C" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger, cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 86C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4243
Make: Stevens
Model: 86CD

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	86CD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4243 - 2	22 LONG	17	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4243 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4243 - 3	22 SHORT	22	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1955-1965 approx

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 86 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4244
Make: Stevens
Model: 86D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	86D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4244 - 2	22 LONG	17	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4244 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4244 - 3	22 SHORT	22	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1955-1965 approx

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 86 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4245
Make: Stevens
Model: 86E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	86E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4245 - 2	22 LONG	17	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4245 - 1	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4245 - 3	22 SHORT	22	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1955-1965 approx

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Cocks on opening the bolt and has double extractors and positive ejection. Has a tube type magizine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with a rudder butt plate (early model had a back tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and a open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 86 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3676
Make: Stevens
Model: 87

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3676 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3676 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 87" is usually marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1948 to 1976.
- this rifle operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. - pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, which adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.
- features include: tube type magazine mounted under the barrel; thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend); sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame may be grooved for scope mounting; tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample was not marked with a serial number.
- "2094577 PATENTS 2224758" over "2223093 RE22585 2271576" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel, these numbers are patent numbers only and are not serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3679	Stevens	87K Scout Carbine	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4247	Stevens	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4248	Stevens	87AB	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4249	Stevens	87AT	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4251	Stevens	87B	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4252	Stevens	87C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4253	Stevens	87D	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4256	Stevens	87E	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4258	Stevens	87H	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4263	Stevens	87KH Scout Carbine	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4264	Stevens	87KE Scout Carbine	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4428	Springfield	87	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4788	Western Field	808	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4905	Stevens	87N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
5004	Sears	233	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29261	Stevens	87M	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29263	Stevens	87J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
30930	Sears	232	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35750	Springfield	187S	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
57536	Higgins, J C	101.16	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
80392	Ranger	101.16	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
81853	Western Field	SB87TA	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121945	Western Field	87-SB-87C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118902	Western Field	59	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117417	Western Field	87-SB87-TA	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4247
Make: Stevens
Model: 87A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4247 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- "MODEL 87A" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: walnut finished; one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend); sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight); open rear sight with step elevator; receiver grooved for scope mounting; tapered round barrel; thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.
- pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tube magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
48306	Springfield	87A	Stevens	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
63204	Ranger	101.11A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
138738	Western Field	SD59A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167022	Stevens	87R	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4248
Make: Stevens
Model: 87AB

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87AB
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4248 - 1	22 LR	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 87 AB" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1965.
- operates as a semi automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only.
- pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.
- has a tubular type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver.
- walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend).
- sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator.
- receiver grooved for scope mounting, has a tapered round barrel.
- same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.
- left side of receiver has eight slots cut vertically just rear of the chamber.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS., U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- patent numbers on right side of barrel below rear sight.
- on barrel forward of rear sight: Stevens Savage Arms Corporation, Chicopee Falls, Mass. USA, MODEL 87AB
- on left side of barrel: 22 Short, Long, or Long Rifle, Long Rifle only, S Automatic.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 AB

87-AB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4249
Make: Stevens
Model: 87AT

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87AT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4249 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4249 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4249 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model manufactured approximately from 1938 to 1965.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a round tapered barrel. Same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4251
Make: Stevens
Model: 87B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4251 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 87B" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- features include: round tapered barrel; round receiver/frame with vented opening on the left side and ejection opening on the right side; takedown; tubular magazine; rocker type thumb safety on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend); sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts or side mounted rear sights.

- pressing the cross bolt knob to the left locks the action, this adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.
- cocking handle knob has three circular cuts in its circumference as compared with the Model 87AB which has a concave surface on the cocking handle knob.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.
- NOTE: the folowing patent number information was marked on the right side of the barrel: "2094577 PATENTS 2224758" over "2223093 RE 22585 2271576".

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
167022	Stevens	87R	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 B

87-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4252
Make: Stevens
Model: 87C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4252 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4252 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4252 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model manufactured approximately from 1938 to 1965.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121945	Western Field	87-SB-87C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4253
Make: Stevens
Model: 87D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4253 - 4	22 LR	15	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4253 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 87D" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.
- features include: tube type magazine mounted under the barrel; thumb safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend); sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame may be grooved for scope mounting; tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A. is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample was not marked with a serial number.
- "2094577 PATENTS 2224758" over "2223093 RE22585 2271576" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel, these numbers are patent numbers only and are not serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 D

87-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4256
Make: Stevens
Model: 87E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4256 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to approximately 1965.
- "MODEL 87E" is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 87E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4258
Make: Stevens
Model: 87H

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87H
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4258 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4258 - 4	22 LR	15	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4258 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4258 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 87H" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1938 and 1965.
- features include: round barrel fixed sight; adjustable rear sight; tubular magazine; blued finish; safety located on the right sid of the reciever/frame above the trigger guard; wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- example observed has no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "SHOOTS 22 LONG & LONG RIFLE AND HIGH SPEED SHORTS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29263
Make: Stevens
Model: 87J

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87J
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29263 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29263 - 4	22 LR	15	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
29263 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29263 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4419	CIL	227	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4760	Hiawatha	189J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4788	Western Field	808	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4790	Western Field	808C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3679
Make: Stevens
Model: 87K Scout Carbine

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87K Scout Carbine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3679 - 2	22 LONG	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3679 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3679 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1960-1965 approx

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4264
Make: Stevens
Model: 87KE Scout Carbine

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87KE Scout Carbine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4264 - 2	22 LONG	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4264 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4264 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model manufactured approximately from 1960 to 1965.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87K with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4263
Make: Stevens
Model: 87KH Scout Carbine

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87KH Scout Carbine
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4263 - 2	22 LONG	17	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4263 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4263 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model manufactured approximately from 1960 to 1965.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87K with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29261
Make: Stevens
Model: 87M

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29261 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29261 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29261 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4905
Make: Stevens
Model: 87N

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4905 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4905 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4905 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1938 à 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.

Cross-References

3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4761	Hiawatha	189N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4789	Western Field	808N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4851	Western Field	836	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4955	Hiawatha	180N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167022
Make: Stevens
Model: 87R

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87R
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167022 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 87R" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; round receiver/frame with vented opening on the left side and ejection opening on the right side; chromed cocking knob and magazine retaining band; tubular magazine; thumb safety on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock; sporting front sight and an open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts or side mounted rear sights; rubber buttpad with white line spacer.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" over "WESTFIELD MASS. U.S.A" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Calibre	- "SHOOTS 22 LONG & LONG RIFLE" over "AND HIGH SPEED SHORTS" is marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4247	Stevens	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4251	Stevens	87B	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117240
Make: Stevens
Model: 87T

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	87T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117240 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 87 T" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "STEVENS model 87" series was manufactured from 1948 to 1976.
- the "STEVENS model 87" series replaced the "SPRINGFIELD model 87" in 1948.
- the "SPRINGFIELD model 87" was manufactured from 1938 to 1948.
- the model 87T has a "Dupont Rynite" stock.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" and "CHICOPEE FALL, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot.

Serial Number

- do not mistake the following patent numbers for the serial number.
- "2094577 PATENTS 2224758
  2223093 RE22585 2271576" is marked on the right side of the barrel near the rear sight.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT, LONG, OR LONG RIFLE
  LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57536	Higgins, J C	101.16	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133438	Pioneer	27A	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29267
Make: Stevens
Model: 887

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	887
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29267 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured circa 1978.
- "MODEL 887" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: thumb operated slide safety at rear of the receiver/frame, full pistol grip checkered walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has sporting front sight and sporting rear with elevator. Receiver grooved for a supplied 1541 4X scope. Has a tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4390
Make: Stevens
Model: 887T

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	887T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4390 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model manufactured circa 1978.

Remarks

- Thumb operated slide safety at rear of the receiver and a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. Has a full pistol grip checkered walnut finished hardwood and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has sporting front sight and sporting rear with elevator. Receiver grooved for a supplied 1541 4X scope. Has a tapered round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4393
Make: Stevens
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4393 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 1976.
- resembles a Western style lever action rifle but is only a single-shot.
- features include: tapered round barrel; Martini-type tilting breech block; finger lever; dummy magazine tube; receiver/frame, lever frame and front barrel band are die-cast zink alloy with a black epoxy finish; remaining external metal parts are blued; light walnut finish forearm and straight grip stock.

Action

- lever operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4968	Westpoint	489	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
5093	Sears	101.3538830	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
30287	Trutest	489	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

89 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4300
Make: Stevens
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4300 - 11	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4300 - 14	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4300 - 12	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4300 - 13	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4300 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4300 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4300 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4300 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4300 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4300 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4526	Springfield	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4528	Springfield	94P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4693	Pioneer	29	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4824	Belknap	B68	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4825	Belknap	B68D	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4863	Revelation	350	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4865	Revelation	350A	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5065	Higgins, J C	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5066	Sears	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5067	Sears	101.10040	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5068	Sears	101.10041	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5069	Sears	101.1700	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5070	Sears	101.1750	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5071	Sears	101.1760	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5072	Sears	101.51004	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5073	Sears	101.510070	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5074	Sears	101.51024	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5486	Revelation	394 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30489	Sears	101.51026	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30494	Sears	101.510270	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30501	Sears	101.51044	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30503	Sears	97	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30533	Sears	101.51013	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121675	Western Field	10-SD247A	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118861	Revelation	350M	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37409
Make: Stevens
Model: 94 Series K

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94 Series K
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37409 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37409 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37409 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS MODEL 94 SERIES K" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 94 SERIES K" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: plain round barrel with bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame; tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; color case hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel; wood beavertail forearm and checkered pistol grip butt stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- serial number should be located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a letter "A" or "P" prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
130868	Revelation	350 Series K	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120824
Make: Stevens
Model: 94 Series M

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94 Series M
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120824 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 94 SERIES M" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: color case hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel; top tang barrel release; a fixed bead front sight; wooden pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the gauge designation on one sample was marked on the left side of the barrel as: "PROOF TESTED 12 GAUGE" "3 INCH CHAMBER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94

M

Series M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66304
Make: Stevens
Model: 94 Series P

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94 Series P
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66304 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66304 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66304 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 20	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 13	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66304 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS MODEL 94 SERIES P" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MODEL 94 SERIES P" is marked on the firearm.
- the differences between this model and others in the same sub model designation remain in internal/external minors mechanical; stock, trigger guard,and frame configuration.
- case hardened receiver.
- take-down frame, visible spur hammer, tang breech opening lever.
- has automatic shell ejector.
- pistol grip walnut stock with rubber butt plate and plain forearm.
- compressed forged steel barrel is tapered, bored for nitro powder and is full choked.
- top lever operates to either the left or right.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- note observed in the Stevens catalog of 1929; " Amunition; any standard factory loaded shell."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3969	Stevens	107 Ladies & Boys Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4109	Stevens	107	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4194	Stevens	107	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4296	Stevens	94Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4297	Stevens	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4298	Stevens	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
35435	Stevens	107B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37409	Stevens	94 Series K	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 P

94-P

Mod 94-P

Model 94 P

Model 94-P Series

Model 94P Series

Series P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4302
Make: Stevens
Model: 940

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4302 - 12	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4302 - 13	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4302 - 14	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4302 - 15	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4302 - 16	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4302 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4302 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 21	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4302 - 10	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4302 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 23	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4302 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacture started in 1962.
- these firearms have the same specifications as the model 94, with the addition of a side lever opening action.
- this firearm eventually replaced the model 94.
- this model features:
- satin black finished frame.
- automatic ejector.
- external hammer.
- side mounted breech opening lever.
- walnut stock with semi-pistol grip and rubber butt plate.
- all barrels are full choke as of 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- external hammer. - side lever rather than a top lever.
Action	- hinge action design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4495	Springfield	947	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4694	Westpoint	949C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4697	Coast To Coast	946	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4753	Westpoint	948	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4755	Westpoint	948E	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4815	Belknap	B63E	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4882	Springfield	947Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4891	Coast To Coast	946E	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30307	Trutest	948E	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30313	Trutest	948	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
30326	Trutest	949C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

940 Savage/Stevens

940 Stevens/Savage

940 Youth

Savage - Stevens 940

Savage/Stevens 940

Side Lever

Stevens 940

Stevens 940 Youth

Stevens/Savage 940

Thumb Lever

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59557
Make: Stevens
Model: 940A

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59557 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59557 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59557 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59557 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS MODEL 940A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 940A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: satin black or case-hardened receiver/frame; automatic ejector; external hammer; walnut finished stock and forearm with hard rubber butt plate. - breech opening lever located on right side, mounted on receiver/frame. - similar to the Stevens 940 with minor internal and/or external modifications.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

940 A

940-A

Side Lever

Thumb Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121920
Make: Stevens
Model: 940B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121920 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS MODEL 940B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 940B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued finish on the barrel; walnut stock; hinged barrel design with a side mounted opening lever; plain barrel with a bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- the sample examined was not marked with a serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

940 B

940-B

Side Lever

Thumb Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200557
Make: Stevens
Model: 940C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200557 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	886	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200557 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 940C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: break-open action lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the right side of the receiver is engraved with a scene of a hunting dog scouting in a meadow.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of seven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

940 C

940C Single-Shot

MODEL 940C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4306
Make: Stevens
Model: 940D

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4306 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4306 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4306 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4306 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4306 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4306 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4306 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4306 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - Circa 1967/8

Remarks - Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spur hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Barrel has a full choke. Same as the Stevens 940 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4867	Springfield	947D	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118511
Make: Stevens
Model: 940E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118511 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118511 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118511 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118511 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118511 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS MODEL 940E" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "STEVENS MODEL 940E" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features of this firearm include: plain round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; box lock action; top break; exposed spurred hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; side mounted action release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- identical to the Springfield 940E except for markings.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS" over "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- side lever, break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115295	Springfield	940E	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

940 E

940-E

Side Lever

Stevens 940 E

Stevens 940-E

Stevens 940E

Thumb Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4303
Make: Stevens
Model: 940Y

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4303 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4303 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- Circa 1967/8 Youth Model

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spur hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A youth sized, pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Barrel has a full choke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4846	Coast To Coast	946Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4304
Make: Stevens
Model: 940YD

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	940YD
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4304 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4304 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- Circa 1967/8

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spur hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A youth sized, pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Same as the Stevens 940Y with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4765	Sears	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
126202	Higgins, J C	101.40	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4379
Make: Stevens
Model: 9478

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	9478
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4379 - 15	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4379 - 8	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4379 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 13	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4379 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 9478" is marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1978 to 1985. - features include: blued round barrel; colour casehardened hinged receiver/frame, bottom button opener; exposed hammer; automatic ejection; pistol grip hardwood stock. - a youth version with a shortened stock was offered as the model 9478Y.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "E" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "G" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4380	Stevens	9478Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

9478 Single Barrel

9478 Super Value

9478 Waterfowl

Super Value 9478

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4380
Make: Stevens
Model: 9478Y

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	9478Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4380 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4380 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- features include: case hardened receiver/frame; automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer; trigger guard mounted opening lever; varnished, pistol grip, youth sized walnut stock with hard rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint; equipped with a full choked barrel in calibre 410 GA X 3" and a modified choke on 20 GA X 3" chambered barrels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name will normally appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4379	Stevens	9478	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

9478 Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4297
Make: Stevens
Model: 94B

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4297 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4297 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4297 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4297 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4297 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4297 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4297 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4297 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4297 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "94B" and/or "Model 94B" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel. Some observed examples may be marked "Model 94" on the left side of the receiver/frame and "94B" on the right side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1929 to 1981. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; visible spur hammer; plain or checkered varnished walnut forearm with metal joint and pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; case hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Savage" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Calibre	- known example had calibre marked on rear of barrel; "Proof Tested 12 Gauge 2-3/4" Chamber".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4488	Springfield	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4950	Eastern Arms Company	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5065	Higgins, J C	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37810	Western Field	10-SB94-TB	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
47765	Springfield	94B	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
178284	Western Field	21		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 B

94-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4299
Make: Stevens
Model: 94BT

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94BT
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4299 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4299 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4299 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4299 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4299 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4299 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37810	Western Field	10-SB94-TB	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
178284	Western Field	21		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4298
Make: Stevens
Model: 94C

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4298 - 12	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4298 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4298 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4298 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4298 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4298 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4298 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4298 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4298 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4298 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4298 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	551	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4298 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4298 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4298 - 14	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.
- "MODEL 94C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with side mounted or top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; visible spur hammer; varnished smooth or checkered walnut forearm with a metal joint and pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate.
- same as the model 94 with some minor modifications.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- firearms manufactured before 1968 may not be numbered.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4489	Springfield	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4824	Belknap	B68	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5065	Higgins, J C	101.1	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5233	Sears	97AC	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
5471	Sears	49-80	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
124802	Western Field	10-SB94-B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 C

94-C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107595
Make: Stevens
Model: 94E

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107595 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107595 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS MODEL 94E 2 3/4 AND 3 INCH SHELLS 12 GA" over "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD MASS. USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 94E" is marked on the barrel. - this is a typical single-shot shotgun with exposed, manually-cocked hammer, top-lever opening mechanism, automatic ejector, moulded plastic trigger-guard, and pressed checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm. - color case-hardened and blued finish, with green lacquered stock.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD MASS. USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- "break open" single-shot shotgun.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame with an alpha prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35398
Make: Stevens
Model: 94F

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94F
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35398 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35398 - 3	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35398 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS MODEL 94F" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "STEVENS MODEL 94F" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SAVAGE ARMS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- Colour case hardened frame, automatic eject and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock and matching forearm. Barrel has a full choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4296
Make: Stevens
Model: 94Y

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	94Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4296 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4296 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1981.

Serial Number

- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A youth sized, varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock (later models have checkering) with rubber recoil pad and forearm with metal joint. 20 Ga. in modified and 410 Ga. full choke. Same as the Stevens 94 with some possible internal and/or external modifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4490	Springfield	94Y	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
66304	Stevens	94 Series P	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4295
Make: Stevens
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4295 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4295 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4295 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4295 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- manufactured circa 1967/8.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, and a visible spur hammer. Push buttom on side of frame to open breech. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm is grooved. 12 Ga. 711 mm (28") in modified and 762 mm (30") and 813 mm (32") in full choke, 20 Ga. 711 mm (28") in full choke.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67766
Make: Stevens
Model: 954

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	954
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67766 - 1	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS MODEL 954" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "MODEL 954" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "954" model was also known as the "954GXP"
- "GXP" in the Savage Arms catalogue indicate features on firearm at the time of production. The letter "G" indicates a hardwood stock. The letter "XP" indicates a packaged firearm, which includes a scope.
- same as the Model "64GXP", but originally made for K-MART USA.
- features include: bead front sight and an open elevation adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is dovetailed for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece walnut stained Monte Carlo style hardwood stock with checkering on the forend and pistol grip; sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. IN CANADA BY SAVAGE ARMS (CANADA) INC." over "IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six numbers.

- NOTE: "01085" was observed marked on the both sides of the barrel and "01085" is a Zip Code and not a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, ".22 L.R. ONLY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - a manufactures warning may be marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"BEFORE USING READ OWNERS MANUAL AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD MA. 01085 U.S.A.".
or
"READ OWNERS MANUAL BEFORE USE AVAILBLE FROM SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149767	Lakefield/Savage	954LS	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

954 GXP

954GXP

Model 954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4042
Make: Stevens
Model: 970

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	970
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4042 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4042 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4042 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- 1912-1917

Remarks

- Heavy case hardened frame, tang breech opening lever and a octagon breech. Has an automatic shell ejector. A checkered walnut stock with a capped pistol grip and a checkered forearm with a metal joint. Has a rubber butt plate. Swivels are optional. Choke bored for nitro powder and has a matted and flat rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4371
Make: Stevens
Model: 987

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	987
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4371 - 1	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the barrel. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- "MODEL 987" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1981 to 1989. - features include: tapered round barrel; fixed underbarrel tube magazine; top tang thumb operated safety; walnut-finished one piece hardwood Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip, and hard rubber butt plate; sporting front sight and an open rear sight. - overall length is 1029mm (40 1/2"), and average weight of 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on forward left side of receiver.
Calibre	- marked on top of mid-barrel.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.
Other Markings	- factory acceptance marks on the top breech-end of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

987 T

987T

Model 987

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22396
Make: Stevens
Model: Auto Shot No 35

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Auto Shot No 35
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22396 - 5	410 GA X 2"	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22396 - 3	410 GA X 2"	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22396 - 4	410 GA X 2"	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1929 to 1934: in 1929 the the 410 Gauge No. 35 OFFHAND PISTOL was re-named the No. 35 AUTOSHOT and the name was reserved exclusively for the 410 gauge smoothbore.
Action	- break open operation; standing breech, barrel muzzle hinges down to expose chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, beneath the left grip panel and in the dovetail cut into the butt. - a letter T is found preceding the serial number.
Calibre	- the shotshell cartridge was originally 410 GA X 2".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- A simple sturdy hinged-frame single-shot shotgun-pistol in .410 gauge, having an iron frame, half round-half octagon barrel, shotgun bead front sight and shotgun style rear sight cast into the top of the frame, full walnut pistol grips, in-frame firing pin, mushroom shaped release stud; finished all blue, or nickelled, or case hardened frame and blued barrel. The cast-in frame shotgun style rear sight distinguishes this firearm from the earlier No. 35 Offhand pistol in .410 gauge. As a handy-gun it was very popular with trappers and farmers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Auto Shot

35 Offhand Autoshot

35 Offhand Shotgun

Auomatic Shotgun No 35

Auto Shot 35

Autoshot Hand Shotgun

No. 35 Shotgun Pistol

Offhand Pistol Shotgun

Offhand Shot Pistol

Stevens Pistol Shotgun

Stevens Shot Pistol

Stevens Shotgun Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124806
Make: Stevens
Model: Cadet

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Cadet
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124806 - 3	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124806 - 2	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124806 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "STEVENS CADET" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side mounted safety lever; right handed bolt action; one piece wood or camouflage pattern pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- overall length is 838 mm (33") and average weight is 2.0 kgs (4.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE" and the manufacturer's Canadian address are marked on the barrel.
- "SAVAGE" and the importer's address in the U.S.A. are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Savage/Stevens sometimes uses letter suffixes in their model designations to denote features that will differentiate variations of a given model. The letter code is as follows.
- AK; denotes an Adjustable Muzzle Brake
- B; denotes a laminated wood stock
- BT; denotes a Laminated, Thumbhole stock
- C; denotes a Clip (detachable box) magazine
- F; denotes the use of a Composite stock
- G; denotes the use of a Hardwood stock
- H; denotes Hinged floor plate
- K; denotes a standard Muzzle Brake
- L; denotes a Left-Hand model
- ML; denotes Muzzle Loader
- NS; denotes No Sights
- P; denotes a Police (tactical) rifle
- SE; denotes a Safari Express Rifle
- SS (or S); denotes Stainless Steel
- T; denotes a Target (competition grade) rifle
- U; denotes a High Lustre finish on the metal and stock
- V; denotes Long-Range (fitted with a heavy profile barrel)
- XP; denotes a Package Gun (factory equipped with a telescopic sight)
- Y; denotes a Youth/Ladies model

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119481	Savage	Cub	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

13300

Cadet Mini Youth

Cadet Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22381
Make: Stevens
Model: Conlin No 38

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Conlin No 38
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22381 - 5	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 6	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 1	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22381 - 2	22 RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22381 - 3	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 4	22 SHORT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 7	22 WIN RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 8	22 WIN RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 9	25 RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 10	25 RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 13	32 LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22381 - 14	32 LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 11	32 RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22381 - 12	32 RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22381 - 17	32 SHORT COLT	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 18	32 SHORT COLT	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 15	32 SHORT RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22381 - 16	32 SHORT RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee" "Falls Mass." or "J. Stevens A & T Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model was named after "James Conlin" the owner of a shooting gallery.
- "Pat. Sept. 6, 1864" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1880 to 1903.
- approximately 6,500 manufactured.
- features include: part round/octagonal blued tip up barrel; hinged brass or iron receiver/frame with or without sideplate with nickel finish; firing pin in receiver/frame with bushing; exposed hammer; spur or conventional trigger; spurred triggerguard with or without finger rest; bead front sight; fixed or adjustable rear sights; checkered grips with wide weighted and flared butt cap.
- this firearm was also available with pearl grips; engraving; silver or gold plating.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee" "Falls Mass." or "J. Stevens A & T Co." may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the grip and repeated on the left side of the barrel and buttcap.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

38 Colin Pistol

Colin 1883 Model Gallery Pistol

Colin First Issue

Colin Forerunner Gallery Pistol

Colin No 38

Colin No 38 Second Issue

Stevens Colin No 38

Stevens-Colin First Issue

Stevens-Colin No 38 Second Issue

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51562
Make: Stevens
Model: Crack Shot

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Crack Shot
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51562 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51562 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51562 - 5	32 SHORT RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51562 - 3	32 SHORT RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm.
- "Stevens" trade name was used by Stevens and Savage.

Model

- "CRACK SHOT" or "Crack-Shot" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- the Crack Shot designation has been associated with the following models:
- "Tip-Up No 15 Crack Shot" single-shot rifle, front hinged receiver/frame without forend, manufactured between 1871 and 1902.
- "Tip-Up No 16 Crack Shot" single-shot rifle, front hinged receiver/frame without forend, manufactured between 1871 and 1902.
- "Crack Shot No 16" single-shot rifle, rolling-block operated by side lever, take-down, manufactured between 1900 and 1913.
- "Crack Shot No 16 1/2" single shot smooth bore, rolling block operated by side lever, takedown, manufactured between 1900 and 1913.
- "Crack Shot No 26" single-shot rifle, falling-block operated by under lever, takedown, manufactured between 1913 and 1943.
- "Stevens model 72" (72 Crackshot) single -shot rifle, falling-block operated by under lever, manufactured by Savage between 1972 and 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3471	Stevens	Tip Up No 16 Crack Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4204	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4362	Stevens	72	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
60016	Stevens	Crack Shot No 16	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Crack Shot

22 Marvel

22 Spencer

No 16 Crack Shot

Side-Lever Crack Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60016
Make: Stevens
Model: Crack Shot No 16

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Crack Shot No 16
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60016 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60016 - 3	22 LR	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60016 - 2	32 SHORT RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "CRACK-SHOT" or variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1900 to 1912.
- this model differed from the earlier "Tip-Up No 16 Crack Shot" by using a rolling block action.
- this model was replaced by the "Crack Shot 26" falling block action in 1912.
- this variant was produced in two distinct versions that used a rolling block action as opposed to the earlier "tip up" design. The first, known as the " 16 Crack Shot Thumb Safety" was manufactured from 1900 to 1907and is identifiable by the sliding thumb safety on the upper tang. The second, known as the "16 Crack Shot Side-lever" was produced between 1907 and 1912 with a stepped barrel, schnabel forend and deleted the thumb safety feature, the removable right side plate and used a reversible receiver/frame mounted side lever.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- located on lower tang.
- with or without prefix letter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel.
Other Markings	- early (1900-1907) barrel markings read ""Crack Shot", J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.U.S.A. Pat.App'd For. 22 - Long Rifle", later (1907-1912) barrel markings read ""Crack Shot", J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.U.S.A."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3471	Stevens	Tip Up No 16 Crack Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
51562	Stevens	Crack Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

16

16 Crack Shot Side Lever

16 Side Lever Crack Shot

16 Side-Lever Crack-Shot

Crack Shot

Crack Shot 16

Crack-Shot

Crackshot

Crackshot 16

Thumb Safety 16 Crack Shot

Thumb Safety, No.16 Crack Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4204
Make: Stevens
Model: Crack Shot No 26

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Crack Shot No 26
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4204 - 8	22 LR	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4204 - 10	22 LR	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4204 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4204 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4204 - 5	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4204 - 7	25 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4204 - 9	32 LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4204 - 11	32 LONG RF	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4204 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4204 - 4	32 LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4204 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J. STEVENS ARMS CO., CHICOPEE.FALLS. MASS. U.S.A." (or a variaiton thereof) and "22 LONG RIFLE - MADE IN U.S.A. - PAT. APR.22.1913" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "Stevens" trade name was used by Stevens and Savage.
Model	- "CRACK SHOT - 26" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1913 and 1943. - features include: blued round barrel; lever operated dropping block with a plain trigger and open-end lever for a guard; take-down feature effected by unscrewing a large knurled takedown bolt on the underside of the receiver/frame; straight grip oiled walnut stock with a steel butt plate and a matching short tapered plain forearm. - the same design was also offered with a smooth-bore barrel intended for use with calibre 22 LR & 32 LONG RF "shot" cartridges as the model "26 1/2 Crack Shot".
Manufacturer	- the "SVG" trade mark logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "J. Stevens Arms Co." used the "Savage" trademark logo of "SVG" on firearms from 1928 to 1946.
Action	- lever operated dropping block.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3637	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26 1/2	Stevens	Other	Single-Shot
4203	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26 1/2		Other	Single-Shot
51562	Stevens	Crack Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1913

26

26 Crackshot

Crack Shot

Crack Shot - 26

Crack Shot 26

Crack Shot-26

Crackshot

Model 26

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3637
Make: Stevens
Model: Crack Shot No 26 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Crack Shot No 26 1/2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3637 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3637 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3637 - 5	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3637 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3637 - 3	32 LONG RIFLE RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3637 - 4	32 LONG RIFLE RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS ARMS CO., CHICOPEE.FALLS. MASS. U.S.A." (or a variaiton thereof) and "22 LONG RIFLE - MADE IN U.S.A. - PAT. APR.22.1913" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Stevens" as a trade name was also used by "Savage" after they purchased the J. Stevens Arms company.

Model

- manufactured by from 1913 to 1939.
- identical to the model 26 but is fitted with a smooth-bore barrel intended for use with calibre 22 LR or 32 LONG RF "shot" cartridges.
- features include: blued round barrel; lever operated dropping block with a plain trigger and open-end lever for a guard; take-down feature effected by unscrewing a large knurled takedown bolt on the underside of the receiver/frame; straight grip oiled walnut stock with a steel butt plate and a matching short tapered plain forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- examples produced by Stevens will have no Savage markings, examples produced by Savage will have the "SVG" trade mark logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- looks like a traditional rifle but is fitted with a shotgun type, smooth-bore barrel. Intended for use with a "shot cartridge" in calibre 22 LR or 32 LONG RF.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Calibre	- intended for use with "shot" cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4203	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26 1/2		Other	Single-Shot
4204	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Crack Shot 26 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4203
Make: Stevens
Model: Crack Shot No 26 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Crack Shot No 26 1/2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4203 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4203 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4203 - 5	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4203 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4203 - 3	32 LONG RIFLE RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4203 - 4	32 LONG RIFLE RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS ARMS CO., CHICOPEE.FALLS. MASS. U.S.A." (or a variaiton thereof) and "22 LONG RIFLE - MADE IN U.S.A. - PAT. APR.22.1913" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Stevens" as a trade name was also used by "Savage" after they purchased the J. Stevens Arms company.

Model

- manufactured by 1913 to 1939.
- identical to the model 26 but is fitted with a smooth-bore barrel intended for use with calibre 22 LR or 32 LONG RF "shot" cartridges.
- features include: blued round barrel; lever operated dropping block with a plain trigger and open-end lever for a guard; take-down feature effected by unscrewing a large knurled takedown bolt on the underside of the receiver/frame; straight grip oiled walnut stock with a steel butt plate and a matching short tapered plain forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- looks like a traditional rifle but is fitted with a shotgun type, smooth-bore barrel. Intended for use with a "shot cartridge" in calibre 22 LR or 32 LONG RF.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Calibre	- intended for use with "shot" cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3637	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26 1/2	Stevens	Other	Single-Shot
4204	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Crack Shot 26 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22364
Make: Stevens
Model: Diamond No 43 First Issue

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Diamond No 43 First Issue
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22364 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22364 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22364 - 3	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22364 - 4	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22364 - 5	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1886 to 1896.
- 25,000 manufactured.
- features include: beaded post front and adjustable rear sight; front hinged, round or half round barrel; nickel plated or brass receiver/frame, with or without side plate, bushed or hammer mounted firing pin; flat bottomed walnut grip; blued finish.
- the "No 43 Diamond Second Issue" has a iron receiver/frame with a non-bushed firing pin.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- a blued part-octagonal barrel, hinged to tip up at the rear to open and expose the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26435	Stevens	Diamond No 43 Second Issue	Stevens	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

43 Diamond

Diamond

Diamond 43

Diamond 43 First Issue

Diamond No 43

No 43

No 43 Diamond

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26435
Make: Stevens
Model: Diamond No 43 Second Issue

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Diamond No 43 Second Issue
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26435 - 8	22 LR	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26435 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26435 - 7	22 LR	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26435 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26435 - 3	22 LR	1	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26435 - 4	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26435 - 5	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26435 - 6	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - may be marked "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." without patent dates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1896 to 1916. - estimated production of 70,000. - features include: may have a beaded post front and adjustable rear sight; front hinged, blued, round or half round barrel; nickel plated or iron receiver/frame without side plate and a non-bushed firing pin; flat bottomed walnut grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- may be marked "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." without patent dates.
Action	- a blued part-octagonal barrel, hinged to tip up at the rear to open and expose the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - serial numbers begin at about 26,000.
Other Markings	- may be marked with British proofs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22364	Stevens	Diamond No 43 First Issue	Stevens	Handgun	Single-Shot
22372	Stevens	Reliable No 42 Pocket Rifle	Stevens	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61697
Make: Stevens
Model: Dread Naught No 85

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Dread Naught No 85
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61697 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61697 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61697 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61697 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61697 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Dread Naught" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, in script.
- manufactured between 1915 and 1937.
- break action shotgun with operating lever located behind the hammer.
- extra heavy breech on the barrel.
- exposed hammer.
- walnut stock, with semi-pistol grip, and rubber butt plate.
- snap forearm with metal joint.
- "Dread Naught" was available in two sub-variants, the No. 85 with extractor only and the No. 89 with automatic ejector.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61696	Stevens	Dread Naught No 89	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
128006	Palmetto	11	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Dread Naught

85 Dreadnaught

Dread Naught

Dread Naught No. 85

Dread Naught No.89

Dreadnaught

Dreadnaught No. 85

No. 85 Dread Naught

No. 85 Dreadnaught

No. 89

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61696
Make: Stevens
Model: Dread Naught No 89

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Dread Naught No 89
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61696 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61696 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61696 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61696 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61696 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Dread Naught" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, in script.
- manufactured between 1912 and 1937.
- break action shotgun with operating lever located behind the hammer.
- extra heavy breech on the barrel.
- exposed hammer.
- walnut stock, with semi-pistol grip, and rubber butt plate.
- snap forearm with metal joint.
- "Dread Naught" was available in two sub-variants, the No. 85 with extractor only and the No. 89 with automatic ejector.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Frame is extra heavy case hardened and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Swivels are optional. Compressed forged steel, choke bored for nitro powder, full choked. Extra heavy breech and water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61697	Stevens	Dread Naught No 85	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot
128006	Palmetto	11	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

89 Dread Naught

89 Dreadnaught

Dread Naught

Dread Naught No. 89

Dreadnaught

Dreadnaught No. 89

No. 89 Dread Naught

No. 89 Dreadnaught

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63522
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63522 - 13	22 LR	1	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63522 - 12	22 LR	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63522 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63522 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63522 - 7	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63522 - 9	22 MAG	1	576	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63522 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	547	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63522 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63522 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63522 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63522 - 10	30-30 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63522 - 14	32 LONG RF	1	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
63522 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63522 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel, may be marked: "J. Stevens A. & T. Co." or "J. Stevens Arms Company" or "Stevens".
- "Stevens" has been used both as a tradename and a brand name.

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the top side of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.
- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the principle identification feature to between the Favorite models is:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.
- features include: round and part-octagonal barrel, takedown, falling block, lever operated, exposed spur hammer, straight-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts.

Action

- falling block, lever operated.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the lower tang and is repeated on the bottom of the barrel and forward of the fore-arm.

Other Markings

- barrel is marked:
Three Lines:
first line: "J. Stevens A. & T. Co."
second line: "Chicopee Falls Mass"
third line: "Pat. Oct 29. 89"
or
Two Lines:
first line: "J. Stevens A. & T. Co."
second line: "Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A. Pat. Apr. 17, 94".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3483	Stevens	Favorite 1889	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3496	Stevens	Favorite No 17	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3526	Stevens	Favorite No 18	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3535	Stevens	Favorite No 19	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3536	Stevens	Favorite No 27	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3537	Stevens	Favorite No 28	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3538	Stevens	Favorite No 29	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3545	Stevens	Favorite No 20	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3553	Stevens	Favorite No 21 Ladies Model	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3555	Stevens	Favorite No 21	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
4054	Stevens	Favorite 1915	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
64585	Stevens	Favorite 30	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot
151566	Buffalo	Pistolet Buffalo	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

1889 Favorite

1894

1894 Favorite

Favorite M-1889

Favorite M-1894

Favorite M-89

Favorite M-94

M-1889 Favorite

M-1894 Favorite

M-89 Favorite

M-94 Favorite

Stevens Favorite

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3483
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite 1889

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite 1889
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3483 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3483 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3483 - 3	25 STEVENS SHORT RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3483 - 4	25 STEVENS SHORT RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the top side of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.
- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the principle identification feature to between the Favorite models is:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on the left side of the frame, side-platte and butt plate. 1-2000

Remarks - Small blued removable right hand side-plated lever operated falling block action. The visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The left hand side of the frame, upper and lower tang and round top breech are a one piece forging. The side plate is held on by four screws. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A Rocky Mountain front sight and a fixed open rear sight were standard. It has a wire looped take-down screw. Varnished walnut, straight-grip, high-comb stock. Iron butt-plate. Lipped matching forearm. Two screws attach the stock. A light round barrel with an unthreaded shank and the extractor on the left hand side. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Aug. 11. 1885 (marked on the barrel top).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4054
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite 1915

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite 1915
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4054 - 12	22 LR	1	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4054 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 14	22 MAG	1	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4054 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 13	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4054 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 9	32 LONG CF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4054 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4054 - 6	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 10	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4054 - 11	32 LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co.", "J. Stevens A & T Co.", or "J. Stevens Arms Company" is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." is marked on the topside of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1915" is marked on the upper tang.
- manufactured between 1915 and 1937.
- the principle identification differences between the Favorite models are:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.
- features include: swinging block action, under lever operated; take-down screw located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the finger lever; large, blued, one piece, wide flat top receiver/frame; visible hammer with a stamped checkered spur; receiver/frame, upper and lower tang are a one piece forging; upper tang is drilled and tapped for an optional peep sight; plain walnut, straight-grip stock with a hard rubber shotgun butt plate.
- also produced in smooth bore versions chambered for 22 LR and 32 Long RF shot cartridges.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co." or "J. Stevens A & T Co.", and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. USA" or "J. Stevens Arms Company", and "Chicopee Falls, Mass. USA" is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.

Action

- swinging block action, under lever operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and may have a one or two letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel, eg., "25-STEVENS".

Remarks

- model designation is found on rear tang as Model 1915, and on top of receiver as Favorite.
- manufactured by Stevens between 1894 and 1920.
- Savage Arms manufactured this model from 1920 to 1939.
- swinging block action, under lever operated.
- a take-down screw is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the finger lever.
- large, blued, one piece, 15/16" wide flat top frame.
- visible hammer with a stamped checkered spur.
- receiver, upper and lower tang are a one piece forging.
- upper tang is drilled and tapped for an optional peep sight.
- plain walnut, straight-grip stock with a hard rubber shotgun butt plate.
- also produced in smooth bore versions chambered for 22 LR and 32 Long RF shot cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

Favorite Model 1915

Model 1915

Stevens 1915

Stevens Favorite 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64585
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite 30

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite 30
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64585 - 3	17 HMR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64585 - 4	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64585 - 1	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64585 - 2	22 MAG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Stevens Favorite Model 30" is marked on the firearm.
- this model was introduced in 1998.
- this firearm is a recreation of the original "Stevens Favorite" rifle that was first introduced in the late 1800's by the J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company.
- in 1998, this firearm was advertised as the "Model 30G", the significance of the letter "G" in the model designation was for the hardwood stock,
- features include: an oil finished American walnut straight grip stock, forend with a "schnabel" tip, blued steel receiver/frame and half octagonal/half round barrel or full octagonal barrel, stainless steel barrel available and an inertia firing pin system.
- in 2002, a calibre 22 MAG version was introduced, it was advertised as the "Model 30GM", the letter "G" denotes that the firearm has a wood stock, the "M" denotes "Magnum".
- in 2002, a calibre 17 HMR version with a full octagon barrel was introduced, and it was advertised as the "Model 30R17", the letter "R" denotes rimfire and 17 denotes the calibre.
- in 2004 a "Take Down" version was introduced, loosening a large a bolt on the underside of the receiver/frame allows the barrel and forend to be removed.
-overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 934mm (36.75") average weight is 1.93 kg (4.25 lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked as follows: "MFG. BY SAVAGE ARMS, (CANADA) INC. LAKEFIELD, ONTARIO. CANADA"; "-IMPORTED BY SAVAGE ARMS INC. WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A. 01085-"; and/or "-SAVAGE ARMS INC. LAKEFIELD ONT. CANADA-"
Action	- manually actuated, lever operated, falling block.
Serial Number	- sample serial numbers seen have six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel as, "22 LR", "22 WMR" or "17 H.M.R. ONLY". - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 406mm (16")
Other Markings	- firearm may also be marked "Stevens for export to the USA".
Remarks	- the letters in the advertised model designation are as follows: - "G" is for hardwood stock; - "LTD" is for limited edition with pewter coated operating lever, hammer and trigger; - "LTDG" is for limited edition with gold plated operating lever, hammer and trigger; - "LTDN" is for limited edition with nickel plated operating lever, hammer and trigger; - "LTDP" is for limited edition with pewter coated operating lever, hammer and trigger; - "LTDS" is for limited edition with silver plated operating lever, hammer and trigger; - "LTDSS" is for limited edition with pewter coated operating lever, hammer and trigger and stainless steel barrel; and - "SS" is for the stainless steel barrel. - "TD" denotes the take down feature.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

30 G

30 G Stevens Favorite

30 GLTDSS Favorite

30 GM

30 GM Stevens Favorite

30 GTD

30 R17

30 Stevens Favorite

30 Take Down

30G

30G Stevens Favorite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

30GLTDG Favorite

30GLTDG Stevens Favorite

30GLTDN Favorite

30GLTDN Stevens Favorite

30GLTDP Favorite

30GLTDP Stevens Favorite

30GLTDS Favorite

30GLTDS Stevens Favorite

30GLTDSS Favorite

30GLTDSS Stevens Favorite

30GM

30GM Stevens Favorite

30GTD

30GTD Take Down

30R17

30R17 Take Down

30R17-TD

30R17-TD Stevens Favorite

30R17-TD Stevens Favorite Take Down

72100

72200

Favorite

Favorite 30G

Favorite 30GLTDG

Favorite 30GLTDN

Favorite 30GLTDP

Favorite 30GLTDS

Favorite 30GLTDSS

Favorite 30GM

Favorite Model 30

Favorite Model 30 G LTD SS

Favorite Model 30 G LTD Stainless Steel

Favorite Model 30 G LTDN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Favorite Model 30 GLTDN

Favorite Model 30GLTDG

Favorite Model 30GLTDN

Favorite Model 30GLTDP

Favorite Model 30GLTDS

Favorite Model 30GLTDSS

Model 30

Model 30 Favorite

Model 30G

Stevens Favorite

Stevens Favorite 30

Stevens Favorite 30G

Stevens Favorite 30GM

Stevens Favorite 30R17

Stevens Favorite Model 30

Stevens Favorite Model 30G

Stevens Favorite Model 30GLTDSS

Stevens Favorite Model 30GM

Stevens Favorite Model 30R17

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3496
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 17

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 17
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3496 - 7	22 LR	1	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3496 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3496 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3496 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3496 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3496 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3496 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3496 - 8	38 SPL	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.
- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the distinguishing characteristics of this firearm are a small blued one piece receiver/frame (7/8" wide), until 1915, when the receiver/frame became 15/16" wide.
- features include: the visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur; the receiver/frame, upper and lower tang are a one piece forging; the upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight; take-down feature: - wire loop take-down screw until 1912 when the take-down screw was changed to be a knurled-head screw; the extractor is on the left side of the breech until 1902 when it changed to the center position; plain walnut straight-grip stock with an iron shotgun butt-plate, marked "Stevens Favorite".

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling block.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.
- when numbered, the serial number may be found on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of a letter prefix (often hidden by the action opening lever) and three numbers.

Calibre

- caliber marked on right side of barrel: 25 STEVENS or 22 LONG RIFLE.
- chambered for 22 LR, will handle 22 short, long and long rifle interchangeably.

Other Markings

- markings found on the firearm's barrel 1894 to 1912: - "XXX J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. XXX" - "Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A." - "Pat'd. Apr. 17. 94 ".
- markings found on the barrel 1915 to 1920: - "Trade Mark, Favorite, Reg.U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn." "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.U.S.A."
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the top side of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.

Remarks

- the principle identification feature among the Favorite models is:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3526	Stevens	Favorite No 18	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3535	Stevens	Favorite No 19	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3545	Stevens	Favorite No 20	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite

Favorite No. 17

Stevens Favorite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stevens No. 17

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3526
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 18

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 18
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3526 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3526 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm marked "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." on the upper side of the barrel.

Model

- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- features include: small, blued, one piece, receiver/frame (5/16" wide), the frame and upper and lower tang are a one piece forging, the upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight; the visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur; this firearm has a wire loop, take-down screw; furniture consists of a plain walnut straight-grip stock with an iron shotgun butt plate, the butt plate is marked "Stevens Favorite"; this firearm has a light, round barrel and the extractor was centered; this firearm has the No. 205 Beach combination front sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.

Manufacturer

- firearm marked "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." on the upper side of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling block, single shot rifle.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.
- when numbered, the serial number may be found on the lower tang of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Firearm marked "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." on the upper side of the barrel. - "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the top side of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.

Remarks

- the principle identification feature to between the Favorite models is:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3496	Stevens	Favorite No 17	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3535	Stevens	Favorite No 19	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3545	Stevens	Favorite No 20	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

18

Favorite

No 18 Favorite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3535
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 19

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 19
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3535 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3535 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm marked "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." on the upper side of the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the top side of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.
- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the principle identification feature to establish the difference between the Favorite models is:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Manufacturer

- firearm marked "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." on the upper side of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated, falling block, single shot rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.
- when numbered, the serial number may be found on the lower tang of receiver.

Other Markings

- firearm marked "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." on the upper side of the barrel.

Remarks

- This firearm features a small, blued, one piece, receiver/frame (5/16" wide)
- The visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur.
- The frame and upper and lower tang are a one piece forging.
- The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight.
- This firearm has a wire looped take-down screw.
- Plain walnut straight-grip stock with an iron shotgun butt plate, marked "Stevens Favorite".
- This firearm has a light, round barrel and the extractor was centered.
- This firearm has Lyman"s No. 1A combination rear sight and Lymans No. 5 front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3496	Stevens	Favorite No 17	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3526	Stevens	Favorite No 18	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3545	Stevens	Favorite No 20	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3545
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 20

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 20
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3545 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3545 - 3	32 RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co.", "J. Stevens A & T Co." or "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not usually marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the topside of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.
- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the principle identification differences between the Favorite models are:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co.", "J. Stevens A & T Co." or "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated, falling block, single shot rifle.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered. - when numbered, the serial number may be found on the lower tang of receiver.
Calibre	- chambered for 22LR, will handle 22 short, long and long rifle interchangeably.
Canadian Law Comments	- all of the Model 20's with the 2 13/16 " long tang (and early production 3 3/16" tangs 1896-1898) and in 32 LONG RF are antiques. - the serial number cut-off for the long tang antique class is unknown.
Other Markings	- marked on the upper side of the barrel: - X's before and after "J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A. Pat'd. Apr. 17. 94 " until 1912. - in 1912 a trade mark was added as follows: - FAVORITE, Reg.U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn. - In 1915 the marking changed to "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.U.S.A.".
Remarks	- this firearm features a small, blued, one piece, receiver/frame (5/16" wide) - the visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. - the frame and upper and lower tang are a one piece forging. - the upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. - this firearm has a wire looped take-down screw until 1912 then knurled head take-down screw. - plain walnut straight-grip stock with an iron shotgun butt plate, marked "Stevens Favorite". - this firearm has a light, round barrel and the extractor was centered. - this firearm has a shotgun bead sight and a smooth bore.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3496	Stevens	Favorite No 17	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3526	Stevens	Favorite No 18	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3535	Stevens	Favorite No 19	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite

Favorite # 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3555
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 21

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 21
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3555 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3555 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3555 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A. Pat'd. Apr. 17. 94" will be found marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- features include: small case hardened one piece, 7/8" wide frame, lever operated falling block action. The visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, upper and lower tang (lower tang 3 3/16" long) and octagonal top breech is a one piece forging. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. It has a wire looped take-down screw. Oiled walnut straight-grip stock with a hard rubber shotgun butt plate and a lipped, matching forearm. Two screws attach the stock. Comes with a canvas bicycle case. Available in a number of different sight configurations. A half octagon barrel. The extractor on the left hand side until 1902 then it was centered. X's before and after "J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A. Pat'd. Apr. 17. 94" (marked on the top of the barrel).

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. U.S.A. Pat'd. Apr. 17. 94" will be found marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- single shot, manually operated, lever actuated, falling block action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the frame, and may be found on the side-plate and butt plate.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix followed by up to five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not usually marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the topside of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.

Remarks

- the principle identification differences between the Favorite models are:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3553
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 21 Ladies Model

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 21 Ladies Model
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3553 - 3	22 LONG SHOT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3553 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3553 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3553 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3553 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3553 - 7	32 LONG RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co.", "J. Stevens A & T Co." or "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the Stevens Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the No. 21 Favorite was produced between 1894 and 1915.
- features include: small, blued, one piece 15/16" wide frame, lever operated falling block action; the hammer has a stamped checkered spur; the receiver/frame and upper and lower tang is a one piece forging; the upper tang is tapped for a peep sight; the firearm has a knurled take-down screw; the butt stock is fancy selected walnut (no pistol grip) and has a No. 2 Swiss butt plate, the butt and fore stock are finely checkered; sights consist of a No.205 Beach combination front sight with a No. 112 sporting rear sight and a 102 Vernier tang sight; the barrel profile is half octagon/half round, or full round available from the factory.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co.", "J. Stevens A & T Co." or "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the barrel.
- Barrel may be marked in two lines "J. Stevens A & T CO. - CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS, U.S.A. PAT. APR. 17, 94"
- Barrel may be marked "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A"
- may be marked "Trade Mark, Favorite, Reg.US. Pat. Off & Fgn." on the top of the receiver/frame.
- early models may be marked in three lines "J. STEVENS A & T CO. - CHICOPEE FALLS MASS - PAT. OCT 29. 89"; markings will be found on the top flat of the barrel between the rear sight and breech. These rifles may have no caliber markings and no serial numbers. Patent date may also be found on the rifles tang.

Action

- single shot, manually operated, lever actuated, falling block action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the frame, and may be found on the side-plate and butt plate.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix followed by up to five digits.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- produced in .22, .25, .32 rim-fire calibers.

Other Markings

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "Pat'd. Aug.11. 1885" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Favorite" was not usually marked on the receiver/frame, prior to 1912.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the topside of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.

Remarks

- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the principle identification differences between the Favorite models are:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ladies Model Favorite No 21

No 21 Ladies Model

Stevens Favorite No 21 Ladies Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3536
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 27

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 27
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3536 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 6	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3536 - 9	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" and "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the topside of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.
- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the principle identification differences between the Favorite models are:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY
CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, lower tang, side-plate and/or butt plate.
- serial number may consists of a letter and numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side or on the top of the barrel.

Remarks

- Small blued one piece, 15/16" wide frame, lever operated falling block action. The visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, upper and lower tang was 3 3/16" long and are a one piece forging. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. It has a knurled head take down screw. Plain walnut, straight-grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate marked "Stevens Favorite". Has a thick forearm with a double taper at the front, and a short bevel at the rear. In 1915, the forearm was wide and approx. 7 7/8" long, with a curved bottom, and a plain rounded front end. No rear fillet. Two screws attach the stock. No. 203 Rocky Mountain front sight and No. 112 sporting rear sight. A octagon barrel with an unthreaded shank. The extractor was centered. Trade Mark, Favorite, Reg.U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn. (marked on the barrel top) in 1915 "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.U.S.A." (marked on barrel right side) and. "J. Stevens Arms Company, Chicopee Falls. Mass. U.S.A., 22 Long Rifle" was stamped on the barrel top.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Favorite Model 1915

Favorite No 27 Model 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3537
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 28

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 28
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3537 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3537 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3537 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3537 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3537 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3537 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3537 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3537 - 6	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number - Located on the left side of the frame, side-plate and butt plate. Letter plus numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Small blued one piece, 15/16" wide frame, lever operated falling block action. The visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, upper and lower tang was 3 3/16" long and are a one piece forging. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. It has a knurled head take down screw. Plain walnut, straight-grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate marked "Stevens Favorite". Has a thick forearm with a double taper at the front, and a short bevel at the rear. In 1915, the forearm was wide and approximately 7 7/8" long, with a curved bottom, and a plain rounded front end. No rear fillet. Two screws attach the stock. No. 203 Rocky Mountain front sight and No. 112 sporting rear sight. A octagon barrel with an unthreaded shank. The extractor was centered. Trade Mark, Favorite, Reg.U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn. (marked on the barrel top) in 1915 "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.U.S.A." (marked on barrel right side) and "J. Stevens Arms Company, Chicopee Falls. Mass. U.S.A., 22 Long Rifle" was stamped on the barrel top.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3538
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 29

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 29
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3538 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3538 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3538 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3538 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3538 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3538 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3538 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3538 - 6	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "STEVENS" over "FAVORITE" may be marked on the buttplate.
- "TRADE MARK", "FAVORITE", and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." was marked on the topside of the receiver/frame, starting in 1912.
- "MODEL 1915" was marked on the upper tang, starting in 1915.
- the Favorite line was manufactured between 1889 and 1937.
- the principle identification differences between the Favorite models are:
- No. 17: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 18: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 19: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight;
- No. 20: round/octagonal or round smooth bore barrel, and bead front sight;
- No. 21: round/octagonal or round barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight, and a No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight;
- No. 27: octagonal barrel, No. 203 Rocky Mountain blade front sight, and No. 112 sporting open adjustable rear sight;
- No. 28: octagonal barrel, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight; and
- No. 29: octagonal barrel, No. 5 Lyman front sight, and No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman combination rear sight.

Serial Number

- Located on the left side of the frame, side-plate and butt plate. Letter plus numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Small blued one piece, 15/16" wide frame, lever operateded falling block action. The visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, upper and lower tang was 3 3/16" long and are a one piece forging. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. It has a knurled head take-down screw. Plain walnut, straight-grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate marked "Stevens Favorite". Has a thick forearm with a double taper at the front, and a short bevel at the rear. In 1915, the forearm was wide and approximately 7 7/8" long, with a curved bottom, and a plain rounded front end. No rear fillet. Two screws attach the stock. No. 203 Rocky Mountain front sight and No. 112 sporting rear sight. A octagon barrel with an unthreaded shank. The extractor was centered. Trade Mark, Favorite, Reg.U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn. (marked on the barrel top) in 1915 "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass.U.S.A." (marked on barrel right side) and. "J. Stevens Arms Company, Chicopee Falls. Mass. U.S.A., 22 Long Rifle" was stamped on the barrel top.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63522	Stevens	Favorite	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50809
Make: Stevens
Model: Favorite No 71

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Favorite No 71
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50809 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS FAVORITE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STEVENS FAVORITE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this a reproduction of the "Stevens Favorite" manufactured only in 1971.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver and full octagonal barrel; gold plated hammer and lever; plain straight walnut stock and forend with a schnable tip; the buttplate is solid brass.
- the right side of the buttstock may have a gold medallion which says:
"JOSHUA STEVENS FATHER OF 22 HUNTING".

Action

- falling block.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1971 Favorite

1971 Steven's Favorite Commemorative

71

71 Favorite Commemorative

71 Steven's Favorite Commemorative

Favorite

Favorite 1971

Favorite 71

M71

Model 71

Savage Stevens Favorite

Stevens 1971 Favorite

Stevens 71 Favorite

Stevens Favorite

Stevens Favorite Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3922
Make: Stevens
Model: Gallery No 80

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Gallery No 80
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3922 - 1	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3922 - 3	22 SHORT	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3922 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co." over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A. Patented Jan 23.06.Aug.7.06" is marked on the barrel.
- "Stevens" logo is moulded into the butt plate.

Model

- "Gallery - No. 80" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1906 and 1910.
- the model 80 was the first slide action rifle produced by Stevens.
- features include: blued finish; sliding-bolt; take-down design; varnished, straight grip stock with a hard rubber butt plate and metal forend cap; matching round slide handle; bead front sight and an open rear sight with step elevator.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by the J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co." over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A. Patented Jan 23.06.Aug.7.06" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the factory applied serial number is found on the metal forend cap, may incorporate an alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- a special version was offered in calibre 22 SHORT only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- the factory applied serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame as required in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 Gallery

Gallery

Gallery 80

Gallery No. 80

Gallery Repeating 80

Gallery Repeating No 80

Gallery Repeating No. 80

No 80

No 80 Gallery

No 80 Gallery Repeating

No 80 Repeating Gallery Rifle

No. 80 Gallery

No. 80 Gallery Repeating

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119530
Make: Stevens
Model: Gould No 37

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Gould No 37
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119530 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 2	22 LR	1	395	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 5	22 WIN RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 6	22 WIN RF	1	395	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 12	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	395	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 7	32 LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 13	32 LONG RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 8	32 LONG RF	1	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119530 - 14	32 LONG RF	1	395	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 9	38 LONG COLT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119530 - 10	38 LONG COLT	1	395	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel as: "J.STEVENS A & T CO.".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as "Stevens" over "Gallery Pistol" over "Gould Model".
- model was named after "A C Gould", a prominent late 19th century arms expert and writer.
- about 1000 were produced between 1889 and circa 1903.
- features include: iron receiver/frame that is nickel plated; blued barrel; checkered walnut grips; and flared iron butt cap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as "J.STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A."

Serial Number

- the serial number in marked on the left side of the barrel, visible when the barrel is tipped up.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery Pistol

Gould

Gould Model

Gould No-37

No 37

Stevens 37

Stevens Gallery Pistol Gould Model

Stevens Gould 37

Stevens Gould No 37

Stevens No 37

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3954
Make: Stevens
Model: High Power 425

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	High Power 425
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3954 - 2	25 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3954 - 5	30 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3954 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3954 - 3	32 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3954 - 1	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on right side of barrel upside down.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STEVENS HIGH POWER", "425 NICKEL STEEL", and "PAT. 15.29. 1910." may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1910 and 1917. - total production of all "High Power" approximately 26,000 units. - features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; visible spurred hammer; looped operating lever; walnut, forearm with end cap and straight grip stock with checkered steel butt plate; blade front sight and sporting rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for tang sight or telescope sight mounts, blue metal finish. - "High Power" variations: - High Power 425: plain walnut stock and forearm. - High Power 430: deluxe checkered stock and forearm. - High Power 435: extra fancy checkered stock and forearm with engraved design on receiver/frame and lever. - High Power 440: best quality checkered stock and forearm with engraved game design on the receiver/frame and engraved fore-end tip and lever.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang (may be obscured by the operating lever). - sample examined used four sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- 2/3 length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

425

425 High Power

425 Stevens High Power

HP 425

High Power

High Power No 425

No 425 High Power

Stevens High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3955
Make: Stevens
Model: High Power 430

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	High Power 430
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3955 - 2	25 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3955 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3955 - 3	32 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3955 - 1	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on right side of barrel upside down.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS HIGH POWER", "430 NICKEL STEEL", and "PAT. 15.29. 1910." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1910 and 1917.
- total production of all "High Power" approximately 26,000 units.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; visible spurred hammer; looped operating lever; walnut, forearm with end cap and straight grip stock with checkered steel butt plate; blade front sight and sporting rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for tang sight or telescope sight mounts, blue metal finish.
- "High Power" variations:
- High Power 425: plain walnut stock and forearm.
- High Power 430: deluxe checkered stock and forearm.
- High Power 435: extra fancy checkered stock and forearm with engraved design on receiver/frame and lever.
- High Power 440: best quality checkered stock and forearm with engraved game design on the receiver/frame and engraved fore-end tip and lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang (may be obscured by the operating lever).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- 2/3 length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

430

430 High Power

High Power

High Power No 430

No 430

No 430 High Power

Stevens High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3956
Make: Stevens
Model: High Power 435

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	High Power 435
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3956 - 2	25 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3956 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3956 - 3	32 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3956 - 1	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on right side of barrel upside down.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS HIGH POWER", "435 NICKEL STEEL", and "PAT. 15.29. 1910." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1910 and 1917.
- total production of all "High Power" approximately 26,000 units.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; visible spurred hammer; looped operating lever; walnut, forearm with end cap and straight grip stock with checkered steel butt plate; blade front sight and sporting rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for tang sight or telescope sight mounts, blue metal finish.
- "High Power" variations:
- High Power 425: plain walnut stock and forearm.
- High Power 430: deluxe checkered stock and forearm.
- High Power 435: extra fancy checkered stock and forearm with engraved design on receiver/frame and lever.
- High Power 440: best quality checkered stock and forearm with engraved game design on the receiver/frame and engraved fore-end tip and lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang (may be obscured by the operating lever).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- 2/3 length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

435

435 High Power

High Power

Stevens High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3957
Make: Stevens
Model: High Power 440

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	High Power 440
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3957 - 2	25 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3957 - 4	30-30 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3957 - 3	32 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3957 - 1	35 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on right side of barrel upside down.
- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS HIGH POWER", "440 NICKEL STEEL", and "PAT. 15.29. 1910." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1910 and 1917.
- total production of all "High Power" approximately 26,000 units.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; visible spurred hammer; looped operating lever; walnut, forearm with end cap and straight grip stock with checkered steel butt plate; blade front sight and sporting rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for tang sight or telescope sight mounts, blue metal finish.
- "High Power" variations:
- High Power 425: plain walnut stock and forearm.
- High Power 430: deluxe checkered stock and forearm.
- High Power 435: extra fancy checkered stock and forearm with engraved design on receiver/frame and lever.
- High Power 440: best quality checkered stock and forearm with engraved game design on the receiver/frame and engraved fore-end tip and lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS & TOOL CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang (may be obscured by the operating lever).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- 2/3 length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

440

440 High Power

High Power

High Power No 440

No 440

No 440 High Power

Stevens High Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40973
Make: Stevens
Model: Hunters Pet No 34

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Hunters Pet No 34
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40973 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 13	22 SHORT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 14	22 SHORT	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 15	22 SHORT	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 16	22 SHORT	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 9	22 WIN RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 10	22 WIN RF	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 11	22 WIN RF	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40973 - 12	22 WIN RF	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 41	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 43	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 21	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 44	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 22	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 45	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 23	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 46	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 24	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 47	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 42	32 IDEAL	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 25	32 LONG COLT	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 26	32 LONG COLT	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 27	32 LONG COLT	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 28	32 LONG COLT	1	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 33	32 RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 48	32 RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40973 - 34	32 RF	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 49	32 RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 35	32 RF	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 50	32 RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 36	32 RF	1	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 51	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 29	38 LONG COLT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 30	38 LONG COLT	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 31	38 LONG COLT	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 32	38 LONG COLT	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 37	38 RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 52	38 RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 38	38 RF	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 53	38 RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 39	38 RF	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 54	38 RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 40	38 RF	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 55	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40973 - 5	38-40	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 6	38-40	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 7	38-40	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 8	38-40	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 17	44-40 WIN	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 18	44-40 WIN	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 19	44-40 WIN	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40973 - 20	44-40 WIN	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS. MASS. PAT. SEPT 6,1864" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1902.
- "Globe" and blade front sight, combination peep and "V" notch rear sight, nickel-plated or blued iron front hinged receiver/frame with firing pin in breech face with bushing, blued barrel, nickel-plated skeleton shoulder stock attached to dovetail groove on the bottom of the butt and thumb-screwed to backstrap.
- Note: about the first 100 units were made with brass frames and bushed firing pins.
- the "HUNTER'S PET" series of firearms was refered to as a RIFLE or SHOTGUN in manufacturers advertising.
- The Hunter's Pet pocket rifle is available with an extra barrel to convert from RIFLE calibre to SHOTGUN calibre or vice-versa.
- the "Hunter's Pet" family of firearms was made continuously from 1875 to 1905 in approximately six variations; each of these variations is identified differently.
- serial numbers and markings are the key identifying features of each variation.
- some models were factory equipped with "Lyman Vernier Peep Sight" mounted on the back-strap (when so-equipped the model was known as a " No 34 1/2 Vernier Hunter's Pet".

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS. MASS. PAT. SEPT 6,1864" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- break open operation.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate, on the bottom of the grip strap and on the left side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- part round, part octagon blued barrel or full octagon.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the right side of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- for the purpose of firearm registration in Canada most variants are considered to be "Handguns".
- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34

34 Hunters Pet

Hunters Pet 34

Hunters Pet No 34 Pocket Rifle

Hunters Pet Pocket Rifle

No 34 Hunters Pet Pocket Rifle

No 34 Pocket Rifle

Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40977
Make: Stevens
Model: Hunters Pet No 34 1/2 Vernier

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Hunters Pet No 34 1/2 Vernier
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40977 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 3	22 LR	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 4	22 LR	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 13	22 SHORT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 14	22 SHORT	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 15	22 SHORT	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 16	22 SHORT	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 9	22 WIN RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 10	22 WIN RF	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 11	22 WIN RF	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40977 - 12	22 WIN RF	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 21	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 22	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 23	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 24	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 25	32 LONG COLT	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 26	32 LONG COLT	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 27	32 LONG COLT	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 28	32 LONG COLT	1	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 33	32 RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40977 - 34	32 RF	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40977 - 35	32 RF	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40977 - 36	32 RF	1	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40977 - 29	38 LONG COLT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 30	38 LONG COLT	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 31	38 LONG COLT	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 32	38 LONG COLT	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 37	38 RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40977 - 38	38 RF	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40977 - 39	38 RF	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40977 - 40	38 RF	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40977 - 5	38-40	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 6	38-40	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 7	38-40	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 8	38-40	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 17	44-40 WIN	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 18	44-40 WIN	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 19	44-40 WIN	1	559	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40977 - 20	44-40 WIN	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1884 to 1900.
- model is not marked on firearm.
- feature include: "Beach" front sight, combination Vernier peep on the back-strap; and "V" notch rear sight affixed to the rear top of the barrel, nickel-plated or blued iron frame with firing pin in breech face with bushing, blued barrel, nickel-plated skeleton shoulder stock attached to dovetail groove on the bottom of the butt and thumb-screwed to backstrap.
- approximately 1,200 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open operation, standing breech, a blued part-octagonal barrel, hinged to tip-up at the rear to open and expose the chamber.

Serial Number

- marked on barrel, grip, frame/receiver and rest dovetail.
- serial numbers commenced at approximately 8000 and continued.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- part round, part octagon blued barrel: in standard lengths of 457mm (18 inch), 508mm (20 inch), 559mm (22 inch), or 610mm (24 inch). - part round, part octagon blued barrel or full octagon barrel.
Calibre	- may be found in almost any rimmed American Pistol Cartridge of that era; from 22 SHORT to .44-40 WCF.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34 1/2

34 1/2 Hunters Pet

34 1/2 Venier Hunters Pet

No 34 1/2 Hunters Pet Pocket Rifle

No 34 1/2 Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3492
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal 1889

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal 1889
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3492 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 2	22 LR	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 3	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 5	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 6	32-20 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 11	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 12	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 7	32-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 8	32-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3492 - 9	38-55 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3492 - 10	38-55 WIN	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.STEVENS A.&T. CO.CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. PAT'D. AUG.11, 1885" and/or "PAT. APR.17. 94" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is the earliest Ideal model with about 1500 manufactured from 1888 to 1894.
- preceded the Favorite and 44 model series that featured the one piece receiver/frame.
- top of the barrel is marked "J.STEVENS A.&T. CO.CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. PAT'D. AUG.11, 1885" and/or "PAT. APR.17. 94".
- features include: blued, part round, part octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened, five screw, removable right side-plate; half cock safety; upper tang tapped for peep sight; visible hammer with checkered spur; ringed or slotted takedown screw located under the receiver/frame; varnished walnut, straight grip, high comb, stock; plain or schutzen-type butt plate.
- available in a small and large receiver/frame versions.

Manufacturer

- "J.STEVENS A.&T. CO.CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. PAT'D. AUG.11, 1885" and/or "PAT. APR.17. 94" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- under-lever actuated, falling block design.

Serial Number

- may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame, side-plate, lower tang and butt plate.
- serial numbers fall between 1 and 2000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1889

Ideal Rifle

Ideal Sideplate

Large Side-Plate Ideal Rifle

Side Plate Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3592
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 044 1/2 English

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 044 1/2 English
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3592 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3592 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3592 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3592 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3592 - 7	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3592 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3592 - 4	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1903 to 1917.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.
Calibre	- other calibres are optional.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Case hardened, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging with a removable lower tang. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. Rocky Mountain front sight and adjustable sporting rear sight. Plain walnut shotgun type stock and butt-plate. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A part-octagonal (full octagonal available) medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is centered. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. marked on the right barrel flat with calibre on left flat, 44 1/2 was marked on receiver front face. 1912 "Trade Mark, Stevens, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn."

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4178
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 109

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 109
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4178 - 1	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4178 - 2	32-40 BULLARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4178 - 3	44 SPL	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1894 to 1896.
- features include: case hardened receiver/frame, Ideal action, (lever operateded falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight No. 203 Rocky Mountian front sight and No. 112 adjustable sporting rear sight. Plain walnut straight-grip stock. Iron butt-plate. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold the stock. A part-octagonal medium barrel. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94.

Manufacturer

- " J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever actuated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

109

109 Ideal

Ideal

Ideal 109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3950
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 414 Armory

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 414 Armory
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3950 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Stevens" is marked on the firearm. - "Stevens" is a trade name that was used by both "Stevens" & "Savage".
Model	- the "No. 414 Armory Model" was manufactured from 1912 to 1939. - this is a single shot lever action rifle.
Manufacturer	- "J. Stevens Arms Company" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling block action. - used no. 44 action .
Serial Number	- marked on lower tang.
Remarks	- Case hardened, Ideal 44 action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer, has a No. 1 open end lever. Single trigger was standard. Standard sights were a Rocky Mountain front sight and sporting adjustment receiver rear sight until 1931, then shotgun stock with a steel butt plate. Matching full-stock uncapped forearm, with handhold area flare. One barrel band for front sling loop. Rear loop on stock. Has a automatic ejector. Has a blued round heavy barrel with threaded take down shank. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. + cal, (marked on the barrel sides at 45 degrees).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3559
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 44

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 44
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3559 - 18	22 HORNET	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3559 - 15	22 HORNET	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3559 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 9	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3559 - 16	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3559 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 8	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 13	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3559 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 11	25-21 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 10	25-25 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3559 - 12	28-30 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3559 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 17	32 LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 14	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 7	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3559 - 4	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Pat'd. Oct.29. 89" or "Pat. Apr.17. 94" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1896 to 1933.
- model designation usually marked on the front of the face of the action, forend must be removed to see it or on late production marked on the lower tang.
- features include: oil finished walnut stock with checkered straight grip; curved nickel butt plate; part octogon and part round or octogon blued barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame; Rocky Mountain front and open sporting rear sights; single trigger; and opening lever as trigger guard.
- interchangeable barrels available.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate.

Calibre

- caliber designation may be marked on the left barrel flat.

Other Markings

- the "SVG" trademark inside a circle may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "PAT APR 17, 94" is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

44

Ideal

Ideal Sporting

Ideal Sporting 44

No 44

No 44 Ideal

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3584
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 44 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 44 1/2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3584 - 11	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 9	218 BEE	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 8	218 MASHBURN BEE	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 16	22 HORNET	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3584 - 17	22-3000	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 13	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3584 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3584 - 12	25-21 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 15	25-25 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3584 - 14	25-35 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3584 - 10	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3584 - 7	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3584 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3584 - 4	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens A & T Co." over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation "44-1/2" is usually marked on the front face of the receiver/frame against which the forearm fits; forearm must be removed to view the marking. "44-1/2" has also been known to have been marked on the lower tang.
- produced circa 1902 to 1916.
- single shot, falling block, operated by under lever.
- manually cocked exposed hammer centrally located behind breech block.
- one piece receiver/frame with integral upper tang.
- usually has case hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel.
- octagonal-to-round barrel.
- single trigger or optional double-set triggers.
- barrel take-down screw located at front underside of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens A & T Co." over "Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- falling block, operated by lever.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the barrel.
- the serial numbers last three digits may be repeated on the lower tang and butt plate.
- serial number range: 1 to 28,000.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on breech end of barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- note the Canadian requirement that the serial number be on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Case hardened, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging with a removable lower tang. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. No. 203 Rocky Mountain front sight and No. 112 adjustable sporting rear sight. Plain walnut straight grip stock. Iron butt plate. Lipped, matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is centered. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. marked on the right barrel flat with cal on left flat, 44 1/2 was marked on receiver front face.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44-1/2

Ideal 44 1/2

Ideal 44-1/2

Ideal Rifle No 44-1/2

No 44-1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3953
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 44 1/2 Target

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 44 1/2 Target
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3953 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEVENS" is marked on the firearm. - "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".
Model	- manufactured from 1911 to 1915. - also known as the No 404 Semi-Military Target Rifle.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass.U.S.A. Pat. Apr. 17.1894." is marked on right hand side of barrel. - "Trade Mark, Stevens, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn." is marked on the left hand side of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated falling block action
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on lower tang.
Calibre	- "22.L.R." Poof marks circle P or I. On the left side of the frame

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

404

404 Semi Military Target

404 Semi-Military Target

No 404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3599
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 45 Range

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 45 Range
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3599 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 2	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 16	22-3000	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3599 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 12	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 3	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 15	25-21 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3599 - 17	28-30 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3599 - 9	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 10	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3599 - 13	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 14	32-40 BULLARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3599 - 8	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1896 to 1916.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.

Barrel

- available in barrel lengths from 660 mm to 864 mm.

Calibre

- other calibres are optional.

Remarks

- Case hardened, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard with double set triggers were an option. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Varnished walnut straight grip stock. Swiss butt plate but a metal rifle butt plate and a rubber shotgun butt plate were available. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. In 1907, a new lever latch is used from serial 25000-40000 then the lever has another plunger style toggle latch. A part octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared-out top. The No. 2 barrel is standard but the No. 1 (lighter) and No. 3 (heavier) were available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 45 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3600
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 46 Range

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 46 Range
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3600 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3600 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3600 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3600 - 8	25-25 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3600 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3600 - 7	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3600 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3600 - 4	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1896 to 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.
Calibre	- other calibres are optional.
Remarks	- Case hardened, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard with double set triggers were an option. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Varnished walnut straight grip stock. Swiss butt plate but a metal rifle butt plate and a rubber shotgun butt plate were available. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. In 1907 a new lever latch is used from serial 25000-40000 then the lever has another plunger style toggle latch. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902, then it is centered with a flared out top. The No. 2 barrel is standard but the No. 1 (lighter) and No. 3 (heavier) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3601
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 47 Range

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 47 Range
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3601 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 2	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 12	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 3	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 15	25-21 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3601 - 9	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 10	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 13	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 14	32-40 BULLARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3601 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3601 - 8	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1896 to 1916.

Action
- used no. 44 action until 1903 then used no. 44 1/2 action.

Serial Number
- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.

Calibre
- other calibres are optional.

Remarks
- Case hardened, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard with double set triggers were an option. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Varnished walnut pistol grip stock. Swiss butt plate but a metal rifle butt plate and a rubber shotgun butt plate were available. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. Loop type finger lever was used on this model. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared out top. The no. 2 barrel is standard but the no. 1 (lighter) and no. 3 (heavier) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3602
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 48 Range

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 48 Range
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3602 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 2	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 12	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 3	25-20 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 9	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 10	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 13	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 14	32-40 BULLARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3602 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3602 - 8	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1896 to 1916.

Action
- used no. 44 action until 1903 then the no. 44 1/2 was a option.

Serial Number
- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.

Calibre
- other calibres are optional.

Remarks
- Case hardened, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard with double set triggers were an option. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Varnished walnut straight grip stock. Swiss butt plate but a metal rifle butt plate and a rubber shotgun butt plate were available. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A loop type finger lever was used in this model. A part octagonal medium barrel with a theaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared-out top. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The no. 2 barrel is standard but the no. 1 (lighter) and no. 3 (heavier) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3603
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 49 Walnut Hill

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 49 Walnut Hill
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3603 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3603 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3603 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3603 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3603 - 7	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3603 - 8	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3603 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3603 - 4	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1896 to 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- used no. 44 action until 1903 then no. 44 1/2 was a option.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.
Barrel	- any length optional up to 864 MM (34)".
Calibre	- other calibres are optional.
Remarks	- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger was standard with double set triggers were an option. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Varnished checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheeck-piece. Swiss butt plate but a metal rifle butt plate and a rubber shotgun butt plate were available. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A loop type finger lever was used in this model. A part octagonal medium barrel with a theaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared-out top. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The no. 2 barrel is standard but the no. 1 (lighter) and no. 3 (heavier) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3604
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 50 Walnut Hill

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 50 Walnut Hill
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3604 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3604 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3604 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3604 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3604 - 7	32-40 BULLARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3604 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3604 - 4	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1897 to 1932.
Action	- used a no. 44 action or no. 44 1/2 action.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- any length up to 864 MM (34") is optional.
Calibre	- other calibres are optional.
Remarks	- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Double set triggers were standard. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Fancy varnished checkered walnut straight grip stock with cheeck-piece. Butt plate was a standard Schuetzen with two prongs, heel and toe. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A loop type finger lever was used in this model. A palm rest, false muzzel and buller starter are optional. A part octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared-out top. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The no. 2 barrel is standard but the no. 1 (lighter), no. 3 (heavier) and no. 5 (heavest) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3608
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 51 Schuetzen

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 51 Schuetzen
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3608 - 50	22 HORNET	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3608 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 2	22 LR	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 3	22 LR	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 10	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 11	22 SHORT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 12	22 SHORT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 7	22 WIN RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 8	22 WIN RF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 9	22 WIN RF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 26	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3608 - 27	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 28	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 29	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 30	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 31	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 5	25-20 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 6	25-20 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 38	25-21 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 39	25-21 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 40	25-21 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 41	25-25 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 42	25-25 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 43	25-25 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 47	28-30 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 48	28-30 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 49	28-30 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 44	32 IDEAL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3608 - 45	32 IDEAL	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 46	32 IDEAL	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 23	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 24	32 LONG CF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 25	32 LONG CF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 35	32 LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 36	32 LONG RF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 37	32 LONG RF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 32	32-40 BULLARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 33	32-40 BULLARD	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 34	32-40 BULLARD	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 17	38-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 18	38-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 19	38-40 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 13	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 14	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 15	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 16	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3608 - 20	44-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 21	44-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3608 - 22	44-40 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1896 to 1916.

Action

- used No. 44 action or the optional No. 44 1/2 action.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.

Remarks

- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Double set triggers were standard. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Extra fancy Swiss pattern checkered walnut stock with cheeck-piece, highly finished. Butt plate was a standard Schuetzen with two prongs, heel and toe. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A loop type finger lever with walnut insert was used in this model. A palm rest, false muzzel and buller starter are optional. A part octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902, then it is centered with a flared-out top. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The No. 2 barrel is standard but the No. 1 (lighter), No. 3 (heavier) and No. 5 (heaviest) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51

51 Ideal

51 Schuetzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28954
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 52 Schuetzen Junior

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 52 Schuetzen Junior
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28954 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 4	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 9	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 10	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 13	25-21 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 14	25-25 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 16	28-30 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 15	32 IDEAL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 8	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28954 - 12	32 LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 11	32-40 BULLARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 6	38-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28954 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1896 to 1916.

Action

- used No. 44 action or the optional No. 44 1/2 action

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.

Remarks

- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Double set triggers were standard. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Extra fancy Swiss pattern checkered walnut pistol grip stock with cheeck-piece, highly finished. Butt plate was a standard Schuetzen with two prongs, heel and toe. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A loop type finger lever was used in this model. A palm rest, false muzzel and buller starter are optional. A part octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared-out top. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The No. 2 barrel is standard but the No. 1 (lighter), No. 3 (heavier) and No. 5 (heaviest) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28969
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 53 Schuetzen

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 53 Schuetzen
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28969 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 2	22 LR	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 3	22 LR	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 10	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 11	22 SHORT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 12	22 SHORT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 7	22 WIN RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 8	22 WIN RF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 9	22 WIN RF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 26	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 27	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28969 - 28	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 29	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 30	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 31	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 4	25-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 5	25-20 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 6	25-20 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 38	25-21 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 39	25-21 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 40	25-21 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 41	25-25 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 42	25-25 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 45	28-30 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 46	28-30 STEVENS	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 47	28-30 STEVENS	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 43	32 IDEAL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 44	32 IDEAL	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 23	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28969 - 24	32 LONG CF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 25	32 LONG CF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 35	32 LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 36	32 LONG RF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 37	32 LONG RF	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 32	32-40 BULLARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 33	32-40 BULLARD	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 34	32-40 BULLARD	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 17	38-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 18	38-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 19	38-40 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 13	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 14	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 15	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 16	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 20	44-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 21	44-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28969 - 22	44-40 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1896 to 1916.
Action	- used No. 44 action or the optional No. 44 1/2 action.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.
Remarks	- Case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Double set triggers were standard. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Extra fancy Swiss pattern checkered walnut stock with cheek-piece, highly finished. Butt plate was a standard Schuetzen with two prongs, heel and toe. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A loop type finger lever with walnut insert was used in this model. A palm rest was included but the false muzzel and buller starter are optional. A part octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared-out top. A part-octagonal medium barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The No. 2 barrel is standard but the No. 1 (lighter), No. 3 (heavier) and No. 5 (heaviest) are available. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17, 1994 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3900
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 54 Schuetzen Special

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 54 Schuetzen Special
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3900 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3900 - 2	32-40	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94" (with x's until 1907, then no x's.) marked on top of the barrel until 1912, then moved to the right barrel flat with the calibre on the left flat.
- "44" was marked on the front face of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1896 and 1916.
- features include: case hardened, engraved, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Double set triggers were standard. The upper tang is tapped for an optional peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Fancy Swiss pattern checkered walnut stock with cheeck-piece, highly finished. Butt plate was a standard Schuetzen with two prongs, heel and toe. Lipped matching forearm. Two tang screws hold stock. A No. 6 Schuetzen finger lever with walnut insert was used in this model. A palm rest, false muzzel and buller starter are optional. A part-octagonal heavy barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 then it is centered with a flared out top.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- used no. 44 action until 1903 then No. 44 1/2 was optional.

Calibre

- other calibres are optional

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3902
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 55 Ladies Model

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 55 Ladies Model
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3902 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3902 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3902 - 3	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3902 - 4	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3902 - 5	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3902 - 6	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3902 - 7	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3902 - 8	32 LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - 1897-1916 May have been replaced by Stevens 56 in 1907

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- used no. 44 1/2 action
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has last three digits.
Calibre	- other calibres are optional
Remarks	- Case hardened, Ideal 44 1/2 action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger. The upper tang is tapped for a mounted No. 102 Vernier peep sight. No. 205 Beach Combination front sight and No. 112 sporting rear sight. A number of sight combination were available for this model. Fancy Swiss pattern straight stock with cheek piece of extra fancy walnut, fully checkered and highly finished. The butt plate is a standard Schuetzen with prongs at both heel and toe. Lipped and checkered forearm. Two tang screws hold on the stock. A number 1 plain finger lever is used on this model. A take-down part-octagonal extreme tapered barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902, then it is centered with a flared out top. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat).

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3901
Make: Stevens
Model: Ideal No 56 Ladies Model

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Ideal No 56 Ladies Model
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3901 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 5	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 6	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 2	25-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 9	25-21 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 10	25-25 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 11	28-30 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 8	32 LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3901 - 3	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- 1906-1916
Action	- Used No. 44 1/2 action.
Calibre	- other calibres are optional
Remarks	- Case hardened, Ideal 44 1/2 action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Single trigger. The upper tang is tapped for a mounted No. 102 Vernier peep sight. Also has a No. 205 Beach combination front sight and No. 112 sporting rear sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this model. Fancy Swiss pattern straight stock with cheek piece of extra fancy walnut, fully checkered and highly finished. The butt plate was a standard Schuetzen with prons at both heel and toe. Lipped, checkered forarm. Two tang screws hold the stock. A number one plain lever is used in this model. A take-down part-octagonal extreme tapered barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw. The extractor is on the left hand side until 1902 the it is centered with a flared out top. J. STEVENS A. & T. Co. Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat'd. Apr. 17.94 with x's until 1907 then no x's. (marked on the barrel top until 1912 then moved to right barrel flat with cal on left flat) 44 1/2 was marked on receiver front face.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3616
Make: Stevens
Model: Junior 11

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Junior 11
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3616 - 2	22 LR	1	210	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3616 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens Arms Co." and "Stevens Junior" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Model 11 - 22-Long Rifle - Pat. July 7 - 1907" is marked on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight and "Stevens Junior" behind the rear sight.
- manufactured from approximately 1924 to 1931.
- features include: round barrel; thumb operated drop breech block; stamped steel frame inserted in a one piece walnut stock without butt plate; German silver knife blade front sight and flat top open rear sight; blued finish.

Note: To load, the hammer is placed in the half cock position. Breech block is moved downward by a thumb lever below the line of the bore and a cartridge is inserted in the chamber, the breech is moved upward by the thumb lever, closing the chamber. When the hammer falls against the firing pin, the forward shoulder of the hammer has passed under the breech block positively locking the action.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens Arms Co. Chicopee Falls. Mass. U.S.A." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- rolling block type breech.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel, eg. "22-Long Rifle".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 Stevens Junior

Junior

Model 11

Model 11 Stevens Junior

Stevens Junior

Stevens Junior Model 11

Stevens Junior Rifle No 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3908
Make: Stevens
Model: Little Krag No 65

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Little Krag No 65
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3908 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrel will be marked, "Mfg. by J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass., U.S.A., Pat. Applied for, LITTLE KRAG", or a variation thereof.

Model

- made from 1903 to 1910.
- the model name is usually marked on the barrel as, "LITTLE KRAG".
- bolt operated, single shot rifle which cocks on closing of the bolt.
- features usually include; straight bolt handle; one piece stock fastened to the barrel by a large takedown screw located in front of the trigger guard, this takedown screw also has an oval-type swivel ring attached to it; a round barrel which is readily removable and is of the slip-in type of fit which is fastened to the receiver/frame by means of the takedown screw; fixed front and rear sights; trigger guard with an extended looped-type configuration which extends behind the trigger guard; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- barrel will be marked, "Mfg. by J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass., U.S.A., Pat. Applied for, LITTLE KRAG", or a variation thereof.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel as, "22 LONG RIFLE".

Remarks

- Double pull bolt action, take-down with a plain trigger with a rear loop trigger guard. Straight grip, one piece oiled walnut stock with a rubber shotgun butt plate. Knurled cocking-piece. 1903-1907: plain square-cornered stock and a light trigger guard. Bead front sight and fixed peep or open rear sight. Blued, round. barrel was used. "J. Stevens A & T Co. Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A. Patents applied for Little Krag, 22 L.R. "marked on the top of the barrel".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Little Krag

Little Krag Rifle No 65

No 65 Little Krag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22367
Make: Stevens
Model: Little Scout

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Little Scout
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22367 - 1	22 LR	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22367 - 2	22 LR	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22367 - 3	22 LR	1	312	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22367 - 4	22 RF	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22367 - 5	22 RF	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22367 - 6	22 RF	1	312	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3618
Make: Stevens
Model: Little Scout No 14

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Little Scout No 14
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3618 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Stevens" name will be marked on the barrel as "J Stevens A & T Co." over "Chicopee Falls Mass U.S.A.".

Model

- manufactured between 1904 and 1912.
- total production of approximately 2000 units.
- the model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "Little" over "Scout". The "Little Scout" was also available as the "Little Scout 14 1/2" which featured a two-piece stock.
- features include: blued finish; round, stepped profile barrel; pivoting breech-block action with a visible hammer; flat, one-piece walnut stock; blade front sight with an open "V" rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the "Stevens" name will be marked on the barrel as "J Stevens A & T Co." over "Chicopee Falls Mass U.S.A.".
- this model was replaced by the "14 1/2 Little Scout" in 1912. The "14 1/2 Little Scout" remained in production after Savage bought Stevens.

Calibre

- the calibre will usually be marked on the barrel as "22 LONG RIFLE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3617	Stevens	Little Scout No 14 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Little Scout

Little Scout 14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3617
Make: Stevens
Model: Little Scout No 14 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Little Scout No 14 1/2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3617 - 4	22 LR	1	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3617 - 3	22 LR	1	212	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
3617 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3617 - 2	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "LITTLE SCOUT 22 - LONG RIFLE PAT. JULY. 2 - 07." and "14 1/2" are marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1912 to 1939. - features include: round tapered barrel; takedown; case hardened receiver/frame; thumb operated drop breech block (rolling block type action); walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with a plain blued steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Thumb operated drop breech block. Two piece walnut stock and forearm with a plain blued steel butt plate. To load, the hammer is placed in the half cock position. Breech block is moved downward by a thumb lever below the line of the bore and a cartridge is inserted in the chamber, the breech is moved upward by the thumb lever, closing the chamber. When the hammer falls against the firing pin the forward shoulder of the hammer has passed under the breech block, positively locking the action. German silver knife blade front sight and flat top open rear sight. Has a round tapered barrel. J. Stevens Arms & tool Co. Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A., Little Scout 22 Long Rifle Pat. July 2-07. 14 1/2 (until 1915) J. Stevens Arms Company (1916-1920).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3618	Stevens	Little Scout No 14	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

14 1/2

Little Scout

Little Scout 14 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22375
Make: Stevens
Model: Lord No 36

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Lord No 36
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22375 - 5	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 6	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 1	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22375 - 2	22 RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22375 - 3	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 4	22 SHORT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 15	22 WIN RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 16	22 WIN RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 7	25 RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 17	25 RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 8	25 RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22375 - 18	25 RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 9	32 SHORT COLT	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 10	32 SHORT COLT	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 11	38 LONG COLT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 12	38 LONG COLT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 13	44 S&W RUSSIAN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 19	44 S&W RUSSIAN	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 14	44 S&W RUSSIAN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22375 - 20	44 S&W RUSSIAN	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS." or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS." or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1883 and discontinued in 1907.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- model was named after "Frank Lord" a prominent target shooter.
- features include: single action, part round and octagonal blued tip up barrel, hinged brass or iron receiver/frame with a nickle finish,the firing pin in the receiver/frame has a bushing, exposed spurred hammer, spurred trigger guard with or without a finger rest, a fixed bead front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight, checkered or smooth Walnut grip panels with a flared butt cap.
- this firearm was also available with pearl grip, engraving, and silver or gold plating.
- this model did not have a groove in the butt cap for a shoulder rest.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS." or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS." markings were used from 1864 to 1886.
- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." markings were used from 1886 to 1916.

Action

- tip up barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the grip receiver/frame, under the left grip panel, and on the left side of the barrel, visible when the barrel is tipped up.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "22-SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1883

1883 Lord Gallery Pistol

1883 Model

36

36 Lord

36 Stevens-Lord

36 Stevens-Lord Gallery Pistol

Gallory

Lord

Lord 1883 Model Gallery Pistol

Lord 1888 Model Gallery Pistol

Lord 1989 Lord Galley Pistol

Lord 36

Lord Gallery Pistol

Model 1883

Model 1883 Lord Gallery Pistol

Model 1888 Lord Gallery Pistol

Model 1898 Lord Gallery Pistol

No 36

Pat Sept 6 1864

Sept 6 1864

Stevens Lord No 36

Stevens-Lord Model Pistol

Stevens-Lord No 36

Stevens-Lord Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4057
Make: Stevens
Model: Marksman No 12

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Marksman No 12
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4057 - 11	22 LR	1	149	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4057 - 12	22 LR	1	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4057 - 13	22 LR	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4057 - 7	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4057 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4057 - 9	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4057 - 10	22 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4057 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4057 - 2	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4057 - 8	25-20 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4057 - 3	32 LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4057 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4057 - 5	32 SHORT RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Trade Mark" over "Stevens" over "Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn.".
- the Stevens name may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- "MARKSMAN" or "MARKSMAN - 12" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1939.
- features include: straight grip stock; round tapered barrel; the lever to drop the barrel for loading also forms the trigger guard; there is an extractor but no ejector; a sling swivel loop may be located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame and a take-down screw is located ahead of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard.
- sample with three digits reported.

Calibre

- may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Other Markings

- 32 calibre receiver/frames are marked with a "V" .
- 25 calibre receiver/frames are marked with a "J".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4039	Stevens	101	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Marksman

Marksman 12

Marksman No. 12

Marksman-12

No 12 Marksman

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3629
Make: Stevens
Model: Maynard Jr No 15

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Maynard Jr No 15
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3629 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3629 - 2	22 SHORT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS-MAYNARD JR" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS-MAYNARD JR" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- features observed: oil finished walnut stock straight grip; curved nickel butt plate; part octogon and part round blued barrel; case-hardened receiver/frame; iron front and rear sights; single trigger; and opening lever as trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- early production may not have serial number.
- observed specimen had four number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Remarks

- Lever actioned tip-up with a plain trigger and open-end lever. Straight grip oiled walnut stock with a steel shotgun butt plate. A matching short tapered plain forearm. The early model stocks were made from a 7/8" flat board, the latter models stocks had oval sides. Has a blued, part-octagon barrel. "J. Stevens A & T Co. Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A. Stevens Maynard" Marked on the top of the barrel, "22 Long Rifle" marked on the left flat of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15 Maynard Junior

Maynard JR

Maynard Junior Rifle No 15

Stevens-Maynard JR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3630
Make: Stevens
Model: Maynard Jr No 15 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Maynard Jr No 15 1/2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3630 - 1	22 SHOT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1901-1914 approx

Remarks

- Lever actioned tip-up with a plain trigger and open-end lever for a guard. Straight grip oiled walnut stock with a steel shotgun butt plate. A matching short tapered plain forearm. The early model stocks were made from a 7/8" flat board, the latter models stocks had oval sides. Has a blued, part-octagon, smooth bore barrel. "J. Stevens A & T Co. Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A. Stevens Maynard" Marked on the top of the barrel, "22 Long Rifle" marked on the left flat of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15 1/2 Maynard Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26438
Make: Stevens
Model: New Model Pocket Rifle 1st Issue

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	New Model Pocket Rifle 1st Issue
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26438 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 2	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 3	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 17	30 RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 5	32 LONG RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 6	32 LONG RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 7	32 LONG RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 8	32 LONG RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 9	32 RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 10	32 RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26438 - 11	32 RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 12	32 RF	1	454	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 13	32 SHORT RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 14	32 SHORT RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 15	32 SHORT RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26438 - 16	32 SHORT RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" may be marked on the barrel.
- markings were used from 1864 to 1886.

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1875 with an estimated production of 8,000.
- differs from the Second Issue model that features a receiver/frame mounted bushing that contains the firing pin.
- features include: blued half or full octagonal barrel; combination globe and blade front sight; combination peep and V notch adjustable for elevation only; front hinged one inch wide nickle/silver plated brass receiver/frame with sideplate; firing pin on the exposed hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; spring operated extractor; walnut or rosewood grips; straight release stud; detachable nickle/silver plated skeleton shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "J.STEVENS & CO." marked on left side of barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- under the left grip panel on some models.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Calibre

- NOTE: the "First Issue" was only manufactured chambered for 22 and 32 RF cartridges, (the "Second Issue" was chambered for 22, 25, 32 RF and 32 CF cartridges)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Pocket Rifle

Pocket Rifle

Pocket Rifle 1st

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22386
Make: Stevens
Model: New Model Pocket Rifle 2nd Issue

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	New Model Pocket Rifle 2nd Issue
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22386 - 5	22 LONG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 6	22 LONG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 7	22 LONG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 8	22 LONG	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 30	22 LR	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22386 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 2	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 3	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 29	22 SHORT	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22386 - 13	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22386 - 14	22 SHORT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 15	22 SHORT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 16	22 SHORT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 9	22 WIN RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 10	22 WIN RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 11	22 WIN RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 12	22 WIN RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 17	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 18	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 19	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 20	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 25	32 LONG COLT	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 26	32 LONG COLT	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 27	32 LONG COLT	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 28	32 LONG COLT	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 21	32 LONG RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 22	32 LONG RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22386 - 23	32 LONG RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22386 - 24	32 LONG RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." or "J.STEVENS & CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1896; estimated production 15,000.
- features include: frame mounted firing pin; after 1886 had link operated extractor; one inch wide nickle/silver plated brass frame, with/without sideplate; spur trigger (no guard); straight/mushroom release stud; detachable nickle/silver plated skeleton shoulder stock.
- also available with a vernier sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." or "J.STEVENS & CO." marked on left side of barrel.

Action

- hinged to tip up at the rear to open and expose the chamber.

Serial Number

- under the left grip panel on some models, example: 6789 and 12345.
- the last four digits may be repeated on the receiver/frame, in the butt-slot for the detachable shoulder stock.

Remarks

- the second issue is the same basic design as the New Model Pocket Rifle First Issue, with the large frame one inch wide with a frame mounted firing pin, nickle/silver plated brass frame, with sideplate on early models, and without on later models; the same heavy large diameter barrel with combination globe and blade front sight, and a combination peep and "Vee" notch rear sight adjustable for elevation (late production units had the same type of rear sights as the "No 40 New Model Pocket Rifle").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bicycle Rifle

New Model Pocket Rifle

Pocket Rifle

Vernier Model

Vernier New Model Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22360
Make: Stevens
Model: New Model Pocket Rifle No 40

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	New Model Pocket Rifle No 40
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22360 - 35	22 LR	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22360 - 36	22 LR	1	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22360 - 25	22 LR	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22360 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 2	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 3	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 21	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22360 - 22	22 RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22360 - 23	22 RF	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22360 - 24	22 RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22360 - 5	22 WIN RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 6	22 WIN RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 7	22 WIN RF	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 8	22 WIN RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 34	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22360 - 9	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 26	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 10	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 27	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 28	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 12	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 29	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 17	32 LONG COLT	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 18	32 LONG COLT	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 19	32 LONG COLT	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 20	32 LONG COLT	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 13	32 LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22360 - 30	32 LONG RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 14	32 LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 31	32 LONG RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 15	32 LONG RF	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 32	32 LONG RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 16	32 LONG RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22360 - 33	32 LONG RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm marked: J. STEVENS A. & T. CO. CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A. on the upper side of the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1896 to 1916; estimated production 15000. - "V" notch rear sight on the rear barrel top, "Beach" type front sight, firing pin in breech face without bushing, nickel-plated or blued iron frame, blued barrel, nickel-plated skeleton shoulder stock attached to dovetail groove on the bottom of the butt and thumb-screwed to backstrap.
Manufacturer	- firearm marked: J. STEVENS A. & T. CO. CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A. on the upper side of the barrel.
Action	- single shot action, manually operated hinged mechanism, barrel tips down to open and expose the chamber for extraction, ejection and loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, beneath the left grip panel, in the dovetail cut into the butt and repeated on the dovetail part of the shoulder stock. - a letter prefix of B, R or K may be found preceding the serial number.
Barrel	- barrel may be fully octagonal, or round with partly octagonal breech section.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

40 New Model

40 New Model Pocket

40 New Model Pocket Rifle

40 New Model Pocket Rifle 1898

40 New Model Pocket Rifle 1916

40 New Model pocket Rifle 1912

New Model Bicycle Rifle

New Model Pocket Rifle

New Model Pocket Rifle 40

No 40 New Model Bicycle Rifle

No 40 Pocket Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22366
Make: Stevens
Model: New Model Pocket Rifle No 40 1/2 Vernier

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	New Model Pocket Rifle No 40 1/2 Vernier
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22366 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 2	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 3	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 4	22 LR	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 7	22 WIN RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 8	22 WIN RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 9	22 WIN RF	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 10	22 WIN RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 11	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 12	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 13	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22366 - 14	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 19	32 LONG COLT	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 20	32 LONG COLT	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 21	32 LONG COLT	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 15	32 LONG RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 16	32 LONG RF	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 17	32 LONG RF	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22366 - 18	32 LONG RF	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- firearm marked: J. STEVENS A. & T. CO. CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A. on the upper side of the barrel.

Model
- vernier peep sight on pistol-grip backstrap, also "V" notch rear sight on the rear barrel top, "Beach" type front sight, firing pin in breech face without bushing, nickel-plated or blued iron frame, blued barrel, nickel-plated skeleton shoulder stock attached to dovetail groove on the bottom of the butt and thumb-screwed to backstrap.

Manufacturer
- firearm marked: J. STEVENS A. & T. CO. CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A. on the upper side of the barrel.

Action
- single shot action, manually operated hinged mechanism, barrel tips down to open and expose the chamber for extraction, ejection and loading.

Remarks
- this model is almost identical to the No. 40 New Model Pocket Rifle, excepting the Vernier Rear Sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 1/2 Vernier New Model Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22394
Make: Stevens
Model: New Model Pocket Shotgun No 39

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	New Model Pocket Shotgun No 39
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22394 - 1	38-40	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 2	38-40	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 3	38-45 STEVENS	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 4	38-45 STEVENS	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 7	410 GA	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 8	410 GA	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 9	44-40 SHOT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 10	44-40 SHOT	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 11	44-40 WIN	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22394 - 5	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22394 - 6	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- top of barrel marked: J. STEVENS A. & T. CO. CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A.
Model	- manufactured from 1896 to 1905: estimated production 1,000. - smooth bore (no rifling) bead front sight, firing pin in breech face without bushing, nickel-plated or blued iron frame, blued barrel, nickel-plated skeleton shoulder stock attached to dovetail groove on the bottom of the butt and thumb-screwed to backstrap.
Action	- break open operation, standing breech; a blued full or part-octagonal barrel, hinged to tip-up at the rear to open and expose the chamber.
Calibre	- the barrel is smoothbore, and intended for shot ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3988
Make: Stevens
Model: Nitro Special No 93

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Nitro Special No 93
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3988 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3988 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3988 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3988 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3988 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3988 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" may be marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- "NITRO SPECIAL" is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1907
- features include: round tapered barrel; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; visible spur hammer; extractor; varnished walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
- "Nitro Special No 93" had an extractor.
- "Nitro Special No 97" had an automatic ejector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" may be marked on top of the barrel.

Action - break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

93 Nitro Special

Nitro Special

Nitro Special 93

No 93 Nitro Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3989
Make: Stevens
Model: Nitro Special No 97

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Nitro Special No 97
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3989 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3989 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3989 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3989 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3989 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3989 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" may be marked on top of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NITRO SPECIAL" is engraved on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1907
- features include: round tapered barrel; nickel plated front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; visible spur hammer; automatic shell ejector; varnished walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
- "Nitro Special No 93" had an extractor.
- "Nitro Special No 97" had an automatic ejector.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Fall. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" may be marked on top of the barrel or on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action - break open action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Nitro Special

Nitro Special

Nitro Special 97

No 97 Nitro Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22359
Make: Stevens
Model: No 10 Target

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	No 10 Target
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22359 - 3	22 LR	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22359 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22359 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22359 - 4	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" over "REG.U.S.PAT.OFF&FGN." is marked on the right side of the barrel extension.
Model	- the standard model has a steel receiver/frame and a blued finish with checkered rubber grips. There was also a Deluxe model available with a browned receiver/frame, checkered aluminum grips, nickel plated trigger and barrel catch. - there were approximately 7 000 manufactured between 1919 and 1933. - "10" does not appear on the firearm. - a small catch on the left side of the receiver/frame is rotated to the rear to tip down the barrel for loading and unloading.
Manufacturer	- "J.STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS,MASS.U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel extension.
Action	- tip down barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, the barrel must be tipped open to view the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Other Markings	- one example observed was marked "PAT. APRIL 27, 1920" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Target

No 10

No 10 Target Deluxe

Target No 10

Target No 10 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22395
Make: Stevens
Model: Off-Hand No 35

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Off-Hand No 35
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22395 - 7	22 LR	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 15	22 LR	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 8	22 LR	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22395 - 6	22 LR	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 2	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22395 - 3	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22395 - 4	22 LR	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22395 - 9	25 CF	1	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 11	25 CF	1	304	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 10	25 CF	1	321	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22395 - 13	25 RF	1	214	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 14	25-20 WIN	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22395 - 5	410 GA	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22395 - 12	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and manufacturer's markings will be found on the barrel as "J STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof.

Model

- produced from 1923 to 1942 in calibre 22 LR, total produced 43,357.
- available from 1923 to 1929 in 410 GA with a smooth bore barrel. In 1929 this version was renamed "Autoshot No. 35".
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame may be blued, case hardened or nickel plated; half octagon and half round blued barrel; single bead front sight with an elevation adjustable rear sight; barrel release on the left side of the receiver/frame and walnut grips.
- break open operation; standing breech, barrel muzzle hinges down to expose chamber at rear.
- the difference between the "Off-Hand No 35" and the "Off-Hand Target No 35" is in the trigger guard. The trigger guard for the "Off-Hand No 35" is made of sheet metal and is made to go around the trigger and come in contact with the receiver/frame in two places; in front of the trigger and in front of the grip. The trigger guard for the "Off-Hand Target No 35" is cast and is made to go around the trigger and come in contact with the receiver/frame in three places; in front of the trigger, behind the trigger and in front of the grip.

Manufacturer

- make and manufacturer's markings will be found on the barrel as "J STEVENS ARMS COMPANY" over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." or a variation thereof.

Serial Number

- the serial number in marked on the left side of the barrel and visible when the breach is open. Observed with five sequential numbers or one alpha character followed by five sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35 Off Hand

35 Offhand

No. 35 Offhand

Offhand No 35

Offhand Pistol

Stevens Offhand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22383
Make: Stevens
Model: Off-Hand No 35 Target

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Off-Hand No 35 Target
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22383 - 1	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 2	22 LR	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22383 - 3	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 4	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 5	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22383 - 6	22 LR	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 7	22 RF	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22383 - 8	22 RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22383 - 9	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22383 - 10	22 RF	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22383 - 15	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22383 - 16	22 SHORT	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 17	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 18	22 SHORT	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 11	22 WIN RF	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 12	22 WIN RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 13	22 WIN RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 14	22 WIN RF	1	311	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 19	25 RF	1	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 20	25 RF	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22383 - 21	25 RF	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the breech end of the barrel; these pistols are seen with one of two types of markings. Either "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO.", over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864", or "J. STEVENS ARMS CO", over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot target pistol based on Joshua Stevens' basic "tip-up" single-shot design, with an automatic extractor; this pistol was a "revival" of the earlier Gould No. 37 Target pistol. In 1923, a simpler-to-manufacture version of this pistol was re-introduced as the "No. 35 Offhand", with the primary difference between these two pistols being a bent strap metal trigger-guard on the No. 35 Offhand, rather than the ornate curved cast trigger-guard of the No. 35 Offhand Target.
- features include: blued or nickeled cast iron receiver/frame; blued half-round/half-octagonal barrel (breech portion octagonal); elevation-adjustable rear sight with fixed blade front; bushingless firing-pin held in frame by a screw from the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut grip panels; and a manually-cocked external hammer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open operation; standing breech, barrel muzzle hinges down to expose chamber.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the breech end of the barrel (action must be opened to view); all No. 35 Offhand Targets are serial numbered above 25000.

Calibre

- the Stevens Offhand Target No 35 was not made for the .410 gauge smoothbore shotshell cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a simple sturdy hinged-frame single-shot pistol, having an iron frame, half round-half octagon barrel, bead front sight and open elevation adjustable rear sight, full walnut pistol grips, in-frame firing pin, mushroom shaped release stud; finished all blue, or nickelled frame and blued barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 35 Target

No 35 Target Single Shot

No. 35 Target

No. 35 Target Single Shot

Offhand Target

Offhand Target No 35

Offhand Target No. 35

Stevens Offhand Target No 35 Pistol

Stevens Offhand Target No. 35 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26434
Make: Stevens
Model: Old Model Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Old Model Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26434 - 1	22 LONG	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26434 - 2	30 SHORT RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1888.
- brass frame with brass sideplate
- an estimated 15,000 were produced.
- in early Stevens catalogs it is referred to as the "Tip-Up Pocket Pistol" or "The Pocket Pistol". With the introduction of the "Gem" pistol in 1872 , this model became listed as the "Old Model Pocket Pistol".

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" markings were used from 1864 to 1886.
- "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" markings were used from 1886 to 1916.

Action

- hinged barrel, tips up to expose chamber.

Barrel

- half octagon barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79931	Stevens	Tip Up Pocket Pistol	Stevens	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Pocket Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24540
Make: Stevens
Model: Old Model Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Old Model Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24540 - 1	22 LONG	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24540 - 2	22 LONG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24540 - 5	22 LONG	1	217	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24540 - 3	22 LONG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24540 - 4	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.STEVENS & CHICOPEE" over "FALL.MASS.PAT.SEPT.6,1864" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" markings were used from 1864 to 1886.
- "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" markings were used from 1886 to 1916.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1868 and discontinued circa 1886. - the model designation is not marked on this firearm. - estimated production of 5,000 units. - features include: single action; spurred hammer and trigger; the receiver/frame may be nickel plated or Japanned brass; a round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; blued half octagon and half round barrel; blued hammer and trigger; may have fixed front and rear sight or a globe front sight with an adjustable rear sight; the barrel release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and the grips may be square butt rosewood panels. - the 203mm and 254mm barrel models will have a metal butt cap with a groove along the bottom where a shoulder rest can be installed. - the 152mm barrel model will have no metal butt cap and the breech is recessed at the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" markings were used from 1864 to 1886. - "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" markings were used from 1886 to 1916.
Action	- tip up barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the left grip panel and on the left side of the barrel, visible when the barrel is tipped up. - sample observed had 4 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 Stevens

1868 Old Model Pocket Rifle

Old Model

Pocket Rifle

Six Inch Pocket Rifle

Sporting Pocket Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Target Pocket Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24541
Make: Stevens
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24541 - 5	22 SHORT	1	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24541 - 1	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24541 - 4	22 SHORT	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24541 - 2	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24541 - 3	30 SHORT RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured between 1868 and 1875.
- model is not marked on firearm.
- features include: part round and part octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; sheathed spur trigger; spur checkered hammer; blade front sight and notched in hammer for a rear sight; square butt with rosewood grips.
- tip up barrel operated by button on left side of receiver/frame.
- this model was designated by Stevens as "The Pocket Pistol" in 1868" and redesignated as the "Old Model Pocket Pistol" starting in 1875.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" markings were used from 1864 to 1886. - "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" markings were used from 1886 to 1916.
Action	- "tip-down, break action, single-shot pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the wood grip and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Old Model Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3899
Make: Stevens
Model: Pope Model

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Pope Model
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3899 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3899 - 2	22 LR	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1901 to 1905 approx.
Action	- used no. 44 action
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate has the last three digits.
Calibre	- other calibres are optional.
Remarks	- Drop forged case hardened, Ideal action, (lever operated falling block action) with a visible hammer has a stamped checkered spur. The frame, (1 1/8" wide) upper and lower tang and octagon top breech are a one piece forging. Double set triggers were standard. The upper tang is tapped for a peep sight. A number of sight combinations were available for this rifle. Fancy Swiss pattern straight stock with cheek piece of select walnut, fully checkered and highly finished. The butt plate is a standard Scheutzen with prongs at both heel and toe. Lipped, checkered forearm. Two tang screws hold the stock. A multi-spur finger lever is used on this model. A palm rest, false muzzle and bullet starter are included. A full octagonal No. 4 barrel with a threaded shank held by a indexed set screw.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126848
Make: Stevens
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126848 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126848 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.STEVENS ARMS CO." was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those pump action Stevens shotguns that are not marked with a model designation. - features may include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; hammerless; semi-pistol grip buttstock with a checkered forend.
Manufacturer	- "J.STEVENS ARMS CO." was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
Serial Number	- examples have been observed with and without a serial number.
Other Markings	- an observed example was marked "STEVENS BROWNING" over "MADE BY" over "J.STEVENS ARMS CO." over CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A.". on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Stevens Browning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22372
Make: Stevens
Model: Reliable No 42 Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Reliable No 42 Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22372 - 1	22 LR	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22372 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A & T CO." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1896 to 1916.
- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- estimated production of 8,000 units.
- features include: single action; spurred hammer and trigger; receiver/frame may be nickel plated or Japanned brass; round access plate on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; part octagonal and round barrel; blued hammer and trigger; hooded or peep front sight with an peep or V-notch rear sight; barrel release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and the grips may be square butt rosewood panels; metal butt cap with a groove along the bottom where a shoulder rest can be installed.
- the 152mm barrel model will have no metal butt cap and the breech is recessed

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" markings were used from 1886 to 1916.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- serialization range from 26000 to 100000 shared with the Diamond No 43 model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - the 240mm length is not a standard barrel for this Model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26435	Stevens	Diamond No 43 Second Issue	Stevens	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

42 Pocket Rifle

42 Reliable Pocket Rifle

42 Reliable Pocket Rifle 1898

42 Reliable Pocket Rifle 1902

42 Reliable Pocket Rifle 1912

No 42 Pocket Rifle

No 42 Reliable Pocket Rifle

Reliable Pocket Rifle 42

Reliable Pocket Rifle No. 42

Reliable Pocket Rifle No. 42 Second Issue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191662
Make: Stevens
Model: S1200

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	S1200
Manufacturer:	Akdas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191662 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191662 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEVENS" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- "STEVENS" trade name/trademark has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and "Savage".

Model

- "S1200" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight; ventilated rib; smooth bore steel barrel with interchangeable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm; sling swivels; matte black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1251mm (49.25"), average weight 3.01kgs (6.64lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS, WESTFIELD MA" over "Mfg by AKDAS in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "A", last two number of the year "16", a letter "A", and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22580

S 1200

S1200 Bottomlands Camo

S1200 Shadow Grass Blades Camo

S1200 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savage

Savage Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84191
Make: Stevens
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84191 - 12	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 13	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 14	12 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 2	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 5	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 41	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	352	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 40	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84191 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 16	16 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 6	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 7	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 8	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 15	16 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 29	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 31	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 23	20 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 9	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 10	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 21	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 22	20 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 32	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84191 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 20	410 GA	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 11	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 17	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 18	410 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 19	410 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84191 - 36	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 37	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 38	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84191 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens & Co.", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Co.", "J. Stevens Arms Co", "Stevens", "Stevens Arms Co." or a variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Stevens" is a tradename/brandname used by Stevens and Savage.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic model for "Stevens" shotguns that were manufactured by Stevens/Savage and do not display a model designation.
- "Stevens" used the following patent numbers: "December 11, 1900", "April 12, 1910", "April 12, 1912", "February 10, 1914", "April 20, 1915".
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame/receiver with top or under lever opener; boxlocks or sidelocks; exposed hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; straight or pistol grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the watertable and repeated on other components of the firearm.
- serial number may have a one or two letter prefix.
- five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have also been observed.
- Note: some Stevens side by side shotguns are marked "5100" usually on the right side of the receiver/frame; this is not a serial number, it does in fact stand for the Model 5100 side by side shotgun as produced by Stevens.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3971	Stevens	250	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3979	Stevens	270	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3980	Stevens	260	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3997	Stevens	255	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3998	Stevens	265	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3999	Stevens	385	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4001	Stevens	375	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4003	Stevens	365	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4005	Stevens	355	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4010	Stevens	335	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4011	Stevens	345	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4022	Stevens	235	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4146	Stevens	330	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4147	Stevens	331	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
4351	Stevens	530	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64403	Riverside Arms Company	215	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64404	Riverside Arms Company	315	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

1910

1912

1914

1915

April 12, 1910

April 2, 1912

April 20, 1915

December 11, 1900

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel Hammerless

February 10, 1914

Hammer

Hammerless

Patent April 12, 1910

Patent April 2, 1912

Patent April 20, 1915

Patent December 11, 1900

Patent February 10, 1914

S/S

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70287
Make: Stevens
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70287 - 1	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 30	12 GA	1	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 2	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 3	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 4	12 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 5	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 22	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	542	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70287 - 6	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 7	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 8	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 9	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 10	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 11	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 12	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 13	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 14	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 15	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 16	28 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 19	32 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 20	32 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 17	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 18	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70287 - 23	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70287 - 26	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STEVENS" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- the "Stevens" trade/brand name has been used by "J. Stevens & Company", "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company", "J. Stevens Arms Company" and " Savage Arms, Inc.".

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: single barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; top or side lever opener; hammer or hammerless; straight, semi or full pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3477	Stevens	Tip Up 1888	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3630	Stevens	Maynard Jr No 15 1/2	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3637	Stevens	Crack Shot No 26 1/2	Stevens	Other	Single-Shot
3959	Stevens	30	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3961	Stevens	32	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3962	Stevens	33	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3963	Stevens	100	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3964	Stevens	110	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3965	Stevens	120	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3966	Stevens	140	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3967	Stevens	125 Ladies & Boys Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3968	Stevens	105 Ladies & Boys Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3969	Stevens	107 Ladies & Boys Shotgun	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3973	Stevens	170	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3974	Stevens	165	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3975	Stevens	160	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3976	Stevens	185	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3977	Stevens	195	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3978	Stevens	190	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3988	Stevens	Nitro Special No 93	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3989	Stevens	Nitro Special No 97	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
3992	Stevens	115	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4037	Stevens	106	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4038	Stevens	108	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4039	Stevens	101	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4042	Stevens	970	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4043	Stevens	180	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4044	Stevens	182	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4109	Stevens	107	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4111	Stevens	105	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
61696	Stevens	Dread Naught No 89	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot
68524	Stevens	125	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120895
Make: Stevens
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120895 - 1	22 RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120895 - 2	22 RF	1	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120895 - 3	30 SHORT RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864", or, "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" will be marked on the top rear of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the official name as used by Stevens in its literature of the day when the handgun was first introduced.
- produced 1886 to 1896 with an estimated production quantity of 25,000.
- break action, tip up barrel with the action release button located on the top left side of the standing breech.
- this model line is basically the same as the Stevens "Old Model Pocket Pistol" with minor changes and renamed to provide a better marketing image.
- features; brass frame, nickel or silver plated with or without side plate (later production models did not have the side plate); octagonal-to-round barrel either blued or nickel plated; spur trigger; linkage operated extractor; exposed hammer with the firing pin on the hammer; square butt with walnut grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864", or, "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" will be marked on the top rear of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate or on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - those firearms in this model series that are chambered for the 30 Short RF cartridge are qualified antiques per the Antique Firearms Regulations, Section 1, para 6, and as such do not require registration under Canadian Law.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130006
Make: Stevens
Model: Super Range Goose Gun

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Super Range Goose Gun
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130006 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Stevens" is not marked on the firearm. - "Goose Gun" and "Super Range Goose Gun" were brand/trade name used by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
Model	- "SUPER RANGE GOOSE GUN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wooden splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers and a two letter suffix.
Other Markings	- "BARREL AND LUG FORGED IN ONE PIECE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Goose Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Range

Super Range Goose

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4179
Make: Stevens
Model: Sure Shot No 23

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Sure Shot No 23
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4179 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" and "SURE SHOT" are not usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1894 to 1896.
- features include: blued round tapered side swinging barrel with automatic extractor; barrel breech swings out to the right; barrel/action release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; pivot pin assembly protrudes from the underside of the receiver/frame; case hardened or nickel plated receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; rebound firing pin; no forearm, wood straight grip butt stock with steel shotgun butt plate.
- main differences between Stevens Sure Shot models:
- "Sure Shot No 23" has blade front sight and v-notch rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 24" has a Beach Globe front sight and a tang peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 25" has a Globe front sight and a vernier peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 26" has a Lyman ivory bead front sight and a Lyman peep rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side swing barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28386	Stevens	Sure Shot No 24	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28388	Stevens	Sure Shot No 25	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28393	Stevens	Sure Shot No 26	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 23 Sure Shot

Sure Shot 23

Sure-Shot

Sure-Shot No 23

SureShot

SureShot No 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28386
Make: Stevens
Model: Sure Shot No 24

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Sure Shot No 24
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28386 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" and "SURE SHOT" are not usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1894 to 1896.
- features include: blued round tapered side swinging barrel with automatic extractor; barrel breech swings out to the right; barrel/action release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; pivot pin assembly protrudes from the underside of the receiver/frame; case hardened or nickel plated receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; rebound firing pin; no forearm, wood straight grip butt stock with steel shotgun butt plate.
- main differences between Stevens Sure Shot models:
- "Sure Shot No 23" has blade front sight and v-notch rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 24" has a Beach Globe front sight and a tang peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 25" has a Globe front sight and a vernier peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 26" has a Lyman ivory bead front sight and a Lyman peep rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side swing barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4179	Stevens	Sure Shot No 23	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28388	Stevens	Sure Shot No 25	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28393	Stevens	Sure Shot No 26	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 24 Sure Shot

Sure Shot

Sure-Shot

Sure-Shot No 24

SureShot

SureShot No 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28388
Make: Stevens
Model: Sure Shot No 25

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Sure Shot No 25
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28388 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" and "SURE SHOT" are not usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1894 to 1896.
- features include: blued round tapered side swinging barrel with automatic extractor; barrel breech swings out to the right; barrel/action release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; pivot pin assembly protrudes from the underside of the receiver/frame; case hardened or nickel plated receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; rebound firing pin; no forearm, wood straight grip butt stock with steel shotgun butt plate.
- main differences between Stevens Sure Shot models:
- "Sure Shot No 23" has blade front sight and v-notch rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 24" has a Beach Globe front sight and a tang peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 25" has a Globe front sight and a vernier peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 26" has a Lyman ivory bead front sight and a Lyman peep rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side swing barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4179	Stevens	Sure Shot No 23	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28386	Stevens	Sure Shot No 24	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28393	Stevens	Sure Shot No 26	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 25 Sure Shot

Sure Shot

Sure Shot 25

Sure-Shot

Sure-Shot No 25

SureShot

SureShot No 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28393
Make: Stevens
Model: Sure Shot No 26

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Sure Shot No 26
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28393 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "STEVENS" and "SURE SHOT" are not usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1894 to 1896.
- features include: blued round tapered side swinging barrel with automatic extractor; barrel breech swings out to the right; barrel/action release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; pivot pin assembly protrudes from the underside of the receiver/frame; case hardened or nickel plated receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; rebound firing pin; no forearm, wood straight grip butt stock with steel shotgun butt plate.
- main differences between Stevens Sure Shot models:
- "Sure Shot No 23" has blade front sight and v-notch rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 24" has a Beach Globe front sight and a tang peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 25" has a Globe front sight and a vernier peep rear sight.
- "Sure Shot No 26" has a Lyman ivory bead front sight and a Lyman peep rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens A. & T. Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- side swing barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4179	Stevens	Sure Shot No 23	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28386	Stevens	Sure Shot No 24	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
28388	Stevens	Sure Shot No 25	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 26 Sure Shot

Sure Shot

Sure Shot 26

Sure-Shot

SureShot

SureShot No 26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3408
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up 1872

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up 1872
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3408 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3408 - 2	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3408 - 3	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3408 - 4	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Stevens & Co." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1872 to 1875. - features include: octagonal plain, laminated or twist steel barrel; browned or nickled front hinged iron receiver/frame with take down pivot latch; visible spurred hammer; plain oil-finish forearm and straight grip walnut stock with rear loop trigger guard and smooth steel buttplate. - NOTE: if serial number is from 2000 to 5000, see Stevens model Tip Up 1875.
Manufacturer	- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Falls, Mass." is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.
Barrel	- barrel lengths from 660 mm (24") to 914 mm (36") were available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1872

1872 Gallery .22 Rifle

1872 Sporting Rifle

1872 Tip-Up

1872 Tip-Up .22 Gallery Rifle

1872 Tip-Up Gallery .22 Rifle

1872 Tip-Up Sporting Rifle

Tip-Up 1872

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3414
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up 1875

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up 1875
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3414 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 10	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 11	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 15	14 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 16	14 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 17	14 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 19	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3414 - 12	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3414 - 13	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 14	38 LONG CF	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 18	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 7	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3414 - 8	44 LONG RF	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Falls. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1886.
- features include: round plain, laminated or twist steel barrel with octagonal breech; browned or nickled front hinged iron receiver/frame with take down pivot latch; visible spurred hammer; plain oil-finish forearm and straight grip walnut stock with rear loop trigger guard and smooth steel buttplate.
- available with a factory fitted rifle barrels in a length of 610 mm (24"), 660 mm, and (26"), and in calibres from 32 to 44 CF.
- NOTE: if serial number is less than 2000, see model 1872, and if greater than 8000, see Stevens model Tip Up 1888.

Manufacturer

- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Falls. Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.
- serial number range falls between 2,000 and 5,000.

Remarks

- nickel-plated or browned cast iron frame, visible spurred hammer, slotted breech latch and a oil-finish walnut stock. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. Plain steel barrel. J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Falls. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864 (marked on top of the barrel).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 C.F. Tip-Up Rifle

1875 Center-Fire Sporting Rifle

1875 Center-Fire Tip-Up Rifle

1875 Tip-Up Center-Fire Sporting Rifle

1875 Tip-Up Rifle

Tip-Up 1875

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3413
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up 1875

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up 1875
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3413 - 1	32 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3413 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3413 - 3	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3413 - 4	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3413 - 7	38-45 STEVENS	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3413 - 8	38-45 STEVENS	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3413 - 5	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3413 - 6	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Falls. Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1875 to 1886. - features include: octagonal plain, laminated or twist steel barrel; browned or nickled front hinged iron receiver/frame with take down pivot latch; visible spurred hammer; plain oil-finish forearm and straight grip walnut stock with rear loop trigger guard and smooth steel buttplate. - available with rifle barrels in a length of 610 mm (24"), 660 mm, and (26"), and in calibres from 32 to 44 CF. - also available with a factory fitted shotgun barrels in a length from 711 mm (28") to 813 mm (32") and in 10, 12, or 14 gauge. - NOTE: if serial number is 2000 or less, see model 1872, if greater than 5000, see Stevens model Tip Up 1888.
Manufacturer	- "J. Stevens & Co. Chicopee Falls. Mass." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch. - serial number range falls between 2000 and 5000.
Remarks	- nickel-plated or browned cast iron frame, visible spurred hammer, slotted breech latch and a oil-finish walnut stock. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. Has Steven's combined sights. The hammer screw center is 1 1/8" to the rear of the breech face, measuring parallel to the bore. Has a heavy full octagonal and blued. STEVENS (marked on the left of receiver).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Tip Up

1875 Tip-Up

Tip-Up 1875

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3477
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up 1888

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up 1888
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3477 - 9	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 10	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 5	14 GA X 2"	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 6	14 GA X 2"	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3477 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J Stevens & Co." or "J. Stevens A. & T. Co." and "Chicopee Falls Mass. Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Pat. Sept. 6. 1864" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1888 to 1896. - features include: round plain, laminated or twist steel barrel with octagonal breech; browned or nickled front hinged iron receiver/frame with take down pivot latch; visible spurred hammer; plain oil-finish forearm and straight grip walnut stock with rear loop trigger guard and smooth steel buttplate. - available with factory fitted rifle barrels in a length of 610 mm (24"), 660 mm (26"), 711 mm (28") or 762 mm (30") and in calibres fro 22 RF to 44 CF. - NOTE: if the serial number is less than 8000, see Stevens model Tip Up 1875, if larger than 11000, see Stevens models 31, 32 or 33.
Manufacturer	- "J Stevens & Co." or "J. Stevens A. & T. Co." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- front hinged, break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number consists of a series of numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization - this model has a serial number from 8, 000 to 11,000. - the serial number is located on the left side of the barrel and on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70287	Stevens	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1888 New Style Tip-Up S-S Shotgun

1888 New Style Tip-Up Single Shot Shotgun

1888 Tip-Up Shotgun

New Style Single Barrel Breech Loading Shot Gun

Tip-Up 1888

Tip-Up Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3392
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 1

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 1
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3392 - 13	25-25 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3392 - 1	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 3	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 4	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 14	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 15	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 16	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 17	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 18	38 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 19	38 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3392 - 20	38 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 21	38 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 5	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 6	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 7	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 8	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 22	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 23	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 24	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 25	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 9	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 10	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 11	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3392 - 12	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the barrel as:
"J.STEVENS & COMPANY" or " J. STEVENS A & T CO."

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1897.
- approximately 4,000 produced.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no fore arm; straight griped oil finished walnut buttstock; blued octagonal barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and butt plate; barrel release catch button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; looped metal trigger guard and finger rest and simple iron sights mounted on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.

Remarks - the No 1 Sporting is a plainer version of the No 2 Sporting.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3387	Stevens	Tip Up No 2	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 Sporting Tip Up

No. 1, Open-Sight Tip-Up Rifle

No.1

No.1 Tip Up

Sporting Tip Up

Tip Up

Tip-Up No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3434
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 10 Range Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 10 Range Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3434 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 4	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 5	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 6	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 7	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 8	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 21	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 22	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 23	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3434 - 24	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 25	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 26	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 27	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 28	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 68	25-25 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3434 - 13	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 14	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 15	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 16	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 50	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 51	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 41	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 42	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 43	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 44	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 29	38 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 30	38 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3434 - 31	38 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 32	38 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 58	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 60	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 9	38-35 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 10	38-35 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 11	38-35 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 12	38-35 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 17	38-45 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 18	38-45 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 19	38-45 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 20	38-45 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 45	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 46	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 47	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 48	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 61	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 62	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3434 - 64	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 33	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 34	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 35	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 36	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 37	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 38	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 39	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3434 - 40	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Model

- manufactured from 1886 to 1896.
- features include: checkered fancy walnut buttstock and forearm; blued half octagon barrel; barrel release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated receiver/frame and schuetzen type buttplate; metal looped trigger guard that forms a finger rest; tang mounted vernier rear sight,
- the Stevens model Tip Up No 10 Range Rifle is a Stevens model Tip Up No 9 Range Rifle with a checkered fancy walnut buttstock and forearm.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch. - 15000-up (1888-1896)

Remarks

- Nickel-plated new iron frame, visible spur hammer, slotted breech latch and nickel-plated Swiss style butt plate with a fancy walnut stock and forearm. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. The firing-pin has a 3/8" dia. bushung. Has a wind-gauge front sight and a vernier tang type peep sight. The hammer screw center is 1 1/16" to the rear of the breech face measured parallel to the bore. Grip-style trigger guard with rear loop and flange, to simulate pistol grip. Inner curl behind trigger. Has a half octagonal blued barrel. J. STEVENS A. & T., CO. (1888-1896) (marked on the left of receiver/frame).
- the model No 10 Range is a model No 9 Range with checkered fancy walnut buttstock and forearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3441	Stevens	Tip Up No 9 Range Rifle	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 10

No 10 Range Tip Up

No 10 Tip Up

No. 10 Range Rifle

No.10

No10 Range

Range Rifle

Range Rifle No 10

Tip Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3450
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 11 Ladies

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 11 Ladies
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3450 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3450 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3450 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3450 - 4	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3450 - 5	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3450 - 6	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3450 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3450 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1886 and 1896. - features include: blued half octagonal light profile barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and butt plate; loop type trigger guard that forms a finger rest; simple iron sights mounted on the barrel; oil finished walnut buttstock and forearm. - the Stevens model Tip Up No 11 Ladies with a checkered fancy walnut forearm and buttstock is the Stevens model Tip Up 12 Ladies.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate.
Remarks	- breakdown type hinged action at the forward part of the receiver/frame with a button at the side of the breech end; hammer and firing pin are separate units; nickel-plated receiver/frame and butt plate with a oiled light-weight walnut stock and hand guard; fancy curved trigger guard forms a pistol grip; plain open sights; half octagonal, blued barrel. - the models 11 Ladies, 12 Ladies, 13 Ladies, and 14 Ladies had lighter profile barrels and smaller stock dimensions than the standard numbered models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3452	Stevens	Tip Up No 13 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3454	Stevens	Tip Up No 12 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3456	Stevens	Tip Up No 14 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ladies Tip Up

No 11

No 11 Ladies Tip Up

No 11 Ladies Tip-Up

No 11 Tip Up

No.11

Tip Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3454
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 12 Ladies

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 12 Ladies
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3454 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3454 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3454 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3454 - 4	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3454 - 5	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3454 - 6	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3454 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3454 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1886 and 1896.
- features include: blued half octagonal light profile barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and butt plate; loop type trigger guard that forms a finger rest; simple iron sights mounted on the barrel; oil finished checkered fancy walnut buttstock and forearm.
- the Stevens model Tip Up No 12 Ladies with a plain oil finished walnut forearm and buttstock is the Stevens model Tip Up No 11 Ladies.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang and butt plate.

Remarks

- breakdown type hinged action at the forward part of the receiver/frame with a button at the side of the breech end; hammer and firing pin are separate units; nickel-plated receiver/frame and butt plate with a oiled extra fancy checkered walnut stock and hand guard; fancy curved trigger guard forms a pistol grip; plain open sights; half octagonal blued barrel.
-The models 11 Ladies, 12 Ladies, 13 Ladies, and 14 Ladies had lighter profile barrels and smaller stock dimentions than the standard numbered models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3450	Stevens	Tip Up No 11 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3452	Stevens	Tip Up No 13 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3456	Stevens	Tip Up No 14 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Tip Up Ladies

Ladies

Ladies Tip Up

No 12

No 12 Ladies Tip Up

No 12 Tip Up Ladies

No. 12 Ladies

No.12 Ladies

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3452
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 13 Ladies

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 13 Ladies
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3452 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3452 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3452 - 5	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3452 - 6	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3452 - 4	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3452 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3452 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Model

- manufactured between 1886 and 1896.
- features include: blued half octagonal light profile barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and butt plate; loop type trigger guard that forms a finger rest; beach type combination front and vernier rear peep sight mounted on the tang; oil finnished walnut buttstock and forearm.
- the Stevens model Tip Up No 13 Ladies with a varnished checkered fancy walnut forearm and buttstock is the Stevens model Tip Up No 14 Ladies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the barrel; lower tang and butt plate.
Remarks	- breakdown type hinged action at the forward part of the receiver/frame with a button at the side of the breech end. Hammer and firing pin are separate units and a nickel-plated receiver/frame and butt plate with a varnished walnut stock. The fancy curved trigger guard formed a pistol grip. The pistol grip is capped. Has a half octagonal, blued barrel. - the models 11 Ladies, 12 Ladies, 13 Ladies and 14 Ladies had lighter profile barrels and smaller stock dimensions than the standard numbered models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3450	Stevens	Tip Up No 11 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3454	Stevens	Tip Up No 12 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

13 Tip-Up

Ladies Tip Up

No 13

No 13 Ladies Tip Up

No 13 Tip Up

No.13

Tip Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3456
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 14 Ladies

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 14 Ladies
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3456 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3456 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3456 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3456 - 4	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3456 - 5	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3456 - 6	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3456 - 7	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3456 - 8	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured between 1888 and 1896.
- features include: blued half octagonal light profile barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and butt plate; loop type trigger guard that forms a finger rest; beach type combination front and vernier rear peep sight mounted on the tang; varnished checkered fancy walnut buttstock and forearm.
- the Stevens model Tip Up No 14 Ladies with a plain oil finished walnut forearm and buttstock is the Stevens moel Tip Up No 13 Ladies.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- up to five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3450	Stevens	Tip Up No 11 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
3454	Stevens	Tip Up No 12 Ladies	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

14 Ladies

14 Ladies Tip-Up

14 Tip-Up

No 14

No. 14 Ladies Tip Up

No.14

No.14 Tip Up

Tip-Up Ladies

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3471
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 16 Crack Shot

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 16 Crack Shot
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3471 - 1	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 2	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 3	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 4	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 9	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 10	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 11	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 12	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 5	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 6	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3471 - 7	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3471

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3471 - 8	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- J. STEVENS A. & T., CO. is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1888 to 1896.
- do not confuse with the solid frame, rolling block action rifle, designated model"16 Crack Shot", produced between 1900 and 1912.
- features include: nickel plated iron frame, visible spur hammer, slotted breech latch and nickel plated butt plate with a walnut stock. The upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. Has a Lyman ivory bead front sight and a Lyman tang peep sight. Has a full octagonal blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS A. & T., CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51562	Stevens	Crack Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot
60016	Stevens	Crack Shot No 16	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

16 Crack Shot Tip-Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3387
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3387 - 9	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 10	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 11	22 LONG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 12	22 LONG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 4	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 13	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 14	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 15	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3387 - 16	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 21	25 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 22	25 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 23	25 LONG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 24	25 LONG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 29	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 30	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 31	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 32	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 25	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 26	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 27	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3387 - 28	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the barrel as:
"J. Stevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1895.
- features include: no fore arm; straight griped, oil finished fancy walnut buttstock; blued octagonal barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and butt plate; barrel release catch button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; looped metal trigger guard and finger rest and simple iron sights mounted on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate and breech latch.

Remarks

- the No 2 Sporting is a fancier version of the No 1 Sporting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3392	Stevens	Tip Up No 1	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery Rifle

N Sight Rifle

No 2

No 2 Open Sight Gallery Rifle

No 2 Sporting Tip Up

No 2 Sporting Tip-Up

No 2 Tip Up

No.2

Open Sight

Tip Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3391
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 3

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 3
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3391 - 1	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 3	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 4	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 13	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 14	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 29	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 16	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 17	38 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 18	38 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 19	38 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3391 - 20	38 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 5	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 6	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 7	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 8	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 21	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 22	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 23	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 24	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 9	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 10	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 11	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3391 - 12	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the barrel as:
"J.STEVENS & COMPANY" or " J. STEVENS A & T CO."

Model

- manufactured from 1872 to 1895.
- features include: varnished walnut buttstock with no fore arm; full or half octagonal blued barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and buttplate; combination folding front sight, rear vernier peep sight mounted on the tang; barrel release catch button located on the left side of the receiver/frame and a looped metal trigger guard and finger rest.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate and breech latch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3394	Stevens	Tip Up No 4	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No 3

No 3 Sporting Rifle

No 3 Sporting Tip Up

No 3 Tip Up

No. 3 Combined Sight Rifle

No. 3 Sporting

No.3

Tip Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3394
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 4

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 4
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3394 - 4	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3394 - 7	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as " J.STEVENS & COMPANY" or " J. STEVENS A & T CO."

Model

- in production from 1872 to 1895.
- features include: varnished walnut buttstock with no forend; full or half octagonal blued barrel; nickle plated receiver/frame and buttplate; combination folding front sight; rear peep sight mounted on the tang; barrel release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame and a looped metal trigger guard and finger rest.
- hammer and firing pin are separate units.
- Stevens model Tip Up No 4 is a gallery version of the Stevens model Tip Up No 3.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.

Cross-References

3391	Stevens	Tip Up No 3	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

No 4 Sporting Tip Up

No 4 Tip Up

No. 4 Sporting

No4 Sporting

Tip Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22377
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 41

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 41
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22377 - 8	22 RF	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22377 - 9	22 SHORT	1	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22377 - 11	22 SHORT	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22377 - 3	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22377 - 10	22 SHORT	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22377 - 6	30 SHORT RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS." or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS." or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1896 to 1916 - the model designation is not marked on this firearm. Many of the Stevens firearms are refered to as "Tip Up", this firearm model actually tips down to expose the breech for loading, however it is designated by Stevens as the "Tip Up" model. - initially made in 22 SHORT and 30 SHORT RF, and after 1903 made only in 22 SHORT only. - features include: single action, iron freceiver/rame and barrel which may be blued nickle-plated or duo tone, with in-frame firing pin without bushing, spur trigger, round barrel at the muzzel and octagonal toward the breech, a fixed blade front sight and wooden grips. - up until 1903 the top of the recoil sheild will be flush with the top of the barrel. After 1903 the recoil shield is higher then the barrel and has a groove for a rear sight. - may be found with silver and/or gold plating, sometimes with engraving.
Manufacturer	- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS." or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS." markings were used from 1864 to 1886. - "J. STEVENS A. & T. CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." markings were used from 1886 to 1916.
Action	- manually operated, single shot, tip down breech.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side the grip strap, under the grip plate and on the barrel. - production is estimated to be 90,000. Serial number range from 1 to 90000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Tip Up No 41

No 41

No 41 Tip-Up

No. 41

No. 41 Tip Up

No. 41 Tip-Up

Tip Up

Tip Up 41

Tip Up No. 41

Tip-Up

Tip-Up No 41

Tip-Up No. 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3419
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 5 Expert

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 5 Expert
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3419 - 39	22 HORNET	1	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3419 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 4	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 5	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 6	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 7	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 8	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 37	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 9	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3419 - 10	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 11	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 12	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 21	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 22	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 23	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 24	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 29	38 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 30	38 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 31	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 32	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 13	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 14	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 15	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 16	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 33	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 34	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 35	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3419 - 36	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 17	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 18	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 19	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3419 - 20	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Model

- manufactured from1883 to1895.
- features include: varnished walnut buttstock with no forearm; blued half octagon barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and buttplate; combination folding frontsight, tang mounted peep sight; barrel release catch button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and a looped metal trigger guard and finger rest.
- the upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock.
- the same firearm was available with a fancy checkered walnut buttstock and, in some cases, a silver-plated trigger guard. It was known as the "No 6 Expert".

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3422	Stevens	Tip Up No 6 Expert	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5 Expert

Expert

Expert Tip Up

No 5 Expert Tip Up

No 5 Tip Up

No. 5 Expert

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3422
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 6 Expert

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 6 Expert
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3422 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 4	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 29	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 5	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 6	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 7	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 8	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 21	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 22	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3422 - 23	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 24	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 17	38 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 18	38 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 19	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 20	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 9	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 10	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 11	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 12	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 25	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 26	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 27	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 28	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 13	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 14	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 15	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3422 - 16	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".
Model	- manufactured from 1883 to1895. - features include: fancy checkered, varnished or oil finished, walnut buttstock with no forearm; blued half octagon barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame and buttplate; may have a silver plated trigger guard; combination folding frontsight, tang mounted peep sight; barrel release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and a looped metal trigger guard and finger rest. - the upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock. - similar to the "No 5 Expert" except with a fancy checkered walnut buttstock and, in some cases, a silver-plated trigger guard.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3419	Stevens	Tip Up No 5 Expert	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6 Expert

Expert

Expert 6

No 6

No. 6

No.6 Expert

No6 Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3429
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 7 Premier

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 7 Premier
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3429 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 4	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 21	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 22	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 23	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 24	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 48	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 49	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 50	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3429 - 51	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 36	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 37	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 38	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 39	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 52	38 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 53	38 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 54	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 55	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 40	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 41	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 42	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 43	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 56	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 57	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 58	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 59	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 44	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3429 - 45	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 46	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3429 - 47	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Model

- manufactured from 1884 to 1895.
- features include: varnished or oil finished walnut forearm and buttstock; half octagon barrel; nickel plated receiver frame and buttplate; barrel release catch button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; folding two position front sight; rear vernier peep sight mounted on the tang and a looped metal trigger guard and finger rest.
- the upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock.
- the same firearm was available with a fancy checkered walnut buttstock and forearm. It was known as the "No 8 Premier".

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3430	Stevens	Tip Up No 8 Premier	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

7 Premier

No 7

No 7 Premier Tip Up

No 7 Tip Up Premier

No 7 Tip up

No. 7 Premier

No.7

No7 Premier

Premier No 7

Seven Premier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3430
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 8 Premier

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 8 Premier
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3430 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 4	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 5	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 6	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 7	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 8	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 21	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 22	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 23	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3430 - 24	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 17	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 18	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 19	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 20	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 29	38 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 30	38 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 31	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 32	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 9	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 10	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 11	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 12	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 33	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 34	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 35	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 36	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 13	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3430 - 14	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 15	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3430 - 16	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".

Model

- manufactured from 1884 to 1895.
- features include: fancy checkered walnut forearm and buttstock; half octagon barrel; nickel plated receiver frame and buttplate; folding two position front sight; rear vernier peep sight mounted on the tang.
- the upper and lower tang is integral to the frame with two screws for the stock.
- similar to the "No 7 Premier" except with a fancy checkered walnut buttstock and forearm.

Action

- break action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch.

Calibre

- available in other calibres special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3429	Stevens	Tip Up No 7 Premier	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

8 Premier

No 8

No 8 Premier Tip Up

No 8 Tip Up

No. 8 Premier

No.8

No8 Premier

Premier 8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3441
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up No 9 Range Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up No 9 Range Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3441 - 68	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 69	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 67	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 3	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 4	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 9	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 10	22 SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 11	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 12	22 SHORT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3441 - 29	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 30	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 31	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 32	22-15-60 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 33	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 34	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 35	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 36	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 57	32 LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 58	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 60	32 LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 45	32 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 46	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 47	32 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 48	32 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 49	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 50	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 51	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3441 - 52	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 5	32-40	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 6	32-40	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 7	32-40	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 8	32-40	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 61	38 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 62	38 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 64	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 17	38 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 18	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 19	38 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 20	38 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 13	38-35 STEVENS	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 14	38-35 STEVENS	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 15	38-35 STEVENS	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 16	38-35 STEVENS	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 25	38-45 STEVENS	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 26	38-45 STEVENS	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3441 - 27	38-45 STEVENS	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 28	38-45 STEVENS	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 65	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 66	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 63	44 LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 21	44 LONG RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 22	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 23	44 LONG RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 24	44 LONG RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 37	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 38	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 39	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 40	44-50 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 41	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 42	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 43	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3441 - 44	44-65 STEVENS EVERLASTING	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the maker's designation may be marked on the barrel as "J. Sevens & Company" or "J. STEVENS A & T Co.".
Model	- manufactured from 1886 to1895. - features include: blued half octagon barrel; barrel release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated receiver/frame and schuetzen type buttplate; metal looped trigger guard that forms a finger rest; tang mounted vernier rear sight, uncheckered, varnished walnut buttstock and forearm. - this same firearm with a checkered varnished fancy walnut buttstock and forearm is the No 10 Range Rifle.
Action	- break action.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the barrel, lower tang, butt plate toe and breech latch. - 15000-up (1888-1896)
Other Markings	- the same firearm with a checkered varnished fancey walnit buttstock and forearm is the No 10 Range.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3434	Stevens	Tip Up No 10 Range Rifle	Stevens	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

9 Range Rifle

No 9

No 9 Range Tip Up

No 9 Rifle

No 9 Tip up

No. 9 Range Rifle

No.9

Tip Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79931
Make: Stevens
Model: Tip Up Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Tip Up Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79931 - 1	22 RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79931 - 2	30 RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS & CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" markings were used from 1864 to 1886.
- "J. STEVENS A & T CO. CHICOPEE" over "FALLS, MASS. USA PAT. SEPT. 6, 1864" or "J. STEVENS A & T CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. USA" markings were used from 1886 to 1916.

Model

- manufactured between 1868 and 1875.
- model is not marked on firearm.
- features include: part round and part octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; sheathed spur trigger; spur checkered hammer; blade front sight and notched in hammer for a rear sight; square butt with rosewood grips.
- tip up barrel operated by button on left side of receiver/frame.
- this model was designated by Stevens as "The Pocket Pistol" in 1868" and redesignated as the "Old Model Pocket Pistol" starting in 1875.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS A. & T. CO CHICOPEE FALLS MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the bottom grip strap and may be repeated on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Calibre

- 22 LR only with six grove rifling.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26434	Stevens	Old Model Pocket Pistol	Stevens	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Pocket Pistol

1868 Tip-Up Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26437
Make: Stevens
Model: Vest Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Vest Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26437 - 1	22 LONG	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26437 - 2	30 SHORT RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- early production firearms were only marked "VEST POCKET PISTOL".
- "J. STEVENS & CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS." or "STEVENS & CO. VEST. POCKET. PISTOL" over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VEST POCKET PISTOL" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1864 to 1876.
- very early models had no shell extractor.
- may also be known as "Kickup".
- a small, compact, single shot handgun.
- features include: blued half-octagonal barrel; flat sided nickel-plated front hinged receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger with no trigger guard; "fish-tail" shaped handle with rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- early production firearms were only marked "VEST POCKET PISTOL".
- "J. STEVENS & CO." over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS." or "STEVENS & CO. VEST. POCKET. PISTOL" over "CHICOPEE FALLS MASS." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom grip strap and on the left side of the barrel.

Also Known As/Product Code

- may also be know as KICKUP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fish Tail Pistol

Fish Tail Vest Pocket

Kickup

Old Vest Pocket

Original Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80813
Make: Stevens
Model: Visible Loading Repeater

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Visible Loading Repeater
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80813 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80813 - 2	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80813 - 5	22 LR	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80813 - 3	22 SHORT	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80813 - 4	22 SHORT	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80813 - 6	25 AUTO	1	532	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "VISIBLE LOADING REPEATER" "Pat. Apr.30-07" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1907 and 1934.
- this is a generic entry for those visible loading repeaters where the model designation is not known. The exact model designation is determined by differences in the calibre and sights as originally equipped with the rifle.
- No. 70: 22 LR, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 70 1/2: 22 SHORT, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 71: 22 LR, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 71 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 72: 22 LR, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- No. 72 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- changing the sights makes it impossible to determine the original model.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128323	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
131866	Central Arms Company	Sure Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
134462	German, S	Pump Action		Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1907

Visible Loader

Visible Loading

Visible Loading Pump Rifle

Visible Loading Slide Action Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3929
Make: Stevens
Model: Visible Loading Repeater No 70

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Visible Loading Repeater No 70
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3929 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3929 - 2	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VISIBLE LOADING REPEATER" "Pat. Apr.30-07" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1907 and 1934.
- model designation is determined by differences in the calibre and sights:
- No. 70: 22 LR, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 70 1/2: 22 SHORT, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 71: 22 LR, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 71 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 72: 22 LR, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- No. 72 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.
- serial number may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Blued slide-action repeater, fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, integral frame, tangs and trigger guard. Varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves. Gun will not fire unless bolt is closed: holding trigger and closing slide will fire the firearm. 1907-1912 had bead front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator. 1912-1915 blade front sight and open sporting rear with slide elevator and the same in 1930-1933. Has a blued round barrel dovetail and proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128323	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
131866	Central Arms Company	Sure Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Visible Loading

70 Visible Loading Repeater

No 70 Visible Loading

No 70 Visible Loading Repeater

Visible Loading Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3932
Make: Stevens
Model: Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3932 - 1	22 SHORT	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VISIBLE LOADING REPEATER" "Pat. Apr.30-07" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1912 and 1915.
- model designation is determined by differences in the calibre and sights:
- No. 70: 22 LR, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 70 1/2: 22 SHORT, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 71: 22 LR, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 71 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 72: 22 LR, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- No. 72 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.
- serial number may habe a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Blued repeating, tubular magazine, sliding-bolt, slide-action. Integral frame, tangs and trigger guard. Unless bolt is closed gun will not fire. Holding trigger and closing slide will fire the gun. Varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel shotgun butt plate. Matching round slide handle with 12 grooves. 1907-1912 had bead front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator. 1912-1915 blade front sight and open sporting rear with slide elevator and the same in 1930-1933. Has a blued round barrel dovetail and proof marks. On barrel top "Maufactured by the J. Stevens Arm & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls.Mass U.S.A. *Visible Loading Repeater Pat. Apr.30.-07*" and on right hand side "TradeMark, Stevens, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn." The Arms & Tool may or may not be there.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128323	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
131866	Central Arms Company	Sure Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 1/2 Gallery

70 1/2 Visible Loading Gallery

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3936
Make: Stevens
Model: Visible Loading Repeater No 71

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Visible Loading Repeater No 71
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3936 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3936 - 2	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" and " J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VISIBLE LOADING REPEATER" "Pat. Apr.30-07" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1907 and 1934.
- model designation is determined by differences in the calibre and sights:
- No. 70: 22 LR, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 70 1/2: 22 SHORT, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 71: 22 LR, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 71 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 72: 22 LR, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- No. 72 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.
- serial number may habe a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - Blued repeating, tubular magazine, sliding-bolt, slide-action. Integral frame, tangs and trigger guard. Unless bolt is closed gun will not fire. Holding trigger and closing slide will fire the gun. Varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel shotgun butt plate. Matching round slide handle with 12 grooves. 1907-1912 had bead front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator. 1912-1915 blade front sight and open sporting rear with slide elevator and the same in 1930-1933. Has a blued round barrel dovetail and proof marks. On barrel top "Maufactured by the J. Stevens A & T Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A.*Visible Loading Repeater Pat. Apr.30.-07*" from 1907-1912 then A & T is replaced with "Arms & Tool" and on right hand side "TradeMark, Stevens, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128323	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
131866	Central Arms Company	Sure Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3938
Make: Stevens
Model: Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3938 - 1	22 SHORT	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3938 - 2	22 SHORT	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" and " J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VISIBLE LOADING REPEATER" "Pat. Apr.30-07" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1915.
- model designation is determined by differences in the calibre and sights:
- No. 70: 22 LR, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 70 1/2: 22 SHORT, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 71: 22 LR, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 71 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 72: 22 LR, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- No. 72 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.
- serial number may habe a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - Blued repeating, tubular magazine, sliding-bolt, slide-action. Integral frame, tangs and trigger guard. Unless bolt is closed gun will not fire. Holding trigger and closing slide will fire the gun. Varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel shotgun butt plate. Matching round slide handle with 12 grooves. 1907-1912 had bead front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator. 1912-1915 blade front sight and open sporting rear with slide elevator and the same in 1930-1933. Has a blued round barrel dovetail and proof marks. On barrel top "Maufactured by the J. Stevens Arm & Tool Co., Chicopee Falls.Mass. U.S.A.*Visible Loading Repeater Pat. Apr.30.-07*" and on right hand side "TradeMark, Stevens, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn." The Arms & Tool may or may not be there.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128323	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
131866	Central Arms Company	Sure Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3940
Make: Stevens
Model: Visible Loading Repeater No 72

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Visible Loading Repeater No 72
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3940 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3940 - 2	22 LR	11	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VISIBLE LOADING REPEATER" "Pat. Apr.30-07" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1907 and 1934.
- model designation is determined by differences in the calibre and sights:
- No. 70: 22 LR, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 70 1/2: 22 SHORT, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 71: 22 LR, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 71 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 72: 22 LR, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- No. 72 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.
- serial number may habe a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - Blued repeating, tubular magazine, sliding-bolt, slide-action. Integral frame, tangs and trigger guard. Unless bolt is closed gun will not fire. Holding trigger and closing slide will fire the gun. Varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel shotgun butt plate. Matching round slide handle with 12 grooves. 1907-1912 had bead front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator. 1912-1915 blade front sight and open sporting rear with slide elevator and the same in 1930-1933. Has a blued round barrel dovetail and proof marks. On barrel top "Maufactured by the J. Stevens A & T Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. U.S.A.*Visible Loading Repeater Pat. Apr.30.-07*" from 1907-1912 then A & T is replaced with "Arms & Tool" and on right hand side "TradeMark, Stevens, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn.". Arms & Tool may or may not be marked.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3939	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128323	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
131866	Central Arms Company	Sure Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3939
Make: Stevens
Model: Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2

Summary

Make:	Stevens
Model:	Visible Loading Repeater No 72 1/2
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3939 - 1	22 SHORT	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3939 - 2	22 SHORT	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADE MARK" over "STEVENS" and "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "VISIBLE LOADING REPEATER" "Pat. Apr.30-07" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1912 and 1915.
- model designation is determined by differences in the calibre and sights:
- No. 70: 22 LR, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 70 1/2: 22 SHORT, blade front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight.
- No. 71: 22 LR, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 71 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 205 Beach combination front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 102 Vernier peep tang sight.
- No. 72: 22 LR, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- No. 72 1/2: 22 SHORT, No. 5 Lyman front sight, No. 106 Stevens rear leaf sight, and No. 1A Lyman Combination peep tang sight.
- features include: blued finish; under barrel tubular magazine; integral receiver/frame, tangs and trigger guard; varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel buttplate; matching round wood slide handle with 12 grooves.
- the rear of the action opens during the loading cycle, and reveals the fresh cartridge on the carrier as it feeds from the magazine and enters the chamber on closing.

Manufacturer

- "J. STEVENS ARMS COMPANY, CHICOPEE FALLS, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.
- serial number may habe a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks - Blued repeating, tubular magazine, sliding-bolt, slide-action. Integral frame, tangs and trigger guard. Unless bolt is closed gun will not fire. Holding trigger and closing slide will fire the gun. Varnished walnut straight grip stock with steel shotgun butt plate. Matching round slide handle with 12 grooves. 1907-1912 had Beach front sight and a peep rear sight. 1912-1915 No. 5 front sight, 106 and A1 peep sights and the same in 1930-1933. Has a blued round barrel dovetail and proof marks. On barrel top "Manufactured by the J. Stevens A & T Co., Chicopee Falls., Mass., U.S.A. *Visible Loading Repeater Pat. Apr.30.-07*" from 1907-1912 then A & T is replaced with "Arms & Tool" and on right hand side "TradeMark, Stevens, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn. The Arms & Tool May or may not be there.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3929	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3932	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 70 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3936	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3938	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 71 1/2	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
3940	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater No 72	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
80813	Stevens	Visible Loading Repeater	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
128323	Ranger	Ranger	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action
131866	Central Arms Company	Sure Shot	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129076
Make: Stevens, Henry
Model: Over & Under Percussion

Summary

Make:	Stevens, Henry
Model:	Over & Under Percussion
Manufacturer:	Stevens, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129076 - 1	40 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	2	710	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. STEVENS" and "WATERTOWN N.Y." has been observed marked on firearms.
Model	- model desination is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over & under barrels; dual hammers; dual triggers; straight stock with comb, left hand cheek-piece with metal inlay; curved metal butt-plate.
Manufacturer	- "H. STEVENS" and "WATERTOWN N.Y." has been observed marked on firearms.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Combination Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129081
Make: Stevens, Henry
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stevens, Henry
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stevens, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129081 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129081 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	778	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129081 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129081 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129081 - 1	56 PERCUSSION	1	770	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H STEVENS" over "WATERTOWN NY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Henry Stevens was located in Watertown, New York, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1867/68.
- "C.E. BAKER" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- C.E. Baker was located in Chagrin Falls, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1881 to 1886.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel; straight stock with patch-box; curved metal butt-plate, single trigger and hammer; metal (probably pewter) fore-end cap; the trigger guard forms a pistol grip with a finger groove directly under the trigger for stanfing, off-hand shooting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H STEVENS" over "WATERTOWN NY" was observed marked on the barrel. - Henry Stevens was located in Watertown, New York, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1867/68.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133101
Make: Stewart
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Stewart
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133101 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Stewart" in script letters over "RIVERSIDE CALIF" was observed marked on the rigth side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a custom rifle. - features observed: no iron sights; round tapered barrel; left hand turn bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with white spacers, butt pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131718
Make: Stewart, George
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Stewart, George
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131718 - 1	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. Stewart" over "Paisley" was observed marked on the lockplate.
- "George.Stewart.Paisley" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Paisley is located in Scotland.
- "George Stewart" was a gun and pistol maker located at 15 Holland Street, Birmingham, England circa 1855.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: back action side lock, muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition; octagonal to round smooth bore Damascus barrel; ramrod underneath the barrel; English style hardwood stock.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22402
Make: Steyr
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22402 - 4	25 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22402 - 5	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22402 - 1	6.35MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22402 - 2	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is named both the 1908 and 1909, the 1908 is from the last patent date on the barrel and the 1909 is for the first year of manufacture and commercial introduction.
- manufactured from 1909 to 1914 when production stopped for WWI and resumed in 1921 and continued until 1939
- during production several variations were manufactured with small alterations of the features, however the basic features remained the same, including, the 7.65MM models being slightly larger then the 6.35MM models.
- models produced previous to WWI have OWG stamped on the grips above STEYR and models produced post WWI just have STEYR stamped on the grips
- may also be known as "1908 Pocket Pistol", "1909", "1909 Pocket Pistol", "Model 1908", "Model 1909", "1908 Early Model", "1908 Second Model" or "Basculant"

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Early Model

1908 Pocket Pistol

1908 Second Model

1909

1909 Pocket Pistol

Basculant

Model 1908

Model 1909

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26441
Make: Steyr
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26441 - 1	7.65MM	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the official company name is Oestereichische Waffenfabrik Gesellshaft, Steyr, Austria.
Model	- manufactured from 1909 to 1914 and from 1921 to approximately 1939. - may also be known as "Steyr Pocket Pistol", "Pieper Type 1909", "Steyr Automatic Pocket Pistol 1909 Pattern" or "Large Pocket Pistol".
Manufacturer	- "OESTERR. WAFFENFABRIKS - GES." over "STEYR" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "OWG" inside an oval, above the word "STEYR" inside a banner is marked on the grip plates. - "OEWG" and "OWG" are the abbreviation for Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Large Pocket Pistol

M 1909

M1909

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1909

Pieper Type 1909

Steyr Automatic Pocket Pistol 1909 Pattern

Steyr Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22399
Make: Steyr
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22399 - 4	25 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22399 - 5	32 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22399 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22399 - 6	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22399 - 2	6.35MM	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22399 - 3	7.65MM	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is marked on both side of the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "N. Pieper Patent" is marked on the right rear side and "Pat. No 40335" is marked on the right front side of the firearm.
- "Pat. No 9379-05" and "No 25025-06" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this model is sometimes referred to as the model 1908, as this is the last patent date that appears on the firearm.
- barrel may be tipped up for loading or cleaning.
- this model has more than one variation. Variations in both the slide and receiver have been noted.
- manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr from 1909 to 1914 when production stopped for WW1. Production resumed in 1921 and continued to 1933.
- manufactured by Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG from 1934 to 1939.
- references indicate that this model was also made in Belgium and Switzerland.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers with a letter suffix.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

1908 Pocket Pistol

1909 Pocket Pistol

Basculant

Model 1908

Model 1909

N Pieper Patent

Pieper Patent

Pocket Pistol

Steyr Solothurn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26442
Make: Steyr
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26442 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26442 - 1	9MM STEYR	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the slide followed by the year of manufacture (not to be confused with model number).

Model

- "M. 1911" or "MOD. 1911" may be marked on the left side of slide.
- Chile national coat of arms consisting of a five point star over shield surrounded by a Huemul on the left and a Condor on the right, may be marked on the side of the slide for Chilean contract Steyr 1911 Pistols.
- "EJÉRCITO DE CHILE" may be marked on the right side of slide for Chilean contract Steyr 1911 Pistols.
- "S" standing for "Scarfe Patrone" may be marked on slide.
- Inspection stamps such as a "k" may be marked on slide and or receiver.
- Inspector's marks may be found on the receiver frame recess above the trigger guard.
- Star or Shield proofmarks may be marked on Chilean contract Steyr 1911 Pistols.
- features may include: fixed front sight; round barrel; removable slide/receiver interlocking wedge; fixed rear sight shrouded by serrated portion on slide for protection and ease of handling; top ejection port; stripper clip slot for ammunition loading ; alloy receiver/frame with integral magazine; left side safety lever; left side slide catch/release; checkered wood grip, serrated hammer; lanyard ring integrated to the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- may or may not be marked on the left side of the slide.
- O W G stands for: Osterreichische Waffenfabrik-Gesellschaft, Steyr. In 1934, it became known as: Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG.

Action

- recoil operated, rotating barrel, single-action only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm above the trigger. - serial number may also be marked on slide right above the receiver frame serial number location.
Calibre	- "S" standing for "Scarfe Patrone" may be marked on slide
Shots	- internal box magazine, uses stripper clips

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22616	Steyr	1912	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M11

M1911

Md. 1911

Mod. 1911

Repetierpistol

Repetierpistol M11

Steyr 1911

Steyr-Hahn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22616
Make: Steyr
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22616 - 3	9MM	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22616 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22616 - 1	9MM STEYR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the slide followed by the year of manufacture (not to be confused with model number).

Model

- "Mod. 1912", "M. 1912" or "Md. 1912" may be marked on the left side of slide.
- this model is a service grade version of the Steyr 1911 model.
- the Romanian Royal Crown may be marked on the side of the slide for Romanian contract Steyr 1912 Pistols.
- "S" standing for "Scarfe Patrone" may be marked on slide.
- if stamped "08" on the lower left of the slide and forward of the trigger guard, then the firearm has been converted to fire the 9MM LUGER cartridge.
- Inspection stamps such as a "k" may be marked on slide and or receiver.
- Inspector's marks may be found on the receiver frame recess above the trigger guard.
- features may include: fixed front sight; round barrel; removable slide/receiver interlocking wedge; fixed rear sight shrouded by serrated portion on slide for protection and ease of handling; top ejection port; stripper clip slot for ammunition loading; alloy receiver/frame with integral magazine; left side safety lever; left side slide catch/release; checkered wood grip, serrated hammer; lanyard ring integrated to the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- may not be marked on firearm.

Action

- recoil operated, rotating barrel, single-action only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number may also be marked on slide right above the receiver frame serial number location. - observed samples serial numbers are located on the left side of the receiver/frame and are consisting of either four numbers or four numbers followed by one letter.
Calibre	- "S" standing for "Scarfe Patrone" may be marked on slide. - if stamped "08" on the lower left of the slide and forward of the trigger guard, then the firearm has been converted to fire the 9MM LUGER cartridge.
Shots	- internal box magazine, uses stripper clips

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26442	Steyr	1911	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Romanian

9mm Repetierpistole-patrone M12, 9mm Parabellum

M12

M1912

Md. 1912

Mod. 1911

Repetierpistol

Repetierpistol M12

Repetierpistole Modell 1912

Romanian 1912

Romanian M12

Steyr 1912

Steyr Hahn

Year Dates

1912

1913

1914

1915

1916

1917

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1918

1919

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102155
Make: Steyr
Model: 1934

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	1934
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102155 - 1	7.65MM	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may not be marked on the firearm as "Steyr".
- some models may bear the "STEYR" logo on the hand-grip panels.

Model

- model designations are not marked on these firearms, and different feature variations determine different models.
- manufactured under patents from Pieper, Belgium.
- usually marked on the left side of the over-barrel hood/spring housing: PAT. No.9379-05 u No.25025-06
- usually marked on the right side of the over-barrel hood/spring housing: PAT. + No.40335

General Features

- fixed barrel and above-barrel hood with recoil spring and rod, separate breech-block with rear-sight in 'hump' reciprocates to the rear. Magazine release on the heel of the butt. Release lever for hinged tip-down barrel on the left side of the receiver/frame above trigger. Safety lever located on the left upper rear receiver/frame. No visible ejection port when in battery position.

Model Specific Features

- lower breech-block is wider than the upper, has 18 grooves on the rear half of wide section.
- 1934 Type (a): Rectangular front sight base machined onto top front of barrel hood/spring housing, angular inverted "Vee" sight dovetailed onto sight base. Barrel grasp projections to the rear of both sides of the barrel extend down to level of upper receiver/frame with 12 horizontal grooves.
- 1934 Type (b): integral rectangular front sight base and angular inverted "Vee" sight machined onto top front of barrel hood/spring housing. Barrel grasp projections to the rear of both sides of the barrel extend down to level of the receiver/frame with 12 horizontal grooves.
- 1934 Type (c): integral rectangular front sight base and angular inverted "Vee" sight machined onto top front of barrel hood/spring housing. Barrel grasp projections to the rear of both sides of the barrel extend short of the receiver/frame with 8 horizontal grooves.

Manufacturer

- often not marked with manufacturer's name.
- usually found on the left side of the breech-block when marked: "OESTRR. WAFFENFABRIKS-GES. STEYR".

Action

- blow-back operation, Pieper Patent.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- some firearms may be marked with a serial number, usually on the left foreframe above the trigger, example: 34567
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1934

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197257
Make: Steyr
Model: A2 MF Receiver/Frame

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	A2 MF Receiver/Frame
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "A2 MF Receiver/frame" is the trigger assembly module housed within the synthetic grip frame.
- "A2" stands for the Steyr "M" series fourth-generation model.
- "A2 MF Receiver/frame" is interchangeable between the C9-A2 MF, M9-A2 MF and L9-A2 MF pistol grip frame models.
- The model prefix letter stands for: "C"= Compact, "M" = Medium, "L" = large grip frame module.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "STEYR ARMS AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The receiver/frame is the trigger assembly module that is housed within the synthetic grip frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195867	Steyr	L9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195868	Steyr	M9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195869	Steyr	C9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A2 MF Receiver

C9 A2 MF

C9-A2 MF

C9A2 MF

E7800020510

E7800020515

L9 A2 MF

L9-A2 MF

L9A2 MF

M9 A2 MF

M9-A2 MF

M9A2 MF

Steyr A2 MF

Steyr A2 Modular Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22685
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22685 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	621	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	621	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 9	5.56MM NATO	42	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 10	5.56MM NATO	42	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22685 - 11	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22685 - 12	5.56MM NATO	42	621	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- full production began in 1978.
- "AUG" is moulded into the right side of the stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "AUG" was adopted by the Austrian Army as the StG 77 (Sturmgewehr 77).
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.
- features include: fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights); interchangeable round, chrome lined barrel may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator; dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock; matte-black finished metal surface.
- other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready dis-assembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools.
- overall length with a 350 mm barrel is 626 mm, average weight is 3.05 kgs.
- overall length with a 407 mm barrel is 690 mm, average weight is 3.3 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 790 mm, average weight is 3.6 kgs.
- overall length with a 621 mm barrel is 900 mm, average weight is 4.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame, mostly on the front underside, sometimes on the right front side of the receiver/frame and will be repeated on the other major components depending on the era of manufacture and the intended end use of the firearm.
- samples noted have a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- the 621mm is a heavy barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42604	Steyr	AUG USR	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64563	Steyr	AUG F88	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
64583	Steyr	AUG F88	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83731	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
83732	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83811	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83851	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
143901	Steyr	AUG A1	Syarikat Malaysia Explosive (SME)	Rifle	Full Automatic
133681	Steyr	AUG P	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126588	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
126589	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG Assault Rifle

AUG Commando

AUG Commando Para

AUG H BAR-T

AUG light Support Weapon

AUG LSW

AUG Machine Carbine

AUG Para

StG 77

Steyr AUG

Steyr AUG-A1

Steyr AUG/A1

Steyr Universal Gun

Sturmgewehr 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22686
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22686 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	621	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	621	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 9	5.56MM NATO	42	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 10	5.56MM NATO	42	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22686 - 11	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22686 - 12	5.56MM NATO	42	621	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- full production began in 1978.
- "AUG" is moulded into the right side of the stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "AUG" was adopted by the Austrian Army as the StG 77 (Sturmgewehr 77).
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.
- features include: fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights); interchangeable round, chrome lined barrel may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator; dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock; matte-black finished metal surface.
- other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready dis-assembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools.
- overall length with a 350 mm barrel is 626 mm, average weight is 3.05 kgs.
- overall length with a 407 mm barrel is 690 mm, average weight is 3.3 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 790 mm, average weight is 3.6 kgs.
- overall length with a 621 mm barrel is 900 mm, average weight is 4.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Barrel

- the 621MM is a heavy barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42604	Steyr	AUG USR	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64563	Steyr	AUG F88	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
64583	Steyr	AUG F88	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83731	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
83732	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83811	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83851	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126588	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
126589	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133681	Steyr	AUG P	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
143901	Steyr	AUG A1	Syarikat Malaysia Explosive (SME)	Rifle	Full Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG Assault Rifle

AUG Commando

AUG Commando Para

AUG Hbar-T

AUG LSW

AUG Light Support Weapon

AUG Machine Carbine

AUG Para

StG 77

Steyr AUG

Steyr Universal Gun

Sturmgewehr 77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64643
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG 9MM

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG 9MM
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64643 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64643 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- "AUG/9mm" is moulded into the right side of the stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr", and "9mm" denotes calibre "9MM LUGER".
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.
- features include: dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock with matte-black finished metal surface; a fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights) and may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator.
- other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready dis-assembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame, mostly on the front underside, sometimes on the right front side of the receiver/frame and will be repeated on the other major components depending on the era of manufacture and the intended end use of the firearm.
- samples noted have a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42604	Steyr	AUG USR	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
83731	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
83732	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83811	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83851	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG-9mm

AUG/9

AUG/9mm

AUG/9mm Carbine

AUG9mm

Armee Universal Gewehr

Steyr AUG/9

Steyr AUG/9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64631
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG 9MM

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG 9MM
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64631 - 26	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64631 - 27	9MM LUGER	25	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- "AUG/9mm" is moulded into the right side of the stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr", and "9mm" denotes calibre "9MM LUGER".
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.
- features include: dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock with matte-black finished metal surface; a fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights) and may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator.
- other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready dis-assembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame, mostly on the front underside, sometimes on the right front side of the receiver/frame and will be repeated on the other major components depending on the era of manufacture and the intended end use of the firearm.
- samples noted have a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42604	Steyr	AUG USR	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83731	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
83732	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83811	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83851	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG-9mm

AUG/9

AUG/9mm

AUG/9mm Carbine

AUG9mm

Armee Universal Gewehr

Steyr AUG/9

Steyr AUG/9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83811
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83811 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83811 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83811 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83811 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83811 - 6	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83811 - 2	5.56MM NATO	42	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AUG / A1" is marked on the right rear of the stock. - "AUG A1" is the post 1980 designation for the standard selective-fire rifle. - "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr". - "AUG" is a bull-pup design. - "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc. - features include: fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights); interchangeable round, chrome lined barrel may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator; dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock; matte-black finished metal surface. - other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready dis-assembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools. - overall length with a 350 mm barrel is 626 mm, average weight is 3.05 kgs. - overall length with a 407 mm barrel is 690 mm, average weight is 3.3 kgs. - overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 790 mm, average weight is 3.6 kgs. - overall length with a 621 mm barrel is 900 mm, average weight is 4.9 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame, mostly on the front underside, sometimes on the right front side of the receiver/frame and will be repeated on the other major components depending on the era of manufacture and the intended end use of the firearm. - samples noted have a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / A1

AUG/A1

Armee Universal Gewehr A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83851
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83851 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83851 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83851 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83851 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83851 - 5	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83851 - 2	5.56MM NATO	42	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AUG / A1" is marked on the right rear of the stock.
- "AUG A1" is the post 1980 designation for the standard selective-fire rifle.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.
- features include: fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights); interchangeable round, chrome lined barrel may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator; dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock; matte-black finished metal surface.
- other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready dis-assembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools.
- overall length with a 350 mm barrel is 626 mm, average weight is 3.05 kgs.
- overall length with a 407 mm barrel is 690 mm, average weight is 3.3 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 790 mm, average weight is 3.6 kgs.
- overall length with a 621 mm barrel is 900 mm, average weight is 4.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame, mostly on the front underside, sometimes on the right front side of the receiver/frame and will be repeated on the other major components depending on the era of manufacture and the intended end use of the firearm.
- samples noted have a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143901	Steyr	AUG A1	Syarikat Malaysia Explosive (SME)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / A1

AUG/A1

Armee Universal Gewehr A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143901
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A1
Manufacturer:	Syarikat Malaysia Explosive (SME)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MALAYSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143901 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143901 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143901 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143901 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143901 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143901 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is usually not marked on firearm.
- Steyr licensed Syarikat Malaysia Explosive (SME) to produce the Steyr AUG for use by the Malaysian military.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AUG / A1" is usually marked on the right rear of the stock.
- "AUG A1" is the post 1980 designation for the standard selective-fire rifle.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.
- features include: fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights); interchangeable round, chrome lined barrel may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator; dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock; matte-black finished metal surface.
- other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready disassembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools.
- overall length with a 350 mm barrel is 626 mm, average weight is 3.05 kgs.
- overall length with a 407 mm barrel is 690 mm, average weight is 3.3 kgs.
- overall length with a 508 mm barrel is 790 mm, average weight is 3.6 kgs.
- overall length with a 621 mm barrel is 900 mm, average weight is 4.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "SME" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SME" denotes "Syarikat Malaysia Explosive".
- Syarikat Malaysia Explosive Sdn Bhd (SME) has also been known as Syarikat Malaysia Explosive Ordnance Sdn Bhd (SMEO) / SME Ordnance Sdn Bhd or SME Technologies Sdn Bhd.
- Syarikat Malaysia Explosive is a Malaysian manufacturer of ammunition and firearms.
- Syarikat Malaysia Explosive Sdn Bhd was incorporated in 1969 as a joint venture company.
- Syarikat Malaysia Explosive Sdn Bhd was acquired in 1974 by the Government of Malaysia.
- Syarikat Malaysia Explosive Sdn Bhd name was changed to SME Ordnance Sdn Bhd in 1993.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, mostly on the front underside, sometimes on the right front side of the receiver/frame and will be repeated on the other major components depending on the era of manufacture and the intended end use of the firearm.
- samples noted had a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83851	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / A1

AUG/A1

Armee Universal Gewehr A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122888
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A2

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A2
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122888 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122888 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122888 - 4	5.56MM NATO	42	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122888 - 2	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG A2" may be marked on the right rear of the stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "A2" differs from the "A1" by having an optional Picatinny rail installed on the 407MM barrel version instead of the standard telescopic sight.
- "AUG A2" is gas operated, semi-automatic only.
- "AUG A2" is also available in a full automatic version.
- features include: police-green, grey or black finished plastic stock; folding vertical front grip; integral telescopic sight that also forms the carrying handle; flash hider; lateral push through safety; alloy receiver/frame; interchangeable barrels; left hand conversion kit available; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- known examples have had four digits with a letter prefix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame/housing group. - the letter prefix "E" has been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / A2

AUG/A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119747
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A2

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A2
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119747 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 15	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119747 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 4	5.56MM NATO	42	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 17	5.56MM NATO	42	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 8	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119747 - 13	5.56MM NATO	42	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "AUG" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG A2" may be marked on the right rear of the stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "A2" differs from the "A1" by having an optional Picatinny rail installed on the 407MM barrel version instead of the standard telescopic sight.
- "AUG A2" is gas operated, full automatic.
- "AUG A2" is also available in a semiautomatic only version.
- features include: police-green, grey or black finished plastic stock; folding vertical front grip; integral telescopic sight that also forms the carrying handle; flash hider; lateral push through safety; alloy receiver/frame; interchangeable barrels; left hand conversion kit available; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the receiver/frame, mostly on the front underside, sometimes on the right front side of the receiver/frame and will be repeated on the other major components depending on the era of manufacture and the intended end use of the firearm.

Barrel

- barrels are changeable.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this model is assigned a suffix of "P" for the Police variant of this model. Police variants are typically sold with a semi-automatic trigger group installed and supplied with a black synthetic stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42604	Steyr	AUG USR	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83731	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
83732	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83811	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83851	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / A2

AUG-A2

AUG-A2-P

AUG/A2

AUGA2

AUGA2P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126589
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A3

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A3
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126589 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126589 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126589 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126589 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126589 - 5	5.56MM NATO	42	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126589 - 6	5.56MM NATO	42	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126589 - 7	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126589 - 8	5.56MM NATO	42	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "AUG" or "AUG A3" may be marked on the firearm. - "AUG A3" features a bull-pup design. - "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr". - "A3" is designed to be configured for any application in which it may be used. This is done by the addition of accessory rails which are added to the "AUG A3".
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163226	Steyr Arms	AUG A3 M1	Steyr Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / A3

AUG-A3

AUG/A3

Armee Universal Gewehr

Armee Universal Gewehr A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126588
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A3

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A3
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126588 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126588 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126588 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126588 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126588 - 5	5.56MM NATO	42	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126588 - 6	5.56MM NATO	42	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126588 - 7	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126588 - 8	5.56MM NATO	42	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "AUG" or "AUG A3" may be marked on the firearm. - "AUG A3" features a bull-pup design. - "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr". - "A3" is designed to be configured for any application in which it may be used. This is done by the addition of accessory rails which are added to the "AUG A3". - also available as a semi-automatic only.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196615	Steyr	AUG A3 FX	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / A3

AUG-03

AUG/A3

Armee Universal Gewehr

Armee Universal Gewehr A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196615
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG A3 FX

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG A3 FX
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196615 - 1	5.56MM FX	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- "AUG" is marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
- "AUG" stands for "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "AUG" features a bull-pup design.
- "A3" features a full length, top accessory rails.
- "FX" stands for the type of cartridges, a reduced-energy, non-lethal cartridges having color-marking compound.
- "AUG A3 FX" for identification purpose has a blue stock and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation is also marked on the bolt, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126588	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG A3

AUG A3 BMI FX

Simunition AUG A3

Steyr AUG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64583
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG F88

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG F88
Manufacturer:	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64583 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64583 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64583 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64583 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is not marked on firearm.
- Steyr licenced Australian Defence Industries to produce the Steyr AUG for use by the Australian army.

Model

- "AUG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F88" is marked on the right side of the butt stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "F88" is the Australian manufactured version of the Steyr AUG assault rifle.
- features include: an integral scope/carry handle, bull-pup design for compact size, easily interchangeable barrels and a trigger mechanism that allows for semi-automatic or full automatic fire modes.

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRALIAN DEFENCE INDUSTRIES LITHGOW" is marked on the buttstock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on bottom of firearm, may incorporate a two alpha prefix.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash hider.
Calibre	- may be marked on barrel along with rate of twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG F88SA1

F 88

F-88

F88

F88 AUG

F88 SA1

F88SA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64563
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG F88

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG F88
Manufacturer:	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64563 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64563 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64563 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64563 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is not marked on firearm.
- Steyr licenced Australian Defence Industries to produce the Steyr AUG for use by the Australian army.

Model

- "AUG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "F88" is marked on the right side of the butt stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "F88" is the Australian manufactured version of the Steyr AUG assault rifle.
- features include: an integral scope/carry handle, bull-pup design for compact size, easily interchangeable barrels and a trigger mechanism that allows for semi-automatic or full automatic fire modes.

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRALIAN DEFENCE INDUSTRIES LITHGOW" is marked on the buttstock.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on bottom of firearm, may incorporate a two alpha prefix.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash hider.
Calibre	- may be marked on barrel along with rate of twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG F88SA1

F 88

F-88

F88

F88 AUG

F88 SA1

F88SA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83732
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG LMG

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG LMG
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83732 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
83732 - 1	5.56MM NATO	42	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
Model	- "AUG / LMG" is marked on the right rear of the stock. - "LMG" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr". - "AUG" is a "bull-pup" design
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- samples noted have a six digit serial number marked on the underside of the receiver just rear of the gas block.
Calibre	- "5.56/7"" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG Light Machine Gun

Armee Universal Gewehr Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83731
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG LMG

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG LMG
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83731 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
83731 - 1	5.56MM NATO	42	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
Model	- "AUG / LMG" is marked on the right rear of the stock. - "LMG" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr". - "AUG" is a "bull-pup" design
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
Action	- gas operated, fires from an open bolt.
Serial Number	- samples noted have a six digit serial number marked on the underside of the receiver just rear of the gas block.
Calibre	- "5.56/7"" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG Light Machine Gun

Armee Universal Gewehr Light Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133681
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG P

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG P
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133681 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- "AUG" is moulded into the right side of the stock.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "P" denotes "Police" or "Polizei".
- "AUG P" was also avilable in a semi-aotomatic version.
- "AUG P" is a bull-pup design.
- "AUG" design allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.
- features include: fixed 1.5X optical scope (with emergency use fixed sights); interchangeable round, chrome lined barrel may have a threaded muzzle for attaching accessories such as a sound suppressor/moderator; dull black or dull light-green synthetic thumb-hole stock; matte-black finished metal surface.
- other features include a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, and module-style component design which permits ready dis-assembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools.
- overall length with a 350 mm barrel is 626 mm.
- average weight is from 3.4 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG Polizei

Aug Police

Steyr AUG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26854
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG SA

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG SA
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26854 - 1	223 REM	5	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 13	223 REM	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 3	223 REM	5	621	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 9	223 REM	30	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 4	223 REM	30	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 18	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 22	223 REM	30	621	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 10	223 REM	42	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 14	223 REM	42	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 19	223 REM	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26854 - 23	223 REM	42	621	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 20	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	621	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 24	5.56MM NATO	30	621	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 12	5.56MM NATO	42	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 17	5.56MM NATO	42	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 8	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 25	5.56MM NATO	42	621	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26854 - 26	9MM LUGER	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
26854 - 27	9MM LUGER	25	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
26854 - 28	9MM LUGER	32	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA", "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AUG / SA" is moulded into the right side of the stock.
- "AUG' denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "SA" denotes "Semi- Automatic".
- "AUG SA" is built in semi-automatic only.
- "AUG" is a "bull-pup" design.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have a integral, fixed 1.5X optical scope that also forms a carrying handle or Picatinny rail for optic mounting; two position folding forward handgrip also used for the barrel removal; left side cocking handle; synthetic stock with integral pistol grip and large trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger; magazine catch lever located behind the magazine; black, grey, light green or tan synthetic bull-pup stock; matte-black finished metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 790mm (31 1/8") and overall weight is 3.6 kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA", "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.

Action

- gas operated.
- this firearm is available to the civilian market with the capability of semi-automatic fire ONLY.

Serial Number

- this firearm is available to the Civilian market in Semi-Automatic ONLY.
- serial number usually appears in three locations on the right side of the firearm: the bolt body visible through the ejection port, the forward portion of the receiver/frame and the barrel gas block.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of three numbers, two letter (SA) and three numbers.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- a conversion unit in calibre 9MM LUGER exists and consists of a conversion barrel, magazine housing adaptor, and magazine.
- in the 9MM LUGER conversion the firearm operates from the closed bolt with a direct-gas blowback method.
- this firearm allows the interchange and operation of all component parts to include barrels, trigger groups, receivers, scope tubes, etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126589	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126781	MSAR	STG	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127853	MSAR	MCS	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128904	TPD	AXR	Tactical Products Design (TPD)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG / SA

AUG SA Commercial

AUG Semi

AUG Semi-Auto

AUG/SA

Armee Universal Gewehr

Semi AUG

Semi-Auto AUG

Steyr AUG

Steyr AUG / SA / 9mm

Steyr AUG Z

Steyr AUG Z 9mm

Steyr AUG Z A3

Steyr AUG/SA/9mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200591
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG SA

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG SA
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200591 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA", "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.

Model

- This record is intended to be used for Steyr "AUG SA" rifles which have been converted to Full Automatic fire.
- "AUG / SA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The acronym "AUG" stands for "Armee Universal Gewehr", which is German for "Universal Army Rifle".

- The acronym "SA" stands for Semi-Automatic".
- Features include: fixed 1.5X optical scope; two position folding forward handgrip also used for the barrel removal; left side cocking handle; synthetic stock with integral pistol grip and large trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger; magazine catch lever located behind the magazine; black, grey, light green or tan synthetic bull-pup stock.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA", "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Semi-automatic design converted to full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the front trunnion, below the front optic mount leg, behind the foregrip hinge.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Austrian proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG SA Converted

AUG SA Full Auto

AUG SA Fully Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42604
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG USR

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG USR
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42604 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Non-Commercial Customization	
42604 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42604 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42604 - 4	223 REM	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Model

- "AUG" is not marked on the firearm.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "USR" is marked on the side of the stock.
- "USR" denotes "Universal Sporting Rifle".
- "AUG USR" is a semi-automatic version of the Steyr AUG rifle for the U.S.A..
- "AUG USR" features a bull-pup design.
- approximately 3000 "USR" were imported in the U.S.A. in 1997.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; no bayonet attachment; quick-change barrel with a collapsible forward grip; removable standard type Steyr optic; cast aluminum receiver/frame; short-stroke gas-piston system; can be converted to left-hand operation; synthetic stock designed with Integral pistol grip and trigger guard accepting the firing hand; added material behind the pistol grip to categorize the stock as been a thumbhole stock.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operation. - this firearm is available to the Civilian market in Semi-Automatic ONLY
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three number, three letters "USR", and three numbers.
Calibre	- "223 Rem" is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG / USR

AUG-USR

Steyr AUG

USR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127676
Make: Steyr
Model: AUG Z

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	AUG Z
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127676 - 2	223 REM	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 9	223 REM	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 1	223 REM	10	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 6	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 10	223 REM	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 3	223 REM	30	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 7	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 11	223 REM	30	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 4	223 REM	42	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 8	223 REM	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127676 - 12	223 REM	42	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 18	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 22	5.56MM NATO	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 16	5.56MM NATO	42	407	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 20	5.56MM NATO	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127676 - 24	5.56MM NATO	42	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA", "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "AUG Z" is built in semi-automatic only for the civilian market.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "AUG" is a "bull-pup" design
- "AUG Z" features a dull black synthetic stock with matte-black finished metal surface.
- features include: medium heavy cold hammer forged barrel without sights, a two position forward handle to serve as a forward handgrip and as a handle for barrel removal, slide-through safety bar, under mid-line magazine release directly behind the magazine, and modular-style component design which permits ready disassembly for cleaning and maintenance and for ease of re-assembly, without tools; weaver type rail for scope or accessory mounting (optional fixed 1.5X optical scope) and sling swivels.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 790mm (31 1/8") and overall weight is 3.6 kg (8lbs).
- "AUG Z" is built in semi-automatic only for the civilian market.
- "AUG" denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "AUG" is a "bull-pup" design.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have a integral, fixed 1.5X optical scope that also forms a carrying handle or Picatinny rail for optic mounting; two position folding forward handgrip also used for barrel removal; left side cocking handle; synthetic stock with integral pistol grip and large, hand protecting trigger guard; cross bolt type safety behind the trigger; magazine catch lever located behind the magazine; black, light-green or tan synthetic bull-pup stock with matte-black finished metal surface.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 790mm (31 1/8") and overall weight is 3.6 kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.
- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH AG AUSTRIA", "STEYR-MANNLICHER GES.M.B.H. AUSTRIA" or "STEYR-MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the butt-stock.

Action

- gas operation.
- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number usually appears in three locations on the right side of the firearm: the bolt body visible through the ejection port, the forward portion of the receiver/frame and the barrel gas block.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 229mm (9").
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126589	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163226	Steyr Arms	AUG A3 M1	Steyr Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG - Z

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AUG Z A2

AUG Z A2 Olive

AUG Z A2 Sport

AUG Z A3 9mm PARA

AUG-Z

Armee Universal Gewerh

Mannlicher AUG Z

Steyr AUG / SA / 9mm

Steyr AUG Z

Steyr AUG Z A2

Steyr AUG Z A3

Steyr AUG Z A3 9mm

Steyr AUG/SA/9mm

Steyr-Mannlicher AUG Z

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138485
Make: Steyr
Model: C9A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	C9A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138485 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138485 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "C9-A1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "C9-A1" is a combination of the M9-A1 pistol full size receiver/frame with the compact S9-A1 slide.
- "C9-A1" was introduced in 2011.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; external extractor; rear slide grasping grooves; synthetic polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover and integral Picatinny rail; enlarged front bow on the trigger guard; automatic trigger safety integrated lever in the trigger; striker fired mechanism; key lock system located at the rear of the slide; takedown lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; grip with a deep finger groove and front and rear horizontal grooves.
- overall length with a 96mm (3.78") barrel is 170mm (6.7") and weight is 758grams (1.68 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert molded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard
- serial number is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- "9x19" is marked on slide.
- calibre identification is also marked on the chamber area of the barrel.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125306	Steyr	M40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125307	Steyr	M9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125308	Steyr	M357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127681	Steyr	S9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127682	Steyr	S40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141845	Steyr	L357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
163328	Steyr	CA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C9 A1

C9-A1

Steyr C-A1

Steyr C9-A1

Steyr Mannlicher C9-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195869
Make: Steyr
Model: C9A2 MF

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	C9A2 MF
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195869 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195869 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "C9-A2 MF" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MF" stands for "Modular Frame".
- the modular design consists of a receiver and trigger mechanism housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- features may include: dovetailed front and rear fixed sights; round rifled barrel that may be threaded, front and rear slide grasping serrations; external extractor; synthetic frame module with a full length dust cover and integral accessory rail; automatic trigger safety integrated lever in the trigger; striker fired mechanism; key lock system and slide takedown lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; textured grip panels and backstrap; black finish.
- overall length with a 92mm (3.6") barrel is 177mm (7.0"), average weight is 766g (27 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR ARMS AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, visible through a cut-out window in the grip frame.
- serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195867	Steyr	L9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195868	Steyr	M9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197257	Steyr	A2 MF Receiver/Frame	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A2 MF

A2MF

C-A2 MF

C-A2MF

C9-A2 MF

C9-A2MF

Steyr C9 A2 MF

Steyr C9 A2 Modular Frame

Steyr C9-A2 MF

Steyr C9-A2 Modular Frame

Steyr C9A2 MF

Steyr C9A2 Modular Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163328
Make: Steyr
Model: CA1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	CA1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163328 - 1	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163328 - 2	40 S&W	12	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163328 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163328 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a generic entry to cover all CA1 pistols, other entries might exist which better describe the model being examined.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 92mm (3.6") barrel is 166.5mm (6.5") and weight is 766 grams (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually found on the chamber of the barrel. May also be located on the left side of the slide assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C-A1

C40-A1

C40A1

C9-A1

C9A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162646
Make: Steyr
Model: Challenge

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Challenge
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162646 - 1	177 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a specialized precision target air rifle, made in a number of variations with specific features designating specific models.
- features include: modular design, wooden furniture on an aluminium stock body with fully user-adaptable grips, cheek pieces, forearms, and fixed or removable buttstocks; loading gate operated by a lever on the rights side of the air rifle; and a removable air tank with pressure gauge located under the barrel; external velocity adjustments; mechanical or electronic trigger mechanism; micrometer-adjustable rear peep sights; hooded and adjustable front sights; round barrel with exterior barrel shroud ; barrel weights may or may not be attached.
- overall length with a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), overall weight is 4.4kg (9.7 lbs)

Manufacturer

- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "cal. 4.5mm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Challenge Bench Rest

Challenge Bench Rest Connect

Challenge Connect

Challenge E

Challenge E Bench Rest

Challenge E Bench Rest Connect

Challenge E Connect

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198566
Make: Steyr
Model: DMR 762

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	DMR 762
Manufacturer:	Steyr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198566 - 1	308 WIN	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198566 - 2	308 WIN	20	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DMR 762" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. -Features include: adjustable cheek piece; six position adjustable stock; ambidextrous bolt catch; interchangeable charging handle located on the handguard, also serves as a forward assist; gas regulator located at the front end of the handguard; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; AR10 compatible trigger group; cross bolt safety located on the receiver/frame; right side folding stock.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated. - Short stroke gas piston driven.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, eight digits, a space and two letters.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DMR

Steyr DMR

Steyr DMR 7.62

Steyr Designated Marksman Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167063
Make: Steyr
Model: Evo 10

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Evo 10
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167063 - 3	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167063 - 4	177 PELLET	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167063 - 1	177 PELLET	1	227	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167063 - 2	177 PELLET	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-SPORT" is marked on the side of the barrel and the company logo is marked on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "evo" over "10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
- this is a further refinement of the Steyr LP10 10-metre match air pistol, made with improvements to improve accuracy, stability and shooter comfort, made in both standard-length (227mm) and compact-length (180mm) barrels, with a mechanical trigger system. An electronic trigger system version is also produced as the "Evo 10 E".
- features may include: silver, black, gold, blue, or other colours of anodized finish; open adjustable sights; integral muzzle brake/port system; a ventilated rectangular barrel shroud; under barrel air reservoir; adjustable match trigger; ambidextrous top loading port, with a loading lever on the left side; and fully adjustable orthopaedic grips, with heel-plate.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SPORT" is marked on the side of the barrel and the company logo is marked on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- precharged pneumatic (PCP) air pistol. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167064	Steyr	Evo 10 E	Steyr-Sportwaffen	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo

Evo 10 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167064
Make: Steyr
Model: Evo 10 E

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Evo 10 E
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167064 - 3	177 PELLET	1	180	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167064 - 4	177 PELLET	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167064 - 1	177 PELLET	1	227	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167064 - 2	177 PELLET	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-SPORT" is marked on the side of the barrel and the company logo is marked on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "evo" over "10 E" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
- this is a further refinement of the Steyr LP10 10-metre match air pistol, made with improvements to improve accuracy, stability and shooter comfort, made in both standard-length (227mm) and compact-length (180mm) barrels, with an electronic trigger system. A mechanical trigger system version is also produced as the "Evo 10".
- features may include: silver, black, gold, blue, or other colours of anodized finish; open adjustable sights; integral muzzle brake/port system; a ventilated rectangular barrel shroud; under barrel air reservoir; adjustable match trigger; ambidextrous top loading port, with a loading lever on the left side; and fully adjustable orthopaedic grips, with heel-plate.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SPORT" is marked on the side of the barrel and the company logo is marked on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- precharged pneumatic (PCP) air pistol.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.

Canadian Law Comments
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167063	Steyr	Evo 10	Steyr-Sportwaffen	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Evo

Evo 10 E Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27897
Make: Steyr
Model: GB

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	GB
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27897 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27897 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STEYR" is a trade name used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" after 1934.

Model

- "Mod. GB" is marked on left side of the slide.
- manufacturing ceased in 1988.
- this is a gas delayed blowback design.
- steel receiver/frame with synthetic Zytel trigger guard.
- receiver/frame has black enamel finish, slide has polished blue finish.
- military version with phosphate finish may also be encountered.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- gas delayed, blowback action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- observed serial number had a "P" prefix followed by five sequential numbers.

Calibre

- "9mm Para" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable, staggered column magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GB Military

Model GB

Model GB Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200059
Make: Steyr
Model: GL 40

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	GL 40
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200059 - 1	40X46MM	1	180	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The logo consists of a crosshair overlaid on a circular target.
- Additional markings of "STEYR", "STEYR ARMS", "STEYR MANNLICHER", or the company's logo may be marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "GL 40", "GL40mm", or "GL40mm A1" may be marked on the firearm.
- This firearm may be mounted onto a standalone chassis or underneath the handguard of another firearm via an accessory rail interface, or mounted underneath the barrel of the "Steyr AUG" via a proprietary adaptor.
- Features include: Left side opening, hinged barrel; ribbed, synthetic sleeve over the barrel; ambidextrous safety lever; left side action release button in front of the safety; top mount for accessory rail interface; no grip or stock.
- The standalone chassis features: Top accessory rail; offset ladder sight on the left side of chassis; pistol grip; buttstock with adjustable length of pull.
- The "GL 40 A1" features: Larger, cylindrical action release button; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optical mount on the left side.
- Overall length with a 180 mm (7.1 inches) barrel is 270 mm (10.6 inches), average weight is 1.04 kg (2.29 lbs).
- Overall length with a 180 mm (7.1 inches) barrel is 545 mm (21.5 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.18 kg (4.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Additional markings of "STEYR", "STEYR ARMS", "STEYR MANNLICHER", or the company's logo may be marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Break open action.
- Side pivoting barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of seven digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 40x46mm: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 47.24 inches, right hand twist.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GL 40 A1

GL 40A1

GL 40mm

GL 40mm A1

GL 40mm A1 DE

GL-40

GL-40 A1

GL-40A1

GL-40mm

GL-40mm A1

GL-40mm A1 DE

GL40

GL40A1

GL40mm A1

GL40mm A1 DE

Steyr 40

Steyr 40mm

Steyr 40mm A1

Steyr 40x46

Steyr 40x46mm

Steyr 40x51

Steyr 40x51mm

Steyr GL

Steyr GL 40

Steyr GL 40mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Steyr GL 40mm A1

Steyr GL 40mm A1 DE

Steyr GL 40x46

Steyr GL 40x46mm

Steyr GL 40x51

Steyr GL 40x51mm

Steyr GL-40

Steyr GL-40mm

Steyr GL-40mm A1

Steyr GL-40mm A1 DE

Steyr GL40

Steyr GL40mm A1 DE

Steyr Grenade Launcher

Steyr Grenade Launcher 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Colt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162506
Make: Steyr
Model: Hunting 5

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Hunting 5
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162506 - 4	177 PELLET	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162506 - 1	177 PELLET	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162506 - 2	20 PELLET	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162506 - 5	22 PELLET	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162506 - 3	22 PELLET	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are usuallymarked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the stock.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "Hunting 5" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; blued round, rifled; blued air cylinder with air pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; blued receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; linear direct feed magazine; bolt action for right hand; manual safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; two stage mechanical trigger; one piece, plain nut thumbhole stock with rubber recoil pad.
-firearm is available in different power levels ranging from 7.5 Joules to 40 Joules.
- overall length is with a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1020 mm (40.1") with an average weight of 3.3 kg (7.27 lbs) .
- a "Hunting 5 Scout" model is available with a 130mm shorter barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG". - Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns. - prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation. - in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands. - Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.
Action	- pneumatic powered, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	-serial number is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame
Shots	- linear direct feed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162507	Steyr	Hunting 5 Automatic	Steyr-Sportwaffen	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting 5 Scout

Hunting Five

Hunting Five Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162507
Make: Steyr
Model: Hunting 5 Automatic

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Hunting 5 Automatic
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162507 - 2	177 PELLET	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162507 - 1	177 PELLET	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162507 - 4	22 PELLET	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162507 - 3	22 PELLET	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the stock.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "Hunting 5 Automatic" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled barrel; air cylinder with air pressure gauge mounted under the barrel; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; linear direct feed magazine; semi-automatic; manual safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; two stage mechanical trigger; one piece, plain wood thumbhole stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
-firearm is available in different power levels ranging from 7.5 Joules to 40 Joules.
- overall length is with a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1020 mm (40.1") with an average weight of 3.3 kg (7.27 lbs).
- a "Hunting 5 Automatic Scout" model is available with a 130mm shorter barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG". - Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns. - prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation. - in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands. - Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.
Action	- semi-automatic, pneumatic powered, pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	-serial number is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- linear direct feed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162506	Steyr	Hunting 5	Steyr-Sportwaffen	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting 5 Automatic Scout

Hunting Five Automatic

Hunting Five Automatic Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141845
Make: Steyr
Model: L357A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	L357A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141845 - 1	357 MAG	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141845 - 2	357 MAG	12	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "L357-A1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "L357-A1" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; external extractor; rear slide grasping grooves; synthetic polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover and integral Picatinny rail; enlarged front bow on the trigger guard; automatic trigger safety integrated lever in the trigger; striker fired mechanism; key lock system located at the rear of the slide takedown lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; grip with a deep finger groove and front and rear horizontal grooves.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.5") barrel is 191mm (7.57") and weight is 810gr (1.78 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert molded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard
- serial number is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the slide and on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125306	Steyr	M40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125307	Steyr	M9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127681	Steyr	S9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127682	Steyr	S40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L-A1

L357 A1

L357-A1

LA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141846
Make: Steyr
Model: L40A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	L40A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141846 - 1	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141846 - 2	40 S&W	12	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "L40-A1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "L40-A1" was introduced in 2012.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; external extractor; rear slide grasping grooves; synthetic polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover and integral Picatinny rail; enlarged front bow on the trigger guard; automatic trigger safety integrated lever in the trigger; striker fired mechanism; key lock system located at the rear of the slide takedown lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; grip with a deep finger groove and front and rear horizontal grooves.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.5") barrel is 191mm (7.57") and weight is 810gr (1.78 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert molded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard
- serial number is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125306	Steyr	M40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125307	Steyr	M9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125308	Steyr	M357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127681	Steyr	S9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127682	Steyr	S40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141845	Steyr	L357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
163327	Steyr	LA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L-A1

L40-A1

LA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141843
Make: Steyr
Model: L9A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	L9A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141843 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141843 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "STEYR L9-A1" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with external extractor, and front and rear grasping grooves; synthetic polymer receiver/frame with a full length dust cover and integral Picatinny rail; enlarged front bow on the trigger guard; automatic trigger safety integrated lever in the trigger; striker fired mechanism; key lock system located at the rear of the slide takedown lever on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; grip with a deep finger groove and front and rear horizontal grooves.
- overall length with a 115 mm (4.5") barrel is 191 mm (7.57"), and the average weight is 810 grams (28.57 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard
- serial number is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the slide and on the barrel.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125306	Steyr	M40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125307	Steyr	M9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125308	Steyr	M357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127681	Steyr	S9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127682	Steyr	S40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141845	Steyr	L357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
163327	Steyr	LA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L-A1

L9-A1

LA1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195867
Make: Steyr
Model: L9A2 MF

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	L9A2 MF
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195867 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195867 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "L9-A2 MF" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MF" stands for "Modular Frame".
- the modular design consists of a receiver and trigger mechanism housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear fixed sights; round rifled barrel that may be threaded, front and rear slide grasping serrations; external extractor; synthetic frame module with a full length dust cover and integral accessory rail; automatic trigger safety integrated lever in the trigger; striker fired mechanism; key lock system and slide takedown lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; textured grip panels and backstrap; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 200mm (7.9"), average weight is 785g (27.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR ARMS AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, visible through a cut-out window in the grip frame.
- the serial number is repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195868	Steyr	M9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195869	Steyr	C9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197257	Steyr	A2 MF Receiver/Frame	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A2 MF

A2MF

L-A2 MF

L-A2MF

L9 A2 Modular Frame

L9-A2 MF

L9A2 Modular Frame

Steyr A2 MF

Steyr L9 A2 MF

Steyr L9-A2 MF

Steyr L9-A2 Modular Frame

Steyr L9A2 MF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Vault Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163327
Make: Steyr
Model: LA1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LA1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163327 - 4	40 S&W	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163327 - 3	40 S&W	12	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163327 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163327 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a generic entry to cover all LA1 pistols, other entries might exist which better describe the model being examined.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces.
- overall length with a 115mm (4.5") barrel is 188mm (7.4") and weight is 810 grams (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually found on the chamber of the barrel. May also be located on the left side of the slide assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L A1

L-A1

L40 A1

L40-A1

L40A1

L9 A1

L9-A1

L9A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120900
Make: Steyr
Model: LG10

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LG10
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120900 - 1	177 PELLET	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"LG-10".
- the Steyr-Mannlicher LG10 is the same as the Steyr-Mannlicher LG1, except the LG10 has a built in stabilizer system and a red anodized receiver/frame.
- featues include: red anodized receiver/frame; blued barrel; adjustable trigger; the rear sight may be a diopter with a globe front sight; under lever cocking arm located under the barrel; may have a wooden stock with red accents within the grains of the wood.
- the power on the LG10 can be adjusted by turning the piston head.
- this model is also available as model LG10P which has a compressed air tank located under the barrel.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"cal. 4.5mm".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120900

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120901	Steyr	LG10P	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 10

LG-10

LG-10 Stabilisator

LG10 Stabilisator

Stabilisator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120161
Make: Steyr
Model: LG100

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LG100
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120161 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "STEYR - LG 100" is marked on the side of the air rifle.
- this is a specialized precision target air rifle, made in a number of variations.
- features include: modular design, with user-adaptable grips, cheekpieces, forearms, and buttstocks; laminated wooden furniture on an aluminium stock body; micrometer-adjustable peep sights; loading gate operated by a lever on the rights side of the air rifle; and a removable air tank with pressure gauge located under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 100

LG 100 Field Target

LG 100 Field/Target

LG 100 Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122597
Make: Steyr
Model: LG100

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LG100
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122597 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR - LG 100" is marked on the side of the air rifle.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "STEYR - LG 100" is marked on the side of the air rifle.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a take-down match air rifle with a full stock adjustability for both right and left handed shooter.
- features include: aluminium receiver/frame; cheekpieces, forearms, and buttstocks; laminated wooden furniture on an aluminium stock body; micrometer-adjustable peep sights; loading gate operated by a lever on the rights side of the air rifle; and a removable air tank with pressure gauge located under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 100

LG-100

Steyr LG 100

Steyr LG100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120901
Make: Steyr
Model: LG10P

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LG10P
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120901 - 1	177 PELLET	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"LG-10P".
- the Steyr-Mannlicher LG10P is the same as the Steyr-Mannlicher LG1P, except the LG10 has a built in stabilizer system and a red anodized receiver/frame.
- featues include: red anodized receiver/frame; blued barrel; adjustable trigger; the rear sight may be a diopter with a globe front sight; a compressed air tank located under the barrel; may have a wooden stock with red accents within the grains of the wood.
- this model is also available as model LG10 which has a under lever cocking arm located under the barrel.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"cal. 4.5mm".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
107438	Steyr	LP10	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
120900	Steyr	LG10	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 10P

LG-10P

LG-10P Stabilisator

LG10P Stabilisator

Stabilisator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127066
Make: Steyr
Model: LG110

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LG110
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127066 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127066 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127066 - 5	177 PELLET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127066 - 7	20 PELLET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127066 - 2	22 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127066 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127066 - 6	22 PELLET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the right side by the cocking lever as: "LG110". - introduced in 2005. - features include: adjustable trigger; side lever cocking; ergonomic pistol grip or thumbhole adjustable stock; may have a stabilizer; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; mounted for scope. - overall length with a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 890mm (35"). - overall length with a 550mm (21 1/2") barrel is 1,000mm (39.5").
Manufacturer	- "STEYR" is marked in large letters on the side of the firearm.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rigth side of the receiver/frame. - example reported with five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 110 Bench Rest

LG 110 Bench Rest Connect

LG 110 Field Target Connect

LG 110 High Power Hunting

LG 110 Light

LG 110 Match Light

LG-100 Wedge

LG-110

LG-110 Bench Rest

LG-110 Bench Rest Connect

LG-110 Connect FT

LG-110 FT

LG-110 Field Target

LG-110 Fixed Field Target Rifle

LG-110 HP

LG-110 High Power

LG-110 Junior

LG-110 Light

LG-110 Match

LG110 Bench Rest

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LG110 Bench Rest Connect

LG110 Connect FT

LG110 FT

LG110 Field Target

LG110 Field Target Connect

LG110 Fixed Field Target Rifle

LG110 HP

LG110 High Power

LG110 High Power Hunting

LG110 Junior

LG110 Light

LG110 Match

LG110 Match Connect

LG110 Match Light

LG110 Match Light Connect

LG110 Wedge

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130510
Make: Steyr
Model: LG20

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LG20
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130510 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" was observed marked on the right side of the air rifle.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "LG-20" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable trigger; side lever cocking; ergonomic thumbhole adjustable laminated wood stock; may have a stabilizer; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; mounted for scope.
- overall length with a 430mm (17") barrel is 990mm (39").

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rigth side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 20

LG-20

LG20 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134661
Make: Steyr
Model: LGB1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LGB1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134661 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134661 - 2	177 PELLET	5	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" was observed marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH" over "Made in Austria" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "STEYR" over "LGB-1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable diopter rear sight; round Anschutz biathalon barrel with barrel weight assembly; Fortner type action; side lever cocking; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; pre-charged compressed air cylinder with pressure gauge mounted under the barrel; one piece ergonomic pistol grip stock with forend rail, adjustable cheek piece and butt plate; blued finish.
- also available in a left hand version.
- overall length is from 1016 mm (40") to 1092 mm (42"), and average weight is 3.6 kgs (9.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH" over "Made in Austria" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 4,5mm/.177" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable strip magazine. - available with a single shot or five shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LGB 1

LGB-1

LGB-1 Biathlon

LGB1 Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dak Sport Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122600
Make: Steyr
Model: LP1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122600 - 1	177 PELLET	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- samples are noted to be marked "MATCH LP".
- discontinued in 2002.
- this is a match grade air-pistol powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas.
- features include: anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger and adjustable open sights.
- a retro-fit kit is available to convert this model to a compressed air power supply.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 1

Match LP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pilkington Competition Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121392
Make: Steyr
Model: LP1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121392 - 1	177 PELLET	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Steyr name and logo and "MADE IN AUSTRIA" are marked on the firearm.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- samples are noted to be marked "MATCH LP".
- discontinued in 2002.
- this is a match grade air-pistol powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas.
- features include: anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger and adjustable open sights.
- a retro-fit kit is available to convert this model to a compressed air power supply.

Manufacturer

- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 1

Match LP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107438
Make: Steyr
Model: LP10

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP10
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107438 - 1	177 PELLET	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107438 - 2	177 PELLET	1	233	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "LP-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2000.
- single shot competition pistol utilizing compressed-air or CO2.
- the CO2 version is designated the LP-10 while the compressed air model is known as the LP-10P; regardless of propellant, the model marking on the pistol remains unchanged.
- features include: anatomical adjustable grip with palm shelf; adjustable trigger and sights; internal stabilizer to aid in recoil reduction; compensated barrel; barrel weights.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" over "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the side of the barrel and the logo appears on the right side of the grip.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "cal. 4,5mm".

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120901	Steyr	LG10P	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 10

LP-10

LP-10P

LP10 Match Pistol

LP10P

Steyr LP 10

Steyr LP-10

Steyr LP10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122085
Make: Steyr
Model: LP10

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP10
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122085 - 1	177 PELLET	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122085 - 2	177 PELLET	1	227	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-SPORTSWAFFEN" is marked on the side of the barrel and the company logo is marked on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "LP-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- single shot air pistol utilizing either compressed air cylinder or CO2.
- features; fully adjustable sights and trigger; Morini competition grip; pressure gauge on the front end of the air cylinder; adjustable muzzle velocity; compensated and ported barrel; can take barrel weights; black or silver finish.

Manufacturer

- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, e.g, "cal. 4,5mm ".
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 10

LP 10 Silver

LP 10 Silver & Black

LP 10P

LP-10

LP-10 Silver

LP-10 Silver & Black

LP-10P

LP10 Silver

LP10 Silver & Black

LP10P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130518
Make: Steyr
Model: LP10 E

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP10 E
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130518 - 1	177 PELLET	1	227	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130518 - 2	177 PELLET	1	227	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-SPORTSWAFFEN" is marked on the side of the barrel and the company logo is marked on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "LP-10 E" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "E" stand for electronic trigger using 1.5V AAA batteries.
- features include: single shot air pistol pre charged pneumatic; open, fully adjustable sights; Morini competition grip; pressure gauge on the front end of the air cylinder; adjustable muzzle velocity; compensated and ported barrel; can take barrel weights; black or silver finish.

Type

- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- single shot air pistol pre charged pneumatic, electronic trigger using 1.5V AAA batteries.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 10 E

LP 10 E Silver & Black

LP 10E

LP 10E Silver & Black

LP-10E

LP-10E Silver & Black

LP10 E Silver & Black

LP10E

Steyr LP 10 E

Steyr LP 10 E Silver & Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122029
Make: Steyr
Model: LP2

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP2
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122029 - 1	177 PELLET	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122029 - 2	177 PELLET	1	229	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "LP" over "2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with muzzle weight; removable, compressed air cylinder with built in pressure gauge located below the barrel; adjustable trigger; removeable blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; Moini adjustable grips in small, medium and large for left or right hand shooters.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" over "AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- compressed air cylinder.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
  Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
  Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "cal.4,5mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 2

LP 2 Compact

LP 2 Light

LP 2 Match Pistol

LP 2P

LP-2

LP-2 Compact

LP-2 Light

LP-2 Match Pistol

LP-2P

LP2 Compact

LP2 Light

LP2 Match Pistol

LP2P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Illingworth

Pilkington Competition Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43324
Make: Steyr
Model: LP5

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP5
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43324 - 1	177 PELLET	5	235	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a match grade semi automatic air-pistol used in rapid fire events and training, powered by a rechargeable tank filled with carbon dioxide gas; anatomical grips with an adjustable heel-plate; adjustable trigger and adjustable open sights.
- "Match LP 5" marked on left side of receiver/frame.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Shots

- feeds through the pistol from left to right, advancing with each shot.

Cross-References

122087	Steyr	LP50	Steyr-Sportwaffen	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 5

LP5P

Match LP 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122087
Make: Steyr
Model: LP50

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LP50
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122087 - 1	177 PELLET	5	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122087 - 2	177 PELLET	5	235	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STEYR" name/logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel and the company logo may be marked on the side of the grip.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "LP 50" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- compressed air, semi-automatic air pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: fully adjustable sights and trigger; Morini competition grip; 200 BAR built-in pressure gauge on the front of the air cylinder; compensated barrel; also available with a single shot magazine.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel and the company logo is marked on the side of the grip.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- compressed air cylinder. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "cal. 4,5mm".
Shots	- detachable magazine. - also available with a single shot magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43324	Steyr	LP5	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 50

LP-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130516
Make: Steyr
Model: LPS

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	LPS
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130516 - 1	177 PELLET	5	400	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is marked on the barrel.
- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- the "STEYR" name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschafrt, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- the "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by "Steyr-Daimler-Puch" and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "LP-S" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SILHOUTTE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- compressed air; detachable box magazine.
- features include; fully adjustable sights and trigger; Morini competition grip; built-in pressure gauge on the front of the air cylinder with manual cocking system; compensated barrel.
- also available with a single shot magazine.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-SPORTWAFFEN" over "AUSTRIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grips.
- in 1987, Steyr-Daimler-Puch set up a separate and independent small arms production company known as "Steyr Mannlicher AG".
- Steyr-Mannlicher manufactured military and civilian small arms and air guns.
- prior to 2001, Steyr-Sportwaffen was a part of the Steyr-Mannlicher corporation.
- in 2001, "Steyr-Mannlicher" transferred ownership of Steyr-Sportwaffen into private hands.
- Steyr-Sportwaffen GmbH is a new independent company, which manufactures high quality air guns.

Action

- compressed air cylinder.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable magazine.
- also available with a single shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP S

LP Silhouette

LP-S

LP-Silhouette

Steyr LP Silhouette

Steyr LP-S

Steyr LPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94399
Make: Steyr
Model: M357

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M357
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94399 - 2	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94399 - 1	357 SIG	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- model is marked on the left side of the slide as "M357".
- this pistol has a trigger mounted automatic safety, a receiver/frame mounted manual safety (switched off by pressing up against a tab in the trigger guard), and a key-activated "tampering" safety, on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, which, when locked, prevents the pistol from being disassembled or fired.
- black finish on all metal surfaces, loaded chamber indicator, and unusual "trapezoidal" sights.
- this same pistol is also available in 9MM LUGER calibre, as the M9, and in 40 S&W as the M40.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible from the right side of the ejection port opening.
- also marked on the left side of the slide parallel to the ejection port opening.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable, double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50911	Steyr	M9	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50993	Steyr	M40	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

357M

M 357

M Series 357

M-357

Model 357

Steyr M357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125308
Make: Steyr
Model: M357A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M357A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125308 - 4	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125308 - 1	357 SIG	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125308 - 2	357 SIG	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125308 - 3	357 SIG	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "M357-A1" is marked on the side of the slide.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces.
- this same pistol is also available in 40 Smith & Wesson calibre, as the M40 A1, and in 9MM Luger as the M9 A1.

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR-MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber arear of the barrel.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "SAI Cumming Georgia" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125306	Steyr	M40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125307	Steyr	M9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127678	Steyr	MA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-A1

M357 A-1

M357-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50993
Make: Steyr
Model: M40

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M40
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50993 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50993 - 1	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- model is marked on the left side of the slide as "M40".
- this pistol has a trigger mounted automatic safety, a receiver/frame mounted manual safety (switched off by pressing up against a tab in the trigger guard), and a key-activated "tampering" safety, on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, which, when locked, prevents the pistol from being disassembled or fired.
- black finish on all metal surfaces, loaded-chamber indicator, and unusual "trapezoidal" sights.
- this same pistol is also available in 9MM LUGER calibre, as the M9, and in 357 SIG as the M357.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible from the right side of the ejection port opening.
- also marked on the left side of the slide parallel to the ejection port opening.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable, double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50911	Steyr	M9	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
94399	Steyr	M357	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 40

M Series 40

M-40

Model 40

Series M40

Steyr M40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

GZS

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125306
Make: Steyr
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125306 - 4	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125306 - 1	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125306 - 2	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125306 - 3	40 S&W	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is marked on the slide.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "STEYR M40-A1" is marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: triangular/trapezoid sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and ergonomic grip; trigger mounted automatic safety; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black finish.
- this same pistol is also available in 9MM LUGER calibre, as the M9 A1, and in 357 SIG as the M357 A1.

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and over chamber on the barrel.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven numbers with no letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "SAI Cumming Georgia" is marked on the receiver/Frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125307	Steyr	M9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125308	Steyr	M357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127678	Steyr	MA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141845	Steyr	L357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-A1

M40 A-1

M40 A1

M40-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50911
Make: Steyr
Model: M9

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M9
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50911 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50911 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50911 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50911 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50911 - 1	9MM LUGER	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50911 - 6	9MM LUGER	14	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50911 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a polymer receiver/framed pistol. - "STEYR" and "M9" are marked on the left side of the slide. - this pistol has a trigger mounted automatic safety, a receiver/frame mounted manual safety (switched off by pressing up against a tab in the trigger guard), and a key-activated "tampering" safety, on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, which, when locked, prevents the pistol from being disassembled or fired. - black finish on all metal surfaces, loaded-chamber indicator, and unusual "trapezoidal" sights. - this same pistol is also available in 40 S&W calibre, as the M40, and in 357 SIG as the M357.
Manufacturer	- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the right side of the slide. - "Steyr-Mannlicher" logo is marked on the left side of the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible from the right side of the ejection port opening. - "9X19" is marked on the left side of the slide parallel to the ejection port opening.
Shots	- detachable, double column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50993	Steyr	M40	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
94399	Steyr	M357	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 9

M Series 9

M-9

Model 9

Series M9

Steyr M9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Zander Sporting Goods (GZI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172643
Make: Steyr
Model: M9A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M9A1
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172643 - 1	BB	19	120	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR M9-A1" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "AUTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "STEYR M9-A1" is marked on the left side of the air pistol.
- this is a licenced air pistol version of the Steyr M9-A1 9x19mm pistol.
- features include: black or dual-tone synthetic/anodized finish; fixed open sights; accessory rail; DA trigger; manual safety on the right side of the "slide" at the rear; a removable backstrap to allow access to the CO2 reservoir; and a detachable BB magazine in the grip.
- overall length 187mm (7.36"), weight 532g (1.17 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ASG" is moulded into the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toy guns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trade marks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Action

- CO2-powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable BB magazine in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16088

16553

M9-A1

M9-A1 Dual Tone

M9-A1 Non-Blowback

M9A1 Dual Tone

M9A1 Non-Blowback

Steyr M9-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125307
Make: Steyr
Model: M9A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M9A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125307 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125307 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125307 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125307 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125307 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125307 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2004. - "STEYR M9-A1" is marked on the side of the slide. - this pistol is available in 9x21 IMI and 9mm LUGER calibres. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces. - this same pistol is also available in 40 Smith & Wesson calibre, as the M40A1, and in 357 SIG as the M357A1. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") and weight is 780 grams (1.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber arear of the barrel. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SAI Cumming Georgia" is marked on the receiver/Frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125306	Steyr	M40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125308	Steyr	M357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127678	Steyr	MA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141845	Steyr	L357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-A1

M9 A-1

M9 A1

M9-A1

M921-A1

M9X21-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195868
Make: Steyr
Model: M9A2 MF

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	M9A2 MF
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195868 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195868 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195868 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195868 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "M9-A2 MF" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MF" stands for "Modular Frame".
- the modular design consists of a receiver and trigger mechanism housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- features may include: dovetailed front and rear fixed sights; round rifled barrel that may be threaded, front and rear slide grasping serrations; external extractor; synthetic frame module with a full length dust cover and integral accessory rail; automatic trigger safety integrated lever in the trigger; striker fired mechanism; key lock system and slide takedown lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; textured grip panels and backstrap; black finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4.0") barrel is 187mm (7.4"), average weight is 780g (27.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR ARMS AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the modular fire control/receiver/frame assembly, visible through a cut-out window in the grip frame. - the serial number is usually repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195867	Steyr	L9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195869	Steyr	C9A2 MF	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197257	Steyr	A2 MF Receiver/Frame	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A2 MF

A2MF

M-A2 MF

M-A2MF

M9-A2 MF

M9-A2MF

Steyr M9 A2 MF

Steyr M9 A2 Modular Frame

Steyr M9-A2 MF

Steyr M9-A2 Modular Frame

Steyr M9A2 MF

Steyr M9A2 Modular Frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nordic Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127678
Make: Steyr
Model: MA1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	MA1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127678 - 8	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127678 - 7	357 SIG	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127678 - 6	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127678 - 5	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127678 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127678 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127678 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127678 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry to cover all MA1 pistols, other entries might exist which better describe the model being examined. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces. - this pistol is available with extra slide/barrel/magazine assemblies in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 Smith & Wesson, in 357 SIG and 9X21IMI. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 180mm (7 1/8") and weight is 780 grams (1.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125306	Steyr	M40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125307	Steyr	M9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125308	Steyr	M357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-A1

M357A1

M40A1

M9A1

Mannlicher MA-1

Steyr-Mannlicher MA-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26449
Make: Steyr
Model: Match FP

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Match FP
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26449 - 2	22 LR	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- model designation stamped on left side of receiver.
- features include: single shot falling block mechanism, many different grip options and styles, muzzle compensator with high bridge for the front sight, micrometer rear sight adjustable for elevation and windage, horizontal stabilizer bar with counterweights, adjustable trigger, loaded chamber signal pin, variety of front sights in different thicknesses.
-

Type

- free pistol.

Action

- falling block single shot action, operated by a lever located under the frame near the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- two specimen serial numbers have been observed: one consisted of four digits and one specimen consisted of six digits, both without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre will be found marked on the firearm as CAL .22 L.R.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Steyr Match FP

Steyr Match Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53736
Make: Steyr
Model: MPI69

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	MPI69
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53736 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
53736 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
53736 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the receiver is made of stamped steel and has a moulded nylon, one piece lower handgrip that houses the magazine and trigger parts, also features a telescoping wire buttstock.
- the MPi 69 has an unusual cocking system which employs the front sling swivel and sling to retract/cock the bolt.Steyr discontinued this design and replaced it with a conventional cocking handle, this modified version is know as the model MPi 81.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G." is normally marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the rear left side of the receiver.
- examples observed have a sequence of five numbers

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPI 69

Machinenpistole 69

Mpi

Steyr Mpi 69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53739
Make: Steyr
Model: MPI69

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	MPI69
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53739 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53739 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53739 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the receiver is made of stamped steel and has a moulded nylon, one piece lower handgrip that houses the magazine and trigger parts, also features a telescoping wire buttstock.
- the MPi 69 has an unusual cocking system which employs the front sling swivel and sling to retract/cock the bolt.Steyr discontinued this design and replaced it with a conventional cocking handle, this modified version is know as the model MPi 81.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G." is normally marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a sequence of five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPI 69

Machinenpistole 69

Mpi

Steyr Mpi 69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67565
Make: Steyr
Model: MPI81

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	MPI81
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67565 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67565 - 1	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67565 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the "MPi 81" is almost identical to the "MPi 69" the only difference is the MPi 81 uses a conventional cocking handle and the MPi 69 has one end of the sling attached to the bolt and the sling is used to cock the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G." may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67644
Make: Steyr
Model: MPI81

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	MPI81
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67644 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67644 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67644 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the "MPi 81" is almost identical to the "MPi 69" the only difference is the MPi 81 uses a conventional cocking handle and the MPi 69 has one end of the sling attached to the bolt and the sling is used to cock the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G." may be marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MPI 81

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28786
Make: Steyr
Model: MPI81

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	MPI81
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28786 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28786 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28786 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model - this firearm is a variant of the STEYR "MPI 69" Model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPI 81

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28787
Make: Steyr
Model: MPI81

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	MPI81
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28787 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28787 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28787 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - this firearm is a variant of the STEYR "MPI 69" Model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MPI 81

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26440
Make: Steyr
Model: Pieper Patent

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Pieper Patent
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26440 - 2	25 AUTO	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26440 - 4	32 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26440 - 1	6.35MM	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26440 - 3	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is marked on both side of the grip plate.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "N. Pieper Patent" is marked on the right rear side and "Pat. No 40335" is marked on the right front side of the firearm.
- "Pat. No 9379-05" and "No 25025-06" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- manufactured by Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr from 1909 to 1933.
- manufactured by Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG from 1934 to 1939.

Manufacturer

- "OESTERR. WAFFENFABRIKS - GES." over "STEYR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "OWG" inside an oval, above the word "STEYR" inside a banner is marked on the grip plates.
- "OEWG" and "OWG" are the abbreviation for Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers and may have a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196367
Make: Steyr
Model: Pro X

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Pro X
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196367 - 3	177 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196367 - 1	177 PELLET	10	650	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196367 - 4	22 PELLET	10	520	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196367 - 2	22 PELLET	10	650	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- STEYR is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- PRO X is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- STEYR is marked on the left side of the firearm. - STEYR SPORT over AUSTRIA is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the serial number.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, Sec. 2) is removed the receiver/frame/barrel assembly may be correctly classified as "Non-Restricted" or "Restricted".
- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12-450-N

12-455-N

12450N

12455N

C361812630

Pro X Scout

Pro-X

Pro-X Scout

Scout

Stery Pro X Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94397
Make: Steyr
Model: S357

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	S357
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94397 - 1	357 SIG	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- model is marked on the left side of the slide as "S357".
- this pistol has a trigger mounted automatic safety, a receiver/frame mounted manual safety (switched off by pressing up against a tab in the trigger guard), and a key activated "tampering" safety, on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, which, when locked, prevents the pistol from being disassembled or fired.
- black finish on all metal surfaces, loaded-chamber indicator, and unusual "trapezoidal" sights.
- this same pistol is also available in 9MM LUGER calibre, as the S9, and in 40 S&W as the S40.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as visible from the right side of the ejection port opening.
- also marked on the left side of the slide parallel to the ejection port opening.

Shots

- detachable, double column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94396	Steyr	S9	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
94398	Steyr	S40	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S 357

S-357

Series 357

Steyr S357

Steyr Series 357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94398
Make: Steyr
Model: S40

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	S40
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94398 - 1	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- model is marked on the left side of the slide as "S40".
- this pistol has a trigger-mounted automatic safety, a receiver/frame mounted manual safety (switched off by pressing up against a tab in the trigger guard), and a key-activated "tampering" safety, on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, which, when locked, prevents the pistol from being disassembled or fired.
- black finish on all metal surfaces, loaded-chamber indicator, and unusual "trapezoidal" sights.
- this same pistol is also available in 9MM LUGER calibre, as the S9, and in 357 SIG as the S357.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as visible from the right side of the ejection port opening.
- also marked on the left side of the slide parallel to the ejection port opening.

Shots

- detachable, double column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94396	Steyr	S9	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
94397	Steyr	S357	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S 40

S-40

Series 40

SeriesForty

Steyr S40

Steyr Series 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127682
Make: Steyr
Model: S40A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	S40A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127682 - 1	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "S40-A1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a compact version of the M40A1 pistol.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces.
- this pistol is available with extra slide/barrel/magazine assemblies in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 Smith & Wesson and 9X21IMI.
- overall length with a 96mm (3 3/4") barrel is 169mm (6 5/8") and weight is 670grams (1.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127680	Steyr	SA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127681	Steyr	S9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141845	Steyr	L357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher S40-A1

S40-A1

Steyr-Mannlicher S40-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94396
Make: Steyr
Model: S9

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	S9
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94396 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- model is marked on the left side of the slide as "S9".
- this pistol has a trigger mounted automatic safety, a receiver/frame mounted manual safety (switched off by pressing up against a tab in the trigger guard), and a key-activated "tampering" safety, on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, which, when locked, prevents the pistol from being disassembled or fired.
- black finish on all metal surfaces, loaded-chamber indicator, and unusual "trapezoidal" sights.
- this same pistol is also available in 40 S&W calibre, as the S40, and in 357 SIG as the S357.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of up to seven digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel as visible from the right side of the ejection port opening.
- also marked on the left side of the slide parallel to the ejection port opening.

Shots

- detachable, double column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94397	Steyr	S357	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
94398	Steyr	S40	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S 9

S-9

Series 9

Snine

Steyr S9

Steyr Series 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127681
Make: Steyr
Model: S9A1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	S9A1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127681 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127681 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- "S9-A1" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a compact version of the M9A1 pistol.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces.
- this pistol is available with extra slide/barrel/magazine assemblies in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 Smith & Wesson and 9X21IMI.
- overall length with a 96mm (3 3/4") barrel is 169mm (6 5/8") and weight is 670grams (1.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127680	Steyr	SA1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127682	Steyr	S40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138485	Steyr	C9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141843	Steyr	L9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141845	Steyr	L357A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141846	Steyr	L40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher S9-A1

S9-A1

Steyr-Mannlicher S9-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127680
Make: Steyr
Model: SA1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	SA1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127680 - 3	40 S&W	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127680 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127680 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- this is a generic entry to cover all SA1 pistols, other entries might exist which better describe the model being examined.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; trigger mounted automatic safety; triangular/trapezoid sight; accessory rail on receiver/frame below the barrel; ergonomic grip; loaded chamber indicator; key-activated "tampering" safety; double action only trigger mechanism; black finish on all metal surfaces.
- this pistol is available with extra slide/barrel/magazine assemblies in calibers 9MM LUGER, 40 Smith & Wesson and 9X21IMI.
- overall length with a 96mm (3 3/4") barrel is 169mm (6 5/8") and weight is 670grams (1.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUSTRIA" and "STEYR MANNLICHER" are marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert moulded into the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber area of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127681	Steyr	S9A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127682	Steyr	S40A1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher S-A1

S40-A1

S9-A1

S9X21-A1

SA-1

Steyr-Mannlicher S-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138498
Make: Steyr
Model: SBS Classic Light

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	SBS Classic Light
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138498 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138498 - 3	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138498 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138498 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138498 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "CLASSIC LIGHT" has been observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- "CLASSIC LIGHT" is based on Steyr "SBS" (Safe Bolt System') rifle action.
- "CLASSIC LIGHT" can be found in short and long action variants.
- features include: spiral, hammer forged finish tapered profile barrel with fluted forward section; may have adjustable sights; solid top receiver/frame that is drilled and tapped for scope bases and elongated right side ejection port; curve fitted rear bolt shroud to the receiver/frame contour with a rear cocking indicator; "butter-knife" type bolt handle; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; single set trigger mechanism; one piece semi-pistol grip wood stock with forend tip, checkering and thin recoil pad; satin blued steel finish.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1060mm (41.7"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STEYR MANNLICHER" and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138499	SIG	SG553-1	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Light

Mannlicher Classic Light

Mannlicher Light Rifle

SBS Light Rifle

SBS Steyr Mannlicher Classic

SBS-CL-L

Steyr Classic Light

Steyr Light Rifle

Steyr Mannlicher Classic Light Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39314
Make: Steyr
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39314 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39314 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39314 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Steyr" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern bolt-action rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel; manual safety on the bolt; trigger adjustable for weight; one piece pistol grip stock; open sights; receiver/frame may be grooved for scope mounts.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and three numbers.
Shots	- detachable or internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-S

M-S Pat. Steyr

MS

Pat. Steyr

Youth Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65824
Make: Steyr
Model: SPP

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	SPP
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65824 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65824 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65824 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65824 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65824 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65824 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65824 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	135	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65824 - 8	9MM LUGER	30	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 55	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name/logo is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the SPP may also be known as the Steyr "Special Purpose Pistol". - "SPP" is marked on the right side of the bolt/breech block. - features include: synthetic receiver/frame and adjustable rear sight. - a full automatic version of this model, with a fixed or folding forward grip is also available, known as the Steyr model TMP (Tactical Machine Pistol).
Manufacturer	- the "STEYR" logo and "Steyr Mannlicher" are marked on the left side. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had a serial number composed of sequential numbers marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may also be marked on the right side of the bolt/breech block and is visible through the ejection port.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the bolt/breech block and is visible throught the ejection port as, "9x19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65810	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
65825	Steyr	TMP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S P P

Special Purpose Pistol

Steyr SPP

Steyr Special Purpose Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197352
Make: Steyr
Model: SSG M1

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	SSG M1
Manufacturer:	Steyr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197352 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197352 - 2	308 WIN	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197352 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197352 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Muzzle break; screw-off thread protector; interchangeable barrel/caliber; accessory rails; turn bolt; ejection port with dust cover; detachable box magazine; magazine release located bottom front of trigger guard; adjustable 2-stage trigger; ambidextrous safety; pistol grip with interchangeable grip straps; folding stock; adjustable cheek piece; adjustable length of pull; adjustable buttstock; recoil pad; colour available in brown (FDE), black, or green.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 1098 mm (43.2 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 898 mm (35.4 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 635 mm (25 inches) barrel is 1225 mm (48.2 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 635 mm (25 inches) barrel is 1025 mm (40.4 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 690 mm (27.2 inches) barrel is 1280 mm (50.4 inches) with the stock extended.
- Overall length with a 690 mm (27.2 inches) barrel is 1080 mm (42.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Steyr SSG M1 Black

Steyr SSG M1 FDE

Steyr SSG M1 Green

Steyr SSG M1 M-LOK

Steyr SSG M1 M-LOK (MLE)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65810
Make: Steyr
Model: TMP

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	TMP
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65810 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65810 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65810 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65810 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65810 - 5	9MM LUGER	30	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name/logo is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- the TMP (Tactical Machine Pistol) was introduced in 1989.
- the model designation may appear on the bolt.
- features include: synthetic receiver/frame, and a fixed or folding forward handgrip.
- may also be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- a commercial version of this model capable of semi-automatic fire only, and with no forward grip is also available, known as the Steyr model SPP (Special Purpose Pistol).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had a serial number marked on the bolt only, no serial number was marked on the receiver/frame. - references indicate that a serial number will usually appear on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the sample examined had a serial number marked on the bolt only, no serial number was marked on the receiver/frame as required by Canadian law.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65824	Steyr	SPP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
122811	B&T	MP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
122814	B&T	TP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
122815	B&T	TSP	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127620	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127621	B&T	TP9US	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
127991	B&T	TP9 Canada	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Steyr TMP

T M P

Tactical Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65825
Make: Steyr
Model: TMP

Summary

Make:	Steyr
Model:	TMP
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65825 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65825 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65825 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65825 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	135	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" trade name/logo is marked on the firearm.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".

Model

- the TMP (Tactical Machine Pistol) was introduced in 1989.
- the model designation may appear on the bolt.
- features include; synthetic receiver, and a fixed or folding forward handgrip.
- may also be equipped with a sound suppressor.
- a commercial version of this model capable of semi-automatic fire only, and with no forward grip is also available, known as the Steyr model SPP (Special Purpose Pistol).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the sample examined had a serial number marked on the bolt only, no serial number was marked on the receiver/frame. - references indicate that a serial number will usually appear on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the sample examined had a serial number marked on the bolt only, no serial number was marked on the receiver/frame as required by Canadian law.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65824	Steyr	SPP	Steyr-Mannlicher	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Steyr TMP

T M P

Tactical Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133676
Make: Steyr Arms
Model: AUG A3

Summary

Make:	Steyr Arms
Model:	AUG A3
Manufacturer:	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133676 - 1	223 REM	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133676 - 2	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133676 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133676 - 4	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133676 - 5	223 REM	42	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133676 - 6	223 REM	42	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133676 - 7	223 REM	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133676 - 8	223 REM	42	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR ARMS, INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." was established in 2007 and located in Cumming, Georgia U.S.A..
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." moved in 2010 to a new location in Trussville, Alabama U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AUG/A3 SA" or "AUG/A3 SA USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "AUG" stands for "Armee Universal Gewehr", "A3" model configuration and "SA" for "Semi-Automatic". - "AUG A3" is a bull-pup design firearm. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; quick-change round barrel with a collapsible forward grip; Picatinny rail flat top receiver/frame ; cast aluminum receiver/frame; short-stroke gas-piston system; can be converted to left-hand operation; synthetic stock designed with Integral pistol grip and trigger guard accepting the firing hand; non reciprocating charging handle; chrome plated bore and chamber. - overall length with a 407mm (16") barrel is 715mm (28.15"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.15 lbs). - rifling characteristics, six grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 229mm (9").
Manufacturer	- "MFG BY SABRE DEFENCE IND. LLC" over Nashville, TN" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Sabre Defence Industries LLC" is located in Nashville, Tennessee, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a number, "USA", and three numbers.
Calibre	- "223 REM" is marked on the barrel. - "CAL. .223" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22685	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
22686	Steyr	AUG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
42604	Steyr	AUG USR	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
64631	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
64643	Steyr	AUG 9MM	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83731	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
83732	Steyr	AUG LMG	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83811	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Converted Automatic
83851	Steyr	AUG A1	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
119747	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
122888	Steyr	AUG A2	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126588	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Full Automatic
126589	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163226	Steyr Arms	AUG A3 M1	Steyr Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG A3 SA

AUG A3 SA USA

AUG/A3

AUG/A3 SA

AUG/A3 SA USA

Steyr AUG

Steyr AUG/A3 SA USA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163226
Make: Steyr Arms
Model: AUG A3 M1

Summary

Make:	Steyr Arms
Model:	AUG A3 M1
Manufacturer:	Steyr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163226 - 3	223 REM	9	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 6	223 REM	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 9	223 REM	9	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 1	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 7	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 10	223 REM	30	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 2	223 REM	42	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 8	223 REM	42	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 11	223 REM	42	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 4	9MM LUGER	25	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163226 - 5	9X21 IMI	25	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "STEYR ARMS, INC." is marked on the right side receiver/frame.
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." was established in 2007 and located in Cumming, Georgia U.S.A..
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." moved in 2010 to a new location in Trussville, Alabama U.S.A..
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." is currently located in Bessemer, Alabama U.S.A..

Model

- "AUG / SA" is moulded into the right side of the stock.
- "AUG' denotes "Armee Universal Gewehr".
- "SA" denotes "Semi- Automatic".
- "AUG SA" is built in semi-automatic only.
- "AUG" is a "bull-pup" design.
- "AUG/A3 M1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: unthreaded or threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; may have fixed 1.5X or 3X optical scope that also forms a carrying handle or Picatinny rail for optic mounting; two position folding forward handgrip also used for the barrel removal; left side cocking handle; synthetic stock with integral pistol grip and large trigger guard, may feature side picatinny rails; cross bolt safety behind the trigger; magazine catch lever located behind the magazine; bolt release located behind the magazine; white, black, grey, light green or tan synthetic bull-pup stock; matte-black finished metal surfaces.
- a separate version of the stock is designed to accept NATO standard AR magazines.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 690mm (27.2") and overall weight is 3.99 kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR ARMS, INC." is marked on the right side receiver/frame.
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." was established in 2007 and located in Cumming, Georgia U.S.A..
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." moved in 2010 to a new location in Trussville, Alabama U.S.A..
- "STEYR ARMS, INC." is currently located in Bessemer, Alabama U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a number, "USA", and three numbers.

Calibre

- caibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- caibre is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126589	Steyr	AUG A3	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127676	Steyr	AUG Z	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
133676	Steyr Arms	AUG A3	Sabre Defence Industries (SDI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
165104	MSAR	XM17-E4	Microtech Small Arms Research (MSAR)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AUG

AUG A3

AUG A3 M1 9mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AUG A3 M1 Black

AUG A3 M1 Mud

AUG A3 M1 Olive

AUG A3 M1 White

AUGA3

AUGA3M1

AUGA3M1 9mm

Steyr AUG A3

Steyr AUG A3 M1

Steyr AUG A3 M1 9mm

Steyr AUG A3 M1 Black

Steyr AUG A3 M1 Mud

Steyr AUG A3 M1 Olive

Steyr AUG A3 M1 White

Steyr AUGA3 M1

Steyr AUGA3M1

Steyr AUGA3M1 9mm

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194883
Make: Steyr Arms
Model: SBS Pro THB

Summary

Make:	Steyr Arms
Model:	SBS Pro THB
Manufacturer:	Steyr Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194883 - 1	308 WIN	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194883 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194883 - 3	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194883 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194883 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194883 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194883 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2018. - "STEYR THB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SBS" stands for "Safe Bolt System", a proprietary design that features four bolt locking lugs along with gas port and a safety bushing that redirects gases and protects the shooter in an overpressure event. - "Pro THB" stands for Professional Threaded Heavy Barrel. - Features include: rolling, 3 position safety located on the upper rear tang; black phosphate finish; 2 position magazine release to allow for bolt closure on an empty chamber with a loaded magazine in the firearm. - Overall length with a 635 mm (25 inches) barrel is 1170 mm (46 inches).
Manufacturer	- "STEYR ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SAI, Bessemer, AL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - In January 2019, "STEYR-MANNLICHER" was renamed to "STEYR ARMS".
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Austrian proofs marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro THB

Pro Tactical Heavy Barrel

THB

Tactical Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

STEYR ARMS USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178382
Make: Steyr Arms
Model: Steyr Scout RFR

Summary

Make:	Steyr Arms
Model:	Steyr Scout RFR
Manufacturer:	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178382 - 3	17 HMR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178382 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178382 - 2	22 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STEYR SCOUT RFR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2017.
- features include: a one piece polymer stock, provision for standard or extended eye relief scope mounting, blued receiver/frame, threaded or unthreaded round blued barrel, sling attachment points, trigger guard safety, tab style magazine release, optional spacer inserts to adjust length of pull.
- compartment in the buttstock designed to hold a fixed blade knife.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 980mm (38 5/8") average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ISSC AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC) is located in Austria.

Action

- straight pull toggle style action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consists of RFR followed by 5 numbers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67447	Steyr-Mannlicher	Steyr Scout	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RFR

RFR Scout

Rimfire Rifle Scout

Scout RFR

Scout Rimfire Rifle

Steyr Scout Rimfire Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147768
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: CL 2

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	CL 2
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147768 - 36	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 37	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 3	243 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 33	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 32	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 5	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 7	270 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147768 - 8	280 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 11	300 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 15	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 16	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 17	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 34	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 35	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 31	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147768 - 22	7MM-08 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 25	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 26	8MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 27	8X68S	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147768 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "CL II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a new (2014) pattern of bolt-action hunting rifle that replaces the earlier SBS Classic rifle; this rifle has a thumb-operated rolling safety wheel located on the tang, rather than a sliding button.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; open express sights and/or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; either a green synthetic or wooden schnabel-tipped pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; detachable box magazine; a "semi-butterknife"-style bolt handle; and a tang safety lever that also serves to set the single trigger when pushed forward.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CL 2 Fullstock
CL II
CL II Fullstock
CL II Halfstock
CL II Light
CL II Mountain
CL II SX
CL II Semi Weight
CL2 Halfstock
CL2 Light
CL2 Mountain
CL2 SX
CL2 Semi Weight
CLII Halfstock
CLII Light
CLII Mountain
CLII SX
CLII Semi Weight
Fullstock
Halfstock
Light
Mountain
Semi Weight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147759
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Duett

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Duett
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147759 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 9	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 2	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 6	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147759 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm. - "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Model	- introduced in 2012. - model is marked on the firearm. - "Duett" is an over & under combination gun made in a variety of centrefire rifle calibres with each paired with an upper barrel in 12 GA x 3". - features include: open express sights; round over & under barrels with a scope rail; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; safety also acts to "set" the rifle trigger for a lightweight trigger pull; engraved detachable aluminium or steel side plates; dual gold plated triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the firearm. - "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Action	- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design. - smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly at the chamber.
Shots	- over under configuration with the shotgun barrel as the upper and the rifle barrel as the lower.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148722	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Elegance	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148723	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Duke	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148724	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Earl	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Duett O/U

Duett Over/Under

Mannlicher Duett

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148723
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Duett Duke

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Duett Duke
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148723 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148723 - 2	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148723 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148723 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148723 - 5	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148723 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148723 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148723 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model is marked on the firearm.
- "Duett Duke" is an over & under combination gun made in a variety of centrefire rifle calibres with each paired with an upper barrel in 12 GA x 3".
- features include: open express sights; round over & under barrels with a scope rail; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; safety also acts to "set" the rifle trigger for a lightweight trigger pull; engraved detachable side plates with or without gold inlay; dual gold plated triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
- smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147759	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148722	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Elegance	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148724	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Earl	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Duett Duke O/U

Duett Duke Over/Under

Duett Grand Duke

Mannlicher Duett Duke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148724
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Duett Earl

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Duett Earl
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148724 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148724 - 2	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148724 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148724 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148724 - 5	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148724 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148724 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148724 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model is marked on the firearm.
- "Duett Earl" is an over & under combination gun made in a variety of centrefire rifle calibres with each paired with an upper barrel in 12 GA x 3".
- features include: open express sights; round over & under barrels with a scope rail; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; safety also acts to "set" the rifle trigger for a lightweight trigger pull; engraved detachable steel side plates; dual gold plated triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
- smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147759	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148722	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Elegance	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148723	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Duke	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Duett Earl O/U

Duett Earl Over/Under

Mannlicher Duett Earl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148722
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Duett Elegance

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Duett Elegance
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148722 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148722 - 2	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148722 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148722 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148722 - 5	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148722 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148722 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148722 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model is marked on the firearm.
- "Duett Elegance" is an over & under combination gun made in a variety of centrefire rifle calibres with each paired with an upper barrel in 12 GA x 3".
- features include: open express sights; round over & under barrels with a scope rail; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; safety also acts to "set" the rifle trigger for a lightweight trigger pull; engraved detachable aluminium side plates; dual gold plated triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
- smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147759	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148723	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Duke	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
148724	Steyr-Mannlicher	Duett Earl	Steyr-Mannlicher	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Duett Elegance O/U

Duett Elegance Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131719
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Elite 08

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Elite 08
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131719 - 2	308 WIN	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131719 - 1	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131719 - 3	7MM-08 REM	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- introduced in 2009
- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: turn-bolt operated utilizing a detachable box magazine; heavy hammer-forged blued matte or stainless matte finished barrel with muzzle break; extended top Picatinny and various Picatinny side rails; bipod; black Dural Aluminum folding stock with fully adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; and exchangeable pistol grip.
- overall length with a 570mm (22.4") barrel is 1115mm (43.9"), average weight is 5.7kg (12.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite08

Steyr Elite 08

Steyr Elite 08 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127677
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: HS460

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	HS460
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127677 - 1	460 STEYR	1	833	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.126)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr Mannlicher Austria" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Steyr Mannlicher" logo is marked on the left and right sides of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- importation into North America began in 2004.
- "HS 460" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.
- features include: two stage trigger; adjustable buttstock; adjustable cheekpiece; cold hammer forged heavy barrel is partially fluted; muzzle break; blued barrel; no sights; picatinny rail; folding, adjustable bipod; removable barrel assembly.
- overall length with a 833mm (32 3/4") barrel is 1370mm (54") and weight is 12.4kgs (28.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr Mannlicher Austria" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the reciever/frame and on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 305mm (12") and 1 turn in 356mm (14").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122982	Steyr-Mannlicher	HS50	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

HS

HS .460

HS 460

Mannlicher HS 460

Steyr HS 460

Steyr-Mannlicher HS 460

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122982
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: HS50

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	HS50
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122982 - 3	460 STEYR	1	833	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.124)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122982 - 1	50 BMG	1	833	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.124)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr Mannlicher Austria" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Steyr Mannlicher" logo is marked on the left and right sides of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- importation into North America began in 2004.
-"HS cal. 50BMG" or "HS.50" is marked on the right and left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- features include: two stage trigger; adjustable buttstock; adjustable cheekpiece; heavy barrel is partially fluted; muzzle break; blued barrel; no sights; picatinny rail; folding, integral, adjustable bipod; removable barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

-"Steyr Mannlicher Austria" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of two alpha characters "HS" (observed on digital photos) plus seven digits located on the right side of the reciever/frame and on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- "50 Browning" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127677	Steyr-Mannlicher	HS460	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Single-Shot
134240	Steyr-Mannlicher	HS50M1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

50 HS

HS

HS 50

HS-50

HS.50

Steyer HS 50

Steyer HS.50

Steyr .50HS

Steyr-Mannlicher HS-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134240
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: HS50M1

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	HS50M1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134240 - 1	50 BMG	5	889	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.125)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" or " MANNLICHER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" logo is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "HS .50-M1" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "HS .50-M1" was introduced in 2010.
- features include: muzzle brake; stepped barrel profile with the rear portion being fluted; fully free floating barrel; easily removable barrel for transport by the use of two captive screws; Picatinny rails; left side magazine housing; adjustable cheekpiece; adjustable buttstock with monopod; uses AR 15/M16 type pistol grip; integral trigger guard; bipod attachment at the front of the forehand; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers with or without a two letter prefix (HS).

Calibre

- "50 BROWNING" may be marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122982	Steyr-Mannlicher	HS50	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

HS

HS 50

HS M1

HS-50M1

HS.50

HS.50-M1

HSM1

Steyer HS 50

Steyer HS.50

Steyr .50HS

Steyr-Mannlicher HS-50M1

Steyr-Mannlicher HS.50-M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2496
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2496 - 10	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 9	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 5	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 6	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 13	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2496 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 3	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 8	5.6X57R RWS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 7	5.6X57R RWS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2496 - 12	6MM REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 11	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2496 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" is marked on the the left side of the firearm.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "STEYR MANNLICHER MOD. L." is marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame.
- designed as a sporting rifle.
- available with a Mannlicher style full length or traditional style half length stock.
- available with a heavy barrel without sights or standard weight barrel with sights.
- introduced in 1968.
- available with single or double set triggers.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G." is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. L

Model L

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Ruko Of Canada

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45963
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Luxus

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Luxus
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45963 - 25	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 32	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 26	22-250 REM	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 21	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 22	243 WIN	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 1	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 10	270 WIN	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 38	270 WSM	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 42	270 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 29	30-06 SPRG	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45963 - 37	300 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 30	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 39	300 WSM	2	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 43	300 WSM	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 24	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 23	308 WIN	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 41	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 44	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 20	5.6X57 RWS	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 8	5.6X57 RWS	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 6	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 27	6MM REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 5	6MM REM	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 15	7.5X55 SWISS	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45963 - 33	7.5X55 SWISS	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 16	7MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 4	7MM MAUSER	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 36	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 45	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 35	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 34	7MM-08 REM	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 9	8MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 17	8MM MAUSER	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 40	8X68S MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 28	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 18	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45963 - 31	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Steyr-Mannlicher Luxus" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - the Luxus is a modular shooting system with all major components designed to be easily replaceable. This makes the receiver/frame capable of supporting different calibers, barrel lengths and magazine capacities. - features include: blued or stainless finish; replaceable side plates in blued, stainless or engraved and in the various grades of wood; single or double set triggers; open express sights and/or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; several grades of wooden schnabel-tipped pistol-grip stock and forend combinations; sling swivels; detachable box magazine; a butter knife style bolt handle; and a tang safety lever. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1023mm (40.3"), average weight is 2,9kg (6.4lbs). - overall length with a 599mm (22") barrel is 1115mm (44"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs). - overall length with a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1150mm (45.3"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Action	- turn down bolt.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of two letters prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Luxus Halfstock

Luxus Halfstock Magnum

Luxus Model L

Luxus Model M

Luxus Model S

Luxus Mountain

Luxus Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2497
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: M

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	M
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2497 - 1	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 2	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 11	7.5X55 SWISS	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 15	7MM MAUSER	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2497 - 14	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2497 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2497 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2497 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEYR MANNLICHER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. M" may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame; blued round barrel; single or double set triggers; butter knife style bolt handle; hooded ramp front sight; windage adjustable notched rear sight; full length checkered Mannlicher or standard checkered half stock style walnut stock in various grades and finishes, with European or Monte Carlo butt stock; recoil pad; sliding safety on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "STEYR - DAIMLER - PUCH A.G., STEYR MANNLICHER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- found on action, on the right side.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Importer	- marked on the left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M Luxus

M Professional

Model M

Model M Luxus

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model M Professional

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Ruko Of Canada

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194665
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: M95 Steyr Limited Edition Double Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	M95 Steyr Limited Edition Double Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194665 - 1	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR" over "WAFFEN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel of the firearm.

Model

- "M95" is marked on the underside of receiver/frame of the firearm.
- this is the 400th Anniversary rifle model celebrating Steyr's foundation from "1595 to 1995"; which is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in a gold ribbon banner.
- this is also the 100th Anniversary edition based on the "M1895" rifle model made by Mannlicher that was accepted for military use in 1895 and is marked on the bottom of the firearm as "100 Jahre".
- features include: round, rifled barrel with fixed ramp and blade front sight, plus adjustable rear sight; blued receiver/frame with right side ejection port and turn bolt handle; internal magazine, hinged floor plate; one piece checkered wood pistol grip shoulder stock with integral checkered forend plus rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR" over "WAFFEN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel of the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal, hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

000377

100th Anniversary M95

1595-1995

1895 100th Anniversary

400th Anniversary M95

400th Celebration-100th Anniversary

95

95 400th Anniversary

95 Jubilaeum

Jubilaeum

Jubilaeum M95

Jubileaum 95

Luxus

M95 400th Anniversary

M95 Jubilaeum

M95 Steyr 400th Celebration-100th Anniversary

Military 100th Anniversary

Steyr 400th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127670
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Mannlicher Big Bore

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Mannlicher Big Bore
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127670 - 1	450 MARLIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127670 - 2	450 MARLIN	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: black fiberglass (also available in camouflage) reinforced synthetic stock with semi pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; optional combination trigger mechanism offering a single set trigger or direct trigger system; drilled and tapped for scope mount; adjustable folding rear sight and ramped front; round tapered barrel finished in black "Mannox" surface (dull black) ; sling swivels and oversize bolt handle; cocking indicator located on the end of the bolt; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang.
- this model is available with optional "HC Kit" adapters that lengthen the magazine well to accommodate a seven round detachable magazine.
- overall length with a 550mm (21 5/8") barrel is 1075mm (42 3/8") average weight is 3.8kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with an optional "HC Kit" to accept a 7 round detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Big Bore Camo

Mannlicher Big Bore Camouflage

Mannlicher Big-Bore

Steyr Big Bore

Steyr Mannlicher Big Bore

Steyr-Mannlicher Big Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131722
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Mannlicher Pro African

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Mannlicher Pro African
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131722 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131722 - 3	338 RCM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131722 - 4	375 RUGER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131722 - 2	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: hammer forged blued round barrel; Weaver type rail for scope mount; front and rear sights; black synthetic stock; optional combination trigger mechanism offering a single set trigger or direct trigger system; cocking indicator located on the end of the bolt; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; sling swivels;
- overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1150mm (45.3"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - serial number may consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African

Pro African

Steyr Pro African

Steyr-Mannlicher Pro African

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131723
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Mannlicher Pro Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Mannlicher Pro Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131723 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131723 - 2	338 RCM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131723 - 3	375 RUGER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- features include: hammer forged stainless round barrel; Weaver type rail for scope mount; front and rear blue sights; camouflage synthetic stock; optional combination trigger mechanism offering a single set trigger or direct trigger system; cocking indicator located on the end of the bolt; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; sling swivels;
- overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1150mm (45.3"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan

Pro Alaskan

Steyr Alaskan

Steyr Pro Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127673
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Mannlicher Pro Varmint

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Mannlicher Pro Varmint
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127673 - 3	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127673 - 1	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127673 - 2	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127673 - 4	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127673 - 5	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "PRO VARMINT" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fluted stainless steel heavy round barrel with interrupted flutes; no sights; black fiberglass (also available in camouflage) reinforced synthetic stock with ventilated forend; optional combination trigger mechanism offering a single set trigger or direct trigger system; oversize bolt handle; cocking indicator located on the end of the bolt; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; sling swivels; Weaver type rail for scope mount.
- overall length with a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Pro Varmint Camo

Mannlicher Pro Varmint Camouflage

Mannlicher Pro Varmint Stainless

Mannlicher Varminter

Pro Varmint

Steyr Mannlicher Pro Varmint

Steyr-Mannlicher Pro Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127668
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Mannlicher Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Mannlicher Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127668 - 1	222 REM	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127668 - 2	223 REM	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127668 - 3	243 WIN	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127668 - 5	308 WIN	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127668 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MANNLICHER ULTRA LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MANNLICHER ULTRA LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with interrupted flutes; no sights; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral weaver type optical mounting rail; cocking indicator located on the end of the bolt; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; single adjustable or double set trigger mechanism; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with bavarian style cheekpiece and hog's back comb.
- overall length for a 485mm (19") barrel is 1020mm (40.1"), average weight is 2.68kg (5.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the alpha prefix "UL".
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124868	Steyr-Mannlicher	Steyr Ultra Light	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Ultralight

Mannlicher-Ultralight

Steyr Mannlicher Ultra Light

Steyr Ultra Light

Steyr-Mannlicher Ultra Light

Ultra Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2498
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2498 - 15	257 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 8	264 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 10	308 NORMA MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 6	338 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 13	458 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 4	6.5X68	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 5	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 3	8X68S MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2498 - 12	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1969. - designed as a large calibre sporting rifle. - wood stock, barrel retains hammer forging marks.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable magazine.
Remarks	- the model S is available in a tropicalized version known as the ST.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S

Standard

Super Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84412
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Classic

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Classic
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84412 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 11	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 2	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 12	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 3	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 13	260 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 4	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 5	280 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 14	280 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84412 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 7	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 16	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 10	7MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 6	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84412 - 15	7MM-08 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Steyr Mannlicher" is marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame. - "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Model	- introduced in 2000. - features include: three position roller tang safety known as the "SBS" or "Safe Bolt System.", blued metal receiver/frame and barrel; single adjustable trigger; satin finish walnut half-length or full length Mannlicher stock with fitted recoil pad; may be fitted with barrel mounted iron sights. - receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Manufacturer	- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the right front of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number series have consisted of seven digits with neither letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
222 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
6.5X55 SWEDISH MASUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches;
6.5X57 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
6.5x68: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
25-06 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
270 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7X64 BRENNEKE: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM-08 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM REM MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches;
300 WIN MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
30-06 SPRG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
8MM MAUSER (8X57JS): 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches;
8X68S MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches;
9.3X62 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, and
376 STEYR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94155	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS Tactical	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

507CA.12.00

509CA.12.00

510CA.12.00

512CA.12.00

513CA.12.00

516CA.12.00

517CA.12.00

521CA.12.00

522CA.12.00

526CA.12.00

528CA.12.00

Classic American

Classic American Half Stock SBS

Classic American Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic American SBS

Classic Mannlicher American

Classic Mannlicher American Magnum

SBS

SBS Classic American

SBS Classic American Magnum

Safe Bolt System Classic American

Steyr SBS Classic American

Steyr SBS Classic American Magnum

Steyr SBS Classic Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120113
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Classic Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Classic Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120113 - 24	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 27	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 25	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 28	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 7	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 8	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 5	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 6	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 35	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120113 - 32	270 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 36	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 34	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 33	300 WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 3	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 4	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 26	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 29	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 37	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 30	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 38	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 39	7MM WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120113 - 31	7MM WSM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 12	7MM-08 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 17	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 18	8MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 40	8X68S	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 22	8X68S	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120113 - 23	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "SBS Classic Mannlicher" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SBS" in the model designation is the abbreviation for "Safe Bolt System".
- "Classic Mannlicher" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2000.
- this is a new-production bolt-action hunting rifle built by Steyr Mannlicher in two barrel lengths and three stock styles.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with "hog's-back" comb and cheekpiece (available in sporter, full-length Mannlicher, or carbine sporter styles); "butter-knife" bolt handle; hammer-forged blued barrel; detachable box magazine; adjustable or set single trigger; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); three-position tang safety; the Steyr-Mannlicher "Safe Bolt System", with an advancing gas-blocking ring around the case-head; and available with either a polished blued or coin-finished and highly-engraved receiver/frame.
- also available as an "Antique" variation which features a case hardened receiver/frame, bolt assembly, trigger guard and sight base.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1060mm (41.7"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
- overall length for a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1150mm (45.2"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
- overall length for a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1200mm (47.2"), average weight is 3.23kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel. - STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre: 222 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches; 6.5X55 SWEDISH MASUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches; 6.5X57 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 6.5x68: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches; 25-06 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches; 270 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 7X64 BRENNEKE: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 7MM-08 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 7MM REM MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches; 300 WIN MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches; 30-06 SPRG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches; 8MM MAUSER (8X57JS): 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches; 8X68S MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches; 9.3X62 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, and 376 STEYR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antique Classic Mannlicher

Classic Light

Classic Mannlicher

Classic Mannlicher Carbine

Classic Mannlicher Full-Stock

Classic Mannlicher Goiserer

Classic Mannlicher Half-Stock

Classic Mannlicher Magnum

Classic Mannlicher Mannlicher

Classic Mannlicher Mountain

Classic Mannlicher Sporter

Full Stock Classic Mannlicher

Ganzschaft

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Goiserer Classic Mannlicher

Halbschaft

Half Stock Classic Mannlicher

Mannlicher Classic

Mannlicher Classic Antique

Mannlicher Classic Full Stock

Mannlicher Classic Half Stock

Mannlicher Classic Light

Mannlicher Classic Mountain

Mountain Classic Mannlicher

SBS

SBS Classic Mannlicher Antique

Safe Bolt System Classic Mannlicher

Steyr Classic Light

Steyr SBS Classic Mannlicher

Steyr-Mannlicher Classic Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134756
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Classic Mannlicher 24ct

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Classic Mannlicher 24ct
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134756 - 2	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 4	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 5	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 7	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134756 - 11	8X57R MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134756 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom shop rifle available in various calibers and barrel length.
- features observed: fluted gold plated finish of housing, fluted cold hammer forged barrel, "butter-knife" bolt handle, breech plug cap, magazine cover, screw base, trigger guard, rear and front sight base; three-position tang safety; the Steyr-Mannlicher (SBS) "Safe Bolt System", with an advancing gas-blocking ring around the case-head; checkered Europeen Walnut stock with Bavarian style cheek piece; sling swivel studs.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1060mm (41.7"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic 24ct

Classic Mannlicher 24ct

Classic Mannlicher Gold

Mannlicher Classic 24ct

Mannlicher Classic Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134760
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Classic Mannlicher Antique

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Classic Mannlicher Antique
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134760 - 1	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 3	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 4	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 5	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 6	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 8	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134760 - 12	8X57R MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134760 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a custom shop rifle available in various calibers and barrel length.
- features observed: blue fluted cold hammer forged barrel; antique case color finish of housing, "butter-knife" bolt handle, breech plug cap, magazine cover, screw base, trigger guard, rear and front sight base and pistol grip cap; three-position tang safety; the Steyr-Mannlicher (SBS) "Safe Bolt System", with an advancing gas-blocking ring around the case-head; checkered Europeen Walnut half or Mannlicher full stock with Bavarian style cheek piece; sling swivel studs.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1060mm (41.7"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antique Classic Mannlicher

Antique Mannlicher Classic

Classic Antique

Classic Mannlicher Antique

Mannlicher Classic Antique

SBS Mannlicher Classic Antique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134758
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Classic Mannlicher Blue

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Classic Mannlicher Blue
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134758 - 1	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 2	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 4	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 5	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 7	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134758 - 11	8X57R MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134758 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "Classic Mannlincher Blue" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a custom shop rifle available in various calibers and barrel length.
- features observed: special blue case hardening finish of housing, fluted cold hammer forged barrel, "butter-knife" bolt handle, breech plug cap, magazine cover, screw base, trigger guard, rear and front sight base and pistol grip cap; three-position tang safety; the Steyr-Mannlicher (SBS) "Safe Bolt System", with an advancing gas-blocking ring around the case-head; checkered Europeen Walnut stock with Bavarian style cheek piece; sling swivel studs.
- overall length for a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1060 mm (41.7"), and the average weight is 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr-Mannlicher" and "Austria" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consisted of six or seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blue Classic

Classic Blue

Classic Mannlicher Blue

Mannlicher Classic Blue

Mannlincher Blue Classic

SBS Mannlicher Classic Blue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47588
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Forester

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Forester
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47588 - 18	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 1	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 19	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 2	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 16	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 15	260 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 20	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 17	280 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47588 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 22	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 5	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 13	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 4	7MM-08 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 14	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47588 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr Mannlicher" is normally marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the model designation, "SBS Forester" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model uses the "Safe Bolt System," or "SBS" which allows three positions for the manual safety permitting loading/unloading with the safety applied.
- features include; walnut stock, adjustable trigger, standard profile hammer forged barrel, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, mounted sling swivels, matte metal finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the right side of the breech area of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
222 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
6.5X55 SWEDISH MASUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches;
6.5X57 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
6.5x68: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
25-06 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
270 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7X64 BRENNEKE: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM-08 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM REM MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches;
300 WIN MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
30-06 SPRG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
8MM MAUSER (8X57JS): 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches;
8X68S MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches;
9.3X62 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, and
376 STEYR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94155	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS Tactical	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Forester

Forester Mountain

Forester SBS

SBS

SBS 96 Forester

SBS Forester Magnum

SBS Forester Mountain

SBS Forester Mountain Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47598
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS ProHunter

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS ProHunter
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47598 - 73	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47598 - 47	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 48	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 51	222 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 52	222 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 49	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 50	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 53	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 54	223 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 17	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 1	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47598 - 29	243 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 26	243 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 18	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 2	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 28	25-06 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 27	25-06 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 19	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 15	260 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 30	260 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 31	260 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 20	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 32	270 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 33	270 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 59	270 WSM	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 60	270 WSM	8	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 16	280 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 34	280 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47598 - 23	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 39	30-06 SPRG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 40	30-06 SPRG	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 45	300 WIN MAG	8	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 61	300 WSM	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 62	300 WSM	8	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 22	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 6	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 46	308 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47598 - 37	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 38	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 65	338 FEDERAL	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47598 - 25	376 STEYR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 41	376 STEYR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47598 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 9	6.5X68	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 44	7MM REM MAG	8	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 57	7MM WSM	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 58	7MM WSM	8	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 21	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 35	7MM-08 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 36	7MM-08 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 55	7X64 BRENNEKE	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 66	8MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 13	8X68S MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 63	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47598 - 64	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47598 - 56	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
- "STEYR MANNLICHER" over "AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SYSTEM SBS 96" was observed marked on a bolt body.
- "SBS" stands for "safe bolt system".
- "STEYR SAFEBOLT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel; may have adjustable sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; cocking indicator; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; single or double set trigger mechanism; satin blued or stainless steel finish; one piece semi-pistol grip black or camouflage synthetic stock with incorporated trigger guard and removable spacers.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1050mm (41.3"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
- overall length for a 600 mm (23.6") barrel is 1150 mm (45.25"), and the average weight is 3.55 kgs (7.8 lbs).
- overall length for a 651 mm (25.6") barrel is 1200 mm (47.2"), and the average weight is 3.73 kgs (8.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" over "AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed located on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of seven digits.

Calibre

- 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER, 6.5X57 MAUSER, 6.5X68 SCHULER, 7X64 BRENNEKE, 8X68S MAG, AND 9.3X62 MAUSER, are custom calibers available on special order.
- calibre 270 WSM, 300 WSM and 7MM WSM were introduced in 2004.
- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
222 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
6.5X55 SWEDISH MASUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches;
6.5X57 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
6.5x68: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
25-06 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
270 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7X64 BRENNEKE: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM-08 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM REM MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches;
300 WIN MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
30-06 SPRG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
8MM MAUSER (8X57JS): 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches;
8X68S MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches;
9.3X62 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, and
376 STEYR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94155	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS Tactical	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
138496	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS ProHunter Mountain	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Pro Hunter

Mannlicher Pro Hunter Mountain

Mannlicher Pro Hunter Mountain All Purpose Green

Mannlicher Pro Hunter Stainless

Mannlicher Pro Hunter Timber

Mannlincher Pro Hunter Magnum

Pro Hunter

Pro Hunter Carbon

Pro Hunter Mountain Camouflage

Pro Hunter Mountain Stainless

Pro Hunter Mountain Timber

ProHunter

ProHunter 376

ProHunter 376 Camo

ProHunter 376 Steyr

ProHunter Camo

ProHunter Camo Magnum

ProHunter Compact

ProHunter Compact SS

ProHunter Ladies

ProHunter Magnum

ProHunter Mossy Oak

ProHunter Mossy Oak SS

ProHunter Mountain

ProHunter Mountain Camo

ProHunter Mountain Mossy Oak

ProHunter Mountain Mossy Oak SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ProHunter Mountain SS

ProHunter Mountain SS Camo

ProHunter Mountain Stainless

ProHunter SS

ProHunter SS Camo

ProHunter SS Camo Magnum

ProHunter SS Magnum

ProHunter Stainless

ProHunter Stainless Steel/Synthetic Stock

ProHunter Stainless Steel/Synthetic Stock Magnum

ProHunter Tactical

ProHunter Youth

S B S

SBS

SBS (Safe Bolt System) ProHunter

SBS Pro Hunter

SBS Pro Hunter Mountain Rifle

SBS ProHunter 376

SBS ProHunter 376 Camo

SBS ProHunter 376 Steyr

SBS ProHunter Camo

SBS ProHunter Compact

SBS ProHunter Compact SS

SBS ProHunter Ladies

SBS ProHunter Magnum

SBS ProHunter Mossy Oak

SBS ProHunter Mossy Oak SS

SBS ProHunter Mountain

SBS ProHunter Mountain Camo

SBS ProHunter Mountain Mossy Oak

SBS ProHunter Mountain Mossy Oak SS

SBS ProHunter Mountain Rifle

SBS ProHunter Mountain Rifle SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SBS ProHunter Mountain SS

SBS ProHunter Mountain SS Camo

SBS ProHunter SS

SBS ProHunter SS Camo

SBS ProHunter SS Camo Magnum

SBS ProHunter SS Magnum

SBS ProHunter Stainless Steel/Synthetic Stock

SBS ProHunter Stainless Synthetic

SBS ProHunter Tactical

SBS ProHunter Youth

SBS Prohunter Camo Magnum

Safe Bolt System (SBS) ProHunter

Steyr Mannlicher Safebolt

Steyr Pro Hunter

Steyr Pro Hunter Mountain

Steyr Pro Hunter Mountain Stainless

Steyr Pro Hunter Stainless

Steyr Safebolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138496
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS ProHunter Mountain

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS ProHunter Mountain
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138496 - 1	222 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 2	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 3	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 5	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 6	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 8	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 12	376 STEYR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 7	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138496 - 10	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138496 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" and "AUSTRIA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "MOUNTAIN RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOUNTAIN RIFLE" is based on Steyr "SBS" (Safe Bolt System') rifle action.
- "MOUNTAIN RIFLE" can be found in short and long action variants.
- features include: spiral, hammer forged finish tapered profile barrel; may have adjustable sights; solid top receiver/frame that is drilled and tapped for scope mount and elongated right side ejection port; curve fitted rear bolt shroud to the receiver/frame contour with a rear cocking indicator; "butter-knife" type bolt handle; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; single set trigger mechanism; one piece semi-pistol grip black or camouflage synthetic stock with integral trigger guard and removable butt spacers or conventional wood stock; satin blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1050mm (41.3"), average weight is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" over "AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47598	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS ProHunter	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Mountain Rifle

Mannlicher Pro Hunter

Mountain Rifle

Pro Hunter Mountain Rifle

SBS Steyr Mannlicher Pro Hunter

Steyr Mountain Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94155
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Tactical

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Tactical
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94155 - 13	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 11	223 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 14	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 12	223 REM	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 10	300 WIN MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 2	308 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 4	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 5	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 7	308 WIN	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94155 - 6	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 15	308 WIN	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 9	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 16	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94155 - 17	7MM-08 REM	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "SBS Tactical" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2002.
- this model uses the "Safe Bolt System," or "SBS" which allows three positions for the manual safety permitting loading/unloading with the safety applied.
- features include; synthetic stock construction (several options), match grade trigger, standard or heavy profile hammer forged standard or stainless steel barrels, detachable box magazine, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, mounted sling swivels, matte parkerized metal finish, adjustable length of pull and comb, forend mounted accessory rail.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on the right side of the breech area of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:

222 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
6.5X55 SWEDISH MASUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches;
6.5X57 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
6.5x68: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
25-06 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
270 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7X64 BRENNEKE: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM-08 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
7MM REM MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches;
300 WIN MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
30-06 SPRG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
8MM MAUSER (8X57JS): 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9.5 inches;
8X68S MAG: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 11 inches;
9.3X62 MAUSER: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, and
376 STEYR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47588	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS Forester	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
47598	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS ProHunter	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
54899	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS96	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
84412	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS Classic	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

516T.52.00

516TC.52.00

516TH.52.00

516THC.52.00

516TM.52.00

516TS.52.00

522TH.52.00

522TM.52.00

CISM Tactical SBS

McMillan SBS Tactical

SBS

SBS Tactical CISM

SBS Tactical HB

SBS Tactical HBC

SBS Tactical HBC Carbine

SBS Tactical Heavy Barrel

SBS Tactical Heavy Barrel Carbine

SBS Tactical McMillan

SBS Tactical SS

SBS Tactical Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock

SBS Tactical Synthetic Stock

SBS Tactical-CISM

Steyr SBS Tactical

Tactical SBS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Nicholls Distributors

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125507
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS Tactical Elite

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS Tactical Elite
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125507 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 3	223 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 5	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 9	223 REM	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 4	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 6	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 10	308 WIN	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 7	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125507 - 8	7MM-08 REM	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STEYR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Model	- "SBS" in the model designation is in reference to the Steyr "Safe Bolt System" which is the action that this rifle is based on. - "Tactical Elite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - also available with optional "HC Kit" adapters that lengthen the magazine well to accommodate a 10 round detachable magazine. - introduced in 2000. - features include: heavy barrel; "SBS" turn bolt action; oversize bolt handle; detachable box magazine; full length Picatinny mounting rail; two stage, adjustable trigger; adjustable, black fibreglass, reinforced synthetic stock; matte blue finish or stainless steel. - overall length with a 570mm (22 1/2") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8") overall weight is 4.4kgs (9.8 lbs).
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - known example had a seven digit number with a two letter prefix. - prefix letters "SC" have been observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with an optional "HC Kit" to accept a 10 shots detachable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

503TE.52.00

503TEC.52.00

503TES.52.00

516TE.52.00

516TE.PKG.A/B

516TEC.52.00

516TES.52.00

Mannlicher Elite

Mannlicher Tactical Elite

SBS

SBS Tactical Elite Carbine

SBS Tactical Elite HB

SBS Tactical Elite HBC

SBS Tactical Elite HBC Carbine

SBS Tactical Elite Heavy Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SBS Tactical Elite Heavy Barrel Carbine

SBS Tactical Elite SS Heavy Barrel Stainless Steel Synthetic Stock

SBS Tactical Elite SS Heavy Carbine

Steyr Elite

Steyr Tactical Elite

Steyr-Mannlicher Elite

Steyr-Mannlicher Tactical Elite

Tactical Elite

Tactical Elite Carbine

Tactical Elite SBS

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54899
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SBS96

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SBS96
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54899 - 15	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 1	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 23	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 2	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 19	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 18	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 28	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54899 - 26	300 WIN MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 16	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 6	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 36	6.5X68	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 35	6.5X68	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 37	6.5X68	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 9	6.5X68	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 31	7MM REM MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 17	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 11	7MM-08 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 20	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54899 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 25	8X57RJS MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 33	8X68S MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 32	8X68S MAG	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 34	8X68S MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 13	8X68S MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54899 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr Mannlicher", "Original Steyr Mannlicher" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "System Steyr SBS 96" is marked on the side of the bolt body.
- "SBS" stands for the "safe bolt system".
- "Steyr Safe Bolt" or "STEYR SAFEBOLT" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Steyr's "Safe Bolt System" was announced in 1996.
- features include: turn bolt operated; detachable box magazine; checkered European or American walnut stock with schnabel forend and European style raised comb or Mannlicher type stock; machined spirals on the outside of the barrel; ambidextrous three position safety located on the upper tang; butter knife type bolt handle; single adjustable trigger; sling swivels; cocking indicator; various types of recoil pads.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right front side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- "Made in Austria" on right side of rear of the receiver.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94155	Steyr-Mannlicher	SBS Tactical	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1996 SBS

96 SBS

Mannlicher 96

Mannlicher SBS 96

Mannlicher SBS96

Mannlicher-Steyr 96

SBS

SBS 1996

SBS 96

Safe Bolt System

Safe Bolt System 96

Steyr 96

Steyr Mannlicher 96

Steyr Mannlicher Safebolt

Steyr SBS 96

Steyr Safe Bolt

Steyr Safebolt

System Steyr SBS 96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2500
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SL

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SL
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2500 - 13	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 14	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 15	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 1	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 2	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 3	222 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 10	222 REM MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 11	222 REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 12	222 REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 5	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2500 - 6	223 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 16	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 17	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 7	5.6X50 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 8	5.6X50 MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2500 - 9	5.6X50 MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Model	- "STEYR - MANNLICHER - SL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - designed as a sporting rifle. - full wood stock to end of barrel (often called Mannlicher style). - barrel retains hammer forging marks and polished black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "222 REM" marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- removable magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine

Carbine SL

Full Stock SL

Mannlicher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mannlicher Carbine

Mannlicher Style

Model SL

S L

S-L

SL Carbine

SL Full Stock

SL Varmint

Varmint

Varmint SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147765
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SM12

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SM12
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147765 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 8	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 23	243 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 31	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 33	25-06 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 19	270 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 2	270 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 9	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 25	270 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 34	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 26	280 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147765 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 18	300 WBY MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 20	300 WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 4	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 10	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 28	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 32	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 14	7MM-08 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 27	7MM-08 REM	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147765 - 6	8MM MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 15	8MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 22	8X68S	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 7	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147765 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "SM12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a new (2014) pattern of bolt-action hunting rifle with a thumb-operated safety lever that also acts to "set" the single trigger when pushed to its forward-most point.
- features include: blued or stainless finish, open express sights and/or drilled and tapped for scope mounts, either a green synthetic or wooden schnabel-tipped pistol-grip or thumb-hole style stock, full length international style stock also available, sling swivels, detachable box magazine, a "semi-butterknife"-style bolt handle and a tang safety lever that also serves to set the single trigger when pushed forward.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Full Stock

Fullstock

Halfstock

Light

Mountain

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SM12 Fullstock

SM12 HCS

SM12 Halfstock

SM12 Halfstock Magnum

SM12 Hand Cocking System

SM12 Light

SM12 Mountain

SM12 SX

SM12 Semi Weight

SM12 Stainless

SM12 Synthetic

Semi Weight

Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107315
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107315 - 5	243 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107315 - 3	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107315 - 4	243 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107315 - 6	308 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107315 - 1	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107315 - 2	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Model	- features include: synthetic target style stock with an almost vertical grip and textured panels on the forend and grip, removable spacers in butt plate to adjust length of pull , hooded ramped blade front sight, V-notch adjustable rear sight, three position safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame, sling swivel loops, cocking indicator, adjustable trigger, and optical sight mounts.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2502	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2503	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2K	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
107255	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
124877	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P3	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG Police

SSG Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163427
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG Carbon

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG Carbon
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163427 - 1	243 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163427 - 2	243 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163427 - 3	300 WIN MAG	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163427 - 4	308 WIN	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163427 - 5	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163427 - 6	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163427 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	6	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - uses the same barrel and action as the SSG08. - features include: steel receiver/frame; single-stage trigger; 3 position safety; heavy hammer-forged blued matte finished barrel with muzzle break; picatinny rails; bipod; carbon sheet moulded compound thumbhole stock with fully adjustable cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; retractable monopod in the butt stock; sling swivels. - overall length with a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1197mm (46.7"), average weight is 5.0 Kg (11.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "STEYR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel. - "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128578	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG08	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon SSG

SSG 08 Carbon

SSG08 Carbon

Steyr SSG Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107255
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG P1

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG P1
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107255 - 3	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107255 - 1	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SSG" stands for "Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr" which translate to "Steyr Marksman Rifle".
- re-designated in 1988 as the model "SSG P1" which replaced the model designation"SSG69" which was introduced circa 1970.
- features include: round tapered barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for the installation of an optical sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; spoon shaped bolt handle; two stage single or double set trigger mechanism; blued satin finish; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip green synthetic stock for which the length of pull can be modified/customized by removing or adding spacers.
- overall length for a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), averaged weight is 4.08kg (9lbs).
- similar to the model "SSG P2" which features a heavy barrel and no sights.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, and
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - rotary detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2502	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2503	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2K	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2504	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P4	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
63363	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG69	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action
107315	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action
124877	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P3	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG PI

SSG Police

SSG Sport

SSG-P

SSG-P1

SSG-PI

SSG-Police

SSG-Sport

SSGP1

SSGPI

Steyr Marksman Rifle

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2502
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG P2

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG P2
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2502 - 3	22-250 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2502 - 2	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2502 - 1	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- introduced in 1988.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SSG" stands for "Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr" which translate to "Steyr Marksman Rifle".
- features include: round tapered heavy barrel; no sights; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for the installation of an optical sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; enlarged bolt handle knob; two stage single or double set trigger mechanism; blued satin finish; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip black synthetic stock for which the length of pull can be modified/customized by removing or adding spacers.
- also available with a McMillan stock with an adjustable comb.
- overall length for a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), averaged weight is 4.25kg (9.35lbs).
- similar to the model "SSG P2K" which features a 508mm (20") heavy barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel. - STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre: 243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, and 308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- rotary detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2503	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2K	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2504	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P4	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
63363	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG69	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action
107255	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
107315	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action
124877	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P3	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG PII

SSG Police

SSG Police PII

SSG Tactical

SSG-P2

SSG-PII

SSGP2

Steyr Marksman Rifle 2

Steyr Marksman Rifle II

Steyr SSG PII

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr 2

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2503
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG P2K

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG P2K
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2503 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SSG" stands for "Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr" which translate to "Steyr Marksman Rifle".
- features include: round tapered heavy barrel; no sights; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for the installation of an optical sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; enlarged bolt handle knob; two stage single or double set trigger mechanism; blued satin finish; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip black synthetic stock for which the length of pull can be modified/customized by removing or adding spacers.
- also available with a McMillan stock with an adjustable comb.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 978mm (38.5"), averaged weight is 3.68kg (8.1lbs).
- similar to the model "SSG P2" which features a 650mm (25.6") heavy barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, and
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- rotary detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2502	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2504	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P4	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
63363	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG69	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action
107255	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
107315	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action
124877	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P3	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG PIIK McMillan

SSG Police Kurtz

SSG-P2K

SSG-PIIK

SSG-PIIK McMillan

SSGP2K

Steyr Marksman Rifle

Steyr Marksman Rifle PIIK

Steyr SSG PIIK

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr PIIK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124877
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG P3

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG P3
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124877 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SSG" stands for "Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr" which translates to "Steyr Marksman Rifle".
- imported between 1991 and 1993.
- features include: round tapered heavy barrel; diopter match sight bases; rifled bore; receiver/frame is grooved for the installation of an optical sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; enlarged bolt handle knob; two stage single or double set trigger mechanism; blued satin finish; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip black synthetic stock for which the length of pull can be modified/customized by removing or adding spacers.
- similar to the model "SSG P2" which features a 650mm (25.6") heavy barrel without sights.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- rotary detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2502	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2503	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2K	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2504	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P4	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
63363	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG69	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action
107255	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
107315	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG	Steyr-Daimler-Puch	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG PIII

SSG-P3

SSG-PIII

Steyr Marksman Rifle

Steyr Marksman Rifle P3

Steyr Marksman Rifle PIII

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr P3

Steyr Scharfschutzen Gewehr PIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2504
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG P4

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG P4
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2504 - 3	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- normally marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model markings vary with date of importation; examples may be marked "SSG 69 PIV", "PIV" or "SSG 69".
- designed as an urban precision rifle for Law Enforcement sales.
- the SSG-PIV is similar to the model SSG 69 (also known as the PI } with a synthetic stock (black with removable plastic spacers).
- barrel retains hammer forging marks and parkerized finish but includes a heavier barrel and a large bolt knob.
- barrel is furnished with a flash hider: when removed various suppression devices can be accommodated.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- removable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2502	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2503	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2K	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
107255	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
124877	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P3	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG 69 PIV

SSG P1-V

SSG Police

SSG-P1

Steyr P1

Steyr P1V

Steyr SSG P1

Steyr SSG P1V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123714
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG04

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG04
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123714 - 5	243 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123714 - 6	243 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123714 - 3	300 WIN MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123714 - 1	300 WIN MAG	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123714 - 4	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123714 - 2	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "STEYR MANNLICHER MOD. SSG.04" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: heavy hammer-forged blued matte finished barrel with muzzle break; picatinny rail; bipod; synthetic stock; fully adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad.
- SSG 04 A1introduced with a Mil.Std.1913 Picatinny full length top rail; and modified forend with multiple rails.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1083mm (42.6"), average weight is 4.7kg (10.3lbs).
- overall length with a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1175mm (46.3"), average weight is 5kg (11lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had seven sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Hunter SSG 04

SSG 04

SSG 04 A1

SSG 04 Performance 1

SSG 04 Performance 2

SSG-04

SSG04 A1

SSG04 HB

SSG04 HBC

SSG04A1

Steyr SSG 04 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128578
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG08

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG08
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128578 - 7	243 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128578 - 5	243 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128578 - 6	300 WIN MAG	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128578 - 3	308 WIN	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128578 - 1	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128578 - 2	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128578 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	6	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128578 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	7	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - features include: turn-bolt operated utilizing a detachable box magazine; heavy hammer-forged blued matte finished barrel with muzzle break; various picatinny rails; bipod; black Dural Aluminum folding stock with fully adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; exchangeable pistol grip. - overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1090mm (42.9"), average weight is 5.4kg (11.9lbs). - overall length for a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1182mm (46.5"), average weight is 5.8kg (12.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- synthetic detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163427	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG Carbon	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSG 08

SSG 08 Carbon

SSG Carbon

SSG-08

SSG08 Carbon

Steyr SSG 08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63363
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: SSG69

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	SSG69
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63363 - 6	22-250 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63363 - 5	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63363 - 7	308 WIN	5	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63363 - 8	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63363 - 3	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63363 - 4	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63363 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63363 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STEYR MANNLICHER MOD. SSG.69" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - SSG 69 is the abbreviation for Scharfschutzen-Gewehr 69. - introduced in 1969. - designed as a sniping rifle for the Austrian Army. - synthetic stock (green), and removable plastic spacers. - barrel retains hammer forging marks and parkerized finish. - may also be known as "SSG-PI". - SSG69 PIIK can be equiped with a flash hider. - overall length with a 409mm (16.1") barrel is 1003mm (39.5"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.4lbs) - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1102mm (43.38"), average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs) - overall length with a 650mm (25.6") barrel is 1190mm (46.8"), average weight is 4.2kg (9.3lbs)
Manufacturer	- "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable, rotary, box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2502	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
2503	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P2K	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
107255	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P1	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action
124877	Steyr-Mannlicher	SSG P3	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod SSG 69

SSG 69

SSG 69 PI

SSG 69 PII

SSG 69 PIIK

SSG 69 PIV

SSG PI

SSG-69

SSG-69 PIIK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSG-PI

SSG.69

SSG69 PIIK

SSGP1

Scharfschutzen Gewehr 69

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2499
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: ST

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	ST
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2499 - 1	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2499 - 3	458 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2499 - 4	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- introduced in 1974.
- the model designation is located on the right side of the receiver.
- could be marked only " S " on the receiver.
- "ST" stands for Standard Tropical.
- multi-leaf rear sight, ramped front sight, blued finish, walnut stock.
- available in a single or a double set trigger.

Serial Number

- numerical, on right side of receiver.

Shots

- removable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model S / T

Model S T

Model S Tropical

Model Standard / T

Model Standard / Tropical

S T

S Tropical

S/T

Standard / T

Standard / Tropical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67447
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Steyr Scout

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Steyr Scout
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67447 - 13	222 REM	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 14	222 REM	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 6	223 REM	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 7	223 REM	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 8	243 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 9	243 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 2	308 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 3	308 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 4	376 STEYR	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 5	376 STEYR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67447 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67447 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67447 - 11	7MM-08 REM	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr" is normally marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "STEYR" trade name has been used on firearms manufactured by "Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr", "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", "Steyr-Mannlicher", and "Steyr-Sportwaffen".
- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- "SCOUT" or "STEYR SCOUT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SYSTEM STEYR SBS 96" may be marked on the side of the bolt.
- introduced in 1998.
- the receiver/frame uses the Steyr Safe Bolt System (SBS) that was introduced in 1996.
- available with optional "HC Kit" adapters that lengthen the magazine well to accommodate a 10 round detachable magazine.
- a shroud ahead of the locking lugs rotates into position and encircles the bolt head, pressing the ejector to the rim of the cartridge to insure ejection of spent shells.
- features include: a one piece polymer stock with integral bipod, provision for standard or extended eye relief scope mounting, magazine storage in the buttstock, fluted barrel, multiple sling attachment points, three position safety, optional spacer inserts to adjust length of pull, adjustable trigger.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 980mm (38 5/8") average weight is 3kg (6.7lbs).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.
- STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre:
223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches;
7MM-08 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches;
308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, and
376 STEYR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- available with an optional "HC Kit" to accept a 10 shots detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178382	Steyr Arms	Steyr Scout RFR	International Sport and Security Consulting (ISSC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

263473 Mud

263473M

688218769935

96 SBS Scout

Mannlicher Scout

Mannlicher Scout Black

Mannlicher Scout Black Stainless

Mannlicher Scout Camouflage Stainless

Mannlicher Scout Grey

Mannlicher Scout Mud

Mannlicher Scout Standard

Mannlincher Scout Camouflage

Mannlincher Scout Timber

SBS 96

SBS 96 Scout

SBS 96 Scout Rifle

SBS 96 Steyr Scout

SBS Steyr Scout

SBS96 Scout

SBS96 Steyr Scout

Scout

Scout Bolt Action Rifle

Scout Rifle

Scout SBS 96

Scout Survival

Steyr Scout Bolt Action Rifle

Steyr Scout Jeff Cooper

Steyr Scout Jeff Cooper Package

Steyr Scout Package

Steyr Scout Rifle

Steyr Scout SBS

Steyr Scout SBS96

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Steyr Scout Survival

Steyr Scout Tactical

Steyr Scout Tactical 308

Steyr Scout Tactical Stainless

System SBS 96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Akah

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124868
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Steyr Ultra Light

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Steyr Ultra Light
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124868 - 1	222 REM	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124868 - 2	223 REM	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124868 - 3	243 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124868 - 4	308 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124868 - 5	7MM-08 REM	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR ULTRA LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "STEYR ULTRA LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with interrupted flutes; no sights; aluminium alloy receiver/frame with integral weaver type optical mounting rail; cocking indicator located on the end of the bolt; rolling safety located on the upper rear tang; single adjustable or double set trigger mechanism; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with bavarian style cheekpiece and hog's back comb.
- overall length for a 483mm (19") barrel is 1020mm (40.1"), average weight is 2.68kg (5.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STEYR MANNLICHER AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the alpha prefix "UL".
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly. - STEYR-MANNLICHER rifling characteristics in calibre: 222 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; 243 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches; 7MM-08 REM: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches; and 308 WIN: 4 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127668	Steyr-Mannlicher	Mannlicher Ultra Light	Steyr-Mannlicher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mannlicher Ultra Light

SBS Ultra Light

Steyr Mannlicher Ultra Light

Steyr SBS Ultra Light

Steyr Ultra Light SBS

Steyr Ultralight

Steyr-Mannlicher Ultralight

Ultra Light

Ultralight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr-Mannlicher Incorporated (SMI) USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141441
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: STM 556

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	STM 556
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141441 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	293	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 9	5.56MM NATO	20	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 11	5.56MM NATO	20	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 13	5.56MM NATO	20	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	293	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	370	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	417	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141441 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	455	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	505	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141441 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Steyr" over "Mannlicher" was observed marked on the upper receiver.
- "Steyr" over "Mannlicher" was observed marked on both sides of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 2012.
- "STM 556" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver.
- "STM 556" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "STM 556" is a selective fire rifle with a quick change barrel system, and a gas operated, short stroke gas piston system.
- features include: quick change round hammer forged and chrome lined rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle for a screw on bird cage-type flash suppressor or silencer; short stroke piston system with a gas regulator system with four settings; monolithic aluminium upper receiver/hand guard assembly with an integral one piece upper picatinny rails, right side ejection port with dust cover, right side forward assist, rear mounted cocking handle, and a picatinny equipment rail mounted on the underside; rotary bolt with seven locking lugs; front hinged aluminium alloy lower receiver/frame with an ambidextrous safety/selector, detachable box magazine release mounted on the right side, and action release lever mounted on the left side; synthetic ergonomic pistol grip with storage compartment for a cleaning kit; retractable buttstock; sling attachment points; black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 829 mm (32 5/8"), with the stock in the extended position is 911 mm (35 7/8"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr" over "Mannlicher" was observed marked on the upper receiver.
- "Steyr" over "Mannlicher" was observed marked on both sides of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated, short stroke piston.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame, and repeated on the left side of the upper assembly and barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "STM" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

STM

STM-556

STM556

Steyr Mannlicher M 556

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Steyr Mannlicher M556

Steyr STM556

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Steyr Arms Incorporated (SAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125331
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: UIT Match

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	UIT Match
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125331 - 2	243 WIN	10	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125331 - 1	308 WIN	10	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEYR AUSTRIA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1984 and 1998.
- UIT is the acronym for "Union Internationale de Tir".
- this rifle was originally manufactured by Steyr-Daimler-Puch AG and then by Steyr-Mannlicher AG.
- features include: round, heavy contour, non-glare barrel; turn bolt action with raked and enlarged bolt handle; fully adjustable two-stage wide trigger; globe front sight and peep rear sights; contoured walnut or laminated target stock with longitudinal and vertically adjustable butt plate.
- overall length is 1130 mm.
- overall weight is approximately 4.90 kg.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed serial consisted of six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Match UIT

Match Union Internationale de Tir

SPG Match UIT

SPG UIT Match

SSG Match Union Internationale de Tir

SSG UIT Match

SSG Union Internationale de Tir Match

Steyer Match Rifle

Steyr Match UIT

Steyr-Mannlicher Match UIT Rifle

Union Internationale de Tir

Union Internationale de Tir Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gun South Incorporated (GSI)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120668
Make: Steyr-Mannlicher
Model: Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Mannlicher
Model:	Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120668 - 3	17 HMR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120668 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120668 - 1	22 LR	5	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120668 - 4	22 MAG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR-MANNLICHER" trade name has been used by both "Steyr-Daimler-Puch", and "Steyr-Mannlicher".

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "ZEPHYR".
- manufactured circa 1953 to 1971.
- features include: full length checkered walnut stock with horn cap; single or double trigger; hooded front sight; leaf rear sight, and sling swivels.
- offered in full-length Mannlicher or sporter stocks.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on the firearm as: "STEYR-DAIMLER-PUCH A.G. STEYR AUSTRIA" and logo.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Steyr Mannlicher Zephyr II

Zepher

Zephyr 22

Zephyr II

Zephyr Small Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197353
Make: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: MP30

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Solothurn
Model:	MP30
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Solothurn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197353 - 1	9MM STEYR	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Steyr Solothurn" is commonly known as the result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns.
- Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished, it was sent to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design.

Model

- Manufactured from 1931 to 1935.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MP30" or model 1930, was adopted by the Austrian police.
- "MP30" noticeable feature is the safety lever located directly in front of the trigger guard. It lock the bolt in the close or open position and is only found on this model of "Steyr Solothurn" submachine gun.
- Features include: front sight blade with protecting ears; ventilated barrel shroud with a front sling swivel; horizontal magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame having a magazine loading arrangement; sliding fire selector switch on the left side of the stock exposing the letter "E" for semi-automatic or the letter "D" for full-automatic fire; tangent open rear sight graduated from 50 to 500 meters.
- Overall length with a 200 mm (7.8 inches) barrel is 850 mm (33.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Steyr Solothurn" is commonly known as the result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns.
- Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished, it was sent to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22689	Steyr-Solothurn	MP34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197362	Steyr-Solothurn	MP30	Steyr-Solothurn	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Austria Submachine Gun

MP30 Submachine Gun

Model 1930 Submachine gun

Steyr Solothurn MP 30

Steyr Solothurn MP-30

Steyr Solothurn MP30

Steyr Solothurn Model 1930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197362
Make: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: MP30

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Solothurn
Model:	MP30
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Solothurn
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197362 - 2	9MM STEYR	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197362 - 1	9MM STEYR	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Steyr Solothurn" is commonly known as the result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns.
- Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished, it was sent to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design.

Model

- Manufactured from 1931 to 1935.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MP30" or model 1930, was adopted by the Austrian police.
- "MP30" noticeable feature is the safety lever located directly in front of the trigger guard. It lock the bolt in the close or open position and is only found on this model of "Steyr Solothurn" submachine gun.
- Features include: front sight blade with protecting ears; ventilated barrel shroud with a front sling swivel; horizontal magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame having a magazine loading arrangement; sliding fire selector switch on the left side of the stock exposing the letter "E" for semi-automatic or the letter "D" for full-automatic fire; tangent open rear sight graduated from 50 to 500 meters.
- Overall length with a 200 mm (7.8 inches) barrel is 850 mm (33.5 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Steyr Solothurn" is commonly known as the result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns. - Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished, it was sent to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197353	Steyr-Solothurn	MP30	Steyr-Solothurn	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Austria Submachine Gun

MP30 Submachine Gun

Model 1930 Submachine gun

Steyr Solothurn MP 30

Steyr Solothurn MP-30

Steyr Solothurn Model 1930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22690
Make: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: MP34

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Solothurn
Model:	MP34
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22690 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22690 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22690 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22690 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22690 - 4	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22690 - 3	9MM MAUSER AUTO	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22690 - 2	9MM STEYR	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22690 - 1	9MM STEYR	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- this firearm is commonly known as the "Steyr Solothurn" as a result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns. - Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished it was given to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design. - the "Steyr" and/or "Solothurn" names may not be marked on the firearm. - Germany annexed Austria in 1938, individual units produced after this time will bear the manufacturers code "660" in accordance with German practices of the time.
Model	- produced from 1934 to 1940. - also known as the "MP34(ö)" or "Maschinen Pistole 34 Oesterreich". - produced commercially as the model S1-100. - adopted by the Austrian army in 1934. - features include: ventilated barrel jacket; main operating spring housed in the buttstock; half length wood stock and a magazine loader machined into the bottom of the magazine housing, the magazine is inserted into the bottom of the housing and is loaded with ten shot stripper clips through an opening in the top of the housing. - this model fires from the "Open" bolt position (when cocked the bolt remains in the rearward or open position).
Manufacturer	- the Steyr-Daimler-Puch factory code "660" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame on units produced after Germany annexed Austria in 1938. - samples produced prior to 1938 will usually have the Steyr "SSW" monogram on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown, sample examined used four digits.
Shots	- side mounted detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of this model were used in Chile, El Salvador, Bolivia and Uruguay.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP34(ö)

Maschinen Pistole 34 Oesterreich

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22689
Make: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: MP34

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Solothurn
Model:	MP34
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22689 - 3	7.63MM MAUSER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22689 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22689 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22689 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22689 - 9	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22689 - 10	9MM MAUSER AUTO	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22689 - 2	9MM STEYR	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22689 - 1	9MM STEYR	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- this firearm is commonly known as the "Steyr Solothurn" as a result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns. - Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished it was given to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design. - the "Steyr" and/or "Solothurn" names may not be marked on the firearm. - Germany annexed Austria in 1938, individual units produced after this time will bear the manufacturers code "660" in accordance with German practices of the time.
Model	- produced from 1934 to 1940. - also known as the "MP34(ö)" or "Maschinen Pistole 34 Oesterreich". - produced commercially as the model S1-100. - adopted by the Austrian army in 1934. - features include: ventilated barrel jacket; main operating spring housed in the buttstock; half length wood stock and a magazine loader machined into the bottom of the magazine housing, the magazine is inserted into the bottom of the housing and is loaded with ten shot stripper clips through an opening in the top of the housing. - this model fires from the "Open" bolt position (when cocked the bolt remains in the rearward or open position).
Manufacturer	- the Steyr-Daimler-Puch factory code "660" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame on units produced after Germany annexed Austria in 1938. - samples produced prior to 1938 will usually have the Steyr "SSW" monogram on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown, sample examined used four digits.
Shots	- side mounted, detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- variations of this model were used in Chile, El Salvador, Bolivia and Uruguay.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118144	Steyr-Solothurn	S1-100	Steyr-Solothurn	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
197353	Steyr-Solothurn	MP30	Steyr-Solothurn	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP34(ö)

Maschinen Pistole 34 Oesterreich

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57336
Make: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: PM Steyr M/42

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Solothurn
Model:	PM Steyr M/42
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Solothurn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57336 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57336 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STEYR SOLOTHURN WAFFENFABRIK" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is commonly known as the "Steyr Solothurn" as a result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns.
- Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished it was given to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design.

Model

- Model is not marked on the firearm but a Portuguese Crest is marked on the top of the receiver.
- The PM STEYR M/42 was adopted into service by the Portuguese Armed Forces in 1942.
- It is a military contract version of the commercial Steyr-Solothurn S1-100 Submachine Gun. Other military contact versions include the Austrian Armed Forces MP34(ö).
- Features include selective fire operation, jacketed barrel, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and a magazine housing located at the immediate rear of the barrel, which protrudes horizontally from the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "STEYR SOLOTHURN WAFFENFABRIK" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 42

M-42

M42

Machine Pistol Steyr M/42

P.M. Steyr m/42

PM Steyr M-42

PM Steyr Model 1942

Pistola Metralhadora Steyr M/42

Portuguese MP34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118144
Make: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: S1-100

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Solothurn
Model:	S1-100
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Solothurn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118144 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 2	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 3	9MM STEYR	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118144 - 10	9MM STEYR	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make may or may not be marked on firearm. - this firearm is commonly known as the "Steyr Solothurn" as a result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns. - Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished it was given to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design.
Model	- this is an inter-war submachine gun designed by Solothurn AG of Switzerland, but actually built by Steyr of Austria (due to Swiss laws regarding export of military equipment) from 1930 until 1940. - externally, this submachine gun resembles a MP-28 (with a one piece wooden pistol grip stock and a horizontal magazine well on the left side), but with several differences. Where the MP-28 has a tubular receiver/frame and a cross bolt fire selector above the trigger, the S1-100 has a octagonal topped receiver/frame cover that can be lifted up and over for disassembly and a fire selector switch mounted on the left side of the stock. - depending on when a given S1-100 was manufactured, it may have one of three safety systems; a lever or button located in front of the trigger guard, a locking slot for the bolt handle in the receiver/frame cover, or a lever located on top of the receiver/frame cover to lock the bolt in the open or closed position. - wooden pistol grip stock, horizontal magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame, ventilated barrel shroud with provision for mounting a bayonet, fire selector switch on the left side of the stock (rear position for semi automatic, forward position for full automatic), sling swivels and open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on all examples; may be seen with a logo consisting of "S" in circles or "SwS" ('Steyr und Solothurn Waffen"). - these submachine guns were designed by Solothurn in Switzerland, but actually produced by Steyr in Austria.
Action	- selective fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22689	Steyr-Solothurn	MP34	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (660)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
118148	Steyr-Solothurn	S1-100	Steyr-Solothurn	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S1 100

S1100

SI 100

SI-100

SI100

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118148
Make: Steyr-Solothurn
Model: S1-100

Summary

Make:	Steyr-Solothurn
Model:	S1-100
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Solothurn
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118148 - 5	7.63MM MAUSER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 8	7.63MM MAUSER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 9	7.65MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 2	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 3	9MM STEYR	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118148 - 10	9MM STEYR	32	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make may or may not be marked on firearm. - this firearm is commonly known as the "Steyr Solothurn" as a result of the two firms that developed/produced this line of submachine guns. - Waffenfabrik Solothurn A.G. of Solothurn, Switzerland was owned by Rheinmetall of Germany who, under the terms of the Treaty of Versailles were not allowed to manufacture military small arms in Germany. Development continued and when this design was finished it was given to Waffenfabrik Solothurn who produced the prototypes and tested and modified the design as necessary. Due to a lack of production capability and severe Swiss restrictions on weapons export the finished design and manufacturing specifications were sent to the Waffenfabrik Steyr (who by this time in the evolution of the firm were known as "Stey Daimler Puch") in Austria who actually manufactured the design.
Model	- this is an inter-war submachine gun designed by Solothurn AG of Switzerland, but actually built by Steyr of Austria (due to Swiss laws regarding export of military equipment) from 1930 until 1940. - externally, this submachine gun resembles a MP-28 (with a one piece wooden pistol grip stock and a horizontal magazine well on the left side), but with several differences. Where the MP-28 has a tubular receiver/frame and a cross bolt fire selector above the trigger, the S1-100 has a octagonal topped receiver/frame cover that can be lifted up and over for disassembly and a fire selector switch mounted on the left side of the stock. - depending on when a given S1-100 was manufactured, it may have one of three safety systems; a lever or button located in front of the trigger guard, a locking slot for the bolt handle in the receiver/frame cover, or a lever located on top of the receiver/frame cover to lock the bolt in the open or closed position. - wooden pistol grip stock, horizontal magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame, ventilated barrel shroud with provision for mounting a bayonet, fire selector switch on the left side of the stock (rear position for semi automatic, forward position for full automatic), sling swivels and open adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on all examples; may be seen with a logo consisting of "S" in circles or "SwS" ('Steyr und Solothurn Waffen"). - these submachine guns were designed by Solothurn in Switzerland, but actually produced by Steyr in Austria.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118144	Steyr-Solothurn	S1-100	Steyr-Solothurn	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S1 100

S1100

SI 100

SI-100

SI100

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122056
Make: STI International
Model: 10/22 Force

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	10/22 Force
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122056 - 1	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" is marked on the trigger mechanism housing and/or receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2006.
- "FORCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Ruger 10/22 type action built by STI International including the trigger, barrel and bolt assembly but not including a stock.
- features include: adjustable trigger; sliding cross-button type safety; quick magazine release; bull barrel; stainless and aluminum finish; integral scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Freedom Ventures Limited" is a Canadian distributor of STI products.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may consist of six number.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of three numbers, a dash, and three numbers: "102-0##", "104-###" and "202-###".

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-22

10-22 Force

10-22 SuperMatch

10/22

2200

2230

2260

Force

Force 10-22

STI 10/22 Force

STI Force

Super Match

SuperMatch

SuperMatch 10-22

Ultimate 10-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136401
Make: STI International
Model: 10/22 Sport

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	10/22 Sport
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136401 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136401 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" is marked on the trigger mechanism housing and/or receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- 10/22 Sport is a Ruger 10/22 type action built by STI International including the trigger, and bolt assembly but not including the barrel or stock.
- features include: Tactical Solutions round, fluted aluminum steel lined bull barrel or a Lothar Walther round, stainless steel bull barrel; 10/22 receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; cross bolt safety; quick magazine release; Boyd's SS Evolution laminated ambidextrous stock; black or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel is 883 mm (34.75"), and average weight is 2.1 kgs (4.63 lbs).
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 972 mm (38.25"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs)

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35108	Ruger	10/22 Carbine	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-22

10-22 Sport

10-22 Sport Carbine

10-22 Sport Rifle

10/22

10/22 Sport Carbine

10/22 Sport Rifle

STI 10/22 Sport Carbine

STI 10/22 Sport Rifle

STI Sport

Sport

Sport 10-22

Sport 10-22 Carbine

Sport 10-22 Rifle

Sport Carbine

Sport Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136404
Make: STI International
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136404 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136404 - 6	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136404 - 5	45 AUTO	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136404 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136404 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136404 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136404 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- STI International sells a 1911 receiver/frame kit.
- 1911 receiver/frame kit is available in 4140 steel, investment cast or forged.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with grip serrations, and fixed or adjustable sights; 1911 steel receiver/frame with oversize rails, with or without integral equipment rail, round or square front trigger guard, and checkered or smooth front grip strap; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous or left side mounted manual thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; action release and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth or checkered grip plates; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5.0" barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight in calbre 45 AUTO is 1.0 kg (35.3 oz).
- available with a H.O.S.T. slide, which means "Holographic Optic Slide Top".
- overall length with a 106mm (4.15") is 210mm (8.25").

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (NG) prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80311	STI International	1911 Trojan	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
89075	STI International	1911 BLS	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
89095	STI International	1911 LS	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117800	STI International	1911 Ranger	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120813	STI International	1911 Ranger 2	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122678	STI International	1911 Range Master	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122679	STI International	1911 Duty One	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123462	STI International	1911 Target Master	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124556	STI International	1911 Wasp	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125303	STI International	1911 Legacy	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125304	STI International	1911 Duty CT	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126441	STI International	1911 Spartan	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128349	STI International	1911 USPSA	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128763	STI International	1911 Escort	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130431	STI International	1911 Sentry	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134437	STI International	1911 GI	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136398	STI International	1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136402	STI International	1911 El Comandante	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143503	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 4.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143507	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 3.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143508	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 5.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178442	Akai Custom Guns	1911	Akai Custom Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132529	STI International	1911 Ranger 3	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124318	STI International	1911 Range Master 2	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124320	STI International	1911 Lawman	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127282	STI International	1911 Sentinel	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128764	STI International	1911 Rogue	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128778	STI International	1911 Guardian	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128779	STI International	1911 Off Duty	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130473	STI International	1911 Sentinel Premier	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130489	STI International	1911 DSB 1500	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

190-35010224-00

190-35012011-00

190-50010211-00

1911 Commander Model

1911 Forged Frame

1911 Frame Kit

1911 Government Frame

1911 Government Model

1911 HOST

1911 HOST SS

1911 Holographic Optic Slide Top

1911 Holographic Optic Slide Top SS

1911 Holographic Optic Slide Top Single Stack

1911 Investment Cast FrameG I

1911 Kit

1911 Master Frame

1911 Master Series Frame

1911 Rail Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911 Threaded Barrel

Commander Model

Government Model

HOST

Holographic Optic Slide Top

STI 1911

STI 1911 HOST

STI 1911 Holographic Optic Slide Top

STI 1911 SS

STI 1911 Single Stack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136398
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136398 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" over "2011" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911" and "100th Anniversary" and "2011" in gold within a banner is marked on the side of the slide.
- offered as a Limited Edition, 100th Anniversary Commemorative set comprising of a 2011 STI modular design pistol and a traditional "GI" style 1911 design pistol.
- 500 sets produced.
- this model is built on a STI 1911-type receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame; fully supported ramped barrel with match bushing; spur hammer and aluminum long curved trigger; round trigger guard; receiver/frame mounted safety; STI low profile fixed sights; fine slide serrations; blued finish; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has an "STI 1911" prefix followed by three numbers ie. 001.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136396	STI International	2011 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Limited Edition Commemorative

1911 Model

Pistol Combo Set 1911 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165422
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Apeiro

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Apeiro
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165422 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165422 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APEIRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "APEIRO" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "APEIRO" was introduced in 2016 as a limited edition.
- "APEIRO" main features are a rectangular shaped, full length dust cover without accessory rail and square shaped trigger guard.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided, stainless steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection port with rear grip, crossing curved cocking serrations; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame; slide release lever, extended thumb safety, and push button magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; commander style hammer; synthetic grip panels; baked, black receiver/frame finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130555	STI International	2011 Apeiro	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Apeiro SS

Apeiro

Apeiro Sainless Steel

STI 1911

STI Apeiro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89075
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 BLS

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 BLS
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89075 - 2	40 S&W	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89075 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BLS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- introduced in 1999.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with standard length grip, fixed rear sight, front sight integral to slide, long curved trigger, skeletonized hammer, squared slide, right side thumb safety, full size grip safety, rosewood panel grips, stippled front strap and matte blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame and may have a "BLS" prefix.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

BLS

BLS 1911

BLS 40

BLS 9

BLS Series

BLS-40

BLS-9

BLS40

BLS9

STI BLS

STI BLS 40

STI BLS 9

STI BLS40

STI BLS9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130489
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 DSB 1500

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 DSB 1500
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130489 - 2	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130489 - 1	45 AUTO	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is built on a STI 1911 receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless beavertail grip safety; stainless ambidextrous thumb safety; square trigger guard, aluminum long curved trigger; front and rear slide serrations, enlarged ejection port; bull ramped barrel; flared STI single stack magazine well; Aristocrat tri-level adjustable sights; rosewood panel grips; polished blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125304
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Duty CT

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Duty CT
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125304 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125304 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125304 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DUTY CT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; full length dust cover and integrated tactical rail; ramped bull barrel; skeletonized hammer and aluminium long curved trigger; square trigger guard; rosewood grips; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; STI low profile fixed sights; enlarged ejection port; blued matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 DutyCT

Duty CT

DutyCT

STI 1911 Duty CT

STI Duty CT

STI DutyCT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157248
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Duty One

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Duty One
Manufacturer:	Action Sport Games (ASG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157248 - 1	BB	20	116	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and the STI logo of "STI" in a map of Texas are marked on the air pistol.

Model

- "DUTY ONE" is marked on the left side of the "slide".
- this is an air pistol version of the STI 1911 Duty One pistol.
- these pistols may be seen in both "blowback" and "non-blowback" versions.
- features include: matte black synthetic and anodized metal finish; metal fixed or reciprocating slide with fore-and-aft slide-gripping grooves; fixed open sights; dust-cover accessory rail; a DAO trigger mechanism with exposed hammer; squared-off trigger-guard; CO2 reservoir in the grip; and a detachable BB magazine.

Manufacturer

- "ASG" is moulded into the right side of the dust cover.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is located in Denmark.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was founded in April of 2003.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) was the merging of Pedersen & Grobelnik A/S and Vestergaard ApS.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) is a manufacturer of Airsoft guns, Airguns, Co2 guns, Paintball markers, toyguns and firearms replicas.
- ActionSportGames (ASG) in 2010 had licensing agreements with the following companies to use their trade names/trademarks: Accuracy International Limited (AI), A.R.M.S. Incorporated, ArmaLite Incorporated, Arsenal Incorporated, Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO), Bersa SA, Brugger & Thomet (B&G), BSA Guns Limited, C-More, Cobray Company, Concern Izhmash, Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ), Dan Wesson Firearms, Detonics, DA Arms Incorporated (DSA Inc), Eagle Arms, Franchi, Lewis Machine & Tool Company (LMT), MasterPiece Arms (MPA), Milkor, Saga International Limited, Steyr Arms, Steyr Mannlicher, STI International, U.S. Ordnance Incorporated, Yankee Hill Machine Company (YHM), and Zastava.

Action

- CO2 powered air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable BB magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1673

16730

1911 Duty One Blowback

1911 Duty One Non Blowback

Duty One

Duty One Blowback

Duty One Non Bowback

STI 1911 Duty One

STI 1911 Duty One Blowback

STI 1911 Duty One Non Blowback

STI Duty One

STI Duty One Non Blowback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122679
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Duty One

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Duty One
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122679 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122679 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122679 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "DUTY ONE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Duty One" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: STI low profile fixed sights; round, ramped bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with an enlarged ejection port and front and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover with an integrated tactical rail, square front trigger guard and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; aluminium long curved trigger; ambidextrous manual thumb safety or maual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; blued matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had two letters prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Duty 1

1911 DutyOne

Dutuy One

Duty 1

Duty One 1911

DutyOne

STI 1911 Duty One

STI Duty 1

STI Duty One

STI DutyOne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143522
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Duty One 3.0

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Duty One 3.0
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143522 - 1	40 S&W	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143522 - 2	45 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143522 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "DUTY ONE 3.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Duty One 3.0" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, ramped bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with an enlarged ejection port and parallel front and rear grid cocking serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover with an integrated tactical rail, round front trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; long curved trigger; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued or chromed matte finish.
- overall length with a 83 mm (3.24") barrel is 184 mm (7.25"), and the average weight is 0.896 kg (31.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Duty 1 3.0

1911 DutyOne 3.0

Dutuy One 3.0

Duty 1 3.0

Duty One 3.0 1911

DutyOne 3.0

STI 1911 Duty One 3.0

STI Duty 1 3.0

STI Duty One 3.0

STI DutyOne 3.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143521
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Duty One 4.0

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Duty One 4.0
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143521 - 1	40 S&W	9	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143521 - 2	45 AUTO	7	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143521 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "DUTY ONE 4.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Duty One 4.0" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, ramped bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with an enlarged ejection port and parallel front and rear grid cocking serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover with an integrated tactical rail, round front trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; long curved trigger; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued or chromed matte finish.
- overall length with a 111 mm (4.37) barrel is 203 mm (8.0"), and the average weight is 1.03 kgs (36.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Duty 1 4.0

1911 DutyOne 4.0

Dutuy One 4.0

Duty 1 4.0

Duty One 4.0 1911

DutyOne 4.0

STI 1911 Duty One 4.0

STI Duty 1 4.0

STI Duty One 4.0

STI DutyOne 4.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143520
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Duty One 5.0

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Duty One 5.0
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143520 - 1	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143520 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143520 - 4	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143520 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143520 - 5	9X21 IMI	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "DUTY ONE 5.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Duty One 5.0" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, ramped bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with an enlarged ejection port and front parallel and rear grid cocking serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover with an integrated tactical rail, round front trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; long curved trigger; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued or chromed matte finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.05 kgs (37.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Duty 1 5.0

1911 DutyOne 5.0

330436

330964

330966

Dutuy One 5.0

Duty 1 5.0

Duty One 5.0 1911

DutyOne 5.0

STI 1911 Duty One 5.0

STI Duty 1 5.0

STI Duty One 5.0

STI DutyOne 5.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167109
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 DVC Classic

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 DVC Classic
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167109 - 2	40 S&W	8	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167109 - 3	45 AUTO	8	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167109 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167109 - 4	9X21 IMI	9	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "DVC" in logo form and "CLASSIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DVC" stands for "Diligentia, Vis, Celeritas," the motto of the I.P.S.C (International Practical Shooting Confederation) meaning "Accuracy, Power, Speed".
- "1911 DVC Classic" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; flat sided steel slide with forward and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame, stippled front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; matte stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156927	STI International	2011 DVC Limited	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156928	STI International	2011 DVC Open	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167105	STI International	2011 DVC 3GUN	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 DVC

DVC Classic

STI DVC Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136402
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 El Comandante

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 El Comandante
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136402 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "EL COMANDANTE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; 1911 Government type steel receiver/frame with smooth front grip strap; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety, action release and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; smooth wood grip plates; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 191 mm (7.5"), and average weight is 0.98 kg (34.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KF" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 El Commandante

4.25 El Comandante

4.25 El Commandante

El Comandante

El Comandante 1911

El Commandante

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136406
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Elektra

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Elektra
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136406 - 2	45 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136406 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "STI ELEKTRA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided stainless steel slide with rear sabretooth gripping serrations, and fixed sights; 1911 officers type aluminum receiver/frame with stippled front grip strap; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety, action release and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; smooth synthetic grip plates; matte finish.
- available with an ambidextrous thumb safety.
- overall length is 178 mm (7.0"), and average weight is 0.65 kg (22.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.0 Elektra

Elecktra

Elektra 1911

STI Elektra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128763
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Escort

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Escort
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128763 - 1	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128763 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STI ESCORT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round bull barrel; blued carbon steel slide with 3 dot sight system; Dura-coated aluminum receiver/frame with short grip and stippled front strap; long curved trigger; skeletonized hammer; right side thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; checkered cocobolo grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Escort

Escort 1911

STI Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134437
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 GI

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 GI
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134437 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "G.I." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, blade front sight and V-notch rear sight; 1911 Government type steel frame with smooth front grip strap; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety, action release and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; smooth wood grip plates; matte blue finish.
- overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.0 kg (35.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EC" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 G.I.

5.0 G.I.

G I

G.I.

GI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128778
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Guardian

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Guardian
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128778 - 1	45 AUTO	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128778 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STI GUARDIAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round bull barrel; stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations and 3 dot sight system; blued steel receiver/frame with stippled front strap; long curved trigger; skeletonized hammer; right side thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered cocobolo grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167110	STI International	2011 Guardian	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Guardian

Guardian 1911

STI Guardian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165442
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 HEX Tactical

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 HEX Tactical
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165442 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165442 - 7	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165442 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165442 - 8	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165442 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165442 - 11	9MM LUGER	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165442 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165442 - 9	9MM LUGER	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165442 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165442 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165442 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the State of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HEX Tactical" is not marked on the firearm. - "HEX Tactical" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol. - "HEX" stands for "Hexagon". - "HEX Tactical" features the hexagon shaped, front and rear, slide cocking surfaces. - features include: fibre optic front sight and dovetailed fixed rear sight; flat sided, steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection port; hexagonal front and rear, slide gripping surfaces; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous, extended thumb safety; commander style hammer with an hexagonal profile; flared magazine well; heavy checkered front strap; beavertail grip safety with checkered main spring housing; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165482	STI International	2011 HEX Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-901000

1911 HEXTACSS 4.0

HEX SS 4.0

HEX SS 5.0

HEX Tactical Burnt Bronze

HEXTACTICAL SS

STI 1911 HEX Tactical

STI HEX Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124320
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Lawman

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Lawman
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124320 - 2	45 AUTO	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124320 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124320 - 1	45 AUTO	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124320 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124320 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124320 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "STI" and "LAWMAN", "LAWMAN 3.0", "LAWMAN 4.0", "LAWMAN 45", or "LAWMAN 5.0" is marked on the side of the slide. - "1911 LAWMAN" model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame. - features include: round bull barrel; stainless steel steel slide with front and rear cocking serrations and 3 dot sight system; steel receiver/frame with stippled front strap; skeletonized hammer and trigger; right side thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered cocobola grip panels; blued or two-tone finish. - overall length with a 82 mm (3.24") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"). - overall length with a 108 mm (4.26" barrel is 197 mm (7.75"). - overall length with a 127 mm (5.0") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.05 kgs (37 oz).
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letters "OE" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letters "KF" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letters "KF" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "LSA" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of number "11", a dash (-), and five numbers.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

LSA Law Man

LSA Lawman

Law Man

Lawman

Lawman 1911

Lawman 3.0

Lawman 4.0

Lawman 45

Lawman 5.0

STI Lawman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125303
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Legacy

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Legacy
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125303 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125303 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Legacy" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel receiver/frame; fully supported ramped barrel with match bushing; skeletonized hammer and aluminum long curved trigger; round trigger guard; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety; STI ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; extended ejection port; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a two letter prefix and four numbers and another sample consisted of a prefix of "LSA" and five numbers.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Legacy

Legacy 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89095
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 LS

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 LS
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89095 - 3	40 S&W	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89095 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- introduced in 1999.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with short grip, fixed rear sight, front sight integral to slide, long curved trigger, skeletonized hammer, squared slide, right side thumb safety, grip safety, rosewood panel grips, stippled front strap and matted blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame and may have an "LS" prefix.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

LS

LS 40

LS 9

LS Series

LS-40

LS-9

LS40

LS9

STI LS

STI LS 40

STI LS 9

STI LS40

STI LS9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147780
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Nitro 10

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Nitro 10
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147780 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NITRO 10" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round bull barrel; flat sided steel slide with right side oversize ejection port and large front and rear gripping serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with stippled front grip strap and an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skelotonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip plates; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 228 mm (8.77"), and the average weight is 1.1 kgs (38.9 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
180162	STI International	2011 Nitro 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Nitro Ten

Nitro 10

Nitro Ten

STI Nitro 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128779
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Off Duty

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Off Duty
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128779 - 1	40 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128779 - 3	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128779 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STI" and "OFF DUTY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 compact receiver/frame.
- features include: round bull barrel; carbon steel slide with integral front sight and low mount rear sight; steel receiver/frame with stippled front strap; long curved trigger; skeletonized hammer; right side thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; checkered cocobolo grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Off Duty

Off Duty 1911

STI Off Duty

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122678
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Range Master

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Range Master
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122678 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122678 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122678 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122678 - 4	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RANGE MASTER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; full length dust cover; ramped bull barrel; skeletonized hammer and aluminium long curved trigger; square trigger guard; rosewood grips; receiver/frame mounted safety; STI low profile adjustable sights; enlarged ejection port; polished blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had two letters prefix and four digits.

Shots
- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 RangeMaster

330931

330932

Range Master

Range-Master

Rangemaster

STI Range Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124318
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Range Master 2

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Range Master 2
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124318 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124318 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124318 - 4	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RANGE MASTER II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; full length dust cover; stainless steel fully supported ramped bushing barrel; front and rear cocking serrations; skeletonized hammer and aluminium long curved trigger; square trigger guard; rosewood grips; receiver/frame mounted safety; STI low profile adjustable sights; enlarged ejection port; polished blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had two letters prefix and four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 RangeMaster

Range Master

Range Master II

Range-Master II

RangeMaster II

STI Range Master II

STI RangeMaster II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117800
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Ranger

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Ranger
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117800 - 1	45 AUTO	7	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117800 - 2	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2001. - this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame. - features include: "single-stack" receiver/frame; Hi-rise trigger; beveled magazine well; rosewood grips; receiver/frame mounted safety; beavertail grip safety; STI low profile fixed sights; oversize ejection port; blued receiver/frame with stainless steel slide.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120813	STI International	1911 Ranger 2	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Ranger

Ranger 1911

STI Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120813
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Ranger 2

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Ranger 2
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120813 - 6	10MM AUTO	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120813 - 2	40 S&W	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120813 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120813 - 1	45 AUTO	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120813 - 7	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120813 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120813 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "RANGER II" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2001. - this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame. - features include: "single-stack" receiver/frame; Hi-rise trigger; beveled magazine well; rosewood grips; receiver/frame mounted safety; beavertail grip safety; STI low profile fixed sights; oversize ejection port; blued matte or hard chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117800	STI International	1911 Ranger	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Ranger II

2

II

Ranger

Ranger 2

Ranger 2 1911

Ranger II

Ranger II 1911

Ranger Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132529
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Ranger 3

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Ranger 3
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132529 - 2	40 S&W	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132529 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132529 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RANGER III" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: STI ramped bull barrel; flat sided slide with STI low profile fixed sights, oversize ejection port and rear grip serrations; single-stack receiver/frame; Hi-rise trigger; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; beavertail grip safety; magazine release button mounted on the left sude of the grip frame; beveled magazine well; checkered rosewood grip plates; blued matte finish.
-while almost identical to the Ranger II, the Ranger III employs an SCS system

Manufacturer

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by a space followed by five numbers. - this manufacturer has been known to issue "vanity" or customized serial numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the chamber, visible through the ejection opening.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Ranger III

Ranger 3

Ranger III

Ranger Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128764
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Rogue

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Rogue
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128764 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROGUE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round bull barrel; blued carbon steel slide with 3 dot sight system; Dura-coated aluminum receiver/frame with short grip and stippled front strap; long curved trigger; skeletonized hammer; right side thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; checkered cocobolo grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Rogue

Rogue 1911

STI Rogue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127282
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Sentinel

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Sentinel
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127282 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127282 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " STI SENTINEL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911 receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: ramped bushing barrel; front and rear slide serrations; carbon steel slide; government length receiver/frame; polymer trigger; checkered Cocobolo grip panels; stainless grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; competition front sight with adjustable rear sight; blued finish.
- overall length for 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1086g (38.3 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
- "STI" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, an observed sample consisted of an "OE" prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

STI Sentinel

Sentinel

Sentinel 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130473
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Sentinel Premier

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Sentinel Premier
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130473 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130473 - 1	45 AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130473 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130473 - 4	9X21 IMI	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Sentinel Premier" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fully supported ramped barrel with match bushing; flat top slide with STI low profile fixed sights, extended ejection port and front and rear cocking serrations; forged steel receiver/frame with grip safety; skeletonized hammer; aluminum long curved trigger; round trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety; checked grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KF) and five numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

330972

331005

Sentinel Premier

Sentinel Premier 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130431
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Sentry

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Sentry
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130431 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130431 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130431 - 4	45 AUTO	8	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130431 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "STI SENTRY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round fully supported ramped barrel with match bushing; flat top slide with extended ejection port, front and rear cocking serrations; STI competition front sight and adjustable rear sight; forged steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer and glass filled nylon polymer long curved trigger with set screw for overtravel adjustment; round trigger guard; ambidextrous safety; STI High-Ride beavertail grip safety; checkered cocobola grip panels; blued finish with sides of slide polished; optional hard chrome finish available.
- overall length for a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1kg (35.3oz)

Manufacturer

- "STI" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
- "STI" logo is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

5.0 Sentry

STI 1911 Sentry

Sentry

Sentry 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136407
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Shadow

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Shadow
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136407 - 3	40 S&W	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136407 - 1	45 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136407 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "STI SHADOW" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear gripping serrations, and fixed sights; 1911 officers type aluminum receiver/frame with stippled front grip strap; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual thumb safety, action release and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.
- available with an ambidextrous thumb safety.
- overall length is 178 mm (7.0"), and average weight is 0.66 kg (23.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3.0 Shadow

STI Shadow

Shadow

Shadow 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126441
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Spartan

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Spartan
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126441 - 4	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126441 - 6	40 S&W	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126441 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126441 - 7	45 AUTO	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126441 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126441 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126441 - 5	9X21 IMI	9	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STI" and "SPARTAN" are marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2006. - this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame. - features include: forged steel receiver/frame; parkerized finish; skeletonized hammer and aluminum long curved trigger; round trigger guard; single sided thumb safety; high rise beavertail grip safety; front and rear cocking serrations; adjustable rear and fiber optic front sights.
Manufacturer	- "ARMSCOR PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138979	STI International	1911 Spartan 4	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

STI Spartan

Spartan

Spartan 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Freedom Ventures

Lever Arms

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138979
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Spartan 4

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Spartan 4
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138979 - 3	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138979 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138979 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138979 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "STI" and "SPARTAN IV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: competition front sight and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; forged steel 1911-A1 Commander receiver/frame with rounded trigger guard and smooth front grip strap; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized aluminum long curved trigger; single action trigger mechanism; high rise beavertail grip safety; action release lever, manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered mahogany grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 108 mm (4.25") barrel is 203 mm (8"), and average weight is 0.97 kg (2.14 lbs).
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMSCOR PHILIPPINES" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126441	STI International	1911 Spartan	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Spartan IV

M1911-A1 MS

M1911-A1MS

M1911A1MS

STI Spartan 4

STI Spartan IV

Spartan 4.0

Spartan IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143507
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Tactical SS 3.0

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Tactical SS 3.0
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143507 - 1	40 S&W	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143507 - 2	45 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143507 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL SS 3.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Tactical SS 3.0" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with forward and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame has an integral tactical rail, stippled front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 184 mm (7.25"), and the average weight is 0..98 kg (34.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143503	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 4.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143508	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 5.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SS 3.0

Tactical SS 3

Tactical SS 3.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143503
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Tactical SS 4.0

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Tactical SS 4.0
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143503 - 1	40 S&W	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143503 - 2	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143503 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL SS 4.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Tactical SS 4.0" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with forward and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame has an integral tactical rail, stippled front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 203 mm (8.0"), and the average weight is 1.08 kgs (38.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143507	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 3.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143508	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 5.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SS 4.0

Tactical SS 4

Tactical SS 4.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143508
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Tactical SS 5.0

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Tactical SS 5.0
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143508 - 4	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143508 - 1	40 S&W	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143508 - 2	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143508 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL SS 5.0" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 Tactical SS 5.0" is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with forward and rear gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame has an integral tactical rail, stippled front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip plates; matte black finish.
- overall length is 222mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.17 kgs (41.1 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143503	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 4.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143507	STI International	1911 Tactical SS 3.0	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SS 5.0

Tactical SS 5

Tactical SS 5.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armtac Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123462
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Target Master

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Target Master
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123462 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123462 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123462 - 3	9X21 IMI	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TARGET MASTER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless beavertail grip safety; stainless ambidextrous thumb safety; square trigger guard, aluminum long curved trigger; front and rear slide serrations, enlarged ejection port; ramped barrel; flared STI single stack magazine well; Aristocrat tri-level adjustable sights; rosewood panel grips; polished blue finish.
- overall length: 240 mm (9.5 in).
- weight: 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Targetmaster

STI Target Master

Target Master

Target Master 1911

Targetmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80311
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Trojan

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Trojan
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80311 - 10	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80311 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 4	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 7	40 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 8	40 SUPER AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80311 - 11	9X21 IMI	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TROJAN" or "Trojan SS" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1999. - this model is built on a STI 1911/1911-A1 type receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable sights, extended safety on left side, high rise grip safety, stippled front strap and matte blue finish. - stainless steel available in 2006.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TS" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TS" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "KF" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

5.0 Trojan

5.0 Trojan SS

6.0 Trojan

STI Trojan

Trojan 1911

Trojan 5.0

Trojan 6.0

Trojan SS

Trojon

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128349
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 USPSA

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 USPSA
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128349 - 2	40 S&W	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128349 - 3	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128349 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S.P.S.A" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- United States Practical Shooting Association (USPSA) logo appears on the right side of the slide.
- the USPSA is based on the Colt 1911 model.
- features include: stainless steel slide with "Sabertooth" rear grip serrations, competition front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel receiver/frame with checkered front strap and mainspring housing; long curved polymer trigger; commander hammer; ambidextrous thumb safety; stainless steel beavertail grip safety; bevelled magazine well; checkered Alumagrip panels; blued/stainless finish.
- overall length is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 38.3 oz.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- custom serial number series begins with "USPSA 1000".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 U.S.P.S.A.

STI Single Stack

U.S.P.S.A Single Stack

U.S.P.S.A.

U.S.P.S.A. 1911

USPSA

USPSA 1911

USPSA Single Stack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124556
Make: STI International
Model: 1911 Wasp

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	1911 Wasp
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124556 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124556 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WASP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- this model is built on a 1911 receiver/frame.
- features include: fully supported ramped one piece stainless steel bull barrel with integral compensator; blue grip safety and single sided thumb safety; steel receiver/frame; long curved polymer trigger; rounded trigger guard; fixed sights; blued finish; rosewood grip.
- overall length of 216mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Shots

- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136404	STI International	1911	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

3.9 Wasp

STI Wasp

Wasp

Wasp 1911

Wasp 3.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22413
Make: STI International
Model: 2011

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22413 - 86	10MM AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 87	10MM AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 107	10MM AUTO	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 88	10MM AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 89	10MM AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 97	22 LR	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 99	357 SIG	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 102	357 SIG	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 96	357 SIG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 100	357 SIG	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 64	38 SUPER AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22413 - 65	38 SUPER AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 93	38 SUPER AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 66	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 67	38 SUPER AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 68	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 94	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 109	38 SUPER AUTO	10	410	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 69	38 SUPER AUTO	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 70	38 SUPER AUTO	16	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 71	38 SUPER AUTO	16	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 72	38 SUPER AUTO	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 73	38 SUPER AUTO	18	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 74	38 SUPER AUTO	18	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 75	38 SUPER AUTO	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 76	38 SUPER AUTO	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 77	38 SUPER AUTO	22	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 78	38 SUPER AUTO	22	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 79	38 SUPER AUTO	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22413 - 80	38 SUPER AUTO	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 81	38 SUPER AUTO	28	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 82	38 SUPER AUTO	28	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 83	38 SUPER AUTO	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 84	38 SUPER AUTO	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 110	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 101	38 SUPER AUTO RIMLESS	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 2	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 103	40 S&W	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 3	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 4	40 S&W	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 5	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 106	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 6	40 S&W	14	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 7	40 S&W	14	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 8	40 S&W	14	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 9	40 S&W	14	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22413 - 10	40 S&W	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 11	40 S&W	16	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 12	40 S&W	16	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 13	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 14	40 S&W	19	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 15	40 S&W	19	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 16	40 S&W	19	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 17	40 S&W	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 18	40 S&W	24	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 19	40 S&W	24	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 20	40 S&W	24	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 21	40 S&W	24	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 22	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 23	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 63	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 24	45 AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 25	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 115	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22413 - 26	45 AUTO	11	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 27	45 AUTO	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 28	45 AUTO	11	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 29	45 AUTO	11	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 30	45 AUTO	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 31	45 AUTO	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 32	45 AUTO	13	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 33	45 AUTO	13	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 34	45 AUTO	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 35	45 AUTO	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 36	45 AUTO	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 37	45 AUTO	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 38	45 AUTO	21	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 39	45 AUTO	21	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 40	45 AUTO	21	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 41	45 AUTO	21	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 42	9MM	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 43	9MM	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22413 - 44	9MM	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 45	9MM	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 46	9MM	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 47	9MM	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 48	9MM	16	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 49	9MM	16	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 50	9MM	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 51	9MM	18	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 52	9MM	18	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 53	9MM	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 54	9MM	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 55	9MM	22	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 56	9MM	22	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 57	9MM	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 58	9MM	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 59	9MM	28	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 60	9MM	28	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 61	9MM	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22413 - 62	9MM	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 112	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 98	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 104	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 108	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 116	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 105	9MM LUGER	10	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 111	9MM LUGER	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 113	9MM LUGER	18	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 114	9MM LUGER	21	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22413 - 92	9MM-40 S&W WILDCAT	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22413 - 95	9X25 DILLON	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" and the serial number are marked on the receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- STI also refers to this receiver/frame as the "MODULAR 2011", "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM" or "2011 FRAME KIT".
- the "2011 FRAME KIT" consists of the receiver/frame, grip, magazine release, main spring housing and trigger.
- the "2011 FRAME KIT" are available in a Standard, 5", Tactical and 6" size.
- available with a H.O.S.T. slide, that represents "Holographic Optic Slide Top".

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- serial number may have two or three letters, a space, and four numerals, but custom serial numbers are available.

Barrel

- there are various calibres and barrel lengths in heavy barrel weights, regular and hybrid, also available with compensator.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- single or double column, detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Remarks

- the Model 2011 frame is the standard basic frame used by the company, from which all their models are derived.
- the company also refers to this frame as the "MODULAR 2011" or the "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM".
- the characteristics and operating principles of the COLT 1911/1911A1 is the basis of the design concept of the model 2011 firearm.
- this is a KIT GUN for which frame, slide, pistol grip, barrel and other parts are ordered separately to build a complete firearm.
- the firm manufactures the following frame kits: a STANDARD FRAME KIT (2011 and 2011-A1), a LONG WIDE FRAME KIT, and a 6.0" FRAME KIT, in 4140 Maxwell Alloy Steel or 7075 Aerospace Grade Aluminum.
- the firm manufactures the following slides: a 3.9" CLASSIC, a 4.3" UNIQUE, a 5.1" CLASSIC, a 5.1" HYBRID, a 5.5" COMPENSATED, and a 6.0" UNIQUE in 4140 Grade Steel.
- the following sizes of synthetic handgrips are available: a SHORT CARRY GRIP in black, a LONG GRIP in black, grey or in a choice of three colours, and a SINGLE STACK GRIP in black.
- the firm supplies various fittings and components in varied configurations, of various materials such as: sears, triggers, hammers, firing pins, bushings, scope mounts, compensators, etc. to name a few.
- there are various calibers and barrel lengths in bull barrel weights, regular and hybrid, also available with compensator.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26553	Tripp Research	2011	Tripp Research	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128760	STI International	2011 USPSA	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131247	STI International	2011 20th Anniversary Special Edition	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136396	STI International	2011 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167105	STI International	2011 DVC 3GUN	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178322	Akai Custom Guns	2011 Open	Akai Custom Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198593	Staccato	XC	Staccato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199714	Jacob Grey	TWC 9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199715	Jacob Grey	TWC Black	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199716	Jacob Grey	HEX	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196022	Mclearn Customs Guns	MCG Open Gun	Mclearn Custom Guns/Cheely Custom Gunworks	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140318	J V Dynamics	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154466	Phoenix Trinity	2011 PT	Phoenix Trinity (PT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156927	STI International	2011 DVC Limited	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174542	STI International	2011 DVC Steel	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178422	Akai Custom Guns	2011 Limited	Akai Custom Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 DS

2011 Double Stack

2011 H.O.S.T.

2011 H.O.S.T. DS

2011 HOST

2011 HOST DS

2011 Holographic Optic Slide Top

22 LR Conversion Unit

Marvel

Marvel 22 LR Conversion

Marvel Conversion Unit

STI 2011

STI 2011 HOST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136396
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136396 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136396 - 2	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" over "2011" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911" and "100th Anniversary" and "2011" in gold within a banner is marked on the side of the slide.
- offered as a Limited Edition, 100th Anniversary Commemorative set comprising of a 2011 STI modular design pistol and a traditional "GI" style 1911 design pistol.
- 500 sets produced.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: black fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; silver finish; curved and overlapping rear slide serrations; combat hammer; white, checkered grips; skeletonized trigger; chromed and extended magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has an "STI 2011" prefix followed by three numbers ie. 001.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136398	STI International	1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Model

2011-1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative

2011-1911 100th Anniversary Commemorative Limited Edition

Pistol Combo Set 2011 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131247
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 20th Anniversary Special Edition

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 20th Anniversary Special Edition
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131247 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131247 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131247 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" was observed marked on both sides of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- "20TH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "20th Anniversary" over "STI" with "1990" and "2010" in a banner were observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced 2010.
- only 200 of these pistols were produced.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: fully ramped and supported bull barrel; full length TiN (titanium nitride) coated flat sided slide with "XX" grip serrations, Dawson fiber optic front sight and STI adjustable rear sight; STI square hammer; STI trigger system; STI S-7 sear; Titanium hammer strut; TiN coated STI ambidextrous thumb safety; knuckle relief TiN coated high-rise beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- as this is a limited production of 200 firearms, serial number rationale is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1990 - 2010

20 TH

2011

20th

20th Anniversary Special Edition

STI 20th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130555
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Apeiro

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Apeiro
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130555 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130555 - 2	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130555 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130555 - 4	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130555 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130555 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "STI APEIRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced on 2009.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: wide-body modular receiver/frame with decorative flutes; slide features saber tooth serrations and custom engraving; polymer grip with stainless magazine well; high rise grip and an ambidextrous thumb safety; Dawson fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; hard chromed slide and upper components, blued lower; ramped bull barrel.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165422	STI International	1911 Apeiro	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 I.P.S.C

I.P.S.C

IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130487
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Black Major

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Black Major
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130487 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130487 - 1	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PROMMERSBERGER" over "BUCHSENMACHEREI" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm
- features include: ramped bull barrel; wide-body modular receiver/frame with full-length dust cover; Dawson fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; interchangeable grip frames available in various colours; slide features front & rear serrations; extended grip safety and an ambidextrous thumb safety; blued or optional hard chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129620
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Carry Thoroughbred

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Carry Thoroughbred
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129620 - 1	45 AUTO	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" was observed marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- "Carry" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Thoroughbred" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
  this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped bull barrel; flat top steel; slide has rear serrations; STI fixed front sight and tritium rear sight; steel receiver/frame; extended grip safety; thumb safety on the left side; short trigger; stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- observes specimen consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL.450" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117796	STI International	2011 VIP	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

thoroughbred

thoroughbred carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89115
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Competitor

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Competitor
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89115 - 15	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
89115 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	18	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	18	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	22	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	22	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89115 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	28	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	28	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89115 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "COMPETITOR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1999.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless grip safety, long curved trigger, squared trigger guard, Alchin style mount with C-More rail scope, screw-on or integral compensator, blued finish with polished sides or optional hard chrome finish, and plastic grip assembly which is available in various colours.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Barrel

- when this model is fitted with the TruBor integral compensator, the compensator is a part of the barrel and is included in the barrel measurement. It is necessary to inspect the barrel/compensator connection to determine if the compensator is screwed on or integral.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - the barrel length is usually marked on the slide following the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Competitor 5.5

2011 Competitor Series

5.5 Competitor

Competitor

Competitor 2011

Competitor 5.5

Competitor 5.5 2011

Competitor Series

STI Competitor

STI Competitor 5.5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165743
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Costa Ludus

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Costa Ludus
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165743 - 8	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165743 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165743 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165743 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165743 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165743 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165743 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165743 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "COSTA LUDUS" is marked on the left side of the slide in the form of a trident, shield and net. - "COSTA" is the family name of the founders of a firearm training and consulting business. - "LUDUS" is a Latin word for "training". - "2011 COSTA LUDUS" " is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol. - "2011" is a modular design comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped or fiber optic front sight and dovetailed fixed rear sight; may have a muzzle compensator; flat sided, steel slide with trapezoid grooves on the side and lightening grooves on top; side ejection; flared ejection port; front and/or rear slide cocking serrations; muzzle compensator model will have front slide cocking serrations on the slide; integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous, extended thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; may have a enlarge, flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with checkered main spring housing; synthetic grip panels; black or colour finish. - available with a H.O.S.T. slide, which means "Holographic Optic Slide Top".
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (TG or TX) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 COSTA Carry Comp

2011 Carry Comp

2011 Costa 4.0

2011 Costa 5.0

2011 Costa HOST

2011 Costa Ludus Carry Comp

2011 Costa Ludus H.O.S.T.

2011 Costa Ludus Holographic Optic Slide Top

2011 Costa Ludus VIP

2011 Holographic Optic Slide Top

COSTA Carry Comp

Costa 4.0

Costa 5.0

Costa H.O.S.T.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Costa Ludus

Costa Ludus 4.0

Costa Ludus 5.0

Costa Ludus HOST

Costa Ludus Holographic Optic Slide Top

Costa Ludus VIP 4.0

Costa VIP 4.0

Holographic Optic Slide Top

STI 2011

STI 2011 Costa H.O.S.T.

STI Carry Comp

STI Costa HOST

STI Costa Holographic Optic Slide Top

STI Costa Ludus

STI Costa Ludus VIP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167105
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 DVC 3GUN

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 DVC 3GUN
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167105 - 2	40 S&W	8	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167105 - 3	45 AUTO	8	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167105 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DVC" in logo form and "3GUN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DVC" stands for "Diligentia, Vis, Celeritas," the motto of the I.P.S.C (International Practical Shooting Confederation) meaning "Accuracy, Power, Speed".
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; slide with lightning cut-outs exposing the barrel; gold colour, Titanium Nitrated treated barrel; slide with rear, rounded bottom grasping serration; receiver/frame with full-length dust cover with lightning cuts and integral tactical rail; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; oversized mag well; textured grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156927	STI International	2011 DVC Limited	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156928	STI International	2011 DVC Open	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167109	STI International	1911 DVC Classic	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174542	STI International	2011 DVC Steel	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174603	STI International	2011 DVC Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194363	STI International	2011 DVC Omni	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 DVC 3-Gun

DVC 3-Gun

DVC 3Gun

STI DVC 3Gun

STI VC 3-Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156927
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 DVC Limited

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 DVC Limited
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156927 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 7	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 8	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 9	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 10	40 S&W	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156927 - 6	9MM LUGER	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Model	- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "DVC" in logo form and "LIMITED" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "DVC" stands for "Diligentia, Vis, Celeritas," the motto of the I.P.S.C (International Practical Shooting Confederation) meaning "Accuracy, Power, Speed". - "LIMITED" represents the USPSA/IPSC "Limited" Division type of competition. - introduced in 2015. - this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame. - the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - features include: fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight; slide with lightning cut-outs exposing the barrel; gold colour, Titanium Nitrated treated barrel; slide with rear, rounded bottom grasping serration; receiver/frame with full-length dust cover with lightning cuts; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; oversized mag well; textured grip; hard chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (TG) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156928	STI International	2011 DVC Open	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167105	STI International	2011 DVC 3GUN	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167109	STI International	1911 DVC Classic	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174542	STI International	2011 DVC Steel	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174603	STI International	2011 DVC Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194363	STI International	2011 DVC Omni	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-900000

2011 DVC Island 5.0

2011 DVC Island Limited Edition

DVC Island

DVC Island 5.0

DVC Limited 5.0

DVC Limited Class

STI 2011

STI DVC Limited

STI DVC Ltd

STI Limited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194363
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 DVC Omni

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 DVC Omni
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194363 - 6	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194363 - 4	45 AUTO	11	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194363 - 5	45 AUTO	13	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194363 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194363 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194363 - 2	9MM LUGER	21	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018. - "DVC" in logo form and "OMNI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "DVC" stands for "Diligentia, Vis, Celeritas" the motto of the I.P.S.C. (International Practical Shooting Confederation) meaning "Accuracy, Power, Speed". - "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame. - the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design because the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - features include: removable sights; round rifled barrel with integral top and side ported compensator contoured to match the slide; full length recoil spring guide rod under the barrel; steel slide with recessed twin lightening cut-outs exposing the barrel on the top and on both sides; optic cut-out above the rear grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with full length dust cover and accessory rail between the trigger guard and muzzle; slide lock/release on left side; extended ambidextrous manual safety between the extended beavertail grip safety and the "commander style" hammer; removable black polymer grip assembly with integral square double finger undercut trigger guard; adjustable skeletonized trigger; "fish scale" pattern textured surface on the wrap around grip and mainspring housing; oversized magazine well with finger rest; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard. - a two letter prefix (TG) followed by five numbers was observed.
Calibre	- marked on top of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156927	STI International	2011 DVC Limited	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156928	STI International	2011 DVC Open	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167105	STI International	2011 DVC 3GUN	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174542	STI International	2011 DVC Steel	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 PD DVC Omni

DVC Omni

STI DVC Omni

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156928
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 DVC Open

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 DVC Open
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156928 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156928 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
156928 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 12	9MM LUGER	21	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156928 - 5	9MM LUGER	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 13	9MM LUGER	27	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156928 - 15	9X21 IMI	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "2011" or "20*11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DVC" in logo form and "OPEN" is marked on the right side of the slide or "DVC*O" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DVC" stands for "Diligentia, Vis, Celeritas," the motto of the I.P.S.C (International Practical Shooting Confederation) meaning "Accuracy, Power, Speed".
- "OPEN" refers to the USPSA/IPSC "Open" Division type of competition.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.- features include: round rifled barrel with top and side ported compensator; steel slide with recessed triple lightening cut-outs exposing the barrel on the top and on both sides; optic mount over the ejection port secured by five bolts to the left side of the steel receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard; slide racking handle between the ejection port and grasping serrations; slide lock/release on left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; extended ambidextrous manual safety between the extended beavertail grip safety and the 'commander style' hammer; removable black polymer grip assembly with integral square double undercut trigger guard; fish scale pattern textured surface on the wrap around grip and mainspring housing; adjustable skeletonized trigger; oversized magazine well with finger rest; and hard chromed finish with gold finish barrel and compensator.
- overall length with a 106mm (5.4") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), weight is 1.25kg (44oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (TG) prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156927	STI International	2011 DVC Limited	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167105	STI International	2011 DVC 3GUN	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167109	STI International	1911 DVC Classic	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174542	STI International	2011 DVC Steel	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174603	STI International	2011 DVC Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194363	STI International	2011 DVC Omni	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Open Class

DVC

DVC * O

DVC O

DVC Open

DVC-O

STI 2011

STI DVC

STI DVC Open

STI Open

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174542
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 DVC Steel

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 DVC Steel
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174542 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174542 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DVC" in logo form and "STEEL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DVC" stands for "Diligentia, Vis, Celeritas," the motto of the I.P.S.C (International Practical Shooting Confederation) meaning "Accuracy, Power, Speed".
- introduced in 2017.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: receiver/frame left side, screwed on mount with C-More rail optic; gold colour, Titanium Nitrated treated multi port compensator and barrel; slide with lightning cut-outs exposing the barrel; slide with rear, rounded bottom grasping serration; slide has a dual detent slide-racker; receiver/frame standard dust cover; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; oversized mag well; textured grip; hard chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (TG or TX) and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156927	STI International	2011 DVC Limited	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156928	STI International	2011 DVC Open	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167105	STI International	2011 DVC 3GUN	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174603	STI International	2011 DVC Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194363	STI International	2011 DVC Omni	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 DVC

DVC

DVC Series

DVC Steel

DVC Target

STI 2011

STI 2011 DVC

STI 2011 DVC Steel

STI DVC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174603
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 DVC Tactical

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 DVC Tactical
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174603 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174603 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DVC" in logo form and "Tactical" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "DVC" stands for "Diligentia, Vis, Celeritas," the motto of the I.P.S.C (International Practical Shooting Confederation) meaning "Accuracy, Power, Speed".
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: Tritium fixed ledge sights; slide with lightning cut-outs exposing the barrel; maroon coloured, Titanium Aluminium Nitride (TiAlN) treated, threaded barrel; slide with rear, rounded bottom grasping serration; receiver/frame with full-length dust cover with lightning cuts and integral tactical rail; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; oversized mag well; textured grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

"STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the right side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156927	STI International	2011 DVC Limited	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156928	STI International	2011 DVC Open	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167105	STI International	2011 DVC 3GUN	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
174542	STI International	2011 DVC Steel	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Tactical

DVC

DVC Tactical

STI 2011

STI 2011 DVC Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22414
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Eagle

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Eagle
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22414 - 33	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 34	10MM AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 35	10MM AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 36	10MM AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 37	10MM AUTO	24	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 22	357 SIG	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22414 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 50	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 66	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 51	38 SUPER AUTO	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22414 - 67	38 SUPER AUTO	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 53	38 SUPER AUTO	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 68	38 SUPER AUTO	22	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 20	38 SUPER AUTO	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 52	38 SUPER AUTO	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 69	38 SUPER AUTO	28	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 1	40 S&W	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 54	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 3	40 S&W	16	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 55	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 4	40 S&W	19	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 56	40 S&W	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 5	40 S&W	24	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 57	40 S&W	24	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 28	40 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 29	40 SUPER AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 30	40 SUPER AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22414 - 31	40 SUPER AUTO	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 32	40 SUPER AUTO	24	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 6	45 AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 58	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 70	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 8	45 AUTO	13	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 59	45 AUTO	13	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 71	45 AUTO	13	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 9	45 AUTO	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 60	45 AUTO	17	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 72	45 AUTO	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 10	45 AUTO	21	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 61	45 AUTO	21	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 73	45 AUTO	21	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 11	9MM	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 12	9MM	16	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 13	9MM	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 14	9MM	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22414 - 15	9MM	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 74	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22414 - 75	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22414 - 38	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 62	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 39	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 63	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 40	9MM LUGER	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 64	9MM LUGER	22	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 41	9MM LUGER	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 65	9MM LUGER	28	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 21	9X21 IMI	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 42	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 43	9X21 IMI	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 44	9X21 IMI	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 45	9X21 IMI	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 23	9X23 WIN	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 46	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22414 - 25	9X23 WIN	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 47	9X23 WIN	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 26	9X23 WIN	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 48	9X23 WIN	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 27	9X23 WIN	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22414 - 49	9X23 WIN	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EAGLE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1994 to 1998.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless grip safety, steel or aluminum receiver/frame with standard or heavy full length dustcover, synthetic trigger, squared trigger guard, adjustable open sights or no sights, available with or without screw-on or integral compensator, blued finish with polished sides or optional hard chrome finish, and plastic grip assembly which is available in various colours.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- the manufacturer's serial number rationalization is not known.
- customers may specify a personalized serial number for an additional cost.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Other Markings

- the barrel length is usually marked on the slide following the model designation.
- example; 2011 Eagle 5.0, 2011 Eagle 5.1, 2011 Eagle 6.0

Remarks

- the model 2011 frame is the standard basic receiver/frame used by the company, from which all their models are derived.
- the company also refers to this receiver/frame as the "MODULAR 2011" or the "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Eagle 5.0

2011 Eagle 5.1

2011 Eagle 5.5

2011 Eagle 6.0

5.0 Eagle

5.1 Eagle

5.5 Eagle

6.0 Eagle

Eagle

Eagle 2011

Eagle 5.0

Eagle 5.0 2011

Eagle 5.1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eagle 5.1 2011

Eagle 5.5

Eagle 5.5 2011

Eagle 6.0

Eagle 6.0 2011

STI Eagle

STI Eagle 5.0

STI Eagle 5.1

STI Eagle 5.5

STI Eagle 6.0

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28103
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Edge

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Edge
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28103 - 11	357 SIG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 12	357 SIG	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 2	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 3	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 4	40 S&W	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 5	40 S&W	24	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 7	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 8	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28103 - 9	45 AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28103 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 16	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28103 - 17	9X21 IMI	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EDGE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1998.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped bull barrel, wide-body modular receiver/frame with full-length dust cover, interchangeable grip frames available in various colours, slide features front & rear serrations, extended grip safety and an ambidextrous thumb safety, blued or optional hard chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- single action, recoil operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CM" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Remarks

- 2011 frame is the standard basic frame used by the company, from which all their models are derived.
- the company also refers to this frame as the "MODULAR 2011" or the "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM".
- STI does not denote STRAYER TRIPP INTERNATIONAL, which is a different entity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Edge 40

2011 Edge 45

2011 Edge 5.0

2011 Edge 5.0"

2011 Edge 5.1

2011 Edge 5.1"

Edge

Edge 2011

Edge 40

Edge 45

Edge 5.0

Edge 5.0"

Edge 5.1

Edge 5.1"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

STI Edge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117794
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Executive

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Executive
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117794 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117794 - 5	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117794 - 1	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117794 - 2	40 S&W	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117794 - 3	40 S&W	24	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117794 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117794 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STI" and "EXECUTIVE" are marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2001. - the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - features include: beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; Dawson Fiber Optic front sight with STI adjustable rear sight; nylon trigger; polymer grips; hard chromed finish; front and rear slide serrations; ramped barrel; flared magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric; marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

5.0 Executive

Executive

Executive 2011

Executive 5.0

STI Executive

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26452
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Falcon

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Falcon
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26452 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	18	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	22	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 20	38 SUPER AUTO	28	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 2	40 S&W	14	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 3	40 S&W	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 4	40 S&W	19	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 5	40 S&W	24	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 6	45 AUTO	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26452 - 7	45 AUTO	11	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 8	45 AUTO	13	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 9	45 AUTO	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 10	45 AUTO	21	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 12	9MM LUGER	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 13	9MM LUGER	18	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 14	9MM LUGER	22	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 15	9MM LUGER	28	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 21	9X23 WIN	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 22	9X23 WIN	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 23	9X23 WIN	18	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 24	9X23 WIN	22	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26452 - 25	9X23 WIN	28	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FALCON" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manuafactured between 1993 and 1998. - this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame. - the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped bull barrel, grip safety and a left-side thumb safety, blued or optional hard chrome finish and "standard" profile dustcover.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger. - the manufacturer's normal serial number rationalization is not known.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Falcon 3 9

2011 Falcon 3.9

2011 Falcon 3.9"

3.9 Falcon

Falcon

Falcon 2011

Falcon 3 9

Falcon 3.9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Falcon 3.9"

STI Falcon

STI Falcon 3.9

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130472
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 GM

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 GM
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130472 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130472 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130472 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130472 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GM" and "STI" were observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: STI fully supported and ramped one piece bull barrel with integrated compensator; modular stainless steel or aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; polymer grip, trigger guard and trigger; extended magazine well; numerous other options available at customer's request.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of letters prefix GRNDMSTR and two numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Trubor GM

GM

Trubor GM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117798
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Grand Master

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Grand Master
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117798 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117798 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 9	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117798 - 10	40 S&W	14	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 11	40 S&W	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 12	40 S&W	19	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 13	40 S&W	24	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 22	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117798 - 5	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117798 - 6	45 AUTO	12	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 7	45 AUTO	16	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 8	45 AUTO	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 23	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117798 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117798 - 19	9MM LUGER	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 20	9MM LUGER	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 21	9MM LUGER	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 14	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117798 - 15	9X23 WIN	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 16	9X23 WIN	22	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117798 - 17	9X23 WIN	28	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND MASTER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: polymer grip, trigger guard and trigger; modular stainless steel or aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; extended magazine well; numerous other options available at customer's request.
- will normally be equipped with an optical sight.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres are available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.
Remarks	- these guns are built to customer specifications, as such features and appearance will vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Grandmaster

5.5 Grand Master

Grand Master 2011

Grand Master 5.5

Grandmaster

STI Grand Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167110
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Guardian

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Guardian
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167110 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167110 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- " GUARDIAN" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built on the STI 1911 modular receiver/frame.
- features include: round bull barrel; stainless steel slide with rear cocking serrations and 3 dot sight system; blued steel receiver/frame with stippled front strap; long curved trigger; skeletonized hammer; left side thumb safety; grip safety; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128778	STI International	1911 Guardian	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Guardian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22415
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Hawk

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Hawk
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22415 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	16	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	18	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	22	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	28	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 2	40 S&W	14	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 3	40 S&W	16	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 4	40 S&W	19	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 5	40 S&W	24	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 6	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22415 - 7	45 AUTO	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 8	45 AUTO	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 9	45 AUTO	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22415 - 10	45 AUTO	21	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HAWK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1993 to 1999.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped bull barrel, grip safety and a left-side thumb safety, blued or optional hard chrome finish and "standard" profile dustcover.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- the manufacturer's normal serial number rationalization is not known.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Hawk 4 3

2011 Hawk 4.3"

4.3 Hawk

Hawk

Hawk 2011

Hawk 4 3

Hawk 4.3

Hawk 4.3"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194422
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Hawk 5.0

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Hawk 5.0
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194422 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194422 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "HAWK 5.0" is marked on the left side of the slide above the slide lock/release.
- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design because the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel; full length recoil spring guide rod under the barrel; fibre optic sights; steel slide with wide spaced front and rear grasping serrations; right side ejection port; steel receiver/frame with full length dust cover forward of the trigger guard; slide lock/release on left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; extended manual safety on left side between the extended beavertail grip safety and the "commander style" hammer; removable black polymer grip assembly with integral square trigger guard; adjustable skeletonized trigger; checkered wrap around grips; checkered flat mainspring housing; flared magazine well with finger rest; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5.0") barrel is 267mm (8.67"), average weight is 1.07kg (38oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A..

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

5.0 Hawk

Hawk 5.0

Hawk 5.0 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165482
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 HEX Tactical

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 HEX Tactical
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165482 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165482 - 8	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165482 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165482 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165482 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165482 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165482 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165482 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165482 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "2011 HEX Tactical" is not marked on the firearm. - "2011 HEX Tactical" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol. - "2011" is a modular design comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - "HEX" stands for "Hexagon". - "2011 HEX Tactical" features the hexagon shaped, front and rear, slide cocking serrations. - features include: fibre optic front sight and dovetailed fixed rear sight; flat sided, steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous, extended thumb safety; hexagonal, commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; checkered front grip strap; beavertail grip safety with checkered main spring housing; synthetic grip panels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165442	STI International	1911 HEX Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HEX DS 3.0

HEX DS 4.0

HEX DS 5.0

HEX Tactical 3.0

HEX-TAC DS

HexTac 3.0

HexTac DS

HexTactical DS

STI 2011 HEX Tactical

STI HEX Tactical Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124557
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Hornet

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Hornet
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124557 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	9	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124557 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HORNET" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame, which is derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fully supported ramped one piece stainless steel bull barrel with integral compensator; stainless steel grip safety and ambidextrous thumb safety; modular aluminum receiver/frame; long curved polymer trigger; squared trigger guard; fixed sights; blued finish; nylon polymer grips.
- overall length is 216mm (8.5").

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.9 Hornet

Hornet

Hornet 2011

Hornet 3.9

STI Hornet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32230
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Hunter

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Hunter
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32230 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1998 and 1999.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped bull barrel, wide-body modular receiver/frame with full-length dust cover, slide has rear serrations, extended grip safety and an ambidextrous thumb safety, blued finish, factory installed telescopic sight and mount.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Remarks

- this firearm is marked on the left side of the slide: HUNTER
- it is available in calibre 40 S&W caliber only, with a 152mm ramped bull barrel.
- the model 2011 receiver/frame is the standard basic receiver/frame used by the company, from which all their models are derived.
- the company also refers to this receiver/frame as the "MODULAR 2011" or the "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Hunter 6 0

2011 Hunter 6.0"

6.0 Hunter

Hunter

Hunter 2011

Hunter 6 0

Hunter 6.0

Hunter 6.0"

STI Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130471
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 IPSC

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 IPSC
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130471 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130471 - 1	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130471 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130471 - 3	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130471 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130471 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "I.P.S.C." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "I.P.S.C." is the abbreviation for "International Practical Shooting Confederation".
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: wide-body modular receiver/frame with decorative flutes; slide features saber tooth serrations and custom engraving; polymer grip with stainless magazine well; high rise grip and an ambidextrous thumb safety; Dawson fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; hard chromed slide and upper components, blued lower; ramped bull barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 I.P.S.C

I.P.S.C

IPSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123663
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 IPSC 30th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 IPSC 30th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123663 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123663 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123663 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123663 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "I.P.S.C." logo is engraved on both sides of the slide.
-"30th Anniversary Commemorative" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "I.P.S.C." is the abbreviation for "International Practical Shooting Confederation".
- "DVC" is the abbreviation for "Diligentia Vis Celeritas".
- introduced in 2005.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: wide-body modular receiver/frame with decorative flutes; slide features saber tooth serrations and custom engraving; polymer grip with stainless magazine well; high rise grip and an ambidextrous thumb safety; Dawson fibre-optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; hard chromed slide and upper components, blued lower; ramped bull barrel.
- overall length: 197 mm (7.75 in).
- weight: .85 kgs (1.88 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - custom serial number prefixed by "DVC" plus a maximum of nine additional alpha-numeric characters. - observed serial number consisted of DVC followed by two alpha characters, and two numeric characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30th Anniversary Commemorative

Anniversary Commemorative

DVC 30th Anniversary Commemorative

IPSC 30th

IPSC Anniversary Commemorative

IPSC Commemorative

IPSC DVC 30th Anniversary Commemorative

International Practical Shooting Confederation 30th Anniv Comm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126868
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Legend

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Legend
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126868 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126868 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126868 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126868 - 7	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126868 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126868 - 8	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126868 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126868 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "Legend" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this model is built on the STI 2011 receiver/frame. - features include: modular steel receiver/frame; hard chromed finished slide; skeletonized hammer and aluminum long curved trigger; square trigger guard; ambidextrous thumb safety; high rise grip safety; polymer grip panels; "saber tooth" rear cocking serrations; adjustable rear and fiber optic front sights. - overall length for 127mm barrel is 219mm (8 5/8"), average weight is 1091.48g (38.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of a "CN" prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Legend 5.0

5.0 Legend

Legend

Legend 5.0

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147783
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Marauder

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Marauder
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147783 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147783 - 10	10MM AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147783 - 9	10MM AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147783 - 7	10MM AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147783 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147783 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147783 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147783 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147783 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147783 - 6	9MM LUGER	26	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147783 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147783 - 12	9X21 IMI	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARAUDER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame, which is derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 type receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round stainless steel bull barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear gripping serrations; 2011 modular steel receiver/frame with an integral tactical rail; nylon polymer grip assembly with square front trigger guard; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized long curved polymer trigger; single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel extended grip safety and ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side; black or two tone finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.03 kgs (36.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a two letter prefix "TG" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-902000

10-903000

10-905000

2011 Marauder 5.0

2011 STI Marauder

Marauder

Marauder 2011

Marauder 5.0

Marauder Hunter

Marauder Nitro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Marauder Tan and Black

Nitro Marauder

STI 2011 Marauder

Tan and Black Marauder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130434
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Match Master

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Match Master
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130434 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130434 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130434 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130434 - 4	9X21 IMI	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2009
- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MATCH MASTER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: STI Trubore barrel with intergrated compensator; classic slide with lightening holes in the front and lightening cut at the rear, sabertooth cocking serrations; 2011 modular steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; long curve trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety and STI High-Ride beavertail grip safety; black polymer grips with aluminum magwell; blued finish with sides of the slide polished.
- C-More red dot scope with blast shield and thumb rest available as an option.
- overall length for a 106mm barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (38.9oz)

Manufacturer

- "STI" inside a circle is marked on the grip plates.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a threee letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 MatchMaster

Match Master

Matchmaster

STI Match Master

STI MatchMaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130488
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Max Open

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Max Open
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130488 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130488 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130488 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130488 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: STI Trubore barrel with integrated compensator; no iron sights; classic slide with lightening holes in the front;, sabertooth cocking serrations; 2011 modular steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety and STI High-Ride beavertail grip safety; black polymer grips with aluminum Dawson Ice magwell; blued finish with sides of the slide polished.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32226
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Night Hawk

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Night Hawk
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32226 - 1	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32226 - 2	45 AUTO	11	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32226 - 3	45 AUTO	13	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32226 - 4	45 AUTO	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32226 - 5	45 AUTO	21	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NIGHT HAWK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1997 to 1999.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame which is derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped bull barrel, grip safety and a left-side thumb safety, blued or optional hard chrome finish and receiver/frame with a full-length wide profile dustcover.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Remarks	- the firearm is marked on the left side of the slide: NIGHT HAWK - it is only built in 45 AUTO, with a 109mm ramped bull barrel, wide extended receiver/frame, and 109mm/4.3" unique slide. - it also features a grip safety and an ambidextrous thumb safety. - the model 2011 receiver/frame is the standard basic receiver/frame used by the company, from which all their models are derived. - the company also refers to this receiver/frame as the "MODULAR 2011" or the "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM". - the charactaristics and operating principles of the COLT 1911/1911A1 are the basis of the design concept of the model 2011 firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2001 Night Hawk 4 3

2011 Night Hawk 4.3

2011 Night Hawk 4.3"

Night Hawk

Night Hawk 2011

Night Hawk 4.3

Night Hawk 4.3"

Nighthawk

STI Night Hawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180162
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Nitro 10

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Nitro 10
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180162 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "NITRO 10" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and dovetailed fixed rear sight; flat sided, steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection and large front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; hexagonal, commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "TG" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147780	STI International	1911 Nitro 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Nitro

Nitro 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129736
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Perfect 10

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Perfect 10
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129736 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PERFECT 10" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round bull barrel; flat sided/round top steel slide with front competition sight, adjustable rear sight, front and rear grip serrations; 2011 modular steel receiver/frame with integral tactical rail; exposed hammer; long curve trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety and beavertail grip safety; black polymer grip with aluminum magwell; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22414	STI International	2011 Eagle	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22415	STI International	2011 Hawk	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26452	STI International	2011 Falcon	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
28103	STI International	2011 Edge	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32230	STI International	2011 Hunter	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
89115	STI International	2011 Competitor	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117794	STI International	2011 Executive	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117796	STI International	2011 VIP	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117798	STI International	2011 Grand Master	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122412	STI International	2011 Tactical	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124324	STI International	2011 Special Edition	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124554	STI International	2011 Trubor	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124557	STI International	2011 Hornet	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128734	STI International	2011 Steel Master	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128760	STI International	2011 USPSA	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129620	STI International	2011 Carry Thoroughbred	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122519	STI International	2011 Stinger	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123663	STI International	2011 IPSC 30th Anniversary Commemorative	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125247	STI International	2011 Trusight	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126868	STI International	2011 Legend	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Perfect 10

Perfect Ten

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29694
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Sparrow

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Sparrow
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29694 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPARROW" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1998 and 1999.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame which is derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped bull barrel, standard extended receiver/frame with single stack grip, and JARVIS designed slide, grip safety, fixed sights, left side thumb safety and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Remarks

- the SPARROW is only built in calibre 22 LR, with a 127mm ramped bull barrel, standard extended frame with single stack grip, and a unique JARVIS design slide.
- it also features a grip safety and an ambidextrous thumb safety.
- it is available in blued finish only.
- the model 2011 receiver/frame is the standard basic receiver/frame used by the company, from which all their models are derived. The company also refers to this receiver/frame as the "MODULAR 2011" or the "MODULAR COMPETITION SYSTEM".
- the charactaristics and operating principles of the COLT 1911/1911A1 is the basis of the design concept of the model 2011 firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Sparrow 5 0

2011 Sparrow 5.0

STI Sparrow

Sparrow

Sparrow 2011

Sparrow 5 0

Sparrow 5.0

Sparrow 5.0"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124324
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Special Edition

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Special Edition
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124324 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124324 - 7	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124324 - 2	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124324 - 1	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124324 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPECIAL EDITION" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; gold finish; curved and overlapping rear slide serations; bull barrel; combat hammer; black trigger guard and grips; skeletonized trigger; extended magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - typical serial number rationalization consist of a two letters prefix and four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

Special Ed

Special Edition

Special Edition 2011

Special STI Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196213
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Staccato C

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Staccato C
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196213 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI INTERNATIONAL is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- 20 * 11 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- STACCATO * C is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A backward American flag appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 2011 is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided, steel slide; large front and rear gripping serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing.
- Overall length with a 99 mm (3.9 inches) barrel is 189 mm (7.44 inches), average weight is .765 kg (1.69 lbs).

Manufacturer

- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI INTERNATIONAL is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 * 11

20*11

20*11 Staccato*C

2011

2011 Staccato C Carry

2011 Staccato C Duo

2011 Staccato C Duo Carry

2011 Type

Staccato

Staccato * C

Staccato C Carry

Staccato C Duo

Staccato C Duo Carry

Staccato*C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196212
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Staccato C2

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Staccato C2
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196212 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196212 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196212 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI INTERNATIONAL is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- 20 * 11 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- STACCATO * C2 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A backward American flag appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- 2011 is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided, steel slide; large front and rear gripping serrations; dovetailed sights; polymer receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing.
- Overall length with a 99 mm (3.9 inches) barrel is 190 mm (7.5 inches), average weight is .76 kg (1.67 lbs).

Manufacturer

- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI INTERNATIONAL is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 * 11

20 * 11 Staccato * C2

20*11

20*11 Staccato*C2

2011

2011 Staccato C2 Carry

2011 Staccato C2 Duo

2011 Staccato C2 Duo Carry

2011 Type

Staccato * C2

Staccato C2 Carry

Staccato C2 Duo

Staccato C2 Duo Carry

Staccato*C2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195380
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Staccato P

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Staccato P
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195380 - 2	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195380 - 5	45 AUTO	11	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195380 - 6	45 AUTO	13	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195380 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195380 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195380 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195380 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195380 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195380 - 4	9MM LUGER	21	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Model	- "STACCATO * P" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "P" means professional. - "20*11" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a backward American flag appears on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - features include: fibre optic front sight and dovetailed fixed rear sight or holographic optic slide top; flat sided, steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection and large front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "TX" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197273	Staccato	2011 Staccato P	Staccato	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10-800000

2011 Staccato

2011 Type

Holographic Optic Slide Top

STI-10-800000

Staccato

Staccato * P

Staccato H.O.S.T.

Staccato HOST

Staccato P

Staccato P Duo

Staccato P Duo 2020

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Staccato P H.O.S.T.

Staccato P HOST

Staccato P/Duo 2020

Staccato Professional

Staccato-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196204
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Staccato R

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Staccato R
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196204 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196204 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI International is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- 20*11 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- STACCATO * R is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A backward American flag appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The 2011 is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided, steel slide; large front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing.

Manufacturer

- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI International is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "TX" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-803000-804000

20*11

20*11 Staccato*R

2011

2011 Type

Staccato * R

Staccato*R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196205
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Staccato XC

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Staccato XC
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196205 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196205 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196205 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI International is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- 20 * 11 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- STACCATO * XC is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A backward American flag appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The 2011 is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- Features include: flat sided, steel slide with integral port; large front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing.

Manufacturer

- STI INTERNATIONAL" is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI International is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "TX" and five numbers.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-382000

20*11

20*11 Staccato*XC

2011

2011 Type

Staccato

Staccato * XC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196208
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Staccato XL

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Staccato XL
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196208 - 4	40 S&W	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196208 - 5	40 S&W	17	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196208 - 6	40 S&W	20	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196208 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196208 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196208 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame.
- STI International is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- 20 * 11 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - STACCATO * XL is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - A backward American flag appears on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The 2011 is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - Features include: flat sided, steel slide; large front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing.
Manufacturer	- STI INTERNATIONAL is marked on the bottom of the dust cover of the receiver/frame. - STI International is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "TX" and five numbers.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-815000

20*11

20*11 Staccato*XL

2011

2011 Type

Staccato

Staccato * XL

Staccato*XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128734
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Steel Master

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Steel Master
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128734 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STEEL MASTER" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fully supported ramped one piece bull barrel with integrated T1 compensator; flat sided and top slide with lightening cuts on the front and rear to reduce weight (gill cuts on the front) and Sabertooth rear grip serrations; 2011 modular steel receiver/frame; ambidextrous polished stainless safety; modular polymer grips with aluminum magwell; drilled and tapped magazine release; C-More red dot scope with blast shield and thumb rest; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a three letters prefix of "SAS" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 SteelMaster

Steel Master

SteelMaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122519
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Stinger

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Stinger
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122519 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122519 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2005 to 2008.
- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STINGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "2011 Stinger" model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- "2011" modular design is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, steel or alloy receiver/frame, and a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly.
- "2011" modular design differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: no iron sights; C-More railway or OK red dot reflex sight; round one piece fully supported ramped bull barrel with an integral compensator; 3.9" round top and flat sided steel slide with right side ejection and rear cocking serrations; 2011 steel receiver/frame with standard or a full length dustcover; exposed skeletonized hammer; stainless steel grip safety; stainless steel ambidextrous manual thumb safety; skeletonized long curved trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; nylon Polymer grip with an aluminium magazine well; blued metal finish with a polished sides or optional hard chrome finish, nylon polymer grip assembly which is available in various colours.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - know example had four digits number with a three letters prefix. (SASxxxx)
Barrel	- this is a one piece united consisting of a rifled barrel with 3.9" of rifling and a multi-port compensator.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011-Stinger

3.9 Stinger

STI Stinger

STI Stinger 2011

STInger 3.9"

Stinger

Stinger 2011

Stinger c2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122412
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Tactical

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Tactical
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122412 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 1	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 8	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 3	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 4	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 7	45 AUTO	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122412 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STI" and "TACTICAL", "TACTICAL 3.0", TACTICAL 4.0" or "TACTICAL 5.0" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "2011 TACTICAL" model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame. - the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped bull barrel; flat top steel or polymer slide; slide has front and rear serrations or rear serrations only; STI fixed sights or fiber optic front sight and tritium rear sight; steel or alloy receiver/frame with Tactical rail; extended grip safety; ambidextrous thumb safety; short trigger; flat blue, matte black anodized, stainless over aluminum or chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number rationalization is not known. - customers may specify a personalized serial number for an additional cost. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SAS" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SAS" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199714	Jacob Grey	TWC 9	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199715	Jacob Grey	TWC Black	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199716	Jacob Grey	HEX	Jacob Grey Firearms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10-904000
2011
2011 Tactical Lite
2011-Tactical
2011/Tactical
4.1 Tactical
4.15 Tactical
5.0 Tactical
STI Tactical
STI Tactical 2011
STI Tactical Lite
STI Tactical Lite 2011
Tactical
Tactical 2011
Tactical 3.0
Tactical 4.0
Tactical 4.1
Tactical 4.15
Tactical 5.0
Tactical DS
Tactical DS TR Gray
Tactical Lite
Tactical Lite DS
Tactical Lite DS TR Gray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124554
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Trubor

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Trubor
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124554 - 15	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124554 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 7	9MM LUGER	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 8	9MM LUGER	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 14	9X21 IMI	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124554 - 9	9X23 WIN	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 10	9X23 WIN	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 11	9X23 WIN	22	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124554 - 12	9X23 WIN	28	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TRUBOR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2005.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: STI fully supported and ramped one piece bull barrel with integrated compensator; modular stainless steel or aluminum receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; polymer grip, trigger guard and trigger; extended magazine well; numerous other options available at customer's request.
- overall length of 267mm (10.5")
- will normally be equipped with an optical sight.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres are available on request.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Trubore

5.1 Trubor

STI Trubor

Tru Bor

Trubor 2011

Trubor 5.1

Trubore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125247
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Trusight

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Trusight
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125247 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125247 - 2	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125247 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRUSIGHT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: 2011 modular steel blued receiver/frame; modular polymer grip with aluminum mag well; stainless STI grip safety and ambidextrous sided thumb safety; optic front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had two letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 Tru Sight

STI Trusight

The Trusight

Tru Sight

Trusight 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128760
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 USPSA

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 USPSA
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128760 - 6	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 7	40 S&W	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 8	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 9	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 10	40 S&W	22	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 11	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 12	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 13	45 AUTO	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128760 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128760 - 5	9MM LUGER	26	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" inside a circle was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" was observed marked on the rear sight.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "U.S.P.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "United States Practical Shooting Association's" logo was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- this model is built on the STI 2011 modular receiver/frame.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: bull barrel; stainless steel slide with rear sabretooth cocking serrations; long wide steel receiver/frame; square hammer; single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel grip safety and ambidextrous manual thumb safety; long curved polymer trigger; black checkered polymer grip with stainless steel magazine well and square front trigger guard; fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range starts at "USPSA 2000".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 U.S.P.S.A.

2011 USPSA Double Stack

2011 United States Practical Shooting Association

STI 2011 USPSA

STI 2011 United States Practical Shooting Association

U.S.P.S.A.

USPSA

USPSA Double Stack

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117796
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 VIP

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 VIP
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117796 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	20	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	26	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 18	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 19	40 S&W	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 20	40 S&W	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 21	40 S&W	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 22	40 S&W	22	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 1	45 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117796 - 5	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117796 - 11	45 AUTO	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 12	45 AUTO	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117796 - 10	9MM LUGER	26	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "2011" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "V.I.P." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2001.
- the modular design of the 2011 series is comprised of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- features include: modular aluminum receiver/frame; polymer grip; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety; nylon trigger; low profile fixed sights; stainless steel slide; blue matte or hard chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha-numeric.
- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Canadian Law Comments

- the component that supports the barrel and slide and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with "2011" and the serial number is deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120531	STI International	2011 Viper	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129620	STI International	2011 Carry Thoroughbred	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129736	STI International	2011 Perfect 10	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

2011 V.I.P.

3.9 V.I.P.

3.9 VIP

STI V.I.P.

V I P

V.I.P.

V.I.P. 3.9

VIP

VIP 2011

VIP 3.9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120531
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Viper

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Viper
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120531 - 2	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120531 - 1	45 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VIPER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2002 for sale in the Canadian market as a compact pistol.
- features include: modular aluminum receiver/frame; polymer grip; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame mounted safety; nylon trigger; low profile fixed sights; stainless steel slide.

Manufacturer

- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial numbers used are alpha-numeric, consisting of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.
- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm.
- magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds.
- magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117796	STI International	2011 VIP	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

STI VIPER

Viper

Viper STI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117795
Make: STI International
Model: 2011 Xcaliber

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	2011 Xcaliber
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117795 - 5	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 6	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 7	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 8	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 1	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 2	45 AUTO	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 3	45 AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 4	45 AUTO	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 9	45 AUTO	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117795 - 10	45 AUTO	20	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the slide and/or "STI" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates. - "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Xcaliber" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 2000 to 2002. - this model is built on a STI 2011 receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable sights, stainless steel grip and thumb safeties, checkered frontstrap and mainspring housing, either a single stack steel frame/receiver or a double stack steel and plastic modular frame, ported barrel, full length dust cover, slide serrations are front and rear.
Manufacturer	- "STI International, Inc." is located in Georgetown, Texas, U.S.A.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number with a two letter prefix is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - guns built on a single column magazine gripframe have a "TS" prefix, while those built on a double column magazine gripframe have a "CM" prefix. - custom serial numbers are available.
Calibre	- for those firearms chambered for 45 AUTO the calibre designation is marked as ".450" on the slide and the barrel hood.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - STI 2011 double column, detachable box magazines are available with a magazine body length of 105 mm, 120 mm, 126 mm, 140 mm, or 170 mm. - magazine capacity with a 105 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 10 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 9 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 120 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 15 rounds, 40 S&W = 12 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 10 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 126 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 17 rounds, 40 S&W = 14 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 12 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 140 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 20 rounds, 40 S&W = 17 rounds, and 45 AUTO = 14 rounds. - magazine capacity with a 170 mm long magazine body in the following calibres are: 9MM LUGER, and 38 SUPER = 26 rounds, and 40 S&W = 22.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Xcaliber

Xcaliber .450

Xcaliber 2011

Xcaliber 450

Xcaliber 450+

Xcalibre

Xcalibre 450+

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129751
Make: STI International
Model: AR15 Custom Rifle

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	AR15 Custom Rifle
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129751 - 7	223 REM	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 6	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 11	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 10	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 14	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 12	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 9	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 5	223 REM	5	506	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129751 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129751 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129751 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.821)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and "STI INTERNATIONAL" over "GEORGETOWN, TEXAS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- "CUSTOM RIFLE" over "CAL. 5.56 MM" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.
- this firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- this firearm has a split receiver/frame.
- this firearm is available in at least two configurations, a competition and a tactical.
- features include: round heavy profile stainless steel barrel with custom gas block and muzzle brake; alunimum flat top upper receiver/frame with integral sight rail, cocking handle, forward assist and right side ejection port with dust cover; alunimum lower receiver/frame; custom ventillated handguard; synthetic pistol grip and buttstock; no iron sights; black finish.
- overall length is 914mm (36") and average weight is approximately 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STI" and "STI INTERNATIONAL" over "GEORGETOWN, TEXAS" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "STI" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56 MM" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

AR15 Competition

AR15 Competition Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR15 Sporting Rifle

AR15 Tactical

AR15 Tactical Sporting Rifle

Competition

Custom

Custom Rifle

Sporting Rifle

Tactical

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136400
Make: STI International
Model: GP5

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	GP5
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136400 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136400 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136400 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136400 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI GP5" and "STI INTERNATIONAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "STI GP5" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: round barrel; steel slide with fixed 3 dot sight system, front and rear cocking serrations; black ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard and integral tactical rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide stop/release, safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number had a letter "F" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Shots	- double colum, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.25 GP5

GP 5

GP-5

Grand Power 5

STI GP5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128762
Make: STI International
Model: GP6

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	GP6
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128762 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128762 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128762 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128762 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI GP6" and "STI INTERNATIONAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "STI GP6" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round barrel; steel slide with fixed 3 dot sight system, front and rear cocking serrations; black ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard and integral tactical rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide stop/release, safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number had a letter "F" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "9x19" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and barrel.
Shots	- double colum, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130553	STI International	GP6C	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP 6

Grand Power 6

STI GP6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130553
Make: STI International
Model: GP6C

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	GP6C
Manufacturer:	Grand Power
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130553 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130553 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI GP6" and "STI INTERNATIONAL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "STI GP6C" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round barrel; steel slide with fixed 3 dot sight system, front and rear cocking serrations; black ergonomically shaped polymer receiver/frame with steel inserts for the slide and trigger mechanism with a squared front trigger guard and integral tactical rail; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous slide stop/release, safety and magazine release; blue/black matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "GRAND POWER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Grand Power" was established in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- observed serial number had a two letter "DS" prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- "9x19" was observed marked on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122800	Grand Power	K100	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128762	STI International	GP6	Grand Power	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GP 6C

GP6 C

GP6-C

Grand Power 6 C

Grand Power 6C

STI GP6-C

STI GP6C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

STI International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127260
Make: STI International
Model: Texican

Summary

Make:	STI International
Model:	Texican
Manufacturer:	STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127260 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127260 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STI" and/or "STI" inside the outline of the state of Texas may be marked on the side of the firearm and/or "STI" and "International" inside an oval may be marked on the grip plates.
- "STI INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2007.
- this firearm is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; right side loading gate and grooved in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish barrel and cylinder; colour case-hardened hammer, loading gate and receiver/frame; black polymer grips.
- overall length is 279mm (11").

Manufacturer

- "STI INTERNATIONAL + GEORGETOWN + TEXAS" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front of the receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Texican SAA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125446
Make: Stiegele
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stiegele
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stiegele, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125446 - 5	22 RF	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125446 - 4	8.15X46R	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125446 - 1	8.15X46R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125446 - 7	8.15X46R	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125446 - 6	8.15X46R	2	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125446 - 2	9.5X47R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125446 - 3	9.5X54R	1	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. STIEGELE, MUNCHEN" and/or "CARL STIEGELE" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modified Martini action used by gunmakers to build "Schuetzen" target rifles which were used in target matches.
- features include: round or octagonal blued barrel; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; double set triggers; engraved receiver/frame; deluxe pistol grip or straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Carl Stiegele founded a gunmaking business in Munich, Germany circa 1863. - Carl Stiegele Junior sold the business to RWS in 1927.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame - observed specimen had four number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C Stiegele Schuetzen Rifle

Carl Stiegele Jrn Rifle

Custom Martini Schuetzen

Custom Schuetzen Rifle

Martini Schuetzen

Parlor Rifle

Saloon Rifle

Schuetzen Rifle

Stiegele Jrn Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 175983
Make: Stiegele
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Stiegele
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Stiegele, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
175983 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	98	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. STIEGELE en MUNCHEN" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- Carl Stiegele produced firearms in Munich (Munchen), Germany circa 1863 to 1870.
- Carl Stiegele Junior sold the business to RWS in 1927.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this handgun resembles the original pin-fire design of Casimir & Eugene Lefaucheux circa 1854 to 1855.
- production of this type of handgun utilizing the pin-fire cartridge system common from circa 1855 to the 1880's.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame with integral octagonal barrel, plus fixed front sight and integral "V" groove rear sight; loading gate on right side of standing breech; ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism; checkered, wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- "C. STIEGELE en MUNCHEN" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- Carl Stiegele produced firearms in Munich (Munchen), Germany circa 1863 to 1870.
- Carl Stiegele Junior sold the business to RWS in 1927.

Serial Number

- observed sample consisted of two numbers located under the grips on the receiver/frame and may be repeated as roman numerals on the opposite side.
- serial number rationalization is not know.
- note: any numbers found on the cylinder may not be the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120889
Make: Stiegele
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stiegele
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Stiegele, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120889 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. STIEGELE, MUNCHEN" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Carl Stiegele side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to a model. - features may include: single or double triggers; hinged boxlock or sidelock action; fancy engraving.
Manufacturer	- Carl Stiegele founded a gunmaking business in Munich, Germany circa 1863. - Carl Stiegele Junior sold the business to RWS in 1927.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126852
Make: Stiegele
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Stiegele
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Stiegele, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126852 - 1	8MM MAUSER	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: single or double trigger; adjustable rear sight; engraved receiver/frame; and checkered pistol grip and forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as: " C STIEGELE MÜNCHEN" or "C. STIEGELE KONIG BAYR. HOFGEWEHRFABRIK MÜNCHEN". - manufacturer founded in Munich, Germany from 1837. - Carl Stiegele Junior sold the business to RWS in 1927. - Victor Brandl Jr. took over in early 1980 and converted it to an auction house of luxury hunting firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with five numbers without any prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122310
Make: Stiga
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Stiga
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Stiga-Verken
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122310 - 2	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122310 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122310 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122310 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122310 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "STIGA" name and logo and "SWEDEN" are marked on the barrel.
- "A. B. STIGA - VERKEN TRANAS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was built using a refurbished military model 1896 Swedish Mauser action circa 1965. The rebuilding process included removing all original markings except the serial number, turning down the bolt handle to allow for the mounting of a scope, replacing the barrel, replacing the military stock with a one-piece walnut stock with a checkered wrist, grip cap and a slim forend ending in a schnabel tip.
- other features include: blued finish; barrel mounted sights; bolt release on the left side of the receiver/frame; military type "wing" safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; usually supplied with a single trigger but a double set trigger could be ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A. B. STIGA - VERKEN TRANAS" is marked on the barrel. - Stiga-Verken of Tranås, Sweden made sporting rifles on refurbished model 1896 Swedish military actions. The original manufacturer markings were removed during the refurbish. These rifles were offered in the 1960's.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the sample examined retained the original serial number. The last three digits of the serial number are usually repeated on the individual bolt and bolt release parts (these numbers will only match the receiver/frame serial number if all of the original parts were retained).
Calibre	- the sample examined (in calibre 30-06 SPRG) had the calibre marked on the barrel as "30-06".
Shots	- internal magazine with a removable floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser

Sporter

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195311
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Butch's

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Butch's
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195311 - 1	26 NOSLER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC" is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "BUTCH'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BUTCH'S" is a custom action that may be of different length, having a Remington 700 rifle footprint.
- features include: no sight; threaded muzzle; round, tapered barrel; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; left side mounted bolt release lever; two stage trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; detachable magazine; magazine release located in the front of the trigger guard; these are custom made rifles that the features, overall length and weight will vary; blue/black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC" is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- "Stiller's Precision Firearms" has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (BCG) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPF Butch's

Stiller Bolt Action

Stiller Butch's

Stiller's Precision Firearms Butch's

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131398
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Cobra

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Cobra
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131398 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.

Model

- "COBRA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: satin finish stainless steel action; fluted bolt; left or right hand action.
- sold as barreled action or complete firearm as per customer request.

Manufacturer

- "SPF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- may consist of a letter followed by 4 numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPF Cobra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132997
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Diamondback

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Diamondback
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132997 - 1	30 BENCHREST REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- "DIAMONDBACK" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: satin finished stainless steel receiver/frame; stainless steel fluted left or right hand bolt; left or right side loading port; bottom drop/ejection port.
- sold as barreled action or complete firearm as per customer request.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126128
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Diamondback

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Diamondback
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126128 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126128 - 1	30 BENCHREST REM	10	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- "DIAMONDBACK" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: satin finish stainless steel action; fluted bolt; left or right hand action.
- sold as barreled action or complete firearm as per customer request.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is in front of the chamber.
- example observed with a letter prefix and suffix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137261
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Lonestar

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Lonestar
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137261 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.

Model

- "LONEST*R" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Lonestar" is sold as action only or complete firearm as per customer request.
- features include: stainless steel left or right hand action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; straight bolt body; satin finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consited of a three letter "LST" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LST

Lone Star

Lonest*r

Lonestr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135596
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: P1000

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	P1000
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135596 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.

Model

- "P1000" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P1000" was designed for the long range benchrest competition shooting.
- features include: stainless steel solid top tubular receiver/frame with a right side turn bolt, left side loading, and right side ejection; fluted bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- available in a short or long action and 308 or magnum bolt face.
- sold as barreled action only or as a complete custom made firearm per customer specifications.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PB" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 1000

P-1000

P1000 Long

P1000 Short

Predator 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127715
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127715 - 6	204 RUGER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 10	260 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 13	300 RUM	3	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 9	6.5MM-284 WIN	11	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 3	7MM DAKOTA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 11	7MM LRM	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 7	7MM REM SAUM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127715 - 12	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127715 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "PREDATOR" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these are custom built firearms.
- features include: bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles, the features, over-all length and weight may vary.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PA" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PB" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PB" prefix, five numbers, and a letter "A" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Remarks

- the "Predator" series is available in four receiver/frame configurations:
- the "Predator" which is a short or long action, the short action is fitted with a 223 REM, 308 WIN or magnum bolt face and the long action is fitted with a 308 WIN or magnum bolt face.
- the "Predator XP" which is 13mm (0.5") shorter then the short action and is also single shot.
- the "Predator Extreme" is designed for the larger calibres such as the 338 Lapua Mag.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197621	EM Precision	Predator	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128767
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128767 - 4	243 WIN	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128767 - 1	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "PREDATOR" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these are custom built firearms.
- features include: bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles, the features, over-all length and weight may vary.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "PB" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Remarks	- the "Predator" series are available in four receiver/frame configurations: - the "Predator" which is a short or long action, the short action is fitted with a 223 REM, 308 WIN or magnum bolt face and the long action are fitted with a 308 WIN or magnum bolt face. - the "Predator XP" which is 13mm (0.5") shorter then the short action and is also single shot. - the "Predator Extreme" is designed for the larger calibres such as the 338 Lapua Mag.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127365
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Predator Extreme

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Predator Extreme
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127365 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127365 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "PREDXATOR" (the "X" being in a larger size character) marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these are custom built firearms.
- features include: satin finish stainless steel action; fluted bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles, the features, over all length and weight may vary.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Remarks	- the "Predator" series is available in four receiver/frame configurations: - the "Predator" which is a short or long action, the short action is fitted with a 223 REM, 308 WIN or magnum bolt face and the long action is fitted with a 308 WIN or magnum bolt face. - the "Predator XP" which is 13mm (0.5") shorter then the short action and is also single shot. - the "Predator Extreme" is designed for the larger calibres such as the 338 Lapua Mag.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme Predator

Predator X

Predxator

X Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134801
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Predator XT

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Predator XT
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134801 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.822)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134801 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.822)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134801 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.822)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" stands for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- "PREDATORXT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PREDATORXT" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "PREDATORXT" is also sold as a receiver/frame
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, integral oversize trigger guard; both side of the magazine housing have four machined triangle recess pointing to each other forming a cloverleaf shape; standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" stands for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (PXT) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER - MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPF AR15

SPF Predator XT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126657
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Rattler

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Rattler
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126657 - 1	30X47 WILDCAT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.

Model

- "RATTLER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- competition, benchrest-type sporting rifle.
- features include: turn bolt action; internal box magazine; fluted bolt; left or right hand action.
- sold as barreled action only or as a complete custom made firearm per customer specifications.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known example had a four digit number with a single letter prefix.
- letter prefix "B" has been observed.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ratt'ler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146084
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Spectre

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Spectre
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146084 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.

Model

- "SPECTRE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spectre" action is used to produce custom built firearms.
- features of this bolt action firearm vary.
- features include: octagonal receiver/frame has an integral sight rail; satin finish stainless steel turn bolt action; fluted bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "SPC" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SPC

Spectre Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127252
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: TAC30

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	TAC30
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127252 - 10	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127252 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127252 - 3	25-243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127252 - 11	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127252 - 5	260 REM ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127252 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127252 - 2	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127252 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127252 - 9	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127252 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SPF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".
Model	- one sample observed featured the model designation "TAC 30" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - these are custom built firearms for use with the Remington 700 series components. - features include: satin finish stainless steel action; fluted bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles the features, overall length and weight may vary.
Manufacturer	- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms. - Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A. - Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998. - Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions. - Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TA" prefix and five numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "TAC" series is available in three lengths of receiver/frame: - the "TAC30" which is a short action fitted with 223 REM or 308 WIN bolt face. - the "TAC300" which is a long action fitted with a 308 WIN or magnum bolt face. - the "TAC338" is designed for the 338 Lapua Mag or any 378 WBY MAG based calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133318	Les Baer Custom	Tactical	Les Baer Custom (LBC)/Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146341	MasterPiece Arms	TAC30 A/W	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC 30

TAC-30

Tactical 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alberta Tactical Rifle

Robertson Composites

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129333
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: TAC30

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	TAC30
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129333 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129333 - 2	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

-"TAC 30" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these are customized firearms built to utilize the Remington 700 series components.
- features include: satin finish stainless steel action; spiral fluted bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles, the features, over all length and weight may vary.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of a two letter prefix followed by seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

SPF

TAC 30

TAC-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127716
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: TAC300

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	TAC300
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127716 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127716 - 3	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127716 - 5	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127716 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127716 - 4	7MM WSM	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "TAC 300" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these are custom built firearms intended to be used with the Remington 700 components.
- features include: bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles, the features, overall length and weight may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms. - Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A. - Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998. - Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions. - Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "TB" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "TAC" series is available in three lengths of receiver/frame: - the "TAC30" which is a short action fitted with 223 REM or 308 WIN bolt face. - the "TAC300" which is a long action fitted with a 308 WIN or magnum bolt face. - the "TAC338" is designed for the 338 Lapua Mag or any 378 WBY MAG based calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC 300

TAC-300

Tactical 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127254
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: TAC338

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	TAC338
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127254 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	3	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127254 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127254 - 2	378 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127254 - 4	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "TAC 30" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these are custom built firearms built to utilize the Remington 700 series components.
- features include: satin finish stainless steel action; fluted bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles, the features, over all length and weight may vary.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the "TAC" series is available in three lengths of receiver/frame: - the "TAC30" which is a short action fitted with 223 REM or 308 WIN bolt face. - the "TAC300" which is a long action fitted with a 308 WIN or magnum bolt face. - the "TAC338" is designed for the 338 Lapua Mag or any 378 WBY MAG based calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC 338

TAC-338

Tactical 338

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129332
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: TAC338

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	TAC338
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129332 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the acronym for "Stiller's Precision Firearms".

Model

-"TAC 338" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC338" was designed for the 338 Lapua Magnum and the 378/460 Weatherby cases.
- "TAC338" are customized firearms built to utilize the Remington 700 series components.
- features include: satin finish stainless steel action; spiral fluted bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; since these are custom made rifles, the features, over all length and weight may vary.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of a two letter prefix followed by seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

338

SPF

TAC 338

TAC-338

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131168
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: TAC408

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	TAC408
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131168 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.

Model

- "TAC 408" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is the single shot version the TAC 408 bolt action repeater.
- features include: receiver/frame of stainless steel construction with a dull, black oxide finish; picatinny rail; long action designed for large rim cartridges.
- this is a custom made rifle to the customer specifications, barrel finishes and type, stock configuration and finishes can vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a long action with an oversized (.408 ") bolt face designed for large rim cartridges.
- this firearm is typically supplied as a receiver/frame only for the purpose of building a custom rifle to client specifications.
- usually imported into Canada by Alberta Tactical Rifle

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131107	Stillers Precision Firearms	TAC408	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

408 Cheytac

408 Cheytac Single Shot

408 TAC

408 Tactical

408 Tactical Single Shot

SPF 408

SPF 408 Single Shot

TAC 408

TAC 408 Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alberta Tactical Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131107
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: TAC408

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	TAC408
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131107 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.

Model

- "TAC 408" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is the bolt action repeater version of the TAC 408 single shot rifle.
- features include: receiver/frame of stainless steel construction with a dull, black oxide finish; picatinny rail; long action designed for large rim cartridges.
- this is a custom made rifle to the customer specifications, barrel finishes and type, stock configuration and finishes can vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix (TB) and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a long action with an oversized (.408 ") bolt face designed for large rim cartridges.
- this firearm is typically supplied as a receiver/frame only for the purpose of building a custom rifle to client specifications.
- usually imported into Canada by Alberta Tactical Rifle

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131168	Stillers Precision Firearms	TAC408	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

408 Cheytac

408 TAC

408 Tactical

SPF 408

TAC 408

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alberta Tactical Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126360
Make: Stillers Precision Firearms
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	Stillers Precision Firearms
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Stillers Precision Firearms (SPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126360 - 1	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPF" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.

Model

- "VIPER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: satin finish stainless steel action; fluted bolt; left or right hand action.
- sold as barreled action or complete firearm as per customer request.

Manufacturer

- "SPF, LLC WYLIE, TX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SPF" is the abbreviation for Stiller's Precision Firearms.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms, LLC is located in Wylie, Texas, U.S.A.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms was founded by Jerry Stiller in 1998.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms is a manufacturer of competition rifles and actions.
- Stiller's Precision Firearms has manufacturing actions under the following names: Cobra, D'Back, Diamondback, Predator, Predator 25X, Predator P1000, Predator V, Predator X, Predator XP, PredatorXT, Python, Rattler, Tac30, Tac300, Tac338, Tac408, Viper, and Viper SS.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with a letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Viper Drop Port

Viper Drop-Port

Viper SS

Viper Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128071
Make: Stinger Systems
Model: S200

Summary

Make:	Stinger Systems
Model:	S200
Manufacturer:	Stinger Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128071 - 1	STINGER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	1	44	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STINGER SYSTEMS" was marked on both sides of the unit, on an observed example.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "S200" is not marked on the unit. - the "S200" resembles a semi-automatic handgun. - this is a non lethal stun device. - available in a black finish.
Manufacturer	- Stinger Systems, Inc. is located in Tampa, Florida, U.S.A. - Stinger Systems, Incorporated was founded in 2000 as Electronic Defense Technology, LLC.
Type	- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.
Action	- uses a "Quantam Flyback Technology", where a first electric spark penetrates the cloth followed by a second spark which flows across the first spark and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the right side of the unit, of one example.
Calibre	- 6MM was observed marked on the side of this device. - darts are fired by a primer and small charge of powder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6510

G510

Model 6510

Model G510

S-2000

S-2000 Stun Gun

S200 Non Lethal Stun Gun

S200 Stun Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120327
Make: Stirling
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Stirling
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120327 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STIRLING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 110" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured in the PHILIPPINES. - features include: blued steel barrel and receiver/frame; blade front sight with ladder rear buckhorn; checkered wood pistol grip stock; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stirling 110

Stirling 110 Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123930
Make: Stirling
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Stirling
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123930 - 1	22 LR	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STIRLING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 14" or "M14" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued or stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; plain or checkered pistol grip wooden stock; right side, receiver mounted safety lever; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounting.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame just forward of the breech. - observed serial number had a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M14

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod 14

Model 14

Stirling 14

Stirling Model 14

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133387
Make: Stirling
Model: 1500

Summary

Make:	Stirling
Model:	1500
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133387 - 2	22 MAG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133387 - 1	22 MAG	10	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STIRLING" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL 1500" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1986.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; checkered one piece wood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
- Stirling Model 1500 is also available in a 22 LR semi-automatic version.

Manufacturer

- "MFRD. BY ARMS CORPORATION" over "OF THE PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-1500

M1500

Mod 1500

Model 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114815
Make: Stirling
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Stirling
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114815 - 1	22 LR	15	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114815 - 2	22 LR	15	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
114815 - 3	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STIRLING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 20" or "M20" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round steel rifled barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable ladder rear buckhorn sight; tubular steel receiver/frame with right side cocking handle and ejection port; safety lever located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock with plastic butt pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the rear right side of the barrel as: "SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC."
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - six digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Barrel	- barrel of observed sample had a 40mm non-rifled extension at the muzzle. This extension is not included in the barrel length.
Shots	- removable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126457	Concorde	M20	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 20

M-20

M20

Mod 20

Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126206
Make: Stirling
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Stirling
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126206 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STIRLING" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, tapered round barrel; external hammer; top tang mounted opening lever; two piece wood stock with a semi-pistol grip; butt plate.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers and was marked on the lower tang behind the trigger guard.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stirling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66025
Make: Stoakes
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stoakes
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66025 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "K. Stoakes & Co" marked on receiver and underside of forearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - features include: double triggers; top lever opening; barrel rib; blued barrels; extensive engraving; tang mounted safety.
Serial Number	- numberic serial number marked on inside of forearm, lower tang and watertable.
Other Markings	- British proofmarks on barrel lugs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19154
Make: Stock, Franz
Model: Stock

Summary

Make:	Stock, Franz
Model:	Stock
Manufacturer:	Stock, Franz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19154 - 3	25 AUTO	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19154 - 8	25 AUTO	7	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19154 - 5	32 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19154 - 4	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19154 - 1	6.35MM	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19154 - 7	6.35MM	7	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19154 - 6	7.65MM	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19154 - 2	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANZ STOCK - BERLIN. D.R.P." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOCK" is marked on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the pistol. - Franz Stock marketed these pistols with no specific model designation. - manufactured from 1918 to the early 1930's. - features include: fixed front and rear sights; magazine release located on the heel of the grip; manual safety/slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine safety; recoil spring surrounds a fixed barrel; open top centre portion of slide; blued finish and black plastic grip plates. - these pistols used features patented by Walter Decker between 1915 and 1918. These features were the magazine safety and the assembly of the breechblock. - a hook on the rear of the extractor engaged a slot on the underside of the slide. A screwed cap that protruded from the rear of the slide retained the firing pin and spring. Lifting the extractor and pushing the screwed cap forward allowed the breech block to be removed through the top of the slide, releasing the slide lock allowed the slide to then be removed by pulling it forward off the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "FRANZ STOCK - BERLIN. D.R.P." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STOCK" is marked on the grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the left grip.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide as " CAL. 7.65 " or " CAL. 6.35".
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

DRP Stock

Pocket Auto

Stock 6.35

Stock 7.65

Stock Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76872
Make: Stocking
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Stocking
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Stocking & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76872 - 7	28 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76872 - 8	28 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76872 - 9	28 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76872 - 10	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76872 - 11	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76872 - 12	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- appears on the barrel as "STOCKING & CO".

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- produced circa 1845 to 1855.
- single action only, bar hammer has an extension at the rear for thumb cocking.

Manufacturer

- Stocking & Company was located in Worcester, Massachusetts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- revolving barrel cluster.
Calibre	- known example did not have a calibre designation marked on it.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Action Pepperbox

Stocking Single Action Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117924
Make: Stoeger
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117924 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	386	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117924 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117924 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117924 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117924 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117924 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117924 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Stoeger Industries is an importer based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Stoeger Model 2000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2000. - features include: ventilated rib on barrel; checkered American walnut or synthetic (black or camouflage) stock; white bead front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; matte blued or camouflage finish. - available in a number of finishes and with a number of options including engraved receiver/frame, interchangeable rifle sighted barrel, synthetic stock and forearm, and camouflage finishes. - available in an upgraded version as the model "2000 Deluxe". - Stoeger also offers the basic model 2000 as a combination package that includes a 610mm, 660mm or 711mm field barrel and a 610mm slug barrel. - any of the variations within the model 2000 line can use the 610mm slug barrel. - available in black or camo synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the bolt carrier, visible through the ejection port.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117926	Stoeger	2000 Deluxe	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118250	Stoeger	2000 Slug	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
129583	Stoeger	3500	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 APG

2000 Advantage HD Timber Camo

2000 Advantage Timber HD Camo

2000 Advantage Timber High Definition Camo

2000 Camo

2000 Camouflage

2000 Combo

2000 Defence

2000 Defence Gun

2000 Defence Pistol Grip

2000 Field & Slug Barrel Combo

2000 Field Combo

2000 Pistol Grip APG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2000 Pistol Grip Timber HD

2000 Satin Walnut

2000 Steadygrip

2000 Synthetic

2000 Synthetic Advantage MAX-4

2000 Synthetic Camo

2000 Synthetic Camouflage

2000 Turkey Gun

2000 Walnut

31510

31515

31520

31524

31525

31526

31528

31535

31540

31545

31547

31550

31551

31555

31556

31560

31563

31564

38100

38105

M-2000

M-2000 Satin Walnut

M-2000 Synthetic

M-2000 Synthetic Advantage MAX-4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-2000 Synthetic Advantage Timber HD

MAX-4

Model 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117926
Make: Stoeger
Model: 2000 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	2000 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117926 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117926 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117926 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm left side of the receiver/frame.
- Stoeger Industries is an importer/distributor based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Model 2000 Deluxe".
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel; matte blued finish; high grade American walnut stock; floral-etched receiver/frame; gold-coloured trigger; interchangeable choke tubes; white bead front sight.
- a slightly less embellished version is available as the model "2000".
- a 610mm slug barrel is available as an accessory.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the bolt carrier, visible through the ejection port.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117924	Stoeger	2000	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
118250	Stoeger	2000 Slug	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31500

31505

Model 2000 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118250
Make: Stoeger
Model: 2000 Slug

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	2000 Slug
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118250 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118250 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118250 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118250 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this model is intended as a dedicated slug gun. Stoeger offers optional "field" barrels with a traditional single bead front sight and with or without a ventilated rib. - features include: plain barrel (no rib) with rifle sights; checkered walnut or synthetic (black or camouflage pattern finish) stock and forend; matte blued metal finish. - Stoeger also offers the basic model 2000 as a combination package that includes a 610mm, 660mm or 711mm field barrel and a 610mm slug barrel. - any of the variations within the model 2000 line can use the 610mm slug barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the bolt and is visible through the ejection port.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117924	Stoeger	2000	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117926	Stoeger	2000 Deluxe	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Slug Synthetic

2000 Slugger

2000 Slugger Synthetic

31521

31541

31543

31544

31561

Slugger

Slugger 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143042
Make: Stoeger
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143042 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143042 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Stoeger Industries is an importer based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "Stoeger M3000" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: interchangeable round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, red bar front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black or camouflage finish, checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivel attachment points; matte blued or camouflage metal finish.
- camouflage finish is in Realtree Max-4, or Realtree APG.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") is 1213 mm (47.75"), and the average weight is 3.79 kgs (7.45 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the bolt carrier, visible through the ejection port.
- "STOEGER - TURKEY" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129583	Stoeger	3500	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
149160	Stoeger	3020	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194737	Stoeger	M3000	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 APG

3000 Camo

3000 Max 4

3000 Max-3

3000 Synthetic

31830

31831

31834

31835

31837

31838

M 3000

M3000

M3000 APG

M3000 Camo

M3000 Max 4

M3000 Max-4

M3000 Max4

M3000 SYN

M3000 Synthetic

Stoeger M3000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149160
Make: Stoeger
Model: 3020

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	3020
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149160 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149160 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Stoeger Industries is an importer based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "Stoeger M3020" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: interchangeable round smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, red bar front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; black or camouflage finish, checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivel attachment points; matte blued or camouflage metal finish.
- camouflage finish is in Realtree Max-4, or Realtree APG.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26.0") is 1264 mm (49.75"), and the average weight is 2.54 kgs (5.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the bolt carrier, visible through the ejection port.
- "STOEGER - TURKEY" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129583	Stoeger	3500	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143042	Stoeger	3000	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194737	Stoeger	M3000	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31820

31821

31822

31823

M3020

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129583
Make: Stoeger
Model: 3500

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	3500
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129583 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129583 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129583 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M3500" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a 3 1/2" version of model 3000.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; checkered wood or synthetic black or camouflage forearm and buttstock with recoil pad; matte black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with the 610mm (24") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight 3.42kg (7.55lb).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117924	Stoeger	2000	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143042	Stoeger	3000	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
149160	Stoeger	3020	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
194737	Stoeger	M3000	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31800

31801

31805

31806

31807

31810

31811

31812

M3500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120584
Make: Stoeger
Model: 95AP

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	95AP
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120584 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MODEL 95AP". - features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed bead for a front sight; black synthetic stocks and forend.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195617
Make: Stoeger
Model: A30

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	A30
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195617 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195617 - 2	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195617 - 3	177 PELLET	1	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, and may be marked on the cheekpiece.

Model

- "Mod.A30" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- may be marked "CANADIAN EDITION" over "VERSION CANADIENNE" and "UNDER/MOINS 495 FPS/PS" on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "<495fps" on the left side of the chamber.
- this is a standard hinged barrel gas piston air rifle.
- features include: shrouded synthetic muzzle cocking grip; may have sound suppressor integral to the cocking grip; may have red fibre optic front sight; plain round rifled barrel; may have green fibre optic adjustable rear sight over the chamber; tubular steel receiver/frame with integral dovetail; ambidextrous automatic safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic trigger guard; adjustable trigger; one piece wood or synthetic shoulder stock; blued finish.

Action

- gas-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: version marked "CANADIAN EDITION" does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the chamber.
- a three-letter prefix followed by seven numbers was observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "CAL. 4.5mm" is marked on the left side of the chamber.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.
- as it left the factory, the version marked "CANADIAN EDITION" over "VERSION CANADIENNE" and "UNDER/MOINS 495 FPS/PS"on the left side of the receiver/frame, and "<495fps" on the left side of the chamber, is not equipped with an integral sound suppressor.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A30 Canadian Edition

A30 Version Canadaienne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146062
Make: Stoeger
Model: Atac X20

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Atac X20
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146062 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146062 - 3	177 PELLET	1	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146062 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146062 - 4	22 PELLET	1	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146062 - 5	22 PELLET	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is usually marked on the side of the stock and/or the barrel.

Model

- "ATAC STOEGER MOD. X20" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle which uses "Gas-Ram Technology" to reduce vibration and increase accuracy.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with a shrouded muzzle and no sights; all metal receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail on top and sides of the forearm; ambidextrous automatic safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; black synthetic pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and buttpad spacers.
- also available with a sound suppressor/silencer.
- overall length with a 420mm (16 1/2") barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2").

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - observed serial number contained a three letter prefix "STG" followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 Suppressor

20T

20T Suppressor

30701

ATAC

ATAC Suppressor

ATAC X20 S

ATAC X20 Suppressor

ATAC X20-S

ATAC X20S

ATAC X20T

ATAC X20T S

ATAC X20T Suppressor

ATAC X20T-S

ATAC X20T-Suppressor

ATAC X20TS

X20 ATAC

X20 ATAC Suppressor

X20T

X20T ATAC

X20T ATAC Suppressor

X20T S

X20T Suppressor

X20T-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X20TS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119503
Make: Stoeger
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119503 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119503 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119503 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119503 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "STOEGER COACH GUN" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Coach Gun" is a short-barreled, side by side, boxlock design shotgun imported by Stoeger from Brazil.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger or double triggers; Brazilian hardwood beavertail forearm (painted black, in the case of the bright nickel version) and pistol-grip or straight-grip buttstock; blued, bright nickel, or brushed/matte nickel metal finish.
- "Coach Gun Silverado" version features a brown hardwood straight or pistol-grip stock and matte nickel overall finish.
- single trigger introduced in 2009.

Manufacturer

- "E. R. AMANTINO MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129741	Stoeger	Double Defense Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31400
31405
31410
31415
31420
31425
31470
31471
31475
31476
31480
Coach Gun Nickel
Coach Gun Silverado
Matte Nickel Coach Gun
Nickel Coach Gun
Silverado Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA
Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122573
Make: Stoeger
Model: Coach Gun Supreme

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Coach Gun Supreme
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122573 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122573 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122573 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122573 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "COACH GUN" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: side by side barrels with fixed or screw-in chokes and brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; extractors; American walnut checkered beavertail forearm and pistol-grip stock with rubber recoil pad.
- available in blue finished barrels and receiver/frame or blued barrels with stainless steel receiver/frame or polished nickel finish.
- single trigger introduced in 2009.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "IGA" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31481

31482

31483

31484

31485

31486

31487

31488

31489

31490

31491

31492

31497

Coach Gun

Stoeger Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141260
Make: Stoeger
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141260 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141260 - 5	38 SPL	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141260 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141260 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER - ACCOKEEK, MD - A. UBERTI - ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Stoeger Industries is an importer based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.
- Stoeger Industries began importation and distribution of Uberti products in 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- "MOD. 1873" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19. 1871" over "PAT. JULY. 2, 1872" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; steel or brass trigger guard and grip straps; one piece synthetic or walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "STOEGER - ACCOKEEK, MD - A. UBERTI - ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0410

1872

1873

1873 Engraved Cattleman

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Cartridge Revolver

356077

4111

4463

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119494
Make: Stoeger
Model: Condor

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Condor
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119494 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119494 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119494 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Stoeger Condor" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Condor" is a Brazilian made over/under shotgun imported by Stoeger.
- "Condor" shotgun was previously imported by Stoeger under the "IGA" name as the "Condor 1", with some minor cosmetic and internal changes.
- features include: Brazilian hardwood pistol grip stock and forearm; interchangeable choke tubes; extractors only; blued finish; ventilated rib; single non-selective trigger; tang safety.
- higher grades of this shotgun are sold as the "Condor Special" with a nickeled receiver/frame and low gloss stock finish and as the "Condor Supreme Deluxe" with an American walnut stock, high lustre blueing, single selective trigger, and automatic ejectors.
- also available in a "youth" configuration featuring a 559mm (22") barrel and a 330mm (13") length of pull.
- calibre 16 GA X 2 3/4" was introduced in 2006.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel chambered in 12 Gauge is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.32kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- available with an accessory barrel in either 12GA or 20GA when marketed as a "Combo" set.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119495	Stoeger	Condor Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119496	Stoeger	Condor Supreme Deluxe	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122565	IGA	Condor	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124071	Stoeger	Condor Competition	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126450	Stoeger	Condor Outback	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31025

31027

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

31028

31030

31031

31035

31036

31037

31040

31041

31042

Condor 1

Condor Combo

Condor Field

Condor Field Combo

Condor Field Grade

Condor I

Condor Single Trigger

Condor Youth

Filed Grade Condor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124071
Make: Stoeger
Model: Condor Competition

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Condor Competition
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124071 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124071 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124071 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name will be marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 2005, this model is one of several variations of the "Condor" model line available from Stoeger". This model is intended for use in a variety of clay target shooting sports.
- the complete model designation may not be marked on the firearm with one sample viewed marked "Stoeger Condor" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish; American walnut forend and buttstock with an adjustable comb; interchangeable choke tubes; ventilated top rib; ported barrels; gold plated single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; safety mounted on the top tang; brass front bead sight with a silver mid-bead.
- this model is available in a left or right hand version with a corresponding palm swell on the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the Stoeger name and corporate address are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119494	Stoeger	Condor	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119495	Stoeger	Condor Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119496	Stoeger	Condor Supreme Deluxe	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31045

31046

31047

31048

Condor

Stoeger Condor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147763
Make: Stoeger
Model: Condor Longfowler

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Condor Longfowler
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147763 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147763 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CONDOR LONGFOWLER" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun manufactured for Stoeger by E.R. Amantino, for use as a general-purpose hunting and target-shooting shotgun. - features include: blued finish; screw-in choke tubes; bead sights on a ventilated rib; ventilated mid-rib; checkered wooden forearm and pistol-grip stock; single trigger; extractors; top-lever and tang safety; rubber buttpad. - overall length is 1168mm (46"), and average weight is 3.29kgs (7.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

31061

31064

Condor

Longfowler

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126450
Make: Stoeger
Model: Condor Outback

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Condor Outback
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126450 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126450 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126450 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STOEGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - this is a multi purpose over and under pattern shotgun featuring short barrels with open rifle sights. - features include: box lock type receiver/frame; non-automatic extractors, single non-selective trigger; screw-in choke tubes; fixed blade front sight, notched rear sight; choice of blued steel finish with American walnut stock or polished nickel finish with black walnut stock; opening lever and safety located on top tang.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - right side of the receiver/frame will usually be marked "MADE IN BRAZIL".
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119494	Stoeger	Condor	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31080

31081

31082

31083

5107

5108

Condor Outback Black

Condor Outback Nickel

Condor Outback Nickel Black

Condor Outback Walnut

Outback

Outback Black

Outback Nickel

Outback Walnut

Stoeger Condor Outback Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119495
Make: Stoeger
Model: Condor Special

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Condor Special
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119495 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119495 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119495 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119495 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "Condor Special" is a Brazilian-made over & under shotgun imported by Stoeger.
- the same basic shotgun was previously imported by Stoeger under the "IGA" name as the "Condor I", with some minor cosmetic and internal changes.
- features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib, bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged nickel plated receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single, non-selective trigger; extractors only; low-gloss, rubbed oil finished, Brazilian hardwood forearm and pistol-grip buttstock.
- different grades of this shotgun are sold as the "Condor" (blued receiver/frame and high-gloss finish on a hardwood stock) and the "Condor Supreme Deluxe" (American walnut stock, single selective trigger, and automatic ejectors).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix and eight numbers.
Barrel	- available with an accessory barrel in either 12GA or 20GA when marketed as a "Combo" set.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119494	Stoeger	Condor	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119496	Stoeger	Condor Supreme Deluxe	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124071	Stoeger	Condor Competition	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31021

31022

31024

31026

31923

Condor 1 Special

Condor Combo

Condor I Special

Condor Nickel

Condor Special Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119496
Make: Stoeger
Model: Condor Supreme Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Condor Supreme Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119496 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119496 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119496 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119496 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119496 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119496 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a Brazilian-made over/under shotgun imported by Stoeger.
- the same basic shotgun was previously imported by Stoeger under the "IGA" name as the "Condor I", with some minor cosmetic and internal changes.
- features include: American walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; interchangeable choke tubes; blued finish; ventilated rib; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; tang mounted safety; "Red Bar" sights.
- lower grades of this shotgun are sold as the "Condor Special" (nickeled receiver/frame, extractors and low-gloss stock finish) and the "Condor" (Brazilian hardwood stock, extractors and a single non-selective trigger).
- available as a "Combo" with an accessory barrel in either 12 GA or 20 GA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119494	Stoeger	Condor	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119495	Stoeger	Condor Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124071	Stoeger	Condor Competition	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31000

31005

31010

31015

31016

31020

31041

Condor Combo

Condor Deluxe

Condor Supreme

Condor Supreme Deluxe Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126453
Make: Stoeger
Model: Cougar 8000

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Cougar 8000
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126453 - 4	40 S&W	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126453 - 3	40 S&W	11	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126453 - 5	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126453 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126453 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER COUGAR 8000" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKEY IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES, INC. ACKK. MD USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "STOEGER COUGAR 8000" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a double action pistol of the same design as the model 8000 Cougar introduced by Beretta in the mid-1990's.
- features include: cold hammer forged hard chrome lined barrel that rotates to lock with the slide; single/double action; rounded edges for snag-free operation; matte black finish; ambidextrous safety; external hammer; combat style trigger guard; three dot sight system.
- available in Bruniton matte silver slide and anodized silver frame or matte black slide and anodized silver frame.
- the Cougar 8000 in 45 AUTO, introduced in 2010, has an integrated accessory rail positioned under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STOEGER COUGAR 8000" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "MADE IN TURKEY IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES, INC. ACKK. MD USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- locked breech, short recoil operation (fixed cam, rotating barrel unlocking system)
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash(-), two numbers, a dash (-), a letter, and six numbers, eg. "T6429-06-A00####".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the breech of the barrel, observed through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "WARNING: RETRACT SLIDE TO SEE IF LOADED, FIRES WITHOUT MAGAZINE" is marked on the right side of the slide of an observed example. - "READ MANUAL BEFORE USE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - "MADE IN TURKEY IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES, INC.ACKK. MD USA" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

18717

31700

31701

8000

8000 Cougar

8000 Rail

8000 Two Tone

8000 Two-Tone

8000R

Cougar

Stoeger Cougar 8000

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195887
Make: Stoeger
Model: Cougar 8000 D

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Cougar 8000 D
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195887 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195887 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on the right side of the slide, and the logo molded in the grips.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IMPORTER BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC. ACCKK. MD USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "COUGAR 8000 D" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a licenced 9mm Luger copy of the Beretta 8000 Cougar D, manufactured by Stoeger's Turkish affiliate for domestic and international sales.
- Stoeger produces several versions of this pistol, for sale under both the Beretta and Stoeger trade names, in both full-size and compact (the "L") frame sizes, and in both selective double-action with a slide-mounted hammer-drop safety (the "F") and double-action-only (the "D") versions.
- features include: matte black or nitride silver finish; fixed open sights; hooked trigger guard; a selective double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted decocking lever/hammer-drop safety; and magazine release behind the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "IMPORTER BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC. ACCKK. MD USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi (formerly Vursan) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stoeger Industries, which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beretta.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi produces pistols and shotguns for Beretta and Stoeger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "T6429", a dash "-", two number "last 2 digits of the year of manufacture", a letter "A" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25249	Beretta	8000 Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37115	Beretta	8000 Mini Cougar	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37119	Beretta	8000 Cougar D Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37121	Beretta	8000 Cougar F Mini	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119616	Beretta	8000 Cougar D	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119618	Beretta	8000 Cougar F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121110	Beretta	8000 Cougar FL	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126453	Stoeger	Cougar 8000	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127919	Beretta	8000D Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127875	Beretta	8000F Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127877	Beretta	8000F Cougar L Type P	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127917	Beretta	8000D Cougar L	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149022	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 FT	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149019	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 F	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
149020	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 FL	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 D

8000D

8000D Cougar

Cougar

Cougard 8000D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149019
Make: Stoeger
Model: Cougar 8000 F

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Cougar 8000 F
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149019 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149019 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149019 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149019 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Model

- "STOEGER COUGAR 8000 F" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a licenced copy of the Beretta 8000 F Cougar, manufactured by Stoeger's Turkish affiliate for domestic and international sales.
- Stoeger produces several versions of this pistol, for sale under both the Beretta and Stoeger trade names, in both full-size and compact (the "L") frame sizes, and in both selective double-action (with a slide-mounted hammer-drop safety; the "F") and double-action-only (the "D") versions.
- features include: matte black or nitride silver finish; fixed open sights; hooked trigger guard; a selective double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted decocking lever/hammer-drop safety; and magazine release behind the trigger guard.
- a version with a dust-cover mounting rail for attachment of a light/laser in front of the trigger-guard is also available as the "Cougar 8000 FT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer/importer is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Action

- rotating barrel, recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash(-), two numbers, a dash (-), a letter, and six numbers, eg. "T6429-06-A00####".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Some versions may also be marked with a "C" on the right side of the slide; if present, this marking is in a different font from the model name and was most likely applied after the firearm was manufactured.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31709

8000F C

8000FC

Cougar

Cougar 8000 F C

Cougar 8000 FC

Cougar 8000F

Cougar 8000FC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149020
Make: Stoeger
Model: Cougar 8000 FL

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Cougar 8000 FL
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149020 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149020 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the slide as "COUGAR 8000 F".
- this is a licenced copy of the Beretta 8000 FL Cougar, manufactured by Stoeger's Turkish affiliate for domestic and international sales.
- Stoeger produces several versions of this pistol, for sale under both the Beretta and Stoeger trade names, in both full-size and compact (the "L") frame sizes, and in both selective double-action (with a slide-mounted hammer-drop safety; the "F") and double-action-only (the "D") versions.
- features include: matte black or nitride silver finish; fixed open sights; hooked trigger guard; a selective double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted decocking lever/hammer-drop safety; and magazine release behind the trigger guard.
- the "L" version of this pistol has a shortened butt (13 round maximum capacity, versus 15 round maximum capacity), while the "F" designator shows that this pistol has a selective double-action trigger mechanism with a hamer-drop safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer/importer is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Action

- rotating barrel recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cougar

Cougar 8000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149022
Make: Stoeger
Model: Cougar 8000 FT

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Cougar 8000 FT
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149022 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149022 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the slide as "COUGAR 8000 F".
- this is a licenced copy of the Beretta 8000 F Cougar, manufactured by Stoeger's Turkish affiliate for domestic and international sales.
- Stoeger produces several versions of this pistol, for sale under both the Beretta and Stoeger trade names, in both full-size and compact (the "L") frame sizes, and in both selective double-action (with a slide-mounted hammer-drop safety; the "F") and double-action-only (the "D") versions.
- features include: matte black or nitride silver finish; fixed open sights; hooked trigger guard; a selective double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted decocking lever/hammer-drop safety; and magazine release behind the trigger guard.
- a version with a dust-cover mounting rail for attachment of a light/laser in front of the trigger-guard is also available as the "Cougar 8000 FT".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer/importer is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Action

- rotating barrel, recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195887	Stoeger	Cougar 8000 D	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cougar

Cougar 8000

Cougar 8000 F Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149021
Make: Stoeger
Model: Cougar 8040 F

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Cougar 8040 F
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149021 - 1	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149021 - 2	40 S&W	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the slide as "COUGAR 8040 F".
- this is a licenced 40 S&W copy of the Beretta 8040 F Cougar, manufactured by Stoeger's Turkish affiliate for domestic and international sales.
- Stoeger produces several versions of this pistol, for sale under both the Beretta and Stoeger trade names, in both full-size and compact (the "L") frame sizes, and in both selective double-action (with a slide-mounted hammer-drop safety; the "F") and double-action-only (the "D") versions.
- features include: matte black or nitride silver finish; fixed open sights; hooked trigger guard; a selective double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted decocking lever/hammer-drop safety; and magazine release behind the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer/importer is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi (formerly Vursan) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stoeger Industries, which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beretta.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi produces pistols and shotguns for Beretta and Stoeger.

Action

- rotating barrel recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8040

Cougar

Cougar 8040

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149024
Make: Stoeger
Model: Cougar 8045 F

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Cougar 8045 F
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149024 - 3	45 AUTO	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149024 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".

Model

- the model is marked on the right side of the slide as "COUGAR 8045 F".
- this is a licenced 45 AUTO copy of the Beretta 8000 F Cougar, manufactured by Stoeger's Turkish affiliate for domestic and international sales.
- Stoeger produces several versions of this pistol, for sale under both the Beretta and Stoeger trade names, in both full-size and compact (the "L") frame sizes, and in both selective double-action (with a slide-mounted hammer-drop safety; the "F") and double-action-only (the "D") versions.
- features include: matte black or nitride silver finish; fixed open sights; a rail under the dust cover for mounting lights and lasers; hooked trigger guard; a selective double-action trigger mechanism; slide-mounted decocking lever/hammer-drop safety; and magazine release behind the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer/importer is marked on the firearm as "STOEGER".
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi (formerly Vursan) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stoeger Industries, which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beretta.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi produces pistols and shotguns for Beretta and Stoeger.

Action

- rotating barrel recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and major components.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8045

Cougar

Couger 8045

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142748
Make: Stoeger
Model: Double Defense Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Double Defense Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142748 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142748 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STOEGER ACCOKEEK MARYLAND" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Model	- "DOUBLE DEFENSE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, over and under, ported barrels with three picatinny rails, and a green fiber optic front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock action; extractors; single trigger; checkered, matte black hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; matte blue finish. - overall length with 508 mm (20") barrel assembly is 927 mm (36 1/2"), and the average weight is from 2.99 kgs (6.6 lbs) to 3.22 kgs (7.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "E. R. AMANTINO" over "GAUCHA - IGA MADE IN BRAZIL" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and seven numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129741	Stoeger	Double Defense Side By Side	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31088

31089

Double Defence

Double Defence Over Under

Double Defense

Double Defense Over/Under

Over & Under

Over/Under

Stoeger's Double Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129741
Make: Stoeger
Model: Double Defense Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Double Defense Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129741 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129741 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STOEGER ACCOKEEK MARYLAND" was observed marked on the right of the barrel.
Model	- "DOUBLE DEFENSE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round side by side, ported barrels with dual picatinny rails, and a green fiber optic front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock action; single trigger; checkered, matte black hardwood forearm and buttstock; matte blue finish.
Manufacturer	- "E. R. AMANTINO" over "GAUCHA - IGA MADE IN BRAZIL" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and seven numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119503	Stoeger	Coach Gun	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142748	Stoeger	Double Defense Over & Under	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31446

31447

Coach Gun

Coach Gun Double Defence

Double Defence Coach Gun

Double Defense

Double Defense Coach Gun

Side By Side

Stoeger's Double Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119936
Make: Stoeger
Model: Frontier Derringer

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Frontier Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119936 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in the 1960's.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as:
"FRONTIER DERINGER".
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; blue or chrome plated receiver/frame and barrels; spurred trigger and hammer; the barrel release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a fixed blade for a front sight with a fixed V notch for a rear sight; may have black checkered composition or simulated pearl grip panels.

Action

- over/under configeration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Double Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149163
Make: Stoeger
Model: Grand

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Grand
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149163 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Stoeger Grand" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "Stoeger Grand" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: smooth bore barrel with interchangeable choke; red fibre optic front sight; stepped ventilated rib; box lock action; automatic tang safety; extractors; top lever opener; fully adjustable checkered pistol grip stock; and rubber butt plate. - overall length 1168mm (46"), and weight 4.13kgs (7.9 lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31675

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger Grand

The Grand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194737
Make: Stoeger
Model: M3000

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	M3000
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194737 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 26	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194737 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194737 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Stoeger Industries" is an importer based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2013. - "M3000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - May also be known as "M3000 Defense". - May also be known as "M3000 Tactical". - Features include: Ventilated top rib; bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; cartridge release lever located on the front right of the trigger guard; bolt release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: Optional extended magazine tube marketed as "Freedom Series"; ported barrels; optical sight mount on the receiver/frame; fixed choke; wood or synthetic furniture; blued, nickel engraved, camouflaged, or color coated metal finish; left-handed models. - The "M3000 Defense" features: Round barrel without top rib; pistol grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock; fixed cylinder choke; raised front blade sight. - The "M3000 Tactical" features: Round barrel without top rib; raised front sight and ghost ring rear sight with protective wings; breacher choke; accessory rail on the receiver/frame; ribbed forend with accessory rail; semi-pistol grip stock with QD sling cups and accessory rail; cheek riser. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1022 mm (40.25 inches), average weight is 3.23 kg (7.11 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "STOEGER" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "Stoeger Silah Sanayi" (formerly Vursan) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stoeger Industries, which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beretta. - "Stoeger Silah Sanayi" produces pistols and shotguns for Beretta and Stoeger.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, a letter with two numbers and two letter, a dash and six numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129583	Stoeger	3500	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
143042	Stoeger	3000	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
149160	Stoeger	3020	Vursan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 100th Anniversary Signature

3000 Adjustable Telescopic PGS

3000 Camo

3000 Camo APG

3000 Camo Max-5

3000 Compact

3000 Defense

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3000 Defense Shotgun

3000 Freedom Series

3000 Signature

3000 Soft PGS

3000 Synthetic

3000 Synthetic Compact

3000 Synthetic PG

3000 Turkey Edition

3000 Wood

31829

31830

31831

31832

31833

31834

31835

31836

31837

31838

31843

31854

31890

31890FS

31891

31891FS

36006

36015

36016

36017

36018

36020

36023

36033

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

36033FS

36034

36036

36039

36045

36047

36052

36063

36064

36068

36072

36073

36075FS

M 3000

M-3000

M3000 100th Anniversary Signature

M3000 Adjustable Telescopic PGS

M3000 Camo

M3000 Camo APG

M3000 Camo Max-5

M3000 Compact

M3000 Defense

M3000 Defense Shotgun

M3000 Freedom Series

M3000 Freedom Series Defense

M3000 Freedom Series Tactical

M3000 Signature

M3000 Soft PGS

M3000 Synthetic

M3000 Synthetic Compact

M3000 Synthetic PG

M3000 Tactical

M3000 Turkey Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M3000 Wood

Model 3000 100th Anniversary Signature

Model 3000 Signature

Stoeger M3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119935
Make: Stoeger
Model: Mississippi Derringer

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Mississippi Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119935 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119935 - 2	22 MAG	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119935 - 3	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make maybe marked on the left side of the barrels as:
"STOGER ARMS CORPORATION NEW YORK".

Model

- manufactured in the 1960's.
- the model designation may be marked on top of the barrel as;
"MISSISIPPI DERINGER".
- the left side of the barrel may be marked, "MODEL 1958".
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; blue or chrome plated receiver/frame and barrels; spurred trigger and hammer; the barrel release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a fixed blade for a front sight with a fixed V notch for a rear sight; may have black checkered composition or simulated pearl grip panels.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Action

- over/under configeration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- one sample was marked as five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- one sample was marked: ".22 L.R.".

Importer

- the importer/distributer maybe marked on the left side of the barrels as: "STOGER ARMS CORPORATION NEW YORK".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21584	Rosco Arms Company	Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
122617	Rohm	Mississippi Derringer	Rohm	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1958

1958 Mississippi Deringer

Mississippi Deringer 1958

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189964
Make: Stoeger
Model: P3000

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	P3000
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189964 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189964 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER, INC. - ACCOKEEK MARYLAND" over "STOEGER - TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "P3000" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, smoothbore barrel threaded for chokes, with or without a ventilated top rib; receiver/frame which may be tapped and drilled to accept an accessory rail; right side ejection; tubular under barrel magazine; cross bar safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic collapsible or fixed buttstock, pistol grip or checkered semi-pistol grip and forearm; integrated sling swivel studs; black or camo finish.
- overall length with 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine. - advertised with a +1 capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46325	Benelli	Nova	Benelli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3000

31814

31826

31856

31861

31892

31892FS

31893

31921

Freedom Defense

Freedom Series Defense

P3000 Adjustable Extentable PGS

P3000 Camo

P3000 Camo Max-5

P3000 Camo Western Viper

P3000 Freedom Defense

P3000 Freedom Series

P3000 Slug

P3000 Soft PGS

P3000 Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P3000 Synthetic PG

P3000 Synthetic Slug

P3000 Wood

P3000 Wood Slug

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123821
Make: Stoeger
Model: P350

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	P350
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123821 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123821 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Stoeger" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STOEGER - TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Stoeger Istanbul Turkey" has been observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STOEGER, INC. - ACCOKEEK MARYLAND" and "STOEGER - TURKEY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Stoeger P350" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this pump action shotgun utilizing an under-barrel tubular magazine. - features include: round barrel with or without a ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; Benelli style rotating bolt head; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip butt stock; matte black or camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "Stoeger" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "STOEGER - TURKEY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Stoeger Istanbul Turkey" has been observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "STOEGER, INC. - ACCOKEEK MARYLAND" and "STOEGER - TURKEY" was observed marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - six digit number without prefix or suffix has been observed.
Calibre	- "12 GA. 3 1/2" - 89 mm - FOR 2 3/4" 3" OR 3 1/2" SHELL" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the barrel is marked "SILAH SANAYI".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128000	Stoeger	SP312	Vursan	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

31572

31579

31580

31581

31582

31583

31584

31585

31586

31587

31588

31592

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

31594

31596

31597

31598

P 350

P-350

P-350 Defence

P-350 Defence Gun

P-350 Defence Pistol Grip

P-350 Steadygrip

P-350 Turkey Gun

P350 APG

P350 D

P350 Defence Gun

P350 Defence Pistol Grip

P350 Defense

P350 MAX-4

P350 Max 4

P350 Pistol Grip

P350 Steadygrip

P350 Synthetic

P350 Timber

P350 Timber HD

P350 Turkey Gun

P350D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189966
Make: Stoeger
Model: P3500

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	P3500
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189966 - 16	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189966 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 20	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 21	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 14	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 23	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189966 - 24	12 GA X 3 1/2"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "P3500" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "P3500" is similar the "P3000" however it is chambered for 3.5" shells.
- features may include: bead, post or fibre optic front sight; round smoothbore barrel threaded for chokes; ventilated top rib; alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross-bolt safety located a the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic semi pistol grip stock, synthetic fixed or telescopic stock with vertical pistol grip; wood or synthetic forearm; synthetic recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black or camouflage finish.
- overall length with 660mm (26") barrel is 1219mm (48") and average weight is 3.1kg (7lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1270mm (50"); average weight is 3.23kg (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "STOEGER - TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER, INC. - ACCOKEEK MARYLAND" over "STOEGER - TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi (formerly Vursan) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stoeger Industries, which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beretta.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi produces pistols and shotguns for Beretta and Stoeger.
- Stoeger Industries is an importer based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	-the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31880

31881

31882

31883

3500

3500 Pump

Black Synthetic

P 3500

P3500 Adjustable Extendable PGS

P3500 Camo

P3500 Camo Max-5

P3500 Pump

P3500 Slug

P3500 Soft PGS

P3500 Synthetic

P3500 Synthetic Slug

P3500 Tactical

P3500 Tactical Pump

P3500 Wood

P3500 Wood Slug

Realtree Max-5

Tactical Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26456
Make: Stoeger
Model: Pro Series 95

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Pro Series 95
Manufacturer:	Aimco Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26456 - 1	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26456 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "PRO SERIES 95" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- designed after the HIGH STANDARD target models.
- introduced in 1995.
- features include: interchangeable barrels: ventilated rib; bull or fluted barrel; stainless finish; automatic slide lock; Pachamyr grips; adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger.
- overall length for 140mm barreled version is 244mm (9 5/8") and for the 184mm barreled version is 286mm (11 ¼").

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Aimco, Incorporated, Houston, Texas. U.S.A.

Serial Number

- located above trigger on right side.

Calibre

- ".22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro 95

Series 95

Stoeger 95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144116
Make: Stoeger
Model: Remington 1875 Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Remington 1875 Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144116 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144116 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER - ACCOKEEK, MD - A. UBERTI - ITALY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Stoeger Industries is an importer based in Accokeek, Maryland, USA.
- Stoeger Industries began importation and distribution of Uberti products in 2003.

Model

- "1875 OUTLAW model" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Remington 1875 Outlaw" is a modern reproduction of the "Remington model 1875" single action army revolver.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable round trigger guard; wood grip plates; blue finished barrel, barrel web, ejector rod housing, cylinder, trigger, and trigger guard; color case hardened finished receiver/frame, loading gate, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- "A UBERTI - ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consists of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- "CAT. 4188" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 4188" is not a serial number.
- "CAT. 4188" is an Italian proof house catalogue number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23035	Uberti	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25534	EMF	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Outlaw

1875 Outlaw Model

4188

Cat 4188

Outlaw 1875 Remington

Remington 1875 Outlaw Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197241
Make: Stoeger
Model: RX20TAC

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	RX20TAC
Manufacturer:	Stoeger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197241 - 1	177 PELLET	1	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197241 - 3	177 PELLET	1	462	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197241 - 2	22 PELLET	1	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197241 - 4	22 PELLET	1	462	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "RX20TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUPPRESSOR" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cocking grip at the end of the barrel; interchangeable, textured grips and forend panels; automatic, ambidextrous safety mounted on back of receiver/frame; may come equipped with a suppressor.
- Overall length with a 462 mm (18.18 inches) barrel is 1122 mm (44.17 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .22 Pellet with a lead pellet is 240 m/s - 800 fps. - Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .177 Pellet with a lead pellet is 305 m/s - 1000 fps. - Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .177 Pellet with a alloy pellet is 360 m/s - 1200 fps.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RX 20 TAC

RX 20 TAC SUPPRESSOR

RX20 TAC

RX20 TAC SUPPRESSOR

RX20TAC SUPPRESSOR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197242
Make: Stoeger
Model: RX40

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	RX40
Manufacturer:	Stoeger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197242 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RX40" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: under barrel cocking lever; pop up chamber upon full cocking action of the cocking lever; automatic, ambidextrous safety mounted on back of receiver/frame; interchangeable, textured grips and forend panels on synthetic stocks; may come equipped with a synthetic or wood stock.
- Overall length with a 420 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 1092.2 mm (43 inches), average weight is 3 kg (6.61 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Under lever cocking.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Pop up chamber upon full cocking action of the cocking lever.
- Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .177 Pellet with a lead pellet is 305 m/s - 1000 fps.
- Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .177 Pellet with a alloy pellet is 360 m/s - 1200 fps.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RX 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194627
Make: Stoeger
Model: RX5

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	RX5
Manufacturer:	Stoeger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194627 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194627 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "RX5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cocking grip at the end of the barrel; automatic, ambidextrous safety mounted on back of receiver/frame; may come with a wood or synthetic stock; synthetic stock may come in a variety of colour finishes.
- Overall length with a 420 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 1041 mm (41 inches), average weight is 2.4 kg (5.29 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER AIRGUNS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .177 Pellet with a lead pellet is 200 m/s - 660 fps.
- Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .177 Pellet with a alloy pellet is 245 m/s - 810 fps.
- Referenced velocity by manufacturer for .22 Pellet with a lead pellet is 152.4 m/s - 500 fps.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RX 5

RX 5 Black

RX 5 Black Combo

RX 5 Combo

RX 5 Green

RX 5 Green Combo

RX 5 Grey

RX 5 Grey Combo

RX 5 Wood

RX 5 Wood Combo

RX Combo

RX Line

RX Series

RX5 Black

RX5 Black Combo

RX5 Combo

RX5 Green

RX5 Green Combo

RX5 Grey

RX5 Grey Combo

RX5 Wood

RX5 Wood Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197449
Make: Stoeger
Model: S3000-C

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	S3000-C
Manufacturer:	Stoeger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197449 - 3	177 PELLET	1	117	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197449 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197449 - 2	177 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Stoeger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S3000-C" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CANADIAN EDITION" over "VERSION CANADIENNE" over "UNDER/MOINS 495 FPS/PS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: automatic, ambidextrous safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a scope; may come equipped with a synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Stoeger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.
- Reported velocity in the Canadian edition with a .177 Pellet is 150 mps or 495 fps.
- Reported velocity in the Non-Canadian edition with a .177 lead Pellet is 201 mps or 660 fps.
- Reported velocity in the Non-Canadian edition with a .177 alloy pellet is 246 mps or 810 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

210000010833

30316

30317

30362

S3000-C Compact

S80513C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196899
Make: Stoeger
Model: S4000-E

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	S4000-E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196899 - 4	177 PELLET	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 6	177 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 7	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 8	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 5	22 PELLET	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 9	22 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 10	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 3	22 PELLET	1	457	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196899 - 11	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196899 - 12	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Produced in two variants, a " Canadian" and a "US " specification.
- US Specification airgun has a velocity of 1200 FPS , and comes with an integral suppressor.
- The Canadian specification airgun has a velocity of 495 fps., and is designed in a way that it cannot accept the US Spec suppressor.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This model may be seen with a 4x32 scope, rectangular/diamond shaped barrel, and customizable synthetic stock. The stock may be accented via different coloured grips.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- The air rifle is single shot where a pellet is placed individually in the chamber.

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- The US and Canadian variants both have a velocity of 495fps and 1200fps; The Canadian specification variant is not suppressed and is not equipped or capable of accepting the US Variant suppressor system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30312

30313

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

30314

30315

30360

30361

30399

30401

S-4000-e

S4000

S4000E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197413
Make: Stoeger
Model: S4000L

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	S4000L
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197413 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197413 - 2	177 PELLET	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197413 - 3	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197413 - 4	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" or "Stoeger Airguns" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Trade name used by "Beretta Holding", "Stoeger Canada", & "Stoeger Industries".
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S4000L" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Introduced in 2019.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the firearm.
- Features include: break open barrel, spring action receiver/frame with advanced ergonomics; interchangeable fiber optic front sight inserts; synthetic stock with multi-grip system for adaptability; adjustable two stage trigger.
- Average overall weight is about 4.6 kg (10.14 lbs).

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Velocities have been reported as 151 mps/495 fps and 366 mps/1200 fps.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Other Markings	- Canadian Edition Version Canadienne under/moins 495 FPS/PS is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19-032080001

686755077173

686775075162

686775075179

686775077166

Canadian Edition Version Canadienne

Canadian Version

S4000L Canadian Edition Version Canadienne.

S82001L

S82001LE

S82011L

S82011LE

Version Canadienne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197880
Make: Stoeger
Model: S6000-A

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	S6000-A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197880 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197880 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Stoeger is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on top of the barrel.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6000A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S6000A

S70015A

Stoeger 6000-A

Stoeger S6000-A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197876
Make: Stoeger
Model: S6000-E

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	S6000-E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197876 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197876 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- STOEGER is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Compressed spring air piston.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30402

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

30403

30404

30406

S6000

S6000-E Underlever

S6000E

S6000E Underlever

STOEGERSS6000E

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197881
Make: Stoeger
Model: S8000-TAC

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	S8000-TAC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197881 - 1	177 PELLET	1	431	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197881 - 2	22 PELLET	1	431	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Stoeger is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

-The model is usually marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30435

S8000 TAC

S8000 Tactical

Stoeger S8000-Tac

Stoeger S8000TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197237
Make: Stoeger
Model: S8000E-TAC

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	S8000E-TAC
Manufacturer:	Stoeger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197237 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197237 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "S8000E-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ambidextrous safety; interchangeable grip and forend inserts.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Compressed gas piston. - Velocity of .177 pellet is reported as 365 mps or 1200 fps. - Velocity of .22 pellet is reported as 304 mps or 1000 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#30433

#30434

037084304335

037084304342

30433

30434

S8000

S8000 E Tac

S8000-E

S8000-E Tac

S8000-Tac

S8000E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119504
Make: Stoeger
Model: Single Barrel Classic

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Single Barrel Classic
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119504 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119504 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119504 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119504 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119504 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119504 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119504 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Stoeger name will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a single-shot, break-open design, visible external hammer shotgun imported from Brazil by Stoeger.
- originally introduced in 2002 as the "Single Barrel", in 2003 product literature this model is designated as the "Single Barrel Classic" to differentiate it from the new "Single Barrel Hunter" model which is a hammerless design.
- Stoeger previously imported shotguns under the "IGA" brand name.
- features include: action opened by pulling rearwards on the trigger-guard; blued finish; plain barrel (with or without rib) with a bead front sight; manually cocked external hammer; fixed (410 Ga barrel) or screw-in choke tube; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- also available in a "Youth" version, with a short length-of-pull straight-grip stock.
- available with a matte finished, stainless steel receiver/frame as the "Single Barrel Special".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121238	Stoeger	Single Barrel Hunter	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122266	Stoeger	Single Barrel Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

31600

31605

31610

31615

31620

31625

31640

31645

31650

31655

31660

31665

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Classic Youth

Single Barrel Youth

Youth Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121238
Make: Stoeger
Model: Single Barrel Hunter

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Single Barrel Hunter
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121238 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121238 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121238 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121238 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121238 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121238 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- this is a single-shot, break-open design, hammerless shotgun imported from Brazil by Stoeger.
- introduced in 2003.
- Stoeger also offers a similar single barrel, external hammer shotgun as the "Single Barrel Classic" (originally designated just "Single Barrel").
- Stoeger previously imported shotguns under the "IGA" brand name.
- features include: action opened by pulling rearwards on the trigger-guard; blued finish; ventilated rib barrel with a bead front sight; fixed (410 Ga barrel) or screw-in choke tube; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm.
- also available in a "Youth" version, with a short length-of-pull straight-grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119504	Stoeger	Single Barrel Classic	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122266	Stoeger	Single Barrel Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

31601

31606

31611

31616

31621

31626

Hunter Youth Single Barrel

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Hunter Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122266
Make: Stoeger
Model: Single Barrel Special

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Single Barrel Special
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122266 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122266 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122266 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122266 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122266 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122266 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a single-shot, break-open design, visible external hammer shotgun imported from Brazil by Stoeger.
- Stoeger previously imported shotguns under the "IGA" brand name.
- features include: action opened by pulling rearwards on the trigger-guard; matte finished stainless steel receiver/frame; blued barrel with a top mounted ventilated rib; bead front sight; manually cocked external hammer; fixed (410 GA barrel) or screw-in choke tubes; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm; rubber recoil pad.
- also available in a "Youth" version with a shorter buttstock and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119504	Stoeger	Single Barrel Classic	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
121238	Stoeger	Single Barrel Hunter	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

31630

31631

31632

31633

31634

31635

Single Barrel Special Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74689
Make: Stoeger
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74689 - 8	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74689 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74689 - 11	22 LR	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74689 - 2	22 LR	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74689 - 9	22 RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74689 - 3	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74689 - 12	22 RF	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74689 - 4	22 RF	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74689 - 7	22 SHORT	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74689 - 5	22 SHORT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74689 - 10	22 SHORT	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74689 - 6	22 SHORT	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Stoeger single shot target pistols that are not identifiable as to model.
- Stoeger Arms listed these pistols in their catalog as late as 1939 and they were advertised as "Stoeger's Target Sidearms"
- features may include the following:
- break open action, with push button or side lever operating handle or bolt operated action.
- barrels: half octagonal, half round, or part octagonal, part round and part octagonal at the muzzle end, or part octagonal and part round fully fluted.
- fixed front sight, fixed, or adjustable rear sight.
- usually features an external hammer.

Action

- turned down bolt action, or push button or lever operated break open action.

Barrel

- this entry is for models fitted with fairly long barrels, 254mm and 318mm, specimen with shorter barrel should be considered as non-commercial conversions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

760

762

763

765

769

770

No 760

No 762

No 763

No 765

No 769

No 770

Single Barrel Target Pistol

Target Pistol

Target Pistol No 760

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target Pistol No 762

Target Pistol No 763

Target Pistol No 765

Target Pistol No 769

Target Pistol No 770

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128000
Make: Stoeger
Model: SP312

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	SP312
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128000 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128000 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128000 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SP312" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- feature include: checkered black technopolymer stock and forend; high strength black anodized alloy receiver/frame; black rubber recoil pad; three lugs rotary bolt head locking system with dual operating arms; magazine cut off device located in front of the trigger; blade front sight; screw-in chokes; cross bolt safety.
- overall length with a 550mm (21 3/4") barrel is 1095mm (43 1/8"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GA 3" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.
- magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123821	Stoeger	P350	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SP312 Defence

SP312 Law Enforcement

SP312D

SP312LE

Special Police 312

Special Purpose 312

Stoeger SP 312

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197260
Make: Stoeger
Model: Stoeger RX3TAC

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Stoeger RX3TAC
Manufacturer:	BAM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197260 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" is marked on the top of the action tube been part of the model name.
- "STOEGER" logo of stylized S with two integrated circles as a target, plus centre-point.
- "STOEGER" also use the abbreviation "STG".
- "Stoeger Airguns" is a brand of the Beretta Group.
- "Stoeger Airguns" headquarters is located in Accokeek, Maryland USA.
- "Stoeger Canada Ltd" is located in Oshawa, Ontario Canada.
- "Stoeger Canada" is the exclusive importer and distributor for Beretta, Benelli, Sako, Tikka, Franchi, Stoeger, Steiner, Burris, Uberti, Chapuis and Manurhin.

Model

- "Stoeger RX3TAC" is marked on the top of the action tube.
- "Stoeger RX3TAC" is the Canadian version of the international "Stoeger RX" series of airguns.
- "Stoeger RX3TAC" is marked on the left side of the action tube: "CANADIAN EDITION VERSION CANADIENNE UNDER/MOINS 495FPS/PS".
- Features include: rifled barrel with a synthetic over molding that incorporate a larger diameter tapering onto the barrel block; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety lever located at the rear of the action tube; one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with interchangeable forend and pistol grip surfaces that may be of colour; adjustable cheek piece; coloured butt spacer for length of pull adjustment.

Manufacturer

- "BAM" is marked on top of the action tube.
- "BAM" stands for "Best Airgun Manufacturer".
- "BAM" started production of military products in 1965.
- "BAM" started production of airgun and shotgun in 1980.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel block.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (STG) and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194732
Make: Stoeger
Model: STR-9

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	STR-9
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194732 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194732 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPORTER BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC." over "ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STR-9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STR" is molded into the backstrap.
- this is a striker fired synthetic receiver/frame pistol.
- features included: fixed 3-dot sights; slide with large front and rear serrations; right side ejection port; synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail forward of the squared trigger guard, and interchangeable backstraps; ambidextrous magazine release; trigger safety; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 106mm (4.17") barrel is 189mm (7.44"), average weight is 0.75kg (26.5oz).
- also available in compact version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPORTER BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC." over "ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi (formerly Vursan) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stoeger Industries, which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beretta.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi produces pistols and shotguns for Beretta and Stoeger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter with four number prefix "T6429", a dash "-", two number "last 2 digits of the year of manufacture", a dash "-", and a letter "K" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194734	Stoeger	STR-9C	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198168	Stoeger	STR-9S Combat	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198179	Stoeger	STR-9F	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199795	Stoeger	STR-9 Combat X	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31720

31721

31722

STR

STR9

T6429

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199795
Make: Stoeger
Model: STR-9 Combat X

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	STR-9 Combat X
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199795 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199795 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199795 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199795 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in a circle with a round target reticle in the center.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "STR-9 COMBAT X" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The "Combat" series of "Stoeger STR" models can be distinguished by their adjustable fibre optic sights.
- The "X" series of models can be distinguished by their horizontal texturing above the trigger guard and a lack of finger grooves on the frame.

- Features include: mid-size frame and slide; front and rear slide serrations; horizontal texturing above trigger guard; slide stop lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous take down lever; interchangeable backstraps; flared magwell.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in a circle with a round target reticle in the center.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter, four digits, a dash, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC. ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194732	Stoeger	STR-9	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198168	Stoeger	STR-9S Combat	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198199	Stoeger	STR-9MC	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31775

31776

STR 9 Combat X

STR 9 CombatX

STR-9 CombatX

STR9 Combat X

STR9 CombatX

Stoeger STR 9 Combat X

Stoeger STR 9 CombatX

Stoeger STR-9 Combat X

Stoeger STR-9 CombatX

Stoeger STR9 Combat X

Stoeger STR9 CombatX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194734
Make: Stoeger
Model: STR-9C

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	STR-9C
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194734 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194734 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPORTER BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC." over "ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "STR" is molded into the grip.
- "STR-9C" is not marked on the firearm.
- "C" stand for compact.
- features included: dovetailed 3-dots sights; slide with large front and rear serrations; large ejection port; polymer with fiber glass receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release; automatic safety; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 97mm (3.82") barrel is 174mm (6.85"), average weight 695gr (24.5oz).
- also available in commander version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "IMPORTER BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC." over "ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi (formerly Vursan) is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stoeger Industries, which itself is a wholly owned subsidiary of Beretta.
- Stoeger Silah Sanayi produces pistols and shotguns for Beretta and Stoeger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter with four number prefix "T6429" a dash "-", two number "last 2 digits of the year of manufacture", a dash "-", and a letter "R" and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194732	Stoeger	STR-9	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198179	Stoeger	STR-9F	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

STR

STR-9 Compact

STR9 Compact

STR9C

T6429

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198179
Make: Stoeger
Model: STR-9F

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	STR-9F
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198179 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198179 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198179 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in a circle with a round target reticle in the center.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "STR-9F" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "F" stands for "Full size".
- Features include: mid-size frame; full-size slide; scalloped cut in front of the slide and frame; front and rear slide serrations; slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous take down lever; three finger grooves on the frame; interchangeable backstraps.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in a circle with a round target reticle in the center.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter, four digits, a dash, two digits, a letter, followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC. ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194732	Stoeger	STR-9	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194734	Stoeger	STR-9C	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198168	Stoeger	STR-9S Combat	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31752

31762

STR 9F

STR 9F Full Size

STR-9F Full Size

STR9F

STR9F Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198199
Make: Stoeger
Model: STR-9MC

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	STR-9MC
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198199 - 1	9MM LUGER	11	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198199 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in a circle with a round target reticle in the center.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "STR-9MC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "MC" stands for "Micro Compact".

- Features include: Micro-size frame and slide; low profile iron sights; front and rear slide serrations; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; two finger grooves on the frame.
- Features may include: Tritium night sights; optical sight mounting plate; extended magazine baseplate; various colored finishes.

- Overall length with a 84 mm (3.28 inches) barrel is 155 mm (6.1 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in a circle with a round target reticle in the center.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter, four digits, a dash, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC. ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198168	Stoeger	STR-9S Combat	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199795	Stoeger	STR-9 Combat X	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31766

31768

31770

31771

37000

37001

STR-9 Micro Compact

STR-9 Micro-Compact

STR9 MC

STR9 Micro Compact

STR9 Micro-Compact

STR9MC

STR9Micro Compact

STR9Micro-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198168
Make: Stoeger
Model: STR-9S Combat

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	STR-9S Combat
Manufacturer:	Stoeger Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198168 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198168 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in the shape of a round target.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "STR-9S COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The "Combat" series of "Stoeger STR" models can be distinguished by their adjustable fibre optic sights.
- Features include: Mid-size frame and slide; scalloped cut in front of the slide and frame; front and rear slide serrations; three finger grooves on the frame; interchangeable backstraps; flared magwell; slide catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous take down lever; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 119 mm (4.68 inches) barrel is 211 mm (8.3 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S" in the shape of a round target.
- "STOEGER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a letter, four digits, a dash, two digits, two letters followed by five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC. ACCOKEEK MD USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY STOEGER INDUSTRIES INC. ACCOKEEK MD USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194732	Stoeger	STR-9	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198179	Stoeger	STR-9F	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198199	Stoeger	STR-9MC	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199795	Stoeger	STR-9 Combat X	Stoeger Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31736

31746

31786

31787

STR 9 S Combat

STR 9S

STR 9S Combat

STR-9S

STR9S

STR9S Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119499
Make: Stoeger
Model: Uplander

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Uplander
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119499 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119499 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119499 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name is usually marked on the barrels.

Model

- "Stoeger Uplander" in script may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Brazilian-made side by side shotgun imported by Stoeger.
- these same shotguns were previously imported by Stoeger under the "IGA" brand name.
- features include: side by side boxlock action; double triggers; tang mounted safety; Brazilian hardwood pistol-grip stock and forearm (20 and 410 GA versions available with straight-grip, "English" style stocks); bead front sight; and 12- and 20- gauge versions available with either fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes.
- also available in a "deluxe" version (with an American walnut stock and forearm, single selective trigger, and automatic ejectors) as the "Uplander Supreme".
- also available with a shortened buttstock and 24"/610mm barrels (for younger/smaller shooters) as the "Uplander Youth".
- also available with an "English"-style straight-wrist stock and a nickeled receiver/frame as the "Upland Special".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41422	IGA	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
81392	IGA	Uplander Supreme	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119500	Stoeger	Uplander Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119502	Stoeger	Uplander Supreme	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31125

31130

31135

31140

31145

31150

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

31155

31160

31165

31170

31175

31180

31185

31190

31195

31206

31207

Uplander Combo

Uplander English Stock

Uplander Fixed Chokes

Uplander Screw-In Chokes

Uplander Short Stock

Uplander Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119500
Make: Stoeger
Model: Uplander Special

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Uplander Special
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119500 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119500 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119500 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119500 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger markings will usually be found on the barrels.

Model

- this is a Brazilian-made side by side shotgun imported by Stoeger.
- features include: side by side boxlock action; nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrels; double triggers; tang safety; Brazilian hardwood straight-grip stock and forearm; bead front sight; and interchangeable screw-in chokes(except 28 guage).
- DO NOT CONFUSE this shotgun with those versions of the "Uplander" that are also made with straight-grip stocks; where the "Uplander" will always have a blued receiver/frame, the "Upland Special" will always have a nickeled receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41422	IGA	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
81392	IGA	Uplander Supreme	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119499	Stoeger	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119502	Stoeger	Uplander Supreme	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31196

31197

31198

31199

Upland Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119502
Make: Stoeger
Model: Uplander Supreme

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	Uplander Supreme
Manufacturer:	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119502 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119502 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119502 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119502 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119502 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119502 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Stoeger name will usually be found on the barrels.

Model

- this is a Brazilian-made side by side shotgun imported by Stoeger.
- these same shotguns were previously imported by Stoeger under the "IGA" brand name.
- features include: side by side boxlock action; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; American walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; "Red Bar" front sight; automatic ejectors; and interchangeable screw-in chokes.
- also available in a "plain" version with a Brazilian hardwood stock and forearm, double triggers, and extractors as the "Uplander".
- also available with an "English"-style straight-wrist stock and a nickeled receiver/frame as the "Upland Special".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Brazil" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41422	IGA	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119499	Stoeger	Uplander	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119500	Stoeger	Uplander Special	Amantino, E R & Cia (ERA)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

31100

31105

31110

31115

31120

Deluxe Uplander

Supreme Uplander

Uplander Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128309
Make: Stoeger
Model: X10

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	X10
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128309 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128309 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is usually marked on the side of the stock and/or the barrel.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "STOEGER MOD. X10" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with a shrouded muzzle cocking grip, red fixed fibre-optic front sight and adjustable green fibre-optic rear sight; all metal receiver/frame with integral dovetail scope rail; ambidextrous automatic safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood or black synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo type cheek piece and butt pad; blued finish.
- X10 is also available as a "COMBO" version that features a 4X32 scope and mounts.
- X10 youth version is known as the model X5.
- X10 deluxe version is known as the model X20.
- overall length is 1080mm (42.5").

Action

- hinged barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "STG" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 4.5mm/.177" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127263	Beeman	Sportsman 550 Series		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128317	Stoeger	X20		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128318	Stoeger	X5		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30014

30015

30016

30018

30041

30045

30054

30058

X 10

X10 Black Synthetic

X10 Black Synthetic Combo

X10 Combo

X10 Wood

X10 Wood Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128317
Make: Stoeger
Model: X20

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	X20
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128317 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128317 - 3	177 PELLET	1	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128317 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is usually marked on the side of the stock and/or the barrel.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "STOEGER MOD. X20 SUPPRESSOR" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with a shrouded muzzle cocking grip, red fixed fibre-optic front sight and adjustable green fibre-optic rear sight; all metal receiver/frame with integral dovetail scope rail; ambidextrous automatic safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood pistol grip stock or black or camo synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo type cheek piece and butt pad; blued finish.
- X20 is also available with a sound suppressor/silencer.
- X20 is also available as a "COMBO" version that features a 3-9X40 scope and mounts.
- X20 is also available in a youth version known as the model X5.
- X20 is also available in a adult version known as the model X10.
- overall length is 1080mm (42.5").

Action

- hinged barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the breech.
- serial number of referenced example consisted of three letters and seven numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".
- note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128309	Stoeger	X10		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128318	Stoeger	X5		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30020

30021

30022

30023

30024

30025

30050

30050 X20 Suppressor

30051

30051 X20 Suppressor

30067

30071

30080

30084

30088

30096

Advantage Timber HD Camo

X 20

X20 Black Synthetic

X20 Black Synthetic Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X20 Camo

X20 Camo Combo

X20 Combo

X20 HD-Timber

X20 HD-Timber Camo Combo

X20 Silenced

X20 Suppressor

X20 Wood

X20 Wood Combo

X20S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196917
Make: Stoeger
Model: X20GT

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	X20GT
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196917 - 1	177 PELLET	1	429	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm. - This is a standard hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle. - The X20GT is also available as a "COMBO" version that features a 4X32 scope and mounts. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 1180 mm (46 inches), average weight is 3.20 kg (7.05 lbs).
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed spring air piston. - Velocity is reported 151 mps or 495 fps.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

175-6378-0

X20GT SYN COMBO

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X20GT Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179262
Make: Stoeger
Model: X3-TAC

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	X3-TAC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179262 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179262 - 2	177 PELLET	1	368	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on top of the compression chamber and moulded into the synthetic stock.

Model

- "X3-TAC" is marked on the top of the compression chamber.
- this is a version of the Stoeger "X3" made with a synthetic "frame" buttstock having a vertical pistol-grip.
- features include: matte black finish; open adjustable fluorescent sights; enlarged tapered muzzle weight; automatic ambidextrous "push-in" safety at the rear of the compression chamber; synthetic buttstock with frame butt, vertical pistol-grip, and ambidextrous cheekpiece; buttpad.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X3

X3 TAC

X3TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128318
Make: Stoeger
Model: X5

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	X5
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128318 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128318 - 3	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128318 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is usually marked on the side of the stock and/or on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "STOEGER MODEL X5" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with a shrouded muzzle cocking grip, red fixed fibre-optic front sight and adjustable green fibre-optic rear sight; all metal receiver/frame with integral dovetail scope rail; ambidextrous automatic safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood or black synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo type cheek piece and butt pad; blued finish.
- X5 is also available as a "COMBO" version that features a 4X32 scope and mounts.
- X5 with synthetic stock was introduced in 2010.
- X5 is also available in an adult version known as the model X10.
- X5 is also available in a deluxe version known as the model X20.
- overall length is 1041mm (41.0") and average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
- Variant 1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- Variant 2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "STG" prefix and seven numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128309	Stoeger	X10		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128317	Stoeger	X20		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30005

30006

30010

30012

SA X5

X 5

X5 Black Synthetic

X5 Combo

X5 Wood

X5 Wood Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130490
Make: Stoeger
Model: X50

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	X50
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130490 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130490 - 2	22 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is usually marked on the side of the stock and/or the barrel.
- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel block.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "STOEGER MODEL X50" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard hinged barrel design, spring piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with a shrouded muzzle cocking grip, red fixed fibre-optic front sight and adjustable green fibre-optic rear sight; all metal receiver/frame with integral dovetail scope rail; ambidextrous automatic safety mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; synthetic trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; hardwood pistol grip stock or black or camo synthetic pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo type cheek piece and butt pad; blued finish.
- also available as a "COMBO" version that features a scope.
- overall length 1270 (50"); weight 8.3 lbs.

Action

- hinged barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- example observed with "STG" prefix and seven digits.

Calibre

- "cal. 4.5mm/.177" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30028
30029
30030
30031
30112
30114
30116
30121
X 50
X50 Black Synthetic
X50 Black Sythetic Combo
X50 Camo
X50 Camo Combo
X50 Combo
X50 Wood
X50 Wood Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197419
Make: Stoeger
Model: XM1

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	XM1
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197419 - 6	177 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197419 - 8	177 PELLET	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197419 - 5	177 PELLET	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197419 - 7	177 PELLET	7	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197419 - 2	22 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197419 - 4	22 PELLET	1	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197419 - 1	22 PELLET	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197419 - 3	22 PELLET	7	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STOEGER AIRGUNS" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "XM1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: enlarged, textured bolt handle; safety located on the front of the trigger guard; interchangeable pistol grip; may come equipped with a suppressor; may come equipped with a removable air gauge cover; synthetic stock may come in a camo finish. - This firearm comes from the factory with a rotary magazine and single-pellet adapter which allows the "XM1" to function as either a bolt-action or a single-shot air rifle.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Pre charged pneumatic. - Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine. - This firearm comes from the factory with a rotary magazine and single-pellet adapter which allows the "XM1" to function as either a bolt-action or a single-shot air rifle.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30318

30319

30341

30342

XM-1

XM-1 PCP

XM1 PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198630
Make: Stoeger
Model: XM1 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	XM1 Ranger
Manufacturer:	Snow Peak Air (SPA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198630 - 3	177 PELLET	12	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198630 - 1	22 PELLET	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198630 - 2	25 PELLET	9	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stoeger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XM1 RANGER" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: free-floating, sleeved and tensioned barrel; pressure gauge on the front of the air tank; pressure regulator gauge under the fore-end; straight-pull reloading mechanism; cross-bolt style safety button located on the side of the of the trigger ; interchangeable pistol grip inserts, adjustable cheek riser.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters, seven digits, and a letter.

Calibre

- The caliber designation is marked on the left side of the firearm, below the magazine loading port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger XM1

Stoeger XM1 Ranger

X M1 Ranger

XM1RANGER

XM7 Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194783
Make: Stoeger
Model: XP4

Summary

Make:	Stoeger
Model:	XP4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194783 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOEGER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- logo of stylized S with two integrated circles as a target, plus centre-point, may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame over the make name.
- Stoeger Airguns is a brand of the Beretta Group.
- Stoeger Airguns headquarters is located in Accokeek, Maryland USA.

Model

- "STOEGER XP4" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved upper assembly for accessories; receiver/frame with integral groove and grip; automatic safety; external hammer; matte black or black/green finish.
- overall length 246mm (9.7"), weight 1.2 kg (2.65 lbs).

Action

- break barrel spring piston.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30310

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoeger XP 4

Stoeger XP4

XP 4

XP4 Military

XP4 Tactical

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121146
Make: STOGOS
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	STOGOS
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Stotz & Goessel (STOGOS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121146 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Stogos Suhl" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Stogos" is a trademark of "Stotz & Goessel".

Model
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all over & under combination firearms made by Stotz & Goessl that bear no model designation.
- features may include: box lock or side lock action; top, side, under lever opening; double triggers; double exposed hammers or hammerless.
- German proof marks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Stogos" is a trademark of "Stotz & Goessel".
- "Johann Stotz and Leopold Goessel" were located in Suhl, Thuringia, Germany from 1934 to 1940.

Action
- break action, shotgun barrel over rifle barrel.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrels.

Other Markings
- "Made in Germany" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158747
Make: Stolle
Model: 338 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	338 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158747 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158747 - 2	7MM-338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action long-range target and sniping rifle made in left- or right-hand versions, and in various formats (stocks, cheekpieces, metal finishes, etc).
- features may include: multi-chamber muzzle brake; fluted or non-fluted barrel; mounting rail for optics; synthetic pistol-grip stock (usually with adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate); bead-blasted, cerakote, or anodized finishes.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sniper 338 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147642
Make: Stolle
Model: Atlas

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Atlas
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147642 - 2	300 NORMA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147642 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147642 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147642 - 4	6MM CREEDMOOR	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- "STOLLE - ATLAS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2013.
- "Atlas" model is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom single shot or repeating target rifle.
- features include: steel construction; flat bottom receiver/frame with a full length dovetail for mounting a scope; integral recoil lug.
- available in a left or right hand action.
- also available in a long action.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate or a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109315	Stolle	Kodiak	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot
178022	MasterPiece Arms	Atlas	Kelbly's	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Benchrest Rifle

Kelbly's Atlas

Long Atlas

The Atlas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147659
Make: Stolle
Model: Atlas

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Atlas
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147659 - 1	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- "STOLLE - ATLAS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2013.
- "Atlas" model is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom single shot or repeating target rifle.
- features include: steel construction; flat bottom receiver/frame with a full length dovetail for mounting a scope; integral recoil lug.
- available in a left or right hand action.
- also available in a long action.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109315	Stolle	Kodiak	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot
178022	MasterPiece Arms	Atlas	Kelbly's	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Benchrest Rifle

Long Atlas

The Atlas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197844
Make: Stolle
Model: Atlas Lite

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Atlas Lite
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197844 - 3	25 CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197844 - 6	300 PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197844 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197844 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197844 - 8	6.5MM PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197844 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197844 - 7	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197844 - 5	7MM PRC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ATLAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ATLAS LITE" is marked on the top left side of the receiver/frame. - The "Atlas Lite" is available as both a complete rifle and as an action to be built with aftermarket barrels and parts. - "ATLAS LITE" is an internal or magazine box feed, Remington 700 type receiver/frame with a spiral fluted bolt body. - "ATLAS LITE" is available in short and long action. - Features include: dual pin recoil lug; drill and tapped for optical mount; one piece bolt with aluminum knob; right rear bridge square and left side rectangular cut-outs/windows.
Manufacturer	- "KELBLY'S INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KELBLY'S" is a custom manufacturer of benchrest, varmint, tactical, and target rifles. - "KELBLY'S" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio U.S.A.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AICS/AW & ADL/BDL/AICS CIP type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Atlas Lite Action

Atlas Lite Receiver

Kelbly Atlas

Kelbly Atlas Lite

Kelbly's Atlas

Kelbly's Atlas Lite

Kelbly's Repeater Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126997
Make: Stolle
Model: Grizzly 2

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Grizzly 2
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126997 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126997 - 2	6MM BR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126997 - 3	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- "STOLLE - GRIZZLY II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle.
- features include: 416 R stainless steel action; flat bottom receiver/frame; full length dovetail on top of receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions; integral recoil lug.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grizzly

Grizzly II

Grizzly II Action

Grizzly Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132897
Make: Stolle
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132897 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- "STOLLE - KODIAK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom single shot or repeating target rifle.
- features include: aluminum construction; flat bottom receiver/frame; full length dovetail on top of receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions; integral recoil lug.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts a Remington 700 magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109315	Stolle	Kodiak	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Benchrest Rifle

Long Kodiak

The Kodiak

The Long Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109315
Make: Stolle
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109315 - 3	22 PPC	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109315 - 2	260 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109315 - 5	308 WIN	1	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109315 - 4	6MM BR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- "STOLLE - KODIAK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle.
- features include: aluminum construction; flat bottom receiver/frame; full length dovetail on top of receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions; integral recoil lug.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - turn-bolt design.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121368	Stolle	Teddy	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot
132897	Stolle	Kodiak	Kelbly's	Rifle	Bolt Action
147642	Stolle	Atlas	Kelbly's	Rifle	Bolt Action
147659	Stolle	Atlas	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Benchrest Rifle

Long Kodiak

The Kodiak

The Long Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109275
Make: Stolle
Model: Panda

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Panda
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109275 - 3	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109275 - 4	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109275 - 5	260 REM	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109275 - 9	284 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109275 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109275 - 6	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109275 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109275 - 7	6MM BR	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109275 - 2	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "STOLLE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - Ralph W. Stolle designed and built a unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969. - Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an aluminum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970. - Ralph W. Stolle suffered a heart attack in 1979 and moved to North Lawrence, Ohio. - "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.
Model	- "STOLLE - PANDA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle. - features include: aluminum construction; flat bottom receiver/frame; full length dovetail on top of receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions.
Manufacturer	- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981. - "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121368	Stolle	Teddy	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Bore Panda

Long Big Bore Panda

Stolle Panda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126810
Make: Stolle
Model: Swindlehurst

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Swindlehurst
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126810 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126810 - 2	22 LR	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- "STOLLE - SWINDLEHURST" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- design by Vic Swindlehurst of Acton, Canada.
- features include: sold as action only; made in stainless steel; drilled and tapped for scope mount base; high polish finish.

Manufacturer

- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stolle-Swindlehurst

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158746
Make: Stolle
Model: Tactical

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158746 - 2	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158746 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158746 - 3	300 WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158746 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158746 - 7	6.5X55 GWI	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158746 - 6	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158746 - 4	7MM WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-action long-range target and sniping rifle made in left- or right-hand versions, and in various formats (stocks, cheekpieces, metal finishes, etc). - features may include: multi-chamber muzzle brake; fluted or non-fluted barrel; mounting rail for optics; synthetic pistol-grip stock (usually with adjustable cheekpiece and buttplate); : bead-blasted, cerakote, or anodized finishes.
Manufacturer	- "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981. - "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length to customer's specifications; 660mm/26" is only an example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121368
Make: Stolle
Model: Teddy

Summary

Make:	Stolle
Model:	Teddy
Manufacturer:	Kelbly's
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121368 - 1	6MM PPC	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOLLE" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Ralph W. Stolle designed and built an unlimited steel action that he named the Stolle Grizzly in 1969.
- Ralph W. Stolle manufactured an alunimum action named the Stolle Panda circa 1970.
- Ralph W. Stolle moved to North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A. in 1980.
- "STOLLE" actions have been manufactured by Kelby's Incorporated, since 1981.

Model

- "STOLLE - TEDDY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model was discontinued in 1995.
- this firearm is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom target rifle.
- features include: aluminum construction; flat bottom receiver/frame; relatively small ejection port; available in left or right hand versions.

Manufacturer

- "KELBEY'S" or "KELBLY'S INC." over "N. LAWRENCE, OHIO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" was established by George Kelbly in 1981.
- "Kelbly's Incorporated" is located in North Lawrence, Ohio, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, the first two numbers represent the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109275	Stolle	Panda	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot
109315	Stolle	Kodiak	Kelbly's	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Stolle Teddy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36863
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36863 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: round with hinged loading lever.
- cylinder: round, engraved.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front Sight: blade.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- trigger guard: oval shaped, brass.
- frame: blued steel.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Dragoon

Dragoon Colt No. 3

No. 3 Dragoon

SMA7230 SMA Third Model Dragoon

Third Model Colt Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36871
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36871 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- reproduction of the "Colt 1848 Pocket Pistol or Baby Dragoon".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- grips: hardwood.
- frame & Hammer: steel & colour casehardened.
- barrel: blued & tapered octogon.
- triggerguard & Backstrap: brass.
- cylinder: blued & engraved.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Colt Baby Draggon Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Reproduction Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

SMA7210 SMA Baby Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36859
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36859 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36859 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy Revolver.
- specifications black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octagonal with hinged style loading lever
- cylinder: round.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front sight: brass post.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- frame: steel.
- trigger guard and backstrap: brass.
- loading lever & hammer: colour casehardened.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy (SMA)

1851 Navy Colt

Navy 1851 Colt

SMA 1851 Colt Navy

SMA7264 SMA 1851 Navy (.36caliber)

SMA7265 SMA 1851 Navy (.44 caliber)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36861
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36861 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy Revolver.
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: with loading lever.
- cylinder: round.
- grip: one-piece walnut.
- front Sight: post.
- rear Sight: hammer notch.
- frame: steel.
- trigger guard & backstrap: brass.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Sheriff's Model

SMA 1851 Colt Sheriff's Model

SMA Colt Sheriff's Model Percussion Revolver

SMA7220 SMA Sheriff's Model

Sheriff's Model Navy 1851 Colt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122584
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122584 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Stone Mountain Arms" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel, partially obscured by the ram rod.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- the model designation was not marked on the sample examined. Although this model physically resembles the Colt 1860 Army revolver the cylinder bears a naval scene engraved around its circumference.
- features include: open top design with a case hardened receiver/frame, rammer and hammer; blued barrel and cylinder; brass trigger guard and grip frame; one-piece wood grip; single action only trigger mechanism; right side of recoil shield is scalloped to allow capping of the nipple; blade front sight with a notched hammer for use as a rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- sample examined was numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. Sample serial number incorporated an alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- on the sample examined the Serial Number was marked on the underside of the barrel, partially obscured by the ram rod.
Other Markings	- the sample examined bore no identifiable manufacturer's markings. The barrel was marked "Made In Italy" and the receiver/frame and barrel had Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Copy

1860 Army Reproduction

Colt 1860

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Army Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36865
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36865 - 8	357 MAG	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 9	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 10	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 1	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36865 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SMA" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- reproduction of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army Revolver.
- specifications: cartridge revolver.
- barrel: round.
- frame & hammer: steel, colour casehardened.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Colt Reproduction

Peacemaker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39584
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39584 - 1	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- a crown appears on the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Enfield

1853 Three Band

1853 Three Band Rifle

Model 1853 Enfield

Model 1853 Three Band

Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39578
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39578 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Harpers Ferry 1803" and "US" are marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Harpers Ferry Model 1803 US Flintlock Rifle.
- Harpers Ferry Model 1803 muzzle loading flintlock rifle was originally manufactured at Harpers Ferry Armory, Virginia from 1803 to 1807 and from 1814 to 1820 for the military of the United States of America.
- features include: blade front sight and open rear sights; browned round to octagonal barrel with two ramrod thimbles; steel ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color case-hardened lockplate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; half length walnut stock with a brass trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- overall length is approximately 1315 mm (51.75"), and the average weight is 4.3 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- "Made in Italy" appears on the barrel, eagle and model designation on lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91615	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1803

Harpers Ferry 1803 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39605
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Pro 2 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Pro 2 Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39605 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- "PRO II" is marked on the barrel.
- this is an in-line muzzle loading, percussion, single shot, rifle.
- features include: round barrel with adjustable iron sights; ram-rod mounted below the barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; chromed bolt with safety notch in the receiver/frame; one piece checkered synthetic pistol grip buttstock with sling studs; chromed finish.
- also available is the Pro 1 Rifle model with a blade front sight, standard trigger, and chrome plated bolt.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

In-Line Muzzle Loader

In-Line Rifle

Inline Muzzle Loader

Inline Rifle

Pro 2

Pro II

Pro Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36855
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36855 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMA" was a logo used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer and an importer of black powder firearms.

Model

- reproduction of a Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- original Remington New Model Army revolver barrels were marked: "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858. E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octogonal with loading lever, threads are exposed between frame and cylinder.
- cylinder: round, safety notches on rear radius of cylinder between nipples.
- grips: two-piece walnut.
- front Sight: blade.
- rear Sight: groove in frame.
- frame: steel.
- trigger guard: brass.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1858 Remington New Model Army

1858 Remington Reproduction

Army 1858 Remington New Model

Remington 1858 Army Revolver

Remington 1858 New Model Army

SMA 1858 Remington Army

SMA7250 SMA 1858 Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36853
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Target

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Target
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36853 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- reproduction of the Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- original Remington New Model Army revolver barrels were marked: "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858. E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: blued, octogonal with loading lever, threads exposed between frame and cylinder.
- cylinder: blued, round, safety notches on rear radius of cylinder between nipples.
- grips: two-piece walnut.
- front Sight: ramp mounted blade.
- rear Sight: adjustable target.
- frame: blued steel.
- trigger guard: brass.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Army Target

Army Target 1858 Remington New Model

Remington 1858 New Model Target Reproduction

SMA 1858 Remington Target

SMA7255 SMA 1858 Remington Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36857
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36857 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- reproduction of the Remington New Model Pocket Revolver.
- original Remington barrel was marked: PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858
MARCH 17, 1863 e. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK U.S.A. NEW MODEL"
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- barrel: octogonal with loading lever, threads are exposed between the frame and cylinder.
- cylinder: round, safety notches on rear radius of the cylinder between the nipples.
- grips: two-piece walnut.
- front Sight: blade.
- rear Sight: groove in frame.
- frame: brass.
- trigger guard: none.
- trigger: sheathed.
- finish: silver plated.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Pocket Remington Revolver

Pocket Model Remington Revolver

Pocket Remington

SMA Remington Pocket

SMA7212 SMA Pocket Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36869
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36869 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36869 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- reproduction of a "Rogers & Spencer Army Revolver".
- specifications: black powder percussion revolver.
- grips: 2 piece, walnut, satin finish.
- frame: blued steel.
- barrel: blued steel, tapered octogon with hinged loading lever.
- front Sight: brass bead.
- rear Sight: V-notch on top strap.
- cylinder: round, blued steel.
- trigger Guard: blued.
- top strap marked:
  "Rogers & Spencer, Utica N-Y".

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- black powder percussion.
Other Markings	- top strap marked: "ROGERS & SPENCER, UTICA N-Y".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rogers & Spencer

Rogers & Spencer Army

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Rogers & Spencer Pistol

Rogers & Spencer Revolver Reproduction

SMA7290 SMA Rogers & Spencer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37153
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Silver Eagle

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Silver Eagle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37153 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "SILVER EAGLE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable or a fixed open rear sight; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side mounted lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; oversize trigger guard; one piece synthetic straight grip stock; nickel plated finish.
- barrel may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- available with sling swivels studs.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40") and the average weight is 2 kg (6.5 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features an octagonal barrel, metal surfaces nickel plated, synthetic material stock with checkered grip and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Eagle Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153826
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Silver Wolf

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Silver Wolf
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153826 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "SILVER WOLF" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable or a fixed open rear sight; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side mounted lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; oversize trigger guard; one piece synthetic straight grip stock; nickel plated finish.
- barrel may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- available with sling swivels studs.
- overall length is 1016 mm (40") and the average weight is 2 kg (6.5 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features an octagonal barrel, metal surfaces nickel plated, synthetic material stock with checkered grip and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver Wolf Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37136
Make: Stone Mountain Arms
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Stone Mountain Arms
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37136 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SMA", "Stone Mountain Arms" or "Stone Mountain Arms Inc." is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "SMA" logo was used by Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated.
- Stone Mountain Arms, Incorporated was located in Norcross, Georgia, United States of America.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was a manufacturer of black powder firearms.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) was an importer of black powder firearms from Italy and Spain.
- Stone Mountain Arms (SMA) products were marketed by Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round,smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Rifle

Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stone Mountain Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63984
Make: Stoner
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Cadillac Gage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63984 - 1	223 REM	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 2	223 REM	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 3	223 REM	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 5	223 REM	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 7	5.56MM NATO	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 8	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63984 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63984 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- model designation will be marked on the receiver/frame, location is dependant on which configuration the firearm is in.
- this model forms part of a "Weapon System" is available in the following configurations:
- Fixed machine gun.
- Medium machine gun.
- Light machine gun, belt-fed.
- Light machine gun, magazine-fed.
- Assault Rifle, Carbine.
- those samples found in machine gun variation are found in the FRT with the TYPE : Machine Gun
- all configurations are built on one basic componant group with interchangeable parts.
- built with steel stampings and wood or plastic butt and forestocks.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- samples examined all had six digit serial numbers.

Shots

- this model may be belt fed or have a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63963	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
63983	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
63985	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

63 Carbine

63 Rifle

63 Stoner

63 Weapons System

Stoner 63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoner 63 Weapons System

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63963
Make: Stoner
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Cadillac Gage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63963 - 14	223 REM	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 8	223 REM	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 12	223 REM	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 6	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 13	223 REM	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 7	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 11	5.56MM NATO	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63963 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63963 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- model designation will be marked on the receiver/frame, location is dependant on which configuration the firearm is in.
- this model forms part of a "Weapon System" is available in the following configurations:
- Fixed machine gun.
- Medium machine gun.
- Light machine gun, belt-fed.
- Light machine gun, magazine-fed.
- Assault Rifle, Carbine.
- those samples found in Rifle or carbine variation are found in the FRT with the TYPE : Rifle.
- all configurations are built on one basic componant group with interchangeable parts.
- built with steel stampings and wood or plastic butt and forestocks.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- samples examined all had six digit serial numbers.

Shots

- this model may be belt fed or have a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63983	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
63984	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Rifle	Full Automatic
63985	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

63 Fixed Machine Gun

63 Light Machine Gun

63 Machine Gun

63 Medium Machine Gun

63 Stoner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

63 Weapons System

Stoner 63

Stoner 63 Weapons System

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63985
Make: Stoner
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Cadillac Gage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63985 - 1	223 REM	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 2	223 REM	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 3	223 REM	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 5	223 REM	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 7	5.56MM NATO	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 8	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63985 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63985 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- model designation will be marked on the receiver/frame, location is dependant on which configuration the firearm is in.
- this model forms part of a "Weapon System" is available in the following configurations:
- Fixed machine gun.
- Medium machine gun.
- Light machine gun, belt-fed.
- Light machine gun, magazine-fed.
- Assault Rifle, Carbine.
- those samples found in machine gun variation are found in the FRT with the TYPE : Machine Gun
- all configurations are built on one basic componant group with interchangeable parts.
- built with steel stampings and wood or plastic butt and forestocks.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- samples examined all had six digit serial numbers.

Shots

- this model may be belt fed or have a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63963	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
63983	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
63984	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

63 Carbine

63 Rifle

63 Stoner

63 Weapons System

Stoner 63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoner 63 Weapons System

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63983
Make: Stoner
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Cadillac Gage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63983 - 1	223 REM	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 2	223 REM	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 3	223 REM	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 5	223 REM	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 6	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 7	5.56MM NATO	N/A	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 8	5.56MM NATO	N/A	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63983 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	395	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63983 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- model designation will be marked on the receiver/frame, location is dependant on which configuration the firearm is in.
- this model forms part of a "Weapon System" is available in the following configurations:
- Fixed machine gun.
- Medium machine gun.
- Light machine gun, belt-fed.
- Light machine gun, magazine-fed.
- Assault Rifle, Carbine.
- those samples found in Rifle or carbine variation are found in the FRT with the TYPE : Rifle.
- all configurations are built on one basic componant group with interchangeable parts.
- built with steel stampings and wood or plastic butt and forestocks.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- samples examined all had six digit serial numbers.

Shots

- this model may be belt fed or have a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63963	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
63984	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Rifle	Full Automatic
63985	Stoner	63	Cadillac Gage	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

63 Fixed Machine Gun

63 Light Machine Gun

63 Machine Gun

63 Medium Machine Gun

63 Stoner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

63 Weapons System

Stoner 63

Stoner 63 Weapons System

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136177
Make: Stoner
Model: M110

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	M110
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136177 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.826)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136177 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.826)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136177 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.826)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "M110" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M110" is the United State Army designation of this semi-auto sniper rifle.
- "M110" was adopted by the United State Army in 2006.
- "M110" variations are based on the SR-25, that is the revised original design of Eugene Stoner AR-10 rifle.
- "M110" has an integrated quick attach/detach suppressor system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round straight barrel; larger diameter bushing like suppressor attachment in front of the gas block with perpendicular groove on both side; Picatinny rail gas block; four Picatinny rail handguard that free float the barrel with a integral folding front sight; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector; no forward assist; ambidextrous magazine release, bolt catch and selector; two stage match trigger; adjustable for length buttplate by a knob located on the rear, right side of the stock; flat dark earth finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") with the buttstock fully in, average weight is 6.94 kg (15.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." over "TITUSVILLE, FL. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KAC".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (US) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 5R grooves with 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M110 use KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- As it left the factory, these firearms maybe equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74772	Stoner	SR-25	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129273	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 0	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129274	Stoner	M110	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135796	Stoner	XM110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136178	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 1	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 110

M110 SASS

M110 Semi-Automatic Sniper System

NSN 1005-01-534-2841

P/N 24123

Rifle 7.62 US M110

SR-25 M110 SASS

SR-M110 SASS

Stoner Rifle M110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129274
Make: Stoner
Model: M110

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	M110
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129274 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.826)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129274 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.826)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129274 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.826)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "M110" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M110" is the United State Army designation of this semi-auto sniper rifle.
- "M110" was adopted by the United State Army in 2006.
- "M110" variations are based on the SR-25, that is the revised original design of Eugene Stoner AR-10 rifle.
- "M110" has an integrated quick attach/detach suppressor system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round straight barrel; larger diameter bushing like suppressor attachment in front of the gas block with perpendicular groove on both side; accessory rail gas block; four accessory rail handguard that free float the barrel with a integral folding front sight; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector; no forward assist; ambidextrous magazine release, bolt catch and selector; two stage match trigger; adjustable for length buttplate by a knob located on the rear, right side of the stock; flat dark earth finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") with the buttstock fully in, average weight is 6.94 kg (15.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO." over "TITUSVILLE, FL. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO." logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KMC".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KM).
Calibre	- "7.62MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 5R grooves with 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M110 use KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- As it left the factory, these firearms maybe equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74772	Stoner	SR-25	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129273	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 0	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135796	Stoner	XM110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136177	Stoner	M110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136178	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 1	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 110

M110 SASS

M110 Semi-Automatic Sniper System

NSN 1005-01-534-2841

P/N 24123

Rifle 7.62 US M 110

SR-25 M110 SASS

SR-M110 SASS

Stoner Rifle M110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129273
Make: Stoner
Model: MARK 11 Model 0

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	MARK 11 Model 0
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129273 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.825)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129273 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.825)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129273 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.825)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "SR-25" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK11 MOD O" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK11 MOD O" is the United State Navy and Marine Corps designation for this semi-auto sniper rifle.
- "MK11 MOD O" was adopted in 2000.
- "MK11 MOD O" variations are based on the SR-25, that is the revised original design of Eugene Stoner AR-10 rifle.
- "MK11 MOD O" has an integrated quick attach/detach suppressor system.
- features include: unthreaded muzzle; round straight barrel; larger diameter bushing like suppressor attachment in front of the gas block with perpendicular groove on both side; accessory rail gas block; four accessory rail handguard that free float the barrel; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; attached cartridge case deflector to the rail on the flat top upper assembly; no forward assist; standard rifle stock; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO." over "VERO BEACH, FL." and "USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO." logo which consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KMC". It was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on one example.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KM). - custom serial numbers was available on request.
Calibre	- "7.62MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M110 use KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- As it left the factory, these firearms maybe equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74772	Stoner	SR-25	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129274	Stoner	M110	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135796	Stoner	XM110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136177	Stoner	M110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136178	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 1	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK-11 Mod 0

MK.11 Mod 0

MK.2 Mod 0

MK11 MOD O

N00164-07-D-4880

NSN 1005-01-475-7900

NSN 1005-01-475-7980

NSN 1005-01-493-6641

NSN 1005-01-562-9014

NSN 1005-01-563-8128

P/N 98169-R

Rifle 7.62 MARK 11 MOD 0

SR-25 Mk 11 Model 0

SR-25,Mk.11 Mod.0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stoner SR-25 Rifle

US Navy Mark 11 Model 0

USMC Mark 11 Model 0

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136178
Make: Stoner
Model: MARK 11 Model 1

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	MARK 11 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136178 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.828)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136178 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.828)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136178 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.828)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "MK11 MOD 1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK11 MOD 1" is a United State Marine Corps designation for this sniper rifle.
- "MK11 MOD 1"variations are based on the SR-25, that is the revised original design of Eugene Stoner AR-10 rifle.
- "MK11 MOD 1" is a hybrid rifle made of MK 11 receiver/frame with a United State Army M110 upper assembly.
- "MK11 MOD 1" has an integrated quick attach/detach suppressor system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round straight barrel; larger diameter bushing like suppressor attachment in front of the gas block with perpendicular groove on both side; accessory rail gas block; four accessory rail handguard that free float the barrel with a integral folding front sight; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector; no forward assist; ambidextrous magazine release, bolt catch and selector; two stage match trigger; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO." over "TITUSVILLE, FL. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO." logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KMC".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KM).
Calibre	- "7.62MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M110 use KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- As it left the factory, these firearms maybe equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74772	Stoner	SR-25	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129273	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 0	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129274	Stoner	M110	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135796	Stoner	XM110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136177	Stoner	M110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 2 Mod 1

MK-11 Mod 1

MK11 MOD 1

Rifle 7.62 MARK 11 MOD 1

SR-25 Mk 11 Model 1

Stoner SR-25 Rifle

US Marine Corps Mark 11 Model 1

USMC Mark 11 Model 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136229
Make: Stoner
Model: SR-15

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	SR-15
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136229 - 1	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 4	223 REM	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 5	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 6	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 7	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136229 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 10	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 17	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136229 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "SR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." over "VERO BEACH, FL. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KAC".

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KA) and five numbers..

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56mm" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87298	Stoner	SR-15	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24002

24002-T

25780

25852

25981

30022

30280

30351

30354

SR 15E3

SR-15 CQB

SR-15 E3 Evolution

SR-15 E3 SBR

SR-15 E3 Short Barreled Rifle

SR-15 IWS

SR-15 Integrated Weapon System

SR-15 LPR

SR-15 Light Precision Rifle

SR-15 SBR Carbine

SR-15E3

SR-15E3 IWS LPR

SR-15E3 IWS Light Precision Rifle

SR-15E3 IWS Mod 1

SR15E3

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87298
Make: Stoner
Model: SR-15

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	SR-15
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87298 - 13	223 REM	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 17	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 5	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87298 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87298 - 6	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87298 - 3	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87298 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87298 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87298 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87298 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87298 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87298 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.824)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an AR15 type firearm.
- features may include: parkerized finish; synthetic forend; pistol grip and stock; may have flash hider; detachable magazine; collapsible stock; picatinny rails; folding front and rear sights; hand grips and two stage trigger.
- "SR-15" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SR-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or tan finish.

Manufacturer

- the company logo appears on the left hand side of the receiver/frame on the magazine housing.
- "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO" over "TITUSVILLE FL." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine house.
- custom serial numbers are available on request.
- observed serial numbers conisted of a two letter "KM" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the magazine housing.
- calibre identification is marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136229	Stoner	SR-15	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24002

24002-T

25780

25852

25981

30022

30280

30351

30354

AR-15

Knight SR-15

SR 15

SR 15E3

SR-15 E3

SR-15 E3 Evolution

SR-15 E3 SBR

SR-15 E3 Short Barreled Rifle

SR-15 IWS

SR-15 IWS CQB

SR-15 Integrated Weapon System

SR-15 LPR

SR-15 Light Precision Rifle

SR-15 M-5 Rifle

SR-15 M4K Carbine

SR-15 Match

SR-15 Mod 2

SR-15 Mod II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR-15 SBR Carbine

SR-15-M4 Carbine

SR-15E3

SR-15E3 CQB

SR-15E3 IWS LPR

SR-15E3 IWS Light Precision Rifle

SR-15E3 IWS Mod 1

SR-15E3 Mod 1

SR15

SR15E3

Stoner Rifle

Stoner Rifle 15

Stoner Rifle AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

One Shot Tactical Supply

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129269
Make: Stoner
Model: SR-16

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	SR-16
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129269 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129269 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129269 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129269 - 5	5.56MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129269 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129269 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	348	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129269 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SR-16" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver/frame. - "SR-16" may have the upper assembly marked on the left side with their configuration identification, i.e.: SR-16 E3, SR-16 KS-1, SR-16 KS-2, SR-16 KS-3. - "SR-16" model is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - Features include: ventilated handguard with full length accessory rail on top; full length accessory rail on top of the upper assembly; ejection port and cover, shell deflector and forward assist on the right side of the upper assembly; safety selector, magazine release and bolt catch/release are ambidextrous.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Knight's Armament Company" logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield. - "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KNIGHTARNCO.COM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation may also be marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KAC SR-16

Knight SR 16

Knight SR-16

Knight SR16

SR 16

SR-16 CQB Carbine

SR-16 Carbine

SR-16 E3

SR-16 KS-1

SR-16 KS-2

SR-16 KS-3

SR16

STONER SR 16

STONER SR-16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

STONER SR16

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74772
Make: Stoner
Model: SR-25

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	SR-25
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74772 - 16	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74772 - 13	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74772 - 10	308 WIN	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74772 - 17	308 WIN	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 14	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 11	308 WIN	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 18	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 15	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 12	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74772 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74772 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74772 - 9	7.62MM NATO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 8	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 7	7.62MM NATO	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74772 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.823)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "SR-25" may be marked on both side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1993 as the SR-25 Match and in 1995 the SR-25 Stoner Carbine and SR-25 Lightweight Match were introduced.
- this firearm is designed on the AR15/M16 platform.
- the SR-25 comes in several variations.
- SR-25 Match Rifle comes with 610 MM free floating barrel with target contour.
- SR-25 Stoner Carbine comes with 406 MM free floating barrel with shortened non-slip handguard.
- SR-25 Lightweight Match Rifle comes with 508 MM free floating barrel with medium contour.
- features include: round barrel; may have a multi stage high efficient muzzle brake or sound suppressor; may have a picatinny rail adapter system, scope rail that runs the full length of the upper receiver and rail covers; two stage match trigger; cartridge case deflector; 600-meter backup sights with folding front sight; plastic forend, pistol grip and stock; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Knight's Manufacturing Company" logo and "KMC" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO." over "VERO BEACH, FL." over "USA" are marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the magazine housing lower receiver and may be repeated on several other major components, bolt and upper receiver.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the upper receiver, Markings may read (7.62MM).
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129273	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 0	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129274	Stoner	M110	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
135796	Stoner	XM110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136177	Stoner	M110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136178	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 1	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25846

25870

30289

30313

30359

30365

Knight's SR-25

SR 25

SR-25 EC

SR-25 ECC

SR-25 ECR

SR-25 EM Carbine

SR-25 ER

SR-25 Enhanced Carbine

SR-25 Enhanced Combat Carbine

SR-25 Enhanced Combat Rifle

SR-25 Enhanced Match Carbine

SR-25 Enhanced Rifle

SR-25 LWM

SR-25 Lightweight Match Rifle

SR-25 M

SR-25 Match

SR-25 Match Rifle

SR-25 RAS Carbine

SR-25 RAS Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR-25 SC

SR-25 Stoner Carbine

SR-25 Stoner Rifle

SR25

Stoner Rifle SR-25

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166282
Make: Stoner
Model: SR-30

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	SR-30
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166282 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166282 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" followed by "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "SR-30" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SR-30" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SR-30" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- Features include: hammer forged, chrome lined, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake/suppressor; free floating handguard with full length accessories rail and integral barrel nut; upper assembly with accessories rail; top upper assembly with right side ejection port, shell deflector and forward assist; ambidextrous bolt release, selector and magazine release; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- Overall firearm length with a 241mm (9.5") barrel is 692mm (27.25") and average weight is 2.88kg (6.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TITUSVILLE, FL" over "USA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Knights Manufacturing Company is located in Vero Beach, Florida.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix, "KM", followed by six number.
- Customized serial numbers are available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
- Calibre may also be marked on the left side of the upper assembly.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194805	Stoner	SR-30 SBR	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

300 CQB Mod 2

Knight SR-30

SR 30

SR-30 M-LOK

SR-30 Mod 2

SR-30 SBR

SR30

SR30 M-LOK

SR30 Mod 2

SR30 SBR

Stoner SR-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

One Shot Tactical Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194805
Make: Stoner
Model: SR-30 SBR

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	SR-30 SBR
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194805 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194805 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER RIFLE" is manufactured by "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO." located in Titusville, Florida U.S.A..
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "SR-30 SBR" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SBR" stands for "Short Barreled Rifle".
- "SR-30 SBR" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SR-30 SBR" is available in a "DSR" (Direct Signature Reduction) variant, a large volume suppressor that is semi-permanently attached to the barrel, partially shrouded within the forearm.
- features include: hammer forged, chrome lined, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake/suppressor; free floating handguard with full length accessories rail and integral barrel nut; upper assembly with accessories rail; top upper assembly with right side ejection port, shell deflector and forward assist; ambidextrous bolt release, selector and magazine release; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall firearm length with 241mm (9.5") barrel is 692mm (27.25") with the stock collapsed and average weight is 2.81 kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHT'S MFG. CO." is located in Titusville, Florida U.S.A..
- "Knight's Manufacturing Company" (KMC) is the division of "Knight's Armament Company" (KAC) responsible for products aimed at the civilian market.
- "Knight's Armament Company" was located in Vero Beach, Florida.
- "Knight's Armament Company" headquater is now located in, Titusville Florida.
- "Knight's Armament Company" was founded in 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix, "KM", followed by six number. - customized serial numbers are available on request.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is also marked on the left side of the upper assembly. - 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
166282	Stoner	SR-30	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31222

31970

32401

Knight SR 30 SBR

Knight SR-30 SBR

Knight SR-30 Short Barrel Rrifle

Knight SR30 SBR

SR-30 DSR

SR-30 DSR Keymod

SR-30 DSR M-LOK

SR-30 Direct Signature Reduction

SR-30 E3 Mod 2

SR-30 M-LOK

SR-30 Mod 2

SR-30 Short Barreled Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74789
Make: Stoner
Model: SR-50

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	SR-50
Manufacturer:	Knights Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74789 - 1	50 BMG	5	902	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74789 - 2	50 BMG	10	902	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.127)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine well along with the company logo.
- features include: tubular steel receiver/frame with removable barrel, magazine is inserted or removed from the left side of the receiver/frame, M16 type safety and pistol grip, six port muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Knights Manufacturing Company is located in Vero Beach, Florida.

Action

- gas operated
- locked breech by two-lug rotating bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- customized serial numbers are available on request.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 50

SR50

Stoner SR-50

Stoner SR-50 Semi-Automatic Long Range Precision Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135796
Make: Stoner
Model: XM110

Summary

Make:	Stoner
Model:	XM110
Manufacturer:	Knights Armament Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135796 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.827)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135796 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.827)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135796 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.827)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STONER" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STONER" is derived from the last name of the designer, Eugene Stoner.

Model

- "XM110" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XM110" is the United State Army designation for this trialed semi-auto sniper rifle.
- "XM110" was adopted by the United State Army as the "M110" in 2006.
- "XM110" variations are based on the SR-25, that is the revised original design of Eugene Stoner AR-10 rifle.
- "XM110" has an integrated quick attach/detach suppressor system.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round straight barrel; larger diameter bushing like suppressor attachment in front of the gas block with perpendicular groove on both side; accessory rail gas block; four accessory rail handguard that free float the barrel with a integral folding front sight; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; cartridge case deflector; no forward assist; ambidextrous magazine release, bolt catch and selector; two stage match trigger; adjustable for length buttplate by a knob located on the rear, right side of the stock; flat dark earth finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") with the buttstock fully in, average weight is 6.94 kg (15.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." over "TITUSVILLE, FL. USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO." logo consists of a helmet, sword and axe superposed on a shield with the letters "KAC".

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KA).
Calibre	- "7.62MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics; 5R grooves with 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - M110 use KAC/ Knight (SR-25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- As it left the factory, these firearms maybe equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74772	Stoner	SR-25	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129273	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 0	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129274	Stoner	M110	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136177	Stoner	M110	Knights Armament Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136178	Stoner	MARK 11 Model 1	Knights Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Rifle 7.62 US XM110

SR-25 XM110 SASS

SR-XM110 SASS

Stoner Rifle XM110

XM 110

XM110 SASS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155049
Make: Stormer
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stormer
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stormer, Ernst August
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155049 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	267	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155049 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	233	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Störmer" over "Herzberg" in cursive was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "Störmer" over "Herzberg" marking was associated with Ernst August Störmer.
- "Störmer" name was used by several gunamkers in Herzberg, Germany.
- Ernst August Stormer/Stoermer/Störmer was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany from 1776 to 1857.
- Gustav Adolg Stormer/Stoermer/Störmer was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany from 1798 to 1858.
- Heinrich August Stormer/Stoermer/Störmer was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany circa 1826.
- Johann Ernst Stormer/Stoermer/Störmer was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany from 1740 to 1798.
- Johann Jakob Stormer/Stoermer/Störmer was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany from 1776 to 1827.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1858.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight; round or octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with an exposed percussion hammer; rounded trigger guard; one piece checkered wood half stock with a curved handle; engraved patterns on the metal parts; unfinished or browned color metal parts.

Manufacturer

- Ernst August Stormer/Stoermer/Störmer was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany from 1776 to 1857.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155186	Stormer, Ernst August	Percussion Pistol	Stormer, Ernst August	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Stoermer Herzberg Percussion Pistol

Stormer Herzberg Percussion Pistol

Störmer

Störmer Herzberg Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155186
Make: Stormer, Ernst August
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stormer, Ernst August
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stormer, Ernst August
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155186 - 1	48 PERCUSSION	1	267	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.A. Störmer" over "Herzberg" is marked on the lock plate.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1858. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; trigger guard with finger hook; one piece checkered wood half stock with a curved handle; engraved patterns on the metal parts; unfinished or browned color metal parts.
Manufacturer	- Ernst August Stormer/Stoermer/Störmer was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany from 1776 to 1857.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
155049	Stormer	Percussion Pistol	Stormer, Ernst August	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22410
Make: Stosel
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Stosel
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22410 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22410 - 4	32 AUTO	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22410 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22410 - 3	7.65MM	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "STOSEL" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- model is an imitation of the "FN-Browning 1906".
- manufactured circa 1912.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of the slide may be marked in two lines: 6.35 Model Automatic Pistol 1912 "STOSEL" Patent or 7.65 - Model Automatic Pistol 1912 "STOSEL" Patent

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 "Stosel" Patent

1912 Stosel Patent

Automatic Pistol

M1912

Model Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194623
Make: Stosel
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Stosel
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Beistegui Hermanos (BH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194623 - 1	32 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194623 - 2	7.65MM	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194623 - 3	7.65MM	9	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "STOSEL"NO 1 PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured circa 1913. - "MODEL 1913.AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: standard "Ruby" construction and operation; blued finish; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side rotating safety and takedown latch; heel magazine latch; and lanyard loop at the left side of the butt.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm; Beistegui Hermanos commonly used an intertwined "BH" monogram on its grip-plates. - Beistegui Hermanos was located in Eibar, Spain from 1910 to 1936.
Action	- blowback-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22411
Make: Stosel
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Stosel
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22411 - 3	32 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22411 - 2	7.65MM	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22411 - 1	7.65MM	9	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOSEL" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".
- "STOSEL"NO 1 PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured circa 1913.
- "MODEL 1913.AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1913 Automatic Pistol

1913 Automatic Pistol Stosel No 1 Patent

Automatic Pistol

Model 1913 Automatic Pistol Stosel No 1 Patent

Ruby Type

Stosel No 1 Patent

Stosel No 1 Patent Model 1913 Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24835
Make: Stosel
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Stosel
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24835 - 3	32 AUTO	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24835 - 4	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide.
- "STOSEL" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".

Model

- "1914 Automatic Pistol" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a imitation of a "FN-Browning 1906".
- manufactured circa 1914.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of the slide may be marked: 7.65 1914 Automatic Pistol "STOSEL" No. 1 Patent

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Automatic Pistol

1914 No 1

1914 Stosel No 1 Patent

7.65 1914 Automatic Pistol

M1914

M1914 No 1

Stosel No 1 Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145881
Make: Stosel
Model: 1915

Summary

Make:	Stosel
Model:	1915
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145881 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145881 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "STOSEL PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STOSEL" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos".

Model

- manufactured circa 1915.
- "7.65 1915 AUTOMATIC PISTOL DE GUERRE" over "STOSEL PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1915" model resembles a "FN-Browning model 1906" less the grip safety..
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat side slide with vertical rear grip serrations; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame at the rear; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; lanyard ring is located on the left side of the rear grip strap; plain or checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- although usually numbered on the side of the receiver/frame, the referenced example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- left side of the slide may be marked: 7.65 1914 Automatic Pistol "STOSEL" No. 1 Patent

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 Automatic Pistol

1915 No 1

1915 Stosel No 1 Patent

7.65 1914 Automatic Pistol

M1915

M1915 No 1

Ruby Type

Stosel No 1 Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26178
Make: Stosel
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Stosel
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Guisasola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26178 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26178 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Stosel" is a tradename used by Retolaza Hermanos and Guisasola Hermanos.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the slide as: "No 1 Patent".
- this model has the characteristics common to the FN-Browning Model 1906.
- features include: blowback operation, hammerless, no sights, vertical serrations on the rear of the slide and the slide hold open lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- magazine release at the heel of the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "Guisasola Hermanos", "Guisasola Bros & Co", "Guisasola Brothers", or the Guisasola Hermano's logo of "GH" or trademark of the letters "GH" inside a letter "C" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame or grip-panels.
- "GH" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos.
- "GHC" is the acronym for Guisasola Hermanos & Cie.
- Guisasola Hermanos/Guisasola Hermanos & Cie/Guisasola Brothers/Guisasola Brothers & Company was located in Eibar, Spain prior to 1936.
- Guisasola Hermanos also marketed semi-automatic pistols made by Gabilondo.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol No 1

Automatic Pistol Stosel No 1

Automatic Pistol Stosel No 1 Patent

Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol Stosel No 1 Patent

Pistola Automatica Stosel

Pistola Automatica Stosel No 1

Stosel No 1

Stosel No 1 Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120301
Make: Stradivari
Model: Bull Pup K

Summary

Make:	Stradivari
Model:	Bull Pup K
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120301 - 1	222 REM	1	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120301 - 2	243 WIN	1	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120301 - 3	308 WIN	1	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120301 - 4	357 MAX	1	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120301 - 5	7MM-08 REM	1	500	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "STRADIVARI".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual single-shot rifle equipped with a "bull-pup" style stock which places the chamber of the firearm rearward of the firing hand/trigger.
- features include: walnut stock with anatomical pistol-grip; a recoil-pad that forms part of the loading/action mechanism; a safety lever at the front of the trigger-guard; automatic ejector; a spring-loaded muzzle-cup to direct blast and noise forward and a high-rise scope-mounting rail for a variety of optical sights.
- to load/unload this firearm, the shooter must pull down on a serrated catch on the recoil-pad, then swing that recoil-pad rearwards; this drops the breech-block to allow access to the chamber.
- available with a 500mm barrel as the "Bull Pup K", with a 630mm barrel as the "Bull Pup M", and with a 740mm barrel as the "Bull Pup L".

Manufacturer

- a manufacturer's identifier (an acronym or logo) is usually marked on the firearm.
- F.A.V.S.'s (an acronym for Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa) logo consists of the letters "FAVS" inside a quadrisected circle, all superimposed on a shield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- falling block, single-shot action.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm is correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120302	Stradivari	Bull Pup M	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
120303	Stradivari	Bull Pup L	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Pup

K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120303
Make: Stradivari
Model: Bull Pup L

Summary

Make:	Stradivari
Model:	Bull Pup L
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120303 - 1	25-06 REM	1	740	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120303 - 2	270 WIN	1	740	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120303 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	740	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm as "STRADIVARI".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusual single-shot rifle equipped with a "bull-pup" style stock which places the chamber of the firearm rearward of the firing hand/trigger.
- features include: walnut stock with anatomical pistol-grip; a recoil-pad that forms part of the loading/action mechanism; a safety lever at the front of the trigger-guard; automatic ejector; a spring-loaded muzzle-cup to direct blast and noise forward; and a high-rise scope-mounting rail for a variety of optical sights.
- to load/unload this firearm, the shooter must pull down on a serrated catch on the recoil-pad, then swing that recoil-pad rearwards; this drops the breech-block to allow access to the chamber.
- available with a 500mm barrel as the "Bull Pup K", with a 630mm barrel as the "Bull Pup M", and with a 740mm barrel as the "Bull Pup L".

Manufacturer

- a manufacturer's identifier (an acronym or logo) is usually marked on the firearm.
- F.A.V.S.'s (an acronym for Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa) logo consists of the letters "FAVS" inside a quadrisected circle, all superimposed on a shield.

Action

- falling block, single-shot action.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm is correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120301	Stradivari	Bull Pup K	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
120302	Stradivari	Bull Pup M	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Pup

L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120302
Make: Stradivari
Model: Bull Pup M

Summary

Make:	Stradivari
Model:	Bull Pup M
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120302 - 1	222 REM	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120302 - 2	243 WIN	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120302 - 3	25-06 REM	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120302 - 4	270 WIN	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120302 - 5	30-06 SPRG	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120302 - 6	308 WIN	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120302 - 7	7MM-08 REM	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120302 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	1	630	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the firearm as "STRADIVARI".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is an unusual single-shot rifle equipped with a "bull-pup" style stock which places the chamber of the firearm rearward of the firing hand/trigger. - features include: walnut stock with anatomical pistol-grip; a recoil-pad that forms part of the loading/action mechanism; a safety lever at the front of the trigger-guard; automatic ejector; a spring-loaded muzzle-cup to direct blast and noise forward; and a high-rise scope-mounting rail for a variety of optical sights. - to load/unload this firearm, the shooter must pull down on a serrated catch on the recoil-pad, then swing that recoil-pad rearwards; this drops the breech-block to allow access to the chamber. - available with a 500mm barrel as the "Bull Pup K", with a 630mm barrel as the "Bull Pup M", and with a 740mm barrel as the "Bull Pup L".
Manufacturer	- a manufacturer's identifier (an acronym or logo) is usually marked on the firearm. - F.A.V.S.'s (an acronym for Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa) logo consists of the letters "FAVS" inside a quadrisected circle, all superimposed on a shield.
Action	- falling block, single-shot action.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm, as it left the factory, is fitted with a "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2). When the "bull-pup" stock ("Prohibited Device" PDR, Part 4, para. 2) is removed the receiver/frame or complete barrelled action of the firearm is correctly classified as "Non-Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120301	Stradivari	Bull Pup K	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
120303	Stradivari	Bull Pup L	Fabbrica Armi Valle Susa (FAVS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Pup

M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128034
Make: Strasser
Model: RS 05

Summary

Make:	Strasser
Model:	RS 05
Manufacturer:	HMS Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128034 - 1	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 3	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 10	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 5	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 2	6.5X65 RWS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 9	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 11	8.5X63	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 7	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128034 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "STRASSER" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and the bolt body.
Model	- introduced in 2008 - "RS 05" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and bolt body. - features include: interchangeable hydraulic clamped barrels; interchangeable bolt heads; rear mounted safety/decocking lever; double button actuated magazine release; windage adjustable leaf rear sight; elevation adjustable front blade sight; removable adjustable trigger assembly; proprietary three-point ball seating scope mounts; sling swivels, front swivel doubles as a forearm hex key; barrel removal tool concealed in the forearm; receiver/frame is available in a variety of finishes, levels of engraving or wood panels; 2 piece high quality wooden stock in a variety of finishes, checkering patterns and grades; available with extras such as wooden bolt knob, Ti-Nitride coated bolt head and trigger or silver grip cap; standard take down assembly for transport. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42"), average weight is 3.2kgs (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight pull operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RS 05 Consul

RS 05 Consul I

RS 05 Consul II

RS 05 Consul III

RS 05 Deluxe

RS 05 Luxus I

RS 05 Luxus II

RS 05 Luxus III

RS 05 Premium

RS 05 Sovereign Consul

RS 05 Standard

Strasser RS 05

Strasser RS 05 Consul

Strasser RS 05 Consul I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Strasser RS 05 Consul II

Strasser RS 05 Consul III

Strasser RS 05 Deluxe

Strasser RS 05 Premium

Strasser RS 05 Sovereign Consul

Strasser RS 05 Standard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156969
Make: Strasser
Model: RS 14

Summary

Make:	Strasser
Model:	RS 14
Manufacturer:	HMS Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156969 - 5	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 6	22-250 REM	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 1	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 3	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 7	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 8	243 WIN	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 13	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 14	270 WIN	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 22	30-06 SPRG	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 35	300 AAC BLACKOUT	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156969 - 31	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 32	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 20	308 WIN	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 33	375 RUGER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 34	375 RUGER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 36	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 37	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 38	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 39	6.5MM-284 NORMA	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 11	6.5X65 RWS	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 12	6.5X65 RWS	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 29	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 30	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 17	7MM-08 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 18	7MM-08 REM	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156969 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 25	8.5X63	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 26	8.5X63	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 23	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 24	8MM MAUSER	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156969 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, consisting of a stylised bullseye next to "Strasser", followed by "RS 14" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the bolt.
- Herbert Strasser is the owner/operator of HMS Präzisionstechnik GmbH, a manufacturer based in Eugendorf, Austria; HMS builds several variations of a straight-pull bolt-action rifle designed by E. Blaser.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "RS 14" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and also observed on the left side of the bolt.
- this is a straight-pull bolt-action rifle designed by E. Blaser, with a quick-change barrel system, manufactured by HMS Präzisionstechnik GmbH in Eugendorf, Austria.
- features include: adjustable sights; proprietary three-point ball seating scope mounts; plain or fluted barrel; round black plastic bolt handle; bolt mounted thumb safety and cocking indicator; adjustable trigger assembly; checkered semi-pistol grip wooden buttstock with a Bavarian style cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; checkered wooden forearm with schnabel tip; sling swivels; black finish.
- overall length with a 560mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
- overall length with a 600mm (24") barrel is 1120mm (44"), average weight is 3.3kg (7¼ lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactured by HMS Präzisionstechnik GmbH located in Eugendorf, Austria.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the bolt.
- "Strasser" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the bolt.

Action

- straight-pull bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel and on the magazine.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14

RS14

RS14 Black Widow

RS14 Consul I

RS14 Consul II

RS14 Consul III

RS14 Exclusive I

RS14 Exclusive II

RS14 Links

RS14 Lochschaft

RS14 Luxus I

RS14 Luxus II

RS14 Premium

RS14 Standard

RS14 Super Luxus

RS14 Tahr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156986
Make: Strasser
Model: RS Solo

Summary

Make:	Strasser
Model:	RS Solo
Manufacturer:	HMS Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156986 - 5	22-250 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 6	22-250 REM	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 1	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 3	223 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 7	243 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 8	243 WIN	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 13	270 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 14	270 WIN	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 22	30-06 SPRG	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 35	300 AAC BLACKOUT	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156986 - 31	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 32	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 19	308 WIN	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 20	308 WIN	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 33	375 RUGER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 34	375 RUGER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 38	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 39	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 40	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 41	6.5MM-284 NORMA	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 11	6.5X65 RWS	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 12	6.5X65 RWS	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 36	6MM XC	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 37	6MM XC	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 29	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 30	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156986 - 17	7MM-08 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 18	7MM-08 REM	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 25	8.5X63	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 26	8.5X63	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 23	8MM MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 24	8MM MAUSER	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 42	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 27	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156986 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, consisting of a stylised bullseye next to "Strasser" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo, consisting of a stylised bullseye next to "Strasser" may be marked on the left side of the bolt.
- Herbert Strasser is the owner/operator of HMS Präzisionstechnik GmbH, a manufacturer based in Eugendorf, Austria; HMS builds several variations of a straight-pull bolt-action rifle designed by E. Blaser.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "RS SOLO" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- this is a straight-pull bolt-action rifle designed by E. Blaser and manufactured by HMS Präzisionstechnik GmbH located in Eugendorf, Austria.
- features include: adjustable sights; proprietary three-point ball seating scope mounts; plain or fluted fixed barrel; round black plastic bolt handle; bolt mounted thumb safety and cocking indicator; adjustable trigger assembly; ergonomic checkered semi-pistol grip or thumbhole wooden buttstock with a Bavarian style cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; checkered wooden forearm; sling swivels; black finish.
- also available in a left-handed version.
- overall length with a 560mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
- overall length with a 600mm (24") barrel is 1120mm (44"), average weight is 3.3kg (7¼ lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufactured by HMS Präzisionstechnik GmbH,located in Eugendorf, Austria.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the bolt.
- "Strasser" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the bolt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- alpha numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RSSOLO

Solo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156968
Make: Strasser
Model: Tac 1

Summary

Make:	Strasser
Model:	Tac 1
Manufacturer:	HMS Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156968 - 3	300 WIN MAG	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156968 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156968 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156968 - 4	6.5MM-284 NORMA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156968 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- STRASSER is marked on the firearm.
- Herbert Strasser is the owner/operator of HMS Pazisiontechnik, a manufacturer based in Eugendorf, Austria; HMS builds several variations of a straight-pull bolt-action rifle designed by E. Blaser.

Model

- TAC-1 is marked on the firearm.
- this is a tactical version of Strasser's straight-pull rifle, in a chassis-style frame stock in various colours.
- features include: multi-slot muzzle brake; fluted quick-change barrel; multiple accessory rails on a square forearm; detachable adjustable bipod; adjustable match trigger; finger-grooved pistol-grip; cheekpiece; adjustable rear monopod; and adjustable buttpad.

Manufacturer

- STRASSER is marked on the firearm.
- Herbert Strasser is the owner/operator of HMS Pazisiontechnik, a manufacturer based in Eugendorf, Austria; HMS builds several variations of a straight-pull bolt-action rifle designed by E. Blaser.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- straight-pull bolt-action.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26458
Make: Strayer Voigt
Model: Infinity

Summary

Make:	Strayer Voigt
Model:	Infinity
Manufacturer:	Strayer Voigt (SV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26458 - 16	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 17	10MM AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 18	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 9	30	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 19	357 SIG	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 20	357 SIG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 31	38 SUPER AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 28	38 SUPER AUTO	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 27	38 SUPER AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26458 - 36	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 34	40 S&W	10	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 2	40 S&W	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 25	400 COR-BON	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 26	400 COR-BON	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 33	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 7	45 AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 35	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 8	9MM	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 32	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26458 - 23	9MM MAUSER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 24	9MM MAUSER AUTO	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 29	9MM-40 S&W WILDCAT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26458 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 21	9X23 WIN	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26458 - 22	9X23 WIN	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S" over "V" inside a circle may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STRAYER - VOIGT INC." may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "INFINITY" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- resembles the Colt "1911" type pistol.
- manufactured in such a way that an owner can change slides, calibres, barrel lengths, grip assemblies, and other parts with ease, as all parts are manufactured as "drop-in" components.

Manufacturer

- "S" over "V" inside a circle may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "STRAYER - VOIGT INC." and "GRAND PRAIRIE TX, USA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- custom serial number available.
- located on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.

Barrel

- available with plain barrels, ported barrels, and/or compensators.

Calibre

- "CAL. 355", "CALIBER 0.355", "CAL. 400", "CALIBER 0.400", "CAL. 450", or "CALIBER 0.450" may be marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- ".355" is a generic calibre marking for 9MM LUGER, 9X21, 9X25, and 38 SUPER AUTO.
- ".400" is a generic calibre marking for 40 S&W, 40 SUPER, and 10MM AUTO.
- ".450" is a generic calibre marking for 45 AUTO.
- "CLASSIC CAL. 355" and "HYBRICOMP CAL.355" was observed marked on barrels from Schuemann Barrels.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the "receiver/frame" on these pistols is a small machined assembly that the grip frame bolts onto, and provides a platform that allows a complete firearm to be built into a number of configurations.
- the slide is built with an interchangeable breech-face to allow an owner to change calibres simply by switching barrels, breech-faces, and extractors.
- the receiver/frames are likewise available in a wide variety of configurations (standard length or extended-length, with or without machining and scope-mount options), and in several different metals (aluminium, titanium, 4140 steel, or stainless steel).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 Infinity

Infinity 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98635
Make: Street Sweeper
Model: Street Sweeper

Summary

Make:	Street Sweeper
Model:	Street Sweeper
Manufacturer:	Street Sweeper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98635 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98635 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	323	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Non-Commercial Customization	
98635 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98635 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	12	555	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 4	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Street Sweeper company logo (a shield that contains two letters "S", one on each side of a thunderbolt) is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "S/S, INC." over "ATL, GA" over "SS/12 GA." is marked on the front of the firearm.
- "S/S, INC." denotes "Street Sweeper. Incorporated" of Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A.
- "SS/12 GA." denotes "Street Sweeper" and "12 GAUGE".

Model

- "SS/12 GA." is marked on the front of the firearm.
- "SS/12 GA." denotes "Street Sweeper" and "12 GAUGE".
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel; ventilated barrel jacket with a right side cocking lever; crossbolt safety; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; winding key at the front of the magazine; synthetic pistol grip mounted on the barrel jacket/handguard; synthetic rear pistol grip and top folding metal buttstock.
- Street Sweeper may have a Red Dot sight.

Manufacturer

- Street Sweeper company logo (a shield that contains the letters "S", one on each side of a thunderbolt) is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "S/S, INC." over "ATL, GA" over "SS/12 GA." is marked on the front of the firearm.
- "S/S, INC." denotes "Street Sweeper. Incorporated" of Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front of the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked in front of the magazine.
Shots	- cylinder/drum magazine.
Other Markings	- a "COBRAY" logo appears on the left side of the firearm behind the crossbolt safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15580	Armsel	Striker	Armsel	Shotgun	Revolver
24440	Sentinel Arms	Striker	Sentinel Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
126643	Protecta	Protecta	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126644	Protecta	Protecta Bulldog	Reutech Defence Industries	Shotgun	Revolver
126648	Protecta	Protecta	Aserma Manufacturing	Shotgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Cobray

Cobray SS

Cobray Street Sweeper

S/S Inc

SS

SS/12 Ga

Street Sweeper 12 Ga

Street Sweeper 12 Gauge

Street Sweeper Shotgun

Streetsweeper

Streetsweeper Shotgun

Striker

Striker 12

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199931
Make: Strike Industries
Model: ARK 17

Summary

Make:	Strike Industries
Model:	ARK 17
Manufacturer:	EMG International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199931 - 1	BB	17	94	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "S" and "I" inside of an upside down triangle-styled shape.
- "STRIKE INDUSTRIES" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic, textured pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocities have been reported as 113 mps/370 fps and 118 mps/390 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- The serial number "24H01261" marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard, is for reproduction purposes and has been observed on multiple referenced examples of this firearm. "

Calibre

- "cal.177(4.5mm)" is marked in the accessory rail, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "9x19 MM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- This airgun is not chambered in 9x19mm, the calibre marking on the barrel is only for reproduction purposes.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- "9x19MM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- This airgun is not chambered in 9x19mm, the calibre marking on the barrel is only for reproduction purposes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17

ARK

ARK 17 CO2 Pistol

ARK GBB Pistol

ARK-17

ARK17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Evike

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197291
Make: Strike Industries
Model: Strike80 C

Summary

Make:	Strike Industries
Model:	Strike80 C
Manufacturer:	Polymer 80
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- "STRIKE INDUSTRIES" is marked at the bottom of the grip.
- "STRIKE INDUSTRIES" is a firearm accessories company.
- "STRIKE INDUSTRIES" use the acronym "SI", marked in logo form on their products.
- "STRIKE INDUSTRIES" is located in Santa Ana, California U.S.A..
- "STRIKE INDUSTRIES" was established in 2011.

Model

- "Strike80 C" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Strike80 C" is a 80%, unfinished receiver/frame blank.
- "Strike80 C" is a Glock model 19 and 23 GEN 3 pistol unfinished or finished receiver/frame.
- "C" stands for "Compact" for the type of the to be finished receiver/frame.
- "Strike80 C" is a serialized unfinished or finished receiver/frame.
- "Strike80 C" used the Glock semi-automatic pistols "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism
- Glock pistols types have a large number of available accessory items that will alter the pistol's appearance.
- Features include: polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and squared trigger guard having double finger cuts at it bottom; extended beavertail; grip with front and back straps having large horizontal grooves; may have a enlarge magazine well.

Manufacturer

- "Polymer 80" is not marked on the part.
- "Polymer 80" is manufacturing and selling unfinished receiver blanks and unregulated firearm components for popular firearm designs such as Glock type pistols and AR-15 type firearms.
- "POLYMER80, INC." is located in Dayton, Nevada U.S.A..

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the to be receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number can be of a custom made type.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

793811763768

793811763775

793811763782

SI Glock 19

SI Glock 23

SI Glock Compact

SI Glock Frame

SI S80

STRIKE80-C-BK

STRIKE80-C-FDE

STRIKE80-C-GY

Strike Industries 80 % Receiver

Strike Industries Glock Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122559
Make: Stritesky
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stritesky
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stritesky, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122559 - 1	22 LR	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROM STRITESKY" is marked on the top of the barrel .
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight; saddle front sight; nickel receiver/frame; press block lock; single trigger; checkered walnut grip and forend. - to load this handgun you have to lift the lever located on the hand grip, the breech goes down leaving the chamber clear to load.
Manufacturer	- "ROM STRITESKY BRUNN" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on receiver/frame. - obseved specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Handgun

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Target

Target Handgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130060
Make: Stuart, Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Stuart, Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Stuart, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130060 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "STUART" on the lock plate.
- it also has the Thomas Stuart trademark symbol marked in gold inlay on the rear of the barrel; mark consists of the words "STUART" over "DUBLIN" surmounted by a crown.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features observed: octagonal barrel with under-barrel rib and ramrod; side lock action with hammer; flintlock ignition; trigger guard has a finger loop; butt cap; steel furniture with engraving.
- this pistol resembles a typical duelling-type handgun as represented by the finger loop on the trigger guard, the under-barrel rib, half-cock bolt safety behind the hammer, platinum or gold flash hole insert, bead front sight and rounded pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "STUART" on the lock plate.
- it also has the Thomas Stuart trademark symbol marked in gold inlay on the rear of the barrel; the mark consists of the words "STUART" over "DUBLIN" surmounted by a crown.
- Thomas Stuart was an Irish gunmaker circa 1806; his address is shown as 124 Capel Street, Dublin.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197309
Make: Stucki, F
Model: Martini Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Stucki, F
Model:	Martini Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Stucki, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197309 - 2	22 HORNET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197309 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Stucki" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the word "Zurich".
- "FRIED. STUCKI" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, over the word "SOLOTHURN".
- "Stucki, Friedrich" maker in Zurich, circa 1870-1896.
- "Stucki, Friedrich" maker in Solothurn, circa 1896-1899.
- "F. Stucki" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Zurich" & "Solothurn" are cities in Switzerland.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This martini type action is operated by pulling down on the rear of the trigger-guard, which drops the front face of the breech-block.
- Features include: breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; stylized "D" shape hinge trigger guard with curls or curled shape; plain or engraved receiver/frame with or without rear sight or full scope; straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate; with or without high comb cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "F. Stucki" observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame over the word "Zurich".
- "Stucki, Friedrich" maker in Zurich, circa 1870-1896.
- "Stucki, Friedrich" maker in Solothurn, circa 1896-1899.
- "F. Stucki" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Zurich" & "Solothurn" are cities in Switzerland.

Action

- Rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed three numbers without letter prefix or suffix, marked on the side of the barrel forward of the receiver "ring", but unconnected to the receiver/frame of this firearm.
- The three numbers are not considered the serial number for the purposes of identification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Schuetzen

Martini Swiss Rifle

Schuetzen Sporter

Schuetzen Target Rifle

Schuetzen Type

Swiss Martini Rifle

Swiss Martini Target Rifle

Swiss Schuetzen

Swiss Schuetzen Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16227
Make: Stukenbrok, August
Model: Velo Dog

Summary

Make:	Stukenbrok, August
Model:	Velo Dog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16227 - 1	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUGUST STUKENBROK" over "FAHRRADER" over "*EINBECK*" is marked on the top strap.
- "August Stukenbrok" was selling firearms and other sporting goods.
- "August Stukenbrok" was located in Einbeck, Germany.

Model

- the name "Velo Dog" is not marked on the firearm.
- the name was originated by Charles Francois Galand (Paris) in 1894 combining "velocipedist" (bicyclist) and "dog".
- originally intended for use by cyclists to dispatch/repell chasing dogs during the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century, when dog rabies was a dreaded common disease.
- the term initially defined a compact stream-lined revolver, initially in 5.75mm (also known as 5.5mm) long centerfire, or the 6mm "Type Francaise" long rimfire cartridge.
- the "Velodog" customarily features a folding trigger, elongated cylinder (fluted or unfluted), 5 to 7 shots (or more), usually a shrouded or enclosed hammer, often a safety lever on the side or rear of the receiver/frame, most have a yoke mounted ejector that tucks away into the cylinder axis pin, bird's head or square hand-grips, round or octagon barrel (often with rudimentary sights).

Other Markings

- may have German proof marks on the cylinder and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15568	Arminius	Velo Dog	Pickert	Handgun	Revolver
20970	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Velo Dog	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25618	Galand	Velo Dog	Galand Arms	Handgun	Revolver
25785	Ronge	Velo Dog	Ronge	Handgun	Revolver
28781	Oury	Velo Dog	Oury, D D	Handgun	Revolver
106655	Unknown German	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Dog Type

Velodog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121397
Make: Sturm
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Sturm
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Sturm, Christian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121397 - 1	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: straight or pistol grip stock; damascus barrels; single or double trigger.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer located in Suhl, Germany.
- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action
- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number
- serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five digits.

Other Markings
- "SUHL" may be marked on the barrel.
- German proof marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- the year of manufacture may be located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196088
Make: Sturman, Benjamin
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sturman, Benjamin
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Struman, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196088 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. STURMAN" was marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "LONDON" was marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a single barrel, muzzle loaded percussion pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front sight; under-barrel ramrod; right side-mounted percussion hammer; observed receiver/frame was engraved with a scroll/leaf pattern; round trigger guard; one-piece wood stock with engraved nose cap; checkered, bag style grip with metal butt cap.

Manufacturer

- "B. STURMAN" was marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "LONDON" was marked on top of the barrel.
- Benjamin Sturman was a gunmaker in London, England from circa 1831 to 1867.
- Benjamin Sturman was located at 17 Union St circa 1831-35, 42 Kingsland Rd circa 1836 to 1851, at 45 Kingsland Rd circa 1855-1866, and 72 Kingsland Rd circa 1867.
- Sturman was succeeded at 72 Kingsland Rd by James Squires.

Action

- muzzle loaded.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B Sturman Percussion Pistol

Benjamin Sturman Pistol

London Percussion Pistol

Sturman Duelling Pistol

Sturman London

Sturman Percussion Pistol

Sturman Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32056
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MKb 42

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MKb 42
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32056 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32056 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- the ERMA version of the MKb42 was produced in experimental, small quantity and indeed may not have existed except as a pre-production prototype.
- this design, when further developed, went on to beome the MP43, MP44 and STG44 models.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- 8MM the 365mm barrel is for the HAENEL firearm. - the 409mm barrel is for the WALTHER firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the ERMA version of the MKb42 was produced in experimental, small quantity and indeed may not have existed except as a pre-production prototype. It has not been listed on the FRT as a Converted Automatic.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49535
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MKb 42

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MKb 42
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49535 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49535 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- the ERMA version of the MKb42 was produced in experimental, small quantity and indeed may not have existed except as a pre-production prototype.
- this design, when further developed, went on to beome the MP43, MP44 and STG44 models.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the 365mm barrel is for the HAENEL firearm, the 409mm barrel is for the WALTHER firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the ERMA version of the MKb42 was produced in experimental, small quantity and indeed may not have existed except as a pre-production prototype.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20080
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MKb 42(H)

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MKb 42(H)
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20080 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20080 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	5	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20080 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20080 - 4	7.92X33 KURZ	30	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- the letter suffix in brackets after the model designation indicates the Manufacturer - "H" indicating HAENEL and "W" indicating WALTHER.
-production of the MKb 42 (H) during 1942 & 43 is estimated at approximately 10,000.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix. - The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. - if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers. - Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa. -verified serial numbers: 042,329, 6072 found on left side of MKb 42 (H).
Barrel	- the 365mm barrel is for the HAENEL firearm. The 409mm barrel is for the WALTHER firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKb 42

MKb 42 (H)

MKb-42

Year Dates

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32060
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MKb 42(H)

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MKb 42(H)
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32060 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32060 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	5	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32060 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32060 - 4	7.92X33 KURZ	30	416	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- the letter suffix in brackets after the model designation indicates the Manufacturer - "H" indicating HAENEL and "W" indicating WALTHER.
-production of the MKb 42 (H) during 1942 & 43 is estimated at approximately 10,000.
- this design, when further developed, went on to beome the MP43, MP44 and STG44 models.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix. - The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc. - if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers. - Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa. -verified serial numbers: 042,329, 6072 found on left side of MKb 42 (H).
Barrel	- the 365mm barrel is for the HAENEL firearm. - the 409mm barrel is for the WALTHER firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKb 42

MKb 42 (H)

MKb-42

MP 42

MP42

Year Dates

1942

1943

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34691
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MKb 42(W)

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MKb 42(W)
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34691 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
34691 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Sturmgewehr" is not marked on the firearm.
- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- "M.Kb.42(W)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter suffix in brackets after the model designation indicates the manufacturer: "H" for "HAENEL" and "W" for "WALTHER".
-production of the MKb 42 (W) during 1942 & 43 is estimated at approximately 200 examples.
- in 1943 it was decided that the Haenel version of the MKb 42 was superior to the Walther firearm and manufacture of the Walther ceased.

Manufacturer

- the Walther's manufacturer code of "ac" is marked on the left side the magazine housing of the receiver/frame, just in front of the serial number and below the abbreviated year of manufacturer.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of one to four digits.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at one (1), thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.
- verified serial numbers: 078 and 0084.

Barrel

- the 409mm barrel is for the WALTHER firearm
- the 365mm barrel is for the HAENEL firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26475	Sturmgewehr	MKb 42(W)	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M Kb 42 (W)

M.Kb.42(W)

MK 42

MK42

MKb 42

MKb 42 (W)

MKb-42

Year Dates

41

42

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26475
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MKb 42(W)

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MKb 42(W)
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26475 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26475 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sturmgewehr" is not marked on the firearm.
- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- "M.Kb.42(W)" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter suffix in brackets after the model designation indicates the manufacturer: "H" for "HAENEL" and "W" for "WALTHER".
-production of the MKb 42 (W) during 1942 & 43 is estimated at approximately 200 examples.
- in 1943 it was decided that the Haenel version of the MKb 42 was superior to the Walther firearm and manufacture of the Walther ceased.

Manufacturer

- the Walther's manufacturer code of "ac" is marked on the left side the magazine housing of the receiver/frame, just in front of the serial number and below the abbreviated year of manufacturer.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of one to four digits.
- the serial number may have a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at one (1), thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.
- verified serial numbers: 078 and 0084.

Barrel

- the 409mm barrel is for the WALTHER firearm
- the 365mm barrel is for the HAENEL firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34691	Sturmgewehr	MKb 42(W)	Walther (ac)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M Kb 42(W)

M.Kb.42(W)

MK 42

MK42

MKb 42

MKb 42 (W)

MKb-42

Year Dates

41

42

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32006
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32006 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32006 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearms as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32028
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32028 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32028 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearms as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23853
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23853 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23853 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearms as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32034
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32034 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32034 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearms as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43

MP 43/1

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54700
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54700 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54700 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo" and "cos".
- German military practice during World War Two was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- unfinished firearms and components from a destroyed factory were transferred to a functional facility for completion, this would account for two factory codes being applied to the firearm.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54698
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54698 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54698 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearms as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo" and "cos".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.
- unfinished firearms and componants from a destroyed factory were transferred to a functional facility for completion, this would account for two factory codes being applied to the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37742
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37742 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37742 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearms as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "cos".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43

MP43/1

Machine Pistol 43

Year Dates

43

44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37746
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37746 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37746 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "cos".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43

MP43/1

Machine Pistol 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32010
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32010 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32010 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32040
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32040 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32040 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No/Aucune Date

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32008
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32008 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32008 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32032
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32032 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32032 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19445
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19445 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19445 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32002
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32002 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32002 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32026
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32026 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32026 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32004
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32004 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32004 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32038
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32038 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32038 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32012	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32012
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32012 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32012 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19445	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
23853	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32002	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32004	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32006	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32008	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32010	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32026	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32028	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32032	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32034	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32038	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37742	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37746	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
54698	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54700	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Haenel (fxo)/Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50358
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50358 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50358 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50356
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50356 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50356 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50359
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50359 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50359 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50360
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50360 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50360 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50361
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50361 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50361 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "cos".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43

MP43/1

Machine Pistol 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50362
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50362 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50362 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "cos".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43

MP43/1

Machine Pistol 43

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50363
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50363 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50363 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50364
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50364 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50364 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50366
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50366 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50366 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50365
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50365 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50365 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50368
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50368 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50368 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50367
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50367 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50367 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50370
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50370 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50370 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50369
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50369 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50369 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50372
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50372 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50372 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50371	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50371
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP43/I

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP43/I
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50371 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
50371 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP43/I".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 43/I".
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- The "/1" indicates a minor modification, (the threads at the end of the muzzle are different to accept a different grenade launcher, and the front sight post is changed) to the standard MP43 design.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50356	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50358	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50359	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50360	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50361	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50362	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50363	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50364	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50365	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50366	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50367	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50368	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50369	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
50370	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
50372	Sturmgewehr	MP43/I	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP43/1

Year Dates

43

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32014
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32014 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32014 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32040	Sturmgewehr	MP43	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32044
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32044 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32044 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32020
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32020 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32020 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32048
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32048 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32048 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18388
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18388 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18388 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "cos".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18389
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Merz-Werke (cos)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18389 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
18389 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "cos".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32052
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32052 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32052 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32022
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32022 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32022 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32046
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32046 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32046 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32016
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32016 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32016 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19446
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19446 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19446 - 4	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
19446 - 1	8MM	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22691
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22691 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22691 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32042
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32042 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32042 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Stg44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32018
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32018 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32018 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Stg44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37721
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37721 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37721 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- "S W J" or variation is stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the magazine housing.
- "S W J" was the newly-assigned late-war code of Steyr and is usually accompanied by Steyrs' "WaA623" Waffenampt.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Rifle 44

MP 44

Maschinenpistole 44

StG 44

Stg44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sturmgewehr 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37725
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37725 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37725 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- "S W J" or variation is stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the magazine housing.
- "S W J" was the newly-assigned late-war code of Steyr and is usually accompanied by Steyrs' "WaA623" Waffenampt.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Rifle 44

MP 44

Maschinenpistole 44

StG 44

Stg44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sturmgewehr 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32024
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32024 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
32024 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32050	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32050
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP44
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32050 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32050 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	5	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32050 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32050 - 4	7.92X33 KURZ	30	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "MP44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Machinenpistole 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP43", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".
- may also be known as "STG 44".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- serial number consists of one to four numbers with or without a letter suffix.
- German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18388	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Full Automatic
18389	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Merz-Werke (cos)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
19446	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
22691	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32014	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32016	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32018	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32020	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32022	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32024	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32042	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32044	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32046	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32048	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32052	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37721	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37725	Sturmgewehr	MP44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (SWJ)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

StG 44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197383
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: MP45

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	MP45
Manufacturer:	Mauser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197383 - 3	7.92X33 KURZ	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197383 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197383 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	30	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- The firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- There are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- This firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- The translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- The final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- Introduced in 1945.
- "MP45" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm on one example.
- Overall only 30 of these firearms have been produced either as trail/prototype firearms or completed upon being captured by allied forces at the end of World War 2.
- Features include: bakelite front handguard, charging handle located on the left side of the firearm; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame, safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with dust covers over the ejection port and the charging handle cut out.

Manufacturer

- "MAUSER" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm on one example.
- The receiver/frame, and some complete versions of this firearm were manufactured in Germany within the Mauser factory. On April 19-20, 1945 these completed firearms along side the incomplete MP45's and the contents of the Mauser factory are loaded onto a train heading for Austria. This train is located on June 1, 1945 by a joint task force of U.S and British forces and the incomplete part kits where sent to the Netherlands to be completed by Mauser POW's held there.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Delayed roller-locking system.
Serial Number	- The serial number was observed on the left side of the firearm on one example. - Observed serial number consisted of a one letter prefix followed dash and two numbers.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gerat 06

Gerat 06H

Gerat 6

Gerat 6H

MKb Gerat 06

MKb Gerat 6

MP 45

MP 45(M)

MP-45

STG 45

STG 45 (M)

STG-45

STG-45(M)

STG45

STG45(M)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28333
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28333 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28333 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf ".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consists of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28335
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28335 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28335 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ayf".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consists of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- the firearm is marked MP41, Patent Schmeisser, C.G. Haenel, Suhl on the top of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20081
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20081 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20081 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consists of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37207
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Haenel (fxo)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37207 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37207 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "fxo".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consists of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1, thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32064
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32064 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32064 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49534
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Ruhrstahl (p)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49534 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49534 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "p".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49532
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49532 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49532 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32058
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (ce)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32058 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32058 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "ce".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26474
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26474 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26474 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- "StG44" is marked on the firearm.
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
167502	Hill & Mac Gunworks	STG	Hill & Mac Gunworks (HMG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
175122	Hill & Mac Gunworks	STG-P	Hill & Mac Gunworks (HMG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37209
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Schiffer (afv)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37209 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37209 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- "StG44" is marked on the firearm.
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "afv".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- may consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32054
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32054 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32054 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37211
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37211 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37211 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "bnz".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37213
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37213 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37213 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- the German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32062	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32062
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG44

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG44
Manufacturer:	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32062 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32062 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "MAKE" for this family of small arms has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" for the following reasons:
- the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name,
- there are a number of similar firearms that are basically sub-variations of the same firearm, such as the MKb42, MP43, the MP43/1, the MP44, the Stg 44 & Stg45,
- this firearm set the stage for the generation of "assault weapons" which followed,
- the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is assault rifle.
- the final iteration of the firearm was known by the model name of "Stg" which is the German abbreviation for Sturmgewehr.

Model

- for ease of manufacture this model features a stamped steel receiver/frame.
- model designation appears on the firearm as "STG44".
- full model designation as adopted is "Sturmgewehr 44", this translates to "Assault Rifle 44".
- this model is a redesignation of the model "MP44", it features some minor modifications.
- fires an intermediate power cartridge that was developed for use in what has become known as an "Assault Rifle".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer appears on the firearm as "r".
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- consist of 1 to 4 digits, most with a letter suffix.
- The German military numbering system consisted of consecutive numbers, starting at 1 and continuing to 9999, then starting again at 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.
- if production exceeded 270,000 firearms per year, the numbering stared again at 1 - thereby creating duplicate serial numbers.
- Late in the war with high producing factories the number system frequently started over again at 1aa.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20081	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Full Automatic
26474	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Full Automatic
28333	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28335	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Erfurter Maschinenfabrik (ERMA) (ayf)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32054	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32058	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Full Automatic
32064	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Full Automatic
37207	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Haenel (fxo)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37209	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Schiffer (afv)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37211	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Steyr-Daimler-Puch (bnz)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
37213	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Westfalisch Anhaltische Sprengstoff (r)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49532	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Sauer & Sohn (ce)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49534	Sturmgewehr	StG44	Ruhrstahl (p)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 44

MP44

StG 44

Year Dates

44

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118169
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG51

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG51
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118169 - 1	7.5X38 SWISS	5	525	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118169 - 2	7.5X38 SWISS	30	525	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Sturmgewehr" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "MAKE" for this firearm has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" as the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name, the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is "assault rifle" or "storm rifle".
- this firearm more closely resembles the German "Fallschirmjägergewehr 42" than the more commonly known "Sturmgewehr" family of firearms.

Model

- "StG 51" is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was also known as the "Bern short rifle" or "StG W+F 51", this designation breaks down as "StG" for "Sturmgewehr or storm rifle" (assault rifle), "W+F" denotes "Waffen-Swiss-Fabrik" (indicates manufacture at the Swiss government arsenal in Bern") and "51", believed to be the year of development.
- this is an experimental post-World War 2 rifle built for testing and possible adoption by the Swiss military, that greatly resembles a 2/3rds-scale FG42.
- features include: wooden buttstock (which contains recoil apparatus), pistol grip and forearm, flip up adjustable sights, magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame to accept a horizontal magazine, fire selector switch on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger group, intricately machined muzzle brake/flash suppressor and a folding bipod.
- the Swiss appear to have produced at least two "short" rifle versions, designated StG W+F 51 and StG W+F 52, using the 7.5X38 SWISS cartridge, and several "long" rifle versions, designated the StG W+F 54, StG W+F 55, and StG W+F 56, that used the 7.5X55 SWISS cartridge.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the top of the magazine well as: "WAFFENFABRIK", over a Swiss cross, over "BERN".
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and major component parts.

Shots - side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113615	Sturmgewehr	StG51	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
121950	Sturmgewehr	StG54	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bern short rifle

StG

StG 51

StG W F51

StG W&F51

StG W+F

StG W+F 51

StG W+F51

StG WF51

Swiss Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113615
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG51

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG51
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113615 - 2	7.5X38 SWISS	5	525	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113615 - 1	7.5X38 SWISS	30	525	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sturmgewehr" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "MAKE" for this firearm has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" as the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name, the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is "assault rifle" or "storm rifle".
- this firearm more closely resembles the German "Fallschirmjägergewehr 42" than the more commomly known "Sturmgewehr" family of firearms.

Model

- "StG 51" is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was also known as the "Bern short rifle" or "StG W+F 51", this designation breaks down as "StG" for "Sturmgewehr or storm rifle" (assault rifle), "W+F" denotes "Waffen-Swiss-Fabrik" (indicates manufacture at the Swiss government arsenal in Bern") and "51", believed to be the year of development.
- this is an experimental post-World War 2 rifle built for testing and possible adoption by the Swiss military, that greatly resembles a 2/3rds-scale FG42.
- features include: wooden buttstock (which contains recoil apparatus), pistol grip and forearm, flip up adjustable sights, magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame to accept a horizontal magazine, fire selector switch on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger group, with or without intricately machined muzzle brake/flash suppressor and a folding bipod.
- the Swiss appear to have produced at least two "short" rifle versions, designated StG W+F 51 and StG W+F 52, using the 7.5X38 SWISS cartridge, and several "long" rifle versions, designated the StG W+F 54, StG W+F 55, and StG W+F 56, that used the 7.5X55 SWISS cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK", over a Swiss cross, over "BERN" is marked on the top of the magazine well.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and major component parts.
Shots	- side mounted, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118169	Sturmgewehr	StG51	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
121950	Sturmgewehr	StG54	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bern short rifle

StG

StG 51

StG W F51

StG W&F51

StG W+F

StG W+F 51

StG W+F51

StG W-F51

StG WF51

Swiss Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121950
Make: Sturmgewehr
Model: StG54

Summary

Make:	Sturmgewehr
Model:	StG54
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121950 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	5	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121950 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	30	580	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sturmgewehr" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "MAKE" for this firearm has been assigned to "Sturmgewehr" as the firearm is universally known and recognized by this name, the translation for "Sturmgewehr" is "assault rifle" or "storm rifle".
- this firearm more closely resembles the German "Fallschirmjägergewehr 42" than the more commonly known "Sturmgewehr" family of firearms.

Model

- "StG 54" is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was also known as the "Bern long rifle" or "StG W+F 54", this designation breaks down as "StG" for "Sturmgewehr or storm rifle" (assault rifle), "W+F" denotes "Waffen-Swiss-Fabrik" (indicates manufacture at the Swiss government arsenal in Bern") and "54", believed to be the year of development.
- this is an experimental post-World War 2 rifle built for testing and possible adoption by the Swiss military, that greatly resembles a 2/3rds-scale FG42.
- features include: metal buttstock (which contains recoil apparatus), pistol grip and forearm, flip up adjustable sights, magazine well on the left side of the receiver/frame to accept a horizontal magazine, fire selector switch on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger group, perforated barrel sleeve, intricately machined muzzle brake/flash suppressor and a folding bipod.
- the Swiss appear to have produced at least two "short" rifle versions, designated StG W+F 51 and StG W+F 52, using the 7.5X38 SWISS cartridge, and several "long" rifle versions, designated the StG W+F 54, StG W+F 55, and StG W+F 56, that used the 7.5X55 SWISS cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK BERN" and the Swiss cross is marked on the top side of the magazine housing.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the top of the magazine housing. - observed specimen has three digits
Shots	- box magazine inserted into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
113615	Sturmgewehr	StG51	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118169	Sturmgewehr	StG51	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Rifle

Bern Automatic Rifle

Bern Long Rifle

StG

StG 54

StG W&F 51

StG W&F51

StG W+F

StG W+F 51

StG W+F51

StG WF51

Swiss Auto Rifle

Waffenfabrik Bern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79871
Make: Styan
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Styan
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Styan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79871 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "Styan" on right lock plate.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - muzzle-loading, side-hammer, percussion ignition. - octagonal barrel with rammer underneath. - known example had a sliding-type safety located directly behind the hammer and trigger guard spur.
Manufacturer	- limited research information on Styan indicates he was a British gunmaker circa 1804-1832.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81891
Make: Styles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Styles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Styles, J G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81891 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Styles side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary considerably and may include: boxlock, sidelock, hammerless, exposed hammers, extractor or ejector, double triggers, top/side/under lever opening.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the top of the barrels: J G STYLES LONDON.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15645
Make: Sudaev
Model: PPS43

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	PPS43
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15645 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15645 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sudaev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sudaev" is derived from the last name of the Russian design, Aleksey I. Sudaev.
- Aleksey I. Sudaev was born in 1912 and died in 1946.
- "Sudaev" designed the PPS42 and PPS43 submachine guns.
- "PPS42" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1942", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1942".
- "PPS43" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1943", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1943".

Model

- "PPS43" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PPS43" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1943", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1943".
- This is a Polish-manufactured copy of the Sudaev PPS43, manufactured under Russian occupation after the end of World War Two; in 1952, this submachine gun was renamed to the "Wz43/52" in Polish service, after minor modifications were made to the design.
- Features include: blued finish; sheet metal pressed receiver/frame and folding stock, plastic or wood pistol grip, flip-over rear sight, ventilation slots in the barrel jacket, curved detachable box magazine, safety catch at the front of trigger guard, curved muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- "HCP" in a circle (the logo of the "Hipolit Cegielski" factory in Posnan) is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, forward of the rear sight.
- In the early 1950s, the "HCP" factory was renamed to the "Zaklady Metalowe imeni Josef Stalina w Poznan"/"Josef Stalin Metalworks in Posnan", and assigned the factory identifier "Factory 6" under the Warsaw Pact numbering system.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24883
Make: Sudaev
Model: PPS43

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	PPS43
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24883 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24883 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sudaev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sudaev" is derived from the last name of the Russian design, Aleksey I. Sudaev.
- Aleksey I. Sudaev was born in 1912 and died in 1946.
- "Sudaev" designed the PPS42 and PPS43 submachine guns.
- "PPS42" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1942", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1942".
- "PPS43" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1943", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1943".

Model

- "PPS43" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PPS43" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1943", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1943".
- approximately 1 million manufactured.
- features include: sheet metal pressings are used in the receiver/frame and folding stock, plastic or wood pistol grip, pivoting rear sight, ventilation slots in the barrel jacket, curved detachable box magazine, safety catch at the front of trigger guard, may have a crude muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Russian factory identification code may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24882	Sudaev	PPS43	Russian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
92455	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127854	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
136240	Pioneer Arms Corporation	PPS43-C	Pioneer Arms Corporation	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
143957	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPS 1943

PPS 43

PPS-43

PPS1943

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24882
Make: Sudaev
Model: PPS43

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	PPS43
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24882 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24882 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Sudaev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sudaev" is derived from the last name of the Russian design, Aleksey I. Sudaev.
- Aleksey I. Sudaev was born in 1912 and died in 1946.
- "Sudaev" designed the PPS42 and PPS43 submachine guns.
- "PPS42" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1942", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1942".
- "PPS43" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1943", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1943".

Model

- "PPS43" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PPS43" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1943", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1943".
- approximately 1 million manufactured.
- features include: sheet metal pressings are used in the receiver/frame and folding stock, plastic or wood pistol grip, pivoting rear sight, ventilation slots in the barrel jacket, curved detachable box magazine, safety catch at the front of trigger guard, may have a crude muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Russian factory identification code may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and may be duplicated on other parts of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24883	Sudaev	PPS43	Russian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
92515	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPS 1943

PPS 43

PPS-43

PPS1943

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118093
Make: Sudaev
Model: Type 43 PPS43 Copy

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	Type 43 PPS43 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118093 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118093 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- marked on top of the receiver/frame (between the rear sight and the ejection port) with several Chinese ideographs, the date of manufacture, and a serial number.
- this is a Chinese produced copy of the Russian PPS-43 submachine gun.
- folded and welded construction, folding buttstock, synthetic grip panels, ventilated barrel shroud with folded muzzle brake, "L"-type two position sights, sling swivels on left side of firearm and a magazine well with a circular cutout.
- made with no provision for a selector switch.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese PPS-43

PPS-43

Type 43 Russian Submachine Gun PPS43 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118090
Make: Sudaev
Model: Type 43 PPS43 Copy

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	Type 43 PPS43 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118090 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118090 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - marked on top of the receiver/frame (between the rear sight and the ejection port) with several Chinese ideographs, the date of manufacture, and a serial number. - this is a Chinese produced copy of the Russian PPS-43 submachine gun. - folded and welded construction, folding buttstock, synthetic grip panels, ventilated barrel shroud with folded muzzle brake, "L"-type two position sights, sling swivels on left side of firearm and a magazine well with a circular cutout. - made with no provision for a selector switch.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated full automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese PPS-43

PPS-43

Type 43 Russian Submachine Gun PPS43 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127854
Make: Sudaev
Model: Wz43/52

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	Wz43/52
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127854 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	240	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127854 - 2	9MM MAKAROV	15	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1952.
- based on the Russian model PPS43.
- features include: muzzle brake; flat top post front sight and L-type open V-notch rear sight; sheet metal pressings are used in the receiver/frame; ventilated barrel jacket; safety catch at the front of trigger guard; fixed wood stock or folding metal stock with a plastic or wood pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- year of manufacture may be marked on the right side of the firearm, ie.1953.

Action

- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits followed by the manufacturer identification code and the year of manufacture.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm design was developed under the leadership of Prof. Piotr Wilniewczyc, one of the designers of the VIS Pistol.
- this design was developed for the Polish Special Forces.
- production commenced in 1964.
- this firearm still in service with Polish police and military forces (2004).
- an unlicenced copy of the 9MM pm Wz63 is being manufactured in China and sold by NORINCO.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24883	Sudaev	PPS43	Russian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
92455	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
92515	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
143957	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1943/1952

1943/52

43/52

M1943/1952

M1943/52

M43/52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143957
Make: Sudaev
Model: Wz43/52

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	Wz43/52
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143957 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
143957 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
143957 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
143957 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Sudaev" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Sudaev" is derived from the last name of the Russian design, Aleksey I. Sudaev.
- Aleksey I. Sudaev was born in 1912 and died in 1946.
- "Sudaev" designed the PPS42 and PPS43 submachine guns.
- "PPS42" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1942", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1942".
- "PPS43" denotes "Pistolet-Pulemyot Sudaev, obrazets 1943", or "Submachine Gun of Sudaev, Pattern of 1943".

Model

- this is a modification of the Soviet PPS43.
- year of manufacture is marked on the top of the frame/receiver just forward of the rear sight.
- features include: sheet metal pressings are used in the receiver/frame with a fixed wood stock or folding metal stock, plastic or wood pistol grip plates, pivoting rear sight, ventilation slots in the barrel jacket, curved detachable box magazine, safety catch at the front of trigger guard, may have a crude muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- a manufacturers identifier code may appear as a "6" in an oval marked on the top of the receiver/frame just forward of the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame just forward of the rear sight. - sample inspected has a "PK" prefix and five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24883	Sudaev	PPS43	Russian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
92455	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
92515	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
127854	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1943/52

M1943/52

PPS M1943/52

PPS43 1952

Polish PPS43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92455
Make: Sudaev
Model: Wz43/52

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	Wz43/52
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92455 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92455 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92455 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92455 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modification of the Soviet PPS43.
- year of manufacture is marked on the top of the frame/receiver just forward of the rear sight.
- features include: sheet metal pressings are used in the receiver/frame with a fixed wood stock or folding metal stock, plastic or wood pistol grip plates, pivoting rear sight, ventilation slots in the barrel jacket, curved detachable box magazine, safety catch at the front of trigger guard, may have a crude muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- a manufacturers identifier code may appear as a "6" in an oval marked on the top of the frame/receiver just forward of the rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the frame/receiver just forward of the rear sight.
- sample inspected has a "PK" prefix and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24883	Sudaev	PPS43	Russian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
127854	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
143957	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1943/52

M1943/52

PPS M1943/52

PPS43 1952

Polish PPS43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92515
Make: Sudaev
Model: Wz43/52

Summary

Make:	Sudaev
Model:	Wz43/52
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92515 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92515 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92515 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
92515 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	255	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make is not usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modification of the Soviet PPS43.
- year of manufacture is marked on the top of the frame/receiver just forward of the rear sight.
- features include: sheet metal pressings are used in the receiver/frame with a fixed wood stock or folding metal stock, plastic or wood pistol grip plates, pivoting rear sight, ventilation slots in the barrel jacket, curved detachable box magazine, safety catch at the front of trigger guard, may have a crude muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- a manufacturers identifier code may appear as a "6" in an oval marked on the top of the frame/receiver just forward of the rear sight.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the frame/receiver just forward of the rear sight.
- sample inspected has a "PK" prefix and five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24882	Sudaev	PPS43	Russian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
127854	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
143957	Sudaev	Wz43/52	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 6	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1943/52

M1943/52

PPS43 1952

Polish M1942/52

Polish PPS43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24351
Make: Sugiura
Model: Suguira Type

Summary

Make:	Sugiura
Model:	Suguira Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown Chinese
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24351 - 1	25 AUTO	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24351 - 3	32 AUTO	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24351 - 2	6.35MM	8	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24351 - 4	7.65MM	8	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUGIURA SHIKI" ("Suguira Type") is marked in Japanese kanji on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.

Model

- "SUGIURA SHIKI" ("Suguira Type") is marked in Japanese kanji on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger guard.
- this is one of several thousand semi-automatic pistols manufactured under Japanese rule in Manchuoko, China, during 1944 and 1945; these pistols were made both in 25 AUTO and 32 AUTO, in two different sizes. Externally, they somewhat resemble a Colt 1903 pistol, but internally, they operate like a Browning 1910 or Spanish "Ruby" pistol.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; removable barrel bushing; Colt 1903-style relieved slide front; external extractor on the right side; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side safety/slide latch at the rear of the receiver/frame; checkered wooden grip panels; heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "SUGIURA SHIKI" ("Suguira Type") is marked in Japanese kanji on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger-guard.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42349
Make: Suinaga y Aramperri
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Summary

Make:	Suinaga y Aramperri
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy
Manufacturer:	Suinaga y Aramperri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42349 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42349 - 2	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the barrel, "S. A." or "S&A" or "S" intertwined with an "A" inside a circle with the word "Trade" above the circle and "Mark" below the circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame with an intertwined "SA" inside a circle on the grip plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1920. - features include: solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; rounded trigger guard; fixed sights; squared butt profile.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Eibar, Spain.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Military & Police Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197435
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: Auslof

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	Auslof
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 29	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 23	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 30	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197435 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 17	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 24	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 31	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 25	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 32	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 5	12 GA X 3"	8	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 12	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 19	12 GA X 3"	8	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 26	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 33	12 GA X 3"	8	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 6	12 GA X 3"	9	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 13	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 20	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 27	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197435 - 34	12 GA X 3"	9	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 21	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197435 - 35	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AUSLOF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: Alofs-type tubular reloading magazine mounted along the left side of the firearm; under-lever action release located on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame and barrel may come in a silver finish; may come equipped with a wooden stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SILAH SAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Break action single barrel firearm factory equipped with an Alofs-type tubular reloading magazine on the left side of the firearm. When the action is opened and a cartridge case is ejected, the external carrier pivots to the right, aligning itself with the axis of the bore and feeding a cartridge into the chamber. - If the Alofs-type reloading magazine were removed, this firearm's action would be a break action single-shot design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Break action single barrel shotgun factory equipped with an Alofs-type tubular reloading magazine on the left side of the firearm. When the action is opened and a cartridge case is ejected, the external carrier pivots to the right, aligning itself with the axis of the bore and feeding a cartridge into the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aslof

Auslof Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194956
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SC-213

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SC-213
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194956 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194956 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194956 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194956 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194956 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- The model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun configured for hunting, trap, skeet, or sporting clays shooting.
- Features include: blued barrels; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte black receiver/frame with limited engraving; single selective trigger; top lever; tang safety/selector; and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200461
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SC-214

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SC-214
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200461 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200461 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200461 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200461 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200461 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200461 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SC-214" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: exposed hammers mounted on both sides of the receiver frame; break action lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Referenced example consisted of two numbers, a dash, two letters followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197544
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SC-215

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SC-215
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197544 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "SC-215" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: Side by side barrel with full length center rib; finished wood checkered fore end; checkered external hammers; right side, curved barrel release lever, safety slider on receiver extension on top of the stock.
Manufacturer	- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey. - "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of 2 digits indicating the year of manufacture, a dash, two letters, and 5 digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sulun External Hammers

Sulun Side by Side

Sulun Side by Side External Hammers

Sulun SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194911
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SG-101

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SG-101
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194911 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 11	410 GA X 3"	4	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 3	410 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 6	410 GA X 3"	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194911 - 9	410 GA X 3"	7	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194911 - 12	410 GA X 3"	7	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AKM-styled semi-automatic shotgun made for hunting with slugs or shot.
- features include: blue/black phosphate finish; slotted flash-hider; raised front sight base; slot-ventilated forearm; right-side operating handle and AK-style lever safety; detachable scope mount on the left side; frame-style thumbhole stock with rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 SG

101SG

SG 101

SG101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194912
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SG-102

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SG-102
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194912 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 2	410 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 5	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 11	410 GA X 3"	4	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 3	410 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 6	410 GA X 3"	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194912 - 12	410 GA X 3"	7	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is an AKM-styled semi-automatic shotgun made for hunting with slugs or shot. - features include: blue/black phosphate finish; slotted flash-hider; raised front sight base with adjustable rear sight; wooden forearm and upper handguard; right-side operating handle and AK-style lever safety; AK-style stock with vertical pistol-grip.
Manufacturer	- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194913
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SG-103

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SG-103
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194913 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194913 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 23	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 18	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 21	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194913 - 24	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AKM-styled semi-automatic shotgun made for competition or hunting with slugs or shot.
- features include: blue/black phosphate finish; slotted flash-hider; raised front sight base with adjustable rear sight; wooden forearm and upper handguard; right-side operating handle and AK-style lever safety; AK-style stock with vertical pistol-grip.

Manufacturer

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194917
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SG-105

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SG-105
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194917 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194917 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194917 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194917 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194917 - 9	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194917 - 15	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Sulun Arms" is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "SG-105-20" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "SG-105" is a "bullpup"-styled semi-automatic shotgun with a raised "carry handle" rear sight base and an ambidextrous operating handle at the top of the receiver/frame, below the carry handle.
- Features include: black or flat dark earth synthetic furniture; flat-top accessory rail for open adjustable or optical sights on a raised carry handle; accessory rails at the front sides of the forearm; ambidextrous operating handle at the top of the receiver, below the carry handle; left-side safety above the pistol-grip; left-side bolt release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the barrel - "Sulun Arms" is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock. - In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195599	Tracker Arms	HG-105	Hima Arms Ltd.	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198631	Adrenaline Arms	SG-105	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
198772	Sulun Arms	SG-105-20	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullpup SG-105

SG 105

SG 105 20

SG-105 Bullpup

SG-105-20

SG105

SG10520

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tamgha Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198772
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SG-105-20

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SG-105-20
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198772 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198772 - 2	12 GA X 3"	9	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sulun Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Sulun Arms" is a trademark of "Oguz Silah Sanayi", of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "SG-105" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "-20" may be marked on the right side of the firearm following "SG-105".
- "SG-105-20" is a "bullpup"-styled semi-automatic shotgun with a raised "carry handle" rear sight base and an ambidextrous operating handle at the top of the receiver/frame, below the carry handle.
- Features include: flat-top accessory rail for open adjustable or optical sights on a raised carry handle; accessory rails at the front sides of the forearm; ambidextrous operating handle at the top of the receiver, below the carry handle; left-side safety above the pistol-grip; left-side bolt release; may come in a black or brown finish.

Manufacturer

- "OGUZ SAVUNMA SAN" is marked on the barrel is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Sulun Arms" is a trademark of "Oguz Silah Sanayi", of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock. - In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194917	Sulun Arms	SG-105	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

869420105104

Bullpup SG 105

SG 105

SG 105 20

SG-105

SG-105BLK

SG105

SG10520

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tamgha Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199098
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SG-12

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SG-12
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199098 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199098 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199098 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199098 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199098 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199098 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SG-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ventilated synthetic forend; right side charging handle; aluminum receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety at the rear the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 12

SG12

Sulun SG12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194986
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SP-404

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SP-404
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194986 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194986 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
194986 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194986 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194986 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194986 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194986 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194986 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194986 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "SULUN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SP- 404" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: slot vented barrel shroud; top mounted accessory rail; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a none folding/telescoping, semi-pistol gripped, full length buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Oguz Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 'SULUN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Sulun Arms" is a trademark of "Oguz Silah Sanayi", of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

404

SP

SP 404

SP404

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197927
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SP-X12

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SP-X12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197927 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "SP-X12" model comes on two configurations: 1) a standard, semi-pistol grip shoulder stock model with solid receiver/frame and 2) an "X" model, which means that the firearm is collapsible with folding stock and break barrel, forward folding action.
- Features include: pump-action aluminum receiver/frame with ejection port, either in standard solid or hinge break open configuration; multiple chokes or fixed choke; synthetic stock with options of folding or standard non-adjustable.
- Average weight is 2.6kgs (6.39lbs).

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

198108	Sulun Arms	TAC SP-12	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SPX 12

SPX-12

SPX12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194915
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SR-121

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SR-121
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194915 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194915 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194915 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- The model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a revolving shotgun based on the TsKIB SOO MTs-255, made in 410 GA x 3", for hunting and sporting use.
- Features include: blued or nickeled finish; fixed choke; bead sight; ventilated rib barrel; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; fluted cylinder that tips out to the left; left-side cylinder release; double action trigger mechanism with exposed spur hammer; and ventilated rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- Serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199990
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SR-45

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SR-45
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199990 - 1	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	225	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199990 - 2	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199990 - 3	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199990 - 4	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199990 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199990 - 6	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- Based on the "SR-410" design.
- "SR-45" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Accessory rail located on top of receiver/frame; left side swing-out fluted cylinder with integrated blast shield; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer.
- Features may include: Nickel finish; adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Trade name used by Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Dual action mechanism.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 45 AUTO/45 COLT: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196732	Sulun Arms	SR410	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Revolver
200665	Sulun Arms	SR-45 Micro	Sulun Arms	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 45

SR 45 Revolver Rifle

SR45

Sulun Revolver 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200665
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SR-45 Micro

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SR-45 Micro
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200665 - 1	45 AUTO/45 COLT	5	171	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- Based on the "SR-410" design.
- "SR-45 MICRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: left side swing-out fluted cylinder with integrated blast shield; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer.

Manufacturer
- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, three letters followed by four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196732	Sulun Arms	SR410	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Revolver
199990	Sulun Arms	SR-45	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Rifle	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196732
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SR410

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SR410
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196732 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196732 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196732 - 3	410 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196732 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "SR-410" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a revolving shotgun configured for hunting or sporting use.
- Features include: fixed/interchangeable choke; ventilated barrel rib; steel receiver/frame; side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame and exposed spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- "SULUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of two digits, a hyphen followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199990	Sulun Arms	SR-45	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Rifle	Revolver
200665	Sulun Arms	SR-45 Micro	Sulun Arms	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolving Shotgun

SR 410

SR-410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194951
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SS-211

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SS-211
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194951 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	240	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194951 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194951 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194951 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194951 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194951 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194951 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194951 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun configured for hunting, trap, skeet, or sporting clays shooting. - features include: blued barrels; fluorescent bead sight; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top- and mid-rib; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; satin nickel receiver/frame with limited engraving; single selective trigger; top lever; tang safety/selector; and buttpad.
Manufacturer	- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194957	Sulun Arms	SS-214	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194957
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: SS-214

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	SS-214
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194957 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194957 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194957 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194957 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194957 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194957 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SULUN" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SS-214" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: steel receiver/frame; break-open action lever located on the top tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break-open action lever; may include fiber-optic front sight.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by a dash, two letters and five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "12 GA 3" " is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194951	Sulun Arms	SS-211	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SS-214 O/U

SS-214 Over/ Under

SS214

SS214 O/U

SS214 Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194999
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: ST-603

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	ST-603
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194999 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194999 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194999 - 15	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern break-open single-shot folding shotgun with a trigger-like "squeeze rearward to open" opening lever at the front of the trigger-guard.
- features include: blued barrel; bead sight; fixed or screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock; satin nickel receiver/frame; single-action trigger mechanism with internal hammer; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard; and synthetic buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Single Barrel

ST 603

ST603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198108
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: TAC SP-12

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	TAC SP-12
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198108 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	378	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Sulun" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Sulun" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TAC SP-12" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "12 GA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197927	Sulun Arms	SP-X12		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Oguz Silah Sanayi TAC SP-12

Oguz Silah Sanayi TAC SP12

Oguz Silah Sanayi TAC-SP-12

Oguz Silah Sanayi TACSP12

SP-12

Sulun Arms SP-12

Sulun Arms SP12

Sulun Arms TAC SP-12

TAC SP12

TAC-SP-12

TAC-SP12

TACSP-12

TACSP12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194964
Make: Sulun Arms
Model: TAC-12

Summary

Make:	Sulun Arms
Model:	TAC-12
Manufacturer:	Oguz Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194964 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194964 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194964 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194964 - 9	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194964 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an inertially-operated semi-automatic shotgun in a "tactical" configuration, with checkered synthetic fixed vertical-pistol-grip stock and a matte black receiver/frame.
- features include: matte black barrel with raised ghost-ring sights; muzzle threaded for chokes, flash-hiders, or muzzle brakes; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical-pistol-grip stock; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and magazine cut-off/action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; and rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SULUN ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Sulun Arms is a trademark of Oguz Silah Sanayi, of Konya, Turkey.
Action	- inertially-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SK-306

SK306

TAC12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122427
Make: Sumners, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Sumners, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sumners, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122427 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WM SUMNERS 48 OLD HALL ST LIVERPOOL", or "W. Sumners - Liverpool", or "W. Summers & Son" may be marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: external hammers; damascus barrels; engraved receiver/frame; boxlock or sidelock action; and ejectors.
Manufacturer	- William Sumners was in business in Liverpool, England from 1858 to 1890. - William Sumners was located in Liverpool, England at 219 Oliver Street, Birkenhead from 1858 to 1860, 48 Old Hall Street from 1874 to 1878, and 48 & 50 Old Hall Street from 1883 to 1890. - W. Sumner & Son was located at 18 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, England: no dates.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- British proof marks ar marked on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120935
Make: Sumners, William
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Sumners, William
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Sumners, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120935 - 1	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Sumners - Liverpool" was observed marked on the top of the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1891.
- this is a top break, double action, automatic-extracting revolver.
- features include: flat sided barrel with top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with double plunger barrel lock/break open mechanism; fluted or semi fluted cylinder with turn stud release; exposed rebounding-type spur hammer; exposed sear behind trigger; wood grips; metal butt plate with lanyard ring; fixed open sights.

Manufacturer

- William Sumners was in business in Liverpool, England from 1858 to 1890.
- William Sumners was located in Liverpool, England at 219 Oliver Street, Birkenhead from 1858 to 1860, 48 Old Hall Street from 1874 to 1878, and 48 & 50 Old Hall Street from 1883 to 1890.
- W. Sumner & Son was located at 18 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, England: no dates.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120935

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Pattern

Pryse Type

Pryse's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135759
Make: Sun Devil
Model: AR15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sun Devil
Model:	AR15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sun Devil Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135759 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135759 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUN" over "DEVIL" and "MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model # PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model # PISTOL" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "Model # PISTOL" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel of different profile that may be fluted; standard front sight bracket, low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "SUN" over "DEVIL" and "MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUN DEVIL MFG" is located in Mesa, Arizona U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter (P) prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "Caliber: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125590
Make: Sun Devil
Model: SD15

Summary

Make:	Sun Devil
Model:	SD15
Manufacturer:	Sun Devil Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125590 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.829)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125590 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.829)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125590 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	165	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.829)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUN" over "DEVIL" over "MFG" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "Model # SD15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt AR-15.
- features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and without bayonet lug; A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A4 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.
- there is now a second generation lower receiver that has a raised stippled area at the front of the magazine well and a more mass front hinge/takedown pin lugs.
- the model SD15 is also sold as a receiver/frame and with the interchangeability of aftermarket parts may be found in any configuration with any number of barrel lengths

Manufacturer

- "SUN" over "DEVIL" over "MFG" over "Mesa, AZ" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

SD 15

SD-15

SD-15 Entry Rifle

SD-15 Sun Devil

SD-15 Target Rifle

SD-15 Varmint Rifle

Sun Devil 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194910
Make: Sun Devil
Model: SD308

Summary

Make:	Sun Devil
Model:	SD308
Manufacturer:	Sun Devil Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194910 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.83)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194910 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.83)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUN" over "DEVIL" over "MFG" over "Mesa, AZ" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "Mod: SD308" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- this firearm is an enlarged AR-15-pattern rifle chambered to accept 7.62/308-class cartridges, and may be sold as a receiver/frame only, or as a complete rifle.
- features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and without bayonet lug; A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A4 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.

Manufacturer

- "SUN" over "DEVIL" over "MFG" over "Mesa, AZ" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22518
Make: Sundance Industries
Model: A-25

Summary

Make:	Sundance Industries
Model:	A-25
Manufacturer:	Sundance Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22518 - 1	25 AUTO	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1989 to 2002. - available in satin nickel, chrome or black teflon finish. - simulated pearl or colored grips. - model designation located on right side.
Manufacturer	- Sundance Industries was located in both Valencia and North Hollywood, California, U.S.A. - Sundance Industries was in business from 1989 to 2002.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the grip.
Calibre	- marked on the right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 25

A25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22519
Make: Sundance Industries
Model: Boa

Summary

Make:	Sundance Industries
Model:	Boa
Manufacturer:	Sundance Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22519 - 1	25 AUTO	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make should be marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1990 to 2002. - "BOA" is a variation of the Model A25 with patented squeeze grip safety - "BOA" (with the line drawing of a snake) is marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- Sundance Industries was located in both Valencia and North Hollywood, California, U.S.A. - Sundance Industries was in business from 1989 to 2002.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the front of the handgrip.
Calibre	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BOA

Model Boa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120187
Make: Sundance Industries
Model: Point Blank

Summary

Make:	Sundance Industries
Model:	Point Blank
Manufacturer:	Sundance Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120187 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Sundance Industries" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Point Blank" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- manufactured from 1994 to 2002.
- this is an over/under "derringer"-style handgun with an unusual overall shape and construction.
- features include: rounded grip-frame with "tip-up" barrel unit; fixed blade and groove sights; manual extractor; cross-bolt safety above trigger; matte black finish with synthetic grips; and an internal hammer that cycles automatically between firing the top and bottom barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Sundance Industries" and "Valencia, CA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Sundance Industries was located in both Valencia and North Hollywood, California, U.S.A.
- Sundance Industries was in business from 1989 to 2002.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER .22" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66546
Make: Suomi
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66546 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	5	344	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
66546 - 2	7.65MM LUGER	36	344	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the make designation SUOMI is derived from the Finnish word for Finland.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the model 1926 has several unique features.
- sharply curved 36 round box magazine.
- long adjustable buffer housing that extends past the receiver.
- removable barrel.
- unique curved stock.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings found on the top of the receiver "KONEPISTOOLI" which means submachine gun in Finnish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Konepistooli

Konepistooli M 26

Konepistooli M/26

Konepistooli M1926

M/1926

M/26

M1926

M26

Model M1926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66464
Make: Suomi
Model: 1926

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	1926
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66464 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	5	344	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66464 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	36	344	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- the make designation SUOMI is derived from the Finnish word for Finland.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the model 1926 has several unique features.
- sharply curved 36 round box magazine.
- long adjustable buffer housing that extends past the reciever.
- removable barrel.
- unique curved stock.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Konepistooli

Konepistooli M 26

Konepistooli M/26

Konepistooli M1926

M/1926

M/26

M1926

M26

Model M1926

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26478
Make: Suomi
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26478 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26478 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26478 - 3	9MM LUGER	36	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26478 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26478 - 5	9MM LUGER	50	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26478 - 6	9MM LUGER	71	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the M/1931 was made in a number of different versions, it may be found with or without, bipod, barrel jacket, detachable forward pistol grip, detachable stock, muzzel brakes or attachments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm has been manufactured in Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Switzerland. It has also been sold or exported for use by the armed forces of Indonesia and Egypt.
- oY TIKKAKOSKI A.b. is a Finnish State Arsenal.
- other manufacturers include:
  HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.b. (Swedish State Arsenal)
  MADSEN (Danish State Arsenal)
  HISPANO SUIZA (Spanish State Arsenal)

Serial Number

- should be marked on the receiver/frame, the most common places are on th left side just below the rear sight and on the top rear of the receiver.

Shots

- the M/1931 will take a number of various types of Suomi magazines and drums.
- magazines and drums from other firearms such as the Russian or Chinese PPSH 41, Yugoslavian M49 and M49/57 and others may be used in this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1932 Patent

Commercial M/1931

Finnish M1931

M 1931

M 1932

M/1931

M/1931 Bunker Model

M/1931 Commercial

M/1931 Commercial Suomi

M/1931 First Model

M/1931 Patent Suomi

M/1931 Pattern Suomi

M/1931 Pistol Grip Model

M/1931 Post war

M/1931 Pre War

M/1931 Second Model

M/1931 Suomi

M/1931 Tank Model

M/1931 Tanker Model

M/1932

M/1932 Patent Suomi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1931

M1932

Model 1931

Model 1931 Suomi

Model 1932

Patent 1932

Suomi

Suomi M/1931

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26480
Make: Suomi
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26480 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26480 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26480 - 3	9MM LUGER	36	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26480 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26480 - 5	9MM LUGER	50	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26480 - 6	9MM LUGER	71	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- the M/1931 was made in a number of different versions, it may be found with or without, bipod, barrel jacket, detachable forward pistol grip, detachable stock, muzzel brakes or attachments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm has been manufactured in Finland, Sweden, Denmark, and Switzerland. It has also been sold or exported for use by the armed forces of Indonesia and Egypt.
- oY TIKKAKOSKI A.b. is a Finnish State Arsenal.
- other manufacturers include:
  HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.b. (Swedish State Arsenal)
  MADSEN (Danish State Arsenal)
  HISPANO SUIZA (Spanish State Arsenal)

Serial Number

- should be marked on the receiver/frame, the most common places are on th left side just below the rear sight and on the top rear of the receiver.

Shots

- the M/1931 will take a number of various types of Suomi magazines and drums.
- magazines and drums from other firearms such as the Russian or Chinese PPSH 41, Yugoslavian M49 and M49/57 and others may be used in this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128669	Suomi	1931 Homemade Reproduction		Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932 Patent

Commercial M/1931

Finnish M1931

M 1931

M 1932

M/1931

M/1931 Bunker Model

M/1931 Commercial

M/1931 Commercial Suomi

M/1931 First Model

M/1931 Patent Suomi

M/1931 Pattern Suomi

M/1931 Pistol Grip Model

M/1931 Post war

M/1931 Pre War

M/1931 Second Model

M/1931 Suomi

M/1931 Tank Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M/1931 Tanker Model

M/1932

M/1932 Patent Suomi

M1931

M1932

Model 1931

Model 1931 Suomi

Model 1932

Patent 1932

Suomi

Suomi M/1931

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128669
Make: Suomi
Model: 1931 Homemade Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	1931 Homemade Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128669 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUOMI" is marked on the side of the sight.
- "MADE IN SASKATCHEWAN, CANADA" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name is not found marked on the firearm.
- this is a Homemade reproduction of a Soumi model 1931 manufactured to fire in the semi automatic mode only.
- this firearm resembles a Suomi model 1931 submachine gun with near precision and is capable of accepting parts, magazines and accessories from an original full-automatic Suomi Model 1931 submachine gun.
- features include: muzzle brake; ventilated, removable barrel jacket; blade front sight, tangent adjustable rear sight; round, tubular receiver/frame; wood, one-piece buttstock; steel butt plate; right side cocking handle and sliding safety catch mounted in the front of the trigger guard.
- the firearm is fed from bottom mounted magazines, both detachable box and detachable drum style.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver tube at the rear of the back sight.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number of the inspected firearm consisted of two letters followed by five digits.

Barrel

- easily removable/replaceable barrel.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.
- accepts all Suomi or PPSH submachine gun magazines and drums.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this Soumi 1931 Copy firearm, although manufactured to be a semi-automatic firearm, was found to fire full-automatic by manipulation of the trigger to prevent the trigger from resetting and holding the bolt to the rear.

Other Markings

- receiver/frame is marked, "MADE IN SASKATCHEWAN, CANADA" on the right rear.
- an original Soumi rear sight housing and rear sight have been mounted on the receiver tube. The markings found on the rear sight housing are of interest but not relevant to the identification of this firearm. The rear sight is marked on the right side "PATENT" over "1932" and on the left side "SOUMI" over "Tikkakoski".
- a maple leaf outline is on the left side of the magazine housing, forward of the magazine opening.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26480	Suomi	1931	Oy Tikkakoski	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1931 Copy

Homemade Suomi 1931 Copy

Model 1931

Soumi

Suomi 1931 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118164
Make: Suomi
Model: M1941

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	M1941
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118164 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118164 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118164 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118164 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118164 - 5	9MM LUGER	71	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver tube as "M.1941", along with the date of manufacture and a crown over "HV" (signifying Danish property).
- this is a Danish produced licenced copy of the Finnish M1931 Suomi submachine gun.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock with sling swivels, longitudinally ventilated barrel shroud, quick change barrel assembly with release in front of the magazine well, Garand style safety/fire selector in the front of the trigger guard, open adjustable sights and a box or a drum magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- selective fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver tube.
Shots	- detachable box (20 or 50 round capacity) or drum (40 or 71 round capacity) magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118167	Suomi	M1941	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Danish Suomi

M.1941

Madsen-Suomi

Suomi M.1941

Suomi-Madsen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118167
Make: Suomi
Model: M1941

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	M1941
Manufacturer:	Dansk Industri Syndikat
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118167 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118167 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118167 - 3	9MM LUGER	40	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118167 - 4	9MM LUGER	50	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118167 - 5	9MM LUGER	71	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver tube as "M.1941", along with the date of manufacture and a crown over "HV" (signifying Danish property).
- this is a Danish produced licenced copy of the Finnish M1931 Suomi submachine gun.
- features include: wooden pistol grip stock with sling swivels, longitudinally ventilated barrel shroud, quick change barrel assembly with release in front of the magazine well, Garand style safety/fire selector in the front of the trigger guard, open adjustable sights and a box or a drum magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver tube.
Shots	- detachable box (20 or 50 round capacity) or drum (40 or 71 round capacity) magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118164	Suomi	M1941	Dansk Industri Syndikat	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1941

Danish Suomi

M.1941

Madsen-Suomi

Suomi M.1941

Suomi-Madsen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117155
Make: Suomi
Model: M37

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	M37
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117155 - 2	9MM BROWNING LONG	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117155 - 1	9MM BROWNING LONG	56	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - first firearm of this type officially adopted by the Swedish Army. - the extra long magazine tilted to the rear is a key identification factor, when equipped with a shorter magazine that protrudes from the firearm at 90 degrees and in calibre 9MM LUGER the firearm is the modified version known as the M37/39.
Manufacturer	- the factory identifier, "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the left side of the rear sight mount.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116915
Make: Suomi
Model: M37

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	M37
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116915 - 2	9MM BROWNING LONG	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116915 - 1	9MM BROWNING LONG	56	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - first firearm of this type officially adopted by the Swedish Army. - the extra long magazine tilted to the rear is a key identification factor, when equipped with a shorter magazine that protrudes from the firearm at 90 degrees and in calibre 9MM LUGER the firearm is the modified version known as the M37/39.
Manufacturer	- the factory identifier, "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the left side of the rear sight mount.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26481
Make: Suomi
Model: M37/39

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	M37/39
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26481 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26481 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26481 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26481 - 4	9MM LUGER	71	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make will normally not be found marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- shorter version of the model M31, introduced in 1939.

Manufacturer
- this firearm was manufactured in Finland and Sweden for use by their own armed forces. It was also manufactured in Sweden for the armed forces of Norway, Denmark, Indonesia, and Egypt.
- "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the rear sight bracket.

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine or drum magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M37 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26479
Make: Suomi
Model: M37/39

Summary

Make:	Suomi
Model:	M37/39
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26479 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26479 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26479 - 3	9MM LUGER	50	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26479 - 4	9MM LUGER	71	213	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make will normally not be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - shorter version of the model M31, introduced in 1939.
Manufacturer	- this firearm was manufactured in Finland and Sweden for use by their own armed forces. It was also manufactured in Sweden for the armed forces of Norway, Denmark, Indonesia, and Egypt. - "HUSQVARNA VAPENFABRIKS A.B." is marked on the rear sight bracket.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine or drum magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145819
Make: Super Destroyer
Model: Super Destroyer

Summary

Make:	Super Destroyer
Model:	Super Destroyer
Manufacturer:	Gaztanaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145819 - 1	32 AUTO	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145819 - 2	7.65MM	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the slide and grips as "SUPER DESTROYER".
Model	- the model is marked on the slide and grips as "SUPER DESTROYER". - this is a Spanish pocket pistol that externally resembles the Walther PPK, but which functions as a single-action-only pistol, similar to the FN-Browning 1910 (with a hammer, rather than an internal striker). - features include: generalized Walther PPK appearance; muzzle nut to retain the recoil spring; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; a slide-mounted safety; synthetic grips; and a heel magazine release; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consistes of a letter "A" prefix with four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45948
Make: Super Max
Model: SM1000

Summary

Make:	Super Max
Model:	SM1000
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45948 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45948 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUPER MAX" or variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Model SM1000" or variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
- features include: cocking handle on right side with a sliding extension to add leverage; fixed barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front; ramp for scope mount; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1190mm (46.85"), average weight is 4.45kg (9.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65585	IAR	B21	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119236	Lever Arms	B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123180	BAM	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125619	Brolin Arms	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123384	Xisico	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

SM 1000

SM-1000

Super Max

Super Max 1000

Supermax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Brolin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128659
Make: Super Six
Model: Golden Bison

Summary

Make:	Super Six
Model:	Golden Bison
Manufacturer:	Super Six
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128659 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128659 - 2	45-70 GOVT	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Super Six tradename has been associated with several companies.
- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.
- Super Six Limited trademark was purchased by Super Six LLC in 1998.
- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- Super Six Ltd./Super Six Classic, LLC of Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin has been manufactured by Defense Supply & Manufacturing since 2006.

Model

- Golden Bison is a very large single action revolver based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- Golden Bison Series are chambered in what would normally be considered a rifle cartridge (factory standard is 45-70 GOVT).
- Golden Bison Series are intended primarily for hunting and silhouette shooting.
- features include: octagonal 4140 chrome-moly steel barrel with manual cartridge ejector assembly and bronze ramp blade front sight; solid top manganese bronze receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and fully adjustable Millett rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual cross bolt safety; smooth hardwood grip plates; blued or browned barrel, ejector rod assembly, cylinder and loading gate; manganese bronze hammer, trigger, square back trigger guard and grip strap.
- overall length with a 203 mm (8.0") barrel is 381 mm (15.0") and an average weight of 2.6 kgs (5.75 lbs).
- overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel is 445 mm (17.5") and an average weight of 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- Super Six LLC purchased the trademark of Super Six Limited in 1998.
- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128652	Super Six Classic	Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
128654	Super Six Classic	Golden Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
128655	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver
128657	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison Bull	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128652
Make: Super Six Classic
Model: Bison Bull

Summary

Make:	Super Six Classic
Model:	Bison Bull
Manufacturer:	Defense Supply & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128652 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Super Six tradename has been associated with several companies.
- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.
- Super Six Limited trademark was purchased by Super Six LLC in 1998.
- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- Super Six Ltd./Super Six Classic, LLC of Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin has been manufactured by Defense Supply & Manufacturing since 2006.

Model

- Bison Bull is a very large single action revolver based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- Bison Series are chambered in what would normally be considered a rifle cartridge (factory standard is 45-70 GOVT).
- Bison Series are intended primarily for hunting and silhouette shooting.
- features include: octagonal 4140 chrome-moly steel barrel with manual cartridge ejector assembly and bronze ramp blade front sight; solid top manganese bronze receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate, fully adjustable Millett rear sight and an integral scope mount; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual cross bolt safety; smooth hardwood grip plates; blued barrel, ejector rod assembly, cylinder and loading gate; manganese bronze hammer, trigger, square back trigger guard and grip strap.
- overall length with a 254 mm (10.0") barrel is 445 mm (17.5") and an average weight of 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

128654	Super Six Classic	Golden Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128655	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver
128657	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison Bull	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver
128659	Super Six	Golden Bison	Super Six	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bison Bull Super Six

Super Six Bison Bull

The Bison Bull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128654
Make: Super Six Classic
Model: Golden Bison Bull

Summary

Make:	Super Six Classic
Model:	Golden Bison Bull
Manufacturer:	Defense Supply & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128654 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Super Six tradename has been associated with several companies.
- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.
- Super Six Limited trademark was purchased by Super Six LLC in 1998.
- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- Super Six Ltd./Super Six Classic, LLC of Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin has been manufactured by Defense Supply & Manufacturing since 2006.

Model

- Golden Bison Bull is a very large single action revolver based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- Bison Series are chambered in what would normally be considered a rifle cartridge (factory standard is 45-70 GOVT).
- Bison Series are intended primarily for hunting and silhouette shooting.
- features include: octagonal 4140 chrome-moly steel barrel with manual cartridge ejector assembly and bronze ramp blade front sight; solid top manganese bronze receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate, fully adjustable Millett rear sight and an integral scope mount; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual cross bolt safety; smooth hardwood grip plates; blued barrel, ejector rod assembly, cylinder and loading gate; manganese bronze hammer, trigger, square back trigger guard and grip strap.
- overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel is 445 mm (17.5") and an average weight of 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

128652	Super Six Classic	Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128655	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver
128657	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison Bull	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver
128659	Super Six	Golden Bison	Super Six	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Bison Bull Super Six

Super Six Golden Bison Bull

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128655
Make: Super Six Limited
Model: Golden Bison

Summary

Make:	Super Six Limited
Model:	Golden Bison
Manufacturer:	Super Six Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128655 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128655 - 2	45-70 GOVT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Super Six tradename has been associated with several companies.
- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.
- Super Six Limited trademark was purchased by Super Six LLC in 1998.
- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- Super Six Ltd./Super Six Classic, LLC of Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin has been manufactured by Defense Supply & Manufacturing since 2006.

Model

- Golden Bison is a very large single action revolver based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- Bison Series are chambered in what would normally be considered a rifle cartridge (factory standard is 45-70 GOVT).
- Bison Series are intended primarily for hunting and silhouette shooting.
- features include: octagonal 4140 chrome-moly steel barrel with manual cartridge ejector assembly and bronze ramp blade front sight; solid top manganese bronze receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and fully adjustable Millett rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual cross bolt safety; smooth hardwood grip plates; blued or browned barrel, ejector rod assembly, cylinder and loading gate; manganese bronze hammer, trigger, square back trigger guard and grip strap.
- Golden Bison had an overall length with a 203 mm (8.0") barrel of 381 mm (15.0") and an average weight of 2.6 kgs (5.75 lbs).
- Golden Bison Bull had an overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel of 445 mm (17.5") and an average weight of 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.
- Super Six Limited produced a total of approximately 177 Bison series revolvers.
- Super Six Limited trademark was purchased by Super Six LLC in 1998.
- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128652	Super Six Classic	Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
128654	Super Six Classic	Golden Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
128657	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison Bull	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver
128659	Super Six	Golden Bison	Super Six	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bison

Golden Bison Centennial

Golden Bison Limited Edition

Super Six Golden Bison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128657
Make: Super Six Limited
Model: Golden Bison Bull

Summary

Make:	Super Six Limited
Model:	Golden Bison Bull
Manufacturer:	Super Six Limited
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128657 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Super Six tradename has been associated with several companies.
- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.
- Super Six Limited trademark was purchased by Super Six LLC in 1998.
- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.
- Super Six Ltd./Super Six Classic, LLC of Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin has been manufactured by Defense Supply & Manufacturing since 2006.

Model

- Golden Bison Bull is a very large single action revolver based on the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- Bison Series are chambered in what would normally be considered a rifle cartridge (factory standard is 45-70 GOVT).
- Bison Series are intended primarily for hunting and silhouette shooting.
- features include: octagonal 4140 chrome-moly steel barrel with manual cartridge ejector assembly and bronze ramp blade front sight; solid top manganese bronze receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and fully adjustable Millett rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; manual cross bolt safety; smooth hardwood grip plates; blued or browned barrel, ejector rod assembly, cylinder and loading gate; manganese bronze hammer, trigger, square back trigger guard and grip strap.
- Golden Bison has an overall length with a 203 mm (8.0") barrel of 381 mm (15.0") and an average weight of 2.6 kgs (5.75 lbs).
- Golden Bison Bull has an overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel of 445 mm (17.5") and an average weight of 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Super Six Limited was located in Brookfield/Elkhorn, Wisconsin, U.S.A. until 1992.
- Super Six Limited produced a total of approximately 177 Bison series revolvers.
- Super Six Limited trademark was purchased by Super Six LLC in 1998.
- Super Six LLC was located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U.S.A. from 1999 to 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128652	Super Six Classic	Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
128654	Super Six Classic	Golden Bison Bull	Defense Supply & Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver
128655	Super Six Limited	Golden Bison	Super Six Limited	Handgun	Revolver
128659	Super Six	Golden Bison	Super Six	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117263
Make: Superior
Model: Veritable Mosser Automatic

Summary

Make:	Superior
Model:	Veritable Mosser Automatic
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117263 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117263 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUPERIOR" may be marked on the grip panels and/or the slide.
- this was a tradename used by la maison Mosser.

Model

- "The Veritable Mosser Automatic" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name not usually marked on pistol.
- MAPF produced pocket pistols under approximately thirty tradenames for various retailers and market areas.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame inside the grip plate.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

FN-Browning 1906 Copy

Mosser

Mosser Automatic

Pocket

The Veritable

The Veritable Mosser Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123955
Make: Superior Arms
Model: S-15

Summary

Make:	Superior Arms
Model:	S-15
Manufacturer:	Superior Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123955 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.831)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123955 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.831)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123955 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.831)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123955 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.831)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123955 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.831)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123955 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.831)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUPERIOR" over "ARMS" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "S-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny optic/accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny optic/accessory rail rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SUPERIOR" over "ARMS" over "WAPELLO, IA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Superior Arms, Inc. is located in Wapello, Iowa, U.S.A. - Superior Arms, Inc. was established in 2004.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56MM" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. - Wylde chamber was designed by Bill Wylde for use with competition 223 Remington loads. - Wylde chamber is designed to allow for the ability to shoot military 5.56 ammo, plus the ability to safely shoot .223 ammo with reliable extraction and match-like accuracy. - Wylde chamber is an improvement on the SAAMI chamber that has traditionally been used in match rifles. - Wylde chamber works with cartridges having an overall length of 2.445, as opposed to the SAAMI specifications of 2.410" for 223 Remington and 2.550" for 5.45x45mm NATO.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

S 15

S-15 A2 Carbine

S-15 A2 HBR

S-15 A2 Heavy Barrel Rifle

S-15 A4 Carbine

S-15 A4 HBR

S-15 A4 Heavy Barrel Rifle

S-15 AR-A2

S-15 AR-A2H

S-15 AR-A4

S-15 AR-A4H

S-15 Carbine

S-15 H-Bar

S-15 Rifle

S-15 Varmint Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S-AR-A2

S-AR-A2H

S-AR-A4

S-AR-A4H

S15

Superior Arms AR15

Superior Arms S-15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58596
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: 112

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	112
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58596 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Model 112. 3" Magnum" marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: checkered pistol grip stock and forearm, blued barrel, nickel finished, boxlock design, engraved receiver/frame, lever opener, tang safety, rubber buttplate, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Make in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly. - the letters "I.G." preceding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels, and on the the inside of the fore-end. - "I.G." (denoting the manufacturer) normally precedes the serial number. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- 12-76 marked under side of barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97295
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: 310

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	310
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97295 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "MODEL 310 - 3 1/2" MAGNUM" is marked on the barrels. - features include: solid top rib, sliding type safety located on the top tang, hinged receiver/frame with top opening lever, hammerless, gold bead front sight, checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end, pistol grip, engraved receiver/frame, double triggers, sling swivel studs on buttstock and barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Make in Spain" is marked on the barrel aaembly. - the letters "I.G." preceeding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.
Action	- box lock, side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels, and on the the inside of the fore-end. - "I.G." (denoting the manufacturer) normally precedes the serial number. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation "10-89" is marked on the water table of sample examined confirming calibre designation.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof and acceptance marks are located on the water table and barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

310 - 3 1/2

Double Barrel

Ibargun

Ibargun 310

M310

Model 310

Model 310-3 1/2" Magnum

Side By Side

Supreme Ibargun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74992
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: 312

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	312
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74992 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "MODEL 312 - 3" MAGNUM" is marked over-top the right barrel chamber. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; hammerless; double triggers; slide type safety located on the top tang; walnut stock with pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Make in Spain" is marked on the barrel aaembly. - the letters "I.G." preceeding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels, and on the the inside of the fore-end. - "I.G." (denoting the manufacturer) normally precedes the serial number. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked over-top the right barrel chamber: 3" MAGNUM and on the left barrel-flat under the chamber, and on the left forward section of the receiver watertable: 12 - 76
Other Markings	- Spanish proof and acceptance marks (Eibar) on the barrel-flats under the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79613	Supreme Ibargun	Side By Side	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

312.3

312.3 Magnum

Double Barrel

Ibargun

Ibargun 312

M312

Mod 312

Model 312

Model 312.3 Magnum

S X S

S/S

Side By Side

Side X Side

Supreme 312

Supreme Ibargun Model 312.3 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49225
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49225 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49225 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49225 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Make in Spain" is marked on the barrel aaembly.
- the letters "I.G." preceeding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization: 5 digits with no prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- on left barrel near receiver, "Made in Spain." and "20 GA 3"
- on right barrel near receiver, POS, Pride of Spain.
- on bottom of receiver, in an oval, "Sloan's S.G. Co.
  Ridgfld, CT."

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79613	Supreme Ibargun	Side By Side	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pride of Spain

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119293
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: 412

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	412
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119293 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119293 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation was marked on the right barrel of examined sample as: MODEL 412 - 3" MAGNUM
- features include: solid top rib; slide type safety located on the top tang; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; bead front sight; checkered, pistol grip walnut buttstock and fore-end; double triggers; sling swivel studs on buttstock and barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Make in Spain" is marked on the barrel aaembly.
- the letters "I.G." preceeding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrels, and on the the inside of the fore-end.
- "I.G." (denoting the manufacturer) normally precedes the serial number.
- the serial number consists of five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412-3

Model 412

Side By Side 412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74391
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: 844E

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	844E
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74391 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Model 844E 3" Magnum" marked on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Make in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly. - the letters "I.G." preceding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the top edge of breach face and under side of the barrels. - "I.G." (denoting the manufacturer) normally precedes the serial number. - the serial number consists of five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- 12-76 marked on the under side of barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106855
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106855 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Supreme Ibargun over & under shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include:
- hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single or double trigger; extractors or ejectors; ventilated rib; slide safety mounted on the top tang; pistol grip stock.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ibargun

Ibargun Over Under Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ibargun Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79613
Make: Supreme Ibargun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Supreme Ibargun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Lanber Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79613 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79613 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79613 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79613 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Supreme Ibargun Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- this is a generic screen for those firearms where the model is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Make in Spain" is marked on the barrel assembly. - the letters "I.G." preceding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of five digits followed by the letters "I.G.". - the letters "I.G." preceding the serial number denotes manufacture by "Lanber Arms" of Zaldibar, Spain.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49225	Supreme Ibargun	320	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
74992	Supreme Ibargun	312	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117461	Ibargun	Side By Side	Lanber Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Ibargun

Ibargun Double Barrel

Ibargun Side by Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Supreme Ibargun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38344
Make: Sure Shot
Model: Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	Sure Shot
Model:	Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38344 - 2	22 LONG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38344 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38344 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38344 - 4	22 LR	10	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURE SHOT" or "SURESHOT" is marked on the firearm.
- "SURE SHOT" was a house brand of Robert Simpson Company, Limited of Toronto and Montreal, Canada as early as 1942.
- "Simpson" of Canada merged with "Sears, Roebuck & Company" of the U.S.A. to become "Simpsons Sears" in 1951.
- "Sears" of Canada took over the mail order division of Simpson Sears in 1978.
- "SURE SHOT" were manufactured by "H. W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co." and "Winchester-Cooey".

Model

- "SURE SHOT" or "SURE SHOT REPEATER" may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.
- features include: round tapered barrel; tubular magazine; one piece walnut stock with a sheet steel butt plate; blade front sight and open elevation adjustable rear sight.
- this is the Cooey model Repeater, Special Repeater or 60 manufactured by H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company and sold under the Sure Shot name.
- Cooey model "Repeater" and "Special Repeater" were introduced circa 1931.
- Cooey model 60 was manufactured by Cooey from 1939 to 1961 and by Winchester from 1961 to 1967.
- the Cooey 600 was manufactured by Winchester from 1967 to 1976 and sold under the Sure Shot name.
-

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
282	Cooey	60	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action
308	Cooey	Repeater	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action
38482	Cooey	Special Repeater	Cooey	Rifle	Bolt Action
67564	Cooey	60	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sure Shot Repeater

Sure Shot Rifle

Sure Shot Special Repeater

Sure-Shot

Sure-Shot Bolt Action Repeater

Sure-Shot Repeater

SureShot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27395
Make: Sure Shot
Model: Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	Sure Shot
Model:	Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27395 - 11	22 LR	1	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27395 - 10	22 LR	1	237	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27395 - 9	22 LR	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27395 - 6	22 LR	1	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27395 - 5	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27395 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27395 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27395 - 3	22 LR	1	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27395 - 7	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27395 - 8	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27395 - 4	22 MAG	1	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "SURE SHOT" or "SURESHOT" is marked on the firearm.
- "SURE SHOT" was a house brand of Robert Simpson Company, Limited of Toronto and Montreal, Canada as early as 1942.
- "Simpson" of Canada merged with "Sears, Roebuck & Company" of the U.S.A. to become "Simpsons Sears" in 1951.
- "Sears" of Canada took over the mail order division of Simpson Sears in 1978.
- "SURE SHOT" were manufactured by "H. W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co." and "Winchester-Cooey".

Model

- "SURESHOT" or "SURE SHOT" is marked on top of the receiver/frame or on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
- this is the Cooey model 39 or 75 manufactured by Cooey and Winchester and sold under the "SURE SHOT" name.
- the Cooey model 39 was manufactured 1939 to the mid 1960's.
- the Cooey model 75 was manufactured from 1937 to 1966.
- the Cooey 750 or 750 Deluxe were manufactured by Winchester from 1967 to 1979 and sold under the "Sure Shot" name.

Manufacturer

- "H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company" is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel or receiver/frame.

Remarks

- simple single shot turn bolt rifles of the Cooey Model 39 type, manufactured by the H. W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company for the Robert Simpson Co. Ltd. (Toronto). These rifles have the safety feature of requiring manual cocking after closing the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
278	Cooey	39	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
279	Cooey	39	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
289	Cooey	75	Cooey	Rifle	Single-Shot
291	Cooey	750 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
62782	Cooey	75	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Sure Shot

Sure Shot Bolt Action

Sure Shot Junior

Sure Shot Long Range

Sure Shot Rifle

Sure Shot Senior

Sure-Shot

Sure-Shot Bolt Action Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2506
Make: Sure Shot
Model: Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	Sure Shot
Model:	Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	Cooey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2506 - 21	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2506 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2506 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	248	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2506 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2506 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2506 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 22	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2506 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2506 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2506 - 24	410 GA X 3"	1	358	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2506 - 19	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURE SHOT" or "SURESHOT" is marked on the firearm.
- "SURE SHOT" was a house brand of Robert Simpson Company, Limited of Toronto and Montreal, Canada as early as 1942.
- "Simpson" of Canada merged with "Sears, Roebuck & Company" of the U.S.A. to become "Simpsons Sears" in 1951.
- "Sears" of Canada took over the mail order division of Simpson Sears in 1978.
- "SURE SHOT" were manufactured by "H. W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co." and "Winchester-Cooey".

Model

- model name marked on receiver/frame.
- Sure Shot was a house brand name produced by Cooey for the Robert Simpson Co. Ltd. It is in fact a Cooey model 84 shotgun marketed under the Sure Shot name.
- production began 1948 and continued into the 1960's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- H.W. Cooey Machine & Arms Company - usually the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- single barrel top break.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - earlier firearms did not have a serial numbered, later firearms were numbered.
Calibre	- marked on the top of the barrel at breech end: 12 GA. FULL CHOKE
Other Markings	- marked on the top of the barrel at breech end: PROOF TESTED

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59096
Make: Sure Shot
Model: Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	Sure Shot
Model:	Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59096 - 1	22 LR	8	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59096 - 2	22 LR	10	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURE SHOT" or "SURESHOT" is marked on the firearm.
- "SURE SHOT" was a house brand of Robert Simpson Company, Limited of Toronto and Montreal, Canada as early as 1942.
- "Simpson" of Canada merged with "Sears, Roebuck & Company" of the U.S.A. to become "Simpsons Sears" in 1951.
- "Sears" of Canada took over the mail order division of Simpson Sears in 1978.
- "SURE SHOT" were manufactured by "H. W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co." and "Winchester-Cooey".

Model

- "SURE SHOT" is marked on the barrel.
- this is the Cooey 64 or 64 Deluxe manufactured by Winchester and sold under the Sure Shot name.
- the Cooey model 64 was introduced in January of 1964 by Winchester.
- features include: grooved receiver/frame, Monte Carlo stock, adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Mfg. by Winchester" and "Cobourg, Ontario, Canada" is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
285	Cooey	64	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sure Shot Semi-Automatic Rifle

Sure-Shot

SureShot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124927
Make: Sure Shot
Model: Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	Sure Shot
Model:	Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124927 - 3	22 LR	1	183	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124927 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124927 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURE SHOT" or "SURESHOT" is marked on the firearm.
- "SURE SHOT" was a house brand of Robert Simpson Company, Limited of Toronto and Montreal, Canada as early as 1942.
- "Simpson" of Canada merged with "Sears, Roebuck & Company" of the U.S.A. to become "Simpsons Sears" in 1951.
- "Sears" of Canada took over the mail order division of Simpson Sears in 1978.
- "SURE SHOT" were manufactured by "H. W. Cooey Machine & Arms Co." and "Winchester-Cooey".

Model

- "SURESHOT" or "SURE SHOT" is marked on top of the receiver/frame or on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
- this is the Cooey model 39 or 75 manufactured by Cooey and Winchester and sold under the "SURE SHOT" name.
- the Cooey model 39 was manufactured 1939 to the mid 1960's.
- the Cooey model 75 was manufactured from 1937 to 1966.
- the Cooey 750 or 750 Deluxe were manufactured by Winchester from 1967 to 1979 and sold under the "Sure Shot" name.
- features include: blued round barrel; turn bolt action; walnut Monte Carlo style stock with checkering on the wrist and forend, sling swivels, a white line butt plate spacer, a pistol grip cap (on some examples) and a plastic trigger guard; or a plain walnut stock (no checkering, pistol grip cap or white line spacer) and a metal trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" or "Winchester Repeating Arms" may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame (early production rifles were not serial numbered). - the serial number may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- in 1961 the Cooey company was sold to the Olin Corporation (owner of Winchester-Western) who changed the model designation from 75 to 750 and continued production under the manufacturing name 'Winchester'.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
279	Cooey	39	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
290	Cooey	750	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
291	Cooey	750 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
62782	Cooey	75	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Sure Shot 39

Sure Shot 750

Sure-Shot

Sure-Shot 39

Sure-Shot 750

SureShot

SureShot 750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133065
Make: Surgeon Rifles
Model: 1086

Summary

Make:	Surgeon Rifles
Model:	1086
Manufacturer:	Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133065 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133065 - 2	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Surgeon Rifles logo" over "SURGEON RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Surgeon Rifles logo is the letters "S R" interlaced within a circle.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a precision manufactured firearm that is available as a receiver/frame only or as a custom built firearm with a variety of custom features which will vary depending on the customers requirements.
- features include: round bottom steel receiver/frame with an integral picatinny rail, recoil lug and right side ejection port; short right hand bolt action; helical fluted bolt body.
- 1086 is also available as a single shot version.
-may be marked "Scalpel" to denote a completed Scalpel Long Action rifle made by Surgeon.

Manufacturer

- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated is located in Prague, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated was established by Preston Pritchett of Pritchett's Machining circa 2004.
- Pritchett's Machining was started by Preston Pritchett in January 2001.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix, five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1086 Long Action Repeater

1086 Repeater

Scalpel

Scalpel 1086 Long Action

Scalpel Long Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142944
Make: Surgeon Rifles
Model: 1581

Summary

Make:	Surgeon Rifles
Model:	1581
Manufacturer:	Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142944 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142944 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142944 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURGEON RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURGEON RIFLES" logo is the letters "S R" interlaced within a circle.
- "SURGEON RIFLES" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL" over "1581" is marked on the top of the integral accessory rail of the receiver/frame.
- "REMEDY" may also be marked on the chamber end, left side of the barrel.
- "1581" is also available in a single shot variant.
- "1581" is available as a receiver/frame only or as a custom built bolt action repeating rifle as per the customer's requirements.
- "1581" is the company "XL", "Xtra Long" receiver/frame to accommodate the longer cartridge type, i.e.: .338 LAPUA, .338 NORMA, 300 Norma.
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; heavy barrel unfluted or fluted; receiver frame with integral recoil lug and accessory rail; one piece fluted bolt body and half-length bolt handle with oversize screwed on bolt handle; tang right side safety; magazine release in front of the trigger guard; variety of stock design and color; blue or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated" is located in Prague, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- "Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated" was established by Preston Pritchett of "Pritchett's Machining" circa 2004.
- "Pritchett's Machining" was started by Preston Pritchett in January 2001.
- "Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated" logo is the letters "S R" interlaced within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (XL) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Accuracy International rifle magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1581 Remedy Rifle

1581 XL Action

CSR Rifle

PSR Rifle

Remedy 1581 XL Action

Surgeon Concealable Sniper Rifle

Surgeon Precision Sniper Rifle

Surgeon Remedy Rifle

Surgeon XL Action

Surgeon XL Repeater

Surgeon Xtra Long Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132517
Make: Surgeon Rifles
Model: 591

Summary

Make:	Surgeon Rifles
Model:	591
Manufacturer:	Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132517 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132517 - 2	6MM BRX	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Surgeon Rifles logo" over "SURGEON RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Surgeon Rifles logo is the letters "S R" interlaced within a circle.

Model

- "MODEL 591" is marked on the integral rail of the receiver/frame.
- this is a precision manufactured firearm that is available as a receiver/frame only or as a custom built firearm with a variety of custom features which will vary depending on the customers requirements.
- features include: solid bottom receiver/frame with an integral picatinny rail, recoil lug and right side ejection port; short right hand bolt action; helical fluted bolt body.
- model 591 is also available as a bolt action repeater.

Manufacturer

- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated is located in Prague, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated was established by Preston Pritchett of Pritchett's Machining circa 2004.
- Pritchett's Machining was started by Preston Pritchett in January 2001.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XL" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

591 Short Action Single Shot

591 Single Shot

Model 591

Prague OK Model 591

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131169
Make: Surgeon Rifles
Model: 591

Summary

Make:	Surgeon Rifles
Model:	591
Manufacturer:	Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131169 - 18	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131169 - 9	260 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 10	260 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 11	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 12	260 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 14	300 WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131169 - 5	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 6	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 15	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131169 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 16	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131169 - 17	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131169 - 19	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 8	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 3	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131169 - 20	6X47 LAPUA	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131169 - 13	7MM WSM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURGEON RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Surgeon Rifles logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, letters "S R" interlaced within a circle.

Model

- "MODEL" over "591" is usually marked on the top of the integral Picatinny rail of the receiver/frame.
- "591" is also available in a single shot variant.
- "591" is available as a receiver/frame only or as a custom built single shot rifle as per the customer's requirements.
- "591" built by Surgeon Rifles may have the rifle type "SCALPEL" marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "591" is the company "short" receiver/frame to accommodate the shorter cartridge type, i.e.: .223 REM, .308 WIN
- features include: threaded muzzle for muzzle brake; heavy barrel unfluted or fluted; receiver frame with integral recoil lug and Picatinny rail; one piece fluted bolt body and half length bolt handle with oversize screwed on bolt handle; variety of stock design and color; blue or color finish.

Manufacturer

- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated is located in Prague, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated was established by Preston Pritchett of Pritchett's Machining circa 2004.
- Pritchett's Machining was started by Preston Pritchett in January 2001.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine
Remarks	- receiver/frame machined from aircraft grade 4340 steel alloy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139339	Ashbury Precision Ordnance	Asymmetric Warrior ASW308	Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO)/Surgeon Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

591 Repeater

591 Scalpel

591 Short Action

591 Short Action Repeater

591 Surgeon

591 Tactical

591 WSM

591 WSM Action

591 WSM Short Action Repeater

591/R

CSR

SRL

Scalpel

Surgeon 591

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alberta Tactical Rifle

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125214
Make: Surgeon Rifles
Model: Tactical

Summary

Make:	Surgeon Rifles
Model:	Tactical
Manufacturer:	Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125214 - 3	284 WIN	5	636	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125214 - 1	308 WIN	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125214 - 2	6.5X47 LAPUA	4	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SR" logo inside a circle and "SURGEON RIFLES" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Tactical" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection port.
- this is a precision manufactured firearm that is available as a receiver/frame only, or as a custom built firearm with a variety of custom features which will vary depending on the customers requirements.
- features include: steel receiver frame with integral Picatinny rail; oversize bolt handle; slide safety; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated is located in Prague, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated was established by Preston Pritchett of Pritchett's Machining circa 2004.
- Pritchett's Machining was started by Preston Pritchett in January 2001.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
- observed examples consisted of a series of five numbers with a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125213
Make: Surgeon Rifles
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Surgeon Rifles
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125213 - 1	308 WIN	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125213 - 2	6MM NORMA BR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SR" logo inside a circle and "SURGEON RIFLES" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Target" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection port.
- this is a precision manufactured firearm that is available as a receiver/frame only, or as a custom built firearm with a variety of custom features which will vary depending on the customer's requirements.
- features include: steel receiver frame with integral Picatinny rail; oversize bolt handle; and a slide safety.

Manufacturer

- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated is located in Prague, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated was established by Preston Pritchett of Pritchett's Machining circa 2004.
- Pritchett's Machining was started by Preston Pritchett in January 2001.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129072
Make: Surgeon Rifles
Model: XL

Summary

Make:	Surgeon Rifles
Model:	XL
Manufacturer:	Surgeon Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129072 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129072 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129072 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SR" logo inside a circle and "SURGEON RIFLES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as the prefix in the serial number.
- "XL" is available as a receiver/frame only, or as a custom built bolt action repeating rifle with a variety of custom features which will vary depending on the customers requirements.
- features include: steel receiver frame with integral Picatinny rail; oversize bolt handle; slide safety; detachable box magazine.
- "XL" model is also available in a single shot version.

Manufacturer

- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated is located in Prague, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Surgeon Rifles, Incorporated was established by Preston Pritchett of Pritchett's Machining circa 2004.
- Pritchett's Machining was started by Preston Pritchett in January 2001.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "XL" prefix and five numbers.
- "XL" is also the model designation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139303	Ashbury Precision Ordnance	Asymmetric Warrior ASW338LM XL	Ashbury Precision Ordnance (APO)/Surgeon Rifles	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Surgeon XL Action

XL Action

XL Repeater

XL Repeater Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134802
Make: Surplus Ammo & Arms
Model: LOW15

Summary

Make:	Surplus Ammo & Arms
Model:	LOW15
Manufacturer:	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134802 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.832)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134802 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.832)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134802 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.832)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134802 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.832)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURPLUS" and "AMMO & ARMS" is marked around a scope and crosshair logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURPLUS AMMO & ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LOW15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LOW15" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LOW15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SURPLUS" and "AMMO & ARMS" is marked around a scope and crosshair logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURPLUS AMMO & ARMS LLC" over "LAKEWOOD, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURPLUS AMMO & ARMS" is located in Lakewood, Washington, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a prefix (SA) or (SAA) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141126	Surplus Ammo & Arms	LOW16	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
144480	Surplus Ammo & Arms	SA15	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LOW 15

LOW-15

SAA LOW15

Surplus Ammo & Arms AR15

Surplus Ammo & Arms LOW 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141126
Make: Surplus Ammo & Arms
Model: LOW16

Summary

Make:	Surplus Ammo & Arms
Model:	LOW16
Manufacturer:	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141126 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.833)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141126 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.833)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141126 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.833)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141126 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.833)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SURPLUS" and "AMMO & ARMS" is marked around a scope and crosshair logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURPLUS AMMO & ARMS LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LOW16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below a "Grim Reaper" logo.
- "LOW16" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LOW16" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "SURPLUS" and "AMMO & ARMS" is marked around a scope and crosshair logo on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURPLUS AMMO & ARMS LLC" over "LAKEWOOD, WA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SURPLUS AMMO & ARMS" is located in Lakewood Washington, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a prefix (SA) or (SAA) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134802	Surplus Ammo & Arms	LOW15	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
144480	Surplus Ammo & Arms	SA15	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grim Reaper AR15

LOW 16

LOW-16

LOW16 Grim Reaper

SAA LOW16

Surplus Ammo & Arms AR16

Surplus Ammo & Arms LOW 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144480
Make: Surplus Ammo & Arms
Model: SA15

Summary

Make:	Surplus Ammo & Arms
Model:	SA15
Manufacturer:	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144480 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.834)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144480 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.834)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144480 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.834)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144480 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.834)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAA" stands for "Surplus Ammo & Arms".
- "Surplus Ammo & Arms" logo is a scope and crosshair with dots at its center that may be surrounded by their name.

Model

- "SA15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SA15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAA" stands for "Surplus Ammo & Arms".
- "Surplus Ammo & Arms" logo is a scope and crosshair with dots at its center that may be surrounded by their name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (JT) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134802	Surplus Ammo & Arms	LOW15	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
141126	Surplus Ammo & Arms	LOW16	Surplus Ammo & Arms (SAA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 15

SA-15

SAA

SAA AR-15

SAA AR15

Surplus Ammo & Arms AR15

Surplus Ammo & Arms SA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3625
Make: Survival Arms
Model: AR-7 Explorer

Summary

Make:	Survival Arms
Model:	AR-7 Explorer
Manufacturer:	Survival Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3625 - 1	22 LR	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- circa 1990.
- lower right front side of receiver.
- also available in silvertone finish as the AR-7S Explorer.
- also available in camouflage finish as the AR-7C Explorer.

Manufacturer

- a picture of a wolf's head and the company's name and address may be found on the lower right side of receiver/frame.
- Survival Arms, Incorporated was founded in Orange, CT. U.S.A.
- Survival Arms, Incorporated took over production of the AR-7 Explorer in 1990.
- Survival Arms, Incorporated was located in Cocoa, FL. U.S.A., until 1995.

Action

- simple blowback mechanism.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This is a take down firearm. The barrel and action may be dis-assembled and stored in the synthetic stock. The barrel and action have a black matte finish. This firearm is similar to the AR-7 Explorer, except it is also available with a walnut stock. This walnut stock is not hollowed-out to store the action and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 7 Explorer

AR-7

AR-7C

AR-7C Camouflage Explorer

AR-7C Explorer

AR-7S

AR-7S Explorer

AR-7S Silvertone Explorer

AR7

AR7 Explorer

Explorer AR-7

Explorer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122101
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122101 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122101 - 4	22 PELLET	1	200	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122101 - 2	22 PELLET	1	374	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122101 - 3	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the air chamber.

Model

- "JACKAL" is marked on the air chamber.
- the Jackal series was introduced circa 1976.
- features include; side lever cocking; features may vary from sporter to military assault type air guns; wood or ABS stock; military type or micrometer competition type sights or singlepoint sight; safety is a ratchet prevents the piston being release; pseudo-military assault rifles the front sights are integral part of the rudimentary synthetic flash hider and has a removable dummy magazine block.

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distibutor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid 1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located in front of the air piston.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jackal Parabellum

Jackal Parabellum Target

Jackal Parabellum Woodstock

Jackal Woodstock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124016
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal AR7

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal AR7
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124016 - 1	22 PELLET	1	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the air chamber.

Model

- "JACKAL" and "AR7" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable sights and grooved for an optical sight; side lever cocking; a 24 pellet dispenser is located on the right side in front of the trigger; black synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length for a 203mm (8") barrel is 889mm (35"), average weight is 3.47kg (7.65lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distributor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid-1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2008

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2008 AR7

2008AR7

AR7

AR7 2008

Jackal

Jackal 2008

Jackal 2008AR7

Jackal AR7 2008

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124013
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal Fire Power

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal Fire Power
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124013 - 1	22 PELLET	N/A	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the air chamber.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- "JACKAL" and "FIRE POWER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable sights and grooved for an optical sight; tubular magazine located above the breech; side lever cocking; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length for a 406mm (16") barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
- similar to the Jackal Hi-Power 2300 which is not magazine fed.

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distributor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid-1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3000

3000 Fire Power

Fire Power

FirePower

Jackal

Jackal 3000

Jackal 3000 Fire Power

Jackal FirePower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124014
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal Hi-Power 2300

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal Hi-Power 2300
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124014 - 1	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the air

Model

- "JACKAL" and "HI-POWER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable sights and grooved for an optical sight; side lever cocking; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length for a 381mm (15") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5lbs).
- similar to the Jackal Hi-Power 2307 which is chambered in calibre 177 PELLET.

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distributor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid-1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124015	Sussex Armoury	Jackal Hi-Power 2307	Sussex Armoury	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2300

2300 Hi-Power

2300 Jackal

2300 Jackal Hi-Power

Jackal 2300

Jackal 2300 Hi-Power

Jackel Hi-Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124017
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal Hi-Power 2303

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal Hi-Power 2303
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124017 - 1	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the air chamber.

Model

- "JACKAL" and "HI-POWER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable sights; side lever cocking; one piece wooden stock with cheek piece.
- overall length for a 381mm (15") barrel is 1029mm (40.5").
- similar to the Jackal Hi-Power 2305 which is chambered in the calibre 177 PELLET.

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distributor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid-1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124018	Sussex Armoury	Jackal Hi-Power 2305	Sussex Armoury	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2303

2303 Hi-Power

2303 Hi-Power Woodstock

2303 Jackal

2303 Jackal Hi-Power Woodstock

2303 Woodstock

Hi-Power Woodstock

Jackal

Jackal Hi-Power

Jackal Hi-Power Woodstock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124018
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal Hi-Power 2305

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal Hi-Power 2305
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124018 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the air chamber.

Model

- "JACKAL" and "HI-POWER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable sights; side lever cocking; one piece wooden stock with cheek piece.
- overall length for a 381mm (15") barrel is 1029mm (40.5").
- similar to the Jackal Hi-Power 2303 which is chambered in the calibre 22 PELLET.

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distributor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid-1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124017	Sussex Armoury	Jackal Hi-Power 2303	Sussex Armoury	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2305 Hi-Power

2305 Jackal

2305 Jackal Hi-Power

2305 Jackal Hi-Power Woodstock

Hi-Power

Hi-Power 2305

Hi-Power Jackal 2305

Jackal

Jackal 2305

Jackal 2305 Hi-Power

Jackal 2305 Hi-Power Woodstock

Jackal Hi-Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124015
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal Hi-Power 2307

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal Hi-Power 2307
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124015 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the air chamber.

Model

- "JACKAL" and "HI-POWER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable sights and grooved for an optical sight; side lever cocking; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length for a 381mm (15") barrel is 1029mm (40.5"), average weight is 3.41kg (7.5lbs).
- similar to the Jackal Hi-Power 2300 which is chambered in the calibre 22 PELLET.

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distributor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid-1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124014	Sussex Armoury	Jackal Hi-Power 2300	Sussex Armoury	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2307

2307 Hi-Power

2307 Jackal

2307 Jackal Hi-Power

Hi-Power

Hi-Power Jackal 2307

Jackal

Jackal 2307

Jackal 2307 Hi-Power

Jackal Hi-Power

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124019
Make: Sussex Armoury
Model: Jackal Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Sussex Armoury
Model:	Jackal Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Sussex Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124019 - 1	22 PELLET	1	203	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUSSEX ARMOURY HAILSHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the air chamber.

Model

- "JACKAL" or "2017 THE NEW WOODSMAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable sights and grooved for an optical sight; side lever cocking; one piece wooden stock with cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 914mm (36"); average weight is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Sussex Armoury" was founded in 1968 and ceased operations in 1982.
- "Sussex Armoury" was located at Sturton Place, Station Road, Hailsham, East Sussex and Shambles Square, Manchester, England.
- "Sussex Armoury" was a distributor and importer of military firearms and airguns.
- "Sussex Armoury" started manufacturing airguns in the mid-1970s.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2017

2017 Jackal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2017 The New Woodsman

Jackal

Jackal 2017

Jackal 2017 The New Woodsman

Jackal New Woodsman

Jackal The New Woodsman

New Woodsman

Woodsman

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118795
Make: Sutherland, R
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Sutherland, R
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Sutherland, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118795 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	41	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUTHERLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1840.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Richard Sutherland was a manufacturer located in Birmingham England from approximately 1828 to 1839.
- Richard Sutherland was associated with the firm of Ramsay & Richard Sutherland from approximately 1880 to 1927.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Other Markings

- marked "London" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

London

Muff Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Ramsay

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126428
Make: Svazarms
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Svazarms
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (tgf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126428 - 1	22 LR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SVAZARMS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ring.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt action, magazine fed rimfire sporting rifle. - features observed included: round tapered barrel; tubular receiver/frame with integral scope mounts; safety lever located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; round sheet metal trigger guard; one piece wooden stock with schnabel forend and pistol grip; sling swivels attachments; blue finish; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "tgf" the manufacturer's code for Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka was observed marked on the top side of the receiver/frame ring.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Svazarms

TGF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22521
Make: Svendsen
Model: 4 Aces

Summary

Make:	Svendsen
Model:	4 Aces
Manufacturer:	Svendsen Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22521 - 2	22 LR	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22521 - 1	22 SHORT	4	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1974.
- features include: brass receiver/frame, blued rifled barrels, single action only operation, rotating firing pin, post front sight, square notch rear sight, external hammer with barrel selector, spur trigger, barrel release located on the forward bottom of the receiver/frame and dark plastic grips or optional simulated ivory grips.
- this model was available in four variations known as the 4 Aces Model 1, 4 Aces Model 2, 4 Aces Model 3 and 4 Aces Model 4.
- the variations reflected small differences such as:
- Model 1 is the basic model featuring a bird's head grip frame and chambered in 22 SHORT with a 43mm barrel.
- Model 2 is the same as the Model 1 except it features a square grip frame.
- Model 3 is similar to Model 1 except it is chambered in 22 LR with a 51mm barrel.
- Model 4 is the same as the Model 3 except it features a square grip frame.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"ERL SVENDSON F.A. MFG. CO," and "ITASCA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A."

Action

- sliding barrel assembly with a standing breech.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed sample was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as:
"22 SHORT STD.VEL. ONLY"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Aces Model 1

4 Aces Model 2

4 Aces Model 3

4 Aces Model 4

Four Aces

Four Aces Model 1

Four Aces Model 2

Four Aces Model 3

Four Aces Model 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22520
Make: Svendsen
Model: Little Ace

Summary

Make:	Svendsen
Model:	Little Ace
Manufacturer:	Svendsen Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22520 - 1	22 SHORT	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- marked on the left side of the barrel as "LITTLE (heart in box logo) ACE."
- manufactured from 1973 to 1974.
- muzzle swings to left to expose chamber.
- spur trigger and exposed hammer.
- bronze receiver/frame.
- blued steel barrel, with some parts possibly case-hardened.
- bird's head grip.
- a small pistol, with an overall length of approximately 102mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"ERL SVENDSEN F.A. MFG. CO.," and "ITASCA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A."

Serial Number

- serial number on observed sample was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated directly above on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation on observed sample was marked on the right side of the barrel as: "22 SHORT STD VEL ONLY."

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hide-A-Way

Little-Ace

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105315
Make: Svendsen
Model: Pocket Pony

Summary

Make:	Svendsen
Model:	Pocket Pony
Manufacturer:	Svendsen Firearms Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105315 - 2	22 LR	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105315 - 1	22 LR	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1974.
- this is a small "pocket" size revolver.
- features include: bronzed solid receiver/frame, blued barrel, colour case hardened spur trigger and hammer, loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame, removable unfluted cylinder, single action trigger mechanism, blade front sight, grooved rear sight and plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of barrel as:
"ERL SVENDSEN F.A. MFG. CO.," and "ITASCA, ILLINOIS, U.S.A."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pony

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181542
Make: Svensson, Frans G
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Svensson, Frans G
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181542 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
181542 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the top of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side motion break open lever/handle mounted under the barrels; side locks with exposed hammers; double trigger; semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the water table.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129640
Make: Svestka, Ladislav
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Svestka, Ladislav
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129640 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	528	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Lad.Svestka Praha" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- Czechoslovakian proof marked were observed marked on the water table.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with doll's head extension; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; ejectors; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments; engraved animals scenes on the side plates; blued finish.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Velejemma Armadni Ocel surrounding in a circular manner around a Napoleon cannon graphic was observed marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lad.Svestka Praha

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144125
Make: SWAT Firearms
Model: SF-15

Summary

Make:	SWAT Firearms
Model:	SF-15
Manufacturer:	SWAT Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144125 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.835)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144125 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.835)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144125 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.835)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144125 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.835)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "S.W.A.T." over "FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S.W.A.T. FIREARMS" is located in Campbell, Texas U.S.A..
- "S.W.A.T. FIREARMS" was established in 1999.

Model

- "SF-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SF-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SF-15" was also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "AR15.com" main feature is a machined, billet receiver/frame with enlarge and bow integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "S.W.A.T." over "FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "S.W.A.T. FIREARMS" is located in Campbell, Texas U.S.A.. - "S.W.A.T. FIREARMS" was established in 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SF) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SF 15

SF15

SWAT AR15

SWAT Firearms AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106335
Make: Swedish Machine Gun
Model: M40

Summary

Make:	Swedish Machine Gun
Model:	M40
Manufacturer:	Svenska Automatvapen (SAV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106335 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	689	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106335 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	689	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAV" is the abbreviation for Svenska Automatvapen AB.

Model

- M40 was adopted into Swedish service circa 1940.
- M40 is not marked on the firearm.
- M40 is an improved model LH33.
- LH33 was designed by Ivar Staeck and Torsten Lindfors of Sweden and Hans Lauf of Germany.
- LH33 was patented in Sweden in November of 1933.
- Hans Lauf became manager of Knorr-Bremse of Germany in 1935.
- Hans Lauf filed a German patent for the LH33 as the LH35 in September of 1935.
- LH35 model was improved in 1936 and was accepted by the German Military as the MG35/36.
- features include: left side mounted detachable box magazine, barrel quick release nut, carring handle, bipod, flash hider and the rifling ends three inches from the end of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAV" is the abbreviation for Svenska Automatvapen AB.
- Svenska Automatvapen AB assembled components manufactured by various contractors in the Stockholm area.

Action

- gas operated.
- full automatic only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "GB" under a crown is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115836	German Machine Gun	MG35/36	Knorr-Bremse (csm)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940

Kg m/40

Knorr-Bremse

Knorr-Bremse M40

Kulsprutegevar m/40

M 40

M/1940

M/40

Model 1940

SAV M/40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106355
Make: Swedish Machine Gun
Model: M40

Summary

Make:	Swedish Machine Gun
Model:	M40
Manufacturer:	Svenska Automatvapen (SAV)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106355 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	689	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106355 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	20	689	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SAV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAV" is the abbreviation for Svenska Automatvapen AB.

Model

- M40 was adopted into Swedish service circa 1940.
- M40 is not marked on the firearm.
- M40 is an improved model LH33.
- LH33 was designed by Ivar Staeck and Torsten Lindfors of Sweden and Hans Lauf of Germany.
- LH33 was patented in Sweden in November of 1933.
- Hans Lauf became manager of Knorr-Bremse of Germany in 1935.
- Hans Lauf filed a German patent for the LH33 as the LH35 in September of 1935.
- LH35 model was improved in 1936 and was accepted by the German Military as the MG35/36.
- features include: left side mounted detachable box magazine, barrel quick release nut, carring handle, bipod, flash hider and the rifling ends three inches from the end of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "SAV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAV" is the abbreviation for Svenska Automatvapen AB.
- Svenska Automatvapen AB assembled components manufactured by various contractors in the Stockholm area.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "GB" under a crown is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115855	German Machine Gun	MG35/36	Knorr-Bremse (csm)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940

Kg m/40

Knorr-Bremse

Knorr-Bremse M40

M 40

M-40

M/1940

M/40

M1940

Model 40

SAV 1940

SAV M/40

SAV M40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103275
Make: Swift Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Swift Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103275 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "SWIFT ARMS CO." on left and right lockplates.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - features include: top break, top lever opening, double triggers, double exposed side mounted hammers, extractors, hardwood buttstock with checkered half pistol grip. - known example marked "Miller-Morse Hardware Co. - Limited - Winnipeg, Canada" on underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Other Markings	- known example marked, "PAT APP'D FOR" on left action flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118837
Make: Swift Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Swift Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118837 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame as: "SWIFT ARMS CO."
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: top break, top lever opening; spurred hammer; extractors and two piece hardwood stock with pistol grip and splinter forend.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118363
Make: Swinburn
Model: Military Rifle

Summary

Make:	Swinburn
Model:	Military Rifle
Manufacturer:	Swinburn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118363 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	580	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118363 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	838	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Swinburn's Patent" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1875 to1880.
- under lever operated dropping block, single shot rifle.
- externally resembles the British Martini-Henry service rifle but differs mechanically by utilizing an internal hammer, leaf springs and lever on the right side of the receiver/frame serving as a means to cock and uncock the action.
- manufactured in military rifle and carbine configuration.
- Swinburn rifles and carbines were purchased in quantity by the Boer republics in the 1870's and were used in the Boer War (1899 to 1902) and are marked OVS (Oranje Vreij Staat) on the receiver/frame. A number of Swinburns were brought to Canada as war trophies by returning servicemen.

Manufacturer

- Swinburn was a firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England from 1834 to 1883.
- Charles Phillip Swinburn was the successor to Field & Swinburn circa 1834.
- Charles Phillip Swinburn was located at 15 Newton Row in the 1830s, 14 Weaman Row St. Mary's in the 1840s and 17 Russell Street from the 1850 to the 1880s .
- John Field Swinburn, the son of Charles Phillip Swinburn was granted the following British Patent Numbers 110 in 1872; 1895 in 1872; 3635 in 1875; 3689 in 1876; 2206 in 1877; 2711 in 1880; 4291 in 1880; 525 in 1883; 145 in 1883; 6624 in 1884; and 17,008 in 1885.
- Charles Phillip Swinburn and John Field Swinburn's business was known as Swinburn & Son from 1851 to 1883.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

1875 Military Carbine

1875 Military Rifle

1875 Rifle

Military Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124865
Make: Swindlehurst
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Swindlehurst
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Swindlehurst
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124865 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124865 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SWINDLEHURST - Acton Ont. Can." or variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - Swindlehurst rifles are basically custom-made firearms. - virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is possible. - features may include; side lock or under-hammer action; octagonal barrel; under barrel ramrod; stainless steel construction.
Manufacturer	- "SWINDLEHURST - Acton Ont. Can." or variation thereof is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame/barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel as "50 CAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64523
Make: Swindlehurst
Model: S S 4

Summary

Make:	Swindlehurst
Model:	S S 4
Manufacturer:	Swindlehurst
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64523 - 3	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64523 - 2	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64523 - 1	6MM PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWINDLEHURST" over "ACTION ONT. CAN." may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Model

- "MODEL S. S. 4" may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- "S S 4" stands for "Stainless Steel 4".
- this is a bolt-operated single-shot custom benchrest rifle, with a stainless-steel action and barrel.
- synthetic in-line fibreglass stock with beavertail forearm, fluted two-lug bolt based on the Rem. 700, and some of these rifles were supplied with two separate bolts, to allow re-barreling and use with large and small case-head chamberings.
- many of these rifles were expressly designed to be re-barreled on a regular basis (with a foot wrench, or a minimum of tools), or to be cut back and re-crowned to preserve accuracy.
- semi-octagonal receiver with year of manufacture marked in full (ie. "1994"), and a spring-loaded bolt release on left side; this receiver outwardly resembles the RPA Quadlock, but with a two-lugged bolt.

Manufacturer

- "SWINDLEHURST" over "ACTON ONT. CAN." may be marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "Swindlehurst" was a low-production manufacturer/custom gunsmith based in Acton, Ontario, that specialized in building single-shot benchrest rifles.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example of markings "SER. NO. ##".
Calibre	- other chamberings likely and possible; these rifles were meant to be "convertible" with very little effort.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SS4

Stainless Steel 4

Stainless Steel Four

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121929
Make: Swindlehurst
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Swindlehurst
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Swindlehurst
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121929 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121929 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121929 - 2	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121929 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121929 - 5	6MM PPC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWINDLEHURST" over "Acton Ont. Can." or variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a custom made, turn bolt operated, magazine fed, target rifle based on a Mauser-type of action.
- Swindlehurst actions were usually designed to be easily re-barreled on a regular basis.
- virtually any calibre/barrel length combination is possible.
- barrels were also supplied in stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- "SWINDLEHURST" over "Acton Ont. Can." or variation thereof is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- Swindlehurst was a small volume manufacturer/custom gunsmith located in Acton, Ontario, Canada, circa 1988 to 1992; he specialized in building precision target rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked/stamped on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121111
Make: Swing
Model: SIN71 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Swing
Model:	SIN71 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Swing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121111 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWING" was derived by combining the founders names "SWenson & INGram".
- in the early 1970s, the "SWING" rifle was conceived by George Swenson & Laurie Ingram.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1976.
- this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle based on an action built by Swing. - Swing itself only produces actions, so shooters who buy these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications.
- the Swing action is available in either right or left hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- "SWING ENGLAND" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated, single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

121523	Swing	SIN71 MARK 4	Swing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

71 MARK 3

MARK 3

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

MKIII

SIN 71

SIN 71 M3

SIN 71 MARK 3

SIN 71 Mk 3

SIN 71 Mk III

SIN71 Mk III

Swing MK III

Swing Mark 3

Swing Target Rifle.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121523
Make: Swing
Model: SIN71 MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Swing
Model:	SIN71 MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Swing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121523 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121523 - 2	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWING" was derived by combining the founders names "SWenson & INGram".
- in the early 1970s, the "SWING" rifle was conceived by George Swenson & Laurie Ingram.

Model

- "SIN 71 M4" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle based on an action built by Swing. - Swing itself only produces actions, so shooters who buy these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications.
- the Swing action is available in either right or left hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- "SWING ENGLAND" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated, single shot rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial numbers on known examples consists of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "SIN 71 M4" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61656	Swing	SIN71 MARK 5	Swing	Rifle	Single-Shot
121111	Swing	SIN71 MARK 3	Swing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M4

MARK 4

MARK IV

MK 4

SIN 71

SIN 71 M-4

SIN 71 M4

SIN 71 MARK 4

SIN 71 Mark IV

SIN 71 Mk 4

SIN 71 Mk IV

SIN71

SIN71 M4

SIN71 Target Rifle

Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61656
Make: Swing
Model: SIN71 MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Swing
Model:	SIN71 MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Swing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61656 - 2	223 REM	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61656 - 3	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61656 - 1	308 WIN	1	783	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWING" was derived by combining the founders names "SWenson & INGram".
- in the early 1970s, the "SWING" rifle was conceived by George Swenson & Laurie Ingram.

Model

- this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle based on an action built by Swing. - Swing itself only produces actions, so shooters who buy these actions will stock and barrel them to their own specifications.
- the Swing action is available in either right or left hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- "SWING ENGLAND" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated, single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121523	Swing	SIN71 MARK 4	Swing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5

MARK 5

MARK V

MK 5

MK5

SIN 71

SIN 71 M 5

SIN 71 M-5

SIN 71 M5

SIN 71 MARK 5

SIN 71 MK 5

SIN71

SIN71 M5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145158
Make: Swiss Anti Tank Rifle
Model: Tankbusche 41

Summary

Make:	Swiss Anti Tank Rifle
Model:	Tankbusche 41
Manufacturer:	Swiss State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145158 - 1	24X138 ANTI-TANK	6	1515	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.238)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm as "Tb.41", an abbreviation of "Tankbusche 41", or "Anti-tank Rifle, Model of 1941". - this is an unusual anti-tank rifle adopted by Switzerland in 1941 as anti-tank armament to counter the threat of German invasion. This rifle/cannon is unusual in that it uses the same sort of short-recoil "toggle-lock" of the Luger pistol, the M25 machine gun, and the MP41/44 submachine gun; in this rifle, the toggle is laid on its side so that it "breaks" to the right during operation. - this rifle was designed to be light enough to be easily portable from one firing point to the next, and it was seen on tripod and wheeled mounts that could be carried or towed via two-man crew, bicycle or light vehicle. - features include: blued finish; large cylindrical muzzle brake; heavy barrel; tubular receiver; a six-round box magazine that inserts horizontally from the left, open adjustable sights; and dual spade grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- toggle link recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163686
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163686 - 1	BB	21	124	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide near the muzzle.
- Cybergun SA is located in Bondoufle, France.
- Cybergun SA was established in 2001.
- Cybergun SA established Cybergun USA LLC in Fort Lauderdale, Florida in 2003.
- Cybergun SA bought out Softair USA in 2004.
- Cybergun SA has used the following trade names/trade marks: Auto Ordnance, Blaser, Beretta, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, Galil, GSG, IMI, Jericho, Kalashnikov, Mauser, Palco Sports, Sig Pro, Sig Sauer, Smith & Wesson, Soft Air USA, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Thompson, and Uzi.

Model

- "1911" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an air pistol version of the Colt model 1911A1 Government semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; slide with rear grasping serrations; receiver/frame mounted slide release and thumb safety lever; single action; spurred hammer; detachable box magazine housing the CO2 cartridge; plastic or wood grip panels; grey or blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CYBERGUN" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered..
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the breech of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165462	SIG Sauer	1911		Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

288704

28873

288806

SA-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151007
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: 1911-22

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	1911-22
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151007 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SWISS ARMS" and "1911-22" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "SWISS ARMS" and "1911-22" are marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: low profile three dot sights; round steel rifled barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided aluminum slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type die-cast receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny type equipment rail and an extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grip plates; black finish. - overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is .671 kgs (34 oz).
Manufacturer	- "SWISS ARMS" and "1911-22" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. .22LR HV" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135996	SIG Sauer	1911-22	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

SIG Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196136
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: 357

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	357
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196136 - 2	177 PELLET	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196136 - 1	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- ".357" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This airgun is made to resemble the "Colt Python".
- Features include: ventilated rib; functional ejector rod; spurred hammer; manual safety located on top of the grip frame; cylinder release located of the left side of the receiver/frame; CO2 cartridge housed in the grip frame; checkered synthetic grip with finger grooves.
- Overall length with a 152 mm (6 inches) barrel is 290 mm (11.42 inches), average weight is 1.21 kg (2.67 lbs).
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 240 mm (9.44 inches), average weight is 1.08 kg (2.39 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This airgun uses removable BB carriers that resembles cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.357

357-4

357-4"

357-6

357-6"

Swiss Arms .357 Full Metal Revolver

Swiss Arms 357

Swiss Arms 357 BB

Swiss Arms 357 BB Revolver

Swiss Arms 357 Four

Swiss Arms 357 Six

Swiss Arms 357-4

Swiss Arms 357-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182284
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182284 - 1	BB	22	117	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS ARMS" is marked on the left side of the slide near the muzzle.
- Cybergun SA is located in Bondoufle, France.
- Cybergun SA was established in 2001.
- Cybergun SA established Cybergun USA LLC in Fort Lauderdale, Florida in 2003.
- Cybergun SA bought out Softair USA in 2004.
- Cybergun SA has used the following trade names/trade marks: Auto Ordnance, Blaser, Beretta, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, Galil, GSG, IMI, Jericho, Kalashnikov, Mauser, Palco Sports, Sig Pro, Sig Sauer, Smith & Wesson, Soft Air USA, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Thompson, and Uzi.

Model

- "941" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an air pistol version of the IWI Jericho 941 semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; slide with rear grasping serrations; receiver/frame mounted slide release and thumb safety lever; single action; spurred hammer; detachable box magazine housing the CO2 cartridge; plastic or wood grip panels; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CYBERGUN" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered..
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the breech of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182285	Jericho	941	Cybergun	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

941 BB Gun

IWA Jericho

IWA Jericho 941

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163528
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Aestas

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Aestas
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163528 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163528 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in Latin as "Aestas" which is the Latin word for "Summer".
- this firearm model is one of four models of a limited edition run of firearms designated "Season Specials" to commemorate Swiss Shooting Societies.
- total production purported to be 100 examples of each "season".
- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: checkered carbon fibre finish; ambidextrous safety lever on the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; folding buttstock.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which in this case is checkered carbon fibre finish; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing. The last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Season Specials Summer

Summer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163529
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Autumnus

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Autumnus
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163529 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163529 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in Latin as "Autumnus" which is the Latin word for "Autumn".
- this firearm model is one of four models of a limited edition run of firearms designated "Season Specials" to commemorate Swiss Shooting Societies.
- total production purported to be 100 examples of each "season".
- model designation is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: pixelated camouflage grey and green finish on the synthetic furniture and a shade of green on the metal parts; ambidextrous safety lever on the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; folding buttstock.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which in this case is a pixelated camouflage grey and green finish to match the furniture; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing. The last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Autumn

Season Specials Autumn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119587
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Black Special

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Black Special
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119587 - 4	223 REM	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119587 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119587 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119587 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Black Special" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: shiny black finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers. - "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 PE Black Special

90 PE Black Spezial

Black Special PE 90

Black Special Rifle

Black Spezial

PE 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PE 90 Black Special

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Special

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Spezial

PE90

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Special

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Spezial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129006
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Black Special Carbine

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Black Special Carbine
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129006 - 3	223 REM	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129006 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129006 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129006 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SIG" in an oval was observed marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Black Special - Carbine" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: gloss black finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower receiver; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever, located in front of the trigger guard; synthetic folding buttstock.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user. These magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 363mm barrel is 610mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- "SIG" in an oval was observed marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers. - "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".
Barrel	- this barrel length includes the integral flashhider.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly has the following information marked upon it: the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 PE Black Special

90 PE Black Spezial

Black SPL Carbine

Black Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Special - Carbine

Black Special - Carbine ESF

Black Special 363

Black Special Carbine ESF

Black Special PE 90

Black Spezial

BlackSPL 363

BlackSPL-363

PE 90

PE 90 Black Special

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Special

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Spezial

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Special

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Spezial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146457
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Black Special CQB

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Black Special CQB
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146457 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Black Special CQB" may be marked on the side of the upper receiver/frame. - "CQB" in the model designation stands for "Close Quarter Battle". - "Black Special CQB" model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms. - features include: shiny black finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower assembly; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock may have a thumbhole. - detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have side mounted studs and slots which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers. - "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: one turn in 7 inches/178mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 PE Black Special CQB

90 PE Black Spezial CQB

Black Special - CQB

Black Special CQB ESF

Black Special CQB PE 90

Black Special CQB PE90

Black Special-CQB

CQB

CQB - Black Special

CQB Black Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CQB-Black Special

ESF

ESF Black Special CQB

PE 90

PE 90 Black Special CQB

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Special CQB

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Spezial CQB

PE ESF

PE90

PE90 Black Special CQB

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Special CQB

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Spezial CQB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146459
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Black Special Target

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Black Special Target
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146459 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	526	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Black Special Target" may be marked on the side of the upper receiver/frame. - "Black Special Target" model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms. - features include: shiny black finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower assembly; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock may have a thumbhole. - detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have side mounted studs and slots which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers. - "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: one turn in 7 inches/178mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 PE Black Special Target

90 PE Black Spezial Target

Black Special Target ESF

Black Special Target PE 90

Black Special Target PE90

Black Special Target Rifle

Black Target Special

ESF

ESF Black Special Target

PE 90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PE 90 Black Special Target

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Special Target

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Black Spezial Target

PE ESF

PE90

PE90 Black Special Target

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Special Target

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Black Spezial Target

Target Black Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118907
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Blue Star

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Blue Star
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118907 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118907 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Blue Star" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: bright blue finish; hooded adjustable post front sight, adjustable drum type rear sight, ambidextrous safety/selector is located on the side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; black synthetic pistol grip, forend with folding bipod, and side folding buttstock, buttstock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers.
- "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- integral flash eliminator must be included in barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 PE Blue Star

90 PE Blue Star Sturmgewehr

Blue Star 90 PE Sturmgewehr

Blue Star PE 90 Sturmgewehr

BlueStar

ESF 2000

ESF 2000 Blue Star

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PE 90

PE 90 Blue Star

PE 90 Blue Star Sturmgewehr

PE90

Sport Rifle ESF 2000

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Blue Star

Sturmgewehr Blue Star 90 PE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119482
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Classic Green

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Classic Green
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119482 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119482 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Classic Green" may be marked on the side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "Classic Green" model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: grey/green finish; hooded adjustable post front sight, adjustable drum type rear sight, ambidextrous safety/selector is located on the side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; black synthetic pistol grip, forend with folding bipod, and side folding buttstock, buttstock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have side mounted studs and slots which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers.
- "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- integral flash eliminator must be included in barrel length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

90 PE Sturmgewehr

Classic Green 90 PE Sturmgewehr

Classic Green PE 90

Classic Green PE90

Classic-Green

PE 90

PE 90 Classic Green

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PE90

PE90 Classic Green

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Classic Green

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124216
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Classic Green Carbine

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Classic Green Carbine
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124216 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	363	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124216 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	454	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124216 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124216 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Classic Green - Carbine" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: grey/green finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; butt stock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length of 924mm (36.4") with stock extended and 698mm (27.5") with the butt stock folded; average weight is 3.6kg (7.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, on the top of the receiver/frame, and is repeated on the lower receiver/frame assembly. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers. - "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine Classic Green

Classic Green - Carbine

Classic Green Carbine PE90

Classic Green-Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic-GRNCARB

PE 90

PE 90 Classic Green Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124218
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Classic Green CQB

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Classic Green CQB
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124218 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124218 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Classic Green - CQB" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "CQB" in the model designation stands for "Close Quarter Battle".
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: grey/green finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; butt stock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length of 730mm (28.74") with stock extended and 504mm (19.84") with the butt stock folded; average weight is 3.2kg (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, on the top of the receiver/frame, and is repeated on the lower receiver/frame assembly.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers.
- "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB

CQB Classic Green

Classic Green - CQB

Classic Green - Close Quarters Battle

Classic Green CQB PE 90

Classic Green Close Quarters Battle

Classic Green-CQB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic-GRN-CQB

Close Quarters Battle - Classic Green

PE 90 Classic Green CQB

PE90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177724
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Classic Green Sniper

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Classic Green Sniper
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177724 - 1	223 REM	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177724 - 2	223 REM	20	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177724 - 3	223 REM	30	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Classic Green Sniper" is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: grey/green powder-coat finish on all metal surfaces; heavy barrel with a 20 MM (0.750 inch) diameter; black synthetic collapsible and fully adjustable butt stock; black synthetic pistol grip and forend; ambidextrous safety selector lever marked "S,1" followed by a white dot indicate manufacture as a semi-automatic only; ambidextrous magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well on the bottom of the lower receiver/frame; bolt release button mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; integral bipod mounted on the forend; intended for use with an optical sight; may have an anti-mirage rail mounted on the top of the upper handguard to disrupt/minimise heat distortion; adjustable gas mechanism; the bolt cocking handle extends from the bolt assembly through the right side ejection port.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with the butt folded is 905mm (35 5/8") or with the butt extended is 1130mm (44 1/2") and the weight is approximately 7.02 kgs (15.48 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consists of six digits.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127087	SIG	SG550-1 Sniper	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Green Precision Rifle

Classic-Green Sniper

Sniper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145082
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: GL5040

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	GL5040
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145082 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.239)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a Swiss-produced copy of the Colt M203 grenade-launcher, manufactured for export and for use by Swiss armed forces; this launcher is designed to be mounted under the barrel of a SIG 550 rifle. - features include: general M203 layout; parkerized/phosphated finish; ribbed barrel; handguard mounting frame that replaces the forearm of the host rifle; and a folding adjustable sight mounted on the rifle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145083
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: GL5140

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	GL5140
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145083 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.24)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a Swiss-produced copy of the Colt M203 grenade-launcher, manufactured for export and for use by Swiss armed forces; this launcher is designed to be mounted under the barrel of a SIG 551 rifle. - features include: general M203 layout; parkerized/phosphated finish; ribbed barrel; handguard mounting frame that replaces the forearm of the host rifle; and a folding adjustable sight mounted on the rifle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145084
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: GLG40

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	GLG40
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145084 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.241)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a stand-alone version of the GL5040/5140 grenade launcher, mounted on a SG550-style folding shoulder-stock frame. - features include: general M203 layout; parkerized/phosphated finish; ribbed handguard; folding open sights with multiple apertures for varying ranges, and a side-folding stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119588
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Heavy Metal

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Heavy Metal
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119588 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119588 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: metallic finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers.
- "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Heavy Metal 90 PE Sturmgehwehr

Heavy Metal 90PE Sturmgehwehr

Heavy Metal PE 90

Heavy Metal PE90

PE 90

PE 90 Heavy Metal

PE90

PE90 Heavy Metal

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Heavy Metal

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sturmgewehr 90PE Heavy Metal

Sturmgewehr PE 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163526
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Hiemis

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Hiemis
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163526 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163526 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in Latin as "Hiemis" which is the genitive singular case of "hiems" the Latin word for "Winter".
- this firearm model is one of four models of a limited edition run of firearms designated "Season Specials" to commemorate Swiss Shooting Societies.
- total production purported to be 100 examples of each "season".
- model designation is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: white finish on furniture and metal surfaces; ambidextrous safety lever on the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; folding buttstock.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which in this case is finished in white; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing. The last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hiems

Season Specials Winter

Winter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196078
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: P92

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	P92
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196078 - 1	BB	20	109	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SWISS ARMS" is usually marked on the left side of the slide, and may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a "BB" gun version of the Beretta Model 92 family of handguns. - features include: dovetailed fixed front and rear sights; smoothbore barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; rounded top, flat sided, with a partially open top slide, ambidextrous manual safety, and rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release located on the left side of the grip; matte black finish.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - CO2 powered.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine whixh hold C)2 powerlet and BB's.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

GPPAL28879

P 92

P-92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174504
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Cybergun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174504 - 1	BB	25	208	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS ARMS" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- this air gun resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.
- features include: round metal barrel; aluminum and steel receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly and pistol grip; folding metal buttstock; 12g CO2 cylinder is mounted in the detachable box magazine; matte black finish.
- Uzi Mini has an overall length with the stock in the extended position of 600 mm and with the stock folded of 356 mm.
- average weight is 2.2 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the airgun.
- Cybergun was formally known as Les 3 Pylones.
- Les 3 Pylones was owned by Jerome Marsac and Vincent Bouvet.
- Les 3 Pylones launched Air Soft Guns in 1993.
- Les 3 Pylines changed its name to CYBERGUN in 1999.
- Cybergun S.A. has air guns and airsoft products manufactured under various trade names.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Shmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.
- Cybergun established Softair Depot stores in the U.S.A. and acquired Softair USA of San Francisco in 2004.
- Cybergun acquired Palco Marketing, a wholesaler based in Minnesota in 2007.
- Cybergun acquired Tech Group in 2008.
- Cybergun acquired the Taiwanese company Inokatsu in 2010.

Type

- this air gun resembles the Uzi model "Mini" submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered, blowback operated. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135017	KWC	Uzi Mini Airsoft	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
135056	KWC	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
135058	Armist	Uzi Mini	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
135739	Cybergun	Uzi Mini	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas
147846	UZI	Uzi Mini	Umarex	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini UZI

Protector CO2

Uzi Mini

Uzi Mini CO2

Uzi Mini Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119485
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Red Devil

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Red Devil
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119485 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119485 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: bright red finish; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers.
- "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PE 90

PE 90 Red Devil

PE90

PE90 Red Devil

Red Devil 90 PE Sturmgewehr

Red Devil 90PE Sturmgewehr

Red Devil PE 90

Red Devil PE90

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Red Devil

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sturmgewehr 90PE

Sturmgewehr 90PE Red Devil

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149986
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SA-22

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SA-22
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149986 - 1	22 LR	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149986 - 2	22 LR	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149986 - 3	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS ARMS" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "SA-22" was observed marked on the right side on the slide.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, fixed barrel with or without threaded muzzle; flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations and ambidextrous safety; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail milled into the lower front portion; integral key operated safety lock; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, decocking lever, action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; composite grip plates; black finish.
- threaded barrel may have a screw protector cap.

Manufacturer

- "SWISS ARMS" was observed marked on firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125182	SIG Sauer	Mosquito	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167522	German Sport Guns	GSG Firefly	German Sport Guns (GSG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 22

SA22

Swiss Arms 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132410
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SA2

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SA2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132410 - 1	177 PELLET	1	425	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS ARMS" is marked at the left side receiver/frame.
- "SWISS ARMS" is marked on the butt pad.
- "CYBERGUN SA MADE IN CHINA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/tube.
- Cybergun SA is located in Bondoufle, France.
- Cybergun SA was established in 2001.
- Cybergun SA established Cybergun USA LLC in Fort Lauderdale, Florida in 2003.
- Cybergun SA bought out Softair USA in 2004.
- Cybergun SA has used the following trade names/trade marks: Auto Ordnance, Blaser, Beretta, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, Galil, GSG, IMI, Jericho, Kalashnikov, Mauser, Palco Sports, Sig Pro, Sig Sauer, Smith & Wesson, Soft Air USA, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Thompson, and Uzi.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with fiber optic front sight and two dot fiber optic rear sight; receiver/frame/tube is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety; adjustable trigger; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock with butt pad; blued finish.
- available with a scope.
- overall length is 1081mm (42.52") and average weight is 3.485kg (6.83lbs).

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the breech of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "cal. 4.5mm/.177" was observed marked on the right side of the breech of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

288704

28873

288806

SA-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119984
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SAN Advance

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SAN Advance
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119984 - 1	223 REM	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119984 - 2	223 REM	10	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119984 - 3	223 REM	20	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119984 - 4	7.5X55 SWISS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.

Model

- model marked on firearm (impressed into stock, and medallion inlaid into butt).
- this is a bolt-action rifle built for 300 metre ISU competition.
- features include: walnut or laminated pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheek-piece and forearm accessory rail; blued or stainless-steel construction; fluted bull barrel; detachable box magazine; Hammerli micrometer sights; and adjustable buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm will accept magazines of the PE90 style, available in 20-round capacities.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136419
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SAN511

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SAN511
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136419 - 1	50 BMG	5	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.128)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136419 - 2	50 BMG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.128)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136419 - 3	50 BMG	5	699	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.128)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136419 - 4	50 BMG	5	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.128)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136419 - 5	50 BMG	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.128)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS" over "ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SAN 511" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SAN 511" is a high precision, turn-bolt operated rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features can vary greatly according to end-user/customer specifications.
- features include: quick change, free floating, partially fluted heavy barrel with threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake or sound suppressor; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; Picatinny rails are mounted on the top and side; ambidextrous safety; two stage fully adjustable trigger; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; extended forearm with adjustable bipod; pistol grip with side folding fully adjustable for length and comb height butt stock; adjustable ground spike on rear of buttstock; black, green or desert finish.

Manufacturer

- "SWISS" over "ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SAN" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a space, and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127994	AMSD	OM 50 Nemesis	Advanced Military System Design (AMSD)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SAN 511

SAN 511-1

SAN 511-2

SAN-511

SAN-511-1

SAN-511-2

SAN511-1

SG 511

SG511

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143443
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SG751 APR

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SG751 APR
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143443 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143443 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAN SG751 APR" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004 and production began in 2009.
- "SAN SG751 APR" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "SG751 APR" uses a two piece/split receiver/frame.
- "SG751 APR" is based on the SIG SG 550 series of firearms.
- features include: interchangeable round cold hammer forged, free floating rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for bird cage type muzzle brake or sound suppressor; gas block with adjustable gas valve and flip-up front sight; stamped steel upper receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail and flip-up emergency rear sight; aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with ambidextrous fire control/selector, folding trigger guard, magazine release located behind the magazine well; quick change synthetic forearm with or without tactical rails and bipod; synthetic or wood pistol grip; synthetic collapsible or side folding buttstock; sling attachments; black, desert or green finish.
- Swiss Arms SG751 APR is also available as a semi automatic version known as the SG751 SAPR.

Manufacturer

- "SAN" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, and the last four numbers were marked on the lower unit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the 520MM barrel length includes an integral flash eliminator. - overall barrel length with a muzzle brake attached varies from 365MM (14"), 455MM (18"), to 520MM (20 1/2").
Calibre	- "7.62x51" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129606	Swiss Arms	SG751 SAPR	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

751 APR

APR

Automatic Precision Rifle

SAN SG751 APR

SG 751 APR

SG 751 Automatic Precision Rifle

SG750

SG751 Automatic Precision Rifle

SG751 Swiss Arms Automatic Precision Rifle

Swiss Arms Automatic Precision Rifle

Swiss Arms Automatic Precision Rifle (SAPR)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136539
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SG751 SAPR

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SG751 SAPR
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136539 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	338	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136539 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAN SG751 SAPR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004 and production began in 2009.
- "SAN SG751 SAPR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "SAPR" stands for "Swiss Arms Precision Rifle".
- "SG751 SAPR" uses a two piece/split receiver/frame.
- "SG751 SAPR" is based on the SIG SG 550 series.
- features include: interchangeable round cold hammer forged, free floating rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for bird cage type muzzle brake or sound suppressor; gas block with adjustable gas valve and flip-up front sight; stamped steel upper receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail and flip-up emergency rear sight; aluminum alloy lower receiver/frame with ambidextrous fire control/selector, fold able trigger guard, and magazine release located behind the magazine well; quick change synthetic forearm with or without tactical rails and bipod; synthetic or wood pistol grip; synthetic collapsible or side folding buttstock; sling attachments; black, desert or green finish.
- overall length with a 560 mm barrel and the stock in the open position is 1040 mm.
- overall length with a 560 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 800 mm.
- average weight is 4.8 kgs.
- Swiss Arms SG751 SAPR is available as a full automatic (selective fire) or semi-automatic version.

Manufacturer

- "SAN SG751 SAPR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire (single, three round burst or full automatic).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, and the last four numbers were marked on the lower unit. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and five numbers.
Barrel	- overall barrel length with a muzzle brake attached are: 365 mm (14"), 455 mm (18"), and 520 mm (20").
Calibre	- "SAN SG751 SAPR 7.62x51" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129606	Swiss Arms	SG751 SAPR	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

751 SAPR

SAN SG751 SAPR

SAPR

SG 751 SAPR

SG751

SG751 Swiss Arms Precision Rifle

Semi-automatic Precision Rifle

Swiss Arms Precision Rifle

Swiss Arms Precision Rifle (SAPR)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129606
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SG751 SAPR

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SG751 SAPR
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129606 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	445	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129606 - 2	7.62MM NATO	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SAN SG751 SAPR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2004 and production began in 2009.
- "SAN SG751 SAPR" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- "SAPR" stands for "Swiss Arms Precision Rifle".
- "SG751 SAPR" uses a two piece/split receiver/frame.
- "SG751 SAPR" design derives from the SIG SG 550 series of firearms.
- features include: interchangeable round cold hammer forged, free floating rifled barrel with threaded muzzle for bird cage type muzzle brake or sound suppressor; gas block with adjustable gas valve and flip-up front sight; stamped steel upper receiver/frame has an integral Picatinny rail and flip-up emergency rear sight; aluminum alloy lower assembly with ambidextrous fire control/selector, folding trigger guard, magazine release located behind the magazine well; quick change synthetic forearm with or without tactical rails and bipod; synthetic or wood pistol grip; synthetic collapsible or side folding buttstock; sling attachments; black, desert or green finish.
- Swiss Arms SG751 SAPR is also available as a full automatic (selective fire) version known as the SG751 APR.

Manufacturer

- "SAN SG751 SAPR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, and the last four numbers were marked on the lower unit.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "R" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the 520MM barrel length includes an integral flash eliminator. - overall barrel length with a muzzle brake attached varies from 365MM (14"), 455MM (18"), to 520MM (20 1/2").
Calibre	- 7.62x51" was observed marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- in the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component; commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the Manufacturer's identification, Model identification, Proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the Receiver/Frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada. - In 2013/2014, a thorough inspection of the Classic Green family of firearms (which included this Model) has determined this Model to be a variant of the firearm commonly known as the SG-550 rifle or SG-551 Carbine and is therefore prohibited under Part 1, para. 83 of the Prohibited Firearm Regulations in Part III of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117525	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136539	Swiss Arms	SG751 SAPR	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
143443	Swiss Arms	SG751 APR	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

751 SAPR

SAN SG751 SAPR

SAPR

SG 751

SG 751 SAPR

SG 751 Semi Automatic Precision Rifle

SG751

SG751 SAPR LB

SG751 SAPR Long Barrel

SG751 SAPR SB

SG751 SAPR Short Barrel

SG751 Semi Automatic Precision Rifle

SG751 Swiss Arms Precision Rifle

Semi-automatic Precision Rifle

Swiss Arms Precision Rifle

Swiss Arms Precision Rifle (SAPR)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120072
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: SHR970

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	SHR970
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120072 - 6	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 10	25-06 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 28	270 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 1	270 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 29	280 REM	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 8	280 REM	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 9	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 26	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120072 - 25	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 27	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 2	308 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 31	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 32	6.5X65 RWS	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 20	6.5X65 RWS	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 21	6.5X65 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 18	7.5X55 SWISS	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 19	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 3	7.5X55 SWISS	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120072 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Swiss Arms logo may be stamped on magazine floor plate and bolt knob.
Model	- features include: modular construction with easy barrel changing option; adjustable open sights; blued metal; checkered walnut wood stock or black fiber stock; fixed magazine; single or set trigger; steel or aluminum receiver/frame. - Driven Hunt/Tracking has 51cm barrel and a rear sight rib. - De Luxe has better wood and a contrasting wood forend tip. - Classic has walnut stock and blued metal. - Alpine has aluminum receiver/frame and a synthetic stock. - Match has a black synthetic stock, hammer forged barrel with flutes and a built in muzzle break. - Graubunden (Canton) model is only offered in 10.3X60R to comply with regional hunting laws.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SHR 970

SHR970 Alpine

SHR970 Classic

SHR970 De Luxe

SHR970 Driven Hunt

SHR970 Graubunden

SHR970 Match

SHR970 Tracking

Swiss Arms SHR970 Alpine

Swiss Arms SHR970 Classic

Swiss Arms SHR970 De Luxe

Swiss Arms SHR970 Driven Hunt

Swiss Arms SHR970 Graubunden

Swiss Arms SHR970 Match

Swiss Arms SHR970 Tracking

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119484
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Swiss Arms Edition

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Swiss Arms Edition
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119484 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119484 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: red finish with a flower on the right side and a cow on the left side; safety lever is located on the left side of the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; buttstock may have a thumbhole.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which allows the contents to be viewed by the user; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing, the last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESF" prefix and five numbers.
- "ESF" denotes "Export Semi-Automatic Firearm".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "CH 016" may be marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame, which may denote a Swiss Government manufacturing licensing requirement.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163527	Swiss Arms	Ver	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PE 90

PE 90 Sportgewehr

PE 90 Sturmgewehr Swiss Arms Edition

PE 90 Swiss Arms Edition

PE90

PE90 Sportgewehr

PE90 Sturmgewehr Swiss Arms Edition

PE90 Swiss Arms Edition

Sportgewehr 90 PE

Sportgewehr 90PE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sturmgewehr 90 PE

Sturmgewehr 90 PE Swiss Arms Edition

Sturmgewehr 90PE

Swiss Arms Edition PE 90

Swiss Arms Edition PE90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172363
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Tac 1

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Tac 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172363 - 1	177 PELLET	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172363 - 3	177 PELLET	1	467	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172363 - 2	22 PELLET	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS" over "ARMS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Tac 1" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled steel barrel with muzzlebrake; receiver/frame/tube is grooved for scope mounts; manual safety within the trigger guard; ambidextrous, thumbhole, one piece, synthetic stock with rubber butt pad.
- available with a scope.
- overall length with a 467mm barrel is 1111mm (43.75").

Action

- spring piston, break barrel.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the breech of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by eleven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".177 CAL. (4.5MM)" was observed marked on the right side of the breech of the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Possession, Export and Import.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC-1

TAC1

TAC1 Air Rifle

TAC1 BREAK BARREL RIFLE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196066
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: TG1

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	TG1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196066 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196066 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TG-1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a barrel cocking, spring-piston air rifle with a one-piece synthetic stock whose shoulder stock is integral with the bottom of the vertical pistol grip.
- features include: synthetic muzzle brake with fibre optic front sight; round rifled steel barrel; adjustable rear sight on the barrel block; synthetic pistol grip stock with integral shoulder stock and adjustable cheekpiece; vertical safety selector in front of the trigger; cylindrical steel receiver/frame with dovetail scope mount; blued finish with black, tan, or green synthetic stock.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel is 1080mm; average weight is 3.47kg.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the barrel block following the marking "SN:".
- serial number consists of a one-letter prefix followed by eleven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

288739

288742

TG-1

TG-1 4.5mm

TG-1 5.5mm

TG1 4.5mm

TG1 5.5mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cybergun

Palco Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163527
Make: Swiss Arms
Model: Ver

Summary

Make:	Swiss Arms
Model:	Ver
Manufacturer:	SAN Swiss Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163527 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163527 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	528	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 83(p)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in Latin as "Ver" which is the Latin word for "Spring".
- this firearm model is one of four models of a limited edition run of firearms designated "Season Specials" to commemorate Swiss Shooting Societies.
- total production purported to be 100 examples of each "season".
- model designation is marked on the right side of the upper receiver/frame.
- this model is based on the SG550/SG551 series of firearms.
- features include: imitation wood-grain finish on the synthetic furniture and a shade of brown on the metal parts; ambidextrous safety lever on the lower receiver/frame; right side ejection; push-forward type magazine release lever is located in front of the trigger guard; folding buttstock.
- detachable box magazines are made of a translucent synthetic material which in this case is an imitation wood-grain finish; these magazines also have studs and slots in their sides which permit two or more magazines to be "clipped" together.
- overall length with a 528mm barrel is approximately 775mm with the buttstock folded.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the upper receiver/frame above the magazine housing. The last four digits may be repeated on the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32926	SIG	SG550	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
36547	SIG	SG551	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Full Automatic
118907	Swiss Arms	Blue Star	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119482	Swiss Arms	Classic Green	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119484	Swiss Arms	Swiss Arms Edition	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119485	Swiss Arms	Red Devil	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119587	Swiss Arms	Black Special	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119588	Swiss Arms	Heavy Metal	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124216	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124218	Swiss Arms	Classic Green CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129006	Swiss Arms	Black Special Carbine	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146457	Swiss Arms	Black Special CQB	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
146459	Swiss Arms	Black Special Target	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163526	Swiss Arms	Hiemis	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163528	Swiss Arms	Aestas	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
163529	Swiss Arms	Autumnus	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177724	Swiss Arms	Classic Green Sniper	SAN Swiss Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Season Specials Spring

Spring

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Shooting Edge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106517
Make: Swiss Machine Gun
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Swiss Machine Gun
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106517 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	5	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106517 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	30	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- designed by Col. Adolf Furrer, the director of the Swiss government arsenal in Bern, Switzerland.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- uses a toggle mechanism (similar to the one employed on the Luger P08) layed on its side, it also uses a differential recoil system; the barrel and bolt are still moving forward from the previous shot as the firearm is fired.
- magazine is inserted into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features a rifle type stock with a pistol grip and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over a Swiss Cross, over "BERN" is marked on the top side of the magazine housing.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925 Furrer

Furrer 25

Furrer Model 25

M25

MG25

Model 1925

Model 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106495
Make: Swiss Machine Gun
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Swiss Machine Gun
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106495 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	5	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106495 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	30	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Col. Adolf Furrer, the director of the Swiss government arsenal in Bern, Switzerland.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- uses a toggle mechanism (similar to the one employed on the Luger P08) layed on its side, it also uses a differential recoil system; the barrel and bolt are still moving forward from the previous shot as the firearm is fired.
- magazine is inserted into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features a rifle type stock with a pistol grip and a bipod.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over a Swiss Cross, over "BERN" is marked on the top side of the magazine housing.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925 Furrer

Furrer 25

Furrer Model 25

M25

MG25

Model 1925

Model 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120623
Make: Swiss Machine Gun
Model: M51

Summary

Make:	Swiss Machine Gun
Model:	M51
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120623 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Swiss modification of the German MG42 general-purpose machinegun, that differs from the original in a number of ways.
- where the original MG42 was made with an emphasis on ease-of-manufacture and as many stamped parts as possible (to save the time required for machining operations), the M51 uses an abundance of machined parts and uses a "wing" or "flap"-style locking mechanism on the bolt instead of the roller-locking system of the MG42.
- a version of this machinegun intended strictly for armoured-vehicle mounting is also in Swiss service as the "MG83", without a butt assembly or a ventilated barrel shroud.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120624
Make: Swiss Machine Gun
Model: MG83

Summary

Make:	Swiss Machine Gun
Model:	MG83
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120624 - 1	7.5X55 SWISS	N/A	564	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Swiss modification of the German MG42 general-purpose machinegun, in a specific vehicle-mounted configuration (for use in tanks, half-tracks, etc.).
- where the original MG42 was made with an emphasis on ease-of-manufacture and as many stamped parts as possible (to save the time required for machining operations), the MG83 uses an abundance of machined parts and uses a "wing" or "flap"-style locking mechanism on the bolt instead of the roller-locking system of the MG42.
- a version of this machinegun intended for use as a general-purpose machinegun (GPMG) is also in Swiss service as the "MG51", and may be seen on a bipod or tripod mount.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125623
Make: Swiss Mini Gun
Model: Miniature Revolver

Summary

Make:	Swiss Mini Gun
Model:	Miniature Revolver
Manufacturer:	Swiss Mini Gun
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125623 - 1	2.34MM RF	6	18	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SwissMiniGun" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a miniature handgun loosely patterned after the Colt Python revolver.
- introduced circa 2004.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; swing out cylinder; wooden grips; spurred hammer; exposed trigger without trigger guard.
- due to the small size of this firearm the traditional trigger and trigger guard are a one piece decorative unit that is integral with the exposed functional trigger located below them.
- this firearm is also available plated in 18k yellow gold.
- overall length: 5.5cm (2 1/8")

Manufacturer

- "SwissMiniGun" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the backstrap of the receiver/frame.
- seral number rationalization for a typical serial number of C1ST001 is as follows:
  C= denotes year of 2004; 1= denotes first lot; ST= stainless steel; 001= individual firearm number.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Stainless Steel Switzerland" may be marked on the front edge of the grip-frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A1YG

C1ST

Gold Miniature Revolver

Minature Colt Python

Mini Gun

Minigun

Nr A1YG

Nr C1ST

Revolver

SM+MG SwissMiniGun Miniature Revolver

Stainless Steel Miniature Revolver

Steel Miniature Revolver

SwissMiniGun Miniature Revolver

SwissMiniGun Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135786
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1817/42

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1817/42
Manufacturer:	Swiss State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135786 - 1	17.5MM FLINTLOCK	1	1083	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135786 - 3	18MM PERCUSSION	1	975	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135786 - 2	18MM PERCUSSION	1	1030	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135786 - 4	18MM PERCUSSION	1	1041	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS SERVICE" is not marked on the firearm.
- the individula Canton's name may be marked on the firearm, such as "BERNE", and "SCHWYZ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- converted to percussion ignition in 1842.
- "1817/42" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a nose cap that serves as a combination front sight and ram rod guide, and two barrel bands; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with a percussion hammer; one piece full length wood stock with straight grip and sling swivels.
- Swiss Service model 1817 was a muzzle loading, flintlock smoothbore musket.
- Swiss Service model 1817/42 was a muzzle loading, flintlock smoothbore musket converted to a percussion ignition system.
- Swiss Service model 1817/42/59 was a muzzle loading, percussion smoothbore musket converted to a rifled bore.
- Swiss Service model 1817/42/59/67 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system using a "Milbank-Amsler" design in 1867.
- "Milbank-Amsler Conversions" was patented by Isaac Milbank and adapted by Rudolf Amsler.
- Milbank-Amsler's top hinged breech block design is similar to the "Springfield Trap Door".
- "Milbank-Amsler Conversion" was applied to numerous Swiss Service firearm, such as the:
- Swiss Service model 1842 was a muzzle loading, percussion smoothbore musket.
- Swiss Service model 1842/59 was a muzzle loading, percussion smoothbore musket converted to a rifled bore.
- Swiss Service model 1842/59/67 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1851 was a muzzle loading, percussion short rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1851/67 was a muzzle loading percussion short rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1856 was a muzzle loading, percussion short rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1856/67 was a muzzle loading percussion short rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1863 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1863/67 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1864 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1864/67 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.

Manufacturer

- original manufacture's marking may be visible on the firearm.
- Swiss State Arsenals is not marked on the firearm.
- Swiss State Arsenal as a manufacturer is for those facilities located in the Cantons of Switzerland.
- Swiss Confederacy was originally made up of thirteen (13) sovereign states/cantons/districts in the 16th century.
- Old Swiss Confederancy of the 16th century consisted of the cantons of Appenzell, Basel, Bern/Berne, Glarus, Freiburg, Luzern, Schaffhausen, Schwyz, Solothurn, Unterwalden, Uri, Zug, and Zurich.
- Swiss Federal State was established in 1848.
- Switzerland consisted of twenty-six (26) cantons in 2011.
- Cantons of Switzerland and dates established are as follows: Aargau = 1803, Appenzell = 1513, Appenzell Ausserrhoden (formally Appenzell) = 1597, Appenzell Innerrhoden (formally Appenzell) = 1597, Basel = 1501, Basel-Stadt (formally Basel) = 1833, Basel-Landschaft (formally Basel) = 1833, Bern/Berne = 1353, Geneva = 1815, Glarus = 1352, Graubunden = 1803,
- Freiburg (renamed Fribourg) = 1481, Fribourg (formally Freiburg), Jura (previously part of Bern/Berne) = 1979, Lucerne (formally Luzern), Luzern (renamed Lucerne) = 1332, Neuchatel = 1815, Nidwalden (formally Unterwalden), Obwalden (formally Unterwalden), Schaffhausen = 1501, Schwyz = 1291, Solothurn = 1481, St. Gallen = 1803, Thurgau = 1803, Ticino = 1803, Unterwalden (renamed Nidwalden and Obwalden) = 1291, Uri = 1291, Valais = 1815, Vaud = 1803, Zug = 1352, and Zurich = 1351.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers and was marked on the barrel and the buttstock.

Other Markings

- "S&W" or "S 8c W" was observed marked on the breech block and "B-F" under a crown was marked on various components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1817/42 Berne

1817/42 Infantry Rifle

1817/42 Neuchatel

1817/42 Schwyz

1817/42 Short Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135786

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126200
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1842/59/67 Milbank-Amsler Conversion

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1842/59/67 Milbank-Amsler Conversion
Manufacturer:	Swiss State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126200 - 1	18X25 MILBANK-AMSLER	1	1027	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "SWISS SERVICE" is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "1842/59/67 Milbank-Amsler Conversion" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1842/59/67 Milbank-Amsler Conversion" was originally a muzzle loading, percussion rifled musket that was converted to a breech loading rim fire cartridge system in 1867.
- "Milbank-Amsler Conversions" was patented by Isaac Milbank and adapted by Rudolf Amsler.
- about 76,700 firearms (including various models) were converted circa 1867.
- Milbank-Amsler's top hinged breech block design is similar to the "Springfield Trap Door".
- features include: round rifled barrel with a nose cap that serves as a combination front sight and ram rod guide, two barrel bands, and a stirrup shaped flip adjustable rear sight graduated to 750 paces; front pivoting breech block assembly; right side lock plate with a rectangular front and tapered rear; right side mounted percussion hammer; one piece full length wood stock with straight grip and sling swivels.
- "Milbank-Amsler Conversion" was applied to numerous Swiss Service firearm, such as the:
- Swiss Service model 1817 was a muzzle loading flintlock smoothbore musket taken into service in 1817.
- Swiss Service model 1817/42 was a muzzle loading flintlock smoothbore musket converted to a percussion ignition system.
- Swiss Service model 1817/42/59 was a muzzle loading, percussion smoothbore musket converted to a rifled bore.
Swiss Service model 1817/42/59/67 was a muzzle loading percussion rifled musket converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1842 was a muzzle loading, percussion smoothbore musket.
- Swiss Service model 1842/59 was a muzzle loading, percussion smoothbore musket converted to a rifled bore.
- Swiss Service model 1842/59/67 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1851 was a muzzle loading, percussion short rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1851/67 was a muzzle loading percussion short rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1856 was a muzzle loading, percussion short rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1856/67 was a muzzle loading percussion short rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1863 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1863/67 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.
- Swiss Service model 1864 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle.
- Swiss Service model 1864/67 was a muzzle loading, percussion rifle converted to a breech loading cartridge system.

Manufacturer

- original manufacture's marking may be visible on the firearm.
- Swiss State Arsenals is not marked on the firearm.
- Swiss State Arsenal as a manufacturer is for those facilities located in the Cantons of Switzerland.
- Swiss Confederacy was originally made up of thirteen (13) sovereign states/cantons/districts in the 16th century.
- Old Swiss Confederacy of the 16th century consisted of the cantons of Appenzell, Basel, Bern, Glarus, Freiburg, Luzern, Schaffhausen, Schwyz, Solothurn, Unterwalden, Uri, Zug, and Zurich.
- Swiss Federal State was established in 1848.
- Switzerland consisted of twenty-six (26) cantons in 2011.
- Cantons of Switzerland and dates established are as follows: Aargau = 1803, Appenzell = 1513, Appenzell Ausserrhoden (formally Appenzell) = 1597, Appenzell Innerrhoden (formally Appenzell) = 1597, Basel = 1501, Basel-Stadt (formally Basel) = 1833, Basel-Landschaft (formally Basel) = 1833, Bern = 1353, Geneva = 1815, Glarus = 1352, Graubunden = 1803,
- Freiburg (renamed Fribourg) = 1481, Fribourg (formally Freiburg), Jura (previously part of Bern) = 1979, Lucerne (formally Luzern), Luzern (renamed Lucerne) = 1332, Neuchatel = 1815,
- Nidwalden (formally Unterwalden), Obwalden (formally Unterwalden), Schaffhausen = 1501, Schwyz = 1291, Solothurn = 1481, St. Gallen = 1803, Thurgau = 1803, Ticino = 1803, Unterwalden (renamed Nidwalden and Obwalden) = 1291, Uri = 1291, Valais = 1815, Vaud = 1803, Zug = 1352, and Zurich = 1351.

Action

- top hinged breech block design.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers and was marked on the barrel and the buttstock.

Other Markings

- "S&W" or "S 8c W" was observed marked on the breech block and "B-F" under a crown was marked on various components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1842/67 Milbank-Amsler

Milbank-Amsler

Milbank-Amsler Conversion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod.1842/67 Milbank Amsler

Vaud

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22523
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1872

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1872
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22523 - 2	10.4MM SWISS REV	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22523 - 1	10.4MM SWISS RF	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model "1872" was manufactured between 1873 and 1878.
- in 1878, this service revolver was converted to a center-fire and redesignated the model "1872/78".
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; double action trigger mechanism; trigger guard; lanyard ring on bottom of butt; checkered wood grips; fixed sights; blued finish.
- this is a double-action revolver of the type commonly known as a "Chamelot-Delvigne-Schmidt", after the surnames of the three inventors who patented it, and which was adopted by the Belgian military in 1871. These revolvers are commonly marked "CDS" in an oval, at the front of the receiver/frame, in front of the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "Pirlot Freres" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number may have a letter prefix and be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1872 Chamelot & Delvigne

CDS

Chamelot & Delvigne

Chamelot & Delvigne 1872

M1872

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101038
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1872/78

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1872/78
Manufacturer:	Pirlot Freres (PF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101038 - 1	10.4MM SWISS REV	6	150	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the model "1872" was manufactured between 1873 and 1878. - this model is a "1872" service revolvers which were converted to centre-fire from rimfire in 1878. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; double action trigger mechanism; trigger guard; lanyard ring on bottom of butt; checkered wood grips; fixed sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Pirlot Freres" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered samples have been observed with a letter prefix on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Remarks	- this model can be distinguished from the 1878 model by the unusual screw heads visible on the right side of the frame/receiver. Instead of a standard slot screw head, the screw heads on this model have two holes and require a special tool to permit disassembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1872-1878

1872-78

1872/1878

1872/78 Swiss Ordnance

1872/M1878

1872/M78

Chamelot & Delvigne

Chamelot & Delvigne & Schmidt

Chamelot, Delvigne & Schmidt

M 1872/78

M/1872-78

M/1872/78

M1872-78

M1872/78

M1872/78 Chamelot, Delvigne & Schmidt

Ordonnanzrevolver M1872/78

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143062
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Scholberg & Gadet (S&G)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143062 - 1	12MM	6	148	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWISS SERVICE" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this Swiss Service revolver uses the 1876 Warnant System,
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; left side mounted, forward swinging action cover that includes the top of the left grip panel; extractor rod is mounted on the right underside of the barrel; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; removable rounded trigger guard; checkered wood grips with a metal butt cap with a lanyard ring; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "S&G" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Scholberg & Gadet were a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1861 to 1885.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143047	Scholberg & Gadet	1876	Scholberg & Gadet (S&G)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Swiss Service Revolver

Brevete

Swiss Service 1876 Revolver

Warnant

Warnant 1876

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22525
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1878

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22525 - 1	10.4MM SWISS REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this revolver was only issued to mounted troops.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1879 to 1882.
- the model "1878" was superseded by the model "1882" which used the "7.5mm Swiss Ordnance" cartridge.
- total production of the model "1878" was between 5500 and 6000 units.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; double action trigger mechanism; trigger guard; lanyard ring on bottom of butt; checkered wood grips; fixed sights; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK BERN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this Model was the first revolvers to be manufactured at Bern.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1878

M1878 Ordonnanzrevolver

Ordonnanzrevolver Modell 1878

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65865
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1882

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1882
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65865 - 1	7.5MM SWISS REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65865 - 2	7.5MM SWISS REV	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this model was declared the official revolver for the Swiss army in May of 1882.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1882 and 1917.
- designed and adopted as a replacement for the model 1878, this model used a smaller calibre cartridge.
- intended for use by officers as a close range, self defense weapon.
- this model also was available with a shoulder stock attachment for longer range shooting, this accessory was not issued to military personnel.

Manufacturer

- some units were also manufactured by Waffenfabrik Bern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on all major components.
- combined production (SIG and Bern) serial number range may fall between from 1 to 37,254.
- some serial numbers may have a "p" prefix indicating manufacture for private or commercial sale.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- samples may be marked with unit or Regimental numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22524	Swiss Service	1882	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1882 Ordnance Revolver

Chamelot - Delvigne

M1882

M1882 Swiss Service

Ordnance Revolver Model 1882

Swiss 1882 Ordnance Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22524
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1882

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1882
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22524 - 1	7.5MM SWISS REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22524 - 2	7.5MM SWISS REV	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- declared the official revolver for the Swiss army in May of 1882.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1882 and 1917.
- designed and adopted as a replacement for the model 1878, this model used a smaller calibre cartridge.
- intended for use by officers as a close range, self defense weapon.
- this model also was available with a shoulder stock attachment for longer range shooting, this accessory was not issued to military personnel.

Manufacturer

- some of the componants were sub-contracted to other firms and assembled by Waffenfabrik Bern.
- some units were also manufactured by SIG of Neuhausen.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on all major componants.
- combined production (SIG and Bern) serial number range may fall between from 1 to 37,254.
- some serial numbers may have a "p" prefix indicating manufacture for private or commercial sale.
- serial number rationalization from the Bern factory records confirm that the last serial number made in 1897 was 7508 and 1898 began with serial number 7509.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - samples may be marked with unit or regimental numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65865	Swiss Service	1882	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1882 Ordnance Revolver

Chamelot - Delvigne

M1882

M1882 Swiss Service

Ordnance Revolver Model 1882

Revolver M/1882

Swiss 1882 Ordnance Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34721
Make: Swiss Service
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Swiss Service
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34721 - 1	7.5MM SWISS REV	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- a cross within a shield denoting Swiss service is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- the model was used by the Swiss service from 1929 to 1950.
- this is a less complicated version of the model "1882".
- this model was also known as the "1882/29".
- features include: round barrel; solid reveiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double or single action trigger mechanism; ejector rod mounted on the lower right side of the barrel; square butt with lanyard swivel and loop; fixed sights

Manufacturer

- "F", and a cross, on a stylized "W", and all inside a circle is the logo for "Waffenfabrik Bern".
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder. The last three digits of the serial number are repeated in a number of other locations.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1882-1929

1882-29

1882/29

1882/M1929

82/29

M/1882-29

M/1882/29

M/1929

M1882-29

M1882/29

M1882/29 Ordnance Revolver

M1882/M1929

M1929

M82/29

Ordonnanzrevolver M1882/29

Ordonnanzrevolver M1929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71016
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKMO

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKMO
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71016 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71016 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71016 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71016 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71016 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71016 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71016 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71016 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- does not appear on the firearm.
- may also be know as SIG or SIG Submachine Gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1935, manufactured to 1937. - has a hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and into the forend of the stock. - delayed blowback operated, two piece bolt. - ejection port is on the top of the receiver. - there are two versions of the MKMO, the only difference being the location of the sight and bayonet attachment. - other variants of the MKMO are; - MKPO; which is a shorter carbine version with 300MM barrel and 30 round magazine. - the MKMS is almost identical to the MKMO, the difference being the ejection port is on the right side of the receiver, one piece bolt, larger cocking handle and is straight blowback. - the MKPS which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMS.
Manufacturer	- "Société Jndustrielle Suisse", the manufacturers name in French will usually be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other componants.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model MKMO

2nd Model MKMO

First Model MKMO

SIG Model MKMO

Second Model MKMO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70998
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKMO

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKMO
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70998 - 6	7.63MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70998 - 7	7.63MM MAUSER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70998 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70998 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70998 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70998 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70998 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70998 - 9	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- does not appear on the firearm.
- may also be known as SIG or SIG Submachine Gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1935, manufactured to 1937. - has a hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and into the forend of the stock. - delayed blowback operated, two piece bolt. - ejection port is on the top of the receiver. - there are two versions of the MKMO, the only difference being the location of the sight and bayonet attachment. - other variants of the MKMO are; - MKPO; which is a shorter carbine version with 300MM barrel and 30 round magazine. - the MKMS is almost identical to the MKMO, the difference being the ejection port is on the right side of the receiver, one piece bolt, larger cocking handle and is straight blowback. - the MKPS which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMS.
Manufacturer	- "Société Jndustrielle Suisse", the manufacturers name in French will usually be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other componants.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model MKMO

2nd Model MKMO

First Model MKMO

SIG Model MKMO

Second Model MKMO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71051
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKMS

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKMS
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71051 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71051 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71051 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71051 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71051 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71051 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71051 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71051 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as SIG or SIG Submachine Gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1937, manufactured to 1940. - features include: hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and in to the fore end of the stock. The ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame, straight blowback, one piece bolt with a large cocking handle. - other variants of the MKMS are: - "MKPS" which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMS. - "MKMO" is almost identical to the MKMS the difference being the MKMO has a two piece bolt, ejection port is on the top of the receiver/frame and is delayed blowback. - "MKPO" which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMO.
Manufacturer	- "Société Jndustrielle Suisse", the manufacturers name in French will usually be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SIG Model MKMS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71050
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKMS

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKMS
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71050 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71050 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71050 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71050 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71050 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71050 - 6	9MM LUGER	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71050 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71050 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	40	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as SIG or SIG Submachine Gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1937, manufactured to 1940. - features include: hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and in to the fore end of the stock. The ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame, straight blowback, one piece bolt with a large cocking handle. - other variants of the MKMS are: - "MKPS" which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMS. - "MKMO" is almost identical to the MKMS the difference being the MKMO has a two piece bolt, ejection port is on the top of the receiver/frame and is delayed blowback operated. - "MKPO" which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMO.
Manufacturer	- "Société Jndustrielle Suisse", the manufacturers name in French will usually be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SIG Model MKMS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71029
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKPO

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKPO
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71029 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 9	9MM BAYARD	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 10	9MM BAYARD	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71029 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm. - may also be known as SIG (Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft) or SIG Submachine Gun.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1935, manufactured to 1937. - has a hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and into the fore-end of the stock. - ejection port is on the top of the receiver/frame. - the MKPO is a "carbine" version of the MKMO with a 300MM barrel and 30 shot magazine. - other variants of the MKPO are; - the MKMO, which is a longer version with 500MM barrel and 40 round magazine. - the MKMS, which is almost identical to the MKMO, the difference being the ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame, one piece bolt, larger cocking handle and is straight blowback. - MKPS which is a "carbine" version of the MKMS.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKPO Carbine

SIG Model MKPO

SIG Model MKPO Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71049
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKPO

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKPO
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71049 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 9	9MM BAYARD	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 10	9MM BAYARD	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71049 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm. - may also be known as SIG (Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft) or SIG Submachine Gun.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1935, manufactured to 1937. - has a hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and into the fore-end of the stock. - ejection port is on the top of the receiver/frame. - the MKPO is a "carbine" version of the MKMO with a 300MM barrel and 30 shot magazine. - other variants of the MKPO are; - the MKMO, which is a longer version with 500MM barrel and 40 round magazine. - the MKMS, which is almost identical to the MKMO, the difference being the ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame, one piece bolt, larger cocking handle and is straight blowback. - MKPS which is a "carbine" version of the MKMS.
Action	- delayed blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKPO Carbine

SIG Model MKPO

SIG Model MKPO Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71150
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKPS

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKPS
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71150 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71150 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71150 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71150 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71150 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71150 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71150 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
71150 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- does not appear on the firearm.
- may also be known as SIG or SIG Submachine Gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1937, manufactured to 1940. - has a hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and into the fore-end of the stock. - ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame. - one piece bolt with a large cocking handle. - the MKPS is a carbine version of the MKMS. - other variants of the MKPS are; - MKMS; 500MM barrel, 40 shot magazine, ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frae, straight blowback operated, one piece bolt with a large cocking handle. - MKMO; is almost identical to the MKMS the difference being the MKMO has a two piece bolt, ejection port is on the top of the receiver and is delayed blowback operated. - MKPO; which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMO.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKPS Carbine

SIG Model MKPS

SIG Model MKPS Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71149
Make: Swiss Submachine Gun
Model: MKPS

Summary

Make:	Swiss Submachine Gun
Model:	MKPS
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71149 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71149 - 2	7.63MM MAUSER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71149 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71149 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71149 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71149 - 6	9MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71149 - 7	9MM MAUSER AUTO	5	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71149 - 8	9MM MAUSER AUTO	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- does not appear on the firearm.
- may also be known as SIG or SIG Submachine Gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - introduced in 1937, manufactured to 1940. - has a hinged magazine housing which enables the magazine and housing to fold under and into the fore-end of the stock. - ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frame. - one piece bolt with a large cocking handle. - the MKPS is a carbine version of the MKMS. - other variants of the MKPS are; - MKMS; 500MM barrel, 40 shot magazine, ejection port is on the right side of the receiver/frae, straight blowback operated, one piece bolt with a large cocking handle. - MKMO; is almost identical to the MKMS the difference being the MKMO has a two piece bolt, ejection port is on the top of the receiver and is delayed blowback operated. - MKPO; which is a shorter carbine version of the MKMO.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples examined used sequential numbers. - serial number may also be marked on the magazine housing and other components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MKPS Carbine

SIG Model MKPS

SIG Model MKPS Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141538
Make: Sword International
Model: MARK 15 Model 0

Summary

Make:	Sword International
Model:	MARK 15 Model 0
Manufacturer:	Sword International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141538 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.836)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141538 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.836)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141538 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.836)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141538 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.836)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development".

Model

- "MK-15 MOD 0" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK-15 MOD 0" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK-15 MOD 0" may also be sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarged, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development".
- "SWORD" was founded in 2008.
- "SWORD" was located in El Dorado Hills, California U.S.A. and is presently located in McCarran, Nevada, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK-15 MOD 0

MK-15 Mod O

MK15 MOD O

MK15 Wolverine Carbine

Mod 0

Mod O

Model O

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development AR-15

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development AR15

Sword AR-15

Sword AR15

Sword MK 15

Sword MK-15

Sword MK15

Sword Wolverine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146540
Make: Sword International
Model: MARK 16 Model 0

Summary

Make:	Sword International
Model:	MARK 16 Model 0
Manufacturer:	Sword International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146540 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.837)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146540 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.837)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146540 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.837)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146540 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.837)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development".

Model

- "MK-16 MOD 0" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK-16 MOD 0" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK-16 MOD 0" may also be sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; AR15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, enlarged, integral trigger guard and synthetic pistol grip; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development".
- "SWORD" was founded in 2008.
- "SWORD" was located in El Dorado Hills, California U.S.A. and is presently located in McCarran, Nevada, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK-16 Model 0 Jager Karabiner

MK-16 MOD 0

MK-16 Mod 0 Jager Karabiner

MK-16 Mod O

MK16 MOD O

MK16 Wolverine Carbine

Mod 0

Mod O

Model O

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development MK-16

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development MK16

Sword MARK-16 Model 0 Jager Karabiner

Sword MK 16

Sword MK-16

Sword MK-16 Mod 0 Jager Karabiner

Sword MK16

Sword Wolverine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146541
Make: Sword International
Model: MARK 17 Model 0

Summary

Make:	Sword International
Model:	MARK 17 Model 0
Manufacturer:	Sword International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146541 - 6	260 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.838)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146541 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.838)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146541 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.838)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146541 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.838)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146541 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.838)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146541 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.838)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146541 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.838)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MK-17 MOD 0" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "MK-17 MOD 0" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "MK-17 MOD 0 " may also be sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarged, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.
Manufacturer	- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development". - "SWORD" was founded in 2008. - "SWORD" was located in El Dorado Hills, California U.S.A. and is presently located in McCarran, Nevada, U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK-17 MOD 0

MK-17 Mod O

MK17 MOD O

MK17 Wolverine Carbine

Mod 0

Mod O

Model O

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development MK-17

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development MK17

Sword MK 17

Sword MK-17

Sword MK17

Sword Wolverine Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146542
Make: Sword International
Model: MARK 18 Model 0

Summary

Make:	Sword International
Model:	MARK 18 Model 0
Manufacturer:	Sword International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146542 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.839)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146542 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.839)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146542 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.839)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146542 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.839)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development".

Model

- "MK-18 MOD 0" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MK-18 MOD 0" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MK-18 MOD 0 " may also be sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; enlarged, integral trigger guard; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "SWORD" over "INTERNATIONAL" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SWORD" stands for "Special Warfare Operation Research and Development".
- "SWORD" was founded in 2008.
- "SWORD" was located in El Dorado Hills, California U.S.A. and is presently located in McCarran, Nevada, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 18 Mod 0

MK 18 Mod O

MK-18 Mod 0

MK-18 Mod O

MK18 Wolverine Carbine

Mod 0

Mod O

Model O

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development MK-18

Special Warfare Operation Research and Development MK18

Sword MK 18

Sword MK-18

Sword MK18

Sword Wolverine Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147444
Make: Sword International
Model: MARK 18 Model 0 Mjolnir

Summary

Make:	Sword International
Model:	MARK 18 Model 0 Mjolnir
Manufacturer:	Sword International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147444 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.84)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147444 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.84)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model is not marked on the firearm; this is an extended-receiver version of the MARK 18 Mod 0 rifle chambered for the 338 Lapua cartridge, and designed for long-range precision shooting. - "Mjolnir" is the name of the hammer carried by the Norse God Thor. - features include: modified AR-15 operation and layout; black nitride finish; ventilated forearm; extended Picatinny rail on the upper assembly for mounting sights and accessories; optional forward assist; a folding operating handle on the left side of the upper assembly; pistol-grip with adjustable heel-rest; and an adjustable butt with cheek-rest.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 18

MARK 18 Mod 0

MARK 18 Mod 0 Mjolnir

MARK 18 Mod O

MK 18 Mod 0

Mjolnir

Mod O

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70770
Make: Symmes
Model: Carbine

Summary

Make:	Symmes
Model:	Carbine
Manufacturer:	Bruce & Davis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70770 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	556	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by John C. Symmes.
- appears on the tang of the breech as "LT. SYMMES PATENT".

Model

- side hammer, under lever operated rearward pivoting breechblock, percussion breechloader.
- utilises a paper wrapped cartridge and a separate percussion cap that must be placed on a nipple located on the right side of the receiver.
- American walnut buttstock and separate forearm.
- brass patchbox, buttplate and two barrel bands.
- 20 specimens produced circa 1857.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Bruce & Davis, Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A., but may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Symmes Breech Loading Carbine

Symmes Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111115
Make: Syracuse Arms
Model: Hollenbeck

Summary

Make:	Syracuse Arms
Model:	Hollenbeck
Manufacturer:	Syracuse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked in front of the trigger guard, on the trigger plate as: "SYRACUSE ARMS CO."

Model

- "THE HOLLENBECK" is marked in front of the trigger guard, on the trigger plate.
- on some high grade guns the grade may be found stamped on the water table.
- this firearm is a box-lock, hammerless, side by side, double barreled shotgun, with double triggers, top tang mounted opening lever and sliding safety, and checkered walnut butt stock and forend.
- this firearm model was manufactured and offered for sale under the model name "THE HOLLENBECK" from 1893 to 1895.
- coincidental to the resignation of Frank Hollenbeck from the Syracuse Arms Company in July of 1895, the name of the Syracuse Arms Company's sole product was changed from "The Hollenbeck" to the "The Syracuse".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked in front of the trigger guard, on the trigger plate and on the top of the left barrel as: " MADE BY SYRACUSE ARMS CO".

Action

- side by side, double barreled shotgun.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and the matching flat of the barrel mono-block. Whole or partial serial numbers may be found on other components of the firearm.
- reported specimen serial numbers have consisted of up to five digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- on observed sample calibre designation was not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a variety of grades of embellishment exist, the grade information may be found marked on the water table. In some cases the grade must be inferred as it does not always appear to be marked on the firearm.
- grades known to exist are as follows: 0, 2, 3; grade 3 being the highest quality.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123247	Syracuse Arms	Syracuse	Syracuse Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Hollen Beck

The Hollen Beck

The Hollenbeck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72569
Make: Syracuse Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Syracuse Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Syracuse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72569 - 1	12 GA	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72569 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72569 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72569 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72569 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Syracuse Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Syracuse Arms Co." was observed marked on left barrel and left side of receiver/frame of an example.
- "SYRACUSE ARMS CO.", over a "dog's head logo", over "SYRACUS N.Y." may be marked on the buttplate

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns made by Syracuse Arms that have no model designation.
- top break.
- may be boxlock or sidelock, hammer or hammerless, single or double triggers, top lever opening.
- may have top tang sliding safety.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on bottom tang behind the trigger guard on an example.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- known example marked:
  - "Improved Damascus Steel" on rear right side of right hand barrel.
  - "Pat Oct 6, 1896" on underside of forearm.
  - "Pat Sept 26, '96" on rear left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123247
Make: Syracuse Arms
Model: Syracuse

Summary

Make:	Syracuse Arms
Model:	Syracuse
Manufacturer:	Syracuse Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123247 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123247 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYRACUSE ARMS CO." is marked in front of the trigger guard, on the trigger plate and on the top of the left barrel.

Model

- "SYRACUSE" or "THE SYRACUSE" is marked in front of the trigger guard, on the trigger plate.
- this firearm model was manufactured and sold from 1895 to 1905 when the company ceased operations.
- on some high grade guns the grade may be found stamped on the water table.
- this firearm is a box-lock, hammerless, side by side, double barreled shotgun, with double triggers, top tang mounted opening lever and sliding safety, and checkered walnut buttstock and forend.
- models with ejectors will be found marked with both Hollenbeck & Horne patent information.
- from 1893 to 1895 this firearm model was manufactured and offered for sale under the model name "THE HOLLENBECK". Coincidental to the resignation of Frank Hollenbeck from the Syracuse Arms Company in July of 1895, the name of the Syracuse Arms Company's sole product was changed from "The Hollenbeck" to the "The Syracuse".

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY SYRACUSE ARMS CO." is marked in front of the trigger guard, on the trigger plate.

Action

- side by side, double barreled shotgun.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and the matching flat of the barrel mono-block. Whole or partial serial numbers may be found on other components of the firearm.
- reported specimen serial numbers have consisted of up to five digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - on observed sample calibre designation was not marked on the firearm.

Remarks
- a variety of grades of embellishment exist, the grade information may be found marked on the water table. In some cases the grade must be inferred as it does not appear to be marked on the firearm.
- grades known to exist are as follows: 00, 0, 2, 3, grade A, A-1 Special Trap, B, C, & D; grade D being the highest quality.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
111115	Syracuse Arms	Hollenbeck	Syracuse Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Syracuse Shotgun

The Syracuse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149373
Make: Syracuse Forging & Gun Company
Model: New Baker

Summary

Make:	Syracuse Forging & Gun Company
Model:	New Baker
Manufacturer:	Syracuse Forging & Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149373 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYRACUSE FORGING & GUN CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Syracuse Forging and Gun Company (NO RELATION TO THE "SYRACUSE ARMS CO.") was founded in Syracuse, New York, in 1887, by Dr. Ellis Baker, to build shotguns based on the patents of W.H. Baker, Dr. Baker's brother. In 1889, after a factory fire, the company moved to Batavia, New York, where it remained in business until 1890, when it was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Co.".

Model

- "NEW BAKER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side exposed-hammer shotgun manufactured by the Syracuse Forging & Gun Company between 1887 and 1890, before the company was sold and became the "Baker Gun & Forging Co.".
- features include: blued finish; Damascus barrels; matte rub; doll-s-head extension with underlug lock-up; double triggers; manually-cocked side-hammers; and walnut; splinter forearm with semi-pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "SYRACUSE FORGING & GUN CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Syracuse Forging and Gun Company (NO RELATION TO THE "SYRACUSE ARMS CO.") was founded in Syracuse, New York, in 1887, by Dr. Ellis Baker, to build shotguns based on the patents of W.H. Baker, Dr. Baker's brother. In 1889, after a factory fire, the company moved to Batavia, New York, where it remained in business until 1890, when it was renamed as the "Baker Gun & Forging Co.".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauges and chamber lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198412
Make: Syren
Model: Elos N2 Elevate

Summary

Make:	Syren
Model:	Elos N2 Elevate
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Bresciana Armi (FABARM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198412 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S".
- "Syren" originally started as line of firearms offered by "Caesar Guerini" and "Fabarm" until it gained enough popularity that it became its own brand. "Syren" makes shotgun models exclusive to their brand as well as versions of popular models from both of their parent brands that are sized appropriately for women. All of the shotguns made by "Syren" are meant exclusively for female shooters and their specific needs.

Model

- "ELOS N2 ELEVATE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ELOS N2" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: quick release. interchangeable, tapered, ventilated top rib; action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety and barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "FABARM" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "FABARM" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Elos

Elos N2

N2

N2 Elevate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199960
Make: Syren
Model: Invictus Grayce

Summary

Make:	Syren
Model:	Invictus Grayce
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199960 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199960 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199960 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199960 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199960 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199960 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Company Logo is a stylized "S" and is located on the underside of the firearm on the bottom of the semi pistol grip.

Model

- "Grayce" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Invictus" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The "Syren" line of firearms manufactured by "Caesar Guerini" are made and marketed for female shooters specifically. For this reason "Syren" firearms use signature dimensions, including a reduced grip size and increased pitch and cast
- Features include: lightweight alloy trigger plate and solid chrome-molybdenum steel action; adjustable cheek piece; action release located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; slide safety located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, rearwards of the action release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Break open action.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Caesar Guerini Grayce

Caesar Guerini Grayce Syren

Caesar Guerini Grayce Syren Sporting

Caesar Guerini Invictus

Caesar Guerini Invictus Grayce

Caesar Guerini Invictus Grayce Sporting

Caesar Guerini Invictus Grayce Syren

Caesar Guerini Invictus Grayce Syren Sporting

Caesar Guerini Syren

Caesar Guerini Syren Sporting

Grayce Syren

Grayce Syren Sporting

Invictus Grayce Sporting

Invictus Grayce Syren

Invictus Grayce Syren Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198398
Make: Syren
Model: Julia

Summary

Make:	Syren
Model:	Julia
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198398 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198398 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 15	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 16	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 17	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 18	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198398 - 19	28 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is usually marked on the grip cap of the stock.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "S".
- Syren originally started as line of firearms offered by Caesar Guerini and Fabarm until it gained enough popularity that it became its own brand. Syren makes shotgun models exclusive to their brand as well as versions of popular models from both of their parent brands that are sized appropriately for women. All of the shotguns made by Syren are meant exclusively for female shooters and their specific needs.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "JULIA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: floral and filigree two tone engravings on all sides of receiver/frame, trigger guard and break action lever; gold plated trigger; break action lever located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; thumb safety with integrated barrel selector located behind the break action lever.

Manufacturer

- "CAESAR GUERINI" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- "CAESAR GUERINI USA Cambridge, MD" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A20014

A20090

A20095

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caesar Guerini USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198351
Make: Syren
Model: Tempio

Summary

Make:	Syren
Model:	Tempio
Manufacturer:	Caesar Guerini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198351 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 13	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 14	28 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 15	28 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198351 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198351 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is usually marked on the firearm. The company logo consists of a stylized "S".
- Syren originally started as line of firearms offered by Caesar Guerini and Fabarm until it gained enough popularity that it became its own brand. Syren makes shotgun models exclusive to their brand as well as versions of popular models from both of their parent brands that are sized appropriately for women. All of the shotguns made by Syren are meant exclusively for female shooters and their specific needs.

Model

- "Tempio" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include; roses engraved into the receiver frame; gold coloured trigger; selective tang mounted safety; may come equipped with rounded or schnabel forend; may come equipped with adjustable or fixed cheek piece; may come equipped with roses engraved into the stock below the tang; may come equipped with rubber recoil pad or wooden butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Caesar Guerini" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119903	Caesar Guerini	Tempio	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124204	Caesar Guerini	Tempio Light	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
156270	Caesar Guerini	Tempio Light Compact	Caesar Guerini	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Caesar Guerini Syren Tempio

Caesar Guerini Tempio

Syren Tempio

Syren Tempio Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Syren Tempio Field

Syren Tempio Sporting

Syren Tempoi

Syren Tempoi Sporting

Tempio Field

Tempio Sporting

Tempio Syren

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Syren

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198858
Make: System Defence
Model: C9

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	C9
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198858 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198858 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198858 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198858 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "C9" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; ambidextrous action release; reversible magazine release button; may come equipped with a threaded barrel; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C9 Compact

C9 Compact Black

C9 Compact Green

C9 Compact Sahra

C9 Compact Tungsten

C9 Series

C9 Ultimate

C9 Ultimate Black

C9 Ultimate Green

C9 Ultimate Sahra

C9 Ultimate Tungsten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198861
Make: System Defence
Model: C9 FS

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	C9 FS
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198861 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198861 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines. - "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "C9 FS" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: rear and front slide serrations; ambidextrous action release; reversible magazine release button; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines. - "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C9

C9 Full Size

C9 Full-Size

C9 Full-Size Black

C9 Full-Size Sahra

C9 Series

C9FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198867
Make: System Defence
Model: C9 SC

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	C9 SC
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198867 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "C9 SC" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear serrations on the slide; ambidextrous action release; reversible magazine release button; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C9

C9 Sub-Compact

C9 Subcompact

C9SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198863
Make: System Defence
Model: C9X

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	C9X
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198863 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198863 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198863 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198863 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "C9X" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; lightening cut at the front of slide; ambidextrous action release; reversible magazine release button; may come equipped with a compensator.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C9

C9 Series

C9 X

C9 X Black

C9 X Bronz

C9 X Tungsten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198880
Make: System Defence
Model: MFR 56

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	MFR 56
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198880 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198880 - 4	5.56MM NATO	N/A	412	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198880 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198880 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	412	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM Savunma A.S." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MFR 56" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: closed bolt/open bolt system; dual feed (magazine and metal belt); safety selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with bipod; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM Savunma A.S." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm. - Detachable box magazine. - The "MFR 56" is capable of using both detachable magazines and boxed ammunition belts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MFR 56 Black

MFR 56 Sahra

MFR-56

MFR56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198897
Make: System Defence
Model: R56

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	R56
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198897 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198897 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	412	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM Savunma A.S." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "R56" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features includes: top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM Savunma A.S." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action
- Gas operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 56

R-56

R56 Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198878
Make: System Defence
Model: SD15

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	SD15
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198878 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198878 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198878 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
Model	- "SD15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; top mounted charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SD 15

SD-15

SD15 Carbine

SD15 Combat

SD15 Series

SD15 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198870
Make: System Defence
Model: SSR 308

Summary

Make:	System Defence
Model:	SSR 308
Manufacturer:	System Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198870 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198870 - 2	308 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198870 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198870 - 4	308 WIN	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "SSR 308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame and handguard; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; magazine catch release on trigger guard; ambidextrous safety; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "S" marked with thin lines.
- "SYSTEM DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR

SSR 308 Black

SSR 308 Sahra

SSR 308 Series

SSR-308

SSR308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128291
Make: Systema
Model: M4 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Systema
Model:	M4 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Systema
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128291 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	80	374	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128291 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	374	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEMA" and "mil/LE-grade" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "P.T.W.-4" and "Professional Training Weapon Mod. 4" were observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- this selective fire Airsoft rifle resembles a Colt M4 carbine.
- features include: round barrel consisting of a metal outer tube and smooth bore inner brass tube with a flash hider; flat top aluminum upper with picatinny rail, removable carrying handle and removable Systema spring/piston cylinder unit; aluminum lower receiver/frame with electrical gear box and motor; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock with removable battery pack.
- overall length with stock extended is 900 mm and with stock retracted is 800 mm, average weight is 3.7 kg with the battery pack and 2.91 kg without the battery pack.
- NOTE: The lower receiver/frame appears to be an AR-15/M-16 component. This unit is larger internally to house the gear box assembly. The trigger is an integral part of the gear box assembly. The pivot pin holes for the hammer, trigger and sear have not been drilled out, the unit has been divoted and a bluffer head pins have been glued in place to represent the pivot pins. The access hole for the selector has been sealed on the right side.

Manufacturer

- Systema is located in Tokyo, Japan.
- "SYSTEMA" and "mil/LE-grade" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- removable spring/piston cylinder unit, electrical gear box and motor.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "6mm PROJECTILES (BB)" was observed marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128313	Systema	M4A1 Airsoft	Systema	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
132403	Systema	M4A1 Super Max Airsoft	Systema	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

4

Airsoft

M4

M4 AEG

M4 Automatic Electric Gun

Mod 4

P.T.W.-4

PTW

PTW 4

PTW-4

PTW4

Professional Training Weapon 4

Professional Training Weapon M4

Professional Training Weapon Mod. 4

Professional Training Weapon Model 4

SCM4001-A

SCM4001A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128313
Make: Systema
Model: M4A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Systema
Model:	M4A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Systema
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128313 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	80	374	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128313 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	374	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEMA" and "Professional Training Weapon Systems" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "SYSTEMA", "Professional Training Weapon Systems" and "M4-A1" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- this selective fire Airsoft rifle resembles a Colt M4 carbine.
- features include: round barrel consisting of a metal outer tube and smooth bore inner brass tube with a flash hider; flat top aluminum upper with accessory rail, removable carrying handle and removable Systema spring/piston cylinder unit; aluminum lower receiver/frame with electrical gear box and motor; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock with removable battery pack.
- overall length with stock extended is 900 mm and with stock retracted is 800 mm, average weight is 3.7 kg with the battery pack and 2.91 kg without the battery pack.
- NOTE: The lower receiver/frame appears to be an AR-15/M-16 component. This unit is larger internally to house the gear box assembly. The trigger is an integral part of the gear box assembly. The pivot pin holes for the hammer, trigger and sear have not been drilled out, the unit has been machined to accept bluffer head pins which have been glued in place to represent the pivot pins. The access hole for the selector has been sealed on the right side.

Manufacturer

- Systema is located in Tokyo, Japan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- removable spring/piston cylinder unit, electrical gear box and motor.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128291	Systema	M4 Airsoft	Systema	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
132403	Systema	M4A1 Super Max Airsoft	Systema	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft

M4-A1

M4-A1 AEG

M4-A1 Automatic Electric Gun

M4A1

M4A1 Super Max

NM4

NM4-Max

NM4A1

NM4A1 CQBR Max

NM4A1 CQBR Max2

NM4A1 Max

Professional Training Weapon System M4-A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132403
Make: Systema
Model: M4A1 Super Max Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Systema
Model:	M4A1 Super Max Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Systema
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132403 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	80	374	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132403 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	374	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SYSTEMA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "SUPER MAX" over "M4-A1" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- "M4A1 Super Max Airsoft" resembles a Colt M4 carbine.
- features include: round barrel consisting of a metal outer tube and smooth bore inner brass tube with a flash hider; flat top aluminum upper with picatinny rail, removable carrying handle and removable Systema spring/piston cylinder unit; aluminum lower receiver/frame with electrical gear box and motor; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and collapsible buttstock with removable battery pack.
- overall length with stock extended is 900mm and with stock retracted is 800mm, average weight is 3.9 kg with the battery pack and 3.5 kg without the battery pack.
- NOTE: The lower receiver/frame appears to be an AR-15/M-16 component. This unit is larger internally to house the gear box assembly. The trigger is an integral part of the gear box assembly. The pivot pin holes for the hammer, trigger and sear have not been drilled out, the unit has been divoted and a bluffer head pins have been glued in place to represent the pivot pins. The access hole for the selector has been sealed on the right side.

Manufacturer

- Systema is located in Tokyo, Japan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- removable spring/piston cylinder unit, electrical gear box and motor.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- length of inner barrel is 374mm and length of the outer barrel shroud is 380 mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128291	Systema	M4 Airsoft	Systema	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
128313	Systema	M4A1 Airsoft	Systema	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Airsoft

M4-A1 AEG

M4-A1 Automatic Electric Gun

M4-A1 Super Max

M4-A1 Super Max AEG

M4A1 Super Max

NM4A1-SMAX-SST

NM4A1SMAXSST

Professional Training Weapon System M4-A1

Training Weapon M4-A1 Super Max

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133728
Make: Szailer, N
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Szailer, N
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133728 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/17 GA PERCUSSION	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "NIK. SZAILER COMP., WIEN" was observed marked on the top rib between the barrels.
- "Nik. Szailer & Company" was located in Wien (Vienna), Austria in the 1900s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with fixed sights and ramrod; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; doublel triggers; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Action

- muzzle loader; side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Gun

Combination Gun

Percussion Cape Gun

Percussion Combination Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

Side By Side Combination Percussion Gun

Szailer combination gun

Szailer percussion gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84938
Make: Szecsei & Fuchs
Model: Double Barrel Repeater

Summary

Make:	Szecsei & Fuchs
Model:	Double Barrel Repeater
Manufacturer:	Szecsei & Fuchs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84938 - 14	17 HMR	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84938 - 13	22 LR	6	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84938 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 2	358 NORMA MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 3	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 4	404 JEFFERY	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 5	416 REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 6	416 RIGBY	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 7	458 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 8	460 A-SQUARE SHORT	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 9	470 CAPSTICK	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84938 - 10	495 A-SQUARE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 11	500 JEFFERY	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84938 - 12	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a very unusual custom-made side by side repeating bolt-action double rifle.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip butt and forearm (with cheekrest); double triggers; bolt-mounted safety; blued or stainless barrels (available in round or fluted octagonal styles); open folding express sights; integral scope mounts and blued, color-case-hardened, or silver-finished receiver/frame with or without full engraving.
- available with whatever grade of finish that the customer requests.
- this rifle combines two action types into one; a side by side double rifle, and a bolt-action repeater. One bolt handle unlocks and withdraws two separate bolts, and the rifle feeds from a detachable box magazine with two separate feeding columns.

Manufacturer

- Szecsei & Fuchs Fine Guns GmbH. is a manufacturer founded in 1986 to produce custom-made rifles and shotguns; they are particularly known for their design of unusual bolt-action double rifles, in both over/under and side by side patterns.

Action

- this rifle combines two action types into one; a side by side double rifle, and a bolt-action repeater. One bolt handle unlocks and withdraws two separate bolts, and the rifle feeds from a detachable box magazine with two separate feeding columns.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- as a custom firearm, this rifle is available with any barrel length the customer desires.

Shots

- this rifle is meant to be used with two rounds in the chambers and 4 rounds in the detachable box magazine, for a total of 6 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchsrepetierer

Double Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side by Side Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86838
Make: Szecsei & Fuchs
Model: SSS

Summary

Make:	Szecsei & Fuchs
Model:	SSS
Manufacturer:	Szecsei & Fuchs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86838 - 1	700 SSS	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a very unusual custom-made side by side or over/under repeating bolt-action double rifle intended for hunting large and/or dangerous African game. - features include: walnut pistol-grip butt and forearm (with cheekrest); double triggers; cocking indicators; wrist-mounted safety; blued or stainless barrels (available in round or fluted octagonal styles); open folding express sights; integral scope mounts and blued, color-case-hardened, or silver-finished receiver/frame with or without full engraving.
- available with whatever grade of finish the customer requests.
- this rifle combines two action types into one; a side by side or over/under double rifle, and a bolt-action repeater. One bolt handle unlocks and withdraws two separate bolts, and the rifle feeds from an integral box magazine with two separate feeding columns; this rifle is meant to be carried with two rounds in the chambers, and an additional two rounds in the magazine, for a total of four shots.

Manufacturer

- Szecsei & Fuchs Fine Guns GmbH. is a manufacturer founded in 1986 to produce custom-made rifles and shotguns; they are particularly known for their design of unusual bolt-action double rifles, in both over/under and side by side patterns.

Action

- this rifle combines two action types into one; a side by side or over/under double rifle, and a bolt-action repeater. One bolt handle unlocks and withraws two separate bolts, and the rifle feeds from an integral magazine with two separate feeding columns.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- as a custom firearm, this rifle is available with any barrel length the customer desires; 24"/610mm is only an example of a "typical" side by side double rifle.

Shots

- this rifle is meant to be used with two rounds in the chambers and 2 rounds in the integral magazine, for a total of 4 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

Over/Under Bolt Action

Over/Under Double Rifle

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side by Side Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130046
Make: Szecsei, J
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Szecsei, J
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Szecsei, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130046 - 1	375 H&H MAG	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSEPH SZECSEI MODEL 2" or "JOZSEF SZECSEI MODEL 2" is marked on the firearm.
- may have also the logo "JSz" within an oval.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as: "MODEL 2".
- this is a very unusual custom-made side by side repeating bolt-action double rifle.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip butt and forearm with cheekrest; double triggers; bolt-mounted safety; blued barrels; open folding express sights; integral scope mounts and blued, blue-finished receiver/frame.
- this rifle combines two action types into one; a side by side double rifle, and a bolt-action repeater. One bolt handle unlocks and withdraws two separate bolts, and the rifle feeds from a detachable box magazine with two separate feeding columns.

Manufacturer

- Joseph Szecsei is a gunsmith located in Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- this rifle combines two action types into one; a side by side double rifle, and a bolt-action repeater. One bolt handle unlocks and withdraws two separate bolts, and the rifle feeds from a detachable box magazine with two separate feeding columns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable magazine, double stack.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrels Repeater

Double Bolt

Double Bolt Repeater

Double Bolt Side by Side

Jozsef Szecsei Double Bolt

Jozsef Szecsei Model 2

Side by Side Bolt Action

Side by Side Double Bolt

Szecsei Double Barrels

Szecsei Double Bolt

Szecsei Double Bolt Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121989
Make: Szelenyi
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Szelenyi
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121989 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SZELENYI IS TVAN " is marked on the hard rib of the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; pistol grip stock; blued barrel and grey finished receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Shotgun

Side X Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126844
Make: T-15 Industries
Model: Sten MARK 2 SA

Summary

Make:	T-15 Industries
Model:	Sten MARK 2 SA
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126844 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126844 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(j)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T-15 IND" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "SAS-3 MK 2", "T-15 IND", "CANADA" and a serial number may be marked on the magazine housing of the firearm.
- Variant markings have been observed - SAS 3 and MK 2 on the top of the magazine housing with the serial number on the bottom of the magazine housing as per images 7 & 8 without the T15 and CANADA markings.
- These firearms are semi-automatic configured recreations of Second World War STEN MARK 2 submachine guns.
- The basis of these firearms is the SAS-3 semi-automatic Sten Mark 2 tubular receiver "kit" as sold by T-15 Industries, with military surplus or salvaged parts, and a homemade magazine housing; the homemade magazine housing and the T15 Industries "tubular receiver kit" fulfills the requirement for a purpose built "newly constructed receiver/frame".
- Features include: fixed open sights; a "wire loop frame" style stock; tubular construction; 197mm (7 3/4") barrel; magazine housing that extends to the left of the receiver tube, an AR-15 type, reciprocating firing pin and a specially manufactured bolt assembly from T-15 Industries.

Action

- Blowback operated.
- Closed-bolt, striker fired.

Serial Number

- Observed serial number was located on the magazine housing, located on the left side of the firearm.
- The observed serial number consisted of a number followed by a letter followed by two digits.
- A second observed serial number consisted of an Arabic numeral followed by a roman alphabet letter followed by four Arabic numerals followed by the roman alphabet letters "SA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS 3 MARK 2

SAS 3 MK 2

SAS3 MK2

Sten MK II SA

Sten Mark 2 Copy

Sten Mark 2 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2517
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Chasseur Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Chasseur Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2517 - 2	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	810	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2517 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading (Schneider M.67 / Snider type breech) was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid 1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; swing breech bolt system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and an a brass nose cap.
- Carbine had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.
- lock plates may display the original markings of the Imperial Arsenal and proof inspection marks.
- "Goodwin", " Joubert", "Mesner", Mignon & Rouhart" and "Teniere & Berthod" who were some of the gunmakers who carried out the conversions in Paris, Versailles, Grafenstad, Alsace and Liege are not marked on the firearm.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on the breechblock, usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks - this is a conversion of French model 1859 muzzle loading Chasseur Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Chasseur Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2518	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2519	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2520	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Mod 1867

Carabine de Chasseurs Mle 1867

Chasseurs Mle 1867

M 1867

M 67

M-1867

M1867

M1867 Carbine

M67

M67 Schneider

Mle 1867

Schneider M.67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2518
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Chasseur Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Chasseur Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2518 - 2	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	810	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2518 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid 1870s. - almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; side mounted, exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Mutzig" appears on the lockplate.
- lock plates may display the original markings of the Imperial Arsenal and proof inspection marks.
- "Goodwin", " Joubert", "Mesner", Mignon & Rouhart" and "Teniere & Berthod" who were some of the gunmakers who carried out the conversions in Paris, Versailles, Grafenstad, Alsace and Liege are not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock and usually has a script letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of French model 1859 muzzle loading Chasseur Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Chasseur Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2517	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2519	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2520	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Mle 1867

Carabine de Chasseurs Mle 1867

M 1867

M 1867 Carabine

M-1867

M.67

M1867

M67 Schneider

Mle 1867

Schneider M.67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2519
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Chasseur Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Chasseur Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2519 - 2	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	810	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2519 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid 1870s. - almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterlly swing breech bolt system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.
- lock plates may display the original markings of the Imperial Arsenal and proof inspection marks.
- "Goodwin", " Joubert", "Mesner", Mignon & Rouhart" and "Teniere & Berthod" who were some of the gunmakers who carried out the conversions in Paris, Versailles, Grafenstad, Alsace and Liege are not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock and usually has a script letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1859 muzzle loading Chasseur Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Chasseur Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2517	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2518	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2520	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Carabine Mle 1867

Carabine de Chasseurs Mle 1867

Chasseurs Mle 1867

M 1867

M 1867 Carabine

M 67

M-1867

M.67

M1867

M67 Schneider

Mle 1867

Schneider M.67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2520
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Chasseur Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Chasseur Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2520 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	830	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid 1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- marked on the breech block and usually has a script letter prefix.

Other Markings

- observed specimen had Darling marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a conversion of French model 1859 muzzle loading Chasseur Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Chasseur Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to ecomony shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2517	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2518	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)	Rifle	Single-Shot
2519	Tabatiere	1867 Chasseur Carbine	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2521
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Dragoon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Dragoon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2521 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid 1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, or "Chatellerault" appears on the lockplate.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock and usually has a script letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Dragoon Rifle Model is made of bronze. Many of these rifles were late converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2522
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Dragoon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Dragoon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2522 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock and usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Dragoon Rifle Model is made of bronze. Many of these rifles were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2523
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Dragoon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Dragoon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2523 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock and usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Dragoon Rifle Model is made of bronze. Many of these rifles were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2524
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Dragoon Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Dragoon Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2524 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	890	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock and usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Dragoon Rifle Model is made of bronze. Many of these rifles were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2525
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2525 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	741	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock, usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading 'Garde' Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Gendarmerie Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2526
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2526 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	741	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock, usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading 'Garde' Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Gendarmerie Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2527
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2527 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	741	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock, usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading 'Garde' Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Gendarmerie Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2528
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Gendarmerie Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Gendarmerie Carbine
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2528 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	741	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock, usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading 'Garde' Carbines to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Gendarmerie Carbine is made of iron. Many of these carbines were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2529
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2529 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	1000	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- almost all Tabatiere rifles had been removed from the French service by 1885.
- features include: round barrel; laterally swinging breech block system; side mounted exposed hammer.
- Infantry & Dragoon rifles had two brass barrel bands and a brass nose cap.
- Carbine version had one brass barrel band and a brass nose cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Serial Number

- appears on the breech block, may have a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Infantry Rifle Model is made of iron. Many of these rifles were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135082
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Maubeuge
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135082 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	810	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid 1870s.
- Tabatiere was a conversion of French model's 1822,1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to a cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a right side mounted and right side mounted hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism was made of iron.
- many were later converted to economy shotguns sold throughout the world and marked "Zulu" in script on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears in script on the lockplate.

Action

- right side hinged breech block assembly.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the breechblock and may have a script letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2530
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2530 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	1000	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- Tabatiere was a conversion of French model's 1822, 1853, 1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to a cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a right side mounted and right side mounted hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism was made of iron.
- many were later converted to economy shotguns sold throughout the world and marked "Zulu" in script on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock and usually has a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Infantry Rifle Model is made of iron. Many of these rifles were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2531
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2531 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	1000	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid-1870s.
- Tabatiere was a conversion of French model's 1822, 1853, 1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to a cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a right side mounted and right side mounted hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism was made of iron.
- many were later converted to economy shotguns sold throughout the world and marked "Zulu" in script on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock, may have a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French Model 1853, 1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Infantry Rifle Model is made of iron. Many of these rifles were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2532
Make: Tabatiere
Model: 1867 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	1867 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Tulle (MAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2532 - 1	17.8X35R FRENCH SCHNEIDER	1	1000	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Tabatiere's alteration of percussion lock rifles to breechloading was started in 1867 with approximately 342,000 units being converted by 1870. Tabatiere's conversions were stopped in the mid 1870s.
- Tabatiere was a conversion of French model's 1822,1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to a cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a right side mounted and right side mounted hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism was made of iron.
- many were later converted to economy shotguns sold throughout the world and marked "Zulu" in script on the top of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the lockplate.

Serial Number

- appears on the breechblock, may have a script letter prefix.

Remarks

- This is a conversion of French model 1853,1854 and 1857 muzzle loading rifles to cartridge breechloader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, chambering the barrel for the 17.8 MM cartridge, threading the rifle breech and fitting a 'shoe' with a hinged breechblock which has a centrefire firing pin. The new breech mechanism of the Infantry Rifle Model is made of iron. Many of these rifles were later converted to economy shotguns and sold in North America under the name Zulu.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101175
Make: Tabatiere
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Tabatiere
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101175 - 6	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101175 - 8	10 GA X 2 5/8"	1	868	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101175 - 3	12 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101175 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101175 - 1	12 GA	1	898	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101175 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	930	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101175 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101175 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	886	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "TABATIERE" is not marked on the firearm.
- this style of firearm was known as Tabatiere, which is an informal French expression that describes the Snider-type action as being similar to a snuff box.
- Tabatiere rifles were converted/manufactured in France by Tulle, St Etienne, Chatellerault, Manufacture d'Armes de Mutzig (MAN) and others, prior to 1880.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.
- Tabatiere breech block opens to the right versus that of the Snider which opens to the left.

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this is a "Tabatiere 1867 Carbine or Rifle" that has been converted to a shotgun.
- these firearms have been converted in other countries that include Belgium and France and may bear other national proof marks.
- the "Tabatiere 1867" was the conversion of the French model 1853, 1854 and 1857 muzzle loading long arms to a cartridge breech loader. The conversion entailed cutting off the breech section of the muzzle loader, re-chambering or replacing the barrel, threading the rifle breech and fitting a "shoe" with a hinged breech block that incorporated a centre fire firing pin. The new breech mechanism was made out of brass or iron.
- Tabatiere breech type of action is very similar in appearance to that of the Snider-Enfield conversion system.

Action

- hinged breech block design.

Serial Number

- may not have a serial number.
- serial number may be marked on the barrel or on the breech block assembly.

Other Markings

- one example was marked "MFF" on the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51713	Cambridge Arms	Zulu		Shotgun	Single-Shot
61960	Zulu	Zulu		Shotgun	Single-Shot
120073	Chassepot	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Climax

Darling

Single Barrel Shotgun

Zulu

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22905
Make: TAC
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22905 - 1	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22905 - 2	455 REV	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is located on the top of the barrel rib. - TAC logo may be marked on the side of the frame. - "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
Model	- "1914" is marked on the top of each grip panel. - manufactured from 1914 to 1929. - resembles a Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action revolver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located on the top of the barrel rib. - TAC logo may be marked on the side of the frame. - "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
Serial Number	- serial number located on the receiver/frame below the left grip panel.

Cross-References

22707	TAC	OP No 2 MARK 1	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Top Break

Top Break 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22700
Make: TAC
Model: Corzo

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Corzo
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22700 - 5	32 LONG COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22700 - 6	32 LONG COLT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22700 - 7	32 LONG COLT	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22700 - 4	32 LONG COLT	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22700 - 8	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAC" may be marked on the barrel, receiver/frame and/or bottom of the grip frame.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- the Corzo is a copy of the Colt Police Positive revolver.
- features include: solid receiver/frame; right swing out cylinder; cylinder release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut grips; blade front sight and a grooved topstrap functioning as the rear sight.
- known example had the model name "CORZO" marked at the top of each grip plate.

Manufacturer

- "TAC" or " TA. DE TROCAOLA, ARANZABAL EIBAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame.
Calibre	- usualy marked on the left side of the barrel. - those models that were chambered in 32 Long Colt may be marked " 32 LONG CTG "

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Police Positive

Colt Police Positive Copy

Police Positive Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129826
Make: TAC
Model: Fhoenix

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Fhoenix
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129826 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129826 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAC" monogram logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"

Model

- "FHOENIX" was observed marked on the top strap.
- the outline of an elephant inside a circle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round stepped barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a right side swing-out cylinder; cylinder axis pin/ejector acts as the release for the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates; sling swivel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TAC" monogram logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the panel grip and repeated on the underside of the barrel and on the front face of the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CARTOUCHE "LEBEL"" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26486	TAC	Trocaola Double Action	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Phoenix

Tac Fhoenix

Tac Phoenix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22703
Make: TAC
Model: Modele De Seguridad

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Modele De Seguridad
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22703 - 6	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22703 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	109	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22703 - 7	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22703 - 8	38 S&W	5	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAC" marked in a circle on the top of the grips panel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson safety hammerless model.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; double action only; top break; automatic ejectors; checkered hard rubber grips; fluted cylinder; round blade front sight; rear sight is a notch cut into the barrel catch stop; grip safety; round butt; T shaped barrel release.

Manufacturer

- manufactures logo may be found as "TAC" marked in a circle on the top of the grip panels.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, some specimens observed with five numerical digits, with one alpha suffix or prefix.
- serial number is usually found marked on the bottom of the grip frame under the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Seguridad

Modele de Seguridad

Modelo De Seguridad

S&W 32 New Departure Copy

S&W 32 Safety Hammerless Copy

S&W 38 New Departure Copy

S&W 38 Safety Hammerless Copy

S&W New Departure 32 Copy

S&W New Departure 38 Copy

S&W New Departure Copy

S&W Safety Hammerless 32 Copy

S&W Safety Hammerless 38 Copy

S&W Safety Hammerless Copy

Seguridad Model

Spanish Safety Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22707
Make: TAC
Model: OP No 2 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	OP No 2 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22707 - 1	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22707 - 2	455 REV	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAC" is an acronym for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1915.
- similar to the S&W .44 Double Action Frontier.
- produced for the British Army during World War I with the official British designation of "Pistol OP No 2 MARK 1". References are conflicting as to the meaning of OP. It may be either Old Pattern or Ordnance Pattern.
- features include: fixed sights; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and no sideplate; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered bird's head grip panels; lanyard ring.
- the OP No1 Mk I model is similar in all features with the No2 with the exception of the extension of the butt of the receiver/frame below the smaller, horn or hard rubber, grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "FA. DE TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA.EIBAR (ESPANA)" is marked on the top strap of the barrel.
- the manufacturer's logo/trademark consisting of a styalized "T" superimposed with an "A" and "C" within an oval shield is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in front of the grip panel.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will be found marked on the left side of the hand grip under the left grip plate.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of a series of digits without prefix or suffix and was repeated on the front face of the cylinder, the inside of the trigger guard and on the underside of the top strap visible only when the cylinder was removed.
- British issue numbers may be found on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- early production may have no British military acceptance markings or be marked on the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel with a crown over a "V" or "BV" and also may be marked with the broad arrow.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22905	TAC	1914	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver
57936	Garate Anitua y Cia	OP No 1 MARK 1	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)	Handgun	Revolver
126989	Orbea	OP No 1 MARK 1	Orbea Hermanos	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Service OP

British Service Pistol, Old Pattern No 2 MARK 1

British Service Pistol, Ordnance Pattern No 2 MARK 1

OP No 2 MARK I

OP No.2 Mk1

Old Pattern No 2 MARK 1

Ordnance Pattern No 2 MARK 1

Pistol OP No 2 MARK 1

Pistol, Old Pattern No 2 MARK 1

Pistol, Ordnance Pattern No 2 MARK 1

Top Break 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102356
Make: TAC
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 Regulation Police Copy

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 Regulation Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102356 - 3	32 S&W	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102356 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102356 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAC" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame beneath the cylinder thumb release.
- "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"

Model

- not marked with a model designation.
- has the external appearance and size of the Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 Regulation Police (sometimes referred to as the S&W Hand Ejector, Third model, square butt).
- features include: round tapered barrel; round blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; ejector rod; under-barrel locking lug;, thumb cylinder release on left side behind recoil shield; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; walnut grip plates; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "TAC" logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame beneath the cylinder thumb release.
- "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Regulation Police Copy

S&W 32 Regulation Police Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 Regulation Police Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108695
Make: TAC
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108695 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108695 - 2	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108695 - 1	38 SPL	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108695 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108695 - 5	455 REV	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the markings on these firearms may vary.
- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as, "Fa DE TROCAOLA ARANZABAL y Cia EIBAR (ESTANA).
- the Trocaola logo of a "T", "A", and "C" overlapping each other within a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame

Model

- the model designation is not marked on this model.
- this model looks similar to the Smith & Wesson Military & Police models. The 38 Hand Ejector Military & Police First Model, 1902 First and Second Change, 1905 First to Fourth models.
- features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and round barrel, a spurred or bobbed hammer, fluted cylinder, unshrouded ejector rod which may be supported or unsupported at the front, fixed sights, the cylinder swings out to the left side, and the grip panels may vary.
- the cylinder release button is normally located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip and may be a lever with a serrated round button.
- four proof marks may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel in front of the cylinder. A "X" within a shield and a crown on top of the shield, a"PN", and two lions standing on their hind legs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the markings on these firearms may vary. - the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as, "Fa DE TROCAOLA ARANZABAL y Cia EIBAR (ESTANA). - the Trocaola logo may be marked on the receiver/frame, a "T", "A", and "C" overlapping each other within a circle. - the receiver/frame may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN". - "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA" - "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain. - "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel and may be marked as, "FOR 38 SPECIAL AND U.S. SERVICE CTG." - the markings on these firearms may vary.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130249	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1902

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1902 First Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1902 Second Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 First Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 Fourth Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 Second Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police 1905 Third Change

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police First Model

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Postwar

38 Hand Ejector Military & Police Victory Model

Military & Police

Miltitay and Police

Model 10

Postwar Model

Smith & Wesson

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson Model 10

Smith & Wesson Postwar Model

Smith & Wesson Victory Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36653
Make: TAC
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36653 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36653 - 7	32 S&W	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36653 - 9	32 S&W	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36653 - 8	32 S&W	5	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36653 - 6	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAC" monogram logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this model resembles the model 32 Double Action (available in several variations) as produced by Smith & Wesson.

Manufacturer

- the "TAC" monogram logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the butt strap under the grip plate and may be repeated on the rear face of the cylinder. - there may be a second number (believed to be an assembly number) marked on the right side of the grip strap.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Double Action Copy

32 Double Action Fifth Model Copy

32 Double Action First Model Copy

32 Double Action Fourth Model Copy

32 Double Action Second Model Copy

32 Double Action Third Model Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action Fifth Model Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action First Model Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action Fourth Model Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action Second Model Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action Third Model Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76691
Make: TAC
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76691 - 5	38 S&W	5	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76691 - 7	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76691 - 6	38 S&W	5	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76691 - 1	38 S&W	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76691 - 3	38 S&W	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76691 - 4	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76691 - 2	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as an encircled "TAC" monogram.
- barrel may also be marked, "FA. DE TROCAOLA, ARANZABAL EIBAR" or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action revolver.
- features may include: hammer, or hammerless; blued or nickel plated finish, with the nickel plated being the most common; black plastic grips, (usually with the Trocaola monogram moulded into them).
- top rib of these revolvers may be marked, "Smith & Wesson American Metallic Cartridges are to be used for our model of Revolver" or a variation thereof.
- left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the manufacturer's logo, as an encircled "TAC" monogram, similar to the S&W type.

Manufacturer

- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Serial Number

- if any, usually found on the butt, or under the grips.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195346	Jacquemart, J	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Jacquemart, J	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Double Action

38 Double Action Hammer

38 Double Action Hammerless

Break Open

Double Action

Double Action 38

Double Action Hammer

Double Action Hammerless

Smith & Wesson 38 Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173522
Make: TAC
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Copy

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173522 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Trocaola logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, a "T", "A", and "C" overlapping each other within a circle

Model

- the model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson model Top Break 38 Safety Hammerless.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with solid top rib; pinned blade front sight and notch in the barrel latch for a rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and T-shaped break open latch on the rear of the top strap; left side plate of the receiver/frame is held in place by two screws; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; grip safety; square bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- the markings on these firearms may vary.
- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as, "Fa DE TROCAOLA ARANZABAL y Cia EIBAR (ESTANA).
- the Trocaola logo may be marked on the receiver/frame, a "T", "A", and "C" overlapping each other within a circle.
- the receiver/frame may be marked "MADE IN SPAIN".
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip frame, under the grip panels.
- serial number observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "SMITH & WEESON'S AMERICAN METALLIC CARTRIDGES ARE TO BE USED FOR OUR MODEL OF REVOLVER" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22001	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
24467	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26306	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 1	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26307	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26308	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 3	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lemon Squeezer

Safety Hammerless Copy

Smith & Wesson

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy

Top Break

Top Break Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24575
Make: TAC
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24575 - 2	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24575 - 1	11MM SPANISH ORDNANCE REV	6	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Trocaoloa Aranzabal y Cia" and/or the "TAC" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a double-action top-break revolver (a copy of the Smith & Wesson Double Action First Model) manufactured by Trocaoloa, Aranzabal y Cia between 1899 and 1927, as a supplemental revolver for the Spanish military or for commercial sales.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; standard S&W top-break layout and operation; fixed open sights; top-break with automatic extraction; SA/DA trigger mechanism; wooden or synthetic grips on a rounded square-butt grip frame; and a lanyard loop at the butt.

Manufacturer

- "Trocaoloa Aranzabal y Cia" and/or the "TAC" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA"
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain.
- "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22129	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26338	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Wesson Favorite	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
44864	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

Double Action

S&W DA First Model Copy

S&W Double Action First Model Copy

S&W Top Break Copy

Smith & Wesson Double Action First Model Copy

Top Break

Top Break Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26486
Make: TAC
Model: Trocaola Double Action

Summary

Make:	TAC
Model:	Trocaola Double Action
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26486 - 1	8MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26486 - 2	8MM	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAC" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Model	- this model has a solid receiver/frame with a swing out cylinder and double action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "TAC" is marked on the bottom of the butt. - "TAC" acronym stands for "TROCAOLA ARANZABAL Y CIA" - "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" was located in Eibar, Spain. - "Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)" manufactured firearms from the early 1900's until circa 1937.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the right.
Importer	- "GECO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129826	TAC	Fhoenix	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Geco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150288
Make: Tactical Armz
Model: TA-15

Summary

Make:	Tactical Armz
Model:	TA-15
Manufacturer:	Tactical Armz (TA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150288 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.841)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150288 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.841)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150288 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.841)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150288 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.841)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL ARMZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Tactical Armz logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, logo consists of three elongated stars that form a circle.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "TA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- firearm comes in three variations; an entry level, mid-range and high level firearm. - The high level version features a lower receiver/frame with an enhanced magazine well for ease of magazine loading.
- features included: chrome moly round barrel with threaded muzzle for accessories; black finish or tungsten finish billeted 7075 T-6 lower receiver/frame, upper is a forged and milled match; various ventilated accessory rail options/configurations; synthetic black tactical pistol grip stock with adjustable shoulder buttstock; left side safe-fire toggle.
- overall firearm length with 406mm (16") barrel is 838mm (33") and overall weight is 4kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TACTICAL ARMZ" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Springfield MO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Tactical Armz logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, logo consists of three elongated stars that form a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed sample consisted of three letter prefix "TAC" followed by six to seven numbers.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

799471653715

799471653722

799471653739

AR15 Type

Havoc

Lancer

Ronin

TA-15 Havoc

TA-15 Lancer

TA-15 Ronin

TA15

TA15 Havoc

TA15 Lancer

TA15 Ronin

UPC799471653715

UPC799471653722

UPC799471653739

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196303
Make: Tactical Innovations
Model: CH22

Summary

Make:	Tactical Innovations
Model:	CH22
Manufacturer:	Tactical Innovations
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196303 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- TACTICAL INNOVATIONS INC. is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- CH22 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- CH22 is sold as receiver/frame only.

- CH22 is a custom rifle.
- Features include: integral accessory rail; lever release magazine in front of trigger guard; may have a bipod.
- Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 1084 mm (42.7 inches).

Manufacturer

- TACTICAL INNOVATIONS INC., BONNERS FERRY, ID is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter ACB and five numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Type

CH-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142942
Make: Tactical Innovations
Model: Elite22

Summary

Make:	Tactical Innovations
Model:	Elite22
Manufacturer:	Tactical Innovations
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142942 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TACTICAL INNOVATIONS INC." over "BONNERS FERRY ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ELITE 22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "ELITE 22" is of the design commonly known as the 10/22 family of firearms. - this firearm is sold as a receiver only and may be found in numerous configurations. - features include: carbon steel or stainless steel round barrel; 10/22 type anodized aluminum receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; matte black, or satin stainless clear, blue, gold, green, purple or red finish.
Manufacturer	- "TACTICAL INNOVATIONS INC." over "BONNERS FERRY ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Type

Elite 22

Elite22 Precision Machined Replacement 10/22 Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129182
Make: Tactical Innovations
Model: T-15

Summary

Make:	Tactical Innovations
Model:	T-15
Manufacturer:	Tactical Innovations
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129182 - 4	22 LR	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129182 - 3	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129182 - 6	223 REM	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129182 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129182 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129182 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129182 - 8	223 REM	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129182 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.842)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tactical Innovations Inc." and "Bonners Ferry, ID." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T15", "T 15" or "T-15" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - Tactical Innovations Inc offers the T-15 and T-15BDX as a stripped or completed lower receiver/frame. - the T-15 and T-15BXD when assembled into completed firearm is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - features may vary depending on the upper unit used to complete this firearm.
Manufacturer	- Tactical Innovations Incorporated is located in Bonners Ferry, Idaho, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- T-15 and T-15BDX may be assembled using multiple calibres.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129183	Tactical Innovations	T-15BDX	Tactical Innovations	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 15

T15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129183
Make: Tactical Innovations
Model: T-15BDX

Summary

Make:	Tactical Innovations
Model:	T-15BDX
Manufacturer:	Tactical Innovations
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129183 - 3	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 12	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 8	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129183 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129183 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.843)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tactical Innovations Inc." and "Bonners Ferry, ID." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "T15" and "BDX", "T 15" and "BDX" or "T-15" and "BDX" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- BDX in the model is for Billet De Luxe.
- Tactical Innovations Inc. offers the T-15 and T-15BDX as a stripped or completed lower receiver/frame.
- T-15 and T-15BXD when assembled into completed firearm are of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features may vary depending on the upper unit used to complete this firearm.

Manufacturer

- Tactical Innovations Incorporated is located in Bonners Ferry, Idaho, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine well of the lower receiver/frame.

Calibre

- T-15 and T-15BDX may be assembled using multiple calibres.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129182	Tactical Innovations	T-15	Tactical Innovations	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BDX

T 15 BDX

T 15BDX

T-15 BDX

T15 BDX

T15BDX

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133660
Make: Tactical Machining
Model: TM-15

Summary

Make:	Tactical Machining
Model:	TM-15
Manufacturer:	Tactical Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133660 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.844)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TM" in a circle or a circle with a doted scope reticule as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" over "DELAND, FL" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. TM-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. TM-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. TM-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; tan or matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TM" in a circle or a circle with a dotted scope reticule logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" is located in Deland, Florida U.S.A..
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" was founded in 2008

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix (A) and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "MULTI CAL." or calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10163 D

10163 E

10163 G

10163D

10163E

10163G

TM 15

TM AR-15

TM AR15

TM-15 Carbine

TM-15 M4

TM-15 M4M2

TM-15 M5

TM-15 PDP

TM-15 Rifle

TM15

Tactical Machining Carbine

Tactical Machining Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142740
Make: Tactical Machining
Model: TM-SS

Summary

Make:	Tactical Machining
Model:	TM-SS
Manufacturer:	Tactical Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142740 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.129)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TM" in a circle or a circle with a doted scope reticule as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" over "DELAND, FL" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. TM-SS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. TM-SS" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. TM-SS" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. TM-SS" stands for "Tactical Machining - Single Shot".
- "MOD. TM-SS" main feature is been a Colt AR-15/M16 design receiver/frame without a magazine well opening and designed to use large calibre single shot upper assembly.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; heavy profile barrel that may be fluted; accessory rail or tubular handguard; usually a A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly having a hand operated bolt; modified profile of the receiver/frame having a large, curved cut were the magazine housing will normally be; receiver/frame accept original AR-15/M16 type parts; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "TM" in a circle or a circle with a doted scope reticule as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" is located in Deland, Florida U.S.A..
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" was founded in 2008.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (SS) and six numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTI CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10240

TM SS

TM Single Shot AR

TM Single Shot AR-15 Receiver

TM Single Shot AR15 Receiver

TMSS

Tactical Machining Carbine

Tactical Machining Rifle

Tactical Machining Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133661
Make: Tactical Machining
Model: TM308

Summary

Make:	Tactical Machining
Model:	TM308
Manufacturer:	Tactical Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133661 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.845)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133661 - 2	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.845)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133661 - 3	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.845)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133661 - 4	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.845)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TM" in a circle as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING DELAND, FL U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD TM 308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD TM 308" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD TM 308" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or heavy profile barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; enlarged integral trigger guard; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TM" in a circle as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" is located in Deland, Florida U.S.A..
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" was founded in 2008

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (TM) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 308" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - "MOD TM 308" receiver/frame use KAC/ Knight (SR25), C-Products, DPMS and Magpul magazines.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142739
Make: Tactical Machining
Model: TSG-15

Summary

Make:	Tactical Machining
Model:	TSG-15
Manufacturer:	Tactical Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142739 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.846)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142739 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.846)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142739 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.846)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142739 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.846)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TM" in a circle or a circle with a doted scope reticule as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL MACHINING" over "DELAND, FL" and "U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. TSG-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. TSG-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD. TSG-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "MOD. TSG-15" was a short production receiver/frame that some of the proceeds were to the benefit of a Junior Shooter Camp.
- "MOD. TSG-15" logo on the left side of the magazine well can be described as a outline of a pair of glasses over a large hanging moustache.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TM" in a circle or a circle with a doted scope reticule as logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TACTICAL MACHINING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TACTICAL MACHINING" is located in Deland, Florida U.S.A.. - "TACTICAL MACHINING" was founded in 2008.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (TSG) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10258

TM AR-15

TM AR15

TSG 15

TSG-15 Carbine

TSG-15 Rifle

TSG15

Tactical Machining Carbine

Tactical Machining Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197396
Make: Tactical Ordnance
Model: 1301 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Tactical Ordnance
Model:	1301 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197396 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "TACORD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "1301 TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; polished and enlarged loading port; large oversized cocking handle; cross-bolt reversible safety button; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes; stock and forend may come in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 960 mm (37.8 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 2.9 kg (6.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "BERETTA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146431	Beretta	1301 Tactical	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146432	Beretta	1301 Comp	Beretta	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TACORD 1301

TACORD 1301 TACTICAL

TACTICAL ORDNANCE 1301

TACTICAL ORDNANCE 1301 TACTICAL

TO-Bertta-1301-Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138179
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Chimera

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Chimera
Manufacturer:	Tactical Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138179 - 3	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 4	260 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 8	300 WSM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 9	325 WSM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 5	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 6	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138179 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TACTICAL" with the "TA" in a scope cross hair over "RIFLES" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CHIMERA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CHIMERA" variations are based on the Remington 700 design. - "CHIMERA" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "CHIMERA" is available in short, long and magnum length action, receiver/frame. - "CHIMERA" characteristics are defining the specific model name. - features include: muzzle may be threaded for flash hider/muzzle brake; medium or heavy profile contoured barrel; stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; receiver/frame drill and tapped for scope mount; helical fluted bolt body with a tear drop design bolt handle knob; safety on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame; hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine release lever incorporated in the trigger guard; synthetic stock that can be of sporter, target or tactical style with or without adjustable cheek rest; stainless steel or black finish with stocks that may have a multitude of colors and patterns.
Manufacturer	- "TACTICAL RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TACTICAL RIFLES" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A.. - "TACTICAL RIFLES" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal, front hinged floorplate. - may have a detachable box magazine of five or ten rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TR Chimera

TR Chimera Hunter

TR Chimera Long Range

TR Chimera Paratrooper

Tactical Chimera

Tactical Chimera Long Range

Tactical Chimera Long Range Paratrooper

Tactical Chimera M40 338

Tactical Chimera M40 338 Lapua Magnum

Tactical Chimera M40-A4

Tactical Chimera M40-A5

Tactical Chimera M40A1-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical Chimera Paratrooper

Tactical LR

Tactical Long Range Para

Tactical M40

Tactical M40 338

Tactical M40 Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133151
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Government

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Government
Manufacturer:	Mega Machine Shop (MMS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133151 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.847)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133151 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.847)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" in a logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A..
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010.

Model

- "MOD. GOVERNMENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. GOVERNMENT" may be sold as a receiver/frame.
- variations of the "MOD. GOVERNMENT" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; standard government issue barrel; front sight bracket/gas block with bayonet lug; rifle length round handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle with fully adjustable rear sight; standard rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "MEGA MACHINE SHOP INC." over "TUMWATER, WA. USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Mega Machine Shop is primarily an aerospace specialty machine shop that has produced AR-15 type lower receivers/frames for Dalphon, Inc., Olympic Arms, Alexander Arms, GSE and Castle Armory.
- Mega Machine Shop started manufacturing uppers and lower receivers/frames with the MEGA trade name in 2002.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (DOW).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL .223/5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega AR15

Mega Tactical Rifles Carbine

Tactical Rifles AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126663
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Tactical Long Range

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Tactical Long Range
Manufacturer:	Tactical Rifles/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126663 - 1	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126663 - 2	300 WSM	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126663 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126663 - 4	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Tactical Long Range" is a custom rifle using a Remington series 700 receiver/frame.
- features include: plain or fluted, tapered, round barrel with or without flash hider; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; green or black one piece synthetic thumbhole stock with raised or adjustable comb.
- also available with a customized barrel length.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 5.9kg (13lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was observed marked on the barrel assembly and "REMINGTON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range

Long Range Magnum

Tactical LR

Tactical Long Range Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126661
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Tactical M40

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Tactical M40
Manufacturer:	Tactical Rifles/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126661 - 8	204 RUGER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 9	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 4	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 5	300 WSM	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 2	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 3	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 6	325 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 7	325 WSM	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126661 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- "Tactical M40" is a custom rifle using a Remington series 700 receiver/frame. - features include: plain or fluted tapered round barrel with or without flash hider; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; green or black or camouflage one piece synthetic stock with raised or adjustable comb. - also available with a customized barrel length and/or in a left handed configuration. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel in calibre 223 REM is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs). - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel in calibre 308 WIN is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 5.45kg (12lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was observed marked on the barrel assembly and "REMINGTON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TACTICAL RIFLES" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010. - "TACTICAL RIFLES" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A..
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- box magazine with blind or hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

M 40

M-40

M40-223

M40-300

Tactical

Tactical M40 Magnum

Tactical M40-223

Tactical M40-300

Tactical M40-A5

Tactical M40A1-3

tactical M40-A4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133836
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Tactical M4C

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Tactical M4C
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133836 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.848)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A..
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- Tactical M4C is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features observed: chrome moly match grade barrel; flat top receiver/frame with accessory rail; A2 style birdcage compensator or vortex style flash hider; A2 style fixed stock; two stage match trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Design

M4 C

M4 Carbine

Tactical AR15 M4C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126664
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Tactical Paratrooper

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Tactical Paratrooper
Manufacturer:	Tactical Rifles/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126664 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126664 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Tactical Long Range" is a custom rifle using a Remington series 700 receiver/frame.
- features include: plain or fluted tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; thumb safety; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; green or black one piece synthetic side folding stock.
- also available with a customized barrel length.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39") with the stock extended and 800mm (31.5") with the stock folded, average weight is 5kg (11lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was observed marked on the barrel assembly and "REMINGTON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A..

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Para

Paratrooper

Tactical Long Range Para

Tactical Long Range Paratrooper

Tactical Para

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136777
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Tactical SPG

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Tactical SPG
Manufacturer:	Tactical Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136777 - 2	264 LBC-AR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.849)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136777 - 5	264 LBC-AR	17	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.849)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136777 - 1	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.849)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136777 - 4	6.5MM GRENDEL	17	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.849)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES.net" in a logo form may also be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: TACTICAL SPG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: TACTICAL SPG " stands for "Tactical Special Purpose Grendel".
- "MOD: TACTICAL SPG " variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail handguard free floating the barrel that may be attached to the upper assembly; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a folding rear sight or optical sight; adjustable rifle buttstock with cheek rest; synthetic pistol grip; optional colored or standard matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TACTICAL RIFLES INC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES INC" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A..
- "TACTICAL RIFLES INC" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SPG) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: 6.5 GRENDEL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 6.5MM GRENDEL rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TR AR15 6.5 MM Grendel

TR SPG

Tactical Rifles

Tactical Rifles 6.5 MM Grendel

Tactical Rifles AR15 6.5 MM Grendel

Tactical Rifles.net

Tactical Special Purpose Grendel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133819
Make: Tactical Rifles
Model: Tactical SVR

Summary

Make:	Tactical Rifles
Model:	Tactical SVR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133819 - 1	204 RUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.85)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133819 - 2	204 RUGER	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.85)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133819 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.85)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133819 - 4	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.85)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL RIFLES" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" is located in Zephyrhills, Florida U.S.A..
- "TACTICAL RIFLES" was located in Dade City, Florida U.S.A. until 2010.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "SVR" stand for Special Varmint Rifle.
- Tactical SVR is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features observed: stainless select match grade barrel; flat top receiver/frame with accessory rail; A2 style fixed stock; adjustable match grade trigger; sling swivels.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SVR

Special Varmint Rifle

Tactical Special Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197592
Make: Tactical Solutions
Model: Owyhee Takedown

Summary

Make:	Tactical Solutions
Model:	Owyhee Takedown
Manufacturer:	Tactical Solutions (TS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197592 - 2	22 LR	10	314	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197592 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197592 - 1	22 LR	10	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS BOISE, ID .22LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "OWYHEE TD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
"OWYHEE" is marked on the front of the magazine release lever.
- Features may include: Threaded muzzle with extended barrel shroud; takedown stock with ambidextrous storage position release button on the front of the fore-end, storage compartments in the cheek weld and pistol grip; barrel takedown lever under fore-end, ahead of the magazine well; stainless steel barrel shank, bolt, and adjustable barrel tightening nut; extended magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind trigger guard; recess under the rear of the stock to stow barrel and fore-end assembly when separated from receiver/frame;
The Owyhee Takedown uses a stock that allows the separated barrel and fore-end assembly to be stored on the receiver in a non firing configuration, in a recess under the stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS BOISE, ID .22LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number of a known example consisted of three letters, followed by six digits. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - This firearm uses magazines designed for the Ruger Charger Pistol and the Ruger 10/22 rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Bolt Action

10/22 Takedown Bolt Action

OHR-TD22-MB-OB-BLK

OHRSBX-TD22-MB-OB-BLK

OYE

Owyhee

Owyhee SBX

Owyhee SBX Takedown

Owyhee T0

Owyhee TD

Owyhee TO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122119
Make: Tactical Solutions
Model: Pac-Lite

Summary

Make:	Tactical Solutions
Model:	Pac-Lite
Manufacturer:	Tactical Solutions (TS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122119 - 6	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 7	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 8	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 9	22 LR	9	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 10	22 LR	9	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 1	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 4	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122119 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS BOSSE, ID" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
Model	- "PAC-LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - "Pac-Lite" unit is a one-piece, ultra-lightweight (weight ranges from 3.5oz for the 76mm/3" barrel to 10.13oz for the 254mm/10" barrel) receiver/frame/barrel assembly that is intended for use with a Ruger MARK I, MARK II or 22/45 pistol grip, bolt and mainspring housing. The receiver/frame/barrel is machined from 6061-T6 aluminum bar and has a chrome-moly steel barrel liner. - "Pac-Lite" is available in several colours, including black, matte black, gray, olive drab green, matte olive drab green, red, purple and blue with or without barrel flutes and in several barrel lengths. The 102mm barrel is also available threaded at the muzzle for a sound suppressor. - "Pac-Lite" is available with the flutes anodized in the same colour as the whole unit or with the flutes machined after anodizing that results in silver flutes. - "Pac-Lite" is equipped with a Tactical Solutions front sight, adjustable rear sight and a hardened stainless steel ejector. It is also available with a scope mount for use with a variety of optical sights.
Manufacturer	- Tactical Solutions is based in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A. - Tactical Solutions began firearms production in 2002. - Tactical Solutions manufactures and sells Pac-Lite uppers for Ruger model 22/45, and MARK series handguns. - Tactical Solution manufactures and sells X-Ring rifles and receiver/frames. - Tactical Solution also manufactures and sells: 1) X-Ring barrels, X-Ring trigger assemblies, Vantage RS stocks, Edge scope mounts, 10/22 extended magazine release lever, and 10/22 type magazines, 2) Trail-Lite barrels for the Browning Buck Mark pistol, 3) TSAR-300 upper conversion assemblies for AR rifles, 4) AR-22 SB-X, AR-22 M4, and AR-22 LT upper conversion assemblies for AR rifles, 5) TSG-22 conversion units for Glock models 17, 19, 22, and 23 pistols, 6) 2211 conversion units for 1911 pistols, 7) Axiom, Cascade, and Cascade-TI sound suppressors/silencer, and 8) fiber optic sights, 2011 compensators, 2011 single stack magazines, 2011 double stack magazine, AR-22 detachable box magazines, AR-22 drum magazines, and TSG-22 detachable box magazine.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "TS" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - when used with a MARK I grip frame the magazine capacity will be nine (9) cartridges. - when used with a MARK II or 22/45 grip frame the capacity will be ten (10) cartridges.
Canadian Law Comments	- although not offered as a complete, assembled firearm, this unit is considered as a handgun receiver/frame and as such is a firearm subject to firearms registration in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pac Lite

Pac-Lite 10"

Pac-Lite 3"

Pac-Lite 4.5"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pac-Lite 6"

Pac-Lite 8.5"

PacLite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185222
Make: Tactical Solutions
Model: TLP-22

Summary

Make:	Tactical Solutions
Model:	TLP-22
Manufacturer:	Tactical Solutions (TS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185222 - 1	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185222 - 2	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the barrel; while Tactical Solutions' "TS in a swirling chakra" logo is marked on the slide and the grips.

Model

- "TLP-22" is marked on the left rear tang of the receiver/frame, above the serial number.
- introduced in 2018.
- this is a 22 LR semi-automatic pistol manufactured by Tactical Solutions, based on the Browning Buck Mark pistol; Tactical Solutions had previously manufactured accessories and barrels for the Buck Mark family, and then expanded into making their own Buck Mark-compatible receiver/frames.
- features include: generalized Buck Mark layout and operation; various anodized colours available; fluted or non-fluted barrels available; threaded muzzle for muzzle brake or suppressor; open adjustable sights with the rear sight built into an optics-mounting rail; left-side magazine release, safety and slide-stop; dimpled synthetic laminated grips; and machined checkering on the gripstraps.

Manufacturer

- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" over "BOISE, ID" is marked on the left side of the barrel; while Tactical Solutions' "TS in a swirling chakra" logo is marked on the slide and the grips.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left rear tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128632
Make: Tactical Solutions
Model: X-Ring

Summary

Make:	Tactical Solutions
Model:	X-Ring
Manufacturer:	Tactical Solutions (TS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128632 - 2	22 LR	10	324	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128632 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128632 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" over "BOISE, IDAHO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS BOISE, ID" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "X-RING" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "X-Ring" has an ultra-lightweight receiver/frame having the same footprint as the Ruger 10/22 and is designed to accommodate a vast array of aftermarket parts.
- "X-Ring" receiver/frame is machined from 6061-T6 aluminum bar.
- "X-Ring" aluminum barrel have a chrome-moly steel barrel liner.
- "X-Ring" is available in several colours, including black, matte black, red, purple, blue, grey and silver.
- "X-Ring" barrels are available with the flutes anodized in the same colour as the whole unit or with silver flutes machined after anodizing.
- "X-Ring" is equipped with a scope mount for use with a variety of optical sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Tactical Solutions is based in Boise, Idaho, U.S.A. - Tactical Solutions began firearms production in 2002. - Tactical Solutions manufactures and sells Pac-Lite uppers for Ruger model 22/45, and MARK series handguns. - Tactical Solution manufactures and sells X-Ring rifles and receiver/frames. - Tactical Solution also manufactures and sells: 1) X-Ring barrels, X-Ring trigger assemblies, Vantage RS stocks, Edge scope mounts, 10/22 extended magazine release lever, and 10/22 type magazines, 2) Trail-Lite barrels for the Browning Buck Mark pistol, 3) TSAR-300 upper conversion assemblies for AR rifles, 4) AR-22 SB-X, AR-22 M4, and AR-22 LT upper conversion assemblies for AR rifles, 5) TSG-22 conversion units for Glock models 17, 19, 22, and 23 pistols, 6) 2211 conversion units for 1911 pistols, 7) Axiom, Cascade, and Cascade-TI sound suppressors/silencer, and 8) fiber optic sights, 2011 compensators, 2011 single stack magazines, 2011 double stack magazine, AR-22 detachable box magazines, AR-22 drum magazines, and TSG-22 detachable box magazine.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "TSX" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.
Barrel	- the is a 324mm barrel with overall length of 419mm marked "SB-X" with a permanently attached shroud that allows you to use a thread on suppressor. - the 419mm barrel with integral sound suppressor marked as "Sawtooth" is a CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para.(c).
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 LR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "22 LR" was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - twist rate is 1 in 16.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine. - "X-Ring" is designed to use the Ruger 10/22 detachable rotary box magazine and will accommodate a vast array of aftermarket magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a threaded barrel which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198610	Tactical Solutions	X-Ring TD VR	Tactical Solutions (TS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 X-Ring

TSX

X-Ring 10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

North Sylva

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198610
Make: Tactical Solutions
Model: X-Ring TD VR

Summary

Make:	Tactical Solutions
Model:	X-Ring TD VR
Manufacturer:	Tactical Solutions (TS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198610 - 1	22 LR	10	229	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198610 - 3	22 LR	10	314	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198610 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of T and S vertically offset with an oblong wreath around it.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TacSol" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "X-RING TD VR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VR" denotes that the receiver/frame allows for a charging handle on the left or right side of the receiver/frame. Regardless of charging handle placement, the rifle always ejects spent cases on the right.
- "TD" denotes that this is a takedown version of the X-RING rifle, which allows for the rifle to be separated at the receiver/frame and barrel junction. This is accomplished using a spring loaded latch located under the barrel fore end and a threaded sleeve at the front of the receiver/frame.
- The X-ring Takedown VR is sold as a receiver/frame and/or as a complete rifle.
- Features may include: Threaded muzzle with extended barrel shroud; takedown stock with storage compartments in the cheek weld and pistol grip; barrel takedown lever under fore-end, ahead of the magazine well; stainless steel barrel shank, bolt, and adjustable barrel tightening nut; extended magazine release lever under the trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind trigger guard; available with multiple barrels, finishes, and camouflage patterns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of T and S vertically offset with an oblong wreath around it. - "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TACTICAL SOLUTIONS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "TacSol" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- ".22 LR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - ".22 LR" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "Ruger 10/22" type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128632	Tactical Solutions	X-Ring	Tactical Solutions (TS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ATD-GMG-B-B-BLK

ATD-GMG-B-B-RAID

ATD-MB-B-B-BLK

ATD-MB-B-B-FDE

ATD-MB-B-B-SKY

ATD-MB-B-B-TRN

ATD-MOD-B-B-TRN

ATD-QS-B-B-BLK

ATD-QS-B-B-FDE

ATD-QS-B-B-SKY

ATDSBX-MB-B-B-BLK

ATDSBX-MB-B-B-FDE

ATDSBX-MB-B-B-GRY

X RING Take Down VR

X RING Takedown VR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X RING Takedown VR SBX

X RING VR Take Down

X RING VR Takedown

X-RING TD VR

X-RING TD VR SBX

X-RING TD VR SRT

X-RING TD VR SRT SBX

X-RING Take Down VR

X-RING Takedown VR

X-RING Takedown VR SRT

X-RING VR Take Down

X-RING VR Takedown

XRATD-GMG

XRATD-MB

XRATD-MOD

XRATD-QS

XRATD-SIL

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125321
Make: Taggart, Frank S
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Taggart, Frank S
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125321 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANK S. TAGGART - FINE DAMASCUS" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- Frank S. Taggart was a gunsmith and dealer of guns and ammunition.
- Frank S. Taggart & Company / Frank Taggart & Son was located at 89 King Street West in Toronto, Ontario, Canada between 1891 and 1895.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1895.
- features observed: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed example was marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- observed example was marked with English proof marks on barrels and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148059
Make: TAICO
Model: 620

Summary

Make:	TAICO
Model:	620
Manufacturer:	Shinkosha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148059 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE AMERICAN IMPORT COMPANY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.
- "The American Import Company (TAICO)" was an importer located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "TAICO" was the trade mark logo of "The American Import Company".
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (TAICO)".

Model

- "MOD 620" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber end.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; flat sided front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; plain wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SHINKOSHA - JAPAN" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on receiver/frame and was visible when the barrel is open or removed.
- serial number was also observed marked on the left side of the barrel locking block at the chambers end, and was visible when the barrel is open.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD 620

Shinkosha Shotgun

Shinkosha Single Shot

The American Import Company Mod 620

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126841
Make: TAICO
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	TAICO
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126841 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The American Import Company" was an importer located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "The American Import Company" or "TAICO" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAICO" was the trade mark logo of "The American Import Company".
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (TAICO)".

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; blued round barrels; top tang opening lever; checkered stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks will be found on the water table and the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68745	Dickson	Falcon	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96935
Make: TAICO
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	TAICO
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96935 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The American Import Company" was an importer located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
- "The American Import Company" or "TAICO" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAICO" was the trade mark logo of "The American Import Company".
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (TAICO)".

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this model was marketed and sold as a bolt action "economy" shotgun.
- features include: blued round barrel; turn bolt action; box magazine; sliding thumb safety; one piece hardwood stock with checkered fore-end and pistol grip, and black plastic butt plate.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with six numerical digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bolt Action Economy Shotgun

Bolt Action Shotgun

Bolt Action Single Barrel

Single Barrel Bolt Action

Single Barrel Bolt Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114575
Make: TAICO-Squires Bingham
Model: M15

Summary

Make:	TAICO-Squires Bingham
Model:	M15
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114575 - 1	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114575 - 2	22 MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAICO-SQUIRES BINGHAM", "The American Import Co." and "San Francisco, Calif." are marked on the barrel.
- "TAICO" was the trade mark logo of "The American Import Company".
- "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (TAICO)".
- "The American Import Company" was an importer located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.

Model

- model may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; hooded ramp front sight and open buckhorn rear sight; one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with black fore-end tip and plastic pistol grip cap and butt plate; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES", "BY SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG. CO. INC." and "PATENT PENDING" are marked on the rear right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "THE AMERICAN IMPORT CO. SAN FRANCISCO , CALIF." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86776	Squires Bingham	M15	Squires Bingham	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15

M 15

M-15

Model 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119133
Make: TAICO-Squires Bingham
Model: M16

Summary

Make:	TAICO-Squires Bingham
Model:	M16
Manufacturer:	Squires Bingham
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119133 - 2	22 LR	10	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119133 - 1	22 LR	10	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAICO-SQUIRES BINGHAM" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "TAICO" was the trade mark logo of "The American Import Company". - "Dickson" was a trade name used by "The American Import Company (TAICO)". - "The American Import Company" was an importer located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. in the 1960s and 1970s.
Model	- model may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - vaguely resembles a Colt M16 rifle.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED IN THE PHILIPPINES", "BY SQUIRES BINGHAM MFG.CO. INC." and "PATENT PENDING" are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "22 L.R. ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - importer's markings may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16

M 16

M-16

Model 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141125
Make: TAICO-Squires Bingham
Model: M20D

Summary

Make:	TAICO-Squires Bingham
Model:	M20D
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141125 - 1	22 LR	15	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAICO-SQUIRES BINGHAM" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 20D" is marked on the side of the barrel. - this is the same firearm as the model M20 P only with a deluxe checkered hardwood stock. - features include: blade front sight and V notch adjustable rear sight; barrel may be crowned or have a muzzlebrake/flash hider;receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; shell deflector; sliding thumb safety; checkered wood stock with pistol grip cap and forend tip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the barrel at the breech. - one sample observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

48665	Squires Bingham	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125785	Armscor	M20D	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20 D

20D

M 20 D

M 20D

M20

M20 D

M20-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198520
Make: Taiga
Model: Hornet

Summary

Make:	Taiga
Model:	Hornet
Manufacturer:	Akkurt Silah Sanayi Ithalat Ve Ihracat A.S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198520 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Taiga" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Hornet" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame may come in a variety of colour finishes. - Overall length with a 356 mm (14 inches) barrel is 686 mm (27 inches).
Manufacturer	- "AKKURT SILAH SANAYI IHALAT VE IHRACAT A.S" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tamgha Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198706
Make: Taiga
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Taiga
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Tamgha Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198706 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Taiga" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PREDATOR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the left side profile of an eagle with a wing extended below a half crescent moon.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Predator pump action

Taiga pump action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tamgha Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200199
Make: Taiga
Model: Tomahawk

Summary

Make:	Taiga
Model:	Tomahawk
Manufacturer:	Kurkcuoglu Savunma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200199 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the side profile of a bird taking flight against a half crescent moon all over the word "Taiga".
Model	- "Tomahawk" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: integrated muzzle brake; vented handguard; bolt-release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "Kürkçüoglu Silah ve Savunma Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, one letter, two digits, two letters, a dash and six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GL30340

Sky Wolf

Skywolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197478
Make: Taiga
Model: Wolverine X

Summary

Make:	Taiga
Model:	Wolverine X
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197478 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197478 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197478 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	473	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Taiga" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WOLVERINEX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wolverine X" is a pump action shotgun with a folding down upper/barrel/magazine assembly.
Features include: fixed rear sight acting as a sliding, unlocking button for the upper/barrel assembly; front, bottom of the receiver/frame protrusion housing the pivot screw/shaft for the pivoting upper assembly; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
- Wolverine X is available with a fixed stock, telescoping stock or side folding stock.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 673 mm (26.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 254 mm (10 inches) barrel is 546 mm (21.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "SULUN ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre was marked as "12 GA 3"" on a referenced example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197586	Taiga	Wolverine XM	Sulun Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Foldable Shotgun

Sulun Wolverine

Taiga Foldable Shotgun

Taiga Mini

Taiga Wolverine

Wolverine

Wolverine Folding Pump Shotgun

Wolverine M

Wolverine Mini

Wolverine Pump Action Foldable Shotgun

Wolverine XT

WolverineX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197586
Make: Taiga
Model: Wolverine XM

Summary

Make:	Taiga
Model:	Wolverine XM
Manufacturer:	Sulun Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197586 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197586 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Wolverine XM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The Wolverine XM shotgun folds in half like many break action single shot shotguns, but also features a side-folding telescopic stock. When the stock is folded, an internal trigger block prevents firing. - Overall length with a 254 mm (10 inches) barrel is 546 mm (21.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action with spring-assisted return to battery.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number justification on an observed example was a two digit number, followed by a dash, the letters "TK" and a five digit number (ex: 23-TK12345).
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197478	Taiga	Wolverine X	Sulun Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Wolverine

Wolverine X M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199073
Make: Taiga
Model: X-Teal

Summary

Make:	Taiga
Model:	X-Teal
Manufacturer:	Suvari Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199073 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "Taiga" logo consists of a beaked bird spreading its wings under a crescent moon. - "Taiga" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Model X-TEAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "X-TEAL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "SUVARI ARMS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Taiga Xteal

X Teal

Xteal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145085
Make: Taiwanese Grenade Launcher
Model: T85

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Grenade Launcher
Model:	T85
Manufacturer:	Hsin Ho Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145085 - 1	40X46MM	1	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.242)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is a Taiwanese-produced version of the Colt M203 grenade launcher, manufactured with production changes for local manufacturing ease.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a Taiwanese-produced copy of the Colt M203 grenade launcher, manufactured with minor changes to account for local manufacturer preference. - features include: general M203 layout; grooved handguard; thumb-operated opening lever; spring-steel trigger-guard; and a separate adjustable sight mounted on the rifle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- sliding-barrel single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63964
Make: Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 57 M14

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 57 M14
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63964 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- markings on the top rear of the receiver are all in Chinese ideograms, except in some cases you may see the number 57 in arabic numerals.
Model	- marked on the top rear receiver. - this is / was the official service rifle of the Taiwanese defence forces from 1965 onwards until replaced with the M16 as manufactured in Taiwan.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top rear receiver.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed firearm capeable of full-automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear receiver/frame below name of the manufacturer. - examples seen consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the top rear of the receiver are all in Chinese ideograms, except in some cases you may see the number 57 in arabic numerals.
Remarks	- These rifles were manufactured in Taiwan using machinery purchased in the USA that had been previously used by Harrington & Richardson. This machinery became available in 1964 after the US Department of Defence cancelled all further orders of M14 rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14 Type 57

M14 Type 57

T57

T57A1

Taiwanese M-14

Type 57

Type 57A1

US Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63967
Make: Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 57 M14

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 57 M14
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63967 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
63967 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- markings on the top rear of the receiver are all in Chinese ideograms, except in some cases you may see the number 57 in arabic numerals.
Model	- marked on the top rear receiver. - this is / was the official service rifle of the Taiwanese defence forces from 1965 onwards until replaced with the M16 as manufactured in Taiwan.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top rear receiver.
Action	- no longer capeable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear receiver/frame below name of the manufacturer. - examples seen consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings on the top rear of the receiver are all in Chinese ideograms, except in some cases you may see the number 57 in arabic numerals.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- These rifles were manufactured in Taiwan using machinery purchased in the USA that had been previously used by Harrington & Richardson. This machinery became available in 1964 after the US Department of Defence cancelled all further orders of M14 rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M14 Type 57

T57

T57A1

Taiwanese M-14

Type 57

Type 57A1

US Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119304
Make: Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 65 M16

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 65 M16
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119304 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119304 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a Taiwanese-built copy of the Colt M16, with several different features. - gas-operated selective-fire rifle, fibreglass furniture, open adjustable sights. - unlike the M16, these rifles have no "carrying handle"-style rear sight; instead they are fitted with the same style of rear sight as found on the Daewoo K2. - a later adaptation of this design led to the Type 68 rifle, which replaces the direct-gas-impingement design of the M16 with a gas-operated piston that operates in the same manner.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 T65

M16 Type 65

T65

Type 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119305
Make: Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 65K1 M16

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 65K1 M16
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119305 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119305 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a Taiwanese-built copy of the Colt M16, with several different features. - gas-operated selective-fire rifle, fibreglass furniture, open adjustable sights. - unlike the M16, these rifles have no "carrying handle"-style rear sight; instead they are fitted with the same style of rear sight as found on the Daewoo K2. - a later adaptation of this design led to the Type 68 rifle, which replaces the direct-gas-impingement design of the M16 with a gas-operated piston that operates in the same manner.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 T65K1

M16 Type 65K1

T65 K1

T65K1

Type 65 K1

Type 65K1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121788
Make: Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 65K2 M16

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 65K2 M16
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121788 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "T65K2", or alternately, the firearm may only be marked as "RIFLE, 5.56 MM".
- features include: green plastic pistol grip, butt stock and two piece ribbed forend; post front sight adjustable for elevation and rear aperture sight adjustable for elevation and windage; optical sight mounting bracket integral to the carrying handle; black anodized aluminum upper and lower receiver/frames; flip-up front luminous night sight; fire selector switch with safe, semi-automatic and three shot burst settings; bayonet lug on the front sight unit; flip open bolt dirt/dust cover.
- this rifle externally resembles the M16A2 series of rifles, though its function differs in using a gas-piston system that acts directly upon the bolt carrier rather than the ljungman type direct gas system utilized in the Colt designed M16 series.
- this firearm differs from other Taiwanese Service Rifle models in having a full carrying handle in the M16 style rather than a raised rear sight mount only as found on the models Type 65 and Type 68.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "5.56 MM".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this rifle was manufactured in Taiwan and was adopted by Paraguay for military service in the 1980's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 T65K2

M16 Type 56K2

RIFLE,5.56 MM

T 65 K 2

T 65 K2

T-65-K2

T-65K2

Type 65 K2

Type 65K2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119303
Make: Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 86 M16

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 86 M16
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119303 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119303 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 2000 to 2002.
- this is a Taiwanese-built adaptation of the Colt M16, with several different features.
- gas-operated selective-fire rifle, fibreglass furniture, open adjustable sights.
- this rifle uses a gas-operated piston to open the bolt, rather than the direct-gas-impingement design of the M16; a previous rifle (the Type 65) used the M16 design.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- numbered on the lower receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 T86

M16 Type 86

T86

Type 86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119306
Make: Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model: Type 91 M16

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Service Rifle
Model:	Type 91 M16
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119306 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119306 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2002/2003.
- this is a Taiwanese-built adaptation of the Colt M16, with several different features.
- gas-operated selective-fire rifle, fibreglass furniture, open adjustable sights.
- unlike the M16, these rifles have no "carrying handle"-style rear sight; instead they are fitted with the same style of rear sight as found on the Daewoo K2.
- this rifle uses a gas-operated piston to open the bolt, rather than the direct-gas-impingement design of the M16; a previous rifle (the Type 65) used the M16 design.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 T91

M16 Type 91

T91

Type 91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115735
Make: Taiwanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 39 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 39 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115735 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
115735 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- when produced in mainland China this firearm was designated Type 37 and is a copy of the U.S. Machine Gun M3A1. - when production was moved to Formosa in 1949, the model designation was changed to Type 39. - Type 39 is marked in chinese script on the left side of the magazine housing.
Manufacturer	- the Formosa arsenal marking, a bow and arrow incirculed by a external toothed gear is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Action	- not capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Type

M39

M3A1 Copy

Type 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115715
Make: Taiwanese Submachine Gun
Model: Type 39 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Taiwanese Submachine Gun
Model:	Type 39 US Submachine Gun M3A1 Copy
Manufacturer:	Taiwanese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115715 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115715 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- when produced in mainland China this firearm was designated Type 37 and is a copy of the U.S. Machine Gun M3A1. - when production was moved to Formosa in 1949, the model designation changed to Type 39. - Type 39 is marked in chinese sctipt on the left side of the magazine housing.
Manufacturer	- the Formosa arsenal marking, a bow and arrow incirculed by a external toothed gear is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Type

M39

M3A1 Copy

Type 39

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127945
Make: Taiyo Juki
Model: Bobcat

Summary

Make:	Taiyo Juki
Model:	Bobcat
Manufacturer:	Taiyo Juki
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127945 - 2	177 PELLET	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127945 - 1	22 PELLET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAIYO JUKI" over "JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Bobcat" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this air rifle is similar to the Crosman Model 160 or 167 manufactured from 1955 to 1971.
- this is a bolt operated, single shot, CO2 powered air rifle utilizing two powerlet gas cartridges.
- features include: automatic thumb safety; two rear sights a slide adjustable peep sight and open field sight; both sights are adjustable for windage and elevation; wood stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "TAIYO JUKI" over "JAPAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Taiyo Juki is a trade name used by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company (Miroku Taiyo Zuki) located in Kochi, Japan since circa 1970s.

Action

- bolt operated, C02 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

75872	Crosman	167	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75892	Crosman	160	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Precise Imports Corporation (PIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156314
Make: Taiyo Juki
Model: R6

Summary

Make:	Taiyo Juki
Model:	R6
Manufacturer:	Taiyo Juki
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156314 - 1	22 LR	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "TAIYO" followed by "JAPAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "F.I.E. MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- "Mod. R6" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with fixed front and adjustable rear sights; single set trigger; full pistol wood stock with integral wood trigger guard; blued finish.
- overall firearm length with 440mm (17 3/8") barrel is 860mm (33 7/8").

Manufacturer
- "TAIYO" followed by "JAPAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "F.I.E. MIAMI, FLA." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Taiyo Juki is a trade name used by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company (Miroku Taiyo Zuki) located in Kochi, Japan since circa 1970s.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- serial number observed was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- caliber is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89996
Make: Taiyo Juki
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Taiyo Juki
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Taiyo Juki
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89996 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89996 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89996 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAIYO JUKI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and an exposed cocking piece; stamped steel trigger guard; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a black composition butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN BY TAIYO JUKI" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Taiyo Juki is a trade name used by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company (Miroku Taiyo Zuki) located in Kochi, Japan since circa 1970s.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
149929	Zayre	Single Barrel	Taiyo Juki	Shotgun	Single-Shot
149931	Kassnar	Single Barrel	Taiyo Juki	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kassnar Imports

Zayre Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182242
Make: TALA
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	TALA
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182242 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T.A.L.A." and "MARCA REGISTRADA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the TALA pistol sold with a 114mm/4.5" barrel. - features include: generalized Colt Woodsman layout and operation; blued finish; open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side safety and slide-stop; wooden or synthetic grips; heel magazine release; internal hammer.
Manufacturer	- "TALLERES ARMAS LIVIANAS ARGENTINAS" and "INDUSTRA ARGENTINA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

22708	TALA	Standard	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Four

TALA

Woodsman Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22709
Make: TALA
Model: Extra

Summary

Make:	TALA
Model:	Extra
Manufacturer:	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22709 - 1	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22709 - 2	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T.A.L.A." and "MARCA REGISTRADA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "PISTOLA AUTOMATIC CAL. 22 - T.A.L.A. -" may be marked on the left side of the slide assembly. - this model resembles the "Colt Woodsman".
Manufacturer	- "TALLERES ARMAS LIVIANAS ARGENTINAS" and "INDUSTRA ARGENTINA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182243
Make: TALA
Model: Olimpic 35

Summary

Make:	TALA
Model:	Olimpic 35
Manufacturer:	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182243 - 1	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T.A.L.A." and "MARCA REGISTRADA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a version of the TALA pistol sold with a 254mm/10" barrel. - features include: generalized Colt Woodsman layout and operation; blued finish; open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side safety and slide-stop; wooden or synthetic grips; heel magazine release; internal hammer.
Manufacturer	- "TALLERES ARMAS LIVIANAS ARGENTINAS" and "INDUSTRA ARGENTINA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35

Olympic

Olympic 35

TALA

Woodsman Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22708
Make: TALA
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	TALA
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22708 - 1	22 LR	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22708 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22708 - 3	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22708 - 4	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22708 - 5	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on left side.
Model	- this model bears a strong resemblence to the Colt Woodsman. - no model designation appears on firearm. - several different fixed sight profiles and grip styles may be encountered. - samples with adjustable sights are known as the "Super E".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and crest appear on left side of firearm. Crest resembles a skeletonized tree.
Serial Number	- has alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers located on bottom of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - slide may read, PISTOLA AUTOMATICA CAL. 22 - T.A.L.A. - or, PISTOLA AUTOMATICA CAL 22 - T.A.L.A.-
- TALLERES ARMAS LIVIANAS ARGENTINAS TALLERES ARMAS LIVIANAS ARGENTINAS
- INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA PUNTA ALTA - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22710	TALA	Super E	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
182242	TALA	4	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Marca Registrada

Pistola Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22710
Make: TALA
Model: Super E

Summary

Make:	TALA
Model:	Super E
Manufacturer:	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22710 - 3	22 LR	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22710 - 2	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22710 - 4	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on left side.
Model	- this model bears a strong resemblence to the Colt Woodsman. - no model designation appears on firearm. - fitted with adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and crest appear on left side of firearm. Crest resembles a skeletonized tree.
Action	- direct blowback.
Serial Number	- has alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers located on bottom of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- slide may read:
PISTOLA AUTOMATICA CAL. 22 - T.A.L.A. - TALLERES ARMAS LIVIANAS ARGENTINAS INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA

or, PISTOLA AUTOMATICA CAL 22 - T.A.L.A.- TALLERES ARMAS LIVIANAS ARGENTINAS PUNTA ALTA - INDUSTRIA ARGENTINA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22708	TALA	Standard	Tallares de Armes Livianas Argentinas (TALA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Pistola Automatica

Super Extra

Tala Extra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119228
Make: Talon
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Talon
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119228 - 3	22 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119228 - 2	25 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger in an inset area as "TALON, WATERBURY,CT."

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm has been observed as a percussion handgun where the barrel swings out to the side of the receiver frame for the placing of a percussion cap on the nipple. There is otherwise no indication of the method of loading or operation that is readily discernible from a visual exterior inspection.
- features include: a nickel plated finish on all metal surfaces; removable two piece birdshead grip panels; side-swing barrel for access to the percussion nipple; under barrel mounted rod; spur trigger; round blade foresight and an enameled medallion of two crossed American flags, one from 1776 and one from 1976, with an inset shield reading "'76" mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame. This would appear to be a reference to the bicentennial year of the United States of America, much in the same vein of the centennial commemorative derringer made by Hyde and Shattuck in 1876, to which this model bears a superficial resemblance.

Action

- swing out barrel for percussion priming, muzzleloader.

Serial Number

- the serial number has been found stamped on the bottom right side of the receiver/frame beneath the grip panels and has consisted of a five digit series with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Derrringer

1876 Hyde and Shattuck Singel Shot Derringer Copy

76 Derringer

Hyde and Shattuck Type Derringer

Single Shot Derringer

Talon Derringer

Talon Waterbury CT Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84976
Make: Talon
Model: T100

Summary

Make:	Talon
Model:	T100
Manufacturer:	Talon Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84976 - 1	380 AUTO	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84976 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "Talon Industries Inc. Innis MT 380 Auto"
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as "T100." - features include: polymer receiver/frame; metal slide; slide hold open lever on left side of the firearm; available with satin, black, or chrome finished slides; fixed rear notch and front blade sight arrangement; magazine release button located at rear of trigger guard on the right side of the receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator consisting of a pin which rises fron the top of the slide directly behind the breech face is a standard feature; and double action only trigger mechanism. - does not have a seperate mechanical safety mechanism.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame. - rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the breech area of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
85015	Talon	T200	Talon Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 100

T-100

Talon 100

Talon 100 380 Auto

Talon 380 Auto 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85015
Make: Talon
Model: T200

Summary

Make:	Talon
Model:	T200
Manufacturer:	Talon Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85015 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "Talon Industries Inc.".
Model	- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame as "T200." - features include: polymer receiver/frame; metal slide; slide hold open lever on left side of the firearm; available with satin, black, or chrome finished slides; fixed rear notch and front blade sight arrangement; magazine release button located at rear of trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame; loaded chamber indicator consisting of a pin which rises from the top of the slide directly behind the breech face is a standard feature; double action only trigger mechanism. - does not have a separate mechanical safety mechanism.
Manufacturer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- short recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is on the receiver/frame, rationalization is unknown. - on one sample examined the serial number consisted of five sequential numbers stamped into a metal insert moulded into the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the breech area of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84976	Talon	T100	Talon Industries	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 200

T-200

Talon 200

Talon 200 9MM

Talon 9MM Auto 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197427
Make: Talon Armament
Model: TAC-SAR15

Summary

Make:	Talon Armament
Model:	TAC-SAR15
Manufacturer:	Talon Armament Co.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197427 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197427 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TALON" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TAC-SAR15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: ventilated barrel shroud with top accessory rails; mil-spec forged steel 7075-T6 receiver/frame with right side magazine release button and right side ejection port window/door; left side take down toggle; left side safety switch with "safe" and "fire" options; collapsible shoulder stock.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 830 mm (32.75 inches) with the stock collapsed.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 930 mm (37" inches) with the stock extended.

Manufacturer

- "Talon Armament Co." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed "Kennesaw, GA" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Talon Armament" or "Talon Armament Co.", which is located in Kennesaw, GA and is not to be mistaken for "Talon Industries, Inc." (once located in Ennis, MT, until 2001) or "Talon Ordnance" (currently located in Richland, MS).

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "S", followed by two numbers, followed by a letter, "A", followed by four more numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Example from FRT Reference Collection has a barrel length of 406mm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Firearm uses AR15/M16 pattern magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143659
Make: Talon Arms
Model: TA-15

Summary

Make:	Talon Arms
Model:	TA-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143659 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.851)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143659 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.851)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143659 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.851)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143659 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.851)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TALON ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TALON ARMS" is located in Houston, Texas U.S.A..
- "TALON ARMS" has a store front with firearms training facility and web base e-commerce.
- "TALON ARMS" logo is a three toes hunting bird foot that may include "TALON ARMS" in wide letter or a AR-15/M16 type carbine grabbed by the foot.

Model

- "TA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "TA-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "TX" and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Talon Arms AR-15

Talon Arms AR15

Talon TA 15

Talon TA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116016
Make: Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Model: Finnbiathlon 22

Summary

Make:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Model:	Finnbiathlon 22
Manufacturer:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116016 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116016 - 2	22 LR	5	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame as: "Tempeeren Asepaja Oy".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame by the ejection port as "Finnbiathlon 22".
- manufactured from approximately 1978 to 1983.
- features include: straight pull bolt, recesses in the forend to hold four additional magazines, hooded aperture type front sight, removable rear sight with windage and elevation adjustment knobs, folding muzzle and front sight cover, adjustable trigger, biathlon style single piece stock adjustable for length of pull by adding or removing spacers under the buttplate, leather harness and single point sling.
- also available in a left hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame as: "Tempeeren Asepaja Oy".

Action

- straight pull T-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame and may be hidden by the rear sight.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22

Biathlon

Finnbiathlon

Finnbiathlon22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122339
Make: Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Model: TAP375 Lakelander

Summary

Make:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Model:	TAP375 Lakelander
Manufacturer:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122339 - 2	22-250 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122339 - 1	270 WIN	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122339 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122339 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122339 - 3	308 WIN	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122339 - 7	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122339 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122339 - 8	7X54 FINNISH	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122339 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the maker's name is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and /or the barrel as, "Tampeeren Asepaja Oy" or a variation thereof.
Model	- "LAKELANDER" and "TAP-375" are marked on the firearm. - turn bolt operated sporting rifle introduced circa 1966. - features include: Mauser-style action; internal box magazine; hooded front sight; walnut stock with full pistol grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and /or the barrel as, "Tampeeren Asepaja Oy". - Tampeeren Asepaja Oy was a Finnish firearms manufacturer located at Tampere, Finland; it was established in 1923 and ceased the production of firearms circa 1990.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- the most common barrel lengths are 570mm and 600mm.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

375

375 Lakelander

Lakelander

Lakelander TAP 375

TAP 375

TAP 375 Lakelander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121194
Make: Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Model: TAP573 Wildboar

Summary

Make:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Model:	TAP573 Wildboar
Manufacturer:	Tampeeren Asepaja Oy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121194 - 1	22 LR	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm as: "TAMPEREEN ASEPAJA OY" or "TAMPEEREN ASEPAJA OY".
Model	- "WILDBOAR" and "TAP-573" are marked on the receiver/frame. - production from 1973 to 1974. - features include: pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece; straight pull T-bolt; grooved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- straight pull T-bolt.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 849956 to 850088.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the receiver ring "MADE IN FINLAND".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TAP

TAP 573

TAP 573 Wildboar

TAP-573

Wild Boar TAP 573

Wildboar TAP 573

Wildboar TAP-573

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26496
Make: Tanarmi
Model: BTA90

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	BTA90
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26496 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "B" in the model designation stands for "Baby".
- this is a model "TA90" but in a more compact package.
- imported between 1986 and 1990.
- features include: double action; no sight rib on the slide; chrome or blue finish.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BT90 Blued

BT90 Chromed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

BTA90B

BTA90C

Baby T90 Blued

Baby T90 Chromed

TA90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19024
Make: Tanarmi
Model: E15 Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	E15 Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19024 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19024 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19024 - 2	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. E 15" is marked on the barrel.
- may also be known as "Buffalo Scout" or "E15".
- comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.
- the Buffalo Scout E15 Series has five different variations to choose from:
- E15B - blued finish
- E15MB - blued finish, 22 Convertible
- E15C - satin chrome finish
- E15MC - satin chrome finish, 22 Convertible
- E15MGW - 24kt. gold layered, 22 Convertible, walnut grips.
- referred to as Buffalo Scout in company advertising, but Buffalo Scout does not appear on firearm.

Serial Number

- normally found on bottom of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- convertable cylinder available.
Importer	- other importers may exist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19319	FIE	E15 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver
26497	Tanfoglio	E15 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout E15

Buffalo Scout E15B

Buffalo Scout E15C

Buffalo Scout E15MB

Buffalo Scout E15MC

Buffalo Scout E15MGW

E15

E15B

E15C

E15MB

E15MC

E15MGW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22722
Make: Tanarmi
Model: P22

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	P22
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22722 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANARMI GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. P22" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "P22" resembles the legendary Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with ejector rod assembly' solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P22 The Legend

P22M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50449
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA22

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA22
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50449 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50449 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. TA22" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1991.
- features include: checkered nylon or walnut grip panels; single action trigger mechanism; blade front and adjustable rear sights; hammer block safety; available with a blue/gold finish.
- also available with an interchangeable cylinder in 22 MAG calibre as the model "TA22M".

Manufacturer

- "ARMI F.LLI TANFOGLIO GARDONE V.T. ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL..22 L.R." is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - importer's designation may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26495	Tanarmi	TA22M	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver
118794	Tanfoglio	TA22S	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout TA22

TA 22

TA-22

TA22 Buffafo Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26490
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA226 Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA226 Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26490 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26490 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26490 - 3	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Mod. TA 22" is marked on the barrel.
- the number "6" in the model designation is for a six inch barrel.
- is a convertible firearm. It comes with a 22 MAG interchangeable cylinder.
- finish: blued & brass.
- grips: walnut.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name should be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- on the frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout TA226M

TA 226 Buffalo Scout

TA226

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26495
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA22M

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA22M
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26495 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26495 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26495 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- the complete model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD. TA22" or variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
- "M" is for "Magnum".
- this model is available with a convertible 22 MAG cylinder.
- also available in 22LR calibre only as the model TA22.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single action operation.

Serial Number

- referenced serial number is alpha/numeric.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50449	Tanarmi	TA22	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver
118794	Tanfoglio	TA22S	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver
118845	Tanfoglio	TA22	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

TA 22 Magnum

TA22

TA22 Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22721
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA22M Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA22M Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22721 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22721 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22721 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- this revolver is part of the Tanfoglio line of Buffalo Scout single action revolvers.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "TA22" is marked on the left side of the barrel, and a picture of a buffalo may be moulded into the grip panels.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blue receiver/frame, cylinder, spurred hammer, and round barrel; a brass backstrap and trigger guard; an ejection rod is located on the right side of the barrel and cylinder; a fixed blade front sight with a windage adjustable rear sight; may have wooden or black checkered grip panels.
- the "M" indicates that this model is a convertible, which has two cylinders. One chambered for the 22 LR cartridge and a second cylinder chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"ARMI F.LLI TANFOGLIO GARDONE V.T. ITALY".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- the importer/destributer may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "EXCAM HIALIAH FLORDIA".
Other Markings	- the importer warning is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as: "DO NOT USE GUN UNTIL YOU READ THE INSTRUCTIONS" "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM:EXCAM-HIALEAH-FLA. 330313".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118794	Tanfoglio	TA22S	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout TA22M

TA 22

TA 22M

TA22

TA22M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105595
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA38

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA38
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105595 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.
- EXCAM imported and distributed the following trade names/trademarks: DART, ERMA, SENATOR, TANARMI, TARGA, UBERTI, and WARRIOR.

Model

- model designation is located on the left side of the lower barrel as, "MOD. TA 38".
- this model is a copy of the Remington Derringer.
- features include: single action, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer and trigger, manual extractor, fixed sights, barrel release located on the right side of the barrels and the grip panels may vary.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with or without a letter prefix..

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the bottom barrel as, "CAL.38 SP".

Importer

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "EXCAM HIALEAH FLA".
- Excam was an importer and distributor of firearms located in Hialeah, Flordia U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22943	Tanfoglio	TA38	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Derringer TA 38

Mod TA 38

Mod. TA 38

Model Ta 38 Derringer

TA 38

TA 38 Derringer

TA 38 S

TA 38 SB

TA 38S

TA 38SB

TA38 Over/Under Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22726
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA380

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA380
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22726 - 1	380 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- model is usually marked on the right side of the slide as, "Mod. TA 380".
- this is the "Tanfoglio Model GT380" renamed for sale in North America.
- features include; blow back operated; single action; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the slide.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the right or left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a four digit number with a double letter prefix of "AA".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22748	Targa	GT380	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TA 380

TA-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26855
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA380/2

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA380/2
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26855 - 2	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26855 - 3	380 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26855 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. TA380/2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: blued finish with walnut grip panels; receiver/frame mounted safety catch; heel mounted magazine release; fixed sights; single action trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI F.ILLI TANFOGLIO - GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the slide.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "X" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 9mm. CORTO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26493
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA76

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA76
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26493 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26493 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26493 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. TA76" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a western style single action revolver.
- features include: blued or chromed receiver/frame and barrel; spurred hammer and on the left side of the hammer is a manual hammer-block safety; loading gate and ejector rod are located on the right side of the receiver/frame and barrel; fixed blade front sight with a fixed rear sight; walnut or nylon grip panels with a thumb rest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "ARMI F.LLI TANFOGLIO GARDONE V.T.ITALY"
- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as one alpha character followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL..22L.R.". - the caliber may also be stamped on the cylinder. - an extra cylinder in 22 MAG is available from the factory.
Importer	- the importer is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH, FLA.". - the importer warning is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "DO NOT USE GUN UNTIL YOU READ THE INSTRUCTIONS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM:EXCAM-HIALEAH-FLA. 330313".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout TA 76

Buffalo Scout TA76

Buffalo Scout TA76B

Buffalo Scout TA76C

TA 76

TA76 B

TA76 C

TA76M

TA76MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26491
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA76 Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA76 Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26491 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26491 - 3	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26491 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26491 - 5	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- MOD. TA76" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1991.
- color case-hardened frame
- adjustable rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22724	Tanarmi	TA76B	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout TA76

TA76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22719
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA766 Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA766 Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22719 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22719 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22719 - 3	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22719 - 2	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- is a convertible firearm. It comes with a .22Mag interchangeable cylinder.

Cross-References

117945	Tanfoglio	7A766	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26492
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA769 Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA769 Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26492 - 1	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26492 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26492 - 3	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- this revolver is part of the Tanfoglio line of Buffalo Scout single action revolvers.
- "TA769" and/or "Buffalo Scout" may be marked on the side of the barrel, and a picture of a buffalo may be moulded into the grip panels.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blue receiver/frame, cylinder, spurred hammer, and round barrel; brass backstrap and trigger guard; ejection rod is located on the right side of the barrel and cylinder; fixed blade front sight with a windage adjustable rear sight; may have wooden or black checkered grip panels.
- this model is a "convertible", which has two cylinders. One chambered for the 22 LR cartridge and a second cylinder chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout TA769

TA76

TA769

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22724
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA76B

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA76B
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22724 - 3	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22724 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22724 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD.TA76B" was observed marked on the barrel.
- available with an interchangeable cylinder in 22 MAG.
- the "B" in the model designation refers to the blued finish.
- features include: round satin blue finish barrel; adjustable rear sight; blade front sight; single action trigger mechanism; wooden grips and a manual hammer-block safety.

Manufacturer

- "Armi Flli Tanfoglio Brescia Italy" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26491	Tanarmi	TA76 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout TA76B

TA 76 B

TA 76B

TA76 B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22715
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA76MC Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA76MC Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22715 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22715 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22715 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD. TA76" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: interchangeable 22 LR and 22 MAG cylinders, single action, walnut grips, right side loading gate, ejector rod below barrel.
- "MC" in Model indictates "matte chrome" plated finish.
- this firearm is styled after the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.

Importer

- importation of Excam firearms ceased in 1990.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout TA76MC

TA76 MC

TA76MC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22714
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA79M Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA79M Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22714 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 3	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 12	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 7	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 8	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 9	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22714 - 4	22 RF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22714 - 5	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22714 - 6	22 RF	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- is a convertible firearm. It comes with a .22Mag interchangeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout TA79M

TA76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22727
Make: Tanarmi
Model: TA90

Summary

Make:	Tanarmi
Model:	TA90
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22727 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22727 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Tanarmi" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "TA" in the model designation is the identifier for "Tanarmi" and "Tanfoglio".
- "Tanarmi" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left hand side of the slide as: "MOD. TA 90".
- manufactured from 1987 to 1990.
- this firearm is a copy of the CZ Model CZ75.
- features include: double action trigger; manual safety on the slide locks the firing pin, hammer, sear and trigger; squared trigger guard; steel receiver/frame with chromed or blued finish; hardwood or rubber grip panels and fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- also known as the Model TA90B with a blued finish; as the Model TA90BT with a blued finish and target sights; as the Model TA90C with a chrome finish and as the Model TA90CT with a chrome finish and target sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the slide as:
"ARMI FRATELLI TANFOGLIO SPA"
- manufacturer located in Gardone, Italy.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- observed sample featured two letter prefix followed by five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TA 90

TA 90B

TA 90C

TA-90

TA-90B

TA-90C

TA90 CT

TA90B

TA90BT

TA90BTK

TA90C

TA90CT

TA90SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117945
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: 7A766

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	7A766
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117945 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 3	22 LR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 7	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 8	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117945 - 9	22 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ARMI FLLI TANFOGLIO GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - this is most likely a model TA766 that had the first number incorrectly chosen when stamped. - features include: single action; brass or steel grip and lower receiver/frame; wood handgrips; optional fully adjustable rear sights; loading gate on right side of firearm; hammer/frame safety present.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI FLLI TANFOGLIO GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on barrel.
Action	- side-gate loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers. - "CAT. 884" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "884" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the cylinder and the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22719	Tanarmi	TA766 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

884

CAT 884

TA766

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136020
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Appeal

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Appeal
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136020 - 7	17 HMR	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 8	17 HMR	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 5	17 MACH 2	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 6	17 MACH 2	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 1	22 LR	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 2	22 LR	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 9	22 MAG	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Non-Commercial Customization	
136020 - 3	22 MAG	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 10	22 MAG	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136020 - 4	22 MAG	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 183	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	-"TANFOGLIO" is moulded into the left rear of the polymer butt. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is also moulded into the left rear of the butt. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Model	- "APPEAL" over "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is moulded into the left rear of the polymer butt. - introduced in 2011. - features include: polymer stock; rail for scope; manual safety on trigger; automatic safety on firing pin; adjustable ramped front and rear sights; ambidestrous cocking lever and ejector port. - total length is 670 mm (26 3/8"), and the average weight 2.17 kgs.
Manufacturer	-"TANFOGLIO" is moulded into the left rear of the polymer butt. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is also moulded into the left rear of the butt. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number and the Italian Catalog Number "C.18551" are both marked on a metal plate inset into the polymer stock, which on this firearm is a component of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Tanfoglio Appeal Rifle is a bull-pup design firearm and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock ("prohibited device") in its parts make-up.
Remarks	- the Tanfoglio Appeal rifle does not have a conventional receiver/frame that supports the bolt when the stock is removed. The bottom portion of the stock supports two bolt guide rods at the rear and at the barrel support. The firearm's stock is a receiver/frame component.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600530

600540

726734

741566600722

741566600791

754728

Appeal Bullpup Rifle

C18551

Italian Catalog Number - C18551

Tanfoglio Appeal Rimfire Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tanfoglio Bullpup Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Freedom Ventures

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123788
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: AR2000

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	AR2000
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123788 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation "AR 2000" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed hooded front sight; grooved tubular receiver/frame; one piece monte carlos semi-pistol grip stock with a black plastic buttplate.
- overall length for a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1120mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break opening design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000AR

AR 2000

AR-2000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89516
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: BTA90

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	BTA90
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89516 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89516 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MOD. BTA90 - MADE IN ITALY" over "CAL. 9mm. PARABELLUM" over "ARMI FRATELLI TANFOGLIO SPA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. BTA90 - MADE IN ITALY" over "CAL. 9mm. PARABELLUM" over "ARMI FRATELLI TANFOGLIO SPA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MOD. BTA90 - MADE IN ITALY" over "CAL. 9mm. PARABELLUM" over "ARMI FRATELLI TANFOGLIO SPA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MOD. BTA90 - MADE IN ITALY" over "CAL. 9mm. PARABELLUM" over "ARMI FRATELLI TANFOGLIO SPA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation may also be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. BTA90

Model BTA90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138720
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Bulls Eye

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Bulls Eye
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138720 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 2	10MM AUTO	13	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 5	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 6	40 S&W	13	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 7	40 S&W	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 8	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138720 - 11	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm - features observed: stainless steel slide with front and rear grasping grooves; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; stainless steel receiver/frame; extended beavertail rear tang; polygonal rifling; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; reversible custom magazine catch; squared trigger guard; checkered walnut grip panels; enlarged and extended magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminum pad. - overall length with a 152mm (6")barrel is 264mm,(10.04") average weight is 1.25kg.(44oz)
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulls Eye Target

Bulls-Eye

Bullseye

EA500010

EA500011

EA500012

EA500013

EA500014

Tanfoglio Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32192
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Buzz

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Buzz
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32192 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32192 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32192 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32192 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32192 - 1	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32192 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32192 - 13	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32192 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32192 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32192 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32192 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- model designation is marked in script on the left side of slide. - features include: receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; ported barrel (three ports); extended beavertail receiver tang; rounded trigger guard; skeletonized hammer. - a similar model, known as the "Buzz Custom" is also offered by Tanfoglio. The Buzz Custom features a receiver/frame with a full length dust cover, squared trigger guard, mounting holes for a scope mount and a choice of a ported barrel with six or eight venting holes. - overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 1160g.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
Action	- modified Browning type recoil-operated firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123890	Tanfoglio	Buzz Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123890
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Buzz Custom

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Buzz Custom
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123890 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123890 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123890 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123890 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123890 - 5	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123890 - 6	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123890 - 8	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123890 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123890 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123890 - 10	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123890 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123890 - 14	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123890 - 12	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- model designation is marked in script on the left side of slide as "Buzz".
- features include: receiver/frame features a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and is drilled and tapped on the left side for a scope mount; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; ported barrel (six or eight ports) that vents through holes in the top of the slide; no sights installed (meant for use with an optical or "dot' type sight) extended beavertail receiver tang; squared trigger guard; skeletonized hammer.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 214mm, average weight is 1160g.
- an earlier version, known simply as the "Buzz" model was available with a shorter dust cover, rounded trigger guard, no holes for the scope mount and three ports on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".

Action

- modified Browning type recoil-operated firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32192	Tanfoglio	Buzz	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Buzz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32202
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Carry

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Carry
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32202 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 2	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 5	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32202 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32202 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle, and above the left grip:"FT-MADE IN ITALY".

Model
- this firearm is a shortened, smaller version of the Combat: it is a single-action / double-action, semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- it is equipped with a frame-mounted slide release and safety, and fixed three-dot sights on the slide.
- it has an extended-beavertail receiver tang, and a rounded hammer.
- this firearm is available in blued, chrome, or "duo-tone" finishes.

Manufacturer
- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action
- recoil-operated firearm.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY
- this firearm is a shortened, smaller version of the Combat: it is a single-action / double-action, semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanfoglio Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32200
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32200 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 1	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 2	40 S&W	12	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 5	45 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32200 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32200

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32200 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- this firearm is the compensated version of the Carry: it is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- it is equipped with a muzzle-mounted single-chamber compensator, frame-mounted slide release and safety, and rounded hammer.
- this firearm also features three-dot fixed sights, and an extended beavertail receiver tang.
- this firearm is available in blued, chromed, or "duo-tone" finish.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- recoil-operated firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY
- this firearm is the compensated version of the Carry: it is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanfoglio Carry Comp

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32188
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32188 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 6	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 10	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 1	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 3	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 7	45 AUTO SHORT	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32188 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32188 - 5	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make identity established by initials FT on receiver/frame.
Model	- marked T95F on the receiver/frame. - Classic engraved on slide. - features include: "chromed" finished with engraving on the slide and frame; a single-action/double-action semi-auto pistol very similar to the CZ-75, with a frame-mounted slide release and safety; comes with an extended-beavertail tang, and skeletonized hammer with adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio, but continued by his sons today; "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates to "Tanfoglio Brothers"; this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPCS competition handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- on frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Classic" in script engraved on left side of slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FT Classic

T 95 F

T95F

Tanfoglio Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32176
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Combat F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Combat F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32176 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 13	10MM AUTO	13	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 1	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32176 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32176 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- this firearm is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; frame-mounted safety; skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; blued or nickeled finish and rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 1150g.
- also available with a slide-mounted decocker as the "Combat R".

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- modified Browning recoil-operated mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY
- this firearm is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- this firearm also features dovetailed three-dot sights, and an extended beavertail receiver tang.
- this firearm is available in stainless steel, blued, chromed, or "duo-tone" finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123749	Tanfoglio	Combat Sport	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123780	Tanfoglio	Combat Standard	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128825	Rock Island Armory	MAP1FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157006	Tanfoglio	Combat R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157006
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Combat R

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Combat R
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157006 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157006 - 2	10MM AUTO	14	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157006 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157006 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157006 - 5	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157006 - 6	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157006 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157006 - 8	45 AUTO SHORT	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157006 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157006 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157006 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157006 - 12	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or embedded in both sides of the grip.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the CZ-75 design.
- features include: fixed sights; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; slide mounted safety/decocker; steel receiver/frame with accessory rail mounted on the underside and left side slide release; ring hammer, curved trigger; reversible magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; beavertail rear tang; synthetic grip panels; blued finish.
- overall length with a 113mm (4.45") barrel is 210mm (8.25"), average weight is 1140g (2.5 lbs).
- also available with a frame mounted safety as the "Combat F".

Manufacturer

- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio"/"Tanfoglio Brothers".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the slide and/or the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32176	Tanfoglio	Combat F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123749
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Combat Sport

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Combat Sport
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123749 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123749 - 16	10MM AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 17	10MM AUTO	11	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 12	10MM AUTO	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123749 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 5	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123749 - 20	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 6	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 21	40 S&W	12	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 22	45 AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123749 - 23	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 14	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 24	9MM LUGER	16	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123749 - 25	9X21 IMI	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 15	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123749 - 26	9X21 IMI	16	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; slide release and a thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail receiver/frame tang; blued finish. - overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 1150g. - similar to the model "Combat" which features a fixed rear sight and the model "Combat Standard" which features a fixed rear sight and a slide mounted safety/decocking lever.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, grip panels also bear "TANFOGLIO" markings.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32176	Tanfoglio	Combat F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123780	Tanfoglio	Combat Standard	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123780
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Combat Standard

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Combat Standard
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123780 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123780 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123780 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123780 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123780 - 5	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123780 - 6	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123780 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123780 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123780 - 12	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123780 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123780 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123780 - 13	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123780 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and on the grip panels.

Model

- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; ambidextrous, slide mounted safety/decocker; skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; blued or nickeled finish and rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 1150g.
- similar to the model "Combat" which features a receiver/frame mounted manual thumb safety and the "Combat Sport" which features the receiver/frame mounted manual safety and an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, grip panels also bear "TANFOGLIO" markings.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "V" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32176	Tanfoglio	Combat F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123749	Tanfoglio	Combat Sport	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128825	Rock Island Armory	MAP1FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat R Standard

Combat Standard R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32178
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Compact F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Compact F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32178 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32178 - 11	10MM AUTO	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32178 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32178 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32178 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32178 - 4	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32178 - 10	45 AUTO SHORT	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32178 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32178 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32178 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32178 - 8	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or embedded in both sides of the grip.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is based on the CZ-75 design. - features include: fixed sights; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; steel receiver/frame with left side manual thumb safety and slide release; ring hammer; double action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; synthetic grip panels; blued finish. - overall length with a 93mm (3.7") barrel is 190mm (7.5"), average weight is 1000g (35 oz). - also available with a slide mounted decocker as the "Compact R".
Manufacturer	- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port or on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY - this firearm is a shortened, smaller version of the Combat: it is a single-action / double-action, semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design. - it is equipped with a frame-mounted slide release and safety, and fixed three-dot rear-sights on the slide. - it has an extended-beavertail receiver tang, and a rounded hammer. - it is available in blued, chrome, or "duo-tone" finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128823	Rock Island Armory	MAP1MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
157007	Tanfoglio	Compact R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157007
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Compact R

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Compact R
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157007 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157007 - 11	10MM AUTO	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157007 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157007 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157007 - 4	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157007 - 5	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157007 - 6	45 AUTO SHORT	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157007 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157007 - 8	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157007 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157007 - 10	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the grip plates.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design. - features include: fixed sights; round, rifled steel barrel; steel slide; rear grasping serrations; ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker; skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; slide release located on the left side of the steel receiver/frame; reversible magazine release located at the rear of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; curved trigger; double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels; blued or nickeled finish. - overall length with a 93mm (3.7") barrel is 190mm, average weight is 1000g (2.2 lbs). - also available with a frame mounted safety as the "Compact F".
Manufacturer	- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio"/"Tanfoglio Brothers".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the slide and/or the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32178	Tanfoglio	Compact F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Compact F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32172
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Compact Standard

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Compact Standard
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32172 - 9	10MM AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 11	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 4	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 10	45 AUTO SHORT	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32172 - 8	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a shortened, smaller version of the Standard: it is a single-action / double-action, semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design. - features include: fixed sights; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; ambidextrous, slide mounted safety/decocker; skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; blued or nickeled finish and rubber grip panels. - overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 1150g.
Manufacturer	- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons. - "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers". - this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY
Remarks	- this firearm is a shortened, smaller version of the Standard: it is a single-action / double-action, semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133596	Tanfoglio	MAP1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact F Standard

Compact Standard F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189823
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Domina

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Domina
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189823 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189823 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189823 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189823 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189823 - 7	9MM LUGER	19	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189823 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189823 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DOMINA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun") built specifically for International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) shooting. - features include: stainless steel slide with front port; dovetail for rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover and an extended beavertail rear tang; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; squared trigger guard; checkered front and back strap; enlarged and extended magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminium pad; checkered black grip panels; and blue finish. - overall length with a 132mm (5.2") barrel is 265mm (10.4"), average weight is 1.32kg. (46.58oz).
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "N" and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide, and on the barrel viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189822	Tanfoglio	Domina Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IPSC

International Practical Shooting Confederation

Race Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189822
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Domina Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Domina Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189822 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189822 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	18	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189822 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189822 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189822 - 7	9MM LUGER	19	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189822 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189822 - 6	9X21 IMI	19	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "DOMINA XTREME" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a model Domina designed by Eric Grauffel. - this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun") built specifically for International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) shooting. - features include: stainless steel slide with front port; dovetail for rear sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover and an extended beavertail rear tang; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; squared trigger guard; checkered front and back strap; enlarged and extended magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminium pad; checkered red grip panels; and black finish. - overall length with a 132mm (5.2") barrel is 265mm (10.4"), average weight is 1.32kg. (46.58oz).
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "XT" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel, viewable through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189823	Tanfoglio	Domina	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Domina

Domina Extreme

Dominal Xtreme Eric Grauffel

Eric Grauffel Domina

IPSC

International Pratical Shooting Confederation

Race Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26497
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: E15 Buffalo Scout

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	E15 Buffalo Scout
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26497 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26497 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26497 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26497 - 2	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "E15 Buffalo Scout" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MOD. E 15" is marked on the barrel.
- Buffalo's profile inside an oval is molded into the top right grip plate.
- "Buffalo Scout" is not marked on the firearm, "Buffalo Scout Single Action Revolver" is a description used in company advertising.
- the "Buffalo Scout" was available in at least four variations:
  - E15B has blue finish,
  - E15MB has blue finish and convertable cylinder in 22 MAG,
  - E15C has chrome finish,
  - E15CM has chrome finish and convertable cylinder in 22 MAG.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and left side manual safety; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; blued or chrome plated finish.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- convertable cylinder available.
Importer	- other importer markings may exist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19024	Tanarmi	E15 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver
19319	FIE	E15 Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buffalo Scout

Buffalo Scout E 15

Buffalo Scout E15

Buffalo Scout Single Action Revolver

E 15

E-15

E15

E15 Buffalo Scout Single Action Revolver

E15B

E15C

E15CM

E15MB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195470
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: E151

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	E151
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195470 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.LLI TANFOGLIO" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model is marked on the barrel. - This is a reduced-size Colt 1873 "Peacemaker"-style single-action revolver. - Features include: typical SAA layout and operation; anodized/blued/painted finish; fixed open blade and groove sights; underbarrel ejector-rod; fluted six-shot cylinder; right-side loading gate; single-action trigger/hammer mechanism; and "plow-handle" square-butt grip with smooth walnut panels.
Manufacturer	- "F.LLI TANFOGLIO" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117813
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: EA380

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	EA380
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117813 - 1	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117813 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Tanfoglio name was not marked on the samples examined. The only Tanfoglio identifier was the "FT-MADE IN ITALY" marking.
- the model "EA380" is referenced in European American Armory (EAA) literature as the "European" model and as being "the smallest member in the Tanfoglio pistol line".

Model

- "MOD.EA 380" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued, matte hard chromed or two-tone finish; fixed barrel; fixed sights; heel type magazine release; magazine safety; single action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; receiver/frame mounted safety lever above the trigger on the left side and a slide mounted decocking lever on the left side; ivory polymer (with or without laser engraving), wood or black synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- the Tanfoglio name was not marked on the samples examined. The only Tanfoglio identifier was the "FT-MADE IN ITALY" marking.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame (samples have been noted in different locations).
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "AE" followed by five digits.
- "CAT. 6665" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "6665" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- founded in 1990, European American Armory (EAA) is an importer/distributor located in Florida, U.S.A.
- EAA imports firearms from a variety of manufacturer's under the EAA trade name as well as the original manufacturer's brand name.
- EAA markings are usually found on the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- in accordance with Italian law all firearms made in or imported into Italy must undergo proof testing. As such these firearms will bear Italian proof marks and in the case of firearms with rifled barrels be marked with a catalogue number as assigned by the Italian National Proof House (each individual calibre, shot, barrel length combination for a given model is assigned a unique number, in this case one known number is 6665).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32164	Tanfoglio	GT380	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380 European

6665

CAT 6665

EA 380

EA-380

European

European 380

Mod. EA 380

Mod. EA-380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123783
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FAR 2000

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FAR 2000
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123783 - 1	9MM FAR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123783 - 2	9MM FAR	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is sometimes marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and on the bottom of the grip panels.

Model

- the "FAR" logo (denotes Fast Accurate Reliable) is marked at the front left side of the slide.
- this is a model "Combat" which has been adapted for use with FAR ammunition. The FAR System consists of pistols chambered in new calibres such as, the 9MM FAR and the 10MM FAR. These calibres feature a thicker brass case compared to regular 9MM and 10MM ammunition and allow the use of fixed barrels. These calibres feature a thicker brass case compared to regular 9MM and 10MM ammunition and allows the use of fixed barrels. This firearm has been re-engineered to work as a direct blowback, rather than the short recoil system seen in most other semi-automatic handguns; the ammunition it requires has an extended internal head and web to contain pressures until the bullet has left the barrel. This has been done for two main reasons; one, it allows the axis of the bore to sit lower in a shooter's hand (thereby reducing felt recoil), and two, it decreases the mechanical cycling time required between shots.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; detachable box magazine; blued finish and rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 113,5mm barrel is 211mm, average weight is 1184g.
- similar to the model "FAR Force 2002" which features a synthetic/polymer receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY", usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 FAR

FAR

T 2000 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123784
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FAR 2002

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FAR 2002
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123784 - 1	9MM FAR	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123784 - 2	9MM FAR	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "FAR 2002" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FAR's" logo, a circle with the letters FAR is marked at the front left side of the slide.
- this is a model "Compact" which has been adapted for the FAR System. The FAR System (Fast Accurate Reliable) consists of pistols chambered in the new calibres 9MM FAR and 10MM FAR. These calibres feature a thicker brass case compared to regular 9MM and 10MM ammunition and allow the use of fixed barrels.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; detachable box magazine; blued finish and rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 1006g.
- similar to the model "FAR Force 2000" which features a synthetic/polymer receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber exposed area, e.g. "CAL. 9MM FAR".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the "FAR" calibre logo is marked in red within a circle on the left side of the slide at the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 FAR

FAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123782
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FAR Force 2000

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FAR Force 2000
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123782 - 1	9MM FAR	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123782 - 2	9MM FAR	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "FAR FORCE 2000" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FORCE 99 C" is marked at the bottom of the grip.
- "FAR's" logo, a circle with the letters FAR is marked at the front left side of the slide.
- this is a model "Force 99 F Compact" which has been adapted for the FAR System. The FAR System (Fast Accurate Reliable) consists of pistols chambered in new calibres such as, the 9MM FAR and the 10MM FAR. These calibres feature a thicker brass case compared to regular 9MM and 10MM ammunition and allows the use of fixed barrels.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g.
- similar to the model "FAR 2002" which features a steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel at the slide ejection port, eg. "CAL. 9MM FAR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the "FAR" calibre logo is marked in red within a circle on the left side of the slide at the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAR

FAR Force

Force 921 FB

Force 99 C

Force 99 Compact

Force FAR 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123785
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FAR Force 2002

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FAR Force 2002
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123785 - 1	9MM FAR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123785 - 2	9MM FAR	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the grip panels.

Model

- this is a model "Force F" which has been adapted for the FAR System, as such "FORCE" is marked at the bottom of the grip area. The FAR System (Fast Accurate Reliable) consists of pistols chambered in new calibres such as, the 9MM FAR and the 10MM FAR. This ammunition feature a thicker brass case compared to regular 9MM and 10MM ammunition and allows the use of fixed barrels. This firearm has been re-engineered to work as a direct blowback, rather than the short recoil system seen in most other semi-automatic handguns; the ammunition it requires has an extended internal head and web to contain pressures until the bullet has left the barrel. This has been done for two main reasons; one, it allows the axis of the bore to sit lower in a shooter's hand (thereby reducing felt recoil), and two, it decreases the mechanical cycling time required between shots.
- the "FAR" logo, a circle with the letters FAR is marked at the front left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered grip including front and back strap.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g.
- similar to the model "FAR 2000" which features a steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a steel plate moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FAR

FAR Force

Force FAR 2002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119987
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FAR Limited 2000

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FAR Limited 2000
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119987 - 1	9MM FAR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119987 - 2	9MM FAR	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as "LIMITED 2000"or "LIMITED", further the "FAR" (logo may or may not be marked on the slide depending on year of manufacture.
- this is the Tanfoglio model "Limited Custom" which has been adapted for the FAR System. The FAR System (Fast Accurate Reliable) consists of pistols chambered in new calibre's such as the 9MM FAR and the 10MM FAR. These calibre's feature a thicker brass case compared to regular 9MM and 10MM ammunition and allows the use of fixed barrels. This firearm has been re-engineered to work as a direct blowback, rather than the short recoil system seen in most other semi-automatic handguns; the ammunition it requires has an extended internal head and web to contain pressures until the bullet has left the barrel. This has been done for two main reasons; one, it allows the axis of the bore to sit lower in a shooter's hand (thereby reducing felt recoil), and two, it decreases the mechanical cycling time required between shots.

- features include: stainless steel slide with front and rear finger grooves; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and an extended beavertail rear tang; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized exposed hammer; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; adjustable trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located behind the square shape trigger guard; checkered walnut grip panels; checkered front and back strap; aluminium grip panels; enlarged magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminium pad.
- overall length with a 125mm barrel is 225mm, average weight is 1162g.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12942

CAT. 12942

Limited

Limited 2000

Limited 2000 FAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32180
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32180 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 23	10MM FAR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 24	10MM FAR	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 25	38 SUPER AUTO	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 1	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 20	40 S&W	14	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32180 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 21	9MM FAR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 22	9MM FAR	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32180 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; Tanfoglio makes a number of similarly-styled polymer-framed pistols, and care must be taken not to confuse them. The "Force" and "Force 99" models are NOT identical, and pistols with an "R" model suffix are equipped with a slide-mounted safety/decocker.
- the "Force" series of pistols are an earlier version of the "Force 99", and can be distinguished from the Force 99 by the presence of external strengthening ribs off of the locking-block protrusion; the Force 99 series has no such ribs.
- features include: black polymer grip and receiver/frame; blue/black or chromed slide finish; selective double action mechanism; skeletonized hammer; extended-tang beavertail; checkered front and back straps and open sights or optional adjustable rear sight.
- Tanfoglio also makes this pistol available with a receiver/frame in various colours, such as white, gray, green, pink, blue, etc.
- also available in a shorter-barrel version as the "Force Compact, with a 93mm barrel.
- introduced in 1997.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on a metallic insert in the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the slide e.g.: "921".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Force

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130609
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 22F Pocket

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 22F Pocket
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130609 - 1	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or embedded in both sides of the grip.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; round, smooth bore barrel; grasping serrations at the front and at the rear of the slide; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; double action trigger mechanism; beavertail rear tang; slide release and manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release located at the rear of the trigger; textured grip, front and back strap; black finish. - overall length with a 83mm (3.27") barrel is 190mm (7.5"), average weight is 600g (21.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a steel plate moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the slide and/or the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22F Pocket

Force 22 Pocket

Force 22F

Force Pocket 22 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119993
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 22L

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 22L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119993 - 2	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119993 - 1	22 LR	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- as this model is built on the Tanfoglio "FORCE 99" platform the lower portion of the grip is so marked.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; grasping grooves are located at the front and at the back of the slide; fixed barrel; exposed rounded spur hammer; a slide release and a thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail rear tang; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine catch is located at the back of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine; black aluminium slide and a black polymer receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 135mm barrel is 220mm, average weight is 600g.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a steel plate moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR Force

Force 22 L

Force 22 LR

Force LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110776
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110776 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110776 - 8	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110776 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110776 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110776 - 6	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110776 - 5	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110776 - 12	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110776 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110776 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110776 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110776 - 1	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FORCE 99" may be marked on the side of the slide or moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame at the bottom. - features include: black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued flat sided steel slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame or an ambidextrous safety/decocker located at the rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine; checkered grip including front and back strap. - similar to the model "Force 99 Carry" which features a shorter barrel. - overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel over the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "EAA COCOA FLA" is marked on the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123773	Tanfoglio	Force 99F Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force-99

Force99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120011
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99 Carry

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99 Carry
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120011 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120011 - 6	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120011 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120011 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120011 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120011 - 5	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the slide as: "FORCE 99"; Tanfoglio makes a number of similarly-styled polymer-framed pistols, and care must be taken not to confuse them. The "Force 99" is an updated version of the "Force" model; these models are NOT identical, and pistols with an "R" model suffix are equipped with a slide-mounted safety/decocker. - the "Force" series of pistols are an earlier version of the "Force 99", and can be distinguished from the Force 99 by the presence of external strengthening ribs off of the locking-block protrusion; the Force 99 series has no such ribs. - features include: black polymer grip and receiver/frame; frame-mounted safety; blue/black or chromed slide finish; single and double action trigger mechanism; skeletonized hammer; checkered front and back straps and open sights or optional adjustable rear sight. -also available in a more compact version as the "Force 99 Compact" (shorter frame and barrel) or a full-size version as the "Force 99". - similar to the model "Force Carry" which is available in 10MM AUTO, 38 SUPER AUTO and 45 AUTO.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on firearm. - Fratelli Tanfoglio is located in Brescia, Italy. - this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style handguns.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on a metallic insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122150	EAA	Witness-P Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123763
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123763 - 1	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123763 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123763 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123763 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123763 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123763 - 6	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "FORCE" followed by the calibre, followed by the letter "F" may be marked on the left side of the slide eg. "FORCE 40 F".
- "FORCE 99" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; flat or round sided slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release and manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine; checkered grip including front and back strap.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g.
- similar to the model "Force 99 R" which features an ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert which is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel over the chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120012	Tanfoglio	Force 99R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F Version

Force 99

Force 99 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123770
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99F Carry

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99F Carry
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123770 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 7	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 2	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 11	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123770 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123770 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123770 - 6	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation "FORCE" followed by the calibre, followed by "CARRY F" may be marked on the firearm and "FORCE 99" is marked at the bottom of the grip. - features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap. - overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g. - similar to the model "Force 99 R Carry" which features an ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker. - similar to the models "Force F Carry" and "Force R Carry" which are chambered in the calibres 10MM AUTO, 38 SUPER AUTO and 45 AUTO.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel insert located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120013	Tanfoglio	Force 99R Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F Version

Force 99

Force 99 Carry

Force 99 Carry F

Force 99 F Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123773
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99F Compact

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99F Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123773 - 6	10MM AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123773 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123773 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123773 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123773 - 9	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123773 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123773 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123773 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123773 - 5	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation "FORCE COMPACT F" may be marked on the firearm and "FORCE 99" is marked at the bottom of the grip. - this version is similar to the model "Force 99 F" but uses a shorter slide and a receiver/frame with a shorter grip. - features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap. - overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g. - similar to the model "Force 99 R Compact" which features an ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker. - similar to the models "Force F Compact" and "Force R Compact" which are chambered in the calibres 10MM AUTO, 38 SUPER AUTO and 45 AUTO.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert which is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110776	Tanfoglio	Force 99	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120014	Tanfoglio	Force 99R Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 99

Force 99 Compact

Force 99 Compact F

Force 99 F Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120012
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99R

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99R
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120012 - 1	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120012 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120012 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120012 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120012 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120012 - 6	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model was originally produced with a traditional "square" of flat profile slide until 2004. As of 2005 this model features a "rounded" profile slide
- prior to 2004 the model designation was usually marked as "FORCE" followed by the calibre, followed by the letter "R" on the left side of the slide e.g.: "FORCE 40 R".
- "FORCE 99" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip.
- features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves are located at the rear of the slide; ambidextrous safety/decocking lever is mounted on the rear of the slide; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the black polymer receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered grip including front and back strap.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g.
- similar to the model "Force 99 F" which features a manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal insert which is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123763	Tanfoglio	Force 99F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 99

Force 99 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120013
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99R Carry

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99R Carry
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120013 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120013 - 7	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120013 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120013 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120013 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120013 - 2	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120013 - 11	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120013 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120013 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120013 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120013 - 6	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- this model is built on the "FORCE 99" platform and is so marked on the lower portion of the grip. The "Carry" in the designation denotes the shortened barrel and slide and the "R" denotes the slide mounted safety/decocking lever. - features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves are located at the rear of the slide; ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker; skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap. - overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g. - similar to the model "Force 99 F Carry" which features a manual thumb safety mounted on the receiver/frame. - similar to the models "Force F Carry" and "Force R Carry" which are chambered in the calibre's 10MM AUTO, 38 SUPER AUTO and 45 AUTO.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel insert moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123757	Tanfoglio	Force F Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123769	Tanfoglio	Force R Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123770	Tanfoglio	Force 99F Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 99

Force 99 Carry

Force 99 Carry R

Force 99 R Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120014
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force 99R Compact

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force 99R Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120014 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120014 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120014 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120014 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120014 - 10	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120014 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120014 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120014 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120014 - 6	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this model is built on the "Force 99 Compact" receiver/frame and is marked "FORCE 99 C" at the bottom of the grip, the "R" in the model designation denotes the slide mounted safety/decocking lever. - this model is similar to the model "Force 99 R" but uses a shorter slide and barrel assembly as well as a receiver/frame with a shortened grip. - features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; ambidextrous, slide mounted safety/decocking lever; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; the slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap. - overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g. - also available as the model "Force 99 F Compact" which features a manual thumb safety mounted on the receiver/frame. - similar to the models "Force F Compact" and "Force R Compact" which are chambered in the calibres 10MM AUTO, 38 SUPER AUTO and 45 AUTO.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal insert which is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel in the chamber area, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123771	Tanfoglio	Force F Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123772	Tanfoglio	Force R Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123773	Tanfoglio	Force 99F Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 99

Force 99 C

Force 99 Compact

Force 99 Compact R

Force 99 R Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32184
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force Compact

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32184 - 9	10MM AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 11	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 4	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 10	45 AUTO SHORT	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32184 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32184 - 8	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; Tanfoglio makes a number of similarly-styled polymer-framed pistols, and care must be taken not to confuse them. The "Force" and "Force 99" models are NOT identical, and pistols with an "R" model suffix are equipped with a slide-mounted safety/decocker.
- the "Force" series of pistols are an earlier version of the "Force 99", and can be distinguished from the Force 99 by the presence of external strengthening ribs off of the locking-block protrusion; the Force 99 series has no such ribs.
- features include: black polymer grip and receiver/frame; blue/black or chromed slide finish; selective double action mechanism; skeletonized hammer; extended-tang beavertail; checkered front and back straps and open sights or optional adjustable rear sight.
- Tanfoglio also makes this pistol with a receiver/frame available in various colours, such as white, gray, green, pink, blue, etc.
- also available in a full-size version with a 113mm barrel as the "Force".
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 190mm, average weight is 750g.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- modified Browning type recoil-operated firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame insert in left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Force Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199573
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force Esse

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force Esse
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199573 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199573 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199573 - 1	9X21 IMI	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letters "F" and "T" with the make "Tanfoglio" marked under it inside of a circle.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "FORCE ESSE" is marked on the top of the slide.
- "FORCE PLUS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: black polymer receiver/frame; front and rear slide serrations; manual thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; slide catch on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letters "F" and "T" with the make "Tanfoglio" marked under it inside of a circle.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Force Esse Carry

Force Esse Compact

Force Esse Sport

Force Esse Striker Fired

Force Plus

Force Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123759
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123759 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123759 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 6	10MM FAR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123759 - 7	10MM FAR	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123759 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 8	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123759 - 9	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123759 - 10	9MM FAR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123759 - 11	9MM FAR	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123759 - 18	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 13	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123759 - 17	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123759 - 15	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "FORCE" followed by the calibre and the letter "F" may be marked on the left side of the slide eg. "FORCE 45 F".
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; flat or round sided slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered grips and front and back straps.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g.
- similar to the model "Force R" which features an ambidextrous safety/decocker lever located at the rear of the slide.
- similar to the model "Force 99 F" which is chambered in 40 S&W, 9MM LUGER and 9X21 IMI.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel over the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 10 F

Force 38 F

Force 45 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123757
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force F Carry

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force F Carry
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123757 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 14	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 13	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 8	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 18	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123757 - 7	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 17	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 5	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 19	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 21	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 24	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 20	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 23	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123757 - 25	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123757 - 22	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "FORCE" followed by the calibre, followed by "CARRY F" may be marked on the firearm and "FORCE 99" is marked at the bottom of the grip.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g.
- similar to the model "Force R Carry" which features an ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker.
- similar to the models "Force 99 F Carry" and "Force 99 R Carry" which are chambered in the calibres 40 S&W, 9MM LUGER and 9X21 IMI.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel insert located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120013	Tanfoglio	Force 99R Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 10 Carry F

Force 38 Carry F

Force 45 Carry F

Force 99

Force Carry

Force Carry F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123771
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force F Compact

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force F Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123771 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 7	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 4	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 8	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123771 - 10	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation "FORCE COMPACT F" may be marked on the firearm and "FORCE 99" is marked at the bottom of the grip. - this version is similar to the model "Force F" but uses a shorter slide and a shorter receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap. - overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g. - similar to the model "Force R Compact" which features an ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker. - similar to the models "Force 99 F Compact" and "Force 99 R Compact" which are chambered in the calibres 40 S&W, 9MM LUGER and 9X21 IMI.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert which is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120014	Tanfoglio	Force 99R Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force Compact

Force Compact F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123750
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force L

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123750 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123750 - 13	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 14	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123750 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 5	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123750 - 17	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123750 - 6	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 18	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 7	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 19	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123750 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 25	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 21	9MM LUGER	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123750 - 22	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 24	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123750 - 23	9X21 IMI	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide, samples have been noted with the calibre included within the marking, example "FORCE 921 L".
- as this model is built on the Tanfoglio "FORCE 99" platform it is also marked "FORCE 99" on the bottom of the grip.
- features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; grasping grooves are located at front and at the rear of the blued steel slide; exposed hammer; a slide release and a thumb safety are located on the left side of the black polymer receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 121mm barrel is 220mm, average weight is 892g.
- similar to the model "L" which features a steel receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer markings include "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - the calibre may also be part of the model markings, e.g. "FORCE 921 L".
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 10 L

Force 38 L

Force 40 L

Force 45 L

Force 919 L

Force 921 L

Force 99

Force 99 L

Force L 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123764
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force Police F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force Police F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123764 - 6	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 5	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123764 - 2	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 9	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123764 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123764 - 12	9X21 IMI	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123764 - 10	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "FORCE POLICE F" may be marked on the firearm.
- "FORCE 99" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; round sided slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release and a manual safety are located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; a picatinny rail for mounting an optical sight is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered grip including front and back strap.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 775g.
- similar to the model "Force Police R" which features an ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert which is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel over the chamber area.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123765	Tanfoglio	Force Police R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA500081

EA500082

Force Carry F Police

Force Police

Force Police Carry

Force Police Carry F

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123765
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force Police R

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force Police R
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123765 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123765 - 2	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123765 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123765 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123765 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123765 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123765 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123765 - 5	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is built on the "FORCE 99" platform and is so marked on the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip. - features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; rounded profile slide; ambidextrous, slide mounted safety/decocking lever; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; a picatinny rail for mounting an optical sight is located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered grip including front and back strap. - overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 775g. - similar to the model "Force Police F" which features a manual safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal insert which is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123764	Tanfoglio	Force Police F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA500091

EA500092

Force 99

Force 99 Police

Force 99 Police R

Force Carry Police

Force Carry Police R

Force Carry R Police

Force Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123766
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force Pro F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force Pro F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123766 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123766 - 7	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123766 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123766 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123766 - 1	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123766 - 6	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123766 - 2	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123766 - 11	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123766 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123766 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123766 - 15	9MM LUGER	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123766 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123766 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123766 - 14	9X21 IMI	15	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123766 - 12	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is built on the "FORCE 99" and is so marked on the left side of the receiver/frame at the bottom of the grip.
- features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide; rounded slide profile; ambidextrous, receiver/frame mounted safety; polygonal rifling; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; a picatinny rail for mounting an optical sight is located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered grip including front and back strap.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 775g.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a steel plate which is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of a two letter prefix (AB) and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 99

Force 99 Pro

Force 99 Pro F

Force Carry F Pro

Force Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123761
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force R

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force R
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123761 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123761 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 6	10MM FAR	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123761 - 7	10MM FAR	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123761 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 8	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 9	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123761 - 11	9MM FAR	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123761 - 18	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 13	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 14	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123761 - 17	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123761 - 15	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation "FORCE" followed by the calibre, followed by the letter "R" may be marked on the left side of the slide eg. "FORCE 45 R".
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; flat or round sided slide; an ambidextrous safety/decocker lever is located at the rear of the slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; checkered grip including front and back strap.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g.
- similar to the model "Force F" which features a manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- similar to the model "Force 99 R" which is chambered in 40 S&W, 9MM LUGER and 9X21 IMI.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Force - R

Force 10 R

Force 38 R

Force 45 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123769
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force R Carry

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force R Carry
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123769 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123769 - 13	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 14	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123769 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 8	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 17	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123769 - 7	40 S&W	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 18	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 5	45 AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 19	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 25	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 21	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 22	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 24	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123769 - 23	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "FORCE" followed by the calibre, followed by "CARRY F" may be marked on the firearm and "FORCE 99" is marked at the bottom of the grip.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g.
- similar to the model "Force F Carry" which features a manual thumb safety mounted on the receiver/frame.
- similar to the models "Force 99 F Carry" and "Force 99 R Carry" which are chambered in the calibres 40 S&W, 9MM LUGER and 9X21 IMI.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel insert located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120013	Tanfoglio	Force 99R Carry	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 99

Force 99R Carry

Force Carry

Force Carry R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123772
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force R Compact

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force R Compact
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123772 - 5	10MM AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123772 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	14	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 8	40 S&W	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 4	45 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 9	9MM LUGER	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123772 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123772 - 11	9X21 IMI	13	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "FORCE COMPACT R" may be marked on the firearm and "FORCE 99" is marked at the bottom of the grip.
- this version is similar to the model "Force R" but uses a receiver/frame with a shorter grip.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; ambidextrous safety/decocker lever located at the rear of the slide; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear upper tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the black polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine; checkered grip including front and back strap.
- overall length with a 93mm barrel is 195mm, average weight is 750g.
- similar to the model "Force F Compact" which features a manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
- similar to the model "Force 99 R Compact" which is chambered in 40 S&W, 9MM LUGER and 9X21 IMI.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert which is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide and on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120014	Tanfoglio	Force 99R Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Force Compact

Force Compact R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123752
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Force Sport

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Force Sport
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123752 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123752 - 16	10MM AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 17	10MM AUTO	11	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 12	10MM AUTO	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123752 - 18	38 SUPER AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 19	38 SUPER AUTO	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 5	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123752 - 20	40 S&W	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 6	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 21	40 S&W	12	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 22	45 AUTO	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123752 - 23	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 14	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 24	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123752 - 25	9X21 IMI	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 15	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 26	9X21 IMI	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123752 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this model is built on the "FORCE 99" platform and is so marked at the bottom of the grip. - features include: adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; grasping grooves located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release and a thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail receiver/frame tang; blued finish and a black polymer receiver/frame. - overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 850g. - similar to the model "Force" which features a fixed rear sight and a slide mounted safety lever.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Force 99

Force 99 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199571
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT 1911 Custom

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT 1911 Custom
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199571 - 1	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199571 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199571 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FT 1911 CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: grip safety with extended beavertail; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; front and rear slide serrations; texturing on the rear side of the grip.
- Features may include: black or chromed finish on receiver/frame and slide.

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FT-1911 Custom

FT1911 Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148044
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT22T

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT22T
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148044 - 1	10X22T	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148044 - 3	10X22T	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
148044 - 2	10X22T	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148044 - 4	10X22T	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or embedded in both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol has a special barrel made to shoot rubber bullets only, the manufacturer catalogue states that if normal ammunition is used that the firearm will be destroyed in the process.
- features include: fixed sights; round, smooth bore barrel; grasping serrations at the rear of the slide; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; textured grip, front and back strap; black finish.
- overall length with a 91mm (3.6") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight is 742g (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port or on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128642	Tanfoglio	FT22TF	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130614	Tanfoglio	FT9PAF	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16343

FT 22T F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128642
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT22TF

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT22TF
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128642 - 3	10X22T	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128642 - 4	10X22T	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128642 - 1	10X22T	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128642 - 2	10X22T	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or embedded in both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this pistol has a special barrel made to shoot rubber bullets only; the manufacturer catalogue states that if normal ammunition is used that the firearm will be destroyed in the process.
- features include: fixed sights; round, smooth bore barrel; grasping serrations at the rear of the slide; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; textured grip, front and back strap; black finish.
- overall length with a 91mm (3.6") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight is 742g (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a metal insert which is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- calibre designation maybe be marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port or on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130614	Tanfoglio	FT9PAF	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148044	Tanfoglio	FT22T	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16343

FT 22 TF

FT 22T F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123776
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT7F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT7F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123776 - 1	32 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123776 - 2	32 AUTO	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123776 - 3	7.65MM	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123776 - 4	7.65MM	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- this model is a derivative of the "Force Compact" model which features a recoil operated semi-automatic action.
- overall length with a 91mm barrel is 180mm, average weight is 742g.
- similar to the model "FT7R" which features an ambidextrous, slide mounted safety/decocking lever.
- the same guns, chambered in calibre 380 AUTO (9MM BROWNING SHORT) are known as the models "FT9F" and "FT9R".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a metal insert which is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123777	Tanfoglio	FT7R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123778	Tanfoglio	FT9F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123779	Tanfoglio	FT9R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FT 7

FT 7 F

FT 7F

FT-7F

FT7

FT7 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123777
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT7R

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT7R
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123777 - 1	32 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123777 - 2	32 AUTO	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123777 - 3	7.65MM	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123777 - 4	7.65MM	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation "FT 7R" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- this model is a derivative of the "Force Compact" series that features a recoil operated semi-automatic action.
- overall length with a 91mm barrel is 180mm, average weight is 742g.
- similar to the model "FT 7F" which features a manual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- similar to the models "FT 9F" and "FT 9R" which are chambered in 380 AUTO (9MM BROWNING SHORT).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert which is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel near the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123776	Tanfoglio	FT7F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123778	Tanfoglio	FT9F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123779	Tanfoglio	FT9R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F T 7 R

FT 7 R

FT 7R

FT-7

FT-7R

FT7 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123778
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT9F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT9F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123778 - 1	380 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123778 - 2	380 AUTO	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123778 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123778 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- features include: fixed sights; grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; slide release and a manual thumb safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- this model is a derivative of the "Force Compact" model which features a recoil operated semi-automatic action.
- overall length with a 91mm barrel is 180mm, average weight is 742g.
- similar to the model "FT9R" which features an ambidextrous, slide mounted safety/decocking lever.
- the same guns, chambered in calibre 32 AUTO (7.65MM) are known as the models "FT7F" and "FT7R".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a metal insert which is moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123776	Tanfoglio	FT7F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123777	Tanfoglio	FT7R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123779	Tanfoglio	FT9R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F T 9 F

FT 9 F

FT 9F

FT-9

FT-9F

FT9

FT9 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130614
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT9PAF

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT9PAF
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130614 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130614 - 4	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130614 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130614 - 3	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or embedded in both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this pistol has a special barrel made to shoot rubber bullets only, the manufacturer catalogue states that if normal ammunition is used that the firearm will be destroyed in the process.
- features include: fixed sights; round, smooth bore barrel; grasping serrations at the rear of the slide; polymer receiver/frame; exposed hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; slide release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; textured grip, front and back strap; black finish.
- overall length with a 91mm (3.6") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight is 742g (26 oz).

Manufacturer

- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port or on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128642	Tanfoglio	FT22TF	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148044	Tanfoglio	FT22T	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16342

FT 9 PA

FT 9 PA F

FT 9PA

FT 9PA F

FT 9PAF

FT9 PA F

FT9 PAF

FT9PA

FT9PA Rubber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123779
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: FT9R

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	FT9R
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123779 - 1	380 AUTO	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123779 - 2	380 AUTO	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123779 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123779 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation "FT 9R" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; finger grooves are located at the rear of the blued slide; ambidextrous slide mounted safety/decocker; exposed skeletonized hammer with a rounded spur; beavertail rear tang; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; polymer/synthetic receiver/frame; checkered front and back strap.
- this model is a derivative of the "Force Compact" series that features a recoil operated semi-automatic action.
- overall length with a 91mm barrel is 180mm, average weight is 742g.
- similar to the model "FT 9F" which features a manual thumb safety mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- similar to the models "FT 7F" and "FT 7R" which are chambered in 32 AUTO (7.65MM).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name "TANFOGLIO" or "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on a steel plate insert which is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel at the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123776	Tanfoglio	FT7F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123777	Tanfoglio	FT7R	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123778	Tanfoglio	FT9F	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F T 9 R

FT 9

FT 9 R

FT 9R

FT-9R

FT9

FT9 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172903
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Custom

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Custom
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172903 - 1	BB	20	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Gold Custom" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a BB-firing CO2-powered air pistol made to resemble a Tanfoglio "Gold Custom" Open-division IPSC competition pistol. - features include: gray synthetic and metal finish and construction; no open sights (a rail for mounting a holographic sight is provided); integral multi-port compensator; forward and aft slide gripping-grooves; squared-off trigger-guard; single-action trigger mechanism; blowback reloading mechanism; flared magwell; extended beavertail tang.
Manufacturer	- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2-powered air pistol. - does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip-plate.
Shots	- detachable BB magazine/CO2 holder in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172903

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32149	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32149
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Custom

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Custom
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32149 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 2	40 S&W	12	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 5	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32149 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32149 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- this firearm is marked on left side of slide: Gold Custom
- this frearm is a full-featured competition pistol ("racegun") built specifically for IPSC Open Class ; it is based on the basic CZ-75 design.
- it features a long slide, hard-chromed finish, polygonal rifling, triple-chamber compensator, single-action-only trigger, squared and checkered trigger guard, checkered front and back gripstraps.
- this model also has an extended beaver-tail receiver tang, enlarged magazine well, skeletonized hammer, fully-adjustable rearsight and compensator-mounted frontsight, checkered walnut grip panels, and a drilled and tapped frame for attaching a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Type

- this is a full-featured competition pistol ("racegun") built specifically for IPSC Open Class.

Action

- recoil-operated firearm.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
- unknown serial number rationalization.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is marked on left side of slide: Gold Custom
- this firearm is a full-featured competition pistol ("racegun") built specifically for IPSC Open Class ; it is based on the basic CZ-75 design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123739	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom Eric	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147081	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172903	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanfoglio Gold Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123739
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Custom Eric

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Custom Eric
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123739 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123739 - 23	10MM AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 13	10MM AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 12	10MM AUTO	11	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 24	10MM AUTO	14	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123739 - 25	38 SUPER AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	17	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123739 - 26	38 SUPER AUTO	18	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 5	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123739 - 27	40 S&W	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 17	40 S&W	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 6	40 S&W	12	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 16	40 S&W	12	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 28	40 S&W	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 7	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 18	45 AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123739 - 29	9MM LUGER	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 19	9MM LUGER	16	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 30	9MM LUGER	18	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123739 - 22	9X21 IMI	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123739 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123739 - 21	9X21 IMI	16	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "GOLD CUSTOM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Eric" in the model designation is in reference to Eric Grauffel, the 2002 World I.P.S.C. (International Practical Shooting Confederation) Champion.
- this firearm is a full-featured competition pistol ("racegun") primarily designed for the I.P.S.C. Open Class competitions.
- features include: stainless steel ported slide with front and rear grasping grooves; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and an extended beaver tail tang; ported barrel with polygonal rifling; compensator; no iron sights; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located behind the squared trigger guard; aluminium grip panels; checkered front and back strap; enlarged magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminium pad.
- overall length with a 133mm barrel is 256mm, average weight is 1250g.

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32149	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32151	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom Hybrid	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128641	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom Eric 2007	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA500001

EA500002

EA500003

EA500004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EA500005

Eric Gold Custom

Eric Grauffel Gold Custom

Gold Custom

Gold Custom Eric Grauffel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128641
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Custom Eric 2007

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Custom Eric 2007
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128641 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 13	10MM AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 10	10MM AUTO	11	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 12	10MM AUTO	11	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	17	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 5	40 S&W	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 21	40 S&W	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 6	40 S&W	12	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128641 - 22	40 S&W	12	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 11	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 20	45 AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 16	9MM LUGER	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 19	9X21 IMI	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 18	9X21 IMI	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128641 - 4	9X21 IMI	16	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GOLD CUSTOM" and "ERIC 2007" in smaller letters is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "Eric" in the model designation is in reference to Eric Grauffel, the 2007 World I.P.S.C. (International Practical Shooting Confederation) Champion.
- this firearm is a competition pistol ("racegun") primarily designed for the I.P.S.C. Open Class competitions.
- features include: stainless steel ported slide with front and rear grasping grooves; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and an extended beaver tail tang; ported barrel with polygonal rifling; compensator; no iron sights; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located behind the squared trigger guard; aluminum grip panels; checkered front and back grip straps; enlarged magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminum pad.
- overall length with a 128mm barrel is 249mm, average weight is 1250g.
- the Gold Custom Eric 2007 is an evolution of the Gold Custom Eric model with all of the same characteristics as the Gold Custom Eric but with a shorter barrel, slide and a new compensator.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT-MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123739	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom Eric	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Eric 2007

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138658
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Custom Eric 2010

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Custom Eric 2010
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138658 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 5	40 S&W	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 6	40 S&W	12	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 7	45 AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138658 - 11	9X21 IMI	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame within a rectangle.
Model	- "GOLD CUSTOM" and "ERIC 2010" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Eric" in the model designation is in reference to Eric Grauffel, the 2007 World I.P.S.C. (International Practical Shooting Confederation) Champion. - this firearm is a competition pistol ("racegun") primarily designed for the I.P.S.C. Open Class competitions. - features observed: stainless steel ported slide with front and rear grasping grooves; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and an extended beaver tail tang; ported barrel with polygonal rifling; compensator; no iron sights; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located behind the squared trigger guard; aluminum grip panels; checkered front and back strap; enlarged magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminum pad. - overall length with a 145mm barrel is 249mm, average weight is 1250g.
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT-MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Eric 2010

Eric Gold Custom 2010

Eric Grauffel Gold Custom 2010

Gold Custom

Gold Custom Eric

Gold Custom Eric 2010 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32151
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Custom Hybrid

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Custom Hybrid
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32151 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 2	40 S&W	12	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 5	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32151 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32151 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- this firearm is marked on left side of slide: Gold Custom
- this firearm is almost identical to the basic Gold Custom (a CZ-75 design) except for the additions of a smaller diameter muzzle extension with two top-vents built onto the muzzle-slide assembly, along with the regular 3-ported compensator, PLUS a ported barrel that vents through 2 holes in the top of the slide.
- the above features are in addition to the regular features of the "Gold Custom"; which include:
- the long slide, a hard-chromed finish, polygonal rifling, triple-chamber compensator, single-action-only trigger, squared and checkered trigger guard, checkered front and back gripstraps, extended beaver-tail receiver tang, enlarged magazine well, skeletonized hammer, fully-adjustable rearsight and compensator-mounted frontsight.
- this model has a drilled and tapped frame for attaching a scope mount and checkered walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Type

- this is a full-featured competition pistol ("racegun") built specifically for IPSC Open Class

Action

- recoil-operated firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located right side of frame, above trigger guard.
- unknown serial number rationalization.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is marked on left side of slide: Gold Custom
- this firearm is almost identical to the basic Gold Custom (a CZ-75 design) except for the additions of a smaller diameter muzzle extension with two top-vents built onto the muzzle-slide assembly, along with the regular 3-ported compensator, PLUS a ported barrel that vents through 2 holes in the top of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123739	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom Eric	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanfoglio Gold Custom Hybrid

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147081
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Custom Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Custom Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147081 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147081 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147081 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147081 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147081 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147081 - 1	9X21 IMI	15	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Model

- "GOLD CUSTOM XTREME" is marked on the left of the slide.
- this frearm is a full-featured competition pistol ("racegun") built specifically for IPSC Open Class; it is based on the basic CZ-75 design.
- features include: no sights; drilled for scope; long slide with triple-chamber compensator; single-action-only trigger; polygonal rifling; squared and checkered trigger guard; extended beaver tail grip safety; enlarged magazine well, skeletonized hammer; checkered front and back grip straps; aluminum checkered grip panels; two done finish.
- overall length 249mm (9 3/4"), average weight 1.25kg (2.75lb).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32149	Tanfoglio	Gold Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme

Gold Custom

Gold Custom Extreme

Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110697
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Match

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Match
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110697 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110697 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110697 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110697 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110697 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	17	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110697 - 6	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110697 - 7	40 S&W	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110697 - 3	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110697 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110697 - 12	9MM LUGER	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110697 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110697 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110697 - 13	9X21 IMI	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110697 - 5	9X21 IMI	16	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as: "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "Gold Match".
- this is a semi-automatic target pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- features include: chromed or duo-tone (blued/chromed) finish; single-action-only trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger-guard; extended beavertail tang; loop-style hammer; slide extension for additional sight radius; and open adjustable sights.
- overall length with a 152mm barrel is 255mm, average weight is 1150g.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is located in Brescia, Italy; manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right hand side of the front part of the receiver/frame.
- serial number have normally two letters followed by five digits (ex.: EA00000).

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right hand side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Other Markings

- "FT-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame between the grip panel and the safety.
- the Italian National Proof House issued catalogue number is usually marked on the right side on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147073	Tanfoglio	Gold Match Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Goldmatch

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147073
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Match Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Match Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147073 - 8	10MM AUTO	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147073 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147073 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147073 - 6	40 S&W	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147073 - 5	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147073 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147073 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147073 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147073 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Model	- "GOLD MATCH XTREME" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a semi-automatic target pistol based on the CZ-75 design. - features include: single-action-only trigger mechanism; squared-off trigger guard; extended beavertail tang; loop-style hammer; lightened slide with four slots; open adjustable sights; drilled for scope mounting; ambidextrous safety; magazine released on the left side; checkered aluminum grip panels; and duo-tone (blued/chromed) finish.. - overall length is 255mm (10"), average weight is 1.15kg (2.53lb).
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110697	Tanfoglio	Gold Match	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Match

Gold Match Extreme

Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32156
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Gold Team

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Gold Team
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32156 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 1	40 S&W	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 2	40 S&W	12	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 5	45 AUTO	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32156 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32156 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- this firearm is marked on left side of slide: GOLD TEAM
- it is a full-feature competition pistol ("racegun"), based on the CZ-75 design, built specifically for IPSC Open Class, Bowling-pin shooting, or Steel Challenge.
- this long slide firearm features a chromed finish, single-action-only trigger, triple-chamber muzzle-end compensator, squared and checkered trigger guard, checkered front and back straps, extended beaver-tail receiver tang, enlarged magazine well, skeletonized hammer, front sight and fully-adjustable rearsight on the slide, checkered walnut grip panels, and a frame drilled and tapped for attaching a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Type

- this is a full-feature competition pistol ("racegun") built specifically for IPSC Open Class, Bowling-pin shooting, or Steel Challenge.

Action

- recoil-operated firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located right side of frame, above trigger guard.
- unknown serial number rationalization.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is marked on left side of slide: GOLD TEAM
- it is a full-feature competition pistol ("racegun"), based on the CZ-75 design, built specifically for IPSC Open Class, Bowling-pin shooting, or Steel Challenge.

mount.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanfoglio Gold Team

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26499
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT22

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT22
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26499 - 1	22 LR	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26499 - 4	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26499 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26499 - 3	22 LR	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.
- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. GT22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- discontinued in 1990.
- features include: finger rest magazine, blade ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, steel receiver/frame, checkered grips, blued or chromed finish.
- some examples have been noted with the longer, "target" GT22T barrel and adjustable sights. These examples appear to have been factory original as the slides bore the same serial number as the receiver/frame and the receiver/frame was stamped with the correct (for that barrel length but not model) Italian National Proof House catalogue number (catalogue number 2320 is assigned to the model GT22T with a barrel length of 150mm, catalogue number 2318 is assigned to the model GT22 with a barrel length of 95mm). The noted examples were marked with the wrong model designation, the short 95mm barrel/fixed sight gun was marked "GT22T" and the 150mm barrel/adjustable sight gun was marked "GT22".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2320

CAT 2320

CAT. 2320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181602
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT26

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT26
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181602 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181602 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD.GT26" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: alloy, chrome or steel receiver/frame; fixed sights; exposed hammer; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button located on the bottom left side of the grips; wooden or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- importer's designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 26

GT 26B

GT 26S

GT-26

GT26 Blued

GT26 Steel Frame

GT26B

GT26C

GT26S

Targa GT

Targa GT26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124305
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT27

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT27
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124305 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124305 - 2	6.35MM	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "F.T." and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued finish; fixed sights; external hammer; checkered, black, synthetic, grip panels; finger-rest magazine extension. - overall length with a 63mm barrel is 120mm, average weight is 350g.
Manufacturer	- "F.T." and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "F.T." is the acronym for Fratelli Tanfoglio.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (M) and five numbers.
Shots	- single stack, detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22743	Targa	GT27	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32158	Tanfoglio	GT27	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

27

GT 27

GT-27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32158
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT27

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT27
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32158 - 2	22-25 AUTO WILDCAT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32158 - 1	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left or right side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. GT27 CAL. .25 PATENTED" or "MOD. GT27 PAT. cal. 25 ACP" is marked on the left or right side of the slide.
- this firearm is a single-action "pocket-pistol" in calibre 25 AUTO with fixed barrel.
- the magazine release is on the on heel of the butt.
- this firearm is available with a blued or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of a one or two letter prefix and five or six numbers.
- "M", "G" and "MI" prefix letters have been observed.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18901	Titan	Titan		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19187	FIE	Titan 25	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118220	Titan	Titan	Titan Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124305	Tanfoglio	GT27	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 27

GT-27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194688
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT30

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT30
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194688 - 3	32 AUTO	10	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194688 - 1	32 AUTO	15	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194688 - 4	7.65MM	10	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194688 - 2	7.65MM	15	120	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE SrL GARDONE V.T.ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. GT 30" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed or adjustable sights; deep serrations located at the rear of the slide; slide mounted safety/de-cocker; standard hammer with a rounded spur; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; blued finish and rubber or wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE SrL GARDONE V.T.ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "F" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65384	Tanfoglio	TA90	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3104

Cat. 3104

GT 30

GT-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32162
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT32

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT32
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32162 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32162 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE" or "ARMI - TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. GT 32" or "MOD. G.T. 32" is marked on the side of the slide. - features include: single-action, fixed barrel and sights, magazine-release on the heel of the butt, slide mounted hammer drop lever on the left side, receiver/frame mounted safety lever on the left side, wooden or synthetic grips, blued or chromed finish.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI - TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - BRESCIA - ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE BRESCIA ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - GARDONE V.T.- ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - the serial number should be marked above the trigger guard on the right or left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left or right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 32

GT32B

GT32C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22747
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT32E

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT32E
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22747 - 2	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22747 - 4	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.
- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. GT 32 E" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1980.
- single action.
- fixed sights.
- blued finish.
- wood grips.
- magazine release located on the bottom of the butt.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame & repeated on the left side of the slide.
- observed serial number had a letter "C" prefix followed by five numbers.
- "CAT. 886" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "886" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22745	Targa	GT32	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

886

CAT 886

GT 32 E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32164
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT380

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT380
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32164 - 1	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32164 - 3	380 AUTO	7	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32164 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "GT380" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is a single-action "pocket-pistol" in 380 AUTO with fixed barrel and sights, and magazine-release on the heel of the butt.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - GARDONE V.T. - ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization. - one sample observed featured the serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "DO NOT USE GUN UNTIL YOU READ THE INSTRUCTIONS" over "MANUAL AVAILABLE FROM : EXCAM - HIALEAH - FLA 33013" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio continued by his sons; "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers". - this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117813	Tanfoglio	EA380	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

380

GT

GT 380

Mod GT380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106035
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: GT38C

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	GT38C
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106035 - 1	380 AUTO	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106035 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- marked " MOD G.T.38C" on the right side of the slide above the trigger. - features include: blued or chrome finish, black plastic thumbrest grips, fixed sights, magazine release mounted on bottom of grip frame, and nickeled trigger.
Manufacturer	- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE BRESCIA ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on right side of receiver/frame above trigger-guard.
Calibre	- marked "9mm (.380)" on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of receiver/frame above trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 C

G.T. 38C

Mod. G.T. 38C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32206
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32206 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 13	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 14	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 1	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 17	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 2	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32206 - 18	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 5	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 19	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 21	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 22	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 23	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32206 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a "long" slide, target version of the "Combat".
- it is a single-action/double-action semi-auto pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- this firearm features a frame-mounted slide release and safety; extended beavertail receiver tang, and rounded hammer.
- it is available in blued, chrome, and "duo-tone" finishes.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- recoil-operated firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanfoglio Model L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32215
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Limited

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Limited
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32215 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32215 - 29	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 30	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 46	10MM AUTO	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 40	10MM AUTO	13	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32215 - 31	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 43	38 SUPER AUTO	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 32	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32215 - 1	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32215 - 33	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 2	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 34	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 41	40 S&W	13	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 25	40 S&W	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 5	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 35	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32215 - 36	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 45	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 37	9MM LUGER	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 42	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32215 - 38	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 44	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32215 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32215 - 39	9X21 IMI	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tanfoglio markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun") built specifically for International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) Standard Class shooting.
- features include: squared and checkered trigger guard; single-action-only trigger mechanism; polygonal rifling; checkered front and back straps; extended beaver-tail receiver tang; enlarged magazine well; skeletonized hammer; fully-adjustable sights; checkered walnut grip panels; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for attaching a scope mount.
- Available with a blued, hard-chromed or "duo-tone" finish.
- - similar to the "Limited Custom" model which features a coned barrel, a receiver/frame with a longer dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and an enlarged, extended magazine well.
- - overall length with a 121mm barrel is 225mm, average weight is 1180g.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25509	EAA	Witness Limited Class	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123747	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147063	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EA500051

EA500052

EA500053

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EA50054

Limited HC

Limited HC Custom

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123747
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Limited Custom

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Limited Custom
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123747 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 19	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 18	10MM AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 20	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 2	10MM AUTO	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 35	10MM AUTO	14	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 16	38 SUPER AUTO	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 21	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 22	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123747 - 36	38 SUPER AUTO	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 5	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 23	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 6	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 24	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 13	40 S&W	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 25	40 S&W	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 37	40 S&W	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 7	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 26	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 8	45 AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 27	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 41	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 34	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 10	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 28	9MM LUGER	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123747 - 38	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 14	9MM LUGER	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 29	9MM LUGER	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 39	9MM LUGER	19	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123747 - 30	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 33	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 12	9X21 IMI	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 31	9X21 IMI	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 15	9X21 IMI	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 32	9X21 IMI	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123747 - 40	9X21 IMI	19	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tanfoglio markings are found on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide simply as "Limited", this model is an "enhanced" version of the "Limited" model.
- this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun") built specifically for International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) Standard Class shooting.
- features include: stainless steel slide with front and rear grasping grooves; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and an extended beavertail rear tang; polygonal rifling; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; squared trigger guard; checkered walnut grip panels; checkered front and back strap; enlarged and extended magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminium pad.
- higher capacity magazines are available, when so equipped from the factory this model is also known as the "Limited Custom HC". Available in the following calibre's, 40 S&W (15 shots), 9MM LUGER (18 shots) and 9X21 IMI (18 shots).
- overall length with a 121mm barrel is 225mm, average weight is 1200g.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32215	Tanfoglio	Limited	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126877	Tanfoglio	Stock 2	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147063	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188945	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom P	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited

Limited Custom HC

Limited Custom High Capacity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188945
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Limited Custom P

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Limited Custom P
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188945 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188945 - 11	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188945 - 17	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188945 - 20	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "T" is embedded in both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- the model designation may be marked on top of the slide.
- "Limited Custom P" is part of Tanfoglio's "Polymer" series of sport and competition handguns.
- "Limited Custom P" is a polymer receiver/frame single action with full length dust cover pistol.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; round barrel with coned external profile; polymer receiver/frame with a full length dust cover; extended beavertail rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; checkered, raised front and rear grip pads with side checkering; checkered front and back strap; enlarged and extended magazine well; black finish.
- overall length with a 121mm barrel (4.75") is 225mm (8.85"), average weight is 1030g (36.33 oz).

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert embedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (N) prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123747	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147063	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Custom Polymer

Tanfoglio Limited Custom P

Tanfoglio Polymer Pistol

Tanfoglio Polymer series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147063
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Limited Custom Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Limited Custom Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147063 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147063 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147063 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	18	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147063 - 5	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147063 - 12	40 S&W	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147063 - 6	40 S&W	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147063 - 7	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147063 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147063 - 13	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147063 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147063 - 14	9MM LUGER	19	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147063

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147063 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147063 - 2	9X21 IMI	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147063 - 15	9X21 IMI	19	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Model

- "LIMITED CUSTOM XTREME" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel slide with front and rear grasping grooves; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide), and an extended beavertail rear tang; polygonal rifling; both sides of the receiver/frame are drilled and tapped for scope mount; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; squared trigger guard; checkered aluminum grip panels; checkered front and back strap; enlarged and extended magazine well; detachable box magazine with an aluminium pad.
- overall length is 225mm (8 7/8"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.64lb).

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "N" prefix and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32215	Tanfoglio	Limited	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123747	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188945	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom P	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme

Limited Custom Extreme

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Limited Xtreme

Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128029
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Limited Pro

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Limited Pro
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128029 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128029 - 12	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 8	10MM AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 13	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128029 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 3	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128029 - 16	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 4	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128029 - 17	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 9	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 18	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128029 - 19	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 24	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 11	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 20	9MM LUGER	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128029 - 21	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 23	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 2	9X21 IMI	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128029 - 22	9X21 IMI	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LIMITED PRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: squared and checkered trigger guard; single/double-action trigger mechanism; polygonal rifling; checkered front and back straps; extended beaver-tail receiver tang; enlarged magazine well; skeletonized hammer; fully-adjustable sights; checkered walnut grip panels.
- overall length 225mm (8 7/8"), weight 1.2kg.

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133596
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: MAP1

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	MAP1
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli/Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133596 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133596 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133596 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133596 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" and "PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the bottom of the grip plates.

Model

- "MAP 1" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a clone of the CZ 75.
- "MAP1" is available with a Full length Slide (FS) or with a Medium length Slide (MS).
- "MAP" is available with a polymer receiver/frame and is known as the "MAPP1".
- features include: fixed front and drift adjustable rear sight; nickel alloy steel slide with rear grip serrations; nickel alloy steel receiver/frame with or without an integral equipment rail, extended beavertail tang, left side action release, safety catch and magazine release button; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip plates; parkerized finish.
- overall length with the 93mm (3.66") barrel is 190mm (7.48"), average weight is 1.07kg (2.36lbs).
- overall length with the 113mm (4.45") barrel is 210mm (8.27"), average weight is 1.15kg (2.54lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" and PHILIPPINES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Assembled in the Philippines by ARMSCOR" was observed marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AB" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25514	EAA	Witness	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32172	Tanfoglio	Compact Standard	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117558	EAA	Witness Compact	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123780	Tanfoglio	Combat Standard	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125786	Armscor	MAPP1FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125788	Armscor	MAPP1MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128821	Rock Island Armory	MAPP1FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128822	Rock Island Armory	MAPP1MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128823	Rock Island Armory	MAP1MS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128825	Rock Island Armory	MAP1FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAP 1

MAP 1 FS

MAP 1 MS

MAP1 FS

MAP1 MS

MAP1FS

MAP1MS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32210
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Match

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Match
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32210 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32210 - 26	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 27	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 35	10MM AUTO	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32210 - 28	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 29	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 1	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32210 - 30	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32210 - 2	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 31	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 5	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 32	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32210 - 33	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 24	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32210 - 34	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 25	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32210 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- this firearm is a long-slide, target version of the "Combat", made for IPSC Standard Class and Bullseye competition shooting.
- it is a single-action, semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design, with a stainless steel slide, receiver/frame-mounted slide release and safety, polygonal-rifled barrel, extended-beavertail tang, and skeletonized hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Type

- this firearm is a long-slide, target version of the "Combat", made for IPSC Standard Class and Bullseye competition shooting.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120041	Tanfoglio	T97L	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125555	EAA	Witness Match	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196725
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Mossad

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Mossad
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196725 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196725 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196725 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE BY FRATELLI TANFOGLIO S.P.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle can also be marked.
- "Tanfoglio" family formed a new company called "Fratelli Tanfoglio" (Tanfoglio brothers) in 1969.
- "Tanfoglio" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Model

- "MOSSAD" is marked between two stars of David on the left side of the slide.
- "MOSSAD" is a variant of the Czech CZ-75/Italian TZ75 family of pistol.
- "MOSSAD" was available in full size and compact variant.
- Features include; may have slide front grip serrations; rear grip serrations; exposed extractor; action release lever, safety lever and magazine release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; front grip serration; finish may be matte nickel, blue or two tone.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY FRATELLI TANFOGLIO S.P.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tanfoglio" family formed a new company called "Fratelli Tanfoglio" (Tanfoglio brothers) in 1969.
- "Tanfoglio" is located in Brescia, Italy.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number is also usually marked on the right side of the slide. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79812	Tanfoglio	TZ75 Series 88	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ75 Mossad

Fratelli Tanfoglio Mossad

Israeli Sport Shooting Foundation Mossad

Tanfoglio Mossad TZ75

Tanfoglio Witness Israeli Mossad

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29822
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: P19

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	P19
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29822 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29822 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138727
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: P19L

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	P19L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138727 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 2	10MM AUTO	13	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 5	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 6	40 S&W	13	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 7	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138727 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on slide. - this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol (sometimes referred to as a "race-gun") built specifically for International Practical Shooting Confederation (I.P.S.C.) Standard Class shooting. - features observed: large serration on the slide; double trigger mechanism; polygonal rifling; checkered front and back straps; extended beaver tail receiver tang; enlarged magazine well; skeletonized hammer; fully adjustable sights; rubber grips panels - overall length with a 125mm barrel is 214mm, average weight is 1.19kg.
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EA500061

EA500062

EA500063

EA500064

EA500065

P 19 L

P 19L

P19 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130604
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: P21L

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	P21L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130604 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 1	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 6	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 5	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 7	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 11	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130604 - 10	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on slide. - features include: checkered walnut grips; checkered front and back grip straps; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; hard chrome finish, skeletonized hammer; adjustable sights. - overall length with a 125mm barrel is 220mm, average weight is 1180g.
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and "FT - MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21L

P 21 L

P 21L

P21 L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32165
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: P25

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	P25
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32165 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32165 - 2	9X21 IMI	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm is marked within a rectangle on left side of slide: TANFOGLIO P25

Model

- this firearm is marked "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle and "P 25" on left side of slide.
- it is a polymer-framed pocket pistol that operates on a gas-delayed blow-back system, much like the HK P7.
- it is available only as a double-action semi-auto.
- it is available with either blued or duo-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- gas-delayed blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- located on metal insert in frame under muzzle.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked "ADP" within an oval molded into frame at bottom of grip.
- this firearm is marked within a rectangle on left side of slide: TANFOGLIO P25
- this firearm is marked "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle on left side of slide.

Remarks

- this firearm is a polymer-framed pocket pistol that operates on a gas-delayed blow-back system, much like the Heckler & Koch P7.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P-25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195298
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: P40L

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	P40L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195298 - 1	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
- "FT-MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side above the grip.

Model

- "P40L" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "L" in "P40L" denotes long slide.
- this firearm is a long-slide, target version of the "Combat", made for IPSC Standard Class and Bullseye competition shooting.
- double-action, semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design.
- features include: polygonal-rifled barrel; large serrations at the front and back of the slide; integral accessory rail; receiver/frame-mounted slide release and safety; extended-beavertail tang; skeletonized hammer; rounded trigger guard; checkered front and back straps; checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter prefix "M" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre observed marked on the barrel

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9386

CAT 9386

P 40 L

P 40 Long Slide

P 40L

P40 L

P40-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29823
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: P40S

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	P40S
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29823 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32198
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Professional Defence

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Professional Defence
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32198 - 9	10MM AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 10	10MM AUTO	11	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 1	40 S&W	12	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 4	45 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 11	45 AUTO SHORT	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32198 - 8	9X21 IMI	16	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- this firearm is marked "CSS" within a lateral oval over "PROFESSIONAL DEFENCE", and "FT-MADE IN ITALY" on the left side of the frame.
Model	- this firearm is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol, based on the CZ-75 design. - it features special fixed front and rear night-sights, a frame-mounted slide release and safety, an extended beavertail receiver tang, single-chamber compensator, and rounded hammer. - it is available only in stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons. - "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers". - this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.
Action	- recoil-operated firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is marked "CSS" within a lateral oval over "PROFESSIONAL DEFENCE", and "FT-MADE IN ITALY" on the left side of the frame. - this firearm is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol, based on the CZ-75 design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tanfoglio Professional Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119992
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Raptor

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Raptor
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119992 - 3	223 REM	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 9	270 WIN	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 12	270 WSM	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 2	308 WIN	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 6	357 MAG	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 7	375 WIN	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 4	44 MAG	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 5	444 MARLIN	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 11	500 S&W MAG	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 10	7MM WSM	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119992 - 13	7MM-08 REM	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119992 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel/upper assembly.
- this is a single-shot handgun (also available as a conversion-kit) similar in concept to the Pachmayr Dominator, whereby a single-shot "upper" replaces the slide/barrel assembly to transform a 1911-style handgun into a single-shot handgun for hunting or metallic-silhouette competition.
- features include: barrel assembly without sights but with a Weaver type basel located on top of the upper receiver for mounting an optical sight; manual thumb and extended beavertail grip safeties; exposed hammer with an extended spur; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; the magazine release has been converted into a "break-opening" lever; fitted with a dummy magazine with an extended aluminium floorplate which can be used as a finger rest; blued finish; wrap-around rubber grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- "tip-up barrel" design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124362	EAA	Thor	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Raptor

Raptor 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32218
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: S

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	S
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32218 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 2	40 S&W	12	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 5	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32218 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32218 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- this is a compensated, long-slide target version of the "Combat".
- it is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol with adjustable sights, based on the CZ-75 design; featuring an extended-beavertail receiver tang, frame-mounted slide release and safety, and rounded hammer.
- it is available in blued, chrome, or "duo-tone" finish.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32153
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Silver Team

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Silver Team
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32153 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 1	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 2	40 S&W	12	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 5	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32153 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32153 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY

Model

- this firearm is marked "SILVER TEAM" on left side of slide.
- this firearm is a full-feature competition pistol ("racegun") built specifically for IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) Open Class, Bowling-pin shooting, or Steel Challenge.
- it is based on the basic TZ-75 pistol, with a standard-length slide, and a triple-chamber compensator.
- this firearm features a squared and checkered trigger guard, single-action-only trigger, checkered front and back straps, extended beaver-tail receiver tang and enlarged magazine well.
-it also has a skeletonized hammer, blade front sight and fully-adjustable rearsight on the slide, checkered walnut grip panels, and frame drilled and tapped for attaching a scope mount.
- it is available in blued, hard-chromed, or "duo-tone" finish.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- located right side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TZ 75 Silver Team

TZ-75 Silver Team

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32168
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32168 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 1	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32168 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32168 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY
Model	- this firearm is a single-action / double-action semi-auto pistol very similar to the CZ-75, with fixed sights, extended beavertail receiver tang, frame-mounted slide release, rounded hammer, and an ambidextrous slide-mounted hammer-drop safety. - it is available in blued, chrome, or "duo-tone" finish.
Manufacturer	- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons. - "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers". - this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle, and above the left grip: FT-MADE IN ITALY
Remarks	- this firearm is a double-action semi-auto pistol very similar to the CZ-75.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32190
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32190 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32190 - 11	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 13	10MM AUTO	14	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32190 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 1	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32190 - 2	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32190 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32190 - 14	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32190 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32190 - 15	9X21 IMI	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide in script.
- features include: checkered walnut grips; checkered front and back straps; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; hard chrome finish, skeletonized hammer; adjustable sights.
- the same basic pistol is available as the "Stock Custom" which combines the slide and barrel from the "Stock" model and the receiver/frame of the "Limited Custom" which features aluminium grip panels, a flared magazine well, a squared trigger guard and is drilled and tapped for a scope mount.
- overall length is 210 mm, and average weight is 1.160 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is composed of a two letter prefix followed by five digits, example: AE00000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123745	Tanfoglio	Stock Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125552	EAA	Witness Stock	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126877	Tanfoglio	Stock 2	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147060	Tanfoglio	Stock 2 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147062	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172222	Tanfoglio	Stock 1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172222
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 1

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 1
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172222 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 3	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 4	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 5	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 7	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 8	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172222 - 9	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle.
Model	- "STOCK I" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "STOCK I" is a semi-automatic pistol based on the CZ-75 design. - "STOCK I" is classified as a competitions handgun. - "STOCK I" main feature is the serrated front and back grip machined finger grooves. - "STOCK I" was introduced in 2016. - features include: interchangeable front and dovetailed fixe rear sight ; front grooved and serrated four dot rear grasping areas; right side external extractor; full length dust cover with accessory rail; square shaped trigger guard; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; single/double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; wood grip panels; flared magazine well; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is composed of a two letter prefix followed by four numbers in Italy. - serial number is composed of one letter prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32190	Tanfoglio	Stock	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126877	Tanfoglio	Stock 2	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136018	Tanfoglio	Stock 3	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147060	Tanfoglio	Stock 2 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147062	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EAA Stock 1

Stock I

Stock One

Tanfoglio CZ-75

Tanfoglio Competition Pistol

Tanfoglio Sport Pistol

Tanfoglio Stock 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199574
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 1 Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 1 Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199574 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "STOCK I XTREME" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: ambidextrous manual thumb safety; extended beavertail; automatic firing pin safety; finger molds on the front and the rear of the grip; squared trigger guard; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; lightening cuts on the front end of the slide; rear slide serrations. - Features may include: black Cerakote finish or hard-chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a digit, two letters followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiant Stock 1 Xtreme

TF-STCOK1X

TF-STCOK1X-9

TF-STCOK1X-9C

Xtreme Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126877
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 2

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 2
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126877 - 10	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126877 - 16	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 9	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 22	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 23	10MM AUTO	13	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126877 - 15	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 7	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 21	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 6	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126877 - 14	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126877 - 5	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 20	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 11	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 17	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126877 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 19	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 24	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 4	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126877 - 12	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 18	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126877 - 25	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2007. - "Stock II" or "Stock" in script was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: checkered walnut grips; checkered front and back straps; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; hard chrome finish, skeletonized hammer; adjustable sights. - this is a symbiosis of the slide of the "Stock" model and the receiver/frame of the "Limited Custom" without the extended magazine well. - overall length is 214 mm, and average weight is 1180 g.
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32190	Tanfoglio	Stock	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123747	Tanfoglio	Limited Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147060	Tanfoglio	Stock 2 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147062	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172222	Tanfoglio	Stock 1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Australian Model

EA500041

EA500042

EA500043

EA500044

EA500045

Stock 2 Optic

Stock II

Stock II Optic

Stock II Optic Ready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stock Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147060
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 2 Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 2 Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147060 - 18	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 19	10MM AUTO	14	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 17	38 SUPER AUTO	18	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 15	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 16	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 10	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 6	45 AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 9	45 AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147060 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 12	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 13	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147060 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147060 - 14	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Model

- "STOCK II XTREME" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: checkered front and back straps; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; skeletonized hammer; adjustable sights; checkered aluminum grips; ceramic coated, two tone finish.
- overall length is 214 mm (8 3/8"), and average weight is 1.15kg (2.53lb).

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32190	Tanfoglio	Stock	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126877	Tanfoglio	Stock 2	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136018	Tanfoglio	Stock 3	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147062	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172222	Tanfoglio	Stock 1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme

Stock 2 Extreme

Stock II Extreme

Stock II Xtreme

Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136018
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 3

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 3
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136018 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136018 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136018 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136018 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136018 - 5	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136018 - 6	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136018 - 7	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136018 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136018 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136018 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136018 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136018 - 12	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136018 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Stock III" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with adjustable sights, front and rear grip serrations; flat side receiver/frame with Picatinny rail, extended beavertail tang, square front trigger guard, and checkered front and rear grip straps; exposed skeletonized hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; slide release and safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversable magazine release button; checkered walnut grips; black matte finish.
- overall length is 225 mm, and average weight is 1.200 kg.

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147060	Tanfoglio	Stock 2 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147062	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172222	Tanfoglio	Stock 1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188944	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 P	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stock III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188944
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 3 P

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 3 P
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188944 - 2	10MM AUTO	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188944 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188944 - 5	40 S&W	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188944 - 6	40 S&W	14	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188944 - 7	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188944 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
188944 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188944 - 11	9X21 IMI	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "T" is embedded in both sides of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - the model designation may be marked on top of the slide. - "Stock 3 P" is part of Tanfoglio's "Polymer" series of sport and competition handguns. - "Stock 3 P" is a double action, polymer receiver/frame, pistol with full length dust cover and integral accessory rail. - features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; round barrel with coned external profile; steel slide with rear grasping serrations; skeletonized hammer; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; extended beavertail rear tang; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; squared trigger guard; checkered, raised front and rear grip pads with side checkering; checkered front and back strap; black finish. - overall length with a 121mm barrel (4.75") is 225mm (8.85"), average weight is 1000g (35.27 oz).
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert embedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (N) prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136018	Tanfoglio	Stock 3	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147062	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stock 3 Polymer

Stock III P

Stock III Polymer

Tanfoglio Polymer Pistol

Tanfoglio Polymer series

Tanfoglio Stock 3 P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199570
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 3 Pro

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 3 Pro
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199570 - 6	10MM AUTO	13	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199570 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199570 - 3	40 S&W	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199570 - 5	45 AUTO	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199570 - 1	9MM LUGER	19	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199570 - 2	9X21 IMI	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "STOCK III PRO" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: extended beavertail; aluminum grips; front and rear grip serrations; ambidextrous thumb safety; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver; left side magazine release button; external visible extractor on the right side of the slide; rear slide serrations; front slide lightening cuts; optic-ready slide.

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1227

Stock III Pro

Stock-3-Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147062
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock 3 Xtreme

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock 3 Xtreme
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147062 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147062 - 7	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147062 - 6	45 AUTO	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147062 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147062 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147062 - 1	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147062 - 2	9X21 IMI	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "STOCK III XTREME" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with adjustable sights, front and rear grip serrations; flat side receiver/frame with Picatinny rail, extended beavertail tang, square front trigger guard, and checkered front and rear grip straps; exposed skeletonized hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; slide release and safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release button; checkered aluminum grips; two tone matte finish. - overall length is 225 mm (8 7/8"), and average weight is 1.2kg (2.65lb).
Manufacturer	- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32190	Tanfoglio	Stock	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126877	Tanfoglio	Stock 2	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136018	Tanfoglio	Stock 3	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147060	Tanfoglio	Stock 2 Xtreme	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172222	Tanfoglio	Stock 1	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
188944	Tanfoglio	Stock 3 P	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Extreme

Stock 3 Extreme

Stock III Extreme

Stock III Xtreme

Xtreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132536
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock Buzz

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock Buzz
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132536 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 1	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132536 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 6	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132536 - 5	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132536 - 13	9MM LUGER	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132536 - 12	9X21 IMI	15	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132536 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide in script.
- features include: ported barrel; checkered walnut grips; checkered front and back straps; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide; double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; receiver/frame mounted slide release and safety catch; hard chrome finish, skeletonized hammer; adjustable sights.
- overall length with a 113mm barrel is 210mm, average weight is 1180g.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buzz

Stock

Stock-Buzz

Stock/Buzz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123745
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Stock Custom

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Stock Custom
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123745 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123745 - 2	10MM AUTO	11	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123745 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123745 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123745 - 5	40 S&W	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123745 - 6	40 S&W	12	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123745 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123745 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123745 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123745 - 10	9X21 IMI	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123745 - 11	9X21 IMI	16	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TANFOGLIO within a rectangle.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide simply as "Stock". This model is an "enhanced" variant of the "Stock" model. It combines the slide of the model "Stock" and the receiver/frame of the model "Limited Custom". - features include: stainless steel slide and receiver/frame; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; slide has grasping grooves at the front and at the back for a better grip; the receiver/frame features a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and is drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; extended beaver tail rear tang; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; an ambidextrous thumb safety is located above the grip; double action trigger mechanism; a magazine release is located on the left side of the grip frame; squared trigger guard; aluminium grip panels; checkered front and back strap. - overall length with a 113mm barrel is 214mm, average weight is 1160g.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- unknown serial number rationalization.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32190	Tanfoglio	Stock	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123744
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: STS

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	STS
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123744 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123744 - 2	40 S&W	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- based on the technical design of a Colt model 1911.
- features include: stainless steel slide with grasping grooves located at the rear; adjustable rear sight and fibre optic front sight; receiver/frame is stainless steel with a full length dust cover (up to the front of the slide) and a removable polymer grip with an integral magazine well and squared trigger guard; skeletonized hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail grip safety; adjustable, single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; checkered grip panels, front and back strap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's markings include "TANFOGLIO" in a rectangle and/or "FT - MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S T S

S.T.S.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189427
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: T97F

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	T97F
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189427 - 7	45 AUTO	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or embedded in both sides of the grip.
Model	- "T 97 F" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - firearm design based on the CZ75. - features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; steel receiver/frame and slide; front and rear grasping serrations; right side ejection; skeletonized hammer, extended beavertail, single action/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; curved trigger; thumb safety, slide release and magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black synthetics grips; black or stainless steel finish. - overall length with a 113mm (4.45") barrel is 211mm (8.3").
Manufacturer	- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the slide and/or the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25514	EAA	Witness	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10299

T 97 F

T97 F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120041
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: T97L

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	T97L
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120041 - 1	45 AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120041 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "TANFOGLIO" within a rectangle.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as: "T97L".
- the Italian proof house catalog number is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "CAT. 10519."
- firearm design based on the CZ75.
- features include: black rubber grips; black; chrome or duo tone finish; steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail; three dots system sights; hammer drop ambidextrous safety/decocking system; automatic firing pin safety and serrations on the forward portion of the slide.

Manufacturer

- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons.
- "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
- this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger and commonly consists of four digits with a two letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the chamber of the barrel as visible in the ejection port of the slide assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32210	Tanfoglio	Match	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10519

Cat 10519

T 97 L

T-97L

T97 L

T97L Match

T97L Ultra

T97L Ultra Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118845
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA22

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA22
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118845 - 2	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118845 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118845 - 4	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118845 - 1	22 MAG	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118845 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118845 - 6	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ARMI F.LLI TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. TA22" may be marked on either side of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable cylinder and a fixed or adjustable rear sight; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; nylon or walnut grips; blued finish.
- at least two samples examined were also fitted with a manually operated, hammer block safety on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI F.LLI TANFOGLIO GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - observed examples were with or without an alpha prefix followed by five numbers. - observed sample was also marked with a catalogue number as: "Cat.885"; do not confuse this number with the serial number.
Calibre	- "CAL. .22 L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - model was also available with an interchangeable 22 MAG cylinder.
Other Markings	- importer's markings may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - observed sample with a 152mm barrel was marked with the catalogue number as "CAT 884".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26495	Tanarmi	TA22M	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod TA22

Mod. TA22

TA 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118794
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA22S

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA22S
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118794 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "MOD. TA22S"
- features include: single action; colour case hardened receiver/frame; brass trigger guard and backstrap; half fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejecting rod; hammer block safety system; blade front sight, adjustable rear sight and checkered nylon or wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "ARMI F.LLI. TANFOGLIO BRESCIA ITALY".
- manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks may be marked on the cylinder and on the receiver/frame.
- Importer's name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

22721	Tanarmi	TA22M Buffalo Scout	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26495	Tanarmi	TA22M	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver
50449	Tanarmi	TA22	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

TA 22 S

TA 22S

TA-22S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22943
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA38

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA38
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22943 - 1	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Tanfoglio" may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "DERRINGER" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is a copy of the Remington Derringer.
- features include: fixed sights; tip up superposed barrels; spurred hammer; sheath trigger; barrel release lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; sliding type manual extractor located on the left side of the barrels; synthetic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- calibre designation marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22943

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105595	Tanarmi	TA38	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32154
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA76

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA76
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32154 - 9	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32154 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32154 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32154 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32154 - 3	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32154 - 4	22 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32154 - 7	22 RF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32154 - 8	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the firearm is marked on the left side of the frame as TANFOGLIO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is a Colt Single Action Army look "Western Style" revolver with adjustable rear sight, wooden grips, and a manual hammer-block safety.
Manufacturer	- Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons. - "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers".
Action	- it is a Colt Single Action "Western" style revolver.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers. - "CAT. 855" is not a serial number. - "855" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- the caliber may also be stamped on cylinder. - an extra cylinder in .22 Winchester Magnum Rimfire is available from the factory on order.
Remarks	- this firearm is a Colt Single Action Army look "Western Style" revolver with adjustable rear sight, wooden grips, and a manual hammer-block safety. - an extra cylinder in .22 Winchester Magnum Rimfire is available from the factory on order. - Fratelli Tanfoglio is an Italian manufacturer founded by Giuseppe Tanfoglio and continued by his sons. - "Fratelli Tanfoglio" translates as "Tanfoglio Brothers". - this company is known primarily for its line of CZ-75-style IPSC competition handguns.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

855

CAT 855

TA 76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65384
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA90

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA90
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65384 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65384 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65384 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tanfoglio also markets firearms under the brand name "Tanarmi".
- make may be marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; finger grooves located at the rear of the slide; ambidextrous, slide mounted safety/decocker; standard hammer with a rounded spur; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail rear tang; blued or nickeled finish and rubber or wooden grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "FRATELLI TANFOGLIO" is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined had a two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may also be marked on other componants.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194688	Tanfoglio	GT30	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196767	Tanfoglio	TA90 Combat Shooting Cohai	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod TA 90

Mod TA90

TA 90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197045
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA90 Combat

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA90 Combat
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197045 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. TA 90" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: serrations at the rear of the slide; slide release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; black or wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	-"FRATELLI TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TA 90 Combat

TA-90

TA-90 Combat

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196767
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA90 Combat Shooting Cohai

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA90 Combat Shooting Cohai
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196767 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRATELLI TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD. TA 90" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "COMBAT SHOOTING COHAI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: serrations at the rear of the slide; slide release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; beavertail tang; black or wood grip panels; lanyard loop on the bottom left side of the grip.
Manufacturer	- "FRATELLI TANFOGLIO Spa GARDONE V.T. ITALY" was marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide. - Observed serial numbers consisted of a two-letter prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9mm PARABELLUM" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre was observed marked on the barrel as "CAL. 9 PARA".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks were observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT. PEN" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A referenced example was marked with the logo of the Israel Shooting Association on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65384	Tanfoglio	TA90	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Shooting Cohai

TA 90

TA 90 CSC

TA90

TA90 CSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197046
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TA90 SHIRAN P.B.O.

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TA90 SHIRAN P.B.O.
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197046 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. TA 90" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SHIRAN P.B.O." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: serrations at the rear of the slide; slide release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the back of the trigger guard; black or wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
-Observed serial number consists of 2 letters followed by 5 numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TA 90

TA 90 SHIRAN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TA-90

TA-90 SHIRAN

TA90

TA90 SHIRAN

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196090
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TCPM

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TCPM
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196090 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196090 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	225	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "TCPM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Pre-production models of the firearm may instead be marked "TCPM" on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: rifled barrel with a muzzle break; aluminum upper receiver/frame with integral full length accessory rail with fiber optic sights; hammer moving downward located in the upper; synthetic lower include the pistol grip, and integral trigger guard; trigger safety; manual and automatic safety; ambidextrous cocking handle; selector on the left side; front folding grip; collapsible sliding or fixed stock and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "FT-IT" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Action

- Blowback operated.
- Select fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Observed serial number sample was marked on the left side of the firearm and consisted of the following configuration: two (2) letter prefix, "SH", followed by four (4) numbers (example: SH1234).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "Cal. 9mm" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196092	Chiappa Firearms	CBR-9R	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
197560	Chiappa Firearms	CBR-9	Chiappa Firearms Limited	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TCMP

Tanfoglio Machine Pistol

Tanfoglio Submachine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138730
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Thor

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Thor
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138730 - 1	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138730 - 2	444 MARLIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138730 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOR" may be marked on the barrel/upper assembly.
- this is a single-shot handgun similar in concept to the Pachmayr Dominator, whereby a single-shot "upper" replaces the slide/barrel assembly to transform a 1911-style handgun into a single-shot handgun for hunting or metallic-silhouette competition.
- features include: barrel assembly without sights with picatinny rail located on top of the upper receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; manual thumb and extended beavertail grip safeties; exposed hammer with an extended spur; adjustable, single action trigger; the magazine release has been converted into a "break-opening" lever; fitted with a dummy magazine with an extended aluminum floorplate which can be used as a finger rest; blued finish; wrap-around rubber grip.
- overall length for a 356mm (14") barrel is 406mm (16"), average weight 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TANFOGLIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio".

Action

- "tip-up barrel" design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EA500031

EA500032

EA500033

T H O R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22733
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Titan 2

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Titan 2
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22733 - 2	380 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "TITAN II" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the left side of the frame/receiver above the trigger.
Calibre	- usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Titan Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26498
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Titanic

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Titanic
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26498 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Tanfoglio Logo of "TG" in an oval is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TITANIC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and a loading gate on the right side; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer; checkered wood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- the "TG" in an oval on the left side of the frame in front of the cylinder is believed to stand for "Tanfoglio Guiseppe".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt. - serial number of sample imaged has a alpha prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- importers logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

EIG Cutlery

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22732
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TZ75

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TZ75
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22732 - 7	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22732 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22732 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22732 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22732 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model bears resemblance to the "CZ 75" pistol.
- available in blued steel or satin nickel finish.
- minor variations in appearance have been noted on samples of this model, different sights, slide release lever, safety lever and a rounder trigger guard are the most common.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, located on the receiver/frame.
- may also be marked on other componants.
- an observed example consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79812	Tanfoglio	TZ75 Series 88	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod TZ 75

TZ 75

TZ-75

TZ-75C

TZ75C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97255
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TZ75 Government

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TZ75 Government
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97255 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97255 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Tangfoglio name will appear on the receiver/frame and/or slide.
Model	- the model designation appears on the slide. - this model is a compact variant of the TZ75 (based on the CZ75 design). - features include: fixed front sight with drift adjustable rear, double action trigger mechanism, single lever safety (ambidextrous safety lever available as an option), smooth or checkered walnut grip panels, blued finish.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name will appear on the firearm, those samples imported by Firearms Import & export will usually be marked as "FIE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Government TZ-75

Government TZ75

TZ-75 Government

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79812
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: TZ75 Series 88

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	TZ75 Series 88
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79812 - 1	41 AE	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 2	41 AE	11	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 8	9MM LUGER	12	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 12	9MM LUGER	15	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79812 - 13	9MM LUGER	17	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1988 to 1990. - in 1988 the TZ75 was re-engineered and became the model TZ75 Series 88. - the Series 88 has the same general specs as the TZ75 except for: - frame mounted safety which locks the sear. - firing pin safety block. - improved slide serrations. - elongated combat style slide stop. - removable rear sight. - this model bears a strong resemblance to the "CZ 75" pistol. - available in blued steel or satin nickel finish. - minor variations in appearance have been noted on samples of this model, different sights, slide release lever, safety lever and a rounder trigger guard are the most common.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger guard.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, located on receiver/frame. - may also be repeated on other componants.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22732	Tanfoglio	TZ75	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196725	Tanfoglio	Mossad	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FIE TZ75-Series 88

Mod TZ75-Series 88

TZ 75 Series 88

TZ-75-Series 88

TZ75-Series

TZ75-Series 88

TZ75-Series 88 Combo

TZ75-Series 88 Compensated

TZ75-Series 88 Government Model

TZ75-Series 88 Govt.Model

TZ75-Series 88 Ported

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TZ75Series88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127434
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Ultra Match

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Ultra Match
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127434 - 3	45 AUTO	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127434 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127434 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the slide and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Ultra Match" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features; recoil operated, double action trigger mechanism utilizing a detachable box magazine; micrometer adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer at the rear of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Tanfoglio" and/or Tanfoglio's trademark letters "FT" will be marked on the firearm.
- the FT marking is usually followed by the wording "MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a five digit number with a two letter prefix.
- prefix letters "AB" have been observed.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196875
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Ultra Model IPSC Approved

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Ultra Model IPSC Approved
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196875 - 2	41 AE	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196875 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE BY FRATELLI TANFOGLIO S.P.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- ""ULTRA" MODEL I.P.S.C. Approved" is marked on the left side of the slide. - This firearm was produced in a limited series of 3000 pistols circa 1992 for distribution by "Weapons House Ltd", Israel. - Features include: front and rear gripping serrations on slide; external extractor; skeletonized hammer; left side thumb safety and slide release; beavertail tang; interchangeable magazine release; checkered wood grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY FRATELLI TANFOGLIO S.P.A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the three letter pre-fix "DVC" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - The IPSC shield logo is marked on the right of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IPSC Approved Ultra

IPSC Ultra Model

The Ultra

Ultra

Ultra Model

Weapons House Ltd IPSC Model

Weapons House Ltd Israel IPSC Model

Weapons House Ltd Israel Ultra Model

Weapons House Ltd Ultra Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139343
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Witness 1911

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Witness 1911
Manufacturer:	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139343 - 1	BB	19	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO WITNESS 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TANFOGLIO WITNESS 1911" is exported internationally by Cybergun S.A.
- Cybergun S.A. of France has licensed the use of the following trademarks: Auto Ordnance 1911A1, Blaser, Colt, Desert Eagle, DPMS, FAMAS, FN (FN Herstal), Galil, GSG (German Sport Guns), Jericho, Kalashnikov, Magnum Research, Mauser, Mossberg, Sauer, Schmeisser, Sig Sauer, Sigpro, Smith & Wesson, Swiss Arms, Tanfoglio, Taurus, Tavor 21, Thompson, and Uzi.

Model

- "TANFOGLIO WITNESS 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "KWC" manufactured Tanfoglio model Witness 1911 is a 1 to1 ratio copy of a traditional semi-automatic firearm but in 4.5 mm BB calibre.
- features include: fixed 3-dot sights; metal barrel assembly consists of a round outer barrel with a smoothbore brass inner barrel; fixed full metal slide with false ejector port; grip safety; polymer receiver/frame with left side mounted magazine release button; black or brown plastic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length is 219 mm (8.6"), and the average weight is 0.907 kgs (1.98 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "KWC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "KWC" is the abbreviation for Kien Well Corporation.
- Kien Well was founded in Taiwan in 1978.
- Kien Well development and production of BB guns began in 1984.
- Kien Well started development and production of Airsoft products in 2003.

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- ".177 (4.5mm) and "TANFOGLIO WITNESS 1911" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable metal magazine holds one CO2 cartridge and 18 to 20 BBs.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158106	KWC	1911-A1 Government	Kien Well Corporation (KWC)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Style

Cybergun Tanfoglio Witness 1911

KWC Tanfoglio Witness 1911

Tanfoglio Witness 1911

Tanfoglio Witness 1911 A1

Tanfoglio Witness 1911A1

Withness 1911 A1 Blowback

Witness 1911 A1

Witness 1911 Black Grips

Witness 1911 Blowback

Witness 1911 Brown Grips

Witness 1911A1

Witness 1911A1 Blowback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cybergun

Pyramyd Air

Soft Air USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119991
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Witness 1911

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Witness 1911
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119991 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119991 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119991 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern 1911A1-type semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: blued, chromed, or duo-tone finish; fixed sights; single action trigger mechanism; extended slide stop lever and beavertail grip safety; lightweight trigger; left side only, receiver/frame mounted manual safety.
- an enhanced version, known as the model "Witness 1911 Custom" is also available. It features an adjustable rear sight and an ambidextrous, extended safety
- - overall length with a 127mm barrel is 218mm, average weight is 1090g.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifying markings may be marked on the firearm simply as "FT-MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

-- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123748	Tanfoglio	Witness 1911 Custom	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Witness

1911 Witness Sport

Witness

Witness 1911 Competition

Witness 1911 Custom

Witness 1911 Defence

Witness 1911 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123748
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Witness 1911 Custom

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Witness 1911 Custom
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123748 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123748 - 3	45 AUTO	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123748 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is built on a Colt model 1911A1 type pistol platform.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; the slide has finger grooves at the rear; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; an extended slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous, extended safety; skeletonized loop hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; single action trigger mechanism with an adjustable, skeletonized trigger; checkered wood grip panels.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 218mm, average weight is 1090g.
- similar to the model "Witness 1911" which features a fixed rear sight and a safety catch mounted on the left side only.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's identifying markings may be marked on the firearm simply as "FT-MADE IN ITALY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119991	Tanfoglio	Witness 1911	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Witness Custom

EA500071

Witness

Witness 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156987
Make: Tanfoglio
Model: Witness 1911 Polymer

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio
Model:	Witness 1911 Polymer
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Fratelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156987 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156987 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANFOGLIO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "WITNESS 1911 P" may be marked on the slide.
- standard 1911A1 layout and operation.
- features include: fixed open sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear vertical grip serrations; right side ejection; polymer receiver/frame with dust cover accessory rail; action release, manual thumb safety and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; skeletonized loop style hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; straight mainspring housing; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 218mm (8.58"), average weight is 870g (1.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FT - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the the receiver/frame.
- "FT" is the abbreviation for "Fratelli Tanfoglio"/"Tanfoglio Brothers".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the slide and/or the barrel visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 P

1911 Polymer

1911P

Witness 1911 P

Witness 1911P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129271
Make: Tanfoglio, Battista
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio, Battista
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Battista
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129271 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ACCIAIO . BOEHLER" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "B. TANFOGLIO . SALO" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "T.U" inside a wreath with a bird (wings extended) was observed marked on the chambers of both barrels.
- the letters "TB" over the letter "S" inside an oval with a crown on top and Italian proof marks were observed on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "TANFOGLIO", "ARMI " and "SALO" inside a circle was observed moulded into the butt plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with plastic pistol grip cap and butt plate; sling swivels; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame, side plates, break open lever and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "B. TANFOGLIO . SALO" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- Battista Tanfoglio's logo of the letters "TB" over the letter "S" inside an oval with a crown on top was observed on the watertable and barrel flats.
- TANFOGLIO", "ARMI " and "SALO" inside a circle was observed moulded into the butt plate.
- Battista Tanfoglio was located in Salo, Italy in the 1960s.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T.U

TU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15709
Make: Tanfoglio, Umberto
Model: SW

Summary

Make:	Tanfoglio, Umberto
Model:	SW
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Umberto
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15709 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the logo of Umberto Tanfoglio, consisting of "T (five-pointed star) U" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SW" is marked on the topstrap and on the grip-frame, under the grips. - this is an Italian "Bodeo"-styled small-frame revolver made during the post-WW2 period, primarily for issue to Italian military and civilian police, but also sold in large numbers as surplus after the move to semi-automatic pistols. - features include: blued finish; fixed blade and groove sights; round barrel; fluted cylinder that swings out to the right by pulling forward on the ejector-rod; SA/DA trigger mechanism; synthetic checkered grips; lanyard loop at the butt.
Manufacturer	- the logo of Umberto Tanfoglio, consisting of "T (five-pointed star) U" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Corps Revolver

Corpi Armata

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DA

Double Action

Double Action Revolver

S.W. Co32

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32480
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: 300 Meter Match

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	300 Meter Match
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32480 - 1	308 WIN	1	734	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32480 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	1	734	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955.
- Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964.
- Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964.
- Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970.
- Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design.
- Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.

Action

- bolt-action single-shot.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.

Other Markings

- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.

Remarks

- this is a target rifle built for 300 meter competition.
- it comes with an adjustable hooked butt-plate, off-hand palm-rest, and adjustable stock cheek-piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32486
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: 300 UIT Repeater

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	300 UIT Repeater
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32486 - 1	308 WIN	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32486 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955.
- Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964.
- Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964.
- Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970.
- Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design.
- Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.

Remarks

- this is a repeating target rifle built for 300 meter competition.
- it comes with an adjustable rubber butt-plate, adjustable stock cheek-piece, and sights off-set to the left of the rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Meter UIT Standard

300S

UIT Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32488
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: 300 UIT Single-Shot

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	300 UIT Single-Shot
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32488 - 1	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32488 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955.
- Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964.
- Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964.
- Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970.
- Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design.
- Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.

Action

- bolt-action single-shot.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.

Other Markings

- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.

Remarks

- This is a target rifle built for 300 meter competition; it comes with an adjustable rubber butt-plate, off-set sights, and adjustable stock cheek-piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32489
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: 50 Meter Match

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	50 Meter Match
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32489 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955. - Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964. - Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964. - Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970. - Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design. - Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.
Action	- bolt-action single-shot.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.
Other Markings	- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This is a single-shot target rifle in .22 LR, fitted with an adjustable hooked butt-plate, adjustable cheek-piece and palm-rest, and sights off-set to the left of the rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50F

Supermatch 50M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32505
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: 50 UIT Repeater

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	50 UIT Repeater
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32505 - 1	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955.
- Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964.
- Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964.
- Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970.
- Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design.
- Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.

Other Markings

- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.

Remarks

- This is a repeating target rifle in .22 LR, fitted with an adjustable rubber butt-plate, adjustable cheek-piece, and sights off-set to the left of the rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

50F

Supermatch 50M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32503
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: 50 UIT Single-Shot

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	50 UIT Single-Shot
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32503 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.
Manufacturer	- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955. - Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964. - Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964. - Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970. - Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design. - Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.
Action	- bolt-action single-shot.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.
Other Markings	- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.
Remarks	- This is a single-shot target rifle in .22 LR, fitted with an adjustable rubber butt-plate, adjustable cheek-piece, and sights off-set to the left of the rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50F

Supermatch 50M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32508
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: Custom Hunting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	Custom Hunting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32508 - 1	308 WIN	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32508 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	1	734	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955.
- Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964.
- Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964.
- Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970.
- Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design.
- Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.

Calibre

- other calibres available, but not specified in reference.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This is a custom hunting rifle built on Tanner's receiver; it comes with a Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300 Meter UIT Standard

300S

UIT Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32501
Make: Tanner, Andre
Model: M85 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Tanner, Andre
Model:	M85 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Tanner, Andre
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32501 - 1	308 WIN	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32501 - 2	7.5X55 SWISS	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tanner" over "Switzerland" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- Andre Tanner's business was founded circa 1955.
- Andre Tanner's business was located in Neuenburg, Germany prior to 1964.
- Andre Tanner's business moved to Fulenbach, Germany in 1964.
- Andre Tanner was in a distribution agreement with Hammerli from 1965 to 1970.
- Andre Tanner manufactured precision target rifles, using receivers/frames of his own design.
- Andre Tanner's products were imported and distributed in North America by Mandall Shooting Supplies, Inc. of Scottsdale, Arizona and Osborne's of Cheboygan, Michigan.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available, but not specified in reference.

Other Markings

- Tanner's logo is a pennant in front of a bulls-eye; may or may not be present.

Remarks

- this is a sniper/target rifle with an adjustable cheek-piece, bipod, and vertical-grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115595
Make: Tanner, C D
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tanner, C D
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tanner, C D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115595 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights, octagonal barrel with side lock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - Carl Daniel Tanner was located in Herzberg, Hannover, Germany from 1846 to 1854.
Calibre	- calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16436
Make: Tanque
Model: 1931

Summary

Make:	Tanque
Model:	1931
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16436 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TANQUE" was a trademark/trade name used by Ojanguren y Vidosa.

Model

- "MODELO 1931" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- observed firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905.
- features observed: blade front sight and a V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ojanguren y Vidosa" and "OV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

124224	Tanque	Tanque	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129900	Ojanguren y Vidosa	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver
139678	Ojanguren y Vidosa	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Modelo 1931

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79291
Make: Tanque
Model: 1963

Summary

Make:	Tanque
Model:	1963
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79291 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TANQUE" is marked on the top of the barrel and on the left side plate of the receiver/frame. - Tanque was a trade name for guns made for Ojanguren y Vidose of Eibar Spain.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODELO 1963". - this model is a copy of the Smith & Wesson 32 Hand Ejector Model of 1903. - features include: swing out cylinder, fixed half dime type front sight, grooved top strap and a non-shrouded ejector rod.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked "Industria Argentina" or "IND ARG".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1963

M1963

Model 1963

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model1963

Modelo 1963

Modelo1963

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139579
Make: Tanque
Model: Especial 1924

Summary

Make:	Tanque
Model:	Especial 1924
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139579 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139579 - 1	38 SPL	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139579 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANQUE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.
- "TANQUE" was a trademark/trade name used by Ojanguren y Vidosa.

Model

- "MODELO ESPECIAL - 1924" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- observed firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model Hand Ejector 38 Military & Police Model 3 of 1905.
- features observed: blade front sight and a V-notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; plastic grips; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ojanguren y Vidosa" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "MARCA REGISTRADA" over "OV" over "TANQUE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OV" is the abbreviation/trademark of "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Other Markings	- also marked on the top of the barrel on two lines: "REVOLVER LEGITIMO "TANQUE" P/152453" and "OJANGUREN V VIDOSA-EIBAR (ESPANA)".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1924

Especial

Hand Ejector

Hand Ejector Copy

Hand Ejector Military & Police

Military & Police

Military Policia

Modelo Military Policia

P/152453

S&W Hand Ejector Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124230
Make: Tanque
Model: Tanque

Summary

Make:	Tanque
Model:	Tanque
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124230 - 1	25 AUTO	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124230 - 2	6.35MM	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "TANQUE" is marked on the grip panels over a logo of a Renault tank.
- "6.35 TANQUE PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TANQUE" was a trademark/trade name used by Ojanguren y Vidosa.

Model
- "TANQUE" is marked on the grip panels over a logo of a Renault tank.
- "6.35 TANQUE PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: vertical slide serrations; slide retaining screw mounted in front of the trigger guard; checkered, plastic or wood, grip panels.

Manufacturer
- "SPAIN" and "OV" inside an oval are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- "6.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124224
Make: Tanque
Model: Tanque

Summary

Make:	Tanque
Model:	Tanque
Manufacturer:	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124224 - 1	22 LR	8	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124224 - 2	32 S&W	6	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TANQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the top side of the barrel, and on the top of the grip panels.
- "TANQUE" was a trademark/trade name used by Ojanguren y Vidosa.

Model

- "TANQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the top of the barrel, and on the top of the grip panels.
- manufactured circa 1930.
- resembles a Colt Police Positive model with reduced dimensions.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing out cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; half-moon front sight and grooved in the top strap for a rear sight; checkered, black plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ojanguren y Vidosa" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "OV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "OV" is the abbreviation for "Ojanguren y Vidosa".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame at the cylinder crane cut-out.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL 22 ESPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Spanish proof marks are usually marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "REVOLVER LEGITIMO"TANQUE"P/152.453" over "OJANGUREN y VIDOSA-EIBAR(ESPANA)" was marked on the top of the barrel on the sample examined.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16436	Tanque	1931	Ojanguren y Vidosa (OV)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150746
Make: Tanton, William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tanton, William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tanton, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150746 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150746 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. TANTON", "W. TANTON ASHFORD" or "W. TANTON TENTERDEN" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side Damascus barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the top tang, right side or on the underside in front of the trigger guard; side lock action; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- William Tanton was located in Tenterten, Kent, England from 1869 to circa 1874.
- William Tanton was located in Ashton, Kent, England from 1874 to 1878.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer Gun

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41636
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: DSG

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	DSG
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41636 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the DSG in the model designation denotes "Designated Slug gun".
- this is a pump action shotgun based on the Remington 870 action, with a permanently attached E.R. Shaw rifled barrel;
- available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- these shotguns have an integral muzzle brake, E.R. Shaw rifled barrel with 1:28 twist, and can be ordered with glossy blued, matte blued, nickeled, or NP-3 (a silver-gray nickel/teflon) finishe. The standard finish is a matte blue/black.
- this model is built on a Remington produced 870 receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- this firearm is a rifled-bore shotgun that was made specifically for shooting slugs with the most accuracy possible.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29018	Remington	870	Remington	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

870 Slug Gun

DSG 870

DSG-870

DSG870

Designated Slug Gun 870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129387
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129387 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129387 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129387 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129387 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129387 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129387 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129387 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1991.
- RSG is manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions, and available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- RSG has a one-shot blind magazine or two shot detachable box magazine.
- RSG has either a smooth bore or rifled barrel.
- features include:McMillan fibreglass stock; round barrel with integral muzzle brake, may also be ported; be ordered with glossy blued, matte blued, nickeled, or NP-3ed (a silver-gray nickel/teflon) finishes; standard finish is matte blue/black with a black fibreglass stock.
- 3" chamber in 12 GA and 20 GA introduced in 2002.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers with a letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.

Barrel

- available with a 546 mm (21.5") or 584 mm (23.0") barrel.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Shots

- available with a one shot blind magazine or a two shot detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41618	Tar-Hunt	RSG Professional	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41623	Tar-Hunt	RSG Matchless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41625	Tar-Hunt	RSG Peerless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41628	Tar-Hunt	RSG Mountaineer	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41645	Tar-Hunt	RSG Elite	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41663	Tar-Hunt	RSG Turkey	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41665	Tar-Hunt	RSG Tactical	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RSG 12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RSG 16

RSG 20

RSG-12

RSG-16

RSG-20

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41645
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG Elite

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG Elite
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41645 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a custom bolt-action Remington 700, reworked by Tar-Hunt to a given customer's specifications.
- available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- these rifles have McMillan fibreglass stocks, E.R. Shaw barrel, and can be ordered with glossy blued, matte blued, nickeled, or NP-3ed (a silver-gray nickel/teflon) finishes. The standard finish is a matte blue/black with a black fibreglass stock.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- this firearm is a rifled-bore shotgun that was made specifically for shooting slugs with the most accuracy possible.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129387	Tar-Hunt	RSG	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite Model RSG-16

RSG 16

RSG-16

RSG-16 Elite

Rifled Slug Gun 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41623
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG Matchless

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG Matchless
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41623 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41623 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1995.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun that uses a Remington 700 style action.
- manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions, and available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- this model features a McMillan wood-grained fibreglass stocks, integral muzzle brake, E.R. Shaw barrel, and a glossy blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - available with a one shot blind magazine or a two shot detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41618	Tar-Hunt	RSG Professional	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41625	Tar-Hunt	RSG Peerless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41628	Tar-Hunt	RSG Mountaineer	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41665	Tar-Hunt	RSG Tactical	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
129387	Tar-Hunt	RSG	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Matchless

Matchless RSG-12

RSG-12

RSG-12 Matchless

Rifled Slug Gun 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41628
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG Mountaineer

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG Mountaineer
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41628 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun that uses a Remington 700 style action; manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions, and available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- these shotguns have a one-shot blind magazine, McMillan fibreglass stock, integral muzzle brake, E.R. Shaw barrel, and can be ordered with glossy blued, matte blued, nickeled, or NP-3 (a silver-gray nickel/teflon) finish.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Shots

- one-shot blind magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41618	Tar-Hunt	RSG Professional	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41623	Tar-Hunt	RSG Matchless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41625	Tar-Hunt	RSG Peerless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41665	Tar-Hunt	RSG Tactical	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
129387	Tar-Hunt	RSG	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountaineer

Mountainer Model RSG-20

RSG-20

RSG-20 Mountaineer

Rifled Slug Gun 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41625
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG Peerless

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG Peerless
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41625 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41625 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1995.
- manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions, and available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- these shotguns have a one-shot blind magazine or two shot box magazine, McMillan wood-grained fibreglass stocks, integral muzzle brake, E.R. Shaw barrel, and an NP-3 (silver-gray nickel-teflon) finish.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - available with a one shot blind magazine or a two shot detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41618	Tar-Hunt	RSG Professional	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41623	Tar-Hunt	RSG Matchless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41628	Tar-Hunt	RSG Mountaineer	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41665	Tar-Hunt	RSG Tactical	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
129387	Tar-Hunt	RSG	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Peerless

Peerless Model RSG-12

RSG-12

RSG-12 Peerless

Rifled Slug Gun 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41618
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG Professional

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG Professional
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41618 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41618 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41618 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1991.
- manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions, and available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- this model has a one-shot blind magazine or two shot box magazine, McMillan fibreglass stock, integral muzzle brake, E.R. Shaw barrel, and can be ordered with glossy blued, matte blued, nickeled, or NP-3ed (a silver-gray nickel/teflon) finishes. The standard finish is a matte blue/black with a black fibreglass stock.
- RSG with a 3" chamber in 12 GA and 20 GA was introduced in 2002.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Shots

- available with a one shot blind magazine or a two shot detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41623	Tar-Hunt	RSG Matchless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41625	Tar-Hunt	RSG Peerless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41628	Tar-Hunt	RSG Mountaineer	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41665	Tar-Hunt	RSG Tactical	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
129387	Tar-Hunt	RSG	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional

Professional Model RSG-12

RSG-12

RSG-12 Professional

Rifled Slug Gun 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41665
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG Tactical

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG Tactical
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41665 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1992.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun that uses a Remington 700 style action.
- manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions, and available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- these shotguns have a detachable magazine, McMillan fibreglass stock, integral muzzle brake, E.R. Shaw barrel, and can be ordered with glossy blued, matte blued, nickeled, or NP-3 (a silver-gray nickel/teflon) finish.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41618	Tar-Hunt	RSG Professional	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41623	Tar-Hunt	RSG Matchless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41625	Tar-Hunt	RSG Peerless	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
41628	Tar-Hunt	RSG Mountaineer	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action
129387	Tar-Hunt	RSG	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RSG Sniper

RSG Tactical Model

RSG-12

RSG-12 TAC-1

RSG-12 Tactical (Sniper) Model

Rifled Slug Gun 12

TAC 1

TAC-1

TAC-1 RSG-12

TAC1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41663
Make: Tar-Hunt
Model: RSG Turkey

Summary

Make:	Tar-Hunt
Model:	RSG Turkey
Manufacturer:	Tar-Hunt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41663 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tar-Hunt Rifles, Inc Bloomsburg PA" or "Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.", over "Bloomsburg PA" has been observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RSG" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt-action shotgun that uses a Remington style 700 action.
- manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions, and available with a wide range of options/finishes, depending on the customer's wishes.
- these shotguns have a detachable magazine, smooth-bore or rifled barrel, McMillan fibreglass stock, screw-in interchangeable choke tubes, and can be ordered with glossy blued, matte blued, nickeled, or NP-3 (a silver-gray nickel/teflon) finish. The standard finish is a matte blue/black with a black fibreglass stock.

Manufacturer

- Tar-Hunt was established by Randy Fritz in 1990.
- Tar-Hunt was located in Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania in 2009.
- Tar-Hunt products have been sold under the following names: Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc., Tar-Hunt Rifles, Tar-Hunt Rifles Inc., and Tar-Hunt Slug Guns.
- Tar-Hunt produces custom and semi-custom rifles and shotguns; they particularly specialize in making shotguns to fire slugs with the greatest accuracy possible.
- Tar-Hunt uses the actions from the following companies: BAT Machine Co., Inc., McMillan Bros Rifle Co., Inc., Remington Arms Company, Inc., Robert W. Hart & Son, Inc., and Tar-Hunt Custom Rifles, Inc.

Type

- resembles a traditional rifle with a rifled bore but is chambered in a shotgun calibre.

Calibre

- 12 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 28" or 1 turn in 36".
- 20 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 23".
- 16 GA rifled barrel may have a RH twist of 1 turn in 30".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129387	Tar-Hunt	RSG	Tar-Hunt	Other	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

RSG-12

RSG-12 Turkey

Rifled Slug Gun 12

Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165822
Make: Tara Group
Model: TM-9

Summary

Make:	Tara Group
Model:	TM-9
Manufacturer:	Tara Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MONTENEGRO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165822 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165822 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TARA" is marked on the firearm.
- "TARA" logo is molded on the left side of the grip.
- "Crna Gora" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Crna Gora" is a former country bordering on the Adriatic Sea, now part of the Union of Serbia and Montenegro.

Model

- "TM-9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TM-9" has a polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed dovetailed front and rear sights; stainless steel, slide and barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, squared trigger guard, finger grooved front strap, rough texture surface finish and interchangeable back strap; double action trigger mechanism; slide lock/release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; lanyard connection point at the rear of the grip; black or coloured finish.
- overall length with a 113 mm (4.4") barrel is 187 mm (7.32"), average weight is 750 grams (26.45 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "TARA" is marked on the firearm.
- "TARA" logo is molded on the left side of the grip.
- "TARA" is located in Mojkovac, Montenegro.
- "Crna Gora" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame
- "Crna Gora" is a former country bordering on the Adriatic Sea, now part of the Union of Serbia and Montenegro.
- "TARA" stands for "TARA Precision Works" of the "TARA group"
- "TARA" was privatized from the Montenegro government in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 250mm, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164646	Schmeisser	SLP-9	Tara Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196823	Tara Group	TM-X	Tara Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-77-000-0001

Crna Gora TM-9

TM 9

TM9

Tara Pistol TM-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196823
Make: Tara Group
Model: TM-X

Summary

Make:	Tara Group
Model:	TM-X
Manufacturer:	Tara Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MONTENEGRO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196823 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196823 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TARA Aerospace" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TARA Aerospace" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TARA" is located in Mojkovac, Montenegro.

Model

- "TM-X" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TM-X" is a striker fired, polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- Features include: fixed dovetailed front and rear sights; flat sided slide with right side ejection; slide front and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral accessory rail; squared trigger guard; grip with honey comb texture surface finish and interchangeable back strap; ambidextrous magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "TARA Aerospace" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TARA Aerospace" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TARA Aerospace" is located in Mojkovac, Montenegro.
- "TARA Aerospace" was privatized from the Montenegro government in 2007.
- "TARA Aerospace" is a manufacturer of safety and rescue systems for the aviation industry.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165822	Tara Group	TM-9	Tara Group	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tara Aerospace TM-X

Tara Pistol

Tara TM Serie

Tara TM X

Tara TM-X

Tara TMX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Korth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195391
Make: Taran Tactical
Model: 2011 Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Taran Tactical
Model:	2011 Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Taran Tactical Innovations/STI International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195391 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195391 - 2	9MM LUGER	21	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" is located in Simi Valley, California U.S.A..
- "TARAN" stands for "Taran Butler".
- "Taran Butler" is an American sport shooter and world champion.
- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" offers gunsmithing, manufacturing and training services.

Model

- "COMBAT MASTER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "2011" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "2011" is a modular design consisting of a barrel and slide assembly, a synthetic trigger guard and grip assembly and a steel or alloy receiver/frame. This differs from the traditional 1911A1 design whereby the grip/trigger guard are not integral to the receiver/frame.
- this custom pistol is built by Taran Tactical Innovation for open competition; the slide has Taran Tactical Innovation markings, the receiver/frame has STI International markings.
- this custom pistol was built for the "John Wick: Chapter 3 - Parabellum" movie with Keanu Reeves.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and dovetailed fixed rear sight; flat sided, steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection and large front and rear gripping serrations; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended thumb safety; commander style hammer; enlarged and flared magazine well; beavertail grip safety with fish scale main spring housing; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Taran Tactical Innovation" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- pistols are built by Taran Tactical Innovation on receiver/frames supplied by STI International; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix "TG" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011

Combat Master

John Wick Combat Master

John Wick Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193202
Make: Taran Tactical
Model: Combat Master

Summary

Make:	Taran Tactical
Model:	Combat Master
Manufacturer:	Taran Tactical Innovations/Glock GMBH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193202 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193202 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193202 - 4	9MM LUGER	23	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
193202 - 2	9MM LUGER	23	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" is located in Simi Valley, California U.S.A..
- "TARAN" stands for "Taran Butler".
- "Taran Butler" is an American sport shooter and world champion.
- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" offers gunsmithing, manufacturing and training services.

Model

- "COMBAT MASTER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this custom pistol is built by Taran Tactical Innovation for open competition; while the slide bear Taran Tactical Innovation markings, the receiver/frame bears Glock GmbH markings.
- features include: round steel barrel; flat sided steel slide with a large gas port cut-outs, right side ejection, rear and front grip serrations, and interchangeable sights; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Taran Tactical Innovation" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- pistols are built by Taran Tactical Innovation on receiver/frames supplied by Glock GmbH; these pistols bear markings from both companies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a four letter prefix, and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
19401	Glock	17L	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
29136	Glock	34	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146148	Glock	41 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17 Combat Master

17L Combat Master

34

41

Combat Master Custom

Combat Master Package

Custom Glock

Fast 8 Combat Master

Fast 8 Combat Master Package

G17

G17 Long Slide

G17L

G34 Combat Master

G34L

G41 Combat Master

G41L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Glock 17

Glock 17L

Glock 34

Glock 34L

Glock 41

Glock 41L

John Wicks Combat Master

John Wicks Combat Master Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178363
Make: Taran Tactical
Model: TR-1

Summary

Make:	Taran Tactical
Model:	TR-1
Manufacturer:	JD Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178363 - 5	223 REM	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.852)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178363 - 2	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.852)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178363 - 4	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.852)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178363 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.852)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178363 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.852)	Non-Commercial Customization	
178363 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.852)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" is located in Simi Valley, California U.S.A..
- "TARAN" stands for "Taran Butler".
- "Taran Butler" is an American sport shooter and world champion.
- "TARAN TACTICAL INNOVATIONS" offers gunsmithing, manufacturing and training services.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TR-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TR-1" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel that may be fluted; low profile gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 368mm (14.5 ") barrel is 819mm (32.25"), average weight is 2.9kg (6.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "JD MACHINE" is located in San Diego, California U.S.A.. - "JD MACHINE" full name is "JD Machine Tech Inc". - "JD MACHINE" was founded in 1996. - "JD MACHINE" logo is the letter "JD" over the bottom half of a riflescope crosshair.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (T) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - 223 REM rifling rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

TR-1 Ultimate

TR-1 Ultra Light

TR-1 Ultra-Light

TTI Ultimate

TTI Ultra-Light

Taran Butler AR

Taran Tactical Innovations AR

Taran Tactical TR 1

Taran Tactical TR-1

Taran Tactical TR1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Canadian Tactical Cowboy Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22741
Make: Targa
Model: GT22

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT22
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22741 - 1	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- discontinued in 1990.
- features include: finger rest magazine, blade ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight, steel receiver/frame, checkered grips, blued or chromed finish.
- some examples have been noted with the longer, "target" GT22T barrel and adjustable sights. These examples appear to gave been factory original as the slides bore the same serial number as the receiver/frame and the receiver frame was stamped with the correct (for that barrel length but not model) Italian National Proof House catalogue number (catalogue number 2320 is assigned to the model GT22T with a barrel length of 150mm, catalogue number 2318 is assigned to the model GT22 with a barrel length of 95mm). The noted examples were marked with the wrong model designation, the short 95mm barrel/fixed sight gun was marked "GT22T" and the 150mm barrel/adjustable sight gun was marked "GT22".

Manufacturer

- this manufacturer's name is marked on the pistols.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detacheable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22GT

GT 22

GT 22 B

GT 22 C

GT 22B

GT 22C

GT-22

GT22 Blued

GT22 Chromed

GT22B

GT22C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22742
Make: Targa
Model: GT22T

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT22T
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22742 - 3	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22742 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22742 - 2	22 LR	12	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD.GT22T" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this is the "Target" version of the model GT22. It features all steel construction, walnut target grips, a longer barrel and adjustable target sights.
- some examples have been noted with the shorter, "standard" GT22 barrel and fixed sights. These examples appear to gave been factory original as the slides bore the same serial number as the receiver/frame and the receiver frame was stamped with the correct (for that barrel length but not model) Italian National Proof House catalogue number (catalogue number 2320 is assigned to the model GT22T with a barrel length of 150mm, catalogue number 2318 is assigned to the model GT22 with a barrel length of 95mm). The noted examples were marked with the wrong model designation, the short 95mm barrel/fixed sight gun was marked "GT22T" and the 150mm barrel/adjustable sight gun was marked "GT22".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer markings were applied to the slide on the sample examined.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample examined was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 22 T

GT 22 TB

GT 22T

GT-22T

GT-22TB

GT22TB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26501
Make: Targa
Model: GT26

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT26
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26501 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26501 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD.GT26" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: alloy, chrome or steel receiver/frame; fixed sights; exposed hammer; safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button located on the bottom left side of the grips; wooden or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- importer's designation may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 26

GT 26B

GT 26S

GT-26

GT26 Blued

GT26 Steel Frame

GT26B

GT26C

GT26S

Targa GT

Targa GT26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22743
Make: Targa
Model: GT27

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT27
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22743 - 3	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22743 - 2	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22743 - 1	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. GT27 CAL. .25 PATENTED" or "MOD. GT27 PAT. cal. 25 ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1977 to 1990.
- a compact semi automatic pistol featuring a blued or chrome finish, external hammer and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured in Italy and assembled in the U.S.A. by Excam, Inc.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22925	Targa	GT27C	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124305	Tanfoglio	GT27	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 27

GT-27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22744
Make: Targa
Model: GT27B

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT27B
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22744 - 2	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22744 - 1	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- model appears on left side of slide.
- features include: butt magazine release; blued finish; smooth walnut grips, lightweight alloy receiver, fixed sights, exposed hammer

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22925	Targa	GT27C	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22925
Make: Targa
Model: GT27C

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT27C
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22925 - 2	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22925 - 1	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1990.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grips, steel slide, chrome alloy receiver/frame, duo tone finish, fixed sights, external hammer and thumb safety.
- other variants of this model include the GT27B (blued) and GT27S (stainless).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Gardone V.T., Italy from 1961 to 1990.

Remarks

- firearm manufactured in Italy and assembled in USA by Excam Inc.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22743	Targa	GT27	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22744	Targa	GT27B	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 27 C

GT-27-C

GT-27C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195983
Make: Targa
Model: GT28

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT28
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195983 - 1	25 AUTO	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MODEL GT28 " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and fixed sights; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; heel type magazine; smooth wood grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- blowback design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "25ACP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28GT

GT 28

GT-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22745
Make: Targa
Model: GT32

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT32
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22745 - 2	32 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22745 - 5	32 AUTO	7	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22745 - 6	7.65MM	7	124	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1990.
- "MOD.GT. 32" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- blued or chrome finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI - TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - BRESCIA - ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE BRESCIA ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - GARDONE V.T.- ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above, and forward of the trigger, also may be marked under the right grip plate and repeated on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL..32." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- "EXCAM-HIALEAH-FLA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22747	Tanfoglio	GT32E	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 32

GT32B

GT32C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22746
Make: Targa
Model: GT32XEB

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT32XEB
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22746 - 1	32 AUTO	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22746 - 2	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22746 - 3	7.65MM	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22746 - 4	7.65MM	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. GT32XEB" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: external hammer, fixed sights, heel type magazine release, receiver/frame mounted safety on the left side above the trigger, a decocking lever is mounted on the left side of the slide, blued or chromed finish, wood or synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE-GARDONE V.T.-ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide. - observed serial number had a letter "F" prefix followed by five digits. - "CAT. 1716" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "1716" is not the serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1716

CAT 1716

GT 32 XEB

GT 32XEB

GT-32-XEB

GT-32XEB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22748
Make: Targa
Model: GT380

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT380
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22748 - 1	380 AUTO	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22748 - 2	380 AUTO	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22748 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22748 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- manufactured from 1977 to 1990.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut or nylon checkered pistol grips, single action, blued or chromed finish, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, thumb safety and external hammer.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI - TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - BRESCIA - ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE BRESCIA ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - GARDONE V.T.- ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22726	Tanarmi	TA380	Tanfoglio, Fratelli	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 380

GT 380 CE

GT 380 Series

GT 380B

GT 380BE

GT 380C

GT380 Series

GT380B

GT380BE

GT380C

GT380CE

GT380XE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100735
Make: Targa
Model: GT380LW

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT380LW
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100735 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100735 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "Model GT 380 LW" is marked on the left side of slide.
- a light weight version of the GT380 featuring an alloy receiver/frame, single action operation, blade front sight, fixed notch rear sight, slide hold open lever on the left side of the receiver/frame, safety lever on the left side of the slide and wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 380 LW

GT 380LW

GT380 LW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103215
Make: Targa
Model: GT380XE

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT380XE
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103215 - 1	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103215 - 2	380 AUTO	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD GT 380 XE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1980 and discontinued in 1990.
- a small "pocket pistol" featuring single action operation, fixed barrel, fixed sights, blued finish, wooden grips and the magazine release is located on the bottom of the butt.

Manufacturer

- "ARMI - TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - BRESCIA - ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE BRESCIA ITALY" or "ARMI TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE - GARDONE V.T.- ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "CAL. .380ACP" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GT 380 XE

GT380 XE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121182
Make: Targa
Model: GT41

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	GT41
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121182 - 1	41 AE	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "MOD. GT41 - MADE IN ITALY" and "TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE SRL" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "GT41" resembles the CZ model 75.
- features include: frame mounted safety lever; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame & slide; stainless steel trigger; adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide.
- may consist of an alpha prefix followed by five digits.
- the catalogue number "5578" (may be marked on the firearm) should not be mistaken for the serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visible through the ejection port.
- calibre designation may also be marked on the magazine and/or grip.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5578

Cat 5578

GT 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72349
Make: Targa
Model: Ultra

Summary

Make:	Targa
Model:	Ultra
Manufacturer:	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72349 - 6	41 AE	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72349 - 4	41 AE	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72349 - 3	41 AE	11	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72349 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXCAM INC. HIALEAH FLA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "Targa" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "GT" in the model designation is the identifier for "Targa" and "Giuseppe Tanfoglio".
- "Targa" was a trade name used on handguns imported and distributed by Excam, Inc. of Hialeah, Florida and manufactured by "Giuseppe Tanfoglio" of Brescia, Italy.
- Excam ceased operations in late 1990.

Model

- "THE ULTRA " is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Ultra bears a resemblance to the CZ model 75.
- features include : ported barrel; frame mounted safety lever; single and double action; stainless steel receiver/frame; blued slide and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- marked as "TANFOGLIO GIUSEPPE MADE IN ITALY" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide. - the catalogue number "5579" (may be marked on the firearm) should not be mistaken for the serial number.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and is visable through the ejection port.
Shots	- removable box magazine located in the grip.
Other Markings	- the "IPSC" (International Practical Shooting Confederation) crest is marked on the right side of the slide. - the left side of the slide is marked " THE ULTRA I.P.S.C. APPROVED ".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5579

Cat 5579

The Ultra

TheUltra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197061
Make: Target Arms
Model: C13

Summary

Make:	Target Arms
Model:	C13
Manufacturer:	Target Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197061 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197061 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197061 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "C13" maybe marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: engraved receiver/frame depicting a game bird in flight; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located of the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a wood or synthetic stock and forend; may come in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 13

C-13

C13 2+1 SPEACIAL WOODCOCK

C13 2+1 SPECIAL WOODCOCK

C13 Black Plastic

C13 Black Wood

C13 Black Wood-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C13 Bronze

C13 Green

C13 SPEACIAL WOODCOCK

C13 SPECIAL WOODCOCK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197065
Make: Target Arms
Model: L13

Summary

Make:	Target Arms
Model:	L13
Manufacturer:	Target Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197065 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197065 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 20	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 21	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 22	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 25	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 26	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 29	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197065 - 30	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 31	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 34	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 35	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 39	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 40	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 41	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 42	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 43	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 44	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 45	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 46	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 47	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197065 - 48	20 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 49	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 50	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 51	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 52	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 53	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 54	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 55	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 56	20 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 57	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 58	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 59	20 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 60	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 61	20 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 62	20 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 63	20 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197065 - 64	20 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "L13" maybe marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located of the rear of the trigger guard; receiver/frame may feature engraving; may come equipped with a wood or synthetic stock and forend; may come in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "TARGET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L 13

L13 LEFT HANDED

L13-L-01

L13-L-02

L13-L-03

L13-L-04

L13-L-05

L13-L-06

S13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197055
Make: Target Arms
Model: M13

Summary

Make:	Target Arms
Model:	M13
Manufacturer:	Target Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197055 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197055 - 14	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 22	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 26	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 19	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 23	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 27	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 31	12 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 8	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 12	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 16	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 20	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197055 - 24	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 32	12 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 33	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 41	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 45	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 49	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 53	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 57	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 61	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 34	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 38	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 42	20 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 46	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 50	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 54	20 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 58	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197055 - 62	20 GA X 3"	4	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 35	20 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 39	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 43	20 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 47	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 51	20 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 55	20 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 59	20 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 63	20 GA X 3"	7	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 36	20 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 40	20 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 44	20 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 48	20 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 52	20 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 56	20 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 60	20 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197055 - 64	20 GA X 3"	10	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M13" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located of the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a cheek piece; receiver/frame may feature engraving; may come equipped with a wood or synthetic stock and forend; wooden stocks and forends may come with carvings; may come in a variety of colours and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 13

M-13

M13-CAMO-01

M13-CAMO-02

M13-CAMO-03

M13-CAMO-04

M13-CAMO-05

M13-S-01

M13-S-02

M13-S-03

M13-S-04

M13-S-05

M13-S-06

M13-S-07

M13-S-08

M13-S-09

M13-W-01

M13-W-02

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M13-W-03

M13-W-04

M13-W-05

M13-W-06

M13-W-07

M13-W-08

M13-W-09

M13-W-10

M13-W-11

M13-W-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196815
Make: Target Arms
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Target Arms
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196815 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196815 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196815 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196815 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196815 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196815 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196815 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196815 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Target Arms" is a firearms manufacturer and exporter which specializes in Turkish shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M20" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "M20" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 20

M20 Synthetic

M20 Wood

M20-S-01

M20-W-01

M20S01

M20W01

Target 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197679
Make: Target Arms
Model: RP-12

Summary

Make:	Target Arms
Model:	RP-12
Manufacturer:	Target Silah Sanayi Turizm Sirketi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197679 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TARGET" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: A2 carry handle style sight with front post site; adjustable rear peep; crossbolt safety located above the pistol grip. - Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 737 mm (29 inches).
Manufacturer	- "TARGET SILAH" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by a dash an two numbers followed by a dash and two numbers followed by a dash and a single number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "REVOLUTION ARMORY" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RP 12

RP Twelve

RP12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138163
Make: Target Technologies
Model: 925 Tornado

Summary

Make:	Target Technologies
Model:	925 Tornado
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138163 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	25	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Target Technologies was founded in 2000.

Model

- the Target Technologies model 925 Tornado is a plastic clamshell shroud over a "Zoraki model 914".
- Zoraki model 914 full automatic is the actual firearm inside the clam shell shroud of the Target Technologies model 925 Tornado.
- features observed: black polymer, removable clamshell shroud stamped with; rear metal charging handle; spring loaded left side dust cover.
- Target Technologies model 925 Tornado overall length is 186 mm, overall height is 143 mm, overall width is 35 mm, and average weight (including the Model 914 inside the clamshell) is 850 grams.

Zoraki Model 914 information:
- "ZORAKI - MOD. 914" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zoraki model 914 is available as a full automatic or semi-automatic.
- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak.
- Zoraki 914 features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight and the inside of the barrel at the muzzle is threaded to accept a signal flare adapter; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte, chrome or titanium finish.
- Zoraki 914 overall length is 154 mm, overall height is 121 mm, overall width is 36 mm, and average weight is .7kgs.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ATAK ARMS LTD." over "PAT 2007 - 01586 TR" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the internal receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Target Technologies, Model 925 Tornado is a plastic clamshell shroud over a "Zoraki model 914" handgun. The Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies model 925 Tornado, the Streamer 1014 and the Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak. - Target Technologies model 925 Tornado and the Zoraki Model 925 are similar firearms each having a Zoraki model 914 inside the clam-shell cover were manufactured as 9mm P.A.K. Gas/Alarm pistols or as Traumatic Rubber Ball pistols.
Remarks	- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134699	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135297	Zoraki	925	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136137	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136141	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136156	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136241	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136237	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 914

Mod 925

Tornado

Tornado 925

Zoraki 914/925

Zoraki 925/914

Zoraki 925/Zoraki 914

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136137
Make: Target Technologies
Model: Streamer 1014

Summary

Make:	Target Technologies
Model:	Streamer 1014
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136137 - 2	10X22T	13	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136137 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Target Technologies was founded in 2000.

Model

- "STREAMER 1014" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "STREAMER 1014" is manufactured by Atak to fire traumatic rubber ball ammunition.
- "STREAMER 1014" shares a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm pistol.
- the "STREAMER 1014" was replaced by the "STREAMER 2014" to correct problems encountered with the earlier die-cast design.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte finish.
- overall length is 154mm, overall height is 121mm, and overall width is 36mm.
- average weight is .7kgs.
- also available in titanium finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistols manufactured by Atak share a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol manufactured by ATAK.
Remarks	- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134699	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135297	Zoraki	925	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136141	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136156	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136237	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136241	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
138163	Target Technologies	925 Tornado	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1014

1014 Streamer

Streamer

Streamer - 1014

Streamer 1014 Traumatic Pistol

Streamer-1014

Target Technologies 1014 Streamer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136241
Make: Target Technologies
Model: Streamer 1014

Summary

Make:	Target Technologies
Model:	Streamer 1014
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136241 - 1	10X22T	13	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136241 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Target Technologies was founded in 2000.

Model

- "STREAMER 1014" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Streamer 1014" is manufactured by Atak to fire rubber ball ammunition.
- "Streamer 1014" shares a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm pistol.
- the "STREAMER 1014" was replaced by the "STREAMER 2014" to correct problems encountered with the earlier die-cast design.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte finish.
- overall length is 154mm, overall height is 121mm, and overall width is 36mm.
- average weight is .7kgs.
- also available in titanium finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistols manufactured by Atak share a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol manufactured by ATAK.
Remarks	- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134699	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135297	Zoraki	925	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136137	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136141	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136156	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136237	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
138163	Target Technologies	925 Tornado	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1014

1014 Streamer

Streamer

Streamer - 1014

Streamer 1014 Traumatic Pistol

Streamer-1014

Target Technologies 1014 Streamer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136141
Make: Target Technologies
Model: Streamer 2014

Summary

Make:	Target Technologies
Model:	Streamer 2014
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136141 - 1	10X22T	13	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136141 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Target Technologies was founded in 2000.

Model

- "STREAMER 2014" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Streamer 2014" is manufactured by Atak to fire traumatic rubber ball ammunition.
- "Streamer 2014" shares a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm pistol.
- the "STREAMER 2014" replaced the "STREAMER 1014" to correct problems encountered with the earlier die-cast design and replace weaker die-cast parts with machined parts.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte finish.
- overall length is 154mm, overall height is 121mm, and overall width is 36mm.
- average weight is .7kgs.
- also available in titanium finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Target Technologies models Streamer 2014 and Streamer 1014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistols manufactured by Atak share a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol manufactured by ATAK.
Remarks	- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134699	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135297	Zoraki	925	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136137	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136156	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136237	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136241	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
138163	Target Technologies	925 Tornado	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2014

2014 Streamer

Streamer

Streamer - 2014

Streamer 2014 Traumatic Pistol

Streamer-2014

Target Technologies 2014 Streamer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136237
Make: Target Technologies
Model: Streamer 2014

Summary

Make:	Target Technologies
Model:	Streamer 2014
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136237 - 1	10X22T	13	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136237 - 2	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Target Technologies was founded in 2000.

Model

- "STREAMER 2014" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Streamer 2014" is manufactured by Atak to fire rubber ball ammunition.
- "Streamer 2014" shares a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm pistol.
- the "STREAMER 2014" replaced the "STREAMER 1014" to correct problems encountered with the earlier die-cast design and replace weaker die-cast parts with machined parts.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte finish.
- overall length is 154mm, overall height is 121mm, and overall width is 36mm.
- average weight is .7kgs.
- also available in titanium finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd" over "For TARGET TECHNOLOGIES" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Target Technologies models Streamer 2014 and Streamer 1014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistols manufactured by Atak share a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol manufactured by ATAK.
Remarks	- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134699	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135297	Zoraki	925	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136137	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136141	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136156	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136241	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
138163	Target Technologies	925 Tornado	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2014

2014 Streamer

Streamer

Streamer - 2014

Streamer 2014 Traumatic Pistol

Streamer-2014

Target Technologies 2014 Streamer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120825
Make: Tariq
Model: Tariq 7.65MM

Summary

Make:	Tariq
Model:	Tariq 7.65MM
Manufacturer:	Iraqi State Arsenal, Al-Kasesiah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAQ
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120825 - 1	32 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120825 - 2	7.65MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the slide assembly as "TARIQ".
- this firearm is an Iraqi-produced, licenced copy of the Beretta Model 70.

Model

- the model designation is usually found marked on the firearm's slide in both Roman and Arabic script; with the Arabic script markings normally found on the left side of the slide and the Roman script on the right side.
- the markings in Roman script read as: "TARIQ 7.65MM - LICENSED BY BERETTA".
- this firearm is a licenced copy of the Beretta Model 70, manufactured in Iraq.
- features include: blued finish; milled steel receiver/frame and slide; open-topped slide; fixed open sights; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine-release button on the left side of the grip; single-action; checkered synthetic grip panels, usually found with an inlaid gold coloured medallion incorporating a portrait of the medieval Arabic warrior Tariq ibn-Ziyad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm; most markings found on these firearms are normally in Arabic script.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide assembly as "7.65m/m". - rifling characteristics: six groove, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16553	Beretta	70	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tariq

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122234
Make: Tariq
Model: Tariq 9MM

Summary

Make:	Tariq
Model:	Tariq 9MM
Manufacturer:	Iraqi State Arsenal, Al-Kasesiah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	IRAQ
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122234 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the slide assembly as "TARIQ".
- this firearm is an Iraqi-produced, licenced copy of the Beretta Model 951.

Model

- the model designation is usually found marked on the firearm's slide in both Roman and Arabic script; with the Arabic script markings normally found on the left side of the slide and the Roman script on the right side.
- the markings in Roman script read as: "TARIQ 9MM - LICENSED BY BERETTA".
- this firearm is a licenced copy of the Beretta Model 951, as manufactured in Iraq.
- features include: blued finish; milled steel receiver/frame and slide; open-topped slide; fixed open sights; manual push-button, cross-bolt safety on the left, top-rear of the receiver/frame; magazine-release button on the left side of the grip; single-action; with grooved synthetic grip panels, usually found with an inlaid gold coloured medallion incorporating a portrait of the medieval Arabic warrior Tariq ibn-Ziyad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm; most markings found on these firearms are normally in Arabic script.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed example serial number contained ten digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "9m/m".
- rifling characteristics: six groove, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16578	Beretta	951	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tariq

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145102
Make: Tarnow
Model: Alex Tactical Sport

Summary

Make:	Tarnow
Model:	Alex Tactical Sport
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145102 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TARNOW" or the "ZM Tarnow" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ALEX Tactical Sport .308 Win" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a version of the "Alex" rifle, manufactured for commercial sale to long-range target shooters.
- features include: round, free-floating heavy barrel is available with or without a muzzle brake; light weight bullpup design receiver/frame with Picatinny type sight rail; manual safety is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; adjustable synthetic cheekpiece and buttplate; adjustable folding bipod; sling loops; parkerized/anodized finish.
- overall length is 980 mm and the average weight is 5.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) , and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and remaned Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a menmber of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alex TS

Alex Tactical Sport Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145101
Make: Tarnow
Model: GA

Summary

Make:	Tarnow
Model:	GA
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145101 - 1	40X53MM	N/A	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145101 - 2	40X53MM	N/A	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a MK19-style automatic grenade launcher, manufactured to replace the Polish-manufactured versions of the Russian AGS-17 in service with the Polish military.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; cylindrical barrel; rectangular receiver with open adjustable ladder sights; feed tray on left side for a box of belted ammunition; hinged top cover; spade grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) , and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and remaned Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a menmber of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 AGL

40 GA

AGL

GA 40

Granatnick Automatyczny

Grenade Launcher, Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148689
Make: Tarnow
Model: GP40

Summary

Make:	Tarnow
Model:	GP40
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148689 - 1	40X46MM	1	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.244)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot grenade-launcher adopted by the Polish army to replace the Wz74 Cold War-era grenade-launcher, of the same design.
- this launcher mounts under the handguard of the rifle. A stand-alone version of this grenade-launcher, the GS40, is also produced, which incorporates a separate pistol-grip and an under-folding AKMS-style metallic stock with a padded buttpad.
- features include: matte blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; an adjustable sight on the left side of the muzzle; a two-piece mounting system to allow attachment to a host rifle; a "bolt-action"-style bolt knob on the right side of the breech-piece to allow the breech to rotate backwards and down for loading/unloading/reloading; a thumb-operated lever safety on the left side of the breech-piece; and a thumb-operated "paddle"-type trigger on the top left of the chamber.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) , and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and renamed Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a member of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40mm Underbarrel Grenade-launcher

GP-40

Granatniki Podwieszany

Granatniki Podwieszany 40

Granatniki Podwieszany 40mm

Grenade Launcher Underbarrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148690
Make: Tarnow
Model: GS40

Summary

Make:	Tarnow
Model:	GS40
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148690 - 1	40X46MM	1	264	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.245)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot grenade-launcher adopted by the Polish army to replace the Wz83 Cold War-era grenade-launcher, of the same design.
- this is a stand-alone grenade-launcher fitted with a pistol-grip and under-folding AKMS-style buttstock with a heavily-padded buttpad.. A rifle-mounted version of this grenade-launcher, the GP40, is also produced, which mounts under the handguards of the Beryl, Tantal, or Onyx series of AK-style rifles.
- features include: matte blued or parkerized/phosphated finish; an adjustable sight on the left side of the muzzle; a two-piece mounting system to allow attachment to a host rifle; a "bolt-action"-style bolt knob on the right side of the breech-piece to allow the breech to rotate backwards and down for loading/unloading/reloading; a thumb-operated lever safety on the left side of the breech-piece; and a thumb-operated "paddle"-type trigger on the top left of the chamber.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) , and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and renamed Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a member of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GS-40

Granatniki Samodzielny 40

Granatniki Samodzielny 40mm

Stand-alone Grenade-launcher 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145104
Make: Tarnow
Model: RGP-40

Summary

Make:	Tarnow
Model:	RGP-40
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145104 - 1	40X46MM	6	250	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.243)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a six-shot grenade launcher of the general "Milkor" type, with a latch to allow the gunner to spin the cylinder away from the breechface and load/reload/unload the cylinder.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish with synthetic furniture; open adjustable sights; ambidextrous controls; and collapsible AR-15/M4-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) , and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and renamed Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a member of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144009
Make: Tarnow
Model: WKW

Summary

Make:	Tarnow
Model:	WKW
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144009 - 1	50 BMG	7	860	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.13)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this rifle is also known in Polish service as the "Wilk" ("Wolf") or the "Tor" ("Thor"); "WKW" is an acronym standing for "Wielkokalibrowy Karabin Wyborowy", or "Large-calibre Carbine, Sniper".
- this is a bolt-action sniper rifle of bullpup design with a unitary receiver/stock, adopted by the Polish army in 2005; this rifle was developed concurrently with a smaller-calibre version (7.62 NATO or 338 Lapua) laid out along the same pattern, and which was also adopted as the "Alex".
- features include: a matte camouflage finish; multi-chamber muzzle brake; fluted heavy barrel; folding adjustable bipod mounted on the forearm; carry handle at centre of gravity; accessory rail for mounting optics; synthetic pistol-grip; detachable box magazine; synthetic cheek-piece; fold-down rear monopod; and synthetic buttpad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow was originally established as a Railway Plant in 1917.
- Polish State Arsenal, Tarnow has also been known as Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow, Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA), and ZM Tarnow.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was established in 1951.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow was converted from a state company to a joint-stock company and remained Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) in 1994.
- Zaklady Mechaniczne Tarnow S.A. (ZMT SA) became a member of the BUMAR Capital Group in 2002.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Large-calibre Carbine, Sniper

Large-calibre Sniper Rifle

THOR

Tor

WKW Tor

Wielkokalibrowy Karabin Wyborowy

Wilk

Wolf

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197515
Make: Taser
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Axon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197515 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	10	75	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TASER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "10" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- This is a conductive energy weapon which fires needle like probes.
- Features include: forward facing hollow square cartridge housing (muzzle) to accommodate cartridge; integral LED flashlight, green laser and speaker port located above the recessed area for the muzzle and cartridge; sidelight status indicators located on both sides of the firearm above the recessed cartridge location; ambidextrous two position manual safety lever above grip; wrap around checkered synthetic grip; central information display window located on the rear of the firearm above the pistol grip; compartment for detachable rechargeable battery pack housed within grip; battery pack installs from bottom.

Manufacturer

- "AXON" marked on the underside of the firearm, ahead of the trigger guard.

Action

- This is a conductive energy weapon which fires needle like probes.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number format consists of a single letter followed by two numbers followed by a single letter followed by six numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable cartridge containing probes and wires, installed from the front.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100390

Axon Taser 10

Model 10

TS1024

Taser

Taser 10

Taser-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128094
Make: Taser
Model: 34000

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	34000
Manufacturer:	Air Taser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128094 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- "34000" was introduced in 1994 by Air Taser.
- "34000" is a hand held unit.
- "34000" comes standard with a wrist strap, safety lever and a button trigger.
- can be equipped with a top mounted laser sight.
- available in black or yellow.
- each cartridge holds microfilm printings (AFID, Anti-Felon Identification) which bear the identification number of the cartridge which, in theory, enable the original purchaser to be identified.

Manufacturer

- "AIR TASER" may be marked on the unit.

Type

- non conventional firearm that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- compressed air from the cartridge fires two darts towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target as long as the trigger is held down.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are air actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125177	Taser	Air Taser	Air Taser	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Taser

Taser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194673
Make: Taser
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194673 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	2	82	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 'TASER' is marked on the left side above the grip, and on the right side between the trigger guard and the front.
- circular logo with lightning bolt in center on right side at rear, and on left side above the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2018;
- conductive energy weapon which fires needle like probes, or functions via contact with the target similar to a cattle prod.
- features include: forward facing hollow square cartridge housing (muzzle) to accommodate cartridge; integral LED flashlight and red and green laser located in recessed area within muzzle below cartridge; single blade front sight; ambidextrous cartridge release on left and right side, forward of the integral square trigger guard; single trigger; ambidextrous two position manual safety lever above grip; wrap around checkered synthetic grip; compartment for detachable rechargeable battery pack housed within grip; battery pack installs from bottom.

Type

- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Action

- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.
- can also be used as a "cattle prod" type stun gun when the cartridge is removed.

Barrel

- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Shots

- detachable cartridge containing probes and wires, installed from the front.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Axon Taser 7

Taser

Taser 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125174
Make: Taser
Model: Advanced Taser M18

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	Advanced Taser M18
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125174 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- "ADVANCED TASER" is usually marked on the side of the unit.
- "M18" or "M18L" is usually marked on the unit.
- "ADVANCED TASER" unit is a single shot immobilization device which resembles a semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; ambidextrous safety lever; single trigger mechanism; cartridge release is part of the cartridge.
- available in black or yellow.
- each cartridge holds microfilm printings (AFID, Anti-Felon Identification) which bear the identification number of the cartridge which can be traced to purchaser.
- "Advanced Taser" variants are as follows:
- "M18" will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).
- "M18L" has a laser sight and will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).
- "M26" variant was introduced in 1998.
- "M26" will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).
- "M26c" has a laser sight and will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TASER INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the unit.
Type	- a non-conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.
Action	- compressed air from the cartridge fires two darts towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target for as long as the trigger is held down.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the unit.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are compressed gas/air actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148539	Taser	Advanced Taser M26	Taser International	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

44000

44001

44002

44005

Advanced Taser

Advanced Taser M18 CEW

Advanced Taser M18 Conducted Electrical Weapon

Advanced Taser M18L

Advanced Taser M18L CEW

Advanced Taser M18L Conducted Electrical Weapon

M18

M18 Advanced Taser

M18L

M18L Advanced Taser

Taser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148539
Make: Taser
Model: Advanced Taser M26

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	Advanced Taser M26
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148539 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover, a NASA researcher, circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser uses an air cartridge that contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot that is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- "ADVANCED TASER" is usually marked on the side of the unit.
- "M26" or "M26c" is usually marked on the unit.
- "ADVANCED TASER" unit is a single shot immobilization device which resembles a semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; ambidextrous safety lever; single trigger mechanism; cartridge release is part of the cartridge.
- available in black or yellow.
- each cartridge holds microfilm printings (AFID, Anti-Felon Identification) which bear the identification number of the cartridge which can be traced to purchaser.
- "Advanced Taser" variants are as follows:
- "M18" will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).
- "M18L" has a laser sight and will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).
- "M26" variant was introduced in 1998.
- "M26" will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).
- "M26c" has a laser sight and will reach a target up to a distance of 4.57 m (15 ft).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TASER INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the unit.
Type	- a non-conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.
Action	- compressed air from the cartridge fires two darts towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target), electrical power is delivered to the target for as long as the trigger is held down.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the unit.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are compressed gas/air actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125174	Taser	Advanced Taser M18	Taser International	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

44000

44001

44002

44005

44009

Advanced Taser

Advanced Taser M26 CEW

Advanced Taser M26c

Advanced Taser M26c CEW

Advanced Taser M26c Conducted Electrical Weapon

M26

M26 Advanced Taser

M26c

M26c Advanced Taser

Taser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125177
Make: Taser
Model: Air Taser

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	Air Taser
Manufacturer:	Air Taser
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125177 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AIR TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- "AIR TASER" was observed marked on top of the firearm.
- introduced in 1998 by Taser International.
- the "AIR TASER" is a hand held unit.
- the "AIR TASER" comes standard with a wrist strap, safety lever and a button trigger.
- can be equiped with a top mounted laser sight.
- available in black or yellow.
- each cartridge holds microfilm printings (AFID, Anti-Felon Identification) which bear the identification number of the cartridge which, in theory, enable the original purchaser to be identified.

Manufacturer

- "AIR TASER" may be marked on the unit.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- non conventional firearm that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.
Action	- compressed air from the cartridge fires two darts towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target as long as the trigger is held down.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are air actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128094	Taser	34000	Air Taser	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Taser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198545
Make: Taser
Model: BOLT 2

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	BOLT 2
Manufacturer:	Axon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198545 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TASER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TASER" is marked on the removeable front cover plate.

Model
- "BOLT 2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: safety switch located on the top of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- "AXON" is marked on the rear of the firearm, on the removeable battery plate/cover.

Action
- Fires a pair barbed probes on "conductive wires" with a maximum distance of fifteen feet, (15' or 4.6m), unleashing an electrical impulse to a biological frequency that will cause "neuromuscular incapacitation".
- Max output 1mW; wave length 630-680nm.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the firearm at the rear near the battery port/door.

Barrel
- The barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Shots
- A pair of barbed cables self-contained in a single use cartridge casing.
- Detachable cartridge containing probes and wires, which is installed/loaded from the front.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Axon Bolt 2

Axon Bolt2

Axon Taser Bolt 2

Axon Taser Bolt2

Bolt2

Taser Bolt 2

Taser Bolt2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128802
Make: Taser
Model: C2

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	C2
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128802 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- "TASER C2" is usually marked on the side of the unit.
- "C2" unit is a single shot immobilization device which resembles a handheld flashlight.
- features include: LED light; may include a laser aiming light; top mounted ambidextrous safety lever; single trigger mechanism; cartridge release is part of the cartridge.
- "C2" has the ability to function as a contact distance stun gun with or without the cartridge in place.
- "C2" is available in black pearl, electric blue, metallic and fashion pink, red hot red, titanium silver, desert camouflage, forest camouflage; graphite or leopard print colours.
- overall length with a cartridge in place is 152mm (6"), average weight is 152grams (5.36oz.).

Manufacturer

- "TASER INTERNATIONAL" may be marked on the unit.
- The Taser International Logo of a lightning bolt over a circle or globe may be marked on the blast doors of the Taser cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- non conventional firearm that resembles a handheld flashlight that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.
Action	- compressed nitrogen from the cartridge fires two darts towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target), electrical power is delivered to the target for as long as the trigger is held down.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the unit. - each separate cartridge holds microfilm printings (AFID, Anti-Felon Identification) which bear the identification number of the cartridge which can be traced to purchaser.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are compressed nitrogen gas actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.
Shots	- disposable cartridge that can be discharged once.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31014

39003

39004

39005

39007

39008

39029

39030

39032

39034

39035

39036

C2 Taser

Taser International C2

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197661
Make: Taser
Model: Pulse

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	Pulse
Manufacturer:	Axon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197661 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	2	95	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the back or rear of the device.
- Trade name used by "Axon Enterprise Inc.".
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AXON" logo has varied appearance and usually consists of; a circle with a stylized lightning bolt bisecting it or a circle with a lightning bolt straight up and down in the middle of the circle with two lines extending east and west of the bolt.

Model

- "PULSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PULSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Axon Enterprise Inc.".
- This is a conductive energy weapon which fires needle like probes.
- Features include: forward facing hollow square cartridge housing (muzzle) to accommodate cartridge; assisted targeting; ambidextrous two position manual safety lever above grip; wrap around synthetic grip; compartment for detachable rechargeable battery pack housed within grip; battery pack installs from bottom.

Manufacturer

- "AXON ENTERPRISE, INC." is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, on the bottom of the trigger guard.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "AXON" logo has varied appearance and usually consists of; a circle with a stylized lightning bolt bisecting it or a circle with a lightning bolt straight up and down in the middle of the circle with two lines extending east and west of the bolt.

Action

- Fires a pair barbed probes on "conductive wires" with a maximum distance of fifteen feet, (15' or 4.6m), unleashing an electrical impulse to a biological frequency that will cause "neuromuscular incapacitation".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame where the cartridge is loaded. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - NOTE: the loaded cartridge may fire 20 - 30 "anti-felon confetti ID tags", which contains the serial number of the cartridge when used. The cartridge is not deemed the receiver/frame of this device.
Barrel	- The barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm. - A pair of barbed cables self-contained in a single use cartridge casing.
Shots	- Detachable cartridge containing probes and wires, which is installed/loaded from the front.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Axon Pulse

Taser Pulse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128087
Make: Taser
Model: Shockwave

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	Shockwave
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128087 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	6	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation may be marked on the unit.
- the "Shockwave" is a manualy positioned unit which will fire six XP Taser cartridges simultaneously. The units can be stacked on each other or attached side by side.

Type

- non conventional firearm which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Action

- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Taser Shockwave

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130324
Make: Taser
Model: X12

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	X12
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130324 - 1	12 GA TASER XREP RIFLED LIVE CARTRIDGE	4	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" over "X12" over "BY MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TASER X12 LLS BY MOSSBERG" over "CHAMBERED FOR RADIAL KEY AMMUNITION - 12 GA. - 18 1/2" RIFLED BARREL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Air Taser, Incorporated" was founded by Rick and Tom Smith of Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A. in 1993.
- "Air Taser, Inc." introduced a unique tracking system in 1994. This system dispersed dozens of small confetti from the unit when it is fired. This confetti is imprinted with the serial number of the unit and allows it to be traced back to the owner.
- "Air Taser, Incorporated" changed its name to "Taser International Incorporated" in 1998.
- "Taser International" is located in Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A..
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "X12" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TASER X12 LLS BY MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the barrel. - "X12" is based on the Mossberg model 500 pump action shotgun. - features include: blade front sight and ghost ring rear sights; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; dual extractors; twin action bars; cross bolt safety; synthetic yellow ribbed forearm with picatinny rails and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; black matte finish. - overall length is 1003mm (39.5") and average weight is 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TASER" over "X12" over "BY MOSSBERG" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TASER X12 LLS BY MOSSBERG" over "CHAMBERED FOR RADIAL KEY AMMUNITION - 12 GA. - 18 1/2" RIFLED BARREL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Mossberg" over "MADE IN USA" over " NORTH HAVEN. CONN." over " 500 12 GA." was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CHAMBERED FOR RADIAL KEY AMMUNITION - 12 GA. - 18 1/2" RIFLED BARREL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- prohibited firearm as a "firearm capable of discharging a dart or other object carrying an electric current or substance", etc., etc. - firearm specifically manufactured to deliver the 12 GA TASER XREP - Extended Range Electronic Projectile which has a range of 20 meters. - the Mosberg firearm receiver/frame utilized in the TASER X12 remains a function firearm receiver. - the bolt carrier has been modified to facilitate the TASER XREP ammunition and to prevent the use of conventional 12 GA ammunition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 X12

50024

Mossberg 500 Taser X12

Taser 12 Mossberg 500

Taser X12 500 Mossberg

Taser X12 LLS

X12 LLS

X12 Less-Lethal Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136298
Make: Taser
Model: X2

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	X2
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136298 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	2	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" is marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover who was an NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "X2" is moulded into both sides of the firearm.
- this device resembles a semi-automatic handgun.
- "X2" polymer receiver/frame is available in black or yellow.
- "X2" is a multiple shot Electronic Control Device (ECD) utilizing a replaceable pre-loaded cartridge assembly.
- "X2" is very similar to the Taser model X26 with the exception that the X2 has a two shot capacity.

Manufacturer

- "TASER INTERNATIONAL, INC. SCOTTSDALE, AZ" or a variation thereof will be marked marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.
- can also be used as a "cattle prod" type stun gun when the cartridge is removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the underside of the firearm.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ZZX), five numbers, and a letter suffix (T).

Shots
- utilizes a replaceable pre-loaded two shot cartridge assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125178	Taser	X26	Taser International	Handgun	Other
135892	Taser	X2 Demo Prototype	Taser International	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

22000

22001

22002

22003

X2 CEW

X2 Defender

X2 Home Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135892
Make: Taser
Model: X2 Demo Prototype

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	X2 Demo Prototype
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135892 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	2	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" is marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover who was an NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "X2" is moulded into both sides of the firearm.
- this device resembles a semi-automatic handgun.
- the polymer receiver/frame is available in black or yellow.
- the "X2" is a multiple shot Electronic Control Device (ECD) utilizing a replaceable pre-loaded cartridge assembly.
- the X2 model is very similar to the Taser X26 with the exception that the X2 has a two shot capacity.

Manufacturer

- "TASER INTERNATIONAL, INC. SCOTTSDALE, AZ" or a variation thereof will be marked marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.
- can also be used as a "cattle prod" type stun gun when the cartridge is removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ZZX), five numbers, and a letter suffix (T).
Calibre	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Shots	- utilizes a replaceable pre-loaded two shot cartridge assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125178	Taser	X26	Taser International	Handgun	Other
136298	Taser	X2	Taser International	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Demo

X2

X2 Demo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125178
Make: Taser
Model: X26

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	X26
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125178 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "X26" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- resembles a semi-automatic handgun.
- available in black, yellow or clear.

Manufacturer

- "TASER INTERNATIONAL, INC. SCOTTSDALE, AZ" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Type

- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system.
- can also be used as a "cattle prod" type stun gun when the cartridge is removed.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix and eight numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135892	Taser	X2 Demo Prototype	Taser International	Handgun	Other
136298	Taser	X2	Taser International	Handgun	Other
142128	Taser	X26P	Taser International	Handgun	Other
148540	Taser	X26C	Taser International	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Taser

Taser X26

X26 CEW

X26 Conducted Electrical Weapon

X26 Taser

X26E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148540
Make: Taser
Model: X26C

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	X26C
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148540 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser uses an air cartridge containing a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- "X26" was introduced in 2003.
- "X26c" and "X26" was observed marked on the side of the firearm.
- "X26C" resembles a semi-automatic handgun.
- "X26C" is available in black, or clear.
- "X26c" has a laser indicator.

Manufacturer

- "TASER INTERNATIONAL, INC. SCOTTSDALE, AZ" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Type

- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system. - can also be used as a "cattle prod" type stun gun when the cartridge is removed.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix and eight numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125178	Taser	X26	Taser International	Handgun	Other
142128	Taser	X26P	Taser International	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

26008

26009

Taser

Taser X26c

X26 c

X26c CEW

X26c Conducted Electrical Weapon

X26c Taser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142128
Make: Taser
Model: X26P

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	X26P
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142128 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	53	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "X26P" is an improved and larger version of the "X26".
- resembles a semi-automatic handgun.
- available in black or yellow.

Manufacturer

- "TASER INTERNATIONAL, INC. SCOTTSDALE, AZ" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Type

- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system. - can also be used as a "cattle prod" type stun gun when the cartridge is removed.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "X" prefix and eight numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125178	Taser	X26	Taser International	Handgun	Other
148540	Taser	X26C	Taser International	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

11002

11003

Taser

Taser X26P

X 26P

X26 P

X26P CEW

X26P Taser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Charlton, M D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129936
Make: Taser
Model: X3

Summary

Make:	Taser
Model:	X3
Manufacturer:	Taser International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129936 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	3	70	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Taser International" is marked on a label located below the LED Flashlight.
- "TASER" is etched into the base of the Enhanced Power Magazine.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "X3" is moulded into both sides of the firearm.
- "X3" is a multiple shot Electronic Control Device (ECD).
- "X3" polymer receiver/frame is available in black and yellow.
- "X3" resembles a large handgun.

Manufacturer

- "Taser International" is marked on a label located below the LED Flashlight.
- "TASER" is etched into the base of the Enhanced Power Magazine.

Type

- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "X3" uses a "Shaped Pulse" technology, where a first electric arc penetrates the cloth and the skin barrier followed by a second arc which flows across the first arc and delivers a severe electric current incapacitating the subject by overriding his/her central nervous system. - "X3" can also be used as a "cattle prod" type stun gun.
Serial Number	- serial number is printed below the cartridge port and displayed in the central information display when the safety switch is activated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X3 ECD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125164
Make: Taser Systems
Model: Taser Public Defender

Summary

Make:	Taser Systems
Model:	Taser Public Defender
Manufacturer:	Taser Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125164 - 1	TASER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	2	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" over "USA" was observed marked on the rear of the handle.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- introduced circa 1968.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Taser Public Defender" unit is a two shot immobilization device which resembles a handheld flashlight.
- each unit is molded from hi-impact plastic and consist of a handle; electric release bar (trigger); safety; flashlight switch; two expendable cartridge cassettes; battery charge plug; recharge indicator; battery recharge cord; flashlight and two cartridge cassette chambers.
- overall length is 229mm (9"), average weight is 590 gms (1.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Taser Systems, Incorporated" was located in City of Industry, California, U.S.A. circa 1975.

Type

- non conventional firearm that resembles a handheld flashlight that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- a high voltage discharge sets off the squibs (small powder charge) in the cartridge from which two darts are fired towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target as long as the trigger is held down.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are propellant actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.
Shots	- two cartridges position side by side below the flashlight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 1

TF-1

TF-1 Taser

TF1

Taser

Taser Flashlight

Taser Flashlight 1

Taser TF-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125172
Make: Taser Technologies
Model: HP121

Summary

Make:	Taser Technologies
Model:	HP121
Manufacturer:	Taser Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125172 - 1	TASER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125172 - 2	TASER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	2	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" or "TASER TECHNOLOGIES" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellent.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the "HP121" unit is a single or two shot immobilization device which resembles a semi-automatic pistol.
- features dual laser sight and ejection mechanism for fast cartridge changes.
- also these units will accept a "probe pack" which converts the Taser into a 914mm (36") long stun gun.

Manufacturer

- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" was located in Newport Beach, California, U.S.A. circa 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" purchased "Tasertron" in 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" became the manufacturer of "Tasertron" less lethal products starting in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- non conventional firearm that resembles a semi-automatic handgun that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.
Action	- a high voltage discharge sets off the squibs (small powder charge) in the cartridge from which two darts are fired towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target as long as the trigger is held down.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are propellant actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95HP

HP 121

HP 121 Taser

HP-121

HP-121 Taser

HP121 Taser

HP95

Taser

Taser HP 121

Taser HP-121

Taser HP121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125173
Make: Taser Technologies
Model: Patrol Taser

Summary

Make:	Taser Technologies
Model:	Patrol Taser
Manufacturer:	Taser Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125173 - 1	TASER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" or "TASER TECHNOLOGIES" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the "PATROL TASER" is a hand held unit.
- this unit features both "taser" and "stun" capability.

Manufacturer

- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" was located in Newport Beach, California, U.S.A. circa 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" purchased "Tasertron" in 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" became the manufacturer of "Tasertron" less lethal products starting in 2002.

Type

- non conventional firearm that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- a high voltage discharge sets off the squibs (small powder charge) in the cartridge from which two darts are fired towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target as long as the trigger is held down.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are propellant actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Taser

The Patrol Taser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125166
Make: Taser Technologies
Model: TE86

Summary

Make:	Taser Technologies
Model:	TE86
Manufacturer:	Taser Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125166 - 1	TASER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	2	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" or "TASER TECHNOLOGIES" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the "TE86" unit is a two shot immobilization device which resembles a handheld flashlight.
- each unit is molded from hi-impact plastic and consist of a handle; electric release bar (trigger); safety; flashlight switch; two expendable cassettes; battery charge plug; recharge indicator; battery recharge cord; flashlight and two cassette chambers.
- the model "TE95" is the same as the model "TE86" but with a laser sight mounted on the side.
- also these units will accept a "probe pack" which converts the Taser into a 914mm (36") long stun gun.
- overall length is 229mm (9"), average weight is .59kg (1.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" was located in Newport Beach, California, U.S.A. circa 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" purchased "Tasertron" in 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" became the manufacturer of "Tasertron" less lethal products starting in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- non conventional firearm that resembles a handheld flashlight that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject.
Action	- a high voltage discharge sets off the squibs (small powder charge) in the cartridge from which two darts are fired towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target as long as the trigger is held down.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are propellant actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.
Shots	- two cartridges position side by side below the flashlight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TE-86

TE-95

TE86 Taser

TE95

TE95 Taser

Taser TE-86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125167
Make: Taser Technologies
Model: TE93

Summary

Make:	Taser Technologies
Model:	TE93
Manufacturer:	Taser Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125167 - 1	TASER PERCUSSION CARTRIDGE	1	51	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TASER" or "TASER TECHNOLOGIES" may be marked on the unit.
- Taser is an acronym for a fictional weapon known as Thomas A. Swift's Electric Rifle.
- Taser is an electroshock weapon that uses electrical current to disrupt voluntary control of muscles.
- Tasers were introduced as less-lethal weapons to be used to subdue fleeing, belligerent, or potentially dangerous subjects.
- Taser development was initiated by Jack Cover a NASA researcher circa 1969.
- Taser devices first developed by Jack Cover in 1974 used gunpowder as the propellant.
- Taser Public Defender was originally manufactured by Tasertron in 1974.
- Taser usually fires two small dart-like electrodes, which stay connected to the main unit by conductive wire as they are propelled by small charge of compressed nitrogen or gunpowder.
- Taser which uses an air cartridge contains a pair of electrodes and propellant for a single shot and is replaced after each use. The electrodes are pointed to penetrate clothing and barbed to prevent removal once in place. Earlier Taser models had difficulty in penetrating thick clothing, but newer versions use a "shaped pulse" that increases effectiveness in the presence of barriers.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this unit features both "taser" and "stun" capability.
- the "TE93" is a hand held unit.
- the "TE93" comes standard with a kill switch wrist strap, safety lever, trigger and trigger guard.
- can be equipped with a side mounted laser sight.
- uses the same cartridge as the model TE86.

Manufacturer

- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" was located in Newport Beach, California, U.S.A. circa 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" purchased "Tasertron" in 2002.
- "Taser Technologies, Incorporated" became the manufacturer of "Tasertron" less lethal products starting in 2002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- non conventional firearm that discharges wired darts which discharges a high voltage charge that creates uncontrollable muscle spasm and immobilizes the subject. This unit may also be used as a stun gun.
Action	- a high voltage discharge sets off the squibs (small powder charge) in the cartridge from which two darts are fired towards the target. Once the darts are attached to the subject (target) electrical power is delivered to the target as long as the trigger is held down.
Barrel	- the barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- each cartridge contains two small dart conductors attached to two insulated high voltage wires and are propellant actuated. The cartridges are not re-usable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Partner TE-93

TE-93

TE-93 Partner

TE93 Partner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144041
Make: Tasko
Model: 7ET3

Summary

Make:	Tasko
Model:	7ET3
Manufacturer:	Tasko
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UKRAINE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144041 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144041 - 2	50 BMG	5	900	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.131)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a long-range sniper/target/anti-materiel rifle based on the Baryshev principle of delayed blowback operation, where a heavier bolt carrier must be moved by way of a lever at a mechanical disadvantage in order to open the breech.
- these rifles have gone through several generations of design and redesign, and features may vary slightly from example to example.
- features include: matte blued/parkerized/phosphated finish; either a flat "harmonica" or cylindrical style of multi-chamber muzzle brake; a folding adjustable bipod; an integral carry handle at the centre of gravity; bolt operating handle on the right side of the rectangular receiver; detachable box magazine; optical mounting rail for various types of day or night sights; a thumb-operated safety above a synthetic pistol-grip; and either a wooden or frame-style synthetic buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece.
- versions of this rifle have been manufactured in both 12.7x108mm (50 Soviet)and 12.7x99mm (50 Browning).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189203
Make: Tatham & Egg
Model: Duelling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tatham & Egg
Model:	Duelling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tatham & Egg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189203 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tatham & Egg" is usually marked on the sideplates.
Model	- this is a flintlock duelling pistol, normally seen in matched pairs, and normally fitted with a saw-handle style of target grip. - features usually include: browned octagonal barrels; fixed open sights; checkered walnut grips; underbarrel ramrod on thimbles; engraved lockplate with cock, frizzen, and pan; and may include silver or precious metal fittings or inlays.
Manufacturer	- "Tatham & Egg" is usually marked on the sideplates. - Henry Tatham and Joseph Egg were custom gunmakers based at 37 Charing Cross Road, London, between 1801 and 1814.
Action	- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.
Serial Number	- these pistols may bear numbers, but they are usually indicative of a cased, matched pair, ie "1" of "2" or "2" of "2".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189202
Make: Tatham & Egg
Model: Muzzleloading Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Tatham & Egg
Model:	Muzzleloading Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Tatham & Egg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189202 - 1	16 GA FLINTLOCK	2	576	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189202 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	576	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tatham & Egg" is usually marked on the sideplates.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loaded shotgun manufactured by the partnership of Henry Tatham and Joseph Egg, between 1801 and 1814; these guns were originally in flintlock ignition, but may have been converted to percussion ignition at a later date.
- features include: browned Damascus barrels; ramrod on thimbles below the barrels; sideplates with manually-cocked hammers, or cocks with a pan and frizzen; double triggers; and straight-grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "Tatham & Egg" is usually marked on the sideplates.
- Henry Tatham and Joseph Egg were custom gunmakers based at 37 Charing Cross Road, London, between 1801 and 1814.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- these guns were originally manufactured as flintlock shotguns, but may have been later converted to percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barreled Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198015
Make: Tatham, Henry
Model: Murdoch Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tatham, Henry
Model:	Murdoch Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tatham, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198015 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	175	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company was in business from 1798 to 1860. - "TATHAM & SON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: under-barrel ram rod; belt hook on the left of the firearm; ball trigger; ram's head pistol grip butt, with curlicue extensions protecting a threaded ball-headed vent pick; all metal construction.
Manufacturer	- The company was in business from 1798 to 1860. - "TATHAM & SON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Highlander Pistol

Scott Highlander Pistol

Scottish Highlands Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129236
Make: Tatham, Henry
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tatham, Henry
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tatham, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129236 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked "HENRY TATHAM", or "HENRY TATHAM JUNR".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1861.
- features include: octogonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod; engraved side plate with side mounted percussion hammer; trigger guard with finger rest; checkered wood grip with metal butt cap.

Manufacturer

- Henry Tatham (Senior) / Tatham & Egg / Henry Tatham (Junior) were located in London, England from 1798 to 1860.
- Henry Tatham (Senior) was born in 1770 and died in 1835.
- Henry Tatham (Senior) was established as Sword Cutler and Beltmaker-in-Ordinary to George III circa 1798.
- Henry Tatham (Senior) was established as a Gunmaker to the Prince of Wales circa 1799.
- Henry Tatham (Senior) was a in business as a Gunmaker & Sword Cutler at 37 Charing Cross from 1800 to 1833.
- Henry Tatham (Senior) and Joseph Egg formed a partnership circa 1800.
- Tatham & Egg was established as Gunmakers & Sword Cutlers to George III at 37 Charing Cross from 1800 to 1814.
- Tatham & Egg also had facilities at 60 Firth Street, Soho from 1805 to 1808.
- Henry Tatham (Junior) was born in 1805 and died in 1860.
- Henry Tatham (Junior) established a Gunmakers & Sword Cutler business in 1825.
- Henry Tatham (Junior) was located at 24 Pall Mall from 1825 to 1834.
- Henry Tatham (Junior) took over Henry Tatham (Senior) business in 1834.
- Henry Tatham (Junior) was located at 37 Charing Cross from 1834 to 1860.
- Henry Tatham (Junior) also had facilities at 3 Opera Arcade circa 1857/1858.
- Henry Tatham (Junior) was joined by John Proser in 1857 but the firms remained seperate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124635
Make: Tatham, Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tatham, Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tatham, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124635 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- 'HENRY TATHAM LONDON" is marked on the side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: double trigger; double hammers; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; straight, checkered, wood stock.
Manufacturer	- Henry Tatham (1770-1835) was a gunmaker located at 24 Pall Mall, 37 Charing Cross, London and 60 Frith St. Soho, England from 1798 to 1825 (in partnership with Joseph Egg as Tatham & Egg from 1801-1814) - succeeded by his son Henry (1804-1860) in 1824 until circa 1860.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124105
Make: Tau
Model: TAU-200

Summary

Make:	Tau
Model:	TAU-200
Manufacturer:	Tau Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124105 - 1	177 PELLET	1	460	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124105 - 2	177 PELLET	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "TAU", may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: CO2 power cartridges are inserted into the cartridge container located in line with, and below, the barrel assembly; vertical pistol grip stocks with adjustable butt plates and cheek pieces; heavy diameter muzzle weights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts or micrometer-adjustable peep sight and hooded front sight.
- overall length up to 1300mm (51 1/4") with two spacers, weight 3,5 kg.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore is exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TAU 200

TAU 200 Adult

TAU 200 Adult 10M Match Rifle

TAU 200 BT

TAU 200 D Senior Match

TAU 200 D Senior Match-MET

TAU 200 D Senior Sport

TAU 200 D Senior Standard

TAU 200 Junior

TAU 200 Junior 10M Match Rifle

TAU 200 Junior D

TAU 200 Match Rifle

TAU 200 Safari

TAU 200 Senior

TAU-200 Adult

TAU-200 Adult 10M Match Rifle

TAU-200 BT

TAU-200 D

TAU-200 D Senior

TAU-200 D Senior Match

TAU-200 D Senior Match-MET

TAU-200 D Senior Sport

TAU-200 D Senior Standard

TAU-200 Junior

TAU-200 Junior 10M Match Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TAU-200 Junior D

TAU-200 Match Rifle

TAU-200 Safari

TAU-200 Senior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128860
Make: Tau
Model: TAU-7

Summary

Make:	Tau
Model:	TAU-7
Manufacturer:	Tau Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128860 - 5	177 PELLET	1	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128860 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128860 - 4	177 PELLET	1	254	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128860 - 2	177 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128860 - 6	177 PELLET	1	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128860 - 3	177 PELLET	1	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128860 - 7	177 PELLET	1	320	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAU BRNO CZ" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- model designation usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable orthopedic pistol grip; adjustable trigger; micrometric sights; may have a scope; barrel weight and/or compensator.
- available in a "Junior", Match", "Compact", "Sport" and "Siluet" (Silhouette) version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with four digits without letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore is exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Siluet

TAU 7

TAU-7 Junior

TAU-7 Match

TAU-7 Silhouette

TAU-7 Sport

TAU-7 Standard

TAU-Compact

TAU7

TAV 7

TAV-7

TAV7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143166
Make: Tau
Model: TAU-MK300

Summary

Make:	Tau
Model:	TAU-MK300
Manufacturer:	Tau Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143166 - 1	177 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation "TAU", may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: CO2 power cartridges are inserted into the cartridge container located in line with, and below the barrel assembly; vertical pistol grip stock with adjustable butt plate and cheek piece; heavy diameter muzzle weights; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts or micrometer-adjustable peep sight and hooded front sight.
- available in a "Match" or "Sniper" version.
- overall length with the 500mm (19 1/2") is 985mm (38 7/8"), average weight 3.29g (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 300

MK 300 Match

MK 300 Sniper

MK-300

MK-300 Match

MK-300 Sniper

MK300

MK300 Match

MK300 Sniper

P.C.P.

PCP

TAU MK300 Match

TAU MK300 Sniper

TAU-MK300 Match

TAU-MK300 Sniper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143170
Make: Tau
Model: TAU-MK8

Summary

Make:	Tau
Model:	TAU-MK8
Manufacturer:	Tau Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143170 - 1	177 PELLET	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143170 - 2	177 PELLET	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation "TAU", may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: adjustable sights; round barrel with polygon rifled bore and barrel weight and/or compensator; removable pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with integral pressure gauge is mounted under the barrel; adjustable trigger; adjustable orthopedic pistol grip.
- overall length with a 205 mm (8") barrel is 406 mm (16").
- overall length with a 235 mm (9.25") barrel is 435 mm (17.125").
- average weight is 0.875 kg (1.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK-8 Junior
MK-8 Match
MK-8 Short
MK8 Junior
MK8 Match
MK8 Short
P.C.P.
PCP
TAU 8
TAU MK8
TAU MK8 Junior
TAU MK8 Match
TAU MK8 Short
TAU-08
TAU-8
TAU-MK8 Junior
TAU-MK8 Match
TAU-MK8 Short
TAU8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117613
Make: Tauler
Model: Military and Police Mark P

Summary

Make:	Tauler
Model:	Military and Police Mark P
Manufacturer:	Gabilondo y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117613 - 1	9MM BAYARD	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tauler" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates along with the trademark of a kneeling archer.
- "Tauler" was a dealer located in Madrid, Spain in the early 1930's.
- "Tauler" sold "LLAMA" models under his own name.

Model

- "Model Military and Police" is marked on the right side of the slide and "Mark P" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in the 1930s by Gabilondo.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the Colt Model 1911A1 semi automatic handgun.
- features include: large receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action; grip safety; manually applied thumb safety, push button magazine release and lanyard loop are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "G.C" in a circle on the right side of the receiver/frame is the abbreviation for "Gabilondo y Cia".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- observed serial number had five digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the chamber of the barrel and on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- single column detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide:
"TAULER MARK. P." (kneeling archer) "96.730.DIC.13-1933"
"AUTOMATIC PISTOL" and "CAL. 9m/m".
- marked on the right side of the slide:
"MODEL MILITARY AND POLICE"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark P

Mark P Model Military and Police

Military & Police

Military and Police

Model Military and Police

Tauler Mark P

Tauler Mark P Automatic Pistol

Tauler Mark P Model Military and Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121329
Make: Taurus
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121329 - 4	17 HMR	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121329 - 1	17 HMR	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121329 - 2	17 HMR	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121329 - 3	17 HMR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Company logo is a stylized Bull's head with its horns pointed down in what appears to be a changing position.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- also available in a lightweight version as the model "17UL", a "Tracker" (marked on the barrel and has a seven shot cylinder) version as the model "17 Tracker" and in a version intended for silhouette shooting as the model "17 Silhouette" with a 305mm barrel that features a ventilated rib.
- features include: steel construction with a blued finish or stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; recessed target crown; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Company logo is a stylized Bull's head with its horns pointed down in what appears to be a changing position.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121330	Taurus	17 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121331	Taurus	17 Silhouette	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121332	Taurus	17 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17C

17CB2

17CB4

17CB5

17CSS2

17CSS4

17CSS5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121331
Make: Taurus
Model: 17 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	17 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121331 - 1	17 HMR	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this is a specialized version of the model 17 intended for silhouette shooting.
- the standard model 17 (eight shot cylinder) is also available in a lightweight version as the model "17UL" and in a "Tracker" version as the model "17 Tracker" (marked on the left side of the barrel) with a seven shot cylinder and a 165mm barrel that features a ventilated rib.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- also available with an optional arm support that attaches to the grip.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121329	Taurus	17	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121330	Taurus	17 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121332	Taurus	17 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17SS12

Silhouette

Silhouette 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121330
Make: Taurus
Model: 17 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	17 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121330 - 1	17 HMR	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121330 - 2	17 HMR	7	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this is a specialized version of the model 17.
- "TRACKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the standard model 17 (eight shot cylinder) is also available in a lightweight version as the model "17UL" and in a version intended for silhouette shooting as the model "17 Silhouette" with a seven shot cylinder and a 305mm barrel that features a ventilated rib.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel (this is one of two "Tracker" offerings that does not have a ported barrel, the other is the 218 Tracker); double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 273mm (10.75"), average weight is 1.16kg (2.55lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121329	Taurus	17	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121331	Taurus	17 Silhouette	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121332	Taurus	17 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17B4

17B6

17B6SPL

17B8

17SS4

17SS6

17SS8

2-170061

2-170069

7-25327-34146-8

7-25327-34175-8

7-25327-34176-5

7-25327-34202-1

M17B6

M17B6SPL

M17B8

M17SS6

M17SS8

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tracker

Tracker 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121332
Make: Taurus
Model: 17 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	17 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121332 - 1	17 HMR	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in late 2003.
- this is a specialized lightweight version of the model 17.
- the standard model 17 (eight shot cylinder) is also available in a "Tracker" version as the model "17 Tracker" with a 165mm barrel and seven shot cylinder and in a version intended for silhouette shooting as the model "17 Silhouette" with a seven shot cylinder and a 305mm barrel that features a ventilated rib.
- features include: alloy construction with a blued finish or alloy/stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121329	Taurus	17	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121330	Taurus	17 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121331	Taurus	17 Silhouette	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17 UltraLite

17CB2UL

17CSS2UL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121328
Make: Taurus
Model: 172

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	172
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121328 - 1	17 HMR	12	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121328 - 2	17 HMR	13	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this model is a close copy of the Winchester model 62. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 172". - the model 172 is available in either rifle or carbine configuration. - features include: take-down design, a large knurled screw is visible on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel construction with a blued finish or stainless steel with a polished finish; button-rifled barrel; walnut finished hardwood buttstock and forend; two safety systems, a) manual firing pin block on the top of the bolt, b) Integral Taurus Security System® lock on the hammer; barrel mounted blade front sight and adjustable rear sight. - options include an adjustable, folding rear tang sight and a scope mount base that is attached to the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, sample serial number incorporated a two alpha character prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

172 Carbine

172 Rifle

M172C

M172C-SS

M172C-SS-T

M172C-T

M172CB-T

M172R

M172R-SS

M172R-SS-T

M172R-T

M172RB-T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121399
Make: Taurus
Model: 173

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	173
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121399 - 1	17 HMR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this model is the same as the Taurus model 63 which is a re-creation of the John Browning designed, Winchester produced model 63 but is chambered for calibre 17 HMR ammunition. - the model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODEL 173". - features include: take-down design; blued steel finish or stainless steel construction with a polished finish; barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; bolt features the Taurus Security System (a special key is used to lock the bolt, rendering the firearm inoperable); walnut finished hardwood buttstock and forend. - available in calibre 22 LR as the model 63 and in calibre 22 MAG as the model 73.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the buttstock.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121373	Taurus	63	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121398	Taurus	73	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M173R

M173R-SS

M173RSS

Model 173

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195745
Make: Taurus
Model: 1911 Commander

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	1911 Commander
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195745 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195745 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- TAURUS is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- 1911 over COMMANDER is marked on the right side of the slide.
- 1911 Commander is based on the Colt 1911 design.
- Features include: large serrations; ventilated single-action trigger with roundel hammer; left-side slide release; magazine release, and manual safety; beavertail grip safety; and synthetic checkered grip panels with the Taurus bull's-head logo; various colour finish.
- Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 203 mm (8 inches), average weight is 1.08 kg (2.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- TAURUS and the Taurus bull's-head logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195746	Taurus	1911 Officer	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-191101C-MBK

1-191101C-MFDE

1-191101C-MG

1-191101C-MOD

1-191101COM

1-191101COM-9MM

1-191101COM-P01

1-191101COMG-VZ

1-191101COMMG-VZ

1-191101COMS-VZ

1-1911C-EX1

1911

1911 Type

1911T

1911T Commander

Commander 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195746
Make: Taurus
Model: 1911 Officer

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	1911 Officer
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195746 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195746 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TAURUS ARMAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1911 OFFICER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Based on the "Colt 1911 Officer's" design.
- Features include: rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended, beavertail grip safety.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TAURUS ARMAS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195745	Taurus	1911 Commander	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 .45ACP OFFICER

1911 9mm OFFICER

Officer's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121333
Make: Taurus
Model: 218 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	218 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121333 - 1	218 BEE	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this is a specialized model intended for silhouette shooting.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- also available with an optional arm support that attaches to the grip.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123901	Taurus	218 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

218

218SS12

M218

Silhouette

Silhouette 218

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123901
Make: Taurus
Model: 218 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	218 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123901 - 1	218 BEE	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TRACKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel below the calibre designation. - features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel (this is one of two "Tracker" offerings that does not have a ported barrel, the other is the 17 Tracker); double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight. - the standard model 218 features a seven shot cylinder and a 305mm barrel. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length is 273mm (10 3/4"), average weight is 1156.68 grams (40.8 oz).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121333	Taurus	218 Silhouette	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

218

218SS6

M218SS6

Tracker

Tracker 218

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197722
Make: Taurus
Model: 327

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	327
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197722 - 1	327 FEDERAL MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Taurus" or "Taurus Armas" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "327" has two different marking variant.
- "327" is marked on the first variant, on the receiver/frame and visible when the cylinder is open.
- "327" is marked on the second variant, on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "327" is a compact, six shots, short barreled handgun featuring a cushioned grip designed for concealment.
- Overall length with a 51 mm (2 inches) barrel is 166.37 mm (6.55 inches), average weight is 0.624 kg (1.375 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" or "Taurus Armas" is marked on the firearm.
- "Taurus" is imported in the United States of America by "Taurus International Manufacturing" of Bainbridge, Georgia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers on the first production.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers on later production.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre designation is in the model name, "327" for the "327 FEDERAL MAGNUM" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2-32721

2-32729

7-25327-62741-8

7-25327-62744-9

725327627418

725327627449

Stainless Steel 327

Taurus 327

Taurus 327 Federal Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139358
Make: Taurus
Model: 380

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	380
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139358 - 1	380 AUTO	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out area.
- features observed: blued finish or matte stainless steel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; fully enclosed hammer; cylinder latch on left side; underlug/ejector rod housing; rubber finger groove grips.
- overall length with a 44mm (1.75") barrel is 151mm (5.95"), average weight is 0.44kg (15.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2-380121UL

2-380129UL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

380 ACP

380 Mini Revolver

380IBULB

380IBULSS

7-25327-60937-7

7-25327-61023-6

Mini Revolver

Mini Revolver 380

Model 380

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139379
Make: Taurus
Model: 405 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	405 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139379 - 1	40 S&W	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Taurus is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- "405" was observed marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut-out area and "TRACKER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: ribber (ribbed rubber) grips; blued or matte stainless alloy receiver/frame; single or double action; heavy barrel; fixed sights; ported barrel, external hammer; swing out cylinder; Taurus security system.

Manufacturer
- Taurus is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

405B2

405SS2

7-25327-60963-6

7-25327-60964-3

Tracker 405

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136197
Make: Taurus
Model: 405 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	405 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136197 - 1	40 S&W	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136197 - 2	40 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "405" may be marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut-out area and "ULTRA-LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ribbed rubber grips; blued or matte stainless alloy receiver/frame; single or double action; heavy barrel; fixed sights; ported barrel, external hammer; swing out cylinder; Taurus security system.
- overall length for a 51mm (2") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 624gr (22oz).

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" is marked on the barrel.
- the company logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- an observed example consisted of a six digits with two letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

405

405 Ultra-Lite

M405

M405 Ultra-Lite

M405B

M405SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136222
Make: Taurus
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136222 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "410" may be marked on the cut crane. - features include: fibre optic front and grooved rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a gold hammer, trigger and cylinder release latch; blued or stainless finish; rubber grips. - overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 230mm (9"), average weight is 0.9kg (2.18lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the right side of the ejector shroud underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RT410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136223
Make: Taurus
Model: 413

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	413
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136223 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "413" may be marked on the cut crane.
- features include: fibre optic front and grooved rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a gold hammer, trigger and cylinder release latch; blued or stainless finish; rubber grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 250mm (9 7/8"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.37lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the right side of the ejector shroud underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RT413

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42964
Make: Taurus
Model: 415

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	415
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42964 - 1	41 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; ported barrel; single or double action trigger mechanism; available with the Integral Taurus Security System® lock on the hammer; black rubber grips; sights consist of a rear notch and a serrated ramp front. - also available with no hammer spur as the model 415CH or in Titanium with a "shadow gray" finish as the model 415Ti. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall lengh with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 108mm (7.125"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.88lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has two letter prefix followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to left for loading and unloading.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56857	Taurus	415 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

415SS2C

7-25327-33093-6

M415

M415SS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56857
Make: Taurus
Model: 415 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	415 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56857 - 1	41 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56857 - 2	41 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- TAURUS is marked on the left side of barrel.
- TAURUS logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- MADE IN BRAZIL is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999 (variant of the Taurus model 415), model designation usually marked in the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TITANIUM
- titanium alloy receiver/frame, cylinder, ported stainless steel lined titanium barrel with ejector shroud, black rubber grips.
- features a receiver/frame mounted firing pin with transfer bar, fixed-notch rear sight and serrated ramp blade front sight, single/double trigger action.
- finishes available: Bright Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Gold, Stealth Gray.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- TAURUS is marked on the left side of barrel.
- TAURUS logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- MADE IN BRAZIL is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, example: (two letters, up to six numerals)

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- normally marked on the right side-plate of receiver/frame: TAURUS INT. MFG. MIAMI, FL. USA - marked on the left side the barrel near the receiver/frame: ("Ti" in a circle)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42964	Taurus	415	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Magnum Titanium

415 Ti

415 Total Titanium

415SG2C

415SH2C

415SSH2C

415T

415TB2C

415TG2C

415TM2C

415Ti

Ti 415

Titanium 41 Mag

Titanium 415

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131843
Make: Taurus
Model: 416 Raging Bull

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	416 Raging Bull
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131843 - 1	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131843 - 2	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "416" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area, and "RAGING BULL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: single or double action trigger mechanism; soft rubber grips; bright blue or polished stainless receiver/frame; ported barrel; ramp blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ventilated rib and swing out cylinder.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.3lbs).
- overall length with a 203mm (8 3/8") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight is 1.8kg (3.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer complete name is "Forjas Taurus S A", located in Porto Alegre, Brazil.
- manufacturer's name and logo appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

27933	Taurus	Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114717	Taurus	444 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131842	Taurus	454 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

416SS6

416SS8

7-25327-34153-6

7-25327-60069-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118131
Make: Taurus
Model: 425 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	425 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118131 - 1	41 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the Tracker is a special version of the model 627 (in 357 MAGNUM) or the model 425 (in 41 REM MAG). - features include: single or double action trigger mechanism; ported barrel; matte stainless finish; adjustable rear sight and rubber grips. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 222mm (8.75"), average weight is 0.99kg (2.2lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus logo and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two letter alpha prefix.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to left for loading and ejecting.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118275	Taurus	971 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121330	Taurus	17 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121343	Taurus	455 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121347	Taurus	460 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
123901	Taurus	218 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127218	Taurus	44 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128003	Taurus	590 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128004	Taurus	990 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128005	Taurus	991 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128007	Taurus	425 Tracker Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

425

425 Total Titanium

425SH4C

425SS4

7-25327-34047-8

Tracker

Tracker Total Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128007
Make: Taurus
Model: 425 Tracker Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	425 Tracker Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128007 - 1	41 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name may be marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Tracker" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. "ULTRA-LITE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: steel construction with a matte stainless or blued finish; black rubber grips; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight; barrel may be ported.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 222mm (8.75") average weight 0.68kgs (24oz.).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name may be marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double and single action.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out revolving cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

425 Tracker Ultra-Lite

425 Ultra-Lite Tracker

425B4UL

425SS4UL

7-25327-60555-3

7-25327-60583-6

Model 425 Tracker Ultra-Lite

Model 425 Ultra-Lite Tracker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24556
Make: Taurus
Model: 431

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	431
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24556 - 1	44 SPL	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24556 - 2	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24556 - 3	44 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24556 - 4	44 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus trademark found on right side of receiver.

Model

- blue finish or stainless steel.
- heavy barrel with solid rib and ejector shroud.
- cylinder swings out to left for reloading.
- model designation appears on receiver in cylinder crane cut-out.
- Taurus custom shop offers a special version for concealed carry. Known as the 431C this version features a spurless hammer, ported barrel and is converted to fire double action only.

Manufacturer

- marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- usually on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Importer	- located in Miami, Florida.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

431 Custom

431 SS

431 Stainless

431 Stainless Steel

431C

431SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26512
Make: Taurus
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26512 - 1	44 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26512 - 2	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26512 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26512 - 4	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel, and the company's logo appears on the grips and receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1994.
- may also be known as "44SS".
- is available in either stainless or blued steel.
- 76mm version may have a concealed hammer.
- "44" is marked on the crane cut-out area.
- available with a solid barrel rib (76mm and 102mm barrel) or with a ventilated barrel rib (165mm and 213mm barrel).
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall lengh with a 102mm (4") barrel is 239mm (9.375"), average weight is 1.3kg (2.8lbs).
- overall lengh with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 282mm (11 1/8"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.25lbs).
- overall lengh with a 203mm (8") barrel is 349mm (13 3/4"), average weight is 1.6kg (3.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel, and the company's logo appears on the grips and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the right side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 76mm is heavy profile with a solid rib and may be compensated. - 102mm is heavy profile with a solid rib and is compensated. - 165mm and 213mm are heavy profile with ventilated rib and compensated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121402	Taurus	44 Silhouette	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-440049

2-440069

2-440089

44 SS

44B4

44B6

44B8

44SS

44SS4

44SS6

44SS8

7-25327-20402-2

7-25327-20404-6

7-25327-20406-0

M44

M44SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121402
Make: Taurus
Model: 44 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	44 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121402 - 1	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - this is a specialized model intended for silhouette shooting. - features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight. - also available with an optional arm support that attaches to the grip. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26512	Taurus	44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44

44S

44SS12

Mod 44S

Silhouette

Silhouette 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127218
Make: Taurus
Model: 44 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	44 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127218 - 1	44 MAG	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- TRACKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued or matte stainless steel finishes; adjustable rear sight with a ramp front sight; "ribber" (rubber) grips with Taurus logo; heavy barrel profile with factory porting, with or without a ventilated rib; swing out cylinder; single or double action trigger mechanism.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length for 102mm barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 0.95kg (2.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame

Calibre

- "44 MAGNUM" marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-440041TKR

2-440049TKR

44TKR4B

44TKR4SS

7-25327-35123-8

7-25327-35124-5

Tracker 44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22807
Make: Taurus
Model: 441

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	441
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22807 - 1	44 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22807 - 2	44 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22807 - 3	44 SPL	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22807 - 4	44 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus trademark found on right side of receiver.
Model	- finish: blue or stainless steel. - heavy barrel with solid rib and ejector shroud. - adjustable rear sight. - cylinder swings out to left for reloading. - model designation appears in cylinder crane cut-out area.
Manufacturer	- marked on the side of the firearm.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- usually on right side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

441 SS

441 Stainless

441 Stainless Steel

441SS

Model 441

Model 441 SS

Model 441SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125184
Make: Taurus
Model: 4410

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	4410
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125184 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125184 - 3	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125184 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005. The model designation is in reference to the dual calibre capability of the original offering. When introduced this model was capable of using 410 GA X 2 ½" shotshells or 44-40 WIN cartridges. Subsequent offerings are listed as being capable of using 410 GA X 2 ½" shotshells, 44-40 WIN or 45 COLT cartridges.
- early product literature noted that this model was available on either the "Tracker" or "Raging Bull" receiver/frame (the Raging Bull variant is easily identified by an additional cylinder release catch on the yoke and a ventilated barrel rib).
- features include: blued, stainless steel or blued barrel with a case-hardened receiver/frame finish; round barrel with or without a ventilated rib; shrouded ejector rod; single/double action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted firing pin with a transfer bar safety; fiber optic front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; cylinder release mounted on left side of receiver/frame; black rubber or black "Ribber" (rubber with horizontal grooves) grip; integral "Taurus Security System" lock on hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CS" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- when first introduced this model was marketed as being capable of using 410 GA X 2 1/2" shotshells or 44-40 WIN cartridges. Calibre markings on samples in Taurus product literature are clearly marked on the barrel as "410 GA - 44/40 cal". Later product literature touts the capablity of using 410 GA X 2 1/2" shotshells, 44-40 WIN or 45 COLT cartridges. Calibre markings on later samples in Taurus product literature are clearly marked on the barrel as ".45 LC / 410 GA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- importer markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127228	Taurus	4510 The Judge Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Ten

44-410

44-410B

44-410B CH

44-410SS

44-Ten

4410B-Bull

4410TKR-2B

4410TKR-2SS

4410TSS-Bull

4410TrackerB

4410TrackerSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114717
Make: Taurus
Model: 444 Raging Bull

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	444 Raging Bull
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114717 - 1	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114717 - 2	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area, and "RAGING BULL" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: single or double action trigger mechanism; soft rubber grips; blue or matte stainless steel receiver/frame; ported barrel; ramp blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ventilated rib and swing out cylinder.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.3lbs).
- overall length with a 213mm (8 3/8") barrel is 356mm (14"), average weight is 1.79kg (3.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 44 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18.75 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27933	Taurus	Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131842	Taurus	454 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131843	Taurus	416 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-444061

2-444069

2-444081

2-444089

444 Stainless

444 Stainless Steel

444B6

444B8

444SS6

444SS8

7-25327-32086-9

7-25327-32087-6

7-25327-32088-3

7-25327-32089-0

725327320869

725327320876

725327320883

725327320890

RT 444

RT444

Raging Bull

Raging Bull 444

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122578
Make: Taurus
Model: 444 Ultra Lite Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	444 Ultra Lite Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122578 - 2	44 MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122578 - 1	44 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- this "44" model is an extremely light (28oz) revolver made of multiple alloys.
- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud.
- "TAURUS" and "ULTRA-LITE TITANIUM" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: full size alloy "Raging Bull" receiver/frame; titanium cylinder that swings out to the left for loading and unloading; steel barrel with a forged alloy shroud; overall black finish with a matte silver cylinder; fibre optic sight system; double action trigger mechanism; black rubber grip with a red back-strap insert.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 249mm, average weight is 802grams (28.3oz).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may incorporate a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- ".44 MAGNUM" is marked on the right side of the barrel shroud.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2-444021ULT

2-444029ULT

2-444041ULT

2-444049ULT

444 Hip Carry

444 Multi

444 Multi Raging Bull

444 Ultra Light Titanium

444 Ultra Lite Ti

444 Ultra-Lite Titanium

444 Ultralite

444MULTI

444MULTI-2

444MULTI-4

444MULTI-SS-2

444MULTI-SS-4

444MULTI2

444MULTI4

444MULTISS2

444MULTISS4

7-25327-35125-2

7-25327-60024-4

7-25327-60155-5

7-25327-60156-2

M444 MULTI

Raging Bull

Titanium 444 Ultra Lite

Ultra-Lite Titanium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27930
Make: Taurus
Model: 445

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	445
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27930 - 1	44 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- model designation is usually marked in the cylinder crane cut-out area.
- features include: "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grips, matte stainless steel or bright blue receiver/frame, heavy barrel with solid rib, fixed sights, external hammer and swing out cylinder.
- also available with a spurless hammer as the model 445CH (CH denotes Concealed Hammer), in an "UltraLite" version as the model 445UL and in Titanium as the model 445Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- optional porting available on the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27932	Taurus	445CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56838	Taurus	445 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
114755	Taurus	445 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

445B2

445B2C

445SS2

445SS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56838
Make: Taurus
Model: 445 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	445 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56838 - 1	44 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999 (variant of the Taurus model 445), model designation usually marked in the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TITANIUM
- titanium alloy receiver/frame, cylinder, ported stainless steel-lined titanium barrel with ejector shroud, black rubber grips.
- features a receiver/frame mounted firing pin with transfer bar, fixed-notch rear sight and serrated ramp blade front sight, single/double trigger action.
- finishes available: Bright Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Gold, Stealth Gray.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- marked on the side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, example: (two letters, up to six numerals)

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side-plate of receiver/frame: TAURUS INT. MFG. MIAMI, FL. USA
- marked on the left side the barrel near the receiver/frame: ("Ti" in a circle).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27930	Taurus	445	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
27932	Taurus	445CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
114755	Taurus	445 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Titanium

44 Total Titanium

445 Ti

445 Total Titanium

445SG2C

445SH2C

445T

445TB2C

445TG2C

445TM2C

445Ti

Ti 445

Titanium 44

Titanium 445

Total Titanium 445

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139381
Make: Taurus
Model: 445 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	445 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139381 - 1	44 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "445" may be marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut-out area and "TRACKER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: ribbed rubber grips; blued or matte stainless alloy receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; heavy barrel; fixed sights; ported barrel, external hammer; swing out cylinder; Taurus security system.
- overall length for 64mm (2.5") barrel is 194mm (7.65").

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- company logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

445 Tracker Ultra Light

445B2UL

445SS2UL

7-25327-60965-3

7-25327-60966-0

Tracker 445

Tracker 445 Ultra Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114755
Make: Taurus
Model: 445 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	445 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114755 - 1	44 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut-out area as "445", and "ULTRA-LITE" is marked on the left hand side.
- features include: ribber (ribbed rubber) grips, matte stainless alloy receiver/frame, heavy barrel with solid rib, fixed sights, ported barrel, external hammer and a swing out cylinder.
- also available in blued steel or stainless steel as the model 445, with a concealed hammer as the 445CH and in Titanium as the model 445Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- incorprates an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27930	Taurus	445	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
27932	Taurus	445CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56838	Taurus	445 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

445 Ultra-Lite

445 Ultralite

445SS2ULC

M445 Ultra-Lite

M445BUL

M445SSUL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27932
Make: Taurus
Model: 445CH

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	445CH
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27932 - 1	44 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- the "CH" in the model designation denotes "Concealed Hammer".
- features include: "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grips; matte stainless steel or bright blued receiver/frame; heavy barrel with a solid rib; fixed sights; spurless hammer and a swing out cylinder.
- also available with a spur hammer as the model 445, in an "UltraLite" version as the model 445UL and in Titanium as the model 445Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27930	Taurus	445	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56838	Taurus	445 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
114755	Taurus	445 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

445

445 CH

445-CH

445CHB2

445CHB2C

445CHSS2

445CHSS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114735
Make: Taurus
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114735 - 1	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114735 - 2	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- model designation is marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area, and "RAGING BULL" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; soft rubber grips; bright blue or polished stainless receiver/frame; ported barrel; ramp blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ventilated rib; and swing out cylinder.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Raging Bull

45 Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45 Stainless Steel

45B8

45SS6

45SS8

Raging Bull Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42966
Make: Taurus
Model: 450

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	450
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42966 - 2	45 COLT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - "450" is marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area. - features include: ribber (ribbed rubber) grips, matte stainless steel receiver/frame, ported barrel, ramp blade front sight and fixed rear sight, and swing out cylinder. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56839	Taurus	450 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
114615	Taurus	450 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

450SS

450SS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56839
Make: Taurus
Model: 450 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	450 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56839 - 1	45 COLT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999 (variant of the Taurus model 450), model designation is usually marked in the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TITANIUM
- titanium alloy receiver/frame, cylinder, ported stainless steel-lined titanium barrel with ejector shroud, black rubber grips.
- features a receiver/frame mounted firing pin with a transfer bar, fixed-notch rear sight and serrated ramp blade front sight, single/double trigger action.
- finishes available: Bright Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Gold, Stealth Gray.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side the barrel near the receiver/frame: ("Ti" in a circle).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42966	Taurus	450	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
114615	Taurus	450 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

450 Ti

450 Total Titanium

450SG2C

450SH2C

450T

450TB2C

450TG2C

450TM2C

450Ti

Ti 450

Titanium 45

Titanium 450

Total Titanium 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114615
Make: Taurus
Model: 450 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	450 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114615 - 1	45 COLT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel, the company logo appears on the grips and on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the cylinder crane cut-out area as "450", and "ULTRA-LITE" is marked on the barrel. - features include: ribber (ribbed rubber) grips, matte stainless alloy receiver/frame, ported barrel, ramp blade front sight and fixed rear sight, and swing out cylinder. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually located on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

42966	Taurus	450	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56839	Taurus	450 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

450 UL

450SS2ULC

450SSUL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140620
Make: Taurus
Model: 4510 Night Court Judge

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	4510 Night Court Judge
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140620 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "NIGHT COURT JUDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "45" and "10" refer to the calibre chamberings of 45 COLT and 410 GA X 2 1/2" that this handgun is designed to utilize. - features include: fibre optic front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rubber grips; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the ejector rod housing. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "BT" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- ".45 LC/410 GA" is marked on the underside of the barrel lug.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127228	Taurus	4510 The Judge Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133162	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133166	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

410

410 Night Court Judge

6459 410

6459410

Night Court Judge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126962
Make: Taurus
Model: 4510 The Judge

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	4510 The Judge
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126962 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126962 - 9	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126962 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126962 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126962 - 3	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126962 - 4	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126962 - 8	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "The Judge" or "El Juez" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 2009 with a ported barrel and rubber grips. - introduced with a Titanium cylinder as the model "Judge Public Defender". - available in an "Ultra Lite" version as the model "4510 The Judge Ultra Lite". - the numbers 45 and 10 refer to the calibre of 45 COLT or 410 GA that this handgun is designed to use. - features include: fibre optic front and grooved rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a gold hammer, trigger and cylinder release latch; blued or stainless finish; rubber grips. - overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 907grams (2.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the right side of the ejector shroud underneath the barrel. - observed serial number consisted a letter prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- designed to fire 410 GA X 2 1/2", 410 GA X 3" and capable of firing 45 COLT ammunition.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127228	Taurus	4510 The Judge Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131595	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133162	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133164	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133166	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133837	Rossi	Circuit Judge 410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135567	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Lever Action	Taurus	Handgun	Other
135561	Rossi	Circuit Judge 22	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135563	Rossi	Circuit Judge 28	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135566	Rossi	Circuit Judge 44	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
135568	Rossi	Circuit Judge 4510 Tuffy	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
140620	Taurus	4510 Night Court Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-441029TCPLY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2-441031MAG

2-441031T

2-441031TC

2-441039MAG

2-441039T

2-441039TC

2-441039TEJ

2-441061MAG

2-441061T

2-441069MAG

2-441069T

45 Ten

45 Ten The Judge

45-10 The Judge

45-10 Tracker

45/410 The Judge

4510 The Judge Magnum

4510 The Judge Tracker

4510 Tracker

4510 Tracker B

4510B6MAG

4510PD-3B

4510PD-3SS

4510PD-3TI

4510PLY-SS2

4510SS6MAG

4510THRB-3SSUL

4510TK

4510TKA Picatinny Rail

4510TKA-3BR

4510TKA-3SSR

4510TKR Magnum

4510TKR-3B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4510TKR-3BMAG

4510TKR-3MAG

4510TKR-3SS

4510TKR-3SSMAG

4510TKR-3SSR

4510TKRB

4510TKRB6MAG

4510TKRSS

4510TKRSS6MAG

4510TRACKERB

4510TRACKERSS

7-25327-60095-4

7-25327-60097-8

7-25327-60153-1

7-25327-60154-8

7-25327-60211-8

7-25327-60212-5

7-25327-60435-2

7-25327-60452-5

7-25327-60708-3

7-25327-60709-0

7-25327-60711-3

7-25327-60712-0

7-25327-60833-2

7-25327-61117-2

7-25327-61118-9

7-2532760453-2

El Juez

Forty-Five/410

Forty-Five/410 Taurus Judge

Judge

Judge Limited

Judge Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RT-410

RT-410 Smooth Barrel

RT410

RT410 Smooth Barrel

Taurus Judge

Taurus Judge Magnum

The Judge

The Judge Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Davidson's

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133164
Make: Taurus
Model: 4510 The Judge Public Defender

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	4510 The Judge Public Defender
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133164 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "THE JUDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "PUBLIC DEFENDER" is marked on the top strap.
- "45" and "10" refer to the calibre chamberings of 45 COLT and 410 GA X 2 1/2" that this handgun is designed to utilize.
- features include: fibre optic front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top steel or stainless steel receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out steel, stainless steel or titanium cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; rubber grips; blued or stainless finish.
- "4510 The Judge Public Defender" is also available in a polymer version as the "4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer" and an ultra-lite version as the "4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite".
- overall length with a 51mm (9"), average weight is 0.74kg (1.6lbs) to 0.80kg (1.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "CW" prefix followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- ".45 LC/410 GA" marked under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127228	Taurus	4510 The Judge Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133162	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133166	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-441031TC

2-441039TC

4510 Public Defender

4510PD

4510PD-2B

4510PD-2SS

4510PD-2Ti

4510TKR

7-25327-60708-3

7-25327-60709-0

7-25327-60710-6

Public Defender

The Judge Public Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133166
Make: Taurus
Model: 4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133166 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133166 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "THE JUDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "PUBLIC DEFENDER POLY" is marked on the top strap.
- "Polymer" refers to the polymer receiver/frame.
- "45" and "10" refer to the calibre chamberings of 45 COLT and 410 GA X 2 1/2" that this handgun is designed to utilize.
- features include: fibre optic front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top polymer receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out steel or stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; rubber grips; blued or stainless finish.
- "4510 The Judge Public Defender" is available in a polymer version as the "4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer" and an ultra-lite version as the "4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite".
- overall length with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 193mm (7 5/8"), average weight is 0.77kg (1.69lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - was observed marked on the right side of the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127228	Taurus	4510 The Judge Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133162	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133164	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
140620	Taurus	4510 Night Court Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-441021PFS

2-441029TCPLY

4510 Public Defender Polymer

4510PLY

4510PLY-B2

4510PLY-SS2

7-25327-60832-5

7-25327-60833-2

Public Defender Polymer

The Judge

The Judge Public Defender Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133162
Make: Taurus
Model: 4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133162 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133162 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "THE JUDGE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "PUBLIC DEFENDER" is marked on the top strap.
- "TAURUS ULTRA-LITE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ultra Lite" refers to the forged alloy receiver/frame.
- "45" and "10" refer to the calibre chamberings of 45 COLT and 410 GA X 2 1/2" that this handgun is designed to utilize.
- features include: fibre optic front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top alloy receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out steel or stainless steel cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; rubber grips; blued or stainless finish.
- "4510 The Judge Public Defender" is also available in a polymer version as the "4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer" and an ultra-lite version as the "4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite".
- overall length with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 229 mm (9.0"), average weight is 0.59kg (1.29lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127228	Taurus	4510 The Judge Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133164	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133166	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
140620	Taurus	4510 Night Court Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

4510 Public Defender Ultra Lite

4510PD-BUL2

4510PD-SSUL2

7-25327-60830-1

7-25327-60831-8

Public Defender Ultra-Lite

Taurus Ultra-Lite

Ultra-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127228
Make: Taurus
Model: 4510 The Judge Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	4510 The Judge Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127228 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127228 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007/2008.
- "The Judge" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Ultra-Lite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ultra Lite" refers to the forged alloy receiver/frame.
- "45" and "10" refer to the calibre chamberings of 45 COLT and 410 GA X 2 1/2" that this handgun is designed to utilize.
- features include: fibre optic front and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blued or stainless finish; rubber grips.
- also available in a stainless steel version as the "4510 The Judge".
- overall length with a 76mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 635grams (22.4oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the right side of the ejector shroud underneath the barrel.

Calibre

- designed to fire 410 GA X 2 1/2" and capable of firing 45 COLT ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125184	Taurus	4410	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
126962	Taurus	4510 The Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133162	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133164	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
133166	Taurus	4510 The Judge Public Defender Polymer	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
140620	Taurus	4510 Night Court Judge	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Ten Ultra Lite The Judge

4510 The Judge Ultra-Lite Titanium

4510 Tracker-3BUL

4510 Tracker-3SSUL

4510 Ultra Lite

4510 Ultra Lite The Judge

4510 Ultralite

4510PD-SSUL

4510TKR-3UL

4510TKRB-3BUL

4510TKRB-3SSUL

4510Tracker-3BUL

4510Tracker-3SSUL

7-25237-60097-8

7-25327-60450-1

Judge

Judge Ultra-Lite

Taurus Judge

The Judge

The Judge Ultra-Lite Titanium

Ultra-Lite Titanium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131842
Make: Taurus
Model: 454 Raging Bull

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	454 Raging Bull
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131842 - 1	454 CASULL	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131842 - 2	454 CASULL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131842 - 3	454 CASULL	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131842 - 4	454 CASULL	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "454" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area, and "RAGING BULL" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: single or double action trigger mechanism; soft rubber grips; blue or matte stainless steel receiver/frame; ported barrel; ramp blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; ventilated rib and swing out cylinder.
- overall length with a 57mm (2 1/4") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 1.45kg (3.2lbs).
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 305mm (12"), average weight is 1.5kg (3.3lbs).
- overall length with a 213mm (8 3/8") barrel is 356mm (14"), average weight is 1.79kg (3.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27933	Taurus	Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
114717	Taurus	444 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131843	Taurus	416 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-454029M
2-454059M
2-454069M
2-454089M
454B6
454B8
454SS2M
454SS5M
454SS6M
454SS8M
7-25327-32039-5
7-25327-32040-1
7-25327-33003-5
7-25327-33004-2
7-25327-33010-3
7-25327-60157-9
RT 454
RT454
Raging Bull
Raging Bull 454

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121403
Make: Taurus
Model: 454 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	454 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121403 - 1	454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this is a specialized model intended for silhouette shooting.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the ported barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- also available with an optional arm support that attaches to the grip.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

454

454SS12

Silhouette

Silhouette 454

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121343
Make: Taurus
Model: 455 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	455 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121343 - 3	45 AUTO	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121343 - 1	45 AUTO	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121343 - 2	45 AUTO	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the "Tracker" designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: adjustable rear sight with a ramp front sight; "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grips; stainless steel construction with matte finish; heavy barrel profile with factory porting, with or without a ventilated rib; swing out cylinder.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length for 165mm barrel is 273mm (10 3/4"), average weight is 1099.98 grams (38.8 oz).
- available in 2007 with a removable picatinny accessory rail.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "45 ACP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

455

455S2

455SH4

455SS2

455SS4

455SS4R

455SS6

7-25327-60449-5

M455SH4

Pistol Calibre Revolver

Titanium

Tracker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121347
Make: Taurus
Model: 460 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	460 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121347 - 1	45 COLT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121347 - 2	45 COLT	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the "Tracker" designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: adjustable rear sight with a ramp front sight; "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grips; stainless steel construction with matte finish; heavy barrel profile with factory porting, with or without a ventilated rib; swing out cylinder. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length for 165mm barrel is 273mm (10 3/4"), average weight is 793.8 grams (28 oz).
Manufacturer	- Taurus logo and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

460

460SH4C

460SH6C

460SS4

460SS6

M460SH4C

M460SH6C

Tracker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131896
Make: Taurus
Model: 513 Raging Judge Magnum

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	513 Raging Judge Magnum
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131896 - 1	45 COLT/454 CASULL/410 GA X 3"	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131896 - 2	45 COLT/454 CASULL/410 GA X 3"	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131896 - 3	45 COLT/454 CASULL/410 GA X 3"	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "513" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area.
- "RAGING JUDGE MAGNUM" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fibre optic front and grooved rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder and cylinder release latch; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rubber grips; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 256mm (10.2"), average weight is 1.7kg (3.8lbs).
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 345mm (13.6"), average weight is 2.1kg (4.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the right side of the ejector shroud underneath the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EM" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "EO" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131899	Taurus	513 Raging Judge Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-513039

2-513069

513

513B3

513B6

513SS3

513SS6

7-25327-60826-4

7-25327-60827-1

7-25327-60896-7

7-25327-60897-4

M513

M513 Raging Judge Magnum

Mod.513

Raging Judge

Raging Judge 513

Raging Judge Magnum

Raging Judge Magnum 513

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131899
Make: Taurus
Model: 513 Raging Judge Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	513 Raging Judge Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131899 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131899 - 2	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131899 - 3	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "513" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area, "RAGING JUDGE " may be marked on the barrel and "UTRA-LITE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front and grooved rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; trigger and cylinder release latch; blued or stainless finish; rubber grips.
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 257mm (10.2"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.6lbs).
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 345mm (13.6"), average weight is 1.3kg (2.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the right side of the ejector shroud underneath the barrel.
- an observed example consisted of a six digits number with two letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131896	Taurus	513 Raging Judge Magnum	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

513

513 Raging Judge Ultra-Lite

513ULB3

513ULB6

513ULSS3

513ULSS6

7-25327-60828-8

7-25327-60829-5

7-25327-60892-9

7-25327-60893-6

M513 Raging Judge Ultra-Lite

Mod.513

Raging Judge Ultra Lite

Raging Judge Ultra-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136144
Make: Taurus
Model: 528 Raging Judge

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	528 Raging Judge
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136144 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "528" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area, and "RAGING JUDGE XXVIII" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: fibre optic front and grooved rear sight; round barrel with extractor shroud; solid top receiver/frame; swing-out cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; trigger and cylinder release latch; blued or stainless finish; rubber grips.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 349mm (13.75"), average weight is 1.9kg (4.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- an observed example consisted of a six digits number with two letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

258 Raging Judge 28GA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

528

528B

528SS

7-25327-60994-0

7-25327-61016-8

M528

Ranging Judge 28GA

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128003
Make: Taurus
Model: 590 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	590 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128003 - 1	5MM REM MAG	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name may be marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Tracker" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: steel construction with a matte stainless or blued finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight; barrel may be ported.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 273mm (10.75") average weight 1.24kgs (43.7oz.).

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "5MM" or "5mm REM MAG" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out revolving cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

590

590B6

590SS

590SS6

7-25327-60573-7

7-25327-60574-4

Model 590 Tracker

Tracker Model 590

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26503
Make: Taurus
Model: 605

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	605
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26503 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26503 - 2	357 MAG	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" name and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- "605" is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single or double action trigger mechanism with transfer bar mechanism; fixed sights; rubber grips with Taurus logo or optional Crimson Trace Laser grip; blued or stainless steel finished; available with ported barrel; heavy barrel with solid rib and ejector shroud.
- may also be known as "605SS", which indicates "stainless steel".
- a variant with a concealed hammer known as the 605CH is available.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.6kg (1.3lbs).
- overall length with a 76mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.7kg (1.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36367	Taurus	605CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127239	Taurus	605 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
136138	Taurus	605 Protector Poly	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
137800	Taurus	650	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-605021

2-605029

605 B2

605 B2C

605 SS2

605 SS2C

605B2

605B2C

605B2FO

605B3

605SS

605SS2

605SS2C

605SS2FO

605SS3

7-25327-20301-8

7-25327-20302-5

7-25327-20303-2

7-25327-20304-9

RT 605

RT605

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136138
Make: Taurus
Model: 605 Protector Poly

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	605 Protector Poly
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136138 - 1	357 MAG	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136138 - 2	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "605" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PROTECTOR POLY" was observed marked on the top of the top strap/barrel.
- features include: lightweight Polymer receiver/frame; blued steel finish; shrouded ejector rod; hard synthetic or soft rubber grips; single or double action trigger mechanism; optic front sight with a notch rear sight; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; Polymer wood-colored grips.
- overall length with a 25mm (1") barrel is 170.18mm (6.7"), average weight is 0.6kg (1.23lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26503	Taurus	605	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
36367	Taurus	605CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127239	Taurus	605 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-605021PLY

2-605029PLY

605

605 Protector Polymer

605PLY

605PLYB2

605PLYDTB2

605PLYDTSS2

605PLYSS2

7-25327-60968-1

7-25327-60969-8

7-25327-60970-4

DT Revolver

Polymer

Protector Poly

Protector Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127239
Make: Taurus
Model: 605 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	605 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127239 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "Titanium" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: shadow grey finish; single action/double action (DA/SA) with transfer bar mechanism; fixed sights with optional fibre optic insert; rubber grips with Taurus logo; swing out cylinder.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 652grams (23oz).

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26503	Taurus	605	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
136138	Taurus	605 Protector Poly	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

605 Ti

605 Total Titanium

605B2FO

605SH2

605SS2FO

605T

605T Titanium

605Ti

7-25327-20301-8

7-25327-20302-5

Ti 605

Titanium 605

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36367
Make: Taurus
Model: 605CH

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	605CH
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36367 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36367 - 2	357 MAG	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- the "CH" in the model designation denotes Concealed Hammer.
- a standard version with a hammer spur is available as the model 605.
- features include: blued finish or stainless steel construction/finish; heavy barrel with a solid rib and ejector shroud, with or without compensator ports; Santoprene grips.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26503	Taurus	605	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
136138	Taurus	605 Protector Poly	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

605 CH

605 CHB2

605 CHB2C

605 CHSS2

605 CHSS2C

605CHB2

605CHB2C

605CHSS2

605CHSS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35995
Make: Taurus
Model: 606

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	606
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35995 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35995 - 2	357 MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area. - available with a blued finish or in stainless steel. - features a heavy barrel with ejector shroud and solid rib. - barrel is available with porting. - a variation of this model known as the model 606CH is available with a concealed hammer. - available with the Taurus integral key lock. - sights consist of a rear notch and a serrated ramp front.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a one or two alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to left for loading and unloading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

606 SS

606 Stainless Steel

606B2

606B2C

606B2CKL

606B2KL

606SS

606SS2

606SS2C

606SS2KL

Model 606

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36029
Make: Taurus
Model: 606CH

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	606CH
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36029 - 1	357 MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36029 - 2	357 MAG	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus logo marked on receiver.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - CH in model designation denotes Concealed Hammer. - available in blue finish or stainless steel. - heavy barrel with ejector shroud and solid rib. - barrel is available with porting. - available with Taurus integral key lock. - sights consist of a rear notch and a serrated ramp front.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder swings out to left for loading and unloading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

606 CH Stainless Steel

606 CHSS

606 Concealed Hammer

606CHB2

606CHB2C

606CHSS2C

606SSCH2

Model 606 CH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26505
Make: Taurus
Model: 607

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	607
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26505 - 1	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26505 - 2	357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- introduced in 1995.
- is available in blue or stainless steel.

Manufacturer
- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- usually on right side of receiver.

Barrel
- 101mm barrel is heavy with solid rib and ejector shroud.
- 165mm barrel is heavy with ventilated rib and ejector shroud.
- 165mm barrel has compensator ports.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

607CP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26506
Make: Taurus
Model: 608

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	608
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26506 - 5	357 MAG	6	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26506 - 1	357 MAG	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26506 - 2	357 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26506 - 3	357 MAG	8	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26506 - 4	357 MAG	8	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel and the company logo appears on the grips and receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- features include: blued steel finish or matte stainless steel construction/finish; double or single action trigger mechanism; soft rubber grips; adjustable rear sight with a ramp front sight.
- a version is available with a "Concealed Hammer" (no hammer spur) and a double action only trigger mechanism as the model 608CH.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 235mm (9.375"), average weight is 1.2kg (2.75lbs).
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 295mm (11.675"), average weight is 1.4kg (3.2lbs).
- overall length with a 213mm (8") barrel is 349mm (13.75"), average weight is 1.6kg (3.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually marked on right the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- integral compensators on barrels are standard. - 76mm and 102mm barrels are heavy profile with a solid rib and ejector shroud. - 165mm and 213mm barrels have a ventilated rib and ejector shroud.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27929	Taurus	608CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-608049

2-608069

608B4

608B6

608B8

608SS

608SS4

608SS6

608SS8

7-25327-32014-2

7-25327-32016-6

7-25327-32018-0

M608

M608SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27929
Make: Taurus
Model: 608CH

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	608CH
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27929 - 1	357 MAG	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997-1998. - "CH" within the Model indicates "Concealed Hammer". - blue or stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually on right side of receiver.
Barrel	- is available with a factory compensated barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26506	Taurus	608	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36357
Make: Taurus
Model: 617

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	617
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36357 - 1	357 MAG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36357 - 2	357 MAG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel and the company logo appears on the grips and receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features include: available with a blued steel finish or stainless steel construction/finish; double action/single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rubber grips.
- a variant with a concealed hammer (no spur) is available and is known as the model 617CH.
- also available with a ported barrel, later production also features the Integral Taurus Security System® (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall lengh with a 51mm (2") barrel is 168mm (6.625"), average weight is 802grams (28.3oz).

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36359	Taurus	617CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56837	Taurus	617 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118284	Taurus	617 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-617029

617 SS

617 Stainless

617 Stainless Steel

617B2

617B2C

617B2CKL

617B2KL

617SS

617SS2

617SS2C

617SS2CKL

617SS2KL

7-25327-33064-6

7-25327-33065-3

RT 617

RT617

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56837
Make: Taurus
Model: 617 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	617 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56837 - 2	357 MAG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999 (variant of the Taurus model 617), model designation usually marked in the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame: TITANIUM
- titanium alloy receiver/frame, cylinder, ported stainless steel-lined titanium barrel with ejector shroud, black rubber grips.
- features frame-mounted firing pin with transfer bar, fixed-notch rear sight and serrated ramp blade front sight, single/double trigger action.
- ported barrel.
- finishes available: Bright Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Gold, Stealth Gray.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on forward right side of receiver/frame, example: (two letters, up to six numerals)

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of barrel.

Importer

- the importer/distributer may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as, "TAURUS INT.MRG." over "MIAMI, FL. - USA".

Other Markings

- marked on the left side the barrel near the frame: ("Ti" in a circle)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36357	Taurus	617	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
36359	Taurus	617CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118284	Taurus	617 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

357 Total Titanium

617 Ti

617 Total Titanium

617SG2C

617SH2C

617TB2C

617TG2C

617TM2C

617Ti

Ti 617

Titanium 617

Total Titanium

Total Titanium 357

Total Titanium 617

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118284
Make: Taurus
Model: 617 Ultra Lite Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	617 Ultra Lite Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118284 - 1	357 MAG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the left side of the frame/receiver is marked "Ultra-Lite TITANIUM"; the model number designation may be marked on the crane cutout. - features include: constructed of aluminum alloy and titanium; concealed hammer; fixed front sight; ported or unported barrel; shrouded ejector rod. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

36357	Taurus	617	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
36359	Taurus	617CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56837	Taurus	617 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

617 Ultra Lite Ti

617 Ultra-Lite Titanium

617MULTI

Ti 617 Ultra Lite

Titanium 617 Ultra Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36359
Make: Taurus
Model: 617CH

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	617CH
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36359 - 1	357 MAG	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo appears on the grips and receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this model is a variant of the model 617 (the 617 features a hammer spur and double action/single action trigger mechanism).
- the "CH" in the model designation denotes a Concealed Hammer (no spur).
- features include: available with a blued steel finish or stainless steel construction/finish; double action only trigger mechanism; fixed sights; rubber grips.
- available with or without a ported barrel, later production also features the Integral Taurus Security System® (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36357	Taurus	617	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56837	Taurus	617 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118284	Taurus	617 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

617 CH

617 Concealed Hammer

617CHB2

617CHB2C

617CHSS2

617CHSS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46666
Make: Taurus
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46666 - 1	22 LR	12	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46666 - 2	22 LR	13	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Taurus" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this model is based on the model 62 designed by John Moses Browning and manufactured by Winchester.
- "Model 62" is marked on the barrel.
- a version in calibre 22 MAG is available as the model "72".
- features include: take-down design, a large knurled screw is visible on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel construction with a blued or case hardened finish, or stainless steel with a polished finish; button-rifled barrel; walnut finished hardwood buttstock and forend; two safety systems, a) manual firing pin block on the top of the bolt, b) Integral Taurus Security System® lock on the hammer; barrel mounted blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- options include an adjustable, folding rear tang sight and a scope mount base that is attached to the barrel.
- available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- Taurus also markets a version of the model 62 as the "Upstart". This version includes two buttstocks, one is a shorter "youth" length and the other is a standard length that is installed as the shooter matures.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" and "Taurus" are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importer's name "Taurus International Manufacturing" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62 Upstart
M62
M62 Carbine
M62 Rifle
M62C
M62C-CH
M62C-CH-T
M62C-SS
M62C-SS-T
M62C-SS-Y
M62C-T
M62C-Y
M62R
M62R-CH
M62R-CH-T
M62R-SS
M62R-SS-T
M62R-T
Model 62
Model 62 Carbine
Model 62 Rifle
Model 62C
Model 62R

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75173
Make: Taurus
Model: 627 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	627 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75173 - 1	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75173 - 6	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75173 - 5	357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the Tracker is a special version of the model 627 (in 357 MAGNUM) or the model 425 (in 41 REM MAG).
- features include: ported barrel; matte stainless finish; adjustable rear sight and patented "Ribber" (rubber) grips; single or double action trigger mechanism.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length for 102mm barrel is 222mm (8 3/4"), average weight is 0.82kg (1.8lbs).
- overall length for 165mm barrel is 273mm (10 3/4"), average weight is 1.14kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus logo and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel.
- serial numbers observed consisted of two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "357 MAGNUM" marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - cylinder swings out to left for loading and ejecting.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118275	Taurus	971 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121330	Taurus	17 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121343	Taurus	455 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121347	Taurus	460 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
123901	Taurus	218 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125190	Taurus	627 Tracker Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127218	Taurus	44 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128003	Taurus	590 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128007	Taurus	425 Tracker Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
139379	Taurus	405 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
139381	Taurus	445 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-627049

2-627069

627

627 Total Titanium

627 Tracker Total Titanium

627SG4C

627SH4C

627SH6C

627SS4

627SS6

627SSC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-25327-34038-6

7-25327-34083-6

M627SS6

RT 627

RT627

Tracker

Tracker 627

Tracker Series

Tracker Total Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125190
Make: Taurus
Model: 627 Tracker Triad

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	627 Tracker Triad
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125190 - 1	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005, built on the model "627 Tracker" platform.
- the Taurus "Triad" models allow an individual to shoot calibre 9MM LUGER, 38 SPL and 357 MAG ammunition through the same gun without the need for an extra cylinder. The chambers accommodate the 357 MAG and 38 SPL in the normal fashion (the shorter 38 SPL cartridge can be safely fired in a 357 MAG chamber), 9MM LUGER ammunition uses the Taurus "Stellar Steel Clip" (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting.
- the "Triad" feature is also available as a five shot model known as the "85 Triad".
- features include: blued steel or stainless steel construction/finish; shrouded ejector rod; black "rubber" grip; ported barrel; single action/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with an adjustable rear sight; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is usually marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as "9mm /.38 /.357".
- the Taurus "Triad" models allow an individual to shoot calibre 9MM LUGER, 38 SPL and 357 MAG ammunition through the same firearm without the need for an extra cylinder. The chambers accommodate the 357 MAG and 38 SPL in the normal fashion (the shorter 38 SPL cartridge can be safely fired in a 357 MAG chamber), 9MM LUGER ammunition uses the Taurus "Stellar Steel Clip" (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

627

627 Tracker

627 Triad

Triad-627B

Triad-627SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127220
Make: Taurus
Model: 62LA

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	62LA
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127220 - 2	22 LR	11	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127220 - 1	22 LR	12	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Taurus" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is the lever action version of the Taurus Model 62 pump action rifle.
- "Model 62LA" may be marked on the barrel, "LA" represents "Lever Action".
- features include: take-down design; a large sadle ring is visible on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel construction with a blued or case hardened finish, or stainless steel with a polished finish (Sundance Blue or Sundance Polished); button-rifled barrel; walnut finished hardwood buttstock and forend; two safety systems, a) manual firing pin block on the top of the bolt, b) Integral Taurus Security System® lock on the hammer; barrel mounted blade front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- options include an adjustable, folding rear tang sight and a scope mount base that is attached to the barrel.
- available in youth and standard sizes, rifle or carbine (2006 only) configuration.
- overall length with a 584mm barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.27kg (5.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Brazil" and "Taurus" are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62-LA

62LA Sundance Blue

62LA Sundance Polished

62LAR

62LAR-SS

7-25327-60163-0

7-25327-60164-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135604
Make: Taurus
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135604 - 1	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T 63

T-63

T63

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121373
Make: Taurus
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121373 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODEL 63". - this model is a re-creation of the John Browning designed, Winchester produced model 63. - features include: take-down design; blued steel finish or stainless steel construction with a polished finish; barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; bolt features the Taurus Security System (a special key is used to lock the bolt); walnut finished hardwood buttstock and forend. - available in calibre 22 MAG as the model 73 and in calibre 17 HMR as the model 173.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" and "TAURUS" are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the buttstock.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121398	Taurus	73	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121399	Taurus	173	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M63R

M63R-SS

M63RSS

Model 63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24839
Make: Taurus
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24839 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24839 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24839 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24839 - 5	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24839 - 4	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "65" is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out area. Early produced models may not be marked as to model designation.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1996.
- features include: blued finish, satin nickel finish or in stainless steel; heavy barrel profile with solid rib and ejector shroud; checkered wood grips; low ramp front and grooved rear sight; double action trigger mechanism.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.7kg (1.6lbs).
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - alpha/numeric and numeric serial numbers have been observed.
Barrel	- the 64mm was introduced in 1993 at the same time that the 76mm was discontinued.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- marked on receiver/frame. - samples may be observed with other importer markings, Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and will only be marked on guns imported after this period.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22781	Taurus	82	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-650041

2-650049

65 B4

65 SS

65 SS4

65 Stainless

65 Stainless Steel

65B4

65SS

65SS4

7-25327-20003-1

7-25327-33008-0

RT 65

RT65

T65

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137800
Make: Taurus
Model: 650

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	650
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137800 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "TAURUS" name and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- this model may be a "605" that was mis-stampled at production. - model designation "650" is marked in the crane cut-out of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; ramp front sight; full length ejector rod housing; left side cylinder release, with left opening five shot cylinder; single or double action trigger mechanism with transfer bar; black rubber grips with Taurus logo; blued finish. - overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.6kg (1.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS-BRAZIL" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- a two letter prefix followed by five numbers is marked on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

26503	Taurus	605	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117478
Make: Taurus
Model: 650 CIA

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	650 CIA
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117478 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: hammerless design; boot grips; double action only trigger mechanism; swing out cylinder; polished blued finish or matte stainless steel; fixed sights.
- a similar model, in calibre 38 SPL is available as the model "850".
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the receiver/frame with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.7kg (1.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate three alpha characters as a prefix.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the aurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117476	Taurus	850 CIA	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-650121CIA

650

650 CIA SS

650 Carry It Anywhere

650 Carry It Anywhere Stainless Steel

650 Stainless

650B2

650SS2

7-25327-34112-3

7-25327-34113-0

CIA

CIA 650

CIA SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121352
Make: Taurus
Model: 651

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	651
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121352 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; "zero profile" hammer (only a small serrated portion of the hammer is visible); transfer bar safety; blued steel or matte stainless steel finish/construction; black rubber grips; fixed sights.
- the same design is also produced in Titanium with a Shadow Gray finish as the model 651Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall lengh with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.7kg (1.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAGNUM".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121354	Taurus	651 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

651 Protector

651B2

651SS2

7-25327-34143-7

7-25327-34144-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121354
Make: Taurus
Model: 651 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	651 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121354 - 1	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; "zero profile" hammer (only a small serrated portion of the hammer is visible); transfer bar safety; "Shadow Gray" Titanium finish/construction; black rubber grips; fixed sights.
- the same design is also produced in blued steel or matte stainless steel construction/finish as the model 651.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".357 MAGNUM".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121352	Taurus	651	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

651 Protector

651 Ti

651 Titanium Protector

651SH2C

651Ti

Ti 651

Titanium 651

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22776
Make: Taurus
Model: 66

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	66
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22776 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22776 - 2	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22776 - 3	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22776 - 9	357 MAG	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22776 - 4	357 MAG	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22776 - 5	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22776 - 6	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22776 - 7	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22776 - 8	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the company logo is found on the right side.
Model	- manufactured from 1978 to 1996. - blued, satin nickel (discontinued in 1992) or stainless steel finish. - heavy barrel with solid rib and ejector shroud. - double action trigger mechanism. - model designation is marked in cylinder crane cut-out area. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.4lbs). - overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 311mm (12.25"), average weight is 1.1kg (2.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo will appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and has been the sole importer since then. Prior to this time International Distributors and possibly others imported the Taurus line of firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118279	Taurus	66 Silhouette	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-660041

2-660049

2-660061

2-660069

66 1

66 B4

66 B6

66 I

66 SS

66 SS4

66 SS6

66-1

66-I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

661

66B4

66B6

66I

66SS

66SS4

66SS6

7-25327-20013-0

7-25327-20015-4

7-25327-20016-1

7-25327-20018-5

M66

RT 66

RT66

T66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Ruko Of Canada

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118279
Make: Taurus
Model: 66 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	66 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118279 - 1	357 MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the crane cutout as "66".
- this firearm is designed for use in metallic "Silhouette" shooting competitions.
- features include: blued steel or stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- also available with an optional arm support that attaches to the grip.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22776	Taurus	66	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

66

66B12

66SS12

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22778
Make: Taurus
Model: 669

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	669
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22778 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22778 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22778 - 3	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22778 - 4	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22778 - 5	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22778 - 6	357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1998.
- "669" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "669" model was available in carbon steel or in stainless steel.
- "669" with a compensated barrel is the model "669CP".
- features include: serrated ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length shroud; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; target type trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grips; blued or matte stainless finish.
- "669" model was also available with a Ventilated Rib from 1989 to 1992.
- "669" model was offered with the Laser Aim Sight from 1990 to 1992.
- "669" model became available with a seven shot cylinder and with the Taurus security system in 1998.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- barrel has a heavy profile with a full shrould.
- barrel may be found with a solid or ventilated rib.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed in 1983 and has been the sole importer of Taurus firearms since that time.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35209	Taurus	669CP	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-669041

2-669069

4053

669 B

669 SS

669 VR

669041

669069

669B

669B VR

669B4

669B6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

669BVR

669SS

669SS VR

669SS4

669SS6

669SSVR

669VR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35209
Make: Taurus
Model: 669CP

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	669CP
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35209 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35209 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1998.
- "669" is usually marked in the crane cut-out of the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CP" in the model designation is for the compensator ports in the barrel.
- "669CP" model was available in carbon steel or stainless steel.
- features include: serrated ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length shroud and compensator ports; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; target type trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grips; blued or matte stainless finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed in 1983 and has been the sole importer of Taurus firearms since that time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22778	Taurus	669	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-669141

669 CP

669141

669B4C

669B6C

669CP SS

669SS CP

669SS4C

669SS6C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22772
Make: Taurus
Model: 689

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	689
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22772 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22772 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22772 - 3	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22772 - 4	357 MAG	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22772 - 5	357 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22772 - 6	357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo is found on the right side.

Model

- blued finish or stainless steel.
- heavy barrel with ventilated rib and full shroud.
- 7-shot and Taurus security system (hammer has a built in locking device) offered in 1998.
- model designation appears in cylinder crane cut-out area.
- introduced in 1988.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on right side.
Importer	- importer is marked on right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

689 SS

689B4

689B6

689SS

689SS4

689SS6

RT 689

RT689

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90795
Make: Taurus
Model: 68S

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	68S
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90795 - 1	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be seen with the cylinder open. - features include: double action, ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight and vented rib.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample serial number had two letter prefix followed by six digit number.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

68 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196079
Make: Taurus
Model: 692 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	692 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196079 - 1	357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 2	357 MAG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 3	357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 4	9MM LUGER	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 5	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 6	9MM LUGER	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 7	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 8	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196079 - 9	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TAURUS" and logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "692" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below "Made in Brazil". - "TRACKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "692 Tracker" is sold with interchangeable 357 Magnum/38 Special and 9mm Luger cylinders assemblies. - features observed: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed ramped blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled and ported barrel with full length underlug; may have a ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out interchangeable non-fluted cylinder; cylinder swing-out release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder crane release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer with Taurus Security System key lock; double action/single action trigger mechanism; one piece black ribbed rubber grip; blued or matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 64mm (2.5") barrel is 194mm (7.64"), and weight is .958kg (2.11lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS INT.MFG." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the cylinder and barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118275	Taurus	971 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121343	Taurus	455 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121347	Taurus	460 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
123901	Taurus	218 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125190	Taurus	627 Tracker Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127218	Taurus	44 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128003	Taurus	590 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128004	Taurus	990 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128005	Taurus	991 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128007	Taurus	425 Tracker Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
136157	Taurus	992 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
139379	Taurus	405 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-692031

2-692039

2-692062

2-692069

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

692

692 Black

692 Matte

692 Matte Black

692 Matte Stainless

692 Stainless

Tracker

Tracker 692

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22766
Make: Taurus
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22766 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel, the company logo appears on the grips and the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked in the crane cut out area. - features include: rubber finger grooved grips, blued or satin nickel finish, solid rib, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, external hammer, swing out cylinder, and solid receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 B4

70B4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22765
Make: Taurus
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22765 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22765 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22765 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- blue or satin nickel finish.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, usually found on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101677
Make: Taurus
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101677 - 1	22 MAG	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101677 - 2	22 MAG	11	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Taurus" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Model 72" is marked on the barrel. - this is the calibre 22 MAG version of the Taurus model "62". - features include: take-down design, a large knurled screw is visible on the left side of the receiver/frame; steel construction with a blued or case hardened finish, or stainless steel with a polished finish; button-rifled barrel; walnut finished hardwood buttstock and forend; two safety systems, a) manual firing pin block on the top of the bolt, b) Integral Taurus Security System® lock on the hammer; barrel mounted blade front sight and adjustable rear sight. - options include an adjustable, folding rear tang sight and a scope mount base that is attached to the barrel. - overall length with a 584mm barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.27kg (5.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Brazil" and "Taurus" are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- ".22 MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importer's name "Taurus International Manufacturing" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-31230-7

7-25327-31231-4

7-25327-31240-6

7-25327-31241-3

7-25327-32230-6

7-25327-32240-5

72 Carbine

72 Pump Action

72 Rifle

72 Stainless Steel Carbine

72 Stainless Steel Rifle

72C-CH

72C-SS

72R-CH

72R-SS

M 72

M-72

M-72 C

M-72 R

M-72 SSC

M-72 SSR

M72

M72C

M72C-CH

M72C-CH-T

M72C-SS

M72C-SS-T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M72C-T

M72R

M72R-CH

M72R-CH-T

M72R-SS

M72R-SS-T

M72R-T

M72SSC

M72SSR

Model 72

Model 72 C

Model 72 Carbine

Model 72 R

Model 72 Rifle

Model 72 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22767
Make: Taurus
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22767 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22767 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22767 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS-BRAZIL" is marked on the barrel, the company logo appears on the grips and the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1979. - available in blued or satin nickel finish. - model designation appears in cylinder crane cutout area.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed in 1983 and has been the sole importer of Taurus firearms since that time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

73 B2

73 B3

73B2

73B3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121398
Make: Taurus
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121398 - 1	22 MAG	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this model is the same as the Taurus model 63 which is a re-creation of the John Browning designed, Winchester produced model 63 but is chambered for calibre 22 MAG ammunition. - the model designation is marked on the barrel as "MODEL 73". - features include: take-down design; blued steel finish or stainless steel construction with a polished finish; barrel mounted adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; bolt features the Taurus Security System (a special key is used to lock the bolt); walnut finished hardwood buttstock and forend. - available in calibre 22 LR as the model 63 and in calibre 17 HMR as the model 173.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted in the buttstock.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121373	Taurus	63	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121399	Taurus	173	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M73R

M73R-SS

M73RSS

Model 73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121400
Make: Taurus
Model: 731

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	731
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121400 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area.
- features include: soft rubber grips; stainless steel construction; external hammer; fixed sights; ported barrel; swing out, fluted cylinder.
- the same firearm is available in a lightweight version as the model 731UL or in Titanium with a matte blue or shadow gray finish as the model 731Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

56856	Taurus	731 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115096	Taurus	731 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

731SS

731SS2

731SS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56856
Make: Taurus
Model: 731 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	731 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56856 - 1	32 H&R MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1999 as a variant of the Taurus model 731. - "731" is usually marked in the crane-cut of the receiver/frame. - "TITANIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: titanium alloy receiver/frame and cylinder; ported, stainless steel-lined titanium barrel with ejector shroud; black rubber grips; receiver/frame-mounted firing pin with transfer bar; fixed-notch rear sight and serrated ramp blade front sight; single/double trigger mechanism. - finishes available: Bright Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Gold, Stealth Gray. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually marked on right side of receiver/frame, example: (two letters, up to six numerals)
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
Other Markings	- marked on the right side-plate of receiver/frame: TAURUS INT. MFG. MIAMI, FL. USA - marked on the left side the barrel near the frame: ("Ti" in a circle)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115096	Taurus	731 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121400	Taurus	731	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Magnum Titanium

32 Titanium

731 Magnum 32

731 Ti

731 Total Titanium

731SG2C

731SH2C

731TB2C

731TG2C

731TM2C

731Ti

Ti 731

Titanium 32

Titanium 32 Magnum

Titanium 731

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115096
Make: Taurus
Model: 731 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	731 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115096 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a lightweight version of the model 731.
- model designation is usually marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area, "Ultra-Lite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: soft rubber grips; stainless steel receiver/frame; external hammer; fixed sights; ported barrel; swing out, fluted cylinder.
- the same gun is available in Titanium with a matte blue or shadow gray finish as the model 731Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 159mm (6.375"), average weight is 0.5kg (1.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- incorporates an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56856	Taurus	731 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121400	Taurus	731	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60638-3

731 Stainless Steel Ultra-Lite

731SS2UL

731SS2ULC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22770
Make: Taurus
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22770 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22770 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAURUS" logo is usually imbedded into the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 1971.
- "74" is usually marked in the cylinder crane cut out on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22753	Taurus	Sport	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

74 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22914
Make: Taurus
Model: 741

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	741
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22914 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22914 - 2	32 H&R MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo appears on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1993-1994. - available in blued, satin nickel or stainless steel. - may also be known as "741SS", which indicates "stainless steel". - model designation is marked in the crane cut out of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo appears on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

741 B3

741 SS

741 SS3

741B3

741SS

741SS3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22769
Make: Taurus
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22769 - 1	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22769 - 3	32 H&R MAG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22769 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- blue finish, heavy barrel with solid rib, fully adjustable rear sight.

Serial Number
- usually found on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22915
Make: Taurus
Model: 761

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	761
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22915 - 1	32 H&R MAG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1993 to 1994.
- blue finish only.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22780
Make: Taurus
Model: 80

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	80
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22780 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22780 - 2	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22780 - 3	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22780 - 4	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22780 - 7	38 SPL	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22780 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22780 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1996. - blue, satin nickel (discontinued in 1993) or stainless steel finish (introduced in 1993). - fixed sights, hardwood grips. - heavy tapered barrel. - model designation may appear on receiver in cylinder crane cut-out area.
Manufacturer	- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- should be on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Importer	- Originally imported by International Distributors Inc. and possibly others. - Taurus International was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since. - Importers name is usually found on right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 SS

80SS

T80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Ruko Of Canada

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46672
Make: Taurus
Model: 817 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	817 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46672 - 1	38 SPL	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46672 - 2	38 SPL	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Ultra-Lite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued steel finish or stainless steel construction/finish; available with a factory ported barrel; rubber grips; fixed sights. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 169mm (6.625"), average weight is 0.6kg (1.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver/frame.
Barrel	- solid rib on barrel, full length ejector rod shroud.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to left to load and unload.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-32098-2

7-25327-32099-9

817

817 Ultra-Lite

817B2

817B2UL

817B2ULC

817SS

817SS2

817SS2UL

817SS2ULC

RT 817

RT 817 UL

RT817

RT817 UL

RT817 Ultra-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22781
Make: Taurus
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22781 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22781 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22781 - 3	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and company logo are found on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1971.
- "82" is marked in the cylinder crane cutout area of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with or without an ejector shroud; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or checkered wood grips; blued, satin nickel or stainless steel finish.
- early versions may have lateral grooves or striations on the cylinder flutes.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 235 mm (9.25"), and the average weight is 1.0 kg (2.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel of early samples and on the receiver/frame on later production.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Importer	- Originally imported by International Distributors Inc. and possibly others. - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since. - Importers name is usually found on right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24839	Taurus	65	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
149846	Taurus	82S	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-820041

7-25327-20072-7

7-25327-20075-8

82 B4

82 SS

82 SS4

82 Security

82 Stainless

82 Stainless Steel

82B4

82SS

82SS4

RT82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36361
Make: Taurus
Model: 827

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	827
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36361 - 1	38 SPL	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: round barrel with or without ejector shroud; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; blued finish or stainless steel.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 235mm (9 1/4"), average weight is 1.05kg (2.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- heavy barrel profile with a solid rib.

Calibre

- the calibre designation appears on the barrel.

Importer

- originally imported by International Distributors Inc. and possibly others.
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.
- Importers name is usually found on right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

827 B4

827 SS

827 SS4

827 Stainless Steel

827B4

827B4KL

827SS

827SS4

827SS4KL

RT 827

RT827

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149846
Make: Taurus
Model: 82S

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	82S
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149846 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149846 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as the Taurus logo.

Model

- "82 S" is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or satin nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, smooth or grooved cylinder flutes, the cylinder swings out to the left side, the front sight is fixed and the rear may be fixed or adjustable, the barrel may have a top rib, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grips may vary from checkered wood to stag style.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "TAURUS BRASIL", or, "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "P. ALEGRE - RS - BRASIL".
- the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger is normally marked, "MADE IN BRASIL".

Serial Number

- numerical serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. Observed samples have seven numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL .38 SPECIAL" or "38 Special".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.
- the importer/distributor may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- other firms imported the Taurus product line prior to 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22781	Taurus	82	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

82

82 Stainless Steel

Model 82

RT 82S

RT82S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22782
Make: Taurus
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22782 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22782 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22782 - 3	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the company logo appears on the on right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- available in blued, satin nickel (discontinued in 1993) or stainless steel finishes. - heavy barrel with solid rib, adjustable sights. - introduced in 1977. - the model designation is marked in cylinder crane cut-out area of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the left side of the barrel or right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- found on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- importers name usually appears on the right side of the firearm. - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since. - other importers (pre 1982) may be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83 B3

83 B4

83 Blued

83 SS

83 SS3

83 SS4

83 Stainless Steel

83B3

83B4

83SS

83SS3

83SS4

T 83

T83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22783
Make: Taurus
Model: 84

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	84
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22783 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right lide of the receiver/frame above the grip as the Taurus logo.

Model

- introduced in 1971 and discontinued in 1978.
- the model designation is normally marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area as, "84".
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or satin nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, smooth or grooved cylinder flutes, the cylinder swings out to the left side, the front sight is fixed and the rear may be fixed or adjustable, the barrel may have a top rib, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, and the grips may vary from checkered wood to stag style.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "TAURUS BRASIL", or, "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "P. ALEGRE - RS - BRASIL".
- the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger is normally marked, "MADE IN BRASIL".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers. Observed samples have seven sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "CAL .38 SPECIAL" or "38 Special".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.
- the importer/distributor may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- other firms imported the Taurus product line prior to 1982.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22784
Make: Taurus
Model: 85

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22784 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22784 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22784 - 3	38 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- model designation appears on receiver/frame in cylinder crane cut-out.
- blue, satin nickel (discontinued in 1993) or stainless steel finish.
- early production guns did not have an ejector shroud.
- a variation of this model is available with a spurless hammer as the model "85CH".
- available in either stainless steel or with a black finish with mother of pearl grips and a gold plated trigger, cylinder release and grip screw.
- the model 85 is also available in a "Total Titanium" (85Ti) version, with a forged titanium receiver/frame, sideplate, cylinder, and outer barrel sleeve.
- these revolvers are made in both double-action and double-action-only (DAO) versions; DAO versions are commonly seen without a hammer spur, and are properly known as "85CH"s.
- also available with a factory ported barrel, to reduce muzzle climb.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length for 76mm barrel is 191mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 694.57 grams (24.5 oz).
- available 2015 with a "convertible hammer" system, allowing the hammer spur to be removed when desired, to prevent snagging on clothing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number imaged has two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Barrel	- ported barrel is available as an option on the 51MM barrel.
Calibre	- "38 SPECIAL" marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22790	Taurus	85CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
26510	Taurus	85S	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
35992	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56818	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56836	Taurus	85 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118078	Taurus	85CH Ultra Lite Titaniun	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125189	Taurus	85 Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128001	Taurus	856	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128002	Taurus	856 Hy Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1TAR285

1TAR285-11

2-850021

2-850021C

2-850021FS

2-850021GRC

2-850021KL

2-850021UL

2-850021ULFS

2-850029

2-850029C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2-850029FS

2-850029KL

2-850029UL

2-850029ULFS

2-850031

2-850039

2-850121

2-850121C

2-850129

2-850129C

7-25327-20090-1

7-25327-20092-5

7-25327-20093-2

7-25327-20095-6

7-25327-32043-2

7-25327-34044-9

7-25327-35099-6

7-25327-35100-9

7-25327-35101-6

7-25327-35102-3

7-25327-35104-7

7-25327-60177-7

7-25327-60178-4

7-25327-60321-4

7-25327-60654-3

7-25327-60656-7

7-25327-60657-4

85 BPRL

85 C

85 Convertible

85 Convertible Hammer

85 Defender

85 Multi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85 SS

85 Stainless

85 Stainless Steel

85B2

85B2BH

85B2C

85B2CH

85B2GR

85B2GRC

85B2KL

85B2PRL

85B2UL

85B2ULCH

85B2ULGRC

85B2ULPRL

85B3

85BPP2

85BPRL

85BPRL Black Gold

85C

85CHB2

85CHB2C

85CHSS2

85CHSS2C

85CHULT

85SH2C

85SS

85SS2

85SS2C

85SS2CH

85SS2GR

85SS2GRC

85SS2KL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85SS2PRL

85SS2UL

85SS2ULCH

85SS2ULGR

85SS2ULGRC

85SS2ULPRL

85SS3

85SSBLACK

85SSPP2

85TB2C

Black Gold 85BPRL

Convertible Hammer

Defender

M85BLACKSS3

RT85

RT85 Multi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127229
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Hy Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Hy Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127229 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - the model designation "Hy-Lite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Taurus markets this model as part of their "light-as-a-feather" magnesium, scandium and titanium models. - features include: magnesium receiver/frame; double action/single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar safety; soft rubber grips; swing out cylinder; "Shadow Gray" finish; fixed sights. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 51mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight 352grams (12.4oz).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35992	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56818	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56836	Taurus	85 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127232	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127233	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60444-0

85 Magnesium

85HL2MG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131867
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Protector Poly

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Protector Poly
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131867 - 2	38 SPL	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131867 - 3	38 SPL	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131867 - 1	38 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "85" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area.
- "PROTECTOR POLY" was observed marked on the top of the topstrap/barrel.
- features include: lightweight Polymer receiver/frame; blued steel finish; shrouded ejector rod; black rubber grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; optic front sight with a notch rear sight; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; Polymer wood-colored grips.
- overall length with a 44mm (1 3/4") barrel is 130mm (5.07"), average weight is 0.47kg (1.03lbs).
- overall length with a 64mm (2.50") barrel is 161mm (6.32"), average weight is 0.51kg (1.14lbs).
- "85" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area.
- "PROTECTOR POLY" was observed marked on the top of the topstrap/barrel.
- features include: lightweight Polymer receiver/frame; grey or blued steel finish; shrouded ejector rod; black rubber grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; optic front sight with a notch rear sight; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading; Polymer wood-colored grips.
- overall length with a 44mm (1 3/4") barrel is 130mm (5.07"), average weight is 0.47kg (1.03lbs).
- overall length with a 64mm (2.50") barrel is 161mm (6.32"), average weight is 0.51kg (1.14lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2-850021PFS

2-850029PFS

7-25327-60834-9

725327-60967-4

85

85 Protector

85 Protector Polymer

85PFS

85PLYB2

85PLYSS2

Protector

Protector Ply

Protector Ply 38 Special +P

Protector Poly

Protector Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56836
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56836 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56836 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1999 to 2006.
- model designation is usually marked in the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- "TITANIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: titanium construction; fixed sights; round ported barrel with an ejector rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black rubber grips; Bright Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Blue, Matte Spectrum Gold, Stealth Gray finish.
- equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length for 51 mm (2") barrel is 165 mm (6 1/2"), and the average weight is 0.48 kg (1.06 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
35992	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125189	Taurus	85 Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127229	Taurus	85 Hy Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127232	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127233	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Titanium

38 Total Titanium

7-25327-34033-1

85 Ti

85 ToTi

85 Total Titanium

85MULTI

85SG2C

85SH2C

85T

85TB2C

85TG2C

85TM2C

85Ti

Titanium 38

Titanium 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125189
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Triad

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Triad
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125189 - 1	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005, built on the model "85" platform.
- the Taurus "Triad" models allow an individual to shoot calibre 9MM LUGER, 38 SPL and 357 MAG ammunition through the same gun without the need for an extra cylinder. The chambers accommodate the 357 MAG and 38 SPL in the normal fashion (the shorter 38 SPL cartridge can be safely fired in a 357 MAG chamber) , 9MM LUGER ammunition uses the Taurus "Stellar Steel Clip" (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting.
- the "Triad" feature is also available as a seven shot model known as the "627 Tracker Triad".
- features include: blued steel or stainless steel construction/finish; shrouded ejector rod; black rubber grip; single action/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear sight; cylinder release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
22790	Taurus	85CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
26510	Taurus	85S	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
35992	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56818	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56836	Taurus	85 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118078	Taurus	85CH Ultra Lite Titaniun	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

85

Triad-85B

Triad-85SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35992
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35992 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1997-98. - this is a lightweight version of the Taurus model 85. - "Ultra-Lite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued or matte stainless steel finishes; heavy barrel with a solid rib and ejector shroud; double action trigger mechanism; notched rear sight and serrated ramp front sight available with optional fiber optic insert. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 51mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 397grams (14oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel is available with or without porting.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to the left to load and unload.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.
- located in Miami, Florida.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56818	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56836	Taurus	85 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125189	Taurus	85 Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127229	Taurus	85 Hy Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127232	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127233	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-32043-2

7-25327-32044-9

7-25327-60205-7

7-25327-60206-4

7-25327-60440-2

7-25327-60442-6

7-25327-60655-0

85 UL

85 Ultra - Lite

85 Ultra-Lite

85B2UL

85B2ULGR

85B2ULGRC

85BULPP2

85GRY2UL

85SS2UL

85SS2ULGR

85SS2ULGRC

85SS2ULPRL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

85SSULPP2

85ULGRY

85ULGRYFO

Ultra-Lite

Ultra-Lite 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127232
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Ultra Lite SC

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Ultra Lite SC
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127232 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "Ultra-Lite Scandium" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "light-as-a-feather" magnesium, scandium and titanium models.
- features include: scandium receiver/frame; double action/single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar safety; soft rubber grips; swing out cylinder; "Shadow Gray" finish; fixed sights.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight 400grams (14.1oz).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35992	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56818	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56836	Taurus	85 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127229	Taurus	85 Hy Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127233	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60443-3

85 Ultra Lite Scandium

85UL Scandium

85ULSC

Ultra Lite Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127233
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Ultra Lite SC Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Ultra Lite SC Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127233 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "light-as-a-feather" magnesium, scandium and titanium models.
- this is a multi-alloy firearm composed of a titanium cylinder and barrel shroud and a scandium receiver/frame.
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; transfer bar safety; soft rubber grips; swing out cylinder; natural matte white metal finish; fixed sights.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight 397grams (14oz).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35992	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56818	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
56836	Taurus	85 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127229	Taurus	85 Hy Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127232	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60441-9

85 Scandium Titanium

85 Ultra Lite SC Ti

85 Ultra Lite Scandium Titanium

85 Ultra-Lite SC Titanium

85ULSCTi

Ti 85 Ultra Lite SC

Titaniun 85 Ultra Lite SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56818
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 Ultra Lite Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 Ultra Lite Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56818 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1999 (variant of the Taurus model 85).
- "85" is usually marked in the crane-cut of the receiver/frame.
- "ULTRA-LITE TITANIUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- multi-alloy firearm, natural metal finish; aluminum alloy frame, titanium cylinder, stainless steel-lined titanium barrel with ejector shroud, black rubber grips.
- features frame-mounted firing pin with transfer bar, fixed-notch rear sight and serrated ramp blade front sight, single/double action trigger mechanism.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on forward right side of receiver, example: (two letters, up to six numerals)

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of barrel, example: .38 SPECIAL
- stated by manufacturer to handle 38 SPL +P ammunition.

Other Markings

- often marked on the right side-plate of receiver/frame: TAURUS INT. MFG. MIAMI, FL. USA
- marked on the left side the barrel near the frame: ("Ti" in a circle)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
35992	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125189	Taurus	85 Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127229	Taurus	85 Hy Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127232	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127233	Taurus	85 Ultra Lite SC Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

38 TitaniumUltra-Lite

85 Titanium Ultra Lite

85 UL/Ti

85 Ultra Lite Ti

85 Ultra-Lite Ti

85Ti UL

85ULTI2

Ti UL 85

Titanium 38 Ultra-Lite

Titanium Ultra-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147794
Make: Taurus
Model: 85 View

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85 View
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147794 - 1	38 SPL	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" logo and "TAURUS INT. MFG" over "MIAMI, FL. - USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "85 View" is a specific sub-variation of the Model 85.
- "85 View" is made with an anodized aluminium receiver/frame, and a clear synthetic Lexan right sideplate, allowing one to see the internal lockwork.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round titanium barrel; solid top aluminium receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted titanium cylindert; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; bobbed hammer; double-action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; black synthetic checkered grips; matte silver or two-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" logo and "TAURUS INT. MFG" over "MIAMI, FL. - USA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Clear Sideplate

85 VTA

85 VTAP

85 View Revolver

85VTA

85VTAP

View 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117476
Make: Taurus
Model: 850 CIA

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	850 CIA
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117476 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 2001 to 2010.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: hammerless design; soft rubber "boot" grips; double action only trigger mechanism; swing out cylinder; polished blued finish or matte stainless steel; fixed sights.
- the model 850 is also available in Titanium as the "850Ti".
- a similar model, in calibre 357 MAG is available as the model "650".
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the receiver/frame with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the "Taurus" name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate three alpha characters as a prefix.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117477	Taurus	850 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
117478	Taurus	650 CIA	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127237	Taurus	850 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127238	Taurus	850 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-850121CIAUL

7-25327-34109-3

7-25327-34110-9

850

850 CIA SS

850 Carry It Anywhere

850 Carry It Anywhere Stainless Steel

850 Stainless

850B2

850SS2

CIA

CIA 850

CIA SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117477
Make: Taurus
Model: 850 Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	850 Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117477 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: hammerless design, boot grips, double action only trigger mechanism, swing out cylinder, Titanium construction with "Shadow Gray" finish, and fixed sights.
- also available in a blued finish or stainless steel as the "850".
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the receiver/frame with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the "Taurus" name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate three alpha characters as a prefix.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117476	Taurus	850 CIA	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127237	Taurus	850 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127238	Taurus	850 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

850 Ti

850SH2C

850T

850T CIA

850Ti

Titanium 850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127237
Make: Taurus
Model: 850 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	850 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127237 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127237 - 2	38 SPL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms.
- this is the ultra-light version of the model 850.
- model designation "Ultra-Lite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged alloy frame; hammerless design with fully enclosed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel finishes; swing out cylinder; fixed sights; soft rubber grips.
- overall length with a 51mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 448grams (15.8oz).

Manufacturer

- the "Taurus" name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- one example observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117476	Taurus	850 CIA	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
117477	Taurus	850 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127238	Taurus	850 Ultra Lite SC	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-35141-2

7-25327-35142-9

7-25327-60445-7

7-25327-60446-4

850 Ultra Lite Hammerless

850 Ultra-Lite

850B2UL

850SS2UL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127238
Make: Taurus
Model: 850 Ultra Lite SC

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	850 Ultra Lite SC
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127238 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms.
- this is the ultra-light version of the model 850.
- model designation "Ultra-Lite Scandium" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: scandium forged alloy receiver/frame; hammerless design with fully enclosed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; blued or stainless steel finishes; swing out cylinder; fixed sights; soft rubber grips.
- overall length with a 51mm barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 400grams (14.1oz).

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117476	Taurus	850 CIA	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
117477	Taurus	850 Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127237	Taurus	850 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60447-1

850 Ultra-Lite Scandium

850SC2UL

850UL Scandium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121355
Make: Taurus
Model: 851

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	851
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121355 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; "zero profile" hammer (only a small serrated portion of the hammer is visible); transfer bar safety; soft rubber grips; swing out cylinder; polished blued finish or matte stainless steel; fixed sights.
- the model 851 is also available in Titanium as the "851Ti", in an "Ultra-Lite" version as the 851UL and in an "Ultra-Lite Titanium" version as the 851UL Ti.
- a similar model, in calibre 357 MAG is available as the model "651".
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.71kg (1.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may incorporate three alpha characters as a prefix.
- observed serial number had a "BV" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as ".38 SPECIAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121356	Taurus	851Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121357	Taurus	851 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121358	Taurus	851 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-34138-3

7-2532734137-6

851 Stainless Steel

851B2

851SS2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121357
Make: Taurus
Model: 851 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	851 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121357 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003, this is the "Ultra-Lite" (lightweight) version of the model 851.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will be marked "Ultra-Lite".
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; "zero profile" hammer (only a small serrated portion of the hammer is visible); transfer bar safety; soft rubber grips; swing out cylinder; polished blued finish or matte stainless steel; adjustable rear sight blade.
- also available as a standard model 851 with a blued steel or stainless steel construction/finish, in Titanium as the "851Ti" or an "Ultra-Lite Titanium" version as the 851UL Ti.
- a similar model, in calibre 357 MAG is available as the model "651".
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 476grams (16.8oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate three alpha characters as a prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121355	Taurus	851	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121356	Taurus	851Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121358	Taurus	851 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-34139-0

7-25327-34140-6

851

851 SSUL

851 Stainless Steel Ultra Lite

851 ULSS

851 Ultra-Lite

851 Ultra-Lite SS

851 Ultra-Lite Stainless Steel

851B2UL

851SS2UL

851SSUL

851ULSS

Ultra-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121358
Make: Taurus
Model: 851 Ultra Lite Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	851 Ultra Lite Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121358 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003, this is an "Ultra-Lite Titanium" version of the model 851.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; "zero profile" hammer (only a small serrated portion of the hammer is visible); transfer bar safety; soft rubber grips; swing out cylinder; matte gray finish on the receiver/frame and black finish on the cylinder and barrel; fixed sights.
- also available as a standard model 851 with a blued steel or stainless steel construction/finish, in an "Ultra-Lite" version as the 851UL and in a standard "Titanium" version as the 851Ti.
- a similar model, in calibre 357 MAG is available as the model "651Ti".
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 439grams (15.5oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate three alpha characters as a prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121355	Taurus	851	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121356	Taurus	851Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121357	Taurus	851 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-34141-3

851 Ultra Lite Ti

851 Ultra-Lite Ti

851 Ultra-Lite Titanium

851SS2ULT

Ti 851 Ultra Lite

Titanium 851 Ultra Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121356
Make: Taurus
Model: 851Ti

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	851Ti
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121356 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003, this is a Titanium version of the model 851.
- Taurus markets this model as part of their "CIA" (Carry It Anywhere) line of firearms. The double action only models (model 850 in calibre 38 SPL and model 650 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as "CIA", the models capable of double action/single action firing (model 851 in calibre 38 SPL and model 651 in calibre 357 MAG) are referred to as the "CIA Protector".
- features include: double action/single action trigger mechanism; "zero profile" hammer (only a small serrated portion of the hammer is visible); transfer bar safety; soft rubber grips; swing out cylinder; "Shadow Gray" finish; fixed sights.
- also available as a standard model 851 with a blued steel or stainless steel construction/finish, in an "Ultra-Lite" version as the 851UL and in an "Ultra-Lite Titanium" version as the 851UL Ti.
- a similar model, in calibre 357 MAG is available as the model "651Ti".
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will usually incorporate three alpha characters as a prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121355	Taurus	851	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121357	Taurus	851 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121358	Taurus	851 Ultra Lite Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

851 Titanium

851SH2C

Titanium 851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128001
Make: Taurus
Model: 856

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	856
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128001 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128001 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation usually appears on receiver/frame in cylinder crane cut-out.
- this is simply a version of the Model 85 revolver with and extra (6 round) capacity cylinder.
- features include: blued or satin stainless steel finish; fixed sights; rubber grips; exposed hammer; cylinder latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; full length ejector rod.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.66kg (1.46lbs).
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 195mm (7.3/4"), average weight is 0.72kg (1.58lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- double and single action.

Calibre

- rated for +P pressures.

Shots

- revolving swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128002	Taurus	856 Hy Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60559-1

7-25327-60560-7

856 Blue

856 Stainless

856B2

856SS2

Model 856 Blue

Model 856 Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128002
Make: Taurus
Model: 856 Hy Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	856 Hy Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128002 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation usually appears on receiver/frame in cylinder crane cut-out. "TAURUS HY-LITE" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is an ultralite version of the Model 85 revolver with and extra (6 round) capacity cylinder constructed with magnesium alloy.
- features include: magnesium finish; fixed sights; rubber grips; exposed hammer; cylinder latch on the left side of the receiver/frame; full length ejector rod.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6.5") average weight is 0.37kgs (13.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the side of the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- double and single action.

Shots

- revolving swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128001	Taurus	856	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60561-4

856 HL2MG

856 Hy Lite Magnesium

856HL 2MG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22790
Make: Taurus
Model: 85CH

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85CH
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22790 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- blued or stainless steel finishes.
- "CH" denotes concealed hammer, and does not appear on firearm.
- ported barrel available.
- heavy barrel with solid rib and ejector shroud.
- this is a variation of the Model "85" with a spurless hammer capable of firing double action only.
- "85" marked in cylinder crane cut-out.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action only.

Serial Number

- usually found on right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125189	Taurus	85 Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-85-129C

2-850121

2-850121C

2-850129

85

85 CH

85 CHSS

85 DAO

85CH Stainless

85CHB2

85CHB2C

85CHSS2

85CHSS2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118078
Make: Taurus
Model: 85CH Ultra Lite Titaniun

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85CH Ultra Lite Titaniun
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118078 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- built on the model 85 platform, the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard as "ULTRA-LITE TITANIUM", some samples have been noted with "85" in the crane cut-out area.
- CH denotes concealed hammer, UL denotes ultralight, TI denotes titanium construction.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism, titanium cylinder and barrel sleeve with ports on either side of the front sight, spurless hammer with a security lock out, and black rubber grips.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125189	Taurus	85 Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

85 CHULT

85 Ultra-Lite Titanium CH

85CH ULTI

85CH Ultra Lite Ti

85CHULT

Model 85

Police Model

Police Model 85

Ti 85CH Ultra Lite

Titanium

Titanium Ultra-Lite

Titaniun 85CH Ultra Lite

Ultra-Lite

Ultra-Lite Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26510
Make: Taurus
Model: 85S

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	85S
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26510 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- blue or satin nickel finish.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually on right side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22784	Taurus	85	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125189	Taurus	85 Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

85 S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22786
Make: Taurus
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22786 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1971. - model is not marked on the firearm. - a solid frame, swing out cylinder double action revolver with cylinder release on the left side of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sights and walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually found on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "38 Special" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

86 Target Master

86 Targetmaster

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114775
Make: Taurus
Model: 889

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	889
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114775 - 1	38 SPL	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114775 - 2	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or in the crane cut-out area.
- features include: ramped blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled steel barrel with ejector shroud and ventilated rib; steel receiver/frame with swing out cylinder; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; wood or black synthetic grip; blued or stainless steel finish.
- may be fitted with a locking system which renders the firearm inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 101mm barrel is 238mm (9.4"), average weight is 1020g (2.25 lbs).
- overall length with a 152mm barrel is 289mm (11.4"), average weight is 1180g (2.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

889 Stainless

889 Stainless Steel

889B

889B4

889B6

889SS

889SS4

889SS6

RT 889

RT889

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22787
Make: Taurus
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22787 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22787 - 3	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22787 - 2	22 LR	6	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with an exposed supported ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "HK" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90 Heavy Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121360
Make: Taurus
Model: 905

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	905
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121360 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121360 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this model is chambered for the 9MM LUGER cartridge, it uses the Taurus Stellar Steel Clip (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting. Similar models are available chambered for the 40 S&W cartridge as the model 405 and 45 AUTO cartridge as the model 455.
- features include: blued steel finish or matte stainless steel construction/finish; black rubber grip; single action/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- also available with a concealed hammer (no spur) as the model 905CH, in an "Ultra-Lite" lightweight version as the model 905UL, in Titanium as the model 905Ti and in Titanium with a concealed hammer (no spur) as the model 905CH Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- in 2005 this model was given an "IB" moniker in the model designation to denote the "Instant Backup" size receiver/frame and shorter, 44mm (1 3/4") barrel in reference to its smaller size/portability.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 165mm (6 1/2"), average weight is 0.59kg (1.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two alpha character prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "9mm Para".

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121361	Taurus	905CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121362	Taurus	905 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125185	Taurus	905Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125186	Taurus	905CH Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
148103	Taurus	LOM-13	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-905021

2-905029

7-25327-34179-6

7-25327-34180-2

905 Stainless Steel

905B2

905I-B1

905I-SSI

905IB

905SS2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121362
Make: Taurus
Model: 905 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	905 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121362 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this is a lightweight version of the model 905, the "UL" in the model designation denotes "Ultra-Lite".
- this model is chambered for the 9MM LUGER cartridge, it uses the Taurus Stellar Steel Clip (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting. Similar models are available chambered for the 40 S&W cartridge as the model 405 and 45 AUTO cartridge as the model 455.
- features include: blued steel finish or matte stainless steel construction/finish; black rubber grip; single action/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- also available in a blued steel or stainless steel version as the model 905, with a concealed hammer (no spur) as the model 905CH, in Titanium as the model 905Ti or in Titanium with a concealed hammer (no spur) ab the model 905CH Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "9mm Para".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121360	Taurus	905	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121361	Taurus	905CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125185	Taurus	905Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125186	Taurus	905CH Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

905 Ultra-Lite

905B2UL

905SS2UL

Ultra-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121361
Make: Taurus
Model: 905CH

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	905CH
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121361 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this model is chambered for the 9MM LUGER cartridge, it uses the Taurus Stellar Steel Clip (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting. Similar models are available chambered for the 40 S&W cartridge as the model 405 and 45 AUTO cartridge as the model 455.
- the "CH" in the model designation denotes a concealed hammer (no spur).
- features include: blued steel finish or matte stainless steel construction/finish; black rubber grip; double action only trigger mechanism; fixed sights; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- also available with an external hammer as the model 905, in an "Ultra-Lite" lightweight version as the model 905UL, in Titanium as the model 905Ti and in Titanium with a concealed hammer (no spur) as the model 905CH Ti.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "9mm Para".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121360	Taurus	905	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121362	Taurus	905 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125185	Taurus	905Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125186	Taurus	905CH Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

905 Concealed Hammer

905CHB2

905CHSS2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125186
Make: Taurus
Model: 905CH Titanium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	905CH Titanium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125186 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005, this model is built on the "IB" (Instant Backup) size receiver/frame. The "CH" in the model designation denotes a "concealed hammer" (no spur), the "Ti" denotes "Titanium" construction. The model designation is usually marked in the crane cutout area as "905" and on the left side of the receiver/frame as "TITANIUM".
- this model is chambered for the 9MM LUGER cartridge; it uses the Taurus Stellar Steel Clip (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting.
- features include: matte grey finish; black rubber grip; double action only trigger mechanism with a transfer bar safety; fixed sights; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- also available in Titanium with a visible hammer as the model 905Ti, in an "Ultra-Lite" lightweight version as the model 905UL, in blued or stainless steel as the model 905 and in blued or stainless steel with a concealed hammer (no spur) as the model 905CH.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "9mm Para".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121360	Taurus	905	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121361	Taurus	905CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121362	Taurus	905 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125185	Taurus	905Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

905

905 IB Titanium

905 Instant Backup Ti

905 Instant Backup Titanium

905 Titanium

905CH Ti

905IB Titanium

905ICH-SH

Ti 905CH

Titanium 905 CH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125185
Make: Taurus
Model: 905Ti

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	905Ti
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125185 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005, this model is built on the "IB" (Instant Backup) size receiver/frame. The "Ti" in the model designation denotes Titanium construction. The model designation is usually marked in the crane cut-out area as "905" and on the left side of the receiver/frame as "TITANIUM".
- this model is chambered for the 9MM LUGER cartridge; it uses the Taurus Stellar Steel Clip (a proprietary "full-moon" clip) for loading and extracting.
- features include: matte grey finish; black rubber grip; single action/double action trigger mechanism with a transfer bar safety; fixed sights; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading.
- also available in Titanium with a concealed hammer (no spur) as the model 905CH Ti, in an "Ultra-Lite" lightweight version as the model 905UL, in blued or stainless steel as the model 905 and in blued or stainless steel with a concealed hammer (no spur) as the model 905CH.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- Taurus is marked on the barrel.
- Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates a two alpha character prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "9mm Para".

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing markings are found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121360	Taurus	905	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121361	Taurus	905CH	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121362	Taurus	905 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125186	Taurus	905CH Titanium	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

905

905 IB Titanium

905 Instant Backup Ti

905 Instant Backup Titanium

905 Titanium

905I-B-SH1

905IB Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22757
Make: Taurus
Model: 93

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	93
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22757 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22757 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22757 - 3	22 LR	6	153	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- blue or satin nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alphanumeric serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22754
Make: Taurus
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22754 - 8	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22754 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22754 - 2	22 LR	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22754 - 3	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22754 - 9	22 LR	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22754 - 4	22 LR	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22754 - 6	22 LR	9	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22754 - 5	22 LR	9	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22754 - 7	22 LR	9	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - model designation is marked in the cylinder crane cut-out area. - features include: blued finish or bright stainless steel; open adjustable sights (some with red ramp front); cylinder latch on left side; partial or full underlug/ejector-rod housing, depending on barrel length; wood or rubber finger-groove grips. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 159mm (6.375"), average weight is 0.68kg (1.5lbs). - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 219mm (8.75"), average weight is 0.71kg (1.6lbs). - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), average weight is 0.75kg (1.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Importer	- marked on right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36355	Taurus	94 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-20123-6

7-25327-20125-0

7-25327-32005-0

7-25327-32006-7

7-25327-32025-8

7-25327-32027-2

94 Sport

94B2

94B4

94B5

94SS

94SS2

94SS4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94SS5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Ruko Of Canada

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36355
Make: Taurus
Model: 94 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	94 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36355 - 1	22 LR	9	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a lightweight version of the model 94. - the "UL" in the model designation denotes "ULTRA-LITE", the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "TAURUS® ULTRA-LITE NINE". - introduced in 1998. - features include: blued finish or matte stainless steel construction/finish; double action trigger mechanism; rubber grips; adjustable rear sight with a ramp front sight; cylinder swings out to the left for loading and unloading. - overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 159mm (6.375"), average weight is 0.51kg (1.13lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, incorporates an alpha prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22754	Taurus	94	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-32045-6

7-25327-32046-3

94 UL

94 Ulta-Lite Nine

94 Ultra-Lite

94B2UL

94BUL

94SS2UL

94SSUL

Ulta-Lite Nine

Ultra Lite Nine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22751
Make: Taurus
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22751 - 1	22 MAG	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22751 - 2	22 MAG	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22751 - 3	22 MAG	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22751 - 5	22 MAG	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22751 - 4	22 MAG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut out area.
- features include: rubber finger grooved grips, bright blued or polished stainless steel finish, solid rib, blade front sight, double action trigger mechanism, adjustable rear sight, external hammer, swing out cylinder, and solid receiver/frame.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 159mm (6.375"), average weight is 0.68kg (1.5lbs).
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 219mm (8.75"), average weight is 0.71kg (1.6lbs).
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 248mm (9.75"), average weight is 0.75kg (1.7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38161	Taurus	941 Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-20143-4

7-25327-20145-8

7-25327-32007-4

7-25327-32008-1

7-25327-32024-1

7-25327-32026-5

941 B2

941 B4

941 B5

941 SS

941 SS2

941 SS4

941 SS5

941B2

941B4

941B5

941SS

941SS2

941SS4

941SS5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38161
Make: Taurus
Model: 941 Ultra Lite

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	941 Ultra Lite
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38161 - 1	22 MAG	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the "UL" in the model designation denotes "Ultra Lite".
- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame in the crane cut-out area, "Ultra-Lite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: rubber finger grooved grips, bright blued or polished stainless steel finish, solid barrel rib, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, external hammer, swing out cylinder.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 51mm (2") barrel is 159mm (6.375"), average weight is 0.52kg (1.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS" logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22751	Taurus	941	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-33035-6

7-25327-33036-3

941 BUL

941 SSUL

941 U L

941 UL

941 Ultra-Lite

941B2UL

941BUL

941SS2UL

941SSUL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22759
Make: Taurus
Model: 96

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	96
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22759 - 2	22 LR	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22759 - 3	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22759 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: round heavy barrel with a top rib; solid top receiver/frame with left swing out fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; click-adjustable rear sight with a ramp-type front sight; square butt profile; serrated front and backstrap; checkered walnut grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A" over "P ALEGRE R.G.S. BRAZIL" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- usually on right side of receiver/frame and on right side of the back strap under the grip panel. - observed examples are six numbers with or without a two letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - importer name is usually marked on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 Scout Master

96 Target Master

96 Target Scout

T 96

T 96 Target

T 96 Target Master

T96

T96 Target

T96 Target Master

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Ruko Of Canada

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118274
Make: Taurus
Model: 970 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	970 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118274 - 3	22 LR	7	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118274 - 1	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118274 - 2	22 LR	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the left side of the barrel is marked "Tracker". - features include: adjustable sights; "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grips; stainless steel construction with a matte finish; heavy barrel with ventilated rib and a swing out cylinder. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 273mm (10.75"), average weight is 1.3kg (2.85lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118275	Taurus	971 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121330	Taurus	17 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121343	Taurus	455 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121347	Taurus	460 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
123901	Taurus	218 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
125190	Taurus	627 Tracker Triad	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
127218	Taurus	44 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128003	Taurus	590 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128004	Taurus	990 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128005	Taurus	991 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
128007	Taurus	425 Tracker Ultra Lite	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
136157	Taurus	992 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
139379	Taurus	405 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
139381	Taurus	445 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-970069

7-25327-34124-6

970

970SS6

RT 970

RT970

Tracker

Tracker 970

Tracker Series

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118275
Make: Taurus
Model: 971 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	971 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118275 - 1	22 MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118275 - 2	22 MAG	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TRACKER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: adjustable sights; "ribber" (rubber) grips; matte stainless steel finish; heavy barrel with ventilated rib; swing out cylinder; single or double action trigger mechanism. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key. - overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 273mm (10.75"), average weight is 1.3kg (2.85lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has two letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "22 MAGNUM" marked on the left side of the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75173	Taurus	627 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-34122-2

971

971SS6

Tracker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135605
Make: Taurus
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135605 - 1	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; checkered wood target grip plates; blued finish.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T 98

T-98

T98

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118277
Make: Taurus
Model: 980 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	980 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118277 - 1	22 LR	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the TAURUS name and logo are marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the crane cutout as "980".
- this is a specialized model intended for silhouette shooting.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish or blued steel construction/finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- also available with an optional arm support that attaches to the grip.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

980

980B12

980SS12

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118278
Make: Taurus
Model: 981 Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	981 Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118278 - 1	22 MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the barrel and/or the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the crane cutout as "981".
- this is a specialized model intended for silhouette shooting.
- features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish or blued steel construction/finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight.
- also available with an optional arm support that attaches to the grip.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

981

981SS12

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128004
Make: Taurus
Model: 990 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	990 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128004 - 2	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128004 - 1	22 LR	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name may be marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "TRACKER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel, "990" was observed marked in the crane cut away area, on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: steel construction with a matte stainless or blued finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double or single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight; barrel may be ported.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 222mm (8.75") average weight is 1.09kg (2.4lbs).
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 273mm (10.75") average weight is 1.25kg (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name may be marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the side and on the underside of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out revolving cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60575-1

7-25327-60576-8

7-25327-60578-2

7-2532760577-5

990B4

990B6

990SS4

990SS6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128005
Make: Taurus
Model: 991 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	991 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128005 - 2	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128005 - 1	22 MAG	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name may be marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Tracker" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: steel construction with a matte stainless or blued finish; black rubber grips; ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; cylinder release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight; barrel may be ported.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 273mm (10.75") average weight 1.25kgs (44oz.).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name may be marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double and single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - swing-out revolving cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118131	Taurus	425 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60579-9

7-25327-60580-5

7-25327-60581-2

7-25327-60582-9

991B4

991B6

991SS4

991SS6

Model 991 Tracker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136157
Make: Taurus
Model: 992 Tracker

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	992 Tracker
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136157 - 4	22 LR	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136157 - 1	22 LR	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136157 - 5	22 LR/22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136157 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136157 - 6	22 MAG	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136157 - 3	22 MAG	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - "992" may be marked on the cylinder crane cut-out area. - "TRACKER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - 992 Tracker is sold with interchangeable 22 LR and 22 Magnum cylinders assemblies. - features observed: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with a ventilated rib and full length underlug; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out non-fluted cylinder; cylinder swing-out release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; cylinder crane release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer with Taurus Security System key lock; double action/single action trigger mechanism; one piece black ribbed rubber grip; blued or matte stainless finish. - overall length with a 102 mm (4.0") barrel is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight 1.33 kgs (47 oz.). - overall length with a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 290 mm (11.4"), and the average weight 1.56 kgs (55 oz.).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" was observed marked on the barrel. - "TAURUS", the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the cylinder and on the right side of the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six number.
Calibre	- ".22 LR / .22 MAGNUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - calibre and serial number are marked on the cylinders. - interchangeable 22 LR and 22 MAGNUM cylinder and crane assembly.
Shots	- interchangeable swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118274	Taurus	970 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
196079	Taurus	692 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-992041

2-992049

2-992061

2-992069

7-25327-60995-7

7-25327-61017-5

7-25327-61021-2

7-25327-61022-9

992

992 Tracker SS

992 Tracker Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

992B

992B4

992B6

992SS

992SS4

992SS6

M992

Taurus Tracker

Tracker

Tracker 992

Tracker SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136204
Make: Taurus
Model: CT40 G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	CT40 G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136204 - 3	40 S&W	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136204 - 1	40 S&W	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136204 - 2	40 S&W	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" logo, the "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CT40 G2 - CAL. 40" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat top aluminum upper assembly with integral accessory rail; high strength polymer and steel reinforced lower receiver/frame has an integral magazine well, pistol grip and skeleton stock; ambidextrous cocking handle, action release and safety lever; hammer fired; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; Taurus security system; ribbed synthetic forearm with integral rail; black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 800 mm (31.5"), and the average weight is 4.20 kgs (148 oz).

Manufacturer

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm model is furnished with and utilizes an unknown high capacity cartridge magazine permanently altered to a ten shot capacity in 40 S&W Calibre.
- there is no documentary evidence that the cartridge magazines furnished with this firearm are originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun that is commonly available in Canada.

Canadian Law Comments

- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations does not apply to magazines for this firearm as there is no documentary evidence that the cartridge magazines furnished with this firearm are originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun that is commonly available in Canada.
- the cartridge magazine supplied by the manufacturer, Taurus with this firearm is non-specific as to origin and in a capacity of fifteen (15) cartridges of 40 S&W Calibre which has been permanently altered so that it cannot hold more than ten (10) cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136198	Taurus	CT9 G2	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136205	Taurus	CT45 G2	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CT 40

CT 40 G2

CT 40T

CT G2

CT G2 Series

CT40

CT40 G2 CAL.40

CT40 G2L

CT40 G2M

CT40G2L

CT40G2M

CT40T

Carbine CT G2 Series

Taurus Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136205
Make: Taurus
Model: CT45 G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	CT45 G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136205 - 2	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136205 - 1	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CT44 G2 - CAL. 45" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat top aluminum upper assembly with integral accessory rail; high strength polymer and steel reinforced lower receiver/frame has an integral magazine well, pistol grip and skeleton stock; ambidextrous cocking handle, action release and safety lever; hammer fired; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; Taurus security system; ribbed synthetic forearm with integral rail; black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 800 mm (31.5"), and the average weight is 4.20 kgs (148 oz).

Manufacturer

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm model is furnished with and utilizes an unknown cartridge magazine in ten (10) shots capacity.
- there is no documentary evidence that the cartridge magazines furnished with this firearm are originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun that is commonly available in Canada.

Canadian Law Comments

- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations does not apply to magazines for this firearm as there is no documentary evidence that the cartridge magazines furnished with this firearm are originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun that is commonly available in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136198	Taurus	CT9 G2	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136204	Taurus	CT40 G2	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CT 45 G2

CT 45 G2M

CT G2

CT G2 Series

CT45G2M

Carbine CT G2 Series

Taurus Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136198
Make: Taurus
Model: CT9 G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	CT9 G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136198 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136198 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136198 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136198 - 4	9MM LUGER	34	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 184(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" logo, the "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "CT9 G2-CAL. 9MM" was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat top aluminum upper assembly with integral accessory rail; high strength polymer and steel reinforced lower receiver/frame has an integral magazine well, pistol grip and skeleton stock; ambidextrous cocking handle, action release and safety lever; hammer fired; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; Taurus security system; ribbed synthetic forearm with integral rail; black/blue finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 800 mm (31.5"), and the average weight is 4.20 kgs (148 oz).

Manufacturer

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 9MM" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm model is furnished with and utilizes an unknown high capacity cartridge magazine permanently altered to a ten shot capacity in 9MM Luger Calibre.
Canadian Law Comments	- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations does not apply to magazines for this firearm as there is no documentary evidence that the cartridge magazines furnished with this firearm are originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun that is commonly available in Canada. - the cartridge magazine supplied by the manufacturer, Taurus with this firearm is non-specific as to origin and in a capacity of seventeen (17) cartridges of 9MM Luger Calibre which has been permanently altered so that it cannot hold more than ten (10) cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136204	Taurus	CT40 G2	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
136205	Taurus	CT45 G2	Taurus	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CT G2

CT9

CT9 G2 9MM

CT9G2L

CT9T

CTG29

Carbine CT G2

Taurus Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154746
Make: Taurus
Model: Curve

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Curve
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154746 - 1	380 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "CURVE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2015.
- this is a compact 380 AUTO pistol designed for no-snag concealed carry, with all corners rounded, no protruding sights, and a receiver/frame that is curved in a bow to the right, from top to bottom; this allows the pistol to sit closer to the body while carrying.
- features include: black synthetic receiver/frame; black oxide/phosphate slide; a rounded-front frame with a receptacle for an integral light/laser-aiming unit; loaded chamber indicator; Double-Action-Only (DAO) hammer-fired mechanism; a belt clip on the right side of the frame; scalloped slide-gripping serrations; and a white-line "cross"-pattern at the rear of the slide to serve as a back-up sighting system for close range.
- these pistols come with a clip-on "holster"/trigger protector with a lanyard, that remains attached to a wearer's clothing when the pistol is drawn, but prevents the trigger from being accidentally squeezed while in a pocket.
- overall length is 130mm/5.18".

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on an insert in the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-180031

1-180031L

1-180031V

180 Curve

180CRV

180CRVL

Curve 180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198335
Make: Taurus
Model: Expedition

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Expedition
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198335 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198335 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Taurus" Logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver frame with the bull's horns pointed towards the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "EXPEDITION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: stainless steel barrel; helical manufacturing marks running entire length of barrel; helically fluted bolt; tri-lug bolt; interchangeable bolt knob; accessory rail anchor point; embedded cup attachment point under the forend.
- "Expedition" is a bolt-action rifle with the Remington 700 footprint.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 963 mm (37.92 inches).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS USA BAINBRIDGE GA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame directly below the ejection port.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Use detachable AICS (Accuracy International Chassis System) compatible magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3-EXP308181

7-25327-94154-5

725327941545

Taurus Expedition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26511
Make: Taurus
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26511 - 1	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "TAURUS".
Model	- this is a Taurus Model "Sport" given the name "Falcon" so that Spesco Corporation could import into the United States. - the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel as, "FALCON". - features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, fluted cylinder with grooves along the flutes, fixed sights, exposed supported ejector rod under the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the barrel as, "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "P.ALEGRE R.G.S. BRASIL" and on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip, "MADE IN BRASIL".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. An observed sample used six sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. Example "38 SPL" and on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip as "CAL. 38 SP.".
Importer	- importer is usually marked on right side of firearm. - this model may have been imported by other companies as well.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Spesco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195741
Make: Taurus
Model: G2c

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	G2c
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195741 - 2	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195741 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195741 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" and the Taurus "bull's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "G2C" is marked on the right side of the slide, forward of the ejection port. - this is an updated, renamed version of the Taurus "PT111 G2C". - features include: black phosphate or silver nitride slide and barrel finish; synthetic receiver/frame available in a variety of colours; open adjustable three-dot sights (also available with a laser module that attaches around the bow of the trigger-guard); dust-cover accessory rail; DAO trigger with Glock-style trigger-block safety; and grip frame with teardrop-shaped stippled areas.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" and the Taurus "bull's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on a metal plate moulded into the bottom of the dust-cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195742
Make: Taurus
Model: G2s

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	G2s
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195742 - 2	40 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195742 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" and the Taurus "bull's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "G2S" is marked on the right side of the slide, forward of the ejection port. - this is a single-stack version of the double-stack Taurus "G2C", allowing for a lighter, thinner pistol, but maintaining the same basic design. - features include: black phosphate or silver nitride slide and barrel finish; synthetic receiver/frame available in a rainbow of colours; open adjustable three-dot sights (also available with a laser module that attaches around the bow of the trigger-guard); dust-cover accessory rail; DAO trigger with Glock-style trigger-block safety; and grip frame with teardrop-shaped stippled areas.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" and the Taurus "bull's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on a metal plate moulded into the bottom of the dust-cover.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196244
Make: Taurus
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196244 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196244 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196244 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196244 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 'TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- G3 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 184.9 mm (7.28 inches), average weight is 0.70 kg (1.55 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS MIAMI FL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- Calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-G3941
1-G3941-10
1-G3941-15
1-G3941G
1-G3941O
1-G3941T
1-G3949
1-G3949-10
1-G3949-15
725327932741
G3 9X19
G3 Lakeline
G3 TB
G3 Threaded Barrel
Taurus G 3
Taurus G-3
Taurus G3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196856
Make: Taurus
Model: G3c

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	G3c
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196856 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196856 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 81 mm (3.20 inches) barrel is 160 mm (6.30 inches), average weight is 0.62 kg (1.37 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1-G3C931-10

1-G3CP931

7-25327-61930-7

7-25327-62360-1

7-25327-93447-9

T.O.R.O. G3c

Taurus Optic Ready Option G3c

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198701
Make: Taurus
Model: G3XL

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	G3XL
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198701 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198701 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Taurus Armas" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo resembles a stylized Charging Bull head with its horns pointed down and forward.

Model

- "G3XL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "G3XL" is a compact frame handgun with a full size slide.
- Features include: polymer frame and steel slide and barrel; left side magazine release; trigger safety; accessory rail located on the muzzle end of the firearm under the barrel; front and rear cocking serrations on the slide; loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- "Taurus Armas" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Taurus Bainbridge, GA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

The company logo resembles a stylized Charging Bull head with its horns pointed down and forward.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-G3XLSR9041-10

7-25327-63048-7

G3 XL

Taurus G3 XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125251
Make: Taurus
Model: Gaucho Carbine

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Gaucho Carbine
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125251 - 1	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this model is based on the Taurus model "Gaucho" single action revolver which is itself modeled on the Colt produced "1873 Single Action Army" revolver design but is assembled at the factory into a carbine. - features include: polished stainless steel construction/finish or blued/case-hardened receiver/frame with a blued cylinder, trigger guard and barrel; trigger guard has a finger rest; walnut buttstock; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight with a notch rear sight; loading gate mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo are usually marked on the left side of the firearm, the right side of the firearm is marked "Made in Brazil".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel as ".45 LC".
Importer	- importer's markings are usually found on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C-S/A45CHB

C-S/A45PSA

Gaucho

Gaucho Single Action Carbine

Revolving Rifle

Single Action Carbine

Single Action Gaucho

Single Action Gaucho Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122419
Make: Taurus
Model: Gaucho Single Action

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Gaucho Single Action
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122419 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122419 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122419 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122419 - 2	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122419 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122419 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004, samples examined were marked "Single Action" on the barrel.
- visually similar to the Colt produced 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism with a transfer bar; blued, blued with case-hardened receiver/frame, matte stainless steel or bright hand polished "Sundance" stainless steel finish; blade front sight with a notch rear sight; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic grip panels.
- this model also features the integral Taurus Security System which allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 121mm barrel is 260mm (10 1/4"), average weight is 1.03kg (36.2oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm. - the left side of the receiver/frame is marked "MADE IN BRAZIL".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-35126-9
7-25327-35127-6
7-25327-35128-3
7-25327-35129-0
7-25327-60086-2
7-25327-60087-9
7-25327-60088-6
7-25327-60089-3
7-25327-60090-9
7-25327-60091-6
7-25327-60092-3
7-25327-60093-0
7-25327-60098-5
7-25327-60099-2
7-25327-60100-5
7-25327-60101-2
7-25327-60143-2
7-25327-60144-9
7-25327-60145-6
7-25327-60146-3
7-25327-60147-0
7-25327-60148-7
7-25327-60149-4
7-25327-60150-0
Gaucho

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S/A-357-B4

S/A-357-B5

S/A-357-B7

S/A-357-CH4

S/A-357-CH5

S/A-357-CH7

S/A-357-SS4

S/A-357-SS5

S/A-357-SS7

S/A-357-SSM4

S/A-357-SSM5

S/A-357-SSM7

S/A-45-B

S/A-45-B4

S/A-45-B5

S/A-45-B7

S/A-45-CH

S/A-45-CH4

S/A-45-CH5

S/A-45-CH7

S/A-45-S/S

S/A-45-S/SM

S/A-45-SS4

S/A-45-SS5

S/A-45-SS7

S/A-45-SSM4

S/A-45-SSM5

S/A-45-SSM7

Single Action

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199498
Make: Taurus
Model: GX2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	GX2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199498 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199498 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199498 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of an outline of the side profile of a bulls head with its head down. The name "TAURUS" may or may not be to the right, or encircling the logo.
- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "GX2" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; takedown lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; slide catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame. Both the receiver/frame and slide come in a variety of two-tone color variations.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of an outline of the side profile of a bulls head with its head down. The name "TAURUS" may or may not be to the right, or encircling the logo.
- "TARUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "TAURUS GX4" type magazines.
Importer	- "TAURUS BAINBRIDGE, GA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197703	Taurus	GX4	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-GX2931

1-GX2931-10

1-GX2931B

1-GX2931B-10

1-GX2931C

1-GX2931C-10

1-GX2931DP

1-GX2931LP

1-GX2931LP-10

1-GX2931O

1-GX2931O-10

1-GX2931T

1-GX2931T-10

1-GX2939B

1-GX2939C

1-GX2939C-10

1-GX2939DP

1-GX2939DP-10

1-GX2939G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1-GX2939G-10

1-GX2939LP

1-GX2939LP-10

1-GX2939O

1-GX2939O-10

7-25327-63646-5

7-25327-63713-4

725327636946

725327636953

725327636960

725327636977

725327636984

725327636991

725327637004

725327637028

725327637042

725327637059

725327637073

725327637080

725327637103

725327637110

725327637127

725327637141

725327637158

725327637165

725327637172

725327637189

725327637196

725327637202

G X 2

GX 2

Taurus G X 2

Taurus GX 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taurus GX2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197703
Make: Taurus
Model: GX4

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	GX4
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197703 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197703 - 2	9MM LUGER	11	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197703 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS ARMAS" over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the underside of the grip module, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "GX4" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GX4" design has a stainless steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- "GX4" is a micro-compact, striker fired semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: front and rear wide grip serrations; may have a optic ready platform in front of the rear sight; loaded chamber indicator; external extractor; removable heavy-gauge stailess steel stamping receiver; black synthetic grip frame shell/module; bottom of the grip module is cutout for the ease of the magazine removal; reversible magazine release; flat face, single trigger with an integral safety lever; striker fired, Double Action Only trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TAURUS ARMAS" over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the underside of the grip module, ahead of the trigger guard.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the back of the stainless steel receiver/frame. - Serial number is visible from a cutout window at the rear of the grip module. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, two letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198696	Taurus	GX4 XL	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199498	Taurus	GX2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-GX4M931

1-GX4M931-10

1-GX4M93C

1-GX4M93E

1-GX4MP931

1-GX4MP931-10

7-25327-93539-1

7-25327-93551-3

7-25327-93582-7

7-25327-93598-8

7-25327-93601-5

7-25327-93659-6

725327935391

725327935513

725327935827

725327935988

725327936015

725327936596

GX4 Black/Troy Coyote Brown

GX4 Black/Tungsten

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GX4 Micro Compact

GX4 T.O.R.O.

GX4 Taurus Optic Ready Option

Taurus GX 4

Taurus GX4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198696
Make: Taurus
Model: GX4 XL

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	GX4 XL
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198696 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198696 - 2	9MM LUGER	11	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198696 - 3	9MM LUGER	13	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the side profile of a bulls head.
- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TAURUS ARMAS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GX4 XL" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GX4" design has a stainless steel receiver/frame housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; loaded chamber indicator; external extractor located on the right side of the slide; reversible magazine release; flat face, single trigger with an integral safety lever; squared trigger guard; slide catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the side profile of a bulls head.
- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TAURUS ARMAS" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert at the rear of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a two letter prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197703	Taurus	GX4	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GX4 XL TORO

GX4 XL T.O.R.O.

GX4XL

GX4XL T.O.R.O.

GX4XL TORO

Taurus GX4 XL

Taurus GX4 XL T.O.R.O.

Taurus GX4 XL TORO

Taurus GX4XL

Taurus GX4XL T.O.R.O.

Taurus GX4XL TORO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22768
Make: Taurus
Model: Heavy

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Heavy
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22768 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22768 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22768 - 1	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- blue or nickel finish.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of eight numbers under the grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148103
Make: Taurus
Model: LOM-13

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	LOM-13
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148103 - 1	9X22 PA TRAUMATIC	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LOM-13" is marked on the firearm. - this is a rubber-bullet-firing "traumatic" revolver manufactured by Taurus for the Russian self-defence market, based on the Taurus Model 905 revolver. - features include: standard Taurus DA revolver layout and operation; chrome or blued finish; fixed open sights; five-shot cylinder that swings out to the left; "push forward to unlatch" cylinder release on the left side of the frame; rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121360	Taurus	905	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

905 Traumatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LOM 13

LOM13

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36420
Make: Taurus
Model: MT12A

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	MT12A
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36420 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36420 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- black epoxy electrostatic finish.
- this model was originally produced for the Brazilian Military by Industria e Comercio Beretta S A, now manufactured by Taurus.
- cyclic rate of 550 RPM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MT 12 A

MT-12-A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36430
Make: Taurus
Model: MT12A

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	MT12A
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36430 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
36430 - 2	9MM LUGER	40	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- black epoxy electrostatic finish.
- this model was originally produced for the Brazilian Military by Industria e Comercio Berreta S A, now manufactured by Taurus.
- cyclic rate of 550 RPM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MT 12 A

MT-12-A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130573
Make: Taurus
Model: MT40

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	MT40
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130573 - 1	40 S&W	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS - FAMAE MT40 .40" and the vserial number was observed marked on the left side on the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- "MT40" was observed marked on the left side on the upper receiver/frame.
- "MT40" has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable front sight and an adjustable rotary aperature type rear sight; round barrel; synthetic forearm; flat sided upper receiver/frame; front hinged lower assembly with integral magazine well, selector lever, synthetic pistol grip, and side folding buttstock; blue finish.
- overall length with a 220 mm barrel with folding buttstock in the extended position is 677mm (26 5/8") and with folding buttstock in the folded position is 421 mm (16 5/8"), and the average weight is 2.995 kga (6.58 lbs) without a magazine and 3.705 kgs (8.15 lbs) with full magazine.

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118675	FAMAE	SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40

Famae MT40

MT 40

MT-40

MT40 SMG

MT40 Submachine Gun

Taurus Famae MT40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136227
Make: Taurus
Model: MT40 G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	MT40 G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136227 - 1	40 S&W	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136227 - 2	40 S&W	15	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136227 - 3	40 S&W	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MT40 G2 CAL.40MM" may be marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: blued finish; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; plastic reinforced with steel lower receiver/frame; accessory rail integrated with the upper; right side ejection port; ambidextrous safety selector; folding plastic buttstock. - overall length for a 200mm barrel with extended buttstock is 753mm (29 5/8") and with folding buttstock is 466mm (18 3/8"), average weight is 3.290kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of two letters prefix followed by four or five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MT 40 G2

MT 40G2

MT G2

MT40G2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130569
Make: Taurus
Model: MT9

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	MT9
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130569 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS - FAMAE" was observed marked on the left side on the upper receiver/frame.

Model

- "MT9" is usually marked on the left side on the upper receiver/frame.
- "MT9" has a two piece receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable front sight and an adjustable rotary aperature type rear sight; round barrel; synthetic forearm; flat sided upper receiver/frame; front hinged lower assembly with integral magazine well, selector lever, synthetic pistol grip, and side folding buttstock; blue finish.
- overall length with a 220 mm barrel and the folding buttstock in the extended position is 677 mm (26 5/8) and with buttstock in the folded position is 421 mm (16 5/8") and the average weight is 3.060 kgs (6.75 lbs) without magazine and 3.680 kgs (8 lbs) with a full magazine.

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118675	FAMAE	SAF	Fabrica y Maestranzas del Ejercito (FAMAE)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9

Famae MT9

MT 9

MT-9

MT9 SMG

MT9 Submachine Gun

Taurus Famae MT9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136224
Make: Taurus
Model: MT9 G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	MT9 G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136224 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136224 - 2	9MM LUGER	34	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MT9 G2 CAL.9MM" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm. - features include: blued finish; fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; plastic reinforced with steel lower receiver/frame; integrated accessory rail; right side ejection port; ambidextrous safety/selector; folding plastic buttstock. - overall length for a 200mm barrel with an extended buttstock is 753mm (29 5/8") and with a folding buttstock is 466mm (18 3/8"), average weight is 3.290kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix followed by four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MT 9 G2

MT G2

MT9G2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22802
Make: Taurus
Model: PT100

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT100
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22802 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22802 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22802 - 3	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- available in blue, satin nickel, or stainless steel finish.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 962grams (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers or a three letter prefix, five numbers, a forward slash (/) and three letters.
- usually located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22806	Taurus	PT100AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22919	Taurus	PT100AFD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24842	Taurus	PT100AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121393	Taurus	PT100AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126400	Taurus	PT100 DAO Police	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100B

100B-10

100B-11

100SS

100SS-10

100SS-11

7-25327-10001-0

7-25327-10003-4

7-25327-60058-9

7-25327-60059-6

PT 100

PT-100

PT-100 Deluxe

PT-100SS

PT100 Deluxe

PT100 Stainless Steel

PT100SS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126400
Make: Taurus
Model: PT100 DAO Police

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT100 DAO Police
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126400 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - the "Taurus" logo was observed on the grip plates.
Model	- "PT100 DAO POLICE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "DAO" stands for Double Action Only. - the PT 100 model series was introduced by Taurus in 1992. - features include: loaded chamber indicator; double action only trigger mechanism; inertia firing pin; fixed sights; and rubber grips.
Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the slide "MADE IN BRAZIL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22802	Taurus	PT100	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-100051

1100051

Combat PT100

PT100 Combat

PT100 DAO

PT100 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22806
Make: Taurus
Model: PT100AF

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT100AF
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22806 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22806 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" trademark consisting of a circle with the name "TAURUS" in capital letters at the top and the word "BRASIL" on the bottom both of which enclose the head of a bull is marked on the left side of the slide, and/or
- the "TAURUS" trademark consisting of a circle with the name "TAURUS" in capital letters at the top over the head of a bull is marked on the grip plates.
- "TAURUS INT. MFG. INC." over "MIAMI, FL." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "PT 100 AF" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the PT 100 model series was introduced by Taurus in 1992.
- recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator; inertia firing pin; fixed sights; blued, satin nickel or stainless finish.
- for those versions of the PT100AF that have the ambidextrous safety and decocking system, the serial number will incorporate an "AFD" which indicates "Ambidextrous Firearm Safety Decocker"; this model is known as the PT100AFD.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over, "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "SNE" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the caliber designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22802	Taurus	PT100	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121393	Taurus	PT100AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 100 AF

PT-100-AF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22919
Make: Taurus
Model: PT100AFD

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT100AFD
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22919 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22919 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" trademark consisting of a circle with the name "TAURUS" in capital letters at the top and the word "BRASIL" on the bottom both of which enclose the head of a bull is marked on the left side of the slide, and/or
- the "TAURUS" trademark consisting of a circle with the name "TAURUS" in capital letters at the top over the head of a bull is marked on the grip plates.
- "TAURUS INT. MFG. INC." over "MIAMI, FL." is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "PT 100 AFD" is usually marked on the right side of the slide or "PT 100 AF" is marked on the right side of the slide and "AFD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the serial number.
- the PT 100 model series was introduced by Taurus in 1992.
- recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator; inertia firing pin; fixed sights; blued, satin nickel or stainless finish; ambidextrous safety and decocking system.
- the serial number will incorporate an "AFD" which indicates "Ambidextrous Firearm Safety Decocker".

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over, "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed example which had the decocking feature had a three letter prefix followed by a five digit number followed by a three letter suffix; example marked as follows, SKJxxxxx / AFD.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the caliber designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22802	Taurus	PT100	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121393	Taurus	PT100AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 100 AFD

PT-100-AFD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24842
Make: Taurus
Model: PT100AFS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT100AFS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24842 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24842 - 3	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24842 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "PT 100 AFS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- available in blue, satin nickel, or stainless steel finish.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism; smooth Brazilian hardwood grips; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous firearm safety denoted by "AFS" in the model designation; inertia firing pin; fixed sights.
- current production PT100's all have the AFS ambidextrous safety system, and can accept a 22 LR calibre barrel, slide and magazine.
- also available with factory tritium night-sights.
- a version with adjustable sights is also available as the PT101AFS.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers with and without a letter suffix. - serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22802	Taurus	PT100	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121393	Taurus	PT100AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100 AFS

100-AFS

100AFS

100B5-NS

100B5GR

100B5PRL

100BF

100SS5

100SS5-NS

100SS5GR

100SS5PRL

PT 100 AFS

PT-100-AFS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121393
Make: Taurus
Model: PT100AR

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT100AR
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121393 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121393 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the slide and grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "PT 100 AR" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "AR" in the model designation denotes the integral Picatinny accessory-mounting rail on the forward portion of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel finish or stainless steel construction/finish; checkered rubber grips; ambidextrous, three-position safety; 3-dot fixed sights.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the model PT92AR.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the slide "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL". The Taurus logo is located on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples seen incorporated a three alpha character prefix followed by five sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22802	Taurus	PT100	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22806	Taurus	PT100AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22919	Taurus	PT100AFD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24842	Taurus	PT100AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 100 AR

PT100AR Stainless

PT100ARB

PT100ARSS

PT100SS-AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22803
Make: Taurus
Model: PT101

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT101
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22803 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22803 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model designation is marked on the slide.
- available in blue, satin nickel, or stainless steel finish.
- features include; standard double action trigger mechanism; smooth Brazilian hardwood grips; loaded chamber indicator; inertia firing pin; adjustable sights.
- current production (2002) PT101's all have the AFS ambidextrous safety system, and can accept a 22 LR calibre barrel, slide and magazine.
- a version with fixed sights is also available as the PT100.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 962grams (34oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS INT. MFG. INC." over "MIAMI, FL." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- double action.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22805	Taurus	PT101AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33122	Taurus	PT101AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

101B

101B-10

101B-11

101SS

101SS-10

101SS-11

7-25327-10010-2

7-25327-10012-6

7-25327-60062-6

7-25327-60063-3

PT 101

PT-101

PT-101SS

PT101 Stainless Steel

PT101SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22805
Make: Taurus
Model: PT101AF

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT101AF
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22805 - 2	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22805 - 3	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" and the Taurus logo are usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PT 101 AF" is normally marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a trigger guard with a concave front; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip panels with the Taurus logo; blued finish. - receiver/frame is available with an integral equipment and an internal lock.
Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. .40 S&W" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- the importer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "TAURUS INT.MFG.INC." over "MIAMI, FL".
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed in 1983 and has been the sole importer of Taurus firearms since that time.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22803	Taurus	PT101	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 101 AF

PT-101 AF

PT-101-AF

PT-101AF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26515
Make: Taurus
Model: PT101AFD

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT101AFD
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26515 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26515 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" and the Taurus logo are usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PT 101 AF-D" is marked on the right side of the slide or "PT 101 AF" is marked on the right side of the slide and "AFD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the serial number.. - features include: fixed front sight and a micro adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a trigger guard with a concave front; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip panels with the Taurus logo; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. .40 S&W" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 101 AF-D

PT101 AF-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33122
Make: Taurus
Model: PT101AFS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT101AFS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33122 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33122 - 2	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" and the Taurus logo are usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- "PT 101 AFS" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- available in blue, satin nickel, or stainless steel finish.
- features include; standard double action trigger mechanism; smooth Brazilian hardwood grips; loaded chamber indicator; ambidextrous firearm safety denoted by "AFS" in the model designation; inertia firing pin; fixed sights.
- current production (2002) PT101's all have the AFS ambidextrous safety system, and can accept a 22 LR calibre barrel, slide and magazine.
- a version with fixed sights is also available as the PT100AFS.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- consists of a three alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers and by alpha suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22803	Taurus	PT101	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

101B5

101SS5

PT 101 AFS

PT 101AFS

PT-101 AFS

PT-101AFS

PT101

PT101B5

PT101SS5

Taurus PT 101 AFS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191202
Make: Taurus
Model: PT111 G2C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT111 G2C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191202 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TAURUS" logo moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "G2C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MOD. PT111G2A" is marked on the underside of the integral rail on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: low profile 3-dot sights consisting of single blade front and adjustable rear sight; plain round rifled barrel; flat top steel slide with contoured front, rear gripping serrations, and lightening grooves along the top on both sides, parallel to and between the muzzle and ejection port; loaded chamber indicator marked "LOADED WHEN UP" located on top of slide behind the right side ejection port; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail on the underside between the muzzle and squared trigger guard, oval finger indent on both sides between the accessory rail and serrated ambidextrous disassembly latch, and slide release and manual safety between grip and slide; Glock style integrated safety on 'double action only' trigger; magazine release on left side of grip behind the trigger guard; integral stippled grip panels, and oval indent on left and right side of grip parallel with the trigger guard.
- finish options include: matte black; matte black with matte stainless slide; matte black slide and accents with olive drab receiver/frame; matte black slide and accents with desert tan receiver/frame;
- overall length with a 83mm (3.2") barrel is 159 mm (6.25"), average weight is 0.60 kg (21.15 oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS MIAMI FL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FORJAS TAURUS MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- "TAURUS" logo moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the integral rail on the receiver/frame;
- marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port;
- marked on the right side of the chamber, visible through the ejection port;
- observed serial number consisted of three letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide, to the right of "G2C".

Shots

- detachable box magazine
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195888	Taurus	PT140 G2C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-G2C931-12

1-G2C939-12

G2C 9mm

MOD PT111G2A

MOD. PT111G2A

MRSP862

PT111 G2A

Taurus G2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36345
Make: Taurus
Model: PT111 Millennium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT111 Millennium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36345 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" name is marked on the right side of the slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this is a compact double action only pistol that features a polymer receiver/frame and a blued or stainless steel slide with three dot fixed sights or tritium night sights (the stainless steel version is also known as the Millennium PT111SS).
- each version of the Millennium series is offered in a different calibre.
- the left side of the slide is marked: "MILLENNIUM".
- the right side of the slide is marked: PT 111 CAL. 9 mm PARA.
- in 2001 Taurus introduced a version of this pistol with a titanium slide as the model "Millennium PT111Ti".
- newer Millennium pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- in 2003 Taurus introduced an upgraded line of the Millennium series as the Millennium Pro series.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, will incorporate alpha characters as a prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the slide as "CAL. 9 MM PARA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and, since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

111B3

111B3-NS

111SS3

111SS3-NS

Millennium

Millennium PT111

Millennium PT111SS

PT-111 Millennium

PT111 B

PT111 Millennium Stainless

PT111B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT111SS

PT111SS Millennium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146145
Make: Taurus
Model: PT111 Millennium G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT111 Millennium G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146145 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146145 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT111 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MILLENIUM G2" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: low profile, 3-dot fixed sights; round, barrel; matte blued steel slide with rear gripping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless design; manual safety; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release.
- Millennium pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered, a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 83mm (3.2") barrel is 158.5 mm (6.24"), and the average weight is 0.62 kg (1.375 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- Serial number is also repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
191202	Taurus	PT111 G2C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-111031G2-12

1-111039G2-12

111G2

7-25327-61060-1

G2 Millennium

Millennium G2

Millennium G2 PT111

Millennium PT111 G2

PT111 G2

PT111 G2 Millennium

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121378
Make: Taurus
Model: PT111 Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT111 Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121378 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121378 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- the Millennium Pro series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus. These pistols are visually similar to the "Millennium" pistols but feature internal upgrades and improvements. Each version of the Millennium Pro series is offered in a different calibre.
- the model designation is marked on the left and the right side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued steel, matte stainless steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights or factory installed night sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; slide serrations.
- all of the Millennium Pro pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 83mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.45kg (1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, will incorporate alpha characters as a prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 9MM PARA" marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

111BP

111BP-10

111BP-12

111BPNS

111PTi

111PTi-12

111SSP

111SSP-10

111SSP-12

111SSPNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-25327-31125-6

7-25327-31126-3

7-25327-31294-9

7-25327-60039-8

7-25327-60040-4

7-25327-60041-1

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT111

Millennium Pro PT111SS

PT-111 Millennium Pro

PT-111 Pro

PT111

PT111 Pro

PT111SS

PT111SS Millennium Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121384
Make: Taurus
Model: PT111Ti Millennium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT111Ti Millennium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121384 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121384 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" name is marked on the right side of the slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is a compact double action only pistol that features a polymer receiver/frame and titanium slide (designated by the "Ti" in the model designation) with tritium night sights.
- each version of the Millennium series is offered in a different calibre.
- the left side of the slide is marked: "MILLENNIUM TITANIUM".
- the right side of the slide is marked: PT 111 CAL. 9 mm PARA.
- newer Millennium pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- in 2003 Taurus introduced an upgraded line of the Millennium series as the Millennium Pro series.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, will incorporate alpha characters as a prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "CAL. 9 MM PARA".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and, since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

111 Ti

111 Titanium

111Ti

111Ti-NS

Millennium

Millennium PT111

Millennium PT111Ti

Millennium Titanium PT111

PT 111 Millennium Titanium

PT 111 Ti Millennium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT-111Ti Millennium

PT111 Millennium

PT111 Millennium Titanium

PT111 Ti

PT111 Titanium

PT111 Titanium Millennium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127236
Make: Taurus
Model: PT111Ti Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT111Ti Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127236 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127236 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this is a compact double action only pistol that features a polymer receiver/frame and titanium slide (designated by the "Ti" in the model designation) with tritium night sights.
- "MILLENNIUM PRO" and "TITANIUM" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PT 111 Ti" and "CAL. 9 mm PARA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- Millennium pistols are equipped with the integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- in 2003 Taurus introduced an upgraded line of the Millennium series as the Millennium Pro series.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number will incorporate alpha characters as a prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 9 MM PARA" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and, since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

111 Ti

111 Titanium

111PTi

111PTi-10

111PTi-12

111Ti

111Ti-NS

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT111 Ti

Millennium Pro PT111Ti

Millennium Pro Titanium PT111

PT 111 Millennium Pro Titanium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT 111 Ti Pro Millennium

PT-111Ti Millennium

PT111 Millennium Pro Ti

PT111 Millennium Pro Titanium

PT111 Ti

PT111 Titanium

PT111 Titanium Millennium Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117485
Make: Taurus
Model: PT132 Millennium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT132 Millennium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117485 - 1	32 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117485 - 2	7.65MM	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the model designation appears on the firearm as : "Millennium", which is marked on the left side of the slide and "PT132", which is marked on the right side of the slide.
- manufactured from 2001 to 2004.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame; low profile fixed sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety.
- available with a blued or stainless steel slide.
- newer Millennium pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- in 2003 Taurus introduced an upgraded line of the Millennium series as the Millennium Pro series.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

132B

132B3

132SS

132SS3

Millennium

Millennium PT 132

Millennium PT132

PT 132

PT-132 Millennium

PT-132 Millennium Stainless

PT132

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121382
Make: Taurus
Model: PT132 Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT132 Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121382 - 1	32 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121382 - 2	7.65MM	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the Millennium Pro series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus. These pistols are visually similar to the "Millennium" pistols but feature internal upgrades and improvements. Each version of the Millennium Pro series is offered in a different calibre.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Millennium Pro" and on the right side of the slide as "PT132".
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued steel or matte stainless steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; slide serrations.
- all of the Millennium Pro pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 83mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.56kg (1.24lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

132BP

132SSP

7-25327-31121-8

7-25327-31122-5

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT132

Millennium Pro PT132SS

PT-132 Millennium Pro

PT-132 Millennium Pro Stainless

PT132

PT132SS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT132SS Millennium Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36351
Make: Taurus
Model: PT138 Millennium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT138 Millennium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36351 - 1	380 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36351 - 2	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36351 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36351 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a compact double action only pistol that features a polymer receiver/frame and a blued steel or stainless steel slide.
- the variant with the stainless steel slide is also known as the PT138SS.
- manufactured from 1999 to 2004..
- slide is marked "MILLENNIUM" on the left side and "PT138" on the right side.
- available with three dot fixed sights or tritium night sights.
- newer Millennium pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- in 2003 Taurus introduced an upgraded line of the Millennium series as the Millennium Pro series.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm, also marked "Made in Brazil".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

138B

138B3

138B3-NS

138BNS

138SS

138SS3

138SS3-NS

138SSNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Millennium

Millennium PT138

PT 138

PT 138SS

PT-138 Millennium

PT-138 Millennium Stainless

PT138SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121381
Make: Taurus
Model: PT138 Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT138 Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121381 - 1	380 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121381 - 3	380 AUTO	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121381 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121381 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Millennium Pro" and on the right side of the slide as "PT138 PRO".
- the Millennium Pro series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus. These pistols are visually similar to the "Millennium" pistols but feature internal upgrades and improvements. Each version of the Millennium Pro series is offered in a different calibre.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued steel or matte stainless steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; slide serrations.
- all of the Millennium Pro pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 83mm (3 1/4") is 156mm (6.1/8"), average weight is 0.54kg (1.19lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

138BP

138BP-12

138SSP

138SSP-12

7-25327-31123-2

7-25327-31124-9

7-25327-60037-4

7-25327-60038-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT138

Millennium Pro PT138SS

PT-138 Millennium Pro

PT-138 Millennium Pro Stainless

PT-138 Pro

PT138

PT138 Pro

PT138SS

PT138SS Millennium Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195888
Make: Taurus
Model: PT140 G2C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT140 G2C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195888 - 1	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195888 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195888 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both side of the grip.

Model

- "G2C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MOD. PT140 G2 A" is marked on the underside of the integral rail on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: low profile 3-dot sights consisting of single blade front and adjustable rear sight; plain round rifled barrel; flat top steel slide with contoured front, rear gripping serrations, and lightening grooves along the top on both sides, parallel to and between the muzzle and ejection port; loaded chamber indicator marked "LOADED WHEN UP" located on top of slide behind the right side ejection port; polymer receiver/frame with integral accessory rail on the underside between the muzzle and squared trigger guard, oval finger indent on both sides between the accessory rail and serrated ambidextrous disassembly latch, and slide release and manual safety between grip and slide; Glock style integrated safety on 'double action only' trigger; magazine release on left side of grip behind the trigger guard; integral stippled grip panels, and oval indent on left and right side of grip parallel with the trigger guard.
- finish options include: matte black; matte black with matte stainless slide; matte black slide and accents with olive drab receiver/frame; matte black slide and accents with desert tan receiver/frame; also available with receiver/frame in light grey, blue green, dark grey, pink, purple, or medium brown.
- average weight is 0.60 kg (21.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both side of the grip.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert embedded in the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - serial number is also repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
191202	Taurus	PT111 G2C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-G2C931-12

1-G2C939-12

G2C

G2C .40 S&W

G2C 9mm

G2C PT140

G2C PT140 G2 A

G2C PT140 G2A

G2C PT140G2A

PT140 G2 A

PT140 G2 A G2C

PT140 G2A G2C

PT140G2A G2C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84334
Make: Taurus
Model: PT140 Millennium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT140 Millennium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84334 - 1	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the slide as "MILLENNIUM", and on the right side of the slide as "PT 140".
- manufactured from 1999 to 2004.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame, blued steel or stainless steel slide, double action only trigger mechanism, available with three dot fixed sights or tritium night sights; manual safety lever.
- newer Millennium pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- in 2003 Taurus introduced an upgraded line of the Millennium series as the Millennium Pro series.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Taurus International was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184402	Taurus	PT140 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

140B3

140B3-NS

140SS3

140SS3-NS

Millennium

Millennium PT 140

Millennium PT140

Millennium PT140SS

PT 140

PT-140 Millennium

PT-140 Millennium Stainless

PT140

PT140SS

PT140SS Millennium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184402
Make: Taurus
Model: PT140 Millennium G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT140 Millennium G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184402 - 1	40 S&W	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both side of the grip.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "PT140 G2" is marked on the forward right side of the slide.
- "MILLENNIUM G2" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PT140 G2" is a striker fired handgun.
- "MILLENNIUM" series is equipped with an integral locking safety mounted on the slide. The firearm is rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the rear right side of the slide with a supplied key.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sights; steel slide with rear gripping serrations; external extractor; loaded chamber indicator on top of the slide behind the chamber; ergonomically shaped synthetic receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; double action trigger mechanism with integral safety bar; manual safety and slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; disassembly catch over the trigger guard; oval trigger guard with square front; black, blued or stainless steel slide with black or medium brown receiver/frame; textured grips.
- may have integral laser sight attached to the accessory rail in front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 81 mm (3.2") barrel is 160.0 mm (6.3"), average weight is 0.62kg (1 lb 6 oz).

Manufacturer

- Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide and on both side of the grip.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is also repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide as "40".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "TAURUS INT.MFG.MIAMI, FL.-USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-140031G2

1-140039G2

1-140039G2-11

1140039G211

7-25327-61092-2

725327610922

PT 140 Millennium G2

PT-140 Millennium G2

PT140 G2

PT140 G2 Veridian Laser

PT140 Millennium Genaration 2

TAU PT140MP G2 40SW

Taurus PT140 Millennium G2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121380
Make: Taurus
Model: PT140 Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT140 Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121380 - 1	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the Millennium Pro series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus. These pistols are visually similar to the "Millennium" pistols but feature internal upgrades and improvements. Each version of the Millennium Pro series is offered in a different calibre.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Millennium Pro" and on the right side of the slide as "PT140".
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued steel or matte stainless steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights or factory installed night sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; slide serrations.
- all of the Millennium Pro pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 83mm (3 1/4") is 156mm (6.1/8"), average weight is 0.53kg (1.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
184402	Taurus	PT140 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

140BP

140BPNS

140SSP

140SSPNS

7-25327-31129-4

7-25327-31130-0

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT140

Millennium Pro PT140SS

PT-140 Millennium Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT-140 Millennium Pro Stainless

PT140

PT140SS

PT140SS Millennium Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84333
Make: Taurus
Model: PT145 Millennium

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT145 Millennium
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84333 - 1	45 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation appears on the left side of the slide as "MILLENNIUM", and on the right side of the slide as "PT 145". - manufactured from 1999 to 2003. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; blued steel or stainless steel slide; double action only trigger mechanism; choice of three dot fixed sights or tritium night sights; and a manual safety lever. - newer Millennium pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port. - in 2003 Taurus introduced an upgraded line of the Millennium series as the Millennium Pro series.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121330	Taurus	17 Tracker	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

145B4

145B4-NS

145SS4

145SS4-NS

Millennium

Millennium PT 145

Millennium PT145

Millennium PT145B

Millennium PT145SS

PT 145

PT 145 Millennium

PT-145 Millennium

PT-145 Millennium Stainless

PT145

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT145 SS

PT145B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121379
Make: Taurus
Model: PT145 Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT145 Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121379 - 1	45 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the Millennium Pro series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus. These pistols are visually similar to the "Millennium" pistols but feature internal upgrades and improvements. Each version of the Millennium Pro series is offered in a different calibre.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Millennium" and on the right side of the slide as "PT145 Pro".
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued steel or matte stainless steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights or factory installed night sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; slide serrations.
- all of the Millennium Pro pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 83mm (3 1/4") is 156mm (6.1/8"), average weight is 0.63kg (1.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number with a three letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "45 ACP" marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

145BP

145BPNS

145SSP

145SSPNS

7-25327-31133-1

7-25327-31134-8

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT145

PT-145 Millennium Pro

PT-145 Millennium Pro Stainless

PT145

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124746
Make: Taurus
Model: PT1911

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT1911
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124746 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124746 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124746 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124746 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo were observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- Introduced in 2005.
- "PT1911" is based on the Colt produced model 1911 pistol.
- "PT" stands for "Pistola Taurus". It was the original designation for their first pistol the PT92. This designation is only given to the auto's and not the revolvers.
- Features include: blued or duo-tone finishes on forged receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger (three holes); skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; "Heinie" fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port; flat mainspring housing; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide.
- Available with or without an integral Picatinny rail machined into the receiver/frame's dust cover.
- Also available in stainless steel as the model "PT1911SS".
- A compact version is also available with a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel as the model PT1911C.
- Overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.08kg (38oz).
- In 2011 Taurus introduced a anniversary limited edition to commemorated 100 year anniversary of John Browning: PT1911 Anniversary and PT1911 Anniversary Match.
- A conversion kit in 22LR is available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" were observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - observed serial number had a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125187	Taurus	PT1911SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125255	Taurus	PT1911C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127224	Taurus	PT1911 Lightweight	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127791	Taurus	PT1911AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-191101-9

1-191101-B1

1-191101DT

1-191101FS

1-191109

1-191109-9

1-191109-SS1

1911

1911 Anniversary

1911 Anniversary Duo Tone

1911 Anniversary Match

1911 Conversion Kit

1911 Limited Edition Classic

1911-22

1911ANN

1911ANNM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911B

1911B Bull Head Walnut

1911B-1

1911B-1-38

1911B-1-40

1911B-1-9

1911B-38

1911B-40

1911B-9

1911B-BHW

1911B38GBH

1911B38GP

1911BHC

1911BHC-12

1911BHCNS

1911BHCNS-12

1911BM

1911DT

1911DTANN

1911HC

7-25327-60102-9

7-25327-60245-3

7-25327-60277-4

7-25327-60283-5

7-25327-60435-8

7-25327-60543-0

7-25327-60566-9

7-25327-60673-4

7-25327-60681-9

PT 1911

PT 1911 Inox

PT 1911HC

PT1911 Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT1911 Anniversary Duo Tone

PT1911 Anniversary Match

PT1911 Conversion Kit

PT1911 Inox

PT1911DT

PT1911HC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127224
Make: Taurus
Model: PT1911 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT1911 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127224 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2007, this model is based on the Colt produced model 1911 pistol. - features include: lightweight forged aluminum alloy receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger (three holes); skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; "Heinie" fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port; flat mainspring housing; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide. - available with or without an integral Picatinny rail machined into the receiver/frame's dust cover. - overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 936grams (33oz).
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel. - observed serial number had a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124746	Taurus	PT1911	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125187	Taurus	PT1911SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125255	Taurus	PT1911C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Lightweight

7-25327-60433-4

7-25327-60434-1

PT1911 AL

PT1911 ALR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127791
Make: Taurus
Model: PT1911AR

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT1911AR
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127791 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127791 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo were observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- "PT 1911 AR" was observed marked on the rigth side of the slide.
- introduced in 2008.
- this model is based on the Colt model 1911 semiautomatic pistol.
- features include: blued/gray finish alloy forged receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; single action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger (three holes); skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; "Heinie" fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port; flat mainspring housing; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 33.6oz.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" were observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL .45 ACP" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124746	Taurus	PT1911	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-191101-B1

1-191109-38PG1

1911 ALR

1911ALR

7-25327-60433-4

725327-604334

PT 1911 AR

PT1911ALR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125255
Make: Taurus
Model: PT1911C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT1911C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125255 - 1	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the slide.
Model	- "PT 1911 C" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2006, this model is a compact version of the Taurus model PT1911 that is based on the Colt produced model 1911 pistol. - features include: blued finish on forged receiver/frame and slide or stainless steel construction/finish; single action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger (three holes); skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; "Heinie" fixed sights; lowered and flared ejection port; flat mainspring housing; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's information is marked on the right side of the slide as "FORJAS TAURUS S.A. - MADE IN BRAZIL".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number had a prefix of "NYL" followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124746	Taurus	PT1911	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125187	Taurus	PT1911SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127224	Taurus	PT1911 Lightweight	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911B3

1911SS3

PT 1911 C

PT 1911 Compact

PT1911B

PT1911B3

PT1911CSS

PT1911SS3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125187
Make: Taurus
Model: PT1911SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT1911SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125187 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125187 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125187 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125187 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "PT1911SS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PT 1911" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SS" in the model designation is for "Stainless Steel".
- "PT1911SS" is based on the Colt produced model 1911 pistol.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame and slide; single action trigger mechanism with ventilated trigger (three holes); skeletonized hammer; beavertail grip safety with a raised pad; extended, ambidextrous safety catch; "Heinie" fixed sights; flat mainspring housing; lowered and flared ejection port; grasping grooves on the front and rear of the slide.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.08kg (38oz).
- "PT1911SS" is available with or without an integral Picatinny rail machined into the receiver/frame's dust cover.
- "PT1911" is also available in blued steel as the model "PT1911" or an alloy aluminum receiver/frame as the model "PT1911 Lightweight".
- "PT1911" compact version is also available with a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel as the model PT1911C.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124746	Taurus	PT1911	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125255	Taurus	PT1911C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127224	Taurus	PT1911 Lightweight	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911BHSS38G

1911BHSSGP-1

1911HC

1911SS

1911SS-1

1911SS-1-38

1911SS-1-40

1911SS-1-9

1911SS-38

1911SS-40

1911SS-9

1911SS-BHW

1911SS38GP

1911SSGP-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1911SSHC

1911SSHC-12

7-25327-60103-6

7-25327-60246-0

7-25327-60278-1

7-25327-60284-2

7-25327-60567-6

7-25327-60674-1

7-25327-60675-8

7-25327-60680-2

7-25327-60682-6

PT 1911

PT 1911 SS

PT1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135622
Make: Taurus
Model: PT2011 DTA

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT2011 DTA
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135622 - 1	380 AUTO	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135622 - 2	380 AUTO	15	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135622 - 3	40 S&W	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135622 - 4	40 S&W	11	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135622 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135622 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PT 2011" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DTA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: polymer over steel receiver/frame; blued or stainless steel finished; trigger safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release and manual safety; low profile fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator.
- overall length witha 81mm (3.2") barrel is 160.2mm (6.3"), average weight is .680kg (24oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of three letters followed by five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2011 DTA

2011-380B

2011-380SS

2011-40B

2011-40SS

2011-9B

2011-9SS

2011DT

2011H40SS

2011H9B

2011H9SS

7-25327-60972-8

7-25327-60973-5

7-25327-60975-9

7-25327-60976-6

7-25327-60977-3

7-25327-60978-0

7-25327-60999-5

7-25327-61000-7

7.25327-60971-1

DT Hybrid Pistol

DT Integral Pistol

PT 2011DTA

PT2011 DT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130554
Make: Taurus
Model: PT2045

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT2045
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130554 - 2	45 AUTO	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130554 - 1	45 AUTO	12	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT 2045" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; blue or matte stainless finish; steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail moulded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single or double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous indexed memory pads; ambidextrous 3 position safety and decocker.
- overall length with a 107mm barrel is 186mm (7.34"), average weight is 31.5oz.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- "CAL 45ACP" marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and, since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.
- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2045B

2045B-12

2045SS

2045SS-12

PT 2045

PT 2045B

PT 2045B-12

PT 2045SS-12

PT2045B

PT2045B-12

PT2045SS

PT2045SS-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22760
Make: Taurus
Model: PT22

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT22
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22760 - 1	22 LR	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22760 - 2	22 LR	9	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22760 - 3	22 LR	9	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "TAURUS" with the Taurus logo.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- model designation was observed marked on both side of the slide.
- this is a small frame pistol that shares the same frame platform as the model PT25.
- features include: double action only trigger mechanism, blued, nickel finished, duo-tone or polymer receiver/frame and barrel, with blue or gold trim, fixed sights, internal hammer, serrations on the rear of the slide, tip up barrel, the magazine release and safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips will vary from wood to mother of pearl in a choice of white, black or pink color with or without a thumb rest.
- also available in a special edition model with a black finish, gold plated safety, slide lock, trigger, magazine release and grip screws, and mother of pearl grip panels known as the "Black Gold".
- two styles of slide retracting, gripping grooves have been noted. The earlier style consists of many narrow grooves. The later style consists of five wide gripping grooves.
- all newer Taurus pistols are equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- choice of rosewood, pink or black pearl grips is also available.
- overall length with a 70mm barrel is 133mm (5.25"), average weight is 349grams (12.3oz).
- model designation was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide, in two lines as, "TAURUS", second line, INT. MFG. INC. - MIAMI. USA" with the Taurus logo or, "TAURUS", second line "MADE IN USA MIAMI, FL" with the Taurus logo. - this is one of the pistols in the Taurus lineup that is manufactured in the United States of America, most of the Taurus product line is manufactured in Brazil.
Action	- blowback operated with a tilt up barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually found above the forward portion of the trigger guard on the left side of the receiver/frame. - several serial number rationalizations have been noted. The first style consists of eight characters, all being numbers. The second style consists of eight characters, with three letters followed by five numbers and a third sequence observed consisted of six numbers with a letter prefix (Z). - the serial number rationalization, circa the late 1990's, consists of three letters followed by five numbers. The first three characters of this style of serial number will always be letters. If what appears to be the "number 1" is found in the first three characters of this serial number, that character will in fact be the "letter I" (I as in India).
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "CAL. .22 LR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-22003 1R

1-220031PLY

1-220031R

1-220039PLY

22 Poly

22B

22BGBP

22BGPP

22BGR

22BP

22BPL

22BPLG

22BPP

22BR

22BSYN

22GPRL

22N

22NB

22NBL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22NBP

22NBR

22NGBP

22NGPP

22NGPRL

22NGR

22NPLG

22NPP

22NR

22PLY

22PLYSS

7-25327-10020-1

7-25327-10025-6

7-25327-10033-1

7-25327-31028-0

7-25327-31030-3

7-25327-31031-0

7-25327-31032-7

7-25327-31190-4

7-25327-31264-2

7-25327-31265-9

7-25327-31267-2

7-25327-60184-5

7-25327-60185-2

7-25327-60186-9

7-25327-60187-6

7-25327-60237-8

7-25327-60238-5

7-25327-60239-2

7-25327-60240-8

7-25327-60699-4

7-25327-60919-3

7-25327-60920-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-25327-60921-6

7-25327-60922-3

7-25327-60947-6

7-25327-61014-4

Black Gold

Black Gold PT-22PRL

Black Gold PT22PRL

Model 22PLYSS

Model: 1-22003 1R

PT 22

PT 22 Poly

PT 22 Polymer

PT-22

PT-22 PLY

PT-22 Polymer

PT-22PRL

PT22 DAO

PT22 Double Action Only

PT22 PLY

PT22 Polymer

PT22 Tip Up

PT22B

PT22B3

PT22B3R

PT22BGBP

PT22BGPP

PT22BGR

PT22BP

PT22BPP

PT22BR

PT22BSYN

PT22G3PRL

PT22G3R

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT22G3¨RL

PT22GPRL

PT22N

PT22N3

PT22N3R

PT22NB

PT22NB3

PT22NB3R

PT22NBP

PT22NBR

PT22NGBP

PT22NGPP

PT22NGPRL

PT22NGR

PT22NPP

PT22NR

PT22PLYSS

PT22PLYSS DAO

PT22PRL

Tip Up Barrel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121385
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121385 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121385 - 8	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121385 - 5	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121385 - 3	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121385 - 6	45 AUTO	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121385 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121385 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121385 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121385 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dustcover; double action only trigger mechanism; nickel or blued steel slide with grasping serrations; fixed sights. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide, "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre 45 AUTO was introduced for this model in 2004.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125069	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126544	Taurus	PT24/7 OSS DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7

PT 24/7

PT24/7 Stainless Steel

PT24/7-40

PT24/7-40 Stainless Steel

PT24/7-40B

PT24/7-40SS

PT24/7-45

PT24/7-45B

PT24/7-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT24/7-9 Stainless Steel

PT24/7-9B

PT24/7-9SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130533
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 DAO

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 DAO
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130533 - 2	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130533 - 1	40 S&W	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130533 - 4	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130533 - 3	45 AUTO	12	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130533 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130533 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT 24 / 7 DAO" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
-"DAO" stand for double action only
- features include: blue or stainless steel or tenifer or titanium finish; polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; matte finished steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail moulded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous external manual safety; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator.
- overall length with a 109mm (4 1/4") barrel is 182mm (7 1/8"), average weight is from 0.76kg (1.68lbs) to 0.81kg (1.79lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 DAO

PT 24/7 DAO

PT24/7 Double Action Only

PT24/7DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136228
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136228 - 1	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136228 - 2	40 S&W	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136228 - 5	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136228 - 6	45 AUTO	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136228 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136228 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PT24/7 G2" or "24/7 G2" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail front and adjustable rear sight; stainless or blued steel slide with rear grasping serrations; external extractor; slide, top mounted loaded chamber indicator; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail and interchangeable back strap insert; striker fired with both double and single action trigger mechanism; trigger with integrated safety lever; ambidextrous manual safety lever, slide catch and magazine release; matte black and may have a matte stainless steel slide finish.
- "PT24/7 G2" is equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- overall length is 188 mm (7 3/8"), and average weight is 0.76 kg (1.68 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is also marked on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (SEP) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-247091G2-17

1-247099G2-17

1-247401G2-15

1-247409G2-15

1-247451G2-12

1-247459G2-12

G240B-10

G240SS-10

G240SS-15

G245B-10

G245B-12

G245SS-10

G29B-10

G29B-17

G29SS-10

G29SS-17

G40B-15

PT 24/7 G2

PT 24/7G2

PT24/7 G2 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT24/7-G240B-10

PT24/7-G240SS-10

PT24/7-G240SS-15

PT24/7-G245B-10

PT24/7-G245B-12

PT24/7-G245SS-10

PT24/7-G245SS-12

PT24/7-G29B-10

PT24/7-G29B-17

PT24/7-G29SS-10

PT24/7-G29SS-17

PT24/7-G40B-15

PT24/7G2

Standard PT24/7 G2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131845
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131845 - 1	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "PT 24/7 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DA/SA D" over "COMPACT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight.
- the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.50") barrel is 168mm (6.60"), average weight is 0.76kg (1.69lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 45" marked on the right side of the firearm.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.
- marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131844	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131848	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133102	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134012	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134013	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134021	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 G2 Compact

24/7 G2 Compact Pistol

24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact

24/7 G245BC-6

24/7-G245BC-6

7-25327-60821-9

PT24/7 G2 C

PT24/7 G2 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131848
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131848 - 10	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131848 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131848 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131848 - 3	40 S&W	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131848 - 8	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131848 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PT 24/7 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "DA/SA D" over "LONG SLIDE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay picatinny rail; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 205mm (8.07"), average weight is 0.82kg (1.81lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131844	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131845	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133102	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134012	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134013	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134021	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide

24/7 G2 Long Slide

24/7 G2 Long Slide Pistol

24/7 G238B-16

24/7 G240SSLS-13

24/7 G29BLS-15

24/7-G238B-16

24/7-G240SSLS-13

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24/7-G29BLS-15

7-25327-60814-1

7-25327-60817-2

7-25327-60820-2

PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131844
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131844 - 8	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131844 - 9	40 S&W	15	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131844 - 3	45 AUTO	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131844 - 6	45 AUTO	12	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131844 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131844 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131844 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "PT 24/7 G2" was obaserved marked on the right side of the slide. - "DA/SA D" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay picatinny rail; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 107mm (4.20") barrel is 185mm (7.28"), average weight is 0.79kg (1.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL 9MM" marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131845	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131848	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133102	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134012	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134013	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134021	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 G2 DA/SA DS

24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Pistol

24/7 G2 Standard

24/7 G2 Standard Frame

24/7 G2 Standard Frame Pistol

24/7 G240B-10

24/7 G240B-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24/7 G240SS-10

24/7 G240SS-15

24/7 G245-12

24/7 G245B-10

24/7 G245SS-12

24/7 G29B-10

24/7 G29B-17

24/7 G29SS-10

24/7 G29SS-17

24/7-G245SS-10

24/7-G29B-15

7-25327-60815-8

7-25327-60823-3

7-25327-60856-1

7-25327-60857-8

7-25327-60858-5

7-25327-60859-2

7-25327-60860-8

7-25327-60861-5

7-25327-60862-2

7-25327-60863-9

7-25327-60864-6

7-25327-60865-3

PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Std

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134012
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134012 - 1	40 S&W	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134012 - 4	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134012 - 3	40 S&W	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134012 - 5	45 AUTO	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134012 - 6	45 AUTO	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134012 - 7	9MM LUGER	13	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134012 - 8	9MM LUGER	16	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PT 24/7 G2" or " PT 24/7 G2C" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "DA/SA DS" over "COMPACT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - DS stand for manual de-cocker and manual safety, the C suffix denotes this as a compact model. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a ribbed rubber grip overlay; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 89mm (3.50") barrel is 168mm (6.60"), average weight is 0.76kg (1.69lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo over "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 40" marked on the right side of the slide.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131844	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131845	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131848	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133102	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134013	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134021	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-24701G2C-15

1-247091G2C-17

1-247099G2C-17

1-24709G2C-15

1-247451G2C-12

1-247459G2C-12

24/7 G2 9SSCSA-10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24/7 G2 Compact

24/7 G2 Compact Pistol

24/7 G2 DA/SA DS

24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact

24/7 G240BC-10

24/7 G240BC-9

24/7 G240SSC-10

24/7 G240SSC-15

24/7 G245BC-10

24/7 G245BC-12

24/7 G245SSC-10

24/7 G245SSC-12

24/7 G29BC-10

24/7 G29BC-17

24/7 G29SSC-10

24/7 G29SSC-17

24/7-G240BC-9

24/7G240BC-15

7-25327-60818-9

7-25327-60860-8

7-25327-60870-7

7-25327-60871-4

7-25327-60872-1

7-25327-60873-8

7-25327-60874-5

7-25327-60875-2

7-25327-60876-9

7-25327-60877-6

7-25327-60878-3

7-25327-60879-0

7-2532760860-6

PT24/7 G2 C

PT24/7 G2 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25603
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Standard

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Standard
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25603 - 1	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25603 - 2	40 S&W	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25603 - 3	45 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25603 - 4	45 AUTO	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25603 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25603 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25603 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo over "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PT 24/7 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "DA/SA DS" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - DS stand for manual decocker and manual safety. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 106mm (4.2") barrel is 185mm (7.28"), average weight is 0.79kg (1.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo over "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the dust-cover of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134024
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134024 - 2	45 AUTO	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- " PT 24/7 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "DAO" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay picatinny rail; ambidextrous slide stop and magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 107mm (4.20") barrel is 185mm (7.28"), average weight is 0.79kg (1.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- "CAL 45 ACP" marked on the right side of the slide.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121385	Taurus	PT24/7	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130533	Taurus	PT24/7 DAO	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131844	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131845	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131848	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133102	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134012	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134013	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134021	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 G2 DAO Pistol

24/7 G2 Standard

24/7 G2 Standard Frame

24/7-G2450SSD-10

24/7-G245SSD-10

7-25327-60822-6

PT24/7 G2 Double Action Only Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134013
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 SA Compact

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134013 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PT 24/7 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "SA" over "COMPACT" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - SA stand for single action. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay picatinny rail; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 89mm (3.50") barrel is 168mm (6.60"), average weight is 0.76kg (1.69lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.
- marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131844	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131845	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131848	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133102	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134012	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134021	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 G2 Compact

24/7 G2 Compact Pistol

24/7-G29SSCSA-10

7-25327-60814-1

PT24/7 G2 Single Action Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133102
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133102 - 5	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PT 24/7 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "SA" over "LONG SLIDE" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay picatinny rail; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight. - the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 127mm (5")barrel is 205mm (8.07"), average weight is 0.82kg (1.81lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- CAL 45 ACP" marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.
- marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131844	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131845	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131848	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134012	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134013	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134021	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 G2 Long Slide

24/7 G2 Long Slide Pistol

24/7 G2 SA S Long Slide

24/7 G245BLSSA-10

24/7-G245BLSSA-10

7-25327-60824-0

PT24/7 G2 SA LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134021
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 G2 SA Standard

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 G2 SA Standard
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134021 - 1	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134021 - 2	40 S&W	13	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "PT 24/7 G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "DA/SA SA" over "STANDARD" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SA" stand for single action.
- features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay picatinny rail; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight.
- the PT24/7 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 107mm (4.20") barrel is 185mm (7.28"), average weight is 0.79kg (1.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.
- marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131844	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131845	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131848	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA D Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133102	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Long Slide	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134012	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DA/SA DS Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134013	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 SA Compact	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134024	Taurus	PT24/7 G2 DAO Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 G2 DAO Pistol

24/7 G2 SA S Pistol

24/7 G2 Standard

24/7 G2 Standard Frame

24/7 G2 Standard Frame Pistol

24/7-G240BSA-13

7-25327-60819-6

PT24/7 G2 Single Action Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129515
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 HC LD

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 HC LD
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129515 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129515 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129515 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129515 - 2	40 S&W	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129515 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129515 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Taurus name and logo appear on the slide and moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - "PT 24 / 7HC L D" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "HC" in the model designation denotes "High Capacity". - features include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dust-cover; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous decock and safety; blued steel slide with grasping grooves at the rear; fixed or adjustable sights. - the PT24/7 HD LD is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length of 203 mm (8.0") and average weight of .89 kg (31.5 oz).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 PLS

725327607014

725327607021

725327607038

725327607045

PT 24/7 HC LD

PT24/7 HC L D

PT24/7 HCLD

PT24/7 LD

PT24/7 PLS

PT24/7HC L D

PT24/7HC LD

PT24/7PLS

PT24/7PLS-38B-18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT24/7PLS-40B-16

PT24/7PLS-40BNS-16

PT24/7PLS-9B-18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126544
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 OSS DS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 OSS DS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126544 - 5	40 S&W	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126544 - 2	40 S&W	15	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126544 - 6	45 AUTO	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126544 - 3	45 AUTO	12	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126544 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126544 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2007.
- "PT 24 / 7 OSS DS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TACTICAL" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- The "OSS DS" in the model designation refers to "Oh-Six-Submission, Decocker-Safety". This firearm was the Taurus model designed to compete within the framework of the United States Army procurement trials of 2006, (which were cancelled/postponed).
- Features include: brown polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; matte finished steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail moulded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode; ambidextrous safety and decocker;
- This firearm model may also be equipped with the "Taurus Security System" mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Overall length with a 133 mm (5.25 inches) barrel is 205 mm (8.07 inches), average weight is 0.89 kg (1.96 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- an observed serial number consisted of a multiple letter prefix followed by a series of numbers.
- the example serial number was marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121385	Taurus	PT24/7	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125069	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125179	Taurus	PT24/7 Training 2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125234	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro LS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-247OSS40T-10

1-247OSS40T-15

1-247OSS40TN-10

1-247OSS40TN-15

1-247OSS45T-10

1-247OSS45T-12

1-247OSS45TN-10

1-247OSS45TN-12

1-247OSS9T-10

1-247OSS9T-17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1-247OSS9TN-10

1-247OSS9TN-17

24/7-OSS-DS40

24/7-OSS-DS40-10

24/7-OSS-DS40B

24/7-OSS-DS40B-10

24/7-OSS-DS40BN

24/7-OSS-DS40BN-10

24/7-OSS-DS40N

24/7-OSS-DS40N-10

24/7-OSS-DS40S

24/7-OSS-DS45

24/7-OSS-DS45-10

24/7-OSS-DS45B

24/7-OSS-DS45B-10

24/7-OSS-DS45BN

24/7-OSS-DS45BN-10

24/7-OSS-DS45N

24/7-OSS-DS45N-10

24/7-OSS-DS45S

24/7-OSS-DS9

24/7-OSS-DS9-10

24/7-OSS-DS9B

24/7-OSS-DS9B-10

24/7-OSS-DS9BN

24/7-OSS-DS9BN-10

24/7-OSS-DS9N

24/7-OSS-DS9N-10

24/7-OSS-DS9S

7-25327-60351-1

7-25327-60352-8

7-25327-60353-5

7-25327-60354-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-25327-60359-7

7-25327-60360-3

7-25327-60361-0

7-25327-60362-7

7-25327-60368-9

7-25327-60369-6

7-25327-60370-2

7-25327-60375-7

7-25327-60376-4

7-25327-60377-1

7-25327-60378-8

7-25327-60383-2

7-25327-60384-9

7-25327-60385-6

7-25327-60386-3

7-25327-60391-7

7-25327-60392-4

7-25327-60393-1

7-25327-60394-8

7-25327-60481-5

7-25327-60490-7

7-25327-60491-4

7-25327-60492-1

OSS DS Pistol

PT 24/7 OSS DS

PT 24/7 OSS DS TACTICAL

PT24/7 OSS DS TACTICAL

PT24/7-OSS-DS40

PT24/7-OSS-DS45

PT24/7OSS DS TACTICAL

PT24/7OSSDS

Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125069
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125069 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 15	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 3	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 16	40 S&W	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 5	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 14	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 7	45 AUTO	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 17	45 AUTO	12	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125069 - 11	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125069 - 18	9MM LUGER	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "PT 24 / 7 PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dustcover; double/single action trigger mechanism.
- "PT24/7 Pro" is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the side of the slide and on the grips.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on the side of the slide and chamber of the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.
- marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121385	Taurus	PT24/7	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126544	Taurus	PT24/7 OSS DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7-9SSPTi-17

247/7-9PTi-10

247/7-9PTi-17

PT 24 / 7 Pro

PT 24/7 Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT24/7 Blued

PT24/7 Stainless Steel

PT24/7-40BP

PT24/7-40BP-10

PT24/7-40BP-15

PT24/7-40SSP

PT24/7-40SSP-10

PT24/7-40SSP-15

PT24/7-45BP

PT24/7-45BP-10

PT24/7-45BP-12

PT24/7-45SSP-10

PT24/7-45SSP-12

PT24/7-9BP

PT24/7-9BP-10

PT24/7-9BP-17

PT24/7-9SSP

PT24/7-9SSP-10

PT24/7-9SSP-17

PT24/7LS-40B-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127206
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127206 - 3	40 S&W	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127206 - 4	40 S&W	15	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127206 - 7	45 AUTO	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127206 - 8	45 AUTO	12	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127206 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127206 - 6	9MM LUGER	13	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127206 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Taurus name and logo appear on the slide and moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PT 24 / 7 PRO C " is marked on the right side of the slide. - "C" in the model designation denotes "Compact". - features include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dust-cover; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); blued, stainless steel or Titanium slide with grasping grooves at the rear; fixed, "Heinie" 2-Dot, straight eight sights. - the PT24/7 Pro C is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 85mm barrel is 162mm (6.375"), average weight is 721grams (1.59lbs)
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the side of the slide and on the grips. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two or three letter prefix followed by five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133100	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro C DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
134004	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro C Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 Compact

24/7 Pro C Titanium

24/7 Pro Compact

24/7-40BPC-10

24/7-40BPC-15

24/7-40BPC-17

24/7-40SSPC-10

24/7-40SSPC-15

24/7-40SSPC-17

24/7-45BPC-10

24/7-45BPC-12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24/7-45SSPC-10

24/7-45SSPC-12

24/7-9BPC-10

24/7-9BPC-17

24/7-9SSCTi-17

24/7-9SSPC-10

24/7-9SSPC-17

24/7-9SSPTi-17

24/7-9TiPC-10

24/7-9TiPC-17

7-24327-60253-8

7-24327-60254-5

7-24327-60255-2

7-24327-60256-9

7-24327-60257-6

7-24327-60258-3

7-24327-60259-0

7-24327-60260-6

7-24327-60261-3

7-24327-60262-0

7-25327-60263-7

7-25327-60264-4

7-25327-60265-2

7-25327-60266-8

PT24/7 Pro C Blue

PT24/7 Pro C Stainless Steel

PT24/7 Pro C Titanium

PT24/7 Pro Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133100
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro C DS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro C DS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133100 - 1	40 S&W	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133100 - 3	40 S&W	15	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133100 - 4	45 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133100 - 5	45 AUTO	12	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133100 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133100 - 7	9MM LUGER	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133100 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taurus name and logo are marked on the slide.
- Taurus name and logo are moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PT 24 / 7 PRO C DS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "C" in the model designation denotes "Compact". - "DS" in the model designation denotes "Decocker-Safety". - features include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dust-cover; single or double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); blued, stainless steel or Titanium slide with grasping grooves at the rear; fixed, "Heinie" 2-Dot, straight eight sights. - PT24/7 Pro C DS is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 83mm barrel is 159mm (6.375"), average weight is from 0.58kg (1.27lbs) to 0.72kg (1.59lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the side of the slide and on the grips. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of two or three letter prefix followed by five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127206	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 Pro C DS

24/7 Pro C DS Titanium

24/7 Pro Compact DS

24/7-40BPC-10

24/7-40BPC-15

24/7-40BPC-17

24/7-40SSPC-10

24/7-40SSPC-15

24/7-40SSPC-17

24/7-45BPC-10

24/7-45BPC-12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24/7-45SSPC-10

24/7-45SSPC-12

24/7-9BPC-10

24/7-9BPC-17

24/7-9SSCTi-17

24/7-9SSPC-10

24/7-9SSPC-17

24/7-9SSPTi-17

24/7-9TiPC-10

24/7-9TiPC-17

7-24327-60253-8

7-24327-60254-5

7-24327-60255-2

7-24327-60256-9

7-24327-60257-6

7-24327-60258-3

7-24327-60259-0

7-24327-60260-6

7-24327-60261-3

7-24327-60262-0

7-25327-60263-7

7-25327-60264-4

7-25327-60265-2

7-25327-60266-8

PT24/7 Pro C DS Blue

PT24/7 Pro C DS Stainless Steel

PT24/7 Pro C DS Titanium

PT24/7 Pro Compact DS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134004
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro C Ti

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro C Ti
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134004 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134004 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo appear on the slide and moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT24/7 PRO C" and "Ti" inside a circle are marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: Titanium coloured (grey) checkered polymer receiver/frame; integral picatinny rail; Titanium slide; low profile fixed sights; hammerless design; integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide, this system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- overall length with a 83mm (3.25") barrel is 156mm (6.1/8"), average weight is 0.56kgs (1.23lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the side of the slide and on the grips.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, will usually be repeated on the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the slide as "Cal 9mm PARA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127206	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-247099PCTi-17

PT24/7 Pro C Titanium

PT24/7 Pro Compact Titanium

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130527
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro DS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro DS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130527 - 2	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130527 - 1	40 S&W	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130527 - 4	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130527 - 3	45 AUTO	12	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130527 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130527 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PT 24 / 7 PRO DS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "DS" in the model designation denotes "Decocker-Safety". - features include: matte finished steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; Tenifer polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; accessory rail moulded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous external manual safety with firing pin decocker; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length is 181mm (7.125"), average weight is 824grams (29.1oz).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133099	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro LS DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24-40SSP-10

24/7 Pro DS Blue

24/7 Pro DS Duotone

24/7 Pro DS Stainless

24/7-40BP-10

24/7-40BP-15

24/7-40DTP-10

24/7-40DTP-15

24/7-40SSP-15

24/7-45BP-10

24/7-45BP-12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24/7-45DTP-10

24/7-45DTP-12

24/7-45SSP-10

24/7-45SSP-12

24/7-9BP-10

24/7-9BP-17

24/7-9DTP-10

24/7-9DTP-17

24/7-9PTi-10

24/7-9PTi-17

24/7-9SSP-17

24/7-9SSP10

7-25327-60193-7

7-25327-60194-4

7-25327-60195-1

7-25327-60196-8

7-25327-60197-5

7-25327-60198-2

7-25327-60199-9

7-25327-60200-2

7-25327-60201-9

7-25327-60202-6

7-25327-60203-3

7-25327-60204-0

7-25327-60251-4

7-25327-60252-1

7-25327-60568-3

7-25327-60569-0

7-25327-60570-6

7-25327-60618-5

7-25327-60619-2

7-25327-60620-8

PT 24/7 Pro DS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT24/7 Pro DS Standard

PT24/7 Pro DS Std

PT24/7 ProDS

PT24/7ProDS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125234
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro LS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro LS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125234 - 4	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125234 - 3	40 S&W	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125234 - 6	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125234 - 5	45 AUTO	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125234 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125234 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Taurus name and logo appear on the slide and moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "PT 24 / 7 PRO LS " is marked on the right side of the slide. - the "LS" in the model designation denotes "Long Slide". - "PT24/7 Pro LS" combines the full size receiver/frame of the "PT24/7 Pro" with an elongated, ported slide and barrel assembly. - features include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dust-cover; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); blued or stainless steel slide with grasping grooves at the rear; fixed, "Heinie" 2-Dot, straight eight sights. - the PT24/7 Pro LS is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 130mm (5.2")barrel is 205mm (8.125"), average weight is 904grams (31.9oz).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126544	Taurus	PT24/7 OSS DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133099	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro LS DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60106-7

7-25327-60107-4

7-25327-60108-1

7-25327-60109-8

7-25327-60137-1

7-25327-60138-8

7-25327-60139-5

7-25327-60140-1

7-25327-60141-8

7-25327-60142-5

7-25327-60165-4

7-25327-60166-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT24/7 Pro Long Slide

PT24/7PLS-40B-10

PT24/7PLS-40B-15

PT24/7PLS-40SS-10

PT24/7PLS-40SS-15

PT24/7PLS-45B-10

PT24/7PLS-45B-12

PT24/7PLS-45SS-10

PT24/7PLS-45SS-12

PT24/7PLS-9B-10

PT24/7PLS-9B-17

PT24/7PLS-9SS-10

PT24/7PLS-9SS-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133099
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro LS DS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro LS DS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133099 - 1	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133099 - 2	40 S&W	15	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133099 - 5	45 AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133099 - 6	45 AUTO	12	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133099 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133099 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "PT 24 / 7 PRO LS DS" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "LS" in the model designation denotes "Long Slide". - "DS" in the model designation denotes "Decocker-Safety". - "PT24/7 Pro LS DS" combines the full size receiver/frame of the "PT24/7 Pro" with an elongated, ported slide and barrel assembly. - features include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dust-cover; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); blued or stainless steel slide with grasping grooves at the rear; fixed, "Heinie" 2-Dot, straight eight sights. - PT24/7 Pro LS DS is also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - overall length with a 134mm (5.2") barrel is 205mm (8.125"), average weight is 0.9kg (1.99lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the slide and on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125234	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro LS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130527	Taurus	PT24/7 Pro DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60106-7

7-25327-60107-4

7-25327-60108-1

7-25327-60109-8

7-25327-60137-1

7-25327-60138-8

7-25327-60139-5

7-25327-60140-1

7-25327-60141-8

7-25327-60142-5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-25327-60165-4

7-25327-60166-1

PT24/7 Pro DS LS

PT24/7 Pro DS Long Slide

PT24/7 Pro Long Slide DS

PT24/7PLS-40B-10

PT24/7PLS-40B-15

PT24/7PLS-40SS-10

PT24/7PLS-40SS-15

PT24/7PLS-45B-10

PT24/7PLS-45B-12

PT24/7PLS-45SS-10

PT24/7PLS-45SS-12

PT24/7PLS-9B-10

PT24/7PLS-9B-17

PT24/7PLS-9SS-10

PT24/7PLS-9SS-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130528
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Pro Tactical

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Pro Tactical
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130528 - 2	40 S&W	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130528 - 1	40 S&W	15	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130528 - 4	45 AUTO	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130528 - 3	45 AUTO	12	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130528 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130528 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT 24 / 7 PRO" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TACTICAL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blue or stainless steel or tenifer finish; polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; matte finished steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail moulded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous external manual safety; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator.
- overall length with a 134mm (5 1/4") barrel is 208mm (8 1/4"), average weight is from 0.84kg (1.85lbs) to 0.90kg (1.98lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 24/7 Pro Tactical

PT24/7 Tactical

PT24/7Pro Tactical

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130534
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Training 1

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Training 1
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130534 - 2	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130534 - 1	40 S&W	12	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" and the company logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT24/7" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TRAINNING I" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is designed as a "training" version of the PT24/7. The main difference between the fully functional firearm and this version is that the slide on the training firearm is not milled on the inside so as to not be capable of installing a firing pin or other components necessary to discharge live ammunition. The entire training pistol also wears a distinct orange colored finish.
- features include: orange, polymer receiver/frame with a ribbed orange rubber grip overlay and accessory rail molded into the dustcover; orange slide with grasping serrations; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" and the company logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Serial Number

- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the chamber area of the barrel and on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 24/7 Training I

PT24/7 Training I

Training I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125179
Make: Taurus
Model: PT24/7 Training 2

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT24/7 Training 2
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125179 - 3	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125179 - 2	40 S&W	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125179 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- this model is designed as a "training" version of the PT24/7. The main difference between the fully functional pistol and this version is the slide on the training gun is not milled on the inside so as to not be capable of installing a firing pin or other components necessary to discharge live ammunition. The entire training pistol also wears a distinct blue finish but for the black grip.
- the left side of the slide is marked "Training II".
- features include: blue, polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay and accessory rail moulded into the dustcover; blue slide with grasping serration's; fixed sights.
- a similar model, reported to be totally inert is available with an orange finish as the "PT24/7 Training I".

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is marketed as a training gun based on an existing design. In "Training" configuration it will not discharge live ammunition, however, a fully functional slide and barrel assembly may be fitted to the receiver/frame and as such it is remains a firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126544	Taurus	PT24/7 OSS DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24/7 T-II Trainer

PT24/7 Trainer II

PT24/7 Training II

Training II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22764
Make: Taurus
Model: PT25

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT25
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22764 - 1	25 AUTO	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22764 - 2	25 AUTO	9	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22764 - 4	6.35MM	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22764 - 3	6.35MM	9	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the make is marked on the left side of the slide as, "TAURUS" with the Taurus logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation observed marked on both side of the slide as, "PT-25". - features include: double action only trigger mechanism; blued, nickel finished, duo-tone or polymer receiver/frame and barrel, with blue or gold trim; fixed sights; internal hammer; serrations on the rear of the slide; tip up barrel; the magazine release and safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the grips will vary from wood to mother of pearl with or without a thumb rest. - introduced in 1992. - the model designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "PT-25". - this is a small frame pistol that shares the same frame platform as the model PT22. - features include: double action only trigger mechanism, blued, nickel finished or duo-tone receiver/frame and barrel, with blue or gold trim, fixed sights, internal hammer, serrations on the rear of the slide, tip up barrel, the magazine release and safety are located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and the grips will vary from wood to mother of pearl with the choice of white, black or pink color with or without a thumb rest. - also available in a special edition model with a black finish, gold plated safety, slide lock, trigger, magazine release and grip screws, and mother of pearl grip panels known as the "Black Gold". - two styles of slide retracting, gripping grooves have been noted. The earlier style consists of many narrow grooves. The later style consists of five wide gripping grooves. - all newer Taurus pistols are equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key. - overall length with a 70mm barrel is 133mm (5.25"), average weight is 349grams (12.3oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide, in two lines as, "TAURUS", second line, INT. MFG. INC. - MIAMI. USA" with the Taurus logo or, "TAURUS", second line "MADE IN USA MIAMI, FL" with the Taurus logo. - this is one of the pistols in the Taurus lineup that is manufactured in the United States of America, most of the Taurus product line is manufactured in Brazil.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- representative serial number have been observed consisting of three letter prefix followed by five digits. - marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left hand side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25 PLY

25 Tip Up

25B

25BGBP

25BGPP

25BGR

25BP

25BPL

25BPLG

25BPP

25BR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

25GPRL

25GR

25N

25NB

25NBP

25NBR

25NGBP

25NGPP

25NGPRL

25NGR

25NPL

25NPLG

25NPP

25NR

25PLY

7-25327-10030-0

7-25327-10032-4

7-25327-10035-5

7-25327-31029-7

7-25327-31033-4

7-25327-31034-1

7-25327-31035-8

7-25327-31191-1

7-25327-31278-9

7-25327-31281-9

7-25327-60188-3

7-25327-60189-0

7-25327-60190-6

7-25327-60191-3

7-25327-60241-5

7-25327-60242-2

7-25327-60243-9

7-25327-60244-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-25327-60700-7

7-25327-60915-5

7-25327-60916-2

7-25327-60917-9

7-25327-60918-6

7-25327-61015-1

PT 25

PT-25

PT25 PLY

PT25 Polymer

PT25 Tip Up

PT25B

PT25B3

PT25B3R

PT25BGBP

PT25BGPP

PT25BGR

PT25BP

PT25BPP

PT25BR

PT25G3PRL

PT25G3R

PT25GPRL

PT25N

PT25N3

PT25N3R

PT25NB

PT25NB3

PT25NB3R

PT25NBP

PT25NBR

PT25NGBP

PT25NGPP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT25NGPRL

PT25NGR

PT25NPP

PT25NR

PT25PLY

PT25PLY DAO

PT25PLYSS

PT25PLYSS DAO

Tip Up Barrel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36401
Make: Taurus
Model: PT357BC

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT357BC
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36401 - 1	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in mlate 1998. - available in blue finish. A stainless steel version known as the "PT357SSC" is also available. - factory ported barrel.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36409	Taurus	PT357SSC	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 357BC

PT357 BC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36409
Make: Taurus
Model: PT357SSC

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT357SSC
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36409 - 1	357 SIG	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in late 1998. - stainless steel, a blue finish version known as the PT357BC is also available. - factory ported barrel.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36401	Taurus	PT357BC	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 357 SSC

PT357 SSC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122577
Make: Taurus
Model: PT38S

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT38S
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122577 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - features include: steel construction with a blued finish; drop hammer forged steel slide with grasping grooves on the rear; fixed sights; black rubber grip panels; double action/single action trigger mechanism; three positions frame mounted ambidextrous safety; optional integral accessory rail machined into the dust cover. - also available in stainless steel as the model PT38SS. - overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.88lbs).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame. - incorporates a three alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122576	Taurus	PT38SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38S-B

7-25327-31297-0

PT 38 S

PT-38

PT38

PT38 Steel

PT38 Steel Blued

PT38S-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122576
Make: Taurus
Model: PT38SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT38SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122576 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - features include: steel construction with a blued finish; drop hammer forged steel slide with grasping grooves on the rear; fixed sights; black rubber grip panels; double action/single action trigger mechanism; three positions frame mounted ambidextrous safety; optional integral accessory rail machined into the dust cover; also available in polished stainless steel finish with gold plated controls and mother of pearl grip panels. - also available in blued steel as the model PT38S. - overall length with a 108mm barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.88lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame. - incorporates a three alpha character prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122577	Taurus	PT38S	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38S-SSPRL

38S-SSPRL-10

7-25327-31295-6

7-25327-31298-7

PT 38 S

PT38S SS

PT38S-SSPRL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46668
Make: Taurus
Model: PT400

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT400
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46668 - 1	400 COR-BON	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - this model has a blued finish and is equipped with a ported barrel. - a stainless steel version of this firearm is available and is known as the model PT400SS.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver.
Calibre	- the 400 COR-BON cartridge is based on a 45 AUTO case necked down to accept a .40/10MM bullet.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International is the exclusive distributor of the product line in North America.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

400B4C

PT-400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46669
Make: Taurus
Model: PT400SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT400SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46669 - 1	400 COR-BON	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - this model has a blued finish and is equipped with a ported barrel. - a blued steel version of this firearm is available and is known as the model PT400.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- located on left side of receiver.
Calibre	- the 400 COR-BON cartridge is based on a 45 AUTO case necked down to accept a .40/10MM bullet.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International is the exclusive distributor of the product line in North America.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

400SS4C

PT-400 SS

PT-400SS

PT400 SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22763
Make: Taurus
Model: PT51

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT51
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22763 - 3	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22763 - 4	25 AUTO	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22763 - 1	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22763 - 2	6.35MM	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the slide embossed on the grip plates.
Model	- blue or satin nickel finish. - single action. - "PT51" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the slide embossed on the grip plates. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample imaged has a letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and bottom of the magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 51

PT-51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36387
Make: Taurus
Model: PT52S

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT52S
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36387 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- company logo on right side of slide.
Model	- polymer receiver. - slide has blue finish with fixed sights. - a version with adjustable sights known as the "PT52T" is also available.
Manufacturer	- Taurus International Manufacturing Incorporated of Miami, Florida markets the Taurus line in the U.S.A. - Taurus International Manufacturing Incorporated manufactures the PT22, PT25 and PT52 family of semi-auto handguns.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- usually on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 52 S

PT 52S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36393
Make: Taurus
Model: PT52T

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT52T
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36393 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- company logo on right side of slide.
Model	- polymer receiver. - slide has blue finish with adjustable sights. - a version with fixd sights and a shorter barrel known as the PT52S is also available.
Manufacturer	- Taurus International Manufacturing Incorporated of Miami, Florida markets the Taurus line in the U.S.A. - Taurus International Manufacturing Incorporated manufactures the PT22, PT25 and PT52 family of semi-auto handguns.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- usually on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 52 T

PT52 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22761
Make: Taurus
Model: PT53

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT53
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22761 - 1	22 SHORT	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22761 - 2	22 SHORT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- blue or satin nickel finish.
Action	- single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 53

PT-53

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22762
Make: Taurus
Model: PT55

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT55
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22762 - 1	22 LR	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- blue or satin nickel finish.
Action	- single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 55

PT-55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22791
Make: Taurus
Model: PT57

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT57
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22791 - 6	32 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22791 - 3	32 AUTO	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22791 - 5	32 AUTO	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22791 - 4	32 AUTO	12	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22791 - 8	7.62MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22791 - 7	7.62MM	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22791 - 1	7.65MM	10	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22791 - 2	7.65MM	12	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation usually marked on the right hand side of the firearm. - features include: aluminium receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel or tenifer finished; trigger safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; external manual safety and fire pin block; trigger safety; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator; blue or stailess steel finish. - overall length with a 102mm barrel is 180mm (7 1/8"), average weight is 0.82kg (1.81lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 57

PT-57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36416
Make: Taurus
Model: PT57SAMF

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT57SAMF
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36416 - 3	32 AUTO	10	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36416 - 4	32 AUTO	15	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36416 - 1	7.65MM	10	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36416 - 2	7.65MM	15	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- available in nickel or blue finish.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 57 S A M F

PT 57 SAMF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48229
Make: Taurus
Model: PT57SC

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT57SC
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48229 - 1	32 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48229 - 2	32 AUTO	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48229 - 3	7.65MM	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48229 - 4	7.65MM	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- marked on the left side of the slide. - this is the sub compact model of the PT57.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - alpha character & five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 57 S C

PT-57-SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36418
Make: Taurus
Model: PT57TAAMF

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT57TAAMF
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36418 - 3	32 AUTO	10	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36418 - 4	32 AUTO	15	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36418 - 1	7.65MM	10	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36418 - 2	7.65MM	15	116	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- available in nickel or blue finish.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 57 A A M F

PT 57 AAMF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22800
Make: Taurus
Model: PT58

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT58
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22800 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22800 - 2	380 AUTO	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22800 - 5	380 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22800 - 3	380 AUTO	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22800 - 4	380 AUTO	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22800 - 9	380 AUTO	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22800 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22800 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	19	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TAURUS" and/or the company's logo appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1996. - available with a blued finish. - also available in stainless steel as the "PT58SS".
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22799	Taurus	PT58		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26513	Taurus	PT58S	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26514	Taurus	PT58SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127210	Taurus	PT58HC	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127211	Taurus	PT58HCSS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136221	Taurus	PT58HC Plus	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 58

PT-58

PT58HC

PT58HC Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22799
Make: Taurus
Model: PT58

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT58
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22799 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22799 - 3	380 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22799 - 2	380 AUTO	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FORJAS TAURUS S. A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1988 to 1997.
- "PT 58" over ".380 ACP" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: fixed sight; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued or satin nickel finish.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22800	Taurus	PT58	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26513	Taurus	PT58S	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26514	Taurus	PT58SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127210	Taurus	PT58HC	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127211	Taurus	PT58HCSS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136221	Taurus	PT58HC Plus	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58

PT 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127210
Make: Taurus
Model: PT58HC

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT58HC
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127210 - 1	380 AUTO	19	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127210 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127210 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	19	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a scaled down version of the model PT92 but in 380 AUTO/9MM BROWNING SHORT caliber.
- the letters"HC" in the model designation stands for "High Capacity".
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame, fixed front sight with a drift adjustable rear sight, exposed hammer, three position frame mounted ambidextrous safety; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, black checkered rubber grips.
- a stainless steel version known as the PT58HCSS is available.
- all newer Taurus pistols are equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with an 83mm barrel is 156mm (6.125"), average weight is 530grams (18.7oz).

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side or right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22799	Taurus	PT58		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22800	Taurus	PT58	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127211	Taurus	PT58HCSS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58HC

58HCB

7-25327-60207-1

PT58 High Capacity

PT58 High Capacity Blue

PT58HCB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136221
Make: Taurus
Model: PT58HC Plus

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT58HC Plus
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136221 - 1	380 AUTO	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136221 - 2	380 AUTO	19	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 2006 to 2010.
- "PT 58 HC PLUS" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "HC" in the model designation stands for "High Capacity".
- features observed: fixed front sight and a drift adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided, open top steel or stainless steel slide with rear grippimg serrations; alloy receiver/frame; exposed hammer, double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; action release leaver and magazine release buttom are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black synthetic grip plates; Taurus security system; blued or two tone finish.
- overall length with an 96 mm (33/4")barrel is 165 mm (61/2"), and the average weight is 879 grams (31 oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22799	Taurus	PT58		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22800	Taurus	PT58	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 58 HC Plus

PT 58HC Plus

PT58 HC Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127211
Make: Taurus
Model: PT58HCSS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT58HCSS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127211 - 2	380 AUTO	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127211 - 1	380 AUTO	19	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127211 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127211 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	19	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a scaled down version of the model PT92 but in 380 AUTO/9MM BROWNING SHORT caliber.
- the letters"HC" in the model designation stands for "High Capacity".
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, fixed front sight with a drift adjustable rear sight, exposed hammer, three position frame mounted ambidextrous safety; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, black checkered rubber grips.
- a blued version known as the PT58HC is available.
- all newer Taurus pistols are equipped with the integral Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with an 83mm barrel is 156mm (6.125"), average weight is 530grams (18.7oz).

Action

- blowback operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22799	Taurus	PT58		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22800	Taurus	PT58	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127210	Taurus	PT58HC	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

58HCSS

7-25327-60208-8

PT58 High Capacity Stainless Steel

PT58HC Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26513
Make: Taurus
Model: PT58S

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT58S
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26513 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26513 - 2	380 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26513 - 3	380 AUTO	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1997. - "PT 58 S" and ".380 ACP" is usually marked on the side of the slide. - features include: fixed sight; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued or satin nickel finish.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side or right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- early unit marked on the right side of the slide: TAURUS INT. MFG. MIAMI, FLA. MADE IN BRAZIL and on the left side of the slide: TAURUS PT 58 S .380 ACP (Taurus circular logo)
- later unit marked on the right side of the slide: FORJAS TAURUS S.A. MADE IN BRAZIL PT 58 S and on the left side of the slide: (Taurus circular logo) TAURUS INT. MFG. INC. MIAMI, FLA.
- the left side of the magazine is marked: CAL .380 ACP MADE IN BRAZIL

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22799	Taurus	PT58		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22800	Taurus	PT58	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26514	Taurus	PT58SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 58 S

PT 58S

PT-58 S

PT-58S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26514
Make: Taurus
Model: PT58SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT58SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26514 - 1	380 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26514 - 2	380 AUTO	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "TAURUS" name and/or the company logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1992 to 1996. - "PT 58 SS" over ".380 ACP" is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - "SS" in the model designation is for "Stainless Steel". - features include: fixed sight; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear grippimg serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety; checkered synthetic grip plates; satin stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- the right side of the slide is usually marked "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL".
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22799	Taurus	PT58		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22800	Taurus	PT58	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26513	Taurus	PT58S	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 58 SS

PT-58 SS

PT-58SS

PT58 SS

PT58HC

PT58HC Plus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125252
Make: Taurus
Model: PT59

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT59
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125252 - 3	380 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125252 - 1	380 AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125252 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125252 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this model is based on the Taurus model "PT92" pistol. - features include: blued steel or stainless steel construction with a matte finish; receiver/frame mounted ambidextrous safety catch; receiver/frame has an integral accessory-mounting rail machined into the dust cover; double action trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's information is marked on the right side of the slide as "Forjas Taurus S.A." over "Made in Brazil".
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide as ".380 ACP" which denotes "380 Automatic Colt Pistol", better known as 380 AUTO. - the 380 AUTO cartridge is also known as "9MM BROWNING SHORT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 59

PT59B

PT59B-15

PT59SS

PT59SS-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130537
Make: Taurus
Model: PT609 DAO

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT609 DAO
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130537 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130537 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 609 DAO" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "DAO" stand for double action only. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel or tenifer or titanium finished; trigger safety; external manual safety and fire pin block; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.68kg (1.50lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels. - manufacturer's complete name is "Forjas Taurus S A", located in Porto Alegre, Brazil.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121405	Taurus	PT609 Police	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125239	Taurus	PT609 Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130535	Taurus	PT609 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130536	Taurus	PT609 Pro DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133998	Taurus	PT609 Pro Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

609 DAO

PT 609 DAO

PT609DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121405
Make: Taurus
Model: PT609 Police

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT609 Police
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121405 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121405 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the slide and grip.

Model

- this model is intended for the use by law enforcement agencies.
- the model designation appears on the firearm as "PT609 POLICE" on the right side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame; Tenifer finished blued steel slide; low profile fixed sights; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless design.
- available options include: Tritium night sights; manual safety; lanyard ring at the base of the grip; integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- also available in calibre 40 S&W as the model PT640 Police.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "CAL. 9 mm PARA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121408	Taurus	PT640 Police	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125239	Taurus	PT609 Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130535	Taurus	PT609 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130536	Taurus	PT609 Pro DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130537	Taurus	PT609 DAO	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 609

PT 609 Police

PT609

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130535
Make: Taurus
Model: PT609 Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT609 Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130535 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130535 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 609 PRO" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; single or double action; blue or stainless steel or Tenifer or finish finished; ambidextrous external manual safety and fire pin decocker; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.69kg (1.51lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121405	Taurus	PT609 Police	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125239	Taurus	PT609 Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130536	Taurus	PT609 Pro DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130537	Taurus	PT609 DAO	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133998	Taurus	PT609 Pro Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

609 Pro

609Pro

PT 609 Pro

PT 609Pro

PT609 Pro SS

PT609 SS Pro

PT609Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130536
Make: Taurus
Model: PT609 Pro DS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT609 Pro DS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130536 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130536 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 609 PRO DS" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel or tenifer or titanium finished; single or double action; ambidextrous external manual safety and fire pin decocker; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.68kg (1.50lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121405	Taurus	PT609 Police	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125239	Taurus	PT609 Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130535	Taurus	PT609 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130537	Taurus	PT609 DAO	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
133998	Taurus	PT609 Pro Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

609 Pro DS

609Pro DS

PT 609 Pro DS

PT609Pro DS

PT609ProDS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133998
Make: Taurus
Model: PT609 Pro Ti

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT609 Pro Ti
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133998 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133998 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" name is marked on the slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the slide and grip.

Model

- "PT 609 PRO" and "Ti" inside a circle are marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: Titanium coloured (grey) checkered polymer receiver/frame; integral picatinny rail; Titanium slide; low profile fixed sights; hammerless design; integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide, this system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 83mm (3.25") barrel is 155.58 (6.125"), average weight is 0.56kgs(19.7oz.).
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- "PT 609 PRO" and "Ti" inside a circle are marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: Titanium coloured (grey) checkered polymer receiver/frame; integral picatinny rail; Titanium slide; low profile fixed sights; hammerless design; integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide, this system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 83mm (3.25") barrel is 155.58 (6.125"), average weight is 0.56kgs(19.7oz.).
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the "TAURUS" name is marked on the slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the slide and grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, will usually be repeated on the slide. - representative serial number have been observed consisting of three letter prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide as "Cal 9mm PARA".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130535	Taurus	PT609 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130536	Taurus	PT609 Pro DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130537	Taurus	PT609 DAO	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

609 TI PPRO

609TI 13

609TI PPRO

609TI-13

609TI-PPRO

PT609Ti Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125239
Make: Taurus
Model: PT609 Ti

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT609 Ti
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125239 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "PT609" and "Ti" inside a circle are marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: Titanium coloured (grey) polymer receiver/frame; Titanium slide; low profile fixed sights; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless design; integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide, this system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key. - Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, will usually be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the slide as "Cal 9mm PARA".
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- marked on the slide.
- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121405	Taurus	PT609 Police	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130535	Taurus	PT609 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130536	Taurus	PT609 Pro DS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130537	Taurus	PT609 DAO	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60309-2

PT609

PT609Ti-13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130540
Make: Taurus
Model: PT638 Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT638 Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130540 - 2	380 AUTO	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130540 - 1	380 AUTO	15	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130540 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130540 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 638 PRO" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; single or double action; blue or stainless steel finished; trigger safety; external manual safety and fire pin block; trigger safety; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.66kg (1.46lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

638 Pro

PT 638 Pro

PT 638Pro

PT638

PT638Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136179
Make: Taurus
Model: PT638 Pro SA

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT638 Pro SA
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136179 - 2	380 AUTO	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136179 - 1	380 AUTO	15	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the company logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PT 638 PRO SA" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: black polymer receiver/frame; single action; blue or stainless steel finished; trigger safety; fire pin block; trigger safety; Taurus security system; fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 81mm (3.2") barrel is 157mm (6.2"), average weight is 794gr (28oz).
Manufacturer	- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is moulded into the bottom of the polymer receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and is repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port and on the slide below the ejection port. - sample serial number observed consisted of three alpha characters followed by five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

638 Compact

638 Pro Compact

638 Pro SA

638B

638SS

PT 638 Pro SA

PT638

PT638 Pro Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130539
Make: Taurus
Model: PT640 DAO

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT640 DAO
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130539 - 2	40 S&W	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130539 - 1	40 S&W	11	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 640 DAO" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - "DAO" stand for double action only. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel or tenifer or titanium finished; trigger safety; external manual safety and fire pin block; double action trigger mechanism; trigger safety; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.67kg (1.48lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130538	Taurus	PT640 Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640 DAO

PT 640 DAO

PT 640DAO

PT640DAO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121408
Make: Taurus
Model: PT640 Police

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT640 Police
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121408 - 2	40 S&W	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121408 - 1	40 S&W	11	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the slide and grip.

Model

- this model is intended for the use by law enforcement agencies.
- the model designation appears on the firearm as "PT640 POLICE" on the right side of the slide.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame; Tenifer finished blued steel slide; low profile fixed sights; double action only trigger mechanism; hammerless design.
- available options include: Tritium night sights; manual safety; lanyard ring at the base of the grip; integral Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- also available in calibre 9MM LUGER as the model PT609 Police.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "CAL . 40".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121405	Taurus	PT609 Police	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 640

PT 640 Police

PT640

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130538
Make: Taurus
Model: PT640 Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT640 Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130538 - 2	40 S&W	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130538 - 1	40 S&W	11	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 640 PRO" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel or tenifer or titanium finished; trigger safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; external manual safety and fire pin block; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.67kg (1.48lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130539	Taurus	PT640 DAO	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

640 Pro

PT 640 Pro

PT640Pro

Pt 640Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131860
Make: Taurus
Model: PT708 Slim

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT708 Slim
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131860 - 1	380 AUTO	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131860 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT 708" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SLIM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features observed include: black polymer receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel finished; trigger safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; low profile sights; loaded chamber indicator.
- overall length with a 81mm (3.20") barrel is 158mm (6.24"), average weight is 0.54kg (1.19lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name, logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL 380 ACP" marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131861	Taurus	PT740 Slim	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60809-7

7-25327-60810-3

708 Slim

708 Sub Compact

708B

708SS

PT 708 Slim

Slim 708

Slim PT 708

Sub Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136158
Make: Taurus
Model: PT709 G2 Slim

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT709 G2 Slim
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136158 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136158 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PT 709" and "G2" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SLIM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: blued or matte stainless slide finish; adjustable rear sight, low profile fixed front sight; single action and double action trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator located on the right side of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release.
- overall length with a 81mm (3.2") barrel is 165mm (6.25"), average weight is 0.54kg (19oz).

Manufacturer

- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is moulded into the bottom of the polymer receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and is repeated on the barrel and is visible through in the ejection opening and on the slide immediately below the ejection port.
- sample serial number observed consisted of three alpha characters followed by five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127999	Taurus	PT709 Slim	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

709

709 G2 Slim

709 Sub Compact

709G2B

709G2SS

G2 Slim

PT 709 G2 Slim

PT 709G2 Slim

PT709

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127999
Make: Taurus
Model: PT709 Slim

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT709 Slim
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127999 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127999 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127999 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the "TAURUS" logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SLIM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: satin stainless, mat grey titanium or black oxide finish steel slide; low profile three white dot sighting system, adjustable rear sight, fixed front sight; single action and double action trigger; loaded chamber indicator located on the right side of the slide; reduced thickness (slim) glass-filled nylon receiver/frame with steel rail inserts and moulded texturing in the form of impressed crosshatches and horizontal ribs on the grip panels, front, rear of the hand grip area and slight depression on both sides of the receiver/frame for a thumb rest.
- this firearm features the "Taurus Security System", which locks the trigger and slide, located on the right rear of the slide.
- overall length with a 81mm (3.20") barrel is 165 mm (6.25"); average weight 0.54 kg (19oz).

Manufacturer

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the "TAURUS" logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is moulded into the bottom of the polymer receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and is repeated on the barrel in the ejection opening and on the slide immediately below the ejection port. - serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial number observed consisted of three alphabet letters followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as CAL 9 mm. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9.84") right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable, single column, box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134005	Taurus	PT709 Slim Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136158	Taurus	PT709 G2 Slim	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-709031FS

1-709039FS

7-25327-60562-1

7-25327-60563-8

709 Slim Blue

709 Slim Stainless

709 Ti

709B

709B9

709FS

709FS Slim

709SS

709SS9

709TI

PT 709

PT 709 B

PT 709 SS

PT 709 TI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT 709B

PT 709SS

PT 709TI

PT-709

PT-709SS

PT7 09 Slim

PT709 Concealed Carry

PT709 Slim Blue

PT709 Slim Stainless

PT709B

PT709FS

PT709FS Slim

PT709SS

PT709TI

Slim

Taurus Slim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134005
Make: Taurus
Model: PT709 Slim Ti

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT709 Slim Ti
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134005 - 1	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the "TAURUS" logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- marked as" PT 709" and "Ti" inside a circle are marked on the right side of the slide.
- the word "SLIM" is found in lower case script marked on the left center of the slide.
- features include: matt grey titanium slide; low profile three white dot sighting system, adjustable rear sight, fixed front sight; single action and double action trigger; loaded chamber indicator located on the right side of the slide; reduced thickness (slim) glass-filled nylon receiver/frame with steel rail inserts and moulded texturing in the form of impressed crosshatches and horizontal ribs on the grip panels, front, rear of the hand grip area and slight depression on both sides of the receiver/frame for a thumb rest.
- this firearm features the "Taurus Security System", which locks the trigger and slide, located on the right rear of the slide.

Manufacturer

- the "TAURUS" logo, "TAURUS" name and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the "TAURUS" logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, will usually be repeated on the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the slide as "Cal 9mm ".
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9.84") right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127999	Taurus	PT709 Slim	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135577
Make: Taurus
Model: PT732 TCP

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT732 TCP
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135577 - 1	32 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" and the company logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 732" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "TCP" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "TCP" stand for Taurus Compact Pistol. - features observed: black polymer receiver/frame; blued or stainless steel slide; trigger safety; ambidextrous magazine release; low profile fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3.3") is 132mm (5.19"), average weight is .29kg (10.2oz).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" and the company logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60845-5

7-25327-60846-2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7-25327-60894-3

7-25327-60895-0

732 TCP

732 TCP Series

732B

732BP

732SS

732SSP

PT732B TCP

PT732BP TCP

PT732SS TCP

PT732SSP TCP

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130552
Make: Taurus
Model: PT738 TCP

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT738 TCP
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130552 - 5	380 AUTO	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130552 - 1	380 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130552 - 2	380 AUTO	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130552 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130552 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130552 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
- "MADE IN USA" over "MIAMI, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - "PT 738" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "TCP" was observed marked on the side of the slide on an example and on the side of the receiver/frame on an example. - "TCP" is the abbreviation for "Taurus Compact Pistol". - features include: fixed low profile sights; flat sided carbon steel, stainless steel or titanium slide with loaded chamber indicator and rear grip serrations; black, blue or pink polymer receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; matte black or stainless metal finish. - overall length with a 84 mm barrel is 132 mm (5.19"), and the average weight is .29 kg (10.2 oz) - available 2015 with fold-out "wings" on the rear of the slide, to make retracting the slide easier.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels. - "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- ".380 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134006	Taurus	PT738 TCP Ti	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-738031FS

1-738031WGS

1-738039

1-738039BSS

1-738039BSSP

1-738039P

1-738039WGS

7-25327-60696-3

7-25327-60697-0

7-25327-60840-0

7-25327-60855-4

7-25327-60889-9

738 TCP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

738 TCP B

738 TCP SS

738B

738B TCP

738BSS

738BSSP

738BWGS

738FS

738FS TCP

738SS

738SS TCP

738SSP

738SSWGS

PT 738 TCP

PT738

PT738 Taurus Compact Pistol

PT738B

PT738B TCP

PT738BSS TCP

PT738BSSP TCP

PT738FS

PT738FS TCP

PT738SS

PT738SS TCP

PT738SSP TCP

PT738TCP

TCP

TCP 738

TCP PT738

TCP with Wings

TCP738

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134006
Make: Taurus
Model: PT738 TCP Ti

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT738 TCP Ti
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134006 - 2	380 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134006 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
- "MADE IN USA" over "MIAMI, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or slide.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "PT 738" and "Ti" inside a circle are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TCP" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TCP" is the abbreviation for "Taurus Compact Pistol".
- features include: fixed low profile sights; flat sided titanium slide with loaded chamber indicator and rear grip serrrations; black, blue or pink polymer receiver/frame; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 84 mm barrel is 132 mm (5.19"), and the average weight is .29 kg (10.2 oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
- "MADE IN USA" over "MIAMI, FL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, will usually be repeated on the slide.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the slide as ".380 ACP".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130552	Taurus	PT738 TCP	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60698-7

738 Ti

738TI

PT 738 Ti TCP

PT738 Taurus Compact Pistol

PT738TI TCP

TCP PT 738 Ti

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136176
Make: Taurus
Model: PT740 G2 Slim

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT740 G2 Slim
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136176 - 1	40 S&W	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136176 - 2	40 S&W	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PT 740" and "G2" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "SLIM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: blued or matte stainless steel finish slide; adjustable rear sight, low profile fixed front sight; single action and double action trigger mechanism; loaded chamber indicator located on the right side of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release.
- overall length with a 81mm (3.2") barrel is 159mm (6.24"), average weight is 0.54kg (19oz).

Manufacturer

- the company logo, "TAURUS" and "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the slide and the company logo is moulded into the grip panels on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is moulded into the bottom of the polymer receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and is repeated on the barrel which is visible through the ejection port and on the slide immediately below the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of three alpha characters followed by five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131861	Taurus	PT740 Slim	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

740

740 G2 Slim

740G2 Slim

740G2B

740G2SS

G2 Slim

PT 740 G2 Slim

PT 740G2 Slim

Sub-Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131861
Make: Taurus
Model: PT740 Slim

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT740 Slim
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131861 - 1	40 S&W	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 740" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "SLIM" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: black polymer receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel finished; trigger safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; low profile sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 81mm (3.20") barrel is 158mm (6.24"), average weight is 0.54kg (1.19lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide, "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear of the receiver/frame, on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131860	Taurus	PT708 Slim	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136176	Taurus	PT740 G2 Slim	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-740031FS

1-740039FS

7-25327-60807-3

7-25327-60808-0

740 Slim

740 Sub Compact

740B

740SS

PT 740 Slim

PT 740 Sub Compact

Slim

Slim 740

Slim PT 740

Sub Compact

Taurus Slim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122422
Make: Taurus
Model: PT745 Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT745 Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122422 - 1	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT745" or "PT745 PRO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "MILLENNIUM" or "MILLENNIUM PRO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PT745 MILLENNIUM PRO" was introduced in 2004.
- "MILLENNIUM PRO" series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus.
- "PT745 MILLENNIUM PRO" features a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- "MILLENNIUM PRO" series of firearms are equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued steel or matte stainless steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights or factory installed night sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide.
- overall length with a 83mm barrel is 152mm (6"), average weight is 0.59kg (1.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked at the rear of the receiver/frame and also on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix "NCS, NAU, NAV" and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125265	Taurus	PT745LS Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127236	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146145	Taurus	PT111 Millennium G2	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-31299-4

7-25327-31325-3

745BP

745SSP

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT745

PT 745 Pro

PT-745 Millennium Pro

PT745

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT745 Pro

PT7454 Sub-Compact

PT745B

PT745SS

Taurus Millenium Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130542
Make: Taurus
Model: PT745 Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT745 Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130542 - 1	45 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 745 PRO" may be marked on the right side of the slide.. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel finished; trigger safety; single or double action; external manual safety and fire pin block; trigger safety; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 84mm (3 1/4") barrel is 156mm (6 1/8"), average weight is 0.59kg (1.30lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked at the rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number is repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

745 Pro

PT 745 Pro

PT 745Pro

PT745Pro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124905
Make: Taurus
Model: PT745C Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT745C Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124905 - 1	45 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124905 - 2	45 GLOCK AP	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the Millennium Pro series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus.
- PT745C Millennium Pro was introduced in 2005. These pistols are visually similar to the "Millennium" pistols but feature internal upgrades and improvements. Each version of the Millennium Pro series is offered in a different calibre.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Millennium Pro" and on the right side of the slide as "PT 745C".
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights or factory installed night sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide.
- all of the Millennium Pro pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36345	Taurus	PT111 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36351	Taurus	PT138 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84333	Taurus	PT145 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84334	Taurus	PT140 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117485	Taurus	PT132 Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121378	Taurus	PT111 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121379	Taurus	PT145 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121380	Taurus	PT140 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121381	Taurus	PT138 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121382	Taurus	PT132 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121384	Taurus	PT111Ti Millennium	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125265	Taurus	PT745LS Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Millennium Pro

Millennium Pro PT 745C

Millennium Pro PT745C

PT 745C

PT-745C Millennium Pro

PT745 C

PT745 Compact

PT745 Compact Millennium Pro Stainless

PT745C

PT745C Millennium Pro Stainless

PT745GB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125265
Make: Taurus
Model: PT745LS Millennium Pro

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT745LS Millennium Pro
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125265 - 1	45 AUTO	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- the Millennium Pro series of firearms was introduced in 2003 as the "third generation" of pistols by Taurus. This particular model was introduced in 2005. These pistols are visually similar to the "Millennium" pistols but feature internal upgrades and improvements. Each version of the Millennium Pro series is offered in a different calibre.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Millennium Pro" and on the right side of the slide as "PT 745 LS". The "LS" in the model designation denotes "Long Slide" in reference to this version's longer slide and barrel assembly.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a blued or stainless steel slide; low profile, 3-dot fixed sights or factory installed night sights; double action only trigger mechanism; stainless steel barrel; hammerless design; manual safety; captured dual spring and guide rod assembly; internal firing pin block; flush fit magazine release; grasping grooves on the rear of the slide.
- all of the Millennium Pro pistols are also equipped with the Taurus Security System mounted on the slide. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122422	Taurus	PT745 Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124905	Taurus	PT745C Millennium Pro	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Millennium Pro PT745LS

PT 745 LS

PT 745 LS Millennium Pro

PT-745LS Millennium Pro

PT745 LS

PT745B-LS

PT745SS-LS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127221
Make: Taurus
Model: PT809

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT809
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127221 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127221 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127221 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127221 - 8	9MM LUGER	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "PT809" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "09", the last two digits in the model designation refer to the calibre the firearm is chambered for "9MM LUGER".
- "PT809" model is derived from the "Taurus OSS" pistol, but fitted with an external hammer.
- Taurus 800 series of pistols are equipped with the "strike two" capability. In the case of a misfire the trigger automatically reset to provide instant "strike two" capability in double action mode.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering and modular backstrap allowing for custom fitting; matte finished forged steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail molded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous safety and decocker; "Novak" low mount sights; extended magazines bumpers; ambidextrous decock lever and three position safety.
- overall length is approximately 210 mm (8 1/4"), and average weight is 907 grams (2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right slide of the slide as "CAL. 9 mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine, double stack with numbered witness holes.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127223	Taurus	PT845	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131853	Taurus	PT809C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136210	Taurus	PT809E	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-809041

7-25327-60454-4

7-25327-60454-9

7-25327-60455-6

809

809B

809SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131853
Make: Taurus
Model: PT809C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT809C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131853 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131853 - 1	9MM LUGER	12	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	"PT 809 C" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; stainless steel finished forged steel slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; low mount sights; strike two trigger system. - overall length with a 89mm (3.5")barrel is 170mm (6.70"), average weight is 700grams (24.7oz).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide. - observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the slide as "CAL 9MM"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127221	Taurus	PT809	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136210	Taurus	PT809E	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-809041C

7-25327-60811-0

7-25327-60853-0

809 C

809 Compact Pistol

809BC

809SSC

PT 809 C

PT809

PT809 C

PT809 Compact

PT809BC

PT809SSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136210
Make: Taurus
Model: PT809E

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT809E
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136210 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136210 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "PT809 E" was observed marked on the right side of the slide..
- "09", the last two digits in the model designation refer to the calibre the firearm is chambered in "9MM LUGER".
- Taurus 800 series of pistols are equipped with the "strike two" capability. In the case of a misfire the trigger automatically reset to provide instant "strike two" capability in double action mode.
- features observed: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering and modular backstrap allowing for custom fitting; matte finished forged steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail molded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous safety and decocker; "Novak" low mount sights; extended magazines bumpers; ambidextrous decock lever and three position safety.
- overall length is 197 mm (7 3/4"), and average weight is 800 grams (1.76 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127221	Taurus	PT809	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131853	Taurus	PT809C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 809 E

PT 809E

PT800 Series

PT809 E

PT809171CAFON3CH809

PT809171CATXN3CH809

PT809171INFON3CH809

Series 800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131863
Make: Taurus
Model: PT822

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT822
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131863 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131863 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "PT 822" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2010.
- features observed include: polymer receiver/frame with a "ribber" (ribbed rubber) grip overlay; ambidextrous magazine release; blued or stainless steel slide with grasping serrations; low profile adjustable rear sight.
- overall length with a 114mm (4.50") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 0.60kg (1.33lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the slide as "CAL 22 LR".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60835-6

7-25327-60836-3

7-25327-60837-0

7-25327-60838-7

822

822 Long Slide

822B

822BLS

822SS

822SSLS

PT 822

PT 822 Long Slide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127222
Make: Taurus
Model: PT840

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT840
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127222 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127222 - 3	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127222 - 1	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127222 - 4	40 S&W	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "PT840", "CAL. .40", and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "40", the last two digits in the model designation refer to the calibre the firearm is chambered in "40 S&W".
- "PT840" model is derived from the "Taurus OSS" pistol, but fitted with an external hammer.
- Taurus 800 series of pistols are equipped with the "strike two" capability. In the case of a misfire the trigger automatically reset to provide instant "strike two" capability in double action mode.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering and modular backstrap allowing for custom fitting; matte finished forged steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail molded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous safety and decocker; "Novak" low mount sights; extended magazines bumpers; ambidextrous decock lever and three position safety.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 210mm (81/4"), average weight is 907grams (2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, slide and barrel. - representative serial numbers have been observed consisting of three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .40" marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, double stack with numbered witness holes.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127223	Taurus	PT845	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131856	Taurus	PT840C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136216	Taurus	PT840E	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-840041

7-25327-60469-3

7-25327-60470-9

800 Series

840

840B

840SS

PT 840

PT800 Series

PT840B

PT840SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131856
Make: Taurus
Model: PT840C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT840C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131856 - 1	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PT 840 C" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; blue finished forged steel slide; single or double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; low mount sights; strike two trigger system. - overall length with a 89 mm (3.5") barrel is 170 mm (6.70"), and average weight is 0.70 kg (1.54 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127222	Taurus	PT840	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136216	Taurus	PT840E	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-840041C

7-25327-60812-7

7-25327-60854-7

840 Compact

840BC

840C

840SSC

PT 840 C

PT 840 Compact

PT840 C

PT840 Compact

PT840BC

PT840SSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136216
Make: Taurus
Model: PT840E

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT840E
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136216 - 1	40 S&W	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136216 - 2	40 S&W	15	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "PT840 E" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "40", the last two digits in the model designation refer to the calibre the firearm is chambered in "40 S&W".
- Taurus 800 series of pistols are equipped with the "strike two" capability. In the case of a misfire the trigger automatically reset to provide instant "strike two" capability in double action mode.
- features observed: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering and modular backstrap allowing for custom fitting; matte finished forged steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail molded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous safety and decocker; "Novak" low mount sights; extended magazines bumpers; ambidextrous decock lever and three position safety.
- overall length is 197 mm (7 3/4"), and average weight is 780 grams (1.72 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127222	Taurus	PT840	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
131856	Taurus	PT840C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

800 Series

840 E

840E

PT 840 E

PT800 Seies

PT840 E

Series 800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127223
Make: Taurus
Model: PT845

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT845
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127223 - 2	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127223 - 3	45 AUTO	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127223 - 1	45 AUTO	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127223 - 4	45 AUTO	12	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "PT845" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "45", the last two digits in the model designation refer to the caliber the firearm is chambered for "45 AUTO".
- "PT845" model is derived from the "Taurus OSS" pistol, but fitted with an external hammer.
- Taurus 800 series of pistols are equipped with the "strike two" capability. In the case of a misfire the trigger automatically reset to provide instant "strike two" capability in double action mode.
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering and modular backstrap allowing for custom fitting; matte finished forged steel slide with grasping grooves at the front and rear; accessory rail molded into the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism (the Taurus system allows the trigger to sit forward in the "double action" position until a round is chambered, once chambered the trigger sets to "single action" mode); ambidextrous safety and decocker; "Novak" low mount sights; extended magazines bumpers; ambidextrous decock lever and three position safety.
- overall length is approximately 210 mm (8 1/4"), and average weight is 0.91 kg (2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, double stack with numbered witness holes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127221	Taurus	PT809	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127222	Taurus	PT840	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-845041

7-25327-60476-1

7-25327-60477-8

845

845B

845SS

PT845B

PT845SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131859
Make: Taurus
Model: PT857C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT857C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131859 - 1	357 SIG	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PT 857 C" may be marked on the right side of the slide. - introduced in 2010. - features observed include: black polymer receiver/frame with front and rear grip checkering; blue finished forged steel slide; single or double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; low mount sights; strike two trigger system. - overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 170mm (6.70"), average weight is 0.70kg (1.54lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel at the chamber and on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line. - marked on the right side of the slide as "TAURUS INT.MFG. - MIAMI, FL.-USA"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60813-4

857 Compact

857BC

857C

PT 857 C

PT857 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22920
Make: Taurus
Model: PT908

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT908
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22920 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - available in blue, satin nickel or stainless steel. - usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "TOE" prefix, and five numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "TMD" prefix, five numbers and a letter "D" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-908049P

HD Police

PT 908

PT-908

PT908 HD Police

PT908 Stainless Steel

PT908D SS

PT908SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127212
Make: Taurus
Model: PT909

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT909
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127212 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127212 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127212 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127212 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- this "medium frame" pistol is a scaled down version of the model PT92 full size pistol.
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame, fixed front sight with a drift adjustable rear sight, exposed hammer, three positions frame mounted ambidextrous safety, loaded chamber indicator, magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, black checkered rubber grips.
- a stainless steel version known as the PT909SS is available.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.80kg (1.76lbs).
- overall length with a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel is 190mm (7 1/2"), average weight is 0.85kg (1.87lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had three letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the lright side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127214	Taurus	PT909SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60110-4

7-25327-60172-2

909

PT909B

PT909B-10

PT909B-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127214
Make: Taurus
Model: PT909SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT909SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127214 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127214 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
- this "medium frame" pistol is a scaled down version of the model PT92 full size pistol.
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel slide; fixed front sight with a drift adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer; three positions frame mounted ambidextrous safety; loaded chamber indicator; magazine release is located on the left side of the grip; black checkered rubber grips.
- a blued finish version known as the PT909 is available.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.80kg (1.76lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the left side or right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127212	Taurus	PT909	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60111-1

7-25327-60173-9

909SS

PT909 Stainless Steel

PT909-SS

PT909SS-10

PT909SS-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36395
Make: Taurus
Model: PT910

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT910
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36395 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1995. - available in blue or stainless steel.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 910

PT-910

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36341
Make: Taurus
Model: PT911

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT911
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36341 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36341 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36341 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36341 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- this is a compact, double action pistol with a blued finish that features three dot fixed sights, manual ambidextrous safety and a loaded chamber indicator.
- a stainless steel version known as the PT911SS is also available.
- introduced in 1997.
- also available in a number of "deluxe" versions, with a gold-plated safety, slide stop, magazine release, etc.
- also available with factory installed tritium night sights.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.80kg (1.76lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of a three letter prefix followed by five numbers
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on left side of slide. - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36343	Taurus	PT911SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-31026-6

7-25327-31202-4

7-25327-60042-8

911B

PT 911

PT-911

PT-911 Compact

PT-911 Deluxe

PT911 B

PT911 Blue Steel Gold

PT911 Compact

PT911 Deluxe

PT911B

PT911B-10

PT911B-15

PT911B-NS

PT911BGR

PT911BGR-10

PT911BPRL

PT911C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36343
Make: Taurus
Model: PT911SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT911SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36343 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36343 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36343 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36343 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- a stainless steel, compact, double action pistol with a that features three dot fixed sights, manual ambidextrous safety and a loaded chamber indicator.
- a blued steel version known as the PT911 is available.
- introduced in 1997.
- also available in a number of "deluxe" versions, with gold-plated safety, slide stop, magazine release, etc.
- also available with factory tritium night sights.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.80kg (1.76lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36341	Taurus	PT911	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-31027-3

7-25327-31195-9

7-25327-31203-1

7-25327-60043-5

7-25327-60044-2

7-25327-60045-9

911SS-15

PT-911

PT-911 Compact SS Deluxe

PT-911 Compact Stainless Steel

PT-911 Compact Stainless Steel Deluxe

PT-911 Deluxe

PT911

PT911 Compact SS Deluxe

PT911 Deluxe

PT911 SS

PT911 Stainless

PT911 Stainless Steel

PT911 Stainless Steel Gold

PT911SGR

PT911SPRL

PT911SS Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT911SS-15

PT911SS-NS

PT911SSGR

PT911SSGR-15

PT911SSPRL

PT911SSPRL-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114695
Make: Taurus
Model: PT915

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT915
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114695 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114695 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114695 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114695 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: checkered rubber grips, blued finish, three-dot system fixed sights and an ambidextrous, three position safety.
- also available in stainless steel as the "PT915SS".
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114696	Taurus	PT915SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 915

PT-915

PT915B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114696
Make: Taurus
Model: PT915SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT915SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114696 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114696 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: checkered rubber grips, stainless steel construction/finish, three-dot system fixed sights and an ambidextrous, three position safety. - also available in blued steel as the "PT915". - Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port. - all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo appear on the firearm.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114695	Taurus	PT915	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT-915 SS

PT-915 Stainless

PT-915 Stainless Steel

PT915 SS

PT915 Stainless

PT915 Stainless Steel

PT915SS3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114655
Make: Taurus
Model: PT917

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT917
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114655 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114655 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114655 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114655 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114655 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114655 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
114655 - 5	9MM LUGER	19	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation usually marked on the right hand side of the firearm. - features include: aluminium receiver/frame; blue or stainless steel or tenifer finished; trigger safety; single or double action trigger mechanism; external manual safety and fire pin block; trigger safety; metallic 3-Dot system fixed sights; loaded chamber indicator. - overall length with a 102mm barrel is 193mm (7 5/8"), average weight is 0.90kg (2lbs) - overall length with a 108mm barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 0.91kg (2lbs). - overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5), average weight is 0.96kg (2.1lbs)
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the slide and are moulded into the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 0.80kg (1.76lbs).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122386	Taurus	PT917CS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127226	Taurus	PT917C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60307-8

7-25327-60308-5

7-25327-60536-2

917

917B-20

917DT-20

PT-917

PT917B

PT917B5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127226
Make: Taurus
Model: PT917C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT917C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127226 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127226 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127226 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007. This is the next generation of the model 917 series.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as "PT 917 C".
- this is the medium frame version of the model PT92.
- features include: forged steel slide over a forged alloy receiver/frame in blued or stainless steel finishes; fiber optic front sights; picatinny rail machined into the receiver/frame's dust cover; ambidextrous three position safety/de-cocker; checkered rubber grips with finger grooves in front of the grip handle.
- average weight with a 109mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 913grams (32.2oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide and barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine, double stack.
- the 19 shots is an extended magazine that protrude from the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114655	Taurus	PT917	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122386	Taurus	PT917CS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-60307-8

7-25327-60308-5

917CB

917CB-20

917CSS

917CSS-20

PT-917 Compact

PT917 Compact

PT917B-20

PT917SS-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122386
Make: Taurus
Model: PT917CS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT917CS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122386 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Taurus" is marked on the left side of the slide and the the Taurus logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- "PT 917 CS" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: checkered rubber grip panels; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; stainless steel receiver/frame; ambidextrous three position safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and logo are marked on the firearm.
Action	- double action, recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114655	Taurus	PT917	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127226	Taurus	PT917C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

PT 917

PT 917 CS

PT 917CS

PT917

PT917 Compact Stainless

Stainless

Stainless Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36379
Make: Taurus
Model: PT91AF

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT91AF
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36379 - 1	41 AE	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36379 - 2	41 AE	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model is marked on the slide. - available in blue or nickel finish.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 91 AF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22793
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22793 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22793 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the slide.
- features include: open top slide, slide release, take down lever, slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame, available in numerous finishes including blued, stainless steel, platinum, and a special edition model with gold accents and mother of pearl grips known as the "Black Gold".
- a custom version was available from Taurus for competition shooting.
- also available with factory tritium night sights.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 962grams (34oz).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo, and on some pistols, "Made in Brasil" are marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
- sample serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22796	Taurus	PT92AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22918	Taurus	PT92C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22926	Taurus	PT92SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22928	Taurus	PT92CS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24841	Taurus	PT92AFD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36379	Taurus	PT91AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-920151-17

1-920159-17

7-25327-10067-6

7-25327-10072-0

7-25327-60052-7

7-25327-60053-4

7-25327-60171-5

92

92B-10

92B-17

92B5

92B5-NS

92B5GR

92B5GRL

92BPRL

92SS

92SS-10

92SS-17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

92SSM-17

Black Gold

Black Gold PT-92BPRL

PT-92

PT-92 Deluxe

PT-92 IPSC

PT-92 IPSIC

PT-92B

PT-92BPRL

PT-92SS

PT92 Blued

PT92 Deluxe

PT92 Stainless Steel

PT92B

PT92BPRL

PT92IPSC

PT92IPSIC

PT92SS

Taurus 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124745
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92 Training 3

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92 Training 3
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124745 - 1	9MM FX	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "PT 92" or "PT 92 AF" of "PT 92 S" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Training III" in script was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PT92 Training 3" is based on the Taurus model PT92 pistol.
- "PT92 Training 3" is intended to fill the role of a training pistol and is produced with a red receiver/frame to identify it as such. It is specifically designed to shoot the Simunition®, FX training round.
- features include: red receiver/frame with a blued slide and barrel assembly, black rubber grips; double/single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; Take-down lever, slide release and safety catch are all located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 216mm (8 ½"), average weight is 4.6kg (34oz).

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a three letter "TXL" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9 SIMUNITION" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 T-III Trainer

92T-III Trainer

PT92 AF Training III

PT92 S Training III

PT92 Trainer

PT92 Training III

Training III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121386
Make: Taurus
Model: PT922

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT922
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121386 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - features include: polymer receiver/frame; matte blued steel or stainless steel slide and barrel; fully adjustable rear sight with a blade front sight; double action/single action trigger mechanism; manual safety catch mounted on the left side. - the PT 922 is also equipped with the Taurus Security System. This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the right side of the slide with the supplied key.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983, and since that time has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

922

922 Sport

922B

922SS

PT-922

PT922 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22796
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92AF

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92AF
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22796 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22796 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22796 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22796 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the left front of the slide and may be found on other locations on the firearm.

Model

- "PT 92 AF" is marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: fixed or night sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided, open top slide with an external extractor and vertical rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a curved, serrated front trigger guard; receiver/frame was available with or without an equipment accessory rail; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety catch; take down lever, slide locking lever and magazine catch are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic grip panels; blued, satin nickel or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo appear on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 92 AF

PT-92-AF

PT-92AF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127234
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92AFC

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92AFC
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127234 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127234 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" will be found marked on the left front of the slide and may be found on other locations on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left front of the slide. - discontinued in 1996. - features include: open top slide; the take down lever and the slide locking lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the ambidextrous safety catch is located at the rear of the receiver/frame; the firearm mechanism functions in both single/double action; this firearm has no de-cocking mechanism; fixed sights. - this is a compact version of the model PT92AF.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo appear on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 92 AFC

PT-92-AFC

PT-92AFC

PT92AF Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127235
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92AFCSS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92AFCSS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127235 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127235 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" will be found marked on the left front of the slide and may be found on other locations on the firearm.

Model

- "PT92AFCSS" is a stainless steel version of the model "PT92AFC".
- manufactured from 1993 to 1996.
- features include: open top slide; the take down lever and the slide locking lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; the ambidextrous safety catch is located at the rear of the receiver/frame; the firearm mechanism functions in both single/double action; this firearm has no de-cocking mechanism; stainless steel construction.
- this is a compact stainless steel version of the model PT92AF.

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo appear on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 92 AFC SS

PT-92-AFCSS

PT-92AFCSS

PT92AFC Stainless Steel

PT92AFSS Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24841
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92AFD

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92AFD
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24841 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24841 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24841 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Taurus Armas" May be marked on the firearm. - The company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PT-92 AF-D" is marked on the side of the slide. - features include: round barrel; open top, flat sided slide; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine push button release is located on the left side of the receive/frame near the trigger guard; wood grips; lanyard loop; fixed sights; blue finish or stainless steel.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo appear in various locations on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame. - sample serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT-92 AF-D

PT-92AFD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22795
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92AFS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92AFS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22795 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22795 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22795 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22795 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the MAKE will be found marked on the left front of the slide and may be found on other locations on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left front of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo appear on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame. - sample serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22796	Taurus	PT92AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22918	Taurus	PT92C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22926	Taurus	PT92SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22928	Taurus	PT92CS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24841	Taurus	PT92AFD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 92 AFS

PT-92AFS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121396
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92AR

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92AR
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121396 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the slide and grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the "AR" in the model designation denotes the integral Picatinny accessory-mounting rail on the forward portion of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel finish or stainless steel construction/finish; checkered rubber grips; ambidextrous, three-position safety; 3-dot fixed sights.
- Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- available in calibre 40 S&W as the model PT100AR.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the slide "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL". The Taurus logo is located on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, samples seen incorporated a three alpha character prefix followed by five sequential numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22796	Taurus	PT92AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22918	Taurus	PT92C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22926	Taurus	PT92SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22928	Taurus	PT92CS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24841	Taurus	PT92AFD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 92 AR

PT92AR Stainless

PT92ARB

PT92ARSS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22918
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22918 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22918 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make will be found marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- blue, satin nickel or stainless steel finish is available.
- introduced in 1991.
- when equipped with a "hammer drop" safety or decocker this model is known as the PT92CD. Some examples are known to exist with the decocking feature but marked with the model designation "PT92C".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and logo appear at several locations on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers followed by a two letter suffix, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
- sample serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five digits followed by a two letter suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 92 C

PT-92-C

PT-92C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22909
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92CD

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92CD
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22909 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22909 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22909 - 6	9MM LUGER	12	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the receiver/frame and slide, the Taurus logo is marked on the slide and grip panels.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - the C represents compact, and the D represents the decocker feature. - features include: fixed sights; open top slide; slide release; take down lever; slide locking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the right side of the slide "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL". The Taurus logo is located on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame. - sample serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22796	Taurus	PT92AF	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22918	Taurus	PT92C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22926	Taurus	PT92SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22928	Taurus	PT92CS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24841	Taurus	PT92AFD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 92 C-D

PT 92 CD

PT92 C-D

PT92C-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22928
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92CS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92CS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22928 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22928 - 2	9MM LUGER	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make will be found on the left side of the slide as "TAURUS".
Model	- high-polish nickel finish or combination of bright and matte stainless steel. - model designation marked on right side of slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is found on the right side of the slide as "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." " MADE IN BRAZIL".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - observed example had a three-letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P T 92 C S

PT 92 CS

PT-92-CS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22926
Make: Taurus
Model: PT92SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT92SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22926 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22926 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make and manufacturers logo are found on the left side of the slide.
Model	- this is the stainless steel version of the Model "PT92". - features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, open top slide, take-down lever, slide release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame, reversible magazine release located at rear bottom of the trigger guard. - also available in a platinum finish with gold trigger, take down lever, slide lock, safety lever and grip screws, and mother of pearl grip panels known as the "Platinum & Pearl".
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name appears on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame. - sample serial numbers observed have consisted of (up to) a three letter prefix followed by five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22793	Taurus	PT92	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22795	Taurus	PT92AFS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22909	Taurus	PT92CD	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121396	Taurus	PT92AR	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92-SSPRL

92SS PRL

92SS Platinum & Pearl

92SS-NS

92SSGR

92SSNS

92SSPRL

PT 92 SS

PT-92

PT-92 Deluxe

PT-92SS

PT92 Deluxe

PT92SS Deluxe

Platinum & Pearl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36363
Make: Taurus
Model: PT938C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT938C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36363 - 2	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36363 - 3	380 AUTO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36363 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36363 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Taurus" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Forjas Taurus S.A." and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "PT 938C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PT983 Compact" has a blued steel slide and alloy receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1997 to 2005.
- features include: blued finish; double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous, three position safety.
- a stainless steel version known as "PT938CSS" is also available.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Forjas Taurus S.A." and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 380 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.
Other Markings	- "TAURUS INT. MFG. INC." and "MIAMI, FL", the importer is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36365	Taurus	PT938CSS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 938

PT 938 C

PT 938 Compact

PT 938C

PT-938 Compact

PT938

PT938 C

PT938 Compact

PT938 Compact Blued

PT938B

PT938B3

PT938C Blued

PT938CB

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36365
Make: Taurus
Model: PT938CSS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT938CSS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36365 - 2	380 AUTO	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36365 - 3	380 AUTO	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36365 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36365 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Taurus" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Forjas Taurus S.A." and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "PT938CSS" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PT 983 C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PT938 Compact SS" has a stainless steel slide and alloy receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: matte stainless finish; double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous, three position safety; 3-dot fixed sights.
- a blued version known as the PT938C is also available.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Forjas Taurus S.A." and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 380 ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36363	Taurus	PT938C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 938 C

PT 938 CSS

PT 938 SS

PT 938C

PT 938CSS

PT-938

PT-938 Compact SS

PT-938 SS Compact

PT-938 Stainless Steel Compact

PT938

PT938 Compact SS

PT938 Compact Stainless Steel

PT938 SS

PT938C

PT938SS

PT938SS Compact

PT938SS3

PT938SSC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36047
Make: Taurus
Model: PT940

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT940
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36047 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36047 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this is a double action, compact pistol with a blued finish.
- features include: blued finish; black checkered rubber grips; ambidextrous, three-position safety; 3-dot fixed sights.
- a special version is available with a blued steel finish accented with a gold plated trigger, slide lock, safety lever, magazine release, grip screws, take-down lever and rosewood grips also known as the PT940BGR.
- a special version is available with a blued steel finish accented with a gold plated trigger, slide lock, safety lever, magazine release, grip screws, take-down lever and mother of pearl grips also known as the PT940BPRL.
- also available with factory installed tritium night-sights.
- also available in stainless steel as the PT940SS.
- a version with a factory ported barrel known as the PT940C is available.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 92mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 799grams (28.2oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, found on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36338	Taurus	PT940SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36340	Taurus	PT940C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-31002-0

7-25327-31068-6

7-25327-31196-6

Black Gold

Black Gold PT-940BGR

PT 940

PT 940 B

PT 940 BGR

PT 940B

PT-940BGR Black Gold

PT940 BGR

PT940B

PT940B-NS

PT940BGR

PT940BPRL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36340
Make: Taurus
Model: PT940C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT940C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36340 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36340 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus logo marked on left side of slide.
Model	- this is a variant of the Taurus PT940 that is manufactured with a ported barrel.
Serial Number	- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers found on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36047	Taurus	PT940	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36338	Taurus	PT940SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 940 C

PT940 C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36338
Make: Taurus
Model: PT940SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT940SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36338 - 3	40 S&W	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36338 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36338 - 2	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this is a stainless steel version of the Taurus PT940.
- a blued steel version known as the PT940 is available.
- a version with a factory ported barrel known as the PT940C is available.
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever; slide release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release located at rear bottom of the trigger guard.
- a special version is available accented with a gold plated trigger, slide lock, safety lever, magazine release, grip screws, take-down lever and rosewood grips also known as the PT940SSGR.
- a special version is available accented with a gold plated trigger, slide lock, safety lever, magazine release, grip screws, take-down lever and mother of pearl grips also known as the PT940BPRL
- was also available in a platinum finish with gold trigger, take-down lever, slide lock, safety lever and grip screws, and mother of pearl grip panels known as the "Platinum & Pearl".
- also available with factory installed tritium night-sights.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 92mm barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 799grams (28.2oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers found on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since. - marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36047	Taurus	PT940	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36340	Taurus	PT940C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-31003-7

7-25327-31069-3

7-25327-31097-3

PT 940

PT-940SSPRL

PT940 SS

PT940 Stainless

PT940 Stainless Steel

PT940SS-NS

PT940SSGR

PT940SSPRL

Platinum & Pearl

Platinum & Pearl PT-940SSPRL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24843
Make: Taurus
Model: PT945

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT945
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24843 - 1	45 AUTO	8	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24843 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24843 - 3	45 AUTO	8	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the left side of the slide "TAURUS". The Taurus logo is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- blued finish, a stainless steel version known as the PT945SS is available.
- a version with a factory compensated barrel is available and is known as the PT945C.
- the model designation is normally marked on the right side of the slide as "PT 945".
- features include: double/single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame, fixed front sight with a drift adjustable rear sight, exposed hammer, manual ambidextrous hammer drop safety, loaded chamber indicator, magazine release is located on the left side of the grip, black grips with the Taurus logo on them.
- a version with a blued/black finish with rosewood grips and a gold plated trigger, slide lock, safety lever, magazine release, grip screws, and take down lever, known as the "Black Gold" (now referred to as the PT945BGR) is available.
- also available with factory installed tritium night-sights.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the slide "FORJAS TAURUS S.A. MADE IN BRAZIL". The Taurus logo is located on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and in front of the trigger guard. Three alpha prefix followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the slide as "CAL. .45ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36034	Taurus	PT945C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36038	Taurus	PT945SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36353	Taurus	PT945S	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-10451-3

945

945B

945B-NS

945B4

945B4-NS

945B4C

945B4GR

945B4PRL

945BGR

945BPRL

945BPRL Black Gold

Black Gold

Black Gold 945BPRL

PT 945

PT-945

PT945B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PT945B4

PT945B4C

PT945B4GR

PT945BGR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36034
Make: Taurus
Model: PT945C

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT945C
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36034 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus logo is usually marked on left side of slide.
Model	- this is a model PT945 with a factory ported barrel. - C suffix denotes Compensator ports on barrel. - blue finish or stainless steel version available. - manual, ambidextrous, hammer drop safety.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, located on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24843	Taurus	PT945	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36038	Taurus	PT945SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36353	Taurus	PT945S	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PT945B4C

PT945SS4C

PT945SSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36353
Make: Taurus
Model: PT945S

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT945S
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36353 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus logo is usually marked on left side of slide.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - blue finish, or stainless steel. - model designation is marked on right side of slide.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- three alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24843	Taurus	PT945	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36034	Taurus	PT945C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36038	Taurus	PT945SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 945 S

PT945 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36038
Make: Taurus
Model: PT945SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT945SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36038 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- this is a model PT945 manufactured in stainless steel. - manual, ambidextrous, hammer drop safety. - features include: double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever; slide release and safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; reversible magazine release located at rear bottom of the trigger guard. - also available in a platinum finish with gold trigger, take-down lever, slide lock, safety lever and grip screws, and mother of pearl or rose wood grip panels. - also available with factory installed tritium night-sights. - newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port. - all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, located on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24843	Taurus	PT945	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36034	Taurus	PT945C	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36353	Taurus	PT945S	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-10452-0

7-25327-31060-0

7-25327-31199-7

945SS

945SS4

945SS4-NS

945SS4C

945SS4GR

945SS4PRL

945SSGR

945SSPRL

PT-945SSPRL

PT-945SSPRL Platinum & Pearl

PT945 SS

PT945 Stainless Steel

PT945SS PRL

PT945SS4

PT945SS4C

PT945SS4GR

PT945SSPRL

Platinum & Pearl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114715
Make: Taurus
Model: PT957

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT957
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114715 - 1	357 SIG	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the slide.
Model	- model designation usually marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: checkered rubber grips, blued receiver/frame, three dot system fixed sights, ported barrel, and ambidextrous three position safety. - a special version is available that features gold plating on the trigger, magazine release, grip screws, safety lever, slide release and take-down lever. - also available in a stainless steel version as the "PT957SS". - also available with factory installed tritium night sights. - newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port. - all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo appear on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114716	Taurus	PT957SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT-957

PT957B

PT957B3

PT957BC

PT957BC-NS

PT957BGPRL

PT957BGR

PT957BGRC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114716
Make: Taurus
Model: PT957SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT957SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114716 - 1	357 SIG	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: checkered rubber grips, stainless steel receiver/frame, three dot system fixed sights, may be equipped with a ported barrel, and ambidextrous three position safety. - a special version is available that features gold plating on the trigger, magazine release, grip screws, safety lever, slide release and take-down lever. - also available in a blued steel version as the "PT957". - newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port. - all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name and logo appear on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114715	Taurus	PT957	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PT-957SS

PT957 SS

PT957 Stainless

PT957 Stainless Steel

PT957SSC

PT957SSC-NS

PT957SSG

PT957SSGPRL

PT957SSGRC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22801
Make: Taurus
Model: PT99

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT99
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22801 - 3	22 LR	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
22801 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22801 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- available in blued or satin nickel finish.
- stainless steel version is available, as the PT99SS.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- a calibre 22 LR conversion kit consisting of a barrel, slide, magazine and springs is available for this model.
- also available with factory installed tritium night-sights.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.
- overall length with a 127mm barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 962grams (34oz).

Manufacturer

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the firearm, also marked "Made in Brazil".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- Taurus International was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer since. - INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS INC. appears to have been one of the importers of the Taurus line prior to the formation of Taurus International.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26516	Taurus	PT99SS	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-10072-0

7-25327-10096-6

7-25327-10100-0

7-25327-60056-5

7-25327-60057-2

99B

99B-10

99B-17

99B5

99SS

99SS-10

99SS-17

99SS5

PT 99

PT-99

PT99 Stainless

PT99 Stainless Steel

PT99B5

PT99SS

Stainless Steel PT99

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Distributors Incorporated

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22798
Make: Taurus
Model: PT99AF

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT99AF
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22798 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22798 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Taurus" and the "Taurus" logo are marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide.
Model	- the model designation will be marked on the slide, as this model has been in production for an extended period the style and location of the markings will vary. - features include: blued or satin nickel finish; wood or rubber grips; adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous safety catch. - a stainless steel version is available as the PT99SS.
Manufacturer	- "Taurus" and "Made in Brazil" are usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers or a three letter prefix, five numbers, a forward slash (/) and three letters. - usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since. - samples imported prior to 1982 will usually have the importers markings stamped into the slide or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99B

99B5

PT 99 AF

PT-99-AF

PT-99AF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22903
Make: Taurus
Model: PT99AFD

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT99AFD
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22903 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22903 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 99 AFD

PT99 AFD

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22904
Make: Taurus
Model: PT99AFS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT99AFS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22904 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22904 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" and the "Taurus" logo are normally marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "PT 99 AFS" is normally marked on the right side of the slide. - "AFS" in the model is for "Automatic Firearm Safety". - features include: double action, blued stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, exposed hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous safety, serrations on the rear of the slide and may have wood grip panels with the Taurus logo marked on them.
Manufacturer	- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above and forward of the trigger guard, a three alpha character prefix followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "CAL.9mm PARA".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "TAURUS INT.MFG.INC." over "MIAMI, FL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

99 AFS

99AFS

AFS

PT

PT 99

PT 99 AFS

PT99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97076
Make: Taurus
Model: PT99AFS-D

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT99AFS-D
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97076 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97076 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" and the "Taurus" logo are normally marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide "PT-99 AFS-D". The "AFS-D" is for "Automatic Firearm Safety Decocker". - features include: double action, nickled or stainless steel receiver/frame and slide, exposed hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, ambidextrous slide safety, may have wood grip panels with the Taurus logo on them.
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" and the "Taurus" logo are normally marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN BRAZIL" is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and has a alpha prefix followed by five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the slide "9mm para".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importer is normally marked on the right side of the slide "TAURUS INT.MFG." over "MIAMI, FLA.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AFS-D

AFSD

PT-99

PT-99 AFS-D

PT-99 AFSD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24557
Make: Taurus
Model: PT99B

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT99B
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24557 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24557 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- has blue finish, adjustable sights, ambedextrous 3-position safety.
Serial Number	- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PT 99B

PT-99B

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26516
Make: Taurus
Model: PT99SS

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	PT99SS
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26516 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26516 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or slide.

Model

- similar to Model "PT99AF", except in stainless steel.
- the model designation will be marked on the slide, as this model has been in production for an extended period the style and location of the markings will vary.
- features include: wood or rubber grips; adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous safety catch.
- newer Taurus pistols also feature a loaded chamber indicator. When a cartridge is chambered a red strip on the extractor is exposed to the rear of the ejection port.
- all newer Taurus pistols are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud mounted on the right side of the slide or backstrap (depending on model) with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- "Taurus" and "Made in Brazil" are marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers, usually on left side of receiver/frame.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22801	Taurus	PT99	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99SS

99SS5

PT 99 SS

PT-99SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121334
Make: Taurus
Model: Raging Bee

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Raging Bee
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121334 - 1	218 BEE	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "Raging Bee" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips with a yellow insert in the backstrap; integral ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; two cylinder release buttons are mounted on the left side, one on the receiver/frame and one on the crane; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

218

218 Raging Bee

218SS10

M218SS10

Raging Bee 218

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27933
Make: Taurus
Model: Raging Bull

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Raging Bull
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27933 - 11	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 12	41 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 5	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 9	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 10	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 17	454 CASULL	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 3	454 CASULL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 1	454 CASULL	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 2	454 CASULL	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 6	480 RUGER	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27933 - 7	480 RUGER	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 8	480 RUGER	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27933 - 13	500 S&W MAG	5	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- long barrel versions have the model designation "Raging Bull" marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued or stainless steel finishes; heavy barrel with ventilated rib and slab sides; factory ported barrel; black rubber grips with Taurus logo and red cushion insert ; optional scope mount base; adjustable sight (fixed on the 64mm barrel length version); double lock-up cylinder.
- newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TAURUS", the Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Importer

- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus product line since.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
114717	Taurus	444 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131842	Taurus	454 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver
131843	Taurus	416 Raging Bull	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

223SS10

45B6

45B8

45SS6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45SS8

480SS5M

480SS6M

480SS8M

500 Raging Bull

500MSS10

500SS10

500SS2

500SS4

500SS6

7-25327-35130-6

7-25327-60151-7

7-25327-60152-4

7-25327-60158-6

7-25327-60448-8

Model 500

Professional Hunter

Professional Hunter Limited Edition

Raging Bull 480

Raging Bull 500

Raging Bull 500 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46671
Make: Taurus
Model: Raging Hornet

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Raging Hornet
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46671 - 1	22 HORNET	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Taurus logo is usually marked on receiver.
Model	- model designation appears on the barrel. - this model is supplied with adjustable rear sights and a factory installed scope mount base. - matte stainless steel finish with black rubber grip that incorporates a yellow backstrap. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on barrel.
Shots	- cylinder swings out to left to load and unload.
Importer	- Taurus International is the exclusive distributor of the product line in North America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22H

22H Raging Hornet

M22 H

M22H

Model 22H

Raging Hornet 22H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195747
Make: Taurus
Model: Raging Hunter

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Raging Hunter
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195747 - 7	357 MAG	7	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 6	357 MAG	7	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 4	357 MAG	7	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 8	44 MAG	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 5	44 MAG	6	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 1	44 MAG	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 9	454 CASULL	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 3	454 CASULL	5	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 2	454 CASULL	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 10	460 S&W MAG	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 11	460 S&W MAG	5	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195747 - 12	460 S&W MAG	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 13	500 S&W MAG	5	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 14	500 S&W MAG	5	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195747 - 15	500 S&W MAG	5	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" and the Taurus "bull's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RAGING HUNTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a large-frame revolver manufactured with a full-length optics-mounting rail on the top of the barrel.
- features include: matte black oxide barrel and receiver/frame, or matte black oxide barrel with matte stainless receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; integral compensating ports at the muzzle; full-length optics mounting rail on the barrel; receiver/frame with dual thumb-operated cylinder-release latches (one on the crane, one on the side of the receiver/frame); single-action/double-action trigger mechanism, with spurred hammer; recoil-absorbing black synthetic grips with a red stripe down the backstrap.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" and the Taurus "bull's-head" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TAURUS ARMAS" over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "MT" and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2-357051RH

2-357065RH

2-357081RH

2-357085RH

2-440055RH

2-440065RH

2-440081RH

2-440085RH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2-454061RH

2-454065RH

2-454085RH

2-460051RH

2-460055RH

2-460061RH

2-460065RH

2-460081RH

2-460085RH

2-500051RH

2-500055RH

2-500061RH

2-500065RH

2-500081RH

2-500085RH

7-25327-61906-2

7-25327-61907-9

7-25327-62061-7

7-25327-62062-4

7-25327-62063-1

7-25327-62064-8

7-25327-62387-8

7-25327-62389-2

7-25327-62400-4

7-25327-62402-8

7-25327-62418-9

7-25327-62419-6

RH

Raging Hunter 460 S&W Magnum

Raging Hunter 500

Raging Hunter 500 S&W

Raging Hunter 500 S&W Magnum

Taurus Raging Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

IRUNGUNS

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121335
Make: Taurus
Model: Raging Thirty

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Raging Thirty
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121335 - 1	30 CARBINE	8	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Taurus name is marked on the barrel, the Taurus logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - "Raging Thirty" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: stainless steel construction with a matte finish; black rubber grips with a yellow insert in the backstrap; integral ventilated rib on the barrel; double action/single action trigger mechanism; two cylinder release buttons are mounted on the left side, one on the receiver/frame and one on the crane; adjustable rear sight with a ramped blade front sight. - newer Taurus revolvers are also equipped with the integral Taurus Security System (advertised as early as 2000 as "will soon feature"). This system allows the firearm to be rendered inoperable by turning a locking stud on the hammer with the supplied key.
Manufacturer	- Taurus is marked on the barrel. - Taurus logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- Taurus International Manufacturing was formed circa 1982-1983 and has been the sole importer of the Taurus line since then. - marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30C

30CSS10

M30CSS10

Mod.30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195669
Make: Taurus
Model: SMT40

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	SMT40
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195669 - 1	40 S&W	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195669 - 2	40 S&W	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" and the Taurus logo of a bull's head within a circle are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SMT40" is marked on the firearm; "SMT40" is an acronym for "Submetralhadora Taurus 40"/"Taurus Submachinegun 40", and must not be confused with the FAMAE-based "MT40" submachine gun, built by Taurus under licence from Chile's FAMAE.
- a compact version, with a 165mm barrel is also available, as the "SMT40C", commonly seen without a folding stock or flash-hider.
- this is a Taurus-designed submachine gun manufactured primarily for law enforcement (a 9mm Luger analog, the "SMT9", is offered as a military equivalent), that makes use of stamping, folding and welding techniques, as well as black synthetic moulded furniture.
- features include: flat blat phosphate/oxide finish, with black synthetic furniture; multi-slot flash-hider; forearm with the bottom angled sharply forward; open adjustable flip sights on a Picatinny rail flat-top (optional red dot sights); cocking handle above the forearm that can be switched for left- or right-handed operation; a moulded synthetic magazine well with the forward half forming a grip for the off hand; straight magazine (curved magazines are used in the 9mm Luger versions); ambidextrous bolt catch; right-side ejection; ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (Safe-2 Shot Burst-Full Automatic-Semi); and a side-folding telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" and the Taurus logo of a bull's head within a circle are marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195668	Taurus	SMT9	Taurus	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SMT 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195668
Make: Taurus
Model: SMT9

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	SMT9
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195668 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195668 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" and the Taurus logo of a bull's head within a circle are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SMT9" is marked on the firearm; "SMT9" is an acronym for "Submetralhadora Taurus 9"/"Taurus Submachinegun 9", and must not be confused with the FAMAE-based "MT9" submachine gun, built by Taurus under licence from Chile's FAMAE.
- a compact version, with a 165mm barrel is also available, as the "SMT9C", commonly seen without a folding stock or flash-hider.
- this is a Taurus-designed submachine gun manufactured primarily for the military (a 40 S&W analog, the "SMT40", is offered as a law enforcement equivalent), that makes use of stamping, folding and welding techniques, as well as black synthetic moulded furniture.
- features include: flat blat phosphate/oxide finish, with black synthetic furniture; multi-slot flash-hider; forearm with the bottom angled sharply forward; open adjustable flip sights on a Picatinny rail flat-top (optional red dot sights); cocking handle above the forearm that can be switched for left- or right-handed operation; a moulded synthetic magazine well with the forward half forming a grip for the off hand; curved magazine (straight magazines are used in the 40 S&W versions); ambidextrous bolt catch; right-side ejection; ambidextrous four-position safety/selector (Safe-2 Shot Burst-Full Automatic-Semi); and a side-folding telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" and the Taurus logo of a bull's head within a circle are marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195669	Taurus	SMT40	Taurus	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179443
Make: Taurus
Model: Spectrum

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Spectrum
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179443 - 1	380 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179443 - 2	380 AUTO	7	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179443 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179443 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "SPECTRUM is a compact, striker fired, polymer receiver/frame pistol.
- "SPECTRUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; rifled bore; rubber inlays imbedded at the rear of the slide; rounded trigger guard; single trigger; factory security lock located above the trigger on the receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the grip; rubber inlays imbedded on the receiver/frame grip area; available in different colours of inlays; available in a variety of finishes.
- overall length with a 71mm (2.8") barrel is 137mm (5.4"), average weight with empty magazine is 283.5g (10 oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" followed by "MIAMI, FL." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix "IF" and six numbers.
Calibre	- "380 AUTO" was observed marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1007031101
1007031102
1007031119
1007031201
1007031216
1007031301
1007031302
1007039101
1007039201
1007039301
1007039320
380 Spectrum
Spectrum 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22753
Make: Taurus
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22753 - 1	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22753 - 8	22 LR	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22753 - 6	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22753 - 3	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22753 - 4	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22753 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22753 - 7	38 SPL	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22753 - 9	38 SPL	6	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22753 - 5	38 SPL	6	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Taurus name and logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo will be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, usually on right side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22770	Taurus	74	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187942
Make: Taurus
Model: ST-12

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	ST-12
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187942 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187942 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" may be marked on the firearm..
- company logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ST-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: adjustable fiber optic or bead front sight and ghost ring adjustable rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated heat shield; muzzle brake; alloy receiver/frame with or without top mounted accessory rail; bottom loading action with release located in front of the trigger guard; right side ejection; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; three point accessory rail mounted near the front of the barrel ahead of the synthetic forearm; pistol grip or collapsible, foldable or fixed, synthetic stock with a vertical pistol grip; sling swivels or studs; matte black or blued finish.
-also available with a wood or synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 910mm (35.8") with the stock collapsed and 1005mm (39.6") with the stock extended, average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" may be marked on the firearm.
- company logo and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41757	Mossberg	590	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
197264	Rossi	ST-12	Taurus	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Law Enforcement Shotgun

ST 12

ST 12 Pistol Grip

ST 12 Standard

ST 12 Tactical

ST12

Shotgun Taurus 12

Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22752
Make: Taurus
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22752 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 2	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 16	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22752 - 13	22 LR	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22752 - 11	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22752 - 14	32 S&W LONG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22752 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 10	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 12	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22752 - 15	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22752 - 3	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 4	38 SPL	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 5	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 6	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22752 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "TAURUS" name and logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Model

- early versions of this model are not marked "Standard". More recent firearms produced by TAURUS usually are marked with cartridge calibre, importer, make, and model number or name.
- early production models are distinctive with laterally grooved cylinder flutes.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with an exposed supported ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder with grooves along the flutes; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip panels; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "FORJAS TAURUS S.A." over "P.ALEGRE R.G.S. BRASIL" is normally marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the "TAURUS" name and logo may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- "FABRICADO NU BRASIL" or "MADE IN BRASIL" is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the right side of the barrel. Example "38 SPL", "CAL. 38" or "22 LR", and the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip may be marked "38 Special.".

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Importer

- importer is marked on left side of one of the samples examined. Other importers may also be encountered. Some firearms have no importer marks.

Cross-References

118228	Spesco	Standard	Taurus	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Spesco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36414
Make: Taurus
Model: Target Practice

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Target Practice
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36414 - 1	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- blue finish with adjustable rear target sight.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, usually on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200338
Make: Taurus
Model: TH10

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	TH10
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200338 - 1	10MM AUTO	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "TH10" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "TH10" is a part of the "Taurus TH" family, a series of hammer-fired, double action/single action handgun with synthetic receiver/frame. - Features include: Accessory rail under the receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release, slide release and safety levers; rear slide serration. - Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 198 mm (7.8 inches).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS ARMAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components. - The serial number of referenced example consists of a three letter prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "10mm Auto" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "TAURUS" over "BAINBRIDGE, GA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is the importer's mark for Taurus International Manufacturing Inc. of Bainbridge, Georgia, USA and not a manufacturer's mark.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194442	Taurus	TH9	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194462	Taurus	TH9c	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195743	Taurus	TH40	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-TH10041

7-25327-62361-8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195743
Make: Taurus
Model: TH40

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	TH40
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195743 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195743 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TAURUS" logo, a "bull's-head" outline, is on both side, bottom of the grip.
- "TAURUS" over "MIAMI FL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TH40" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TH" stands for "Taurus Hammer fired", "40" for the calibre, "40 S&W".
- "TH40" is a polymer-framed, hammer-fired semi-automatic pistol.
- "TH40" is available in a compact version.
- "TH40" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: fixed, dovetailed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with angled, rear serrations having a rounded bottom; synthetic receiver/frame with accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; ambidextrous manual safety/de-cocker and slide release; disassembly latch located on the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release; single/double action trigger mechanism; textured grip with finger grooves; interchangeable back strap; matte black, grey, tan or mix of finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.27 ") barrel is 196mm (7.72"), and the average weight is 799.4 grams (28.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TAURUS" logo, a "bull's-head" outline, is on both side, bottom of the grip.
- "TAURUS" over "MIAMI FL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is also repeated on the right side of the slide and on the barrel. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is also marked on the right side of the slide. - calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194442	Taurus	TH9	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
194462	Taurus	TH9c	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200338	Taurus	TH10	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-TH40041

1-TH40041B

1-TH40041G

1-TH40041O

1-TH40041T

1-TH40C031T

1TH40041

1TH40041B

1TH40041G

1TH40041O

1TH40041T

1TH40C031T

7-25327-61532-3

7-25327-61711-2

7-25327-61712-9

7-25327-61713-6

7-25327-61714-3

725327615323

725327617112

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

725327617129

725327617136

725327617143

TATH40G

TH Series

Taurus TH 40

Taurus TH-40

Taurus TH40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194442
Make: Taurus
Model: TH9

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	TH9
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194442 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194442 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and the logo appears on both sides of the grip.
Model	- introduced in 2017. - "TH9" is marked on the right side of the slide. - features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations; synthetic receiver/frame with accessory rail forward of the undercut trigger guard; skeletonized trigger; ambidextrous manual safety/decocker and slide release; disassembly latch located on the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release; single action/double action trigger mechanism; textured grip with finger grooves; matte black finish. - overall length with a 108mm (4.27") barrel is 196mm(7.72"), average weight is 800g (28.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS S.A." over "MADE IN BRAZIL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and is repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of three letter prefix "TKY" and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194462	Taurus	TH9c	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195743	Taurus	TH40	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200338	Taurus	TH10	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-TH9041

1-TH9041B

1-TH9041C

1-TH9041G

1-TH9041O

1-TH9041T

1TH9041

1TH9041T

7-25327-61531-6

7-25327-61704-4

7-25327-61705-1

7-25327-61706-8

7-25327-61745-7

725327617068

TH 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194462
Make: Taurus
Model: TH9c

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	TH9c
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194462 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194462 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194462 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAURUS ARMAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAURUS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TH 9c" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TH 9c" is a polymer, compact frame with accessory rail pistol.
- Features include: fixed drift adjustable sights; flat sided steel slide with rear serrations having a rounded bottom; external extractor; left side manual safety lever and slide release; disassembly latch located on the receiver/frame above the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release; textured grip with finger grooves.

Manufacturer

- "TAURUS ARMAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAURUS MIAMI, FL." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and usually repeated on the slide and barrel.
- The serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter prefix and four, five or six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194442	Taurus	TH9	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195743	Taurus	TH40	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
200338	Taurus	TH10	Taurus	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1-TH9C031

1-TH9C031B

1-TH9C031C

1-TH9C031G

1-TH9C031O

1-TH9C031T

1TH9C031

1TH9C031T

7-25327-61534-7

7-25327-61707-5

7-25327-61708-2

7-25327-61709-9

7-25327-61710-5

7-25327-61790-7

725327615347

725327617075

725327617082

725327617099

725327617105

725327617907

TH 9 Compact

TH 9c

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TH 9c FDE

TH9 Compact

TH9c FDE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122408
Make: Taurus
Model: Thunderbolt

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	Thunderbolt
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122408 - 3	357 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122408 - 4	357 MAG	13	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122408 - 2	357 MAG	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122408 - 6	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122408 - 5	45 COLT	13	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122408 - 1	45 COLT	14	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2004 to 2009.
- "Thunderbolt" resembles the Colt produced (1884 -1904) "Lightning" rifle.
- early samples viewed were not marked "Thunderbolt". The barrels on the samples examined were marked "Model C45" in reference to them being chambered for calibre 45 COLT ammunition.
- features include: hardwood buttstock and forend; curved crescent buttplate; bright stainless steel or blued steel receiver/frame and barrel; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; "longhorn" adjustable rear sight (Taurus offers a tang sight as an accessory) and a blade front sight; Taurus security system lock (this is an integral mechanism that locks the action to prevent the gun from being operated).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Taurus name and logo are marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four digits.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7-25327-21259-1

7-25327-21260-7

7-25327-60125-8

7-25327-60126-5

7-25327-60161-6

7-25327-60162-3

C357 Thurnderbolt

C38 Thunderbolt

C38BCHR

C38BR

C38CHR

C38SSR

C45

C45 Thunderbolt

C45BCHR

C45BR

C45BR Thunderbolt

C45SSR

C45SSR Thunderbolt

Thunderbolt C357

Thunderbolt C38

Thunderbolt C45

Thunderbolt C45BR

Thunderbolt C45SSR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taurus International Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195740
Make: Taurus
Model: TX

Summary

Make:	Taurus
Model:	TX
Manufacturer:	Taurus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195740 - 5	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195740 - 1	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195740 - 3	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195740 - 7	22 LR	10	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195740 - 6	22 LR	16	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195740 - 2	22 LR	16	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195740 - 4	22 LR	16	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195740 - 8	22 LR	16	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TAURUS" is marked on both forward side of the receiver/frame. - "TAURUS" "bull's-head" logo is marked on the bottom of both side of the grip. - "TAURUS USA" is located in Miami, Florida, USA.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "TX Competition", optic ready, threaded barrel and open top slide variant was introduced in 2021. - "TX" is marked on the upper cant of the slide on both sides at the muzzle. - "TX" is a polymer-framed striker-fired semi-automatic pistol. - Cocking indicator located at the rear of the slide. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - features include: slide with front and rear cocking serrations; take-down lever inside the trigger-guard; rectangular shaped trigger guard; reversible magazine release; left-side slide release; with or without ambidextrous manual safety at the tang; black or colour synthetic receiver/frame with pebbled gripping surfaces on the grip; aluminium alloy slide. - Overall length with a 104 mm (4.1 inches) barrel is 181.1 mm (7.13 inches).
Manufacturer	- "TAURUS" is marked on both forward side of the receiver/frame. - "TAURUS" "bull's-head" logo is marked on the bottom of both side of the grip. - "TAURUS USA" is located in Miami, Florida, USA.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a number, two letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1-TX22141-10

1-TX22241

1-TX22341-10

7-25327-93251-2

7-25327-93282-6

725327932512

725327932741

725327932826

TX 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TX 22 Competition

TX 22 OR

TX 22 Optic Ready

TX 22 TB

TX 22 Threaded Barrel

TX-22

TX22

Taurus TX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119890
Make: Tavor
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119890 - 9	223 REM	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 10	223 REM	5	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 11	223 REM	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 12	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 13	223 REM	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 14	223 REM	30	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 15	223 REM	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119890 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119890 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- "TAVOR - 21" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a selective-fire rifle, built by Israel Military Industries.
- features include: molded synthetic stock with an enlarged trigger guard which encircles the entire hand; integral Picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical sights; ambidextrous safety/selector; and an ambidextrous mechanism that allows the user to select which side empty cases are ejected from.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MILITARY INDUSTRIES LTD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"5.56 MM".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle will accept AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126967	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126969	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126970	Tavor	21 TC	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127088	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127089	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Tavor

C.T.A.R - 21

CTAR

Commander Tavor

Commander Tavor Assault Rifle

M.T.A.R

M.T.A.R - 21

MTAR

Micro Tavor

S.T.A.R

S.T.A.R - 21

Sharpshooting Assault Rifle

Sharpshooting Tavor

Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle

Sniper Tavor

Star

T.A.R - 21

T.C

T.C - 21

TAR

TAR-21

TAR-21 Tavor

Tavor

Tavor - 21

Tavor 21

Tavor Assault Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tavor Assault Rifle 21

Tavor Carbine

Tavor Commando

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127088
Make: Tavor
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127088 - 1	223 REM	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 2	223 REM	5	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 3	223 REM	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 4	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 5	223 REM	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 6	223 REM	30	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 7	223 REM	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127088 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 13	5.56MM NATO	30	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 14	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127088 - 15	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- "TAVOR - 21" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a selective-fire rifle, built by Israel Weapon Industries (IWI).
- features include: molded synthetic stock with an enlarged trigger guard which encircles the entire hand; integral Picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical sights; ambidextrous safety/selector; and an ambidextrous mechanism that allows the user to select which side empty cases are ejected from.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "I W I", "TAVOR" and "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES LTD." were observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"5.56 MM".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this rifle will accept AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 9, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119890	Tavor	21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126799	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126957	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126964	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126965	Tavor	21 MTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Tavor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126799
Make: Tavor
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126799 - 5	223 REM	5	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
126799 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
126799 - 3	223 REM	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
126799 - 4	223 REM	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126799 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
126799 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "TAVOR" or "TAVOR 21" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a purpose-built, semi-automatic variant of the Tavor model 21 Tavor Assault Rifle (TAR), a gas operated, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs.
- features include: moulded synthetic stock; open adjustable flip-up sights with integral Picatinny rail; ambidextrous safety/selector; ambidextrous mechanism that allows the user to select which side empty cases are ejected from.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- overall length with a 380 mm barrel is 640 mm, and the average weight is from 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- overall length with a 475 mm barrel is 735 mm, and the average weight is from 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "I.W.I." and "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES LTD." were observed marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear of the stock within a window and an observed example consisted of eight numbers.

Calibre

- "223 REM." was marked on the left side of the stock of an observed example.

Shots

- utilizes the AR15/M16 detachable box magazine design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126957	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126964	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126965	Tavor	21 MTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127088	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 TAR

IWI Tavor

TAR-21

Tavor 223

Tavor Assault Rifle 223

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126967
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 CTAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 CTAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126967 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126967 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- the Tavor 21 CTAR (Commando/Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs and also features a folding bipod.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reiforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.

Shots - utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119890	Tavor	21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126964	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126969	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126970	Tavor	21 TC	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127089	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C.T.A.R.-21

CTAR 21

Commander Tavor Assault Rifle

Commando Tavor Assault Rifle

Tavor CTAR 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126964
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 CTAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 CTAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126964 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126964 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- the Tavor 21 CTAR (Commando/Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs and also features a folding bipod.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reiforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "I.W.I." or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.
Shots	- utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126799	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126957	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126965	Tavor	21 MTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126967	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127088	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C.T.A.R.-21

CTAR 21

Commander Tavor Assault Rifle

Commando Tavor Assault Rifle

Tavor CTAR 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126968
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 MTAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 MTAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126968 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126968 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- "Micro Tavor" may be marked on the left side of the stock.
- the Tavor 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs and also features a folding bipod.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.
Shots	- utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Micro Tavor

M.T.A.R.-21

MTAR 21

Micro

Micro Tavor

Micro Tavor Assault Rifle

Tavor MTAR 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126965
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 MTAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 MTAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126965 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126965 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- "Micro Tavor" was observed marked on the left side of the stock.
- the Tavor 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs and also features a folding bipod.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "I.W.I." or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.
Shots	- utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126799	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126957	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126964	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127088	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Micro Tavor

21st Century Micro Tavor Assault Rifle

M.T.A.R.-21

MTAR 21

Micro

Micro Tavor

Micro Tavor Assault Rifle

Micro Tavor Assault Rifle 21st Century

Tavor MTAR 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126969
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 STAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 STAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126969 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126969 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- the Tavor 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs and also features a folding bipod.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reiforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.

Shots - utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119890	Tavor	21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126957	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126967	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126970	Tavor	21 TC	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127089	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S.T.A.R.-21

STAR 21

Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle

Tavor STAR 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126957
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 STAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 STAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126957 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126957 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- the Tavor 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs and also features a folding bipod.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reiforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "I.W.I." or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.
Shots	- utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126799	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126964	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126965	Tavor	21 MTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126969	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127088	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S.T.A.R.-21

STAR 21

Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle

Tavor 21

Tavor STAR 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127089
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 TAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 TAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127089 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127089 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- "TAVOR - 21" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a selective-fire rifle, built by Israel Military Industries.
- features include: molded synthetic stock with an enlarged trigger guard which encircles the entire hand; integral Picatinny rail for mounting a variety of optical sights; ambidextrous safety/selector; and an ambidextrous mechanism that allows the user to select which side empty cases are ejected from.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.

Shots - utilizes the AR15/M16 magazine design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119890	Tavor	21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126967	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126969	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126970	Tavor	21 TC	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21

TAR 21

Tavor

Tavor 21

Tavor Assault Rifle

Tavor Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126797
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 TAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 TAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126797 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126797 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- "21 TAR" is not marked on firearm.
- "TAVOR - 21" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- the Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reiforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "I.W.I." and "TAVOR" and/or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.

Shots - utilizes the AR15/M16 magazine design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126799	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126957	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126964	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126965	Tavor	21 MTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127088	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127089	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
143346	Tavor	SAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21

21st Century Tavor Assault Rifle

TAR 21

Tavor

Tavor 21

Tavor Assault Rifle

Tavor Assault Rifle 21st Century

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126970
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 TC

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 TC
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126970 - 1	5.56MM NATO	20	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126970 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	409	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- the 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs and also features a folding bipod.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reiforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "IMI - ISRAEL" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock.
Shots	- utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119890	Tavor	21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126967	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126969	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127089	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Tavor Carbine

TAR 21

TC 21

Tavor Carbine

Tavor TC 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119872
Make: Tavor
Model: 21 TSR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	21 TSR
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119872 - 2	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119872 - 1	223 REM	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "TAVOR" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a purpose-built, semi-automatic variant of the Tavor model 21 Tavor Assault Rifle (TAR), designed in conjunction with Barrett Firearms and features a gas operated, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration utilizing a long piston rigidly attached to the bolt carrier, and incorporates a rotating bolt with seven locking lugs.
- features include: moulded synthetic stock; open adjustable flip-up sights with integral Picatinny rail; ambidextrous safety/selector; ambidextrous mechanism that allows the user to select which side empty cases are ejected from.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 2.7 kgs to 3.2 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kgs to 3.7 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs to 3.3 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kgs.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kgs.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame at rear of stock.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119890	Tavor	21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126799	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126967	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126969	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126970	Tavor	21 TC	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127089	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
143346	Tavor	SAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21 T.S.R.

21 Tavor

21 Tavor Sporting Rifle

T.S.R. 21

TSR

TSR 21

TSR-21

Tavor 21

Tavor 21 Police

Tavor Sporting Rifle 21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Barrett Firearms Manufacturing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194708
Make: Tavor
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194708 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194708 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
194708 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194708 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR 7 - 7.62X51" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES LTD" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- introduced in 2018
- "TAVOR 7 - 7.62X51" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES LTD" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm of an example.
- "TAVOR 7 NSR" was observed on the left side ejection port.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; four position gas regulator; molded synthetic stock including pistol grip and trigger guard that encloses the full hand; top accessory rail with adjustable flip-up sights; ambidextrous safety/selector; charging handle, bolt catch and magazine release; magazine release is located above the trigger on the left and right side of the polymer stock; bolt release lever behind the magazine well; configurable for left or right hand ejection; available in black, OD, and flat black dark earth finishes.
- overall length with a 418mm (16.5") barrel is 716mm (28.2")

Manufacturer

- "TAVOR 7 - 7.62X51" over "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES LTD" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm of an example.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" was observed on the right side of the barrel near the muzzle.
- the Israel Weapon Industries (IWI) logo was observed on the left side of the stock near the buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated - short stroke gas piston with a 4-position gas regulator
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear of the stock within a window- - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers.
Calibre	- "7.62 NATO 1:12" was observed on the left side of the barrel near the muzzle.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - compatible with SR25 pattern magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Tavor model 7 has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a Bull-Pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119890	Tavor	21	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126799	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126957	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126964	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126965	Tavor	21 MTAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126967	Tavor	21 CTAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126969	Tavor	21 STAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
126970	Tavor	21 TC	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127088	Tavor	21	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
127089	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
143346	Tavor	SAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.308 Tavor

308 Tavor

7.62 Tavor

7.62mm NATO Tavor

7.62mm Tavor

T7B16

T7FD16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T7G16

TAVOR 7 SAR

TAVOR 7 SAR 7.62

TAVOR SAR 7.62

Tavor .308

Tavor 308

Tavor 7

Tavor 7 NSR

Tavor 7.62

Tavor 7.62 NATO

Tavor 7.62mm

Tavor NSR

Tavor SAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143346
Make: Tavor
Model: SAR

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	SAR
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143346 - 1	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143346 - 9	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143346 - 4	223 REM	5	461	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143346 - 18	223 REM	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143346 - 2	223 REM	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 5	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 3	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 6	223 REM	30	461	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 17	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143346 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143346 - 14	7.62MM NATO	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 13	7.62MM NATO	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143346 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR SAR .223 REM" over "IWI US - HARRISBURG, PA" and "IWI" over "TAVOR" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm of an example.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- "TAVOR SAR .223 REM" or "TAVOR SAR" over "IWI US - HARRISBURG, PA" observed marked on the left side of the firearm of some examples.
- version marked "TAVOR SAR 7.62 NATO" introduced in 2018; includes minor cosmetic differences and design updates such as short stroke piston.
- "TAVOR SAR" is a semi-automatic, gas operated variant of the Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle), with a steel reinforced polymer bullpup configuration receiver/frame; calibre conversion kits available for some models.
- features include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a flash hider/muzzle brake; molded synthetic stock including pistol grip and trigger guard that encloses the full hand; integral, open, adjustable flip-up sights within the top accessory rail; ambidextrous safety/selector; magazine release in front of the magazine well; bolt release lever behind the magazine well; configurable for left or right hand ejection; black, O.D. green, or tan finish.
- overall length with a 419 mm (16 1/2") barrel is 663 mm (26 1/8").
- overall length with a 461 mm (18.2") barrel is 729 mm (28.7").
- average weight is from 2.8 kg to 3.3 kg
- Tavor model 21 is made in a number of variations and barrel lengths.
- Tavor model 21 CTAR (Commander Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 380 mm barrel has an overall length of 640 mm, and an average weight of 3.58 kg (7.9 lbs) to 3.7 kg (8.15 lbs).
- Tavor model 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle is submachine gun-sized) with a 250 mm barrel has an overall length of 480 mm, and an average weight of 2.4 kg.
- Tavor model 21 STAR (Sharpshooting Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 3.4 kg to 3.7 kg.
- Tavor model 21 TAR (Tavor Assault Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 720 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kg to 3.3 kg.
- Tavor model 21 TC (Tavor Carbine) with a 409 mm barrel has an overall length of 670 mm, and an average weight of 2.8 kg.
- Tavor model 21 TSR (Tavor Sporting Rifle) with a 460 mm barrel has an overall length of 706 mm, and an average weight of 3.5 kg.
- "TAVOR SAR 7.62 NATO" overall length with a 420mm barrel is 680mm, and overall weight is 4.09 kg.

Manufacturer

- Tavor 21 SAR components are manufactured by both Israel Weapon Industries (IWI) and IWI US.
- Tavor 21 SAR is assembled in the USA by IWI US.
- "TAVOR SAR .223 REM" over "IWI US - HARRISBURG, PA" and "IWI" over "TAVOR" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm of an example.
- "IWI US, Incorporated" is the USA based subsidiary of Israel Weapon Industries (IWI) of Rmat Hasharon, Israel.
- "IWI US, Incorporated" was established in 2012.
- "IWI US, Incorporated" is located in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear of the stock within a window-
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix on the earlier production.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix (T) and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- "223 REM." was observed marked on the left side of the stock on some examples.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- 9MM LUGER calibre use Colt AR pattern 32 rounds magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Tavor SAR model has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a Bull-Pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119872	Tavor	21 TSR	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126797	Tavor	21 TAR	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
194708	Tavor	7	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B16

B16 CA

B16BLK

B16CA

B16L

B17-9

B18

B18 RS

B18RS

FD16 CA

FD16-BLK

FD16CA

FD17-9

FD18

FD18 RS

FD18RS

G16

G18

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

IDF16

IWI Tavor

IWI Tavor SAR FD16

IWI Tavor SAR FD18

IWI Tavor SAR FDE FD17-9

SAR 21

SAR 7.62

SAR 7.62 NATO

SAR B17-9

SAR FD16

SAR FD17-9

SAR FD18

SAR Flattop

SAR Flattop Dark Earth

SAR Flattop OD Green

T7B16

T7FD16

T7G16

TSB16

TSB16L

TSB18

TSFD16

TSFD18

TSIDF16

Tavor 7

Tavor Bullpup

Tavor SAR

Tavor SAR 223

Tavor SAR 9mm

Tavor SAR FD16

Tavor SAR FD18

Tavor SAR Flattop

Tavor SAR-21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tavor Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136537
Make: Tavor
Model: X95

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	X95
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136537 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136537 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the Tavor rifle.

Model

- this selective fire bullpup configuration firearm was first used by the Israeli Defence Force (IDF) in 2010, and evolved from the Tavor 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle).
- "X95" marked on the left side of the firearm, behind the magazine well.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- features include: AR15-type muzzle brake; round rifled chrome-lined steel barrel; top, side, and front ventilated polymer forend with integral hand stop at front; integral full length top mounted optic/accessory rail with inset adjustable flip-up blade front and aperture rear sight; slot for cocking handle on left and right side over the vertical pistol grip; three-position selector lever with settings marked "S" (safe), "R" (repetition aka. semi-automatic), and "A" (automatic); selector configurable for left or right handed operation; ambidextrous magazine release between cocking handle slot and grip; interchangeable grip assembly with integral rectangular guard that encloses the shooter's hand, or with integral round trigger guard; single trigger; mag well behind vertical grip; left side barrel lock pivot between grip and mag well; slot for ejection port on left and right side over mag well; removable ejection port cover and shell deflector for left or right handed operation; bolt release on underside of shoulder stock behind the mag well; hinged rubber butt plate.
- overall length with 330mm (15") barrel is 580mm (22 7/8"); weight is 3.3kg (7.26 lbs.).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "I.W.I." or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated, blowback firing from the closed bolt position.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock. - serial number of an observed example consisted of eight numbers without a letter suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 7"/178mm.
Shots	- utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may have been equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm would remain "Prohibited" per CC 84-1, para (c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136542	Tavor	X95-MSW	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic
196906	Tavor	X95	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

95

MBX95-LE

X95 Tavor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136538
Make: Tavor
Model: X95

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	X95
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136538 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
136538 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136538 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	230	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136538 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the Tavor rifle.

Model

- "X95" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a further development and a submachine version of the Tavor 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle).
- this is a gas operated, selective fire, assault rifle in a bullpup configuration.
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- features include: ambidextrous controls and a multi rail system.
- also available with an integral silencer.
- conversion kit available for 5.56MM NATO and 9MM LUGER calibres.
- overall length is 580mm (22 7/8").

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "I.W.I." or "Israel Weapon Industries" or variation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated, blowback firing from the closed bolt position.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in a window on the left side of the stock. - serial number of an observed example consisted of eight numbers without a letter suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 4 grooves, right hand twist, one turn in 10"/254mm.
Shots	- utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm would remain "Prohibited" per CC 84-1, para (c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95

95-S

IWI Tavor X95

X95 Tavor

X95-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Importations CP

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196906
Make: Tavor
Model: X95

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	X95
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196906 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	485	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
196906 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	485	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the Tavor rifle.

Model

- "X95" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- May also be known as "Tavor X95".
- This is a semi-automatic commercial version of the X95 bullpup configuration firearm that was introduced in 2015; the military version was first used by the Israeli Defence Force (IDF) in 2010, and had evolved from the Tavor 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle).
- Features include: top, side, and front ventilated polymer forend with integral hand stop at front; integral full length top mounted accessory rail with inset adjustable flip-up blade front and aperture rear sight; slot for cocking handle on left and right side over the vertical pistol grip; two-position safety lever configurable for left or right handed operation; ambidextrous magazine release between cocking handle slot and grip; interchangeable grip assembly with integral rectangular guard that encloses the shooter's hand, or with integral round trigger guard; single trigger; mag well behind vertical grip; left side barrel lock pivot between grip and mag well; slot for ejection port on left and right side over mag well; removable ejection port cover and shell deflector for left or right handed.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "IWI" over a stylized diamond shape within a circle.
- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES LTD." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136537	Tavor	X95	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IWI Tavor X95

IWI X95

Tavor X95

Tavor X95 OD Green

X95 Carbine

X95 IWI

X95 Tavor

X95 semi-auto

semi-auto X95

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167862
Make: Tavor
Model: X95

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	X95
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)/IWI US
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167862 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 11	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 12	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167862 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	482	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167862 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167862 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	
167862 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 185	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAVOR - X95" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Tavor" is named after a mountain in upper Galilee in Israel.

Model

- "TAVOR - X95" marked on the left side of the firearm, behind the magazine well.
- this semi-automatic commercial version of the X95 bullpup configuration firearm was introduced in 2015; the military version was first used by the Israeli Defence Force (IDF) in 2010, and evolved from the Tavor 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle).
- all operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- features include: AR15 type muzzle brake; round rifled chrome-lined steel barrel; top, side, and front ventilated polymer forend with integral hand stop at front; integral full length top mounted optic/accessory rail with inset adjustable flip-up blade front and aperture rear sight; slot for cocking handle on left and right side over the vertical pistol grip; two-position safety lever configurable for left or right handed operation; ambidextrous magazine release between cocking handle slot and grip; interchangeable grip assembly with integral rectangular guard that encloses the shooter's hand, or with integral round trigger guard; single trigger; mag well behind vertical grip; left side barrel lock pivot between grip and mag well; slot for ejection port on left and right side over mag well; removable ejection port cover and shell deflector for left or right handed operation; bolt release on underside of shoulder stock behind the mag well; hinged rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 664mm (26.15"), average weight is 3.59kg (7.9 lbs.).

Manufacturer

- the Israel Weapon Industries (IWI) logo is marked on the left side of the firearm, near the butt plate.
- "IWI US - HARRISBURG, PA" is marked on the left side of the firearm beneath the make and model name.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- assembled in the United States from imported and American made parts.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in a window on the left side of the stock.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of eight numbers without a letter suffix or prefix.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix "T", and seven numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the X95 model has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a Bull-Pup stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

252216

252221

253114

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

369775

370711

IWI Tavor

IWI X95

Tavor

Tavor X95

Tavor X95 OD Green

Tavor-X95

X95 OD Green

X95 Tavor

XB13SBR

XB16

XB1610

XB18

XFD13SBR

XFD16

XFD17-9

XFD18RS

XG16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

IRUNGUNS.US

IWI US

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136542
Make: Tavor
Model: X95-MSW

Summary

Make:	Tavor
Model:	X95-MSW
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136542 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136542 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is of the design commonly known as the Tavor rifle.

Model

- "X95-MSW" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This is a further development of the Tavor 21 MTAR (Micro Tavor Assault Rifle).
- All operating components are mounted in a polymer housing reinforced with steel inserts. Access is gained through a hinged butt plate that swings down for inspection and disassembly.
- Features include: ambidextrous controls and a multi rail system.
- Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 580 mm (23 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "ISRAEL WEAPON INDUSTRIES" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal strip viewable through a window on the left side of the stock.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Utilizes the AR15/M16-type detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.
- This firearm incorporates the receiver/frame of the Tavor X95 full automatic bull-pup rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136537	Tavor	X95	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

95

Tavor

Tavor X95

X 95

X-95

X95

X95 - MSW

X95 MSW

X95 Tavor

X95MSW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Impact Outdoor Supplies

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57856
Make: Taylor Fur Company
Model: Taylor Fur Getter

Summary

Make:	Taylor Fur Company
Model:	Taylor Fur Getter
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57856 - 1	38	1	105	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.C. TAYLOR FUR CO. ST. LOUIS. MO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- F.C. Taylor Fur Company was established in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. in 1871.
- F.C. Taylor Fur Company ceased operations in 1941.

Model

- "TAYLOR FUR GETTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT'D JUNE 2 1914" and "OTHER PAT'S PENDING" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this device is a passive trap gun, patented by C.D. Lovelace on June 2, 1914.
- the Taylor Fur Getter is characterized by a brass frame, iron barrel, elongated bait hook protruding forward in line with the muzzle and a swivel stake arrangement mounted centrally on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is designed to be mounted on a stake with the bait hook attached to the trigger; when the hook is pulled the trigger pushes the hammer back releasing it to strike the firing pin.
- the stake and bait hook could be removed and the trap gun could then be used as a pocket rifle or pistol.
- generally thought to have been produced circa 1921 to 1941.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not usually appear on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- should this firearm be converted or modified to be fired with one hand, then it would become a restricted handgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fur Getter

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 326
Make: Taylor Fur Company
Model: Taylor Fur Getter

Summary

Make:	Taylor Fur Company
Model:	Taylor Fur Getter
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
326 - 1	22 LR	1	127	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
326 - 2	22 LR	1	156	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
326 - 3	38	1	105	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.C. TAYLOR FUR CO. ST. LOUIS. MO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- F.C. Taylor Fur Company was established in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. in 1871.
- F.C. Taylor Fur Company ceased operations in 1941.

Model

- manufactured from 1922 to approximately 1934.
- "TAYLOR FUR GETTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT'D JUNE 2, 1914" and "OTHER PAT'S PENDING" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Taylor Fur Getter" is a passive trap gun.
- actual use of this firearm for its original intended purpose is prohibited by law.
- this passive trap gun was patented by C.D. Lovelace on June 2, 1914.
- although Mossberg built the later smaller-calibre models, they deny producing the "Sure Shot" model of this firearm.
- this firearm may be mounted on a stake and has a bait hook attached to the trigger. When the hook is pulled sufficiently the trigger pushes the hammer back and then releases it to strike the firing pin.
- the stake and bait hook can be removed and the trap gun can be used as a pocket rifle or pistol.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on bottom of barrel and bottom of receiver. - 4 digit serial numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- should this firearm be converted or modified to be fired with one hand, then it would become a restricted handgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fur Getter

The Fur Getter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45245
Make: Taylor Fur Company
Model: Taylor Sure Shot

Summary

Make:	Taylor Fur Company
Model:	Taylor Sure Shot
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45245 - 1	38	1	105	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.C. TAYLOR FUR CO. ST. LOUIS. MO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- F.C. Taylor Fur Company was established in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. in 1871.
- F.C. Taylor Fur Company ceased operations in 1941.

Model

- "TAYLOR SURE SHOT" or "THE SURE SHOT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PAT'D JUNE 2, 1914" and "OTHER PAT'D PENDING" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Taylor Sure Shot" was originally designed as a passive trap gun for fur-trappers.
- actual use of this firearm for its original intended purpose is prohibited by law.
- this passive trap gun was patented by C.D. Lovelace on June 2, 1914.
- although Mossberg built the later smaller-calibre models of this passive trap gun, they deny producing this particular model of the firearm.
- this firearm was designed to be mounted on a stake and has a bait hook attached to the trigger. When the hook is pulled sufficiently the trigger pushes the hammer back and then releases it to strike the firing pin.
- the stake and bait hook could be removed and the trap gun could then be used as a pocket rifle or pistol.

Action

- trap gun; designed to be baited and spiked or staked in place.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the barrel and on the receiver/frame, four digit serial number.

Canadian Law Comments

- should this firearm be converted or modified to be fired with one hand, then it would become a restricted handgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Shure-Shot

Sure Shot

SureShot

The Sure Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2516
Make: Taylor Fur Company
Model: Taylor Trappers' Special

Summary

Make:	Taylor Fur Company
Model:	Taylor Trappers' Special
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2516 - 2	22 LONG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2516 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2516 - 3	22 SHORT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- F.C. Taylor Fur Company was established in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. in 1871.
- F.C. Taylor Fur Company ceased operations in 1941.

Model

- manufactured from 1928 to 1932.
- "TAYLOR TRAPPERS' SPECIAL" is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "O.F. MOSSBERG & SONS NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Trappers' Special has two types of bolts, first was a two piece bolt body held together by a screw. The bolt handle was very thin, ending in a small round knob. The second bolt body is a one piece with a 30% larger bolt handle. Manufachured by Mossberg and sold as the Model B 22 Cal Bolt Action and sold as the 'Premier' by Montgomery Ward .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
760	Montgomery Ward	Premier	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
763	Mossberg	B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 Taylor Trapper's Special

Trapper's Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122749
Make: Taylor, L B & Company
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Taylor, L B & Company
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Taylor, L B & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122749 - 2	22 RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122749 - 1	32 RF	1	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor & Company markings are found on the barrel.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm, this model of the design commonly referred to as a "Derringer" (originally spelled Deringer, after Henry Deringer, maker of the small, single shot pistol used to assassinate Abraham Lincoln).
- features include: brass receiver/frame with a silver plated finish (many examples will not retain much of the original finish) ; blued, octagonal barrel; walnut or rosewood grips; spur trigger; barrel release lever is mounted on the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- L.B. Taylor & Company is believed to have produced approximatelt 1800 of these small, single barrel "Deringer" pistols. While very limited information is available on this manufacturer most available material, supported by known barrel markings suggests that production was done in Chicopee Falls, Massachusetts circa 1868 - 1870.

Serial Number

- one sample examined was numbered on the bottom of the butt with sequential numbers. The serial number may also be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Single Shot Derringer

Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51015
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1873 Cattleman

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1873 Cattleman
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51015 - 32	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 34	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 36	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51015 - 33	22 LR	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 35	22 LR	12	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 37	22 LR	12	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
51015 - 22	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 23	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 24	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 30	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 20	357 MAG	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51015 - 5	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 17	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 29	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 31	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 25	44 PERCUSSION	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 26	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 27	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 3	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 9	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 41	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51015 - 6	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 12	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 18	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 38	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 39	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 40	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 19	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 21	45 COLT	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 13	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 42	9MM LUGER	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51015 - 43	9MM LUGER	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAYLORS & CO. WINCHESTER VA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "1873 Cattleman" is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army.
- "1873 Cattleman" Single Action revolver is manufactured by Uberti.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with right side ejection rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fluted or non-fluted removable cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; smooth or checkered walnut or plastic grips; finishes and finish combinations including color case hardened receiver/frame with blued or brass grip frame and blued barrel and cylinder or antique, chromed, nickel or stainless steel finish.
- "1873 Cattleman" was also available with a convertible cylinder for 45 AUTO/45 COLT.
- "1873 Cattleman Sheriff Model" variant has no ejector rod assembly.
- "1873 Cattleman Sheriff Birdhead Model" features a "bird's head" grip.
- "1873 Cattleman" with a white heat treated finish was introduced in 2003.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "U within an octagonal barrel" may be marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TC" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15379	Allen Firearms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128117	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman Island Girl	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
195115	Taylors & Company	1873 Outlaw Legacy	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0394

0430

0431

0469

0470

0471

0543

0544

0549

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873

1873 Cattleman Antique

1873 Cattleman Birdshead

1873 Cattleman Birdshead's

1873 Cattleman Birdshead's Sheriff Model

1873 Cattleman Gunfighter

1873 Cattleman New Model

1873 Cattleman New Model Frame

1873 Cattleman Nickel Plated

1873 Cattleman Old Model

1873 Cattleman Old Model Frame

1873 Cattleman Outfitter

1873 Cattleman Photo Engraved

1873 Cattleman Quickdraw

1873 Cattleman Ranch Hand

1873 Cattleman Runnin' Iron

1873 Cattleman Runnin' Iron Black Rock

1873 Cattleman Sheriff Model

1873 Cattleman Sheriff Model Birdshead Grip

1873 Cattleman Single Action

1873 Cattleman Stainless

1873 Marshall

1873 Outfitter

1873 S.A. Cattleman Millennium Finish

1873 SA Birdshead

1873 SA Charcoal Blue

1873 SA Coin Finish Engraved

1873 SA Engraved

1873 SA New Model

1873 SA New Model Combo

1873 SA Nickel

1873 SA Stainless Steel

1873 Sheriff's Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Single Action .22LR

1873 Single Action Percussion

1873 Stag

1873 The Outfitter

4051

4052

4105

4105DE

4106

4106DE

4107

4107DE

4108

4108DE

4109

4109DE

4110

4110DE

4111

4111DE

4112

4112DE

4113

4113DE

4114

4114DE

411TR

412TR

413TR

4200

4200DE

4201

4201DE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4202

4202DE

4203

4203DE

4204

4204DE

4205

4205DE

4206

4206DE

4207

4207DE

4208

4208DE

4209

4209DE

420DE

440

441

445

450

4500

4501

4502

451

454

455

5000

5001

502

503

504

512

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

513

514

550.429

550429

555100

555111

555113

555114

555115

555116

555117

555118

555119

555120

555121

555122

555123

555124

555125

555126

555127

555129

555130

555131

555132

555133

555134

555135

555136

555137

555138

555139

556208

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

556209

556210

556211

556212

556213

597

598

599

654001

654001DE

654002

654002DE

700-1873A

700-1873B

700-1873C

700-1873D

700-1873E

700-1873F

700A

700AM

700AWE

700AX

700B

700C

700CB

700D

700E

700EWE

700F

700G

700NK

701A

701AWE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

701AX

701B

701C

701D

701E

701EWE

701F

701G

702A

702AX

702B

702C

702D

702E

702F

702G

703A

703AWE

703B

703C

703CNK

703D

704AWE

705AWE

706AWE

707AWE

710

711

712

713

714

715

Cattleman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cattleman Antique

Cattleman Birdshead

Cattleman New Model Frame

Cattleman Nickel Plated

Cattleman Old Model

Cattleman Old Model Frame

Cattleman Stainless

Drifter

Gunfighter

New Model

New Model Frame

Outfitter

Ranch Hand

Runnin' Iron

Runnin' Iron Black Rock

Runnin' Iron Deluxe

Runnin' Iron Short Stroke

Taylor Gambler

Taylor Marshall

The Drifter

The Gunfighter

The Gunfighter Short Stroke

The Marshall

The Outfitter

The Ranch Hand

Uberti Single Action 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124311
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1873 Cattleman Bisley

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1873 Cattleman Bisley
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124311 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124311 - 9	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1894 Bisley Single Action Army, termed the "1873 Cattleman Bisley Single Action" by Uberti. This version is fitted with a Bisley style grip. - features include: color case hardened receiver/frame with blued finish barrel and cylinder; blade front sight and grooved rear sight; full length ejector rod shroud; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; walnut or plastic grips. - the grip and the spur on the hammer identify a Bisley revolver. The grip will give the appearance of a curving straight downward. The hammer spur will normally curve in a rearward direction, keeping the hammer below the level of the rear sight in both the cocked and uncocked position.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "U within an octagonal barrel" may be marked on firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33728	Uberti	1873 Cattleman Bisley	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Bisley

1873 Bisley Cattleman

1873 Single Action Army Bisley

602

603

604

612

613

614

627

628

629

Bisley 1873 Cattleman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128114
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1873 Cattleman Carbine

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1873 Cattleman Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128114 - 1	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128114 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128114 - 2	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- this is a carbine version of the Uberti model 1873 Cattleman revolver.
- 1873 Cattleman is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round, tapered barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; spurred trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; fixed walnut straight grip buttstock with a brass, crescent butt plate; blued and colour case-hardened finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 864 mm (34").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "U within an octagonal barrel" may be marked on firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96175	Uberti	1873 Cattleman Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
100235	Uberti	1873 Cattleman American Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0409

0419

0419M

0429

0429M

1873 Carbine

1873 Quickdraw Carbine

1873 Single-Action Carbine

Cattleman Carbine

Quickdraw Carbine

Revolving Carbine

Runnin' Carbine

Runnin' Revolving Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128117
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1873 Cattleman Island Girl

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1873 Cattleman Island Girl
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128117 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- Island Girl logo consisting of the letters "I" and "G" inside a shield was observed marked on the top of the grip strap.
- this firearm resembles the 1873 Colt Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with a manual ejector assembly and a blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered one-piece, polymer ivory grips; nickel plated finish with charcoal blue screws and base pin.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "U within an octagonal barrel" may be marked on firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "IG" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - caliber is marked on the left side of the barrel as "38 COLT & S&W SPEC".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51015	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Cattleman IG

1873 Cattleman Island Girl Quick Draw

1873 Island Girl

99001

Cattleman I.G.

Cattleman S.A. Island Girl Quick Draw

Cattleman S.A.Quick Draw Island Girl

Island Girl 38 Special

Island Girl 38 Spl

Island Girl Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195115
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1873 Outlaw Legacy

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1873 Outlaw Legacy
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195115 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195115 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAYLOR'S & Co. WINCHESTER VA" is marked on the buttom of the barrel.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "OUTLAW LEGACY" is marked on the back strap.
- "Outlaw Legacy" is a trade mark used by Taylor's & Company.
- " * GOD * GUNS * FREEDOM " is marked on the ejector rod shroud.
- "1873" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army by Pietta.
- features include: blade front sight and grooved rear sight; full length ejector rod shroud; engraved receiver/frame; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; simulated ivory grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "PIETTA - ITALY" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre
- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
51015	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Reproduction

1873 SA

1873 SA Outlaw Legacy

1873 SAA

1873 Single Action

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Outlaw Legacy

Single Action

Single Action Outlaw Legacy

Single Action Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134127
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1873 Smoke Wagon

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1873 Smoke Wagon
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134127 - 9	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 3	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 4	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 10	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 5	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134127 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "The Smoke Wagon" is a trade mark used by Taylor's & Company.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army by Uberti.
- features include: a variety of finish combinations including colour case-hardened receiver/frame with blued or brass grip frame and blued barrel and cylinder or chromed or stainless steel finish; blade front sight and grooved rear sight; full length ejector rod shroud; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; smooth or checkered walnut or plastic grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Smoke Wagon Short Stroke

4105

4105DE

4106

4106DE

4107

4107DE

4108

4108DE

4109

4109DE

4110

4110DE

4111

4111DE

4112

4112DE

4113

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

4113DE

4114

4114DE

556201

556202

556204

556205

Smoke Wagon

Smoke Wagon Deluxe

Smoke Wagon Deluxe Edition

Smoke Wagon Short Stroke

Smoke Wagon Single Action Army

Smoke Wagon Standard

The Smoke Wagon

The Smoke Wagon Deluxe

The Smoke Wagon Deluxe Edition

The Smoke Wagon Single Action Army

The Smoke Wagon Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124343
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1873 Stallion

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1873 Stallion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124343 - 9	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 5	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 4	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 12	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 8	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 1	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 2	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124343 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - "- STALLION S.A.-" may be marked on top of the barrel. - this is a scaled down version of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: fixed blade front sight and grooved rear sight; blued barrel, fluted cylinder, hammer, trigger, trigger guard and backstrap; rifled bore; color case hardened receiver/frame with loading gate on the right side; single action trigger mechanism; square or birdshead grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "U within an octagonal barrel" may be marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22945	Uberti	1873 Stallion	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0299

0305

0306

1873

1873 SAA

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Stallion 10-Shot

1873 Stallion Birdshead

1873 Stallion Pocket

3000

3001

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3002

3003

3004

3005

3008

3009

3038

3200

Stallion

Stallion 10-Shot

Stallion Birdshead Grip

Stallion Pocket

Stallion Pocket Birdshead Grip

Stallion Pocket Standard Grip

Stallion S.A.

Stallion SA

Stallion Standard Grip

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147809
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: 1892 Alaskan Take Down Rifle

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	1892 Alaskan Take Down Rifle
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147809 - 1	357 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147809 - 2	44 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147809 - 3	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147809 - 4	45 COLT	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147809 - 5	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm as "ALASKAN", with a line drawing of a bear on all fours.
- this is a "take-down" version of the Winchester 1892 rifle, manufactured by Chiappa, that can be disassembled into two major parts for ease of transport.
- features include: matte chrome finish; open adjustable sights; wooden straight-grip stock and forearm with black rubberized non-slip coating; "tear-drop"-shaped lever loop; and this firearm can be taken down into two parts at the front of the receiver by twisting to unlock an interrupted thread on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139321	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Alaskan	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Alaskan

920.311

920.349

AKTD44

Alaskan

Alaskan 1892

Alaskan 1892 Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42433
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42433 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	800	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece three quarter length walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are located on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139103	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762

1762 Grice

British Service Pattern 1762 Carbine Reproduction

Brown Bess Carbine

Grice 1762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42431
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42431 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- Model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "Grice" over "1762" is marked on the rear of the lock plate, with a Crown over "G.R" marked on the front of the lock plate.
- This is a reproduction of the British Brown Bess flintlock musket commonly called a '42" Brown Bess' because of its barrel length.
- Features include: one piece walnut stock; brass butt plate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles; ramrod, barrel, single trigger and lock unfinished; sling swivel on the front of the trigger guard and front half of stock; fixed stud front sight acts as bayonet lug.
- This firearm may be available either assembled or in kit form.
- Overall length with a 1067mm (42") barrel is 1480mm (58.25"), average weight is 4kgs (8.81lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel near the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Usually marked "CAL.75" on the side of the barrel.
- This 75 caliber smooth bore, black powder musket fires a .735" round ball using a .010" patch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34572	Dixie Gun Works	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35061	Pedersoli	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1762 Grice

2nd Model Brown Bess

42 Inch Brown Bess

42" Brown Bess

British Service Pattern 1762 Musket Reproduction

Brown Bess

Brown Bess 2nd Model

Brown Bess Pattern 1762 Grice

Brown Bess Pattern 1762 Reproduction

Brown Bess Second Model

English Short Land Musket

English Short Land Pattern Musket

Grice 1762

Pattern 1762 Reproduction

S.260

S260

Short Land Pattern 1762 Brown Bess Reproduction

Short Land Pattern Brown Bess

Short Land Pattern Brown Bess 1762 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125949
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125949 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight; no top strap on the receiver/frame; with or without loading lever; single action; folding trigger without trigger guard; engraved cylinder; blued finish; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" or the letter "U" in an octagon and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion revolver.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19677	HEGE	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
24574	Uberti	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46451	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

090

091

Colt Paterson

Paterson Reproduction

Texas Paterson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51305
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51305 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51305 - 2	45 COLT	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23019	Uberti	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46455	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
92475	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122292	HEGE	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Walker

1847 Walker Reproduction

500A

Colt 1847 Reproduction

Colt 1847 Walker

Walker Colt 1847

Walker Colt 1847 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51301
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51301 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51301 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 was also known as the "Colt First Model Dragoon".
- features include: round barrel; open top color case-hardened steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and triggerguard; one piece wood grip.
- Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.
- overall length for a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 349 mm (13 3/4"), and the average weight is 2.22 kgs (4.875 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15376	Allen Firearms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26576	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46452	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48090	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
87615	Navy Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model

1st Model Dragoon

1st Model Dragoon Reproduction

485A

Colt 1st Model Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Dragoon 1st Model

Colt Dragoon 1st Model Reproduction

Colt Dragoon First Model

Colt Dragoon First Model Reproduction

Colt First Model Dragoon

First Model

First Model Dragoon

First Model Dragoon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51303
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51303 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51303 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1850 to 1851.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 was also known as the "Colt Second Model Dragoon".
- features include: open top color case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and triggerguard; roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 349 mm (13 3/4").
- average weight is 2.22 kgs (4.875 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33746	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46453	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48097	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

490A

Colt 2nd Model Dragoon

Colt 2nd Model Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Dragoon Second Model

Colt Dragoon Second Model Reproduction

Colt Second Model Dragoon

Dragoon Second Model

Dragoon Second Model Reproduction

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51304
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51304 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51304 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- features include: open top color case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and triggerguard; roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7 1/2") barrel is 349 mm (13 3/4").
- average weight is 2.22 kgs (4.875 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18522	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
23010	Uberti	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46454	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
87635	Navy Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Model Colt Dragoon Reproduction

3rd Model Dragoon Reproduction

495A

Colt 3rd Model Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Dragoon 3rd Model Reproduction

Colt Dragoon Third Model Reproduction

Third Model Colt Dragoon

Third Model Colt Dragoon Reproduction

Third Model Dragoon

Third Model Dragoon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94375
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94375 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94375 - 2	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1849 Pocket" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- the Colt 1849 Pocket was originally manufactured circa 1850 to 1873.
- features include: octagonal barrel; loading lever on the underside of the barrel; open top receiver/frame design; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and brass grip frame; wood grips; roll engraved cylinder with a stagecoach hold-up scene.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18079	Colt	1849 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
22957	Uberti	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46467	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Colt Pocket

1849 Colt Pocket Reproduction

1849 Colt Reproduction

1849 Pocket Reproduction

1849 Reproduction

472

472A

Colt 1849

Colt 1849 Reproduction

Colt Pocket

Colt Pocket 1849 Rerproduction

Colt Pocket Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124292
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124292 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124292 - 2	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt model 1849 Wells Fargo" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- the original Colt 1849 Wells Fargo revolver was produced from 1850 to 1873.
- this model lacks a loading lever on the underside of the barrel.
- features include: octagonal tapered barrel; single action trigger mechanism; open top receiver/frame; case hardened receiver/frame; brass grip; wood stock; scroll engraved cylinder.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74490	Uberti	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122403	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

038

1849

1849 Colt Wells Fargo

1849 Colt Wells Fargo Reproduction

1849 Wells Fargo

1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Colt 1849 Wells Fargo

Colt Wells Fargo

Colt Wells Fargo 1849 Reproduction

Colt Wells Fargo Reproduction

Wells Fargo

Wells Fargo Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130630
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130630 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver made in London.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nosed of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18093	Colt	1851 Navy London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148100	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

005

1851 Navy London

1851 Navy London Reproduction

1851 Navy London Steel

Colt 1851 Navy London

Colt 1851 Navy London Steel Reproduction

London 1851 Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51295
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51295 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51295 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51295 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51295 - 7	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51295 - 8	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51295 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51295 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51295 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "NAVY MOD 1851" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1851 Navy" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- features include: three styles / variants available, 1) brass receiver/frame, backstrap and trigger guard; 2) with colour case hardened steel receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer; 3) with colour case hardened steel receiver/frame and brass trigger guard; walnut grips; bead front sight; hammer; open top receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; the barrel and cylinder are blued and the cylinder is engraved with a naval battle scene.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and/or "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" or "CAL. 44" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21293	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
25159	American Arms Incorporated	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26542	Traditions	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
36772	CVA	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
87655	Navy Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
119062	Safari Arms Limited	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
119685	Brocock	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Brocock/Pietta	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Brass

1851 Navy Model

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Steel

1851 Navy Steel Sheriff

210PIE

210PIED

220PIE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

230PIE

245PIE

250PIE

260PIE

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Reproduction

Colt 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy Mod 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy Model 1851 Reproduction

Model 210

Model 230

Model 245

Model 250

Model 270

Navy Mod 1851

Navy Model 1851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124289
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124289 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124289 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "NAVY MOD 1851" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1851 Navy" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- features include: colour case hardened steel receiver/frame and brass trigger guard; walnut grips; bead front sight; hammer; open top receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; the barrel and cylinder are blued and the cylinder features an engraved naval battle scene.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
24618	Westerners Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25498	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26747	Western Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46475	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124038	Liberty	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Mod

1851 Navy Model

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Steel

250A

Colt 1851 Reproduction

Colt Navy Mod 1851 Reproduction

Coly Navy Model 1851 Reproduction

Navy Mod 1851

Navy Model 1851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128110
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128110 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128110 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128110 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128110 - 1	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128110 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128110 - 2	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver fitted with the Richards-Mason metallic-cartridge conversion kit. - the original Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver was fitted with an adapter kit designed and patented by Richards & Mason. - this conversion replaced the barrel, cylinder, and loading ram with a new barrel, new cylinder, and ejector-rod, and made reloading much faster and easier. - features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; ejector rod assembly; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; blued steel or brass trigger guard and back strap; colour case-hardened hammer and trigger; blued barrel and engraved cylinder; walnut grip panels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0924

0925

0926

0927

0928

0929

1871 C. Mason Revolver

1871 C. Mason Revolver-1851 Navy

1871-1851 Navy Conversion

1871-1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128210
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128210 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128210 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128210 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; open top brass or steel colour case-hardened receiver/frame with engraved blued cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; colour case- hardened hammer and loading lever; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "FAP", manufacturers logo may be marked on the underside of the barrel.
- "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" and "FAP" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Sheriff's Brass Frame

1851 Navy Sheriff's Model

1851 Navy Sheriff's Steel Frame

1851 Sheriff

245PIE

Brass Sheriff

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Sheriff

Pietta 1851 Navy Sheriff

Pietta 1851 Navy Sheriff Steel

Steel Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128211
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128211 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128211 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128211 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128211 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a firearm is based on a Colt 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; open top brass or steel colour case hardened receiver/frame with engraved blued cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; colour case hardened hammer and loading lever; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

002

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Sheriff's Brass Frame

1851 Navy Sheriff's Model

1851 Navy Sheriff's Steel Frame

1851 Sheriff

250A

Brass Sheriff

Colt 1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Sheriff

Steel Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51298
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51298 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51298 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51298 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51298 - 4	45 COLT	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51298 - 3	45 COLT	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1860 Army" black powder percussion single action revolver. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; open top receiver/frame; colour case hardened or brass receiver/frame; colour case hardened loading lever and spurred hammer; a loading lever is located under the barrel; blued round barrel and plain or fluted cylinder which may have a naval engagement scene engraved; brass trigger guard and backstrap; fixed blade front sight; walnut grip panels. - the barrel lug will have a "U" shape opening where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver. - a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers logo, "FAP" and/or "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.44" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21263	Pietta	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
24703	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26048	Navy Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
118636	CVA	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
122777	Traditions	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Brass

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Army Steel

1860 Army Steel Sheriff

1860 Army Steel Sheriff with Fluted Cylinder

1860 Colt Army

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

1860 Snub Nose

300PIE

310PIE

312PIE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

315PIE

317PIE

318PIE

Colt 1860

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Army Sheriff

Colt 1860 Army Sheriff Reproduction

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Colt 1860 Sheriff

Colt 1860 Sheriff Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124295
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124295 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124295 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124295 - 2	45 COLT	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1860 Army" black powder single action revolver.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; open top receiver/frame; colour case hardened receiver/frame; colour case hardened loading lever and spurred hammer; a loading lever is located under the barrel; blued round barrel and plain cylinder which features an engraved naval engagement scene; brass trigger guard and backstrap; fixed blade front sight; walnut grip panels.
- the barrel lug will have a "U" shape opening where the plunger accesses the cylinder. This "U" shape is visible from both sides of the revolver.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL.44" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20533	Liberty	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
23434	Western Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
36555	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46474	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122293	HEGE	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124106	Navy Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

1860 Army

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Army Steel

1860 Colt Army

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

1860 Reproduction

310A

310ACB

Army 1860 Colt Reproduction

Colt 1860

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Colt Army

Colt Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128111
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128111 - 6	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 5	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 10	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 15	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 11	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 7	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 2	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 1	44 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 9	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 14	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 13	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128111 - 12	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 8	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 4	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128111 - 3	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of one of the earliest successful attempts to produce a reliable handgun that could use self-contained metallic cartridges;
- the revolver being reproduced started out as an Colt 1860 Army percussion handgun, but was fitted with an adapter kit invented by Charles Richards, a Colt employee.
- this replaced the barrel, cylinder, and loading ram with a new barrel, new cylinder, and ejector-rod, and made reloading much faster and easier
- features include: one piece walnut grips; satin finish; steel, colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued, tapered round barrel; brass blade front sight; V notch/hammer nose rear sight; brass trigger guard.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- caliber is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0930

0931

0932

0933

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0934

0935

0936

0937

0938

0939

1861 Richards Mason Conversion

1871 C. Mason Revolver

9030

9031

9032

C. Mason Army

C. Mason Army Conversion

C. Mason Revolver

C.Mason Army Conversion

C.Mason Navy Conversion

Navy Conversion

Richards Mason Army Late Model

Richards Mason Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94456
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94456 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94456 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1861 Navy" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- features include: walnut grip, blued rounded barrel, color case-hardened steel receiver/frame and hammer, blade front sight, V-notch in hammer nose rear sight, blued steel backstrap and trigger guard, cylinder engraved, and under barrel loading lever.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17568	Colt	1861 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
21322	Pietta	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
36775	CVA	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Model

1861 Navy Reproduction

1861 Reproduction

270

270 PIE

270PIE

Colt Navy Model 1861 Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Navy Mod 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94435
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94435 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94435 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt model 1861 Navy" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with an engraved removable non-fluted engraved cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; satin finish walnut grip; blued, color case hardned or nickel plated metal finish.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 350 mm (13"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (2.6 lbs).
- Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" and "BLACK POWDER ONLY" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17568	Colt	1861 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
146739	Club France Armes	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Steel

1861 Reproduction

270

270A

Colt Navy Model 1861 Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Navy Mod 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94335
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94335 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94335 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a "Colt 1862 Pocket Navy" black powder percussion single action revolver".
- features include: satin finish Europeen walnut grips, tapered octagonal barrel, brass backstrap and triggerguard, open top, colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer, brass bead front sight, V-notch in hammer nose rear sight, and an engraved cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17545	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
22970	Uberti	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46471	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48086	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction

1862 Reproduction

315C

Colt 1862 Navy Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1862 Navy Reproduction

Colt Pocket Navy Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Pocket Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94358
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94358 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94358 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94358 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt model 1862 Police" black powder single action revolver.
- features include: satin finish walnut grips; open top colour case hardened receiver/frame; blued and tapered round barrel; brass bead front sight; V-notch in hammer nose rear sight; brass backstrap and trigger guard; colour case hardened loading lever and hammer; fluted cylindre.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL. 36" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18334	Colt	1862 Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
21431	Replica Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26038	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48030	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

072

1862 Pocket Police

1862 Police

1862 Police Reproduction

1862 Reproduction

315A

315B

Colt 1862 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police Pocket Reproduction

Colt Police Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Police Reproduction

Uberti 1862 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128107
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128107 - 14	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 12	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 17	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 10	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 13	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 1	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 8	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 16	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 5	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128107 - 9	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 15	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 6	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 11	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 2	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128107 - 7	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Open Top revolver series produced by Colt in 1871-72 prior to the introduction of the 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight, fixed rear sight and ejector rod mounted on the right side; open top receiver/frame with engraved removable unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip; blued or nickel plated barrel and trigger; blued, nickel or color case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; brass, silver plated brass or steel trigger guard and back strap.
- early model reproductions have "navy" sized grip frames, late model reproductions have "army" sized grip frames.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0900

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0902

0903

0904

0905

0907

0908

0909

0910

0911

0912

0913

0914

0916

0917

0921

0922

0923

1871-72 Open Top Conversion Revolver

1871-72 Open Top Early Model Conversion Revolver

1871-72 Open Top Late Model Conversion Revolver

1871-72 Open Top Revolver

1872 Open-Top Early Model

9000

9001

9002

9003

9004

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130629
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130629 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1878 shotgun.
- features observed: blued round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; colour case hardened or blued front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; exposed side mounted mule ear hammers; doubel triggers; checkered or uncheckered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a steel buttplate.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Coach Gun

1878 Hammer Coach Gun

600101

600102

Coach Gun Model 1878

Double Barrel Hammer Coach Gun

Hammer Coach Gun

Model 1878 Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147824
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "WYATT EARP" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- shotgun may be ordered without the "WYATT EARP" marking.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1878 shotgun.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a solid top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; sidelocks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm with a schnabel-tipped forearm and a semi-pistol-grip buttstock with a metal buttplate; blued barrels and colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and side plates.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 962 mm (37.8 inches), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7.05 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and repeated on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130668	Pedersoli	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
190086	EMF	Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Wyatt Earp Shotgun

Colt 1878 Wyatt Earp

Earp Shotgun

S.707.12

S.707.12NS

Side By Side

SxS

Wyatt Earp

Wyatt Earp Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130648
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130648 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130648 - 4	44-40 WIN	15	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130648 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130648 - 2	45 COLT	15	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1883 Burgess manufactured during the period of 1883 to 1885. - Andrew Burgess design rifles for Colt, Marlin, and Whitney. - Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction is available in rifle and carbine configuration. - introduced in 2010. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable Buckhorn or ladder style rear sight; blued octagonal or round barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened short flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection port and right sliding loading gate; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; colour case-hardened loop operating lever; half length wood forearm with blued barrel band or colour case-hardened forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a crescent or carbine butt plate. - overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 940 mm (37.0"), and average weight is 3.45 kgs (7.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI ITALY" may be marked on the barrel. - Uberti logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm. - Italian proof marks, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131229	Uberti	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
135417	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 Burgess Carbine

1883 Burgess Carbine Reproduction

1883 Burgess Lever Action Rifle

1883 Burgess Rifle

1883 Burgess Rifle Reproduction

1883 Colt-Burgess Carbine Reproduction

1883 Colt-Burgess Rifle Reproduction

2600

2601

2604

2605

2620

2621

2624

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2625

Colt 1883 Lever Action

Colt-Burgess 1883 Carbine

Colt-Burgess 1883 Carbine Reproduction

Colt-Burgess 1883 Rifle

Colt-Burgess 1883 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128125
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128125 - 9	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 6	357 MAG	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 3	357 MAG	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 8	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 5	44-40 WIN	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 7	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 4	45 COLT	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128125 - 1	45 COLT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt produced "Lightning" model pump-action rifle made between 1884 and 1904.
- introduced in 2007.
- features include: barrel dovetailed mounted front and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; receiver/frame with top ejection port and right side loading gate; unloading latch mounted in the front of the trigger guard; external hammer; checkered wood forend attached with four screws; straight grip wood buttstock with crescent buttplate; blued or with colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (PL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38012	Colt	Lightning	Colt	Rifle	Pump Action
124096	Pedersoli	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
125868	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
128178	EMF	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action
135456	Navy Arms	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

7100

7101

7102

7106

7107

7108

7156

7157

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7158

7162

7163

7164

Lightning

Lightning Carbine

Lightning Pump Action

Lightning Rifle

Lightning Slide Action

Lightning Slide Action Carbine

Lightning Slide Action Rifle

Premium Lightning Pump Action

S924.045

S924.357

Standard Lightning Pump Action

V920.045

V920.357

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137317
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137317 - 4	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137317 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137317 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137317 - 3	45 COLT	13	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model Lightning rifle as originally produced by Colt circa 1884 to 1904.
- features include: blade front sight with gold bead and elevation adjustable semi buckhorn rear sight; blue round or octagonal barrel; full length tubular magazine; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated ex[posed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered American walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with butt plate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 940 mm (37.0"), average weight is 2.81 kgs (6.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI ITALY" may be marked on the barrel. - Uberti logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm. - Italian proof marks, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame tang.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124368	Uberti	Colt Lightning Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Lightning Rifle

1875 Lightning Short Rifle

7200

7206

7256

7262

Colt Lightning

Colt Lightning Carbine

Colt Lightning Carbine Reproduction

Colt Lightning Rifle

Colt Lightning Rifle Reproduction

Lightning Carbine

Lightning Rifle

Lightning Slide Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42446
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42446 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo is marked on the firearm.
- the logo consists of "AC" within an oval.
- the manufacturer is located in Brescia, Italy.
- the company specializes in producing modern reproductions of US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- the company was founded in 1958 by Mr. Ezechiele (Oscar) Chiappa.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.

Calibre

- "CAL 58" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" on barrel, crown on lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46351	Armi Sport	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145658	Chiappa Firearms	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195720	Traditions	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

120

1853 3-Band Enfield

1853 3-Band Enfield Musket

1853 Enfield

1853 Three Band

1853 Three Band Rifle

3 Band Enfield Musket

3 Band Enfield Musket Reproduction

Enfield 1853 3-Band Rifle Musket

Enfield 1853 Musket

Enfield 1853 Musket Reproduction

Enfield 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Model 1853 Enfield

Model 1853 Three Band

Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

P/53 Rifle Reproduction

Three Band Enfield Musket

Three Band Enfield Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42492
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42492 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Enfield "Pattern 1858 Rifle" percussion naval rifle.
- features include: European walnut stock, two barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- overall length for a 838mm (33") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 4.32kg (9.5lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.

Calibre

- "CAL 58" may be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" appear on the barrel, a crown appears on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46385	Armi Sport	Enfield Pattern 1858 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

121

1853 Two Band Rifle

1858 2-Band Enfield Musket

1858 Enfield

1858 Two Band

2 Band Enfield

2 Band Enfield Reproduction

Enfield 1858 2-Band Rifle Reproduction

Enfield 1858 Rifle Reproduction

Model 1858 Enfield

Model 1858 Two Band

Model 1858 Two Band Rifle

P/58 Rifle Reproduction

Pattern 1858 Reproduction

Two Band Enfield

Two Band Enfield Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124248
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1816/42 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124248 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124248 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Harpers Ferry model 1816 US Musket conversion to percussion cap as produced by Colt, including a reproduction of the original markings, "HARPERS" over "FERRY" is marked at the rear of the side lock behind the hammer and the American eagle logo over "US" is marked on the side lock in front of the hammer.
- features include: blade front sight mounted on the front barrel band; polished steel finish; round tapered barrel; rifled or smooth bore; side lock located on the right side of the firearm; three barrel bands; a steel ramrod is located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame; plain one piece straight English style stock.
- overall length for a 1066mm (42") barrel is 1289mm (50 3/4"), average weight is 4.43kg (9.75lbs).
- similar to the Taylors & Company model Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction.

Action

- black powder percussion muzzle loader.

Calibre

- "CAL 69" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36036	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
36044	Armi Sport	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123915	Pedersoli	Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

125

126

127

1842 Harpers Ferry Musket Reproduction

1842 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

1842 Reproduction

1842 U.S. Percussion Rifled Musket

1842 U.S. Percussion Short Rifled Musket

1842 U.S. Percussion Smoothbore Musket

Harpers Ferry 1842 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139378
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139378 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "HARPERS" over "FERRY" and "1847" is marked on the lock.
- "HARPERS FERRY" also has the martial eagle over "U.S." on the lock.
- "HARPERS FERRY" is a modern reproduction of an 1842 Springfield percussion musket commemorating the Civil War 150th anniversary.
- "HARPERS FERRY" could also be supplied with a second lock assembly with the "SPRINGFIELD" and "1847" markings.
- "HARPERS FERRY" has all of the proof removed from view and are located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic appearance.
- features include: in the white smooth bore barrel, lock and fittings; two barrel bands and a barrel encircling front end band; front sight located on front band and a bayonet stud on the bottom of the barrel at the muzzle.
- overall length with a 1067mm (42") barrel is 1473 (58"), average weight 4.8kg (10.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm markings are hidden under the stock.
- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" logo is the letter "AC" within a circle.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on and located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142101	Taylors & Company	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142104	Chiappa Firearms	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142105	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195719	Traditions	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative 1842

150th Civil War Anniversary

1842 Commemorative

1842 US Musket Reproduction

1847 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

1847 US Musket Reproduction

900 010

900-010

900010

Chiappa Civil War 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Chiappa Springfield 1847 Musket

Civil War 150th Anniversary

Harpers Ferry 1842 150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative

Harpers Ferry 1842 Commemorative

Harpers Ferry 1842 Defarbed

Harpers Ferry 1842 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket 150th Anniversary Civil War

US Musket 150th Civil War Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42498
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Investarm Of Italy
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42498 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.

Manufacturer

- Investarm and/or the Investarm's logo is marked on the firearm.
- Investarm logo consists of the outline of an oversize capital "I" within a rectangle.
- Investarm was founded in 1975 by the three Salvinelli brothers.
- Investarm is a manufacturer located in Marcheno, Italy.
- Investarm specializes in producing single barrel and multi barrel shotguns and muzzle loading percussion and flintlock firearms.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Percussion Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawkens Rifle

Percussion Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43488
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43488 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43488 - 2	45 COLT	13	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).
- "Henry 186 Reproduction" was also offered with a shorter barrel as the "Henry Trapper" model.

Manufacturer

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the chamber of the barrel and or the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tublular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

0291

1860 Henry

1860 Henry Lever Action

1860 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Rifle

1860 Henry Trapper

198

198A

198ACB

199

199A

239

288

288W01

552883

552883A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Henry

Henry 1860 Rifle

Henry Brass Frame

Henry Rifle

Henry Rifle Reproduction

Henry Rifle Steel Frame

Henry Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195018
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Howdah

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Howdah
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195018 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	2	256	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "PEDERSOLI HOWDAH" is marked on the top-rib.
- this is a modern reproduction of a side by side "howdah" pistol, originally carried in a multi-passenger palanquin on the back of an elephant, used while tiger-hunting; these pistols were meant for use as a last line of defence against an attacking tiger that got too close to the elephant or its passengers.
- features include: open fixed sights with brass bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip with a tang prawl; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers.
- overall length with a 256mm barrel is 422mm (16 5/8"), average weight is 1.8kg (3.97 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAVIDE PEDERSOLI" and the Davide Pedersoli "dp" logo are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178002	Pedersoli	Howdah	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Howdah Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195042
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Howdah Hunter Pistol

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Howdah Hunter Pistol
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195042 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195042 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	2	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model name may be marked on the top rib.
- this is a modern reproduction of a side by side "howdah" pistol, originally carried in a multi-passenger palanquin on the back of an elephant, used while tiger-hunting; these pistols were meant for use as a last line of defence against an attacking tiger that got too close to the elephant or its passengers.
- features include: open fixed sights with brass bead front sight; blued side by side barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip with a tang prawl; underbarrel ramrod; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; top-lever; tang safety; double triggers; manually cocked hammers.
- overall length with a 256mm barrel is 422mm (16 5/8"), average weight is 1.8kg (3.97 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAVIDE PEDERSOLI" and the Davide Pedersoli "dp" logo are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197145
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Huntress

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Huntress
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197145 - 1	28 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: manual extractor; safety located on the upper tang. - Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1079.5 mm (42.5 inches), average weight is 2.49 kg (5.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FAIR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "FAIR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located under the action release on the upper tang.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Huntress SXS

SC2/230001

Taylor's Double Barrel

The Huntress

The Taylor's Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Italian Firearms Group (IFG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51009
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51009 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51009 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a muzzle loading black powder percussion or flintlock single shot pistol of the "Kentucky" type.
- features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; birds head one piece walnut stock/grip; brass trigger guard, fore-end cap, ram-rod thimbles, and ram-rod tip; exposed hammer; color case hardened lock-plate and hammer; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located below the barrel.
- overall length for a 254mm (10") barrel is 400mm (15 3/4").

Action

- black powder percussion or flintlock muzzleloader.

Calibre

- "CAL 45" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96595	Armi Sport	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

550

552

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Kentucky Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42580
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42580 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42580 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42580 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42580 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42580 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- a reproduction of a circa 1840's Kentucky style sporting rifle.
- it features a full length European walnut stock, octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock, brass patchbox and fittings, blade front and "V" notch rear sights.
- also available as a carbine.
- overall length for a 889mm (35") barrel is 1289mm (50 3/4").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- black powder percussion or flintlock muzzleloader.
Calibre	- "CAL 45" or "CAL 50" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Italy" is marked on the barrel as do Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36023	Armi Sport	Kentuckian	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

182

183

Kentucky Carbine

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128130
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128130 - 1	32 FLINTLOCK	1	903	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128130 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	903	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128130 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	903	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a reproduction of an American "Kentucky" style flintlock rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front and open rear sights; European walnut one-piece stock with a brass patch box; brass trigger guard, ramrod ferrules and nose cap; color case-hardened lock-plate and hammer.
- overall length with a 903mm (35.56") barrel is 1277mm (51 3/16").

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre's 32 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 7 grooves.
- rifling characteristics in calibre's 45 FLINTLOCK and 50 FLINTLOCK (as of 2005); 1 turn in 48 inches, 8 grooves.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34979	Pedersoli	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Kentucky Rifle

Flintlock Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

S.210.320

S.210.450

S.210.500

S.213.500

S210320

S210450

S210500

S213500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125946
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125946 - 2	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125946 - 1	44 PERCUSSION/20 GA PERCUSSION	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel as "Col. LeMat" within a scroll border.
- this muzzle-loading, percussion firearm has a single shot barrel (.65" calibre or 20 GA) with a nine shot (.44" calibre) cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel.
- features include: blued finish; hammer and trigger are colour case-hardened; top barrel is rifled with an octagonal profile, lower barrel is a smoothbore with a round profile (both are normally the same internal length); open top receiver/frame; two-piece checkered walnut grip; lanyard ring on butt; trigger guard has a finger rest; lever type barrel release & cross pin barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- rifled barrel with a revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the .44 calibre rifled barrel fires a .451" round ball and the .65 calibre or 20 gauge smoothbore barrel fires a .630" round ball or buckshot.
Shots	- muzzle loader. - rifled barrel with 9 shots revolving cylinder over a single shot, smooth bore barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33692	Pietta	Le Mat Cavalry Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Col Le Mat

Col LeMat

Col. LeMat.

LMC44

Le Mat Cavalry

Le Mat Percussion Revolver

Le Mat Percussion Revolver Reproduction

Le Mat Reproduction

Le Mat Revolver

LeMat Cavalry

LeMat Cavalry Reproduction

REV/LMC44

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51011
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51011 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "LePage" or "Le Page" is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of a French duelling pistol.
- features include: polished octagonal barrel with blade front sight; polished sidelock and hammer; silver plated hilt, hooked trigger guard and double set trigger mechanism; one piece fluted walnut grip.
- overall length for a 254mm (10") barrel is 419mm (16.5").

Action

- black powder single-shot percussion.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33258	Dixie Gun Works	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
33261	Armi Sport	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
145700	Chiappa Firearms	LePage Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

551

Le Page

Le Page Reproduction

LePage

Napoleon Duelling Pistol

Napoleon Le Page Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Napoleon Le Page Pistol

Napoleon LePage Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147810
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Little Badger

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Little Badger
Manufacturer:	Kimar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147810 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147810 - 2	22 MAG	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a folding 22 LR single-shot rifle produced by Kimar as the "Little Badger", intended as a lightweight, compact "survival rifle".
- features include: matte black oxide or anodized finish; adjustable open sights with sight and accessory-mounting rails machined into the forearm; automatic extractor; manually-cocked hammer; and a wire-frame stock with synthetic butt plate and a carrier for extra ammunition.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- break open, folding single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

500 092

500 110

500.092

500.110

500092

500110

Badger

Badger Folding Rifle

Badger Rifle

Badger Single Shot Rifle

Little Badger Folding Rifle

Little Badger Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128127
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Little Sharps 1874

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Little Sharps 1874
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128127 - 8	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 10	17 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 9	218 BEE	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 5	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 7	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 6	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 4	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128127 - 1	45 COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a scaled-down reproduction (20% smaller) of a Sharps 1874 falling-block single-shot rifle.
- features include: walnut forearm with schnabel tip; straight-grip stock; color case hardened or engraved "in the white" finish receiver/frame; double set triggers; octagonal barrel; may be drilled and tapped for period optics; steel butt plate; open sights with front bead and rear tang mounted vernier sight.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1006mm (39 5/8") and average weight is 2.7kgs (5.59lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 45 COLT: 1 turn in 406mm (16").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127755	Armi Sport	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
132922	Charles Daly	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
134002	Lyman	Sharps 1874 Ideal	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
134003	Chiappa Firearms	Little Sharps 1874	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

920.118

920.120

920.122

920.124

920.126

920.127

920.128

920.187

920.188

920.189

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

920.190

920.191

920.192

920.194

920.196

920.197

920.319

920.320

Half-Pint Sharps

Little Sharps

Little Sharps Hunter

Little Sharps Rifle

Little Sharps Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199144
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: M1911-A1 FS

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	M1911-A1 FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199144 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199144 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Company logo is a stylized "T" in a circle.
Model	- "M1911-A1 FS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized trigger; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; extended beavertail with rear grip safety; grip plates may come in a variety of colour finishes.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Serial number observed consisted of a two letter "TC" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45663	Armscor	M1911A1	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1

1911.A1

230106

83966500890

M1911 A1

M1911 A1 CS

M1911-A1 CS

M1911-A1-CS

M1911-A1-FS

M1911.A1

M1911.A1.CS

M1911.A1.FS

M1911A1

M1911A1CS

PC2/230011

PC2/230056

PC2/230057

PC2/230106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199152
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: M1911-A1 FS - TACT

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	M1911-A1 FS - TACT
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199152 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199152 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - Company logo is a stylized "T" in a circle.
Model	- "M1911-A1 FS - TACT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized trigger; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; extended beavertail with rear grip safety; grip plates may come in a variety of colour.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter "TC" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

810012512350

83966500875

M1911 A1 FS TACT

M1911-A1-FS-TACT

M1911A1FSTACT

PC2/230009

PC2/230056

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42654
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42654 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Type

- percussion, side hammer, muzzle loading rifle.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- Made in Italy appears on barrel as do Italian proof marks, American eagle on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36073	Armi Sport	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

140

1863 Remington Zouave

1863 Zouave

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Remington Model 1863 Zouave

Remington Model 1863 Zouzve Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Zouave

Zouave 1863 Rifle

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124350
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hartford Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124350 - 1	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124350 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124350 - 5	44 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124350 - 6	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124350 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124350 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124350 - 7	45 COLT	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124350 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington model 1875 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with extracting rod mounted to the right side; fixed post front sight and grooved rear sight; loading gate; fluted cylinder; hammer; single action trigger mechanism; under barrel web; case hardened or blued or stainless steel receiver/frame finish; blued or stainless steel barrel, hammer, cylinder, trigger, trigger guard; wood grip panels.
- overall length for a 357 MAG with a 146mm (5.75") barrel is 286mm (11.25"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121737	Hartford Armory	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Hartford Armory	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

1875 Reproduction

1875 SAA

1875 SAA Reproduction

1875 Single Action Army

800-575

800-750

801-575

801-750

802-575

802-750

803-575

803-750

Remington 1875

Remington 1875 Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Army

Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147819
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147819 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 5	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 9	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 6	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147819 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.
Model	- "MOD 1875 ARMY", "MOD. 1875 OUTLAW" or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrel. - features include: quarter round shaped fixed front sight with receiver/frame notched rear sight; straight round barrel; small web reinforcement between the bottom of the barrel to the receiver/frame; ejector rod under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame; removable fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side; exposed spur hammer; wood grips; case hardened receiver/frame, blued or nickeled finish - overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 345mm (13.6"), average weight is 1.25kgs (2.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY", Italian proof marks, the Uberti name, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

0150

0151

0152

0153

0154

0166

0167

0168

1875 Army Outlaw

1875 Army Outlaw Blued

1875 Army Outlaw Engraved

1875 Army Outlaw Nickel

1875 Army Outlaw Reproduction

Army Outlaw

Army Outlaw Reproduction

Remington 1875

Remington 1875 Army Outlaw Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124355
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington 1890 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington 1890 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Hartford Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124355 - 1	357 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124355 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124355 - 5	44 MAG	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124355 - 6	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124355 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124355 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124355 - 7	45 COLT	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124355 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington model 1890 revolver.
- features include: round barrel with extracting rod mounted to the right side; fixed post front sight and grooved rear sight; loading gate; fluted cylinder; hammer; single action trigger mechanism; a small "quarter-round" under-barrel web; blued or stainless steel barrel finish; wood grip panels.
- overall length for a 357 MAG with a 146mm (5.75") barrel is 286mm (11.25"), average weight is 2.27kg (5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121738	Hartford Armory	Remington 1890 Reproduction	Hartford Armory	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

1890 Remington

1890 Reproduction

804-575

804-750

805-575

805-750

806-575

806-750

807-575

807-750

Remington 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51299
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51299 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Army cap and ball handgun.
- available in two styles: with a brass receiver/frame or with a steel receiver/frame, both with brass grip frame and trigger guard.
- both versions feature a colour-case-hardened hammer, blued octagonal barrel, loading lever, cylinder and walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- black powder, muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104695	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
104696	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington

1858 Remington Reproduction

410

410ASM

430

430ASM

New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104695
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104695 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104695 - 4	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; brass or steel solid top receiver/frame; brass grip strap and trigger guard; colour-case-hardened hammer; blued barrel, loading lever, and cylinder; walnut grips.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "FAP" may be marked on firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL.44" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24083	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26051	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
36778	CVA	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
51299	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
90935	Traditions	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
104696	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122305	HEGE	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington

1858 Remington Reproduction

410

410PIE

430

430PIE

430PIED

New Model Army Reproduction

Pietta 1858 Remington Old Silver

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104696
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104696 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 7	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 8	38 SPL	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104696 - 4	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" black powder percussion single action revolver. - features include: octagonal barrel; brass or steel solid top receiver/frame; brass grip strap and trigger guard; colour-case-hardened hammer; blued barrel, loading lever, and cylinder; walnut grips. - a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition. - blued or stainless, with stainless, blued, or colour-case-hardened frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "U within an octagonal barrel" may be marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.44" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16337	Allen Firearms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51299	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
104695	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
119061	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122291	HEGE	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1001

1004

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1005

100AN

100CH

1010

1012

105CH

105CS

107A

107G

1858 Remington

1858 Remington Army

1858 Remington Army Short Model

1858 Remington Brass

1858 Remington Conversion

1858 Remington Conversion Reproduction

1858 Remington New Army

1858 Remington Reproduction

1858 Remington Sodbuster

1858 Remington Stainless Steel

1858 Remington Standard Sights

1858 Remington Steel Frame

1858 Remington Target Sights

430

430A

430B

430C

430CT

432A

432B

432C

New Model Army Reproduction

RB1/200035

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

The Ace

The Lawdawg

The Sodbuster

Uberti 1858 New Army

Uberti 1858 Remington

Uberti 1858 Remington New Army

Uberti 1858 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124299
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124299 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124299 - 2	38 SPL	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "Remington New Model Navy" was originally manufactured from 1863 to 1875.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; octagonal barrel; plain cylinder; hammer; ramrod located on the underside of the barrel; fixed sights; walnut stock; brass trigger guard and backstrap.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and/or "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL.36" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26131	Pietta	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
93376	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington

1858 Remington New Model Navy

1858 Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington Reproduction

420PIE

New Model Navy

New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Remington New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124297
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124297 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124297 - 2	38 SPL	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "Remington New Model Navy" was originally manufactured from 1863 to 1875.
- features include: solid top receiver/frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; octagonal barrel; plain cylinder; hammer; ramrod located on the underside of the barrel; fixed sights; walnut stock; brass trigger guard and backstrap.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation and/or trademark "U within an octagonal barrel" may be marked on firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL.36" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29301	Westerners Arms	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48008	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
75813	Uberti	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122295	HEGE	Remington New Model Belt Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

420A

New Model Navy

New Model Navy Remington Reproduction

New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Steel

Remington New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51300
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51300 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Pocket cap and ball revolver.
- features include: single action; blued barrel and cylinder; brass receiver/frame; spur trigger; no trigger guard; color-case-hardened hammer; octagonal barrel; walnut grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remingtion Pocket

1863 Remington Pocket

435

Remington Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124307
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124307 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124307 - 2	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Pocket" black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued or nickeled octagonal barrel with loading lever; brass or case hardened or nickel solid top receiver/frame; plain fixed cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and a groove in the top strap as a rear sight.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolver to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo, "FAP" and/or "F.ILLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL.31" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55122	Pietta	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
88915	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
121464	Traditions	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Pocket Remington

1863 Pocket Remington Reproduction

1863 Remington

435PIE

435PIENK

435PIEST

New Pocket Model

Remington 1863

Remington 1863 Reproduction

Remington New Model Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120247
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120247 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120247 - 2	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta and Uberti.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the revolving rifle made by Remington from 1866 to 1879, based on their New Model Army revolver, but with a longer receiver/frame, barrel, loading lever, cylinder and a grip modified to accept a straight grip buttstock.
- features include: octagonal barrel; walnut buttstock with crescent butt plate; brass or iron scroll trigger guard with spur for middle finger; blued barrel and cylinder and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- a Roger's & Spencer type conversion cylinder is available to convert the black powder percussion revolving rifle to fire cartridge ammunition.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL. 44" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95775	Uberti	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
123719	Westerners Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
129153	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

1858 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

1858 Target Revolving Carbine

430B

New Model Revolving Rifle

Remington 1858 New Model Rifle

Remington 1858 New Model Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1858 Target Carbine

Remington 1858 Target Carbine Reproduction

Revolving Rifle Reproduction.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130650
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130650 - 1	357 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130650 - 2	44-40 WIN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130650 - 3	45 COLT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- nodel designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the Remington model Rolling Block Baby Carbine.
- features observed: straight "English" style walnut buttstock and forearm; color case hardened receiver/frame; blued round barrel; external hammer; single trigger; adjustable rear sight.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 934mm (36 3/4"), average weight is 3.40kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.

Barrel - rifling characteristic in calibre 44-40 Win: 6 grooves 1 turn in 36 inch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117297	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Carbine Remington Rolling Block

Baby Rolling Block Carbine

Baby Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Rolling Block Carbine

Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

S813.045

S813.357

S813.444

S813045

S813357

S813444

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130654
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130654 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Remington "rolling block" target rifle.
- features observed: walnut checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; blued round heavy barrel; double set trigger; coin-finished receiver/frame; adjustable tang mounted rear peep sight and a hooded front sight.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1170mm (46"), average weight is 4.5kg (9.24lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.

Barrel

- rifling characteristic in calibre 45-70 Govt: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 18 inch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41761	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmoor Remington Rolling Block

Creedmoor Remington Rolling Block No.2

Creedmoor Remington Rolling Block No.2 Reproduction

Creedmoor Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Creedmoor Reproduction Rifle

Creedmoor Rolling Block

Creedmoor Rolling Block No.2

Creedmoor Rolling Block No.2 Reproduction

Creedmoor Rolling Block Reproduction

Creedmore Remington Rolling Block

Creedmore Remington Rolling Block No.2

Creedmore Remington Rolling Block No.2 Reproduction

Creedmore Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Creedmore Reproduction Rifle

Creedmore Rolling Block

Creedmore Rolling Block No.2

Creedmore Rolling Block No.2 Reproduction

Creedmore Rolling Block Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor

Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor No.2

Remington Rolling Block Creedmoor No2

Remington Rolling Block Creedmore

Remington Rolling Block Creedmore No.2

Remington Rolling Block Creedmore No2

Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block Creedmoor No.2

Rolling Block Creedmoor No.2 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rolling Block Creedmoor No2

Rolling Block Creedmoor No2 Reproduction

Rolling Block Creedmoor Reproduction

Rolling Block Creedmore No.2

Rolling Block Creedmore No.2 Reproduction

Rolling Block Creedmore No2

Rolling Block Creedmore No2 Reproduction

Rolling Block Creedmore Reproduction

S.822.457

S822.457

S822457

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130651
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Remington Rolling Block John Bodine

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130651 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130651 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130651 - 3	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130651 - 4	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is based on the Remington Rolling Block single shot rifle.
- features observed: semi-pistol grip walnut buttstock and forearm with a silver tip; colour case hardened receiver/frame; blued octoconal barrel; external hammer; double set trigger; breech block and adjustable rear upper tang peep sight and hooded front sight.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1191mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 5.40kg (11.9lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
Barrel	- rifling characteristic in calibre 45-70 Govt: 6 grooves 1 turn in 18 inch.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119217	Pedersoli	Remington Rolling Block John Bodine	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

John Bodine Remington Rolling Block

John Bodine Rolling Block

ROLLING BLOCK JOHN BODINE

Remington John Bodine Rolling Block

Rolling Block

Rolling Block John Bodine Reproduction

S820.457

S820.459

S820457

S820459

S821.457

S821.459

S821457

S821459

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42437
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42437 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- "Carbine" refers to the barrel length.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Carbine Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with two barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 635 mm (25") barrel is 1041 mm (41"), and the average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).
- Carbine is similar to the Chiappa Firearms model Richmond, CS 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction which features a 1016 mm (40") barrel and three barrel bands.

Type

- side hammer, percussion muzzle loading rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the side of the barrel.

Other Markings - "Made in Italy" and Italian proof marks on barrel, lockplate marked "C.S. Richmond, Va" and "1863".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91755	Navy Arms	Richmond 1863 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

114

115

1862 C.S. Richmond Carbine Reproduction

1862 C.S. Richmond Musket

1862 C.S. Richmond Musket Reproduction

1862 Richmond Carbine

1862 Richmond Musket

C.S. Richmond Musket

CS Richmond Musket

Confederate Musket

Richmond Carbine

Richmond Musket

Richmond, C S 1862 Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153090
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153090 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1862" was observed marked at the rear of the lock plate behind the hammer.
- "C.S. RICHMOND, VA" was observed marked in front of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "C.S." refers to Confederate States.
- the original "Richmond model 1862" was based on the Harper's Ferry produced 1855 US Percussion Rifle and was manufactured at Richmond Armory in Virginia with machinery and dies captured by Confederate State forces at Harpers Ferry circa 1861.
- "Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction" is also available is a "Defarbed" version with all true manufacture proof marks and markings removed from view, these markings may be located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve its authentic appearance.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable multi leaf rear sight; round, rifled barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; humpback lockplate with percussion hammer is mounted on the right side; full length wood straight grip stock with nosecap and buttplate; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).
- Rifle-Musket is similar to the Chiappa Firearms model Richmond, CS 1862 Carbine Reproduction which features a 635 mm (25") barrel and two barrel bands.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153089	Dixie Gun Works	Richmond 1862 CS Rifled-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 C.S. Richmond Rifled-Musket Reproduction

1862 C.S. Richmond VA

C.S. Musket

C.S. Richmond Musket

C.S. Richmond VA

CS Richmond 1862

PR4095

Richmond 1862

Richmond, C S 1862 Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128131
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Rocky Mountain Hawken

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Rocky Mountain Hawken
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128131 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	827	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion ignition sporting rifle as was popular in the American Midwest in the 1850's. The Hawken name refers to the Hawken brothers, gunsmiths from St. Louis who produced this style of rifle for the western gun trade and whose name subsequently became synonymous with the design.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, adjustable rear sight; side hammer mounted on case hardened lock plate; double set triggers; wooden ramrod located on the underside of the barrel; rust browned barrel with a half length walnut stock.
- overall length with a 827mm (32 5/16") barrel is 1233mm (48 13/16") average weight is 4.4kgs (9.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel/receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42368	Pedersoli	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
129119	Pedersoli	Rocky Mountain Hawken	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Percussion Rocky Mountain Hawken

Rocky Mountain Hawken Percussion Rifle

Rocky Mountain Hawken Reproduction

Rocky Mountain Percussion Hawken

S.295

S295

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124366
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Ruger New Model Super Blackhawk Handlebar Doc Series

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Ruger New Model Super Blackhawk Handlebar Doc Series
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124366 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAYLOR'S & CO., INC. WINCHESTER, VA." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is the exclusive distributor of the "Ruger New Model Super Blackhawk Handlebar Doc Series".
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "RUGER NEW MODEL SUPER BLACKHAWK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "HANDLEBAR DOC SERIES" over "TAYLOR'S CO., INC. WINCHESTER, VA." is marked on the right side of the barrel. The letters "HD" in an oval replace the original Ruger grip logo.
- "Handlebar Doc" is the aka of Todd Hodnett who is a National Overall Champion Cowboy Action Shooter.
- features include: round barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; external hammer; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; ejector rod is located on the lower right side of the barrel; beveled fluted cylindre; single action trigger mechanism; available in a blued or stainless steel finish; checkered hard rubber grip.
- additional features are a slimmer pistol grip, mid-size receiver/frame, reverse indexing pawl, recontoured hammer, a lighten hammer spring and a Custom Shop Action which makes cocking the action easier and faster.

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22491	Ruger	New Model Super Blackhawk	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
119056	Reeder Custom Guns	Ultimate Bisley	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

904.357M

904.357MS

Handlebar Doc

Handlebar Doc New Model Super Blackhawk

Handlebar Doc Series

Handlebar Doc Series New Model Blackhawk

Handlebar Doc Signature Series

New Model Super Blackhawk

New Model Super Blackhawk Handlebar Doc

New Model Super Blackhawk Handlebar Doc Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124365
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series
Manufacturer:	Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124365 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124365 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124365 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124365 - 4	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124365 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124365 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TAYLOR'S & CO., INC. WINCHESTER, VA." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. are the exclusive distributor of the "Ruger New Vaquero Handlebar Doc Series".
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2005. - "RUGER NEW VAQUERO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "HANDLEBAR DOC SERIES" over "TAYLOR'S CO., INC. WINCHESTER, VA." is marked on the right side of the barrel. The letters "HD" in an oval replace the original Ruger grip logo. - "Handlebar Doc" is the aka of Todd Hodnett who is a National Overall Champion Cowboy Action Shooter. - features include: round barrel with fixed blade front sight and slotted top strap rear sight; external hammer; the loading gate is located on the right side of the firearm; ejector rod with crescent shaped head is located on the lower right side of the barrel; beveled fluted cylindre; single action trigger mechanism; available in a case colored receiver/frame with a blued barrel, cylinder and pistol grip or available in a gloss stainless steel finish; checkered hard rubber grip. - additional features are a slimmer pistol grip, mid-size receiver/frame, reverse indexing pawl, recontoured hammer, a lighten hammer spring and a Custom Shop Action which makes cocking the action easier and faster.
Manufacturer	- "RUGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123334	Ruger	New Vaquero	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124686	Reeder Custom Guns	Lawman Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124687	Reeder Custom Guns	Gamblers Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124690	Reeder Custom Guns	Badlands Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124691	Reeder Custom Guns	Lone Star Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124692	Reeder Custom Guns	Night Rider	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124693	Reeder Custom Guns	Trail Rider Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124694	Reeder Custom Guns	Texas Ranger Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124695	Reeder Custom Guns	Tombstone Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver
124696	Reeder Custom Guns	Doc Holliday Classic	Reeder Custom Guns/Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

904.357

904.357S

904.450

904.450S

905.357

905.357S

905.450

905.450S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

907.357

907.357S

907.450

907.450S

Handlebar Doc

Handlebar Doc Series

Handlebar Doc Series New Vaquero

Handlebar Doc Signature Series

New Vaquero

New Vaquero Handle Bar Doc Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154748
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154748 - 1	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "SCOUT" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round barrel with a rifled bore, blade front sight and "U" notch rear sight; blued fixed tubular magazine with front right side loading port is mounted under the barrel; chrome plated flat sided aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; blued exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; chrome plated operating lever; walnut forearm with a chrome plated barrel band and a straight grip buttstock with a curved plastic butt plate.
- overall length is 940 mm (37"), and average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139893	Uberti	Silver Boy Scout	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43480
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43480 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43480 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced circa 1998.
- this is a replica of the 1860's era Sharps patent under lever, dropping block, breech loading, side hammer, percussion military rifle available in both rifle and cavalry carbine barrel lengths.
- features include: round barrel; fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, tang predrilled for Creedmoor sight; colour case hardened lock, action, patch box and buttplate; available with one or three barrel bands depending on barrel length; European walnut buttstock and separate full length forearm; carbine version features a saddle bar and ring on left side.
- the "Berdan Military Rifle" version features double set triggers.
- the "Infantry" and the "Carbine" versions feature a single trigger mechanism.
- overall length for a 762mm (30") barrel is 1194mm (47"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs) for the Berdan Military Rifle version and 4.09kg (9lbs) for the Infantry version.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.63mm (8lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 54" may be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are located on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54561	Navy Arms	Sharps 1859 New Model Carbine Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
96615	Armi Sport	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
148112	Dixie Gun Works	Sharps 1859 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

151

152

153

1859 Berdan Military Sharps Rifle

1859 Berdan Military Sharps Rifle Reproduction

1859 Cavalry Sharps

1859 Cavalry Sharps Reproduction

1859 Infantry Sharps

1859 Infantry Sharps Reproduction

New Model 1859 Sharps Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Reproduction

Sharps 1859 Rifle

Sharps 1859 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Carbine Reproduction

Sharps New Model 1859 Reproduction

Sharps New Model Reproduction

Sharps Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51294
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51294 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51294 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern Italian-made reproduction of an 1863 Sharps paper-cartridge percussion rifle
- walnut stock and schnabel-tipped forearm, crescent buttplate, single- or double-set triggers, octagonal blued barrel with adjustable sights, tang drilled and tapped for long-range sight, and a color-case-hardened receiver, hammer, and lock-plate.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Calibre

-paper-cartridge percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96636	Armi Sport	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Sharps Sporting Rifle

Sharps Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51239
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51239 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1863 paper cartridge percussion rifle, as used by the American cavalry.
- features include: walnut buttstock and forearm with one barrel band; Crescent style buttplate; single trigger; round blued barrel with adjustable sights; tang drilled and tapped for long range peep sight; color case hardened receiver/frame, hammer, and lock-plate; without patch box.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Calibre

- paper cartridge percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

154

1863 Calvary Sharps

1863 Cavalry Sharps Carbine

Sharps 1863 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147821
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Business Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147821 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "Sharps 1874" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Sharps Model 1874 Business Rifle.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; external hammer; double set triggers; case hardened receiver/frame; plain schnable tip forearm and straight style buttstock; metal butt plate.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1143mm (45"),average weight is 3.85kgs (8.5lbs).

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

920.345

Sharps Business

Sharps Business Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51292
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51292 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51292 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced circa 1998.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 Carbine.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; drilled and tapped upper rear tang for long range sight; round blued tapered barrel; rifled bore; external hammer; single or double set trigger mechanism; color case hardened receiver/frame, lock plate, lever and barrel band; plain forearm and straight English style buttstock with Crescent style buttplate.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- is marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122493	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Captain McNelly Texas Ranger Carbine Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

159

159A

1874 Carbine Reproduction

1874 Cavalry Reproduction

1874 Cavalry Sharps

1874 Sharps Cavalry Carbine

920.344

Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine

Sharps 1874 Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Cavalry Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147839
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147839 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 Carbine.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight drilled and tapped tang for long-range Creedmore sight; round blued tapered barrel; rifled bore; external hammer; single trigger; color case hardened receiver/frame, lock plate, lever and barrel band; plain forearm and straight English style butt stock with Crescent style butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Cavalry

1874 Sharps Cavalry Carbine

1874 Sharps Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

1874 Sharps Reproduction

S775.457

Sharps Cavalry Carbine

Sharps Cavalry Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171402
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Down Under

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Down Under
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171402 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171402 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171402 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
171402 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "Sharps 1874 Down Under" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a similar version of the Sharps Model 1874 rifle as used in the movie Quigley Down Under.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; blued heavy octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; receiver/frame tang is drilled and tapped for a Creedmoor style peepsight; double set triggers; checkered oil finished American walnut straight grip buttstock with a case hardened patchbox, a walnut forearm with a metal tip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA FIREARMS LTD." and "DAYTON, OHIO" may be marked on the firearm.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.
- "ACP" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing laser training systems.
- "AIM" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing video/target simulators.
- "Armi Sport" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- "Chiappa Firearms" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War, "Old West" firearms, gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns".
- "Costa Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing metal surface finishing treatments.
- "Kimar Srl" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing gas, blank, flare, and alarm guns, air pistols and rifles, low-powered self-defence and target-practice "guns", and single shot folding barrel shotguns.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the upper tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171403	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
171404	Uberti	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

138CABFLUY

138CABLU

138CABLUY

1874 Down Under Model

1874 Down Under Rifle

1874 Down Under Sharps

1874 Sharps Rifle

920.096

Down Under

Down Under Rifle

Quigley Down Under Model

Quigley Down Under Rifle

Sharps Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171403
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Down Under

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Down Under
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171403 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "Sharps 1874 Down Under" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a similar version of the Sharps Model 1874 rifle as used in the movie Quigley Down Under.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; blued heavy octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; receiver/frame tang is drilled and tapped for a Creedmoor style peepsight; double set triggers; checkered oil finished American walnut straight grip buttstock with a case hardened patchbox, a walnut forearm with a metal tip.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171402	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171404	Uberti	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Down Under

1874 Down Under Rifle

1874 Quigley Down Under

Down Under

Down Under Rifle

Quigley Down Under

Quigley Down Under Rifle

S.789.457

Sharps Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147840
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Light

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Light
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147840 - 1	17 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147840 - 2	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 Carbine, chambered in small-calibre "varmint" cartridges for ease of shooting and low recoil.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and leaf rear sight drilled and tapped tang for long-range Creedmore sight; round blued tapered barrel; rifled bore; external hammer; double set triggers; color case hardened receiver/frame, lock plate, lever and barrel band; plain forearm and straight English style buttstock with Crescent style butt plate.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58356	Montana Armory	Sharps 1874	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot
74869	Sharps	1874	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
75070	Sharps	1874	Sharps Arms Company, C	Rifle	Single-Shot
118187	Sharps	1874 Carbine	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Light

1874 Sharps Light

S759.017

S759.022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51241
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Military Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Military Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51241 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Sharps model 1874 Military Rifle, which is available in two version, the "Infantry" which features a single trigger mechanism and the "Berdan" which features a double set trigger mechanism.
- features include: round blued tapered barrel with fixed blade front sight and adjustable ladder style rear sight; rifled bore; colour case hardened receiver/frame, exposed hammer, lock plate, lever, barrel bands and patch box; drilled and tapped rear upper tang; plain extra long forearm and straight English style buttstock with Crescent buttplate.
- overall length for a 762mm (30") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

157

158

1874 Berdan

1874 Berdan Sharps

1874 Infantry

1874 Infantry Sharps

1874 Military Rifle Reproduction

1874 Sharps Military Rifle

1874 Sharps Military Rifle Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Berdan

Sharps 1874 Berdan Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Infantry

Sharps 1874 Infantry Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Military Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Military Rifle

Sharps Military Rifle

Sharps Military Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124264
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124264 - 3	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124264 - 4	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124264 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124264 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a commemorative version of the 1874 Sharps long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under" and is available with a wide range of accessories and modifications.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel fitted with any one of several types of adjustable target rear sight (ladder, peep, tang, or Creedmore) and fixed blade front sight; rifled bore; colour case hardened receiver/frame, external hammer, lever and patch box; double set trigger mechanism; checkered forearm with brass tip and straight English style walnut stock with patchbox.
- overall length for a 813mm (32") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs).
- overall length for a 864mm (34") barrel is 1295mm (51"), average weight is 5kg (11lbs).

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- is marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
122485	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

138CABFLU

138CABFLUY

138CABLU

138CABLUY

1874 Quigley Commemorative

1874 Sharps Down Under Sport

1874 Sharps Quigley Commemorative

1874 Sharps Quigley Sport

Quigley 1874 Sharps

Quigley 1874 Sharps Commemorative

Quigley Commemorative

Quigley Sharps 1874

S.789

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S.789.457

S789

Sharps 1874 Commemorative

Sharps Quigley Commemorative

Sharps Quigley Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51020
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51020 - 3	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 5	40-65 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 8	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 9	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 6	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51020 - 7	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern Italian made reproduction of a Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle which is available in several grades of finish, calibres, and rifle/carbine variations.
- features include: octagonal blued barrel; oil finish American walnut straight-grip stock and capped or schnabel forearm; fixed front and adjustable rear sights; colour case-hardened or "in the white" receiver/frame; single or double set triggers; predrilled tang for Creedmore sight, and extended trigger guard.
- variants may have a patchbox, engraved receiver/frame, pewter forearm tip, and checkered stock and forearm.
- overall length for a 813mm (32") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 4.55kg (10lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARMI SPORT" is marked on the barrel.
- "ARMI SPORT" name is used by Chiappa for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- Chiappa's logos on firearms from Italy are an "AC" for Armi Chiappa or "CF" for Chiappa Firearms within an oval.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- is marked on the upper rear receiver/frame tang.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (SH) and four numbers.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95475	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
123751	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
124411	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Silhouette	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145612	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

137

138

138A

138AY

138B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

138BY

138CAB

138CABLU

138CABX

138D

138DY

138F

138FY

138W

138WBLU

138WX

138X

139

155

156

156A

1874 Sharps Deluxe Sporting Rifle

1874 Sharps Deluxe Sporting Rifle Reproduction

1874 Sharps Sporting Rifle

1874 Sharps Target Model

1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

920.160

920160

Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Sporting Reproduction

Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1874 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143279
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143279 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143279 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched in the barrel latch for a rear sight; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and the break open release is mounted on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; hump-back backstrap with a flat bottom; wood or simulated ivory grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish or color case-hardened receiver/frame, barrel latch, hammer and trigger guard.
- overall length for a 127 mm (5") barrel is 273 mm (10.8"), and the average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
131928	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

8651

8654

New Model Frontier

New Model Frontier Reproduction

New Model No. 3 Reproduction

New Model No.3

No 3 New Model Frontier

No 3 New Model Frontier Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125930
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125930 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125930 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with wood grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued finish.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 302mm (11.9"), average weight is 1.23kg (2.72lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation ie. "44 S&W RUSSIAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67809	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
90015	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125892	EMF	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0865

0867

1875 No.3 New Model Russian

Model 3 Russian Reproduction

Model 3 Russian Third Model Reproduction

S&W Model 3 Russian Reproduction

S&W Model 3 Russian Third Model Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Model 3 Russian Third Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128126
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128126 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 11	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 5	38 SPL	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 9	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 8	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 13	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128126 - 7	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128126 - 10	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model designation is not may be marked on the firearm.
- "SCHOFIELD'S PAT APR 22nd 73" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "US" is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap to mimic the original military issued model.
- this modern reproduction is based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield revolver that was originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States military.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched in the barrel latch for a rear sight; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and the break open release is mounted on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; hump-back backstrap with a flat bottom; wood or simulated ivory grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish or color case-hardened receiver/frame, barrel latch, hammer and trigger guard.
- overall length for a 127 mm (5") barrel is 273 mm (10.8"), and the average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24961	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
26053	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26583	Uberti	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
29309	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135348	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0850

0850N04

0852

0853

0854

0855

0856

0857

0858

0867

1875 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1875 Schofield

1875 Schofield Cavalry

1875 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

2nd Model No.3 Schofield Reproduction

No.3 2nd Model

No.3 2nd Model Schofield Reproduction

Schofield

Schofield Reproduction

Schofield's

Schofields

Smith & Wesson Military Schofield

Top Break

Uberti 1875 Top Break Schofield

Uberti Schofield

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

International Shooting Supplies

Taylors & Company

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94378
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Spencer 1865 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Spencer 1865 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94378 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94378 - 4	44-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94378 - 6	44-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94378 - 7	45 COLT	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94378 - 8	45 COLT	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94378 - 3	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94378 - 1	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94378 - 5	56-50 SPENCER CF	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- carbine version was introduced in 2000 and the rifle version was introduced in 2005.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the "Spencer 1865" carbine/rifle.
- the original was the second generation of one of the first truly practical repeating long-arms designed to use metallic cartridges, and has an important place in history as being one of the most widely used and effective firearms during the US Civil War.
- features include: an unmistakably shaped lever and receiver/frame (the lever forms a large trigger-guard, and pivots around a pin in the bottom of a very large "hump" at the bottom of the receiver/frame); blade-type extractor on the left side of the chamber; a hammer is mounted on a side-plate on the right side; straight-grip walnut stock with slightly curved buttplate, used either a short forearm with one barrel band (carbine), or a full-length forearm with three barrel bands (rifle); blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; case-hardened receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Remarks

- the Spencer Repeating Rifle Company was founded in Boston, Massachusetts by Christopher M. Spencer in 1861, to manufacture repeating rifles for the Union forces during the Civil War. They manufactured carbines and full-length rifles (both military-issue and sporting variations) up until 1869.
- this model was also produced by the "Burnside Rifle Company".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95355	Armi Sport	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124200	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125906	EMF	Spencer 1865 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
127943	Cimarron Fire Arms	Spencer 1860 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

160

160 Carbine

161

162

162 Carbine

163

163 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

164 Rifle

165

165 Rifle

166

166 Carbine

167

1865 Reproduction

1865 Spencer Carbine

1865 Spencer Reproduction

1865 Spencer Rifle

Model 1865 Spencer

Model 1865 Spencer Carbine

Spencer

Spencer 1865 Carbine Reproduction

Spencer 1865 Rifle Reproduction

Spencer Carbine

Spencer Reproduction

Spencer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125951
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Spirit

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Spirit
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125951 - 2	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125951 - 3	243 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125951 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; fixed front fibre optic sight and adjustable rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; rifled bore; colour case-hardened top break front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever and cocking/safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single adjustable trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; plain pistol grip buttstock and forearm.
- the blackpowder percussion variation features a ramrod located below the barrel.
- the action can be un-armed by pulling back the cocking lever which is one of the two safety features for this firearm.
- overall length with a 597mm (23.5") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.86kg (6.29lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125920	Armi Sport	Spirit	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

500.007

500.008

500.010

Spirit Overtop

Spirit Overtop Centerfire Rifle

Spirit Overtop Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142101
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Springfield 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142101 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "SPRINGFIELD" over "1847" is marked on the lock.
- "SPRINGFIELD" also has the martial eagle over "U.S." on the lock.
- "SPRINGFIELD" is a modern reproduction of an 1842 Springfield percussion musket commemorating the Civil War 150th anniversary.
- "SPRINGFIELD" could also be supplied with a second lock assembly with the "HARPERS FERRY" and "1847"markings.
- "SPRINGFIELD" has all of the proof marks removed from view and are located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame to preserve the authentic appearance.
- features include: in the white smooth bore barrel, lock and fittings; two barrel bands and a barrel encircling front end band; front sight located on front band and a bayonet stud on the bottom of the barrel at the muzzle.
- overall length with a 1067mm (42") barrel is 1473 (58"), average weight 4.8kg (10.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- firearm markings are hidden under the stock.
- "AC ARMI SPORT - ITALY" or variation thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" logo is the letter "AC" within a circle.
- "AC ARMI SPORT" name is used by the Chiappa Group for marketing modern reproductions of black powder muzzle loaders, US Civil War and "Old West" firearms.
- Chiappa Group consists of the following: ACP, AIM, Armi Chiappa (AC), Armi Sport, Chiappa Firearms (CF), Costa Srl, and Kimar Srl.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on and located on the underside of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139378	Taylors & Company	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
142104	Chiappa Firearms	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative 1842

150th Civil War Anniversary

1842 Commemorative

1842 Harpers Ferry Reproduction

1842 US Musket Reproduction

1847 US Musket Reproduction

900 010

900-010

900010

Chiappa Springfield 1847 Musket

Civil War 150th Anniversary

Civil War 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Springfield 1842 150th Anniversary Civil War Commemorative

Springfield 1842 Commemorative

Springfield 1842 Defarbed

Springfield 1842 Reproduction

Springfield 1842 US Musket 150th Anniversary Civil War

Springfield 1847 Reproduction

US Musket 150th Civil War Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Chiappa Firearms

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124249
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124249 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm; marked/dated "1857" followed by "US Springfield" on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Springfield model 1855 U.S. Rifle-Musket, with a dummy Maynard-priming mechanism (this rifle functions with percussion caps).
- features include: oil finished American walnut full stock; unblued barrel, lockplate, hammer, extended trigger guard, buttplate, ramrod, sling swivels and three barrel bands; brass nosecap; blade front and adjustable (for elevation only) rear sight.
- in 2005 the "2nd Model" was introduced which features a two leaf rear sight, iron forend cap and a patchbox on the right side of the buttstock and is marked/dated "1859" on the lockplate.
- overall length for a 1016mm (40") barrel is 1422mm (56"), average weight is 4.43kg (9.75lbs)

Action

- black powder percussion muzzle loader.

Calibre

- "CAL 58" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42657	Armi Sport	Springfield 1855 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

116

117

1855 Reproduction

1855 Springfield Reproduction

1855 Springfield Rifle Reproduction

Springfield 1855 2nd Model US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1855 Musket Reproduction

Springfield 1855 Reproduction

Springfield 1855 Rifle Reproduction

US Model 1855 2nd Model Percussion Rifle

US Model 1855 Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42598
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42598 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1014	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round, smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length is approximately 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46350	Armi Sport	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145695	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

110

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Musket

1861 Springfield Rifle

Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861 Musket

Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket

US Springfield 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128129
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128129 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Springfield model 1873" trapdoor carbine.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; blued lock plate with right side mounted hammer; case-hardened forward pivoting breechblock; single trigger; one barrel band; plain, one piece walnut, straight, stock.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1051mm (41.3"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- top hinged breech block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL.45-70" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Springfield Carbine

1873 Springfield Trapdoor

1873 Springfield Trapdoor Carbine

S.900.457

S900457

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor

Springfield Trapdoor Carbine

Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124286
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124286 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- "STARR. ARMS. CO. NEW. YORK." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and "STARR'S PATENT JAN.15.1856" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the "Starr model 1858 Double Action Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- the 1858 Double Action was the precursor to the Starr model 1863 Single Action Army revolver and differs from the 1863 by having a double action trigger mechanism and a shorter barrel.
- features include: non-fluted cylinder; round barrel with fixed front sight; walnut grips; blued finish; solid top receiver/frame hammer; double action trigger mechanism; under-barrel loading lever and a large knurled screw on the upper right side that can be removed to allow the barrel and upper frame to pivot.
- overall length for a 152mm (6") barrel is 295mm (11 2/3"), average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre

- "CAL. 44" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57779	Pietta	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
120240	Traditions	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Reproduction

1858 Army Starr D.A.

1858 Double Action Reproduction

1858 Starr Army Reproduction

510

Double Action Starr 1858 Army Reproduction

Starr 1858 Army Reproduction

Starr 1858 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124287
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124287 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- "STARR ARMS CO., NEW YORK" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder and "STARR'S PATENT JAN. 15, 1856" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the "Starr model 1863 Single Action Army" black powder percussion revolver.
- this firearm was a successor to the Starr model 1858 Double Action Army revolver and differs from the 1858 model by having a single action trigger mechanism and a longer barrel.
- features include: non-fluted cylinder; round barrel with fixed front sight; walnut grips; blued finish; solid top receiver/frame; hammer; single action trigger mechanism; under-barrel loading lever and a large knurled screw on the upper right side that can be removed to allow the barrel and upper frame to pivot.
- overall length for a 203mm (8") barrel is 346mm (13 2/3"), average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "F.LLI PIETTA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre

- "CAL. 44" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57776	Pietta	Starr 1863 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Army Reproduction

1863 S.A. Action Army Reproduction

1863 Single Action Army Starr Reproduction

511

Single Action Starr 1863 Army

Starr 1863 Army Reproduction

Starr 1863 Single Action Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198596
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: TC73

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	TC73
Manufacturer:	Taylors & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198596 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Taylors & Company, Inc." logo is a stylized letter "T" within a circle.
- TAYLORS & COMPANY, INC." is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "MODEL TC73" is marked on the top rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: sliding top dust cover, removable side plates, closed loop operating lever with lever latch safety.
- Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 952.5 mm (37.5 inches).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Taylors & Company, Inc." logo is a stylized letter "T" within a circle.
- "TAYLORS & COMPANY, INC." is marked on top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810012513166

LC1/240002

TC 73 Rifle

TC-73 Rifle

TC73 Lever Action

TC73 Rifle

Taylor's TC73

Taylors TC73

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147822
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Triple Crown

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Triple Crown
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147822 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "Triple Crown" is a three barrel shotgun.
- features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black/blued finished barrels; black/blue or silver finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel assembly is 1140 mm (45"), and the average weight is 3.94 kg (8.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- three-barreled configuration, with one barrel above and between two lower barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142642	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142643	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147825	Taylors & Company	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152706	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152707	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Tom	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

930.031

Three-barreled Shotgun

Triple Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147825
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Triple Threat

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Triple Threat
Manufacturer:	Akkar Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147825 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "TRIPLE THREAT MODEL" is usually marked on the right side of the lower barrel.
- "Triple Threat" is a three barrel shotgun with a two piece buttstock.
- features include: single round barrel over two round side by side barrel with a fibre optic front sight, and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and a two piece pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; black/blued finished barrels; black/blue or silver finished receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel assembly and the two piece buttstock in the pistol grip configuration is 705 mm (27 3/4").
- overall length with a 470 mm (18 1/2") barrel assembly and the two piece buttstock assembled is 910 mm (35.5")
- average weight is 3.62 kg (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AKKAR, TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- three-barreled configuration, with one barrel above and between two lower barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142642	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
142643	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Threat	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
147822	Taylors & Company	Triple Crown	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152706	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Magnum	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
152707	Chiappa Firearms	Triple Tom	Akkar Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

930.032

Three-barreled Shotgun

Triple Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43518
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43518 - 9	32 H&R MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 7	32 H&R MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 10	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 12	38 SPL	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 5	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 8	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 6	38 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 14	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 2	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 13	45 COLT	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43518 - 3	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 11	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43518 - 4	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in non original calibres.
- features include: brass receiver, blued octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock and separate forearm, loading gate on right side of receiver/frame, saddle ring available as an option, rifle version has forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.
- overall length for a 616mm (24 1/4") 44-40 WIN barrel is 1099mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 3.73kg (8.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the receiver.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34421	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37108	IAR	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37763	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
51980	Navy Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72393	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72394	EMF	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Carbine

1866 Lever Action

1866 Rifle

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Trapper

1866 Trapper Reproduction

1866 Trapper Rifle

1866 Winchester

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 YBC

1866 YBR

1866 YBRB

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

2000

2001

2008

2009

201

201A

201B

201D

201E

202

2026

202A

202B

202C

552881

552881A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 1866 Rifle

Winchester 1866 Trapper Reproduction

Yellowboy

Yellowboy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Cimarron Fire Arms

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43524
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43524 - 13	32 H&R MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 6	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 7	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 8	32-20 WIN	14	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 20	357 MAG	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 14	357 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 9	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 10	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 5	357 MAG	14	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 11	38-40 WIN	14	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 18	44-40 WIN	9	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43524 - 21	44-40 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 16	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 17	44-40 WIN	11	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 19	45 COLT	9	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 15	45 COLT	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 3	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 12	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43524 - 4	45 COLT	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle, available in some non original chamberings.
- model designation is marked on the top tang of receiver/frame as : "Model 1873" or "1873".
- features include: colour casehardened or blued receiver/frame, blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel, European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- several options available: deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
58436	Euroarms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

0211

0211M

0241

0243

0243M

0273

1873

1873 Carbine

1873 Comanchero

1873 Comanchero Rifle

1873 Compact Carbine II

1873 Ladies

1873 Ladies Carbine

1873 Lever Action

1873 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Runnin' Comanchero Carbine

1873 Special Sporting Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Taylor's Trapper

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

1873 Youth

1873 Youth Carbine

200

2003

2008

2009

200A

200AN

200B

200C

200D

200E

200F

200FPG

200G

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2016

2017

2018

2020

2020COM

2021

2022

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2022COM

2023

2023COM

2024

2025

2025COM

2027

2028

2029

2036

204

2041

2042

2043

2044

2047

204W03

205

2050

213W03

254

258

259

261

264

266

268

269

270

293

73

73 Winchester

Comanchero Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1873 Winchester

Model 200

Model 200A

Model 200B

Model 200C

Model 200D

Model 73

Runnin' Comanchero Carbine

Winchester 1873 Comanchero Rifle

Winchester Comanchero

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128123
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1876 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1876 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128123 - 3	40-60 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128123 - 1	45-60 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128123 - 2	45-75 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128123 - 4	50-95 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1876 lever action rifle.
- features include: octagonal blued barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; top ejection; dust cover; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; lever lock located at the rear of the lever; tubular magazine located below the barrel; plain, straight, walnut, buttstock with crescent butt plate.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44.5") average weight is 4.54kgs (10lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- caliber is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2681	Winchester	1876	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Centennial Rifle

1876 Rifle Reproduction

1876 Winchester Centennial Rifle

1876 Winchester Centennial Rifle Reproduction

2500

2501

2502

2503

Centennial Rifle

Winchester 1876 Centennial Rifle

Winchester 1876 Centennial Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ellwood Epps

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147841
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147841 - 1	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147841 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1885 single-shot rifle.
- Winchester model 1885 used Browning patents and was also known as the "High Wall".
- features include: blade or tunnel front sight and open adjustable rear sight; upper rear tang is drilled and tapped for a tang aperture sight; matte blued octagonal rifled barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; colour case-hardened operating lever; single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel tipped forearm and pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- falling block single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

High Wall Classic

High Wall Sporting

S804.457

S805.385

S806.457

S807.385

Winchester 1885 High Wall Reproduction

Winchester High Wall

Winchester High Wall Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124268
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124268 - 1	17 HMR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 2	17 MACH 2	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 3	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 5	38-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 6	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 10	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 9	45 COLT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 7	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124268 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets. - Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - this is a reproduction of the original Winchester produced (using Browning patents) model 1885 single shot target and hunting rifle also known as the "High Wall" or "Low Wall". - features include: walnut straight or pistol-grip buttstock and schnabel tipped forearm with or without checkering; colour case hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; single or double set triggers; tapered octagonal barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight or tang mounted Vernier type rear sight. - overall length for a 762mm (30") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight for a 22 LR is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42843	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
46448	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
54487	Navy Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
117808	TriStar	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 High Wall

1885 High-Wall Reproduction

1885 Low-Wall Reproduction

1885 Single Shot High-Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 Single Shot Low-Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 Winchester Reproduction

203B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

203B-SET01

203BSET01

203C

203C-SET01

203CSET01

204A

204A-SET04

204B

204B-SET04

204C

204C-SET04

8000

8000-SET02

8000SET02

8005

8005-SET02

8005SET02

8009

8009-SET02

8009SET02

8063

8063-SET04

8065

8066

882

882-SET01

882SET01

885

885-SET01

High Wall Reproduction

Low Wall Reproduction

Winchester 1885 High Wall

Winchester 1885 High-Wall

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 1885 Low Wall

Winchester 1885 Low-Wall

Winchester High Wall

Winchester High Wall Reproduction

Winchester Low Wall

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130647
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1886 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130647 - 1	444 MARLIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130647 - 2	444 MARLIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130647 - 3	45-70 GOVT	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130647 - 4	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "Model 1886" may be marked on the upper receiver tang.
- this is a reproduction of the Winchester model 1886 rifle originally designed by John M. Browning.
- available in rifle or carbine configuration.
- features observed: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal or round barrel with a blued finish; blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame, lever and forend cap; walnut forend and straight grip stock with a crescent or carbine butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130142	Armi Sport	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139262	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Trapper	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
153091	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Standard Rifle

1886 Winchester Lever Action Rifle

1886 Winchester Lever Action Rifle Reproduction

1886 Winchester Reproduction

920.285

920.286

920.287

920.288

920285

920286

920287

920288

Model 1886 Winchester Reproduction

Winchester 1886

Winchester 1886 Carbine

Winchester 1886 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1886 Carbine Saddle Ring Reproduction

Winchester 1886 Rifle

Winchester 1886 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154747
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1886 Take Down Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1886 Take Down Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154747 - 3	45-70 GOVT	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154747 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154747 - 2	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "Model 1886" may be marked on the upper receiver tang; "Take Down" denotes that this rifle may be disassembled into two major pieces by rotating the take-down lever on the magazine tube and rotating the barrel to separate it from the receiver.
- this is a reproduction of the Winchester model 1886 rifle originally designed by John M. Browning.
- available in rifle or carbine configuration, and in a "classic" version which reproduces the original Winchester looks and styling, and in "ridge runner" versions (blued or chrome) with detachable muzzle brakes and synthetic furniture.
- features observed: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal or round barrel with a blued or chromed finish; blued, chromed or colour case-hardened receiver/frame, lever and forend cap; walnut forend and straight grip stock with a crescent butt plate or rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots - under-barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195947	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1886 Ridge Runner	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Chrome Ridge Runner TD

1886 Matte Blue Ridge Runner TD

1886 Ridge Runner Takedown

1886 TC86 Takedown

1886 TD Classic

1886 Take Down

1886 Take Down Rifle

1886 Takedown

1886 Takedown Classic Rifle

1886 Takedown Rifle

920.356

920.363

920.364

TC86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147817
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1887 Bootleg

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1887 Bootleg
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147817 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun, in shortened pistol-grip format.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed choke, and no sights; open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black rubber coated wood forearm and pistol grip; matte blued finished (the "deluxe" version is made with a colour-case-hardened receiver).
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 727 mm (28.6"), and the average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147815	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147816	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Zombie Blaster	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Bootleg

1887 Bootleg Deluxe

1887BL

930.019

Bootleg

Bootleg Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130628
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130628 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130628 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun.
- features include: blued or chromed round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed or removable choke, and a bead front sight; chromed or color-case hardened open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- blued or 'in the white" receiver/frame is available on request.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 991 mm (39"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.61 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127754	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140760	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147815	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147816	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Zombie Blaster	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147817	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Bootleg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Lever Action Shotgun Production

1887 Winchester Reproduction

87

930.000

930.001

930.002

930.003

930.013

930000

930001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147815
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1887 T Series

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1887 T Series
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147815 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "T series" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T Series" is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun.
- "T Series" or "Terminator Series" version was inspired by the movies Terminator 2 : Judgement Day and Ghost Rider and video games.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed choke, and no sights; open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black rubber coated wood forearm and pistol grip; matte blued finished.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 727 mm (28.6"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
139298	Armi Sport	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147816	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Zombie Blaster	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147817	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Bootleg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
150086	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Model	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887TS

T Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147816
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1887 Zombie Blaster

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1887 Zombie Blaster
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147816 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- "Zombie Blaster Shotgun" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1887 top loading, lever operated shotgun, in pistol-grip format.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a fixed choke, and no sights; open top flat sided receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; black rubber coated wood forearm and pistol grip; matte blued finished.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 727 mm (28.6"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130628	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
140758	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145620	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Trophy Hunter	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147815	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 T Series	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
147817	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1887 Bootleg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1887 Zombie Blaster

930.017

Zombie Blaster

Zombie Blaster Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124282
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124282 - 1	32 H&R MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 9	32 H&R MAG	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 2	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 10	32-20 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 17	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 3	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 11	357 MAG	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 4	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 12	38 SPL	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 5	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 13	38-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124282 - 20	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 21	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 22	44 MAG	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 14	44 S&W RUSSIAN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 19	44-40 WIN	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 7	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 15	44-40 WIN	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 18	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 8	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124282 - 16	45 COLT	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- a takedown version was introduced in 2004 and a solid rifle and carbine version were introduced in 2005.
- "MODEL 1892" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the "Winchester Model 1892" rifle originally designed by John M. Browning.
- features include: dovetail front sight and adjustable rear sight (carbine version is available with a ladder style adjustable rear sight); octagonal (takedown and rifle version) or round (carbine version) barrel; hammer; top ejection; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; plain forearm with metal tip (takedown and rifle version) or barrel band (carbine version), Crescent/curved straight English style buttstock with steel buttplate.
- on the takedown version the takedown lever is located at the end of the magazine tub.

Manufacturer

- "AC" inside an oval and "ARMI SPORT" over "ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123746	Armi Sport	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
124195	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
125896	EMF	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
130379	Puma	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
132923	Charles Daly	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Alaskan

1892 Alaskan Takedown

1892 Carbine

1892 Carbine Standard Loop

1892 Lever Action Carbine

1892 Lever Action Rio Bravo Carbine

1892 Lever-Action Rio Bravo Carbine

1892 Rio Bravo carbine

1892 Standard Loop

1892 Takedown

1892 Takedown Rifle

1892 Trapper Carbine

1892 Winchester

1892 Winchester Reproduction

400

401

402

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

403
404
405
406
407
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

438

439

440

441

920.057

920.067

920.100

920.103

920.104

920.130

920.133

920.162

920.163

920100

920103

920104

Rio Bravo Carbine

Takedown Rifle

Taylop's 1892 Collection

Taylor's 1892 Rifle

Trapper

Trapper Carbine

Winchester 1892

Winchester 1892 Carbine

Winchester 1892 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Rifle

Winchester 1892 Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1892 Takedown

Winchester 1892 Takedown Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195024
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 1894 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 1894 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195024 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is an Uberti-made reproduction of the Winchester 1894, introduced in 2018.
- Features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; under barrel tubular magazine; single barrel band; checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; color-case-hardened receiver/frame; right-side loading gate; top eject; and curved butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Carbine

1894 Winchester

94 Winchester

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147842
Make: Taylors & Company
Model: Winchester 71 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Taylors & Company
Model:	Winchester 71 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147842 - 1	444 MARLIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147842 - 2	45-70 GOVT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147842 - 5	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Taylor's & Co., Inc. was founded in 1988 by Sue Hawkins and Tammy Loy.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is located in Winchester, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. is an importer and distributor of 1840 to 1892 period black powder and cartridge firearms and accessories for shooters, collectors, historical re-enactors, and competitors.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. Tactical Line includes the 1911 pistol series and the M1 Upper for .22LR.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. products include the Smoke Wagon, Runnin' Iron, Comanchero Rifle, and Runnin' Comanchero Rifle.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. carry a full line of single action revolver, lever action rifle, 1874 Sharps models, shotguns, and black powder revolvers and Civil War Muskets.
- Taylor's & Co., Inc. firearms are manufactured by Bond Arms, Chiappa Firearms, Pedersoli, Pietta, and Uberti.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 71 lever action rifle.
- Winchester model 71 was a modernized version of the Winchester model 1886.
- features include: round rifled barrel with ramp, bare or hooded front sight and adjustable buckhorn rear sight; flat sided and open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; contoured loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with a forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate or butt pad; case hardened or blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131528	Pedersoli	1886/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
174823	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 71 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886/71

1886/71 Reproduction

Boarbuster

Classic

S.738.457

S.740

S.740.457

S.741

S.741.444

S.743

S.743.457

Wildbuster

Winchester 1886/71

Winchester 1886/71 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147814
Make: Taylors Tactical
Model: 1911 Compact Carry

Summary

Make:	Taylors Tactical
Model:	1911 Compact Carry
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147814 - 1	45 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147814 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the rear of the slide as "TAYLOR'S TACTICAL".
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a semi-custom 1911-A1 "Officer's"-sized pistol, with finger-relief cuts at the rear of the trigger-guard, and made with a variety of "custom" enhancements. - features include: 1911-A1 "Officer's"-style frame, with otherwise standard 1911 layout and operation, blued finish; adjustable open sights; slide grasping grooves milled into the slide at the rear; lightweight ventilated trigger; manual safety; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; and straight mainspring housing.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carry
1911 Compact
1911 Compact Black Rock
1911 Compact Coyote Tan
1911 Compact Dark Earth
1911 Compact Gun Metal Grey
1911 Compact OD Green
1911 Compact Pistol
1911 Compact Series
51469
51478
51484
51485
51486
51487
51494
51495
51496
51497
51618

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147813
Make: Taylors Tactical
Model: 1911-A1 FS

Summary

Make:	Taylors Tactical
Model:	1911-A1 FS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147813 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147813 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the rear of the slide as "TAYLOR'S TACTICAL".
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a semi-custom 1911-A1 pistol, with finger-relief cuts at the rear of the trigger-guard, an accessory rail on the dust-cover, and made with a variety of "custom" enhancements. - features include: 1911-A1-style frame, with an accessory rail milled into the dust cover, but otherwise standard 1911 layout and operation, blued finish; adjustable open sights; slide grasping grooves milled into the slide at the front and rear; lightweight ventilated trigger; extended manual safety; loop hammer; beavertail grip safety; and straight mainspring housing.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

51472

51473

51474

51476

51477

Black Rock

Coyote Tan

Dark Earth

Gun Metal Grey

OD Green

Taylor's Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144204
Make: TCI
Model: M89

Summary

Make:	TCI
Model:	M89
Manufacturer:	Technical Consultants International (TCI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144204 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
144204 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a conversion of US-surplus M-14 rifles by the Israelis to a "bullpup"-style sniping rifle.

Model

- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "bullpup" sniping rifle conversion of the US M-14 originally designed by Nehemiah Sirkis, but the rights to this design were purchased by TCI after Sirkis' company folded.
- features include: "bullpup" configuration; blued finish; multi-slot muzzle brake or suppressor; folding flip-up open sights for back-up use (the primary sights are an optical telescope mounted on the barrel); a "bullpup"-style carbon-fibre stock; a cheekpiece over the action of the rifle to protect the firer from ejected cases and moving parts; and a buttpad at the rear of the stock.
- this rifle may also be fitted with a suppressor.
- overall length is 850mm/33 1/2".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; this is a conversion of US-surplus M-14 rifles by the Israelis to a "bullpup"-style sniping rifle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame; the s/n may be hidden inside the shell of the stock.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M89 Bullpup

M89 Sniper Rifle

M89SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195898
Make: Tech Designs
Model: AR-15

Summary

Make:	Tech Designs
Model:	AR-15
Manufacturer:	Technical Designs & Developments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195898 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 3	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 14	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 15	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 16	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 17	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195898 - 22	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 23	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 24	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 18	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 20	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 12	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195898 - 13	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.853)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech Designs Inc" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Designs Inc" stands for "Technical Designs & Develoments Inc".
- "Tech Designs Inc" is located in Chilliwack, British Columbia Canada.

Model

- "AR-15" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "AR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-15" is of the standard forged type receivers/frame.
- "AR-15" is sold as a receivers/frame.
- "AR-15" was introduced in 2019.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colour finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Technical Designs & Develoments Inc" is located in Chilliwack, British Columbia Canada. - "Technical Designs & Developments Inc" has been around since 1986 providing CAD/CAM, consulting and machining of parts. - "Technical Designs & Develoments Inc" has been Incorporated in 1999. - "Technical Designs & Develoments Inc" use the acronym "TDD-Inc".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (PRT) and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR15

Tech Designs AR-15

Tech Designs Inc AR Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195900
Make: Tech Designs
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Tech Designs
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Technical Designs & Developments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195900 - 1	50 BMG	1	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 2	50 BMG	1	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 3	50 BMG	1	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 4	50 BMG	1	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 5	50 BMG	1	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 6	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 7	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 8	50 BMG	1	787	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 9	50 BMG	1	813	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 10	50 BMG	1	838	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195900 - 11	50 BMG	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.132)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Tech Designs Inc" in logo form is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Tech Designs Inc" stands for "Technical Designs & Developments Inc". - "Tech Designs Inc" is located in Chilliwack, British Columbia Canada.
Model	- "Kodiak 50cal BMG-SS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SS" stands for "Single Shot". - "Kodiak" is a bolt action rifle of tubular design. - features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; round, heavy profile barrel; tubular design ventilated handguard and loading port/bolt area; handguard with a top optic mount rail with forward accessories rails; right hand bolt with heavy bolt handle with grooved knob; receiver/frame containing a Colt AR-15 type trigger mechanism, grip and safety selector on the right side; synthetic recoil pad; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Technical Designs & Develoments Inc" is located in Chilliwack, British Columbia Canada. - "Technical Designs & Developments Inc" has been around since 1986 providing CAD/CAM, consulting and machining of parts. - "Technical Designs & Developments Inc" has been Incorporated in 1999. - "Technical Designs & Developments Inc" use the acronym "TDD-Inc".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the year of manufacture and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is usually also marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak 50 Cal

Kodiak SS

Kodiak Single Shot Rifle

Tech Designs 50 Cal Rifle

Tech Designs Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129400
Make: Tech Force
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129400 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hardwood stock with a pistol grip and rubber butt plate; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrel, and a blued finish.
- overall length is 1016mm/40 inches.

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 15

TF15

Tech Force 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89797
Make: Tech Force
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89797 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89797 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: trigger safety, rifled barrel, hardwood stock, adjustable sights, grooved for scope mount, and a blued finish.
- the carbine version of this model is known as the "Tech Force 11".
- overall length for 470mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.90kg (6.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receive/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

22A

TF 11

TF11

Tech Force 11

Tech Force 22

Tech Force 22A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89615
Make: Tech Force
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89615 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89615 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable trigger; trigger safety; Monte Carlo hardwood stock with a pistol grip; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; interchangeable front sight insert and adjustable plate; rifled barrel, and a blued finish .
- available with a Tech Force 96 red dot point sight as the "Tech Force 25 Combo".

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF25 Improved

TF2522

TF2522C

TF25C

Tech Force 25

Tech Force 25 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89697
Make: Tech Force
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89697 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: trigger safety, adjustable sights, underlever cocking, grooved for scope, rifled barrel and a blued finish.
- overall length for 165mm barrel is 378mm (14.9"), average weight is 1.30kg (2.86lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90159	Industry Brand	QS35	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 35

TF-35

Tech Force 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89596
Make: Tech Force
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89596 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: auto-reset trigger safety; Monte Carlo hardwood stock with a pistol grip; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; adjustable sights; rifled barrel, and a blued finish.
- available with a Tech Force 96 red dot point sight as the "Tech Force 36 Combo".

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 36C

Tech Force 36

Tech Force 36 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89756
Make: Tech Force
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89756 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89756 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: underlever cocking action, trigger safety, rifled barrel, hardwood stock, adjustable sights, grooved for scope, and a blued finish.
- overall length for 470mm barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 GD

38GD

TF 38

TF 38D

TF 38GD

TF-38

TF38

TF38D

Tech Force 38

Tech Force 38D

Tech Force 38GD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89795
Make: Tech Force
Model: 40D

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	40D
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89795 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89795 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: barrel break cocking action, hardwood stock, receiver/frame grooved for scope mount, rifled barrel, adjustable sights, and blued finish.
- may have a trigger safety.
- overall length for 470mm barrel is 1105mm (43.5), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receive/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 D

Tech Force 40D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89716
Make: Tech Force
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89716 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: side lever cocking action; hardwood Monte Carlo stock; trigger safety; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting; rifled barrel; adjustable sights and a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 41

TF-41

TF41

Tech Force 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89736
Make: Tech Force
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89736 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: side-lever cocking action, under-folding steel buttstock, grooved for a scope, adjustable sights, rifled barrel, and a blued finish.
- overall length for 470mm barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).
- overall length in folded position is 673mm (26.5").

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 6

TF-6

TF6

Tech Force 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89717
Make: Tech Force
Model: 78

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	78
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89717 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89717 - 3	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89717 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89717 - 4	22 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: Co2 operated bolt action, adjustable trigger, trigger safety, rifled barrel, adjustable sights, wooden stock, and a blued finish.
- overall length for 508mm barrel is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90155	Industry Brand	QB78	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

78-1

QB 78-1

QB78-1

QB781

TF-78

TF78

TF7822

TF7877

Tech Force 78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123667
Make: Tech Force
Model: 79

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	79
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123667 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: Co2 operated bolt action; competition style wooden stock; competition diopter peep sight with interchangeable front sight inserts, grooved for scope mount; single stage, three way adjustable trigger; blued finish.
- overall length 101.6 cm, 40 inches
- weight 3 kgs, 6.6 lbs.

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- Co2 gas driven piston.
- advertised velocity .177 = 720 ft/sec, 11.78 joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial consisted of ten numeric characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF-79

TF-79 Target

TF-79 Target C02 Rifle

TF-7922NT

TF-7922TH

TF-7977NT

TF-7977TH

TF79

Tech Force TF-79

Tech Force TF-79 Target C02 Rifle

Tech Force TF79

Tech Force Target C02 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89655
Make: Tech Force
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89655 - 1	177 PELLET	1	184	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: trigger safety, ambidextrous polymer grips, detachable front and rear sights, rifled barrel, and a blued finish.
- overall length for 184mm barrel is 345mm (13.6"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 8

TF-8

TF8

Tech Force 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133176
Make: Tech Force
Model: 87 Contender

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	87 Contender
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133176 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133176 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "87 Contender" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed round rifled barrel with fibre optic front sight and adjustable fibre optic rear sight; underlever cocking mechanism; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; one piecece checkered wood pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece; blued finish.
- overall length is 1194 mm (47.0") and average weight is 4.1 kgs (9.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring-piston.
- fixed barrel design with underlever cocking mechanism.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

87 Contender Combo

87 Contender Series

87 Contender Series Combo

Contender Series

TF87

TF87 Contender Series

TF8722

TF8722 Contender Series

TF8722SC

TF8722SC Contender Series Combo

TF87SC

TF87SC Contender Series Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89715
Make: Tech Force
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89715 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: side lever cocking action, adjustable trigger, adjustable sights, trigger safety, rifled barrel, receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting, hardwood Monte Carlo stock and a blued finish.
- available with a Tech Force 96 red dot point sight known as the "Tech Force 88 Combo" model.
- overall length for 470mm barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.27 (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 88

TF-88

TF-88C

TF88C

Tech Force 88 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89775
Make: Tech Force
Model: 89

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	89
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89775 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: bull-pup design; side lever spring piston mechanism; built-in scope stop; extended front grip; rifled barrel; hardwood stock; trigger safety; adjustable sights and a blued finish.
- available with a Tech Force 96 red dot point sight known as the "Tech Force 89 Combo" model.
- the same rifle is also sold under the "Industry Brand" trade name.

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90136	Industry Brand	89	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

89 Combo

TF 89

TF-89

TF89

Tech Force 89

Tech Force 89 Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61736
Make: Tech Force
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61736 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61736 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model marked on air rifle.
- this is an under-lever spring-piston air rifle made with a hardwood pistol-grip Monte Carlo buttstock with cheekpiece and recoil pad and an "anti-beartrap" mechanism to prevent premature release of the compression piston when cocking the rifle. Open adjustable rear and hooded front sights with receiver grooved for mounting a scope.
- available with a Tech Force 97 red dot point sight known as the "Tech Force 97 Combo" model.
- overall length for 470mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.36 (7.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- under lever spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 97

TF-97

TF9722

TF9722C

TF97C

Tech Force 97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89515
Make: Tech Force
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89515 - 3	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89515 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: underlever cocking mechanism; automatic safety; removable front sight; scope grooves; rifled barrel; stained beech stock; single stage trigger.

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- underlever spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Magnum

Magnum Air Rifle

TF 99

TF 99 Magnum

TF-99

TF-99 Magnum

TF99

Tech Force 99

Tech Force 99 Magnum

Tech Force 99 Magnum Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129017
Make: Tech Force
Model: B28

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	B28
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129017 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129017 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- "B28" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: rifled barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; trigger safety; checkered Monte Carlo Chinese beech stock with a pistol grip; hooded front sight with insert and adjustable rear sight; blued finish .

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- break open.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B 28

TFB 28

TFB28

TFB2822

Tech Force B28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89818
Make: Tech Force
Model: BS4

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	BS4
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89818 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: side lever cocking action, adjustable trigger and sights.
- overall length for 470mm barrel is 1100mm (43.3"), average weight is 4.90kg (10.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90157	Industry Brand	BS4	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

BS 4

BS-4

Tech Force BS4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89816
Make: Tech Force
Model: SS2

Summary

Make:	Tech Force
Model:	SS2
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89816 - 1	177 PELLET	1	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tech-Force" or "Tech Force" or "TF" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tech Force" products have been imported and distributed by Compasseco, Inc.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" is an importer and distributor located in Bardstown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Compasseco, Incorporated" has been importing and distributing airguns from China since the late 1980s.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- design is based on the Feinwerkbau model 65.
- features include: recoilless spring system; side lever cocking; adjustable sights and trigger; blued finish; anatomical pistol grip with finger grooves and thumbrest.

Manufacturer

- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90158	Industry Brand	SS2	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

SS 2

SS-2

Tech Force SS2

Tech Force SS2 Competition Air Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Compasseco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37825
Make: Techno Arms
Model: MAG7

Summary

Make:	Techno Arms
Model:	MAG7
Manufacturer:	Techno Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37825 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	320	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37825 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37825 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37825 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37825 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN R.S.A. BY TECHNO ARMS (PTY) LTD." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MAG7" is an unusual pump action firearm that feeds from a detachable box magazine located in the pistol grip.
- features include: interchangeable smooth bore barrel; flat sided stamped steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and pistol grip with checkered plastic grip plates; synthetic forearm; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine relaese is located on the bottom left side of the pistol grip; matte black finish.
- "MAG7" is also available with detachable metal folding stock or wood stock.
- overall length with a 320 mm barrel is 550 mm, and average weight is 4 kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Techno Arms (Pty) Limited was located in Johannesburg, South Africa in 2011.
- Techno Arms (Pty) Limited has been in business since 1994.
- Techno Arms (Pty) Ltd specializes in manufacturing, and importing of the assault rifles and machineguns with integral sound suppression.
- Techno Arms (Pty) Ltd also offers police and riot control equipment, such as police and infantry small calibre weapons, police and riot units shotguns, crowd control chemical detergents, police protective equipment, 37/38 riot guns and rounds, 12 gauge anti riot ammunition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in the pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135841	Techno Arms	MAG7 M1	Techno Arms	Handgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 7

MAG-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vulcans Forge Incorporated (VFI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135841
Make: Techno Arms
Model: MAG7 M1

Summary

Make:	Techno Arms
Model:	MAG7 M1
Manufacturer:	Techno Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135841 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135841 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135841 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135841 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/8"	5	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN R.S.A. BY TECHNO ARMS (PTY) LTD." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MAG-7 M1" or "MODEL MAG 7 M1" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MAG7 M1" is an unusual pump action firearm that feeds from a detachable box magazine located in the pistol grip.
- features include: interchangeable smooth bore barrel; flat sided stamped steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and pistol grip with checkered plastic grip plates; synthetic forearm; manual safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom left side of the pistol grip; matte black finish.
- "MAG7 M1" is available with detachable metal folding stock or wood stock.

Manufacturer

- Techno Arms (Pty) Limited was located in Johannesburg, South Africa in 2011.
- Techno Arms (Pty) Limited has been in business since 1994.
- Techno Arms (Pty) Ltd specializes in manufacturing, and importing of the assault rifles and machineguns with integral sound suppression.
- Techno Arms (Pty) Ltd also offers police and riot control equipment, such as police and infantry small calibre weapons, police and riot units shotguns, crowd control chemical detergents, police protective equipment, 37/38 riot guns and rounds, 12 gauge anti riot ammunition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37825	Techno Arms	MAG7	Techno Arms	Handgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 7 M1

MAG 7M1

MAG-7 M1

MAG-7M1

MAG7M1

Model MAG 7 M1 Cal. 12 Ga

RSA Pat No 93/6239

USA Pat Pend No 08/131.054

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

PW Arms

Vulcans Forge Incorporated (VFI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137156
Make: Technopol International
Model: VMS-07

Summary

Make:	Technopol International
Model:	VMS-07
Manufacturer:	Technopol International
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137156 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- VMS-07 has a two piece, polymer, split receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle and flash hider; polymer upper receiver contains the breech block and return spring assembly; upper receiver has a full length Mil spec equipment rail, blade front sight and turret type adjustable aperture rear sight, see thru three rail equipment mount, ambidextrous cocking handle, and left or right side ejection port; polymer lower receiver assembly consists of the integral magazine housing, Mil spec equipment rail, trigger mechanism, striker mechanism, ambidextrous selector/safety, and telescoping metal buttstock.
- overall length with the stock extended is 762 mm, overall length with the stock closed is 465 mm, and average weight is 1.92 kgs.

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Shots

- double column, detachable polymer box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VMS 07

VMS 07 9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VMS 07 9MM

VMS-07 9

VMS-07 9MM

VMS07

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67545
Make: Tecni Mec
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Tecni Mec
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67545 - 20	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 21	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67545 - 22	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67545 - 23	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67545 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67545 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 24	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67545 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67545 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T.M. di I.RIZZINI" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel. - "TECNI MEC" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by "Cinelli & Rizzini" of Brozzo, V.T. Italy and "Fabrica d'Armi di Isidoro Rizzini" of Brescia, Italy.
Model	- this is a generic model, other entries may better describe the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "T.M. di. I.RIZZINI" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the bottom barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may be marked on the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124975
Make: Tecumsch Rifle Company
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Tecumsch Rifle Company
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124975 - 1	22 LR	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE TECUMSCH RIFLE Co." is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm resembles a Remington No 4 rolling block rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; rolling block action; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; beavertail forearm and straight grip butt stock with steel butt plate.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- observed serial was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141201
Make: Tejon
Model: 1929

Summary

Make:	Tejon
Model:	1929
Manufacturer:	Olave, Solozabal y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141201 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "REVOLVER LEGITIMO "TEJON"" over "EIBAR (ESPANA" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "TEJON MODELO 1929" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TEJON" and the outline of a "badger" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TEJON MODELO 1929" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Tejon" revolver resembles a Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model of 1905.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; pinned round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "32 WCF CTG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24928	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 Tejon

Badger

El Tejon

Modelo 1929

Tejon

Tejon Modelo 1929

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48026
Make: Tell
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tell
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48026 - 4	22 LR	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48026 - 3	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48026 - 5	22 LR	1	370	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tell" and "Luna" were trade names used by "Ernst Friedrich Buechel".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- being custom built there can be numerous variations in grip styles, sights and barrel lengths.
- Tell free pistols have a more acute grip angle than Luna free pistols which have a grip angle closer to 90 degrees.
- the action lever is located in the back of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "E.P.B" or "E.F.B." or "BÜCHEL" or "BUECHEL" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Ernst Friedrich Buechel" was located in Mehlis and Zella-Mehlis, Germany between 1887 and the 1935.
- Ernst Friedrich Buechel specialized in the manufacture of free pistols from 1919 to 1926.
- Buechel manufactured handguns and rifles under the trade names of "Tell" and "Luna".

Action

- falling block action.

Serial Number

- serial number will usually be located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20669	Luna	Free Pistol	Buchel, Ernst Friedrich	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchel Free Pistol

Freepistol

Tell

Tell Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141067
Make: Tell
Model: Tell

Summary

Make:	Tell
Model:	Tell
Manufacturer:	Venus Waffenwerk
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141067 - 1	177 PELLET	1	540	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tell" in scroll script is marked on the barrel.
- "Tell" was a trade name used by Ernst Friedrich Buechel and Oscar Will.

Model

- "Tell" in scroll script is marked on the barrel.
- made in small numbers circa 1905 to 1945.
- this is a barrel cocking air rifle.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with a dovetail blade front sight and fixed "V" notch or adjustable long tang rear sight; left side mounted break open lever; trigger guard mounted trigger adjusting screw; plain or checkered, semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Oskar Will, Zella St Blasii and Zella-Mehlis in Thuringen, Germany began metal working and gunmaking in 1844.
- Oskar Will (the younger), trading under the Venus Waffenwerk trade name, was located at 39a Kleine Bahnofstrasse, Germany in 1905 and moved to 17 Kleine Bahnofstrasse, Germany in 1912.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152/4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Militia

Militia Model

Millita

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127395
Make: Telly
Model: Telly

Summary

Make:	Telly
Model:	Telly
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127395 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Telly" and "Made in Hungary" are marked on the firearm.
- Relum Limited was established by George Muller in 1954.
- Relum Limited was located in England at Ossulton House, London and Carlton Park, Industrial Estate, Kelsole, Saxmundham, Suffolk.
- Relum Limited imported and distributed air rifles and pistols under the following trade/brand/model names: Relum, Jelly, FEG Telly, Foreign, Rapide, Repetier, Sport & Foreign, Super, Super Tornado, Taurus, Telly, Tornado and Zephyr from 1954 to the 1980s.
- Relum air guns were manufactured in Czechoslovakia or Hungary.
- Artex of Budapest was the Hungarian exporter for most of the air guns distributed by Relum.

Model

- "Telly" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued rifled barrel; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame may be grooved for scope mount; cheek piece beechwood stock with pistol grip.

Action

- discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six numbers without prefix or suffix letter.

Remarks

- Relum Limited is the British importer.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81292	Marla	Marla		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Rifle

Telly Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120886
Make: Ten Ring Precision
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ten Ring Precision
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ten Ring Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120886 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on top of the barrel as: "TEN RING ".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - 10 Ring Precision manufactured custom muzzle loading firearms in calibres from 32 to 54 percussion. Features may vary.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation on one sample was marked on top of the barrel as: "10 RING PRECISION INC". - 10 Ring Precision Inc. is located in San Antonio, Texas.
Action	- black powder flint lock muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120853
Make: Ten Ring Precision
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ten Ring Precision
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ten Ring Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120853 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make on one sample was marked on top of the barrel as: "10 RING PRECISION".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - 10 Ring Precision manufactured custom muzzle loading firearms in calibres from 32 to 54 percussion. Features may vary.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer on one sample was marked on top of the barrel as, "10 RING PRECISION". - Alex Hamilton is the President of 10 Ring Precision Inc., San Antonio, Texas. - Alex Hamilton started to manufacture firearms in 1968.
Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22811
Make: Ten Ring Precision
Model: Rival

Summary

Make:	Ten Ring Precision
Model:	Rival
Manufacturer:	Ten Ring Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22811 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the top of the barrel, and on the butt.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel, checkered wood grips, fixed front sight, and an adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, the top of the barrel, and on the butt. - this manufacturer is currently located in San Antonio, Texas.
Action	- in-line, percussion ignition, handgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the butt.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

In-Line Percussion

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145356
Make: Ten-X Tactical
Model: TX12

Summary

Make:	Ten-X Tactical
Model:	TX12
Manufacturer:	Ten-X Tactical Division of Ten-X Ammunition
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145356 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	191	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145356 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TEN-X TACTICAL" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "TX12" is design to be attached to the underside of a M4 Carbine type.
- features include: no sights; round, smoothbore barrel with a barrel standoff device (BSD) door breaching/muzzle brake; front hinged breech/trigger group; double action only trigger mechanism; matte sand or black anodized and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 356 mm (14").
- overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel is 356 mm (17").
- average weight is 1.0 kg (2.2 lbs).

Action

- fixed barrel design with a hinged breech block/trigger mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "TX" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AOW

Any Other Weapon

Special Task Weapon

TX-12

TX-12 STW

TX-12 Special Task Weapon

TX12 STW

TX12 Special Task Weapon

Ten X 12

Ten-X-12

TenX-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117248
Make: Tenden
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tenden
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tenden, J R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117248 - 1	12 GA	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J R Tenden" is marked on the left-hand sideplate.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Tenden side by side shotgun with no model markings.
- features may include:
- hammer or hammerless, with single or double triggers.
- top tang, side, or under opening lever.
- checkered or plain hardwood stock.
- some hammerless models may be fitted with cocking indicator in the form of an arrow, located on each sideplates.
- other features may vary widely.

Manufacturer

- "J.R. Tenden is marked on the left sideplate.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown, but five numerical digits observed on a specimen, other combinations are possible.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Boxlock

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Barrel Sidelock

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199066
Make: Tennessee Arms Company
Model: TAC-9

Summary

Make:	Tennessee Arms Company
Model:	TAC-9
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199066 - 1	9MM LUGER	50	117	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tennessee Arms Company" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tennessee Arms Company" logo consists of the letters "TAC" overlapped inside of a gear.

Model

- "TAC-9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tac-9" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- "Tac-9" is of the designs commonly known as the M16, AR-10 and AR-15 rifles and the M4 carbine.
- Features may include: free-floating, ventilated handguard which may have accessory rails; flat top upper assembly with full length accessory rail; left side charging handle and safety selector.

Manufacturer

- "Tennessee Arms Company, LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "Caliber: Multi" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Designed to accept Glock type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

TAC 9

TAC-9 9mm AR

TAC-9 FDE

TAC-9 Flat Dark Earth

TAC-9 Stealth Grey

TAC9

TAC9 9mm AR

TAC9 FDE

TAC9 Stealth Grey

Tennessee Arms Co 9mm AR

Tennessee Arms Company AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160726
Make: Tennessee Arms Company
Model: TNARMS 15

Summary

Make:	Tennessee Arms Company
Model:	TNARMS 15
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160726 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TENNESSEE ARMS COMPANY, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TNARMS 15" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TNARMS 15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "TNARMS 15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "TNARMS 15" main feature is the receiver/frame been made of polymer with integral trigger guard, that may be clear or tinted of multiple colour.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "TENNESSEE ARMS COMPANY, LLC" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TENNESSEE ARMS COMPANY, LLC" is located in Dyersburg, Tennessee U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.
- although functioning as semi-automatic, the receiver/frame is of a full automatic design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of ten numbers.

Calibre

- "MULTICALIBER" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- this is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm:

"automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger;

"prohibited firearm" means
(c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TNARMS 15 Ghost Gun

TNARMS 15 Polymer Receiver

TNARMS-15

TNARMS15

TNARMS15 Polymer Receiver

Tennessee Arms AR-15

Tennessee Arms AR15

Tennessee Arms Clear AR Receiver

Tennessee Arms Polymer Lower Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21673
Make: Tennessee Guns (TG)
Model: FPK Dragunov

Summary

Make:	Tennessee Guns (TG)
Model:	FPK Dragunov
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21673 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	624	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
21673 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	624	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ROMANIA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.

Model

- "FPK" or "FPK DRAGUNOV" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "FPK" is similar in external appearance to the Dragunov SVD.
- "FPK" is built on a modified AKM receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a muzzle brake; laminated wood forearm, hand guard and skeleton (thumbhole) buttstock.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the magazine well.
- serial number of the parts kit used to built this firearm may be marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter prefix (KP) and four numbers.
- serial number of a referenced example had a importer (USA) marked that consisted of one letter prefix (D) and four numbers.
- serial number may also be partially marked on some of the firearm parts.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126139	Romarm	SSG-97	Romarm	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
130185	Dragunov	PSL-54C	Romanian State Arsenal, Cugir	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142500	Dragunov	PSL	Romanian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragunov

Romanian PSL Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Armamentos

Tennessee Guns (TG)

Two Rivers Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47753
Make: Tennessee Valley Manufacturing
Model: Tennessee Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Tennessee Valley Manufacturing
Model:	Tennessee Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Tennessee Valley Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47753 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47753 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47753 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47753 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47753 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- usually supplied in "kit" form.
- no markings apparent on this piece.
- characterized by full octagonal barrel, full length hardwood stock.
- supplied in both flint lock and percussion versions.
- Tennessee Valley will produce any barrel length requested by the customer.

Manufacturer

- Tennessee Valley Manufacturing is located in Corinth, Mississippi, U.S.A.
- Tennessee Valley Manufacturing produces only flint-lock or percussion pistols, shotguns and rifles.
- virtually any combination of barrel length, grade of wood, steel or brass furniture will be supplied to meet customer requirements.

Action

- side hammer cap or flint lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198086
Make: Terminus
Model: KRATOS

Summary

Make:	Terminus
Model:	KRATOS
Manufacturer:	Terminus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198086 - 1	300 PRC	3	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "TERMINUS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KRATOS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - This firearm is sold as a receiver/frame only. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "TERMINUS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199039
Make: Terminus
Model: Zeus

Summary

Make:	Terminus
Model:	Zeus
Manufacturer:	Terminus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "TERMINUS" company logo is the letter "T" in double lines making a shield. - "TERMINUS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ZEUS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ZEUS" is available in short or long action receiver/frame. - Features include: top mounted accessory rail; quick change barrel feature; designed to accept "Accuracy International" bolt action magazines (AICS) type. - This firearm is sold from the factory as a receiver/frame only.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The "TERMINUS" company logo is the letter "T" in double lines making a shield. - "TERMINUS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Terminus Zeus

Zeus Bolt Action

Zeus Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197447
Make: Ternion
Model: EM124

Summary

Make:	Ternion
Model:	EM124
Manufacturer:	EMEI
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197447 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TERNION" over "INTERNATIONAL CORP." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is a importer of firearms.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is located in Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada since 2022.

Model

- "EM124" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "EM124" is a straight pull action, magazine box feed shotgun having a upper assembly and lower receiver/frame split receiver design.
- Features include: octagon shaped handguard having elongated ventilation slots and full length accessories rail; solid top upper assembly with dual cocking handle; magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine well; integral trigger guard; left side safety selector ahead of the trigger guard; pistol grip; collapsible stock.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "EMEI" is a trademark of Chongqing Jianshe Industry Co. Ltd.

Action

- Straight-pull bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letter (EMCA) and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EM 124

EM-124

EM124 Shotgun

Ternion EM 124

Ternion EM-124

Ternion EM124

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197641
Make: Ternion
Model: T07

Summary

Make:	Ternion
Model:	T07
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197641 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 175	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197641 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	200	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 175	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP. is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." logo is represented by an inverted triangle shape having the letter "T".
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is located in Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada since 2022.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- T07 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: top, full length accessory rail; ambidextrous magazine release lever incorporated within the front of the trigger guard; paddle type bolt release on the left side; ambidextrous safety lever.
- Overall length with a 200 mm (7.875 inches) barrel is 670 mm (26.375 inches) with the stock extended, 432 mm (17 inches) with the stock folded, average weight is 2.8 kg (6.173 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Chongqing Jianshe Industry (Group) Co., Ltd." logo consists of the letter "S" made with a four point star at it center within a circle.
- "Chongqing Jianshe Industry (Group) Co., Ltd." is the trade name used by "Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe", a subsidiary of the China South Industries Group Corporation since 2006 and a major supplier of Chinese arms.
- "Chongqing Jianshe Industry (Group) Co., Ltd." use the trademark of "EMEI".

Action

- Blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four (4) letters and eight (8) numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses a proprietary cartridge magazine.
Importer	- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- The upper receiver of this firearm is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197393	EMEI	CS/LS7	Chinese State Arsenal, JianShe	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CS/LS7

Ternion T0 7

Ternion T0-7

Ternion T07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197475
Make: Ternion
Model: T870

Summary

Make:	Ternion
Model:	T870
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197475 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is a importer of firearms.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is located in Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada since 2022.

Model

- "T870" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T870" is a Chinese produced copy of the Remington 870 shotgun.
- Features include: interchangeable, round barrel; front sight located on the barrel/magazine tube band; solid top steel receiver/frame with optic rail and rear sight; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 985 mm (38.78 inches), average weight is 3.75 kg (8.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk Industries" is a division of China North - Norinco.
- "Hawk Industries" is located in the city of Qiqihar in northern China.
- "Hawk Industries" was founded in 1954.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a four letter prefix (TSCA) and eight numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197476	Ternion	T870-1	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action
197593	Ternion	T870M	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

T 870

T-870

Ternion 870

Ternion Shotgun

Ternion T870

Ternion Tactical 870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197476
Make: Ternion
Model: T870-1

Summary

Make:	Ternion
Model:	T870-1
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197476 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is a importer of firearms.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is located in Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada since 2022.

Model

- "T870-1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T870-1" is a Chinese produced copy of the Remington 870 shotgun.
- Features include: interchangeable, round barrel; front sight located on the barrel/magazine tube band; barrel heat shield with accessory rail; solid top steel receiver/frame with optic rail and rear sight; right side ejection port; bottom loading port; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; buttstock with integral pistol grip; ribbed, short handguard.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 978 mm (38.78 inches), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk Industries" is a division of China North - Norinco.
- "Hawk Industries" is located in the city of Qiqihar in northern China.
- "Hawk Industries" was founded in 1954.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a four letter prefix (TSCA) and eight numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197475	Ternion	T870	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action
197593	Ternion	T870M	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

T 870-1

T-870-1

T870

T870 1

Tactical 870-1

Tactical T870-1

Ternion 870-1

Ternion Shotgun

Ternion T870-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197593
Make: Ternion
Model: T870M

Summary

Make:	Ternion
Model:	T870M
Manufacturer:	Hawk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197593 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	323	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197593 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	348	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197593 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is a importer of firearms.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is located in Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada since 2022.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- MODEL: T870M is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T870M" is a Chinese produced copy of the magazine feed Remington 870 shotgun.
- Features include: interchangeable, round barrel; front sight located on the barrel/action tube band; barrel heat shield with accessory rail; solid top steel receiver/frame with optic rail and rear sight; bottom magazine well with magazine release lever; dual action bars; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; buttstock with integral pistol grip; ribbed, short handguard.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- "Hawk Industries" is a division of China North - Norinco.
- "Hawk Industries" is located in the city of Qiqihar in northern China.
- "Hawk Industries" was founded in 1954.

Action

- Pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four letters (TSCA) and eight numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197475	Ternion	T870	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action
197476	Ternion	T870-1	Hawk	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

T 870 M

T 870M

T870 M

T870 Magazine Feed

Ternion T870M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199923
Make: Ternion
Model: T887

Summary

Make:	Ternion
Model:	T887
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199923 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is a importer of firearms.
- "TERNION INTERNATIONAL CORP." is located in Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada since 2022.

Model

- "T887" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the Winchester model 1887 lever action shotgun design.
- Features include: receiver/frame with top ejection; split, curved action lever.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (20 inches) barrel is 960 mm (38 inches), average weight is 3.3 kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is also know as "Henan Zhongzhou Machine Works Co., Ltd. (Code: Factory 396).
- "Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou" is located in Jiaozuo City, Henan Province, China.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix (TSCA) and eight numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2683	Winchester	1887	Winchester	Shotgun	Lever Action
149578	Century Arms	PW87	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Lever Action Shotgun

T 887

T-887

Tactical 1887

Tactical Winchester 1887

Ternion T887

Ternion Winchester 1887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ternion International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140783
Make: Terrier
Model: Terrier

Summary

Make:	Terrier
Model:	Terrier
Manufacturer:	Danthine, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140783 - 1	22 SHORT	7	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TERRIER" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured after 1898.
- "TERRIER" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blade front sight and a notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with removable round cylinder with oval flutes; cylinder locking notches are located on the rear of the cylinder; cylinder axis pin's head is knurled; fold down cartridge loading gate is located on the right side of receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; fold down trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered walnut grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
- cylinder axis pin is also used to remove the fired cartridge cases from the cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "(J.D)" was observed marked on the right side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
- "J.D" was a trademark used by Joseph Danthine/Joseph Danthine & Fils of Liege, Belgiun from 1899 to 1935.
- "Joseph Danthine" was a firearms manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium from 1899 to 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine" was succeeded by his son in 1926.
- "Joseph Danthine's" business was renamed "Joseph Danthine & Fils".
- "Joseph Danthine & Fils" was in business from 1926 to 1935.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Belgian inspector marks was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "(JD)" was observed stamped on the grip frame under the grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Trigger

Terrier Folding Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21775
Make: Terrier
Model: Terrier

Summary

Make:	Terrier
Model:	Terrier
Manufacturer:	Rupertus, Jacob
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21775 - 1	22 RF	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Terrier" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Terrier" was a tradename used by Jacob Rupertus.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1889.
- "TERRIER" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: single action only; spur or sheathed-type trigger; exposed hammer; flat sided receiver/frame; circular inspection plate located on the left side of the receiver/frame; cartridge loading groove machined into right side of recoil shield and receiver/frame for passage of cartridge cases; cylinder axis pin release lever located in the front of the receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder with locking notches located at the front of the cylinder; round tapered barrel which may be smoothbored; bird's head grip frame with walnut grip plates; finish may be nickel plated or blued.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not usually appear on this firearm.
- Jacob Rupertus was a firearms manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. circa 1860 to circa 1888.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the lower left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141540
Make: Territorial Gunsmiths
Model: SLR15

Summary

Make:	Territorial Gunsmiths
Model:	SLR15
Manufacturer:	Territorial Gunsmiths
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141540 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.854)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141540 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.854)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141540 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.854)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141540 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.854)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TERRITORIAL GUNSMITHS LTD" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TERRITORIAL GUNSMITHS LTD" is located in Hopkins, Minnesota U.S.A..

Model

- "SLR15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLR15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "SLR15 " may also be sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "TERRITORIAL GUNSMITHS LTD" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TERRITORIAL GUNSMITHS LTD" is located in Hopkins, Minnesota U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Territorial Gunsmiths SLR 15

Territorial Gunsmiths SLR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104415
Make: Terry
Model: Terry Patent

Summary

Make:	Terry
Model:	Terry Patent
Manufacturer:	Blanch, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104415 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Willian Terry" was granted a British Patent in 1856 for a breech loading mechanism.

Model

- manufactured circa 1862.
- breech loaded combustable cartridge percussion firearm.
- features include: a crude turn bolt action mechanism; side mounted exposed hammer percussion lock; one piece straight stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104396
Make: Terry
Model: Terry Patent

Summary

Make:	Terry
Model:	Terry Patent
Manufacturer:	Calisher & Terry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104396 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104396 - 1	56 PERCUSSION	1	500	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Willian Terry" was granted a British Patent in 1856 for a breech loading mechanism.

Model

- manufactured between 1856 and 1866.
- the percussion lock was supplied by the "Tower" of London.
- "Tower" and the year of manufacturer is usually marked on the lock.
- breech loaded combustable cartridge percussion firearm.
- features include: a crude bolt action mechanism; side mounted exposed hammer percussion lock; one piece straight stock.

Manufacturer

- "Calisher & Terry" were located in London, England from 1857 to 1860 and in Birmingham, England from 1861 to 1869.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Terry's Breech Loader Carbine

Terry's Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Terry's Improved Pattern

Terry's Patent

Terry's Pattern No 1 Carbine

Terry's Pattern No 2 Carbine

Terry's Pattern No 3 Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132308
Make: Terry, Jabez Carlos
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Terry, Jabez Carlos
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Terry, Jabez Carlos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132308 - 3	22 RF	1	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.C.TERRY/PATENT PENDING" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the full model designation is not be marked on the firearm. - 700 made circa 1860. - features include: half moon front sight; round barrel; silver plated, brass receiver/frame; external hammer that doubles as the breech block; sheathed trigger without triggerguard; walnut or rosewood grips.
Manufacturer	- "J.C.TERRY/PATENT PENDING" is marked on the backstrap. - located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. circa 1860.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Single Shot Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124181
Make: Tesro
Model: PA10

Summary

Make:	Tesro
Model:	PA10
Manufacturer:	Tesro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124181 - 1	177 PELLET	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TESRO" is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- "PA10" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "PA10" is a single shot match grade air pistol utilizing an under-barrel, detachable, compressed air cylinder.
- features include: adjustable trigger, sights and grip; equipped with a dry-firing trigger mechanism; black, blue, red, silver or combination finish.

Manufacturer

- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Bachingen, Germany in circa 2008.
- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Niederstotzingen, Germany prior to 2008.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100400.15

100401.15

100402.15

100403.15

100404.15

100405.15

100600.14

100601.14

100602.14

100603.14

100604.14

100605.14

100610.15

100611.15

100613.14

100614.14

100700.14

100701.14

100702.14

100710.15

100711.15

100713.14

100714.14

Match Air Pistol

Matchluftpistole

PA-10

PA10-2

PA10-2 Classic

PA10-2 Eco

PA10-2 Pro

PA10-2 Signum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127489
Make: Tesro
Model: RS100

Summary

Make:	Tesro
Model:	RS100
Manufacturer:	Tesro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127489 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TESRO" is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "RS 100" is marked on the side of the firearm. - features include: two stage trigger; maple laminated wood fully contoured pistol grip; aluminum stock with adjustable cheek piece and butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Bachingen, Germany in circa 2008. - "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Niederstotzingen, Germany prior to 2008.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) cylinder is mounted under the barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- Rohm is marked on the barrel as importer.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

335100.14
335100.15
335101.14
335101.15
335102.14
335102.15
336120.14
336120.15
336121.14
336121.15
336122.14
336122.15
350010.14
350010.15
350010.16
350010.17
350011.14
350011.15
350011.16
350011.17
350012.14
350012.15
350012.16
350012.17
350030.14
350030.15
350031.14
350031.15
350032.14
350032.15
355120.14
355120.15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

355121.14

355121.15

355122.14

355122.15

RS 100

RS 100 Basic Junior

RS 100 Pro Junior

RS-100

RS100 Basic

RS100 Basic Auflage

RS100 Basic Edition

RS100 Basic Junior

RS100 Eco

RS100 Pro

RS100 Pro Auflage

RS100 Pro Edition

RS100 Pro Junior

RS100 Signum Auflage

RS100 Signum Edition

Rohm RS 100

Rohm RS100

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137840
Make: Tesro
Model: SBR100

Summary

Make:	Tesro
Model:	SBR100
Manufacturer:	Tesro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137840 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TESRO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tunnel front sight and an adjustable aperature target rear sight; round heavy bull barrel with muzzle break; turn-bolt action; adjustable trigger; fully adjustable aluminum stock with ergonimic pistol grip.
- overall length is approximately 1216 mm, and average weight is 5.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Bachingen, Germany in circa 2008.
- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Niederstotzingen, Germany prior to 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

400005.15
400005.16
400005.17
400005.18
400006.15
400006.16
400006.17
400006.18
410005.15
410006.15
420005.15
420005.16
420005.17
420005.18
420006.15
420007.15
KK Match Air Rifle
KK-Match Air Rifle
KK-Match Rifle
KK-Matchgewehr
Match Air Rifle
Match Luftgewehr
SBR 100
SBR 100 Auflage
SBR 100 Basic
SBR 100 Edition
SBR 100 Pro
SBR 100 Signum
SBR 100-Pro
SBR-100
SBR100 Auflage
SBR100 Basic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SBR100 Edition

SBR100 Pro

SBR100 Signum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124061
Make: Tesro
Model: TS22

Summary

Make:	Tesro
Model:	TS22
Manufacturer:	Tesro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124061 - 1	22 LR	5	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124061 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "TESRO" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "TS22" is a competition/sporting pistol.
- features include: modular construction; aluminum components; magazine mounted in front of the trigger; adjustable match trigger, sights, and walnut/laminated wood grips.
- overall length is 298 mm.
- also available with a conversion/exchange kit which consists of a complete breech, barrel, barrel support, closing springs and appropriate magazine.

Manufacturer

- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Bachingen, Germany in circa 2008.
- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Niederstotzingen, Germany prior to 2008.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124062	Tesro	TS32	Tesro	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TS 22

TS-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124125
Make: Tesro
Model: TS22-2

Summary

Make:	Tesro
Model:	TS22-2
Manufacturer:	Tesro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124125 - 1	22 LR	5	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124125 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "TESRO" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "TS22-2" is a competition/sporting pistol.
- features include: modular construction; aluminum components; magazine mounted in front of the trigger; adjustable match trigger, sights, and walnut/laminated wood grips.
- overall length is 298 mm.
- also available with a conversion/exchange kit which consists of a complete breech, barrel, barrel support, closing springs and appropriate magazine.

Manufacturer

- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Bachingen, Germany in circa 2008.
- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Niederstotzingen, Germany prior to 2008.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TS 22 2

TS 22-2

TS22 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124062
Make: Tesro
Model: TS32

Summary

Make:	Tesro
Model:	TS32
Manufacturer:	Tesro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124062 - 1	22 LR	5	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
124062 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TESRO" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "TS32" is usually marked on the front side of the barrel weight .
- "TS32" is a competition/sporting pistol.
- features include: modular construction; aluminum components; magazine mounted in front of the trigger; adjustable match trigger, sights, and walnut/laminated wood grips.
- overall length is 298 mm.
- also available with a conversion/exchange kit which consists of a complete breech, barrel, barrel support, closing springs and appropriate magazine.

Manufacturer

- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Bachingen, Germany in circa 2008.
- "TESRO Sportswaffen GmbH & Co. KG" was located in Niederstotzingen, Germany prior to 2008.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124061	Tesro	TS22	Tesro	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TS 32

TS-32

Tesro 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118145
Make: Tetra Industries
Model: Line Thrower MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Tetra Industries
Model:	Line Thrower MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Tetra Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118145 - 1	308 WIN	1	0	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on the specimen examined the MAKE was found only as a component of the serial number on the bottom of the manifold.

Model

- the entire device is designed to be as weather-proof as possible, the metal portion being fabricated from stainless steel and having a synthetic butt-stock.
- this is a single-shot device having no internal or external magazine.
- the baseline for this design and the engineering start-point is a Savage model 110C centre-fire rifle receiver/frame which is permanently modified by the addition of a manifold and firing spigot which reduces the inside diameter of the former barrel attachment point. The firing spigot and manifold are permanently attached to the receiver/frame. The firing gasses are directed through a manifold which has two 90 degree turns to put the centre of the chamber in the firing spigot approximately 30mm higher than the axis of the chamber. The chamber is not long enough to permit a normal 308 WIN calibre ball cartridge to be chambered.
- this firearm has no barrel, it has a hollow spigot approximately 30 mm off the centre-line of the chamber and the spigot is closed at the muzzle end.
- firing cycle: upon firing a blank propelling cartridge, the gas produced is directed 90 degrees upward and then 90 degrees forward through the manifold, then the gasses travel through the hollow spigot and are bled to the exterior to propell a cylindrical carrier to which a line may be attached.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be found marked on the device except as noted in the serial number notes.

Type

- line throwing device - "DEEMED NON-FIREARM".

Action

- manually manipulated, bolt operated, single-shot device.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen observed had a serial number located on the under-side of the manifold.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of the five letter prefix "TETRA" followed by 4 digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - this device uses a 308 WIN calibre blank cartridge, the chamber is not long enough to permit a normal 308 WIN calibre ball cartridge to be chambered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Line Thrower Mk III

Tetra Line Thrower MARK 3

Tetra Line Thrower Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22815
Make: Tettoni, F
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Tettoni, F
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Orbea Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22815 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- importers name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "F.TETTONI-BRESCIA"
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "MOD 1916". - features include: - front-hinged, tip-down, top break receiver/frame, blade front sight, blued finish, and a fluted cylinder.
Manufacturer	- the "OH" trademark is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the grips. - Orbea Hermanos (Orbea Brothers) was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1858/1859 by Juan, Manuel, Matthew, and Casimiro Orbea. - Orbea y Compania is believed to denote a reorganization of Orbea Hermanos y Compania in the early 1930's. - Orbea y Compania operation was terminated by the Spanish Civil War which started in 1936 and ended in 1939.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as: "CAL 10-35"
Other Markings	- a "Tettoni" trademark is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - top of the barrel is marked; "REVOLVER MOD 1916 CAL 10-35".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 1916

Mod.1916

Model 1916

Revolver Mod.1916

Tettoni

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171362
Make: Teuf-Teuf
Model: No 2 Superieur

Summary

Make:	Teuf-Teuf
Model:	No 2 Superieur
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171362 - 2	6.35MM	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171362 - 1	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TEUF-TEUF" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TEUF-TEUF" is a trade name used by Arizmendi y Goenaga, from Spain.
- "TEUF-TEUF" is a trade name used by Leopold Ancion Marx, from Belgium.

Model

- "BREVETES MODELE No2 SUPERIEUR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round barrel; curved serrations on the slide and fixed sights; safety on the left side; blued finish; checkered wood or plastic grip panels; and lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the slide.
- serial number observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198314	Unknown	Teuf-Teuf		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Teuf-Teuf

Automatic Teuf-Teuf Yndicateurs

Brevetes Modele No2 Superieur

Modele No 2

Modele No 2 Superieur

Modele No2

Modele No2 Superieur

No2 Superieur

Superieur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79332
Make: TEX
Model: 086

Summary

Make:	TEX
Model:	086
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79332 - 1	177 PELLET	1	184	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TEX" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TEX" over "086" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this is a break barrel, spring-piston single shot handgun.
Manufacturer	- CZ company logo is marked on the grips. - "Made in Czechoslovakia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97595	TEX	3	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

086 Tex

86

86 Tex

TEX 086

Tex

Tex086

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97595
Make: TEX
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	TEX
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97595 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TEX" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TEX MOD. 3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable sights, black finish, and may have an adjustable trigger.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CZECH REPUBLIC" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - CZ logo was observed marked on the grips.
Action	- break barrel, spring-piston. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79332	TEX	086	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 3

TEX 3

Tex

Tex Mod 3

Tex Mod3

Tex Model 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125761
Make: Texas Brigade Armory
Model: M24

Summary

Make:	Texas Brigade Armory
Model:	M24
Manufacturer:	Texas Brigade Armory/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125761 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Texas Brigade Armoury is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Texas Brigade Armoury is a specialist gunsmithing business located in Mingus Texas, USA, that specializes in accurate re-creations of military sniper rifles.

Model

- "Model 700 M24" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a civilian and law enforcement version of the M24 sniper rifle adopted by the US military.
- features include: round heavy barrel with removable front and rear sight; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for the installation of an optical mount; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the upper rear tang; external adjustable trigger; hinged floorplate; powder coated stainless steel barrel; one piece black synthetic pistol grip stock with beavertail forearm, adjustable butt plate, aluminum bedding block with sling and bipod attachments.
- the M24 is built on a Remington model 700 long action.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "7.62mm Nato" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

55576	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

700 M24

Army M24 Sniper Rifle

M24 Remington 700

M24 Sniper Rifle

Model 700 M24

Remington 700 M24

Remington Model 700 M24

TBA Army M24 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141138
Make: Texas Bull Dog
Model: Texas Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Texas Bull Dog
Model:	Texas Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Deprez
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141138 - 1	44 WEBLEY	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141138 - 2	44 WEBLEY	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "+ TEXAS +" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "California Bull Dog", "Texas Bull Dog" and "Western Star" were trademarks used by Deprez of Liege, Belgium.
- "California Bull Dog" and "Texas Bull Dog" trademarks were registered by Deprez in 1881.
- "California Bull Dog" was imported into North America by Shreve & Wolf (San Francisco) circa 1886.
- "Texas Bull-Dog" was imported into North America by J. P. Moore & Sons circa 1886.
- "Western Star" was imported into North America by J. P. Moore & Sons circa 1886.

Model

- "+ TEXAS +" over "BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; molded grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Liege, Belgium.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate and may be marked on the rear of the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141140	California Bull Dog	California Bull Dog	Deprez	Handgun	Revolver
141141	Western Star	Western Star	Deprez	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Texas Bull-Dog

Texas Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, JP & Sons

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22818
Make: Texas Longhorn Arms
Model: Grovers Improved Number Five

Summary

Make:	Texas Longhorn Arms
Model:	Grovers Improved Number Five
Manufacturer:	Texas Longhorn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22818 - 1	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the topstrap as: "TEXAS LONGHORN ARMS, INC."

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as:
"GROVER'S IMPROVED NUMBER "FIVE" "
- introduced in 1988.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action revolver with several mechanical changes.
- features include: single action, blued or colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading gate and ejector rod located on the left side of the receiver/frame, adjustable rear sight, checkered spur hammer and wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Richmond Texas USA.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard.
- custom serial numbers were also offered.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel as: ".44 MAGNUM"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Five

Grover's Improved No 5

Grover's Improved Number 5

Grover's Improved Number Five

Grovers Improved Number 5

Improved No 5

Improved Number 5

Improved Number Five

Number Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124139
Make: Texas Longhorn Arms
Model: Jezebel

Summary

Make:	Texas Longhorn Arms
Model:	Jezebel
Manufacturer:	Texas Longhorn Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124139 - 2	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124139 - 1	22 MAG	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Texas Longhorn Arms" and their horned cattle head logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1986 to 1992. - features include: bead front sight and fixed rear sight; stainless steel finish; half round and half octagonal barrel; automatic safety; and walnut grip and forend.
Manufacturer	- Texas Longhorn Arms was located in Richmond, Texas, USA from 1986 to 1997.
Action	- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jezebell

The Jezebel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Jezebell

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117661
Make: Texas Ranger
Model: Texas Ranger

Summary

Make:	Texas Ranger
Model:	Texas Ranger
Manufacturer:	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117661 - 1	38 SPL	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117661 - 2	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TEXAS RANGER" is marked on the barrel.
- "Texas Ranger" was a trade name used by "Fabrique d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Texas Ranger" was a trade name used by "Fabrique d'Armes Reunies" of Liege on Western style single action revolvers that may have been manufactured in Spain. Observed examples were marked "TEXAS RANGER MODEL 1929".
- "Texas Ranger" was a trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company on imported revolver and shotguns and single-shot shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Baby", "Bull Dog", "Centaure", "Clement Fulgor", "Constabulary", "Cowboy Ranger", "Dictator", "Extracteur", "F.A.U.L.", "Le Centaure", "Liege United Arms", "Milady", "Nagant" and "Texas Ranger" were some brand/trade names and models manufactured and sold by Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (F.A.U.L.).

Model

- "TEXAS RANGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1922 to 1931.
- patterned after the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; ejector rod assembly mounted below the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; grooved top strap for a rear sight; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BELGUIM" may be marked on the bottom of the butt strap.
- "Fab D'Armes Unies Liege Belgium" have been observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" logo of an running deer or elk inside an oval may be moulded into the grip plates.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" was founded in 1919.
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege S.A." was formed from the amalgamation of "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies", "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" and "Ferdinand Hanquet".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Reunies" was formed from the partnership of "Albert Simonis", "Antoine Bertrand & Fils" and "Pirlot & Fresart".
- "Fabriques d'Armes de Liege" was formed from the partnership of "J. Ancion & Fils", "Joseph Tolet & Cie" and "Societe Anonyme Fabrication des Armes a Feu".
- "Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege" ceased operations in 1959.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap.

Calibre

- "FOR 38 COLTS SPECIAL CTGS" may be marked on the top of the barrel or "FOR 38 S &. W SPECIAL CTGS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25587	Cowboy Ranger	Cowboy Ranger	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver
128596	Fabriques d'Armes Unies	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

TexasRanger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125423
Make: Texas Ranger
Model: Texas Ranger

Summary

Make:	Texas Ranger
Model:	Texas Ranger
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125423 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125423 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TEXAS RANGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Texas Ranger" was a trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company on imported revolver and shotguns and single-shot shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "Texas Ranger" was a trade name used by "Fabrique d'Armes Unies de Liege".
- "Texas Ranger" was a trade name used by "Fabrique d'Armes Reunies" of Liege on Western style single action revolvers that may have been manufactured in Spain. Observed examples were marked "TEXAS RANGER MODEL 1929".

Model

- "Texas Ranger" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located behind the hammer; exposed hammer; steel trigger guard; wooden snap retained forearm with metal joint and semi-pistol grip stock with synthetic butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design, break open action.

Serial Number

- on observed example the serial number was marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number may consist of a series of three numbers followed by a two letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - observed example was marked "12 GAUGE" on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21551
Make: Thalco
Model: GM

Summary

Make:	Thalco
Model:	GM
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21551 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THALCO" is normally marked on the barrel.
- "THALCO" trade name was used by "Thalson Import Company" on revolvers manufactured by "Rohm".

Model

- "THALCO" is normally marked on the barrel.
- "GM" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- this is a Rohm model RG-10 sold under the "THALCO" name.
- features include: round barrel with or without ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; black or white plastic grip plates; blued, nickled, or a mixture of both finish.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20537	Liberty	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
100875	Omega	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

G M

RG 10

RG-10

RG10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Thalson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22820
Make: Thalco
Model: Plinker

Summary

Make:	Thalco
Model:	Plinker
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22820 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22820 - 2	22 SHORT	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THALCO PLINKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "THALCO" trade name was used by "Thalson Import Company" on revolvers manufactured by "Rohm".
- "THALSON" may be marked on the grip plate.

Model

- "THALCO PLINKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PLINKER" is marked on the grips within a circle.
- this is a Rohm model RG-10 sold under the "THALCO PLINKER" name.
- features include: round barrel with or without ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and groove/notch in the top strap for a rear sight; black or white plastic grip plates; blued, nickled, or a mixture of both finish.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame or on the bottom of the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel or on the bottom of the grip strap.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "Cal. 22 short".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110296	Thalson	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Thalco Plinker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Thalson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127193
Make: Thalco
Model: TC

Summary

Make:	Thalco
Model:	TC
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127193 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thalco" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "THALCO" trade name was used by "Thalson Import Company" on revolvers manufactured by "Rohm".
- "TC" is marked on the left grip plate.

Model

- "TC" in a circle is marked on the grip plates.
- this is a Rohm model RG7 sold under the "Thalco" trade name and model designation of "TC".
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered, white grip plates; blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is marked on the left side of the grip strap.
- "GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26195	Rohm	RG7	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117664
Make: Thalmann
Model: 125

Summary

Make:	Thalmann
Model:	125
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117664 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	498	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117664 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117664 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ERNST-THALMANN-WERK, SUHL" is marked on the left barrel.
- "Ernst Thalmann" trademark appears on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Ernst Thalmann" trademark is a letter "T" extending from the center of the letter "W" over "SUHL".

Model

- "MOD", "a up side down letter "V", and "125" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the underside of the barrels near the barrel lugs.
Other Markings	- German proof marks and the Suhl house mark are stamped on the underside of the barrels near the barrel lugs. - additional proofmarks are also marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125 SUHL

V 125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121528
Make: Thalmann
Model: 150 Standard

Summary

Make:	Thalmann
Model:	150 Standard
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121528 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm:
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "Ernst Thalmann Werke", or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "FW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL", or
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Modell 150 - Standard - ".
- turn bolt operated, single shot target rifle.
- features include: one piece stock with full pistol grip and monte carlo comb; fully adjustable rear peep sight with hooded front sight; blued barrel and receiver/frame.
- German proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as, "Kal .22 Lang fur Buchsen".
Canadian Law Comments	- known example marked on left side of receiver/frame underneath the model designation as, "Made in GDR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120339
Make: Thalmann
Model: KKV1001

Summary

Make:	Thalmann
Model:	KKV1001
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120339 - 1	22 LR	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- the make may be marked on the firearm within the manufacturer's logo. The Thalmann logo normally includes a capital "W" with the middle line of the "W" extending upwards and having a line across the top to give the appearance of a capital "T".

Model

- the model designation is marked on top of the chamber as, "KKV" over "1001".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; right handed bolt; the rear sight is located on the rear portion of the barrel and is adjustable for windage and elvation; a globe front sight; may have a wooden pistol grip stock with finger grooves along the side of the forend.

Manufacturer

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1001

KKV

KKV 1001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139659
Make: Thalmann
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thalmann
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139659 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Thalmann Side By Side shotguns; other records may exist which will better describe the firearm being identified.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel lug.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- may be marked "Special-Gewher Lauf Stahl" and "SUHL" over "Made in GDR" on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119067
Make: Thalmann
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Thalmann
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119067 - 2	22 LR	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119067 - 1	22 LR	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ernst Thalmann" or "Thalmann" or the Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over a stylized "TW" over the word "Suhl" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1946 and 1991.

Manufacturer

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23520
Make: Thalmann
Model: Ziegenhahn 4

Summary

Make:	Thalmann
Model:	Ziegenhahn 4
Manufacturer:	Thalmann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23520 - 1	22 SHORT	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on firearm.
- features include: exposed hammer, ported barrel.
- similar to the Unique DES/69.

Manufacturer

- any one of the following markings or a variation thereof may be found on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm;
- 1) "Ernst Thalmann", or
- 2) "Thalmann", or
- 3) "ErnstThalmann Werke" (TW), or
- 4) stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the letter T is in the middle of the letter W), over the word "SUHL", or
- 5) Thalmann trademark of "VEB" over the a stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W)over the word "SUHL",
- 6) Thalmann trademark of a workman standing over an anvil, with the stylized/intertwined capital letters "TW" (i.e., the T is in the middle of the W) over the word "SUHL" on the front of the anvil base.
- VEB Fahzeug - und Jagdwaffenfabrik Ernst Thalmann was a German firearms manufacturer located in Suhl, East Germany, circa post-WW II to circa 1991.

Action

- blowback operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ziegenhahn Four

Ziegenhahn IV

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110296
Make: Thalson
Model: RG10

Summary

Make:	Thalson
Model:	RG10
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110296 - 3	22 LR	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thalson" on a medallion was mounted on the grip plates.
- Thalson Import Company was located in San Fransisco, California, U.S.A.
- Thalson Import Company sold models 721 and 722 rifles manufactured by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka in the 1950s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a Rohm model RG10.
- features observed: round barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod is stored in the cylinder axis pin; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered black plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16819	Burgo	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
22820	Thalco	Plinker	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
24673	Rohm	RG10S	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24684	Rohm	RG10X	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver
25642	GMF Co	RG10 Type		Handgun	Revolver
109695	Rohm	Western Style	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Thalson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22822
Make: Thames Arms Company
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Thames Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Thames Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22822 - 3	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22822 - 4	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22822 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22822 - 5	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22822 - 2	38 S&W	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THAMES ARMS COMPANY" over "NORWICH, CONN, U.S.A. PAT'S. PENDING" or "THAMES ARMS COMPANY" over "NORWICH, CT, U.S.A. PAT. SEPT. 2 & 30, 1902" may be marked on the barrel.
- Thames Arms Company" was known as "Thames Chain & Stamping Company" prior to 1900.
- "Thames Arms Company" was marked on cheap revolvers circa 1900.
- "Thames Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Harrington & Richardson for Charles J. Godfrey Stores.

Model

- manufactured circa 1900.
- may also be known as "Thames Pocket Revolver".
- this firearm was marketed by Thames as the "Automatic", which merely referred to the "automatic self-extracting" action.
- this model is a "Hinged" or "Break Top" revolver with the latch located on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and action release mounted on the top strap; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located under left grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 CAL

Automatic

Jan. 5, 1886; Oct.5, 1886

PAT.JAN. 5.OCT.5.86

PAT.JAN.5.OCT.5.86

Thames Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22821
Make: Thames Arms Company
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Thames Arms Company
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Thames Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22821 - 1	32 S&W	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22821 - 2	32 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THAMES ARMS COMPANY" over "NORWICH, CONN, U.S.A. PAT'S. PENDING" or "THAMES ARMS COMPANY" over "NORWICH, CT, U.S.A. PAT. SEPT. 2 & 30, 1902" may be marked on the barrel.
- Thames Arms Company" was known as "Thames Chain & Stamping Company" prior to 1900.
- "Thames Arms Company" was marked on cheap revolvers circa 1900.
- "Thames Arms Company" was a trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Harrington & Richardson for Charles J. Godfrey Stores.

Model

- manufactured circa 1900.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and action release mounted on the top strap; automatic ejecting; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22823
Make: Thayer, Robertson & Cary
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting

Summary

Make:	Thayer, Robertson & Cary
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting
Manufacturer:	Thayer, Robertson & Cary
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22823 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22823 - 2	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THAYER ROBERTSON & CARY" over "NORWICH, CT. U.S.A. PAT.APPLIED FOR." is marked on the barrel.
- Thayer, Robertson & Cary logo (a French horn in a circle mounted on a cheveron) is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- this revolver has a hinged frame, double action, automatic ejection and a small spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- Thayer, Robertson & Cary was a short-lived manufacturer based in Norwich, Connecticut from 1907 until 1908; they built five shot pocket revolvers of the top-break "suicide special" variety, but were unable to compete with similar products from other manufacturers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the pistol grip frame under the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Ejecting

Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119158
Make: Thayer, Robertson & Cary
Model: Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Thayer, Robertson & Cary
Model:	Top Break Automatic Ejecting Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Thayer, Robertson & Cary
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119158 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THAYER ROBERTSON & CARY" over "NORWICH, CT. U.S.A. PAT.APPLIED FOR." is marked on the barrel.
- Thayer, Robertson & Cary logo (a French horn in a circle mounted on a cheveron) is moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern, top-break automatic-ejecting revolver with a concealed hammer.
- features include: double-action-only trigger mechanism; nickeled finish; fixed sights; raised rib along the barrel with a serrated top-latch.
- the grips bear Thayer, Robertson, & Cary's standard logo of a huntsman's bugle or a French horn in a circle at the top of the grip.

Manufacturer

- Thayer, Robertson & Cary was a short-lived manufacturer based in Norwich, Connecticut from 1907 until 1908; they built five shot pocket revolvers of the top-break "suicide special" variety, but were unable to compete with similar products from other manufacturers.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, underneath the grip-plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Top Break

Hammerless Top Break

Top Break Double Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Top Break Hammerless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197988
Make: The Paris Life Protector
Model: The Paris Life Protector

Summary

Make:	The Paris Life Protector
Model:	The Paris Life Protector
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197988 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE PARIS LIFE PROTECTOR" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "THE PARIS LIFE PROTECTOR" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - This is a small bulldog style or "Puppy Type" revolver manufactured in Belgium. - Features include: ovate barrel; fluted cylinder; right side fold-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; swivel-type ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and attached to the right front side of the receiver/frame; folding trigger; receiver/frame and cylinder may have scroll pattern engraving; gold plated hammer and trigger; ivory grip panels.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of three digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks and Inspectors marks are marked on the firearm. - Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68844
Make: Theate
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Theate
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Theate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68844 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68844 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68844 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68844 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the barrel.
- this is a generic entry for those Theate side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- box lock or side lock break open action.
- hammer or hammerless.
- single or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock of either English style or pistol grip.
- extractors or ejectors.
- blued round barrels with matted rib, or vent rib.
- top, or side opening lever.
- other features may vary greatly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or initials are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number located on the water table.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel top rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73933
Make: Theate
Model: Taco

Summary

Make:	Theate
Model:	Taco
Manufacturer:	Theate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73933 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73933 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "-THEATE & CO LIEGE-" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "TACO" inside a circle is stamped on both sides of receiver/frame, this name may not really stand for a model designation, but rather as a trade name, and may signify the following; TA= Theate, and CO= Company, which refers to the manufacturer. - break open action, which completely folds together. - apparent hammer, with break open lever located ahead of the trigger guard. - very short fore-end, to accommodate the folding mechanism.
Action	- break open single shot.
Serial Number	- located inside the receiver/frame. - serialization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.
Calibre	- caliber markings, observed under the barrel as follow "410-76" inside an oval.
Other Markings	- on left side of the barrel; "GOVERNEMENT TESTED FOR NITRO POWDER". - Belgium proof marks under the barrel, and inside the receiver. - on left side of barrel; "MADE IN BELGIUM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Taco Folding

Taco Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22867
Make: Theate, T & Cie
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Theate, T & Cie
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Theate, T & Cie (TT&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22867 - 3	32 CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22867 - 2	38 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- either the company name and/or the trademark logo will be marked on the firearm.
- "TT&C" within a rectangle is marked on the grip strap under the right handgrip panel.
- "T.T.& C." is the trademark initials for "T. Theate & Company".

Model

- "Bulldog Type" is not marked on this firearm.
- model name is based on the "British Bull Dog" type of handgun characteristics and variations thereof.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted or unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; may have a folding-type trigger without trigger guard or conventional trigger with full trigger guard; wood, plastic or hard rubber grips; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "TT&C" within a rectangle is marked on the grip strap under the right handgrip panel.
- "T.T.& C." is the initials for "T. Theate & Company".
- Theate's name has been associated with firearms manufacturers in Liege, Belgium, since 1877.
- E. Theate was in partnership with L. Lambin from 1883 to 1893 as Lambin & Theate (L&T).
- Leon Dawdler formed the firm of Dawdler - Theate in 1877 and than amended the company name to Dawdler & Theate in 1886. Dawdler & Theate was succeeded by T. Theate & Company in 1894.
- Toussaint Theate formed the business of T. Theate & Co. (TT&C) in 1894 and was succeeded by Theate Freres in 1907.
- T. Theate & Co. also manufactured products under the name of "Lion Manufacturing Company" and "J. Robinson".
- Ernest and Adolphe Theate formed Theate Freres (T.F) in 1907 and was succeeded by E.A. Theate & Co. in 1950.
- E.A. Theate & Company was in business from 1950 to 1965.
- E. A. Theate & Company assets were taken over by Raick Freres in 1965.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- located on the butt under the grip.
- observed specimen had a single number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64965
Make: Theate, T & Cie
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Theate, T & Cie
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	Theate, T & Cie (TT&C)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64965 - 4	32 CF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64965 - 6	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64965 - 3	32 S&W	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64965 - 1	38 S&W	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64965 - 8	38 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64965 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64965 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Theate is not marked on the firearm.
- "TT&C" within a rectangle is marked on the grip strap under the right handgrip panel.
- "T.T.& C." is the initials for "T. Theate & Company".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured between 1894 and 1907. - model designation is not marked on this firearm. - model designation is based on the characteristics of the firearm which are similar to the Smith & Wesson model lines of Top Break revolvers. - features include: round barrel with a solid top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a top break release, fluted cylinder, and automatic ejection; exposed hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; checkered black hard-rubber grips; blued or nickel plated finish. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on this firearm.
Manufacturer	- "TT&C" within a rectangle is marked on the grip strap under the right handgrip panel. - "T.T.& C." is the initials for "T. Theate & Company".
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip panel. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Belgian Proof, Inspection, and Acceptance Marks on the rear of the cylinder, and the right side on the barrel lug, and on the right side of the fore-frame, example: (star) over G, (crown) over R, (in oval) E L G. - other letters and numbers marked on the covered portion of the grip-frame, example: 3, FG, MM, JD - an observed example was marked on the top rib of the barrel, "FOR 44 WINCHESTER CARTRIDGE".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break Double Action

Top Break Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124316
Make: Theoben
Model: Crusader

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Crusader
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124316 - 4	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124316 - 5	177 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124316 - 3	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124316 - 6	20 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124316 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124316 - 7	22 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124316 - 1	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124316 - 8	25 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Crusader" is usually marked on the firearm. - this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters. - features include: ambidextrous, beechwood, pistol grip stock with a cheek-piece and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger. - the 406 mm barrel is fitted with a permanently installed Vortex or Evolution silencer/sound suppressor, or a barrel weight. - overall length with an Evolution silencer/sound suppressor is 1200 mm (47 1/2"), overall length with the Vortex Silencer is 1230 mm (48 1/2"), overall length with the barrel weight is 1170 mm (46"), average weight is 3.6 kg (8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight. - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124310
Make: Theoben
Model: Eliminator

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Eliminator
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124310 - 2	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124310 - 6	20 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124310 - 3	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124310 - 5	22 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124310 - 1	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124310 - 4	25 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Eliminator" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: pistol grip stock made of Hyedua (an African hardwood, pronounced "shed-u-a") with a cheek-piece and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; automatic safety catch; adjustable trigger.
- the 406 mm barrel is fitted with a permanently installed standard, Vortex, or Evolution silencer/sound suppressor, or a permanently installed barrel weight.
- overall length with Evolution silencer/sound suppressor is 1220 mm (48"), overall length with a barrel weight is 1140 mm (45"), average weight is 4.1 kg (8.9 lbs).
- a similar version of this model was made for Beeman and marketed as their Crow Magnum MK I, MK II, MK III and MK IV.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight.
- in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43537	Beeman	Crow Magnum 3	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123426	Beeman	Crow Magnum 4	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123756	Beeman	Crow Magnum 2	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123767	Beeman	Crow Magnum 1	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Eliminator HE

Eliminator High Efficiency

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124313
Make: Theoben
Model: Evolution

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Evolution
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124313 - 3	177 PELLET	1	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124313 - 4	177 PELLET	1	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124313 - 1	20 PELLET	1	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124313 - 5	20 PELLET	1	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124313 - 2	22 PELLET	1	267	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124313 - 6	22 PELLET	1	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Evolution" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: ambidextrous beech or walnut stock with cheek-piece and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts.
- the barrel is fitted with a permanently installed Evolution or Vortex silencer/sound suppressor, or a permanently installed barrel weight.
- overall length is 978 mm (38 1/2"), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.5 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight. - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evolution Ambi

Evolution Beech

Evolution Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124306
Make: Theoben
Model: Fenman

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Fenman
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124306 - 5	177 PELLET	1	178	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 7	177 PELLET	1	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 8	177 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 6	20 PELLET	1	178	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 9	20 PELLET	1	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 2	20 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 10	20 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 4	22 PELLET	1	178	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 11	22 PELLET	1	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124306 - 3	22 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124306 - 12	22 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Fenman" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: ambidextrous Hyedua (an African hardwood, pronounced "shed-u-a") stippled pistol grip stock with cheek-piece and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts.
- available in a long or short barrel configuration, both versions are available with a permanently attached Vortex or Evolution sound suppressor/silencer, or a permanently attached barrel weight.
- overall length with a 254mm (10") barrel is 1000 mm (39 1/2"), average weight is 3.6 kg (7.9 lbs).
- overall length with a 178mm (7") barrel is 940mm (37").
- a similar rifle, fitted with a lightweight, skeletonized stock is available as the Fenman Profile.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight.
- in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124308	Theoben	Fenman Profile	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124308
Make: Theoben
Model: Fenman Profile

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Fenman Profile
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124308 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124308 - 4	177 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124308 - 2	20 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124308 - 5	20 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124308 - 3	22 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124308 - 6	22 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: Hyedua (an African hardwood, pronounced "shed-u-a") stock with lightening holes in the butt and forend, integral trigger guard and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts.
- the 254 mm barrel is fitted with a permanently installed Vortex or Evolution silencer/sound suppressor, or a barrel weight.
- overall length with the Evolution Silencer is 1040 mm (41"), and 1010 (40") with the Vortex Silencer, average weight is 3.7 kg (8.2 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight. - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124306	Theoben	Fenman	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Fenman

Profile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56943
Make: Theoben
Model: Olympus

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Olympus
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56943 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56943 - 4	177 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56943 - 2	20 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56943 - 5	20 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56943 - 3	22 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56943 - 6	22 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued in 2001. - this is a modern, high-power, gas-ram air rifle (uses a cylinder of compressed gas for power, instead of a metallic spring), built for target shooters and small-game/varmint hunters - features include: thumbhole, Hyedua (an African hardwood, pronounced "shed-u-a") wood stock with high comb and adjustable buttpad; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; sling swivels. - the Olympus is available with a permanently installed barrel weight or with a permanently installed Standard, Evolution or Vortex silencer/sound suppressor. - overall length with the Evolution silencer/sound suppressor is 1040 mm (41"), overall length with the Standard silencer/sound suppressor is 1010 (40"), average weight is 4.1 kg (9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight. - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124322
Make: Theoben
Model: Rapid 17/17

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Rapid 17/17
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124322 - 1	177 PELLET	17	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124322 - 3	177 PELLET	17	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124322 - 2	177 PELLET	17	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124322 - 4	177 PELLET	17	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model has been discontinued.
- "Rapid 17/17" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern air rifle using a cylinder of compressed gas for power instead of a spring, built for target shooters and small-game/varmint hunters.
- features include: bolt action pre-charged pneumatic; two-stage match trigger; walnut, checkered pistol grip stock with high comb and ventilated recoil pad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting.
- standard equipment for the Rapid 17/17 Field Target and Rapid 17/17 Sporter includes a barrel mounted sound suppressor/silencer. A barrel weight, in place of the sound suppressor/silencer is available for export to countries that do not allow the use of a sound suppressor/silencer.
- overall length with 483 mm barrel is 1020 mm (40"), average weight is 4.3 kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- bolt operated, pre-charged pneumatic. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a sound suppressor/silencer or with a barrel weight. - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124329	Theoben	Rapid MFR	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

17/17

17/17 Sporter

17/17T

Field Target

Rapid

Rapid 17/17 Field Target

Rapid 17/17 Sporter

Sporter

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124319
Make: Theoben
Model: Rapid Elan

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Rapid Elan
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124319 - 1	22 PELLET	7	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124319 - 3	22 PELLET	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124319 - 2	22 PELLET	12	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model has been discontinued.
- "Rapid Elan" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern air rifle using a cylinder of compressed gas for power instead of a metallic spring, built for target shooters and small-game/varmint hunters.
- features include: bolt action pre-charged pneumatic; two-stage match trigger; walnut checkered pistol grip stock with high comb and ventilated recoil pad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting.
- a barrel fitted with a "DC Silencer" is standard for this firearm.
- overall length 980 mm (38.6"), average weight is 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- bolt operated, pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Shots	- seven shot magazine is standard, 12 shot magazine is optional.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is fitted at the factory with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm may correctly be classified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124329	Theoben	Rapid MFR	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Elan

Light Weight Hunter

Rapid

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124317
Make: Theoben
Model: Rapid MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Rapid MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124317 - 1	177 PELLET	17	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 5	177 PELLET	17	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 2	177 PELLET	17	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 4	177 PELLET	17	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 3	177 PELLET	17	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 6	177 PELLET	17	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 16	20 PELLET	12	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 17	20 PELLET	12	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 19	20 PELLET	12	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 20	20 PELLET	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 18	20 PELLET	12	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124317 - 21	20 PELLET	12	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 7	22 PELLET	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 22	22 PELLET	7	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 8	22 PELLET	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 27	22 PELLET	7	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 11	22 PELLET	7	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 24	22 PELLET	7	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 9	22 PELLET	12	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 25	22 PELLET	12	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 10	22 PELLET	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 23	22 PELLET	12	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 12	22 PELLET	12	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 26	22 PELLET	12	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 13	25 PELLET	12	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124317 - 14	25 PELLET	12	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Rapid MK I" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a modern high-power gas-ram air rifle; using a cylinder of compressed gas for power instead of a spring, built for target shooters and small-game/varmint hunters. - features include: bolt action pre-charged pneumatic; two-stage match trigger; manual safety; walnut checkered pistol grip stock with high comb and ventilated recoil pad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting. - this model is available with a sound suppressor/silencer or with a barrel weight. - overall length with 406 mm barrel is 1000 mm (39.4"), average weight is 3.2 kg (6.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- bolt operated, pre-charged pneumatic. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- this model uses a rotary magazine, capacity is dependant on calibre.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a sound suppressor/silencer or with a barrel weight. - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121376	Theoben	Rapid MARK 2	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124329	Theoben	Rapid MFR	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Rapid

Rapid MARK I

Rapid MK 1

Rapid MK I

Rapid MK I FAC

Rapid MkI

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121376
Make: Theoben
Model: Rapid MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Rapid MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121376 - 6	177 PELLET	17	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 14	177 PELLET	17	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 3	177 PELLET	17	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 15	177 PELLET	17	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 7	20 PELLET	12	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 12	20 PELLET	12	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 4	20 PELLET	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 13	20 PELLET	12	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 8	22 PELLET	12	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 10	22 PELLET	12	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 2	22 PELLET	12	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121376 - 11	22 PELLET	12	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 5	25 PELLET	12	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121376 - 9	25 PELLET	12	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation "THEOBEN" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rapid MK II" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern high-power gas-ram air rifle; using a cylinder of compressed gas for power, instead of a metallic spring, built for target shooters and small-game/varmint hunters.
- features include: two-stage match trigger; manual safety; walnut checkered pistol grip stock with high comb and ventilated recoil pad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting.
- this model is available with a factory installed sound suppressor/silencer or a barrel weight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- bolt operated
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is available with a sound suppressor/silencer or with a barrel weight.
- in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124317	Theoben	Rapid MARK 1	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124329	Theoben	Rapid MFR	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark II Rapid

Rapid MK 2

Rapid MK II

Rapid Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124329
Make: Theoben
Model: Rapid MFR

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Rapid MFR
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124329 - 22	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124329 - 7	177 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 21	177 PELLET	1	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124329 - 8	177 PELLET	1	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 1	177 PELLET	17	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 2	177 PELLET	17	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 9	20 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 10	20 PELLET	1	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 3	20 PELLET	12	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 4	20 PELLET	12	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 17	22 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124329 - 18	22 PELLET	1	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 5	22 PELLET	7	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 6	22 PELLET	7	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 11	22 PELLET	12	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 12	22 PELLET	12	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 23	22 PELLET	12	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124329 - 19	25 PELLET	1	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124329 - 20	25 PELLET	1	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MFR" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a modern air rifle based on the Theoben, Rapid 7 action, using a cylinder of compressed gas for power instead of a metallic spring. Built for target shooters and small-game/varmint hunters.
- features include: barrel is fitted with a full-length integral silencer/sound suppressor; two-stage match trigger; walnut, checkered pistol grip stock with high comb and ventilated recoil pad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting.
- three methods of loading, direct into the breech, a single shot holder or a multi-shot magazine.
- although the barrel has an integral, full-length silencer/sound suppressor it is also threaded at the muzzle for use with an additional, removable "MFR" silencer/sound suppressor to further reduce the noise level.
- overall length with 533 mm barrel is 1110 mm (43.5"), average weight is 3.4 kg (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- bolt operated, pre-charged pneumatic.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121376	Theoben	Rapid MARK 2	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124317	Theoben	Rapid MARK 1	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124319	Theoben	Rapid Elan	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124322	Theoben	Rapid 17/17	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124334	Theoben	Rapid S-Type	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MFR

Rapid

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124334
Make: Theoben
Model: Rapid S-Type

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Rapid S-Type
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124334 - 1	177 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 11	177 PELLET	1	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 2	177 PELLET	17	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 12	177 PELLET	17	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 4	20 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 13	20 PELLET	1	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 3	20 PELLET	12	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 14	20 PELLET	12	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 9	22 PELLET	1	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 17	22 PELLET	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 6	22 PELLET	7	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124334 - 16	22 PELLET	7	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 5	22 PELLET	12	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 15	22 PELLET	12	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 7	25 PELLET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124334 - 10	25 PELLET	1	584	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern, bolt operated, pre-charged pneumatic air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: walnut stock with accessory rail and cheek-piece; rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts.
- the barrel is fitted with a Vortex silencer/sound suppressor or a barrel weight.
- overall length with 546 mm barrel is 1134 mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.9 kg (8.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is available with a sound suppressor/silencer or with a barrel weight.
- in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124329	Theoben	Rapid MFR	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FAC

Rapid

Rapid S

S-Type

Standard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76932
Make: Theoben
Model: Sirocco

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Sirocco
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76932 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
76932 - 3	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern, high-power break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: wood stock with high comb and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; open sights mounted on barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas spring-piston air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

124301	Theoben	Sirocco HV	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124302	Theoben	Sirocco 2000	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Sirocco Classic

Sirocco Countryman

Sirocco Deluxe

Sirocco Grand Prix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124302
Make: Theoben
Model: Sirocco 2000

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Sirocco 2000
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124302 - 1	177 PELLET	1	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124302 - 2	20 PELLET	1	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124302 - 3	22 PELLET	1	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- no longer manufactured.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with high comb and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; automatic safety catch.
- the 190 mm barrel is fitted with a "Trans-Port Diffuser" silencer/sound suppressor.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39 1/2"), average weight is 3.1 kg (6.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - this firearm left the factory fitted with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor/silencer is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76932	Theoben	Sirocco	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124301	Theoben	Sirocco HV	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Sirocco

Sirocco

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124301
Make: Theoben
Model: Sirocco HV

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Sirocco HV
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124301 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124301 - 4	177 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124301 - 2	20 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124301 - 5	20 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124301 - 3	22 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124301 - 6	22 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- discontinued in 2001. This model was available in two versions that discharged a projectile at different power levels. Units were available that developed 12ft/lbs of energy as well as units that developed between 15ft/lbs - 22ft/lbs (depending on calibre).
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: checkered Hyedua (an African hardwood, pronounced "shed-u-a") pistol grip stock with high comb and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; automatic safety catch.
- available with a standard or TransPort silencer/sound suppressor, or a barrel weight.
- overall length is 950 mm (37") with the standard silencer/sound suppressor, and 1090 mm (43") with the TransPort silencer/sound suppressor, average weight is 3.6 kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight.
- in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76932	Theoben	Sirocco	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124302	Theoben	Sirocco 2000	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Sirocco

Sirocco High Velocity

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124312
Make: Theoben
Model: SLR98

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	SLR98
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124312 - 2	177 PELLET	7	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124312 - 3	177 PELLET	7	235	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124312 - 1	22 PELLET	7	235	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124312 - 4	22 PELLET	7	235	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "SLR 98" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SLR 98" is a variant of the model SLR88, which was a more complicated design requiring more extensive manufacturing and fitting.
- "SLR 98" is a standard pattern under lever gas-piston air rifle.
- features include: round barrel with an integral silencer or an external muzzle weight; receiver/frame has an integral scope mount; two stage trigger; automatic safety; stained walnut pistol grip stock with high Monte Carlo cheek piece and rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 990 mm (39"), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- removable seven shot rotary magazine, that is advanced automatically upon cocking.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45886	Beeman	SLR98	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123817	Beeman	SLR88	Theoben Engineering	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

98

SLR

SLR98 Evolution

Self Loading Rifle

Self Loading Rifle 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Theoben USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124309
Make: Theoben
Model: Taunus

Summary

Make:	Theoben
Model:	Taunus
Manufacturer:	Theoben Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124309 - 1	177 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124309 - 4	177 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124309 - 2	20 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124309 - 5	20 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124309 - 3	22 PELLET	1	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124309 - 6	22 PELLET	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Theoben" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- discontinued in 2001, this model was a re-development of the previous Sirocco "Classic" model.
- "Taunus" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern, break barrel air rifle, built for target shooters and hunters.
- features include: Hyedua wood (an African hardwood, pronounced "shed-u-a") checkered pistol grip stock with a roll over cheek-piece and rubber buttpad; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts.
- the 254 mm barrel is fitted with a permanently installed Standard, Vortex, or Evolution silencer/sound suppressor, or a permanently installed barrel weight.
- overall length with an Evolution silencer/sound suppressor installed is 1040 mm (41"), average weight is 3.8 kg (8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel. - Theoben Engineering is a manufacturer based in England that specializes in manufacturing pre-charged pneumatic and gas/spring power air rifles for field and competition use.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model is available with a permanently installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a permanently installed barrel weight. - in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26520
Make: Thermodynamic Systems
Model: S F Rangers

Summary

Make:	Thermodynamic Systems
Model:	S F Rangers
Manufacturer:	Thermodynamic Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26520 - 1	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "<TDA>" in a double oval is marked on the left side of rhe receiver/frame.
Model	- "S.F. RANGERS" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "THEMODYNAMIC SYSTEMS SANTA MONICA CALF." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel lug.
Shots	- swing out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SF Rangers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122259
Make: Thieme & Schlegelmilch
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Thieme & Schlegelmilch
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Thieme & Schlegelmilch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122259 - 4	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122259 - 3	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122259 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 1/2"	3	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122259 - 2	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top of the left barrel as "THIEME & SCHLEGELMILCH SUHL".

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: two side by side shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel centred below; double triggers; fold down rifle sights and blade foresight; top lever rifle barrel selector and pop-up aperture sight activator; bottom lever opening; exposed double hammers on side lock cocking mechanisms for the shotgun barrels; highly engraved side plates and receiver/frame; sliding top tang safety; checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with trapdoor cartridge magazine forward of the toe of the stock; checkered forend; ejectors; wide, matted sighting rib; coin finished receiver/frame and blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- the make designation is marked on the top of the left barrel as "THIEME & SCHLEGELMILCH SUHL".
- "NIMROD-GEWEHR-FABRIK" is marked on the barrel
- Nimrod Gewehr Fabrik is a trade name used by Thieme & Schlegelmilch prior to 1939.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- the calibre designations are marked as part of the proof marks on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118021
Make: Thieme & Schlegelmilch
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thieme & Schlegelmilch
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thieme & Schlegelmilch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118021 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118021 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	733	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118021 - 2	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- on observed sample, make was marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- features include: top break, hammerless, side lock action with automatic safety, double triggers, extractors, heavily engraved receiver/frame and lock plates, loaded chamber indicators and checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm.
- also available with an additional combination barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number located on watertable and barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belado dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cape Gun

Nimrod

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133377
Make: Thiermay, Daniel
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thiermay, Daniel
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thiermay, Daniel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133377 - 1	70 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a stylized "T" superimposed over a "5" is marked on the lockplate.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a muzzle loading, flintlock pistol. - features include: round/octagonal barrel with a blade front sight; side lock action; right side mounted cock; ramrod located under the barrel; brass furniture; one piece hardwood stock extending almost to the barrel's muzzle.
Manufacturer	- a stylized "T" superimposed over a "5", the manufacturer's mark may be found on the barrel and/or the lockplate. - Daniel Thiermay (Thiernay or Thierman) was originally located in Paris, France and later in Liege, Belgium circa 1700 to 1740.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number or a regimental or rack number may be marked on the side of the barrel and may be repeated on other parts of the firearm. - the number "34" has been observed.
Other Markings	- "No 64" is marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

64

Horse Pistol

No 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129591
Make: Tholet Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tholet Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tholet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129591 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOLET ARMS CO" was observed marked on the side plate of one example.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued, side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; hard rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "THOLET ARMS CO" was marked on the side plate of an observed example. - Joseph Tholet was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1886 to 1890 and was succeeded by Tholet & Company from 1890 to 1900.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138097
Make: Tholet Arms
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger

Summary

Make:	Tholet Arms
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action Folding Trigger
Manufacturer:	Tholet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138097 - 1	32 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOLET ARMS CO" was observed marked on the top strap.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; fold down trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "THOLET ARMS CO" was observed marked on the top strap. - Joseph Tholet was a manufacturer located in Liege, Belgium circa 1886 to 1890 and was succeeded by Tholet & Company from 1890 to 1900.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23575
Make: Thomas
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Thomas
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Ordnance, Alexander James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23575 - 1	45 AUTO	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model may be marked on the right side of the slide. - discontinued in the mid-1970's - features include: double action trigger, blued or chromed finish, fixed sights, magazine safety, black plastic grip panels, fixed barrel, striker fired. - depression of the grip-lever in the rear of the frame activates cams in the frame sides which engage notches in the slide, designed to increase resistance of the slide to the movement of recoil.
Manufacturer	- "AJ ORDNANCE / COVINA CALIF. / MADE IN U.S.A. " is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- delayed blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the grip frame under the grip panels on the right side.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118276	Thomas	E Prototype	Ordnance, Alexander James	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DA 45

Double Action 45

Proto Type E

Prototype

Thomas 45

Thomas 45 Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118276
Make: Thomas
Model: E Prototype

Summary

Make:	Thomas
Model:	E Prototype
Manufacturer:	Ordnance, Alexander James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118276 - 1	45 AUTO	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide. - this entry represents a prototype firearm that is believed to have been eventually marketed as the Thomas "Double Action" pistol. - production of these firearms was discontinued in the mid-1970's. - features include: double action trigger, fixed sights, magazine safety, black plastic grip panels, fixed barrel, striker fired. - depression of the grip-lever in the rear of the frame activates cams in the frame sides which engage notches in the slide, designed to increase resistance of the slide to the movement of recoil.
Manufacturer	- sample examined had the manufacturer's name incorrectly spelled as "AJ ORDNACNE / COVINA CALIF. / MADE IN U.S.A. ", marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- delayed blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the grip frame under the grip panels on the right side.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23575	Thomas	Double Action	Ordnance, Alexander James	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Proto Type E

Prototype

Prototype E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172162
Make: Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172162 - 1	41 FLINTLOCK	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - "THOMAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; brass or iron construction; screw-barrel or muzzle-loading flintlock single-shot; top-mounted cock, frizzen and pan; may have a folding trigger; curved-shaped walnut grip; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.
Action	- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Thomas Flintlock

Thomas Folding Trigger Pistol

Thomas Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172164
Make: Thomas
Model: Flintlock Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thomas
Model:	Flintlock Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172164 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	2	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - "THOMAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; muzzle-loading flintlock, swivel, over/under configuration barrels; iron construction; top-mounted hammer; frizzen and pan on each barrel; curved-shaped walnut grip; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Shots	- swivel, over/under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Thomas Flintlock

Thomas Multi Barrel

Thomas Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22937
Make: Thompson
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22937 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22937 - 2	45 AUTO	18	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22937 - 3	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22937 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22937 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" over "NEW YORK. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1921" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation" contracted "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co." to produce this model.
- "1921" model differs from all other models by its cyclic rate of fire of 800 shots per minute, which is 200 shots per minute faster than all other Thompson Submachine Guns.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
Calibre	- "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5,18 & 20 shots. - 50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. - 100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22936	Thompson	1921	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22938	Thompson	1921A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22939	Thompson	1921A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 Thompson Submachine Gun

1921A

M1921

Model of 1921

Model of 1921 Thompson Submachine Gun

Model of 1921A

Thompson M1921

Thompson Submachine Gun

Thompson Submachine Gun Model of 1921

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22936
Make: Thompson
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22936 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22936 - 2	45 AUTO	18	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22936 - 3	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22936 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22936 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" over "NEW YORK. U.S.A." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1921" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation" contracted "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co." to produce this model.
- "1921" model differs from all other models by its cyclic rate of fire of 800 shots per minute, which is 200 shots per minute faster than all other Thompson Submachine Guns.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by" over "Colt's Patent Fire Arms Mfg. Co." over "Hartford. Conn., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- retarded blow-back, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of numbers only with no letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5,18 & 20 shots. -50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. -100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22937	Thompson	1921	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22938	Thompson	1921A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22939	Thompson	1921A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 Thompson Submachine Gun

1921A

1921AC

M1921

Model of 1921

Model of 1921 Thompson Submachine Gun

Model of 1921A

Model of 1921AC

Thompson M1921

Thompson Submachine Gun

Thompson Submachine Gun Model No. 21

Thompson Submachine Gun Model of 1921

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22938
Make: Thompson
Model: 1921A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1921A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22938 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22938 - 3	45 AUTO	18	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22938 - 4	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22938 - 2	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22938 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Auto Odnance Corp. contracted Colt to produce this model.
- serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
- the Model 1921A1 differs from all other models by its cyclic rate of fire of 800 shots per minute which is 200 shots per minute faster than all other Thompson Guns.

Manufacturer

- Colt production may be identified by the Colts Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company identifier and the Hartford Connecticut, USA address on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- retarded blow-back, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5,18 & 20 shots. - 50 shot drum magazines are available, known as the "L" drum magazine. - 100 shot drum magazines are available, known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22936	Thompson	1921	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22937	Thompson	1921	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22939	Thompson	1921A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 A1

1921A

Model of 1921A

Thompson 1921A1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22939
Make: Thompson
Model: 1921A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1921A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22939 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22939 - 3	45 AUTO	18	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22939 - 4	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22939 - 2	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22939 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Auto Odnance Corp. contracted Colt to produce this model.
- serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
- the Model 1921A1 differs from all other models by its cyclic rate of fire of 800 shots per minute which is 200 shots per minute faster than all other Thompson Guns.

Manufacturer

- Colt production may be identified by the Colts Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company identifier and the Hartford Connecticut, USA address on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5,18 & 20 shots. -50 shot drum magazines are available and known as the "L" drum magazine. -100 shot drum magazines are available and known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22936	Thompson	1921	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22937	Thompson	1921	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22938	Thompson	1921A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921 A1

Thompson 1921A1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55136
Make: Thompson
Model: 1927

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1927
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55136 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55136 - 11	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55136 - 12	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1927" and "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm was built at the factory using an M1921 receiver and modifying it so as to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the markings on the firearm / name of the model was changed by milling-off the old information and remarking the firearm as follows: "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" "MODEL OF 1927".
- this firearm is built at the factory to be semi-automatic only and therefore has been assigned TYPE - Commercial Version (CV).

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance Corporation.

Type

- capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- although this firearm strongly resembles a full-automatic firearm, it left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only, and it has been deemed to be a "COMMERCIAL VERSION" (CV) firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- retarded blow-back, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device. - capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- numbered, serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5 and 20 shots, the 50 shots magazine is a drum magazine.
Other Markings	- the markings on the firearm: "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" "MODEL OF 1927".
Remarks	- this firearm was built at the factory using an M1921 receiver and modifying it so as to be capable of semi-automatic fire only. - although this firearm strongly resembles a full-automatic firearm, it left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only, and it has been deemed to be a "COMMERCIAL VERSION" (CV) firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20453	Thompson	1927A3	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
26521	Thompson	1927A5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
54856	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
134562	Thompson	1927A1 TA5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine

1927-A1

1927-A1 Deluxe

1927-A1 Standard

27-A1

27A1

Auto-Ordnance Thompson Model 27-A1

Model of 1927

Thompson 1927-A1

Thompson 1927-A1 Deluxe

Thompson 1927-A1 Standard

Thompson 27-A1

Thompson M27-A1

Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine Model of 1927

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22935
Make: Thompson
Model: 1927A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1927A1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22935 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 17	45 AUTO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22935 - 6	45 AUTO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22935 - 20	45 AUTO	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22935 - 21	45 AUTO	5	349	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22935 - 2	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 3	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 5	45 AUTO	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 12	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22935 - 13	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 7	45 AUTO	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22935 - 14	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 8	45 AUTO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 30	45 AUTO	20	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 15	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 9	45 AUTO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 18	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 11	45 AUTO	30	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22935 - 16	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 10	45 AUTO	50	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 19	45 AUTO	50	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 31	45 AUTO	50	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 23	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22935 - 22	45 AUTO	100	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.
- "Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Model of 1927 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this particular firearm is a reproduction of the Thompson Submachine Gun Model M1921 & M1928.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with or without cooling fins and compensator; aluminum or steel rectangular receiver/frame with right side ejection; cocking knob is mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; black synthetic or walnut pistol grip forearm or horizontal forearm, pistol grip and fixed or detachable buttstock.
- also available in a "Commando" version, with Parkerized metal, and black-finish stock, pistol-grip, and horizontal forearm (no pistol-grip).
- available in 2008 as a model TA5 that features a full pistol-grip and absence of a buttstock.
- overall length for a 419mm (16 1/2") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 5.9kg (13lbs) or 4.3kg (9 1/2lbs) when featuring an alloy receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated. - capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on left side of receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine or drum magazine.
Other Markings	- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" "WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A" is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame forward the patent numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20453	Thompson	1927A3	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
26521	Thompson	1927A5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
54856	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
124918	American Historical Foundation	Thompson World War Two 50th Anniversary Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
125207	American Historical Foundation	Thompson World War Two Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
134562	Thompson	1927A1 TA5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148203	America Remembers	Thompson Marine Corps Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148299	America Remembers	Thompson World War Two Commemorative	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148321	America Remembers	Thompson American Eagle Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148400	American Historical Foundation	Thompson World War Two Motorcycle Tribute	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148410	America Remembers	Thompson G-Men Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148413	America Remembers	Thompson America's Armed Forces Airmen Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148414	America Remembers	Thompson America's Armed Forces Sailors Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148416	America Remembers	Thompson America's Armed Forces Soldiers Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148417	America Remembers	Thompson John Dillinger Public Enemy Number One Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148418	America Remembers	Thompson Melvin Purvis Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148419	America Remembers	Thompson Texas Home State Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148421	America Remembers	Thompson Vietnam 50th Anniversary Tribute	America Remembers/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148559	American Historical Foundation	Thompson World War Two European Theater of Operations Tribute	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148560	American Historical Foundation	Thompson World War Two Pacific Theater of Operations Tribute	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148566	American Historical Foundation	Thompson Roaring Twenties Tribute	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148568	American Historical Foundation	Thompson Showcase Edition	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
150449	American Historical Foundation	Thompson United States Navy Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
168825	Thompson	1927A1 Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 A1

1927-A1

1927-A1 Deluxe

1927-A1 Standard

1927A-1

1927A-1 Case Hardened

1927A-1 Commando

1927A-1 Deluxe Pistol

1927A-1 Deluxe Pistol TA5

1927A-1 SBR

1927A-1C

1927A-1C Lightweight

1927A1 Commando

27-A1

27A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Auto-Ordnance M27A-1

Auto-Ordnance M27A-1 Deluxe

Auto-Ordnance Thompson Model 27-A1

Case Hardened Thompson

M1

M1 SBR

M1C

M1SB

M27A-1

M27A-1 Deluxe

Model of 1927 A1

T1

T1-C

T1-SMAG

T1100D

T150D

T1B

T1B100D

T1B50D

T1BSB

T1C

T1D

T1SB

T5

T5-SMAG

T5100D

TA5

TA5100D

TA510D

TICH

TM1

TM1-SMAG

TM1C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thompson 1927-A1

Thompson 1927-A1 Deluxe

Thompson 1927-A1 Standard

Thompson 1927A-1 SBR

Thompson 27-A1

Thompson M1 SBR

Thompson M27-A1

Thompson SBR

Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine

Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine Model of 1927 A1

Thompson Short Barrel Rifle

Tommy Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134562
Make: Thompson
Model: 1927A1 TA5

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1927A1 TA5
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134562 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134562 - 2	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134562 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134562 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134562 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson is a trade mark / trade name owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "1927A1 TA5" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1927A1 TA5" is a stockless version of the model 1927A1.
- "MODEL OF 1927 A1" and "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this particular firearm is a reproduction of the Thompson Submachine Gun Model M1921 & M1928.
- features include: blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; round barrel with cooling fins; rectangular alloy receiver/frame; horizontal walnut forearm and pistol grip, blued finish.
- overall length with a 267mm (10.5") barrel is 592mm (23.3"), and average weight is 2.6 kgs. (5 lbs 14.5 oz).

Manufacturer

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" over "WORCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- capable of semi-automatic fire only. - although this firearm strongly resembles a full-automatic firearm, it left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only, and it has been deemed to be a "COMMERCIAL VERSION" (CV) firearm.
Action	- blowback operated. - capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20453	Thompson	1927A3	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
54856	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
55136	Thompson	1927	Colt	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
168825	Thompson	1927A1 Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927-A1

1927A-1

1927A-1 Deluxe Pistol

27-A1

27A1

Auto-Ordnance Thompson 1927-A1

Auto-Ordnance Thompson 27-A1

Auto-Ordnance Thompson Pistol Model 1927-A1

M1927A-1

M1927A1 TA5

TA5

TA5100D

TA510D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thompson 1927-A1 TA5

Thompson 1927A-1 Deluxe Pistol

Thompson Model 1927-A1

Thompson Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168825
Make: Thompson
Model: 1927A1 Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1927A1 Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168825 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168825 - 2	45 AUTO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.
- "Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 2016.
- "Model of 1927 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "1916-2016 ", over "Thompson in a bullet", over "100th Anniversary" and a number out of 1,500, over "Limited Edition", over "Matched Set" was observed marked on the right side.
- this particular firearm is a reproduction of the Thompson Submachine Gun Model M1921 & M1928.
- this "Limited Edition" is celebrating the 100th Anniversary of Auto-Ordnance becoming a corporation.
- this limited edition is sold as a "Match Set" with a 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with cooling fins and compensator; steel rectangular receiver/frame with right side ejection; cocking knob is mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip forearm, pistol grip and fixed buttstock.
- overall length for a 419mm (16 1/2") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 5.9kg (13lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" over "WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the patent numbers.

Action

- blowback operated.
- capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20453	Thompson	1927A3	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
26521	Thompson	1927A5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
134562	Thompson	1927A1 TA5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary

100th Anniversary Limited Edition

100th Anniversary Limited Edition Match Set

100th Anniversary Matched Set Edition

1916-2016 Thompson 100th Anniversary

1927A1

1927A1 Limited Edition

Auto-Ordnance M27A-1

Chicago Typewriter

T1ANN

Thompson 100th Anniversary

Thompson Chicago Typewriter

Thompson M27A-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195827
Make: Thompson
Model: 1927A1 Thompson John Tiegen Special Edition

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1927A1 Thompson John Tiegen Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195827 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Non-Commercial Customization	
195827 - 2	45 AUTO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "MODEL OF 1927 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- John "Tig" Tiegen's logo is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame; the "Beyond the Battlefield" logo of Tiegen's Foundation that provides support to wounded veterans, is marked on its top and a facsimile of his signature above "Semper Fi" is marked on its left.
- this is a limited edition of 1000 model 1927A1 semi-automatic carbines made to raise funds for the Foundation.
- features include: blade front and adjustable rear sights; round barrel with cooling fins and compensator; rectangular receiver/frame with right side ejection; cocking knob is mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; wood pistol grip forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length with a 419mm barrel (16.5") is 1041mm (41"), average weight with loaded magazine is 5.9kg (13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 A1

Beyond the battlefield.

John "TIG 13 Hours Benghazi" Tiegen Model

Model of 1927 A1

TI-TIGSE

TIG

TIG 13 Hours Benghazi Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20453
Make: Thompson
Model: 1927A3

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1927A3
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20453 - 2	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20453 - 7	22 LR	15	325	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(g)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20453 - 4	22 LR	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20453 - 6	22 LR	30	465	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20453 - 5	22 LR	50	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.
- "Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1927 A3" and "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a reproduction of the original Thompson model of 1927 except the 1927A3 is produced in 22 LR only as opposed to 45 ACP for the 1927 model.
- Auto Ordance Corporation has copyright privileges on the Thompson arrowhead trademark as illustrated on image 6.
- This firearm also illustrates a 30 round box magazine and a 22 LR adaptor fitted to the magazine well of the frame. This adaptor is required for this type of 22 LR magazine to function properly. This model was discontinued in 1994.
- Picture 9, illustrates the 1927A3 without the magazine well adaptor. The original 45 ACP box magazine was converted to take 10 rounds of 22 LR. It also illustrates a reproduction 50 round drum magazine with 10 round insert for 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, sample observed had a serial number that consisted of a prefix letter "T" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- made in 22LR only.
Shots	- full sized magazines, both the box magazine and the drum magazine, have 22 LR calibre magazine inserts of lessor capacity than the "host" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
26521	Thompson	1927A5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
54856	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
55136	Thompson	1927	Colt	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
134562	Thompson	1927A1 TA5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
168825	Thompson	1927A1 Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 A3

1927-A3

27-A3

Auto-Ordnance Thompson Model 1927-A3

Auto-Ordnance Thompson Model 1927A3

M1927A-3

Model 1927-A3

Model 1927A3

Model of 1927 A3

Thompson M1927A-3

Thompson Model 1927-A3

Thompson Model 1927A3

Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine

Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine Model of 1927 A3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26521
Make: Thompson
Model: 1927A5

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1927A5
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26521 - 3	45 AUTO	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(h)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26521 - 4	45 AUTO	10	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson is a trade mark / trade name owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.

Model

- discontinued in 1994.
- "1927A5" is a version of the model 1927A1.
- "MODEL OF 1927 A5" and "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this particular firearm is a reproduction of the Thompson Submachine Gun Model M1921 & M1928.
- features include: blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; round barrel with cooling fins; rectangular alloy receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip forearm and pistol grips, blued finish.
- overall length with a 330mm (13.0") barrel is 660mm (26.0"), and average weight is 3.2 kgs. (7.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" over "WORCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- Although this firearm strongly resembles a full-automatic firearm, it left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only, and it has been deemed to be a "COMMERCIAL VERSION" (CV) firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.
- capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - reported serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20453	Thompson	1927A3	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
54856	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
55136	Thompson	1927	Colt	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
168825	Thompson	1927A1 Thompson 100th Anniversary Limited Edition	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1927 A5 Pistol/Carbine

1927-A5

27-A5

27A5

Auto-Ordnance Thompson 1927-A5

Auto-Ordnance Thompson 27-A5

Auto-Ordnance Thompson Pistol Model 1927-A5

M1927A-5

Thompson 1927-A5

Thompson Model 1927-A5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54956
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54956 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54956 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54956 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54956 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54956 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1928" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Auto Odnance Corp. contracted Colt to produce this model.
- serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
- the Model 1928 differs from the Model 1921 by reduction in the cyclic rate of fire from 800 shots per minute for the Model 1921 to 600 shots per minute for the Model 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Colt production may be identified by the Colts Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company identifier and the Hartford Connecticut, USA address on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5,10, 20 & 30 shots. -50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. -100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked U.S. NAVY, MODEL OF 1928A1, above the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 US Navy

Gun, Submachine, Cal .45, U.S. Navy Model of 1928

M1928

Model 1928

Model of 1928

Thompson M1928

Thompson Model 1928

Thompson Model of 1928

Thompson Submachine Gun, Caliber .45, Navy Model 1928

U.S. Navy Model of 1928

US Navy Model of 1928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54936
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54936 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54936 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54936 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54936 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54936 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" over "MANUFACTURED BY" over "COLT'S PATENT FIRE ARMS MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CONN., U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1928" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Auto Odnance Corp. contracted Colt to produce this model.
- Serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
- The Model 1928 differs from the Model 1921 by reduction in the cyclic rate of fire from 800 shots per minute for the Model 1921 to 600 shots per minute for the Model 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Colt production may be identified by the Colts Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company identifier and the Hartford Connecticut, USA address on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- retarded blow-back, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device.
Serial Number	- Serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5,10, 20 & 30 shots. -50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. -100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.
Other Markings	- May be marked U.S. NAVY, MODEL OF 1928A1, above the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 US Navy

Gun, Submachine, Cal .45, U.S. Navy Model of 1928

M1928

Model 1928

Model of 1928

Thompson M1928

Thompson Model 1928

Thompson Model of 1928

Thompson Submachine Gun, Caliber .45, Navy Model 1928

U.S. Navy Model of 1928

US Navy Model of 1928

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31243
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31243 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31243 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31243 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31243 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
31243 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1928" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation" contracted "Savage Arms" to produce this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter S which will be found on most of the component parts of this firearm and the prefix "S" in the serial number.
- Savage Arms is / was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York.
- Savage manufactured Thompson Submachine Guns for the "Thompson Automatic Arms Company" starting in November 1939 with the first firearms being delivered in "Spring" 1940.
- 800,000 M1928 and M1928-A1 guns manufactured by Savage between 1940 and 1942.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- "S" prefix to serial No. denotes Savage production.
- serial number is located on the left side.

Shots

- detachable box magazine in 5,10, 20 & 30 shots.
- 50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine.
- 100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22940
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22940 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22940 - 6	45 AUTO	5	317	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22940 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22940 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22940 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22940 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1928" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation" contracted "Savage Arms" to produce this model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter S which will be found on most of the component parts of this firearm and the prefix "S" in the serial number.
- Savage Arms is / was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York.
- Savage manufactured Thompson Submachine Guns for the "Thompson Automatic Arms Company" starting in November 1939 with the first firearms being delivered in "Spring" 1940.
- 800,000 M1928 and M1928-A1 guns manufactured by Savage between 1940 and 1942.

Action

- retarded blowback, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device.

Serial Number

- "S" prefix to serial No. denotes Savage production.
- serial number is located on the left side.

Shots

- detachable box magazine in 5,10, 20 & 30 shots.
- 50 shot drum magazines are available and known as the "L" drum magazine.
- 100 shot drum magazines are available and known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130514
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928 Homemade TPG Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928 Homemade TPG Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130514 - 1	45 AUTO	5	257	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON - SUBMACHINE" over "GUN" over "CALIBRE - 45" over "MANUFACTURED - BY - T.P.G. 12 - 1 -73" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL - OF - 1928" over "NO. - T.P.G. 10004" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON - SUBMACHINE" over "GUN" over "CALIBRE - 45" over "MANUFACTURED - BY - T.P.G. 12 - 1 -73" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL - OF - 1928" over "NO. - T.P.G. 10004" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a homemade fully functional automatic firearm which resembles a "Thompson model 1928" submachine gun.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sights; round steel barrel with cooling fins; rectangular brass receiver/frame; brass trigger group frame; wood vertical forearm, pistol grip and removable buttstock.
- overall length with buttstock removed is 562mm and with buttstock installed is 810mm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- "NO. - T.P.G. 10004" was observed marked on the left sidfe of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CALIBRE - 45" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gale 1928 Thompson Reproduction

Model of 1928

TPG 1928 Thompson Reproduction

TPG Thompson Submachine Gun Model of 1928

Terrence Paul Gale

Thompson Submachine Gun 1928 TPG

Thompson Submachine Gun Model of 1928

Thompson Submachine Gun Model of 1928 Reproduction

Thompson Submachine Gun Model of 1928 TPG

Thompson-Submachine Gun Model of 1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15652
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928A1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15652 - 2	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15652 - 7	45 AUTO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15652 - 8	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15652 - 4	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15652 - 3	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15652 - 1	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15652 - 5	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
15652 - 6	7.62MM TOKAREV	32	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "U.S. MODEL 1928 A1" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - it would appear that very few Model 1928 or Model 1928A1 Thompson Submachine Guns were manufactured by Auto-Ordnance Corporation before the production of the "new" Thompson M1 Model commenced in June of 1942. - it appears that Savage and Remington manufactured the bulk of the components for Auto-Ordnance and shipped the parts to Bridgeport where they were assembled into Auto-Ordnance receivers. - it would appear that the receiver and trigger frame were the only components manufactured by Auto-Ordnance at Bridgeport. - parts manufactured by Savage are marked with the letter "S" while parts manufactured by Remington are marked with the letter "R".
Manufacturer	- Auto-Ordnance established its own production facility in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A in August of 1941. - Auto-Ordnance contracted the Thompson Submachine Gun to be made for them by Colt and Savage Arms prior to August of 1941.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- "AO" prefix to serial No. denotes Auto-Ordnance production.
Calibre	- the Thompson Guns in 7.62MM TOKAREV were converted to that calibre in Viet-Nam during the 1961-1975 Viet-Nam War by what passed for workers in a government factory wokshop. - these conversions are deemed to be Manufacturer's Specifications.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 20 & 30 shots. - 50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. - 100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.
Remarks	- the Thompson Guns in 7.62MM TOKAREV were converted to that calibre in Viet-Nam during the 1961-1975 Viet-Nam War by what passed for workers in a government factory wokshop. - these conversions are deemed to be Manufacturer's Specifications.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
22940	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31243	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54936	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54956	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 A1

1928A1 US Model

Model of 1928 A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thompson 1928A1

Tommy Gun

U.S. Model of 1928 A1

US Model of 1928 A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15651
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928A1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15651 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15651 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15651 - 3	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15651 - 4	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15651 - 5	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15651 - 6	7.62MM TOKAREV	32	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "U.S. MODEL 1928 A1" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - it would appear that very few Model 1928 or Model 1928A1 Thompson Submachine Guns were manufactured by Auto-Ordnance Corporation before the production of the "new" Thompson M1 Model commenced in June of 1942. - it appears that Savage and Remington manufactured the bulk of the components for Auto-Ordnance and shipped the parts to Bridgeport where they were assembled into Auto-Ordnance receivers. - it would appear that the receiver and trigger frame were the only components manufactured by Auto-Ordnance at Bridgeport. - parts manufactured by Savage are marked with the letter "S" while parts manufactured by Remington are marked with the letter "R".
Manufacturer	- Auto-Ordnance established its own production facility in Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A in August of 1941. - Auto-Ordnance contracted the Thompson Submachine Gun to be made for them by Colt and Savage Arms prior to August of 1941.
Action	- retarded blow-back, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device.
Serial Number	- "AO" prefix to serial Number denotes Auto-Ordnance production.
Calibre	- the Thompson Guns in 7.62MM TOKAREV were converted to that calibre in Viet-Nam during the 1961-1975 Viet-Nam War by workers in a government factory wokshop.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 20 and 30 shot capacities. - 50 shot drum magazines are available, known as the "L" drum magazine. - 100 shot drum magazines are available, known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22940	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31243	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54936	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54956	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 A1

1928A1 US Model

M1928 A1

Model of 1928 A1

Thompson M1928A1

Tommy Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. Model of 1928 A1

US Model of 1928 A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54957
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54957 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54957 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54957 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54957 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54957 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm is new production using old receivers that had been stockpiled at the "manufacturer's". These receivers have been assembled with the correct parts for an M1928A1 and the model designation altered at the "factory" to read M1928A1.
- Auto Odnance Corp. contracted Colt to produce the original receiver.
- the serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
- the Model 1928 differs from the Model 1921 by reduction in the cyclic rate of fire from 800 shots per minute for the Model 1921 to 600 shots per minute for the Model 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Colt production may be identified by the Colts Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company identifier and the Hartford Connecticut, USA address on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 20 & 30 shots. - 50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. -100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked U.S. NAVY, MODEL OF 1928A1, above the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22940	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31243	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54936	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54956	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun, Submachine, Cal .45, U.S. Navy Model of 1928A1

M1928A1

Model 1928A1

Thompson M1928A1

Thompson Model 1928A1

Thompson Model of 1928A1

Thompson Submachine Gun, Caliber .45, Navy Model 1928A1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54958
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928A1
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54958 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54958 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54958 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54958 - 4	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54958 - 5	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- This firearm is new production using old receivers that had been stockpiled at the "manufacturer's". These receivers have been assembled with the correct parts for an M1928A1 and the model designation altered at the "factory" to read M1928A1.
- Auto Odnance Corp. contracted Colt to produce the original receiver.
- The serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
- The Model 1928 differs from the Model 1921 by reduction in the cyclic rate of fire from 800 shots per minute for the Model 1921 to 600 shots per minute for the Model 1928.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Colt production may be identified by the Colts Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company identifier and the Hartford Connecticut, USA address on the left side of the receiver.
Action	- retarded blow-back, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device.
Serial Number	- The serial number is located on the left side and has no prefix or suffix, it consists of numbers only.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 20 & 30 shots. -50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. -100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.
Other Markings	- May be marked U.S. NAVY, MODEL OF 1928A1, above the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22940	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31243	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54936	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54956	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gun, Submachine, Cal .45, U.S. Navy Model of 1928A1

M1928A1

Model 1928A1

Thompson M1928A1

Thompson Model 1928A1

Thompson Model of 1928A1

Thompson Submachine Gun, Caliber .45, Navy Model 1928A1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24560
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928A1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24560 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24560 - 3	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24560 - 4	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24560 - 5	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
24560 - 6	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. MODEL 1928 A1" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- it would appear that very few Model 1928 or Model 1928A1 Thompson Submachine Guns were manufactured by Auto-Ordnance Corporation before the production of the "new" Thompson M1 Model commenced in June of 1942.
- it appears that Savage and Remington manufactured the bulk of the components for Auto-Ordnance and shipped the parts to Bridgeport where they were assembled into Auto-Ordnance receivers.
- it would appear that the receiver and trigger frame were the only components manufactured by Auto-Ordnance at Bridgeport.
- parts manufactured by Savage are marked with the letter "S" while parts manufactured by Remington are marked with the letter "R".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter S which will be found on most of the component parts of this firearm and the prefix "S" in the serial number. - Savage Arms is/was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York. - Savage manufactured Thompson Submachine Guns for the "Thompson Automatic Arms Company" starting in November 1939 with the first firearms being delivered in "Spring" 1940. - 800,000 M1928 and M1928-A1 guns manufactured by Savage between 1940 and 1942.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side and is prefixed by a "S". - "S" prefix denotes Savage production.
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 20 & 30 shots. - 50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine. - 100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22940	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24561	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
31243	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54936	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54956	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 A1

1928A1 US Model

Model of 1928 A1

U.S. Model of 1928 A1

US Model of 1928 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24561
Make: Thompson
Model: 1928A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	1928A1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24561 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24561 - 3	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24561 - 4	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24561 - 7	45 AUTO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24561 - 5	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24561 - 6	45 AUTO	100	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBRE .45 AUTOMATIC COLT CARTRIDGE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "U.S. MODEL 1928 A1" and "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- it would appear that very few Model 1928 or Model 1928A1 Thompson Submachine Guns were manufactured by Auto-Ordnance Corporation before the production of the "new" Thompson M1 Model commenced in June of 1942.
- it appears that Savage and Remington manufactured the bulk of the components for Auto-Ordnance and shipped the parts to Bridgeport where they were assembled into Auto-Ordnance receivers.
- it would appear that the receiver and trigger frame were the only components manufactured by Auto-Ordnance at Bridgeport.
- parts manufactured by Savage are marked with the letter "S" while parts manufactured by Remington are marked with the letter "R".

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter S which will be found on most of the component parts of this firearm and the prefix "S" in the serial number.
- Savage Arms is / was a firearms manufacturer located in Utica, New York.
- Savage manufactured Thompson Submachine Guns for the "Thompson Automatic Arms Company" starting in November 1939 with the first firearms being delivered in "Spring" 1940.
- 800,000 M1928 and M1928-A1 guns manufactured by Savage between 1940 and 1942.

Action

- retarded blowback, "Blish Principle", bronze locking-piece, dissimilar metal (friction), locking device.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side and is prefixed by a "S".
- "S" prefix denotes Savage production.

Shots

- detachable box magazine in 5, 20 & 30 shots.
- 50 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "L" drum magazine.
- 100 shot drum magazines are available - known as the "C" drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15651	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
15652	Thompson	1928A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
22940	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
24560	Thompson	1928A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
31243	Thompson	1928	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54936	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
54956	Thompson	1928	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54957	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54958	Thompson	1928A1	Colt	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1928 A1

1928A1 US Model

Model of 1928 A1

U.S. Model of 1928 A1

US Model of 1928 A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26523
Make: Thompson
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26523 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26523 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26523 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 285,480 Thompson M1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942 and 1943.
- production ceased in 1943.

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance Corporation production may be identified by the letters A.O.C. which will be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame just forward of the magazine opening.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- these military contract firearms do not have the customary "A.O." prefix incorporated in the serial number.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a blow-back operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver/frame to the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123970	Thompson	M1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thompson M1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54856
Make: Thompson
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54856 - 6	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54856 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54856 - 11	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54856 - 7	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54856 - 2	45 AUTO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54856 - 8	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54856 - 5	45 AUTO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54856 - 9	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54856 - 3	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54856 - 10	45 AUTO	50	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54856 - 4	45 AUTO	50	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Thompson" was a trade mark/trade name owned by the Auto Ordnance Corporation; as the owner of the "Thompson" trademark, Auto Ordnance Corp[oration licenced a number of other manufacturers to produce "Thompsons" for the United States military. - the Thompson trade mark/trade name is still in use on a variety of semi-automatic only, commercial versions of the famous "Tommy Gun" as well as a line of "1911" type pistols. The Auto Ordnance Corporation has been a division of Kahr Arms since 1999.
Model	- "THOMPSON SEMI-AUTOMATIC CARBINE" over "CALIBER .45M1" was observed marked on the left isde of the receiver/frame. - this particular firearm is a commercial version of the World War Two, Thompson Submachine Gun Model M1. - this firearm is built at the factory to be capable of semi-automatic fire only. - features include: blade front sight with a protected rear battle sight; pinned, smooth round barrel (no fins); alloy or steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and cocking handle; walnut forearm, pistol grip, and buttstock; blued finish. - overall length for a 419 mm (16 1/2") barrel is 965 mm (38"), and the average weight is 5.2 kgs (11 1/2 lbs) or 4.09 kgs (9 lbs) when featuring an alloy receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Type	- although this firearm strongly resembles a full-automatic firearm, it left the factory capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- samples have been noted with the calibre marked on the left side as "CALIBER 45M1".
Shots	- detachable box magazine in 5, 10, 20 & 30 shot capacities, the 50 shot magazine is a drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20453	Thompson	1927A3	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
22935	Thompson	1927A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
26521	Thompson	1927A5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
55136	Thompson	1927	Colt	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
123970	Thompson	M1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
134562	Thompson	1927A1 TA5	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.45M1

Auto-Ordnance Thompson M1

Caliber .45M1

M1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 Lightweight

M1 SBR

M1 Semi-Automatic Carbine

M1SB

Semi-Automatic Carbine

Semi-Automatic Carbine M1

TM1

TM1C

Tanker Thompson

Thompson M1

Thompson M1 Carbine

Thompson M1 SBR

Thompson M1-C

Thompson M1-C Lightweight

Thompson SBR

Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine

Thompson Semi-Automatic Carbine M1

Thompson Short Barrel Rifle (SBR)

Tommy Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26522
Make: Thompson
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26522 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26522 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26522 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 285,480 Thompson M1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942 and 1943.
- production ceased in 1943.

Manufacturer

- Auto Ordnance Corporation production may be identified by the letters A.O.C. which will be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame just forward of the magazine opening.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- these military contract firearms do not have the customary "A.O." prefix incorporated in the serial number.
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a blowback operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver/frame to the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123970	Thompson	M1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thompson M1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33844
Make: Thompson
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33844 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33844 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33844 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 285,480 Thompson M1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942 and 1943.
- production ceased in 1943.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter "S" which will be found on the bottom of the receiver just forward of the magazine opening.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. "No. 147475".
- these military contract firearms do not have the customary "S" prefix incorporated in the serial number.

Calibre

- "Caliber .45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a blow-back operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver to the right side of the receiver.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123970	Thompson	M1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thompson M1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33842
Make: Thompson
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33842 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33842 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33842 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 285,480 Thompson M1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942 and 1943.
- production ceased in 1943.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter S which will be found on the bottom of the receiver just forward of the magazine opening.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. "No. 147475".
- these military contract firearms do not have the customary "S" prefix incorporated in the serial number.

Calibre

- "Caliber .45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a blow-back operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver to the right side of the receiver.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123970	Thompson	M1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thompson M1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123970
Make: Thompson
Model: M1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123970 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
123970 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
123970 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic record used to identify those Thompson Model M1 copies that have been produced without licence in various parts of the world.
- features include: a hammer activated firing pin, blowback operating system; bolt handle on the right side of the receiver; smooth or finned steel barrel; muzzle compensator; permanently attached butt stock and plain forend without pistol grip; this model may not be capable of accepting drum magazines; bronze and/or steel construction receiver/frames and upper body assemblies have been observed.
- NOTE: Thompson submachine gun models M1 and M1A1 are identical externally. The main difference in the models is in the bolt assembly. The M1's firing pin slides in a cylindrical hole in the bolt and is fired by a hammer. The M1A1's firing pin is integral to the bolt (no firing pin spring, hammer or hammer pin).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
54856	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Thompson SMG M1 Copy

Thompson Submachine Gun M1 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195826
Make: Thompson
Model: M1 D-Day 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1 D-Day 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195826 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Non-Commercial Customization	
195826 - 2	45 AUTO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195826 - 3	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "M1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and a D-Day 75th anniversary seal is marked on its top.
- features include: blade front sight and protected fixed rear sight; steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and cocking handle; manual thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; laser engraved wood forearm, pistol grip and buttstock; sling swivels; two-tone olive drab and dark brown finish.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 5.2kg (11.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: I turn in 16 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

06/06/1944

Boys of Pointe du Hoc

Lead the way

Rangers

Rangers, lead the way

TM1C2

The Ranger Thompson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20452
Make: Thompson
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20452 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20452 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20452 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 539,143 Thompson M1A1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942, 1943 and 1944.
- production ceased in 1944.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.O.C." may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just forward of the magazine opening.
- "A.O.C." is an abbreviation for "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".

Action

- blow-back operated, fixed firing pin.
- advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. "No. 850502".
- these military contract firearms do not have the customary "A.O." prefix incorporated in the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Caliber .45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a fixed firing pin, advanced primer ignition, blow-back operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver to the right side of the receiver.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123969	Thompson	M1A1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1-A1

Thompson M1-A1

Thompson M1A1

Thompson Submachine Gun M1A1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20451
Make: Thompson
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20451 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20451 - 4	45 AUTO	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20451 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20451 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 539,143 Thompson M1A1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942, 1943 and 1944.
- production ceased in 1944.

Manufacturer

- "Auto-Ordnance Corporation" over "Bridgeport, Connecticut, U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A.O.C." may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just forward of the magazine opening.
- "A.O.C." is an abbreviation for "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. "No. 850502".
- these military contract firearms do not have the customary Auto Ordnance "A.O." prefix incorporated in the serial number.

Calibre
- "Caliber .45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a fixed firing pin, advanced primer ignition, blow-back operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver to the right side of the receiver.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123969	Thompson	M1A1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1-A1

Thompson M1-A1

Thompson M1A1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33871
Make: Thompson
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33871 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33871 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33871 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 539,143 Thompson M1A1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942, 1943 and 1944.
- production ceased in 1944.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter S which will be found on the bottom of the receiver just forward of the magazine opening.

Action

- blow-back operated, fixed firing pin - advanced primer ignition.

Serial Number

- these military contract firearms do not have the customary "S' prefix incorporated in the serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a fixed firing pin, advanced primer ignition, blow-back operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver to the right side of the receiver.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
123969	Thompson	M1A1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1-A1

Thompson M1-A1

Thompson M1A1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33846
Make: Thompson
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33846 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33846 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
33846 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the "Auto-Ordnance Corporation".
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTO-ORDNANCE CORPORATION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" over "CALIBER .45 M1A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- there were 539,143 Thompson M1A1 Submachine Guns produced by Savage and Auto Ordnance in total during the years 1942, 1943 and 1944.
- production ceased in 1944.

Manufacturer

- Savage Arms Corporation production may be identified by the letter S which will be found on the bottom of the receiver just forward of the magazine opening.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- these military contract firearms do not have the customary "S' prefix incorporated in the serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a redesigned model 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- the Blish Principle locking system was discarded for a fixed firing pin, advanced primer ignition, blow-back operating system.
- the Bolt operating handle was moved from the top of the receiver to the right side of the receiver.
- the barrel fins, and muzzle compensator were discontinued to reduce costs of production.
- this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines.
- the butt was permanently attached and the vertical pistol grip was omitted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
26522	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26523	Thompson	M1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33842	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33844	Thompson	M1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
123969	Thompson	M1A1 Copy		Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1-A1

Thompson M1-A1

Thompson M1A1

Tommy Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123969
Make: Thompson
Model: M1A1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1A1 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123969 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
123969 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
123969 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm model is a 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun redesigned for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- this is a generic record used to identify those Thompson Model M1A1 copies that have been produced without licence in various parts of the world.
- features include: a fixed firing pin, advanced primer ignition, blow-back operating system; bolt handle on the right side of the receiver; smooth or finned steel barrel; muzzle compensator; permanently attached butt stock and plain forend without pistol grip; this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines; bronze and/or steel construction receiver/frames and upper body assemblies have been observed.
- NOTE: Thompson submachine gun models M1 and M1A1 are identical externally. The main difference in the models is in the bolt assembly. The M1's firing pin slides in a cylindrical hole in the bolt and is fired by a hammer. The M1A1's firing pin is integral to the bolt (no firing pin spring, hammer or hammer pin).

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20451	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
20452	Thompson	M1A1	Auto Ordnance Corporation (AOC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
33846	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
33871	Thompson	M1A1	Savage	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1A1 SMG Copy

M1A1 Turkish Copy

Thompson M1A1 Copy

Thompson Submachine Gun M1A1 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123971
Make: Thompson
Model: M1A1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Thompson
Model:	M1A1 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123971 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123971 - 2	45 AUTO	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123971 - 3	45 AUTO	30	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson" is a trade name/mark owned by the Auto-Ordnance Corporation.
- "THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN" may not be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this firearm model is a 1928-A1 Thompson Submachine Gun redesigned for the purpose of simplifying production for war-time use.
- this is a generic record used to identify those Thompson Model M1A1 copies that have been produced without licence in various parts of the world.
- features include: a fixed firing pin, advanced primer ignition, blow-back operating system; bolt handle on the right side of the receiver; smooth or finned steel barrel; muzzle compensator; permanently attached butt stock and plain forend without pistol grip; this model was not capable of accepting the drum magazines; bronze and/or steel construction receiver/frames and upper body assemblies have been observed.
- NOTE: Thompson submachine gun models M1 and M1A1 are identical externally. The main difference in the models is in the bolt assembly. The M1's firing pin slides in a cylindrical hole in the bolt and is fired by a hammer. The M1A1's firing pin is integral to the bolt (no firing pin spring, hammer or hammer pin).

Action

- blowback operation.
- capable of full-automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35955
Make: Thompson & Beattie
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thompson & Beattie
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35955 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson & Beattie" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and action flats.
- Note: no written references on Thompson & Beattie could be found in 2009.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; under-lever break open action release; back action side locks with double exposed hammers; exposed firing pins; double triggers; English style straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame, release lever and lock plates.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and action flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Other Markings

- known example was marked "DUMFRIES" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115156
Make: Thompson & Campbell
Model: Cromie

Summary

Make:	Thompson & Campbell
Model:	Cromie
Manufacturer:	Thompson & Campbell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115156 - 1	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115156 - 5	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115156 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115156 - 2	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115156 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115156 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115156 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: exhibition grade walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm, contrasting forearm tip, three lug bolt action, safety on the tang, wing safety on the bolt, and firing pin immobiliser on both, single stage trigger, octagonal barrel, gold inlays, quick-detachable mount with telescope, and recoil pad.
- two stage trigger available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ian Thompson & Hugh Cambell created this company which is located in Ross-shire, Scotland, United Kingdom. - manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel as: "THOMPSON & CAMPBELL RIFLES LTD. CROMARTY. THE BLACK ISLE.ROSS-SHIRE. SCOTLAND". - the company's logo appears engraved on the rear of the bolt.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115137	Thompson & Campbell	Inver	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115175	Thompson & Campbell	Islay	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115176	Thompson & Campbell	Jura	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Cromie Deluxe

Deluxe Cromie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115137
Make: Thompson & Campbell
Model: Inver

Summary

Make:	Thompson & Campbell
Model:	Inver
Manufacturer:	Thompson & Campbell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115137 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115137 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115137 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115137 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115137 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115137 - 4	7X57R MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115137 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm, contrasting forearm tip and grip cap, three lug bolt action, safety on the tang, wing safety on the bolt, and firing pin immobiliser on both, single stage trigger, blued finish, round barrel, quick-detachable mount with telescope or detachable foresight and flip-up rear sight, and recoil pad.
- two stage trigger available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ian Thompson & Hugh Cambell created this company which is located in Ross-shire, Scotland, United Kingdom. - manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel as: "THOMPSON & CAMPBELL RIFLES LTD. CROMARTY. THE BLACK ISLE.ROSS-SHIRE. SCOTLAND". - the company's logo appears engraved on the rear of the bolt.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115156	Thompson & Campbell	Cromie	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115175	Thompson & Campbell	Islay	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115176	Thompson & Campbell	Jura	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Inver Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115175
Make: Thompson & Campbell
Model: Islay

Summary

Make:	Thompson & Campbell
Model:	Islay
Manufacturer:	Thompson & Campbell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115175 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115175 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115175 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115175 - 4	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115175 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115175 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115175 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm; model designed for ladies.
- features include: walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm, forearm tip and grip cap in light wood, three lug bolt action, safety on the tang, wing safety on the bolt, and firing pin immobiliser on both, single stage gold trigger, blued finish, round barrel, quick-detachable mount with telescope and/or detachable foresight and flip-up rear sight, and recoil pad.
- two stage trigger available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ian Thompson & Hugh Cambell created this company which is located in Ross-shire, Scotland, United Kingdom. - manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel as: "THOMPSON & CAMPBELL RIFLES LTD. CROMARTY. THE BLACK ISLE.ROSS-SHIRE. SCOTLAND". - the company's logo appears engraved on the rear of the bolt.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- other calibre available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115137	Thompson & Campbell	Inver	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115156	Thompson & Campbell	Cromie	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115176	Thompson & Campbell	Jura	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115176
Make: Thompson & Campbell
Model: Jura

Summary

Make:	Thompson & Campbell
Model:	Jura
Manufacturer:	Thompson & Campbell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115176 - 1	243 WIN	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115176 - 2	270 WIN	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115176 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115176 - 4	308 WIN	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115176 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115176 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
115176 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: full length walnut bavarian stock with hog's back comb, checkered pistol grip and stutzen style forearm with tip in dark wood, three lug bolt action, safety on the tang, wing safety on the bolt, and firing pin immobiliser on both, single stage trigger, blued finish barrel, colour case hardened magazine box and floor plate, round barrel, quick-detachable mount, and recoil pad.
- two stage trigger available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ian Thompson & Hugh Cambell created this company which is located in Ross-shire, Scotland, United Kingdom. - manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel as: "THOMPSON & CAMPBELL RIFLES LTD. CROMARTY. THE BLACK ISLE.ROSS-SHIRE. SCOTLAND". - the company's logo appears engraved on the rear of the bolt.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- other calibre available on request.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
115137	Thompson & Campbell	Inver	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115156	Thompson & Campbell	Cromie	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action
115175	Thompson & Campbell	Islay	Thompson & Campbell	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131671
Make: Thompson Machine
Model: ARSSL

Summary

Make:	Thompson Machine
Model:	ARSSL
Manufacturer:	Thompson Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131671 - 1	50 BMG	1	737	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.133)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON MACHINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARSSL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- variations of the "ARSSL" are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design in a single shot version.
- features include: plain or threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/compensator; may have a heavy barrel; synthetic or free floating handguard; scope mount or Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a AR-15/M-16 or tubular upper assembly; standard rifle synthetic fixed or collapsible buttstock; black Teflon finish.

Manufacturer

- "THOMPSON MACHINE" is located at 172 Center St., Panacea Florida, U.S.A..

Action

- turn down bolt or manual rotating bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "MULTI CALIBER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Single Shot Lower

Thompson Machine AR Lower

Thompson Machine AR Single Shot

Thompson Machine Single Shot

Thompson Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121790
Make: Thompson, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thompson, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thompson, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121790 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "William Thompson" and/or "W. Thompson" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1875 and 1910. - features may include: straight or pistol grip stock; hammer or hammerless; single or double trigger set.
Manufacturer	- "William Thompson" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "William Thompson" was located in Fremont, Ohio from 1875 to 1910. - "William Thompson" manufactured percussion and cartridge guns.
Action	- side by side barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- a serial number was observed with four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124818
Make: Thompson, W & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thompson, W & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thompson, W & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124818 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W.H. THOMPSON & CO. MAKERS BIRMINGHAM" was marked on the centre rib of the sample examined.
Model	- the model designation was not marked on the sample examined. - features on the sample examined included: boxlock action; extractors; double triggers with a top tang mounted safety catch and opening lever; single bead front sight; splinter type forend with an "Anson" release.
Manufacturer	- "W.H. THOMPSON & CO. MAKERS BIRMINGHAM" was marked on the centre rib of the sample examined.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the sample examined had sequential numbers marked on the water table, the serial number was repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39378
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Big Boar

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Big Boar
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39378 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name and or logo will be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 1991.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: precision rifled octagonal blued barrel utilizing the hooked breech system; American black walnut stock with a rubber recoil pad (no brass fittings); adjustable rear sight; single trigger.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5555

Big Boar Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39628
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39628 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39628 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39628 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39628 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39628 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- this model is available in stainless or Blued steel with "removable universal breech plug" .
- all variations as of 1999 come with Rynite stocks and "TRU-GLO" fibre optic sights.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.

Type

- muzzle loading, in line percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - unknown serial number rationalization.

Remarks
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- it features a synthetic material stock, blued or stainless steel barrel and "Tru Glo" optic adjustable rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119368	Thompson/Center	Black Diamond XR	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

8932 Black Diamond

8942 Black Diamond

8952 Black Diamond

8962 Black Diamond

Black Diamond SST

Black Diamond Stailess Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119368
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Black Diamond XR

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Black Diamond XR
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119368 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119368 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "BLACK DIAMOND XR", the XR fenotes Extended Range.
- features include: stock options include, walnut, black or camouflage composite; matte stainless steel or blued steel barrel; fitted day-glo type sights, barrel mounted adjustable rear leaf sight and ramp front; and an under barrel mounted ramrod.
- this firearm is fitted with interchangeable breech plugs allowing ignition through the use of musket caps, No.11 percussion caps and No 209 shotgun primers.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, in line percussion ignition rifle.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, unknown serial number rationalization.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39628	Thompson/Center	Black Diamond	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

8911

8949

8958

8958 Black Diamond XR

8960

8960 Black Diamond XR

8988

8990

Black Diamond SST

Black Diamond Stainless Steel

Black Diamond Super 45 XR

Black Diamond Super 45 Xtended Range

Black Diamond XR 50

Black Diamond XR 50 SST

Black Diamond Xtended Range

Super 45 Black Diamond XR

XR Black Diamond

Xtended Range Black Diamond

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49588
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Black Mountain Magnum

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Black Mountain Magnum
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49588 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced as part of the 1999 new product line.
- percussion sidelock muzzleloader.
- available in blued finish with synthetic stock.

Action

- muzzleloader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Mountain Magnum Shotgun

Black Mountain Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41445
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Black Mountain Magnum

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Black Mountain Magnum
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41445 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41445 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced as part of the 1999 new product line.
- discontinued in 2002.
- percussion sidelock muzzleloader.
- available in blued finish with wood or synthetic stock.

Action

- muzzleloader.

Calibre

- muzzleloader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6872

6888

6898

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Moumtain Westerner

Black Mountain

Black Mountain Magnum Sidelock

Black Mountain Magnum Westerner

Black Mountain Sidelock

T/C Black Mountain Magnum

Westerner

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35896
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Cherokee

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Cherokee
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35896 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35896 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35896 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- appears on the barrel. - discontinued in 1994. - it features an octagonal barrel, colour case hardened lock and hammer, American walnut half stock, brass fittings, blade front and adjustable open rear sight. - this model was also offered in kit form.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the breech of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cherokee Kit

Cherokee Model

Cherokee Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72233
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72233 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72233 - 1	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72233 - 3	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel. - features include: blued steel receiver/frame and barrel; adjustable rear sight, front sight is a ramp style with fiber optics; thumb operated safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121174	Thompson/Center	Classic Benchmark	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

090161020634

22 Classic

6879

Classic 22

No 6879

No. 6879

T/C Classic

Thompson Contender Classic

Thompson/Contender Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121174
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Classic Benchmark

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Classic Benchmark
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121174 - 2	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121174 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121174 - 3	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Thompson/Center" name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2003 as a target version of the Classic model. - features include: solid steel receiver/frame (also used on the "Classic" model) with a heavy profile barrel that is threaded into the receiver/frame; blued finish on metal; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accept a Weaver or Maxima scope mount; brown, laminated hardwood stock with a high comb and sculpted forend; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72233	Thompson/Center	Classic	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Classic Benchmark

22 Benchmark

22 Classic Benchmark

6873

Benchmark

Benchmark Classic

T/C 22 Classic Benchmark

T/C 22LR Classic Benchmark

T/C 22LR Classic Benchmark Rifle

TC 22 Benchmark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178383
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Compass

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Compass
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178383 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 3	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 10	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 11	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178383 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "T/C", abbreviation for "Thompson/Center" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - "Thompson/Center" trademark, the letter "T" over the letter "C" with a red dot in the centre within two crescent shapes forming a circle stamped on a compass face was observed on the bottom of the semi pistol grip.
Model	- introduced in 2016 - T/C COMPASS was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - "COMPASS" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, free floating steel barrel without sights; threaded muzzled with thread protector, steel receiver/frame drilled and taped for scope mounts; bolt release catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; 3 position safety lever mounted on the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic stock with cheek piece, textured gripping serrations on the semi-pistol grip and forend; rubber butt pad and sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1054mm (41½"), average weight is 3.3 kg(7¼ lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SMITH & WESSON" over SPRINGFIELD MA USA" was observed marked on the right of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consists of a letter prefix followed by 6 numbers.
Barrel	- threaded muzzled with thread protector.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel. "30-06 SPRG" was observed. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10058

10059

10070

10071

10072

10073

10074

10075

10076

10077

11703

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T/C COMPASS BOLT-ACTION RIFLE

T/C Compass

TC COMPASS BOLT-ACTION RIFLE

TC Compass

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22833
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Contender

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Contender
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 170	10MM AUTO	1	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 126	10MM AUTO	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 127	10MM AUTO	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 28	17	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 29	17	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 30	17	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 158	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 159	17 ACKLEY BEE	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 156	17 BUMBLE BEE	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 157	17 BUMBLE BEE	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 194	17 HMR	1	584	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 160	17 HORNET	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 161	17 HORNET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 150	17 K-HORNET	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 151	17 K-HORNET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 185	17 MACH 2	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 162	17 MACH IV	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 163	17 MACH IV	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 43	17 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 187	204 RUGER	1	584	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 37	218 BEE	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 89	22 CCM	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 90	22 CCM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 1	22 HORNET	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 2	22 HORNET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 3	22 HORNET	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 91	22 K-HORNET	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 92	22 K-HORNET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 4	22 LR	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 5	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 182	22 LR	1	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 6	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 7	22 LR	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 8	22 LR	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 9	22 LR	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 65	22 MAG	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 66	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 67	22 MAG	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 68	22 MAG	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 69	22 MAG	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 148	22 REM JET	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 149	22 REM JET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 16	22 RF	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 17	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 18	22 RF	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 19	22 RF	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 20	22 RF	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 21	22 RF	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 22	22 RF	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 87	221 FIRE BALL	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 88	221 FIRE BALL	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 10	222 REM	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 11	222 REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 12	222 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 13	222 REM	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 14	222 REM	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 15	222 REM	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 32	223 REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 183	223 REM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 33	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 34	223 REM	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 35	223 REM	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 36	223 REM	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 180	223 REM	1	584	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 54	25-20 WIN	1	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 55	25-20 WIN	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 73	25-35 WIN	1	222	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 74	25-35 WIN	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 128	256 WIN MAG	1	222	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 129	256 WIN MAG	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 79	270 REN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 106	30	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 107	30	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 108	30	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 111	30 CARBINE	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 112	30 CARBINE	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 179	30 HERRETT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 118	30 HERRETT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 119	30 HERRETT	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 120	30 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 178	30 HERRETT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 192	30 TC	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 44	30-30 WIN	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 45	30-30 WIN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 46	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 47	30-30 WIN	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 48	30-30 WIN	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 49	30-30 WIN	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 130	300 WHISPER	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 131	300 WHISPER	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 132	300 WHISPER	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 125	32 H&R MAG	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 56	32-20 WIN	1	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 190	338 JDJ	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 23	35 REM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 24	35 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 25	35 REM	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 26	35 REM	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 27	35 REM	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 121	357 HERRETT	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 122	357 HERRETT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 123	357 HERRETT	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 124	357 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 85	357 MAG	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 86	357 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 164	357 MAG SHOT	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 165	357 MAG SHOT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 97	357 REM MAX	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 98	357 REM MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 99	357 REM MAX	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 133	357-44 BAIN & DAVIS	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 134	357-44 BAIN & DAVIS	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 174	375 JDJ	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 70	375 WIN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 71	375 WIN	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 72	375 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 169	375 WIN	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 104	38	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 105	38	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 95	38 SPL	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 96	38 SPL	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 109	38 SUPER AUTO	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 110	38 SUPER AUTO	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 77	38-55 WIN	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 78	38-55 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 147	41 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 168	41 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 31	410 GA X 3"	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 171	44 MAG	1	206	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 38	44 MAG	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 39	44 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 40	44 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 166	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 41	44 MAG	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 42	44 MAG	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 80	44 SHOT	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 81	44 SHOT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 82	44 SHOT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 83	44 SHOT	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 84	44 SHOT	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 189	444 MARLIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 113	445 SUPER MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 114	445 SUPER MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 115	445 SUPER MAG	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 100	45	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 101	45	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 102	45	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 103	45	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 93	45 AUTO	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 94	45 AUTO	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 195	45 COLT	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 50	45 COLT	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 167	45 COLT	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 51	45 COLT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 52	45 COLT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 53	45 COLT	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 184	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	206	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 152	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 153	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 154	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 155	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 116	45 WIN MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 117	45 WIN MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 191	45-70 GOVT	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 142	45-70 GOVT	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 143	45-70 GOVT	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 144	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 145	45-70 GOVT	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 146	45-70 GOVT	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 75	5MM REM MAG	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 76	5MM REM MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 136	6.5MM TCU	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 137	6.5MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 193	6MM PPC	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 135	6MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 188	6MM TCU	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 59	7-30 WATERS	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 60	7-30 WATERS	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 61	7-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 62	7-30 WATERS	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 63	7-30 WATERS	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 64	7-30 WATERS	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 177	7MM JDJ	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 138	7MM TCU	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 139	7MM TCU	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22833 - 140	7MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 141	7MM TCU	1	533	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 175	7MM-08 REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 176	7MM-08 REM	1	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 57	9MM LUGER	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22833 - 58	9MM LUGER	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22833 - 186	9MM LUGER	1	483	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON : CENTER ARMS" and "ROCHESTER, N.H." may be marked on the barrel.
- "TCA-C" and "ROCH-NH" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.

Model

- "Contender" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1967 to 2000.
- Contender model was reintroduced as the G2 Contender in 2002.
- comes in blued steel or stainless steel finish.
- this model has been available in a large number of variations; different grip profiles, sighting equipment, barrel profiles and lengths will be encountered.
- all barrels, grips and forestocks interchange, so the external appearance may be altered easily.

Manufacturer

- "THOMPSON : CENTER ARMS" and "ROCHESTER, N.H." may be marked on the barrel.
- "TCA-C" and "ROCH-NH" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- all barrels will interchange with the "Contender Hunter", "Contender Hunter Carbine" or "Contender Carbine.
- from the Custom Shop, the 22 CCM, 25-20 WIN and 38-55 WIN are offered in any length between 229MM and 381MM.
- some of the barrels accept removable chokes, these chokes are not included in barrel measurements.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33361	Thompson/Center	Contender 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
118586	Thompson/Center	Contender Super 14	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
121285	Thompson/Center	G2 Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Contender Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127201
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Contender

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Contender
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127201 - 3	22 HORNET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127201 - 2	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127201 - 4	223 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127201 - 6	30-30 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127201 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127201 - 5	7-30 WATERS	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON : CENTER ARMS" and "ROCHESTER, N.H." may be marked on the barrel.
- "TCA-C" and "ROCH-NH" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 2000.
- this is the shotgun version of the Contender Carbine and was later replaced by the G2 Contender.
- features include: a two-piece walnut or synthetic stock and forearm; blued or stainless steel finish; open adjustable sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivel studs.
- also available in a "Youth" and "Survival" version with a 413mm (16 1/4") barrel.
- overall length: 889mm with a 533mm barrel.
- overall length: 737mm with a 413mm barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "THOMPSON : CENTER ARMS" and "ROCHESTER, N.H." may be marked on the barrel.
- "TCA-C" and "ROCH-NH" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.

Action
- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39377	Thompson/Center	Contender Carbine	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1250

1942

4850

4912

Contender Carbine Kit

Contender Carbine Rynite

Contender Carbine Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33361
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Contender 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Contender 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33361 - 1	22 HORNET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33361 - 2	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33361 - 4	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33361 - 6	22 REM JET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33361 - 5	38 SPL	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T/C ARMS ROCHESTER NH" is marked on the barrel.
- Thompson/Center's "TC" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ken Thompson" over "Warren Center" is laser etched on the right sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured only in 1992.
- "TC" logo, and "1967" over "25th ANNIVERSARY" over "1992" is laser etched on the left sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Ken Thompson" over "Warren Center" is laser etched on the right sides of the receiver/frame.
- Contender series was manufactured fron 1967 to 2000.
- features ininclude: octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open release; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forarm and pistol grip; blued finish.
- sold as a individual firearm in calibre 22 LR only or as a cased set with five barrels in calibres 22 LR, 22 MAG, 22 REM JET, 22 HORNET, and 38 SPL.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "T/C ARMS ROCHESTER NH" is marked on the barrel. - Thompson/Center's "TC" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22833	Thompson/Center	Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

25th Anniversary

Contender 25th Anniversary

Contender 25th Anniversary Box Set

TC Contender 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39377
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Contender Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Contender Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39377 - 27	10MM AUTO	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 30	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 10	17 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 32	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	564	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 1	22 HORNET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 2	22 LR	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 3	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 15	22 MAG	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 31	221 FIRE BALL	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 29	223 REM	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 6	223 REM	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39377 - 7	223 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 22	30-30 WIN	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 11	30-30 WIN	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 12	30-30 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 28	308 BELLM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 4	35 REM	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 5	35 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 23	357 HERRETT	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 17	357 REM MAX	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 16	375 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 26	410 GA X 3"	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
39377 - 25	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 8	44 MAG	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 9	44 MAG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 20	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 21	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39377 - 13	7-30 WATERS	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 14	7-30 WATERS	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39377 - 18	7MM TCU	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39377 - 24	7MM-444 MARLIN WILDCAT	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON : CENTER ARMS" and "ROCHESTER, N.H." may be marked on the barrel.
- "TCA-C" and "ROCH-NH" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 2000.
- the Contender Carbine was replaced by the G2 Contender.
- features include: a two-piece walnut or synthetic stock and forearm; blued steel or stainless-steel finishes; open adjustable sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivel studs.
- overall length: 889mm with a 533mm barrel.
- overall length: 737mm with a 413mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "S" prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127201	Thompson/Center	Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
198071	SSK Firearms	SSK-50	SSK Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

16 SUPER

Contender Carbine Stainless

Contender Rynite Carbine

Contender Stainless Carbine

Contender Survival System Carbine

Contender Youth Model Carbine

Rynite Contender Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SUPER 16``

Stainless Contender Carbine

Survival System Contender Carbine

Thompson/Center Contender Carbine

Youth Model Contender Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118586
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Contender Super 14

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Contender Super 14
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118586 - 3	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 4	222 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 5	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 10	30 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 11	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 1	35 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 12	357 HERRETT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 13	357 REM MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 2	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 15	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 7	6.5MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118586 - 6	6MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 9	7-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 14	7MM TCU	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118586 - 8	7MM TCU	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON : CENTER ARMS" and "ROCHESTER, N.H." may be marked on the barrel.
- "TCA-C" and "ROCH-NH" may be marked on the front of the receiver/frame, under the forearm.

Model

- "SUPER 14" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1978, chambered in thirteen calibres.
- features include: bull barrel with or without ventilated rib, adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight, comes in blued or stainless steel finish, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, beaver-tail forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, single shot, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22833	Thompson/Center	Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Contender 14

Model Super 14

Super 14

Super 14 Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139118
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Dimension

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Dimension
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139118 - 1	204 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 3	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 2	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 4	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 7	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 6	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139118 - 5	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "THOMPSON / CENTER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and the company logo "T/C" was observed marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "DIMENSION" was observed marked on the top of the barrel. - the Thompson/Center model Dimension consists of a bolt operated receiver/frame and a one piece stock which is fitted with a removable barrel system for calibre interchangeability. - the bolt operated platform is available in four calibre groups: "A" - short bolt throw, "B" - medium bolt throw, "C" - non magnum long bolt throw and "D" - magnum long bolt throw. Each calibre group has its own bolt, barrel, magazine and magazine housing (except for the 22-250 REM which uses its own exclusive magazine). All interchangeable components are marked/identified with their group letter "A", "B", "C" or "D". A lock nut tightens the barrel to the receiver/frame. The use of a proprietary torque wrench is required to respect headspace and to maintain a consistent zero on target. - features include: blued tapered interchangeable rifled barrel without sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame with bolt release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece black synthetic stock with removable length of pull adjustment spacers. - an optional bridge style scope mount is available which is attached to the barrel chamber area and to the top rear of the receiver/frame. - available for a right or left handed shooter. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1061mm (41.75"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs). - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1111mm (43.75"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "THOMPSON / CENTER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt deisgn.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a three letter "JAA" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

02878200

08278201

10278400

10278402

10278403

10278404

10278409

10278410

10278411

10278413

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10278414

10278416

10278450

10278452

10278453

10278454

10278459

10278460

10278461

10278463

10278464

10278466

8200

8201

8400

8402

8403

8404

8409

8410

8411

8413

8414

8416

8450

8452

8453

8454

8459

8460

8461

8463

8464

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8466

Dimension Interchangeable Bolt Action Platform

Dimension LH

Dimension Platform

Dimension Takedown

LH Dimension

T/C Dimension

T/C Dimension Interchangeable Bolt Action Platform

TC Dimension

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Graywood Sporting Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119634
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore 209 x 45 Super Magnum

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore 209 x 45 Super Magnum
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119634 - 3	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119634 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119634 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson / Center Arms", or "T/C Custom Shop" and "TC" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 2003 to 2005.
- this is a muzzle-loading rifle utilizing the Thompson/Center closed-breech, break-action design with exposed centrally located hammer; lever-type action is opened by squeezing the trigger guard extension.
- features include: available in blued steel or stainless steel; two-piece walnut or synthetic stock; fibre optic sights; interchangeable barrels; fibreglass ram-rod; patented automatic hammer block; closed-breech design with removable breech plug.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the top tang behind the hammer.
- observed examples had a five digit number with an "S" prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37797	Thompson/Center	Encore Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3862

3864

4971

4973

Encore 209 x 45 Magnum

Encore Super 209 x 45

Encore Super 209 x 45 Magnum

Super Encore 209 x 45

Super Encore 209 x 45 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37833
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore 209 x 50 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore 209 x 50 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37833 - 9	204 RUGER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37833 - 10	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37833 - 14	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37833 - 8	270 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37833 - 15	30-06 SPRG	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37833 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37833 - 5	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37833 - 6	338 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37833 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37833 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37833 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37833 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37833 - 11	7MM REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37833 - 4	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Thompson / Center Arms", or "T/C Custom Shop" and "TC" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- "209 x 50 Encore" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: two-piece walnut or synthetic (available in black or with a REALTREE Hardwoods camouflage pattern) pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued or stainless-steel finish; open adjustable sights with fluorescent fiber-optic front and fibreglass ram-rod; trigger guard acts as the opening lever.
- in 2005 a high comb synthetic thumbhole butt stock has been introduced in two configuration, black or camouflage pattern.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") average weight 3.18kgs (7lbs).
- rifling characteristic: 1 turn in 28 inch for sabots and conical bullets

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and five digits.

Barrel

- barrels for the "Encore" are not interchangeable with those for the "Contender".
- barrels for the "Encore Pistol" and "Encore Rifle" do interchange with one another.
- barrels for the "Encore Rifle", the "Encore Shotgun", and the "Encore Muzzleloader Rifle" are interchangeable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37797	Thompson/Center	Encore Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

209 X 50

209x50

3842

3873

3898

3929

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3963

3965

3967

3971

5886

5894

Encore

Encore 209 X 50

Encore 209 X 50 Magnum Muzzleloader

Encore 209 X 50 Magnum Muzzleloader Rifle

Encore 209X50 Magnum

Encore Magnum

Katahdin Turkey Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86355
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore 209 x 50 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore 209 x 50 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86355 - 8	22-250 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 2	223 REM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 7	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 9	243 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 10	270 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 13	30-06 SPRG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 12	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 4	44 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 6	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 15	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 14	45-70 GOVT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86355 - 5	454 CASULL	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86355 - 3	7MM-08 REM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
86355 - 11	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make
- may be found marked on the barrel.

Model
- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- this model is designed to use a number 209 shotshell primer instead of the traditional percussion cap.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, walnut grip and forend, click adjustable rear sight, ramp front sight, and a ramrod located under the barrel.
- also available in rifle configuration.

Manufacturer
- manufacturers markings may be found on the barrel.

Action
- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- serial number will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- available with accessory barrels that convert the firearm from a muzzle loader to centre fire.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26524	Thompson/Center	Encore Pistol	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

090161020696

209 X 50

209x50

3861

Encore

Encore 209X50 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Encore Magnum

Magnum

No 3861

No. 3861

Pistol

Thompson Center Pistol

Thompson/Center Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127671
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Endeavor

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Endeavor
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127671 - 3	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127671 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127671 - 2	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ENCORE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ENDEAVOR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; muzzle loader barrel has a removable speed breech plug XT; movable extractor/stop and ram rod; stylised stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; FlexTech with energy burners black over molded synthetic forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with fiber optic sights.

Manufacturer

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4750

4751

5722

5724

Endeavor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121265
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Katahdin Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Katahdin Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121265 - 1	444 MARLIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121265 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121265 - 2	450 MARLIN	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121265 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Thompson / Center Arms", or "T/C Custom Shop" and "TC" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 2002 to 2005.
- this model is based on the Encore pistol/rifle design.
- this model was also available a muzzle-loading in-line ignition rifle known as the "Encore 209 x 50 Kathdin Carbine".
- features include: interchangeable round conventional barrel with an integral muzzle break; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; fiber optic ramp front sight and adjustable peep rear sight; black or camouflage composite, Monte Carlo style buttstock with pistol grip and matching fore-end; trigger is adjustable for over travel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37797	Thompson/Center	Encore Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3874

3914

3919

3933

6852

Encore Katahdin

Encore Rifle Katahdin Carbine

Katahdin

Katahdin Carbine

Katahdin Carbine Encore

TC Katahdin Carbine Encore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26524
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26524 - 50	17 HMR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 47	204 RUGER	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 11	22 HORNET	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 41	22 HORNET	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 51	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 44	22-250 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 29	223 REM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 9	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 10	223 REM	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 4	243 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 42	25-06 REM	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26524 - 26	257 ROBERTS	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 6	270 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 23	30-06 SPRG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 2	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 49	375 JDJ	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 14	44 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 32	44 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 15	44 MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 1	444 MARLIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 33	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 34	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 36	45-70 GOVT	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 37	45-70 GOVT	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 46	450 MARLIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 35	454 CASULL	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 27	454 CASULL	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 52	460 S&W MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 54	460 S&W MAG	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26524 - 45	480 RUGER	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 28	50 AE	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 39	50 PERCUSSION	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 53	500 S&W MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 48	6.8MM SPC	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 19	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 20	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 21	7MM BR REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 22	7MM BR REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 16	7MM-08 REM	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 40	7MM-08 REM	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26524 - 17	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson / Center Arms", or "T/C Custom Shop" and "TC" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "ENCORE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Pistol" has been incorporated into the model designation to differentiate it from the "Encore Rifle" which is also available on the market by Thompson/Center Arms.
- "Encore Pistol" is a break-open single-shot pistol designed for hunting and metallic silhouette competition.
- "Encore Pistol" is based in large part on Thompson/Center's earlier "Contender" design.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; open adjustable sights (some versions come with ventilated ribs and shotgun-style bead sights); interchangeable round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with opening mechanism built into the hinged trigger-guard; walnut or synthetic forearm and anatomical pistol grip; blued or stainless finish.
- this pistol differs mainly from the "Contender" in that the Encore is a strengthened design with built-in ledges on the sides of the receiver/frame; a newer "Contender" pistol, the "G2 Contender" will also have receiver/frame ledges, but smaller than those seen on the Encore.
- available in a "Hunters Package" that includes a factory mounted scope and a carrying case.
- also available with an accessory, muzzle-loading barrel in calibre 50 PERCUSSION or as a complete muzzle-loading pistol as the Encore 209 x 50 Magnum.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 419 mm (16.5"), average weight is 1.93 kgs (4 1/4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrels for the "Encore" are not interchangeable with the Thompson/Center Arms "Contender". - barrels for the "Encore Pistol" and "Encore Rifle" do interchange with one another.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37797	Thompson/Center	Encore Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
86355	Thompson/Center	Encore 209 x 50 Magnum	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1609
1617
1619
1622
1626
1628
1632
1637
1672
1730
1805
1806
1807
1809
1811
1813
1819
1824
1825

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1829

1831

1835

1837

1842

1852

1857

1862

4942

4960

4962

4964

5803

5807

5809

5811

5831

5833

5849

5851

5870

5872

5876

5878

Encore

Encore Pistol Hunter

Encore Pistol Hunters Package

Encore Standard Hunter Pistol

Encore Standard Pistol

Standard Encore Hunter Pistol

Standard Encore Pistol

Thompson Center Encore Pistol

Thompson/Center Encore Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125245
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125245 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 24	17 HMR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125245 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 4	204 RUGER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 23	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125245 - 2	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 3	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 5	243 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 6	25-06 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 7	270 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 8	280 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125245 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 9	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 11	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 12	338 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 13	375 H&H MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 16	416 RIGBY	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 20	460 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 22	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125245 - 21	500 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 14	7MM REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125245 - 15	7MM-08 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel.
- features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; muzzle loader barrel has a removable breech plug, movable extractor/stop and ram rod; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; FlexTech black over molded synthetic forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with or without iron sights
- Encore stock's are available in Flex Tech, composite, composite thumbhole, Hardwoods camouflage and Hardwoods camouflage thumbhole.
- the Encore Pro Hunter is available as the Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel, Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel, Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel and Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer. - observed specimens consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131690	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter XT	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
136081	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter FX	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3964

3974

3976

3978

3990

3995

5722

5724

Encore

Encore Pro Hunter

Flex Tech

Pro Hunter

Pro Hunter Flex Tech

Pro Hunter Muzzleloader

Pro Hunter XT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125273
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Magnum Katahdin

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Magnum Katahdin
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125273 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125273 - 2	460 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125273 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125273 - 3	500 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel.
- features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; muzzle loader barrel has a removable breech plug, movable extractor/stop and ram rod; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; FlexTech black moulded synthetic forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with or without iron sights
- Encore stocks are available in Flex Tech, composite, composite thumbhole, Hardwoods camouflage and Hardwoods camouflage thumbhole.
- the Encore Pro Hunter is available as the Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel, Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel, Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel and Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer.
- observed specimens consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3997

Encore Pro Hunter

Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Muzzloader Katahdin

Katahdin

Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Katahdin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136081
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter FX

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter FX
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136081 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Encore Pro Hunter FX" is a muzzle loader, non-interchangeable barrel version of the Encore rifle.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fluted barrel with adjustable Williams fiber optics sights, and Speed Breech 3 hand removable breech plug; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; exposed rotating Swing Hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or Real Tree Camo over molded synthetic FlexTech forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs.
- overall length is 1080 mm (42.5"), and average weight is 3.18 kgs (7.0 lbs).
- Encore Pro Hunter is available as:
- Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel, and
- Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125245	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Magnum	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
125271	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
131690	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter XT	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

28205799

28205800

5799

5800

Encore FX

Encore Pro Hunter FX Muzzeloader

Pro Hunter FX

T/C Pro Hunter FX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125275
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125275 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125275 - 2	460 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125275 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125275 - 4	500 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel.
- features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; muzzle loader barrel has a removable breech plug, movable extractor/stop and ram rod; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; FlexTech black moulded synthetic forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with or without iron sights
- Encore stock's are available in Flex Tech, composite, composite thumbhole, Hardwoods camouflage and Hardwoods camouflage thumbhole.
- Encore Pro Hunter is available as:
- Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel, and
- Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer. - observed specimens consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28203993

28203996

28203998

3993

3996

3998

4800

4804

4812

4814

Encore Pro Hunter

Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Muzzloader Katahdin

Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin Carbine

Katahdin

Katahdin Pro Hunter

Pro Hunter Katahdin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125276
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125276 - 10	17 HMR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 1	204 RUGER	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 11	22 LR	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 2	22-250 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 3	223 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 9	243 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 12	25-06 REM	1	381	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 4	25-06 REM	1	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 5	270 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 13	30 TC	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 6	30-06 SPRG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125276 - 7	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 14	338 FEDERAL	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 16	44 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 17	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 15	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 18	460 S&W MAG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125276 - 8	7MM-08 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel.
- features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; black rubber or hardwood grips; iron sights.
- Encore Pro Hunter is available as:
- Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel, and
- Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer.
- observed specimens consisted of a two or three letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

08151876

08151920

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1876

1905

1907

1910

1911

1913

1915

1917

1919

1927

1929

5701

5703

5705

5707

5709

5711

5713

5715

5717

5719

5721

5723

5725

5727

5729

5731

5733

5735

Encore Pro Hunter

Encore Pro-Hunter Pistol

Pro Hunter Pistol

Pro-Hunter Encore Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro-Hunter Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130754
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter Predator

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter Predator
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130754 - 1	204 RUGER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130754 - 3	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130754 - 2	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130754 - 4	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel.
- features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; FlexTech black over moulded synthetic forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; receiver/frame, barrel and stocks are in camouflage finish.
- the Encore Pro Hunter is available as the Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel, Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel, Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel, Encore Pro Hunter Predator with a 711mm (28") barrel and Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Manufacturer

- Thompson/Center, the "T/C" company logo or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer. - observed specimens consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers. - observed example in 50 Percussion had a two letter prefix of "PS".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37797	Thompson/Center	Encore Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
125271	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5666

5668

5670

5672

Pro Hunter Predator

T/C Encore Pro Hunter Predator

T/C Pro Hunter Predator

TC Encore Pro Hunter Predator

TC Pro Hunter Predator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125271
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125271 - 17	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125271 - 30	17 ACKLEY HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125271 - 24	17 HMR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 18	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125271 - 1	204 RUGER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 23	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 2	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 32	221 FIRE BALL	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 3	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 4	243 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 5	25-06 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125271 - 6	270 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 7	280 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 26	30 TC	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 9	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 31	300 REM ULTRA MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125271 - 8	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 25	308 MARLIN EXPRESS	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 10	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 27	338 FEDERAL	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 11	338 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 29	375 H&H MAG	1	413	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125271 - 12	375 H&H MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 28	375 RUGER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 16	416 RIGBY	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 19	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125271 - 20	460 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125271 - 22	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125271 - 13	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125271 - 21	500 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125271 - 14	7MM REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125271 - 15	7MM-08 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel.
- features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; muzzle loader barrel has a removable breech plug, movable extractor/stop and ram rod; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; FlexTech black over moulded synthetic forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with or without iron sights
- Encore's stocks are available in Flex Tech, composite, composite thumbhole, Hardwoods camouflage and Hardwoods camouflage thumbhole.
- Encore Pro Hunter is available as:
- Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel, and
- Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Manufacturer

- Thompson/Center, the "T/C" company logo or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- alpha/ numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer.

Calibre

- calibre designation for the black powder muzzle loading barrel is marked on the barrel as, "209 X 50 Magnum".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130754	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter Predator	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
131690	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter XT	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
136081	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter FX	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

08151870

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

08151875

08151883

08151885

08151887

08156297

08156299

1870

1875

1883

1885

1887

28205666

28205668

28205670

28205672

3993

3996

3998

4796

4797

4805

4824

4860

4862

4864

4877

4932

5601

5603

5605

5607

5609

5611

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5613

5615

5617

5619

5621

5623

5627

5629

5631

5633

5635

5637

5638

5640

5642

5643

5644

5645

5646

5647

5648

5649

5650

5651

5652

5653

5654

5655

5656

5657

5658

5659

5661

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5662

5663

5664

5665

5667

5669

5671

5673

5675

5677

5679

5681

5683

5685

5687

5689

5691

5693

5695

5697

5699

6297

6299

Encore

Encore Pro Hunter

Encore Pro-Hunter

Encore Pro-Hunter Flex-Tech Rifle

Encore Pro-Hunter Rifle

Encore TCA

Flex Tech

Pro Hunter

Pro Hunter Flex Tech

Pro Hunter Muzzleloader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro Hunter Slug

Pro Hunter Thumbhole

Pro-Hunter Encore Rifle

Pro-Hunter Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125272
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125272 - 24	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125272 - 23	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125272 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125272 - 25	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125272 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125272 - 3	204 RUGER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 4	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 5	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 6	243 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 7	25-06 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 8	270 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125272 - 9	280 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 11	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 10	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 12	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 13	338 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 14	375 H&H MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 15	416 RIGBY	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 16	45-70 GOVT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 17	460 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 18	50 PERCUSSION	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 19	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 20	500 S&W MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 21	7MM REM MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125272 - 22	7MM-08 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2006. - this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel. - features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; muzzle loader barrel has a removable breech plug, movable extractor/stop and ram rod; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the Swing Hammer; FlexTech black moulded synthetic forearm and butt stock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with or without iron sights - Encore stock's are available in Flex Tech, composite, composite thumbhole, Hardwoods camouflage and Hardwoods camouflage thumbhole. - Encore Pro Hunter is available as: - Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel, - Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel, - Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel, and - Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel. - also available with receiver/frame, barrel and stock in camouflage finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer. - observed specimens consisted of a two letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28203928

28203931

28204297

28204299

3928

3931

4297

4299

Ecore Pro Hunter Rifled Slug Gun

Encore

Encore Pro Hunter

Encore Pro Hunter Rilfe Slug

Flex Tech

Pro Hunter

Pro Hunter Flex Tech

Pro Hunter Slug Gun

Pro Hunter Turkey

Slug Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T/C Pro Hunter

T/C Pro Hunter Turkey

TC Pro Hunter

TC Pro Hunter Turkey

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131690
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Pro Hunter XT

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Pro Hunter XT
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131690 - 2	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131690 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Thompson/Center's "T/C" logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Encore" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Pro Hunter" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is an updated "Encore" in stainless steel.
- features include: interchangeable stainless steel fluted barrel; muzzle loader barrel has a removable breech plug; movable extractor/stop and ram rod; stainless steel front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; rotating hammer spur called the "Swing Hammer"; black or camouflage molded synthetic forearm and buttstock with sling swivel studs; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with or without iron sights.
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1080 mm (42.5"), and the average weight is 3.74 kg (8.25 lbs).
- Encore Pro Hunter is also available as:
- Encore Pro Hunter Katahdin with a 508 mm (20") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Pistol with a 381 mm (15") barrel,
- Encore Pro Hunter Rifle with a 711 mm (28") barrel, and
- Encore Pro Hunter Shotgun with a 711 mm (28") barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer.
- observed specimens consisted of a six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125245	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter 209 x 50 Magnum	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
125271	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
136081	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter FX	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

28205722

28205724

28205743

28205744

5722

5724

5743

5744

Encore Pro HunterXT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37797
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37797 - 64	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37797 - 81	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 65	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
37797 - 67	204 RUGER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 58	22 HORNET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 55	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 82	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 83	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 6	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 7	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 5	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37797 - 18	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 2	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 56	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 57	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 12	260 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 73	264 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 3	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 8	280 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 14	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 70	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 78	300 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 4	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 74	300 WSM	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 76	308 WIN	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 1	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 69	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 80	338 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 72	35 WHELEN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37797 - 63	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 71	375 JDJ	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 66	405 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 86	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 62	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 85	45-70 GOVT	1	375	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 79	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 54	50 AE	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 75	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 84	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 68	6.8MM SPC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 77	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
37797 - 15	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37797 - 9	7MM-08 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Thompson / Center Arms", or "T/C Custom Shop" and "TC" logo is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1997. - features include: a two-piece walnut or synthetic stock and forearm; blued steel or stainless-steel finishes; open adjustable sights or drilled and tapped for scope mounts, sling swivel studs. - also available in a "heavy barrel carbine" known as the Katahdin Carbine, with an integral muzzle brake. - available in 2004 as the "Encore System" that allows for interchangeable shotgun barrels in various guages. - overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and average weight 3.27 kgs (7.12 lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- barrels for the "Encore" are not interchangeable with those for the "Contender". - barrels for the "Encore Pistol" and "Encore Rifle" interchange with one another. - barrels for the Encore Rifle, the Encore Shotgun, and the Encore Muzzleloader Rifle are interchangeable.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26524	Thompson/Center	Encore Pistol	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
37831	Thompson/Center	Encore Shotgun	Thompson/Center Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37833	Thompson/Center	Encore 209 x 50 Magnum	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
119634	Thompson/Center	Encore 209 x 45 Super Magnum	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
121265	Thompson/Center	Encore Katahdin Carbine	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
130754	Thompson/Center	Encore Pro Hunter Predator	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1803

1804

1808

3501

3502

3504

3505

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3506
3507
3508
3512
3514
3516
3517
3519
3520
3521
3522
3523
3525
3527
3529
3531
3533
3601
3603
3604
3605
3606
3607
3608
3609
3612
3614
3616
3617
3618
3620
3621
3623

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3624
3626
3627
3628
3792
3794
3796
3798
3815
3817
3836
3838
3849
3851
3853
3857
3858
3906
3909
3920
3929
3930
3944
3973
4931
5801
5804
5806
5808
5810
5812
5813
5814

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5816
5819
5821
5822
5823
5824
5825
5826
5827
5828
5829
5830
5832
5834
5836
5838
5842
5844
5846
5848
5855
5857
5859
5860
5861
5862
5863
5865
5867
5887
5890
5892
5898

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5901

5903

5905

5907

5922

5924

5926

5928

5930

5943

6288

Encore

Encore Hunter

Encore Hunter Package

T/C Encore

T/C Encore Hunter

T/C Encore Hunter Package

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37831
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Encore Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Encore Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37831 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37831 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37831 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37831 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37831 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37831 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37831 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson / Center Arms", or "T/C Custom Shop" and "TC" logo is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- features include: two-piece walnut or composite pistol-grip stock and forearm (plain walnut or camouflage finish); blued or camouflage finish on metal; open adjustable sights on "slug" and "turkey" variations; ventilated rib on shot barrels and sling swivels.
- will also accept muzzle-loading barrels.
- these firearms will also accept rifle and handgun barrels from T/C's other "Encore" lines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Barrel	- barrels for the "Encore" are not interchangeable with those for the "Contender". - barrels for the "Encore Pistol" and "Encore Rifle" do interchange with one another. - barrels for the Encore Rifle, the Encore Shotgun, and the Encore Muzzleloader Rifle are interchangeable.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37797	Thompson/Center	Encore Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3848

3902

3938

3963

4217

4231

4233

Encore Rifled Slug

Encore Slug Gun

Encore Turkey Gun

Encore Turkey Slug

Muzzleloading Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35930
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Fire Hawk

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Fire Hawk
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35930 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35930 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- also available in a deluxe version with upgraded walnut and checkering as the Fire Hawk Deluxe and in a shortened version as the fire Hawk Bantam.
- this is a percussion ignition, in-line, muzzle loading sporting rifle.
- features include: American walnut stock or synthetic stock (available in black or camouflage finish, conventional style or thumbhole); sling swivel studs; recoil pad; beaded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; and a choice of either blued steel or stainless steel barrel, action and fittings.

Manufacturer

- the Thompson/Center name and/or logo is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35940	Thompson/Center	Fire Hawk Deluxe	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
35944	Thompson/Center	Fire Hawk Bantam	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

6459
6483
6487
6489
8001
8006
8016
8026
8036
8046
8123
8125
Fire-Hawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35944
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Fire Hawk Bantam

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Fire Hawk Bantam
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35944 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.
Action	- percussion, hammerless, in-line, muzzleloading rifle.
Remarks	- This is a version of the Thompson Center Fire Hawk percussion, in-line, muzzle loading sporting rifle intended for use by shooters of small stature. It differs from the standard model in having a shorter buttstock and a 76MM shorter barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35930	Thompson/Center	Fire Hawk	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
35940	Thompson/Center	Fire Hawk Deluxe	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bantam

Fire-Hawk Bantam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35940
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Fire Hawk Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Fire Hawk Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35940 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a percussion ignition, in-line, muzzle loading sporting rifle.
- features include: select American walnut stock with checkering and a cheek piece; adjustable trigger; sling swivel studs; recoil pad; beaded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; and a choice of either blued steel or stainless steel barrel, action and fittings.
- also available in a standard version with plain walnut stock as the Fire Hawk and in a shortened version as the fire Hawk Bantam.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35930	Thompson/Center	Fire Hawk	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
35944	Thompson/Center	Fire Hawk Bantam	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

8151

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8153

8155

8157

Fire-Hawk Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86295
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Fire Storm

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Fire Storm
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86295 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - Fire Storm may appear on the barrel. - this model uses a number 209 shotgun primer in place of the traditional primer cap. - features include: round blued barrel, blued steel lock plate and trigger gaurd, black composite stock with recoil pad, single trigger, click adjustable rear sight, red Tru-Glo fiber optic front sight, and an aluminum ramrod situated under the barrel. - the "Fire Storm" is also available as a Flint-Lock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion, side hammer design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- for the purpose of firearms registration in Canada, the barrel of this muzzle loading firearm is deemed to be the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86235	Thompson/Center	Fire Storm Flintlock Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

090161020566

50 Cal Per

50 Cal Percussion

50 Cal. Percussion

5039

Fire Storm 209

Fire Storm Percussion

Fire Storm Percussion Rifle

Firestorm

Firestorm Percussion

No. 5039

Percussion

Thompson Center Percussion

Thompson Percussion

Thompson/Center Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86235
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Fire Storm Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Fire Storm Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86235 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation may appear on the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel or blued steel round profile barrel, lock plate and trigger guard; black composite stock with recoil pad; single trigger; click adjustable rear sight with a red Tru-Glo fiber optic front sight and an aluminum ramrod situated under the barrel.
- the "Fire Storm" is also available with a percussion ignition system.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1061mm (413/4") average weight 3.18kgs (7lbs).
- rifling twist is 1 in 48" for use with round ball and conicals.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition, side hammer design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86295	Thompson/Center	Fire Storm	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

090161020160

50 Cal Flint Lock

50 Cal. Flint Lock

5049

5152

Fire Storm

Fire Storm Flint Lock

Fire Storm Flint-lock

Firestorm

Flint Lock

No. 5152

Thompson Center Flint Lock

Thompson Flint Lock

Thompson/Center Flint Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71296
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71296 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	546	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71296 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71296 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71296 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	800	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71296 - 5	54 FLINTLOCK	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a drop in, barrel/receiver/frame sold as a "replacement barrel" with no furniture or lock works. - intended for use as a flint lock rifle replacement barrel, but may also serve as the basis for a custom muzzle loading firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - for the purpose of firearms registration in Canada, the barrel of this muzzle loading firearm is deemed to be the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrel Drop In

Barrel Drop-In

Black Powder Barrel

Black Powder Drop In Barrel

Drop In Barrel

Drop-In Barrel

Flintlock Muzzle Loader

Muzzle Loader

Muzzle Loader Flint Lock

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121284
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: G2 Contender

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	G2 Contender
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121284 - 1	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 8	17 MACH 2	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 15	204 RUGER	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 9	204 RUGER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 19	218 BEE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121284 - 6	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121284 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 16	223 REM	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 13	223 REM	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 3	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 4	30-30 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121284 - 7	375 JDJ	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121284 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 17	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121284 - 12	5MM REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 10	6.8MM SPC	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121284 - 11	7-30 WATERS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "G2 Contender" or "Contender G2" is the second generation of the Contender design.
- "G2 Contender" line was introduced in 2002.
- "G2 Contender" will accept barrels from the earlier Contender model but not buttstocks as the angle of the grip-frame has been changed.
- this is the rifle version of the "G2 Contender".
- the rifle version is also available as the "G2 Contender 209", this is a muzzleloading rifle that uses #209 shotgun primers to ignite the powder charge.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acts as the break open lever; exposed spur hammer with external manual centre-fire or rimfire selector; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip with butt cap; blued or stainless steel finish.
- the G2 Contender uses a automatic hammer block safety with bolt interlock covered by Patent Number 5,680,722.
- overall length with a 584 mm (23") barrel is 934 mm (36 3/4") and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.4 lbs).

Action

- front hinged/break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number may have a prefix of "G" or "SG".
- "G" prefix refer to a blued finish.
- "SG" prefix refer to a stainless steel finish.

Calibre

- this model will also accept all of the barrel/calibre offerings of the original Contender Carbine.
- will also accept the muzzleloading, calibre 45 PERCUSSION barrel from the G2 Contender 209 x 45.

Cross-References

121282	Thompson/Center	G2 Contender 209	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121285	Thompson/Center	G2 Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
127199	Thompson/Center	G2 Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1203

1204

1206

1212

1237

1239

1241

1243

1247

1249

1304

1306

1308

1310

1314

1316

1320

G2 Contender Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121285
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: G2 Contender

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	G2 Contender
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121285 - 22	17 HMR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 6	17 HMR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 17	17 MACH 2	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 18	204 RUGER	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 2	22 HORNET	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 8	22 HORNET	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 24	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121285 - 1	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 7	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 9	223 REM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 15	223 REM	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121285 - 11	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 3	357 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 20	375 JDJ	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 4	44 MAG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 12	44 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 5	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 14	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 16	45-70 GOVT	1	413	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
121285 - 23	5MM REM MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 19	6.8MM SPC	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121285 - 21	6.8MM SPC	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121285 - 10	7-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "G2 Contender" or "Contender G2" is the second generation of the Contender design.
- "G2 Contender" line was introduced in 2002.
- "G2 Contender" will accept barrels from the earlier Contender model but not grips as the angle of the grip-frame has been changed.
- this is the handgun version of the "G2 Contender".
- features include: interchangeable round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight or solid rib, bead front sight and internal choke; barrel may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acts as the break open lever; exposed spur hammer with external manual centre-fire or rimfire selector; single action trigger mechanism; synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip with butt cap; blued or stainless steel finish.
- the G2 Contender uses a automatic hammer block safety with bolt interlock covered by Patent Number 5,680,722.
- overall length with a 305 mm (12") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2") and average weight is 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel is 445 mm (17 1/2") and average weight is 1.7 kg (3.75 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- front hinged/break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number may have a prefix of "G" or "SG" followed by five numbers. - "G" prefix refer to a blued finish. - "SG" prefix refer to a stainless steel finish.
Barrel	- this model will also accept all of the barrel/calibre offerings of the original Contender pistol.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22833	Thompson/Center	Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot
121284	Thompson/Center	G2 Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

08028700

08028750

2702

2704

2706

2708

2720

3509

3511

3513

3552

3554

3556

3558

3559

3560

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3562

3564

3566

3568

Contender G2

Contender G2 Pistol

G2

G2 Contender Pistol

G2 Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127199
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: G2 Contender

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	G2 Contender
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127199 - 1	17 HMR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 4	204 RUGER	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 3	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 5	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 8	30-30 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127199 - 9	45-70 GOVT	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 6	6.8MM SPC	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
127199 - 7	7-30 WATERS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "G2 Contender" or "Contender G2" is the second generation of the Contender design. - "G2 Contender" line was introduced in 2002. - "G2 Contender" will accept barrels from the earlier Contender model but not grips as the angle of the grip-frame has been changed. - this is the shotgun version of the "G2 Contender". - features include: round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated rib, bead front sight and screw in choke tube; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acts as the break open lever; exposed spur hammer with centre-fire or rimfire selector; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish. - the G2 Contender uses a automatic hammer block safety with bolt interlock covered by Patent Number 5,680,722. - overall length with a 610 mm (24") shotgun barrel is 953 mm (37 1/2") and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- front hinged/break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, behind the hammer. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number may have a prefix of "G" or "SG". - "G" prefix refer to a blued finish. - "SG" prefix refer to a stainless steel finish.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121284	Thompson/Center	G2 Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1233

Contender G2

G2 Contender Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121282
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: G2 Contender 209

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	G2 Contender 209
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121282 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121282 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Model

- "G2 Contender" is the second generation of the Contender design.
- "G2 Contender" will accept barrels from the earlier Contender model but not grips as the angle of the grip-frame has been changed.
- this version of the "G2 Contender" is a muzzleloading rifle that uses #209 shotgun primers to ignite the powder charge.
- "G2 Contender 209 x 45" was manufactured from 2003 to 2005.
- "G2 Contender 209 x 50" was introduced in 2006.
- also available for use with centre-fire or rim-fire metallic cartridges as the "G2 Contender Rifle".
- features include: walnut, pistol grip buttstock with a matching forend; adjustable rear sight and scope rail; ramped front sight with Tru-Glo fiber optic inserts; blued finish on metal; ramrod mounted on the underside of the barrel; trigger guard acts as the opening lever; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- this model will also accept all of the centerfire or rim-fire barrels offered for the G2 Contender Rifle or the original Contender Carbine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121284	Thompson/Center	G2 Contender	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1207

1257

7622

G2 209X45 Contender

G2 209X50 Contender

G2 Contender 209 x 45

G2 Contender 209 x 45 Muzzleloading Rifle

G2 Contender 209 x 50

G2 Contender 209 x 50 Muzzleloading Rifle

G2 Contender Magnum Muzzleloader

G2 Contender Muzzleloading Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35855
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Grey Hawk

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Grey Hawk
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35855 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35855 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - model designation appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading percussion side hammer.
Serial Number	- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.
Remarks	- This is a muzzleloading side hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features a black resin stock, stainless steel barrel, lockplate, triggeruard and barrel key escutcheon, beaded blade front and adjustable rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grey Hawk Cap Lock Rifle

Grey Hawk Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117675
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Hawken Cleland Match

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Hawken Cleland Match
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117675 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: heavy blued octagonal barrel (one inch across the flats), brass trigger guard, patch box, butt plate, fore-end cap and thimbles, double triggers, adjustable rear sight, bead front sight, and a walnut Hawken style stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5082

Chad Cleland Percussion Rifle

Chad Cleland Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cleland Hawken Match

Cleland Match Hawken

Cleland Match Rifle

Cleland Percussion Rifle

Cleland Rifle

Hawken Rifle

Match Cleland Hawken

Match Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39632
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Hawken Cougar

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Hawken Cougar
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39632 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39632 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make appears on the barrel.

Model
- the model designation appears on a disc inlet into the buttstock.
- this is a sporting rifle identical to the Thompson/Center Hawken except that it features a stainless steel lockplate, buttplate, trigger guard, forend cap and escutcheons.
- the barrel features a blued finish, octagonal profile and adjustable rear sight.

Action
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number
- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cougar

Hawken

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawken Cap Lock

Hawken Cougar Stainless Steel

T/C Hawken

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35333
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35333 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35333 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35333 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features observed: European walnut half stock; blued octagon barrel/receiver/frame; colour case-hardened lock; double set triggers; brass butt plate, trigger guard, ramrod thimbles and nose cap; beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
- also sold as a Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1149mm (45 1/4"), average weight is 3.86kgs (8.5lbs).

Type

- muzzle loading flint lock side hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the left rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix.

Remarks

- this is a muzzleloading flint-lock ignition, side hammer sporting rifle based on the circa 1840's Hawken designed and manufactured "plains rifle". This firearm features an American walnut stock with brass fittings (butt plate, triggerguard, nosecap, patchbox and ramrod thimbles, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35329	Thompson/Center	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5040

5043

5080

Hawken Flint Lock

Hawken Flint Lock Rifle

Hawken Flint-lock Rifle

Hawken Flintlock

Hawken Flintlock Rifle

T/C Hawken

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131244
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Hawken Rifle 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Hawken Rifle 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131244 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131244 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131244 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "HAWKEN 1970-1995 25th ANNIVERSARY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - 500 were manufactured in 1995. - this is a muzzle loading, percussion, side hammer sporting rifle based on the circa 1840's Hawken designed and manufactured "Plains Rifle". - features include: blued octagonal barrel with blade front and adjustable open rear sights; percussion lock; double set triggers; brass butt plate, trigger guard, nose cap, patch box and ramrod thimbles; American walnut straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Thompson / Center Arms" and "Rochester, New Hampshire" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - example observed with six digits without a letter prefix or suffix as: "500XXX".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35329	Thompson/Center	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken 1970-1995 25th Anniversary

Hawken Percussion Rifle 1970-1995 25th Anniversary

Hawken Percussion Rifle 1970-1995 25th Anniversary Reproduction

Hawken Percussion Rifle 25th Anniversary

Hawken Percussion Rifle 25th Anniversary Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35329
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35329 - 8	40 PERCUSSION	1	798	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35329 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35329 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35329 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35329 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35329 - 9	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35329 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35329 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35329 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Thompson / Center Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "HAWKEN" may be marked on the right side of the barrel (samples have been noted without this marking). - this is a muzzle loading, percussion, side hammer sporting rifle based on the circa 1840's Hawken designed and manufactured "Plains Rifle". - features include: American walnut stock with brass fittings (butt plate, trigger guard, nosecap, patchbox and ramrod thimbles); blued octagonal barrel; double set triggers; blade front and adjustable open rear sights. - also available with a flint-lock ignition system as the Hawken Flint Lock Rifle or with a satin finished stainless steel barrel as the Hawken Silver Elite Cap Lock Rifle.
Manufacturer	- "Thompson / Center Arms" and "Rochester, New Hampshire" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side hammer design.
Serial Number	- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel: eg. ".50 CAL.".
Other Markings	- marked on the right side of the barrel: THOMPSON CENTER ROCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE (.45 or .50 or .54) CAL. HAWKEN

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35333	Thompson/Center	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
35908	Thompson/Center	Hawken Silver Elite	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot
131244	Thompson/Center	Hawken Rifle 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5024

5071

Hawken

Hawken Cap Lock

Hawken Cap Lock Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

T/C Hawken

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35908
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Hawken Silver Elite

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Hawken Silver Elite
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35908 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make appears on the barrel.
Model	- model designation appears on the barrel. - is a deluxe version of the "Hawken" Rifle. It differs from the standard Hawken Rifle by having a semi fancy American walnut stock, a satin finish stainless steel barrel, lock, nose cap, barrel key escutcheon and crescent butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.
Action	- percussion side hammer muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35329	Thompson/Center	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Percussion Silver Elite Rifle

Hawken Silver Elite Cap Lock

Hawken Silver Elite Cap Lock Rifle

Hawken Silver Elite Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39767
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: High Plains Sporter

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	High Plains Sporter
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39767 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1992 and discontinued in 1994. - it features a round barrel with blued finish, blued steel lock and trigger guard, walnut half stock with recoil pad and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

High Plains

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130750
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Hot Shot

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Hot Shot
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130750 - 1	22 LR	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- stylized "TC" logo is usually stamped on the receiver/frame.
- "Thompson/Center" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- Thompson/Center's "TC" logo and "Hot Shot" over "First Edition" over "One of 1000" were marked on the receiver/frame of the first one thousand firearms.
- "Hot Shot" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Hot Shot" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of the 2011 production.
- "Hot Shot" is a scaled down version of the Encore Pro Hunter rifle.
- "Hot Shot" is designed for the Youth market.
- features include: blued round barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; adjustable rear peep sight and blade front sight standard; black front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism actuated by the trigger guard; scaled down ambidextrous composite stock available in black, RealTree AP or pink RealTree AP camouflage.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 762mm (30"), average weight is 1.4kgs (3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Thompson/Center, the "T/C" company logo or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed had a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3400

3401

3402

HotShot

TC Hot Shot

TC HotShot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126660
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Icon

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Icon
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126660 - 10	204 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 9	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 3	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 11	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 16	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 1	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 14	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126660 - 5	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 17	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 4	30 TC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126660 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 12	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 2	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 18	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126660 - 13	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126660 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- "ICON" is marked on the barrel.
- "ICON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, blued, button rifled match grade barrel; no sights; machined solid steel receiver/frame; integral picatinny scope bases; butterknife, knobbed or knurled bolt handle; interlock bedding block system; two position safety; synthetic black, grey or camouflage or high grade, walnut, checkered, pistol grip stock and forend.
- a cocking indicator is integrated into the bolt sleeve to provide both a visual and tactical reference that the rifle is loaded.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44") average weight 3.40kgs (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Thompson/Center name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- also available with a single shot adapter that fits inside the magazine body.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5502
5503
5504
5506
5510
5512
5514
5516
5518
5520
5522
5524
5526
5528
5540
5542
5543
5544
5545
5546
5547
5548
5549
5569
5570
5580
5581
5582
5583
5586
5597
5598
5599

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ICON Precision Hunter Rifle

ICON Weather Shield Long Action

ICON Weather Shield Long Action Rifle

Icon Classic

Icon Classic Long Action

Icon Classic Medium Action

Icon Classic Walnut

Icon Classic Walnut Ultra Wood

Icon Long Action

Icon Medium Action

Icon SS

Icon Stainless Steel

Icon Stainless Steel Synthetic

Icon WS

Icon WS Camo

Icon WS Synthetic

Icon Walnut

Icon Weather Shield

Icon Weather Shield Black

Icon Weather Shield Camo

Icon Weather Shield Realtree AP Camo

Icon Weather Shield Realtree Camo

Icon Weather Shield Synthetic

Precision Hunter

Precision Hunter Rifle

T/C Icon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130748
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Impact

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Impact
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130748 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130748 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T/C IMPACT" and "THOMPSON / CENTER ARMS" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- "T/C IMPACT" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blued round barrel with removable 209 Primer Ignition threaded breech plug, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, fluorescent fiber-optic front sight and open adjustable rear sight; fibreglass ram-rod mounted under the barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open pull hood release; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol-grip buttstock with spacer and rubber butt plate.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1054 mm (41.5"), and the average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "THOMPSON / CENTER ARMS" over "ROCHESTER NEW HAMPSHIRE" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line design, percussion ignition, front hinged break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10186680

10186688

10186689

6680

6681

6688

6689

Impact 209

Impact Black

Impact Camo

Impact Muzzleloader

T/C Impact

TC Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35883
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: New Englander

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	New Englander
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35883 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35883 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35883 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35883 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- discontinued in 2002.
- this firearm is a muzzleloading, side hammer percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: a round barrel; American walnut stock with recoil pad; blued finish; hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.
- a "Rynite" synthetic stock is available as an option as are left handed versions plus an auxiliary / interchangeable 12 Gauge shotgun barrel.
- this firearm is available in left or right-hand versions.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - for registration purposes: each additional barrel, in either shotgun calibre or rifle calibre for this muzzle loading firearm demands a registration in its own right as a separate firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35894	Thompson/Center	New Englander	Thompson/Center Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6811

6813

6816

6817

6820

6830

6860

6870

New Englander Cap Lock Rifle

New Englander Percussion Rifle

New Englander Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35894
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: New Englander

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	New Englander
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35894 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35894 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make appears on the barrel.

Model

- discontinued in 2002.
- this is a muzzleloading side hammer percussion shotgun.
- features include: a round barrel; American walnut stock with recoil pad; blued furniture; bead front sight; interchangeable screw in choke tubes.
- A "Rynite" synthetic stock is available as an option as are left handed lock versions.

Type

- muzzle loading percussion side hammer.

Action

- side hammer, muzzle loading, cap lock.

Serial Number

- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.

Canadian Law Comments

- for registration purposes: each additional barrel, in either shotgun calibre or rifle calibre for this muzzle loading firearm demands a registration in its own right as a separate firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35883	Thompson/Center	New Englander	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6810

6812

6815

6850

New Englander Cap Lock Shotgun

New Englander Percussion Shotgun

New Englander Shot Gun

New Englander Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130325
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Northwest Explorer

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Northwest Explorer
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130325 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMPSON / CENTER ARMS" over "ROCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE" and the "TC" logo are marked on the barrel.
Model	- "TC" logo and "NorthWest EXPLORER" are marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2009. - features include: round barrel/receiver/frame with removable breech plug, fiber-optic front sight, open adjustable rear sight and fibre glass ram-rod; exposed hammer; trigger guard acts as the opening lever for access to the percussion cap nipple; checkered one piece pistol-grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "THOMPSON / CENTER ARMS" over "ROCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE" and the "TC" logo are marked on the barrel.
Action	- in-line design, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- ".50 CAL." is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8795

8796

8797

North West Explorer

T/C Northwest Explorer

T/C West Explorer

TC Northwest Explorer

TC West Explorer

West Explorer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119633
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119633 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119633 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119633 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or logo marked on barrel.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a new-manufacture (2002) muzzle-loading firearm that uses #209 shotgun primers for ignition.
- features include: a synthetic or laminated pistol-grip stock (available in matte black or camouflage finishes), blued steel or stainless-steel construction, open adjustable sights with fluorescent rod front, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, exposed manually-cocked hammer, and a unique "falling-block"-type system for priming the firearm once it's loaded; pulling down on the trigger-guard drops a cover at the rear of the receiver/frame that conceals a recess for a #209 shotshell primer. This cover protects the primer from rain and damp.
- in 2005 a high comb synthetic thumbhole stock has been introduced in three configuration, laminated, black or camouflage.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1016mm (40"), and average weight 3.19kgs (7lbs).
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1067mm (42"), and average weight 3.19kgs (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer or logo marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle-loading single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristic: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8697

8864

8865

8886

8898

8913

8921

8922

8924

8926

8928

8969

8991

8993

Omega .50

Omega 45

Omega 50

Omega Dream Season

Omega SS

Omega SST

Omega SST Camo

Omega Z 5

Omega Z-5

Omega Z5

Omega Z5 Premium Pack

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Omega Z5 Thumbhole

TC8898

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125738
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Omega X7

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Omega X7
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125738 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "Omega X7".
- this is a muzzle loading, single shot, in-line type percussion ignition rifle utilizing the Thompson/Center patented "sealed pivoting breech" design.
- model series introduced in 2006.
- features; in-line percussion ignition utilizing a sealed pivoting breech design where the breech swings downward by using the spur on the trigger guard, a 209 primer is then placed on the end of the breech plug; lightweight tapered stainless steel barrel; solid aluminum ramrod; rear peep sight, fibre optic front sight; laminated stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- maker's name is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, single shot, in-line type percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22836
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22836 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22836 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22836 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22836 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Thompson/Center Arms" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this model, while not a true reproduction of a specific pistol was patterned after traditional pre-Civil War era (United States) muzzle-loaded gallery and duelling pistols. - features include: octagonal barrel with a hooked breech; double set triggers; colour case-hardened lock with "dolphin" shaped hammer; adjustable target type rear-sight with a shielded post front sight; engraved, solid brass trim; walnut target style stock.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame, may be partially obscured by the rear sight.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot Percussion Pistol

T/C Patriot

Thompson/Center Patriot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44232
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Pennsylvania Hunter Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Pennsylvania Hunter Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44232 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- discontinued in 2002.
- carbine version of the Pennsylvania Hunter rifle by Thompson/Center.
- hardwood stock, adjustable rear sight
- octogonal barrel stepped to round immediately in front of forestock.

Action

- side hammer cap lock, single trigger.

Barrel

- this firearm utilizes a hooked-breech system; barrel measurement for this type of muzzle loader is an exterior measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel to the rear of the barrel where the breech plug joins the barrel normally there is a visible joint-line where the breech plug meets the rear of the barrel.
- barrel measurements taken internally by the rod method will result in readings 15-30mm shorter than factory specification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Hunter

Pennsylvania Hunter Cap Lock Carbine

Pennsylvania Hunter Percussion Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35875
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Pennsylvania Hunter Flintlock Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Pennsylvania Hunter Flintlock Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35875 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- discontinued in 2002. - the model designation appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading side hammer flint lock.
Serial Number	- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.
Remarks	- This is a muzzleloading side hammer flint lock carbine identical in all respects to the Thompson Centre Pennsylvania Hunter Flint Lock Rifle except that it has 254MM shorter barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Hunter

Pennsylvania Hunter Flint-lock Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35868
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Pennsylvania Hunter Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Pennsylvania Hunter Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35868 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35868 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	787	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- discontinued in 2002. - the model designation appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer flint lock.
Serial Number	- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.
Remarks	- This is a muzzleloading side hammer flint lock sporting rifle. It features a half round half octagon barrel, American walnut stock, beaded blade front and adjustable rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

090161018525

6563

Flint Lock

Flint Lock Rifle

No 6563

No. 6563

Pennsylvania Hunter

Pennsylvania Hunter Flint-lock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44228
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Pennsylvania Hunter Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Pennsylvania Hunter Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44228 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- discontinued in 2002.
- "Pennsylvania Hunter" usually marked on the firearm.
- hardwood stock, barrel is noticeably stepped from octagonal to round in front of forestock.

Action

- side hammer cap lock, single trigger.

Barrel

- this firearm utilizes a hooked-breech system; barrel measurement for this type of muzzle loader is an exterior measurement taken from the muzzle end of the barrel to the rear of the barrel where the breech plug joins the barrel normally there is a visible joint-line where the breech plug joins the rear of the barrel.
- barrel measurements taken internally by the rod method will result in readings 15-30mm shorter than factory specification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Hunter

Pennsylvania Hunter Cap Lock Rifle

Pennsylvania Hunter Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35879
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Pennsylvania Match Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Pennsylvania Match Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35879 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading percussion side hammer.
Serial Number	- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.
Remarks	- This is a muzzleloading side hammer percussion target rifle. It features a half round half octagon barrel, American walnut stock, blued furniture, hooded front and adjustable aperture rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania Cap Lock Match Rifle

Pennsylvania Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pennsylvania Percussion Match Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71291
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71291 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 9	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71291 - 12	50 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 13	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 14	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 15	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71291 - 16	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a drop in, barrel/receiver/frame sold as a "replacement barrel" with no furniture or lock works. - intended for use as a percussion rifle replacement barrel, but may also serve as the basis for a custom muzzle loading firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- in this case the barrel is deemed the receiver/frame for the purpose of registration in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrel Drop In

Barrel Drop-In

Black Powder Barrel

Black Powder Drop In Barrel

Drop In Barrel

Drop-In Barrel

Muzzle Loader

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Muzzle Loader Percussion

Percussion Muzzle Loader

Single Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195730
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Performance Center LRR

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Performance Center LRR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195730 - 1	243 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195730 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195730 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T/C ARMS MFG BY S&W" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "THOMPSON / CENTER" over "SPRINGFIELD. MA. USA." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2019.
- "PERFORMANCE CENTER LRR" is marked on the right side of the stock.
- "LRR" stands for Long Range Rifle.
- this is a precision bolt action rifle in an alloy chassis designed for long-range hunting and target shooting.
- features include: steel receiver/frame with accessory rail for mounting optics; steel free floating fluted barrel with threaded muzzle and muzzle brake; right-side fluted bolt handle and ejection port; cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt manual safety located on the right and bolt release button on the left of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; alloy ventilated chassis-style stock with cuts in forend for mounting accessories, pistol grip, adjustable butt and cheek piece; synthetic butt pad; bipod; black or medium brown finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"); average weight is 5kg (11 lbs).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1156mm (45.5"); average weight is 5.2kg (11.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1207mm (47.5"); average weight is 5.4kg (12 lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5MM CREEDMOOR: 5-grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11743

11744

11745

11888

11889

11890

LRR

Long Range Rifle

Performance Center Long Range Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124154
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: R55

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	R55
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124154 - 11	17 MACH 2	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 1	17 MACH 2	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 4	17 MACH 2	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 6	17 MACH 2	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 8	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 5	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 3	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 7	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 10	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124154 - 9	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "R55" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed ramped fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear fibre optic sight; tapered round barrel which is threaded to the receiver/frame; rifled bore; drilled and tapped blued or stainless steel receiver/frame; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; blued or stainless steel finish; black composite or laminated one piece semi-pistol grip stock and fluted forearm with a magazine storage compartment through a trap door in the butt pad. - available in two variations: blued steel with a laminated hardwood stock or stainless steel with a black composite stock. - overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 953mm (37 1/2"), average weight is 2.5kg (5 1/2lbs). - in 2006, the model R55 featured a blued finish, walnut stock, and was available in 22 LR. - also available with a 457mm (18") heavy barrel (no sights) and/or a 559mm (22") barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 Mach 2 R55

6825

6825 R55

6828

6828 R55

6836

6851

6855

6859

6861

6863

6893

All Weather R55

Benchmark R55

Classic R55

R 55

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-55

R-55 All Weather

R-55 Benchmark

R-55 Classic

R-55 Sporter

R55 17 Mach 2

R55 All Weather

R55 Benchmark

R55 Classic

R55 Sporter

Sporter R55

T/C All Weather R55

T/C Benchmark R55

T/C Classic R55

T/C Sporter R55

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35337
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Renegade

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Renegade
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35337 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35337 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35337 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35337 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35337 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35337 - 3	56 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2005.
- "RENEGADE" may or may not be marked on the barrel, depending on the year of manufacture.
- "Renegade: model was also available with Flint-Lock ignition system as the "Renegade Flint Lock Rifle".
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel; side mounted percussion hammer (available in left or right-hand configuration); single (on Hunter version) or double set triggers; round or stylized trigger guard; one piece American walnut stock with blued steel fittings (butt plate, trigger guard, nosecap and ramrod thimbles).
- Renegade Cap Lock Rifle was available as a complete rifle or in kit form. A smooth bore version in calibre 56 PERCUSSION was also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame, may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35373	Thompson/Center	Renegade Flintlock Rifle	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

5552

Renegade Cap Lock Rifle

Renegade Hunter

Renegade Hunter Model

Renegade Musket

Renegade Percussion Rifle

Renegade Smooth Bore

Renegade Smooth Bore Musket

T/C Renegade

T/C Renegade Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35373
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Renegade Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Renegade Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35373 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35373 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	470	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
35373 - 3	58 FLINTLOCK	1	836	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON / CENTER ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 2003 to 2005.
- "RENEGADE" may or may not be marked on the barrel.
- Renegade Flintlock Rifle is a muzzleloading flintlock version of the Thompson Centre Renegade Cap Lock Rifle.
- Renegade Flintlock Rifle is identical in all respects to the percussion version except that it has a side hammer flintlock.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- appears on the left rear side of the barrel, may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35337	Thompson/Center	Renegade	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Renegade

Renegade Flint Lock

Renegade Flint-lock

T/C Renegade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35916
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Scout Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Scout Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35916 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35916 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrel. - do not confuse with the Scout Rifle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.
Action	- central hammer in-line percussion muzzle loading rifle.
Remarks	- This is a carbine version of the Thompson Centre Scout muzzle loading in-line central exposed hammer percussion sporting rifle. It differs from the rifle version by having a 76MM shorter barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22840
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Scout Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Scout Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22840 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22840 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22840 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22840 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the firearm.

Model

- muzzle-loader, in-line ignition.
- same design as the Scout Carbine.
- this design is similar to the old style single shot Remington 1901 Target Model.
- adjustable sights.
- blued finish.
- brass triggerguard.
- black walnut grips.

Action

- muzzle-loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35912
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Scout Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Scout Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35912 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35912 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrel. - do not confuse with the Scout Carbine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.
Action	- percussion.
Remarks	- This is a muzzle loading in-line central exposed hammer percussion sporting rifle. It features either a part round, part octagonal or full round barrel, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights, colour casehardened frame, American walnut or synthetic material buttstock and forearm and sling swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38333
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Seneca

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Seneca
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38333 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38333 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- discontinued in 1987.
- octagonal barrel with 13/16" accross flats.
- brass stock furniture.
- double triggers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123064
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Silver Lynx

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Silver Lynx
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123064 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123064 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Thompson/Center" name is marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - features include: a match grade stainless steel barrel that is threaded into the stainless steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped to accept a Maxima scope mount; fibre optic inserts for rear and front sights; black composite stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and sculpted forend; magazine release forward of trigger guard; thumb safety mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of a single letter prefix, followed by four numbers. - the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rifle comes with either a five or ten round detachable magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6883

No. 6883

Silver-Lynx

T/C Silver Lynx

Thompson / Center Lynx

Thompson Center Lynx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71297
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71297 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71297 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71297 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a drop in, barrel/receiver/frame sold as a "replacement barrel" with no furniture or lock works. - intended for use as a percussion shotgun replacement barrel, but may also serve as the basis for a custom muzzle loading firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- in this case the barrel is deemed the receiver/frame for the purpose of registration in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barrel Drop In

Barrel Drop-In

Black Powder Barrel

Black Powder Drop In Barrel

Drop In Barrel

Drop-In Barrel

Muzzle Loader

Muzzle Loader Percussion

Percussion Muzzle Loader

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185442
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Strike

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Strike
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185442 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON/CENTER" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA, USA and the company logo is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "STRIKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "STRIKE" refers to the striker firing mechanism.
- features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights or accessory rail mounted on top of the hinged receiver/frame; round, rifled barrel; under barrel alloy ramrod; tang mounted slide safety/cocking lever and break opening lever; tear drop shaped trigger guard; receiver/frame with threaded cap that covers the breech for inserting adaptors for use with either primer powder or pellets; wood, black or camouflage synthetic two piece pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; rubber butt pad; black nitride coating finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG BY S&W" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inch, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10291

10292

10293

T/C Strike

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35917
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: System 1

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	System 1
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35917 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35917 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35917 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35917 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35917 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make appears on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation appears on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the barrel.
Action	- percussion, hammerless, in-line, muzzleloading rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a percussion, in-line, muzzle loading sporting rifle. It features an in-line hammerless percussion system, choice of walnut or composite material stock (black or camouflage), choice of blued or stainless steel barrel and a choice of five different calibre barrels (one of which is 12 GA smoothbore) which interchange on the common receiver. This firearm visually resembles a modern breechoading sporting rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

System One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195728
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: TCR22

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	TCR22
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195728 - 1	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMPSON/CENTER" and the Thompson/Center logo of an overlaid "TC" in a circle is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "T/CR22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this a Ruger 10/22-based semi-automatic rifle manufactured with a bolt hold-open system that locks the bolt to the rear automatically when the magazine is empty; this mechanism depends on a lifter tab built into the proprietary Thompson/Center magazine, but the rifle will still function with Ruger or aftermarket 10/22 magazines.
- these rifles are built in a "standard" version (FRT #195728) with a non-fluted threaded barrel and a Magpul synthetic stock, and in a "Performance Center" version (FRT #195729) with a fluted threaded barrel and either a laminated or synthetic thumbhole stock.
- features include: blued/anodized finish; threaded muzzle with thread protector; open adjustable peep sights with fluorescent front; integral scope mounting rail on top of the receiver/frame; synthetic Magpul pistol-grip stock in olive drab or camouflage; right-side bolt handle and ejection port, with last shot bolt hold-open; extended magazine release; and cross-bolt safety.

Manufacturer

- "SMITH & WESSON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine with a bolt hold-open tab.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T/CR22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41604
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: TCR83 Aristocrat

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	TCR83 Aristocrat
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41604 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41604 - 9	22 K-HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41604 - 6	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41604 - 5	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41604 - 3	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41604 - 4	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41604 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41604 - 2	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41604 - 8	7MM REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1986.
- barrels: all are interchangeable.
- trigger: double set, stainless steel, adjustable.
- a version with a single trigger, known as the "TCR 83 Hunter" is also available.
- break open design, barrel mounted sights, American black walnut stock and forend.

Action

- break open design with top lever.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41601	Thompson/Center	TCR83 Hunter	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Aristocrat

Aristocrat TCR 83

TCR '83

TCR '83 Aristocrat

TCR 1983

TCR 83

TCR 83 Aristocrat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41601
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: TCR83 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	TCR83 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41601 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41601 - 6	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41601 - 5	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41601 - 3	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41601 - 10	257 ROBERTS	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41601 - 4	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41601 - 7	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41601 - 2	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41601 - 9	38-55 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41601 - 8	7MM REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1986.
- barrels: all are interchangeable.
- trigger: single, stainless steel, adjustable.
- a version with a double set trigger, known as the "TCR 83 Aristocrat" is also available.
- break open design, barrel mounted sights, American black walnut stock and forend.

Action

- break open design with top lever.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41604	Thompson/Center	TCR83 Aristocrat	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter

Hunter TCR 83

TCR '83

TCR '83 Hunter

TCR 1983

TCR 83

TCR 83 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41607
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: TCR87 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	TCR87 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41607 - 20	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41607 - 19	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41607 - 21	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41607 - 1	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 9	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 10	22-250 REM	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 2	222 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 7	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 8	223 REM	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 5	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 6	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41607 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 3	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 4	308 WIN	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 17	32-40 WIN	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 11	375 H&H MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 12	375 H&H MAG	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 13	416 REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 14	416 REM MAG	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 15	7MM-08 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 16	7MM-08 REM	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41607 - 22	7X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41607 - 23	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1987 to 1992. - features include: interchangeable barrels; single trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Type	- this model was also offered as a shotgun.
Action	- break open design with top lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41610	Thompson/Center	TCR87 Hunter	Thompson/Center Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1987 Hunter

1987 TCR

87 Hunter

87 TCR

Hunter

Hunter TCR 87

TCR '87

TCR '87 Hunter

TCR 1987

TCR 87

TCR 87 Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41610
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: TCR87 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	TCR87 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41610 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41610 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41610 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41610 - 4	22 HORNET	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 7	22-250 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 15	22-250 REM	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 6	222 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 5	223 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 14	223 REM	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 8	243 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 9	270 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41610 - 13	30-06 SPRG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 11	308 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 17	308 WIN	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 12	32-40 WIN	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 18	32-40 WIN	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 19	375 H&H MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 20	375 H&H MAG	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 21	416 REM MAG	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 22	416 REM MAG	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 10	7MM-08 REM	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41610 - 16	7MM-08 REM	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1987 to 1992.
- barrels: all are interchangeable.
- trigger: single.

Type

- also offered as a rifle.

Action

- break open design with top lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41607	Thompson/Center	TCR87 Hunter	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1987 Hunter

1987 TCR

2980

2982

87 Hunter

87 TCR

Hunter

Hunter TCR 87

TCR '87

TCR '87 Hunter

TCR 1987

TCR 87

TCR 87 Hunter

TCR 87 Hunter Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35960
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Thunder Hawk

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Thunder Hawk
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35960 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35960 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35960 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35960 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this model uses an "In-Line" percussion ignition design and is available as a rifle with a 610mm barrel or carbine with a 533mm barrel.
- this is basically a model "Thunder Hawk Shadow" with an american black walnut stock.
- features include: American black walnut stock; stainless steel or blued steel barrel and receiver/frame; barrel mounted front and rear sights; a striker handle on the right side that can be locked in place to act as a safety and a ramrod mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Thompson/Center name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35962	Thompson/Center	Thunder Hawk Shadow	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

In-Line Thunder Hawk

Thunder Hawk Carbine

Thunder Hawk Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35962
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Thunder Hawk Shadow

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Thunder Hawk Shadow
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35962 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35962 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35962 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35962 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thompson/Center Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Thunder Hawk Shadow" is marked on the barrel.
- "Thunder Hawk Shadow" model uses an "In-Line" percussion ignition design and is available as a rifle with a 610 mm barrel or carbine with a 533 mm barrel.
- this is basically a model "Thunder Hawk" with a synthetic stock. Also available in a "Package" that includes several accessories.
- features include: camouflage or black synthetic stock; blued steel or matte stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; barrel mounted front and rear sights; a striker handle on the right side that can be locked in place to act as a safety and a ramrod mounted below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Thompson/Center Arms" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35960	Thompson/Center	Thunder Hawk	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

6603

6605

6607

6609

6613

6617

6619

6621

6630

6638

6654

SST Thunder Hawk Shadow

Thunder Hawk Shadow Carbine

Thunder Hawk Shadow Rifle

Thunder Hawk Shadow SST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40475
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Tree Hawk

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Tree Hawk
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40475 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40475 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a muzzle-loading black powder shotgun.
- introduced in 1994.
- the firearm is totally camouflage finished, including metalwork, "Rynite" furniture, ramrod and sling
- accessory choke tubes for full, modified and improved.

Action

- muzzle-loader, black powder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tree Hawk Shotgun

Treehawk

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39668
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Tree Hawk Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Tree Hawk Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39668 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1994.
- this is a muzzle-loading black powder rifle.
- the firearm is totally camouflage finished, including metalwork, "Rynite" furniture, ramrod and sling.

Action

- muzzle-loader, black powder.

Barrel

- manufacturer measures the outside of barrel from the junction of the breech plug to the crown of the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39647
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Tree Hawk Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Tree Hawk Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39647 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39647 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1992 to 1994. - this is a muzzle-loading black powder shotgun. - the firearm is totally camouflage finished, including metalwork, "Rynite" furniture, ramrod and sling; accessory choke tubes for full, modified and improved cylinder.
Action	- muzzle-loader, black powder.
Barrel	- the manufacturer measures the outside of barrel from the junction of the breech plug to the crown of the muzzle.
Calibre	- the bore is 12 Gauge, Percussion Ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126659
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Triumph

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Triumph
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126659 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Thompson/Center name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Model	- "TRIUMPH" is marked on the top of the barrel in front of the rear sight. - introduced in 2007. - features include: blued, stainless barrel or weather shield barrel; alloy receiver/frame; adjustable rear sight and fluorescent fiber-optic front sight; tip-up barrel with toggle lock action; composite and camouflage stock and forend; aluminum ram rod.
Manufacturer	- the Thompson/Center name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- in-line, percussion ignition, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- located on barrel. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10168503

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10168504

10168511

10168512

10168526

10168527

10168528

10168529

8503

8504

8511

8512

8525

8526

8527

8528

8529

Bone Collector

T/C Triumph

T/C Triumph Bone Collector

Triumph Bone Collector

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129300
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Venture

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Venture
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129300 - 5	204 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 21	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 7	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 28	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 6	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 22	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 9	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 12	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 20	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 1	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 25	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129300 - 14	270 WSM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 13	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 11	30 TC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 26	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 15	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 24	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 10	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 16	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 29	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 23	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129300 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Thompson/Center name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Model	- "T/C VENTURE" is marked on the top of the barrel. - introduced in 2009. - features include: round, blued, button rifled match grade barrel; no sights; machined solid steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; swept bolt handle with 60-degree rise; two position safety; adjustable trigger; interlock bedding block system; checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with stippled grip panels; sling swivel studs. - overall length for a 559mm (22") is 1061mm (41 3/4") and overall length for a 610mm (24") is 1105mm (43 1/2"), average weight is 3.2 kg (7.0 lbs). - in 2012 a Venture Compact line has been added featuring a 508mm (20") and an overall length of 1010mm (39 3/4"), average weight is 3.06kg (6 3/4").
Manufacturer	- "MFG BY S&W" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "T/C ARMS" and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "U" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 5-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130752	Thompson/Center	Venture Predator	Thompson/Center Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10715327

10715347

10715348

10715349

10715350

10715390

10715391

10715429

10715430

10715431

10715436

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

10715437
10715438
10715452
10715534
10715535
10715536
10715537
10715538
10715539
10715560
10715562
10715563
10715565
10715566
10715567
10715568
10715588
5347
5348
5349
5350
5353
5354
5390
5391
5429
5430
5431
5436
5437
5438
5452
5534

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5535

5536

5537

5538

5539

5561

5562

5563

5564

5565

5566

5567

5568

5588

T/C Venture

T/C Venture Compact

Venture Compact

Venture Medium Action

Venture Weather Shield

Weather Shield

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130752
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: Venture Predator

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	Venture Predator
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130752 - 1	204 RUGER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130752 - 5	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130752 - 3	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130752 - 2	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130752 - 6	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130752 - 7	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130752 - 4	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130752 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Thompson/Center name and/or logo will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "T/C VENTURE" and "PREDATOR" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - introduced in 2010. - features include: fluted barrel; no sights; machined solid steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; swept bolt handle with 60-degree rise; two position safety; adjustable trigger; interlock bedding block system; checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with stippled grip panels; sling swivel studs; camouflage finish receiver/frame, barrel and stock. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1010mm (39.75"). - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1010mm (39 3/4"). - average weight is 3.06 kg (6.75 lbs). - Venture Predator was available with "Realtree AP Snow" winter camo finish starting in 2012.
Manufacturer	- Thompson/Center, the "T/C" company logo or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129300	Thompson/Center	Venture	Smith & Wesson	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10715360

10715361

10715362

10715363

10715364

10715365

10715467

10715468

10715469

10715470

5362

5363

5364

5365

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5467

5468

5469

5470

Predator

T/C Venture

T/C Venture Predator

TC Venture

Venture Predator Realtree AP Snow

Venture Predator Realtree APS

Venture Predator Realtree Max-1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39768
Make: Thompson/Center
Model: White Mountain Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thompson/Center
Model:	White Mountain Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thompson/Center Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39768 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39768 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39768 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39768 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39768 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- manufactured from 1992 to 1994. - it features a part octagonal part round barrel, single trigger, colour case hardened lock and furniture and American walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the breech of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion sporting rifle. It features a part octagonal part round barrel, single trigger, colour casehardened lock and furniture and American walnut stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

White Mountain

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118826
Make: Thomson, Alexander
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thomson, Alexander
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thomson, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118826 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118826 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALEXr THOMSON" or "ALEXr THOMSON & SON" is usually marked on the side plate.
- "ALEXANDER THOMSON" or "ALEXANDER THOMSON & SON" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round side by side smooth bore barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; engraved side plates with exposed side hammers, double triggers, checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Alexander Thomson established a gunmaker business in 1820.
- Alexander Thomson became Alexander Thomson & Son.
- Alexander Thomson & Son ceased operations circa 1878.
- Alexander Thomson and Alexander Thomson & Son was located in Edinburgh, Scotland at the following addresses: 3 Drummond St, 16 Union Pl, 3 South St Andrew St, 95 Princes St, and 3 Hanover St.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- British proof marks are marked on the firearm and on the underside of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193103	Thomson, Alexander	Side By Side Percussion	Thomson, Alexander	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193103
Make: Thomson, Alexander
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Thomson, Alexander
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Thomson, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193103 - 1	62 PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alexander Thomson" in cursive is marked on the lock plates.
- "Alexander Thomson" was located in Edinburgh, Scotland.
- "Alexander Thomson" established a gunmaker business in 1820.
- "Alexander Thomson" became "Alexander Thomson & Son".
- "Alexander Thomson & Son" ceased operations circa 1878.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a side by side configured, muzzle loading, rifle.
- features include: round, tapered barrels with top rib; ram rod under the barrels; left and right side lock plate with hammer; oval shaped trigger guard with double trigger; wood, rounded bottom forehand with checkered straight grip butt stock; metal in the white or brown finish with engraved patterns.

Manufacturer

- Alexander Thomson established a gunmaker business in 1820.
- Alexander Thomson became Alexander Thomson & Son.
- Alexander Thomson & Son ceased operations circa 1878.
- Alexander Thomson and Alexander Thomson & Son was located in Edinburgh, Scotland at the following addresses: 3 Drummond St, 16 Union Pl, 3 South St Andrew St, 95 Princes St, and 3 Hanover St.

Action

- muzzle-loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118826	Thomson, Alexander	Side By Side	Thomson, Alexander	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140922	Thomson, Alexander	Side By Side Pin-Fire	Thomson, Alexander	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alexander Thomson Edinburgh

Thomson Edinburgh Side By Side Percussion

Thomson Edinburgh SxS Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140922
Make: Thomson, Alexander
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Thomson, Alexander
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Thomson, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140922 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALEXr THOMSON" or "ALEXr THOMSON & SON" is usually marked on the side plate.
- "ALEXANDER THOMSON" or "ALEXANDER THOMSON & SON" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round side by side smooth bore Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; engraved side plates with exposed side hammers, double triggers, checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Alexander Thomson established a gunmaker business in 1820.
- Alexander Thomson became Alexander Thomson & Son.
- Alexander Thomson & Son ceased operations circa 1878.
- Alexander Thomson and Alexander Thomson & Son was located in Edinburgh, Scotland at the following addresses: 3 Drummond St, 16 Union Pl, 3 South St Andrew St, 95 Princes St, and 3 Hanover St.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- British proof marks are marked on the firearm and on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140922

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
193103	Thomson, Alexander	Side By Side Percussion	Thomson, Alexander	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195344
Make: Thomson, Thomas
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thomson, Thomas
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thomson, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195344 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	97	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOMSON ABERDEEN" is marked on the top strap of the barrel.

Model

- this is a single barrel, muzzle loaded percussion pistol.
- features include: octagonal barrel with bead front sight; side-mounted percussion hammer; observed receiver/frame was engraved with simple scroll/leaf pattern; under-barrel hinged ramrod; checkered, wooden bird's head grip;

Manufacturer

- "THOMSON ABERDEEN" is marked on the top strap of the barrel.
- Thomas Thomson was a gunmaker in Aberdeen, Scotland from 1837 to 1862.
- Thomson was located at 74 Union St from 1837 to 1844.
- Thomson was located at 68 Union St. from 1845 to 1859.
- Thomson was located at 1 Exchange St. from 1860 to 1862.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof marks of crossed scepters with a crown were observed on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muzzle Loading Percussion Pistol

Scottish Percussion Pistol

Scottish Single Barrel

Scottish Single Shot

Single Barrel Percussion Pistol

Thomson Aberdeeen Single Barrel

Thomson Aberdeen Percussion Pistol

Thomson Aberdeen Single Shot

Thomson Single Barrel

Thomson Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15497
Make: Thone & Zoon
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thone & Zoon
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thone & Zoon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15497 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thone & Zoon" ("Thone & Son") is usually marked on the lockplate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm.
- this is a muzzle-loading flintlock military-pattern single-shot pistol manufactured by Thone & Son ("Thone & Zoon") between 1710 and 1810.
- features include: full round iron barrel; full stock with gripcap; underbarrel ramrod; barrel band; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; brass fittings.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "Thone & Zoon" ("Thone & Son") is usually marked on the lockplate.
- Lambertus Michaalis Thone was an Amsterdam, Netherlands-based gunmaker between 1781 and 1810, working towards the end with his son, A. Thone.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120015
Make: Thonon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thonon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thonon, Jules
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120015 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jules Thonon" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1912.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mount break open lever; sidelocks; automatic ejectors; fancy engraved checkered wood with straight grip buttstock and splinter forearm and a hinged front trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name may be marked on the barrels or receiver/frame.
- one observed firearm used "Cockerill" barrels.
- the Thonon name was associated with the Liege region of Belgium from about 1792 to 1912.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the watertable and repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133417
Make: Thor
Model: TR15 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thor
Model:	TR15 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thor Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133417 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 10	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133417 - 8	5.56MM NATO	406	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.855)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "THOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "THOR" is part of "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" an import/export, multi-faceted security operation founded by international arms dealer Larry Knesek in 2003.
Model	- "CARBINE" and "TR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TR-15 CARBINE" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "TR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "RESTRICTED" over "MILITARY / GOVERNMENT" and "LAW ENFORCEMENT/EXPORT USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be permanently attach; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard, free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "THOR INDUSTRIES" over "FORT SMITH, AR" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (LK) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56mm NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - "5.56mm NATO" rifling characteristics can be; 1 turn in 7 inches or 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133416	Thor	TR15 CQB Carbine	Thor Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB Carbine

TR-15

Thor Industries TR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133416
Make: Thor
Model: TR15 CQB Carbine

Summary

Make:	Thor
Model:	TR15 CQB Carbine
Manufacturer:	Thor Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133416 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
133416 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
133416 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
133416 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
133416 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133416 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133416 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133416 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THOR" is part of "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" an import/export, multi-faceted security operation founded by Larry Knesek in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CQB CARBINE" and "TR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CQB" stands for "Close Quarters Battle". - "TR-15 CQB CARBINE" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "TR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "RESTRICTED" over "MILITARY / GOVERNMENT" and "LAW ENFORCEMENT/EXPORT USE ONLY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail or standard, free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "THOR INDUSTRIES" over "FORT SMITH, AR" and "USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (LK), a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56mm NATO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133417	Thor	TR15 Carbine	Thor Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TR-15

TR-15 CQB

TR-15 Carbine

Thor Industries TR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133105
Make: Thor Global Defense Group
Model: 408 XM Series

Summary

Make:	Thor Global Defense Group
Model:	408 XM Series
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133105 - 1	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" is an import/export, multi-faceted security operation founded by international arms dealer Larry Knesek in 2003.
- "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" is located in Van Buren, Arkansas U.S.A..

Model

- "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" over "XM SERIES 408" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- as of August 1st 2009, EDM Arms 408 XM Series rifles are marked "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP".
- this is a long range tactical take-down, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator or sound suppressor; free floating, detachable, fluted barrel; no handguard; mono block, octagonal form breech ring/bolt area with flat sided lower receiver/frame; front support for bipod attachment; full length Picatinny rail; detachable box magazine; collapsible, rod mounted stock with molded cheek rest with attached mono-pod and rubber recoil pad; matte blue and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1219 mm (48") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "E.D.M. ARMS" is owned by Bill Ritchie and was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die" from 1979 to 1997.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- the "Omni .50 cal single shot rifle" was the predecessor to the "E.D.M. Arms model XM-107 Windrunner".
- the "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- this firearm has a threaded muzzle. - as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128807	EDM Arms	408 XM Series	EDM Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

408 Chey Tac

408 Cheytac

Global Defense Group

THOR

XM 408

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195040
Make: Thor Global Defense Group
Model: M96 Windrunner Series

Summary

Make:	Thor Global Defense Group
Model:	M96 Windrunner Series
Manufacturer:	EDM Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195040 - 1	50 BMG	5	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.134)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" is an import/export, multi-faceted security operation founded by international arms dealer Larry Knesek in 2003.
- "THOR GLOBAL DEFENSE GROUP" is located in Van Buren, Arkansas U.S.A..

Model

- this is a long range tactical take-down, bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for compensator or sound suppressor; free floating, detachable, fluted or carbon-fibre-wrapped barrel; no handguard; mono block, octagonal form breech ring/bolt area with flat sided lower receiver/frame; front support for bipod attachment; full length accessory rail; detachable box magazine; collapsible, rod mounted stock with molded cheek rest with attached mono-pod and rubber recoil pad; matte blue and parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1207 mm (47.5") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- "E.D.M. ARMS" is owned by Bill Ritchie and was originally known as "Omni Tool and Die" from 1979 to 1997.
- "Omni Tool and Die" introduced the "Omni" rifle in 1990.
- the "Omni .50 cal single shot rifle" was the predecessor to the "E.D.M. Arms model XM-107 Windrunner".
- the "E.D.M. Arms" name was adopted in 1997.
- "E.D.M. Arms" was located in Redlands, California U.S.A from 1997 to 2008.
- "E.D.M. Arms" is located in Hurricane, Utah U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117757
Make: Thorne & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thorne & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117757 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the rib barrel as: "W.H. THORNE & CO ST JOHN NB".
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features may include: walnut checkered straight stock, exposed side hammers, sidelock and single or double triggers.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on the water table. - example observed with four digits.
Other Markings	- British proof marks may be marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81594
Make: Three Barrel Gun Company
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Three Barrel Gun Company
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Three Barrel Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81594 - 1	25-20 WIN/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 2	25-20 WIN/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 3	25-20 WIN/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 4	25-25 STEVENS/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 5	25-25 STEVENS/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 6	25-25 STEVENS/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 7	30-30 WIN/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 8	30-30 WIN/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 9	30-30 WIN/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 13	32-20 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81594 - 10	32-40/12 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81594 - 11	32-40/16 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81594 - 12	32-40/20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Three Barrel Gun Co." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- features include: blued finish; standard "drilling" pattern, with two side by side shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel; bead front sight with a folding rear sight that raises when the rifle barrel is activated; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; a rifle barrel-activating lever in front of the trigger-guard that allows the rifle barrel to be fired when the lever is pushed forward; double triggers; tang safety and top-lever opening; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "The Three-Barrel Gun Company" was located in Moundsville and Wheeling, West Virginia from 1905 to 1908.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" was owned by Frank Hollenbeck and was originally located in Wheeling, West Virginia from 1901 to 1903.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" was re-located to Moundsville, West Virginia from 1903 to 1905.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" went bankrupt in 1905 and was reorginized as the "The Three-Barrel Gun Company".
- "The Three-Barrel Gun Company" was renamed the "Royal Gun Company".
- "Royal Gun Company" was located in Wheeling, West Virginia from 1908 to 1910.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76552	Royal Gun Company	Drilling	Royal Gun Company	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Three Barrel Combination Shotgun-Rifle

Three Barrel Shotgun/Rifle

Triple Barrel Combination Gun

Triple Barrel Shotgun/Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125283
Make: Three Barrel Gun Company
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Three Barrel Gun Company
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Three Barrel Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125283 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Three-Barrel Gun Co." is usually marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "The Three-Barrel Gun Co." and "Wheeling W. Wa." may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1905 to 1908.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with solid matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top mounted break open lever; boxlock action; hammerless; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.
- this model was available in three grades: "A", "B" ans "C".

Manufacturer

- "The Three-Barrel Gun Company" was located in Moundsville and Wheeling, West Virginia from 1905 to 1908.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" was owned by Frank Hollenbeck and was originally located in Wheeling, West Virginia from 1901 to 1903.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" was re-located to Moundsville, West Virginia from 1903 to 1905.
- "Hollenbeck Gun Company" went bankrupt in 1905 and was reorginized as the "The Three-Barrel Gun Company".
- "The Three-Barrel Gun Company" was renamed the "Royal Gun Company".
- "Royal Gun Company" was located in Wheeling, West Virginia from 1908 to 1910.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the watertable and underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers and a letter "A" prefix.
- the letter "A" may be the grade of this observed sample.

Other Markings

- "FLUSSSTAHL-KRUPP-ESSEN" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fluss Stahl Krupp Essen

Flussstahl Krupp Essen

Flusstahl Krupp Essen

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Trap

Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146561
Make: Thresher, Alfred
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thresher, Alfred
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thresher, Alfred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146561 - 4	30 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146561 - 2	30 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146561 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146561 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146561 - 5	34 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. THRESHER" over "STAFFORD, CON." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1838.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made using Ruggles' 1826/28 patent for an underhammer lock.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers; and a "saw-handle"-profile of the grip, generally coming down to a rounded point at the butt. These pistols almost universally have a brass or German silver strap running around the grip of the pistol, may have brass or German silver inlays, and are stamped or engraved with a variety of leaves, vines, stars, and so on.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "A. THRESHER" over "STAFFORD, CON." is marked on the firearm.
- Alfred Thresher was located in Stafford, Connecticut, U.S.A. between 1833 and 1838.
- Alfred Thresher was the brother-in-law of Adin Ruggles).
- Alfred Thresher produced guns under his own name at the Ruggles' factory.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136439
Make: Thunder
Model: 1919

Summary

Make:	Thunder
Model:	1919
Manufacturer:	Bascaran, Martin A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136439 - 1	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136439 - 2	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THUNDER" was observed marked on the grip plates and on the left side of the slide.
- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR", "MARTIAN", "MAB", "MB", and "THUNDER" were trade names/trademarks used by Martin A. Bascaran of Eibar, Spain until circa 1927.

Model

- "THUNDER" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "1919 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured before 1927.
- blowback operated, striker fired, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- has an unusual barrel locking feature whereby the barrel is locked to the receiver/frame by means of a catch operated by pulling the trigger guard down and away from the receiver/frame.
- features include: magazine release located at the bottom rear of the grip frame; vertically sliding-type safety located behind the trigger on the receiver/frame; black plastic grips; blued finish.
- overall length 112mm (4 3/8"), weight 375gr (13.2oz).

Manufacturer

- "FA. DE MARTIN A. BASCARAN - EIBAR" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MB" in an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Martin A. Bascaran was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.
- Martin A. Bascaran started business during the First World War and ceased operations circa 1927.
- Martin A. Bascaran company monogram consisting of the letters "MAB" within an oval with the word "Trade" on the top and the word "Mark" on the bottom
- "MB" is the abbreviation for "Martin Bascaran".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 Model Automatic Pistol

1919 Model Automatic Pistol Thunder Cal 6.35

1919 Thunder

M1919

Thander

Thunder M1919

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118674
Make: Thunder Five
Model: Thunder Five

Summary

Make:	Thunder Five
Model:	Thunder Five
Manufacturer:	MIL
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118674 - 1	45 COLT/410 GA X 3"	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118674 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- trademark currently used by Mil Inc. of Piney Flats, TN. - "THUNDER FIVE" is moulded into the left side of the top strap.
Model	- introduced in 1991. - "THUNDER FIVE" is moulded into the left side of the top strap. - features include: single or double action trigger mechanism; checkered rubber grips; fixed sights; external ambidextrous hammer block safety; cylinder swings out to the left; combat sights and phosphate finish.
Manufacturer	- "MIL. INC., PINEY FLATS, TN" is moulded into the right side of the top strap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the 45-70 GOVT calibre was first offered in this model in 1994.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67044
Make: Thunder Valley
Model: Gatling Gun 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Thunder Valley
Model:	Gatling Gun 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Thunder Valley Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67044 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	814	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67044 - 2	45-70 GOVT	30	814	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67044 - 1	45-70 GOVT	100	814	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- engraved on the right side rail is "THUNDER VALLEY MACHINE CO. CLAIRINGTON, OHIO -U.S.A.- 45 CAL. GOV. SN. (and a five digit number)".
Model	- a forged plaque bearing " GATLING'S BATTERY GUN PAT. NOV 4. 1862 MAY 9. 1865 FEB 28. 1871 APR 9. 1872 MADE BY COLT'S PT.FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is mounted on top of the breech. - this is a modern reproduction of the "Gatling Gun" model "1874 Battery Gun" as originally produced by "Colt". - features include; ten rotating barrels operated by a hand crank mechanism.
Manufacturer	- engraved on the right side rail is "THUNDER VALLEY MACHINE CO. CLAIRINGTON, OHIO -U.S.A.- 45 CAL. GOV. SN. (and a five digit number)".
Action	- hand crank operated, repeating action.
Serial Number	- engraved on the right side rail. Serial number and a five digit number.
Calibre	- engraved on the right side rail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- firearm uses a 100 round snail drum magazine or 30 round stick magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- considered to be capable of full automatic fire under Canadian law.
Other Markings	- a forged plaque bearing " GATLIN'S BATTERY GUN PAT. NOV 4. 1862 MAY 9. 1865 FEB 28. 1871 APR 9. 1872 MADE BY COLT'S PT.FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." is mounted on top of the breach. - engraved on the right side rail is "THUNDER VALLEY MACHINE CO. CLAIRINGTON, OHIO -U.S.A.- 45 CAL. GOV. SN. (and a five digit number)".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Gatling Battery Gun

1874 Gatling Gun

Battery Gun

Gatling 1874 Battery Gun Reproduction

Gatling Gun

Gatling's 1874 Battery Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30121
Make: Thunderbolt
Model: JL

Summary

Make:	Thunderbolt
Model:	JL
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30121 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30121 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thunderbolt" is marked on the barrel.
- "Thunderbolt" was a trade name used by Marky Bros. of Detroit, Michigan.
- "Thunderbolt" was manufactured by "Marlin Firearms".

Model

- "Thunderbolt Model JL" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1941 to 1977.
- this is a Marlin model "101" sold by Marky Bros. under their trade name of "Thunderbolt" and as the model "JL".

Manufacturer

- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.
- may or may not have a cocking ring on rear of bolt, used to cock bolt.

Serial Number

- unknown.
- approximately 1000 supplied to this company.

Barrel

- blued, round, tapered, Ballard or Micro groove.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- "22 Cal. S. L. & L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- Rim fire, bolt action, take down, manual cocking, single shot with a one piece, pistol grip, birch stock and forearm. Early variety, 1951-55, manufactured with a smooth "knob" cocking piece. Bolt cocked on closing. There were two types of bolt handle location. One had the handle forward on the bolt; second had the handle located almost above the trigger near the rear of the bolt. Intermediate variety, 1960-65 had a vertical ring cocking piece. Late variety, 1967, "t" knob replaced the vertical ring system. Round, blued, tapered, barrel with micro groove rifling in 1953. Ballard rifling prior to 1953. After 1965, barrel lengths went to 22". This is a contract firearm manufactured for the Marky Bros. by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 101.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model JL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147799
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: GA

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	GA
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147799 - 11	10MM AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 7	10MM AUTO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 8	10MM AUTO	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 20	10MM AUTO	10	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
147799 - 12	357 SIG	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 9	357 SIG	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 10	357 SIG	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 14	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 3	40 S&W	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 4	40 S&W	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 13	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147799 - 5	45 AUTO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 6	45 AUTO	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 18	9MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 16	9MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147799 - 19	9MM NATO	10	486	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "GA" model is a closed bolt, blowback operated semi-automatic rifle/carbine utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine.
- "GA" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port (left-handed versions with these features reversed are also available), integral Picatinny rail and iron flip up sights, and a fixed or telescoping buttstock; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the six position buttstock in the closed position is 800 mm (31.5") and in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.44 kgs (5.375 lb).
- Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used:
- "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols;
- "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols;
- "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns;
- "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols; and
- "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.
- some versions of the Thureon Defence model GA feature the company logo of a "T" in a shield marked on both sides of the upper receiver in a pattern that features five Thureon Defence logos repeatedly engraved in an overlayed manner with the centre logo appearing on top of the other four logo's.

Manufacturer

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
- Thureon Defense is located at: 2118 Wisconsin Ave, New Holstein, WI 53061, United States of America.
- Thureon Defence announced new company ownership and location change on January 31, 2017.
- Thureon Defence is located at W185 N11521 Whitney Drive, Germantown, WI 53022, United States of America.
- "GERMANTOWN, WI" may be marked on the underside of the trigger guard.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame immediately above the trigger.
- serial number of two observed examples consisted of a two letter prefix (BA) followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the Thureon Defense, GA Model is manufactured to use Glock pistol detachable box magazines in all of its calibre chamberings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147804	Thureon Defense	GA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
196562	Lockhart Tactical	Raven	Lockhart Tactical	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BC-9

BC-9 Carbine

Basic Carbine

Basic Carbine 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Trigger Wholesale

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147804
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: GA

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	GA
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147804 - 22	10MM AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 23	10MM AUTO	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 24	10MM AUTO	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 25	357 SIG	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 26	357 SIG	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 27	357 SIG	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 4	357 SIG	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 5	357 SIG	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147804 - 6	357 SIG	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 28	40 S&W	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 29	40 S&W	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 30	40 S&W	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 7	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 8	40 S&W	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 9	40 S&W	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 31	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 32	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 33	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 10	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 11	45 AUTO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 12	45 AUTO	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 34	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 35	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 16	9MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 18	9MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147804 - 20	9MM NATO	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147804 - 17	9MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 19	9MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147804 - 21	9MM NATO	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. GA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.
- "GA" model is a blowback operated rifle/carbine utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine.
- "GA" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port (left-handed versions with these features reversed are also available), integral Picatinny rail and iron flip up sights, and a fixed or telescoping buttstock; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the six position buttstock in the closed position is 800 mm (31.5") and in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.44 kgs (5.375 lb).
- Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used:
- "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols;
- "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols;
- "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns;
- "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols; and
- "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.

Manufacturer

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
- Thureon Defense is located at: 2118 Wisconsin Ave, New Holstein, WI 53061, United States of America.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (BA) and four numbers.

Shots

- the Thureon Defense, GA Model is manufactured to use Glock pistol detachable box magazines in all of its calibre chamberings.
- magazine fed full automatic firearms are limited to 5 shots cartridge magazine capacity.

Canadian Law Comments

- magazine fed full automatic firearms are limited to 5 shots cartridge magazine capacity.

Cross-References

147799	Thureon Defense	GA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147805
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: SA

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	SA
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147805 - 1	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147805 - 2	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147805 - 3	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147805 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147805 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147805 - 6	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147805 - 7	9MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147805 - 8	9MM NATO	32	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147805 - 9	9MM NATO	32	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced 2010. - "Mod. SA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SA" model is also available in dedicated left-hand versions, with reversed ejection port/operating handle. - "SA" model is a blowback operated rifle/carbine utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine. - "SA" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port, integral Picatinny rail and iron flip up sights, and a fixed or telescoping buttstock; front hinged alunimum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the six position buttstock in the closed position is 800 mm (31.5") and in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.44 kgs (5.375 lb). - Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used: - "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols; - "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols; - "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns; - "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols; and - "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.
Manufacturer	- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt AR-15 Submachine Guns.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Thueron Defense model SA firearm uses repurposed, modified Uzi SMG 32-round magazines, 45 AUTO UZI magazines or Colt 9MM NATO SMG 32-round magazines - all of which are full automatic firearm magazines and all must be limited to five (5) shots or less of the calibre for which the magazine was designed and manufactured, regardless of whether they are used in a "Pistol" or a "Rifle".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134901
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: SA

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	SA
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134901 - 8	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
134901 - 6	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
134901 - 7	45 AUTO	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
134901 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
134901 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
134901 - 4	9MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
134901 - 1	9MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Non-Commercial Customization	
134901 - 3	9MM NATO	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134901 - 2	9MM NATO	32	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Thureon" over "Defense" over "NEW HOLSTEIN, WI" over "9MM NATO" over "Mod. SA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame. - the first letter (a capital "T") of the Thureon name is enclosed within a shield.
Model	- introduced in 9MM NATO Calibre in 2009, July 2010 first manufacture of the Model "SA" in 45 AUTO Calibre, July 2010 first manufacture of receivers for the Model "SA" marked as pistols. - "Mod. SA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SA" model is a closed bolt, blowback operated semi-automatic rifle/carbine utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine. - "SA" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "SA" model is also available in dedicated left-hand versions, with reversed ejection port/operating handle. - features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port, integral Picatinny rail and iron flip up sights, and a fixed or telescoping buttstock; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the six position buttstock in the closed position is 800 mm (31.5") and in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.44 kgs (5.375 lb). - Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used: - "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols; - "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols; - "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns; - "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols; and - "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.
Manufacturer	- Thureon Defense LLC is located in New Holstein, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated, closed bolt, hammer fired.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "AA" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "9MM NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses an Uzi SMG 32-round magazines, 45 AUTO UZI SMG magazines or Colt 9MM NATO SMG 32-round magazines - all of which are full automatic firearm magazines and all must be limited to five (5) shots or less of the calibre for which the magazine was designed and manufactured regardless of whether they are used in a "Pistol" or a "Rifle".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131999	Just Right Carbines	JR Carbine	Just Right Carbines (JRC)/XLI Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
137036	Thureon Defense	SA Pistol	Thureon Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Defense Carbine

Mod SA

Model SA

SA Carbine

SA Defense Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137036
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: SA Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	SA Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137036 - 6	45 AUTO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137036 - 4	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137036 - 5	9MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137036 - 1	9MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137036 - 2	9MM NATO	32	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thureon" over "Defense" over "NEW HOLSTEIN, WI" over "9MM NATO" over "Mod. SA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- the first letter (a capital "T") of the Thureon name is enclosed within a shield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced 2011. - "Mod. SA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "SA Pistol" model is a closed bolt, blowback operated semi-automatic handgun utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine. - "SA Pistol" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a flash suppressor; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port, integral Picatinny rail, and no buttstock; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length is 572 mm (22.5"), and the average weight is 2.3 kg (5 lbs). - Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used: - "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols; - "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols; - "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns; - "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols; and - "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.
Manufacturer	- Thureon Defense LLC is located in New Holstein, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
Action	- blowback operated, closed bolt, hammer fired.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AA" prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel with a flash suppressor is 273 mm (10.75").
Calibre	- "9MM NATO" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm is designed to use magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns in 9MM LUGER/NATO Calibre and 45 AUTO Calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134901	Thureon Defense	SA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod SA Pistol

Pistol SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147806
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: XA

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	XA
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147806 - 5	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 6	40 S&W	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 7	40 S&W	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 8	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 9	45 AUTO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 10	45 AUTO	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 11	9MM NATO	10	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147806 - 12	9MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147806 - 13	9MM NATO	10	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "XA" Model was introduced in April of 2013.
- "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.
- "Mod. XA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "XA" model is a blowback operated rifle/carbine utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine.
- "XA" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16.
- features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port (left-handed versions with these features reversed are also available), integral Picatinny rail and iron flip up sights, and a fixed or telescoping buttstock; front hinged aluminum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the six position buttstock in the closed position is 800 mm (31.5") and in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.44 kgs (5.375 lb).
- Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used:
- "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols;
- "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols;
- "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns;
- "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols.

Manufacturer

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147802	Thureon Defense	XA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
147803	Thureon Defense	XA Pistol	Thureon Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147802
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: XA

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	XA
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147802 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 2	10MM AUTO	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 3	357 SIG	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 12	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 5	40 S&W	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 6	40 S&W	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 13	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 7	45 AUTO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 8	45 AUTO	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 10	9MM LUGER	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147802 - 11	9MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147802 - 4	9MM NATO	10	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mod. XA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "XA" model is a closed bolt, blowback operated semi-automatic rifle/carbine utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine.
- "XA" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port (left-handed versions with these features reversed are also available), integral Picatinny rail and iron flip up sights, and a fixed or telescoping buttstock; front hinged alunimum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16.0") barrel and the six position buttstock in the closed position is 800 mm (31.5") and in the extended position is 902 mm (35.5"), and average weight is 2.44 kgs (5.375 lb).
- Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used:
- "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols;
- "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols;
- "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns;
- "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols; and
- "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.

Manufacturer

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- This firearm uses magazines designed for the Springfield Armory XD/XDM pistol, commonly available in capacities of up to 13, 16, or 17 rounds, depending on the calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147806	Thureon Defense	XA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147803
Make: Thureon Defense
Model: XA Pistol

Summary

Make:	Thureon Defense
Model:	XA Pistol
Manufacturer:	Thureon Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147803 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147803 - 2	357 SIG	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147803 - 3	40 S&W	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147803 - 4	45 AUTO	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147803 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 187(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Mod. XA" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "XA Pistol" model is a closed bolt, blowback operated semi-automatic pistol utilizing a split receiver/frame design and detachable box magazine.
- "XA Pistol" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round free floating rifled barrel with or without a threaded muzzle for attachment of a flash hider; flat sided aluminum upper receiver with round ventilated barrel jacket, left side cocking handle, right side ejection port (left-handed versions with these features reversed are also available), integral Picatinny rail and iron flip up sights, neoprene rear buffer tube; front hinged alunimum lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever, right side magazine release button, AR-15 trigger components, and synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- Thureon Defense manufactures several different versions of the same firearm, which are distinguished from one another by the magazine used:
- "GA" model uses magazines designed for Glock pistols;
- "MP" model uses magazines designed for Smith & Wesson M&P pistols;
- "SA" model uses magazines designed for the UZI and Colt submachineguns;
- "SG" model uses magazines designed for Sig-Sauer pistols; and
- "XA" model uses magazines designed for Springfield Armory XDM pistols.

Manufacturer

- "Thureon Defense", with Thureon's logo of a "T" in a shield is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147806	Thureon Defense	XA	Thureon Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

XA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140838
Make: Thursfield, Benjamin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thursfield, Benjamin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thursfield, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140838 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. THURSFIELD" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured between 1858 and 1870.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round side by side Damascus smooth bore barrels with a solid concave rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside; engraved side locks with engraved exposed side hammers; double triggers; engraved trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "B. THURSFIELD" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Benjamin Thursfield was a gunmaker located in Birmingham, England at the Hasluck's Buildings, Baggot Street from 1859 to 1861 and Court, 3 Canal Street from 1862 to 1869.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Side Lock Shotgun

Side By Side Side Lock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124510
Make: Thys, Marcel
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Thys, Marcel
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Thys, Marcel & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124510 - 2	22 LR	2	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124510 - 1	9.3X74R	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.THYS" was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "M.THYS & SONS, BELGIUM" and "M.THYS ET FILS" was observed on the top barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these are custom ordered side by side Double Rifles for which features vary based on customer specification(s).
- features may include: blued tapered round or octagonal barrels; battue type sight and optical claw type mounts; ejector or extractor; engraved front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with or without side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and safety or safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single or double trigger mechanism; ckeckered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available in different grades of engraving and various grades of wood.

Manufacturer

- "M.THYS" was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "M.THYS & SONS, BELGIUM" and "M.THYS ET FILS" was observed on the top barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock Double Rifle

Double Express Rifle

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124504
Make: Thys, Marcel
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Thys, Marcel
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Thys, Marcel & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124504 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M.THYS" was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "M.THYS & SONS, BELGIUM" and "M.THYS ET FILS" was observed on the top barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these are custom ordered side by side shotguns for which features vary based on customer specification(s).
- features may include: blued tapered round barrels; fixed chokes; smooth bore; bead sight(s); ejector or extractor; engraved front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with or without side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and safety or safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- available in different grades of engraving and various grades of wood.

Manufacturer

- "M.THYS" was observed on the receiver/frame.
- "M.THYS & SONS, BELGIUM" and "M.THYS ET FILS" was observed on the top barrel rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S By S

S/S

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Custom

Side By Side Hammerless

SxS

SxS Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84214
Make: Ti-H
Model: Champion

Summary

Make:	Ti-H
Model:	Champion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84214 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ti-H located on left side of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Champion" marked on barrel over the chamber.
- side lever, break open action.
- barrel and stock profile similar to Tiger Head HL 12.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135240
Make: Tiger
Model: Tiger

Summary

Make:	Tiger
Model:	Tiger
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135240 - 1	41 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
135240 - 2	41 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIGER" is marked on the barrel or top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "TIGER" is a name found on "Suicide Special" revolvers manufactured in the U.S.A. in the late nineteenth century.
- "TIGER" is a name found on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company for J.H. Fall & Company located in Nashville, Tennessee from 1880 to 1916.
- "TIGER" name was used by the following companies:
Crescent Fire Arms Company located in Norwich, Connecticut from 1888 to 1931;
Ely & Wray located in Springfield, Massachusetts circa 1883;
Johnson, Bye & Company located in Worcester, Massachusetts from 1871 to 1883;
Iver Johnson & Company located in Worcester, Massachusetts circa 1883;
Iver Johnson Arms & Cyle Works located in Worcester and Fitchburg, Massachusetts from 1884 to 1975;
Hopkins & Allen located in Norwich, Connecticut from 1868 to 1917;
and possibly others.

Model

- "TIGER" is marked on the barrel or top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "TIGER" is a name found on "Suicide Special" revolvers manufactured in the U.S.A. in the late nineteenth century.
- features observed: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round steel barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with left side removable access plate, right side loading groove and fluted steel cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bird's head grip with wood grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119004
Make: Tigre
Model: Tigre

Summary

Make:	Tigre
Model:	Tigre
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119004 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119004 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tigre" is marked on the firearm. - "Tigre" was a trade name used by "Garate Anitua Y Cia".
Model	- "Tigre" is marked on the firearm. - manufactured before 1939. - this is an Eibar- type blowback pistol.
Manufacturer	- "GAC" or "GARATE ANITUA Y CIA - EIBAR (ESPANA)" is marked on the firearm. - "GAC" was an abbreviation used by "Garate Anitua Y Cia".
Action	- blow back operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119005
Make: Tigre
Model: Tigre

Summary

Make:	Tigre
Model:	Tigre
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119005 - 1	38-40 WIN	11	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119005 - 2	44-40 WIN	11	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tigre" may be marked behind the hammer on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "Tigre" was a trade name used by "Garate Anitua Y Cia".

Model

- "Tigre" is marked on the firearm.
- "Tigre" is also a name that was used on semi-automatic pistols & revolvers.
- manufactured before 1939.
- this is a copy of a "Winchester model 1892" lever action carbine/rifle.
- features include: round barrel; lever operated action; exposed spur hammer; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; iron sights; black finish and walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "GAC" or "GARATE ANITUA Y CIA - EIBAR (ESPANA)" is marked on the firearm.
- "GAC" was an abbreviation used by "Garate Anitua Y Cia".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

El Tigre

Marca Tigre Registrada

Spanish Tigre

Tigre Carbine

Tigre Repeating Rifle

Winchester 1892 Copy

Winchester Lever Action Copy

Winchester Repeating Rifle Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197310
Make: Tigris Arms
Model: XT-12CL500R

Summary

Make:	Tigris Arms
Model:	XT-12CL500R
Manufacturer:	Candemir Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197310 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	480	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Tigris Arms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "XT-12CL500R" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Overall length with a 480 mm (18.89 inches) barrel is 998 mm (39.29 inches) with the stock collapsed. - Overall length with a 480 mm (18.89 inches) barrel is 1060 mm (39.29 inches) with the stock extended, average weight is 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Candemir Silah San. Tic. Ltd. Sti" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XT 12CL500R

XT-12

XT-12CL

XT12

XT12CL500R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77271
Make: Tikka
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77271 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77271 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77271 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77271 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77271 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77271 - 9	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77271 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77271 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77271 - 10	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77271 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77271 - 11	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- previously made by Valmet, prior to 1989. - top break, over and under type. - equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt. - uses two piece firing pin, may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing the calibre. - may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing to shotgun or double rifle. - the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.
Manufacturer	- the 412S rifle was previously manufactured by Valmet, until 1989 and then it was subcontracted to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost. - the Tikka 412S is virtually mechanically identical to the 512S, the largest differences being cosmetic.
Action	- over / under combination gun. - action will accept interchangeable barrels sets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 S Shotgun/Rifle

412-S

412-S Shotgun/Rifle

412S Shotgun/Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77272
Make: Tikka
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77272 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77272 - 2	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77272 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77272 - 4	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- model 412S was previously made by Valmet, prior to 1989.
- top break, over and under type.
- equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt.
- uses two piece firing pin, may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing the calibre.
- may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing to shotgun or shotgun/rifle.
- the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.

Manufacturer

- the 412S rifle was previously manufactured by Valmet, until 1989 then it was subcontracted to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost.
- the Tikka 412S is virtually mechanically identical to the 512S, the largest differences being cosmetic.

Action

- over / under barrel configuration.
- action will accept interchangeable barrels sets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 S Double Rifle

412-S

412-S Double Rifle

412S Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28064
Make: Tikka
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28064 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28064 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28064 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28064 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- it left the factory intended primarily as a shotgun for hunters and target shooters, this model can also accept combined rifle/shotgun barrels and double rifle barrels.

Action

- the basic receiver is designed to accept double barrel units, it also accepts a single barrel unit in 12 GA with a 812MM barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

412S Over Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77255
Make: Tikka
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77255 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77255 - 3	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77255 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77255 - 4	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- model 412S was previously made by Valmet, prior to 1989.
- top break, over and under type.
- equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt.
- uses two piece firing pin, may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing the calibre.
- may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing to shotgun or shotgun/rifle.
- the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.

Manufacturer

- the 412S rifle was previously manufactured by Valmet, until 1989 then in 1993 it was subcontracted to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost.
- the Tikka 412S is virtually mechanically identical to the 512S, the largest differences being cosmetic.

Action

- over / under barrel configuration.
- action will accept interchangeable barrels sets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 S Double Rifle

412-S

412-S Double Rifle

412S Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77256
Make: Tikka
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77256 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77256 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77256 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- made by Valmet, prior to 1989.
- top break, over and under type.
- equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt.
- uses two piece firing pin, may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing the calibre.
- may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing to shotgun/rifle or double rifle.
- the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.

Manufacturer

- the 412S was previously manufactured by Valmet, until 1989 and then it was subcontracted to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost.
- the Tikka 412S is virtually mechanically identical to the 512S, the largest differences being cosmetic.

Action

- over / under shotgun.
- action will accept interchangeable barrels sets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 S Shotgun

412-S

412-S Shotgun

412S Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77252
Make: Tikka
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77252 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77252 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77252 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77252 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77252 - 8	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77252 - 9	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77252 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77252 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77252 - 10	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
77252 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77252 - 11	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- previously made by Valmet, prior to 1989. - top break, over and under type. - equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt. - uses two piece firing pin, may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing the calibre. - may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing to shotgun or shotgun/rifle. - the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.
Manufacturer	- the 412S rifle was previously manufactured by Valmet, until 1989 and then it was subcontracted to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost. - the Tikka 412S is virtually mechanically identical to the 512S, the largest differences being cosmetic.
Action	- over / under combination gun. - action will accept interchangeable barrels sets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 S Shotgun/Rifle

412-S

412-S Shotgun/Rifle

412S Shotgun/Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54939
Make: Tikka
Model: 512S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	512S
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54939 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54939 - 5	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54939 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54939 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- previously made by Valmet, known as 412S prior to 1993.
- top break, over and under type shotgun.
- equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt.
- uses two piece firing pin, may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing the calibre.
- may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing from field shotgun to trap, skeet, shotgun/rifle, or double rifle.
- the action of this firearm forms the basis of the 512S "Transformer" system.
- the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.

Manufacturer

- contract manufacturer for Sako Ltd since 1990.
- the forerunner of the 512S; the 412S rifle was previously manufactured by Valmet, until sometime in the mid 1980's when Valmet subcontracted the work to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost.
- the Tikka 512S is virtually mechanically identical to the 412S, the largest differences being cosmetic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- over / under combination gun.
- action will accept interchangeable barrels sets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512 S Shotgun/Rifle

512-S

512-S Shotgun/Rifle

512S Shotgun/Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54938
Make: Tikka
Model: 512S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	512S
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54938 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54938 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- previously made by Valmet, known as 412S prior to 1993.
- equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt.
- uses two piece firing pin.
- the Tikka 512S is virtually mechanically identical to the 412S, the largest differences being cosmetic.
- the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.
- may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing from field shotgun to trap, skeet, shotgun/rifle, or double rifle.

Manufacturer

- contract manufacturer for Sako Ltd since 1990.
- the forerunner of the 512S; the 412S was previously manufactured by Valmet, until sometime in the mid 1980's when Valmet subcontracted the work to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost.

Action

- top break over and under shotgun.
- action will accept interchangeable barrels
- the action of this firearm forms the basis of the 512S "Transformer" system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512 Over/Under

512 S

512 S Premium Field O/U

512-S

512-S Premiun Field O/U

512S Preminum Field O/U

512S Premium Field

512S Premium Field Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54937
Make: Tikka
Model: 512S

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	512S
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54937 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54937 - 1	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54937 - 3	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- the Tikka 512S is virtually mechanically identical to the 412S, the largest differences being cosmetic.
- equipped with mechanical triggers, auto safety and cocking indicators, sliding locking bolt.
- uses two-piece firing pin.
- the barrel sets from the 512S, as well as its stock may interchange with the 412S.
- may be fitted with optional accessory barrels, changing from field shotgun to trap, skeet, shotgun/rifle, or double rifle.

Manufacturer

- contract manufacturer for Sako Ltd since 1990.
- the forerunner of the 512S; the 412S rifle was previously manufactured by Valmet, until sometime in the mid-1980's when Valmet subcontracted the work to Armi Marrochi of Italy for reasons of manufacturing cost. Subsequently circa 1990 the line was taken over by Tikka .

Action

- top break over and under rifle.
- automatic ejectors only on 9.3X74R.
- the action of this firearm forms the basis of the 512S "Transformer" system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - extra barrel sets are available for the calibers listed. Requires fitting at the factory.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512 S

512 S Double Rifle

512-S

512-S Double Rifle

512S Double

512S Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27519
Make: Tikka
Model: LSA55

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	LSA55
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27519 - 4	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27519 - 1	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27519 - 3	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27519 - 2	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27519 - 7	6MM PPC	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27519 - 5	6MM REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27519 - 6	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" over "Made in Finland" is marked on the barrel.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "LSA-55" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1969 to 1985. - features include: round tapered barrel; Mauser type bolt action; single column detachable box magazine; adjustable trigger; slide safety mounted on the right rear side of the upper tang; checkered one piece pistol grip stock with sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish. - the model LSA 55 was also imported and sold by Ithaca Gun Company from 1969 to 1977, as the Ithaca LSA 55.
Manufacturer	- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" over "Made in Finland" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of nine numbers, eg. "550-148293".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35549	Ithaca	LSA55	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

550

LSA 55

LSA 55 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123842
Make: Tikka
Model: LSA65

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	LSA65
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123842 - 3	25-06 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123842 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123842 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123842 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123842 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" over "Made in Finland" is marked on the barrel.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "LSA-65" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; adjustable trigger; slide safety mounted on the right rear side of the upper tang; Monte Carlo checkered one piece pistol grip stock with sling swivels; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved or drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish.
- the model LSA 65 was also imported and sold by Ithaca Gun Company from 1972 to 1978, as the Ithaca LSA 65.
- discontinued 1981.

Manufacturer

- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" over "Made in Finland" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number had eight digits.
Shots	- single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31012	Ithaca	LSA65	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LSA 65

LSA 65 Deluxe

LSA 65 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28073
Make: Tikka
Model: M07

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M07
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28073 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28073 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28073 - 2	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- manaufactured from 1965 to 1977.

Action

- top break over and under shotgun/rifle.

Barrel

- the shot barrel had a length of 635 mm, while the rifle barrel had a length of 580 mm, not including the muzzle break of 55 mm.

Remarks

- Typical European style over under shotgun/rifle. Single non selective trigger with positive safety and barrel selector located between the barrels. Stocked in walnut with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece. Grooved for tip off scope mount. Recognition feature, 12 ga top barrel with shorter lower barrel equipped with muzzle break chambered for rifle cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118399
Make: Tikka
Model: M17

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M17
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118399 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over & under box lock shotgun.
- features include: round barrels with a smoothbore, ventilated top rib, and a bead front sight; automatic tang safety, flat sided receiver/frame with scrollwork pattern engraving; single trigger mechanism with a barrel selector switch mounted on the trigger-guard; automatic ejectors; walnut checkered pistol grip stock with hog back comb and checkered forearm, blued finish.
- overall length with a 680mm barrel is 1115mm (43.9"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "OY TIKKAKOSKI AB" and "MADE IN FINLAND" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on receiver/frame, the barrel lug or on the upper tang under the opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17

M 17

M-17

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52416
Make: Tikka
Model: M55

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M55
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52416 - 25	17 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 3	17 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 1	17 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 26	17 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 4	17 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 2	17 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 39	20 TACTICAL	5	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
52416 - 29	22-250 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 7	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 20	22-250 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 30	22-250 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52416 - 8	22-250 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 19	22-250 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 28	222 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 5	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 17	222 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 27	222 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 6	222 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 18	222 REM	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 31	223 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 9	223 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 32	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 10	223 REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 33	243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 11	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 21	243 WIN	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 34	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 12	243 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 22	243 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52416 - 35	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 13	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 23	308 WIN	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 36	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 14	308 WIN	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 24	308 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 37	6MM REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 15	6MM REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 38	6MM REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 16	6MM REM	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52416 - 40	6MM XC	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA M55" marked on left side of receiver.
- this is a generic model. Other model "M55" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- Tikka Arsenal cartouche, a stylized T within a circle, appears on the right side of the receiver ring.
- introduced in mid-1960's, production ceased circa 1989.
- bolt action rifle is derived from the Mauser M1898 bolt action.
- radial safety catch on the right side of the breech behind the bolt handle, magazine release located in trigger guard ahead of the trigger, bolt release located on left side of receiver.
- model variations result from differing barrel weights and lengths, stock design, quality and finish.

Shots

- detachable box magazine in 3 or 5 shot capacity. Optional 10 shot magazine is available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27582	Tikka	M55 Continental	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-55

M-55 Master

M-55 SSP

M-55 Sniper

M55 Master

M55 SSP

M55 Sniper

M55 Wild Boar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27582
Make: Tikka
Model: M55 Continental

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M55 Continental
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27582 - 4	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27582 - 1	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27582 - 5	223 REM	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27582 - 3	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27582 - 2	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- Tikka M55 stamped into the left side of the receiver. Tikka Arsenal cartouche, stylized T in a circle appears on the right side of the receiver ring. Calibre and Manufacturer's name stamped on left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Bolt action derived from Mauser M 1898. Differs in that the safety lug is incorperated into the bolt handle, which in turn mortises into the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the model number 55 plus a 0 forms 3 digit prefix to serial number further identifying action type - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- 3 shot standard detachable box magazine, 5 and 10 shot were also available
Remarks	- Tikka Model M55 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. Model variations result from changes in barrel weights,lengths,and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish. This model is distinguished by a heavy barrel. The stock is furnished with a roll over style Monte Carlo cheek piece.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27552	Tikka	M55 Sporter	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
27569	Tikka	M55 Standard	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
27580	Tikka	M55 Super Sporter	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
27615	Tikka	M55 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
27621	Tikka	M55 Trapper	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
52416	Tikka	M55	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 55

M 55 Continental

M55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27615
Make: Tikka
Model: M55 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M55 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27615 - 5	17 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27615 - 4	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27615 - 1	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27615 - 3	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27615 - 2	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA M55" is stamped into the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- stamped on left side of barrel.

Action

- Bolt action derived from Mauser M 1898. Differs in that the safety lug is incorperated into the bolt handle, which in turn mortises into the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the model number 55 plus a 0 forms 3 digit prefix to serial number further identifying action type
Calibre	- stamped on left side of barrel.
Shots	- 3 shot standard detachable box magazine, 5 and 10 shot were also available
Other Markings	- Tikka Arsenal cartouche, stylized T in a circle appears on the right side of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- Tikka Model M55 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. Model variations result from changes in barrel weights, lengths, and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish. This model is distinguished by a stock with a roll over style Monte Carlo cheek piece, a swept pistol grip cap and forend tip made of exotic wood. The stock has a ventilated butt pad with white line spacer. The finish of the stock and the bluing of the rifle are of a higher standard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27582	Tikka	M55 Continental	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

M 55

M 55 Deluxe

M55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27552
Make: Tikka
Model: M55 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M55 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27552 - 4	22-250 REM	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27552 - 1	222 REM	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27552 - 3	243 WIN	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27552 - 2	308 WIN	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- Tikka M55 stamped into the left side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- stamped on left side of barrel.
Action	- Bolt action derived from Mauser M 1898. Differs in that the safety lug is incorperated into the bolt handle, which in turn mortises into the receiver.
Serial Number	- the model number 55 plus a 0 forms 3 digit prefix to serial number further identifying action type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be found.
Calibre	- stamped on left side of barrel.
Shots	- 5 round deatchable box magazine standard. - optional 10 shot was available.
Remarks	- Tikka Model M55 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. Model variations result from changes in barrel weights, lengths, and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish. The distinguishing feature on these rifles is the presence of a heavy barrel and deepened forestock, with an intergral hand rail. The stock itself features stipled pistol grip and forend. A sling swivel is fitted to the right side of the buttstock. Stocks can be found with adjustable butt spacers and adjustable comb.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27582	Tikka	M55 Continental	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 55

M 55 Sporter

M55

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27569
Make: Tikka
Model: M55 Standard

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M55 Standard
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27569 - 7	17 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27569 - 8	17 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27569 - 5	22-250 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27569 - 9	220 SWIFT	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27569 - 1	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27569 - 4	223 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27569 - 3	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27569 - 2	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27569 - 10	358 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27569 - 6	6MM REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- Tikka M55 stamped into the left side of the receiver. Tikka Arsenal cartouche, stylized T in a circle appears on the right side of the receiver ring. Calibre and Manufacturer's name stamped on left side of barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the model number 55 plus a 0 forms 3 digit prefix to serial number further identifying action type
Barrel	- other lengths may exist.
Shots	- Three shot single column detachable box magazine. Optional 5, 10 shot magazine known to exist.
Remarks	- Tikka Model M55 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. Model variations result from changes in barrel weights, lengths, and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27582	Tikka	M55 Continental	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 55

M55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27580
Make: Tikka
Model: M55 Super Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M55 Super Sporter
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27580 - 4	22-250 REM	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27580 - 1	222 REM	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27580 - 3	243 WIN	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27580 - 2	308 WIN	5	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- Tikka M55 stamped into the left side of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- stamped on left side of barrel.
Action	- Bolt action derived from Mauser M 1898. Differs in that the safety lug is incorperated into the bolt handle, which in turn mortises into the receiver.
Serial Number	- the model number 55 plus a 0 forms 3 digit prefix to serial number further identifying action type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- Clamp on muzzle break and/or flash hider mentioned in several sources. Some rifles had fluted barrels. See remarks
Calibre	- stamped on left side of barrel.
Shots	- 5 shot standard, 10 shot detachable box magazines were available.
Also Known As/Product Code	- all these denoted small cosmetic changes and /or cahnges in accessories
Other Markings	- Tikka Arsenal cartouche, stylized T in a circle appears on the right side of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- Tikka Model M55 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. Model variations result from changes in barrel weights, lengths, and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish. The distinguishing feature on these rifles is the presence of a heavy barrel and deepened forestock, with an intergral hand rail. The stock itself features stipled pistol grip and forend. A sling swivel is fitted to the right side of the buttstock. Stocks can be found with adjustable butt spacers and adjustable comb. One source mentions the availability of a Cycolac stock. Some sources report the availablity of a clamp on muzzle break and/or flash hider. These devices were attached to the barrel with two(2) allen head screws.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27582	Tikka	M55 Continental	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 55

M 55 Super Sporter

M55

Master

SSP

Sniper

Super Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27621
Make: Tikka
Model: M55 Trapper

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M55 Trapper
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27621 - 7	17 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27621 - 5	22-250 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27621 - 1	222 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27621 - 4	223 REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27621 - 3	243 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27621 - 2	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27621 - 6	6MM REM	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- Tikka M55 stamped into the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- stamped on left side of barrel.
Action	- Bolt action derived from Mauser M 1898. Differs in that the safety lug is incorperated into the bolt handle, which in turn mortises into the receiver.
Serial Number	- the model number 55 plus a 0 forms 3 digit prefix to serial number further identifying action type.
Barrel	- other lengths may exist
Calibre	- stamped on left side of barrel.
Shots	- 3 shot single column detachable box magazine. Optional 5, 10 shot magazine known to exist.
Other Markings	- Tikka Arsenal cartouche, stylized T in a circle appears on the right side of the receiver ring.
Remarks	- Tikka Model M55 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. Model variations result from changes in barrel weights, lengths, and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish. This model is distinguished by the short barrel length

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27582	Tikka	M55 Continental	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 55

M 55 Trapper

M55

Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27696
Make: Tikka
Model: M558

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M558
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27696 - 5	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27696 - 1	222 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27696 - 4	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27696 - 3	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27696 - 2	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA M558 RH" and the serial number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Sako Ltd is the parent company of three Finnish arms makers since c.1988. Sako, Tikka, Valmet

Action

- New Action introduced c.1988 to replace M55 series. Distinguished by the presence of a polymer collar in the rear receiver ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "TIKKA M558 RH" and the serial number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - the letters "RH" ahead of the serial number is part of the model.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- TheTikka Model M558 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Safety can lock both the trigger and the bolt. Magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tikka New Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27443
Make: Tikka
Model: M558 Battue

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M558 Battue
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27443 - 5	22-250 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27443 - 1	222 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27443 - 4	223 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27443 - 3	243 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27443 - 2	308 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- Tikka M 558 stamped on the left side of the action. Calibre and Manufacturer's name stamped on left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- Sako Ltd is the parent company of three Finnish arms makers since circa 1988. Sako, Tikka, Valmet

Action

- New Action introduced circa 1988 to replace M65 series. Distinguished by the presence of a polymer collar in the rear receiver ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- optional magazines are not available for the M558.
Remarks	- This model is distinguished by the short barrel length and the presence of a quarter rib as a mount for the rear sight. TheTikka Model M558 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Safety can lock both the trigger and the bolt. Magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27448
Make: Tikka
Model: M558 Continental

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M558 Continental
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27448 - 4	22-250 REM	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27448 - 3	223 REM	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27448 - 2	243 WIN	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27448 - 1	308 WIN	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- Tikka M 558 stamped on the left side of the action. Calibre and Manufacturer's name stamped on left side of barrel.
Manufacturer	- Tikka, Valmet and Sako have been merged into one company, and is known as Sako Ltd.
Action	- New Action introduced circa 1988 to replace M55 series. Distinguished by the presence of a polymer collar in the rear receiver ring
Barrel	- other barrel lengths known to exist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - 3 shot magazine standard.

Remarks - TheTikka Model M558 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Safety can lock both the trigger and the bolt. Magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger guard. Oversized trigger guard, customized butt spacer system. Walnut stock with palm swell and matte lacquer finish. Safety locks both the trigger and the bolt. This model is configured as a "varmint" style rifle, with a heavy barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental Varmit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27704
Make: Tikka
Model: M558 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M558 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27704 - 5	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27704 - 1	222 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27704 - 4	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27704 - 3	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27704 - 2	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- Tikka M 558 stamped on the left side of the action. Calibre and Manufacturer's name stamped on left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- Sako Ltd is the parent company of three Finnish arms makers since c.1988. Sako, Tikka, Valmet

Action

- New Action introduced c.1988 to replace M55 series. Distinguished by the presence of a polymer collar in the rear receiver ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- optional magazines are not available for the M558.
Remarks	- TheTikka Model M558 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Safety can lock both the trigger and the bolt. Magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger guard. The Deluxe model differs from the standard as being better finished, with a swept forend tip in exotic wood as well as a exotic wood grip cap. A white line butt pad is also fitted.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27717
Make: Tikka
Model: M558 Whitetail Hunter

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M558 Whitetail Hunter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27717 - 4	22-250 REM	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27717 - 3	223 REM	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27717 - 2	243 WIN	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27717 - 1	308 WIN	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- Tikka M 558 stamped on the left side of the action. Calibre and Manufacturer's name stamped on left side of barrel.

Manufacturer

- Sako Ltd is the parent company of three Finnish arms makers since c.1988. Sako, Tikka, Valmet

Action

- New Action introduced c.1988 to replace M55 series. Distinguished by the presence of a polymer collar in the rear receiver ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- TheTikka Model M558 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Safety can lock both the trigger and the bolt. Magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger guard. This model was produced for the North American market, and is virtually indistinguishable from the M558 Standard. Model designation Whitetail Hunter not known to appear on the firearm. Imported by Stoeger Industries of Hackensack, NJ and Whiteby Ontario.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129265
Make: Tikka
Model: M590 LH

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M590 LH
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129265 - 1	17 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129265 - 4	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129265 - 2	222 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129265 - 3	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129265 - 5	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129265 - 7	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129265 - 6	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA M590 LH" and the serial number are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN FINLAND" and "CAL. (calibre) are marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided receiver/frame with grooves in the top for scope mount and manual safety on the left rear side; one piece trigger guard and magazine well with detachable box magazine release; one piece checkered straight grain pistol grip stock with sling swivels attachments; blued finish. - Tikka M590 was available in a LH (left hand) or RH (right hand) action.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is not usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- "TIKKA M590 LH" and the serial number are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL." and the calibre are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a three (3) or optional five (5) shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M590

M590 LH Popular

M590 LH Popular Batte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27757
Make: Tikka
Model: M590 Popular

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M590 Popular
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27757 - 5	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27757 - 1	222 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27757 - 4	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27757 - 3	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27757 - 6	260 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27757 - 2	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA M590 LH" or "TIKKA M590 RH" and the serial number are marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Popular" is not marked on the firearm. - "Popular" model name was assigned to Tikka low price basic rifle with standard open sight. - "Popular Battue" model name was assigned to Tikka low price basic rifle with a ramp rear sight and short barrel. - "MADE IN FINLAND" and "CAL. (calibre) are marked on the side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided receiver/frame with grooves in the top for scope mount and manual safety on the rear side; one piece trigger guard and magazine well with detachable box magazine release; one piece checkered straight grain pistol grip stock with sling swivels attachments; blued finish. - available in a left hand or right hand action.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is not usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL." and the calibre are marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a three (3) or optional five (5) shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M590

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27770
Make: Tikka
Model: M590 Popular Battue

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M590 Popular Battue
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27770 - 1	308 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27770 - 2	308 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA M590 LH" or "TIKKA M590 RH" and the serial number are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Popular Batte" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Popular" model name was assigned to Tikka low price basic rifle with standard open sight.
- "Popular Battue" model name was assigned to Tikka low price basic rifle with a ramp rear sight and short barrel.
- "MADE IN FINLAND" and "CAL. (calibre) are marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided receiver/frame with grooves in the top for scope mount and manual safety on the rear side; one piece trigger guard and magazine well with detachable box magazine release; one piece checkered straight grain pistol grip stock with sling swivels attachments; blued finish.
- available in a left hand or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" is not usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL." and the calibre are marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a three (3) or optional five (5) shot magazine.
Remarks	- The M590 Popular was an essentially a low cost version of the M558, stocked using straight grained wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M590

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129266
Make: Tikka
Model: M590 RH

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M590 RH
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129266 - 1	17 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129266 - 4	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129266 - 2	222 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129266 - 3	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129266 - 5	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129266 - 7	308 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129266 - 6	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA M590 RH" and the serial number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CAL. (calibre) and "MADE IN FINLAND" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; flat sided receiver/frame with grooves in the top for scope mount and manual safety on the right rear side; one piece trigger guard and magazine well with detachable box magazine release; one piece checkered straight grain pistol grip stock with sling swivels attachments; blued finish. - Tikka M590 was available in a LH (left hand) or RH (right hand) action.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is not usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL." and the calibre are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - available with a three (3) or optional five (5) shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M590

M590 RH Popular

M590 RH Popular Batte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40734
Make: Tikka
Model: M595

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M595
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40734 - 41	17 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 42	17 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 43	17 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 44	17 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 45	17 REM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 46	17 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 47	17 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 48	17 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 60	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40734 - 33	22-250 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 34	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40734 - 35	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 36	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 37	22-250 REM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 38	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 39	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 40	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 1	222 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 2	222 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 3	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 4	222 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 5	222 REM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 6	222 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 7	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 8	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 25	223 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 26	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 27	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 28	223 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40734 - 29	223 REM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 30	223 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 31	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 32	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 17	243 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 18	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 19	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 20	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 21	243 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 22	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 23	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 24	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 61	250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40734 - 58	308 WIN	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40734 - 9	308 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 10	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 11	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 12	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40734 - 13	308 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 14	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 15	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 16	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 62	358 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40734 - 59	6MM BR	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40734 - 49	7MM-08 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 50	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 51	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 52	7MM-08 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 53	7MM-08 REM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 54	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 55	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40734 - 56	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA M595" is marked on the side of receiver/frame. - calibre and "Made in Finland" are marked on the side of barrel. - manufactured from 1989 to 1994. - this is a generic model entry for the Tikka M595 rifle and is designed to encompass any and all of the Whitetail model series of product names that may be used to identify these rifles other than M595, eg., "Whitetail Hunter", "Synthetic Sporter" etc.; refer AKA screen for complete listing. - "product literature-type" model names as already referenced DO NOT appear on the firearm. - features include: free-floating round barrel; bolt release is located on the rear side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety is located on the rear side of the receiver/frame; box magazine release is located in the stock ahead of the trigger; checkered walnut stock. - available in a left or right hand action.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame. - model number "M695" and "RH" or "LH" (right or left-handed action) are stamped immediately preceeding the serial number. - the model number and designation do not constitute part of the serial number.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All-Weather M595

All-Weather Whitetail M595

Battue Whitetail M595

Continental Heavy Barrel

Continental Whitetail M595

Deluxe Whitetail M595

Hunter Whitetail M595

M 595

M595 All-Weather

M595 Battue

M595 Battue Trapper

M595 Continental

M595 Continental Heavy Barrel

M595 Deluxe

M595 Hunter

M595 Master

M595 Master All Weather

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M595 Master Battue Light

M595 Master Continental

M595 Master De Luxe

M595 Master Hunter

M595 Master Hunter Left Hand

M595 Master Pro

M595 Master Semi-Sporter

M595 Master Sporter

M595 Master Synthetic

M595 Semi-Sporter

M595 Sporter

M595 Sporter Heavy Barrel Target Stock

M595 Sporter-Heavy Barrel Target Stock

M595 Synthetic

M595 Synthetic Blued

M595 Trapper

M595 Whitetail All-Weather

M595 Whitetail Battue Trapper

M595 Whitetail Continental Heavy Barrel

M595 Whitetail Deluxe

M595 Whitetail Hunter

M595 Whitetail Pro

M595 Whitetail Semi Sporter

M595 Whitetail Semi-Sporter

M595 Whitetail Sporter Heavy Barrel Target Stock

M595 Whitetail Sporter-Heavy Barrel Target Stock

M595 Whitetail Synthetic Blued

Master

Master All Weather M595

Master Battue Light M595

Master Continental M595

Master De Luxe M595

Master Hunter M595

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Master Hunter M595 Left Hand

Master Pro M595

Master Semi-Sporter M595

Master Sporter M595

Master Synthetic M595

Model 595

Semi Sporter

Semi-Sporter

Semi-Sporter Whitetail M595

Sporter Heavy Barrel Target Stock

Sporter Whitetail M595

Sporter-Heavy Barrel Target Stock

Synthetic Blued

Synthetic M595

Tikka Whitetail M595

Trapper Whitetail M595

Whitetail All-Weather

Whitetail All-Weather M595

Whitetail Battue M595

Whitetail Battue Trapper

Whitetail Continental Heavy Barrel

Whitetail Continental M595

Whitetail Deluxe

Whitetail Deluxe M595

Whitetail Hunter

Whitetail Hunter M595

Whitetail M595

Whitetail Master

Whitetail Pro M595

Whitetail Semi Sporter

Whitetail Semi-Sporter

Whitetail Semi-Sporter M595

Whitetail Sporter Heavy Barrel Target Stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitetail Sporter M595

Whitetail Sporter-Heavy Barrel Target Stock

Whitetail Synthetic Blued

Whitetail Trapper M595

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43930
Make: Tikka
Model: M65

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M65
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43930 - 4	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 11	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 18	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 26	270 WIN	5	621	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43930 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 28	30-338 WIN MAG	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43930 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43930 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	621	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 25	300 WIN MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 14	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 20	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 27	308 WIN	5	621	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43930 - 23	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	621	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 24	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43930 - 6	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43930 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- "TIKKA M65" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1970. - production ceased in 1989. - regular or heavy barrel. - all variations of the Tikka Model M65 have a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. - bolt release is on the opposite side. - magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. - model variations result from changes in barrel weights, lengths, and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish.
Manufacturer	- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" and "MADE IN FINLAND" are marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a three number prefix followed by five sequential numbers, eg. 650-72942.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65

65A-308

65DL

M 65

M65 Battue

M65 DL

M65 Deluxe

M65 Heavy Barrel

M65 Magnum

M65 Standard

M65 Target

M65 Trapper

M65 Varmit

M65A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MStandard

Model 65

Tikka 65

Tikka 65 DL

Tikka 65 Sporter

Tikka 65A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27534
Make: Tikka
Model: M65 Continental

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M65 Continental
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27534 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- Tikka M65 stamped into the left side of the receiver. Tikka Arsenal cartouche, stylized T in a circle appears on the right side of the receiver ring. Calibre and Manufacturer's name stamped on left side of barrel.

Action

- Bolt action derived from Mauser M 1898. Differs in that the safety lug is incorperated into the bolt handle, which in turn mortises into the receiver. The bolt can be distinguished from the Model M55 by the presence of dual opposed rear locking lugs and dual gas vents in the bolt body

Serial Number

- the model number 65 plus a 0 forms 3 digit prefix to serial number further identifying action type.

Remarks

- Tikka Model M65 has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver. Bolt release on the opposite side. Magazine release located in the trigger guard ahead of the trigger. Model variations result from changes in barrel weights, lengths, and contour as well as stock design, quality and finish. This model is distinguished by a heavy barrel. The stock is furnished with a roll over style Monte Carlo cheek piece.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental

M 65

M 65 Continental

M65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41220
Make: Tikka
Model: M658

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M658
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41220 - 43	25-06 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 13	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 44	25-06 REM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 25	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 34	25-06 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 14	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 57	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41220 - 8	270 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 1	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 56	270 WIN	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41220 - 46	270 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41220 - 26	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 36	270 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 15	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 48	30-06 SPRG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 37	30-06 SPRG	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 52	300 WIN MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 41	300 WIN MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 32	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 19	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 54	300 WSM	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41220 - 53	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41220 - 23	338 WIN MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41220 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 51	338 WIN MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 42	338 WIN MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 33	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 55	350 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41220 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 39	7MM REM MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 40	7MM REM MAG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 31	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 18	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41220 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 47	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 49	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 50	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 30	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41220 - 38	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "M658" marked on the left side of the action.
- new action introduced circa 1988 to replace the M65 series; the M658 represents an enlarged M558 action designed to handle 30-06 SPRG length cartridges.
- distinguished by the presence of a polymer collar in the rear receiver ring.
- safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver, bolt release on left rear side of receiver, magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger guard.
- safety can lock both trigger and bolt.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of barrel.
- Sako Ltd is the parent company of three Finnish arms makers since c.1988, i.e., Sako, Tikka, Valmet.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- single column, detachable box magazine.
- 3 shot capacity is standard; 5 shot magazine is available as an option.
- 4 shot capacity magazine for magnum calibres available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M658 Battue

M658 Battue Stainless

M658 Continental

M658 Continental Long Range Hunting Rifle

M658 Deluxe

M658 Mag

M658 Mag Battue

M658 Mag Continental

M658 Mag Deluxe

M658 Mag Standard

M658 Mag Whitetail Hunter

M658 Magnum Continental

M658 Magnum Whitetail Hunter

M658 Standard

M658 Whitetail Hunter

M658 Whitetail Hunter Stainless

M658 Whitetail Hunter Stainless Synthetic

M658 Whitetail Hunter Synthetic

Tikka New Generation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27767
Make: Tikka
Model: M690 Popular

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M690 Popular
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27767 - 1	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27767 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27767 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27767 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27767 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- model 590 stamped on left side of receiver and maker name and calibre stamped on left side of barrel.

Action

- development of the Tikka 690 action, characterized by the receiver top being machined with conspicuous flats.

Shots

- 5 shot magazine optional.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - The M690 Popular was a essentially a low cost version of the M558, stocked using straight grained wood.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27779
Make: Tikka
Model: M690 Popular Battue

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M690 Popular Battue
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27779 - 1	270 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27779 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27779 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27779 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27779 - 3	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- model 690 stamped on left side of receiver and maker name and calibre stamped on left side of barrel.

Action

- development of the Tikka 690 action, characterised by the receiver top being machined with conspicuous flats.

Remarks

- The M690 Popular was a essentially a low cost version of the M558, stocked using straight grained wood.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27781
Make: Tikka
Model: M690 Popular Battue Magnum

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M690 Popular Battue Magnum
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27781 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27781 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27781 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- model 690 stamped on left side of receiver and maker name and calibre stamped on left side of barrel.

Action

- development of the Tikka 690 action, characterised by the receiver top being machined with conspicuous flats.

Remarks

- The M690 Popular was a essentially a low cost version of the M558, stocked using straight grained wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27760
Make: Tikka
Model: M690 Popular Magnum

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M690 Popular Magnum
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27760 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27760 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27760 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- model 590 stamped on left side of receiver and maker name and calibre stamped on left side of barrel.

Action

- development of the Tikka 658 action, characterized by the receiver top being machined with conspicuous flats.

Remarks

- The M690 Popular was a essentially a low cost version of the M658, stocked using straight grained wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40736
Make: Tikka
Model: M695

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M695
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40736 - 31	25-06 REM	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 32	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 33	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 34	25-06 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 35	25-06 REM	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 36	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 37	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 38	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 39	270 WBY MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 40	270 WBY MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 41	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40736 - 42	270 WBY MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 43	270 WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 44	270 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 2	270 WIN	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 3	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 4	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 5	270 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 6	270 WIN	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 7	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 8	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 9	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 107	280 REM	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40736 - 80	30-06 SPRG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 81	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 82	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 83	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 84	30-06 SPRG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 85	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40736 - 86	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 87	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 105	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 25	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 26	300 WIN MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 27	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 28	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 29	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 100	300 WIN MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 99	300 WIN MAG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 101	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40736 - 15	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 16	338 WIN MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 17	338 WIN MAG	4	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 18	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 103	338 WIN MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 102	338 WIN MAG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 104	338 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 106	458 WIN MAG	4	563	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40736 - 108	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40736 - 71	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 72	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 73	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 74	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 75	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 76	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 77	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40736 - 78	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 89	7MM REM MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 90	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 91	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 92	7MM REM MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 93	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 94	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 95	7MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 97	7MM REM MAG	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 96	7MM REM MAG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 98	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 64	7MM WBY MAG	3	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 65	7MM WBY MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 66	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 67	7MM WBY MAG	4	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 68	7MM WBY MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 69	7MM WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 46	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40736 - 47	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 48	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 49	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	617	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 50	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 51	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 52	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 53	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 54	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 56	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 57	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 58	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 59	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 60	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 61	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 62	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40736 - 63	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M695" stamped on side of receiver/frame. - calibre and maker marked on side of barrel. - this is a generic model entry for the Tikka M695 rifle and is designed to encompass any and all of the Whitetail model series of product names that may be used to identify these rifles other than M695, eg., "Whitetail Hunter", "Synthetic Sporter" etc.; refer AKA screen for complete listing. - "product literature-type" model names as already referenced DO NOT appear on the firearm. - characterized by free-floating barrel, bolt release on left rear of receiver, thumb safety on right rear of the receiver/frame, magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger. - also available in a left hand version.
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame. - model number "M695" and "RH" or "LH" (right or left-handed action) are stamped immediately preceding the serial number. - the model number and designation do not constitute part of the serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Tikka M695 series has a safety catch located behind the bolt handle on the right rear of the receiver with the bolt release located on the opposite side. - safety operates similarly to the M658. - magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger guard. - the receiver is semi-hexagonal in shape to save on manufacturing costs. - unlike the M658 the M695 series of receivers does not have a polymer bushing in the rear receiver ring to serve as a bolt guide but rides directly on the surface of the receiver. - the rifle is available with many different sight or sight mounting systems, stocking-material options, and metal finish or type; i.e blued or stainless.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All-Weather Whitetail M695

Battue M695

Battue Trapper

Battue Whitetail M695

Continental Heavy Barrel

Continental M695

Continental Whitetail M695

Deluxe M695

Deluxe Whitetail M695

Hunter M695

Hunter Whitetail M695

M 695

M 695 Magnum

M 695 RH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 695 Tikka

M695 Battue

M695 Continental

M695 Deluxe

M695 Hunter

M695 Magnum

M695 Magnum Master All Weather

M695 Magnum Master Battue Light

M695 Magnum Master Continental

M695 Magnum Master De Luxe

M695 Magnum Master Hunter

M695 Magnum Master Hunter Left Hand

M695 Magnum Master Pro

M695 Magnum Master Semi-Sporter

M695 Magnum Master Sporter

M695 Magnum Master Synthetic

M695 Magnum Whitetail All-Weather

M695 Magnum Whitetail Battue

M695 Magnum Whitetail Continental

M695 Magnum Whitetail Deluxe

M695 Magnum Whitetail Hunter

M695 Magnum Whitetail Semi-Sporter

M695 Magnum Whitetail Sporter

M695 Magnum Whitetail Trapper

M695 Master All Weather

M695 Master Battue Light

M695 Master Continental

M695 Master De Luxe

M695 Master Hunter

M695 Master Hunter Left Hand

M695 Master Pro

M695 Master Semi-Sporter

M695 Master Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M695 Master Synthetic

M695 PH

M695 RH

M695 Semi-Sporter

M695 Sporter

M695 Synthetic

M695 Tikka Magnum

M695 Trapper

M695 Whitetail All-Weather

M695 Whitetail Battue

M695 Whitetail Continental

M695 Whitetail Deluxe

M695 Whitetail Hunter

M695 Whitetail Pro

M695 Whitetail Semi-Sporter

M695 Whitetail Sporter

M695 Whitetail Synthetic

M695 Whitetail Trapper

M695PH

M695RH

Master

Master All Weather M695

Master All Weather M695 Magnum

Master Battue Light M695

Master Battue Light M695 Magnum

Master Continental M695

Master Continental M695 Magnum

Master De Luxe M695

Master De Luxe M695 Magnum

Master Hunter M695

Master Hunter M695 Left Hand

Master Hunter M695 Magnum

Master Hunter M695 Magnum Left Hand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Master Pro M695

Master Pro M695 Magnum

Master Semi-Sporter M695

Master Semi-Sporter M695 Magnum

Master Sporter M695

Master Sporter M695 Magnum

Master Synthetic M695

Master Synthetic M695 Magnum

Model 695

Semi-Sporter

Semi-Sporter M695

Semi-Sporter Whitetail M695

Sporter - Heavy Barrel Target Stock

Sporter M695

Sporter Whitetail M695

Synthetic Blued

Synthetic M695

Synthetic Whitetail M695

Tikka M 695

Tikka M 695 Magnum

Tikka M695 Magnum

Tikka Magnum M695

Tikka Whitetail M695

Trapper M695

Trapper Whitetail M695

Whitetail All-Weather

Whitetail All-Weather M695

Whitetail All-Weather M695 Magnum

Whitetail Battue M695

Whitetail Battue M695 Magnum

Whitetail Continental M695

Whitetail Continental M695 Magnum

Whitetail Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitetail Deluxe M695

Whitetail Deluxe M695 Magnum

Whitetail Hunter

Whitetail Hunter M695

Whitetail Hunter M695 Magnum

Whitetail M695

Whitetail Pro M695

Whitetail Semi-Sporter M695

Whitetail Semi-Sporter M695 Magnum

Whitetail Sporter M695

Whitetail Sporter M695 Magnum

Whitetail Trapper M695

Whitetail Trapper M695 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121913
Make: Tikka
Model: M76

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M76
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121913 - 4	243 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121913 - 1	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121913 - 3	308 WIN	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121913 - 2	7MM MAUSER	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "M76" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1968.
- features include: round tapered barrel; Mauser type bolt action; checkered one piece Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; open sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- sold in North America as the Ithaca model LSA-55.

Manufacturer

- "Oy Tikkakoski Ab" and "Made in Finland" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consists of six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, eg. CAL. 270 WIN.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31008	Ithaca	LSA55 Deluxe	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
31010	Ithaca	LSA55 Heavy Barrel	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action
35549	Ithaca	LSA55	Oy Tikkakoski	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

76

Model 76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27997
Make: Tikka
Model: M77

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M77
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27997 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- manufactured from 1977 to 1987.
Action	- over/ under shotgun.
Remarks	- Super-imposed shotgun, walnut stocked, selective trigger

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 77

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28078
Make: Tikka
Model: M77K

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	M77K
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28078 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28078 - 2	25-20 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28078 - 5	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28078 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28078 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28078 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989. - "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.
Model	- manufactured from 1965 to 1977.
Action	- top break over and under shotgun/rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- the shot barrel had a length of 635 mm, while the rifle barrel had a length of 580 mm , not including the muzzle brake of 55 mm.
Remarks	- Typical European style over under shotgun/rifle. Single non-selective trigger with positive safety and barrel selector located between the barrels. Stocked in walnut with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece. Grooved for tip off scope mount. Recognition feature, 12 Ga. top barrel with shorter lower barrel equipped with muzzle break chambered for rifle cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 77 K

M 77K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187882
Make: Tikka
Model: T1x

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T1x
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187882 - 1	17 HMR	10	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187882 - 2	17 HMR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187882 - 3	22 LR	10	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187882 - 4	22 LR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2018;
- "TIKKA T1x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector cap; steel receiver/frame that can be fitted for optics; right side ejection port; stainless steel bolt and bolt handle; cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt shroud; bolt release located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; sliding manual safety located on the right rear of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the magazine; one piece black synthetic stock with textured pistol grip and forend; synthetic recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with 400mm (15.75") barrel is 852mm (33.54"), average weight is 2.4kg (5.3 lbs).
- overall length with 510mm (20.08") barrel is 960mm (37.8"), average weight is 2.6kg. (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Type

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix (M) followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 17 HMR: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 9". - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 LR: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 16.5".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200630	Tikka	T1x Ace Target	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

T1XMTR

T1x MTR

T1x MULTI TASK RIMFIRE

Tikka T1X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200630
Make: Tikka
Model: T1x Ace Target

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T1x Ace Target
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200630 - 1	17 HMR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200630 - 2	17 HMR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200630 - 3	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200630 - 4	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "T1x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "T1x Ace Target" is a feature-driven firearm that is defined by its modular, chassis stock with a skeletonized buttstock, adjustable cheek piece, pistol grip and ventilated handguard. - Features include: thumb safety located on the rear side of the bolt handle; bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187882	Tikka	T1x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

T1x

T1x Ace Series

T1x Series

TF17268A1P8A21

TF17268A1P8A61

TF17268A1P8B21

TF17268A1P8B21B

TF17268A1P8B61

TF17268A1P8B61B

TF17568A1P8A28

TF17568A1P8A68

TF17568A1P8B28

TF17568A1P8B28B

TF17568A1P8B68

TF17568A1P8B68B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120805
Make: Tikka
Model: T3

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120805 - 56	17 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 57	17 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 104	204 RUGER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 98	204 RUGER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 2	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 87	22-250 REM	3	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 61	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 15	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 49	22-250 REM	5	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 62	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 27	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120805 - 58	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 28	222 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 59	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 1	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 86	223 REM	4	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 60	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 46	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 48	223 REM	5	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 90	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 14	223 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 53	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 105	240 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 3	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 63	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 16	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 64	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 5	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 71	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120805 - 18	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 72	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 85	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 97	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 96	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 7	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 74	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 20	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 75	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 93	270 WSM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 69	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 114	270 WSM	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 12	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 108	280 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 117	284 WIN	3	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 38	30-06 SPRG	3	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 116	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120805 - 76	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 39	30-06 SPRG	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 77	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 44	300 WIN MAG	3	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 91	300 WIN MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 81	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 113	300 WIN MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 45	300 WIN MAG	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 82	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 23	300 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 37	300 WSM	3	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 94	300 WSM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 70	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 115	300 WSM	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 13	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 35	308 WIN	3	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120805 - 4	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 88	308 WIN	3	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 67	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 36	308 WIN	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 47	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 17	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 50	308 WIN	5	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 68	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 54	308 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 99	338 FEDERAL	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 92	338 WIN MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 83	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 84	338 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 24	338 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 55	35 WHELEN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 100	375-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 110	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120805 - 106	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 107	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 73	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 51	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 109	6MM REM	3	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120805 - 95	7MM REM MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 80	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 112	7MM REM MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 52	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 22	7MM REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 29	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 65	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 89	7MM-08 REM	3	619	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 30	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 66	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120805 - 40	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 41	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 111	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 42	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 33	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 78	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 43	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 34	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120805 - 79	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA T3" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. - importation into North America began in 2003. - features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; scope mounts included; free-floating barrel; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; laminated, high grade walnut or synthetic stock. - the bolt mechanism has an unconventional front locking lug system which locks at the four and ten o'clock position rather than the normal six and twelve o'clock position of most other Mauser-type bolt actions; this results in a short 70 degree bolt lift to manipulate the mechanism; the normal bolt lift of most other types of bolt action rifles is 90 degrees. The bolt locks into the receiver/frame and has locking lugs which are tapered at the front; plunger ejector and hook extractor. - available as the "T3 Hunter" with a walnut stock and a blued finish. - available as the "T3 Lite" with a lightweight synthetic stock and a blued finish. - available as the "T3 Lite Stainless" with a lightweight synthetic stock and a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel. - available as the "T3 Laminated Stainless" with a laminated wood stock and a stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel. - available as the "T3 Battue" with a walnut stock and a blued finish. This version also features a shorter barrel (490mm) with a quarter rib mounted fibre optic TruGlo rear sight and a hooded front sight. - available as the "T3 Big Boar" (introduced in 2005) with a blued finish and black synthetic stock that features a straight comb. - available as the "T3 Super Varmint" (introduced in 2005) with a stainless steel action/barrel and black synthetic stock that features an adjustable comb. This model also has a picatinney rail attached to the top of the receiver/frame for mounting a variety of accessories.
Manufacturer	- the name of the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation. - alpha/numeric have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are available in a standard "flush" length (does not protrude from the stock) or as an extended magazine with increased capacity. - magazine holds 3, 4, 5 or 6 rounds depending on the model and calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127801	Tikka	T3 Hunter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127804	Tikka	T3 Lite	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127805	Tikka	T3 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127806	Tikka	T3 Tactical	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

13998

13999

14000

14051

14052

14053

14054

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14055

14056

14057

14058

14059

14060

14061

14062

14063

14400

18439

18440

18441

18442

Battue Lite

JRTA312

JRTA314

JRTA315

JRTA316

JRTA317

JRTA318

JRTA320

JRTA331

JRTA334

JRTA340

JRTA341

JRTA343

JRTA351

JRTA352

JRTA370

JRTB141

JRTB312

JRTB314

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTB315

JRTB316

JRTB317

JRTB318

JRTB320

JRTB331

JRTB334

JRTB340

JRTB341

JRTB343

JRTB351

JRTB352

JRTB370

JRTB412

JRTB415

JRTB416

JRTB418

JRTB420

JRTB431

JRTB440

JRTB441

JRTB470

JRTD312

JRTD314

JRTD315

JRTD316

JRTD317

JRTD318

JRTD320

JRTD331

JRTD334

JRTD340

JRTD341

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTD351

JRTD352

JRTD370

JRTE312

JRTE314

JRTE315

JRTE316

JRTE317

JRTE318

JRTE320

JRTE331

JRTE334

JRTE340

JRTE341

JRTE343

JRTE352

JRTE370

JRTF312

JRTF314

JRTF316

JRTF412

JRTF414

JRTF416

JRTG315

JRTG316

JRTG317

JRTG318

JRTG320

JRTG331

JRTG334

JRTG340

JRTG341

JRTG370

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTH312

JRTH314

JRTH316

JRTM112

JRTM116

JRTM12

JRTM16

JRTM212

JRTM216

JRTU116

JRTU120

JRTU141

JRTV112

JRTV114

JRTV115

JRTV116

JRTV117

JRTV118

JRTV120

JRTV131

JRTV134

JRTV140

JRTV141

JRTV152

JRTV170

Model T 3

Model T-3

Model T3

T 3

T 3 Mag

T-3

T-3 Mag

T3 Battue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T3 Battue Lite

T3 Big Boar

T3 Camo Stainless

T3 Deluxe

T3 Hunter

T3 Hunter Stainless

T3 Laminated S/S

T3 Laminated Stainless

T3 Lite

T3 Lite Stainless

T3 MT

T3 Mag

T3 Magnum

T3 Sporter

T3 Stainless

T3 Super Varmint

T3 Synthetic

T3 TAC

T3 Tactical

T3 Tactical Long Barrel

T3 Tactical Precision

T3 Tactical Precision Rifle

T3 Varmint

T3 Varmint Stainless

T3 Varmint Synthetic/Stainless

Tikka T 3

Tikka T 3 Mag

Tikka T-3 Mag

Tikka T3

Tikka T3 Mag

Varmint Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140091
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Battue

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Battue
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140091 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 15	300 WIN MAG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 4	300 WSM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 5	300 WSM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 1	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 2	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 3	338 FEDERAL	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140091 - 10	8X57R MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 11	8X57R MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140091 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
-"Battue" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: cold hammer forged free-floating chrome-moly barrel; battue sight with Truglo optic fiber front sight; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; checkered wood or fiberglass reinforced polymer pistol grip stock; drilled and tapped for scope mount; swivels studs.
- overall length is 1020mm (40 1/4") average weight is from 2.8kg (6.17lbs) to 3.1kg (6.83lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Battue

Battue Lite

T3 Battue Lite

Tikka T3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tikka T3 Battue

Tikka T3 Battue Lite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152266
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 CTR

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 CTR
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152266 - 1	260 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152266 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
-"CTR" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a counter-sniper/target rifle similar to the T3 Tactical, but with a fixed cheek piece on the stock, rather than the adjustable cheek piece of the T3 Tactical.
- features observed: cold hammer forged free-floating chrome-moly or stainless barrel with threaded muzzle; Picatinny rail for mounting optics; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the forward part of the trigger-guard; stippled fiberglass reinforced polymer pistol grip stock; swivels studs.

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
195997	Colt	C19	Colt Canada	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140070
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Forest

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Forest
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140070 - 49	204 RUGER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 1	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 50	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 2	204 RUGER	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 55	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 7	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 56	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 8	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 51	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 3	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 52	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140070 - 4	222 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 53	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 5	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 54	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 6	223 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 57	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 9	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 58	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 10	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 35	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 21	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 36	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 22	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 59	260 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 11	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 60	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 12	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 39	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140070 - 25	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 40	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 26	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 19	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 43	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 29	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 44	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 69	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 70	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 20	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 63	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 15	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 64	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 16	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 65	338 FEDERAL	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 17	338 FEDERAL	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 66	338 FEDERAL	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140070 - 18	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 71	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 72	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 37	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 38	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 67	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 68	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 61	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 13	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 62	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 14	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 41	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 42	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 28	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 45	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140070 - 31	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 46	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 32	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 47	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 33	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 34	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140070 - 48	9.3X62 MAUSER	55	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
-"Forest" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: cold hammer forged free-floating chrome-moly barrel; black matte manganese phosphatized metal surfaces; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; adjustable cheek-piece with ambidextrous adjusting knob; checkered pistol grip stock and forend; swivels studs.
- overall length is from 1020 (40 1/4") to 1130mm (40 5/8") average weight is from 3kg (6.61lbs) to 3.2kg (7.05lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Forest

JRTF611

JRTF614

JRTF615

JRTF616

JRTF617

JRTF618

JRTF620

JRTF621

JRTF631

JRTF651

JRTF652

JRTF670

T3

T3 Long

T3 Long MT

T3 Mag

T3 Medium

T3 Medium MT

T3 Short

T3 Short MT

T3 Short Mag

Tikka T3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127801
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Hunter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127801 - 3	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 4	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 23	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 1	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 2	223 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 5	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 6	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 17	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 7	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 8	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 18	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127801 - 24	270 WSM	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 15	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 30	300 WIN MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 25	300 WSM	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 16	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 11	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 12	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 13	338 FEDERAL	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 14	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 22	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 9	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127801 - 27	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127801 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. "Hunter" may not be marked on the firearm.
- importation into North America began in 2003.
- features include: blued free-floating barrel; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; high grade checkered walnut stock; black rubber recoil pad and scope mounts included.
- this model is also available in left hand configuration.
- the bolt mechanism has an unconventional front locking lug system which locks at the four and ten o'clock position rather than the normal six and twelve o'clock position of most other Mauser type bolt actions; this results in a short 70 degree bolt lift to manipulate the mechanism. The bolt locks into the receiver/frame and has locking lugs which are tapered at the front; plunger ejector and hook extractor.
- overall length with a 570mm barrel in short action 223 REM caliber is 1080mm (42.52") average weight is 3.08kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 260 REM caliber: 1 turn in 229mm (9").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines are available in a standard "flush" length (does not protrude from the stock) or as an extended magazine with increased capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120805	Tikka	T3	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127804	Tikka	T3 Lite	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127805	Tikka	T3 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127806	Tikka	T3 Tactical	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

13998

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

13999

14000

14051

14052

14053

14054

14055

14056

14057

14058

14059

14060

14061

14062

14063

14400

18439

18440

18441

18442

JRTA312

JRTA314

JRTA315

JRTA316

JRTA317

JRTA318

JRTA320

JRTA331

JRTA334

JRTA340

JRTA341

JRTA343

JRTA351

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTA352

JRTA370

T-3 Hunter

T3 Hunter Fluted

T3 Hunter Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127804
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Lite

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Lite
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127804 - 40	204 RUGER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 43	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 45	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 46	204 RUGER	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 39	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 3	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 50	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 4	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 44	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 36	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 47	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127804 - 48	222 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 41	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 1	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 49	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 2	223 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 37	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 5	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 51	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 6	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 75	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 17	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 76	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 23	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 52	260 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 7	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 53	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 8	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 71	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127804 - 18	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 72	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 24	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 33	270 WSM	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 15	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 67	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 68	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 25	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 32	300 WIN MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 26	300 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 34	300 WSM	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 16	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 38	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 11	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 55	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 12	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127804 - 56	338 FEDERAL	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 13	338 FEDERAL	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 57	338 FEDERAL	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 14	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 22	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 77	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 28	338 WIN MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 73	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 74	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 58	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 35	7MM REM MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 27	7MM REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 42	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 9	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 54	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127804 - 69	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 30	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 70	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 59	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 65	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 61	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 66	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 62	8MM MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 63	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 31	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 64	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127804 - 60	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "Lite" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model is available as the "T3 Lite" (synthetic stock, blued barrel) or the "T3 Lite Stainless" (synthetic stock, stainless steel barrel).
- features include: blued or stainless steel free-floating barrel; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; lightweight injection molded synthetic stock; black rubber recoil pad and scope mounts included.
- this model is also available in left hand configuration.
- the bolt mechanism has an unconventional front locking lug system which locks at the four and ten o'clock position rather than the normal six and twelve o'clock position of most other Mauser-type bolt actions; this results in a short 70 degree bolt lift to manipulate the mechanism. The bolt locks into the receiver/frame and has locking lugs which are tapered at the front; plunger ejector and hook extractor.
- overall length with a 620mm barrel in magnum action 300 WIN MAG caliber is 1130mm (44.49") average weight is 2.90kg (6.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation. - example observed with a letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- marked on barrel. - rifling characteristics in 7MM-08 REM caliber: 1 turn in 240mm (9.5").
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are available in a standard "flush" length (does not protrude from the stock) or as an extended magazine with increased capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120805	Tikka	T3	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127801	Tikka	T3 Hunter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127805	Tikka	T3 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127806	Tikka	T3 Tactical	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

13998

13999

14000

14052

14053

14054

14055

14056

14057

14058

14059

14060

14061

14062

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

14400

18439

18440

18441

18442

JRTB312

JRTB314

JRTB315

JRTB316

JRTB317

JRTB318

JRTB320

JRTB331

JRTB334

JRTB340

JRTB341

JRTB343

JRTB351

JRTB352

JRTB370

JRTB412

JRTB414

JRTB415

JRTB416

JRTB418

JRTB420

JRTB431

JRTB440

JRTB441

JRTB470

JRTE311A

JRTE312

JRTE312A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTE312C

JRTE314

JRTE314A

JRTE314C

JRTE315

JRTE315A

JRTE315C

JRTE316

JRTE316A

JRTE316C

JRTE317

JRTE317A

JRTE318

JRTE318A

JRTE320

JRTE320A

JRTE321A

JRTE322A

JRTE322C

JRTE331

JRTE331A

JRTE334

JRTE334A

JRTE340

JRTE340A

JRTE341

JRTE341A

JRTE343

JRTE343A

JRTE351A

JRTE352

JRTE352A

JRTE352C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTE353A

JRTE354A

JRTE370

JRTE370A

JRTE380A

T-3 Lite

T3 Adjustable

T3 Compact

T3 Compact Lite

T3 Light

T3 Light Stainless

T3 Lightweight

T3 Lightweight Stainless

T3 Lite Adjustable

T3 Lite Compact

T3 Lite SS Synthetic

T3 Lite Stainless

T3 Lite Stainless Steel Synthetic

T3 Lite Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Dante Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140049
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Scout Compact Tactical Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Scout Compact Tactical Rifle
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140049 - 1	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140049 - 2	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
-"Scout Compact Tactical Rifle" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: cold hammer forged free-floating chrome-moly barrel; black matte manganese phosphatized metal surfaces; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; adjustable cheek-piece with ambidextrous adjusting knob; polypropylene polymer stock; single stage adjustable trigger; black rubber recoil pad; picatinny rail compatible with weaver or US standard military specifications; swivels studs.
- overall length with a 510mm barrel is 1102mm (40.2") average weight is 3.58kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Scout Compact Tactical Rifle

Scout Compact Tactical Rifle T3

T3 Scout

T3 Scout CTR

Tikka T3 Scout CTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140079
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Sporter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140079 - 1	222 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 2	222 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 15	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 3	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 4	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 5	260 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 16	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 6	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 17	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140079 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140079 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "T3 SPORTER" was observed marked on the stock.
- features observed: matte black round barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable single stage or set trigger; two stage safety trigger; detachable box magazine; drilled and tapped for scope mount; oil wood laminated stock; adjustable butt plate system.
- available with muzzle thread.
- overall length is from 1050 (41.3") to 1140mm (44.9") average weight is from 4.1kg (9lbs) to 4.4kg (9.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

T3

Tikka T3

Tikka T3 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140084
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Stainless

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Stainless
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140084 - 1	204 RUGER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 3	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 2	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 4	204 RUGER	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 13	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 14	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 16	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 15	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 5	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 7	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 6	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140084 - 8	222 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 9	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 11	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 10	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 12	223 REM	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 17	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 18	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 19	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 20	243 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 39	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 40	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 41	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 42	25-06 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 21	260 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 22	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 23	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 24	260 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 47	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140084 - 48	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 49	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 50	270 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 37	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 51	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 52	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 53	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 54	30-06 SPRG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 65	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 66	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 38	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 29	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 30	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 31	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 32	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 33	338 FEDERAL	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 34	338 FEDERAL	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 35	338 FEDERAL	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140084 - 36	338 FEDERAL	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 67	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 68	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 44	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 46	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 63	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 64	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 25	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 26	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 27	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 28	7MM-08 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 55	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 56	8X57RJS MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 57	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 58	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 59	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140084 - 60	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 61	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140084 - 62	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
-"Stainless" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: cold hammer forged free-floating chrome-moly barrel; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; laminated or camouflage fiberglass reinforced co-polymer pistol grip stock drilled and tapped for scope mount; swivels studs.
- overall length is from 1020 (40 1/4") to 1130mm (40 5/8") average weight is from 2.7kg (5.95lbs) to 2.9kg (6.39lbs).

Manufacturer

- "SAKO" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

JRTG315

JRTG316

JRTG318

JRTG320

JRTG321

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTG340

JRTG341

JRTG370

T3

T3 Camo

T3 Camo Stainless

T3 Laminated

T3 Laminated Stainless

T3 Stainless Camo

T3 Stainless Laminated

Tikka T3

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127806
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Tactical
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127806 - 8	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127806 - 1	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127806 - 6	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127806 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127806 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127806 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127806 - 2	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127806 - 5	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA T3" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. "Tactical" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: cold hammer forged free-floating chrome-moly barrel; black matte manganese phosphatized metal surfaces; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; adjustable cheek-piece with ambidextrous adjusting knob; polypropylene polymer stock; single stage adjustable trigger (optional single set trigger available); black rubber recoil pad; picatinny rail compatible with weaver or US standard military specifications; scope mounts, muzzle break, bipod and heavy duty swivels studs are optional accessories. - the bolt mechanism has an unconventional front locking lug system which locks at the four and ten o'clock position rather than the normal six and twelve o'clock position of most other Mauser-type bolt actions; this results in a short 70 degree bolt lift to manipulate the mechanism. The bolt locks into the receiver/frame and has locking lugs which are tapered at the front; plunger ejector and hook extractor. - overall length with a 600mm barrel in magnum action 300 WIN MAG caliber is 1110mm (43.7") average weight is 3.67kg (8.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.
Calibre	- marked on barrel. - rifling characteristics in 300 WIN MAG caliber: 1 turn in 279mm (11").
Shots	- detachable box magazine, straight feeding single column. - extra "color coded" magazines for use of different load are available as an option.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120805	Tikka	T3	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127801	Tikka	T3 Hunter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127804	Tikka	T3 Lite	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127805	Tikka	T3 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15049

15050

JRTM112

JRTM116

T-3 Tactical

T3 TAC

T3 Tactical 20

T3 Tactical 24

TAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tikka T3 TAC

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127805
Make: Tikka
Model: T3 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3 Varmint
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127805 - 16	204 RUGER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 18	204 RUGER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 17	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 19	204 RUGER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 26	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 4	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 27	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 3	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 20	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 22	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 21	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127805 - 23	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 24	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 2	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 25	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 1	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 28	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 5	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 6	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 29	243 WIN	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 40	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 41	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 30	260 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 7	260 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 31	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 8	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 43	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 44	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 36	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127805 - 37	270 WSM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 45	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 46	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 51	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 52	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 14	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 38	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 39	300 WSM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 34	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 11	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 35	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 12	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 53	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 54	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 42	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 49	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 50	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127805 - 55	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 32	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 9	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 33	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 47	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127805 - 48	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- "TIKKA T3" is marked on left side of receiver/frame. "Varmint" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: cold hammer forged blued free-floating "bull" barrel; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; high comb and wide forearm injection molded synthetic stock; single stage adjustable trigger; black rubber recoil pad and scope mounts included.
- the bolt mechanism has an unconventional front locking lug system which locks at the four and ten o'clock position rather than the normal six and twelve o'clock position of most other Mauser-type bolt actions; this results in a short 70 degree bolt lift to manipulate the mechanism. The bolt locks into the receiver/frame and has locking lugs which are tapered at the front; plunger ejector and hook extractor.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel in medium action 22-250 REM caliber is 1110mm (43.7") average weight is 3.58kg (7.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.

Calibre

- marked on barrel.
- rifling characteristics in 223 REM caliber: 1 turn in 203mm (8").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- magazines are available in a standard "flush" length (does not protrude from the stock) or as an extended magazine with increased capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120805	Tikka	T3	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127801	Tikka	T3 Hunter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127804	Tikka	T3 Lite	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127806	Tikka	T3 Tactical	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14401

14410

14411

14414

14416

JRTH312

JRTH314

JRTH316

Super Varmint

T-3 Varmint

T-3 Varmint Stainless

T3

T3 Super Varmint

T3 Varmint Stainless

Tikka T3 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130707
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 1	204 RUGER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 2	204 RUGER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 121	204 RUGER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 3	204 RUGER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 4	204 RUGER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 5	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 122	204 RUGER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 6	204 RUGER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 125	204 RUGER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 123	204 RUGER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 126	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 124	204 RUGER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 19	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 20	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 138	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 21	22-250 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 22	22-250 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 23	22-250 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 139	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 24	22-250 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 142	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 140	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 143	22-250 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 141	22-250 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 7	222 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 8	222 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 127	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 9	222 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 10	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 11	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 228	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 12	222 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 128	222 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 129	222 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 130	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 131	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 13	223 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 14	223 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 132	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 15	223 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 16	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 17	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 133	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 18	223 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 134	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 136	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 135	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 137	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 25	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 26	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 144	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 27	243 WIN	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 28	243 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 29	243 WIN	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 145	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 30	243 WIN	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 148	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 146	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 149	243 WIN	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 147	243 WIN	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 49	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130707 - 50	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 168	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 51	25-06 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 52	25-06 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 53	25-06 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 169	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 54	25-06 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 172	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 170	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 173	25-06 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 171	25-06 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 31	260 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 32	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 150	260 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 33	260 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 34	260 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 35	260 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 151	260 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 36	260 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 154	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 152	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 155	260 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 153	260 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 229	260 REM	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 61	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 62	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 180	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 63	270 WIN	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 64	270 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 65	270 WIN	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 181	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 66	270 WIN	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 184	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 182	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 185	270 WIN	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 183	270 WIN	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 109	270 WSM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 110	270 WSM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 216	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 111	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 112	270 WSM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 113	270 WSM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 217	270 WSM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 114	270 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 220	270 WSM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 218	270 WSM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 221	270 WSM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 219	270 WSM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 73	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 74	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 186	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 75	30-06 SPRG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 76	30-06 SPRG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 77	30-06 SPRG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 187	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 78	30-06 SPRG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 190	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 188	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 191	30-06 SPRG	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 189	30-06 SPRG	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 97	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 98	300 WIN MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 204	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 99	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 100	300 WIN MAG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 101	300 WIN MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 205	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 102	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 208	300 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 206	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 209	300 WIN MAG	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 207	300 WIN MAG	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 115	300 WSM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 116	300 WSM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 222	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 117	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 118	300 WSM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 119	300 WSM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 223	300 WSM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 120	300 WSM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 226	300 WSM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 224	300 WSM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 227	300 WSM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 225	300 WSM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 43	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 44	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 162	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 45	308 WIN	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 46	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 47	308 WIN	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 163	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 48	308 WIN	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 166	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 164	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 167	308 WIN	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 165	308 WIN	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 230	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 103	338 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 104	338 WIN MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 210	338 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 105	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 106	338 WIN MAG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 107	338 WIN MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 211	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 108	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 214	338 WIN MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 212	338 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 215	338 WIN MAG	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 213	338 WIN MAG	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 231	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 233	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 232	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 234	6.5MM PRC	4	623	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 55	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 56	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 174	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 57	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 58	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 59	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 175	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 60	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 178	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 176	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 179	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 177	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 91	7MM REM MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 92	7MM REM MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 198	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 93	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 94	7MM REM MAG	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 95	7MM REM MAG	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 199	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 96	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 202	7MM REM MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 200	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 203	7MM REM MAG	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 201	7MM REM MAG	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 37	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 38	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 156	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 39	7MM-08 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 40	7MM-08 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 41	7MM-08 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 157	7MM-08 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 42	7MM-08 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 160	7MM-08 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 158	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 161	7MM-08 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 159	7MM-08 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 67	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 68	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 69	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 70	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 71	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 72	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 79	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 80	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 81	8MM MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 82	8MM MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 83	8MM MAUSER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 84	8MM MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 85	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 86	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 192	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 87	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 88	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130707 - 89	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 193	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 90	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 196	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 194	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 197	9.3X62 MAUSER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130707 - 195	9.3X62 MAUSER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- introduced in 2016
- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; hooded front sight and ramped rear sight or drilled for scope or integral accessory rail; free-floating barrel; bolt release on left rear of receiver/frame; thumb safety on right rear of receiver/frame; magazine release located in the stock ahead of the trigger; laminated, high grade walnut or synthetic stock with recoil pad.
- the bolt mechanism has an unconventional front locking lug system which locks at the four and ten o'clock position rather than the normal six and twelve o'clock position of most other Mauser-type bolt actions; this results in a short 70 degree bolt lift to manipulate the mechanism; the normal bolt lift of most other types of bolt action rifles is 90 degrees. The bolt locks into the receiver/frame and has locking lugs which are tapered at the front; plunger ejector and hook extractor.
- overall length for the 510mm (20") barrel is 1020mm (40.25"), average weight is 3.3kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN FINDLAND" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of receiver/frame following the model designation.
- example observed with a letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120805	Tikka	T3	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127801	Tikka	T3 Hunter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127804	Tikka	T3 Lite	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127805	Tikka	T3 Varmint	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
127806	Tikka	T3 Tactical	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140049	Tikka	T3 Scout Compact Tactical Rifle	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140070	Tikka	T3 Forest	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140079	Tikka	T3 Sporter	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140084	Tikka	T3 Stainless	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
140091	Tikka	T3 Battue	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
199660	Tikka	T3x Ace Target	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
152266	Tikka	T3 CTR	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
199659	Tikka	T3x Ace Game	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

01630313

082442867809

81107E

81109H

81132R

BEJRTXC382CAS

Compact Tactical Rifle

Forest

Hunter

Hunter Stainless

JRTXA315

JRTXA315L

JRTXA316

JRTXA316L

JRTXA318

JRTXA320

JRTXA320L

JRTXA321

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTXA321L

JRTXA331

JRTXA331L

JRTXA341

JRTXA351

JRTXA351L

JRTXA352L

JRTXA370

JRTXA370L

JRTXA715

JRTXA716

JRTXA718

JRTXA720

JRTXA721

JRTXA751

JRTXA770

JRTXB312

JRTXB314

JRTXB315

JRTXB316

JRTXB317

JRTXB318

JRTXB320

JRTXB331

JRTXB340

JRTXB341

JRTXB352

JRTXB370

JRTXB414

JRTXB415

JRTXB416

JRTXB418

JRTXB420

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTXB431

JRTXB440

JRTXB441

JRTXB470

JRTXC316

JRTXC316S

JRTXC321

JRTXC321S

JRTXC382

JRTXC382S

JRTXE312

JRTXE312C

JRTXE314

JRTXE314C

JRTXE315

JRTXE315C

JRTXE316

JRTXE316C

JRTXE317

JRTXE318

JRTXE320

JRTXE322C

JRTXE331

JRTXE340

JRTXE341

JRTXE352

JRTXE352C

JRTXE370

JRTXF611

JRTXF614

JRTXF615

JRTXF616

JRTXF617

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTXF618

JRTXF620

JRTXF621

JRTXF631

JRTXF651

JRTXF652

JRTXF670

JRTXG315

JRTXG316

JRTXG318

JRTXG320

JRTXG321

JRTXG340

JRTXG341

JRTXG370

JRTXH312

JRTXH314

T3x Battue

T3x Battue Lite

T3x CTR

T3x Camo

T3x Camo Stainless

T3x Compact

T3x Compact Tactical Rifle

T3x Forest

T3x Hunter

T3x Hunter Fluted Barrel

T3x Hunter Left Handed

T3x Hunter Stainless

T3x Hunter Stainless Fluted Barrel

T3x LH

T3x Laminated

T3x Laminated Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T3x Lite

T3x Lite Adjustable

T3x Lite Stainless

T3x Lite Stainless Left Handed

T3x RH

T3x Sporter

T3x Stainless

T3x Stainless Fluted Barrel

T3x Super Varmint

T3x TAC

T3x Tactical Rifle

T3x Varmint

T3x Varmint Stainless

T3x-CTR

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

IRUNGUNS

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199659
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Ace Game

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Ace Game
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199659 - 3	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 4	22-250 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 1	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 2	223 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 14	300 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 5	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 6	308 WIN	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 11	6.5MM PRC	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199659 - 12	6.5MM PRC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 9	7MM PRC	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199659 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Sako Ltd.".

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "T3x Ace Game" is a feature driven firearm, it is defined by its medium contour semi-fluted barrel and a single-stack magazine well.
- Features include: adjustable cheek piece; interchangeable pistol grip; magazine release paddle in front of the trigger guard; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; spirally fluted bolt; round bolt knob; cocking indicator located behind the bolt; slide safety lever located at the rear right of the receiver/frame; may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Sako Ltd.".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The observed serials consists of two (2) letters followed by four (4) digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- The "T3x Ace" series chassis feature an interchangeable magazine well to accommodate both single and double-stack "Tikka" pattern magazines.
- The "T3x Ace Game" features a single-stack "Tikka" pattern magazine as manufactured.

Other Markings

- Proof mark is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
199660	Tikka	T3x Ace Target	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

T3x Ace

T3x Game

TF1T1168A1SC970

TF1T1168A1SC970A

TF1T1168A1SC970B

TF1T1168A1SC9D0

TF1T1168A1SC9D0A

TF1T1168A1SC9D0B

TF1T1368A1SC976

TF1T1368A1SC976B

TF1T1368A1SC9D6B

TF1T2768A1SC9D1

TF1T2768A1SC9D1B

TF1T2968A1SC973

TF1T2968A1SC973B

TF1T2968A1SC9D3

TF1T2968A1SC9D3B

TF1T3368A1SC9D3

TF1T3368A1SC9D3B

TF1T6368A1SC970

TF1T6368A1SC970B

TF1T6368A1SC9D0

TF1T6368A1SC9D0B

TF1T9668A1SC9D0

TF1T9668A1SC9D0B

TF1T9968A1SC9D0

TF1T9968A1SC9D0B

TFTT1168A1TC970

TFTT1168A1TC970A

TFTT1168A1TC970B

TFTT1168A1TC9D0

TFTT1168A1TC9D0A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TFTT1168A1TC9D0B

TFTT1368A1TC976

TFTT1368A1TC976B

TFTT1368A1TC9D6

TFTT1368A1TC9D6B

TFTT2768A1TC9D1

TFTT2768A1TC9D1B

TFTT2968A1TC973

TFTT2968A1TC973B

TFTT2968A1TC9D3

TFTT2968A1TC9D3B

TFTT3368A1TC9D3

TFTT3368A1TC9D3B

TFTT6368A1TC970

TFTT6368A1TC970B

TFTT6368A1TC9D0

TFTT6368A1TC9D0B

TFTT9668A1TC9D0

TFTT9668A1TC9D0B

TFTT9968A1TC9D0

TFTT9968A1TC9D0B

Tikka Ace Game

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199660
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Ace Target

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Ace Target
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199660 - 1	223 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199660 - 2	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199660 - 5	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199660 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199660 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Sako Ltd.".

Model

- Introduced in 2025.
- "T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "T3x Ace Target" is a feature driven firearm, it is defined by its heavy contour barrel, double-stack magazine well and factory chassis stock.
- Features include: adjustable cheek piece; interchangeable pistol grip; magazine release paddle in front of the trigger guard; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; spirally fluted bolt; round bolt knob; cocking indicator located behind the bolt; slide safety lever located at the rear right of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Trade name used by "Sako Ltd.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The observed serials consists of two (2) alphabets followed by four (4) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - The "T3x Ace" series chassis feature an interchangeable magazine well to accommodate both single and double-stack "Tikka" pattern magazines. - The "T3x Ace Target" features a double-stack "Tikka" pattern magazine as manufactured.
Other Markings	- Proof mark is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130707	Tikka	T3x	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action
199659	Tikka	T3x Ace Game	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ace Target

T3x

T3x Ace

T3x Target

TF1T1168A1Z49G0

TF1T1168A1Z49G0B

TF1T2968A1Z49E3

TF1T2968A1Z49E3B

TF1T2968A1Z49G3

TF1T2968A1Z49G3B

TF1T6368A1Z49E0

TF1T6368A1Z49E0B

TF1T6368A1Z49G0

TF1T6368A1Z49G0B

TFTT1168A1M49G0

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TFTT1168A1M49G0B

TFTT2968A1M49G3

TFTT2968A1M49G3B

TFTT6368A1M49E0

TFTT6368A1M49E0B

TFTT6368A1M49G0

TFTT6368A1M49G0B

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184286
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Arctic

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Arctic
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184286 - 3	30-06 SPRG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184286 - 7	300 WIN MAG	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184286 - 8	300 WSM	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184286 - 1	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184286 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184286 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184286 - 4	8MM MAUSER	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184286 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - version of the T3x rifle made to replicate the C19 rifle adopted by Canadian Rangers for Arctic patrol use. - features include: matte stainless finish; open hooded front sight with adjustable for elevation and integral to thread protector on muzzle; round heavy rifled barrel; multi-coloured checkered laminated stock with stainless steel cross bolt between mag well and chamber; stainless steel receiver with right side ejection port, drilled and tapped for optic rail; stainless steel optic rail with blued 6-position open aperture rear sight; stainless steel turn bolt with straight handle on right side, rear mounted barrel shroud behind bolt handle; sliding manual safety on right side of receiver behind bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt; adjustable trigger; pistol-grip buttstock with interchangeable black aluminum spacers for adjustable length of pull, and Tikka logo grip-cap; rubber recoil pad. - measurements: in .308 WIN with 510 mm barrel, overall length is 1020 mm (40") and weight is 4 kg (8.13 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195997	Colt	C19	Colt Canada	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

T3x

T3x C19

T3x Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24742
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Battue

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Battue
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24742 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24742 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24742 - 1	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24742 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24742 - 4	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24742 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered walnut stock, in blued, with round barrels, and with a ramp-style "battue" sighting system.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; ramp-style open sights with fluorescent inserts (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Battue

T3x

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21993
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Battue Lite

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Battue Lite
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21993 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21993 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21993 - 7	300 WSM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21993 - 1	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21993 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21993 - 4	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21993 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a lightweight version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock, in blued, with round barrels, and with a ramp-style "battue" sighting system. - other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another. - features include: blued finish; round barrel; ramp-style open sights with fluorescent inserts (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Battue Lite

T3x

T3x Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184327
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Camo Stainless

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Camo Stainless
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184327 - 3	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 1	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 2	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 4	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 10	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 13	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 8	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 9	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184327 - 6	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 7	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 19	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 5	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184327 - 16	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered in a right-handed configuration, with a sporter-style checkered camouflage synthetic stock, in matte stainless finish, with round barrels, and in right-handed layout.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: matte stainless finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered camouflage synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

T3x

T3x Camo

T3x Stainless

T3x Stainless Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21502
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Compact

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Compact
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21502 - 1	204 RUGER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21502 - 3	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21502 - 2	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21502 - 4	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21502 - 5	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21502 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21502 - 7	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a compact, lightweight version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock, in blued, with round barrels, made for younger or smaller shooters. - other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another. - features include: blued finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap and buttpad inserts for an adjustable length of pull; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442858913

082442858920

082442859071

082442859217

082442859361

082442859484

082442897905

JRTXE312C

JRTXE314C

JRTXE315C

JRTXE316C

JRTXE322C

JRTXE352C

JRTXE382C

T3x

T3x Lite Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184342
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Compact Tactical

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Compact Tactical
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184342 - 11	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 3	243 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 2	260 REM	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 6	260 REM	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 1	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 7	308 WIN	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 12	6.5MM PRC	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184342 - 4	7MM-08 REM	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a "compact tactical" version of the T3x rifle with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock with an adjustable cheekpiece, in black phosphate finish, with round barrel, and in right- or left-handed layout. - other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another. - features include: black phosphate finish; round barrel; no open sights (accessory rail for scope mounting); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with raised cheekpiece; Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195295	Tikka	T3x Compact Tactical Stainless	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

082442858883

082442859132

082442867793

082442875620

CTR

Compact Tactical

Compact Tactical Rifle

JRTXC316

JRTXC321

JRTXC382

JRTXC382CA

T3x

T3x CTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T3x Compact LH

T3x Compact Left-handed

T3x Compact Tac

T3x LH

T3x Left-handed

T3x SE CTR

T3x Special Edition Compact Tactical

T3x Tac Compact

T3x Tactical

T3x Tactical Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195295
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Compact Tactical Stainless

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Compact Tactical Stainless
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195295 - 4	260 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195295 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195295 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195295 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a "compact tactical" version of the T3x rifle with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock in matte stainless finish available in right or left-handed layout.
- similar rifles are offered with similar features and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: round rifled barrel with threaded muzzle and thread protector; receiver/frame with accessory rail; sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; oversized bolt handle; bolt release located on the receiver/frame opposite the bolt handle; magazine release located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forend and semi-pistol-grip stock with raised cheekpiece; Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; rubber recoil pad; stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1019mm (40.125"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184342	Tikka	T3x Compact Tactical	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

082442859392

082442859507

082442867809

082442875644

CTR

CTR Stainless

Compact Tactical

Compact Tactical Stainless

JRTXC316S

JRTXC321S

JRTXC382CAS

JRTXC382S

T3x CTR

T3x CTR Stainless

T3x Compact Tactical Rifle Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beretta USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184284
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Forest

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Forest
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184284 - 7	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 8	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 23	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 24	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 25	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 26	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 30	223 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 9	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 10	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 1	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 2	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184284 - 14	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 3	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 12	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 13	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 27	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 29	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 11	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 20	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184284 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184284 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece, in a blued finish.
- a similar rifle without a cheekpiece on the butt is available as the "T3x Hunter".
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered walnut sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442859255

082442859323

082442859330

082442859408

082442859439

Forest

JRTXF616

JRTXF618

JRTXF620

JRTXF631

JRTXF670

T3x

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tikka T3x

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24782
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Hunter

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Hunter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24782 - 1	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 12	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 4	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 9	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 2	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 10	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 3	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 11	223 REM	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 13	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 5	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 17	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24782 - 18	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 32	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 21	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 22	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 14	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 24	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 15	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 7	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 8	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 31	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 6	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 26	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24782 - 27	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24782 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle).
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered walnut stock, in blued or stainless, with round or fluted barrels, and in left- and right-handed versions.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: blued or stainless finish; round or fluted barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered walnut sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442857844

082442857851

082442857868

082442858807

082442858852

082442858869

082442858937

082442858951

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

082442859101

082442859194

082442859262

082442859552

082442859576

082442859583

082442859590

082442859668

082442859682

082442859699

082442859705

082442859712

082442859828

Hunter

JRTXA315

JRTXA315L

JRTXA316

JRTXA316L

JRTXA318

JRTXA318L

JRTXA320

JRTXA320L

JRTXA321

JRTXA321L

JRTXA331

JRTXA331L

JRTXA341

JRTXA351

JRTXA351L

JRTXA352

JRTXA352L

JRTXA370

JRTXA370L

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTXA382

JRTXA382L

T3x

T3x Hunter LH

T3x Hunter Left-Hand

T3x LH Hunter

T3x Left-handed Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16307
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Hunter Fluted

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Hunter Fluted
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16307 - 3	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 1	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 2	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 4	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 10	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 5	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 12	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 8	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 9	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16307 - 7	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 6	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16307 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle). - this is a version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered walnut stock, in blued, with fluted barrels, and in left- and right-handed versions. - other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another. - features include: blued finish; fluted barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered walnut sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fluted Hunter

Hunter Fluted

T3x

T3x Fluted Hunter

T3x Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T3x Hunter Fluted LH

T3x Hunter Fluted Left-handed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16308
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Hunter Stainless

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Hunter Stainless
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16308 - 1	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 5	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 22	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 2	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 3	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 4	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 6	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 7	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 13	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 15	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 11	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16308 - 16	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 17	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 12	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 9	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 10	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 18	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16308 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle).
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered walnut stock, in stainless, with round, and in left- and right-handed versions.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: stainless finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered walnut sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Stainless LH

Hunter Stainless Left-handed

T3x

T3x Hunter Stainless LH

T3x Hunter Stainless Left-handed

T3x LH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Euroarms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15918
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Hunter Stainless Fluted

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Hunter Stainless Fluted
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15918 - 1	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 4	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 2	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 3	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 5	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 11	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 6	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 13	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 9	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15918 - 10	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 8	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 17	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15918 - 7	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle).
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered walnut stock, matte stainless finish, with fluted barrels, and in left- and right-handed versions.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: matte stainless finish; fluted barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered walnut sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442859637

082442859729

082442859743

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

082442859750

082442859774

082442859835

082442859866

082442859875

Fluted Stainless Hunter

Hunter Fluted Stainless

Hunter Stainless Fluted

JRTXA715

JRTXA716

JRTXA718

JRTXA720

JRTXA721

JRTXA751

JRTXA770

JRTXA782

Stainless Fluted Hunter

T3x

T3x Fluted

T3x Hunter

T3x Hunter Stainless Fluted LH

T3x Hunter Stainless Fluted Left-handed

T3x LH

T3x Left-handed

T3x Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23776
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Laminated Stainless

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Laminated Stainless
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23776 - 1	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 5	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 6	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 2	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 3	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 4	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 7	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 8	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 14	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 26	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 17	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23776 - 18	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 12	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 13	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 10	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 11	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 25	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 27	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 9	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 20	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23776 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a matte stainless version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style laminated grey and black stock, with round barrels. - other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another. - features include: matte stainless finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered grey and black laminated pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442859569

082442859620

082442859781

082442859804

082442859859

082442859873

082442859880

082442859903

082442897882

JRTXG315

JRTXG316

JRTXG318

JRTXG320

JRTXG321

JRTXG340

JRTXG341

JRTXG370

JRTXG382

T3x

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

T3x Laminated

T3x Stainless

T3x Stainless Laminated

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184324
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Lite

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Lite
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184324 - 1	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 4	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 5	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 2	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 3	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 43	223 REM	3	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 6	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 7	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 9	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 10	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 11	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184324 - 12	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 13	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 14	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 15	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 16	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 19	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 20	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 17	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 18	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 21	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 22	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 23	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 35	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 34	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 33	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 39	6.5MM PRC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184324 - 42	6mm GT	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
184324 - 37	7MM REM MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 41	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 27	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 36	7MM-08 REM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 28	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 29	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 30	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 31	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184324 - 32	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle).
- this is a lightweight version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock, in blued, with round barrels, and in right- and left-handed versions.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442858760
082442858777
082442858784
082442858838
082442858845
082442858944
082442858968
082442858999
082442859064
082442859163
082442859224
082442859767
082442884912
082442897899
JRTXE312
JRTXE314
JRTXE314R8
JRTXE315
JRTXE316
JRTXE317
JRTXE318
JRTXE320
JRTXE331
JRTXE340
JRTXE341
JRTXE352
JRTXE370

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTXE382

JRTXVW316

JRTXVW318

JRTXVW319

JRTXVW320

JRTXVW331R10

JRTXVW340

JRTXVW341

JRTXVW370

JRTXVW382

JRTXVW416

JRTXVW418

JRTXVW419

JRTXVW431R10

JRTXVW470

JRTXVW482

T3x

T3x LITE VEIL WIDELAND

T3x Lite LH

T3x Lite Left-Handed

T3x Lite Veil

TF1T63LL103MT

TF1T63LL113

TFTT1138A5609B0M

TFTT1138A5609B0MA

TFTT1138A5609B0MB

TFTT1138A5609B0S12

TFTT1138A5609B0S12A

TFTT1138A5609B0S12B

TFTT1538A560970MB

TFTT1538A5609B0MB

TFTT2138A560973M

TFTT2138A560973MB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TFTT2138A5609B3M

TFTT2138A5609B3MB

TFTT2138B560973MB

TFTT2138B5609B3M

TFTT2138B5609B3MB

TFTT2638A560971M

TFTT2638A560971MB

TFTT2738A5609D1M

TFTT2738A5609D1MB

TFTT2738B5609D1M

TFTT2738B5609D1MB

TFTT2938A560973M

TFTT2938A560973MB

TFTT2938A5609B3M

TFTT2938A5609B3MB

TFTT2938B560973M

TFTT2938B560973MB

TFTT2938B5609B3M

TFTT2938B5609B3MB

TFTT3138A560973M

TFTT3138A560973MB

TFTT3138A5609B3MB

TFTT3338A5609D3M

TFTT3338A5609D3MB

TFTT3338B5609D3M

TFTT3338B5609D3MB

TFTT6338A5609D0M

TFTT6338A5609D0MB

TFTT6338B5609D0M

TFTT6338B5609D0MB

TFTT7038A5609D3M

TFTT7038A5609D3MB

TFTT7138A5609D3M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TFTT7138A5609D3MB

TFTT9638A5609D0M

TFTT9638B5609D0M

TFTT9638B5609D0MB

TFTT9938A5609D0M

TFTT9938A5609D0MB

TFTT9938B5609D0M

TFTT9938B5609D0MB

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21494
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Lite Adjustable

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Lite Adjustable
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21494 - 1	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 4	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 5	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 2	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 3	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 6	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 7	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 11	25-06 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 14	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 15	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 17	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21494 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 10	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 8	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 9	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 16	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 19	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 20	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 21	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21494 - 22	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock, in blued, with round barrels, with an adjustable cheekpiece built into the fixed buttstock.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap and adjustable cheekpiece; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T3x

T3x Adjustable

T3x Adjustable Lite

T3x Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200256
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Lite BRTECH

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Lite BRTECH
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200256 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200256 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	618	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200256 - 2	308 WIN	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200256 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200256 - 1	7MM REM MAG	5	618	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Tikka T3x Lite BRTECH" is a features driven firearm defined by its red detachable magazine; adjustable cheek piece; threaded and fluted barrel; oversized bolt knob; enhanced recoil pad.
- Features include: magazine release paddle in front of the magazine well; spirally fluted bolt; round bolt knob; cocking indicator located behind the bolt; bolt release located on the left rear of the receiver/frame; slide safety lever located at the rear right of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Trade name used by "Sako Ltd.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

190019187523

BRTECH

T00001742

T3x BRTECH LE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200646
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Lite Roughtech

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Lite Roughtech
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200646 - 1	223 REM	3	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 2	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 3	243 WIN	3	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 4	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 5	270 WIN	3	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 14	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 10	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 18	30-06 SPRG	3	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 15	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 8	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200646 - 9	308 WIN	3	569	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 16	6.5MM PRC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 17	7MM PRC	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200646 - 6	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TIKKA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "T3x Lite Roughtech" is a feature-driven model defined by its "Roughtech" stock with a heavy texturing and colored finish (ember, desert or black).
- Features include: fluted bolt; bolt-release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumb safety located behind the bolt handle; right side bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by four digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

T3x Lite

T3x Lite Roughtech Black

T3x Lite Roughtech Desert

T3x Lite Roughtech Ember

T3x Lite Series

TF1T1125A7409B0M

TF1T1125A7409B0MA

TF1T1140A5709B0M

TF1T1140A5709B0MA

TF1T1140A5709B0MB

TF1T1140A5709B0S12

TF1T1140A5709B0S12A

TF1T1140A5709B0S12B

TF1T1141A5709B0M

TF1T1141A5709B0MA

TF1T1141A5709B0MB

TF1T1141A5709B0S12

TF1T1141A5709B0S12A

TF1T1141A5709B0S12B

TF1T1525A740970M

TF1T1525A7409B0M

TF1T1540A570970M

TF1T1540A570970MB

TF1T1540A5709B0MB

TF1T1541A570970M

TF1T1541A570970MB

TF1T1541A5709B0M

TF1T1541A5709B0MB

TF1T2125A740973M

TF1T2125A7409B3M

TF1T2125B740973M

TF1T2125B7409B3M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TF1T2140A570973M

TF1T2140A570973MB

TF1T2140A5709B3M

TF1T2140A5709B3MB

TF1T2140B570973M

TF1T2140B570973MB

TF1T2140B5709B3M

TF1T2140B5709B3MB

TF1T2141A570973M

TF1T2141A570973MB

TF1T2141A5709B3M

TF1T2141A5709B3MB

TF1T2141B570973M

TF1T2141B5709B3M

TF1T2141B5709B3MB

TF1T2625A740971M

TF1T2640A570971M

TF1T2640A570971MB

TF1T2641A570971M

TF1T2641A570971MB

TF1T2725A7409D1M

TF1T2725B7409D1M

TF1T2740A5709D1M

TF1T2740A5709D1MB

TF1T2740B5709D1M

TF1T2740B5709D1MB

TF1T2741A5709D1M

TF1T2741A5709D1MB

TF1T2741B5709D1M

TF1T2741B5709D1MB

TF1T2925A740973M

TF1T2925A740973MB

TF1T2925A7409B3M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TF1T2925B740973M

TF1T2925B7409B3M

TF1T2940A570973M

TF1T2940A570973MB

TF1T2940A5709B3M

TF1T2940A5709B3MBTF1T2940A5709B3MB

TF1T2940B570973M

TF1T2940B570973MB

TF1T2940B5709B3M

TF1T2940B5709B3MB

TF1T2941A570973M

TF1T2941A570973MB

TF1T2941A5709B3M

TF1T2941A5709B3MB

TF1T2941B570973M

TF1T2941B570973MB

TF1T2941B5709B3M

TF1T2941B5709B3MB

TF1T3125A740973M

TF1T3140A570973M

TF1T3140A570973MB

TF1T3140A5709B3MB

TF1T3141A570973M

TF1T3141A570973MB

TF1T3141A5709B3M

TF1T3325A7409D3M

TF1T3325B7409D3M

TF1T3340A5709D3M

TF1T3340A5709D3MB

TF1T3340B5709D3M

TF1T3340B5709D3MB

TF1T3341A5709D3M

TF1T3341A5709D3MB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TF1T3341B5709D3M

TF1T3341B5709D3MB

TF1T6325A740970M

TF1T6325A7409D0M

TF1T6325B740970M

TF1T6325B7409D0M

TF1T6340A5709D0M

TF1T6340A5709D0MB

TF1T6340B5709D0M

TF1T6340B5709D0MB

TF1T6341A570970M

TF1T6341A5709D0M

TF1T6341A5709D0MB

TF1T6341B5709D0M

TF1T6341B5709D0MB

TF1T7025A7409D3M

TF1T7040A5709D3M

TF1T7040A5709D3MB

TF1T7041A5709D3M

TF1T7041A5709D3MB

TF1T7125A7409D3M

TF1T7140A5709D3M

TF1T7140A5709D3MB

TF1T7141A5709D3M

TF1T7141A5709D3MB

TF1T9625A7409D0M

TF1T9625B7409D0M

TF1T9640A5709D0M

TF1T9640A5709D0MB

TF1T9640B5709D0M

TF1T9640B5709D0MB

TF1T9641A5709D0M

TF1T9641A5709D0MB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TF1T9641B5709D0M

TF1T9641B5709D0MB

TF1T9925A7409D0M

TF1T9925B7409D0M

TF1T9940A5709D0M

TF1T9940A5709D0MB

TF1T9940B5709D0M

TF1T9940B5709D0MB

TF1T9941A5709D0M

TF1T9941A5709D0MB

TF1T9941B5709D0M

TF1T9941B5709D0MB

TFTT1125A7409B0M

TFTT1125A7409B0MA

TFTT1125A7409B0MB

TFTT1525A740970M

TFTT1525A740970MB

TFTT1525A7409B0M

TFTT1525A7409B0MB

TFTT2125A740973M

TFTT2125A740973MB

TFTT2125A7409B3M

TFTT2125A7409B3MB

TFTT2125B740973M

TFTT2125B740973MB

TFTT2125B7409B3M

TFTT2125B7409B3MB

TFTT2625A740971M

TFTT2625A740971MB

TFTT2725A7409D1M

TFTT2725A7409D1MB

TFTT2725B7409D1M

TFTT2725B7409D1MB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TFTT2925A740973M

TFTT2925A740973MB

TFTT2925A7409B3M

TFTT2925A7409B3MB

TFTT2925B740973M

TFTT2925B740973MB

TFTT2925B7409B3M

TFTT2925B7409B3MB

TFTT3125A740973M

TFTT3125A740973MB

TFTT3125A7409B3M

TFTT3125A7409B3MB

TFTT3325A7409D3M

TFTT3325A7409D3MB

TFTT3325B7409D3M

TFTT3325B7409D3MB

TFTT6325A7409D0M

TFTT6325A7409D0MB

TFTT6325B7409D0M

TFTT6325B7409D0MB

TFTT7025A7409D3M

TFTT7025A7409D3MB

TFTT7125A7409D3M

TFTT7125A7409D3MB

TFTT9625A7409D0M

TFTT9625B7409D0M

TFTT9625B7409D0MB

TFTT9925A7409D0M

TFTT9925A7409D0MB

TFTT9925B7409D0M

TFTT9925B7409D0MB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184325
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Lite Stainless

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Lite Stainless
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184325 - 27	204 RUGER	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 28	204 RUGER	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 3	22-250 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 4	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 1	222 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 2	222 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 5	223 REM	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 6	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 29	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 7	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 8	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184325 - 9	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 10	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 11	270 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 13	300 WSM	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 16	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 17	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 18	338 WIN MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 33	6.5MM PRC	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 34	7MM PRC	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 30	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 22	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184325 - 31	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 24	8MM MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184325 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle).
- this is a lightweight stainless version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock, with round barrels, and in right- and left-handed versions.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: matte stainless finish; round barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442858791

082442858814

082442858821

082442858876

082442858890

082442858906

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

082442858975

082442858982

082442859019

082442859026

082442859033

082442859170

082442859231

082442859248

082442859279

082442859293

082442859378

082442859415

082442859514

082442859545

082442859842

082442884929

082442884936

082442884943

082442897912

JRTXB312

JRTXB314

JRTXB314R8

JRTXB315

JRTXB316

JRTXB317

JRTXB318

JRTXB320

JRTXB331

JRTXB340

JRTXB341

JRTXB352

JRTXB370

JRTXB382

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

JRTXB414

JRTXB414R8

JRTXB415

JRTXB416

JRTXB418

JRTXB420

JRTXB431

JRTXB440

JRTXB441

JRTXB470

JRTXB482

T3x

T3x Lite

T3x Lite Stainless Left Hand

T3x Lite Stainless Left-Hand

T3x Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21501
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Sporter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21501 - 1	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 2	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 3	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 4	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 5	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 6	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 7	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 8	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21501 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle). - this is a version of the T3x rifle arranged as a UIT 300-metre competition rifle, with a laminated pistol-grip having a vertical pistol-grip and an adjustable cheekpiece, and in left- and right-handed versions. - other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another. - features include: blued finish; round heavy barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); a rust, grey, and brown laminated stock with a ventilated forearm a vertical pistol-grip, an adjustable cheekpiece, and an undercut butt; sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

T3x

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184362
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Super Varmint

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Super Varmint
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184362 - 1	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 2	204 RUGER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 6	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 7	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 3	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 4	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 5	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 8	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 9	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 15	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 10	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184362 - 18	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 13	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 21	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 14	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 12	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 22	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 23	338 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 20	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184362 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered in a matte stainless "varmint" configuration, with a heavy barrel profile, black synthetic pistol-grip stock, raised cheek-piece, and interchangeable pistol-grip, to allow changing between a standard "sporter"-style pistol-grip and a "benchrest"-style pistol-grip.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: matte stainless finish; round heavy barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with wide forearm, raised cheek-piece and Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Varmint

T3x

T3x Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184285
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Superlite

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Superlite
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184285 - 10	22-250 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 9	223 REM	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 11	243 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 1	25-06 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 8	260 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 2	270 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 13	300 WSM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 4	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184285 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184285 - 3	7MM-08 REM	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a lightweight version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock, in blued or stainless, with round fluted barrels.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: stainless finish; fluted barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Superlite

T3x

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184326
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Tac

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Tac
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184326 - 1	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184326 - 2	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184326 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184326 - 4	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184326 - 5	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "tactical" version of the T3x rifle offered with a sporter-style checkered black synthetic stock with an adjustable cheekpiece, in black phosphate finish, with round barrels, and in right-handed layout.
- other, similar rifles are offered with similar features, and care must be taken to not confuse these models with one another.
- features include: black phosphate finish; round barrel; no open sights (accessory rail for scope mounting); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T3x

T3x Tactical

TAC

Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184287
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Tac A1

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Tac A1
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184287 - 10	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 4	260 REM	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 1	260 REM	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 7	260 REM	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 5	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 2	308 WIN	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 8	308 WIN	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184287 - 9	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the T3x rifle offered in a "tactical" configuration, with a threaded heavy barrel profile, and a "chassis"-style stock, with ventilated forearm, full-length accessory rail, AR-style vertical pistol-grip, and side-folding buttstock with adjustable length of pull and adjustable cheekpiece. - features include: matte blue/black phosphated finish; round heavy barrel with threaded muzzle; "chassis"-style stock; full-length accessory rail; sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; adjustable trigger; side-folding buttstock with adjustable length of pull and adjustable cheekpiece; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442875668

082442875675

082442875682

082442875705

082442879994

082442897929

082442897936

JRTAC316

JRTAC316L

JRTAC316SB

JRTAC321L

JRTAC382L

JRTAC416L

JRTAC482L

T3x

T3x Tactical A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical A1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184302
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Varmint

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Varmint
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184302 - 1	204 RUGER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 7	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 8	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 2	222 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 3	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 5	223 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 4	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 6	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 9	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 10	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 18	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184302 - 11	260 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 12	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 21	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 16	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 24	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 17	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 14	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 15	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 25	338 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 19	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 23	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184302 - 13	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a version of the T3x rifle offered in a blued/phosphated "varmint" configuration, with a heavy barrel profile, black synthetic pistol-grip stock, raised cheek-piece, and interchangeable pistol-grip, to allow changing between a standard "sporter"-style pistol-grip and a "benchrest"-style pistol-grip. - also offered in a matte stainless finish as the "T3x Varmint Stainless". - similar rifles without a raised cheekpiece on the butt are available as the "T3x Super Lite", the "T3x Lite", and the "T3x Compact", with other varying features - features include: blued finish; round heavy barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or Picatinny rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with wide forearm, raised cheek-piece and Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

082442859477

082442859538

082442867816

JRTXH312

JRTXH314

JRTXH382

T3x

Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184343
Make: Tikka
Model: T3x Varmint Stainless

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	T3x Varmint Stainless
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184343 - 1	204 RUGER	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 20	204 RUGER	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 23	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 24	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 2	222 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 4	223 REM	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 5	223 REM	6	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 6	243 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 7	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 8	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 3	260 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184343 - 10	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 21	270 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 12	300 WSM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 15	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 16	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 9	338 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 19	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
184343 - 22	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" and the Tikka logos of an upside-down triangle with hash-marks resembling a scope reticle or face is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TIKKA T3x" is marked on the off-side of the receiver/frame (left side for a right-handed rifle, right side for a left-handed rifle).
- this is a version of the T3x rifle offered in a matte stainless "varmint" configuration, with a heavy barrel profile, black synthetic pistol-grip stock, raised cheek-piece, and interchangeable pistol-grip, to allow changing between a standard "sporter"-style pistol-grip and a "benchrest"-style pistol-grip.
- also offered in a black/phosphate finish as the "T3x Varmint".
- features include: matte stainless finish; round heavy barrel; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts or accessory rail); sliding manual safety to the rear of the bolt handle; cocking indicator at the rear of the bolt shroud; standard or set trigger; checkered synthetic sporter pistol-grip stock with wide forearm, raised cheek-piece and Tikka logo grip-cap; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm; Tikka is currently part of a conglomerate owned by Beretta through SAKO.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Stainless Varmint

T3x

T3x LH

T3x LH Varmint

T3x Left-handed

T3x Left-handed Stainless Varmint

T3x Stainless

T3x Stainless LH

T3x Stainless LH Varmint

T3x Stainless Left-handed

T3x Stainless Varmint

T3x Varmint

Varmint Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118407
Make: Tikka
Model: Twin

Summary

Make:	Tikka
Model:	Twin
Manufacturer:	Oy Tikkakoski
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118407 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118407 - 2	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Oy Tikkakoski AB of Tikkakoski, Finland prior to 1989.
- "TIKKA" is a trade name used by Sako Ltd. of Riihimaki, Finland since 1989.

Model

- this is an early fore-runner of the Tikka M07 combination gun, made in two caliber/gauge combinations.
- the primary external differences between the M07 and the Twin are that the M07 has a rectangular-shaped selector on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame and a ventilated barrel rib, while the Twin has a simple round button selector and no rib.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued finish; exposed hammer; open adjustable sights; grooved for mounting a telescopic sight; an optional safety offset to the right of the hammer, and an integral compensator built into the barrel hanger at the muzzle.

Action

- over/under pattern; shotgun over rifle.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Barrel

- the shot barrel on this firearm is 26"/660mm, while the rifle barrel is 24 1/2"/622; the compensator does not count towards the length of the rifle barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50241
Make: Time Precision Arms
Model: 22 RF Bench Rest

Summary

Make:	Time Precision Arms
Model:	22 RF Bench Rest
Manufacturer:	Time Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50241 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Time Precision" or "Time Precision Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a custom made 22 LR single-shot rifle built for bench-rest competition. - features include: Aluminum receiver/frame with steel insert, action configuration of choice (example; right-handed bolt with left-handed loading/ejection port), polished or matte finish, integral scope rail, Shilen match trigger and fluted barrel, and synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- Time Precision Arms was originally located in Brookfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Time Precision Arms was located in New Milford, Connecticut in 2008. - Time Precision specializes in building bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot rifles and receiver/frames for hunting and benchrest rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths can be supplied in accordance with customer's wishes.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50250
Make: Time Precision Arms
Model: ALV

Summary

Make:	Time Precision Arms
Model:	ALV
Manufacturer:	Time Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50250 - 2	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50250 - 1	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Time Precision, Brookfield, Ct" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of one example.
Model	- this is a custom made single-shot rifle built for bench-rest competition. - features include; right-handed bolt with left-handed loading/ejection port, integral scope rail, and customer's choice of metal finish and stock.
Manufacturer	- Time Precision Arms was originally located in Brookfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Time Precision Arms was located in New Milford, Connecticut in 2008. - Time Precision specializes in building bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot rifles and receiver/frames for hunting and benchrest rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- any barrel length a customer desires may be ordered.
Calibre	- available in any calibre with a .222 REM, PPC, or 308 WIN head diameter.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131137	CPS	ALV	Central Products for Shooters (CPS)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50252
Make: Time Precision Arms
Model: SHV

Summary

Make:	Time Precision Arms
Model:	SHV
Manufacturer:	Time Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50252 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50252 - 1	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Time Precision" or "Time Precision Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a custom-made single-shot rifle built for bench-rest competition. - features include; available in standard or magnum length configuration, left or right handed versions available, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and customer's choice of metal finish and stock. - the SHV is also available as a repeater.
Manufacturer	- Time Precision Arms was originally located in Brookfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Time Precision Arms was located in New Milford, Connecticut in 2008. - Time Precision specializes in building bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot rifles and receiver/frames for hunting and benchrest rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in almost any barrel length or contour a customer wishes.
Calibre	- available in almost any calibre a customer wishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SHV Magnum

SHV Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50269
Make: Time Precision Arms
Model: SHV

Summary

Make:	Time Precision Arms
Model:	SHV
Manufacturer:	Time Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50269 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50269 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Time Precision" or "Time Precision Arms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is available as a receiver/frame only or as a custom-made bolt action rifle built for bench-rest competition.
- because this model is offered as a receiver/frame only, any number of barrel lengths and finishes may be encountered.
- available with right hand bolt and right hand ejection port, left hand bolt with right hand ejection port, right hand bolt with left hand ejection port or left hand bolt with left hand ejection port, internal magazine, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and customer's choice of metal finish and stock.
- also available as a single-shot.

Manufacturer

- Time Precision Arms was originally located in Brookfield, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Time Precision Arms was located in New Milford, Connecticut in 2008.
- Time Precision specializes in building bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot rifles and receiver/frames for hunting and benchrest rifles.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; magazine capacity will vary with calibre.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SHV Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50251
Make: Time Precision Arms
Model: SLV

Summary

Make:	Time Precision Arms
Model:	SLV
Manufacturer:	Time Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50251 - 3	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50251 - 4	223 REM	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50251 - 2	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50251 - 1	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50251 - 6	6MM PPC	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50251 - 5	7MM IMPERIAL MAG	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Time Precision" or "Time Precision Arms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a custom-made single-shot rifle built for bench-rest competition.
- features include: standard or magnum length configuration, left or right handed action, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and customer's choice of metal finish and stock.
- the SLV is also available as a repeater in short, standard and magnum lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Time Precision Arms was originally located in Brookfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Time Precision Arms was located in New Milford, Connecticut in 2008. - Time Precision specializes in building bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot rifles and receiver/frames for hunting and benchrest rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available in almost any barrel length or contour a customer wishes.
Calibre	- available in almost any calibre a customer wishes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50253	Time Precision Arms	SLV	Time Precision Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SLV Magnum

SLV Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50253
Make: Time Precision Arms
Model: SLV

Summary

Make:	Time Precision Arms
Model:	SLV
Manufacturer:	Time Precision Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50253 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50253 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50253 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Time Precision" or "Time Precision Arms" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a custom-made bolt action rifle built for bench-rest competition. - features include: available in three lengths (short, standard and magnum), right-handed bolt with right-handed ejection port, drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and customer's choice of metal finish and stock. - also available as a single-shot.
Manufacturer	- Time Precision Arms was originally located in Brookfield, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Time Precision Arms was located in New Milford, Connecticut in 2008. - Time Precision specializes in building bolt-action and bolt-operated single-shot rifles and receiver/frames for hunting and benchrest rifles.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length and contour are available to suit the customers wishes.
Calibre	- available in almost any calibre the customer wishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- may have a detachable box magazine or a hinged floorplate and internal magazine.
- capacities may vary.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50251	Time Precision Arms	SLV	Time Precision Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SLV Magazine

SLV Repeater

SLV/MR

SLV/R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119537
Make: Timings
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Timings
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Timings & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119537 - 1	14 GA X 2"	2	746	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the lockplate as, "Timings & Sons".
- John Henry Timings manufactured firearms in Biringham, England, from 1845 to 1863. In 1964, his son joined the family business and the name was changed to Timings & Sons from 1864 to 1883.
- the John Timings family manufactured firearms at the following addresses:
- Little Charles Street - 1845.
- 21 Lower Priory - 1846 to 1852.
- 43 Weaman Street - 1853 to 1855.
- 117 Great Charles Street - 1861 to 1883.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Timings side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side configuration; single or double triggers and a hinged boxlock action.

Serial Number

- the receiver/frame may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- the gauge may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Timings & Sons

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57680
Make: Tingle
Model: 1960

Summary

Make:	Tingle
Model:	1960
Manufacturer:	Tingle Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57680 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57680 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57680 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57680 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57680 - 5	40 PERCUSSION	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TINGLE MFG. CO." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1960.
- "MODEL OF 1960 " is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel; flat sided, solid top receiver/frame; percussion lock; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; brass or steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.
- Tingle also made a detachable shoulder-stock and longer barrel accessory kit for this handgun, to turn it into a carbine/rifle configuration.

Manufacturer

- "TINGLE MFG. CO." over "SHELBYVILLE, IND. U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Tingle Manufacturing Company was located in Shelbyville, Indiana, U.S.A. from 1960 to 1978.
- Tingle Manufacturing Company produced blackpowder firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1960 Tingle

M 1960

M1960

Model of 1960

Tingle M 1960

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40496
Make: Tingle
Model: 1962

Summary

Make:	Tingle
Model:	1962
Manufacturer:	Tingle Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40496 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40496 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40496 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make appears on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1962.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel with a hooked breech; percussion lock; double set triggers; brass trigger guard and buttplate; American walnut half length stock with concave cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- Tingle Manufacturing Company was located in Shelbyville, Indianna, U.S.A. from 1960 to 1978.
- Tingle Manufacturing Company produced blackpowder firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1962 Tingle

M 1962

M1962

Tingle M 1962

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22846
Make: Tipping & Lawden
Model: Sharps Patent

Summary

Make:	Tipping & Lawden
Model:	Sharps Patent
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22846 - 1	22 SHORT	4	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22846 - 2	22 SHORT	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22846 - 3	22 SHORT	4	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22846 - 4	30 RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22846 - 5	32 RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22846 - 6	7MM RF	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22846 - 7	8MM RF SHOT	4	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIPPING & LAWDEN" and "SHARPS' PATENT" or "SHARPS PATENT" are marked in a circle around the hammer screw on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TIPPING & LAWDEN" and "SHARPS' PATENT" or "SHARPS PATENT" are marked in a circle around the hammer screw on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model was manufactured under licence from Sharps.
- manufactured from the early 1860s to 1880.
- features include: forward sliding barrels for loading and ejecting; brass and iron receiver/frames observed; spur trigger design; single action with a rotating firing pin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

SharpsPatent

T1

T2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130412
Make: Tipping & Lawden
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tipping & Lawden
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130412 - 1	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tipping & Lawden" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side steel or Damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath or top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; wood forearm and straigth or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94355
Make: Tipping & Lawden
Model: Solid Top Frame Single Action

Summary

Make:	Tipping & Lawden
Model:	Solid Top Frame Single Action
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94355 - 1	442 REV RF	5	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIPPING & LAWDEN" and "HOLBORN LONDON" are marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a gate loaded revolver with an ejector rod mounted on the right side, held in place by a spring clip.

Manufacturer

- "TIPPING & LAWDEN" and "HOLBORN LONDON" are marked on the top strap.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the receiver/frame under the cylinder axis pin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60637
Make: Tipping & Lawden
Model: Thomas's Patent

Summary

Make:	Tipping & Lawden
Model:	Thomas's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60637 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	5	125	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60637 - 1	450 REV CF	5	139	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "THOMAS'S PATENT NO. 779" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- British Patent Number 779 was granted to John Thomas on March 13, 1896.
- John Thomas was a manager for the firm of Tipping & Lawden.
- 1,200 revolvers were manufactured under license from Thomas from 1870 to 1877.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel with octagonal shroud; solid top receiver/frame; right side mounted, hinged loading gate; external spurred hammer; saw handle, checkered, wood grips; lanyard loop.
- NOTE: the lever on the right side of the receiver/frame unlocks the barrel and cylinder. A knob mounted under the barrel rotates to the left and is then pushed forward. As the cylinder moves forward the cartridge cases are pulled from the cylinder by a fixed ejector plate.
- John Thomas was granted British patent No. 779 in 1869 for a self extracting revolver; No. 324 in 1870 and No. 3091 in 1871 fo a Wedge Bolt action; and No. 3548 in 1874 with T.T. Lawdew

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below "THOMAS'S PATENT NO. 779". Do not confuse the patent number "779" as the serial number. - observed serial number was prefixed by "No.", example "No. 366".
Calibre	- various calibres and barrel lengths may be encountered, the most common being 320, 380 and 450 calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 779

No 779 Patent

No.799

Thomas Patent No 779

Thomas Patent No.779

Thomas Patent System 2

Thomas's Patent 779

Thomas's Patent No 779

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136099
Make: Tippins, L R
Model: Lee-Enfield No 1 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tippins, L R
Model:	Lee-Enfield No 1 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136099 - 1	303 BRITISH	10	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L.R. Tippins & Son" over "Mistley, Manningtree" or "L.R. Tippins & Sons" over "Mistley, Manningtree" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Luke R. Tippins had a gunsmithing business on the Stour Estuary at Mistley, Tendring, Essex, England from circa 1900 to 1920.
- Luke R. Tippins and his son, John Tippins were both members of the Colchester Rifle Club.
- Luke R. Tippins was also the author of several publications: "Minature Rifle Shooting", "Modern Rifle Shooting in Peace and War", and "The Rifleman's Companion".
- "Modern Rifle Shooting in Peace and War" was printed by J.S. Phillips from 1900 to 1910.
- "The Rifleman's Companion" was printed by Mills & Boon circa 1910.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Lee-Enfield family of firearms were produced in great numbers and were made available at a reasonable cost, many were converted from military configuration to "Sporting" rifles.
- "Sporter" conversions usually consisted of removing the top handguard(s) and re-configuring the forend by reducing its length. Aftermarket sights or telescopic sighting systems were also frequently added. Although still easily recognized as a Lee-Enfield it is sometimes impossible to determine the original manufacturer and/or model.
- many of these conversions were done on a commercial scale while others were done by individuals.

Manufacturer

- "B.S.A.Co." was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the wrist.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37834
Make: Tippmann Arms
Model: Browning M1917 1/2 Scale

Summary

Make:	Tippmann Arms
Model:	Browning M1917 1/2 Scale
Manufacturer:	Tippmann Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37834 - 1	22 LR	N/A	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(h)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIPPMANN ARMS CO." over "FORT WAYNE, IN" or "NEW HAVEN, IN" or "POUND, WI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1986 and 1987.
- Browning M1917 1/2 Scale is a semi-automatic only, 1/2 scale reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M1917.
- Browning M1917 1/2 Scale is chambered in calibre 22 LR and is belt fed.
- features include: round barrel with water jacket; rectangular receiver/frame with front hinged top cover and adjustable sights; right side mounted cocking handle; rear plate assembly with pistol grips.
- Browning M1917 1/2 Scale was sold in a wood crate with a tripod, pintle, Traverse & Elevation (T&E) mechanism, and ammo cans.
- average weight is 4.5 kgs (10 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TIPPMANN ARMS CO." over "FORT WAYNE, IN" or "NEW HAVEN, IN" or "POUND, WI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Tippmann Arms Company manufactured 1/2 scale reproductions of famous U.S. machine guns in rimfire chamberings only in 1986 and 1987.
- the majority of Tippmann Arms Company's production was in semi-automatic only, though they also made some full automatic examples.

Type

- this model is a 1/2 scale semi-automatic only reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M1917.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this firearm is belt-fed; and uses a 50 shot cloth or plastic belt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37836
Make: Tippmann Arms
Model: Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale

Summary

Make:	Tippmann Arms
Model:	Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale
Manufacturer:	Tippmann Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37836 - 1	22 LR	N/A	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIPPMANN ARMS CO." over "FORT WAYNE, IN" or "NEW HAVEN, IN" or "POUND, WI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1986 and 1987.
- Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale is a semi-automatic only, 1/2 scale reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M1919A4.
- Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale is chambered in calibre 22 LR and is belt fed.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a ventilated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame with front hinged top cover and adjustable sights; right side mounted cocking handle; rear plate assembly with pistol grips.
- Browning M1919A4 1/2 Scale was sold in a wood crate with a tripod, pintle, Traverse & Elevation (T&E) mechanism, and ammo cans.
- average weight is 4.5 kgs (10 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TIPPMANN ARMS CO." over "FORT WAYNE, IN" or "NEW HAVEN, IN" or "POUND, WI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Tippmann Arms Company manufactured 1/2 scale reproductions of famous U.S. machine guns in rimfire chamberings only in 1986 and 1987.
- the majority of Tippmann Arms Company's production was in semi-automatic only, though they also made some full automatic examples.

Type

- this model is a 1/2 scale semi-automatic only reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M1919A4.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, and uses a 50 round cloth or plastic belt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1919A4

Browning 1919A4 Miniature

Browning M1919A4 Miniature Reproduction

M1919A4

M1919A4 Miniature

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37839
Make: Tippmann Arms
Model: Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale

Summary

Make:	Tippmann Arms
Model:	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale
Manufacturer:	Tippmann Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37839 - 1	22 MAG	N/A	463	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TIPPMANN ARMS CO." over "FORT WAYNE, IN" or "NEW HAVEN, IN" or "POUND, WI" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 1986 and 1987.
- Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale is a semi-automatic only, 1/2 scale reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M2 Heavy Barrel.
- Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale is chambered in calibre 22 MAG and is belt fed.
- features include: round heavy contour barrel with metal carrying handle; ventilated barrel jacket; rectangular receiver/frame with front hinged top cover and adjustable sights; right side mounted cocking handle; rear plate assembly with spade grips.
- Browning M2 Heavy Barrel 1/2 Scale was sold in a wood crate with a tripod, pintle, Traverse & Elevation (T&E) mechanism, and ammo cans.
- average weight is 5.9 kgs (13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TIPPMANN ARMS CO." over "FORT WAYNE, IN" or "NEW HAVEN, IN" or "POUND, WI" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- Tippmann Arms Company manufactured 1/2 scale reproductions of famous U.S. machine guns in rimfire chamberings only in 1986 and 1987.
- the majority of Tippmann Arms Company's production was in semi-automatic only, though they also made some full automatic examples.

Type

- this model is a 1/2 scale semi-automatic only reproduction of a Browning Machine Gun model M2 Heavy Barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, and uses a 50 shot cloth or plastic belt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50438	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Heavy Barrel	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179182
Make: Tippmann Arms
Model: M4-22

Summary

Make:	Tippmann Arms
Model:	M4-22
Manufacturer:	Tippmann Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179182 - 1	22 LR	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.856)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tippman Arms" logo (capital "T" inside crosshairs) above "TIPPMANN ARMS" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "M4-22" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- features include: aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame with push pin disassembly; full length top accessory rail; functional forward assist button and bolt dust cover; shell deflector' bolt catch; last shot hold open; two position safety lever; modular handguard (six sided rail capable); adjustable flip up sights; parkerized 4150 steel barrel with "birdcage" flash hider; front and rear sling mounts; bayonet lug; adjustable stock.
- compatible with most AR-15 components and accessories.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 794mm (31.25") with stock fully collapsed; 876mm (34.5") with stock fully extended; and average weight is 2.58kg (5.7lbs).

Manufacturer

-"TIPPMANN ARMS COMPANY" over "FORT WAYNE, IN' over "USA"; is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- six number serial number is marked on the right side of the magazine well.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 cal AR

22 cal M4

A101002

AR 22 cal

AR-15

M4

M4 22 cal

Rimfire AR-15

Rimfire M4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197802
Make: Tippmann Ordnance
Model: 22 CAL Gatling Gun

Summary

Make:	Tippmann Ordnance
Model:	22 CAL Gatling Gun
Manufacturer:	Tippmann Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197802 - 1	22 LR	50	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197802 - 2	22 LR	100	215	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is written on a metal plate located on the Base of the firearm.
Model	-The model is written on a metal plate on the base of the firearms.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is written on a metal plate located on the Base of the firearm.
Action	- Manually rotated barrel assembly.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the back or the base of the firearm.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22lr Gatling

GG-2200

Gatling Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165642
Make: Tippmann Sports
Model: TipX

Summary

Make:	Tippmann Sports
Model:	TipX
Manufacturer:	Tippmann Sports
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Paintball
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165642 - 1	68 PAINTBALL	7	159	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TIPPMANN" is moulded into the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TipX" is marked on the side of the barrel. - this is a CO2-powered paintball pistol, designed for use in paintball gaming, with a detachable paintball magazine in the grip, and an under barrel CO2 reservoir for 12-gram CO2 cartridges. - features include: black, olive, or brown synthetic construction; smoothbore barrel; under barrel CO2 reservoir with a knurled cap; fixed open sights; accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; double-action trigger mechanism; crossbolt safety; detachable paintball magazine in the grip.
Manufacturer	- "TIPPMANN" is moulded into the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2-powered paintball pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Shots	- detachable magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tip X

Tip-X

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21704
Make: Tisan
Model: Tisan

Summary

Make:	Tisan
Model:	Tisan
Manufacturer:	Salaberrin, Santiago
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21704 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21704 - 4	25 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21704 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21704 - 2	6.35MM	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ETNA", "INVICTA", "PROTECTOR", and "TISAN" are trade names used by Santiago Salaberrin.

Model

- "TISAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a model 1906 FN-Browning pocket pistol without a grip safety.
- features include: blowback operated action; recoil spring mounted under the barrel; plastic hand grip.

Manufacturer

- Santiago Salaberrin was located in Eibar, Guipuzcoa, Spain prior to 1936.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- marked on the plastic grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180502
Make: Tisas
Model: 1911 Government Type

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	1911 Government Type
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the receiver blank. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Model	- this record is for receiver/frame blanks sold under a percentage of completion (i.e.: 80%). - 1911 Government Type is not marked on the receiver/frame blank. - this 1911 Government Type receiver blank is made for the standard length 127mm (5.00") barrel and standard length slide. The 1911 Government Type receiver blank is consistent with the standard Tisas, Model ZIG PC 1911 receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the receiver blank. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Type	- incomplete receiver/frame known as 80%.
Canadian Law Comments	- this receiver/frame blank is a nearly complete receiver that falls within the adaptability clause of the Criminal Code Section 2 definition of "firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128497	Tisas	Zig M1911	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80 % Receiver/Blank

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

C11-21

C11-21 Govde

Tisas Receiver Blank

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127659
Make: Tisas
Model: Fatih 13

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Fatih 13
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127659 - 2	32 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127659 - 1	32 AUTO	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127659 - 8	380 AUTO	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127659 - 6	380 AUTO	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127659 - 4	7.65MM	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127659 - 3	7.65MM	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127659 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127659 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TISAS" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1994. - "Fatih 13" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this firearm resembles the Beretta Model 81 pistol. - features include: open top slide with finger serrations at the rear; available in black chrome, white chrome, gold plated or duo tone finishes; alloy aluminum receiver/frame; three dot fixed sight system; ambidextrous safety and slide release; magazine release, slide release and safety lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; receiver/frame mounted safety; black plastic grips. - also available in gold plated finish with engraved slide and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 100mm (4") barrel is 172mm (6 3/4") average weight is 680grams (1.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 240mm (9 1/2") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4205

4206

4207

60012

60082

60085

61067

Fatih

Fatih 13 Black Chrome

Fatih 13 Duo Tone

Fatih 13 Engraved

Fatih 13 Gold Plated

Fatih 13 White Chrome

Fatih Model 13

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127658
Make: Tisas
Model: Kanuni 16

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Kanuni 16
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127658 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127658 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127658 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127658 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127658 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127658 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "Kanuni 16" in script is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or white receiver/frame and gold plated slide finishes; alloy aluminum receiver/frame with finger grooves; three dot fixed sight system; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black plastic grips.
- also available with a fully engraved slide and receiver/frame in white chrome finish and gold plated slide and controls.
- overall length with a 110mm (4 1/4") barrel is 192mm (7 1/2") average weight is 880grams (1.9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as "9 X 19mm". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127656	Tisas	Zigana M16	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127657	Tisas	Kanuni S	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60014

60027

60050

61062

Kanuni

Kanuni 16 Black Chrome

Kanuni 16 Duo Tone Engraved

Kanuni 16 Engraved

Kanuni 16 White Chrome

Kanuni Model 16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127657
Make: Tisas
Model: Kanuni S

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Kanuni S
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127657 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127657 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127657 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127657 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127657 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127657 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - "Kanuni s" in script is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: three dots fixed sight system; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, rear gripping serrations, and ambidextrous safety; alloy aluminum receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever, action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black plastic grips. - receiver/frame finishes available: black chrome with matching slide, white chrome with matching slide with optional engraving; white chrome receiver/frame with black slide (Duo Tone), black chrome receiver/frame with gold furniture. - overall length with a 110 mm (4.25") barrel is 191 mm (7.5"), and the average weight is 860 grams (1.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127656	Tisas	Zigana M16	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127658	Tisas	Kanuni 16	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1096

1097

1099

1100

1101

Kanuni

Kanuni Black Chrome

Kanuni Black Chrome with Golden Parts

Kanuni Frame White Chrome

Kanuni Model S

Kanuni S Black Chrome

Kanuni S Black Chrome with Golden Parts

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kanuni S Duo Tone

Kanuni S Engraved

Kanuni S Frame White Chrome

Kanuni S White Chrome

Kanuni White Chrome

Kanuni White Chrome Simple Engraved

Kanuni-S

Kanuni-S Black Chrome

Kanuni-S Black Chrome with Golden Parts

Kanuni-S Frame White Chrome

Kanuni-S White Chrome

Kanuni-S White Chrome Simple Engraved

Model S Black Chrome

Model S Black Chrome with Gold Parts

Model S Frame White Chrome

Model S White Chrome

Model S White Chrome Simple Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199488
Make: Tisas
Model: PX-5.7

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	PX-5.7
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199488 - 2	5.7X28 FN	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199488 - 1	5.7X28 FN	20	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TISAS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 2024. - "PX-5.7" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; reversible magazine release; takedown catch/lever located on the left side of the firearm; action release lever located on the left side of the firearm; may come equipped with a ported slide; may come equipped with a interchangeable optical sight mounting plate or cover.
Manufacturer	- "TISAS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197286	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Duty	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197287	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Tactical	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199492	Tisas	PX-5.7	Tisas USA / Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 5.7

PX 57

PX-5.7 Black

PX-5.7 OR

PX-5.7 OR Black

PX-5.7 Optic Ready

PX-57

PX5.7

PX57

Tisas 5.7

Tisas PX-5.7

Tisas PX-5.7 OR

Tisas PX-5.7 Optic Ready

Tisas PX-57

Tisas PX-57 Optic Ready

Tisas PX5.7

Tisas PX5.7 Optic Ready

Tisas PX57

Tisas PX57 Optic Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199492
Make: Tisas
Model: PX-5.7

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	PX-5.7
Manufacturer:	Tisas USA / Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199492 - 2	5.7X28 FN	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199492 - 1	5.7X28 FN	20	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TISAS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- PX-5.7 is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "OR" stands for "Optic Ready". - Introduced in 2024. - Features include: accessory rail located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; front and rear slide serrations; dovetailed rear sight; red colored integral trigger lever safety; reversible magazine catch; takedown catch/lever located on the left side of the firearm; slide lever located on the left side of the firearm. - Features may include: ported slide; interchangeable optical sight mounting plate or cover. - Overall length with a 119.5 mm (4.7 inches) barrel is 219.5 mm (8.6 inches), average weight is 0.726 kg (1.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TISAS" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Serial number on observed example consisted of fourteen (14) alphanumerical characters.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197286	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Duty	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197287	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Tactical	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199488	Tisas	PX-5.7	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 5.7

PX 57

PX-5.7 Black

PX-5.7 Black Optic Ready

PX-5.7 OR

PX-5.7 OR Black

PX-5.7 Optic Ready

PX-57

PX5.7

PX57

Tisas 5.7

Tisas PX-5.7

Tisas PX-5.7 OR

Tisas PX-5.7 Optic Ready

Tisas PX-57

Tisas PX-57 Optic Ready

Tisas PX5.7

Tisas PX5.7 Optic Ready

Tisas PX57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197286
Make: Tisas
Model: PX-9 GEN 3 Duty

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	PX-9 GEN 3 Duty
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197286 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197286 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197286 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197286 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197286 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197286 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197286 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197286 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS-TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TISAS" stands for "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PX-9 GEN3" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "DUTY" is marked on the forward, left side of the slide. - "PX-9 GEN3 DUTY" is a striker fired, dust cover accessory railed, polymer-framed, semi-automatic pistol with a multitude of interchangeable textured backstraps/side panels and an optic ready slide interface. - "PX-9 GEN3 DUTY" use Glock pattern sight system and Sig P226 type magazine. - Features include: fiber optic fixed and notched rear, dovetailed rear sight; slide, front and rear wide cocking serrations; external extractor; cocked indicator on the backplate; red coloured integral trigger lever safety; reversible magazine catch; removable flared magazine well adapter.
Manufacturer	- "TISAS-TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "TISAS" stands for "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S.". - "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S." was established 1993. - "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S." sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - "PX-9 GEN3" use Sig P226 type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195723	Tisas	Zigana PX-9	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197287	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Tactical	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199488	Tisas	PX-5.7	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199492	Tisas	PX-5.7	Tisas USA / Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7131352219338

PX 9 Series

PX-9 GEN3 Duty TB

PX-9 Series

PX-9DODG

PX9 Series

PX9D

PX9DTH

Tisas PX-9 GEN3 Duty OR

Tisas PX-9 GEN3 Duty Optic Ready

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tisas PX-9 GEN3 Duty Threaded Barrel

Tisas PX-9 GEN3 Duty Threaded Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197287
Make: Tisas
Model: PX-9 GEN 3 Tactical

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	PX-9 GEN 3 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197287 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197287 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197287 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197287 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS-TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TISAS" stands for "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S.".

Model

- "PX-9 GEN3" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TACTICAL" is marked on the forward, left side of the slide.
- "PX-9 GEN3 DUTY" is a striker fired, threaded barrel, dust cover accessory railed, polymer-framed, semi-automatic pistol with a multitude of interchangeable textured backstraps/side panels and an optic ready slide interface.
- "PX-9 GEN3 TACTICAL" use Glock pattern sight system and Sig P226 type magazine.
- Features include: fiber optic fixed and notched rear, dovetailed rear sight; slide, front and rear wide cocking serrations; external extractor; cocked indicator on the backplate; red coloured integral trigger lever safety; reversible magazine catch; removable flared magazine well adapter.

Manufacturer

- "TISAS-TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "TISAS" stands for "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S.".
- "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S." was established 1993.
- "Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S." sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded in the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - "PX-9 GEN3" use "Sig P226" magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195723	Tisas	Zigana PX-9	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197286	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Duty	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199488	Tisas	PX-5.7	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199492	Tisas	PX-5.7	Tisas USA / Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

713135219253

PX 9 Gen 3 Threaded Barrel

PX 9 Series

PX-9 Gen 3 OR

PX-9 Gen 3 Optic Ready

PX-9 Gen 3 RMR Optic

PX-9 Gen 3 TB

PX-9 Gen 3 Threaded Barrel

PX-9 Series

PX9 Gen 3 Threaded Barrel

PX9 Series

PX9TTH

PX9TTHODG

Tisas PX-9 Gen 3 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166222
Make: Tisas
Model: ZIG 14

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	ZIG 14
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166222 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166222 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166222 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ZIG 14" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ZIG 14" is a copy of the Browning High Power pistol.
- features include: fixed front and rear dovetailed sights; slide rear grasping serrations; exposed commander style hammer; external extractor; single action trigger mechanism; receiver/frame mounted safety catch and slide release on the left side; internal magazine safety; checkered wood grip panels; blued or stainless finish.
- overall length with a 118mm (4.625") barrel is 197mm (7.75"), average weight is 0.83 kg (1.83lbs) unloaded.

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also usually marked on the slide and barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example for the European market consisted of a letter (T) prefix, four numbers a dash two numbers, two letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16285	Canuck	High Power	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Stainless Hi-Power

Tisas Browning Hi Power

Tisas Hi-Power

Tisas ZIG 14

ZIG 14 Stainless

ZIG-14

ZIG-14 Stainless

ZIG14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153626
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig 22

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig 22
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153626 - 1	22 LR	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm. - "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "Model ZIG 22" observed marked on the left side of the slide under the front sight. - features include: round rifled barrel; windowed slide exposing top of barrel with fixed small blade front side and V notched rear sight; stainless steel black chrome finish receiver/frame; semi-concealed hammer; left side slide catch lever; left side safety lever; single action trigger; left side magazine release button. - overall length with 93mm (3.66") barrel is 164mm (4.56"), average weight is 392gm (14oz).
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm. - "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Black Chrome

22 Zig Model

22-Zig Model

4422

Model 22

Model Zig

Model Zig 22

Zig

Zig 22 Black Chrome

Zig Black Chrome

Zig-22

Zig22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 153646
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig 25

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig 25
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
153646 - 1	25 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model
- introduced in 2014.
- "Model ZIG 25" observed marked on the left side of the slide under the front sight.
- features include: round rifled barrel; windowed slide exposing top of barrel with fixed small blade front side and V notched rear sight; stainless steel black chrome finish receiver/frame; semi-concealed hammer; left side slide catch lever; left side safety lever; single action trigger; left side magazine release button.
- overall length with 93mm (3.66") barrel is 164mm (4.56"), average weight is 392gm (14oz).

Manufacturer
- may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number
- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Black Chrome

25 Zig Model

25-Zig Model

4423

Model 25

Model Zig

Model Zig 25

Zig

Zig 25 Black Chrome

Zig Black Chrome

Zig-25

Zig-25 Black Chrome

Zig25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135792
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig M1

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig M1
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135792 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "Government Model ZIG M1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- ZIG M1 is a copy of a Colt model 1911A1.
- ZIG M1 is a single action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat side slide with fixed or adjustable sights and rear grip serrations or front and rear grip serrations; stainless steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety and ambidextrous or left side manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 219mm (8 5/8"), average weight is 1.04 kg (2.29 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196363	Tisas	Zig M1 1911-A1 Service	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4413

Government Model

Government Model M1

Government Model Zig

Government Model Zig M1

M1 Black Chrome

M1 Frame Black Chrome

M1 White Chrome

Zig M 1

Zig M 1 Stainless Steel

Zig M1 Black Chrome

Zig M1 Frame Black Chrome

Zig M1 Government Model

Zig M1 Stainless Steel

Zig M1 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196363
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig M1 1911-A1 Service

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig M1 1911-A1 Service
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196363 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196363 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196363 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- TISAS - Turkey is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- ZIG M1 is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- MODEL 1911A1 SERVICE is marked on the left side of the slide.
- ZIG M1 1911A1 SERVICE is a reproduction of the original US Military service pistol with some modern upgrades.
- ZIG M1 1911A1 SERVICE is a single action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
- Features include: slide, rear grip serrations; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame; left side manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter, four numbers, a dash two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128497	Tisas	Zig M1911	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135792	Tisas	Zig M1	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A1 Service 9

1911-A1 Service 9

1911A1 Service 9

1911A1S9

713135218539

713135218577

Tisas ZIG M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128497
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig M1911

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig M1911
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128497 - 1	45 AUTO	7	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128497 - 2	45 AUTO	8	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128497 - 3	45 AUTO	10	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "ZIG M1911" is a copy of a Colt model 1911A1.
- "ZIG M1911" or "ZIG M 1911" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "ZIG M1911" is a single action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round, rifled barrel; flat side slide with rear grip serrations or front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an extended grip safety and ambidextrous or left side mounted manual thumb safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood grip plates; black chrome, white chrome, Duo Tone (black receiver/frame and white chrome slide) or stainless steel finish.
- available with engraving.
- overall length with a 128 mm barrel is 219 mm, and the average weight is 1.0 kg.

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
165522	IAC	1911-A1	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
180502	Tisas	1911 Government Type	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
196363	Tisas	Zig M1 1911-A1 Service	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

4228

4229

4230

4374

M1911 Black Chrome

M1911 Frame Black Chrome

M1911 Stainless Steel

M1911 White Chrome

M1911 White Chrome Simple Engraved

ZIG M

ZIG M 1911

ZIG M/1911

ZIGM

ZIGM 1911

ZIGM1911

Zig M 1911 Stainless Steel

Zig M1911 Black Chrome

Zig M1911 Frame Black Chrome

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zig M1911 Stainless Steel

Zig M1911 White Chrome

Zig M1911 White Chrome Simple Engraved

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135790
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig M40

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig M40
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135790 - 1	40 S&W	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ZIG M40" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ZIG M40" is a single action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety and ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black grip plates; chromed finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 194mm (7 5/8"), average weight is 970 gr (2.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 40 Stainless Steel

M40

Zig M 40

Zig M 40 Stainless Steel

Zig M40 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135791
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig M45

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig M45
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135791 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135791 - 2	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135791 - 3	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ZIG M45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ZIG M45" is a single action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with fixed sights and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety and ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black grip plates; chromed finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 194mm (7 5/8"), average weight is 965gr (2.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 45

M 45 Stainless Steel

M45

M45 Stainless Steel

Zig M 45

Zig M 45 Black Chrome

Zig M 45 Stainless Steel

Zig M45 Black Chrome

Zig M45 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135788
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig M9

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig M9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135788 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135788 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ZIG M9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ZIG M9" is a single action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an extended grip safety and ambidextrous manual thumb safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever and magazinme release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered black grip plates; chromed finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm barrel is 194 mm, and the average weight is 975 gr.

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 9 Zig Stainless Steel

M9 Zig Stainless Steel

Zig M 9 Stainless Steel

Zig M9 Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Felcan Holdings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197358
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig M9 Bantam Carry

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig M9 Bantam Carry
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197358 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "TISAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ZIG M9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Bantam Carry" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: flat sided, steel slide with lightening cuts; flared and lowered ejection port; skeletonized trigger; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; extended beaver tail with grip safety; textured, synthetic grip plates; bobtail mainspring housing with textured front and back straps.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - "TISAS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Bantam

1911 Bantam Carry

1911B9

742309782507

SDS 1911

SDS 1911 Bantam

SDS 1911 Bantam Carry

SDS Zig M9

SDS Zig M9 Bantam

Zig M9

Zig M9 Bantam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139611
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig P06

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig P06
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139611 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139611 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139611 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139611 - 4	9X21 IMI	14	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ZIG P 06" is marked on the left side of the slide under the front sight.
- features include: round rifled barrel with squared shape chamber area; stainless or blued slide with serrations located at the rear and fixed sights; black chrome receiver/frame with manual safety, hold open lever and magazine release are located on the left side and accessory rail located on the bottom of the dust cover; internal hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism.
- available in duo-tone slide and receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 88mm (3.46") barrel is 162mm (6.37"), average weight is 615gr (1.35lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P61 which is chambered in 40 S&W.
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P34 which is chambered in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4405

4496

P 06

P06

P06 Black Chrome

P06 Black Chrome Frame

Zig

Zig Black Chrome

Zig Black Frame Chrome

Zig P 06

Zig P 06 Black Chrome

Zig P 06 Black Frame Chrome

Zig P06 Black Chrome

Zig P06 Black Frame Chrome

ZigP 06

ZigP06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139618
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig P17

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig P17
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139618 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139618 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139618 - 3	9X21 IMI	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139618 - 4	9X21 IMI	14	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ZIG P17" observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled barrel with squared shape chamber area; stainless or blued slide with serrations located at the rear and fixed sights; black chrome receiver/frame with manual safety, hold open lever and magazine release are located on the left side and accessory rail located on the bottom of the dust cover; internal hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism.
- available in duo-tone slide and receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 105mm (4 1/8") barrel is 179mm (7"), average weight is 725gr (1.59lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P40 which is chambered in 40 S&W.
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P45 which is chambered in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4410

4497

P 17

P 17 Black Chrome

P 17 Black Frame Chrome

P17

P17 Black Chrome

P17 Black Frame Chrome

Zig

Zig P 17

Zig P-17

Zig P-17 Black Chrome

Zig P-17 Black Frame Chrome

Zig P17 Black Chrome

Zig P17 Black Frame Chrome

ZigP 17

ZigP17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139613
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig P34

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig P34
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139613 - 1	45 AUTO	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel with squared shape chamber area; stainless or blued slide with serrations located at the rear and fixed sights; black chrome receiver/frame with manual safety, hold open lever and magazine release are located on the left side and accessory rail located on the bottom of the dust cover; internal hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism. - available in duo-tone slide and receiver/frame finish. - overall length with a 88mm (3.46") barrel is 162mm (6.37"), average weight is 600gr (1.32lbs). - similar to the Tisas model Zig P06 which is chambered in 9mm Luger or 9X19 IMI. - similar to the Tisas model Zig P61 which is chambered in 40 S&W.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 34

P 34 Black Chrome

P 34 Frame Black Chrome

P34

P34 Black Chrome

P34 Frame Black Chrome

Zig

Zig P 34

Zig P 34 Black Chrome

Zig P 34 Frame Black Chrome

Zig P34 Black Chrome

Zig P34 Frame Black Chrome

ZigP34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139619
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig P40

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig P40
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139619 - 1	40 S&W	9	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel with squared shape chamber area; stainless or blued slide with serrations located at the rear and fixed sights; black chrome receiver/frame with manual safety, hold open lever and magazine release are located on the left side and accessory rail located on the bottom of the dust cover; internal hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism. - available in duo-tone slide and receiver/frame finish. - overall length with a 105mm (4 1/8") barrel is 179mm (7"), average weight is 720gr (1.58lbs). - similar to the Tisas model Zig P17 which is chambered in 9mm Luger or 9X19 IMI. - similar to the Tisas model Zig P45 which is chambered in 45 AUTO.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 40

P40

Zig

Zig P 40

ZigP 40

ZigP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139620
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig P45

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig P45
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139620 - 1	45 AUTO	9	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with squared shape chamber area; stainless or blued slide with serrations located at the rear and fixed sights; black chrome receiver/frame with manual safety, hold open lever and magazine release are located on the left side and accessory rail located on the bottom of the dust cover; internal hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism.
- available in duo-tone slide and receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 105mm (4 1/8") barrel is 179mm (7"), average weight is 715gr (1.57lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P17 which is chambered in 9mm Luger or 9X19 IMI.
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P40 which is chambered in 40 S&W.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 45

P45

Zig

Zig P 45

ZigP 45

ZigP45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139612
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig P61

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig P61
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139612 - 1	40 S&W	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round rifled barrel with squared shape chamber area; stainless or blued slide with serrations located at the rear and fixed sights; black chrome receiver/frame with manual safety, hold open lever and magazine release are located on the left side and accessory rail located on the bottom of the dust cover; internal hammer; single and double action trigger mechanism.
- available in duo-tone slide and receiver/frame finish.
- overall length with a 88mm (3.46") barrel is 162mm (6.37"), average weight is 608gr (1.32lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P06 which is chambered in 9mm Luger or 9X19 IMI.
- similar to the Tisas model Zig P34 which is chambered in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 61

P61

Zig

Zig P 06

ZigP 61

ZigP61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139607
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig PC1911

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig PC1911
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139607 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139607 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139607 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ZIG PC 1911" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Tisas model Zig PC1911 is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear serrations; fixed sights; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an accessory rail mounted on the bottom of the dust cover; external skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black chrome or white chrome finish; plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 128mm (5.03") barrel is 219mm (8.6"), average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig PC9 which is chambered in 9mm Luger.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC

PC 1911

PC 1911 Black Chrome

PC 1911 White Chrome

PC1911

PC1911 Black Chrome

PC1911 White Chrome

Zig

Zig PC 1911

Zig PC 1911 Black Chrome

Zig PC 1911 White Chrome

Zig PC1911 Black Chrome

Zig PC1911 White Chrome

ZigPC 1911

ZigPC1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139608
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig PC9

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig PC9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139608 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ZIG PC9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Tisas model Zig PC9 is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1 Government..
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear serrations; fixe or adjustable sights; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an accessory rail mounted on the bottom of the dust cover; external skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black chrome or white chrome finish; plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 128mm (5.03") barrel is 219mm (8.6"), average weight is 1kg (2.2lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig PC1911 which is chambered in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC

PC 9

PC 9 Black Chrome

PC 9 White Chrome

PC9

PC9 Black Chrome

PC9 White Chrome

Zig

Zig PC 9

Zig PC 9 Black Chrome

Zig PC 9 White Chrome

Zig PC9 Black Chrome

Zig PC9 White Chrome

ZigPC 9

ZigPC9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139609
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig PCS1911

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig PCS1911
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139609 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139609 - 2	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139609 - 4	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139609 - 3	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the Tisas model Zig PCS1911 is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear serrations; fixed sights; 1911A1 type white chrome receiver/frame with an accessory rail mounted on the bottom of the dust cover; external skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black chrome or white chrome finish; plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 102mm (4.01") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 970g (2.13lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig PC1911 which features a 128mm (5.03") barrel.
- similar to the Tisas model Zig PCS9 which is chambered in 9mm Luger.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197317	Tisas	Zig PCS1911 Carry	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4400

PCS

PCS 1911

PCS 1911 White Chrome

PCS White Chrome

PCS1911

PCS1911 White Chrome

Zig

Zig PCS 1911

Zig PCS 1911 White Chrome

Zig PCS 1911 stainless

Zig PCS1911 White Chrome

Zig PCS1911 stainless

ZigPCS 1911

ZigPCS1911

ZigPCS1911 stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197317
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig PCS1911 Carry

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig PCS1911 Carry
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197317 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197317 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS-Turkey" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ZIG PCS1911" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Carry" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ZIG PCS1911 Carry" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- Features include: flat sided slide; front and rear gripping serrations; dovetailed sights; right side ejection with flared ejection port; receiver/frame dust cover with integral accessory rail; slide release lever and magazine catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous extended thumb safety; skeletonized hammer; extended beavertail grip safety; undercut front grip under the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TISAS-Turkey" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TISAS" is located in İstanbul, Turkey.
- "TISAS" was founded in 1993.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter, four number prefix, a dash and two numbers, two letter and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139609	Tisas	Zig PCS1911	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911CB45R

1911CB9R

1911CBR

1911CSS45R

713135218515

723551440223

Carry B45R

Carry B9R

F1SDS1911CB45R

Tisas Zig PCS1911 Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139610
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig PCS9

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig PCS9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139610 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139610 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ZIG PCS 9" observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Tisas model Zig PCS9 is designed after the Colt model 1911-A1.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear serrations; fixed sights; 1911A1 type white chrome receiver/frame with an accessory rail mounted on the bottom of the dust cover; external skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended grip safety; ambidextrous manual safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; black chrome or white chrome finish; plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 102mm (4.01") barrel is 194mm (7.63"), average weight is 970g (2.13lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zig PC9 which features a 128mm (5.03") barrel.
- similar to the Tisas model Zig PCS1911 which is chambered in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4404

PCS

PCS 9

PCS 9 White Chrome

PCS9

PCS9 White Chrome

Zig

Zig PCS 9

Zig PCS 9 White Chrome

Zig PCS9 White Chrome

ZigPCS 9

ZigPCS9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139669
Make: Tisas
Model: Zig S

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zig S
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139669 - 1	380 AUTO	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139669 - 2	380 AUTO	12	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139669 - 3	380 AUTO	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139669 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139669 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	12	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139669 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	15	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fix front and rear sights mounted on the slide; slide has serrations at the rear; ambidextrous safety lever; slide release, take down lever and magazine release are all located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism that can be fired in single or double action; external rounded hammer; black chrome or chrome finish; plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 110mm (4.33") barrel is 186mm (7.32"), average weight is 692gr (1.52lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S

S Black Chrome

S White Chrome

Zig

Zig Black Chrome

Zig S Black Chrome

Zig S White Chrome

Zig White Chrome

ZigS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135793
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana 63

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana 63
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135793 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135793 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135793 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" may be marked on the right grip plate.
- "TRABZON" may be marked on the left grip plate.
- "Made in TURKIYE" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "ZIGANA 63" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "ZIGANA 63" is a double action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with three dot adjustable sight system, rear grip serrations, and ambidextrous manual safety; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail and squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; take down lever, action release, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black rubber combat style grips with finger grooves or black plastic grip plates; white chrome finish.
- overall length is 206 mm, and average weight is 960 grams.

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, two letters, and five numbers, example "T0620-11AL00441". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide. - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127651	Tisas	Zigana F	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127654	Tisas	Zigana T	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127655	Tisas	Zigana K	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tisas Trabzon Zigana 63

Trabzon Zigana 63

Zigana

Zigana 63 White Chrome

Zigana-63

Zigana63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Felcan Holdings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139622
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana C40

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana C40
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139622 - 1	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139622 - 2	40 S&W	11	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139622 - 3	40 S&W	13	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); alloy aluminum receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 117mm (4.6") barrel is 206mm (8.11"), average weight is 845gr (1.86lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zigana C45 which is chambered in 45 AUTO.
- similar to the Tisas model Zigana C40 Medium which features a 110mm barrel.
- similar to the Tisas model Zigana C40 Compact which features a 108mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139624	Tisas	Zigana C40 Medium	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139625	Tisas	Zigana C40 Compact	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

40

C 40

C 40 Black Chrome

C 40 Frame Black Chrome

C 40 White Chrome

C 40 White Chrome Simple Engraved

C40

C40 Black Chrome

C40 Frame Black Chrome

C40 White Chrome

C40 White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana

Zigana C 40 Black Chrome

Zigana C 40 Frame Black Chrome

Zigana C 40 White Chrome

Zigana C 40 White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana C40 Black Chrome

Zigana C40 Frame Black Chome

Zigana C40 White Chrome

Zigana C40 White Chrome Simple Engraved

ZiganaC40

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139625
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana C40 Compact

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana C40 Compact
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139625 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139625 - 2	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139625 - 3	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); alloy aluminum receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips. - overall length with a 118mm (4.25") barrel is 200mm (7.87"), average weight is 820gr (1.80lbs). - similar to the Tisas model Zigana C40 which features a 117mm barrel. - similar to the Tisas model Zigana C40 Medium which features a 110mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139622	Tisas	Zigana C40	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139624	Tisas	Zigana C40 Medium	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 40

C 40 Compact

C 40 Compact Black Chrome

C 40 Compact Frame White Chrome

C 40 Compact White Chrome

C 40 Compact White Chrome Simple Engraved

C40

C40 Compact

C40 Compact Black Chrome

C40 Compact Frame White Chrome

C40 Compact White Chrome

C40 Compact White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana

Zigana C 40 Compact

Zigana C 40 Compact Black Chrome

Zigana C 40 Compact Frame White Chrome

Zigana C 40 Compact White Chrome

Zigana C 40 Compact White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana C40 Compact Black Chrome

Zigana C40 Compact Frame White Chrome

Zigana C40 Compact White Chrome

Zigana C40 Compact White Chrome Simple Engraved

ZiganaC40 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139624
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana C40 Medium

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana C40 Medium
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139624 - 1	40 S&W	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139624 - 2	40 S&W	11	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139624 - 3	40 S&W	13	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); alloy aluminum receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 110mm (4.33") barrel is 190mm (7.48") average weight is 750gr (1.65lbs).
- similar to the Tisas model Zigana C40 which features a 117mm (4 5/8") barrel.
- similar to the Tisas model Zigana C40 Compact which features a 108mm (4 1/4") barrel.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139622	Tisas	Zigana C40	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
139625	Tisas	Zigana C40 Compact	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

C 40

C 40 Medium

C 40 Medium Black Chrome

C 40 Medium Frame White Chrome

C 40 Medium White Chrome

C 40 Medium White Chrome Simple Engraved

C40

C40 Medium

C40 Medium Black Chrome

C40 Medium Frame White Chrome

C40 Medium White Chrome

C40 Medium White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana

Zigana C 40 Medium

Zigana C 40 Medium Black Chrome

Zigana C 40 Medium Frame White Chrome

Zigana C 40 Medium White Chrome

Zigana C 40 Medium White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana C40 Medium Black Chrome

Zigana C40 Medium Frame White Chrome

Zigana C40 Medium White Chrome

Zigana C40 Medium White Chrome Simple Engraved

ZiganaC40 Medium

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127652
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana C45

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana C45
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127652 - 1	45 AUTO	9	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2006-2007.
- "ZIGANA C .45ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a double action recoil operated pistol.
- features include: three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations and an ambidextrous safety; alloy aluminum receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail, and squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take down lever, action release lever, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; wooden or black plastic grip plates; black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone).
- overall length with a 119 mm (4 13/16") barrel is 208 mm (8 3/8"), and the average weight is 1 kg (2.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07G00441".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as ".45 ACP".
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 400mm (15 3/4") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127651	Tisas	Zigana F	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127654	Tisas	Zigana T	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127655	Tisas	Zigana K	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128502	Tisas	Zigana F Auto	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Full Automatic
129488	American Tactical Imports	C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129489	American Tactical Imports	CS9	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135793	Tisas	Zigana 63	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4194

4195

4196

Tisas Trabzon Zigana C45

Tisas Zigana C-45

Zigana

Zigana 45

Zigana C

Zigana C45 Black Chrome

Zigana C45 Duo Tone

Zigana C45 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127651
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana F

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana F
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127651 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127651 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127651 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127651 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127651 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127651 - 8	9X21 IMI	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2006-2007.
- "Zigana F" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Zigana F" is a double action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations, and ambidextrous manual safety; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail and squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take down lever, action release, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black rubber combat style grips with finger grooves or black plastic grip plates; black chrome, white chrome or Duo Tone (black receiver/frame and white chrome slide) finish.
- overall length with a 117 mm (4 5/8") barrel is 206 mm (8 1/4"), and the average weight is 960 grams (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07H00967".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127654	Tisas	Zigana T	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127655	Tisas	Zigana K	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135793	Tisas	Zigana 63	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4189

4190

4191

4192

4193

Tisas Trabzon Zigana F

Trabzon Zigana F

Zigana

Zigana Duo Tone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zigana F Black Chrome

Zigana F Duo Tone

Zigana F White Chrome

Zigana-F

ZiganaF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128502
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana F Auto

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana F Auto
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128502 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" is marked on the left and right side of the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "Zigana F AUTO" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "ZF-15" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is a variant of the model Zigana F that is capable of full automatic fire.
- features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide finishes (Duo Tone); alloy aluminum receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; three dot adjustable or fixed sight system; exposed hammer; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, a change lever on the left side allows the operator to select either semi automatic or full automatic fire; magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black rubber combat style grips with finger grooves or black plastic grips.
- overall length with a 117mm (4 5/8") barrel is 206mm (8 1/4") average weight is 960grams (2.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07F01160".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as "9 X 19mm".
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127654	Tisas	Zigana T	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127655	Tisas	Zigana K	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F Auto

FZ 15

FZ-15

FZ15

Tisas Trabzon Zigana F Auto

Trabzon Zigana F Auto

ZF Auto

ZF-Auto

ZFAuto

Zigana

Zigana Auto FZ-15

Zigana Duo Tone Auto

Zigana F Black Chrome Auto

Zigana F Duo Tone Auto

Zigana F White Chrome Auto

Zigana-F Auto

ZiganaF Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139626
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana FC

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana FC
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139626 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139626 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139626 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139626 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139626 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139626 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139626 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139626 - 7	9X21 IMI	18	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139626 - 8	9X21 IMI	20	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZIGANA FC" observed marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with three dot adjustable or fixed sight system, rear grip serrations, and ambidextrous manual safety; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail and squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; take down lever, action release, and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; black rubber combat style grips with finger grooves or black plastic grip plates; black chrome, white chrome or Duo Tone (black receiver/frame and white chrome slide) finish. - overall length with a 117mm (4 5/8") barrel is 206mm (8 1/4"), average weight is 830gr (1.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm. - "Made in TURKIYE" observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame - serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by four numbers, a dash "-", two more numbers and possibly a couple of letters.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4351

4352

4353

4354

FC

FC Black Chrome

FC Frame Black Chrome

FC White Chrome

Zigana

Zigana FC Black Chrome

Zigana FC Frame Black Chrome

Zigana FC White Chrome

Zigana FC White over Black

ZiganaFC

ZiganaFC Black Chrome

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZiganaFC Frame Black Chrome

ZiganaFC White Chrome

ZiganaFC White over Black

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127655
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana K

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana K
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127655 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127655 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 13	9MM LUGER	17	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 9	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127655 - 10	9X21 IMI	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127655 - 11	9X21 IMI	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127655 - 12	9X21 IMI	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" is marked on the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "ZIGANA K" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the compact version of the model "Zigana F" featuring a shorter slide, barrel and receiver/frame.
- "ZIGANA K" is a double action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide (Duo Tone) finishes; alloy aluminum receiver/frame; three dot fixed sight system; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips.
- also available in white chrome finish with engraved slide and receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 193mm (7 5/8") average weight is 940grams (2.08 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993.
- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. is located in Ankara, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide.
- serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07F01160".
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as "9 X 19mm".
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127651	Tisas	Zigana F	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127654	Tisas	Zigana T	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128502	Tisas	Zigana F Auto	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Full Automatic
135793	Tisas	Zigana 63	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

4016

4017

4019

4084

Zigana

Zigana K Black Chrome

Zigana K Compact

Zigana K Duo Tone

Zigana K Engraved

Zigana K White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135789
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana KC

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana KC
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135789 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135789 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135789 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135789 - 10	9MM LUGER	17	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135789 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135789 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135789 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135789 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135789 - 8	9X21 IMI	18	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135789 - 9	9X21 IMI	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" are marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "ZIGANA KC" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is the compact version of the model "Zigana FC" featuring a shorter slide, barrel and receiver/frame. - "ZIGANA KC" is a double action, recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol. - features include: round barrel; flat sided slide with three dot adjustable sight system, cooling slots, rear grip serrations, and ambidextrous safety; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with cooling slots, equipment rail and squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; black plastic grip plates; black chrome, white chrome or Duo Tone (black chrome receiver/frame and white chrome slide) finish. - overall length with a 108mm barrel is 192mm, and average weight is 810grams.
Manufacturer	- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07F01160". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4347

4348

4349

4350

KC

KC Black Chrome

KC Frame Black Chrome

KC White Chrome

Zigana

Zigana KC Black Chrome

Zigana KC Frame Black Chrome

Zigana KC White Chrome

ZiganaKC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZiganaKC Black Chrome

ZiganaKC Frame Black Chrome

ZiganaKC White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Felcan Holdings

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127656
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana M16

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana M16
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127656 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127656 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127656 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127656 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127656 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127656 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127656 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127656 - 8	9X21 IMI	18	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127656 - 9	9X21 IMI	20	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TISAS" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "Zigana M16" is marked on the left or right side of the slide. - this handgun resembles the Czech CZ75 pistol. - features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide (Duo Tone) finishes; alloy aluminum receiver/frame; three dot fixed sight system; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips. - also available in white chrome finish with engraved slide and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 126mm (5") barrel is 214mm (8 3/8") average weight is 940grams (2.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TISAS" over "TRABZON-TURKIYE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07A04537". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as "9 X 19mm". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127657	Tisas	Kanuni S	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127658	Tisas	Kanuni 16	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129487	American Tactical Imports	HP9	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1102

1103

1105

1107

M16 Black Chrome

M16 Duo Tone

M16 Frame White Chrome

M16 Gold Engraved

M16 White Chrome

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M16 White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana M-16

Zigana M-16 Black Chrome

Zigana M-16 Duo Tone

Zigana M-16 Frame White Chrome

Zigana M-16 Gold Engraved

Zigana M-16 White Chrome

Zigana M-16 White Chrome Simple Engraved

Zigana M16 Black Chrome

Zigana M16 Duo Tone

Zigana M16 Engraved

Zigana M16 Gold Engraved

Zigana M16 White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139670
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana P9

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana P9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139670 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	9	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the Tisas model Zigana P9 is designed after the Russian model TT33 pistol. - features include: round rifled barrel; fixed front and rear sights; flat sided slide with finger serrations located at the rear on both sides; single trigger mechanism; external hammer; black chrome or chrome finish; plastic grip panels. - overall length with a 117mm (4.6") barrel is 195mm (7.67"), average weight is 947gr (2.08lbs).
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P 9

P 9 Black Chrome

P 9 White Chrome

P9

P9 Black Chrome

P9 White Chrome

Zigana

Zigana Black Chrome

Zigana P 9

Zigana P 9 Black Chrome

Zigana P 9 White Chrome

Zigana P-9

Zigana P-9 Black Chrome

Zigana P-9 White Chrome

Zigana P9 Black Chrome

Zigana P9 White Chrome

Zigana White Chrome

ZiganaP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195723
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana PX-9

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana PX-9
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195723 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195723 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195723 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TISAS TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "Zigana PX-9" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- This is a polymer-framed semi-automatic pistol very reminiscent of the Springfield XD-9 series, but fitted with a manual ambidextrous thumb safety, rather than a grip safety.
- Features include: black synthetic receiver/frame, with black, stainless, olive green, or desert tan slide; open fixed three-dot sights; dust cover accessory rail; left-side takedown lever and slide-stop; ambidextrous manual safety and magazine release; cocked indicator on the backplate; and interchangeable backstraps to fit different sizes of hands.
- Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "TISAS TURKIYE" is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a frame insert, the right side of the slide, and the right side of the barrel hood. - The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197286	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Duty	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197287	Tisas	PX-9 GEN 3 Tactical	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PX 9

PX-9

PX9

Zigana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127653
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana Sport

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana Sport
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127653 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127653 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127653 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127653 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127653 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127653 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127653 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127653 - 8	9X21 IMI	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127653 - 9	9X21 IMI	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "Zigana Sport" is marked on the right side of the slide. feature include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide (Duo Tone) finishes; alloy aluminum receiver/frame with integral picatinny rail; full ported barrel with matching lightening cuts in the receiver/frame and slide; three dot sight system; fully adjustable rear sight; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black rubber combat style grips with finger grooves or black plastic grips. - also available with wood grips that include mother-of-pearl inserts. - overall length with a 130mm (5 1/8") barrel is 214mm (8 3/8") average weight is 990 grams (2.16 lbs)
Manufacturer	- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07F01160". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as "9 X 19mm". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127651	Tisas	Zigana F	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127654	Tisas	Zigana T	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127655	Tisas	Zigana K	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128502	Tisas	Zigana F Auto	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Full Automatic
129488	American Tactical Imports	C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129489	American Tactical Imports	CS9	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129491	American Tactical Imports	FS9	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135793	Tisas	Zigana 63	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4135

4136

4155

Zigana

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zigana Compensated

Zigana Sport Black Chrome

Zigana Sport Compensated

Zigana Sport Duo Tone

Zigana Sport White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127654
Make: Tisas
Model: Zigana T

Summary

Make:	Tisas
Model:	Zigana T
Manufacturer:	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127654 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127654 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127654 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127654 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127654 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127654 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127654 - 7	9X21 IMI	15	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127654 - 8	9X21 IMI	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127654 - 9	9X21 IMI	20	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TISAS" and "TURKIYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2002. - "Zigana T" is marked on the slide. - features include: double action recoil operated pistol; available in black chrome, white chrome or black receiver/frame and white chrome slide (Duo Tone) finishes; alloy aluminum receiver/frame; three dot fixed sight system; slide mounted ambidextrous safety; exposed hammer; slide release, magazine release and take down lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared front trigger guard with finger serrations; black plastic grips. - also available in white chrome finish with engraved slide and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 130mm (5 1/8") barrel is 220mm (8 5/8") average weight is 980grams (2.17 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. was established 1993. - Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi A. S. sales office is located in Ankara, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel and the slide. - serial number may consist of a "T0620" prefix, a dash (-), two numbers, a letter, and five numbers, example "T0620-07F01160". - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the slide as "9 X 19mm". - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 250mm (9 7/8") right hand twist (hexagonal rifling available as an option).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127651	Tisas	Zigana F	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127652	Tisas	Zigana C45	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127653	Tisas	Zigana Sport	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127655	Tisas	Zigana K	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128502	Tisas	Zigana F Auto	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Full Automatic
129491	American Tactical Imports	FS9	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135793	Tisas	Zigana 63	Tisas Trabzon Silah Sanayi	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4023

4024

4026

4085

Zigana

Zigana T Black Chrome

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zigana T Duo Tone

Zigana T Engraved

Zigana T White Chrome

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73249
Make: Tisdall, J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tisdall, J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tisdall, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73249 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J TISDALL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the top rib.
Model	- this is a side by side hammerless with automatic tang safety, extractors, double triggers and an over-long (152mm) rear tang on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "J TISDALL" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the top rib.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the underside rib of the barrel, foreward of the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120466
Make: Tisdall, W H
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Tisdall, W H
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Tisdall, W H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120466 - 2	44-40 WIN/20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120466 - 1	45-70 GOVT/12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H.. TISDALL" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- "Cape Gun" is made to a specific customer's order as per chambering, barrel length, stock dimensions, and engraving/finish.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang; exposed side hammers; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "W.H. TISDALL, BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- William Henry Tisdall was a firearm manufacturer located in Birmingham and London, he produced firearms from 1863 to 1900 at the following address.
- 1863 to 1867, Court, 5 Steelhouse Lane.
- 1868 to 1873, 40 Digby Street.
- 1874 to 1892, 47 Whittall Street.
- 1893 to 1900, 18 Sand Street.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118512
Make: Tisdall, W H
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tisdall, W H
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Tisdall, W H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118512 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118512 - 2	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H. TISDALL, BIRMINGHAM" is normally marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is manufactured on a Martini-Henry receiver/frame.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and barrel, a teardrop safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, a graduated rear sight located near the rear of the barrel with a fixed front sight, and wooden stock and a wooden forend with two barrel bands.
- a lever is located behind the trigger. As the lever is moved downward, a falling ramp moves downward, allowing access to the chamber.
- this type of Martini-Henry sporting rifle could have been manufactured circa early 1870's to the late 1890's.

Manufacturer

- "W.H. TISDALL, BIRMINGHAM" is normally marked on top of the barrel.
- William Henry Tisdall was a firearm manufacturer located in Birmingham and London, he produced firearms from 1863 to 1900.
- William Henry Tisdall was located in Birmingham at the following address.
- 1863 to 1867, Court, 5 Steelhouse Lane.
- 1868 to 1873, 40 Digby Street.
- 1874 to 1892, 47 Whittall Street.
- 1893 to 1900, 18 Sand Street.

Action

- lever actuated, manually operated single-shot rifle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89738
Make: Tisdall, W H
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tisdall, W H
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tisdall, W H
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89738 - 5	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
89738 - 3	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89738 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	745	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
89738 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89738 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	806	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.H. TISDALL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- this is a generic entry covering side by side shotguns manufactured by the firm of W.H, Tisdall of Birmingham - London during that firm's period of operation from 1863 to 1900.
- side by side shotgun either percussion or breach loading cartridge.
- features include: exposed side hammers on percussion guns, exposed side hammers, enclosed side hammers or box lock mechanism on breach loading guns; breach loading guns are top break utilizing either top or under lever opening; double triggers, engraved iron fittings; checkered one or two piece stocks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W.H. TISDALL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - "W.H. TISDALL, BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel rib. - William Henry Tisdall was a firearm manufacturer located in Birmingham and London, he produced firearms from 1863 to 1900 at the following address. - 1863 to 1867, Court, 5 Steelhouse Lane. - 1868 to 1873, 40 Digby Street. - 1874 to 1892, 47 Whittall Street. - 1893 to 1900, 18 Sand Street.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- appears on the water table of break action shotguns.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22849
Make: Titan
Model: E15

Summary

Make:	Titan
Model:	E15
Manufacturer:	Herbert Schmidt (HS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22849 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22849 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TITAN MFG. CORP." and "MIAMI, FLA." are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MODEL E15" is marked on the firearm.
- resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; black plastic or ivory plastic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HS" and/or "H. Schmidt" and/or "Herbert Schmidt" and/or "H. Schmidt Osheim/Rhoen Made in West Germany" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the bottom of the butt and/or under the grip plates on the grip strap.
- "Germany" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame just forward of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel and the cylinder.
- this is a convertible firearm.
- the caliber designation is marked on the barrel as "Cal. .22 LR" and the cylinder may read either Cal. .22 LR or Cal. .22 MAGN."

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18897	EIG	E15	Herbert Schmidt (HS)	Handgun	Revolver
126991	FIE	E15		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Titan Manufacturing Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181922
Make: Titan
Model: E15

Summary

Make:	Titan
Model:	E15
Manufacturer:	Titan Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181922 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181922 - 2	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TITAN MFG. CORP. MIAMI FLA" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Model	- "E15" is marked on the right side of the topstrap. - resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: round barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; black plastic or ivory plastic grips; blued painted or anodized finish.
Manufacturer	- "TITAN MFG. CORP. MIAMI FLA" is marked on the bottom of the butt.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the right side of the topstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118456
Make: Titan
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Titan
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118456 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118456 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TITAN" is marked on the firearm.
- "TITAN" was a trade name used by "Retolaza Hermanos" of Eibar, Spain.
- "TITAN" was a trade name used by "Tanfoglio Giuseppi" of Brescia, Italy on firearms imported by "E.I.G." of Miami, Florida, U.S.A..
- "TITAN" was a trade name used by "F.I.E." of Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "TITAN PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide, "TITAN" is also marked on both grip plates.
- features include: blow back operated; single action trigger; detachable box magazine; lever type safety located on left side of the receiver/frame; button-type magazine release located at rear of buttstrap; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.
- an observed example was also marked "MANUFACTURE OF FIRE ARMS" on the left side of the slide; significance of this marking is unknown, it may have been a trade name used by Retolaza Hermanos.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide as, "6.35 CAL (25)".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed example was marked, "Made in Spain" on the rear left side of the receiver/frame, and "MANUFACTURE OF FIRE ARMS" on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118220
Make: Titan
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Titan
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Titan Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118220 - 1	25 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118220 - 2	6.35MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "<TITAN>" is marked on the slide,
Model	- marked "<TITAN> CAL 25" on the left side of the slide. - features include: alloy receiver/frame, nickeled or blued steel slide, fixed sights, plastic grip panels, heel magazine release and a rotating safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- marked "TITAN MANUFACTURING CORP." on the right side of the frame. - although components of this pistol were manufactured in Italy (and may bear "MADE IN ITALY" markings), the receiver/frame of this pistol was made in the United States, by the Titan Manufacturing Corporation of Miami, Florida.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the slide assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a direct copy of the Tanfoglio GT27, only with the receiver/frame made in the United States to comply with the 1968 Gun Control Act.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19187	FIE	Titan 25	Firearms Import & Export (FIE)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
32158	Tanfoglio	GT27	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18901
Make: Titan
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Titan
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18901 - 2	25 AUTO	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18901 - 1	6.35MM	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TITAN", with a logo of a leaping tiger/jaguar is marked on the slide. - "Titan" was a trade-name owned and used by FIE, of Miami, Florida.
Model	- "TITAN", with a logo of a leaping tiger/jaguar is marked on the slide. - this is a version of the Tanfoglio GT27 made for sale in the United States, using a combination of parts made in Italy and in the United States. - features include: fixed front and notch rear sights; exposed round barrel pinned to an alloy receiver/frame; manual safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; single-action trigger mechanism; ring hammer; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip; blued/anodized/painted finish (various colours may be seen); wood or synthetic grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "READ WARNINGS BEFORE USING GUN." over "MANUAL FREE FROM F.I.E. CORP.-MIAMI. FLA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "F.I.E. CORP.-MIAMI. FLA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "FIE" in a circle may be marked on the grip plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32158	Tanfoglio	GT27	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91175
Make: Titanic
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Titanic
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91175 - 3	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91175 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Titanic" is a tradename used by Retolaza Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as:
" XX(cal), 1913 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL"
"TITANIC PATENT"
- the plastic grips may also carry the word "Titanic", over a circle with an "RH" monogram.
- introduced in 1913.
- this model is a typical Browning blow back design.
- no grip safety.
- distinguished from the other Retolaza models by a recessed rib in the top of the breech block portion of the slide.
- fixed front blade sight, grooved rear.
- magazine release located at the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm.
- "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates.
- Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith.
- Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906.
- Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91535	Titanic	1914	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1913 Automatic Pistol

1913 Automatic Pistol Titanic Patent

1913 Titanic Patent

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Titanic Patent

Titanic

Titanic 1913 Patent

Titanic Patent

Titanic Patent 1913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91535
Make: Titanic
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Titanic
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91535 - 3	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91535 - 2	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91535 - 4	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91535 - 1	7.65MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91535 - 5	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Titanic" is a tradename used by Retolaza Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as:
" XX(cal), 1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL"
"TITANIC PATENT"
- the plastic grips may also carry the word "Titanic", over a circle with an "RH" monogram.
- introduced in 1914.
- this model is a typical Browning blow back design.
- no grip safety.
- distinguished from other Retolaza models by a recessed rib in the top of the breech block portion of the slide.
- fixed front blade sight, grooved rear.
- magazine release located at the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Retolaza Hermanos is not marked on the firearm. - "R.H." in a circle is the manufacturer's initials and may be marked on the receiver/frame and grip plates. - Retolaza Hermanos of Eibar, Spain was in business from 1895 to 1936. - Retolaza Hermanos manufactured Velo-Dog pocket revolvers under the names of Brompetier, Puppy, Velo-Brom and Velo-Mith. - Retolaza Hermanos started manufacturing semi-automatic pistols circa 1906. - Retolaza Hermanos manufactured semi-automatic pistols under the names of Gallus, Liberty, Military, Paramount, Retolaza, Stosel, Titan, and Titanic.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- specimen observed with five numerical digits located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91175	Titanic	1913	Retolaza Hermanos (RH)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Automatic Pistol

1914 Automatic Pistol Titanic Patent

1914 Model Automatic Pistol

1914 Model Automatic Pistol Titanic Patent

1914 Titanic

M1914

Titanic Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127335
Make: Titus, Bliss
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Titus, Bliss
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127335 - 1	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BLISS TITUS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Bliss Titus was a barrel maker and gunsmith.
- Bliss Titus had worked worked at the Rock Island Arsenal, Springfield Armoury and for Remington before establishing his own business.
- Bliss Titus established a business in Heber, Utah after World War Two.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporting/hunting rifle built on a Mauser action without the left side receiver/frame side wall cut-away for stripper clip feeding.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and Tri-range rear sight; Mauser action with turned-down bolt handle; hinged magazine floor-plate; adjustable trigger; right side safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered European walnut Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "FN" inside a circle and "MADE IN BELGIUM" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the stock.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "25.06" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38340	FN	Mauser Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125588
Make: Titusville Armory
Model: TA-15

Summary

Make:	Titusville Armory
Model:	TA-15
Manufacturer:	Titusville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125588 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.857)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125588 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.857)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Titusville" over the Titusville Armory's "TA" cross hairs logo over "Armory" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "TITUSVILLE ARMORY", "TITUSVILLE FL" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "TA-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt AR-15.
- features may include: chrome moly or stainless steel round barrel with or without threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and without bayonet lug; A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A3 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock.

Manufacturer

- "TITUSVILLE ARMORY", "TITUSVILLE FL" and "USA" are marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "TA" prefix followed by three numbers.

Calibre

- "5.56x45mm" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

TA 15

TA15

Titusville Armory 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79052
Make: Tiwa
Model: Auto Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tiwa
Model:	Auto Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79052 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79052 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame may be "Aut. Pistole TIWA Cal. 6.35." or "Auto. Pistol TIWA Cal. 6.35." (in both cases the 35 is smaller and underlined.)
Model	- this is a small pocket sized automatic pistol that features black hard rubber grip plates, vertical cocking serrations on the rear of the slide, no sights, blued finish and a slide hold open lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- sample seen has a five digit serial number marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the pistol grip is "Cal. 635" (the 35 is smaller and underlined.)
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- samples have been noted with the following marks; - a standing lion facing left (Spanish definitive proof on handguns, circa 1923-1929) may be marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame and slide. - a crest with a crown over it and a cross in it (Spanish admission mark (Eibar), circa 1929-1931) may be marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame. - "A" with a star over it (Belgian inspectors mark) have also been noted marked on the left rear of the frame. - the grip plates may be plain or have a picture, in an oval, of the God "Thor" swinging a large club at a serpent.
Remarks	- it is believed that the "Tiwa" marked pistols were produced in Spain in the 1920's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Pistol

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120492
Make: TKO
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	TKO
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120492 - 2	22 LR	1	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120492 - 1	5MM FLOBERT	1	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the grip frame of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a very low-cost single-shot cartridge pistol, of little more than a basic "zip-gun" design, made for domestic sale in Argentina.
- features include: moulded synthetic grip-frame; stamped, folded and welded receiver/frame; stamped trigger without any trigger-guard; nickeled barrel threaded into the receiver/frame; manually-cocked striker at rear of pistol; fixed open sights; and a "bolt-action"-style of loading/unloading mechanism

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cat Killer

Cat-Killer

Mato De Gato

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Zip Gun

Zip-Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144080
Make: TKS Engineering
Model: AR15HD

Summary

Make:	TKS Engineering
Model:	AR15HD
Manufacturer:	TKS Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144080 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.858)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144080 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.858)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144080 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.858)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144080 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.858)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TKS ENGINEERING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TKS ENGINEERING" was located in Casa Grande, Arizona U.S.A..
- "TKS ENGINEERING" was established in 2007 and incorporated in Arizona, U.S.A..

Model

- "AR15HD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR15HD" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR15HD" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "AR15HD" main feature is a non-oversize integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and/or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "TKS ENGINEERING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TKS ENGINEERING" was located in Casa Grande, Arizona U.S.A..
- "TKS ENGINEERING" was established in 2007 and incorporated in Arizona, U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 HD

AR 15HD

AR-15HD

TKS AR

TKS Eng AR-15

TKS Eng AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145433
Make: TNW
Model: 1999 ASR

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	1999 ASR
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145433 - 18	10MM AUTO	10	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 14	10MM AUTO	15	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 20	22 LR	10	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145433 - 21	22 LR	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 19	357 SIG	10	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 15	357 SIG	13	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 16	357 SIG	15	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 17	357 SIG	17	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 1	40 S&W	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 6	40 S&W	10	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 10	40 S&W	13	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145433 - 11	40 S&W	15	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 12	40 S&W	17	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 2	45 AUTO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 5	45 AUTO	10	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 13	45 AUTO	13	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 22	9MM LUGER	10	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
145433 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 7	9MM LUGER	13	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145433 - 9	9MM LUGER	17	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 186	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW. VERNONIA. OR." over "ASR. MULTI. SER." (serial number) was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ASR" over "9/40/357 PAT." is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "TNW. VERNONIA. OR." over "ASR. MULTI. SER." (serial number) was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "ASR" denotes "Aero Survival Rifle".
- "ASR" model is of a modular design.
- "ASR" model is not of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round interchangeable barrel; tubular receiver/frame with right side cocking handle, left and right side ejection ports, top mounted Picatinny type rail, underside mounted rail with or without a fold down grip assembly, and a six position collapsible buttstock; one piece removable trigger mechanism and magazine housing group; black or black with green or pink flames finish.
- over all length with a 413 mm barrel (16.25") barrel installed is 749 mm (29.5").
- overall length with the 413 mm (16.25') barrel removed for storage or transportation is 438 mm (17.25").

Manufacturer

- "TNW. VERNONIA. OR." over "ASR. MULTI. SER." (serial number) was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. Observed serial numbers have consisted of six numbers and a letter followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- "TNW. VERNONA. OR." over "ASR. MULTI. SER." (serial number) was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable Glock type box magazines. - the TNW, Model ASR rifle was designed to utilize the standard full size GLOCK pistol magazines in 9mm LUGER, 40 S&W & 45 AUTO Calibres. - 22 LR conversion utilizes magazines designed for the Remington "597".
Canadian Law Comments	- the ten round limit specified in the Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada. - In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASR

ASR Multi

Aero Survival Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154749
Make: TNW
Model: ASP

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	ASP
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154749 - 1	40 S&W	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154749 - 2	45 AUTO	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154749 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW. VERNONIA. OR." over "ASP. MULTI. SER. (serial number)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a pistol counterpart to the ASR rifle, designed to use Glock pistol magazines.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated barrel and bolt, with the upper and lower receiver/frames available in a variety of colours and finishes; ventilated barrel shroud; open adjustable sights on a full-length Picatinny rail (may be replaced with optics); forearm rail for mounting accessories; right-side operating handle; AR-15-style pistol-grip; and a neoprene-covered buffer tube at the rear of the pistol.

Manufacturer

- "TNW. VERNONIA. OR." over "ASP. MULTI. SER. (serial number)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm uses Glock pistol magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - In the case of this firearm, it has been determined that the component commonly referred to as the upper receiver assembly, into which the barrel is mounted and which contains the breech mechanism and upon which the manufacturer's identification, model identification, proof information, and the full serial number is marked, is the receiver/frame for the purposes stated within the Firearms Act and the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Aero Survival Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64204
Make: TNW
Model: Browning M1919A4

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	Browning M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64204 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64204 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(j)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the Browning M1919A4 firearm was discontinued by TNW in 2008.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "US GOVERNMENT", "MODEL 1919 A4/A6 MACHINE GUN", "CALIBER ## SEMI AUTO", VERONIA OR" and "SER NO 000###" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4.
- the Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or mounted on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Manufacturer

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- designed and manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the right-hand, side-plate has a shoulder not found on full automatic versions, (see images). - this side plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.
Action	- "short" recoil operated. - the right-hand, side-plate has a shoulder not found on full automatic versions, see images. - this side plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.
Serial Number	- the serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number observed consisted of six digits without sprefix or suffix - zeros are used as place holders to achieve six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receivers: - The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4, in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus US parts to build receivers/frames into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44723	Valkyrie Arms	Browning M1919A4	Valkyrie Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
45004	Northwest Imports	Browning M1919A4	Northwest Imports	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
124986	Rapid Fire	Browning M1919A4	Rapid Fire	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142962	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Browning M1919A4	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Commercial Version	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 A4/A6

1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Calibre .30 Semi Auto

1919A4/A6

1919A4/A6 Machine Gun

1919A4/A6 Machine Gun Calibre .30 Semi Auto

Browning M1919 A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning M1919 A4/A6

Browning M1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Semi Auto

M1919 A4/A6

M1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

Model 1919 A4/A6

Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Caliber .30 Semi Auto

Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Semi Auto

TNW Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

TNW Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

TNW Browning Machine Gun Model 1919 A4/A6 Semi Auto

TNW U.S Government Browning Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

TNW U.S Government Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

U.S Government Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun

U.S Government Model 1919 A4/A6 Machine Gun Caliber .30 Semi Auto

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64203
Make: TNW
Model: Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64203 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TNW" over "U.S. GOVERNMENT MODEL HB M2" over "SEMI AUTO 50 CALIBER" over "VERONIA OR" over "SER NO 000###" are marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- the Browning Machine Guns were named after the inventor, John M. Browning.

Manufacturer

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Type

- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the right side plate has a shoulder not found on full automatic versions, see images.
- the right side plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.

Action

- "short" recoil operated.
- manufactured in semi-automatic configuration.
- the right-hand side-plate has a shoulder not found on full automatic versions, see images.
- this side plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.

Serial Number

- the serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of six digits without sprefix or suffix - zeros are used as place holders to achieve six digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- belt fed

Canadian Law Comments

- Browning Machine Gun receivers:

- The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

Remarks

- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.
- the manufacturer uses surplus military parts to build the receiver/frame into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64062	Northwest Imports	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Northwest Imports	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
122278	Valkyrie Arms	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Valkyrie Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
148947	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)/Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning HB M2 Semi Auto

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning Machine Gun M2 HB Semi-Automatic

Browning Machine Gun M2 Heavy Barrel Semi-Automatic

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

HB M2

HB M2 Semi Auto

HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Model HB M2 Semi Auto

Model HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TNW Browning M2 HB

TNW M2 HB

TNW Semi Auto M2/M3 Firearm

TNW U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto

TNW U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto

U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148947
Make: TNW
Model: Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)/Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148947 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval, over "U.S. GOVERNMENT MODEL HB M2", over "SEMI AUTO 50 CALIBER", over "VERONIA OR", over "SER NO 000###" are marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- "Browning Machine Gun" was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.

Manufacturer

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- TNW converted a Browning Machine Gun originally manufactured by Canadian Arsenal Limited to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- TNW's right side plate has a shoulder not found on full automatic versions.
- TNW's right side plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- TNW's assigned serial number consists of six digits without a letter prefix or suffix, zeros are used as place holders to achieve six digits.
- Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) original firearm serial number can be found marked on the top plate (of the five sided box receiver) and is consistent in location, format, size, style and font with an original Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) produced 50 Calibre Browning Machine Gun, Models M2 or M3 machine gun.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Browning Machine Gun receivers:
(1) - the five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
(2) - for regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
(3) - the classification of a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
(4) - the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".

Other Markings

- this firearm was constructed utilizing at least one component of the original receiver/frame of a 50 Calibre Browning Machine Gun, Model M2 or M3 Aircraft Basic. The original firearm serial number can be found marked on the top plate (of the five sided box receiver) and is consistent in location, format, size, style and font with an original Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL) produced 50 Calibre Browning Machine Gun, Model M2 or M3 Aircraft Basic machine gun.

Remarks

- TNW's firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, (in theory) in semi automatic fire configuration.
- TNW receiver's right side plate has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-automatic breech block.
- TNW has used surplus military machine gun parts to build the receiver/frame into a complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50404	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50405	Browning Machine Gun	M3 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
50653	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
50654	Browning Machine Gun	M2 Aircraft Basic	Canadian Arsenals Limited (CAL)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
64203	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 M2 Heavy Barrel

Browning HB M2 Semi Auto

Browning M2

Browning M2 HB

Browning Machine Gun M2 HB Semi-Automatic

Browning Machine Gun M2 Heavy Barrel Semi-Automatic

Cal. .50 Heavy Barrel M2 Machine Gun

HB M2

HB M2 Semi Auto

HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

M2 Browning

M2 Browning Machine Gun

M2 HB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model HB M2 Semi Auto

Model HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

TNW Browning M2 HB

TNW M2 HB

TNW Semi Auto M2/M3 Firearm

TNW U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto

TNW U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto

U.S. Government Model HB M2 Semi Auto 50 Caliber

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142747
Make: TNW
Model: Browning M37

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	Browning M37
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142747 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "US GOVERNMENT, MODEL M37 SEMI AUTO 30 CALIBRE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the TechNetWork (TNW) "US GOVERNMENT, MODEL M37 SEMI AUTO 30 CALIBRE" firearm is a semi automatic re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, M37, which is itself a variation of the Browning Machine Gun M1919 (A4-A5-A6), series of machine guns.
- "GUN, MACHINE, CAL .30, M37" is configured as a co-axial, turret mounted machine gun and may be reconfigured easily to a flexible helicopter door gun.
- the main difference between the Browning M1919 family of machine guns and the M37 is the ability to feed belts from left or right side, in a manner similar to the 50 Calibre Browning M2 series of machine guns.
- features include: perforated barrel jacket having a muzzle booster cap or cone shaped flash hider; the rectangular receiver/frame is riveted steel plate, with a folding front sight bracket attached to the front of the receiver/frame and a ladder type rear sight mounted inside a protective bracket which is an integral part of the top plate; twin cover latches are located one on each side at the rear of the cover; right side mounted breech bolt retracting bar; back plate mounted pistol grip and buffer group; twin spade triggers protruding from the back plate (similar to the 50 Calibre Browning M2); bottom front and rear mounting points; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.

Action

- short recoil operated.

Serial Number

- sample serial number observed - 000100.

Shots

- Belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Browning Machine Gun receivers (and other similar guns with a box type receiver construction)
- The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For Regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm".

Remarks

- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, M37, in semi automatic fire configuration.
- the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.
- the manufacturer uses surplus military parts to build the semi-automatic receiver/frame into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102955	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
102975	Browning Machine Gun	M37	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
142962	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Browning M1919A4	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Commercial Version	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TNW M37

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117419
Make: TNW
Model: MG34

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	MG34
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117419 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 137	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117419 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	629	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 137	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117419 - 3	8MM MAUSER	75	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 137	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117419 - 4	8MM MAUSER	75	629	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 137	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TNW inc." in an oval is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "SEMI-AUTO MG34" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - this firearm is a semi-automatic recreation of the German Machine Gun, Model MG 34, air cooled, machine-gun capable of semi-automatic fire only. - features include: blued finish, bi-pod mount, adjustable sights, perforated cooling jacket surrounding the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "TNW inc" in an oval and "VERNONIA OR." is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- recoil operated, with gas assist by muzzle booster.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "8mm" is marked on the right sdie of the firearm.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun. - ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts. - belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum. - a 75 round saddle drum magazine is available for this firearm (which is a true magazine).
Canadian Law Comments	- MG 34 Machine Gun receivers - The machined metal fabrication, from butt socket to the barrel jacket is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes the serial number is found on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - The classification of this firearm as a semi automatic firearm is based on the presumption that the receiver is newly manufactured. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
Remarks	- this firearm is a semi-automatic recreation of the German Service Machine Gun, Model MG 34, air cooled, machine-gun capable of semi-automatic fire only. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus parts to build the receivers / frames into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25628	German Machine Gun	MG34	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 34

MG-34

TNW MG 34

TNW MG-34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126442
Make: TNW
Model: MG42 Prototype

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	MG42 Prototype
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126442 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this firearm is a recreation of the German Service Machine Gun, Model MG 42, air cooled, machine-gun in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- features include: blued finish, bi-pod mount, adjustable sights, perforated cooling jacket surrounding the barrel.

Type

- designed and manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration.

Action

- recoil operated, with gas assist by muzzle booster.

Shots

- belt fed machine gun.
- ammunition is packaged in 50 round non-disintegrating belts.
- belts may be linked together to form a continuous belt of any reasonable capacity, or the 50 round belt may be inserted into a 50 cartridge container/drum.
- the so-called "drum magazine" used by this firearm is a belt carrier and not a cartridge magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- the rectangular sheet metal pressing/fabrication, from butt socket to the muzzle booster is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- when the start point is a full automatic firearm, and the component of the receiver/frame having the manufacturer information (in clear or in code) and serial number stamped or inscribed upon it is a purpose-built "semi-automatic" component; when any of the remaining portion of the original full automatic receiver is incorporated into the firearm, the resulting firearm is a "converted automatic" firearm.
- the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 para (c) definition - prohibited firearm means, "an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger".
- the so-called "drum magazine" used by this firearm is a belt carrier and not a cartridge magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a recreation of the German Service Machine Gun, Model MG42, air cooled, machine-gun in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.
- the manufacturer used surplus parts to complete the firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35604	German Machine Gun	MG42		Machine Gun	Full Automatic
181402	Motiuk Manufacturing	MG3-S	Motiuk Manufacturing	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42

MG-42

MG42

TNW MG 42

TNW MG-42

Year Dates

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163407
Make: TNW
Model: PPSH41 SA

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	PPSH41 SA
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163407 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 174(b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163407 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 174(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163407 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	71	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 174(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TNW" and "INC" is found on the receiver/frame on the right side of the barrel jacket.
Model	- "PPSH41 SA" is marked on the right side of the barrel jacket (receiver/frame). - this firearm is a purpose built, semi-automatic version of the Russian Service submachine gun originally developed by Georgiy S. Shpagin in 1941. - features include: shrouded, blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with a full length ventilated jacket; hammer fired; tubular receiver/frame with a right side cocking handle; safety is mounted within the trigger guard; one piece wooden stock; steel butt plate; black finish. - overall firearm length is 970mm (38.2").
Manufacturer	- "TNW" and "INC" is found on the receiver/frame on the right side of the barrel jacket.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbers that have no identification value to the semi-automatic TNW, PPSH41 SA firearm may be found on reused, trigger housings on the "tang" portion.
- the serial number will be found on the front right side of the barrel jacket (component of the receiver/frame).
- serial number observed consisted of six numbers without a prefix or suffix - zeros are used as place holders to achieve six numbers.

Calibre

- "7.62X25" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine in 5 shots capacity.
- detachable box magazine in 35 shots capacity.
- drum magazine in 71 shots capacity available manufactured for use with the original Russian Service, Shpagin Model PPSH41.

Other Markings

- "MFG for MGS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Remarks

- this firearm is a re-creation of the Russian Submachine Gun, Shpagin, Model PPSH41in semi-automatic fire configuration.
- the TNW semi-automatic receiver/frame has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of the automatic breech block and some trigger mechanism parts.
- the operating system has been changed from fixed firing pin "advanced primer ignition-blowback" to "simple blowback-hammer fired" and has a reciprocating firing pin.
- the manufacturer produces a purpose built semi-automatic receiver/frame and uses surplus military parts to build complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24878	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24879	Shpagin	PPSH41	Russian State Arsenal, Vyatskie Polyany	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
195971	S&T Armament	Shpagin PPSh41 Airsoft	S&T Armament	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

TNW SA PPSH41

TNW Semi Auto PPSH41

TNW Shpagin PPSH41 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154750
Make: TNW
Model: SDI

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	SDI
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154750 - 1	223 REM	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154750 - 4	223 REM	30	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154750 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154750 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154750 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154750 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SDI" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SDI" is the acronym for "System Direct Impingement".
- this is an AR-15 type firearm built on TNW's own receiver/frame.
- features include: M4 style, stainless steel barrel; tan or black finish; multi rail system; six position stock.

Manufacturer

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154751
Make: TNW
Model: SDI Pistol

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	SDI Pistol
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154751 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154751 - 2	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154751 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154751 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154751 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154751 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SDI" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "SDI" is the acronym for "System Direct Impingement".
- this is an AR-15-style pistol built on TNW's own receiver/frame.
- features include: AR-style layout and operation; barrel with bird-cage flash suppressor; black finish; multi rail system; neoprene-covered buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Pistol

AR15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131835
Make: TNW
Model: SGP15

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	SGP15
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131835 - 7	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.859)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131835 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.859)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131835 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.859)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131835 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.859)	Non-Commercial Customization	
131835 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.859)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131835 - 5	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.859)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131835 - 6	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.859)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SGP 15" is marked on the left side of the mahazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "SGP" is the acronym for "System Gas Piston". - this is an AR-15 type firearm that incorporates a gas piston upper assembly. - a unique design that allows the operator to change barrels without changing the bolt carrier key or bolt carrier assembly. - features include: M4 style, stainless steel barrel; tan or black finish; multi rail system; six position stock.
Manufacturer	- "TNW" and "INC" in an oval is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated, short stroke piston.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a prefix consisting of "TNWSGPB" and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR-15 SGP-QBC

AR-SGPQCB

AR15

AR15 SGP-QCB

QBC

SGP

SGP 15

SGP-15

SGP-QCB

System Gas Piston 15

System Gas Piston 15 Quick Change Barrel

System Gas Piston-Quick Change Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131827
Make: TNW
Model: Suomi M31

Summary

Make:	TNW
Model:	Suomi M31
Manufacturer:	Technetwork (TNW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131827 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	319	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 182	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131827 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 182	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131827 - 4	9MM LUGER	36	319	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 182	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131827 - 5	9MM LUGER	36	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 182	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131827 - 3	9MM LUGER	72	319	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 182	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131827 - 6	9MM LUGER	72	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 182	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TNW INC" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TNW" is an acronym formed from the full name of the business which is TechNetWork Firearms Incorporated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M31 SA 9x19" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SUOMI" may be marked on the left side of the rear sight assembly. - this firearm resembles a Suomi Model 1931 submachine gun with near precision and is capable of accepting magazines from an original full-automatic Suomi Model 1931 submachine gun. - as of 2012, there are two basic variations of this firearm model, both identified with the same model name, the original variation is striker fired and is manufactured in semi automatic configuration, the second variation is hammer fired and incorporates a different breech bolt, both variants utilize spring loaded firing pins, both firearms function in "simple blow back", both Incorporate a newly manufactured steel receiver/frame and both firearm variants are manufactured in semi automatic configuration. - this firearm is also available as a "buid-it-yourself kit" firearm. - features include: muzzle brake; ventilated barrel jacket; blade front sight, tangent adjustable rear sight; round, tubular receiver/frame; right side cocking handle and sliding safety catch mounted in the front of the trigger guard; wood one-piece buttstock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "TNW" INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TNW" is an acronym formed from the full name of the business which is TechNetWork Firearms Incorporated.
Type	- also available as a "kit" firearm in which the TYPE and ACTION may not be the same as the firearm described by this FRT Record.
Action	- blowback operated, may be found in striker fired or hammer fired versions, both versions incorporate a retractable, spring loaded, firing pin. - the firing cycle commences with the bolt in the forward position.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers have been observed both with six arabic numerals without prefix or suffix and with a letter prefix (Y) followed by six arabic numerals. - bear in mind that this firearm is also available as a "kit" in which the receiver tube is unfinished. In this case the serial number may not follow any rationalization; being unique to the manufacturer.
Barrel	- this firearm is available in two barrel lengths, one has a barrel extension approximately 95MM in length. - by actual measurement, the barrel and barrel extension is 414MM in length. - a second barrel length was manufactured specifically for the Canadian marketplace measuring 476MM in length.
Calibre	- "9x19" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine. - the M31 will take a number of various types of Suomi magazines and drum. magazines and cartridge magazines from other firearms such as the Russian or Chinese Model PPSH 41, Yugoslavian M49 and M49/57.
Canadian Law Comments	- Criminal Code of Canada PART III, Section 84. (2) "the length of a barrel of a firearm is b) in any other case, the distance from the muzzle of the barrel to and including the chamber, but does not include the length of any component, part or accessory including any component, part or accessory designed or intended to suppress the muzzle flash or reduce recoil". - when measured by the cleaning rod method, a barrel length of 414MM will be obtained, as this firearm has a barrel extension. This barrel extension is approximately 95MM in length which, by Canadian Law, cannot be included in the length of the barrel. Thusly, the barrel length of this firearm, for all administrative purposes of The Firearms Act and the Criminal Code, is 319MM in length. - for Canadian consumption a special barrel which is 476MM in length has been supplied to the Canadian Importer.
Remarks	- as of 2012, there are two basic variations of this firearm model, both identified with the same model name, the original variation is striker fired and is manufactured in semi automatic configuration, the second variation is hammer fired and incorporates a different breech bolt, both variants utilizing spring loaded, retractable, firing pins, both function in "simple blow back", both ncorporate a newly manufactured steel receiver/frame and both of which are manufactured in semi automatic configuration. - this firearm is also available as a "buid-it-yourself kit" firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

31 SA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1931

M31

M31 Finnish

M31 SA

Suomi

Suomi Model 1931

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73238
Make: Tobin
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tobin
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tobin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73238 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73238 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73238 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73238 - 1	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73238 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tobin" or "Tobin Arms" or "Tobin Arms Mfg. Co." or "Tobin Arms Mfg. Co. Ltd." or a variation thereof is usually marked on both lockplates.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Tobin produced side by side shotguns that are not specifically model designated.
- top break, hammer or hammerless, boxlock or sidelock.
- may have extractors or ejectors.
- single or double triggers.
- may have tang mounted safety.
- side plates will exist with both a Norwich USA and a Woodstock, Canada address as the firm manufactured firearms in both locations.

Manufacturer

- "Tobin" or "Tobin Arms" or "Tobin Arms Mfg. Co." or "Tobin Arms Mfg. Co. Ltd." or a variation thereof is usually marked on both lockplates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable.
- observed serial numbers have been under 18,000.
- USA address on the firearm - the serial number will normally be less than 11, 000.
- Canadian address on the firearm - the serial number will generally be between 11,000 and 18,000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121600	Crandall, G B	Side By Side	Crandall, G B	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74212
Make: Tobin
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tobin
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Tobin Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74212 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tobin Arms Mfg Co. Woodstock, Ont. Canada" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - known example has a side-lever actuated type of rolling-block action; thumb-type lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame immediately behind the breech. - blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Tobin Arms Mfg Co. Woodstock, Ont. Canada" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Single Shot Cartridge Rifle

Single Shot Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147007
Make: Todd, George H
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Todd, George H
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Todd, George H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147007 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "GEORGE TODD, AUSTIN" on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a copy of the Colt 1851 Navy, manufactured by George Todd, of Austin, Texas, from 1857 to 1861; these revolvers are known to have been used by the Confederate States during the US Civil War, and may bear "CS" markings.
- features include: typical Colt 1851 layout and operation; blued or browned finish; round, part octagonal or octagonal barrel, with under-barrel loading lever; flat-sided barrel block; iron frame; thick recoil shield and cut away on the right side to allow the nipples to be capped; walnut grips on a brass grip frame.

Manufacturer

- marked "GEORGE TODD, AUSTIN" on the barrel.
- George Todd was an Austin, Texas-based gunmaker during the 1850s and 60s (just prior to the US Civil War), whose copies of Colt revolvers are known to have been used by the Confederacy during the war. He later moved to Montgomery, Alabama.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26529
Make: Tokagypt
Model: 58

Summary

Make:	Tokagypt
Model:	58
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26529 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
26529 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOKAGYPT" is marked on the firearm.
- "Tokagypt" is a modernized Tokarev model TT-33.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- this firearm has the Egyptian Crest on the left side of the slide.
- "TOKAGYPT 58" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: generalized Tokarev layout and operation, with a manually-operated thumb safety lever at the left rear tang; blued finish; fixed open sights; left-side slide stop; single-action trigger mechanism with exposed round hammer; black synthetic grips; button magazine release behind the trigger.
- later commercial versions may only be marked "PARABELLUM" over "9mm".

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN HUNGARY" over "FEG" and the year of manufacture, eg. "1958" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number located on left side of frame, directly behind trigger, repeated on top of slide. - observed serial numbers consisted of 2-letter prefix followed by 4 digits, i.e. AAxxxx, other styles include a single letter prefix followed by 5 digits, i.e. Axxxxx
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Remarks	- this firearm has the Egyptian Crest on the left side of the slide

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44440	Tokarev	Firebird	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T58

Tokagypt

Tokarev Tokagypt 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49548
Make: Tokarev
Model: AVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	AVT 1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49548 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49548 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the semi-automatic version of this firearm is known as the SVT 1940. - the model designation for the AVT 1940 appears on the right side of the buttstock as "A". - "AVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Automatic Rifle).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears as either a "hammer and sickle in a wreath" or an "arrow in a triangle" symbol and either may appear on component parts.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver and has one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has an integral slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- utilizes a detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- A number of AVT 1940 rifles, which have been converted to semi automatic only, have been imported to Canada since 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - The Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a bow and arrow and may be found on most parts. The designation "A" is stamped on the right side of the buttstock.

Remarks - This model is an selective fire version of the SVT 1940. Visually identical to the SVT 1940 but differing by having a trigger mechanism capable of semi and full automatic fire, the safety catch being the selective fire lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2534	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
2535	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Full Automatic
2536	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
49547	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Converted Automatic
49629	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2534
Make: Tokarev
Model: AVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	AVT 1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2534 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2534 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the semi-automatic version of this firearm is known as the SVT 1940. - the model designation for the AVT 1940 appears on the right side of the buttstock as "A". - "AVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Automatic Rifle).
Manufacturer	- the Izhevsk arsenal mark appears as either a "hammer and sickle in a wreath" or an "arrow in a triangle" and either may appear on component parts.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- utilises a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- The Izhevsk Arsenal mark is a bow and arrow and may be found on most parts. The designation "A" is stamped on the right side of the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is an selective fire version of the SVT 1940. Visually identical to the SVT 1940 but differing by having a trigger mechanism capable of semi and full automatic fire, the safety catch being the selective fire lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2535	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Full Automatic
2536	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
49547	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Converted Automatic
49548	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49629	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54485	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49629
Make: Tokarev
Model: AVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	AVT 1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49629 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49629 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the semi-automatic version of this firearm is known as the SVT 1940. - the model designation for the AVT 1940 appears on the right side of the buttstock as "A". - "AVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Automatic Rifle).
Manufacturer	- the Tula arsenal mark is a "hammer or star" and may be found on most parts.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- A number of AVT 1940 rifles, which have been converted to semi automatic only, have been imported to Canada since 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a selective fire version of the SVT 1940. It is visually identical to the SVT 1940 but differing by having a trigger mechanism capable of semi and full automatic fire, the safety catch being the selective fire lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2534	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
2535	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Full Automatic
2536	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
49547	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Converted Automatic
49548	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940 AVT

AVT

Tokarev Avt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2536
Make: Tokarev
Model: AVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	AVT 1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2536 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2536 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the semi-automatic version of this firearm is known as the SVT 1940. - the model designation for the AVT 1940 appears on the right side of the buttstock as "A". - "AVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Automatic Rifle).
Manufacturer	- the Tula arsenal mark is a "hammer" or "star" and may be found on most parts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a selective fire version of the SVT 1940. It is visually identical to the SVT 1940 but differing by having a trigger mechanism capable of semi and full automatic fire, the safety catch being the selective fire lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2534	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
2535	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Full Automatic
49547	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Converted Automatic
49548	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49629	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54485	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940 AVT

AVT

Tokarev Avt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2535
Make: Tokarev
Model: AVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	AVT 1940
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2535 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the semi-automatic version of this firearm is known as the SVT 1940. - the model designation for the AVT 1940 appears on the right side of the buttstock as "A". - "AVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Automatic Rifle).
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- utilises a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- The Sestroretsk Arsenal mark is an arrow and may be found on most parts. The designation "A" is stamped on the right side of the buttstock.
Remarks	- This is an selective fire version of the SVT 1940. Visually identical to the SVT 1940 but differing by having a trigger mechanism capable of semi and full automatic fire, the safety catch being the selective fire lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2534	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
2536	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
49547	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Converted Automatic
49548	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49629	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic
54485	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49547
Make: Tokarev
Model: AVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	AVT 1940
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49547 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49547 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the semi-automatic version of this firearm is known as the SVT 1940. - the model designation for the AVT 1940 appears on the right side of the buttstock as "A". - "AVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Avtomaticheskaya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Automatic Rifle).
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- utilizes a detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- a number of AVT 1940 rifles, which have been converted to semi automatic only, have been imported to Canada since 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the Sestroretsk Arsenal mark is an arrow and may be found on most parts.
- the designation "A" is stamped on the right side of the buttstock.

Remarks

- this is an selective fire version of the SVT 1940. Visually identical to the SVT 1940 but differing by having a trigger mechanism capable of semi and full automatic fire, the safety catch being the selective fire lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2534	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
2535	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Full Automatic
2536	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
49548	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49629	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44440
Make: Tokarev
Model: Firebird

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Firebird
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44440 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44440 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- "FIREBIRD" is marked on the left side of the slide; this is a commercially re-manufactured Tokagypt 58, refinished for the German "HEGE" company; noted examples bear both "West Germany" markings and Hungarian proofmarks.
- features include: generalized Tokarev layout and operation, with a manually-operated thumb safety lever at the left rear tang; blued finish; fixed open sights; left-side slide stop; single-action trigger mechanism with exposed round hammer; black synthetic grips; button magazine release behind the trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger. - noted examples bear an "E" serial number prefix, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26529	Tokagypt	58	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fire Bird

Tokagypt Firebird

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hege

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148827
Make: Tokarev
Model: KO-SVT

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	KO-SVT
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148827 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	628	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148827 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	628	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231(e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.
- this make is appended to firearms designed by Fedor Vasiliyevich Tokarev, a noted Russian arms designer who did most of his work during the pre-World War Two era, and was primarily responsible for the design of the T-33 pistol and the SVT-38/40 families of rifles.

Model

- "KO-SVT" is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "KO-SVT" resembles "KO-CBT". "KO-SVT" is an acronym for "Karabin Okhotnichy - Samozaryadny Vintovka Tokareva", or "Carbine, Hunting - Self-loading Rifle Tokarev".
- this is a conversion of surplus Tokarev SVT-40 rifles into hunting rifles, performed by Molot, with new manufacturer and model markings.
- features include: standard Tokarev SVT-40 layout and operation; blued finish; multi-slot muzzle brake; hooded open adjustable sights (a rail for mounting optical sights is added to the left side); under-barrel cleaning rod; laminated wooden pistol-grip stock and handguard.

Manufacturer

- "MOLOT" and/or the Vyatsky Polyany logo of a Cyrillic "VP" (resembling "Bn") is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Rifle - SVT

KO-CBT

Karabin Okhotnichy - SVT

SVT-40

SVT40

Tokarev Hunting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22856
Make: Tokarev
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22856 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- model designation normally found on the top of the slide.
- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33.
- this firearm is an "export" model, without manufactuerer's identifying markings or any indication of country of origin to be found on the firearm.
- manufactured by the Chinese State Arsenals.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- found on both the receiver/frame on the left side above the hand grips and the top of the slide.

Other Markings

- any and all markings which could identify the manufacturer and the country of origin are missing on this model.

Remarks

- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33.
- the general design is unusual in that the firing mechanism, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance.
- the finish of the firearm is utilitarian.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57876	Tokarev	Type 54	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146792	Norinco	M20	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-20

Type 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199281
Make: Tokarev
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	SK Engineering
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PAKISTAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199281 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199281 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M20" is marked on the top of the slide. - Based on the Tokarev "TT33" design. - Features include: flat sided slide with rear gripping serrations; rear of the slide is rounded; rounded hammer; left side slide release and thumb safety; left side magazine release; synthetic grip panels with five-pointed star symbol; lanyard ring on the bottom left side of the grip.
Manufacturer	- "SKE" is marked on the firearm in various places.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a reference example consisted of the three-letter prefix "SKE" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "TT33" type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 20

M-20

Model 20

SKE M20

SKE TT-33

SKE TT33

TT-33

TT33

Type 54 Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

West Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22864
Make: Tokarev
Model: M57

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	M57
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22864 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22864 - 2	9MM LUGER	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the slide.
- differs from Russian TT33 in following ways: it has an elongated pistol grip and magazine, 9 round rather than 8 round magazine.
- later production of this model included a safety, mounted on the left rear of the receiver.
- may be identified by Yugoslavian national crest on top of slide.
- the 9MM LUGER version of this model is known as the M65.

Action

- blowback.
- single action only.

Serial Number

- located on right side of receiver forward of the trigger guard.
- repeated on right side of slide above receiver stamping has a letter prefix, and on barrel within ejection port.
- common part numbers found on this firearm are often confuised with the serial number they are: frame part # 2-00.101, slide part # 1-00.001, trigger part # 2-00.004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - marked on left of slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26533	Zastava	M65 Tokarev	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142707	Zastava	M88	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1957

M 57

M 65

M-57

M-65

M65

Model 57

Yugoslavian Tokarev

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123835
Make: Tokarev
Model: M57

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	M57
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123835 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: dovetail front and rear sight; finger grooves are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued finish with plastic grip panels.
- a "Lux" version is available which features: a chrome plated slide, hammer, slide release and magazine catch release; blued receiver/frame with rubber grip panels.
- overall length for a 116mm barrel is 200mm, average weight is 850g.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26534	Zastava	M70 Tokarev	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122979	Tokarev	M57	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11401

11408

11409

HG3087-N

M57 Lux

M57 TT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122979
Make: Tokarev
Model: M57

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	M57
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122979 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as "M57" or "M57 TT".
- features include: dovetail front and rear sight; finger grooves are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued finish with plastic grip panels.
- a "Lux" version is available which features: a chrome plated slide, hammer, slide release and magazine catch release; blued receiver/frame with rubber grip panels.
- an "Exclusive" version is also available which features: scroll engraving on the slide and receiver/frame with gold colored inserts; deep blued finish and scroll engraved walnut grips.
- overall length for a 116mm barrel is 200mm (7 7/8") average weight is 880grams.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26534	Zastava	M70 Tokarev	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
108455	Zastava	M60D Tokarev	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123835	Tokarev	M57	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11401

11408

11409

M-57

M57 Exclusive

M57 Lux

M57 TT

M57TT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24383
Make: Tokarev
Model: Sportowy

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Sportowy
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 11
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24383 - 1	22 LR	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24383 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "11" inside an oval is marked on the top of the slide.

Serial Number

- the master serial number is located on left hand side of receiver/frame above the grip plate (letters and numbers).
- serial number may also be repeated in other locations.

Calibre

- special cartridge adapters must be used in order to fire 22 Long Rifle Rimfire ammunition in this firearm.
- this adapter resembles the 7.62 x 25 mm Russian Tokarev cartridge externally, and has a 22 LR chambre in the bore.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- factory designation marked on the top mid-slide 11 (in a circle), with year-date 1955 and serial number (letters and numbers)

Remarks

- This firearm is basicly the standard Soviet TT33 pistol, which has been largely modified to function in blowback operation with the lower recoil energy of the 22 LR ammunition: the barrel locking system has been removed, the slide return spring is lightened, and the firing pin and extractor location has been altered from center-fire to rim-fire. A special cartridge adapter (which resembles the 7.62 x 25 mm Russian Tokarev cartridge) must be used in order to fire 22 Long Rifle Rimfire rounds in this firearm. This model in 22 LR calibre requires the adapter to function, and when the magazine is loaded with adapters installed with 22 LR ammunition, the firearm functions as a semi-automatic, loading, firing and ejecting the adapter and spent cartridge (see calibre notes). The firearm is virtually useless without these adapters, and requires they be retrieved for further use.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportowy 1955 TT

Sportowy Tokarev 1955

TT Sportowy

Tokarev Sportowy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25594
Make: Tokarev
Model: Super 12

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Super 12
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25594 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25594 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- usually marked on the right side of the slide: SUPER 12 (12 in circle)
- usually supplied with barrels and magazines in both 9mm PARABELLUM and in 7.62mm TT (7.62mm Tokarev).
- manufactured in Bulgaria, Factory 10.
- the Bulgarian firearm has slightly different features from that of Hungarian manufacture. As a general indication: the Bulgarian pistol, Factory 10, has a two piece pistol grip with a metal backstrap (as on the Walther model PP pistol); and generally has no safety catch. However, these identification features can only be used as in 90% of the time, as this and the Hungarian factory are known to have sub-contracted for each other at different times and even to have manufactured for each other, complete with markings as specified by the customer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Action

- recoil operation.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide: PARABELLUM Cal. 9mm + 7.62mm TT

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- NOTE: Markings found on these pistols may have been applied by the factory, exporter, importer, sales agency or the retail sales agency, and are not of specific identification value. Indeed, most of the markings on model SUPER 12 or T58 pistols are either crudely stamped, or jewellery-store type engravure.

Remarks

- NOTE 1: This firearm has slightly different features depending on where it was manufactured. As a general indication: the Bulgarian pistol, Factory 10, has a two piece pistol grip with a metal backstrap (as on the Walther model PP pistol); and generally has no safety catch.
(Pistols manufactured in Hungary, Factory 02, used a one piece grip with a swell or arch on the back; as on the Tokagypt model that does not show a metal backstrap and is usually equipped with a safety catch). However, these can only be used as identification features in 90% of the time. These two factories are known to have sub-contracted for each other at different times and even to have manufactured for each other, complete with markings as specified by the customer.
NOTE 2: This is a Soviet Military firearm design, (essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33) based on the J. M. Browning short recoil design as may be found on the Colt M1911: its general design is unusual in that the firing lock, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance. The finish of this firearm appears to be for commercial sales, but as with many firearms currently made in the former Soviet Bloc, the finish is not equal to Western Commercial standards.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26526
Make: Tokarev
Model: Super 12

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Super 12
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenal, Factory 02
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26526 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26526 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- Marked on the right side of the slide "SUPER 12" (12 in circle). The Hungarian firearm has slightly different features from that of Bulgarian manufacture. As a general indication: the Hungarian pistol, Factory 02, has a one piece pistol grip with a swell or arch at the rear and no metal backstrap (as on the Tokagypt model pistol); and generally has a safety catch. However, these can only be used as identification features in 90% of the time, as this and the Bulgarian factory are known to have sub-contracted for each other at different times and even to have manufactured for each other, complete with markings as specified by the customer.

Action

- recoil operation.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame on the front buttstrap, letters with numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the slide "PARABELLUM Cal. 9MM + 7.62MM TT".
- and usually supplied with barrels and magazines in both 9MM PARABELLUM and in 7.62MM TOKAREV.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- markings found on these pistols may have been applied by the factory, exporter, importer, sales agency or the retail sales agency, and are not of specific identification value. Indeed, most of the markings on model SUPER 12 or T58 pistols are either crudely stamped, or jewellery-store type engravure.
Remarks	- This firearm has slightly different features depending on where it was manufactured. As a general indication: the Hungarian pistol, Factory 02, has a one piece pistol grip with a swell or arch at the rear and no visible metal backstrap (as on the Tokagypt model pistol); and generally has a safety catch. Pistols manufactured in Bulgaria, Factory 10, used two piece grip panels showing a metal backstrap and is not usually equipped with a safety catch). However, these can only be used as identification features in 90% of the time. These two factories are known to have sub-contracted for each other at different times and even to have manufactured for each other, complete with markings as specified by the customer. - This is a Soviet Military firearm design, (essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33) based on the J. M. Browning short recoil design as may be found on the Colt M1911. Its general design is unusual in that the firing lock, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance. The finish of this firearm appears to be for commercial sales, but as with many firearms currently made in the former Soviet Bloc, the finish is not equal to Western Commercial standards.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2537
Make: Tokarev
Model: SVT 1938

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	SVT 1938
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2537 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2537 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1938. - the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - SVT is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Samozaryadnya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Self Loading Rifle).
Manufacturer	- the Izhevsk arsenal mark is either a "hammer and sickle in a wreath" or an "arrow in a triangle" and either may be found on component parts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and a a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a slotted muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture and Soviet star appear on the recevier ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2538	Tokarev	SVT 1938		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2539	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
62104	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2539
Make: Tokarev
Model: SVT 1938

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	SVT 1938
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2539 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2539 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1938. - the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - SVT is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Samozaryadnya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Self Loading Rifle).
Manufacturer	- the Tula arsenal mark is an "arrow in a five pointed star" and appears on most component parts (on small parts usually a star without the arrow).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a slotted muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture and Soviet star appear on the recevier ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2537	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2538	Tokarev	SVT 1938		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
62104	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62104
Make: Tokarev
Model: SVT 1938

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	SVT 1938
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62104 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62104 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1938. - the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - SVT is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Samozaryadnya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Self Loading Rifle).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a slotted muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture and Soviet star appear on the recevier ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2537	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2538	Tokarev	SVT 1938		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2539	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

SVT 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2538
Make: Tokarev
Model: SVT 1938

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	SVT 1938
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2538 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2538 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1938. - The model designation does not appear on the firearm. SVT is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Samozaryadnya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Self Loading Rifle).
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has an integral slotted muzzle brake approximately 55mm long.
Shots	- utilises a detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- The Sestroretsk Arsenal mark is an 'arrow' and may be found on most parts

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2537	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2539	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
62104	Tokarev	SVT 1938	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2540
Make: Tokarev
Model: SVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	SVT 1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2540 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Non-Commercial Customization	
2540 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Non-Commercial Customization	
2540 - 6	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	543	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Non-Commercial Customization	
2540 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	632	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2540 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Non-Commercial Customization	
2540 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 1940.
- Does not appear on the firearm.
- Made circa 1940 to 1942.
- "SVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Samozaryadnya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Self Loading Rifle).
- This is an improved version of the SVT 1938.
- Mechanically identical to the SVT 1938 but differing by having a one piece stock, cleaning rod housed under the barrel and longer perforated metal handguard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Izhevsk arsenal mark is a either a "hammer and sickle in a wreath" or an "arrow in a triangle" and either may appear on most component parts.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left front end of the receiver/frame and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm in length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 1940 with a 10 shot magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture and the arsenal mark appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2542	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4772	Globe Firearms	Mohawk 555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
54485	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2542
Make: Tokarev
Model: SVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	SVT 1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2542 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	632	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2542 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	632	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in 1940. - model designation does not appear on the firearm. SVT is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Samozaryadnya Vintovka Tokareva" (Tokarev Self Loading Rifle). - an improved version of the SVT 1938. - it is mechanically identical to the SVT 1938 but differing by having a one piece stock, cleaning rod housed under the barrel and longer perforated metal handguard.
Manufacturer	- the Tula arsenal mark is an arrow in a five pointed star and appears on most component parts (on small parts usually a star without the arrow).
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- appears on the left front end of the receiver/frame and has a one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
Barrel	- barrel has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm in length.
Shots	- uses a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - year of manufacture and the arsenal mark appears on the receiver ring.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2540	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4772	Globe Firearms	Mohawk 555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
54485	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54485
Make: Tokarev
Model: SVT 1940

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	SVT 1940
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54485 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54485 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	540	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Non-Commercial Customization	
54485 - 4	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 231	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 1940.
- does not appear on the firearm.
- a sniper version may also be found with optical sights.
- "SVT" is the abbreviation for the Russian designation "Samozaryadnya Vintovka Tokareva". (Tovarev Self Loading Rifle)
- this is an improved version of the SVT 1938.
- mechanically identical to the SVT 1938 but differing by having a one piece stock, cleaning rod housed under the barrel and longer perforated metal handguard.

Manufacturer

- this is a generic entry. Other "Russian State Arsenal" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- the "arrow" arsenal mark may be found on most parts. The various arrow markings were incorporated in Russian arsenals at Izhevsk, Tula, Sestroretsk, Kovrov and possibly others.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the left front end of the receiver and may have one or more Cyrillic letter prefix.
- observed Finnish samples have no Cyrillic letters and are sequentially numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel has a slotted or ported muzzle brake approximately 55mm in length.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- year of manufacture and Soviet star appear on the receiver ring. - Finnish property markings (the letters " S A " inside a rectangle) may also be encountered on the left side of the receiver below the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2534	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Full Automatic
2535	Tokarev	AVT 1940		Rifle	Full Automatic
2536	Tokarev	AVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Full Automatic
2540	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
2542	Tokarev	SVT 1940	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4772	Globe Firearms	Mohawk 555	Globe Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

S V T

SVT

SVT 38/40

SVT 38/40 Sniper

SVT 40

SVT 40 Sniper

SVT Tokarev

SVT second model

SVT-40

Tokarev 1940

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22861
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT30

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT30
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22861 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- the Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- may also be known as "Model of 1930".
- forerunner of the TT33
- "TT-30" is not marked on the firearm.
- "TT-30" stands for "Tula-Tokarev Model 1930".
- "TT-30" production was from 1933 to 1935.
- "TT-30" has a total production of 6,785 pistols.
- "TT-30" original design was only produced in 1933.
- "TT-30" produced in 1934 are considered "First Transitional Variation".
- "TT-30" produced in 1935 are considered "Second Transitional Variation" and also the first year of the starting production of its replacement, the "TT-33".
- the year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the top of the slide.
- the main visible feature is a partially removable backstrap.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and dovetailed V-notch rear sight; slide extending to cover the external hammer main body; hammer serrated head exposed over the slide; rear gripping serrations; right side, external extractor and ejection port; right side of receiver frame, sliding locking tab of the slide release lever; no safety; left side slide release lever and magazine release; vertically serrated with a five point star logo at its center, synthetic grip plates; loop lanyard on the bottom left side of the receiver/frame grip; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Tula logo is a five point star and is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame and also usually stamped on the top of the slide. - may also be repeated between the serial number and the year of manufacture.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number is also marked on the top of the slide. - serial number consists of one to four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55259	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30

Model of 1930

TT-30

TT-30 First Transitional Variation

TT-30 Second Transitional Variation

Tokarev TT 30

Tokarev TT-30

Tokarev TT30

Year Dates

1930

1931

1932

1933

1934

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55240
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT33

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT33
Manufacturer:	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BULGARIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55240 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- model designation not usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1933 to the mid-1950's.
- the Model TT33 replaced the Model TT30 and featured slight internal modifications and changes in manufacture.
- similar in appearance to the Colt 1911 design with no safety lever, feed lips of the magazine machined into the receiver/frame and the feature of removing the hammer and lock work assembly as one unit.
- features include: open fixed sights; rear slide grasping serrations; rounded rear of the slide; slide and magazine release on the left side; rear, bottom left side of the grip lanyard ring; single-action trigger mechanism; roundel hammer; synthetic grip panels; utilitarian finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10" is identified by a "10" in a double circle logo.
- "Bulgarian State Arsenal" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Bulgarian Artillery Arsenal" was originally established in Rousse, Bulgaria circa 1878 for the Bulgarian Army.
- "Artillery Arsenal" was transferred to Sofia and became the "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" in 1891.
- "Sofia Artillery Arsenal" was moved to Kazanlak in 1924 and became the "State Military Factory".
- "State Military Factory" in Kazanlak, Bulgaria was given the code name "Factory 10" in 1948.
- "Factory 10" started production of assault rifles circa 1958.
- "Factory 10" was renamed the "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" circa 1964.
- "United Industrial Plant Friedrich Engles" was known as "F. Engles Machine Building Plant" from 1977 to 1987.
- "Arsenal/Arsenal Limited/Arsenal JSCo/Arsenal 2000 JSCo" was established in 1987.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "also uses the logo of a "10" in a double circle.
- "Arsenal 2000 JSCo "was privatized in 2011.

Serial Number

- on left side of lower receiver.
- observed samples have had two letters followed by four digits.
- the last four digits on the receiver following the serial number indicate the month and year of manufacture.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22858	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
108455	Zastava	M60D Tokarev	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128598	MOLOT	Leader	MOLOT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196604	Tokarev	TT33	Unknown	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1933

TT 33

Tokarev

Tokarev 33

Year Dates

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22857
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT33

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT33
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22857 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- model designation not usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1933 to the mid-1950's.
- the Model TT33 replaced the Model TT30 and featured slight internal modifications and changes in manufacture.
- similar in appearance to the Colt 1911 design with no safety lever, feed lips of the magazine machined into the receiver/frame and the feature of removing the hammer and lock work assembly as one unit.
- features include: open fixed sights; rear slide grasping serrations; rounded rear of the slide; slide and magazine release on the left side; rear, bottom left side of the grip lanyard ring; single-action trigger mechanism; roundel hammer; synthetic grip panels; utilitarian finish.

Manufacturer

- "FB" inside an inverted triangle is marked on top of the slide, and on the left grip panel.

Serial Number

- located above the grip on the left side of the receiver/frame and on top of the slide.

Calibre

- also known as 7.62X25 RUSSIAN TOKAREV.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - manufacture date stamped on top of slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22858	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
108455	Zastava	M60D Tokarev	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128598	MOLOT	Leader	MOLOT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
156487	Tokarev	Wz48	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196604	Tokarev	TT33	Unknown	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11

Model of 1933

TT 33

TT-33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143571
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT33

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT33
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143571 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- model designation not usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1933 to the mid-1950's.
- the Model TT33 replaced the Model TT30 and featured slight internal modifications and changes in manufacture.
- similar in appearance to the Colt 1911 design with no safety lever, feed lips of the magazine machined into the receiver/frame and the feature of removing the hammer and lock work assembly as one unit.
- features include: open fixed sights; rear slide grasping serrations; rounded rear of the slide; slide and magazine release on the left side; rear, bottom left side of the grip lanyard ring; single-action trigger mechanism; roundel hammer; synthetic grip panels; utilitarian finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consisting of an arrow within a triangle or an arrow within a triangle within a circle is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- the serial number consists of 2 Russian (Cyrillic) characters, followed by 1 to 4 digits.
- also observed is an inspection mark/arsenal mark, and then the year of manufacture, ex: 2 (Russian characters) xxxx dated 19xx (AB 1305 * 1941).

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22858	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55259	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196604	Tokarev	TT33	Unknown	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
198405	Tokarev	TTC	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1933

TT 33

TT-33

Tokarev TT33

Tula-Tokarev 1933

Year Dates

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1950

1951

1952

1953

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55259
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT33

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT33
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55259 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55259 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- model designation not usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1933 to the mid-1950's.
- the Model TT33 replaced the Model TT30 and featured slight internal modifications and changes in manufacture.
- similar in appearance to the Colt 1911 design with no safety lever, feed lips of the magazine machined into the receiver/frame and the feature of removing the hammer and lock work assembly as one unit.
- features include: open fixed sights; rear slide grasping serrations; rounded rear of the slide; slide and magazine release on the left side; rear, bottom left side of the grip lanyard ring; single-action trigger mechanism; roundel hammer; synthetic grip panels; utilitarian finish.

Manufacturer

- Tula logo of a five point star is stamped on the receiver/frame between the serial number and the year of production.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- the serial number consists of 2 Russian (Cyrillic) characters, followed by 1 to 4 digits, an inspection mark/arsenal mark, and then the year of manufacture, ex: 2 (Russian characters) xxxx dated 19xx (AB 1305 * 1941).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22858	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22861	Tokarev	TT30	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
108455	Zastava	M60D Tokarev	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128598	MOLOT	Leader	MOLOT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143571	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196604	Tokarev	TT33	Unknown	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1933

TT 33

TT-33

Tokarev TT33

Tula-Tokarev 1933

Year Dates

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22858
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT33

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT33
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22858 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- "TT33" designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "TT33" Russian State Arsenal is a generic model. Other "TT33" entries exist which may better describe the firearm manufacturer.
- "TT33" was manufactured from 1933 to the mid-1950's.
- "TT33" replaced the Model TT30 and featured slight internal modifications and changes in manufacture.
- "TT33" has similar in appearance to the Colt 1911 design with no safety lever, feed lips of the magazine machined into the receiver/frame and the feature of removing the hammer and lock work assembly as one unit.
- features include: open fixed sights; rear slide grasping serrations; rounded rear of the slide; slide and magazine release on the left side; rear, bottom left side of the grip lanyard ring; single-action trigger mechanism; roundel hammer; synthetic grip panels; blued finish.

Action

- short recoil, tilting-barrel system.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of two Russian (Cyrillic) characters and numbers.
- an inspection/manufacturer mark and year of manufacture is also usually marked.
- serial number should be reported as numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22857	Tokarev	TT33	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55240	Tokarev	TT33	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55259	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
108455	Zastava	M60D Tokarev	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128598	MOLOT	Leader	MOLOT	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143571	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196604	Tokarev	TT33	Unknown	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1933

Russian Pistol

Russian TT33

Russian Tokarev Pistol

TT 33

TT-33

Tokarev TT33

Year Dates

1933

1934

1935

1936

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1942

1943

1944

1945

1946

1947

1948

1949

1950

1951

1952

1953

No/Aucune Date

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196604
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT33

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT33
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196604 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Tokarev" design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- "Tokarev" pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the pistol "Tula-Tokarev" or "TT-30".
- "Tokarev" pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- "Tokarev" pistol was improved in 1933 and re-designated the "TT-33".
- "Tokarev" pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "TT33" was manufactured from 1933 to the mid-1950's.
- This Firearm Reference Number is for firearms having no markings on the receiver/frame that can identify it to a manufacturer.
- "TT33" design has no safety lever, feed lips of the magazine machined into the receiver/frame and the feature of removing the hammer and lock work assembly as one unit.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22857	Tokarev	TT33	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22858	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55240	Tokarev	TT33	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55259	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143571	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tokarev Pistol

Unknown TT 33

Unknown TT-33

Unknown TT33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26530
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT33 Exercitiu

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT33 Exercitiu
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26530 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- this firearm is the equivalent of the Canadian/British DP Model (DP = Drill Purpose). This denotes a firearm that is unsafe or unsuitable to discharge ammunition, but may be used for training.
- this particular Model has a hole bored in the barrel/chamber.
- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, based on the J. M. Browning short recoil design as may be found on the Colt M1911. Its general design is unusual in that the firing lock, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance.

Manufacturer

- it is believed this Model was manufactured in one of the State Arsenals (probably TULA).

Action

- recoil operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22860
Make: Tokarev
Model: TT48

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TT48
Manufacturer:	Hungarian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22860 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22860 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is the Hungarian copy of the Russian Tokarev TT33.
- this pistol can be identified by the crest on the grip plate which depicts a star, wheatsheaf and a hammer surrounded by a wreath and the uniform narrow vertical 'grasping' grooves at the rear on both sides of the slide.

Serial Number

- located on rear left side of receiver just above the grip plate.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

48

M48

M48 TT33

Model 48

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22859
Make: Tokarev
Model: TTC

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TTC
Manufacturer:	Romanian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22859 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- "MDL. TTC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- TT pistols were manufactured from 1933 to the mid-1950's.
- TT-33 model replaced the TT-30 and featured slight internal modifications and changes in manufacture.
- similar in appearance to the TT-33 design.
- features include: flat sided slide with fixed sights and grip serrations at the rear; manual safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; plastic grip plates with straight serrations.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ROMANIA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Romanian proof mark was observed marked in front of the serial number.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix, three number, a space and the year of manufacture, eg. "AA275 1958".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 7.62X25" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "C.A.I. GEORGIA V.T." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198405	Tokarev	TTC	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG1523-X

HG1854-X

Mdl TTC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198405
Make: Tokarev
Model: TTC

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	TTC
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198405 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Tokarev" stands for the design of the pistol that is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.

Model

- "TT-C" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TT-C" is a commercial Tokarev TT-33 pistol.
- Features include: flat sided slide; external extractor; straight, fine grip serrations at the rear of the slide; rounded rear of the slide that partially covering the hammer and is showing the hammer serrated, rounded top of it; pin retaining clip on the right side of the receiver/frame; plastic grip plates with straight serrations and logo of a star with the letter "CCCP" around it within a circle.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer logo is a arrow pointing up within a triangle, that may be within a circle.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22859	Tokarev	TTC	Romanian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143571	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CCCP Tokarev

Russian TT C

Russian TT-C

Russian TTC

TT 33 C

TT-33 C

TT33 C

Tokarev TT

Tokarev TT-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17352
Make: Tokarev
Model: Type 51 TT33 Copy

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Type 51 TT33 Copy
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17352 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17352 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- this is a Chinese copy of the Tokarev model TT33.
- some of these firearms may be identified by the two Chinese ideograms on the right side of the receiver/frame, separated by what appears to be a dash (which in reality is another Chinese ideogram) followed by a factory code or code number.
- this firearm exists in three basic versions: a Russian made, exported to China version, with Russian factory codes and markings; a Chinese made version with Chinese markings and Chinese factory codes, and an interim version which may be a mixture of either or both marking systems and a mix of Chinese and Russian factory codes.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenals have a factory code system.
- the manufacturer's name or factory code is marked on the left side of the slide.
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operation.
Serial Number	- serial numbers have been observed that have a four digit number followed by a space followed by the arsenal marking or code number followed by a space and the full year date.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, essentially similar to a Tokarev Model TT33, except for caliber and width of the receiver/frame. - the general design is unusual in that the firing mechanism, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance. - the finish of the firearm is utilitarian.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51

K 51

K-51

K.51

K51

Type 51

Type 51 TT-33

Type-51

Type51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57876
Make: Tokarev
Model: Type 54

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Type 54
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57876 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57876 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- "54 Type" in Chinese characters is marked on top of the slide "left to right, first symbol = numeral 5, middle symbol = numeral 4, third symbol = style/type".
- also manufactured as the M 20.
- this is a Soviet Military firearm design, manufactured in China, essentially similar to a Russian Tokarev Model TT33.
- the general design is unusual in that the firing mechanism, comprising the trigger to the hammer, may be removed "en-bloc" for maintenance.
- features include: open fixed sights; rear slide grasping serrations; rounded rear of the slide; slide and magazine release on the left side; rear, bottom left side of the grip lanyard ring; single-action trigger mechanism; roundel hammer; synthetic grip panels; utilitarian finish.

Manufacturer

- Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66 is not marked on the firearm.
- the manufacturer's identifier may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, this is the number "66" enclosed in a triangle.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may consist of seven or eight numbers.
- a factory code and year date may follow the serial number.
- yearly blocks of one millon numbers were assigned, i.e.,
1954 - 1,000,000 to 1,999,999
1955 - 2,000,000 to 2,999,999
1956 - 3,000,000 to 3,999,999, etc.

Calibre

- marked on the left side.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- This firearm is a Russian design, the Tokarev Model TT33. After the Russian firearm had been superseded by the Makarov PM pistol, the Russians sold the machinery to manufacture the Tokarev Model TT33 to the Chinese government.
- Variations of this firearm meant for commercial export sales in U.S.A. may be found with a safety catch mounted on the receiver/frame. For the most part these firearms will not be identified as Tokarev MAKE firearms, they will be Brand named to the importer or the Chinese export agency and are usually renamed for MODEL as well.
- NORINCO is a Chinese State marketing agency that sells products of the Chinese State Arsenals.
- "Poly Technologies" is the trade name of "Poly Technologies International Incorporated", a marketing agency which is a subsidiary of the Chinese People's Liberation Army.
- China Jin An a marketing agency that is the sales branch of the Ministry of Public Security.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22856	Tokarev	M20	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26076	Norinco	Type 54-1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
57956	Navy Arms	TU-90	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87155	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118194	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146792	Norinco	M20	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54

K 54

K-54

K.54

K54

Type-54

Type54

Year Dates

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1954

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1968

1969

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129951
Make: Tokarev
Model: Type 54-1

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Type 54-1
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129951 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129951 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm; the make designation is derived from the fact that this pistol is a virtual copy of the original Tokarev semi-automatic pistol as used by the Russian Armed Forces.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- "54-1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this pistol is a copy of the original Russian designed Tokarev TT-30 semi-automatic pistol.
- features; recoil operated, single action trigger utilizing a single column type detachable box magazine; exposed hammer at rear of receiver/frame; lever type safety located at the left rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; lanyard ring on the rear left side of the grip frame; fixed sights; blued finish.
- known example had black plastic grip plates with a five pointed star within a circle located in the middle of each grip plate.
- known example was marked, "CSI ONT CA" on the left side of the slide; these markings stand for, "China Sports, Inc. Ontario, California".

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "MADE IN CHINA BY NORINCO" on the left side of the slide.
- Norinco (China North Industries) located in the People's Republic of China is a Chinese conglomerate of over one hundred (100) factories that manufacture small arms and military weapons.
- in many instances the name of the manufacturer of a firearm is only represented by a factory number or symbol or a combination thereof as is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide. - known example had an eight digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is also marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, single column type.
Importer	- this model was imported into the United States circa 1989 to 1995 only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18011	Norinco	Type 54-1	Unknown Chinese	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26076	Norinco	Type 54-1 Compact	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26077	Norinco	Type 54-1 Double Column	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
87155	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118194	Norinco	Type 54-1	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 66	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

54 1

54-1

54-1 Standard

Mod. 54-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

China Sports Incorporated (CSI)

Goose Berry Enterprises (GBE)

K-Sports Imports (KSI)

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156487
Make: Tokarev
Model: Wz48

Summary

Make:	Tokarev
Model:	Wz48
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Radom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156487 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Tokarev is not marked on the firearm.
- Tokarev design is credited to Fedor V. Tokarev.
- Tokarev pistol was approved for service in Russia in 1930 as the Pistolet Tula-Tokarev or "TT-30".
- Tokarev pistol was originally manufactured at the Russian State Arsenal, Tula.
- Tokarev pistol was improved in 1933 and redesignated the "TT-33".
- Tokarev pistols have been manufactured in many countries including Bulgaria, China, Czechoslovakia, East Germany, Hungary, North Korea, Poland, Romania, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Polish produced copy of the Russian TT33 pistol, manufactured at the Radom factory on Russian machinery between 1947 and 1950; in 1950, the Radom factory was renamed as "Factory 11", and new slide markings with an "11" in an oval were introduced.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; "line and gouge" slide serrations; "FB" in an inverted triangle on top of the slide; a single-action trigger mechanism; synthetic grip panels with "FB" in an inverted triangle on the left side, and "WP" ("Wojskowe Polska", or "Polish Army") on the right side; a lanyard loop on the left side of the butt; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- the Radom factory logo of "FB" in an inverted triangle is marked on top of the slide (with the date of production) and on the left grip panel.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, with two Cyrillic prefix letters.

Shots

- detachable box mahazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22857	Tokarev	TT33	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model of 1948

Polish TT33

Polish Tokarev

TT33

Tokarev

WZ 48

Wzor 48

Year Dates

1947

1948

1949

1950

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197185
Make: Tokarev USA
Model: SLB X8

Summary

Make:	Tokarev USA
Model:	SLB X8
Manufacturer:	Armelegant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197185 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197185 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOKAREV USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TOKAREV USA" logo is the word "TOKAREV" having the letter "R" inverted with a five pointed star between the two words.
- "TOKAREV USA" is a trademark owned by "SDS Import LLC".
- "SDS Import LLC" is located in Knoxville, Tennessee U.S.A.

Model

- "SLB X8" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SLB X8" are sold under the names "TX3 12HD" and "TX3 12HDM", "M" for the nickel marine finish of the firearm.
- Features include: interchangeable chokes; ventilated, top of the barrel heat shield; close, top receiver/frame with an adjustable, protected rear sight with optic rail; action unlocking lever on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TURKEY ARMELEGANT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ARMELEGANT" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TX3 12HD

TX3 12HD Marine

TX3 12HDM

TX3 12HDM Nickel

TX312HD

TX312HDM

Tokarev SLB X8

Tokarev SLB-X8

Tokarev SLBX8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197439
Make: Tokarev USA
Model: TAR12

Summary

Make:	Tokarev USA
Model:	TAR12
Manufacturer:	Tokarev Savunma Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197439 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197439 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197439 - 3	12 GA X 3"	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOKAREV Knoxville TN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TAR 12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; enlarged charging handle located on the right side of the firearm; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; action release release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a front vertical fore grip; upper receiver and barrel may come in a matte black finish.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 959 mm (37.75 inches).

Manufacturer

- "TOKAREV Knoxville TN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Turkiye" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TAR 12

TAR 12MP

TAR 12P

TAR-12

TAR-12MP

TAR-12P

TAR12MP

TAR12P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197355
Make: Tokarev USA
Model: TBP12

Summary

Make:	Tokarev USA
Model:	TBP12
Manufacturer:	Tokarev Savunma Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197355 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197355 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197355 - 3	12 GA X 3"	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 223	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOKAREV Knoxville TN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "TBP 12" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; ambidextrous charging handle; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with an adjustable cheek piece.
- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 720 mm (28.34 inches).

Manufacturer

- "TOKAREV Knoxville TN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Turkiye" maybe marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Turkiye" maybe marked on the underside of the firearm behind the magazine well.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the firearm behind the magazine well.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

723551440094

GAG_TBP12P-142860

SDS TBP 12

SDS TBP-12

SDS TBP12

TBP

TBP 12

TBP-12

TBP12P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197436
Make: Tokarev USA
Model: TTF12

Summary

Make:	Tokarev USA
Model:	TTF12
Manufacturer:	Tokarev Savunma Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197436 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197436 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197436 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TOKAREV Knoxville TN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TTF 12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: enlarged charging handle located on the right side of the firearm; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a synthetic stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "TOKAREV Knoxville TN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

723551442241

723551446157

TTF

TTF 12

TTF 12 26P

TTF 12 APEX FIELD

TTF APEX FIELD

TTF-12

TTF-12 APEX FIELD

TTF12 APEX FIELD

TTF12S

TTF12W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SDS Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199211
Make: Tokarev USA
Model: TX3 20 A1

Summary

Make:	Tokarev USA
Model:	TX3 20 A1
Manufacturer:	Tokarev Savunma Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199211 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199211 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TOKAREV Knoxville TN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TX3 20 A1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. -They are often advertise under the names "TX3 12HD" and "TX3 12HDM", "M" for the nickel marine finish of the firearm. - Features include: full length ported heat shield over the barrel; action release button on the underside of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkiye Tokarev" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21000410

21000411

51655145358

723551443781

723551443798

TX3

TX3 20HD

TX3 20HD A1

TX3 20HDM

TX3 20HDM A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140059
Make: Tokyo Marui
Model: Colt M4A1 Airsoft SOCOM Carbine

Summary

Make:	Tokyo Marui
Model:	Colt M4A1 Airsoft SOCOM Carbine
Manufacturer:	Tokyo Marui
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140059 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	82	364	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "COLT M4A1 AIRSOFT SOCOM CARBINE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Colt's prancing horse" trademark logo over "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S. GOVT" over "M4A1 CARBINE" over CAL. 5.56MM" over a "serial number" and "COLT'S MFG. CO. INC." over "HARTFORD, CONN." over "USA" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm on one example.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, and pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- Colt M4A1 Airsoft SOCOM Carbine has an overall length of 777 mm in the retracted position and 854 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 2.97 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Tokyo Marui Company Limited is located in Adachi, Tokyo, Japan.
- Tokyo Marui Company Limited was founded in 1965.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. 6mm" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130595	Ares International	M4A1 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
130597	Ares International	M4A1 Airsoft CQBR	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M4A1 Carbine AEG

M4A1 AEG

M4A1 Airsoft SOCOM Carbine

M4A1 Carbine

M4A1 Carbine Airsoft

M4A1 SOCOM Carbine Airsoft Blow Back AEG

SOCOM M4A1 Carbine AEG

TM-AEG-M4SOCOM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139948
Make: Tokyo Marui
Model: Glock 18C Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Tokyo Marui
Model:	Glock 18C Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Tokyo Marui
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139948 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	25	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOKYO MARUI" is marked on the airsoft.

Model

- "GLOCK 18C AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Glock model "18C" automatic handgun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic slide and receiver/frame; black finish.
- Glock 18C Airsoft overall length is 186 mm, and average weight is 698 grams.

Manufacturer

- Tokyo Marui Company Limited is located in Adachi, Tokyo, Japan.
- Tokyo Marui Company Limited was founded in 1965.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- HFC134a gas powered.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 18C Airsoft

G18C Airsoft

TM-GBB-G18CFS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144489
Make: Tokyo Marui
Model: Heckler & Koch MP7A1 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Tokyo Marui
Model:	Heckler & Koch MP7A1 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Tokyo Marui
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144489 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	40	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144489 - 4	6MM AIRSOFT BB	40	220	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tokyo Marui" over "Co., Ltd." over "Made in Japan" and ASGK" was observed marked on the left side of the airsoft.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH MP7A1 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "HK MP7 A1" is usually marked on both sides of the grip.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Heckler Koch MP7 A1" personal defense weapon (PDW).
- features include: removable white dot and folding iron sight systems; round aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel is threaded for an orange or black muzzle attachment/flash hider; alloy receiver/frame is fitted with an accessory top and side equipment rails; ambidextrous controls; side mounted sling loops; magazine inserts into the pistol grip; folding down fore-grip; telescoping shoulder stock; black finish.

Manufacturer

- Tokyo Marui Company Limited is located in Adachi, Tokyo, Japan.
- Tokyo Marui Company Limited was founded in 1965.

Type

- this is an airsoft submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "6MM AIRSOFT BB" is not marked on the airsoft. - "Cal 4.6mm x 30" was observed marked on the left side of the airsoft.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&K MP7A1 Airsoft

H&K PDW Airsoft

HK MP7 A1 AEG

Heckler & Koch MP7 A1 Airsoft

MP7 A1 AEG

MP7 A1 Airsoft

MP7 Airsoft

MP7- Airsoft

MP7A1

MP7A1 AEG

MP7A1 Airsoft

MP7A1Airsoft Automatic Electric Gun

NP7A1

Replica

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195651
Make: Tokyo Marui
Model: Sig Sauer P226 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Tokyo Marui
Model:	Sig Sauer P226 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Tokyo Marui
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195651 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	25	196	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195651 - 2	9MM LUGER	1	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOKYO MARUI CO.LTD" is marked above "MADE IN JAPAN" on the right side of the receiver/frame above the accessory rail.

Model

- "SIG SAUER" is marked on the right grip panel.
- "P226" is marked on the left grip panel.
- "SIG SAUER P226" is marked on the left side scallop near the front of the slide.
- is marked with "ASGK U 658 921" on the right side of the receiver/frame. ASGK stands for Airsoft Gun Kai. ASGK is the industry regulatory body for airsoft and toy guns in Japan.
- resembles with near precision a genuine Sig Sauer P226 handgun.
- despite the extensive use of polymer and low grade metals throughout its construction, and despite any possible intentions of the manufacturer to design an airsoft gun to discharge only 6mm airsoft BB's, this airsoft device so closely replicates a genuine Sig Sauer P226 receiver/frame that it is readily capable of having the major pressure-bearing components (being the slide and barrel assembly) from a genuine Sig Sauer P226 installed upon it and discharging a 9mm Luger caliber cartridge.
- features include: underside accessory rail, double-action trigger; decocking mechanism located on left side of grip; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOKYO MARUI CO.LTD" is marked above "MADE IN JAPAN" on the right side of the receiver/frame above the accessory rail.

Canadian Law Comments

- the velocity and energy capabilities of this device in the configuration it is manufactured by Tokyo Marui are below 366 fps with a 0.2 gram 6mm airsoft BB, which is the V50 threshold for casuing serious bodily injury or death to a person. However, because this device is readily capable of accepting the pressure-bearing firearm components from a genuine Sig Sauer P226 handgun and then discharging a cartridge, this device meets the CCC S.2 definition of a "firearm", subsection 84(1) definition of "handgun" and subsection 84(1) definition of "restricted firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ASGK P226

ASGK U 658 921

Airsoft P226

Airsoft P226 Rail

P226 Airsoft

P226 Airsoft Gas Blowback

P226 Rail

P226 Rail Gas Blowback

P226 Rail Gas Blowback Airsoft

P226 Rail Gas Blowback Airsoft Gun

SIG P226

Sig P226 Airsoft

Sig P226 Rail

Sig P226 Rail Gas Blowback Airsoft Gun

Sig Sauer P226 Rail

Sig Sauer P226 Rail Gas Blowback Airsoft Gun

TM-SIGP226-RAIL

Tokya MArui SIG P226

Tokyo Marui 226

Tokyo Marui P226

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130727
Make: Toledo Firearms Company
Model: No 3

Summary

Make:	Toledo Firearms Company
Model:	No 3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130727 - 1	32 RF	5	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130727 - 2	32 RF	5	72	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOLEDO FIRE ARMS CO. No. 3" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- Toledo Firearms Company was a trade name used by both Dickinson and Hopkins and Allen.
- E.L. & J. Dickinson was located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1868.
- Edwin L. Dickinson (E.L. Dickinson) was located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1863 to 1885.
- Hopkins & Allen was located in Norwich, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1868 to 1917.

Model

- "TOLEDO FIRE ARMS CO. No. 3" is marked on the topstrap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel with half-moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side cut-out for loading; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; checkered grip plates; no rearsight; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60996
Make: Tolley, Henry
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tolley, Henry
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tolley, Henry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60996 - 1	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60996 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60996 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60996 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Henry Tolley & Co." is marked on rib and both lock-plates.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, with Damascus barrels, double triggers, tang mounted opening lever, and walnut pistol-grip stock and splinter forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Henry Tolley & Co." is marked on rib and both lock-plates. - Henry Tolley & Company was a manufacturer that operated in Birmingham, England, from 1877 through 1892; it's believed that this company was assimilated by a related company, James & William Tolley.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- on water table and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122131
Make: Tolley, James & William
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tolley, James & William
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tolley, James & William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122131 - 1	577/500 X 3 1/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J & W TOLLEY" is marked on the side plates and the top of the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: external hammers; open leaf sights; double triggers; tang safety; engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "J&W TOLLEY" is marked on the side plates and the top of the barrel rib.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on lower tang trigger guard assembly. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Rifle

SideXSide Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57196
Make: Tolley, James & William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tolley, James & William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tolley, James & William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57196 - 2	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57196 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57196 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57196 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57196 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57196 - 3	12 GA X 2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57196 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57196 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57196 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57196 - 4	8 GA X 3 1/4"	2	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "J & W Tolley" is marked on the side plates and the top of the barrel rib.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - firearms production began with the start of business in 1859; tradename is still in use and is owned by the firm of F.J. Wiseman & Co. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; side lock or box lock action; double triggers; extractors or auto ejectors; top or under lever opening; plain or engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "J & W TOLLEY BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" may be marked on the rib barrel. - James & William Tolley started their firearms manufacturing business circa 1859. - research indicates that the firm of Holloway & Naughton appear to have taken over the J.&W. Tolley business circa 1910-11 with trading continuing under the original J.&W. Tolley name. - the J.&W. Tolley name was subsequently purchased from Holloway & Naughton circa 1950's by the firm of F.J. Wiseman & Co. Ltd. located in Cannock, Staffordshire, England; the J.&W. Tolley trademark name is still in use by the Wiseman firm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- known examples consisted of a four or five numbers located on the lower tang behind the trigger guard.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

J&W Tolley

SxS

Tolley

Tolley Double Barrel

Tolley Side by Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137218
Make: Tolley, James & William
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Tolley, James & William
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Tolley, James & William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137218 - 1	4 GA X 4"	1	972	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J&W TOLLEY" was observed marked on the side plate. - "J&W TOLLEY MAKERS ST. MARY'S SQRE BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: round smooth bore barrel with octagonal breech and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; box lock action with a side plate and side hammer; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "J&W TOLLEY" was observed marked on the side plate. - "J&W TOLLEY MAKERS ST. MARY'S SQRE BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144090
Make: Tom Sawyer
Model: Jolly Roger

Summary

Make:	Tom Sawyer
Model:	Jolly Roger
Manufacturer:	Tom Sawyer Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144090 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.861)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144090 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.861)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144090 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.861)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144090 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.861)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOM SAWYER MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TOM SAWYER MFG" was located in Woodbury, Minnesota U.S.A..
- "TOM SAWYER MFG" was also doing short run and personalized/custom engraving on the receiver/frame.
- "TOM SAWYER MFG" ended his manufacturing and engraving in 2006.

Model

- "JOLLY ROGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JOLLY ROGER" refers to the symbol on the flag flown to identify a ship's crew as pirates.
- "JOLLY ROGER" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "JOLLY ROGER" was sold as a receiver/frame.
- "JOLLY ROGER" main features are the custom engraving logo of the "JOLLY ROGER", cross bone and skull and the safety selector marking been "PARLEY", "ARRGH" and "PLUNDER".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOM SAWYER MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TOM SAWYER MFG" was located in Woodbury, Minnesota U.S.A.. - "TOM SAWYER MFG" was also doing short run and personalized/custom engraving on the receiver/frame. - "TOM SAWYER MFG" ended his manufacturing and engraving in 2006.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (JR) and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Joly Roger AR-15

Joly Roger AR15

Tom Sawyer AR-15

Tom Sawyer AR15

Tom Sawyer Jolly Roger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144089
Make: Tom Sawyer
Model: M4-Z1

Summary

Make:	Tom Sawyer
Model:	M4-Z1
Manufacturer:	Tom Sawyer Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144089 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.86)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144089 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.86)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144089 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.86)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144089 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.86)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOM SAWYER MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TOM SAWYER MFG" was located in Woodbury, Minnesota U.S.A..
- "TOM SAWYER MFG" was also doing short run and personalized/custom engraving on the receiver/frame.
- "TOM SAWYER MFG" ended his manufacturing and engraving in 2006.

Model

- "M4-Z1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZOMBIE KILLER" is marked over "MOD. M4-Z1"
- "M4-Z1" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M4-Z1" was sold as a receiver/frame.
- "M4-Z1" main features are the custom engraving logo of the circular interdiction symbol with a zombie head outline within and the safety selector marking been "SAFE", "DEAD" and "UNDEAD".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOM SAWYER MFG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TOM SAWYER MFG" was located in Woodbury, Minnesota U.S.A.. - "TOM SAWYER MFG" was also doing short run and personalized/custom engraving on the receiver/frame. - "TOM SAWYER MFG" ended his manufacturing and engraving in 2006.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (ZK for Zombie Killer) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M4 Z1

M4Z1

Tom Sawyer AR-15

Tom Sawyer AR15

Tom Sawyer Zombie Killer

Zombie Killer AR-15

Zombie Killer AR15

Zombie Killer M4

Zombie Killer Z1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164416
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 1100

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	1100
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164416 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164416 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164416 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "1100" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in "hunting" configuration that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; bead front sight with ventilated rib; checkered wooden forearm with fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory extensions available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128407
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 1200

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	1200
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128407 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128407 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128407 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK 1200" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic polymer forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued metal finish; regular or extended magazine.
- available in a tactical configuration with Picatinny/Weaver style accessory rail mounted on the receiver/frame; ventilated metal heat shield/handguard, muzzle brake and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel assembly with a 470 mm barrel and multi-hole muzzle brake has an overall length of 550 mm.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Black

1200 C

1200 Camouflage

1200 Field

1200 Synthetic

1200 Tactical

M1200 Tactical

Mod 1200 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129555
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 1201XP

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	1201XP
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129555 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK" and "1201XP" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a muzzle break and fibre optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with Weaver style accessory rail; right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued metal finish; sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Barrel

- barrel length is 505mm and overall length of barrel assembly with the muzzle break attachment is 570mm.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- regular or extended tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1201

1201 XP

SA 1201 XP

SA1201XP

Semi Automatic 1201 XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128408
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 1800

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	1800
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128408 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128408 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128408 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128408 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK 1200" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic polymer forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued metal finish; regular or extended magazine.
- available in a tactical configuration with Picatinny/Weaver style accessory rail mounted on the receiver/frame, ventilated metal heat shield/handguard, muzzle brake, folding metal stock and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel assembly with a 470mm barrel and multi-hole muzzle brake has an overall length of 550mm. - barrel assembly with a 505mm barrel and multi-hole muzzle brake has an overall length of 570mm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1800 Field

1800 Folding Stock

1800 SA

1800 Tactical

M1800

M1800 Folding Stock

Mod 1800

SA 1800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137416
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2010

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2010
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137416 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137416 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137416 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" and "HUNTING & TACTICAL SHOT GUN" in a border around the outline of a "tomahawk" is usually marked on the sides of the magazine housing.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "2010" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or sides of the magazine well.
- features include: raised front sight and rear sight is mounted on the carrying handle; round smoothbore barrel with muzzle brake and ventilated heat shield; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and AR type carrying handle; manual safety lever is located on the left side above the pistol grip; box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and AR type pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; black matte; chrome, nickel or camouflage finish.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2010 C

2010 Camouflage

2010 M

2010 Marine

2010 Tomahawk

T-2010

T2010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128163
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2100

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2100
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128163 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128163 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128163 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128163 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK 2100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued metal finish; regular or extended magazine.
- overall length with a 451 mm (17 3/4") barrel is 968 mm (38 1/8").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M2100

Mod 2100

PA-2100T

PA-T2100

PA2100

Pump Action 2100 Tactical

Pump Action Tactical 2100

T-2100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128147
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2200

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2200
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128147 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128147 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128147 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128147 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK 2200" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic polymer ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued metal finish; regular or extended magazine.
- available in a tactical configuration with Picatinny/Weaver style accessory rail mounted on the receiver/frame; ventilated metal heat shield/handguard, muzzle brake and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel assembly with a 470 mm barrel and multi-hole muzzle brake has an overall length of 550 mm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2200 Field

2200 Tactical

2200 Tactical Pump Action Special

M2200 Tactical

Mod 2200 Tactical

PA 2200

PA 2200 TS

PA 2200TS

PA T2200S

PA-T2200S

PA2200

PA2200TS

PAT2200S

Pump Action 2200

Pump Action 2200 Tactical Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129559
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2201XP

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2201XP
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129559 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK" and "2201XP" or "PA2201XP" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a muzzle break and a fibre-optic front sight; solid top receiver/frame with Weaver type rail, right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling swivel studs, camouflage, blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- barrel length is 505mm and overall length with the muzzle break attachment is 570mm.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2201

2201 XP

PA 2201 XP

PA 2201XP

PA2201XP

Pump Action 2201

Pump Action 2201 XP

Pump Action 2201XP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129558
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2210

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2210
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129558 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK" and "2210" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling swivel studs; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2210 Marine

Marine

PA 2210

PA2210 Marine

Pump Action 2210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164390
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2500

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2500
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164390 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164390 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "2500" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or dipped camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; blade front sight; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol-grip or pistol grip only stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +1 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2500 Black

2500 C

2500 Camouflage

2500 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164448
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2550

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2550
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164448 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "2550" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; blade sight; round barrel; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129563
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2700

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2700
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129563 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK" and "2700" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with a blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; camoulage, synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling attachments; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- extended tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2210 Marine

Marine

PA 2210

PA2210 Marine

Pump Action 2210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128145
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 2800

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	2800
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128145 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128145 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128145 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128145 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK 2800" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and traditional pistol grip buttstock or a pistol grip with top folding metal stock; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 451 mm (17 3/4") barrel and the stock in the folded position is 714 mm (28 1/4").
- available in a tactical configuration with Picatinny/Weaver style accessory rail mounted on the receiver/frame; ventilated metal heat shield/handguard, muzzle brake and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel assembly with a 470mm barrel and muzzle brake has an overall length of 550mm. - barrel assembly with a 505mm barrel and muzzle brake has an overall length of 570mm.
Calibre	- barrel length is 505mm and with the muzzle break attachment is 570mm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - available with a regular or an extended tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2800 Field

2800 Folding Stock

2800 Tactical

2800 Tactical Special

M2800

M2800 Folding Stock

Mod 2800

PA-T2800S

PA2800

PA2800TS

Pump Action 2800 Tactical Special

Pump Action Tactical 2800 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164444
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 3+1

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	3+1
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164444 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "3+1" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled, tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; blade sight; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 533mm/21".

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129560
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129560 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TOMAHAWK" and "410" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with ventilated rib and a bead front sight; solid top, hump backed receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button is located on the side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1135mm (44 5/8").

Manufacturer

- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- recoil operated

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 410

SA410

Semi Automatic 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164378
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 601 LXS

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	601 LXS
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164378 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164378 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "601 LXS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in a typical "hunting" configuration, and sharing the same receiver/frame design as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight, ventilated rib; stippled/checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; a cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164379
Make: Tomahawk
Model: 602S

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	602S
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164379 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164379 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "602 S" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in a typical "hunting" configuration, and sharing the same receiver/frame design as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight, ventilated rib; stippled/checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; a cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164412
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Blackhawk

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Blackhawk
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164412 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164412 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

-"Blackhawk" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in "hunting" configuration that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; bead front sight with ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164376
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Elegance

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Elegance
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164376 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164376 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "ELEGANCE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in a typical "hunting" configuration, and sharing the same receiver/frame design as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight, ventilated rib; stippled/checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; a cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164369
Make: Tomahawk
Model: F015

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	F015
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164369 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164369 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164369 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

-"F015" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ghost-ring rifle-style sights on a Picatinny rail; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164342
Make: Tomahawk
Model: F016

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	F016
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164342 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164342 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164342 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "F-016" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; round barrel with blade front sight; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F-016

FO-16

FO16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164367
Make: Tomahawk
Model: F017

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	F017
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164367 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164367 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164367 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "F-017" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; raised sights with the rear sight on an "AR-15"-style carry handle; ventilated heat shield; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F-017

F-O17

FO17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164372
Make: Tomahawk
Model: F02

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	F02
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164372 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164372 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164372 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

-"F02" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: matte nickel finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; bead sight; full-length Picatinny rail on a ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and side-folding telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA-F02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164375
Make: Tomahawk
Model: G20

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	G20
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164375 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164375 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "G20" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ventilated barrel shroud/heat shield; "AR-15"-style sights on a full-length Picatinny rail; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, operating handle and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164329
Make: Tomahawk
Model: G3

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	G3
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164329 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 232	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164329 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 232	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164329 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 232	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "G-3" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic ventilated handguard with full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; may have a detachable forward handgrip on a rail; aluminum alloy, flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right side cocking handle and ejection port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; "paddle"-style magazine-release; telescoping buttstock and vertical pistol grip; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 7, and 11 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164391
Make: Tomahawk
Model: G30

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	G30
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164391 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "G30" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ventilated barrel shroud/heat shield; "AR-15"style sights on a full-length ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port and operating handle; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PA G30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164327
Make: Tomahawk
Model: G5

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	G5
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164327 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 232	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164327 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 232	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "G5" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic handguard; aluminum alloy, flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right hand cocking handle and ejection port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic lower receiver/frame with a telescoping buttstock and vertical pistol grip; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 5, 6 and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164328
Make: Tomahawk
Model: G7

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	G7
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164328 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164328 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "G7" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic handguard with full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; aluminum alloy, flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right hand cocking handle and ejection port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic lower receiver/frame with a fixed buttstock and vertical pistol grip; black finish.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164330
Make: Tomahawk
Model: G9

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	G9
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164330 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164330 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164330 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "G9" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic ventilated handguard with full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; aluminum alloy, flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right side cocking handle and ejection port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; "paddle"-style magazine-release; telescoping buttstock and vertical pistol grip; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164381
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164381 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164381 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Hunter" may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in a typical "hunting" configuration, and sharing the same receiver/frame design as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight, ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; a cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164405
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164405 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Imperial" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; raised front sight; receiver-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164414
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Kartal

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Kartal
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164414 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164414 - 2	12 GA X 3"	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Kartal" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun in "hunting" configuration that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; bead front sight with ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164392
Make: Tomahawk
Model: KT01

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	KT01
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164392 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164392 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "KT01" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: matte nickel/chrome finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib with full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip with telescoping stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164421
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Lord

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Lord
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164421 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "LORD" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled, tubular magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; fluorescent bead sight; round barrel; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 610mm/24".

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162766	Seraphim Armoury	Storm 9	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action
162767	Seraphim Armoury	Storm 11	M&U Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164388
Make: Tomahawk
Model: LX02

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	LX02
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164388 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164388 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "LX02" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib with full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip with over-folding stock; right-side ejection port; action release lever at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164377
Make: Tomahawk
Model: M1100

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	M1100
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164377 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164377 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "M1100" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun, produced in a decorated "hunting" configuration, and sharing the same receiver/frame design as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight, ventilated rib; laser-carved walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164407
Make: Tomahawk
Model: M18

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	M18
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164407 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164407 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "M18" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, gas-operated' semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; raised front sight; receiver length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164406
Make: Tomahawk
Model: M19

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	M19
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164406 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "M18" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated heat shield; receiver-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical-pistol-grip with a top-folding stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164413
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Marti

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Marti
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164413 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164413 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Marti" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun in "hunting" configuration that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: matte nickel or chrome finish; bead front sight with ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164420
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Matador

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Matador
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164420 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164420 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Matador" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled, tubular magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; blade front sight with receiver-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; round barrel; synthetic forearm with detachable vertical grip and telescoping vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164419
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Oscar

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Oscar
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164419 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164419 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Oscar" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; bead front sight with ventilated rib; synthetic forearm with detachable vertical grip and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164442
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type..
- this is a standard-pattern, over/under, boxlock shotgun, produced in several grades as a hunting firearm with interchangeable choke tubes.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; solid or ventilated top and mid rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock (may include an adjustable cheekpiece); blued or nickeled or chromed boxlock receiver/frame; top lever; tang safety; single trigger; rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

901

902

903

904

905

910

O/U

Over/Under

Tomahawk 901

Tomahawk 902

Tomahawk 903

Tomahawk 904

Tomahawk 905

Tomahawk 910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164368
Make: Tomahawk
Model: P35

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	P35
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164368 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164368 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164368 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "P35" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight receiver-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; round barrel; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164338
Make: Tomahawk
Model: P36

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	P36
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164338 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164338 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164338 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "P36" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; full-length ventilated-rib Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164373
Make: Tomahawk
Model: PA12

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	PA12
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164373 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164373 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164373 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "PA12" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; bead sight; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA12 Black

PA12 C

PA12 Camouflage

PA12 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164404
Make: Tomahawk
Model: PA15

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	PA15
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164404 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "PA15" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; round barrel; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164386
Make: Tomahawk
Model: PA17

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	PA17
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "PA17" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; "AR-15"-style raised carry handle sights; ventilated heat shield; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA17 Black

PA17 C

PA17 Camouflage

PA17 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164370
Make: Tomahawk
Model: PA19

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	PA19
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164370 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164370 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164370 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "PA19" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; fluorescent bead sight; receiver-length Picatinny rail; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA19 Black

PA19 C

PA19 Camouflage

PA19 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164366
Make: Tomahawk
Model: PA22

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	PA22
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164366 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164366 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164366 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "PA22" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; raised "AR-15"-style sights with the rear sight on a carry-handle style base; Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164415
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Paker

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Paker
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164415 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164415 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Paker" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun in "hunting" configuration that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; bead front sight with ventilated rib; checkered wooden forearm with fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164409
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Runner

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Runner
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164409 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164409 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Runner" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; fluorescent bead front sight with ventilated heat shield; receiver length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164384
Make: Tomahawk
Model: S17

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	S17
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164384 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

-"S17" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short barrelled, tubular-magazine fed, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ventilated barrel shroud/heat shield; "AR-15"style sights; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, operating handle and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164335
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SA15

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SA15
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164335 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164335 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164335 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "SA15" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine "sporter"-styled, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: dipped "carbon fibre" or camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; round barrel; checkered synthetic forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA15 C

SA15 Camouflage

SA15 Carbon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164385
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SA17

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SA17
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164385 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "SA17" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine fed, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ventilated barrel shroud/heat shield; "AR-15" style sights on a Picatinny rail; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, operating handle and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164408
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SA1800

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SA1800
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164408 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164408 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "SA1800" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; fluorescent bead front sight with ventilated heat shield; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip with top-folding stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1800

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164334
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SA19

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SA19
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164334 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164334 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164334 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "SA19" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine "sporter"-styled, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; round barrel; checkered synthetic forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber buttpad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 7, and 11 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA-19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164374
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SA1900

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SA1900
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164374 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164374 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164374 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "SA1900" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; rifle front sight with receiver-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 6, 7, and 10 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA1900 C

SA1900 Camouflage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164331
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SA22

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SA22
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164331 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164331 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164331 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "SA22" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "SA22" externally resembles the profile of an AR15/M16 rifle.
- features include: raised front sight and rear sight is mounted on the carrying handle; round smoothbore barrel with muzzle brake and ventilated heat shield; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and AR type carrying handle; manual crossbolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; box magazine "paddle" release is located behind the magazine well; black or camouflage synthetic forearm and AR type pistol grip; telescoping buttstock assembly; black or camouflage finish.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA22 Black

SA22 C

SA22 Camouflage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164383
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SAG33

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SAG33
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164383 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164383 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "SAG33" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ventilated barrel shroud/heat shield; "AR-15"--style sights on a full-length ventilated rib; synthetic forearm and telescoping vertical-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port, operating handle and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- This is an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G33

SA G33

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164382
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SAW07

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SAW07
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164382 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164382 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "SAW07" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun in "riot" configuration that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or dipped camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ventilated barrel rib with full-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock in black or camouflage; right-side ejection port, operating handle and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SAW07 Black

SAW07 C

SAW07 Camouflage

SAW07 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164380
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Seagull

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Seagull
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164380 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164380 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "SEAGULL" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, produced in a typical "hunting" configuration, and sharing the same receiver/frame design as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: matte nickel/chrome finish; screw-in interchangeable chokes; bead sight, ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right side operating handle and ejection port; a cross-bolt button safety at the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164347
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164347 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164347 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164347 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164347 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type..
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, produced as a hunting firearm with interchangeable choke tubes.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; nickeled or chromed boxlock receiver/frame; top lever opening; tang safety; single trigger; rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2001

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164346
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164346 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a standard-pattern, folding, single-shot shotgun.
- features include: blued barrel; fixed choke; bead sights; round barrel or ventilated rib; synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; blue/black or matte nickel receiver/frame with light photo-engraving; either a "trigger" style action release in front of the trigger guard or a trigger guard that is squeezed rearwards to open the action; single-action trigger mechanism; tang safety; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- hinge-action folding single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

205

206

210

211

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164336
Make: Tomahawk
Model: SO2

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	SO2
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164336 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164336 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164336 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "S02" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine, "sporter"-styled, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: nickel/chrome metal finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; full-length Picatinny rail rib; black checkered synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock on a side-folding strut; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.
- This is a an AR style shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA-S02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164387
Make: Tomahawk
Model: T21

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	T21
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164387 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164387 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "T21" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; blade sight; synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip with over-folding stock; right-side ejection port; action release lever at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21

T-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164443
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TM01

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TM01
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TM01" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled, tubular magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; blade sight; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 490mm/19.25"

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164445
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TM02

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TM02
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164445 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TM02" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled, tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; blade sight; round barrel; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TM 02

TM-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164446
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TM11

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TM11
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164446 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TM11" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled tubular-magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; full-length ventilated-rib Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 490mm.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164447
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TM12

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TM12
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164447 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TM12" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a short-barrelled, tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; full-length ventilated-rib Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164403
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Top Defence

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Top Defence
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164403 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Top Defence" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; raised front sight; receiver-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; round barrel; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164389
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Top Defiance

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Top Defiance
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164389 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164389 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Top Defiance" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular-magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in flash-hider/chokes; ghost ring sights with a raised front sight base and a receiver-length Picatinny rail; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory +3 extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defiance

Top Defance

Top Defence

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164418
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TP01

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TP01
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164418 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164418 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TP01" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; fluorescent bead front sight with rifle rear sight; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TP-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164417
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TP11

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TP11
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164417 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164417 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TP11" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, pump-action shotgun in "hunting" configuration that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; bead front sight with ventilated rib; wooden "ringtail" forearm with fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TP-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164402
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TP20

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TP20
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164402 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164402 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TP20" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; blade front sight; round barrel; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action release lever at the front of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164411
Make: Tomahawk
Model: TXP

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	TXP
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164411 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164411 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "TXP" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine fed, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; fluorescent bead front sight with ventilated heat shield; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164337
Make: Tomahawk
Model: W11

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	W11
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164337 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164337 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164337 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	350	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- Introduced in circa 2015.
- "W11" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated heat shield; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol-grip-only; detachable box magazine; "paddle" style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 7, and 11 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164332
Make: Tomahawk
Model: W12

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	W12
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164332 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164332 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164332 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- Introduced in circa 2015.
- "W12" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine, "sporter"-styled, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 7, and 11 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164333
Make: Tomahawk
Model: W13

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	W13
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164333 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164333 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164333 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 233(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- Introduced in circa 2015.
- "W13" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine, "sporter"-styled, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or camouflage finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered synthetic forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock in black or camouflage; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side operating handle and ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 2, 7, and 11 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W13 C

W13 Camouflage

W13 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164410
Make: Tomahawk
Model: Wolfer

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	Wolfer
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164410 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164410 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "Wolfer" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tubular magazine fed gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; fluorescent bead front sight with ventilated heat shield; receiver-length Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; screw-in interchangeable flash-hider/muzzle brake or chokes; checkered synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock; right side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.
- factory extensions available.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164341
Make: Tomahawk
Model: XP10

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	XP10
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164341 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164341 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164341 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

"XP10" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; full-length ventilated-rib Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and over-folding pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164348
Make: Tomahawk
Model: XP11

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	XP11
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164348 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

- "XP11" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine, pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver/frame as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black or camouflaged finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; full-length ventilated-rib Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and fixed semi-pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length is 820mm/32 1/4".

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XP11 C

XP11 Camouflage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164340
Make: Tomahawk
Model: XP12

Summary

Make:	Tomahawk
Model:	XP12
Manufacturer:	M&U Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164340 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164340 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164340 - 3	12 GA X 3"	11	280	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMAHAWK" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" have been manufactured by M&U Silah since 2007.
- "Tomahawk / Tomahawk Hunting & Tactical Shotguns" are exported from Turkey by M&U Silah Ihracat Ticaret.

Model

"XP12" is usually marked on the firearm.
- this is a box magazine-fed pump-action shotgun that shares the same receiver as numerous other "Tomahawk" shotguns.
- features include: blue/black finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; full-length ventilated-rib Picatinny rail for mounting sights or accessories; synthetic forearm and telescoping pistol-grip stock; detachable box magazine; "paddle"-style magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; right-side ejection port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOMAHAWK" is a trademark used by M&U Silah.
- M&U Silah was established in 1994.
- M&U Silah is located in Beysehir, Konya, Turkey.
- M&U Silah manufactures shotguns, airguns, and blank pistols.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141070
Make: Tomes & Company
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Tomes & Company
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141070 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMES & CO." over "98 HIGH HOLBERN LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- Tomes & Company was located at 98 High Holbern, London, England in 1884 and 1885.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138826
Make: Tomes, Melvain & Company
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Tomes, Melvain & Company
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138826 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138826 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138826 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMES, MELVAIN & CO." is marked on the barrel.
- Francis Tomes was located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from circa 1840 to 1879, and was involved in the following businesses.
- Francis Tomes & Sons from 1840 to 1858.
- Tomes, Son & Merlvain from 1859 to 1866.
- Tomes, Melvain & Company from 1867 to 1874.
- Francis Tomes & Company from 1875 to 1879.
- Francis Tomes & Sons / Tomes, Son & Merlvain / Tomes, Melvain & Company / Francis Tomes & Company were importers and distributors of American and foreign firearms.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- approximately 100 examples were manufactured.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a traditional trigger guard.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish; plain or engraved barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver bears a strong resemblance to a "Manhattan" model Pocket Percussion Revolver.
- Bacon had worked for Manhattan before forming his own company.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver was also sold under the names of Fitch & Waldo, B. J. Hart & Bro., Tomes Son & Melvain, Union Arms Company, and Western Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66124	Hopkins & Allen	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Pocket Percussion First Model

Pocket Percussion Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22865
Make: Tomiska, Alois
Model: Little Tom

Summary

Make:	Tomiska, Alois
Model:	Little Tom
Manufacturer:	Tomiska, Alois
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22865 - 2	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22865 - 3	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22865 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22865 - 4	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a small pocket pistol designed and manufactured by the designer, Alois Tomiska, from 1908 until the design was taken over by the Wiener Waffenfabrik (Vienna Weapons Factory) in about 1920; Tomiska-produced pistols bear markings and grip logos (AF) indicating such, as do Wiener Waffenfabrik-produced pistols (WW logo).
- these pistols saw slight changes over their manufacturing period, but all followed the same basic design and operating principles.
- features include: blued finish; square slide with relieved front of slide, exposing the barrel; groove sights; double-action trigger; rotating manual safety behind the trigger-guard; wooden grips; and exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine loads from the top of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Little Tom

Little Tom Double Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188782
Make: Tomlinson
Model: Flintlock Dueling Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tomlinson
Model:	Flintlock Dueling Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tomlinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188782 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMLINSON" is marked on the right side lock plate.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Duelling Pistols" are often in a box set of two with accessories.
- "Duelling Pistols" usually have heavier barrels of 241mm (9.5") to 305mm (12") in length.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; smooth bore; muzzle loading; ram rod under the barrel; flintlock ignition; side lock with exposed hammer; hammer, rear mounted sliding safety; round trigger guard with or without a finger rest; half or full length wood stock; checkered, saw handle or bag style grip; may have engraving and inlays on the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- "TOMLINSON" is marked on the right side lock plate.
- "TOMLINSON" over "DUBLIN" in an oval logo may also be marked on the barrel.
- TOMLINSON" was a gunmaker located in Dublin, Ireland between 1790 and 1820.
- "TOMLINSON" made cased flintlock duelling pistols and officer's flintlock holster pistols.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Robert Tomlinson

Tomlinson

Tomlinson Dublin

Tomlinson Dueling Pistol

Tomlinson Flintlock Pistol

Tomlinson Robert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125003
Make: Tomma
Model: Tomma

Summary

Make:	Tomma
Model:	Tomma
Manufacturer:	Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125003 - 1	6.35MM	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOMMA" inside an oval is marked on the top of the grip plates.

Model

- "TOMMA" inside an oval is marked on the top of the grip plates.
- produced circa 1905 to 1914.
- this is a solid frame, double action, repeating firearm which features four superposed or vertically 'stacked' barrels which are removable for loading and then subsequently manually inserted into the top of the receiver/frame, each pull of the trigger fires one barrel.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and barrels; internal hammer; pivoting safety lever located on left side of receiver/frame; push button barrel release on left side of receiver/frame; and black composite grips with simulated chequering.
- some examples may have nickel plated receiver/frames and barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen" may not be marked on firearm.
- "HDH" may be found in some inconspicuous place on the receiver/frame, such as underneath the grip plates.
- "HDH" is used to denote Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen of Liege, Belgium.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was in business from 1893 to circa 1934.
- "Henrion, Dassy & Heuschen (HDH)" was originally known as Henrion & Dassy.
- "Henrion & Dassy (H&D) or Fabrique d'Armes Henrion & Dassy of Liege, Belgium was in business prior to 1893.

Action

- vertically stacked barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number located on right side of receiver/frame underneath right grip plate.
- observed examples have had one and two digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196913
Make: Tommy Built Tactical
Model: TG36

Summary

Make:	Tommy Built Tactical
Model:	TG36
Manufacturer:	Tommy Built Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196913 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196913 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196913 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	239	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196913 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196913 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196913 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	239	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196913 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	330	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196913 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 142(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Tommy Built Tactical is a firearms manufacturer and retailer located in Lakeland, Florida, United States of America.
- Tommy Built Tactical was located in Gaithersburg, Maryland, Unites States of America.
- Tommy Built Tactical specializes in G36 rifle conversions and newly manufactured G36 design firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TG36" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TG36" is a semi-automatic rifle based on the civilian version of the H&K G36 rifle. - This rifle uses a rotating bolt-head locking system, which is a departure from H&K's roller-locking design. - Features include: injection moulded, glass filled nylon receiver/frame; ambidextrous charging handle; available with various sight rail options or carry handle; "L" shaped bolt release lever inside the front of the trigger guard; magazine release lever located in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety selector. - "TG36" is sold as a receiver/frame only and as a full firearm. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 889 mm (35 inches). - Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 622 mm (24.5 inches), average weight is 2.95 kg (6 lbs). - Overall length with a 229 mm (9 inches) barrel is 500 mm (19.7 inches).
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Tommy Built Tactical LLC" over Gaithersburg, MD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on a metal insert on the underside of the firearm in front of the magazine well. - Serial number observed consisted of the model designation followed by four digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56mm x 45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TG36-pistol-w-pmag

TG36CP

TG36K

TG36K Pistol

TG36KP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150249
Make: Tompkins, Albert H
Model: Tompkins

Summary

Make:	Tompkins, Albert H
Model:	Tompkins
Manufacturer:	Varsity Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150249 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. H. TOMPKINS" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "MASS, U.S.A" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "PATENT APPLD. FOR" over "MFG. NO. (serial number)" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Albert H. Tompkins was a designer located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. during the late 1940s and early 1950s.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1947 to circa 1953.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited-production trap-door-style single-shot pistol designed by Albert H. Tompkins.
- approximately 224 examples were manufactured by the Varsity Manufacturing Company under the names of A. H. Tompkins and W. E. Woodman.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with a "trap-door"-style hinged breech-piece that simultaneously operates an extractor; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; one piece full-length Mannlicher-style walnut pistol-grip stock; blued finish.
- after 1953, an even smaller number of additional pistols of this design were produced by Varsity under the name of "W.E. Woodman".

Manufacturer

- "MF'D. AT" over "VARSITY MFG. CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Varsity Manufacturing Company was located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in the late 1940s and the 1950s.

Action

- top hinged breech block design (Springfield Trap Door).

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150252	Woodman, Walter E	Tompkins	Varsity Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hinge Breech Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Tompkins Trap Door Pistol

Trap-Door Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121467
Make: Toni
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Toni
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Toni, B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121467 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked, " B. Toni. Armurier. Geneve " on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: box lock action; top break; hammerless; top lever opening; side by side barrels with doll's head extension.
Manufacturer	- known example marked, " B. Toni. Armurier. Geneve " on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example also marked, "Hans Schwarz Bern" on the top of the right side barrel and had German proof marks on the barrel flats and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55479
Make: Tonolini, G
Model: A/58

Summary

Make:	Tonolini, G
Model:	A/58
Manufacturer:	Tonolini, G
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55479 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	701	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55479 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. Tonolini - Brescia - Italy" is marked on the left barrel.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the right barrel.

Model

- "Monobloc - A/58" is marked on the left barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break lever open lever and safety; boxlock; hammerless; lightly engraved matte chromed receiver/frame; non-selective extractor; single or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or trademark is located on the barrels or on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- "Giuseppe Tonolini" is an Italian shotgun manufacturer based in Brescia; most of his firearms can be recognized by the presence of numerous "knight in armour" stamps or insignia.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the forearm and on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrel markings, may include:
"ACIER BOEHLER"
"G. TONOLINI - BRESCIA - ITALY" or
"GIUSEPPE TONOLINI - ARMI" "- BRESCIA = ITALY"
"MONOBLOC - Mod. A/58"
"MADE IN ITALY"
"MADE FOR" "EMERY & SUTTER"
Also, "knight in armour" markings/stamps/insignia on buttplate, bottoms of chambers, chamber end of top rib, and water table, along with Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 58

A-58

A58

Acier Boehler

Double Barrel

Emery & Sutter

Mod A 58

Mod A-58

Mod A/58

Mod. A/58

Monobloc - Mod. A/58

Monobloc A/58

Monobloc-A/58

S/S

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side X Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126774
Make: Tonolini, S
Model: Derringer 4 Barrel

Summary

Make:	Tonolini, S
Model:	Derringer 4 Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126774 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Made For S.Tonolini-Brescia" is marked on the left side.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the fierarm. - features include: hinged break; four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin; half moon front sight; silver finish.
Action	- hinged break, four barrel, (two sets of superposed barrels) four shot handgun fired by a rotating firing-pin.
Serial Number	- located on the right side. - observed specimen had five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Italian proofmarks and/or "Brescia" is marked on the firearm

Cross-References

23873	EIG	Derringer 4 Barrel	Tanfoglio, Giuseppe	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
175342	Iver Johnson	Pocket Ace	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

4 Barrels

Derringer

XXI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83091
Make: Tonolini, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tonolini, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tonolini, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83091 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Walter Tonolini Company" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; blued steel barrels; back action sidelocks; outside hammers; hinged receiver/frame; lightly-engraved; coin finish; checkered wood pistol-grip stock and semi-beavertail forearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Brescia, Italy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

Side/Side

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125061
Make: Tony Sport
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Tony Sport
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125061 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Costruito per Tony Sport Montreal" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with mid and top ventilated rib and bead foresight; coin finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer's logo "IR" with the "I" superposed on the "R" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the action opening lever and may be repeated on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tony Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tony Sport Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129713
Make: Torgis, A L
Model: BSA No 2 Custom

Summary

Make:	Torgis, A L
Model:	BSA No 2 Custom
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129713 - 1	22 LR	1	767	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE BY" over "A.L.TORGIS" over "No 1. 1925" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BSA No 2 Custom" is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a customized BSA No 2 turn bolt operated, single shot rifle.
- features observed: BSA round heavy contour rifled barrel with hooded globe front sight; No 2 turn bolt action with Lyman fully adjustable aperture rear sight, checkered hardwood stock with pistol grip and schnabel forend; metal pistol grip cap and butt plate; sling swivel attachments; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cartridge 220 Long Rifle" was observed marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

Made by
The Birmingham Small Arms Co. LTD
England
Cartridge .220 Long Rifle

and

the BSA stacked rifles trademark is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BSA No 2 Target Custom

No 1

No 1 1925

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129711
Make: Torgis, A L
Model: Mauser 98 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Torgis, A L
Model:	Mauser 98 Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129711 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE BY" over "A.L.TORGIS" over "No2 1930" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Mauser 98 Sporter" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a Mauser 1898 action reworked into a sporting rifle configuration. - features observed: round heavy profile rifled barrel with blade front sight; Mauser 98 action with internal box magazine, micro adjustable rear aperture sight and scope mount; safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; checkered hardwood stock with cheek piece, pistol grip and schnabel forend; sling swivel attachments; metal pistol grip cap and butt plate; blued finish.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- original military serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had three numbers with a script letter "i" suffix.
Calibre	- "30 06" was observed marked on the top rear of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed example was marked on the top of the barrel underneath the A.L.Torgis name with, "No.2 1930".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser Sporter

No 2

No 2 1930

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119531
Make: Torkalson Arms
Model: New Worcester

Summary

Make:	Torkalson Arms
Model:	New Worcester
Manufacturer:	Torkalson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119531 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119531 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel as "NEW WORCESTER PATENT APPLY FOR " .
- trade name used by the Torkalson Manufacturing Company of Worcester Massachusetts.
- manufactured between 1885 and 1910.
- features include: demascus barrel; hinged frame with top lever opener; double triggers; boxlocks; hammerless; checkered wood; pistol grip buttstock; splinter forearm; thumb safety.
- this model was sold by Sears and other large and well known houses.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- "R.T. Torkalson" was a gunmaker from 1886 to 1908, worked for Iver Johnson for several years before setting up his own business in 1903.
- "Torkalson Arms Company" was located in Worcester and Warren, Massachusetts from 1903 to 1908.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lovell

New-Worcester

Side By Side

Worcester

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189513
Make: Tornado
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Tornado
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Anatolian Defense Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189513 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189513 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189513 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TORNADO" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "TORNADO SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Pump Action" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PA" is used as part of the manufacturer model name i.e.: PA-1201A.
- "PA" denotes "Pump Action".
- "Pump Action" come in multiple configurations.

features include: round barrel with or without a ventilated top heat shield; fixed or interchangeable choke tube that may include a muzzle break; bead or ramped front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located at the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood, semi or full pistol grip buttstock that may be collapsible; black or colour/camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "TORNADO SILAH SANYI" over "Made in TURKEY" is marked on the barrel.
- "Anatolian Defense Industry" is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "Anatolian Defense Industry" was established in 2015.
- "Anatolian Defense Industry" signed a co-manufacturing agreement with Catma Arms (Turkey) in 2017.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with two letter (TP) a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA-1201 Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA-1201A

PA-1201B

PA-1201T

PA-1202

PA-1202 T

PA-1202-T

PA-1202T

PA-1203 T

PA-1204

PA-1204 T

PA-1204-T

PA-1204T

PA-1205

PA-1206

PA-1207

PA-1208

PA-1231 X

PA-1231-X

PA-1231X

PA1201 Pistol

PA1201A

PA1201B

PA1201T

PA1202

PA1203T

PA1204

PA1205

PA1206

PA1207

PA1208

Tornado PA

Tornado Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189516
Make: Tornado
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Tornado
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Anatolian Defense Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189516 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189516 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 15	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189516 - 16	20 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TORNADO" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "TORNADO SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Semi-Automatic" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SA" is use as part of the manufacturer model name i.e.: SA-1201.
- "SA" denotes "Semi-Automatic".
- "Semi-Automatic" come in multiple configurations.
- features include: round, tapered barrel that may have a ventilated rib or a heat shield; fixed or interchangeable choke tube that may include a muzzle break; bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame that may have an accessory rail; right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood, semi or full pistol grip buttstock that may be collapsible; black or colour/camouflage finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Anatolian Defense Industry" is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "Anatolian Defense Industry" was established in 2015.
- "Anatolian Defense Industry" signed a co-manufacturing agreement with Catma Arms (Turkey) in 2017.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with two letter (TA) a dash and four numbers on the 12 GA.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers with one letter (A) a dash and four numbers on the 20 GA.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA-1201

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA-1201 Camo 1

SA-1201 Camo 2

SA-1201 Tac

SA-1202

SA-1202-A

SA-1202-B

SA-1202-C

SA-1202-E

SA-1205

SA-1220

SA-1222

SA-1223

SA-1230

SA-1232

SA-1235

SA-1236

SA-1237

SA-1238

SA-1239

SA-1240

SA-1241

SA-1242

SA-1243

SA-1244

SA-1245

SA-1246

SA-1247

SA-1248

SA-1249

SA-1250

SA-1251

SA-1252

SA-1253

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA-1254

SA-1255

Tornado SA Series

Tornado Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Tornado Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189509
Make: Tornado
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Tornado
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Anatolian Defense Industry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189509 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189509 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TORNADO" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - "Tornado Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Single Barrel Folding Shotgun" defines a single-shot, break-open design, with or without external hammer, folding barrel shotgun. - "Single Barrel Folding Shotgun" is made in Turkey. - features include: bead front sight; blued, tapered, round, smooth bore barrel; may have fixed or screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; may have a ventilated top-rib; flat sided, in the white receiver/frame with bird scenery engraving; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; barrel unlocking lever in front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic furniture; rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Anatolian Defense Industry" is located in Konya, Turkey. - "Anatolian Defense Industry" was established in 2015. - "Anatolian Defense Industry" signed a co-manufacturing agreement with Catma Arms (Turkey) in 2017.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single-Shot

SB-1201

SB-1202

SB-1203

SB-1204

SB-1205

SB-1206

SB-1207

SB-1208

SB-3601

SB-3602

SB-3603

SB-3604

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Folding Shotgun

Tornado Folding Shotgun

Tornado Single Shot Shotgun

Tornado Turkey

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195029
Make: Toros Arms
Model: T-4

Summary

Make:	Toros Arms
Model:	T-4
Manufacturer:	Toros Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195029 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195029 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOROS ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TOROS ARMS" is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TOROS ARMS" export in the United State under the name "SAR ARMS".
- "TOROS ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "T-4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T-4" employs a modified A.R.G.O. (auto regulating gas operated) system designed for shooting lighter tactical loads.
- "T-4" is a copy of the Benelli M4 shotgun.
- features include: protected blade front sight with adjustable ghost ring rear sight and a accessory rail mounted on the top of the receiver/frame for optical sight; screw-in choke tubes; full length magazine tube under the barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection port; action release button on the forward right side of the receiver/frame; safety cross bolt located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic furniture; stock with pistol grip; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOROS ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TOROS ARMS" is also marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TOROS ARMS" export in the United State under the name "SAR ARMS".
- "TOROS ARMS" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter (T) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Toros Shotgun

Toros T 4

Toros T-4

Toros T4

Toros Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

O'Dell Engineering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199976
Make: Torrens
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Torrens
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Torrens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199976 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	170	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The logo consists of a crown over "TOR" and "RENS". - Torrens is a Spanish gunmaker located in Madrid circa. 1780s - 1800s.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: Engraved lock work and trigger guard; ramrod under the barrel; engraved metal insert on the pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The logo consists of a crown over "TOR" and "RENS". - Torrens is a Spanish gunmaker located in Madrid circa. 1780s - 1800s.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Other Markings	- Other manufacturers' markings may be observed on the lock work.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174004
Make: Torro
Model: EM1

Summary

Make:	Torro
Model:	EM1
Manufacturer:	ERMA Werke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174004 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.37)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174004 - 2	22 LR	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.37)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TORRO .22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1987.
- Based on the M1 Carbine design.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- "E M1" is not marked on the firearm; this is a copy of the M1 Carbine-styled "EM1" made for foreign markets, primarily Spain.
- this is an export version of the Erma EM1, manufactured during the late 1980s and early 1990s.
- features include: generalized M1 Carbine appearance; open adjustable peep sights with protecting ears; combined sling swivel/barrel band at the front of the handguard; smooth hardwood pistol-grip stock; grooved receiver for mounting sights; right-side operating handle; detachable box magazine; and a lever-style safety at the front of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 1987 with a 10 shot and 15 shot detachable cartridge magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
515	Iver Johnson	EW22HBA	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4726	ERMA	EM1	ERMA Werke	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Torro

Torro .22

Torro 22

Torro EM1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164046
Make: Torun Arms
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Torun Arms
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164046 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164046 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Torun", "Torun Arms", or the Torun logo of a stylized "T" over "Torun Arms" within a square, is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is one of a large number of pump-action shotguns built by or for Torun Arms in various finishes, barrel lengths, and configurations. - features may include: blued or matte nickel finish; interchangeable screw-in chokes; bead or rifle sights (may be seen with grooved receiver/frame for mounting sights, or "carry handle"-style sights); synthetic or wooden stock (also seen with "tactical"-style collapsible or folding stocks); cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; sling swivels.
Serial Number	- alpha-numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

605

605 P

605 S

605 W

605 X1

605 X3

605P

605S

605W

605X1

605X3

Magnum

X1 Magnum

XP Blade

XP Blade Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159406
Make: Torun Arms
Model: TS H-1

Summary

Make:	Torun Arms
Model:	TS H-1
Manufacturer:	Torun Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159406 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159406 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159406 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159406 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159406 - 5	12 GA X 3"	9	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159406 - 6	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159406 - 7	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159406 - 8	12 GA X 3"	9	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 234	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Torun", "Torun Arms", or the Torun logo of a stylized "T" over "Torun Arms" within a square, is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in circa 2015. - "TS H-1" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "TS H-1" is a semi-automatic, magazine fed shotgun. - features include interchangeable round, smooth bore barrel with interchangeable choke tubes that may include a muzzle brake; top, ventilated barrel heat shield/handguard with "A" shaped ear protected front sight bracket and carrying handle incorporating an adjustable rear sight; Picatinny rail segments in the front and back of the carrying handle; flat sided, solid top, alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; right side magazine release button; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed, synthetic pistol grip; adjustable buttstock assembly; ribbed rubber recoil pad; matte chrome and black finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2015 with 5 and 9 shot capacity, magazines. - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TS H1

TSH1

Torun Shotgun

Torun TS H-1

Torun TS H1

Torun TS H1 Vertical Magazine

Torun TSH1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134998
Make: Tosche
Model: Titan 2

Summary

Make:	Tosche
Model:	Titan 2
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134998 - 4	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134998 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134998 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134998 - 3	7MM REM MAG	4	678	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TOSCHE + Co. GmbH. HAMBURG Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- ">> TITAN II <<" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Titan II is a Mauser 98 type turn bolt operated sporting rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with ramp and blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; thumb actuated safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; single or double set triggers; oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock (deluxe model has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps); various styles of comb height are available; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- manufactures's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers with out a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers with out a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL. 300 WIN. MAG" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- known example was marked, "HAMBURG Germany" on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27121	Voere	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
130033	Barclay Rifles	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan II

Titan Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Barclay Rifles

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117733
Make: Townsend, Jas & Son
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Townsend, Jas & Son
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117733 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117733 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Jas. Townsend & Son" does not appear on the firearm.
- Jas. Townsend & Son, Inc. is a retailer and distributor of 18th and 19th century historical equipment.
- Jas. Townsend & Sons, Inc. was established circa 1975.
- Jas. Townsend & Son, Inc. was located in Pierceton, ID, U.S.A. in 2010.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights, octagonal barrel, ram rod, blued barrel and side lock, a plain birdshead style grip.
- this firearm was available as a pistol kit.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonial

Colonial Pistol Kit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GK-584

GK584

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96256
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-109

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-109
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96256 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-109" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued over and under barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered/engraved forearm and straight "English" style buttstock with raised comb.
- finish may vary from small hand engraving to high quality of engraving, inlay with pearl, precious metals and other hunting scene engravings.
- overall length with a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1172mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66	Baikal	MC-109	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27135	Baikal	MC-109	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126361	TOZ	MC-109-12	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 109

MC/109

MC109

MTs-109

MTs109

MTz-109

MTz109

MU 109

MU-109

MU109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126361
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-109-12

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-109-12
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126361 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "MU-109-12" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued over and under barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered/engraved forearm and straight "English" style buttstock with raised comb.
- the "MC-109-12" is part of their "Souvenir" line of firearms and features decorative engravings, wood carvings and inlays of precious metal and pearls.
- overall length with a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1172mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66	Baikal	MC-109	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27135	Baikal	MC-109	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96256	TOZ	MC-109	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 109 12

MC109-12

MU 109 12

MU-109-12

MU109-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96275
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-111

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-111
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96275 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU-111" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued side by side barrels with solid bottom rib and raised solid top rib; smooth chrome plated bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered/engraved splinter style forearm and straight "English" style buttstock.
- finish may vary from small hand engraving to high quality of engraving, inlay with pearl, precious metals and hunting scene engravings.
- overall length with a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1172mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68	Baikal	MC-111	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27140	Baikal	MC-111	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 111

MC111

MTs-111

MTs111

MTz-111

MTz111

MU 111

MU-111

MU111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126359
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-111-12

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-111-12
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126359 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "MU-111-12" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, blued side by side barrels with a solid bottom rib and raised solid top rib; smooth chrome plated bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered/engraved splinter style forearm and straight "English" style buttstock.
- the "MC-111-12" is part of their "Souvenir" line of firearms and features decorative engravings, wood carvings and inlays of precious metal and pearls.
- overall length with a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1172mm (46 1/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 111 12

MC111-12

MU 111 12

MU-111-12

MU111-12

TOZ MC-111-12

TOZ MU-111-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96235
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-20-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-20-01
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96235 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
96235 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU 20-01" may be marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- the Russian character "U" roughly translates into the letter "C" in English.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; "butter knife" bolt handle; the rear sight is located on top of the chamber; the front sight is a single bead fixed on a ramp; the stock is beech, birch or walnut with a checkered forend and pistol grip; the stock may have sling swivels and a rubber butt plate.
- the magazine is released by depressing a button on each side of the magazine.
- overall length for a 635mm (25") barrel is 1150mm (45 3/8"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).
- this shotgun is produced in a "presentation" grade as the "MC-20-01 Sh" (Shtuchnoe/Souvenir), with a marking which resembles "MU 20-01W".

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "20 x 70".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 20-01
MC-20 01
MC20-01
MTs 20-01
MTs-20-01
MTs-20-01 Sh
MTs-20-01 W
MTs20-01
MTz 20-01
MTz-20-01
MTz20-01
MU 20-01
MU-20-01
MU20-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126378
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-21-12MR

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-21-12MR
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126378 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126378 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, barrel with ventilated top rib; bead sight; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered, fluted, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 750mm (29 1/5") barrel is 1285mm (50 5/8"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.14lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21-12MP

21-12MR

MC 21 12MR

MC21 12MR

MC21-12MR

MU 21 12MP

MU-21-12MP

MU21 12MP

MU21-12MP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121923
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-21-12PC

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-21-12PC
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121923 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MU 21-12 PC" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- the letter "U" is in fact a Russian Cyrillic character that translates into English as the letter "C".
- also known as the "Souvenir" model line due to the high degree of engraving, checkering and other esthetic embellishments; this is basically a custom-made firearm.
- features; gas operated, semi-automatic; blued receiver/frame and barrel; chrome plated bore; safety lever located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; engraved receiver/frame, buttstock and forearm; engraving may include precious metal or pearl inlays; walnut buttstock and forearm; bead front sight; loading gate is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Russian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the top of the barrel, eg. "12 x 70".
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made In Russia" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 21 12EPC

MC 21-12 PC

MC 21-12EPC

MU 21 12 EPC

MU 21-12 EPC

MU 21-12 PC

MU 21-12EPC

MU 21-12PC

MU21-12PC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120093
Make: TOZ
Model: MC-21-12R

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MC-21-12R
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120093 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120093 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel lug or on the ventilated rib as, "MU21-12R". The letter, "U", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "C". The letter, "P", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "R".
- features include: blued receiver/frame and ventilated barrel; the safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above trigger; a fixed bead for a front sight; the loading gate is located on the underside of the receiver/frame; a walnut or beech stock and forearm which may have a ventilated rubber butt plate
- the firearm may also have various levels of engraving, precious metal or pearl inlays, and a stock and forearm with carvings.
- overall length for a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1285mm (50 5/8"), average weight is 3.7kg (8.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge designation was observed, marked on the top rib of the barrel as, "12x70".
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21 12P
21 12R
MC 21 12P
MC 21-12R
MC-21-12P
MU 21 12P
MU 21 12R
MU-21-12P
MU-21-12R
TO3
TO3 MC 21 12P
TO3 MC 21 12R
TO3-MC-21-12P
TO3-MC-21-12R
TO3-MU-21-12P
TO3-MU-21-12R
TOZ
TOZ MC 21 12P
TOZ MC 21 12R
TOZ-MC-21-12P
TOZ-MC-21-12R

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126402
Make: TOZ
Model: MT-125

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	MT-125
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126402 - 1	308 WIN	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MT-125" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered, round, blued barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; engraved solid top side eject receiver/frame; hammerless; single trigger mechanism; takedown; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with raised comb.
- the "MT-125" is part of their "Souvenir" line of firearms and features decorative engravings.
- overall length with a 550mm (21 5/8") barrel is 1075mm (42 3/8"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.92lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- caliber designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

125

MT 125

MT125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144615
Make: TOZ
Model: NK- 8.2

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	NK- 8.2
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144615 - 1	8.2X66R	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm, on the sides of the barrel below the rear sight, in Cyrillic; the Cyrillic representation of "NK" resembles "HK", and is marked on the right side of the barrel, while "8.2" is marked on the left side of the barrel. "NK" stands for "Narezny Kochetova" ("Rifled Kochetov"), after the designer, Dimitry Mikhailovich Kochetov, a designer at the Tula Weapons Factory.
- this rifle was made as a domestic hunting rifle between 1931 and 1941, based on the Mosin-Nagant 1891/30, but chambered for a proprietary 8.2x66R cartridge to prevent the use of military ammunition.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights with hooded front and ramp-adjustable rear; "sporter"-style checkered pistol-grip stock; internal five-round box magazine; turned-down bolt handle with stock recess for the knob; and Mosin-Nagant-style striker on the bolt.
- after World War Two, modified versions of this rifle in the same chambering were put into production at Izhmash as the "KO-8.2" and "KO-8.2M".

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "8.2" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK

HK 8.2

Kochetov NK 8.2

M1931

Mosin Nagant Sporter

NK

Obr. 1931

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69648
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69648 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69648 - 3	22 LR	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69648 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry designed to encompass those single shot sporting rifles made by TOZ before the use of model numbers was introduced.
- bolt action, usually has military style tangent rear sight, tapered barrel configuration with noticeable 'belled' muzzle.
- may have 'capped' boltway.
- may have safety on right side of receiver behind bolt-handle recess.
- usually has schnabel-type forestock.
- blued finish.
- various barrel lengths and physical variances within this general model description can be expected.
- known example marked on top of receiver with the TOZ trademark (capital letter T within a stylized circle both of which are enclosed within a stylized triangle), the date and "Made in USSR".

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix located on left side of receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal Sporter

Sporter

Sporter Rifle

TO3 Sporter

TOZ Sporter

Target

Target Rifle

Vostok Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26558
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26558 - 1	25 AUTO	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26558 - 2	6.35MM	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3" is marked in Cyrillic characters on the grip plate.
- "TO3" translates to "TOZ".
- this is the military version of the "Korovin Model TK".
- manufactured between 1926 and 1935.
- features include fixed barrel, open top slide and striker type firing mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- blow back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the slide.
- serial number range from 1926 to 1930 was 200,000 to 387,000.
- serial number range from 1930 to 1935 was A54,000 to A199,000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26559	Korovin	TK	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96195
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-106

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-106
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96195 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	295	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered blued barrel; fixed sights; chrome plated smooth bore; fixed choke; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; wood forearm and pistol grip fitted with a under folding metal buttstock with an internal safety that prevents discharge when folded.
- overall length for a 295mm (11 5/8") barrel is 820mm (32 1/4") with the buttstock unfolded and 530mm (20 7/8") with the buttstock folded, average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
- this shotgun was originally produced as a short-barreled, folding-stock version of the MC-20-01 shotgun (specifically, the MC-20-04), but was renamed as the "TOZ-106" in 1993.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number on one sample was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is not "a firearm designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660MM by folding, telescoping or otherwise". - when fully folded the shotgun will not fire because of the presence a trigger blocking system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

106

MC-20-04

MTs-20-04

TO3

TO3 106

TO3-106

TO3106

TOZ

TOZ 106

TOZ106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95875
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-109

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-109
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95875 - 2	308 WIN	7	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95875 - 1	7.62MM NATO	7	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm as, "TO3-109". The last letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- features may include; blued receiver/frame and barrel; the bolt fold downward beside the stock; a cocked indicator pin is located on the bolt; adjustable rear sight with a fixed front sight; the magazine release is located at the front of the trigger guard; may have a beech, birch or iridescent walnut stock with pistol grip and checkering on the pistol grip and forend.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

109

TO3

TO3 109

TO3-109

TO3109

TOZ

TOZ 109

TOZ109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95896
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-119

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-119
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95896 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95896 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95896 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95896 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95896 - 5	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95896 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - the model designation may be marked on the firearm as, "TO3-119". The last letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z". - features include; tapered round barrel with rifle sights; fixed choke; chrome plated smooth bore; engraved front hinged receiver/frame; break opening lever located at the back of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; plain "beavertail" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1150mm (45 1/4"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number on one sample observed was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

119

119 12

119 16

119 20

119 28

119 32

119 410

119-12

119-16

119-20

119-28

119-32

119-410

TO3

TO3 119

TO3 119 12

TO3 119 16

TO3 119 20

TO3 119 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TO3 119 32

TO3 119 410

TO3-119

TO3119

TOZ

TOZ 119

TOZ 119 12

TOZ 119 16

TOZ 119 20

TOZ 119 28

TOZ 119 32

TOZ 119 410

TOZ-119-12

TOZ-119-16

TOZ-119-20

TOZ-119-28

TOZ-119-32

TOZ-119-410

TOZ119

TOZ119-12

TOZ119-16

TOZ119-20

TOZ119-28

TOZ119-32

TOZ119-410

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124077
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-12

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-12
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124077 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124077 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, depending on the period of manufacture.
- this is a single-shot target rifle made for 50-metre target competition between 1954 and 1972, in various sight and stock configurations; this rifle is based on the TOZ-8M.
- features include: blued finish; hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts; wooden pistol-grip stock with lengthened forearm and sling swivels; micrometer-adjustable peep sights; and turned-down bolt handle.
- overall length and weight depends on the stock, but varies between 1117-1140mm, and 3-4 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is usually repeated on other components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57218	Baikal	TOZ-12	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot
58129	Vostok	TOZ-12	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

12

T03

T03-12

T0Z-12

TOZ 12

TOZ Target Rifle

TOZ-12 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118880
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-12-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-12-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118880 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-12-01" is marked on the firearm.
- "3" is the Cyrillic letters "Z".
- "TOZ-12-01" is a single shot version of the "TOZ-17".
- features include: beechwood stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; blued receiver/frame and barrel; hooded front sight with interchangeable inserts, micrometer rear sight and squared trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of two digits followed by a letter and four digits.

Other Markings

- usually marked "MADE IN USSR" on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58129	Vostok	TOZ-12	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot
59357	TOZ	TOZ-17	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 12 01

TO3 12-01

TO3-12-01

TOZ 12 01

TOZ 12-01

TOZ12 01

Vostok TOZ-12-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96295
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-120

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-120
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96295 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96295 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm and may be marked on the left side of the left side of the barrel lug as, "TO3-120". The letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- features may include; blued box lock hammerless receiver/frame and over/under barrel configuration; one or two silver plated trigger; ventilated rib on the top barrel; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel release; a wooden pistol grip stock and forend with checkering.
- this shotgun may have several versions which may involve laser, artistic , or electro-chemical engraving; inlays of precious metals and pearl; the stock and forend may be iridescent walnut or high quality beech that may be carved or checkered.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge may be marked on the firearm and may be marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "12x70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120
TO3
TO3 120
TO3 120-12
TO3 120-12-1E
TO3-120
TO3-120-12
TO3-120-12-1E
TO3120
TOZ
TOZ 120
TOZ 120-12
TOZ 120-12-1E
TOZ-120-12
TOZ-120-12-1E
TOZ120
TOZ120-12
TOZ120-12-1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120190
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-120-12-1E

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-120-12-1E
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120190 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120190 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "TO3-120-12-1E". The letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- features may include; blued box lock hammerless receiver/frame and over/under barrel configuration; one or two silver plated trigger; ventilated rib on the top barrel; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel release; a wooden pistol grip stock and forend with checkering.
- this shotgun may have several versions which may involve laser, artistic , or electro-chemical engraving; inlays of precious metals and pearl; the stock and forend may be iridescent walnut or high quality beech that may be carved or checkered.
- the "TOZ-120-12-1E" features ejectors.
- the "TOZ-120-12M-1E" features 76mm chambers.
- the "TOZ-120-12V-1E" features interchangeable chokes.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (45 3/4"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.48lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge may be marked on the left side of the barrel as, "12x70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120

120 12 1E

120-12-1E

TO3

TO3 120 12 1E

TO3-120-12-1E

TOZ

TOZ 120 12 1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130688
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-120-12B-1E

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-120-12B-1E
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130688 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130688 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character which in English translate to the letter "Z".
- the company logo consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the company logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".

Model

- model designation "TO3-120-12B-1E" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: tapered round blued barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- overall length for a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1180mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the company logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- the company logo consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-120

TO3-120-12B-1E

TO3120

TO312012B1E

TOZ-120

TOZ120

TOZ120-12-B1E

TOZ120-12B1E

TOZ12012B1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126348
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-120-12M-1E

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-120-12M-1E
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126348 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126348 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "TO3-120-12M-1E" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- overall length for a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1180mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
- the "TOZ-120-12-1E" features ejectors.
- the "TOZ-120-12M-1E" features 76mm chambers.
- the "TOZ-120-12V-1E" features interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-120 12M1E

TO3-120-12M-1E

TOZ 120 12M 1E

TOZ12012M1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130689
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-120-12MB-1E

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-120-12MB-1E
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130689 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130689 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character which in English translate to the letter "Z".
- the company logo consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the company logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".

Model

- model designation "TO3-120-12MB-1E" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: tapered round blued barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- overall length for a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1180mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the company logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- the company logo consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-120

TO3-120-12MB-1E

TO3120

TO3120-12MB-1E

TO312012MB-1E

TO312012MB1E

TOZ-120

TOZ-120-12MB1E

TOZ120

TOZ120-12MB-1E

TOZ12012MB-1E

TOZ12012MB1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126349
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-120-12MV-1E

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-120-12MV-1E
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126349 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126349 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "TO3-120-12MV-1E" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- overall length for a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1180mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
- the "TOZ-120-12-1E" features ejectors.
- the "TOZ-120-12M-1E" features 76mm chambers.
- the "TOZ-120-12V-1E" features interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-120 12MV1E

TO3-120-12MV-1E

TOZ 120 12MV 1E

TOZ12012MV1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126350
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-120-12V-1E

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-120-12V-1E
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126350 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126350 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "TO3-120-12V-1E" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- overall length for a 750mm (29 1/2") barrel is 1180mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
- the "TOZ-120-12-1E" features ejectors.
- the "TOZ-120-12M-1E" features 76mm chambers.
- the "TOZ-120-12V-1E" features interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-120 12V1E

TO3-120-12V-1E

TOZ 120 12V 1E

TOZ12012V1E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121777
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-122

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-122
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121777 - 2	308 WIN	2	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121777 - 3	308 WIN	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121777 - 1	308 WIN	6	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121777 - 4	308 WIN	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-122" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Russian Cyrillic character "3" in the model name translates to the letter "Z" in English giving the model name as "TOZ-122".
- this is a bolt operated repeating rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; one piece hardwood, full pistol grip stock with ebony-type fore-end tip and sling swivel studs; iron sights; blue metal finish.
- overall length for a 570mm (22 1/2") barrel is 1100mm (43 1/4"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - known examples have had six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the barrel as, "7.62 x 51(308 Win)".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

122

T03-122

TO3 122

TO3-122

TOZ 122

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95915
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-123

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-123
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95915 - 1	4 GA X 3 3/16"	3	700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sights; chrome plated smooth bore; fixed choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; plastic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 700mm (27 1/2") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 4.5kg (9.9lbs).
- similar to the model "TOZ-123-01" which features a walnut forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 123

TO3-123

TO3123

TOZ 123

TOZ123

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126363
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-123-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-123-01
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126363 - 1	4 GA	3	700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sights; chrome plated smooth bore; fixed choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered or plain forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock which may feature an engraved game scene.
- average weight is 4.5kg (9.9lbs).
- similar to the model "TOZ-123" which features a plastic forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 123 01

TO3-123 01

TO3-123-01

TO3123 01

TO3123-01

TOZ 123 01

TOZ-123 01

TOZ123 01

TOZ123-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123986
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-14

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-14
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123986 - 1	22 LR	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-14" or "TOZ-14" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight; peep rear sight; turned down bolt handle; and one piece checkered pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued metal surfaces.
- overall length 1160mm (45 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with three Cyrillic letters prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - also marked "MADE IN USSR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 14

TO3-14

TOZ 14

TOZ14

Vostok TOZ-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-14-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-14-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72 - 3	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72 - 2	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-14-01" or "TOZ-14-01" is marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame.
- features include: a medium weight untapered barrel with barrel mounted military- type tangent rear sight plus adjustable aperture mounted on the rear of the receiver; hooded front sight and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a Cyrillic letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TOZ-14-01

TOZ 14 01

TOZ 14-01

TOZ14-01

TOZ1401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59356
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-16

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-16
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59356 - 5	22 LR	1	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59356 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59356 - 4	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59356 - 3	22 LR	1	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59356 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-16" or "TOZ-16" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: bolt operated; wood stock with schnabel forearm tip; blued finish; belled muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- samples examined have used an alpha character prefix and four digits.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN USSR" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69209	Baikal	TOZ-16	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 16

TO3-16

TO316

TOZ 16

TOZ16

Vostok TOZ-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86676
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-16-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-16-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86676 - 1	22 LR	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
86676 - 2	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is stamped on top of the receiver/frame ring and looks like "TO3-16-01" with the T and 3 a little deformed.
- this is a rudimentary single shot turn bolt sporting rifle with a military type adjustable tangent rear sight, sling swivels and barrel with belled muzzle.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- single shot, bolt action operated.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but sample observed with two numeric, one alpha, and then four numerical digits. Other combinations are possible.
- serial number usually found on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73	Baikal	TOZ-16-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 16 01

TO3 1601

TO31601

TOZ 16 01

TOZ 1601

TOZ-1601

TOZ16-01

TOZ1601

Vostok TOZ-16-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59357
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-17

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-17
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59357 - 3	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59357 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59357 - 4	22 LR	6	512	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59357 - 5	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-17" is marked on the firearm.
- produced up to 1978.
- features include: adjustable rear tangent sight; wood stock; safety locks striker and bolt handle; detachable magazine; receiver/frame is dovetailed for a scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - observed sample featured a letter prefix and four digits, marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60417	Baikal	TOZ-17	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action
118880	TOZ	TOZ-12-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

17

17-1

T03 17

T03-17

T0317

TO3 17

TO3-17

TOZ 17

TOZ17

TZ-17

TZ17

Vostok TOZ-17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133944
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-17-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-17-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133944 - 1	22 LR	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133944 - 2	22 LR	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133944 - 3	22 LR	10	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133944 - 4	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-17-01" or "TOZ-17-01" is marked on the receiver/ring.
- this is a turn-bolt operated, detachable magazine fed sporting rifle.
- features include: blued finish; one-piece wood stock; military type adjustable tangent rear sight, hooded front sight; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver/frame, may incorporate a Cyrillic letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74	Baikal	TOZ-17-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-17

TOZ 17

TOZ 17 01

TOZ-17

TOZ-17 01

TOZ17-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129423
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-17-01D

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-17-01D
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129423 - 1	22 LR	5	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TOZ-17-01D" and "MADE IN USSR" are is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with hooded front sight and military type adjustable tangent rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scopr mounts; one-piece wood stock with sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74	Baikal	TOZ-17-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TOZ-17-01D

T03 17 01 D

T03 17 01D

T03-17-01D

TOZ 17 01 D

TOZ1701D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60462
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-18

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-18
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60462 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-18" or "TOZ-18" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight; detachable box magazine; blued finish; checkered birch stock.
- available with a scope rail as the model TOZ-18-1.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60463	TOZ	TOZ-18-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TOZ-18

TO3 18

TO3-18

TOZ 18

TOZ18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60463
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-18-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-18-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60463 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-18-01" or "TOZ-18-01" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, a rail for a scope mount on the left side of the receiver/frame, detachable box magazine, blued finish and checkered stock.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60462	TOZ	TOZ-18	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TOZ-18-01

TO3 18-01

TO3-18-01

TOZ 18 01

TOZ18-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96475
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-187

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-187
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the TOZ model TOZ-87.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sight; smooth bore; fixed choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; tubular magazine with extension is located below the barrel; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and pistol grip (no stock).
- overall length with a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel is 830mm (32 5/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-187: pistol grip only TOZ-187M: simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-01: folding buttstock. TOZ-187-01M: folding buttstock and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-02: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke and a four or seven shot tubular magazine. TOZ-187-02M: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke, a four or seven shot tubular magazine and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 187

TO3-187

TOZ 187

TOZ187

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126369
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-187-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-187-01
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126369 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the TOZ model TOZ-87.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sight; smooth bore; fixed choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; tubular magazine with extension is located below the barrel; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and underfolding buttstock.
- overall length with a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel is 830mm (32 5/8") with a folded down buttstock and 1060mm (41 3/4") with the buttstock open, average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)" or "Joint Stock Company Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (JSC TOZ)" was established in 1993.
- Russian State Arsenal, Tula was founded under the decree of Russian Emperor Peter the 1st in February of 1712.
- Russian State Arsenal in Tula was originally known as the "Tula Arms Plant" or "Tula Ordnance Factory" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- Russian State Arsenal, Tula was redesignated the Joint Stock Company "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)" in 1993.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "TOZ" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "TOZ" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-187: pistol grip only TOZ-187M: simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-01: folding buttstock. TOZ-187-01M: folding buttstock and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-02: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke and a four or seven shot tubular magazine. TOZ-187-02M: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke, a four or seven shot tubular magazine and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

187-01

TO3 187 01

TO3-187-01

TO3187-01

TOZ 187 01

TOZ187-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126370
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-187-01M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-187-01M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126370 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the TOZ model TOZ-87.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sight; smooth bore; fixed choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; tubular magazine with extension is located below the barrel; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and underfolding buttstock.
- the "TOZ-187-01M" also features a simplified takedown system.
- overall length for a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel is 830mm (32 5/8") with a folded down buttstock and 1060mm (41 3/4") with the buttstock open, average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-187: pistol grip only TOZ-187M: simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-01: folding buttstock. TOZ-187-01M: folding buttstock and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-02: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke and a four or seven shot tubular magazine. TOZ-187-02M: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke, a four or seven shot tubular magazine and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

187-01M

TO3 187 01M

TO3-187-01M

TO3187 01M

TOZ 187 01M

TOZ187-01M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126371
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-187-02

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-187-02
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126371 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126371 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "TOZ" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "TOZ" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "TOZ" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal in Tula, also known as "Tula Arms Plant/Ordnance Factory" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the TOZ model TOZ-87.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sight; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; tubular magazine with optional extension is located below the barrel; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and underfolding buttstock.
- overall length for a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel is 830mm (32 5/8") with a folded down buttstock and 1060mm (41 3/4") with the buttstock open, average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-187: pistol grip only TOZ-187M: simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-01: folding buttstock. TOZ-187-01M: folding buttstock and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-02: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke and a four or seven shot tubular magazine. TOZ-187-02M: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke, a four or seven shot tubular magazine and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

187-02

TO3 187 02

TO3-187-02

TO3187-02

TOZ 187 02

TOZ187-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126372
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-187-02M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-187-02M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126372 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126372 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the TOZ model TOZ-87.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sight; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; tubular magazine with optional extension is located below the barrel; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and under folding buttstock.
- the "TOZ-187-02M" also features a simplified takedown system.
- overall length for a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel is 830mm (32 5/8") with a folded down buttstock and 1060mm (41 3/4") with the buttstock open, average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-187: pistol grip only TOZ-187M: simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-01: folding buttstock. TOZ-187-01M: folding buttstock and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-02: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke and a four or seven shot tubular magazine. TOZ-187-02M: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke, a four or seven shot tubular magazine and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

187-02M

TO3 187 02M

TO3-187-02M

TO3187-02M

TOZ 187 02M

TOZ187-02M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126368
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-187M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-187M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126368 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- designed after the TOZ model TOZ-87.
- features include: tapered round barrel; fixed sight; smooth bore; fixed choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; tubular magazine with extension is located below the barrel; breech block release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and pistol grip (no stock).
- the "TOZ-187M" also features a simplified takedown system.
- overall length for a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel is 830mm (32 5/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine fed.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-187: pistol grip only TOZ-187M: simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-01: folding buttstock. TOZ-187-01M: folding buttstock and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-187-02: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke and a four or seven shot tubular magazine. TOZ-187-02M: folding buttstock, interchangeable choke, a four or seven shot tubular magazine and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

187M

TO3 187M

TO3-187M

TO3187M

TOZ 187M

TOZ187M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96415
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-194

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-194
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96415 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: plastic stock and forearm, detachable blued barrel, safety, open sights, may have in option folding stock, muzzle adaptor and larger magazine.
- variantes:
TOZ 194M: simplified disassembly system
TOZ 194-01: changeable muzzle adaptor
TOZ 194-01M: changeable muzzle adaptor with simplified disassembly system
TOZ 194-02: folding stock
TOZ 194-02M: folding stock with simplified disassembly system
TOZ 194-03: folding stock, magazine with different capacity, and set of muzzle adaptor
TOZ 194-03M: folding stock, magazine with different capacity, set of muzzle adaptor, and simplified disassembly system.
- overall length with a 540 mm (21 1/4") barrel is 805 mm (31 5/8"), and the average weight is 3 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- manually sliding the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- markings appear on the right hand side of the receiver/frame "Russian eagle" followed by inscription in cyrillic characters.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 194
TO3 194-01
TO3 194-01M
TO3 194-02
TO3 194-02M
TO3 194-03
TO3 194-03M
TO3-194
TO3-194-01
TO3-194-01M
TO3-194-02
TO3-194-02M
TO3-194-03
TO3-194-03M
TOZ 194
TOZ 194-01
TOZ 194-01M
TOZ 194-02
TOZ 194-02M
TOZ 194-03
TOZ 194-03M
TOZ 194M
TOZ-194-01
TOZ-194-01M
TOZ-194-02
TOZ-194-02M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TOZ-194-03

TOZ-194-03M

TOZ-194M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125742
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-25

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-25
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125742 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model name is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard as "TO3-25" which translates into "TOZ-25".
- features; hammerless box lock action; side by side barrels; top lever opening; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; extractor; walnut or beech buttstock and forend with checkering; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number with a letter prefix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- the letter prefix "B" has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TO3-25

Baikal TOZ-25

TO3 25

TO3-25

TOZ 25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96296
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-34

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-34
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96296 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96296 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96296 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96296 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96296 - 5	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "TO3-34" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; extractors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43306	Baikal	TOZ-34	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96315	TOZ	TOZ-34E	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 34

TO3-34

TO334

TOZ 34

TOZ34

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96315
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-34E

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-34E
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96315 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96315 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96315 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96315 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96315 - 5	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "TOZ 34 E", E stands for ejector.
- features include: walnut or beech Monte Carlo stock and forearm, blued barrel and receiver/frame, detachable barrels, chrome-plated barrel bore, two triggers in brass, safety on the tang, ventilated barrel rib, ejector, sling swivels, ventilated rubber butt plate, and may have optical sight.
- finish may vary from electro-chemical or laser engraving to high quality engraving, with inlays of pearl, precious metal.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43306	Baikal	TOZ-34	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60397	Baikal	TOZ-34E	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
60416	TOZ	TOZ-34P	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
96296	TOZ	TOZ-34	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118895	Baikal	TOZ-34EP	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 34 12E

TO3 34 20E

TO3 34 E

TO3-34 E

TO3-34-12E

TO3-34-20E

TO3-34-E

TO3-34E

TO334 12E

TO334 20E

TO334 E

TO334-12E

TO334-20E

TO334E

TOZ 34 20E

TOZ 34 E

TOZ-34-12E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TOZ-34-20E

TOZ-34-E

TOZ34 12E

TOZ34 20E

TOZ34E

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121778
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-34EP

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-34EP
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121778 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the bottom of the trigger guard and/or on the left side of the barrel lug as, "TO3-34EP"; the Russian Cyrillic character "3" in the model name translates to the letter "Z" in English giving the model name as, "TOZ 34 EP".
- box lock, hammerless, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening.
- features may include; selective automatic ejectors; ventilated rib on the top barrel; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; full pistol grip hardwood stock with checkering, checkered forend; blued finish.
- Russian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel lugs and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually proofmarked on the barrel lugs as, "12x70".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-34 EP

TO3-34-EP

TO3-34EP

TOZ 34 EP

TOZ 34EP

TOZ-34 EP

TOZ-34-EP

TOZ34EP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121924
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-34EPC

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-34EPC
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121924 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-34EPC" may be marked on the bottom of the trigger guard and/or on the left side of the barrel lug.
- the Russian Cyrillic character "3" in the model name translates to the letter "Z" in English thereby giving the model name as "TOZ 34 EPC".
- this is the engraved and ornamental version of the base model TOZ 34; it is also known as the "Souvenir" model line.
- box lock action, hammerless, over/under barrel configuration, top lever opening.
- features; selective automatic ejectors; ventilated rib on the top barrel; double triggers; top tang mounted safety; full pistol grip walnut stock and forearm; varying degrees of engraving on the barrels, receiver/frame and/or buttstock and forestock.
- Russian proofmarks are apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "12 - 70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 34EPC

TO3-34EPC

TOZ 34 EPC

TOZ 34EPC

TOZ34EPC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120086
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-34ER

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-34ER
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120086 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120086 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120086 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120086 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120086 - 5	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "TO3-34EP". The letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z". The letter, "P", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "R".
- features may include; blued box lock hammerless receiver/frame and over/under barrel configuration; silver plated double triggers; ventilated rib on the top barrel; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel release; one inch sling located on the underside of the stock and one located under the lower barrel; a wooden pistol grip stock and forend with checkering.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1160mm (45 3/4"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge designation is marked on the on the left side of the barrel lug as, "12x70".
Canadian Law Comments	- note: Cyrillic characters may prefix the numbers; these characters are not recognized as part of the serial number for registration purposes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43EP

TO3

TO3 34EP

TO3 34ER

TO3-34 EP

TO3-34 ER

TO3-34EP

TO3-34ER

TOZ

TOZ 34EP

TOZ 34ER

TOZ-34EP

TOZ34EP

TOZ34ER

Tula Arms Plant

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60416
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-34P

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-34P
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60416 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the .Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-34P" or "TOZ-34P" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: over and under configuration; box-lock; top lever break-open; hammerless; double triggers; ventilated rib; improved cylinder and full chokes; blued, engraved receiver/frame; walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm and ventilated rubber butt-pad.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Cross-References

69967	Baikal	Over & Under	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96315	TOZ	TOZ-34E	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118895	Baikal	TOZ-34EP	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 34 P

TO3 34P

TO3-34-P

TOZ 34 P

TOZ 34-P

TOZ-34-P

TOZ34P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120189
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-34R

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-34R
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120189 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120189 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120189 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120189 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120189 - 5	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "TO3-34P". The letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z". The letter, "P", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "R".
- features may include; blued box lock hammerless receiver/frame and over/under barrel configuration; silver plated double triggers; ventilated rib on the top barrel; top tang mounted sliding safety and barrel release; one inch sling located on the underside of the stock and one located under the lower barrel; a wooden pistol grip stock and forend with checkering.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1160mm (45 3/4"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge designation is marked on the on the left side of the barrel lug as, "12x70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34

34P

34R

TO3

TO3 34P

TO3-34P

TO334P

TOZ

TOZ 34R

TOZ34R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40336
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-35

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-35
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40336 - 2	22 LR	1	224	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
40336 - 1	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-35" is marked on top of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Serial Number

- sample inspected had a serial number on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-35

TOZ 35

TOZ35

Vostok TOZ-35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86935
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-35M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-35M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86935 - 2	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TOZ-35M" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- feature include: blued barrel; micrometer adjustable rear sight; adjustable trigger and orthopedic walnut grip with adjustable palm rest.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- Martini-type, hinged breech block.

Serial Number

- located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had six digits or two digits a letter and four digits eg. xxNxxxx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-35M

TOZ 35 M

TOZ 35M

TOZ Free Pistol

TOZ-35-M

TOZ35M

Vostok TOZ-35M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23240
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-36

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-36
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23240 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23240 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-36" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above serial number.
- designed for target shooting.
- features a solid receiver/frame, blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, trigger adjustable for release and movement and walnut target grips.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of receiver/frame, below the model number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200044	East Wind	East Wind 4 ZS01	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

36 TO3

36 TOZ

TO3-36

TOZ 36

TOZ36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34483
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-49

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-49
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34483 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-49" or "TOZ-49" is marked on the firearm.
- solid frame, fixed cylinder with loading gate and manual ejection.
- sights: blade front and open rear adjustable for windage and elevation.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36822	TOZ	TOZ-96	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

49 TO3

49 TOZ

TO3-49

TOZ 49

TOZ49

Vostok TOZ-49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126526
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-54

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-54
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126526 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "T03-54" (cyrllic letters) was observed marked on the trigger guard.
- features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
63942	Universal	TOZ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
64003	Baikal	TOZ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

54

Side By Side

TO3 54

TO3-54

TOZ 54

TOZ54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126401
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-55-2

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-55-2
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126401 - 1	9X53R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round blued over and under barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; upper barrel has a smooth bore with a fixed choke and the lower barrel has a rifled bore; fixed sights; engraved top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered/engraved forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece and raised comb.
- the "TOZ-55-2" is part of their "Souvenir" line of firearms and features decorative engravings, wood carvings and inlays of precious metal and pearls.
- overall length for a 675mm (26 5/8") barrels is 1125mm (44 1/4"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.36lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Type

- the "TOZ-55-2" features a rifle barrel under a shotgun barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55 2

55-2

T03 55 2

T03 55-2

T03-55-2

T0355-2

TO3 55 2

TO3 55-2

TO3-55-2

TO355-2

TOZ 55 2

TOZ 55-2

TOZ-55-2 Zubr

TOZ55-2

Zubr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58236
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-57T

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-57T
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58236 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-57T" or "TOZ-57T" should be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern over & under shotgun with extractors made specifically for skeet shooters.
- features include: double triggers; ventilated forearm and Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip.
- engraving on receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TO3-57T

Baikal TOZ-57T

TO3 57 T

TO3 57T

TO3-57-T

TO3-57T

TOZ 57 T

TOZ 57T

TOZ-57-T

TOZ57T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43348
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-61

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-61
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43348 - 2	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43348 - 1	22 LR	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3 61" or "TO3-61" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "3" in the model designation of, "TO3", is the Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- features may include: bolt operated; blued receiver/frame and barrel; double set triggers; adjustable sights; a thumbhole target stock and fully adjustable buttplate which may have a hook.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 61

TO3-61

TOZ 61

TOZ Free Rifle

TOZ61

Vostok TO3-61

Vostok TOZ-61

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71054
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-63

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-63
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71054 - 1	16 GA	2	725	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71054 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- exposed hammer, double barrel shotgun of the "coach-gun" style.
- features include: sling swivels, sideplates "engraved" with game/hunting scenes, and roughly checkered pistol grip stock and fore end.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TO3-63

Baikal TOZ-63

TO3 63

TO3-63

TOZ 63

TOZ63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27141
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-66

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-66
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27141 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	405	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27141 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27141 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27141 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27141 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27141 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27141 - 6	16 GA	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27141 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27141 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm. - "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle. - "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)". - "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok". - "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TO3-66" or "TOZ-66" is marked on the barrel assembly. - features include: round side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; sideplates "engraved" with game/hunting scenes; checkered forend and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- side by side barrel configuartion, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table. - observed samples have a letter prefix followed by four digits.
Other Markings	- "Made in USSR" on bottom of receiver, and "TO3-66" on top of both chambers, along with a "T" in a triangle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71609	Baikal	Side By Side	Russian State Arsenals	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal TOZ-66

TO3-66

TOZ 66

TOZ66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27178
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-66-54

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-66-54
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27178 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27178 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- an exposed-hammer side by side double, of the "coach-gun" type.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- exposed-hammer side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 65-54

TO3-66-54

TOZ 66 54

TOZ 66-54

Universal TO3-65-54

Universal TOZ-66-54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95835
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-78

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-78
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95835 - 1	22 LR	5	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95835 - 2	22 LR	10	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "TO3-78". The last letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- features may include; blued receiver/frame and barrel; a cocked indicator pin is located on the rear of the bolt; optical scope and a four position open rear sight with an adjustable closed front sight; the safety is located on the right side of the magazine housing in front of the trigger guard; may have a beech, birch or iridescent walnut stock with pistol grip and checkering on the pistol grip and forend.
- the magazine housing is an integral part of the front of the trigger guard. Similar to the Mosin Nagant rifle.
- overall length for a 536mm (21 1/8") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - one observed sample was marked with sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "22LR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120091	TOZ	TOZ-78-01	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

78

TO3

TO3 78

TO3-78

TO378

TOZ

TOZ 78

TOZ78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120091
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-78-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-78-01
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120091 - 1	22 LR	5	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120091 - 2	22 LR	10	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "TO3-78-01". The last letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- features may include; blued receiver/frame and barrel; a cocked indicator pin is located on the rear of the bolt; a four position open rear sight with an adjustable closed front sight; the safety is located on the right side of the magazine housing in front of the trigger guard; may have a beech, birch or iridescent walnut stock with pistol grip and checkering on the pistol grip and forend.
- the magazine housing is an integral part of the front of the trigger guard. Similar to the Mosin Nagant rifle.
- overall length for a 536mm (21 1/8") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - one observed sample was marked with seven numbers starting with "99" which represents the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "22LR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95835	TOZ	TOZ-78	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

78 01

78-01

7801

TO3

TO3 78 01

TO3-78-01

TO37801

TOZ

TOZ 78 01

TOZ7801

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126379
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-78-04

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-78-04
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126379 - 1	22 LR	5	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126379 - 2	22 LR	10	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm and may be marked using Cyrillic characters ie. "TO3-78-04".
- features include: tapered round barrel; threaded muzzle for accessories; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled bore; top of receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; single trigger mechanism; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length for a 536mm (21 1/8") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

78 04

78-04

T03-78-04

TO3 78 04

TO3-78-04

TO378-04

TOZ 78 04

TOZ78-04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60465
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-8

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-8
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60465 - 2	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60465 - 3	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60465 - 1	22 LR	1	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small-calibre single-shot training rifle manufactured by Tula between 1932 and 1946, intended to teach the basics of rifle shooting to military cadets and recruits, and designed by Tula's D.M. Kochetov.
- a very similar rifle was made in a magazine-fed repeater as the "TOZ-9", and the TOZ-8 was later supplanted by the TOZ-8M, originally introduced in 1934; the TOZ-8M also entered production as a widely-used hunting rifle.
- features include: blued finish; open ramp-adjustable sights with hooded front; a varnished wooden pistol-grip stock with a short, wide forearm; sling swivels; and a self-cocking bolt with a turned-down bolt-handle.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 8

TO3-8

TOZ 8

TOZ8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60466
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-8-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-8-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60466 - 1	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60466 - 2	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: plain half stock and tangent leaf rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 8-01

TO3-8-01

TOZ 8 01

TOZ8 01

TOZ8-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89295
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-84-10

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-84-10
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89295 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TOZ-84-10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "TO3-84-10" on the left side of the barrel block.
- features include: single trigger, ventalited rib and some light engraving on a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with only a partial serial number on the receiver/frame, the complete number appearing on the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre, chamber and proof pressure is marked on the left side of the barrel block. IE: "12X75 18.5"

Canadian Law Comments

- note the Canadian legal requirement that the serial number appear on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 84 10

TO3 84-10

TO3-84-10

TOZ 84 10

TOZ 84-10

TOZ84 10

TOZ84-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126398
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-84-10

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-84-10
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126398 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- one sample observed was marked with model designation "TOZ-84-10" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round blued over and under barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; ejectors; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered/engraved forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheekpiece.
- the "TOZ-84-10" is part of their "Souvenir" line of firearms and features decorative engravings, wood carvings and inlays of precious metal and pearls.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1175mm (46 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

84 10

84-10

T03 84 10

T03 84-10

T03-84-10

T0384 10

T0384-10

TO3 84 10

TO3 84-10

TO3-84-10

TO384 10

TO384-10

TOZ 84 10

TOZ 84-10

TOZ84 10

TOZ84-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96455
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-87

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-87
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96455 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96455 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96455 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96455 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96455 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "TO3-87". - the last letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z". - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; the push button safety located on the front of the trigger guard; the loading gate is located on the underside of the receiver/frame; a walnut or beech stock and forearm which may have a ventilated rubber butt plate - the sights on the firearm may be a fixed bead front sight, an adjustable rear sight with a fixed front sight, or optics. - the shotgun may have various levels of engraving , inlay with pearl, precious metal, and different hunting scenes.
Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the gauge designation is marked on the on the left side of the barrel as, "12x70".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame with: "Russian eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters.
Remarks	- the TOZ 87 is available is several variations: - TOZ 87 has a 711mm barrel. - TOZ 87M has a 711mm barrel and a simplified disassembly system. - TOZ 87-01 has a 711mm barrel and a ventilated rib. - TOZ 87-01M has a 711mm barrel, a ventilated rib and simplified disassembly system. - TOZ 87-02 has a 660mm barrel and a set of muzzle adopters. - TOZ 87-02M has a 660mm barrel, a set of muzzle adopters and simplified disassembly system. - TOZ 87-03 has a 660mm barrel, a ventilated rib and a set of muzzle adopters. - TOZ 87-03M has a 660mm barrel, a ventilated rib, a set of muzzle adopters, and simplified disassembly system - TOZ 87-04 has a 540mm barrel. - TOZ 87-04M has a 540mm barrel, and simplified disassembly system. - TOZ 87-05 has a 540mm barrel, and a set of muzzle adapters. - TOZ 87-05M has a 540mm barrel, a set of muzzle adapters, and simplified disassembly system. - TOZ 87-06 has a 540mm barrel, open sights, optical sight and a set of muzzle adapters which also includes a "PARADOX" muzzle adapter. - TOZ 87-06M has a 540mm barrel, open sights, optical sight, a set of muzzle adapters which also includes a "PARADOX" muzzle adapter, and simplified disassembly system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3-87

TO3-87-01

TO3-87-01M

TO3-87-02

TO3-87-02M

TO3-87-03

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TO3-87-03M

TO3-87-04

TO3-87-04M

TO3-87-05

TO3-87-05M

TO3-87-06

TO3-87-06M

TO3-87M

TOZ 87

TOZ 87-01

TOZ 87-01M

TOZ 87-02

TOZ 87-02M

TOZ 87-03

TOZ 87-03M

TOZ 87-04

TOZ 87-04M

TOZ 87-05

TOZ 87-05M

TOZ 87-06

TOZ 87-06M

TOZ 87M

TOZ-06M

TOZ-87-01

TOZ-87-01M

TOZ-87-02

TOZ-87-02M

TOZ-87-03

TOZ-87-03M

TOZ-87-04

TOZ-87-04M

TOZ-87-05

TOZ-87-05M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TOZ-87-06

TOZ-87M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58141
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-8M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-8M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58141 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58141 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, depending on the date of manufacture; the Cyrillic representation of "TOZ-8M" resembles "TO3-8M".
- this is a bolt-operated single-shot rifle manufactured by Tula from 1934 to the present, originally as a training rifle for military cadets and recruits, but which became more widely sold as a hunting rifle.
- a very similar rifle was made in a magazine-fed repeater as the "TOZ-9", and the TOZ-8M replaced the very similar TOZ-8, originally introduced in 1932.
- the target versions of this rifle may be seen with micrometer-adjustable peep sights, but the more commonly-seen hunting versions are fitted with open adjustable blade sights.
- features include: blued finish; open ramp-adjustable sights with hooded front; a varnished checkered wooden pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; and a self-cocking bolt with a turned-down bolt-handle.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits.
Barrel	- the manufacturer lists the barrel length as being "600mm - 640mm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 8M

TO3-8M

TO38M

TOZ 8 M

TOZ 8M

TOZ8M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-8M-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-8M-01
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel or the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may have a Cyrillic letter prefix of suffix.

Other Markings

- country of manufacture (U.S.S.R.) appear on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this is a single shot turn bolt, target rifle. It features a medium weight un-tapered barrel with military type tangent rear sight, hooded front sight and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TOZ 8 M 01

TOZ 8M 01

TOZ8M 01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96476
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96476 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96476 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel without a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; fixed choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94

T03 94

T03-94

TO3 94

TO3-94

TOZ 94

TOZ94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126382
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-01
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126382 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126382 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126382 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; fixed choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 01

94-01

T03 94 01

T03-94-01

T0394-01

TO3 94 01

TO3-94-01

TO394-01

TOZ 94 01

TOZ94-01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126383
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-01M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-01M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126383 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126383 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126383 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; fixed choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the "TOZ-94-01M" also features a simplified takedown system.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 01M

94-01M

T03 94 01M

T03 94-01M

T03-94-01M

T0394-01M

TO3 94 01M

TO3 94-01M

TO3-94-01M

TO394-01M

TOZ 94 01M

TOZ 94-01M

TOZ94-01M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126384
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-02

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-02
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126384 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126384 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126384 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel without a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 02

94-02

T03 94 02

T03 94-02

T03-94-02

T0394-02

TO3 94 02

TO3 94-02

TO3-94-02

TO394-02

TOZ 94 02

TOZ 94-02

TOZ94-02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126385
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-02M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-02M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126385 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126385 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126385 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel without a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the "TOZ-94-02M" also features a simplified takedown system.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 02M

94-02M

T03 94 02M

T03 94-02M

T03-94-02M

T0394 02M

T0394-02M

TO3 94 02M

TO3 94-02M

TO3-94-02M

TO394 02M

TO394-02M

TOZ 94 02M

TOZ 94-02M

TOZ94 02M

TOZ94-02M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126386
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-03

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-03
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126386 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126386 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 03

94-03

T03 94 03

T03 94-03

T03-94-03

T0394 03

T0394-03

TO3 94 03

TO3 94-03

TO3-94-03

TO394 03

TO394-03

TOZ 94 03

TOZ 94-03

TOZ94 03

TOZ94-03

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126387
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-03M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-03M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126387 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126387 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126387 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the "TOZ-94-03M" also features a simplified takedown system.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1190mm (46 7/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 03M

94-03M

T03 94 03M

T03 94-03M

T03-94-03M

T0394 03M

T0394-03M

TO3 94 03M

TO3 94-03M

TO3-94-03M

TO394 03M

TO394-03M

TOZ 94 03M

TOZ 94-03M

TOZ94 03M

TOZ94-03M

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126388
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-04

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-04
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126388 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126388 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126388 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126388 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126388 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126388 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - also available as a combo kit featuring an extra 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 04

94-04

T03 94 04

T03 94-04

T03-94-04

T0394 04

T0394-04

TO3 94 04

TO3 94-04

TO3-94-04

TO394 04

TO394-04

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TOZ 94 04

TOZ 94-04

TOZ94 04

TOZ94-04

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126389
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94-04M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94-04M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126389 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126389 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126389 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126389 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126389 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126389 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel with a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; interchangeable choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - the "TOZ-94-04M" also features a simplified takedown system. - also available as a combo kit featuring an extra 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. - overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 04M

94-04M

T03 94 04M

T03 94-04M

T03-94-04M

T0394 04M

T0394-04M

TO3 94 04M

TO3 94-04M

TO3-94-04M

TO394 04M

TO394-04M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TOZ 94 04M

TOZ 94-04M

TOZ94 04M

TOZ94-04M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126381
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-94M

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-94M
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126381 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126381 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126381 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel without a ventilated top rib; bead sight; chrome plated smooth bore; fixed choke; plain or engraved bottom fed side eject solid top receiver/frame; tubular magazine located below the barrel with optional magazine extension; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- the "TOZ-94M" also features a simplified takedown system.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1250mm (49 1/4"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- the receiver/frame may be marked with the "Russian Eagle" followed by an inscription in cyrillic characters or "TULA ARMS PLANT". - some defining features for the following models are: TOZ-94: without ventilated top rib. TOZ-94M: without ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-01: with ventilated top rib. TOZ-94-01M: with ventilated top rib and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-02: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-02M: a 660mm (26") barrel without ventilated top rib but with interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-03: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib and interchangeable choke. TOZ-94-03M: a 660mm (26") barrel with ventilated top rib, interchangeable choke and a simplified takedown system. TOZ-94-04: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip. TOZ-94-04M: combo including a 540mm (21 1/4") barrel and a synthetic pistol grip and a simplified takedown system.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 M

94M

T03 94M

T03-94M

T0394M

TO3 94M

TO3-94M

TO394M

TOZ 94M

TOZ94M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36822
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-96

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-96
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36822 - 1	32 S&W LONG	6	149	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 31	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- TOZ = Tulskii Oruzheinyi Za'vod of Tula.
- this is a TOZ-49 in .32 S&W Long, which was renamed the TOZ-96 for export purposes.
- designed to be used for international center-fire pistol competition.
- solid frame, fixed cylinder with loading gate and manual ejection.
- sights: blade front and open rear adjustable for windage and elevation.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Cross-References

34483	TOZ	TOZ-49	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

96 TO3

96 TOZ

TO3-96

TOZ 96

TOZ96

Vostok TOZ-96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95855
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-99

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-99
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95855 - 1	22 LR	5	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95855 - 2	22 LR	10	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "TO3-99" or "TOZ-99" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and an adjustable drum rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts and has right side ejection; safety is mounted on the right side of the magazine housing in front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered beech, birch or iridescent walnut pistol grip stock; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- magazine housing is an integral part of the front of the trigger guard. Similar to the Mosin Nagant rifle.
- overall length with a 536 mm (21 1/8") barrel is 980 mm (38 5/8"), and the average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.28lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120092	TOZ	TOZ-99-01	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
145657	TOZ	TOZ-99-04L	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99

TO3

TO3 99

TO3-99

TO399

TOZ

TOZ 99

TOZ99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120092
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-99-01

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-99-01
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120092 - 1	22 LR	5	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120092 - 2	22 LR	10	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "TO3-99-01". The last letter, "3", is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- the "TO3-99-01" has a quick detachable barrel feature.
- features may include; blued receiver/frame and barrel; a right handed bolt; a four position open rear sight with an adjustable closed front sight and may have an optical scope; the safety is located on the right side of the magazine housing in front of the trigger guard; may have a beech, birch or iridescent walnut stock with pistol grip and checkering on the pistol grip and forend.
- the magazine housing is an integral part of the front of the trigger guard. Similar to the Mosin Nagant rifle.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - one observed sample was marked with sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "22LR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95855	TOZ	TOZ-99	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99-01

TO3 99-01

TOZ 99

TOZ 99 01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Russian Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145657
Make: TOZ
Model: TOZ-99-04L

Summary

Make:	TOZ
Model:	TOZ-99-04L
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145657 - 1	22 LR	5	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145657 - 2	22 LR	10	536	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "TO3-99-04L" or "TOZ-99-04L" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded front sight and an adjustable drum rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts and has right side ejection; safety is mounted on the right side of the magazine housing in front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece; sling swivels; blued metal finish.
- magazine housing is an integral part of the front of the trigger guard. Similar to the Mosin Nagant rifle.
- overall length with a 536 mm (21 1/8") barrel is 980 mm (38 5/8"), and the average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.28lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95855	TOZ	TOZ-99	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128904
Make: TPD
Model: AXR

Summary

Make:	TPD
Model:	AXR
Manufacturer:	Tactical Products Design (TPD)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128904 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128904 - 5	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128904 - 2	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128904 - 6	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128904 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128904 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128904 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128904 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 59	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a purpose built clone of the Steyr AUG/SA series of rifles which incorporate some minor changes and improvements in design and materials. - features include: a bullpup design synthetic stock available in black, OD green or flat dark earth colors; picatinny style rail in 8" or 10" lengths, no sights or optics provided; dual position magazine release; 3 position safety located at the handgrip; forward assist in the charging handle; aluminum receiver/frame with a flat black finish; fluted, quick detach barrel; folding fore grip; adjustable gas system; flash hider; accepts standard NATO M16 magazines in all capacities. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 667mm (26.25").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- special serial numbers. Rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- quick detachable interchangeable barrel system.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26854	Steyr	AUG SA	Steyr	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A.X.R.

AXR Liberty

AXR Rifle/Carbine

Advanced eXtensible Rifle

Advanced eXtensible Rifle Liberty

Liberty

Liberty AXR

Liberty Advanced eXtensible Rifle

TPD AXR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196001
Make: TPS Arms
Model: M6 Takedown

Summary

Make:	TPS Arms
Model:	M6 Takedown
Manufacturer:	TPS Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196001 - 1	17 HMR/410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196001 - 4	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196001 - 2	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196001 - 3	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196001 - 5	357 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TPS ARMS LLC" over "MESQUITE, TX USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- the "TPS ARMS" logo of a skull inside a broken circle was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- "TPS" denotes Tactical Parts Supply.

Model

- "M6 TAKEDOWN" was observed on the right side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2019.
- this is a modern version of the M6 Survival Rifle manufactured for the US Air Force.
- features include: over and under barrels with the rifle barrel over the shotgun barrel; fixed front sight and flip up rear sight; interchangeable chokes; steel receiver/frame with cross bolt safety and removable hinge/takedown pin; squeeze-bar trigger with trigger guard; aluminum buttstock with customizable cartridge housing and storage underneath; no fore end; drilled and tapped for scope mount and sling swivel; blue/black finish.
- overall length with a 464 mm (18.25") barrel is 819 mm (32.25"), average weight is 2.3 kg (5.06 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TPS ARMS LLC" over "MESQUITE, TX USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- the "TPS ARMS" logo of a skull inside a broken circle was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- "TPS" denotes Tactical Parts Supply.
- "TPS ARMS" manufacturing facilities are located in Mesquite, Texas, USA.
- "TPS ARMS" also operates from an office in Rush City, Minnesota, USA.

Action

- top break, hinged frame, over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of the three-letter prefix "TXB" followed by five digits and then a single letter "C".

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- calibre was marked as "17HMR/.410GA"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31932	Springfield Armory	M6 Scout	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
132996	Springfield Armory	M6 Survival	Springfield Armory	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
196757	TPS Arms	M6 Takedown	TPS Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1760061

2-TPSM6-130

2TPSM6130

859629006036

859629006067

FC-859629006067

M6 17HMR

M6 Break Action

M6 Survival

M6 Survival Over/Under

M6 Survival Rifle

M6 TKDWN

M6 Takedown Over/Under

M6 Takedown Rifle

M6-100

M6-130

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M6100

M6130

Over/Under

Survival

TPS Arms Takedown Over/Under

TPS M6

TPS M6 Survival

TPS M6 TKDWN

TPSM6

TPS_M6130

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196757
Make: TPS Arms
Model: M6 Takedown

Summary

Make:	TPS Arms
Model:	M6 Takedown
Manufacturer:	TPS Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196757 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TPS ARMS LLC" over "MESQUITE, TX USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "TPS ARMS" logo of a skull inside a broken circle was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- "TPS" denotes Tactical Parts Supply.

Model

- "M6 TAKEDOWN" was observed on the right side of the firearm.

- Introduced in 2019.
- This is a modern version of the M6 Survival Rifle manufactured for the US Air Force.
- Features include: interchangeable chokes; steel receiver/frame with cross bolt safety and removable hinge/takedown pin; squeeze-bar trigger with trigger guard; aluminum buttstock with customizable cartridge housing and storage underneath; no fore end; drilled and tapped for scope mount and sling swivel.
- Overall length with a 464 mm (18.25") barrel is 819 mm (32.25"), average weight is 2.3 kg (5.06 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TPS ARMS LLC" over "MESQUITE, TX USA" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The "TPS ARMS" logo of a skull inside a broken circle was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- "TPS" denotes Tactical Parts Supply.
- "TPS ARMS" manufacturing facilities are located in Mesquite, Texas, USA.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196001	TPS Arms	M6 Takedown	TPS Arms	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

859629006203

M6 410

M6 Break Action

M6 O/U 410

M6 Survival

M6 TKDWN

M6 Takedown Over/Under

M6-160

TPS M6

TPS M6 TAKEDOWN

TPSM6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145179
Make: Track of the Wolf
Model: British Service Pattern 1780 Sea Service Pistol

Summary

Make:	Track of the Wolf
Model:	British Service Pattern 1780 Sea Service Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145179 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Track of the Wolf" may be marked on the firearm.
- Track of the Wolf is located in Elk River, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Track of the Wolf specialize in muzzle loading guns, kits, parts and accoutrements.
- Track of the Wolf has been in business since the early 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of muzzle loading flintlock pistol, that resembles a British Service Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol.
- British Service Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol were produced from the late 1700's to the early 1800's.
- King George (Georgius Rex) crown over "GR" and "TOWER" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- features include: no sights; round smooth bore barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side mounted lock plate with frizzen and exposed flintlock hammer; left side mounted side plate and belt hook; brass trigger guard and fittings; one piece hardwood stock which extends to the end of the muzzle; heavy brass butt cap with side extensions; polished metal finish.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128152	British Service	Pattern 1756/77 Sea Service Pistol	Tower	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1780 British Sea Service Pistol

AAM-525

British Sea Service Pistol

Sea Service Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137222
Make: Track of the Wolf
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Track of the Wolf
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137222 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Track of the Wolf" may be marked on the firearm.
- Track of the Wolf is located in Elk River, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Track of the Wolf specialize in muzzle loading guns, kits, parts and accoutrements.
- Track of the Wolf has been in business since the early 1970s.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAI-864

AAI864

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128607
Make: Track of the Wolf
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Track of the Wolf
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128607 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128607 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Track of the Wolf" may be marked on the firearm.
- Track of the Wolf is located in Elk River, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Track of the Wolf specialize in muzzle loading guns, kits, parts and accoutrements.
- Track of the Wolf has been in business since the early 1970s.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- advertised as the "Kit Carson Hawken Rifle".
- available in a kit form and in right or left hand configuration.
- features include: matte brown finish; Green Mountain octagonal barrel with fixed blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; side hammer mounted on lock plate; double set triggers; fancy maple stock; wooden ramrod located on the underside of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AAF-964

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle Kit

Kit Carson's Hawken Rifle

Track's Kit Carson's Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124107
Make: Track of the Wolf
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Track of the Wolf
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124107 - 8	32 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 7	36 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 6	40 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124107 - 9	50 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Track of the Wolf" may be marked on the firearm. - Track of the Wolf is located in Elk River, Minnesota, U.S.A. - Track of the Wolf specializes in muzzle loading guns, kits, parts and accoutrements. - Track of the Wolf has been in business since the early 1970s.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrel as: "KENTUCKY PISTOL". - this firearm is sold as a kit for assembly and finishing by the owner. - features include: octagonal barrel; wooden stock assembly; under-barrel mounted ramrod; brass fittings; fixed sights; external, side mounted hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the barrel assembly. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195599
Make: Tracker Arms
Model: HG-105

Summary

Make:	Tracker Arms
Model:	HG-105
Manufacturer:	Hima Arms Ltd.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195599 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195599 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195599 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195599 - 5	12 GA X 3"	10	320	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195599 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195599 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 235	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRACKER ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "bullpup" design semi-automatic shotgun with an ambidextrous operating handle at the top of the receiver/frame, below the accessory rail.
- features include: black phosphate finish; black or flat dark earth synthetic furniture; round barrel internally threaded for accessory choke; accessory rail for open adjustable or optical sights; accessory rail on the underside of the forearm; ambidextrous operating handle at the top of the receiver, below the top accessory rail; left-side safety above the pistol-grip; right-side ejection port; left-side bolt release.
- overall length with a 508mm barrel is 749mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HIMA ARMS" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - Hima Arms Ltd. is a trademark of Hima Silah Sanayi, of Turkey.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers for the year of manufacture, a dash followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194917	Sulun Arms	SG-105	Oguz Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bullpup HG-105

HG105

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196005
Make: Tracker Arms
Model: HPA-106

Summary

Make:	Tracker Arms
Model:	HPA-106
Manufacturer:	Hima Arms Ltd.
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196005 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HPA-106" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: round barrel shrouded by a top ventilated cover with full length accessory rail; action and magazine release with the safety selector are located on the left side of receiver/frame; synthetic, short ribbed handguard. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.25 inches) barrel is 725 mm (28.25 inches).
Manufacturer	- "HIMA ARMS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HPA 106

HPA106

Hima Bull-Pup Shotgun

Hima Bullpup Shotgun

Hima HPA-106

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27340
Make: Tradewinds
Model: 260-A

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	260-A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27340 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- appears as "260-A" in references.
Shots	- 10 shot magazine avalible as option.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Hooded front sight and folding 3 leaf rear sight. Action grooved for scope mounts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27346
Make: Tradewinds
Model: 311-A

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	311-A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27346 - 1	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- appears as "311-A" in references.
Shots	- 10 shot magazine avalible as option.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Hooded front sight and folding 3 leaf rear sight. Action grooved for scope mounts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27336
Make: Tradewinds
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Kriegeskorte & Company (KRICO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27336 - 5	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27336 - 1	222 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27336 - 6	222 REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27336 - 4	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27336 - 3	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27336 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Remarks

- European walnut, Monte-Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and forend. Adjustable trigger, blade front sight, folding rear sight, removeable magazine, action drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27392
Make: Tradewinds
Model: D-200

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	D-200
Manufacturer:	Omar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27392 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27392 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27392 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRADEWINDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "D-200". - this is a recoil-operated semi-automatic shotgun imported by Tradewinds with a ventilated-rib barrel and engraved receiver/frame. - features include: engraved alloy receiver/frame with a black oxidized finish; ventilated-rib barrel with a blued finish and a bead front sight; hand checkered, European walnut buttstock and forend; magazine cut-off.
Manufacturer	- "OMAR - BRESCIA" and the Omar logo of a banner reading "OMAR" in front of a vertical shotgun, in front of a toothed gear wheel is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular under-barrel magazine in the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - Deluxe field grade model. European walnut stock with checkering on forend and pistol grip, vent rib barrel, auto magazine cut off. Engraved receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27388
Make: Tradewinds
Model: H-150

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	H-150
Manufacturer:	Omar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27388 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27388 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27388 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRADEWINDS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "Automatic model H-150". - this is a recoil-operated semi-automatic shotgun imported by Tradewinds in several grades; the "H-150" was fitted with a round barrel, and the "H-170" was fitted with a ventilated rib barrel. - features include: alloy receiver/frame with a black oxidized finish; round barrel with a blued finish and a bead front sight; hand checkered, European walnut buttstock and forend; magazine cut-off.
Manufacturer	- "OMAR - BRESCIA" and the Omar logo of a banner reading "OMAR" in front of a vertical shotgun, in front of a toothed gear wheel is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular under-barrel magazine in the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - European walnut stock with checkering on forend and pistol grip, plain barrel, auto magazine cut off.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123096	Omar	Semi-Automatic	Omar	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27324
Make: Tradewinds
Model: H-170

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	H-170
Manufacturer:	Omar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27324 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27324 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27324 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tradewinds" was an importer/distributor based in Tacoma, Washington from 1954 to 1974. - the "Tradewinds" name was marked on the receiver/frame and barrel of the sample examined.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "Automatic model H-170". - features include: alloy receiver/frame with a black oxidized finish; ventilated rib barrel with a blued finish and a bead front sight; hand checkered, European walnut buttstock and forend; magazine cut-off.
Manufacturer	- "OMAR - BRESCIA" and the Omar logo of a banner reading "OMAR" in front of a vertical shotgun, in front of a toothed gear wheel is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown, marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular under-barrel magazine in the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123096	Omar	Semi-Automatic	Omar	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
156486	Farms	Farms	Masieri	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic H-170

Automatic model H-170

H170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27320
Make: Tradewinds
Model: HVA H5000

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	HVA H5000
Manufacturer:	Husqvarna
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27320 - 3	22-250 REM	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27320 - 1	243 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27320 - 6	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27320 - 2	270 WIN	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27320 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27320 - 7	7MM MAUSER ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27320 - 5	7MM REM MAG	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tradewinds" was an importer/distributor based in Tacoma, Washington from 1954 to 1974.
- the "Tradewinds" trade name may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame .

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Husky Model H-5000" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "HVA Action - Made in Sweden" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1972.
- mauser-type bolt action, also referred to as the "HVA Improved Mauser Action".
- features include: round tapered barrel, blued finish, hooded front sight, walnut stock with full pistol grip and schnable forend, 1" sling swiverls, hinged floor plate with release button located on the inside of the trigger guard in front of the trigger, and sliding safety on right rear of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HVA Action - Made in Sweden" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HVA" is an acronym for Husqvarna Vapenfabriks Aktiebolag.
- "HUSQVARNA" is located in Huskvarna, Sweden.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Remarks

- the Husky has a matt finish Monte Carlo hand checkered pistol-grip Italian walnut stock with medium high comb. Schnable forend tip, matt bluing, low safety, fixed rear sight, hooded front sight, receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts, sling swivel studs. Fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59317	Husky	HVA H5000	Husqvarna	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5000

5000 Husky

H5000

Husky

Husky 5000

Husky Model 5000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27406
Make: Tradewinds
Model: T-220

Summary

Make:	Tradewinds
Model:	T-220
Manufacturer:	Omar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27406 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27406 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27406 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Remarks - Deluxe trap grade model. European walnut stock with checkering on forend and pistol grip, vent rib barrel, auto magazine cut off. Engraved receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tradewinds

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195719
Make: Traditions
Model: 1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	1842 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195719 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "1842 SPRINGFIELD MUSKET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "SPRINGFIELD 1842 US Musket" and "SPRINGFIELD 1842 US Short Rifled Musket".
- "1842 Springfield Musket-Rifle" lock-plate is reproduced to match original markings produced from 1843 to 1855, depending on the exemplar used for the reproduction. The lock-plate is usually marked with "SPRING" over "FIELD", and may carry a `date of production' from the original era. Some samples may also be marked with a martial eagle and the letters "U.S.".
- The original "Springfield 1842 Musket" was the last smooth bore musket made for the U.S. government and was often converted to a "rifled" bore.
- Features include: right side, percussion hammer; flat lock-plate with bevelled edges with or without US stamp/markings; barrel bands; ram rod port with steel ram rod; full stock.
- Overall length with a 1067 mm (42 inches) barrel is 1321 mm (52 inches), average weight is 4.8 kg (10.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36036	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
36044	Armi Sport	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
117304	Springfield	1842 US Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
127760	Armi Sport	Springfield 1842 US Short Rifled Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
133069	Springfield	1842 US Short Rifled Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
142104	Chiappa Firearms	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
145653	Chiappa Firearms	Springfield 1842 US Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
139378	Taylors & Company	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Civil War Commemorative	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Harper's Ferry

1842 Springfield Musket

1842 Springfield Musket Kit

1842 Springfield Musket-Rifle

1842 Springfield Musket-Rifle Kit

1842 US Springfield Musket

1842 US Springfield Musket Kit

1842 US Springfield Musket-Rifle

1842 US Springfield Musket-Rifle Kit

Harper's Ferry

KR6184200

KR6184205

R184200

R185303

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield Musket

Springfield Musket-Rifle

US Springfield Musket

US Springfield Musket-Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195720
Make: Traditions
Model: 1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	1853 Enfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor. - "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
Model	- Introduced in 2019. - "ENFIELD 1853" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "ENFIELD PATTERN 1853 RIFLE". - The "1853" has a lock plate that is reproduced to match the original markings from the "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle", depending on the exemplar used for reproduction. The lock-plate is usually marked with a `British' crown behind the hammer and "1853" followed by "ENFIELD" in front of the hammer. - Features include: right side, percussion hammer; flat lock-plate with bevelled edges with or without Enfield-type stamp/markings; barrel bands; ram rod port with steel ram rod; full stock. - Overall length with a 991 mm (39 inches) barrel is 1397 mm (55 inches), average weight is 4.0 kg (8.8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Chiappa Firearms" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a letter, followed by five digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Importer	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42446	Taylors & Company	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
46351	Armi Sport	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
54477	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
54496	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Rifle	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Rifle	Single-Shot
94535	Enfield	Pattern 1853 Artillery Carbine	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Rifle	Single-Shot
145658	Chiappa Firearms	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
136052	Dixie Gun Works	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Enfield

1853 Enfield Musket

1853 Pattern

Enfield 1853

Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Pattern 1853

Pattern 1853 Enfield Reproduction

R185303

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195721
Make: Traditions
Model: 1861 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	1861 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195721 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- "SPRINGFIELD 1861" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "SPRINGFIELD US 1861 Rifle-Musket".
- This is a modern reproduction of one of the primary firearms used during the American Civil War (often used by both sides; although manufactured by or for the Union forces, these rifles were often captured and turned against their former users).
- The "1861" has a side-lock plate reproduced to match the original markings from the "Springfield 1861 Rifle-Musket", depending on the exemplar used for reproduction. The lock-plate is usually marked with "1861" behind the cocking hammer, with an `American' eagle in front of the cocking hammer and followed by "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" in front of the hammer.
- Features include: ram rod located under the barrel; three barrel bands; percussion hammer located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 1016 mm (40 inches) barrel is 1422.4 mm (56.0 inches), average weight is 3.8 kg (8.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "CHIAPPA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36604	Traditions	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot
62584	Springfield	1861 US Rifle-Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Springfield Musket

1861 Springfield Musket Kit

1861 Springfield Rifle

1861 Springfield Rifle Kit

1861 Springfield Rifle-Musket

1861 Springfield Rifle-Musket Kit

KR6186100

R186100

Springfield 1861 Rifle-Musket

Springfield 1861 Rifle-Musket Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120540
Make: Traditions
Model: Alpha Mag

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Alpha Mag
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120540 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "ALPHA MAG".
- features include: blued receiver/frame which may be drilled and tapped for a scope mount; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; fiber optic front and rear sights; the safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a synthetic ram rod is mounted under the barrel; may have a checkered black composite stock.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the right side of the barrel as, ".50 PERCUSSION".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALPHA MAG 209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118849
Make: Traditions
Model: ALS2100

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	ALS2100
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118849 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118849 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118849 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118849 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118849 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118849 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118849 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118849 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm. - "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor. - "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "ALS 2100". - introduced in 2000. - features include: walnut, synthetic, or camouflage checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; screw-in choke tubes; ventilated ribbed barrel; recoil pad and bead front sight. - new in 2002: the "Slug Hunter", available with a rifled barrel and adjustable sights or a cantilever mount for a scope or red dot sight and the "Home Security", with shorter barrel and one hand loading feature.
Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960. - "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008. - "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ALS

ALS 2100

ALS 2100 Field

ALS 2100 Home Security

ALS 2100 Hunter Combo

ALS 2100 Shotgun

ALS 2100 Slug Hunter

ALS 2100 Slug Hunter Cantilever

ALS 2100 Slug Hunter RS

ALS 2100 Synthetic

ALS 2100 Turkey Hunter

ALS 2100 Turkey/Waterfowl Hunter

ALS 2100 Walnut

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ALS 2100 Waterfowl Hunter

ALS 2100 Youth

ALS Field

ALS Home Security

ALS Hunter

ALS Hunter Combo

ALS Slug Hunter

ALS Slug Hunter Cantilever

ALS Slug Hunter RS

ALS Synthetic

ALS Turkey

ALS Turkey/Waterfowl Hunter

ALS Walnut

ALS Waterfowl

ALS Youth

Home Security

SA210100

SA210101

SA210102

SA21010210

SA21010220

SA210200

SA210201

SA210202

SA211101

SA2111015

SA211102

SA21110211

SA21110221

SA2111029

SA211201

SA211202

SA212103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA213103

SA2141100

SA2141101

SA2141200

SA2141201

SA2181361

Slug Hunter

Turkey Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198713
Make: Traditions
Model: Blunderbuss Flintlock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Blunderbuss Flintlock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198713 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	426	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "BLUNDERBUSS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "BLUNDERBUSS" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large flared muzzle.
- Features include: steel barrel; brass trigger guard and buttplate; one piece wood stock that start close to the muzzle.
- Overall length with a 426 mm (16.75 inches) barrel is 743 mm (29.25 inches).

Action

- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a dash, two numbers, a dash, six numbers, a dash and two numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198845	Traditions	Blunderbuss Percussion Reproduction		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss Flintlock

KR 510

KR-510

KR510

Traditions Blunderbuss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198845
Make: Traditions
Model: Blunderbuss Percussion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Blunderbuss Percussion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198845 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	426	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "BLUNDERBUSS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: steel barrel; brass trigger guard and buttplate; one piece wood stock that start close to the muzzle.
- Overall length with a 426 mm (16.75 inches) barrel is 743 mm (29.25 inches).

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a dash, two numbers, a dash, six numbers, a dash and two numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198713	Traditions	Blunderbuss Flintlock Reproduction		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss Percussion

Blunderbuss Reproduction

KR 500

KR-500

KR500

Traditions Blunderbuss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36511
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckhunter In Line

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckhunter In Line
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36511 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36511 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36511 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "Buckhunter In Line" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1994 and discontinued in 2001.
- "Buckhunter In Line" closely resembles a modern breech loading sporting rifle.
- "Buckhunter In Line" is an economical version of the Traditions Buckhunter Pro muzzle loading, in line percussion sporting rifle.
- "Buckhunter In Line" features a choice of wood, composite, laminated traditional or thumbhole stock, blued or nickled round barrel, adjustable trigger, fiber optic blade front and adjustable rear sights (or no sights if so requested) sling swivel studs, and rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, in line percussion ignition, turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All Weather

All-Weather

Allweather

Buchhunter

Buckhunter AW Composite

Buckhunter All-Weather

Buckhunter Blackened

Buckhunter In Line Rifle

Buckhunter In-Line

Buckhunter Laminated

Buckhunter Standard

Buckhunter Thumbhole

In Line Rifle

Inline

R40002

R40048

R40102

R40148

R40202

R40248

R40302

R40348

R41102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R41148

R41302

R41302S

R41348

R41348S

R42102

R42148

R42202

R42248

R42302

R42348

RP42102

RP42148

RS42102

RS42148

Traditions In Line Rifle

Traditions Inline Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56816
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckhunter In Line Pistol

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckhunter In Line Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56816 - 9	45 PERCUSSION	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56816 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56816 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56816 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56816 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56816 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56816 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Buckhunter In-Line Pistol" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrel. - model series introduced in 1995. - muzzleloading in-line percussion, removeable breech plug, thumb actuated safety mounted on left rear of receiver above left grip plate, ramrod under barrel. - available in blued steel or "C-Nickel" satin finish, walnut or black "All-Weather" finish hardwood stock. - one model version is available with 12-1/2"/318mm fluted barrel in C-Nickel satin finish with removeable muzzle break; note; overall length of this barrel with muzzle break attached is 14-3/4"/375mm - while this is the "advertised" barrel length it is not the correct length for Registration purposes - the 12-1/2"/318mm barrel length is the correct measurement.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Barrel	- this pistol is available with a fluted C-Nickel satin finish barrel which has a screw-on muzzle break attached -- note-- the barrel length for this version of the Buckhunter is advertised as being 14-3/4"/375mm long, this is not correct for Registration purposes; per Traditions, this barrel is in fact the standard 12-1/2"/318mm barrel externally threaded to accept the muzzle break.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhunter

Buckhunter In-Line

Buckhunter Pistol

Buckhunter Pro In-Line

Buckhunter Pro In-Line Pistol

Buckhunter Pro Longhunter

P16000

P16002

P16003120

P16048

P16100

P16103102

P16148

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P16203120

P16450101

P16502

P16503102

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36500
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckhunter Pro In Line

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckhunter Pro In Line
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36500 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36500 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- discontinued in 2001.
- "BUCKHUNTER PRO IN LINE" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion, turn bolt operated sporting rifle.
- features include: a choice of wood, composite, laminated, traditional or thumbhole stock; blued, nickel plated or stainless steel round barrel; adjustable trigger; manual thumb safety; beaded blade front and adjustable rear sights; sling swivel studs and rubber butt pad.
- do not confuse with the Traditions Buckhunter Pro shotgun.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion, turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks and manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation are marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a muzzle loading, in line percussion sporting rifle. It features a choice of wood, composite, laminated, traditional or thumbhole stock, blued or nickel round barrel, adjustable trigger, manual thumb safety, beaded blade front and adjustable rear sights, sling swivel studs, and rubber butt pad. This firearm is also available as a 12 Gauge shotgun (see Buckhunter Pro Shotgun). This firearm closely resembles a modern breech loading sporting rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36932	Traditions	Buckhunter Pro In Line	Ardesa	Shotgun	Single-Shot
37091	Cabela's	Timber Ridge	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
135118	Traditions	Buckhunter Pro In Line Ducks Unlimited Canada Limited Edition	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhunter Pro

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp Hardwoods

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp/Advantage

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp/Break-Up

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp/Shadow Branch

Buckhunter Pro AW Composite

Buckhunter Pro Advantage

Buckhunter Pro All Weather Black Composite

Buckhunter Pro All Weather Camouflage

Buckhunter Pro Break-Up

Buckhunter Pro Hardwoods

Buckhunter Pro In Line Rifle

Buckhunter Pro In Line S/S

Buckhunter Pro In Line Stainless Steel

Buckhunter Pro Select Hardwood

Buckhunter Pro Shadow Branch

Buckhunter Pro Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

In Line

Inline

R50002

R50102

R50148

R50202

R50302

R50802

R508027

R51102

R511022

R511025

R511026

R51148

R51162

R511624

R511625

R51168

R511684

R511685

R51302

R51302S

R52202

R52902

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36932
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckhunter Pro In Line

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckhunter Pro In Line
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36932 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "Buckhunter Pro" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1996.
- this is a modern muzzle loading, in line percussion sporting shotgun.
- features include: blued or nickeled round barrel; adjustable trigger; manual thumb safety; bead front sight; black or cam composite stock with sling swivel studs and rubber butt pad; ram rod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36500	Traditions	Buckhunter Pro In Line	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhunter Pro

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp/Advantage

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp/Break-Up

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp/Hardwoods

Buckhunter Pro AW Comp/Shadow Branch

Buckhunter Pro AW Composite

Buckhunter Pro Advantage

Buckhunter Pro Break-Up

Buckhunter Pro Hardwoods

Buckhunter Pro In-Line Rifle

Buckhunter Pro In-Line Shotgun

Buckhunter Pro Magnum

Buckhunter Pro Magnum In-Line Shotgun

Buckhunter Pro Shadow Branch

Buckhunter Pro Shotgun

S5202

S52026

S52027

S5402

S5502

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135118
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckhunter Pro In Line Ducks Unlimited Canada Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckhunter Pro In Line Ducks Unlimited Canada Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135118 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" over "DEEP RIVER, CT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- manufactured in 1995.
- "Buckhunter Pro In Line Ducks Unlimited Canada Limited Edition" is not marked on the firearm.
- "IN LINE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED CANAD" medallion was observed inset into the right side of the stock.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED CANADA" over "Limited Edition" was observed marked on the right side of the stock.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion, turn bolt operated sporting rifle.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with a fibre optic bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; synthetic ramrod mounted under the barrel; round tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt action; three way safety; one piece laminated wood semi-pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion, turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-95.

Calibre

- ".50 CALIBER" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36500	Traditions	Buckhunter Pro In Line	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
120266	Ardesa	Buckhunter Pro In Line	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Canada

Ducks Unlimited Canada Limited Edition

In Line

In Line Ducks Unlimited Canada Limited Edition

Inline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36513
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckhunter Scout

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckhunter Scout
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36513 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel as "Buckhunter".

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in line percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation appear on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhunter In Line Carbine

Buckhunter In-Line Scout

R40702

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36516
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckskinner

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckskinner
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36516 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36516 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36516 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36516 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36516 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36516 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "BUCKSKINNER" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1991.
- left or right hand lock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is not normally marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain, that specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Barrel	- round to octogon.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation appear on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a muzzle loading, side hammer percussion or side hammer flintlock (customer's option) sporting rifle. It features half stock, pistol grip stock optional stained hardwood or black laminate, blued or nickled half octagonal half round barrel, sling swivels, beaded blade front and adjustable open rear sights

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckskinner Carbine

Buckskinner Carbine All-Weather

Buckskinner Carbine Deluxe

Buckskinner Carbine Flintlock

Buckskinner Carbine Laminated

R-2250

R-2260

R-22600

R2250

R22506

R2250801

R2250830

R2260

R22600

R22648

R22700

R22706

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R22748

R32506

R32600

R32700

R32748

R33000

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29645
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckskinner Pistol

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckskinner Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29645 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "BUCKSKINNER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1993.
- this is a black powder percussion pistol.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with hooked breech and one tenon; color case hardened lock plate and hammer and fittings; fixed sights; laminated or beech stock with round butt.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51436	Ardesa	Buckskinner Pistol	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckskinner

Buckskinner P

Buckskinner Reproduction

P-13400

P-13600

P13400

P13600

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129371
Make: Traditions
Model: Buckstalker

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Buckstalker
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129371 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- " BUCK STALKER" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round rifled barrel with breech plug using the 209 shotgun ignition system, Tru-Glo fiber optic sights and solid aluminum ramrod; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged LT-1 alloy receiver/frame with break open release located in front of the trigger guard; extended ambidextrous spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic black or G-1 Vista camouflage pattern forearm and Monte Carl pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued or nickel guard finish.
- available with a Dual Safety System: cross bolt manual safety which blocks the trigger and a hammer safety which requires the hammer to be cocked all the way to the rear in the lock position before the trigger can be pulled.
- overall length is 1016mm (40") and average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- muzzleloading: 1 in 28" twist rifling.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buck Stalker

Buckstalker Compact

Buckstalker G-1 Vista Camo/Nickel

Buckstalker Redi-Pak

Buckstalker Synthetic Black/Blued

Buckstalker Synthetic Black/Nickel

Buckstalker Youth

R3-72003570

R3-72103572

R372003570

R72003470

R72003470S1

R72003472

R72003570

R72103470

R72103472

R72103476

R72103570

R72103572

RS172003470

RS72003450

RY72003570

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139278
Make: Traditions
Model: Canyon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Canyon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139278 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: fluted, blued finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic buttstock and forearm in black or camouflage finish.
- overall length 1016mm (40"), weight 6.25lbs.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canyon Break-Open

Canyon Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121295
Make: Traditions
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121295 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121295 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm. - "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor. - "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.. - "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
Model	- the "Classic" series was introduced in 2000. - features include: over and under barrel configuration with a ventilated rib and blue finish; fixed or screw in chokes; brass or target bead front sight; box lock action; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; extractors or automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel or beavertail forend and English straight or pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame with blue or silver finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name and crest are marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Field

Classic Field Hunter

Classic Field Hunter Silver

Classic Field I

Classic Field II

Classic Field III

Classic Field III Gold

Classic Hunter

Classic Sporting

Classic Sporting Clay II

Classic Sporting Clay III

Classic Sporting Clays

Classic Sporting Clays II

Classic Sporting Clays III

Classic Upland II

Classic Upland III

Field Hunter

Field Hunter Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field I

Field II

Field III

Hunter

S08111260

S08111280

S08112060

S08112860

S08114160

S08121260

S08121280

S08122060

S08122080

S08122860

S08124160

S08131262

S08131282

S08132062

S08132082

S08221200

S08221280

S08321260

S08322040

S08322060

S08332060

S08601260

S08601280

S08602060

S08602080

S08701260

S08701280

S08702060

S08702080

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SO8111260

SO8111280

SO8112060

SO8112860

SO8114160

SO8121260

SO8121280

SO8122060

SO8122080

SO8122860

SO8124160

SO8131262

SO8131282

SO8132062

SO8132082

SO8221200

SO8221280

SO8321260

SO8322040

SO8322060

SO8332060

SO8601260

SO8601280

SO8602060

SO8602080

SO8701260

SO8701280

SO8702060

SO8702080

Sporting

Sporting Clay II

Sporting Clay III

Upland II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Upland III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78976
Make: Traditions
Model: Classic 10

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Classic 10
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78976 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78976 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- Over and Under shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked on the right side of the top barrel with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 10 GA/28"/3 1/2"/MF.
- Fausti manufactured Over and Under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- this model is marked as "Classic 10"
- features include:
- black matte finish receiver/frame with plain, unembellished side panels;
- black matte finished barrels with ventilated rib;
- checkered walnut semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend finished in satin finish;
- interchangeable choke tube system;
- single selective trigger;
- top lever-opening;
- top tang mounted safety;
- extractors, not automatic ejectors;
- fitted recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic 10 3 1/2"

Classic 10 MAG 350 Series

Classic Ten MAG 350 Series

MAG 350 Classic 10

MAG 350 Series Classic 10

Mag Classic 10

SO8421060

SO8421080

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118810
Make: Traditions
Model: Colonial Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colonial Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118810 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118810 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" may be marked on the factory built firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a black powder muzzle loading handgun.
- features include: octagonal barrel with steel ramrod; flint or percussion lock; hard wood stock with brass trigger guard; fixed sights.
- available in kit form or as a finished firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15457	Ardesa	Colonial Pistol Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Colonial

Colonial Cap Lock Pistol

Colonial Flintlock Pistol

Colonial Percussion Pistol

Colonial Pistol

KP-5035

KP-5045

KP5035

KP5035 Flintlock Kit

KP5045

KP5045 Percussion Kit

P-1035

P-1045

P1035

P1035 Flintlock

P1045

P1045 Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26541
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26541 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1847 Colt Walker

Colt Walker

FR18472

Walker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26539
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26539 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the COLT "1849 Pocket Revolver" which was a special order by the WELL-FARGO EXPRESS COMPANY.
- discontinued in 2001.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- "Black Powder Only" and "Cal. 31" are marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR18491

Wells Fargo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129463
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Aces & Eights Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Aces & Eights Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129463 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DEAD MANS HAND" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: octagonal barrel with post front sight; flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with engraved round cylinder; exposed spur hammer with notch in the nose for a rear sight; nickel plated/old silver finish; simulated ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Aces & Eights Edition

1851 Aces and Eights

1851 Aces and Eights Edition

Aces & 8s

Aces & Eights Edition

Aces and 8s

Aces and Eights Edition

Aces and Eights Historical Piece

Colt 1851 Aces & Eights Edition

Colt 1851 Aces and Eights Edition

Colt1851 Aces and Eights

DEAD MANS HAND

FR185116

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135353
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Gettysburg

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Gettysburg
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135353 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the American Civil War battle of Gettysburg.
- features observed: blued octagonal barrel with colour case hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; open top receiver/frame with blued fixed round cylinder; silver trigger guard; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip; blade front sight and a notch in the hammer for a rear sight; gold engraving.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 349mm (13.75"), average weight is 1.25kgs (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Gettysburg

FR18512 GB

FR18512GB

Gettysburg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129464
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Gold Rush 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Gold Rush 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129464 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel with post front sight; flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with engraved round cylinder; exposed spur hammer with notch in the nose for a rear sight; nickel plated/old silver finish; simulated ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Gold Rush

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1851 Gold Rush Edition

Colt 1851 Gold Rush

Colt 1851 Gold Rush Commemorative

FR185112GR

FR18512GR

Gold Rush

Gold Rush 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Gold Rush Commemorative

Gold Rush Edition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129461
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Jessie James Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Jessie James Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129461 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "DESPERADOS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: octagonal barrel with post front sight; flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with engraved round cylinder; exposed spur hammer with notch in the nose for a rear sight; nickel plated/old silver finish; simulated ivory grips; lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Jessie James

1851 Navy Jessie James

1851Jessie James Edition

Colt 1851 Jessie James Edition

Colt 1851 Jessie James Special Edition

Colt 1851 Navy Jessie James

Colt 1851 Navy Jessie James Special Edition

Colt Jessie James Edition

DESPERADOS

FR18511JJ

FR1851JJ

Jessie James

Jessie James Edition

Model 1851 Navy Jessie James

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26542
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26542 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26542 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26542 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26542 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with color case hardened loading lever; open top receiver/frame with blued fixed round cylinder; brass frame or a blued steel receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round brass trigger guard; walnut grip; blade front sight and a notch in the hammer for a rear sight.
- in 2005 the "old silver" finish was introduced.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21293	Pietta	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
51295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Antiqued

1851 Navy Brass

1851 Navy Old Silver

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Steel

1851 Navy US Sheriff

Colt 1851 Navy

FR18511

FR1851136

FR18512

FR185125

FR1851255

FR185127

FRS18511

FRS18512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79136
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79136 - 1	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Armi San Marco OS CT USA Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the cap & ball blackpowder Colt model 1851 Navy Revolver, with a reproduction of the Richards-Mason based conversion installed to use cartridge ammunition.
- the cap & ball cylinder has been replaced by a bored-through cylinder adapted to handle metallic cartridges.
- compared to the percussion model, the loading lever has been removed, and replaced by an ejector rod assembly on the right side.
- features may include a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer, brass trigger-guard and back-strap, blued octagonal barrel, recoil plate, trigger, and cylinder engraved with the customary Naval scene.
- additionally, a nickel plated variant with simulated ivory grips has also been introduced.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action-only operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - applied to the bottom of the receiver/frame either below the cylinder ahead of the trigger guard or on the butt.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre - marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Blackpowder Conversion Revolver

1851 Colt Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction

1851 Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1851 Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Colt Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Navy Colt Conversion

SA19500

SA19510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129462
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129462 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "J.W.HICKOCK 1869" was observed marked on the back strap of the grip assembly.
- features include: octagonal barrel with post front sight; flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with engraved round cylinder; exposed spur hammer with notch in the nose for a rear sight; nickel plated/old silver finish; simulated ivory grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Wild Bill Hickock

1851 Wild Bill Hickock Edition

Colt 1851 Wild Bill Hickock Special Edition

Colt1851 Wild Bill Hickock

FR18511WB

J B Hickock

J B Hickock 1869

J.W.HICKOCK 1869

Wild Bill

Wild Bill Hickock

Wild Bill Hickock Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128389
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128389 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- reproduction of a Confederate copy of a Colt 1851 Navy Old Model black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal or round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 343mm (13.5") average weights is 1.25kgs (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single action percussion.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44903	Pietta	Colt 1851 Reb Nord Navy	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Reb Nord Navy

1851 Reb Nord Navy Reproduction

Confederate 1851 Navy

Confederate 1851 Navy Reproduction

Confederate 1851 Reb Nord Navy Reproduction

FR185115

Reb Confederate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135354
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1851 Rebel Confederate

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1851 Rebel Confederate
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135354 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Navy type revolver featuring with the Confederate manufacturers of Griswold & Gunnison and Leech & Rigdon.
- features observed: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; blade front sight and a notch in the hammer for a rear sight; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 349mm (13.75"), average weight is 1.25kgs (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Confederate Reb Navy

1851 Colt Navy Reproduction

1851 Colt Reb Confederate Navy

1851 Reb Confedarate

1851 Reb. Con. C.War

1851 Rebel Confedarate

1851 Rebel Confederate War

Colt 1851 Navy Rebel Confederate

Colt 1851 Rebel Confederate War

FR18515 CW

FR18515CW

Rebel Confederate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135356
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1860 Army Abe Lincoln

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Abe Lincoln
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135356 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- in recognition of Abraham Lincoln the 16th President of the United States for his leadership to his country.
- features include: tapered round barrel; open top receiver/frame with round or half fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece simulated ivory or satin finished walnut grips; colour case-hardened or nickel plated receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer; brass blade front sight and V-notch/hammer nose rear sight; blued steel or brass grip strap; brass or nickel plated trigger guard; blued barrel; gold engraving.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 349mm (13.75"), average weight of 1.25kgs (2.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Abe Lincoln

1860 Army

1860 Army Abe Lincoln

1860 Army Abraham Lincoln

Abe Lincoln

Abraham Lincoln

Colt 1860 Army Abraham Lincoln

FR186021L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122777
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122777 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1860 Army" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: tapered round barrel; open top receiver/frame with round or half fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece simulated ivory or satin finished walnut grips; colour case-hardened or nickel plated receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer; brass blade front sight and V-notch/hammer nose rear sight; blued steel or brass grip strap; brass or nickel plated trigger guard; blued or nickel plated barrel; blued, gold or nickel plated cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame; the serial number may be repeated on other components.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51298	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Antiqued

1860 Army Nickel

1860 Army Steel

1860 Army Steel Ivory Grip

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 Reproduction

Colt Army Reproduction

FR 18601

FR 18602

FR 186021

FR 18603

FR18601

FR18602

FR186021

FR186026

FR18603

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79152
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79152 - 1	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Armi San Marco OS CT USA Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the cap & ball blackpowder Colt 1861 Navy Revolver, with a reproduction of the Richards-Mason based conversion installed to use cartridge ammunition.
- the cap & ball cylinder has been replaced by a bored-through cylinder adapted to handle metallic cartridges.
- compared to the percussion model, the loading lever has been removed, and replaced by an ejector rod assembly on the right side.
- features may include a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer, brass trigger-guard and back-strap, blued round barrel, recoil plate, trigger, and engraved cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action-only operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- applied to the bottom of the receiver/frame either below the cylinder ahead of the trigger guard or on the butt. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

1860 Colt Army Cartridge Conversion

1860 Colt Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

1860 Colt Blackpowder Conversion Revolver

1860 Colt Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

1860 Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Army Colt Conversion

Colt 1860 Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Colt Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

SA19501

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128232
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Josey Wales Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Josey Wales Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128232 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1861 Navy" single action black powder percussion revolver.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: tapered round barrel; open top receiver/frame with round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and back strap; one piece walnut grips; antique finish; brass blade front sight and V-notch/hammer nose rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame; the serial number may be repeated on other components.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Navy Reproduction

1861 Josey Wales

1861 Josie Wales

Colt 1861 Josey Wales Navy

Colt 1861 Josie Wales Navy

Colt 1861 Navy

Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1861 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

FR 186126

FR186126

Josey Wales

Josey Wales Navy

Josie Wales

Josie Wales Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79151
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79151 - 1	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Armi San Marco OS CT USA Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the cap & ball blackpowder Colt model 1861 Navy Revolver, with a reproduction of the Richards-Mason based conversion installed to use cartridge ammunition.
- the cap & ball cylinder has been replaced by a bored-through cylinder adapted to handle metallic cartridges.
- compared to the percussion model, the loading lever has been removed, and replaced by an ejector rod assembly on the right side.
- features may include a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer, brass trigger-guard and back-strap, blued round barrel, recoil plate, trigger, and cylinder engraved with the customary Naval scene.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action-only operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- applied to the bottom of the receiver/frame either below the cylinder ahead of the trigger guard or on the butt. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Colt Blackpowder Conversion Revolver

1861 Colt Navy Cartridge Conversion

1861 Colt Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

1861 Colt Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

1861 Navy Conversion Reproduction

1861 Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1861 Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Colt Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Navy Colt Conversion

SA19502

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79153
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79153 - 1	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Armi San Marco OS CT USA Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Open Top revolver series produced by Colt in 1871-72 prior to the introduction of the 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features may include a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer, brass trigger-guard and back-strap, blued round barrel, recoil plate, trigger, and engraved cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Action

- single action-only operation.

Serial Number

- applied to the bottom of the receiver/frame either below the cylinder ahead of the trigger guard or on the butt.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- although referred to by Traditions as the "1872 Open Top Blackpowder Conversion Revolver," the inclusion of this model as a "conversion reproduction" is incorrect. - the "Open Top" models/variants produced by colt from 1868-1872, while making use of some former blackpowder parts were not conversions of existing models, but rather an attempt to develop an original design for the use of metallic cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871-72 Open Top Frontier Blackpowder Conversion Revolver

1871-72 Open Top Frontier Cartridge Conversion

1871-72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

1872 Colt Open Top

1872 Colt Open Top Blackpowder Conversion Revolver

1872 Open Top

Colt 1871-72 Open Top Frontier Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1872 Open Top

Colt 1872 Open Top Blackpowder Conversion Revolver

SA19503

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113255
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Black Powder Percussion

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Black Powder Percussion
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113255 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
113255 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1999.
- this is a reproduction of a "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" cartridge revolver, retro-fitted with a cap and ball cylinder to make a percussion revolver.
- features include: round barrel with ejector rod; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; polished brass backstrap and trigger guard; colour case hardened receiver/frame and a blued barrel.
- this revolver requires that the cylinder be removed for loading.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "Black Powder Only Cal. 44" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Black Powder

1873 Colt

1873 Colt Black Powder

1873 Colt Peacemaker

1873 Colt Single Action Black Powder Revolver

1873 Single Action Black Powder Revolver

FR187351

FR187352

FR187371

M1873 Black Powder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79051
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79051 - 3	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79051 - 4	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79051 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79051 - 7	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79051 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79051 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79051 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79051 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Traditions by Armi San Marco OS CT USA Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm. - "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor. - "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the original Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - model designation is marked on the barrel. - features may include: - case-hardened receiver/frame and blued barrel; - available with wood or pearl grips; - rear sight notch set in topstrap; - fixed half moon blade foresight; - right side loading gate; - ejector rod mounted on the right, bottom side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Action	- single-action only revolver design.
Serial Number	- applied to the bottom of the receiver/frame either below the cylinder ahead of the trigger guard or on the butt. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Colt SAA Reproduction

1873 SAA Reproduction

1873 Sheriff's Model

1873 Single Action Revolver

SA18371

SA18372

SA18373

SA18374

SA18375

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SA18401

SA18731

SA187313

SA18732

SA187324

SA18901

SAA Reproduction

Sheriff's Revolver

Sheriffs Model Revolver

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135358
Make: Traditions
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135358 - 3	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 4	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 5	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 6	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 9	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 10	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 11	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 12	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 13	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135358 - 14	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 15	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 16	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 17	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135358 - 18	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" may be marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the Rawhide and Frontier series was introduced in 2013.
- features observed: round blued or chromed barrel with ejector rod; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; polished brass or blued backstrap and trigger guard; colour case hardened or blued or chromed receiver/frame.
- overall length is from 260mm (10.25") to 279mm (11").

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94757	Pietta	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Reproduction

1873 Single Action

1873 Single Action Frontier Series

1873 Single Action Rawhide Series

1873 Single Action Revolver

1873 Single Action Revolver Reproduction

Buntline

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Black Powder Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Reproduction

FR187351

FR187371

Frontier

Rawhide

Rawhide Ranger

SAT73-002

SAT73-003

SAT73-004

SAT73-006

SAT73-007

SAT73-008

SAT73-010

SAT73-103

SAT73-110

SAT73-111

SAT73-113

SAT73-114

SAT73-122

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAT73-123

SAT73-125

SAT73-126

SAT73-131

SAT73-132

SAT73-260

SAT73-261

SAT73-262

SAT73-269

SAT73-270

SAT73-271

SAT73-340

SAT73-340C

SAT73-341

SAT73-341C

SAT73-342

SAT73-342C

SAT73-800

SAT73-801

SAT73-802

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154787
Make: Traditions
Model: Crackshot

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Crackshot
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154787 - 2	17 HMR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154787 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "CRACKSHOT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hinge-action single-shot rifle built on the same action as many of Ardesa's other rifles, with an action-release lever at the front of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued or matte nickel epoxy finish; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock in black, camouflage or "muddy girl" patterns; sling swivel studs; a press-in action-release lever at the front of the trigger guard; Picatinny rail on top of the chamber; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR1-220070

CR1-220079

CR1-221178

CR220079

CR22070

CR221178

CRY1-220070

CRY22070

CRY221178

Crack Shot

Crakshot

Muddy Girl

Reaper Buck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195691
Make: Traditions
Model: Crackshot XBR

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Crackshot XBR
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195691 - 1	ARROW/22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195691 - 4	ARROW/27 LONG RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "CRACKSHOT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame; "XBR" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a hinge-action single-shot firearm built on the "Crackshot" action, but adapted to fire standard hunting arrows using the gas pressure of rimfire 22 LR Blanks or power-hammer blank loads.
- features include: blued finish; synthetic forearm and pistol-grip stock in black or camouflage patterns; sling swivel studs; a press-in action-release lever at the front of the trigger guard; Picatinny rail on top of the chamber; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder/muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- hinge-action single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36621
Make: Traditions
Model: Creedmore Match Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Creedmore Match Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36621 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer, percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a reproduction of a circa 1850 British muzzle loading percussion target rifle. It features a European walnut half stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm, part octagon part round barrel, colour case hardened lock and furniture, hooded front and adjustable vernier aperture rear sight. This rifle has no provision for a ramrod.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119378	Ardesa	Creedmoore Match	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore

Creedmore Match

Creedmore Match Rifle

R-27051

R27051

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51565
Make: Traditions
Model: Crockett

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Crockett
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51565 - 5	32 PERCUSSION	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51565 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "CROCKETT" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1999.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840's muzzle loading hunting rifle.
- features include: blue finished octagonal barrel with hooked breech; color case hardened percussion lock plate and hammer; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, nose cap, butt plate and barrel key escutcheon, brass blade front sight and open rear sight; one piece half length walnut finished wood stock; ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120268	Ardesa	Crockett	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Crockett Percussion

Crockett Rifle

Crockett Rifle Kit

Crockett Small Game

Crockett Small Game Rifle

Davy Crockett

Davy Crockett Rifle

KR52628100

R-26028

R-26128101

R26028

R26128101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90895
Make: Traditions
Model: Crockett

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Crockett
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90895 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "CROCKETT" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; color case hardened percussion lock and side hammer; brass trigger guard; brass blade front sight and dovetail back sight; hardwood stock with rounded pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-043757-99.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120265	Ardesa	Crockett	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Crockett Pistol

Davy Crocket Pistol

Davy Crockett

P-12652

P12652

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128391
Make: Traditions
Model: Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128391 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a J.H. Dance & Brothers percussion revolver.
- the original J.H. Dancer & Brothers revolver was manufactured in Columbia, Texas circa 1862/1863 for the CSA.
- features include: brass front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round to octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; flat sided open top brass receiver/frame without a recoil shield protusion and a non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard; steel, colour case-hardened hammer & loading lever; walnut grips.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 343mm (13.5") and average weights is 1.25kgs (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single action percussion.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FR18622

J.H. Dance & Brothers Company Reproduction

J.H. Dance & Brothers Reproduction

J.H. Dance Company Reproduction

J.H. Dance Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36519
Make: Traditions
Model: Deerhunter

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Deerhunter
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36519 - 13	32 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 14	32 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 15	32 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	597	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36519 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36519 - 9	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

-"DEERHUNTER" is marked on the barrel or the lock plate.
- features include: blued, nickel finished, or stainless steel receiver/frame and octagonal barrel; flintlock or percussion ignition rifle with a left or right side mounted lockplate; red Lite Optic front sight with a yellow adjustable rear sight mounted on the barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; synthetic ramrod is located under the barrel; camouflage pattern or black all weather synthetic or select hard wood stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.
- sold as a kit or finished firearm.
- overall length is 1016mm (40") and average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deerhunter All-Weather

Deerhunter Composite

Deerhunter Composite Rifle

Deerhunter Flint Synthetic/Blued

Deerhunter MO Treestand Nickel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deerhunter Mossy Oak Treestand/Nickel

Deerhunter Muzzleloader

Deerhunter Realtree Xtra Premium CeraKote

Deerhunter Redi-Pak

Deerhunter Rifle

Deerhunter Select Hardwood/Blued

Deerhunter Select Hardwood/Blued Left Hand

Deerhunter Small Game

Deerhunter Synthetic Blued

Deerhunter Synthetic/Nickel

KR-36008

KR36008

KR56108

KR56108100

KR56148

KR56148100

KRS56108100

Pennsylvania Popular

R-36008

R3500850

R35108

R35108150

R35148

R35148150

R3590

R3590801

R36008

R36028

R36048

R36108

R36108101

R36128

R36128101

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R36148

R36306

R36408

R36448

R36708

R3670850

R3670855

R3670856

R3670859

R36808

R36808150

R36848

R36848150

R3690801

RS3500

RS3500850

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36521
Make: Traditions
Model: Deerhunter Scout

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Deerhunter Scout
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36521 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- produced in 1996 and 1997.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "Deerhunter".
- features include: blued octagonal barrel, colour case hardened hammer and sidelock plate, stained hardwood half stock, sling swivels, one ramrod thimble mounted under the barrel, brass blade front sight and open rear sight.
- this is a carbine version of the Traditions Deerhunter muzzle loading, percussion sporting rifle.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deerhunter

Deerhunter Carbine

DeerhunterScout

R35608

Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125315
Make: Traditions
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125315 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this is a over & under black powder percussion rifle using a 209 primer ignition.
- features include: tapered round barrels without top and side ribs; rifled bore; fixed front and adjustable rear fibre optic sight; adjustable barrel jack located at the muzzle for fine accuracy; top of chamber area is drilled and tapped for optical mount; aluminum ramrod located on the right side between the two barrels; plain top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger; blued finish; checkered, schnabel style, forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 5.68kg (12.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137270	Ardesa	Double Barrel Over & Under Percussion Rifle	Ardesa	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Double Express

Double Express Rifle

Double Over & Under Percussion Rifle

Double Percussion Rifle

Express Double

Express Double Shot

Over & Under Percussion

Over & Under Percussion Rifle

REX-100

REX-101

REX-102

REX100

REX101

REX102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118450
Make: Traditions
Model: E-Bolt

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	E-Bolt
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118450 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118450 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118450 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118450 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as "E-BOLT 209".
- features include: 209 shotgun primer ignition system; fiber optic front and rear sights; checkered composite stock available in black or a printed camouflage finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; adjustable trigger; checked bolt handle; safety mounted on the receiver/frame; synthetic ram rod mounted under the barrel; sling swivel studs and a blued or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, turn bolt operated, percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - generic safety warnings are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118387	Traditions	Tracker 209	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

209 E-Bolt

209 In-Line

Advantage Timber E-Bolt

Advantage Timber E-Bolt 209

E Bolt

E-Bolt 209

E-Bolt 209 In Line

E-Bolt 209 In-Line

E-Bolt In-Line

EBolt

In-Line

R1-64003470

R64003470

R64003475

R64050470

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R64050475

R64103470

R64103472

R64150470

R64150472

RS1-64003470

RS1-64050470

RS64003470

RS64103472

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78951
Make: Traditions
Model: Elite

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Elite
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78951 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78951 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78951 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78951 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78951 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78951 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on the left barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- side by ide shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked on the right barrel with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF. - Fausti manufactured Side by Side shotguns for Traditions use an Anson and Deeley locking system. - this model is marked as "Elite"; differentiation between "DT" double trigger, and "ST" single trigger variants are not marked on the firearm. - features include: - coin finish receiver/frame with engraved gamebirds and scrollwork; - polished blued barrels with centre sighting rib and bead foresight; - walnut forend and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cut checkering, splinter or beavertail forend, and satin finish; - fixed chokes; - single selective gold plated trigger or double triggers available as options; - top lever-opening; - top tang mounted safety; - extractors, not ejectors; - fitted rubber butt pad. - in 2002 a "Hunter ST" model variation was introduced that featured a blued receiver/frame and screw-in choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- marked on left barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy." - the manufacturer's name and logo may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elite DT

Elite Field Hunter

Elite Field I

Elite Field I DT

Elite Field I Double Trigger

Elite Field I ST

Elite Field I Single Trigger

Elite Field III ST

Elite Field III Single Trigger

Elite Hunter ST

Elite Hunter ST Silver

Elite Hunter Silver

Elite Hunter Single Trigger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Elite I

Elite I DT

Elite I ST

Elite ST

Elite SXS

Elite SXS DT

Elite SXS ST

Elite Series Side By Side

Elite Series Side By Side DT

Elite Series Side By Side ST

Elite Silver

Elite Silver Hunter

Fausti Elite

SS9101260

SS9102060

SS9102860

SS9104160

SS9111260

SS9112060

SS9112860

SS9114160

SS9201260

SS9202060

SS9202860

SS9204160

SS9501260

SS9502060

SS9701260

SS9701280

SS9702060

SS9702080

Traditions Elite

Traditions Elite By Fausti

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36620
Make: Traditions
Model: Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36620 - 2	577 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36620 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a British "Enfield Pattern 1853 Rifle".
- features include: fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; blued, round smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; one piece walnut stock with a brass nose cap, trigger guard, and butt plate; sling swivels are attached to the front barrel band and to the front of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 991mm (39") barrel is 1397mm (55"), and the average weight is 4 kg (8.8 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- italian proof marks and "Made in Italy" on barrel, crown on lockplate.

Remarks

- This is a reproduction of a Pattern 1853 British Enfield percussion infantry rifle. It features a European walnut stock, three barrel bands, brass trigger guard, buttplate and nose cap, colour case hardened lock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights. Similar firearms manufactured by Euro Arms and Parker-Hale (Gibbs) have been on the market for some time and may be mistaken for the Traditions, Armi Sport manufactured, version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 3-Band Enfield

1853 3-Band Enfield Rifled Musket

1853 Enfield

1853 THree Band Enfield Rifled Musket

1853 Three Band

1853 Three Band Rifle

Model 1853 Enfield

Model 1853 Three Band

Model 1853 Three Band Rifle

R8684

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121290
Make: Traditions
Model: Evolution

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Evolution
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121290 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121290 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" over "EVOLUTION .50 CAL. 1-28"" over "Old Saybrook, CT USA - Made in Spain" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "TRADITIONS" over "EVOLUTION .50 CAL. 1-28"" over "Old Saybrook, CT USA - Made in Spain" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Evolution" is a trademark of "Traditions".
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- the percussion ignition system uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: tapered blue or nickel finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS) or tapered fluted stainless steel barrel with screw on Muzzle Brake; removable breech plug and nipple; stainless steel "Ultra Glide" bolt action with cocking indicator; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; "Williams" steel fiber optic adjustable sights; one piece stock with pistol grip in walnut X-Wood or brown laminated or checkered all weather synthetic in black or Advantage Timber HD or Mossy Oak Break-Up finish and sling swivels and recoil pad; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design, muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- ".50 CAL." was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51432	Ardesa	Lightning	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
118387	Traditions	Tracker 209	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
128368	Ardesa	Evolution	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Evolution G-1 Vista Premium CeraKote

Evolution Realtree AP Premium CeraKote

Evolution Series

Evolution Synthetic Black Premium CeraKote

Evolution Synthetic Black/Blued

R67003301

R67003309

R67003350

R67003356

R67048350

R67103350

R67103354

R67113350

R67113352

R67113353

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R67148354

R67703350

R67703356

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121289
Make: Traditions
Model: Evolution LD

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Evolution LD
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121289 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121289 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "Evolution" is marked on the barrel.
- "LD" in the model designation is for "Long Distance".
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- the percussion ignition system uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: ported or non-ported fluted tapered blue or nickel finish steel barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); removable breech plug and nipple; stainless steel "Ultra Glide" bolt action with cocking indicator; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; "Williams" steel fibre optic adjustable sights; one piece checkered pistol grip synthetic stock in black or Advantage Timber HD or Mossy Oak Break-Up finish and sling swivels and recoil pad; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated, muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51432	Ardesa	Lightning	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Evolution Long Distance

Evolution Series

R68203350

R68203356

R68250350

R68250356

R68303350

R68403350

R68450350

R68503350

R68503354

R68503357

R68550350

R68550354

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121288
Make: Traditions
Model: Evolution Premier

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Evolution Premier
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121288 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "EVOLUTION PREMIER" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- the ignition system uses a 209 shotgun primer or a #11 cap and musket nipple.
- features include: fluted tapered blue or stainless steel ported barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); removable breech plug and nipple; stainless steel "Ultra Glide" bolt action with cocking indicator; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; "Williams" steel fiber optic adjustable sights; one piece stock with pistol grip in walnut X-Wood or brown laminated or checkered all weather synthetic in black or Advantage Timber HD finish and sling swivels and recoil pad; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- turn bolt operated, muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Evolution Premier Bolt-Action Rifle

Evolution Series

R68603909

R68603931

R68603950

R68603954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78932
Make: Traditions
Model: Field 1

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Field 1
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78932 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78932 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78932 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78932 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78932 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model DESIGNATION, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF. - Fausti manufactured over and under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system. - "Field I" is marked on the firearm. - features include: - coin finish receiver/frame with engraved pheasants and woodcock; - blued barrels with ventilated rib; - walnut forend and buttstock with cut checkering, beavertail forend, and gloss finish; - fixed chokes as standard; - single selective gold plated trigger; - top lever-opening; - top tang mounted safety; - extractors, not ejectors as standard; - fitted recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Series Field II

Field I

Field II Classic Series

Field One

Model Field 1

SO8111260

SO8111280

SO8112060

SO8112860

SO8114160

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78931
Make: Traditions
Model: Field 2

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Field 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78931 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78931 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78931 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78931 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78931 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78931 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF. - Fausti manufactured over and under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system. - "Field II" is marked on the firearm. - features include: - coin finish receiver/frame with engraved pheasants and woodcock; - blued barrels with ventilated rib; - walnut forend and buttstock with cut checkering, beavertail forend, and gloss finish; - interchangeable choke tubes available in 12 and 20 Gauge; - single selective gold plated trigger; - top lever-opening; - top tang mounted safety; - automatic ejectors; - fitted recoil pad. - in 2004, a "Field II Combo" was introduced in calibre 20 GA X 3" and in 410 GA X 3".
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Series Field II

Field 2 Combo

Field II

Field II Classic Series

Field II Combo

Field Two

Model Field II

SO8120460C

SO8121260

SO8121280

SO8122060

SO8122080

SO8122860

SO8124160

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78672
Make: Traditions
Model: Field 3

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Field 3
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78672 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78672 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78672 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78672 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF. - Fausti manufactured Over and Under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system. - "Field III" is marked on the firearm. - features include: - coin finish receiver/frame with gold inlaid pheasants and woodcock; - high-polish blued barrels with ventilated rib; - select grade walnut forend and buttstock with cut checkering, schnabel forend, and oil finish; - interchangeable choke tubes; - single selective gold plated trigger; - top lever-opening; - top tang mounted safety; - automatic ejectors; - fitted recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Series Field III

Field 3 Gold

Field III

Field III Classic Series

Field III Gold

Field Three

Model Field 3

SO8131262

SO8131282

SO8132062

SO8132082

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119462
Make: Traditions
Model: Field Hunter

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Field Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119462 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119462 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119462 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119462 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" may be marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF.
- Fausti manufactured over and under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; ventilated rib; checkered pistol grip walnut stock; extractors and screw-in chokes .

Manufacturer

- may be marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Field Hunter

Classic Series Hunter

S08601260

S08601280

S08602060

S08602080

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40512
Make: Traditions
Model: Fowler

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Fowler
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40512 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40512 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Model

- SPECIFICATIONS;
  black powder, percussion, muzzleloader.
  round to octogonal barrel.
  hammer & lock: colour case hardened.
  stock: walnut.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fowler Shotgun

S-5002

S5002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128924
Make: Traditions
Model: Fox River Fifty

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Fox River Fifty
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128924 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128924 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "FOX RIVER FIFTY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; percussion ignition; right side mounted lockplate; iron sights; synthetic ramrod is located under the barrel; wood stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- ".32 CALIBER 1:48"" and ".50 CALIBER 1:48"" have been observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fox River 50

Fox River Fifty Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40497
Make: Traditions
Model: Frontier

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Frontier
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40497 - 13	45 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 14	45 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 9	45 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 12	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	597	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	699	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40497 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40497 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.

- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.

Model

- Available as a finished firearm or an easy to build kit.
- Features may include: octagonal barrel with hooked breech; side hammer; double set triggers; adjustable sights; brass trim.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.

- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- black powder, muzzleloader, flintlock or percussion.
- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.

Barrel

- octogonal.

Remarks

- this is a muzzleloading, flintlock or percussion sporting rifle / carbine. It features an octagonal barrel, double set triggers, brass trim, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121411	Ardesa	Frontier	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Cap Lock

Frontier Carbine

Frontier Carbine Kit

Frontier Flintlock

Frontier Muzzloader

Frontier Percussion

Frontier Rifle

Frontier Rifle Kit

KR-5250

KR-5255

KR-5260

KR-5265

KR-5360

KR5250

KR52508

KR5255

KR5260

KR52608

KR5265

KR5360

R-2050

R-2055

R-2060

R-20608

R-2065

R-2150

R-2155

R-2160

R-21602

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-2165

R2050

R2055

R2060

R20608

R2065

R2150

R2155

R2160

R21602

R2165

Traditions Frontier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bowmac Gunpar

Cabela's

Inland Pacific

Nicholls Distributors

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36477
Make: Traditions
Model: Frontier Scout Rifle

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Frontier Scout Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36477 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36477 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36477 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36477 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36477 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- muzzleloader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Barrel	- octogonal.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" and Spanish proof marks on barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of an American circa 1840's Hawken style rifle. It features a half stock, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, brass trigger guard, buttplate, nose cap and barrel key escutcheon, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121413	Ardesa	Frontier Scout Rifle	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Scout

Frontier Scout Cap Lock Rifle

Frontier Scout Percussion Rifle

R-2140

R-2145

R-2146

R2140

R2145

R2146

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121297
Make: Traditions
Model: Gold Wing

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Gold Wing
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121297 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the "Gold Wing" series was introduced in 2003.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with a ventilated rib and blue finish; screw in chokes; brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety and barrel selector; automatic ejectors; single trigger with inertia style recoil system; checkered walnut beavertail forend and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame with colour case-hardened or silver finish.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CLass De Luxe

CLass SL De Luxe

Gold Wing II Silver

Gold Wing III

Gold Wing III Silver

Gold Wing SL III

Gold Wing SL III Silver

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

SOR211228

SOR221228

SOR221228S

SOR231228

SOR231228S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51332
Make: Traditions
Model: Hawken Magnum

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Hawken Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51332 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51332 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- designed to use Pyrodex Pellets.
- features include; walnut stained hardwood half stock, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, blade front sight and open rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Magnum Percussion Rifle

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Magnum Hawken

R30802

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39849
Make: Traditions
Model: Hawken Match

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Hawken Match
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39849 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation appears as "HAWKEN MATCH", marked on the right side of the barrel/receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed brass blade front sight, adjustable buckhorn rear sight, double set triggers, brass trigger guard, patch box, nose cap, toe plate and crescent style buttplate, two escutcheon keys (wedges), muzzle loader, the ramrod is mounted with two brass thimbles on the underside of the blued finished octagonal barrel/receiver/frame, color case hardened lock plate, straight checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation appears as ".451" marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Match Rifle

Hawken Replica

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

R-3081

R3081

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39781
Make: Traditions
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39781 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	819	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39781 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39781 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	819	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39781 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39781 - 5	58 FLINTLOCK	1	819	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39781 - 6	58 PERCUSSION	1	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HAWKEN" may be marked on the barrel. - this model was discontined in 1993. - this is a reproduction of an American circa 1840's flintlock or percussion sporting rifle as originally manufactured by Hawken of St. Louis, Missouri. - it features a walnut stained hardwood half stock, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, brass trigger guard, buttplate, forend cap, barrel key escutcheon and patch box, blade front and open rear sights. - this style of rifle is extremely popular and many versions, other than the Spanish made Traditions version, are common. - available as a finished firearm or in an easy to build kit.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
91719	Navy Arms	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Cap Lock Rifle

Hawken Flintlock Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle

Hawken Replica

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Hawken Rifle Kit

KR-5270

KR-5274

KR-5280

KR-5284

KR5270

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KR5274

KR5280

KR5284

R-2070

R-2074

R-2080

R-2084

R-2088

R2070

R2074

R2080

R2084

R2088

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36536
Make: Traditions
Model: Hawken Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Hawken Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36536 - 11	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36536 - 10	50 FLINTLOCK	1	690	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 9	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 8	50 PERCUSSION	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36536 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36536 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor. - "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the barrel. - available as percussion or flint lock versions. - available as a finished firearm or as a kit. -this is a reproduction of an American circa 1840's muzzle loading, percussion sporting rifle as originally manufactured by Hawken of St. Louis, Missouri. - features include: blued octagonal barrel with a blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, buttplate, forend cap, barrel key escutcheon and patch box; walnut stained hardwood half stock. - the Traditions Hawken Woodsman is available in a left handed version. - overall length is 1130mm (44.5") and average weight is 3.56 kgs (7.87 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spainish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a reproduction of an American circa 1840's muzzle loading, percussion sporting rifle as originally manufactured by Hawken of St. Louis, Missouri. It features a walnut stained hardwood half stock, octagonal barrel, hooked breech, double set triggers, brass trigger guard, buttplate, forend cap, barrel key escutcheon and patch box, blade front and open rear sights. This style of rifle is extremely popular and many versions, other than the Spanish made Traditions version, are common. The Traditions Hawken Woodsman is available in left hand version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken

Hawken Cap Lock

Hawken Flint

Hawken Percussion

Hawken Replica

Hawken Reproduction

Hawken Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawken Woodsman Flint

Hawken Woodsman Percussion

Hawken Woodsman Rifle Kit

KR-5240

KR5240

R-2390

R-2390801

R-2400

R-24008

R-24048

R-34008

R2390

R2390801

R2400

R24008

R24048

R2410383

R24106

R24108

R24148

R34008

Woodsman

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121299
Make: Traditions
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121299 - 1	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. Uberti & C. Gardone V.T. Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Uberti" trademark logo may be marked on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Henry Rifle

RC602361

RC602881

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36623
Make: Traditions
Model: Henry Match Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Henry Match Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36623 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Remarks

- This is a reproduction of a circa 1850 British muzzle loading percussion target rifle as originally made by Alexander Henry. It features a European walnut half stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm, part octagon part round barrel, double set triggers, colour case hardened lock and furniture, hooded front and adjustable vernier aperture rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119379	Ardesa	Henry Target	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Henry

Henry Match

Henry Match Rifle

Henry Target Rifle

R-28051

R28051

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119828
Make: Traditions
Model: Heritage Edition American Eagle Kentucky Rifle

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Heritage Edition American Eagle Kentucky Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119828 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky" style percussion rifle, sold as an investment/collectible firearm.
- features include: full-length hardwood straight-grip stock with brass fittings (trigger-guard, nose-cap, ram-rod thimbles, hooked butt-plate, etc.); colour-case-hardened lockplate and hammer; fixed open sights; and a carved and painted Bald Eagle inlaid into the buttstock.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Eagle

American Eagle Kentucky

American Eagle Kentucky Rifle

Bald Eagle Kentucky Rifle

Heritage Edition American Eagle Rifle

R2020AE

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119827
Make: Traditions
Model: Heritage Edition Classic Kentucky Rifle

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Heritage Edition Classic Kentucky Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119827 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Kentucky"-style percussion rifle, sold as an investment/collectible firearm, and to raise funds for the Hunting & Shooting Sports Heritage Foundation.
- features include: full-length hardwood straight-grip stock with brass fittings (trigger-guard, nose-cap, ram-rod thimbles, hooked butt-plate, etc.); colour-case-hardened lockplate and hammer; fixed open sights; and a brass patchbox with the logo of the Hunting & Shooting Sports Heritage Foundation inlaid into the buttstock.

Action

- muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Kentucky Rifle

Classic Kentucky Rifle Heritage Edition

HSSHF Kentucky Rifle

Heritage Edition

Heritage Edition Classic Kentucky

Heritage Edition Kentucky Rifle

R2020HE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39808
Make: Traditions
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39808 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39808 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this model was discontinued in 1994.
- this is a reproduction of an American circa 1840's percussion sporting rifle.
- features include: walnut stained hardwood half stock; octagonal barrel with double barrel wedges; double set triggers; brass trigger guard, buttplate, forend cap, barrel key escutcheon and patch box; blade front and open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40631	Ardesa	Hunter Cap Lock Rifle	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Hunter

Hunter Cap Lock Rifle

Hunter Percussion Rifle

Hunter Rifle

R-2180

R-21808

R-2184

R2180

R21808

R2184

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78972
Make: Traditions
Model: Hunter 2

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Hunter 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78972 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78972 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78972 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- over and under shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked on the right side of the top barrel with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF.
- Fausti manufactured Over and Under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- "Hunter II" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: black matte finish receiver/frame with engraved Labrador Retriever, Canadian Goose and a Mallard Duck in flight; black matte finished barrels with ventilated rib; walnut forend and buttstock with cut checkering, and matte finish; interchangeable choke tubes; single selective trigger; top lever-opening; top tang mounted safety; automatic ejectors; fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of the top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano" ie. FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter II

Hunter II 3 1/2"

Hunter II MAG 350 Series

Hunter Two

MAG 350 Hunter II

MAG 350 Series Mag Hunter II

Mag Hunter II

SO84212405

SO84212605

SO8421280

SO84212809

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26546
Make: Traditions
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26546 - 3	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26546 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26546 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26546 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation may marked on the firearm.
- this model has a side hammer, flintlock or percussion ignition system.
- features include: octagonal barrel; walnut finished beech stock; brass front sight and buckhorn rear sight; brass trigger, trigger guard, fittings; colour case-hardened lock plate and hammer.
- overall length is 381mm (15") and average weights is 1.24kgs (2.75lbs).
- available as a complete pistol or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51435	Ardesa	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-5055

KP-5060

KP5055

KP5060

KP50602

Kentucky

Kentucky Cap Lock Pistol

Kentucky Flinlock Pistol

Kentucky Model

Kentucky P

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Pistol Kit

P-1055

P-1060

P-1065

P1055

P1060

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120344
Make: Traditions
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120344 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120344 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120344 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120344 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "KENTUCKY" may or may not be marked on the barrel or the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 muzzle-loading, side hammer percussion or flint-lock ignition sporting rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; colour case hardened lock; brass trigger guard, buttplate, nosecap and ramrod pipes; blade front and open rear sights; full length two piece walnut stained hardwood stock.
- this model was also available in a kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41557	Ardesa	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Kentucky Rifle

KR-5215

KR-5220

KR-5225

KR5215

KR5220

KR52206

KR5225

Kentucky

Kentucky Cap Lock

Kentucky De Luxe

Kentucky Flintlock

Kentucky Luxe

Kentucky Percussion

Kentucky Rifle

Kentucky Rifle Kit

R-2010

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R-2015

R-2020

R-2025

R-2030

R-2035

R-2040

R-2045

R2010

R2015

R2020

R2025

R2030

R2035

R2040

R2045

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36562
Make: Traditions
Model: Kentucky Scout

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Kentucky Scout
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36562 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36562 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36562 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36562 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36562 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.
Remarks	- This is a carbine version of the Traditions Kentucky Rifle Reproduction. It differs from the standard rifle version by having a shorter length barrel and stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Rifle Scout

Kentucky Scout Rifle

R-2110

R-2115

R-2120

R-2125

R2110

R2115

R2120

R2125

Traditions Kentucky Rifle Scout

Traditions Kentucky Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36595
Make: Traditions
Model: Lightning

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Lightning
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36595 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36595 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36595 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36595 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36595 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "LIGHTNING" or "LIGHTNING BOLT-ACTION" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: blued, nickel finished, or stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; in-line ignition system with a removable breech plug; adjustable trigger; thumb operated safety on right side of receiver/frame; Tru-Glo adjustable sights mounted on the barrel; an aluminum ramrod is located under the barrel; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; black or camouflage pattern (HD Advantage® Timber, or Mossy Oak Break-up pattern) synthetic or walnut stock.
- barrels may be plain or fluted, and equipped with muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- bolt operated, muzzle-loading, in line percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning Bolt Action

Lightning Bolt Action A.W. Composite Rifle

Lightning Bolt Action AW Comp/Advantage

Lightning Bolt Action AW Comp/Break-Up

Lightning Bolt Action AW Comp/Hardwoods

Lightning Bolt Action AW Comp/Shadow Branch

Lightning Bolt Action AW Composite

Lightning Bolt Action All-Weather Composite Rifle

Lightning Bolt Action Brown Laminated

Lightning Bolt Action Camo Composite Rifle

Lightning Bolt Action Laminated Rifle

Lightning Bolt Action Stainless Steel Rifle

Lightning Bolt Action Standard Rifle

Lightning Bolt-Action

Lightning Mag Bolt Action

Mag

Mag Bolt Action

R60002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R61002

R610020

R6100209

R610022

R610024

R610025

R610026

R610027

R610029

R6100295

R61003954

R61003959

R61048

R610482

R610484

R610485

R610489

R611029

R61202

R612024

R612025

R61248

R612484

R612485

R61702

R617029

R6170295

R61802

R618025

R618029

R618075

R61848

R62802

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118987
Make: Traditions
Model: Lightning LD

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Lightning LD
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118987 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118987 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a modern design, muzzle-loading rifle built for hunting and target use.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a new version of the older "Lightning" percussion rifles sold by Traditions; where older Lightnings were only available in calibre 50 or 54 PERCUSSION, and with a 24"/610mm barrel, the Lightning LD ("Long Distance") is available in calibre 45 or 50 PERCUSSION, with a 26"/660mm barrel.
- features include: in-line, bolt operated action; camouflage pattern synthetic, black synthetic or laminated pistol-grip stock; blued or nickeled finish; fluted barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent inserts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; aluminium ram-rod.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning 45 LD

Lightning 45 Long Distance

Lightning 50 LD

Lightning Long Distance

R61603950

R62603950

R65050950

R65050955

R65150950

R65150954

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81311
Make: Traditions
Model: Lightning Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Lightning Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81311 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81311 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- marked on the right side of the barrel as: "LIGHTNING LIGHTWEIGHT".
- introduced in 2000.
- the left side of the barrel carries a caution to the owner on the safe operation of the firearms.
- the right side of the barrel carries "pin-punched" markings on the make, model, calibre, barrel twist, and manufacturer.
- features include: removable breech plug; in-line ignition system; adjustable trigger; black synthetic stock with a "spider finish" or a synthetic stock with a "mossy oak break-up" design; Tru-Glo adjustable sights mounted on the barrel;
options of stainless steel, nickeled, or matte blued finish construction; thumb operated safety on right side of receiver/frame; under-barrel mounted aluminum ramrod and fluted barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle-loader with in-line ignition system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the barrel as ".50 CALIBER" followed by the barrel twist, i.e. 1:32".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AW Composite Lighnting Lightweight

Lightning Lightweight Bolt Action Rifle

Lightning Lightweight Bolt Action Rifle LFS

Lightning Lightweight Bolt Action Rifle Lightning Fire System

Lightning Lightweight Mossy Oak

Lightning Lightweight Spiderweb Synthetic

R630023

R631023

R63103955

R637023

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121296
Make: Traditions
Model: MAG350

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	MAG350
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121296 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121296 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121296 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the "MAG 350" series was introduced in 2000.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration with a ventilated rib and blue or camo finish; screw in chokes; brass or target bead front sight; box lock action; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut or synthetic forend and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame with blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name and crest are marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Classic 10

Hunter II

MAG 350

MAG 350 Classic 10

MAG 350 Hunter II

MAG 350 Turkey II

MAG 350 Waterfowl II

Mag 350 Mag Hunter II

Mag 350 Series

Mag Hunter II

Mag. 350

S08421060

S08421080

S084212605

S08421280

S084212809

SO8421060

SO8421080

SO84212605

SO8421280

SO84212809

Turkey II

Waterfowl II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121421
Make: Traditions
Model: Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121421 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	184	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121421 - 2	50 MATCHLOCK	1	187	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121421 - 3	50 MATCHLOCK	1	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121421 - 6	69 MATCHLOCK	1	338	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121421 - 5	69 MATCHLOCK	1	368	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121421 - 4	72 MATCHLOCK	1	368	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry for those cannons that have no model markings. Other screens exist that may better identify the firearm being examined. - this is a modern reproduction in miniature scale of an artillery cannon of the 17th, 18th and 19th century period. - features include: white or gold plated or black painted barrel; field or ship board carriages; large spoke or small solid wheels; wood may be finished in natural coloured varnish or black laquer.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Type	- miniature reproduction of a smooth bore matchlock cannon.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121414	Ardesa	Miniature Cannon	Ardesa	Cannon	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CN800

CN8001

CN801

CN802

CN8021

CN803

CN8031

CN804

CN8041

CN8052

Cannon

KCN8021

KCN8041

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KCN8052

Mini Napoleon III Cannon Kit

Mini Napoleon III Nickel

Mini Old Ironside Nickel

Mini Old Ironsides

Mini Old Ironsides Cannon Kit

Mini-Napoleon 3

Mini-Napoleon III

Mini-Yorktown

Napoleon 3

Napoleon III

Napoleon III Gold

Napoleon III Nickel

Old Ironsides

Yorktown

Yorktown Nickel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128395
Make: Traditions
Model: Mountain Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Mountain Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128395 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128395 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128395 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128395 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- available with flintlock or percussion ignition systems.
- features include: walnut stock, octagonal barrel, double set triggers, browned steel barrel, trigger guard and buttplate, blade front and fixed buckhorn rear sights, and brass tipped wooden ramrod.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 3.56kgs (7.85lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cap Lock Mountain Rifle

Caplock Mountian Rifle

Flintlock Mountian Rifle

Mountain Rifle

Mountian Rifle Flintlock

Mountian Rifle Percussion

Percussion Mountian Rifle

R910060

R911060

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129579
Make: Traditions
Model: Napoleon III Mini Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Napoleon III Mini Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129579 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	184	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS Spain .50 Cal." over "Black Powder Only" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a miniature reproduction of a muzzle loading French artillery field cannon developed for Emperor Napoleon III in the 1850s.
- the original Napoleon III bronze smoothbore artillery field cannon fired a 12 pound round cannon ball and was used by both the North and South during the American Civil War.
- features include: nickel finished round smoothbore barrel with "touch hole" at rear; hardwood gun carriage with two 6-spoked, metal rimmed wooden wheels and nickeled fittings.
- Napoleon III Mini Miniature Cannon in 50 MATCHLOCH has an overall length of approximately 368 mm (14.5") and average weight of 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).
- Napoleon III Miniature Cannon in 69 MATCHLOCK has an overall length of approximately 699mm (27.5") and average weight of 6.8 kgs (15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Type

- miniature reproduction of a smooth bore muzzle loading matchlock cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader, fuse ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ARD.CN8021

CN8021

Cannon

Mini Cannon

Mini Napoleon III Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43541
Make: Traditions
Model: Napoleon III Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Napoleon III Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43541 - 3	69 MATCHLOCK	1	343	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a miniature reproduction of a muzzle loading French artillery field cannon developed for Emperor Napoleon III in the 1850s.
- the original Napoleon III bronze smoothbore artillery field cannon fired a 12 pound round cannon ball and was used by both the North and South during the American Civil War.
- features include: nickel finished round smoothbore barrel with "touch hole" at rear; hardwood gun carriage with two 6-spoked, metal rimmed wooden wheels and nickeled fittings.
- Napoleon III Mini Miniature Cannon in 50 MATCHLOCH has an overall length of approximately 368 mm (14.5") and average weight of 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).
- Napoleon III Miniature Cannon in 69 MATCHLOCK has an overall length of approximately 699mm (27.5") and average weight of 6.8 kgs (15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is not normally marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain, that specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Type

- miniature reproduction of a smooth bore, muzzle loading, matchlock cannon.

Action

- muzzle loader, fuse ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cannon

Miniature Cannon

Miniature Napoleon III Cannon

Model Cannon

Muzzle Loading Cannon

Napoleon III Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199487
Make: Traditions
Model: NitroBolt

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	NitroBolt
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199487 - 1	50 FIRESTICK	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- Introduced in 2025. - "NITROBOLT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "NitroBolt" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "NitroBolt" is a single-shot firearm, using a muzzle loaded projectile with the breech loaded 'firestick' cartridge system. The "firestick" cartridge casing contains an 'encapsulated' powder charge and is manually loaded after the bolt mechanism is pulled to the rear, while the projectile is loaded from the muzzle. - Features include: drilled and tapped, bolt operated receiver/frame with integral ejection port; three position safety on the right side; under barrel ram-rod sheath/housing.
Manufacturer	- "Ardesa" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated. - Muzzle loaded projectile with breech loaded "FireStick" cartridge.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Muzzle loaded projectile with breech loaded "FireStick" cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR94660440

Firestick Nitrobolt

Nitro Bolt

Nitrobolt Firestick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196229
Make: Traditions
Model: Nitrofire

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Nitrofire
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196229 - 1	50 FIRESTICK	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- TRADITIONS is an importer and distributor.
- TRADITIONS is a trademark used by Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- TRADITIONS are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- NITROFIRE is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Introduced in 2020.
- Features include: barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; external hammer; dual safety system and various finish.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- MADE IN SPAIN is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Breech Loading firearm, which has only the projectile loaded from the muzzle.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame behind the hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR42-8411416DCS

CR5-841140

CR5-8411416

CR5-8411421

CR5-8488429

CR841140NS

CR8411416NS

CR8411421NS

CR8488429NS

Nitro Fire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195046
Make: Traditions
Model: Old Ironsides Mini Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Old Ironsides Mini Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195046 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The "Mini Old Ironsides" is a miniature reproduction of a muzzle loading naval cannon used on the U.S.S. Constitution.
- The "Mini Old Ironsides" is a further reduced-in-scale version of the "Old Ironsides Miniature Cannon".
- Features include: nickel finished round smoothbore barrel with "touch hole" at rear; four wheeled naval type hardwood carriage with black or nickeled fittings.
- Overall length with a 229 mm (9 inches) barrel is 292 mm (11.5 inches), average weight is 1.8 kg (3.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Muzzle-loaded matchlock single-shot.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43549	Traditions	Old Ironsides Miniature Cannon	Ardesa	Cannon	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CN8041

KCN-8041

Kit Mini Old Ironsides

Mini Old Ironsides

Mini Old Ironsides Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43549
Make: Traditions
Model: Old Ironsides Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Old Ironsides Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43549 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43549 - 2	69 MATCHLOCK	1	318	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a miniature reproduction of a muzzle loading naval cannon used on the U.S.S. Constitution.
- features include: black or nickel finished round smoothbore barrel with "touch hole" at rear; four wheeled naval type hardwood carriage with black or nickeled fittings.
- 50 MATCHLOCK with a 229mm (9.0") barrel has an overall length of approximately 292 mm (11.5") and average weight of 1.8 kgs (3.9 lbs).
- 69 MATCHLOCK with a 318mm (12.5") barrel has an overall an overall length of 356mm (14.0") and an average weight of 4.2 kgs (9.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Type

- this is a muzzle loading, smooth bore matchlock miniature cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195046	Traditions	Old Ironsides Mini Miniature Cannon	Ardesa	Cannon	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CN8052

Cannon

KCN-8052

Kit Old Ironsides

Mini Old Ironsides

Miniature Cannon

Model Cannon

Muzzle Loading Cannon

Naval Cannon

Old Ironsides

Old Ironsides Cannon

Old Ironsides Kit

Old Ironsides Mini Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129369
Make: Traditions
Model: Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129369 - 1	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129369 - 2	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129369 - 4	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129369 - 3	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129369 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "OUTFITTER" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced on 2009.
- Traditions' Outfitter is advertised as being easily changed between muzzleloading, centerfire and shotgun.
- features include: Wilson blued round rifled 660 mm (24.0") barrel; William metal fiber optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; extended ambidextrous spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic black or Mossy Oak Treestand camouflage pattern forearm and buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- Dual Safety System: cross bolt manual safety which blocks the trigger and a hammer safety which requires the hammer to be cocked all the way to the rear in the lock position before the trigger can be pulled.
- available with a 711 mm (28.0") muzzleloading barrel which uses the 209 shotgun ignition system. Muzzleloading barrel is fluted, ported and contains the Accelerator Breech Plug, drilled and tapped for scope mounts and Tru-Glo fiber optic sights.
- available with a Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock or a thumbhole buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- center fire: 1 in 8" twist rifling.
- muzzleloading: 1 in 28" twist rifling.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128371	Ardesa	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
128945	Ardesa	Outfitter	Ardesa	Shotgun	Single-Shot
195048	Traditions	Outfitter G2	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
199551	Traditions	Outfitter G3 Pro	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR10060

CR10069

CR10080

CR10089

CR10430

CR10439

CR10700

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR10709

CR20060

CR20069

CR20080

CR20089

CR20430

CR20439

CR20700

CR20709

Outfitter Centerfire

Outfitter Muzzleloading

Outfitter Series

Outfitter Series Centerfire Rifle

The Outfitter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195048
Make: Traditions
Model: Outfitter G2

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Outfitter G2
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195048 - 6	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 5	35 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 2	35 WHELEN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 1	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 3	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 8	444 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195048 - 7	450 BUSHMASTER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FROM TRADITIONS PERFORMANCE FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor. - "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
Model	- "OUTFITTER G2" is marked on the firearm in various places. - The model "Outfitter G2" is a break-action, single-shot rifle based on Traditions' breech-ignition muzzle-loaded single-shot rifles. - Features include: action release button located in the front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; transfer bar safety system. - Dual Safety System: cross bolt manual safety which blocks the trigger and a hammer safety which requires the hammer to be cocked all the way to the rear in the lock position before the trigger can be pulled. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 787.4 mm (31 inches).
Manufacturer	- "MFG BY ARDESA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two digits, a dash, two digits, a dash followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128371	Ardesa	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
128945	Ardesa	Outfitter	Ardesa	Shotgun	Single-Shot
129369	Traditions	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
199551	Traditions	Outfitter G3 Pro	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR301120T

CR351120R

CR351120W

CR351120WT

CR431120

CR441120

CR441120MT

CR4411221

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CR441126

CR451120T

CR471120

CR471120T

CR4711221T

CR471126

CR5-301120TDC

CR5-351120RDC

CR5-351120WDC

CR5-351120WTDC

CR5-41120DC

CR5-431120DC

CR5-441120MTDC

CR5-471120DC

CR5-471120TDC

CR5-571120DC

CR571120

CR5711221

CR571126

CR9-451120TDC

CRY301120T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199551
Make: Traditions
Model: Outfitter G3 Pro

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Outfitter G3 Pro
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199551 - 2	35 WHELEN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199551 - 1	350 LEGEND	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199551 - 3	360 BUCKHAMMER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199551 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199551 - 5	450 BUSHMASTER	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "OUTFITTER G3 PRO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; adjustable cheekpiece; stock spacers.
- Overall length with a 508 mm (22 inches) barrel is 952.5 mm (37.5 inches), average weight is 3.0 kg (6.7 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFG BY ARDESA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "IMPORTED BY TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128371	Ardesa	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
129369	Traditions	Outfitter	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
195048	Traditions	Outfitter G2	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

CR5-366650T

CR9-456650T

CRS-356650LT

CRS-356650WT

CRS-476650T

Outfitter G

Outfitter G3

Outfitter G3 Black

Outfitter G3 Black/Cerakote

Outfitter G3 Pro 35 Whelen

Outfitter G3 Pro 350 Legend

Outfitter G3 Pro 360 Buckhammer

Outfitter G3 Pro 45-70

Outfitter G3 Pro 450

Outfitter G3 Pro Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Outfitter Pro

Outfitter Pro Series

Pro Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121404
Make: Traditions
Model: PA Pellet

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	PA Pellet
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121404 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- features include: blue or nickel finished octagonal barrel; removable breech system; left or right hand flintlock; Tru-Glo fiber optic adjustable sight system; wood, black or camouflage synthetic straight stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- double set triggers introduced in 2010.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.18kgs (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139600	Ardesa	PA Pellet	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

PA Pellet Accelerator Flintlock

PA Pellet Flintlock

PA Pellet Full Realtree Xtra Camo

PA Pellet Hardwood/Blued Left Hand

PA Pellet MO Treestand Premium CeraKote

PA Pellet Mossy Oak Treestand

PA Pellet Realtree Xtra Premium CeraKote

PA Pellet Redi-Pak

PA Pellet Redi-Pak Synthetic/Blued

PA Pellet Select Hardwood/Blued

PA Pellet Synthetic Black/Blued

PA Pellet Synthetic Black/Premium CeraKote

R3790801

R3800501

R3800550

R3800801

R3800850

R381050

R3810550

R3810556

R3810559

R3810830

R3810850

R3810855

R3810856

R3810857

R3810859

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R381401

R382001

R382050

R3820516

R3820857

R3820859

R382091

R382091 Left

R3840556

R3840559

R3840801

R3890501

RS3800550

RS3800850

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52997
Make: Traditions
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52997 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52997 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PANTHER" may be marked on the barrel or the lock plate.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: blue receiver/frame/octagonal barrel; colour case hardened lockplate and hammer; percussion ignition; a fixed blade front sight with a blade rear sight mounted on the barrel; synthetic ramrod mounted under the barrel; synthetic stock, sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121401	Ardesa	Panther	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Panther AW Composite

Panther Rifle

Panther Rifle AW Composite

Panther Sidelock

R-35808

R-35848

R35808

R35848

RP-35808

RP35808

RS-35808

RS35808

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91297
Make: Traditions
Model: Parker, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Parker, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91297 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	263	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91297 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	263	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "W. Parker" or "William Parker" or "W. Parker of London 1810" may be marked on the barrel and "London" may be marked on the side plate.
- this is a reproduction of a muzzle loading pistol produced by "William Parker" of London, England between 1790 and 1840.
- features include: octagonal polished steel barrel with hooked breech; engraved lock plate with side hammer; brass percussion cap guard; double set trigger; trigger guard has finger rest; brass blade front sight and fixed back sight; checkered walnut stock with brass inlays.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194362	Homemade	Parker, William Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

P-11400

P-1145

P11400

P1145

Parker Pistol Reproduction

William Parker

William Parker London Pistol

William Parker Pistol

William Parker Pistol Reproduction

Wm Parker

Wm Parker Pistol

Wm Parker Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36569
Make: Traditions
Model: Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pennsylvania Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36569 - 8	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36569 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36569 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1029	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36569 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	1029	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36569 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	1115	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840's muzzle loading hunting rifle as was popular in the Pennsylvania area of the U.S.A.
- features include: octagonal barrel; full length stock; brass patch box, trigger guard, nose cap, butt plate and three barrel key escutcheons; double set triggers; blade front and open rear sight.
- this rifle is available in either flintlock or percussion ignition systems.
- overall length is 1448mm (57"), average weight is 3.96 kgs (8.75 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.
Remarks	- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840's muzzle loading hunting rifle as was popular in the Pennsylvania area of the U.S.A. - features: an octagonal barrel, full length stock, brass patch box, trigger guard, nose cap, butt plate, barrel key escutcheons (3), double set triggers, blade front and open rear sight. - this rifle is available in either flintlock or percussion ignition systems depending on the desire of the purchaser.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Cap Lock Rifle

Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle

Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle

Pennsylvania Rifle

R-2090

R-2095

R-2100

R-2105

R2090

R2095

R2100

R2105

Traditions Pennsylvania Flintlock Rifle

Traditions Pennsylvania Percussion Rifle

Traditions Pennsylvania Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121416
Make: Traditions
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121416 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "DERRINGER" and "PHILADELPHIA" are marked on the side of the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of the pistol made by Henry Deringer in Philadelphia.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a brass blade front sight; side hammer percussion lock; blue finished barrel, hammer and sideplate; brass escutcheon, trigger and trigger guard; walnut stained beech stock.
- sold as a finished firearm or in kit form.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15453	Ardesa	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Deringer Reproduction

Derringer

Derringer Philadelphia

Derringer Philadelphia Pistol

Derringer Pistol

Derringer Reproduction

KP-5015

KP5015

P-1015

P1015

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36542
Make: Traditions
Model: Pioneer Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pioneer Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36542 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PIONEER" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a carbine version of the Traditions Pioneer Rifle. The Pioneer Carbine differs from the rifle version by having a 559MM length barrel and in being available in .50 calibre only.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Carbine

Pioneer Scout

Pioneer Scout Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22908
Make: Traditions
Model: Pioneer Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pioneer Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22908 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PIONEER P." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blued octogonal barrel with hooked breech and single tenon; side lock plate with hammer; blackened hardware; single trigger; blade front sight and fixed rear sight; wood stock with rounded grip and schnabel forend.
- available in kit or complete firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-4265

KP4265

KP42651

P-1265

P1265

Pioneer

Pioneer P

Pioneer Pistol

Pioneer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36540
Make: Traditions
Model: Pioneer Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pioneer Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36540 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36540 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36540 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36540 - 4	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36540 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36540 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PIONEER" is marked on the barrel or on the lock plate. - features include: walnut stained hardwood half stock with a pistol grip; part round part octagon barrel; blackened fittings; finger rest trigger guard; blade front and adjustable open rear sights. - also available in a carbine version.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer Cap Lock Carbine

Pioneer Cap Lock Rifle

Pioneer Carbine

Pioneer Percussion Carbine

Pioneer Percussion Rifle

Pioneer Rifle

R-2280

R-22802

R-22808

R-2284

R-22848

R2280

R22802

R22808

R2284

R22848

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129759
Make: Traditions
Model: Pirate Pistol

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pirate Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129759 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "PIRATE" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight and fixed rear sight; side plate with flint-lock; single action trigger mechanism; polished steel finished barrel, lock and side plate; brass furniture includes buttcap, trigger guard, sideplate, nosecap and thimbles; wood ram rod; hardwood stock with butt cap.
- also available in kit.
- overall length is 394mm (15.5") and approximate weight is 1.1 kg (2 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137265	Ardesa	Pirate Pistol	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-5400

KP5400

P-1430

P1430

Pirate

Pirate Kit Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122528
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122528 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122528 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122528 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122528 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 2004. - model name is marked on the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged barrel design with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame. - the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer. - features include: fluted, tapered, blued or nickel finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; Tru-Glo optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic buttstock and forearm in black or camo finish. - the Pursuit Pro has interchangeable barrels available in 45 percussion or 12 GA percussion smooth bore.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137269	Ardesa	Pursuit	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AB710034

AB7100346

AB711034

Pursuit AW/Synthetic

Pursuit Blued

Pursuit Break Open Interchangeable Barrel Muzzeloader

Pursuit Break Open Muzzeloader

Pursuit Break Open Muzzeloader Redi Pak

Pursuit Mossy Oak New Break-Up

Pursuit Nickel

Pursuit Redi-Pak

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pursuit Scope Redi-Pak

Pursuit Synthetic

R1-71003450

R171003450

R71003450

R71103450

R71103456

RI-71003450

RS1-171003450

RS171003450

RS71003450

RSI-171003450

Traditions Pursuit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129434
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit 2 LT

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit 2 LT
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129434 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PURSUIT II LT" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: blued round barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); LT-1 lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removeable stainless steel accelerator breech plug; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; black synthetic forearm and Monte-Carlo buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pursuit II LT

Pursuit II LT Break Open

R74003550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128028
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit 2 XLT

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit 2 XLT
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128028 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PURSUIT II XLT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2008.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: fluted and ported barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; accelerator removeable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic Monte Carlo style buttstock, synthetic forearm in black or camo finish, also available with thumbhole stock; blued or nickel metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- front hinged, break open action, inline percussion ignition utilizing a 209 Shotgun primer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128394	Traditions	Pursuit 2 XLT Guide Gun	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

ARD R7603550

Pursuit Break Open muzzleloader

Pursuit II XL Break-Open Muzzleloader

Pursuit II XL Thumbhole

Pursuit II XLT

Pursuit II XLT Black Synthetic/Blued

Pursuit II XLT Black Synthetic/Nickel

Pursuit II XLT Extreme

Pursuit II XLT Extreme Break Open Rifle

Pursuit II XLT Guide Gun

Pursuit II XLT New Treestand/Nickel

Pursuit II XLT Treestand/Nickel

R70103501

R76003450

R76003550

R76103457

R76103459

R76103559

R76403457

R76403559

R78003550

R78103550

R78103559

RK76003450

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RK76003550

RK76103557

RK76103559

RK76403457

RK76403557

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128394
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit 2 XLT Guide Gun

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit 2 XLT Guide Gun
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128394 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PURSUIT II" and "Guide Gun" are marked on the rigth side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2008.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: fluted and ported barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; accelerator removeable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; hardwood Monte Carlo style buttstock; and nickel metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- muzzle loader.
- front hinged, break open action, inline percussion ignition utilizing a 209 Shotgun primer.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128028	Traditions	Pursuit 2 XLT	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Guide Gun

Pursuit II Guide Gun

Pursuit II XLT Guide Gun

Pursuit II XLT Guide Gun Break Open Rifle

R70103501

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122533
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit LT

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit LT
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122533 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122533 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2004.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: fluted, blued or nickel finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removeable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic buttstock and forearm in black or camo finish.
- the Pursuit Pro has interchangeable barrel available in 45 percussion or 12 GA percussion.
- a compact version featuring a 610mm (24") barrel was introduced in 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AW/Mossy Oak New Break-Up

AW/Synthetic

Pursuit LT Break-Open

Pursuit LT Break-Open Muzzleloader

Pursuit LT Break-Open Muzzleloader Redi-Pak

Pursuit LT Break-Open Scoped Muzzleloader Redi-Pak

Pursuit LT Compact

Pursuit LT Redi-Pak

Pursuit LT Youth

Pursuit Lightweight

Pusuit LT Scoped Redi-Pak

R1-74003450

R6-74403456

R74003450

R74003456

R74103450

R74103451

R74103456

R74403456

RS1-74003450

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS174003450

RS74003450

RSI-74003450

RY-74003450

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129421
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit LT Accelerator

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit LT Accelerator
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129421 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PURSUIT LT" over "ACCELERATOR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: blued or nickel finished round barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); LT-1 lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removeable stainless steel accelerator breech plug; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; solid aluminum ramrod; synthetic Monte-Carlo buttstock and forearm in black or camo finish and thumbhole stocks available.
- overall length of 1067 mm (42.0") and average weight of 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerator

Compact Youth

Pursuit Accelerator

Pursuit Break Open Muzzeleloader

Pursuit LT Accelerator Compact Youth

Pursuit LT Accelerator Youth

R71503559

R74003550

R74103550

R74103557

R74103559

R75003550

R75103550

R75103557

RY74003550

The Pursuit LT Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130594
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit LT Northwest Edition

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit LT Northwest Edition
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130594 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fluted, blued or nickel finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic buttstock and forearm in black or camo finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 2.83kgs (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mossy Oak Treestand/Nickel

Northwest Edition

Pursuit Northwest Edition

R74003150

R74103150

R74103159

Synthetic Black/Blued

Synthetic Black/Nickel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122134
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit Pro

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit Pro
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122134 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122134 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122134 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2004.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: smoothbore shotgun barrel with screw-in full choke and bead sight or accessory rifled fluted, tapered, blued or nickel finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS) and steel fibre optic sights; rifled barrels are drilled and tapped for optical sights; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removeable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic black or camo forearm and pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel studs; matte blued or camo finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, inline-type percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122127	Traditions	Pursuit Pro	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AB730144

AB7301448

S73014450

S730144508

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122127
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit Pro

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit Pro
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122127 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
122127 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122127 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model name is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2004.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include; fluted, tapered, blued or nickel finished barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); smoothbore shotgun barrel with screw-in full choke is available; action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removeable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; steel fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic buttstock and forearm in black or camo finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, inline-type percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122134	Traditions	Pursuit Pro	Ardesa	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

AB730034

AB7300348

AB730504

AB731034

AB731504

Pursuit Pro Break Open Muzzleloader

R73003450

R73003450-S5

R73003458

R73050450

R73103450

R73103458

R73150450

R73150458

R73303458

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135347
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135347 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "PURSUIT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round ported and fluted rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug and fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged LT-1 alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; extended ambidextrous hammer spur; single action drop out trigger mechanism; over-molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue/black, or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1067mm (42") and average weight is 2.34 kgs (5.15 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" by "ARDESA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-000000-10.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139581	Ardesa	Pursuit Ultralight	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

741174

741178

751174

Pursuit

Pursuit Black Synthetic Blued

Pursuit Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote Thumbhole

Pursuit MO Infinity Premium CeraKote

Pursuit MO Treestand Premium CeraKote

Pursuit MO Treestand Premium CeraKote Thumbhole

Pursuit Ultra Light

Pursuit Ultra Light Full Realtree Xtra Camo

Pursuit Ultra Light MO Infinity

Pursuit Ultra Light Mossey Oak Infinity

Pursuit Ultra Light Pemium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultra Light Reaper Buck Camo

Pursuit Ultra Light Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight Full Realtree Xtra Camo

Pursuit Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

R-741174

R-741178

R-751174

R29-744426NS

R29744426NS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R5-741170

R5-741174NS

R5-741178NS

R5-741179

R740070

R741170

R741170NS

R741174

R741174NS

R741178

R741179

R741179NS

R751170

R751174

R751179

Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bowmac Gunpar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135350
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit Ultralight XLT

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit Ultralight XLT
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135350 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "PURSUIT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round ported and fluted rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug and fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged LT-1 alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; extended ambidextrous hammer spur; single action drop out trigger mechanism; dual safety system; over-molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue/black, or camouflage finish.
- overall length is 1118mm (44") and average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" by "ARDESA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-000000-10.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139584	Ardesa	Pursuit Ultralight XLT	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pursuit Ultra Light XLT

Pursuit Ultra Light XLT Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultra Light XLT Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote Thumbhole

Pursuit Ultra Light XLT MO Infinity Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultra Light XLT Mossy Oak Treestand Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultra Light XLT Thumbhole

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote Thumbhole

Pursuit Ultralight XLT MO Infinity Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Mossy Oak Treestand Premium CeraKote

Pursuit Ultralight XLT Thumbhole

Pursuit XLT

R761170

R761170NS

R761174

R761174NS

R761179

R761179NS

R781170

R781174

R781179

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bowmac Gunpar

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125236
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit XLT

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit XLT
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125236 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PURSUIT" inside an oval and "XLT" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 2005.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: fluted and ported barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removeable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; synthetic Monte Carlo style buttstock, synthetic forearm in black or camo finish, also available with thumbhole stock; blued or nickel metal finish.
- overall length is 1118 mm (44").
- rifling twist rate is 1 in 28".

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN BY ARDESA" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader. - front hinged, break open action, inline percussion ignition utilizing a 209 Shotgun primer.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked underside on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pursuit XLT Break Open

Pursuit XLT Break-Open

Pursuit XLT Break-Open Muzzeloader

Pursuit XLT Break-Open Muzzeloader Thumbhole Stock

Pursuit XLT Extreme

Pursuit XLT Thumbhole Stock

R76003450

R76103457

R76403457

R78103430

R78103450

R78103457

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129435
Make: Traditions
Model: Pursuit XLT Accelerator

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Pursuit XLT Accelerator
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129435 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "PURSUIT XLT" over " ACCELERATOR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle utilizing a hinged break-type action with an exposed spur hammer centrally located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: round flutted and ported barrel with Projectile Alignment System (PAS); LT-1 lightweight alloy front hinged receiver/frame with the action release lever located at the front of the trigger guard; double safety system comprised of a transfer bar inside the receiver/frame and a cross-block safety located in the rear of the trigger guard; removable stainless steel accelerator breech plug; Tru-Glo fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for optical sights; solid aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; black, Select Hardwood or Mossy Oak Treestand camouflage pattern finish synthetic forearm and Monte-Carlo buttstock or thumbhole buttstock; blued or nickel metal finished.
- overall length of 1118 mm (44.0") and average weight of 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" or "MADE IN SPAIN BY ARDESA" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader, in-line percussion, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on of receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28 inches.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pursuit XLT

R70103501

R76003550

R76103559

R76403559

R78003550

R78103550

R78103559

The Pursuit XLT Accelerator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124196
Make: Traditions
Model: Real 16

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Real 16
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124196 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with a ventilated top rib and ventilated side ribs; interchangeable chokes; smooth chrome lined bores; automatic ejectors; nickel front hinged engraved boxlock receiver/frame with gold inlays; a break opening lever and a manual safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; gold plated single trigger mechanism with integrated selector; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black rubber recoil pad.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FAUSTI STEFANO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Gold Real 16

Real 16 Gold

SO8821663

SO8831663

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90935
Make: Traditions
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90935 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90935 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
90935 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- reproduction of a Remington New Model Army.
- features include: available in brass, stainless or blued steel receiver/frame; brass trigger guard walnut grips; octagonal barrel; blade front sight and target rear sights on the stainless steel model only.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the "FAP" monogram and "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Action

- single action, percussion pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- on the right hand side of the barrel is marked: "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN INTALY".
- also Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104695	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Brass

1858 Army Stainless

1858 Army Stainless Target Model

1858 Army Steel

1858 New Army Model Reproduction

1858 New Army Reproduction

1858 Remington

1858 Remington Army Stainless

1858 Remington Army Steel

1858 Remington New Army

1858 Remington New Army Model

1858 Remington New Army Reproduction

1858 Remington New Model Army Reproduction

1858 Remington Short Barrel

1858 Short Barrel

FR18581

FR18582

FR185824

FR18583

FR1858S

Remington 1858 New Army Model Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Stainless Steel Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington New Army

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army

Remington New Model Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91335
Make: Traditions
Model: Remington New Model Bison

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Remington New Model Bison
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91335 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model" percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with loading lever; brass solid top receiver/frame with blued fixed round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; round brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and adjustable target type rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Bison

1858 Remington Bison

FR185812

Remington Bison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91315
Make: Traditions
Model: Remington New Model Bison

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Remington New Model Bison
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91315 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc./Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with loading lever; solid top brass receiver/frame with blued removable round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; round brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and adjustable target type rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" monogram and "FAP" in a triangle are the trademarks of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Bison

1858 Bison Model Revolver

1858 New Army Bison

1858 New Army Bison Model

1858 Remington Bison

Bison Model

FR185812

Remington 1858 Bison

Remington 1858 New Army Bison

Remington Bison

Remington New Army Bison

Remington New Model Army Bison

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26540
Make: Traditions
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26540 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Pocket" percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with loading lever; brass solid top receiver/frame with blued fixed round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Pocket Remington

1863 Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

FR18585

New Model Pocket Reproduction

New Pocket Reproduction

Pocket Remington

Remington 1863 New Pocket Reproduction

Remington 1863 Pocket Reproduction

Remington New Pocket Reproduction

Remington Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121464
Make: Traditions
Model: Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121464 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Pocket" percussion revolver.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with loading lever; brass solid top receiver/frame with blued fixed round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" monogram and "FAP" in a triangle are trademarks of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55122	Pietta	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
124307	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Pocket Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Pocket Remington

FR186351

Remington 1863 New Model Pocket

Remington 1863 New Model Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121304
Make: Traditions
Model: Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121304 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121304 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington model No 1 Rolling Block" rifle.
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight (30-30 WIN) or octagonal barrel with fixed sights (45-70 GOVT); rifled bore; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; single trigger; colour case-hardened trigger guard and butt plate (30-30 Win) or brass trigger guard and butt plate (45-70 GOVT); plain walnut forearm (with brass barrel band in 45-70 GOVT) and straight buttstock.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel chambered in 30-30 WIN is 1137mm (44 3/4"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel chambered in 45-70 GOVT is 1188mm (46 3/4"), average weight is 5.34kg (11.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- rolling block design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in calibre 30-30 WIN from 2002 to 2005.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RC638161

RC812303

Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block Sporting

Rolling Block Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121443
Make: Traditions
Model: Remington-Beals Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Remington-Beals Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121443 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington-Beals Navy" percussion revolver.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with loading lever; blued solid top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder; color case hardened exposed spurred hammer; round brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips; post front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Remington-Beals Navy Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Beals 1858 Navy Revolver

FR1858236

Remington-Beals

Remington-Beals 1858 Navy Revolver

Remington-Beals Navy Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124202
Make: Traditions
Model: Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124202 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRADITIONS" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a commemorative version of the Sharps model 1874 long-range target rifle as used in the film "Quigley Down Under". - features include: blued octagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed blade front sight; color case-hardened receiver/frame; double set trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; checkered walnut forearm with a brass cap and straight English style buttstock with a color case hardened patchbox and crescent style buttplate.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
Calibre	- "45-70" or "45-70 GOVT" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

117276	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
122484	Cimarron Fire Arms	Sharps 1874 Quigley Commemorative	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Quigley

1874 Sharps Quigley Reproduction

Quigley

RC7477789

Sharps 1874 Quigley

Sharps 1874 Quigley Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121303
Make: Traditions
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121303 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut, straight or semi pistol grip butt stock and slim line forend; optional silver or brass forend cap; double set triggers; engraved receiver frame with either satin steel or blued metal surfaces; exposed hammer; vernier tang sight or barrel mounted buck-horn rear and blade or hooded front sight; octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74949	Pedersoli	Sharps 1874 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Sharps Deluxe Rifle

1874 Sharps Rifle

1874 Sharps Sporting Deluxe Rifle

1874 Sharps Standard Rifle

1874 Standard Rifle

RC747712

RC7477124

RC74773457

RC74780457

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36571
Make: Traditions
Model: Shenandoah Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Shenandoah Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36571 - 5	36 FLINTLOCK	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36571 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36571 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	851	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36571 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "SHENANDOAH" is marked on the barrel or lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of an 1840's muzzle loading hunting rifle which was popular in the Shenandoah Valley area of Virginia.
- features include: octagonal barrel; full length stock; brass patch box, trigger guard, nose cap, and buttplate; double set triggers, blade front and open rear sight.
- this rifle is available in either flint-lock or percussion ignition systems.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, side hammer Flint-lock or Percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, and manufacturer's warnings are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43191	Ardesa	Shenandoah Rifle Reproduction	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

R2110

R2116801

R2120

R21268101

Shenandoah

Shenandoah Flint Lock Rifle

Shenandoah Percussion Rifle

Shenandoah Rifle

Traditions Shenandoah Percussion Rifle

Traditions Shenandoah Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121418
Make: Traditions
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121418 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121418 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121418 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121418 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- features include: hooked breech barrel; flint or percussion ignition system; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; saw handle type stock.
- available as a finished firearm or in a kit.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-5110

KP-5115

KP-5120

KP-5125

KP5110

KP5115

KP5120

KP5125

P-1110

P-1115

P-1120

P-1125

P1110

P1115

P1120

P1125

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128390
Make: Traditions
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128390 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- a partial model designation may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a reproduction of the Spiller & Burr, Whitney Type revolver which was originally produced for the Confederate States of America, between approximately 1862 to 1865.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; percussion ignition; brass receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel and cylinder; colour case-hardened trigger, hammer and rammer; top strap groove rear sight and post type front sight.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.
- overall length with a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 318mm (12.5") average weights is 1.25kgs (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or "FAP" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- single action percussion.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame or the bottom of the butt strap.

Calibre

- usually marked "Cal. 36" and "Black Powder Only" on the top or side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118940	Pietta	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

FR18625

Spiller & Burr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124550
Make: Traditions
Model: Sporter Mag 209

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Sporter Mag 209
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124550 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "SPORTER MAG 209" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this model was manufactured for sale by Walmart brand stores.
- features include: inline, number 209 shotgun primer ignition system; fiber optic front and rear sights; checkered composite black stock; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; sling swivel studs and a blued or nickel finish on metal surfaces.
- available in a kit.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacturer's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 28".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-44203570

R44203570

RS1-44203570

Sporter Mag

Sporter Mag 209 Walmart Special

Sporter Magnum 209

Sporter mag 209 Rifle- AW Comp (Eco) Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78933
Make: Traditions
Model: Sporting Clay 2

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Sporting Clay 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78933 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78933 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78933 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF. - Fausti manufactured over and under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system. - "Sporting Clay II" is marked on the firearm. - features include: - coin finish receiver/frame with border and scroll engraving; - ported, semi-matte finished barrels with ventilated rib and target bead front sight; - select grade walnut stock with pistol grip butt and schnabel forend, satin finish and cut checkering; - interchangeable choke tube system; - single selective gold plated trigger; - top lever-opening; - top tang mounted safety; - automatic ejectors; - fitted recoil pad. - in 2005 a 813mm (32") barrel was introduced.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Series Sporting Clay 2

Classic Series Sporting Clay II

SO8221200

SO8221220

SO8221280

Sporting Clay 2 Classic Series

Sporting Clay II

Sporting Clay II Classic Series

Sporting Clay Two

Sporting Clays II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119465
Make: Traditions
Model: Sporting Clay 3

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Sporting Clay 3
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119465 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119465 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119465 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119465 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF.
- Fausti manufactured over and under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- features include: coin finished receiver/frame with border and scroll engraving; ported, semi-matte finished barrels with ventilated rib and target bead front sight; high grade walnut stock with pistol grip butt and schnabel forend, satin finish and cut checkering; interchangeable extended choke tube system; single selective gold plated trigger; top tang mounted opening lever; top tang mounted safety; - automatic ejectors; fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name will be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - unknown rationalization, marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Sporting Clay III

S08231200

S08231280

S08232000

S08232080

Sporting

Sporting Clay III

Sporting Clay Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36604
Make: Traditions
Model: Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Springfield 1861 US Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36604 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1861" is marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- "US Martial eagle" and "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" is marked on the lockplate.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "1861 U.S. Rifle-Musket" produced by Springfield Armory in 1861 and 1862.
- features include: fixed front sight and folding rear sight; round,smooth or rifled bore barrel with three barrel bands; ramrod is mounted on the underside of the barrel; right side lockplate with an exposed percussion hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece straight grip walnut stock; sling swivels are attached at the second band and front of trigger guard; white finished barrel, barrel bands, lockplate, hammer, trigger guard and butt plate.
- overall length with a 1016 mm (40") barrel is 1422 mm (56"), and the average weight is 4.6 kg (10.1 lbs).

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195721	Traditions	1861 Springfield Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1861

1861 Springfield

1861 Springfield Rifle

1861 U.S. Springfield

1861 U.S. Springfield Rifled Musket

R-8580

R8580

Springfield 1861

Springfield 1861 Rifle Musket

US Springfield 1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130373
Make: Traditions
Model: Springfield Hawken

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Springfield Hawken
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130373 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130373 - 4	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130373 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130373 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "SPRINGFIELD HAWKEN" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with hooked breech, open hunting sights and wooden ramrod; flint or percussion lock; walnut finished stock with brass butt plate, inlays, and embellishments.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.9lbs).
- also available in a kit.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number -marked on the top right hand side of the barrel just ahead of the nipple.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3888765750

Hawken

Hawken Springfield

KR53208

KR53208100

R2210

R2210801

R2220

R22208101

R22248101

R2225

Springfield Hawken Muzzleloader

Traditions Hawken

Traditions Springfield Hawken

Traditions Springfield Hawken Flintlock Muzzleloader

Traditions Springfield Hawken Percussion Muzzleloader

Traditions Springfield Hawken Percussion Muzzleloader Kit

Traditions Springfield Hawken Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124199
Make: Traditions
Model: Springfield Trapdoor Carbine

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Springfield Trapdoor Carbine
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124199 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" with the eagle logo is marked on the sideplate.
- this is a reproduction of the "Springfield model 1873 Carbine".
- features include: blued round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; blued lock plate with mounted exposed hammer; case-hardened forward pivoting breechblock; breech block release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one barrel band; plain one piece straight English style walnut stock.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- front hinged breech block.

Calibre

- "45-70" or "45-70 GOVT" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43448	Pedersoli	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
54481	Navy Arms	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
91955	Dixie Gun Works	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

RC739002

Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Springfield 1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Carbine Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Carbine Rifle

Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81071
Make: Traditions
Model: St Louis Hawken

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	St Louis Hawken
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81071 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the model designation "ST LOUIS HAWKEN" is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm leaves the factory in the form of a kit, it is possible to find different finishes on the octagonal barrel and on the hardwood stock.
- the kit comes with a brass trigger guard, butt plate and fore end tip, it also comes with case hardened side plate.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- black powder percussion.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Kit

Hawken St Louis Kit

Hawken St-Louis

KR 524089

KR52408

KR524089

Saint Louis Hawken

St Louis

St Louis Hawken Kit

St Louis Kit

St-Louis

St-Louis Hawken

St-Louis Hawken Kit

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120240
Make: Traditions
Model: Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pietta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120240 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Star's Patent" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Starr 1858 Double Action Army revolver, built by the Starr Arms Company during the early 1860s.
- introduced in 1999.
- features include: smooth walnut grips; blued finish; double-action trigger mechanism; round barrel; hinged frame that tips up to allow a shooter to cap the nipples or replace/remove the cylinder; and a hinged loading rammer below the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "FAP" in a triangle and "F.LLI PIETTA - MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "FAP" in a triangle is the trademark of "F.LLI Pietta" of Gussago, Italy.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124286	Taylors & Company	Starr 1858 Double Action Army Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Starr

FR18852

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39878
Make: Traditions
Model: T93

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	T93
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39878 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39878 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39878 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- discontinued in 1993.
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, black powder in-line ignition (percussion), round barrel.
- offered in rifle or carbine configuration.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R37002

R37102

T 93

T 93 Carbine

T 93 Rifle

T-93

T-93 Carbine Sporter

T-93 Rifle Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36563
Make: Traditions
Model: Tennessee Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Tennessee Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36563 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36563 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "TENNESSEE" is marked on the barrel or on the lock plate.
- introduced in 1995.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840's muzzle loading hunting rifle as was popular in the Tennessee area of the U.S.A.
- it features an octagonal barrel, full length stock, brass trigger guard, nose cap, butt plate, barrel key escutcheons (2), double set triggers, blade front and open rear sight.
- this rifle is available in either flintlock or percussion ignition systems depending on the desire of the purchaser.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R2310

R23102

R2320

R23202

Tennessee

Tennessee Rifle

Traditions Tennessee Flintlock Rifle

Traditions Tennessee Percussion Rifle

Traditions Tennessee Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51309
Make: Traditions
Model: Thunder Magnum

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Thunder Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51309 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
51309 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 1999 and discontinued in 2001.
- this is a traditional muzzleloading side hammer percussion rifle.
- features include: round or half round and half octagonal blue or nickel finish barrel; removeable breech plug; blue finish side lock with large exposed hammer and a thumb activated safety lever; single trigger; hardwood or black synthetic Monte Carlo stock with sling studs and recoil pad; single barrel band; open sights; ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, side lock percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R70002

R71002

R71102

Thunder

Thunder Mag

Thunder Magnum AW Composite

Thunder Magnum Select Hardwood

Thunder Magnum Side Lock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121291
Make: Traditions
Model: Thunderbolt

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Thunderbolt
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121291 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121291 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121291 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "THUNDERBOLT" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- the percussion ignition system uses a 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: blue or nickel finish cylindrical barrel; removable breech plug and nipple; blued "Ultra Glide" bolt action with cocking indicator; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt handle; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Lite optic adjustable sights; one piece checkered pistol grip synthetic stock in black or Advantage Timber HD finish with sling studs and recoil pad; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel.
- also available in a "Youth Model" size.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- turn-bolt design, muzzle loading, in-line percussion.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-039575-07.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51432	Ardesa	Lightning	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

R1-66003470

R66003470

R66003472

R66050470

R66050472

R66103470

R66103472

R66103476

R66150470

R66150472

RS1-66003470

RS66003470

RY-66003470

RY66003470

Thunder

Thunder Bolt

Thunder Bolt Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Thunder Bolt-Action

Thunder Bolt-Action Rifle

Thunder Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122894
Make: Traditions
Model: Timber Ridge

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Timber Ridge
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122894 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122894 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions" is marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- introduced in 1997; discontinued circa 2001.
- features include: composite material stock in either black or camouflage finish; blued round barrel; adjustable trigger; manual thumb safety; beaded blade front and adjustable rear sights; sling swivel studs and rubber butt pad.
- this firearm closely resembles a modern breech loading sporting rifle.
- this rifle is virtually identical to the Traditions "Buckhunter Pro" rifle.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37091	Cabela's	Timber Ridge	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129370
Make: Traditions
Model: Tip Up

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Tip Up
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129370 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" is best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "TIP-UP" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with William fiber optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged steel receiver/frame with break open release located in front of the trigger guard; extended ambidextrous spurred hammer; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic black or Mossy Oak Treestand camouflage pattern forearm and thumbhole or Monte Carlo pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued or blued or nickel coated finish.
- Dual Safety System: cross bolt manual safety which blocks the trigger and a hammer safety which requires the hammer to be cocked all the way to the rear in the lock position before the trigger can be pulled.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- front hinged reciver/frame, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- 1 in 12" rifling twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CR10450

CR10459

CR11450

CR11459

CR20450

CR20459

CR21450

CR21459

Mississippi Legal

The Tip-Up

The Tip-Up Rifle

Tip-Up

Tip-Up Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121417
Make: Traditions
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121417 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121417 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "British Service" horse pistol.
- features include: round barrel; side lock with flint or percussion ignition system; brass trigger guard, furniture and butt cap; ramrod mounted below the barrel; full length hardwood stock.
- available assembled or in kit form.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15454	Ardesa	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

British Horse Pistol

KP-5075

KP-5085

KP5075

KP5085

P-1075

P-1085

P1075

P1085

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Tower Cap Lock Pistol

Tower Flintlock Pistol

Tower Percussion Pistol

Tower Pistol

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Tower of London Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118387
Make: Traditions
Model: Tracker 209

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Tracker 209
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118387 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118387 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118387 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118387 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "TRACKER 209" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: number 209 shotgun primer ignition system, fiber optic front and rear sights, checkered composite stock available in black or a printed camouflage finish, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting, sling swivel studs and a blued or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - generic safety warnings are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118450	Traditions	E-Bolt	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
121290	Traditions	Evolution	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot
128367	Ardesa	Tracker 209	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

209 In-Line

209 Tracker

Advantage Timber Tracker

Advantage Timber Tracker 209

In-Line

R44003470

R44003470WM

R44050470

R44103470

R44103472

R44103477

R44150470

RS1-44003470

RS144003470

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RS44003470

Tracker

Tracker 209 In Line

Tracker 209 In-Line

Tracker 209 In-Line All Weather

Tracker 209 In-Line All Weather Synthetic Black

Tracker 209 Redi-Pak

Tracker 209 Synthetic Black/Blued

Tracker 209 Synthetic Black/Nickel

Tracker Black Synthetic Blued

Tracker In-Line

Tracker Northwest Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121420
Make: Traditions
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121420 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121420 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121420 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- discontinued in 1989.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with hooked breech; colour case hardened side plate and hammer; double set triggers; brass finger groove trigger guard and furniture; beaded blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; walnut finished half length beech stock with curved butt plate; metal ramrod mounted under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-2300

R-2305

R-2306

R2300

R2305

R2306

Trapper Cap Lock Rifle

Trapper Percussion Rifle

Trapper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22876
Make: Traditions
Model: Trapper

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Trapper
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22876 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22876 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22876 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22876 - 6	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22876 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22876 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TRAPPER" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; percussion or flintlock ignition system; double set triggers; brass blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; brass cap on the pistol grip; saw handle type stock; ramrod located under the barrel. - this model was available in Kit form. - overall length is 394 mm (15.5") and the average weights is 1.30 kgs (2.875 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-067373-06.
Calibre	- marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP-5090

KP-5095

KP-5100

KP-5105

KP5090

KP5095

KP5100

KP51002

KP5105

P-1090

P-1095

P-1100

P-1105

P1090

P1095

P1100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P1105

P1130

Trapper Deluxe

Trapper Flintlock Pistol

Trapper Frontier Reproduction

Trapper Model

Trapper Percussion Pistol

Trapper Pistol

Trapper Pistol Kit

Trapper Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39853
Make: Traditions
Model: Trophy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Trophy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39853 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39853 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this model was discontinued in 1994.
- features include: a part octagonal, part round barrel, adjustable trigger and a European walnut half length stock.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Type

- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Other Markings

- "Made in Spain", Spanish proof marks, manufacturer's warnings and calibre designation on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58125	Ardesa	Trophy Rifle	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

R-2500

R-25008

R-2504

R2500

R25008

R2504

Trophy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78973
Make: Traditions
Model: Turkey 2

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Turkey 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78973 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78973 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- over and under shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked on the right side of the top barrel with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF.
- Fausti manufactured Over and Under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- "Turkey II" is marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- black matte finish receiver/frame with an engraved wild turkey in flight;
- black matte finished barrels with ventilated rib;
- checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend finished in Mossy Oak Break-Up pattern camouflage;
- fixed extra-full chokes;
- single selective trigger;
- top lever-opening;
- top tang mounted safety;
- automatic ejectors;
- fitted recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 350 Series Turkey II

MAG 350 Series Turkey II Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo

MAG 350 Turkey II

Mag Turkey II

Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo Turkey II

SO84212405

SO84212605

Turkey II

Turkey II 3 1/2"

Turkey II MAG 350 Series

Turkey II Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo

Turkey II Mossy Oak Break-Up Camouflage

Turkey Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121293
Make: Traditions
Model: Turkey Pro In Line

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Turkey Pro In Line
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121293 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: matte blue or Mossy Oak Break-up finished round barrel with screw in chokes; in-line percussion system; checkered one piece black or camouflage All Weather synthetic pistol grip stock; bead front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S5202

S5204

S55025

Turkey Pro In-Line Muzzleloading Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78934
Make: Traditions
Model: Upland 2

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Upland 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78934 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78934 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78934 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF. - Fausti manufactured over and under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system. - "Upland II" is marked on the firearm. - features include: - blue finish receiver/frame with border and scroll engraving; - ported, semi-matte finished barrels with ventilated rib and target bead front sight; - select grade walnut stock with straight, english style butt and schnabel forend, satin finish and cut checkering; - interchangeable choke tube system; - single selective gold plated trigger; - top lever-opening; - top tang mounted safety; - automatic ejectors; - fitted recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119415	Traditions	Upland 3	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Series Upland 2

Classic Series Upland II

SO8321260

SO8322040

SO8322060

Upland 2 Classic Series

Upland II

Upland II Classic Series

Upland Two

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119415
Make: Traditions
Model: Upland 3

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Upland 3
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119415 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119415 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 20 GA/26"/3"".
- Fausti manufactured over and under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- "Upland III" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: blue finish receiver/frame with engraving and gold inlays; chrome lined, semi-matte finished barrels with ventilated rib and target bead front sight; select grade walnut stock with round knob, english style butt and schnabel forend, satin finish and cut checkering; interchangeable choke tube system single selective gold plated trigger; top lever-opening; top tang mounted safety; automatic ejectors; fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano."
- an example would be FSA12345.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78934	Traditions	Upland 2	Fausti, Stefano	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Upland III

Upland Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121298
Make: Traditions
Model: Uplander

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Uplander
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121298 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121298 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- the "Uplander" series was introduced in 2003.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with a ventilated rib and blue finish; screw in chokes; brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang mounted slide safety; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forend and straight grip butt stock with recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame with silver finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SSR211228

SSR212026

SSR221228

SSR222026

SSR231228

SSR232026

Side By Side

Side/Side

Uplander II

Uplander II Silver

Uplander III

Uplander III Silver

Uplander Silver

Uplander V

Uplander V Silver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90915
Make: Traditions
Model: Vest Pocket Derringer

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vest Pocket Derringer
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90915 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90915 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 1993.
- Vest Pocket Derringer is not marked on the firearm.
- Vest Pocket Derringer is similar in appearance to Colt's Derringer.
- Colt's Derringer was only made in Rim-Fire calibres.
- Colt's Derringer was not made with a percussion ignition system.
- this is a muzzleloading percussion pistol.
- features include: round brass barrel; brass receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; synthetic grip panels.
- barrel swings sideways from the standing breech to gain access to the percussion cap nipple.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- muzzle loader, pivoting barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
51434	Ardesa	Vest Pocket Derringer	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer Reproduction

P-1381

P1381

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121836
Make: Traditions
Model: Vision

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vision
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121836 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "VISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2003.
- this is a muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle that utilizing an under-lever opening, break-action design, with the under receiver release located at the front of the trigger guard.
- features include: exposed centrally located hammer; adjustable rear sight; fibre-optic front sight; blue finish; drilled and tapped for scope mount; synthetic stock in black finish; aluminum ramrod mounted under the barrel; easily changeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle-loading, in-line percussion rifle, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131789
Make: Traditions
Model: Vortek

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vortek
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131789 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "VORTEK" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- features observed: round ported, rifled barrel; accelerator 209 breech plug; Williams metal fibre optic blade front and flip-up rear sight; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open lever located in front of the trigger guard; exposed extended rebounding hammer; single action, removable, trigger mechanism; walnut finished hardwood forearm and pistol grip; stainless steel finish.
- overall length is 470mm (18") and average weight is 1.65 kgs (3.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN by ARDESA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, inline 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- 209 percussion cap ignition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139598	Ardesa	Vortek Pistol	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

P1-1521

P1-1528

P151170

P151178

P1521

P1523

P1528

Vortek Pistol

Vortek Realtree AP Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Realtree AP Premium CeraKote

Vortek Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Select Hardwood Premium CeraKote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bowmac Gunpar

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129618
Make: Traditions
Model: Vortek

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vortek
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129618 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "Vortek" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round ported and fluted, rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug and fiber optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; exposed extended rebound hammer; single action drop out trigger mechanism; over-molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue/black, stainless steel or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28.0") barrel is 1118mm (44.0") and average weight is 5.7 kgs (12.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, inline 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139578	Ardesa	Vortek Ultralight	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

61128NS

Black Synthetic/Premium CeraKote

R-461128

R-464423

R-464428

R20-464423NS

R21-34422

R25-464428NS

R26-491128NSBR2

R3002

R3002 Black Synthetic/Blued

R3100

R3100 Black Synthetic/Stainless Steel

R3159

R3159 Mossy Oak Treestand/Stainless Steel

R461120

R461120NS

R461123

R461123NS

R461128

R461128NS

R464423

R464428

R481123

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R481128

R491120NS

R491128NS

R5000

R5000 Thumbhole/Black Synthetic/Stainless Steel

R5100

R5100 Thumbhole/Black Synthetic/Stainless Steel

R5159

R5159 Thumbhole/Mossy Oak Treestand/Stainless Steel

Reaper Buck Camo Premium CerKote

Ultralight

Vorteck Ultralight

Vortek Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote

Vortek G-1 Vista Stealth Package

Vortek Realtree AP Camo

Vortek Realtree AP Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultra Light

Vortek Ultra Light LDR

Vortek Ultra Light Realtree AP Camo

Vortek Ultra Light Realtree AP Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultra Light Reaper Buck Camo

Vortek Ultra Light Reaper Buck Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo

Vortek Ultralight Realtree AP Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultralight Reaper Buck Camo

Vortek Utra Light Realtree AP Camo

Vortek Utra Light Reaper Buck Camo

Vortek Utra Light Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Utralight Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133662
Make: Traditions
Model: Vortek Northwest Edition

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vortek Northwest Edition
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133662 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as: "Vortek" and "Northwest Edition".
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: round ported and fluted rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug and fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; exposed extended rebound hammer; single action drop out trigger mechanism; over-molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue/black, or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28.0") barrel is 1118mm (44.0") and average weight is 5.7 kgs (12.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, inline 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-000000-10.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Northwest Edition

R-461120-W

R-461123-W

R461120W

R461123W

Ultralight Northwest Edition

Vortek Ultralight Northwest Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135344
Make: Traditions
Model: Vortek Northwest Magnum

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vortek Northwest Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135344 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "VORTEK" over "NORTHWEST MAGNUM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round ported and fluted rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug and fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; extended ambidextrous hammer spur; single action drop out trigger mechanism; over-molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip or thumbhole buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue/black, or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN by ARDESA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, inline 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-000000-10.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Northwest Magnum

R461120WM

R461123WM

R461128WM

R481123WM

R491120WM

Ultralight LDR Northwest Magnum

Vortek Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote

Vortek Northwest

Vortek Northwest Edition

Vortek Realtree AP Premium CeraKote

Vortek Realtree AP Premium CeraKote Thumbhole

Vortek Synthetic Black Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultra Light LDR Northwest Magnum

Vortek Ultra Light LDR Northwest Magnum Black Synthetic Premium

Vortek Ultra Light Northwest Magnum

Vortek Ultra Light Northwest Magnum Reaper Buck Camo Premium

Vortek Ultralight LDR Northwest Magnum

Vortek Ultralight LDR Northwest Magnum Black Synthetic Premium

Vortek Ultralight Northwest Magnum Reaper Buck Camo Premium

Vortek Ultralight Nortwest Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142641
Make: Traditions
Model: Vortek Strikerfire

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vortek Strikerfire
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142641 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142641 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142641 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "VORTEK" over "STRIKERFIRE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round fluted rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug and with or whitout fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; two stage trigger mechanism; top tang safety; over-molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; black, or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 2.83 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN BY ARDESA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, inline 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
153067	Ardesa	Vortek Strikerfire	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

R29-564426NS

R29564426NS

R5-5492417

R5-549246

R5492417NS

R549246NS

R549246WA

R561120NS

R561126NS

R561140NS

R561146NS

R591140NS

R591146NS

StrikerFire Vortek

Strikerfire

Strikerfire Back Country

Vortek

Vortek Striker Fire

Vortek Strikerfire Back Country

Vortek Strikerfire Black Synthetic Premium CeraKote

Vortek Strikerfire Full Realtree Xtra Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vortek Strikerfire LDR

Vortek Strikerfire Long Distance Rifle

Vortek Strikerfire Realtree Xtra Premium CeraKote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142660
Make: Traditions
Model: Vortek Strikerfire Northwest Magnum

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vortek Strikerfire Northwest Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142660 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "VORTEK" over "STRIKERFIRE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round fluted rifled barrel with magnum musket ignition system and with or whithout fibre optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 209 shotgun primer ignition system; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break open release lever located in front of the trigger guard; two stage trigger mechanism; top tang safety; over-molded synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; black, or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 2.83 kgs (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN BY ARDESA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, inline 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. Example: 14-13-087250-02.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R561120WM

R561126WM

R561140WA8

R561146WA

R591140WA

R591146WA

Strikerfire Northwest Magnum

Vortek

Vortek Strikerfire LDR Northwest Magnum

Vortek Strikerfire Long Distance Rifle Northwest Magnum

Vortek Strikerfire Northwest Magnum Black Synthetic Premium CeraKo

Vortek Strikerfire Northwest Magnum Realtree Xtra Premium CeraKote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142659
Make: Traditions
Model: Vortek Ultralight

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Vortek Ultralight
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142659 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142659 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Vortek" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round fluted rifled barrel with accelerator breech plug; with or with out fiber optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum ramrod is mounted under the barrel; front hinged alloy receiver/frame with break opening release lever located in front of the trigger guard; exposed extended hammer; single action drop out trigger mechanism; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate; sling swivel studs; blue/black, stainless steel or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 3.08 kgs (6.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN BY ARDESA" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, 209 shotgun primer ignition, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139578	Ardesa	Vortek Ultralight	Ardesa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

R20464423NS

R25464428NS

R29494426NS

R461120

R461120NS

R461123

R461123NS

R461128

R461128NS

R461140

R461140NS

R461143

R461143NS

R461146WA

R461148NS

R481128

R481146WA

R481148

R491120NS

R491120WM

R491128NS

R491140NS

R491148NS

RR461140WA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RR491140WA

Ultralight LDR

Vortek

Vortek LDR

Vortek Ultra Light

Vortek Ultra Light Northwest Magnum

Vortek Ultralight LDR

Vortek Ultralight LDR Full Realtree Xtra Camo

Vortek Ultralight LDR Reaper Buck Camo Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultralight LDR Synthetic Premium CeraKote

Vortek Ultralight Northwest Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78974
Make: Traditions
Model: Waterfowl 2

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Waterfowl 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78974 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy" is marked on left side of the top barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- Over and Under shotguns manufactured by Fausti for Traditions are marked on the right side of the top barrel with the model designation, followed by the calibre, followed by the barrel length in inches followed by the chamber length in inches, followed by the choke (if non-interchangeable); i.e.- "Model Name" 12 GA/28"/3"/MF.
- Fausti manufactured Over and Under shotguns for Traditions use the Greener cross-bolt locking system.
- this model is marked as "Waterfowl II"
- features include:
- black matte finish receiver/frame with engraved Labrador Retriever, Duck, and Goose;
- black matte finished barrels with ventilated rib;
- checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock and forend finished in Mossy Oak Shadow Grass pattern camouflage;
- interchangeable choke tube system;
- single selective trigger;
- top lever-opening;
- top tang mounted safety;
- automatic ejectors;
- fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- marked on left side of top barrel as "Traditions by Fausti OS CT USA Made in Italy."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of the letters FS, followed by another letter, followed by five digits, where FS stands for "Fausti, Stefano." - an example would be FSA12345.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the top barrel as part of the model description markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAG 350 Series Waterfowl 2

MAG 350 Series Waterfowl II

MAG 350 Series Waterfowl II Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo

MAG 350 Waterfowl II

Mag Waterfowl II

Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo Waterfowl II

SO84212809

Waterfowl II

Waterfowl II 3 1/2"

Waterfowl II MAG 350 Series

Waterfowl II Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo

Waterfowl II Mossy Oak Break-Up Camouflage

Waterfowl Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39871
Make: Traditions
Model: Whitetail

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Whitetail
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39871 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 9	50 PERCUSSION	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	533	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 8	54 FLINTLOCK	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39871 - 6	54 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor. - "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A. - "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.
Model	- "WHITETAIL" is marked on the lock plate or barrel. - introduced in 1993 and discontinued circa 1996. - this is a side hammer muzzle-loading rifle/carbine. - it is available in rifle configuration with a 660mm barrel or in carbine configuration with a 533mm barrel and in either flintlock or percussion ignition. - features include: blued or stainless steel part round and part octagon barrel; colour case hardened lock and hammer; single trigger; European walnut or synthetic stock with recoil pad; open sporting type sights; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - Ardesa was established in the 1980s. - Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain. - Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Barrel	- barrel lengths in the retail catalog are given as the entire length of the barrel measured externally. - Catalog specified barrel length - 21" / 533MM & 24" / 610MM) - for the purpose of Registration, barrels are measured internally with a rod; there may be a difference of 25 to 30 millimetres between actual length and the manufacturer's specified barrel length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-3190

R-31901

R-32008

R-32048

R-32081

R-3210

R-32200

R-32201

R-32202

R31706

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R31808

R31848

R3190

R31901

R32008

R32048

R32081

R3210

R32200

R32201

R32202

Whitetail Cap Lock

Whitetail Carbine

Whitetail Flintlock

Whitetail Percussion

Whitetail Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Traditions

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121300
Make: Traditions
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121300 - 1	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121300 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is a reproduction of the "Winchester 1866" rifle.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with a blue or white finish; brass receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; tubular magazine; walnut forend and buttstock with crescent shaped butt plate; blade front sight and fold down or adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "A. Uberti & C. Gardone V.T. Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Uberti" trademark logo may be marked on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Sporting Yellowboy Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Carbine Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

RC662281

RC662291

RC6622914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121301
Make: Traditions
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121301 - 1	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121301 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is a reproduction of the "Winchester 1873" rifle.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with a blue or white finish; colour case-hardened or white receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; tubular magazine; walnut forend and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock with crescent shaped butt plate; blade front sight and fold down or adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "A. Uberti & C. Gardone V.T. Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Uberti" trademark logo may be marked on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine

1873 Deluxe Sporting Rifle

1873 Sporting Carbine

1873 Sporting Carbine Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

RC732722

RC732802

RC732822

RC732824

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79012
Make: Traditions
Model: Winchester 1892 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Winchester 1892 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79012 - 3	357 MAG	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79012 - 4	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79012 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79012 - 2	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Traditions by Armi San Marco OS CT USA Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and longarms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester model 1892 designed by John M. Browning. - this firearm features: - upper tang may be drilled and tapped for tang mounted sight ; - a case-hardened, brass plated, or "antique" silver finsh on the receiver/frame; - round barrel or octagonal barrel, blued or silvered, with traditional front blade and rear buckhorn sights; - lever-operated dual locking lugs; - right-side loading gate; - top ejection; - may have a saddle-ring attached to the left side of the receiver in carbine fashion; - walnut buttstock and forend with steel crescent butt-plate.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm. - "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm. - "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco". - "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy. - "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000. - "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000. - "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004. - "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are usually marked either on the bottom tang of the receiver/frame below the lever loop or on the bottom of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger assembly. - serial number rationalization is as assigned by the manufacturer and is not determined by Traditions. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145947	Armi San Marco	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Carbine

1892 Carbine Reproduction

1892 Carbine Winchester Reproduction

1892 Rifle

1892 Winchester Carbine Reproduction

1892 Winchester Reproduction

Model 1892 Carbine Winchester Reproduction

Model 1892 Winchester Carbine Reproduction

Model 1892 Winchester Reproduction

RC920452

RC924402

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RC924451

RC924452

RC924453

RC924572

Reproduction 1892 Carbine

Reproduction 1892 Winchester

Reproduction 1892 Winchester Carbine

Traditions 1892 Winchester Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43545
Make: Traditions
Model: Yorktown Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Yorktown Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43545 - 1	50 MATCHLOCK	1	187	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzle loading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzle loading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A..
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction in miniature scale of an artillery cannon of the 17th, 18th and 19th century period.
- features include: silver plated round barrel; rear touch hole; two wheeled "split trail" wooden carriage with nickeled fittings

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder muzzle-loading firearms.

Type

- muzzle loading, smooth bore matchlock miniature cannon.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix.
- Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CN8031

Cannon

Mini Yorktown Cannon

Mini Yorktown Nickel

Miniature Cannon

Model Cannon

Muzzle Loading Cannon

Yorktown

Yorktown Cannon

Yorktown Mini Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125208
Make: Traditions
Model: Yukon

Summary

Make:	Traditions
Model:	Yukon
Manufacturer:	Ardesa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125208 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRADITIONS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TRADITIONS" is an importer and distributor.
- "TRADITIONS" is a trademark used by "Traditions Inc/Traditions Performance Muzzleloading" of Deep River, Connecticut until 1996 and now by "Traditions Performance Muzzleloading/Traditions Performance Firearms" of Old Saybrook, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- "TRADITIONS" are best known for their line of black powder reproductions of muzzle-loading revolvers and long arms but they also offer a line of cartridge rifles and shotguns.

Model

- "YUKON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- this firearm is a modern muzzle loading in-line percussion sporting rifle.
- the percussion ignition system uses a number 209 shotgun primer.
- features include: blued or nickel finished round barrel with removable stainless steel breech plug/nipple; drop-breech action; action release is located on the left rear of the barrel/receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; cross-block safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable lite optic sights; barrel is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; one piece synthetic pistol grip stock in black or camo finish with sling swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- "ARDESA" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- Ardesa was established in the 1980s.
- Ardesa is a manufacturer located in Vizcaya, Spain.
- Ardesa specializes in producing black powder / muzzle-loading firearms.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - Spanish firearms manufactured pre-1995, the serial number consisted of numbers with or without a letter prefix or suffix. - Spanish firearms manufactured post-1994, the serial number consists of a two number gunmaker's/manufacture's code, a dash (-), a two number weapon's code, a dash (-), six numbers, a dash (-) and a two number year of production code. example: 14-13-087250-02.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R4000

R4000-S3

R4100

R4106

RS4000

RS4000-S3

Yukon Drop-Breech

Yukon Drop-Breech Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118671
Make: Trail Blazer
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Trail Blazer
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118671 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make name is marked on top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: - one piece uncheckered hardwood stock. - rear sight adjustable for elevation and fixed front. - take down screw located in front of the trigger guard.
Action	- bolt operated single shot.
Serial Number	- no serial number found on specimen observed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Rifle

Single Shot

Trail Blazer Rifle

Trail Blazer Single Shot

Trailblazer Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125600
Make: Trail Guns Armory
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Trail Guns Armory
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125600 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125600 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125600 - 3	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
125600 - 4	58 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125600 - 5	58 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "TRAIL GUNS ARMORY * HOUSTON TEXAS" may be marked on the right barrel or "Trail Guns Armory" in script may be marked on the barrels.
Model	- "KODIAK" is usually marked on the left barrel. - this is a double barrel, percussion ignition, rifle. - features include: side by side barrels; percussion locks; checkered, straight-grip walnut stock with raised cheek piece; coin-finished and engraved side plates; double triggers; blued barrels with ram-rod thimbles; sling swivels and open adjustable leaf sights.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34742	Dixie Gun Works	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
35196	Pedersoli	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
39001	Navy Arms	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
72874	Safari Arms Limited	Kodiak	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Express

Kodiak MARK 1

Kodiak MARK 1 Double Rifle

Kodiak Mk 1

MARK 1 Kodiak

Mk1 Kodiak

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Guns Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125598
Make: Trail Guns Armory
Model: Kodiak MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Trail Guns Armory
Model:	Kodiak MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125598 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Trail Guns Armory" in script may be marked on the barrels.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the barrels. - this is a double barreled, muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle. - features include: ramp front sight and a multi folding leaf rear sight; round side by side barrels; side locks with exposed percussion hammers; colour case-hardened buttplate and triggerguard; engraved and unblued lockplates; checkered walnut stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak Mark III

MK.III Percussion Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Guns Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125596
Make: Trail Guns Armory
Model: Kodiak MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Trail Guns Armory
Model:	Kodiak MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125596 - 1	45-70 GOVT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125596 - 2	450 X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Trail Guns Armory" may be marked on the top of the center rib between the barrels.
- Trail Guns Armory" is an importer and distributor located in Conroe, Texas, U.S.A. in 2003.

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side double rifle made to resemble a Colt double rifle from the period 1879-1885.
- features include: top break side lock action with external hammers; colour case-hardened side plates, receiver/frame, and hammers; folding leaf sights; double triggers; sling swivels; lightly engraved walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

45086	Navy Arms	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66427	Pedersoli	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
92476	Dixie Gun Works	Kodiak MARK 4	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Kodiak

MARK 4

MK131

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Guns Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125601
Make: Trail Guns Armory
Model: Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Trail Guns Armory
Model:	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125601 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125601 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125601 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Trail Guns Armory" in script may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a circa 1840 American "plains rifle" as originally manufactured by Edward K. Tryon of Philadelphia.
- features include: walnut half stock; octagonal barrel; two barrel keys; double set triggers; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; finger rest trigger guard and colour case-hardened lock and patch box.
- overall length is 1238mm (48 3/4").

Manufacturer

- Davide Pedersoli's trademark "dp" within an oval, "Davide Pedersoli & C.", "Pedersoli", "Pedersoli - Italy", or a variation thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34527	Dixie Gun Works	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
35131	Pedersoli	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
39223	Navy Arms	Tryon Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Tryon

Tryon Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trail Guns Armory

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180225
Make: Trailblazer Firearms
Model: Lifecard

Summary

Make:	Trailblazer Firearms
Model:	Lifecard
Manufacturer:	Trailblazer Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180225 - 1	22 LR	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180225 - 2	22 MAG	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRAILBLAZER FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "LIFECARD" followed by ".22LR or .22WMR is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Trailblazer Firearms" logo, a stylised winged warrior helmet within a circle, may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the American flag and "patent pending" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- once unfolded the lower part of the "LIFECARD" forms the grip of the firearm.
- features include: grooved channel along the top of the receiver/frame for a sight; steel, rifled barrel can be tilted up, once unfolded, by using the barrel release latch located on the receiver/frame; opening latch located on the grip; ambidextrous, single action trigger mechanism; steel trigger, manually cocked hammer; matte black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame and grip.
- a storage compartment is located in the grip and holds four cartridges.
- this firearm can be locked by using the "padlock hole", part of the bolt, observed when the firearm is in the unfolded position.
- overall width is 12.7mm (0.5in) and the size of a credit card when folded,
- overall length with a 64mm barrel is 85.7mm (3.375"), average weight is under 198g (7oz).

Manufacturer

- "TRAILBLAZER FIREARMS" followed by "FLETCHER, NC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters followed by three numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lifecard .22LR

Lifecard .22LR pistol

Lifecard .22LR single shot pistol

Lifecard .22LR single-shot pistol

Lifecard .22WMR

Lifecard Magnum

Lifecard credit card gun

Lifecard credit card pistol

Lifecard credit card wallet gun

Lifegard .22LR

Lifegard .22LR single shot pistol

Lifegard .22LR single-shot pistol

Lifegard credit card wallet gun

credit card gun

credit card wallet gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79691
Make: Tranter
Model: 1863

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	1863
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79691 - 3	320 REV RF	5	71	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
79691 - 1	442 REV RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79691 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- this is one of the first solid top receiver/frame cartridge loading revolvers built by William Tranter.
- this model was available with a single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- the double action trigger mechanism is covered by his British patents 2067 of 1862 and 1862 of 1863, and can be distinguished by the presence of a small "tooth" at the rear of the trigger. This tooth passes through a slot at the rear of the triggerguard to disengage the primary sear. (Earlier single trigger Tranter double actions used a lever projecting from the rear of the triggerguard frame to accomplish the same thing.)
- Note: Later Tranters also exhibit this "tooth" on occasion, particularly the military patterns. The early Tranters to which this record applies will have swing-out ejector rods that are stored in the cylinder pin, irregularly shaped sideplates retained by the hammer axis pin, and a cylinder pin that is retained by a spring loaded, frame mounted latch. The later military pattern Tranters will almost invariably have ejector rods mounted in a housing attached to the barrel, in the same manner as a Colt Single Action Army.
- these revolvers consistently exhibit octagonal barrels, grips with a rearward tang high on the backstrap, and "W. TRANTER'S PATENT" stamped in an oval on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, below "Tranter's Patent".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Army Model

1863 Double Action

1863 Single Action

1863 Solid Frame Revolver

Trade Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120435
Make: Tranter
Model: 1868 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	1868 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120435 - 9	320 REV RF	5	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 15	38 RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120435 - 5	380 REV RF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120435 - 7	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 11	380 REV SHORT CF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 10	440 LONG REV CF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 8	440 LONG REV CF	6	133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 13	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 2	450 REV CF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120435 - 14	450 REV CF	6	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 1	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 6	500 REV	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120435 - 12	500 REV	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "W. TRANTER" and "PATENT" are marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the British patent of 1868.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round fixed cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type checkered wood grip with lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- an observed example consisted of five numbers.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- serial number range from 30,000 to about 61,900.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20376	Kynoch	Tranter's Patent	Kynoch	Handgun	Revolver
153686	Cogswell & Harrison	Tranter's Patent	Cogswell & Harrison	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Revolver

M/1868

M1868

Tranter's Patent

W. Tranter Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W. Tranter's Patent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22879
Make: Tranter
Model: 1878 Double Action

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	1878 Double Action
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22879 - 1	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22879 - 3	450 REV CF	6	129	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22879 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- this is a double action solid frame revolver based on William Tranter's 1878 patent for several improvements to a double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: loading gate milled into right side of receiver/frame, tang high on backstrap, high hammer spur, sighting groove milled along topstrap, octagonal barrel, and manually-operated ejector-rod mounted in a shroud along the barrel (in the manner of the Colt Single Action Army).
- these revolvers saw official use in the British armed forces between 1879 and 1887, when it was replaced by the Webley. Therefore, these revolvers may quite often be seen with the British "broad arrow" acceptance mark stamped into the frame. Revolvers later sold back out of service were "de-militarized" by stamping an opposing arrow point-to-point with the first arrow.
- Do not confuse these revolvers with Tranter's 1879 Double Action Top Break revolvers, which use a similar trigger mechanism, but have a Webley style frame latch and break open for simultaneous ejection of empty cases.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, close to the "W. Tranter's Patent".
- serial number range is from 1 up to approximately 4,000.
- NOTE: "N80Z" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of those Tranter model 1878 Double Action revolvers issued to the New Zealand Armed Constabulary in 1880.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198031	Blakemore, V&R	1878 Double Action	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 Army

M/1878

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Mark 1 British Service Revolver

Mark I British Service Revolver

Mk 1 British Service Revolver

Mk I British Service Revolver

N80Z

Pistol, Revolver, B.L., Tranter, Interchangeable

Pistol, Revolver, B.L., Tranter, Interchangeable, 1878

Pistol, Revolver, Breech Loading, Tranter, Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79892
Make: Tranter
Model: 1879 Double Action Top Break

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	1879 Double Action Top Break
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79892 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79892 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- this is a single trigger double action top break revolver built by William Tranter.
- this particular single trigger double action design is covered in his UK patent of 1879, and can be distinguished by the presence of a small lever projecting through the rear of the triggerguard; this lever trips the hammer when the trigger is pulled to full draw. Though Tranter himself had passed over this method of tripping the hammer in favour of a "tooth" on the rear of the trigger in some of his earlier solid frame designs, the narrowness of the triggerguard in some of his of top break revolvers necessitated a return to a sear lever mounted in the frame.
- these revolvers consistently exhibit octagonal barrels, Webley style top latches, and "TRANTER'S PATENT" stamped in an oval on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- double action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, below "Tranter's Patent".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24602
Make: Tranter
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24602 - 2	450 REV CF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24602 - 3	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24602 - 4	450 REV CF	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24602 - 5	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- solid frame, single and double action revolver with hinged loading gate and permanently attached ejection rod on the right side of the frame.
- checkered walnut grips and either round or octagonal barrel.
- often encountered with floral engraving.
- often referred to as a "bulldog" or "R.I.C." type revolver.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- single and double acton.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - appears on the left side of the frame infront of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog Type

Constabulary

R.I.C. Type

RIC

RIC Type

Tranter Bulldog

Tranter R.I.C. Type

Tranter RIC Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65264
Make: Tranter
Model: House Defense

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	House Defense
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65264 - 3	230 REV RF	7	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65264 - 2	297 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65264 - 4	320 REV RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65264 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for W. Tranter's Patent house defense double action rimfire revolvers covered by the British patents of 2067 of 1862 and 2113 of 1866.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top steel or brass receiver/frame with removable round cylinder and hinged loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; one-piece checkered grips with a rearward tang high on the backstrap; ejector rod may be stored in the bottom of the grip strap.
- sometimes encountered with floral engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below "W. Tranter's Patent".
- observed serial number on a specimen in calibre 297 BRITISH RF consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- observed specimen was marked on the barrel "Cogswell & Harrisson".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 House Defense Revolver

1862/1866 House Defense Revolver

1866 House Defense Revolver

2067

2113

Cogswell & Harrison

Double Action

House Defense Revolver

House Defense Rimfire Revolver

Tranter Patent

Tranter Rimfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77471
Make: Tranter
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77471 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1886. - this is a solid top receiver/framed, double-action, rod-ejecting revolver, usually had very few or no markings.
Manufacturer	- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre was not usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878

1878 MARK 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1878 MK 1

M1878

MARK 1 British Service

MK I

Model 1878

Tranter's Patent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60824
Make: Tranter
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60824 - 9	32 PERCUSSION	6	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 11	38 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	6	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	5	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 13	44 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 12	44 PERCUSSION	5	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60824 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	5	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	5	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	5	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60824 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	5	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1886. - no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry intended to be used for all Tranter percussion revolvers. - features may include: single or double action; single or double triggers; rammer on left side of frame/barrel or detachable; hammer with or without spur, wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers can be numeric only or numeric with letter suffix. - known letter suffixes: Y, T.
Calibre	- Bore 120 = calibre .320" or 9.13 mm. - Bore 80 = calibre .380" or 9.65 mm. - Bore 54 = .442" or 11.2 mm. - Bore 38 = .500" or 12.7 mm. - Bore 24 = .577" or 14.7 mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16669	Blanch, John & Son	Tranter's Patent Percussion Revolver	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
100275	Lancaster, Charles	Tranter's Patent	Lancaster, Charles	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853

1856

1856 Double Trigger

Cap and Ball

Double Action Fourth Model

Double Action Single Trigger

Double Trigger

Double Trigger First Model

Double Trigger Second Model

Double Trigger Third Model

Double Trigger Triple Action

First Model Double Trigger

Fourth Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Improved Double Trigger

Second Model Double Trigger

Single Trigger Double Action

Third Model Double Trigger

Tranter 54 bore

Tranter 80 bore

Triple Action Double Trigger

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26548
Make: Tranter
Model: Pocket Double Action

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Pocket Double Action
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26548 - 2	22 RF	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- double action, solid frame.
- cylinder axis pin is removeable by means of a spring-loaded cylinder-release pin usually located at left front of receiver in front the cylinder.
- cylinder usually unfluted with locking notches at rear.
- hinged loading gate located on right side of receiver at standing breech.
- right side of receiver has a machined loading slot located directly behind the loading gate.
- octagonal barrel.
- grip frame usually has a distinctive hump-type configuration behind the hammer.
- hardwood grip plates.
- research literature suggests that this type of double action revolver marked with "Tranter's Patent" varied widely in fit, finish and appearance which would seem to indicate production by manufacturers other than Tranter.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- observed examples have had four digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on left side of barrel; known example marked ".380".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26547
Make: Tranter
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26547 - 3	32 RF	7	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26547 - 1	32 RF	7	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26547 - 2	32 RF	7	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- William Tranter's manufacturing business ceased operations in 1885 on the retirement of William Tranter.
- William Tranter died in 1890.
- William Tranter manufactured rifles, shotguns, and handguns, and his patents covered so many improvements that his designs were licensed to many other manufacturers of the time. Therefore, the marking "Tranter's Patent" can not be considered definitive proof that the firearm in question was actually built by Tranter. On the other hand, Tranter himself built many firearms for retail sale through other distributors, and marked those firearms with "Tranter's Patent" and with the name of the intended retailer who can easily be mistaken as the manufacturer.
- distributor's name could be stamped on top of the barrel. In the case of one particular pistol this vendors name appears as: "J Blissett & Son, High High Holborn, London".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- single-action trigger mechanism.
- sheath trigger
- the frame, barrel and grip are a one-piece forging.
- the cylinder is not fluted

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number observed has five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199851	Griffiths & Worsley	Tranter's Patent 1862 Single Action	Griffiths & Worsley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61156
Make: Tranter
Model: Pocket Revolver No 1

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Pocket Revolver No 1
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61156 - 1	230 REV RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame; spur trigger; right side loading gate; no ejector; wood grips; finishes vary widely.
- unloading was usually accomplished by removing the cylinder and pushing out the cartridge cases with a rod.
- Tranter's Breech Loading Patent No 1 sheath trigger pocket revolver was retailed by: Cogswell & Harrison of London, T. Williams of Liverpool, and S. Grant of St. James's Street, London.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- As all Tranter rimfire revolvers in calibres larger than .22, were made prior to 1898, they are classed as Antiques. If a Tranter rimfire revolver's specification are not an exact match to this FRT entry, it is still acceptable to declare it an antique.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22880	Tranter	Pocket Revolver No 2	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
24237	Kynoch	Pocket Double Action	Kynoch	Handgun	Revolver
196032	Blissett, Thomas	Pocket Revolver No 2	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199851	Griffiths & Worsley	Tranter's Patent 1862 Single Action	Griffiths & Worsley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Tranters Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22880
Make: Tranter
Model: Pocket Revolver No 2

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Pocket Revolver No 2
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22880 - 1	320 REV RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22880 - 2	320 REV RF	7	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model designation not marked on firearm.
- features include: octagonal barrel, solid receiver/frame, spur trigger, right side loading gate, no ejector, wood grips, finishes vary widely.
- unloading was usually accomplished by removing the cylinder and pushing out the cartridge cases with a rod.
- Tranter's Breech Loading Patent No 2 sheath trigger pocket revolver was retailed by: Cogswell & Harrison of Strand, London, John Blissett, High Holborn, London, J. Venables & Son of Oxford, Jn. Rigby & Co. of Dublin, W. Richards of Oldhall St. Liverpool, J.H. Crane of Royal Exchange, London, Robert Jones of 3 Great Howard Street, Liverpool, and Perrins & Son of Worcester.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61156	Tranter	Pocket Revolver No 1	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
196032	Blissett, Thomas	Pocket Revolver No 2	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
199851	Griffiths & Worsley	Tranter's Patent 1862 Single Action	Griffiths & Worsley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Tranters Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26550
Make: Tranter
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26550 - 1	320	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26550 - 2	320	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the extractor rod lever assembly or marked "Tranter's Patent" within an oval on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with round, fixed, fluted or unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip with or without a lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- an observed serial number example was marked on the upper grip tang beneath the grip and consisted of a two letter prefix and three numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26550

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16459	Beckwith, Henry	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
20376	Kynoch	Tranter's Patent	Kynoch	Handgun	Revolver
24089	Reilly, Edward Michael	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
100275	Lancaster, Charles	Tranter's Patent	Lancaster, Charles	Handgun	Revolver
119814	Higham, Edward & George	Tranter's Patent	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
127576	Hollis, Isaac	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
131187	Beattie, James	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
138579	Richards, William Henry	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
150768	Woodward, James & Sons	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
153686	Cogswell & Harrison	Tranter's Patent	Cogswell & Harrison	Handgun	Revolver
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver
198859	Sheppard, George	Tranter Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22882
Make: Tranter
Model: Tranter's Patent Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Tranter
Model:	Tranter's Patent Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22882 - 2	230 REV CF	1	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22882 - 3	230 REV RF	1	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22882 - 1	297/230	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22882 - 5	320 REV RF	1	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22882 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	1	190	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- pistol designed specifically for indoor target shooting.
- features include: top break, iron receiver/frame, external hammer, spur trigger, checkered walnut grips.
- may have a retailer's name engraved on top of the barrel.
- Tranter's Patent Saloon Pistol have been noted with the following retailer's names: Army & Navy, F.T. Baker, Geo. Baker (Junior), S. Grant, A. Henry, W.H. Monks, R.B. Rodda, J. Venables & Son, G.W. Webb, T.W. Watson, and E. Whistler.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - single barrel, top break.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Salon Pistol

Saloon Pistol

Target

Tranter Saloon Pistol

Tranter's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171022
Make: Tranter Brothers
Model: Top Break Double Action

Summary

Make:	Tranter Brothers
Model:	Top Break Double Action
Manufacturer:	Tranter Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171022 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRANTER BROS" is marked on the top of the firearm followed by "18 SAND ST. BIRMINGHAM".
- "Tranter Brothers" business was formed by Tranter, Musgrove Thomas and Tranter Walter in the circa 1900's.
- "Tranter Brothers" were located at 18 Sand Street, Birmingham between 1900-1918.
- "Tranter Brothers" were located at 132 Steelhouse Lane from 1919-1933.
- "Tranter Brothers" were located at 132a Steelhouse Lane from 1934-1956.
- Tranter, Musgrove Thomas and Tranter Walter are brothers and the nephews of Tranter, William.
- Tranter, Musgrove Thomas was an breech loading gun action maker located in Dean's Bldgs on Weaman Street from 1890-1894.
- Tranter, Musgrove Thomas was located at 16 Weaman Street in 1897.
- Tranter, Walter was a gun and revolver maker located at 31 1/2 Whittall Street from 1896-1899.
- there is mention of possibly another brother named Tranter, Alfred William, but no references were found associated with gunmaking.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard top break double action model similar to the 1879 Double Action Top Break produced by William Tranter with the presence of a small lever projecting through the rear of the trigger guard; this lever trips the hammer when the trigger is pulled to full draw. Though Tranter himself had passed over this method of tripping the hammer in favour of a "tooth" on the rear of the trigger in some of his earlier solid frame designs, the narrowness of the trigger guard in some of his of top break revolvers necessitated a return to a sear lever mounted in the frame.
- features include: round barrel with top barrel rib and sloping triangle fixed front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; spur hammer; top break release on the right hand side; lever at the rear of the trigger guard to release the hammer; wood checked "bird's head" pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TRANTER BROS" is marked on the top of the firearm followed by "18 SAND ST. BIRMINGHAM".
- "Tranter Brothers" business was formed by Tranter, Musgrove Thomas and Tranter Walter in the circa 1900's.
- "Tranter Brothers" were located at 18 Sand Street, Birmingham between 1900-1918.
- "Tranter Brothers" were located at 132 Steelhouse Lane from 1919-1933.
- "Tranter Brothers" were located at 132a Steelhouse Lane from 1934-1956.
- Tranter, Musgrove Thomas and Tranter Walter are brothers and the nephews of Tranter, William.
- Tranter, Musgrove Thomas was an breech loading gun action maker located in Dean's Bldgs on Weaman Street from 1890-1894.
- Tranter, Musgrove Thomas was located at 16 Weaman Street in 1897.
- Tranter, Walter was a gun and revolver maker located at 31 1/2 Whittall Street from 1896-1899.
- there is mention of possibly another brother named Tranter, Alfred William, but no references were found associated with gunmaking.

Action

- top break.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, on the frame's front grip tang behind the trigger guard.
- observed sample consisted of three numbers without letter suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action

Double Action Top Break

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118929
Make: Tre Anelli
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tre Anelli
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tre Anelli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118929 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118929 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame: TRE ANELLI ITALIA

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determines the model.
- features: hammerless, box lock, opening lever and sliding safety on the top receiver tang; with lightly engraved nickel plated receiver/frame, semi-raised matted solid barrel rib, blued barrels, chequered walnut forend and buttstock.
- marked on the watertable flat of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the under-barrel flat: Italian proof marks, and a right profile of a Roman Legionnaire holding a circular shield, and an upright javelin.
- the chequered black plastic buttplate bears an embossed left profile of a woman with a bow and arrow holding aloft an arrow killed fowl, accompanied by a hunting dog (possibly the mythological Queen of the hunt, Diana); all within a circle.

Manufacturer

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame: TRE ANELLI ITALIA
- "Tre Anelli" translates as "Three Rings".

Serial Number

- numerals marked on the watertable flat of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the under-barrel flat.

Calibre

- 12 gauge sample marked on the watertable flat of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the under-barrel flat of each barrel as "12" within a circle.
- sample not marked with designation of the length of the intended cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the top of the barrel over both chambers: G-B-ORFEI
- marked on undersides of both barrels ahead of the chamber flats: ACCIAIO SPECIALE BLIZZ 44M (translates as "Steel Special Blizz 44M", indicating a specific grade of alloy steel.)
- also marked on the right underbarrel flat: XXIII

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G-B-ORFEI

GBORFEI

S & S

Side & Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22933
Make: Trejo
Model: Modelo 1

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Modelo 1
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22933 - 1	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22933 - 2	22 LR	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- TREJO is tradename used by Armas Trejo, and is marked on left side of slide.
Model	- a fixed barrel full automatic pistol that has been altered so that it no longer fires in the full automatic mode. - may also be known as "Tipo Rafaga" which is marked on the left side of the slide. There are at least two variations of this pistol, the "model 1" has a plain slide and the "model 2" has a rib on the top of the slide. - a semi automatic pistol similar to this model, known as the "Modelo 1A" was also available.
Manufacturer	- manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Mexico between 1955 and 1965.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers on right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22932	Trejo	Modelo 1	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Full Automatic
26551	Trejo	Modelo 1-A	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01

Model 01

Tipo Rafaga

Tipo Rafaga Modelo 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22932
Make: Trejo
Model: Modelo 1

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Modelo 1
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22932 - 1	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TREJO" is tradename used by Armas Trejo, and is marked on left side of slide.
Model	- a fixed barrel full automatic pistol. - sometimes known as "Tipo Rafaga" which is marked on the left side of the slide. There are at least two variations of this pistol, the model 1 has a plain slide and the model 2 has a rib on the top of the slide. - this model has a selector lever on the right side of the receiver behind the trigger, allowing full or semi automatic fire. - a semi automatic only version, known as the Modelo 1A also exists.
Manufacturer	- manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Mexico between 1955 and 1965.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers on right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22933	Trejo	Modelo 1	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Converted Automatic
26551	Trejo	Modelo 1-A	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

01

Model 01

Tipo Rafaga

Tipo Rafaga Modelo 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26551
Make: Trejo
Model: Modelo 1-A

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Modelo 1-A
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26551 - 1	22 LR	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TREJO" is tradename used by Armas Trejo, and is marked on left side of slide.
Model	- model designation appears on slide. - a full automatic version and a converted automatic version known as the Modelo 1 also exist. - no selector lever on the right side of this model.
Manufacturer	- manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Mexico between 1955 and 1965.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers on right side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22932	Trejo	Modelo 1	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Full Automatic
22933	Trejo	Modelo 1	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1 A

1-A

1A

Model 1-A

Model 1A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22934
Make: Trejo
Model: Modelo 2 Especial

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Modelo 2 Especial
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22934 - 1	22 LR	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
22934 - 2	22 LR	15	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "TREJO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Trejo" is trade name used by Armas Trejo.

Model

- "MODELO 2" over "ESPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a fixed barrel full automatic pistol.
- there are at least three model marking variations of this pistol, the "Pistola Cal. 22 Tipo Rafaga", the "Modelo 1" which has a plain slide with fixed iron sights and the "Modelo 2" which has a ventilated rib on the top of the slide with an adjustable rear sight.
- this model has a selector lever on the right side of the receiver behind the trigger, allowing full or semi automatic fire.
- a semi automatic only version, known as the "Modelo 1-A" also exists.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Armas Trejo SA" manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Zacatlan, Pue., Mexico between 1955 and 1965.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the slide,
left side:
"TREJO", PISTOLA CAL. 22", "TIPO RAFAGA", "ZACATLAN, PUE." and "MODELO 2", "ESPECIAL"
right side:
"HECHO EN MEXICO"

- markings on the receiver/frame,
left side:
PAT. No 50921" and
right side:
"MAR. REG." and the "serial number".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118463	Trejo	Modelo 2 Especial	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2

2 Especial

Especial

Modelo 2

Trejo R Especial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118463
Make: Trejo
Model: Modelo 2 Especial

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Modelo 2 Especial
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118463 - 1	22 LR	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118463 - 2	22 LR	15	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TREJO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Trejo" is trade name used by Armas Trejo.

Model

- "MODELO 2" over "ESPECIAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a fixed barrel full automatic pistol.
- there are at least three model marking variations of this pistol, the "Pistola Cal. 22 Tipo Rafaga", the "Modelo 1" which has a plain slide with fixed iron sights and the "Modelo 2" which has a ventilated rib on the top of the slide with an adjustable rear sight.
- this model has a selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, allowing full or semi automatic fire.
- a semi automatic only version, known as the "Modelo 1-A" also exists.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Armas Trejo SA" manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Zacatlan, Pue., Mexico between 1955 and 1965.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- markings on the slide,
left side:
"TREJO", PISTOLA CAL. 22", "TIPO RAFAGA", "ZACATLAN, PUE." and "MODELO 2", "ESPECIAL"
right side:
"HECHO EN MEXICO"

- markings on the receiver/frame,
left side:
PAT. No 50921" and
right side:
"MAR. REG." and the "serial number".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22934	Trejo	Modelo 2 Especial	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2

2 Epsecial

Modelo 2

Trejo R Especial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22886
Make: Trejo
Model: Modelo 3

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Modelo 3
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22886 - 4	380 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22886 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TREJO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Trejo" is trade name used by Armas Trejo.
Model	- "MODELO 3" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "ARMAS TREJO S.A." and "ZACATLAN PUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "Armas Trejo SA" manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Zacatlan, Pue., Mexico between 1955 and 1965.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the slide,
left side:
"TREJO", PISTOLA AUTOMATICO", and "MODELO 3"
right side:
"HECHO EN MEXICO"

- markings on the receiver/frame,
left side:
"ARMAS TREJO S.A." and "ZACATLAN, PUE."
right side:
PAT. No 50921 MAR. REG." and the "serial number".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistola Automatico

Pistola Automatico Modelo 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118466
Make: Trejo
Model: Tipo Rafaga

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Tipo Rafaga
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118466 - 1	22 LR	10	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "TREJO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Trejo" is trade name used by Armas Trejo.

Model

- "PISTOLO CAL. 22" and "TREJO RAFAGA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a fixed barrel full automatic pistol.
- there are at least three model marking variations of this pistol, the "Pistola Cal. 22 Tipo Rafaga", the "Modelo 1" which has a plain slide with fixed iron sights and the "Modelo 2" which has a ventilated rib on the top of the slide with an adjustable rear sight.
- this model has a selector lever on the right side of the receiver behind the trigger, allowing full or semi automatic fire.
- a semi automatic only version, known as the "Modelo 1-A" also exists.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Armas Trejo SA" manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Zacatlan, Pue., Mexico between 1955 and 1965.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the slide,
left side:
"TREJO", PISTOLA CAL. 22", "TIPO RAFAGA", "ZACATLAN, PUE."
right side:
"HECHO EN MEXICO"

- markings on the receiver/frame,
left side:
PAT. No 50921" and
right side:
"MAR. REG." and the "serial number".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118465	Trejo	Tipo Rafaga	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistola Cal 22

Pistola Cal 22 Tipo Rafaga

Pistola Tipo Rafaga

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118465
Make: Trejo
Model: Tipo Rafaga

Summary

Make:	Trejo
Model:	Tipo Rafaga
Manufacturer:	Armas Trejo SA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118465 - 1	22 LR	10	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TREJO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Trejo" is trade name used by Armas Trejo.

Model

- "PISTOLA CAL. 22" and "TIPO RAFAGA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a fixed barrel full automatic pistol.
- there are at least three model marking variations of this pistol, the "Pistola Cal. 22 Tipo Rafaga", the "Modelo 1" which has a plain slide with fixed iron sights and the "Modelo 2" which has a ventilated rib on the top of the slide with an adjustable rear sight.
- a semi-automatic only version, known as the "Modelo 1-A" also exists.
- features include: blued steel slide and receiver/frame, fixed sights, slanted grip frame with brown plastic thumb rest grip panels, safety, slide release and magazine push button release on the left side of the pistol; this model has a selector lever on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger, allowing full or semi-automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Armas Trejo SA" manufactured full and semi-automatic pistols in Zacatlan, Pue., Mexico between 1955 and 1965.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings on the slide,
left side:
"TREJO", PISTOLA CAL. 22", "TIPO RAFAGA", "ZACATLAN, PUE."
right side:
"HECHO EN MEXICO"

- markings on the receiver/frame,
left side:
PAT. No 50921" and
right side:
"MAR. REG." and the "serial number".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118466	Trejo	Tipo Rafaga	Armas Trejo SA	Handgun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistola Cal 22

Pistola Cal 22 Tipo Rafaga

Pistola Tipo Rafaga

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169222
Make: Tresna Defense
Model: Tresna JAG9G

Summary

Make:	Tresna Defense
Model:	Tresna JAG9G
Manufacturer:	Tac-Grip, LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169222 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169222 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	268	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169222 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169222 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169222 - 6	9MM LUGER	33	268	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169222 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRESNA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRESNA" is a trademark of "TAC-GRIP LLC".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TRESNA JAG 9G" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" is available as a pistol variant. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" is also available in a full-automatic version as the "JAG 9GF". - "TRESNA JAG 9G" selector has pictograph of rounds showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" was introduced in 2015. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; accessory railed, free floating handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; used all available Glock 9mm Luger Gen 4 magazines; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 410mm (16.1") barrel is 813mm (32"), average weight is 2.54kg (5.6lbs). - overall length with a 410mm (16.1") barrel is 813mm (32"), average weight is 2.54kg (5.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAC-GRIP LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TAC-GRIP LLC" is located in Acworth, Georgia, USA. - "TAC-GRIP LLC" uses the trademark "Tresna".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - used all available Glock 9mm LUGER Gen 4 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169262	Tresna Defense	Tresna JAG9GF	Tac-Grip, LLC	Rifle	Full Automatic
169442	Tresna Defense	Tresna JAG9G	Tac-Grip, LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JAG 9G CLRT

JAG9G BU Tactical Rifle

JAG9G CLRT

JAG9G Carbine

JAG9G RR

JAG9G RR Range Ready Rifle

JAG9G Range Ready Rifle

JAG9G Tactical Rifle

TGTRJAG9GBU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tresna Defence JAG 9G

Tresna Defense JAG 9G

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169442
Make: Tresna Defense
Model: Tresna JAG9G

Summary

Make:	Tresna Defense
Model:	Tresna JAG9G
Manufacturer:	Tac-Grip, LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169442 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 7	9MM LUGER	19	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 8	9MM LUGER	19	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 9	9MM LUGER	33	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169442 - 10	9MM LUGER	33	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TRESNA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TRESNA" is a trademark of "TAC-GRIP LLC".
Model	- "TRESNA JAG 9G" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" is available as a rifle variant. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" is also available in a full-automatic rifle version as the "TRESNA JAG 9GF". - "TRESNA JAG 9G" selector has pictograph of rounds showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function. - "TRESNA JAG 9G" was introduced in 2015. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; accessory railed, free floating handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding or optical sight; no buttstock, grooved, plain, foam, tape covered buffer tube or with a forehand brace attachment; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 260mm (10.5") barrel is 635mm (25"), average weight is 2.11kg (4.65lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TAC-GRIP LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TAC-GRIP LLC" is located in Acworth, Georgia, USA. - "TAC-GRIP LLC" uses the trademark "Tresna".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - used all available Glock 9mm LUGER Gen 4 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169222	Tresna Defense	Tresna JAG9G	Tac-Grip, LLC	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169262	Tresna Defense	Tresna JAG9GF	Tac-Grip, LLC	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JAG 9G TP

JAG 9G Tactical Pistol

JAG9G Pistol

JAG9G TP

JAG9G TP Tactical Pistol

TGTPJAG9GTP

Tresna Defence JAG 9G

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169262
Make: Tresna Defense
Model: Tresna JAG9GF

Summary

Make:	Tresna Defense
Model:	Tresna JAG9GF
Manufacturer:	Tac-Grip, LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169262 - 1	9MM LUGER	33	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169262 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	241	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169262 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRESNA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRESNA" is a trademark of "TAC-GRIP LLC".

Model

- "TRESNA JAG 9GF"is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRESNA JAG 9GF" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "TRESNA JAG 9GF" was introduced in 2015.
- a semi-automatic version is available as model "TRESNA JAG9G".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; stainless steel barrel; integral accessory rail, free floating handguard; integral accessory rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 241mm (9.5") barrel is 635mm (25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.38kg (5.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TAC-GRIP LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAC-GRIP LLC" is located in Acworth, Georgia, USA.
- "TAC-GRIP LLC" uses the trademark "Tresna".

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - 9MM LUGER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - used all available Glock 9mm LUGER Gen 4 magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
169222	Tresna Defense	Tresna JAG9G	Tac-Grip, LLC	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
169442	Tresna Defense	Tresna JAG9G	Tac-Grip, LLC	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

JAG 9GF Carbine

JAG9GF Carbine

JAG9GF LE

JAG9GF LE Tactical PTW

JAG9GF Tactical PTW

Tresna Defence JAG 9G

Tresna Defence JAG 9GF

Tresna Defense JAG 9G

Tresna Defense JAG 9GF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126594
Make: Tressitu
Model: TZ99

Summary

Make:	Tressitu
Model:	TZ99
Manufacturer:	Tressitu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126594 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126594 - 2	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126594 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126594 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "TZ 99" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm is a licensed copy of the Zastava model CZ99 semi-automatic pistol.
- manufactured in the early 1990's.
- features include: fixed post front sight, dovetail rear sight; rear of the slide is serrated; loaded chamber indicator; chrome plated bore; exposed hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual decocker is located at the top of the grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; blued steel slide; black anodized aluminium alloy receiver/frame; plastic or walnut grips.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 191mm (7.5"), average weight is 970g.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the side of the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41345	IAI	Golan	Israel Arms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117870	Zastava	CZ99	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123844	Zastava Arms	CZ99	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99

TZ 99

TZ-99

Tressitu Zastava 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Southern Ammunition Company (SAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91475
Make: Triangle Gun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Triangle Gun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91475 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
91475 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - features may vary greatly. - observed example featured cocking indicators, double triggers, checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, metal front end latch (Anson and Deely type), blued metal and blued matted rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed example located on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- water table of observed example marked with Hungarian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

The Triangle Gun

Triangle Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129939
Make: Tribuzio, C E
Model: Lampo

Summary

Make:	Tribuzio, C E
Model:	Lampo
Manufacturer:	Tribuzio, C E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129939 - 1	8MM TRIBUZIO	4	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured circa 1890 and advertised as a "self-loading" pistol. - features include: part round part octagonal barrel; ring trigger; internal, vertical magazine loaded from the top with a sliding plate on the left side of the firearm; blued barrel and silver finished receiver/frame; left side mounted lever safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - manufacturer was located in Turin, Italy from 1866 to 1928.
Action	- manually operated by a ring lever/trigger and advertised as "self-loading".
Serial Number	- serial number is on the left side of the barrel flat. - example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- vertical magazine loaded from the top with a sliding plate on the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Palm Pistol

Palm Squeezer Pistol

Ring Trigger

Ring Trigger Palm Pistol

Squeeze Palm Pistol

Squeezed Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123584
Make: Triebel, C F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Triebel, C F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Triebel, C F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123584 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- C.F. TRIEBEL" and "SUHL" are marked on the watertable and the underside of the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1931 and 1939.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; side locks; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
- barrel manufacturer's markings observed on the side of both barrels: "SPECIAL - GEWEHR - LAUF" over "STAHL", the interconnected "three ring" trademark of Friedrick Krupp, and "FRIED. KRUPP. A.G." and "ESSEN".

Manufacturer

- "C.F. Triebel" was located in Suhl, Thuringia, Germany between 1931 and 1939.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel flats, eg. "12/70".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123584

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137143
Make: Triebel, E
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Triebel, E
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137143 - 1	9.3X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRIEBEL, AUGSBURG", "E. TRIEBEL . AUGSBURG" or "E. TRIEBEL . AUGSBURG . 1877." may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side firearm with a shotgun barrel and a rifle barrel.
- features observed: round side by side Damascus barrels with open sights; ramrod/cleaning rod mounted on the underside the barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside and a peep sight mounted on the rear tang; engraved side plates, side hammers and receiver/frame; double triggers; fancy trigger guard; wood forearm with barrel escutcheon and Monte Carlo straight grip buttstock; sling attachments.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- example observed with a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121377
Make: Triebel, R
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Triebel, R
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Triebel, Richard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121377 - 1	5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "R.TRIEBEL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel with a rib; folding leaf sights; fixed front sight; hinged receiver/frame; double set triggers; light engraving; checkered pistol grip stock with cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "R.TRIEBEL" is marked on the top of the barrel. - German gunmaker located in Suhl, circa 1930.
Action	- break open.
Serial Number	- located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197440
Make: Trigger Cannons
Model: Trigger Cannon Gen II

Summary

Make:	Trigger Cannons
Model:	Trigger Cannon Gen II
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197440 - 1	17 PERCUSSION	1	42	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
197440 - 2	22 PERCUSSION	1	42	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197440 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	42	Non-Restricted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "TC|TRIGGER CANNONS" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features interchangeable barrels available in .17, .22, and .32 calibres.
- The Trigger Cannon is a a miniature cannon that utilizes a size 209 primer to propel projectiles of various sizes.
- The Trigger Cannon is mounted on a metalic base/carriage.
- The Trigger Cannons Trigger Cannon Gen 2 differs slightly in the Trigger Cannons Trigger cannon Gen 1 in that the Gen 2 has a base marked "Trigger Cannons", a shorter receiver/frame than the Trigger Cannon Gen 1, and large polymer trunnion knobs.

Action

- Muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments
- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- For regulatory purposes, the breech is to be considered the receiver/frame and meets the definition of a "firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45397

659806453970

Mini Cannon

Miniature Cannon

Primer Cannon

Trigger Cannon Gen2

Trigger Cannons

triggercannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Punita Group INC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199999
Make: TRIGGERTECH
Model: ML16A

Summary

Make:	TRIGGERTECH
Model:	ML16A
Manufacturer:	TRIGGERTECH
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "TRIGGERTECH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2025. - "ML16A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "M16" design. - Features include: machined billet receiver/frame; bolt catch located on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety lever located above and behind the trigger.
Manufacturer	- "TRIGGERTECH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Capable of full automatic fire. - Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "CA" denoting Canada as the country of manufacture, followed by two digits representing the year of manufacture, followed by a dash, followed by five digits.
Canadian Law Comments	- This design incorporates the receiver/frame of a full automatic firearm; namely the Colt model M16.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22887
Make: Triomphe Francais
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Triomphe Francais
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22887 - 2	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22887 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- TRIOMPHE FRANCAIS is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels. - TRIOMPHE FRANCAIS was a trademark used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenées Francais on pistols sold by Etablissements Lemasson.
Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from approximately 1923 to 1940. - features include: left side thumb safety in back of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless and butt magazine release.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "CAL. 6.35M/M S.F.M. ACIER CANON SPECIAL." marked on left side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Canon Special

Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126497
Make: Triple Action
Model: Thunder 50

Summary

Make:	Triple Action
Model:	Thunder 50
Manufacturer:	Triple Action
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126497 - 1	50 BMG	1	335	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.136)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- one sample observed featured the model designation "THUNDER" marked on the left side of the firearm. - limited quantity manufactured. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight or laser sight or projected sight; muzzle break; single trigger mechanism; custom wood grip or synthetic or metal panels; Nitrogen recoil controller; aircraft grade steel, titanium and aluminum; two tone finish. - overall length with a 335mm (13.2") barrel is 430mm (16.9"), average weight is 5.45kg (12lbs).
Action	- breech loader.
Calibre	- one sample observed featured the calibre designation "50 BMG" marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Thunder

Thunder 50BMG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70772
Make: Triplett & Scott
Model: Twist Breech Repeater

Summary

Make:	Triplett & Scott
Model:	Twist Breech Repeater
Manufacturer:	Meriden Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70772 - 4	44 HENRY RF	7	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70772 - 3	44 HENRY RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70772 - 5	50 RF	7	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70772 - 6	50 RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70772 - 2	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70772 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	7	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by Messers Triplett and Scott.
- appears on the receiver tang as "TRIPLETT & SCOTT / PATENT DEC. 6, 1864".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- produced circa 1864-1865.
- central hammer, tubular magazine fed repeater.
- magazine housed in buttstock feeds by rotating the barrel and receiver in a circular motion to align with the magazine.
- American walnut buttstock and separate forearm.
- iron buttplate and single barrel band.
- "Kentucky" marked on left side of the breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MERIDEN MAN'FG. CO. / MERIDEN, CONN." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- magazine housed in buttstock feeds by rotating the barrel and receiver in a circular motion to align with the magazine.
Serial Number	- 1 to 5,000 appears on the right side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 Carbine

1864 Rifle

Cavalry Carbine

Kentucky

Patent Dec.6, 1864

Triplett & Scott Repeating Carbine

U.S.Triplett & Scott

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26553
Make: Tripp Research
Model: 2011

Summary

Make:	Tripp Research
Model:	2011
Manufacturer:	Tripp Research
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26553 - 7	357 SIG	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26553 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26553 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26553 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26553 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26553 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26553 - 8	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26553 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26553 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Tripp Research Inc. Austin Texas" is marked on the bottom of the dustcover.
Model	- during the production run of this model it was referred to by several different names, no actual model designation was given until late into production. As such all variations are encompassed by this model designation. - "2011" may appear on the right side of the receiver/frame. Most production did not have a model designation marked on the firearm. Also referred to as the "High Capacity Modular" system. - was sold in 1992 as a receiver/frame only. - production of complete firearms began in 1993 and ended in early 1994. - the 2011 uses a modular receiver/frame which is derived from the Colt 1911/1911A1 receiver/frame. - features include: stainless grip safety, steel or aluminum receiver/frame with standard dustcover, synthetic trigger, squared trigger guard, adjustable open sights or no sights, available with or without screw-on or integral compensator, blued finish or hard chrome finish, and polymer grip assembly. - features may vary widely as this model is frequently customized for competitive shooters.
Manufacturer	- Tripp Research Incorporated (TRI) made receiver/frames will be marked "Tripp Research Inc, Austin, Texas" on the bottom of the dustcover and may have "TRI" marked on the grip frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the firearms marketed by Chip McCormack Corporation incorporate an "SF" or "SS" serial number prefix.
Barrel	- as this firearm is frequently customized barrel lengths will vary. - screw on recoil compensators are not included in the barrel length.
Calibre	- "CAL. 355", "CALIBER 0.355", "CAL. 400", "CALIBER 0.400", "CAL. 450", or "CALIBER 0.450" may be marked on the chamber of the barrel. - ".355" is a generic calibre marking for 9MM LUGER, 9X21, 9X25, and 38 SUPER AUTO. - ".400" is a generic calibre marking for 40 S&W, 40 SUPER, and 10MM AUTO. - ".450" is a generic calibre marking for 45 AUTO. - "CLASSIC CAL. 355" and "HYBRICOMP CAL.355" was observed marked on barrels from Schuemann Barrels.
Other Markings	- grip frames may be marked either "TRI" (Tripp Research Incorporated) or have a "CMC" (Chip McCormick Corp) medallion.
Remarks	- as many of these firearms were sold as receiver/frames only, complete guns will be found with a wide variety of slide markings. The slide markings do not change the model designation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22413	STI International	2011	STI International	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
154466	Phoenix Trinity	2011 PT	Phoenix Trinity (PT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178322	Akai Custom Guns	2011 Open	Akai Custom Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
178422	Akai Custom Guns	2011 Limited	Akai Custom Guns	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1 Hi Capacity

Hi Capacity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hi Capacity Modular

MCS

MCS Gunracer

McCormick

McCormick Special

Modular Competition Special

TRI

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158146
Make: TriStar
Model: 311

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	311
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158146 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158146 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158146 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158146 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158146 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158146 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tristar" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1997.
- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured for Tristar in "field" and "coach gun" variations.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; fixed or screw-in chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock; blued receiver/frame; top lever, tang safety; double trigger mechanism; and a ventilated rubber buttpad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

311 Coach Gun

311 Cowboy

311 Field

311R

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50472
Make: TriStar
Model: 411

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	411
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50472 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50472 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50472 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50472 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50472 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun along the lines of a "coach" gun.
- features include: pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; double triggers; tang safety; blued barrels; interchangeable choke tubes; extractors and a push-rod forearm release.
- this shotgun is also available with fixed chokes as the model 411R

Manufacturer

- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing side by side shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the water table and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50471	TriStar	411R	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50473	TriStar	411D	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86655	TriStar	411F	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

411 Field

411-Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50473
Make: TriStar
Model: 411D

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	411D
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50473 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50473 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50473 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50473 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50473 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50473 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun
- features include: English-style straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; single trigger; tang safety; blued barrels; fixed chokes; ejectors and a push-rod forearm release.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing side by side shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50471	TriStar	411R	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50472	TriStar	411	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86655	TriStar	411F	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

411 D

411 D Field Model

411-D

411D Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86655
Make: TriStar
Model: 411F

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	411F
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86655 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86655 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86655 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86655 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86655 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the left barrel.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: English style wooden stock; checkered forearm; single gold trigger; ejectors and a silver engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Luciano Rota specializes in producing high quality shotguns.
- currently located in Brescia, Italy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- box lock, side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the release lever on top of the receiver/frame tang and on the barrel.
Importer	- Tristar is an importer based in North Kansas City, Missouri, that primarily imports Italian-made shotguns for the North American market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50471	TriStar	411R	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50472	TriStar	411	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50473	TriStar	411D	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

411 F

411 F Field Model

411-F

411-F Field Model

411F Field Model

Field Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50471
Make: TriStar
Model: 411R

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	411R
Manufacturer:	Rota, Luciano (RFM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50471 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50471 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun along the lines of a "coach" gun
- features include: pistol-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; double triggers; tang safety; blued barrels; fixed chokes; extractors and a push-rod forearm release.
- this shotgun is also available with interchangeable choke tubes and a longer barrel as the model 411.

Manufacturer

- a manufacturer based in Brescia, Italy, that specializes in producing side by side shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50472	TriStar	411	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50473	TriStar	411D	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86655	TriStar	411F	Rota, Luciano (RFM)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197381
Make: TriStar
Model: Bristol

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Bristol
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197381 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197381 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197381 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197381 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197381 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "TriStar" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2020. - "Bristol" is marked on the barrel of the firearm. - May also be known as "Bristol English" or "Bristol Silver". - The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "TriStar" is marked on the firearm in various places. - Extended ambidextrous thumb safety located on the receiver/frame. - This model of firearm comes in various stock configurations: wood checkered semi-pistol grip with shoulder stock and black rubber butt pad, with matching checkered wood fore end; wood checkered straight shoulder stock, "English Style", without pistol grip, with matching checkered wood fore end. - Features include: chrome lined barrels and chamber; interchangeable choke tubes; auto-ejecting, break open box lock receiver/frame with top take down lever; trigger guard with stainless or plated trigger; wood stock in various configurations; carrying case; may or may not have sling swivels. - Average overall weight for the firearm is approximately 2.72 kg (6.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Khan" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "Made in Turkey by Khan" is marked on the side of the barrel of the firearm.
Action	- Break open action. - Side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame under the take down lever, in front of the safety toggle/switch. - Observed sample consisted of two numbers, followed by two letters, followed by seven numbers. - Various letter combinations have been observed following the first two numbers of the serial number. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Standard shotgun calibre markings may be on the side of the barrels as follows: "12GA x 2 3/4 inch or 3 inch". - Observed marking consisted of the following: "28 ga 2 3/4 Inch".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38012

38016

38020

38028

38041

Bristol Side by Side

Bristol Silver

Bristol SxS

Case Color English

Side by Side

Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126671
Make: TriStar
Model: Brittany

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Brittany
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126671 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126671 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited". - TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; bead front sight; solid raised top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; ejectors; color case hardened top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered semi-beavertail forearm and straight "English" style or rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 2.86kg (6.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34486	American Arms Incorporated	Brittany	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

42618

42628

42646

42667

42686

45126

45127

45128

45167

45206

45207

45208

45287

45417

Brittany Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140322
Make: TriStar
Model: C100

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	C100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140322 - 1	40 S&W	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140322 - 5	40 S&W	11	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140322 - 2	40 S&W	12	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140322 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140322 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "C100" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Turkish made copy of the CZ-75 Compact; a similar pistol with an accessory rail on the dust cover is produced as the "P100".
- features include: standard CZ-75 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate or matte chrome finish; fixed open sights; squared off trigger guard; single and double trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CANIK 55" is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C 100

C-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128811
Make: TriStar
Model: Cobra

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Cobra
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128811 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128811 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128811 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128811 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128811 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128811 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128811 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; Beretta style choke tubes; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock; matte black finish. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.9 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23102

23104

23105

23106

23108

23109

Cobra Field

Cobra Field Black

Cobra Field Black Pump

Cobra Field Camo

Cobra Field Camo Pump

Cobra Field Pump

Cobra Mag

Cobra Pump

Cobra Pump Shotgun

Cobra Youth Muddy Girl

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132593
Make: TriStar
Model: Cobra Force

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Cobra Force
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132593 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with fiber optic bridge front sight and extended magazine tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; picatinny rail on top of receiver/frame and bottom of forend; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and buttstock; matte black finish; swivel studs.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23112

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cobra

Cobra Force Pump Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197112
Make: TriStar
Model: Cobra III

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Cobra III
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197112 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197112 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197112 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197112 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197112 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197112 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tristar-NKC-MO" is marked on the barrel.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- "TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited" was established in 1994.
- "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited" is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A..
- "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited" is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Cobra III" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Cobra III" is available in different configuration, Tactical and Marine with standard stock configuration or Force with a fixe buttstock and pistol grip. - "Cobra III" features a return spring in the forearm. The spring will return the forearm forward thus loading/closing the chamber. The spring can be removed and the gun will work like a traditional pump. - Features include: interchangeable chokes; fixe front sight post; top, serrated, dovetailed receiver/frame or adjustable rear sight with optic rail; right side ejection port; action unlocking lever on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; full length forend with an accessory rail on its bottom, front end.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by Kral" is marked on the barrel. - "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - "Kral" produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of three letter and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23129

23133

23139

23146

23148

23150

23152

23154

23160

23162

23164

Cobra 111

Cobra 111 Field Pump

Cobra 3

Cobra Field Pump

Cobra III Field Pump

Cobra III Field Pump Max 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cobra III Field Pump Max-5

Cobra III Field Pump Max5

Cobra III Field Pump RT Edge TKY

Cobra III Field Pump RT Edge Turkey

Cobra III Field Pump Synthetic

Cobra III Field Pump Walnut

Cobra III Force

Cobra III Marine

Cobra III Tactical

Tristar Cobra III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128812
Make: TriStar
Model: Cobra Tactical

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Cobra Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128812 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128812 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128812 - 1	20 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- features include: round tapered barrel with ramped front sight and extended magazine tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic ribbed forearm and buttstock ; matte black finish; may also be configured with synthetic pistol grip and metal over the top folding buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter, number, letter, prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- this shotgun feeds from a tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

23110

23111

Cobra Tactical Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128809
Make: TriStar
Model: Competition Hunting

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Competition Hunting
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128809 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128809 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round over & under chrome lined ported barrels with ventilated rib and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable Beretta style chock tubes; fiber optic front sight and brass middle bead; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety lever; selective auto ejectors; single selective trigger mechanism; silver and blued finish; checkered semi beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12GA X 3" with 711mm (28") barrels is (7.3lbs).
- average weight for a 12GA X 3" with 762mm (30") barrels is (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33408

33410

Hunter Competition

Sporting Clay Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119748
Make: TriStar
Model: Derby Classic

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Derby Classic
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119748 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock shotgun made for all-around hunting/sporting use.
- features include: walnut straight-grip stock and splinter forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with light engraving; blued barrels; fixed chokes; double triggers and selective automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126653
Make: TriStar
Model: Field Hunter

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Field Hunter
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126653 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126653 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126653 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126653 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round over & under barrels with ventilated rib and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety lever; ejectors; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12GA X 3" with 711mm (28") barrels is 3.45kg (7.6lbs).
- average weight for a 20GA X 3" with 711mm (28") barrels is 2.86kg (6.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "KRAL" marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre - one sample observed featured the calibre designation "12GA 3IN" marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126531	Kral	Kral Magnum Over & Under	Kral	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

33206

33208

33216

33219

Kral Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126673
Make: TriStar
Model: Gentry

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Gentry
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126673 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126673 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; bead front sight; solid raised top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; extractors; antique silver finish top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34477	American Arms Incorporated	Gentry	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

42127

42208

42286

42416

Gentry Coach

Gentry Coach Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117814
Make: TriStar
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117814 - 3	44-40 WIN	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117814 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117814 - 4	45 COLT	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117814 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings.
- Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Conneticut, United States of America.
- Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF.
- Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866.
- features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass or a color case hardened steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate.
- overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs).
- "Henry 186 Reproduction" was also offered with a shorter barrel as the "Henry Trapper" model.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber of the barrel and or the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70349	Henry	1860	New Haven Arms Company	Rifle	Lever Action
70570	Uberti	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

1860 Carbine

1860 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Trapper

1860 Reproduction

1860 Trapper

1860 Trapper Reproduction

65200

Henry 1860

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126667
Make: TriStar
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Avsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126667 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126667 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126667 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126667 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: tapered round over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth chrome lined bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- similar to the Tristar model Hunter Lite which features a silver alloy receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28126

28128

28206

28208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128810
Make: TriStar
Model: Hunter EX

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Hunter EX
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128810 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128810 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128810 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128810 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128810 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128810 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128810 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - EX in the model designation denotes Extractors - features include: tapered round over & under barrels with ventilated rib and side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable Beretta style chock tubes; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety lever; extractors; single selective trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33304

33306

33308

33310

33314

33317

33319

33330

Hunter EX Model

Hunter EX Synthetic

Hunter EX-3"

Hunter Extractor

Upland Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132546
Make: TriStar
Model: Hunter Gold Combo

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Hunter Gold Combo
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132546 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132546 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132546 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: tapered round over and under blued barrels with ventilated top rib; fiber optic front sight; smooth chrome lined bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; gold pheasants on the receiver/frame.
- two barrel sets.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35220

35225

Hunter

Hunter Combo

Hunter Gold

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126668
Make: TriStar
Model: Hunter Lite

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Hunter Lite
Manufacturer:	Avsan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126668 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth chrome lined bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged silver alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- similar to the Tristar model Hunter which features a blued steel receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

29128

29206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132543
Make: TriStar
Model: Hunter Mag

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Hunter Mag
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132543 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132543 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: tapered round over and under barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; fiber optic front sight; smooth chrome lined bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors; bead front sight; engraved top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35229

35230

35237

35238

Hunter

Hunter Mag Black

Hunter Mag Black 3 1/2"

Hunter Mag Camo

Hunter Mag Camo 3 1/2"

Hunter Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195057
Make: TriStar
Model: KRX

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	KRX
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195057 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TriStar" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "KRX" is marked on the firearm. - this is a detachable box magazine, semi-automatic shotgun, somewhat resembling an AR-15. - features include: black oxide/anodized finish (optional tan colour available); screw-in choke tubes; under-barrel gas system; ventilated barrel shroud; raised open "carry handle" style sights; full-length Picatinny rail; detachable box magazine; separate pistol-grip; fixed or extendible shoulder-stock. - This is an AR style shotgun.
Manufacturer	- "KRAL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154806
Make: TriStar
Model: L120

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	L120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154806 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154806 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "L120" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Turkish made copy of the CZ-75, made with a lightweight frame; a similar pistol with a standard weight frame is produced as the model "S120".
- features include: standard CZ-75 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate or matte chrome finish; fixed open sights; rounded trigger guard; single and double action trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "CANIK 55" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
  "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199534
Make: TriStar
Model: Matrix

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Matrix
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199534 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199534 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199534 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199534 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199534 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199534 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "TriStar" company logo consist of the word "TriStar" with the "i" doted with a shooting shat whose trailing tail partially circles the word.
- "TRISTAR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: oversized bolt operating handle; enlarged action release located on the right side of the receiver frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped a synthetic stock and forend which may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- "Kayhan/Khan" may be marked on the left or right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "TRISTAR-NKC-MO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137377	Khan	Matrix	Khan	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

98750

98751

98753

98754

98756

98757

Matrix Inertia

Matrix RT-Max-7

Matrix Synthetic

Matrix Walnut

TriStar Inertia Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154788
Make: TriStar
Model: P100

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	P100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154788 - 1	40 S&W	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154788 - 2	40 S&W	11	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154788 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154788 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "P100" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Turkish made copy of the CZ-75 Compact, made with an integral rail on the dust cover, for mounting lights, lasers, or other accessories; a similar pistol without the accessory rail is produced as the "C100".
- features include: standard CZ-75 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate finish; fixed open sights; accessory rail on the dust cover; squared off trigger guard; single and double action trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CANIK 55" is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154789
Make: TriStar
Model: P120

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	P120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154789 - 1	40 S&W	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154789 - 2	40 S&W	14	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154789 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154789 - 5	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154789 - 4	9MM LUGER	19	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "P120" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Turkish made copy of the CZ-75, made with an integral rail on the dust cover, for mounting lights, lasers, or other accessories; a similar pistol without the accessory rail is produced as the "L120" (with an alloy frame) or the "S120" (with a steel frame)..
- features include: standard CZ-75 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate or matte chrome finish; fixed open sights; accessory rail on the dust cover; squared off trigger guard; SA/DA trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CANIK 55" is marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation". - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation. "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997. - "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158166
Make: TriStar
Model: Pee Wee

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Pee Wee
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158166 - 1	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tristar" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a "junior scaled" bolt operated single shot rifle, designed for young or smaller shooters learning marksmanship. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); checkered hardwood pistol grip stock; single action trigger mechanism with manually cocked striker; and synthetic buttplate.
Action	- bolt operated single shot.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pee Wee 22

Peewee

Peewee 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117804
Make: TriStar
Model: Phantom

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Phantom
Manufacturer:	EGE Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117804 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117804 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117804 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117804 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117804 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117804 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117804 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117804 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2001. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Phantom". - the "Phantom" series of shotguns are offered in "Field", "Field Mag", "Synthetic" and "HP" versions. - features include: cross bolt safety located behind the trigger, checkered walnut or textured black sythetic butstock and fore end, barrels may have ventilated riband internal screw in choke tubes or plain with iron sights and external choke tubes,
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is not usually marked on the firearm, samples have been noted marked "Made in Turkiye".
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - the Phantom HP comes with a magazine extension tube which adds two shots to the magazine capacity.
Canadian Law Comments	- if equipped with a magazine extension the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Phantom Field

Phantom Field Magnum

Phantom HP

Phantom Synthetic

Phantom Synthetic Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132549
Make: TriStar
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132549 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132549 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132549 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; bead front sight; solid top rib; interchangeable chokes; extractors; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered semi-beavertail forearm and rounded semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame with gold pheasants; blue finish.
- available in single gauge or two barrel set combo.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35312

35320

35328

35330

35335

Phoenix Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154811
Make: TriStar
Model: Raptor

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Raptor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154811 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154811 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154811 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154811 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154811 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154811 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "Raptor" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern gas operated shotgun manufactured for Tristar in various configurations and finishes.
- features include: blued or camouflaged finish; round barrel with screw-in choke tubes (some versions with ventilated ribs); synthetic furniture; right side operating handle and bolt release; either a sporting or tactical pistol-grip buttstock with a rubber buttpad; and a crossbolt safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195856	Dominion Arms Company	Magnum Raptor		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Raptor ATAC

Raptor ATAC Turkey

Raptor Camo

Raptor Synthetic

Raptor Youth Camo

Raptor Youth Muddy Girl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117606
Make: TriStar
Model: Regulator

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Regulator
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117606 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117606 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117606 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is a 1873 Colt SAA-style single-action revolver built for Tristar by Uberti.
- available in two grades, the "Regulator" and the "Regulator Deluxe"; the Regulator has a brass trigger-guard and grip frame, while the Regulator Deluxe uses blued steel for these parts.
- features include: color-case-hardened frame; blued barrel and cylinder; walnut grips and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88454

88455

89454

89455

Regulator Deluxe

Regulator LX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154807
Make: TriStar
Model: S120

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	S120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154807 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154807 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "S120" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Turkish made copy of the CZ-75, made with a standard weight receiver/frame; a similar pistol with a light-weight frame is produced as the "L120".
- features include: standard CZ-75 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate or matte chrome finish; fixed open sights; rounded trigger guard; single and double action trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "CANIK 55" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
  "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138178
Make: TriStar
Model: Setter Over & Under

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Setter Over & Under
Manufacturer:	FIAS
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138178 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138178 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138178 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138178 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "SETTER 12GA 3 INCH" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2011.
- features include: tapered round over & under barrels with ventilated; smooth bores; interchangeable Beretta style chock tubes; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety lever; extractors; double triggers mechanism; silver finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY BY FIAS" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30128

Setter OU

Setter S/T

Setter S/T 3"

Setter ST

Setter-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119766
Make: TriStar
Model: Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Sharps 1874 Sporting Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Pedretti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119766 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119766 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119766 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps 1874 single-shot hunting/target rifle, in plain "field" configuration.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear ladder sight; octagonal heavy barrel; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; double set triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may or may not be marked on firearm.
- Francesco Pedretti (FP) was founded in 1957.
- Francesco Pedretti was located in Gardone, Val Trompe, Italy in the 1990s.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Bridgeport

1874 Sporting

74280

74320

74340

75280

75320

75340

Sharps Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117824
Make: TriStar
Model: Silver 2

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Silver 2
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117824 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117824 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117824 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117824 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117824 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117824 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "SILVER II" or "SILVER TWO" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame; ventilated rib on the barrel; single selective trigger; tang-mounted safety; top-lever opening; interchangeable chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silver II

Silver Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60419
Make: TriStar
Model: Silver Classic

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Silver Classic
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60419 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun made for all-around hunting/sporting use.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with light engraving; blued barrels; ventilated rib and mid-rib; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; selective single trigger and selective automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117852
Make: TriStar
Model: Silver Hunter

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Silver Hunter
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117852 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117852 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117852 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117852 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: engraved receiver/frame; ventilated rib on barrel; tang-mounted safety; top-lever opening; interchangeable chokes; shell extractors; selective trigger; monobloc barrel conduction.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117825
Make: TriStar
Model: Silver Sporting

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Silver Sporting
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117825 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117825 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- features include: single selective trigger, auto selective ejectors, checkered deluxe walnut stock and forend, mono-block ported barrel construction with ventilated broadway rib, target bead sight, engraved or plain receiver/frame, break open design with a tang mounted opening lever and safety.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132590
Make: TriStar
Model: Sporting

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Sporting
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132590 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132590 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: ported blued ventilated top target and side rib barrels; fiber optic front sight; single selective trigger, auto selective ejectors; checkered deluxe walnut pistol grip stock and semi beavertail forend; coin finish receiver/frame; break open design with a tang mounted opening lever and safety.
- average weight is 3.32kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33408

33410

Sporting Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126676
Make: TriStar
Model: Stallion

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Stallion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126676 - 1	17 HMR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 4	17 HMR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 7	17 HMR	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 3	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 6	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 9	17 HMR/17 MACH 2	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 2	17 MACH 2	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 5	17 MACH 2	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126676 - 8	17 MACH 2	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited". - TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - this is a 1873 Colt SAA style single action revolver built for Tristar by Uberti. - available in two grades, the "Stallion" and the "Stallion Deluxe"; the Stallion has a brass trigger-guard and grip frame, while the Stallion Deluxe uses blued steel for these parts. - features include: color case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel and cylinder; walnut grips and fixed sights. - available with two cylinders, one chambered in 17 HMR and one in 17 MACH 2.
Manufacturer	- "A.UBERTI" or the manufacturer's logo, the letter "U" in a octagon, may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel or the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99175

Stallion Deluxe

Stallion Dlx

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154809
Make: TriStar
Model: T100

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	T100
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154809 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154809 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "T100" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Turkish made copy of the Israeli Jericho 941 Compact.
- features include: standard CZ-75/Jericho 941 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate, or matte chrome finish; fixed open sights; squared off trigger guard; single and double action trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "CANIK 55" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
  "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154808
Make: TriStar
Model: T120

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	T120
Manufacturer:	Samsun Yurt Savunma (SYS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154808 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154808 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRISTAR - NKC - MO" is marked on the firearm.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "T120" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Turkish made copy of the Israeli Jericho 941, made with an accessory rail on the dust cover.
- features include: standard CZ-75/Jericho 941 layout and operation; black oxide/phosphate, matte chrome or "desert" finish; fixed open sights; accessory rail on the dust cover; squared off trigger guard; single and double action trigger mechanism; stippled synthetic grips; loop hammer; and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "CANIK 55" is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" or "TÜRKIYE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Canik 55" is a firearm brand name used by "Samsun Yurt Savunma".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" use the acronym "SYS".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" stands for "Samsun Domestic Defence and Industry Corporation".
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is a sub company of Aral Industry Corporation.
  "Samsun Yurt Savunma" was established in 1997.
- "Samsun Yurt Savunma" is located in Samsun, Turkey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146139
Make: TriStar
Model: TEC-12

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TEC-12
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146139 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Tristar - NKC - MO" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TRISTAR TEC-12" was observed marked on the right side of the breech block.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "TRISTAR TEC-12" was observed marked on the right side of the breech block.
- "TEC-12" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: raised bridge type front sight with a fibre optic bead and ghost ring rear sight mounted on the Picatinny rail; round barrel with interchangeable extended and ported choke tube or internal choke tube; flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled a tapped for a Picatinny rail; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and fixed full length traditional sporting type pistol grip buttstock or fixed full length buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; sling swivels; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by Arthemis" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Arthemis was established in 1995.
- Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- this firearm is considered "Other" for an action-type because it can operate as a semi-automatic (gas operated) or a pump action.
- designed to function primarily as a semi-automatic firearm, with the pump-action mode used to reliably fire low-pressure ammunition such as tear gas rounds or less-lethal rounds.
- action switch is located at the forward end of the forearm, and is formed as an annular knurled ring. Rotation of this ring either engages the action rods of the pump system and locks the semi-automatic recoil system, or disengages the action bars, locks the forearm and allows the inertia recoil system to operate the action automatically.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ART" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- "12 ga 3 inch" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25238	Benelli	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other
120182	Heckler & Koch	M3 Super 90	Benelli	Shotgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

25120

25128

Duo System

TEC-12 Duo System

Tec 12

Tec 12 Pump/Auto

Tec 12 Semi-Auto/Pump

Tec 12 Semi-Automatic and Pump

Tec12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50443
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-2

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-2
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50443 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50443 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50443 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun, with blued and engraved receiver/frame and gold-plated trigger
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated rib; radiused ventilated rubber recoil pad; ejectors and screw-in choke tubes.
- this same shotgun is available with fixed chokes and extractors as the TR-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50444	TriStar	TR-Mag	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86657	TriStar	TR-I Plus	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

NOVA 11

TR 2

TR II

TR Two

TR-II

TR-Two

TR2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50441
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-Class SL

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-Class SL
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50441 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50441 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is a deluxe-grade over/under boxlock shotgun, with coin-finished receiver/frame, extended false sideplates, and gold-plated trigger.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated rib; fine pheasant engraving on receiver/frame; auto ejectors; radiused rubber recoil pad and screw-in choke tubes.
- this shotgun may also be ordered with barrel sets in different gauges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang and the barrel lug.

Calibre

- other calibres may be available for this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50444	TriStar	TR-Mag	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86657	TriStar	TR-I Plus	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50442
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-I

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-I
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50442 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50442 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun, with blued and engraved receiver/frame and gold-plated trigger.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated rib; radiused ventilated rubber recoil pad; extractors and fixed chokes.
- this same shotgun is available with screw-in choke tubes and ejectors as the TR-II.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50444	TriStar	TR-Mag	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86657	TriStar	TR-I Plus	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TR-1

TR-1 (NOVA 1)

TR-One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86657
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-I Plus

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-I Plus
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86657 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86657 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86657 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: wooden checkered stock and forearm; ventilated rib; bead sight; extractors; blued finish and a gold trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the release lever on top of the receiver/frame tang and on the barrel.

Importer

- Tristar is an importer currently located in North Kansas City, Missouri, that primarily imports Italian-made shotguns for the North American market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50273	TriStar	TR-Royal	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50441	TriStar	TR-Class SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50442	TriStar	TR-I	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50443	TriStar	TR-2	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50444	TriStar	TR-Mag	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50445	TriStar	TR-SC	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50446	TriStar	TR-L	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

Field Over & Under

TR-1 Plus

TR1 Plus

Tri Plus

TriPlus

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50446
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-L

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-L
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50446 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun made specifically for younger/smaller/female trap shooters, with coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame and gold-plated trigger
- features include: walnut short-pull pistol-grip stock and forearm; high trap comb; wide ventilated rib; radiused ventilated rubber recoil pad; ejectors and screw-in choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50444	TriStar	TR-Mag	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86657	TriStar	TR-I Plus	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ladie's Stock Model

TR-Ladies

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50444
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-Mag

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-Mag
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50444 - 7	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50444 - 8	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50444 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50444 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- features include: blued and engraved receiver/frame; walnut or "Mossy Oak" camouflage pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated rib; radiused rubber recoil pad; extractors and screw-in choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- box lock, over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50273	TriStar	TR-Royal	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50441	TriStar	TR-Class SL	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50442	TriStar	TR-I	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50443	TriStar	TR-2	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50445	TriStar	TR-SC	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50446	TriStar	TR-L	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86657	TriStar	TR-I Plus	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Camo

Mag

Mossy Oak

Shadow Grass

TR

TR-MAG Camo

TR-MAG Mossy Oak

TR-MAG Shadow Grass

TR-Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50273
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-Royal

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-Royal
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50273 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50273 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50273 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50273 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is a deluxe-grade over/under boxlock shotgun, with coin-finished receiver/frame and gold-plated trigger.
- features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated rib; fine engraving on receiver/frame; ventilated rubber recoil pad and screw-in "Rhino" ported choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50444	TriStar	TR-Mag	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86657	TriStar	TR-I Plus	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Royal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50445
Make: TriStar
Model: TR-SC

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TR-SC
Manufacturer:	Rizzini, Emilio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50445 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50445 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50445 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun, with coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame and gold-plated trigger.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; wide ventilated rib; radiused ventilated rubber recoil pad; ejectors and screw-in choke tubes.
- this shotgun is also available in a "Ladies" version with a shorter pull/high trap comb as the TR-L.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "EMILIO RIZZINI" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "RIZZINI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMILIO RIZZINI" over "PATENTED FOUR LOCKS" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Armi Tecniche Marcheno Italy" may be marked on the side of the barrel of some Emilio Rizzini firearms prior to 1999.
- "Armi Tecniche" was a tradename used by "Emilio Rizzini".
- "RE" with in a circle may be stamped on the action flats or the letters "RE" under a two headed eagle may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "RE" and is a trademark used by Emilio Rizzini and stands for "Rizzini, Emilio".
- Emilio Rizzini was established in 1974.
- Emilio Rizzini was a manufacturer based in Marcheno (Brescia) Italy.
- Fabrica d'Armi Emilio Rizzini specialized in the manufacture of over & under shotguns.
- Emilio Rizzini was purchased by Fausti Stefano srl of Marcheno, Val Trompia (Brescia) in 1999.
- NOTE: Emilio Rizzini is NOT associated with Battista Rizzini, Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR), Fratelli Rizzini or Rizzini & Tanfolglio.
- the RIZZINI name is shared by other Italian shotgun manufactures such as Battista Rizzini of Marcheno (Brescia); Fabbrica Armi Isadore Rizzini (FAIR) of Marcheno (Brescia); Fratelli Rizzini of Magno, Val Trompia (Brescia); and Rizzini & Tanfoglio of Gardone, Val Trompia (Brescia).

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the tang and the barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50444	TriStar	TR-Mag	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
86657	TriStar	TR-I Plus	Rizzini, Emilio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

NOVA SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196998
Make: TriStar
Model: Trinity LT

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Trinity LT
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196998 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196998 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196998 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196998 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" in logo form is marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Tristar - NKC - MO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- "TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited" was established in 1994.
- "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited" is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited" is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- "Trinity LT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- Features include: full length barrel rib; ventilated rib between the barrels; chrome lined bore; sliding safety located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; unlocking barrel lever located on the rear tang of the receiver/frame; engraved receiver/frame with a matte silver finish.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1 0773.15 mm (42.25 inches).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Turkey by Kayhan/Khan" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted two letter and eight numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33112

33114

33116

33118

Kayhan / Khan Trinity LT

Kayhan / Khan Tristar Shotgun

Tristar Over/Under Shotgun

Tristar Trinity LT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138883
Make: TriStar
Model: TriStar

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TriStar
Manufacturer:	Arthemis
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138883 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 11	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 12	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138883 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TriStar" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited". - TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.
Model	- "TriStar" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - this is a hinged barrel designed shotgun that can be folded in half for ease of storage or transportation. - features observed: round smoothbore barrel with a fixed choke and brass bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted in front of the triiger guard; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with solid rubber recoil pad; blue/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey by Arthemis" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - Arthemis was established in 1995. - Arthemis is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TriStar Folding Shotgun

TriStar Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126669
Make: TriStar
Model: TSA

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TSA
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126669 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126669 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126669 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126669 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126669 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126669 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126669 - 7	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126669 - 8	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2003. - one sample observed featured the model designation "TSA" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; smooth bore; bead or fiber optic front sight; interchangeable choke and/or barrel extension; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; breech block release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; interchangeable buttstock spacers; blued finish with wood or synthetic forearm and buttstock or camouflage finish. - average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126534	Kral	Zeus Magnum	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
126535	Kral	Kral Magnum	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24144
24145
24146
24154
24155
24156
27204
27206
27208
27216
27218
27304
27306
27308
27309

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

27310

27316

27318

27326

27328

27624

27626

27628

TSA Black

TSA Black 3 1/2"

TSA Black Magnum

TSA Camo Magnum

TSA Camo Magnum Semi-Auto 31/2"

TSA Field

TSA Field Youth

TSA Synthetic

TSA Synthetic Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195055
Make: TriStar
Model: TT-15 Combo Trap

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TT-15 Combo Trap
Manufacturer:	Khan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195055 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
195055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "TT-15" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- This version of "TT-15 " is a box lock over/under shotgun made for trap shooting competition, are delivered with over/under AND "under single" barrel sets (or known as cased sets).
- This model may come with single selective trigger or with a drop-out trigger group.
- Features include: satin/nickel or black receiver/frame with ejection port; top-lever, tang safety/selector; blued barrels with or without ventilated top barrel rib; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; adjustable, checkered wood stock with matching forend.

Manufacturer

- "KHAN" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- Over & Under barrel configuration, but also "Single" barrel (known as single "under barrel") configuration for the same receiver/frame based on the fact that this model is a cased model with multiple barrels available.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- This model comes with multiple barrels ranging from over and under configuration to single barrel, in one case or kit, specific for trap shooting or competition shooting.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Number of shots is based on the barrel assembled to the receiver/frame of the firearm. This model comes in a set with an over and under barrel and a single barrel (known as an 'under single').

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CTA Deluxe Double Combo

Combo Trap

Combo Trap Deluxe Double

Deluxe Double Combo

TT-15 Combo Trap (CTA)

TT-15 Combo Trap (CTA) Deluxe Double Combo

TT-15 Combo Trap Adjustable Deluxe Double Combo

TT-15 Combo Trap Combo Trap Adjustable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132548
Make: TriStar
Model: TT09 Trap

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	TT09 Trap
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132548 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: blued ventilated ported barrel with raised target rib; chrome lined barrel; fiber optic front sight and brass mid-bead; ejector; checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip and forend; butt pad; coin finish receiver/frame.
- average weight is 3.9kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35410

TT 09

TT-09

TT-09 Mono Trap

TT-09 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127719
Make: TriStar
Model: Viper

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Viper
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127719 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127719 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127719 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127719 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127719 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127719 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model usually marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with chrome lined chamber, ventilated rib, brass bead or fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black or camo finish. - the youth model is available in combo: two stocks and extention barrel. - in 2008 a series of firearms was marketed with Delta Waterfowl logo on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number for the Viper Delta Waterfowl may consist of two numbers, the letters "DW" followed by four numbers, eg. "08DW####".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- also marked on the firearm "MADE IN TURKEY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127720	TriStar	Viper Ducks Unlimited	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24100
24101
24102
24103
24104
24105
24106
24107
24108
24109
24110
24132
24136
24140

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24141

DW Viper

Delta Waterfowl

Viper Camo

Viper Camo Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Viper Camo Standard

Viper Carbon Fiber

Viper Carbon Fiber Semi-Auto

Viper Compact

Viper Delta Waterfowl

Viper Series

Viper Standard

Viper Synthetic Semi-Automatic

Viper Women

Viper Wood Semi-Automatic

Viper Youth

Viper Youth Synthetic Stock Semi-Auto

Viper Youth/Compact Series

Viper Youth/Compact Wood Stock Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127720
Make: TriStar
Model: Viper Ducks Unlimited

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Viper Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127720 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model usually marked on the firearm.
- Ducks Unlimited logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with chrome lined chamber, ventilated rib, brass bead or fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with two digits, DU and four digits like 08DUXXXX.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- also marked on the firearm "MADE IN TURKEY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127719	TriStar	Viper	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

The Viper DU

The Viper Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132551
Make: TriStar
Model: Viper G2

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Viper G2
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132551 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 5	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 12	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132551 - 11	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited". - TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A. - TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: round tapered barrel with chrome lined chamber, ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood or synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black, camo or coin finish. - the "YOUTH" model is available in combo: two stocks and extension barrel. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994. - Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24100

24101

24102

24103

24104

24105

24106

24107

24108

24109

24110

24111

24112

24114

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

24130

24134

24135

24138

24139

24140

24150

24160

24170

24175

24177

24179

G2 Viper

Viper

Viper G2 Bronze

Viper G2 Camo

Viper G2 Semi Auto

Viper G2 Silver

Viper G2 Sporting

Viper G2 Synthetic

Viper G2 Wood

Viper G2 Youth

Viper G2 Youth Compact

Viper G2 Youth Compact Wood

Viper G2 Youth Synthetic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138605
Make: TriStar
Model: Viper G2 Tactical

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Viper G2 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138605 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" may be found marked on the side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with chrome lined chamber; blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; matte black, camo or coin finish and swivel studs.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- observed serial number consists of both letters and numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually found on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24180

Viper G2

Viper G2 Tactical Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132587
Make: TriStar
Model: Viper G2 Turkey

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Viper G2 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132587 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132587 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: round tapered barrel with chrome lined chamber, ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and pistol grip or fixed pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; camo finish.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132544	TriStar	Viper Turkey	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24120

24125

24142

Viper G2

Viper G2 TW

Viper G2 Turkey 3"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132544
Make: TriStar
Model: Viper Turkey

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Viper Turkey
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132544 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132544 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: round tapered barrel with chrome lined chamber, ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; magazine cut off; action release button mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; camo finish.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Kral AV" is a Turkish firearms manufacturer established in 1994.
- Kral produces shotguns, air rifles and blank firing firearms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132587	TriStar	Viper G2 Turkey	Kral	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

24120

24125

Viper TW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117820
Make: TriStar
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117820 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117820 - 3	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117820 - 2	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117820 - 4	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in modern calibres.
- features include: brass receiver/frame; European walnut buttstock forearm; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang at the wrist.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Carbine

1866 Sport

1866 Winchester

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

66100

66200

66300

66400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117821
Make: TriStar
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117821 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117821 - 2	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117821 - 3	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117821 - 4	45 COLT	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle.
- model designation is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame as "Model 1873" or "1873".
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; European walnut buttstock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang at the wrist.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
61399	Uberti	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Reproduction

1873 Sport

1873 Winchester

73100

73200

73300

73400

Winchester 1873

Winchester 1873 Sport Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117808
Make: TriStar
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117808 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: colour case hardened receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel; European walnut buttstock and schnable forend; operating lever also acts as the trigger guard.
- this is a reproduction of the Browning patented Winchester Model 1885.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may be marked on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- falling block operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36465	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
124268	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

1885 High Wall

1885 High Wall Reproduction

High Wall

High Wall Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158147
Make: TriStar
Model: Winchester 1887 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	Winchester 1887 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158147 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
158147 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tristar" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - marked "Model 1887" on top tang. - this is a reproduction of the original Winchester Model 1887. - features include: two piece walnut stock; exposed hammer; tubular magazine; bead front sight; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "ADI Australia Lithgow" is marked on the upper tang. - Australian Defense Industries Limited (ADI) is the former Small Arms Factory, Lithgow, who produced military arms for the Australian government.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117843
Make: TriStar
Model: WS/OU

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	WS/OU
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117843 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- "WS/OU" denotes "Waterfowl Synthetic Over/Under"
- features include: black synthetic stock; ventilated rib barrel; tang mounted safety and opening lever; bead front sight; steel mono-block barrel construction.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Waterfowl Synthetic

Waterfowl Synthetic Over Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126675
Make: TriStar
Model: York

Summary

Make:	TriStar
Model:	York
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126675 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126675 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126675 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126675 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TriStar" is the trade name/trademark used by "TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited".
- TriStar/TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited was established in 1994.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is located in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- TriStar Sporting Arms, Limited is an importer and distributor of shotguns, rifles and revolvers manufactured in Italy, Spain and Turkey.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; bead front sight; solid raised top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; extractors; engraved blued top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; single gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered semi-beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

47126

47128

47206

47208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tristar Sporting Arms (TSA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161168
Make: Triton Defence
Model: Talon 338 A1

Summary

Make:	Triton Defence
Model:	Talon 338 A1
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161168 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRITON" followed by a stylized trident symbol followed by "DEFENCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TALON 338 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fluted barrel without sights and optional flash hider; receiver/frame with integrated top Picatinny rail system; right side ejection port; magazine release switch in front of the oversized, square, trigger guard; pistol grip stock with adjustable shoulder rest and cheek piece. - overall firearm length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1207mm (47.5").
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix "T" followed by three numbers followed by a letter suffix "E". - the letter "T" is for Triton and the letter "E" stands for Elite Machining.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127165
Make: Triumph
Model: Triumph

Summary

Make:	Triumph
Model:	Triumph
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127165 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRIUMPH" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Triumph" name was used on single barrel shotguns maufactured by Iver Johnson's Arms & Cycle Works.
- "Triumph" name was used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Manufacture Liegeoise D'Armes a Feu of Belgium for Schuyler, Hartley & Graham.
- "Triumph" and "Triumph Special" names was used on double barrel hammerless shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company from 1894 to 1898.
- "Triumph" name was used on double barrel hammerless shotguns manufactured by J. Stevens Arms Company for Sears, Roebuck & Company, circa 1940s.
- "Triumph" name was used on double barrel shotguns manufactured by Enos James of England.

Model

- "TRIUMPH" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130249
Make: Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy

Summary

Make:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130249 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROCAOLA ARAMZABAL Y CIA -EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905.
- features observed: round tapered barrel; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap with lanyard loop; checkered wood grip plates; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "TROCAOLA ARAMZABAL Y CIA -EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

21934	Smith & Wesson	Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108695	TAC	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson 32 20 Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson 32 20 Hand Ejector Model Fourth Change Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 20 Model 2 of 1905 Change 4 Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130246
Make: Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130246 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TROCAOLA ARAMZABAL Y CIA -EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector series of models originaly made circa 1905. - features observed: round tapered barrel; half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sights; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; left side mounted cylinder release button; barrel supported, unshrouded ejector rod; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; wood grip panels; flat bottom grip strap with lanyard loop; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "TROCAOLA ARAMZABAL Y CIA -EIBAR (ESPANA)" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap. - observed serial number consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military & Police Type

Smith & Wesson 1905 copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector M&P copy

Smith & Wesson M&P copy

TAC copy

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128454
Make: Troisfontaines, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Troisfontaines, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Troisfontaines, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128454 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOSEPH TROISFONTAINE BELGIUM" was observed marked on the side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "JOSEPH TROISFONTAINE" was located at Adrien Cartier. 53 at Herstal circa 1904-1907.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the wather table. - observed specimen had three number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25714
Make: Trojan
Model: Trojan

Summary

Make:	Trojan
Model:	Trojan
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25714 - 3	22 SHORT	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25714 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROJAN" is usually marked on the barrel or top strap.
- "TROJAN" was a trade name used on an inexpensive pocket revolver or suicide special revolver.
- references indicate the "Trojan" may have been manufactured by the "Bacon Arms Company" and/or "Hood Firearms Company" and/or "Hopkins & Allen Manufacturing Company / Hopkins & Allen Arms Company".

Model

- "TROJAN" is usually marked on the barrel or top strap.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed spur trigger; nickel plated with walnut grip plates and bird's head butt.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (HD) and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189622
Make: Trojan Firearms
Model: PRO9V1

Summary

Make:	Trojan Firearms
Model:	PRO9V1
Manufacturer:	Trojan Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189622 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.862)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189622 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.862)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROJAN FIREARMS LLC" over "GLENDALE AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a stylized letter "F" in a circle is embossed on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "PRO9V1" is be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9MM M/SMAG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame next to the magazine release button for the model compatible with 9MM MBX/STI 2011 magazines.
- "9MM GMAG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame next to the magazine release button for the model compatible with 9MM Glock magazines.
- "PRO9V1 is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; lightweight profile barrel; free floating handguard; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with a flat-top accessory rail; integral trigger guard; ambidextrous cocking handle; bolt release and safety/selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; flared magazine well; straight trigger; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "TROJAN FIREARMS LLC" over "GLENDALE AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a stylized letter "F" in a circle is embossed on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- CAL: MULTI is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses STI handgun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189606	Trojan Firearms	TFA-PCC9G	Trojan Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Type

PRO9V1-G

PRO9V1-M

Pro 9

Pro Line

Pro Line 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189606
Make: Trojan Firearms
Model: TFA-PCC9G

Summary

Make:	Trojan Firearms
Model:	TFA-PCC9G
Manufacturer:	Trojan Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189606 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.863)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189606 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.863)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROJAN FIREARMS LLC" over "NAMPA ID USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a stylized letter "F" in a circle is embossed on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TFA-PCC9G" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "9MM GMAG" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame next to the magazine release button as the model is compatible with 9MM Glock magazines.
- "TFA-PCC9G" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; round, rifled steel barrel; free floating handguard; alloy receiver/frame with a flat top accessory rail; integral trigger guard; ambidextrous cocking handle; bolt release and safety/selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button located on right side of the receiver/frame; flared magazine well; straight trigger; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "TROJAN FIREARMS LLC" over "NAMPA ID USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- "9MM" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame next to the magazine release button.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Glock handgun magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189622	Trojan Firearms	PRO9V1	Trojan Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Type

PCC 9mm Glock

PCC9

PCC9G

Pistol Calibre Carbine

Pro Line

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189643
Make: Trojan Firearms
Model: ULV1

Summary

Make:	Trojan Firearms
Model:	ULV1
Manufacturer:	Trojan Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189643 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.864)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189643 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.864)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROJAN FIREARMS LLC" over "GLENDALE AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a cut-out of a stylized letter "F" is located in the magazine housing on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: ULV1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ULV1" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle with muzzle brake; round, rifled, stainless steel barrel; free floating handguard; alloy receiver/frame with a flat-top accessory rail; integral trigger guard; ambidextrous cocking handle; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety/selector; magazine release button located on right side of the receiver/frame; flared magazine well; straight trigger; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black, grey, blue or shade of bronze with a titanium-nitride finish.
- average weight is 2.58Kg (5 lbs 11 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "TROJAN FIREARMS LLC" over "GLENDALE AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a cut-out of a stylized letter "F" is located in the magazine housing on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- CAL: MULTI is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR Type

AR15

AR15 Type

UL V1

UL VI

UL-V1

UL-VI

ULVI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129179
Make: Troxados
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Troxados
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129179 - 1	410 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TROXADOS" was observed marked on the hard rib between the barrels.
Model	- this is a muzzle-loading percussion ignition side by side shotgun. - features include: damascus barrels; double external hammers; double triggers; under barrel mounted ramrod; may have varying degrees of engraving on the lockplate, trigger guard and/or barrels; sculture stock.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the tang of the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195608
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy 102

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy 102
Manufacturer:	North Eastern Arms (NEA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195608 - 3	308 WIN	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.865)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195608 - 6	308 WIN	20	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.865)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195608 - 7	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	472	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.865)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" over "W SPFLD MA" over "USA 2019" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" and the Troy Defense logo of a Trojan helmet within a notched circle are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Model

- "TROY" over "102" was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY 102" was introduced in 2019.
- "TROY 102" is an AR102 design firearm manufactured by North Eastern Arms and branded for Troy Defense.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round heavy profile contoured barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight; free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-102 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, oversize integral trigger guard and a synthetic pistol grip; collapsible, standard or custom stock; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "North Eastern Arms" is located in Kirkfield, Ontario, Canada.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the model designation "T102" followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161646	Armalite	AR-102 Sporter	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
161652	Armalite	AR-10 KLM	Artillerie-Inrichtingen, Zaandam	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
168923	North Eastern Arms	NEA102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195634	Sterling Arms	SAI 102	North Eastern Arms (NEA)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-102

AR102

North Eastern Arms AR-102

North Eastern Arms AR102

T102

TROY-102

Troy AR

Troy AR-102

Troy AR102

Troy Defense 102

Troy Defense AR-102

Troy Defense AR102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142621
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy Carbine

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy Carbine
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142621 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142621 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	25	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142621 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142621 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142621 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142621 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142621 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142621 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142621 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142621 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142621 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142621 - 11	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.866)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "TROY" over "CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY CARBINE" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard type that may have a integral front sight; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a three letter prefix and six to eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144741	Troy Defense	Troy Northern Guard	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177504	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

812699019214

AR-15 Carbine

AR15 Carbine

Carbine

Carbine AR-15

Carbine AR15

Troy 300 Blackout Carbine

Troy 5.56 mm Carbine

Troy AR Carbine

Troy M4 Carbine

Troy Personal Defence Weapon

Troy SOCC PDW

Troy Special Operations Compatible Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147683
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy CQB-SPC

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy CQB-SPC
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147683 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147683 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "CQB-SPC" is the acronym for "Close Quarter Battle - Special Purpose Carbine".
- "Troy CQB-SPC" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: detachable, folding front and rear sights; threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel is mostly covered by an octagonal shaped, free floating handguard with full length top Picatinny rail and circular aeration holes around its circumference; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail with right side ejection port with dust cover and cartridge deflector, and rear mounted cocking lever; M-16 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; six position M4 type collapsible buttstock or Troy Battle collapsible buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 845 mm (33.25"), with the stock in the extended position is 914 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield. - "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle. - "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002. - "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB-SPC

CQB-SPC A3

CQB-SPC A4

CQB-SPC Rifle

Close Quarter Battle

Close Quarter Battle - Special Purpose Carbine (CQB-SPC)

Close Quarter Battle Special Purpose Carbine

Special Purpose Carbine

Troy CQB-SPC A3

Troy CQB-SPC A4

Troy CQB-SPC Rifle

Troy Defense Close Quarter Battle Special Purpose Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173242
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy GAU-5/A/A

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy GAU-5/A/A
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173242 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173242 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY DEFENSE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "GAU-5/A/A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Troy "GAU-5/A/A" is a recreation of the United States service weapon variant of the M16 rifle design known officially in US military service as the XM177-E2 Commando Carbine (later known as the CAR-15).
- "GAU-5/A/A" is a limited edition rifle commemorating the US Special Forces raid on the Son Tay Prison in (then) North Vietnam (21 November, 1970) in which the majority of the Special Forces troops were armed with the XM177E2 Commando Carbine made to the 1967 U.S. Army specifications.
- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S. GOVT." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "GAU-5/A/A".
- "GAU-5/A/A" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "FIRE" and "FULL" position markings, this reproduction firearm model's selector will not rotate into the full automatic fire position.
- "GAU-5/A/A" may have custom engraving (Son Tay Raider badge) on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: threaded, pinned and welded 114mm (4.5") long flash hider; standard, light contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard "A" frame front sight bracket/gas block; short, round, 2 piece, carbine synthetic handguard; fixed carrying handle with "L" shaped two position battle-sight with windage adjustment; no forward assist or shell deflector; aluminum, coated, collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 318mm (12.5") barrel is 762mm (30") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.77kg (6.1lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of eight numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel has a muzzle attachment (flash eliminator) which is 114mm (4.5") long which has been permanently affixed to the 318mm (12.5") barrel by welding and pinning. Notwithstanding the fact that the flash eliminator is welded and pinned to the barrel, the flash eliminator cannot be included in the length of the barrel.
- button rifled, chrome-lined barrel, right hand twist, 1 turn in 178mm 7" (1 - in 7").

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- Barrel Length
- the barrel has a muzzle attachment (flash eliminator) which is 114mm (4.5") long which has been permanently affixed to the 318mm (12.5") barrel by welding and pinning. Notwithstanding the fact that the flash eliminator is welded and pinned to the barrel, the flash eliminator cannot be included in the length of the barrel.

- this is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm:
"automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger;
"prohibited firearm" means:
(c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Remarks

- the Troy Defense, Model "Troy GAU-5/A/A" firearm is a limited edition rifle commemorating US Special Forces Operations when the US Special Forces troops were armed with the XM177-E2 Commando Carbine (later known as the CAR-15). This firearm is one of a series of "Limited Edition" firearms commemorating US Special Forces Operations & Special Forces Operatives who had notable achievements, from the birth of the Special Forces early in the Vietnam conflict until modern times.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173243	Troy Defense	Troy XM177E2	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
180882	Troy Defense	Troy M16A2 Mogadishu	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-00-973-5685R

AR 15

AR Commando Carbine

AR-15

AR15

GAU-5/A/A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GAU-5/A/A, POW MIA

GAU5 A/A

SCAR-GU1-14YT-00

Troy Commando Carbine

USAF Commando Carbine

USAF GAU-5/A/A

XM177E2 Commando Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165142
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy International Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy International Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165142 - 1	223 REM	5	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
165142 - 2	223 REM	10	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165142 - 3	223 REM	30	412	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" and the Troy Defense logo of a Trojan helmet within a notched circle are marked both sides of the firearm's magazine well.

Model

- "TROY INTERNATIONAL SPORTING RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- this firearm is a one-of-a-kind pump-action repeating rifle manufactured by Troy Defence for sales within Canada, to conform to Canadian laws, based on their "PAR" (Pump Action Rifle).
- features include: anodized black finish; muzzle brake; full-length accessory rail; open adjustable or optical sights; ventilated handguard; black synthetic furniture; a magazine well that will not accept AR-15/M16 magazines; right-side magazine release; a "press up to release" slide-release button, in front of the trigger-guard; an enlarged trigger-guard, for use with gloves; and a side-folding buttstock that is pinned in the extended position.

Manufacturer

- "TROY" and the Troy Defense logo of a Trojan helmet within a notched circle are marked both sides of the firearm's magazine well.

Serial Number

- serial number found on the left side of the magazine well.
- serial number observed with a three letter prefix and eight numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- the Troy International Sporting Rifle firearm design uses a polymer modified STANAG pattern cartridge magazine (Troy "Battlemag") which fits the Troy International Sporting Rifle and the AR-15/M-16 "family" of firearms; however, STANAG magazines cannot be used with the Troy International Sporting Rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Troy International Sporting Rifle firearm design is derived from an amalgamation of several different firearm designs and does not trace its design lineage directly or uniquely to any "prohibited" or "restricted" firearm found in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84.
- this firearm design uses a modified type of cartridge magazine which fits the Troy International Sporting Rifle and the entire "family" of AR-15/M-16 firearms; however, STANAG magazines cannot be used with the Troy International Sporting Rifle. Due to the cartridge magazine "cross-over" use between multiple action types the cartridge magazine is considered to be a dual purpose magazine for semi-automatic and pump action firearms. For this reason the cartridge magazines for this firearm must be reduced to not more than five (5) cartridges maximum.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147628	Troy Defense	Troy Sporting Rifle	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action
147688	Troy Defense	Troy PAR	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PAR

SPAR-S38-16BT-01

SPAR-S3A-16BT-01

SPMP-AR0-00BT-01

Troy PAR

Troy Pump Action Rifle

Troy Pump Action Sporting Rifle

Troy Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180882
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M16A2 Mogadishu

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M16A2 Mogadishu
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180882 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	378	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.871)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY DEFENSE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "PROPERTY" above "OF U.S. GOVT." is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- "M16A2" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- the Troy Defense, Model M16A2 "Mogadishu" firearm is a limited edition rifle commemorating the US Forces "Task Force Ranger" (Army & Air Force Special Operations and Navy Special Warfare Command) which was employed in Somalia in the Fall of 1993 on Operation Gothic Serpent when the US Forces troops were armed with the M16A2 rifle.
- the Troy Defense, Model M16A2 "Mogadishu" firearm is a semi-automatic firearm based on the M16A2 design with markings delineating the firearm as if it were a full automatic military M16A2 as taken into service in the late 1980's.
- the safety selector has the "SAFE", "FIRE" and "FULL" position markings; this reproduction firearm model's selector will not rotate into the full automatic fire position.
- features include: 114mm (4.5") long (A2) flash hider; standard, light contoured barrel 378mm in length; AR15/M16 standard "A" frame front sight bracket/gas block; short, round, 2 piece, synthetic handguard with a single heat shield; fixed carrying handle with "L" shaped two position rear sight with windage adjustment; forward assist and shell deflector; aluminum, coated, collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 378mm (14.9") barrel is 762mm (30") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.77kg (6.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TROY Industries" logo, also seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a two letter prefix "GS" followed by seven numbers commencing with 93.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Troy Defense, Model "Troy M16A2 Mogadishu" firearm is a limited edition rifle commemorating US Special Forces Operations in Mogadishu, Somalia during the 1990's when the US Special Forces troops were armed with the M16A2 rifle. - this firearm is one of a series of "Limited Edition" firearms commemorating US Special Forces Operations & Special Forces Operatives, from the birth of the Special Forces early in the Vietnam conflict until modern times.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173242	Troy Defense	Troy GAU-5/A/A	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
173243	Troy Defense	Troy XM177E2	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M16 Mogadishu

M16-A2 Mogadishu

M16A2 Mogadishu

Mogadishu

SFOD-D

SRIF MGD 14BT 00

SRIFMGD14BT00

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142622
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M4A1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M4A1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142622 - 6	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.867)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142622 - 7	300 AAC BLACKOUT	25	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.867)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142622 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.867)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142622 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.867)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142622 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.867)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142622 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.867)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M4A1 CARBINE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "TROY M4A1 CARBINE" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard type that may have a integral front sight; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; matte black or color finish.
Manufacturer	- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield. - "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle. - "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002. - "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "T" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M4A1 Carbine

Troy 300 Blackout Carbine

Troy 5.56 mm Carbine

Troy AR Carbine

Troy Carbine

Troy M4 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180883
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M4A1 SOCC

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M4A1 SOCC
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180883 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.868)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180883 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.868)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180883 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.868)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180883 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.868)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180883 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.868)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180883 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	458	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.868)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on various parts and accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "SOCC" is an abbreviation for Special Operations Compatible Carbine. - "SOCC" is not marked on the firearm. - the Troy Defense, Model M4A1 "SOCC" firearm is a semi-automatic firearm based on the M16 rifle design with markings delineating the firearm as if it were a full automatic US military issue M4A1 Carbine as taken into service in the US Forces. - features include: bird cage flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile barrel; low profile gas block; accessory rail, free floating handguard; folding front and rear sights; flat top upper assembly with forward assist and dust cover; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and synthetic pistol grip; ambidextrous safety and charging handle; collapsible buttstock; matte black or brown finish. - overall length with a 368mm barrel is 775mm (30,5") with the stock collapsed and 876mm (34.5") extended and average weight is 3.06kg (6.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the "TROY Industries" logo has also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products. The logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.
Action	- gas operated - direct gas impingement.
Serial Number	- special serial number prefix, two letters "M4" followed by nine numbers. Example "M4160000000".
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine,
Remarks	- the Troy Defense, Model M4A1 "SOCC" firearm is a limited edition rifle commemorating US Special Forces operations when the US Special Forces troops were armed with the M4A1 Carbine. This firearm is one of a series of "Limited Edition" firearms commemorating US Special Forces Operations & Special Forces Operatives, from the birth of the Special Forces early in the Vietnam conflict until modern times.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M4-A1

M4-A1 Carbine

M4-A1 Special Operations Compatible Carbine.

M4A1

M4A1 SOCC

M4A1 Special Operations Compatible Carbine

SOCC

SOCC CQB

SOCC Carbine

SOCC PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154814
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M5

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M5
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154814 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Model

- "M5" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a 9mm Luger calibre carbine similar to the Colt SMG, utilizing a GLOCK handgun magazine.
- features include: AR-15 layout; black oxide/phosphate finish; slotted muzzle brake; ventilated forearm; folding adjustable sights on a full-length Picatinny rail (optics optional); and a synthetic pistol-grip and collapsible buttstock.
- O/A length with stock collapsed is 820MM.

Manufacturer

- "TROY Industries" logo, also seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed specimen serial number consisted of a prefix M5 followed by six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box Glock pistol magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147633
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M7A1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M7A1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147633 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147633 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147633 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147633 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M7A1 Carbine" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY M7A1 Carbine" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "M7A1 Carbine" has a barrel length of 368 mm (14.5").
- "M7A1 CQB" has a barrel length of 267 mm (10.5").
- "M7A1 PDW" has a barrel length of 191 mm (7.5").
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; full length top Picatinny rail, free floating handguard with integral front sight and ventilation round holes around it's circumference; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous safety lever, and a synthetic pistol grip; short, collapsible buttstock on two rods; short buffer group with integral support for the collapsible buttstock buttplate and two rods;
matte black or coyote tan color finish.
- "M7A1 Carbine" has an overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 775 mm (30.5"), and with the stock in the extended position is 838 mm (33"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).
- "M7A1 CQB" has an overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 686 mm (27"), and with the stock in the extended position is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "M7A1 PDW" has an overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 508 mm (20"), and with the stock in the extended position is 584 mm (23"), and the average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142623	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
177504	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M7A1 Carbine

Troy Carbine M7A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147619
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M7A1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M7A1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147619 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147619 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "M7A1 Carbine" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY M7A1 Carbine" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "M7A1 Carbine" has a barrel length of 368 mm (14.5").
- "M7A1 CQB" has a barrel length of 267 mm (10.5").
- "M7A1 PDW" has a barrel length of 191 mm (7.5").
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; full length top Picatinny rail, free floating handguard with integral front sight and ventilation round holes around it's circumference; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; M16 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous selector lever, and a synthetic pistol grip; short, collapsible buttstock on two rods; short buffer group with integral support for the collapsible buttstock buttplate and two rods;
matte black or coyote tan color finish.
- "M7A1 Carbine" has an overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 775 mm (30.5"), and with the stock in the extended position is 838 mm (33"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).
- "M7A1 CQB" has an overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 686 mm (27"), and with the stock in the extended position is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "M7A1 PDW" has an overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 508 mm (20"), and with the stock in the extended position is 584 mm (23"), and the average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142623	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
177504	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M7A1 Carbine

Troy Carbine M7A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177502
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M7A1 CQB

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M7A1 CQB
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177502 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.869)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177502 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.869)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "M7A1 CQB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY M7A1 CQB" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "TROY M7A1 CQB" is also available as a full automatic variant.
- "M7A1 CQB" has a barrel length of 267 mm (10.5").
- "M7A1 PDW" has a barrel length of 191 mm (7.5").
- "M7A1 Carbine" has a barrel length of 368 mm (14.5").
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; barrel free floating handguard with full length, top accessory rail and ventilation holes around it's circumference; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or optical sight; AR15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous selector lever; synthetic pistol grip; short, collapsible buttstock on two rods; short buffer group with integral support for the collapsible buttstock; matte black or tan finish.
- "M7A1 CQB" has an overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 686 mm (27"), and with the stock in the extended position is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "M7A1 PDW" has an overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 508 mm (20"), and with the stock in the extended position is 584 mm (23"), and the average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).
- "M7A1 Carbine" has an overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 775 mm (30.5"), and with the stock in the extended position is 838 mm (33"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142623	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
147621	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 CQB	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

M7A1 CQB

M7A1 CQB Carbine

M7A1 Close Quater Battle Carbine

SSBR-7Q1-10BT-00

SSBR-7Q1-10TT-00

Troy M7 A1

Troy M7-A1

Troy M7A1

Troy M7A1 CQB Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147621
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M7A1 CQB

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M7A1 CQB
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147621 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147621 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M7A1 CQB" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY M7A1 CQB" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "M7A1 CQB" has a barrel length of 267 mm (10.5").
- "M7A1 PDW" has a barrel length of 191 mm (7.5").
- "M7A1 Carbine" has a barrel length of 368 mm (14.5").
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; full length top Picatinny rail, free floating handguard with integral front sight and ventilation round holes around it's circumference; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; M16 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous selector lever, and a synthetic pistol grip; short, collapsible buttstock on two rods; short buffer group with integral support for the collapsible buttstock buttplate and two rods;
matte black or coyote tan color finish.
- "M7A1 CQB" has an overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 686 mm (27"), and with the stock in the extended position is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- "M7A1 PDW" has an overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 508 mm (20"), and with the stock in the extended position is 584 mm (23"), and the average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).
- "M7A1 Carbine" has an overall length with a 368 mm (14.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 775 mm (30.5"), and with the stock in the extended position is 838 mm (33"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).
- "TROY M7A1 CQB" is also available as a semi automatic variant.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- this is a "RESTRICTED FIREARM" as per:

CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)
"restricted firearm" means
(b) a firearm that
  (i) is not a prohibited firearm,
  (ii) has a barrel less than 470 mm in length, and
  (iii) is capable of discharging centre-fire ammunition in a semi-automatic manner,

RFR, Part 2, para. 2
2. The firearm of the design commonly known as the M-16 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142623	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
177502	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 CQB	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB M7A1

M7A1 CQB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142623
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M7A1 PDW

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M7A1 PDW
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142623 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142623 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	25	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142623 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142623 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "M7A1 PDW" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "PDW" stands for "Personal Defense Weapon".
- "TROY M7A1 PDW" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "M7A1 PDW" has a barrel length of 191 mm (7.5").
- "M7A1 CQB" has a barrel length of 267 mm (10.5").
- "M7A1 Carbine" has a barrel length of 368 mm (14.5").
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; full length top Picatinny rail, free floating handguard with integral front sight and ventilation round holes around it's circumference; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; M16 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous selector lever, and a synthetic pistol grip; short, collapsible buttstock on two rods; short buffer group with integral support for the collapsible buttstock buttplate with its two rods; matte black or colour finish.
- "M7A1 PDW" has an overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 508 mm (20"), and with the stock in the extended position is 584 mm (23"), and the average weight is 2.63 kg (5.8 lbs).
- "M7A1 CQB" has an overall length with a 267 mm (10.5") barrel and the stock in the collapsed position is 686 mm (27"), and with the stock in the extended position is 762 mm (30"), and the average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

"M7A1 PDW" is available in a semi automatic version.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147619	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
147621	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 CQB	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
147633	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177502	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 CQB	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
177504	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 7A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M7 A1

M7A1

M7A1 PDW

M7A1 Personal Defense Weapon

PDW M7A1

Troy M7-A1 PDW

Troy PDW

Troy Personal Defense Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177504
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy M7A1 PDW Carbine

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy M7A1 PDW Carbine
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177504 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.87)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M7A1 PDW" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDW" stands for "Personal Defense Weapon".
- "TROY M7A1 PDW CARBINE" variant is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "TROY M7A1 PDW CARBINE" is available in a full automatic variant.
- "M7A1 PDW" has a barrel length of 191 mm (7.5").
- "M7A1 CQB" has a barrel length of 267 mm (10.5").
- "M7A1 Carbine" has a barrel length of 368 mm (14.5").
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; barrel free floating handguard with full length, top accessory rail and ventilation holes around it's circumference; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have folding sights or optical sight; AR15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous selector lever; synthetic pistol grip; short, collapsible buttstock on two rods; short buffer group with integral support for the collapsible buttstock; matte black or tan finish.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 508 mm (20") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.63 kg (5.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and eight numbers.

Calibre

- "CALIBER 5.56 MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142621	Troy Defense	Troy Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142623	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 PDW	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
147619	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Full Automatic
147633	Troy Defense	Troy M7A1 Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

M7A1 Carbine

M7A1 PDW

M7A1 Personal Defense Weapon

SSBR-PDW-75BT-00

SSBR-PDW-75TT-00

Troy M7 A1

Troy M7-A1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Troy M7A1

Troy PDW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144741
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy Northern Guard

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy Northern Guard
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144741 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.872)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144741 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.872)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144741 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.872)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" was observed marked on both sides of the pistol grip.

Model

- outline of the "Canadian flag" over "NORTHERN" over "GUARD" over "CAL. 5.56MM" over "CANADA" and the "serial number" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "Northern Guard" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features may include: round barrel with a threaded muzzle for mounting a flash suppressor/hider or silencer/sound suppressor; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and with or without bayonet lug; A4 upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail with or without detachable carrying handle or removable folding rear sight; forged alunimum lower receiver/frame with an enhanced trigger guard; two stage trigger; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR stock; flat black or dark earth finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125594	Troy Industries	Troy CQB-SPC	Troy Industries	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142621	Troy Defense	Troy Carbine	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Northern Guard Carbine

Canadian Northern Guard

Northern Guard

Northern Guard Canada

Northern Guard Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147688
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy PAR

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy PAR
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147688 - 16	223 REM	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 14	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 15	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 8	243 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 9	243 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 12	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147688 - 13	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 6	338 FEDERAL	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 7	338 FEDERAL	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147688 - 11	7MM-08 REM	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "TROY" over "P.A.R." is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "P.A.R." is the abbreviation for "Pump Action Rifle".
- features include: detachable, folding front and rear sight; threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel with a free floating handguard with full length accessory rail on a vented housing; tubular metal pump forearm; flat top upper assembly with an integral accessory rail; AR-type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; fixed, or side folding, adjustable buttstock; matte black or tan camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and the buttstock in the side folded position is 635 mm (25") and with the stock in the extended position is 851 mm (33.5"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix (TPA) followed by a series of six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Troy PAR firearm design is derived from an amalgamation of several different firearm designs and does not trace its design lineage directly or uniquely to any "prohibited" or "restricted" firearm found in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84. The upper and lower receiver halves of this rifle are not interchangeable with those of the AR-15/M16; the pin holes are spaced further apart, and the Sporting Rifle's lower has no provision for an auto-sear or buffer tube.
- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following:
- "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147628	Troy Defense	Troy Sporting Rifle	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action
165142	Troy Defense	Troy International Sporting Rifle	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action
187102	Troy Defense	Troy SAR	Troy Defense	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

P.A.R.

PAR

Pump Action Rifle

TPA

Troy P.A.R.

Troy Pump Action

Troy Pump Action Rifle

Troy Pump Action Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147583
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy Proctor Carbine

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy Proctor Carbine
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147583 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147583 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "TROY" over "PROCTOR CARBINE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY PROCTOR CARBINE" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- "PROCTOR" stands for "Frank Proctor" a U.S.A. Special Forces operator, competitive shooter and world-renowned instructor.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel is mostly covered by a round shaped, free floating handguard with full length top Picatinny rail and circular aeration holes around its circumference; detachable, folding front and rear sight; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black and/or tan color finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.125") barrel is 794 mm (31.25") with the stock collapsed, and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield. - "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle. - "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002. - "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "FP" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Proctor Carbine

Troy Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147605
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147605 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
147605 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "TROY RIFLE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY RIFLE" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round fluted barrel is mostly covered by a octagonal shaped, free floating handguard with full length top Picatinny rail and key holes shaped aeration holes around its circumference and partial rails on its forward portion; detachable, folding front and rear sight; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous safety selector, and synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black and/or tan color finish.
- overall length with a 410 mm (16.125") barrel is 876 mm (34.5") with the stock in the collapsed position, and the average weight is 4.03 kgs (8.9 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "C" prefix and eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
178102	Troy Defense	Troy Rifle M10A1	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SRIF-38R-16BT-00

SRIF-76R-16BT-00

Troy 7.62

Troy Rifle 308

Troy Rifle 7.62

Troy SASP 7.62

Troy SASP Rifle

Troy Semi-Automatic Sniper Platform

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178102
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy Rifle M10A1

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy Rifle M10A1
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178102 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
178102 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
178102 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
178102 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178102 - 5	7.62MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178102 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" and "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TROY RIFLE" over "M10 A1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TROY RIFLE M10 A1" is a variant based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round, lightweight or heavy and fluted barrel; barrel is mostly covered by a round or octagonal shaped, free floating handguard with full length top accessory rail and key hole shaped vents around its circumference and partial rails that can be added; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding or optical sight; AR-15 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well; left side bolt release and safety selector; right side magazine release; synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black and/or tan finish. - overall length with a 267mm (10.5") barrel is 794 mm (31.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.64 kg (8.04 lbs). - overall length with a 368mm (14.5") barrel is 794 mm (31.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.64 kg (8.04 lbs). - overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 870 mm (34.25") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.85 kg (8.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield. - "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle. - "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002. - "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a one or two letter prefix and eight numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10, 11 or 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147605	Troy Defense	Troy Rifle	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M10 A1

M10-A1

M10A1 CSASS Rifle

M10A1 Carbine

M10A1 Rifle

M10A1 SOCC CQB SBR

M10A1 SOCC Carbine

SEZ11

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SRIF-38R-16BT-00

SRIF-76R-16BT-00

SRIF-76R-16TT-00

SSBR-SCC-10BT-00

SSBR-SCC-14BT-00

Troy 308 Rifle

Troy Compact Semi-Automatic Sniper System

Troy Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187102
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy SAR

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy SAR
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187102 - 5	223 REM	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187102 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187102 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187102 - 3	223 REM	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187102 - 4	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187102 - 6	308 WIN	5	318	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187102 - 7	308 WIN	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187102 - 8	308 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018. - "TROY" over "SPORTING" over "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - "SAR" may be marked on the right side of the magazine housing below the TROY logo. - "SAR" stands for "Side Action Rifle" - this is a manual straight-pull bolt action rifle. - features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle with flash hider; free-floating handguard with full length accessory rail on a vented housing; flat top upper assembly with an integral accessory rail; AR-style lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; side mounted charging handle with target knob, left or right side mounting; fixed, collapsible, or side folding adjustable buttstock; matte black finish. - overall length with a 413 mm (16.260") barrel and the buttstock in the side folded position is 658 mm (25.906") and with the stock in the extended position is 913 mm (35.945"); average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "TROY" and the company logo are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine housing. - "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
Action	- straight-pull bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (SAR) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, on the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147628	Troy Defense	Troy Sporting Rifle	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action
147688	Troy Defense	Troy PAR	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SSAR-P23-16BT-00

Side Action Rifle

Straight Pull Rifle

Troy Side action Rifle

Troy Slide Action

Troy Slide Action Rifle

Troy Sporting Rifle SAR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147641
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy SDMR

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy SDMR
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147641 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147641 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "TROY" over "SDMR" may be marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY SDMR" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: detachable, folding front sight and rear sight; threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel is mostly covered by a round shaped, free floating handguard with full length top Picatinny rail and circular aeration holes around its circumference; flat top upper assembly with an integral Picatinny rail; M-16 type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well, ambidextrous selector lever, and a synthetic pistol grip; collapsible buttstock; matte black and/or tan color finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 826 mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed, and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield. - "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle. - "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002. - "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SCAR-SDM-16BT-00

SCAR-SDM-16FT-00

SDMR 5.56

Troy SDMR 5.56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147628
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147628 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 13	223 REM	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 5	243 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 6	243 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 11	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 12	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 7	338 FEDERAL	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 8	338 FEDERAL	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147628 - 9	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147628 - 10	7MM-08 REM	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" or "TROY DEFENSE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" over W. SPRINGFIELD MA" over "U.S.A." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy, this logo has been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products.

Model

- "TROY" over "SPORTING" over "RIFLE" is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: detachable, folding front and rear sight; threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round barrel with a free floating handguard with full length accessory rail on a vented housing; tubular metal pump forearm; flat top upper assembly with an integral accessory rail; AR-type lower receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; fixed, collapsible, or side folding, adjustable buttstock; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel and the buttstock in the side folded position is 635 mm (25") and with the stock in the extended position is 851 mm (33.5"), and the average weight is 2.72 kgs (6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.
- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle.
- "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
- "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002.
- "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (TSR) followed by series of eight numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre is also marked on the barrel or on the upper assembly.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 338 FED rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM-08 rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11.25 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- the Troy Sporting Rifle firearm design is derived from an amalgamation of several different firearm designs and does not trace its design lineage directly or uniquely to any "prohibited" or "restricted" firearm found in the Regulations appended to the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84. The upper and lower receiver halves of this rifle are not interchangeable with those of the AR-15/M16; the pin holes are spaced further apart, and the Sporting Rifle's lower has no provision for an auto-sear or buffer tube.
- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following:
- "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147688	Troy Defense	Troy PAR	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action
165142	Troy Defense	Troy International Sporting Rifle	Troy Defense	Rifle	Pump Action
187102	Troy Defense	Troy SAR	Troy Defense	Rifle	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Pump Action Sporting Rifle

SPAR-S24-18BT-01

SPAR-S38-16BT-01

SPAR-S3A-16BT-00

SPAR-S3A-16BT-01

SPAR-S3F-18MT-01

SPAR-S7M-18BT-01

SPAR-SF3-18BT-01

SPAR-SF3-18M-01

SPMP-AR0-00BT-00

SPMP-AR0-00BT-01

Sporting Rifle

TSR

Troy Pump Action Rifle

Troy Pump Action Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173243
Make: Troy Defense
Model: Troy XM177E2

Summary

Make:	Troy Defense
Model:	Troy XM177E2
Manufacturer:	Troy Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173243 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173243 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173243 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	318	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY DEFENSE" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY" may be marked on parts and accessories used to build the rifle.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

Model

- the Troy "XM177E2" was introduced in 2016.
- "XM177E2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XM177E2" is a variant of the US, M16 rifle design.
- "XM177E2" is a limited edition commemorative item in recognition of the 50th Anniversary of the legendary XM177E2 Commando rifle of the Vietnam era which was developed in 1967 to U.S. Army specifications for Military Assistance Command Vietnam - Studies and Observations Group (MACV - SOG).
- "PROPERTY" over "OF U.S. GOVT." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under "XM177E2".
- "XM177E2" safety selector has the words "SAFE", "FIRE" and "FULL" position markings, this reproduction firearm model's selector will not rotate into the full automatic fire position.
- the Troy Defense manufactured "XM177E2" reproduction firearm features a forward assist unlike the original US Service variant.
- "XM177E2" may have custom engraving (Special Operations Association) on the right side of the magazine well.
- features include: threaded, pinned and welded 114mm (4.5") long flash hider; standard, light contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard "A" frame front sight bracket/gas block; short, round, 2 piece, synthetic handguard with a single heat shield; fixed carrying handle with "L" shaped two position rear sight with windage adjustment; forward assist and no shell deflector; aluminum, coated, collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 318mm (12.5") barrel is 762mm (30") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.77kg (6.1lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A..
- "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries".
- "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012.
- "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel has a muzzle attachment 114mm / 4.5" long (flash eliminator) which has been permanently affixed to the 318mm (12.5") barrel by welding and pinning which cannot be included in the barrel length.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Canadian Law Comments

- Barrel Length
- the barrel has a muzzle attachment (flash eliminator) which is 114mm (4.5") long which has been permanently affixed to the 318mm (12.5") barrel by welding and pinning. Notwithstanding the fact that the flash eliminator is welded and pinned to the barrel, the flash eliminator cannot be included in the length of the barrel.

- this is a prohibited firearm within the meanings of the Criminal Code PART III, Section 84 definitions of automatic firearm and prohibited firearm:

"automatic firearm" means a firearm that is capable of, or assembled or designed and manufactured with the capability of, discharging projectiles in rapid succession during one pressure of the trigger;

"prohibited firearm" means
(c) an automatic firearm, whether or not it has been altered to discharge only one projectile with one pressure of the trigger.

Remarks

- the Troy Defense, Model "Troy XM177-E2" Commando Carbine (later known as the CAR-15) firearm is a limited edition rifle commemorating US Special Forces Operations.
- this firearm is one of a series of "Limited Edition" firearms commemorating US Special Forces Operations & Special Forces Operatives, from the birth of the Special Forces early in the Vietnam conflict until modern times.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
173242	Troy Defense	Troy GAU-5/A/A	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
180882	Troy Defense	Troy M16A2 Mogadishu	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR Commando Carbine

AR-15

AR15

SCAR-XM1-14YT-00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Troy AR Carbine

Troy Commando Carbine

XM177 E2

XM177-E2

XM177E2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aztech Armory

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125597
Make: Troy Industries
Model: Troy CQB-SPC

Summary

Make:	Troy Industries
Model:	Troy CQB-SPC
Manufacturer:	Troy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125597 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125597 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY INDUSTRIES, INC." over "WEST SPRINGFIELD" over "MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Model

- "CQB-SPC" is the acronym for "Close Quarter Battle - Special Purpose Carbine".
- "Troy CQB-SPC" model is based on the AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with a threaded muzzle for mounting flash suppressor/hider or silencer/sound suppressor; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and with or without bayonet lug; A4 upper receiver assembly with an integral Picatinny rail and with or without detachable carrying handle; M16 type forged lower receiver/frame with integral magzine well and a regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR buttstock; flat black or dark earth finish.
- available with integral or screw on sound suppressor/silencer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle. - "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002. - "TROY" may also be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle. - "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is ususally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

C.Q.B. - Special Purpose Carbine

CQB SPC

CQB-SPC

CQB-SPC A4

CQBSPC

Close Quarter Battle - Special Purpose Carbine

FA556SPCA410

FA556SPCA416

M-16 Type

Troy C.Q.B. - Special Purpose Carbine

Troy CQB-SPC A4

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125594
Make: Troy Industries
Model: Troy CQB-SPC

Summary

Make:	Troy Industries
Model:	Troy CQB-SPC
Manufacturer:	Troy Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125594 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.873)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125594 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.873)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125594 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.873)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125594 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.873)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125594 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.873)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TROY" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY INDUSTRIES, INC." over "WEST SPRINGFIELD" over "MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TROY Industries" logo is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy.

Model

- "CQB-SPC" is the acronym for "Close Quarter Battle - Special Purpose Carbine".
- "Troy CQB-SPC" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with a threaded muzzle for mounting flash suppressor/hider or silencer/sound suppressor; gas block assembly with or without front sight assembly and with or without bayonet lug; A4 upper receiver assembly with an integral Picatinny rail and with or without detachable carrying handle; Ar-15 type forged lower receiver/frame with integral magzine well and a regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; A2, mid-length, multi rail or free floating tube handguard; rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock or multi position CAR buttstock; flat black or dark earth finish.
- available with integral or screw on sound suppressor/silencer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "TROY Industries" is mainly a manufacturer of accessories and parts for the Colt AR-15/M16 type rifle. - "TROY Industries" is located in Lee, Massachusetts, U.S.A. - "TROY Industries" was founded by Stephen Troy in 2002. - "TROY" may also be marked on parts and accessories used to built the rifle. - "TROY Industries" logo, also been seen on "TROY DEFENSE" products, is represented by a wooden horse with soldiers within a circle depicting the Greek legend of the attack on the city of Troy. - "TROY DEFENSE" is the firearms division of "TROY Industries". - "TROY DEFENSE" is located in West Springfield, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - "TROY DEFENSE" was founded in 2012. - "TROY DEFENSE" logo is usually represented by a horse head outline within a shield
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the lower receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is ususally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144741	Troy Defense	Troy Northern Guard	Troy Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

556SPCA416

556SPCA416PB

556SPCA416PFS

AR-15 Type

C.Q.B. - Special Purpose Carbine

CQB SPC

CQB-SPC

CQB-SPC A3

CQB-SPC A3 Carbine

CQB-SPC A3 Compact

CQB-SPC A3 Rifle

CQB-SPC A4

CQB-SPC A4 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CQB-SPC A5

CQBSPC

CQBSPC556B

CQBSPC556T

CQBSPCA762B

CQBSPCD762B

CQBSPCD762T

Close Quarter Battle Special Purpose Carbine

Troy C.Q.B. - Special Purpose Carbine

Troy CQB - SPC

Troy CQB-SPC A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199796
Make: TRP Hunting
Model: AT-12

Summary

Make:	TRP Hunting
Model:	AT-12
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199796 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199796 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199796 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199796 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199796 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199796 - 6	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "AT-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: vented hand guard; flip up front and rear sights; right side magazine release; right side charging handle; left side safety switch; left side action hold open lever.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED IN TURKIYE BY TRP HUNTING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AT-12 USA Flag

AT-12 White Cerakote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199798
Make: TRP Hunting
Model: TRP-201

Summary

Make:	TRP Hunting
Model:	TRP-201
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199798 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199798 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199798 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TRP-201" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side charging handle; cross bolt safety; left side action hold open button. - This firearm is available in both wood furniture with ornate engravings and synthetic/tactical furniture.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED IN TURKIYE BY TRP HUNTING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198105	Rev-Arms	TRP-201	TRP Hunting	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10000070

TRP-201 Black

TRP-201 USA Flag 1

TRP-201 USA Flag 2

TRP-201 USA Flag 3

TRP-201 USA Flag 4

TRP201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Silver Wolf Holdings Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199800
Make: TRP Hunting
Model: TRP-251

Summary

Make:	TRP Hunting
Model:	TRP-251
Manufacturer:	TRP Hunting
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199800 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199800 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199800 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRP HUNTING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TRP-251" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side action hold open button; right side charging handle; cross bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED IN TURKIYE BY TRP HUNTING" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10000075

TRP251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Silver Wolf Holdings Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16682
Make: True Blue
Model: True Blue

Summary

Make:	True Blue
Model:	True Blue
Manufacturer:	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16682 - 1	32 RF	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRUE BLUE" is marked on the top of the barrel; "PAT'D APRIL 23 1878" or "'PAT'D APR. 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APRIL 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "TRUE BLUE" was a brand/trade/model name used by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel or on the topstrap as, "TRUE BLUE"; "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" or "PAT'D APRIL 23 1878" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- this handgun would have been made circa 1873 to 1887.
- this type of handgun was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special".
- features include: solid receiver/frame; will have the W.H. Bliss patented removeable circular side plate with a slot on the rear left side of the receiver/frame, however, some versions of this model may have the circular removable side plate without the slot on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single action spur trigger; round barrel; fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; cylinder axis pin release is a button-type located on the left front side of the receiver/frame; brass half-disc blade front sight; bird-head grip frame; case hardened trigger and hammer; nickel plated finish; grips may be walnut or checkered black hard rubber; may have light engraving on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm; firearm was manufactured by the Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company of Norwich, Connecticut.
- "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" represents the date that patent number 202,627 was assigned to William H. Bliss of Norwich, Connecticut.
- W.H. Bliss was the plant superintendent of the Norwich Pistol Co. (circa 1873 to 1881) and its successor the Norwich Falls Pistol Co.(circa 1882 to 1887). He was not affiliated in any way with the company of Bliss & Goodyear of New Haven, Connecticut.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plates.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200125
Make: True North Arms
Model: Invictus

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	Invictus
Manufacturer:	Radikal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200125 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRUE NORTH ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "True North Arms" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Invictus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: flared, extended magwell; magazine release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Radikal" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

688822-INVICTUS-2

TNA Invictus

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197049
Make: True North Arms
Model: Remus-1

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	Remus-1
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197049 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRUE NORTH ARMS CORP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRUE NORTH ARMS CORP" is located in Ontario, Canada.

Model

- REMUS-1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "REMUS-1" is a semi-automatic, tactical type shotgun having a pistol grip/buttstock assembly.
- Features include: skeletonized front sight bracket with protected rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with optical rail, right side ejection port and bottom loading port; straight, round cocking handle; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
- "WORLD-TAC" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tactical Remus 1

Tactical Remus-1

Tactical Remus1

World Tac Shotgun

World-Tac Remus-1

World-Tac Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197050
Make: True North Arms
Model: Remus-2

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	Remus-2
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197050 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRUE NORTH ARMS CORP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TRUE NORTH ARMS CORP" is located in Ontario, Canada.
Model	- "REMUS-2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "REMUS-2" is a semi-automatic, tactical type shotgun having sights and optical mount. - Features include: skeletonized front sight bracket with protected rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with optical rail, right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "World-Tac Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel. - "WORLD-TAC" is located in Konya, Turkey.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197613	True North Arms	VR-66	World-Tac	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Tactical Remus-2

Turkish Remus Shotgun

World Tac Shotgun

World-Tac Remus 2

World-Tac Remus-2

World-Tac Remus2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197556
Make: True North Arms
Model: Rona

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	Rona
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197556 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 8	12 GA X 3"	20	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 9	12 GA X 3"	20	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 10	12 GA X 3"	20	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 11	12 GA X 3"	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197556 - 12	12 GA X 3"	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 13	12 GA X 3"	20	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197556 - 14	12 GA X 3"	20	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRUE NORTH ARMS CORP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "RONA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; round steel barrel; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety at the the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "World Tac, Made in Turkiye" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- Pump action, spring assisted.
- A spring housed in the tube under the barrel is compressed when the the sliding forend is pulled to the rear and assists in returning it to the forward position.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre was marked as "12 Gauge, 3" Chamber" on a referenced example.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TNA Rona

World Tac Rona

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197051
Make: True North Arms
Model: Ros-1

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	Ros-1
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197051 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197051 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197051 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRUE NORTH ARMS CORP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRUE NORTH ARMS CORP" is located in Ontario, Canada.

Model

- "ROS-1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: accessory rail on top of the upper assembly; may have adjustable, detachable fixed sights, folding or optical; lower assembly has pistol grip, integral trigger guard and magazine housing; magazine release lever at the rear of the magazine housing; adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
- "WORLD-TAC" is located in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ros 1 Bullpup Shotgun

Ros-1 Bullpup Shotgun

Ros1 Bullpup Shotgun

Turkey Bull-Pup Shotgun

Turkey Bullpup Shotgun

Turkey ROS-1 Shotgun

Turkish ROS-1 Shotgun

World Tac Shotgun

World-Tac Ros-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194712
Make: True North Arms
Model: TNA-15

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	TNA-15
Manufacturer:	Kodiak Defence
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194712 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194712 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194712 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194712 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194712 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194712 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194712 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194712 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.874)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "True North Arms Corp." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "True North Arms Corp." is a distributor of firearm, parts and accessories.
- "True North Arms Corp." is located in Mississauga, Ontario Canada.
- "True North Arms Corp." uses the abbreviation "TNA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TNA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TNA" stands for "True North Arms Corp." - "15" stands for the type of firearm, "AR-15". - "TNA-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "TNA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA" over "BY KODIAK DEFENCE INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "KODIAK DEFENCE" is located in Windsor, Ontario Canada. - "KODIAK DEFENCE INC." was established in 2015.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196002	Kodiak Defence	KD15	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Kodiak TNA 15

Kodiak TNA-15

Kodiak TNA15

True North Arms Corp TNA 15

True North Arms Corp TNA-15

True North Arms Corp TNA15

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197613
Make: True North Arms
Model: VR-66

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	VR-66
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197613 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197613 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197613 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197613 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197613 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197613 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197613 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRUE NORTH ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VR-66" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- True North Arms "VR-66" was previously sold as the "Remus-2".
- Features include: skeletonized front sight bracket with protected rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with optical rail, right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button located on the right side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "World-Tac, Made in Turkiye" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake. - Barrel length measurement may be marked on the barrel in inches.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - Calibre was marked as "12 Guage, 3" Chamber" on a referenced example.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197050	True North Arms	Remus-2	World-Tac	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TNA VR 66

TNA VR-66

TNA VR66

TNAVR66

VR 66

VR66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197949
Make: True North Arms
Model: WK180C

Summary

Make:	True North Arms
Model:	WK180C
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197949 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(q)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197949 - 2	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197949 - 3	223 REM	30	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "TNA" over "TRUE NORTH ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The "WK180C" was sold as a receiver/frame only.
- Features may include: billet aluminium receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety lever above trigger; left side magazine release ahead of trigger.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- Gas operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of the acronym "TNA" followed by four digits representing the year of manufacture, a dash, and four digits.

Shots
- Detachable box magazine.
- This firearm uses AR-15 style magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Enhanced AR-180

TNA Enhanced AR-180

TNA Enhanced WK-180

TNA Enhanced WK-180-C

TNA Enhanced WK180

TNA Enhanced WK180-C

TNA WK-180

TNA WK-180-C

TNA WK180

TNA WK180-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133376
Make: Trueman, George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Trueman, George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Trueman, George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133376 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRUEMAN" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "TRUEMAN . MARLBOROUGH" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side Damascus barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the underside in front of the trigger guard; sidelocks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- George Trueman was located at St Martin's Marlborough, Wilts, England from circa 1878 to 1883.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang, behind the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48286
Make: Truline
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48286 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULINE" and "EATON'S OF CANADA" are marked on the barrel.
- "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.

Model

- "MODEL 10" is marked on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; one piece wooden stock with pistol grip and black plastic butt plate; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatons Model 10

Model 10

Truline Model 10

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94675
Make: Truline
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94675 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94675 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
94675 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94675 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EATON'S OF CANADA", "TRULINE" and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
- "TRULINE" was a trade name used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.

Model

- "MODEL 100" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight; thumb safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; checkered, Monte Carlo stock.
- this rifle is built on a Mauser model 98 commercial action.

Serial Number

- observed example not marked with serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Truline

Truline 100

Truline Model 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121264
Make: Truline
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121264 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRULINE", "EATON'S OF CANADA" and "MADE IN CANADA" are marked on the barrel. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "MODEL 15" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued receiver/frame; non-checkered wooden buttstock and forend; plain barrel with foresight bead; bottom loading gate.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers with no prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation, i.e.: "12 GA - 2 3/4 MAG.", is marked on top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Other Markings	- "EATON'S OF CANADA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121264

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56198	Truline	400		Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatons Truline

Model 15 Truline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162087
Make: Truline
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162087 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRULINE" and "EATON'S OF CANADA" are marked on the barrel. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "MODEL NO. 20" is marked on the top of the barrel, forward of the rear sight. - features include: round, tapered, blued barrel and receiver/frame; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; right side mounted safety lever; one piece wooden stock with semi-pistol grip and black plastic butt plate.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number observed on the side of the barrel and consisted of four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 22LR" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162087

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56016	NAACO	Grizzly No 20	North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatons Model 20

Model 20

Truline Model 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94116
Make: Truline
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94116 - 3	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94116 - 1	22 MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94116 - 2	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EATON'S OF CANADA", "TRULINE" and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the barrel. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "MODEL 200" is marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: wood sporter stock; turn bolt operation; blued finish.
Serial Number	- sample examined was not numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Truline 200

Truline Model 200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197588
Make: Truline
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197588 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "TRUELINE" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "EATON'S OF CANADA" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.

Model
- "MODEL NO. 30" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action
- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of four digits.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Calibre was marked as "CAL. 22 L.R." on a referenced example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eaton's Model 30

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eaton's Model No 30

Eaton's of Canada Model No 30

Eaton's of Canada Truline Model 30

Model 30

Model No 30

Model No. 30

Truline

Truline 30

Truline Eaton's of Canada Model No 30

Truline Model 30

Truline Model No 30

Truline Single Shot Model 30

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58836
Make: Truline
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58836 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58836 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58836 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58836 - 3	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58836 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
58836 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EATON'S OF CANADA", "TRULINE" and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.

Model

- "Model 300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with push down break open lever located on the top tang; internal hammer; straight buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eaton's of Canada Truline Model 300

Eatons Truline

Model 300

Truline 300

Truline Model 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119386
Make: Truline
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119386 - 1	22 MAG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRULINE" and "EATON'S OF CANADA" are marked on the barrel. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "MODEL NO. 40" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; open sights; one piece wood sporter stock with pistol grip; blued finish.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of a four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "EATON'S OF CANADA" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatons Truline

No. 40

Truline Model No.40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56198
Make: Truline
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56198 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EATON'S OF CANADA", "TRULINE" and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the firearm. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "MODEL 400" marked on left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121264	Truline	15		Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatons Truline

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77111
Make: Truline
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77111 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EATON'S OF CANADA", "TRULINE" and "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the barrel. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "MODEL 500" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel; under barrel tubular magazine; two piece stock; open sights; blued finish; crossbolt safety behind trigger.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eatons Truline

Model 500

Truline 500

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Truline Model 500

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85175
Make: Truline
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85175 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85175 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULINE" and "MODEL 7" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- "EATON'S OF CANADA" is marked on the barrel.
- "Barrel Proofed - Made in Canada" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Truline" or "Tru line" was a brand/trade name used by Eaton's of Canada.

Model

- "MODEL 7" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: break open configuration; external hammer; top tang opening lever; semi pistol grip, hardwood stock and black plastic butt plate with "Truline" logo.

Action

- break open configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number was located on the underside of the barrel at the chamber area on an observed sample.
- serialization sequence unknown, but four numerical digits with one alpha suffix observed. Other combinations are possible.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Other Markings

- on left side of the barrel: "BARREL PROOFED-MADE IN CANADA".
- on right side of the barrel: "EATON'S OF CANADA".
- on top of the barrel: "TRULINE- MODEL 7- 20 GA- 2 3/4- CHAM".
- a proof mark "P" within a circle is found underneath the barrel and denotes USA manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 7

Mod 7

Model 7

Tru Line 7

Tru Line Model 7

Truline 7

Truline Model 7

Truline-Model 7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85856
Make: Truline
Model: 90S

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	90S
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85856 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
85856 - 2	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRULINE" and "EATONS OF CANADA" are marked on the barrel. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "MODEL 90S" is marked on the barrel. - features include: low profile safety mounted on the bolt shroud with the wing on the left side, commercial Mauser 98 type action without the thumb cut on the left side, drilled and tapped for scope mounting, removable floor plate with extended release button, blued barrel and receiver/frame with polished bolt .
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring just above the stock. - sample noted used an alpha suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine.
Other Markings	- "EATONS OF CANADA" will be marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

90

90 S

Model 90 S

Model 90S

Model90 S

Model90S

Truline Model 90S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39778
Make: Truline
Model: Truline

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	Truline
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39778 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TRULINE" and "EATON'S OF CANADA" are marked on the firearm. - "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
Model	- "TRULINE" is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40281
Make: Truline
Model: Truline

Summary

Make:	Truline
Model:	Truline
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40281 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40281 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULINE" and "EATON'S OF CANADA" are marked on the barrel.
- "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.

Model

- "TRULINE" in logo form over "EATON'S OF CANADA" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TRULINE" in logo form over "DELUXE" may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TRULINE" was a tradename used by the T. Eaton Company, Limited of Canada.
- features include: fixed choke or an adjustable external choke; tapered round smoothbore barrel with a lug connecting to the magazine tube cap and a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading; single action bar is mounted on the forearm; aluminum trigger mechanism assembly; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; action release is mounted on the left rear side of the trigger guard; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisting of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix have been reported.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- may be marked "15M Truline - for Eatons of Canada".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15M Truline

Eaton's Pump Shotgun

Tru Line Deluxe

Tru Line Eaton Shotgun

Tru-Line Deluxe

Tru-Line Eaton Shotgun

TruLine Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22897
Make: Trulock & Harriss
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Harriss
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	Trulock & Harriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22897 - 3	450 REV CF	6	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
22897 - 1	450 REV CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22897 - 2	455 REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1842 and 1888.
- "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers.
- "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, loading gate, pivoting ejector rod, and "V" notch on the top strap for a rear sight; single/double action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; checkered pistol grip; lanyard ring attached to the butt.
- earlier versions of this firearm may have unfluted cylinders with locking notches located at the front of the cylinder and no swivel-type ejector rod.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS" is usually marked on the barrel and/or top strap.
- "9 DAWSON STREET, DUBLIN" is usually marked on top strap of the receiver/frame.
- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- TRULOCK & HARRISS was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- Trulock Brothers was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had five sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Constabulary D.A. Revolver

Constabulary Double Action Revolver

Irish Constabulary

Irish Constabulary D.A. Revolver

Irish Constabulary Double Action Revolver

Irish Constabulary Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118587
Make: Trulock & Harriss
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Harriss
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Trulock & Harriss
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118587 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118587 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1842 and 1888.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box lock or side locks; hammerless or exposed side hammers; single or double triggers; splinter forearm and straight grip or semi pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with 762 mm (30") barrels is 1184 mm (46 5/8").
- average weight is 3.0 kg (6.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS DUBLIN" may be marked on the rib of the barrel.
- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- TRULOCK & HARRISS was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- Trulock Brothers was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141059
Make: Trulock & Harriss
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Harriss
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141059 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS" over "9 DAWSON ST. DUBLIN" is marked on top strap of the receiver/frame.

- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- TRULOCK & HARRISS was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- Trulock Brothers was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1889.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Webley's

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150226
Make: Trulock & Harriss
Model: Webley No 5

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Harriss
Model:	Webley No 5
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150226 - 1	455 REV	6	136	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS" over "9 DAWSON ST. DUBLIN" was observed marked on top strap of the receiver/frame.
- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- TRULOCK & HARRISS was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- Trulock Brothers was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this "Webley No 5" was manufactured prior to 1889.
- "Webley No 5" was introduced in 1881 and discontinued in 1914.
- "Webley No 5" model may be also known as "Army Express Revolver", "Army Single Action Express Revolver", "Army Double Action Express Revolver", "Army No. 5", "New Express Revolver No.5", "New Model No. 5 Army Express", "New Model Army Express No. 5", "New Model Army Express No. 5 Pattern", "No. 5 .360 Express", "No. 5 Express Revolver", "No. 5 New Model Army Express", and the "New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver".
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; ejector rod is mounted on the right side of the barrel or a swing out ejector rod is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; solid top receiver/frame with removable round or fluted cylinder and right side mounted swing-down loading gate; single action only or double/single action trigger mechanism; exposed spur hammer with fixed firing pin; bird's head or squared butt; one piece wood butt with lanyard loop; some firearms were capable of having a buttstock attached to the grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame under the cylinder, above and forward of the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers with the last three repeated on various parts of the firearm.

Remarks

- this model is deemed "Antique" based the timeline of the street address for "Trulock & Harriss" of "9 Dawson Dublin" prior to 1888, which is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23361	Webley	No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118005	Holland & Holland	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118014	Army & Navy	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army Express No 5

New Model Army Express

New Model Army Express No 5

No 5

Webley's New Model Army Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181523
Make: Trulock & Harriss
Model: Webley RIC No 3

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Harriss
Model:	Webley RIC No 3
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181523 - 1	442 REV CF	6	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS" over "9 DAWSON ST. DUBLIN" is marked on top strap of the receiver/frame.
- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- TRULOCK & HARRISS was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- Trulock Brothers was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1842 and 1888.
- features include: bead front sight and "V" notch on the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; non-fluted, notched face cylinder; right side, hinged loading gate; no ejector rod; double action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; one piece, wood, checkered pistol grip; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may also be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- some examples may be numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Irish Webley

No 3

R.I.C. Pattern

Webley Patent

Webley R.I.C.

Webley R.I.C. Pattern

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22896
Make: Trulock & Harriss
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Harriss
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22896 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK & HARRISS" over "9 DAWSON ST. DUBLIN" is marked on top strap of the receiver/frame.

- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- TRULOCK & HARRISS was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- Trulock Brothers was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a model "The British Bull Dog" not marked with as such.
- "The British Bull Dog" was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199945
Make: Trulock & Son
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Son
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Trulock & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199945 - 1	55 PERCUSSION	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "TRULOCK & SON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "TRULOCK & SON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trulock & Son operated in Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1900.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: Under barrel captured ramrod; engraved lock plate and cock; safety catch on the right side of the lock plate, above the trigger.

Manufacturer
- "TRULOCK & SON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "TRULOCK & SON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Trulock & Son operated in Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1900.

Action
- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments
- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Trulock & Son

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127689
Make: Trulock & Son
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Trulock & Son
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Trulock & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127689 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK & SON" was observed marked on the side lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1823 abd 1841.
- features include: side by side barrels; percussion side locks with side hammers; two triggers; splinter type forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TRULOCK & SON" was observed marked on the side lock.
- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- TRULOCK & SON was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- Trulock & Harriss was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- Trulock Brothers was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Action

- side by side design.

Other Markings

- "Built in 1852 for Wm Campbell, Perth Scotland" was observed marked on the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138602
Make: Trulock Brothers
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Trulock Brothers
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Trulock Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138602 - 1	450 REV CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138602 - 2	450 REV CF	6	92	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK BROS." over "13 PARLAIMENT ST." over "DUBLIN" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a bulldog-type, revolver, popular circa 1870 to 1910.
- features include: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out ejector rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame ejector; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TRULOCK BROS." over "13 PARLIAMENT ST." over "DUBLIN" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- Trulock & Harriss was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- TRULOCK BROTHERS was located at 11 Essex Bridge and 13 Parliament St, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Other Markings

- "STEEL BARREL" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Type

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164502
Make: Trulock Brothers
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Trulock Brothers
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164502 - 1	320	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK BROS." over "11 Essex Bridge Dublin" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Royal Irish Constabulary" type, revolver, popular circa 1870 to 1910.
- features include: half moon front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out ejector rod assembly is mounted on a barrel band; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; usually hasa lanyard loop; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "Webley Patent" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Type

Bulldog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121886
Make: Trulock Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Trulock Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Trulock Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121886 - 2	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	724	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121886 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRULOCK BROS." is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1859 and 1878.
- features include: side by side damascus barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top or under lever mounted break open mechanism; box or side lock; outside hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight or semi pistol grip butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "TRULOCK BROS." and "DUBLIN" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- William Trulock established a business at 10 Little Britain Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1814.
- William Trulock was in business from 1814 to 1823.
- William Trulock and his son formed "Trulock & Son" with facilities at Cape Street & Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland in 1823.
- Trulock & Son was in business from 1823 to 1842.
- William Trulock was joined by his son-in-law and changed the name of the business to "Trulock & Harriss" in 1842.
- Trulock & Harriss was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin, Ireland from 1842 to 1888.
- Trulock & Harriss purchased the Dublin arm of "John Rigby and Company" at 24 Suffolk Street in 1888.
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson of Dublin, Ireland was formed in 1888 to combine the interest of the firms of "Trulock & Harriss" and "John Rigby and Company" and the cycle manufacturer "Richardson and Company".
- Trulock, Harriss & Richardson was located at 9 Dawson Street, Dublin.
- TRULOCK BROTHERS was located at 11 Essex Bridge, Dublin, Ireland from 1859 to 1878.
- Trulock Brothers was owned by William, Samuel and Richard Trulock.
- Samuel Trulock died May 30, 1889 at the age of 70.
- William Trulock died July 29, 1897 at the age of 66.
- Richard (Dick) Trulock died May 24, 1910.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Rumburgh, Halesworth, Suffolk, England from 1991 to 1996.
- Trulock & Harris Limited is not associated with Trulock & Harriss of Ireland.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at 1 Spring House, Dennington, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from 1996 to 2003.
- Trulock & Harris Limited was located at Ore trading Estate, Framlingham, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England in 2003.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73676
Make: Truscott
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Truscott
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73676 - 1	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	770	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73676 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Truscott" and "St. Austell" was observed marked on both sideplates.
Model	- this is a side by side percussion shotgun with a hooked breech, one-piece walnut straight-grip stock and forearm, and double triggers.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189763
Make: Trust
Model: CKT

Summary

Make:	Trust
Model:	CKT
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189763 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189763 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189763 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- TRUST is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- TRUST is a brand-name used by CEO of Konya, Turkey.

Model

- CKT is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a sidelever, folding shotgun manufactured as a small-gauge camp gun for small game and bird hunting.
- Features include: gold-plated or blued sidelever opening mechanism; gold plated or blued dual exposed manually-cocked hammers;

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black

CEO SXS

CKT Black

CKT Titanium

CKT White

Folding Shotgun

Side By Side

SxS

SxS Folding Shotgun

Titanium

White

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196154
Make: Trust
Model: Pro Light

Summary

Make:	Trust
Model:	Pro Light
Manufacturer:	CEO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196154 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196154 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196154 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196154 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196154 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196154 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196154 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196154 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRUST" is marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRUST" may be also marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "TRUST" is a brand-name used by CEO of Konya, Turkey.
- "CEO" logo is the letter within an arrowhead or shield on its side with a diving bird going through the letter "C".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PRO LIGHT" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: vent rib; front hinged steel receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open action release lever; manual selector/safety; extractors; boxlock action; various finishes, may have engraving or gold inlay.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "CEO" full name is "CEO AV Tufegi Imalati Arge Sanayi Ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi". - "CEO" is located in Konya, Turkey. - "CEO" logo is the letter within an arrowhead or shield on its side with a diving bird going through the letter "C".
Action	- Over and under configuration. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Light Bird Black

Pro Light Bird White

Pro Light Black

Pro Light Camo

Pro Light Lux

Pro Light Marine

Pro Light Sporter

Pro Light White

ProLight

ProLight Bird Black

ProLight Bird White

ProLight Black

ProLight Camo

ProLight Lux

ProLight Marine

ProLight Sporter

ProLight White

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196135
Make: Trust
Model: Victory RT25

Summary

Make:	Trust
Model:	Victory RT25
Manufacturer:	CEO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196135 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRUST" is marked on the both side of the receiver/frame.
- "TRUST" may be also marked at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "TRUST" is a brand-name used by CEO of Konya, Turkey.
- "CEO" logo are the letter within an arrowhead or shield on its side with a diving bird going through the letter "C".

Model

- "VICTORY" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "RT" over "25" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Trap", "Skeet" or "Sporting" is also usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and right side of the barrel.
- features include: taper, over and under, smoothbore barrels; vent rib; interchangeable, screw-in choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open action release lever and a manual barrel selector/safety; extractors; boxlock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; may have a adjustable cheek rest; blued and polished finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "CEO" full name is "CEO AV Tufegi Imalati Arge Sanayi Ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi".
- "CEO" is located in Konya, Turkey.
- "CEO" logo are the letter within an arrowhead or shield on its side with a diving bird going through the letter "C".

Action

- Hinged barrel design.
- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the barrel unlocking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is also marked under the barrel at the chamber end.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, two letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CEO Victory RT 25

CEO Victory RT-25

CEO Victory RT25

RT 25 Skeet

RT 25 Sporting

RT 25 Trap

Victory Series

Victory Skeet

Victory Sporting

Victory Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118386
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 114

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	114
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118386 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 9	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118386 - 10	20 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- maker's designation is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: nickel plated receiver/frame engraved with a hunting dog scene, checkered wooden buttstock and forend, top tang mounted opening lever, and an automatic ejector.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged receiver/frame, break open action
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "12-70" or 12-76".
Other Markings	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118324	Trust Eibarres	Single Barrel	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118592	Trust Eibarres	115	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

114-3

114-3"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118592
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 115

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	115
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118592 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118592 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118592 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118592 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel as "TRUST EIBARRES EIBAR".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: nickel plated receiver/frame engraved with a wild boar and hunting dog scene, checkered wooden buttstock and forend, hammerless, top tang mounted opening lever, and an automatic ejector.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel.
Action	- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as "12-70" or 12-76".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118324	Trust Eibarres	Single Barrel	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118386	Trust Eibarres	114	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

115 3

115-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118594
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 149

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	149
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118594 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118594 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118594 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118594 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm as "TRUST".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: exposed hammers, top tang mounted opening lever, wooden buttstock and forend, lightly engraved receiver/frame, and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm as "TRUST".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- "ORIGINAL "TRUST" MAKE" is marked on the barrel rib. - "ACIER SPECIAL" may be marked on the side of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57957	Trust Eibarres	Side By Side	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118596	Trust Eibarres	152	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118597	Trust Eibarres	156	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118598	Trust Eibarres	157	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118600	Trust Eibarres	155	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118596
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 152

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	152
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118596 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118596 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118596 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118596 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left barrel as "TRUST EIBARRES".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: exposed hammers, top tang mounted opening lever, wooden buttstock and forend, moderately engraved receiver/frame, and double triggers. - also known as the Model 152-EM (features higher quality workmanship and finish), or the Model 152-SM (lesser quality fit finish, made for export).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm as "TRUST".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. - EIBAR -". - "EL MARCONI" may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57957	Trust Eibarres	Side By Side	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118594	Trust Eibarres	149	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

152-EM

152-SM

152EM

152SM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118600
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 155

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	155
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118600 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118600 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left barrel as "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. - EIBAR -".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless, Anson pattern gun, top opening lever, automatic safety, wooden buttstock and forend, lightly engraved receiver/frame, and double triggers. - this model with a large beavertail fore-end is known as the 155-B. - this model is similar to the Model 156 but designed for 3" cartridges and in 12 bore only.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm as "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. - EIBAR -".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Calibre	- "FOR 3" CARTRIDGES" is marked on the side of the left barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57957	Trust Eibarres	Side By Side	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118594	Trust Eibarres	149	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118597	Trust Eibarres	156	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118598	Trust Eibarres	157	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

155-B

155B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118597
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 156

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	156
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118597 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118597 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118597 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left barrel as "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. EIBAR - SPAIN".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless, Anson pattern gun, top opening lever, automatic safety, wooden buttstock and forend, moderately engraved receiver/frame, and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm as "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. EIBAR - SPAIN".
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

57957	Trust Eibarres	Side By Side	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118594	Trust Eibarres	149	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118598	Trust Eibarres	157	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118600	Trust Eibarres	155	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118598
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 157

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	157
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118598 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118598 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118598 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118598 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118598 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118598 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left barrel as "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. EIBAR - SPAIN".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hammerless, top tang mounted opening lever, automatic safety, Purdey type bolting system, wooden buttstock and forend, moderately engraved receiver/frame, and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm as "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. EIBAR - SPAIN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Other Markings
- "TRUST EIBARRES S.A. - EIBAR -".
- "EL MARCONI" may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57957	Trust Eibarres	Side By Side	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118594	Trust Eibarres	149	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118597	Trust Eibarres	156	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118600	Trust Eibarres	155	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118602
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 166

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	166
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118602 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118602 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118602 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118602 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118602 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118602 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: matted rib on barrels; tang mounted safety; double triggers; engraved side plates; walnut buttstock and forend; Greener type crossbolt; genuine bar action sidelocks; top lever opening.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118604
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 167

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	167
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118604 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118604 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118604 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118604 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118604 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118604 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrels.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: Triple Purdey type bolt; double radius extractor; engraved sideplates; double triggers; walnut buttstock and forend; tang mounted safety; sidelocks; top lever opening.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118605
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 170

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	170
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118605 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118605 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118605 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118605 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118605 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118605 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: tang mounted manual safety; walnut buttstock and fore-end; engraved sideplates; double triggers; top lever opening.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118607
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 174

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	174
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118607 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118607 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118607 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118607 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118607 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: detachable sidelocks; Purdey type bolt; double triggers; tang mounted safety; engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end; double radius extractor; top lever opening.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118608
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 188

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	188
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118608 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118608 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118608 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118608 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118608 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118608 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrels.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: detachable sidelocks; double triggers; tang mounted safety; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; engraved receiver/frame; Demiblok steel barrels; top lever opening. - available as the "188 DC" (extra set of barrels) or "188 Deluxe" (chromium nickel steel barrels).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

188 D.C.

188 DC- Deluxe

188 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118609
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 189

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	189
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118609 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118609 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118609 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118609 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118609 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118609 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrels.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: detachable sidelocks; double triggers; checkered walnut buttstock and fore-end; tang mounted safety; engraved receiver/frame; top lever opening; two piece ejector. - available as the "189 DC" (extra set of barrels) or "189 Deluxe" (chromium nickel steel barrels).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

189 D.C.

189 DC-Deluxe

189 Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118606
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: 196

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	196
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118606 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118606 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118606 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118606 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118606 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118606 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: detachable sidelocks; tang mounted manual safety; walnut buttstock and forend; engraved receiver/frame; top lever opening; Triplle Purdey type bolt; double radius extractor; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57957
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57957 - 2	12 GA	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57957 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57957 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57957 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the right barrel.
Model	- model not marked on the firearm. - top break, double barrel, side by side boxlock. - engraved. - choke size marked on the bottom of the barrels.
Manufacturer	- make marked on the right barrel: "Trust Eibarres S.A. - Eibar (Spain)". - left barrel marked: "Made in Spain".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118594	Trust Eibarres	149	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118596	Trust Eibarres	152	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118597	Trust Eibarres	156	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118598	Trust Eibarres	157	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
118600	Trust Eibarres	155	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118324
Make: Trust Eibarres
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Trust Eibarres
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Trust Eibarres
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118324 - 3	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118324 - 2	32 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118324 - 4	38 SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118324 - 1	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single shot side lever shotgun with an exposed hammer, straight grip checkered walnut stock, extractor and with underlug lock-up.
Manufacturer	- Trust Eibarres was a manufacturer based in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- "tip down" single shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118386	Trust Eibarres	114	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Single-Shot
118592	Trust Eibarres	115	Trust Eibarres	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

109

Model 109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30232
Make: Trutest
Model: 121

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	121
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30232 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1955 to 1965 approx.

Action
- bolt operated.

Remarks
- Bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early model) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Stevens 15 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter and Company, may be under house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30234
Make: Trutest
Model: 167

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	167
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30234 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30234 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30234 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30234 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30234 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30234 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30234 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30234 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1956 to 1968 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Hammerless slide action, side ejection, and cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard. Walnut pistol grip stock with grip and forearm grooved. Has a rubber butt plate. Come with a plug to reduce capacity to 3 shots. Same as Stevens 77 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4309	Stevens	77	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30239
Make: Trutest
Model: 167T

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	167T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30239 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30239 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30239 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30239 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30239 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30239 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame.
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame, PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. 12 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved, 711 MM (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 20 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 MM (28") modified or full. 410 Ga. in 660 mm (26") full choke. All with ventilated rib. Same as the Savage 30 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

167 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30241
Make: Trutest
Model: 168

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	168
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30241 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30241 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30241 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30241 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30241 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30241 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30241 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30241 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame, 1 alpha 6 digits
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame, PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety just behind the trigger. 12 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved, 711 mm (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 16 Ga. in full and modified in 711 mm (28") and improved cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"), 20 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 mm (28") modified or full. 410 Ga. in 660 mm (26") full choke. All with ventilated rib. Same as the Savage 30 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30243
Make: Trutest
Model: 287

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	287
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30243 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30243 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30243 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as 87 Springfield with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30246
Make: Trutest
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30246 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30246 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30246 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1963 to 1988.
Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame, 1 alpha 6 digits.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- One piece walnut finish Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip (some years have checkering). Aluminum butt plate (7 mm has recoil pad) capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Has a straight tapered, medium weight barrel. Same as the Savage 110E with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point and Trutest.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30246

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2286	Savage	110E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4965
Make: Trutest
Model: 424

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	424
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4965 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4965 - 5	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4965 - 2	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4965 - 6	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4965 - 3	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4965 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to present.

Remarks

- Black Rynite composition stock with removeable butt cap for storage and accessories. Removable grip cap with intergral screwdriver and compass. Folding leaf sight with a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and barrel selector spur on hammer. Over and under, separated barrels with the 12 Ga. and 20 Ga. have modified choke. Two way opening lever for either right or left handed shooters. Same as the Savage 24F with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Coast To Coast.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2200	Savage	24F	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30264
Make: Trutest
Model: 434

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	434
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30264 - 3	22 LONG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30264 - 4	22 LONG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30264 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30264 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30264 - 5	22 SHORT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30264 - 6	22 SHORT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1980 approx.
Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Remarks	- Bolt action repeater. Has a thumb operated sliding type safety. Five or ten round detachable box magazine. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator and receiver grooved for scope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 34 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30267
Make: Trutest
Model: 474

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	474
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30267 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30267 - 1	35 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1981.
Serial Number	- found on upper left side of frame. 6 digits.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked on the left rear side of the barrel.)
Remarks	- Selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and slide are checkered. Slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine. Folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Same as the Savage 170 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2999	Savage	170	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30271
Make: Trutest
Model: 487T

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	487T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30271 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30271 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30271 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finish, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Springfield 187 with posible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30287
Make: Trutest
Model: 489

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	489
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30287 - 1	22 LR	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1976 approx.

Remarks

- Martini-type tilting breech block. Western style single-shot rifle has a finger lever, straight stock with separate forearm and a dummy magazine tube which give the appearance of a traditional tubular-magazine lever action carbine. The receiver, lever frame and front barrel band are die-cast zinc alloy with a black epoxy finish. The remaining external metal parts are blued. The stock is a light walnut finish with a matching forearm. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 89 with possible internal and/or external modifcations, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4393	Stevens	89	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30275
Make: Trutest
Model: 645

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	645
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30275 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1949.
Serial Number	- 6 digits.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- American walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receivers are engraved. Same as the Springfield 745 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3162	Savage	745	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30277
Make: Trutest
Model: 645C

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	645C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30277 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1940 to 1949.
Serial Number	- 6 digits.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel).
Remarks	- American walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receivers are engraved. Same as the Springfield 745 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3162	Savage	745	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30292
Make: Trutest
Model: 842

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	842
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30292 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30292 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30292 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30292 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Serial Number

- found on front right side of frame.
- 6 digits, early models may have no serial #.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Remarks

- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has a detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp (hooded removable front sight in later models) and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped for a scope. Same as the Springfield 840 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point and Trutest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4848	Springfield	840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30297
Make: Trutest
Model: 911

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	911
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30297 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30297 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30297 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1978.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame with a two triggers and a top tang opening lever. Walnut finished hardwood stock with checkered and a forearm. Has a rubber butt plate and a white metal bead sight. Right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke. Same as the Stevens 511 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4389	Stevens	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30303
Make: Trutest
Model: 918

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	918
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30303 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1948.

Remarks

- A detachable box magazine. Has a full pistol grip of American walnut with a black tip forend and has a hard rubber butt plate. Has a matted sight line on the receiver and a bead front sight. Has a full choke barrel. Same as Springfield 18 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4512	Springfield	18 410	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30313
Make: Trutest
Model: 948

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	948
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30313 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30313 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30313 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30313 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30313 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30313 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30313 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30313 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured from 1967-8 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Steven 940, with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30307
Make: Trutest
Model: 948E

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	948E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30307 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30307 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30307 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30307 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30307 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30307 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30307 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured circa 1967 to 1968.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 940 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30318
Make: Trutest
Model: 949

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	949
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30318 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Remarks

- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a light weight, full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 944 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30326
Make: Trutest
Model: 949C

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	949C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30326 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30326 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30326 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30326 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30326 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30326 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30326 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30326 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured circa 1967/8.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 940 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30320
Make: Trutest
Model: 949Y

Summary

Make:	Trutest
Model:	949Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30320 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1940, probably youth model.

Remarks

- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a light weight, full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 944 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129208
Make: Truvelo
Model: BXP

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	BXP
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129208 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129208 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	208	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Truvelo name or logo is marked on the firearm.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- BXP is an improved version of the Ingram M-10 / MAC-10 submachine gun.
- BXP is a blowback operated, selective fire submachine gun.
- features include: round barrel; barrel nut is externally threaded to accept a jacket protector/compensator unit, silencer/sound suppressor or rifle grenade launching tube; stamped steel, two piece rectangular receiver/frame; bolt sleeves around the rear portion of the barrel in the closed/fired position; cocking handle is mounted on the top of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous safety located behind the trigger guard; magazine is housed in the grip; folding metal stock or telescoping wire stock; rust resistant finish.
- overall length with a 208mm barrel and the stock retracted is 385 mm and with the stock extended is 600 mm and approximate weight of 2.7 kg.

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Action

- blowback operated, advanced primer ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BXP Auto

Tactical Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19285
Make: Truvelo
Model: CMS 12.7

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	CMS 12.7
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19285 - 1	50 BMG	5	710	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.137)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle designed for use against lightly-armoured targets of high value, such as vehicles, helicopters, aircraft, radar and communications stations, etc. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; large flat muzzle brake; partially-fluted heavy barrel; adjustable tripod; mounting rail for a variety of optical sights; synthetic "frame"-style shoulder-stock with pistol-grip; a height-adjustable comb/cheekpiece; and a vertical brace at the front of the butt as an off-hand grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Counter Measure Sniper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Counter Measure Sniper 12.7mm

Counter Measure Sniper 12.7x99mm

Counter Measure Sniper 50 BMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19287
Make: Truvelo
Model: CMS 14.5

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	CMS 14.5
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19287 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	5	992	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.138)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle designed for use against lightly-armoured targets of high value, such as vehicles, helicopters, aircraft, radar and communications stations, etc. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; large flat muzzle brake; partially-fluted heavy barrel; adjustable tripod; mounting rail for a variety of optical sights; synthetic "frame"-style shoulder-stock with pistol-grip; a height-adjustable comb/cheekpiece; and a vertical brace at the front of the butt as an off-hand grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Counter Measure Sniper

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Counter Measure Sniper 14.5mm

Counter Measure Sniper 14.5x114mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19294
Make: Truvelo
Model: CMS 20

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	CMS 20
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19294 - 1	20X42	5	380	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19294 - 2	20X82	5	1016	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.248)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle designed for use against lightly-armoured targets of high value, such as vehicles, helicopters, aircraft, radar and communications stations, etc. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; large flat muzzle brake; partially-fluted heavy barrel; adjustable bipod; mounting rail for a variety of optical sights; spirally-fluted bolt; synthetic "frame"-style shoulder-stock with pistol-grip and comb/cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Counter Measure Sniper

Counter Measure Sniper 20mm

Counter Measure Sniper 20x42mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195066
Make: Truvelo
Model: HSR 20

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	HSR 20
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195066 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	1	940	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.247)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle designed for use against lightly-armoured targets of high value, such as vehicles, helicopters, aircraft, radar and communications stations, etc. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; large flat muzzle brake; partially-fluted heavy barrel; adjustable bipod; mounting rail for a variety of optical sights; spirally-fluted bolt; synthetic "frame"-style shoulder-stock with pistol-grip and comb/cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138081
Make: Truvelo
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138081 - 1	270 WIN	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-custom hunting rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with or without a ramp front sight and an adjustable flip up rear sight; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; one piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock; plain or engraved; blued or nickel finish.
- also available as single shot rifle.

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "RSA" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Rifle

Scout Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144146
Make: Truvelo
Model: SR20

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	SR20
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144146 - 1	20X82	5	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle designed for use against lightly-armoured targets of high value, such as vehicles, helicopters, aircraft, radar and communications stations, etc. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; large flat muzzle brake; partially-fluted heavy barrel; adjustable bipod; mounting rail for a variety of optical sights; synthetic "frame"-style shoulder-stock with pistol-grip; a height-adjustable comb/cheekpiece; and a vertical brace at the front of the butt as an off-hand grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sniper Rifle 20x82mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19055
Make: Truvelo
Model: SR20

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	SR20
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19055 - 1	20X110 HISPANO-SUIZA	1	1100	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.246)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper/anti-materiel rifle designed for use against lightly-armoured targets of high value, such as vehicles, helicopters, aircraft, radar and communications stations, etc. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; large flat muzzle brake; partially-fluted heavy barrel; adjustable tripod; mounting rail for a variety of optical sights; synthetic "frame"-style shoulder-stock with pistol-grip; a height-adjustable comb/cheekpiece; and a vertical brace at the front of the butt as an off-hand grip.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sniper Rifle 20x110mm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120257
Make: Truvelo
Model: SR300W

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	SR300W
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120257 - 1	300 WIN MAG	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action rifle designed primarily for military anti-personnel use at extended ranges.
- features include: solid aluminum stock with synthetic pistol-grip, cheek-piece and rubber butt-pad; integral scope-mounting rail; sling swivels; bipod mount on forearm; detachable box magazine, and integral muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SW 300W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120258
Make: Truvelo
Model: SR338L

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	SR338L
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120258 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action rifle designed primarily for military anti-personnel use at extended ranges.
- features include: solid aluminum stock with synthetic pistol-grip, cheek-piece and rubber butt-pad; integral scope-mounting rail; sling swivels; bipod mount on forearm; detachable box magazine, and integral muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 338L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120259
Make: Truvelo
Model: SR50

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	SR50
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120259 - 1	50 BMG	5	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.139)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action rifle designed primarily for military anti-personnel and anti-material use at extended ranges.
- features include: solid aluminum stock with synthetic pistol-grip, cheek-piece and rubber butt-pad; integral scope-mounting rail; sling swivels; bipod mount on forearm; detachable box magazine, and integral muzzle brake.

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120256
Make: Truvelo
Model: SR7.62

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	SR7.62
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120256 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120256 - 2	7.62MM NATO	10	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt-action rifle designed primarily for military anti-personnel use at extended ranges.
- features include: ambidextrous action that can be modified for left-handed or right-handed users in the field; solid aluminum stock with synthetic pistol-grip, cheek-piece and rubber butt-pad; integral scope-mounting rail; sling swivels; bipod mount on forearm; detachable box magazine, and this firearm can be ordered with a suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SR 7 62

SR 7.62

SR7 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120241
Make: Truvelo
Model: TMSR-3

Summary

Make:	Truvelo
Model:	TMSR-3
Manufacturer:	Truvelo Armoury
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120241 - 1	308 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a purpose-built single-shot bolt-operated rifle for ISU 300-metre and long-range target shooting.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and ventilated forearm; aluminum bedding block to minimize the effects of stock warping; free-floated stainless-steel barrel; micrometer-adjustable open peep sights with Globe front; and a forearm rail for various attachments.
- available in both left-hand and right-hand versions.

Manufacturer

- Truvelo Armoury is a division of Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited.
- Truvelo Armoury was established in 1994.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited was formed in 1966 by Franz Josef Gebert.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited is located in Midrand, South Africa.
- Truvelo Manufacturers (Pty) Limited produces traffic-control devices and firearms of all types.
- Truvelo's logo consists of an upward-pointing arrow superimposed on a square, often surrounded by the words "Truvelo Armoury" or "Truvelo Manufacturers".

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125646
Make: Tryon
Model: 1816 Texas Contract Musket

Summary

Make:	Tryon
Model:	1816 Texas Contract Musket
Manufacturer:	Tryon, George W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125646 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125646 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRYON" over "PHILAD'A" is marked on the side plate, behind the cock.
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1839.
- five pointed star with a smaller star in the middle over "TEXAS" is marked on the lock plate.
- Republic of Texas contact Tryon of Philadelphia to manufacturer 1816 Muskets.
- 1816 Muskets were also produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturer's.
- 1816 model is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Manufacturer

- "TRYON" over "PHILAD'A" is marked on the side plate, behind the cock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 Republic of Texas Musket

1816 Texas Musket

Model 1816

Model 1816 Flintlock Musket

Republic of Texas Contract 1816

Texas 1816 Contract Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117901
Make: Tryon
Model: 1841 US Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Tryon
Model:	1841 US Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Tryon, George W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117901 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TRYON" over "US" is marked ahead of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- adopted by the United States Army in 1841.
- manufactured between 1846 and 1848.
- side hammer, percussion ignition muzzleloading rifle.
- features a stock which extends to within 76mm of the muzzle, round blued barrel, brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger guard and two barrel bands, has sling swivels mounted under the lower barrel band and on the underside of the buttstock.
- originally manufactured in calibre 54 PERCUSSION with simple fixed notch rear sight but circa 1860 many were rebored to calibre 58 PERCUSSION and fitted with elevation adjustable rear sights.
- often referred to as "Mississippi Rifle" due to association of the firearm's use by a State of Mississippi regiment's in the Mexican-American war of 1847.

Manufacturer

- "TRYON" over "US" is marked ahead of the hammer on the lock plate.
- "PHILADA" over "PA" is marked on the rear side of the lockplate.

Type

- muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the rear of the lock plate may be marked "PHILADa/PA/(date)".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73312	Whitneyville Armory	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Whitneyville Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
79652	Harpers Ferry	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
83991	Robbins & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
119163	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
119887	Palmetto Armory	1841 South Carolina Contract	Palmetto Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
126954	Zoli, Antonio	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
127021	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	Palmetto Armory 1841 US Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841

1841 Contract

1841 US Rifle

Mississippi

Mississippi 1841

Mississippi Rifle

Tryon

US Percussion Rifle

US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126600
Make: Tryon
Model: Keystone

Summary

Make:	Tryon
Model:	Keystone
Manufacturer:	Tryon, Edward K
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126600 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E.K. Tryon Company Philadelphia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Keystone" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; hammerless; tubular magazine; hardwood plain or ribbed forearm and straight grip buttstock; bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "E.K. Tryon Company Philadelphia" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90776
Make: Tryon
Model: Tryon Special

Summary

Make:	Tryon
Model:	Tryon Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90776 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYRON" name was associated with gun makers and dealers located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1811 to 1963.
- George W. Tryon and Frederick Goetz formed a partnership known as "TRYON & GETZ" from 1811 to 1830.
- George W. Tryon took over "TRYON & GETZ" circa 1831 and renamed the business "GEORGE W. TRYON & COMPANY".
- George W. Tryon and Samuel Merrick formed a partnership known as "TRYON, MERRICK & COMPANY" from 1832 to 1837.
- George W. Tryon was joined by his brother Edward K. Tryon circa 1864 and the business was known as "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY" (Tryon Bros. & Co.).
- George W. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1811 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon also manufactured firearms under his own name from 1836 to circa 1864.
- Edward K. Tryon Junior joins "TRYON BROTHERS & COMPANY".
- Edward K. Tryone, Junior takes over "TRYON BROS. & CO." in 1868 and renames the business "EDWARD K. TRYON JUNIOR & COMPANY" (E.K. Tryon Jr. Co.).
- "E.K. TRYON JR. CO." became the "EDWARD K. TRYON COMPANY, INC." in 1905.
- Tryon produced flintlocks, percussion locks and cartridge firearms. In addition to manufacturing firearms, the firm also bought guns to be sold under their trade names.

Model

- "TRYON SPECIAL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured between 1868 and 1905.
- Tryon Special was a trade name used on firearms made for Edward K. Tryon Junior & Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A..
- Tyron Special shotguns were manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company and J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted top rib; double triggers; hardwood stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits observed.
- those firearms manufactured prior to 1968 may not be serial numbered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161846
Make: TS2000 Firearms
Model: TS2000

Summary

Make:	TS2000 Firearms
Model:	TS2000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161846 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TS2000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TS2000" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a break-open single-shot shotgun made specifically for competition trap-shooting, and finished to the customer's specifications. - features usually include: blued barrel; high ventilated adjustable rib; deluxe checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; blued or coin-finished receiver/frame in various grades of engraving and finish; a movable trigger guard that opens the action when the trigger guard is squeezed rearward; an adjustable pull or release trigger; adjustable cheekpiece and buttpad.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- standard barrel length of 813mm/34", but special order lengths are also available.
Other Markings	- Italian proofmarks have been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137123
Make: TSD Tactical
Model: SD700 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	TSD Tactical
Model:	SD700 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	TSD Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137123 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	30	635	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- TSD Tactical is a brand name used by I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) and Star Rainbow Company (SRC) of Taiwan.

Model

- "SD700" airsoft resembles a Remington model 700 bolt action rifle.
- features include: round metal outer barrel shroud and smoothbore inner barrel; metal turn bolt action with an integral Picatinny equipment rail; one piece black, OD green, tan or wood finish synthetic pistol grip stock.
- overall length is 1143 mm (45.0"), and average weight is 2.4 kgs (5.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- TSD Tactical is a brand manufactured by I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) and Star Rainbow Company (SRC).
- I Chin Shivan Enterprises Company, Limited (ICS) was founded in Taiwan in 1983.
- Star Rainbow Company (SRC) was founded in Taiwan in 1993.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- turn-bolt design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer barrel/sleeve is 673 mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 635 mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SD 700

SD 700 Airsoft

SD700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129960
Make: TSI Armories
Model: Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft

Summary

Make:	TSI Armories
Model:	Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft
Manufacturer:	TSI Armories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129960 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	455	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TSI" over "ARMORIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "TAVOR 21 CTAR AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Tavor model 21 CTAR" bull-pup designed automatic rifle. - features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame, forearm, pistol grip and butt. - Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft has an overall length of 724mm. - average weight without the battery is 3.9 kg and with the battery is 4.2 kg.
Manufacturer	- TSI Armories LLC is located in Santa Clara, California, U.S.A.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- overall length of outer barrel/sleeve is 215mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 455mm.
Shots	- M4 detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129962	TSI Armories	Tavor 21 STAR Airsoft	TSI Armories	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
129963	TSI Armories	Tavor 21 TAR Airsoft	TSI Armories	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C.T.A.R.-C

CTAR-C

CTAR-C Airsoft

TAR

TAR-C Carbine

Tavor CTAR-C Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129962
Make: TSI Armories
Model: Tavor 21 STAR Airsoft

Summary

Make:	TSI Armories
Model:	Tavor 21 STAR Airsoft
Manufacturer:	TSI Armories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129962 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	509	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TSI" over "ARMORIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "TAVOR 21 STAR AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Tavor model 21 STAR" bull-pup designed automatic rifle. - features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame, forearm, pistol grip and butt; bipod. - Tavor 21 STAR Airsoft has an overall length of 813mm. - average weight is 4.63 kg.
Manufacturer	- TSI Armories LLC is located in Santa Clara, California, U.S.A.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- overall length of outer barrel/sleeve is 317mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 509mm.
Shots	- M4 detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129960	TSI Armories	Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft	TSI Armories	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
129963	TSI Armories	Tavor 21 TAR Airsoft	TSI Armories	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

S.T.A.R.-C

STAR-C

STAR-C Airsoft

TAR

TAR-C Sniper

Tavor STAR-C Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129963
Make: TSI Armories
Model: Tavor 21 TAR Airsoft

Summary

Make:	TSI Armories
Model:	Tavor 21 TAR Airsoft
Manufacturer:	TSI Armories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129963 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	509	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TSI" over "ARMORIES" was observed marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "TAVOR 21 TAR AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "Tavor model 21 TAR" bull-pup designed automatic rifle. - features include: steel outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame, forearm, pistol grip and butt. - Tavor 21 TAR Airsoft has an overall length of 813mm. - average weight is 4.1 kg.
Manufacturer	- TSI Armories LLC is located in Santa Clara, California, U.S.A.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- overall length of outer barrel/sleeve is 317mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 509mm.
Shots	- M4 detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129960	TSI Armories	Tavor 21 CTAR Airsoft	TSI Armories	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
129962	TSI Armories	Tavor 21 STAR Airsoft	TSI Armories	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

T.A.R.-C

TAR

TAR-C

TAR-C Airsoft

Tavor 21 TAR-C Airsoft

Tavor TAR-C Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143561
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC 27

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC 27
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143561 - 1	9X53R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "MC 27" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts).
- this is a highly-unusual combination gun that combines a bolt-operated single-shot upper rifle barrel with a gas-operated semi-automatic lower shotgun barrel; these firearms are built to order by TsKIB SOO, with deluxe-grade wood and engraving.
- features include: over/under pattern; blued finish; open sights with detachable optical sight; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with contrasting grip-cap; dual triggers; detachable box magazine for shotgun shells; rubber buttpad; sling swivels; and a loading tube on the left side of the receiver/frame for single rifle cartridges.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- this is an unusual form of combination gun that combines a bolt-operated single-shot upper rifle barrel with a gas-operated semi-automatic lower shotgun barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this combination gun has a "loading tube" for a single rifle cartridge on the left side of the receiver, and a detachable box magazine for two shotgun shells on the bottom of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

27

MTs-27

MU 27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143586
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC 7

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC 7
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143586 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143586 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143586 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143586 - 5	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143586 - 6	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143586 - 7	7.62X54R/9X53R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143586 - 8	9X53R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143586 - 9	9X53R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "MC 7" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts). - this is a high-end boxlock shotgun made with a wide range of available barrel sets; these firearms are built to order by TsKIB SOO, with deluxe-grade wood and engraving. - features include: blued finish; deluxe walnut checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; highly-engraved and carved nickeled receiver (often with precious-metal inlays) with Merkel-style receiver ledges; automatic tang safety; tang opening lever; and single or dual gold-plated triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern; available with multiple barrel sets in double shotgun, double rifle, and shotgun over rifle and rifle over shotgun combinations.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143582	TsKIB SOO	MC 7	TsKIB SOO	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MTs-07

MTs-07-12

MTs-07-12S

MTs-07-16

MTs-07-20

MTs-7

MTs-7 Sporting

MTs-7-12

MTs-7-12S

MTs-7-16

MTs-7-20

MU7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143582
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC 7

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC 7
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143582 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143582 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143582 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143582 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143582 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143582 - 6	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143582 - 5	7.62X54R/9X53R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143582 - 4	9X53R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
143582 - 7	9X53R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "MC 7" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts). - this is a high-end boxlock shotgun made with a wide range of available barrel sets; these firearms are built to order by TsKIB SOO, with deluxe-grade wood and engraving. - features include: blued finish; deluxe walnut checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; highly-engraved and carved nickeled receiver (often with precious-metal inlays) with Merkel-style receiver ledges; automatic tang safety; tang opening lever; and single or dual gold-plated triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern; available with multiple barrel sets in double shotgun, double rifle, and shotgun over rifle and rifle over shotgun combinations.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143586	TsKIB SOO	MC 7	TsKIB SOO	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

MTs-07

MTs-07-12

MTs-07-12S

MTs-07-16

MTs-07-20

MTs-7

MTs-7 Sporting

MTs-7-12

MTs-7-12S

MTs-7-16

MTs-7-20

MU7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143568
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC-140

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC-140
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143568 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143568 - 2	9X53R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "MC 140" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts).
- this is a drilling-style combination gun that combines two side by side upper shotgun barrels with a lower single-shot rifle barrel; these firearms are built to order by TsKIB SOO, with deluxe-grade wood and engraving.
- features include: three barrels; blued finish; open sights; optional detachable optical sight; carved and checkered walnut forearm and hog's-back pistol-grip stock; engraved and nickeled receiver/frame; dual triggers; ejectors; top tang mounted opening lever and safety/selector.
- the 7.62x54R version of this firearm is supplied with an insert chamber allowing 32 S&W Long pistol cartridges to be fired from the rifle barrel.
- in this firearm, the forward trigger will fire the shotgun barrels (right then left), while the rear trigger will fire the rifle barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- "drilling"-style combination gun, with two shotgun barrels over a rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- two shotgun barrels over a single rifle barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling

MTs-140

MTs-140 Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143838
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC-4

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC-4
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143838 - 1	7.62MM NAGANT	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "TsKIB SOO" is the Russian abbreviation for "Central Design Research Bureau for Sporting Hunting Weapons".
- TsKIB SOO firearm designs prior to 1948 were marketed by Tula under the brand "TOZ", while designs from 1948 onwards are designated "MC" or "MTs", which stands for "Model TsKIB".

Model

- Introduced in 1956.
- Based on the "Nagant 1895" design.
- "MC-4", "MTs-4, or "Nagant Sport" may be marked on the firearm.
- The Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either "C" or "Ts".
- Features include: Raised, spring steel front sight with adjustment screw; Nagant-style movable gas-sealed cylinder; right side swing-out loading gate; exposed spur hammer; wooden target pistol grips in various shapes.
- "MC-4 Model 1" features: Heavy target barrel steps down to a thinner profile at the receiver/frame; swing-out ejection rod.
- "MC-4 Model 2" features: Heavy target barrel with a scallop cut on the bottom towards the receiver/frame; enlarged rear sight with windage adjustment markings; no ejection rod.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "TsKIB SOO" is the Russian abbreviation for "Central Design Research Bureau for Sporting Hunting Weapons".
- TsKIB SOO firearm designs prior to 1948 were marketed by Tula under the brand "TOZ", while designs from 1948 onwards are designated "MC" or "MTs", which stands for "Model TsKIB".

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Additional serial numbers may be applied by certain importers on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation may be marked on the barrel by an importer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200043	East Wind	East Wind 4 Russian MC-4 Copy	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 626	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 4

MC-4 Model 1

MC-4 Model 2

MC4

MTs 4

MTs-4

MTs-4 Model 1

MTs-4 Model 2

MTs4

Nagant Sport

Nagant Sporter

Nagant Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143565
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC-40

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC-40
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143565 - 1	22 LR/9X53R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "MC 40" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts).
- this is a vierling-style combination gun that combines two side by side upper shotgun barrels with a lower single-shot major-calibre rifle barrel, and an upper single-shot minor-calibre 22 LR rifle barrel set into the top rib; these firearms are built to order by TsKIB SOO, with deluxe-grade wood and engraving.
- features include: four barrels; blued finish; open sights; optional detachable optical sight; carved and checkered walnut forearm and hog's-back pistol-grip stock; engraved and nickeled receiver/frame; dual triggers; ejectors; tang opening lever and tang-mounted safety/selector.
- in this firearm, the forward trigger will fire the shotgun barrels (right then left), while the rear trigger will fire the rifle barrels, depending on the position of the selector (forward - large-calibre rifle barrel, rearward - small-calibre rifle barrel, centre - safe).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- four-barreled combination gun, with two side by side shotgun barrels, a major calibre rifle barrel, and a minor calibre rifle barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this firearm combines a 22 LR single-shot upper barrel with a 9x53R lower barel and two side by side shotgun barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

MTs-40

MTs-40 Vierling

MU 40

MU40

Vierling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143646
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC-501

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC-501
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143646 - 1	22 LR	5	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "MC 501" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts). - this is a 22 LR semi-automatic rifle made by TsKIB SOO as a hunting and target rifle. - features include: blued finish; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; open adjustable sights with detachable scope mount; detachable box magazine; cocking handle that rides in a groove on the right rear of the receiver/frame; and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MTs-501

MU-501

MU501

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143569
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: MC-502

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	MC-502
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143569 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	9	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143569 - 2	22 MAG	9	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "MC 502" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts).
- this is an unusual nine-shot revolving carbine based on the MC-255 revolving shotgun, with a single-action/double-action trigger mechanism.
- features include: blued finish; open sights; optional optical sight; checkered walnut or plastic forearm and pistol-grip stock; a "nub" hammer at the top rear of the receiver/frame; and a fluted cylinder that swings out to the left for loading/unloading/reloading.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-502-01

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MC-502-02

MTs-502-01

MTs-502-02

MU 502

Revolving Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143570
Make: TsKIB SOO
Model: Mosin Nagant OC 48

Summary

Make:	TsKIB SOO
Model:	Mosin Nagant OC 48
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143570 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm (in Cyrillic) as "OC 40" (the Cyrillic character "tseh" has no direct English equivalent, but resembles an uppercase flat-bottomed U with a tail off to the lower right side, and can be transliterated as either C or Ts). - this is a modern sporter variant of the Mosin-Nagant M1891/30 rifle, made by TsKIB SOO as a commercial hunting rifle - features include: open adjustable sights; optional detachable optical sight; blued finish; sporter-style pistol-grip stock and rubber buttpad; fixed magazine and a turned-down bolt-handle.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144126
Make: TSNIITOCHMASH
Model: AS Val

Summary

Make:	TSNIITOCHMASH
Model:	AS Val
Manufacturer:	Russian Central Scientific Research Institute (TsNIITOChMaSH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144126 - 1	9x39 RUSSIAN	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "AS Val" stands for "Avtomat Spetsialny Val", or "Automatic Special Rod" ("Val" can also be translated as "Shaft").
- this is one of a pair of special rifles designed to fill a request by the Russian FSB (Federal Security Service) for a compact selective-fire rifle that could be effectively silenced; TsNIITOChMASH produced two versions of such a rifle, one intended specifically for use as a sniper rifle, with a fixed stock (the VSS Vintorez), and one intended for use as a silenced "assault rifle", with a folding stock (the AS Val).
- features include: a matte parkerized/phosphated or camouflage-painted finish; an integral large-diameter suppressor that extends rearward to the synthetic forearm; open adjustable sights mounted entirely on the outer suppressor body (though this rifle can also mount standard optical or night sights on a side rail); detachable box magazine; stamped and folded top-cover; an AK-style lever safety that blocks the travel of the bolt handle when applied; a separate cross-bolt button selector at the rear of the trigger-guard (right for semi-auto, left for full-auto); and a frame-style folding stock that folds to lay against the left side of the receiver.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this rifle uses the same magazines as the VSS Vintorez, but where the Vintorez is normally equipped with 10-round magazines, the AS Val is normally equipped with 20-round magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196911	Molot Arms	MA Vintorez 7.62	Molot Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6P30

Avtomat Spetsialny Val

Rod

Shaft

Val

Val Special Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144127
Make: TSNIITOCHMASH
Model: VSS Vintorez

Summary

Make:	TSNIITOCHMASH
Model:	VSS Vintorez
Manufacturer:	Russian Central Scientific Research Institute (TsNIITOChMaSH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144127 - 1	9x39 RUSSIAN	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144127 - 2	9x39 RUSSIAN	20	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm; "VSS Vintorez" stands for "Vintovka Snajperskaya Spetsialnaya Vintorez", or "Rifle Sniper Special Thread-cutter" (in the sense of a piece of equipment used to make threads on bolts).
- this is one of a pair of special rifles designed to fill a request by the Russian FSB (Federal Security Service) for a compact selective-fire rifle that could be effectively silenced; TsNIITOChMASH produced two versions of such a rifle, one intended specifically for use as a sniper rifle, with a fixed stock (the VSS Vintorez), and one intended for use as a silenced "assault rifle", with a folding stock (the AS Val).
- features include: a matte parkerized/phosphated or camouflage-painted finish; an integral large-diameter suppressor that extends rearward to the synthetic forearm; open adjustable sights mounted entirely on the outer suppressor body (though this rifle is intended to be used primarily with standard optical or night sights on a side rail); detachable box magazine; stamped and folded top-cover; an AK-style lever safety that blocks the travel of the bolt handle when applied; a separate cross-bolt button selector at the rear of the trigger-guard (right for semi-auto, left for full-auto); and a frame-style fixed stock that somewhat resembles that of the SVD 7.62x54R sniper rifle.
- this rifle is intended to be carried disassembled in a briefcase, and rapidly assembled without tools when required.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine; this rifle uses the same magazines as the AS Val, but where the Vintorez is normally equipped with 10-round magazines, the AS Val is normally equipped with 20-round magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196911	Molot Arms	MA Vintorez 7.62	Molot Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

6P29

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125415
Make: TTN International
Model: Colt 1878 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TTN International
Model:	Colt 1878 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125415 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TTN International" or "TTN Int'L" or "T.T.N.s Pt. F. A. Mfg. Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" or "Made in PRC" may be marked on the firearm.
- "T.T.N. International, Incorporated" is an importer located in Laguna Hills, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "1878 Old West" or "Model 1878" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelocks with exposed mule ear rebounding hammers; double triggers; walnut splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with 508 mm (20") barrels is 930 mm (36 5/8").
- average weight is 3.5 kgs (7 3/4 lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with a letter prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131995	EMF	Colt 1878 Reproduction		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Coach Gun

1878 Colt Old West Express

1878 Colt Reproduction

1878 Colt Side by Side Mule Ear Shotgun Reproduction

1878 Old West

1878 Old West Coach Gun

1878 Old West Express

78

78 Coach Gun

78 Colt Reproduction

Colt 1878 Coach Gun Reproduction

Colt 1878 Hammer, Double Barrel Shotgun Reproduction

Old West 1878

TTN '78

TTN'78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TTN International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126500
Make: TTN International
Model: Winchester 1897 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	TTN International
Model:	Winchester 1897 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126500 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TTN" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" or "Made in PRC" may be marked on the firearm.
- "T.T.N. International, Incorporated" is an importer located in Laguna Hills, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "MODEL 1897 OLD WEST" or "MODEL TTN 1897" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1897 pump-action shotgun.
- features include: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; removable chokes; solid top bottom fed side ejection receiver/frame; exposed hammer with half cock safety; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; serrated forearm and plain semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length is 1000mm (39 3/8").

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

131994	EMF	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1897

1897 Old West

1897 Pump Gun

1897 Reproduction

1897 TTN

1897 Winchester Reproduction

97

97 Reproduction

97 Winchester Reproduction

Marstar 1897

Old West 1879

TTN 1897

Winchester 1897

Winchester 1897 Copy

Winchester 97

Winchester 97 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

TTN International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188262
Make: Tubb, David
Model: ATR

Summary

Make:	Tubb, David
Model:	ATR
Manufacturer:	Tubb, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188262 - 1	6MM XC	10	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TUBB. GUN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- David Tubb is an eleven times American national high power shooting champion and the 2018 world record holder for long range target shooting, plus designer of the ATR rifle.

Model

- "ATR" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "ATR" is an acronym for "Adaptive Target Rifle"
- "ATR" contains a removable bolt head to accommodate different calibres with specific head diameters of: .473 (standard), .532 (magnum) and .585 (338).
- precision built target rifle with "exclusive" barrel extension technology designed to accommodate ease of barrel/calibre changes.
- features include: threaded muzzle; free floating stainless steel match grade barrel; tubular handguard with elongated ventilation slots; round 7075-T6 aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral top accessory rail; ergonomic "Tubb" design pistol grip and magazine housing assembly has the look of an AR-15; integral square face trigger guard; removable trigger housing and two-stage trigger; right hand bolt handle and ejection port; fully adjustable 4-way buttstock, adjusting for length, height, angle, offset and cant, plus fully adjustable height and XY axis cheekpiece; anodized black undercoating with ceramic based finish.
- optional features: left hand aluminum alloy receiver/frame; single shot loading sled; non-symmetrical bi-pod; muzzle brake reducer; Tubb 5 Star muzzle brake; right hand barrel extension and wrench adapter; right hand headspace check gauge.
- overall rifle weight without barrel is 3.2 kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TUBB GUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "CST, Inc." followed by a three leaf clover or "club" over "Bagdad, KY USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- The rifle name is derived from David Tubb, eleven times American national high power shooting champion and the 2018 world record holder for long range target shooting, plus designer of the ATR rifle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of five numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the ATR may come with fully machined double stack/double-feed magazine with removeable insert.
Other Markings	- "Pat. 9,267,750" over "8.302,340" over "Others Pending" may be marked on the recevier/frame of the firearm. - Patent number(s) are not to be confused for the serial number of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ATR TUBBGUN

ATR Tubb Gun

ATR Tubb-Gun

Adaptive Target Rifle

TUBBGUN

Tubb ATR

Tubb Adaptive Target Rifle

Tubb Gun

Tubb-Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

IRUNGUNS.US

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22898
Make: Tuckaway
Model: Tuckaway

Summary

Make:	Tuckaway
Model:	Tuckaway
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22898 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22898 - 2	410 GA X 2"	2	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TUCKAWAY" is marked on the top side of the barrel assembly.
- "MADE IN BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "TUCKAWAY" is marked on the top side of the barrel assembly.
- features include: side by side barrels with hard rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open release located on the bottom of the receiver/frame; double triggers; exposed spurred hammers; finger rest on the oval trigger guard; rounded wooden grip.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- "CHAMBERED FOR 2" CARTRIDES ONLY" may be marked on the top side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133678
Make: Tucker & Sherrard
Model: Colt Dragoon Type

Summary

Make:	Tucker & Sherrard
Model:	Colt Dragoon Type
Manufacturer:	Tucker & Sherrard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133678 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TUCKER, SHERRARD & Co" over "LANCASTER TEXAS" may be marked on the barrel.
- "TEXAS ARMS" may be marked on the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Tucker & Sheppard (Tucker, Sheppard & Company) entered into a contract with the State of Texas in 1862 to provide 1,500 Colt Type .36 percussion revolvers and 1,500 Colt Type .44 percussion calibre revolvers. Due to shortage of manpower and material Tucker & Sherrard was not able to complete the contact. After the end of conflict, Clark & Sherrard (Clark, Sherrard & Company) assembled, finished and sold the Colt Dragoon Type .44 percussion calibre revolver.
- manufactured from 1862 to 1865.
- this model resembles the Colt produced model 1848 Dragoon.
- features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal or round to octagonal Dragoon type barrel with no loading aperture on the right side of the barrel lug; case-hardened open top receiver/frame with blued round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back or round trigger-guard; brass grip frame; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Tucker & Sherrard (Tucker, Sherrard & Company) was located in the Lancaster Pistol Factory, Lancaster, Texas from circa 1862 to 1864.
- Tucker & Sherrard (Tucker, Sherrard & Company) partners were Lanban E. Tucker of "L. E. Tucker & Sons, Joseph H. Sherrard, W. L. Killen, Argyle W. Tucker, Pleasant Taylor, and John Crockett.
- Tucker & Sherrard (Tucker, Sherrard & Company) was succeeded by Clark & Sherrard (Clark, Sherrard & Company) in 1865.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133680
Make: Tucker, L E
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Tucker, L E
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	Tucker, L E
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133680 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. E. TUCKER & SONS" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "TEXAS ARMS" may be marked on the cylinder.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1860 and 1865.
- this model resembles the Colt produced model 1851 Navy revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; blued octagonal or round Dragoon type barrel; case-hardened open top receiver/frame with blued round non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger-guard and grip frame; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Laban E. Tucker, his wife and two sons Argyle W. Tucker and Elihu McDonald Tucker moved from Tennessee to Marshall, Texas circa 1860.
- Laban E. Tucker (L. E. Tucker & Sons) was located in Lancaster, Texas from 1861 to 1864 and in Weatherford, Parker County, Texas circa 1864.
- Tucker & Sherrard (Tucker, Sherrard & Company) was located in the Lancaster Pistol Factory, Lancaster, Texas from circa 1862 to 1864.
- Tucker & Sherrard (Tucker, Sherrard & Company) partners were Lanban E. Tucker of "L. E. Tucker & Sons, Joseph H. Sherrard, W. L. Killen, Argyle W. Tucker, Pleasant Taylor, and John Crockett.
- Tucker & Sherrard (Tucker, Sherrard & Company) was succeeded by Clark & Sherrard (Clark, Sherrard & Company) in 1865.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133097
Make: Tukaway
Model: Tukaway

Summary

Make:	Tukaway
Model:	Tukaway
Manufacturer:	Modern Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133097 - 1	22 LR	1	317	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133097 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BRITISH" over "TUKAWAY" over "MANUFACTURE" or the "TUKAWAY" logo appears on the grip panels.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "TUKAWAY" over "MANUFACTURE" or the "TUKAWAY" logo appears on the grip panels.
- features included: blade front sights and a groove in the top of the breech ring for a rear sight; round barrel; breech block pivots to the left side; breech block release lever is located on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic pistol grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY MODERN ARMS CO. LTD. LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- "Modern Arms Company" was located in London, England at 133 Fenchurch Street in 1923, 110 Southwark Street from 1924 to 1925, and 28 Marshalsea Road from 1926 to 1927.
- "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at 28 Marshalsea Road from 1928 to 1932 and at 58 Southwark Bridge Road from 1933 to 1942.
- "Modern Arms Company Limited" was located at Marco Works, Pembroke Road, Widmore, Bromley, Kent, England from 1942 to 1957.

Action

- side hinged breech block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked in front of the receiver/frame and inside of the breech block.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22898

British Tukaway Manufacture

Tuk Away

Tukaway Pistol

Tukaway Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129504
Make: Tula
Model: GP25

Summary

Make:	Tula
Model:	GP25
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129504 - 2	40MM CASELESS GRENADE	1	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129504 - 1	40MM CASELESS GRENADE	1	120	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TULA" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "GP25" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "GP" grenade launchers are designed to be mounted under the handguard of an AKM or AK74 assault rifle.
- "GP25" is a muzzle loaded grenade launcher.
- features include: round rifled barrel; double action trigger mechanism; pistol grip; sight graduated up to 400 meters.
- GP25 has an overall length of 323 mm and an average weight of 1.5 kgs.
- GP30 has an overall length of 276 mm and an average weight of 1.3 kgs.
- NOTE: GP25 was also manufactured in Bulgaria and Pakistan.

Action

- muzzle loading.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GP 25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GP-25

GP-25 Rifle-Mounted Grenade Launcher

GP25 Rifle Mounted Grenade Launcher

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129349
Make: Tula
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tula
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129349 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129349 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a "T" inside a circle inside a triangle is a trademark/logo attributed to the Russian State Arsenal located at Tula, Russia.
- this trademark/logo is found marked on firearms destined for commercial sale and are usually sold under the trade names of Baikal, TOZ or Vostok.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed features included: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "MADE IN USSR" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "R" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5M

5M-16

6M

6M-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121938
Make: Tulloch
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tulloch
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Tulloch, W & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121938 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Tulloch", "W. Tulloch & Co." or "William Tulloch & Co." will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted or under lever opener; box or side locks; exposed side hammers or hammerless; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; splinter forend and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "Tulloch", "W. Tulloch & Co." or "W. Tulloch & Co. 4 Church Passage New Broad St. London" and /or "William Tulloch & Co." will be marked on the firearm. - "William Tulloch" was in business from 1898 to 1931. - "William Tulloch" was located at New Broad Street, London from 1898 to 1907, and at 4 Bishopsgate Churchyard, New Broad Street, London from 1908 to 1931.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration; break open action.
Serial Number	- observed sample had the serial number marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- the gauge is marked inside a diamond shape on the barrel flates.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123459
Make: Tulski
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Tulski
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123459 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic.
- make is also known as "Tyjibckin", "Tulskiy", "Tulcka", "Tulka", "Tulska" or "Tulskii".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- observed sample features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95495
Make: Turbiaux
Model: Le Protector

Summary

Make:	Turbiaux
Model:	Le Protector
Manufacturer:	Turbiaux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95495 - 1	6MM PROTECTOR	10	37	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95495 - 2	8MM PROTECTOR	7	37	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Jacques Emond Turbiaux of Paris, France, invented in 1882, probably the best known and most commonly encountered palm squeezer pistol, the "Le Protector".
- Turbiaux is listed in business from 1882 to 1895.

Model

- "*LE PROTECTOR* SYSTEME E. TURBIAUX" or *LE PROTECTOR* SYSTEME TURBIAUX" is marked around the central cap on one side and ".PARIS.Bte S.G.D.G. EN FRANCE ET A L'ETRANGER" is marked on the other side.
- firearm is held in the palm of the hand with the barrel protruding between the first and second fingers, squeezing the hand depressed the external lever, this rotated the magazine, cocked the hammer, locked the magazine and then released the hammer to fire the cartridge. A slide safety blocked the entry of the magazine bolt, preventing the pistol from being fired.

Barrel

- other barrel lenghts observed.

Calibre

- the 6MM PROTECTOR and the 8MM PROTECTOR are center fire cartridges the look like Rim Fire cartridges, both are very short and resemble oversized BB Caps.

Shots

- magazine is accessed by removing the circular side plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Protector Palm Pistol

Le Protector Systeme E. Turbiaux

Palm Pistol

Palm Pistol Le Protector

Protector

SGDG

Systeme E. Turbiaux Le Protector

Turbiaux Palm Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119085
Make: Turkish Machine Gun
Model: MG3

Summary

Make:	Turkish Machine Gun
Model:	MG3
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119085 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- essentially this firearm is Turkish produced, Rheinmetall licenced copy of the MG3.
- some components are/were manufactured in Spain by EN Santa Barbara.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removeable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- short recoil operated, with a gas assist by means of a muzzle booster.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-3

MG3 Makinali Tufek (Tam Otomatik)

MKE MG3

Turkish MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119084
Make: Turkish Machine Gun
Model: MG3

Summary

Make:	Turkish Machine Gun
Model:	MG3
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119084 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	531	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make will not be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- essentially this firearm is Turkish produced, Rheinmetall licenced copy of the MG3.
- some components are/were manufactured in Spain by EN Santa Barbara.
- rear left side of the receiver/frame is usually marked with the model, serial number, date of manufacture and the manufacturer's trademark.
- this firearm accepts both the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts.
- this firearm is a fully automatic, air-cooled, belt fed medium or general purpose machine gun utilizing a short recoil type of action which is gas-assisted by means of a recoil booster located within the flash hider; the bolt is of the roller locking type.
- features include;
- full automatic fire only.
- barrel is chrome plated.
- metal stamping type of construction,
- quick-change barrel system,
- easily removable bi-pod.
- NOTE: this firearm will accept 2 different masses of bolt and different buffers from other models of the MG1. When the 550 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 1000 to 1100 shots per minute. When the 950 g bolt is installed this machine gun will fire at a cyclic rate of 900 shots per minute.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length without the barrel extension is 531 mm. - barrel length with the barrel extension is 565 mm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame as: 7.62.
Shots	- this firearm accepts the US M-13 disintegrating link and the German DM1 & DM-6 disintegrating link belts. - belt fed machinegun. - also accepts a 100 cartridge, belt carrier type drum magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine known as a "saddle-drum" type (doppeltrommel or satteltrommel"), which is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in the automatic firearms known as the MG13, MG15, MG17, MG34, T6-200 or T6-220, or any variant or modified version of it: is exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". - For further clarification or explanation see; the "Firearms Regulations" as published in Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20 (30/9/98), Part IV, "PROHIBITED DEVICES", Paragraph (3) (a) of the "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- in Yugoslavian service, manufactured at ZASTAVA, the MG42 was named "SARAC" or "M53". - the Italians manufactured this machine gun model (calibre 7.62 x 51 mm NATO) under the designation "MG42/59". - in 1957, the West Germans Government recommenced manufacture of this firearm in various calibres as the "MG1", "MG1A1", and later, the "MG3" & MG3e.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119075	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119076	German Machine Gun	MG3	Rheinmetall	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
119082	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
119083	Spanish Machine Gun	MG42/59	Santa Barbara	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MG-3

MG3 Makinali Tufek (Tam Otomatik)

MKE MG3

Turkish MG3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19264
Make: Turkuaz
Model: HK11

Summary

Make:	Turkuaz
Model:	HK11
Manufacturer:	Turkuaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19264 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19264 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Turkuaz" (the Turkish word for "Turquoise") is marked on the firearm.
- Turkuaz is a hunting and sporting goods retailer based in Konya, Turkey.

Model

- "HK 11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, made in a range of barrel lengths.
- features include: blued barrel; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; fluorescent bead sight; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port and operating handle; action release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "Turkuaz" (the Turkish word for "Turquoise") is marked on the firearm.
- Turkuaz is a hunting and sporting goods retailer based in Konya, Turkey.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145844
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145844 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Turnbull's "Turning Bull" trademark logo was observed marked on left side of the slide, behind the gripping serrations.
- Doug Turnbull's inspection stamp was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911" is a modern reproduction of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; plain or engraved blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver and the logo on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18047	Colt	1911 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145800	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Army Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145803	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Wild Bunch	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145827	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Navy Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145828	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145841	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Commander	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A Coverage Engraving

1911 B Coverage Engraving

1911 Engraved

1911 Reproduction

M 1911

M1911

M1911 A Coverage Engraving

M1911 B Coverage Engraving

M1911 Engraved

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145841
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: 1911 Commander

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	1911 Commander
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145841 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145841 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145841 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Turnbull's "Turning Bull" trademark logo was observed marked on left side of the slide, behind the gripping serrations.
- Doug Turnbull's inspection stamp was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "M1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1911 Commander" is a modern reproduction of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; skeleton hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood or giraffe bone grip plates; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Doug Turnbull established a firearms restoration business in the back room of Creekside Gun Shop circa 1983.
- Doug Turnbull established Doug Turnbull Restoration circa 1990.
- Doug Turnbull Restoration became "Turnbull Manufacturing Company" in 2010.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company is located in Bloomfield, New York, U.S.A.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company restores and manufacturers firearms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "T" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "TC" prefix and two numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23855	Colt	Commander	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145800	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Army Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145803	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Wild Bunch	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145827	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Navy Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145828	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145844	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Commander Limited Edition

1911 Commander Limited Run

1911 Commander Reproduction

Commander

Commander Limited Edition

Commander Limited Run

M1911

M1911 Commander

M1911 Commander Limited Edition

M1911 Commander Limited Run

Reproduction 1911 Commander

Turnbull M1911 Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145800
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: 1911 US Army Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	1911 US Army Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145800 - 3	38 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." over "BLOOMFIELD, NY, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Turnbull's "Turning Bull" trademark logo was observed marked on left side of the slide, behind the gripping serrations.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Doug Turnbull's inspection stamp was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. ARMY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED APR. 20, 1897" over "SEPT. 9, 1902. DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 US Army Limited Edition" is a modern reproduction of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol used by the United States Military during World War One.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with grip safety and lanyard loop; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued slide; blued or colour case hardened finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Doug Turnbull established a firearms restoration business in the back room of Creekside Gun Shop circa 1983.
- Doug Turnbull established Doug Turnbull Restoration circa 1990.
- Doug Turnbull Restoration became "Turnbull Manufacturing Company" in 2010.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company is located in Bloomfield, New York, U.S.A.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company restores and manufacturers firearms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "T" or "TBD" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - "PATENTED APR.20.1897" over "SEPT.9.1902. DEC.19.1905.FEB.14.1911." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36104	Colt	1911 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145803	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Wild Bunch	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145827	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Navy Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145828	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145841	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Commander	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145844	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Heritage Edition

1911 Reproduction

1911 US Army Reproduction

M1911 US Army Limited Edition

Model of 1911 US Army

Reproduction 1911 US Army

Turnbull 1911 US Army

Turnbull Model 1911

Turnbull Model 1911 Heritage Edition

United States Property

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145828
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: 1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145828 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." over "BLOOMFIELD, NY, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Turnbull's "Turning Bull" trademark logo was observed marked on left side of the slide, behind the gripping serrations.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Doug Turnbull's inspection stamp was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. MARINE CORPS." is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED APR. 20, 1897" over "SEPT. 9, 1902. DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition" is a modern reproduction of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol used by the United States Military during World War One.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with grip safety and lanyard loop; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued slide; blued or colour case hardened finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Doug Turnbull established a firearms restoration business in back room of Creekside Gun Shop circa 1983.
- Doug Turnbull established Doug Turnbull Restoration circa 1990.
- Doug Turnbull Restoration was renamed Turnbull Manufacturing Company in 2010.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company is located in Bloomfield, New York, U.S.A.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company restores and manufacturers firearms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36104	Colt	1911 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
36106	Colt	1911 US Navy	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145800	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Army Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145803	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Wild Bunch	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145827	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Navy Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145841	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Commander	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145844	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Heritage Edition

1911 Reproduction

1911 U.S. Marine Corps.

1911 US Marine Corps Reproduction

Model of 1911 U.S. Marine Corps.

Reproduction 1911 US Marine Corps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145827
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: 1911 US Navy Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	1911 US Navy Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145827 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." over "BLOOMFIELD, NY, USA" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Turnbull's "Turning Bull" trademark logo was observed marked on left side of the slide, behind the gripping serrations.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Doug Turnbull's inspection stamp was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "MODEL OF 1911 U.S. NAVY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED APR. 20, 1897" over "SEPT. 9, 1902. DEC. 19, 1905. FEB. 14, 1911" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1911 US Navy Limited Edition" is a modern reproduction of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol used by the United States Military during World War One.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with grip safety and lanyard loop; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued slide; blued or colour case hardened finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Doug Turnbull established a firearms restoration business in the back room of Creekside Gun Shop circa 1983.
- Doug Turnbull established Doug Turnbull Restoration circa 1990.
- Doug Turnbull Restoration became "Turnbull Manufacturing Company" in 2010.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company is located in Bloomfield, New York, U.S.A.
- Turnbull Manufacturing Company restores and manufacturers firearms.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36104	Colt	1911 US Army	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145800	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Army Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145803	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Wild Bunch	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145828	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145841	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Commander	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145844	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Heritage Edition

1911 Reproduction

1911 U.S. Navy

1911 US Navy Reproduction

Model of 1911 U.S. Navy

Reproduction 1911 US Navy

Turnbull 1911 US Navy

United States Property

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145803
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: 1911 Wild Bunch

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	1911 Wild Bunch
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145803 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Turnbull's "Turning Bull" trademark logo was observed marked on left side of the slide, behind the gripping serrations.
- Doug Turnbull's inspection stamp was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M1911" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wild Bunch" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "1911 Wild Bunch" is a modern reproduction of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame with grip safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip plates; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Turnbull Mfg. Co. Bloomfield, NY USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver and the logo on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be customized to match SASS membership number.
- serial number observed consisted of a four letter "SASS" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18047	Colt	1911 Government	Colt	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145800	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Army Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145827	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Navy Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145828	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 US Marine Corps Limited Edition	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145841	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911 Commander	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
145844	Turnbull Manufacturing	1911	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Reproduction

1911 SASS

1911 Wild Bunch Edition

M1911

M1911 Wild Bunch

SASS Wild Bunch

Turnin Bull

Turnin Bull M1911 Wild Bunch Edition

Wild Bunch

Wild Bunch 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160348
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: TAR-10

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	TAR-10
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160348 - 1	308 WIN	4	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.876)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
160348 - 2	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.876)	Non-Commercial Customization	
160348 - 3	308 WIN	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.876)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." is a firearm restoration and manufacturing company.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "TAR-10" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAR-10" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "TAR-10" main features are a machined steel receiver/frame and upper assembly that are color case hardened.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; barrel may be fluted; low profile gas block; Picatinny rail, high flat top upper assembly without forward assist, case deflector and ejection port cover; flat sided receiver/frame; carved and polished walnut forearm, pistol-grip, and buttstock; rubber recoil pad; black and color case hardened finish.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 972mm (38.25"), average weight is 5.9kg (13 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." is a firearm restoration and manufacturing company.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." is located in Bloomfield, New York U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (TAR) followed by five or six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel. - 308 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147808	Turnbull Manufacturing	TAR-15	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TAR 10

TAR10

Turnbull AR

Turnbull AR-10

Turnbull TAR-10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Al Flaherty's Store

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147808
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: TAR-15

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	TAR-15
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147808 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.875)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147808 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.875)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147808 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.875)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." is a firearm restoration and manufacturing company.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "TAR-15" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TAR-15" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "TAR-15" main features are a machined steel receiver/frame and upper assembly that are color case hardened.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; low profile gas block; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly without forward assist, case deflector and ejection port cover; flat sided receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; rubber recoil pad; carved and polished walnut forearm, pistol-grip, and buttstock; black and color case hardened finish.
- in 2015 a synthetic stock and pistol grip, with an aluminum forend was introduced featuring a wood grained finish.

Manufacturer

- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." is a firearm restoration and manufacturing company.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." is located in Bloomfield, New York U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (TAR) followed by six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
160348	Turnbull Manufacturing	TAR-10	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

TAR 15

TAR15

Turnbull AR-15

Turnbull TAR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154846
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: TAR-40

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	TAR-40
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154846 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154846 - 2	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Introduced in "2013". - the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-custom AR-10-style rifle manufactured by Turnbull with carved wooden furniture and a colour-case-hardened upper and lower receiver. - features include: standard AR-10 operation and layout; blued barrel and gas block; carved and polished walnut forearm, pistol-grip, and buttstock; colour-case-hardened upper and lower receivers; Picatinny flat-top upper receiver; sling swivel studs; and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147807
Make: Turnbull Manufacturing
Model: Winchester 1886 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Turnbull Manufacturing
Model:	Winchester 1886 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147807 - 1	45-70 GOVT	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147807 - 2	45-90 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TURNBULL" is marked on the receiver/frame tang followed by the logo of a rearing bull inside a circle.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." over "BLOOMFIELD, NY U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a custom reproduction of the Winchester 1886 lever-action rifle.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with dovetailed front sight, various configurations, and adjustable rear sight; color case hardened receiver/frame, forend cap and buttplate; custom walnut stock and forearm.
- options include: checked or plain custom stock; straight or pistol stock; straight or curved shoulder buttstock; engraved or plain receiver/frame; varied size of lever action loop.

Manufacturer

- "TURNBULL" is marked on the receiver/frame tang followed by the logo of a rearing bull inside a circle.
- "TURNBULL MFG. CO." over "BLOOMFIELD, NY U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the lever action mechanism.
- oberserved serial number consisted of two lines of five mixed alpha-numeric characters; top line had two numbers followed by three letters, bottom line had two letters followed by three numbers.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35437	Winchester	1886	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Lever Action

1886 Lever Action Rifle

Lever Action 1886

Winchester 1886 Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22900
Make: Turner & Ross
Model: Alexis

Summary

Make:	Turner & Ross
Model:	Alexis
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22900 - 4	22 EXTRA LONG RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22900 - 5	22 RF	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22900 - 3	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T&R" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T&R" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.
- "T&R" is the abbreviation used by "G. W. Turner & Ross".
- G. W. Turner & Ross (T&R) was a dealer located at 93 Water Street in Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1888.
- Turner & Ross was a distributor of suicide special revolvers and shotguns.
- Turner & Ross sold products manufactured by both Hood Firearms Company and Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: fluted cylinder, with the locking notches located at the rear, nickel or blued finish, octagonal barrel, spur trigger, external hammer, brass half disc front sight, full length groove in top strap rear sight and a push blade type cylinder pin release.
- may have floral and scroll engraving covering 95% of the metal parts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- if serialized, serial number locations for this type of firearm may be underneath the grips (not apparent without removing the grips), or on the bottom of the grip frame.
- serial number on observed sample consisted of three numerical digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the left side of the barrel flat as:
"CAST STEEL, PAT. FEB.23, ' 75, MAR. 14,' 76."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alexis Russian Model

Alexis T-R

Russian Model

Suicide Special

T & R

T & R Alexis

T R Alexis

T&R Alexis

T&R Russian Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22901
Make: Turner & Ross
Model: Czar

Summary

Make:	Turner & Ross
Model:	Czar
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22901 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22901 - 2	22 RF	7	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T&R" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T&R" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.
- "T&R" is the abbreviation used by "G. W. Turner & Ross".
- G. W. Turner & Ross (T&R) was a dealer located at 93 Water Street in Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1888.
- Turner & Ross was a distributor of suicide special revolvers and shotguns.
- Turner & Ross sold products manufactured by both Hood Firearms Company and Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- "CZAR" is marked on the topstrap.
- "CAST STEEL, PAT. FEB. 23, '75; MAR. 14, '76" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured before 1882.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; solid receiver/frame revolver; octagonal barrel; brass front sight; rear sight is a groove in the topstrap; cylinder-pin release located at front of the receiver/frame; square butt grip; optional wire buttstock on longer barreled models; nickel plated; fluted cylinder.
- "Czar" was a tradename used by "Hood Firearms Company" and "Hopkins & Allen" on firearms manufactured for "Turner & Ross Company" of Boston, Massachusetts.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located under the left grip plate and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24566
Make: Turner & Ross
Model: Czar

Summary

Make:	Turner & Ross
Model:	Czar
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24566 - 1	22 RF	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24566 - 2	22 SHORT	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T&R" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T&R" monogram may be marked on the grip plates.
- "T&R" is the abbreviation used by "G. W. Turner & Ross".
- G. W. Turner & Ross (T&R) was a dealer located at 93 Water Street in Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1888.
- Turner & Ross was a distributor of suicide special revolvers and shotguns.
- Turner & Ross sold products manufactured by both Hood Firearms Company and Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- the "T&R" monogram on the grip plates stands for Turner & Ross.
- "CZAR" may be marked on the top strap.

Manufacturer

- the patent dates on the firearms can help to indicate which company manufactured a particular firearm. Ones that state "Pat. Mar. 28,71 May 27,79" indicates manufacturing by Hopkins & Allen. If the firearm states "Pat. Feb. 23,75 Mar. 14,76", it has been manufactured by Hood Firearms Company.
- the patent dates on the firearms can help to indicate which company manufactured a particular firearm. Ones that state "PAT. MCH. 28,71 MAY 27,79" indicates manufacturing by Hopkins & Allen. If the firearm states "Pat. Feb. 23,75 Mar. 14,76", it has been manufactured by Hood Firearms Company.
- the Hopkins & Allen patent dates are normally marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the pistol grip receiver/frame under the grip plate and may also be marked on the under side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "CZAR" is marked on the top strap and "PAT.MCH.28,71 MAY 27,79" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19885	Hopkins & Allen	Czar	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122439
Make: Turner & Ross
Model: Mountain Eagle

Summary

Make:	Turner & Ross
Model:	Mountain Eagle
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122439 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G.W.T. & R." is marked on the top strap.
- "G.W.T. & R." is an acronym for G. W. Turner & Ross.
- "T&R" within an oval or fan shaped border may be marked on the top of the grip panels.
- "T&R" is the abbreviation used by "G. W. Turner & Ross".
- G. W. Turner & Ross was a dealer located at 93 Water Street in Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. from 1870 to 1888.
- Turner & Ross was a distributor of suicide special revolvers and shotguns.
- Turner & Ross sold products manufactured by both Hood Firearms Company and Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- "MOUNTAIN EAGLE" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; side port loading; lever located on the left side will release the cylinder; external hammer; sheathed trigger without trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; birdshead grip; half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for the rear sight; chrome or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- certain patent dates may help to indicate which company manufactured a particular firearm. "Pat. Mar. 28,71 May 27,79" or "PAT. MCH. 28,71 MAY 27,79" usually indicates manufacture by Hopkins & Allen. "Pat. Feb.23,75 Mar.14,76" usually indicates the manufacture by Hood Firearms Company.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate and may also be marked on the under side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PAT. MAR. 28,'71, MAY 27, '79" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G.W.T. & R.

GWT&R

Mountain-Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122158
Make: Turner, Arthur
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Turner, Arthur
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122158 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122158 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked; "Arthur Turner" on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Arthur Turner. (Late Maleham & Co.) 5 West Bar. Sheffield." on the top rear of the right side barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - box lock or side lock action, side by side barrel configuration. - features may include; exposed double hammers or hammerless; top lever opening; double triggers; ejectors or extractor; raised and checkered top rib; English style straight buttstock with checkering; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels. - British proof marks are apparent on this firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146562
Make: Turner, Lull & Company
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Turner, Lull & Company
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Turner, Lull & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146562 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TURNER, LULL & CO." over "WOODSTOCK, VT." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1860.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern underhammer percussion "saw-handle" style pistol.
- features include: blued/browned finish; part-round/part-octagon barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock; varying styles of triggers, with trigger-guard; and a "saw-handle" profile of the grip, with a rounded butt.

Manufacturer

- "TURNER, LULL & CO." over "WOODSTOCK, VT." is marked on the firearm.
  "Turner, Lull & Company was located in Woodstock, Vermont, U.S.A.
- "Turner, Lull & Company was the partnership formed by "B. F. Turner", and "M. D. & A. G. Lull".
- "M. D. & A. G. Lull" was loacted in Woodstock, Vermont, U.S.A. from 1846 to 1849.
- "B. F. Turner" was loacted in Woodstock, Vermont, U.S.A. circa 1852.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123958
Make: Turner, Thomas
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123958 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" BPE	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Thomas Turner" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: falling block receiver/frame; folding rear sights; checkered pistol grip and forend.
Manufacturer	- "Thomas Turner" is marked on the barrels.
Action	- lever operated, falling/dropping block design. - solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame. - operating lever is located under the trigger guard
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - example observed had four digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139005	Gibbs, George	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Gibbs, George	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block

Falling Block Rifle

Field Action

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149112
Make: Turner, Thomas
Model: Martini-Henry Type

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas
Model:	Martini-Henry Type
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149112 - 1	461 T TURNER NO 8	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Thomas Turner" over "Fisher Street" over "Birmingham" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight; hinged leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted underneath; Martini action with long lever and cocking indicator on the right side; knurled thumb rest; full-length straight grip stock with two barrel bands; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Thomas Turner was located in Birmingham at Court 5, Aston Road from 1834 to 1837 and on Fisher Street from 1838 to 1890.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- example observed with the year of manufacture with a British proof mark on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126153
Make: Turner, Thomas
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126153 - 1	22 HORNET	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Thomas Turner 19 Brook Street Bond Street London" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features include: blued barrel; case-hardened front hinged receiver/frame; under lever break open; hammerless; single trigger; wooden forend and stock with a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Thomas Turner 19 Brook Street Bond Street London" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119387
Make: Turner, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119387 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119387 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Thomas Turner" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Thomas Turner Fisher Street Birmingham" is marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all side by side shotguns manufactured by Thomas Turner that have no model designation marked on them. - a wide variety of features will be encountered on these firearms and may include; side lock or box lock action; hammer, hammerless or "semi-hammerless" design; double triggers or single trigger; top, side, under lever opening; extractors or ejectors; varying degrees of engraving. - British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of these firearms.
Manufacturer	- "Thomas Turner" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the water table, lower tang and underside of the barrels.
Other Markings	- top rib markings may include; "Thomas Turner Brook Str London", "Thomas Turner Bond Str London", or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126111
Make: Turner, Thomas
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126111 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known examples have been marked "Thomas Turner" on one or both sides of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for single barrel shotguns manufactured by Thomas Turner that have no model designation marked on them.
- a wide variety of features will be encountered on these firearms and may include; top, side, under lever opening; extractors or ejectors; varying degrees of engraving.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of these firearms.

Manufacturer

- known examples have been marked "Thomas Turner" on one or both sides of the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24680
Make: Turner, Thomas
Model: Tower Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas
Model:	Tower Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Bentley, David
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24680 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "THOMAS TURNER" over "BIRMINGHAM" on the outside of the cylinder.
- Thomas Turner was an English firearms manufacturer and dealer in all types of firearms circa 1834 to circa 1893; the business name eventually evolved into Thomas Turner & Sons.
- Thomas Turner businesses were located in Reading, Newbury, Basingstoke, Birmingham and London, England.

Model

- "THE TOWER" over "BULL DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1875 to circa 1883.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel which may be tapered; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; swing-out case ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis rod; flat head ejector rod; exposed spur hammer which is noticeably more upswept than Webley-type spur hammers; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle bird's head grip strap; checkered wooden grip plates.

Manufacturer

- known example was not marked with the manufacturers name; it was however marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame with the David Bentley trade mark symbol of the Tower of London; this symbol consists of the words "TRADE MARK" over the outline of a castle with four towers over "LONDON TOWER"; this symbol was in use by the David Bentley firm beginning in 1875.
- this trademark was acquired by Webley in 1888.
- David Bentley was a British firearms manufacturer located in Birmingham, England, 1845 to circa 1883.
- the David Bentley firm was located at the following addresses;
- New Church St., 1845-49.
- 55 Hockley St., 1853.
- 5 Lower Loveday St., 1855-63.
- 44 Shadwell St., 1863-71.
- Tower Wks., 45 Tower Rd., Aston, 1871 to circa 1883.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24845	Reilly, Edward Michael	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver
26714	Bentley, David	Tower Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
94056	Blanch, John & Son	Tower Bulldog	Bentley, David	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog

London Tower The Tower Bull Dog

The Tower Bull Dog

Tower Bull Dog

Tower Bull-Dog

Webley The Tower Bull Dog

Webley's The Tower Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124926
Make: Turner, Thomas & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124926 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124926 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T. TURNER & SONS, REDDING" is marked on the receiver/frame and may be marked on the rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: external semi-hammers or hammerless; checkered straight or semi-pistol grip; top lever opener; damascus barrels; engraved back action sidelock, boxlock or sidelock; and single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	-"T.TURNER & SONS, REDDING." is stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example reported with four digital number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73678
Make: Turner, Thomas & Sons
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Turner, Thomas & Sons
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Turner, Thomas & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73678 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "T.TURNER & SONS" or "THOMAS TURNER & SONS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- there is no model designation marked on the firearm. - hammer, or hammerless. - single trigger. - opening lever can be locatedon the side or under the receiver, on top tang, or under the fore-end.
Manufacturer	-"T.TURNER & SONS ,REDDING." is stamped on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Folding

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161129
Make: Twigg
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Twigg
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Twigg, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161129 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	2	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Twigg" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is an unusual form of over/under flintlock repeating pistol, made with a "tap" on the left side of the pistol that allowed the user to fire either barrel at will; rotating the "tap" changed the orientation of the flash-hole leading from the pan to either the top or bottom barrel.
- features include: brass construction; blued steel fittings; no sights; top-mounted cock and frizzen; "tap" on the left side of the boxlock receiver/frame; "bag" shaped grip.

Manufacturer

- "Twigg" is marked on the firearm.
- John Fox Twigg was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1732 to 1790.
- "TWIGG LONDON", and "TWIGG STRAND LONDON" are other markings observed on the receiver/frame, lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.
- John Fox Twigg's gun barrels are usually marked with his gunmaker's trademark symbol of a "Crown" over the capital letters "IT".
- John Fox Twigg was located at the following addresses in London, England: Angel Court, Charing Cross from 1755 to 1760, 132 Strand from 1760 to 1776, and Picadilly from 1776 to 1790.
- John Fox Twigg was also a contractor to the East India Company from 1772 to 1789.
- John Fox Twigg entered into a partnership with John Bass in 1788, this business was called "TWIGG & BASS".
- "Twigg & Bass" ceased operations upon the death of John Twigg in 1790.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139551
Make: Twigg
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Twigg
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Twigg, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139551 - 3	41 FLINTLOCK	1	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139551 - 4	44 FLINTLOCK	1	86	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139551 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139551 - 2	49 FLINTLOCK	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139551 - 1	51 FLINTLOCK	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TWIGG" was observed marked on the right side lock plate of a known example.
- "TWIGG" is the trademark name of John Fox Twigg.
- John Fox Twigg was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1732 to 1790.
- "TWIGG LONDON" or "TWIGG STRAND LONDON" are other markings observed on the receiver/frame, lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.
- "TWIGG" gun barrels are usually marked with his gunmaker's trademark symbol of a "Crown" over the capital letters "IT".
- John Fox Twigg was located at the following addresses in London, England: Angel Court, Charing Cross from 1755 to 1760, 132 Strand from 1760 to 1776, and Picadilly from 1776 to 1790.
- John Fox Twigg was also a contractor to the East India Company from 1772 to 1789.
- John Fox Twigg entered into a partnership with John Bass in 1788, this business was called "TWIGG & BASS".
- "TWIGG & BASS" ceased operations upon the death of John Twigg in 1790.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1791.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the box lock type receiver/frame
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: steel, round barrel; box lock type receiver/frame in brass; flat sided stock with curved grip; trigger guard; may have a sliding safety bar on the top tang; may have a folding bayonet; unfinished metal surface with engraving.

Manufacturer

- "TWIGG" was observed marked on the right side lock plate of a known example.
- "TWIGG" is the trademark name of John Fox Twigg.
- John Fox Twigg was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1732 to 1790.
- "TWIGG LONDON", and "TWIGG STRAND LONDON" are other markings observed on the receiver/frame, lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.
- John Fox Twigg's gun barrels are usually marked with his gunmaker's trademark symbol of a "Crown" over the capital letters "IT".
- John Fox Twigg was located at the following addresses in London, England: Angel Court, Charing Cross from 1755 to 1760, 132 Strand from 1760 to 1776, and Picadilly from 1776 to 1790.
- John Fox Twigg was also a contractor to the East India Company from 1772 to 1789.
- John Fox Twigg entered into a partnership with John Bass in 1788, this business was called "TWIGG & BASS".
- "Twigg & Bass" ceased operations upon the death of John Twigg in 1790.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Turnoff Barrel Pistol

Twigg Flintlock Pistol

Twigg Folding Bayonet Pistol

Twigg Pocket Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139549
Make: Twigg
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Twigg
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Twigg, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139549 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	555	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "TWIGG" on the right side lock plate.
- "TWIGG" is the trademark name of John Fox Twigg, gunmaker, located in London, England.
- other known markings by the John Twigg firm; "TWIGG LONDON", "TWIGG STRAND LONDON"; markings will be found on the receiver/frame, lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.
- barrels of Twigg guns are usually marked with his gunmaker's trademark symbol of a "Crown" over the capital letters "IT".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1755 to 1789.
- this firearm has been converted from flintlock to percussion ignition.
- features include: back action side lock, muzzle loading, percussion ignition; side mounted hammer; under barrel ramrod; single piece hardwood stock and forearm; lockplate may be engraved.

Manufacturer

- "TWIGG" was observed marked on the right side lock plate of a known example.
- "TWIGG" is the trademark name of John Fox Twigg.
- John Fox Twigg was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1732 to 1790.
- "TWIGG LONDON", and "TWIGG STRAND LONDON" are other markings observed on the receiver/frame, lock plate and/or the top of the barrel.
- Jogn Fox Twigg's gun barrels are usually marked with his gunmaker's trademark symbol of a "Crown" over the capital letters "IT".
- John Fox Twigg was located at the following addresses in London, England: Angel Court, Charing Cross from 1755 to 1760, 132 Strand from 1760 to 1776, and Picadilly from 1776 to 1790.
- John Fox Twigg was also a contractor to the East India Company from 1772 to 1789.
- John Fox Twigg entered into a partnership with John Bass in 1788, this business was called "TWIGG & BASS".
- "Twigg & Bass" ceased operations upon the death of John Twigg in 1790.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66024
Make: Twin Ports Fire Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Twin Ports Fire Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66024 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- specimen observed with "Twin Ports Fire Arms Co." marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Twin Ports Arms side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double, or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- extractor or ejectors.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- finishes, and engraving may vary widely.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on barrel lug, watertable and forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125739
Make: Twinmaster
Model: Desperado

Summary

Make:	Twinmaster
Model:	Desperado
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125739 - 2	177 PELLET	8	320	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125739 - 1	177 PELLET	8	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm as "Twinmaster" only; the "Desperado" in the model name refers to the air rifle variant/version of the original Twinmaster air pistol.
- introduced in 2006.
- features; CO2 powered utilizing 12 gram CO2 capsules; detachable 8 round magazine system; fully adjustable skeleton-type competition buttstock; has an eight inch hollow tubular steel extension threaded to the muzzle end of the barrel; detachable bipod on front of forearm; usually supplied with a 3-9x40 optical scope and mounts; no iron sights; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Action

- CO2 powered air rifle utilizing 12 gram CO2 capsules.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist.

Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, " cal. 4.5mm ".
Shots	- detachable disc-type magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist. Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "Twinmaster" over "Rohm Germany" over the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1055066

1078857

Desperado Sniper

RG-Twinmaster Desperado

TM Desperado

TM Desperado Sniper

Twin Master Desperado

Twinmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130329
Make: Twinmaster
Model: Shooter 88

Summary

Make:	Twinmaster
Model:	Shooter 88
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130329 - 1	177 PELLET	8	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TM" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "TM" is the abbreviation for Twinmaster.

Model

- "TM SHOOTER 88" is marked on the left of the firearm.
- features include: Lothar Walter barrel; CO2 powered; detachable 8 round magazine system; fully adjustable skeleton-type competition buttstock; single triggwer double action; no iron sights; blued finish.
- overall length is 848 mm (33 3/8"), and average weight is 3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Action

- CO2 powered air rifle utilizing 88 gram CO2 capsules.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable disc-type magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1092162

TM Shooter 88

Twinmaster Shooter 88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140071
Make: Twinmaster
Model: Trainer Combat Rifle

Summary

Make:	Twinmaster
Model:	Trainer Combat Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140071 - 1	177 PELLET	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140071 - 2	177 PELLET	8	325	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "TM" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "TM" stands for Twinmaster.
Model	- "TM TRAINER COMBAT RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "TM Trainer Combat Rifle" is not actually a rifle, but is a fully functional pistol with an interchangeable barrel assembly; removeable forearm, removable carrying handle, and a removable buttstock assembly. - features include: receiver/frame has an integral scope rail scope with or without a carrying handle; removable front grip; removable extendable buttstock. - optional front sight, flash hidder and handguard. - overall length with 152 mm (6") barrel is 600 mm (23 5/8"), and average weight with stock is 2.5 kgs (5.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- CO_2 powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable rotary cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1075782

1092413

TM TCR - Trainer Combat Rifle

TM Trainer Combat Rifle

TM Trainer Combat Rifle LS

TM Trainer Combat Rifle Long Size

TM Trainer Combat Rifle MS

TM Trainer Combat Rifle Middle Size

Trainer Combat Rifle Long Size

Trainer Combat Rifle MS

Trainer Combat Rifle Middle Size

Twinmaster Trainer Combat Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108855
Make: Twinmaster
Model: Twinmaster

Summary

Make:	Twinmaster
Model:	Twinmaster
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108855 - 2	177 PELLET	1	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108855 - 1	177 PELLET	8	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a competition style air pistol that may be operated as either a C02 or pre-charged pneumatic; pre-charged pneumatic versions have a pressure gauge on the muzzle end of the reservoir.
- this pistol may be set up either as a single-shot, 10 metre target pistol or as an eight shot repeater, simply by changing a tip-out loading gate for a revolving cylinder.
- features include: sport-style or anatomical laminated grip; CO2 reservoir or precharged reservoir with manometer; may have barrel weights; compensator; blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, adaptor for scope, and coloured receiver/frame.
- three grip sizes available.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM", "ROHM GER", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRZ.", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ", "ROHM GMBH SONTHEIM/BRENZ" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the left grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
- "ROHM" and/or "RG" inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patent from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Action

- CO2 and/or pressurized air operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

893613

893614

893615

Twinmaster Action

Twinmaster Action CO2

Twinmaster Allrounder

Twinmaster Match

Twinmaster Sport

Twinmaster Top

Twinmaster Trainer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71809
Make: Tycoon
Model: Tycoon

Summary

Make:	Tycoon
Model:	Tycoon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71809 - 1	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYCOON" is marked on the top strap.
- "TYCOON" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- "TYCOON" marked on the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1871-1883.
- spur trigger and may be nickel-plated.

Serial Number

- sample reported has a five digit serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20182	Tycoon	Tycoon No 1	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20244	Tycoon	Tycoon No 2	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20257	Tycoon	Tycoon No 3	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20263	Tycoon	Tycoon No 4	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20182
Make: Tycoon
Model: Tycoon No 1

Summary

Make:	Tycoon
Model:	Tycoon No 1
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20182 - 1	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20182 - 3	22 SHORT	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20182 - 2	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20182 - 4	22 SHORT	7	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYCOON No. 1" is marked on the top strap.
- "TYCOON" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- model is marked on the top strap, early samples were marked "TYCOON" later production was marked "TYCOON No 1".
- manufactured from 1873 to 1887.
- characteristics: solid flat sided frame with plain fixed cylinder, round barrel, steel or brass blade front sight, no rear sight, sheathed trigger, exposed spur hammer, birdshead grip, plain walnut, pearl or ivory grips, hammer and trigger colour case hardened, nickel plate finish, may be engraved.
- this series was available in the following models and associated calibres:
Tycoon No 1 = 22 SHORT
Tycoon No 2 = 32 RF
Tycoon No 3 = 38 RF
Tycoon No 4 = 41 RF

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the left grip panel and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- sample imaged has four numbers.

Calibre
- barrels were manufactured from 51mm to 83mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20244	Tycoon	Tycoon No 2	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20257	Tycoon	Tycoon No 3	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20263	Tycoon	Tycoon No 4	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
71809	Tycoon	Tycoon		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 Tycoon

Tycoon

Tycoon 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20244
Make: Tycoon
Model: Tycoon No 2

Summary

Make:	Tycoon
Model:	Tycoon No 2
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20244 - 5	32 LONG RF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20244 - 4	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20244 - 1	32 SHORT RF	5	44	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20244 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20244 - 3	32 SHORT RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYCOON No. 2" is marked on the top strap.
- "TYCOON" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- model is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1887.
- characteristics: solid flat sided frame with fluted fixed cylinder, round barrel, steel blade front sight, rear sight is a notch in the top strap, sheathed trigger, exposed spur hammer, birdshead grip, plain walnut, pearl or ivory grips, hammer and trigger colour case hardened, nickel plate finish, may be engraved.
- this series was available in the following models and associated calibres:

Tycoon No 1 = 22 SHORT
Tycoon No 2 = 32 RF
Tycoon No 3 = 38 RF
Tycoon No 4 = 41 RF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- single-action spur-trigger revolver.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the side of the grip-frame, underneath the grips, and on the bottom of the barrel. - these revolvers were serial-numbered in rolling series, starting at #1, going to #9999, then starting over again at #1; DUPLICATE SERIAL NUMBERS EXIST.
Calibre	- barrels were manufactured from 44mm to 64mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20182	Tycoon	Tycoon No 1	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20257	Tycoon	Tycoon No 3	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20263	Tycoon	Tycoon No 4	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
71809	Tycoon	Tycoon		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 Tycoon

No 2 Tycoon

No 3 Tycoon

No 4 Tycoon

Tycoon 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20257
Make: Tycoon
Model: Tycoon No 3

Summary

Make:	Tycoon
Model:	Tycoon No 3
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20257 - 1	38 SHORT RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20257 - 3	38 SHORT RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
20257 - 2	38 SHORT RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYCOON No. 3" is marked on the top strap.
- "TYCOON" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- model is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1887.
- characteristics: solid flat sided frame with fluted fixed cylinder, round barrel, steel blade front sight, rear sight is a notch in the top strap, sheathed trigger, exposed spur hammer, birdshead grip, plain walnut, pearl or ivory grips, hammer and trigger colour case hardened, nickel plate finish, may be engraved.
- this series was available in the following models and associated calibres:

Tycoon = 22 SHORT
Tycoon No 1 = 22 SHORT
Tycoon No 2 = 32 RF
Tycoon No 3 = 38 RF
Tycoon No 4 = 41 RF

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the frame/receiver below the cylinder "38 CAL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20182	Tycoon	Tycoon No 1	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20244	Tycoon	Tycoon No 2	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20263	Tycoon	Tycoon No 4	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
71809	Tycoon	Tycoon		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 3 Tycoon

Tycoon 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20263
Make: Tycoon
Model: Tycoon No 4

Summary

Make:	Tycoon
Model:	Tycoon No 4
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Bye & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20263 - 1	41 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYCOON No. 4" is marked on the top strap.
- "TYCOON" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1873 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- model is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1887.
- characteristics: solid flat sided frame with fluted fixed cylinder, round barrel, steel blade front sight, rear sight is a notch in the top strap, sheathed trigger, exposed spur hammer, birdshead grip, plain walnut, pearl or ivory grips, hammer and trigger colour case hardened, nickel plate finish, may be engraved.
- this series was available in the following models and associated calibres:

Tycoon = 22 SHORT
Tycoon No 1 = 22 SHORT
Tycoon No 2 = 32 RF
Tycoon No 3 = 38 RF
Tycoon No 4 = 41 RF

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the frame/receiver below the cylinder "41 CAL".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20182	Tycoon	Tycoon No 1	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20244	Tycoon	Tycoon No 2	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
20257	Tycoon	Tycoon No 3	Johnson, Bye & Company	Handgun	Revolver
71809	Tycoon	Tycoon		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No4 Tycoon

Tycoon 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123998
Make: Typhoon
Model: Arizona

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Arizona
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123998 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; cocking lever located on the underside of the barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock and fluted forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123998

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123999
Make: Typhoon
Model: California

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	California
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123999 - 1	177 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: break open barrel for loading and cocking the mechanism; adjustable rear and hooded front sight; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with fluted forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124005
Make: Typhoon
Model: Cherokee

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Cherokee
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124005 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; cocking lever located on the underside of the barrel; adjustable rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame tube and fixed front sight mounted at the front of the barrel; blued finish; finger grooved wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124005

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124006	Typhoon	Comanche	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123997
Make: Typhoon
Model: Colorado

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Colorado
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123997 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable rear and fixed front sight; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece; rubber butt plate with a white line spacer.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123997

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124006
Make: Typhoon
Model: Comanche

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Comanche
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124006 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: break open barrel for loading and cocking the mechanism; adjustable rear sight located at the rear of the receiver/frame tube and fixed front sight mounted at the front of the barrel; blued finish; finger grooved wood grip.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124006

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124005	Typhoon	Cherokee	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124003
Make: Typhoon
Model: El Paso

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	El Paso
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124003 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece and a rubber buttpad with a white line spacer.
- also available as a kit with an optical sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2K1TYP2KIT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124001
Make: Typhoon
Model: Houston

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Houston
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124001 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; cocking lever located on the underside of the barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and a rubber buttpad.
- also available as a kit with an optical sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2K1TYP3KIT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124000
Make: Typhoon
Model: Las Vegas

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Las Vegas
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124000 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; cocking lever located on the underside of the barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece and a rubber buttpad with a white line spacer.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123994
Make: Typhoon
Model: Nevada

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Nevada
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123994 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; cocking lever located on the underside of the barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece and a rubber butt pad with a white line spacer.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123993
Make: Typhoon
Model: Oregon

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Oregon
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123993 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: break open barrel for loading and cocking the mechanism; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece and a rubber buttpad with a white line spacer.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123996
Make: Typhoon
Model: Texas

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Texas
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123996 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: fixed barrel; cocking lever located on the underside of the barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and a rubber butt pad with a white line spacer.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124004
Make: Typhoon
Model: Tucson

Summary

Make:	Typhoon
Model:	Tucson
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124004 - 1	177 PELLET	1	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" may be marked on the firearm.
- the "Typhoon" name is used on air guns that are distributed by Prima Armi of Italy.

Model

- features include: break open barrel for loading and cocking the mechanism; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight mounted on the barrel; blued finish; a one piece wood stock with a Monte Carlo cheekpiece and a rubber butt pad with a white line spacer.
- also available in a kit with an optical sight.

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghai Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghai Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghai Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- spring driven piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- ".177" or "4.5MM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2K1TYP1KIT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198030
Make: Typhoon Defence
Model: Epsilon TDP12

Summary

Make:	Typhoon Defence
Model:	Epsilon TDP12
Manufacturer:	Ozerbas Makina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198030 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 29	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 36	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 23	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198030 - 37	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 10	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 17	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 24	12 GA X 3"	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 31	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 38	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 25	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 32	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 39	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 5	12 GA X 3"	8	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 12	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 19	12 GA X 3"	8	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 26	12 GA X 3"	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 33	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198030 - 40	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 6	12 GA X 3"	9	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 13	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 20	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 27	12 GA X 3"	9	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 34	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 41	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 14	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 21	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 28	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 35	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198030 - 42	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "TYPHOON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Typhoon Defence Industries" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Epsilon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TDP12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: hardened aluminum receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; may include an enlarged safety; may include enlarged feeding port; may come equipped with a white chrome plated barrel is available.

Manufacturer

- "Ozerbas Makina" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EPSILON
EPSILON TDP12-MOD123
EPSILON TDP12-MOD123-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD124
EPSILON TDP12-MOD124-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD125
EPSILON TDP12-MOD125-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD126
EPSILON TDP12-MOD126-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD127
EPSILON TDP12-MOD127-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD128
EPSILON TDP12-MOD128-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD129
EPSILON TDP12-MOD129-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD130
EPSILON TDP12-MOD130-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD131
EPSILON TDP12-MOD131-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD132
EPSILON TDP12-MOD132-S
EPSILON TDP12-MOD133
EPSILON TDP12-MOD133-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EPSILON TDP12-MOD134

EPSILON TDP12-MOD134-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD135

EPSILON TDP12-MOD135-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD136

EPSILON TDP12-MOD136-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD137

EPSILON TDP12-MOD137-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD138

EPSILON TDP12-MOD138-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD139

EPSILON TDP12-MOD139-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD140

EPSILON TDP12-MOD140-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD141

EPSILON TDP12-MOD141-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD142

EPSILON TDP12-MOD142-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD143

EPSILON TDP12-MOD143-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD144

EPSILON TDP12-MOD144-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD145

EPSILON TDP12-MOD145-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD146

EPSILON TDP12-MOD146-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD147

EPSILON TDP12-MOD147-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD148

EPSILON TDP12-MOD148-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD149

EPSILON TDP12-MOD149-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD150-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EPSILON TDP12-MOD151

EPSILON TDP12-MOD151-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD152

EPSILON TDP12-MOD152-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD153

EPSILON TDP12-MOD153-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD154

EPSILON TDP12-MOD154-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD155

EPSILON TDP12-MOD155-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD156

EPSILON TDP12-MOD156-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD157

EPSILON TDP12-MOD157-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD158

EPSILON TDP12-MOD158-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD159

EPSILON TDP12-MOD159-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD160

EPSILON TDP12-MOD160-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD161

EPSILON TDP12-MOD161-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD162

EPSILON TDP12-MOD162-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD163

EPSILON TDP12-MOD163-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD164

EPSILON TDP12-MOD164-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD165

EPSILON TDP12-MOD165-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD166

EPSILON TDP12-MOD166-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD167

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

EPSILON TDP12-MOD167-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD168

EPSILON TDP12-MOD168-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD169

EPSILON TDP12-MOD169-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD170

EPSILON TDP12-MOD170-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD171

EPSILON TDP12-MOD171-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD172

EPSILON TDP12-MOD172-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD173

EPSILON TDP12-MOD173-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD174

EPSILON TDP12-MOD174-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD175

EPSILON TDP12-MOD175-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD176

EPSILON TDP12-MOD176-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD177

EPSILON TDP12-MOD177-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD178

EPSILON TDP12-MOD178-S

EPSILON TDP12-MOD179

EPSILON TDP12-MOD179-S

Epsilon TDP12-MOD180

Epsilon TDP12-MOD180-S

Epsilon TDP12-MOD181

Epsilon TDP12-MOD181-S

Epsilon TDP12-MOD182

Epsilon TDP12-MOD182-S

Epsilon TDP12-MOD183

Epsilon TDP12-MOD183-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Epsilon TDP12-MOD184

Epsilon TDP12-MOD184-S

Epsilon TDP12-MOD185

Epsilon TDP12-MOD185-S

TDP12-MOD123

TDP12-MOD123-S

TDP12-MOD124

TDP12-MOD124-S

TDP12-MOD125

TDP12-MOD125-S

TDP12-MOD126

TDP12-MOD126-S

TDP12-MOD127

TDP12-MOD127-S

TDP12-MOD128

TDP12-MOD128-S

TDP12-MOD129

TDP12-MOD129-S

TDP12-MOD130

TDP12-MOD130-S

TDP12-MOD131

TDP12-MOD131-S

TDP12-MOD132

TDP12-MOD132-S

TDP12-MOD133

TDP12-MOD133-S

TDP12-MOD134

TDP12-MOD134-S

TDP12-MOD135

TDP12-MOD135-S

TDP12-MOD136

TDP12-MOD136-S

TDP12-MOD137

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TDP12-MOD137-S

TDP12-MOD138

TDP12-MOD138-S

TDP12-MOD139

TDP12-MOD139-S

TDP12-MOD140

TDP12-MOD140-S

TDP12-MOD141

TDP12-MOD141-S

TDP12-MOD142

TDP12-MOD142-S

TDP12-MOD143

TDP12-MOD143-S

TDP12-MOD144

TDP12-MOD144-S

TDP12-MOD145

TDP12-MOD145-S

TDP12-MOD146

TDP12-MOD146-S

TDP12-MOD147

TDP12-MOD147-S

TDP12-MOD148

TDP12-MOD148-S

TDP12-MOD149

TDP12-MOD149-S

TDP12-MOD150

TDP12-MOD150-S

TDP12-MOD151

TDP12-MOD151-S

TDP12-MOD152

TDP12-MOD152-S

TDP12-MOD153

TDP12-MOD153-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TDP12-MOD154

TDP12-MOD154-S

TDP12-MOD155

TDP12-MOD155-S

TDP12-MOD156

TDP12-MOD156-S

TDP12-MOD157

TDP12-MOD157-S

TDP12-MOD158

TDP12-MOD158-S

TDP12-MOD159

TDP12-MOD159-S

TDP12-MOD160

TDP12-MOD160-S

TDP12-MOD161

TDP12-MOD161-S

TDP12-MOD162

TDP12-MOD162-S

TDP12-MOD163

TDP12-MOD163-S

TDP12-MOD164

TDP12-MOD164-S

TDP12-MOD165

TDP12-MOD165-S

TDP12-MOD166

TDP12-MOD166-S

TDP12-MOD167

TDP12-MOD167-S

TDP12-MOD168

TDP12-MOD168-S

TDP12-MOD169

TDP12-MOD169-S

TDP12-MOD170

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TDP12-MOD170-S
TDP12-MOD171
TDP12-MOD171-S
TDP12-MOD172
TDP12-MOD172-S
TDP12-MOD173
TDP12-MOD173-S
TDP12-MOD174
TDP12-MOD174-S
TDP12-MOD175
TDP12-MOD175-S
TDP12-MOD176
TDP12-MOD176-S
TDP12-MOD177-S
TDP12-MOD178
TDP12-MOD180
TDP12-MOD180-S
TDP12-MOD181
TDP12-MOD181-S
TDP12-MOD182
TDP12-MOD182-S
TDP12-MOD183
TDP12-MOD183-S
TDP12-MOD184
TDP12-MOD184-S
TDP12-MOD185
TDP12-MOD185-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176624
Make: Typhoon Defence
Model: F12 Typhoon

Summary

Make:	Typhoon Defence
Model:	F12 Typhoon
Manufacturer:	Ozerbas Makina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176624 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	471	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 14	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176624 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 11	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 15	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 19	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 4	12 GA X 3"	20	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 8	12 GA X 3"	20	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 12	12 GA X 3"	20	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 16	12 GA X 3"	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
176624 - 20	12 GA X 3"	20	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- This is an AR style shotgun.
- "F12" was observed marked on the left and right side of the lower receiver, beneath the ejection port.
- "TYPHOON" was observed marked on the left and right side of the upper receiver above the trigger.
- a Spartan helmet logo was observed on the fake suppressor and on both sides of the upper receiver.
- "F12" uses a split, two-piece receiver/frame in a manner similar to an AR-15/M-16.
- features include: round barrel; aluminum alloy upper receiver with an integral accessory rail along the top side, right hand cocking handle and ejector port; annular (ring type) gas piston which is located surrounding the barrel, the return spring is also located/mounted on the barrel; alloy fore end with four integral accessory rails; alloy lower receiver; AR-15 type collapsible polymer buttstock and pistol grip; safety catch with two positions, safe and semi-automatic fire; sling swivels; black finish with red accents.
- overall length with a 471mm (18.54") barrel attached is 910mm (35.8").

- "CND" models may have a stylized "Maple Leaf" or Maple Leaf" outline on the receiver/frame or barrel shroud / front grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on a metal strip/plate attached to the underside of the receiver/frame on the trigger guard.
- an observed sample serial number consisted of a number prefix followed by a decimal point, followed by five numbers: - example "10.00000".
- the serial number is repeated on the right forward side of the upper receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- NOTE: the barrel length of this firearm has variously been reported as 470MM through to and including 500MM in manufacturer's advertising material. - the barrel of an observed sample was 483MM.
Calibre	- "12 GA. / Magnum (3")" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141379	Derya Arms	MK12	Derya Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F12

F12 BLACK-DIS

F12 BRONZE-DIS

F12 Black

F12 Black-S

F12 Bronze

F12 Bronze-CR

F12 Bronze-CRS

F12 Bronze-S

F12 CERACAMO

F12 CLASSIC BLUECOTE

F12 CND-DARK

F12 CND-LIGHT

F12 FDE

F12 FDE MARINE

F12 FDE-CR

F12 FDE-CRS

F12 FDE-DIS

F12 FDECOTE

F12 FIRE

F12 Grey

F12 Grey-CR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

F12 Grey-CRS

F12 Grey-S

F12 HEXACOTE

F12 MARINE

F12 MAXI BLACK-S

F12 MAXI Black

F12 MAXI Bronze

F12 MAXI Grey

F12 MAXI OD Green

F12 MAXI STHIL

F12 MAXI Titanium

F12 NRA-CR

F12 NRA-CRS

F12 NRA-DIS

F12 OD GREEN-DIS

F12 OD Green

F12 OD Green-S

F12 PUMA

F12 PUMA -S

F12 RED-DIS

F12 Red-CR

F12 Red-CRS

F12 SATIN-DIS

F12 SPORT GREY

F12 SPORT GREYCOTE

F12 Satin-CR

F12 Satin-CRS

F12 TITAN-DIS

F12 Titan-CR

F12 Titan-CRS

F12 Titanium

F12 Titanium-S

F12 WHITE-DIS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ozerbas F12

Ozerbas Makina F12

Ozerbas Makine F12

Ozerbas Typhoon

Ozerbas Typhoon F12

Typhoon

Typhoon F12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198017
Make: Typhoon Defence
Model: Phoenix FPX

Summary

Make:	Typhoon Defence
Model:	Phoenix FPX
Manufacturer:	Ozerbas Makina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198017 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 31	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 37	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 14	12 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198017 - 26	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 32	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 38	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 27	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 33	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 39	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 16	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 28	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 34	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 40	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198017 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 17	12 GA X 3"	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 23	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 29	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 35	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 41	12 GA X 3"	6	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 30	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 36	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198017 - 42	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "TYPHOON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "TYPHOON DEFENCE" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Phoenix" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Model FPX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "Typhoon Phoenix FPX" comes in two distinctive configurations the "Pro" and "Sport" models - "Pro" model features include: - Has seven barrel lengths from 470mm to 760mm. - Ribbed barrel - Fiber optic front sight - "Sport" model features include: - Has two barrel lengths from 470mm to 510mm - Has an optical mount for the rear sight - Comes equipped with detachable ghost ring rear sight - Comes equipped with a tactical high target front sight - Features include: receiver/frame may come in black anodized aluminum or a variety of colours with a black steel barrel; stock uses a proprietary "SOFTECH" material and can come in a variety of colours.
Manufacturer	- "Ozerbas Makina" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FPX

FPX Black

FPX Black Pro

FPX Black Sport

FPX Black Sport S

FPX Black Sport-S

FPX FDE

FPX FDE Hexa

FPX FDE Hexa Pro

FPX FDE Pro

FPX FDE Sport

FPX FDE Sport S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FPX FDE Sport-S

FPX Hexacote

FPX Hexacote Pro

FPX ODG

FPX ODG OC

FPX ODG OC Pro

FPX ODG Pro

FPX ODG Sport

FPX ODG Sport S

FPX ODG Sport-S

FPX Pro

FPX Sport

Phoenix FPX Black

Phoenix FPX Black Pro

Phoenix FPX Black Sport

Phoenix FPX Black Sport S

Phoenix FPX Black Sport-S

Phoenix FPX FDE

Phoenix FPX FDE Hexa

Phoenix FPX FDE Hexa Pro

Phoenix FPX FDE Pro

Phoenix FPX FDE Sport

Phoenix FPX FDE Sport S

Phoenix FPX FDE Sport-S

Phoenix FPX Hexacote

Phoenix FPX Hexacote Pro

Phoenix FPX ODG

Phoenix FPX ODG OC

Phoenix FPX ODG OC Pro

Phoenix FPX ODG Pro

Phoenix FPX ODG Sport

Phoenix FPX ODG Sport S

Phoenix FPX ODG Sport-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198018
Make: Typhoon Defence
Model: Phoenix TDS12

Summary

Make:	Typhoon Defence
Model:	Phoenix TDS12
Manufacturer:	Ozerbas Makina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198018 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 37	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 46	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 55	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 29	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198018 - 38	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 47	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 56	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 39	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 48	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 57	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 31	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 40	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 49	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 58	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198018 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 23	12 GA X 3"	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 32	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 41	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 50	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 59	12 GA X 3"	6	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 33	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 42	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 51	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 60	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 7	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 16	12 GA X 3"	8	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 25	12 GA X 3"	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 34	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 43	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198018 - 52	12 GA X 3"	8	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 61	12 GA X 3"	8	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 8	12 GA X 3"	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 17	12 GA X 3"	9	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 26	12 GA X 3"	9	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 35	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 44	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 53	12 GA X 3"	9	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 62	12 GA X 3"	9	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 18	12 GA X 3"	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 36	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 45	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 54	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198018 - 63	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized "Spartan" helmet.
- "TYPHOON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PHOENIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TDS12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The "Typhoon Phoenix TDS 12" comes in two distinctive configurations; The Classic and Sport. - The "Classic" model is defined by five barrel length options and no rear sights. - The "Sport" model is defined by two barrel length options, front and rear sights also an optic mount on the receiver/frame. - Features include: Hardened Aluminum Receiver/Frame; receiver/frame finished in a black anodized or coated finish; with a synthetic or wood stock and forend.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198019	Typhoon Defence	Phoenix TDS12 Pro	Ozerbas Makina	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PHOENIX TDS

PHOENIX TDS 12

PHOENIX TDS 12 BLACK

PHOENIX TDS 12 CLASSIC

PHOENIX TDS 12 CLASSIC BLACK

PHOENIX TDS 12 CLASSIC BRONZE

PHOENIX TDS 12 CLASSIC-W

PHOENIX TDS 12 KRYPTEK

PHOENIX TDS 12 MARCH CAMO

PHOENIX TDS 12 MAX 5

PHOENIX TDS 12 NEXT G1

PHOENIX TDS 12 SPORT

PHOENIX TDS 12 SPORT BLACK

PHOENIX TDS 12 SPORT BLACK-X

PHOENIX TDS 12 SPORT PUMA

PHOENIX TDS 12 SPORT-W

PHOENIX TDS12 BLACK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PHOENIX TDS12 CLASSIC BRONZE

PHOENIX TDS12 CLASSIC-W

PHOENIX TDS12 KRYPTEK

PHOENIX TDS12 MARCH CAMO

PHOENIX TDS12 MARCH KRYPTEK

PHOENIX TDS12 MAX 5

PHOENIX TDS12 MAX5

PHOENIX TDS12 NEXT G1

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT BLACK

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT BLACK X

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT BLACK-X

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT PUMA

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT PUMA X

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT PUMA-X

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT PUMAX

PHOENIX TDS12 SPORT-W

PHOENIX TDS12 WXS

TDS 12

TDS 12 BLACK

TDS 12 CLASSIC

TDS 12 CLASSIC BLACK

TDS 12 CLASSIC-W

TDS 12 NEXT G1

TDS 12 SPORT

TDS 12 SPORT BLACK

TDS 12 SPORT-W

TDS12 CLASSIC BRONZE

TDS12 KRYPTEK

TDS12 MARCH CAMO

TDS12 MAX 5

TDS12 MAX5

TDS12 NEXT G1

TDS12 SPORT BLACK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TDS12 SPORT BLACK X

TDS12 SPORT BLACK-X

TDS12 SPORT PUMA

TDS12 SPORT PUMA X

TDS12 SPORT PUMA-X

TDS12 SPORT-W

TDS12 WXS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198019
Make: Typhoon Defence
Model: Phoenix TDS12 Pro

Summary

Make:	Typhoon Defence
Model:	Phoenix TDS12 Pro
Manufacturer:	Ozerbas Makina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198019 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 19	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 28	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 37	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 20	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 29	12 GA X 3"	3	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 38	12 GA X 3"	3	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198019 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 30	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 39	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 13	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 22	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 31	12 GA X 3"	5	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 40	12 GA X 3"	5	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 23	12 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 32	12 GA X 3"	6	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 41	12 GA X 3"	6	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 24	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 33	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198019 - 42	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 7	12 GA X 3"	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 16	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 25	12 GA X 3"	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 34	12 GA X 3"	8	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 43	12 GA X 3"	8	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 8	12 GA X 3"	9	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 17	12 GA X 3"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 26	12 GA X 3"	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 35	12 GA X 3"	9	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 44	12 GA X 3"	9	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 9	12 GA X 3"	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 18	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 27	12 GA X 3"	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 36	12 GA X 3"	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198019 - 45	12 GA X 3"	10	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "TYPHOON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PHOENIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "TDS12 PRO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TDS12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Typhoon Phoenix TDS12 Pro" is identified by red accented parts including; magazine tube, charging handle and action release. This model is also defined by a distinctive three red dot pattern on the receiver/frame and bolt carrier. - Features include: receiver/frame is aluminum and can be finished in black anodized or coloured; may come equipped with a synthetic or wood stock and forend.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198018	Typhoon Defence	Phoenix TDS12	Ozerbas Makina	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PHOENIX TDS 12 PRO BLACK

PHOENIX TDS 12 PRO PUMA

PHOENIX TDS 12 PRO-W

PHOENIX TDS12 PRO BLACK

PHOENIX TDS12 PRO PUMA

PHOENIX TDS12 PRO-W

TDS 12 PRO BLACK

TDS 12 PRO PUMA

TDS 12 PRO-W

TDS12 PRO

TDS12 PRO BLACK

TDS12 PRO PUMA

TDS12 PRO-W

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198026
Make: Typhoon Defence
Model: Quake

Summary

Make:	Typhoon Defence
Model:	Quake
Manufacturer:	Ozerbas Makina
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198026 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 11	12 GA X 3"	6	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198026 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198026 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Typhoon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Typhoon Defence" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "Quake" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- There are three distinctive configurations of the "Typhoon Defence Quake": Combat, Sport and Compact.
- The three configurations are defined by the stock design: "Combat" has a fully adjustable chassis style stock with a pistol grip; "Sport" has a standard style non adjustable stock with a pistol grip; "Compact" has a traditional style semi pistol grip stock.
- Features include: Aluminum receiver/frame; enlarged charging handle; receiver/frame may come in a variety of color finishes' may come equipped with an adjustable cheek piece; may come equipped with a standard, synthetic, semi pistol gripped stock or full pistol gripped stock.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Puma

Puma

Quake B-FX

Quake Combat Black

Quake Combat Bronze

Quake Combat FDE

Quake Combat Grey

Quake Combat Hexacote

Quake Combat Puma

Quake Combat Satin

Quake Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Quake Compact Black

Quake Compact Bronze

Quake Compact FDE

Quake Compact FX-B

Quake Compact Hexa-FX

Quake Compact Hexacote

Quake Compact Puma

Quake FDE

Quake FX-B

Quake Grey

Quake Hexa-FX

Quake Sport

Quake Sport B-FX

Quake Sport Black

Quake Sport Bronze

Quake Sport FDE

Quake Sport FX-B

Quake Sport Hexa-FX

Quake Sport Hexacote

Quake Sport Puma

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Centre Recreatif d'Armes a Feu de Montreal (CRAFM)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108135
Make: Tyrol
Model: 5022

Summary

Make:	Tyrol
Model:	5022
Manufacturer:	Tiroler Maschinenbau Hoizindustrie (TMH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108135 - 3	22 JGR	5	537	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108135 - 1	22 LR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108135 - 4	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108135 - 2	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the receiver ring and on the box magazine as: "TYROL".
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver ring and on the box magazine as: "MOD. 5022". - features include: hardwood pistol grip stock with cheekpiece, blued barrel and receiver/frame, single trigger, peep sight, and recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- trade mark of the manufacturer appears on the top of the receiver ring.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver ring and on the barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. 5022

Tyrol 5022

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56020
Make: Tyrol
Model: 5522

Summary

Make:	Tyrol
Model:	5522
Manufacturer:	Tiroler Maschinenbau Hoizindustrie (TMH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56020 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Model	- "MOD 5522" marked on the top of the receiver ring. - features include pistol grip stock, ramp front sight, adjustable rear sight and rear slide safety.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top of the receiver ring in the form of the company's trademark.
Action	- is capable of both semi automatic operation and single shot operation depending on the placement of the bolt handle on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "SPORTWAFFEN 'TYROL' KUFSTEIN - AUSTRIA" may be marked on the top of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kufstein - Austria

Sportwaffen Tyrol

Tyrol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121990
Make: Tyrol
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Tyrol
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Tiroler Maschinenbau Hoizindustrie (TMH)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121990 - 1	222 REM	4	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "SPORTWAFFEN 'TYROL' KUFSTEIN - AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel; ramp front sight; adjustable rear sight; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the top of the receiver ring in the form of the company's trademark.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen has five digits
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kufstein Austria

Sportwaffen

Sportwaffen Tyrol

Tyrol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170483
Make: Uberti
Model: 1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170483 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured in 2016.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the model 1866 and Winchester.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle.
- features include: engraved brass receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; European walnut straight buttstock and separate forearm; forend cap; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- usually Italian proof marks are stamped on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2678	Winchester	1866 Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
43714	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Indian Carbine Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
59316	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Gabriel Dumont Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
170442	Winchester	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Carbine 150th Anniversary

1866 Yellow Boy

1866 Yellow Boy Flatside

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Flatside 150th Anniversary Edition

356125

Winchester 1866

Winchester 1866 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46733
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Buckhorn

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Buckhorn
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46733 - 1	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 11	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 12	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 4	44 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 8	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 9	44 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 10	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 13	44 SPL	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 14	44 SPL	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46733 - 15	44 SPL	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 19	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 20	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 21	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 22	45 AUTO	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 23	45 AUTO	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 24	45 AUTO	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 25	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 26	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 27	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 28	45 COLT	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46733 - 29	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46733 - 30	45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the underside of the barrel as, "A. UBERTI".

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel as, "BUCKHORN".
- this revolver resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; color case hardened receiver/frame with a blued round barrel and blued fluted cylinder; a fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; an ejection rod located on the right side of the barrel with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; a nickel finished or brass backstrap and trigger guard; may have one piece walnut or strata grip panels.
- the left side of the receiver/frame may have a patent date marking of , "SEPT. 19 1871" over "JULY 2 1872".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the underside of the barrel as:
"A. UBERTI - ITALY".

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the frame, just forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119666	Uberti	1873 Buckhorn Tornado	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Buckhorn Buntline

1873 Buckhorn Quick Draw

1873 Quick Draw Buckhorn

Buckhorn

Buckhorn 1873

Buckhorn 1873 Quick Draw

Buckhorn Quick Draw

Buckhorn Target

Buntline 1873 Buckhorn

Quick Draw 1873 Buckhorn

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119666
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Buckhorn Tornado

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Buckhorn Tornado
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119666 - 1	454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119666 - 2	454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119666 - 3	454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the underside of the barrel as, "A. UBERTI".

Model

- the model designation may not marked on the firearm. This revolver is part of the Uberti Buckhorn line of revolvers. Tornado refers to the Buckhorn model in the calibre of 454 Casull.
- this revolver resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; may have a sandblasted nickel finished receiver/frame with a round barrel and unfluted cylinder or a color case hardened receiver/frame with a blued round barrel and blued unfluted cylinder; a ported or unported barrel; a fixed front sight with a fixed or adjustable rear sight; an ejection rod located on the right side of the barrel with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; a sandblasted nickel finished or brass backstrap and trigger guard; may have one piece walnut or strata grip panels.
- the left side of the receiver/frame may have a patent date marking of , "SEPT. 19 1871" over "JULY 2 1872".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the underside of the barrel as:
"A. UBERTI - ITALY".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as; "CAL. 454 CASULL".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46733	Uberti	1873 Buckhorn	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Buckhorn

Tornado

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22997
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22997 - 50	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22997 - 25	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 47	22 LR	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 48	22 LR	12	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 49	22 LR	12	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 27	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 26	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 52	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 51	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 53	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 54	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22997 - 55	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 56	32-20 WIN	6	171	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 39	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 43	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 6	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 7	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 8	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 31	36 PERCUSSION	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 32	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 33	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 59	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 60	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 61	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 62	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 63	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 64	38 SPL	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 57	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 58	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22997 - 65	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 46	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 44	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 45	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 28	44 PERCUSSION	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 29	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 30	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 66	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 67	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 68	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 13	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 41	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22997 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 38	44-40 WIN	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22997 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 69	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 70	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 71	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 19	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 20	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 21	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 22	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 23	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 24	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 11	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 42	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 12	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22997 - 9	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22997 - 10	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "1873" and/or "CATTLEMAN" or "SINGLE ACTION ARMY" may be marked on the barrel.
- this model is a reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- Uberti has used different names for the same firearm (minor cosmetic differences) over time and this has lead to some confusion.
- features include: colour case-hardened, blued, or plated receiver/frame; plain or checkered grips; convertible cylinders available in 45 COLT/45 AUTO and in 22 LR/22 MAG; single action trigger; loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm; the backstrap & trigger guard may be made of steel or brass; several grip designs available.
- the 1873 Cattleman was also offered in a percussion version, the external appearance remained the same (except for the percussion cylinder).
- also available in a "New Model" version that utilizes a spring loaded, side mounted cylinder axis pin release screw or in an "Old Model" version that utilizes the front mounted, non spring loaded cylinder axis pin release screw.
- in 2005, the Gunfighter, the Cody and the Frisco versions were introduced. The "Gunfighter" features a satin blued finish with checkered hard black plastic grips. The "Cody" features a stainless steel finish with ivory style grips and the "Frisco" features a blued barrel, cylinder, trigger guard and back strap with a case hardened receiver/frame finish and pearl style grip.
- in 2006 the Desperado and the Chisholm versions were introduced. The "Desperado" features a stainless steel finish with hard black plastic grips and the "Chisholm" features a blued satin finish with checkered wood grips.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 279mm (11"), average weight is 1.04kg (2.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of two letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the top or left side of the barrel. Example ".357 MAG." "S.A. CAL. 45".
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15379	Allen Firearms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
33371	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
33372	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 General George Patton Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51015	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118370	Uberti	1873 Cattleman Old Model	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118744	America Remembers	Uberti 1873 Clayton Moore Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118746	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 US Air Force Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118747	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 US Army Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118748	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 US Navy Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118749	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 US Marine Corps Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118757	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 Samuel Colt Golden Buntline Tribute	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118759	American Historical Foundation	Uberti 1873 General George Patton Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
121922	Westerners Arms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122554	HEGE	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128117	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman Island Girl	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
141260	Stoeger	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148527	America Remembers	Uberti 1873 US Cavalry Association Tribute Limited Edition	America Remembers/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
149368	Uberti	1873 Horseman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
196045	Uberti	1873 Cattleman Jesse James Commemorative	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
196046	Uberti	1873 Cattleman Doc Holliday Commemorative	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
196047	Uberti	1873 Cattleman William Billy the Kid Bonney Commemorative	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1523

18043

18044

1873

1873 Army Reproduction

1873 Cattlemam II

1873 Cattleman 12 Shots

1873 Cattleman 2

1873 Cattleman 22 LR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Cattleman 22 LR 12-shot

1873 Cattleman Bird's Head

1873 Cattleman Birdshead Thunderer

1873 Cattleman Black Powder Single Action

1873 Cattleman Brass

1873 Cattleman Brass NM

1873 Cattleman Callahan

1873 Cattleman Callahan NM

1873 Cattleman Callahan NM Target

1873 Cattleman Charcoal Blue

1873 Cattleman Charcoal Blue OM

1873 Cattleman Chisholm

1873 Cattleman Chisholm NM

1873 Cattleman Cody

1873 Cattleman Cody NM

1873 Cattleman Desperado

1873 Cattleman Desperado NM

1873 Cattleman Frisco

1873 Cattleman Frisco NM

1873 Cattleman Gunfighter

1873 Cattleman Gunfighter NM

1873 Cattleman Hombre

1873 Cattleman Hombre NM

1873 Cattleman II Steel Revolver

1873 Cattleman New Model

1873 Cattleman Nickel

1873 Cattleman Nickel NM

1873 Cattleman Old West

1873 Cattleman Old West OM

1873 Cattleman SA

1873 Cattleman Sheriff

1873 Cattleman Short Stroke CMS Pro

1873 Cattleman Short Stroke SASS Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Cattleman Single Action

1873 Cattleman Stainless

1873 Cattleman Stainless NM

1873 Cattleman Steel

1873 SA US Artillery

1873 SA US Cavalry

1873 Single Action

1873 Single Action Cattleman

1877 S.A.

1877 S.A. Thunderer

1877 Single Action.

1877 Thunderer

343900

343901

343990

343991

344000

344010

344050

344100

344101

344102

344110

344111

344112

344120

344121

344150

344151

344152

344200

344210

344250

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

344400

344410

344450

344500

344510

344550

344600

344610

344650

344690

344691

344730

344731

344840

344841

344860

344861

344880

344881

345009

345010

345019

345020

345029

345030

345040

345119

345120

345122

345123

345129

345130

345132

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

345133
345139
345140
345142
345143
345149
345150
345239
345430
345431
345440
345441
345490
345491
349221
349222
349223
349224
349891
355020
355021
355030
355031
355040
355041
355120
355121
355130
355131
355140
356000
356001
356002

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

356003
356004
356005
356007
356008
356009
356030
356031
356032
356033
356034
356035
356050
356051
356076
356077
356080
356081
356082
356083
356084
356085
356086
356087
356088
356113
356114
356115
356117
356118
356119
356130
356131

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

356133

356134

356150

356151

356176

356177

356181

356184

356186

356187

356188

356200

356210

356250

356300

356310

356350

356400

356410

356450

356500

356510

356550

356600

356610

356650

356700

356710

356750

356751

356752

356753

356754

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

356786

356800

356810

356820

356821

356830

356831

356840

356841

356850

356851

356N20

356N30

356N40

356N50

4051

4052

4053

566810

American Quickdraw

Army Western Reproduction

Bird's Head

Bird's Head Grip

Bird's Head Sabre

Bird'sHead

Birdshead Thunderer

Cat 1518

Cat 1523

Cat. 1523

Cattleman

Cattleman 22 LR

Cattleman 22 LR 12-shot

Cattleman Engraved

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cattleman Long Colt

Cattleman Quickdraw

Cattleman Quickdraw Sheriff

Cattleman Sheriff

Cattleman Short Stroke CMS Pro

Cattleman Short Stroke SASS Pro

Cattleman Target

Cattleman Trailblazer

Colt 1873 Cattleman New Model

Colt 1873 Cattleman Reproduction

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Percussion Cattleman Reproduction

Colt 1873 Six Shooter Reproduction

Colt Peacemaker Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Desperado

Frisco

Gunfighter

Peacemaker

S.A.Thunderer

SA Thunderer

Sabre

Sheriff Model Cattleman

Short Stroke CMS Pro

Short Stroke SASS Pro

Single Action Army Cattleman

Single Action Army Reproduction

Single Action Cattleman

Single Action Sabre

Single Action Thunderer

Thunderer

Thunderer Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Cimarron Fire Arms

LA Distributors

Mitchell Arms

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100235
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman American Carbine

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman American Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100235 - 5	22 LR	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100235 - 1	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100235 - 3	44 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100235 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100235 - 4	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. AMERICAN CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a carbine version of the Uberti model 1873 Cattleman revolver.
- 1873 Cattleman is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round, tapered barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; spurred trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; fixed walnut straight grip buttstock with a brass, crescent butt plate; blued and colour case-hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - Made in Italy" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serialization unknown, but observed examples have had five digit numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - a catalog or order number may be stamped on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame and is usually prefixed with the letters "Cat."; this number should not be mistaken for a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Importer	- importer's name may be marked on top of the barrel as follows: "CANADIAN ARMS CORP.-PRINCE GEORGE B.C. CANADA". - other importer/distributors may exist.
Other Markings	- additional markings will include Italian proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
96175	Uberti	1873 Cattleman Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
128114	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1596

1873 American Carbine

1873 Carbine

1873 Cattleman Carbine

American Carbine 1873

American Carbine Cat 1596

American Carbine Cattleman

Cat.1586

Cat.1596

Cattleman American Carbine 1873

Mod American Carbine

Revolver Carbine SA

SA Revolver Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Arms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33728
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Bisley

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Bisley
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33728 - 10	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 11	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 12	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 13	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33728 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 16	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 17	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 18	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33728 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1997
- this is a copy of the "Colt Bisley" that was originally designed for use at the international target matches held in Bisley, England circa 1894.
- features include: blued barrel, cylinder and trigger guard; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; single action trigger; two piece walnut grip panels; fixed sights.
- do not confuse this model with the 1873 Cattleman Bisley Flattop that features adjustable sights and a flat topped receiver/frame.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 322mm (12.7"), average weight is 1.13kg (2.5lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124311	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman Bisley	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Bisley

1873 Cattleman Bisley Single Action

1873 Single Action Revolver - Bisley New Model

346020

346030

346031

346040

346041

346120

346121

346130

346131

346140

346141

36120

36130

Bisley

Bisley Cattleman

Bisley New Model

Cattleman

Cattleman Bisley

Cattleman Bisley 1873

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33733
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Bisley Flattop

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Bisley Flattop
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33733 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33733 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1997.
- this is a copy of the "Colt Bisley Model Flattop".
- features include: blued barrel, cylinder and trigger guard; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; two piece walnut grip panels; adjustable sights.
- do not confuse this model with the 1873 Cattleman Bisley that features fixed sights and a rounded top receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just forward of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Bisley Flattop

1873 Cattleman Bisley Flattop Single Action

346160

Bisley 1873 SA Cattleman

Bisley Cattleman

Bisley Flattop 1873 Cattleman

Bisley Model Flattop Target

Bisley Target

Cattleman

Cattleman Bisley Flattop

Cattleman Flattop

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196999
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Bob Dalton Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Bob Dalton Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196999 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196999 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a 1873 Cattleman New Model style revolver commemorating Bob Dalton which is part of Uberti's Outlaws and Lawmen revolver series.
- "PAT, SEPT. 19, 1871. JULY 2.72, JAN 19.75" is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- Features include: ejection rod housed on the lower right side of the barrel; swing-down right side loading gate; fluted cylinder; pearl styled grip panels.
- Overall length with a 140 mm (5.5 inches) barrel is 279 mm (11 inches), average weight is 1.04 kg (2.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Cattleman

1873 Cattleman New Model

1873 Cattleman New Model Dalton

1873 Cattleman New Model Dalton Commemorative

1873 Dalton

356718

356728

Dalton

Dalton 1873

Dalton 1873 Cattleman

Dalton 1873 Cattleman New Model

Dalton 1873 Single Action Cattleman New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45944
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Buntline

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Buntline
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45944 - 7	22 LR	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 8	22 LR	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 11	22 LR/22 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 6	22 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 9	22 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 15	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 4	357 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 1	357 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 16	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 17	44 MAG	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45944 - 18	44 MAG	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 20	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 13	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45944 - 5	45 COLT	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 1989. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "1873 Cattleman Buntline" is based on the "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army" revolver with an extended barrel - "Colt model 1873 Single Action Army Buntline" was allegedly ordered by the dime store novelist Ned Buntline as a gift for Wyatt Earp, Bat Masterson and others after their success at the gunfight at the OK Corral. - features include: blade or ramp front sight and adjustable or fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and backstrap; backstrap may be cut for the attachment of a detachable shoulder stock; one piece smooth walnut grip; blued barrel, cylinder and trigger guard; colour case-hardened receiver/frame. - overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 597 mm (23.5"), and average weight is 61.25 kg (2.75 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

123198	EMF	Hartford 1873 Single Action Buntline	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Buntline Cattleman

1873 Buntline Target

1873 Cattleman Buntline Carbine

1873 Cattleman Buntline NM

1873 Cattleman Buntline New Model

1873 Cattleman Single Action Buntline

1873 Colt Cattleman Buntline

343680

344060

344061

344160

344161

344280

345060

345061

345160

345161

Buntline

Buntline 1873 Cattleman

Cattleman

Cattleman 1873 Buntline

Cattleman Buntline

Cattleman NM

Cattleman New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131239
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Callahan

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Callahan
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131239 - 1	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131239 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131239 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" or the Uberti logo consisting of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a strengthened version of the model 1873 Cattleman.
- features include: fixed or adjustable rear and fixed front sights; round, rifled barrel; closed top steel receiver/frame; smooth-sided cylinder; spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loading gate and ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm under the barrel; wood grips; blued finish.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 292mm (11.5"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" or the Uberti logo consisting of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inch, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

037084999487

037084999494

037084999517

1873 Callahan

1873 Callanhan Cattleman Target

1873 Cattleman Callahan NM

1873 Cattleman Callahan NM Target

349221

349222

349223

349224

349321

349322

349324

Callahan

Callahan Target

Colt 1873 Callahan Cattleman

Colt 1873 Cattleman Callahan

Dirty Harry Callahan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96175
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Carbine

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96175 - 1	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96175 - 4	44 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96175 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96175 - 3	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the 'Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- this is a carbine version of the Uberti model 1873 Cattleman revolver.
- 1873 Cattleman is based on the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; round, tapered barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and a right side mounted swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; spurred trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; fixed walnut straight grip buttstock with a brass, crescent butt plate; blued and colour case-hardened finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 864 mm (34"), and the average weight is 2 kg (4.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the barrel assembly.
Remarks	- this firearm, the Model 1873 Cattleman Carbine utilizes a distinctly different receiver/frame to the 1873 Cattleman Revolver, although there is a high degree of parts commonality between the two models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
100235	Uberti	1873 Cattleman American Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
128114	Taylors & Company	1873 Cattleman Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Cattleman Revolver Carbine

1873 Cattleman Revolver Carbine Target

1873 Revolver Carbine

1873 SA Revolver Carbine

344190

344191

345190

345191

Cattleman Revolver Carbine

Cattleman Revolver Carbine Target

Colt 1873 Cattleman Carbine

Colt 1873 Cattleman Carbine Target

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Carbine Reproduction

Revolver Carbine S.A.

S.A. Revolver Carbine QD

S.A. Revolver Carbine Target

Single Action Revolver Carbine

Single Action Revolver Carbine Target

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196046
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Doc Holliday Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Doc Holliday Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196046 - 2	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196046 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2018. - "MOD.1873" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a single action army style revolver commemorating Doc Holliday which is part of Uberti's Outlaws and Lawmen revolver series. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; birdhead style grip; white mother of pearl style grip panels; nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - Uberti's company logo may also be marked on the firearm. - the company logo consists of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45 COLT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Cattleman Doc Holliday

1873 Doc Holliday

356714

356724

Doc Holliday

Doc Holliday 1873

Doc Holliday 1873 Cattleman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129740
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman El Patron

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman El Patron
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129740 - 5	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129740 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129740 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129740 - 6	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129740 - 3	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129740 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "EL PATRON" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.`
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: carbon or stainless steel construction; blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gare; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; one piece checkered walnut grip; blued, colour case-hardened, or stainless steel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and my be repeated on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Cattleman El Patron CMS SAA

1873 Cattleman El Patron Competition

1873 Cattleman El Patron Cowboy Mounted Shooter SAA

1873 Cattleman El Patron Cowboy Mounted Shooter Single Action Army

1873 Cattleman El Patron SAA

1873 Cattleman El Patron Single Action Army

1873 El Patron

1873 El Patron Competition

1873 El Patron Grizzly Paw

345072

345073

345074

345075

345076

345077

345078

345079

345080

345081

345082

345083

345084

345085

345172

345173

345174

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

345175

345176

345177

345178

345179

345180

345181

345182

345183

345184

345185

345272

345273

345274

345275

349892

349893

349894

349895

349897

349992

349994

349997

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Type

El Patron

El Patron CMS

El Patron Competition

El Patron Cowboy Mounted Shooter

El Patron Grizzly Paw

El Patron SAA

El Patron Single Action Army

The Boss

Uberti Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46868
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Flattop

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Flattop
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46868 - 10	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 11	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 12	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 1	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 13	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 14	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46868 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 4	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46868 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1997.
- copy of a "Colt Single Action Army Flattop Target Model".
- features include: blued barrel, cylinder and trigger guard; colour case-hardened, flat topped receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; two piece walnut grip panels; adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Cattleman NM Flattop

1873 Cattleman New Model Flattop

1873 Cattleman Single Action Target Model

1873 Flattop Model

347020

Cattleman

Cattleman SA Target Model

Cattleman Target Model

Flattop

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flattop 1873 Cattleman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196045
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Jesse James Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Jesse James Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196045 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196045 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "MOD.1873" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- This is a single action army style revolver commemorating Jesse James which is part of Uberti's Outlaws and Lawmen revolver series.
- Features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; black grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- Uberti's company logo may also be marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- Single action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. 45 COLT" was observed, on a reference example, marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Cattleman

1873 Cattleman Jesse James

1873 Jesse James

1873 Jesse James Cattleman

356715

356725

Jesse James

Jesse James 1873

Jesse James 1873 Cattleman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118370
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Old Model

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Old Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118370 - 30	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 23	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 31	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 32	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 17	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 33	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 21	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 24	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 34	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 18	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 19	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118370 - 20	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 35	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 36	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 25	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 26	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 37	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 38	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 39	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 40	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 41	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 42	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 43	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 44	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 47	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 48	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 49	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 27	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 28	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118370 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 46	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 45	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 2	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 6	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 10	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 14	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 29	45 AUTO	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 4	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 8	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 12	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 16	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 3	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 50	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 22	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118370 - 7	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 11	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118370 - 15	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's original Single Action Army revolver, with the cylinder pin locked into the receiver/frame with a screw from the front of the receiver/frame, rather than the spring loaded cross pin seen on later and current Cattleman models.
- features include: solid receiver/frame with loading gate on the right side, colour case hardened receiver/frame, walnut saw handle grips, blued grip frame, trigger-guard, barrel and trigger and blade front sight.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 279mm (11"), average weight is 1.04kg (2.3lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Cattleman Bird's Head Old Model

1873 Cattleman OM

1873 Cattleman Old Model Old West

1873 Cattleman S.A. Old Model

1873 Cattleman Single Action Old Model

1873 Old West Old Model

345020

345030

345040

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

345120

345122

345130

345132

345139

345140

345142

345149

355020

355030

355040

355120

355130

355140

667

Cattleman Old Model

Cattleman S.A. Old Model

Cattleman SA Old Model

Cattleman Single Action Old Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46043
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Sabre

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Sabre
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46043 - 13	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 14	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 16	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 15	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 17	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 18	44 SPL	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 11	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 12	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46043 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 21	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 22	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 23	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 24	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 5	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 2	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 20	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 3	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46043 - 4	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy by A. Uberti" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Cattleman" is a trade name used on single action revolvers manufactured by "A. Uberti" and is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is similar in appearance to the "Colt 1877 Double Action - Lightning" or "Colt 1877 Double Action - Thunderer" revolvers.
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: round barrel with or without an ejection rod; solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; loaded through a loading gate located on the right side of the firearm; single action only trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; colour case hardened receiver/frame; blued or nickelled barrel and cylinder; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "A. Uberti" or logo of a "U" inside an octogon is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Cattleman Bird's Head

1873 Cattleman Birdhead Model

1873 Cattleman S.A. New Thunder Model

1873 Cattleman S.A. Sabre

1873 Cattleman Single Action Sabre

1873 SA Cattleman Sabre Sheriff Model

1873 Thunderer

Birdhead

Cattleman 1873 Sabre

Cattleman Birdhead

Cattleman S.A. Sabre

Cattleman SA Sabre Sheriff Model

Cattleman Sabre

Cattleman Single Action Sabre

Cattleman Thunderer

Colt 1873 Birdhead Model

Colt 1873 Cattleman Sabre

Colt 1873 Thunderer

New Thunder Model

Sabre

Sabre 1873 Cattleman

Sheriff's Model 1873 Cattleman Single Action Sabre

Single Action Thunderer

Thunderer

Thunderer 1873

Thunderer Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196993
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman Theodore Teddy Roosevelt Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman Theodore Teddy Roosevelt Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196993 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- "MOD. 1873" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- This is a 1873 Cattleman New Model style revolver commemorating Theodore Teddy Roosevelt which is part of Uberti's Outlaws and Lawmen revolver series.
- Features include: ejection rod housed on the lower right side of the barrel; swing-down right side loading gate; fluted cylinder; simulated ivory grip panels.
- Overall length with a 140 mm (5.5 inches) barrel is 279 mm (11 inches), average weight is 1.04 kg (2.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Cattleman

1873 Cattleman New Model

1873 Cattleman New Model Teddy

1873 Cattleman New Model Teddy Commemorative

1873 Cattleman Teddy

1873 Cattleman Teddy Commemorative

1873 Teddy

356719

Teddy

Teddy 1873

Teddy 1873 Cattleman

Teddy 1873 Cattleman New Model

Teddy 1873 Single Action Cattleman New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196047
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Cattleman William Billy the Kid Bonney Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Cattleman William Billy the Kid Bonney Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196047 - 2	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196047 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2019. - "MOD.1873" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a single action army style revolver commemorating Billy the Kid (William Bonney) which is part of Uberti's Outlaws and Lawmen revolver series. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; birdhead style grip; black grip panels; case hardened receiver/frame finish; blued finish barrel, ejector rod, ejector rod housing, cylinder, hammer, trigger guard and grip straps.
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - Uberti's company logo may also be marked on the firearm. - the company logo consists of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 45 COLT" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Billy the Kid

1873 Bonney

1873 Cattleman

1873 Cattleman Billy the Kid Commemorative

1873 Cattleman William Bonney

1873 William Bonney

356716

356726

Billy the Kid

Billy the Kid Commemorative

Bonney

Bonney 1873 Single Action Cattleman New Model

William Bonney

William Bonney Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149368
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Horseman

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Horseman
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149368 - 10	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 11	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 12	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 4	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 5	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 6	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 7	44 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 8	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 9	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149368 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149368 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MODEL 1873" is marked on the barrel.
- this is firearm resembles the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; ejector rod mounted under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; long grip frame; wood grips; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and my be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix (B) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
17644	Colt	1873	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Horseman

356090

356091

356092

356093

356094

356095

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

356096

356097

356098

356099

356100

356101

Horseman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22945
Make: Uberti
Model: 1873 Stallion

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1873 Stallion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22945 - 21	17 HMR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 26	17 HMR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 27	17 HMR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 28	17 HMR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 29	17 MACH 2	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 22	17 MACH 2	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 31	17 MACH 2	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 32	22 LR	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 3	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 4	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22945 - 33	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 34	22 LR	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 20	22 LR	10	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 35	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 10	22 LR/22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 36	22 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 5	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 6	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 7	22 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 38	32 H&R MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 39	32 H&R MAG	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 40	32 H&R MAG	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 23	32 H&R MAG	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 17	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 18	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 19	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22945 - 37	32-20 WIN	6	165	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 15	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 14	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 16	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 24	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 41	41 LONG COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 42	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 43	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22945 - 25	41 LONG COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top or on the side of the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "- STALLION S.A.-" may be marked on top of the barrel.
- this is a scaled down version of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and grooved rear sight; blued barrel, cylinder, hammer, trigger, trigger guard and backstrap; rifled bore; colour case-hardened receiver/frame with loading gate on the right side; single action trigger; square or birdshead grip.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 279mm (11"), average weight is .90kg (2.lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top or on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, just forward of the trigger guard.
- may also be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrel and on the cylinder.

Other Markings

- the firearm will be marked with an Italian National Proof House catalogue number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123224	EMF	1873 Stallion	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124343	Taylors & Company	1873 Stallion	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1540

1873

1873 Colt Stallion

1873 Stallion Brass

1873 Stallion Dual Cylinder

1873 Stallion Lightning

1873 Stallion NM

1873 Stallion New Model

1873 Stallion S.A.

1873 Stallion S.A. Revolver

1873 Stallion Single Action

1873 Stallion Steel Target

1873 Stallion Target

342970

342980

342990

343090

349870

349875

349877

349878

349879

349880

349881

349882

349883

349884

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

349890

349891

Colt 1873 Stallion

Single Action Stallion Target

Single Action Target Stallion

Stalion Target

Stallion

Stallion 10 Shot

Stallion 1873 Colt

Stallion Lightning

Stallion NM

Stallion New Model

Stallion Pocket Lightning

Stallion S.A.

Stallion Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Cimarron Fire Arms

Eagle Arms

Navy Arms (NA)

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197004
Make: Uberti
Model: 1885 Courteney Selous Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1885 Courteney Selous Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197004 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197004 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. UBERTI" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Named after the English hunter, explorer and naturalist Courteney Selous. - This firearm while based on the 1885 highwall action does not cock the hammer while the breechblock is lowered. Instead it must be manually cocked. - Features include: hooded front sights; top mounted rail for optical mounts featuring an adjustable v-notch rear sight; half-cock safety; equipped with a prince of whales stock. - Overall length with a 610 mm (24 inches) barrel is 953 mm (37.5 inches), average weight is 3.22 kg (7.1 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Falling block action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66744	Uberti	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

1885 Courteney

1885 Courteney Stalking Rifle

348751

348752

Courteney

Courteney Stalking Rifle

Winchester 1885 Courteney Selous Commemorative

Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196862
Make: Uberti
Model: 1886 Light

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1886 Light
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196862 - 1	45-70 GOVT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "UBERTI" logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "1886 LIGHT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1886 LIGHT" is a reproduction of the Winchester model 1886 lever action rifle.
- Features include: flat sided and open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; contoured loop operating lever.
- Overall length with a 559 mm (22 inches) barrel is 1038.22 mm (40.875 inches), average weight is 3.22 kg (7.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "UBERTI" logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is repeated on the barrel and bolt.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182644	Pedersoli	1886 Light	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
196861	Uberti	1886 Sporting	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Hunter Light

71231

Model 5014 W1886 Hunter

Uberti 1886

Uberti 1886 Light

Uberti Lever Action

Uberti Winchester 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196861
Make: Uberti
Model: 1886 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	1886 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196861 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "UBERTI" logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "1886 SPORTING" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1886 SPORTING" is a reproduction of the Winchester model 1886 lever action rifle.
- Features include: full barrel length tube magazine; flat sided and open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; contoured loop operating lever.
- Overall length with a 648 mm (25.5 inches) barrel is 1139.82 mm (44.875 inches), average weight is 4.13 kg (9.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "UBERTI" logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is repeated on the barrel and bolt.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix, five numbers.

Barrel

- 26" (660mm) barrel length is marked on the barrel, actual factory barrel length is 648mm (25.5").

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- Rifling characteristics in calibre 45-70 GOVT: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164339	Pedersoli	1886 Sporting	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
196862	Uberti	1886 Light	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Sporting Hunter

71230

Uberti 1886 Sporting

Uberti Lever Action

Uberti Winchester 1886

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24574
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24574 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt 1838 Paterson No.5 Holster Model" black powder percussion revolver. - features include: fixed front sight; no top strap on the receiver/frame; with or without loading lever; single action; folding trigger without trigger guard; engraved cylinder; blued finish; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "UBERTI" may be marked on the firearm or the letter "U" in an octagon and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- percussion revolver.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - the serial number consists of one prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19677	HEGE	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46451	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125949	Taylors & Company	Colt 1838 Paterson No 5 Holster Model Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

340900

340910

Colt Paterson

Colt Paterson No 1 Reproduction

Colt Paterson No 2 Reproduction

Colt Paterson No 3 Reproduction

Colt Paterson No 5 Reproduction

Colt Texas Paterson

Paterson

Paterson Colt Reproduction

Paterson Reproduction

Paterson Revolver

Texas Paterson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Cimarron Fire Arms

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23019
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23019 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion single action revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL U.S.M.R." may be marked on the cylinder.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves, left hand twist.

Other Markings

- on the catalogue image "US" over "1847" is marked on the right side of the barrel above the barrel wedge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15505	Armi San Marco	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
46455	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51305	Taylors & Company	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
58580	Navy Arms	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
92475	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122292	HEGE	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
123204	EMF	Hartford 1847 Walker	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128187	EMF	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0020

1847 Walker

1847 Walker Reproduction

340200

Colt Walker Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

Uberti 1847 Walker Reproduction

Walker

Walker 1847

Walker 1847 Colt Reproduction

Walker Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Muzzle Loaders

Replica Arms

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33749
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33749 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt Model 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon black powder percussion single action revolver, which was originally manufactured late in 1847 at Colt's new factory in Hartford and utilized excess parts from the Whitneyville factory.
- features include: blade front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifle barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass square back trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece wood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case-hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer.
- overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 340 mm (13.4").
- average weight is 1.9 kgs (4.1lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46458	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0083

1848 Dragoon

1848 Whitneyville Dragoon

340830

Colt 1848 Whitneyville Dragoon

Colt 1848 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1848 Whitneyville Model Dragoon

Colt Whitneyville Dragoon

Colt Whitneyville Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Reproduction

Whitney Dragoon

Whitneyville Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26576
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26576 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uberti USA" marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1848 to 1850.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 was also known as the "Colt First Model Dragoon".
- features include: colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene.
- overall length is 340 mm (13.4") and average weight is 1.86 kgs (4.1 lbs).
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Uberti Italy" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on underside of receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- "Cal 44 Blackpowder Only" marked on underside of barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves, left hand twist.

Other Markings

- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15376	Allen Firearms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46452	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48090	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51301	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
87615	Navy Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 1 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0080

0801B

1848 Dragoo Reproduction

1848 Dragoon

340800

Colt 1848 Dragoon

Colt 1st Model Dragoon Reproduction

First Model Dragoon

Uberti item no. 080

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Allen Firearms

Benelli USA

Muzzle Loaders

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Western Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33746
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33746 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uberti USA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1850 to 1851.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 was also known as the "Colt Second Model Dragoon".
- features include: colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene.
- overall length for a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 340 mm (13.4"), and the average weight is 1.86 kg (4.1 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Uberti USA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- usually located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46453	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48097	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51303	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
123206	EMF	Hartford 1848 Whitneyville Dragoon	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128188	EMF	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0081

1848 Dragoon

1848 Dragoon Reproduction

2nd Model Dragoon

340810

Colt 1848 Dragoon

Colt Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Second Model Dragoon

Dragoon 2nd Model Reproduction

Dragoon Reproduction

Reproduction

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23010
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23010 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uberti USA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- features include: colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene.
- overall length for a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 340 mm (13.4"), and the average weight is 1.86 kgs (4.1lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Manufacturer

- "Uberti USA" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard and may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Other Markings

- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46454	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
51304	Taylors & Company	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0086

1848 Dragoon

1848 Dragoon Reproduction

340860

Colt 1848 Dragoon

Colt Dragoon

Colt Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Dragoon Third Model

Colt Dragoon Third Model Reproduction

Dragoon

Dragoon Reproduction

Third Model Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Navy Arms (NA)

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33202
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33202 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33202 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- reproduction of the Colt 1848 "Pocket Pistol or Baby Dragoon" single action percussion revolver. - features include: hardwood grips; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; blued, tapered, octagonal barrel; brass trigger guard and backstrap; blued and engraved cylinder. - no loading lever under the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- percussion revolver.
Calibre	- this 31 calibre revolver fires a .321" round ball.
Other Markings	- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33209	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
33212	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128189	EMF	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0031

1848 Baby Dragoon

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Colt Baby Dragoon Reproduction

340310

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

RH0452

RH0452 1848 Baby Dragoon

Reproduction Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Cimarron Fire Arms

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Stoeger

Taylors

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22957
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22957 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22957 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - based on the Colt 1849 Pocket single action, percussion revolver originally manufactured circa 1850 to 1873. - features include: octagonal barrel; loading lever on the underside of the barrel; open top receiver/frame design; colour case-hardened receiver/frame and brass grip frame; wood grips; roll engraved cylinder with a stagecoach hold-up scene. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 3.21kg (1.46lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- percussion revolver.
Serial Number	- le numéro de série is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves, left hand twist.
Other Markings	- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46467	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94375	Taylors & Company	Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0035

1849 Pocket Blackpowder Reproduction

1849 Pocket Reproduction

340350

Colt 1849

Colt 1849 Pocket Blackpowder Reproduction

Colt Pocket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74490
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74490 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74490 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74490 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74490 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a reproduction of the Colt produced (1850 to 1873) model "1849 Wells Fargo" model and as with the original lacks a loading lever on the underside of the barrel. - features include: octagonal tapered barrel; single action only; open receiver/frame design; case-hardened receiver/frame and brass grip frame; wood grips; scroll engraved cylinder. - overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 241mm (9.5"), average weight is 3.21kg (1.46lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- percussion revolver.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves, left hand twist.
Other Markings	- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122403	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124292	Taylors & Company	Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0038

1849 Wells Fargo

1849 Wells Fargo Blackpowder Reproduction

1849 Wells Fargo Reproduction

340380

Colt 1849 Wells Fargo

Colt 1849 Wells Fargo Blackpowder Reproduction

Colt Wells Fargo

Colt Wells Fargo Reproduction

Wells Fargo

Wells Fargo Blackpowder Reproduction

Wells Fargo Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148100
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148100 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" and/or the Uberti logo of the letter "U" inside an octagonal rifled barrel and "Made in Italy" are usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON" was observed on the top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver made in London.
- features observed: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with a removable engraved non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued steel trigger guard and backstrap; one piece walnut grip.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.

Other Markings

- only marking observed on the top of the barrel is : "LONDON".
- example observed with engraving on the grip : "UC" over "F" over "11".
- "UC" stands for Upper Canada Militia", "F" stands for the company/troop, and "11" is the number of the revolver.

Cross-References

18093	Colt	1851 Navy London	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22968	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
130630	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0005

1851

1851 Navy

1851 Navy London

1851 Navy London Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy

London

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23038
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23038 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23038 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23038 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23038 - 2	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Uberti" name or logo will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model "1851 Navy" revolver.
- features include: single action trigger; available in several styles: with a brass receiver/frame; backstrap and trigger guard, with colour case-hardened receiver/frame; loading lever and hammer or with colour case-hardened receiver/frame and brass trigger guard; walnut grips; octagonal barrel and cylinder are blued; engraved cylinder with naval battle scene and bead front sight.
- this model is also available with an "original" finish that makes the firearm look as though it has had several years of hard use (mimics a gun where the blueing is worn off leaving a matte, natural metal finish with traces of corrosion and chipped grips).
- also offered with a trigger guard that uses a square profile, known as the 1851 Navy Squareback.
- overall length for a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 350mm (13"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name or logo will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.
- "CANADIAN ARMS CORP. - PRINCE GEORGE B.C. CANADA" was observed marked on top of the barrel on one example. Canadian Arms Corp. is a Canadian importer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24618	Westerners Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25498	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26747	Western Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46475	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
118791	American Historical Foundation	Colt 1851 Navy Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
123210	EMF	Hartford 1851 Navy	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124289	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
130630	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
132667	CSA	Colt 1851 Navy Type		Handgun	Revolver
135779	Pioneer Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
148100	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0000

1851 London Navy Revolver

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Colt Revolver

1851 Navy Leech & Rigdon

1851 Navy London Steel Revolver

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Revolver

1851 Navy Squareback Revolver

1851 Navy Yank

1851 New Navy Reproduction

1851 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

340000

340030

340050

340060

Colt 1851 Navy

Navy 1851 Revolver

New Model Navy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Canadian Arms Corporation

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Replica Arms

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121947
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121947 - 5	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121947 - 3	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121947 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121947 - 6	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121947 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121947 - 7	38 SPL	6	171	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121947 - 2	38 SPL	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Uberti" or the Uberti trademark logo of the letter "U" inside of an octagon is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver fitted with the Richards-Mason metallic-cartridge conversion kit. - the original Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver was fitted with an adapter kit designed and patented by Richards & Mason. - this conversion replaced the barrel, cylinder, and loading ram with a new barrel, new cylinder, and ejector-rod, and made reloading much faster and easier. - features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; ejector rod assembly; single action trigger mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; blued steel or brass trigger guard and back strap; colour case-hardened hammer and trigger; blued barrel and engraved cylinder; walnut grip panels. - overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 330mm (13"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6lbs). - rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.
Manufacturer	- "Uberti" or the Uberti trademark logo of the letter "U" inside of an octagon is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen has a letter prefix and five numbers.
Other Markings	- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46445	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1851 Navy Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0924

0926

1851 Navy Conversion

1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction

1851 Navy/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

1851 Richards-Mason Cartridge Conversion

1871 Richard Mason

1871 Richard Mason Conversion

1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

1871/1872 Open Top Conversion

1871/1872 Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

341352

341353

341354

341355

341356

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

341357

341358

341359

341360

9033

9082

Colt 1851 Navy Conversion

Colt 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1851 Navy/1871 Richards Conversion

Colt 1851 Navy/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22968
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22968 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22968 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- reproduction of the "Colt 1851 Navy Revolver."
- black powder percussion revolver.
- grips: 1 piece, walnut. Satin finish.
- frame: steel, colour casehardened.
- barrel: blued steel, tapered octogon.
- backstrap & squared trigger guard: brass or blued steel.
- loading lever & hammer: steel, colour casehardened.
- cylinder: blued, engraved with naval scene.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- single action.

Cross-References

148100	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy London Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23001
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23001 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23001 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23001 - 3	45 COLT	5	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Uberti" name and/or logo ("U" inside of an octagonal barrel) will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is a modern reproduction of the Colt produced, model "1860 Army" black powder, percussion ignition revolver.
- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: one-piece walnut grip with a satin finish; tapered, round barrel; brass blade front sight; rear sight is a "V" notch in the hammer nose; blued steel or brass backstrap (may be cut for attaching a shoulder stock); brass trigger guard; colour case-hardened loading lever & hammer; fluted or non-fluted cylinder.
- Uberti offers the model 1860 Army Reproduction with several different finishes. In standard form this model has a colour-case hardened receiver/frame with a blued barrel and cylinder, and a brass trigger guard and grip frame. It can also be had with an "original" finish that makes the firearm look as though it has had several years of hard use (mimics a gun where the blueing is worn off leaving a matte, natural metal finish with traces of corrosion) or with "Tiffany" engraving and a silver plated or sold silver grip.
- overall length is 350mm.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 350mm (13.8"), average weight is 5.72kg (2.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves, left hand twist.
Other Markings	- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20533	Liberty	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
23434	Western Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
36555	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46474	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
117631	Uberti	Colt 1868 Thuer Conversion	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122293	HEGE	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
123207	EMF	Hartford 1860 Army	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
196700	Westerners Arms	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0040

0041

1860

1860 Army

1860 Army Civil

1860 Army Fluted Cylinder

1860 Army Model Reproduction

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Army Tiffany

1860 Colt

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Reproduction

340400

340410

340480

Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Army Revolver Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army

Colt 1860 New Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Dixie Gun Works

Navy Arms (NA)

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121129
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121129 - 20	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 21	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 22	38 LONG COLT	6	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 13	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 14	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 15	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 18	38 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 11	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 1	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 2	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 3	44 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121129 - 12	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 6	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 23	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 24	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 19	44 SPL	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 25	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 16	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 17	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 7	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 8	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 9	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121129 - 10	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uberti" or "U" inside of an octagon may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of one of the earliest successful attempts to produce a reliable handgun that could use self-contained metallic cartridges;
- the revolver being reproduced started out as an Colt 1860 Army percussion handgun, but was fitted with an adapter kit invented by Charles Richards, a Colt employee.
- this replaced the barrel, cylinder, and loading ram with a new barrel, new cylinder, and ejector-rod, and made reloading much faster and easier
- features include: one piece walnut grips; satin finish; steel, colour case-hardened receiver/frame; blued, tapered round barrel; brass blade front sight; V notch/hammer nose rear sight; brass trigger guard.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 330mm (13"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "X" prefix and five numbers.
Other Markings	- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46447	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0934

0939

1860 Army Conversion

1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

1860 Army/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

341361

341362

341363

341364

341365

9031

9032

9052

9053

9054

9062

9063

9064

Colt 1860 Army Conversion

Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army/1871 Richards Conversion

Colt 1860 Army/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

Richards-Mason 1860 Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22963
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22963 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22963 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Uberti" name and/or logo (a "U" in an octagonal rifle bore) will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the "Colt model 1861 Navy" black powder percussion revolver. - features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with an engraved removable non-fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one piece brass or steel trigger guard and grip strap; satin finish walnut grip; blued, color case hardened or nickel plated metal finish. - available with a shoulder stock. - overall length with a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 350 mm (13"), and the average weight is 1.18 kgs (2.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the "Uberti" name and/or logo (a "U" in an octagonal rifle bore) will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number observed has a letter prefix followed by four digits. - the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.
Other Markings	- other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15517	Armi San Marco	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
21322	Pietta	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Pietta	Handgun	Revolver
26037	Navy Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26175	Replica Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46472	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48013	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94435	Taylors & Company	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125379	Westerners Arms	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
146739	Club France Armes	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0050

1861 Navy

1861 New Navy Reproduction

340500

340630

Colt 1861

Colt 1861 Navy

Colt 1861 New Navy Reproduction

Colt 1861 Reproduction

Colt Navy Reproduction

Navy 1861

USF-1861

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Replica Arms

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

United States Fire Arms Manufacturing (USFA Mfg)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26567
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1861 Reb Nord

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1861 Reb Nord
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26567 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Uberti & C." may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- the "Uberti" trademark may be stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1861 Reb Nord" is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features observed: bead front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octogonal rifled barrel with rammer assembly mounted on the underside; engraved brass open top receiver/frame with blued non-fluted cylinder with engraved naval battle scene; exposed spur hammer; blued trigger; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; smooth walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "A. Uberti & C. Gardone V.T. Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- the "Uberti" trademark may be stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135781	Pioneer Arms	Colt 1861 Reb Nord	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Reb Nord

Colt 1861 Reproduction

Reb Nord

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22970
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22970 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22970 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22970 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22970 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22970 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22970 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Uberti" name and/or logo will usually be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is based on the "1862 Pocket Navy" percussion revolver as originally manufactured by Colt from 1861 to 1873.
- features include: walnut grips; tapered octagonal barrel; engraved cylinder; colour case-hardened receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer; brass backstrap and trigger guard.
- overall length for a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 267mm (10.5"), average weight is 76kg (1.7lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "Uberti" name and/or logo will usually be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - observed sample consisted of six numbers.
Importer	- the importers name will usually be marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are stamped on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46471	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48086	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94335	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0075

0076

1862 Navy Reproduction

1862 Pocket

1862 Pocket Navy

1862 Pocket Navy Revolver

340750

340760

Colt 1862 Navy Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1862 Navy Reproduction

Colt 1862 Pocket

Colt 1862 Pocket Navy

Colt 1862 Pocket Reproduction

Pocket Navy

Pocket Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22969
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22969 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22969 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22969 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22969 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22969 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Uberti" name or logo will usually be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Model

- "MOD.1862 POLICE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt "1862 Pocket Police" single action percussion revolver.
- features include: brass bead front sight and a "V" notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; round barrel with a rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; open top receiver/frame with a removable half fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued barrel and cylinder; colour case-hardened loading lever, receiver/frame and hammer; brass trigger guard and grip strap; wood grip.
- also available with engraving and gold plating.
- overall length for a 165 mm (6.5") barrel is 267 mm (10.5"), and the average weight is .75 kg (1.6 lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name or logo will usually be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may also be marked on the underside of the barrel.
Calibre	- "CAL.36" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - .36 calibre black powder percussion revolver normally fires a .376 inch round ball.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are usually on the right side of the barrel. - observed example had Italian proofmarks on the barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder. - rear right side of the barrel is marked, "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21431	Replica Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
26038	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46470	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48030	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
94358	Taylors & Company	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
123211	EMF	Hartford 1862 Police	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128191	EMF	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
129553	Westerners Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
194718	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0070

0071

1862 Pocket Police

1862 Police

1862 Police Reproduction

1862 Police Revolver

340700

340710

Colt 1862 Pocket Police Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police

Colt 1862 Police Pocket Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

- Benelli USA
- Dixie Gun Works
- Navy Arms (NA)
- Stoeger
- Taylors & Company
- Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194718
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194718 - 1	380 AUTO	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194718 - 2	380 AUTO	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uberti" or the Uberti trademark logo of the letter "U" inside of an octagon is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "- PAT. JULY.25.1871-" over "- PAT.JULY.2.1872-" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1862 Police percussion revolver fitted with the Richards-Mason metallic-cartridge conversion kit.
- the original Colt 1862 Police percussion revolver was fitted with an adapter kit designed and patented by Richards & Mason.
- features include: bead front sight; round, rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; single action trigger mechanism; spurred hammer; brass trigger guard and back strap; case-hardened hammer and trigger; blued barrel and engraved cylinder with a stagecoach hold up scene; wood grip panels.
- overall length with an 89mm (3.5") barrel is 232mm (9.14"), average weight is 658g (1.45 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Uberti" or the Uberti trademark logo of the letter "U" inside of an octagon is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the underside of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17545	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18331	Colt	1862 Police Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
18334	Colt	1862 Police	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22970	Uberti	Colt 1862 Pocket Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
25374	Colt	1862 Police Generation 3 Trapper Model	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
33764	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
33767	Colt	1862 Police Generation 2	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
36646	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
111176	Colt	1862 Police Generation 3	Colt Blackpowder Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
118486	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127959	Colt	1862 Pocket Navy Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127960	Colt	1862 Police Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0055

1862 Police Conversion

1862 Police Conversion Reproduction

1862 Police Richards-Masson Conversion

1862 Richards-Masson Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police Conversion

Colt 1862 Police Conversion Reproduction

Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Model 1862 Police Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22960
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22960 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22960 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22960 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI & C." was observed marked on the barrel of the firearm.

Model

- introduced circa 1975.
- "MOD. 1862 REB CONF." or "MOD. 1862 REB CONF. ARMY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Griswold & Gunnison type percussion revolver.
- Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.
- Griswold & Gunnison's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder.
- features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "A.UBERTI & C." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial numbers observed have consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the firearm. - Italian proofmarks will be on numerous components of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135997	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Colt Rebel Confederacy Reproduction

1862 Confederate Rebel

1862 Reb Conf

1862 Reb Conf. Army

1862 Reb Conf. Army Reproduction

1862 Rebel CSA

1862 Rebel Confederacy Reproduction

1862 Rebel Confederate Army

1862 Rebel Confederate Army Reproduction

Colt 1862 Reb Confederate Reproduction

Colt 1862 Rebel Confederacy

Colt 1862 Rebel Confederacy Reproduction

Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117631
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1868 Thuer Conversion

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1868 Thuer Conversion
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117631 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117631 - 3	44 PERCUSSION/44 THUER COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117631 - 1	44 THUER	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Uberti trademark featuring a "U" inside the cross-section of a barrel is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, may be obscured by the loading lever.

Model

- features include: brass trigger guard and frontstrap; case-hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; walnut grips; blued barrel and engraved cylinder; post front sight; includes conversion ring and extra bored-through cylinder used to convert from percussion to metallic cartridge.
- this model is a reproduction of the original Colt 1860 Army model that used the Thuer conversion system designed by F. Alexander Thuer (patented Sept 15, 1868) which allowed the firearm to be converted from percussion to using metallic cartridges.
- the Thuer conversion system was also used on the 1849 Pocket; the 1851 Navy; the 1861 Navy and the 1862 Police models.
- the conversion system operates in the following manner: the conversion ring has a rebounding firing pin, ejection mechanism, a stud for turning the ring to the fire or eject positions, and two guide studs which engage either side of the frame/receiver when the ring is turned.
- the right side of the barrel is machined to allow front-loading of the tapered metallic cartridges which are held in place by friction.
- ratchet teeth are machined on the collar-shaped extension from the breech of the cylinder and the Thuer ring fits over this extension and occupies the area that is normally taken up by the percussion nipples on the breech end of the cylinder.
- a circular metal disk is located on the face of the hammer as a precaution against accidental striking of the hammer against the ring when it is not in its correct position.
- the end of the rammer has a threaded aperture for a reloading plug.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti trademark featuring a "U" within a cross-section of a barrel will usually be marked on the bottom of the barrel underneath the loading lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - marked on the underside of the receiver/frame aheadt of the trigger guard.

Calibre
- this cartridge was designed for the Colt Thuer conversion and features a reverse-tapered metallic rimless cartridge which accepts conical-shaped bullets.
- the original conversions were developed in the following calibers: .31, .36 and .44.
- the firearm is supplied with the conversion unit and a cylinder that fires 44 PERCUSSION.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Thuer Conversion

Colt 1860 Army Thuer

Colt 1860 Army Thuer Conversion

Colt Thuer Conversion

Thuer Conversion Model Revolver

Uberti 1868 Thuer Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89956
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89956 - 17	38 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 9	38 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 10	38 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 11	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 1	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 2	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 15	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 5	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 6	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 7	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 8	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89956 - 18	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 19	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 16	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 13	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 14	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 12	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 20	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 3	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 21	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89956 - 4	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UBERTI" may be marked on the firearm or the letter "U" in an octogan and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the Open Top revolver series produced by Colt in 1871-72 prior to the introduction of the 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: a colour case-hardened receiver/frame and hammer; the receiver/frame does not have a top strap; silver plated brass or steel trigger guard and back strap; blued round barrel and trigger; engraved cylinder; the loading gate is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut grips panels; rear sight is fixed on the barrel in front of the cylinder; blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- "UBERTI" may be marked on the firearm or the letter "U" in an octogan or variation thereof and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - the serial number may consist of a letter prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Importer	- the importers name may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - other marks typically include various Italian Proof House acceptance marks and their catalogue number as well as the reproduction of the patent dates and the manufacturer's name and address as found on the original firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
46406	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
87375	Navy Arms	Colt 1871/72 Open Top Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0903

0908

0910

0911

0913

0914

0916

0917

0922

1871 Early Model

1871 Early Model Navy Open Top

1871 Open Top

1871 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

1871 Open Top Reproduction

1872 Late Model

1872 Late Model Army Open Top

1872 Open Top

1872 Open Top Frontier Reproduction

1872 Open Top Reproduction

1872 Open Top Revolver

341350

341351

341352

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

341353

341354

341355

341356

341357

9002

9003

9004

Colt 1871 Early Model Navy Open Top

Colt 1871 Early Model Navy Open Top Reproduction

Colt 1871 Reproduction

Colt 1872 Late Model Army Open Top

Colt 1872 Late Model Army Open Top Reproduction

Colt 1872 Open Top Reproduction

Colt 1872 Reproduction

Colt Reproduction

Open Top Colt 1871-72 Frontier Reproduction

Open Top Early Model

Open Top Late Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131229
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131229 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131229 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131229 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131229 - 2	45 COLT	13	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Uberti" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1883 Burgess manufactured during the period of 1883 to 1885.
- Andrew Burgess design rifles for Colt, Marlin, and Whitney.
- Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction is available in rifle and carbine configuration.
- introduced in 2010.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable Buckhorn or ladder style rear sight; blued octagonal or round barrel; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; colour case-hardened short flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection port and right sliding loading gate; external hammer; single action trigger mechanism; colour case-hardened loop operating lever; half length wood forearm with blued barrel band or colour case-hardened forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a crescent or carbine butt plate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 940 mm (37.0"), and average weight is 3.45 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI ITALY" may be marked on the barrel. - Uberti logo, a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm. - Italian proof marks, "AU" or "A" within an octagon may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame tang. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "M" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130648	Taylors & Company	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
135417	Cimarron Fire Arms	Colt 1883 Burgess Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1883

1883 Burgess

1883 Colt Burgess Reproduction

1883 Reproduction

342450

342455

Burgess 1883

Colt 1883

Colt 1883 Burgess Carbine Reproduction

Colt 1883 Burgess Rifle Reproduction

Colt 1883 Lever Action

Colt-Burgess 1883 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124368
Make: Uberti
Model: Colt Lightning Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Colt Lightning Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124368 - 5	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 6	357 MAG	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 8	357 MAG	13	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 7	44-40 WIN	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 9	44-40 WIN	13	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 1	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 3	45 COLT	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 4	45 COLT	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124368 - 10	45 COLT	13	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a reproduction of the Colt Lightning rifle as originally produced by Colt circa 1884 to 1904. - features include: blade front sight with gold bead and elevation adjustable semi buckhorn rear sight; blue round or octagonal barrel; full length tubular magazine; blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame; nickel coloured hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered American walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock with butt plate. - overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 940 mm (37.0"), average weight is 2.81 kgs (6.2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number example consisted of a letter prefix followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137317	Taylors & Company	Colt Lightning Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15101

1875 Lightning

1875 Lightning Carbine

1875 Lightning Reproduction

1875 Lightning Rifle

1875 Lightning Short Rifle

1883 Slide Carbine

1884 Lightning Carbine

1884 Lightning Carbine Reproduction

1884 Lightning Reproduction

1884 Lightning Rifle

1884 Lightning Rifle Reproduction

1884 Lightning Short Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

356020

356021

356022

356023

356024

356025

356026

356027

356028

356029

7156 Lightening Rifle

Colt 1875 Lightning

Colt 1875 Lightning Reproduction

Colt 1884 Lightning

Colt 1884 Lightning Carbine

Colt 1884 Lightning Carbine Reproduction

Colt 1884 Lightning Reproduction

Colt 1884 Lightning Rifle

Colt 1884 Lightning Rifle Reproduction

Colt 1884 Lightning Short Rifle

Colt 1884 Lightning Short Rifle Reproduction

Colt Lightening Rifle

Colt Lightning Slide Action Carbine Reproduction

Colt Lightning Slide Action Rifle Reproduction

Lightening Rifle

Lightning Carbine

Lightning Short Rifle

Lightning Slide Action Carbine Reproduction

Lightning Slide Action Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195453
Make: Uberti
Model: DA 81

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	DA 81
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195453 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195453 - 2	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Colt "Agent"-styled double-action revolver, made in 2" and 3" barrel lengths.
- features include: fixed ramp and groove sights; full underlug/ejector-rod shroud; six-shot fluted cylinder; double-action trigger mechanism with spurred hammer; Colt-style "pull-to-release" cylinder latch; checkered walnut square-butt grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18703
Make: Uberti
Model: Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Dance & Brothers Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18703 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18703 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALDO UBERTI & CO." and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a J.H. Dance & Brothers percussion revolver.
- the original J.H. Dancer & Brothers revolver was manufactured in Columbia, Texas circa 1862/1863 for the CSA.
- features include: brass front sight and a V-notch in the hammer nose for a rear sight; blued round to octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; flat sided open top brass receiver/frame without a recoil shield protusion and a non-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard; steel, colour case-hardened hammer & loading lever; walnut grips.
- overall length is 343mm (13.5") and average weights is 1.25kgs (2.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ALDO UBERTI & CO." and "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loader, black powder percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dance & Brothers Confederate Revolver

Dance Confederate States Revolver

Dance Revolver

J.H. Dance & Bros. Revolver

J.H. Dance & Brothers Reproduction

RH0344 (DGW) Dance & Brothers Revolver Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Southwest Muzzle Loaders Supply Incorporated (SMLS Inc)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22954
Make: Uberti
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22954 - 1	22 LR	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22954 - 2	38 SPL	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22954 - 3	38 SPL	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrels.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a Remington Double Derringer. - features include: over & under tip up barrels, blued receiver/frame and barrels, ramp front sight, barrel release lever on the left side of the firearm, external hammer, spur trigger and checkered walnut bird's head grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the barrels as: "A. UBERTI & C. ITALY".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number on observed sample featured one alpha letter prefix plus four digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182583	HEGE	Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Derringer

Remington Double Derringer

Remington Double Derringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37111
Make: Uberti
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37111 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37111 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37111 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37111 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a reproduction of a Griswold & Gunnison, also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville percussion revolver.
- Griswold & Gunnison percussion revolvers were originally manufactured in Griswoldville, Georgia between 1862 and 1864 for the C.S.A.(Confederate States of America).
- Griswold & Gunnison's percussion revolver was based on the Colt 1851 Navy but featured a brass receiver/frame, round barrel and unengraved cylinder.
- Features include: round barrel with flat sided barrel lug and hinged loading lever; open top receiver/frame with round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass receiver/frame, trigger guard and back strap; blued barrel and cylinder; color case-hardened hammer, trigger and loading lever; wood grips

Manufacturer

- The Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- Single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - Black powder percussion.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23040	High Standard	Griswold & Gunnison Commemorative	High Standard/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125165	Westerners Arms	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135997	Navy Arms	Colt 1862 Rebel Confederate	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Griswold & Gunnison CSA Reproduction

Griswold Confederate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70570
Make: Uberti
Model: Henry 1860 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Henry 1860 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70570 - 7	44-40 WIN	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 1	44-40 WIN	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 2	44-40 WIN	11	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 3	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 10	44-40 WIN	13	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 8	45 COLT	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 4	45 COLT	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 5	45 COLT	11	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 6	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70570 - 9	45 COLT	13	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "Uberti" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Henry's Patent Oct. 16, 1860" is marked on the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Henry model 1860 lever action rifle in modern chamberings. - Henry model 1860 was originally manufactured from 1860 to 1866 by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Connecticut, United States of America. - Henry model 1860 was originally chambered for calibre 44 HENRY RF. - Henry model 1860 became the basis for the Winchester model 1866. - features include: silver blade front sight and an open adjustable flip-up ladder type rear sight; octagonal barrel; magazine tube is mounted under the barrel; flat sided brass, iron or steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; no forearm; walnut straight grip buttstock with a curved brass butt plate; blued, color case hardened, charcoal blue, chrome plated or white metal finish. - overall length with a 616 mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102 mm (43.3"), and the average weight is 4.08 kg (9 lbs). - "Henry 1860 Reproduction" was also offered with a shorter barrel as the "Henry Trapper" model. - "Henry 1860 Reproduction" was also available with factory applied engraving with gold and nickel inlay.
Manufacturer	- the "Uberti" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32806	Cimarron Fire Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34419	American Arms Incorporated	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37140	IAR	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43208	Dixie Gun Works	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43433	Navy Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43488	Taylors & Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70571	Mitchell Arms	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
70572	EMF	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
117814	TriStar	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
118799	American Historical Foundation	Henry 1860 Abraham Lincoln Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
121299	Traditions	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
124207	America Remembers	Henry 1860 National Rifle Association Tribute Commemorative	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
133041	American Historical Foundation	Henry 1860 United States Constitution 200th Commemorative	American Historical Foundation/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
138846	Allen Arms Company	Henry 1860 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148137	America Remembers	Henry 1860 A Nation Reunited Civil War Tribute	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1558

1559

1860 Henry

1860 Henry Carbine

1860 Henry Iron Frame

1860 Henry Reproduction

1860 Henry Rifle Reproduction

1860 Henry Steel

1860 Henry Trapper

1860 Henry Trapper White

1860 Henry White

342360

342370

342390

342870

342880

342910

342919

352360

Cat 1558

Cat 1559

Henry 1860 Carbine

Henry 1860 Trapper

Henry Carbine

Henry Rifle

Henry Rifle Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22991
Make: Uberti
Model: Inspector

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Inspector
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22991 - 7	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 8	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 9	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 1	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 2	38 SPL	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 3	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 4	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 5	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22991 - 6	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the left side of the barrel: "A. UBERTI & C." over "Gardonne V.T. Italy"
Model	- model name is not usually marked on this firearm. - known example marked "Cat. 3530" on the right side of the barrel; this marking represents a Uberti catalog number. - manufactured from approximately 1985 to 1990. - features include: - double action, exposed hammer revolver with left-side swing-out cylinder and a Colt-style cylinder latch on the left side of the receiver/frame. - barrel underlug, may have a ventilated rib. - checkered or smooth grip panels. - fixed or adjustable sights. - blued or chrome-plated finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the barrel: "A. UBERTI & C." over "Gardonne V.T. Italy"
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cat 3530

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Excam

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22975
Make: Uberti
Model: Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22975 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's logo consisting of a "U" within an octagonal border may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced circa 1996.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the Leech & Rigdon percussion revolver, originally made for the Confederacy between 1863 to 1864 and was based on the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: blued octagon to round barrel; brass bead front and hammer notch rear sights; colour case hardened loading lever, hammer and receiver/frame; brass oval trigger guard and back strap; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo consisting of a "U" within an octagonal border may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the cylinder and back strap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122391	Cimarron Fire Arms	Leech & Rigdon Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

(DGW) Leech & Rigdon Revolver Reproduction

CSA Leech & Rigdon Reproduction

Leech & Rigdon 1851 Copy

Leech & Rigdon CSA Reproduction

RH0611

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24220
Make: Uberti
Model: Maverick

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Maverick
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24220 - 4	357 MAG	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24220 - 3	38 SPL	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24220 - 2	45 COLT	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24220 - 1	45 COLT	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is marked on the top of the barrel. - tip-up double barrel derringer. - spur hammer & sheath trigger.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side or top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23031	Intercontinental Arms	Maverick	Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
58316	Gregorelli & Uberti	Maverick	Gregorelli & Uberti	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Intercontinental Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22981
Make: Uberti
Model: Nevada

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Nevada
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22981 - 15	357 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 12	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 16	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 14	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 17	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 20	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22981 - 13	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Uberti" is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Nevada" is stamped on the top of the barrel. - this is a copy of a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fixed cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blue cylinder and trigger guard; fixed blade front sight with groove in the top strap for a rear sight or adjustable rear sight; wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "Uberti" is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FA Nevada

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23000
Make: Uberti
Model: New Army

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	New Army
Manufacturer:	Gregorelli Vittorio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23000 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23000 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Army. - feature include: percussion ignition; wooden grip panels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- A "GV" marking on the underside of the barrel (it looks like a "GU"), identifies this manufacturer. - Gregorelli Vittoria was absorbed by the UBERTI firm.
Action	- single action, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Importer	- "LEVER ARMS" is clearly marked on the firearm. Several hundred of these were imported by Lever Arms Company of Vancouver, in the 1960s.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117976
Make: Uberti
Model: New Derringer

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	New Derringer
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117976 - 1	38 SPL	2	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Uberti & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrels.
Model	- "NEW-DERRINGER" is marked on the top of the barrels. - features include: two blued barrels; exposed hammer; spur trigger; black plastic grips; plain or engraved.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL. 38 SPECIAL" is marked on side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Derringer

New Deringer

New Derringer Cal 38 Special

Two Barrel Deringer

Two Barrel Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 22953
Make: Uberti
Model: New Derringer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	New Derringer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
22953 - 1	22 LR	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
22953 - 2	22 SHORT	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
22953 - 4	6MM FLOBERT RF	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Uberti & Company" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame plus Italian proof marks.
Model	- "New Derringer" is marked in the groove in the top of the barrels. - reproduction of a "Sharps Pepperbox". - features include: four blued barrels; brass receiver/frame; exposed hammer; spur trigger; black plastic grips; plain or engraved.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- four barrels that slide foreward for loading and a rotating firing pin.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the top of the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "NAVY ARMS CO. INC.- ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrels,

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182583	HEGE	Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1552

1553

Deringer

Derringer

Four Barrel Deringer

Four Barrel Derringer

New Deringer

New Derringer

New Derringer Cal 22 Short

Sharps 1859 Derringer Reproduction

Sharps Derringer Reproduction

Sharps Pepperbox Deringer Reproduction

Sharps Pepperbox Reproduction

Sharps Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118372
Make: Uberti
Model: Phantom

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Phantom
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118372 - 1	357 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118372 - 2	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" or the Uberti logo consisting of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: round, rifled barrel; adjustable rear and fixed front sights; closed top steel receiver/frame; smooth-sided cylinder; ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm under the barrel; spur hammer; trigger guard with a spur/hook on the front edge; oversized wood thumbrest grips; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish. - overall length with a 267mm (10.5") barrel is 447mm (17.6"), average weight is 1.520kg (3.35 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" or the Uberti logo consisting of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

8553

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33312
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33312 - 3	357 MAG	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33312 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33312 - 1	45 COLT	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uberti" and the trademark logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1987 and 1989.
- this is a rifle/carbine version of the "Remington 1875" single-action revolver, with a fixed straight-grip rifle stock.
- features include: colour case hardened solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder; brass trigger guard and butt plate; blue or nickel finished barrel and cylinder; ramp front and adjustable rear sight; uncheckered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or trademark is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top receiver/frame tang.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43563	Navy Arms	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
117268	EMF	Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Army

1875 Army Carbine

1875 Army Target

1875 Army Target Revolving Carbine

1875 Carbine

1875 Remington Army Revolving Carbine Reproduction

1875 Remington Outlaw Carbine

1875 Remington Revolving Carbine

1875 Revolving Carbine

Mod 1875 Army

Remington 1875 Army Revolving Carbine Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Navy Arms (NA)

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196044
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1875 Frank James Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1875 Frank James Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196044 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196044 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" was observed, on a reference example, marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2018.
- "1875 OUTLAW model" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the barrel.
- This is a modern reproduction of the "Remington model 1875" single action army revolver.
- This model is part of Uberti's Outlaws and Lawmen series.
- Features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; white false ivory grip panels; lanyard ring located at the bottom of the grip; polished nickel plated metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" was observed, on a reference example, marked on the top of the barrel.
- Uberti's company logo may also be marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- Single action.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 1544" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This is an Italian proof house catalogue number and is not the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 45" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23035	Uberti	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1544

1875 Frank James

1875 James

1875 Outlaws & Lawmen

1875 Outlaws & Lawmen Frank James

1875 Outlaws & Lawmen Series

1875 Outlaws & Lawmen Series Frank James

356713

356723

CAT 1544

Outlaws & Lawmen

Outlaws & Lawmen Series

Remington 1875 Frank James

Remington 1875 Outlaws & Lawmen Frank James Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23035
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1875 Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1875 Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23035 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23035 - 2	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A UBERTI - ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "1875 OUTLAW model" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Remington 1875 Outlaw" is a modern reproduction of the "Remington model 1875" single action army revolver.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and swing-down right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable round trigger guard; wood grip plates; blue finished barrel, barrel web, ejector rod housing, cylinder, trigger, and trigger guard; color case hardened finished receiver/frame, loading gate, and hammer.

Manufacturer

- "A UBERTI - ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Uberti logo may be marked on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consists of a letter prefix (J) and five numbers.
- "CAT. 4188" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 4188" is not a serial number.
- "CAT. 4188" is an Italian proof house catalogue number.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25534	EMF	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
144116	Stoeger	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
196044	Uberti	Remington 1875 Frank James Commemorative	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 Army Outlaw

1875 Oultaw

1875 Single Action Army Outlaw

1875 Single Action Frontier

1875 Single Action Frontier Reproduction

341510

341515

341660

4188

Cat 4188

Outlaw 1875 Remington

Remington 1875 Outlaw Reproduction

Remington 1875 Single Action Frontier

Remington 1875 Single Action Frontier Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Early & Modern Firearms (EMF)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117899
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1875 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1875 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117899 - 6	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 1	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 8	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 9	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 10	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 4	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117899 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "A UBERTI & GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "MOD 1875 ARMY", "MOD. 1875 OUTLAW" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: solid top receiver/frame; right side gate loading; ejector rod below the barrel; single action operation; fixed rear sight, post front sight; blued, chromed or colour case-hardened finish and walnut grips. - in 2006, a stainless steel version with wood grips was introduced. - overall length for a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 345mm (13.6"), average weight is 1.25kg (2.8lbs). - rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.
Manufacturer	- "A UBERTI & GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number marked under the left grip panel. - one observed example consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers. - the Italian proof house catalogue number of "1544" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CAT. 1544" is not a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
Importer	- "NAVY ARMS CO.RIDGEFIELD N.J." may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25534	EMF	Remington 1875 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
59116	Navy Arms	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124920	HEGE	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135321	Cimarron Fire Arms	Remington 1875 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1544

1545

1875

1875 Army

1875 Army Outlaw

1875 Army Outlaw Reproduction

1875 Army S.A.Outlaw

1875 Frontier

1875 Outlaw

1875 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1875 Single Action Army Outlaw

1875 Single Action Army Outlaw Reproduction

341510

341515

341660

CAT 1544

Cat 1545

Mod 1875 Army

Remington 1875 Army Outlaw Reproduction

Remington 1875 Army Reproduction

Remington 1875 Outlaw Reproduction

Remington Single Action Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Canadian Arms Corporation

Navy Arms (NA)

Replica Arms

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24850
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1890 Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1890 Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24850 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24850 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24850 - 5	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24850 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "1890 OUTLAW" may be marked on the barrel.
- based on the original Remington Model 1890 that was the successor to the Model 1875 Army and a competitor to the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: round barrel with a small web reinforcement between the bottom of the barrel and the receiver/frame; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel single action; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop located on the butt of the grip strap; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.
- the Italian proof house catalogue number of "4188" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 4188" is not a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Outlaw

1890 Outlaw Reproduction

Army Outlaw

Outlaw 1890

Remington 1890

Remington 1890 Army Outlaw

Remington 1890 Army Outlaw Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26563
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1890 Outlaw Army

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1890 Outlaw Army
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26563 - 1	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 2	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 5	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 6	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 9	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 10	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26563 - 8	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Manufacturer - the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23159
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1890 Police

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1890 Police
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23159 - 3	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23159 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23159 - 4	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23159 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer - the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23169
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1890 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1890 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23169 - 9	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 10	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 12	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 3	45	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23169 - 4	45	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23169 - 7	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 8	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 11	45 AUTO/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23169 - 5	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23169 - 6	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- based on the original Remington Model 1890 that was the successor to the Model 1875 Army and a competitor to the Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- features include: round barrel with a small web reinforcement between the bottom of the barrel and the receiver/frame; ejector rod located on the right side of the barrel single action; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; lanyard loop located on the butt of the grip strap; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued finish.
- available with interchangeable cylinders in 45 COLT and 45 AUTO.
- overall length for a 140mm (5.5") barrel is 274mm (10.8"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the Italian proof house catalogue number of "4188" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT. 4188" is not a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a reproduction of the Remington model 1890 revolver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128354	EMF	Remington 1890 Outlaw	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135322	Cimarron Fire Arms	Remington 1890 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

1890 Army Police

1890 Army Police Reproduction

1890 Police

1890 Police Reproduction

1890 Remington Reproduction

1890 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1890 SA

1890 SAA

1890 Single Action

1890 Single Action Army

1890 Single Action Police

341570

356010

4188

Cat 4188

Remington 1890 Army Police Reproduction

Remington 1890 Police Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60157
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington 1891 Target Rolling Block Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington 1891 Target Rolling Block Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60157 - 13	17 HMR	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 12	17 MACH 2	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 1	22 HORNET	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 2	22 LR	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 3	22 MAG	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 9	22 RF	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60157 - 4	222 REM	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 5	223 REM	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 6	357 MAG	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 11	44-40 WIN	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60157 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60157 - 10	45 COLT	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
60157 - 8	45 COLT	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- reproduction of the "Remington 1891 Target Rolling Block" pistol.
- the receiver/frame is colour case-hardened steel with a brass trigger guard.
- the barrel is octagonal up to the end of the fore-grip and round from the end of the fore-grip to the end of the muzzle.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92075	Remington	1891 Target Rolling Block	Remington	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

130

131

133

134

1871 Rolling Block

1871 Rolling Block Pistol

1871 Rolling Block Target Pistol

1891 Target Pistol

1891 Target Reproduction Pistol

341300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Model No.4

Remington 1891 Rolling Block Target Reproduction Pistol

Remington Rolling Block 1871

Remington Rolling Block 1871 Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block 1871 Target

Remington Rolling Block 1871 Target Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Reproduction Target Pistol

Remington Target Rolling Block Pistol

Remington Target Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Pistol

Rolling Block Reproduction Pistol

Rolling Block Reproduction Target Pistol

Rolling Block Target

Rolling Block Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

International Antique Reproductions (IAR)

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95655
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95655 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95655 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95655 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95655 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
95655 - 3	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "New Model Army" or "MOD. 1858 NEW ARMY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "New Model Army" is a reproduction of the "New Model Army" single action, percussion revolver originally manufactured from 1863 to 1875 by Remington.
- "New Model Army" is available in blued, stainless steel or case-hardened receiver/frame with or without engraving.
- "New Model Army" U.S.A. importation started in 2007.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with removable unfluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard and backstrap may be made of brass; walnut grips.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 346mm (13.6"), average weight is 1.22kg (2.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the butt. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of five digits.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks will be found the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16337	Allen Firearms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46468	Cimarron Fire Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
75813	Uberti	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
104696	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
119061	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122291	HEGE	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
128233	Uberti	Remington New Model Conversion Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
144354	Westerners Arms	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0102

0103

0107

0108

1858

1858 New Army

1858 New Army Stainless Steel

1858 New Arny Improved

1858 New Improved

1858 New Model Army Reproduction

1858 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

341000

341020

New Army

New Model Army

New Model Army 1858 Reproduction

New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Commemorative Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Army Target Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126344
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington New Model Belt Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington New Model Belt Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126344 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Uberti" logo was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "MOD. 1858 NEW BELT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Remington New Model Belt muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ramming loader mounted under the barrel; blued receiver/frame and trigger; brass trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed sights.
Manufacturer	- the "Uberti" logo was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip. - observed specimen contained five digits without a letter prefix or suffix. - a four digit number was observed marked on the cylinder.
Calibre	- "CAL. 36" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the Uberti logo followed by "BLACK POWDER ONLY - MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Italian proof marks are stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126340	Remington	New Model Belt	Remington	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858

1858 New Belt

1859 Belt

1859 New Belt

Belt

Belt 1859

Belt Reproduction

Mod 1858 New Belt

New Belt

New Belt 1859

New Belt Reproduction

Remington New Model Belt

Remington Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128233
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington New Model Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington New Model Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128233 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	187	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 10	32-20 WIN	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 5	38 SPL	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 11	38 SPL	6	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 8	38-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 14	44 PERCUSSION/45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 15	44 PERCUSSION/45 COLT	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 16	44 PERCUSSION/45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128233 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 7	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 13	45 COLT	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128233 - 1	45 COLT	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model" percussion revolver converted to fire metallic cartridges.
- Remington New Model was also referred to as the "1858" or "New Model Army" or New Model Navy".
- features include: fixed sights; tapered octagonal barrel with right side ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame revolver with removable unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and backstrap; walnut stock.
- available with a blued, charcoal or "original" (this finish makes the gun look as though it has seen several years service) antique finish and case-hardened receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 350mm (13.8"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.6lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21406	Remington	New Model Army	Remington	Handgun	Revolver
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

1001

1003

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1004

1005

1010

1011

1012

1013

1858 Conversion

1858 New Army Conversion

1858 New Army Improved

1858 New Army Improved Model Remington Conversion

1858 New Improved Army Conversion

1858 New Navy Conversion

341001

341020

New Improved Army Conversion

New Improved Navy Conversion

Remington 1858 New Model Army Cartridge Conversion Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Conversion Reproduction

Remington New Model 1858 Army Cartridge Conversion Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Cartridge Conversion Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Conversion Reproduction

Remington New Model Navy Conversion Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cimarron Fire Arms

Shooter's Choice/The Gun Room

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75813
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75813 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75813 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75813 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" revolver that was originally manufactured from 1863 to 1875, with a total production of about 25,000. - may be marked "New Model Navy". - features include: solid frame revolver with a fixed cylinder; single action trigger; octagonal barrel; fixed sights; walnut stock; trigger guard and backstrap may be made of brass.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the butt.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29301	Westerners Arms	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
46469	Cimarron Fire Arms	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48008	Dixie Gun Works	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
122295	HEGE	Remington New Model Belt Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124297	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0112

1851 New Improved

1858 New Navy Improved

1858 New Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington Navy Reproduction

1858 Remington New Navy Reproduction

1861 New Navy Reproduction

1861 Remington Navy Reproduction

1861 Remington New Navy Reproduction

New Model Navy

New Model Navy Copy

New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington 1861 New Model Navy Reproduction

Remington New Model Navy Copy

Remington New Navy Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Lyman

Navy Arms (NA)

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95775
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95775 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95775 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Uberti name or logo consisting of a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel, may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked "Patented Sept. 14,1858 E. Remington & Sons, Ilion, New York, U.S.A New Model" on barrel as was marked on original production models.
- this is a reproduction of the revolving rifle made by Remington from 1866 to 1879, based on their New Model Army revolver, but with a longer receiver/frame, barrel, loading lever, cylinder and a grip frame modified to accept a straight grip buttstock.
- features include: octagonal or half round/half octagonal barrel; walnut buttstock with crescent butt plate; brass or iron scroll trigger guard with spur for middle finger; blued barrel and cylinder and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- overall length for a 457mm (18") barrel is 896mm (35.3"), average weight is 2kg (4.4lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 7 grooves left hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name or logo consisting of a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel, may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the grip frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120247	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
123719	Westerners Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
129153	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

0120

120

1858 New Army Carbine

1858 New Army Revolver Carbine

1858 New Army Revolving Carbine

1858 New Army Target Carbine

1858 New Model Army Revolving Rifle Reproduction

1858 Target Carbine

1858 Target Revolving Carbine

1866 Revolving Carbine

341200

Item No 120

New Army Revolver Carbine

Remington 1858 New Army Target Carbine

Remington 1858 New Army Target Carbine Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington New Model 1858 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington New Model Army 1858 Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington New Model Army Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington New Model Revolving Rifle

Remington Revolving Percussion Rifle

Remington Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Uberti 1858 Revolving Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82091
Make: Uberti
Model: Remington Rolling Block Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82091 - 17	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 18	17 HMR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 10	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 13	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 8	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 14	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 2	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 9	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 15	22 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82091 - 5	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 6	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 19	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 20	30-30 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 21	30-40 KRAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 22	30-40 KRAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 4	357 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 11	357 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 12	357 MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 23	357 REM MAX	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 24	357 REM MAX	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 25	38-55 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 26	38-55 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 27	405 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 28	405 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82091 - 7	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82091 - 16	5.6X50 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the maker's designation may be marked: "Uberti", "A.Uberti Made In Italy" or the trademark "U" within the rifling of a barrel.
Model	- this model is based on the original Remington Rolling Block Rifle "No 4" manufactured from 1890 to 1933. - features include: straight grip walnut stock; brass trigger guard and buttplate; half octagonal, half round blued barrel; blade front and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame. - available in a rifle and carbine version. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 902mm (35.5"), average weight is 2.22kg (4.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128184	EMF	Remington Rolling Block Baby Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

0123

0125

0127

0129

0140

0141

0142

0143

0144

Baby Carbine

Baby Remington Rolling Block Carbine

Baby Rolling Block

Baby Rolling Block Carbine

Baby Rolling Block Rifle

Carbine Rolling Block Baby

Remington New Model No 4 Rolling Block Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Rolling Block Baby Carbine Reproduction

Remington Rolling Block Carbine Reproduction

Rifle Rolling Block Baby

Rolling Block Baby

Rolling Block Baby Rifle

Rolling Block Hunting & Target Rifle

Rolling Block Hunting Rifle

Rolling Block Reproduction

Rolling Block Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131238
Make: Uberti
Model: Rolling Block Hunting Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Rolling Block Hunting Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131238 - 6	17 HMR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131238 - 4	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131238 - 5	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131238 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131238 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131238 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked: "Uberti", "A.Uberti Made In Italy" or the trademark "U" within the rifling of a barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is based on Remington model 1871 Rolling Block.
- features include: rolling block action; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; oval iron trigger guard; blade front sight and Buckhorn adjustable rear sight; walnut grip and forearm; blued barrel and trigger; color case hardened receiver/frame and trigger guard; hammer and breech block bright finished.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 2kg (4.4lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Army Rolling Block

1871 Remington Rolling Block Hunting Carbine Reproduction

1871 Rolling Block Hunter Carbine

1871 Rolling Block Hunter Carbine Rimfire

1871 Rolling Block Hunter Carbine Rimfire Reproduction

1871 Rolling Block Hunting Carbine

1871 Rolling Block Hunting Carbine Reproduction

341255

341256

341257

341400

341440

341450

Remington 1871 Rolling Block Hunter Carbine

Remington 1871 Rolling Block Hunter Carbine Reproduction

Remington 1871 Rolling Block Hunter Carbine Rimfire

Remington 1871 Rolling Block Hunter Carbine Rimfire Reproduction

Remington 1871 Rolling Block Hunting Carbine

Remington 1871 Rolling Block Hunting Carbine Reproduction

Rolling Block Hunter Carbine

Rolling Block Hunting Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Benelli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39950
Make: Uberti
Model: Santa Fe Hawken

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Santa Fe Hawken
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39950 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	913	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39950 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39950 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- this is a deluxe version of the Uberti Hawken Rifle Reproduction. - it differs from the standard Uberti Hawken Rifle by having a Damascen finish on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.
Serial Number	- appears on the side of the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Hawken

Hawken

Santa Fe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142255
Make: Uberti
Model: Scout

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Scout
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142255 - 1	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142255 - 2	22 MAG	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this 22 Lever Action firearm is advertised in North America as the Silver Boy and in Europe as the Scout.
- features include: blued round barrel with a rifled bore, blade front sight and "U" notch rear sight; blued fixed tubular magazine with front right side loading port is mounted under the barrel; chrome plated, flat sided, aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; blued exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; chrome plated operating lever; walnut forearm with a chrome plated barrel band and a straight grip buttstock with a curved plastic butt plate.
- overall length is 940 mm (37"), and average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139893	Uberti	Silver Boy Scout	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
142254	Uberti	Silver Boy	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2045

342350

Scout 22 LR Lever Action Carbine

Scout Carbine

Scout Lever Action Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171404
Make: Uberti
Model: Sharps 1874 Down Under

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Sharps 1874 Down Under
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171404 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- "Sharps 1874 Down Under" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a similar version of the Sharps Model 1874 rifle as used in the movie Quigley Down Under.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and adjustable rear sights; blued heavy octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; receiver/frame tang is drilled and tapped for a Creedmoor style peepsight; double set triggers; checkered oil finished American walnut straight grip buttstock with a case hardened patchbox, a walnut forearm with a metal tip.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated dropping block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang.
- serial number observed with "SH" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

135199	Armi Sport	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145644	Chiappa Firearms	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171402	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
171403	Taylors & Company	Sharps 1874 Down Under	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Down Under

1874 Sharps Rifle

71003

Down Under

Quigley Down Under

Quigley Down Under Rifle

Sharps 1874 Rifle

Sharps Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Stoeger Canada

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125280
Make: Uberti
Model: Sharps 1874 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Sharps 1874 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125280 - 4	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125280 - 5	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125280 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125280 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125280 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - "SHARPS" was observed marked on the right side plate behind the hammer. - this is a reproduction of a Sharps 1874 rifle. - features include: blued round or octagonal or half round half octagonal barrel; fixed blade front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight or rear upper tang mounted peep sight; case-hardened receiver/frame, lever, side lock with right side mounted hammer; adjustable double set triggers; falling block; checkered walnut schnabel or splinter type forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a steel butt plate. - the following variants are also available: - "Special" featuring a steel forearm tip. - "Deluxe" featuring a gold buffalo head inlay on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Down Under" featuring a heavy contour octagonal barrel and a storage compartment on the right side of the buttstock. - "Adode Walls" featuring a vernier rear sight. - "Long Range" featuring a vernier rear sight and a hooded front sight. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1135mm (44.7"), average weight is 4.31kg (9.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated dropping block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the upper rear tang. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (SH) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1874 Reproduction

1874 Rifle Reproduction

1874 Sharps

1874 Sharps Cavalry Carbine

1874 Sharps Cavary Carbine Reproduction

1874 Sharps Hunter

1874 Sharps Hunter Reproduction

1874 Sharps Reproduction

1874 Sharps Rifle Reproduction

71000

71001

71002

71003

71005

71006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

71010

71011

71100

Adode Walls Sharps

Deluxe Sharps

Down Under Sharps

Long Range Sharps

Sharps 1874

Sharps 1874 Rifle Reproduction

Sharps Reproduction

Special Sharps

Standard Sharps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124774
Make: Uberti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124774 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124774 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124774 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Uberti name will usually be marked on the barrel assembly and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- this model was imported into the United States from 1999 to 2001.
- features include: checkered, walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; colour-casehardened front hinged receiver/frame and lockplates; browned side by side barrels; external hammers; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142254
Make: Uberti
Model: Silver Boy

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Silver Boy
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142254 - 1	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142254 - 2	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this 22 Lever Action firearm is advertised in North America as the Silver Boy and in Europe as the Scout.
- features include: blued round steel barrel with a rifled bore, blade front sight and a drift adjustable "U" notch rear sight; blued fixed tubular magazine with front right side loading port is mounted under the barrel; chrome plated flat sided aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a scope mount; blued exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; chrome plated operating lever; walnut forearm with a chrome plated barrel band and a straight grip buttstock with a curved plastic butt plate.
- overall length is 946 mm (37.25"), and the average weight is 2.64 kgs (5.81 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139893	Uberti	Silver Boy Scout	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
142255	Uberti	Scout	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2200 Silver Boy Carbine

2200 Silverboy Carbine

342350

Silver Boy 22 LR Lever Action Carbine

Silver Boy Carbine

Silverboy

Silverboy Carbine

Silverboy Lever Action

Stoeger Model 2200 Silver Boy Carbine

Stoeger Model 2200 Silverboy Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139893
Make: Uberti
Model: Silver Boy Scout

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Silver Boy Scout
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139893 - 1	22 LR	15	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this 22 Lever Action firearm is advertised in North America as the Silver Boy and in Europe as the Scout.
- features include: blued round barrel with a rifled bore, blade front sight and "U" notch rear sight; blued fixed tubular magazine with front right side loading port is mounted under the barrel; chrome plated flat sided aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; blued exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; chrome plated operating lever; walnut forearm with a chrome plated barrel band and a straight grip buttstock with a curved plastic butt plate.
- overall length is 940 mm (37"), and average weight is 2.63 kgs (5.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142254	Uberti	Silver Boy	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
142255	Uberti	Scout	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
154748	Taylors & Company	Scout	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

342350

Scout Carbine

Silver Boy Carbine

Silverboy

Silverboy Lever Action

Silverboy Scout

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Londero Sports

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131928
Make: Uberti
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131928 - 3	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131928 - 4	38 SPL	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131928 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131928 - 2	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.UBERTI" or the company logo ("U" in an octagone) may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched in the barrel latch for a rear sight; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and the break open release is mounted on the top strap; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; hump-back backstrap with a flat bottom; wood or simulated ivory grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish or color case-hardened receiver/frame, barrel latch, hammer and trigger guard.
- overall length for a 127 mm (5") barrel is 273 mm (10.8"), and the average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - MADE IN ITALY" or "A. UBERTI - ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22124	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
143279	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model No 3 Frontier

New Model No 3 Frontier Reproduction

No 3 Frontier

No 3 New Model Frontier Reproduction

No 3 Single Action New Model Frontier Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90015
Make: Uberti
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90015 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90015 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90015 - 3	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90015 - 4	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "UBERTI" may be marked on the firearm or the letter "U" in a rifled octagon and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No. 3 Single Action Russian Model 3, sometimes called the Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Russian.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip strap with wood grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued finish.
- overall length for a 165mm (6.5") barrel is 299mm (11.8"), average weight is 1.13kg (2.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67809	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125892	EMF	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
125930	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135349	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

348579

348580

348650

Model 3 Russian Reproduction

No 3 New Model Russian

No. 3 New Model Russian Top Break

No. 3 New Model Russian Top Break Reproduction

Old Model Russian

Russian

Russian 3rd Model

Russian Model

Russian Model 3 Reproduction

Russian New Model

Russian Old Model

Russian Reproduction

Russian Smith & Wesson Model 3 Reproduction

S&W No. 3 New Model Russian Top Break

S&W No. 3 New Model Russian Top Break Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Model 3 Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Model 3 Russian Third Model Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson No. 3 New Model Russian Top Break

Smith & Wesson No. 3 New Model Russian Top Break Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Russian Reproduction

Smiyh & Wesson Model 3 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124370
Make: Uberti
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124370 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124370 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124370 - 3	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124370 - 4	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.UBERTI" or the company logo ("U" in an octagon) may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 1 revolver originally produced in 1875.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched rear sight; ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; break open release is mounted on the top of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain walnut grip panels; blued finish with a case hardened trigger guard.
- similar to the Model 2 Schofield which is an improved version of the Model 1 Schofield. The main difference being the second model has an oval barrel catch that has a scooped/dished-out center section which is also part of the rear sight.
- overall length for a 127mm (5") barrel is 273mm (10.8"), average weight is 1.09kg (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- Uberti's logo may appear on the firearm as a letter "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1st Model Schofield Reproduction

348500

First Model Schofield Reproduction

No.3-1st Model

No3 1st Model

S&W First Model Schofield

S&W First Model Schofield Reproduction

S&W Schofield Reproduction

Schofield 1st Model

Schofield 1st Model Reproduction

Schofield First Model

Schofield First Model Reproduction

Schofield Reproduction

Smith & Wesson First Model Schofield

Smith & Wesson First Model Schofield Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Schofield 1st Model Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Schofield First Model

Smith & Wesson Schofield First Model Reproduction

Smith & Wesson Schofield Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196992
Make: Uberti
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 John Wesley Ha

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 John Wesley Ha
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196992 - 1	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2021.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a 1875 Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Top Break style revolver commemorating John Wesley Hardin which is part of Uberti's Outlaws and Lawmen revolver series.
- Features include: colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame; blued fluted cylinder; break open release is mounted on the top of the standing breech; notched rear sights; simulated buffalo horn grip panels.
- Overall length with a 178 mm (7 inches) barrel is 325 mm (12.8 inches), average weight is 1.17 kg (2.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1875

1875 Hardin

1875 No. 3

1875 No. 3 2nd Model Top Break

1875 No. 3 2nd Model Top Break Hardin

1875 No. 3 2nd Model Top-Break

1875 No. 3 2nd Model Top-Break Hardin

1875 No. 3 2nd Model Top-Break J. W. Hardin Commemorative

1875 No. 3 Hardin

356720

Hardin

Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Hardin Commemo

Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 J. W. Hardin C

Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26583
Make: Uberti
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26583 - 12	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 11	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 10	38 SPL	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 8	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 9	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26583 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 13	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26583 - 14	45 AUTO	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 15	45 AUTO	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 7	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 1	45 COLT	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 20	45 COLT	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26583 - 2	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 17	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26583 - 18	45 S&W SCHOFIELD	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the original Smith & Wesson Model Number Three, Schofield Model revolver originally produced in 1875 with modifications recommended by Major G.W.Schofield for the United States cavalry.
- features include: half moon front sight and a notched rear sights; ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; break open release is mounted on the top of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain walnut grip panels; blued, nickel or charcoal finish.
- the Schofield Model 2 is an improved version of the Schofield Model 1. The main difference being the second model has an oval barrel catch that has a scooped/dished-out center section which is also part of the rear sight.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 273 mm (10.8"), and the average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4 lbs).
- in 2006, a stainless steel version with mother of pearl grips was introduced.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti name or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "F" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26053	Navy Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
29309	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
128126	Taylors & Company	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
135348	Cimarron Fire Arms	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model 2 Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1875 S.A.Top Break

1875 Schofield

1875 Schofield No 3 2nd Model

1875 Top Break

1875 Top Break 2nd Model

1876 No 3 2nd Model Schofield

1876 Scofield Reproduction

1876 Top Break Smith & Wesson Schofield

2nd Model 1875 Top Break 5" 45

348500

348501

348520

348530

348540

348550

348560

348570

348571

348572

348574

348575

348577

348578

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

348600

348601

Model Number Three Reproduction

Model Number Three Second Model Schofield Reproduction

No 3 2nd Model

Schofield

Schofield 1875

Smith & Wesson Model Number Three Second Model Schofield

Smith & Wesson Second Model Schofield Reproduction

Uberti 1875 Top Break Schofield

Uberti Schofield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Country Classics Shooting Supplies

Navy Arms (NA)

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125285
Make: Uberti
Model: Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125285 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" with the American eagle logo was observed marked on the right side plate. - this is a reproduction of the "Springfield model 1873" trapdoor carbine. - features include: blued round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; blued lock plate with right side mounted hammer; case-hardened forward pivoting breechblock; single trigger; one barrel band; plain, one piece walnut, straight, stock. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1051mm (41.3"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- top hinged breech block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL.45-70" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131791	EMF	Springfield 1873 Carbine Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Springfield

1873 Springfield Reproduction

1873 Trapdoor

1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

71007

71008

Springfield 1873 Carbine

Springfield 1873 Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor

Springfield Trapdoor Army Carbine Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Army Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Carbine

Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125286
Make: Uberti
Model: Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125286 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" with the American eagle logo was observed marked on the right sideplate. - this is a reproduction of the "Springfield model 1873" trapdoor rifle. - features include: blued round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable ladder type rear sight; blued lock plate with right side mounted hammer; case-hardened forward pivoting breechblock; cleaning rod; single trigger; two barrel bands; plain one piece walnut straight English style stock. - overall length for a 826mm (32.5") barrel is 1319mm (51.9"), average weight is 4kg (8.81lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- top hinged breech block design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of one alpha prefix followed by six digits.
Calibre	- "CAL.45-70" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123219	EMF	Springfield 1873 Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Springfield Reproduction

1873 Trapdoor Reproduction

71007

Springfield 1873 Rifle

Springfield Trapdoor

Springfield Trapdoor Army Rifle

Springfield Trapdoor Army Rifle Reproduction

Springfield Trapdoor Reproduction

Trapdoor Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124771
Make: Uberti
Model: Tornado

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Tornado
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124771 - 1	454 CASULL	5	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124771 - 2	454 CASULL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124771 - 3	454 CASULL	5	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124771 - 4	454 CASULL	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124771 - 5	454 CASULL	5	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124771 - 6	454 CASULL	5	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Uberti will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "Toronado" resembles the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: blade front sight with a fixed, notch rear sight or ramp front sight with an adjustable rear sight; round rifled ported or non-ported barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; one-piece walnut or "strata" (laminated) grip; sandblasted nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21185	Palmetto Arms	Andrew Pistol	Palmetto Arms	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23172
Make: Uberti
Model: Tucker & Sherrard Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Tucker & Sherrard Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23172 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Model

- "TEXAS ARMS" may be marked on the cylinder.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Confederate Tucker & Sherrard percussion revolver.
- Tucker & Sherrard revolver was a similar to the Colt 2nd Model Dragoon percussion revolver.
- manufactured circa 1975.
- only manufactured 400.
- features include: brass bead front sight and V-notch in hammer nose rear sight; blued round Dragoon type barrel with colour case-hardened loading lever assembly; colour casehardened open top steel receiver/frame with a blued unfluted cylinder; colour casehardened exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard and grip strap; satin finish walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- black powder percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked: "Tucker, Sherrard, and Co."
- cylindre engraved with a texan star with "TEXAS" above and "ARMS" below and Spanish guards.
- may have the importer's name marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2nd Model Dragoon

2nd Model Dragoon Revolver

CS Tucker & Sherrard

CSA Tucker & Sherrard

Confederate Tucker & Sherrard

Second Model Dragoon

Second Model Dragoon Revolver

Texas Arms

Texas Confederate Dragoon

Texas Confederate Dragoon Reproduction

Texas Dragoon Model 1862

Texas Dragoon Reproduction

Tucker & Sherrard Texas Dragoon Reproduction

Tucker, Sherrard & Co. Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Allen Firearms

Canadian Arms Corporation

Cimarron Fire Arms

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59316
Make: Uberti
Model: Winchester 1866 Gabriel Dumont Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Winchester 1866 Gabriel Dumont Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59316 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester 1866 lever-action rifle made to commemorate Gabriel Dumont. - marked "Gabriel Dumont Commemorative" on barrel. - receiver is engraved with line drawings of Gabriel Dumont, horses, and wagons.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame; "GD" prefix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170483	Uberti	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Gabriel Dumont Prince of The Plains Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72395
Make: Uberti
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72395 - 17	22 LR	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 7	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 8	22 LR	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 31	22 LR	14	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 18	22 MAG	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 9	22 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 10	22 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 24	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 25	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 26	32-20 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 19	38 SPL	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72395 - 5	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 27	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 15	38 SPL	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 6	38 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 28	38-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 22	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 29	38-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 16	44-40 WIN	9	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 20	44-40 WIN	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 30	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 13	44-40 WIN	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72395 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 14	44-40 WIN	13	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 21	45 COLT	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 1	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 23	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 11	45 COLT	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72395 - 2	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72395 - 12	45 COLT	13	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation usually marked on the top barrel flat as:
"A UBERTI & C. GARDONE VT. ITALY."

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in modern calibres.
- features include: brass receiver/frame; blued or in the white; octagonal or round barrel; European walnut buttstock and separate forearm; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; saddle ring available as an option; rifle and short rifle versions have a forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.
- overall length with a 616mm (24 1/4") barrel is 1102mm (43.3"), average weight is 3.75kg (8.2lbs).
- rifling characteristics: 6 grooves right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang at the wrist.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34421	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37108	IAR	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37763	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43518	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
51980	Navy Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72393	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
72394	EMF	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
121300	Traditions	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
122345	Westerners Arms	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
170442	Winchester	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
170483	Uberti	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Musket

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Trapper

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 YBC

1866 YBR

1866 YBRB

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Short Rifle

1866 Yellowboy Sporting Rifle

342200

342210

342220

342280

342290

342300

342310

342320

342340

66

66 Sporting Rifle

Mod 66

Mod 66 Sporting Rifle

Mod 66 Trapper

Mod. 66 Sporting Rifle

Mod. 66 SportingRifle

Sporting Rifle

Trapper

Winchester 1866 Trapper Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Short Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Yellowboy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43714
Make: Uberti
Model: Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Indian Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Winchester 1866 Yellowboy Indian Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43714 - 1	22 LR	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43714 - 2	22 MAG	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43714 - 4	38 SPL	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43714 - 3	44-40 WIN	13	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- reproduction of a lever action Winchester Model 1866 carbine. - brass receiver with etched design. - blued round barrel. - European walnut buttstock and separate forearm (forearm retained by a barrel band) with brass tacks arranged in a pattern. - discontinued in 1989.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- appears on the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a carbine-length modern reproduction of Winchester's 1866 Sporting Rifle, commonly called the "Yellowboy" because of its brass receiver. This rifle has a brass butt-plate in addition to the receiver, and has a round barrel with two barrel bands instead of the octagonal barrel of the rifle version. Uncheckered walnut stock and forend; this rifle differs from the 1866 Yellowboy Carbine in that it is meant to reproduce an "Indian"-style rifle, with brass tacks hammered into the stock in various patterns, and it has a "photo-engraved" pattern on the brass receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170483	Uberti	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Indian Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

Winchester 1866

Yellowboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61399
Make: Uberti
Model: Winchester 1873 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Winchester 1873 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61399 - 27	22 LR	17	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 28	22 MAG	15	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 32	32-20 WIN	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 51	32-20 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 46	32-20 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 52	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 26	32-20 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61399 - 34	357 MAG	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 3	357 MAG	6	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 41	357 MAG	9	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 42	357 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61399 - 1	357 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 20	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 4	357 MAG	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 5	357 MAG	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 47	38 SPL	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 53	38 SPL	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 48	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 54	38 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 55	38 SPL	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 33	38-40 WIN	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 56	38-40 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 37	38-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 39	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 38	38-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 43	44 MAG	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 40	44 MAG	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 49	44 SPL	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 57	44 SPL	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61399 - 50	44 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 58	44 SPL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 59	44 SPL	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 35	44-40 WIN	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 60	44-40 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 6	44-40 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 22	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 17	44-40 WIN	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61399 - 9	44-40 WIN	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 30	44-40 WIN	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 10	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 36	45 COLT	6	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 13	45 COLT	6	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 44	45 COLT	9	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 45	45 COLT	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 11	45 COLT	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 24	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61399 - 18	45 COLT	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 14	45 COLT	13	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 31	45 COLT	15	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61399 - 15	45 COLT	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Uberti" name and/or logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 1873" or "1873" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1873 lever action rifle.
- available in several configurations and finishes.
- the "Musket" version features a round tapered barrel with a walnut buttstock and forend (the forend runs from the receiver/frame to approximately five inches from the muzzle and is fitted with three barrel bands) and is offered with a reproduction bayonet.
- features include: colour case-hardened, "in the white" or blued receiver/frame; blued tapered round, octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel; European walnut buttstock with straight or curved pistol grip and separate forearm with barrel band or end cap; blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
- several options include the choice of deluxe grade wood, pistol grip buttstock, checkering, engraving, tang mounted rear sight etc.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.49kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "ZB" prefix and three numbers.
- "CAT 8474" was observed marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- "CAT 8474" is not a serial number, this is an Italian Proof House catalogue number.

Barrel

- offered with carbine or rifle length barrels.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- magazine may be half or full length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29046	EMF	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
32841	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
34423	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37142	IAR	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
37765	Mitchell Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43229	Dixie Gun Works	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
43524	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
52000	Navy Arms	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
117821	TriStar	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
121301	Traditions	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
126949	America Remembers	Winchester 1873 Battle of the Little Bighorn Tribute	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
127814	Beretta	1873 Renegade	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
136243	America Remembers	Winchester 1873 John Wayne Tribute	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
142364	HEGE	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
148164	EMF	Winchester 1873 SASS Limited Edition	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Carbine

1873 Long Range Rifle

1873 Musket

1873 Musket Reproduction

1873 Reproduction HOB

1873 Rifle

1873 Saddle Ring Carbine Reproduction

1873 Short Rifle

1873 Special Sporting Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle

1873 Sporting Rifle HOB

1873 Trapeer Carbine

1873 Winchester

1873 Winchester Reproduction

341260

342058

342068

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

342138

342400

342410

342420

342430

342435

342440

342445

342580

342590

342610

342660

342680

342700

342710

342720

342750

342760

342770

342800

342810

342820

342900

342905

356030

356031

356032

73

73 Carbine

73 Sporting Rifle

73 Winchester

8474

8475

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CAT 8474

CAT 8475

Model 1873

Model 1873 Winchester

Model 73

Uberti 1873

Uberti Model 1873

Winchester 1873 Carbine

Winchester 1873 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Half Octagon Rifle

Winchester 1873 Half Octagon Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Musket Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Reproduction HOB

Winchester 1873 Short Rifle

Winchester 1873 Short Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Special Short Sporting Rifle

Winchester 1873 Special Short Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Special Sporting Rifle

Winchester 1873 Special Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Sporting Rifle

Winchester 1873 Sporting Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1873 Trapper

Winchester 1873 Trapper Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125985
Make: Uberti
Model: Winchester 1876 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Winchester 1876 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125985 - 6	40-60 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125985 - 7	45-60 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125985 - 3	45-60 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125985 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125985 - 2	45-70 GOVT	10	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125985 - 8	45-75 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125985 - 5	45-75 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125985 - 9	50-95 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125985 - 4	50-95 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Uberti" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1876 lever action rifle. - features include: octagonal blued barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; external hammer; top ejection; dust cover; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; lever lock located at the rear of the lever; tubular magazine located below the barrel; plain, straight, walnut, buttstock with crescent butt plate. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 4.54kg (10lbs).
Manufacturer	- the "Uberti" name and/or logo is marked on the top of the barrel. - the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125867	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1876 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 Centennial Rifle

1876 Centennial Rifle Reproduction

1876 Reproduction

1876 Sporting Rifle

1876 Winchester Centennial Rifle

1876 Winchester Reproduction

2500

2501

2502

342500

342501

342502

342503

Winchester 1876

Winchester 1876 Centennial Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester 1876 Centennial Rifle Reproduction

Winchester 1876 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Taylors & Company

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66744
Make: Uberti
Model: Winchester 1885 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Winchester 1885 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66744 - 37	17 HMR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 38	17 MACH 2	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 27	22 HORNET	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 25	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 26	22 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 40	30-30 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 2	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 39	30-30 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 41	30-40 KRAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 35	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66744 - 42	30-40 KRAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 34	32-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 44	348 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 36	348 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 45	348 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 28	357 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 30	38 SPL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 32	38-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 3	38-55 WIN	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66744 - 12	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 13	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 14	38-55 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 4	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 5	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 15	40-65 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 46	405 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 47	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 48	405 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66744 - 29	44 MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 31	44 SPL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 6	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 7	44-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 16	44-40 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 8	45 COLT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 9	45 COLT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 18	45 COLT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 22	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 23	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 24	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 43	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 10	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 11	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 17	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 19	45-90 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 20	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
66744 - 21	45-90 WIN	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66744 - 33	5.6X50R MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Uberti and/or the Uberti logo is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the original Winchester produced (using Browning patents) model 1885 single-shot target and hunting rifle also known as the "High Wall" or "Low Wall".
- available in several different configurations.
- features include: walnut, straight or pistol-grip buttstock and schnabel tipped forearm with or without checkering; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; single or double set triggers; tapered, round or octagonal barrel; tang mounted Vernier type rear sight or barrel mounted sights; the "Schuetzen" version has a removable hand rest.
- also available with a "carbine" length barrel.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1195mm (47.12"), average weight is 5.54kg (9.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- lever-operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42843	American Arms Incorporated	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
46448	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
47712	Meacham	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Meacham Tool & Hardware	Rifle	Single-Shot
54487	Navy Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
117808	TriStar	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
124268	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
128186	EMF	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
197004	Uberti	1885 Courteney Selous Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

0836

0837

0838

0839

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0841

0842

0843

0844

0845

0846

0847

0848

0849

0870

0871

0872

0873

0874

0875

0876

0880

0881

0882

0883

0884

0885

0886

0891

0893

0894

0895

0896

0897

0898

1885 High Wall

1885 High Wall Carbine

1885 High Wall Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885 High Wall Single Shot Carbine

1885 High Wall Single Shot Special Sporting Rifle

1885 High Wall Single Shot Sporting Rifle

1885 High-Wall Rifle

1885 Highwall

1885 Highwall Reproduction

1885 Low Wall

1885 Low Wall Reproduction

1885 Low Wall Special Sporting Rifle

1885 Low Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 Schuetzen

1885 Single Shot Carbine

1885 Single Shot High Wall

1885 Single Shot High Wall Big Game

1885 Single Shot High Wall Carbine

1885 Single Shot High Wall Special Sporting Rifle

1885 Single Shot High Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 Single Shot Low Wall

1885 Single Shot Low Wall Schuetzen

1885 Single Shot Low Wall Special Sporting Rifle

1885 Single Shot Low Wall Sporting Rifle

1885 Special Sporting Rifle

1885 Sporting Rifle

1885 Winchester

1885 Winchester Reproduction

348368

348369

348700

348750

348800

348808

348910

348918

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

349818

356011

356012

356013

356014

356015

356016

356017

356018

8000

8001

8002

8003

8004

8005

8006

8007

8009

8010

8011

8050

8051

8052

8053

8054

8055

8056

8057

8058

8059

8060

8061

8062

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

8063

8100

8101

8102

High Wall

High Wall Reproduction

Schuetzen 1885

Single Shot Carbine

Single Shot Rifle

Winchester High Wall Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Benelli USA

Stoeger

Uberti USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195025
Make: Uberti
Model: Winchester 1894 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Uberti
Model:	Winchester 1894 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195025 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195025 - 3	30-30 WIN	7	607	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195025 - 2	38-55 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195025 - 4	38-55 WIN	5	607	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UBERTI", "A.UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY", A. UBERTI MADE IN ITALY" or "MADE IN ITALY" over the trademark "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "Model 1894" may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1894 lever action rifle.
- features include: buckhorn rear and fixed front sights; blued, rifled, round or octagonal barrel; two barrel bands; blued or case hardened receiver/frame with right side loading port and top ejection; spur hammer; checkered wood forearm and straight grip stock; curved butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI", "A.UBERTI & C. GARDONE V.T. ITALY", A. UBERTI MADE IN ITALY" or "MADE IN ITALY" over the trademark "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16237
16238
16241
16242
2905
2907
2915
2917
CAT 16237
CAT 16238
CAT 16241
CAT 16242
CAT16237
CAT16238
CAT16241
CAT16242
Model 1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36819
Make: UFA
Model: Teton

Summary

Make:	UFA
Model:	Teton
Manufacturer:	UFA
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36819 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36819 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36819 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36819 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UFA Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "UFA Inc." (sometimes confused as UFDA Inc., same company, same location), was established circa, 1994 to approximately 2001.
- "UFA Inc." was located on E. Grandview Drive, Scottsdale, AZ.

Model

- Introduced in 1994.
- "TETON" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The model designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Features include: removable and interchangeable blued or brushed finish stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame, with or without rear scope, plus with or without blade front sight; laminated black or brown shoulder stock with matching forearm.
- Overall length with a 660 mm (26 inches) barrel is 1066.8 mm (42 inches), average weight is 3.63 kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UFA Inc." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "UFA Inc." (sometimes confused as UFDA Inc., same company, same location), was established circa, 1994 to approximately 2001.
- "UFA Inc." was located on E. Grandview Drive, Scottsdale, AZ.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Teton UFA

Teton UFDA

UFA Teton

UFDA

UFDA Teton

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26589
Make: Ufficio Scambi
Model: Scambi Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Ufficio Scambi
Model:	Scambi Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Ufficio Scambi Commercialli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26589 - 3	25 CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26589 - 2	32 SHORT	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26589 - 1	32 SHORT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model name is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured after 1945.
- features include: fixed top strap receiver/frame, unloaded by activating the ejector rod at front of cylinder; internal hammer; blue metal finish; wood grips; fixed blade front sight; folding trigger without trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- located in Brescia, Italy.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TU

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99275
Make: Ugarteburu
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ugarteburu
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ugarteburu, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99275 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
99275 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. UGATEBURU" is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designations are not normally found on shotguns produced by Ugarteburu.
- these shotguns were available built to customer specifications and may therefore be found with a wide variety of features.
- features may include hammerless sidelock or box lock mechanisms, top tang mounted safety and opening lever, double triggers, engraved receiver/frame, blued barrels with solid sighting rib, ejectors, Anson and Deeley locking mechanism, and checkered walnut buttstock and forend.
- may be marked "Made in Spain" on the barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's code of "M.U." is marked on the chamber flats and the watertable.
- Martin Ugarteburu was a manufacturer of side by side shotguns located in Eibar, Spain until 1985 when it became part of DIARM. The company did not survive the dissolution of that firm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

108

117

118

125

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31721
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31721 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31721 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame. - other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Remarks	- Polished blue finish, Italian-style engraving, and oil-finished stock and forend; this shotgun is produced in Spain only after receipt of an order, and production takes 4-8 months. The Models 116, 119, and 1042 are similar elaborate versions of this same shotgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42606
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 1030

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	1030
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42606 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42606 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42606 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31723
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 1042

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	1042
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31723 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31723 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame. - other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.
Remarks	- Antique silver finish, floral engraving, and oil-finished stock and forend in English style; this shotgun is produced in Spain only after receipt of an order, and production takes 4-8 months. The Models 116, 119, and 1000 are similar elaborate versions of this same shotgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42600
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 110

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	110
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42600 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42600 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42600 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down: the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42600

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126869	Ugartechea	Upland Classic	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Lion Country Supply

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31717
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 116

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	116
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31717 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31717 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged antique silver finish and floral engraved receiver/frame with sidelocks; top tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety lever; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight "English" style buttstock. - this is a custom produced shotgun, other options are available such as stock configurations, rib styles, chokes, etc.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.
Type	- sidelock action.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31719
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 119

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	119
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31719 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31719 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged antique silver finish and floral engraved receiver/frame with sidelocks; top tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety lever; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight "English" style buttstock. - this is a custom produced shotgun, other options are available such as stock configurations, rib styles, chokes, etc.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.
Type	- sidelock action.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129564
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129564 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129564 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129564 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lion Country Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31736
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 204

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	204
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31736 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31736 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31736 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31736 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31736 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31736 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- this is a "mid-range" shotgun in Ugartechea's "200" series of shotguns; it has a silver finish, double-triggers (single-trigger optional), ejectors, a straight English-style buttstock, and splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- boxlock action.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31738
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 205

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	205
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31738 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31738 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31738 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31738 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31738 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31738 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- this is a "mid-range" shotgun in Ugartechea's "200" series of shotguns; it has a silver finish, double-triggers (single-trigger optional), ejectors, a straight English-style buttstock, and splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- boxlock action.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31740
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 206

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	206
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31740 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31740 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31740 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31740 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- this is a "mid-range" shotgun in Ugartechea's "200" series of shotguns; it has a silver finish, double triggers (single trigger optional), ejectors, a straight English-style buttstock, and splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- boxlock action.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31741
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 207

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	207
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31741 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31741 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31741 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- this is a side-by-side double-trigger shotgun with a colour-case-hardened receiver and extractors; a similar shotgun, the 207A, is made with ejectors instead of extractors.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Milano Ex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31743
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 207A

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	207A
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31743 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31743 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31743 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- this is a side-by-side double-trigger shotgun with a colour-case-hardened receiver and ejectors; a similar shotgun, the 207, is made with extractors instead of ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Milano Ex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31751
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 208

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	208
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31751 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31751 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31751 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; coin finish receiver/frame; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75 EX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31745
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 208A

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	208A
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31745 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31745 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31745 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; coin finish receiver/frame; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75 EX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31747
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 209

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	209
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31747 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31747 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31747 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side sidelock action; extractors, single or double triggers; straight grip stock and splinter forend; case hardened finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31749
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 210

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	210
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31749 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31749 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31749 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side sidelock action; extractors, single or double triggers; straight grip stock and splinter forend; case hardened finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31752
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 211

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	211
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31752 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31752 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31752 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31752 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31752 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31752 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31756
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 212

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	212
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31756 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31756 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31756 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31756 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31756 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31756 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31758
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 213

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	213
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31758 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31758 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31758 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31758 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31758 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31758 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

110

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124987
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 221

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	221
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124987 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ugartechea - Made in Spain" is marked on the top of the right barrel.

Model

- "MOD.221" is marked on the top of the left barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid raised rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels and color casehardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Ugartechea - Made in Spain" is marked on the top of the right barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the top of the left barrel.
- observed sample was marked "28 GA - 2 3/4".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Exel Arms of America, Inc. Gardner, MA. U.S.A.", the importer's marking may appear on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 221

Mod 221

Model 221

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31734
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 240

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	240
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31734 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31734 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31734 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- this is a "mid-grade" shotgun in Ugartechea's "200" series of shotguns; it has double-triggers, extractors, a straight English-style buttstock, and splinter forend; in .410-gauge only.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Type	- boxlock action.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31762
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 251

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	251
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31762 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: folding design; side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129566
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 257

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	257
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129566 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129566 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129566 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lion Country Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31732
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 281

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	281
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31732 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31732 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31732 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.
Type	- boxlock action.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31113
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31113 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31113 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31113 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with straight or pistol grip stock, splinter forend.
- Anson and Deeley forend latch, extractors, single or double triggers, and color case hardened receiver with engraved screw heads.
- also available with ejectors as the 30 EX.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31725	Exel	201	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31728	Exel	202	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31730	Exel	203	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31732	Ugartechea	281	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31734	Ugartechea	240	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31736	Ugartechea	204	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31738	Ugartechea	205	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31740	Ugartechea	206	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126869	Ugartechea	Upland Classic	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

30 EX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Lion Country Supply

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42570
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 30EX

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	30EX
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42570 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42570 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42570 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with straight or pistol grip stock, splinter forend.
- features include: Anson and Deeley forend latch, ejectors, single or double triggers, and color case hardened receiver/frame with engraved screw heads.
- also available with extractors as the model 30.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 EX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129567
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 357

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	357
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129567 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129567 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129567 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lion Country Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42566
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42566 - 19	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42566 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42566 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.
- also available with ejectors as the model 40EX.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42568	Ugartechea	40EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126869	Ugartechea	Upland Classic	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40 N

40N

40NEX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bilozir

Lion Country Supply

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42568
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 40EX

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	40EX
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42568 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42568 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42568 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" may be marked on the receiver/frame oe on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.
- also available with extractors as the model 40.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" may be marked on the receiver/frame oe on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

42566	Ugartechea	40	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 EX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lion Country Supply

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31764
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 630

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	630
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31764 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31764 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; extractor; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31783
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 640 Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	640 Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; boxlock action; hammerless; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style grip buttstock; blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62883
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 640A

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	640A
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62883 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62883 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62883 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62883 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62883 - 20	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62883 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62883 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62883 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; raised matted rib; front hinged box lock receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; non-selective automatic extractors; single or double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved silver finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

640 A

640 American

640-A

640A American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62904
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 640E

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	640E
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62904 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62904 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62904 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62904 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62904 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62904 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62904 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62904 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; concave rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; extractor; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved silver finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

640 E

640 English

640-E

640E English

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31779
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 640M Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	640M Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31779 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31779 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31779 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- this is a 10-gauge magnum shotgun available in three different barrel lengths, choked full and full.
- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; raised matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved silver finish receiver/frame.
- model with 660mm (26") barrels are referred to as the Turkey Gun, the 762mm (30") as the Big Ten and the 813mm (32") as the Goose Gun.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Ten

Goose Gun

Turkey Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62982
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 645A

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	645A
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62982 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62982 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62982 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62982 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62982 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62982 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62982 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1993.
- features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; boxlock; non-selective single trigger; ejectors; wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

645 A

645 American

645-A

645A American

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62983
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 645E

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	645E
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62983 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62983 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62983 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62983 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62983 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62983 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62983 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62983 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1993.
- this is a side by side boxlock shotgun with double triggers, ejectors, concave top rib, moderate engraving, silver-finished receiver, splinter forend, and English-style straight grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

645 E

645 English

645-E

645E English

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31792
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 645E-XXV

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	645E-XXV
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31792 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31792 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31792 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31792 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31792 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31792 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31792 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
-features observed: side by side blued barrel; bead front sight; boxlock; double triggers; ejectors, concave top rib; moderate engraving; silver finished receiver/frame; splinter forend and English-style straight grip walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820. - in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95". - serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

245 English Twenty Five

245 English XXV

645E XXV

645EXXV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63003
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 670E

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	670E
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63003 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63003 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63003 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63003 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63003 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63003 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63003 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63003 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
-features observed: side by side blued barrels; bead front sight; side lock action; double triggers; ejectors, concave top rib; moderate engraving; silver finished receiver/frame; splinter forend and English style straight grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

670 E

670 English

670-E

670E English

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63004
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 680E-XXV

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	680E-XXV
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63004 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63004 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63004 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63004 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63004 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side blued barrels; bead front sight; sidelock; double triggers; ejectors; concave top rib; moderate engraving; case hardened side plates; splinter forend, and English-style straight grip walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

680 E-XXV

680 English Twenty Five

680 English-Twenty Five

680 English-XXV

680-E-XXV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Exel Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42592
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42592 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42592 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42592 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.
- also available with ejectors as the model 75EX.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lion Country Supply

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42596
Make: Ugartechea
Model: 75EX

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	75EX
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42596 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42596 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42596 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side lock action; hammerless; selective automatic ejectors; double triggers; checkered walnut splinter forearm with Anson & Deeley forearm latch and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- other options available on stocks, ribs, chokes, etc.
- also available with extractors as the model 75.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126869	Ugartechea	Upland Classic	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

75

75 EX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lion Country Supply

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31818
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Birdgun

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Birdgun
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31818 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31818 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31818 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31818 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bill Hanus' Birdguns is an importer based in Newport, Oregon
- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side blued barrels; bead front sight; engraved color case hardened box lock receiver/frame; single or double trigger mechanism; ejectors, top rib; checkered English-style straight grip walnut stock and semi-beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bill Hanus

Bill Hanus Birdgun

Bird Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Bill Hanus Birdguns

Lion Country Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42584
Make: Ugartechea
Model: BR 1

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	BR 1
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42584 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42584 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42584 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side blued barrels; bead front sight; smooth bores; boxlock action; sideplates; free floating firing pin; safety lever and break opening lever are located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; straight grip English style buttstock, splinter or beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

BR One

BR-1

BR1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42572
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Jabali

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Jabali
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42572 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- "JABALI" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Jabali" means wild boar.
- features observed: rifled sights; Anson and Deeley boxlock receiver/frame engraved with the image of a wild boar; side by side blued barrel; double trigger mechanism; free floating firing pin; extractor; checkered straight grip English style buttstock and beavertail style forend.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42574	Ugartechea	Jabali EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Jabali Double Barrel Shotgun

Jabali Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42574
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Jabali EX

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Jabali EX
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42574 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42574 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "Jabali" means wild boar.
- features observed: Anson and Deeley boxlock receiver/frame; side by side blued barrel with bead front sight; double trigger mechanism; free floating firing pin; rifled sights; automatic ejector; checkered straight grip buttstock and beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42572	Ugartechea	Jabali	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Jabali Double Barrel Shotgun

Jabali Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141222
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Master

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141222 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ugartechea" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Ignacio Ugartechea" logo, the letters "IU" within an oval under a knight's helm was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats on an example.

Model

- "MASTER" was observed marked on the right barrel of an example.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" marked on the left barrel of an example.
- this is a standard pattern, side by side shotgun.
- features include: blued round side by side smoothbore barrels with solid raised rib and bead front sight; colour case-hardened or silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; extractors; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Ugartechea" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Ignacio Ugartechea" logo, the letters "IU" within an oval under a knight's helm was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats on an example.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats of an example.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12-70" within an open ended oval was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IU Master

Master IU

Master Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42586
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Milano

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Milano
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42586 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42586 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42586 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; side lock action; hammerless; extractors; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style grip buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.
- also available with ejectors as the model Milano EX.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Milano Ex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42588
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Milano EX

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Milano EX
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42588 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42588 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42588 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; sidelock action; hammerless; extractors; double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut splinter style forearm with Anson & Deeley style forearm latch and straight English style buttstock; blued barrels; chromed and engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Milano

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Exel Arms

Safari Arms Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113155
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may vary, may have a single or double triggers, ejectors or extractors, one or two bead sight arrangement, different finishes and styles of buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Over And Under

Over And Under Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68645
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68645 - 20	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 21	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 22	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 27	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 28	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 29	12 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 30	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68645 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 24	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 31	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 32	20 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 33	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68645 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 35	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68645 - 34	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68645 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured 1922 to present (1999).
- this is a generic entry; other records may exist which may better describe the firearm being identified.
- model designations may not be marked on the firearm, refer to cross referenced records.
- features may include:
- double or single triggers;
- hinged triggers;
- internal or external hammers;
- straight English style stock or pistol grip-style buttstocks with or without cheekpieces;
- fully fitted buttstocks to measure;
- box lock or sidelock mechanisms;
- removeable sideplates;
- narrow or wide barrel ribs;
- blued, case-hardened or plain metal finish;
- Anson and Deeley locking mechansim;
- engraving/inlay on receiver/frame or barrel surfaces;
- checkered or padded buttplate;
- splinter, beavertail, or semi-beavertail forend wood;
- differing grade of wood used for stocking;
- top-tang safety/barrel selector.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - may be encountered in any practicable barrel length direct from the manufacturer.

Calibre
- caliber may be marked on the barrels, and will be marked on the receiver/frame watertable in accordance with Spanish proof standards.
- calibre will be marked for proof in metric terms, EG: 12/70 equals 12 Gauge with a 70mm case length (2 3/4"), therefore, 12 GA X 2 3/4" for calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31116	Ugartechea	Side By Side 10 Gauge Magnum	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31717	Ugartechea	116	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31719	Ugartechea	119	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31721	Ugartechea	1000	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31723	Ugartechea	1042	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31725	Exel	201	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31728	Exel	202	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31730	Exel	203	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31732	Ugartechea	281	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31734	Ugartechea	240	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31736	Ugartechea	204	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31738	Ugartechea	205	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31740	Ugartechea	206	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31741	Ugartechea	207	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31743	Ugartechea	207A	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31745	Ugartechea	208A	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31747	Ugartechea	209	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31749	Ugartechea	210	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31751	Ugartechea	208	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31752	Ugartechea	211	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31756	Ugartechea	212	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31758	Ugartechea	213	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31759	Bill Hanus	Birdgun	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31761	Bill Hanus	Birdgun Classic	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31762	Ugartechea	251	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31764	Ugartechea	630	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31779	Ugartechea	640M Magnum	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31783	Ugartechea	640 Slug Gun	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31792	Ugartechea	645E-XXV	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31818	Ugartechea	Birdgun	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42566	Ugartechea	40	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42568	Ugartechea	40EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42570	Ugartechea	30EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42572	Ugartechea	Jabali	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42574	Ugartechea	Jabali EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42584	Ugartechea	BR 1	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42586	Ugartechea	Milano	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42588	Ugartechea	Milano EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42592	Ugartechea	75	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42596	Ugartechea	75EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42600	Ugartechea	110	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42606	Ugartechea	1030	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62883	Ugartechea	640A	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62904	Ugartechea	640E	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62982	Ugartechea	645A	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
62983	Ugartechea	645E	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
63003	Ugartechea	670E	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
63004	Ugartechea	680E-XXV	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126869	Ugartechea	Upland Classic	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
134316	Aspen Outfitting Company	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Shotgun

Custom Side By Side Shotgun

Double Barrel

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31116
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Side By Side 10 Gauge Magnum

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Side By Side 10 Gauge Magnum
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31116 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: boxlock; side by side blued barrels; front and centre bead sights; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; double triggers; color case hardened receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "UGARTECHEA" or ' IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- the letters "I" over "U" within a shield is one of the known company logo's for "Ignacio Ugartechea".

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from approximately 17,888 to 195,820.
- in 1995, the Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering. This system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- an example of a serial number is as follows: "35 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (35) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ugartechea 10 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126869
Make: Ugartechea
Model: Upland Classic

Summary

Make:	Ugartechea
Model:	Upland Classic
Manufacturer:	Ugartechea
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126869 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126869 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126869 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126869 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126869 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126869 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: engraved side lock; single or double trigger; walnut stock with straight grip; splinter forearm; tang safety; top lever opener and concave rib.
Manufacturer	- "UGARTECHEA" or "IGNACIO UGARTECHEA EIBAR" or "UGARTECHEA MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - one known company logo for "Ignacio Ugartechea" is a knight's helmet above a vertical oval with the letters "IU" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and under the barrels. - example observed with nine digits as: XX-XX-XXX-XX.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the water table.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks on the water table and under the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31113	Ugartechea	30	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42566	Ugartechea	40	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42596	Ugartechea	75EX	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
42600	Ugartechea	110	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
68645	Ugartechea	Side By Side	Ugartechea	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

401A
401B
401C
401D
401E
401F
402A
402B
402C
402D
403A
403B
404A
404B
Grade I
Grade II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grade III

Grade IV

Grade V

Upland Classic Grade I

Upland Classic Grade II

Upland Classic Grade III

Upland Classic Grade IV

Upland Classic Grade V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Aspen Outfitting Company

Lion Country Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129230
Make: Uhlig, Walter
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Uhlig, Walter
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129230 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTER UHLIG HALLE A/S" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Walter Uhlig was located in Halle an der Saale, Saxony-Anhalt, Germany.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this was originally a military rifle which was rebarreled and configured as a "sporter". Original military markings may or may not be present.
- features include: part octagonal and round barrel with ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Mauser 98-type action; Greener/Brenneke type side safety; internal box magazine; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with pistol grip cap and forend tip; sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- "Krupp Laufstahl" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Krupp Laufstahl

Mauser Action

Mauser Type

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92955
Make: Uhlinger
Model: 22 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Uhlinger
Model:	22 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92955 - 1	22 RF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92955 - 2	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson this firearm may have been also marketed under the names D.D. Cone, Washington D C, W.L. Grant, Camden New Jersey, or J.P. Lower, Denver Colorado.
- make name may not be marked on the firearm, some specimens were completely unmarked other than the serial number.

Model

- made c. 1861 to 1865.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include;
- solid iron frame revolver, exposed hammer.
- spur trigger design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded).
- fixed front sight.
- rosewood or walnut grips, square butt.
- metal may be blued or plated.
- some scarce models manufactured with brass frame.
- octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is William P. Uhlinger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Other Markings

- many specimens were completely unmarked other than the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74695	Lower	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92878	Grant, W L	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92915	Cone	22 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M-22

Mod 22

Model 22

Pocket

Pocket 22

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 92995
Make: Uhlinger
Model: 32 Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Uhlinger
Model:	32 Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Uhlinger, William P
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
92995 - 1	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92995 - 2	32 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
92995 - 3	32 RF	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufactured by William P. Uhlinger of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
- to bypass patent law on a design by Rowlan/White and owned by Smith and Wesson this firearm may have been also marketed under the names D.D. Cone, Washington D C, W.L. Grant, Camden New Jersey, or J.P. Lower, Denver Colorado.
- make name may not be marked on the firearm, some specimen were completely unmarked other than the serial number.

Model

- made circa 1861 to 1865.
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include; solid iron frame revolver, exposed hammer, spur trigger design without a trigger guard (though the trigger is shrouded), fixed front sight, rosewood or walnut grips, square butt, metal may be blued or nickel plated, a small number were manufactured with a brass frame, and an octagonal barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is William P. Uhlinger, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
92975	Grant, W L	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92976	Lower	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver
92977	Cone	32 Pocket Revolver	Uhlinger, William P	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

32

M-32

Mod 32

Model 32

Pocket

Pocket 32

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Revolver 32

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142180
Make: Ulrich, F
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ulrich, F
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ulrich, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142180 - 1	46 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142180 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Ulrich in Bern" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "Ulrich in Bern" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "F. ULRICH IN BERN" was observed marked on the lock plate on an example.
- "Ulrich in Bern" was observed marked on the lock plate of an example.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1846.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blade front sight and no rear sight; octagonal, rifled barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; side plate is mounted on the right side with hammer, and frizzen; checkered wood full length stock.

Manufacturer

- Franz Ulrich was located in Bern, Switzerland from circa 1771 to 1845.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Holster Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142181
Make: Ulrich, F
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Ulrich, F
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Ulrich, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142181 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142181 - 2	46 PERCUSSION	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Ulrich in Bern" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "Ulrich in Bern" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- "F. ULRICH IN BERN" was observed marked on the lock plate on an example.
- "Ulrich in Bern" was observed marked on the lock plate of an example.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1846.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and no rear sight; octagonal, rifled or smoothbore barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; side plate is mounted on the right side with a percussion hammer; checkered wood stock.

Manufacturer

- Franz Ulrich was located in Bern, Switzerland from circa 1771 to 1845.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Holster Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128516
Make: Ulrych
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Ulrych
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128516 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128516 - 2	8X57R MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128516 - 3	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JIRI ULRYCH - JICIN" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side rifled barrels with open sights and scope mount adapters; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and pistol grip buttstock with raised cheek piece and cartridge holder; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Zbrojovka Brno's trademark logo of the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel flats and other components. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126337
Make: Ultimate Firearms
Model: BP Xpress

Summary

Make:	Ultimate Firearms
Model:	BP Xpress
Manufacturer:	Ultimate Firearms/Howa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126337 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126337 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation "BP XPRESS" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "BP" stands for "Black Powder".
- this custom rifle is built on a "Howa" action and can be customized to the customer specifications.
- features include: tapered round stainless steel barrel; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located under the barrel; laminated or walnut thumbhole one piece stock.
- the "BP Xpress Infinity" variation features an aluminum chassis in the stock for extra strength.

Manufacturer

- "HOWA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- uses a 45 WIN MAG casing with a large magnum rifle primer which fits over a nipple on the breech plug for ignition in both 45 and 50 calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126338	Ultimate Firearms	BP Xpress	Ultimate Firearms/Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

BP Express

BP Express Hunter

BP Express Infinity

BP Xpress Hunter

BP Xpress Infinity

Black Powder Express

Black Powder Xpress

Black Powder Xpress Infinity

Express

Xpress

Xpress BP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126338
Make: Ultimate Firearms
Model: BP Xpress

Summary

Make:	Ultimate Firearms
Model:	BP Xpress
Manufacturer:	Ultimate Firearms/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126338 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126338 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- model designation "BP XPRESS" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "BP" stands for "Black Powder".
- this custom rifle is built on a "Remington model 40X" action and can be customized to the customer specifications.
- features include: tapered round stainless steel barrel; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; ramrod located under the barrel; checkered one piece stock with a semi-pistol grip and a Monte Carlos cheekpiece.
- the "BP Xpress Infinity" variation features an aluminum chassis in the stock for extra strength.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- uses a 45 WIN MAG casing with a large magnum rifle primer which fits over a nipple on the breech plug for ignition in both 45 and 50 calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126337	Ultimate Firearms	BP Xpress	Ultimate Firearms/Howa	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

40-X

BP Express

BP Express Remington 40X Ultra

BP Xpress Remington 40-X

Black Powder Express

Black Powder Xpress

Remington 40X BP Xpress Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197075
Make: Ultimatum Defense
Model: Deadline

Summary

Make:	Ultimatum Defense
Model:	Deadline
Manufacturer:	Ultimatum Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197075 - 4	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 2	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 5	260 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 10	30 NOSLER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197075 - 11	300 WIN MAG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 3	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197075 - 9	6.5MM PRC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 6	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 7	6MM DASHER	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197075 - 12	6MM NORMA BR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197075 - 8	6MM XC	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTIMATUM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized block of lines forming a square using the conjoined letters of "UP".

Model

- "DEADLINE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "DEADLINE" is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom repeating rifle.

Manufacturer

- "ULIMATUM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is a stylized block of lines forming a square using the conjoined letters of "UP".
- "Ultimatum Defense" operations were taken over by International Barrels Inc. (ibi), located in Chiliwack, BC, Canada.
- "Ultimatum Defense" may now be known as "Ultimatum Precision".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: two letters, "UP", followed by five (5) numbers, (exampled: UP12345).

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Compatible with "MAGPUL" manufactured magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deadline Gen 1

Deadline Gen One

Deadline Original

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198516
Make: Ultimatum Defense
Model: Deuce

Summary

Make:	Ultimatum Defense
Model:	Deuce
Manufacturer:	Ultimatum Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198516 - 1	22 LR	10	505	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ULTIMATUM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DEUCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Sold as an receiver/frame only to build a custom rimfire rifle on a Remington 700 footprint allowing "full sized" Remington 700 stocks and chassis to be used in a rimfire chambering.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "ULTIMATUM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Compatible with most AICS pattern rimfire magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

The Deuce

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197474
Make: Ultimatum Defense
Model: HMB

Summary

Make:	Ultimatum Defense
Model:	HMB
Manufacturer:	Ultimatum Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197474 - 1	308 WIN	N/A	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ULTIMATUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ULTIMATUM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "HMB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "HMB" is available as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom bolt action rifle.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "ULTIMATUM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ULTIMATUM PRECISION" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

HMB Short Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178202
Make: Ultimatum Defense
Model: U300

Summary

Make:	Ultimatum Defense
Model:	U300
Manufacturer:	Ultimatum Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178202 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178202 - 2	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ULTIMATUM" and two interlocked letters "U" are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "U300" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "U300" is frequently sold as an action without trigger, barrel or stock for assembly into a custom repeating rifle. - features include: steel construction; flat sided receiver/frame with accessory rail; integral recoil lug.
Manufacturer	- Ultimatum Defense is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "ULTIMATUM PRECISION" over "CANADA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two letter prefix "UD" followed by five digits.
Shots	- box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

300

U 300

U-300

Ultimatum

Ultimatum Precision

Ultimatum Precision U300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75814
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: 2200

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	2200
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75814 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ultra - Hi Products Co., Inc." over "Hawthorne, N.J. Made in Japan" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- "Model No 2200" or "Model # 2200" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1977.
- features include: blade front sight and an open adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame; turn bolt operated; one piece pistol grip stock; black/blue finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- sample observed had a five digit serial number with a "T" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt-operated Single Shot

Single Shot Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single-Shot Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101397
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101397 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101397 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the English Light Dragoon Pistol Pattern 1759 produced mid-1700's to the early 1800's.
- features include: fixed front sight; steel, smoothbore, octagonal barrel; flintlock ignition; engraved or plain lock plate with the cock, frizzen and flash pan mounted on the right side of the firearm; under barrel ramrod; brass trigger guard and fittings; heavy brass butt cap with side extensions; one piece wood stock; browned or silver coloured finish.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- example observed was marked "JAPAN".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142348	Porto	British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot
142351	Lisboa	British Service Pattern Flintlock Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

103

103A

103K

Brown Bess Pistol

Brown Bess Pistol Kit

Flintlock Pistol

Tower Flintlock Pistol

Tower Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26590
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26590 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26590 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26590 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- featuers include: brass receiver/frame and grip; walnut grips; blued octagonal barrel; roll-engraved, non fluted cylinder with naval battle scene.
- made in both 36 PERCUSSION (the original calibre), and 44 PERCUSSION.
- Ultra-Hi imported several versions of this revolver, including long-barreled (C-44L; a 44 Percussion version with detachable stock), short-barreled (CS 1851 Navy Sheriff), and non-original calibre "reproductions".
- all of these firearms were made as both finished, complete firearms, or as "do it yourself" ready-to-assemble kits.

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C-34 1851 Navy

C-44L 1851 Navy

CS 1851 Navy Sheriff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23049
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Continental Army

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Continental Army
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23049 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23049 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23049 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA-HI" and "JAPAN" are marked on the firearm.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction (circa 1970-80) of a Revolutionary War era horseman's flintlock pistol.
- stained hardwood stock, brass trigger-guard, butt-cap, and thimbles, and bright-polished barrel and lock.
- this pistol was sold as both an assembled, finished handgun, and as a "do-it-yourself" kit.

Action

- flintlock ignition, black powder, single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 K Continental Army Pistol Kit

101A

101A Continental Army

101K

Continental Army 101A

Continental Army 101K Pistol Kit

Continental Army Pistol

Horse Pistol

Horseman Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Horseman's Pistol

Horsemans Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101457
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: English Belt Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	English Belt Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101457 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an English style percussion "belt" pistol.
- one piece stained hardwood stock with bird's head grip, blued octagonal barrel, color case hardened lockplate and hammer, and brass trigger guard and sideplate.

Action

- percussion single shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4007A

4007A English Belt Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belt Pistol Reproduction

English Belt

English Belt Pistol

English Belt Reproduction

Percussion Belt Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69948
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Hawken Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69948 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a typical "Hawken"-type flintlock rifle, with stained cherry straight-grip stock, adjustable sights, blued barrel and lock, and brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger-guard/finial grip-strap, nose-cap, and ram-rod thimbles.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1980.
- also available in a percussion version as the 9050 PA Hawken Percussion.
- all of these firearms were made as both finished, complete firearms, or as "do it yourself" ready-to-assemble kits.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9050FA

9050FA Hawken Flintlock

9050FA Hawken Flintlock Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9050FA Hawken Flintlock Rifle

9050FK Hawken Flintlock Rifle Kit

9050PK

Hawken Flintlock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101295
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101295 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MFG. FOR ULTRA-HI BY MIROKU JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a typical "Hawken"-type percussion rifle, with stained cherry straight-grip stock, adjustable sights, blued barrel and lock, and brass buttplate, patchbox, trigger-guard/finial grip-strap, nose-cap, and ram-rod thimbles
- manufactured 1976 - 1980
- also available in a flintlock version as the 9050 FA Hawken Flintlock
- all of these firearms were made as both finished, complete firearms, or as "do it yourself" ready-to-assemble kits.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. FOR ULTRA-HI BY MIROKU JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- percussion single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left rear side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers, eg. 0265.

Calibre

- ".50CAL." is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "PROOF TESTED" are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9050 PA Hawken Percussion

9050 PA Hawken Percussion Reproduction

Hawken

Hawken Percussion Rifle

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ultra Hi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101335
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101335 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	826	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MGF. FOR ULTRA HI BY MIROKU JAPAN" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm,
- this is a modern reproduction of a typical "Kentucky"-type flintlock rifle, with full-length stained hardwood stock (one-piece stock and two-piece stock versions made), fixed sights, blued octagonal barrel and blued engraved lock plate, and brass nose-cap, buttplate, patchbox, trigger-guard, and ramrod thimbles.
- all of these firearms were made as both finished, complete firearms, or as "do it yourself" ready-to-assemble kits.

Manufacturer

- "MGF. FOR ULTRA HI BY MIROKU JAPAN" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- numbered on left side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

7000A

7000A Kentucky Flintlock

7000A Kentucky Flintlock Deluxe Rifle

7000K

7000K Kentucky Flintlock Deluxe Rifle Kit

7087A

7087A Kentucky Flintlock

7087A Kentucky Flintlock Standard Rifle

7087K

7087K Kentucky Flintlock Standard Rifle Kit

7109A

7109A Kentucky Flintlock

Kentucky

Kentucky Flintlock

Kentucky Flintlock Deluxe Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Reproduction

Kentucky Flintlock Reproduction Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle

Kentucky Flintlock Rifle Kit

Kentucky Flintlock Standard Rifle

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87215
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87215 - 6	45 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87215 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87215 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87215 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87215 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87215 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA-HI" is marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a typical "Kentucky" type muzzle loading flintlock or percussion pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; engraved lockplate with flintlock hammer and frizzen or percussion hammer; one piece full length stained hardwood bird's head stock with a brass nose-cap, trigger-guard, and ramrod thimbles; blued finish.
- this model was made as both finished, complete firearms, or as ready to assemble kits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Mfg. for Ultra-Hi" and "By Miroku Japan" or "By Miroku Korea" is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on rear of barrel, eg., "45 Cal. Black Powder Only".
Other Markings	- known example marked "Proof Tested" on top rear of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

7072K

7090

7090A

7090AH

7090K

7090KH

7109A

7109K

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol

Kentucky Flintlock Pistol Kit

Kentucky Percussion Pistol

Kentucky Percussion Pistol Kit

Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ultra Hi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101316
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, REPUBLIC OF
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101316 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101316 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" and "ITALY" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a typical "Kentucky" type muzzle loading pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; engraved lockplate with exposed percussion hammer; one piece full length stained hardwood bird's head stock with a brass nose-cap, trigger-guard, and ramrod thimbles; blued finish.
- this model was made as both finished, complete firearms, or as ready to assemble kits.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70368
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70368 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70368 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model name does not appear on rifle.
- features include: walnut stained hardwood stock, octagonal barrel, fixed iron rear sight, brass blade front sight, hand engraved lock plate, trigger guard and patch box.
- all of these firearms were made as both finished, complete firearms, or as ready to assemble kits.

Other Markings

- Right side of barrel "Black Powder Only ULTRA HI"
- Left side of barrel " Japan P.R. (serial Number)"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6000A

6000A Kentucky Percussion Deluxe Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

6000K

6000K Kentucky Percussion Rifle Kit

7072A Kentucky Percussion Standard Rifle

7072K Kentucky Percussion Rifle Kit

Kentucky

Kentucky Percussion Deluxe Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Deluxe Rifle Kit

Kentucky Percussion Reproduction Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Kentucky Percussion Standard Rifle

Kentucky Percussion Standard Rifle Kit

Kentucky Reproduction

Kentucky Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59636
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Minuteman

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Minuteman
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59636 - 1	67 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59636 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the type of flintlock musket used in the American Revolutionary War
- features include: blued round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; two-piece full-length straight-grip stock with joint at midway point covered by a brass "U", brass buttplate, patchbox, nosecap, ramrod thimbles, and trigger-guard/grip.
- these firearms were sold as both complete, finished muskets, or as ready-to-assemble "do-it-yourself" kits.

Action

- muzzleloader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200A

Minute Man

Minute Man Flintlock Rifle

Minute Man Musket

Minuteman Flintlock Rifle

Minuteman Musket

Minuteman Musket Reproduction

Minuteman Rifle

Revolutionary War Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23048
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23048 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction (circa 1970-80) of a percussion derringer
- features include: smoothbored, blue octagonal barrel/receiver/frame; spurred hammer; ram rod located under the barrel; hardwood stock.
- this pistol was sold as both an assembled, finished handgun, and as a "do-it-yourself" kit. The finished firearm catalogue numbers are 102A, and PDF-2. The kit catalogue numbers are 102K and PD-1. These numbers may be marked on barrel.

Serial Number

- the barrel may be marked 102A, 102K, PD-1, or PDF-2. These numbers are Ultra Hi catalogue numbers and are not serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118761	Unknown	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

102A

102K

Deringer

Derringer

PD-1

PDF-2

Philadelphia Deringer

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61479
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61479 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with bayonet lug, ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).
- this firearm was available both as a complete, finished rifle and as a ready-to-assemble "do-it-yourself" kit.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. FOR ULTRA HI BY MIROKU JAPAN" marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121750	Jukar	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Jukar	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Reproduction

1863 Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1963 Zouave Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Zouave 1863 Reproduction

Zouave 1863 Rifle Reproduction

Zouave Percussion

Zouave Percussion Rifle

Zouave Reproduction

Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ultra Hi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23165
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23165 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- this is a modern-reproduction of the Remington New Model Army black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable round percussion cylinder and rammer/loading lever mounted under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded brass trigger guard; walnut grips; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued finish.
- this pistol was sold as both an assembled, finished handgun, and as a "do-it-yourself" kit.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R-44K

REM 1

REM 1 New Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

REM-1

REM1

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington New Army Reproduction

Remington New Model Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101075
Make: Ultra Hi
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Ultra Hi
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101075 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRA HI" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Ultra-Hi Products Company, Incorporated was an importer/distributor located in Hawthorne, New Jersey, U.S.A. circa 1975 to 1980.
- Ultra-Hi imported reproductions of black-powder flintlock and percussion firearms, both as finished firearms and ready-to-assemble firearm kits.

Model

- this is a modern-reproduction of the Remington New Model Navy black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable round percussion cylinder and rammer/loading lever mounted under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded brass trigger guard; walnut grips; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued finish.
- this pistol was sold as both an assembled, finished handgun, and as a "do-it-yourself" kit.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

REM 2

REM-2

REM2

Remington 1858 New Model Navy Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36231
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36231 - 37	17 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 38	17 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 39	22 HORNET	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 40	22 HORNET	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 5	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 29	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 6	22-250 REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 30	22-250 REM	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 49	220 SWIFT	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 50	220 SWIFT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 51	220 SWIFT	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36231 - 52	220 SWIFT	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 41	222 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 42	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 43	222 REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 44	222 REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 45	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 46	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 47	223 REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 48	223 REM	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 15	225 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 53	225 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 16	225 WIN	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 3	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 32	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 4	243 WIN	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 55	25-06 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 17	250 SAVAGE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 36	250 SAVAGE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36231 - 18	250 SAVAGE	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 60	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 61	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 9	257 ROBERTS	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 26	257 ROBERTS	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 10	257 ROBERTS	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 56	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 57	280 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 19	284 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 27	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 20	284 WIN	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 58	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 11	300 SAVAGE	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 33	300 SAVAGE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 12	300 SAVAGE	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 1	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 28	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 2	308 WIN	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36231 - 34	358 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 35	358 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 59	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36231 - 7	6MM REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 23	6MM REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 8	6MM REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 24	6MM REM	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 21	7MM MAUSER	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 31	7MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 22	7MM MAUSER	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 13	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 25	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36231 - 14	7MM-08 REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- manufactured from 1986 to 1999.
- features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; box magazine; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles. - Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999. - Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics. - Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.
Calibre	- also available in wildcat and special-order chamberings.
Shots	- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Mountain

20 Mountain Rifle

20 Rifle

20 Short

20 Ultimate Mountain Rifle

20 Ultra Light

20 Ultra Light Rifle

20L

20R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36217
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36217 - 3	22-250 REM	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36217 - 1	308 WIN	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- this pistol is based on Ultra Light Arms' rifle actions.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1989.
- features include: Douglas heavy barrel; left or right hand bolt action; green, brown, black or camo composite Kevlar graphite reinforced stock; Timney adjustable trigger; two position safety; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for sights; matte or bright stock, metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Calibre

- available in calibres from 22-250 REM to 308 WIN.

Shots

- box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 Hunters Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23050
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20 Reb

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20 Reb
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23050 - 3	22-250 REM	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23050 - 2	223 REM	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23050 - 1	308 WIN	5	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23050 - 4	6MM BR	5	389	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- this pistol is based on Ultra Light Arms' rifle actions.
- manufactured from 1994 to 1995 and reintroduced in 1998 only.
- features include: Douglas heavy barrel; left or right hand bolt action; green, brown, black or camo composite Kevlar graphite reinforced stock; Timney adjustable trigger; two position safety; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for sights; matte or bright stock, metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- available in calibres from 22-250 REM to 308 WIN.
Shots	- box magzine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 Reb Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36202
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20RF

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20RF
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36202 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36202 - 2	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1999.
- features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20 RF

20 RF Series

20 RimFire

20 Rimfire Long Rifle

20-RF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36221
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20RF

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20RF
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36221 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36221 - 2	22 LR	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1999.
- features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; box magazine; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 RF

20 RF Series

20 RimFire

20-RF

20RF Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28934
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20S

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20S
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28934 - 7	17 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 8	17 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 11	22 BR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 12	22 BR	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 5	22 PPC	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 6	22 PPC	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 13	220 RUSSIAN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 14	220 RUSSIAN	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 9	221 FIRE BALL	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 10	221 FIRE BALL	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 1	222 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28934 - 2	222 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 3	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28934 - 4	223 REM	3	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- discontinued in 1999.
- features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; box magazine; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Calibre

- calibre also available in wildcat and special order chamberings.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36227	Ultra Light Arms	20S	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

20 S

20 Short Action

20-S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36227
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20S

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20S
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36227 - 7	17 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 8	17 REM	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 11	22 BR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 12	22 BR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 5	22 PPC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 6	22 PPC	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 13	220 RUSSIAN	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 14	220 RUSSIAN	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 9	221 FIRE BALL	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 10	221 FIRE BALL	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 1	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36227 - 2	222 REM	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 3	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36227 - 4	223 REM	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- discontinued in 1999.
- features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- also available in wildcat and special order chamberings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28934	Ultra Light Arms	20S	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

20

20 S

20-S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36240
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20V

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20V
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36240 - 3	22-250 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36240 - 4	22-250 REM	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36240 - 7	220 SWIFT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36240 - 8	220 SWIFT	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36240 - 1	223 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36240 - 2	223 REM	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36240 - 5	6MM REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36240 - 6	6MM REM	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued in 1999. - features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; box magazine; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles. - Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999. - Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics. - Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Calibre	- also available in wildcat and special-order chamberings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 Ultimate Varmint Rifle

20 V

20 Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36238
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 20V

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	20V
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36238 - 3	22-250 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36238 - 4	22-250 REM	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36238 - 7	220 SWIFT	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36238 - 8	220 SWIFT	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36238 - 1	223 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36238 - 2	223 REM	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36238 - 5	6MM REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36238 - 6	6MM REM	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued in 1999. - features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand short action; box magazine; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles. - Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999. - Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics. - Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20 V

20 Varmint Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28937
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28937 - 3	25-06 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 4	25-06 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 1	270 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 2	270 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 10	270 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28937 - 9	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 11	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 5	280 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 12	280 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28937 - 6	280 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 13	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28937 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28937 - 8	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- "MODEL 24" is marked the barrel.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1999.
- features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand long action; box magazine; Timney or Jewell trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- also available in wildcat chamberings.

Shots

- box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

24 Series

24 Ultimate Plains Rifle

Mod 24

Model 24

The Ultimate Plains Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36244
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 28

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	28
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36244 - 7	264 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 8	264 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 4	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 1	338 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 13	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36244 - 2	338 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 5	458 WIN MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 6	458 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 9	7MM REM MAG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36244 - 10	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".
Model	- "Model 28" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1993 to 1999. - features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand magnum action; box magazine; Timney adjustable trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles. - Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999. - Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics. - Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- also available in wildcat chamberings. - calibre designation is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 Magnum

28L

28R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28939
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 28S

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	28S
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28939 - 6	300 REM SAUM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28939 - 8	300 REM SAUM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28939 - 1	350 REM MAG	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28939 - 2	350 REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28939 - 3	6.5MM REM MAG	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28939 - 4	6.5MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28939 - 5	7MM REM SAUM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28939 - 7	7MM REM SAUM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand magnum action; adjustable trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles. - Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999. - Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics. - Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36247
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36247 - 9	300 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 10	300 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 1	300 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 2	300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 7	340 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 8	340 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 3	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 11	7MM STW	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 12	7MM STW	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36247 - 5	8MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36247 - 6	8MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- features include: chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand magnum action; adjustable trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28941
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28941 - 9	300 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 10	300 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 7	300 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 8	300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 5	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 6	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 3	416 REM MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 4	416 REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 1	416 RIGBY	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28941 - 2	416 RIGBY	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "ULA" logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".
Model	- manufactured from 1993 to 1999. - features include: Douglas chrome-moly or stainless steel barrel; Ultra Light Arms' receiver/frame; left or right hand magnum action; box magazine; Timney adjustable trigger; two position, three function safety; synthetic stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles. - Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A. - Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999. - Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics. - Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- available in any magnum-case wildcat cartridge the customer requests, and in left- and right-hand versions. Available in a number of different stock/finish options, and comes with a built-in muzzle brake.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 African Rifle

40 Magnum

40 Ultimate African Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39811
Make: Ultra Light Arms
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Ultra Light Arms
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Ultra Light Arms (ULA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39811 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39811 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "ULA" logo is marked on the firearm.
- the letters "ULA" are the initials of "Ultra Light Arms".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- discontinued in 1999.
- features include: round button rifled barrel; in-line action; adjustable Timney trigger; Kevlar/graphite stock in optional colours; blade front and William's rear sights.

Manufacturer

- Ultra Light Arms (ULA) was established in the 1980s by Melvin Forbes of Morgantown, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms manufactures custom and semi-custom, light weight, bolt action rifles.
- Ultra Light Arms is located in Granville, West Virginia, U.S.A.
- Ultra Light Arms and Saco Defense were purchased by Colt's Mfg. Co. Inc. in 1998/1999.
- Colt experienced financial difficulty in 1999/2000 and sold Ultra Light Arms back to Melvin Forbes and Saco Defense to General Dynamics.
- Ultra Light Arms became "New Ultra Light Arms", but retained the "ULA" logo.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129652
Make: UltraCell
Model: UCN X12

Summary

Make:	UltraCell
Model:	UCN X12
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129652 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UltraCell. Inc. RonKonKoma. NY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "UCN X12" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed include: Ghost Ring sights; plain cylinder bore barrel with heat shield; bottom feed and eject; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; black synthetic stock; Parkerized metal surfaces; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in China" and "CXC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CXC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UCN

X12

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174362
Make: Ultramatic
Model: LV

Summary

Make:	Ultramatic
Model:	LV
Manufacturer:	Ultramatic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174362 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 6	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 2	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 7	40 S&W	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 8	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 19	45 AUTO SHORT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174362 - 20	45 AUTO SHORT	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 10	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 15	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 17	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 16	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174362 - 18	9X21 IMI	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRAMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by (first) Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design; Wolf-produced pistols bear a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, while the bullseye is simultaneously the "O" in "Wolf".

Model

- "LV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the longer-barrelled version of the Ultramatic "SV", an unusual recoil-operated semi-automatic pistol produced during the late 1980's and early 1990's. These pistols are made on a modular pattern, with easily-interchangeable parts to allow a given pistol to be modified to a given user's tastes (by adding compensators, longer or shorter slides, optics-mounting rails, calibre-conversion kits, and so on).
- these pistols operate internally somewhat like a VZ-52, with a roller-locked bolt running inside what appears to be a slide that remains stationary on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or stainless finish and construction; a barrel bushing that can be swapped out for bushings with integral compensators; open adjustable sights or rail for mounting optical sights; a left-side takedown lever above the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; rectangular gripping bars on the bolt at the rear of the stationary "slide"; finger grooved rubber insert on the front strap; an ambidextrous magazine-release button behind the trigger guard; an ambidextrous manual "flap" thumb safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail tang; rubber or wooden grips; checkered back strap insert.

Manufacturer

- "ULTRAMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by (first) Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design; Wolf-produced pistols bear a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, while the bullseye is simultaneously the "O" in "Wolf".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LV Competition

LV Original

LV-5

LV-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174385
Make: Ultramatic
Model: SV

Summary

Make:	Ultramatic
Model:	SV
Manufacturer:	Ultramatic
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174385 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 6	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 8	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 7	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 10	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 9	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174385 - 11	45 AUTO SHORT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 16	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 15	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 18	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 17	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 20	9X21 IMI	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174385 - 19	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ULTRAMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design; Wolf-produced pistols bear a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, while the bullseye is simultaneously the "O" in "Wolf".

Model

- "SV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the shorter-barrelled version of the Ultramatic "LV", an unusual recoil-operated semi-automatic pistol produced during the late 1980's and early 1990's. These pistols are made on a modular pattern, with easily-interchangeable parts to allow a given pistol to be modified to a given user's tastes (by adding compensators, longer or shorter slides, optics-mounting rails, calibre-conversion kits, and so on).
- these pistols operate internally somewhat like a VZ-52, with a roller-locked bolt running inside what appears to be a slide that remains stationary on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or stainless finish and construction; a barrel bushing that can be swapped out for bushings with integral compensators; open adjustable sights or rail for mounting optical sights; a left-side takedown lever above the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; rectangular gripping bars on the bolt at the rear of the stationary "slide"; finger-grooved rubber insert on the frontstrap; an ambidextrous magazine-release button behind the trigger guard; an ambidextrous manual "flap" thumb safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail tang; rubber or wooden grips; and a checkered backstrap insert.

Manufacturer

- "ULTRAMATIC" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by (first) Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design; Wolf-produced pistols bear a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, while the bullseye is simultaneously the "O" in "Wolf".

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SV Standard

SV-4

SV-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16327
Make: Umarex
Model: 343

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	343
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16327 - 3	22 SHORT	1	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
16327 - 2	22 SHORT	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16327 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF BLANK/GAS	8	51	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the revolver.

Model

- "343" or "MOD. 343" may be cast into the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern double-action blank-firing revolver that may also be encountered as a conversion, firing 22 SHORT bulleted cartridges.
- features include: matte blue/black painted finish; die-cast construction; fixed front sight blade with no rear sight; "tip-down" mechanism operated via pulling the cylinder-pin forward; a short cylinder with hollow forward sections between the chambers; double-action-only trigger mechanism; and checkered brown cast plastic grip panels with a bullseye pattern.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Cross-References

129910	Kimar	Blank Gun	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod.343

Model 343

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196161
Make: Umarex
Model: 40XP

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	40XP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196161 - 1	BB	20	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "40 - X - P" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: metal slide with front and rear serrations; integral under mounted accessory rail; action release on the left side of the receiver/frame; safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic receiver/frame; finger grooved grips; arched mainspring housing which contains the CO2 cartridge. - Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 191 mm (7.5 inches), average weight is 0.68 kg (1.5 lbs).
Action	- Blowback operated. - CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 122 mps or 400 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Internal box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 - X - P

40 X P

40-X-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125721
Make: Umarex
Model: 850 AirMagnum

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	850 AirMagnum
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125721 - 1	177 PELLET	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125721 - 2	22 PELLET	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" over the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "850 AirMagnum" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is imported from Germany into the United Kingdom by Brocock.
- introduced 2006.
- bolt operated, CO2 powered, repeating air rifle utilizing an 8-shot cylinder-type magazine.
- features; full pistol grip synthetic stock; adjustable fibre optic sights; automatic thumb-type safety; hardened steel barrel; blued finish.
- options include an accessory rail and removable sound suppressor.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" over the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated, CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed example had an eight digit number with a letter prefix.
- letter prefix "X" has been observed.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125667	RWS	850 AirMagnum	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

850

AirMagnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196257
Make: Umarex
Model: 850M2

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	850M2
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196257 - 1	177 PELLET	8	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196257 - 2	22 PELLET	8	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "850M2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2020. - Overall length with a 599 mm (23.62 inches) barrel is 1039 mm (40.94 inches), average weight is 2.60 kg (5.73 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated. - CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251374

2251376

850 M2

850 M2 CO2 Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182263
Make: Umarex
Model: 9XP

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	9XP
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182263 - 1	BB	20	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "9XP" and "UMAREX" are marked on the side of the slide. - this is a blowback-type action, semi-automatic air pistol resembling the H&K "9XP" design. - features include: polymer and steel construction; fixed sights; round smooth bore barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a accessory rail; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; powered by a 12 gram CO2 cartridge housed within the grip frame; black finish. - overall length of 191 mm (7.5") and average weight of .70 kgs (1. lbs).
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 4.5 mm (.177)" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9XP/40XP

9XP/40XP Airgun

9XP/40XP CO2 BB Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196537
Make: Umarex
Model: Airjavelin

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Airjavelin
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196537 - 1	N/A	1	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- AirJavelin is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Uses pressurized 88 grams Co2 cylinders. - Co2 cylinder fits under the barrel. A plastic cover activated by a right side button allows the cover to slide off the front forearm for mounting of the Co2 cylinder. - Arrow is mounts into a "spigot barrel" for loading proposes. - Overall length with a 340 mm (13.4 inches) barrel is 805 mm (31.75 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 1.76 kg (3.9 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Umarex is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity has been measured as 86.2 mps or 282.7 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- Uses an arrow installed over a spigot for launching.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

225-2662

Air Javelin

Arrow Airgun

CO2 Powered Arrow Airgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196535
Make: Umarex
Model: Airsaber

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Airsaber
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196535 - 1	N/A	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Umarex is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- Overall length with a 1046.5 mm (41.2 inches) barrel is 508 mm (20 inches).
- The model designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The Serial Number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The Model features a Thumbhole Stock made of plastic.
- It is a single shot, arrow launcher , with approx. 25 shots of energy in a fully charged air reservoir.
- The Rifle is a PCP (Pre-Charged Pressurized) air system to a manufacture specification of 2625 PSI operating pressure.
- The air tank is filled by a port from a remote tank or air compressor, and features an underside mounted pressure gauge.
- The Rifle has three (3) Picatinny accessory rails attached to the fore stock.
- There is a receiver/frame top mounted Picatinny rail for optics.
- Rifle is packaged with three (3) arrows and removable plastic front and rear sights in box from manufacturer

Manufacturer

- Umarex is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Type

- This is a air powered "spigot" type operating system
- The rifle launches an arrow, which is hollow , and is placed over the spigot barrel from the front.
- The rifle is made ready to fire once an arrow is placed onto the spigot barrel by the operation of the turn bolt located on the right side of the receiver.

Action

- Velocity has been measured as 102.7 mps or 337 fps.
- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- Uses an arrow installed over a spigot for launching.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189642
Make: Umarex
Model: Brodax

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Brodax
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189642 - 1	BB	10	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the frame/receiver.
Model	- introduced in 2016 - "BRODAX" is marked on the left side of the frame/receiver. - features include: fixed sights; round smoothbore metal barrel; single and double action metal trigger mechanism; accessory rail located above the cylinder and below the barrel; manual safety is mounted on the pistol grip behind the metal hammer; polymer frame/receiver; round shaped trigger guard; magazine release on the left side in front of cylinder; CO2 cartridge is enclosed in the pistol grip; textured grip panels with UX molded on both sides; black finish. - overall length with a 140 mm (5.5") barrel is 254 mm (10.0"), and the average weight is 0.689 kg (1.52 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "UM" is molded in on both sides at the bottom of the grip. - "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- CO2 powered revolver - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of two numbers followed by one letter and five numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BB Revolver

Brodax BB revolver

CO2 Revolver

PY-3948-7542

PY39487542

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200047
Make: Umarex
Model: Canex

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Canex
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200047 - 1	177 PELLET	10	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the letters "UX".
Model	- "CANEX" is marked on both sides of the firearm. - Features include: ambidextrous manual safety located on the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release switch located in front of the magazine port; CO2 cartridge port located on the rear side of the buttstock; black finish. - Overall length with a 580 mm (22.83 inches) barrel is 1001 mm (39.4 inches).
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial numer is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen digits followed by one letter.
Calibre	- ".177cal(4.5mm)" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canex .177

Canex CO2

Canex CO2 Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195098
Make: Umarex
Model: DX17

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	DX17
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195098 - 2	177 PELLET	1	70	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195098 - 1	BB	200	70	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UX" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "DX17" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a BB-firing spring-powered air pistol with modern styling, somewhat resembling a CZ "P-07" with a concave trigger-guard. - features include: black synthetic and anodized finish; tip-up barrel assembly hinged at the muzzle; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; single-action trigger mechanism; beavertail tang; and pebbled gripping surfaces.
Manufacturer	- "UX" is marked on the air pistol.
Action	- spring-powered BB pistol with a velocity/energy below 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- "hopper"-style BB reservoir.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140043
Make: Umarex
Model: EBOS

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	EBOS
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140043 - 1	BB	24	246	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "E.B.O.S." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "E.B.O.S." stands for Electronic Burst Of Steel.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable and removable rear sight; round smoothbore barrel; synthetic receiver/frame with a built in BB reservoir, spring loaded magazine, pistol grip and integral equipment rails; removable vertical front grip; six AA batteries are housed inside the pistol grip; 88 gram CO2 cartridge is housed inside the removable synthetic buttstock; rate of fire selector (300, 400, or 500 shots per minute) lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; fire selector/burst mode (2, 4, or 8 rounds) lever and manual safety lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; BB reservoir chamber is mounted on the top front of the receiver/frame; BB magazine and spring loaded BB follower are located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- overall length is 629 mm (24 3/4"), and average weight is 1.34 kgs (2.95 lbs).

Type

- this firearm resembles a submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- selective fire.
- does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two number, a letter, and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- BBs are stored in a 400 round reservoir on the top of the receiver/frame.
- BBs are loaded into the built-in 24 round BB magazine by pushing the BB follower towards the muzzle and locking it in place. The airgun is shaken until the magazine is loaded. The follower is then released to apply pressure to the 24 BBs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252150

E.B.O.S.

Electronic Burst of Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195071
Make: Umarex
Model: Embark

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Embark
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195071 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "EMBARK" is marked on the right side of the compression chamber.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle made for younger or smaller shooters, for marksmanship training.
- features include: blued metal; adjustable open sights (grooved compression chamber for scope mounts); lime-green synthetic frame stock with ribbed forearm and pistol-grip; ambidextrous safety at the rear of the compression chamber; ventilated comb; rubber buttpad; and adjustable length of pull via spacers.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the compression chamber.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2280050

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195076
Make: Umarex
Model: Forge

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Forge
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195076 - 1	177 PELLET	1	394	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195076 - 2	177 PELLET	1	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "FORGE" is marked on the right side of the compression chamber.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle made for pest control, hunting, or field target competition.
- versions of this air rifle are made both with and without integral suppressors.
- features include: blued metal; adjustable open sights with Picatinny rail for mounting optics; checkered wooden and rubber pistol-grip stock; manual safety at the front of the trigger-guard; cheekpiece; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Arndt.
- UMA was reorganized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distributes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the compression chamber.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147483
Make: Umarex
Model: Fuel

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Fuel
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147483 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147483 - 2	177 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the barrel block and on the right side and the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Fuel" was introduced in 2014.
- "Fuel" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system.
- features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrel with integral noise dampener; break-open barrel assembly system; Picatinny rail for optic mount; safety located inside of the trigger guard; automatic resetting safety; synthetic, ambidextrous stock with integral bipod, thumbhole design and rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 476mm (18.75") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.67kg (8.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the barrel block and on the right side and the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel, gas-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251313

PY-3427-6585

PY-34276585

UX-2251313

Umarex Fuel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177544
Make: Umarex
Model: Gauntlet

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Gauntlet
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177544 - 1	177 PELLET	10	724	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177544 - 4	177 PELLET	10	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177544 - 2	22 PELLET	10	724	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177544 - 3	22 PELLET	10	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177544 - 5	25 PELLET	8	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177544 - 6	25 PELLET	8	724	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177544 - 7	30 PELLET	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177544 - 8	30 PELLET	7	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX GAUNTLET" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "UX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, behind the bolt.
- "UX" is a brand name used by Umarex.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2017. - "GAUNTLET" is marked on the right side of the action tube. - "GAUNTLET" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system. - features include: no open sights; fully modarated barrel; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; PCP removable tank located under the barrel; automatic safety of sliding switch type located on the forward, top right side of the trigger guard; right side bolt handle; adjustable trigger; synthetic stock with finger groove on the pistol grip area, defined cheek rest area and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish. - overall length with a 724 mm (28.5") barrel is 1188 mm (46.75"), and the average weight is 3.85 kgs (8.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design, bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- rotary clip magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- NOTE: this firearm left the factory with a suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252603

2252604

2252605

2252608

2254829

Gauntlet 177

Gauntlet 2

Gauntlet 22

Gauntlet 25

Gauntlet 3

Gauntlet 30

Gauntlet HPAR

Gauntlet High Pressure Air Rifle

Gauntlet PCP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195301
Make: Umarex
Model: Hammer

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Hammer
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195301 - 1	50 PELLET	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UX" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "UMAREX" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- "HAMMER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- This is a straight pull, bullpup, 50 caliber, pre-charged pneumatic air rifle intended for large game hunting.
- Features may include: tensioned barrel with carbon fiber sleeve and threaded muzzle cap; detachable carbon fiber air tank with integrated pressure gauge on left side; under barrel, olive drab air tank housing with accessory mounting points; AR-15 style pistol grip with right side safety toggle above pistol grip ; automatic advancing, transverse, 2 shot, linear chamber magazine; olive drab lower stock cover.
- Overall length with a 749 mm (29.5 inches) barrel is 1111 mm (43.75 inches), average weight is 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UX" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "UMAREX" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter, a digit, a letter, followed by 7 digits.

Shots

- detachable 2-shot "harmonica"-style magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Cal Airgun

50 Cal PCP Airgun

UX Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195619
Make: Umarex
Model: Heckler & Koch 416 CQB

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Heckler & Koch 416 CQB
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195619 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	320	275	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN TAIWAN FOR UMAREX USA" is marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- "Licensed Trademark of Heckler & Koch GmbH" is also marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- "UMAREX USA" is located in Fort Smith, Arizona U.S.A..

Model

- "HK 416 CQB" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "416 CQB" is a near exact copy of the Heckler & Koch 416 CQB rifle.
- "416 CQB" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "CQB" stands for "Close Quarters Battle".
- "416 CQB" airsoft fire in semi and full automatic mode.
- features include: detachable sights or optic; flash hide/muzzle compensator; quad accessory rail handguard; accessory rail upper assembly; upper assembly with rear cocking handle and right ejection port; receiver/frame with left side functional bolt release and right side magazine release; collapsible polymer butt stock and pistol grip; bronze or black finish.
- overall length with a 275mm (10.875") barrel is 724mm (28.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.62kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN FOR UMAREX USA" is marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- Vega Force Company (VFC)/Vega Force Incorporated, Limited is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.
- "Licensed Trademark of Heckler & Koch GmbH" is also marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- "UMAREX USA" is located in Fort Smith, Arizona U.S.A..
- "UMAREX" also contracts other manufacturers in China, Japan, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licenced trademarks.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip. - calibre identification marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 5.56mmx45" is the marking of the original firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- AIRSOFT - General Guide Lines: Variant #1) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB. Variant #2) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB. Variant #3) CC 2 "firearm": muzzle velocity exceeds 238.65 mps (783 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 5.7 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2279005

33414

HK 416 CQB Elite

HK 416 Close Quarters Battle Rifle

HK-2279005

HK416 Airsoft

HK416 CQB

HK416 Close Quarters Battle Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198745
Make: Umarex
Model: Heckler & Koch G28 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Heckler & Koch G28 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198745 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	440	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198745 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	150	460	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UMAREX" is a manufacturer and importer of air guns.
- "UMAREX" logo use the letter "UX" displayed in logo form.
- "UMAREX" stands for "Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG", Germany.
- "UMAREX USA" branch is located in Fort Smith, Arizona U.S.A..

Model

- "G 28" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "G 28" airsoft is a license copy of the Heckler & Koch "G 28" rifle.
- "G 28" airsoft model is based on the exterior appearance of the AR-15/M16 design.
- "G 28" airsoft is an Automatic Electric Gun (AEG) rifle.
- "G 28" may come with a replica, detachable sound suppressor/silencer that is a prohibited device.
- Features include: free floating handguard with full length top accessory rail and shorter rails on the sides and bottom; upper assembly a integral optic rail, ejection port, cartridge case deflector and forward assist on the right side; lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever and action release, right side magazine release; collapsible buttstock with a adjustable cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Vega Force Company use the acronym "VFC".

Action

- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- Velocities have been reported as 131 mps/430 fps and 134 mps/440 fps.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, one letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- Calibre identification is marked on the receiver/frame inside the trigger guard area.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of ""Prohibited Device"" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a ""CC 2 ""firearm""/CC 84(3) Exempted"" firearm. NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

54473

AEG-UREX-G28-LTD

AEGUREXG28LTD

G 28

G 28 Airsoft

G-28 Airsoft

G28

G28 Airsoft

G28 DMR Airsoft

G28 Designated Marksman Rifle

GPVFC1008

H&K G28 Airsoft

HK G28 Airsoft

Heckler & Koch G28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140060
Make: Umarex
Model: Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140060 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	470	247	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" may be marked on the airsoft.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH G36C AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36C" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; black or clear synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding buttstock.
- Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 500 mm and with the stock extended has an overall length of 720 mm.
- average weight is 2600 grams.

Manufacturer

- some examples of the Umarex model Heckler & Koch G36C Airsoft have been upgraded to discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules by Evike.com Incorporated of San Gabriel, California, U.S.A.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2261230

2261231

22750000

AEG-UREX-2275000

HK G36 C Airsoft

HK G36C Airsoft

Heckler & Koch G36C AEG Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Evike

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139382
Make: Umarex
Model: Heckler & Koch G36CV Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36CV Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139382 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	400	210	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Gmbh" and "cal. 6mm BB" over "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AZ. MADE IN CHINA" was obserbed marked on the right side of the airsoft.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "HECKLER & KOCH G36CV AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "HK" over "G36CV" over "kal. 5,56mmx45" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36C" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding and retractable buttstock; black, dark brown earth finish.
- Heckler & Koch G36CV Airsoft with the stock in the folded position is 510 mm and with the stock in extended position has an overall length from 695 mm to 780 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Gmbh" and "cal. 6mm BB" over "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AZ. MADE IN CHINA" was obserbed marked on the right side of the airsoft.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Gmbh" and "cal. 6mm BB" over "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AZ. MADE IN CHINA" was obserbed marked on the right side of the airsoft.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "WARNING" over "REFER TO INSTRUCTION MANUAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Umarex holds the worldwide exclusive HK - trademark" over "and exterior design copy license for use with this Umarex" over "product granted by HK, Inc., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131014	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36E Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
131016	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2279103

2279104

G36CV

H&K G36CV

HK G36 CV AEG

HK G36CV

HK G36CV AEG

HK G36CV Airsoft

Umarex G36CV

Umarex HK G36CV Airsoft

Umarex HK G36V Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Regroupement Taktik

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139383
Make: Umarex
Model: Heckler & Koch G36KV Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Heckler & Koch G36KV Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139383 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	400	310	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Gmbh" and "cal. 6mm BB" over "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AZ. MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the right side of the airsoft.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "HECKLER & KOCH G36KV AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "HK" over "G36KV" over "kal. 5,56mmx45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Heckler & Koch model "G36C" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; synthetic receiver/frame with integral carrying handle and scope; synthetic forearm/heat shield assembly, pistol grip and side folding and retractable buttstock; black or dark brown earth finish.
- Heckler & Koch G36KV Airsoft with the stock in the folded position has an overall length of 630 mm, and with the stock in the extended position has an overall length of 825 mm to 905 mm.

Manufacturer

- "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Gmbh" and "cal. 6mm BB" over "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AZ. MADE IN CHINA" was obserbed marked on the right side of the airsoft.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Licensed Trademark of" over "Heckler & Koch Gmbh" and "cal. 6mm BB" over "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AZ. MADE IN CHINA" was obserbed marked on the right side of the airsoft.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "WARNING" over "REFER TO INSTRUCTION MANUAL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Umarex holds the worldwide exclusive HK - trademark" over "and exterior design copy license for use with this Umarex" over "product granted by HK, Inc., U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131014	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36E Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas
131016	Ares International	Heckler & Koch G36 Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2279105

2279106

G36KV

H&K G36KV

HK G36 KV AEG

HK G36KV

HK G36KV AEG

HK G36KV Airsoft

Umarex G36KV

Umarex HK G36 KV Airsoft

Umarex HK G36KV Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Regroupement Taktik

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195618
Make: Umarex
Model: Heckler & Koch M27

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Heckler & Koch M27
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195618 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	320	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN TAIWAN FOR UMAREX USA" is marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- "Licensed Trademark of Heckler & Koch GmbH" is also marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- "UMAREX USA" is located in Fort Smith, Arizona U.S.A..

Model

- "HK" logo over "M27" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "M27" is a near exact copy of the Heckler & Koch M27 IAR rifle.
- "M27" is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "M27" airsoft fire in semi and full automatic mode.
- features include: detachable sights or optic; flash hide/muzzle compensator; smooth bore barrel; quad accessory rail handguard; accessory rail upper assembly; upper assembly with rear cocking handle and right ejection port; receiver/frame with left side functional bolt release and right side magazine release; collapsible polymer butt stock and pistol grip; black finish.
- overall length with a 363mm (14.29") barrel is 851mm (33.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.26kg (7.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TAIWAN FOR UMAREX USA" is marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- Vega Force Company (VFC)/Vega Force Incorporated, Limited is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.
- "Licensed Trademark of Heckler & Koch GmbH" is also marked on right side of lower receiver on the magazine well.
- "UMAREX USA" is located in Fort Smith, Arizona U.S.A..
- "UMAREX" also contracts other manufacturers in China, Japan, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licenced trademarks.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip. - calibre identification marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Cal. 5.56 mm x 45" is the marking of the original firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- AIRSOFT - General Guide Lines: Variant #1) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB. Variant #2) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB. Variant #3) CC 2 "firearm": muzzle velocity exceeds 238.65 mps (783 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 5.7 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2262043

H&K M27 IAR

HK M 27

HK M-27

M27 Infantry Automatic Rifle

Umarex HK 416 M27 IAR

Umarex HK M27

Umarex HK416 M27

Umarex HK416 M27 IAR

Umarex HK416 M27 Infantry Automatic Rifle

UmarexM27IAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134639
Make: Umarex
Model: HPP

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	HPP
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134639 - 1	BB	15	97	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "H.P.P." and "UMAREX" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "HPP" is the abbreviation for High Power Pistol. - this is a blowback-type action, semi-automatic air pistol. - features include: polymer and steel construction; fixed sights; round smooth bore barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a accessory rail; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; powered by a 12 gram CO2 cartridge housed within the grip frame; black finish. - overall length of 178 mm (7.0") and average weight of .77 kgs (1.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - observed serial number consisted of two numbers, a letter "C" and five numbers.
Calibre	- "cal. 4.5 mm (.177)" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252105

H.P.P.

HPP BB Airgun

High Power Pistol

UMX-AP-003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199339
Make: Umarex
Model: Iconix

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Iconix
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199339 - 1	22 PELLET	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199339 - 2	22 PELLET	10	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is a manufacturer and importer of air guns.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "UMAREX" logo use the letter "UX" displayed in logo form.
- "UMAREX" stands for "Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG", Germany.
- "UMAREX USA" branch is located in Fort Smith, Arizona U.S.A..

Model

- "ICONIX" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "ICONIX" is pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle with a detachable rotary disc magazine or a single shot tray installed.
- Features include: under the barrel propellant tubular tank with front integrated pressure gauge; right side perpendicular sidelever; integrated safety lever in the front of the trigger guard; skeletonized buttstock.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
- "iconix" may have a single shot tray installed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252135

Iconix PCP

PY-6169-12636

PY-616912636

Umarex Iconix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199991
Make: Umarex
Model: Komplete NCR

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Komplete NCR
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199991 - 1	22 PELLET	10	546	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199991 - 2	22 PELLET	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of a stylized version of the letters "UX". - "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "KOMPLETE NCR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: side-lever cocking mechanism; detachable fore-end with texturing; replaceable nitrogen tank; may include 4x32 scope.
Action	- Nitrogen powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by one letter, and five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- "Umarex USA, Forth Smith, AR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251558

2251560

Complete NCR

Komplete NCR PCP Air rifle

Komplete Nitrogen Cartridge Rifle

Komplete-NCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Gun Source

Big Rock Sports

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195110
Make: Umarex
Model: Legends Cowboy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Legends Cowboy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195110 - 1	BB	10	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LEGENDS COWBOY RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this CO2 airgun mimics both the appearance and function of the Winchester 1894 lever action rifle; its action loads and ejects reusable BB casings that resemble cartridges.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame with side loading and button ejection port; lever action cocking mechanism; removable CO2 cartridges in the butt stock; plain synthetic straight stock with wood grain finish and rubber butt pad; black finish.
- overall length is 965.2mm (38"), weight is 2.68kgs (5.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorganized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trademarks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distributes and produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2-powered air rifle. - this model discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel, and may be repeated on other parts. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter "H" and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251817

Cowboy Rifle

Legends Cowboy

PY-4566-8915

UX-225817

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canada Shooting Supply

Ottawa Shooting Supply (OSHOOT)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187502
Make: Umarex
Model: Legends MP

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Legends MP
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187502 - 1	BB	50	255	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX USA" may be marked on right side of lower receiver near magazine well.
- "ac" marked on left side of magazine well; AC is the WWII German factory code for Walther; Umarex Germany is the parent company of Walther.

Model

- "LEGENDS MP" observed marked on right side of magazine well, above calibre and serial number;
- designed to resemble the WWII German MP40 submachine gun;
- blowback design with CO2 powered reciprocating bolt to mimic the function of the original MP40 during firing;
- the Umarex "Lengends MP " model may be found in full automatic versions, semiautomatic only versions, and in 6 mm BB (airsoft) versions for specific markets;
- features include: removable threaded muzzle cap; metal construction with black or weathered finish; hooded blade front sight; tapered round barrel with integral barrel support/protector under barrel; metal sling attachment between hexagonal barrel nut and magazine housing; tubular metal receiver; right side ejection port; stamped, ribbed metal magazine housing; two position flip rear sight; charging handle through slot on left side of receiver; magazine release located at left rear of magazine well; brown plastic lower receiver; round disassembly knob at front bottom of lower receiver; three position safety selector at bottom of lower receiver between disassembly knob and trigger guard; round metal trigger guard integral with grip frame; brown plastic grip panels; two position under folding stamped steel shoulder stock with pivoting butt; sling attachment point at rear of receiver.

Type

- this air gun resembles a large automatic pistol or submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on right side of magazine well, below model name and calibre.
- two number prefix in front of a single alpha character, followed by four numbers, was observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine;
- CO2 valve at top of magazine; CO2 cartridges contained within magazine body.
- various sellers advertise capacity up to 60 shots; capacity of 50 in 4.5 mm (.177) determined from owner's manual.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187382	Umarex	MP German	Umarex	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251813

2280092

MP GERMAN LEGACY EDITION

Maschinenpistole 40

Schmeisser

UMAREX LEGENDS MP

UMAREX MP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196202
Make: Umarex
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196202 - 1	BB	30	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"UMAREX" is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
Model	- M1A1 is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2020. - Overall length with a 305 mm (12 inches) barrel is 806 mm (31.75 inches), average weight is 3.52 kg (7.75 lbs). - This firearm resembles the M1A1 Thompson submachine gun.
Manufacturer	"UMAREX" is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.
Action	- Select fire. - CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 132.5 mps or 435 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "cal. 4.5mm (.177)" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251820

Legends M1A1

Legends Thompson

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195096
Make: Umarex
Model: MCP

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	MCP
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195096 - 2	BB	19	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195096 - 1	BB	19	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UX" is marked on the air pistol.
Model	- "MCP" is marked on the left side of the air pistol. - this is a BB-firing CO2-powered air pistol with modern styling, somewhat resembling a CZ "P-07" with an angled trigger-guard. - features include: black synthetic and anodized finish; open fixed sights; dust-cover accessory rail; double-action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail tang; and pebbled gripping surfaces.
Manufacturer	- "UX" is marked on the air pistol.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142460
Make: Umarex
Model: Morph 3X

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Morph 3X
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142460 - 3	177 PELLET	30	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142460 - 4	177 PELLET	30	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142460 - 1	BB	30	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142460 - 2	BB	30	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on side of the upper assembly.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MORPH-3X" is marked on the side of the firearm. - this is a CO2-powered air pistol that "morphs" into either a buntline pistol or rifle configuration with an accessory threaded barrel extension, removable forearm grip and a removable ambidetrous skeleton buttstock. - features include: removable fiber optic front sight and a fixed fibre optic rear sight; smooth bore barrel with a threaded muzzle, integral upper and lower accessory rails, and top mounted BB reservoir and left side BB loading port; double action only trigger mechanism; manual safety switch is mounted on the right side of the synthetic receiver/frame; adjustable velocity screw is located at the rear of the top end under a hinged cover; CO2 cylinder is housed in the grip with a piercing knob; removable backstrap; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on side of the upper assembly.
Action	- CO2 powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252600 Pistol

2252600 Rifle

3X

Morph

Morph-3X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187382
Make: Umarex
Model: MP German

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	MP German
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187382 - 1	BB	50	255	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ac" marked on left side of magazine well; AC is the WWII German factory code for Walther; Umarex Germany is the parent company of Walther.
- "UMAREX" may not be marked on firearm;
- on the "UMAREX LEGENDS MP" model of this firearm: "UMAREX USA" observed marked on left side of lower receiver near magazine well;
on the "UMAREX LEGENDS MP" model of this firearm: "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AR. MADE IN TAIWAN. UMAREXUSA.COM" observed marked on left side of lower receiver near magazine well.

Model

- "MP GERMAN" marked on right side of magazine well, above calibre and serial number;
- designed to resemble the WWII German MP40 submachine gun;
- blowback design with CO2 powered reciprocating bolt to mimic the function of the original MP40 during firing;
- the Umarex "MP German" model may be found in full automatic versions, semiautomatic only versions, and in 6 mm BB (airsoft) versions for specific markets;
- features include: removable threaded muzzle cap; metal construction with black or weathered finish; hooded blade front sight; tapered round barrel with integral barrel support/protector under barrel; metal sling attachment between hexagonal barrel nut and magazine housing; tubular metal receiver; right side ejection port; stamped, ribbed metal magazine housing; two position flip rear sight; charging handle through slot on left side of receiver; magazine release located at left rear of magazine well; brown plastic lower receiver; round disassembly knob at front bottom of lower receiver; two or three position safety selector at bottom of lower receiver between disassembly knob and trigger guard; round metal trigger guard integral with grip frame; brown plastic grip panels; two position under folding stamped steel shoulder stock with pivoting butt; sling attachment point at rear of receiver.

Manufacturer

- "ac" marked on left side of magazine well; AC is the WWII German factory code for Walther; Umarex Germany is the parent company of Walther.
- "UMAREX" may not be marked on firearm;
- on the "UMAREX LEGENDS MP" version of this firearm, "UMAREX USA" observed marked on left side of lower receiver near magazine well;
on the "UMAREX LEGENDS MP" version of this firearm, "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AR. MADE IN TAIWAN. UMAREXUSA.COM" observed marked on left side of lower receiver near magazine well.

Type

- this air gun resembles a large automatic pistol or submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - available in full automatic and semiautomatic versions.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on right side of magazine well, below model name and calibre. - two number prefix in front of a single alpha character, followed by four numbers, was observed.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; - CO2 valve at top of magazine; CO2 cartridges contained within magazine body. - various sellers advertise capacity up to 60 shots; capacity of 50 in 4.5 mm (.177) determined from owner's manual.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
187502	Umarex	Legends MP	Umarex	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

5.8143

5.8325

5.8325X

MP GERMAN LEGACY EDITION

Maschinenpistole 40

Schmeisser

UMAREX MP

UMAREX MP GERMAN

UMAREX MP GERMAN LEGACY EDITION

UMAREX MP40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200245
Make: Umarex
Model: Notos

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Notos
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200245 - 3	177 PELLET	9	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200245 - 2	22 PELLET	7	299	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "UX".

Model

- "NOTOS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: fixed air tank located under the barrel; cocking lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 299 mm (11.75 inches) barrel is 800 mm (31.5 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letters "UX".

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen digits followed by a letter.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254847

Notos PCP

Notos PCP Carbine

UX Notos

UX Notos Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154848
Make: Umarex
Model: NXG APX

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	NXG APX
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154848 - 1	177 PELLET	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154848 - 3	177 PELLET	1	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154848 - 2	BB	75	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154848 - 4	BB	75	508	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the air gun.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trademarks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "NXG" is moulded into the left side of the stock, while "APX" is moulded into the right side of the stock; "NXG APX" is an abbreviation for "Next Generation Apex". - this is a standard-pattern multi-pump pneumatic air rifle, capable of firing either pellets or BBs. - features include: moulded black synthetic barrel shroud and stock; adjustable open fluorescent sights; a sight-mounting rail along the top of the receiver; a folding pump handle that snaps into place in front of the trigger-guard when not in use; a BB loading port on the left side of the receiver; a pellet-loading trough on top of the receiver; an ambidextrous safety built into the front of the trigger-guard; and a ventilated frame buttstock with a rubberized cheekpiece.
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked on the air gun. - Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH. - UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt. - UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX". - Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany. - Umarex purchased Walther in 1996. - Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories. - Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles. - Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks. - Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA". - Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997. - Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.
Action	- multi-pump pneumatic, with a velocity up to 243.8 mps/800 fps with alloy pellets (170 mps/560 fps with lead pellets).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- At least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APX

APX 490

NXG APX 490

Next Generation Apex

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146428
Make: Umarex
Model: Octane

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Octane
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146428 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146428 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the barrel block and on the right side and the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "OCTANE" is marked on the right side of the action tube.
- "OCTANE" is originally equipped from the factory with an integral silencer system.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with an integral SilencAir silencer; front hinged receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount/rail; safety lever is located inside the trigger guard; two stage adjustable trigger; one piece synthetic, ambidextrous thumbhole stock with ribbed pistol grip area and a rubber recoil pad; black finish.
- overall length with a 495 mm (19.5") barrel is 1232 mm (48.5"), and the average weight is 4.31 kgs (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the barrel block and on the right side and the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- Reaxis gas piston.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146427	Ruger	Yukon	Umarex	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2251302

2251304

3098-6019

3098-6020

Octane Air Rifle

PY-3098-6019

PY-3098-6020

UX-2251302

UX-2251304

Umarex Octane

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196375
Make: Umarex
Model: Origin

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Origin
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196375 - 1	22 PELLET	10	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196375 - 2	22 PELLET	10	582	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196375 - 3	25 PELLET	8	582	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196375 - 4	25 PELLET	8	582	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ORIGIN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: integral air pressure gauge; side lever cocking action; picatinny/dovetail rail; adjustable trigger; manual safety; may come equipped with a suppressor.
- Overall length is 1095mm (43.1") and average weight is 3.1 kg (6.8 lbs)

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Velocity is reported 328 mps or 1075 fps with a .22 pellet
- Velocity is reported 289 mps or 950 fps with a .25 pellet.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251390

Origin 22

Origin 25

Origin PCP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146815
Make: Umarex
Model: P08

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	P08
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146815 - 1	BB	21	117	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "P.08" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GESICHERT" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GESICHERT" translates to "Safe".
- "ac" and "42" are marked on top of the toggle.
- "P08" CO2 Pistol resembles the Luger P.08 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round tapered smoothbore barrel; hammerless; semiautomatic with a double action trigger mechanism; safety lever is mounted on the left, rear side of the receiver/frame; round shaped trigger guard; magazine release behind the trigger on the left side; CO2 capsule access is via the right-side grip; checkered grip panels; black finish.

overall length with a 117 mm (4.6") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 0.816 kg (1.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the pistol.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter "A", and five numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. 4.5 mm (.177)" was observed marked on the left side of the pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251800

Gesichert

Legends P.08

Legends Parabellum P.08 CO2 Pistol

Luger P08

Luger P08 Gesichert

P.08

P08 Luger

PY-3151-6097

PY-31516097

Parabellum Pistole P.08

Umarex Legends P.08

Umarex Legends Parabellum

Umarex Luger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199971
Make: Umarex
Model: Prymex

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Prymex
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199971 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199971 - 2	22 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "PRYMEX" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - Features include: polymer hooded front sight; safety lever in front of the trigger; textured grip and fore-end.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed gas piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen digits followed by one letter.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

172711

Prymex Black

Prymex Black Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195097
Make: Umarex
Model: SA10

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	SA10
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195097 - 2	177 PELLET	8	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195097 - 1	BB	8	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- SA 10 is marked on the left side of the firearm. - SA10 is a pellet- and BB-firing CO2-powered air pistol. - SA10 has a modern styling, resembling a CZ "P-07" with an angled trigger-guard. - features include: black synthetic and anodized finish; knurled muzzle resembling a thread protector; dust-cover accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- UX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a letter and five numbers.
Shots	- 8-shot rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PY-4356-8420

UX SA10

UX-2252113

Umarex SA10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134657
Make: Umarex
Model: SA177

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	SA177
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134657 - 1	BB	16	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "S.A. 177" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- resembles a Glock 17 semi-automatic pistol.
- this is a blowback-type action, semi-automatic air pistol.
- features include: polymer and steel construction; fixed fibre optic sights; round smooth bore barrel; flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has a accessory rail; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; powered by a 12 gram CO2 cartridge housed within the grip frame; black finish.
- overall length of 184 mm (7.25") and average weight of 1.0 kgs (2.2 lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2252100

S.A. 177

SA 177

SA177 BB Airgun

Semi Automatic 177

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146756
Make: Umarex
Model: Steel Force

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Steel Force
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146756 - 1	BB	30	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- ``STEEL-FORCE`` is marked on the left side above the safety selector.
- ``STEEL-FORCE`` is a CO2 powered barrelled action inside a synthetic housing (clamshell) that is made to resemble a Colt AR15/M16 carbine.
- ``STEEL-FORCE`` has a safety selector that can be set to single shot or a six shot burst.
- features include: folding down sights; front sight is the access port to the 300 BB reservoir; integral 30 BB magazine is loaded thru an access port located on the left side, below the front sight; short round barrel is housed in the forearm of the clamshell; synthetic clamshell imitates the flashhider, barrel, forearm with four rails, upper receiver with an integral rail, lower receiver assembly, and pistol grip; CO2 cartridges are housed inside the removable magazine/storage compartment; collapsible/telescoping carbine type buttstock; black finish.
- overall length for a 191 mm (7.5") barrel is 718 mm (28.2"), and the average weight is 1.53 kgs (3.37 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" and "MADE IN JAPAN" are marked on the side of the clamshell.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- powered by 2 x 12g CO2 cartridges.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side, above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter "D", and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the right side, above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- internal tubular magazine holds 30 BBs.
- reservoir holds 300 BBs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254855

AR Type Steel Force

PY-3105-6028

PY-31056028

Steel Force BB Gun

UX-2254855

Umarex Steel Force CO2 BB Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132542
Make: Umarex
Model: Steel Storm

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Steel Storm
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132542 - 1	BB	30	191	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the gas pistol.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Model

- "STEEL STORM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is a semi and full automatic six shots burst firing CO2 powered air gun.
- this PDW (personal defense weapon) type gas pistol resembles an H&K model MP7.
- features include: short exposed barrel with lug for muzzle accessories attachment; ear protected front and rear sight with a Picatinny rail between them; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with a protruding pistol grip housing the magazine; Picatinny rail in front of the trigger guard; manual safety on the left side behind the pistol grip; black polymer construction.
- overall length with a 191mm (7.5") barrel is 381mm (15").

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of 2 numbers with a letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- 30 shots detachable box magazine with a 300 .177 BB's reservoir.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252155

Steel Storm Tactical

Umarex Tactical BB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143388
Make: Umarex
Model: Surge

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Surge
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143388 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143388 - 2	177 PELLET	1	475	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX SURGE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "UMAREX SURGE" is marked on the right side of firearm
- features include: no iron sights; round, rifled steel barrel with a large muzzle brake; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mounts; two-stage adjustable trigger; automatic safety; one piece black synthetic skeleton stock with a rubber butt pad; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 1138 mm (44.8"), and the average weight is 3.56 kgs (7.85 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: - Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - Variant #2: does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number observed consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: - Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - Variant #2: does not discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251300

Surge XT

UX2251300

XT Surge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Umarex USA

Walmart

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195072
Make: Umarex
Model: SurgeMax

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	SurgeMax
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195072 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "SURGEMAX" is marked on the right side of the compression chamber.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle made for pest control, hunting, or field target competition.
- features include: blued metal; adjustable open sights with Picatinny rail for mounting optics;ribbed synthetic frame-style pistol-grip stock; automatic safety; cheekpiece; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Action

- Break barrel spring-piston air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- Serial numbered on the compression chamber.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Surge Max

Surge Max Combo

Surgemax Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197816
Make: Umarex
Model: SurgeMax Elite

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	SurgeMax Elite
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197816 - 1	177 PELLET	1	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197816 - 2	22 PELLET	1	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SURGEMAX ELITE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Manufactured by Umarex" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Break open action. - Compressed spring air piston.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Calibre designation of a referenced example was marked as "22 cal(5.5mm)".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251317

2251318

Elite

Surge Max

Surge Max Elite

SurgeMax

Umarex Elite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196296
Make: Umarex
Model: Synergis

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Synergis
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196296 - 1	177 PELLET	12	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196296 - 2	22 PELLET	10	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- "SYNERGIS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Introduced in 2019. - Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 1155 mm (45.5 inches), average weight is 3.63 kg (8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX USA, FORT SMITH, AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Underlever design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251323

2251325

2251326

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195070
Make: Umarex
Model: Syrix

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Syrix
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195070 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195070 - 2	177 PELLET	1	476	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195070 - 3	22 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UMAREX . SYRIX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- UMAREX . SYRIX is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle made for pest control, hunting, or field target competition.
- Features include: grooved receiver/frame for scope mounts; manual safety at the front of the trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorganized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distributes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Break open action.
- Velocities have been reported as 304.8 mps/1000 fps and 149.4 mps/490 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of sixteen number and a letter suffix "F".

Canadian Law Comments

- At least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251361

2251363

Syrix 490

UMAREX . SYRIX

Umarex Ryrix 490

Umarex Syrix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197455
Make: Umarex
Model: T4E

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	T4E
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Paintball
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197455 - 1	50 PAINTBALL	6	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "T4E" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- May also be known as "T4E TR50" & "T4E HDR50".
- The "T4E" model is similar in outward appearance to the Umarex pellet revolver "Brodax" (hammered), but this is a purpose built "paintball" gun and hammerless.
- Features include: hammerless one piece lightweight polymer receiver/frame with integrated barrel; top ventilated rib with blade front and rear sights and top accessory rail; under barrel accessory rail; "false" fluted cylinder meant to mimic conventional revolver cylinder, with detachable cartridge purpose built for paintballs; polymer pistols grips with mock inlay and stippling; capped pistol grip for CO2 loading.
- Optional features: matte black finish; combat grey finish.

Manufacturer

- "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- Velocities have been reported as 85 mps/280 fps and 122 mps/400 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Observed serial number sample consisted of eight (8) numbers without letter prefix or suffix. The serial number was located on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable rotary clip.
- Intended for 50 calibre paintballs, and the following "ammunition" types: Rubber Balls, Pepper Balls and Chalk Balls.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- "T4E" is marked prominently on the left side of the barrel and on both sides of the pistol grip "plates". "TR50" or "HDR50" may be marked under the "T4E" on the left side of the barrel, which denotes the market for which the model is made. "TR50" is made for the US market and "HDR50" is made for the international market.
- A common logo of a pentagon with the letter "F" in the centre may be present on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2292112

PY-5143-10290

Paintball Revolver

SKU 2292112

T4E HDR50

T4E HDR50 Hellboy

T4E Hellboy

T4E Paintball Revolver

T4E Revolver

T4E TR50

T4E TR50 Hellboy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147527
Make: Umarex
Model: TDP 45

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	TDP 45
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147527 - 1	BB	19	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "UMAREX" is also molded in on both side at the bottom of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "T.D.P. 45" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "T.D.P. 45" is a semi-automatic air pistol.
- features include: polymer and steel construction; fixed sights; round smooth bore barrel; fixed flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has an accessory rail; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; manual safety over the trigger guard on the right side of the body; detachable stick type magazine; 12 gram CO2 cartridge is housed within the grip frame; black finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 165 mm (6.5"), average weight is 0.385kg (0.85lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "UMAREX" is also molded in on both side at the bottom of the grip.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followeed by one letter (C) followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "cal. 4.5 mm (.177)" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254821

2254822

PY-3104-6027

PY-31046027

PY-3395-6528

PY-33956528

Umarex TDP

Umarex TDP Tac

Umarex TDP Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154866
Make: Umarex
Model: Torq

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Torq
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154866 - 2	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154866 - 4	177 PELLET	1	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TORQ" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "TORQ" is factory equipped with an integral silencer system.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled steel barrel with an integral SilencAir silencer; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; safety lever is located at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; two stage adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece synthetic, dark earth brown finished ambidextrous thumbhole stock with pistol grip and a factory rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Umarex was established in 1972 as UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH.
- UMA Mayer & Ussfeller GmbH acquired Reck Sportwaffenfabrik Karl Ardnt.
- UMA was reorginized as "UMARECK" and finally as "UMAREX".
- Umarex is located in Arnsberg, Germany.
- Umarex purchased Walther in 1996.
- Umarex manufactures firearms, airguns, signal pistols, ammunition, soft air, optics and accessories.
- Umarex manufactures extremely detailed air-pistol versions of genuine handguns and rifles.
- Umarex also contracts other manufactures in China, Mexico, Spain, Taiwan and Turkey to produce firearms under various licensed trade marks.
- Umarex Sportwaffen GmbH & Company KG established a distribution company in North America called "UMAREX USA".
- Umarex USA acquired Ruag Ammotec USA the distributor of the RWS brand of airgun and acquired Crosman Corporation in 1997.
- Umarex distibutes produces under the following trade names/trademarks: Ares, Beretta, Browning, Colt, Combat Zone, Elite Force, FN Browning, Hammerli, Heckler & Koch (HK), KWA, Legends, Magnum Research, Mauser, Makarov, Norica, Perfecta, PTS, PTSxKWA, RAM (Real Action Marker), Reck International, Ruger, RWS, Smith & Wesson (S&W), Tactical Force, Tokyo Soldier, Umarex, Walther, and Webley & Scott.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered, break barrel. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- ".177 cal (4,5mm)" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2251328

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195062
Make: Umarex
Model: Trevox

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	Trevox
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195062 - 1	177 PELLET	1	158	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TREVOX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - break barrel single shot pellet pistol with integral silencer on the barrel. - features include: integral synthetic barrel shroud/a silencer; fibre optic front sight; round steel barrel; square sided steel breech; barrel pivots downward to open the chamber and cock the action; tubular steel receiver/frame; contoured synthetic grip with finger grooves and integral square trigger guard; cross bolt safety located above and behind the trigger; adjustable rear sight; black finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed. - Referenced velocity for 177 pellet of 164.6 mps (540 fps) for lead pellets. - Referenced velocity for 177 pellet of 182.9 mps (600 fps) for alloy pellets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197095
Make: Umarex
Model: UX 357

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	UX 357
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197095 - 1	177 PELLET	6	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The make is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model
- UX 357 is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 229 mm (9 inches), average weight is 1.09 kg (2.41 lbs).

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- UX is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action
- CO2 powered.
- Velocity is reported 119 mps or 390 fps.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre
- "cal. 4.5mm (.177)" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

357 CO2 BB revolver

PY-5066-10157

UX-2230195

UX-357

UX.357

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145061
Make: Umarex
Model: XBG

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	XBG
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145061 - 1	BB	19	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "X-B-G" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "XBG" is a semi-automatic air pistol. - features include: polymer and steel construction; fixed sights; round smooth bore barrel; fixed flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has an accessory rail; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; manual safety; detachable stick type magazine; 12 gram CO2 cartridge is housed within the grip frame; black finish. - overall length of 172 mm (6.75"), and the average weight of .47 kgs (0.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TAIWAN" and "UMAREX" are marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "cal. 4.5 mm (.177)" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2254804

X B G

X-B-G

XBG CO2 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195706
Make: Umarex
Model: XCP

Summary

Make:	Umarex
Model:	XCP
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195706 - 1	BB	19	108	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UMAREX" logo is marked on the side of the firearm.
Model	- "X-C-P" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "XCP" is a semi-automatic air pistol. - features include: polymer and steel construction; fixed sights; round smooth bore barrel; fixed flat sided slide with front and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame has an accessory rail; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; manual safety; detachable stick type magazine; 12 gram CO2 cartridge is housed within the grip frame; black finish. - overall length of 172 mm (6.75"), and the average weight of .47 kgs (0.7 lbs).
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "cal. 4.5 mm (.177)" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143387
Make: Umbrella Corporation
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Umbrella Corporation
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Umbrella Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143387 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.877)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143387 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.877)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143387 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.877)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143387 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.877)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" stands for "Umbrella Corporation Weapons Research Group".
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is also using the abbreviation "UCWRG"
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" logo is the top outline view of an open umbrella.
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is located in Virginia Beach, Virginia U.S.A..

Model

- "AR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "AR-15" may have the marking "HUUCR" on the receiver/frame.
- "HUUCR" stands for "Hard Use Umbrella Corp Receiver".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; pictograph of rounds for the safety selector position; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is also using the abbreviation "UCWRG which stands for "Umbrella Corporation Weapons Research Group". - "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" logo is the top outline view of an open umbrella. - "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is located in Virginia Beach, Virginia U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (N) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143389	Umbrella Corporation	AR15	Umbrella Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

HUUCR AR 15

HUUCR AR-15

HUUCR AR15

Hard Use Umbrella Corp. Receiver AR15

UCWRG AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rusty Wood Trading Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143389
Make: Umbrella Corporation
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Umbrella Corporation
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Umbrella Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143389 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.877)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" stands for "Umbrella Corporation Weapons Research Group".
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is also using the abbreviation "UCWRG"
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" logo is the top outline view of an open umbrella.
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is located in Virginia Beach, Virginia U.S.A.

Model

- "AR-15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "AR-15" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "AR-15" may have the marking "HUUCR" on the receiver/frame.
- "HUUCR" stands for "Hard Use Umbrella Corp.Receiver".
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; barrel may be fluted; AR15/M16 standard front sight bracket, low profile or Picatinny railed gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating handguard; Picatinny railed upper assembly; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered short buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is also using the abbreviation "UCWRG which stands for "Umbrella Corporation Weapons Research Group".
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" logo is the top outline view of an open umbrella.
- "UMBRELLA CORPORATION" is located in Virginia Beach, Virginia U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (N) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143387	Umbrella Corporation	AR15	Umbrella Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR15 Pistol

HUUCR

HUUCR AR 15

HUUCR AR-15

HUUCR AR15 Pistol

Hard Use Umbrella Corp. Receiver AR15

UCWRG AR15 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143949
Make: UMC
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	UMC
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143949 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143949 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of the IMI Jericho pistol, produced for commercial sales and for the domestic military use of the Romanian armed forces; this pistol was previously known as the model "92". - features include: blued finish; standard Jericho layout; fixed open sights; SA/DA trigger mechanism; ambidextrous safety/decocker; synthetic grip panels; detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Jericho

Romanian Jericho

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143952
Make: UMC
Model: 96

Summary

Make:	UMC
Model:	96
Manufacturer:	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143952 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	181	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a domestically-designed and manufactured submachine gun produced for internal Romanian use and export sales; this submachine gun has since been renamed as the "LP7", with some minor modifications.
- Features include: matte parkerized/phosphated or blued finish; extended slot-ventilated barrel shroud with a multi-slot compensator built into it; open flip-over peep sights; stamped, folded, and welded construction; vertical box magazine in front of the trigger-guard; an AK-style safety/selector on the right side of the receiver; synthetic pistol-grip; and side-folding wire-strut stock with a fixed buttplate.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback.

Serial Number

- Numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143952

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143953	UMC	LP7	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143953
Make: UMC
Model: LP7

Summary

Make:	UMC
Model:	LP7
Manufacturer:	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143953 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	181	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a domestically-designed and manufactured submachine gun produced for internal Romanian use and export sales; this submachine gun was originally known as the 96, but has since been renamed as the LP7, with some minor modifications.
- Features include: matte parkerized/phosphated or blued finish; extended slot-ventilated barrel shroud with a built in multi-slot compensator; open flip-over peep sights; stamped, folded, and welded construction; a synthetic forearm; vertical box magazine in front of the trigger guard; an AK-style safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol-grip; and side-folding collapsible stamped stock.
- A semi-automatic-only version of this firearm is also made without a buttstock and sold as a pistol.
- Overall length with the stock extended is 650mm and folded is 457mm.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback.

Serial Number

- Numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143952	UMC	96	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94475
Make: UMC
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	UMC
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Uzina Mecanica Cugir (UMC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ROMANIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94475 - 1	22 LR	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMC" above "CUGIR" inside a six sided banner is marked on the top of the receiver ring and on the butt plate.
- "UMC" denotes Uzina Mecanica Cugir.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- resembles the Brno No 1 rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel with two longitudinal grooves to mount the rear sight; turn bolt action; Mauser type wing safety lever; ramp front sight with hood and adjustable target type rear sight; one piece wood pistol grip stock; slig swivels; blued finish

Manufacturer

- "Uzina Mecanica Cugir" is not marked on the firearm.
- "UMC" above "CUGIR" inside a six sided banner is marked on the top of the receiver ring and on the butt plate.
- "UMC" denotes Uzina Mecanica Cugir, located in Cugir, Romania.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- date of manufacture usually appears before the serial number.
- observed sample "1956 - 14484"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cugir Sporter

Cugir Training rifle

East German Training Rifle

UMC

UMC Cugir

UMC Sporter

UMC Training rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143386
Make: Umlaut Industries
Model: U4

Summary

Make:	Umlaut Industries
Model:	U4
Manufacturer:	Umlaut Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143386 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.878)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143386 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.878)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143386 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.878)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143386 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.878)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UMLAUT INDUSTRIES LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "UMLAUT INDUSTRIES LLC" logo is the letter "i" within a "U" with dots aligned a top of the vertical lines inside the outline of a square.
- "UMLAUT INDUSTRIES LLC" is located in Concord, New Hampshire U.S.A..

Model

- "U4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "U4" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "U4" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- "U4" receiver/frame is marked with a calibre but should be cross referenced to the barrel calibre marking.
- "U4" selector may have pictograph of rounds or words showing safe/fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UMLAUT INDUSTRIES LLC" or variation thereof is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "UMLAUT INDUSTRIES LLC" logo is the letter "i" within a "U" with dots aligned a top of the vertical lines inside the outline of a square. - "UMLAUT INDUSTRIES LLC" is located in Concord, New Hampshire U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (WTF) and four numbers. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (WTF) a dash, two numbers a space and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually also marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles in .223/5.56MM calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

T1M001

T1M002

T1M003

T2M301

T2M302

U 4

U-4

Umlaut AR 15

Umlaut AR-15

Umlaut AR15

Umlaut U4 300 Blackout

Umlaut U4 5.56 NATO

Umlaut U4 50

Umlaut U4 556 NATO

Umlaut U4 Berserker

Umlaut U4 MK18

Umlaut U4 SD556 Carbine

Umlaut U4 T

Umlaut U4 Tango

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Umlaut U4 Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20268
Make: Uncle Sam
Model: Uncle Sam

Summary

Make:	Uncle Sam
Model:	Uncle Sam
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20268 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20268 - 2	30 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20268 - 3	30 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uncle Sam" was a trade name/trademark manufactured by Johnson, Bye & Company from 1871 to 1883, Iver Johnson & Company in 1883, and Iver Johson Arms & Cycle Works from 1884 to 1887.

Model

- Uncle Sam was manufactured from 1871 to 1887.
- Uncle Sam is a single shot Derringer type pistol.
- features include: blued round barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame with central mounted percussion hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bag-shaped grip with smooth wood grips.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134762
Make: Underground Skunkworks
Model: 911

Summary

Make:	Underground Skunkworks
Model:	911
Manufacturer:	Underground Skunkworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134762 - 11	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 12	260 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 1	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 2	300 AAC BLACKOUT	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 9	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 3	308 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 5	308 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 7	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 13	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 4	308 WIN	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 6	308 WIN	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134762 - 8	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 14	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134762 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Underground Skunkworks' logo and "UNDERGROUND" over "SKUNKWORKS" over "Columbia Falls, MT" or "UNDERGROUND" over "SKUNKWORKS" over "Columbia Falls, MT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "911" over the serial number was observed marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
- "911" is an improved clone of the Remington model 700 action.
- "911" is available as a complete firearm or as an action only.
- "911" action kit includes the receiver/frame, bolt, side bolt release, firing pin kit, extractor, ejector, and recoil lug.
- "911" receiver/frame is used to manufacture semi-custom rifles in numerous configurations.
- features include: round rifled stainless steel Bartlein or Rock Creek barrel with or without flutes; barrel muzzle may be threaded for attachment of a muzzle brake/flash hider or sound suppressor/silencer; 911 stainless steel or chromoly left or right hand cylindrical receiver/frame with Picatinny rail and side bolt release; one piece chromoly steel bolt with oversize bolt knob; manual safety mounted or te rear side of the receiver/frame; Timney trigger; detachable bottom aluminum metal magazine housing with ambidextrous magazine release; stainless steel pillars; synthetic pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs, equipment rails and bipod or an Accuracy International chassis-system stock design; black or camo finish.

Manufacturer

- Underground Skunkworks, LLC is located in Columbia Falls, Montana, U.S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "UGSW" prefix and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- certain variations of this firearm left the factory with a sound suppressor/suppressed barrel assembly and is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

911 Compatible

911 Crux

911 Infidel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

911 Jaeger

911 Kukri

911 Military

911 Perseus

911 Recon

911 Series

911 Specter

911 Specter-Babr

911 Stand Alone

911 Standard

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166142
Make: Unik
Model: Alpha

Summary

Make:	Unik
Model:	Alpha
Manufacturer:	Tellier, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166142 - 1	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 2	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 3	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 4	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 5	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 6	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166142 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166142 - 12	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.879)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIK" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "ALPHA" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "ALPHA" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 Rifle.
- the rifle uses a two piece receiver/frame similar to Colt model AR15 semi-automatic.
- features include: round rifled barrel; black alloy receiver/frame; pistol grip tactical stock; various modular options.
- overall firearm length with 267mm (10.5") barrel is 663mm (26.25").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "UNIK" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN CANADA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed sample was marked on the left side of the magazine housing and consisted of two letter prefix, "AR", followed by four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Alpha

AR-15

AR15

Alpha AR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166122
Make: Unik
Model: K1

Summary

Make:	Unik
Model:	K1
Manufacturer:	Tellier, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166122 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166122 - 2	40 S&W	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166122 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIK" is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel.
- "UNIK" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel.
- "STI", inside the outline of the Texas state, may be marked on the right side of the slide, not to be mistaken for the maker or manufacturer of this firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "K-1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the slide near the muzzle end.
- this model features a steel 1911-A1 style receiver/frame.
- features include: round steel rifled barrel; steel slide with over-sized back slanted serrations at the front and rear of the slide; black steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port, square front trigger guard and wide base magazine well; fixed fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; ambidextrous thumb safety; beavertail style rear grip safety; left side slide catch; skeletonized hammer and trigger; two tone finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "UNIK" is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel.
- "UNIK" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN CANADA" is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel.
- "STI", inside the outline of the Texas state, may be marked on the right side of the slide, and is not the manufacturer of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel. - observed sample consisted of a letter prefix, "K" followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K-1

Unik K-1

Unik K1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181002
Make: Unik
Model: Raven

Summary

Make:	Unik
Model:	Raven
Manufacturer:	Tellier, Karl
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181002 - 1	10MM AUTO	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181002 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181002 - 3	40 S&W	9	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181002 - 5	45 AUTO	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181002 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "-UNIK-" over "RAVEN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "RAVEN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip and on the slide.
- "Raven" model is patterned on the design of the 1911 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: round steel rifled barrel; over-sized back slanted serrations at the front and rear of the slide; fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel receiver/frame with right side ejection port; rounded trigger guard; wide base magazine well; ambidextrous thumb safety; extended beavertail grip safety; left side slide catch; skeletonized hammer and vertical trigger; matte blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "UNIK" is marked on the receiver/frame under the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consisted of a letter prefix "R", a dash "-" and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Unik

Unik Raven

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118804
Make: Union
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Union
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118804 - 2	25 AUTO	10	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118804 - 1	6.35MM	10	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118804 - 3	7.65MM	7	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION" PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide and is molded into the grip panels as "UNION" on an arched banner.
- "Union" trade name was used by Unceta y Cia of Guernica, Spain circa 1924 to circa 1931.
- "Union" trade name used by M. Seytres of St. Etienne, France.

Model

- manufactured from 1924 to 1931.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide as:
"MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL"
- features include: no sights, magazine release catch located on the heal of the butt, slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, blued metalwork, cocking serrations milled in both sides of the slide near the rear, and striker fired.

Manufacturer

- there may be no manufacturer's markings on the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the cocking serations on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine located in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Automatic Pistol

Union

Union Automatic Pistol

Union Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117401
Make: Union
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Union
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Seytres, M
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117401 - 1	32 AUTO	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117401 - 2	32 AUTO	25	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117401 - 3	32 AUTO	35	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117401 - 4	32 AUTO	40	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117401 - 5	7.65MM	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117401 - 6	7.65MM	25	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117401 - 7	7.65MM	35	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
117401 - 8	7.65MM	40	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "UNION" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Union" trade name used by M. Seytres of St. Etienne, France.
- "Union" trade name was used by Unceta y Cia of Guernica, Spain circa 1924 to circa 1931.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the slide as "Pistolet Automatique Francais" followed by "UNION". - common features include: selector switch located on left side of slide, serrations on the slide, rudimentry sights, blued finish, heel mounted magazine catch, and the "Union" name and/or logo (an Indian head) moulded into the grip panels. Samples have been noted that incorporate a grip safety and straight backstrap, or, a solid backstrap with an arched or staight profile, either variant may be equipped with a lanyard ring.
Action	- no longer capable of automatic fire.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - high capacity magazines are of a horseshoe shape.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol

Union

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72049
Make: Union
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Union
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Seytres, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72049 - 2	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 23	25 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 8	25 AUTO	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 4	25 AUTO	10	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 6	32 AUTO	7	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 20	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72049 - 15	32 AUTO	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 16	32 AUTO	9	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 17	32 AUTO	25	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 18	32 AUTO	35	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 19	32 AUTO	40	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72049 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 22	6.35MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 9	6.35MM	9	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 3	6.35MM	10	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 5	7.65MM	7	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72049 - 21	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72049 - 10	7.65MM	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 11	7.65MM	9	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 12	7.65MM	25	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 13	7.65MM	35	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72049 - 14	7.65MM	40	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Union" trade name used by M. Seytres of St. Etienne, France.
- "Union" trade name was used by Unceta y Cia of Guernica, Spain circa 1924 to circa 1931.

Model

- "Pistolet Automatique Francais" and "UNION" is usually marked on the slide.
- several variations of this pistol have been noted; the first, in calibre 6.35MM, is a small "vest pocket" type that resembles a Browning Model 1906 and uses a compact receiver/frame. These smaller versions may incorporate a grip safety with the grip plates mounted by two screws, or have a solid backstrap and only one screw to attach the grip plates.
- the second version uses a larger receiver/frame with a longer grip profile. This version will be found in calibre's 6.35MM and 7.65MM. Samples have been noted that incorporate a grip safety and straight backstrap, or a solid backstrap with an arched or straight profile, either variant may be equipped with a lanyard ring. Many of the larger versions were acquired by the Bank of France (Banque de France) to arm personnel that worked in a high-risk environment. These firearms will bear "B.F" markings on the receiver/frame.
- common features include: serration's on the slide, rudimentary sights, blued finish, heel mounted magazine catch, and the "Union" name and/or logo (an Indian head) moulded into the grip panels.
- some versions were offered with barrels that protruded past the front of the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- firearms are usually marked "Fabrique a St. Etienne" on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number usually is marked on the receiver/frame. - a complete or partial serial number may also appear on other components. - Banque de France (Bank of France) markings, "BF", may be found in the same area as the serial number, these should not be construed as forming a part of the serial number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine, a high capacity magazine (25, 35 or 40 shots) was offered for at least one version in calibre 7.65MM that resembled a horse-shoe.
Other Markings	- in addition to the "Pistolet Automatique Francais" and "Union" markings, samples have been noted with "Acier Garanti" and calibre designation markings on the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Automatique Francais

Pistolet Automatique Francias Union

Pocket

Union

Union Pistolet Automatique Francias

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117247
Make: Union
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Union
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Seytres, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117247 - 2	32 AUTO	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117247 - 4	32 AUTO	25	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117247 - 6	32 AUTO	35	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117247 - 8	32 AUTO	40	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117247 - 1	7.65MM	9	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117247 - 3	7.65MM	25	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117247 - 5	7.65MM	35	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117247 - 7	7.65MM	40	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Union" trade name used by M. Seytres of St. Etienne, France.
- "Union" trade name was used by Unceta y Cia of Guernica, Spain circa 1924 to circa 1931.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation is usually marked on the slide as "Pistolet Automatique Francais" followed by "UNION". - common features include: selector switch located on left side of slide, serrations on the slide, rudimentry sights, blued finish, heel mounted magazine catch, and the "Union" name and/or logo (an Indian head) moulded into the grip panels. Samples have been noted that incorporate a grip safety and straight backstrap, or, a solid backstrap with an arched or staight profile, either variant may be equipped with a lanyard ring.
Action	- blowback operation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - high capacity magazines are of a horseshoe shape.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Pistol

Union

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23177
Make: Union
Model: Union

Summary

Make:	Union
Model:	Union
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23177 - 1	22 RF	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1890.
- "UNION" is marked on the barrel.
- approximately 3,100 units were manufactured.
- this is a small single-shot pistol made by the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.
- pistol's barrel pivots to the side for loading/unloading, and the locking latch is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger.
- features include: round barrel transitions to a flat-sided breech; iron receiver/frame with a bag style grip strap; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; wooden grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design, side swing-breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Union Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Union Pocket Pistol

Union Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139560
Make: Union
Model: Union

Summary

Make:	Union
Model:	Union
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139560 - 1	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- outline of a five pointed "star" and "UNION N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "UNION NY" is a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by the Whitney Arms Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- "UNION N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed: fixed blade front sight; blued octagonal barrel; solid top iron or brass receiver/frame with a blued removable unfluted cylinder and left side access plate; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; birds head grip with wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20935	Monitor	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
26753	Whitneyville Armory	No 1	Whitneyville Armory	Handgun	Revolver
70331	Defender	Defender No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70627	Eagle Company	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1

Suicide Special

Union N Y

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23053
Make: Union
Model: Union 1

Summary

Make:	Union
Model:	Union 1
Manufacturer:	Unceta y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23053 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Union" is a tradename used on firearms made by or for Unceta Y Cia, circa 1924 to 1931.
Model	- Union 1 is marked on slide. - four versions were made in two calibres, they differed only in size and capacity. Models I and II are in 6.35MM, models III and IV are in 7.65MM.
Manufacturer	- this company has gone through several name changes. It has been Esperenza y Unceta, Unceta y Cia, Astra Unceta y Cia and is now commonly known as Astra. - it is believed that Unceta subcontracted the manufacture of the Union pistols to an unknown firm.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers on right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Automatic Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

I

Model 1

Model I

VPI

Vest Pocket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136549
Make: Union Armera
Model: 205

Summary

Make:	Union Armera
Model:	205
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136549 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMERA S.L. EIBAR " and "(MADE IN SPAIN)" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MARCA", the image of a crane, and "GRULLA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" was observed marked on the watertable, barrel flats, and barrels.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Model

- "Mo 205" was observed marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
- features include: blued round side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.

Manufacturer

- "UNION ARMERA S.L. EIBAR " and "(MADE IN SPAIN)" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MARCA", the image of a crane, and "GRULLA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" was observed marked on the watertable, barrel flats, and barrels.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68230
Make: Union Armera
Model: 205E

Summary

Make:	Union Armera
Model:	205E
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68230 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68230 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68230 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMERA S.L. - EIBAR -" and "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MARCA", the image of a crane, and "GRULLA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrel configuaration; front hinged receiver/frame with tang mounted break open lever; hammerless.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- on the sample examined the calibre was marked in traditional European style as "16-70" within an oval (16 denoting the gauge with 70 giving the chamber length in millimetres).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

205

250 E

250-E

M 205E

M-250E

M250E

Mo205E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dakin Gun Company

Richland Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124768
Make: Union Armera
Model: 206

Summary

Make:	Union Armera
Model:	206
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124768 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMERA S.L. - EIBAR -" and "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MARCA", the image of a crane, and "GRULLA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Model

- "Mo 206" may be marked on the trigger guard tang.
- this is a box lock, side by side shotgun.
- features include: tapered blued barrels with flat rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; silver receiver/frame with engraving; extractors; double triggers; automatic safety; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip stock; black butt plate with "Grulla" logo (crane).
- also available as the model "206E" with automatic ejectors.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124763	Union Armera	206E	Union Armera	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Marca Grulla 206

Marca Grulla Mo 206

Mo 206

Union Amera Mo 206

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124763
Make: Union Armera
Model: 206E

Summary

Make:	Union Armera
Model:	206E
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124763 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMERA S.L. - EIBAR -" and "Made in Spain" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "MARCA", the image of a crane, and "GRULLA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Model

- "Mo 206-E" may be marked on the trigger guard tang.
- this is a box lock, side by side shotgun.
- features include: tapered blued barrels with flat rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; silver receiver/frame with engraving; selective, automatic ejectors; double triggers; automatic safety; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip stock with high luster finish; black butt plate with "Grulla" logo (crane).
- also available as the model "206" with extractors.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacturer, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124768	Union Armera	206	Union Armera	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

206 E

206-E

Marca Grulla 206

Marca Grulla 206E

Mo 206-E

Mo 206E

Union Amera 206E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131977
Make: Union Armera
Model: 208DE

Summary

Make:	Union Armera
Model:	208DE
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131977 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "HANDMADE BY UNION ARMERA S.L. EIBAR SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- "U.A" may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Model

- "Mo 208-D-E" was observed marked on the trigger guard tang.
- features include: blued tapered side by side smoothbore barrels with flat rib and bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "HANDMADE BY UNION ARMERA S.L EIBAR SPAIN" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

208 DE

208-D-E

Grulla 208DE

Mo 208-D-E

Mod 208-D-E

Mod 208DE

Model 208-D-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127401
Make: Union Armera
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Union Armera
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Union Armera
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127401 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127401 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMERA S.L. - EIBAR -" and "Made in Spain" is usually marked on the barrel assembly; the name may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MARCA", the image of a crane, and "GRULLA" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the image of a crane over "GRULLA" inside a circle may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" may be marked on the watertable and barrel flats.
- "U.A" is the manufacturer's code for "Union Armera".
- "Union Armera" became "Grulla Armas".

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns made by Union Armera that are not marked with a model designation.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock action; hammerless; ejectors or extractors; single or double triggers; varying degrees of engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrels and/or the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may consisted of a letter "U", a period (.), and a letter "A" and five numbers, example "U.A13##7".
- "U.A" is also the manufacturer's code for Union Armera.
- serial number range pre-1995 was from approximately 0001 to 32,508.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm's serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufacturer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer, example of a serial number is as follows: "31 - 03 - #0# - 95".
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (31) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (03) are the code numbers for shotgun, the next Numbers are the serial number sequence and the last two numbers (95) are the year of manufacture.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80151
Make: Union Arms
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Union Arms
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80151 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 8	16 GA X 2 1/2"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80151 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "THE UNION ARMS CO." over "TOLEDO, OHIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "The Union Fire Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910. - "The Union Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.
Model	- manufactured from 1902 to 1913. - total production 17,000. - the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - this is a pump action hammerless shotgun utilising a manual system whereby the shooter presses forward on the rear facing trigger shaped lever located inside the triggerguard to manually cock the gun, after cycling the action, before firing. The cocking lever can also be used to uncock the firearm. - two piece stock of American walnut, buttstock with semi pistol grip, forearm with nine grooved rings. - available with either steel or Damascus barrels. - Model 25 was identical to the Model 24 except higher grade wood and finish, Model 25 A was a trap version (with a barrel rib) of the model 25. - Model 50 was a redesigned model 24 with the receiver/frame sloping down to meet the stock and the action release lever is located inside the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903. - Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver. - Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913. - Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company. - Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.
Serial Number	- located on underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- available with barrel lengths of 610 mm (24"), 660 mm (26"), 711mm (28"), and 813mm (32").
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134836
Make: Union Arms
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Union Arms
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134836 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134836 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	659	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE UNION ARMS CO." over "TOLEDO, OHIO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Union Fire Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910.
- "The Union Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.

Model

- manufactured from 1911to 1913.
- total production 3,000 units.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- 50 is a redesigned model 24.
- 50 is a traditional pump action, hammerless, single trigger, magazine fed shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame sloping down to meet the stock; dual action bars; action release lever is located inside the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; walnut forearm with nine grooved rings and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- Model 24 was a pump action hammerless shotgun utilising a manual system whereby the shooter presses forward on the rear facing trigger shaped lever located inside the triggerguard to manually cock the gun, after cycling the action, before firing. The cocking lever can also be used to uncock the firearm.
- Model 25 was identical to the Model 24 except higher grade wood and finish,
- Model 25 A was a trap version (with a barrel rib) of the model 25.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903. - Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver. - Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913. - Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company. - Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138863
Make: Union Arms
Model: Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder

Summary

Make:	Union Arms
Model:	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138863 - 1	22 RF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138863 - 2	25 RF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138863 - 3	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138863 - 4	38 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMS CO. N.Y." is marked on the firearm.
- "UNION ARMS CO." was a trade name used on cartridge revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company in the 1860s.
- "UNION ARMS CO." was a trade name used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Arms Company, Bacon Manufacturing Compant, and W. W. Marston.

Model

- "C.W. HOPKINS PATENTED MAY 2, 1862" and/or "C.W. HOPKINS" over "PATENTED MAY 2, 1862" is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 3, 1855" may be marked on the rear of the cylinder.
- manufactured circa early 1860s.
- approximately 500 manufactured.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with right side swing-out round cylinder; front locking cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; blued finish; walnut grip plates.
- "Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder" models were also sold under the trademarks of "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH CONN." and "WESTERN ARMS CO. NEW YORK".

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH CONN" on one side and "C.W.HOPKINS, PATENTED MAY 27, 1862.
- Some may be seen with "UNION ARMS CO N.Y." or "WESTERN ARMS CO. NEW YORK". These latter are retailers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37271	Bacon	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138864	Western Arms Company	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Hopkins Patent Swing-out Cylinder

C.W. Hopkins Patent May 27, 1862

Hopkins Patent

Navy

Navy Model

Swing Out

Swing Out Cylinder Revolver

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138838
Make: Union Arms
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Union Arms
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138838 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138838 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138838 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE UNION" and "ARMS CO." or "THE UNION ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "UNION ARMS CO." was a trade name used by Bacon Arms Company, Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston.

Model

- "Navy" revolver series was manufactured from late 1850s to the early 1860s.
- "Navy" revolvers was sold under the tradenames of "Western Arms Company" and "Union Arms Company".
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- cylinder may be plain or have a roll engraved scene.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 201 to 1000.

Barrel
- available in the following barrel lengths: 191 mm (7.5"), 203 mm (8"), and 216 mm (8.5").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26749	Western Arms Company	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138839	Marston, W W	Navy 1st Model	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138840	Marston, W W	Navy 2nd Model	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138841	Marston, W W	Navy 3rd Model	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Marston First Navy Model

Marston Navy Model

Marston Second Navy Model

Marston Third Navy Model

W W Marston First Navy Model

W W Marston Second Navy Model

W W Marston Third Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138821
Make: Union Arms
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Union Arms
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138821 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMS CO. N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "UNION ARMS CO." was a trade name used by Bacon Arms Company, Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston.

Model

- manufactured circa 1865.
- approximately 700 examples were manufactured.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and a spur trigger.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with a removable plain round cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; flat bootom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish.
- Bacon Arms pocket percussion revolver was also sold under the Bacon Arms Company name and the Union Arms Company name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37278	Bacon	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Bacon Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pocket First Model

Percussion Pocket Second Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Union Arms Co Percussion Pocket Spur Trigger

Union Arms Co Spur Trigger Percussion Pocket

Union Arms Co Spur Trigger Percussion Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138827
Make: Union Arms
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Union Arms
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138827 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138827 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138827 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138827 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE UNION" and "ARMS CO." or "THE UNION ARMS CO." is marked on the barrel.
- "UNION ARMS CO." was a trade name used by Bacon Arms Company, Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston.

Model

- manufactured between 1858 and 1867.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wooden grips; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length from 83 mm (3.25") to 191 mm (7.5").
Shots	- originally manufactured with a 5 shot cylinder, but later production was with a 6 shot cylinder.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138867
Make: Union Arms
Model: Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Union Arms
Model:	Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138867 - 1	22 RF	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138867 - 2	25 RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138867 - 3	25 STEVENS LONG RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138867 - 4	25 STEVENS SHORT RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138867 - 5	32 LONG RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138867 - 6	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138867 - 7	32 SHORT RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION ARMS CO." is marked on the firearm.
- "UNION ARMS CO." was a trade name used on cartridge revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company in the 1860s.
- "UNION ARMS CO." was a trade name used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Arms Company, Bacon Manufacturing Compant, and W. W. Marston.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in the early 1860s.
- this is a cartridge firing revolver with a solid top receiver/frame and a spur trigger.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable round un-fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square bottom grip strap; walnut grips; blued finish.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company also produced a Pocket revolver with an open top receiver/frame and removable trigger guard.
- "Pocket Revolver Spur Trigger" models were also sold under the trademarks of "UNION ARMS CO.".

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN./DEPOT 297 BROADWAY, N.Y."

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Pocket Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103595
Make: Union Firearms
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Union Firearms
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103595 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION FIRE ARMS CO." over "TOLEDO, OHIO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "The Union Fire Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910.
- "The Union Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.

Model

- manufactured from 1906 to 1913.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a generic entry for Union single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include:
- hammer, or hammerless.
- break open lever located on the top tang.
- uncheckered hardwood stock.
- round tapered blued barrel.
- receiver/frame may be of case hardened or blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Union Firearms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903.
- Union Firearms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver.
- Union Firearms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913.
- Union Firearms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Firearms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company.
- Union Firearms Company/Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but specimen observed with four numerical digits located on the receiver/frame. Other combinations are possible.

Barrel

- available with barrel lengths from 762 mm (30") to 914 mm (36").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 18

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Break Open

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Hammer

Single Shot Hammerless

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65544
Make: Union Firearms
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Union Firearms
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65544 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65544 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Union Fire Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910.
- "The Union Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1903 to 1913.
- features include: side by side Krupp steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- model 23 was a deluxe version of the model 22.
- model 23 had a select walnut stock and engraving.

Manufacturer

- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company.
- Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- four numerical digits observed, located on bottom of barrel, receiver water table and forestock.
Barrel	- available with barrel lengths of 711mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813mm (32").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 22

Model 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65545
Make: Union Firearms
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Union Firearms
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65545 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65545 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Union Fire Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910.
- "The Union Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from 1903 to 1913.
- features include: side by side Damascus twist steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; single or double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
- model 22 was a no frills version of the model 23.
- model 22 had a plain stock and no engraving.

Manufacturer

- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company.
- Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- four numerical digits observed, located on bottom of barrel, receiver water table and forestock.
Barrel	- available with barrel lengths of 711mm (28"), 762 mm (30"), and 813mm (32").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 23

Model 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23054
Make: Union Firearms
Model: Lefever Automatic Revolver

Summary

Make:	Union Firearms
Model:	Lefever Automatic Revolver
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23054 - 2	32 CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNION FIRE ARMS CO" over "TOLEDO. O. LEFEVER PAT." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Union Fire Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910.
- "The Union Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.

Model

- "UNION FIRE ARMS CO" over "TOLEDO. O. LEFEVER PAT." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- patented by Charles A. Lefever in 1909.
- this is a recoil operated "semi-automatic revolver", similar in concept to the British Webley-Fosberry.
- top latched receiver/frame allows the barrel and cylinder to tip down for reloading, exposed hammer allows a shooter to manually cock the pistol for the first shot, and the cylinder has deep "zig-zags" milled into it, that engage a stud and allow it to index to the next chamber during recoil.
- this firearm has a very "ungainly" appearance to it, as it is very blocky and bulky, and the trigger and trigger-guard look like afterthoughts, that are hung off of the frame at an odd angle.

Manufacturer

- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company.
- Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.

Action

- this is a recoil operated "automatic revolver", similar in operation to the Webley-Fosberry.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Revolver

Lefever Pat

Lefever Revolver

Lefever's Patented Automatic Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120555
Make: Union Firearms
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Union Firearms
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Union Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120555 - 1	32 LONG RF	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Union Fire Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910.
- "The Union Arms Co." over "Toledo, Ohio" was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1903 and 1913.
- features include: round barrel; under lever rolling block action; semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "Union Fire Arms Co." was marked on firearms from 1903 to 1910.
- "Union Arms Co." was marked on firearms from 1910 to circa 1913.
- Union Fire Arms Company was established in Toledo, Ohio by George B. Colton circa 1903.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms produced the models 22 and 23 side by side shotguns, the models 24, 25 Peerless, 25A Trap and 50 pump action shotguns, the models 18 and Diamond Grade single barrel shotguns, Reifengraber semi-automatic pistol and the Lefever Automatic Revolver a copy of the Webley Fosber semi-automatic revolver.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms Company was in business from 1903 to 1913.
- Union Fire Arms/Union Arms used the following tradenames: Union Fire Arms Company, Union Arms Company, Illinois Arms Company and Bee Be Arms Company.
- Union Arms Company assets were purchased by the Ithaca Gun Company in 1914.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69767
Make: Union Machine Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Union Machine Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Anciens Etablissements Pieper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69767 - 4	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69767 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69767 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on each side-plate and on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Union Machine Company Side By Side's that do not have a model designation. - features include: side lock; external hammers; double triggers; top lever opening and pistol grip stock. - barrels may be marked "Fine Twist ".
Action	- side by side pattern
Serial Number	- located on the water-table

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120923
Make: Union Machine Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Union Machine Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120923 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNION MACHINE CO." is a trade name used by Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin on firearms imported by Schoverling, Daly & Gales circa 1892. - "UNION MACHINE" or "UNION MACHINE CO" may be marked on the rib. - "U.M.C." may be on the the side of the firearm.
Model	- features include: front hinged receiver/frame; hammer or hammerless; extractors or ejectors; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "S.J.&D" may be marked on the watertable.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- example observed with five numbers.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Schoverling, Daly & Gales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24302
Make: Unique
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24302 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24302 - 5	25 AUTO	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24302 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24302 - 4	6.35MM	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation may not appear on firearm.
- manufactured from 1923 to 1940.
- the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".
- features include: blow back operated, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release.
- this firearm is differentiated from the Model 11, in that the Model 10 lacks both the grip safety and the loaded chamber indicator.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES, HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number has been observed marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame on some examples and above the trigger on the right side of the receiver/frame on other examples.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18944	IXOR	IXOR	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20712	Lutetia	Lutetia	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25942	Furor	Furor	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
73680	Perfect	Perfect	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Pocket

Unique Dix

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23085
Make: Unique
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23085 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23085 - 4	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and usually on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation may not appear on firearm.
- the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique.
- manufactured from 1924 to 1936.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, grip safety, loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- the Model 11 can be distinguished from the Model 10 by the grip safety and loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES" is marked on left side of slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Unique Onze

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23086
Make: Unique
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23086 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23086 - 5	25 AUTO	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23086 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23086 - 4	6.35MM	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and usually on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique.
- manufactured from 1924 to 1940.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, grip safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- the Model 12 can be can be distinguished from the Model 10 by the grip safety and from the Model 11 by the lack of a loaded chamber indicator on the top of the slide.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detatchable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23087
Make: Unique
Model: 13

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	13
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23087 - 3	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23087 - 5	25 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23087 - 2	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23087 - 4	6.35MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and sometimes on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation may not appear on firearm.
- the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1940.
- features include: blowback operated, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, grip safety, loaded chamber indicator on top of slide, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- the Model 13 can be distinguished from the Model 11 by the increase in magazine capacity and a larger grip.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detatchable box magazine.
Remarks	- distinguished from the model 12 by its 7 shot magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23088
Make: Unique
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23088 - 3	25 AUTO	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23088 - 2	6.35MM	9	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and sometimes on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1940.
- features include: blowback operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, long grip frame, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23090
Make: Unique
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23090 - 3	32 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23090 - 2	7.65MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and usually on the grip panels.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique. - manufactured from 1923 to 1939. - features include: blowback operated, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel. - similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".
Manufacturer	- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23091	Unique	16	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1906 Copy

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23091
Make: Unique
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23091 - 2	32 AUTO	7	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and sometimes on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- the slide is marked: "Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique".
- manufactured from 1928 to 1939.
- features include: blowback operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906".
- similar to the "Model 15" except the magazine capacity has been increased from 6 to 7 cartridges.

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23090	Unique	15	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

WaA251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26600
Make: Unique
Model: 17

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	17
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26600 - 2	32 AUTO	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26600 - 1	7.65MM	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "7.65 COURT 9 COUPS" and "UNIQUE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES, HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WaA251" German Army acceptance stamp may be marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame on firearms manufactured from 1940 to 1945.

Model

- model designation not marked on firearm.
- manufactured from circa 1923 to 1940.
- there are physical differences between this design and the "Model 17 Kreigsmodell" which was also manufactured by the Germans during World War II.
- main physical factors is this is a hammerless design.
- a round insignia on the grip plates may read "7.65mm, 9 SCHUSS".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- model "17" serial number range is from about 1 to 400,000.
- model "17 Kreigsmodell" serial number range is from 58,000 to 76,000.

Calibre

- "7.65mm COURT 9 COUPS UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- caliber designiation is marked on both grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23077	Unique	C	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23078	Unique	17 Kriegsmodell	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9 Coups

Court 9 Coups

Mod 17

Model 17

Unique

WaA251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23078
Make: Unique
Model: 17 Kriegsmodell

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	17 Kriegsmodell
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23078 - 1	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23078 - 2	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23078 - 3	7.65MM	9	184	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "7.65 COURT 9 COUPS" and "UNIQUE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES, HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WaA251" or "WaAD20" German Army acceptance stamp is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- may also be known as "Kriegsmodell". It was given this German name when the firearm was manufactured by the occupying German forces during World War II.
- is based on the French "Model 17" design.
- "WaA251" or "WaAD20" German Army acceptance stamp is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- physical differences between this design and the original "Model 17" design include: external hammer, prominent rounded rib added to lower backstrap to improve handling, slanted serrations on slide, fluted-type grip plates.
- "7.65mm" over "9 SCHUSS" may be marked inside a circle on the grip plates.
- production of this pistol took place during the period of German occupation of France, from 1940 to 1944, over which time the design changed. Initial 17 Kriegsmodell production was identical to the hammerless pre-war Unique 17, but later production changed to an exposed-hammer design that was continued by MAPF after World War Two as the "R17". Both of these versions can be recognized by German waffenampt eagle markings on the right tang.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES, HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - model "17" serial number range is from about 1 to 400,000. - model "17 Kreigsmodell" serial number range is from 58,000 to 76,000.
Calibre	- "7.65 COURT" is marked on the side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26600	Unique	17	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117327	Unique	RR	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kreigsmodell

Military & Police

Military & Police Kreigsmodell

WaA251

WaAD20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24317
Make: Unique
Model: 17 Kriegsmodell

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	17 Kriegsmodell
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24317 - 1	32 AUTO	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24317 - 2	7.65MM	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "7.65 COURT 9 COUPS" and "UNIQUE" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES, HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WaA251" or "WaAD20" German Army acceptance stamp is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard "Ruby" pattern semi-automatic pistol built by MAPF prior to the end of the Second World War.
- "WaA251" or "WaAD20" German Army acceptance stamp is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish, exposed hammer, safety/slide-latch on the left side of the frame, heel magazine release, fixed sights.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- model "17" serial number range is from about 1 to 400,000.
- model "17 Kreigsmodell" serial number range is from 58,000 to 76,000.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WaA251

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23093
Make: Unique
Model: 18

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	18
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23093 - 4	32 AUTO	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23093 - 3	7.65MM	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and usually on the grip panels.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - the slide may be marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique. - manufactured from 1928 to 1939. - features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, fixed sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located around barrel. - similar to the model "FN-Browning 1910".
Manufacturer	- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the models 18, 19 and 20 are distinguished from each other by their magazine capacities, which are respectively 6, 7 and 9 shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23094	Unique	19	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23096	Unique	20	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning 1910 Copy

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141146
Make: Unique
Model: 1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder
Manufacturer:	Shattuck
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141146 - 1	32 RF	5	72	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "C.S. SHATTUCK HATFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PAT. NOV. 4, 1879" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "UNIQUE" was a trade mark used by C.S. Shattuck and Mossberg.

Model

- manufactured during the 1880s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat. Nov. 4, 1879" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Andre Hyde applied for a patents for a side swinging cylinder and was granted Patent Number 221,171 on November 4th of 1879 and Patent Number 273,282 on March 06th of 1883.
- "1879 Hyde's Patent Swing Out Cylinder" is a single action pocket revolver.
- features include: half moon or blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight; octagonal rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square butt grip strap; gutta-percha, rubber or wood grip plates; nickel finish.
- cylinder crane pivots on a screw located on the right front side of the receiver/frame, this allows the cylinder to swing out to the right side for loading and unloading.
- gutta-percha grip plates may have the raised portraits of two American Presidents. Abraham Lincoln on the right grip plate and James A. Garfield on the left grip plate.
- overall length is 170 mm (6 11/16").

Manufacturer

- "C.S. SHATTUCK HATFIELD, MASS." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip.
- example observed with four numbers without a lettre prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing out cylinder

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26243	Shattuck	1879 Hyde's Patent Swing-Out Cylinder	Shattuck	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1879

Pocket Revolver

Suicide Special

Unique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23094
Make: Unique
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23094 - 3	32 AUTO	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23094 - 2	7.65MM	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and sometimes on the grip panels.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - the slide may be marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique. - manufactured from circa 1932 to 1939. - features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located around barrel. - similar to the model "FN-Browning 1910".
Manufacturer	- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES marked on left side of slide.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the models 18, 19 and 20 are distinguished from each other by their magazine capacities, which are respectively 6, 7 and 9 shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23093	Unique	18	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23096	Unique	20	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23096
Make: Unique
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23096 - 3	32 AUTO	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23096 - 2	7.65MM	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and usually on the grip panels.
Model	- model designation does not appear on firearm. - the slide may be marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique. - manufactured from 1932 to 1939. - features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, fixed sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, lengthened pistol grip frame, recoil spring located around barrel. - similar to the model "FN-Browning 1910".
Manufacturer	- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the models 18, 19 and 20 are distinguished from each other by their magazine capacities, which are respectively 6, 7 and 9 shots.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23093	Unique	18	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23094	Unique	19	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23100
Make: Unique
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23100 - 2	380 AUTO	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23100 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and usually on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- the slide may be marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1939.
- features include: left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located around barrel.
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1910".

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24860
Make: Unique
Model: 51

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	51
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24860 - 2	7.65MM	9	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the slide. - "Unique" was a trade name used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrennes on sporting firearms.
Model	- model designation is marked on the slide.
Manufacturer	- normally marked on the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 51

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 51

Modele 51

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23069
Make: Unique
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23069 - 1	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23069 - 2	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23069 - 3	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the slide. - "Unique" is a tradename used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured circa 1950. - features include: blued receiver/frame, open top slide exposing the barrel, vertical serrations to the rear of the slide, fixed sights, checkered grips, magazine release at the bottom of the grip frame and slide hold open lever on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made In France" may be marked on the top of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 52

Mod. 52

Model 52

Modele 52

Unique 52

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23075
Make: Unique
Model: 823/79

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	823/79
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23075 - 1	22 SHORT	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UNIQUE is a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923.
Model	- this is a pistol designed specifically for the Olympic Rapid Fire Pistol event, with an integral compensator to minimize the already low recoil of the 22 Short cartridge.
Type	- designed specifically for the Olympic Rapid Fire Pistol event.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

823-79

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23102
Make: Unique
Model: Bcf 66

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	Bcf 66
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23102 - 2	32 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23102 - 3	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23102 - 4	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23102 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "armes UNIQUE - HENDAYE BP FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "Unique" was a tradename used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF) and others.
Model	- "MODELE "Bcf-66" - MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: fixed barrel; open-topped slide; external hammer.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BCF-66

BCF66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23077
Make: Unique
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23077 - 4	22 CF	9	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23077 - 3	22 LR	9	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23077 - 2	32 AUTO	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23077 - 5	380 AUTO	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23077 - 1	7.65MM	9	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26600	Unique	17	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26598
Make: Unique
Model: C2

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	C2
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26598 - 1	7.65MM	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" was observed on the right side of the slide as well as on the grips.

Model

- "MOD/C2" was observed on the right side of the slide after "UNIQUE."
- "C2" was manufactured from 1954-1956.
- described as the commercial version of the "kriegsmodell" or the police model "Rr51."
- similar to the model "FN-Browning 1906."
- features include: single action; fixed sights; serrations at back of slide; slide lock/safety lever; exposed hammer; detachable magazine; rear of the grip is arched; plastic checkered grips; heel magazine release.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN FRANCE" over "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES Fses - HENDAYE-" was observed on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre was observed on the right side of the slide after the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23098	Unique	RR51	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M C2

MAPF C2

MC2

Mod/C2

Model C2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24328
Make: Unique
Model: Corsair

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	Corsair
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24328 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24328 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24328 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24328 - 4	22 LR	10	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24328 - 6	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24328 - 5	22 LR	10	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on right side of slide.

Model

- the Unique model "Corsair" line of pistols was the marketing name used by MAPF to market their Modele D series of handguns in North America. The Modele D is generally considered to be a European designation.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- a deluxe version of this model known as the "Corsair Presentation" embellished with engraving was also available.
- chambered for 22 LR only.
- 217 & 230mm barrelled versions were considered to be target models and the barrels were produced with integral muzzle breaks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on right side of receiver.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Corsair was the North American designation for the Unique Modele D series of pistols. The Modele D was produced in the following model/barrel combinations: D1 /78mm, D2 /108mm, D3 /210mm, D4 /217mm & 230mm. - North American research literature also refers to the following barrel lengths as available: 6"/152mm and 4-1/2" /114mm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23059	Unique	D1	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Corsair 900

Corsair Presentation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23059
Make: Unique
Model: D1

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	D1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23059 - 2	22 LR	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation is located on the slide.
- blued finish, brown plastic grips, left grip comes with a thumb rest.
- was sold during 1955-65 in the USA under the name "Corsair".

Manufacturer

- Manufacture d'Armes de Pyrénées Françaises (MAPF) of Hendaye was established in 1923. Originaly located in Béhobie, five years later the company was relocated in Hendaye. MAPF was known for a number of brandnames, among which "Unique" was found. Prior to 1939 the company marketed firearms for domestic defence, police and military use. However since 1945 the company slowly turned toward the target type pistols.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24328	Unique	Corsair	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D - 1

D 1

D-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mod / D1

Mod D - 1

Mod D-1

Mod D1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23060
Make: Unique
Model: D2

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	D2
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23060 - 2	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23060 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNIQUE" may be marked on the right side of the slide and/or on the grip plates.
Model	- this is one of the variant of the D series, post war production. - model designation appears on the left side of the slide. - fixed barrel, open slide, and external hammer. - can be seen with a wide variety of sight options, grip styles and balance weights.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES FSES -HENDAYE-" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- six digit serial number observed.
Calibre	- "-Cal.22L.R-" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D 2

D.2

Mod/D.2

Mod/D2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23061
Make: Unique
Model: D3

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	D3
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23061 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23061 - 1	22 LR	10	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Unique" is marked on the right side of the slide and is a trade name used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF).
Model	- "MOD/D.3" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES FSES- HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D.3

Mod/D.3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23062
Make: Unique
Model: D4

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	D4
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23062 - 3	22 LR	10	217	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23062 - 2	22 LR	10	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the grips.
- "Unique" was a trade name used by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises circa 1923.

Model

- marked on the left side of the slide.
- rear sight adjustable for windage only.
- calibre marked on the left side of the slide.
- comes with a muzzle brake.
- fixed barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D.4

Mod/ D.4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model / D.4

Model D.4

Model D4

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23063
Make: Unique
Model: D6

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	D6
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23063 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- firearms chambered for the 22LR cartridge are designated by the letter "D" in Model.
- those chambered for the 22 Short cartridge are designated by the letter "E" in Model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod/D.6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23071
Make: Unique
Model: DES/2000U

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	DES/2000U
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23071 - 1	22 SHORT	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1984.
- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, alloy frame, barrel vents, adjustable trigger, blued finish and adjustable French walnut grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000U

2000U DES/Match Pistol

2000U Match Pistol

DES / 2000 U

DES 2000 U

DES/2000 U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Match Pistol 2000 U

Match Pistol DES/2000 U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23082
Make: Unique
Model: DES/32U

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	DES/32U
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23082 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	150	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23082 - 2	32 S&W LONG	6	150	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 30	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Unique has been used as a tradename by C.S. Shattuck on revolvers circa 1880, and more recently (since 1923) by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF).
- the Unique name or logo will normally appear on the firearm.

Model

- designed for centrefire, "ISU" competition.
- model designation appears on the left side as "DES/32-U".
- introduced in 1985.
- features include: adjustable sights, ergonomic walnut grip with adjustable palm shelf and a "dry firing only" trigger replacement device.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Hendaye, France.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- this model will be found with a five or six shot detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DES 32 U

DES 32U

DES/32-U

Modele DES/32-U

Unique DES 32U

Unique DES/32U

Unique DES32U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26594
Make: Unique
Model: DES/69

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	DES/69
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26594 - 1	22 LR	5	101	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 28	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26594 - 8	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26594 - 10	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26594 - 9	22 SHORT	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1969. - model designation is marked on the left side as Modele "DES-69" - this is a competion pistol that features; anatomical grips, barrel counterweights, and adjustable target isghts.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the left side of the slide will also be marked "Pistolet Olympique" and "Standard UIT".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Des 69

Des-69

Modele DES-69

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23074
Make: Unique
Model: DES/823U

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	DES/823U
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23074 - 1	22 SHORT	5	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - introduced in 1974.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

823-U

DES/823-U

Unique Model 823-U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147149
Make: Unique
Model: DES/96 U

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	DES/96 U
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147149 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147149 - 2	22 LR	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" was observed on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "DES/96-U" was observed on the right side of the slide.
- "DES/96-U" was manufactured from 1996 to 2002.
- this is a dedicated Olympic-class semi-auto target pistol, based on the earlier DES/69 U, redesigned with a box magazine that is inserted from the top of the pistol.
- in this design, the hammer is moved inside the frame, to the rear of a breechblock that slides on rails.
- features include: micrometer-adjustable open sights; a rocking lever-type safety/side hold-open on the right side of the frame above the trigger-guard; squared-off frame and barrel block; adjustable trigger; anatomical carved wooden grips with an adjustable heel-plate; magazine catch is on the left side of the grip, low in the butt; blued finish.
- available with various optional sleeve-type counter-weights.
- overall length with a 150 mm (5.9") barrel is 285 mm (11.2"), average weight is 1.14 kg (2.5 lbs) without counter-weight.

Manufacturer

- "UNIQUE" was observed on the left side of the slide.
- "UNIQUE" is a brand name of pistols manufactured by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise.
- "Made in France" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DES 96 U

DES 96-U

DES 96U

DES/96-U

DES96U

Pistolet Standard U.I.T.

Unique 96-U

Unique 96U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calgary Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26593
Make: Unique
Model: DES/VO

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	DES/VO
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26593 - 2	22 SHORT	5	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- modification of the "DES 69", intended for rapid-fire competitions.
- features include:
- eight gas escape ports, two with threaded plugs.
- low front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- five way adjustable trigger.
- available in right and left hand configurations.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearms as "Manufacture D'Armes Des Pyrenees", "Manufacture D'Armes Des Pyrenees Hendaye" or a variation there of.

Serial Number

- sample reported has a six digit serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DES VO Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DES VO Target Pistol

DESVO

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23073
Make: Unique
Model: DES/VO 79 Vitesse Olympique

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	DES/VO 79 Vitesse Olympique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23073 - 2	22 SHORT	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23073 - 3	22 SHORT	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Unique has been used as a tradename by C.S. Shattuck on revolvers circa 1880, and more recently (since 1923) by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF). - the Unique name or logo will normally appear on the firearm.
Model	- model designation appears on the slide in two parts, first part of the model name is normally marked on the left side of the slide, markings may read "DES/VO-79". The second part of the model name should be marked on the right side of the slide, markings may read "Vitesse Olympique -U.I.T." - model markings may vary from left to right, markings may be found on the opposite sides.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Hendaye, France.
Calibre	- should be marked on the the right side of the slide just above the trigger guard, markings may read "- Cal 22 Short - "

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DES V0 79

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DES VO 79

DES/VO-79

DES/VO-79 Vitesse Olympique

Modele DES/VO-79

Modele DES/VO-79 Vitesse Olympique

Unique VO 79

V0 79

VO 79

VO79

Vitesse Olympique - U.I.T. DES VO 79

Vitesse Olympique - U.I.T. DES/VO-79

Vitesse Olympique DES VO 79

Vitesse Olympique DES/VO-79

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23064
Make: Unique
Model: E1

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	E1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23064 - 2	22 SHORT	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on grip panels and slide.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the slide. - manufactured from 1954 to approximately 1958. - features include: open top slide, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, fixed sights, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel, blow back operation.
Manufacturer	- MADE IN FRANCE may be marked on top of barrel.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E-1

E.1

Mod/E.1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23065
Make: Unique
Model: E2

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	E2
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23065 - 1	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the grip panels and slide.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the slide. - introduced in 1954. - features include: open top slide, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, adjustable sights, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel, blow back operation.
Manufacturer	- MADE IN FRANCE may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

19749	Higgins, J C	85	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

E 2

E-2

E.2

Mod/E.2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23066
Make: Unique
Model: E3

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	E3
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23066 - 1	22 SHORT	6	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the grip panels and slide.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the slide. - introduced in 1954. - features include: open top slide, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, adjustable sights, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel, adjustable barrel weights and blow back operation.
Manufacturer	- MADE IN FRANCE may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

E-3

E.3

Mod/E.3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23067
Make: Unique
Model: E4

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	E4
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23067 - 1	22 SHORT	6	217	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23067 - 2	22 SHORT	6	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the grip panels and slide.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the slide. - introduced in 1954. - features include: blow back operation, open top slide, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, adjustable sights, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel, adjustable barrel weight, integral muzzle brake.
Manufacturer	- MADE IN FRANCE may be marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths include integral muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E 4

E-4

E.4

Mod/E4

Olympic Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117215
Make: Unique
Model: Escort

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	Escort
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117215 - 1	22 SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117215 - 2	22 SHORT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on slide and grip plates.
Model	- model designation may be found marked on slide. - manufacture began in approximately 1958. - features include: open top slide, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, adjustable sights, aluminum slide, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel and blow back operation. - this is a version of Unique's E2 marked for the American market.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

F.I.E. Escort

FIE Escort

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32478
Make: Unique
Model: F11

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	F11
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32478 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 17	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- UNIQUE is a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923. - "UNIQUE" is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Model	- this is a 22 LR unnamed variant or modified version of the FAMAS French Army rifle. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the magazine housing. - equipped with a "bull-pup" stock.
Type	- bullpup design.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- many of their rifles will not be serial numbered.
Calibre	- "CALIBRE 22 L.R." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock (PDR, Part 4, para. 2). Even when the "Prohibited Device" is removed this model remains a Prohibited firearm by virtue of PFR, Part 1, para.17.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118429	Jager	AP85	Adler	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

F 11

F.11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32465
Make: Unique
Model: G21

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	G21
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32465 - 1	22 LR	5	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32465 - 2	22 LR	10	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923.
Action	- direct blow-back.
Serial Number	- serial number located on barrel, with make/model identification.
Shots	- 10-shot magazines available.
Remarks	- This rifle is a slightly-modified version of the X 51, with an M1 Carbine-like stock, and a re-worked operating lever that extends out the right side of the forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23089
Make: Unique
Model: L

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	L
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23089 - 2	22 LR	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23089 - 1	22 LR	10	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23089 - 7	22 LR	10	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
23089 - 6	32 AUTO	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23089 - 8	380 AUTO	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23089 - 4	7.65MM	7	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23089 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "armes Unique" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Unique" is a tradename used by "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise" of Hendaye, B.P., France.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Modele L" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1955. - may also be known as "LD". - features include: open-topped slide/external hammer, steel or alloy receiver/frame. - this model is available with an accessory barrel/stock that changes the appearance to resemble a carbine. the pistol barrel is removed and the receiver and slide are inserted into the accessory rifle barrel and stock, to produce a ten-shot semi-automatic pistol-carbine with rifled barrel, open partridge sights, American walnut stock, and a receiver grooved for conventional scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise" is located in Hendaye, B.P., France.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is normally marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on top of slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model remains a handgun under Canadian law even when in its carbine configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LC

LD

LF

Model L

Modele L

Unique Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68804
Make: Unique
Model: R17

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	R17
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68804 - 2	32 AUTO	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68804 - 1	7.65MM	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on both pistol grips above the grip retaining screw.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - the slide is marked: Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique. - manufactured from 1945 to 1951. - this model has an external hammer, not to be confused with the "Model 17". - features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, no sights, hammerless, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Veritable

Le Veritable Pistolet Francais Unique

Modele R 17

R 17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117198
Make: Unique
Model: RD

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	RD
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117198 - 1	22 LR	10	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117198 - 3	22 LR	10	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117198 - 2	22 LR	10	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and sometimes on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- the slide markings are known to vary.
- features include: blow back operation, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, fixed sights, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel, optional muzzle brake.
- manufactured from 1947 to 1952.

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet De Tir Unique

Rd Long Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117200
Make: Unique
Model: RF

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	RF
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117200 - 1	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117200 - 3	22 LR	10	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117200 - 2	22 LR	10	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNIQUE is marked on the left side of the slide and may be marked on the grip panels.

Model

- model designation does not appear on firearm.
- the slide markings are known to vary.
- features include: blow back operation, open top slide, left side thumb safety in front of grip plate, magazine safety, fixed sights, external hammer, butt magazine release, recoil spring located under barrel, optional muzzle brake.
- manufactured from 1951 to 1954.

Manufacturer

- MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rf 51

Rf 52

Rf51

Rf52

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117327
Make: Unique
Model: RR

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	RR
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117327 - 1	22 LR	10	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117327 - 2	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117327 - 5	380 AUTO	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117327 - 3	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117327 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Unique" is a tradename used by "Manufacture D'Armes des Pyrennees" of Hendaye, France on firearms since circa 1923.

Model

- this is the civilian/commercial version of the "Rr 51 Police".
- the "Rr" is an improved "17 Kriegsmodell".
- manufactured from 1951 to 1955.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; exposed hammer; fixed sights; detachable magazine; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the grip; rear of the grip is arched; plastic grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture D'Armes des Pyrennees, Hendaye." may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23078	Unique	17 Kriegsmodell	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23098	Unique	RR51	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23098
Make: Unique
Model: RR51

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	RR51
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23098 - 2	32 AUTO	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23098 - 4	32 AUTO	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23098 - 1	7.65MM	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23098 - 3	7.65MM	9	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide nad may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Unique" is a tradename used by "Manufacture D'Armes des Pyrennees" of Hendaye, France on firearms since circa 1923.

Model

- "Modele Rr. 51 Police" or "Model Rr Police" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- this was an improved "Kriegsmodell" version.
- manufacture started in 1951.
- this was a French regulation police pistol.
- features include: single action; exposed hammer; fixed sights; detachable magazine; rear of the grip is arched; lanyard ring loop; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the grip.
- plastic grips have been observed as follows: vertical serrated grips with interlocking letters "R" and "F" for Republique Francaise in a circle or checkered grips with "7.65m/m UNIQUE" in a circle.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture D'Armes des Pyrennees, Hendaye." may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - original serial number may have been milled out and replaced with another marked in the same location.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide: eg "7.65 COURT 9 COUPS" or "CAL. 7,65 mm (.32) - 9 COUPS".
Shots	- detachable single column box magazine.
Other Markings	- Left side of Slide may be Marked: MODELE "Rr-51Police" CAL.7,65mm (.32) - 9 COUPS OR MODEL Rr POLICE CAL.7,65MM (32) 9 COUPS

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26598	Unique	C2	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117327	Unique	RR	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Modele Rr.51 Police

RR

RR 51 Police

RR Police

RR-51

RR.51 Police

RR51 Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27081
Make: Unique
Model: T Audax

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	T Audax
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27081 - 1	22 LR	5	548	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27081 - 2	22 LR	10	548	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923; many of their rifles will not be serial numbered.
Model	- essentially identical to the "Dioptra" model, but with the safety mounted on the receiver, rather than the bolt sleeve.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- many of these rifles will not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Audax

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32469
Make: Unique
Model: T Biathlon

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	T Biathlon
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32469 - 1	22 LR	5	574	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923.
Model	- This is a repeating version of the T66 Match rifle, made for the Biathlon event; comes complete with sling and harness, snow cover for the rear sight, muzzle cap, and four extra magazines that clip into the buttstock. Production of this rifle began and ended prior to 1966.
Shots	- four (4) extra magazines stored in the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Solersport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27068
Make: Unique
Model: T Dioptra

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	T Dioptra
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27068 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27068 - 3	22 LR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27068 - 2	22 MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Unique" is a trade name used by the French manufacturing company Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF).
- MAPF has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923.

Model

- "T Dioptra" is marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is a sporting or "field grade" version of the T66 Match.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; checkered pistol grip Monte Carlo style stock with white spacers for the grip cap and butt plate; ramp front sight with hood and adjustable tang leaf rear sight; receiver/frame has provision for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on right hand side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had six sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dioptra

Dioptra Magnum

T Dioptra Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

La Paloma Marketing

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27078
Make: Unique
Model: T Standard UIT

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	T Standard UIT
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27078 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923; many of their rifles will not be serial numbered.
Model	- single-shot target rifle, made with adjustable stock and trigger.
Action	- single-shot bolt-action.
Serial Number	- may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27080
Make: Unique
Model: T UIT Free Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	T UIT Free Rifle
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27080 - 1	22 LR	1	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923; many of their rifles will not be serial numbered.
Model	- version of the T 66 made specifically for UIT Free Rifle competition.
Action	- bolt-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27076
Make: Unique
Model: T-SM

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	T-SM
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27076 - 1	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27076 - 3	22 LR	5	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27076 - 2	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27076 - 4	22 LR	10	520	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. T_SM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD. T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: magazine release button located on the right side of the stock; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
Other Markings	- French proof marks marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. T

Mod. T SM

Mod. T_SM

T SM

T Series

T/SM

TSM

T_SM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27072
Make: Unique
Model: T66 Match

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	T66 Match
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27072 - 1	22 LR	1	647	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a trade name of the French company MAPF that has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923; many of their rifles will not be serial numbered.
Model	- single-shot target rifle, made with adjustable stock and trigger.
Action	- bolt-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- production of this rifle began and ended prior to 1966; examples may not have serial numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Nygord Precision Products

Solersport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20944
Make: Unique
Model: Unique

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	Unique
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20944 - 2	32 AUTO	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20944 - 1	7.65MM	9	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide and the grips of an observed example.

Model

- "UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the slide and the grips of an observed example.
- this is a "Ruby" style of blowback semi-automatic pistol as produced initially by Gabilondo of Spain for the French Army during the First World War; this pistol was subsequently copied/produced by many Spanish manufacturers; also commonly known as the "Eibar Type".
- this style of handgun is loosely based on the FN-Browning model 1906 design.
- features include: blued finish; hammerless; detachable box magazine; manual safety/slide lock lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; no grip safety; fixed front sight, notch rear sight; magazine release located in the heel of the butt; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom left side of the grip frame; curved or straight grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; rubber or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15358	Aldazabal Leturiondo y Cia	Ruby Type	Aldazabal Leturiondo y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20161	Salaverria	Ruby Type	Iraola y Salaverria (IS)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
67169	Urrejola	Ruby Type	Urrejola Y Cia (UC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
119292	Echeverria	Ruby Type	Echeverria, Hijos de A	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HENDAYE

Ruby-type

Unique military-type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100117
Make: Unique
Model: V49

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	V49
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100117 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNIQUE" the trade name of the French company MAPF, that has manufactured small bore rifle and handguns since 1923 is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODELE V49" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE D'ARMES DES PYRENEES FSES HENDAYE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "22-62' NP" and 22 LONG RIFLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "NOT ENGLISH MAKE" in a rectangle made with zig zag lines is marked over AUTOMATIQUE" - "V" in a circle with a crown and a stylilized "G" in a circle with a crown are marked on the right side of the barrel. - "MADE IN FRANCE" and an "A" a shield with a crown and a "R" are marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Nygord Precision Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27089
Make: Unique
Model: X51

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	X51
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27089 - 3	22 LR	5	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27089 - 1	22 LR	5	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27089 - 4	22 LR	10	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27089 - 2	22 LR	10	601	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Unique" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Unique" is a trademark/name used by "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise (MAPF)" of Hendaye, B.P., France.
- "MAPF" has produced small-bore rifles and handguns since 1923.

Model

- "Modele X51" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "X51" is an interesting semi-auto design that can also function as a single-shot repeater, depending on the location of the selector switch, located forward of the trigger on the magazine housing; the rifle cocks in the same manner as the early Winchester Self-Loading Rifle, with a rod under the barrel that must be pushed back into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture d'armes des pyrenees fses - HENDAYE - B.P - FRANCE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise" is located in Hendaye, B.P., France.

Action

- blowback operated.
- Note: can also be a single-shot repeater, depending on the position of the selector switch.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel as: "Automatique 22 Long Rifle".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129680	Unique	X51-BIS	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Modele X51

X 51

X 51 No

X51-No

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129680
Make: Unique
Model: X51-BIS

Summary

Make:	Unique
Model:	X51-BIS
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129680 - 1	22 LR	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129680 - 2	22 LR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Unique" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "X51-Bis" is marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- features include: round blued steel barrel, muzzle threaded for sound suppressor; fixed front sights and adjustble rear sights; blued receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; two piece hardwood stock; push rod cocking piece; cross bolt safety; takedown screw located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release on the left side of the magazine housing; bolt release located on the right side of the magazine housing; sling swivels; black plastic buttplate.
- overall length is 1030 mm (40 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise" surrounding "UNIQUE" is marked on the left side of the magazine well in a bronze coloured disk.
- "HENDAYE - B.P - FRANCE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaise" is located in Hendaye, B.P., France.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27089	Unique	X51	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Bis

Type X - 51 Bis

Type X-51Bis

TypeX-51Bis

X 51 Bis

X 51Bis

X51Bis

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123894
Make: Unique Alpine
Model: TPG1

Summary

Make:	Unique Alpine
Model:	TPG1
Manufacturer:	Unique Alpine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123894 - 1	22 PPC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123894 - 2	6MM NORMA BR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make name is marked as, "Unique Alpine, TPG 1, Made in Bavaria" on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "TPG 1" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a target rifle of unique appearance made specifically for ISU style target-shooting or tactical applications.
- features include: a bolt-action mechanism with an external hammer that can be cocked and de-cocked manually; a hexagonal receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; free-floated and fluted stainless-steel barrel; three-lugged bolt with short bolt-throw; an ergonomic synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable cheek piece and butt pad.
- the stock is made by CrossTech in Switzerland, and is available in a standard jet-black colour, as well as in yellow, blue, red, green and camouflage.
- the bench rest version is available as a single shot, solid bottom receiver/frame only or as a modular assembly that permits the operator to change the calibre (barrel and bolt) and to use a magazine well and a magazine.
- overall length is approximately 1,230mm (48 3/8"), average weight is 6.2kg (13.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, "Unique Alpine, Made in Bavaria", is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Unique Alpine manufactures 300-metre ISU target rifles and stocks; their company logo consists of the words "UNIQUE ALPINE" and a short sword within a triangular lozenge.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
- the serial number consists of an "AAB" prefix followed by four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 22 PPC: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right-hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 6MM NORMA BR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right-hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120095	Unique Alpine	TPG1	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Bolt Action
140766	Unique Alpine	TPG3	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest

TPG 1

TPG-1

Tactical Precision Rifle 1

Taktisches Prazisions Gewehr 1

Taktisches Prezisions Gewehr 1

Unique Alpine TPG 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120095
Make: Unique Alpine
Model: TPG1

Summary

Make:	Unique Alpine
Model:	TPG1
Manufacturer:	Unique Alpine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120095 - 17	22 PPC	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120095 - 1	223 REM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 2	223 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 3	223 REM	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 4	243 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 5	243 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 6	243 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 20	300 REM ULTRA MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 11	300 WIN MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 13	300 WIN MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120095 - 7	308 WIN	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 21	308 WIN	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 8	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 9	308 WIN	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 14	338 LAPUA MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 22	338 LAPUA MAG	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 15	338 LAPUA MAG	10	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120095 - 18	6MM NORMA BR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120095 - 19	7MM-08 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make name is marked as, "Unique Alpine, TPG 1, Made in Bavaria" on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation "TPG 1" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this is a target rifle of unique appearance made specifically for ISU type target-shooting or tactical applications.
- features include: a bolt-action mechanism with an external hammer that can be cocked and de-cocked manually; a hexagonal receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; free-floated and fluted stainless-steel barrel; three-lugged bolt with short bolt-throw; an ergonomic synthetic thumbhole stock with adjustable cheek piece and butt pad.
- the stock is made by CrossTech in Switzerland, and is available in a standard jet-black colour, as well as in yellow, blue, red, green and camouflage.
- this rifle is intended to use rapid interchange barrels in the various calibres except 338 Lapua Mag.
- a sound suppressor is available for this rifle when chambered in 308 WIN with an unfluted 450 mm barrel length, the length of the suppressor is 630 mm.
- the bench rest version is available as a single shot, solid bottom receiver/frame only or as a modular assembly that permits the operator to change the calibre (barrel and bolt) and to use a magazine well and a magazine.
- overall length is approximately 1,230mm (48 3/8"), average weight is 6.2kg (13.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name, "Unique Alpine, Made in Bavaria", is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Unique Alpine manufactures 300-metre ISU target rifles and stocks; their company logo consists of the words "UNIQUE ALPINE" and a short sword within a triangular lozenge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel. - the serial number consists of an "AAB" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM-08 REM: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 9 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 12 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (in 450mm barrel length only), right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 300 WIN MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 300 REM ULTRA MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 338 LAPUA MAG: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 22 PPC: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 14 inches, right-hand twist. - rifling characteristics in calibre 6MM NORMA BR: 6 grooves, 1 turn in 8 inches, right-hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; available in capacities of 3, 5, or 10 shots.
Canadian Law Comments	- a removable sound suppressor/silencer is available for this firearm. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123894	Unique Alpine	TPG1	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Single-Shot
140766	Unique Alpine	TPG3	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Bench Rest

TPG 1

TPG-1

Tactical Precision Rifle 1

Taktisches Prazisions Gewehr 1

Taktisches Prezisions Gewehr 1

Unique Alpine TPG 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130131
Make: Unique Alpine
Model: TPG2

Summary

Make:	Unique Alpine
Model:	TPG2
Manufacturer:	Unique Alpine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130131 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	10	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "TPG2" stands for "Taktisches Prazisions Gewehr 2".
- features include: black finish; rail for scope; stainless, fluted match barrel with compensator; safety; adjustable trigger; bipod; and aluminum/synthetic fully adjustable stock.
- available in a left or right hand configuration.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Bavaria, Germany.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed had a three letter prefix and four digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140766	Unique Alpine	TPG3	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

TPG-2

TPG-2 Sniper Rifle

TPG2 Sniper Rifle

Tactical Precision Rifle

Taktishches Prazisions Gewehr 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Socom Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140766
Make: Unique Alpine
Model: TPG3

Summary

Make:	Unique Alpine
Model:	TPG3
Manufacturer:	Unique Alpine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140766 - 5	300 WIN MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 7	300 WIN MAG	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 6	300 WIN MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 8	300 WIN MAG	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 9	7.62MM NATO	9	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140766 - 10	7.62MM NATO	13	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make and logo appear on the firearm.
Model	- "TPG 3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "TPG 3" stands for "Taktisches Prazisions Gewehr 3", "Tactical Precision Rifle 3". - "TPG 3" is a quick change multi-calibre, multi rail system target/sniper rifle. - "TPG 3" was introduced to military/Law Enforcement in 2010 and to the civilian market in 2012. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider that is sound suppressor compatible; fluted heavy barrel; quick change barrel feature for calibre conversion; ventilated barrel shroud; may have an attached bipod; aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral top Picatinny rail; bolt with triangular shaped head and curved round shank with a ball end bolt handle; aluminum and polymer receiver/frame chassis with an attached synthetic handguard and fully adjustable folding stock; a pistol grip with incorporated rear grip safety system and magazine well; ambidextrous magazine release forward of the trigger guard; matte black or flat dark earth/beige colour finish. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 940mm (37") with the stock folded and the average weight is 6.80kg (15lbs) unloaded.
Manufacturer	- "Unique Alpine" is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Unique Alpine" was established in 2002. - "Unique Alpine" is located in Bavaria, Germany.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and marked on the barrel. - 338 LAPUA MAG and 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, polygonal rifling, right hand twist. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120095	Unique Alpine	TPG1	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Bolt Action
123894	Unique Alpine	TPG1	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Single-Shot
130131	Unique Alpine	TPG2	Unique Alpine	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3703003380

79001

79002

79003

Ballista

FN Ballista

FNH USA Ballista Sniper Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TPG 3

TPG-3

Unique Alpine Ballista

Unique Alpine FN Ballista

Unique Alpine TPG 3 A1

Unique Alpine TPG-3 A1

Unique Alpine TPG3 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fabrique Nationale Herstal USA (FNH USA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142870
Make: Unis
Model: Unis

Summary

Make:	Unis
Model:	Unis
Manufacturer:	Salaberrin, Santiago
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142870 - 2	25 AUTO	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142870 - 1	6.35MM	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "UNIS" was a tradename manufactured by Santiago Salaberrin of Spain.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1937.
- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL 6.35" and "1921" over "UNIS" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Unis" is a copy of a FN Browning model 1906.
- features include: no sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and vertical rear gripping serrations; flat sided receiver/frame without a grip safety; safety/holding open lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Santiago Salaberrin was located in Eibar, Guipuzcoa, Spain prior to 1936.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.

Calibre

- "CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16730	FN Browning	1906	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

1921 Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique 1921

Pistolet Automatique 1921 Unis

Unis 1921

Unis Pistolet Automatique

Unis Pistolet Automatique 1921

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120412
Make: United Arms Company
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	United Arms Company
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120412 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED ARMS CO. CHICAGO 20." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "United Arms Company" was located in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. circa the mid 1950s.
- "United Arms Company" was a mail order distributor who sold products under the following names: United Arms Company, United Binocular Company, United Knife Company, United Products Company, Mid-West Crossbow Company, Mid-West Knife Company, Grandpa's Shop, and Grandps's Knife Shop.

Model

- turn bolt operated, single shot rifle with manually cocked striker.
- very similar in appearance to the Hoban Model 45 or a miniature, Italian Carcano rifle with a one piece military style stock, wooden handguard over the top of the barrel which is secured at the front by a metal barrel band, has a sheet metal imitation box magazine located in front of the trigger guard which is welded to the underside of the receiver/frame and a 'dummy' recoil bolt through the stock, under the breech end of the barrel.
- blade front sight, elevation adjustable rear sight.
- blued finish.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82732	Hoban	45	Hoban Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chicago -20

Chicago 20

Chicago20

Hoban 45 Copy

Hoban Copy

Single Shot

Single Shot Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118638
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Canadian Belle

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Canadian Belle
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118638 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118638 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118638 - 8	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118638 - 2	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118638 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CANADIAN - BELLE" was observed make on the rib between the barrels. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with side hammers; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock with steel buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the water table and on the underside of the barrel rib (at the muzzle).
- serial of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canadian - Belle

Canadian-Belle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35765
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35765 - 1	38-55 WIN/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35765 - 2	44-40 WIN/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35765 - 3	9.1X40R/12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
Manufacturer	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Type	- rifle / shotgun combination.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design. - observed: rifle barrel on the right and smoothbore barrel on the left.
Calibre	- intended for cartridges loaded with black powder, rifle barrel intended to shoot round lead balls.
Other Markings	- rib of barrel may be marked "BEST ROLLED STEEL".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is a side by side, top break combination gun (rifle / shotgun). It features external hammers, extractors, double triggers and checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm. Combination firearms of this type are sometimes referred to as "Cape Guns".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

United Arms Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79831
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Dominion

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Dominion
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79831 - 1	12 GA	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79831 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79831 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	803	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79831 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79831 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79831 - 6	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Dominion" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks; external hammers; double triggers, checkered forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock with metal butt.

Manufacturer

- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129412
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Dominion

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Dominion
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129412 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	870	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" over "LIEGE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DOMINION" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: round to octagonal barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; right side mounted external hammer; checkered forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock with metal butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" over "LIEGE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame; break open action.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79832
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Dominion

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Dominion
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79832 - 2	7.4MM/16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79832 - 3	9.3X57 MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79832 - 1	9.4MM/16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "DOMINION" was observed marked on the matted rib between the barrels. - features may include: side by side rifled and smoothbore barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top, side or push button break open lever; box loxk or side lock; hammer or hammerless; single or double triggers; beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number usually located on water table and/or the underside of the barrels at the chamber area. - serial number consisted of four numerical digits on observed samples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Combination Gun

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side

Side By Side Combination Gun

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127005
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127005 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127005 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127005 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "IMPERIAL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with outside hammers; double triggers; plain walnut forearm and buttstock with steel buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85195
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Royal

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Royal
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85195 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
85195 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ROYAL" was observed marked on the matted rib between the barrels.
- this is conventional side by side, external hammers shotgun manufactured in Belgium.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelock configuration; external hammers; double triggers; European hardwood forearm and rounded pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with five numerical digits.
- serial number located on water table, and underneath the barrel, the last three digits may be repeated on other metal and wood parts of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Royal

Royal Double Barrel

Royal Double Barrel Hammer

Royal Side by Side

Royal Side by Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67825
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67825 - 5	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67825 - 10	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67825 - 7	12 GA	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67825 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67825 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67825 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67825 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67825 - 3	24 GA	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67825 - 4	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: top break design; automatic safety; double triggers; detachable hammerless or hammer sidelocks; non-selective extractors, and checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left flat of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrelled Hammerless

Hammerless Double Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122721
Make: United Arms Factories
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	United Arms Factories
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	United Arms Factories
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122721 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: sideplate; external hammer; extractor; top lever opener; straight or pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "UNITED ARMS FACTORIES" and "LIEGE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table. - example reported with four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

United

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18369
Make: United Defense
Model: S5

Summary

Make:	United Defense
Model:	S5
Manufacturer:	United Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18369 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18369 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- UNITED DEFENSE, UNITED DEFENSE MANUFACTURING CORP., UDMC, or the United Defense logo of crosshairs surrounded by three swirls, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- the United Defense Manufacturing Corporation was founded in 2006, in Paranaque City, the Philippines, to produce military and civilian firearms.

Model

- S5 is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this is an AR-15-pattern rifle produced in both gas-impingement and piston operated designs.
- United Defense also produces selective-fire versions of this rifle for military contracts.
- features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation; anodized/phosphated and synthetic furniture in various colours; flat-top upper with Picatinny rail; flash-hider/muzzle brake; ventilated aluminium forearm; and a telescoping buttstock.

Manufacturer

- UNITED DEFENSE, UNITED DEFENSE MANUFACTURING CORP., UDMC, or the United Defense logo of crosshairs surrounded by three swirls, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- the United Defense Manufacturing Corporation was founded in 2006, in Paranaque City, the Philippines, to produce military and civilian firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170722
Make: United Defense
Model: S7

Summary

Make:	United Defense
Model:	S7
Manufacturer:	United Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170722 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 13	7.62MM NATO	5	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170722 - 10	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170722 - 14	7.62MM NATO	20	635	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED DEFENSE", "UNITED DEFENSE MANUFACTURING CORP.", "UDMC", or the United Defense logo of crosshairs surrounded by three swirls, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- the United Defense Manufacturing Corporation was founded in 2006, in Paranaque City, the Philippines, to produce military and civilian firearms.

Model

- "S7" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this is an AR-15-pattern rifle, enlarged to accept the 7.62 NATO cartridge, produced in both gas-impingement and piston operated designs, in a range of barrel lengths.
- United Defense also produces semi-automatic-only versions of this rifle for export and commercial sales.
- features include: standard AR-15/AR-10 layout and operation; anodized/phosphated and synthetic furniture in various colours; flat-top upper with Picatinny rail; flash-hider/muzzle brake; ventilated aluminium forearm; and a buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and folding monopod.

Manufacturer

- "UNITED DEFENSE", "UNITED DEFENSE MANUFACTURING CORP.", "UDMC", or the United Defense logo of crosshairs surrounded by three swirls, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- the United Defense Manufacturing Corporation was founded in 2006, in Paranaque City, the Philippines, to produce military and civilian firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18357
Make: United Defense
Model: S7

Summary

Make:	United Defense
Model:	S7
Manufacturer:	United Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18357 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 7	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 9	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 13	7.62MM NATO	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 4	7.62MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 6	7.62MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 8	7.62MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18357 - 10	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 12	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18357 - 14	7.62MM NATO	20	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.88)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED DEFENSE", "UNITED DEFENSE MANUFACTURING CORP.", "UDMC", or the United Defense logo of crosshairs surrounded by three swirls, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- the United Defense Manufacturing Corporation was founded in 2006, in Paranaque City, the Philippines, to produce military and civilian firearms.

Model

- "S7" is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
- this is an AR-15-pattern rifle, enlarged to accept the 7.62 NATO cartridge, produced in both gas-impingement and piston operated designs, in a range of barrel lengths.
- United Defense also produces selective-fire versions of this rifle for military contracts.
- features include: standard AR-15/AR-10 layout and operation; anodized/phosphated and synthetic furniture in various colours; flat-top upper with accessory rail; flash-hider/muzzle brake; ventilated aluminium forearm; and a buttstock with an adjustable cheekpiece and folding monopod.

Manufacturer

- "UNITED DEFENSE", "UNITED DEFENSE MANUFACTURING CORP.", "UDMC", or the United Defense logo of crosshairs surrounded by three swirls, all within a shield, is marked on the firearm.
- the United Defense Manufacturing Corporation was founded in 2006, in Paranaque City, the Philippines, to produce military and civilian firearms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78554
Make: United Defense Supply
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	United Defense Supply
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78554 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
78554 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame as "UNITED DEFENSE SUPPLY CORP".
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver/frame as "US MODEL 42". - this model was developed between 1938 and 1940 and produced in 1942 - 1943. - features include: blued finish, wood buttstock and vertical pistol grip fore-end, and manual safety catch and selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- there were 15,000 model "42's" made by Marlin for a U.S. government contract. - marked on the receiver/frame as "MARLIN FIREARMS COMPANY", "MARLIN FA CO NEW HAVEN" or "NEW HAVEN, CONN".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number ratioanlization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M42

UD M42

US Model 42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78552
Make: United Defense Supply
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	United Defense Supply
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78552 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
78552 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	279	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the receiver/frame as "UNITED DEFENSE SUPPLY CORP".
Model	- the model designation appears on the receiver/frame as "US MODEL 42" or "UD M/42". - this model was developed between 1938 and 1940 and produced in 1942 - 1943. - features include: blued finish, wood buttstock and vertical pistol grip fore-end, manual safety catch and selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- there were 15,000 model "42's" made by Marlin for a U.S. government contract. - marked on the receiver/frame as "MARLIN FIREARMS COMPANY", "MARLIN FA CO NEW HAVEN" or "NEW HAVEN, CONN".
Action	- blowback operated, rate of fire of 700 rounds per minute.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on several places on the firearm. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M/42

M42

UD M/42

UD M42

US Model 42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30382
Make: United Merchandising
Model: 3000

Summary

Make:	United Merchandising
Model:	3000
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30382 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- on barrel.
Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered.
Remarks	- Shot gun butt plate, full length tubular feed magazine, semi pistol grip birch stock, one barrel band, press checkering, hammer block safety. This is a contract gun manufactured for United Merchandising by Marlin, and is similar to the Marlin Model 30 AS.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30378
Make: United Merchandising
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	United Merchandising
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30378 - 1	22 LR	14	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Remarks

- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, fixed firing pin. hammerless, take down, full length tubular magazine. Side ejection, rim fire. The stock is birch wood with no checkering. Furnished with folding rear leaf sight, and hooded front sight. Stainless Steel model, had a stainless steel barrel, body, and magazine tube. all other parts are nickel plated.This is a contract firearm manufactured for United Merchandising (Big 5) by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 60

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23105
Make: United Sporting Arms
Model: Seville

Summary

Make:	United Sporting Arms
Model:	Seville
Manufacturer:	United Sporting Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23105 - 7	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 8	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 6	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 9	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 17	357 REM MAX	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 18	357 REM MAX	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 19	375 SUPER MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 13	41 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 14	41 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 15	41 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 16	41 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23105 - 1	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 2	44 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 3	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 4	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 22	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 5	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 10	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 11	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 12	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23105 - 20	454 CASULL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED SPORTING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1986.
- "SEVILLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Seville" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed ramp front sight with red insert and an adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel backstrap; smooth walnut, Pachmayr or thumbrest grip; blued or satin stainless finish.
- "Seville" is available in a "Seville Sheriff" model with a 89 mm (3 1/2") barrel and the "Seville Silhouette" model with a 267 mm (10 1/2") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "UNITED SPORTING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two number "44" prefix, a dash (-), four numbers, and a letter "T" suffix.

Barrel

- Seville Single Action Revolver was available in the following barrel lengths: 64 mm (2 1/2"), 89 mm (3 1/2"), 117 mm (4 5/8"), 140 mm (5 1/2"), 165 mm (6 1/2"), 191 mm (7 1/2"), and 267 mm (10 1/2").

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81571	United Sporting Arms	Seville Silhouette	United Sporting Arms (USA)	Handgun	Revolver
81593	United Sporting Arms	Seville Sheriff	United Sporting Arms (USA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Peacemaker

Seville Peacemaker

Seville Single Action

Seville Single Action Revolver

Seville Stainless

Seville Stainless Single Action Revolver

Seville Stainless Super Mag

Seville Super Mag

Seville Super Mag Single Action

Seville Super Magnum

Silver Seville

Single Action Army

Stainless .357 Maxi

Stainless .375 USA

Stainless .454 Mag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81593
Make: United Sporting Arms
Model: Seville Sheriff

Summary

Make:	United Sporting Arms
Model:	Seville Sheriff
Manufacturer:	United Sporting Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81593 - 1	357 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81593 - 2	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81593 - 4	44 MAG	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81593 - 3	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81593 - 5	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED SPORTING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1986.
- "SEVILLE SHERIFF" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Seville Sheriff" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed blade or blade and ramp front sight and a fixed or an adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head or square bottom grip strap; smooth walnut grip; blued or satin stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- "UNITED SPORTING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23105	United Sporting Arms	Seville	United Sporting Arms (USA)	Handgun	Revolver
81571	United Sporting Arms	Seville Silhouette	United Sporting Arms (USA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Seville Sheriff Single Action

Seville Sheriff Stainless Steel

Sheriff

Sheriff Model

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81571
Make: United Sporting Arms
Model: Seville Silhouette

Summary

Make:	United Sporting Arms
Model:	Seville Silhouette
Manufacturer:	United Sporting Arms (USA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81571 - 1	357 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81571 - 6	357 REM MAX	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81571 - 2	375 SUPER MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81571 - 3	41 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81571 - 4	44 MAG	6	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81571 - 5	454 CASULL	5	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED SPORTING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- discontinued in 1986.
- "SEVILLE SILHOUETTE" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Seville Silhouette" resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: carbon steel or stainless steel construction; fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; smooth walnut thumbrest or Pachmayr grip; blued or satin stainless finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UNITED SPORTING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23105	United Sporting Arms	Seville	United Sporting Arms (USA)	Handgun	Revolver
81593	United Sporting Arms	Seville Sheriff	United Sporting Arms (USA)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Seville Silhouette Single Action

Silver Seville Silhouette

Silver Seville Silhouette Stainless Steel

Single Action Army

Stainless .357 Maxi

Stainless .375 USA

Stainless .454 Mag.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121918
Make: United States Arms Company
Model: 44

Summary

Make:	United States Arms Company
Model:	44
Manufacturer:	Smith, Otis A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121918 - 1	44	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED STATES ARMS COMPANY - N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, was a sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.
- "United States Arms Company" of New York also sold firearms under the trade name "U.S. Arms Co.".

Model

- "No. 44" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured between 1874 and 1878.
- features include: round barrel with rib; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; side ejection rod; exposed spurred hammer with rigidly mounted double strikers; single action trigger mechanism; half moon front sight and notch in the raised top rib for a rear sight; rosewood or rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- combination calibre 44 rimfire or 44 centrefire.
- fixed double striker on the face of the hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No.44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23120
Make: United States Arms Corporation
Model: Abilene

Summary

Make:	United States Arms Corporation
Model:	Abilene
Manufacturer:	United States Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23120 - 5	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 6	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 7	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 8	357 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 1	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 2	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 3	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 4	44 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 9	45 COLT	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 10	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 21	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23120 - 11	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 12	45 COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 17	9MM LUGER	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 18	9MM LUGER	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 19	9MM LUGER	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 20	9MM LUGER	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 13	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 14	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 15	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23120 - 16	9MM LUGER/357 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNITED STATES ARMS RIVERHEAD NY." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "U.S. ARMS CORP. N.Y." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "ABLILENE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed partridge front sight and adjustable rear sights; round rifled barrel with ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted or unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; smooth wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "UNITED STATES ARMS RIVERHEAD NY." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "U.S. ARMS CORP. N.Y." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- United States Arms Corporation was formed in 1972.
- United States Arms Corporation was sold to A.I.G Corporation in 1979.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two number "10" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two number "40" prefix, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed cylinder with loading gate on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75269	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated	Abilene	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130690
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 12/22

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	12/22
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130690 - 1	22 LR	12	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130690 - 2	22 LR	12	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130690 - 3	22 LR	12	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USFA MANUFACTURING HARTFORD, CONN. USA" is marked on the barrel.
- "US" in an oval is marked on the grip panels.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- "MODEL 12/22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- introduced in 2010.
- this is based on the Colt Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: white hard rubber checkered grip panels; steel receiver/frame; high polish blued or nickel finish with white sided hammer; single action; loading gate on the right side; fluted cylinder; square notch rear sight and square blade front sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked below the cylinder ahead of the trigger guard, underneath the barrel and on the back strap.
- example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side as: "CAL. 22 RF.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 12

New Model 12/22

Old Six Shooter

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50581
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Buntline Special

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Buntline Special
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50581 - 3	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50581 - 1	45 COLT	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50581 - 2	45 COLT	6	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver with a long non-standard barrel, commonly known as the "Buntline Special", after an Old West lawman called Ned Buntline, who first ordered a revolver on this pattern.
- these revolvers can be ordered with a detachable cast-bronze, nickel-plated skeletonized shoulder-stock, which can be taken off and replaced at will.
- can be ordered blued, engraved, in the white for personal engraving, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened, with blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame.
- these revolvers can be ordered with a wide variety of personalized custom touches, including choice of grip material, custom serial numbers, the amount and style of engraving, precious metal inlays, etc.

Action

- single-action revolver.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Buntline Special

Buntline Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50594
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 China Camp

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 China Camp
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50594 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 10	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 11	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 12	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 22	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 23	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50594 - 24	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 28	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 29	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 30	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 34	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 35	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 36	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 41	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 42	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 46	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 47	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 48	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 52	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 53	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50594 - 54	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver, built specifically for SASS/Single Action Shooting Society competition. - this revolver was named after Dennis Ming, a cowboy action shooter who competes under the name "China Camp", and these revolvers' serial numbers are all prefaced with "CC". - these revolvers are finished in a "Silver Steel" bright brushed chrome, with a square-notch rear sight. - these revolvers can be ordered with a wide variety of personalized custom touches, including choice of grip material, custom serial numbers, the amount and style of engraving, precious metal inlays, etc.
Action	- single-action revolver.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame; these revolvers are all prefaced with "CC".
Barrel	- longer barrels available on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

China Camp Cowboy

China Camp Cowboy Action Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88956
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Cut Away

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Cut Away
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88956 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- partial model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: brushed polished steel receiver/frame, ejector, solid walnut grips and a front blade sight.
- this model is extensively cutaway to reveal the internal mechanism and its function.
- this firearm's receiver/frame has not been sufficiently deactivated as to prevent its further use as the master component of a firearm; for this reason this firearm has been assigned to the legal classification of "Restricted".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- patent dates are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- factory literature warns that this model is not to be fired.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Cut Away Revolver

Colt 1873

Colt 1873 Cut Away

Cut Away 1873

New US 1873

New US 1873 Cut Away

The New US 1873

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134037
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Double Eagle

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Double Eagle
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134037 - 7	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 8	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 9	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 10	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 11	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 12	44-40 WIN/44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 1	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134037 - 2	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134037 - 3	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features observed: blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round barrel with ejection rod assembly; color-case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with a removable blue fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single-action trigger mechanism; bird's-head grip strap with checkered or smooth ivory grip plates or checkered hard rubber grip plates.
- also available with a nickel plated finish and an extra dual cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial umber is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- observed on the left side of the receiver/frame:
"PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871"
"JULY 2-72"
"JAN. 19-75".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Double Eagle Single Action Army

1873 SAA Double Eagle

Double Eagle

USFA 1873 Double Eagle

USFA Double Eagle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123270
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Gunslinger

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Gunslinger
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123270 - 16	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 17	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 18	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 13	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 14	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 15	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 10	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 11	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 7	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 8	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123270 - 9	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 6	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123270 - 3	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a close copy of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, and replicates nearly all original Colt features.
- features include: blade front sight; square notch rear sight formed as part of the top strap of the receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; antique patina finish on all metal surfaces; rubber grip panels; right side, receiver/frame mounted swing-out loading gate; under-barrel mounted, spring loaded ejection rod; spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo of "US" in an oval is marked on the grip panels.
- the manufacturer's name may also be marked on the firearm as "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A."
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- USFA used the serial number range from the first generation Colt 1873 Single Action Army beginning around 55,XXX, or a customized serial number as requested by the customer.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PAT. SEPT,19,1871, JULY,2-72, JAN,19-75" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gunslinger

The Gunslinger

USFA Gunslinger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50591
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Henry Nettleton US Government Inspector Commemorative

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Henry Nettleton US Government Inspector Commemorative
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50591 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50591 - 1	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the military issue 1873 Colt Single Action Army revolver issued under the authority of Henry Nettleton, the original US Army Ordnance Inspector for Springfield Armory; original revolvers are highly prized collector's items.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; deeply blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame.
- these revolvers are marked with the cartouche of Henry Nettleton, and are serial numbered within the specific range of revolvers that Mr. Nettleton would have originally inspected.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; serial numbers run from 47056 through 51083.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Henry Nettleton Cavalry Revolver

Henry Nettleton Cavalry Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123269
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Hunter

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Hunter
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123269 - 1	17 HMR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a close copy of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, and replicates nearly all original Colt features.
- features include: replaceable blade front sight; drift adjustable notch rear sight; top strap is drilled and tapped for weaver scope mounting base; fluted cylinder; matte blue finish on all metal surfaces; rubber grip panels; right side, receiver/frame mounted swing-out loading gate; under-barrel mounted, spring loaded ejection rod; spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's logo of "US" in an oval is marked on the grip panels.
- the manufacturer's name may also be marked on the firearm as "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A."
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "PAT. SEPT,19,1871, JULY,2-72, JAN,19-75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

17 HMR

17 HMR Hunter

Hunter

Hunter .17 HMR

Hunter 17 HMR

The Hunter .17 HMR

USFA Hunter

Varmint Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127246
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 John Wayne Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 John Wayne Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127246 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "+ U.S.F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. +" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a special commemorative to honour 100 years of John Wayne "The Duke" from 1907 to 2007.
- this model resembles Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with cartridge ejector assembly and blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and notch rear sight in the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux mellow aged ivory grip plates; blued, colour case-hardened or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "+ U.S.F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. +" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range for guns sold as sets is "JW-1 and "1-JW".
- serial number range for all others is from "JW 50" to "JW 100".

Shots

- removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

John Wayne Centennial Commemorative

John Wayne Centennial Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127245
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 John Wayne Red River D Commemorative

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 John Wayne Red River D Commemorative
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127245 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127245 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "+ U.S.F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. +" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a special commemorative to honour 100 years of John Wayne "The Duke" from 1907 to 2007 and the "Red River D" ranch brand.
- this model resembles Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with cartridge ejector assembly and blade or square blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removeable fluted cylinder, right side loading gate and V or square notch rear sight in the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux mellow aged ivory grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "+ U.S.F.A. MFG. Co. "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A. +" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number will have a prefix or suffix of "RR".

Shots

- removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

John Wayne Red River D Classic

John Wayne Red River D Classic Special Commemorative

Red River D Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123245
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Plinker

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Plinker
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123245 - 4	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 5	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 6	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 2	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 3	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 7	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 8	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123245 - 9	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm. - "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a close copy of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, and replicates nearly all original Colt features. - - features include: blued barrel; blade front sight; square notch rear sight; colour case hardened receiver/frame; rubber grip panels. - various engraving, plating, and checkered grip panels are optional features.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo of "US" in an oval is marked on the grip panels. - the manufacturer's name may also be marked on the firearm as "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." - "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "22 RIMFIRE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - this model comes with two cylinders, one in calibre 22 LR and another in 22 MAG.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT,19,1871, JULY,2-72, JAN,19-75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Plinker

.22 Rimfire

22 Plinker

22 Rimfire

Plinker

The .22 Plinker

The 22 Plinker

The Plinker

USFA Plinker

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119917
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Rodeo

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Rodeo
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119917 - 5	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 3	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 6	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 10	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 11	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 12	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 8	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 9	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119917 - 2	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119917 - 4	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1873 Rodeo" is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- "1873 Rodeo" is built in a "hard use" version for modern Cowboy Action Shooters.
- features include: fixed open sights; round rifled barrel with hand ejector assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; colour-case-hardened exposed spur hammer; hammer-mounted firing pin; single action trigger mechanism; checkered hard rubber or Tru-Ivory grips; matte blued finish.
- 1873 Rodeo with a satin nickel finish and burlwood grips was introduced in 2008 as the Rodeo 2.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation ie. "44 W.C.F." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- removable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cowboy Action Rodeo

Rodeo

Rodeo 1873

Rodeo 2

Rodeo Heritage

Rodeo II

Rodeo Race Groove

Rodeo Single Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123267
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123267 - 25	32-20 WIN	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 26	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 27	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 28	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 17	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 18	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 19	38 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 20	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 21	38-40 WIN	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 22	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 23	38-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123267 - 24	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 9	44 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 10	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 11	44 SPL	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 12	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 5	45 AUTO	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 6	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 7	45 AUTO	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 8	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 1	45 COLT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 2	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 3	45 COLT	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123267 - 4	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm. - "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a close copy of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, and replicates nearly all original Colt design features. - this is a modern version of the Colt Sheriff's model that was introduced in 1882. - features include: blade front sight; square notch rear sight; no barrel mounted ejector rod; bone-blued, fancy gold or nickel finish; rubber, ivory or pearl grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo of "US" in an oval is marked on the grip panels. - the manufacturer's name may also be marked on the firearm as "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." - "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT,19,1871, JULY,2-72, JAN,19-75" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119918	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	1873 Single Action Army	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Sherrif's

Sherrif's

Sherrif's Model

Sherrifs

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119918
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119918 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 4	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 5	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 6	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 7	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 8	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 10	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 11	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119918 - 12	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 13	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 14	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 15	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 19	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 20	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 21	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119918 - 22	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, built in a "deluxe" version for shooters and collectors.
- features include: full blued or nickeled finish, or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder; fixed sights; screw in or spring loaded cross-pin retained cylinder axis pin and the customer's choice of grip materials (standard is a hard rubber grip with "US" and a martial eagle on them, but also available in walnut, pearl, stag, or ivory).

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123267	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	1873 Sheriff Model	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 SAA

Colt 1873 Reproduction

Colt 1873 SAA Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt Peacemaker Reproduction

Colt SAA Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

SAA

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50597
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50597 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 4	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 5	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 6	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 7	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 8	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 10	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 11	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50597 - 12	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 13	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 28	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 16	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 17	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 18	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 21	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 29	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 30	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 31	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 25	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 26	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50597 - 27	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver, with a flat-topped receiver/frame, a German silver front sight blade, and drift-adjustable rear sights - these revolvers are finished in a complete deep blue, or with a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and deeply-blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame. - fitted with hard rubber grips with a "US" logo and a martial eagle. - these revolvers are also available with "Bisley" style grip frames as the "Colt Bisley Target Reproduction".
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Flattop Target Reproduction

Flattop Single Action Army

Flattop Single Action Army Reproduction

Flattop Target

Single Action Flattop Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123268
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Target

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Target
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123268 - 1	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 3	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 7	22 LR/22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 8	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 9	22 LR/22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 4	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 5	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123268 - 6	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." is usually marked on the firearm. - "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this firearm is a close copy of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army, and replicates nearly all original Colt features. - features include: replaceable blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; high polish finish; rubber grip panels. - various engraving, plating, and checkered grip panels are optional features.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's logo of "US" in an oval is marked on the grip panels. - the manufacturer's name may also be marked on the firearm as "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." - "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Action	- single action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - available with an additional cylinder.
Other Markings	- "PAT. SEPT,19,1871, JULY,2-72, JAN,19-75" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Target

1873 Rimfire

Flattop Target

Rimfire

Rimfire Flattop

Rimfire Target

Target

Target 1873

The .22 Target

USFA .22 Target

USFA 22 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50596
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 US Pre-War

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 US Pre-War
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50596 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 7	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 8	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 9	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 10	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 11	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50596 - 12	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 13	38-40 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 14	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 19	41 LONG COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 20	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 21	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 22	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 23	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 24	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 55	44 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 56	44 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 57	44 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 25	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 26	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50596 - 27	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 28	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 29	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 30	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 31	44 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 32	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 33	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 34	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 35	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 36	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 37	44-40 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 38	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 39	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 41	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 42	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 43	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 44	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50596 - 45	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 46	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 47	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 48	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 49	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 50	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 51	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 52	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 53	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50596 - 54	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver (Pre-War), as produced in Hartford prior to the Second World War.
- features include: colour-case-hardened receiverframe, with deeply blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame, and the customer's choice of grip materials (standard is hard rubber grips with "US" and a martial eagle on them, but also available in walnut, pearl, stag, or ivory).

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths are available on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pre-War 1873 Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pre-War 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

US Pre-War

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50599
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1894 Bisley Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1894 Bisley Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50599 - 1	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 4	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 5	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 6	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 7	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 8	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 9	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 10	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 11	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50599 - 12	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 13	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 14	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 15	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 16	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 17	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 18	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 19	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 21	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 22	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 23	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 24	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 25	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 26	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50599 - 27	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's 1894 Bisley Single Action Army revolver, with a rounded or flat topped receiver/frame, a German silver front sight blade, and drift adjustable rear sight (flat top only). - these revolvers are finished in a complete deep blue, or with a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and deeply blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame, or can be ordered with gold, silver, or nickel-plating. - these revolvers are also available with the standard 1873 Single Action Army style grip frames as the "Colt 1873 Single Action Army Flattop Reproduction".
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on special order.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisley

Bisley Flat-Top Single Action Army

Bisley Flat-Top Single Action Army Reproduction

Bisley Target Revolver

Colt 1894 Bisley Flat-Top

Colt Bisely Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126060
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1911 US Army

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1911 US Army
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126060 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S.F.A. MFG. CO." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company's logo of the letters "US" inside a circle may be marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED" over "APR. 20. 1897. SEPT. 9. 1902. DEC. 19. 1905" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt model 1911 U.S. Army.
- this firearm incorporates features of both the 1911 and 1911A1 models.
- features include: high polish blued finish; grip safety; flat main-spring housing; manual safety; disconnector safety; fixed sights on the slide; and a slide-hold-open latch that engages after the last shot, or which may be manually engaged; diamond-checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "U.S.F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "US" within a circle was observed marked on the side of the slide near the grip serrations.
- "PATENTED" over "APR.20.1897. SEPT.9.1902.DEC.19.1905" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126055	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	1911 US Navy	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Military Model

1911 Reproduction

1911 U.S. Army

MODEL OF 1911. U.S. ARMY

USFA Automatic 1911 Military Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126055
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: 1911 US Navy

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	1911 US Navy
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126055 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S.F.A. MFG. CO." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company's logo of the letters "US" inside a circle may be marked on the side of the slide.

Model

- "MODEL OF 1911. U.S. NAVY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "PATENTED" over "APR. 20. 1897. SEPT. 9. 1902. DEC. 19. 1905" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- this is a reproduction of the Colt model 1911 U.S. Navy.
- this firearm incorporates features of both the 1911 and 1911A1 models.
- features include: high polish blued finish; grip safety; flat main-spring housing; manual safety; disconnector safety; fixed sights on the slide; and a slide-hold-open latch that engages after the last shot, or which may be manually engaged; diamond-checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "U.S.F.A. MFG. CO." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "UNITED STATES PROPERTY" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "US" within a circle was observed marked on the side of the slide near the grip serrations.
- "PATENTED" over "APR.20.1897. SEPT.9.1902.DEC.19.1905" was observed marked on the side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126060	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	1911 US Army	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Military Model

1911 Navy Model

MODEL OF 1911.U.S.NAVY

USFA Automatic 1911 Military Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50589
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50589 - 1	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of one of the earliest successful attempts to produce a reliable handgun that could use self contained metallic cartridges.
- the revolver being reproduced started out as a Colt model 1851 Navy percussion handgun, but was fitted with an adaptor kit invented by Charles Richards, a Colt employee.
- this conversion process replaced the barrel, cylinder, and loading ram with a new barrel, new cylinder, and ejector rod, and made reloading much faster and easier.
- can be ordered blued or colour-case-hardened, with a blued barrel, cylinder, and silver plated grip frame.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy/1871 Richards Conversion Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123079
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Colt Lightning Reproduction

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Colt Lightning Reproduction
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123079 - 6	38-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123079 - 1	38-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123079 - 7	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123079 - 3	44-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123079 - 8	45 COLT	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123079 - 5	45 COLT	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- introduced in 2004, discontinued in 2009.
- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a reproduction of the Colt Lightning rifle as originally produced by Colt between circa 1884 and 1904.
- features include: barrel dovetailed mounted front and adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; receiver/frame with top ejection port and right side loading gate; unloading latch mounted in the front of the trigger guard; external hammer; checkered wood forend attached with four screws; straight or pistol grip wood buttstock with crescent buttplate; blued or with colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- offered in both rifle and carbine configuration.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	-observed specimens have two serial number sequences: standard model consists of an alpha prefix followed by three numeric digits; deluxe model consists of four numeric digits -serial number located behind trigger guard on lower tang
Calibre	- calibre designation is located behind the rear sight.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CA Lightning

CA Lightning Carbine

Colt Lightning Carbine Reproduction

Cowboy Action Carbine

Cowboy Action Lightning

Cowboy Action Lightning Carbine

Cowboy Action Lightning Rifle

Cowboy Action Rifle

Lightning

Lightning Baby Carbine

Lightning Magazine Carbine

Lightning Premium Grade Carbine

Lightning Premium Grade Rifle

Lightning Rifle

Litghning Carbine

Premium Grade Lightning

Premium Grade Lightning Carbine

Premium Grade Lightning Rifle

Special Baby Carbine

Special Lightning Baby Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

USCAL100

USCAL101

USCAL102

USCAL103

USCAL104

USCALC100

USCALC101

USCALC102

USCALC103

USCALC104

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50578
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Omni Potent Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Omni Potent Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50578 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 8	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 9	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 10	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 11	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 12	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 14	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50578 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 20	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 21	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 22	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 23	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 24	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 26	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 27	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 28	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 29	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 30	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 32	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 33	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 34	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 35	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50578 - 36	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 38	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 39	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 41	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 42	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 43	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 44	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 45	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 46	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 47	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 48	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 49	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 50	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 51	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 52	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 53	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50578 - 54	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50578 - 55	45 COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this is a modern reproduction reminiscent of the Colt produced 1973 Single Action Army revolver with a bird's-head grip frame and a tang at the top rear of the grip.
- this revolver has fixed sights (blade front and slot in the frame), a "Bisley" style curved hammer, and a lanyard ring at the butt.
- can be ordered blued, engraved, in the white for personal engraving, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened, with blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame.
- depending on the barrel length, these revolvers can be ordered with or without an ejector rod, and with extra cylinders in a calibre compatible with the barrel (ie. 45 AUTO and 45 COLT, 44 SPL and 44 RUSSIAN, etc.)
- these revolvers can be ordered with a wide variety of personalized custom touches, including choice of grip material, custom serial numbers, the amount and style of engraving, precious metal inlays, etc.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- 45 COLT is offered as the standard calibre, other calibres are optional.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omni-Potent Six Shooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50593
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Omni Potent Snubnose

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Omni Potent Snubnose
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50593 - 66	38 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 67	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 68	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 69	38-40 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 70	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 71	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 60	44 SPL	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 61	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 62	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 63	44-40 WIN	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 64	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50593 - 65	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 57	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 58	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 59	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 49	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 50	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50593 - 56	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this is a short barreled, modern reproduction reminiscent of the Colt produced 1973 Single Action Army revolver with a bird's-head grip frame and a tang at the top rear of the grip.
- this revolver has fixed sights (blade front and slot in the receiver/frame), a "Bisley" style curved hammer, and a lanyard ring at the butt.
- can be ordered blued, engraved, in the white for personal engraving, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened, with blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame.
- these revolvers can be ordered with a wide variety of personalized custom touches, including choice of grip material, custom serial numbers, the amount and style of engraving, precious metal inlays, etc.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Omni

Omni Snubnose

Omni-Potent Snubnose

Snubnose

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50509
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Omni Six Shooter

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Omni Six Shooter
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50509 - 15	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 24	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 33	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 42	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 51	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 18	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 27	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 36	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 45	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 54	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 12	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50509 - 21	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 30	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 39	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 48	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 14	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 23	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 32	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 41	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 50	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 16	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 26	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 35	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 43	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 52	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 17	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 25	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 34	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 44	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50509 - 53	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 20	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 29	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 38	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 47	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 4	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 13	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 22	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 31	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 40	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 49	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 1	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 10	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 19	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 28	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 37	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50509 - 46	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm. - "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Model	- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's 1873 Single Action Army revolver, that can be ordered blued, engraved, in the white for personal engraving, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened, with a blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame. - depending on the barrel length, these revolvers can be ordered with or without an ejector rod, and with extra cylinders in a calibre compatible with the barrel (ie. 45 AUTO and 45 COLT, 44 SPL and 44 RUSSIAN, etc.) - these revolvers can be ordered with a wide variety of personalized custom touches, including choice of grip material, custom serial numbers, the amount and style of engraving, precious metal inlays, etc.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Omni-Six Shooter

Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50580
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Omni Six Shooter Target

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Omni Six Shooter Target
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50580 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 3	32-20 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 4	32-20 WIN	6	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 5	32-20 WIN	6	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 8	38 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 9	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 10	38 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 11	38 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 12	38 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 14	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50580 - 15	38-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 16	38-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 20	41 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 21	41 LONG COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 22	41 LONG COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 23	41 LONG COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 24	41 LONG COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 26	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 27	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 28	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 29	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 30	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 32	44 SPL	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 33	44 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 34	44 SPL	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 35	44 SPL	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50580 - 36	44 SPL	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 38	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 39	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 40	44-40 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 41	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 42	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 43	45 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 44	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 45	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 46	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 47	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 48	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 49	45 COLT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 50	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 51	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 52	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 53	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50580 - 54	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50580 - 55	45 COLT	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS MFG. Co." or "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." and "HARTFORD CT. U.S.A." or "HARTFORD CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
- "U.S.F.A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of Colt's Single Action Army revolver with a bird's-head grip frame, "flat-top" frame, and a tang at the top rear of the grip
- this revolver has a blade front sight and a drift-adjustable rear sight on a "flat-top" frame, a "Bisley" style curved hammer, and a lanyard-ring at the butt.
- can be ordered blued, engraved, in the white for personal engraving, nickeled, or colour-case-hardened, with blued barrel, cylinder, and grip frame.
- depending on the barrel length, these revolvers can be ordered with or without an ejector rod, and with extra cylinders in a calibre compatible with the barrel (ie. 45 AUTO and 45 COLT, 44 SPL and 44 RUSSIAN, etc.)
- these revolvers can be ordered with a wide variety of personalized custom touches, including choice of grip material, custom serial numbers, the amount and style of engraving, precious metal inlays, etc.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141881
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Zip

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Zip
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141881 - 1	22 LR	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141881 - 2	22 LR	15	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141881 - 3	22 LR	20	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141881 - 4	22 LR	30	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USFA" over "ZIP TM" and ".22 Long Rifle" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZIP TM .22 L.R. USFA HARTFORD CT USA" and "ZIPFACTORY.COM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "USFA" is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- "Zip Factory" is a Division of United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "ZIP TM" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "ZIP" is a registered trademark used by United States Fire Arms (USFA).
- "ZIP" model is a striker fired, semi-automatic pistol with a modular design; through the use of a "crossover module", the single-shot "Zip SSE" may be converted to a semi-automatic "Zip", and vice-versa.
- features include: steel, rifled, interchangeable barrel with a polymer shroud; clam shell type polymer receiver/frame with an interchangeable top plate assembly, right side ejection port, and an integral equipment rail; interchangeable top plate assembly may have fixed sights, night sights; loading lever is mounted on the left side of the barrel; re-strike cocking lever is mounted on the right side of the barrel; cross bolt safety; magazine release is mounted on the bottom rear of the magazine well.
- "ZIP" model is available in black, blue, grey, and tan.
- "ZIP" model is available with a sound suppressor/silencer barrel kit.
- "ZIP" model is available with a detachable full length stock assembly and when attached to the handgun resembles a short barrel rifle (SBR).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "USFA" over "ZIP TM" and ".22 Long Rifle" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ZIP TM .22 L.R. USFA HARTFORD CT USA" and "ZIPFACTORY.COM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "USFA" is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company. - "Zip Factory" is a Division of United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine. - accepts Ruger model 10/22 style magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156189	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Zip SSE	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

896213002852

896213002876

Battle Zip

BattleZip

BattleZip Survival SBR

Modular Weapons System

USFA ZIP

USZIP1022

USZIPNMB76

ZIP .22 Long Rifle

ZIP Version 1.0

Zip 22

Zip Alien Grey

Zip Black

Zip Blue

Zip Coyote Tan

Zip SBR

Zip Survival SBR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zip TM

Zip22

ZipFactory

ZipFactory.com

ZipSBR

ZipTM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Davidson's

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156189
Make: United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model: Zip SSE

Summary

Make:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Model:	Zip SSE
Manufacturer:	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156189 - 1	22 MAG	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USFA" over "ZIPSSE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZIP TM .22 L.R. USFA HARTFORD CT USA" and "ZIPFACTORY.COM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "USFA" is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- "Zip Factory" is a Division of United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Model

- "ZIPSSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2015.
- "ZIP" model is a striker fired, single-shot pistol with a modular design; through the use of a "crossover module", the single-shot "Zip SSE" may be converted to a semi-automatic "Zip", and vice-versa.
- features include: steel, rifled, interchangeable barrel with a polymer shroud; clam shell type polymer receiver/frame with an interchangeable top plate assembly, right side ejection port, and an integral equipment rail; interchangeable top plate assembly may have fixed sights, night sights; loading lever is mounted on the left side of the barrel; re-strike cocking lever is mounted on the right side of the barrel; cross bolt safety; magazine release is mounted on the bottom rear of the magazine well.
- "ZIP" models are available in black, blue, grey, and tan.
- "ZIP" models are available with a sound suppressor/silencer barrel kit.
- "ZIP" models are available with a detachable full length stock assembly and when attached to the handgun resembles a short barrel rifle (SBR).

Manufacturer

- "USFA" over "ZIPSSE" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZIP TM .22 L.R. USFA HARTFORD CT USA" and "ZIPFACTORY.COM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "USFA" is the abbreviation for United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.
- "Zip Factory" is a Division of United States Fire Arms Manufacturing Company.

Action

- manually-operated single-shot with a tip-out breechblock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141881	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Zip	United States Fire Arms Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Express

Zip Single Shot Express

ZipSSE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147529
Make: United States Military Academy West Point
Model: Colt Government Class of 2001 Special Edition

Summary

Make:	United States Military Academy West Point
Model:	Colt Government Class of 2001 Special Edition
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147529 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. Military Academy" over "Classof 2011" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- United States Military Acadamey at West Point, New York, U.S.A. was established in 1802.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S. Military Academy" over "Class of 2001" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Til Duty is Done" bordered by lightening bolts was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear gripping serration; 1911 Government type receiver/frame with a grip safety; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; ambidetrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered wood grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Colt manufactured this firearm for the United States Military Academy at West Point.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a four letter "USMA" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Government Model Class of 2001

2001

Class of 2001

Colt 1911 Class of 2001 Special Edition

Colt 1911 Government Model Class of 2001 Special Edition

Government Class of 2001

Til Duty is Done

USMA

West Point Class of 2001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26664
Make: United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Model: 1873 Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	1873 Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26664 - 21	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 22	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 23	22 LR	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 24	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 25	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 26	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 27	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 28	22 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 29	22 MAG	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 30	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 31	22 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26664 - 32	22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 16	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 17	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 18	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 19	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 20	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 1	38-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 2	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 3	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 4	38-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 5	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 11	44-40 WIN	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 12	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 14	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 33	45 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 34	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26664 - 35	45 AUTO	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 36	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 37	45 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 38	45 AUTO	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 6	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 7	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 8	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 9	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26664 - 10	45 COLT	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. PT. F. A. MFG. Co." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "U.S. PT. F. A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for "United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company".

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "JULY, 2 - 72" over "JAN. 19 - 75" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt mode 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: full blued or nickeled finish, or colour case-hardened receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder; fixed sights; screw in or spring loaded cross-pin retained cylinder axis pin and the customer's choice of grip materials (standard is a hard rubber grip with "US" and a martial eagle on them, but also available in walnut, pearl, stag, or ivory).
- also available in a "Flat Top Target" version and a "Henry Nettleton Cavalry" version.

Barrel

- barrel lengths up to 406mm are available on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flattop Target SAA

Henry Nettleton Cavalry Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Action Army

USPFAMC Single Action

USPFAMC Single Action Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32634
Make: United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Model: 1894 Bisley Single Action Army

Summary

Make:	United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Model:	1894 Bisley Single Action Army
Manufacturer:	United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32634 - 1	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 2	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 3	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 4	22 LR	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 13	22 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 14	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 15	22 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 16	22 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 5	22 RF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32634 - 6	22 RF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32634 - 7	22 RF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32634 - 8	22 RF	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32634 - 25	357 MAG	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 26	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 27	357 MAG	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 28	357 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 17	38-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 18	38-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 19	38-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 20	38-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 21	44-40 WIN	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 22	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 23	44-40 WIN	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 24	44-40 WIN	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 29	45 AUTO	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 30	45 AUTO	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 31	45 AUTO	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 32	45 AUTO	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 9	45 COLT	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32634 - 10	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 11	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32634 - 12	45 COLT	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. PT. F. A. MFG. Co." over "HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A." is usually marked on the barrel.
- "U.S. PT. F. A. MFG. Co." is the abbreviation for "United States Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company".

Model

- also known as "Single Action Army Bisley" or "SAA Bisley"
- introduced in 1997.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisely Model SAA

SAA Bisley

Single Action Army Bisley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23132
Make: United States Small Arms Company
Model: Huntsman Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	United States Small Arms Company
Model:	Huntsman Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	United States Small Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23132 - 1	22 LONG	1	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. Small Arms Co." over "Chicago. ILL" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm
- "PATENTED" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- combined folding blade pocket knife and .22 caliber pistol.
- features include: single blade; barrel and trigger fold into knife body; nickel finish.
- overall length 3 7/8 inches; width 1 inch.
- circa 1918-1930.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Knife Pistol

Huntsman

Huntsman Knife

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Huntsman Pistol

Jackknife Pistol

Knife Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142099
Make: United States Society of Arms and Armour
Model: Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun Commemorative

Summary

Make:	United States Society of Arms and Armour
Model:	Baikal IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun Commemorative
Manufacturer:	America Remembers/Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142099 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "United States Society of Arms and Armour" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "United States Society of Arms and Armour" is the Antique Arms Division of America Remembers.
- "America Remembers" is a private non-government organization dedicated to remembering notable Americans and important historical American events.
- "America Remembers" commissions and produces historical, limited or special editions issue firearms in conjunction with various manufacturers and has them decorated by specially commissioned craftsmen.
- "America Remembers" is affiliated with the "Armed Forces Commemorative Society", "American Heroes and Legends", and the "United States Society of Arms and Armour".
- "America Remembers" purchased the antique arms division of the "U.S. Historical Society" on April 01, 1994.
- "America Remembers" was located in Mechanicsville, Virginia until 1999.
- "America Remembers" moved to Ashland, Virginia, U.S.A.

Model

- "EAA CORP - COCOA, FL - BAIKAL RUSSIA - IZH-43K" is marked on the underside of the barrel rib.
- "JOHN WAYNE COACH GUN" and the outline of a stage coach are marked on the right barrel.
- "I Won't Be Wronged, I Won't Be Insulted" and "John Wayne/s" signature is marked on the left barrel.
- "John Wayne's" portrait is laser-engraved on the right side of the buttstock.
- "John Wayne's" silhouette is engraved on the butt plate.
- "JW" and a number from "0001" to " 2500" is engraved on the underside of the receiver/frame. "JW-0001" is the John Wayne Coach Gun's Edition Number.
- 2,500 John Wayne Coach Guns were authorized by the John Wayne Family in 2005.
- this is a conventional side by side box lock shotgun with side plates and exposed spur hammers.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; side plates with exposed hammers; double gold plated triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a steel butt plate; blued and gold metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Baikal" is marked on the underside of the barrel rib.
- "Baikal" is a trade name that has been used by a consortium of various Soviet Arsenals and is currently utilized by Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open/action release lever. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel rib.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47589	EAA	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
54724	Baikal	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
79091	Izhmech	IZH-43K	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

IZH-43K John Wayne Coach Gun

JW

John Wayne Coach Gun

John Wayne Coach Gun Tribute

John Wayne Tribute

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27212
Make: Universal
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27212 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27212 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27212 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock with wooden upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which It is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

-manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Carbine Model 1000

M-1 Model 1000 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Model 1000

M1 Model 1000 Carbine

Model 1000

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Universal 1000

Universal Carbine Model 1000

Universal Model 1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27480
Make: Universal
Model: 1002

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1002
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27480 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27480 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27480 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock; perforated metal upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- located at rear of receiver; often blocked by the rear sight base.
- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Model 1002 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Model 1002 Carbine

Model 1002

Model 1002 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Universal 1002

Universal Carbine Model 1002

Universal Model 1002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27455
Make: Universal
Model: 1003

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1003
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27455 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.4)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27455 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.4)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27455 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.4)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27455 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.4)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- similar to the basic 1000 that has a wooden upper handguard.
- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed birch hardwood pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; slide has a milled slot on the right side; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- located at rear of receiver; often blocked by the rear sight base.
- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

3,382,766

3382766

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M1 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal Model 1003 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Model 1003

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Model 1003

Model 1003

Pat. 3,382,766

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Universal Carbine Model 1003

Universal M-1 Carbine Model 1003

Universal M-1 Model 1003

Universal M1 Carbine Model 1003

Universal M1 Model 1003

Universal Model 1003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27476
Make: Universal
Model: 1004

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1004
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27476 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27476 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27476 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.41)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- this is a version of the Model 1003 that comes with a factory mounted telescopic sight.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed birch hardwood pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1004 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 1004 Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Carbine Model 1004

M-1 Model 1004 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 1004 Carbine

M1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 Carbine Model 1004

M1 Model 1004 Carbine

Model 1004 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Universal M-1 Model 1004 Carbine

Universal M1 Model 1004 Carbine

Universal Model 1004

Universal Model 1004 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27462
Make: Universal
Model: 1005

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1005
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27462 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.42)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27462 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.42)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27462 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.42)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- this is a deluxe version of the Model 1003.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: highly-polished bluing on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; an operating slot cut out of the slide on the right side; glossy Monte-Carlo walnut stock and matching handguard; patented front barrel nut assembly for a free floated barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and stock is inletted for a side mount ed scope; may be fitted with a plastic spacer in place of a scope; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1005 Carbine

1005 Deluxe

1005 SB

1005-SB

1005SB

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Deluxe Model 1005 SB

Deluxe Model 1005-SB

Deluxe Model 1005SB

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Model 1005 SB

M1 Carbine Model 1005-SB

M1 Carbine Model 1005SB

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Universal 1005 SB

Universal 1005-SB

Universal 1005SB

Universal Deluxe M1 Carbine Model 1005 SB

Universal Deluxe M1 Carbine Model 1005-SB

Universal Deluxe M1 Carbine Model 1005SB

Universal Deluxe Model 1005 SB

Universal Model 1005 SB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128603
Make: Universal
Model: 1006

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1006
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128603 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.43)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128603 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.43)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128603 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.43)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed birch hardwood pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal Model 1006 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Universal Model 1006 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Universal Model 1006 Carbine

Model 1006 Carbine

Model 1006 M-1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1006 M1 Carbine

Stainless steel M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Universal M-1 Model 1006 Carbine

Universal M1 Model 1006 Carbine

Universal Model 1006

Universal Model 1006 Carbine

Universal Model 1006 M-1 Carbine

Universal Model 1006 M1 Carbine

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27464
Make: Universal
Model: 1010

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1010
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27464 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.44)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27464 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.44)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27464 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.44)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: nickel plated finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; standard or deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

-manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1010 Carbine

1010 N

1010-N

1010N

1011

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal Model 1010 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal Model 1010-N Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal Model 1010N Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Universal M-1 Model 1010-N Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Universal M1 Model 1010 Carbine

Universal M1 Model 1010 N Carbine

Universal M1 Model 1010-N Carbine

Universal M1 Model 1010N Carbine

Universal Model 1010

Universal Model 1010 N

Universal Model 1011

Universal Model 1011-N

Universal Model 1011N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27466
Make: Universal
Model: 1015

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1015
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27466 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27466 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27466 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.45)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: gold plated finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; standard or deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels do exist, and many re-barreled rifles have been "de-registered".

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

-manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1015 Carbine

1015 G

1015-G

1015G

1016

1016 G

1016-G

1016G

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1015 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1015 G Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1015-G Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1015G Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1016 Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1016 G Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1016-G Carbine

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Model 1016G Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Universal M-1 Model 1015 Carbine

Universal M-1 Model 1015 G Carbine

Universal M-1 Model 1015-G Carbine

Universal M-1 Model 1015G Carbine

Universal M-1 Model 1016 Carbine

Universal M-1 Model 1016 G Carbine

Universal M-1 Model 1016-G Carbine

Universal M-1 Model 1016G Carbine

Universal Model 1015 Carbine

Universal Model 1015 G Carbine

Universal Model 1015-G Carbine

Universal Model 1015G Carbine

Universal Model 1016 Carbine

Universal Model 1016 G Carbine

Universal Model 1016-G Carbine

Universal Model 1016G Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27468
Make: Universal
Model: 1020

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1020
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27468 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27468 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27468 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.46)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: raven black Teflon finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; standard or deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1020 TB

1020 Teflon

1020 Teflon Black

1020TB

1020TB Carbine

1024

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128664
Make: Universal
Model: 1021

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1021
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128664 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128664 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128664 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.47)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: leaf green Teflon finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; standard or deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1021 LG

1021 Leaf Green

1021-LG

1021LG

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128665
Make: Universal
Model: 1022

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1022
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128665 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128665 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128665 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.48)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: azure blue Teflon finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; standard or deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1022 AB

1022-AB

1022AB

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128666
Make: Universal
Model: 1023

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1023
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128666 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128666 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128666 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.49)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: desert tan Teflon finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; standard or deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1023 DT

1023 Desert Tan

1023-DT

1023DT

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27471
Make: Universal
Model: 1025

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1025
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27471 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.5)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27471 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.5)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27471 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.5)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: olive drab Teflon finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; standard or deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model. - "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.
Barrel	- longer barrels do exist, and many re-barreled rifles have been "de-registered".
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1025 Olive Drab Teflon

1025 TCO

1025-TCO

1025TCO

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27477
Make: Universal
Model: 1941

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	1941
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27477 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27477 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27477 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.51)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: high gloss bright blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; blued adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; oil finished Monte Carlo Blonde walnut stock with matching handguard; Universal patented front barrel band with ramped gold bead front sight; may feature a convertible gas system; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels do exist, and many re-barreled rifles have been "de-registered".

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1941 Field Commander

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Field Commander

Field Commander 1941

Field Commander Model 1941

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1941 Field Commander

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Model 1941 Field Commander

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Universal Model 1941

Universal Model 1941 Field Commander

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35684
Make: Universal
Model: 2036

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	2036
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35684 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35684 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35684 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears on the side of the barrel.
- features: over and under barrels with ventilated rib, bead front and intermediate sight and extractors; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered European walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Action

- over and under.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and barrel length may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Italian proof marks on barrels and receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2036 S

2036 S.

2036S

Mod. 2036

Mod. 2036 S.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Firearms Corporation

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62222
Make: Universal
Model: 2041S

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	2041S
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62222 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62222 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62222 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation appears on the side of the barrel.
- features include: checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm; single trigger; hammerless; top break shotgun; ventilated rib barrel and extractors

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- located on the top of the receiver/frame under the action release lever.
- a sample with five digits reported.

Calibre

- " 20 Ga" marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2041

2041 S

M 2041 S

Mod 2041

Mod 2041 S

Mod 2041S

Mod2041

Model 2041

Model 2041 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27217
Make: Universal
Model: 2200 Leatherneck

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	2200 Leatherneck
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27217 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.52)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a 22 LR version of this company's .30 Carbine rifle.
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed birch hardwood pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; slide has a milled slot on the right side; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2200

Leatherneck

Leatherneck 2200

Model 2200 Leatherneck

Universal Model 2200 Leatherneck

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27456
Make: Universal
Model: 2560

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	2560
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27456 - 1	256 WIN MAG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.53)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27456 - 2	256 WIN MAG	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.53)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27456 - 3	256 WIN MAG	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.53)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27456 - 4	256 WIN MAG	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.53)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "FERRET" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: high gloss blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system. Originally supplied with scope and mount. May not have sights installed.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels do exist, and many re-barreled rifles have been "de-registered".

Calibre

- "256" is marked on the receiver/frame above the chamber.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

256 Ferret

2560 Ferret

Deluxe Ferret

Ferret 2560

Ferret M1 Carbine, Calibre 256

M1

M1 Carbine

Universal 256 Ferret

Universal Deluxe 256 Ferret

Universal Deluxe Ferret

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27205
Make: Universal
Model: 30M-10S

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	30M-10S
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27205 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27205 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27205 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.59)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- manufactured circa 1962 to 1972.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: bright blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; blued adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; oil finished Monte Carlo Black walnut stock with matching handguard; Universal patented front barrel band with ramped gold bead front sight; may feature a convertible gas system; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels do exist, and many re-barreled rifles have been "de-registered".

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M-1 OS

30 M-1OS

30M 1OS

30M- 1 OS

30M-1OS

30M1OS

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27204
Make: Universal
Model: 30M-1A

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	30M-1A
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27204 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.54)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27204 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.54)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27204 - 2	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.54)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- manufactured circa 1962 to 1972
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: bright blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; blued adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; oil finished wooden stock with matching handguard; Universal patented front barrel band with blued fixed front sight; may feature a convertible gas system; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- found on rear of receiver/frame; often blocked by the rear sight base.
- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M-1A

30M 1A

30M-1 A

30M1A

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27202
Make: Universal
Model: 30M-1B

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	30M-1B
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27202 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27202 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27202 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.55)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a post-World War II commercially manufactured copy of the M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/sling attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which includes a bayonet lug; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M-1B

30M 1B

30M-1 B

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1-B

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1-B

M1B

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128647
Make: Universal
Model: 30M-1BB

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	30M-1BB
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128647 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.56)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128647 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.56)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128647 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.56)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- available circa 1962 to 1972.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: extra-high gloss blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; blued adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; high gloss oil finished black walnut stock with matching handguard; Universal patented front barrel band with blued fixed front sight; may feature a convertible gas system; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M1 BB

30M1 BB

30M1-BB

30M1BB

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27046
Make: Universal
Model: 30M-1BG

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	30M-1BG
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27046 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.57)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27046 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.57)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27046 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.57)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- available circa 1962 to 1972.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: gold plated finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; blued adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; oil finished black walnut stock with matching handguard; Universal patented front barrel band with blued fixed front sight; gold name plate located on the right side of the stock; may feature a convertible gas system; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model. - "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.
Barrel	- longer barrels exist.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M 1BG

30 M-1BG

30M 1BG

30M1BG

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27206
Make: Universal
Model: 30M-1BN

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	30M-1BN
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27206 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.58)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27206 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.58)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27206 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.58)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- available circa 1962 to 1972.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- features include: nickel plated finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; blued adjustable rear sights; gold plated trigger; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; oil finished black walnut stock with matching handguard; Universal patented front barrel band with blued fixed front sight; nickel name plate located on the right side of the stock; may feature a convertible gas system; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Barrel

- longer barrels exist.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

30 M-1BN

30M 1BN

30M-1 BN

30M1BN

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27460
Make: Universal
Model: 5000PT

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	5000PT
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27460 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.6)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27460 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.6)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27460 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	514	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.6)	Non-Commercial Customization	
27460 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.6)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- the correct model designation is determined by the features and markings.
- the 5000PT is distinguished by the style of folding metal stock.
- features include: satin blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight with protective wings; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; walnut pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard and a bottom folding metal "schmeisser" style buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel; front barrel band with no bayonet lug; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and the stock inletted for scope mounting.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel and stock extended is 914mm (36"), with the stock folded the length is 686mm (27") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame above the chamber.
Action	- gas operated. - Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight or stock. - "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.
Barrel	- longer barrels exist.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "CAL.30 M1".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

3,382,766

3382766

5000 PT

5000-PT

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M-1 Carbine Paratrooper 5000-PT

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Paratrooper 5000PT

Paratrooper 5000-PT

Paratrooper 5000PT

Pat. 3,382,766

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128662
Make: Universal
Model: 5006

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	5006
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128662 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.61)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128662 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.61)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128662 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.61)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- the correct model designation is determined by the features and markings.
- features include: stainless steel finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight with protective wings; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; walnut pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard and a bottom folding metal "schmeisser" style buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel; front barrel band with no bayonet lug; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and the stock inletted for scope mounting.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel and stock extended is 914mm (36"), with the stock folded the length is 686mm (27") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

5006 PS

5006 Paratrooper Stainless

5006-PS

5006PS

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stainless Paratrooper

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128663
Make: Universal
Model: 5016

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	5016
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128663 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.62)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128663 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.62)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128663 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.62)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- this is the same as the model 5000PT with a shorter barrel.
- the correct model designation is determined by the features and markings.
- features include: blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight with protective wings; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; walnut pistol grip stock with perforated metal handguard and a bottom folding metal "schmeisser" style buttstock; left side mounted front sling swivel; front barrel band with no bayonet lug; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and the stock inletted for scope mounting.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel and stock extended is 864mm (34"), with the stock folded the length is 635mm (25") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

5016 PT

5016 Paratrooper

5016-PT

5016PT

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27180
Make: Universal
Model: 7112

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7112
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27180 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27180 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- hammerless side by side double, single or double triggers, with engraved, color case hardened receiver.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27186
Make: Universal
Model: 7212

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7212
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27186 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987. - "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983. - "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- a single-barrel shotgun made specifically for trap-shooting.
Serial Number	- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.
Remarks	- comes standard with a ventilated barrel-rib, and a "Venta-Port" integral muzzle break. The receiver has been color-case-hardened, and lightly engraved.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27188
Make: Universal
Model: 7312

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7312
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27188 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27188 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Remarks

- The 7312 comes in two grades; the "Trap", with 30"/762mm barrels, and the "Skeet", with 26"/660mm barrels. Barrels are interchangeable between these, but they all come standard with "Venta-Port" integral muzzle breaks. The receivers have been color-case-hardened.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27199
Make: Universal
Model: 7412

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7412
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27199 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27199 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This over/under model comes in two grades; the "Trap", with 30"/762mm barrels, and the "Skeet", with 26"/660mm barrels. The receiver comes standard with gold-damascened engraving.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27200
Make: Universal
Model: 7512

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7512
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27200 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27200 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27200 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27200 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27200 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27200 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL No. 7512" is marked on the barrel.
- "7512" model is a gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: round, tapered, smoothbore barrel with a ventilated top rib, brass bead front sight, and fixed choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered, wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blue finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front, underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, five numbers, and a letter suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7512 SK

7512 T

7512-SK

7512-T

7512SK

7512T

Model No 7512

No 7512

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27181
Make: Universal
Model: 7712

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7712
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27181 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27181 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Lightly-engraved, single-trigger over/under, with automatic extractors. Two additional models, the 7812 and the 7912, are similar but for extra engraving and automatic ejectors.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27184
Make: Universal
Model: 7812

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7812
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27184 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27184 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- similar to the Model 7712, except more heavily-engraved, and with automatic ejectors.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27185
Make: Universal
Model: 7912

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	7912
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27185 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27185 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- similar to the 7712/7812 models, except with gold-damascened engraving on the receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver;all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74269
Make: Universal
Model: Auto-Wing

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Auto-Wing
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74269 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74269 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74269 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is marked on the upper left side of the receiver/frame as: "Universal (AUTO-WING)".
- introdeuced in 1970, discontinued in 1974.
- features include: blued finish; checkered walnut pistol grip stock with a grooved forearm; crossbolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; ventilated rib on the barrel (interchangeable barrels); ivory bead front bead (may also have a middle bead).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalisation unknown, but four numerical digits with one alpha prefix observed.

Calibre

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the barrel will usually be marked with an identifier code used in factory literature to identify a specific variation of the "Auto-Wing"; M2070 denotes a 660mm barrel; M2071 denotes a 711mm barrel and M2072 denotes a 762mm barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74289	Universal	Duck-Wing		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto Wing

AutoWing

M2070

M2071

M2072

Model Auto-Wing

Model AutoWing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27110
Make: Universal
Model: Double Wing

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Double Wing
Manufacturer:	Armas Erbi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27110 - 11	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27110 - 10	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27110 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27110 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27110 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UNIVERSAL "DOUBLE WING" 2016" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "UNIVERSAL "DOUBLE WING" 2025" has been observed marked on one variant.
- introduced in 1970 and discontinued in 1974.
- features include: front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN SPAIN" may be on the left barrel.
- "BEST" and/or "BEST-JI-ERBI" and/or "ERBI" may be marked on the watertable and/or the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table, and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length may be marked on the barrels and repeated on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2016

2025

Double Wing 2016

Double Wing 2025

Universal Double Wing 2016

Universal Double Wing 2025

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74289
Make: Universal
Model: Duck-Wing

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Duck-Wing
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74289 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74289 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74289 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1972.
- model designation may be stamped on upper left side of receiver as:
"Universal (Duck-Wing)".
- same general specifications as the model Auto-Wing, except that all exposed metal parts are coated with olive green Teflon-S camouflage finish.
- recoil operated autoloading shotgun, that resembles the Browning Auto-5 shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock, grooved forearm, crossbolt safety located on rear of trigger guard, ventilated rib, with ivory front bead and middle bead.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74269	Universal	Auto-Wing		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck Wing

Duckwing

GuckWing

Model Duck-Wing

Model DuckWing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23110
Make: Universal
Model: Enforcer

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Enforcer
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23110 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 43	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23110 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	286	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 43	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23110 - 3	30 CARBINE	10	286	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 43	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23110 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 43	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23110 - 5	30 CARBINE	15	286	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 43	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23110 - 6	30 CARBINE	30	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 43	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23110 - 7	30 CARBINE	30	286	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 43	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "UNIVERSAL" over "HIALEAH, FLA." over CAL. 30 M1" over "PAT. 3,382,766" may be marked on the receiver ring.
- "ENFORCER" or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blue, nickel, gold, black Teflon, or olive Teflon plated finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; wooden pistol grip stock with matching handguard or ventilated metal handguard; front sight mounted on the Universal patented front barrel band; Universal patented gas system, cut out slide assembly, bolt hold open device on the right side of the receiver/frame; may feature a convertible gas system; drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 260mm (10.25") barrel is 451mm (17.75") and average weight is 2.04kgs (4.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" over "HIALEAH, FLA." over CAL. 30 M1" over "PAT. 3,382,766" may be marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "PAT. 3,382,766" is marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames and "3382766" is not a serial number.

Barrel

- 260mm was manufactured in 1970's
- 286mm was manufactured in 1980's.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer's names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195507	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
128701	Iver Johnson	Super Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine Pistol

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine Pistol

.30 Cal M1 Carbine Pistol

3,382,766

3000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3000 Enforcer

3005

3010

3010 N

3010N

3015 G

3015G

3020 TB

3020TB

3025 TCO

3025TCO

3382766

CAL.30 M-1 Pistol

CAL.30 M1 Pistol

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1 Pistol

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1 Pistol

Enforcer Auto Carbine

Enforcer Model 3000

Enforcer Model 3000 Carbine

Enforcer Model 3000 Pistol

Enforcer Model 3005

Enforcer Model 3010

Enforcer Model 3010N

Enforcer Model 3010N Carbine

Enforcer Model 3010N Pistol

Enforcer Model 3015G

Enforcer Model 3015G Carbine

Enforcer Model 3015G Pistol

Enforcer Model 3020TRB

Enforcer Model 3020TRB Carbine

Enforcer Model 3020TRB Pistol

Enforcer Model 3025TCO

Iver Johnson's Universal Enforcer Carbine Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Iver Johnson's Universal Enforcer M-1 Carbine Pistol

Iver Johnson's Universal M-1 Carbine Pistol

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine Pistol

M-1 Carbine Pistol

M-1 Pistol

M1 .30 Cal Carbine Pistol

M1 Carbine Pistol

M1 Pistol

Model 3000

Model 3005

Model 3010

Model 3015G

Model 3020TRB

Model 3025TCO Carbine

Pat. 3,382,766

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1 Pistol

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1 Pistol

Universal 3000

Universal Enforcer Model 3000

Universal Enforcer Model 3000 Auto Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3000 Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3000 Pistol

Universal Enforcer Model 3005

Universal Enforcer Model 3010

Universal Enforcer Model 3010N

Universal Enforcer Model 3010N Auto Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3010N Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3010N Pistol

Universal Enforcer Model 3015G Auto Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3015G Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3015G Pistol

Universal Enforcer Model 3020TRB Auto Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3020TRB Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Universal Enforcer Model 3020TRB Pistol

Universal Enforcer Model 3025TCO Auto Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3025TCO Carbine

Universal Enforcer Model 3025TCO Pistol

Universal Model 3000 Enforcer

Universal Model 3010 Enforcer

Universal Model 3015 Enforcer

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128620
Make: Universal
Model: Enforcer B

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Enforcer B
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128620 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.63)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128620 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.63)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128620 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.63)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- Manufactured from 1964-1967.
- "ENFORCER" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; G.I. type front barrel band; Standard G.I. type gas system; may feature a convertible gas system.
- overall length with a 260mm (10.25") barrel is 495.3mm (19.5") and average weight is 1.70kgs (3.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- a rifle fitted with a short barrel and pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated. - Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model. - "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128701	Iver Johnson	Super Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B Enforcer

Enforcer Model B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 Carbine Model B Pistol

Model B Enforcer

Model B Pistol

Universal .30 Caliber Pistol

Universal Enforcer Model B

Universal Model B Enforcer

Universal Model B Pistol

Universal Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128622
Make: Universal
Model: Enforcer BG

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Enforcer BG
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128622 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.64)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128622 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.64)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128622 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.64)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- Introduced in 1964.
- "ENFORCER" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; G.I. type front barrel band; Standard G.I. type gas system; may feature a convertible gas system; may feature a gold name plate inset on the right side of the stock.
- Overall length with a 260mm (10.25") barrel is 495.3mm (19.5") and average weight is 1.70kgs (3.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- a rifle fitted with a short barrel and pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128701	Iver Johnson	Super Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Enforcer

Model BG

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128621
Make: Universal
Model: Enforcer BN

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Enforcer BN
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128621 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.65)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128621 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128621 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.65)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- Manufactured from 1964 - 1967.
- "ENFORCER" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; G.I. type front barrel band; Standard G.I. type gas system; may feature a convertible gas system.
- Overall length with a 260mm (10.25") barrel is 495.3mm (19.5") and average weight is 1.70kgs (3.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Type

- a rifle fitted with a short barrel and pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117406	Iver Johnson	Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128670	Plainfield Machine	Super Enforcer	Plainfield Machine Company (PMC)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128701	Iver Johnson	Super Enforcer	Iver Johnson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BN Enforcer

Enforcer Model BN

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M1 Carbine Model BN Pistol

Model BN Enforcer

Model BN Pistol

Universal .30 Caliber Pistol

Universal Enforcer Model BN

Universal Model BN Enforcer

Universal Model BN Pistol

Universal Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27047
Make: Universal
Model: Ferret A

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Ferret A
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27047 - 2	256 WIN MAG	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.66)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27047 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.66)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27047 - 4	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.66)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27047 - 5	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.66)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- This is a commercial variant of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine.
- "256" with "FERRET" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- Features include: stainless steel or high gloss blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; deluxe Monte Carlo walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system. Originally supplied with scope and mount. May not have sights installed.
- Overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58"), average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- The serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Serial numbers can some times be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" of "256" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- In .256 WIN MAG calibre, this firearm will only work with a five round magazine; the rimmed cases stack up too quickly to work through a higher capacity magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

1025

1025 Ferret A .256 Cal.

1026

1026 Ferret A .30 Cal.

1256 Ferret

256 Ferret

256 Ferret A

2566

2566 Ferret

2566 Stainless Ferret

30 Cal Ferret

30 Cal. Ferret B

30 Ferret

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ferret

Ferret B

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 Ferret

Model 1025 Ferret A .256 Cal.

Model 1026 Ferret A .30 Cal.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27163
Make: Universal
Model: IJ-18

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	IJ-18
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27163 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27163 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27163 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL IJ-18" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; engraving.

Manufacturer

- "MFG IJEVSK USSR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN USSR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame or opening lever, all examples seen have a letter preceding five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - barrel length, gauge and chamber length, and choke are marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47629	EAA	IZH-18	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Single-Shot
54709	Baikal	IZH-18	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
122176	Baikal	IZH-18 Sporting	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ-18

IJ 18

IJ18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Firearms Corporation

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27453
Make: Universal
Model: IJ-25

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	IJ-25
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27453 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27453 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the single-trigger version of the IJ-27.
- comes standard with engraved and inlayed receiver.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ-25

IJ 25

IJ25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36630
Make: Universal
Model: IJ-27

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	IJ-27
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36630 - 5	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36630 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36630 - 7	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36630 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36630 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36630 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36630 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- double trigger version of the IJ-25.
- available with "engraved" and inlayed receiver.
- a version with automatic ejectors, the IJ-27E, is also seen.
- ventilated rib barrels, and pistol grip stock with high comb, and recoil pad.

Action

- over / under pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver; all examples seen have a letter preceeding five digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47630	EAA	IZH-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IJ-27

IJ 27

IJ27

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27224
Make: Universal
Model: IJ-27E

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	IJ-27E
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27224 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27224 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27224 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27224 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL IJ-27-E" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- this is a double trigger version of the IJ-25.
- features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; automatic ejectors; engraved and inlayed receiver/frame; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with high comb, and recoil pad.
- a version with automatic extractors, the IJ-27, is also available.

Manufacturer

- "MFG IJEVSK USSR" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN USSR" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - all examples seen have a letter prefix followed by five digits.
Calibre	- barrel length, gauge and chamber length, and choke are marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27171	Baikal	IJ-27E	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
47630	EAA	IZH-27	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
117985	Izhmech	IZH-27	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 27E

IJ-27-E

IJ27-E

IJ27E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Firearms Corporation

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27222
Make: Universal
Model: IJ-58M

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	IJ-58M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27222 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27222 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- a hammerless, double-trigger side by side double with or without engraving or sling swivels.
- on one sample examined the model designation was marked on the top of the left barrel and on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- sample examined was marked "MFG. IJEVSK USSR" on the top of the left barrel and "Made in USSR" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame; all examples seen have a letter preceding five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 58 M

IJ58 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Firearms Corporation

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26608
Make: Universal
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26608 - 9	19 BADGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26608 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26608 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	467	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26608 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26608 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26608 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	489	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26608 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26608 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26608 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.67)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987. - "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983. - "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is a commercial adaptation of the US Carbine, model M1 and is available in several different variations. - this is a generic entry for the M1 Carbine family of firearms produced by Universal, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being verified.
Manufacturer	- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - number may be partially obscured by the rear sight.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the receiver ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - any of the military or commercial magazines for this type of firearm may be used.
Remarks	- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cuts off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128661	Universal	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M1

M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195507
Make: Universal
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195507 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195507 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "UNIVERSAL" did business under the following variations in company identity Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. CARBINE" is marked on the breech ring of the receiver/frame.
- "UNIVERSAL" over "HIALEAH, FLA." Is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame that may be partially obscured by the rear sight..
- "CAL. 30 M1" over "PAT. 3,382,766" may be marked on the breech ring of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ramped front and fixed or adjustable rear sights; swivel safety lever on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; wooden pistol grip stock with or without matching handguard or ventilated metal handguard; Universal patented gas system, solid or cut out slide assembly; bolt hold open device on the right side of the receiver/frame; may feature a convertible gas system; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion, which is a reversible procedure, can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example was located on the top rear of the receiver/frame, ahead of the rear sight.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

US Carbine

Universal M1 Carbine

Universal Pistol Carbine

Universal Short Barrel Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133858
Make: Universal
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133858 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133858 - 2	30 CARBINE	30	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the front of the receiver/frame.
- this is a full automatic/selective fire version of the M1 Carbine that incorporates full automatic parts including the left side selector lever most often encountered on the M2 model.
- features include: high gloss blue finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; folding, partial leather wrapped, skeleton buttstock; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; front left side and pistol grip mounted sling swivels; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system. Originally supplied with scope and mount. May not have sights installed.

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1/M2

M2A21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128661
Make: Universal
Model: M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	M1 Carbine 40th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128661 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.68)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128661 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.68)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128661 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.68)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity, Universal Corporation, Universal Firearms Corporation, Universal Sporting Goods and Universal Enterprising Sales. All of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 1981.
- Only 500 manufactured.
- This is a 40th anniversary commemorative of the introduction of the standard U.S. military M1 Carbine in 1941.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- Features include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; deluxe black walnut pistol grip stock with matching wood handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; Universal's patented front barrel band; may feature a convertible gas system, commemorative medallion in the right side of the stock.
- This was a box set, shipped from the factory with one 5, one 15 and one 30 round magazines, a bayonet, a scope mount and a commemorative belt buckle.
- Overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58"), average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated. - Universal patented a method of easily converting all of its carbines and pistols from semi-automatic repeaters into single shot, bolt action repeaters. This conversion which is a reversible procedure can be performed by the individual owner simply by removing the gas piston plug and turning it 180 degrees before re-installing it. This effectively cut off the gas system rendering the firearm a single shot. While this feature is interesting it does not change the basic action type which is Semi-Automatic.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - The serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - "Pat. 3,382.766" may be found marked on several different models of Universal M1 Carbine receiver/frames. It is not a serial number.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 M1" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23110	Universal	Enforcer	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26608	Universal	M1 Carbine	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27046	Universal	30M-1BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27047	Universal	Ferret A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27202	Universal	30M-1B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27204	Universal	30M-1A	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27205	Universal	30M-10S	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27206	Universal	30M-1BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27212	Universal	1000	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27217	Universal	2200 Leatherneck	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27455	Universal	1003	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27456	Universal	2560	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27460	Universal	5000PT	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27462	Universal	1005	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27464	Universal	1010	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27466	Universal	1015	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27468	Universal	1020	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27471	Universal	1025	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27476	Universal	1004	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27477	Universal	1941	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27480	Universal	1002	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128603	Universal	1006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128620	Universal	Enforcer B	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128621	Universal	Enforcer BN	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128622	Universal	Enforcer BG	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128647	Universal	30M-1BB	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128662	Universal	5006	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128663	Universal	5016	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128664	Universal	1021	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128665	Universal	1022	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
128666	Universal	1023	Universal Firearms Corporation	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal M-1 Carbine

.30 Cal M1 Carbine

40TH Anniversary M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

40TH Anniversary M-1 Carbine

CAL.30 M-1

CAL.30 M1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-1

Carbine, Calibre .30 M1

M-1

M-1 .30 Cal Carbine

M-1 Carbine

M1

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M1 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M-1

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125678
Make: Universal
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125678 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an over & under combination gun with the rifle barrel located on top of the shotgun barrel.
- features include: bright receiver/frame with removable side plates; blued barrels; double triggers; side safety; top opening lever, folding leaf sights; semi-pistol grip wooden stock and forearm; light engraving; sling swivels; and cartridge storage inside the buttstock.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a series of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- on the underside of the receiver/frame above the "Universal" marking may be a large rendition of the ULM proofhouse deer antler marking.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Universal Combination Gun

Universal ULM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74291
Make: Universal
Model: Over-Wing

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Over-Wing
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74291 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74291 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74291 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74291 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74291 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74291 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1970 to 1974. - model designation may be stamped on receiver as: "Universal (Over-Wing)". - features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock, grooved forearm, top tang opening lever, ventilated rib, with ivory front bead, and middle bead, double triggers, or single trigger with engraved receiver at extra cost.
Action	- over & under configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Over-Wing

Model OverWing

Over Wing

OverWing

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128571
Make: Universal
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128571 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128571 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns sold under the Universal name that do not have a model name marked on them.
- features include: top lever opening; hinge break box lock action; hammerless; side by side barrel pattern; double triggers; full pistol grip hardwood stock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- this firearm could be made in Spain, Italy or Russia.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2001

2002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Firearms Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74292
Make: Universal
Model: Single Wing

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Single Wing
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74292 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1974.
- "Universal Single-Wing" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spur hammer; plain european walnut beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Single-Wing

Model SingleWing

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single-Wing

SingleWing

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63942
Make: Universal
Model: TOZ-54

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	TOZ-54
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63942 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 9	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63942 - 10	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987. - "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983. - "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may appear as "TOZ-54", marked on the top of the barrel. - features include: external hammers mounted on sidelocks; double triggers; top break opening lever; blued finish with a checkered pistol grip stock and forearms. - has a raised rib that tapers to barrel level and a single bead sight.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. TULA USSR" may be marked on the top of the barrel. - "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- exposed hammer side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel, all examples seen have a letter preceding five digits.
Barrel	- may be marked on the top of the right barrel.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber size may be marked on the top of the barrel. - chamber pressure may be marked on the bottom of the barrel.
Importer	- importer marking's may be marked on the top of the left barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64003	Baikal	TOZ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126526	TOZ	TOZ-54	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 54

TO3-54

TOZ 54

TOZ54

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117440
Make: Universal
Model: TOZ-66

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	TOZ-66
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117440 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117440 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on top of the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight, external hammers mounted on sidelocks, double triggers, top break opening lever, blued finish with a checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
- this firearm may also be known as the Coach Gun.

Manufacturer

- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the water table.
- observed serial numbers had a letter "C" prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Coach Gun

Coachgun

TO3 66

TO3-66

TOZ 66

TOZ Coach Gun

TOZ-66 Coach Gun

TOZ66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27214
Make: Universal
Model: Vulcan

Summary

Make:	Universal
Model:	Vulcan
Manufacturer:	Universal Firearms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27214 - 1	44 MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27214 - 2	44 MAG	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNIVERSAL" is a brand name used by "Universal Firearms Corporation" which was in business as a manufacturer and distributor from 1958 to 1987.
- "Universal" did business under the following variations in company identity ("Universal Corporation / Universal Firearms Corporation / Universal Sporting Goods / Universal Enterprising Sales") all of which were located in Hialeah, Florida, USA until the Company was purchased by Iver Johnson Arms of Jacksonville, Arkansas U.S.A. in 1983.
- "UNIVERSAL" and "HIALEAH, FLA." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on left rear of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

44 Vulcan

44 Vulcan Carbine

440 Vulcan

Model 440 Vulcan

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vulcan Carbine

Vulcan Slide-action Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128256
Make: Unknown
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128256 - 1	7X54 FINNISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "MOD. 21" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Krupp - Laufstahl" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; colour case-hardened round top Mauser 98 type receiver/frame with bolt release on the left side; spoon shaped bolt handle; double set trigger; safety located on the left side; floorplate is released by a pivoting lever; luminous front sight and folding rear sight or peep rear sight; one piece Mannlicher style stock.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1921

Krupp Laufstahl

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M21

Mod 21

Mod. 21

Model 21

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97055
Make: Unknown
Model: 39

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	39
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97055 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1000	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation "39" is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights, octagonal barrel and full length stock with cheek piece.
Action	- black powder single shot percussion.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196522
Make: Unknown
Model: 64B

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	64B
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196522 - 2	22 LR	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196522 - 1	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196522 - 3	22 LR	10	131	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196522 - 4	22 LR	10	167	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196522 - 5	22 LR	20	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry. Other 64 style model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- Features may include: Safety lever on the rear right of the receiver/frame; stamped sheet metal metal trigger guard; magazine release in front of the magazine well; right side reciprocating charging handle.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The following features can be used to distinguish certain 64 models when markings are unavailable:
- The "64" can be identified by a thick, synthetic trigger guard and magazine release lever behind the magazine well.
- The "64A" can be identified by a thick, synthetic trigger guard and the magazine release lever was relocated to the front of the magazine well for all subsequent 64 models.
- The "64B" can be identified by a flat, stamped sheet metal metal trigger guard.
- The "64F" can be identified by an injection molded trigger guard integral to the synthetic stock.
- The "64G" can be identified by an injection molded trigger guard with a small triangular gap at the rear.
- The "64 Takedown" can be identified by a knurled takedown nut in front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
555	Lakefield/Mossberg	64B	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
572	Lakefield	64B	Lakefield Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
35651	Cooey	64B	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

64

64 Type

64A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129320
Make: Unknown
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129320 - 1	44 CF	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no maker's name or trademark appears on this firearm.
Model	- "Mod 83" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and loading gate on right side of standing breech; ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin and hinged to the front of the receiver/frame, ejector swings to the right; exposed spur hammer with fixed firing pin; single/double action triggere mechanism; checkered grips; lanyard loop; blade front sight and notch in the topstrap for a rear sight; blued finish.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation was not marked on known example.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, and in certain calibres, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147070	Unknown German	83		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1883

83 Revolver

M1883

M83

Mod 83

Model 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135924
Make: Unknown
Model: Aco Fino

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Aco Fino
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135924 - 1	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ACO FINO" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- Belgian proofmarks were observed marked on the barrel and action flats.
- "HD" and "2" was observed marked on the watertable.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with solid rib, dolls head extension, and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; engraved sidelocks; external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm with a button forend release and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HD

HD 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HD2

Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89037
Make: Unknown
Model: Adirondack Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Adirondack Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89037 - 2	32 RF	1	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89037 - 1	44-40 WIN	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm has no markings that indicate Make, Manufacturer or country of origin.

Model

- "THE ADIRONDACK RIFLE" appears on top of barrel.
- center hammer, side lever operated top brake single shot sporting rifle.
- checkered walnut buttstock, no provision for a forearm.
- fixed sporting type sights.
- overall resemblance to British and European "Rook" rifles of the late 19th & early 20th Century.

Serial Number

- observed sample was not serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101676
Make: Unknown
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101676 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101676 - 3	177 PELLET	1	400	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101676 - 8	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101676 - 7	22 PELLET	1	133	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101676 - 5	22 PELLET	1	458	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101676 - 6	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101676 - 1	22 PELLET	1	517	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101676 - 4	22 PELLET	1	517	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm bears no markings to identify Make, Manufacture, or Country of Manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry for those Air Rifles that are not identifiable as to Make, Model, Manufacturer or Country of Manufacture. - features of individual Air Rifles will vary greatly. - features of an observed sample are as follows: - single shot air rifle utilizing the hinging trigger guard (hinges toward the buttplate) to compress the mainspring located in the buttstock and cock the action. - barrel tips up (independent of the hinging triggerguard) for loading. - smooth bore barrel fitted with sporting type sights. - cylindrical nickel plated receiver/frame. - checkered European walnut buttstock and forearm.
Action	- may be CO2, pre-charged pneumatic, barrel or lever cocking.
Canadian Law Comments	- Air Rifles with a muzzle velocity below 152.4mps/500fps are deemed not to be firearms. - Air Rifles manufactured before 1898 are considered Antique.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bugelspanner

Triggerguard Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129995
Make: Unknown
Model: Alberta Belt Buckle Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Alberta Belt Buckle Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129995 - 1	22 LR	2	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- observed example was not marked with any identifiable maker or manufacturer's name.

Model

- "ALBERTA" and the crest of the Province of Alberta is marked on the firearm.
- this is a belt buckle assembly that incorporates a two or three barreled, in-line, concealed firearm.
- features include: engraved belt buckle face; blued finish; external guide prongs and cocking/firing buttons.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129395	Unknown	King Cobra M72 Belt Buckle Gun		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Alberta

Alberta Belt Buckel Pistol

Belt Buckle

Belt Buckle Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belt Buckle Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117610
Make: Unknown
Model: American Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	American Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117610 - 1	38 RF	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117610 - 3	44 CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117610 - 2	450 REV CF	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- marked "American Bulldog" on top strap.
- sample examines was an imitation of Iver Johnson's American Bulldog differing as follows.
- two piece grip frame.
- method of retention of main spring.
- design of the hammer nose in this case a flat vertical blade.
- shape of grip.
- caliber.
- placement of markings does not follow Iver Johnson practice.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197648
Make: Unknown
Model: AP9 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AP9 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197648 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Non-Commercial Customization	
197648 - 2	9MM LUGER	33	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 51	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is 3D Printed from CAD Blueprints without an originating maker, trade name or manufacturer.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a 3D printed copy of the "AA Arms AP9".
- Features may include: round barrel with or without a ventilated shroud; tubular upper housing with left side cocking handle; receiver/frame has an integral magazine well and vertical pistol grip; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Some versions may be modified to accept Glock type magazines.

Cross-References

15892	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25821	Kimel	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197388	Unknown	FGC-9 MARK 2 3D Printed		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3D

3D Printed

3D Printed AP9

3D Printed KAP9

AP-9

AP9

K-AP9

KAP9

Kimel AP9

Kimmel AP9

Shuty

Shuty AP-9

Shuty AP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130084
Make: Unknown
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130084 - 1	223 REM	20	178	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130084 - 2	223 REM	20	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "AR15" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Unknown AR15 type pistols that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR 15

AR 15 Copy

AR 15 Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR 15 Type

AR-15

AR-15 Copy

AR-15 Pistol

AR-15 Type

AR15 Copy

AR15 Pistol

AR15 Type

Armalite AR-15 Pistol

Armalite AR-15 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130082
Make: Unknown
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130082 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130082 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130082 - 4	223 REM	30	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130082 - 3	223 REM	40	215	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130082 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	195	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry for those Unknown AR15 type rifles that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
Model	- "AR15" is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry for those Unknown AR15 type rifles that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
Action	- Gas operated.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR 15

AR 15 Copy

AR 15 Type

AR-15

AR-15 Copy

AR-15 Type

AR15 Copy

AR15 Type

Armalite AR-15 Copy

Armalite AR-15 Type

Armalite Rifle Copy

Armalite Rifle Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130083
Make: Unknown
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130083 - 1	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130083 - 2	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130083 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130083 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130083 - 5	5.56MM NATO	10	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130083 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130083 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "AR15" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Unknown AR15 type rifles that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR 15

AR 15 Copy

AR 15 Type

AR-15

AR-15 Copy

AR-15 Type

AR15 Copy

AR15 Type

Armalite AR-15 Copy

Armalite AR-15 Type

Armalite Rifle Copy

Armalite Rifle Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130085
Make: Unknown
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130085 - 1	223 REM	10	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130085 - 2	223 REM	10	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
130085 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	192	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "AR15" is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Unknown AR15 type pistols that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR 15 Copy

AR 15 Pistol

AR 15 Type

AR-15

AR-15 Copy

AR-15 Pistol

AR-15 Type

AR15 Copy

AR15 Pistol

AR15 Type

Armalite AR-15 Pistol

Armalite AR-15 Type

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196692
Make: Unknown
Model: AR15 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AR15 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196692 - 1	223 REM	5	234	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
196692 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	295	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
196692 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This rifle is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16 design. - This is a completed firearm having the receiver/frame built from a 3D printer. No markings are present to indicate a Make/Model or Manufacturer. - This rifle may be seen assembled into a variety of configurations or as a receiver/frame only.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200021	Homemade	AR15		Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D AR 15

3-D AR-15

3-D AR15

3D AR 15

3D AR-15

3D AR15

3D Extruded

3D Printed AR15

Ghost Gun

Unknown 3-D Printed AR15/M16 Type

Unknown Finish 3-D Printed AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129757
Make: Unknown
Model: AR15 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AR15 Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129757 - 1	223 REM	30	191	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129757 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	32	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a full automatic AR-15 type pistol.
Action	- gas operated
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15 Pistol

AR-15 Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197087
Make: Unknown
Model: AR15 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	AR15 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197087 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	264	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197087 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	264	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- This is a generic entry for those Unknown AR15 Type rifles that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer. - Features will vary between individual examples.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR

AR 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR 15 Copy

AR 15 Type

AR-15

AR-15 Copy

AR-15 Type

AR15 Copy

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17189
Make: Unknown
Model: Baby Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Baby Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17189 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
17189 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "BABY AUTO. PISTOL" is marked on the side of the slide. - this firearm resembles the Browning 1905 and/or FN/Browning Baby semi-automatic pistol.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43856	FN Browning	Baby	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Auto

Baby Auto. Pistol

Baby Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129134
Make: Unknown
Model: Bang Stick

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Bang Stick
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129134 - 9	44 MAG	1	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129134 - 8	44 MAG	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- this is a generic entry for Bang Sticks that may or may not be marked with a make or manufacturer.
Model	- this is a generic entry for Bang Sticks that may or may not be marked with a model designation. - Bang Sticks generally consist of a unit which may be referred to as the powerhead, a receiver/frame with a barrel that can be interchanged with a barrel in a different calibre, attached to a pole or shaft with or without a ball at its opposite end. The model without the ball may be used with a spear-gun. - features include: a round stainless steel smoothbore barrel with or without a machined knurled grip and without sights that either screws in or is held in the receiver/frame by some sort of retaining device such as two O-rings fitted on the barrel. Round stainless steel receiver/frame which may either be screwed on or tack welded to a steel shaft or fitted onto a metal or wood pole; may have a cotter pin or a knurled ring or both as a safety.
Action	- the firearm is loaded by removing the barrel, placing a cartridge inside the barrel and then screwing the barrel back into the powerhead.
Serial Number	- serial number was not marked on referenced example.
Calibre	- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BangStick

Gator Bang Stick

Gator BangStick

Gator Pole

Gator Power Head

Power Head

Shark Bang Stick

Shark Bangstick

Shark Pole

Shark Power Head

boomstick

powerhead

powerheads

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147285
Make: Unknown
Model: Beaumont Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Beaumont Adams Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147285 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	5	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- Beaumont Adams Type black powder percussion revolvers were manufactured circa 1850's to late 1860's.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with a loading/rammer lever mounted on the left side; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed bobbed/spurless hammer; double action trigger mechanism; grip frame with a hump at the top, behind the hammer; checkered wood grip with a metal butt cap; blued finish.
- safety lever may be mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29315	Adams	Beaumont Adams	London Armoury Company (LAC)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Beaumont-Adams Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139892
Make: Unknown
Model: Belt Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Belt Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139892 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139892 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	297	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: flared muzzle; engraved; part octogonal and round barrel; ramrod; brass forend tip; left side mounted belt hook.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Other Markings	- an example was observed with "A R I" over "M A" over "FMR" marked on top of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss Pistol reproduction

Spanish Naval Pistol Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118908
Make: Unknown
Model: Bentley Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Bentley Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118908 - 3	32 CF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118908 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	5	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118908 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	6	110	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118908 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side mounted loading lever; octagonal barrel; finely checkered wood grip panels; bobbed hammer spur; open top frame with flash cover; hammer nose safety and self-cocking trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Joseph Bentley

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Self Cocking Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117232
Make: Unknown
Model: Beretta 1931 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Beretta 1931 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117232 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no maker's name appears on this firearm.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this handgun bears a very close resemblance to a Beretta Model 1931 semi automatic pistol. - blow-back operated. - detachable box magazine with magazine release located at the bottom rear of the magazine housing.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number with double letter prefix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - prefix letters FF have been observed.
Calibre	- known example had 7.65 marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197076
Make: Unknown
Model: Beretta 92 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Beretta 92 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197076 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
This is a generic entry. Other Beretta 92 type model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- "Beretta 92 type" refer to a receiver/frame of the Beretta 92 and variants that are unmarked and can't be linked to a specific manufacturer.
- Features include: open top, flat sided slide; fixe or adjustable rear sight; manual safety is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame or on the slide; manual safety may be ambidextrous; magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have a lanyard loop at the bottom of the grip.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16584	Beretta	92F	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16586	Beretta	92	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Beretta 92 Series

Ghost Beretta 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198294
Make: Unknown
Model: Beretta PX4 Storm 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Beretta PX4 Storm 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Beretta PX4 Storm 3D Printed" is a firearm having a 3D printed receiver/frame. - Features include: integral accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; safety/de-cocker located on the rear of the slide; magazine release located on the receiver/frame; exposed spur or spurless hammer. - Offered with four trigger mechanism configurations: type "F", single and double action with de-cocker, manual safety; type "D", double action only with spurless hammer; type "G", single and double action with de-cocker only; type "C", constant action with spurless hammer.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122929	Beretta	Px4 Storm	Beretta	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 D Printed PX4

3-D Printed PX4

3D Beretta PX4 Storm

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3D Printed PX4

Beretta PX4 Storm

PX 4 Storm 3D

PX-4 Storm 3D

PX4 Storm 3D

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122269
Make: Unknown
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122269 - 4	59 FLINTLOCK	1	290	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122269 - 6	65 FLINTLOCK	1	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122269 - 5	69 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122269 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	286	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122269 - 1	84 PERCUSSION	1	260	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122269 - 2	84 PERCUSSION	1	260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic entry for flintlock or percussion blunderbuss firearms with no model, maker, or manufacturer's markings.
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- made circa 1780 to 1820.
- features include: brass or steel barrel; may have a ram rod; full length, one piece wooden stock; metal and wood may be carved or engraved.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- may or may not be marked with a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbess

Blunderbuss Flintlock Rifle

Blunderbuss Musket

Blunderbuss Percussion Rifle

Blunderbuss Shotgun

Boarding Blunderbuss

Coaching Blunderbuss

Donderbuchse

Donderbus

Ottoman Empire Flintlock Blunderbuss

Tromblon

Trombone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134282
Make: Unknown
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134282 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134282 - 2	60 FLINTLOCK	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- This is a generic entry for flintlock or percussion blunderbuss firearm with no model, maker, or manufacturer's markings.
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- Originally made circa 1780 to 1820. Modern replicas may exist.
- Features include: brass or steel barrel; full length, one piece wood stock with a rounded pistol grip; may have a ram rod; some specimens have been seen with a folding bayonet that may be spring loaded; metal and wood may be carved or engraved.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbess

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Boarding Blunderbuss

Cavalry Pistol

Donderbuchse

Donderbus

Dragoon Pistol

Tromblon

Trombone

blunderbuss pistol

boarding pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122696
Make: Unknown
Model: Blunderbuss Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Blunderbuss Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122696 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
122696 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an early "Blunderbuss".
- "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading.
- features include: blued round barrel with funnel shaped muzzle; colour case-hardened lock plate and hammer; one-piece wooden stock.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- observed specimen had three letters prefixe and three digits, e.g CFOxxx.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss

Blunderbuss Flintlock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Donderbuchse Reproduction

Donderbus Reproduction

Tromblon Reproduction

Trombone Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129880
Make: Unknown
Model: Blunderbuss Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Blunderbuss Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129880 - 1	63 FLINTLOCK	1	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129880 - 3	75 FLINTLOCK	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129880 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no make is marked on this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a blunderbuss-type, muzzle loading pistol utilizing flintlock ignition. This type of pistol is characterized by a large bell-mouthed or flared muzzle end of the barrel. Has also been referred to as a "boarding pistol".
- features includ: brass barrel, trigger guard, buttcap and ramrod ferrule; steel lock plate, lock works and hammer; steel ramrod.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss

Blunderbuss Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Donderbuchse Reproduction

Donderbus Reproduction

Tromblon Reproduction

Trombone Reproduction

blunderbuss pistol

boarding pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69689
Make: Unknown
Model: Bodeo Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Bodeo Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69689 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN REV	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69689 - 1	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: double action, solid frame, loading gate on the right side, octagonal barrel and safety on the left side of the revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137720
Make: Unknown
Model: British Service Dog Catch Flintlock Holster Pistol Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	British Service Dog Catch Flintlock Holster Pistol Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137720 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a flintlock holster pistol with dog catch safety used by the military of Charles the 1st of England circa 1640.
- features observed: no sights; round to polygonal to octogonal barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; nickel finish side lock with dog catch safety and flintlock hammer; single action trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; full length stock with fish tail butt and metal butt cap.
- dog catch safety (dog safety catch) operated between half and full cock.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel, under the stock, and partially repeated on the butt cap (four numbers only).
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Other Markings

- example observed with the following marking on the barrel under the stock: "U.H. INDIA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Charles 1 English Lock Holster Pistol

Dog Catch Flintlock Holster Pistol

DogLock Holster Pistol Type

English Lock Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145559
Make: Unknown
Model: British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	British Service Pattern 1762 Grice Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145559 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Royal "Crown" cypher over "GR" and "GRICE" over "1762" is marked on the lockplate.
- this firearm is a modern reproduction of a British Service Pattern 1762 musket originally manufactured by Grice.
- this model is also known as a "Brown Bess".
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with fixed front sight and no rear sight; ram rod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer; brass trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; one piece walnut straight grip stock with forend cap; polished steel finish.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1762 Musket

British Service Pattern 1762 Musket Reproduction

Brown Bess

Grice 1762

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138207
Make: Unknown
Model: British Service Pattern 1793 New Land Musket Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	British Service Pattern 1793 New Land Musket Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138207 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy or reproduction of the British Service Pattern 1793 "Brown Bess" musket.
- after 1764, the contractor's name and the date that the lock was made were no longer applied to the lock plate; only the word "TOWER" would appear.
- the original version was produced circa 1793 to circa 1815.
- this is an improved Pattern 1779 Short Land Pattern Musket but with a 991mm / 39" barrel.
- typical features include: sidelock action with exposed hammer, muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; polished "in the white", blackened or browned, smooth bore barrel; full length, one piece walnut stock with nosecap; two screws showing behind the hammer; lobed feather-spring finial; tapered steel ram rod retained by three pipes; brass furniture; sling swivels are attached to the trigger guard bow and screwed through the stock between the first and second pipes; stepped, long tang butt plate.
- the original Pattern of musket encompassed two variations; the Pattern 1793 Musket, India Pattern Type 1 and the Pattern 1809 Musket, India Pattern Type 2.
- average overall length is 1391mm (54 3/4"), average weight is 4.18kg (9.2lbs).

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Other Markings

- an observed example featured the East India Company logo, consisting of four letters ("V" over "E", "I" and "C") within an "X" inside a heart marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

39 Inch Brown Bess Type

Brown Bess India Pattern Type

India Pattern Bess Type

India Pattern Brown Bess Type

India Pattern Musket Type

India Pattern Reproduction

India Pattern Type 1 Type

India Pattern Type 2

Pattern 1793 Musket India Pattern Type 1 Type

Pattern 1793 Musket Type

Pattern 1806 Musket India Pattern Type 2 Type

Pattern 1806 Musket Type

Tower Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141145
Make: Unknown
Model: Browning 1935 High Power Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Browning 1935 High Power Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141145 - 1	9MM LUGER	13	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to identify make, manufacture, or country of manufacture.

Model

- "Browning 1935 High Power Copy" is not marked on this firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Browning model 1935 High Power semi-automatic pistol manufactured by FN or Inglis.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release and manual safety catch are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine disconnect; lanyard ring is mounted on the left side of the rear grip strap; checkered black plastic grips; parkerized finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number of the referenced example was marked on the left side of the grip frame under the grip panel.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

16752	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16753	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
16770	Browning	1935 High Power No 2 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25273	FN Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
31221	Browning	1935 High Power No 1 MARK 1*	Inglis	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 Browning High Power Copy

1935 High Power Copy

Browning High Power type

Inglis High Power Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196399
Make: Unknown
Model: Browning High Power Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Browning High Power Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196399 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196399 - 2	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Slide release lever located on the side of the firearm.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry. Other High Power model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1935

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1935 High Power

Browning Hi Power

Browning Hi-Power

Hi Power

Hi-Power

Lunchbox Special

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119115
Make: Unknown
Model: Browning Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Browning Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119115 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- known example is marked, "Browning Interchangeable" in a hand writing-type format on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features on sample examined; box lock action; side by side barrel configuration; hammerless; top tang mounted opening lever; double triggers; cross-bolt locking system with top rib extension; blued finish.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118540
Make: Unknown
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118540 - 2	320	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118540 - 1	450 REV CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to denote make or manufacturer.

Model

- "THE" over "BULL - DOG" or variation was observed marked on the topstrap.
- in general terms this type of handgun was a copy of the Webley No.2 "British Bulldog". It is typified as a short barreled, solid frame handgun with loading gate, usually has an empty case ejecting rod with the rod sheathed within the cylinder axis pin; this rod is pivot mounted on the right side of the frame and is capable of swinging to the right. A bird's head grip is typical.
- barrel and frame are usually forged integrally as one piece. It may or may not have a noticeable "hump" on the grip backstrap behind the hammer.
- Belgian proofmarks may be apparent.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, in front of the cylinder as, "450".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog

The Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

The Bull-Dog

The Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26612
Make: Unknown
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26612 - 38	22 LR	12	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 14	32	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 9	32	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 1	32	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 15	32 CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 16	32 CF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 17	32 CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 18	32 CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 19	32 CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 34	32 CF	6	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 33	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26612 - 13	320 REV SHORT CF	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 37	320 REV SHORT CF	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 20	320 REV SHORT CF	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 21	320 REV SHORT CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 22	320 REV SHORT CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 23	320 REV SHORT CF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 6	38	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 11	38	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 2	38	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 24	38	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 3	38	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 32	38 CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 8	38 CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 25	38 S&W	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 26	38 S&W	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 29	38 S&W	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 12	38 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 27	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26612 - 30	380 REV SHORT CF	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 28	44 CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 35	44 CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 36	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	117	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 10	45	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 7	45	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 5	450	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 4	455 REV	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26612 - 31	455 REV	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- will not bear any markings that positively identify the manufacturer or country of manufacture.

Model

- this is a generic record for those "Bulldog" type revolvers that have no make or manufacturer's markings and cannot otherwise be identified.
- other screens exist that might better identify the revolver being examined.
- "Bulldog" may or may not be marked on the firearm (features simulate the popular "British Bulldog" by Webley); produced during the late 1800s to the early 1900s.
- the features of this firearm, which is commonly referred to as "Bulldog", (sometimes as British Bulldog, English Bulldog, Ulster Bulldog, Tower Bulldog, or American Bulldog), are usually characterized as a compact, solid-framed, short-barreled revolver (often with an integral barrel and frame), usually with a right side loading-gate, usually with a swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod, usually with "Birds-head" style handgrip, fixed or folding trigger, usually of a large cartridge (rim-fire or centerfire) caliber (such as 32, 38, 41, 44, 450 or larger), with no sights or rudimentary sights.
- Some versions may come with a frame mounted safety.

Serial Number

- samples have been noted with the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198694
Make: Unknown
Model: C8 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	C8 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198694 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
198694 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Markings attempting to replicate the Diemaco logo or Canadian Armed Forces contract markings are marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "C8" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame. - Based on the "AR15" design. - This is a generic record for unlicensed copies of the Canadian Military issued "C8" rifle of unknown manufacture. - Features may include: integral accessory rail; forward bolt assist; ambidextrous magazine release; left side bolt catch; left side three(3) position safety selector.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number may use series of letters and digits intended to replicate the serial number rationalization used by Diemaco.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C8

Canadian Forces Canadiennes C8

Diemaco C8 Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137458
Make: Unknown
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137458 - 1	22 RF	6	33	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that denote make or manufacturer.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Cane Guns that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer and are in a revolver configuration. - centrefire or rimfire and may be barreled or simply a revolving cylinder. - made circa 1870 to 1900. - may be found with a smoothbore or rifled barrel. - may have a cane "handle" adapted to fit a detachable butt-stock. - may be fitted with a cylinder axis retaining pin or a spike. - may be fitted with a folding trigger, spur trigger, button trigger or ring trigger.
Type	- this is a walking stick firearm that does not readily fit into the definition of a traditional rifle or handgun.
Action	- a manually indexed, revolving cylinder that also serves as the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number of an observed example consisted of two numbers and was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101035
Make: Unknown
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101035 - 6	25 CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 2	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 10	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	710	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 12	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 5	38 CF	1	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 9	40 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 11	40 PERCUSSION	1	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 8	410 GA X 2"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 15	410 GA X 2"	1	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101035 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	664	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 1	44 SHOT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 14	50 PERCUSSION	1	268	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101035 - 4	7MM	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that denote make or manufacturer.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Unknown Cane Guns that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
- flintlock and percussion ignition guns may be either muzzle loading or breech loading (screw barrel); this type of firearm in its orginal configuration would have been made circa mid 1700's to mid-early 1870's.
- may be found with smoothbore or rifled barrel.
- may have cane "handle" adapted to fit a detachable butt-stock.
- may be fitted at the tip with a device to stop the muzzle from being damaged.
- may be fitted with, folding trigger, spur trigger, button trigger or ring trigger.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127585
Make: Unknown
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127585 - 1	31	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- observed specimen had no markings.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the fiearm. - these air cane guns were manufactured from circa 1840 up to the early 20th century. - this firearm could be found as a muzzle loader or turret breech loading configuration using lead ball ammunition and could be rifled or smooth bore. - typical pattern was two parts, the rear half of the gun was a tubular air reservoir and valve mechanism; the forward half contained the barrel and lock mechanism. - the firearm is cocked by using a clock like key that caused a small button (trigger) to pop out. - features may include: fixed rudimentary sights; black or brown finish metal with billiard ball for its knob.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- located on receiver/frame barrel assembly between the two parts. - observed specimen had three letters prefix and five numbers. (letter prefix on the observed specimen may be added by a Police detachement)
Calibre	- made in various calibres from .177 to .75.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Air Cane

Aircane

Airgun Cane

Cane Airgun

Walking Stick

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119256
Make: Unknown
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119256 - 7	10.15X61R JARMANN/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
119256 - 1	22 HORNET/32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 2	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 9	25-35 WIN/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 4	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 8	450/400 X 2 3/8"/12 GA X 2 3/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 10	7MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119256 - 5	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119256

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119256 - 6	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	681	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings that indicate the maker or country of origin are found on the firearm.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69789
Make: Unknown
Model: Cavalier

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cavalier
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69789 - 4	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69789 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69789 - 2	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69789 - 3	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69789 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model is a top lever opening, external hammer single shot shotgun.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69789

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195970
Make: Unknown
Model: Cavalier A

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cavalier A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195970 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "CAVALIER "A"" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, in script letters. - features include: smooth barrel with a bead front sight; top lever opener; external hammer; wood semi-pistol grip stock and splinter forearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalier

Cavalier "A"

Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129897
Make: Unknown
Model: Cavalry Flintlock Pistol Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cavalry Flintlock Pistol Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129897 - 1	70 FLINTLOCK	1	231	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may not be marked on the firearm or if it is, it may be a mark that is either unidentifiable or unknown.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- this pistol is a copy of the British Service Cavalry Pistol as produced in the early workshops of India, Nepal, Turkey, Afghanistan etc.
- features include: muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; captive swivel-type ramrod attached at underside of barrel at muzzle end; iron barrel, trigger, hammer and lockworks; brass forend cap, trigger guard and buttcap; full length stock; grip is flared at bottom with flat buttcap and attached iron lanyard ring.

Action

- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- observed example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the lockplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Service Horse Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83092
Make: Unknown
Model: Chamelot & Delvigne Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Chamelot & Delvigne Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83092 - 2	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83092 - 4	38	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83092 - 1	38	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83092 - 3	7.5MM	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83092 - 5	9.4MM DUTCH REV	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- patterned after the style of French Service Revolver of the late 19th century
- solid top receiver/frame revolver.
- this is a generic entry and other entries may or may not be more suitable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Chamelot & Delvigne

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Chamelot-Delvigne Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126437
Make: Unknown
Model: Classic 2000

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Classic 2000
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126437 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on this firearm.
Model	- "CLASSIC 2000" is marked on the right side of the barrel and on the pistol grip cap. - features include: round tapered barrel; checkered one piece Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; sling swivels; open sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; floor plate release located inside the trigger guard.
Action	- turn down bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Classic

Classic

Classic2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121869
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1849 Pocket Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1849 Pocket Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121869 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121869 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121869 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings that identify the manufacturer or country of manufacture will be evident on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is normally not marked on the firearm.
- this is an entry for all Colt, model 1849 pocket type handguns made without licence, may have few differences from the model original.
- features generally include: single action trigger mechanism; case hardened receiver/frame; spurred hammer; loading lever located under the barrel; blued octagon barrel; fixed small bead for a front sight; silver plated brass backstrap; round triggerguard; and wood grip panels.

Serial Number

- the serial number (if numbered) may be located on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the bottom of the barrel lug.
- example observed with six digits.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top of the barrel as: "ADDRESS SAML COLT", and "NEW YORK CITY" or any other Colt markings to simulate Colt factory endorsement of the product.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18079	Colt	1849 Pocket	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1849 Pocket Type

Colt 1849 Pocket Copy

Colt 1849 Pocket Reproduction

Colt Handgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87315
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87315 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	189	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings that indicate the make or manufacturer will appear on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic screen for a firearm having a close resemblance to the Colt 1851 Navy revolver in appearance, size, and features , and for which the "Make" cannot be determined because it is unmarked, or not known.
- this firearm is a six-shot, open-framed, front-loading, percussion revolver, in .36 caliber.
-it consists of three major components: a) the steel front barrel assembly carrying a loading lever; b) the receiver/frame assembly consisting of the receiver/frame, trigger-guard, and back-strap of iron, steel, or brass, and which houses the internal parts consisting of the trigger, hammer, pawl, cylinder stop, and springs; c) the steel cylinder which is comprised of a central axis bored through, the six chambers open to the front, with six nipples for percussion caps at the rear of each chamber.
- the cylinder slips over the barrel axis, which is attached to the frame.
- the barrel assembly is joined to the receiver/frame assembly by a laterally slotted key through the cylinder axis.
- the square-bottomed hand-grips are usually one-pieced of wanut or hardwood.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79916
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1851 Type Cartridge Conversion

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1851 Type Cartridge Conversion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79916 - 1	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- makers name does not appear on this firearm.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - known example had the appearance of a Colt 1851 Navy revolver complete with rammer with the exception that the cylinder had been completely reworked to hold center fire cartridges.
Serial Number	- known example had four digit number marked on underside of frame in front of trigger guard and on bottom buttstrap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189322
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189322 - 1	22 LR	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings that identify the manufacturer or country of manufacture will be evident on the firearm.

Model

- "1860 Army" was observed on the underside, or the model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a metallic-cartridge conversion of the Colt 1860 Army percussion revolver to use centrefire metallic cartridges, a common post-Civil War practice seen on many original Colt percussion revolvers.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; an original-style "open-top" Colt percussion receiver/frame with a conversion barrel having a manually-operated ejector-rod (rather than a loading rammer of the original percussion system); blued or colour-case-hardened receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; and smooth wooden grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number is customized.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "WGS" over five numbers.

Calibre

- "22 L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

15706	Armi San Marco	Colt 1860 Army Conversion Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
15858	Armi San Marco	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17885	Colt	1860 Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
37947	Colt	1860 Army Richards Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
68409	Colt	1860 Army Richards-Mason Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
127954	Colt	1860 Army Thuer Conversion	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

1860 Army Conversion

1860 Army Conversion Reproduction

1860 Army Reproduction

Colt 1860 Army Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72632
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72632 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72632 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72632 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72632 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	217	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Colt 1860 Army cap and ball handgun, available in several styles; with a brass or steel receiver/frame, and with an unfluted cylinder.
- loading lever, hammer, and receiver/frame (in steel-framed versions) are usually color-case-hardened, while the barrel and cylinder are blued. Additionally, the cylinder will usually have a roll-engraved battle scene on it.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip strap on observed sample.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1860 Army Reproduction

Model 1860 Army

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26616
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26616 - 7	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 6	38-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 12	38-44 S&W	6	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 4	44 CF	6	189	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 2	44 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 10	44-40 WIN	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 3	45 COLT	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 8	45 COLT	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 9	45 COLT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26616 - 11	45 COLT	6	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- no marks that identify the maker or country of manufacturer will be found on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry to encompass all copies of the Colt Model 1873 Single Action Army revolver which cannot be attributed to a specific manufacturer.
- in most cases the fit and finish is inferior to the original Colt product.
- may have spurious Colt markings or may be completely void of markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118505
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1877 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1877 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118505 - 1	32 LONG COLT	6	125	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that identify make, manufacturer or nationality.
Model	- double action, solid frame, rod ejector revolver bearing a close resemblance to the Colt 1877 Double Action Revolver.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame hand grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118453
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1878 Double Action Frontier Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1878 Double Action Frontier Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118453 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118453 - 1	45 COLT	6	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this firearm closely resembles a Colt 1878 Double Action Frontier Model. - features may include: double action, solid receiver/frame with fixed cylinder, fluted cylinder without stop notches, loading gate on the right side, ejection rod flips out to the right side, spur hammer, trigger and trigger guard, blade front sight, bird's head grips and disc insert on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25361	Colt	1878 Double Action Frontier	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1878 Double Action

Colt Doulbe Action Copy

Double Action

Flat Top Target

Frontier Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200327
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1911 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1911 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - This firearm is 3D Printed from CAD Blueprints without an originating maker, trade name or manufacturer.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a 3D printed copy of a "Colt 1911" handgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 3-D Printed

1911 3D printed

3-D

3D

3D Extruded

3D Printed

3D printed Colt 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196349
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1911 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1911 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196349 - 3	38 SPL	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196349 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196349 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- This is a generic entry. Other Colt 1911 type model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- Colt 1911 type refer to a receiver/frame of the Colt 1911 and 1911 A1 that are unmarked of a maker or manufacturer.
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25411
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1911A1 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown Vietnamese
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	VIETNAM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25411 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this model has the appearance of a Colt/Browning pistol. - resembles a 1911-A1 Colt pistols. - parts do not interchange with the Colt 1911-A1 pistols. - pistol magazines do not interchange with the Colt 1911-A1 pistols.
Manufacturer	- manufacture is probably by "cottage" industry. Very crude workmanship.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1 Copy

Colt 1911A1 Copy

Colt 1911A1 US Army Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Government Model Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113595
Make: Unknown
Model: Colt 1911A1 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Colt 1911A1 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113595 - 2	38 SPL	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113595 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	9	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
113595 - 4	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113595 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113595 - 5	45 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113595 - 3	45 AUTO	8	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- there will usually be no markings that would indicate the maker or the country of origin on the firearm.
- samples have been noted with spurious markings that imitate or exactly copy original factory applied marks.

Model

- this model closely resembles the Colt produced "1911A1" style of handgun.
- as there are many variations of the original, the features found on this type of firearm may vary widely.
- features will normally include: a grip safety, single action trigger mechanism, safety lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, magazine release mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, a straight or arched mainspring housing that may incorporate a lanyard ring, and cocking serrations on the rear of the slide.
- as there exists a large number of aftermarket parts for this type of firearm different sighting arrangements, finishes and grip styles will be encountered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- samples may or may not be numbered. - some samples have been noted with several different numbers applied to the major components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- some samples may be marked with any number of proof marks, these markings are not a guarantee of country of origin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1

1911A1 Commander

1911A1 Commander Type

1911A1 Commander/Government

1911A1 Commander/Government Type

1911A1 Government

1911A1 Government Type

1911A1 Government/Commander

1911A1 Government/Commander Type

1911A1 Reproduction

1911A1 Type

Colt 1911A1

Commander Type

Government Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83832
Make: Unknown
Model: Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83832 - 2	10.75X65R COLLATH/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 11	17 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 13	22 HORNET/28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 15	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 1	22 LR/410 GA	2	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 8	22 LR/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 12	22 LR/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 3	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 9	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 14	223 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 18	44-40 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83832 - 16	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 6	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 5	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 4	7.65X53 MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 17	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83832 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those combination guns that are not identifiable.
- features may include: single or double triggers, blued or silver finish receiver/frame, round or octagonal barrels, barrels may be unlocked with a lever located on the upper tang or on the underside of the receiver/frame, one or two piece stock and foream and the stock may have a straight or pistol grip.

Type

- rifled and smoothbored barrels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration or side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bock Buchsflinte

Bock Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf

Bock Drilling

Bock-Buchsflinte

Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf

Bock-Drilling

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buchsflinte

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Combination Shotgun/Rifle

Doppelbuchsdrilling

Double Barrel

Drilling

Four Barrel Gun

Multi Barrel

O/U

Over & Under

Rifle/Shotgun Combination

S/S

Schienendrilling

Shotgun/Rifle Combination

Side By Side

Three Barrel Gun

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121344
Make: Unknown
Model: Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121344 - 1	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	6	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121344 - 2	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	6	592	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly unusual firearm that combines a single shot bolt action shotgun with a pump action rifle (each with its own barrel). This over/under firearm can be used as a rifle or shotgun at the owner's discretion.
- features include: round smooth bore and rifled barrel; one piece receiver/frame with a single shot bolt action & a box magazine fed repeater pump action; two triggers; open iron sights; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- this firearm uses an over/under configuration with a top mounted single shot bolt action shotgun and a box magazine fed pump action rifle.

Barrel

- barrel length of 460mm is for the 20 GA X 3" bolt action and 592mm is for the 22 HORNET pump action.

Calibre

- 22 HORNET magazine fed pump action and 20 GA X 3" single shot bolt action.

Shots

- one shot for the 20 GA X 3" bolt action and five shots for the 22 HORNET pump action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113936
Make: Unknown
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113936 - 6	32 CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113936 - 1	32 CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113936 - 3	32 CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113936 - 7	32 CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113936 - 5	320 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113936 - 4	455 REV	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113936 - 2	7.62MM NAGANT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - no markings that identify the manufacturer or country of manufacture will be evident on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Constabulary" may or may not be marked on the firearm. This is a generic entry for those firearms that are only identifiable as having typical "Constabulary" type features. - "Constabulary" is in refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers. - "Constabulary" is distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame. - features usually include: fixed blade front sight, grooved rear sight, solid top receiver/frame, external hammer, lanyard ring, safety lever, loading gate, fluted or plain cylinder, round or octagonal barrel, blued or nickeled finish, plain or checkered plastic or wooden saw handle square grip.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Constabulary Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196147
Make: Unknown
Model: Cooey 64B type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Cooey 64B type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196147 - 1	22 LR	10	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this improvised firearm consists of a Cooey 64B-type semi-automatic receiver/frame attached to the front of the receiver/frame from an airgun revolver.
- the trigger assembly of the airgun receiver/frame has been modified to function with the action of the Cooey 64B-type receiver/frame.
- the result is a firearm that has been altered to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand.

Type

- this firearm consists of a receiver/frame from a Cooey Model 64B-type attached to the receiver/frame from an airgun revolver.
- this firearm has been altered to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200328
Make: Unknown
Model: CZ vz.75 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	CZ vz.75 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - This firearm is 3D Printed from CAD Blueprints without an originating maker, trade name or manufacturer.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a 3D printed copy of a "CZ vz.75" handgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 3D printed

CZ 75 3D Printed

VZ75 3D printed

vz 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74649
Make: Unknown
Model: Defender No 2

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Defender No 2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74649 - 1	32	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74649 - 2	32 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not marked with maker's name.

Model

- "Defender No. 2" marked on top strap.
- "Defender" was a trade name used by Hopkins & Allen, Iver Johnson and others circa 1880.
- "No.2" in the model designation typically refers to the 32 calibre. (No.1 refers to 22 calibre, No. 3 to 38 calibre and so on.)
- features include: solid receiver/frame; single action; spur trigger without guard; non-fluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin release lever located in front of the receiver/frame beneath cylinder pin; round barrel; birds head grip.
- known example had a nickel finish.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side under the grip panel.

Calibre

- known example had no calibre markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118741
Make: Unknown
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118741 - 1	22 LR	2	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118741 - 5	22 RF	2	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118741 - 4	22 SHORT	4	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118741 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	2	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to denote make or manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Derringer style hand guns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include but are not limited to: tipping, rotating, or break action designs, exposed hammer or hammers, or hammerless, barrels may be in an over and under or side by side configuration or in a block of four, barrels may be bored from a single block or may be soldered together, finishes may be blued, stainless steel, or nickel plated, grips are usually of the bird's head type, action types may vary from a rotating firing pin, to barrels that must be manually moved to the firing position.

Action

- configuration of barrels may include over/under or side by side or a cluster of four.

Serial Number

- may or may not have serial numbers marked on the barrels or the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117491	Unknown	Derringer		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117491
Make: Unknown
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117491 - 4	22 LR	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117491 - 1	22 LR	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117491 - 2	22 LR	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117491 - 6	22 RF	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117491 - 5	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117491 - 3	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings to identify make or manufacturer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Derringers that are not identifiable as to make, model or manufacturer. - features may include: bird's-head grip with walnut grip panels, spur trigger, iron receiver/frame with or without silver or nickel plating and round or part round barrel with octagonal breech section pivoting left or right to load.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame, under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118741	Unknown	Derringer		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196324
Make: Unknown
Model: Derringer 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Derringer 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196324 - 1	22 LR	1	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- No markings on the firearms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D

3D Derringer

3D Derringer Handgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3D Derringer Pistol

3D Extruded

3D Gun

3D Handgun

3D Pistol

3D Printed

3D Printed Derringer

3D Printed Pocket Pistol

Completed 3-D Printed

Derringer

Finished 3-D Printed

Printed Derringer

Printed Gun

Unknown 3-D Printed

Unknown Finished 3-D Printed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120732
Make: Unknown
Model: Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120732 - 2	33 PERCUSSION	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120732 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120732 - 3	69 PERCUSSION	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic entry for those side by side barrel pattern rifles that display no markings that allow for an accurate identification of the manufacturer or country of manufacture.
- these rifles will be found in a wide variety of configurations, features may include: under hammer; external hammers or hammerless; single or double triggers; fixed or adjustable sights; engraved or plain receiver/frame; an assortment of stock styles.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, muzzle loading percussion ignition rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Percussion Rifle

Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Side By Side

Side By Side

Side By Side Percussion

Side by Side Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120834
Make: Unknown
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120834 - 11	22 LR/9MM FLOBERT	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 1	222 REM/30-06 SPRG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 13	30-30 WIN/45-70 GOVT	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 2	30-40 KRAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 6	32-40 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 12	450 X 3 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 7	450/400 X 2 3/8" NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 3	458 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 4	577 X 3 1/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 5	8X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120834 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120834 - 8	9X57R MAUSER	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- there are no markings to indicate the make of this firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those double rifles that display no markings that allow for an accurate identification of the manufacturer or country of manufacture.
- these double rifles will be found in a wide variety of configurations, features include; side by side or over/under configuration; external hammers or hammerless; break open design; extractors or ejectors; engraved or plain and an assortment of stock styles.

Action

- side by side or over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138784
Make: Unknown
Model: Duckfoot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Duckfoot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138784 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	4	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138784 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	4	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- Duckfoot Pistol is the features which describe the firearm.
- Duckfoot Pistol has barrels in a "fan" or "Duck's Foot" profile.
- each screw barrel is cut at the muzzle to receive a a turnoff key.
- a central cock discharges all of the barrels simutaneously.
- features observed: no sights; brass receiver/frame; full width rectangular pan drilled with touch holes; centrally mounted cock and sliding safety is mounted on the boxlock action; safety is engages only on the full cock position; one piece hardwood grip.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufacturedm prior to 1898, are "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138782	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate	Duckfoot Pistol	Mortimer, Harvey Walklate	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck's Foot Pistol

Four Barrel Pistol

Mob Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79471
Make: Unknown
Model: Enfield Musketoon Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Enfield Musketoon Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79471 - 2	70 PERCUSSION	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- resembles British Pattern 1861 Artillery Musketoon however lacks proof marks and manufacturer's markings, has rudimentary fixed notch rear sight, smooth bore and non regulation length barrel.
- features include: one piece wood stock with brass buttplate, triggerguard and nosecap; two barrel bands; ram rod.
- firearms of this type are believed to have been produced for or in India where ownership of military rifled firearms of government pattern was prohibited.

Action

- muzzleloading percussion rifle.

Serial Number

- may or may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122642
Make: Unknown
Model: English Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	English Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122642 - 1	32 CF	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122642 - 2	38 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- there is no maker's name marked on this firearm.
Model	- known example marked, "ENGLISH BULLDOG" on the top strap. - features include: solid top receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; may have a folding style trigger without trigger guard; rebounding hammer; round barrel with blade front sight; fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; pull-out type of ejector round is housed within the cylinder axis pin which swings to the right by means of a fixed spigot located on the right front of the receiver/frame; blued finish.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134656
Make: Unknown
Model: English Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	English Constabulary
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134656 - 1	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or manufacturer's name was not observed on the firearm.
- Belgium proof marks were observed on the cylinder.

Model

- "ENGLISH" over "CONSTABULARY" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "English Constabulary" resembles a Webley model RIC.
- "Constabulary" refers to a variation of the British Bulldog revolvers which are distinguished from the Bulldogs by a lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame.
- features observed: blade front sight and v-noth in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; pivoting ejector rod mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; grip strap with metal end cap and lanyard ring; checkered wood grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right grip strap of the receiver/frame, underneath the grip panels.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- may have proof marks on the cylindre.

Cross-References

25055	Webley	RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25057	Webley	RIC No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
69792	Webley	RIC No 3	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
119234	Andrews, C W	English Constabulary	Andrews, C W	Handgun	Revolver
133103	Webley	RIC No 1 New Model	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

English

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195063
Make: Unknown
Model: English Flintlock Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	English Flintlock Dragoon Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195063 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	288	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- English Flintlock Dragoon Pistol is not marked on the firearm
- features include: round barrel with bare metal finish; under-barrel ramrod on brass thimbles with a brass end-cap, brass pommel, bare metal finish on breech plug and tang; right-side lockplate, cock, pan, and hardened frizzen; brass trigger guard; shield escutcheon shield, and pommel with side straps; full length wooden stock.
- on an observed sample, the barrel featured a simulated crown "GR" broad arrow proofmark and a crown with crossed arrows proofmark. The tang featured a crown with crossed arrows proofmark and a crown with the number 6.
- very close resemblance to the flintlock firearms known as the English Dragoon Pistol Pattern 1738 and Pattern 1730 Land Service Pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number found on the bottom front of the hand grip brass pommel.

Canadian Law Comments

- this reproduction flinlock pistol meets the Criminal Code of Canada definiton of "firearm" in that it can be adapted for use as a firearm by drilling a vent hole in the location that is marked by an indentation or "dimple" on the barrel.
- this flintlock pistol is a firearm that is designed and intended to be discharged by the action of one hand and as such meets the Criminal Code of Canada definition of "handgun".
- this flintlock pistol is a handgun manufactured after 1897 that does not meet the Criminal Code of Canada definition of "antique firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.62 CALIBRE ENGLISH FLINTLOCK DRAGOON PISTOL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1720

1720-60

ACCESS HERITAGE .62 CALIBRE ENGLISH FLINTLOCK DRAGOON PISTOL

ACCESS HERITAGE ENGLISH DRAGOON PISTOL

ACCESS HERITAGE ENGLISH FLINTLOCK DRAGOON PISTOL

ACCESS HERITAGE ENGLISH FLINTLOCK PISTOL

ACCESS HERITAGE ENGLISH PISTOL

ACCESS HERITAGE FLINTLOCK PISTOL

British Dragoon Pistol Pattern 1738

British Dragoon Pistol Pattern 1738 Reproduction

British Flintlock Pistol

Dragoon Pistol

Dragoon Pistol model 1720

ENGLISH DRAGOON PISTOL

ENGLISH PISTOL

English Dragoon Pistol Pattern 1738

English Dragoon Pistol Pattern 1738 Reproduction

English Flintlock Pistol

FLINTLOCK DRAGOON PISTOL

Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

HEAVY DRAGOON

HEAVY DRAGOON FLINTLOCK PISTOL

HEAVY DRAGOON PISTOL

Heavy Dragoon Pistol model 1720

Heavy Dragoon Pistol model 1720-1760

Heavy Dragoon Pistol model 1720-60

Land Service Pistol

Land Service Pistol 1738

Land Service Pistol Pattern 1730

Land Service Pistol Pattern 1738

Land Service Pistol Pattern 1738 Reproduction

Light Dragoon

Light Dragoon Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MTS-016

Pattern 1730

Pattern 1730 Land Service Pistol

Pattern 1738

Pattern 1738 Land Service Pistol

Reproduction Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Access Heritage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197535
Make: Unknown
Model: Extra American

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Extra American
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197535 - 1	35 PERCUSSION	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "EXTRA AMERICAN" is marked on top of the barrel.
- This is a copy of a Colt "1851 Navy" revolver of unknown manufacture.
- "PATENT SYSTEM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: loading lever located under the barrel; engraved cylinder and receiver/frame; spurred hammer; round trigger guard; bone grip panels.
- Cylinder was engraved with a naval scene likely intended to imitate the naval battle engraved on the cylinder of the Colt "1851 Navy".

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on the trigger guard.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the letter prefix "S" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Calibre was marked on the left side of the trigger guard as "CAL 35".

Other Markings

- Post-1893 Belgian proof marks were observed on the cylinder.
- Referenced example had Arabic script marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Cylinder of a referenced example was engraved with a naval scene likely intended to imitate the engravings of a Colt 1851 Navy.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy

Colt 1851 Copy

Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Colt Copy

Colt Pocket Revolver Copy

Colt Revolver Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128727
Make: Unknown
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128727 - 3	22 LR	1	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128727 - 1	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles the Stevens Ideal model.
- features include: part octagonal and round blued barrel; under lever action opening; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; elongated hammer spur; light engraving; sling swivels; straight, walnut, stock with schnabel forend.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- located on upper rear tang.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197388
Make: Unknown
Model: FGC-9 MARK 2 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	FGC-9 MARK 2 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197388 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- This firearm is 3D Printed from CAD Blueprints without an originating maker, trade name or manufacturer.

Model

- "FGC-9" over "MkII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Extended thumb safety located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: 3D printed modular receiver/frame with pistol grip lower and upper with top accessory rail; right side cocking handle; adjustable safety toggle for left or right placement; 3D printed fire control group.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

197648	Unknown	AP9 3D Printed	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AP 9

AP-9

FGC

FGC9 MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198451
Make: Unknown
Model: Flare Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flare Gun
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198451 - 2	22 LR	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198451 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model
- The model designation is marked on the firearm.
- This is an entry for a Generic Top Break Open Modified Flare Gun with a Sub Caliber Insert.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 LR Flare Gun

22LR - 26.5MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

22LR to 26.5MM

26.5MM - 22LR

26.5MM to 22LR

Runaway Sub - Cal

Runaway Sub-Cal

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133016
Make: Unknown
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133016 - 2	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1080	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133016 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1285	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133016 - 4	59 FLINTLOCK	1	830	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133016 - 5	70 FLINTLOCK	1	1190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
133016 - 1	70 FLINTLOCK	1	1260	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for flintlock muskets that bear no model name.
- features include: muzzle loading, flintlock ignition, single barrel; usually with sidelock action and exposed hammer; rammer fixed underneath the barrel; may have brass fittings.
- these rifles may bear features specific to certain areas of the world, such as a distinctive curved butt (common to Arabia and North Africa), or a sharply-angled wrist that goes up to form a flat line with the barrel, with a "hook" back towards the firer's face (common to India).

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Arab Flintlock Musket

Arab Flintlock Rifle

Bedouin Flintlock Musket

Bedouin Flintlock Rifle

Camel Gun

Indian Flintlock Musket

Indian Flintlock Rifle

Jezail

Miquelet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45964
Make: Unknown
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45964 - 34	33 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 24	33 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 26	38 FLINTLOCK	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 35	38 FLINTLOCK	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 18	40 FLINTLOCK	1	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 36	40 FLINTLOCK	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 76	40 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 77	40 FLINTLOCK	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 93	44 FLINTLOCK	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 92	44 FLINTLOCK	1	209	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 79	44 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45964 - 31	45 FLINTLOCK	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 37	45 FLINTLOCK	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 80	45 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 38	45 FLINTLOCK	1	175	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 39	45 FLINTLOCK	1	215	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 12	45 FLINTLOCK	1	249	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 40	45 FLINTLOCK	1	249	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 15	45 FLINTLOCK	1	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 41	45 FLINTLOCK	1	271	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 107	45 FLINTLOCK	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45964 - 25	45 FLINTLOCK	1	302	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 42	45 FLINTLOCK	1	302	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 73	47 FLINTLOCK	1	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 67	47 FLINTLOCK	1	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 68	47 FLINTLOCK	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 74	49 FLINTLOCK	1	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45964 - 69	50 FLINTLOCK	1	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 84	50 FLINTLOCK	1	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 91	50 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 20	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 43	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 83	50 FLINTLOCK	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 8	50 FLINTLOCK	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 44	50 FLINTLOCK	1	300	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 11	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 45	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 70	54 FLINTLOCK	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 95	54 FLINTLOCK	1	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 65	55 FLINTLOCK	1	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 66	55 FLINTLOCK	1	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 29	55 FLINTLOCK	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 46	55 FLINTLOCK	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 32	55 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 47	55 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45964 - 78	55 FLINTLOCK	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 16	56 FLINTLOCK	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 48	56 FLINTLOCK	1	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 97	58 FLINTLOCK	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 106	59 FLINTLOCK	1	340	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45964 - 30	60 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 49	60 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 14	60 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 50	60 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 28	60 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 51	60 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 88	60 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 23	60 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 52	60 FLINTLOCK	1	267	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 27	60 FLINTLOCK	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 53	60 FLINTLOCK	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 3	60 FLINTLOCK	1	365	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 54	60 FLINTLOCK	1	365	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45964 - 105	61 FLINTLOCK	1	150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45964 - 19	61 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 55	61 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 87	62 FLINTLOCK	1	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 22	62 FLINTLOCK	1	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 56	62 FLINTLOCK	1	195	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 81	62 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 82	62 FLINTLOCK	1	225	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 104	64 FLINTLOCK	1	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 99	65 FLINTLOCK	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 75	65 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 86	65 FLINTLOCK	1	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 98	65 FLINTLOCK	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 89	66 FLINTLOCK	1	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 90	67 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 33	67 FLINTLOCK	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 57	67 FLINTLOCK	1	292	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 21	69 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45964 - 58	69 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 71	69 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 59	69 FLINTLOCK	1	273	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 72	69 FLINTLOCK	1	290	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 94	69 FLINTLOCK	1	315	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 13	70 FLINTLOCK	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 60	70 FLINTLOCK	1	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 6	70 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 61	70 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 7	75 FLINTLOCK	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 62	75 FLINTLOCK	1	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 10	75 FLINTLOCK	1	259	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 63	75 FLINTLOCK	1	259	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 9	75 FLINTLOCK	1	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45964 - 64	75 FLINTLOCK	1	310	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - no maker's name is marked on this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for those flintlock pistols that are otherwise unidentifiable. - there may be no markings to indicate the manufacturer or country of manufacture. - features may include: round or octagonal barrel; brass or iron fittings; several degrees of fit and finish will be encountered. - some samples have been observed with "Black Powder Only" marked on the barrel.
Action	- muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82191
Make: Unknown
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82191 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1150	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 7	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1014	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 8	65 FLINTLOCK	1	1400	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 6	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1054	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 5	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1105	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82191 - 9	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1160	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry for those flintlock rifles with no model, maker, or manufacturer's markings.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock

Flintlock Muzzel Loader

Muzzle Loader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87860
Make: Unknown
Model: Flintlock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flintlock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87860 - 1	20 GA FLINTLOCK	1	902	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic record for those single barreled flintlock shotguns that have no make or model markings.
- features may include: full or half stock, highly engraved and embellished or very plain and utilitarian.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174722
Make: Unknown
Model: Flobert Ring Trigger Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flobert Ring Trigger Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174722 - 1	22 RF	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: one piece iron barrel and receiver/frame; round to octagonal, belled muzzle with a bead front sight; smooth bore barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; breech plate is hinged on a pivot screw mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extractor plate is hinged on a screw mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip.

Action

- Flobert-type action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Pistol

Flobert Type

Ring Trigger

Ring Trigger Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132216
Make: Unknown
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132216 - 4	22 LR	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132216 - 2	22 RF	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132216 - 1	22 RF	1	302	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132216 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1850 to 1920.
- "Flobert Type" is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Unknown Belgian Flobert Type firearms.
- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
- "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
- "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
- "Warnant System" using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119549
Make: Unknown
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119549 - 3	22 LONG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119549 - 4	22 LR	1	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119549 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119549 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured circa 1850 to 1920.
- "Flobert Type" is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Unknown Flobert Type firearms.
- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
- variant 1: "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
- variant 2: "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- variant 3: Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
- variant 4: Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable or fixed rear sight; standard or adjustable set trigger; one piece wood straight stock.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial-numbered, depending on original manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196905
Make: Unknown
Model: FN Browning 1910 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	FN Browning 1910 Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196905 - 1	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- This is a generic entry for a Browning model 1910 handgun that does not feature any original factory markings.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a copy of the FN Browning model 1910.
- Observed sample has several markings made to closely resemble those of the FN Browning "1910".
- Slide lock lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located at the bottom front of the grip.
- Features include: external extractor; gripping at the rear of the slide; and black plastic grips with logo that resembles the FN-Browning logo.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Other Markings

- Observed sample has several markings that imitate Belgian proof marks.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36203	FN Browning	1910	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 1910

FN 1910 Copy

FN Browning 1910

FN Browning Copy

FN Copy

FN-Browning 1910

FN-Browning Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196907
Make: Unknown
Model: FN Browning 1922 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	FN Browning 1922 Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196907 - 1	7.65MM	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a copy of the FN Browning model 1922.
- Observed sample has several markings made to closely resemble those of the FN Browning "1922".
- Slide lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located at the bottom rear of the grip.
- Features include: external extractor; serrations at the rear of the slide; and black plastic grips with a logo that resembles the FN-Browning logo.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of four digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Other Markings

- Observed sample has several markings that imitate Belgian proof marks.

Cross-References

36234	FN Browning	1922	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

FN 1922

FN 1922 Copy

FN Browning 1922

FN Browning Copy

FN-Browning 1922

FN-Browning Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162146
Make: Unknown
Model: FN Browning 1935 High Power Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	FN Browning 1935 High Power Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162146 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- "FABRIQUE NATIONALE HERSTAL BELGIQUE" over "BROWNING PATENT DEPOSE" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy, by an unknown manufacturer, of the FN Browning 1935 High Power pistol.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; slanted, rear grip serrations; external, spurred hammer; button magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; receiver/frame mounted safety; checkered wood grip panels; blued finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, the barrel (partial) and on the front grip strap.
- serial number of an observed example had a letter prefix (B) and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17087	Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25273	FN Browning	1935 High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1935 High Power Copy

Browning High Power Copy

High Power Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117522
Make: Unknown
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117522 - 2	22 LR	1	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117522 - 1	22 LR	1	271	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings to identify make or manufacturer.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot free pistol made for target competition. - features may include: anatomical grips with palm rest, schnabel tipped forearm, fully adjustable open sights, a separate manual cocking piece that protrudes from the rear of the bolt and an adjustable trigger mechanism. - trigger mechanism may be mechanical, electrical, magnetic, or any combination of the above.
Action	- may be any one of several single-shot action designs.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15428
Make: Unknown
Model: French Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	French Duelling Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15428 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no marks as to identify make, manufacturer, or country of manufacture.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for those percussion pistols that can be identified by characteristics relative to French Duelling Pistols manufactured through the 1840-1860 time period.
- these firearms were highly detailed, ornately decorated, and engraved percussion pistols.
- features may include: fluted, checkered, or decoratively carved wood pistol grips and a one piece stock; decorative silver, gold, brass, or wooden butt caps; engraved trigger guard with spur finger rest, adjustable single or double set triggers, highly polished and decorated lock and barrel; barrel may be fluted, round, octagonal, half round, half octagonal or both; blade front sight, and adjustable rear sight.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Le Page Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LePage Type

Napolean Duelling Pistol

Percussion Duelling Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118218
Make: Unknown
Model: French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	French Service 1777 Charleville Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118218 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation "CHARLEVILLE" may appear on the firearm.
- features include: external hammer mounted on the right side of the firearm, no sights, round barrel, ram rod located on the right underside of the barrel/receiver/frame and a iron belt hook located on the left side of the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1777 Charleville Reproduction

Charleville

Charleville 1777

Charleville 1777 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125574
Make: Unknown
Model: Front Loading

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Front Loading
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125574 - 1	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this revolver uses removable steel chambers that can be removed from the front of the cylinder.
- "L.W. Pond" manufactured revolvers of this type in order to avoid the Rollin White patent, under the control of Smith & Wesson.
- features include: octagonal barrel; blade front sight; brass receiver/frame; spur trigger; unfluted cylinders; walnut grip and square butt.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt and under the panel grip.
- observed specimen had three numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33716	Eagle Arms Company	Front Loading		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Front Loading Revolver

Front Loading Sepate chambers Revolver

Separate Chambers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26618
Make: Unknown
Model: Frontier Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Frontier Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26618 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26618 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	623	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "FRONTIER" over "BULLDOG" was observed marked on the top strap.
- features observed: blade front sight and notch in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder, ejector rod assembly and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard with finger rest; square bottom grip strap with lanyard ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Frontier Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172302
Make: Unknown
Model: Garden Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Garden Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172302 - 1	9MM	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- generic entry for a small bore centerfire rifle commonly called a "garden gun" in Europe.
- various designs and feature which may include: wooden stocks, fixed or adjustable sights, single trigger, exposed or concealed hammer, may be turn bolt operated, falling block or break action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118035
Make: Unknown
Model: Garrucha Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Garrucha Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118035 - 4	10MM NAGANT	2	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118035 - 1	320 GARRUCHA	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118035 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	2	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118035 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	2	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- side by side barrels, external hammers, opening lever mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead and outside of trigger guard, extractors, double triggers, carved upper grip panels and bead front sight.
- sample noted had a mark on the breech end of barrels consisting of an outline map of Brasil with a turreted tower within the perimeter.
- on an observed example (child entry 118035-2) the firearm has a Belgian date code and acceptance mark, calibre marked on top of breech, left barrel rifled and right barrel smooth bore.

Action

- side by side.

Serial Number

- on observed example, serial number found on right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be stamped on top of barrels at breech.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129973
Make: Unknown
Model: Gasser Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Gasser Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129973 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Gasser Type is a bulky, large caliber "Gasser 1873" style military revolver, popular in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and Montenegro during late 1800s to early 1900s.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; right side swing-out ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; round "Broom-Handle" style grip strap with a lanyard ring loop; pearl or wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks were observed marked on the receiver/frame and/or rear or face of the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16388	Unknown Belgian	Gasser Montenegrin Type		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Montenegrin Service Revolver

Montenegrin-Gasser

Service Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196603
Make: Unknown
Model: Glock 17 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Glock 17 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196603 - 5	22 LR	26	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196603 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196603 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196603 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196603 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196603 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 3D Printed Glock receiver/frames are mostly printed using privately owned 3D printers and are usually found without any Make or Manufactures markings

Model

- Features include a 3D Printed receiver/frame printed either using thermoplastic feedstock know as a "filament" or a photosensitive liquid "Resin".
- 3D Printed Glock receiver/frames do not have any metal internal support structures, which are typically found internally on all Glock type handguns.
- Various adaptations of the 3D printed Glock can be found online, each with different physical characteristics, which can include such features but are not limited to: integrally 3D Printed front accessories rail, blank non-checkered pistol grip or checkered pistol grips, left side magazine catch, various colours and material can be used.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D

3D EXTRUDED

3D PRINTED GLOCK

Completed 3-D Printed

FDM glock

Finished 3-D Printed

G17

Glock 17

PLA glock

Printed Handgun

Unknown 3-D Printed

Unknown Finished 3-D Printed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196997
Make: Unknown
Model: Glock 19 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Glock 19 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196997 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196997 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196997 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196997 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 3D Printed Glock receiver/frames are mostly printed using privately owned 3D printers and are usually found without any Make or Manufactures markings.

Model

- Features include a 3D Printed receiver/frame printed either using thermoplastic feedstock know as a "filament" or photosensitive liquid "Resin".
- 3D Printed Glock pattern receiver/frames do not have any metal internal support structures, which are typically found internally on all OEM (original equipment manufacture) Glock type handguns.
- Various adaptations of the 3D printed Glock pattern handguns can be found online, each with different physical characteristics, which can include such features but are not limited to: integrally 3D Printed front accessories rails, black non-checkered pistol grips, left side magazine catch and slide release, various colors can be used.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

19 3D

19 Printed

3-D

3D 19

3D Extruded

3D Printed Glock

Completed 3-D Printed

Finished 3-D Printed

Printed 19

Unknown 3-D Printed

Unknown Finished 3-D Printed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197815
Make: Unknown
Model: Glock 19 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Glock 19 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197815 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic record for a Glock 19 type firearm using a completed 80 percent receiver of unknown manufacture. - Features include: frame accessory rail under barrel, stippled grip panels, cutouts on the trigger guard.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- Calibre designation may be found in different places, dependent on the components used to complete the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. Designed to accept Glock type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

19

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

19 Type

Glock 19

Glock Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197262
Make: Unknown
Model: Glock 26 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Glock 26 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197262 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197262 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- 3D Printed firearms can sometimes be recognized by the extrusion layers, especially when looking at internal surfaces. - Features may include: Aftermarket barrel; aftermarket slide; many colors of filament are possible; accessory or proprietary rail on dustcover; various textures possible.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The firearm may or may not have a serial number or identifiable markings

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 D Printed

3-D Printed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3D Extruded

3D Printed

Glock 3D Printed

Unknown 3D G26

Unknown 3D Printed

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196501
Make: Unknown
Model: Glock 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Glock 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196501 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196501 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196501 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196501 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196501 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-3D Printed Glock receiver/frames are mostly printed using privately owned 3D printers and are usually found without any manufactures markings

Model

- Features include: a 3D Printed receiver/frame printed either using thermoplastic feedstock know as a "filament" or a photosensitive liquid "Resin". 3D Printed Glock receiver/frames do not have any metal internal support structures, which are typically found internally on all Glock type handguns. Various adaptations of the 3D printed Glock can be found online, each with different physical characteristics, which can include such features but are not limited to: integrally 3D Printed front accessories rail, blank non-checkered pistol grip or checkered pistol grips, left side magazine catch, various colors and material can be used.
- If commercial parts are used, different Makes, Model names or Manufacturers may be present on certain parts (ex: slide or barrel).

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3D FreeMan's Glock

3D Glock

3D Printed Glock

3D Printed Glock 17

FreeMan's Glock

FreeMan's Glock 17 3D

Glock 26

Glock FreeMan's

Printed FreeMan's Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91375
Make: Unknown
Model: Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Hammerless
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91375 - 7	22 LR	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91375 - 1	32 SHORT COLT	5	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91375 - 8	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91375 - 3	6.35MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91375 - 2	6MM	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91375 - 5	6MM	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91375 - 6	7.65MM	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91375 - 4	7.65MM	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm bears no markings that indicate make, manufacturer or country of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HAMMERLESS" appears on the top strap. - spurless hammer, double action only revolver. - solid receiver/frame, folding trigger, hinged loading gate on left side of receiver/frame, hinged ejector rod. - checkered wood grips.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122321
Make: Unknown
Model: Hand Cannon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Hand Cannon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122321 - 2	1"	1	380	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
122321 - 3	1"	1	440	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
122321 - 1	12MM	1	130	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
122321 - 4	75 MATCHLOCK	1	260	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a hand held canon originally produced in Europe and Asia between the 13th and 16th century. Typical examples are of two piece construction (barrel and breech plug/handle), are all metal and cast from bronze or a similar material.
- features include: round, stepped or octagonal smooth bore barrel and breech; straight or flared muzzle; touch hole located at the base of the barrel; no sights.

Action

- muzzle loading, ignition is accomplished by introducing burning wick or cannon fuse.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cannon

Hand Cannon

Hand Canon Reproduction

Muzzleloader Cannon

Muzzleloader Hand Cannon

Pole Gun

Tannenberg buechse

bombard

cannon lock

hagbushes

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197669
Make: Unknown
Model: Harlot 3D printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Harlot 3D printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197669 - 1	22 LR	1	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197669 - 2	22 SHORT	1	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - 3D printed Harlot are mostly printed using privately owned 3D printers and are usually found without any markings.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - 3D printed Harlot are mostly printed using privately owned 3D printers and are usually found without any markings.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D

3D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3D Extruded

3D printed .22 Handgun

3D printed firearm

BLC Harlot

BLC The Harlot

Black Lotus Coalition

Black Lotus Coalition The Harlot

Completed 3-D Printed

Harlot

The Harlets

The Harlot .22

The Harlot .22LR

Unknown 3-D Printed

Unknown 3D Printed

Unknown Finished 3-D Printed

Unknown Finished 3D Printed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36473
Make: Unknown
Model: Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1842 US Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36473 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	940	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Harpers Ferry" and "1851" was marked on the lock plate.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Harpers Ferry 1842 US Percussion Musket".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Harpers Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1851

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196398
Make: Unknown
Model: Harrington & Richardson Revolver Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Harrington & Richardson Revolver Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196398 - 1	22 SHORT	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- The model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type, named after a type of revolver designed and popularized by Harrington & Richardson, which have no identifying markings.
- Features include: octagonal or round barrel; solid top receiver/frame; removable, fluted or unfluted cylinder; right side loading notch; exposed spur or bobbed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; checkered grip plates; nickel plated or blue finish.
- This is a generic entry. Other Harrington & Richardson model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H&R DA Revolver Type

H&R Revolver Type

Harrigton & Richardson DA Revolver Type

Harrigton & Richardson Double Action Revolver Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198013
Make: Unknown
Model: Hi-Point JHP 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Hi-Point JHP 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198013 - 1	45 AUTO	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - This firearm or receiver/frame is 3D Printed from CAD Blueprints without an originating maker, trade name or manufacturer.
Model	- "HI-POINT FIREARMS" and "MODEL JHP" is marked on the left side of the slide. - Receiver/frame has no markings to indicate a Make/Model or Manufacturer. - Features may include: thumb operated safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame that also functions as slide lock; magazine release on the left side grip panel; squared trigger guard; integral accessory rail located on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123965	Hi-Point Firearms	JHP	Haskell Manufacturing	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3D Printed Receiver

Hi-Point JHP

JHP 3D Printed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97715
Make: Unknown
Model: Horseman Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Horseman Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97715 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	332	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 5	60 FLINTLOCK	1	332	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	1	303	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 6	62 FLINTLOCK	1	303	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 9	65 FLINTLOCK	1	318	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 4	66 FLINTLOCK	1	284	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 7	66 FLINTLOCK	1	284	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 3	70 FLINTLOCK	1	358	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97715 - 8	70 FLINTLOCK	1	358	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- no markings that indicate "Make" or "Manufacturer" appear on the firearm. - many of these firearms bear no proof marks to determine manufacturer or country of origin.
Model	- this is a generic screen for muzzle-loading, black powder firearms that bear the appearance, features, and characteristics as follows a) the "cock" of the lock holds a flint which is struck against a iron "frizzen". b) it is a large pistol, bearing a sturdy stock with a bulbous buttend. c) it has a large bore (about 55 to 75 caliber, sometimes larger) of the type commonly used by a horseman of the cavalry, or dragoons. - barrels on early models were long, sometimes 35.5 cm. (14 inches) or more; later models often were built with shorter barrels. - this type of pistol is also referred to as: cavalier's pistol, chevalier pistol, horse pistol, horseman's pistol, dragoon pistol, holster pistol, etc. - flintlock pistols of this type were originally manufactured from the early 1700s and commonly used into the 1840s. With the advent of the percussion lock in the early 1800s, and military use in the late 1830s, many flintlocks were converted to percussion ignition. NOTE: Sea service pistols of various nations were usually of a similar pattern, and usually distinguished by a long belt hook, with brass replacing iron appointments. - no model name appears on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
Action	- large muzzle-loading, black powder pistol, flint ignition.
Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cavalier's Pistol

Chevalier Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Horse Pistol

Horseman Flint Lock Pistol

Horseman Flint-lock Pistol

Horseman Pistol

Horseman's Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120919
Make: Unknown
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120919 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120919 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120919 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	188	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120919 - 5	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120919 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	212	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- the model designation is derived from the fact that this type of large bore, side by side pattern pistol was usually used principally by dangerous game hunters for self protection against enraged tigers or other such game and was carried in the "howdah" or saddle on the back of an elephant during the hunt.
- may be muzzle loading percussion or break action breech loading, utilizing box lock or side lock actions.
- features may include; damascus barrels; double triggers; double exposed hammers; underlever, top lever or side lever opening for breech loaders; fixed rear sight; under-barrel ramrod for percussion ignition versions.
- this type of firearm was in use circa 1850 to 1870.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Center Fire Pistol

Double Barrel Central Fire Pistol

Double Barrel Centre Fire Pistol

Double Barrel Percussion Pistol

Howdah Type

Howdah Type Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91495
Make: Unknown
Model: Improved Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Improved Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91495 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	5	144	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91495 - 2	32 CF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91495 - 3	38 CF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that indicate make, manufacturer or country of manufacture.

Model

- "IMPROVED AUTOMATIC" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- this is a top break, automatic extracting/ejecting double action revolver.
- the design is based on Smith & Wesson top break style revolvers.
- features include: square back triggerguard, checkered black bakelite grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129986
Make: Unknown
Model: Improvised Firing Device

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Improvised Firing Device
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129986 - 1	22 BB CAP	1	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129986 - 2	22 BB CAP	1	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129986 - 3	6.5MM	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- there are no markings to denote make, model or manufacturer of this device.

Model

- this is a generic entry to describe all those devices capable of discharging a projectile that have been made or modified from some other device not necessarily resembling a traditional firearm.
- some devices were designed to discharge blanks, distress flares, or tear gas, insecticides or perfume.
- two observed examples resembled modified "Pen Guns" with remanufactured screw-barrels that permit the discharging of rimfire ammunition.
- one observed example had "Alili Depose" marked on the barrel.
- features may include: a removable barrel that permits the insertion of a cartridge; spring loaded striker device with cocking handle or pin; wood, metal, or plastic handle; may or may not have a notch or detent safety.

Action

- spring-loaded, striker fired.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

- Alarm Gun
- Blank Gun
- Flare Gun
- Gas Gun
- Homemade Handgun
- Homemade Single Shot
- Improvised Pen Gun
- Pen Gun
- Tear Gas Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120988
Make: Unknown
Model: Irish Constabulary

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Irish Constabulary
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120988 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120988 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no makers name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- known example had the model name marked on the top strap.
- double action, solid frame revolver.
- features; octagonal or ovate type barrel; rebounding hammer; may have smooth or fluted cylinder; lanyard loop on buttcap; loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; yoke mounted ejector rod which swings to the right to eject spent casings, the ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin; pronounced extension or prawl on the grip frame behind the hammer; blued finish.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R.I.C. Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117176
Make: Unknown
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117176 - 7	36 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 9	40 PERCUSSION	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 13	44 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 11	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 14	45 FLINTLOCK	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117176 - 12	50 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117176 - 8	75 PERCUSSION	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to denote make or manufacturer.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Kentucky-style reproduction handguns in either flint or percussion ignition that have no model designation marked on them.
- muzzle loading, single shot, flint or percussion ignition.
- features may include:
- single piece hardwood stock extending almost to the muzzle end of the barrel with a brass or iron nosecap,
- octagonal barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120573
Make: Unknown
Model: Kentucky Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Kentucky Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120573 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120573 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1118	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
120573 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	1092	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model of firearm is based on the original "Kentucky" type of muzzle loading long arm manufactured throughout the eastern United States during the early to mid 1800s. - features may include: octagonal barrel; flint or percussion lock; fixed front sight with an open rear sight; brass trigger guard, patch or cap box and buttplate; one piece hardwood stock with forend extending to the end of the barrel and finished with a brass nosecap and brass fittings for a ramrod.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Rifle

Lacaster County Kentuky Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128070
Make: Unknown
Model: Killer

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Killer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128070 - 1	9MM	5	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNKNOWN" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "THE KILLER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "DEPOSED" is marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "PATENT AUGUST 10th 1886" or "PATENT AUGUST 19th 1886" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SECURITY PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LH" and "JB" are marked under the grip panels on the receiver/frame.
- "The Killer" model designation has been associated with the Belgian manufacturer's of A. Bertrand and the Societe Anonymes Des Fabricants D'Armes Reunies.
- features include: octagonal barrel with muzzle extention with half moon front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a round un-fluted cylinder, notched rear sight and top break lever on the rear of the top strap; spring loaded, ejector system on cylinder face; external spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; removeable square back trigger guard; humped back grip strap with checkered wood grip panels and provision for a lanyard loop; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.

Other Markings

- "THE KILLER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "DEPOSED" is marked on the top side of the barrel.
- "PATENT AUGUST 10th 1886" or "PATENT AUGUST 19th 1886" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "SECURITY PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LH" and "JB" are marked under the grip panels on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 The Killer

Security Patent

The Killer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129395
Make: Unknown
Model: King Cobra M72 Belt Buckle Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	King Cobra M72 Belt Buckle Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129395 - 1	22 MAG	3	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- observed example was not marked with any identifiable maker or manufacturer's name.
Model	- "KING COBRA" over "M.72" was observed marked on the top of the buckle of an example. - this is a belt buckle assembly that incorporates a three barreled, in-line, concealed firearm. - features include: blued finish; three external guide prongs and cocking/firing buttons.
Action	- hinged, superposed barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside lip of the buckle assembly. - serial number of an observed example consisted of three numbers.
Calibre	- ".22 MAG" is marked on an observed example.
Other Markings	- "KING COBRA" over ".22 MAG" over "M. 72" over "U.S.A." is marked on the top of the belt buckle of an observed example.

Cross-References

129995	Unknown	Alberta Belt Buckle Gun	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Buckle Gun

Buckle Gun

King Cobra

King Cobra M72

M72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121900
Make: Unknown
Model: Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121900 - 1	22 SHORT	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- there is no maker's name or marking on this firearm.

Model

- the model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for knife pistols that are otherwise unidentifiable as to make or model.
- features can vary widely.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jack Knife Gun

Jack Knife Pistol

Knife Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118625
Make: Unknown
Model: Kommer Model 1 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Kommer Model 1 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118625 - 2	25 AUTO	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118625 - 1	6.35MM	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is not marked on this firearm.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the fact that this handgun appears to be a copy of the Kommer Model 1 semi automatic pistol. - features include: - blow back operation, hammerless, detachable box magazine, safety lever located at the rear left side of the receiver/frame, blued finish, very typical of the FN-Browning model 1906-type of pistol.
Action	- blow back operated.
Other Markings	- known example had the "Crown-over-N" German nitro proofmark marked on the barrel, slide and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197568
Make: Unknown
Model: Lakefield MARK 2 Type.

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Lakefield MARK 2 Type.
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197568 - 1	22 LR	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. -This is a generic entry for those bolt action repeating rifles of the type manufactured by Lakefield Arms for which there are no markings to determine Make or Model.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33665
Make: Unknown
Model: Le Mat Percussion Revolver Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Le Mat Percussion Revolver Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33665 - 3	32 PERCUSSION/410 GA PERCUSSION	10	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33665 - 1	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33665 - 2	42 PERCUSSION/18 GA PERCUSSION	10	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Le Mat" and "Le Mat & Girard" percussion revolvers were manufactured in Belgium, England, and France between 1856 and 1865.
- this is a two-barrel single action revolver.
- this firearm is a single shot with a nine shot cylinder, that revolves on the central single shot barrel
- barrels: both are normally the same internal length.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- upper barrel is normally rifled and bottom barrel is usually a smooth bore.
- this single action handgun combines the features of a multiple shot revolver and a single barrel shotgun.

Shots

- nine (smaller) calibre and one (large) calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grape Shot Revolver

Grapeshot Revolver

Le Mat Grapeshot Revolver Copy

Le Mats Grapeshot Revolver Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67045
Make: Unknown
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67045 - 64	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 58	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 59	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 60	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 16	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 33	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 19	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 34	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	86	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 6	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 35	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	98	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 68	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	118	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67045 - 65	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 13	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 36	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 62	22 SHORT	6	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 22	22 SHORT	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 27	22 SHORT	8	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 25	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 37	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 57	5MM PIN-FIRE	6	90	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 5	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 38	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 10	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 39	7MM PIN-FIRE	5	155	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 11	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 40	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	66	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 24	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 41	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 15	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67045 - 42	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 28	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 43	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 3	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 44	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	86	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 4	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 45	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 69	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	122	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 26	7MM PIN-FIRE	12	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 46	7MM PIN-FIRE	12	123	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 61	7MM PIN-FIRE	12	156	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 63	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 17	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 47	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 18	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 48	8MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 66	9MM PERRIN THICK RIM CF	6	115	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 21	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67045 - 49	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	40	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 23	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 50	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	56	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 7	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 51	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	69	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 12	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 52	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 29	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 32	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	124	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 14	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 53	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 9	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 54	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 20	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 55	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 8	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67045 - 56	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- no markings appear on the firearm to indicate the make.
Model	- this is a design that is commonly known as a "Lefaucheux". - no model markings appear on the firearm. - manufactured between 1854 and the beginning of World War One. - round or octagonal barrel. - open top or solid top receiver/frame. - exposed spurred hammer. - single or double action trigger mechanism. - with or without mechanical ejection. - fold down trigger or a regular trigger and trigger guard. - some samples may have Belgian proofs marked on the receiver/frame, barrel and cylinder.
Serial Number	- these firearms may or may not be serialized.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- example reported with the following marking on the cylinder: "SYSTEME LEFAUCHEUX DEPOSEE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34373	Lefaucheux	Pin-Fire Revolver		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

FRATELLI MEROLA BREVETES

Lefaucheux Pin-Fire Revolver

Open Top FRame Double Action

Pin-Fire Revolver

SYSTEME LEFAUCHEUX DEPOSEE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196434
Make: Unknown
Model: Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Lever Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196434 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
196434 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- No marking are visible on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry to describe lever action rifles without any markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lever Action Rifle

Unknown Lever Action

Unmarked Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57498
Make: Unknown
Model: Lincoln

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Lincoln
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57498 - 2	32 CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
57498 - 1	32 CF	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- round barrel
- solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder.
- folding trigger.
- bird's head style grip.
- thumb toggle on the left side.
- double action trigger mechanism.
- ejector rod on the right side.
- unusual fluted cylinder in an oval shape.
- external hammer with fixed firing pin.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lincoln Mod

Lincoln Model

Mod Lincoln

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Lincoln

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128049
Make: Unknown
Model: LYJS85A

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	LYJS85A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128049 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "LYJ S85 A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; auto ejection; exposed spurred hammer; plain wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad.

Action

- top tang lever opener.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LYJ S85 A

LYJ-S85A

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199624
Make: Unknown
Model: M&P Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	M&P Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199624 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - A "Smith & Wesson" logo appears on the lower side of the grip just above the magazine well. The firearm does not appear to be made by "Smith & Wesson" due to observed features.
Model	- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "S&W M&P9 Gen 1".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127242	Smith & Wesson	M&P 9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W M&P 9

S&W M&P 9 Gen 1

S&W M&P9

S&W M&P9 Gen 1

Smith & Wesson M&P 9

Smith & Wesson M&P 9 Gen 1

Smith & Wesson M&P9

Smith & Wesson M&P9 Gen 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198714
Make: Unknown
Model: M-14

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	M-14
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198714 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M-14" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This is a generic entry. Other "M14" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M14

M14S

M1A

M305

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197258
Make: Unknown
Model: M1 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	M1 Carbine
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197258 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197258 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model is not marked on the firearm. - Characteristics of the firearm define the model. - The firearm as no marking identifying it to a manufacturer or model. - Features include: G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; knob adjustable or "L" shaped two aperture rear sight; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; semi pistol grip stock; wooden or perforated metal upper handguard; sling attachment at the buttstock.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sanitized M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Unknown M 1 Carbine

Unknown M-1 Carbine

Unknown M1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195954
Make: Unknown
Model: M305

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	M305
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195954 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	
195954 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 89	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- there are no marking to identify make on the firearm.

Model

- "M305" over "Cal 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this entry is for model M305 firearms with no make, no manufacturer, and no importer marked on the receiver/frame. Other records may be more relevant to a particular firearm.
- "M305" is a semi-automatic variant of the US M14 rifle.
- features include: blade front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; round tapered chrome lined barrel with threaded muzzle, and with or without flash suppressor; bird cage type flash suppressor may have integral bayonet lug; mounting area for an optic/accessory rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; cartridge clip guide on top of the receiver/frame; left side bolt release; right side cocking handle; removable trigger group assembly; manual safety lever on the front of the trigger guard; magazine catch/release is located behind the magazine well; synthetic handguard; one piece wood or synthetic pistol grip stock with hinged steel butt plate; grey metal finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- a serial number consisting of a one-letter prefix followed by six numbers was observed on one example.

Calibre

- "Cal 7.62mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129524	Poly Technologies	M305	Chinese State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143480	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 356	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
162526	Norinco	M305	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 36	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-305

M-305 7.62mm

M14S

M305 7.62mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198078
Make: Unknown
Model: M4A1 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	M4A1 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198078 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	285	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: fire control selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; bolt catch lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rear charging handle; synthetic handguard; spent casing deflector located on the right side of the receiver/frame; forward assist located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M4A1 Carbine

Diemaco M4A1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121126
Make: Unknown
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121126 - 7	17-222	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 2	22 HORNET	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 3	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 1	303 BRITISH	1	542	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 11	303 BRITISH	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 4	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 5	380 LONG CF	1	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 10	41 CF	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 6	45-70 GOVT	1	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 8	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121126 - 9	6.5MM-303 BRITISH IMP WILDCAT	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- no makers name is apparent on this firearm.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; features which describe the basic action-type have been used to determine the model designation. - this is a generic entry for all Martini-action type rifles that have no model name marked on them. - action is of the Martini-style with downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear, operated and locked by an under lever. - features may vary widely.
Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- known example had a three or four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- retailer's name may appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122262
Make: Unknown
Model: Matchlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Matchlock Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122262 - 2	45 MATCHLOCK	1	974	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122262 - 5	50 MATCHLOCK	1	1039	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122262 - 4	60 MATCHLOCK	1	1371	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122262 - 3	72 MATCHLOCK	1	955	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- this is a generic entry for those matchlock muskets that are not identifiable as to Make or Model or Time Line.
- this type of firearm was commonly manufactured prior to 1898, although examples have been manufactured after that date.

Action
- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122261
Make: Unknown
Model: Matchlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Matchlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122261 - 3	45 MATCHLOCK	1	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122261 - 1	45 MATCHLOCK	1	233	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122261 - 2	45 MATCHLOCK	1	233	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122261 - 4	50 MATCHLOCK	1	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic entry for those matchlock pistols that are not identifiable as to Make or Model.
- this type of firearm was commonly manufactured prior to 1898, although examples have been manufactured after that date.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197410
Make: Unknown
Model: Miniature Cannon

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Miniature Cannon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197410 - 2	58 MATCHLOCK	1	276	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197410 - 3	64 MATCHLOCK	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197410 - 1	64 MATCHLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Artisanal manufacture

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features may include: artisanal manufacture; silver soldered cannon mounting lugs; integrally machined barrel bands; recessed and beveled touch hole; round finial breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64745
Make: Unknown
Model: Montenegrin Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Montenegrin Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64745 - 4	11MM	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64745 - 1	11MM	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64745 - 5	44-40 WIN	5	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64745 - 2	45 COLT	5	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- a bulky, large caliber "Gasser" style military revolver, popular in the "Montenegro" region of Europe during late 1800s to early 1900s.
- may be open, solid, or hinged frame; with fluted or non-fluted cylinder, often with rod ejector attached to the right side of the frame.
- usually with a long (approx. 150 to 230mm) round barrel, fitted with fixed open sights.
- large, exposed spurr hammer.
- usually fitted with loading gate located on the right side.
- usually with a rounded trigger guard, retained by two screws.
- round "Broom-Handle" style, or squared butt, checkered wood grip-plates (often horn, or bone), retained by one screw.

Cross-References

118315	Gasser	1873 Vero Montenegro	Gasser	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148749	Gasser	1873 Vero Montenegro		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Montenegrin

Montenegro Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103396
Make: Unknown
Model: Mossberg 500 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Mossberg 500 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103396 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no markings appear on the firearm that indicate the maker or country of origin.
Model	- this shotgun resembles the "Mossberg 500". - features include: engraved or plain steel or alloy receiver/frame, sliding ambidextrous safety located on the top rear slope of the receiver/frame, checkered wooden buttstock, and a beavertail fore-end.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may consist of three letters (possibly "BMP"), followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- these firearms are often encountered with markings intended to imitate original manufacturer markings. These markings may be misspelled or in the same style and same location of the originals.

Cross-References

946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

103

BM

BM 103

BM-103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198306
Make: Unknown
Model: Mossberg Semi-Automatic Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Mossberg Semi-Automatic Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198306 - 1	22 LR	7	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame. - Maker's markings removed or obliterated by modification or firearm condition.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry for those Mossberg manufactured semi-automatic firearms that cannot be identified due to firearm condition or removal of model markings by customization.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129867
Make: Unknown
Model: Muff Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Muff Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129867 - 1	22 SHORT	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129867 - 2	22 SHORT	1	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129867 - 5	40 PERCUSSION	1	55	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129867 - 6	52 PERCUSSION	1	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129867 - 7	54 PERCUSSION	1	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129867 - 4	69 PERCUSSION	1	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129867 - 3	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Muff Pistol" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Muff Pistol" is a small concealable handgun, usually for women, which can be hidden in a muff (hand-warmer).
- features include: one-piece iron barrel and receiver/frame; no sights; round to octagonal, smooth bore barrel; flat sided receiver/frame; breech plate is hinged on a pivot screw mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; extractor plate is hinged on a screw mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip; smooth grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Flobert type action.
Serial Number	- some examples of this model had a serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140963	Anschutz	Flobert Type	Anschutz	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert Pistol

Flobert Type Pistol

Single Shot

Single Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194062
Make: Unknown
Model: Murdoch Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Murdoch Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194062 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	188	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Murdoch" pistol, originally built by John Murdoch, of Doune, Scotland, during the mid-to-late 1700s, for the "Black Watch" of the Royal Highlanders. A very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.
- features include: all-metal construction, with polished in-the-white or nickel finish; cannon muzzle; round or faceted barrel; underbarrel ram-rod; left-side belt hook; right-side lockplate, cock, frizzen and pan; a ball-shaped trigger; a vent-pick threaded into the butt and protected with curlicue "ram's horns"; and (usually) monogram plates on the sides of the grips.

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on major internal parts; the pistol must be disassembled to observe the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Murdoch Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Murdock Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120949
Make: Unknown
Model: Nationale

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Nationale
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120949 - 1	22 LR	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no maker's name is marked on this firearm.
Model	- known example had the name "NATIONALE" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - turn bolt operated, single shot rifle. - this firearm looks somewhat like a Mosin-Nagant bolt action rifle converted into a single shot, 22 Rim-Fire, military-style training rifle. - features include: single piece hardwood stock with two barrel bands; leaf-type adjustable rear sight; blued finish.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number with an alpha prefix and suffix. - alpha prefix "N" and alpha suffix "B" has been observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124980
Make: Unknown
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124980 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124980 - 1	22 SHORT	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- "Model No. 1" is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame appears to combine the features of the Savage 1903/1909 pump action 22 rifle and the hump back of the Browning Auto 5.
- this is a take-down pump action rifle.
- features include: round barrel with open sights; solid top, enclosed receiver/frame with an oval ejection port on the right side, top tang mounted sliding safety and single action bar on the right side; large knurled slotted take-down knob on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger; square front edge of the trigger guard forming a magazine guide/housing for the detachable box magazine; walnut straight grip butt stock and smooth slender cylindrical pump forend.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of three digits.
- serial number is located on top of barrel, just aft of the rear sight.

Calibre

- barrel is stamped ".22 CAL. SHORT CTG".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model No. One

Model Number 1

Model Number One

Pump Action Repeater

Savage Type Pump Action Rifle

Unknown Pump Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117315
Make: Unknown
Model: Normick

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Normick
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117315 - 1	22 PERCUSSION	4	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel as "NORMICK".
- features include: single action, square receiver/frame with a centre mounted spurred hammer, four barrels in the pattern of two over two, no trigger guard, and a birds head grip which may have wooden grip panels.
- when the hammer strikes the percussion cap on this model, all four barrels are discharged at once.

Serial Number

- the serial number on an observed sample was marked on the butt of the receiver/frame and under the right grip panel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199859
Make: Unknown
Model: Not-A-Glock 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Not-A-Glock 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199859 - 1	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- The username of the designer may be marked on the firearm.
- This firearm was designed by an individual known as "Ju5t3nc4s3".

Model

- "NOT A GLOCK 22" may be marked in stylized font on the rear slide plate.
- The "NOT-A-GLOCK" is a 3D printed handgun designed to be built with both 3D printed parts and common items that can be found at a hardware store.
- Although this model is referred to as "Not-A-Glock", it resembles a Glock Model 26 in both appearance and size.
- Features include: 3D printed construction; barrel made of improvised material (hydraulic or brake tubing); magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, at the intersection of the trigger guard and grip front strap; slide release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; sliding safety selector is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; finish and color may vary depending on printing filament, printer settings, or any alterations made to the openly available design files.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3D Printed Glock 22LR Blowback

3D Printed Not a Glock

3D Printed Not-A-Glock

Glock 22LR Blowback 3D Printed

Ju5t3nc4s3

Ju5t3nc4s3 Not a Glock

NOT A GLOCK 22

Not a Glock

Not a Glock 3D Printed

Not a Glock Ju5t3nc4s3

Not a Lock 22

Not a ock 22

Not-A-Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128618
Make: Unknown
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128618 - 1	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those over & under combination guns that have no model name or manufacturer marked on them.
- features may include; over/under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top, side or under-lever opening; box lock action; double triggers; blued barrels; engraved receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43783
Make: Unknown
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43783 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43783 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43783 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43783 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43783 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43783 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126958
Make: Unknown
Model: Over & Under Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Over & Under Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126958 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	2	360	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126958 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	2	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126958 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	2	245	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- there no markings to verify the maker of this firearm.
Model	- This is a generic entry for flintlock over under firearms that are not otherwise identifiable. - Model name is not marked on the firearm, the name is a general descriptor of the firearm characteristics. - Features may include: tapered round to octagonal, steel barrels with an inletted front sight; side mounted brass ramrod thimbles, trigger guard and butt cap; double or single goose neck style cocks; double or single triggers; floral carved, hardwood stock with or without brass endcaps.
Action	- muzzle loading, over & under barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured before 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- upper tang is marked with a styalized letter "L" under a dot (.).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Over & Under Pistol

O/U Flintlock Pistol

Over & Under Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127693
Make: Unknown
Model: Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Over & Under Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127693 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	2	72	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127693 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	2	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127693 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	2	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127693 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	2	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127693 - 5	52 PERCUSSION	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is marked on this handgun.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for muzzle loading, percussion ignition handguns with an over & under barrel configuration that have no model name on them.
- features observed: over & under Damascus barrel; box lock action with double hammers mounted centrally on top of the action; double triggers.
- this type of percussion pistol was popular circa 1830 to the mid-late 1850's.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under Percussion

Over & Under Pistol

Over and Under Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118653
Make: Unknown
Model: Over & Under Turnover Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Over & Under Turnover Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118653 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118653 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	2	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features a system whereby two identical barrels, each with nipple and sights, are rotated about a longitudinal axis to align with the side hammer for firing.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Swivel Barrel Pistol

Turnover Double Barrel

Turnover Muff Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97315
Make: Unknown
Model: Overcoat Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Overcoat Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97315 - 1	62 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
97315 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings that indicate "Make" or "Manufacturer" appear on the firearm.

Model

- model name is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a small muzzle loaded handgun designed to be carried in the pocket for personal defence.
- Overcoat Pistol type of handgun in flint or percussion ignition would have originally been manfactured circa mid-1700's to the mid-1870's.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel with or without a ramrod mounted underneath; boxlock action with central hammer or side lock action with side mounted hammer; iron or brass fittings; full stock with bag type pistol grip.

Action

- muzzle loading with flint or percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Coat Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Percussion Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75652
Make: Unknown
Model: Pen Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pen Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75652 - 7	22 BB CAP	1	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 4	22 LR	1	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 3	22 LR	1	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 8	22 LR	1	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 5	22 LR	1	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 1	22 LR	1	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 9	22 SHORT	1	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 13	25 AUTO	1	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 2	32 S&W	1	29	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 12	32 S&W	1	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 6	32 S&W	1	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75652 - 11	32 S&W	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75652 - 10	38 SPL TEAR GAS	1	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is completely unmarked as to make or manufacturer.
- firearm may or may not have any identifiable markings.

Model

- this type of firearm is usually has a spring-loaded striker mechanism, released by a simple release device.
- resembles a mechanical pen, pencil or fountain pen.
- loading a cartridge requires unscrewing the larger end of the device (the barrel), inserting a cartridge, and re-attaching the barrel.
- barrels may range from 16 to 89 mm in length.
- overall length will vary, observed examples between 12 and 20 mm.

Calibre

- usually not marked as to the cartridge or caliber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alarm Gun

Alarm Pistol

Blank Firing Gun

Flare Gun

Flare Pistol

Gas Gun

Gas Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26615
Make: Unknown
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26615 - 5	22 SHORT	8	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 18	31 PERCUSSION	6	67	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 23	31 PERCUSSION	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 8	32 PERCUSSION	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 10	32 PERCUSSION	6	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 17	32 PERCUSSION	6	74	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 19	32 PERCUSSION	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	4	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 11	36 PERCUSSION	4	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 16	36 PERCUSSION	4	135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26615 - 12	36 PERCUSSION	6	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 13	36 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 1	38	6	23	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 21	38 PERCUSSION	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 6	40 PERCUSSION	4	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 14	40 PERCUSSION	4	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 22	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 9	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26615 - 15	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings related to Make or Manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Pepperbox type handguns that are not identifiable as to Make or Model.
- features may include: open or solid receiver/frame; internal or external spurred hammer; barrels will normally rotate on a center axis; ring trigger, folding trigger or standard trigger within a trigger guard; synthetic or wooden grip panels.
- this type of firearm was made circa early 1830's to mid-late 1850's.

Action

- rotating barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be located under the grip panels.

Barrel

- this firearm does not have a conventional barrel attached to the receiver/frame and as such the barrel length also includes the length of the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

barrelless pattern

pepperbox type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50855
Make: Unknown
Model: Pepperbox Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pepperbox Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50855 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	4	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of an Allen's Patent Bar Hammer Pepperbox percussion revolver originally manufactured by Allen & Thurber or Allen & Wheelock.
- features include: four smooth bore fluted revolving barrels; brass receiver/frame; bar hammer; double action only; American walnut bag shaped handle/grip.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15912	Allen & Thurber	Pepperbox	Allen & Thurber	Handgun	Revolver
25150	Allen & Wheelock	Pepperbox	Allen & Wheelock	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Allen & Thurber Bar Hammer Pepperbox Reproduction

Allen & Wheelock Bar Hammer Pepperbox Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Allen's Patent Bar Hammer Pepperbox Reproduction

Ethan Allen Bar Hammer Pepperbox Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76855
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76855 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	6	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- solid top receiver/frame revolver with a round, octagonal or round to octagonal barrel.
- rotating cylinder has percussion nipples mounted at 90 degrees to the side of the cylinders. The hammer, which resembles a rectangular bar, rises and drops striking the percussion cap on the nipple located on the top side of the cylinder when the trigger is pulled. Capable of double action operation only.
- most firearms of this type have no means of loading the cylinder without removing the cylinder from the frame.
- firearms of this type were manufactured in Europe during the 1840's - 1850's and were made obsolete by the advent of the metallic cartridge system.

Serial Number

- may or may not have serial numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195175	Chance, William	Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver	Chance, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Percussion Revolver

Bar Hammer Pistol

Bar Hammer Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197233
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197233 - 1	55 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "Percussion Derringer Reproduction" is a short barreled, muzzle loading small handgun. - "Percussion Derringer" were originally manufactured in the 1852 through 1868 era.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71592
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71592 - 22	1 GA	1	912	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 15	50 PERCUSSION	1	1200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 17	50 PERCUSSION	1	1200	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 24	58 PERCUSSION	1	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 14	60 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 18	60 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 21	60 PERCUSSION	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 25	62 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 16	67 PERCUSSION	1	880	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 19	67 PERCUSSION	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 7	72 PERCUSSION	1	1045	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71592 - 8	72 PERCUSSION	1	1045	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 1	75 PERCUSSION	1	733	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 4	75 PERCUSSION	1	733	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 23	75 PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 3	75 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 5	75 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 13	75 PERCUSSION	1	946	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 9	75 PERCUSSION	1	1002	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 10	75 PERCUSSION	1	1002	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 2	75 PERCUSSION	1	1365	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 6	75 PERCUSSION	1	1365	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 11	75 PERCUSSION	1	1382	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 12	75 PERCUSSION	1	1382	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71592 - 26	78 PERCUSSION	1	910	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's or manufacturer's name is not apparent on this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- production of this type of firearm generally began circa early-to-mid 1800's.
- this is a generic entry for those Percussion Muskets that are not identifiable as to Make, Model or Manufacturer and includes unidentified arsenal conversions of muskets from flintlock to percussion.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; side or centre external hammer; full or cut down stock; iron or brass trigger guard and buttplate; may have barrel bands and sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number may be present on this type of firearm but should not be confuse with possible inscription of model number or year of manufacture code.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musket

Nasfe

Sealing Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77713
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 200	12MM PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 63	12MM PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 85	12MM PERCUSSION	1	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 48	12MM PERCUSSION	1	246	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 86	12MM PERCUSSION	1	246	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 2	20 PERCUSSION	1	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 87	20 PERCUSSION	1	86	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 23	30 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 88	30 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 73	30 PERCUSSION	1	296	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 89	30 PERCUSSION	1	296	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	1	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 90	32 PERCUSSION	1	58	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 9	32 PERCUSSION	1	69	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 91	32 PERCUSSION	1	69	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 187	32 PERCUSSION	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 41	32 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 92	32 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 191	32 PERCUSSION	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 22	32 PERCUSSION	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 93	32 PERCUSSION	1	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 186	32 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 47	32 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 94	32 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 45	36 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 95	36 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 40	36 PERCUSSION	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 96	36 PERCUSSION	1	222	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 29	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 97	36 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	266	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 98	36 PERCUSSION	1	266	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 99	36 PERCUSSION	1	273	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 193	37 PERCUSSION	1	495	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 76	38 PERCUSSION	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 100	38 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 192	38 PERCUSSION	1	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 174	38 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 179	38 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 188	38 PERCUSSION	1	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 101	38 PERCUSSION	1	356	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 33	40 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 102	40 PERCUSSION	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 44	40 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 103	40 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 64	40 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 104	40 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 74	40 PERCUSSION	1	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 105	40 PERCUSSION	1	109	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 46	40 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 106	40 PERCUSSION	1	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 56	40 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 107	40 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 194	40 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 78	40 PERCUSSION	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 108	40 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 55	41 PERCUSSION	1	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 109	41 PERCUSSION	1	45	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 61	41 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 110	41 PERCUSSION	1	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 83	41 PERCUSSION	1	217	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 111	41 PERCUSSION	1	217	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 28	41 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 112	41 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 208	42 PERCUSSION	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 82	44 PERCUSSION	1	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 113	44 PERCUSSION	1	54	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 189	44 PERCUSSION	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 36	44 PERCUSSION	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 114	44 PERCUSSION	1	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 80	44 PERCUSSION	1	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 115	44 PERCUSSION	1	125	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 62	44 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 116	44 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 42	44 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 117	44 PERCUSSION	1	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 58	44 PERCUSSION	1	181	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 118	44 PERCUSSION	1	181	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 71	44 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 119	44 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 38	44 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 120	44 PERCUSSION	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 39	44 PERCUSSION	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 121	44 PERCUSSION	1	244	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 16	44 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 122	44 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 52	44 PERCUSSION	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 123	44 PERCUSSION	1	267	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 185	44 PERCUSSION	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 10	45 PERCUSSION	1	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 124	45 PERCUSSION	1	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 50	45 PERCUSSION	1	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 125	45 PERCUSSION	1	91	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 30	45 PERCUSSION	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 126	45 PERCUSSION	1	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 24	45 PERCUSSION	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 127	45 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 190	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 72	45 PERCUSSION	1	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 128	45 PERCUSSION	1	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 66	45 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 129	45 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 77	45 PERCUSSION	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 130	45 PERCUSSION	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 131	45 PERCUSSION	1	251	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 37	45 PERCUSSION	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 132	45 PERCUSSION	1	279	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 32	45 PERCUSSION	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 133	45 PERCUSSION	1	292	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 75	45 PERCUSSION	1	435	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 134	45 PERCUSSION	1	435	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 81	46 PERCUSSION	1	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 135	46 PERCUSSION	1	67	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 49	50 PERCUSSION	1	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 136	50 PERCUSSION	1	41	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 137	50 PERCUSSION	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 25	50 PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 138	50 PERCUSSION	1	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 60	50 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 139	50 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 172	50 PERCUSSION	1	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 176	50 PERCUSSION	1	98	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 202	50 PERCUSSION	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 171	50 PERCUSSION	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 177	50 PERCUSSION	1	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 201	50 PERCUSSION	1	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 175	50 PERCUSSION	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 178	50 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 31	50 PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 140	50 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 35	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 141	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 53	50 PERCUSSION	1	275	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 142	50 PERCUSSION	1	275	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 79	52 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 143	52 PERCUSSION	1	110	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 205	52 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 13	52 PERCUSSION	1	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 144	52 PERCUSSION	1	270	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 173	54 PERCUSSION	1	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 180	54 PERCUSSION	1	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 54	54 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 145	54 PERCUSSION	1	110	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 69	54 PERCUSSION	1	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 146	54 PERCUSSION	1	133	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 20	54 PERCUSSION	1	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 147	54 PERCUSSION	1	193	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 26	54 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 148	54 PERCUSSION	1	235	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 67	56 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 149	56 PERCUSSION	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 27	577 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 150	577 PERCUSSION	1	250	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 169	60 PERCUSSION	1	90	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 170	60 PERCUSSION	1	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 168	60 PERCUSSION	1	106	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 181	60 PERCUSSION	1	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 68	60 PERCUSSION	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 151	60 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 12	60 PERCUSSION	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 152	60 PERCUSSION	1	200	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 209	60 PERCUSSION	1	270	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 204	61 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	1	193	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 166	62 PERCUSSION	1	94	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 182	62 PERCUSSION	1	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 167	62 PERCUSSION	1	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 183	62 PERCUSSION	1	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 8	62 PERCUSSION	1	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 184	62 PERCUSSION	1	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 51	62 PERCUSSION	1	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 153	62 PERCUSSION	1	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 17	62 PERCUSSION	1	198	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 154	62 PERCUSSION	1	198	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 207	63 PERCUSSION	1	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 198	63 PERCUSSION	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 197	63 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 21	65 PERCUSSION	1	164	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 155	65 PERCUSSION	1	164	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 18	65 PERCUSSION	1	214	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 156	65 PERCUSSION	1	214	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 195	65 PERCUSSION	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 70	67 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 157	67 PERCUSSION	1	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 199	67 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 65	67 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 158	67 PERCUSSION	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 84	69 PERCUSSION	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77713 - 159	69 PERCUSSION	1	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 203	69 PERCUSSION	1	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 5	69 PERCUSSION	1	199	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 160	69 PERCUSSION	1	199	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 196	69 PERCUSSION	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 43	69 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 161	69 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 19	75 PERCUSSION	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 162	75 PERCUSSION	1	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 15	75 PERCUSSION	1	173	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 163	75 PERCUSSION	1	173	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 59	75 PERCUSSION	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 164	75 PERCUSSION	1	177	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 14	75 PERCUSSION	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77713 - 165	75 PERCUSSION	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm bears no markings to identify Make, Manufacturer, or Country of Manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Persussion Pistols were originally manufactured from circa mid-1850's to early circa 1870's. - reproduction of Percussion Pistols were manufactured thru the 1900s and into the 21st century. - this is a generic record for those percussion pistols that can not be identified as to make, model or manufacturer. - features may include: a wooden stock with bird's head, bag or saw handle grip; brass fittings (eg. nose cap, grip cap, trigger guard, filigree, bolsters and ram-rod ferrules); round or octagonal barrel and fixed, adjustable, or no sights.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pistol Copy

Percussion Pistol Homemade

Percussion Pistol Kit

Percussion Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132207
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132207 - 6	38 PERCUSSION	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132207 - 11	38 PERCUSSION	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132207 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	5	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132207 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132207 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	156	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132207 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	6	156	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132207 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is not marked on this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- features may include: single or double action trigger mechanism; spur or bobbed hammer; solid or open top frame construction; round or octagonal barrel; round or square butt frame; may have a rammer attached to the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - .380-in CF

Canadian Law Comments - firearms of this type made prior to 1898 are considered to be "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Open Top Percussion Revolver

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72909
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72909 - 32	1" PERCUSSION	1	1105	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 28	25 PERCUSSION	1	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 33	25 PERCUSSION	1	613	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 20	32 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 34	32 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 8	35 PERCUSSION	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 35	35 PERCUSSION	1	765	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 36	36 PERCUSSION	1	673	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 37	36 PERCUSSION	1	780	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 22	38 PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72909 - 70	38 PERCUSSION	1	875	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 23	40 PERCUSSION	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 38	40 PERCUSSION	1	755	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 12	40 PERCUSSION	1	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 39	40 PERCUSSION	1	880	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 66	44 PERCUSSION	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 63	45 PERCUSSION	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 27	45 PERCUSSION	1	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 40	45 PERCUSSION	1	670	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	732	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 41	45 PERCUSSION	1	732	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 61	45 PERCUSSION	1	1219	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 24	46 PERCUSSION	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 42	46 PERCUSSION	1	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 10	50 PERCUSSION	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 43	50 PERCUSSION	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 18	50 PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 44	50 PERCUSSION	1	780	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72909 - 64	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	885	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 45	50 PERCUSSION	1	885	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 67	50 PERCUSSION	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 68	50 PERCUSSION	1	1075	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 19	50 PERCUSSION	1	1216	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 46	50 PERCUSSION	1	1216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 11	52 PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 47	52 PERCUSSION	1	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 14	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 48	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 26	54 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 49	54 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 15	54 PERCUSSION	1	1041	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 50	54 PERCUSSION	1	1041	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 9	58 PERCUSSION	1	879	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 51	58 PERCUSSION	1	879	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 69	58 PERCUSSION	1	978	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72909 - 29	60 PERCUSSION	1	1195	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 52	60 PERCUSSION	1	1195	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 3	62 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 53	62 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 13	65 PERCUSSION	1	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 54	65 PERCUSSION	1	520	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 25	65 PERCUSSION	1	795	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 55	65 PERCUSSION	1	795	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 65	65 PERCUSSION	1	1130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 7	67 PERCUSSION	1	1453	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 56	67 PERCUSSION	1	1453	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 21	69 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 57	69 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 16	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 58	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 62	75 PERCUSSION	1	930	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72909 - 30	75 PERCUSSION	1	1115	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72909 - 59	75 PERCUSSION	1	1115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings to indicate make are marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those percussion rifles that are not identifiable as to make, manufacturer or country of manufacture.
- features may include: round, half round or octagonal barrel.
- percussion ignition system may be in the form of under hammer, side hammer, top hammer or center hammer.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Center Hammer Percussion

Side Hammer Percussion

Side Hammer Rifle

Underhammer

Underhammer Percussion

Underhammer Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144111
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144111 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144111 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to identify Make or Manufacturer.
- "REGISTERED" over "APRIL 24 1852" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "REGISTERED" over "APRIL 24 1852" markings have been associated with Thomas K. Baker of London, England.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is also known as a proto revolver or transitional revolver.
- this firearm resembles a pepperbox revolver with a long barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin.
- features include: bead front sight with the hammer notched for a rear sight when at full cock; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a flat sided barrel lug; engraved receiver/frame with top mounted bar hammer, percussion cap shield and a non-fluted percussion cylinder; traditional trigger and trigger guard; double action trigger mechanism; round bottom grip with a metal butt cap and wood grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the grip strap.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134419	Baker, Thomas Kerslake	Percussion Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver	Baker, Thomas Kerslake	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1852

1852 Baker's type

April 24 1852

Bar Hammmer Revolver

Percussion Bar Hammer Revolver

Percussion Revolver

Registered April 24 1852

Transition Revolver

Transition Revolver Type

Transitional Bar Hammer Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120330
Make: Unknown
Model: Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120330 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120330 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120330 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	6	154	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120330 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	6	147	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120330 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	112	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120330 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - no markings that would indicate the maker or country of manufacture are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" was normally manufactured circa 1840 to the 1860's. - "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" is also known as a proto revolver or transitional revolver. - "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" resembles a pepperbox revolver with a long barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin. - "Pepperbox" revolver has multiple barrels, which revolve on one axis. The receiver/frame is directly behind the barrels with the grip curving in a downward direction directly behind the receiver/frame. - "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" retained the appearance of the pepperbox revolver with the receiver/frame being directly behind a cylinder and a barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin and with the grip curving in a downward direction directly behind the receiver/frame. - "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" may have a single or double action trigger mechanism. The pepperbox revolver's barrel assembly was shortened and became a cylinder and a single barrel was then fitted. - "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" was eventually replaced with the more modern revolver style receiver/frame, grip and hammer.
Serial Number	- this firearm may not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- one noted model was marked, "IMPROVED REVOLVER" on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152546	Hutcheson, Henry	Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver	Hutcheson, Henry	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Double Action Percussion Revolver

Improved Revolver

Transition Pepperbox Revolver

Transition Pepperbox-Revolver

Transitional Pepperbox Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197826
Make: Unknown
Model: PF940C 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	PF940C 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a "3D" printed version of the model with common design features found in the Polymer 80, PF940C. - Features include: a 3D Printed receiver/frame printed either using thermoplastic feedstock know as a "filament" or a photosensitive liquid "Resin".
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3D

3D Printed

PF940C 3D

PF940C-3D

PF940C-3D Printed

Polymer 3D

Polymer 80

Polymer 80 3D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Polymer 80 3D Printed

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197746
Make: Unknown
Model: PG22 Aurora 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	PG22 Aurora 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197746 - 1	22 RF	1	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- PG22 is marked on the firearm in various places.
- This is a 3D printed firearm,
- Features include: accessory rail under the barrel, separate grip panels and serrations on the upper assembly.
- Finish and color will vary depending on material, printer and settings.
- Overall length with a 87 mm (3.43 inches) barrel is 217 mm (8.54 inches).
- A later version of this design, incorporating a revolver cylinder has been developed with the same markings. It's full designation is "PG22 Maverick".

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Original design files specify chambering in 22 Short for safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197747	Unknown	PG22 Maverick 3D Printed		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3D Printed PG22

3D Printed PG22 Aurora

Aurora

PG 22

PG 22 Aurora

PG-22

PG-22 Aurora

PG22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197747
Make: Unknown
Model: PG22 Maverick 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	PG22 Maverick 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197747 - 1	22 SHORT	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The "PG22 Maverick" is the successor to the single-shot "PG22 Aurora".
- This is a 3D printed firearm.
- Features include: Synthetic construction; underside accessory rail; serrated striker above the top strap; rifled barrel sleeves fitted into synthetic cylinder; removable grip panels.
- May feature various colors and finishes depending on the material.

Action

- Pepperbox type revolver.
- Fixed rotating cylinder with a manually operated striker.
- Cylinder is rotated manually for loading and unloading.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Barrel

- This is a "Pepperbox" style firearm, therefore the barrel length is the length of the cylinder.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197746	Unknown	PG22 Aurora 3D Printed		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

3D Printed Pepperbox

Maverick

PG 22

PG 22 Maverick

PG 22 Maverick V2

PG-22

PG-22 Maverick

PG22

PG22 Maverick

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118761
Make: Unknown
Model: Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118761 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118761 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that denote make or manufacturer.
Model	- model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: muzzle loading percussion pistol, bird's head grip, standard trigger, sideplate slightly engraved, external hammer, fixed front sight and ramrod.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number on observed sample was located on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15453	Ardesa	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
18509	Dikar	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot
19327	Hy Hunter	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20441	Jukar	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Jukar	Handgun	Single-Shot
20852	Mendi	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot
21233	Pedersoli	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
23048	Ultra Hi	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
36751	CVA	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot
44907	Dixie Gun Works	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
74073	Norica	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Arizmendi, Norberto	Handgun	Single-Shot
75671	Hawes	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
75973	AMR	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)	Handgun	Single-Shot
119279	Mainardi	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	MOFRA di Mainardi	Handgun	Single-Shot
121416	Traditions	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
129056	HEGE	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
142662	Mainardi	Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction	MOFRA di Mainardi	Handgun	Single-Shot
136059	Markwell Arms	Philadelphia Derringer Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Philadelphia Deringer Reproduction

Philadelphia Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74413
Make: Unknown
Model: Pickert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pickert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74413 - 1	380	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: shrouded hammer, double action, folding trigger, no trigger guard, solid frame, lever safety on left side of receiver below hammer and no extractor device.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the bottom of the butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129971
Make: Unknown
Model: Pin-Fire Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pin-Fire Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129971 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129971 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	52	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: open top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder/barrel assembly and right side loading gate; exposed pin-fire hammer without spur; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; bag shaped grip strap with cartridge ejection pin stored in the base; wood grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120798
Make: Unknown
Model: Pistol Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pistol Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120798 - 3	6.35MM	8	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120798 - 2	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120798 - 4	7.65MM	9	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120798 - 1	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "PISTOL AUTOMATIC". - this is a "ruby" type handgun. - features include: hammerless design; slightly curved serrations at the rear of the slide; slide lock lever on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the grip panel; no grip safety; fixed front sight and notched rear sight; magazine release in the heel of the butt and a lanyard ring.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - example observed with four digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19357	Garate Anitua y Cia	Pistola Automatica	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Abrema

Adrema

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83752
Make: Unknown
Model: Pistol Type Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pistol Type Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83752 - 3	22 LR	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83752 - 2	6.35MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83752 - 1	6.35MM	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83752 - 4	7.65MM	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no clear indication of make or country of origin on firearm.

Model

- "Pistol Type Pocket Revolver" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for those revolvers that can be identified by characteristics only.
- these firearms are small in dimension, typically chambered for low power cartridges.
- the receiver/frame is usually fairly squared over the hammer so that it may or may not have the outward visual appearance of a semi-automatic hammerless pocket pistol in profile.
- features may include: folding, spur type or conventional trigger; with or without trigger guard; exposed or concealed hammer; solid receiver/frame; removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder; round or octagonal barrel; may have an external safety lever; wooden or plastic grip panels; may be fabricated from steel or sheet metal; may or may not have rudimentary post or blade front sight and a notch rear sight.

Calibre

- "Kal 7,65" was observed marked on one example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1929

22 Liberator Type

6.35 Revolver

7.65 Revolver

Liberator Type

Revolver 6.35mm

Revolver 6.35mm Browning Cartridge

Revolver 7.65mm

Revolver 7.65mm Browning Cartridge

Revolver Browning Cartridge 6.35 cal

Revolver Browning Cartridge 7.65 cal

Revolver Browning Cartridge cal. 6.35 mm

Revolver Browning Cartridge cal. 7.65 mm

Revolver Hammerless Pocket Model

Revolver Pocket Model

Sheet Metal Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101336
Make: Unknown
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101336 - 1	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101336 - 2	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101336 - 3	6.35MM	8	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
101336 - 4	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is not marked on the firearm.
- markings or styling indicative of European origin.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may vary widely.
- various small European manufacturers produced pocket pistols which borrowed heavily from popular designs during the first half of the 20th century.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi Automatic Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Semi-Automatic Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32346
Make: Unknown
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32346 - 6	36 PERCUSSION	1	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32346 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32346 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32346 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that denote Make or Manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: single action, square or round receiver/frame, spurred hammer located on the top or side of the receiver/frame, folding trigger or fixed trigger with trigger guard and a small wooden grip.
- receiver/frame and barrel may be engraved and the grip may be smooth or checkered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Box Lock Screw Barrel Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Pocket Pistol

Pocket Percussion Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35937
Make: Unknown
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35937 - 3	22 LR	5	30	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35937 - 2	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35937 - 1	7.65MM	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35937 - 4	7.65MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Other Markings - this revolver displays a CROWN over "N", which implies German proof.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197539
Make: Unknown
Model: Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197539 - 1	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- No maker's marks or proof marks to determine make or country present.
Model	- This is a generic entry. Other Pocket Rifle model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - This is a generic entry for those single shot, pistol based pocket rifles with no markings to determine make or manufacturer. - Features include: spurred hammer and trigger; the receiver/frame may be nickel plated; blued half octagon and half round barrel; blued hammer and trigger; may have fixed front and rear sight or a globe front sight with an adjustable rear sight; the barrel release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- Serial number may be marked on the butt of the grip frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198293
Make: Unknown
Model: Polymer 80 Type 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Polymer 80 Type 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198293 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198293 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "Polymer 80 Type" is a 3D printed copy of a polymer 80 Glock pistol. - Features include: steel slide with rear and maybe front gripping serrations; external extractor; left side slide locking levers; both side, disassembly catch over the trigger guard; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever; squared trigger guard; accessory rail on the dust cover.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept Glock type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176686	Polymer 80	PF940 Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic
176723	Polymer 80	PF940C Glock Type		Receiver Blank	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 D Printed Glock

3 D Printed Polymer 80

3-D Printed Glock

3-D Printed Polymer 80

3D Printed Glock

3D Printed Polymer 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124293
Make: Unknown
Model: Pride 1

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pride 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124293 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no makers name is marked on this firearm.
Model	- "Pride - 1" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels. - features of known example; side lock action, side by side barrel configuration, top lever opening; hammerless; doll's head extension on the top rib; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; hard wood stock with checkered half pistol grip; blued finish. - known example had Belgian proof marks on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pride - 1

Pride-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197294
Make: Unknown
Model: Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197294 - 1	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- This is a top-break double action revolver based on Charles Pryse patent, characterized by a "tong"-style opening system where two levers at the rear of the recoil shield are squeezed in to allow the barrel and cylinder to tip down for loading/reloading/unloading. - Features include: cylinder removal knob located in front of the firearm, in front of the cylinder; spurred hammer; checkered wood grips; a pistol grip cap with lanyard loop.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129092
Make: Unknown
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129092 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings appear on the firearm that indicate the maker or country of origin.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- similar to Savage model 1914.
- this is a take down, slide action, hammerless repeating rifle.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port; single right side action bar; action release is located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; take-down screw located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood ribbed long forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a shotgun style steel butt plate; blued finish.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3285	Savage	1914	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84073
Make: Unknown
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84073 - 6	12 GA	4	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84073 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84073 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84073 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84073 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84073 - 3	16 GA	3	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84073 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings that indicate make, manufacturer or country of origin are marked on this firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those pump action shotguns that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
- features may vary greatly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113717
Make: Unknown
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113717 - 2	25 RF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113717 - 4	32 S&W	6	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113717 - 5	320 REV SHORT CF	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113717 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	5	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113717 - 1	6.35MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
113717 - 6	6.35MM	5	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on firearm. - features include: fixed blade front sight, grooved or no rear sight, hammer or hammerless, plain or fluted cylinder, may have loading gate, may have folding trigger, blued or nickeled finish, plain or checkered plastic or wooden grip panels.
Serial Number	- may not have a serial number marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless

Hammerless Solid Top

Puppy

Solid Top Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118384
Make: Unknown
Model: Queen Anne

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Queen Anne
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118384 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118384 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: no sights, percussion or flint lock ignition, brass furniture such as trigger guard, side plate and pistol grip cap, half length stock and no ramrod.
- barrel resembles a canon in design.
- also available as a kit.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Queen Anne Pistol

Queen Anne Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119362
Make: Unknown
Model: Rattler

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Rattler
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119362 - 1	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119362 - 2	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the topstrap as, "RATTLER".
- features may include: single action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel; round or octagon barrel; spurred trigger; spurred hammer; a fixed half moon blade for a front sight; a access panel is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a cylinder release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder; may have wooden grip panels.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36469
Make: Unknown
Model: Real Twist

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Real Twist
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36469 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36469 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	775	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129970
Make: Unknown
Model: Remington 1891 Target Rolling Block Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Remington 1891 Target Rolling Block Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129970 - 1	22 LR	1	242	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the physical characteristics and action type of the pistol.
- this is a reproduction of an original Remington 1891 Rolling Block Target Pistol.
- features observed: octagonal-to-round barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel receiver/frame; rolling block action; spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wood forearm and pistol grip; blued barrel, hammer and breech block.
- there are no apparent proofmarks on this firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL .22 LR" was observed marked on the rear right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128858
Make: Unknown
Model: Remington New Line No 3 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Remington New Line No 3 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128858 - 1	38 RF	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no makers name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Remington New Line No 3.
- features include: octagonal barrel; full length side-mounted shell ejector rod on the right side of the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for the rear sight; bird's head grip; checkered hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Line No 3

New Line No 3 Copy

New Line No 3 Type

No 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington New Line No 3 Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121903
Make: Unknown
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121903 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121903 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121903 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no markings are seen on this firearm.
Model	- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" and "NEW ARMY 1858 REMINGTON" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued octagonal barrel; blued steel or brass receiver/frame and trigger guard; walnut grip panels; fixed or adjustable rear sights; octagonal barrel; single action trigger mechanism.
Action	- single action trigger mechanism.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number located on bottom of grip frame. - observed specimen has a letter prefix and four digits.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 Army Reproduction

1858 New Army Reproduction

New Army 1858 Remington

New Model Army

New Model Army Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Reproduction New Army 1858 Remington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126423
Make: Unknown
Model: Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126423 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of the revolving rifle made by Remington from 1866 to 1879, based on their New Model Army revolver, but with a longer receiver/frame, barrel, loading lever, cylinder and a grip frame modified to accept a straight grip buttstock.
- features include: octagonal or half round/half octagonal barrel; walnut buttstock with crescent butt plate; brass or iron scroll trigger guard with spur for middle finger; blued barrel and cylinder and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
- known Italian manufacturers of this model are Renato Gamba and Uberti.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of five digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks may be stamped on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

1858 Revolving Carbine

Carbine Revolver New Army 1858

New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137398
Make: Unknown
Model: Remington Rolling Block Type Double Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Remington Rolling Block Type Double Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137398 - 2	44-40 WIN	2	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137398 - 1	44-40 WIN	2	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no markings appear on this firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side, double barrel pistol based on the Remington Rolling Block design and similar to those made by Pablo Juaristi of Eibar, Spain circa 1895. - features observed: bead front sight; octagonal barrel assembly with side by side rifled barrels; rolling block lever located on the right side of the assembly; exposed spur hammers; double triggers; singel action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; checkered wood grip panels; lanyard ring loop; blued finish.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame under the grip plate.

Cross-References

137396	Juaristi, Pablo	Remington Rolling Block Type Double Barrel Pistol	Juaristi, Pablo	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pistol

Double Barrel Remington Rolling Block Type Pistol

Double Barrel Rolling Block Pistol

Remington Rolling Block Type Pistol

Rolling Block Type Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77152
Make: Unknown
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 21	10MM	5	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 125	11MM	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 23	11MM	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 133	11MM	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 124	11MM	6	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 148	22 LR	5	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 147	22 LR	5	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 48	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 138	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 91	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 42	22 LR	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 90	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 82	22 LR	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 41	22 LR	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 146	22 LR	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 89	22 LR	9	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 118	22 RF	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 1	22 RF	6	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 131	22 RF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 3	22 RF	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 29	22 RF	8	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 17	22 SHORT	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 88	22 SHORT	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 4	22 SHORT	7	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 45	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 81	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 95	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 44	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 55	22 SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 5	25	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 83	25 CF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 142	32	5	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 84	32 CF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 63	32 CF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 9	32 CF	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 72	32 CF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 31	32 CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 77	32 CF	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 79	32 CF	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 16	32 CF	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 38	32 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 96	32 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 136	32 RF	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 61	32 RF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 97	32 RF	6	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 137	32 RF	6	56	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 73	32 RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 98	32 RF	6	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 145	32 RF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 35	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 50	32 S&W	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 43	32 S&W	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 87	32 S&W	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 78	32 S&W	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 57	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 39	32 S&W LONG	6	108	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 70	32 S&W LONG	6	117	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 94	36 PERCUSSION	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 99	36 PERCUSSION	5	81	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 119	36 PERCUSSION	5	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 15	38	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 22	38 CF	5	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 62	38 CF	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 25	38 CF	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 126	38 CF	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 132	38 CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 28	38 CF	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 67	38 CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 80	38 PERCUSSION	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 100	38 PERCUSSION	5	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 134	38 RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 141	38 RF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 129	38 RF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 53	38 S&W	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 139	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 68	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 34	38 S&W	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 47	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 27	38 S&W	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 76	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 65	38 S&W	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 69	38 S&W	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 33	38 SHORT COLT	5	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 60	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 143	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 121	380 REV SHORT CF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 64	41 CF	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 101	41 CF	6	117	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 20	41 PERCUSSION	5	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 102	41 PERCUSSION	5	93	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 12	44	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 122	44 CF	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 46	44 CF	5	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 120	44 CF	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 49	44 CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 40	44 CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 52	44 CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 92	44 PERCUSSION	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 103	44 PERCUSSION	6	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 30	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 104	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 58	44 PERCUSSION	6	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 105	44 PERCUSSION	6	197	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 93	44 RF	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 106	44 RF	5	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 26	442 REV	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 107	442 REV	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 13	45	5	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 66	45 COLT	5	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 75	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 32	45 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 108	45 PERCUSSION	6	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 140	450 REV CF	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 54	450 REV CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 109	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 71	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 110	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 51	455 REV	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 111	455 REV	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 86	455 REV	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 112	455 REV	6	98	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 36	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 113	455 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 85	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 114	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 19	54 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 115	54 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 128	6MM FLOBERT RF	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 127	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	7	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 74	7.5MM	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 14	7.62MM NAGANT	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 116	7.62MM NAGANT	7	104	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 123	7.65MM	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 37	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 24	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 144	9.4MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 56	9MM LUGER	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77152 - 117	9MM LUGER	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77152 - 130	9MM LUGER	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no markings that indicate the maker or country of manufacture will be found on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those revolvers that are unidentifiable as to Make, Model or Manufacturer. - other entries exist that may better describe the firearm being examined. - features may vary greatly.
Serial Number	- these firearms may, or may not be marked with a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Open Top FRame Double Action

Open Top Frame

Solid Frame Double Action

Solid Frame Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138397
Make: Unknown
Model: Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138397 - 1	50	6	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a custom built firearm with what appears to be parts from several firearms.
- features include: nickel finish; plain cylinder with right side loading gate; ejecting rod; external hammer; raised front sight and no back sight; straight stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Homemade Revolving Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117727
Make: Unknown
Model: Revolving Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Revolving Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117727 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/8"	4	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117727 - 1	410 GA	5	664	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings to denote make or manufacturer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm. - features include: - smooth round barrel, revolving cylinder action, loading gate located on right side of receiver/frame, external hammer, unfluted cylinder, bead front sight, hardwood semi pistol grip stock and forend.
Action	- single action.
Other Markings	- specimen observed marked with Begian proof marks on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shotgun Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117823
Make: Unknown
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117823 - 5	442 REV CF	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117823 - 1	450 REV CF	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117823 - 2	450 REV CF	6	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117823 - 6	450 REV CF	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117823 - 3	455 REV	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117823 - 4	455 REV	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: checkered pistol grips, round barrel, solid receiver/frame, loading gate, non-fluted cylinder, blade front sight, notched top strap and cylinder pin release.
Other Markings	- importer's name may be marked on the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127375
Make: Unknown
Model: Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Rogers & Spencer Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127375 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Italian proof marks were observed on the cylinder.

Model

- "ROGERS & SPENCER" and "UTICA, N.Y." was observed marked on the top strap.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Roger & Spencer Army" percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel with cone front sight and hinged type loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round percussion cylinder and "V" groove along the length of the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish barrel and receiver/frame; colour casehardened hammer and loading lever; two piece walnut grips.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the grip strap under the grip plate and repeated on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Remarks

- with the increased interest in the Civil War period, the following is a list of some of the companies that have manufactured or distributed reproductions of the Roger & Spencer revolvers, this is not a comprehensive listing:

Armi Jager
Armi San Marco
Armi San Paolo
Connecticut Valley Arms (CVA)
Dixie Gun Works
Early & Modern Firearms Company (EMF)
Euroarms
Feinwerkbau
Muzzle Loaders Incorporated.
Navy Arms
Pedersoli
Stone Mountain Arms Incorporated

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Roger & Spencer Reproduction

Rogers & Spencer Army Model Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128803
Make: Unknown
Model: Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128803 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128803 - 4	303 BRITISH	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128803 - 3	45-60 WIN	1	890	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128803 - 1	7MM MAUSER	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for those Remington Rolling Block rifles which have no model markings.
- features include: round barrel; post front sight and a ladder rear sight; rotating breech block and a large exposed hammer mounted in the centre line of the receiver/frame that move back together when being cocked and loaded; retaining plate that looks like a slim bow tie on the left side of the receiver/frame retains the hammer and breech block pins is very easily recognized; three quarter length forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel butt plate; sling swivels; steel cleaning rod mounted beneath the barrel.

Action

- rolling block design.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129915
Make: Unknown
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129915 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features may include: engraved receiver/frame; external hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; top, side or under lever opener; checkered pistol grip or semi pistol grip stock and splinter forearm.

Action

- side by side or over and under pattern.
- 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types:
- break open action (hinged barrel design).
- falling block/vertical sliding wedge action.
- tilting block action (Martini type).

Serial Number

- may have a serial number under the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Gartenbusche

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195079
Make: Unknown
Model: Royal Navy Sea Service Musket (1778 Model) Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Royal Navy Sea Service Musket (1778 Model) Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195079 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	935	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- "TOWER" is marked on the lockplate behind the hammer.
- this firearm is a smooth-bore musket.
- a crown with the letters "GR" is marked on the lockplate in front of the hammer.
- features include: round barrel with bare metal finish; under-barrel ramrod on brass thimbles, brass buttplate, bare metal finish on breech plug and tang; right-side lockplate, cock, pan, and hardened frizzen; brass trigger guard with steel sling swivel; wooden stock with sling swivel on underside of fore-end.
- on an observed sample, the barrel featured a simulated crown "GR" broad arrow proofmark and a crown with crossed arrows proofmark. The tang featured a crown with crossed arrows proofmark and a crown with the number 6.

Serial Number

- an observed sample has a five digit serial number stamped into the heel of the brass buttplate.

Canadian Law Comments

- this reproduction flinlock musket meets the Criminal Code of Canada definiton of "firearm" in that it can be adapted for use as a firearm by drilling a vent hole in the location that is marked by an indentation or "dimple" on the barrel.
- this flinlock musket is a reproduction of a flintlock firearm that was manufactured after 1897 and as such is prescribed in the Criminal Code of Canada, Regulations Prescribing Antique Firearms to be an "antique firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Access Heritage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Access Heritage Flintlock

Access Heritage Flintlock Musket

Access Heritage Musket

Access Heritage Royal Navy Sea Service Musket

Access Heritage Royal Navy Sea Service Musket (1778 Model)

Flintlock Musket

Musket Reproduction

Royal Navy Musket

Royal Navy Sea Service Musket

Royal Navy Sea Service Musket (1778 Model)

Royal Navy Sea Service Musket Reproduction

Tower Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Access Heritage

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115915
Make: Unknown
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115915 - 1	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115915 - 4	32 AUTO	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115915 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115915 - 3	7.65MM	9	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- based on the Ruby pistols built in Spain for the French Army from 1915 to 1918.
- a typical Eibar pattern, blowback operated, semi automatic handgun with an external appearance similar to early 1900's FN-Browning models.
- features may include: fixed sights, full length guide rod, hammerless, both sides of the slide serrated at the rear for a better grip, a slide release/safety lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, magazine release located at the bottom of the grip, lanyard attachment located on the lower part of the grip/receiver/frame, may be found in various finishes and different style grip panels.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruby

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198292
Make: Unknown
Model: Ruger 10/22 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Ruger 10/22 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198292 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Ruger 10/22" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Ruger 10/22" is a 3D printed receiver/frame that can be built with factory/aftermarket parts.
- Features include: receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for a scope mount; solid top receiver/frame with right side cocking handle and ejection port; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; detachable box magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece hardwood, laminated or synthetic stock.

- Overall length with a 470 mm (18.5 inches) barrel is 940 mm (37 inches).

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept Ruger 10/22 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 D Printed 10/22

3-D Printed 10/22

3D Printed 10/22 Receiver

3D Printed Ruger 10/22 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197597
Make: Unknown
Model: Ruger 10/22 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Ruger 10/22 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197597 - 2	22 LR	10	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. -This is a handgun with a 3D printed Ruger 10/22 type receiver/frame. - Features include: Solid top receiver/frame with right side cocking handle; solid top receiver/frame with right side cocking handle.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- The ten round limit specified in the cartridge magazine control regulations applies to magazines for this firearm provided: a) the magazine is originally designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic handgun, and b) the handgun is commonly available in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131048	Ruger	10/22	Sturm Ruger	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 3D Printed

3D Printed 10/22

3D Printed Ruger 10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197562
Make: Unknown
Model: Ruger 10/22 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Ruger 10/22 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197562 - 1	22 LR	10	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197562 - 2	22 LR	10	407	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry for 10/22 type firearms that are otherwise unidentifiable.
- Features will vary.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.
- Accessory magazines with increased capacity are available.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10/22 Rifle

10/22 Synthetic

10/22 Tactical

Ruger 10/22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197167
Make: Unknown
Model: Ruger SR9 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Ruger SR9 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197167 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Features include a 3D Printed receiver/frame printed either using thermoplastic feedstock know as a "filament" or a photosensitive liquid "Resin". - Various adaptations of the 3D printed Ruger SR9 pattern handguns can be found online, each with different physical characteristics, which can include such features but are not limited to: integrally 3D Printed front accessories rails, black non-checkered pistol grips and various colors can be used. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D

3D

3D Extruded

3D Printed Ruger SR9

3D Printed SR9

Completed 3-D Printed

Finished 3-D Printed

Freeman?s SR9

Ruger 3D Printed

SR9 3D Printed

Unknown 3-D Printed

Unknown Finished 3-D Printed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119215
Make: Unknown
Model: Russian Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Russian Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119215 - 1	32 SHORT RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker, manufacturer or country of manufacture were not marked on the examined firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the top strap.
- features on one sample examined included: octagonal barrel; flat top, solid receiver/frame with a fixed, fluted cylinder; cylinder pin release located on the left front side of receiver/frame, cylinder must be removed from firearm to load or unload; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights with half moon front sight and notch in the top strap for rear sight; rubber grip plates; square butt profile and nickel finish.

Serial Number

- serial number located under the left grip plate on the butt strap, may be repeated on the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Russian Bull Dog

Russianbulldog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197081
Make: Unknown
Model: Sacramento Pistol 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Sacramento Pistol 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197081 - 1	22 LR	1	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Body appears to be of a boxy design with a visible striker and spring cocking assembly. To load a cartridge into the firearm, the barrel and trunnion need to be removed from the receiver by means of a quarter twist.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D

3D

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3D Extruded

3D Print

3D Printed

3D Printed Pistol

3D Printed Sacramento

3D Printed Sacramento Pistol

Caboose Pistol

Completed 3-D Printed

Finished 3-D Printed

Fosscad Sacramento Pistol

Sacramento

Sacramento Caboose

Sacramento Caboose Pistol

Unknown 3-D Printed

Unknown Finished 3-D Printed

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108355
Make: Unknown
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108355 - 5	22 LONG	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 3	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 8	22 LR	1	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 6	22 LR	1	246	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 4	22 LR	1	257	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 9	22 RF	1	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 1	22 RF	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 11	22 RF	1	273	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 2	22 SHORT	1	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 10	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
108355 - 7	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings to indicate make, manufacturer or the country of manufacture.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - features include: half stock, deep fluted grip, carved forearm with foliate pattern, octagonal barrel, bead front sight, U-notch adjustable rear sight, three bulbous bands, straight trigger, and trigger guard with finger hook.
Action	- breach loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198142
Make: Unknown
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198142 - 1	38-40 WIN	1	772	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Schuetzen" stand for the German word "Schützen" for shooters that is usually translated as "marksmen" in English.
- "Schuetzen Rifle" is a single shot target rifle with a elaborately shaped trigger guard and buttstock having the trigger guard also operating as the breech block unlocking lever.
- Features; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open the breech; straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest; forend mounted palm rest.

Action

- Tipping block action.

Serial Number

- Serial number of a referenced example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

European Target Rifle

Schützen Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Schuetzen Rifle

Single Shot Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 114315
Make: Unknown
Model: Scofield

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Scofield
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
114315 - 4	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114315 - 2	32 S&W	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114315 - 1	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114315 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
114315 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the firearm bears no markings that indicate make or manufacturer.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the top barrel rib as: "SCOFIELD". - features include: top break, external hammer, double action, automatic extractor, fixed blade front sight and rear sight, barrel rib, nickeled finish and black checkered hard rubber grip panels.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the grip.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - one example observed was marked "BELGIUM" on the bottom of the grip frame

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87916
Make: Unknown
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87916 - 31	31 PERCUSSION	1	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 40	34 PERCUSSION	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 10	36 PERCUSSION	1	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 15	36 PERCUSSION	1	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 16	36 PERCUSSION	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 34	40 FLINTLOCK	1	65	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 29	41 PERCUSSION	1	65	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 30	41 PERCUSSION	1	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 9	41 PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 17	41 PERCUSSION	1	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87916 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 18	41 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 19	44 PERCUSSION	1	63	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 20	44 PERCUSSION	1	68	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 13	45 PERCUSSION	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 21	45 PERCUSSION	1	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 33	45 PERCUSSION	1	60	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 22	45 PERCUSSION	1	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 41	45 PERCUSSION	1	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 23	45 PERCUSSION	1	87	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 37	45 PERCUSSION	1	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 32	48 FLINTLOCK	1	61	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 11	50 FLINTLOCK	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 24	50 FLINTLOCK	1	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87916 - 14	50 PERCUSSION	1	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 25	50 PERCUSSION	1	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 35	50 PERCUSSION	1	60	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 38	50 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 36	50 PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 26	50 PERCUSSION	1	88	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 12	60 FLINTLOCK	1	159	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 27	60 FLINTLOCK	1	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 6	69 PERCUSSION	1	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
87916 - 28	69 PERCUSSION	1	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that denote make, manufacturer or country of origin.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal screw on barrel or a round screw on barrel with an underlug; hammer is located in the centre of the receiver/frame; conventional trigger with trigger guard or forward folding trigger; one piece wooden grips.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

Flintlock Screw Barrel Boot Pistol

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Boot Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Pocket Pistol

Screw Barrel Boot Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Boot Percussion Pistol

Screw Barrel Boot Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Percussion Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196595
Make: Unknown
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196595 - 1	30 REM	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Overall length with a 475 mm (18.7 inches) barrel is 692 mm (27.2 inches).
Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "PG" followed by three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington / Winchester Type

Remington Type

Winchester Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129394
Make: Unknown
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129394 - 2	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129394 - 3	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129394 - 1	22 LR	14	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for semi-automatic handguns that are unidentifiable as to make, model or manufacturer and as such features will vary.
Calibre	- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Queen Anne Pistol

Queen Anne Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127373
Make: Unknown
Model: SG19C

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	SG19C
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127373 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the top of an observed barrel was marked with Belgium proof marks.
Model	- "SG19C" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed features included: round tapered barrel with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; turn bolt action; slide type safety on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; one piece checkered walnut Sporting style pistol grip stock with cheekpiece and sling swivels.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SG 19 C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SG 19C

SG19 C

SG19-C

Scandinavian Gun 19C

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45759
Make: Unknown
Model: Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45759 - 5	32 PIN-FIRE	2	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45759 - 7	410 GA	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45759 - 2	410 GA	2	242	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45759 - 3	410 GA	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45759 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45759 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that identify make.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those multi barrel handguns in a shotgun calibres that have no model markings. - features may vary greatly.
Action	- barrels may be in a side by side or over and under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under Shot Pistol

Side by Side Shot Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67425
Make: Unknown
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67425 - 11	10 GA	2	851	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 16	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 32	10 GA PERCUSSION	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 18	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 27	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 24	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 42	12 GA	2	329	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 13	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 9	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 10	12 GA FLINTLOCK	2	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67425 - 35	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 38	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	307	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 29	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 17	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 34	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	347	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 39	16 GA	2	245	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 1	16 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 44	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 5	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	895	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 19	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 43	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 4	20 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 30	20 GA FLINTLOCK	2	850	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 40	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67425 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 31	24 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 12	38 PERCUSSION	2	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 14	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 26	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 23	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 41	410 GA X 3"	2	761	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 33	410 GA X 3"	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 36	410 GA/12 GA	2	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67425 - 25	69 PERCUSSION	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this firearm will bear no markings to denote the maker or country of manufacture.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Side by Side barrel pattern shotguns that display no markings that allow for an accurate identification of the manufacturer or country of manufacture.
- these shotguns will be found in a wide variety of configurations, features include; external hammers or hammerless, break open design, extractors or ejectors, engraved or plain and an assortment of stock styles.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

118721	Unknown	Side By Side Pin-Fire	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124842	Unknown	Side By Side Percussion		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Percussion

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26621
Make: Unknown
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26621 - 20	11MM PIN-FIRE	2	163	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 10	22 LR	2	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 9	32 LONG COLT	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 17	320 LONG CF	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 18	320 LONG CF	2	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 4	36 FLINTLOCK	2	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 2	38	2	219	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 13	38 CF	2	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 3	38 CF	2	139	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 16	40 PERCUSSION	2	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 7	40 PERCUSSION	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26621 - 6	410 GA X 2"	2	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 8	44 CF	2	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	2	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 12	44-40 WIN/410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 11	62 FLINTLOCK	2	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 15	7MM PIN-FIRE	2	6	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 5	7MM PIN-FIRE	2	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 21	9MM FLOBERT	2	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26621 - 19	9MM FLOBERT	2	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to denote make or manufacturer.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those side by side handguns that have no make or model markings. Other screens exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- features include but are not limited to: exposed or internal hammers, barrel release catch may be tang, side, or underlever type, grips may be straight or rounded, there may be a forend, extractors and or ejectors may be present .
- observed specimen had one smooth bore barrel and a rifled barrel.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- samples may be seen with and without serial numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Handgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Pistol

HS

SH

Side By Side Combination

Side by Side Cartrige Pistol

Side x Side Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72675
Make: Unknown
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72675 - 1	50 PERCUSSION/12 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Percussion Combination Guns that are not identifiable as to Make or Model.
- features may vary greatly.
- observed sample featured: side by side barrels, back action locks (unmarked), double triggers and checkered wrist.

Type

- right barrel rifled, left barrel smooth bored.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are consisdered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Combination Gun

Side By Side Combination Percussion Gun

Side by Side Percussion Combination Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124842
Make: Unknown
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124842 - 9	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 11	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 12	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 8	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	704	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 10	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 5	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 7	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	835	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	716	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124842 - 13	24 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124842 - 6	577 PERCUSSION	2	609	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no make is marked on this firearm.

Model

- there is no model name marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for any double barrel percussion shotguns that are unidentifiable as to make, model or manufacturer.
- features include: side lock action; muzzle-loading percussion ignition double barrels, usually side by side configuration; double external hammers; double triggers; under barrel mounted ramrod; may have damascus barrels; may have varying degrees of engraving on the lockplate, trigger guard and/or barrels.

Action

- muzzle-loading, percussion ignition, usually side by side configuration.

Canadian Law Comments

- those shotguns manufactured prior to 1898 in calibres which are not proscribed by the Antique Firearm Regulations are deemed to be antiques.

Other Markings

- one known example was marked "London Twist" in script style writing on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67425	Unknown	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Percussion Side By Side

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115535
Make: Unknown
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115535 - 6	30 PERCUSSION	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 10	30 PERCUSSION	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 24	32 PERCUSSION	2	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 23	36 PERCUSSION	2	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 21	36 PERCUSSION	2	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 26	36 PERCUSSION	2	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 7	40 PERCUSSION	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 11	40 PERCUSSION	2	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 5	40 PERCUSSION	2	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 12	40 PERCUSSION	2	67	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 19	40 PERCUSSION	2	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115535 - 20	40 PERCUSSION	2	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	2	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 13	40 PERCUSSION	2	87	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 30	41 PERCUSSION	2	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 28	42 PERCUSSION	2	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	2	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	2	73	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	2	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 15	44 PERCUSSION	2	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 9	44 PERCUSSION	2	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 18	44 PERCUSSION	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	2	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 16	44 PERCUSSION	2	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 29	44 PERCUSSION	2	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 3	58 PERCUSSION	2	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 17	58 PERCUSSION	2	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
115535 - 27	62 PERCUSSION	2	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- firearm bears no markings that denote make, manufacturer or country of manufacture.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those side by side percussion handguns that have no model name marked on them. - this type of pistol would have been manufactured circa early 1800's to mid-late 1870's. - features include: muzzle loading, side by side barrels, percussion ignition; side lock action with side mounted external hammers or box lock action with exposed hammers on the top of the action; ramrod usually held under the barrels; single or double triggers; blued finish; may have engraving; may have a full trigger guard or folding-type triggers.
Action	- muzzle loader, side by side barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

Side By Side

Side By Side Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118721
Make: Unknown
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118721 - 1	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118721 - 2	10 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118721 - 3	16 GA PIN-FIRE	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118721 - 4	16 GA PIN-FIRE	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those side by side pinfire shotguns that are not identifiable as to make or model. - features may vary widely.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67425	Unknown	Side By Side		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pinfire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118301
Make: Unknown
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118301 - 15	11MM PIN-FIRE	2	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 2	11MM PIN-FIRE	2	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 6	11MM PIN-FIRE	2	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 16	11MM PIN-FIRE	2	160	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 11	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 12	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 14	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 1	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 7	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 8	12MM PIN-FIRE	2	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118301 - 5	15MM PIN-FIRE	2	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 9	15MM PIN-FIRE	2	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 13	9MM PIN-FIRE	2	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 4	9MM PIN-FIRE	2	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118301 - 10	9MM PIN-FIRE	2	114	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- research has indicated that in many cases this type of handgun was not marked with a maker's name or proofmarks.

Model

- no model name is marked on this handgun; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm in its original configuration would have been made circa 1850's to the 1890's.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with boxlock action; may have concealed drop-down triggers without trigger guard, double triggers with conventional trigger guard or in some cases a single trigger; double exposed hammers located on top of the action; usually side-lever or under-lever opening; hardwood grip which may be checkered or fluted; grip may have a grip plate and lanyard ring; may have Damascus barrels; varying degrees of engraving on the barrels and receiver/frame.
- may have a folding dagger-blade attached to the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195080	Vivario-Plomdeur	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Vivario-Plomdeur	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Pinfire

Side By Side

Side By Side Pinfire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139891
Make: Unknown
Model: Side Swing

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Side Swing
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139891 - 2	22 LR	1	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139891 - 1	22 RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139891 - 4	22 RF	1	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139891 - 3	32 RF	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
139891 - 5	32 RF	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no markings appear on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - side swinging barrel similar to the Colt third model deringer design. - features include: spur trigger, external hammer; bird's head grips; nickel finish.
Action	- side swinging barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame under the barrel on one example. - serial number is not always marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Side Swing Derringer

Swing barrel deringer

Swing barrel pistol

Swivel Barrel Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197891
Make: Unknown
Model: SIG P250 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	SIG P250 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Receiver Blank
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- This model is a clone of the SIG P250's receiver frame in 80% blank form.
Action	- Recoil operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80% P250

P 250 Receiver Blank

P-250 Receiver Blank

P250 80%

P250 Receiver Blank

SIG P 250 Type

SIG P-250 Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198499
Make: Unknown
Model: SIG P320 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	SIG P320 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry for copies of the SIG Sauer "P320" that are of unknown origin. - The Sig Sauer "P320" has a modular design with a steel receiver/frame (Fire Control Unit) housed within a synthetic grip frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P320

P320 Copy

P320 FCU

P320 Type

SIG Sauer P320 Copy

Sig Sauer Copy

Unknown P320

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133921
Make: Unknown
Model: SIG Sauer P228 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	SIG Sauer P228 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133921 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133921 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings appear on the firearm.

Model

- no markings appear on the receiver/frame.
- model designation is based on the features of the firearm.
- this firearm externally resembles a SIG Sauer model P228.
- SIG SAUER P228 Type - may be in one of three firing mode configurations; Single-Action, Double-Action/Single-Action or Double-Action Only.
- features include: drift adjustable front and rear sights; barrel may be threaded; steel slide with rear slide grasping serrations; aluminum receiver/frame; left side slide locking lever with a decocking lever below it, depending on the firing mode configuration; left side takedown lever over the trigger guard area; magazine catch usually on the left side, but can be switched side; two-piece grip panels.
- SIG Sauer P228 model's overall length with a 99 mm (3.9") barrel is 180.34 mm (7.1"), and the average weight is 0.907 kg (32 oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21822	SIG Sauer	P228	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

DAC-394 P228 Type

NP-34 P228 Type

P228 Copy

P228 Type

SIG P228 Copy

SIG P228 Type

Sig P 228 Kit Gun

Sig P228 Kit Gun

Sig Sauer P228 Copy

Unknown Sig P 228

Unknown Sig P228

Unknown Sig Sauer P Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72015
Make: Unknown
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72015 - 5	10 GA	1	855	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 59	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	790	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 20	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	1149	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 25	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	1219	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 46	10 GA X 3"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 69	12 GA	1	301	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 15	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 8	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 6	12 GA	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72015 - 32	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 57	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 27	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 17	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 61	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 67	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	312	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 60	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 71	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 50	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 47	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 34	12 GA X 3"	1	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 31	12MM	1	747	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72015 - 55	13 GA PERCUSSION	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 49	14MM	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 10	16 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 23	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	920	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 56	18 GA X 1 7/8"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 12	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 53	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 42	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 66	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 64	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 52	24 GA X 2 1/2"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 22	28 GA	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 11	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 24	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 44	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72015 - 7	410 GA	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 16	410 GA	1	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 68	410 GA	1	738	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 38	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 63	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 19	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 40	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 30	410 GA X 2"	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 65	410 GA X 3"	1	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 70	410 GA X 3"	1	304	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 43	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 36	410 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 51	44 SHOT	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 45	50 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 58	69 PERCUSSION	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 28	9MM FLOBERT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 29	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72015 - 48	9MM SHOT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings that indicate make, manufacturer or country of manufacture.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those unknown single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to a model designation. - may be operated by bolt, lever, hinged break-open mechanism or muzzle-loading design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Break Open

Single Barrel Percussion

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148227
Make: Unknown
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148227 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	742	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel shotgun which can be folded in half for storage or transporting.
- features observed: round to octagonal smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the right side; exposed offset spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with a metal buttplate.
- under folding release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this style of folding shotguns were marketed by the following Belgium companies: Pire in 1899, Crahay in 1912, Galand in 1914, Lovin-Hardy in 1914, Fabrique d'Armes Unies in 1925, Vendrix in 1928, Dumoulin in 1931, Laloux in 1935, and Janssen Freres in 1937.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- "28-65" inside a letter "C" was observed marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "TESTES" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130279	Unknown Belgian	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72630
Make: Unknown
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72630 - 52	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	955	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 19	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 12	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	1345	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 27	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 14	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 20	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	832	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 32	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	832	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 11	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1030	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 7	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1061	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72630 - 35	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1061	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 36	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1250	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 17	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 37	14 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 53	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 23	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	895	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 38	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	895	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 22	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 39	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 24	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 40	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 43	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	760	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	830	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 41	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	830	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 6	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	945	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 42	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	945	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 13	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72630 - 44	4 GA PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 45	4 GA PERCUSSION	1	1219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 46	4 GA PERCUSSION	1	1240	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 16	410 GA PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 47	410 GA PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 25	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 48	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 21	50 PERCUSSION	1	1219	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 49	50 PERCUSSION	1	1219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 50	8 GA PERCUSSION	1	1060	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72630 - 51	8 GA PERCUSSION	1	1170	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that denote make or manufacturer.
- this type of firearm may have; no markings that denote make or manufacturer; markings that are worn/pitted with age or otherwise illegible; or markings that are unknown as to meaning.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for single barrel percussion shotguns that are unidentifiable as to make, model or manufacturer.
- features include:
- single barrel, external hammer, percussion muzzle-loading shotgun.
- one piece stock, iron mounts, under barrel mounted ramrod.
- may have some degree of engraving on lockplate and trigger guard.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- certain examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128777
Make: Unknown
Model: Single Barrel Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Single Barrel Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128777 - 1	12 GA PIN-FIRE	1	785	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: part octagonal and round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever; side hammer; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame with right side mounted break open lever.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin-Fire

Pin-Fire Shot Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83753
Make: Unknown
Model: Single Shot Cartridge Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Single Shot Cartridge Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83753 - 25	22 BB CAP	1	30	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 22	22 BB CAP	1	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 20	22 LR	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 9	22 LR	1	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 26	22 LR	1	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 23	22 LR	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 14	22 LR	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 15	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 28	22 LR	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 16	22 LR	1	252	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 19	22 LR	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83753 - 13	22 LR	1	314	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 6	22 RF	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 17	22 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 2	22 RF	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 3	22 RF	1	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 7	22 RF	1	158	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 18	22 RF	1	214	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 4	22 SHORT	1	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 1	22 SHORT	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 11	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 30	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 24	25 AUTO	1	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 21	25 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 29	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	375	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 12	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 31	38 RF	1	224	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 10	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 27	43	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83753 - 8	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83753 - 5	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	138	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- there are no markings to denote the maker or country of manufacture found on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those single shot pistols that are not identifiable as to make or model.
- these pistols will be found with a wide variety of loading mechanisms where some will use a hinged barrel, a swing out barrel, a sliding barrel, a removable barrel and in some cases will be bolt operated.
- observed specimen was a tilt barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cartridge Pistol

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117978
Make: Unknown
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117978 - 8	22 LR	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 25	22 LR	1	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 19	22 LR	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 34	22 LR	1	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 36	22 LR	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 9	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 23	22 LR	1	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 17	22 LR	1	224	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 13	22 LR	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 33	22 LR	1	317	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 16	22 RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117978 - 10	22 RF	1	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 15	22 RF	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 14	22 RF	1	163	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 11	22 RF	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 2	22 RF	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 4	22 RF	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 6	22 SHORT	1	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 22	22 SHORT	1	192	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 1	22 SHORT	1	253	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 3	22 SHOT	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 30	30 RF	1	93	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 26	32 CF	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 37	32 CF	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 27	32 SHORT COLT	1	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 7	32 SHORT COLT	1	278	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 12	38	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 20	41 RF	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 38	410 GA	1	283	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117978 - 28	410 GA	1	287	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 32	44 RF	1	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 29	44 SHOT	1	287	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 35	47 PERCUSSION	1	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 21	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 31	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117978 - 24	9MM LUGER	1	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to indicate make, manufacturer or the country of manufacture.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features may include: checkered pistol grips with or without bulbous bands, single or double set triggers, may have a trigger guard with finger hook, round or half round and half octagonal barrel, bead front sight and U-notch rear sight, and opening lever on top, side or underside.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47605
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 38 Regulation Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 38 Regulation Police Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47605 - 1	38 S&W	5	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- external appearance of the original Hand Ejector 38 Regulation Police by Smith & Wesson.
- trigger mechanism on observed sample is in double action only.

Serial Number
- marked on the receiver/frame butt.

Barrel
- the muzzle end along with the front sight has been cut off from a longer unit, to a length of 77mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38 Regulation Police Copy

S&W 38 Regulation Police Copy

Smith & Wesson 38 Regulation Police Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127470
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127470 - 6	38 CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127470 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127470 - 4	38 SPL	6	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127470 - 7	38 SPL	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127470 - 5	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127470 - 2	8MM	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127470 - 3	8MM LEBEL REV	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - no maker's name is marked on this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - these are usually unlicenced copies of Smith & Wesson "Hand Ejector" revolvers. - features will usually include: double action trigger mechanism; round or ramp-style blade front sight with a recessed receiver/frame notch service rear sight or a top strap sighting groove; ejector rod; fluted cylinder; under-barrel locking lug; thumb cylinder release on left side of receiver/frame behind the recoil shield; square butt profile; blued or nickel finish.
Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- known example had a serial number marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
Other Markings	- known example was marked "Smith & Wesson" on the left side of the barrel and had a spurious copy of the S&W trademark marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117255
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117255 - 4	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117255 - 3	44 S&W AMERICAN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117255 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117255 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117255 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model revolver.
- Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model was originally manufactured from 1881 to 1913.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; round butt grip frame with wood or hard rubber grips, and with or without a lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Note: may not have a sideplate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed sample was marked on the left side of the butt, grips must be removed in order to be visible.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks such as; an E over an L and G inside an oval, may be marked on various places on the revolver, including the end of the cylinder.
- may have the Smith & Wesson name on the barrel, as well as, patent dates which do not correspond to the official Smith & Wesson patent dates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22129	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
44864	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Double Action Copy

Smith & Wesson Model Number 3 Double Action New Model

Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197054
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson SD9 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson SD9 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197054 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
197054 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

132631	Smith & Wesson	SD9	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3-D Printed

3D

3D Extruded

3D Printed SD9

Completed 3D Printed

Finished 3D Printed

Freeman?s 3D Printed SD9

Freeman?s 3D Printed SD9VE

Freeman?s SD9 ? 3d Printable SD9 Frame

SD9 VE 3D Printed

SD9VE 3D Printed

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119120
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119120 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119120 - 3	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119120 - 2	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119120 - 4	32 S&W	5	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no make appears on this firearm.

Model

- known example marked, "SCHOFIELD'S PATENT. OCTB. 17. 1876" on the top of the barrel rib.
- this firearm is a copy of the original Smith & Wesson 32 Double Action Revolver.
- the reference to "Schofield's Patent" was sometimes an intentional misrepresentation intended to mislead potential purchasers into thinking they were obtaining an original Smith & Wesson Schofield model handgun as produced by Smith & Wesson and based on Schofield's original patent dated April 22, 1873.
- double action, hinged frame, top break, self-extracting revolver.
- features may include;
- action release lever located at the very rear of the top strap so as to hinge over the standing breech,
- full rib barrel, fluted cylinder, black plastic checkered grip plates,
- blade front sight, notched rear sight,
- nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- one known sample did not have a serial number.
- two known examples had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgian proofmarks may be apparent on the rear of the cylinder, the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117819
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117819 - 3	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117819 - 1	38 S&W	5	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117819 - 2	38 S&W	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no marks that identify make or manufacturer.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: top break, double action trigger mechanism, exposed hammer, automatic ejection, blade front sight, plastic checkered grips and nickel finish.
Other Markings	- proof marks may be found on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195346	Jacquemart, J	Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Double Action Copy	Jacquemart, J	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson 38 Double Action Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75574
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75574 - 3	32 S&W	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 6	32 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 8	320 REV SHORT CF	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 2	38 S&W	5	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 5	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 7	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 4	38 S&W	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 11	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	134	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 9	455 REV	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
75574 - 10	455 REV	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make or maker is not marked on the firearm
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action revolver. - features may include: round barrel with solid rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor/ejector; top break open release located on the top strap; exposed hammer or hammerless; single or single/double action trigger mechanism; round or square back trigger guard; round or flat bottom grip strap with lanyard ring; hard rubber grip plates; blade front sight and notch in top strap for a rear sight; blued or nickel plated finish.
Serial Number	- if serialized the number is normally marked on the receiver/frame under the gips, and on the cylinder or other main components.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- may be marked "FOR 38 SMITH & WESSON CARTRIDGE" - example in 320 Short Rev CF had the following marking on the top rib of the barrel, "FITTED FOR" over "ELEY'S CARTRIDGE 320 CAL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136244
Make: Unknown
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136244 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no make or markings found.
Model	- these are unlicenced copies of Smith & Wesson top break revolvers. - features include: top break design; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; blued or nickel finish; round butt; pearl, walnut or black hard rubber grips with the S&W monogram; service or target type sights.
Action	- top break.
Serial Number	- may or may not be marked with a serial number. - serial number was observed marked under the left grip plate or on the butt of a sample. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break Double Action 44 Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198288
Make: Unknown
Model: Songbird 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Songbird 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198288 - 1	22 LR	1	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015..
- "SONGBIRD" is marked on the top of the firearm in the original 3D printer file.
- "PATRICK" is marked on the left side of the firearm in the original 3D printer file.
- "PATRICK" stands for "James R. Patrick" a mechanical engineering student that is the file developer.
- "SONGBIRD" is made as one-piece firearm, fully made of ABS plastic type operating with rubber bands.
- "SONGBIRD" is available in different variants of 3D printer file.
- Features include: rectangular shaped upper portion; left side barrel port for barrel loading/unloading; rectangular shaped, smooth bore ABS plastic type barrel that may have a metal barrel liner with or without rifling; rear open top for access to the internal hammer.

Action

- Side hinged barrel design.
- Rubber bands operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3 D Printed Songbird

3-D Printed Songbird

3D Printed Single Shot Pistol

3D Printed Songbird

PM422 Patrick Songbird

PM422 Songbird Pistol

Patrick 3D Printed

Patrick Songbird

Songbird Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123009
Make: Unknown
Model: Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Spiller & Burr Whitney Type Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123009 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- reproduction of a Confederate States of America (CSA) "Spiller & Burr 1862 Navy" single action, black powder percussion revolver based on a Whitney-type.
- features include: two piece, hardwood, satin finish grips; brass receiver/frame;
blued steel, tapered octagonal barrel; brass bead front sight and V-notch in top strap for rear sight; brass trigger guard; colour case-hardened hammer & loading lever.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three digits.

Other Markings

- observed specimen was marked "C S" and "1851" on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118941	Spiller & Burr	Whitney Arms Navy Type	Spiller & Burr	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851

CS 1851

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CS 1851 Reproduction

CS Reproduction

CS Revolver

Confederate States Revolver

Spiller & Burr

Spiller & Burr Reproduction

Spiller and Burr

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197345
Make: Unknown
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197345 - 1	32 RF	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SPORT" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - "SPORT" as a handgun type was commonly referred to as a "Suicide Special". - Features include: octagonal barrel; half moon blade type front sight; solid top, flat receiver/frame; fluted cylinder; cylinder axis pin release is of the blade-type, at the front of the receiver/frame; round, medallion type side plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur trigger; square butt grip frame.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked under the left grip panel on the grip of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.
Other Markings	- "J L M" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame of one example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Revolver

Sport Revolver

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83771
Make: Unknown
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83771 - 41	12MM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 64	17MM CF	1	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 22	22 HORNET	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 56	22 LONG	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 37	22 LONG	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 67	22 LR	1	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 62	22 LR	1	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 39	22 LR	1	340	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 11	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 36	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 33	22 LR	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83771 - 13	22 LR	1	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 19	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 2	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 3	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 4	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 6	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 5	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 9	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 47	22 PPC	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 10	22 RF	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 12	22 RF	1	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 7	22 SHORT	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 8	22 SHORT	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 42	22-250 REM	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 44	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 50	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 32	225 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83771 - 23	243 WIN	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 14	25 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 54	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 52	25-35 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 58	260 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 15	297/230	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 57	303-30-30 WIN WILDCAT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 16	32 CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 45	32 RF	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 53	338 LAPUA MAG	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 43	38 RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 29	38 SPL	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 31	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 17	44 CF	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 18	44-40 WIN	1	722	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 61	50	1	968	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 35	50 BMG	1	959	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 38	50 BMG	1	1137	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83771 - 60	50 PERCUSSION	1	566	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 63	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 49	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 55	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 40	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 46	6MM BR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 59	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	430	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 24	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 34	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 48	6X47	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 25	7.5MM	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 65	7.62MM NATO	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 26	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	652	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 28	8MM MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 27	9.3X53	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 51	9.3X72R	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
83771 - 20	9MM FLOBERT	1	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- firearm bears no marks that identify make, manufacturer or country of manufacture.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry designed to encompass any single shot rifle that is devoid of markings or is otherwise unidentifiable. - mode of operation may vary greatly and may be: bolt, lever, break-action, pivoting breech, etc. - features may vary greatly, including: one or two piece stock; straight or pistol grip configuration; round or octagonal barrel etc.
Serial Number	- may or may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action Single Shot

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122747
Make: Unknown
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122747 - 6	22 LR	N/A	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122747 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122747 - 5	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122747 - 2	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122747 - 4	22 LR	10	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for semi-automatic rifles that bear no model designation.
- features can vary greatly; may be blowback or gas operated; may utilize a fixed internal magazine or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120713
Make: Unknown
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120713 - 13	17-222	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 5	22 HORNET	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 45	22 LR	1	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 42	22 LR	1	128	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 46	22 LR	1	143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 8	22 LR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 44	22 LR	10	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 43	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 15	22-250 REM	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 12	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120713 - 25	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 31	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 33	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 30	25 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 34	25-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	552	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 36	25-284 WIN	5	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 23	257 ROBERTS	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 11	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 27	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 26	30-30 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 38	300 WBY MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 28	303 BRITISH	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 35	303 BRITISH	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 16	308 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120713 - 19	308 NORMA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 14	308 WIN	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 29	35 WHELEN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 9	360 IMPERIAL MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 39	375 HOLDERLIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 32	38-40 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 17	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 21	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 40	6.5X68	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 22	6MM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 37	7MM REM MAG	5	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 10	7MM-08 REM	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 24	8MM MAUSER	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120713 - 41	8X68S	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- firearm bears no marks that identify make, manufacturer or country of manufacture.
Model	- no model designation is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry designed to encompass any bolt action rifle that is devoid of markings and is otherwise unidentifiable. - mode of operation may vary greatly and may include: turn-bolt or straight pull, etc. - features may vary greatly including: one or two piece stock; straight or pistol grip configuration; round or octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serialized.
Calibre	- calibre designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125400
Make: Unknown
Model: Springfield 1884 Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Springfield 1884 Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125400 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	808	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no makers name is marked on this firearm.

Model

- "U.S.", over "MODEL", over 1884" was observed marked on the breechblock.
- this is a reproduction of a Springfield Model 1884 military rifle as made for the US Government.
- this rifle replicates the basic Springfield Model 1879 Rifle with the addition of a tang mounted highly adjustable and complicated Buffington-type rear sight.
- features include: part round/part octagonal barrel with globe front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged, top mounted swinging-type breech block which swings vertically over the rear of the barrel to expose the chamber; exposed right side mounted hammer; one piece wooden straight grip stock; brass end cap; trigger guard and butt plate.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1884

1884 Trap Door Reproduction

Model 1884

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield 1884 Trap Door Reproduction

US Model 1884

US Model 1884 Reproduction

US Springfield 1884 Reproduction

US Springfield 1884 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129926
Make: Unknown
Model: Star Model I Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Star Model I Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129926 - 2	32 AUTO	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129926 - 1	7.65MM	8	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker of this firearm is Unknown, however, the left side of the slide has spurious markings that read, "STAR - BECHVERRIA" over EIBAR ESPANA" behind which are the letters "SA"; note that Echeverria is spelled incorrectly.
- The "Star" trademark symbol of Bonifacio Echeverria is also marked on the left side of the slide and is also spurious.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the basic characteristics of the firearm which are similar to that of the Star, Model I semi-automatic pistol.
- features; blow back operated, semi-automatic, single action trigger mechanism utilizing a detachable box magazine; lever-type safety/slide release located on left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button located on the bottom rear left side of the grip frame; exposed spur hammer; blued finish.
- there are no proof marks on this firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148788
Make: Unknown
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148788 - 1	9MM STEYR	32	328	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no make or manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- only marking's are for the safety selector: the letter "D", "E", and "S" that can be interpreted from German as abbreviations for "Dauerfeuer" (Full-Automatic), "Einzelfeuer" (semi-automatic), and "Sicherung" (Safe).

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- safety selector is marked with the letters "D", "E", and "S".
- "D", "E", and "S" markings can be interpreted from German as abbreviations for "Dauerfeuer" (Full-Automatic), "Einzelfeuer" (semi-automatic), and "Sicherung" (Safe).
- features include: blade front sight; round, cupped, ventilated barrel jacket; wood handguard, grip panels and buttstock; notched tangent rear sight on large rectangular bracket on the rear of the ejection port; machined receiver/frame; round trigger guard; selector on the left side above the pistol grip; one piece buttstock with an angled down or crank shaped buttstock.
- overall length with a 328mm (13") barrel is 780mm (31").

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Shots

- double stack, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Austria SMG prototype

Austrian Sub machine gun

Austrian Sub machine gun prototype

Experimental Sub Gun

Prototype SMG

Prototype Submachine Gun

SMG Experimental

Sub machine gun prototype

Submachine Gun Experimental

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129965
Make: Unknown
Model: Swiss Slaughter Mask

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Swiss Slaughter Mask
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129965 - 1	38 S&W	1	120	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this device was observed void of all marks.

Model

- there are no markings observed on this firearm.
- this is a device for the slaughter cattle, swine and other livestock.
- invented by Dr. Siegmund of Basil, of Switzerland, circa 1888.
- features include: a steel device consisting of a ten inch threaded tube onto which a cap and striker are threaded at one end; the opposite end has a bell shaped device which is placed against the animals head; activated by hitting the striker with a hammer.
- overall length is 216 MM (8 1/2").

Type

- hand held, manual striker fired.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cattle Killer

Humane Cattle Killer

Slaughter Device

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199302
Make: Unknown
Model: Swivel Cannon

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Swivel Cannon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199302 - 1	1.75" MATCHLOCK	1	730	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "Swivel Cannon" is a small cannon mounted on a swiveling stand or fork that were used principally aboard sailing ships, serving as short-range anti-personnel ordnance. - "Swivel Cannon" usually measure around 1 meter (3 feet) in length having up to 44 MM (1.75 inches) bore diameter. - Features include: cast steel/bronze or machined barrel with rear touch/ignition hole; trunnion/stud at the mid point of the barrel length; usually have a rear attachment for a wood handle or extension made of steel often looking like a monkey tale that was use to manipulate the canon for aiming.
Action	- Muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cannon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Navy Swivel Cannon

Ship Swivel Cannon

Swivel Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148545
Make: Unknown
Model: TEC-9 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	TEC-9 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148545 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 38	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model or any other markings are not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles an AA Arms model AP9 / Interdynamics model KG-9 / Intratec model Tec-9.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with a threaded muzzle for a sound suppressor or muzzle brake; tubular receiver/frame with a ventilated barrel jacket, right side ejection port, and a left side mounted cocking handle; flat sided lower unit with an integral magazine well housing, trigger mechanism, and synthetic grip plates; magazine release is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; sling attachment.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15892	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20156	Intratec	TEC-9	Intratec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
59679	AA Arms	AP9	AA Arms	Handgun	Full Automatic
72514	Intratec	TEC-DC9	Intratec	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
80192	Interdynamic	KG-9	Interdynamic	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AP-9 Type

AP9 Type

KG-9 Type

KG9 Type

TEC9 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198314
Make: Unknown
Model: Teuf-Teuf

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Teuf-Teuf
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198314 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL TEUF-TEUF INDICATEURS BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "TEUF-TEUF" appears over "BREVETE" on the left grip panel in arched script. - The right grip panel has 6 numbered holes for the purpose of visually checking how many cartridges are left in the magazine. - Features include: the safety lever which also acts as the take down lever is located at the rear of the frame on the left side; a scalloped chamber load indicator cut into the left side of the slide, vertical slide serrations on the rear of the slide; grip panels secured with one (1) screw oriented half way up toward the heel of the grip; magazine release located on the bottom of the heel of the magazine.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
171362	Teuf-Teuf	No 2 Superieur	Arizmendi y Goenaga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Teuf Teuf

Automatic Pistol Teuf Teuf Indicateurs Brevete

Automatic Pistol Teuf-Teuf

Automatic Pistol Teuf-Teuf Indicateurs Brevete

Teuf Teuf

Teuf Teuf Brevete

Teuf-Teuf Brevete

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26614
Make: Unknown
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26614 - 15	22 LR	8	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 3	32 CF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 9	32 S&W	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 8	32 S&W	5	156	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 6	32 S&W	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 4	38 S&W	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 5	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 12	44 SPL	6	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 13	44-40 WIN	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 7	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 11	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26614 - 10	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26614 - 14	455 REV	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no markings that would indicate the make or manufacturer appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features may include: fixed sights, round or octagonal barrel, plain or fluted cylinder, hammer or hammerless, top break, double action trigger mechanism, extractor or ejector, blued or nickel finish.
Calibre	- calibre designation may appear on the firearm.
Other Markings	- various proof marks may appear on major components.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Top Break

Self Ejecting Top Break

Top Break Pryse System

Unknown Top Break

Warnan Brevete

Warnant Brevete

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26620
Make: Unknown
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26620 - 8	14 GA X 2"	1	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 6	22 HORNET	1	234	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 9	22 LR	1	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 13	22 LR	1	303	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 12	22 LR	1	317	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 10	22 RF	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 1	22 RF	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 11	22 RF	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 4	22 RF	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 5	410 GA X 2"	1	310	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26620 - 7	9MM	1	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the firearm bears no markings that could denote Make or Manufacturer or Country of Manufacture.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those single shot top break hand guns that are not identifiable as to Make or Model. - features may vary greatly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20392
Make: Unknown
Model: Top Break Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Top Break Hammerless
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20392 - 1	38 S&W	5	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
20392 - 2	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 5, but does not have a removable left side plate.
- features include: fixed sights; round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; T type break open latch is located on the rear of the top strap; enclosed hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; checkered grip panels.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

24467	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Top Break

Smith & Wesson Top Break 38 No 2 Safety Hammerless Model 5 Type

Top Break Hammerless 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118383
Make: Unknown
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118383 - 3	62 FLINTLOCK	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118383 - 2	62 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118383 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: no sight, percussion or flint lock, ramrod, brass furniture such as the trigger guard, pistol grip cap, side plate and thimble, may have engraved lock plate, blued straight or tapered round or semi octagonal barrel with a full length stock that is approximately 13mm shorter than the barrel.
- this reproduction may also be purchased as a kit.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tower

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower British Service Pattern Pistol Reproduction

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Tower Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118646
Make: Unknown
Model: Traveller

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Traveller
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118646 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- features include:
- top tang opening lever and slide safety.
- hammerless.
- uncheckered hardwood stock, round semi pistol grip.
- blued finish.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- serial number observed included four numerical digits, located on barrel lug and inside receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- no markings other than model designation observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Traveler

The Traveller

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118646

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196902
Make: Unknown
Model: Tri-Barrelled Projectile Launcher

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Tri-Barrelled Projectile Launcher
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196902 - 1	7mm x 106mm FLAT PROJECTILE	3	100	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 Shot Launcher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ballistic Dart Gun

Ballistic Dart Launcher

Blade City's Dart Gun

Dart Launcher

Midtech Ballistic Dart Gun

Midtech Dart Launcher

Midtech Dart Launcher V1

Self Defence Ballistic Dart Launcher

Self Defence Dart Launcher

Spitfire Ballistic Dart Gun

Y1J Mini Spitfire Ballistic Dart Gun Launcher

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129976
Make: Unknown
Model: Umbrella Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Umbrella Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129976 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that denote make or manufacturer.

Model

- this firearm resembles an umbrella.
- this is a generic entry for those Unknown umbrella guns that are not identifiable as to make or manufacturer.
- may be percussion or cartridge firing.
- percussion may be either muzzleloading or breechloading (screw barrel).
- may be found with smoothbore or rifled barrel.
- may be fitted at the tip with a device to stop the muzzle from being damaged.
- may be fitted with, folding trigger, spur trigger, button trigger or ring trigger.
- Note: when the umbrella assembly is removed this firearm looks like a cane gun

Action

- breech-loading

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the exterior of the breech area.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre or gauge was not marked on the firearm, however a chamber length of "76" was noted.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cane Gun

Parasol Cane Gun

Parasol Gun

Umbrella Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134378
Make: Unknown
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134378 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134378 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134378 - 3	62 PERCUSSION	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name, initials or trademarks are marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those underhammer pistols that display no markings for make and manufacturer.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those underhammer pistols that display no markings for make or manufacturer.
- features; muzzle loading, percussion ignition, single action pistol; round, octagonal or octagonal-to-round barrel contour; barrel may be rifled; may have sights; hammer located under the barrel in front of the trigger or trigger guard and having a flat or curved spur or cocking ring; may have a trigger guard or one acting as the hammer spring; bird head or saw handle type grip frame with rounded or square butt.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufacturered prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Boot Pistol

Bootleg Pistol

Underhammer Bootleg Pistol

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197656
Make: Unknown
Model: Unknown Winchester Rifle Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Unknown Winchester Rifle Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197656 - 1	22 LR	1	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "WINCHESTER" over "TRADE MARK" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- This is a generic entry, created for firearms that may be marked with the word "Winchester", but which have no other markings to denote a known make, model or manufacturer.
- Features include: right handed, turn-bolt operated receiver/frame with right side load/ejection port; rear
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 405 mm (16 inches).

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Sporter

American 22 Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Sporter

Sporter

Sporter 22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82693
Make: Unknown
Model: Unwin & Rodgers Knife Pistol Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Unwin & Rodgers Knife Pistol Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82693 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82693 - 2	25 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
82693 - 3	32 PERCUSSION	1	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no marks that would identify the make or manufacturer appear on the firearm/knife blades.
- this style of Knife Pistol was made by several firms.
- the original makers of this Knife Pistol (Unwin & Rodgers) produced them between approximately 1860 and 1868.

Model

- this Knife Pistol was made to resemble the Unwin & Rodgers models.
- the features will vary widely as will the finish and embellishment found on the barrel and blades.
- typically these Knife Pistols will have two folding blades, hinged or folding trigger and an octagonal barrel mounted along the spine of the knife. Samples have been noted with wood or stag horn handles, and with varying lengths and styles of blades.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- samples have been noted with British proofs and inspection markings that were in use from 1813 to 1904.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23176	Unwin & Rodgers	Non XLL	Unwin & Rodgers	Handgun	Single-Shot
120169	Unwin & Rodgers	Knife Pistol	Unwin & Rodgers	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Knife Pistol

Unwin & Askham Patent Knife Pistol Copy

Unwin & Rodgers Patentees Knife Pistol Copy

Unwin Patent Knife Pistol Copy

Unwin Patented Knife Pistol

Unwin Patentees Knife Pistol

Unwin and Rodgers Knife Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84353
Make: Unknown
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84353 - 26	22 LR	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 4	22 RF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 27	22 RF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 7	22 RF	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 16	22 SHORT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 5	32 CF	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 8	32 CF	5	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 3	32 CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 22	32 CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 1	32 CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 21	32 S&W	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84353 - 9	32 S&W	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 19	32 S&W	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 12	32 S&W	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 23	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 25	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 17	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	39	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 20	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 14	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 10	5.75MM VELO DOG	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 28	6.35MM	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 6	6.35MM	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 13	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 15	6MM	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 18	7.65MM	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 29	7.65MM	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84353 - 11	7.65MM	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- there are no markings that would indicate the country of origin or name of manufacturer on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for "Velodog" type revolvers that have no markings and cannot otherwise be accurately identified.
- other screens may exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- the name "Velodog" is not marked on the firearm.
- the term initially defined a compact revolver, initially in 5.75mm (also known as 5.5mm) long centre-fire, or the 6mm "Type Francaise" long rimfire cartridge.
- the "Velodog" customarily features a folding trigger, elongated cylinder (fluted or non-fluted), 5 to 7 shots (or more), usually a shrouded or enclosed hammer, often a safety lever on the side or rear of the receiver/frame, most have a yoke mounted ejector that tucks away into the cylinder axis pin, bird's head or square hand grips, round or octagonal barrel (often with rudimentary sights).
- by 1900 the name evolved to define a small calibre, compact self defence revolver with similar features (usually chambered for a 22 rimfire cartridge), which became popular throughout Continental Europe.
- the name was originated by Charles Francois Galand (Paris) in 1894 combining "velocipedist" (bicyclist) and "dog".
- originally intended for use by cyclists to dispatch/repel chasing dogs during the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century, when dog-rabies was a dreaded common disease.
- do not confuse with the "Puppy" revolvers in .25 calibre / 6.35mm, or firearms with similar features of larger calibre's (.320 / 7.65mm calibre or greater).

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1910

Excelsior

Excelsior Model 1910

Velo Dog

Velo-Dog

Velodog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75771
Make: Unknown
Model: Vest Pocket

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Vest Pocket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75771 - 1	25 AUTO	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
75771 - 2	25 AUTO	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vest Pocket (sometimes condensed to "VP") is a popular designation by which handguns of this size and type are known.
- features may include:
- hammer or hammerless.
- grip safety.
- usually fitted with plain non-adjustable sights, (fixed blade front, notched directly in slide rear.).
- blowback action.

Serial Number

- usually located on the frame, left or right side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Pocket

Model Vest Pocket

Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Model

Vest Pocket Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198295
Make: Unknown
Model: VZ61 Skorpion 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	VZ61 Skorpion 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "VZ61 Skorpion 3D Printed" is a firearm having a 3D printed receiver/frame.
- This is a semi-automatic version of the "CZ VZ61 Skorpion" submachine gun.
- Features include: rectangular upper assembly; protected post front and flip over blades rear sights; bolt operating knobs on both side of the upper assembly; magazine release on the left side, behind the magazine well; safety selector on the left side of the receiver/frame; may have accessory rails on the rear, top and back of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
18361	CZ	VZ61 Skorpion	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
25325	CZ	VZ61 Skorpion	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3 D Printed Scorpion

3 D Printed Skorpion

3-D Printed Scorpion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

3-D Printed Skorpion

3D Printed Scorpion

3D Printed Scorpions

3D Printed Skorpion

3D Printed VZ 61

3D Printed VZ-61

3D Printed VZ.61

3D Printed VZ61

Scorpion

Scorpion VZ61

Skorpion

Skorpion VZ61

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148865
Make: Unknown
Model: Walther PPK Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Walther PPK Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148865 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make or manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for a copy of a Walther PPK type semi-automatic pistol which is not identifiable to a specific make or manufacturer. - features include: fixed blade front sight and a dovetail rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection port, left side mounted safety lever and vertical rear gripping serrations; PPK type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; push button magazine release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; finish or unfinished metal parts.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- may have a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation may be marked on either side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19282	Femaru	48M	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23301	Walther	PPK	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
24862	Walam	48	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42703	FEG	AP	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
102595	FEG	ACK	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
110618	Walther	PPK	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123806	Walther	PPK	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FEG APK Copy

Homemade PPK

Homemade Pocket Pistol

Homemade Walther

PPK Copy

Unknow Walther Copy

Walther Copy

Walther Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117959
Make: Unknown
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117959 - 2	22 RF	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117959 - 1	32 RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm, but is rather a description of the action.
- this was the last and final improvement of the Flobert rifle, later called "The Warnant Springfield"; the breech block was attached to the breech end of the barrel, so it could be swung up to open the action for loading and unloading the rifle.
- since this system was much stronger than all other Flobert actions previously made, it was available in stronger calibers and heavier barrels.
- features may include: one piece walnut stock with prominent flats on each side of the receiver/frame with a checkered straight or semi pistol grip, octagonal or round barrel, fixed rear and front sights and available in regular or heavy pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72532	Flobert	Warnant System	Unknown Belgian	Rifle	Single-Shot
124937	Flobert	Warnant System		Shotgun	Single-Shot
127012	Janssen Fils & Cie	Warnant System	Janssen Fils & Cie (JF&C)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190303
Make: Unknown
Model: Warnant Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Warnant Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190303 - 7	380 REV SHORT CF	6	112	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
190303 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
190303 - 6	44 WEBLEY	6	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
190303 - 1	450 REV CF	6	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
190303 - 2	450 REV CF	6	149	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
190303 - 3	500 REV	5	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
190303 - 4	500 REV	5	149	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - no markings that would indicate the make or manufacturer appear on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a copy of the Top Break revolver made by J Warnant. - features include: blade front sight and V-notch in the top strap for the rear sight; octagonal, cylindrical barrel or partially octagonal; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted or unfluted cylinder; top break opening latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; pierced plate at the rear of the cylinder to automatically extract/eject the cartridges; folding trigger, standard trigger guard or hooked trigger guard, may have a lanyard ring.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or on the receiver/frame below the cylinder and could be repeated on the cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, may be considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- example observed with pre 1898 proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121954	Warnant, Julien	Top Break	Warnant, Julien	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Top Break

Top Break Double Action

Warnant Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198289
Make: Unknown
Model: Washbear 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Washbear 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198289 - 1	22 LR	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2014.
- "WASHBEAR" is marked on the top of the firearm in the original 3D printer file.
- "PATRICK" is marked on the left side of the firearm in the original 3D printer file.
- "PATRICK" stands for "James R. Patrick" a mechanical engineering student that is the file developer.
- "WASHBEAR" is fully made of ABS plastic type having a rotary cylinder that incorporate the barrels and chambers that is operated with rubber bands.
- Features include: rectangular shaped upper portion; front, cylinder removing pin; ABS plastic type, round cylinder with front and back camming bands; smooth bore barrel that may have a metal barrel liner with or without rifling; rear, side, upper unit disassembly pin; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard.

Action

- Pepperbox barrels arrangement within a cylinder.
- Rubber bands operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Revolving cylinder with barrels and chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3 D Printed Revolver
3-D Printed Revolver
3D Printed Pepperbox
3D Printed Revolver
3D Printed Washbear
Patrick 3D Printed
Patrick PM522 Revolver
Patrick Pepperbox
Patrick Washbear
Patrick Washbear Revolver
Washbear PM522 Revolver
Washbear Pepperbox
Washbear Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120416
Make: Unknown
Model: Wasp

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Wasp
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120416 - 1	22 SHORT	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "WASP" is marked on the top strap.
- "Cast Steel" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; solid frame with removeable cylinder; exposed spurr hammer; sheathed trigger; birdshead grip with two wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located under the right grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172262
Make: Unknown
Model: Webley Junior Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Webley Junior Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172262 - 1	177 PELLET	1	145	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic entry for unknown air pistols with the basic profile and features of a Webley Junior.
- this is a unknown manufactured, fairly simple smooth-bore air pistol, made for shooting darts or pellets, of the basic Webley design; cocked by unlatching the rear of the barrel, and rotating it up and over the front of the receiver tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129931
Make: Unknown
Model: Webley MARK 2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Webley MARK 2 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129931 - 1	22 LR	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no "make" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MARK II/22" was observed marked on the left side of the top strap. - closely resembles a Webley Mark VI. - additional characteristic of a cross bolt, hammer block safety in the rear of the receiver/frame just above the grip. - features include: top break design with automatic extraction and ejection; opening lever mounted on left side of receiver/frame; trigger block safety button; synthetic grips; single and double action; spurred hammer; fluted cylinder; lanyard loop mounted on the bottom of the butt.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the grip frame under the grip panels. - serial number consisted of a letter followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Khyber Pass Webley

Mark 2-22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mark 2/22

Mark II/22

Webley 22

Webley Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116435
Make: Unknown
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116435 - 4	22 LR	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116435 - 5	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116435 - 1	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116435 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
116435 - 3	476 REV	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example had no maker's name or trademark marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this handgun is a copy of the Webley model No 4 revolver.
- features include: full rib barrel;
- double action, top break with Pryse-type twin action release levers located on either side of the standing breech, rebound hammer, rotatable cylinder axis pin release button located on left side of barrel lug in front of the cylinder, lanyard ring at bottom of grip, blued finish.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199858
Make: Unknown
Model: Webley Pattern

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Webley Pattern
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199858 - 1	45 CF	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WEBLEY'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including Webley Pre-RIC and Webley RIC No.1.
- Features include: Fixed front blade and rear notch sights; ejector lever linkage on right side of barrel; smooth cylinder with locking protrusions at the rear circumference; friction brake mark around the middle circumference of the cylinder; hinged, downward pivoting loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder; spur hammer with checkered grip; cylinder axis pin retaining spring visible on the left side of the receiver/frame; double action mechanism protrudes behind the trigger; checkered wood grips; metal pistol grip cap with lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- Birmingham proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley Patent

Webley's Patent

Webley's Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122279
Make: Unknown
Model: Welomith Napoleon

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Welomith Napoleon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122279 - 1	8MM	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: top break; folding trigger; fixed blade front sight; checkered grip panels; lanyard ring.
Action	- top break.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- there is a trade mark on the right side of the receiver/frame that appears to be a "WP" inside a circle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Napoleon

Velo-Mith

Velomith

WP Welomith Napoleon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197489
Make: Unknown
Model: Wheel-Lock

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Wheel-Lock
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197489 - 5	52 WHEEL-LOCK	1	369	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197489 - 6	52 WHEEL-LOCK	1	480	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197489 - 2	55 WHEEL-LOCK	1	299	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197489 - 3	56 WHEEL-LOCK	1	415	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197489 - 1	58 WHEEL-LOCK	1	385	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197489 - 4	65 WHEEL-LOCK	1	320	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- No markings observed on this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - This is a generic entry for the "Wheel-Lock" action type of firearm. - Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century. - The "wheel-lock" system uses iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock. - Features include: round to octagonal, polished steel barrel; no sights; ramrod mounted under the barrel; wheel-lock action receiver/frame; walnut pistol grip stock with metal furniture, trigger guard and butt cap.
Action	- Muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wheel Lock

Wheelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199330
Make: Unknown
Model: Whitney Arms Navy Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Whitney Arms Navy Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199330 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- No marking on the firearm can identify a make or manufacturer.
Model	- This firearm is patterned after a "Whitney Arms Navy Model" percussion revolver. - Features include: fixed sights; rammer/loading lever under the barrel; solid top steel receiver/frame; brass trigger guard.
Serial Number	- The serial number on one sample was marked on the receiver/frame under the trigger guard. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitney Copy

Whitney Navy Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitney Revolver Type

Whitney Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134025
Make: Unknown
Model: Winchester 1885 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Winchester 1885 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134025 - 1	22 LR	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm resembles a Winchester model 1885 High Wall.
- features include: iron fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; blued octagonal barrel; blued receiver/frame; under-lever operated falling block action; walnut schnabel forearm and straight grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197998
Make: Unknown
Model: YEET22AUTO 3D Printed

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	YEET22AUTO 3D Printed
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197998 - 1	22 LR	12	175	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "YEET22AUTO" has been observed marked on the left side of at least one example of this firearm. - This is a 3D printed firearm and variations may be found with different features and markings. - Features may include: frame mounted safety on the right side of the firearm, heel type magazine release.
Action	- Select fire. - Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

.22Auto

22 Auto Yeet

22Auto

YEET-22-AUTO

Yeet

Yeet .22 Auto

Yeet .22-Auto

Yeet .22Auto

Yeet 22 Auto

Yeet 22-Auto

Yeet 22Auto

Yeet22 Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157008
Make: Unknown
Model: Zip Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Zip Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157008 - 1	22 LR	1	30	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157008 - 4	22 LR	1	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157008 - 2	22 LR	1	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
157008 - 3	22 LR	1	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no markings are usually visible on these firearms.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - these homemade handguns come in various configurations. - most basic zip guns consist of a short length of steel tubing, into which a cartridge is placed. A spring or rubber band or other mechanisms can be used to propel a hammer or striker against the rear of the firing pin or assembly.
Action	- bolt action or spring activated striker.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128656	Unknown	Zip Gun		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Cottage Industry Zip Gun

Homemade Zip Gun

Pen Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128656
Make: Unknown
Model: Zip Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Zip Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128656 - 1	25 AUTO	2	12	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these handguns come in various configurations.
- most basic zip gun consist of a short length of steel tubing, into which a cartridge is placed. A spring or rubber band or other trigger mechanism can be used to propel a hammer against the rear of the firing pin or drive a striker mechanism.

Serial Number

- on observed specimen serial numbers was located forward double barreled section.
- observed specimen had two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
157008	Unknown	Zip Gun		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Zip-Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197659
Make: Unknown
Model: Zip Gun Glock-Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown
Model:	Zip Gun Glock-Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197659 - 1	22 LR	1	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "GLOCK" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The "Glock-Type Zip Gun" receiver/frame originated either as an 'airsoft' handgun or conventional 'pellet' pistol. - Features include: threaded metal barrel with muzzle accessory; no slide; no safety; magazine release may located on the left side of the receiver/frame; serrated square trigger guard; textured, synthetic grip; black paint over medium-brown finish.
Action	- The original version of this firearm was CO2 Operated, but has undergone a "conversion" process to allow it to fire conventional rim-fire cartridges.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Other Markings	- "Officially Licensed" over "Product of GLOCK", may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Glock Zip

Glock Zip Gun

Homemade Zip

Homemade Zip Gun

Zip Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62342
Make: Unknown American
Model: Diamond A

Summary

Make:	Unknown American
Model:	Diamond A
Manufacturer:	Unknown American
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62342 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Diamond A" marked on left and right side of receiver.
- box lock action, hammerless, side by side barrel configuration.
- double trigger, top lever opening.
- blued receiver and barrels.
- no European proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Serial Number

- recorded example had serial number marked on action flats; number was four digits without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- recorded example marked, "J.H. Ashdown Hdw. Co." on left barrel; "British Ordnance Steel" on right barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93377
Make: Unknown American
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Unknown American
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93377 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a firearm of this type will not bear any maker's name.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all of single shot shot guns with no markings.
- features may include:
- hammer or hammerless
- top tang, side, or under opening lever, the top tang being the most current.
- stock configuration, and metal finish may vary widely.
- many different calibre/barrel length combinations can be expected for this type of firearm.

Action

- break open configuration.

Other Markings

- proof marks may or may not be apparent.
- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Single Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55177
Make: Unknown American
Model: Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Unknown American
Model:	Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Unknown American
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55177 - 3	22 SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55177 - 1	32 CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55177 - 5	32 RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55177 - 2	32 RF	5	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
55177 - 4	32 RF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no manufacturers marks, or proof marks.
Model	- spur trigger, typical of the class of handgun referred to as a "Suicide Special" - hammer, single action, bird's head grip, walnut grip-plates.
Action	- single action.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130491
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: 1892 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	1892 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130491 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or manufacturer's markings were not observed on the firearm.
- Belgian proof marks were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel and cylinder.

Model

- this firearm resembles a French Service Model 1892 revolver of the Nagant design.
- "1892 Type" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and a notch in the lip of the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side swing-out fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer with removable firing pin; single/double action trigger mechanism; left side plate is hinged at the front of the receiver/frame to allow access to the interior lock work mechanism; checkered wood grip plates; rounded butt with lanyard ring; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- swing out cylinder. Opens to the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47425	French Service	1892	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39499
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Adams Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39499 - 2	450 REV CF	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39499 - 1	450 REV CF	6	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - features may include: solid receiver/frame; nonfluted cylinder; checkerred wood grips; external or bobbed hammer spur and lanyard ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69687
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Belgian Constable

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Belgian Constable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69687 - 2	32 CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69687 - 3	38 CF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69687 - 1	455 REV	6	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- belgian proof marks on the frame and cylinder.

Model

- model marked on the top strap.
- double action revolver.
- solid frame.
- loading gate on the right side.
- chromed or nickeled finish.
- half disc blade front sight.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Constable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48689
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Black Diamond

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Black Diamond
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48689 - 1	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

No Data

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196865
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Blunderbuss Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Blunderbuss Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196865 - 1	16 GA PIN-FIRE	1	168	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic record for Belgian Blunderbuss pistols. Features may include: brass or steel barrel flared at the muzzle; under barrel release lever; separate brass trigger guard with or without finger rest; metal and wood may be carved or engraved.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Calibre	- Calibre designation is marked on the underside of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof mark of an oval with ELG over a star was marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Blunderbuss Pistol

Pin-Fire Blunderbuss Pistol

Trabuco Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125326
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: British British

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	British British
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125326 - 1	450 REV CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm.

Model

- "BRITISH BRITISH" is marked on the topstrap.
- this model resembles a Webley RIC Model 83 (Bull Dog type) revolver.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate on the right side; front yoke mounted extractor rod which retracts into the head of the cylinder axis pin; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; birdshead grip; wood grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- observed example was marked with one digit assembly numbers on all parts including receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- observed example was marked with Belgian proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

British

British Bulldog

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196336
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: British Bull Terrier

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	British Bull Terrier
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196336 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
196336 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - Belgian proof marks was observed on the firearm.
Model	- BRITISH over BULL TERRIER is marked on two lines on the top strap. - Features include: ovated barrel; right side loading gate; fluted cylinder; checkered spur hammer.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number observed consisted of four numbers without prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bulldog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bull Dog Type

Bull Terrier

Bulldog Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16402
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16402 - 2	32 SHORT COLT	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16402 - 3	32 SHORT RF	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16402 - 1	45 WEBLEY	5	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16402 - 4	450 REV CF	5	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on this firearm, however, it will be marked with Belgian proof marks and/or "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium".
Model	- "BULLDOG" or "BULL-DOG" is marked on the firearm. - this is a Belgian revolver of indeterminate manufacture that may be solid-frame or break-top design. - features may include: blued or nickel finish;, round, octagonal or ovate barrel; fixed open sights; fluted or solid cylinder; double-action trigger mechanism; spur hammer; wood, bone, ivory or synthetic grips.
Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered; where present, may only be marked on the frame below the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull-Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179742
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Bulldog British

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Bulldog British
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179742 - 1	44 WEBLEY	5	67	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on this firearm.
- firearm will be marked with Belgian proof marks.

Model

- "BULLDOG BRITISH" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "BULLDOG BRITISH" is a type of short barreled, solid-frame pocket revolver of "British Bulldog" design.
-"British Bulldog" design, in general terms is a type of handgun that is a copy of revolvers that were first produced by P. Webley & Sons of Birmingham, England.
- features include: round or ovate barrel; half-moon, blade front with receiver/frame notched fixed rear sight; solid-frame; ejector rod within the cylinder axis pin; right side loading gate; bird's head type grip; wood or synthetic grip panels; blue or chrome finish.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not marked on a referenced example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26628	British Bulldog	British Bulldog	Unknown Belgian	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bulldog British

British Bulldog

Bull Dog British

Bulldog Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26624
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26624 - 32	22 RF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 3	32	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 11	32	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 63	32 AUTO	6	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 27	32 CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 15	32 CF	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 50	32 CF	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 12	32 LONG COLT	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 24	32 RF	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 39	32 RF	5	41	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 26	32 S&W	5	32	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26624 - 13	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 31	32 S&W	6	37	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 33	32 S&W	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 28	32 S&W	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 56	32 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 30	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 43	320 REV SHORT CF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 44	320 REV SHORT CF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 64	320 REV SHORT CF	5	50	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 58	320 REV SHORT CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 35	320 REV SHORT CF	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 40	320 REV SHORT CF	6	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 52	320 REV SHORT CF	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 53	320 REV SHORT CF	6	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 25	320 REV SHORT CF	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 41	320 REV SHORT CF	6	80	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 5	38	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26624 - 10	38	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 37	38 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 20	38 S&W	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 34	38 S&W	6	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 29	38 S&W	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 49	38 S&W	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 17	380	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 21	380 REV SHORT CF	5	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 45	380 REV SHORT CF	5	56	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 19	380 REV SHORT CF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 46	380 REV SHORT CF	6	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 23	380 REV SHORT CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 42	380 REV SHORT CF	6	44	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 18	380 REV SHORT CF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 47	380 REV SHORT CF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 14	44 CF	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 59	44 WEBLEY	6	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 51	45 WEBLEY	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26624 - 62	45 WEBLEY	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 61	450 REV CF	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 54	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 60	450 REV CF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 57	455 REV	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 48	455 REV	5	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 36	8MM	6	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 22	8MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 38	8MM	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26624 - 16	9MM	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on this firearm, however, it will be marked with Belgian proof marks and/or "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium".

Model

- "Bulldog Type" is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- research sources indicate dates of manufacture for this type of handgun as circa 1880's to circa 1914.
- in general terms this type of Belgian handgun was a copy of the Webley No.2 "British Bulldog". It is typified as a short barreled, solid frame handgun with loading gate, usually has an empty case ejecting rod with the rod sheathed within the cylinder axis pin; this rod is pivot mounted on the right side of the frame and is capable of swinging to the right. A bird's head grip is typical.
- barrel and frame are usually forged integrally as one piece. It may or may not have a noticeable "hump" on the grip backstrap behind the hammer. Typically there are no manufacturer's marks of any kind on this genre of handgun, however, Belgian proofmarks and "Made in Belgium" will be apparent.
- may have a folding trigger without trigger guard or solid trigger guard.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bull Dog

Belgian Bulldog

British Bul-Dog

British Buldog

British Bulldog

British Bulldog Type

Bul-Dog

Bul-Dog Type

Bull Dog

Bull Dog Type

Bulldog

English Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72194
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72194 - 6	10.4MM/12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 9	12.7X44R REM/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 1	22 LR/410 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 7	43 MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 2	577/450/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 4	8.15X46R/12 GA	2	678	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 10	8X58R SAUER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 3	9.6MM/16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72194 - 5	9X57R MAUSER/12 GA	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Belgian Proof Marks are located on the firearm.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- if any, may be located on water table and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cape Rifle & Shot Gun

Combination Rifle & Shotgun

Combination Rifle And Shotgun

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Combination Shotgun & Rifle

Combination Shotgun/Rifle

Custom Side By Side Shotgun

Double Barrel Combination Rifle & Shotgun

Double Barrel Side By Side

Double Barrel Side By Side Hammer

Double Barrel Side By Side Hammerless

Flobert Type Side By Side

Rifle & Shotgun Combination

Rifle And Shotgun Combination

S X S Hammer

S X S Hammerless

S/S Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Side By Side

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Combination Rifle & Shotgun

Side By Side Flobert Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48486
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Chief

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Chief
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48486 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "CHIEF" is marked on the bottom of the receiver.
- double triggers, straight checkered stock and checkered mid-sized forearm.
- greener type cross-bolt.
- barrel/breech inter-face is beveled on the outside edges.

Action

- top lever break action.

Serial Number

- located on receiver.

Calibre

- 12/70 in a big C is marked on underside of barrels.

Other Markings

- the following marks were located on the water table. Belgium nitro proof make "Lion over a line with PV under the line". E over LG over a star in an oval. Five point star over a M with a ">" to the right side of the M.
- on each of the side plates is an "E" inside a diamond

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122316
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122316 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	192	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- copies of the Colt 1851 Navy pistol were produced by several Belgian manufacturer's who did not mark their names on the firearms.
- generally, the features of this model follow those of the original Colt model, with the significant difference of having alternate cylinder markings which may include scrollwork, floral designs, naval battle scenes or ships, dogs, or mounted horsemen.
- "COLT BREVETTE", "COLT PATENT", or "ADDRESS SAML COLT NEW YORK CITY" may be found marked on the top of the barrel assembly or on the side of the cylinder.
- features may include: blued steel barrel assemblies and case hardened receiver/frames; bronze grip frame; varnished wood grips and an octagonal barrel profile.

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the forward portion of the trigger guard assembly.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown and duplicate serial numbers are known to exist.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Colt Navy Copy

1851 Navy Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33089
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Colt 1860 New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Colt 1860 New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33089 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33089 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on cylinder and barrel.
Type	- single action cap and ball percussion.
Calibre	- calibre is usually stamped on rear of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35384
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35384 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	142	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35384 - 1	38	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35384 - 6	38-40 WIN	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35384 - 4	38-40 WIN	5	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35384 - 3	44-40 WIN	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35384 - 5	44-40 WIN	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- example observed with Belgium proof marks only.

Model

- this model is a generic entry for all unidentifiable Belgian copies of Model Colt 1873 Single Action Army.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: fixed blade front sight and a channel along the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with a cartridge extractor/ejector rod assembly mounted on the right side; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; rubber or wood grips; blued or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be under the grips and repeated on the cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17639	Colt	1873 Single Action Army	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26617
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Colt 1877 Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Colt 1877 Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26617 - 3	22 LR	6	161	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify make or manufacturer.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is a copy of the original Colt 1877 Double Action Revolver.
- features include: blued with colour case hardening or nickel plated finish, with or without ejector rod, fixed sights, bird's head grip and double action trigger mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26629
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26629 - 1	38	5	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26629 - 2	38 LONG COLT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26629 - 3	38 LONG COLT	5	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Belgium" or Belgium proofmarks may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model is a copy of the Colt 1877 Double Action Lightning.
- features include: solid frame, gate loading and double action operation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightning Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48410
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Colt 1878 Double Action Frontier Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Colt 1878 Double Action Frontier Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48410 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked with Belgian proofs.
Model	- this is a copy of the Colt 1878 Double Action Frontier revolver. - samples have been reported with loading gate on the right side, "Frontier" marked on the topstrap, and a sight groove machined in the topstrap.
Serial Number	- serial number is found on the grip strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125062
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125062 - 7	32 S&W	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 8	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 6	442 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 9	450 REV CF	6	92	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 10	450 REV CF	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 5	7.65MM	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 4	7.65MM	9	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 3	7.65MM	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125062 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a military or service revolver type.
- features include: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel with an annular boss at the muzzle; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder, right side mounted loading gate and with or without a safety lever on the left side; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; bird's head or rounded grip with or without lanyard loop; checkered grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is located under the panel grip.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix D and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bell Barrel

Constabulary

Irish Constabulary

Nagant Type

Nagant Type Revolver

Original Irish Constabulary

Police

Police Revolver

Police Service Revolver

Postal Services Revolver

Service Revolver

The Original Irish Constabulary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50049
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50049 - 13	12MM PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 10	22 LR	1	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 12	22 RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 9	22 RF	1	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 11	22 SHORT	1	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 15	22 SHORT	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 4	41 PERCUSSION	1	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 8	41 PERCUSSION	1	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 7	41 PERCUSSION	1	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 5	41 PERCUSSION	1	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 6	41 PERCUSSION	1	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50049 - 14	41 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50049 - 3	6MM	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be identifed by the presence of Belgian proofmarks and "Made in Belgium" marked on the firearm.

Model

- model does not appear on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those single shot deringers that cannot be uniquely identified.
- features will vary widely.

Other Markings

- A Belgian proofmark of ELG* in an oval without a crown indicates manufacture prior to July 1893. If there is a crown atop the oval the firearms was proof tested after July 1893.

Remarks

- Depending upon calibre, individual firearms manufactured prior to 1898 may be classified as antiques.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cap & Ball Deringer

Cap & Ball Derringer

Deringer

Duelling Pistol

Pistol

Single Shot

Single Shot Cap & Ball Derringer

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26625
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26625 - 22	22 LR	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 5	32	6	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 4	32	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 18	32 S&W	6	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 15	32 S&W	6	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 11	32 SHORT COLT	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 12	32 SHORT COLT	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 13	32 SHORT COLT	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 7	320 REV SHORT CF	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 14	320 REV SHORT CF	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 19	320 REV SHORT CF	6	131	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26625 - 23	36 CF	6	133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 8	38 CF	6	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 10	38 CF	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 20	38 CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 16	38 S&W	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 17	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	5	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 21	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26625 - 9	9.4MM	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no make or manufacturer's marks.
- will be marked "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium" and bear Belgian proof marks.

Model

- this is a generic record for those double action revolvers known to have been produced in Belgium, but which bear no make or manufacturer's markings to allow a definite link to a specific firm.
- features may include: double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickeled finish; swing out loading gate; a swing out ejector rod contained in a hollow cylinder axis pin; fixed sights and a square or bird's head grip.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered, but are generally numbered on the grip frame beneath the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79834
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79834 - 2	405 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79834 - 1	43 MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Belgian proof marks on barrels and watertable.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those Unknown Belgian side by side rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly.
- features may include: external hammers or hammerless, single or double triggers and fixed or adjustable sights.

Serial Number

- may be stamped on the watertable and/or bottom of barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122699
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122699 - 1	7X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	795	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- firearm will have Belgium proof marks or the name of a city or region in Belgium.

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Drilling" is a three barrel combination gun.
- "Drilling" uses shotgun cartridges and rimmed or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; straight or pistol grip stock.
- Barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel;
- side by side rifle barrels of the same calibre over a shotgun barrel;
- one shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels;
- side by side barrel configuration, one being a shotgun barrel and the other a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel of the same calibre as the side by side, also known as a "Bock Drilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels under a small calibre rifle barrel, also known as "Schienendrilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels over a shotgun barrel;
- over and under shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel offset to the side between the over and under barrels, also known as a "Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf"; and
- over and under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over a small calibre rifle barrel over a larger calibre rifle barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81533
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81533 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81533 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81533 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81533 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed on the underside of the solid rib between the barrels. - "GOVERNMENT TESTED FOR SMOKELESS POWDER" was observed on top side of the solid rib between the barrels.
Model	- "E" inside a diamond was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame or sidelock plate. - "Government Tested For Smokeless Powder" was observed marked on the top of the rib between the barrels. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and with or without slide type safety; internal or external hammers; double triggers; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - observed serial numbers consisted of four, five and six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- sample chambered for 12GAX2 3/4" marked with a 12 over C diamond and 70mm on the underside of barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the following marks were located on the water table. Belgium nitro proof make "Lion over a line with PV under the line". E over LG over a star in an oval. Five point star over a NP.
- on each of the side plates is an "E" inside a diamond - known example marked, "Government Tested For Smokelss Powder" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119554	Unknown Belgian	E		Shotgun	Single-Shot
129279	Unknown Belgian	E Special		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

E inside a diamond shape

Government Tested For Smokelss Powder

Model E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119554
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: E

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	E
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119554 - 1	410 GA X 2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119554 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "E" in a diamond is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: external hammer; pistol grip stock; opening lever located to the right of the hammer; checkered walnut stock; barrel is octagonal at the breech for approx. 270 mm, then round to the muzzle; folding button located on the left side of the casehardened receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger and may consist of four digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the following marks were located on the firearm; Belgium nitro proof make "Lion over a line with PV under the line". E over LG over a star in an oval. Five point star over a NP.
- there is an "E" inside a diamond on each side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

81533	Unknown Belgian	E	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129279	Unknown Belgian	E Special		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129279
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: E Special

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	E Special
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129279 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- receiver/frame and barrels display Belgian proofs.

Model

- "E" inside a diamond and "SPECIAL" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame or sidelock plate.
- "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- "CHOKE BORE" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- observed specimen did not have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "12" over the letter "C" inside a diamond was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- the following marks were located on the water table. Belgium nitro proof make "Lion over a line with PV under the line". E over LG over a star in an oval. Five point star over a NP.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81533	Unknown Belgian	E		Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119554	Unknown Belgian	E		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

E

Laminated Steel

Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122256
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122256 - 7	28 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1270	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
122256 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1080	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122256 - 5	55 FLINTLOCK	1	1030	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122256 - 4	67 FLINTLOCK	1	1257	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	
122256 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1070	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122256 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1135	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122256 - 6	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1060	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Belgium" and/or Belgian proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the barrel assembly/breechplug and/or on the lock mechanism.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those flintlock rifles with no model, maker, or manufacturer's markings.
- features may include: a full or partial length one piece stock; single or double set trigger mechanisms; barrel bands; barrel mounted sights or front sight bead only; steel, iron or brass fittings and components; rifled or smoothbore barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the firearm may be serialized on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136403
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136403 - 1	44 SHOT	1	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name appears on this firearm; it will however bear Belgian proof marks and/or be marked, "Belgium", or "Made in Belgium".

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm, the model name is derived from the action-type characteristics of the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1850 to 1920.
- "Flobert Type" is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Unknown Belgian, Flobert Type, smooth bore firearms.
- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants;
- 1) "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
- 2) "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber except it has the added feature of being fitted with a separate extractor.
- 3) Flobert "Remington System", is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the original Remington rolling block design.
- 4) "Warnant System", uses a hinged, forward tipping breech block.

Serial Number

- this type of firearm may or may not have a serial number.
- known example did have a four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61602
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61602 - 5	22 BB CAP	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 2	22 LONG	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 6	22 RF	1	566	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 9	22 RF	1	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 4	22 SHOT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 7	25 RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 8	32 RF	1	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 3	8MM	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61602 - 10	9MM FLOBERT SHORT	1	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Made in Belgium" and bears Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured circa 1850 to 1920. - "Flobert Type" is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for Unknown Belgian Flobert Type firearms. - Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants: -1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber. -2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor. - 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block. -4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial-numbered, depending on original manufacturer.
Other Markings	- Proved for the Proof Laws of 1891-1924 "LeG" in small Oval for Flobert Type firearms "H" Individual Inspector's View Mark "R" Return to Manufacturer for repair after proof - Absence of the "Perron" Mark consistent with 1891 Law - Flobert Type Firearms - Calibre not stamped on firearm consistent with 1891 Law - Flobert Type Firearms
Remarks	- this screen is a generic representation of a whole class of firearms, other FRT listings may more representative. - usually the "Flobert" type firearms lack markings other than Proof marks where required by the country of origin. - Belgian proof laws have special markings for "Flobert" type firearms. (see other markings).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29661
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29661 - 15	22 BB CAP	1	205	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 12	22 BB CAP	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 16	22 LR	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 8	22 RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 17	22 RF	1	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 18	22 RF	1	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 19	22 RF	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 7	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 10	22 SHORT	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 9	22 SHORT	1	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 20	32 RF	1	238	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29661 - 14	38 RF	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 21	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	246	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 13	8MM FLOBERT	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 6	9MM	1	297	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 5	9MM FLOBERT	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 11	9MM FLOBERT	1	256	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29661 - 4	9MM FLOBERT	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Belgium" and bears Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1850 to 1920.
- "Flobert Type" is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Unknown Belgian Flobert Type firearms.
- Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants:
-1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber.
-2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber except if it is fitted with a separate extractor.
- 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block.
-4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16388
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Gasser Montenegrin Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Gasser Montenegrin Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16388 - 1	11.3X36R GASSER MONTENEGRIN	5	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16388 - 2	450 REV CF	5	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on this firearm, however, it will be marked with Belgian proof marks and/or "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1853 and 1904.
- this firearm resembles a "Gasser" Montenegrin type revolver.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish; octagonal or round barrel; solid, open-top, or top-break receiver/frame; manual or automatic ejection; an oblong spring on the right side of the frame that acts to move safety pins into the lockwork when the trigger is released; spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; "broomhandle" style round grip with lanyard ring post; fixed sights.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- may be numbered on the frame and/or the cylinder.

Cross-References

129973	Unknown	Gasser Type	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193962
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Gasser Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Gasser Type
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193962 - 1	32 SHORT RF	6	85	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
193962 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or manufacturer's markings were not observed on the firearm.
- Belgian proof mark was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a generic record encompassing "Gasser" type revolvers that are unidentifiable as to make, model or manufacturer.
- the distinguishing feature of "Gasser" revolvers is a large, external, tear drop shaped action return spring on the side of the receiver/frame that serves to reset the trigger mechanism once the trigger has been squeezed.
- this action feature may be seen on open topped, closed frame, or top break revolvers.
- features may include: post front sight; round or octagonal barrel; plunger style or swinging ejector rod; fixed or folding trigger; round or fluted cylinder; spur hammer; receiver/frame with or without engraving; double action mechanism; wood grips on a square butt, bird's head or bag grip frame; blued or in the white finish.

Manufacturer

- make or manufacturer's markings were not observed on the firearm.
- Belgian proof mark was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119176
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119176 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119176 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name appears on this firearm.
- known example had the word "BELGIUM" marked on the left side plate and Belgian proofmarks on the barrel.

Model

- "Harpers Ferry" followed by a date of 1805, 1806, 1807 or 1808 is usually marked on the rear of the lockplate behind the hammer.
- lockplate is also usually marked with the US "spread eagle" ordnance symbol over the letters "US" or a variation thereof.
- this is a modern reproduction of the "US Pistol Model 1805" which was the first martial pistol contracted by the U.S. government; it was manufactured at the national armory in Harpers Ferry, Virginia.
- it was known as the Model 1805 after the date of the initial order by the US Government; the bulk of the pistols were in fact produced in the years 1806, 1807 and 1808. In many instances the date of manufacture is mistaken as being part of the model designation.
- features include: muzzle loading, flintlock ignition; brass noseband, trigger guard, thimbles, buttcap and side plate; case hardened lockplate and hammer; hardwood stock; round barrel which is usually held to the barrel by a single wedge.
- may have an under barrel rib that extends from the forend of the stock to within 1/8" of the muzzle with a ramrod suspended from the underside of the rib.

Action

- muzzle loading, flint-lock ignition.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number with a letter prefix marked on the rear of the barrel.
- letter prefix "B" has been observed.

Other Markings

- known example was marked; "CENTENNIAL Trade Mark" on the top rear of the barrel and "BELGIUM" on the left side plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77871	Dixie Gun Works	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
77893	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1805 US Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Centennial

Harpers Ferry 1806 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1807 Reproduction

Harpers Ferry 1808 Reproduction

US Pistol Model 1805 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65083
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65083 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65083 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- receiver and barrels display Belgian proofs.

Model

- model designation is marked as "The Interchangeable" on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from c. 1880 to c. 1904.
- side by side configuration, hinged frame, break open action.
- available in various gauges and barrel lengths.
- available with sidelocks, outside hammers and double triggers.
- some were imported by Schonerling, Daly & Gales, circa 1880.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged frame, break open action.

Calibre

- available in various gauges and barrel lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

The Inter changeable

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16476
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Lefaucheux Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Lefaucheux Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16476 - 3	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16476 - 6	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16476 - 4	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16476 - 5	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16476 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16476 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is not marked on the firearm, however, it will be marked with Belgian proof marks and/or "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type, named after a type of pin-fire revolver designed and popularized by Eugene Lefaucheux of Paris. - manufactured between 1854 and the beginning of World War One. - round or octagonal barrel. - open top or solid top receiver/frame. - exposed spurred hammer. - single or double action trigger mechanism. - with or without mechanical ejection. - fold down trigger or a regular trigger and trigger guard.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- may or may not bear serial or lot-numbers.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80331
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Little Gem

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Little Gem
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80331 - 4	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	746	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80331 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80331 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80331 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80331 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	754	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Unknown Belgium" is not marked on the firearm.
- samples have been noted with "BELGIUM" marked on the top of the barrel just over the chamber, or void of any markings other than model designation and Belgian proof marks on receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- "LITTLE GEM" was observed marked on the top of the barrel just above the forward end of the forearm.
- this is a single shot, under folding shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight and rear sight is machined into the top of the standing breech of the receiver/frame; round smoothbore barrel; front hinged flat sided receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; external centrally mounted hammer with offset hammer spur (spur offset to the right); trigger guard is round at the back and squared off at the front; checkered wood short forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock..
- Note: action is unlocked by pulling back on the trigger guard.

Action

- break open action, opened by pulling the trigger guard to the rear.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on right side of receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the barrel. - serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed serial numbers consisted of three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length denoted by numbers in an oval stamped at the breech end of the barrel; ie. "410-50" (410x 2 1/2"), "410-70" (410x 2 3/4"), or "410-76" (410x3").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Little Gem Folding Shotgun

Littlegem

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184602
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Over & Under Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Over & Under Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184602 - 1	44 FLINTLOCK	2	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
184602 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	2	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm rather it is based on it's configuration.
- this is an over & under barreled flintlock pistol probably made circa 1750.
- features include: no sights; round steel barrels; centered external hammer; centered flash pan; engraved receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; solid trigger guard; checkered grip.

Action

- muzzle loading, over & under barrel configuration.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured prior to 1898, may be considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195653
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195653 - 1	43 PERCUSSION	4	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
195653 - 3	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195653 - 2	9MM PIN-FIRE	6	57	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those of unknown Belgian make and manufacture.
- Belgian proof marks observed.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Pepperbox type handguns that are of unknown Belgian make.
- features may include: open or solid receiver/frame; internal or external spurred hammer; barrels will normally rotate on a center axis; ring trigger, folding trigger or standard trigger within a trigger guard; synthetic or wooden grip panels; observed receiver frame was engraved with a scroll-vine pattern.
- this type of firearm was made circa early 1830's to mid-late 1850's.

Action

- rotating barrel cluster.

Serial Number

- may have a serial number on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be located under the grip panels.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Belgian proof of an oval containing ELG over a star was observed on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Pepperbox

Ring Trigger Pepperbox

pepperbox type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117573
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117573 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	1	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117573 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	42	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117573 - 2	46 PERCUSSION	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117573 - 5	50 PERCUSSION	1	46	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm; bears Belgian proofs.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Unknown Belgian percussion derringers that are not identifiable as to make or model. - features may vary greatly.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84433
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84433 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	1	857	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84433 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84433 - 4	52 PERCUSSION	1	928	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84433 - 7	62 PERCUSSION	1	908	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84433 - 2	67 PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84433 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	905	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84433 - 6	75 PERCUSSION	1	960	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Unknown Belgian percussion muskets that are not identifiable as to make or model.
- observed samples were similar to Belgian Trade Musket's manufactured circa 1960 to resemble American Civil War Muskets.
- features may include: case hardened lock and two barrel bands.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - observed sample had a four digit serial number on the left rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136041
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136041 - 9	36 PERCUSSION	1	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 10	42 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	1	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	78	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	248	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 7	69 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
136041 - 8	69 PERCUSSION	1	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- no maker's name or trademark is marked on this firearm, however, Belgian proofmarks, the word "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium" will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on this firearm. - model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm. - this is a muzzle loading, percussion ignition single shot pistol. - features include: round or octagonal barrel; rammer is usually located on the underside of the barrel; side lock action; varying types of stock; blued or browned barrel; sideplates may be case hardened; varying degrees of engraving may also be encountered. - Belgian proofmarks, the word "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium" will be marked on the firearm.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- known example of a modern reproduction piece had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when made prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118590
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Pickert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Pickert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118590 - 1	6.35MM PICKERT	6	39	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Belgian proof marks on right side of barrel and receiver/frame.
Model	- diminutive hammerless (shrouded) revolver, double action only, folding trigger, safety mounted on left side of receiver/frame, under barrel mounted rod ejector, hinged loading gate, two piece checkered wooden grips. - Pikert type revolvers were designed in Germany in the 1920's and were manufactured in Germany, Belgium and Spain. A common feature of Pikert revolvers was that they were manufactured to fire rimmed versions of the 25 AUTO, 32 AUTO and 380 AUTO ammunition.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133641
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133641 - 3	11MM PIN-FIRE	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 7	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 10	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	71	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 11	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 5	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 6	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133641 - 9	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	175	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- no maker's name or mark appears on this firearm. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on the firearm; "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium" may also be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- model name is not marked on this firearm. - this handgun resemble the original pin-fire design of Casimir & Eugene Lefaucheux circa 1854-55. - production of this type of handgun utilizing the pin-fire cartridge system ran from circa 1855 to the mid-late 1880's. - features include: engraved solid or open-top receiver/frame; fixed sight; octagonal or round barrel; loading gate on right side of standing breech; ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame ("pocket" models may have a removable ejector rod screwed into the butt); spur hammer; trigger guard with or without finger rest; single or double action trigger mechanism; may have a folding-type trigger without trigger guard; may have a lanyard ring located at the bottom of the grip frame; wooden, bone, ivory, or synthetic grips. - long barrel revolvers were also known to feature a folding leaf style rear sight and a detachable skeletonized buttstock. - Belgian proof marks are apparent on this firearm.
Serial Number	- known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux

Lefaucheux Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129925
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Puppy Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Puppy Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129925 - 2	32 CF	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129925 - 1	9MM	5	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proofmarks are observed on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and no rear sight; hammerless; folding trigger; cylinder lock/safety on rear of grip; plain or fluted cylinder; round or octagonal barrel; loading gate; blued or nickeled finish; checkered plastic or wooden grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger and consisted of three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding trigger revolver

Puppy

Velo Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Velo Dog Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26627
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26627 - 13	22 SHORT	7	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 8	32 SHORT COLT	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 5	320	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 2	38	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 3	38	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 10	38	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 9	38 S&W	6	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 1	45	6	142	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26627 - 12	7.5MM NAGANT	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is not marked on this firearm, however, it will be marked with Belgian proof marks and/or "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium".
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a "generic" record, intended to encompass Unknown Belgian revolvers that are of an unspecific type or design. - depending on the period of manufacture, barrel length, and calibre, these revolvers may be classed as "antique", "restricted", or "prohibited". - may be single or double-action, open or closed frame; solid or break-open; spur hammer or hammerless, and solid or folding trigger. - features may include: blued or nickeled finish; octagonal, ovate or round barrel; solid, open-top, or top-break receiver/frame; manual or automatic ejection; an oblong spring on the right side of the frame that acts to move safety pins into the lock-work when the trigger is released; spur hammer or hammerless; single or double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights; and wooden, bone, ivory, or synthetic grips.
Serial Number	- may or may not bear serial-numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77292
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77292 - 7	297/230 MORRIS SHORT	7	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77292 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77292 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77292 - 2	380 REV SHORT CF	6	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77292 - 9	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	98	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77292 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	121	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77292 - 10	442 REV	6	90	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77292 - 8	9.4MM DUTCH REV	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- carries Belgian proof, inspection, and acceptance marks on the cylinder; and "Raye" (rifled) inspection and acceptance marks on the barrel, to Belgian conventions of the late 1800's and early 1900's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- not marked as to model (or manufacturer). - features simulate the popular "Royal Irish Constabulary" revolvers by Webley; produced during the late 1800s to the early 1900s. - commonly referred to as "R.I.C Type" or "R.I.C. Pattern", sometimes as "British Constabulary", "Metropolitan Police", or "RIC No. 1/2/3". - the features of this firearm are usually characterized as a compact, solid-framed, short-barreled revolver (often with an integral barrel and frame), with fluted or un-fluted five or six chambered cylinder, usually with a right side loading-gate, usually with a swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod, usually with squared handgrip and steel grip-cap, often with a lanyard ring (instead of the birdshead style handgrip of the Bulldog Type), usually of a large cartridge (rim-fire or centerfire) caliber (such as 32, 38, 41, 44, 450 or larger), with no sights or rudimentary sights.
Serial Number	- usually numbered, visible on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured before 1898 may be antique.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Constabulary Pattern

British Constabulary Type

Constabulary Pattern

Constabulary Type

MP Pattern

MP Type

Metropolitan Police Pattern

Metropolitan Police Type

RIC Pattern

Royal Irish Constabulary Pattern

Royal Irish Constabulary Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197235
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Ring Trigger Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197235 - 1	32 CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- The firearm will show Belgian proof marks.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- The main feature is the ring trigger, instead of the normal guarded trigger, spur trigger, or folding trigger, found on other revolvers with otherwise similar features.
- Features include: compact pocket size revolver; rudimentary sights; bird's head or rounded grip; exposed spurred hammer; usually has a yoke mounted ejector; right side loading gate.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually not marked on the firearm.
- A serial number may be found on the receiver/frame, under the grip plates.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

122618	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St Etienne	Revolvelo	Manufacture Francaise d'Armes & Cycles de St-Etienne (MF)	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Ring Trigger Revolver

Ring Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77752
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77752 - 8	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77752 - 5	297/230 MORRIS LONG	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77752 - 3	297/250 ROOK	1	587	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77752 - 2	300 ROOK	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77752 - 7	32 LONG COLT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77752 - 4	360 NO 5	1	596	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77752 - 1	360 NO 5	1	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - will usually bear Belgian proof marks on barrel and action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- this is a generic file encompassing all Rook Rifles of Belgian manufacture which bear no maker's name or logo.

Action

- 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types:
- break open action (hinged barrel design).
- falling block/vertical sliding wedge action.
- tilting block action (Martini type).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199103
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Schofield's Patent

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Schofield's Patent
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199103 - 1	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	138	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SCHOFIELD'S PATENT" is marked on top of the barrel. - This firearm appears to be a copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action revolver. - Features include: front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; square back trigger guard;
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proof marks and Inspectors marks are marked on the firearm. - Belgian proof of an oval containing "ELG" over a star is marked on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Schofield S Patent

Schofield S Patent OCTB 17 1876

Schofield S Patent.

Schofield's Patent OCTB 17 1876

Schofields Patent

Schofields Patent OCTB 17 1876

Schofields Patent.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149258
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149258 - 6	34 PERCUSSION	1	48	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149258 - 5	40 PERCUSSION	1	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149258 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	54	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
149258 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	77	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belgium", "Made in Belgium" or Belgian proof marks marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.

- This is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.

- This handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.

- Features include: octagonal screw on barrel or a round screw on barrel with an underlug; hammer is located in the centre of the receiver/frame; conventional trigger with trigger guard or forward folding trigger; one piece wooden grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- The barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- The turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

Turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36579
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36579 - 26	10 GA	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 55	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 42	12 GA	2	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 20	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 6	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 24	12 GA	2	753	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 23	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 46	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 21	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 22	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 63	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36579 - 41	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 31	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 64	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 54	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	557	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 48	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 62	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 34	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 35	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 61	14 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 49	14MM	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 28	16 GA	2	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 66	16 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36579 - 17	16 GA	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 15	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 14	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 18	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	752	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 53	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 30	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 29	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 65	20 GA PIN-FIRE	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 51	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 67	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	697	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 36	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 58	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 47	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 56	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	682	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 60	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36579 - 25	24 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 59	24 GA PIN-FIRE	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 5	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 52	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 50	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	721	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 37	32 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 32	32 GA X 2 3/4"	2	713	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 19	410 GA	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	627	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 44	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 45	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 12	410 GA X 2"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 38	410 GA X 2"	2	745	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 40	410 GA X 3"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 39	410 GA X 3"	2	726	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 57	44 SHOT	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36579 - 16	9MM FLOBERT	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- may only be marked "Made in Belgium" on the barrels. - may only show Belgian Proofs.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Unknown Belgian side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - Side by Side is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm. - features may include: boxlock; sidelock; hammerless; exposed hammers; extractor or ejector; double triggers and top/side/under lever opening. - may have several Belgian proof marks.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- when numbered, the serial number may appear on the receiver/frame flats (viewed with the barrels removed or in the open position).
Other Markings	- note that some examples have been marked "Made in Belgium for Eatons of Canada" with no other mention of make or manufacturer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26633
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26633 - 1	22 RF	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 7	320 REV SHORT CF	2	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 9	380 REV SHORT CF	2	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 11	380 REV SHORT CF	2	133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 15	40 PERCUSSION	2	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 17	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 18	410 GA X 2"	2	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 10	410 GA X 2"	2	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 6	44 PERCUSSION	2	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 12	44 PERCUSSION	2	72	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 5	45	2	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26633 - 2	45	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 4	45	2	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	2	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 13	45 PERCUSSION	2	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 8	455 REV	2	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 14	455 REV	2	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 16	52	2	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26633 - 19	9MM FLOBERT	2	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Belgian proof marks may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- there is no model designation marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for side by side pistols of Belgian manufacture that cannot otherwise be identified.
- features observed included: chrome plated side by side barrels and receiver/frame; bead front sight; double exposed hammers placed directly behind the standing breech on top of the receiver; double triggers; break-open type of action with a barrel release button positioned in front of trigger guard.
- features observed included: side by side barrels with bead front sight; Remington rolling block type action; double exposed hammers placed directly behind the breech on top of the receiver; single trigger.
- features observed included: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side hammers; two triggers.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- samples may be seen with or without serial numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Derringer

Double Barrel Deringer

Double Barrel Pistol

Pistolet Ecossais

Scottish Pistol

Side By Side Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73733
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73733 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73733 - 6	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	785	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73733 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73733 - 3	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	788	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73733 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73733 - 7	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	842	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
73733 - 5	410 GA PERCUSSION	2	747	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- bears Belgian proof marks.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Unknown Belgian side by side percussion shotguns with no determinable model.
- features may include: one piece walnut stock, single or double triggers and engraving.
- may be marked "Canons a' Damas" on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canons a' Damas

Damas

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135698
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135698 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	2	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135698 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	2	80	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135698 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	2	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135698 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	2	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135698 - 5	40 PERCUSSION	2	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is apparent on this firearm.
- "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium" may also be marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proof marks will be apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side percussion handguns that have no model name marked on them.
- this is a muzzle loading, side by side, percussion ignition pistol.
- features include: side by side barrels; side lock with side mounted external hammers or box lock action with exposed hammers on the top of the action; single or double triggers; blued finish; may have engraving; may have a full trigger guard or folding-type triggers.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed example did not have a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68944
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68944 - 1	10 GA	1	829	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 6	10 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 23	10 GA	1	1057	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	872	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 16	11MM	1	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 3	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 5	12 GA	1	783	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 8	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 21	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 24	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68944 - 7	16 GA	1	776	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 25	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	807	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 11	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 19	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 12	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 13	410 GA	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 26	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 22	410 GA X 2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 14	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 10	410 GA X 3"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 20	410 GA X 3"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68944 - 15	44-40 SHOT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm bears no markings to denote make, manufacturer or country of origin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Unknown Belgian single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- may be operated by bolt, lever or a hinged break-open mechanism.
- features may vary greatly.
- many single shot bolt action shot guns were made from surplus bolt action military rifles which were re-chambered, re-bored and/or re-barreled to produce a low-cost utilitarian-type single barrel shotgun for the civilian market.
- stock is usually modified from its original military configuration.
- many different calibre/barrel length combinations can be expected for this type of firearm.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks of "ELG*" within an oval indicates that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". These proofmarks are frequently stamped on the bottom or side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130279
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130279 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130279 - 1	28 GA X 2 9/16"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel shotgun which can be folded in half for storage or transporting.
- features observed: round, octagonal or round to octagonal smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with a metal butt plate.
- under folding release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this style of folding shotguns were marketed by the following Belgium companies: Pire in 1899, Crahay in 1912, Galand in 1914, Lovin-Hardy in 1914, Fabrique d'Armes Unies in 1925, Vendrix in 1928, Dumoulin in 1931, Laloux in 1935, Janssen Freres in 1937 and others.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a two letter "JS" suffix.

Calibre

- "28-65" inside a letter "C" was observed marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "TESTES" was marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129850	Liege United Arms	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Fabriques d'Armes Unies de Liege (FAUL)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
131472	Dumoulin, Lambert	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Dumoulin, Lambert	Shotgun	Single-Shot
148227	Unknown	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Loader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62202
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62202 - 9	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	773	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 10	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 7	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 8	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	920	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 5	20 GA	1	748	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 6	20 GA	1	926	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	748	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62202 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	926	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- no make is marked on this firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - this entry is for those Unknown Belgian single barrel percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to Make or Model. - features may vary greatly.
Manufacturer	- firearm will be marked, "Belgium", "Made in Belgium" or have Belgian proof marks.
Action	- percussion single-shot. - muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- may or may not have a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- Belgian proofmarks are marked on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Powder

Muzzle Loader Percussion

Percussion Muzzle Loader

Trade Pattern Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29196
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29196 - 2	22 RF	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on this firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for handgun with different loading mechanism.
- features include: front and rear sights may be fixed, dovetailed in or adjustable; fixed or hinged octagonal or round, stepped or tapered barrel; external or internal hammer; trigger guard may have a finger rest or hook; synthetic or wood grip panels; blue or polished finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgium Single Shot

Single Shot Handgun

Single Shot Target gun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194850
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194850 - 2	32 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgium proofmarks and/or inspector marks may be found on the right side receiver/frame and cylinder.
- Beligium country proofmark/logo of an oval with "E" over "LG" over a star inside and an attached crown above is marked on the cylinder face.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this model loosely resembles a generic made copy of the "Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless" model that was produced circa 1888 to 1937; distinguishable by the rear grip, squeeze safety.
- features include: round barrel with raised top rib containing side flutes/grooves with fixed half-coin front sight and fixed "V" grooved rear sight; T shaped barrel release; hammerless receiver/frame with front hinge; fluted cylinder; double action trigger and trigger guard with a square/recurve rear; rear grip, squeeze safety; checkered grip plates; blued or nickel plated finish.
- observed feature includes: grip plate with a six pointed star within a circle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgium proofmarks and/or inspector marks may be found on the right side receiver/frame and cylinder.
- Beligium country proofmark/logo of an oval with "E" over "LG" over a star inside and an attached crown above is marked on the cylinder face.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.
- observed marking "FOR 32 SMITH & WESSON CARTRIDGE" found on the top barrel rib.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 Lemon squeezer

Lemon Squeezer

Safety Hammerless Copy

Safety Hammerless Lemon Squeezer

Safety Hammerless Lemon Squeezer Copy

Smith & Wesson Copy

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless 1st Model

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless 2nd Model

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless 3rd Model

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless Copy

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless D.A.

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless DA

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless First Model

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless Second Model

Smith & Wesson Safety Hammerless Third Model

Smith & Wesson Top Break

Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break Safety Hammerless Copy

Top Break

Top Break Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32351
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32351 - 2	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
32351 - 5	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
32351 - 4	44-40 WIN	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32351 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32351 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model revolver.
- Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model was originally manufactured from 1881 to 1913.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; round butt grip frame with wood or hard rubber grips, and with or without a lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Note: may not have a sideplate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Military

No 3 Double Action New Model Copy

S&W No 3 Double Action New Model Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Copy

Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52002
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52002 - 10	41 CF	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 6	44 CF	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 7	44 CF	6	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 2	44-40 WIN	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 5	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 1	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 4	44-40 WIN	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 9	455 REV	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
52002 - 8	455 REV	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier revolver.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square back trigger guard; round butt grip frame with wood or hard rubber grips, and with or without a lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.
- Note: may not have a sideplate on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22129	Smith & Wesson	Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W Top Break No 3 Double Action New Model Frontier Copy

Smith & Wesson Model Number 3 New Model Frontier Copy

Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Frontier Copy

Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 DA New Model Frontier Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39500
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Russian Model Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39500 - 2	44	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39500 - 1	44	6	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39500 - 3	44 CF	6	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39500 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a copy of the Smith & Wesson Top Break No 3 Single Action Russian Model 3, sometimes called the Smith & Wesson No 3 New Model Russian.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder with automatic extractor/ejector, and top strap mounted fixed rear sight and break open mechanism; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard with finger rest; round butt grip frame with wood or hard rubber grip plates, and lanyard ring; blued or nickel plated finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 3 Russian

Russian

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Smith & Wesson Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48326
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Smith & Wesson No 3 Single Action Schofield Model Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown Belgian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48326 - 4	32 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48326 - 2	38	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48326 - 3	38	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
48326 - 1	44 CF	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top break release located on the top strap or on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grips with square butt.

Serial Number
- serial number may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example reported with two digits number.

Other Markings
- may be marked on the barrel as: "Schofield 32 S&W CTG"
- Belgium proof marks on the receiver/frame and cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Schofield

Schofield Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118504
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118504 - 7	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 1	32 S&W	5	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 2	32 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 8	320 REV SHORT CF	5	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 6	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 5	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 3	38 SHORT COLT	5	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 4	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118504 - 9	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	137	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- no manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm, Belgian proof marks, "Made in Belgium" or a variation thereof will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm closely resembles the Smith & Wesson produced "Double Action Top Break" revolver. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; top break design; blued or nickel plated finish; black, hard rubber grips.
Serial Number	- serial number on sample examined was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the grip.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the side of the barrel or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129928
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129928 - 1	7.5MM NAGANT	6	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129928 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proofmarks were observed on the frame/receiver and cylinder.
- this is a generic entry for those unidentified make.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a solid frame, double action revolver, with a trigger guard spur. The cylinder is held in place with cylinder axis pin that also serves as a spent casing ejector.
- features include: ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder; loading gate and loading gate port are located on the right side of the frame/receiver; cylinder axis pin is extracted and rotated to the right to eject spent casings from the cylinder; exposed spurred hammer with fixed firing pin; single/double action trigger mechanism; spurred trigger guard; black wooden grip panels; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was not marked on the observed examples.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Action

JC Revolver

Solid Frame Revolver

Trigger Guard Spur Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73237
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73237 - 3	22 LR	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73237 - 2	22 LR	1	490	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73237 - 1	22 LR	1	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73237 - 4	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is identified on the firearm by "MADE IN BELGIUM" markings and Belgian proof marks.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Unknown Belgium single shot sporting rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- top break or turn bolt operation,
- top/side/under lever opening,
- exposed hammer or hammerless,
- single trigger or double set triggers.
- Belgian proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198126
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Tap Action Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Tap Action Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198126 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	4	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is an unusual form of repeating flintlock pistol, using a "tap" (a rotating cross-bolt with holes bored through it) to allow the sparks from the flint going into the pan to fire either one barrel or another, or both barrels at once depending on the position of the "tap".
- Features include: four barrels stacked over top of each other in a two by two configuration; cock, frizzen, and pan in a box-lock action; engraved receiver/frame; sliding safety to block the motion of the cock over the top of the receiver/frame; barrel selector tap on left side; bag-handle wooden grip with imbedded decorative steel pins.

Action

- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Other Markings

- Belgian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Volley Handgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Volley Pistol

Four Barrel Flintlock Handgun

Four Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Multi Shot Flintlock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197063
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: The American Bullock

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	The American Bullock
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197063 - 1	38 S&W	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Belgian proof marks are on the firearm.

Model

- "THE AMERICAN BULLOCK" is marked on the top strap.
- "THE AMERICAN BULLOCK" is a small Bulldog-type revolver.
- Features include: right side loading gate; ejector rod assembly is stored in the cylinder pin assembly; exposed spurred hammer; checkered wood grip; bottom of the grip with a lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

American Bullock

Belgian Bulldog Type

Belgian Bullock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26626
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26626 - 36	22 SHORT	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 4	32	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 16	32 RF	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 11	32 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 32	32 S&W	5	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 24	32 S&W	5	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 22	32 S&W	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 14	32 S&W	5	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 17	32 S&W	5	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 13	32 S&W	5	121	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26626 - 12	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 27	32 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 21	32 S&W	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 9	32 S&W	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 18	32 S&W	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 37	320 LONG CF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 5	38	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 6	38	5	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 10	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 23	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 8	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 26	38 S&W	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 28	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 19	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 25	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 34	380 REV SHORT CF	5	85	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 35	380 REV SHORT CF	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 2	44	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26626 - 15	44	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 33	44-40 WIN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 31	442 REV	5	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 3	45	6	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 20	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26626 - 30	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BELGIUM", "Made in Belgium" and Belgian proofmarks appear on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm, it is a descriptor of the design.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; internal or external hammer; single or double action trigger mechanism; may have safety lever; fluted or plain cylinder; round or octagonal barrel; square or round butt; blued or nickel finish; wood or plastic grips.

Calibre

- calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- Belgian proofmarks of "ELG*" within an oval indicates that a firearm was made prior to July, 1893. In July of 1893 a crown was added to the top of the oval which encircles "ELG*". These proofmarks are frequently stamped on the back of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Top Break

Single Action Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32315
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32315 - 56	22 LONG	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 57	22 LR	9	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 1	22 RF	6	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 2	22 RF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 9	22 RF	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 24	22 SHORT	6	26	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 6	22 SHORT	6	37	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 8	22 SHORT	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 45	22 SHORT	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 4	32	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 17	32	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32315 - 19	32	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 5	32	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 18	32	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 3	32	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 38	32 CF	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 51	32 CF	5	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 36	32 CF	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 21	32 CF	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 13	32 CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 49	32 RF	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 28	32 S&W	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 42	32 S&W	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 32	32 SHORT COLT	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 25	320 REV SHORT CF	5	33	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 62	320 REV SHORT CF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 44	320 REV SHORT CF	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 59	320 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 60	320 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32315 - 23	38 CF	5	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 35	380 REV SHORT CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 55	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 12	5.75MM VELO DOG	5	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 29	5.75MM VELO DOG	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 34	5.75MM VELO DOG	12	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 10	5.75MM VELO DOG SHORT	6	39	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 31	5MM	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 7	5MM	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 33	6.35MM	5	35	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 22	6.35MM	5	41	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 43	6.35MM	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 40	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 30	6.35MM	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 16	6MM	5	46	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 15	6MM	6	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 14	6MM	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 11	7.65MM	5	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32315 - 27	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 26	7.65MM	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 50	7MM	5	42	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 47	7MM	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 53	7MM DEVISME	6	40	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 54	7MM DEVISME	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 37	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 52	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 20	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 39	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	84	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 48	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32315 - 58	8MM LEBEL REV	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel; folding trigger; external hammer or hammerless; square, round or birds head grip; various finishes.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a generic "type" designation applied to a small class of pocket revolver popular around the turn of the century in 1800s Europe, sold to allow bicyclists to repel aggressive dogs.
- these revolvers may be seen with a wide variety of features, including fixed or folding trigger; hammerless or spurred hammer; five- or six-shot cylinder, and so on.
- a specific sub-class of "Velo Dog" revolvers was made to resemble the then-new Browning 1906 pistol, and may include features to make them resemble a semi-automatic pistol, such as a flat-sided profile with a manual safety, and even what appears to be a dummy magazine cast into the grip-frame.
- features may include: fixed open or groove sights; round, ovate, flat-sided or octagonal barrel; fixed or folding trigger; external hammer or hammerless; square, round or birds head grip; blued, colour-case-hardened, or nickel finishes.

Serial Number

- may or may not be numbered. One observed example consisted of five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
194936	Ancion, Jules & Company	Velo Dog Type	Ancion, Jules & Company (JA&C)	Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammerless Vel Dog Type

Velo Dog Hammerless Type

Velo-Dog

Velo-Dog Hammerless Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77133
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Waterloo Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Waterloo Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77133 - 1	455 REV	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77133 - 2	455 REV	5	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no manufacturer's name or trademark symbol is marked on this firearm; it does however have Belgian proofmarks or may say, "Belgium" or "Made in Belgium"; the Make is derived from the fact that this handgun is made in Belgium.

Model

- "Waterloo Bulldog" was observed marked on the top strap.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed spur rebound hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; checkered wood grips; blued finish.
- pivot-type ejector rod is fixed to the front of the receiver/frame, is housed within the cylinder axis pin and swings to the right of the barrel to eject spent casings after it has been partially withdrawn form the axis pin housing.
- Belgian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.
- this firearm would have been made circa 1870's to the early 1900's.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Waterloo Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195345
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Western Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Western Bulldog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195345 - 1	44 S&W AMERICAN	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Belgian proofmarks will appear on the firearm, usually on the receiver/frame and/or rear of cylinder.
- no markings that indicate the actual manufacturer appear on the firearm. This type of firearm was built by several firms that remain unidentified.

Model

- "WESTERN" over "BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap.
- "WESTERN BULLDOG" is a Belgian handgun was a copy of the Webley No.2 "British Bulldog". It is typified as a short barreled, solid receiver/frame handgun with a loading gate, usually with an empty case ejecting rod and a bird's head grip.
- features include: half-moon, blade front and grooved top strap rear sight; round or multi-sided barrel; solid top receiver/frame; right side loading gate; smooth-sided cylinder ; double action trigger; exposed spur hammer; checkered wood grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number of a referenced example was marked under the left grip panel on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Bull Dog

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Belgian Bulldog

Belgian Western Bulldog

British Bull Dog No2 Type

British Bulldog No 2 Type

British Bulldog No2 Type

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83913
Make: Unknown Belgian
Model: Zouave Style Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown Belgian
Model:	Zouave Style Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83913 - 1	67 PERCUSSION	1	905	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Belgian Trade Musket made circa 1960 to resemble Amercian Civil War Zouave Musket.
- this model resembles an American pattern military percussion side hammer musket.
- features include: blued barrel, casehardened lock and brass patch box, two barrel bands, blade front sight and folding leaf rear sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37526
Make: Unknown British
Model: Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Adams Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37526 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	5	105	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37526 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name is apparent on this firearm, however, British proofmarks will be apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the physical characteristics of the firearm.
- this type of firearm would have been produced circa mid-1850's to mid-late 1860's.
- features may include: percussion ignition, solid receiver/frame; single or double action trigger mechanism; bobbed-type rebound hammer or spurred rebound hammer; Kerr-type loading lever mounted on the left side of the barrel; usually plain round cylinder without fluting; noticeable hump or prawl at the top of the grip frame behind the hammer; octagonal barrel; steel butt cap; blued finish; hardwood checkered grips.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and/or the receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- observed example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- observed example had the word, "PATENT" marked on the right side of the receiver/frame followed by the letters, "No" and the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Adams Type Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16438
Make: Unknown British
Model: Beaumont Adams Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Beaumont Adams Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16438 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	5	96	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16438 - 2	442 REV CF	5	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on this firearm, however, it will be marked with UK proof marks (London or Birmingham).

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type, which is characterized by a double-action trigger mechanism and a hinged loading lever mounted on the left side of the barrel.
- these revolvers may be seen in split or solid frame styles.
- features may include: blued finish; varying degrees of engraving; (usually) octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; a hinged loading-lever on the side of the barrel that cams a loading plunger rearwards into the chamber mouths as it is pulled upwards; exposed nipples at the rear of the cylinder; a single action/double action trigger mechanism; (usually) a square-butt grip-frame; and wooden, synthetic, bone, or ivory grips.

Serial Number

- may or may not bear a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118645
Make: Unknown British
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118645 - 2	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118645 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm is marked with British proofmarks on the barrel.

Model

- features of observed sample:
- breech loading, screw barrel, smooth bore cane gun with folding trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed sample was marked on the breech of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Canegun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67407
Make: Unknown British
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67407 - 1	45 CF/12 GA	2	763	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- British proof marks will normally be found on under side of barrels and on water table.
Model	- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm. - "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel. - features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.
Type	- rifle/shotgun, side by side pattern.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- no serial numbers evident on sample examined.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147482
Make: Unknown British
Model: English Lock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	English Lock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147482 - 1	55 FLINTLOCK	1	164	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- many of the early gunsmiths from this time period did not mark their products and must therefore remain nameless.
- at the time of King Charles the 1st, in 1631, a Commission was establised to create a committee with no fewer than seven gunsmiths, their names being given as Henry Rowland, Richard Burrowe, Thomis Addis, John Norcott, William Dawstin, John Watson, and William Graves. It would be probable, that this type of firearm was made by one or more of these individuals.

Model

- introduced circa 1630 to 1635.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this is the earliest muzzle loading flintlock pistol, made after the snaphaunce lock design (or converted from one) and before the introduction of the dog-lock design circa 1640.
- features include: octagonal, brass smooth bore barrel is cross pinned to the stock; under barrel mounted ram rod; brass forend tip; lobe trigger with no trigger guard; three side nails; ringed cock top piece; external, transverse sear that engages a partial ring at the rear of the cock base.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- such arms are often marked on the right side of the buttstock or the upper tang of the butt plate with a number that usually represents the rack position, or Company, Unit, or Regiment number and is not the serial number.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147461	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	English Lock Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Commonwealth Pistol

English Civil War Pistol

Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122303
Make: Unknown British
Model: Farquharson Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Farquharson Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122303 - 2	303 BRITISH	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122303 - 1	450/400 X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Farquharson rifle was manufactured circa 1870.
- this is a generic entry for those unmarked Farquharson rifles that are not identifiable as to a manufacturer.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and round or octagonal barrel; lever under the trigger guard to drop the falling block; a safety may be located on the right side of the receiver/frame; a wooden stock and forend.
- the receiver/frame and barrel may be engraved.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.
- operating lever is located under the trigger guard

Serial Number

- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Remarks

- possible that the unmarked Farquharson Rifles appears to be finished by Webley or Turner from the engraving and stocking style.
- the rifles was also used as a test gun by Eley or Kynoch factory for testing ammunition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139005	Gibbs, George	Farquharson Sporting Rifle	Gibbs, George	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Dropping Block Rifle

Falling Block Rifle

Farquharson

Farquharson Rifle

Farquharson Test Gun

Farquharson Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122257
Make: Unknown British
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122257 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122257 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122257 - 2	75 FLINTLOCK	1	1350	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- British proofmarks will usually appear on the firearm, usually on the barrel assembly/breechplug and/or on the lock mechanism.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those flintlock rifles with no model, maker, or manufacturer's markings.
- features may include: a full or partial lenght one piece stock; single or double set trigger mechanisms; barrel bands; barrel mounted sights or front sight bead only; steel, iron or brass fittings and components; rifled or smoothbore barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the firearm may be serialized on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197464
Make: Unknown British
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197464 - 1	22 BB CAP	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm. - Birmingham proof marks are marked under the barrel.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: dovetail cuts on top of the barrel for sights; captive tip down break barrel; barrel release trigger in front of trigger guard; tall, straight back, center hammer; flat head screws in receiver; P style, square back trigger guard; bag handle checkered pistol grip; flat steel finial on grip base.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame. - The serial number may not have been marked by the manufacturer. - The serial number was observed under the barrel, closest to the pivot.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	"Birmingham crown and crossed scepters over BPC" & "Birmingham view mark" proof stamps observed under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Flobert pistol

Gallery Pistol

Gallery gun

Parlor gun

Parlor pistol

Parlour gun

Parlour pistol

Saloon pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33964
Make: Unknown British
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33964 - 1	577	2	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33964 - 2	577	2	201	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1875 to 1880.
- very heavy pistol, carried in a holster on the howdah or saddle of an elephant, used to kill tigers, etc.
- exposed hammers.

Calibre

- centre-fire.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saddle Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199042
Make: Unknown British
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199042 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the Mauser 1898 design. - "Mauser Sporter" is a commercial Mauser type receiver/frame having an open top and left side wall without the military thump cut. - Features include: receiver/frame left side, hinged combination ejector box/bolt removal; oval bolt shroud; curved bolt handle; right side, side tang safety.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

British Mauser Sporter

British Mauser Type

Parker-Hale Mauser Type

commercial Mauser type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199969
Make: Unknown British
Model: Needham's Patent Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Needham's Patent Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199969 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	5	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "H. NEEDHAM (PATENTEE)" is marked on top of the barrel.
- This firearm is based on Henry Needham's Patent No. 2184.
- Henry Needham is a gunmaker that operated in London from 1849 to 1856.
- Features include: Engravings around the muzzle; front post and rear notch sights; removable cylinder arbor pin; closed top, open bottom frame design; right side hammer; engraved frame, hammer, and lock work cover plate; checkered grip with finger rest.

Action

- External percussion cap ignition.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Other Markings

- London proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

H. NEEDHAM

Needham Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196077
Make: Unknown British
Model: Over & Under Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Over & Under Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196077 - 1	42 FLINTLOCK	2	63	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26635
Make: Unknown British
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26635 - 6	34 PERCUSSION	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26635 - 7	36 PERCUSSION	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26635 - 1	38	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26635 - 2	38	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26635 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26635 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	6	101	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26635 - 5	44 PERCUSSION	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm bears no markings related to Make or Manufacturer.
- often marked with British provisional and definitive proof marks, usually by London or Birmingham Proof Houses.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass the varied designs of Unknown British pepperbox handguns.
- features may include:
- double action.
- percussion cap and disc primer versions were produced.
- may be under-hammer or top-hammer, folding trigger, or ring-type trigger.
- barrel clusters may vary in shots from four to six.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200539	Unknown British	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195895
Make: Unknown British
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195895 - 2	25 RF	6	45	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
195895 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	50	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Pepperbox" represents the multiple-barrel repeating firearm with the barrels grouped around a central axis.
- features include: open top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder/barrel assembly; cartridge loading gate located on the right side of the standing breech; exposed hammer without spur; folding trigger; double action trigger mechanism; grip frame may contain a cartridge ejection pin stored in the base; checkered hardwood grip plates; blued finish.
- may be found in pinfire, rimfire or centrefire configurations.

Action

- rotating barrel cluster.

Calibre

- may be found in pinfire, rimfire or centrefire configurations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Pepperbox

cartridge pepperbox

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28225
Make: Unknown British
Model: Pepperbox Dated 1850

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Pepperbox Dated 1850
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28225 - 1	38	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - markings on the firearm include the retailer - "B. Woodward & Son", as well as "Improved Revolver" which is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200539
Make: Unknown British
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200539 - 4	34 PERCUSSION	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200539 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200539 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200539 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm, as this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - This is a generic entry. Other "Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - Features include: Percussion ignition with a bar hammer action; rotating barrel cluster; rounded trigger guard; rounded receiver/frame.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition. - Double action, rotating barrel cluster.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the grip strap.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26635	Unknown British	Pepperbox		Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Bar Hammer Pepperbox Pistol

Bar Hammer Pistol

Pepperbox

Pepperbox Pistol

Percussion Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122270
Make: Unknown British
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122270 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122270 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122270 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122270 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122270 - 7	46 PERCUSSION	1	79	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122270 - 8	60 PERCUSSION	1	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122270 - 5	60 PERCUSSION	1	128	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122270 - 9	62 PERCUSSION	1	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm bears no markings to identify Make or Manufacturer, other than British proofmarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic record for those percussion pistols that can not be identified as to make, model or manufacturer, but where the country of origin is the United Kingdom. - features may include: a wooden stock with bird's head, bag or saw handle grip; brass fittings (eg. nose cap, grip cap, trigger guard, filigree, bolsters and ram-rod ferrules); fold down or spur trigger; round or octagonal barrel and fixed, adjustable, or no sights. - this type of handgun would have been made circa mid-1850's to early circa 1870's.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the firearm may be serialized.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muff Pistol

Parlour Pistol

Saloon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188242
Make: Unknown British
Model: Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Percussion Transitional Pepperbox Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188242 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	159	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- British proof marks obvserved on the cylinder of the firearm.
- "crossed spears/sceptres" in X configuration with a "crown above and V below" is marked on the firearm in various places; cylinder and barrel.
- "crossed spears/sceptres" in X configuration with a "crown above and B C P" in each of the blank areas of the X configuration is marked on the firearm; cylinder and barrel.

Model

- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" was normally manufactured circa 1840 to the 1860's.
- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" is also known as a proto revolver or transitional revolver.
- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" resembles a pepperbox revolver with a long barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin.
- "Pepperbox" revolver has multiple barrels, which revolve on one axis. The receiver/frame is directly behind the barrels with the grip curving in a downward direction directly behind the receiver/frame.
- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" retained the appearance of the pepperbox revolver with the receiver/frame being directly behind a cylinder and a barrel wedged on to an extension of the barrel cluster axis pin and with the grip curving in a downward direction directly behind the receiver/frame.
- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" may have a single or double action trigger mechanism. The pepperbox revolver's barrel assembly was shortened and became a cylinder and a single barrel was then fitted.
- "Transitional Pepperbox Revolver" was eventually replaced with the more modern revolver style receiver/frame, grip and hammer.

Serial Number

- may or may not be marked on firearm.
- observed sample did not contain a serial number.

Calibre

- not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bar Hammer Double Action Percussion Revolver

Bar hammer

Improved Revolver

Pepperbox Transition Model

Pepperbox Transitional Model

Transition Pepperbox

Transition Pepperbox Revolver

Transition Pepperbox-Revolver

Transitional Pepperbox Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198670
Make: Unknown British
Model: RIC No 1 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	RIC No 1 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198670 - 1	450 REV CF	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The firearm has British proof marks on the major parts.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Based on the Webley Royal Irish Constabulary design. - "RIC No 1 Type" include the smooth cylinder variants with front or back locking recesses with a ejector rod pivoting on the barrel or receiver/frame mounted swivel (Adam's type) ejector rod with flat head or with elongated acorn head. - Features include: half moon, fixes front sight; integral one piece barrel and receiver/frame; plain, solid top receiver/frame; spurred non-rebounding hammer with integral firing pin; spring loaded gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; trigger guard; front, receiver/frame extension making the grip with a oval metal bottom of the grip with a loop lanyard; one-piece walnut hand grip.
Serial Number	- The serial number was not marked by the manufacturer.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Removeable cylinder.
Other Markings	- Birmingham and London proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118673	Bentley & Playfair	RIC No 1 Type	Bentley & Playfair	Handgun	Revolver
131727	Agnew & Son	RIC No 1 Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British RIC Type

RIC No.1 Type

RIC No1 Type

Webley RIC No 1 Type

Webley RIC Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112655
Make: Unknown British
Model: Rook Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Rook Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112655 - 2	300 ROOK	1	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112655 - 3	32 RF	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
112655 - 1	360 NO 5	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the firearm is entirely devoid of markings related to Make or Manufacturer.
- often marked with British provisional and definitive proof marks, usually by London or Birmingham Proof Houses.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- side lock external hammer or hammerless box lock rifle (often engraved), top, under, or side levered, usually single barreled (sometimes double barreled); usually with multiple folding leaf rear sights; usually with checkered walnut pistol grip stock and a small forearm, and often with an octagonal barrel.
- "Rook Rifle" is not to be confuse with the 'Collector Gun' or 'Garden Gun', which is almost identical in appearance, but is a smooth-bore, designed for shot, often in .410 bore. ('Gun' in British parlance usually refers to a smooth-bore shotgun.)

Action

- 'Rook Rifle" was available in various action types:
- break open action (hinged barrel design) manufactured by Holland & Holland, Jeffery, Webley & Scott, etc.
- falling block/vertical sliding wedge action manufactured by Gibbs, Henry, Jeffery-Farquharson, Rigby-Farquharson, etc.
- tilting block action (Martini type) manufactured by Greener, Martini, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- often not marked with caliber designation.
- NOTE: sometimes certain low powered cartridges of the era were specifically referred to as 'Rook Rifle Cartridges'.

Remarks

- this rifle was used to dispatch small nuisance animals; principally 'Rooks' (the term loosely includes crows, ravens, grackles, starlings, magpies and jays), and small animals such as rabbits and squirrels and vermin such as rats, weasels and badgers.
- a rook is a white faced European black bird, a member of the crow family, often considered a mischievous nuisance.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Pest Rifle

Rabbit Rifle

Vermin Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172944
Make: Unknown British
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172944 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	190	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make/manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- British proof marks are visible on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is an all steel construction, including the stock, flintlock pistol.
- features include: round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle that may also be octagon; flat sided metal stock with curved grip; under the barrel ram rod; button shaped trigger without trigger guard; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; belt hook attachment on the left side; unfinished steel surface with the stock been steel or brass.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- make/manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- British proof marks are visible on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Metal Flintlock Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highland Murdoch Style Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlander Pistol

Scottish Metal Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197128
Make: Unknown British
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197128 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- British address or British proof marks marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.
- This is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- This handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- Features include: octagonal or round screw on barrel with an underlug; hammer is located in the centre of the receiver/frame; conventional trigger with trigger guard or forward folding trigger; one piece wooden grips.

Action

- The barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- The turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Calibre

- Calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

Turnoff Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134238
Make: Unknown British
Model: Sea Captain Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Sea Captain Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134238 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	2	156	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings to identify Make or Manufacturer.
- may have British proof marks or "England" or variation thereof marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SEA CAPTAIN PISTOL" or variation thereof is marked on the barrel.
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
- made during the 1830-1850 era.
- features include: flattened barrel top fitted with a front sight; lower barrel is fitted with bottom ribs that house a swivelling rammer; belt hook on the left side; two hammers and triggers; steel butt cap.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- 60 PERCUSSION in this instance refer to the original calibre of "24 bore", bore size that is measuring 15mm (.590").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy Percussion Pistol

Over Under Percussion Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Percussion Belt Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69655
Make: Unknown British
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69655 - 10	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 6	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 2	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	757	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	263	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 11	14 GA	2	880	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 15	14 GA	2	880	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 13	16 GA X 2 5/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69655 - 7	20 GA	2	757	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 12	28 GA	2	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
69655 - 4	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name does not appear on this type of firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Unknown British side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- external or internal hammers.
- double or single trigger, with or without barrel selector.
- sidelock or boxlock.
- ejectors or extractors.
- top, side or push button opening lever.
- finishes and engraving may vary widely.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- will normally have English proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84612
Make: Unknown British
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84612 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84612 - 3	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
84612 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84612 - 4	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no markings that indicate the maker will be found on the firearm.
- markings that indicate manufacture in the United Kingdom will be found on the barrels or lock plates.

Model

- this type of firearm was manufactured until the late 1890's.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Unknown British side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary widely.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62225
Make: Unknown British
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62225 - 6	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 10	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	920	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 11	10 GA PERCUSSION	1	1010	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 5	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	821	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 9	16 GA PERCUSSION	1	990	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 3	19 GA PERCUSSION	1	803	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 8	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	876	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 7	24 GA PERCUSSION	1	799	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 13	60 PERCUSSION	1	1000	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62225 - 12	60 PERCUSSION	1	1015	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that denote make or manufacturer.
- firearm is marked with British proof marks and/or "Made in England".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Unknown British single barrel percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include:
- back action side lock, round, octagonal or half round/half octagonal barrel and a half or full length stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Fowling Piece

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135519
Make: Unknown British
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135519 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	1	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
135519 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	1	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings to identify Make or Manufacturer, other than British proofmarks.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for those British made single shot pistols that are not identifiable as to make or model. - these pistols will be found with a wide variety of loading mechanisms such as hinged break, a swing-out barrel, a sliding barrel, a removable barrel and in some cases may be bolt operated; may be top, side or under lever operated. - British proof marks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.
Calibre	- observed example was marked "320" on the underside of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99295
Make: Unknown British
Model: Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Smith & Wesson Tip Up 22 No 1 Issue 2 Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99295 - 2	22 SHORT	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
99295 - 1	22 SHORT	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked with British proof marks.
- observed examples have Government proof marks, used on sporting arms 1750- circa 1800's. The same mark was also used by Ketland of Birmingham.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- single action, tip-up design with spur trigger.
- flat-sided brass frame/receiver.
- seven shot non-fluted cylinder.
- two piece grip with squared butt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Model 1 Second Issue Copy

Smith & Wesson Tip Up No 1 Issue 2 Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197140
Make: Unknown British
Model: Transitional Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown British
Model:	Transitional Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197140 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	149	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- British proof marks are present on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- "Transitional Revolver" were popular during the mid-1800s.
- "Transitional Revolver" combined features of the earlier "pepperbox" revolver with a single barrel mounted on a cylinder-pin by way of a barrel lug.
- Features include: round or octagonal barrel that are usually smooth bore; may have a under barrel loading rammer; round "pepperbox" style cylinder with percussion cap nipples; top mounted bar hammer that is cocked and dropped by actuating the trigger; bell like shaped shield for the percussion cap nipples; blued or polished in the white finish.

Action

- External percussion cap ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Open Top Percussion Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Transitional Percussion Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197268
Make: Unknown Chinese
Model: 356

Summary

Make:	Unknown Chinese
Model:	356
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197268 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- A banner logo may be found on the grip panels with a five point star followed by 356 within the banner.
- A "five point star with a circle divot in the centre" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or slide.
- A five point star observed to be a "Chinese" marking, but manufacture origins is not known.

Model

- The model designation is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "356" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- A banner type logo observed on both the pistol grip panels with a five point star followed by "356" within the banner.
- This firearm closely resembles a Walther PPK/PPKS model.
- Features include: blued or stainless steel barrel; blued receiver/frame with rear exposed hammer with small ring; double-action trigger mechanism; left side magazine release button; left side safety catch on the rear of the slide; hinged trigger guard and is used to lock slide to the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Six numbers was observed marked on the left side of the slide followed by a five pointed star followed by a potential year date; this number nor the year date are not to be mistaken as the serial number in accordance to the serial number marking regulations for Canada.

Other Markings

- A year date "1956" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141362
Make: Unknown Chinese
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown Chinese
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141362 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141362 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" was observed marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this record is a generic for those rifles not identifiable as a specific model.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with adjustable sights; front hinged tubular receiver/frame; stamped metal trigger-guard; one piece wood pistol grip stock.

Action

- spring piston powered.
- hinged barrel design.
- discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of the barrel extension; rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149367
Make: Unknown Chinese
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown Chinese
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149367 - 1	7.63MM MAUSER	10	197	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this is one of a large number of Chinese pistols built for the domestic Chinese market between the 1920s and 1950s, based largely on copies of existing Western designs that had been purchased abroad (notably, the Mauser C96 and copies, and the Browning 1900/1910 and copies). Because many of these pistols were made under the control and direction of local warlords, they bear few identifying markings, and are often stamped with non-western and non-Chinese gibberish characters that were never meant to be read or understood by the end users.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a domestic Chinese pistol that combines features of several foreign-designed pistols that were imported into China during the pre-World War Two period, and which were widely copied in order to arm various armed factions fighting for control of China up until 1953. Many of these pistols will exhibit features of either the Browning 1900 or 1910 pistols, or the Mauser C96 pistol, as these were both among the highly-desired pistols in use during this period.
- features generally include: blued finish; open adjustable C96 Mauser-style sights; an external single-action ring hammer with side cocking "ears" on a square bolt; and a "broomhandle"-style frame, with the magazine contained either in the pistol-grip or in a magazine well forward of the trigger guard.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

KMT Pistol

Kuomintang Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176122
Make: Unknown Chinese
Model: SS01

Summary

Make:	Unknown Chinese
Model:	SS01
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176122 - 1	22 SHORT	5	168	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this firearm bears Chinese ideographs.
Model	- "SS01" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a 22 SHORT semi-automatic target pistol made for 25-metre rapid-fire Olympic or ISSF competition. - features include: flat-sided barrel with matte nickel cocking arms on the sides of the barrel; open adjustable sights; single-action trigger; carved orthopaedic grips; detachable box magazine.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rapid-Fire Target Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198552
Make: Unknown Chinese
Model: Taser Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Chinese
Model:	Taser Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198552 - 1	TASER AIR CARTRIDGE	1	50	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other "Taser" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - This firearm has a detachable cartridge containing probes and wires, which is installed/loaded from the front. This firearm can also be used without the cartridge installed, as a stun gun, creating an arc between the electrodes. - Features include: charging port on the underside of the grip; selector mode switch (modes: off, light, siren and electricity discharge); flashlight located on the underside of the firearm.
Action	- Unit contains an internal rechargeable battery which is used to launch and ignite the probes or electrodes.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length is determined by measuring the overall length of the cartridge.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable cartridge containing probes and wires, which is installed/loaded from the front.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Outdoor Rechargeable Stun Gun

Outdoor Rechargeable Stun Gun Self-Defense Tool

Outdoor Rechargeable Stun Gun Self-Defense Tools for Women Or Men

Outdoor Rechargeable Stun Gun Self-Defense Tools for Women Or Men.

Rechargeable Stun Gun

Self-Defense Tool

Stun Gun

Taser

Taser Type Outdoor Rechargeable Stun Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190045
Make: Unknown Completed Receiver Blank
Model: 1911 Commander Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Completed Receiver Blank
Model:	1911 Commander Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190045 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm. - this make is applied to firearms that are completed from unfinished receivers that are capable of supporting the parts necessary to function as a complete firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a 1911 "Commander" (108mm barrel)-style semi-automatic pistol completed from an unfinished 1911 "Commander"-style receiver/frame. - features include: standard 1911 "Commander" layout and operation; various finishes and materials possible; fixed, adjustable, or optical sights available; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side controls (ambidextrous manual safety possible); grip safety; detachable box magazine; and various grip materials and styles available.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- no serial number present.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

195916	Unknown Completed Receiver Blank	1911 Government Type	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Completed Receiver Blank

Finished Receiver Blank

Receiver Blank

Unknown Finished Receiver Blank

Unknown Receiver Blank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190044
Make: Unknown Completed Receiver Blank
Model: 1911 Government Tactical Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Completed Receiver Blank
Model:	1911 Government Tactical Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190044 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
190044 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm. - this make is applied to firearms that are completed from unfinished receivers that are capable of supporting the parts necessary to function as a complete firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a 1911-style semi-automatic pistol completed from an unfinished 1911 "Government"-style receiver having a "tactical" or dust-cover accessory rail; receiver/frames without this frame rail are properly identified as "1911 Government Type". - features include: standard 1911 "Tactical" layout and operation; various finishes and materials possible; fixed, adjustable, or optical sights available; single-action trigger mechanism; left-side controls (ambidextrous manual safety possible); grip safety; detachable box magazine; and various grip materials and styles available.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- no serial number present.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190044

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195916	Unknown Completed Receiver Blank	1911 Government Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Completed Receiver Blank

Finished Receiver Blank

Receiver Blank

Unknown Finished Receiver Blank

Unknown Receiver Blank

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195916
Make: Unknown Completed Receiver Blank
Model: 1911 Government Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Completed Receiver Blank
Model:	1911 Government Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195916 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195916 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- This make is applied to firearms that may be completed from unfinished receivers/frames that are capable of supporting the parts necessary to function as a complete firearm.

Model

- The model is not marked on the firearm, this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- This is a 1911 style semi-automatic pistol completed from an unfinished 1911 "Government" style receiver/frame ; receiver's/frame's having a "tactical" or dust-cover accessory rail are properly identified as "1911 Government Tactical Type".
- Features include: standard 1911 layout and operation; various finishes and materials possible; fixed, adjustable, or optical sights available; single action trigger mechanism; left or ambidextrous side controls; grip safety; detachable box magazine; and various grip materials and styles available.

Action

- recoil operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190044	Unknown Completed Receiver Blank	1911 Government Tactical Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
190045	Unknown Completed Receiver Blank	1911 Commander Type		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128078
Make: Unknown Czechoslovakian
Model: ZM1

Summary

Make:	Unknown Czechoslovakian
Model:	ZM1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128078 - 1	22 LR	1	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- "ZM1" and "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" are marked on the receiver ring. - features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame; turn down bolt action; one piece wood semi pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "22 LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZM 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129984
Make: Unknown French
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown French
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129984 - 1	32 CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ST-ETIENNE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel and on the cylinder.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - observed features include: fixed blade front sight and a channel in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate shaped barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable cylinder; ejector rod assembly at the front of the cylinder; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger; checkered wood grip panels; nickel plated finish (blued finish may also have been available).
Serial Number	- located on the face of the cylinder. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "ST ETIENNE" and a French proof mark was marked on the cylinder of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bulldog

Saint-Etienne

St. Etienne

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199983
Make: Unknown French
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown French
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199983 - 2	36 FLINTLOCK	1	75	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199983 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	144	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other Flintlock Pistol model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Other Markings	- French proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

French Flintlock

French Flintlock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

French Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119483
Make: Unknown French
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Unknown French
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119483 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119483 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119483 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119483 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fabrication Francaise", "Made in France" or "St. Etienne" will be marked on the firearm. Several firms used these markings on contract firearms.
Model	- this is a generic screen for those over & under shotguns that exhibit French markings with no markings relating to make, manufacturer or model. - features include: double or single trigger(s); ventilated rib or plain top barrel; engraved or plain receiver/frame and a variety of finishes on wood and metal.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- some samples examined had serial numbers marked on the receiver/frame

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67424
Make: Unknown French
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown French
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67424 - 4	10 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 13	12 GA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 3	16 GA PIN-FIRE	2	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 10	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 11	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67424 - 5	24 GA PIN-FIRE	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67424 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fabrication Francaise", "Made in France" or "St. Etienne" will normally be marked on the firearm. Several firms used these markings on contract firearms.

Model

- this is a standard sidelock or boxlock side by side barreled shotgun.
- features may include internal or external hammers, single or double triggers, engraved or plain receiver/frame and a variety of finishes on the wood and metal.

Serial Number

- some samples examined had serial numbers marked on the barrel lugs only.

Other Markings

- sample examined had French proof marks on the water table and on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75896
Make: Unknown French
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Unknown French
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75896 - 7	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	855	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75896 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	875	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75896 - 3	14MM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75896 - 1	16 GA	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75896 - 2	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75896 - 5	410 GA X 2"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75896 - 6	9MM FLOBERT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - firearm is marked with French proofmarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this entry is a generic record for Unknown French single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- this shotgun may uses a hinged barrel design or turn-bolt design.
- this shotgun may be a conversion of single shot rifle (obsolete or surplus military).
- features may include the following:
- no provision for a cartridge magazine.
- exposed hammer or hammerless.
- top, side or under side mounted break open lever.

Serial Number

- observed to have serial number stamped on the left side of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127732
Make: Unknown French
Model: Tarzan

Summary

Make:	Unknown French
Model:	Tarzan
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127732 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "CANON S. HEURTIER & CIE ST. ETIENNE", double proof marks, "ST. ETIENNE" and "18.4" were observed marked on the underside of the left barrel.
- a serial number and "CANON GARANTI DOUBLE EPREUVE", double proof marks, "ST. ETIENNE" and "18.4" were observed marked on the underside of the right barrel.
- "JG" was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- "J.G" was observed marked on the underside of the rib between the barrels.
- Heurtier was a gun barrel maker located at 26 rue Clement-Forissier, Saint Etienne, France circa 1931.

Model

- "TARZAN" was observed marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the trigger guard acting as the break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; extractors; top tang mounted safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the right barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- French proof marks

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197012
Make: Unknown French
Model: The Basson

Summary

Make:	Unknown French
Model:	The Basson
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197012 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	826	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- The firearm usually has French proof marks.
- "Rubans Fer de Faux" or "Cn à rubans, Fer de Faux" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "Rubans Fer de Faux" stands for the barrel type of construction, "Ribbon of Scythe Steel".

Model

-"Th Basson" was observed marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "Basson" translate to the musical instrument Bassoon.
- "Rubans Fer de Faux" or "Cn à Rubans, Fer de Faux" is marked on the barrel rib.
- "Rubans Fer de Faux" stands for the barrel type of construction, "Ribbon of Scythe Steel".
- "Th Basson" is a side by side, percussion muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Basson Musket

Basson Percussion

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Basson Shotgun

Rubans Fer de Faux

Th Basson

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147070
Make: Unknown German
Model: 83

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	83
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147070 - 1	11MM GERMAN ORDNANCE REV	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- German proof marks were observed on the side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.

Model

- "Mod. 83" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- this is a commercial copy of the Reichsrevolver Model 1883 with no manufacturer marking.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; radial safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; square bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip strap under the grip plate.
- serial number may be repeated on the barrel and cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129320	Unknown	83		Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1883 Double Action

83 Double Action

M1883

M1883 Double Action

M83

M83 Double Action

Mod 1883

Mod 83

Mod.83

Model 1883

Model 83

Reichsrevolver Mod 83

Reichsrevolver Model 1883

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81631
Make: Unknown German
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81631 - 1	43 MAUSER/16 GA	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81631 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81631 - 2	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open lever mounted on the top tang, side or underside; box or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- may be of either over/under or side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be serial numbered on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Combination Gun

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74929
Make: Unknown German
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74929 - 3	44 CF	5	39	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74929 - 1	7.65MM	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74929 - 2	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "DOPP. BEWEGUNG" (German translation of Double Action) was marked on the topstrap. - features include: folding double action trigger; exposed hammer; loading gate on right side; no ejector; frame mounted safety on left side above grips.
Calibre	- "BROWNING CAL. 7.65" marked on topstrap of observed sample.
Other Markings	- observed sample had German proofmarks (i.e. crown over N) on the barrel, cylinder and frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bewegung

Dopp

Dopp Bewegung

Dopp. Bewegung

Velo Dog

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80971
Make: Unknown German
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80971 - 9	10.25X69R HUNTING EXPRESS/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 4	10.4MM/16 GA X 2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 13	22 MAG/7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 8	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 14	38-55 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 18	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	684	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 5	6.5X70R SAUER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 19	7MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 11	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 3	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 17	8.15X46R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80971 - 1	8MM MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 10	8MM MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 12	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 2	8X57RJ MAUSER/16 GA X 2 1/2"	3	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 6	9.3X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	679	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 15	9.3X82R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80971 - 16	9X57R MAUSER/12 GA	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- firearm will have German proof marks or the name of a city or region in Germany.

Model

- "Drilling" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Drilling" is a three barrel combination gun.
- "Drilling" uses shotgun cartridges and rim or center fire rifle cartridges.
- features include: three barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open device; hammer or hammerless; two or three triggers; may have a barrel selector lever; wood forearm and a straight or pistol grip buttstock.
- Barrel configurations may be as follows:
- side by side shotgun barrels of the same calibre over a rifle barrel;
- side by side rifle barrels of the same calibre over a shotgun barrel;
- one shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel with a smaller calibre rifle barrel offset to one side between the two over and under barrels;
- side by side barrel configuration, one being a shotgun barrel and the other a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel of the same calibre as the side by side, also known as a "Bock Drilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels under a small calibre rifle barrel, also known as "Schienendrilling";
- side by side shotgun barrels over a shotgun barrel;
- over and under shotgun barrels with a rifle barrel offset to the side between the over and under barrels, also known as a "Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf"; and
- over and under barrel configuration, shotgun barrel over a small calibre rifle barrel over a larger calibre rifle barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Other Markings

- the drilling may have the following markings. This mark may appear in a circular fashion with "PRIMA" over "BOHLER" at the top of the circle and "GEWEHR LAUF" over "STAHL" at the bottom of the circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50239	Hubner	Drilling	Hubner, Robert	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Beyer Drilling

Bock Drilling

Bock-Doppelflinte mit seitlichem Kleinkaliberlauf

Bohler Super Blitz

Doppelbuchsen Drilling

Doppelbuchsendrillinge

Drillinge

E Beyer Drilling

Schienendrilling

Schrot Drilling

Schrotdrillinge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196400
Make: Unknown German
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196400 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	259	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Made in Germany usually is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a reproduction of a muzzle loading pistol utilizing flintlock ignition. - Made in Germany is usually marked on the lock or barrel. - These type of firearm are usually made from a kit to be finished by the owner.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Handgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Made in Germany Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33267
Make: Unknown German
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33267 - 7	5.3MM	1	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 3	5.3MM	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 13	5MM	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 10	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 9	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 14	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 15	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 11	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 12	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33267 - 8	9MM FLOBERT	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- firearm bears no markings to indicate make or manufacturer.
Model	- manufactured circa 1850 to 1920. - "Flobert Type" is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for Unknown German Flobert Type firearms. - Flobert Type actions can be classified as one of four variants: - 1 "Original" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to close the chamber. - 2 "Plain" Flobert action is where the hammer face forms the lock to closes the chamber except it is fitted with a separate extractor. - 3 Flobert "Remington System" is where the chamber is closed with a separate breech block resembling the rolling block. - 4 Warnant System using a hinged, forward tipping breech block.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered.
Calibre	- 6mm Flobert may also be known as the 6mm Salon or target cartridge. - this type of cartridge used no powder, the bullet is forced out of the barrel by the detonation of a extra large charge of priming compound or fulminite.
Other Markings	- may bear German proofmarks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flobert

Flobert Pistol

Flobert Saloon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27923
Make: Unknown German
Model: Luger 22

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Luger 22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27923 - 1	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm is marked "Made in W. Germany".
Model	- "LUGER 22" is written in script.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115755
Make: Unknown German
Model: Mississippi Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Mississippi Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115755 - 1	38 SPL	2	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- there is no maker's designation marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation appears on the rib on the top of the upper barrel as "MISSISSIPPI DERRINGER". - features include: top break action with release lever located on the right side of the firearm, sheathed trigger, exposed serrated spur type hammer, checkered plastic grip panels, and blade type front sight.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame rearward of the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the top barrel as "CAL. 38 SPECIAL".
Other Markings	- sample examined was marked 'Made in Germany" on the right side of the barrels and bore German proofmarks on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Derringer

Mississippi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198119
Make: Unknown German
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198119 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- This is a generic entry. Other "Percussion Pistol" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: receiver/frame with extended tang along grip front strap;
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- A serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

German Muzzle Loading Percussion Pistol

German Percussion Pistol

German Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16289
Make: Unknown German
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16289 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	59	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16289 - 2	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	59	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no maker's name or mark appears on this firearm.
- German proof marks are apparent on the firearm; "Germany" or "Made in Germany" may also be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this handgun resembles the original pin-fire design of Casimir & Eugene Lefaucheux circa 1854-55.
- production of this type of handgun utilizing the pin-fire cartridge system ran from circa 1855 to the mid-late 1880's.
- features include: engraved solid or open-top receiver/frame; fixed sight; octagonal or round barrel; loading gate on right side of standing breech; ejector rod located on the right side of the receiver/frame ("pocket" models may have a removable ejector rod screwed into the butt); spur hammer; trigger guard with or without finger rest; single or double action trigger mechanism; may have a folding-type trigger without trigger guard; may have a lanyard ring located at the bottom of the grip frame; wooden, bone, ivory, or synthetic grips.
- long barrel revolvers were also known to feature a folding leaf style rear sight and a detachable skeletonized buttstock.
- German proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Action

- double-action revolver.

Serial Number

- may be numbered on the frame and/or cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- examples of these revolvers made prior to 1898 are considered "antique" under Canadian law.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91075
Make: Unknown German
Model: Pocket Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Pocket Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91075 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	5	25	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 6	320 REV SHORT CF	5	25	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 7	320 REV SHORT CF	6	40	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 8	320 REV SHORT CF	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 4	320 REV SHORT CF	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 9	320 REV SHORT CF	6	58	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 10	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
91075 - 11	410 REV CF	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- bears German proof marks on the receiver/frame, consisting of a "U" below two crowns (the first "U" is a provisional proof, while the second is a definitive proof, applied after the firearm is ready for sale). - may also be marked "Germany" or "Made in Germany".
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - this type of handgun would have been made circa early 1880's to the early 1900's. - this is a small solid receiver/frame double-action revolver that shares the characteristics of the larger "Bulldog Type" revolvers, but is chambered for a smaller cartridge than is customarily seen in the full-size "Bulldog" handgun (i.e. less than .44 cal); it has a shorter barrel and smaller receiver/frame size. - features include: may be seen with folding or full trigger guard; bird's-head or square butt grip frame; swing-out ejector rod that is usually stored in the centre of the cylinder axis pin; plain round or fluted cylinder; exposed hammer or hammerless; swing-out or swing-back type loading gate; fixed sights; usually a blued finish.
Action	- single-action or double-action operation.
Serial Number	- normally numbered on major component parts.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122787
Make: Unknown German
Model: Regent Daly

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Regent Daly
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122787 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122787 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right rib of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "REGENT DALY" was marked on the rib of the barrel assembly. - features include: over and under barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; boxlock; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left rib of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89737
Make: Unknown German
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89737 - 7	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89737 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89737 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89737 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89737 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89737 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89737 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
89737 - 6	9.3X72R	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make - firearm is usually marked with German proofmarks and "Made in Germany".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic record for those German made side by side shotguns that have no make or model markings. - features may include: hammer or hammerless; bottom lever or break action and box lock or side lock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - the last three digits may be marked on sub-components such as side locks, trigger guard, barrels, and forend iron.
Other Markings	- samples have been seen marked Krupp Stahl or M.G. Stahl. - stahl is German for steel . - German proof marks will usually be marked on the underside of the barrels and the water table of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198427
Make: Unknown German
Model: Side By Side Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Side By Side Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198427 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a generic entry. Other Side by Side Percussion Pistol model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - Features may include: side lock action with side mounted external hammers or box lock action with exposed hammers on the top of the action.
Action	- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- German proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

German Boot Pistol

German Percussion Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

German Pocket Side by Side Pistol

German Side by Side Screw Barrel Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198063
Make: Unknown German
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198063 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	2	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features may include: barrel release lever located under water table, rotates to the right; smooth or fluted wood grip;
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- German "Double Crowns over "U"" proof marks may be marked on the bottom of the barrel rib. - German proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pin-fire break action handgun

Pin-fire break action pistol

Pin-fire double barrel

Pinfire break action handgun

Pinfire break action pistol

Pinfire double barrel

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125047
Make: Unknown German
Model: Single Action

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Single Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125047 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125047 - 2	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Made in Germany", "Made in W. Germany" or "Made in West Germany" is marked on the firearm. - those firearms marked with "Made in W. Germany" or "Made in West Germany" were manufactured after 1950.
Model	- this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: round barrel with manually operated ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic grips; fixed or adjustable sights; blued or nickel plated finish.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Colt Single Action Army Reproduction

Cowboy Single Action

Frontier Style Revolver

Peacemaker Style Revolver

Single Action Army

Single Action Revolver

Western Style Revolver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128891
Make: Unknown German
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128891 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128891 - 1	16 GA	1	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- German proof marks "crown over B" and the German eagle are found on the receiver/frame.
Model	- break open, tip down mechanism, similar to many German flare guns.
Serial Number	- serial number consisted of five digits.
Other Markings	- the proof marks found on the receiver/frame were used from 1891 to 1939.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32663
Make: Unknown German
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32663 - 1	6.35MM	1	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "D.R.G.M." is usually marked on the firearm.
- "D.R.G.M." is an acronym for "Deutsches Reichs Gebrauchs Muster" that means "German Empire Utility Design".
- also with German proof marks.

Model

- this is a generic entry for a single shot handgun without any manufacturer identification.
- "D.R.G.M." is usually marked on the firearm.
- "D.R.G.M." is an acronym for "Deutsches Reichs Gebrauchs Muster" that means "German Empire Utility Design".
- features observed: fixed front and rear sights; round fixed barrel; rear pivoting cover/firing mechanism that may have serrations; cover/firing mechanism locking lever on the left side; checkered wood grip panels; blue finish.

Serial Number

- firearm may not have a serial number.
- serial number observed was marked at the bottom of the grip strap.
- serial number observed consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.G.M.

DRGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DRGM Single Shot Handgun

Deringer

Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36471
Make: Unknown German
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36471 - 3	22 HORNET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36471 - 2	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36471 - 1	69	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" may be marked on the barrel assembly/breechplug and/or on the lock mechanism.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for unknown Germany single shot sporting rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: top break or turn bolt operation; top/side/under lever opening; exposed hammer or hammerless; single trigger or double set triggers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- on a observed specimen the left side of the receiver/frame was marked D.R.G.M.
- "Deutsches Reichs Gebrauchs Muster" roughly translates to "German Empire Utility Design".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

D.R.G.M.

DRGM

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33265
Make: Unknown German
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33265 - 3	22 LR	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 10	22 LR	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 2	22 LR	1	275	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 11	22 LR	1	324	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 5	22 LR	1	368	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 6	22 LR	1	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 7	22 SHORT	1	282	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 9	5.3MM	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 4	5.3MM	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33265 - 8	6MM	1	263	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- one sample examined opened by lowering the trigger guard, which served as the opening lever.
Serial Number	- some specimens observed with four digit serial number, located on the barrel. - serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Open Target

Single Shot

Single Shot Target

Target

Target Break Open

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130494
Make: Unknown German
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130494 - 1	32 S&W	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
130494 - 2	32 S&W	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make or manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- German proof marks were observed on the side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel and cylinder.

Model

- this firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model "Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Double Action" revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rib; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, automatic ejection and top strap mounted break open release; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered black hard rubber grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left grip strap of the receiver/frame, under the grip plate and repeated on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W Top Break Double Action Copy

Top Break Double Action Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106655
Make: Unknown German
Model: Velo Dog

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Velo Dog
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106655 - 5	22 SHORT	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106655 - 3	22 SHORT	6	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106655 - 4	6.35MM	5	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106655 - 6	7.65MM	5	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106655 - 1	7.65MM	5	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106655 - 2	7.65MM	6	43	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106655 - 7	7.65MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
106655 - 8	8MM GASSER	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - grip panel markings of a flower bloom have been encountered on both grip panels and firearm is marked with German proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- no model designation is present on the firearm.
- example marked "CAL. 7,65" on the topstrap of the receiver/frame have been noted.
- this is a typical velo-dog type revolver featuring: folding trigger; solid receiver/frame construction; elliptical cylinder flutes; right side receiver/frame mounted loading gate; under barrel mounted cylinder retention pin; black synthetic grips; rounded hammer spur; safety lever mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; octagonal barrel; fixed blade foresight and notch rear sight integral to the receiver/frame topstrap; plain or nickel metal finish.

Serial Number

- marked on left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the topstrap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16227	Stukenbrok, August	Velo Dog		Handgun	Revolver
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125030
Make: Unknown German
Model: Wheel-Lock Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown German
Model:	Wheel-Lock Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125030 - 1	45 WHEEL-LOCK	1	390	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Germany" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a German Wheel-Lock pistol.
- Wheel-Lock firearms were originally manufactured in Europe during the 16th and 17th century.
- the system uses a iron pyrites pressed against a revolving toothed wheel to provide the sparks for igniting the powder in the priming pan, which in turn ignites the main powder charge in the barrel. The toothed wheel is made to rotate, when the trigger was pulled, by a spring that was wound by a key in a similar fashion to a mechanical clock.
- features include: steel barrel and side plate; no sight; single trigger; walnut semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- spring driven rotating gear action.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame/barrel asembly.
- observed specimen had two letter prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

German Wheel-Lock Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wheel Lock

Wheel-Lock

Wheel-Lock Pistol

Wheellock

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127900
Make: Unknown Hungarian
Model: Acme

Summary

Make:	Unknown Hungarian
Model:	Acme
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127900 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ACME" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round, over & under barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang opening lever; double triggers; engraving receiver/frame; checkered wooden stock with cheekpiece and white line spacers; sling swivels.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked inside the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the under side of the barrel assembly. - an observed sample consisted of a "B" prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74250
Make: Unknown Hungarian
Model: Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown Hungarian
Model:	Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74250 - 2	177 PELLET	1	348	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74250 - 1	177 PELLET	1	458	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74250 - 4	177 PELLET	4	397	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm; as so many of the Hungarian made air rifles do not have a model stamped on them, this record is a generic for those rifles not identifiable as a specific model;
- features may include: solid beechwood stock with sculpted cheekpiece, stamped trigger-guard with access hole to allow the trigger mechanism to be adjusted, and open adjustable sights (with or without a hood for the front sight).
- markings include: a serial number, a "Made in Hungary" stamping and an acceptance/proofing/final inspection mark consisting of a triangle inside a 3mm circle.

Action

- break barrel spring piston air rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on firearm; rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57097
Make: Unknown Hungarian
Model: Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Unknown Hungarian
Model:	Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Unknown Hungarian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57097 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57097 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57097 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	637	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "HAMMERLESS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SMOKELESS" and "POWDER" may be marked on the barrel lug - features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; top tang mounted slide safety; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN HUNGARY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- single shot, break-open.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug. - known example had a five digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147314
Make: Unknown Hungarian
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Unknown Hungarian
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147314 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147314 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Made in Hungary" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round over & under barrels with a solid top rib and a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single or double triggers; wood forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly. - serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118624
Make: Unknown Hungarian
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown Hungarian
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118624 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118624 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118624 - 5	16 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118624 - 1	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118624 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Hungary" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns manufactured in Hungary with no model and make markings.
- features may include:
- single selective or double triggers.
- checkered hardwood stock with pistol grip or English style butt.
- blued finish on barrels, receiver/frame may be stainless steel or blued finish.
- break open design with opening handle and slide safety located on top tang.
- other features may vary greatly.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrels
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer Shotgun

Double Barrel Hammerless Shotgun

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Double

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176782
Make: Unknown Indian
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Indian
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176782 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UDAIPUR INDIA" is marked under the barrel, at the chamber area.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Scottish Highlander Regimental style flintlock pistol from circa 1770.
- this firearm is all metal with an "in the white" bright finish.
- features include: no sights; octagonal to round, smoothbore barrel with a band and flared muzzle; steel ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock and frizzen; straight plate with a ball trigger; single action trigger mechanism; no trigger guard; full length steel stock with a rams horn butt with a vent pick; left side belt hook.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the barrel, at the chamber area.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a one letter prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

All Steel Flintlock Pistol

Highland Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Metal Flintlock Pistol

Murdock Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlander Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122590
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122590 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY " is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt Model 1847 Walker black powder percussion revolver.
- "US" over "1847" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and a V-notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; round to octagonal, rifled barrel with a loading lever mounted on the underside; open top steel receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; cylinder has oval index/stop slots; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; square back brass trigger guard and front grip strap; steel back strap; one piece hardwood grip; blued barrel, cylinder, and back strap; colour case hardened loading lever, receiver/frame, and hammer; engraved cylinder.
- overall length with a 229 mm (9") barrel is 394 mm (15 1/2").
- average weight is 2.04 kgs (4 1/2 lbs).

Serial Number

- marked on front of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Colt Reproduction

1847 Walker Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Colt Reproduction

Colt Walker Reproduction

Walker 1847

Walker 1847 Reproduction

Walker Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132779
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132779 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
132779 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Italy" is marked on this firearm.

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 black powder, percussion, single action revolver, which was originally manufactured from 1851 to 1861.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon Model 3 was also known as the "Colt Third Model Dragoon".
- "3rd Model Dragoon" may be marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
- features include: muzzle loading, percussion ignition revolving cylinder; single action trigger; loading lever mounted on the underside of the barrel; colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; roll engraved cylinder with Ranger and Indian scene; hardwood grips.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.
- Colt 1848 Dragoon distinguishing features between the Model 1, 2, and 3 are:
- Model 1: oval cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 2: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a square back trigger guard.
- Model 3: rectangular cylinder stop notches, and a rounded trigger guard.
- Model 3: may have a groove in the bottom of the grip strap for a shoulder stock.

Serial Number

- known example had a serial number marked on the front of the trigger guard, the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard, the underside of the barrel and on the bottom buttstrap of the grip frame.
- known example had a three or four digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as, "Cal 44".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example was marked "Made in Italy" on the rear left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50857
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50857 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50857 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50857 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50857 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50857 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name does not appear on this firearm.

Model

- this handgun is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy single-action percussion revolver.
- "Navy Model" may be marked on the barrel.
- single action, percussion ignition.
- Italian proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- features include: brass receiver/frame, wooden grips, a roll-marked navy battle scene on the cylinder and a blued octagonal barrel.

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame and the barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - known example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the barrel, eg., "Cal .36", with the words "Black Powder Only" on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120227
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120227 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120227 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UNKNOWN ITALIAN" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the underside of the barrel, under the loading lever.
- Italian proof marks are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff Model" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the a Colt model 1851 Navy black powder percussion revolver with a short barrel.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel with a loading lever mounted underneath and a fixed bead front sight; case hardened open top receiver/frame with a non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; silver plated round or square back trigger guard; silver plated or blued iron backstrap; walnut, ebony, ivory, oak or pearl grip panels.
- percussion cylinder may have square cylinder stops and a navy battle scene, the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder will be marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "COLT'S PATENT". The cylinder may also be marked in small print, "ENGRAVED BY W. L. ORMSBY NEW YORK".
- barrel lug will fit parallel to the front of the cylinder. The right side of the barrel lug will have a "U" shape where the plunger accesses the cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1851 Navy Sheriff

Sheriff

Sheriff Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102875
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102875 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
102875 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- no marking that indicate the maker are present on the firearm, a combination of "Made in Italy" markings and the presence of Italian proof marks indicate the firearm is of Italian origin.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the Colt produced model 1860 Army, samples have been noted with "NEW ARMY MOD. 1860 CAL. 44" marked on the barrel.
- features include: post front sight, hammer notch rear sight; steel receiver/frame; brass trigger guard; hammer, receiver/frame and loading lever are color case hardened; blued barrel.
- cylinder is blued and engraved with a navel battle scene.
- grip is notched for shoulder stock and the receiver/frame has mounting screws for the shoulder stock.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 Reproduction

Colt 1860 New Model Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

New Army Mod 1860

New Army Mod 1860 Cal 44

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45323
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45323 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
45323 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- stamped on top of barrel "NEW NAVY MOD. 1861 CAL . ## ".

Serial Number

- located under the frame ahead of trigger guard.
- 4 digits with a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 New Model Navy

New Navy Mod 1861

New Navy Model 1861

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122796
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122796 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITALY" and Italian proof marks appears on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel; fixed front sight; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; bird's head butt with ivory grips.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.
Calibre	- "CAL 6mm FLOBERT" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Single Shot Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168283
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168283 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	2	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ITALY" and Italian proof marks appears on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: single action trigger mechanism; nickel plated receiver/frame and barrel; fixed front sight; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; bird's head butt with ivory grips.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with a letter prefix and five digits.
Calibre	- "CAL 6mm FLOBERT" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Derringer Reproduction

Italian Derringer

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26650
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: English Belt Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	English Belt Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26650 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an "English Belt Pistol".
- the "English Belt Pistol" was popular during the 1700s and 1800's.
- this pistol is available with a flint or percussion lock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel and bead front sight and dovetailed rear sight; colour-case-hardened side lock-plate; walnut bird's-head grip; brass trigger guard; steel ramrod.
- the "English Belt Pistol" was also available as a kit.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- example reported with four digits.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel "MADE IN ITALY", and Italian proof marks.
- may be also marked on the barrel "FOR BLACKPOWDER ONLY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

English Belt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

English Belt Pistol

English Belt Replica

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123851
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Falconetti

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Falconetti
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123851 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- usually marked " Made in Italy " on the firearm and has Italian proof marks.
Model	- "FALCONETTI" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blued, ventilated rib barrel; front bead sight; checkered walnut buttstock and forearm; cocking handle on right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147442
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147442 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147442 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	250	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN ITALY" was observed on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the fiream. - features include: may have a front sight; side plate may be engraved; side hammer; full length stock may be engraved with metal butt plate; and ram rod.
Action	- muzzle loading design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel. - example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126181
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Forest

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Forest
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126181 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "FOREST" is marked on left side of the barrel. - features include: blued over and under barrels; hinged receiver/frame; bead front sight; double triggers; top tang mounted safety and opening lever; ejectors; engraving on the metal surfaces; checkered wood pistol stock and forend; sling swivel.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had six numbers.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN ITALY - CAL.12" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54697
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54697 - 6	44 FLINTLOCK	1	169	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54697 - 7	44 FLINTLOCK	1	265	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54697 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	1	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54697 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54697 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54697 - 2	45 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54697 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
54697 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- barrel usually marked "Italy", "Made in Italy" or variation thereof.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent.
- barrel usually marked "Blackpowder Only", "Use Blackpowder Only" or a variation thereof.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name not marked on firearm.
- may also be known as the "Kentuckian" pistol which is identical in appearance to the "Kentucky".
- features include: octagonal barrel; one piece wooden stock extending almost to the end of the barrel; may have brass trigger guard, brass nose cap on front of forestock and two exposed brass thimbles under the barrel to retain the ramrod; side hammer; muzzle loader.
- available in both flintlock and caplock.

Barrel

- barrel length measurement for this type of handgun is an external measurement from muzzle end to the rear of barrel where the breech plug meets the barrel -- normally a 'joint-line' is visible where the breech plug butts against the barrel.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141399	Unknown Spanish	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentuckian

Kentucky Pistol

Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126873
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: LePage Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	LePage Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126873 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.
- Le Page pistols have been manufactured by Bondini/Armi Sport, Palmetto, and Pedersoli.

Model

- "LePage" or "Le Page" is marked on the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of a French duelling pistol available in a kit.
- features include: polished octagonal barrel with blade front sight; polished sidelock and hammer; silver plated hilt, hooked trigger guard and double set trigger mechanism; one piece fluted walnut grip.
- available with a flintlock or percussion lock.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- observed specimen consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- available in the following calibres: .31", .36", .44", and .45".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Page

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Le Page - Mouter

Le Page Duelling Pistol

Le Page Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Le Page International

Le Page Modele 1811

Le Page Reproduction

Le Page Target International

LePage

Napoleon Le Page Pistol

Napoleon Le Page Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122410
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Moore, William Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Moore, William Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122410 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

-" W.MOORE" is marked on the top of the barrel and "LONDON" on the lock plate.
- this is a reproduction of pistol manufactured circa 1850 by William Moore from London, England. William Moore was the appointed gun maker to King William IV on April 15, 1836.
- features include: walnut checkered pistol grip; octagonal barrel; ramrod; silver plated nosecap, trigger guard, and bead front sight; dovetail rear sight; side lock lightly engraved; adjustable trigger.

Action

- muzzle loading flinlock pistol.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- sample observed with three digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

W.Moore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W.Moore Duel Pistol

W.Moore Flintlock Reproduction

William Moore Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67186
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67186 - 10	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 5	10 GA X 3"	2	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 11	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 2	410 GA	2	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67186 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- receiver/frame or barrels will bear marks consistent with those applied to shotguns of Italian manufacture. - may be simply marked "Made in Italy".
Model	- this is a generic screen for those over & under shotguns that exhibit Italian markings with no other markings relating to make, manufacturer or model. - no set characteristics; may be double or single trigger, vent rib or plain top barrel, etc.
Manufacturer	- receiver/frame or barrels will bear marks consistent with those applied to shotguns of Italian manufacture. - may be simply marked "Made in Italy".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under Shotgun

Over/Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117550
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Queen

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Queen
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117550 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make not marked on firearm. - marked with Italian proof marks.
Model	- marked "QUEEN" on breech. - this is a standard pattern folding boxlock shotgun of the "DAINO" type; beech pistol grip stock and forearm, blued barrel with ventilated rib, matte chrome receiver/frame with rolled "engraving", tang safety and an action release lever located on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger.
Action	- folding single shot design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot

Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36666
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36666 - 4	44 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36666 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36666 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36666 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	6	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a modern reproduction of the Remington New Model Army Revolver.
- black powder percussion revolver.
- "PATENTED SEPT. 14, 1858. E. REMINGTON & SONS, ILION, NEW YORK, U.S.A. NEW MODEL" was marked on the top of the barrel of the original Remington revolver.
- features included: blued steel, tapered octagonal barrel; solid top blued steel or brass receiver/frame with removeable cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; color casehardened loading lever, hammer & trigger; two piece hardwood grips.
- overall length: 343 mm or 349 mm.

Action

- single action.

Calibre

- this 44 caliber blackpowder percussion revolver could fire a .451, .454, or .457 inch round ball.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Army Remington Reproduction

1858 Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Army New Model Remington Reproduction

New Model Army Remington Reproduction

Remington 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Remington Army New Model Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135929
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135929 - 1	22 LR	10	566	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no maker's name or trademark symbol is marked on this firearm. - it will be marked with "Italy", "Made in Italy" and/or Italian proofmarks.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; model name is derived from the characteristics of the firearm. - features include: semi-automatic, blow back operated; magazine fed; usually has a safety; varying types of stock configurations; usually blued finish.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124079
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Rochatte

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Rochatte
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124079 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124079 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	225	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
124079 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "ROCHATTE" or "ROCHATTE A PARIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an 1830 style pistol made by Rochatte in Paris, France circa 1870-80.
- features include: round Lothar Walther barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable V-notched rear sight; trigger guard with finger rest; walnut checkered pistol grip.

Action

- percussion muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame barrel assembly.
- serial number on an observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1830 Rochatte Pistol Reproduction

F Rochatte

H Rochatte A Paris Reproduction

H Rochatte Pistol Reproduction

H Rochatte Reproduction

J Rochatte

Rochatte A Paris

Rochatte Modele 1830

Rochatte Pistol Reproduction

Rochatte Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Federal Ordnance (FED ORD)

Navy Arms (NA)

Taylors & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115696
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115696 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115696 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- firearm bears no markings that identify the Make or Manufacturer.
- firearm is marked with "MADE IN ITALY" and may be marked with Italian proofmarks.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Unknown Italian semi-automatic shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: ventilated barrel rib, engraved receiver/frame, checkered walnut buttstock and forearm, cocking handle on right side of the receiver/frame and under barrel tubular magazine (enclosed in forearm).

Serial Number

- serial number appears on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Shotgun

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105175
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105175 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
105175 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- usually marked " Made in Italy " on the firearm and has Italian proof marks.

Model

- model designation do not appear on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for Italian semi-automatic shotguns that are not identifiable as to model or manufacturer due to lack of markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi Automatic Shotgun

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Unknown Italian Semi Automatic Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67444
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67444 - 3	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 5	410 GA	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67444 - 8	9.1X40R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- make and/or manufacturer is not marked on firearm. - may be marked "Made in Italy".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this entry is to be used only for those firearms that are not identifiable as a specific brand or model. Other records exist which may more accurately identify the firearm being examined. - features may include; sidelock or boxlock action; single or double triggers; engraving on the metal surfaces; external or internal hammers; folding or take down design and several variations in the stock work.
Serial Number	- Italian shotguns have the serial number struck in various places but notably on the flats of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- chamber lengths may be indicated on the barrels or barrel flats in their metric equivalent: 65 = 2 1/2", 70 = 2 3/4", 76 = 3". - the 9.1X40R cartridge was available as a shot cartridge or as a ball loading.
Other Markings	- ordinarily marked with Italian proofmarks on the barrels and or barrel lugs (e.g. "PSF", "FINITO").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Finito

Fucile Italia

PSF

PSF Finito

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80493
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80493 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80493 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Unknown Italian single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to Make or Model. - features may vary greatly.
Serial Number	- may or may not be numbered.
Calibre	- marked on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Single Barrel

Italian Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Italian Shotgun

Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77852
Make: Unknown Italian
Model: Trap Special

Summary

Make:	Unknown Italian
Model:	Trap Special
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77852 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - designed for trap shooters.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56718
Make: Unknown Japanese
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Japanese
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56718 - 5	56 FLINTLOCK	1	222	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56718 - 4	56 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56718 - 6	58 FLINTLOCK	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56718 - 7	62 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56718 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56718 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
56718 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	235	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- some specimens may have a model or stock number on the barrel, "107 H.G." for example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- specimens inspected had sequential numbering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

107 H.G.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119113
Make: Unknown Japanese
Model: Hamilton Rifle 27 Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Japanese
Model:	Hamilton Rifle 27 Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown Japanese
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119113 - 1	22 LR	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marke on the left side of receiver/frame.
Model	- single shot "boy's gun" type, top break action with external hammer. - two piece stock with readily removable barrel for storage and transportation. - identical to the Hamilton Rifle Model 27, produced by an unknown firm in Japan after 1945 when Hamilton Rifle patents expired.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4869	Hamilton Rifle	27	Hamilton Rifle	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

27 Hamilton Rifle Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hamilton Model 27 Rifle Copy

Hamilton Rifle Model 27 Copy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161367
Make: Unknown Japanese
Model: Tanegashima Matchlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Unknown Japanese
Model:	Tanegashima Matchlock Musket
Manufacturer:	Unknown Japanese
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161367 - 3	58	1	1045	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161367 - 1	72 MATCHLOCK	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
161367 - 2	72 MATCHLOCK	1	705	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked, or may only be marked in Japanese kana or ideographs.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a specific version of the native Japanese-made "tanegashima" or matchlock musket; "Tanegashima" is a southern Japanese island where Portuguese traders with firearms are commonly believed to have first made contact with the Japanese in the mid-1500s, and domestic copies of those firearms spread rapidly through Japan thereafter.
- the classic "tanegashima" musket resembles a long-barreled matchlock pistol with a long pistol-grip, and without a shoulder-stock of any kind; these firearms could be seen used with a pair of cross-sticks or pole-arm with a rest to allow aiming.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; often with intricate engravings of fish, floral scenes, geometric patterns, etc.; fixed open sights; round or octagonal barrels (often with cannon-shaped muzzles); full-length wooden stock with a pistol-grip only; brass or copper fittings; a serpentine on a lockplate to hold a length of slow-match; and a rotating pan-cover to keep priming powder in place until firing.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked, or may only be marked in Japanese kana or ideographs.

Action

- muzzle-loaded matchlock single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Matchlock

Matchlock Musket

Tanegashima

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46546
Make: Unknown Japanese
Model: Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Japanese
Model:	Tower British Service Pattern Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46546 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46546 - 5	45 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46546 - 6	54 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46546 - 7	57 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46546 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46546 - 4	69 FLINTLOCK	1	218	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46546 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	232	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model name does not appear on the firearm.
- "Japan" will be marked on the barrel.
- a facsimile of the British Crown as originally used by the British to denote military contract firearms is marked on the lock plate.
- characterized by a one-piece wooden stock extending almost to the end of the barrel, rammer, engraved lock, brass furniture including butt cap.

Action

- side hammer flint or percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually stamped on barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tower British Service Pattern Flint-Lock Pistol Reproduction

Tower Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195359
Make: Unknown Persian
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Persian
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unknown Persian
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195359 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- side plate is marked with the Islamic year 1293 (1876 C.E.) underneath the tughra (seal) of the Turkish sultan; the tughra is likely that of Naser al-Din Shah Qajar who was the king of Persia from July 1831 until May 1896.
- side plate is marked with the face of a smiling lion; lion imagery is common on currency, banknotes and the flag of Persia during the Qajar dynasty and is one of the current emblems of Iran.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel, muzzle loaded percussion pistol.
- features include: round barrel with half-moon sight; side-mounted percussion hammer; under-barrel hinged ramrod; brass trigger guard; one piece walnut stock; brass capped forend; flat butt with brass cap; lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- side plate is marked with the Islamic year 1293 (1876 A.D) underneath the tughra (seal) of the Turkish sultan; the tughra is likely that of Naser-al-Din Shah who was the king of Persia from July 1831 until May 1896.
- side plate is marked with the face of a smiling lion; lion imagery is common on currency, banknotes and the flag of Persia during the Qajar dynasty and is one of the current emblems of Iran.
- examples of this percussion pistol have been observed with the Victorian crown with "E.I.G." as well as "Birmingham" marked on the side plate; this is the mark of the East Indian Government.

Action

- muzzle loaded.

Other Markings

- more common examples of this percussion pistol have been observed with the Victorian crown and "E.I.G." as well as "Birmingham" marked on the side plate over the year of manufacture; this is the mark of the East Indian Government.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

East Indian Government Pistol

Indian Cavalry Pistol

Indo-Persian Cavalry Pistol

Indo-Persian Pistol

Iranian Percussion Pistol

Persian Copy

Persian Percussion Pistol

Turkish Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33960
Make: Unknown Scottish
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Scottish
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33960 - 1	577 SNIDER	2	0	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33960 - 2	58 PIN-FIRE	2	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1875 to 1880.
- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type, applied to large-bore pistols (usually in side by side configuration) that were customarily carried in "howdahs" on the backs of elephants during tiger hunts in India, as a last-ditch measure in case a tiger got too close to an elephant or its riders. These pistols resemble sawed-off rifles or shotguns, but were manufactured as pistols.
- features may include: blued or browned finish; open bead sights; fluid or Damascus barrels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip; Collath underlever or top-lever opening; exposed, manually-cocked hammers; "dog-catch"-style sliding safeties on the lockplates; double triggers; and back-action locks.

Action

- usually side-by-side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saddle Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165062
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165062 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- "T.A." over "12m/m" observed marked on barrel, no indication of maker or manufacturer.
- markings may include a logo of a diamond with "ROSCO" or "RUSCO" or "RUBCO" or "ROBCO".

Model

- "MODEL 3" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
- features include: smooth-bore octagonal barrel with fixed bead front sight, no rear sight; right side mule-ear percussion hammer; side-lock action; one-piece checked pistol grip stock with ram-rod under barrel; trigger and trigger-guard.

Action

- black powder muzzle-loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.

Other Markings

- markings may include a logo of a diamond with "ROSCO" or "RUSCO" or "RUBCO" or "ROBCO".
- "T.A." over "12m/m" observed marked on barrel, no indication of make or manufacturer.
- barrel markings include standard Spanish country proofmarks for smooth-bore black powder firearms, including: "Crown" over "Shield" with "X" in the centre of shield; three circles in triangle formations; and possible "EIBAR" marking of left side with a "Knight's Helm" over "Shield" with "X" in the centre of shield.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26395
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26395 - 7	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 8	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 14	32 AUTO	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 9	32 AUTO	8	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 10	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 2	32 AUTO	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 4	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 11	6.35MM	8	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 12	6.35MM	9	61	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 13	7.65MM	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26395 - 6	7.65MM	8	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 5	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26395 - 3	7.65MM	9	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- firearm is marked with Spanish proof marks and/or "Made in Spain".
Model	- "Automatic Pistol" may be marked on the slide. - this is a typical "Spanish Eibar Type" copy of the Browning model 1906 semi-automatic pistol.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Spanish proofmarks are marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26655
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Browning Baby Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Browning Baby Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26655 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26655 - 2	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- makers name does not appear on this firearm.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - generic entry for Spanish-made copies of the original Browning Baby or 1906 pistols that are devoid of any identifiable markings. - blow-back operated, semi-automatic, detachable box magazine. - may be nickel/chrome plated. - Spanish proofmarks are apparent.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name does not appear on this firearm.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the receiver/frame; may be located under the grip plates.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76192
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76192 - 1	38 SPL	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
76192 - 2	44 CF	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN SPAIN" or "Spain" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a copy of the Colt model "1873 Single Action Army".
- features include: fixed blade front sight, rear sight grooved on top of the receiver/frame, fluted cylinder, round barrel, folding loading gate, blued finish and wooden or plastic grip.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Action Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16414
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Constabulary Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Constabulary Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16414 - 1	38 LONG COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
16414 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on this firearm, however, it will be marked with Spanish proof marks and/or "Spain" or "Made in Spain".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type, usually characterized as a smaller revolver with a lanyard ring.
- this is a smaller double-action revolver that may exhibit a variety of features.
- features may include: blued or nickeled finish; open adjustable sights; solid or top-break receiver/frame; manual or automatic ejection; fluted or solid cylinder; exposed hammer; lanyard ring; and may have one or more safety mechanisms, such as a cross-bolt or a side lever.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65624
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Defense

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Defense
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65624 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65624 - 4	25 AUTO	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65624 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65624 - 3	6.35MM	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- no indication of make or manufacturer marked on firearm.
Model	- model name appears on the slide. - this pistol is a typical Eibar type Browning clone with a butt magazine release and safety on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- spanish proofmarks marked on firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Automatique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129959
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129959 - 1	22 LR	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Made in Spain", serial number and "22C" inside an elongated letter "C" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Spain" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model
- "Derringer" is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: no sights; round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; ejector; exposed spurred hammer; spur trigger; bird's head grip; black plastic grip plates; case hardened hammer and trigger; blue finish barrel and receiver/frame.

Action
- break open action.

Serial Number
- serial numbers was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre
- "22C" inside an elongated letter "C" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "22C" inside an elongated letter "C", the serial number and "N-F" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

22C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Deringer

N-F

NF

Single Shot Deringer

Single Shot Derringer

Spanish Derringer

Spanish Single Shot

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71629
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71629 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
71629 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Spanish proofmarks on barrels.

Model

- "MOD EAGLE" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead intermediate and front sights; silvered front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock with ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five digits including a letter prefix.
- observed serial number was located on the top of the receiver underneath the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Eagle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98035
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98035 - 5	44 FLINTLOCK	1	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
98035 - 3	44 FLINTLOCK	1	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
98035 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	239	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
98035 - 1	52 FLINTLOCK	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
98035 - 4	58 FLINTLOCK	1	200	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those flintlock pistols that are otherwise unidentifiable.
- there may be no markings to indicate the manufacturer.
- features may include: round or octagonal barrel; brass or iron fittings; wood stock; several degrees of fit and finish will be encountered.

Serial Number

- observed sample was marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112855
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Flintlock Pocket Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Flintlock Pocket Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112855 - 1	40 FLINTLOCK	1	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on top of the barrel (post World War Two convention): MADE IN SPAIN
- the firearm is entirely devoid of other markings related to make or manufacture.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Unknown Spanish Flintlock Pocket Pistol Reproductions.
- not marked 'Flintlock Pocket Pistol Reproduction', features determine the model: lock type (flint), featuring black powder muzzle-loading, modest overall size to fit a coat pocket, approximately 102mm to 241mm in length, modest bore diameter, approximately 35 to 50 caliber and of recent manufacture (usually post World War Two).
- the barrel and the breech plug may be formed integrally on many of these small pistols, or the barrel may be a separate piece from the breech plug.
- these pistols were referred to at different times as "Coat Pistol", "Overcoat Pistol", or "Traveler's Pistol".

Action

- muzzle loading, black powder, flint ignition.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the barrel or tang.

Calibre

- may not be marked with caliber designation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Coat Pistol

Flintlock Coat Pistol

Flintlock Overcoat Pistol

Flintlock Traveler's Pistol

Overcoat Pistol

Traveler's Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200632
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200632 - 1	42 FLINTLOCK	1	850	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- Features include: cock and frizzen located on the right side of the firearm; ramrod located under the barrel; brass side plate on the left side of the firearm; filigree engraved side plate on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141399
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Kentucky Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141399 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141399 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SPAIN" was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is modern reproduction of a Kentucky style single shot handgun.
- Kentucky Pistol was originally introduced circa 1780.
- features observed: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; case hardened lock plate with a percussion side hammer; brass trigger guard, thimbles, nosecap and buttplate; one piece hardwood stock with forend extending almost to the end of the barrel finished with a brass nosecap; bird's head grip.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame/barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of six number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

15430	AMR	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Avancargas Anchu (AMR)	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16355	Armi Jager	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Armi Jager	Handgun	Single-Shot
18592	Dikar	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot
18962	Falcon Arms	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
19952	Hopkins & Allen	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
24340	Bondini	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Bondini	Handgun	Single-Shot
26546	Traditions	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
51009	Taylors & Company	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
54697	Unknown Italian	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
61556	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Jukar	Handgun	Single-Shot
114495	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot
124107	Track of the Wolf	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Green Mountain Rifle Barrel Company	Handgun	Single-Shot
128330	Kirk, R	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
20851	Mendi	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Mendi	Handgun	Single-Shot
21241	Pedersoli	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
25727	IGE	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Unknown Italian	Handgun	Single-Shot
25762	Investarm	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Investarm Of Italy	Handgun	Single-Shot
48093	Jukar	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Jukar	Handgun	Single-Shot
49265	Euroarms	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Armi San Paolo	Handgun	Single-Shot
51435	Ardesa	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Ardesa	Handgun	Single-Shot
58516	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Santa Barbara	Handgun	Single-Shot
58562	Navy Arms	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
74651	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Dikar	Handgun	Single-Shot
87215	Ultra Hi	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot
89195	Navy Arms	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
91515	Armas Bost	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Armas Bost	Handgun	Single-Shot
96595	Armi Sport	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot
117176	Unknown	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
117915	Ruko	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
118806	Dixie Gun Works	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot
125381	Riva Esterina	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Riva Esterina	Handgun	Single-Shot
131979	EMF	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Handgun	Single-Shot
36748	CVA	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction		Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky

Kentucky Pistol

Kentuky Reproduction

Spanish Kentucky Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42449
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Kit Gun

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Kit Gun
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42449 - 3	41 FLINTLOCK	1	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42449 - 5	44 FLINTLOCK	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42449 - 2	44 FLINTLOCK	1	237	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42449 - 4	45 FLINTLOCK	1	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
42449 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Spain" or "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those flintlock pistols that are otherwise unidentifiable.
- there may be no markings to indicate the manufacturer.
- features may include: round or octagonal barrel; brass or iron fittings; wood stock; several degrees of fit and finish will be encountered.
- some samples have been observed with "Black Powder Only" marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Spain" or "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122337
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Monarch

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Monarch
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122337 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Made in Spain" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MONARCH" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a modern reproduction of a Hawken type muzzle loading black powder percussion rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; right side mounted percussion lock; single or double set triggers; one piece wood stock with brass crescent buttplate, patch box, finger grip trigger guard, forend tip, and ramrod guides; ramrod mounted under the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is alpha/numeric and is marked on the top side of the barrel.
Calibre	- "BLACK POWDER" and "CAL. 50" may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked "MADE IN SPAIN" and "BLACK POWDER" on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64744	Mendi	Hawken Rifle Reproduction	Mendi	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72231
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Overcoat Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Overcoat Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72231 - 3	12MM PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72231 - 4	12MM PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72231 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72231 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	250	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a reproduction of an English travelling pistol of the mid 19th century.
- features include octagonal barrel, fixed sights and a checkered round pistol grip.
- usually encountered with a full length forearm, but this length may vary from one manufacturer to another.

Serial Number

- usually stamped on the barrel, serialisation unknown, and may vary slightly depending the manufacturer.
- some specimen observed with four or five numerical digits.

Other Markings

- example observed with "PIC - PISTOL ANTIGUA SPAIN" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Overcoat Pistol

Century Overcoat Pistol Reproduction

Overcoat

Overcoat Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53936
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53936 - 28	12MM PERCUSSION	1	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 16	12MM PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 22	12MM PERCUSSION	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 5	12MM PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 8	12MM PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 21	28 GA PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 19	28 PERCUSSION	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 26	38 PERCUSSION	1	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 13	41 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 25	43 PERCUSSION	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53936 - 14	44 PERCUSSION	1	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 12	44 PERCUSSION	1	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 11	44 PERCUSSION	1	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 23	44 PERCUSSION	1	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 31	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 10	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 20	45 PERCUSSION	1	145	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 9	50 PERCUSSION	1	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 24	50 PERCUSSION	1	241	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 27	50 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 7	50 PERCUSSION	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 29	50 PERCUSSION	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 17	54 PERCUSSION	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 15	54 PERCUSSION	1	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53936 - 18	54 PERCUSSION	1	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53936 - 30	56 PERCUSSION	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- maker's designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the firearm and will also bear Spanish proofmarks.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- reproduction of a Kentucky or Mountain style black powder muzzle-loading pistol.

Action
- muzzle loader.

Serial Number
- one observed example consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64464
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64464 - 10	28 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 9	28 PERCUSSION	1	832	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	698	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 8	44 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 11	50 PERCUSSION	1	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64464 - 6	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64464 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- no markings that identify the maker are marked on the firearm. - will normally be marked "Made in Spain" or "Spain" followed by Spanish proof marks.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - usually features the characteristics of a Kentucky or Mountain style black powder muzzle-loading rifle.
Action	- muzzle-loading, black powder, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29197
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Ruby 1915 Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Ruby 1915 Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29197 - 3	7.65MM	9	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29197 - 4	7.65MM	9	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
29197 - 2	7.65MM	10	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number have been observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50245
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50245 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50245 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- makers name does not appear on this type of firearm.
Model	- no model name marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Spanish made double barrel shot guns for which no model designation can be determined. - box lock or side lock action. - visible hammers or hammerless. - top or side lever opening. - may also be a folding design. - Spanish proof marks are apparent on receiver/frame and barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name does not appear on this type of firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the action flats. - recorded example had six digits without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70631
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70631 - 6	10 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 1	12 GA	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70631 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 11	410 GA	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70631 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Spain" or Spanish proof marks will normally be marked on barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name marked on this firearm.
- single shot, hinged, break-action.
- may be side-lever opening.
- usually has an exposed hammer.
- Spanish proof marks are apparent on top and/or side of barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Made in Spain" marked on barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125724
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125724 - 1	22 RF	1	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked, "Made in Spain" on the receiver/frame.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for all those single shot pistols that have no model name or manufacturer marked on them. - features can vary widely and may include: top break action, swinging breech type action, tip-up action; spur trigger or trigger with full trigger guard; usually has an exposed hammer.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN SPAIN" was marked on an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37331
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Copy
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37331 - 5	32 S&W	6	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37331 - 9	38 LONG COLT	6	126	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37331 - 1	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37331 - 3	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37331 - 8	38 SPL	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37331 - 6	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37331 - 2	8MM LEBEL REV	6	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these are usually unlicenced copies of Smith & Wesson "Hand Ejector" revolvers.
- features will usually include: double action trigger mechanism; tapered round barrel; round blade front and recessed receiver/frame notch service rear sight; ejector rod; fluted cylinder; under-barrel locking lug; thumb cylinder release on left side behind recoil shield; square butt profile with walnut checkered grips and a blued or nickel finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- there will not be any indication of the manufacturer. - "Made in Spain", "Spain" or other markings that indicate Spanish manufacture as well as Spanish proof marks, a flaming bomb with an R inside or a lion will usually be found on the cylinder, receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Eibar" and/or "Made in Spain" may be marked on the firearm. - markings will usually not be consistent with Smith & Wesson markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hand Ejector

Smith & Wesson Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50470
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Smith & Wesson Hand Ejector Military & Police Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50470 - 13	32-20 WIN	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 11	32-20 WIN	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 6	32-20 WIN	6	149	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 5	38	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 3	38 LONG CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 9	38 LONG COLT	6	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 4	38 LONG COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 8	38 S&W	5	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 2	38 S&W	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 1	38 S&W	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 10	38 S&W	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50470 - 12	38 SPL	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
50470 - 7	38 SPL	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Spain" or "Spain" may be marked on the firearm.
- Firearm usually bears Spanish proofmarks.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry for those Unknown Spanish revolvers that are a copy of the Smith & Wesson Model Military & Police.
- Features include: solid receiver/frame with a cylinder that swings out to the left; double action trigger mechanism; blued or nickel finished receiver/frame and round barrel; spurred or bobbed hammer; fluted cylinder; unshrouded ejector rod; fixed sights and wood or hard rubber grips.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W M P Copy

S&W M&P Copy

S&W Military Police Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129843
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Safety Hammerless Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break 32 Safety Hammerless Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129843 - 1	32 S&W	5	77	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "SMITH & WESSON'S AMERICAN METALLIC CARTRIDGES" over "ARE TO BE USET FOR OUR MODEL OF REVOLVER" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- this is a copy of a Smith & Wesson model Top Break 32 Safety Hammerless Second Model.
- features observed: round rifled barrel with solid top rib; pinned blade front sight and notch in the barrel latch for a rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and T-shaped break open latch on the rear of the top strap; left side plate of the receiver/frame is held in place by two screws; hammerless; double action only trigger mechanism; checkered grip safety; square bottom grip strap; checkered grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap and repeated on the front of the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21920	Smith & Wesson	Top Break 32 No 1 1/2 Safety Hammerless Model 2	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Lemon Squeezer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32651
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Smith & Wesson Top Break Double Action Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32651 - 8	32 RF	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 7	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 14	32 S&W	5	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 5	32 S&W	6	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 10	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 6	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 12	38 S&W	5	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 1	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 13	38 S&W	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 2	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 3	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32651 - 11	38 S&W	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 9	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 4	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 16	44 SPL	6	128	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32651 - 15	455 REV	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in Spain", "Spain" or other markings that indicate Spanish origin as well as Spanish proof marks, a flaming bomb with an R inside or a lion will usually be found on the cylinder, receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- these are unlicenced copies of Smith & Wesson top break revolvers.

Action

- top break, double action.

Serial Number

- may or may not be marked with a serial number.
- on sample observed with the serial number marked under the left grip plate.

Other Markings

- calibre, make and model markings may or may not be present.
- "SMITH & WESSON METALLIC CARTRIDES ARE TO BE USED FOR OUR MODEL OF REVOLVER" has been observed marked on the barrel.
- "SMITH & WESSON AMERICAN METALLIC CARTRIDES ARE TO BE USET FOR OUR MODEL OF REVOLVER" has been observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S&W Top Break Copy

Smith B Wesson Top Break

Smith&Wesson Copy

Spanish Copy

Spanish Top Break

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198872
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: The Winner

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	The Winner
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198872 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	293	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198872 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "THE WINNER" is marked on top of the barrel. - Features include: case color receiver/frame with hunting dogs engraved on the sides; top tang mounted break open lever and safety.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is also marked on the underside of the barrel at the chamber end.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Spanish proof marks are visible on the water table of the receiver/frame and at the bottom of the barrel at the chamber end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Spanish Side x Side Shotgun

Spanish SxS Shotgun

The Winner Side x Side Shotgun

The Winner SxS Shotgun

Winner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34849
Make: Unknown Spanish
Model: Velo Dog Type

Summary

Make:	Unknown Spanish
Model:	Velo Dog Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34849 - 1	22 RF	5	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34849 - 3	22 RF	6	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34849 - 2	6MM	5	38	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34849 - 4	6MM	5	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain", "Spain" or other markings that indicate Spanish manufacture as well as Spanish proof marks, a flaming bomb with an R inside or a lion will usually be found on the cylinder, receiver/frame and barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: fixed blade foresight and notch rear sight integral to the receiver/frame top strap; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame; elliptical cylinder flutes; under barrel mounted cylinder retention pin; enclosed hammer; safety lever is mounted on left side of the receiver/frame; folding trigger; black synthetic grips; plain or nickel metal finish.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and on other parts.

Calibre

- "Cal 6 m/m" is marked on barrel on an observed example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145917	Lefebvre, J	Velo Dog Type		Handgun	Revolver
195120	Higham, Edward & George	Velo Dog Type	Higham, Edward & George	Handgun	Revolver
195132	Paul, Georges	Velo Dog Type	Paul, Georges	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120169
Make: Unwin & Rodgers
Model: Knife Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unwin & Rodgers
Model:	Knife Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unwin & Rodgers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120169 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	1	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120169 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	1	85	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Unwin & Rodgers", "Unwin & Rodgers" over "Patentees, Sheffield" or "Unwin" over "Rodgers" over "Sheffield" may be marked on the side of the barrel or on the side of the knife blade.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- P. Unwin, J. Unwin and J. U. Askham were granted patent number 2801 on November 15, 1860 for a pistol with a pocket knife, dagger or bayonet.
- this is a generic entry for those "Unwin & Rodgers" Knife Pistols that are not identifiable as to a model.
- features may include: a folding single action trigger mechanism; a steel or nickel finished receiver/frame with a round or octagonal barrel along the top and a folding knife or knives below; spurred hammer; and may have horn slab or wooden grip panels.
- some Unwin & Rodgers Knife Pistols are known to have removable bullet molds and rammer inserted into the butt of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Philip Unwin and James Rodgers manufactured firearms in Sheffield, Yorkshire, England from 1827 to 1868.
- Unwin & Rodgers was known for manufacturing knife pistols.
- Unwin & Rodgers manufactured firearms from the following address: 9 Charles Street in 1827, 23 Burgess Street in 1840, and 124 Rockingham from 1862 to 1868.
- Unwin & Rodgers was succeeded by James Rodgers, circa 1868.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- the firearm may not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23176	Unwin & Rodgers	Non XLL	Unwin & Rodgers	Handgun	Single-Shot
82693	Unknown	Unwin & Rodgers Knife Pistol Copy		Handgun	Single-Shot
133999	Rodgers, James	Knife Pistol	Rodgers, James	Handgun	Single-Shot
143806	Smith	Knife Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Knife Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23176
Make: Unwin & Rodgers
Model: Non XLL

Summary

Make:	Unwin & Rodgers
Model:	Non XLL
Manufacturer:	Unwin & Rodgers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23176 - 1	25 RF	1	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Unwin & Rodgers", "Unwin & Rodgers" over "Patentees, Sheffield" or "Unwin" over "Rodgers" over "Sheffield" may be marked on the side of the barrel or on the side of the knife blade.

Model

- "NON XLL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- P. Unwin, J. Unwin and J. U. Askham were granted patent number 2801 on November 15, 1860 for a pistol with a pocket knife, dagger or bayonet.
- features may include: a folding single action trigger mechanism; a steel or nickel finished receiver/frame with a round or octagonal barrel along the top and a folding knife or knives below; spurred hammer; and may have horn slab or wooden grip panels.
- some Unwin & Rodgers Knife Pistols are known to have removable bullet molds and rammer inserted into the butt of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Philip Unwin and James Rodgers manufactured firearms in Sheffield, Yorkshire, England from 1827 to 1868.
- Unwin & Rodgers was known for manufacturing knife pistols.
- Unwin & Rodgers manufactured firearms from the following address: 9 Charles Street in 1827, 23 Burgess Street in 1840, and 124 Rockingham from 1862 to 1868.
- Unwin & Rodgers was succeeded by James Rodgers, circa 1868.

Action

- rolling block type action.

Serial Number

- the firearm may not have a serial number.
- serial number is marked on the blade and consist of five numbers.
- may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
82693	Unknown	Unwin & Rodgers Knife Pistol Copy		Handgun	Single-Shot
120169	Unwin & Rodgers	Knife Pistol	Unwin & Rodgers	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Knife Pistol

NON

XLL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149087
Make: Unzueta, Jose
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Unzueta, Jose
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Unzueta, Jose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149087 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	2	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOSE UNZUETA EIBAR" was observed marked on the rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with boxlock action; may have concealed drop-down triggers without trigger guard, double triggers with conventional trigger guard or in some cases a single trigger; double exposed hammers located on top of the action; usually side-lever or under-lever opening; hardwood grip which may be checkered or fluted; grip may have a grip plate and lanyard ring; may have Damascus barrels; varying degrees of engraving on the barrels and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Jose Unzueta was located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side configuration, hinged break barrels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195080	Vivario-Plomdeur	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Vivario-Plomdeur	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124336
Make: Upper Missouri Trading Company
Model: Remington No 3 Hepburn Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Upper Missouri Trading Company
Model:	Remington No 3 Hepburn Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Upper Missouri Trading Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124336 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UPPER MISSOURI TRADING CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a reproduction of No 3 Hepburn rifle which is sold as a semi-finished forged receiver/frame kit.. - the kits are supplied with the barrel shank hole bored and tapped; receiver/frame and the trigger guard are partially machined; breech block has the face surface ground; firing pin hole is drilled.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side-lever operated falling block.
Serial Number	- the receiver/frame is sold only partially finished and is not marked with a serial number at point of sale.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 3 Hepburn Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington Hepburn Kit

Remington Hepburn Reproduction

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200351
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-P1

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-P1
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200351 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200351 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200351 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "UA-P1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: carved patterns on wooden stock; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P1

UA P1

UAP1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200358
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-P12

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-P12
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200358 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200358 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200358 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "UA-P12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action-release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a pistol grip only.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 12

P-12

P12

UA P12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200358

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200346
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-P2

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-P2
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200346 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200346 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200346 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "UA-P2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: carved patterns on buttstock; gold, engraved sideplates; action release locate of the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

UA P2

UAP2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200354
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-P8

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-P8
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200354 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200354 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200354 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "UA-P8" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: top mounted accessory rail; action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 8

P-8

P8

UA P8

UAP8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200344
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-P9

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-P9
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200344 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200344 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 13	12 GA X 3"	7	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 14	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 16	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 17	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200344 - 18	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "UA-P9" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release located on the front, left side of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P-9

P9

UA P9

UAP9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200342
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-S1

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-S1
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200342 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200342 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200342 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "UA-S1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action-release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UA S1

UAS1

Urban Arms S1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200345
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-S10

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-S10
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200345 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200345 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200345 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "UA-S10" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: carved patterns on stock and fore-end; action-release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UA S10

UAS10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200343
Make: Urban Arms
Model: UA-S6

Summary

Make:	Urban Arms
Model:	UA-S6
Manufacturer:	Urban Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200343 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200343 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200343 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "UA-S6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action-release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of the word "Urban" inside of a shield shape with wings and the word "Arms" inside of a banner covering two rifles.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "URBAN ARMS" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UA S6

UAS6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Swamp Donkey Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101096
Make: Uriguen
Model: El Reno

Summary

Make:	Uriguen
Model:	El Reno
Manufacturer:	Uriguen, Jose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101096 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
101096 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Casa Uriguen" or Casa J. Uriguen" may be marked on top of the barrels.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; tang mounted slide safety; pistol grip stock; engraving; blued barrels; silvered receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Jose Uriguen" is located in Eibar, Spain. - "J.U." is located on the watertable, this is the manufacturer code for "J. Uriguen".
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the watertable. - "JU" is not part of the serial number. - "JU" is the manufacturer code for "Jose Uriguen".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65944
Make: Uriguen
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Uriguen
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Uriguen, Jose
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65944 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65944 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65944 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the receiver/frame as "CASA URIGUEN".

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include:
- available in both sidelock and boxlock configurations,
- sidelocks have removeable lock plates,
- double triggers with a hinged front trigger,
- auto ejectors,
- Holland & Holland type action,
- colour case-hardened metal receiver/frame and blued barrels,
- oil finished walnut stock of a straight grip configuration with checkering on the butt and on the thick-splinter forend,
- push-button forend removal stud,
- top lever opening,
- automatic tang safety,
- varying levels of finish and ornamentation may be available.

Manufacturer

- located in Eibar, Spain.
- may be marked, "CASA URIGUEN" and "EIBAR SPAIN," on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front-hinged, tip-down, break-action, top lever, side by side shot gun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the barrels and on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed samples have had five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.
Calibre	- available as a custom firearm, any shotgun gauge and barrel length may be encountered.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35728
Make: URKO
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	URKO
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	URKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35728 - 3	22 LR	8	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35728 - 5	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35728 - 2	22 LR	10	240	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35728 - 1	22 LR	10	252	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35728 - 4	22 LR	16	254	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35728 - 6	22 LR	16	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "URKO" within a rectangle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "URKO" within a horizontal diamond is marked on the both sides of the magazine housing which extends below the forestock directly in front of the trigger guard.
- URKO was a manufacturer of small-calibre rifles based in Sao Paolo, Brazil until the 1980s, when they switched to the manufacture of air rifles, and were bought out by Fiora.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on this firearm. - this is a blowback operated, semi-automatic sporting rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine. - features include: round barrel with protected post and bead front sight; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and cartridge deflector, bottom loading and adjustable rear sight; cocking handle is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rocker type safety lever is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located at the rear of the black plastic magazine well; one piece wood pistol grip stock and plastic butt plate; blued finish. - overall length with a 252mm (9 15/16") barrel and fixed buttstock is 768mm (30 1/4").
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "URKO", in either a rectangle or a diamond. - URKO was a manufacturer of small-calibre rifles based in Sao Paolo, Brazil until the 1980s, when they switched to the manufacture of air rifles, and were bought out by Fiora.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, opposite ejection port. - observed serial numbers have consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- removable box magazine.
Remarks	- Hardwood stock with plastic butt plate. Charging handle is on the opposite side of the receiver, forward of the ejection port. Molded, one piece, plastic trigger guard and magazine well, with "URKO" on the magazine well. Mountain logo with Brasilia stamped on left side of receiver on one sample examined.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

URKO

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46586
Make: URKO Firearms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	URKO Firearms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	URKO Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46586 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46586 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46586 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46586 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46586 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "URKO - FIREARMS" is marked on the right barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with raised matted rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; boxlock; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm with push button release latch and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "URKO - FIREARMS - EIBAR - SPAIN" is marked on the right barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: Urko Firearms, Eibar, Spain

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inter American Import Export Company (IA CO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67169
Make: Urrejola
Model: Ruby Type

Summary

Make:	Urrejola
Model:	Ruby Type
Manufacturer:	Urrejola Y Cia (UC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67169 - 3	32 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67169 - 4	32 AUTO	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67169 - 1	7.65MM	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67169 - 2	7.65MM	9	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1915 to early 1920s.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - manufacturer ceased operation in 1925.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the left side of the slide: "URREJOLA Y CIA EIBAR CAL 7.65".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20944	Unique	Unique	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193342
Make: Ursus Firearms
Model: Kodiak

Summary

Make:	Ursus Firearms
Model:	Kodiak
Manufacturer:	International Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193342 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.14)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "URSUS FIREARMS COMPANY" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "Ursus Firearms" is a trade name used by International Firearms Corporation from Abbotsford, B.C., Canada.
Model	- 'KODIAK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: match grade rifled barrel with muzzle break; tubular receiver/frame; accessory rails for scope and bipod; safety on the right side; blued finish. - also available as repeater.
Manufacturer	- "URSUS FIREARMS COMPANY" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "Ursus Firearms" is a trade name used by International Firearms Corporation from Abbotsford, B.C., Canada.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the breach ring and on the right side of the firearm. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letter prefix "TDD", a dash "-", five numbers, a dash "-" and a number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range Rifle

Tube Action

Tube Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124711
Make: US
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	US
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124711 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	915	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124711 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124711 - 2	18 GA X 1 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US" and "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "US" was observed marked inside a horizontal figure eight "8". The front loop contained the letter "U" and the rear loop contained the letter "S".

Model

- model name does not appear on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for US single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include: single round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; top/side/under mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer centrally located behind the standing breech; extractor or auto-ejecting; blued or case-hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel; hardwood buttstock and forearm.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, top-break design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger guard and repeated on the side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "B" and five numbers.

Other Markings

- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as part of the make markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131391
Make: US
Model: Smith & Wesson 22

Summary

Make:	US
Model:	Smith & Wesson 22
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131391 - 1	22 LR	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S" inside a circle with "SMITH & WESSON" and "CAL. 22" around the outside was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "U. S. A." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S" inside a circle with "SMITH ^ WESSON" and "CAL. 22" around the outside was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blade front sight with groove in the top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder with un-supported ejection rod; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blue finish.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S", a period (.) and five numbers, eg. "S. 30202.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Smith & Wesson Cal 22

Smith ^ Wesson 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S Smith & Wesson Cal 22

U.S Smith ^ Wesson Cal 22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130593
Make: US Armament Corp
Model: Gatling Gun 1877 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	US Armament Corp
Model:	Gatling Gun 1877 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	US Armament Corp
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130593 - 1	45-70 GOVT	40	464	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Armament Corp" or a variation thereof is marked on this reproduction firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a modern reproduction of the Gatling Gun model 1877 Bulldog as manugactured by Colt.
- this firearm is generally known as the "Gatling" or "Gatling Gun" after the name of its inventor, Dr. Richard J. Gatling.
- "Gatling's Battery Gun" is marked on a cast oval bronze plate that is attached to the top rear of the breech housing of the receiver/frame.
- additional markings on this plate are; "Pat. NOV 4.1862" over "MAY 9.1865" over "FEB 28.1871" over "APR 9.1872" over "MADE BY COLTS'S PT. FIRE ARMS MFG CO HARTFORD, CONN U.S.A."
- this is a hand cranked, rotating five-barrel cluster firearm utilizing a top mounted Bruce-type Gravity Feed detachable magazine.
- features include: right side mounted sights; brass encased barrel assembly; brass receiver/frame/casing; hand crank is located at the rear of the gun instead of the side as in all other preceeding models; hand crank operated directly on the main shaft which resulted in a cylic rate of approximately 1000 rpm; headspace adjustment is a nut on the mainshaft at the rear of the action which also held the hand crank in position; black finished iron yoke; brass turntable with elevation assembly; iron tripod bass; wood tripod legs with iron feet.
- overall length of gun is 864 mm (34").
- average weight of gun is 61.23 kgs (135 lbs), and average weight of tripod is 61.23 kgs (135 lbs)

Manufacturer

- U.S. Armament Corporation is located in Ephrata, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- U.S. Armament Corporation was incorporated in 1988.

Action

- hand crank operated, repeating action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame/casing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130591	Gatling Gun	1877 Bulldog	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1877 Bulldog

1877 Bulldog Gatling Gun

Gatling 1877 Bulldog Reproduction

Gatling Gun 1877 Bulldog Reproduction

Gatling's Battery Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155006
Make: US Arms
Model: Patriot 15

Summary

Make:	US Arms
Model:	Patriot 15
Manufacturer:	US Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155006 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155006 - 2	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155006 - 3	223 REM	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155006 - 4	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155006 - 5	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155006 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155006 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155006 - 8	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155006 - 9	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155006 - 10	5.7X28 FN	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Non-Commercial Customization	
155006 - 11	5.7X28 FN	50	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.881)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "U. S." over "ARMS" over "PATRIOT 15" over "MULTI CAL" over "LHC AZ" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "U. S." over "ARMS" over "PATRIOT 15" over "MULTI CAL" over "LHC AZ" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - "PATRIOT 15" model is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle. - "PATRIOT 15" model is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "PATRIOT 15" model main feature is a polymer composite receiver/frame with an integral, enlarge trigger guard. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or medium contoured barrel that may be in stainless steel; AR15/M16 standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; free floating or synthetic handguard with Picatinny rails; flat top upper assembly with a Picatinny rail; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type synthetic receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, integral oversize trigger guard and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; telecsoping or custom rifle buttstock; matte black finish and may have color furniture.
Manufacturer	- "U. S." over "ARMS" over "PATRIOT 15" over "MULTI CAL" over "LHC AZ" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - "US ARMS LLC" is located in Lake Havasu City, Arizona, United States of America. - "US ARMS LLC" sales office is located in Scottssdale, Arizona, United States of America.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed was marked on a metal insert below the safety selector. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "US" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" was observed marked on the right side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame. - calibre is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - 5.7X28 FN calibre, the detachable box magazine is mounted horizontally on the top of the upper assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot-15

Patriot15

US Arms AR-15

US Arms AR15

US Arms Patriot 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23118
Make: US Arms Company
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	US Arms Company
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	United States Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23118 - 7	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23118 - 6	22 RF	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS CO." or "U.S. ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" and "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" on shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company", "Henri Pieper", and "Anciens Etablissments Pieper".
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used on a variety of firearms by the "Alexander Waller & Company" circa 1877, "Barton & Company" circa 1878, and "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" circa 1879 and forward.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, a manufacturer and a sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- "No. 22" may be marked on the top strap.
- manufactured from 1874 to 1878.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, single action, fluted cylinder, spur trigger, wood grips, square butt, nickel plated and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "United States Arms Company" was a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Cross-References

117186	US Arms Company	41	United States Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117187	US Arms Company	38	United States Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
117188	US Arms Company	32	United States Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 22

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Spur Trigger

Spur Trigger Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119829
Make: US Arms Company
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	US Arms Company
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	United States Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119829 - 1	30 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS CO." or "U.S. ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" and "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" on shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company", "Henri Pieper", and "Anciens Etablissments Pieper".
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used on a variety of firearms by the "Alexander Waller & Company" circa 1877, "Barton & Company" circa 1878, and "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" circa 1879 and forward.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- "No. 30" may be marked on top of the topstrap as: .
- manufactured from 1874 to 1878.
- features include: blued or nickel finished solid receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; spur trigger; octagonal barrel; fixed blade front sight with a fixed channel along the topstrap for a rear sight; bird's head grip which may have wooden grips panels.

Manufacturer

- "United States Arms Company" was a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the butt of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be marked as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the topstrap as, "No. 30".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117188
Make: US Arms Company
Model: 32

Summary

Make:	US Arms Company
Model:	32
Manufacturer:	United States Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117188 - 2	32 RF	6	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117188 - 1	32 RF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS CO." or "U.S. ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" and "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" on shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company", "Henri Pieper", and "Anciens Etablissments Pieper".
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used on a variety of firearms by the "Alexander Waller & Company" circa 1877, "Barton & Company" circa 1878, and "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" circa 1879 and forward.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- "No. 32" is marked on the barrel or topstrap.
- manufactured from 1874 to 1878.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, single action, fluted cylinder, spur trigger, wood grips, bird's head grip, nickel plated and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "United States Arms Company" was a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Cross-References

23118	US Arms Company	22	United States Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No 32

No. 32

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117187
Make: US Arms Company
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	US Arms Company
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	United States Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117187 - 4	38 RF	5	40	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117187 - 5	38 RF	5	49	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117187 - 1	38 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS CO." or "U.S. ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" and "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" on shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company", "Henri Pieper", and "Anciens Etablissments Pieper".
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used on a variety of firearms by the "Alexander Waller & Company" circa 1877, "Barton & Company" circa 1878, and "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" circa 1879 and forward.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- "No. 38" is marked on the barrel or topstrap.
- manufactured from 1874 to 1878.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, single action, fluted cylinder, spur trigger, wood grips, bird's head grip, nickel plated and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "United States Arms Company" was a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the bottom of the buttstrap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23118	US Arms Company	22	United States Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 38

No. 38

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117186
Make: US Arms Company
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	US Arms Company
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	United States Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117186 - 4	41 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117186 - 5	41 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS CO." or "U.S. ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" and "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" on shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company", "Henri Pieper", and "Anciens Etablissments Pieper".
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used on a variety of firearms by the "Alexander Waller & Company" circa 1877, "Barton & Company" circa 1878, and "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" circa 1879 and forward.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- "No. 41" is marked on the barrel or topstrap and may refer to the calibre.
- manufactured from 1874 to 1878.
- features include: solid receiver/frame, single action, fluted cylinder, spur trigger, wood grips, bird's head grip, nickel plated and fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "United States Arms Company" was a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Cross-References

23118	US Arms Company	22	United States Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No 41

No. 41

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93095
Make: US Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	US Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93095 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
93095 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	646	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS CO." or "U.S. ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" and "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" on shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company", "Henri Pieper", and "Anciens Etablissments Pieper".
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used on a variety of firearms by the "Alexander Waller & Company" circa 1877, "Barton & Company" circa 1878, and "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" circa 1879 and forward.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight, external hammers, double triggers, blued damascus steel and walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Other Markings

- the barrel rib is marked "FINE DAMASCUS".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Double Barrel Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63362
Make: US Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	US Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63362 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS CO." or "U.S. ARMS CO., N.Y." is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" and "Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company" on shotguns manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company", "Henri Pieper", and "Anciens Etablissments Pieper".
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used on a variety of firearms by the "Alexander Waller & Company" circa 1877, "Barton & Company" circa 1878, and "H. & D. Folsom Arms Company" circa 1879 and forward.
- "U.S. ARMS CO." was a trade name used by the "United States Arms Company" circa 1874 to 1878, a manufacturer and sales outlet for revolvers manufactured by "Bacon Manufacturing Company", "Hood Firearms Company", "Crescent Fire Arms Company, and "Otis A. Smith (O.A.S.)" of the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Serial Number

- reported example has 5 digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Shot Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75269
Make: US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model: Abilene

Summary

Make:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model:	Abilene
Manufacturer:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75269 - 1	357 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 9	357 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 2	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 10	357 MAG	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 3	357 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 5	44 MAG	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 6	44 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 7	44 MAG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 12	44 MAG	6	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 13	44 MAG	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 8	44 MAG	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75269 - 4	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75269 - 11	45 COLT	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ARMS DIV.-A.I.G. INC." is marked on right side of barrel.
- "U.S. ARMS DIV.-A.I.G. INC." over "-NO. HAVEN, CT. U.S.A.-" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blued or matte chrome finish; smooth, unfluted cylinder; anvil-link safety mounted on receiver/frame and hammer; wood grips as standard; removable cylinder mounting/retention pin; right-side gate loading; ejector rod mounted on the bottom right of the barrel; adjustable rear sights and fixed partridge foresight.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. ARMS DIV.-A.I.G. INC." is marked on right side of barrel.
- "U.S. ARMS DIV.-A.I.G. INC." over "-NO. HAVEN, CT. U.S.A.-" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- marked on right side of receiver/frame below cylinder.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a letter prefix followed by six digits.

Remarks

- AIG DIV purchased the United States Arms Corporation of Riverhead N.Y. USA in 1979 and produced Abilene revolvers from 1979 until 1983.
- along with their purchase, AIG DIV agreed with Mossberg to allow that company exclusive marketing rights to the Abilene revolver, which they did from 1980-1983.
- Abilene's produced by AIG-DIV differ from their earlier manufacturer in having an "anvil link" safety incorporated into the firing mechanism that prevents discharge unless the trigger has been pulled, and the hammer allowed to fall with full force.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23120	United States Arms Corporation	Abilene	United States Arms Corporation	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Abilene Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119383
Make: US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model: Military Combat

Summary

Make:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model:	Military Combat
Manufacturer:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119383 - 1	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on firearm.

Model

- marked "MILITARY 45 ACP" over "COMBAT MODEL" on the left side of the slide.
- this is a compact, single-action, stainless-steel semi-automatic pistol that was made by the US Arms Division of A.I.G. Corporation for possible distribution by Mossberg.
- very limited quantities of this pistol were made.
- all-stainless construction (matte and polished finishes), wooden grip panels, slide-mounted ambidextrous safety, arched backstrap with no grip safety, adjustable open sights with front ramp insert, hooked trigger-guard.
- just as this project was being finalized (at the time, Mossberg was distributing this same firm's "Abilene" revolvers), Mossberg decided to "streamline" its product line and concentrate on producing shotguns; therefore, the entire project was shelved.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combat Model

Military Combat Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118571
Make: US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model: PMA-1

Summary

Make:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model:	PMA-1
Manufacturer:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118571 - 1	22 LR	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 24	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. Arms Div.-A.I.G. Inc. North Haven Conn, U.S.A." and " Model PMA-1 22 Long Rifle Only" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1983. - "U.S. Arms Div.-A.I.G. Inc. North Haven Conn, U.S.A." and " Model PMA-1 22 Long Rifle Only" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: round rifled barrel with blade front ramp sight and open adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side ejection; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece hardwood pistol grip only stock with fold-down forend for vertical grip. - overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2"), and average weight is 2.5 kgs (5 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Arms Div.-A.I.G. Inc. North Haven Conn, U.S.A." and " Model PMA-1 22 Long Rifle Only" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

118572	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated	PMA-1P	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PMA I

PMA-I

PMA1

PMAI

PMAI Assault 22

PMAI Assault 22 Rifle

PMAI Assault Rifle

US Arms PMAI Assault 22 rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118572
Make: US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model: PMA-1P

Summary

Make:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model:	PMA-1P
Manufacturer:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118572 - 1	22 LR	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 44	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. Arms Div.-A.I.G. Inc. North Haven Conn, U.S.A." and " Model PMA-1P 22 Long Rifle Only" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1983. - "U.S. Arms Div.-A.I.G. Inc. North Haven Conn, U.S.A." and " Model PMA-1P 22 Long Rifle Only" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: round rifled barrel with blade front ramp sight and open adjustable rear sight; solid top receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; right side ejection; safety lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; one piece hardwood pistol grip only stock with fold-down forend for vertical grip. - overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 927 mm (36 1/2"), and average weight is approximately 2.5 kgs (5 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Arms Div.-A.I.G. Inc. North Haven Conn, U.S.A." and " Model PMA-1P 22 Long Rifle Only" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

118571	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated	PMA-1	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PMA 1P

PMA IP

PMA-IP

PMA1P

PMAIP

PMAIP Assault 22

PMAIP Assault 22 Pistol

PMAIP Assault Pistol

US Arms PMAIP Assault 22 pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119385
Make: US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model: Pro-38

Summary

Make:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Model:	Pro-38
Manufacturer:	US Arms Division - AIG Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119385 - 4	357 MAG	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119385 - 5	357 MAG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119385 - 1	38 SPL	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119385 - 2	38 SPL	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119385 - 3	38 SPL	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a stainless-steel, double-action revolver that was made by the US Arms Division of A.I.G. Corporation for possible distribution by Mossberg.
- very limited quantities of this handgun were made (it is believed that only proto-types were actually manufactured).
- all-stainless steel construction (matte finish), wooden grips, shrouded ejector rod, fixed sights with ramp front.
- this revolver appears nearly identical to the High Standard "Sentinel", only in stainless-steel.
- just as this project was being finalized (at the time, Mossberg was distributing this same firm's "Abilene" revolvers), Mossberg decided to "streamline" its product line and concentrate on producing shotguns; therefore, the entire project was shelved.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on frame/receiver.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142349
Make: US Autoweapons
Model: USM4

Summary

Make:	US Autoweapons
Model:	USM4
Manufacturer:	US Autoweapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142349 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.882)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142349 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.882)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142349 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.882)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142349 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.882)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. AUTOWEAPONS SCOTTSDALE, AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "USM4" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "USM4" uses a split receiver/frame design.
- "USM4" is sold as a receiver/frame and is manufactured to fit the AR-15 upper assembly.
- features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. AUTOWEAPONS SCOTTSDALE, AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - example observed with "USA56" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

83025

83076

83077

83078

83079

Special Forces Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195317
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Fulton Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195317 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195317 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195317 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195317 - 4	30 CARBINE	10	279	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195317 - 5	30 CARBINE	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195317 - 6	30 CARBINE	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "U.S. CARBINE" was adopted into United States Military Service in 1941 and relegated to reserve in 1957.
- "U.S. CARBINE" by Fulton Armory is a commercial versions of this firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1942 (original version).
- This firearm is a commercial version/reproduction of the original version of the Winchester M1 Carbine.
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" is marked on the top of the breech ring of the receiver/frame.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- "M1" by Fulton Armory is a commercial versions of the U.S.A. military "US CARBINE CAL.30 M1".
- features include: fixed, front sight band with protecting ears; knob adjustable rear sights; round, tapered barrel that may be threaded; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; safety lever on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; right side, reciprocating cocking handle; hardwood, fixed or folding metal pistol grip stock and handguard; handguard may also be of sheet metal with ventilated holes or of aluminum alloy with an accessory rail; buttstock with a through the buttstock sling attachment; usually parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FULTON ARMORY" is marked on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- "FULTON ARMORY" is located in Savage, Maryland U.S.A..
- "FULTON ARMORY" is a gunsmithing and parts firm, which specializes in rebuilding and customizing U.S. Service field rifles.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (C) and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the breech ring of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is also usually marked on the barrel.
- 30 CARBINE rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- factory magazine are available in 10, 15 and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FA-C-069

FA-C-069-RS

FA-M1C-PTR

FA-M1C-PTR-S

FA-M1C-SCT

FA-M1C-SCT-16

FA-M1C-SRV

Fulton Armory M1 Carbine

Fulton Armory M1 Service Carbine

Fulton Armory M1A1 Paratrooper Carbine

Fulton Armory M1A1 Scout Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fulton Armory M3 Scout Carbine

Fulton Armory US Carbine

M1 Carbine

M1 US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136242
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136242 - 1	218 BEE	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
Model	- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" was observed marked on the receiver ring. - this was originally a semi-automatic M1 Carbine which was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle. - this firearm has been converted from semi-automatic action to a pump action.
Manufacturer	- "INLAND DIV" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "INLAND DIV" may be obscured by the rear sight.
Action	- this was a semi-automatic action converted to a manually operated pump action.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be obscured by the rear sight. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136242

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128801	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24231
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24231 - 15	30 CARBINE	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
24231 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24231 - 13	30 CARBINE	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
24231 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	481	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
24231 - 9	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
24231 - 10	30 CARBINE	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
24231 - 7	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24231 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24231 - 16	45 WIN MAG	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
24231 - 14	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	614	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is stamped on the top of the receiver ring.
- 2,285,000 produced.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- Inland Manufacturing Division of General Morors also produced a folding stocked version known as the M1A1 for use by paratroops.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Manufacturer

- "INLAND DIV" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "INLAND DIV" may be obscured by the rear sight.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 11 to 999,999
  2,912,520 to 3,212,519
  4,879,526 to 5,549,821
  6,629,884 to 7,234,883
  7,369,661 to 8,069,660

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power.
- this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
158769	Inland Manufacturing	M1 Carbine	Inland Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 8
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	International Business Machines (IBM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
8 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
8 - 9	30 CARBINE	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
8 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
8 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
8 - 10	30 CARBINE	5	518	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
8 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
8 - 2	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
8 - 4	357 MAG	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1942. - the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle. - 346,500 produced. - early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug. - this model will be found in many configurations. - improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model. - variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered. - some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.
Manufacturer	- "I.B.M. CORP." and/or "I.B.M. CORP.", over the serial number, over "AO" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "I.B.M. CORP." may be obscured by the rear sight. - International Business Machine (IBM) Corporation was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers range between: 3,651,520 to 4,009,999.
Calibre	- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power. - this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129641	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

M1 Carbine

U S Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129641
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	International Business Machines (IBM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129641 - 1	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.

Model

- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- this is a "US Carbine model M1" upgraded to a full automatic configuration.
- individual examples of the US Carbine were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration. US Carbine model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being over stamped with a "2".
- features include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; hardwood fixed or folding metal pistol grip stock and handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; full auto selector on the left side of the receiver/frame at the front of the ejection opening.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "I.B.M. CORP." and/or "I.B.M. CORP.", over the serial number, over "AO" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "I.B.M. CORP." may be obscured by the rear sight.
- International Business Machine (IBM) Corporation was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- gas operated.
- selector lever is located on the left of the receiver/frame and is this models distinguishing feature.

Serial Number

- numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 3,651,520 to 4,009,999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	"CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Conversion

M1 Carbine Full Auto

M1 Conversion

M1/2 Carbine

M1/M2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49450
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Irwin-Pedersen Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49450 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49450 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
49450 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49450 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 146,723 produced.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "IRWIN-PEDERSEN" or "IRWIN PEDERSEN" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "IRWIN-PEDERSEN" or "IRWIN PEDERSEN" may be obscured by the rear sight. - Irwin-Pedersen Arms was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers range between: 1,762,520 to 1,875,039 and 3,212,520 to 3,250,019.
Calibre	- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power. - this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 9
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	National Postal Meter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
9 - 8	22 ORESKY	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
9 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
9 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
9 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	485	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
9 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	514	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
9 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
9 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 412,778 produced.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Manufacturer

- "NATIONAL" over "POSTAL METER" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "NATIONAL" over "POSTAL METER" is may be obscured by the rear sight.
- National Postal Meter (N.P.M.) was one of several manufacturers that produced firearms for U. S. Military service during World War Two.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 1,459,000 to 1,549,999
  1,937,520 to 1,982,519
  4,075,000 to 4,079,999
  4,080,000 to 4,432,099

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power.
- this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

Carbine M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128801
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Quality Hardware & Machine
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128801 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Model

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- "INLAND MFG DIV GENERAL MOTORS 1-44" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this was originally a semi-automatic M1 Carbine which was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- this firearm has been converted from semi-automatic to pump action.

Manufacturer

- "Quality H.M.C." is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Quality H.M.C." markings may be obscured by the rear sight.
- the Quality Hardware and Machine Company was one of several manufacturers that produced firearms for U. S. Military service during World War II.

Action

- US Carbine M1 semi-automatic was converted to a manually operated pump action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range for US Carbine M1 manufactured by Quality Hardware & Machine was from "1,550,000 to 1,662,519", "1,875,040 to 1,937,519", "4,432,100 to 4,532,099", and "4,632,100 to 4,879,525".

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136242	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Carbine

US M1

US M1 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129642
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Quality Hardware & Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129642 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129642 - 1	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.

Model

- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- this is a "US Carbine model M1" upgraded to a full automatic configuration.
- individual examples of the US Carbine were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration. US Carbine model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being over stamped with a "2".
- features include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; hardwood fixed or folding metal pistol grip stock and handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; full auto selector on the left side of the receiver/frame at the front of the ejection opening; selector lever is located on the left of the receiver/frame and is this models distinguishing feature.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Quality H.M.C." is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Quality H.M.C." markings may be obscured by the rear sight.
- the Quality Hardware and Machine Company was one of several manufacturers that produced firearms for U. S. Military service during World War II.

Action

- gas operated.
- selector lever is located on the left of the receiver/frame and is this models distinguishing feature.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 1,550,000 to 1,662,519
  1,875,040 to 1,937,519
  4,432,100 to 4,532,099
  4,632,100 to 4,879,525

Calibre

- "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Conversion

M1 Carbine Full Auto

M1 Conversion

M1/2 Carbine

M1/M2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 10
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Quality Hardware & Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
10 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
10 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
10 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
10 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	495	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
10 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
10 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	584	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
10 - 5	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
10 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 359,662 produced.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Manufacturer

- "QUALITY H.M.C." is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "QUALITY H.M.C." markings may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Quality Hardware and Machine Company was one of several manufacturers that produced firearms for U. S. Military service during World War II.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between:
- 1,550,000 to 1,662,519;
- 1,875,040 to 1,937,519;
- 4,432,100 to 4,532,099;
- 4,632,100 to 4,879,525.

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power.
- this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the U.S. military issue pistol and sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129642	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Full Automatic
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

Carbine 30M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129644
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Rock-Ola Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129644 - 1	30 CARBINE	15	362	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129644 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.

Model

- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- this is a "US Carbine model M1" upgraded to a full automatic configuration.
- individual examples of the US Carbine were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration. US Carbine model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being over stamped with a "2".
- features include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; hardwood fixed or folding metal pistol grip stock and handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; full auto selector on the left side of the receiver/frame at the front of the ejection opening; selector lever is located on the left of the receiver/frame and is this models distinguishing feature.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ROCK-OLA" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "ROCK-OLA" may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Rock-Ola Manufacturing was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- gas operated.
- selector lever is located on the left of the receiver/frame and is this models distinguishing feature.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 1,662,520 to 1,762,519
  4,532,100 to 4,632,099
  6,071,189 to 6,099,688
  6,199,689 to 6,219,688

Calibre

"CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Conversion

M1 Carbine Full Auto

M1 Conversion

M1/2 Carbine

M1/M2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 12
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Rock-Ola Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
12 - 3	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
12 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
12 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	497	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
12 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
12 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
12 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 228,500 units produced.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Manufacturer

- "ROCK-OLA" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "ROCK-OLA" may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Rock-Ola Manufacturing was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 1,662,520 to 1,762,519
  4,532,100 to 4,632,099
  6,071,189 to 6,099,688
  6,199,689 to 6,219,688

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Remarks

- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power.
- this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129644	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
149730	Rockola	US Carbine M1	James River Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 13
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Saginaw Steering Gear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
13 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
13 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	476	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
13 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
13 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
13 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
13 - 2	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
13 - 6	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- The original "M1 Carbine" was developed by "Winchester", for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- Early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- This model will be found in many configurations.
- Improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- Variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- Some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.
- The original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 370,490 units produced.
- Features include: blued finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed hardwood pistol grip stock or side folding "paratrooper" stock; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oil holder/ sing attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; slide has a milled slot on the right side; may feature a convertible gas system.
- Overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).
- Some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Manufacturer

- "SAGINAW S'G'" or "SAGINAW S.G." is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "SAGINAW S'G'" or "SAGINAW S.G."may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Saginaw Steering Gear Division of General Motors Corporation was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 3,250,020 to 3,651,519
  5,834,619 to 6,971,188

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power.
- this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Sky

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 14
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Standard Products Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
14 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
14 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	473	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
14 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	513	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
14 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
14 - 1	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 346,225 units produced.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "STD. PRO." is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "STD. PRO." may be obscured by the rear sight. - Standard Products Company was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight. - serial numbers range between: 1,982,520 to 2,352,519
Calibre	- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power. - this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
15 - 6	30 CARBINE	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
15 - 4	30 CARBINE	5	513	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
15 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15 - 2	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15 - 8	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	483	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 546,616 units produced.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Manufacturer

- "UNDERWOOD" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "UNDERWOOD" may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Underwood-Elliot-Fisher was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 1,350,000 to 1,449,999
  2,352,520 to 2,912,519
  4,010,00 to 4,074,999
  6,099,689 to 6,199,688

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power.
- this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

Carbine M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136296
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136296 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
136296 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136296 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the trade name they were marketed under.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "U.S. Carbine model M1" was originally developed by Winchester.
- "U.S. Carbine model M1" was for troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- "U.S. Carbine models M1, M1A1, M2, and T3" were manufactured between June 1942 and August 1945.
- "U.S. Carbine models M1, M1A1, M2, and T3" total production was over 6 million units.
- "U.S. Carbine model M1" early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- "U.S. Carbine model M1" is found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these "U.S. Carbine model M1" were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 semi-automatic version.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "UN-QUALITY" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "UN-QUALITY" may be obscured by the rear sight. - Union Swith & Signal supplied receiver/frames to Quality Hardware & Machine for the Carbine Expansion Program. - Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number may be obscured by the rear sight.
Calibre	- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power. - this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	474	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
16 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
16 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	512	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
16 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
16 - 7	45 WIN MAG	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
16 - 6	5.56X33	5	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
16 - 9	5.7MM JOHNSON SPITFIRE	5	565	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	
16 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Model

- Introduced in 1942.
- the original M1 Carbine was developed by Winchester, for U.S. troops who did not normally carry the full sized battle rifle.
- 836,680 units produced.
- early versions were not fitted with a bayonet lug.
- this model will be found in many configurations.
- improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- some of these were later converted to M2 configuration, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. Do not confuse these with the M1 version.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" over "TRADE MARK" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Winchester was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 6 to 10
  1,000,000 to 1,249,999
  5,549,822 to 5,834,681
  6,499,868 to 6,629,883
  7,234,884 to 7,369,660

Calibre

- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the M1 carbine is a compact firearm which fires a cartridge of intermediate power.
- this firearm was developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
8	US Carbine	M1	International Business Machines (IBM)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
9	US Carbine	M1	National Postal Meter	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
10	US Carbine	M1	Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
12	US Carbine	M1	Rock-Ola Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
13	US Carbine	M1	Saginaw Steering Gear	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
14	US Carbine	M1	Standard Products Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
15	US Carbine	M1	Underwood-Elliot-Fisher	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
20077	Howa	M1 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24231	US Carbine	M1	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49450	US Carbine	M1	Irwin-Pedersen Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121484	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic
129643	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic
136296	US Carbine	M1	Union Switch & Signal/Quality Hardware & Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
195317	US Carbine	M1	Fulton Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M1

M 1

M1 Carbine

US Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129643
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129643 - 1	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.

Model

- "US CARBINE" with "CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.
- this is a "US Carbine model M1" upgraded to a full automatic configuration.
- individual examples of the US Carbine were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration. US Carbine model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being over stamped with a "2".
- features include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; knob adjustable rear sights; swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; hardwood fixed or folding metal pistol grip stock and handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; may be inletted oil holder/ sling attachment at the buttstock; G.I type front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; full auto selector on the left side of the receiver/frame at the front of the ejection opening; selector lever is located on the left of the receiver/frame and is this models distinguishing feature.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58") and average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" over "TRADE MARK" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Winchester was one of several firms who produced the M1 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- gas operated.
- selector lever is located on the left of the receiver/frame and is this models distinguishing feature.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.
- serial numbers range between: 6 to 10

1,000,000 to 1,249,999
5,549,822 to 5,834,681
6,499,868 to 6,629,883
7,234,884 to 7,369,660

Calibre

"CAL.30 M1" or variation thereof may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame in front of the ejection opening.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16	US Carbine	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Conversion

M1 Carbine Full Auto

M1 Conversion

M1/2 Carbine

M1/M2 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106196
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1 Thai Carbine Rework

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1 Thai Carbine Rework
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	THAILAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106196 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106196 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106196 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.69)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US CARBINE" is usually not marked on the firearm.
- these firearms are of U.S. origin and are usually remarked upon rebuild by the goverment arsenals of Thailand.

Model

- "M1 Thai Carbine Rework" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Thailand's" national crest/cypher consists of a shield over a sword.
- "Thailand's" national crest/cypher is usually marked on top of the receiver ring. The original markings were usually removed when the firearm was reworked.
- M1 Thai Carbine was originally a US Carbine Model M1 reworked in Bangkok.
- M.A.P. provided approximately 64,000 M1's and 9,000 M2's before 1975 for the government of Thailand and the Bangkok police.
- US Carbine model M1 was originally developed by Winchester, with over six million produced by various manufacturers this model will be found in many configurations, improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- reworked M2 carbines may also be encountered, these will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. These must not be confused with the M1 version.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the original US Carbine, model M1 was produced by ten different American companies. As any one of the original contractors firearms may have been used in the rebuild program it is usually not possible to determine who actually manufactured the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106356	US Carbine	M2 Thai Carbine Rework		Rifle	Full Automatic
106359	US Carbine	M2 Thai Carbine Rework		Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M1

M1 Carbine

M1 Carbine Thai Rework

M1 Thai Carbine

Royal Thailand Police Carbine

Thai Carbine

Thai Reworked Carbine

Thailand Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49453
Make: US Carbine
Model: M1A1

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M1A1
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49453 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.7)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49453 - 8	30 CARBINE	5	484	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.7)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49453 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.7)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49453 - 5	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.7)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
- commercial versions of this firearm are known by the tradename they were marketed under.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the receiver ring.
- "A1" in the model designation is for the folding stock.
- this model was developed for use by paratroops.
- this is basically a US Carbine model "M1" that has a folding stock.
- early models had a flip up rear sight, later versions had a larger adjustable rear sight.
- Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors is reported to have been the sole manufacturer of this model.

Manufacturer

- "INLAND DIV" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "INLAND DIV" may be obscured by the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on top rear of receiver, may be obscured by rear sight.
Calibre	- "U.S. CARBINE" and "CAL. 30 M1" are marked on the receiver ring. - rifling characteristics in calibre 30 CARBINE: 4-grooves, 1 turn in 20 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
158768	Inland Manufacturing	M1A1	Inland Manufacturing	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M1A1

M1 Paratrooper

M1A Carbine

M1A1 Paratrooper

Paratrooper M1

US Carbine M1A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Sky

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 7
Make: US Carbine
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
7 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
7 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
7 - 2	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
Model	- the M2 configuration of the US Carbine, as originally manufactured, will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame and components that support full automatic fire. - several variations of the model designation markings exist, very few were simply marked "M2". As individual examples of this model were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being over stamped with a "2".
Manufacturer	- "INLAND DIV" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "INLAND DIV" may be obscured by the rear sight.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on top rear of receiver/frame, may be obscured by rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - regardless of configuration, all "M2" marked US Carbine receiver/frames are considered to have a legal classification of Prohibited.

Remarks

- the M2 was developed for troops who would not normally carry a standard service rifle.
- this is a compact firearm, select fire, magazine charged and fires an intermediate power cartridge.
- this firearm was also developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.
- it is possible to find U.S. Carbines manufactured from spare parts or surplus parts with M2 Carbine receivers.
- many of the M2 Carbines were converted to fire semi-automatic by the removal or replacement of the component parts required to support full automatic fire. Some of these conversions were done by U.S. Government controlled entities and some by private individuals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26658	US Carbine	M2	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26659	US Carbine	M2	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic
49452	US Carbine	M2	Winchester	Rifle	Converted Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M2

M 2

M2 Carbine

US Carbine M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26658
Make: US Carbine
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26658 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26658 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26658 - 5	30 CARBINE	5	475	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26658 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26658 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. Carbine" is marked on the top of the receiver/ring.
- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".

Model

- "M2" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring or the rear of the receiver/frame.
- several variations of the model designation markings exist, very few were simply marked "M2". As individual examples of this model were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being overstamped with a "2".
- the M2 configuration of the US Carbine, as originally manufactured, will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame and components that support full automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- "INLAND DIV" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "INLAND DIV" may be obscured by the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- numbered on top rear of receiver, may be obscured by rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- regardless of configuration, all "M2" marked US Carbine receiver/frames are considered to have a legal classification of Prohibited.
Remarks	- the M2 was developed for troops who would not normally carry a standard service rifle. - this is a compact firearm, select fire, magazine charged and fires an intermediate power cartridge. - this firearm was also developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun. - it is possible to find U.S. Carbines manufactured from spare parts or surplus parts with M2 Carbine receivers. - many of the M2 Carbines were converted to fire semi-automatic by the removal or replacement of the component parts required to support full automatic fire. Some of these conversions were done by U.S. Government controlled entities and some by private individuals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
7	US Carbine	M2	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Full Automatic
26659	US Carbine	M2	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic
49452	US Carbine	M2	Winchester	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M2

M 2

M2 Carbine

US Carbine M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49452
Make: US Carbine
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49452 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49452 - 2	30 CARBINE	5	474	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49452 - 3	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
49452 - 4	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".

Model

- the M2 configuration of the US Carbine, as originally manufactured, will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame and components that support full automatic fire.
- several variations of the model designation markings exist, very few were simply marked "M2". As individual examples of this model were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being overstamped with a "2".

Manufacturer

- "TRADE MARK" over "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" may be obscured by the rear sight.
- Winchester was one of the firms who produced the M2 Carbine for the US Military.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on top rear of receiver, may be obscured by rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- regardless of configuration, all "M2" marked US Carbine receiver/frames are considered to have a legal classification of Prohibited.
Remarks	- the M2 was developed for troops who would not normally carry a standard service rifle. - this is a compact firearm, select fire, magazine charged and fires an intermediate power cartridge. - this firearm was also developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun. - it is possible to find U.S. Carbines manufactured from spare parts or surplus parts with M2 Carbine receivers. - many of the M2 Carbines were converted to fire semi-automatic by the removal or replacement of the component parts required to support full automatic fire. Some of these conversions were done by U.S. Government controlled entities and some by private individuals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
7	US Carbine	M2	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Full Automatic
26658	US Carbine	M2	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26659	US Carbine	M2	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

30 M2

Carbine M2

M 2

M2 Carbine

US Carbine M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26659
Make: US Carbine
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26659 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26659 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26659 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- adopted into United States Military Service as the "US Carbine".
Model	- the M2 configuration of the US Carbine, as originally manufactured, will have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame and components that support full automatic fire. - several variations of the model designation markings exist, very few were simply marked "M2". As individual examples of this model were either purpose built as M2 carbines or M1 carbines that were assembled into M2 configuration model markings include "M2", "M1" and "M1" with the "1" being overstamped with a "2".
Manufacturer	- "TRADE MARK" over "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER" may be obscured by the rear sight. - Winchester was one of the firms who produced the M2 Carbine for the US Military.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on top rear of receiver, may be obscured by rear sight.
Shots	- magazines originally manufactured withs 15 or 30 round capacity.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - regardless of configuration, all "M2" marked US Carbine receiver/frames are considered to have a legal classification of Prohibited.

Remarks

- the M2 was developed for troops who would not normally carry a standard service rifle.
- this is a compact firearm, select fire, magazine charged and fires an intermediate power cartridge.
- this firearm was also developed as a potential replacement for the pistol and the sub-machine gun.
- it is possible to find U.S. Carbines manufactured from spare parts or surplus parts with M2 Carbine receivers.
- many of the M2 Carbines were converted to fire semi-automatic by the removal or replacement of the component parts required to support full automatic fire. Some of these conversions were done by U.S. Government controlled entities and some by private individuals.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
7	US Carbine	M2	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Full Automatic
26658	US Carbine	M2	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Converted Automatic
49452	US Carbine	M2	Winchester	Rifle	Converted Automatic
121492	Advanced Combat Systems	Hezi SM-1	Advanced Combat Systems (ACS)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine M2

M2 Carbine

US Carbine M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106356
Make: US Carbine
Model: M2 Thai Carbine Rework

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M2 Thai Carbine Rework
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	THAILAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106356 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106356 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106356 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- these firearms are of U.S. origin and are usually remarked by Thai goverment arsenals.

Model

- "M2 Thai Carbine Rework" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Thailand's" national crest/cypher consists of a shield over a sword.
- "Thailand's" national crest/cypher is usually marked on top of the receiver ring. The original markings were usually removed when the firearm was reworked.
- M2 Thai Carbine was originally a US Carbine Model M2 reworked in Bangkok.
- M.A.P. provided approximately 64,000 M1's and 9,000 M2's before 1975 for the government of Thailand and the Bangkok police.
- US Carbine model M1 was originally developed by Winchester, with over six million produced.
- US Carbine model M2 was a full automatic variant of the M1, improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- rebuilt M1 carbines may also be encountered, these will not have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. These must not be confused with the M2 version.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the original US Carbine, model M2 was produced by two of the ten different American companies who produced the original model "M1". As any one of the original contractors firearms may have been used in the rebuild program it is usually not possible to determine who actually manufactured the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106196	US Carbine	M1 Thai Carbine Rework		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M2

M2 Carbine

M2 Carbine Thai Rework

M2 Royal Thailand Police Carbine

M2 Thai Carbine

M2 Thailand Police Carbine

Royal Thailand Police Carbine

Thai Carbine

Thai Police Carbine

Thai Reworked Carbine

Thailand Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106359
Make: US Carbine
Model: M2 Thai Carbine Rework

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	M2 Thai Carbine Rework
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	THAILAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106359 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106359 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
106359 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually not marked on the firearm.
- these firearms are of U.S. origin and are usually remarked by the Thai Government.

Model

- "M2 Thai Carbine Rework" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Thailand's" national crest/cypher consists of a shield over a sword.
- "Thailand's" national crest/cypher is usually marked on top of the receiver ring. The original markings were usually removed when the firearm was reworked.
- M2 Thai Carbine was originally a US Carbine Model M2 reworked in Bangkok.
- M.A.P. provided approximately 64,000 M1's and 9,000 M2's before 1975 for the government of Thailand and the Bangkok police.
- US Carbine model M1 was originally developed by Winchester, with over six million produced.
- US Carbine model M2 was a full automatic variant of the M1, improvements were made during the service life of this model that altered the appearance of this model.
- variations in the stock design and finish will be encountered.
- rebuilt M1 carbines may also be encountered, these will not have a change lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that allows full automatic fire. These must not be confused with the M2 version.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame, may be obscured by the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - the original US Carbine, model M2 was produced by two of the ten different American companies who produced the original model "M1". As any one of the original contractors firearms may have been used in the rebuild program it is usually not possible to determine who actually manufactured the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106196	US Carbine	M1 Thai Carbine Rework		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M2

M2 Carbine

M2 Carbine Thai Rework

M2 Royal Thailand Police Carbine

M2 Thai Carbine

Royal Thailand Police Carbine

Thai Carbime

Thai Reworked Carbine

Thailand Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128615
Make: US Carbine
Model: T3

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	T3
Manufacturer:	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128615 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.71)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128615 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.71)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128615 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.71)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. 30 T3" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. 30 T3" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T3" is a variant of the M1 Carbine.
- "T3" is often incorrectly referenced as the "M3"Carbine.
- manufactured circa 1944.
- approximately 811 units were produced by Inland Manufacturing Division of General Motors.
- standard features usually include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; integral scope mount in place of standard rear sight; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip or metal and wood folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oiler holder/sling attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider attached to the barrel.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58"), average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "INLAND DIV" may be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "INLAND DIV" may be obscured by the rear sight.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area. - the serial number may be obscured by the rear sight or the stock. - serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
Calibre	- "CAL.30 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well. The proliferation of modern accessory stocks, fittings, sights, etc. may also confuse the issue of specific model identification.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128616	US Carbine	T3	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal T-3 Carbine

.30 Cal T3 Carbine

CAL.30 T-3

CAL.30 T3

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-3

Carbine, Calibre .30 M3

Carbine, Calibre .30 T-3

Carbine, Calibre .30 T3

M-3

M-3 Carbine

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M3 Carbine

T-3 .30 Cal Carbine

T-3 Carbine

T3 Carbine

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 T-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 T3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128616
Make: US Carbine
Model: T3

Summary

Make:	US Carbine
Model:	T3
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128616 - 1	30 CARBINE	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.71)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128616 - 2	30 CARBINE	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.71)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128616 - 3	30 CARBINE	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 236(z.71)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. 30 T3" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "U.S. CARBINE" over "CAL. 30 T3" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "T3" is a variant of the M1 Carbine.
- "T3" is often incorrectly referenced as the "M3"Carbine.
- Manufactured circa 1944.
- Approximately 1,108 units were produced by Winchester.
- Standard features usually include: parkerized finish on the receiver/frame and round barrel; fixed front sight; integral scope mount in place of standard rear sight; push button or swivel lever safety on the right front of the trigger guard; push button magazine release in front of the safety; fixed wooden pistol grip or metal and wood folding stock with separate upper handguard; left side mounted front sling swivel; inletted oiler holder/sling attachment at the buttstock; front barrel band which may include a bayonet lug; may feature a cone shaped flash hider attached to the barrel.
- Overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 903.73mm (35.58"), average weight is 2.49kgs (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked at the rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually found on the top rear of the receiver/frame or on the side of the receiver/frame at the chamber area.
- Serial number may be obscured by the rear sight or the stock.
- Serial numbers can sometimes be used to indicate a manufacturer or distinct model.
- T3 serial numbers assigned to Winchester are from 01701 to 07545.

Calibre

- "CAL.30 " may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- manufacturer names, codes or serial numbers are the surest method of identifying these firearms. Identifying marks are to be taken from the receiver/frame only. Wartime production facilities used many parts manufactured by other carbine producers as well as numerous sub-contractors. Carbines were also often "arsenal refurbished", again making use of components for any number of different sources. Post war manufacturers also used many surplus military parts particularly in the early productions. As these parts ran out they began to use their own modern manufactured components. It is therefore possible to encounter a commercial carbine that will have military markings on some components as well as military manufactured firearms repaired or refurbished with modern commercial parts. Further commercial identification can be done with features such as finish or stock style and material. Specific forms of markings can be used to help identify rough dates of manufacture as well.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128615	US Carbine	T3	Inland Manufacturing Division Of General Motors	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.30 Cal Carbine

.30 Cal T-3 Carbine

.30 Cal T3 Carbine

CAL.30 T-3

CAL.30 T3

Carbine, Calibre .30 M-3

Carbine, Calibre .30 M3

Carbine, Calibre .30 T-3

Carbine, Calibre .30 T3

M-3

M-3 Carbine

M1 .30 Cal Carbine

M3 Carbine

T-3 .30 Cal Carbine

T-3 Carbine

T3 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 T-3

U.S. CARBINE CAL.30 T3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144110
Make: US Firearms Academy
Model: BB-16

Summary

Make:	US Firearms Academy
Model:	BB-16
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144110 - 6	45 AUTO	22	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.883)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144110 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.883)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144110 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.883)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144110 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.883)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144110 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.883)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144110 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.883)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. FIREARMS ACADEMY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "U.S. FIREARMS ACADEMY" is using the words "Battle Born" as a product line name.
- "U.S. FIREARMS ACADEMY" is a firearms dealer/gunsmith enterprise including a firing range/gun club and firearms training.
- "U.S. FIREARMS ACADEMY" is located in Reno, Nevada U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "BB-16" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BATTLE BORN" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and represents the product line name of U.S. Firearms Academy. - "BB-16" stands for "Battle Born" and "16" refers to the M16 rifle. - "BB-16" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "BB-16" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - "BB-16" is available in 9MM Luger and 45 Auto with the use of a magazine well conversion block with an integrally suppressed upper assembly. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL.: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BB 16

BB-16 Suppressed

BB16

BB16--4BC5MMBC

BB16--4SC5-TBC

BB16--5IC3MMBCP

BB16--5IC5MMBCP

BB16--5PC3TTBP

BB16--5PC5TTBC

BB16--5PC5TTBM

BB16--5PU5TTBC

BB16--9BC5MMBC

BB16--9SC5-TBC

BB16-M-L-C

BB16-M-S

Battle Born 16

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Battle Born Suppressed 45 Auto Carbine

Battle Born Suppressed 9mm Carbine

Battle Born Sweat Peace Carbine

Carbine BB-16

Sweat Peace Carbine BB-16

Tactical Elite Piston BB-16

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148639
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Andrew Jackson Commemorative Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Andrew Jackson Commemorative Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	US Historical Society
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148639 - 1	45 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- "Andrew Jackson" is engraved on top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of a flintlock pistol made for the US Historical Society in several variations as a commemorative tribute to Andrew Jackson, the seventh President of the United States; these pistols were made in "gold" (with primarily gold mountings) and "silver" (with primarily silver mountings) versions.
- features include: blued/browned octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; under-barrel ramrod with silver or gold mounting thimbles and cap; tiger-stripe maple bag-grip stock; two oval barrel-mounting escutcheons in the forearm; a bright-polished lock with cock, pan and frizzen on the right side; a gold- or silver-plated trigger-guard; and an oval plaque in the butt with a portrait of Andrew Jackson.

Manufacturer

- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- United States Historical Society firearms manufactured in the U.S.A. were by Williamsburg Firearms Manufactory and Virginia Firearms Manufactory.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division was acquired by America Remembers in 1994.

Action

- muzzle-loader.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Andrew Jackson Flintlock Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148647
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Colt 1847 Walker Sam Houston Commemorative

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Colt 1847 Walker Sam Houston Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Historical Society
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148647 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; "1793 SAM HOUSTON 1863" is engraved on the top of the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1847 Walker revolver made for the US Historical Society to commemorate Sam Houston, the leader of the Republic of Texas and the governor who brought Texas into the United States.
- features include: blued and engraved finish; round barrel with flat-sided barrel block; blued loading lever; blued cylinder with portraits of Sam Houston; gold-plated square-backed trigger-guard and grip-frame; cloisonné featuring Sam Houston's profile inset into the left grip; and wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- United States Historical Society firearms manufactured in the U.S.A. were by Williamsburg Firearms Manufactory and Virginia Firearms Manufactory.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division was acquired by America Remembers in 1994.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1793 Sam Houston 1863

Sam Houston

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148642
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Merrill Lindsay Edition

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon Merrill Lindsay Edition
Manufacturer:	US Historical Society
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148642 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1847 Whitneyville Hartford Dragoon revolver.
- "Merrill Lindsay" commemorative pistol was issued by the United States Historical Society and the Eli Whitney Museum in 1987.
- "Merrill Lindsay" was a noted prolific author of firearms-related books.
- features include: standard Whitneyville Model Dragoon layout and operation, with a square-back trigger-guard; blued finish on the barrel, with gold-filled engraving and gold-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame; colour-case-hardened loading lever and frame; fixed blade sight; "1915 MERRILL LINDSAY 1985" engraved on the left side of the barrel; "ELI WHITNEY MUSEUM" engraved on the right side of the barrel; gold-filled Rangers and Indians battle scene roll-engraved on the cylinder; and polished wooden grips.

Manufacturer

- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- United States Historical Society firearms manufactured in the U.S.A. were by Williamsburg Firearms Manufactory and Virginia Firearms Manufactory.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division was acquired by America Remembers in 1994.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 Merrill Lindsay 1985

Eli Whitney Museum

Merrill Lindsay

Merrill Lindsay 1915 - 1985

Merrill Lindsay Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148652
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Jefferson Davis Commemorative

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Jefferson Davis Commemorative
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148652 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY RICHMOND, VIRGINIA" is marked on top of the barrel.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- manufactured in 1990 only.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1851 Navy revolver.
- features include: fixed front sight, rifled, octagonal barrel with scroll engraving; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame and loading lever; cylinder engraved with naval scene; single action trigger mechanism; silver-plated trigger-guard and grip-frame; walnut grips; sling swivel; blued finish.
- average weight is 1.16kg (2.6 lbs)
- comes with a walnut detachable shoulder stock with scroll engraved silver plated mounting hardware; sling swivels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- 1,000 of this model were manufactured.

Other Markings

- "Presented to" over "Hon Jefferson Davis" over "With compliments" over "of the Inventor" over" Colonel Colt" is engraved in script on the top of the matching detachable shoulder-stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Jefferson Davis Commemorative

1851 Navy

1851 Navy Commemorative

1851 Navy Jefferson Davis

Jefferson Davis

Jefferson Davis Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141662
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Roy Rogers 50th Anniversary Edition

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Roy Rogers 50th Anniversary Edition
Manufacturer:	US Historical Society/Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141662 - 1	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- "Colt 1873 Single Action Army" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Armi San Marco and distributed by the U.S. Historical Society to commemorate the 50th Anniversary of Roy Rogers as the King of the Cowboys.
- "Roy Rogers" and "KING OF COWBOYS" with gold fill is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- outline of a cowboy with two drawn revolvers, "1940", "50" inside a wreath, "1990" and the outline of a guitar in gold fill are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- outline of a guitar and eagles in gold fill are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- stars and a musical line with "HAPPY TRAILS TO YOU" is marked on the cylinder.
- features include: gold plated blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; blued round, rifled barrel with an ejector rod assembly; blued solid top receiver/frame with a gold plated removable fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; gold plated trigger guard; blued grip straps; stag grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- United States Historical Society firearms manufactured in the U.S.A. were by Williamsburg Firearms Manufactory and Virginia Firearms Manufactory.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division was acquired by America Remembers in 1994.
- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt Single Action Army Roy Rogers 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Roy Rogers 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Roy Rogers King of the Cowboys

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197399
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army U.S. Marshal Wyatt Earp

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army U.S. Marshal Wyatt Earp
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197399 - 1	45 COLT	6	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is usually marked on the Barrel.
- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY"/Antique Arms Division" of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.
- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is located in Richmond, Virginia U.S.A..

Model

- "U.S. MARSHALL WYATT EARP" is marked in gold inlay on both side of the barrel in a banner.
- "PAT. SEPT. 19, 1871" over "PAT. JULY 2, 1872" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UNITED STATES MARSHAL" is marked on a inletted badge/medallion on the left side of the grip.
- Features include: blue barrel; case-hardened color receiver/frame and hammer; gold finish engraved cylinder; one piece, smooth walnut grip.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Serial number may have the letter prefix "SA" of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army Generation 3.

Serial Number

- Serial number is located on the receiver/frame under the left grip plate and may be repeated on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- Usually three number, located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard that is not part of the serial is representing the number produced for that commemorative issue.
- Colt Single Action Army Third Generation's serial number range is from 80000SA to 99999SA, and SA0001 to SA99999, and S02001A to approximately S34800A in 2003.
- Colt Single Action Army Second Generation's serial number range is from 0001SA to approximately 74000SA.
- Colt 1873 Single Action Army's serial number range is from 1 to approximately 357,859.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17685	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Lawman Series Wyatt Earp	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
38341	Colt	1873 Single Action Army Generation 3	Colt	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 45 SA Wyatt Earp

Marshal Wyatt Earp Colt

US Historical Society Colt Single Action Army

US Historical Society Wyatt Earp

Wyatt Earp Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148648
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Dealtry Flintlock Pistol Thomas Jefferson Commemorative

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Dealtry Flintlock Pistol Thomas Jefferson Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Williamsburg Firearms Manufactory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148648 - 1	41 FLINTLOCK	1	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
148648 - 2	41 FLINTLOCK	1	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- total of 1000 manufactured.
- "DEALTRY" is marked in a banner on the left side of the pistol.
- "LONDON" is marked in a banner on the right side of the pistol.
- this is a modern reproduction of a set of brass "Queen Anne"-style cannon-barrel duelling pistols once owned by Thomas Jefferson, the 3rd President of the United States, manufactured for the US Historical Society as a commemorative firearm; these pistols were made and sold in cased sets of two. The original pistols owned by Jefferson were produced by Mary Dealtry (widow of Thomas Dealtry) of London, England, in the mid-1870s, and these reproductions copy the markings and features of the original pistols.
- features include: brass cannon-style barrel that twists off to load; square-profile "box breech"; steel trigger-guard, cock, and frizzen; and a bag-shaped wooden grip with a mask grip-cap.
- these pistols were sold in green velvet-lined octagonal cases of two, with a set of loading and firing accessories, and a box label reading "The Thomas Jefferson Pistols - Authorized by United States Historical Society".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- flintlock screw-barrel single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dealtry Duelling Pistol Thomas Jefferson Commemorative

Dealtry Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol Thomas Jefferson Com

Jefferson Commemorative

Thomas Jefferson Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146049
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Hawkins Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Hawkins Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146049 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- United States Historical Society firearms manufactured in the U.S.A. were by Williamsburg Firearms Manufactory and Virginia Firearms Manufactory.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division was acquired by America Remembers in 1994.

Model

- introduced in 1976.
- "HAWKINS" is marked on the side plate.
- "London" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a limited edition, bicentennial, commemorative, cased set of modern reproduction "Hawkins" flintlock pistols.
- total number produced is 975.
- General George Washington owned a set of John Hawkins originally produced circa 1748.
- features include: round barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; engraved silver plated lock plate with flintlock hammer; one piece wood stock with brass furnishings including the trigger guard, pistol butt cap and left side decorative figures.
- this Hawkins reproduction has period correct proof marks and country markings.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top right side of receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of three numbers and a letter "A" or "B" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146048	Hawkins, John	Flintlock Pistol	Hawkins, John	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bicentennial George Washington Hawkins Pistol

Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

George Washington Bicentennial Hawkins Dueling Pistol

George Washington Bicentennial Hawkins Duelling Pistol

George Washington Commemorative Hawkins Flintlock Pistol

George Washington Dueling Pistol

George Washington Duelling Pistol

George Washington Hawkins

George Washington Hawkins Reproduction

George Washington's Hawkins

Hawkins

Hawkins Dueling Pistol

Hawkins Duelling Pistol

Hawkins George Washington Commemorative

Hawkins London

John Hawkins Dueling Pistol

John Hawkins Duelling Pistol

John Hawkins Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

John Hawkins Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196735
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Major Pitcairn Commemorative Murdoch Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Major Pitcairn Commemorative Murdoch Pistol
Manufacturer:	US Historical Society
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196735 - 2	58 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196735 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MURDOCH" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- This is a reproduction flintlock Murdoch pistol which commemorates the firearm carried by British Major John Pitcairn at the battles of Lexington and Concord.
- "Lexington April. 19. 1775" is marked on an inlaid silver medallion on the left side of the grip.
- A snake coiled around 3 crossed swords was observed on an inlaid silver medallion on the right side of the grip.
- Features include: all-metal construction with elaborate scroll engraving and silver inlay; ornate underbarrel ram-rod; left-side belt hook; right-side lockplate, cock, frizzen and pan; a ball-shaped trigger; a sterling silver capped vent-pick threaded into the butt protected with curlicue "ram's horns"; monogram plates on both sides of the grip.
- Only 900 of these commemorative firearms were produced.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the barrel.
- Serial number observed consisted of three digits with no prefix or suffix.
- Serial number rationalization is from 1 to 900.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Murdoch Pistol

Pitcairn Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25398
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Uberti 1873 Richard Petty Silver Edition Tribute

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Uberti 1873 Richard Petty Silver Edition Tribute
Manufacturer:	US Historical Society/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25398 - 1	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- this model was sold by both the U.S. Historical Society and America Remembers.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver manufactured by Uberti to commemorate Richard Petty, the famed NASCAR racer.
- "Richard Petty 43" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "King Richard" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Richard Petty" over "43" are marked on the grip plates.
- this revolver is engraved with silver-filled engraving showing a portrait of Richard Petty on the left side of the receiver/frame, and listing his victories around the cylinder between the flutes.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove and notch in the top strap of the receiver/frame for a rear sight; round barrel with a right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder and right side swing-down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; faux ivory grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Unoted States Historical Society firearms manufactured in the U.S.A. were by Williamsburg Firearms Manufactury and Virginia Firearms Manufactory.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division was acquired by America Remembers in 1994.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
148244	America Remembers	Uberti 1873 Richard Petty Silver Edition Tribute	America Remembers/Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Single Action Army Richard Petty Silver Edition Commemorative

King Richard

Richard Petty 43

Richard Petty Silver Edition SAA

Richard Petty Silver Edition Single Action Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131587
Make: US Historical Society
Model: Wogdon Flintlock Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	US Historical Society
Model:	Wogdon Flintlock Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	US Historical Society/Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131587 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. HISTORICAL SOCIETY" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Wogdon" and "London" are marked on the barrel.
- "Wogdon" is scripted on the side plates.
- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was an umbrella group that produced collector-grade reproductions of famous artifacts related to historic persons and places in US history.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division of this group specialized in the production of commemorative firearms.

Model

- "Wogdon" and "London" in script are marked on the sideplates.
- based on the original pistols of the Chase Manhattan Bank Collection, New York City, this is a reproduction of the original .54 calibre Wogdon flintlock duelling pistol used by Hamilton and Burr on July 11, 1804 in Weehawken, NJ, USA.
- issued by the US Historical Society, this matched pair of flintlock dueling pistols were sold in a case which is inscribed "The Alexander Hamilton-Aaron Burr Flintlock Dueling Pistols".
- 1200 matched sets were produced 1981.
- features include: coin finished lock plate, action and engraved upper tang; brass forearm; steel ramrod, blued finger rest trigger guard; browned barrels, and hidden set trigger; checkered, varnished wooden stock.

Manufacturer

- United States Historical Society (U.S. Historical Society) was located in Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.
- Unoted States Historical Society firearms manufactured in the U.S.A. were by Williamsburg Firearms Manufactury and Virginia Firearms Manufactory.
- United States Historical Society/Antique Arms Division was acquired by America Remembers in 1994.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial numbers consist of up to three numbers followed by either an "A" or a "B".
- example 9-999A or 9-999B.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131567	Wogdon, Robert	Flintlock Pistol	Wogdon, Robert	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Alexander Hamilton-Aaron Burr Flintlock Dueling Pistols

Flintlock Handgun

Flintlock Pistol

Hamilton-Burr Dueling Pistols

Hamilton-Burr Pistols

Wodgon London Pistol

Wogdon Dueling Pistol

Wogdon Dueling Pistol Reproduction

Wogdon Duelling Pistol Reproduction

Wogdon London

Wogdon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28117
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	New England Group Maremont Corporation
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28117 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- adopted as a general purpose machine gun by the United Staes armed forces as a replacement for the .30 calibre light and heavy Browning machine guns. Equipped with a bi-pod for use in the light machine gun role, and a tri-pod for use as a heavy machine gun.

Model

- "Gun, Machine", over "7.62MM:M60" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- designed in the late 1950's, in service since the early 1960's.
- features include: a quick change barrel that incorporates its own gas cylinder and bi-pod but no handle (a later version, the M60E1, featured a simpler barrel with the bi-pod and gas cylinder fixed to the gun), and a synthetic pistol grip and stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as: "NEW ENGLAND GROUP", over "MAREMONT CORP.", over "U.S.".
- this manufacturer has operated under different names over the past 30 years, which has included SACO LOWELL SHOPS and SACO DEFENCE SYSTEMS DIVISION MAREMONT CORPORATION.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

26661	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26663	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28119	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco Defense	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28123	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco Defense	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28121
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	New England Group Maremont Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28121 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- adopted as a general purpose machine gun by the United States armed forces as a replacement for the .30 calibre light and heavy Browning machine guns. Equipped with a bi-pod for use in the light machine gun role, and a tri-pod for use as a heavy machine gun.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the receiver/frame as; " Gun, Machine", over "7.62MM:M60".
- designed in the late 1950's, in service since the early 1960's.
- features include: a quick change barrel that incorporates its own gas cylinder and bi-pod but no handle (a later version, the M60E1, featured a simpler barrel with the bi-pod and gas cylinder fixed to the gun), and a synthetic pistol grip and stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as: "NEW ENGLAND GROUP", over "MAREMONT CORP.", over "U.S.".
- this manufacturer has operated under different names over the past 30 years, which has included SACO LOWELL SHOPS and SACO DEFENCE SYSTEMS DIVISION MAREMOUNT CORPORATION.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26661	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
26663	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco-Lowell Shops	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
28119	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco Defense	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28123	US Machine Gun	M60	Saco Defense	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28119
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28119 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Manufacturer

- "SACO DEFENSE INC. SACO ME" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SACO DEFENSE" has operated under different names over the past 30 years, such as "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS", "NEW ENGLAND GROUP MAREMOUNT CORPORATION", and "SACO DEFENSE SYSTEMS DIVISION MAREMOUNT CORPORATION".
- Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28117	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28121	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28123
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28123 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Manufacturer

- "SACO DEFENSE INC. SACO ME" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "SACO DEFENSE" has operated under different names over the past 30 years, such as "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS", "NEW ENGLAND GROUP MAREMOUNT CORPORATION", and "SACO DEFENSE SYSTEMS DIVISION MAREMOUNT CORPORATION".
- Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28117	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28121	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26661
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26661 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26661 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "GUN, MACHINE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M60" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS U.S." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor.
Calibre	- "7.62-MM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- is a belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28117	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28121	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26663
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26663 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26663 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GUN, MACHINE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M60" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS U.S." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor.
Calibre	- "7.62-MM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- is a belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28117	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
28121	US Machine Gun	M60	New England Group Maremont Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104195
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60D

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60D
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104195 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "GUN, MACHINE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M60D" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - used a pintle mount for use in a helicopter, boat and vehicle, etc. with spade pistol grips and an anti-aircraft type sight, but still retains its bipod.
Manufacturer	- "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS U.S." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated. - full-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor.
Calibre	- "7.62-MM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- is a belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104175
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60D

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60D
Manufacturer:	Saco-Lowell Shops
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104175 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "GUN, MACHINE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M60D" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - used on a pintle mount for use in helicopter, boat and vehicle, etc. with spade pistol grips and an anti-aircraft type sight, but still retains its bipod.
Manufacturer	- "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS U.S." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor.
Calibre	- "7.62-MM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- is a belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104215
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60E3

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60E3
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104215 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M60E3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - used as a lightweight assault machine gun featuring a forward pistol grip and the bipod mounted on the receiver/frame, the carrying handle is mounted on the changeable barrel. Besides the standard barrel there is a short lightweight barrel and a standard length heavy barrel. There is also an enhanced version with a hinged shoulder rest and redesigned sling swivels to prevent the sling from coming in contact with a hot barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SACO DEFENSE INC. SACO ME" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "SACO DEFENSE" has operated under different names over the past 30 years, such as "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS", "NEW ENGLAND GROUP MAREMOUNT CORPORATION", and "SACO DEFENSE SYSTEMS DIVISION MAREMOUNT CORPORATION". - Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor.
Calibre	- "7.62-MM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Echo 3

M60 E3

M60E3 Lightweight Assault Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104196
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60E3

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60E3
Manufacturer:	Saco Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104196 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M60E3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - used as a lightweight assault machine gun featuring a forward pistol grip and the bipod mounted on the receiver/frame, the carrying handle is mounted on the changeable barrel. Besides the standard barrel there is a short lightweight barrel and a standard length heavy barrel. There is also an enhanced version with a hinged shoulder rest and redesigned sling swivels to prevent the sling from coming in contact with a hot barrel.
Manufacturer	- "SACO DEFENSE INC. SACO ME" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "SACO DEFENSE" has operated under different names over the past 30 years, such as "SACO-LOWELL SHOPS", "NEW ENGLAND GROUP MAREMOUNT CORPORATION", and "SACO DEFENSE SYSTEMS DIVISION MAREMOUNT CORPORATION". - Saco Defense of Saco, Maine, U.S.A. was acquired by General Dynamics in 2000.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the flash suppressor.
Calibre	- "7.62-MM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - is a belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Echo 3

M60 E3

M60E3 Lightweight Assault Machine Gun.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163567
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60E6

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60E6
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163567 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	426	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
163567 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Machine Gun" is not marked on the firearm and incorporates the following variants:
- T161: the M60's developmental designation before it was type-classified in the 1950's.
- M60: the basic model, type-classified in 1957.
- M60E1: an improved version that did not enter production. The primary difference was the handle fixed to the barrel and the removal of the gas cylinder and bipod from the barrel assembly.
- M60E2: used in vehicles as a coaxial machine gun; electrically fired.
- M60B: used in helicopters in the 1960's and 1970's; unmounted.
- M60C: used in fixed mounts in aircraft in the 1960's and 1970's; electrically fired and hydraulically charged.
- M60D: replaced the M60B; a pintle-mount version used especially in armament subsystem for helicopters, but also some other roles.
- M60E3: an updated, lightweight version adopted in the 1980s.
- M60E4 (Mk43 Mod 0/1): an improved model of the 1990s that looks similar to the E3, but has many improvements. It has sub-variants of its own, and is also used by the U.S. Navy (as the Mk 43 Mod 0/1). The Mk 43 Mod 1 is a specialized version with additional accessory rails.
- M60E6: a lightened and improved version of the M60E4.
- M60E6: in the Danish military has the designation "LMG M/60".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M60E6" may not be marked on the receiver/frame. - "M60E6" is available as a conversion kit or as a complete firearm from US Ordnance, Nevada U.S.A., for any "M60" receiver/frame. - "M60E6" is defined by its features. - "M60E6" is a lightened and improved version of the M60 machine gun. - "M60E6" as of 2015, is not in the United States military service. - "M60E6" is a gas-operated, disintegrating-link, belt-fed, air-cooled machine gun that fires from an open bolt. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; windage adjustable, high front sight bracket or accessory rail block for removable front sight and fully adjustable aperture rear sight; quick-change barrel in short, long and heavy fluted configurations; gas block and piston operated gas system under the barrel; integrated bipod mounted on the receiver/frame; handguard with accessory rails; handguard mounted, removable, forward pistol grip; top mounted carrying handle; stamped sheet metal construction; receiver/frame is an assembly of several component parts, permanently or semi-permanently joined; non-reciprocating, non-folding, charging handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame mounted ammunition hanger on the left side; aluminum top cover with accessory rail for mounting of optics; ambidextrous safety lever on rear, top of the trigger group housing; synthetic buttstock; matte black or other coloured furniture.
Manufacturer	- "R.I.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "R.I.A." stands for "Rock Island Arsenal".
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed using disintegrating links.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164604	US Machine Gun	M60E6	US Ordnance Incorporated	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG M60 E6

GPMG M60-E6

GPMG M60E6

General-Purpose Machine Guns M60E6

LMG M/60

LMG M60

M 60

M-60

M60

Machine Gun, 7.62 mm, M60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164604
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M60E6

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M60E6
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164604 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	426	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164604 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	500	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164604 - 3	7.62MM NATO	N/A	560	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "GUN, MACHINE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M60E6" may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "M60E6" is available as a conversion kit or as a complete firearm from US Ordnance, Nevada U.S.A., for any "M60" receiver/frame.
- "M60E6" is defined by its features.
- "M60E6" is a lightened and improved version of the M60 machine gun.
- "M60E6" as of 2015, is not in the United States military service.
- "M60E6" is a gas-operated, disintegrating-link, belt-fed, air-cooled machine gun that fires from an open bolt.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; windage adjustable, high front sight bracket or accessory rail block for removable front sight and fully adjustable aperture rear sight; quick-change barrel in short, long and heavy fluted configurations; gas block and piston operated gas system under the barrel; integrated bipod mounted on the receiver/frame; handguard with accessory rails; handguard mounted, removable, forward pistol grip; top mounted carrying handle; stamped sheet metal construction; receiver/frame is an assembly of several component parts, permanently or semi-permanently joined; non-reciprocating, non-folding, charging handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame mounted ammunition hanger on the left side; aluminum top cover with accessory rail for mounting of optics; ambidextrous safety lever on rear, top of the trigger group housing; synthetic buttstock; matte black and/or color finish furniture.

Manufacturer

"US ORDNANCE" is marked on the firearm.
- US Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in McCarran, Nevada (a suburb of Reno/Sparks) that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns, as well as machineguns for military and domestic purchasers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- belt-fed. - use disintegrating links.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
163567	US Machine Gun	M60E6	Rock Island Arsenal	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GPMG M60 E6

GPMG M60-E6

GPMG M60E6

General-Purpose Machine Guns M60E6

LMG M60

M 60

M-60

M60

Machine Gun, 7.62 mm, M60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121690
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M73

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M73
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121690 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	558	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a short lived medium machine gun designed specifically for use in armored vehicles after the withdrawal from service of the US M37/M1919 series of medium machine guns; this machine gun saw use between 1959 and 1977, after which it was itself replaced by the M240/FN MAG58.
- features include: a top-cover that hinges to the side for loading and clearing; ventilated barrel shroud; "U" shaped cocking handle on a cable; solenoid or manual firing; adjustable for left/right hand feed and a barrel shroud that swings to the side to allow barrel changes.
- an infantry tripod mounted version of the M73 was also produced as the "M73C", with open adjustable sights and a pistol grip assembly.
- after various problems with the M73 made themselves known, a "product improved" version of the M73 was adopted for a short while as the "M219"; this machine gun differs from the M73 in a number of internal features, but the main external difference is that the M73 has a number of welded studs on the side plates to aid in mounting the machine gun, while the M219 has slots for adjustable studs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- number on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M73A1

M73C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121691
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M73

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M73
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121691 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	558	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this was a short-lived medium machinegun designed specifically for use in armored vehicles after the withdrawal from service of the US M37/M1919 series of medium machineguns; this machinegun saw use between 1959 and 1977, after which it was itself replaced by the M240/FN MAG 58.
- features include: a top-cover that hinges to the side for loading and clearing; ventilated barrel shroud; "U"-shaped cocking handle on a cable; solenoid or manual firing; adjustable for left/right-hand feed; and a barrel shroud that swings to the side to allow barrel changes.
- an infantry tripod-mounted version of the M73 was also produced as the "M73C", with open adjustable sights and a pistol-grip assembly.
- after various problems with the M73 made themselves known, a "product improved" version of the M73 was adopted for a short while as the "M219"; this machinegun differs from the M73 in a number of internal features, but the main external difference is that the M73 has a number of welded studs on the sideplates to aid in mounting the machinegun, while the M219 has slots for adjustable studs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M73A1

M73C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121695
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M73

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M73
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121695 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	558	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this was a short-lived medium machinegun designed specifically for use in armored vehicles after the withdrawal from service of the US M37/M1919 series of medium machineguns; this machinegun saw use between 1959 and 1977, after which it was itself replaced by the M240/FN MAG58.
- features include: a top-cover that hinges to the side for loading and clearing; ventilated barrel shroud; "U"-shaped cocking handle on a cable; solenoid or manual firing; adjustable for left/right-hand feed; and a barrel shroud that swings to the side to allow barrel changes.
- an infantry tripod-mounted version of the M73 was also produced as the "M73C", with open adjustable sights and a pistol-grip assembly.
- after various problems with the M73 made themselves known, a "product improved" version of the M73 was adopted for a short while as the "M219"; this machinegun differs from the M73 in a number of internal features, but the main external difference is that the M73 has a number of welded studs on the sideplates to aid in mounting the machinegun, while the M219 has slots for adjustable studs.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY" over "SPRINGFIELD ARMORY" over "SPRINGFIELD MASS." is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M73A1

M73C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121688
Make: US Machine Gun
Model: M85

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun
Model:	M85
Manufacturer:	General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121688 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	914	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side plate.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is an in service replacement for the Browning M2 heavy machine gun in the tank co-ax or cupola-mount role; this firearm differs from the M2 in that it is a shorter, lighter machine gun with a faster rate of fire (has an internal rate of fire regulator to slow the action and reduce ammunition consumption). - features include: rectangular receiver/frame with stamped top cover; short ventilated barrel shroud; "prong" style flash hider and rubber or plastic-coated firing/cocking handles (this firearm does not have the M2 Browning "spade" style grips and is cocked by pulling a chain with a handle). - an infantry ground-mount version was also produced for a short while as the "M85C".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side plate.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side plate.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M85C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162186
Make: US Machine Gun Armory
Model: MGA MK46 Gen 3

Summary

Make:	US Machine Gun Armory
Model:	MGA MK46 Gen 3
Manufacturer:	US Machine Gun Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162186 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162186 - 2	5.56MM NATO	N/A	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
162186 - 3	5.56MM NATO	N/A	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" uses the acronym "MGA".
- "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" was founded in 2003.
- "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" primary location is in Sandy, Utah, U.S.A..
- "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" is also located in Salt Lake City, Utah U.S.A..

Model

- "MGA MK46 Gen 3" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MGA MK46 Gen 3" is a converted to full-automatic from a semi-automatic, close bolt firing "MGA MK46 Gen 3" to an open bolt firing.
- "MGA MK46 Gen 3" is a belt fed, light weight, full automatic machine gun.
- "MGA MK46 Gen 3" is a variant of the FN M249 Minimi, Light Machine Gun.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; gas block with a drift adjustable front sight bracket with a circular protector around the front sight post and adjustable aperture rear sight; quick change barrel that may have a top handguard; barrel latch lever on the left side in front of the belt feeding port; folding bipod; tapered or fluted barrel with or without carrying handle; hinged feeding cover; railed feeding cover and/or adjustable rear sight; left side feeding mechanism; open bolt, gas operated, rotating bolt firing mechanism; feed cover latch buttons at the rear of the cover; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip; safety lever located on the left side of the trigger group; buttstock takedown pins located at the rear, top and bottom of the receiver/frame; synthetic or collapsible buttstock; black or colored paint finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 908mm (35.75") the average weight is 5.7kg (12.57lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" uses the acronym "MGA". - "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" was founded in 2003. - "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" primary location is in Sandy Utah U.S.A.. - "US MACHINE GUN ARMORY LLC" is also located in Salt Lake City, Utah U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of the prefix "MAG" and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - "MGA MK46 Gen 3" is available in multi calibre conversion kit.
Shots	- disintegrating link belt. - has an attachment for a flexible or rigid container to retain the belt on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128267	FN	MARK 48 Model 1	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MGA M249

MGA MK46

MGA Minimi

MK 46

MK-46

MK46

Machine Gun Armory MARK 46

Machine Gun Armory Mk 46

Machine Gun Armory Mk-46 Gen 3

Machine Gun Armory Mk46

Machine Gun Armory Mk46 Gen 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Movie Armaments Group

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127318
Make: US Mortar
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Mortar
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Farquhar, AB
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127318 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1156	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1945.
- this is a medium weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; M1 or M4 bipod mount and base plate; M4 sight.
- overall weight was approximately 136 lbs, barrel/tube = 44.5 lbs, mount = 46.5 lbs and base plate = 45 lbs.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1

M-1

M/1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127317
Make: US Mortar
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Mortar
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Pullman Standard Car Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127317 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1156	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1945.
- this is a medium weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; M1 or M4 bipod mount and base plate; M4 sight.
- overall weight was approximately 136 lbs, barrel/tube = 44.5 lbs, mount = 46.5 lbs and base plate = 45 lbs.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1

M-1

M/1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127316
Make: US Mortar
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Mortar
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Watervliet Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127316 - 1	81MM MORTAR	1	1156	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.25)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1945.
- this is a medium weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; M1 or M4 bipod mount and base plate; M4 sight.
- overall weight was approximately 136 lbs, barrel/tube = 44.5 lbs, mount = 46.5 lbs and base plate = 45 lbs.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1

M-1

M/1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127315
Make: US Mortar
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Mortar
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Firestone Tire & Rubber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127315 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	726	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.249)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1945.
- this is a light weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; M5 bipod; M5 base plate; M4 sight.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M-2

M/2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127314
Make: US Mortar
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Mortar
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Kennedy-Van Saun Enginnering & Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127314 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	726	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.249)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1945.
- this is a light weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; M5 bipod; M5 base plate; M4 sight.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M-2

M/2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127312
Make: US Mortar
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Mortar
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Read Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127312 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	726	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.249)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high angle of fire weapon.
- Mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- manufactured between 1938 and 1945.
- this is a light weight, drop fire, infantry mortar.
- features included: round smooth bore barrel; M5 bipod; M5 base plate; M4 sight.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M-2

M/2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136656
Make: US Mortar
Model: XM224E3

Summary

Make:	US Mortar
Model:	XM224E3
Manufacturer:	Watervliet Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Mortar
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136656 - 1	60MM MORTAR	1	685	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.251)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is derived from the characteristics/use of this device as employed by the US Military.
- the mortar is a short barreled, smooth bore or rifled, muzzle or breech loading, low velocity, short range, high-angle-of-fire weapon.
- mortars are classified as artillery although usually employed by infantry troops.

Model

- "MORTAR, 60MM: XM224E3" was observed marked on the mid-tube bracket surrounding the barrel.
- "XM224E3" was manufactured circa 1974.
- "XM224" mortar was approved for development by the US Military in December of 1970.
- "XM224" was an experimental/developmental model which eventually became the 60 MM M224 Lightweight Company Mortar as adopted by the US Military in July of 1977.
- M224 model series was designed as a light weight, smooth bore, muzzle loading, high-angle-of-fire weapon.
- 60MM MORTAR barrel assembly is composed of the barrel, combination base cap, and firing mechanism.
- 60MM MORTAR mount consists of a bipod and a base plate which is provided with screw type elevating and traversing mechanisms to elevate/traverse the mortar.
- 60MM MORTAR is equipped with an M4 optical sight.
- M224 Mortar as adopted by the US Military in 1977 had many design improvements incorporated that were significantly different from the XM224E3 version.
- average weight was 21.11 kgs (46.5 lbs).
- maximum range was 3490 meters (2.17 miles).
- muzzle velocity was from 64 mps to 247 mps.

Manufacturer

- "MFR. WATERVLIET ARS. US" was observed marked on the mid-tube bracket surrounding the barrel.
- Watervliet Arsenal is a United States Army facility founded in 1813.
- Watervliet Arsenal manufacturer mortar tubes, tank cannons, and artillery barrels.
- Watervliet Arsenal is located in Watervliet, New York, U.S.A., just outside of Albany.

Action

- designed to be gravity-fired or fired by using a manual spring-loaded firing pin controlled by a firing lever which cocks and fires the pin in one movement.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a two digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the mid-barrel bracket.
Calibre	- "MORTAR, 60MM" was observed marked on the mid-tube bracket surrounding the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130849
Make: US Ordnance
Model: M6 37MM Gun

Summary

Make:	US Ordnance
Model:	M6 37MM Gun
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Department
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130849 - 1	37X223R	1	1981	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.252)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORD. DEPT. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the breech ring.

Model

- "GUN 37MM M6" was observed marked on the left side of the breech ring.
- manufactured in the 1940s.
- "M6 37MM Gun" was used in the following armoured fighting vehicles: M3 Lee Medium Tank, and M22 Locust Light Tank and the M8 Greyhound, Staghound and Humber Armoured Cars.
- this gun was also used in the anti-tank role on a towed field carriage.

Manufacturer

- US Ordnance Department was established by the act of 14 May 1812. During the Revolutionary War, ordnance material was under supervision of the Board of War and Ordnance. Numerous shifts in duties and responsibilities have occurred in the Ordnance Corps since colonial times. It acquired its present designation in 1950.
- US Ordnance Corps, purpose is to support the development, production, acquisition and sustainment of weapons systems and munitions, and to provide Explosive Ordnance Disposal, during peace and war, to provide superior combat power to current and future forces of the United States Army.

Action

- recoil operated, vertically sliding breech block.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the breech ring.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

37MM Gun Tank M6

37MM M6 Gun

37MM Tank Gun M6

Gun 37MM M6

M6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117329
Make: US Ordnance Incorporated
Model: Browning M1919A4

Summary

Make:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Model:	Browning M1919A4
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117329 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117329 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ORDNANCE" is marked on the firearm.
- U.S. Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in Reno, Nevada, that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns.

Model

- "BROWNING M1919A4" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4.
- the Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or mounted on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Manufacturer

- US Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in Reno, Nevada that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- "short" recoil operated. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked the right sideplate. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receivers: - The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4, in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus US parts to build the receivers / frames into complete firearms. - these US Ordnance, Browning firearms may be reconfigured into sub-models for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning M1919-A4: - the Browning M1919-A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - the M1919-A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. b) Browning M1919-A6: - this Browning M1919A6 firearm is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. - the Browning M1919-A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117328	US Ordnance Incorporated	Browning M1919A6	US Ordnance Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
124986	Rapid Fire	Browning M1919A4	Rapid Fire	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919A4

Browning M1919 A4

M1919A4

U.S. Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

U.S. Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

U.S. Ordnance M1919

US Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919 A4

US Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919A4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US Ordnance M1919

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117328
Make: US Ordnance Incorporated
Model: Browning M1919A6

Summary

Make:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Model:	Browning M1919A6
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117328 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117328 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(m)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. ORDNANCE" is marked on the firearm.
- U.S. Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in Reno, Nevada that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns.

Model

- "BROWNING M1919A6" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING M1919A6" is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A6.
- the Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- "BROWNING M1919A6" is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or mounted on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Manufacturer

- US Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in Reno, Nevada that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- "short" recoil operated. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right sideplate. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	Browning Machine Gun receivers: - The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 30 Calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A6, capable of semi-automatic fire only. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus military parts to build the receivers / frames into complete firearms. - Browning firearms were named after the inventor, John M. Browning. - these US Ordnance, Browning firearms may be reconfigured into sub-models for different roles. Some of these models and sub-models may not be marked on the firearm. A partial list of the possible configurations follows: a) Browning M1919A6: - the Browning M1919A6 firearm is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured with a carrying handle, bi-pod and shoulder stock. - the Browning M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side. b) Browning M1919A4: - the Browning M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use normally fired from a tripod, and a fixed configuration for mounting in an armoured fighting vehicle. - the M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117329	US Ordnance Incorporated	Browning M1919A4	US Ordnance Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 A6

Browning M1919 A6

Browning Model 1919A6

M1919 A6

U.S. Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919 A6

U.S. Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919A6

U.S. Ordnance M1919

US Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919 A6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US Ordnance Browning Machine Gun M1919A6

US Ordnance M1919

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164587
Make: US Ordnance Incorporated
Model: MARK 19 Model 3

Summary

Make:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Model:	MARK 19 Model 3
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164587 - 1	40X53MM	32	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US ORDNANCE" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a grenade-launching "machine gun", designed for area suppression and anti-vehicle/anti-armour use at ranges up to 2000 metres.
- the barrel is available with a variety of muzzle attachments and can be removed and replaced without any requirements for head space or timing adjustments.
- equipped with machine gun type flip up iron sights and is available with a variety of other optic sights.
- the Mk 19 is fitted with dual spade grips and cocking handle on the left and right side much like the 50 M2 Browning machine gun and is available with a variety of other fire-control systems such as an electric trigger pack for remote controlled firing,
- the standard mount is the M3 tripod (using the Mark 64 cradle/adapter for infantry use and is available with a variety of other mounts.
- fitted with a left side mounted ammunition box.

Manufacturer

"US ORDNANCE" is marked on the firearm.
- US Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in McCarran, Nevada (a suburb of Reno/Sparks) that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns, as well as machineguns for military and domestic purchasers.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 19 Mod 3

MK19 Grenade Launcher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117330
Make: US Ordnance Incorporated
Model: Vickers MARK 1

Summary

Make:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Model:	Vickers MARK 1
Manufacturer:	US Ordnance Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117330 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 162	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "U.S. ORDNANCE". - U.S. Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in Reno, Nevada that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns.
Model	- this firearm is a semi-automatic recreation of the British Service, Vickers Mark I, water-cooled, medium machine-gun. - features include: blued finish with brass fittings, tripod mount, adjustable sights, spade handles, and a water jacket surrounding the barrel.
Manufacturer	- US Ordnance Incorporated is a manufacturer based in Reno, Nevada that produces semi-automatic recreations of medium machine-guns.
Type	- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.
Action	- recoil operated. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver sideplate. - serial number rationalization unknown.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the British Service, 303 calibre, Vickers Machine Gun, MARK I, capable of semi-automatic fire only. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus parts to build the receivers / frames into complete firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

303 Vickers

U.S. Ordnance Vickers

U.S. Ordnance Vickers MARK I

U.S. Ordnance Vickers Machine Gun

US Ordnance Vickers

US Ordnance Vickers MARK I

US Ordnance Vickers Machine Gun

Vickers MARK I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23123
Make: US Pistol Company
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	US Pistol Company
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23123 - 3	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23123 - 4	32 CF	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23123 - 5	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
23123 - 1	32 S&W	5	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U S PISTOL CO" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- double action, solid receiver/frame.
- exposed hammer, full trigger guard, octagonal barrel.
- cylinder axis pin release button located on left side of receiver/frame.
- unfluted cylinder with locking notches at rear of cylinder.
- no loading gate, however the standing breech and the right side of receiver/frame is grooved to assist loading.
- may have nickel plated finish.
- known examples have had black plastic grip plates with the following logo at the top of the grip; a stylized "S" placed on its side within a circle.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- known examples have had two and three digit serial numbers without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138900
Make: US Pistol Company
Model: Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	US Pistol Company
Model:	Solid Top Frame Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138900 - 1	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US PISTOL CO" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "US PISTOL COMPANY" was a tradename used by the Norwich Arms Pistol Company circa 1885.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1887.
- features include: round barrel with half moon front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removeable non-fluted cylinder and right side loading notch; knurled and removable cylinder access pin; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; circular disc is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; humped rear grip strap; bird's head grip; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25301	Bull's Eye	Bull's Eye	Norwich Pistol Company/Norwich Falls Pistol Company	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Saturday Night Special

Spur Trigger

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127322
Make: US Recoilless
Model: M18

Summary

Make:	US Recoilless
Model:	M18
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127322 - 1	57MM RECOILLESS	1	1219	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.253)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Recoilless Weapon is designed to eliminate or balance the equal but opposite reaction to the force required to accelerate the projectile out of the tube; known as recoil.
- recoil is eliminated/reduced by controlling the escape of propellent gases to the rear of the weapon through an opening in the breech/venturi.
- Recoilless Rifle was a name originally applied to the US 57mm calibre recoilless rifle as it could be fired from the top of the shoulder.
- Recoilless Gun or Heavy Recoilless Gun/Rifle is usually applied to larger calibre that are fired from lightweight portable tripod mounts or from light vehicles such as a Jeep or Land Rover.

Model

- "M18" is lightweight anti-armour weapon, normally served by a two man crew and could be fired from the shoulder, or on a monopod/bipod or a tripod.
- "T15E3" was the first production version of the 57MM RECOILLESS.
- "T15E3" was introduced in November of 1943.
- "T15E3" had the trigger and sear connected by rods enclosed in a metal housing.
- "T15E3" was improved on and redesignated the "M18".
- "M18" had the trigger and sear connected by a wire cable in a conduit that was located on the right side of the barrel.
- "M18" was introduced in 1944.
- features include: round rifled barrel with manual operated rotating breech venturi; trigger mechanism located on the right side; optica sight.
- overall length of approximately 1564 mm and weight of approximately 25 kg.

Serial Number

- the serial number appears on the front of the breech ring.
- an observed sample serial number consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-18

M/18

M18 A1

M18A1

T15E13

T15E9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129202
Make: US Recoilless
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	US Recoilless
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Firestone Tire & Rubber
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129202 - 1	75MM RECOILLESS	1	1660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.254)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Recoilless Weapon is designed to eliminate or balance the equal but opposite reaction to the force required to accelerate the projectile out of the tube; known as recoil.
- recoil is eliminated/reduced by controlling the escape of propellent gases to the rear of the weapon through an opening in the breech/venturi.
- Recoilless Rifle was a name originally applied to the US 57mm calibre recoilless rifle as it could be fired from the top of the shoulder.
- Recoilless Gun or Heavy Recoilless Gun/Rifle is usually applied to larger calibre that are fired from lightweight portable tripod mounts or from light vehicles such as a Jeep or Land Rover.

Model

- "RIFLE 75MM..M20" was observed marked on the rear of the breech.
- "M20" is lightweight anti-armour weapon, normally served by a two man crew and could be fired from a M1917A1 machine gun tripod or a vehicle.
- "T21" was the first version of the 75MM RECOILLESS.
- "T21" was improved on and redesignated the "M20".
- "M20" was introduced in March of 1945.
- features include: round rifled barrel with manual operated rotating breech venturi; trigger mechanism located on the right side; optical sight.
- overall length of approximately 2080 mm and weight of approximately 52 kg.
- rifling; uniform right hand twist, 1 turn in 25".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the rear of the breech.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear face of the breech and may be repeated on the venturi and breech block.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ammunition for this firearm consists of High Explosive (HE), High Explosive Anti-tank (HEAT) & Smoke (T40, WP).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75MM Recoilless Rifle M20

M20 Recoilless Rifle

Rifle 75MM

Rifle 75MM M20

US Rifle 75MM M20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129057
Make: US Recoilless
Model: M20

Summary

Make:	US Recoilless
Model:	M20
Manufacturer:	Miller Printing Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129057 - 1	75MM RECOILLESS	1	2000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95(z.254)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Recoilless Weapon is designed to eliminate or balance the equal but opposite reaction to the force required to accelerate the projectile out of the tube; known as recoil.
- recoil is eliminated/reduced by controlling the escape of propellent gases to the rear of the weapon through an opening in the breech/venturi.
- Recoilless Rifle was a name originally applied to the US 57mm calibre recoilless rifle as it could be fired from the top of the shoulder.
- Recoilless Gun or Heavy Recoilless Gun/Rifle is usually applied to larger calibre that are fired from lightweight portable tripod mounts or from light vehicles such as a Jeep or Land Rover.

Model

- "M20" is lightweight anti-armour weapon, normally served by a two man crew and could be fired from a M1917A1 machine gun tripod or a vehicle.
- "T21" was the first version of the 75MM RECOILLESS.
- "T21" was improved on and redesignated the "M20".
- "M20" was introduced in March of 1945.
- features include: round rifled barrel with manual operated rotating breech venturi; trigger mechanism located on the right side; optica sight.
- overall length of approximately 2080 mm and weight of approximately 52 kg.
- total production - 1238 examples from all manufacturers.

Manufacturer

- Miller Printing Machinery Company was located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Canadian Law Comments

- This model meets the definition of firearm in the Criminal Code of Canada S.2. This model may be regulated by other Federal Acts such as the Export and Import Permits Act (EIPA) and the Defence Production Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M-20

M/20

M20 Recoilless Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24221
Make: US Revolver Company
Model: Double Action

Summary

Make:	US Revolver Company
Model:	Double Action
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24221 - 32	22 LR	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 35	22 LR	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 44	22 LR	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 33	22 LR	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 36	22 LR	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 34	22 LR	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 42	22 LR	7	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 1	22 RF	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 43	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 37	32 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 38	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24221 - 51	32 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 39	32 S&W	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 40	32 S&W	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 41	32 S&W	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 13	32 S&W LONG	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 29	32 S&W LONG	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 14	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 15	32 S&W LONG	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 16	32 S&W LONG	6	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 30	32 S&W LONG	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 17	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 18	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 25	38 S&W	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 20	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 21	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 22	38 S&W	5	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 31	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24221 - 23	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24221 - 24	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. REVOLVER CO" or "U.S. REVOLVER CO." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "U.S." inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "U.S. REVOLVER COMPANY" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by "Iver Johnson".

Model

- introduced in 1911 and discontinued in 1933.
- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- available in three receiver/frame sizes; 22LR was built on the small frame, 32 S&W Short was built on the medium frame and 32 S&W Long and 38 S&W were built on the large frame.
- features include: double action, blued or chrome receiver/frame and barrel, spurred hammer, unfluted cylinder, exposed cylinder pin under the barrel, a cylinder loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, round barrel, fixed blade front sight with a groove along the top strap or a notch at the rear of the top strap for a rear sight, and the grips may be black hard rubber.
- this model may also have a nickel or chrome finish and pearl or target grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm.
- "MADE IN THE U.S.A." may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the grip receiver/frame under the grip panel. The serial number may have five sequential numbers or one alpha character followed by three to five sequential numbers.
- the serial numbers were allotted to calibres as follows;
- 22LR - 0001 to 100,000 then D0001 to D55850.
- 32 Short - 0001 to 100,000 then E001 to E52100.
- 32 S&W Long and 38 S&W - 0001 to 100,000 then F0011 to F41600.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1900

1900 Solid Frame

Double Action Solid Frame

Solid Frame Double Action

U.S.

U.S. Revolver Co.

US

US Revolver Co

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35074
Make: US Revolver Company
Model: Top Break Hammer

Summary

Make:	US Revolver Company
Model:	Top Break Hammer
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35074 - 1	22 RF	7	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 2	22 RF	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 3	22 RF	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 4	22 RF	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 5	22 RF	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 22	32 S&W	5	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35074 - 21	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35074 - 13	32 SHORT COLT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 14	32 SHORT COLT	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35074 - 15	32 SHORT COLT	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 16	32 SHORT COLT	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35074 - 17	32 SHORT COLT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 18	32 SHORT COLT	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 19	32 SHORT COLT	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 20	32 SHORT COLT	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 6	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 7	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 8	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 9	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 10	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 11	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35074 - 12	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. REVOLVER CO" or "U.S. REVOLVER CO." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "U.S." inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "U.S. REVOLVER COMPANY" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by "Iver Johnson".

Model

- manufactured from 1910 to 1935.
- solid receiver/frame pistols marked US Revolver Co, refer to "Double Action" model.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm.
- "MADE IN THE U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel or top strap.
- the Iver Johnson owl head trademark logo may be moulded into the top of the grip plate.

Serial Number

- Range;
22 cal: 1 to 100,000 then E001 to E7650
32 cal: 1 to 100,000 then A00001 to A69950
38 cal: 1 to 100,000 then C0001 to C37650
- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel. Partial serial number may be located on the bottom of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hinged Model

Safety Hammer

Safety Hammer Automatic

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35076
Make: US Revolver Company
Model: Top Break Hammerless

Summary

Make:	US Revolver Company
Model:	Top Break Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35076 - 17	32	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35076 - 16	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35076 - 9	32 SHORT COLT	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 10	32 SHORT COLT	5	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35076 - 11	32 SHORT COLT	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35076 - 12	32 SHORT COLT	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 13	32 SHORT COLT	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 14	32 SHORT COLT	5	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 15	32 SHORT COLT	5	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 1	38 S&W	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 2	38 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35076 - 3	38 S&W	5	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 4	38 S&W	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 5	38 S&W	5	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 6	38 S&W	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 7	38 S&W	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35076 - 8	38 S&W	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

u- "U.S. REVOLVER CO" or "U.S. REVOLVER CO." over "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame or the barrel.
- "U.S." inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "U.S. REVOLVER COMPANY" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by "Iver Johnson" between 1910-1935.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "top-break" denotes a hinge frame mechanism which opens for loading and unloading or removal of spent cartridge cases, cartridges are raised by the extractor "star" as it opens; and when fully opened, the star drops to the normal position, flush with the rear of the cylinder.
- feature include: round ribbed barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and top strap mounted locking mechanism; internal hammer; double action only trigger mechanism; fixed sights; plastic panel grips; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm.
- "MADE IN THE U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel or top strap.
- "U.S." inside a circle may be marked on the grip plates.
- "U.S. REVOLVER COMPANY" was a trade name used on revolvers manufactured by "Iver Johnson".

Serial Number

- serial range;
32 cal. 1 to 100,000 then D0001 to D30450
38 cal. 1 to 100,000 then B0001 to B41900
- full serial number located under left grip, partial number located bottom of trigger guard and under the cylinder top-strap.

Other Markings

- "US REVOLVER CO" or "US REVOLVER CO / MADE IN USA" on top-strap

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2553
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2553 - 3	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2553 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2553 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2553 - 4	35 WHELEN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2553 - 5	375-06 SH WILDCAT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903.

Model

- "MODEL 1903" is marked on the receiver ring.
- 1903 model was manufactured by Springfield Armory from 1903 to 1927.
- 1903 model was manufactured by Rock Island Arsenal from 1904 to 1919.
- 1903 model was manufactured by Remington from 1941 to 1943.
- 1903 model is based on the design of the Mauser model 1898 bolt mechanism.
- 1903 model is a manually operated, bolt action, repeating rifle.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine. - internal box magazine is loaded from a five round stripper clip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

03 Modified

03 Springfield

03/A1

03/A1 Springfield

1903 Modified

1903/A1

1903/A1 Springfield

M 1903

M 1903 Modified

M1903

M1903 Modified

Model 1903

Model M1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2554
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Rock Island Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2554 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2554 - 2	308 WIN	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2554 - 3	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903.

Model

- "MODEL 1903" is marked on the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1904 to early 1920s.
- 1903 is a modification of the Mauser Model 1898 design.

Manufacturer

- "ROCK ISLAND" over "ARSENAL" is marked on the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver ring.

Other Markings

- Arsenal of manufacture, model and serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1903

Springfield 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2555
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2555 - 16	22-250 REM	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 5	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 8	25-06 REM	5	594	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 17	256 NEWTON	5	548	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 12	257 ROBERTS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 6	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 4	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	583	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2555 - 10	300 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2555 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 15	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 13	35 WHELEN IMPROVED	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 14	358 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 18	6MM REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2555 - 7	7MM MAUSER	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903.

Model

- "MODEL 1903" is marked on the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1903 to 1939.
- features observed: tapered round barrel with bayonet lug; fixed front and rear sight; wing safety at rear of the bolt; pistol grip stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name appears on the receiver/frame.
- "U.S." over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" was observed marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 30,503 to 1,548,621.

Shots

- internal box magazine with floor plate.

Cross-References

65044	US Rifle	1903 Gallery Practice Rifle	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

03

03 Springfield

Model 1903

Springfield 03

US Rifle 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65044
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903 Gallery Practice Rifle

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903 Gallery Practice Rifle
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65044 - 1	22 SHORT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903.

Model

- introduced in 1907.
- should be marked on top of the receiver/frame on the breech ring.
- the 1903 Gallery Practice Rifle is built on a standard 1903 receiver/frame and looks almost identical to the 1903 with the modifications of the 1905. With the exception of the barrel bore, in 22 calibre and the chamber is cut to accommodate the Hoffer-Thompson Cartridge Holder.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on top of the receiver on the breech ring.

Action

- manually operated, bolt-action, repeating rifle that requires special cartridge holders.

Serial Number

- should be marked on top of the receiver on the breech ring.

Cross-References

2555	US Rifle	1903	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1903

Gallery Practice Rifle Model of 1903

Hoffer-Thompson M1903

Hoffer-Thompson Model of 1903

M 1903

M 1903 Gallery Practice Rifle

M1903

M1903 Gallery Practice Rifle

M1903 Hoffer-Thompson

M1903 Type .22 Bore

Model 1903

Model of 1903 Hoffer-Thompson

Model of 1903 Type .22 Bore

US Gallery Practice Rifle Cal.22 Model of 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2561
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903 MARK 1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903 MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2561 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2561 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2561 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903 MARK 1.

Model

- the model name is marked on top of action at front.
- this firearm's receiver/frame was modified to accept the "Pederson Device" with a prominent ejection port on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame.
- the official name of the "Pederson Device" was: Automatic Pistol, Calibre 30, Model of 1918.

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel.
- SPRINGFIELD ARMORY located at Springfield Massachusetts, was the first U.S. Government Arsenal; it started in 1790, opened in 1795, officially made a federal arsenal in 1872 by an Act of Congress, terminated production in 1968, and officially closed in 1975.

Serial Number

- marked on top of action at front.
- 145,000 Mark I rifles were manufactured between 1918 and the 30th of June 1921.
- lowest recorded serial number was 1,034,503.
- highest recorded serial number was 1,197,834.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - non detachable magazine.

Other Markings
- manufacturer: "U.S. SPRINGFIELD ARMOURY"
- model: "MODEL 1903 MARK I"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2464	US Rifle	1903/A4	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Mk 1

MARK I Springfield

Springfield 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173965
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903 Sporter

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173965 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is usually marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903.

Model

- this is a generic entry for those "Springfield 1903" Models that have been modified/customized/sporterized to such a degree that the original model designation is no longer identifiable.
- this was originally a military rifle (US Rifle, 1903 or 1903/A3), reconfigured to a "sporter" configuration. Original military markings in the form of the make, manufacturer and/or serial number range may not be present.
- features may include:1903 action; internal box magazine; turned down bolt handle; medium-heavy barrel; original or aftermarket iron sights, may be drilled and tapped for various scope mounts, synthetic or wooden pistol grip stock with sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- if present, the manufacturer is usually marked on the receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver ring. It may or may not be visible or present depending on the individual firearm.

Calibre

- calibre, if present, may be marked on the barrel or the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

'03 Custom

'03 Sporter

1903 Custom

Sporter

Springfield '03 Sporter

Springfield 1903 Sporter

Springfield Sporter

US Rifle Sporter 1903

US Springfield 1903 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2462
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903/A3

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903/A3
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2462 - 5	257 ROBERTS IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2462 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2462 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2462 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2462 - 2	308 NORMA MAG	3	577	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2462 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	633	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2462 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903/A3.

Model

- "MODEL 03-A3" may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- manufactured from 1942 to 1944.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver ring. - production stopped at 4,169,000 (not all numbers used). - total production estimated at 345,000. - serial numbers may range from "3,348,086 to 3,607,999" and "3,708,000 to 4,707,999" and "4,992,001 to 5,784,000".
Shots	- internal box magazine loaded by a stripper clip holding five rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2559	US Rifle	1903/A3	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action
132818	Gibbs Rifle	1903/A3 US Rifle Rework	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03-A3

03/A3

1903-A3

M03/43

M1903-A3

M1903/A3

Model 03-A3

Model 03/A3

Model 1903/A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2463
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903/A3

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903/A3
Manufacturer:	Smith & Corona
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2463 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2463 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2463 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2463 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2463 - 7	358 NORMA MAG	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2463 - 4	7.62MM NATO	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2463 - 3	7MM WBY MAG	3	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903/A3.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL 03-A3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as . - manufactured from February 1942 to February 1944. - features include: wood stock and handguards; parkerized metal finish; use of stamped steel trigger guard and a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight adjustable for windage and elevation.
Manufacturer	- "SMITH-CORONA" is marked on the top of the receiver ring. - "SMITH-CORONA" is a trademark used by L.C. Smith & Corona Typwriters, Incorporated. - L.C. Smith & Corona Typwriters, Inc. manufactured approximately 234,500 model 1903/A3 rifles.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver ring. - serial number falls within the following blocks: 3,608,000 to 3,707,999; and 4,708,000 to 4,992,000. - production stopped at serial number 4,845,831. - total production was 234,500 units.
Shots	- internal box magazine loaded by a stripper clip holding five rounds.
Remarks	- this model is a modification of the Mauser Model 98. The marking U.S. SMITH-CORONA MODEL 03/A3 9594059 appears at the top position on the receiver ring (written in four lines if the serial number is included).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2559	US Rifle	1903/A3	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action
132818	Gibbs Rifle	1903/A3 US Rifle Rework	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03/A3

03/A3 Smith-Corona

1903A3 Short Rifle

M1903/A3

M1903A3

Model 1903A3 Short Rifle

Smith-Corona

Smith-Corona 03/A3

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2559
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903/A3

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903/A3
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2559 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2559 - 2	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2559 - 3	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2559 - 4	338 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2559 - 6	358 EXPRESS FNB WILDCAT	6	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2559 - 5	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903/A3.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame ring as "MODEL 03-A3".
- manufactured circa 1940.
- features include: wood stock and handguards; parkerized metal finish; use of stamped steel trigger guard and a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight adjustable for windage and elevation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- SPRINGFIELD ARMORY, located at Springfield Massachusetts, was the first U.S. Government Arsenal and officially closed in 1975.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numeric in sequence with regular 1903 rifles.
Shots	- internal box magazine loaded by a stripper clip holding five rounds.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2462	US Rifle	1903/A3	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2463	US Rifle	1903/A3	Smith & Corona	Rifle	Bolt Action
2464	US Rifle	1903/A4	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
2557	National Ordnance	1903/A3	National Ordnance	Rifle	Bolt Action
2558	Santa Fe	1903/A3	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
132818	Gibbs Rifle	1903/A3 US Rifle Rework	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Springfield 1903

Springfield 1903/A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2464
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1903/A4

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1903/A4
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2464 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." is marked on the receiver ring.
- adopted into the United States of America military service as the US Rifle model of 1903/A4.

Model

- "03/A3" marked on the receiver/frame ring.
- none were marked "03/A4" but are distinct by the position of the designation on the receiver/frame. The marking "Model of 03/A3" appears at the nine o'clock position on the receiver/frame ring, as opposed to a regular Model 1903/A3 where the marking appears at the 12 o'clock position.
- intended for use with a telescopic sight.

Serial Number

- government assigned serial numbers were as follows: 3,407,088 - 3,427,087, Z4,000,001 to Z4,002,920, and 4,992,001 to 4,999,045.

Barrel

- no front sight or rear sight. Early examples had four groove rifling - most of production had two groove rifling.

Remarks

- this model has a telescopic sight base and was originally equipped with a telescopic sight.
- An 8 x 40 hole is drilled and tapped on the receiver ring and on the rear sight base to anchor the scope mount.
- May be found with a WEAVER 330 C telescope (marked M73B1).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2557	National Ordnance	1903/A3	National Ordnance	Rifle	Bolt Action
2558	Santa Fe	1903/A3	Golden State Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
2559	US Rifle	1903/A3	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action
2561	US Rifle	1903 MARK 1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action
132818	Gibbs Rifle	1903/A3 US Rifle Rework	Gibbs Rifle Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

03/A4

03/A4 Remington

03/A4 Springfield

1903/04

1903/A4 Springfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53697
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1917 Enfield Pattern

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1917 Enfield Pattern
Manufacturer:	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53697 - 18	22-250 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 12	220 SWIFT	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 21	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 5	25-06 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 26	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 32	270 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 15	270 WIN	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 30	30-06 SPRG	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53697 - 2	30-06 SPRG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53697 - 25	30-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 22	300 H&H IMPROVED MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 27	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 4	300 WIN MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 20	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 17	303 BRITISH	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 9	308 NORMA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 6	308 WIN	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 13	308 WIN	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 23	338 LAPUA MAG	5	657	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 29	338 WIN MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 8	358 NORMA MAG	3	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 24	375 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 28	425 EXPRESS	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 31	6MM REM IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53697 - 19	7.62MM NATO	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 16	7MM REM MAG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 14	7MM REM MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53697 - 33	8MM REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." and "MODEL OF 1917" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- produced from 1917 to November 1918.
- total production of 1,181,908 rifles.
- "U.S." and "MODEL OF 1917" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this model is a 30-06 SPRG version of the Enfield Pattern 1914.
- this model was also known as the "American Enfield" or "Rifle, Caliber 30, Model of 1917".
- this model was also produced by Winchester and Remington.
- features include: Mauser-type mechanism; one piece full length military style walnut stock, having a full top-wood hand guard; protected blade front sight and protected elevation adjustable rear peep sight; bayonet lug; sling swivels; integral stripper clip charger bridge.
- the rifle has a notable swept-back dog-legged bolt handle, a pronounced angular step on the front portion of the trigger guard, and a pair of substantial "wings" protecting the rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "EDDYSTONE" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- the actual corporate name of the temporary wartime company created to make this rifle at Eddystone was "Remington Arms of Delaware".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver ring, under "U.S.", "MODEL OF 1917" and "EDDYSTONE".
- serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix.
- total production of 1,181,908 rifles.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- integral, fixed box magazine.
- magazine capacity of this firearm as manufactured is six (6) cartridges.
- Note: a common misconception is that the magazine capacity of this rifle as issued is five (5) cartridges. This misconception arose from the official doctrine of loading this rifle using five (5) shot stripper clips originally designed for use in the 1903 Springfield series of US Rifle models.

Other Markings

- U.S. ordnance markings in the form of a small "streamered bomb" or "flaming grenade" on the receiver, bolt, barrel, and other parts.
- may be other markings such as date numerals on the barrel.

Remarks

- When the United States of America entered the First World War in 1917 it was short of rifles.
- The firms (Winchester, Remington) that were producing the British Rifle, Pattern 1914 between 1914 and 1916 had just had their British contracts cancelled in late 1916.
- The British (service) Rifle, Pattern 1914 was quickly redesigned by the Americans and put back into production in calibre 30-06 SPRG, produced as the U.S. Rifle, Cal. 30, model of 1917.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3	Remington	1934	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35911	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35919	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
35921	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42356	Enfield	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
57337	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
68984	Remington	30	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119144	Churchill, E J	US Rifle 1917 Sporter	Churchill, E J	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

American Enfield

Enfield Model of 1917

Enfield US Model of 1917

M 17

M-17

M17

Model of 1917

P17

Rifle Caliber 30 Model of 1917

US Enfield Model of 1917

US Model of 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53698
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1917 Enfield Pattern

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1917 Enfield Pattern
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53698 - 17	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	763	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 18	270 WIN	6	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 2	30-06 SPRG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53698 - 4	300 H&H MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 5	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 20	300 WIN MAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 9	303 BRITISH	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 3	303 BRITISH	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53698 - 6	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 16	338-06 A-SQUARE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 13	35 WHELEN	3	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 11	358 NORMA MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 19	375 WBY MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 14	458 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 15	6MM-06	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 21	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53698 - 10	7MM REM MAG	4	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." over "MODEL OF 1917" over "REMINGTON" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- produced from 1917 to November 1918.
- total production of 465,980 rifles.
- "U.S." over "MODEL OF 1917" over "REMINGTON" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this model is a 30-06 SPRG version of the Enfield Pattern 1914.
- this model was also known as the "American Enfield" or "Rifle, Caliber 30, Model of 1917".
- this model was also produced by Eddyston Remington Arms (ERA) and Winchester.
- features include: Mauser-type mechanism; one piece full length military style walnut stock, having a full top-wood hand guard; protected blade front sight and protected elevation adjustable rear peep sight; bayonet lug; sling swivels; integral stripper clip charger bridge.
- the rifle has a notable swept-back dog-legged bolt handle, a pronounced angular step on the front portion of the trigger guard, and a pair of substantial "wings" protecting the rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "REMINGTON" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver ring, under "U.S.", "MODEL OF 1917" and "REMINGTON".
- serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix.
- total production of 465,980 rifles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is not normally marked on the firearm.
Shots	- integral, fixed box magazine. - magazine capacity of this firearm as manufactured is six (6) cartridges. - Note: a common misconception is that the magazine capacity of this rifle as issued is five (5) cartridges. This misconception arose from the official doctrine of loading this rifle using five (5) shot stripper clips originally designed for use in the 1903 Springfield series of US Rifle models.
Other Markings	- U.S. ordnance markings in the form of a small "streamered bomb" or "flaming grenade" on the receiver, bolt, barrel, and other parts. - may be other markings such as date numerals on the barrel.
Remarks	- When the United States of America entered the First World War in 1917 it was short of rifles. - The firms (Winchester, Remington) that were producing the British Rifle, Pattern 1914 between 1914 and 1916 had just had their British contracts cancelled in late 1916. - The British (service) Rifle, Pattern 1914 was quickly redesigned by the Americans and put back into production in calibre 30-06 SPRG, produced as the U.S. Rifle, Cal. 30, model of 1917.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3	Remington	1934	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35911	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35919	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
35921	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42356	Enfield	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
57337	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
68984	Remington	30	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
119144	Churchill, E J	US Rifle 1917 Sporter	Churchill, E J	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

American Enfield

Enfield Model of 1917

Enfield U.S. Model of 1917

M 17

M-17

M17

Model of 1917

P17

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Rifle Caliber 30 Model of 1917

US Enfield Model of 1917

US Model of 1917

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53699
Make: US Rifle
Model: 1917 Enfield Pattern

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	1917 Enfield Pattern
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53699 - 17	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 12	25-06 REM	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 24	30-06 SPRG	4	634	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 16	30-06 SPRG	6	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 15	30-06 SPRG	6	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 2	30-06 SPRG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53699 - 4	300 H&H IMPROVED MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 20	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53699 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 6	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 13	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 7	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 9	308 WIN	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 19	35 ACKLEY IMPROVED MAGNUM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 18	35 NEWTON	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 23	405 WIN	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 14	458 WIN MAG	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53699 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "U.S." and "MODEL OF 1917" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- produced from 1917 to November 1918.
- total production: 545,541 rifles
- "U.S." and "MODEL OF 1917" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- this model is a 30-06 SPRG version of the Enfield Pattern 1914.
- this model was also known as the "American Enfield" or "Rifle, Caliber 30, Model of 1917".
- this model was also produced by Eddyston Remington Arms (ERA) and Remington.
- features include: Mauser-type mechanism; one piece full length military style walnut stock, having a full top-wood hand guard; protected blade front sight and protected elevation adjustable rear peep sight; bayonet lug; sling swivels; integral stripper clip charger bridge.
- the rifle has a notable swept-back dog-legged bolt handle, a pronounced angular step on the front portion of the trigger guard, and a pair of substantial "wings" protecting the rear sights.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. and "W" or "U.S." over "MODEL OF 1917" over "WINCHESTER" are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "W" after "U.S." indicated the manufacturer "Winchester".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- "U.S." over "W" over the serial number or "U.S." over "MODEL OF 1917" over "WINCHESTER" over the serial number are marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix.
- total production of 545,541 rifles.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- integral, fixed box magazine.
- magazine capacity of this firearm as manufactured is six (6) cartridges.
- Note: a common misconception is that the magazine capacity of this rifle as issued is five (5) cartridges. This misconception arose from the official doctrine of loading this rifle using five (5) shot stripper clips originally designed for use in the 1903 Springfield series of US Rifle models.

Other Markings

- U.S. ordnance markings in the form of a small "streamered bomb" or "flaming grenade" on the receiver, bolt, barrel and other parts.
- may be other markings such as date numerals on the barrel.

Remarks

- when the United States of America entered the First World War in 1917 it was short of rifles.
- the firms (Winchester, Remington) that were producing the British Rifle, Pattern 1914 between 1914 and 1916 had just had their British contracts cancelled in late 1916.
- the British Service Rifle, Pattern 1914 was quickly redesigned by the Americans and put back into production in calibre 30-06 SPRG, produced as the U.S. Rifle, Cal. 30, Model of 1917.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35911	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
35919	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
35921	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
42356	Enfield	Sporter		Rifle	Bolt Action
53697	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Eddystone Remington Arms (ERA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
53698	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
57337	BSA	Enfield Pattern 1917 Sporter	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)	Rifle	Bolt Action
57996	Winchester	D Military	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
119144	Churchill, E J	US Rifle 1917 Sporter	Churchill, E J	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1917

American Enfield

Enfield Model of 1917

M 17

M-17

M17

M1917

Model of 1917

P17

Rifle Caliber 30 Model of 1917

US Enfield Model of 1917

US Model of 1917

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 346
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
346 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
346 - 5	300 SAVAGE	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
346 - 3	308 WIN	8	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
346 - 2	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
346 - 4	7MM-08 REM	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- Introduced in 1940.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over "H.& R. ARMS CO." over the serial number are stamped on top rear of receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1951 and 1954.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H.& R. ARMS CO." is marked on rear tang of receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on top rear of receiver/frame. - government assigned serial numbers range was from 4,660,001 to 4,800,000 and 5,488,247 to 5,793,847. - Harrington & Richardson produced approximately 445,600 M1 rifles.
Shots	- Introduced in 1940 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - 8 shot enbloc clip. - The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Canadian Law Comments	- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Other Markings	- several parts will be marked with part numbers and/or manufacturers markings.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
350	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
351	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44733	Beretta	M1 Garand	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44735	Breda	M1 Garand	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88195	IAI	M333 M1 Garand	Israel Arms International (IAI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117730	Australian Defense Industries	US Rifle M1 Garand	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122848	US Rifle	M1 National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49171
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	International Harvester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49171 - 3	30-06 SPRG	8	464	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
49171 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49171 - 5	300 SAVAGE	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49171 - 2	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
49171 - 4	7MM-08 REM	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1952.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over "INTERNATIONAL" over "HARVESTER" over the serial number are stamped on top rear of receiver/frame.
- This is a gas operated semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- Features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Manufacturer

- "International Harvester Corp." is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on top rear of receiver/frame. - government assigned serial numbers range was from 4,400,000 to 4,660,000 and 5,000,501 to 5,278,245. - International Harvester produced approximately 457,750 M1 rifles.
Shots	- Introduced in 1952 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Canadian Law Comments	- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
351	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88195	IAI	M333 M1 Garand	Israel Arms International (IAI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117730	Australian Defense Industries	US Rifle M1 Garand	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122848	US Rifle	M1 National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 348
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
348 - 3	30-06 SPRG	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
348 - 2	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
348 - 5	300 SAVAGE	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
348 - 6	308 WIN	5	460	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
348 - 7	308 WIN	5	492	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
348 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
348 - 4	7MM-08 REM	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 1940.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" over the serial number are stamped on top rear of receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1937 and 1957.
- total production of approximately 4,617,000 rifles.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- government assigned serial numbers were: 1 to 100,000; 165,001 to 1,200,000; 1,357,474 to 2,305,849; 2,655,983 to 4,100,000; 4,200,001 to 4,399,999; 5,000,001 to 5,000,500; 5,278,246 to 5,488,246; 5,793,848 to 6,099,905.

Calibre

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE CAL. 30
- a number of the firearms were converted by the government at military installations to use 7.62MM NATO calibre ammunition.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
- Introduced in 1940 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Canadian Law Comments

- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
350	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
351	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44733	Beretta	M1 Garand	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44735	Breda	M1 Garand	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88195	IAI	M333 M1 Garand	Israel Arms International (IAI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117730	Australian Defense Industries	US Rifle M1 Garand	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122848	US Rifle	M1 National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
174582	Kingston Armory	Kingston M1 Garand	Kingston Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
185162	Century Arms	M1	Century Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M 1

M-1

M/1

M1 Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 349
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
349 - 2	30-06 SPRG	8	464	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
349 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
349 - 6	300 SAVAGE	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
349 - 3	308 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
349 - 5	7MM-08 REM	8	595	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1940.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over "WINCHESTER" over the serial number are stamped on top rear of receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1940 and 1945.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic service rifle designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.
- features include: parkerized metal surfaces; walnut stock; post foresight with protective side wings and rear aperture sight adjustable for both windage and elevation; detachable trigger group; bayonet lug forged as part of the gas assembly.
- a shortened "Tanker" version was produced for use in the Pacific theatre during World War Two.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Winchester " is usually marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- Government assigned serial numbers were 100,001 to 165,000; 1,200,001 to 1,357,473; 2,305,850 to 2,655,982. - Winchester assigned range of 2,305,850 to 2,665,892 was grossly duplicated by Springfield so serial number and manfacturer are needed to ensure correct identification.
Shots	- Introduced in 1940 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Canadian Law Comments	- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
350	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
351	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26409	Springfield Armory	US Rifle M1 Garand Tanker	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44733	Beretta	M1 Garand	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44735	Breda	M1 Garand	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88195	IAI	M333 M1 Garand	Israel Arms International (IAI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117730	Australian Defense Industries	US Rifle M1 Garand	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122848	US Rifle	M1 National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

M1 T26 Tanker

M1 Tanker

T26

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122848
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1 National Match

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1 National Match
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122848 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- "U.S. RIFLE" over "CAL. .30 M1" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" or the original manufacturer's name over the serial number are stamped on top rear of receiver/frame.
- the letters "NM" for National Match are marked on the barrel and may be repeated on other parts.
- the M1 National Match rifles were manufactured between 1953 and 1959.
- existing M1 rifles were converted to National Match configuration between 1954 and 1963.
- total production of 44,850 units. This number consisted of 21,390 new rifles and 23,460 rebuilt rifles.
- the M1 National Match "Type 1" configuration started as a tuned up service rifle with the letters "NM" with a star stamped on the barrel and a newly produced receiver/frame.
- the M1 National Match "Type 2" configuration featured a hooded rear sight, glass bedded stock and the letters "NM" marked on many of the parts.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD" over "ARMORY" is marked on the tang of the receiver/frame (of those units produced as new at Springfield Armory).
- "SA", the abbreviation for "Springfield Armory" is marked on the barrel.
- converted rifles may retain the original manufacturer's markings.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL. .30 M1" is marked on the top tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- this firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip.
- once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Canadian Law Comments

- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
350	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
351	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

M1 NM

M1 NM*

M1 National Match Type 1

M1 National Match Type 2

National Match M1 Rifle

National Match M1 Type 1 Rifle

National Match M1 Type 2 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36211
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0
Manufacturer:	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36211 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1965.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- this is a US Navy conversion of a standard US Rifle, M1 (Garand) from .30-06 SPRG to 7.62 MM NATO by the use of a chamber insert to reduce the length of the chamber.

Manufacturer

- American Machine and Foundry Company (AMF) was contracted to convert approximately 17,000 M1 rifles to Mark 2 Model 0 specifications.
- this conversion was done to M1 rifles manufactured by Harrington & Richardson, International Harvester Corporation, Springfield Armory, and Winchester.

Action

- gas operated.

Barrel

- Original .30-06 SPRG chambered barrel modified by the insertion of a chamber insert so the 7.62 MM NATO cartridge could be used.

Calibre

- left side of receiver marked "7.62 MM NATO"

Shots

- Introduced in 1965 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- This converted model was generally unsatisfactory in US Navy service and most examples of this model were converted (again) to the US Rifle, Navy MK2, Model 1 by rebarrelling with a barrel chambered for the 7.62 MM NATO cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
350	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
351	US Rifle	M1 Navy Match	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44733	Beretta	M1 Garand	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
88195	IAI	M333 M1 Garand	Israel Arms International (IAI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand Navy

M1 Garand

M1 Navy Garand

M1 US Navy

M1 US Navy Garand

Mark 2 Model 0

Navy Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34160
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34160 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1965.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- this is a US Navy conversion of a standard US Rifle, M1 (Garand) from .30-06 SPRG to 7.62 MM NATO by the use of a new barrel from Springfield Armory.

Manufacturer

- "H. & R. ARMS CO." is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this conversion using new Springfield Armory barrels was carried out by American Machine and Foundry Company (AMF), Harrington & Richardson, and the Naval Weapons Command at Crane, Indianna.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- throughout the spectrum, no specific block of numbers.

Barrel

- original 30-06 SPRG barrel, replaced with a barrel chambered for 7.62MM NATO.

Calibre

- left side of receiver marked "7.62MM NATO"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Introduced in 1965 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Other Markings	- U.S.Rifle, Cal. 30 M1, (Armoury or manufacturer), serial number.
Remarks	- "7.62 NATO" appears on left side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

M1 Garand

M1 Navy Mk 2 Mod 1

Mark 2 Model 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 350
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1 Navy Match

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1 Navy Match
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
350 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- "Navy Match" is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- an enhanced M1 Garand converted for more accurate shooting during training and service competitions.

Manufacturer

- marked H & R ARMS CO. Other manufacturers are probable as this rifle was a conversion of any M1 Garand held by the US Navy.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- left side of receiver/frame is marked "7.62MM NATO"

Shots

- Introduced in 1957 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1940 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- 'Navy Match' appears on action, "7.62 NATO" on left side of receiver/frame. The M1 Navy Match rifle is a modification of the US Rifle M1 wherein a barrel chamber insert converts the calibre from 30-06 SPRG to 7.62MM NATO. This economy driven conversion was generally unsatisfactory. The US Navy then rebarrelled many of this M1 Navy Match model, rebarrelled rifle officially known as the US Rifle, Navy MK 2 Model 1, Cal 7.62MM

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
44735	Breda	M1 Garand	Breda	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122848	US Rifle	M1 National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

M1 Garand Navy Match

Navy Match Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 351
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1 Navy Match

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1 Navy Match
Manufacturer:	International Harvester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
351 - 1	7.62MM NATO	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1957.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- "Navy Match" is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- this is an enhanced US Rifle, model M1, converted for more accurate shooting during training and service competitions.

Manufacturer

- original manufacturer is marked as "International Harvester Corp" on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle was a conversion of any existing US Rifle, model M1 held by the US Navy.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- left side of receiver/frame is marked "7.62MM NATO"

Shots

- Introduced in 1957 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1940 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Other Markings

- U.S.Rifle, Cal. 30 M1, (Armoury or manufacturer), serial number. Left side of receiver will be marked "7.62 NATO".

Remarks

- the M1 Navy Match rifle is a modification of the US Rifle, M1 wherein a chamber insert converts the calibre from 30-06 SPRG to 7.62MM NATO. This economy driven conversion was generally unsatisfactory. The US Navy then rebarrelled many of its M1 Navy Match rifles, rebarrelled rifles are officially known as the US Rifle, Navy MK 2 Model 1, Cal 7.62MM.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
346	US Rifle	M1	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
348	US Rifle	M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
349	US Rifle	M1	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
36211	US Rifle	M1 Navy MARK 2 Model 0	American Machine & Foundry (AMF)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
49171	US Rifle	M1	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
122848	US Rifle	M1 National Match	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

M1 Garand Navy Match

Navy Match Garand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20068
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20068 - 3	308 WIN	5	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20068 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
20068 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Model	- marked on the top rear receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top rear receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear receiver below name of the manufacturer.
Barrel	- length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the rear top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- many parts marked with military identification number.
- left side of dial elevator on rear sight marked: LEFT (with counter-clockwise arrow) LEFT (and manufacturer's identification)

Remarks
- this was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966: it was replaced by the "M16" Model.
- this rifle was issued in the semi-automatic mode (without the full-automatic lever) with a blind button-plug installed. Other components came installed; conversion to FA required dismantling and installation of the rotating FA change lever (which was not supplied).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28107	US Rifle	M14	Winchester	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28109	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M-14

M14 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 20069
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
20069 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
20069 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M14" is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - "M14" was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966. - "M14" was replaced by the "M16" Model.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the top rear receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear receiver below name of the manufacturer.
Barrel	- length does not include the attached flash hider/muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the rear top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- many parts marked with military identification number.
- left side of dial elevator on rear sight marked: LEFT (with counter-clockwise arrow) LEFT (and manufacturer's identification)

Remarks

- This rifle was issued in the semi-automatic mode (without the full-automatic lever) with a blind button-plug installed. Other components came installed; conversion to FA required dismantling and installation of the rotating FA change lever (which was not supplied).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28109	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28113	US Rifle	M14	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M-14

M14 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28111
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28111 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28111 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE CAL. 7.62 MM M14 SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (serial number)
Model	- this was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966; at this point it was replaced by the "M16" Model. - features include: walnut or fibreglass stock, adjustable rear sight, flash suppressor mounted on barrel, hinged buttplate, selector lever may or may not be installed on the right rear of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the top rear of the receiver.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver, uses sequential numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- marked on the top rear of the receiver, uses sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28109	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28113	US Rifle	M14	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M14 Rifle

US Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28105
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28105 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28105 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make
- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE CAL. 7.62 MM M14 SPRINGFIELD ARMORY (serial number)

Model
- "M14" was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966.
- "M14" was replaced by the "M16" Model.
- features include: walnut or fibreglass stock, adjustable rear sight, flash suppressor mounted on barrel, hinged buttplate, selector lever may or may not be installed on the right rear of the receiver.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer is marked on the top rear of the receiver.

Action
- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number
- marked on the top rear of the receiver, uses sequential numbers.

Barrel
- barrel length does not include flash hider.

Calibre
- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE CAL. 7.62 MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28107	US Rifle	M14	Winchester	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28109	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M14 Rifle

US Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28115
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28115 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28115 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on top rear of receiver.
Model	- this was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961-1966. At this point it was replaced by the "M16" Model.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the top rear of the receiver as "TRW" in small script inside a triangular symbol.
Action	- gas operated, selector switch on right side of receiver.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, marked on top rear of receiver.
Barrel	- the flash hider should not be included in the barrel measurement.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28109	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28113	US Rifle	M14	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M-14

M14 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28109
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28109 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28109 - 4	308 WIN	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28109 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28109 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on top rear of receiver.
Model	- this was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961-1966. At this point it was replaced by the "M16" Model.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name appears on the top rear of the receiver as "TRW" in small script inside a triangular symbol.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, marked on top rear of receiver.
Barrel	- the flash hider should not be included in the barrel measurement.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20068	US Rifle	M14	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Converted Automatic
20069	US Rifle	M14	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
28105	US Rifle	M14	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28107	US Rifle	M14	Winchester	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28111	US Rifle	M14	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Full Automatic
28113	US Rifle	M14	Winchester	Rifle	Full Automatic
28115	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M-14

M14 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28107
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28107 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
28107 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M14" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966; at this point it was replaced by the "M16" Model. - features include: walnut or fibreglass stock, adjustable rear sight, flash suppressor mounted on barrel, hinged buttplate, selector lever may or may not be installed on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "7.62mm" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20068	US Rifle	M14	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28105	US Rifle	M14	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28109	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M14 Rifle

US Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28113
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28113 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
28113 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this was the official service rifle of the United States from 1961 to 1966; at this point it was replaced by the "M16" Model. - features include: walnut or fibreglass stock, adjustable rear sight, flash suppressor mounted on barrel, hinged buttplate, selector lever may or may not be installed on the right rear of the receiver/frame. - "M14" is marked on the top of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include flash hider.
Calibre	- "7.62MM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20069	US Rifle	M14	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Full Automatic
28109	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic
28111	US Rifle	M14	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Full Automatic
28115	US Rifle	M14	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14

M14 Rifle

US Rifle M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64889
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64889 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64889 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel. - the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/frame, model markings may read "M14" or "M14A1". - the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of full automatic fire with an adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the flash hider and locks on the bayonet lug, and an E1 or E2 stock. These stocks are made of wood and have a vertical pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, and a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight.
Type	- this Rifle was also used as a Light Machine Gun or Squad Automatic Weapon.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 Squad Automatic

M14A1 US Machine Gun

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Rifle M14A1

SAW M14A1

US Machine Gun M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64890
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64890 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64890 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: U.S. RIFLE 7.62 MM M14 .
Model	- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel. - the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/frame, model markings may read "M14" or "M14A1". - the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of full automatic fire with an adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the flash hider and locks on the bayonet lug, and an E1 or E2 stock. These stocks are made of wood and have a vertical pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, and a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Type	- this Rifle was also used as a Light Machine Gun or Squad Automatic Weapon.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 Squad Automatic

M14A1 US Machine Gun

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Machine Gun M14A1

Rifle M14A1

US Machine Gun M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64888
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64888 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64888 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE 7.62 MM M14 .

Model

- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel.
- the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/action and retained its original markings on the top rear of the receiver just benind the rear sight.
- model markings should read (M14), M14A1 does not appear on the firearm.
- the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of automatic fire with a adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the compensator and locks on the bayonet lug and an E1 or E2 stock. these stocks are made of wood and have a vertical type pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight , Markings may read (Springfield Armory).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: (serial number; digits, usually no letters)

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Rifle M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64887
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64887 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64887 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: U.S. RIFLE 7.62 MM M14 .
Model	- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel. - the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/frame, model markings may read "M14" or "M14A1". - the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of full automatic fire with an adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the flash hider and locks on the bayonet lug, and an E1 or E2 stock. These stocks are made of wood and have a vertical pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, and a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Type	- this Rifle was also used as a Light Machine Gun or Squad Automatic Weapon.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Rifle M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64886
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64886 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64886 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE 7.62 MM M14 .

Model

- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel.
- the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/action and retained its original markings on the top rear of the receiver just benind the rear sight.
- model markings should read (M14), M14A1 does not appear on the firearm.
- the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of automatic fire with a adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the compensator and locks on the bayonet lug and an E1 or E2 stock. these stocks are made of wood and have a vertical type pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight , Markings may read (T R W) in small script inside a triangular symbol.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: (serial number; digits, usually no letters)

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Rifle M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64884
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64884 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64884 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- marked on the top rear of the receiver: U.S. RIFLE 7.62 MM M14 .

Model

- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel.
- the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/action and retained its original markings on the top rear of the receiver just benind the rear sight.
- model markings should read (M14), M14A1 does not appear on the firearm.
- the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of automatic fire with an adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the compensator and locks on the bayonet lug and an E1 or E2 stock. these stocks are made of wood and have a vertical type pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- should be marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight , Markings may read (T R W) in small script inside a triangular symbol.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame: (serial number; digits, usually no letters)

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Rifle M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64883
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64883 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64883 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as: U.S. RIFLE 7.62 MM M14 .
Model	- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel. - the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/frame, model markings may read "M14" or "M14A1". - the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of full automatic fire with an adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the flash hider and locks on the bayonet lug, and an E1 or E2 stock. These stocks are made of wood and have a vertical pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, and a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Type	- this Rifle was also used as a Light Machine Gun or Squad Automatic Weapon.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Machine Gun

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 US Machine Gun

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Machine Gun M14A1

Rifle M14A1

US Machine Gun M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64665
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14A1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64665 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64665 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as; "U.S. RIFLE 7.62MM M14".
Model	- the M14A1 should not be confused with the standard M14 and the M15 heavy barrel. - the M14A1 was built on the standard M14 receiver/frame, model markings may read "M14" or "M14A1". - the M14A1 was basically a standard M14 capable of full automatic fire with an adjustable bipod, a stabilizer that fits over the flash hider and locks on the bayonet lug, and an E1 or E2 stock. These stocks are made of wood and have a vertical pistol grip fitted behind the trigger guard, and a folding synthetic hand grip mounted in the forward position. Some examples may be fitted with a rubber buttplate.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Type	- this Rifle was also used as a Light Machine Gun or Squad Automatic Weapon.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E1

E2

M 14A1

M14 A1

M14A1 Machine Gun

M14A1 Rifle

M14A1 US Machine Gun

M14A1 US Rifle

M14E1

M14E2

Machine Gun M14A1

Rifle M14A1

US Machine Gun M14A1

US Rifle M14A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120849
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14M

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14M
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120849 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
120849 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight as "U.S. RIFLE".

Model

- the "M" in the model designation indicates the rifle has undergone a conversion process and is re-designated as "Modified Service".
- the "M" designation may be found either hand stamped or engraved on the rear of the receiver/frame following the standard production model designation.
- these rifles were produced by Springfield Armory in 1962 and 1963 directly from their production line and from rifles submitted for repair/overhaul in 1965.
- approximately 9,200 total units were converted to "M" status by welding the selector shaft, selector lock retaining pin, sear release, and receiver sear release into a single solid unit.
- this model is the precursor to the M14 NM as produced by Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW) beginning in 1964.
- features include: a wooden stock; parkerized metal surfaces; rear peep and front post sights.
- this model differs from standard M14 rifles in having a glass bedded stock, a unitized gas cylinder system and flash suppressor modifications to enhance accuracy.
- this rifle was initially manufactured for shooter orientation and familiarization use by civilians at the 1963 Small Arms Firing School at Camp Perry. It was issued at the 1964 National Matches at Camp Perry and was also issued to state rifle associations for use. Some units were subsequently offered for sale by the Director of Civilian Marksmanship to NRA affiliated rifle clubs and civilians.

Manufacturer

- these rifles were produced by Springfield Armory in 1962 and 1963 directly from their production line and from rifles submitted for repair/overhaul in 1965.
- this model/conversion was converted from standard M14 rifles by Springfield Armory. Examples may be encountered that were originally produced by other manufacturers but converted during the overhaul/repair process of rifles undertaken in 1965.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame, just behind the rear sight.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame as "7.62MM".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as this model uses a receiver/frame that was designed to support full automatic fire capability it is considered a "Converted Automatic" firearm. As such, regardless of when or where the modifications were carried out it retains a Prohibited legal classification. For further clarification see Criminal Code definition; CC 84 (1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120848	US Rifle	M14NM	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-14 M

M-14M

M14 M

M14 Modified Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120848
Make: US Rifle
Model: M14NM

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M14NM
Manufacturer:	Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120848 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
120848 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the top of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight as "U.S. RIFLE".
- as the M14 was the service rifle of the United States it was eligible to be used in the National Rifle Matches held at Camp Perry, Ohio. An engineering program was initiated in 1959 at Springfield Armory to develop the M14 National Match rifle for use in competition.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame just behind the rear sight as "M14 NM". The "NM" in the model designation denotes "National Match".
- Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW) was contracted to supply 5,515 M14 "match" rifles for the 1964 National Rifle Matches held at Camp Perry, Ohio. They were also contracted for a further 2,094 rifles for the 1965 Matches. Total actual production is unknown but references indicate that approximately 4,874 rifles were manufactured.
- this rifle was manufactured/modified by Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW) by mating specially selected and finished parts to an M14 service rifle receiver/frame that had the selector shaft, sear release, selector lock and receiver sear release welded so that the rifle was no longer capable of full automatic fire.
- other features include: select barrel where the bores were held to half the tolerances of a standard service rifle barrel and not chromium plated; receiver/frame is glass bedded to the stock; fitted with a special rear sight that allows 1/2 minute of angle adjustments for windage and elevation.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers identifier is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "TRW" in small script inside a triangular symbol.
- Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge (TRW) was the first private company to be awarded a contract to supply "Match" rifles to the government of the United States.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame behind the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as this model uses a receiver/frame that was designed to support full automatic fire capability it is considered a "Converted Automatic" firearm. As such, regardless of when or where the modifications were carried out it retains a Prohibited legal classification. For further clarification see Criminal Code definition; CC 84 (1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120849	US Rifle	M14M	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 14 NM

M14

M14 NM

M14 National Match

National Match M14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2564
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1922

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1922
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2564 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2564 - 3	22 HORNET	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2564 - 2	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2564 - 4	22 LR	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- US RIFLE is marked on top of the receiver ring.
- originaly developed to aid in experimental work for .22 HORNET.

Model

- marked on top of receiver ring.
- this is a 22 calibre target version of the US "Model 1903" Springfield military rifle.
- It is readily identified by the:
- single barrel band,
- half length sporting-type pistol grip stock,
- no top hand guard, and
- blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of receiver ring.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- numbered in sequence with the US Rifle, Calibre 30, M1903A1 contemporary production.

Calibre

- this cartridge was devised by Springfield Armoury staff , 1930.
- the US Rifle M1922 in caliber 22 Hornet was made in experimental, small quantity lots.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- The US Rifle, Caliber 22, M1922 was initially developed jointly by the US Ordnance Department and the National Rifle Association (NRA) to provide accurate small-bore rifles for civilian rifle clubs for use in rifle competitions in schools and colleges, and for sale purposes to members of the NRA.
- Subsequently this firearm was adopted as a military standard firearm by all branches of the US Forces and the Coast Guard.
- The rifles assembled for civilian type marksmanship have shotgun style butts while the military models have a military butt and butt-plate.
- As initially produced the rifle was designated M1922, sucessive improvements and modifications have been indicated by the designation M1922M1 and the M2.
- In general these improvements have been to the bolt assembly and firing mechanism and may be applied to any of the sub-model variants of this rifle.
- The predominant identifying feature of the M1922 is the bolt has a large knob similar to the US Rifle M1903A1 (Springfield Rifle in 30-06 SPRG Calibre), there are also a number of non-visible differences in the firing mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2565	US Rifle	M1922M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action
2566	US Rifle	M2	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1922

M-1922

M1922 Springfield Target Rifle

US Rifle 22 Caliber M1922

US Rifle 22 Caliber Springfield M1922

US Rifle M-1922

US Rifle M1922

US Rifle Springfield M1922

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2565
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1922M1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1922M1
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2565 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2565 - 2	22 LR	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US RIFLE" is marked on top of the receiver ring.

Model

- marked on top of receiver ring.
- this firearm is a 22 calibre target version of the US Rifle "Model 1903A1" Springfield.
- It is readily identified by the:
- single barrel band,
- half length sporting-type pistol grip stock,
- no top hand guard,
- receiver-mounted adjustable Lyman No 48C aperture rear sight, and
- blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of receiver ring.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered in sequence with the US Rifle, Calibre 30, M1903A1 contemporary production.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The US Rifle, Caliber 22, M1922 was initially developed jointly by the US Ordnance Department and the National Rifle Association (NRA) to provide accurate small-bore rifles for civilian rifle clubs for use in rifle competitions in schools and colleges, and for sale purposes to members of the NRA.
- Subsequently this firearm was adopted as a military standard firearm by all branches of the US Forces and the Coast Guard.
- The rifles assembled for civilian type marksmanship have shotgun style butts while the military models have a military butt and butt-plate.
- As initially produced the rifle was designated M1922, sucessive improvements and modifications have been indicated by the designation M1922M1 and the M2.
- The modifications that make this rifle the US Rifle, Caliber .22, 1922M1 are as follows:
- redesigned bolt assembly (M1922M1 firing mechanism assembly),
- M1921M1 magazine assembly,
- Lyman 48C receiver sight,
- M2 stock assembly,
- redesigned bolt handle to incorporate an adjustable headspace feature, and
- improved firing pin time.
- This rifle may be a modified US Rifle, 22 Calibre, M1922, further modified to bring it up to the US Rifle 22 Caliber, M1922M1 standard or it may be a purpose-built M1922M1 Rifle.
- All of these improvements may and probably have been applied to all former M1922 pattern rifles except those sold to individuals by the Directorate of Civilian Marksmanship.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2564	US Rifle	M1922	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action
2566	US Rifle	M2	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1922

M1922 M1

Model 1922

Model of 1922

US Rifle 22 Calibre M1922M1

US Rifle M1922M1

US Rifle Springfield M1922M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38422
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1C

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1C
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38422 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1944.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- designation "M1C" does not appear on the firearm.
- this model is a standard US Rifle Cal 30 M1 adapted during manufacture to mount a telescopic sight and as such that designation (US Rifle Cal 30 M1) appears on the rear of the receiver.
- the mount is screwed and pinned to the left side of the receiver (not like the telescopic sight mount of the US Rifle M1D which attaches to a sleeve on the chamber of the barrel).
- when mounted, the telescopic sight aligns with left side of barrel, not over the bore.

Manufacturer

- name appears on the rear of the receiver.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the rear of the receiver.
- unknown numbers were made but serial numbers fall within the indicated range.
- 1 to 4,330,000

Calibre

- caliber designation appears on the rear of the receiver as "Cal 30".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

US M1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 353
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1D

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1D
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
353 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1944.

- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- the model designation does not appear as "M1D" on the firearm.
- this model is a conversion of a standard US Rifle, model M1 to mount a telescopic sight; this conversion was adopted in 1944.
- this is a standard US Rifle M1 except that the barrel has a telescopic sight mounting sleeve to which a telescopic sight base is screwed and pinned. When mounted, the telescopic sight aligns with the left side of the barrel, not over the bore.
- barrels for the M1D were produced by Springfield Armory, these barrels have the drawing number D7312575 marked on the right side. Conversions were carried out at almost all levels within the ordnance system.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturers name (receiver/frame) appears on the rear of the receiver/frame as "H.& R.ARMS CO." .
- the right "leg" of the receiver/frame may be marked with the initials of the converting facility and the date of the conversion.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- unknown number made (converted) but serial numbers usually fall within the range of the two serial number blocks assigned to Harrington & Richardson; 4,600,001 to 4,800,000 and 5,488,247 to 5,793,847 (H&R produced rifles have been noted with numbers in the 6,000,000 range).
- early production samples may have a World War II era serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "Cal 30 M1".
Shots	- Introduced in 1944 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - 8 shot enbloc clip. - The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1940 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Canadian Law Comments	- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- although officially adopted in September of 1944 as "Substitute Standard" only a few were produced prior to the end of World War II. All early conversions (1951-1953) were done at Springfield Armory, other facilities continued converting rifles into M1D configuration into the 1960's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
354	US Rifle	M1D	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
355	US Rifle	M1D	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
356	US Rifle	M1D	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

US M1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 356
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1D

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1D
Manufacturer:	International Harvester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
356 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1944.
- the model designation does not appear as "M1D" on the firearm.
- this model is a conversion of a standard US Rifle, model M1 to mount a telescopic sight; this conversion was adopted in 1944.
- this is a standard US Rifle, M1 except that the barrel has a telescopic sight mounting sleeve to which a telescopic sight base is screwed and pinned. When mounted, the telescopic sight aligns with the left side of the barrel, not over the bore.
- barrels for the M1D were produced by Springfield Armory, these barrels have the drawing number D7312575 marked on the right side. Conversions were carried out at almost all levels within the ordnance system.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturers name (receiver/frame) appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- the right "leg" of the receiver/frame may be marked with the initials of the converting facility and the date of the conversion.
- due to initial production difficulties some International Harvester receiver/frames were actually made by Springfield Armory.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- unknown number made (converted) but serial numbers usually fall within the range of the two serial number blocks assigned to International Harvester; 4,400,000 to 4,660,000 and 5,000,501 to 5,278,245.
- early production samples may have a World War II era serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "Cal 30 M1".
Shots	- uses an eight round en-bloc clip magazine system. - Introduced in 1944 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Canadian Law Comments	- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- although officially adopted in September of 1944 as "Substitute Standard" only a few were produced prior to the end of World War II. All early conversions (1951-1953) were done at Springfield Armory, other facilities continued converting rifles into M1D configuration into the 1960's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
353	US Rifle	M1D	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
354	US Rifle	M1D	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
355	US Rifle	M1D	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

US M1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 354
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1D

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1D
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
354 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1944.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- the model designation does not appear as "M1D" on the firearm.
- this model is a conversion of a standard US Rifle, model M1 to mount a telescopic sight; this conversion was adopted in 1944.
- this is a standard US Rifle M1 except that the barrel has a telescopic sight mounting sleeve to which a telescopic sight base is screwed and pinned. When mounted, the telescopic sight aligns with the left side of the barrel, not over the bore.
- barrels for the M1D were produced by Springfield Armory, these barrels have the drawing number D7312575 marked on the right side. Conversions were carried out at almost all levels within the ordnance system.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturers name (receiver/frame) appears on the rear of the receiver/frame as "Springfield Armory." .
- the right "leg" of the receiver/frame may be marked with the initials of the converting facility and the date of the conversion.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the rear of the receiver.
- range: 1 to 4,330,000.
- unknown number made (converted).
- early production samples may have a World War II era serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the caliber designation appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame as "Cal 30 M1".
Shots	- Introduced in 1944 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1936 with an 8 shot enbloc clip. - This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, en-bloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.
Canadian Law Comments	- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".
Remarks	- although officially adopted in September of 1944 as "Substitute Standard" only a few were produced prior to the end of World War II. All early conversions (1951-1953) were done at Springfield Armory, other facilities continued converting rifles into M1D configuration into the 1960's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
353	US Rifle	M1D	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
355	US Rifle	M1D	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
356	US Rifle	M1D	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

US M1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 355
Make: US Rifle
Model: M1D

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M1D
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
355 - 1	30-06 SPRG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S. RIFLE" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- frequently called the "Garand" rifle.
- this semi-automatic service rifle was designed by John Garand, adopted by the U.S. in 1936, and saw service through World War II and Korea.

Model

- Introduced in 1944.
- Based on the "M1 Garand" design.
- the model designation does not appear as "M1D" on the firearm.
- this model is a conversion of a standard US Rifle, model M1 to mount a telescopic sight; this conversion was adopted in 1944.
- this is a standard US Rifle M1 except that the breech of the barrel has a telescopic sight mounting sleeve to which a telescopic sight base is screwed and pinned. When mounted, the telescopic sight aligns with the left side of the barrel, not over the bore.
- barrels for the M1D were produced by Springfield Armory, these barrels have the drawing number D7312575 marked on the right side. Conversions were carried out at almost all levels within the ordnance system.

Manufacturer

- the original manufacturers name (receiver/frame) appears on the rear of the receiver/frame as "Winchester" .
- the right "leg" of the receiver/frame may be marked with the initials of the converting facility and the date of the conversion.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- unknown numbers made (converted) but serial numbers fall within the range of 1 to 4,028,395.

Calibre

- "CAL. .30M1" is marked appears on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 1944 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- 8 shot enbloc clip.
- The "M1 Garand" was introduced in 1940 with an 8 shot enbloc clip.
- This firearm does not have a conventional magazine, it has a feed mechanism which must be charged with a special, eight cartridge, enbloc clip; once inserted into the firearm, this clip cannot be recharged.

Canadian Law Comments

- the "magazine" feed device used in this firearm is exempt from the "REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING CERTAIN FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND PARTS OF WEAPONS, ACCESSORIES, CARTRIDGE MAGAZINES, AMMUNITION AND PROJECTILES AS PROHIBITED OR RESTRICTED". For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Remarks

- although officially adopted in September of 1944 as "Substitute Standard" only a few were produced prior to the end of World War II. All early conversions (1951-1953) were done at Springfield Armory, other facilities continued converting rifles into M1D configuration into the 1960's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
353	US Rifle	M1D	Harrington & Richardson	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
354	US Rifle	M1D	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
356	US Rifle	M1D	International Harvester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Garand

Garand M1

M1 Garand

US M1 Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2566
Make: US Rifle
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2566 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2566 - 2	22 LR	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- US RIFLE is marked on top of the receiver ring.

Model

- marked on top of receiver ring.
- introduced in 1933.
- this is a 22 calibre target version of the US "Model 1903" Springfield military rifle.
- it is readily identified by the: single barrel band, half length sporting-type pistol grip stock, no top hand guard, receiver-mounted adjustable Lyman No 48C aperture rear sight, and blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- marked on top of receiver ring.

Action

- manually operated, bolt actuated, magazine fed, repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- numbered in sequence with the US Rifle, Calibre 30, M1903A1 contemporary production.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the US Rifle, Caliber 22, M1922 was initially developed jointly by the US Ordnance Department and the National Rifle Association (NRA) to provide accurate small-bore rifles for civilian rifle clubs for use in rifle competitions in schools and colleges, and for sale purposes to members of the NRA.
- subsequently this firearm was adopted as a military standard firearm by all branches of the US Forces and the Coast Guard. The rifles assembled for civilian type marksmanship have shotgun style butts while the military models have a military butt and butt-plate.
- as initially produced the rifle was designated M1922, sucessive improvements and modifications have been indicated by the designation M1922M1 and the M2.
- this model of the US Rifle M1922 is known simply as the M2. It incorporates all of the modifications that changed the original model of this rifle from US Rifle M1922 to US Rifle M1922M1.
- the final modifications that make this rifle the US Rifle, Caliber .22, M2 are as follows:
- redesigned bolt assembly M2,
- M2 magazine assembly,
- M2 stock assembly,
- redesigned bolt handle to incorporate an adjustable headspace feature, and
- improved firing pin time.
- this rifle may be a modified US Rifle, 22 Calibre, M1922, or a US Rifle, 22 Calibre, M1922M1 further modified to bring it up to the US Rifle 22 Caliber, M2 standard.
- all of these improvements may and probably have been applied to all former M1922 pattern rifles except those sold to individuals by the Directorate of Civilian Marksmanship.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2564	US Rifle	M1922	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action
2565	US Rifle	M1922M1	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 2

M-2

M1922 II

M1922 M2

M2 Springfield Target Rifle

US M2 Springfield

US Rifle 22 Caliber M2

US Rifle M1922 M2

US Rifle Springfield M1922 M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125703
Make: US Rifle
Model: M40

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M40
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125703 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model was adopted as the US Rifle M40 and was in service with the United States Marine Corps as their precision/sniper rifle.

Model

- "M40" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Remington" and "MODEL 700" or "MODEL 40-X" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Remington model 700 rifle in a military configuration adopted by the United States Marine Corps in 1966 as the "Rifle, Sniper 7.62mm, M40".
- features include: heavy profile steel barrel; Remington model 700 receiver/frame; internal box magazine; bolt release lever inside the trigger guard; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no open sights; walnut stock with rubber recoil pad.
- this model will normally be found equipped with a Redfield 3 to 9X power telescopic sight.
- NOTE: starting in mid-1976 the "Rifle, Sniper 7.62mm, M40" was rebuilt/modified to the M40A1 configuration .This included a stainless steel barrel and fibreglass stock. This configuration was known as the "Rifle, Sniper 7.62mm, M40A1".

Manufacturer

- the original components are/were supplied by Remington, as these rifles may have undergone routine maintenance and/or rebuilding there may be variations in finish and accessories on individual rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the floorplate and spring/follower assembly can be opened to allow access to the internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129037	US Rifle	M40A3	GA Precision/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-00-089-3739

1005-00-166-2760

1005-00-930-5444

1005-00-999-8807

700 M40

700 Sniper Rifle

700 USMC Sniper Rifle

700 USMC Sniper/Scouts Rifle

700M M40

M40 Sniping Rifle

M700 Sniper

Rifle Sniper 7.62mm M40

Rifle Sniper M40

Rifle, 7.62 Millimeter, M40

US Rifle M40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127213
Make: US Rifle
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	GA Precision/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127213 - 1	308 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "G A Precision" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was adopted as the US Rifle M40A1 and is in service with the United States Marine Corps as their precision/sniper rifle.

Model

- "Remington Model 700" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Remington model 700 reworked to incorporate the features of the USMC M40A1 model.
- features include: heavy profile blued barrel; Remington model 700 receiver/frame; internal box magazine; bolt release lever inside the trigger guard; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no open sights; camo fiberglass stock with rubber recoil pad.
- this model will normally be found equipped with a fixed 10X power telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- the original receiver/frame was supplied by Remington.
- G.A. Precision is a manufacturer based in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- G.A. Precision has been in business since 1999.
- G.A. Precision specializes in "re-manufacturing" bolt-action rifles into custom, tactical and hunting rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- one example consisted of "US" marked over six numbers on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the floorplate and spring/follower assembly can be opened to allow access to the internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78531	US Rifle	M40A1	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129037	US Rifle	M40A3	GA Precision/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

700 M40A1

M40 A1

M40A1 Sniping Rifle

Rifle Sniper M40A1

US Rifle M40A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78531
Make: US Rifle
Model: M40A1

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M40A1
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78531 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US RIFLE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this model is adopted as the US Rifle M40A1 and is in service with the United States Marine Corps as their precision/sniper rifle.

Model

- "M40A1" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is a Remington model 700 in military configuration.
- features include: heavy profile stainless steel barrel; Remington model 700 receiver/frame; internal box magazine; bolt release lever inside the trigger guard; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no open sights; fiberglass stock with rubber recoil pad.
- this model will normally be found equipped with a fixed 10X power telescopic sight.
- a similar rifle equipped with an adjustable synthetic stock and different sighting system, known as the "M24" is used by the US Army.

Manufacturer

- the original components are/were supplied by Remington, as these rifles may have undergone routine maintenance and/or rebuilding there may be variations in finish and accessories on individual rifles.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the floorplate and spring/follower assembly can be opened to allow access to the internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127213	US Rifle	M40A1	GA Precision/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
129037	US Rifle	M40A3	GA Precision/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1005-01-030-8020

1005-01-035-1674

700 M40A1

M40 A1

M40A1 Sniping Rifle

Rifle Sniper M40A1

US Rifle M40A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129037
Make: US Rifle
Model: M40A3

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	M40A3
Manufacturer:	GA Precision/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129037 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this model was adopted as the US Rifle M40A3 and is in service with the United States Marine Corps as their precision/sniper rifle.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Remington model 700 reworked to incorporate the features of the USMC M40A3 model.
- features include: heavy profile blued barrel; Remington model 700 receiver/frame; internal box magazine; bolt release lever inside the trigger guard; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no open sights; fiberglass stock with rubber recoil pad; bipod.
- normally equipped with a fixed 10X power telescopic sight.
- overall length 1124mm (44 1/4"), weight 7.5kg (16.56lb).

Manufacturer

- the original receiver/frame was supplied by Remington.
- G.A. Precision is a manufacturer based in North Kansas City, Missouri, U.S.A.
- G.A. Precision has been in business since 1999.
- G.A. Precision specializes in "re-manufacturing" bolt-action rifles into custom, tactical and hunting rifles.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal magazine with hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78531	US Rifle	M40A1	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
125703	US Rifle	M40	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
127213	US Rifle	M40A1	GA Precision/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M40A3 Sniper Rifle

M40A3 Tactical Rifle

US Rifle M40A3

USMC M40A3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118077
Make: US Rifle
Model: T44

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	T44
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118077 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118077 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- this was the prototype immediate predecessor to the M14 rifle, which was tested against the FN-FAL design to determine the US Army's main battle rifle following the M1 Garand. - wooden pistol grip stock and top handguard, fully adjustable sights, fire selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame, clip guide mounted on top of receiver/frame, flash suppressor, sling swivels and a 20 round detachable box magazine. - depending on the experimental number (T44E1, T44E2, T44E3, or T44E4), these rifles grew closer and closer to the final production version of the M14.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on tang of rifle.
Action	- selective fire gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame tang.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194914	LRB Arms	T44E4	LRB Arms/JV Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M14 Type

T 44

T-44

T44E1

T44E2

T44E3

T44E4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118080
Make: US Rifle
Model: T44

Summary

Make:	US Rifle
Model:	T44
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118080 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118080 - 1	7.62MM NATO	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- this was the prototype immediate predecessor to the M14 rifle, which was tested against the FN-FAL design to determine the US Army's main battle rifle following the M1 Garand. - wooden pistol grip stock and top handguard, fully adjustable sights, fire selector switch on the right side of the receiver/frame, clip guide mounted on top of receiver/frame, flash suppressor, sling swivels and a 20 round detachable box magazine. - depending on the experimental number (T44E1, T44E2, T44E3, or T44E4), these rifles grew closer and closer to the final production version of the M14.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on tang of rifle.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame tang.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194914	LRB Arms	T44E4	LRB Arms/JV Precision	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

T 44

T-44

T44E1

T44E2

T44E3

T44E4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79835
Make: US Service
Model: 1763 Charleville Musket Copy

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1763 Charleville Musket Copy
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79835 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- this is a side hammer, flintlock, muzzleloading musket.
- two barrel bands with a nose band (which encircles the barrel and forend of the stock) retained by flat band springs on the right side of the forearm.
- lock and hammer have flat contour, hammer has reinforced cock.
- triggerguard, buttplate and barrel bands are iron.
- rear sling swivel on stud in front of triggerguard, forward sling swivel on underside of mid barrel band.
- Charleville muskets were imported into the United States and Charleville type muskets were manufactured in the United States during the Revolutionary War period (1775-1783) and were standard issue to American forces during that conflict.
- U.S. manufactured Charleville type muskets issued to government forces, as opposed to state forces, are marked "U.S." or "United States" on the lockplate, barrel and or the stock. Charleville type muskets issued to state forces may be marked with the name of the state eg. "MASS", "CT", "NY".

Type

- smooth bore musket.

Action

- muzzleloading, flintlock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1763

1763 Charleville Type Flintlock Musket

Charleville Model 1763 Musket

Charleville Model 1766 Musket

Charleville Model 1773 Musket

Charleville Type

Charleville Type Musket

Committee of Safety Musket

French Service Model 1763 Charleville Type Flintlock Musket

Revolutionary War Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122681
Make: US Service
Model: 1795 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1795 Musket
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122681 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1800 and 1815.
- total production of approximately 70,000 muskets.
- lockplate marked "US" in script over an eagle, and "HARPERS" over "FERRY" marked on the tail of the lock. The markings changed with later models with the "HARPERS FERRY" changed to a horizontal marking, under an eagle.
- the barrel near the breech is marked "P", eagle head, "V", in that order reading down from the muzzle.
- later models were also marked with the year of manufacture on the tail of the lock.
- this model was closely modeled after the French Model 1763 musket, known as the "Charleville".
- there are three sub-variants of this model and they are known as: "Type I", "Type II", and "Type III". The differences among the sub-variants are in the pan configuration, the trigger guard, and the markings on the lockplate.
- features include: iron furniture; three barrel bands, upper double strapped; one piece black walnut stock; sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- "Harpers" over "Ferry" or "Harpers Ferry" and the year of manufacture are marked on the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length noted from 1118 mm (44") to 1143 mm (45").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1795 Harpers Ferry Flintlock Musket

1795 US Musket

Harpers Ferry 1795 Flintlock Musket

Harpers Ferry 1795 US Musket

US Flintlock Musket

US Military Small Arm

US Musket

United States Military Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101815
Make: US Service
Model: 1795 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1795 Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101815 - 2	69 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101815 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1795 and 1814.
- total production of approximately 85,000 muskets.
- lockplate marked "US" in script over an eagle, and an arched "Springfield" marked vertically on the tail of the lock. The markings changed with later models with the arched "Springfield" changed to a horizontal marking, under an eagle.
- the barrel near the breech is marked "P", eagle head, "V", in that order reading down from the muzzle.
- later models were also marked with the year of manufacture on the tail of the lock.
- this model was closely modeled after the French Model 1763 musket, known as the "Charleville".
- there are three sub-variants of this model and they are known as: "Type I", "Type II", and "Type III". The differences among the sub-variants are in the pan configuration, the trigger guard, and the markings on the lockplate.
- features include: iron furniture; three barrel bands, upper double strapped; one piece black walnut stock, with deep groove on each side of the butt stock; sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- "Springfield" and the date of manufacturer are marked on the lockplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1795 Musket Rifle
1795 Musket Type I
1795 Musket Type II
1795 Musket Type III
1795 Springfield Flinlock Musket
1795 Springfield Musket
1795 Type 1
1795 Type 2
1795 Type 3
1795 Type I
1795 Type II
1795 Type III
1795 US Musket
M1795
M1795 Springfield Musket
Springfield 1795 Musket
Springfield 1795 US Musket
US Flintlock Musket
US Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73169
Make: US Service
Model: 1798 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1798 Musket
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73169 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73169 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a muskets which is equipped with short barrels and bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- U.S. government awarded numerous contract in 1798 to produce a French Service 1763 pattern Charleville musket.
- manufactured between 1801 and 1809.
- approximately 10,000 of these muskets were produced by Whitney (a quarter of all production).
- this was one of the first attempts to make a truly "mass-produced" firearm with interchangeable parts; Eli Whitney's experience with producing other machines (notably the cotton gin), played a large part in attempting to attain uniformity of parts and dimensions.
- these "rifles" were produced in three distinct styles over the production run, but differ primarily in inspector's markings, shape and tilt of the flash-pan, shape of the cock, and shape of the lockplate; the primary markings remained the same throughout the production run.
- these muskets were all marked with a standing US eagle over "NEW HAVEN" on the sideplate between the cock and the frizzen, with "U.STATES" in an arch at the rear of the sideplate.
- walnut straight-grip stock with heel-plate, three barrel bands, sling swivels in front of trigger-guard and at second barrel band, ram-rod, and a lug for a socket bayonet at muzzle.
- after flintlocks were acknowledged to be obsolete, many of these muskets were converted to percussion ignition, by replacing the cock with a hammer, and drilling and tapping the barrel for a nipple.
- similar muskets were contracted for by various state militias; these can be distinguished by the absence of the "U.STATES" marking on the sideplate.

Manufacturer

- the Whitney name does not appear on the firearm.
- "NEW HAVEN" is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1798 Contract Musket

1798 U.S. Contract Musket

1798 US Musket

US 1798 Contract Flintlock Musket

US Military Musket

US Musket

United States Military Small Arm

Whitney 1798 US Musket Contract

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122168
Make: US Service
Model: 1799 Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1799 Pistol
Manufacturer:	North & Cheney
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122168 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1799 and 1802.
- this pistol was based on the French pattern of 1777.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel; flintlock mechanism; brass receiver/frame; no forestock; brass trigger guard; one piece walnut grip with brass button cap; ramrod mounted under the barrel, no sights.
- "US" is stamped on the breech.
- 1799 models were converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "NORTH & CHENEY BERLIN" or "S. NORTH & E. CHENEY BERLIN" is marked on the firearm.
- "Simeon North & Elisha Cheney" manufactured U.S. contract flintlock pistols from 1799 to 1802 in Berlin, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the barrel and on the breech plug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1799

1799 Flintlock Pistol

1799 US

1799 US Flintlock Pistol

1799 US Percussion Pistol

North & Cheney 1799 US Pistol

US 1799 Pistol

US Flintlock Pistol

US Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91435
Make: US Service
Model: 1803 Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1803 Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91435 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	807	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91435 - 4	54 FLINTLOCK	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91435 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	851	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91435 - 3	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1803.
- United States if America eagle motif and "US" are marked forward of the hammer and "HARPER" over "FERRY" over the year of manufacturer are marked behind the hammer.
- approximately 4,000 of the "Model 1803" were manufactured from 1803 to 1807.
- approximately 15,700 of the "Model 1803" were manufactured from 1814 to 1820.
- features include: part octagon/part round browned barrel, flintlock action, wood forearm and buttstock, blade front and open rear sight, rib beneath barrel, and two ramrod ferrules.
- may have brass mountings and a brass patchbox on right side of butt.

Manufacturer

- "HARPER" over "FERRY" and the date of manufacture are marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- rifles produced between 1803 and 1807 were serial numbered.
- rifles produced between 1814 and 1820 were not serial numbered.

Other Markings

- lockplate markings: (eagle motif)/"US", forward of hammer
  "HARPERS/FERRY/"(date), behind hammer, marked vertically
- locks are dated with the year of manufacture.
- barrel markings: "US" within oval/(eaglehead)/"P" within oval, proofmarks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36137	Euroarms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
91615	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1803

1803 Flintlock

1803 Harper Ferry

1803 Harpers Ferry

1803 Rifle

1803 U.S. Flintlock Rifle

1803 US Flintlock Rifle

1804 Harper Ferry

1805 Harper Ferry

1806 Harper Ferry

1807 Harper Ferry

1814 Harper Ferry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1815 Harper Ferry

1816 Harper Ferry

1817 Harper Ferry

1818 Harper Ferry

1819 Harper Ferry

1820 Harper Ferry

Harpers Ferry 1803 US Flintlock Rifle

Model 1814 Harpers Ferry Half Stock

US 1803 Flintlock Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77631
Make: US Service
Model: 1805 Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1805 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77631 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	256	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77631 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	256	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- manufactured from 1805 to 1808.
- a spread eagle and shield over "US" may be marked on the lockplate.
- features include: smooth bore barrel, muzzle-loading, wood stock, iron rib under round barrel holding an iron ramrod ferrule, lockplate has an integrally forged iron flashpan with fence.
- may have a brass front sight and an open rear sight.
- may have a brass butt cap, trigger guard and fittings.

Manufacturer

- "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over the date of manufacture (1805, 1806, 1807 or 1808) is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number and an eaglehead cartouche may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- originally produced in calibre 54 FLINT-LOCK, some were later converted to calibre 54 PERCUSSION.
Remarks	- this was the first military handgun manufactured by a national armory in the U.S. - the firearms were issued in pairs (both having the same serial number).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1805

1805 Flintlock Pistol

1805 Percussion

1805 US Pistol

1806

1807

1808

Harpers Ferry 1805 US Pistol

US Flintlock Pistol

US Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161707
Make: US Service
Model: 1808 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1808 Musket
Manufacturer:	Leonard, Rudolph & Charles S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161707 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840's.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm
- this is an example of the US 1808 Contract Flintlock Musket (largely a copy of the in-production Springfield Armory and Harper's Ferry 1795 Flintlock Muskets), adopted by the US in 1808 and supplied by Rudolph and Charles S. Leonard, of Canton, Massachusetts, under a contract issued by the US government to meet the rising demand for military small arms during the lead-up to the War of 1812.
- known Leonard 1808 muskets are marked "R. & C. LEONARD" with a martial eagle, "CANTON", and a date of manufacture on the lockplate.
- features include: browned finish; fixed open sights; iron mountings and three barrel bands; an underbarrel ram-rod; flintlock mechanism with cock and frizzen on the right-side lockplate; sling swivels at second barrel band and front of trigger-guard; and maple straight-grip stock with an iron buttplate.
- these firearms may also be seen converted to percussion ignition.
- the Leonards are also believed to have delivered a small number of flintlock muskets of this pattern to the State of Massachusetts in 1814/15; these muskets are identical to the 1808 pattern, except in not having a US martial eagle or date of manufacture on the lockplate.

Manufacturer

- "R. & C. LEONARD" is marked on the lockplate, with a US martial eagle, "CANTON", and the year of manufacture (up to 1814).

Action

- muzzle-loaded flintlock ignition.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1809

1810

1811

1812

1813

1814

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125630
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Baker, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125630 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125630 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 1816 Musket was manufactured circa 1837 with the Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "J.BAKER" under "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "PHILA" over "1837" is marked vertically behind the cock.
- James Baker was the administrator of the Marine T. Wickham Armory in the early 1830's and assumed control of the company after the death of Mr. Wickham.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

1837

Baker 1816 US Musket

Contract 1816

J.Baker

J.Baker Musket

Model 1816 (Type III)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125635
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125635 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125635 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 15,000 units manufactured from 1826 to 1830 with the Type II features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "P.& E.W.BLAKE" under a star and "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "NEW HAVEN" over "1826" (and dates inclusive to "1830") is marked vertically behind the cock.
- Philos & Eli Whitney Blake were located in New Haven, Connecticut from 1825 to 1842.
- Philos & Eli Whitney Blake were nephews of Eli Whitney and continued the manufacturing of firearms after his death and until Eli Whitney Jr. came of age to continue his father's business.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

1826 Musket

1827 Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1828 Musket

1829 Musket

1830 Musket

Blake 1816 US Musket

Contract 1816

Model 1816 (Type II)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

New Haven 1826

New Haven 1827

New Haven 1828

New Haven 1829

New Haven 1830

P.& E.W. Blake 1816

P.& E.W. Blake 1816 Musket

P.& E.W. Blake 1826 Musket

P.& E.W. Blake 1827 Musket

P.& E.W. Blake 1828 Musket

P.& E.W. Blake 1829 Musket

P.& E.W. Blake 1830 Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125633
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Buell, Elisha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125633 - 3	69 FLINTLOCK	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125633 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125633 - 4	69 PERCUSSION	1	965	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125633 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- a few hundred were manufactured in "Type1" configuration.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Manufacturer

- "E.BUELL" under "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "E.BUELL" may be marked vertically behind the cock and "MARLBOROUGH" may be marked below an eagle motif.
- Elisha Buell was located in Hebron, Connecticut from 1776 to 1797 and in Marlborough, Connecticut from 1797 to 1830.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

Buell 1816 US Musket

Contract 1816

E.Buell

E.Buell Marlborough

E.Buell Musket

Model 1816 (Type I)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125636
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Carruth, Adam
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125636 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125636 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 3031 units were manufactured from 1818 to 1819 with the Type I features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "A.CARRUTH" under "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "1818" or "1819" over "US" is marked vertically behind the cock.
- Adam Carruth was located in Greenville, South Carolina from 1809 to 1823..

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

A.Carruth

A.Carruth 1818 Musket

A.Carruth 1819 Musket

A.Carruth 1819 US Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A.Carruth Musket

Carruth 1816 US Musket

Carruth 1818 Musket

Carruth 1819 Musket

Contract 1816

Model 1816 (Type I)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125637
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Evans, Brooke
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125637 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125637 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 10,000 units manufactured circa 1821 to 1825 with the Type I features.
- 816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "B.EVANS" over "VALLEY FORGE" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "1823" or "1824" or "1825" are marked vertically behind the cock.
- Brooke Evans, in partnership with John Rogers, converted the famous shops of the Valley Forge in Pennsylvania to an armory in 1821.
- Brooke Evans was located in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania from 1821 to 1825.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

1823

1824

1825

B.Evans

B.Evans 1816 Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

B.Evans 1816 US Musket

B.Evans Musket

B.Evans Valley Forge

Contract 1816

Evans 1816 US Musket

Model 1816 (Type I)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125638
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Evans, William L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125638 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- date markings range from "1826" to "1832" and are marked vertically on the lock plate over "US".
- 6,500 units manufactured circa 1826 to 1832 with the Type II or Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Manufacturer

- "W.L..EVANS" or "W.L.EVENS" over "V. FORGE" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- Wiiliam L. Evans was born in 1797 and died in 1851.
- William L. Evans was located in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania from 1825 to 1832.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

1826 US

1827 US

1828 US

1829 US

1830 US

1831 US

1832 US

Evans 1816 US Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Evans, W.L. Valley Forge

US 1816 Musket

W.L. Evans V. Forge

W.L. Evans Valley Forge

W.L.EVENS

William L Evans, V.FORGE

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122675
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122675 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122675 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- any date from 1816 to 1844 may be marked on the lock plate.
- manufactured between 1816 and 1844.
- total production of approximately 350,000 muskets.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "HARPERS FERRY" over the date of manufacture is marked on the tail of the lock plate. - this model was also made under contract by numerous manufacturer's.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- marked "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over the date ie: 1816, 1817 etc. on the tail of the right side lock and "US" or "U.S." under an eagle motif in the middle of right side lock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
125676	US Service	1817 Artillery Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract Musket

1816 US Flintlock Musket

1816 US Musket

Harpers Ferry 1816 Musket

Harpers Ferry 1816 US Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816 (Type I)

Model 1816 (Type II)

Model 1816 (Type III)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

National Army Bright

National Army Brown

Transition Model 1812-1816

US 1816 Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

US Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125639
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Robert & John D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125639 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125639 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturer's.
- 600 units were manufactured by Robert & John D. Johnson from circa 1829 to 1835 with the Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, beveled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JOHNSON" or "R. & J. D. JOHNSON" under "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "MIDDN CONN." under the date is marked vertically behind the cock.
- Robert Johnson was located in Middletown, Connecticut from 1812 to 1855.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

1831

1832

1833

1834

1835

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Contract 1816

Johnson

Johnson 1816 US Musket

Johnson Musket

Model 1816 (Type III)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

R.&J.L.D.Johnson Contract Musket

R.&J.L.D.Johnson Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125640
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Nippes, Daniel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125640 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125640 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 U.S. Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 1600 units were manufactured circa 1837 to 1840 with the Type III features.
- model 1816 is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "D.NIPPES" and "PHILA" under "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- the dates range from "1837" to "1840" and are marked vertically behind the cock.
- Daniel Nippes was located in Mill Creek and Philadephia, Pennsylvania from 1796 to 1850.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

1840

Contract 1816

D.Nippes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

D.Nippes Musket

D.Nippes Phila

Model 1816 (Type III)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

Nippes 1816 US Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125641
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Osborne, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125641 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125641 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 1816 Musket was manufactured with the the Type I, Type II and Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; may incorporate a brass trigger and trigger guard; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "H.OSBORNE" or "H.OSBORNE" over "SPRINGFIELD" or "SPRINGFIELD" with or without an eagle head motif is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- H. Osborne was located in Springfield, Massachusetts fron 1812 to 1830.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

Contract 1816

H.OSBORNE/SPRINGFIELD

H.OSBORNE/SPRINGFIELD Musket

Model 1816 (Type III)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

OSBORNE Musket

Osborne 1816 US Musket

US 1816 Musket

US/NWP/P

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125642
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Pomeroy, Lemuel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125642 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125642 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 21,600 units were manufactured from 1817 to 1836 with Type I and Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "L POMEROY" under an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- dates from "1817" to "1836" over "US" are marked vertically behind the cock.
- Lemuel Pomeroy, Jnr. was located in Pittsburgh, Massachusetts from 1809 to 1849.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

Contract 1816

L. Pomeroy Musket

Lemuel Pomeroy

Lemuel Pomeroy Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816 (Type I)

Model 1816 (Type III)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

Pomeroy 1816 US Musket

Pomeroy Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122674
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122674 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122674 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- any date from 1816 to 1840 may be marked on the lock plate.
- manufactured between 1816 and 1840.
- total production of approximately 325,000 muskets.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "SPRINGFIELD" over the date is marked on the tail of the right lock plate. - this model was also made under contract by numerous manufacturer's.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- marked "SPRING" over "FIELD" over the date ie: 1816, 1817 etc. on the tail of the right side lock and "US" or "U.S." under an eagle motif in the middle of right side lock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
125677	US Service	1817 Artillery Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract Musket

1816 US Flintlock Musket

1816 US Musket

Model 1816 (Type I)

Model 1816 (Type II)

Model 1816 (Type III)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

National Army Bright

National Army Brown

Springfield 1816 Musket

Springfield 1816 US Musket

Transition Model 1812-1816

US 1816 Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

US Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125643
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Starr, Nathan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125643 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125643 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturer's.
- 10,350 units were manufactured circa 1831 to 1840 with the Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "N.STAR" under a sunburst and "US" or "U.S." in script or block letter format is marked on the lock plate.
- "MDDN" over "CONN" over the date is marked vertically behind the cock.
- Nathan Starr (Senior) was located in Middelton, Connecticut from 1798 to 1821.
- Nathan Starr was joined by his son Nathan S. Starr.
- Nathan Starr changed the firms name to "N. Starr & Son" in 1810.
- Nathan Starr died in 1821 and the company was taken over by his son Nathan S. Starr (Junior).
- Nathan S. Starr was in business in Middelton, Connecticut from 1821 to 1852.
- Nathan S. Starr died in 1852.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

Contract 1816

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816 (Type III)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

N.STARR

N.STARR Musket

N.Starr Contract Musket

Starr 1816 US Musket

US 1816 Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125644
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Waters, Asa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125644 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125644 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Muskets were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 36,560 units were manufactured circa 1817 to 1836 with Type I, Type II and Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- "A.WATERS" under "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "A.WATERS" or "MILLBURY" over the date is marked vertically behind the cock.

Action
- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

A.Waters

A.Waters Musket

A.Waters US Musket

Contract 1816

Model 1816 (Type I)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816 (Type II)

Model 1816 (Type III)

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

Waters 1816 US Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73235
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73235 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73235 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturer's.
- manufactured circa 1830 to 1842 with the Type III features.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - "E.WHITNEY" or "E.WHITNEY" under "US" or "E.WHITNEY" under an arrow and branch motif and "US" are marked on the lock plate.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125645	US Service	1816 Musket	Wickham, Marine T	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Composite Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

E.Whitney New Haven

US 1816 Musket

Whitney 1816 US Musket

Whitney Composite 1816 Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125645
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Musket
Manufacturer:	Wickham, Marine T
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125645 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125645 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	1067	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- 1816 Musket were produced by the U.S. arsenals at Harpers Ferry and Springfield and under contract by numerous manufacturers.
- 16,600 units were manufactured circa 1822 to 1837.
- 1816 Musket is based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- originally introduced with an integral iron flash pan and later as the "Type I" (1819-1822) that featured a detachable brass flash pan, an integral trigger guard bow and trigger plate; the "Type II" (1822-1831) that featured a trigger guard bow riveted to the trigger plate and an overall "browned" finish; and the "Type III" (1831-1844) that featured a ball shaped bolster attached to the trigger guard bow, smaller lock markings and a bright finish.
- most of these 1816 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845 that involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple, and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "M.T.WICKHAM" under "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked in script or block letter format on the lock plate.
- "PHILA" over the date may be marked vertically behind the cock.
- Marine T. Wickham was born in 1781 and died in 1833.
- Marine T. Wickham was located Emmitsburg, Maryland from 1802 to 1804 and in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from 1811 to 1832.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73235	US Service	1816 Musket	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125630	US Service	1816 Musket	Baker, James	Rifle	Single-Shot
125633	US Service	1816 Musket	Buell, Elisha	Rifle	Single-Shot
125635	US Service	1816 Musket	Blake, Philos & Eli Whitney	Rifle	Single-Shot
125636	US Service	1816 Musket	Carruth, Adam	Rifle	Single-Shot
125637	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, Brooke	Rifle	Single-Shot
125638	US Service	1816 Musket	Evans, William L	Rifle	Single-Shot
125639	US Service	1816 Musket	Johnson, Robert & John D	Rifle	Single-Shot
125640	US Service	1816 Musket	Nippes, Daniel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125641	US Service	1816 Musket	Osborne, H	Rifle	Single-Shot
125642	US Service	1816 Musket	Pomeroy, Lemuel	Rifle	Single-Shot
125643	US Service	1816 Musket	Starr, Nathan	Rifle	Single-Shot
125644	US Service	1816 Musket	Waters, Asa	Rifle	Single-Shot
125646	Tryon	1816 Texas Contract Musket	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1816

1816 Contract

1816 Contract Musket

1816 Pattern

1816 US Musket

Contract 1816

M.T.Wickham

M.T.Wickham Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1816

Model 1816 U.S.Flintlock Musket

US 1816 Musket

Wickham 1816 US Musket

Wickham, M.T.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146092
Make: US Service
Model: 1816 Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816 Pistol
Manufacturer:	North, Simeon
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146092 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146092 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	230	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- manufactured from 1817 to 1820.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- adopted by the United States in 1816.
- this is a muzzle-loading single-shot pistol.
- 1816 Pistol can be distinguished by a combination of its barrel length (9 1/16"/ 230mm), its stock style (a short stock that extends slightly past a twin barrel band with a front sight), and its overall length (~15 1/4"/387mm).
- features include: browned barrel; bird's-head stock with iron buttcap and tang; under-barrel ramrod; twin barrel band with front sight; hammer, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side of a colour-case-hardened lockplate; iron fittings.
- lockplate is marked "S. NORTH" over "MIDLN CON." (later stamps changed to "MIDLTN CON."), in the middle of "US".
- 1816 Flintlock Pistols were converted to percussion ignition.

Manufacturer

- "S. NORTH" and "MIDLN CON." is marked on the firearm.
- Simeon North was located in Berlin and Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. between circa 1790 and circa 1840.
- Simeon North and Elisha Cheney also formed the partnership of "North & Cheney" circa 1797.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Flintlock Pistol

1816 Percussion Pistol

1816 US Flintlock Pistol

US 1816 Flintlock Pistol

US 1816 Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72158
Make: US Service
Model: 1816/42

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1816/42
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72158 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	720	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72158 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	1066	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a conversion of a 1816 flintlock smooth bore musket to percussion cap system as authorized by the U.S. military in 1842.
- full stock, barrel retained by three barrel bands with springs inlet into the right side of the forearm.
- all fittings made of iron and originally finished "in the white".
- sling swivel fitted to the front of the trigger guard and the underside of the middle barrel band.
- some of these firearms subsequently had their barrels rifled and were fitted with elevation adjustable rear sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- the US Armory manufacturer's name appears as "SPRINGFIELD" (in two lines) over the date of manufacture.
- other then US Armory SPRINGFIELD and US Armory HARPERS FERRY the following private firms contracted and produced US Muskets 1816:
- J. BAKER; P.&.E. W. BLAKE; E. BUELL; A. CARRUTH; B. EVANS; W.L. EVANS; R. & J.D. JOHNSON; D. NIPPES; H. OSBORNE; L. POMEROY; N. STARR; A. WATERS; E. WHITNEY; M.T. WICKHAM.
- their names may appear on the lockplates of US Muskets model 1816/42.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1816 Musket Convereted 1842

1816/1842 Conversion

1816/42 US Musket

US 1816/42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125676
Make: US Service
Model: 1817 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1817 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Harpers Ferry Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125676 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125676 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- any date from 1817 to 1821 may be marked on the lock plate.
- manufactured between 1817 and 1821.
- 1817 U.S. Artillery Musket is a shorter version of the 1816 U.S. Musket.
- the 1816 U.S. Musket was based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- most of these 1817 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845, this involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Manufacturer

- "HARPERS FERRY" over the date of manufacture is marked on the tail of the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Other Markings	- marked "HARPERS" over "FERRY" over the date ie: 1817, 1818 etc. on the tail of the right side lock and "US" or "U.S." under an eagle motif in the middle of right side lock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122675	US Service	1816 Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125677	US Service	1817 Artillery Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1817

1817 Musket

1817 US Artillery Flintlock Musket

1817 US Artillery Musket

1817 US Artillery Percussion Musket

1817 US Musket

1818

1819

1820

1821

Harpers Ferry 1817 US Artillery Musket

Model 1817 (Type I)

Model 1817 U.S.Flintlock Musket

US 1817 Musket

US Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125677
Make: US Service
Model: 1817 Artillery Musket

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1817 Artillery Musket
Manufacturer:	Springfield Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125677 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125677 - 2	69 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- any date from 1817 to 1821 may be marked on the lock plate.
- manufactured between 1817 and 1821.
- total production of approximately 1,039 units.
- 1817 U.S. Artillery Musket is a shorter version of the 1816 U.S. Musket.
- the 1816 U.S. Musket was based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- most of these 1817 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845, this involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Manufacturer

- "SPRINGFIELD" or "SPRIG" over "FIELD" over the date of manufacture is marked on the tail of the lock plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122674	US Service	1816 Musket	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
125676	US Service	1817 Artillery Musket	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1817

1817 Musket

1817 US Artillery Flintlock Musket

1817 US Artillery Musket

1817 US Artillery Percussion Musket

1817 US Musket

1818

1819

1820

1821

Model 1817 (Type I)

Model 1817 U.S.Flintlock Musket

Springfield 1817 US Artillery Musket

US 1817 Musket

US Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130336
Make: US Service
Model: 1817 Rifle

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1817 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130336 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130336 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- contracted for 5,000 units.
- manufactured between 1821 and 1823.
- 1817 U.S. Rifled-Musket is a shorter version of the 1816 U.S. Musket.
- the 1816 U.S. Musket was based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, bevelled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- most of these 1817 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845, this involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Manufacturer

- "R. JOHNSON" over "MIDDLETOWN" is marked on the lock plate.
- Robert Johnson was located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1812 to 1855.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1817 Musket

1817 Rifled-Musket

1817 US Flintlock Rifle

1817 US Flintlock Rifled-Musket

1817 US Percussion Rifled-Musket

1817 US Rifled-Musket

1821

1822

1823

Johnson 1817 US Rifled-Musket

Model 1817 Common Rifle

Model 1817 U.S.Flintlock Rifle

US 1817 Rifle

US Flintlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130338
Make: US Service
Model: 1817 Rifle

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1817 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Robert & John D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130338 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".
- "Musket" is a term that originally applied to a smooth bore long gun, later the term was applied to the infantryman's shoulder controlled long gun. The musket had a long fore-end and may have been equipped with a bayonet and a front and rear sight.
- "Rifle-Musket" is a term applied when musket barrels were manufactured with rifling, they were sometimes referred to as a rifled musket.
- "Musketoon" is a term applied to a musket equipped with a short barrel and bayonet.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- contracted for 3,000 units.
- manufactured between 1824 and 1827.
- 1817 U.S. Rifled-Musket is a shorter version of the 1816 U.S. Musket.
- the 1816 U.S. Musket was based on the design of the 1763 and 1777 French Service Musket.
- features include: round barrel with three barrel bands; polished bright or brown finish; colour case-hardened, flat, beveled, lock plate; fixed iron or detachable brass flash pan without fence; walnut stock with or without a low comb.
- most of these 1817 muskets were converted to a percussion ignition system circa 1845, this involved the removal of the pan and frizzen, the installation of a nipple and replacement of the cock with a hammer.

Manufacturer

- "R. & J. D. JOHNSON" and "MIDDN CONN." are marked on the lock plate.
- Robert & John D. Johnson was located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1823 to 1828.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1817 Musket

1817 Rifled-Musket

1817 US Flintlock Rifle

1817 US Flintlock Rifled-Musket

1817 US Percussion Rifled-Musket

1817 US Rifled-Musket

1824

1825

1826

1827

Johnson 1817 US Rifled-Musket

Model 1817 Common Rifle

Model 1817 U.S.Flintlock Rifle

US 1817 Rifle

US Flintlock Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146102
Make: US Service
Model: 1826 Navy Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1826 Navy Pistol
Manufacturer:	Evans, William L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146102 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146102 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	219	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- manufactured prior to 1832.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was adopted by the United States in 1826, but most examples will have production dates of 1830 or 1831. These pistols were built to the pattern originally submitted to the Navy by Simeon North, and copy the North-made version.
- this is a muzzle-loading single-shot pistol adopted by the United States in 1826, for Navy use.
- 1826 Pistol can be distinguished by a combination of it's barrel length (8 5/8"/ 219mm), its stock style (a short stock with a mid-forearm single barrel band), fixed front and rear sights; a belt hook, and its overall length (~13 1/4"/336.5mm).
- features include: browned barrel and lockplate; brass front sight; fixed rear sight on tang; swivel ramrod mounted below barrel; bird's-head stock with iron buttcap and tang; single barrel band; cock, frizzen, and flash-pan mounted on right side; iron fittings.
- the lockplate is usually marked "W.L. EVANS" over "V. FORGE", with the date of manufacture, or "US" over "W.L. EVANS" with a date of manufacture.
- examples of this firearm may also be seen converted to percussion ignition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- William L. Evans was the son of Owen Evans.
- Owen Evans was located in Evansburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1790 to 1812.
- Owen Evans and Edward Evans formed a partnership known as "O & E Evans".
- "O & E Evans" was located in Evansburg, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1800 to 1812.
- "O & E Evans" manufactured under military contract the 1798 and 1808 musket.
- William L. Evans was located in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1797 to 1851.
- William L. Evans manufactured under military contract the 1822 musket and the 1826 flintlock pistol.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1826

1826 Flintlock Navy Pistol

1826 Percussion Navy Pistol

1830

1831

1831 USN

Sea Service

US 1826 Navy Pistol

USN 1831

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119052
Make: US Service
Model: 1836 Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1836 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Johnson, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119052 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119052 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- model designation is derived from the date-of-order by the U.S. Government and is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm represented the last martial flintlock pistol to be ordered by the US Government before the introduction of percussion ignition within the US Ordnance system.
- the firm of Robert Johnson produced approximately 18,000 of these pistols for the US Government from 1836 to 1844.
- muzzle loading, side hammer with flintlock ignition in its original configuration, however, the majority of these pistols where arsenal converted to percussion ignition during the 1850's.
- features;
- round, smoothbore barrel finished in the white, brass blade front sight located one-half inch from the muzzle,
- oval open-type rear sight located on the tang behind the breech,
- case hardened lock with detachable brass pan,
- three quarter hardwood stock that extends to within three inches of the muzzle,
- furniture is iron finished bright,
- single barrel band is characterized by an integral "finger" that extends rearward on the left side of the stock and overlaps the side plate where it is held in place by the front screw of the sideplate,
- the rammer is attached to the underside of the barrel by a swivel lug which is located approximately three-eighths of an inch from the muzzle,
- full round buttcap with an integral tang that extends upward and laps underneath the barrel tang thereby forming the rear grip strap.
- this pistol is usually found with US proofmarks stamped on the breech end of the barrel; these marks usually include the letters "US" over the inspectors initials over the letter "P"; inspectors initials include but are not limited to, "JH", "JCB", "EB".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "R. JOHNSON" over "MIDDn CONN" over the date of manufacture is usually stamped on the lock plate. - the above markings are usually found underneath the letters "U.S." or an eagle's head insignia with the beak of the eagle facing to the right. - Robert Johnson was located in Middletown, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1812 to 1855.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- it is undetermined if this model series was in fact serial numbered, however, a known example had a two digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top of the breech end of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23331	US Service	1836 Pistol	Waters, Asa H	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1836

1836 Contract Pistol

1836 US Flintlock Pistol

1836 US Military Pistol

1836 US Percussion Pistol

1836 US Pistol

Model 1836 Contract Pistol

US Model 1836 Contract Pistol

US Model 1836 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23331
Make: US Service
Model: 1836 Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1836 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Waters, Asa H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23331 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23331 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "US Service" as a make is applied to U.S. adopted and issued firearms from the Revolutionary War until the percussion era in the 1840s.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- model designation is derived from the date-of-order by the US Government and is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm represented the last martial flintlock pistol to be ordered by the US Government before the introduction of percussion ignition within the US Ordnance system.
- the firm of Asa Waters produced approximately 20,000 of these pistols for the US Government from 1836 to 1843.
- the firm of Asa Holman Waters produced approximately 3,000 of these pistols for the US Government in 1844.
- this is a muzzle loading, side hammer with flintlock ignition in its original configuration, however, the majority of these pistols where arsenal converted to percussion ignition during the 1850's.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel finished in the white; brass blade front sight located one-half inch from the muzzle; oval open-type rear sight located on the tang behind the breech; case hardened lock with detachable brass pan; three quarter hardwood stock that extends to within three inches of the muzzle.
- single barrel band is characterized by an integral "finger" that extends rearward on the left side of the stock and overlaps the side plate where it is held in place by the front screw of the sideplate,
- the rammer is attached to the underside of the barrel by a swivel lug which is located approximately three-eighths of an inch from the muzzle,
- full round buttcap with an integral tang that extends upward and laps underneath the barrel tang thereby forming the rear grip strap.
- this pistol is usually found with US proofmarks stamped on the breech end of the barrel; these marks usually include the letters "US" over the inspectors initials over the letter "P"; inspectors initials include but are not limited to, "JH", "JCB", "EB".

Manufacturer

- "A.H. WATERS & CO." over "MILBURY.M.S." over the date of manufacture is usually stamped on the lock plate.
- the above markings are usually found either underneath the letters "U.S." or an eagle's head insignia with the beak of the eagle facing to the right.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- it is undetermined if this model was in fact serial numbered, however most U.S. military contract firearms were numbered. - serial number on referenced example is marked on the right side plate.
Other Markings	- date of manufacture may be marked on the lockplate as : 1837 ,1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, or 1844.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119052	US Service	1836 Pistol	Johnson, Robert	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1836

1836 US Flintlock Pistol

1836 US Military Pistol

1836 US Percussion Pistol

1836 US Pistol

US 1836 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53416
Make: US Service
Model: 1842 US Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	1842 US Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Aston, Henry & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53416 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on lockplate, foward of hammer " US / H. Aston & Co.," and on tail "MIDDTN/CONN/ (date)".

Model

- be careful not to be confused with the model designation, as it was common practice to stamp the date of manufacture on the lock of US martial pistols. Those made by Aston were dated from 1846 until 1850.
- Henry Aston of Middletown, Connecticut received a contract from the U.S War Departement in February 1845 for 30,000 single shot pistols and these were delivered between 1846 and 1852.
- Three thousand of these pistols were delivered to the Navy and many of them may be marked with a small anchor on the barrel near the breech.
- conventional lock, and external hammer.
- barrel band to secure the barrel to the stock.
- brass mounted, linked swivel ramrod under the barrel.

Manufacturer

- US" and "H. ASTON & CO." are marked on the lockplate, forward of hammer.
- Henry Aston arrived in America 1819-1820, and started his own business in 1845 in Middletown Conn. , where he continued to live until is death in 1864.

Action

- muzzle-loading single-shot percussion pistol.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown, but the contract from the US War Department was for 30,000 pistols, and it was common practice that the date of manufacture was marked on lock of US martial pistol. Those made by Aston were dated from 1846 to 1850.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133296	Johnson, Ira N	1842 US Percussion Pistol	Johnson, Ira N	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1842 Percussion Pistol

1842 US Army

1842 US Army Dated

1846 US Army Dated

1847 US Army Dated

1848 US Army Dated

1849 US Army Dated

1850 US Army Dated

1851 US Army Dated

1852 US Army Dated

Aston 1842

Aston 1846

Aston 1847

Aston 1848

Aston 1849

Aston 1850

Aston 1851

Aston 1852

Aston US Army

Aston US Army 1842 Dated

Aston US Army 1846 Dated

Aston US Army 1847 Dated

Aston US Army 1848 Dated

Aston US Army 1849 Dated

Aston US Army 1850 Dated

Aston US Army 1851 Dated

Aston US Army 1852 Dated

M1842

US Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

US Army 1842 Dated

US Army 1846 Dated

US Army 1847 Dated

US Army 1848 Dated

US Army 1849 Dated

US Army 1850 Dated

US Army 1851 Dated

US Army 1852 Dated

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70487
Make: US Service
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	US Service
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Lamson, E G & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70487 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "US Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- "WM PALMER / PATENT / DEC. 22, 1863" appears on top of the receiver/frame.
- designed by William R. Palmer of New York, New York, U.S.A.

Model

- side hammer, turn bolt operated, breech loading firearm utilising a rim fire cartridge.
- breech system involves a turning bolt (with interrupted threads) which when drawn to the rear exposes the chamber for loading.
- one piece walnut buttstock with iron triggerguard, buttplate and single barrel band.
- 1001 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- appears on the lockplate as "U.S. / E.G. LAMSON & CO. / WINDSOR. V.T. 1865.

Other Markings

- "W.M.Palmer Patent" over "DEC.22.1863" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1865

Palmer Bolt Action Carbine

Palmer Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76553
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76553 - 1	45 AUTO	5	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76553 - 2	45 AUTO	20	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76553 - 3	45 AUTO	30	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- taken into United States service in 1942.
- "US Submachine Gun" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- also referred to as the Hyde-Inland M2.

Model

- model designation appears on the receiver/frame as "US Submachine Gun M2".
- this model was designed by Hyde, further developed by Inland Division of General Motors but produced by the Marlin Firearms Company.
- produced in 1942 and 1943, this model encountered difficulties in production and was terminated when the model "M3" was approved. It is believed that less than five hundred units were produced.
- features include: one piece stock with add on pistol grip, protected front sight, and two position safety catch on left side of pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hyde-Inland M2

US M2

US Submachine Gun M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76554
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76554 - 1	45 AUTO	5	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76554 - 2	45 AUTO	20	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
76554 - 3	45 AUTO	30	303	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- taken into United States service in 1942.
- "US Submachine Gun" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- also referred to as the Hyde-Inland M2.

Model

- model designation appears on the receiver/frame as "US Submachine Gun M2".
- this model was designed by Hyde, further developed by Inland Division of General Motors but produced by the Marlin Firearms Company.
- produced in 1942 and 1943, this model encountered difficulties in production and was terminated when the model "M3" was approved. It is believed that less than five hundred units were produced.
- features include: one piece stock with add on pistol grip, protected front sight, and two position safety catch on left side of pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may not appear on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hyde-Inland M2

US M2

US Submachine Gun M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37358
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M3

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M3
Manufacturer:	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37358 - 3	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37358 - 4	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37358 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37358 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SUB-MACH.GUN" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "SUB-MACH.GUN" over "CAL. .45 M3"' over "U.S. NO." over "the serial number" over "Guide" over "an ordnance mark" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- primary identifiaction features include a cocking lever handle on the right side of the weapon just behind the magazine well.
- the magazine release catch is unprotected on the left side of the weapon.

Manufacturer

- "Guide" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- the Guide Lamp Division of General Motors manufactured the "M3" following adoption of the pattern on 24 December 1942.
- production of the "M3" continued until 1945.
- Guide Lamp Division of General Motors manufactured a total of 621000 units, including M3A1 variants.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "U.S. NO." over "a seven digit serial number" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "CAL. .45" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cake Decorator

Grease Gun

M3 Grease Gun

M3 Sub-Mach Gun

Sub-Mach Gun M3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26604
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M3

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M3
Manufacturer:	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26604 - 3	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26604 - 4	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26604 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26604 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "SUB-MACH.GUN" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "SUB-MACH.GUN" over "CAL. .45 M3"' over "U.S. NO." over "the serial number" over "Guide" over "an ordnance mark" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- primary identifiaction features include a cocking lever handle on the right side of the weapon just behind the magazine well.
- the magazine release catch is unprotected on the left side of the weapon.

Manufacturer

- "Guide" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- the Guide Lamp Division of General Motors manufactured the "M3" following adoption of the pattern on 24 December 1942.
- production of the "M3" continued until 1945.
- Guide Lamp Division of General Motors manufactured a total of 621000 units, including M3A1 variants.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- "U.S. NO." over "a seven digit serial number" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "CAL. .45" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cake Decorator

Grease Gun

M3 Grease Gun

M3 Sub-Mach Gun

Sub-Mach Gun M3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37461
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M3A1

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M3A1
Manufacturer:	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37461 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37461 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- adopted into US military service in December 1944.
Model	- this model is a modified version of the "M3". - the modifications include: no obvious cocking handle present, cocking of the bolt is accomplished with a finger, using the indentation on side of bolt, magazine release catch is protected on the left side of the receiver, larger ejection port, stock plate and magazine filler added to stock and disassembly grooves added. - model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing, "SUBMACHINEGUN CAL. .45IN US M3A1" along with an ordance mark, the "GUIDE" trademark and the serial number.
Manufacturer	- Guide Lamp produced approximately 646,000 M3 and M3A1's during World War II.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26605	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Ithaca	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26607	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Ithaca	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
37455	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
146319	Valkyrie Arms	M3A1 Pistol	Valkyrie Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grease Gun

M3 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37455
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M3A1

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M3A1
Manufacturer:	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37455 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
37455 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- adopted into US military service in December 1944.
Model	- this model is a modified version of the "M3". - the modifications include: no obvious cocking handle present, cocking of the bolt is accomplished with a finger, using the indentation on side of bolt, magazine release catch is protected on the left side of the receiver, larger ejection port, stock plate and magazine filler added to stock and disassembly grooves added. -model designation is marked on the left side of the magazine housing, "SUBMACHINEGUN CAL. .45IN US M3A1" along with an ordance mark, the "GUIDE" trademark and the serial number.
Manufacturer	- the Guide Lamp Division of General Motors produced approximately 646,000 - M3 and M3A1's during World War II.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26605	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Ithaca	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
26607	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Ithaca	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
37461	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Grease Gun

M3 A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26607
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M3A1

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M3A1
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26607 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26607 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- no obvious cocking handle is present. - cocking of the bolt is through pulling back using the indentation present on the side of the forward portion of the bolt. - "M3A1" is marked on the left side.
Manufacturer	- Ithaca Gun Company, Ithaca, New York, Produced M3A1's during the Korean War. - manufactuer is marked on the left side.
Action	- blowback design - fires from an open bolt
Serial Number	- marked on the left side, consisting of six numbers without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37455	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37461	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26605
Make: US Submachine Gun
Model: M3A1

Summary

Make:	US Submachine Gun
Model:	M3A1
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26605 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26605 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- cocking of the bolt is through pulling back using the indentation on side of bolt. - magazine release catch is protected on the left side of the receiver. - "M3A1" is marked on the left side.
Manufacturer	- Ithaca Gun Company, Ithaca, New York, produced M3A1's only during the Korean War. - manufactuer is marked on the left side.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side, consisting of six numbers without suffix or prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37455	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
37461	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135760
Make: USA Tactical Firearms
Model: USA-15

Summary

Make:	USA Tactical Firearms
Model:	USA-15
Manufacturer:	USA Tactical Firearms (USATF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135760 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.884)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135760 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.884)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135760 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.884)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135760 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.884)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" also use the acronym "USATF".
- "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" logo is a bird with spread wings having a shield at its centre.
- "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" is located in Statesville, North Carolina U.S.A..

Model

- "USA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "USA-15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "USA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or applied coloured finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" also use the acronym "USATF". - "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" logo is a bird with spread wings having a shield at its centre. - "USA TACTICAL FIREARMS" is located in Statesville, North Carolina U.S.A..
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced example consisted of a one letter (A) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tactical Firearms USA-15

USA 15

USA Tactical Firearms AR15

USA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124417
Make: USAS
Model: USAS 12

Summary

Make:	USAS
Model:	USAS 12
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124417 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	12	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124417 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	28	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124417 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124417 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124417 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USAS" was observed on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "USAS" was originally designed by John Trevor & James Harless II of "Gilbert Equipment Company". Gilbert Equipment Company was not able to secure an American manufacturer for the "USAS" and approached Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. of Korea to evaluate and modify the prototype for CNC production. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. produced approximately 35,000 shotguns under license from Gilbert Equipment Company.
- "Gilbert Equipment Company, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor of the "USAS-12".
- "USAS-12" was manufactured by Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. from 1987 to 1989, Ramo Manufacturing, Inc. from 1990 to 1991, and by International Ordnance Corporation from 1992 to 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "USAS-12" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1987.
- the "USAS 12" is loosely modeled on the Daewoo assault rifle.
- features include: blue finished cylinder bore barrel; phosphate-finished aluminum-alloy upper receiver/frame with carrying handle and pistol grip housing; ambidextrous charging/cocking handle, ejection ports, and safety/selector lever; folding or fixed charging/cocking handle is located on the upper side of the forearm; detachable box magazine; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and in-line butt stock; hooded post adjustable front sight mounted on the front top of the gas system and semi-fixed rear sight mounted on the carrying handle or adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; sling swivels.
- some USAS-12's have a forward grip assembly which acts as a charging handle for less lethal firing ammunition, this is similar in appearance to a forend grip used on a pump action shotgun.
- overall length 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight reported from 4.09 kg (9 lbs) to 5.5 kg (12.1 lbs).
- available as a semi-automatic only version or a fully-automatic version for military and law enforcement agencies.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN KOREA BY" and "DAEWOO PRECISION IND." has been observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was located on left side of receiver/frame, forward of magazine well.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.

Other Markings

- "IMPORTED BY", "GILBERT EQUIP. CO." and "CHICKASAH AL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "GILBERT EQUIPMENT CO", "NASHVILLE TN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "RESTRICTED LAW ENFORCEMENT / USE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31230	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119848	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123019	USAS	USAS 12		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124418	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124419	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124420	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

USAS-12

USAS-12 Auto Shotgun

USAS-12 Automatic Shotgun

USAS12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gilbert Equipment

Kieslers Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31230
Make: USAS
Model: USAS 12

Summary

Make:	USAS
Model:	USAS 12
Manufacturer:	Daewoo Precision Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31230 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	12	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31230 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	28	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31230 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31230 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31230 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31230 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31230 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	490	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USAS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "USAS" was originally designed by John Trevor & James Harless II of "Gilbert Equipment Company". Gilbert Equipment Company was not able to secure an American manufacturer for the "USAS" and approached Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. of Korea to evaluate and modify the prototype for CNC production. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. produced approximately 35,000 shotguns under license from Gilbert Equipment Company.
- "Gilbert Equipment Company, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor of the "USAS-12".
- "USAS-12" was manufactured by Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. from 1987 to 1989, Ramo Manufacturing, Inc. from 1990 to 1991, and by International Ordnance Corporation from 1992 to 1995.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "USAS-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1987.
- the "USAS 12" is loosely modeled on the Daewoo assault rifle.
- features include: blue finished cylinder bore barrel; phosphate-finished aluminum-alloy upper receiver/frame with carrying handle and pistol grip housing; ambidextrous charging/cocking handle, ejection ports, and safety lever; folding or fixed charging/cocking handle is located on the upper side of the forearm; detachable box magazine; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and in-line butt stock; hooded post adjustable front sight mounted on the front top of the gas system and semi-fixed rear sight mounted on the carrying handle or adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; sling swivels.
- some USAS-12's have a forward grip assembly which acts as a charging handle for less lethal firing ammunition, this is similar in appearance to a fore-end grip used on a pump action shotgun.
- overall length 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight reported from 4.09 kg (9 lbs) to 5.5 kg (12.1 lbs).
- available as a semi-automatic only version or a fully-automatic version for military and law enforcement agencies.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN KOREA BY" and "DAEWOO PRECISION IND." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.
- semi automatic only.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of receiver/frame, forward of magazine well.
- observed serial number consists of seven numbers followed by a "SA" suffix.

Calibre

- "12GA. 2 3/4 INCH" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or drum magazine.

Other Markings

- "IMPORTED BY", "GILBERT EQUIP. CO." and "CHICKASAH AL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "GILBERT EQUIPMENT CO", "NASHVILLE TN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "RESTRICTED LAW ENFORCEMENT / USE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119848	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123019	USAS	USAS 12		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124417	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124418	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124419	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124420	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

USAS-12

USAS-12 Auto Shotgun

USAS-12 Automatic Shotgun

USAS-12 Semi-Automatic Shotgun

USAS12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gilbert Equipment

Kieslers Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124420
Make: USAS
Model: USAS 12

Summary

Make:	USAS
Model:	USAS 12
Manufacturer:	International Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124420 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124420 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124420 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USAS" was observed on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "USAS" was originally designed by John Trevor & James Harless II of "Gilbert Equipment Company". Gilbert Equipment Company was not able to secure an American manufacturer for the "USAS" and approached Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. of Korea to evaluate and modify the prototype for CNC production. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. produced approximately 35,000 shotguns under license from Gilbert Equipment Company.
- "Gilbert Equipment Company, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor of the "USAS-12".
- "USAS-12" was manufactured by Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. from 1987 to 1989, Ramo Manufacturing, Inc. from 1990 to 1991, and by International Ordnance Corporation from 1992 to 1995.

Model

- "USAS-12" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1987.
- the "USAS 12" is loosely modeled on the Daewoo assault rifle.
- features include: blue finished cylinder bore barrel; phosphate-finished aluminum-alloy upper receiver/frame with carrying handle and pistol grip housing; ambidextrous charging/cocking handle, ejection ports, and safety/selector lever; folding or fixed charging/cocking handle is located on the upper side of the forearm; detachable box magazine; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and in-line butt stock; hooded post adjustable front sight mounted on the front top of the gas system and semi-fixed rear sight mounted on the carrying handle or adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; sling swivels.
- some USAS-12's have a forward grip assembly which acts as a charging handle for less lethal firing ammunition, this is similar in appearance to a forend grip used on a pump action shotgun.
- overall length 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight reported from 4.09 kg (9 lbs) to 5.5 kg (12.1 lbs).
- available as a semi-automatic only version or a fully-automatic version for military and law enforcement agencies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "INTERORD CORPORATION" over "NASHVILLE TN USA" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
Action	- gas operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on left side of receiver/frame, forward of magazine well.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31230	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119848	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123019	USAS	USAS 12		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124417	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124418	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124419	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

USAS-12

USAS-12 Auto Shotgun

USAS-12 Automatic Shotgun

USAS12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kieslers Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124419
Make: USAS
Model: USAS 12

Summary

Make:	USAS
Model:	USAS 12
Manufacturer:	International Ordnance
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	KOREA, SOUTH
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124419 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124419 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124419 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USAS" was observed on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "USAS" was originally designed by John Trevor & James Harless II of "Gilbert Equipment Company". Gilbert Equipment Company was not able to secure an American manufacturer for the "USAS" and approached Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. of Korea to evaluate and modify the prototype for CNC production. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. produced approximately 35,000 shotguns under license from Gilbert Equipment Company.
- "Gilbert Equipment Company, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor of the "USAS-12".
- "USAS-12" was manufactured by Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. from 1987 to 1989, Ramo Manufacturing, Inc. from 1990 to 1991, and by International Ordnance Corporation from 1992 to 1995.

Model

- "USAS-12" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1987.
- the "USAS 12" is loosely modeled on the Daewoo assault rifle.
- features include: blue finished cylinder bore barrel; phosphate-finished aluminum-alloy upper receiver/frame with carrying handle and pistol grip housing; ambidextrous charging/cocking handle, ejection ports, and safety lever; folding or fixed charging/cocking handle is located on the upper side of the forearm; detachable box magazine; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and in-line butt stock; hooded post adjustable front sight mounted on the front top of the gas system and semi-fixed rear sight mounted on the carrying handle or adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; sling swivels.
- some USAS-12's have a forward grip assembly which acts as a charging handle for less lethal firing ammunition, this is similar in appearance to a forend grip used on a pump action shotgun.
- overall length 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight reported from 4.09 kg (9 lbs) to 5.5 kg (12.1 lbs).
- available as a semi-automatic only version or a fully-automatic version for military and law enforcement agencies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "INTERORD CORPORATION" over "NASHVILLE TN USA" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the ejection port.
Action	- gas operated. - semi automatic only.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on left side of receiver/frame, forward of magazine well. - serial number may consist of an alpha prefix followed by seven numbers followed by a "SA" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31230	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119848	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123019	USAS	USAS 12		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124417	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124418	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124420	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

USAS-12

USAS-12 Auto Shotgun

USAS-12 Automatic Shotgun

USAS-12 Semi-Automatic Shotgun

USAS12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Kieslers Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119848
Make: USAS
Model: USAS 12

Summary

Make:	USAS
Model:	USAS 12
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119848 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119848 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119848 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USAS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "USAS" was originally designed by John Trevor & James Harless II of "Gilbert Equipment Company". Gilbert Equipment Company was not able to secure an American manufacturer for the "USAS" and approached Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. of Korea to evaluate and modify the prototype for CNC production. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. produced approximately 35,000 shotguns under license from Gilbert Equipment Company.
- "Gilbert Equipment Company, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor of the "USAS-12".
- "USAS-12" was manufactured by Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. from 1987 to 1989, Ramo Manufacturing, Inc. from 1990 to 1991, and by International Ordnance Corporation from 1992 to 1995.

Model

- "USAS-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1990 and 1991.
- the "USAS 12" is loosely modeled on the Daewoo assault rifle.
- features include: blue finished cylinder bore barrel; phosphate-finished aluminum-alloy upper receiver/frame with carrying handle and pistol grip housing; ambidextrous charging/cocking handle, ejection ports, and safety lever; folding or fixed charging/cocking handle is located on the upper side of the forearm; detachable box magazine; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and in-line butt stock; hooded post adjustable front sight mounted on the front top of the gas system and semi-fixed rear sight mounted on the carrying handle or adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; sling swivels.
- some USAS-12's have a forward grip assembly which acts as a charging handle for less lethal firing ammunition, this is similar in appearance to a fore-end grip used on a pump action shotgun.
- overall length 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight reported from 4.09 kg (9 lbs) to 5.5 kg (12.1 lbs).
- available as a semi-automatic only version or a fully-automatic version for military and law enforcement agencies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm. - "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s. - "Ramo Manufacturing, Inc's" logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised. - "Ramo Defense Sytems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003. - Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number was located on left side of receiver/frame, forward of magazine well. - serial number may consiste of an alpha prefix followed by seven numbers followed by a "SA" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31230	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123019	USAS	USAS 12		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124417	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124418	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124419	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124420	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

USAS-12

USAS-12 Auto Shotgun

USAS-12 Automatic Shotgun

USAS-12 Semin-Automatic Shotgun

USAS12

Universal Sporting Automatic Shotgun 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gilbert Equipment

Kieslers Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124418
Make: USAS
Model: USAS 12

Summary

Make:	USAS
Model:	USAS 12
Manufacturer:	Ramo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124418 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124418 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124418 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USAS" was observed on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "USAS" was originally designed by John Trevor & James Harless II of "Gilbert Equipment Company". Gilbert Equipment Company was not able to secure an American manufacturer for the "USAS" and approached Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. of Korea to evaluate and modify the prototype for CNC production. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. produced approximately 35,000 shotguns under license from Gilbert Equipment Company.
- "Gilbert Equipment Company, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor of the "USAS-12".
- "USAS-12" was manufactured by Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. from 1987 to 1989, Ramo Manufacturing, Inc. from 1990 to 1991, and by International Ordnance Corporation from 1992 to 1995.

Model

- "USAS-12" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1987.
- the "USAS 12" is loosely modeled on the Daewoo assault rifle.
- features include: blue finished cylinder bore barrel; phosphate-finished aluminum-alloy upper receiver/frame with carrying handle and pistol grip housing; ambidextrous charging/cocking handle, ejection ports, and safety/selector lever; folding or fixed charging/cocking handle is located on the upper side of the forearm; detachable box magazine; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and in-line butt stock; hooded post adjustable front sight mounted on the front top of the gas system and semi-fixed rear sight mounted on the carrying handle or adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; sling swivels.
- some USAS-12's have a forward grip assembly which acts as a charging handle for less lethal firing ammunition, this is similar in appearance to a forend grip used on a pump action shotgun.
- overall length 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight reported from 4.09 kg (9 lbs) to 5.5 kg (12.1 lbs).
- available as a semi-automatic only version or a fully-automatic version for military and law enforcement agencies.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- "Ramo, Incorporated" or "Ramo Manufacturing, Incorporated" was located at 412 Space Park South, Nashville, Tennessee in the 1990s.
- "Ramo Manufacturing, Inc.'s" logo consists of a bull elephant with its trunk raised.
- "Ramo Defense Systems" was located at 450 Allied Drive, Nashville, Tennessee from 1999 to 2003.
- Ramo has specialized in producing military and police firearms.

Action
- gas operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number
- observed serial number was located on left side of receiver/frame, forward of magazine well.

Calibre
- calibre designation was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- detachable box or drum magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31230	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119848	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123019	USAS	USAS 12		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124417	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124419	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124420	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

USAS-12

USAS-12 Auto Shotgun

USAS-12 Automatic Shotgun

USAS12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123019
Make: USAS
Model: USAS 12

Summary

Make:	USAS
Model:	USAS 12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123019 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123019 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USAS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "USAS" was originally designed by John Trevor & James Harless II of "Gilbert Equipment Company". Gilbert Equipment Company was not able to secure an American manufacturer for the "USAS" and approached Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. of Korea to evaluate and modify the prototype for CNC production. Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. produced approximately 35,000 shotguns under license from Gilbert Equipment Company.
- "Gilbert Equipment Company, Incorporated" was an importer and distributor of the "USAS-12".
- "USAS-12" was manufactured by Daewoo Precision Industries, Ltd. from 1987 to 1989, Ramo Manufacturing, Inc. from 1990 to 1991, and by International Ordnance Corporation from 1992 to 1995.

Model

- "USAS-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1987 and 1995.
- the "USAS 12" is loosely modeled on the Daewoo assault rifle.
- features include: blue finished cylinder bore barrel; phosphate-finished aluminum-alloy upper receiver/frame with carrying handle and pistol grip housing; ambidextrous charging/cocking handle, ejection ports, and safety lever; folding or fixed charging/cocking handle is located on the upper side of the forearm; detachable box magazine; synthetic forearm, pistol grip and in-line butt stock; hooded post adjustable front sight mounted on the front top of the gas system and semi-fixed rear sight mounted on the carrying handle or adjustable post front sight and aperture rear sight mounted on the carrying handle; sling swivels.
- some USAS-12's have a forward grip assembly which acts as a charging handle for less lethal firing ammunition, this is similar in appearance to a forend grip used on a pump action shotgun.
- overall length 960 mm (37 3/4"), average weight reported from 4.09 kg (9 lbs) to 5.5 kg (12.1 lbs).
- available as a semi-automatic only version or a fully-automatic version for military and law enforcement agencies.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of an alpha prefix, seven digits, followed by two alpha characters eg: Axxxxxxx SA
Shots	- detachable box or drum magazine.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY", "GILBERT EQUIP. CO." and "CHICKASAH AL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - "GILBERT EQUIPMENT CO", "NASHVILLE TN USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - "RESTRICTED LAW ENFORCEMENT / USE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31230	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119848	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124417	USAS	USAS 12	Daewoo Precision Industries	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124418	USAS	USAS 12	Ramo	Shotgun	Full Automatic
124419	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
124420	USAS	USAS 12	International Ordnance	Shotgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gilbert Equipment USAS 12

Gilbert Equipment USAS-12

Gilbert USAS 12

USAS

USAS 12 Gilbert Equipment

USAS-12

USAS-12 Auto Shotgun

Universal Sporting Automatic Shotgun 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gilbert Equipment

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126013
Make: Uselton
Model: Carry Classic

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Carry Classic
Manufacturer:	Uselton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126013 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; rifled bore; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, thumb safety or extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black gray finish with rosewood or ivory coloured grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic and Compact Classic Companion that features an 89mm (3.5") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame was previously manufactured by Caspian Arms but in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frame.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126009	Uselton	Carry Classic	Uselton/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carry Classic

1911A1 Carry Classic

US

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126009
Make: Uselton
Model: Carry Classic

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Carry Classic
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126009 - 1	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, thumb safety or extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black gray finish with rosewood or ivory colored grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 203mm (8"), average weight is 965g (34oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic and Compact Classic Companion that features an 89mm (3.5") barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "CASPIAN ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Caspian Arms and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126013	Uselton	Carry Classic	Uselton	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Carry Classic

1911A1 Carry Classic

US

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126014
Make: Uselton
Model: Classic National Match

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Classic National Match
Manufacturer:	Uselton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126014 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black finish with black grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 1.1kg (40oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Tactical 1911 which features an accessory mounting system at the front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame was previously manufactured by Caspian Arms but in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126012	Uselton	Classic National Match	Uselton/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic National Match

1911 National Match

1911A1 Classic National Match

1911A1 National Match

National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126012
Make: Uselton
Model: Classic National Match

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Classic National Match
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126012 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black finish with black grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 229mm (9"), average weight is 1.1kg (40oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Tactical 1911 which features an accessory mounting system at the front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "CASPIAN ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Caspian Arms and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126014	Uselton	Classic National Match	Uselton	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Classic National Match

1911 National Match

1911A1 Classic National Match

1911A1 National Match

National Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126015
Make: Uselton
Model: Compact Classic

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Compact Classic
Manufacturer:	Uselton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126015 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black grey finish with rosewood grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length for a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 909g (32oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic Companion which features a grey finish with black grip panels or stainless steel with ivory coloured grips and is chambered in 357 SIG or in 40 S&W.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame use to be manufactured by Caspian Arms but in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frame.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126008	Uselton	Compact Classic	Uselton/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact Classic

1911A1 Compact Classic

UC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126008
Make: Uselton
Model: Compact Classic

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Compact Classic
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126008 - 1	45 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black grey finish with rosewood grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with an 89mm (3.5") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 909g (32oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic Companion which features a grey finish with black grip panels or stainless steel with ivory coloured grips and is chambered in 357 SIG or in 40 S&W.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Caspian Arms and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126015	Uselton	Compact Classic	Uselton	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact Classic

1911A1 Compact Classic

UC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126016
Make: Uselton
Model: Compact Classic Companion

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Compact Classic Companion
Manufacturer:	Uselton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126016 - 1	357 SIG	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126016 - 2	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; grey finish with black grip panels or stainless steel with ivory coloured grips.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 909g (32oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic which features a black grey finish with rosewood grips and is chambered in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame was previously manufactured by Caspian Arms but in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126004	Uselton	Compact Classic Companion	Uselton/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact Classic Companion

1911A1 Compact Classic Companion

UC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126004
Make: Uselton
Model: Compact Classic Companion

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Compact Classic Companion
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126004 - 1	357 SIG	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126004 - 2	40 S&W	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; grey finish with black grip panels or stainless steel with ivory coloured grips.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 89mm (3.5") barrel is 184mm (7.25"), average weight is 909g (32oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic which features a black grey finish with rosewood grips and is chambered in 45 AUTO.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Caspian Arms and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126016	Uselton	Compact Classic Companion	Uselton	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Compact Classic Companion

1911A1 Compact Classic Companion

UC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126017
Make: Uselton
Model: Tactical 1911

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Tactical 1911
Manufacturer:	Uselton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126017 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; front of receiver/frame is modified to accept a laser sight or flashlight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black or black and green molly coated finish with black rubber grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (40oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Classic National Match which does not feature an accessory mounting system at the front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame was previously manufactured by Caspian Arms but in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126011	Uselton	Tactical 1911	Uselton/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Tactical

Tactical

Tactical Cobra Coat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126011
Make: Uselton
Model: Tactical 1911

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Tactical 1911
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126011 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; front of receiver/frame is modified to accept a laser sight or flashlight; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; black or black and green molly coated finish with black rubber grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 1.1kg (40oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Classic National Match which does not feature an accessory mounting system at the front of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Caspian Arms and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126017	Uselton	Tactical 1911	Uselton	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Tactical

Tactical

Tactical Cobra Coat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126018
Make: Uselton
Model: Ultra Compact Classic

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Ultra Compact Classic
Manufacturer:	Uselton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126018 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; titanium damascus finish with black grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 767g (27oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic Companion which features a 89mm (3.5") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame was previously manufactured by Caspian Arms but in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126010	Uselton	Ultra Compact Classic	Uselton/Caspian Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Ultra Carry

1911 Ultra Compact

1911 Ultra Compact Classic

1911A1 Ultra Carry

1911A1 Ultra Compact

1911A1 Ultra Compact Classic

Ultra Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126010
Make: Uselton
Model: Ultra Compact Classic

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Ultra Compact Classic
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Caspian Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126010 - 1	45 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this pistol is based on the Colt model 1911A1 pistol design.
- features include: solid top slide with ejection port on the right side and finger serrations located at the rear; fixed sights; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended spur grip safety; slide release, extended thumb safety and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; rounded trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered front strap; titanium damascus finish with black grip panels.
- features may vary based on customizing specification(s).
- overall length with a 76mm (3") barrel is 178mm (7"), average weight is 767g (27oz).
- similar to the Uselton model Compact Classic Companion which features a 89mm (3.5") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "CASPIAN ARMS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Caspian Arms and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.

Action

- recoil operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126018	Uselton	Ultra Compact Classic	Uselton	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Ultra Carry

1911 Ultra Compact

1911 Ultra Compact Classic

1911A1 Ultra Carry

1911A1 Ultra Compact

1911A1 Ultra Compact Classic

Ultra Carry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126021
Make: Uselton
Model: Warbird Mountain Lite

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Warbird Mountain Lite
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126021 - 1	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a Montana Rifle Company model 1999 barreled action which has been customized by Uselton Arms Company.
- the Warbird Mountain Lite action is similar in design to the Winchester model 70 action.
- features include: tapered round fluted barrel with removable muzzle break; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; three position safety lever mounted on the bolt shroud; claw style extractor; adjustable single trigger mechanism; stainless steel finish; black synthetic or laminated thumb hole one piece stock.
- features may vary as this is a custom made rifle.
- also available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Montana Rifle Company and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frames.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Lite

Warbird

Warbird Mountain

Warbird Mountain Lite LH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126024
Make: Uselton
Model: Warbird Tactical

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Warbird Tactical
Manufacturer:	Uselton/Montana Rifle Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126024 - 1	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a Montana Rifle Company model 1999 barrelled action which has been customized by Uselton Arms Company.
- the Warbird Tactical action is similar in design to the Winchester model 70 action.
- features include: tapered round fluted barrel with removable muzzle break; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; three position safety lever mounted on the bolt shroud; claw style extractor; adjustable single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic one piece stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name "MONTANA RIFLE COMPANY" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is manufactured by Montana Rifle Company and then customized by Uselton Arms.
- Uselton Arms is located in Madison, Tennessee, USA.
- in 2006 Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tactical

Warbird

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130838
Make: Uselton
Model: Warrior Mountain Lite

Summary

Make:	Uselton
Model:	Warrior Mountain Lite
Manufacturer:	Uselton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130838 - 1	7.82MM WARBIRD	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "USELTON ARMS INC." is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced 2009.
- "WARRIOR" over "MOUNTAIN LITE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Uselton's turn bolt operated rifles with internal box magazine are basically custom manufactured.
- Uselton's "Warrior" action is a Uselton patent and is similar to the Remington 700 action.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round contoured, button rifled barrel has six flutes and a removable muzzle break; receiver/frame is drilled/tapped for scope or available with one piece Picatinny rail; helical cut bolt; high grade hardwood, laminate or synthetic stocks are available; various custom finishes are available per customer request.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46"), and average weight is 3.12 kgs (6 lbs 14 oz)
- rifle is available in long or short action lengths depending on calibre.
- barrel has 1 in 12" twist.

Manufacturer

- Uselton Arms Incorporated is located in Madison, Tennessee, U.S.A.
- Uselton Arms Incorporated began manufacturing their own receiver/frame in 2006.
- Uselton Arms Incorporated also performs custom gunsmithing services.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receive/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountain Lite

Warrior

Warrior Mountain Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143562
Make: UT Arms
Model: GEN-1AR

Summary

Make:	UT Arms
Model:	GEN-1AR
Manufacturer:	UT Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143562 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.885)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143562 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.885)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143562 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.885)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143562 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.885)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.T. Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "U.T. Arms" is located in Kansas City, Kansas U.S.A..
- "U.T. Arms" logo is a shield with the letter "U" and "T" divided by a line over the word "ARMS".

Model

- "GEN -1AR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GEN -1AR" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GEN -1AR" is sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "U.T. Arms" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "U.T. Arms" is a accessories gun dealer and manufacturer with a store front and web store.
- "U.T. Arms" logo is a shield with the letter "U" and "T" divided by a line over the word "ARMS".
- "U.T. Arms" is located in Kansas City, Kansas U.S.A..

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223-5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gen 1 AR

Gen 1AR

Generation 1 AR

UT Arms Generation 1 AR-15

UT Arms Generation 1 AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197208
Make: Utas
Model: ACS

Summary

Make:	Utas
Model:	ACS
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197208 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UTAS DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Utas Arms/Utas Defense" is located in Antalya, Turkey.
Model	- "ACS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ACS" is a semi-automatic shotgun with ventilated rib, adjustable, rear combat sight and optic rail. - Features include: chrome lined bore; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular, large cocking handle; rotating bolt; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; oversize, action release located on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "UTAS DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Utas Arms/Utas Defense" is located in Antalya, Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197209	Utas	ACT	Utas	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ACS 12

ACS-12

ACS12

Utas ACS

Utas Defense ACS

Utas Defense Semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197209
Make: Utas
Model: ACT

Summary

Make:	Utas
Model:	ACT
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197209 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UTAS DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Utas Arms/Utas Defense" is located in Antalya, Turkey.
Model	- "ACT" is marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame. - "ACT" is a semi-automatic shotgun with an adjustable, rear combat sight and optic rail. - Features include: chrome lined bore; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular, large cocking handle; rotating bolt; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button is located on the front, right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "UTAS DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Utas Arms/Utas Defense" is located in Antalya, Turkey.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197208	Utas	ACS	Utas	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Utas ACT

Utas Defense ACT

Utas Semi-Auto ACT

Utas Semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135839
Make: Utas
Model: UTS-15

Summary

Make:	Utas
Model:	UTS-15
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135839 - 1	12 GA X 3"	12	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135839 - 2	12 GA X 3"	12	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "UTS-15" is not marked on the firearm.
- "UTS" in the model designation is the abbreviation for "Urban Tactical Shotgun", and "15" is for the total rounds capacity of the firearm when using 12 GA X 2 3/4" shotgun shells.
- "UTS-15" uses a bull pup design.
- features include: round smoothbore chrome lined barrel with a threaded muzzle for a rifled spreader choke/flash suppressor; carbon fiber ventillated upper with integrated Picatinny rail, detachable post front sight, ghost ring rear sight, right side ejection, and flip-up stock comb; automatic alternating or selectable feed dual tubular magazines; carbon fiber bolt body with steel rotary bolt head; carbon fiber receiver/frame with pistol grip, and butt plate; detachable sling swivels; matte black finish .
- overall length is 707mm (27.8"), and average weight 7.2lbs.

Manufacturer

- Utas is a manufacturer located in Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "UT" prefix, two number, a single letter, and five number, example: "UT09P00000".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- side by side tubular magazine mounted over the barrel.
- each magazine tube holds six (6) 12 GA X 3" shells or seven (7) 12 GA X 2 3/4" shells.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Assault Shotgun

Combat Shotgun

Tactical Shotgun

UTS 15

UTS-15 Combat Shotgun

UTS15

Urban Tactical Shotgun

Urban Tactical Shotgun 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hatfield Gun Company

Tactical Imports Corporation

Vault Distribution

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197210
Make: Utas
Model: XTP 6

Summary

Make:	Utas
Model:	XTP 6
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197210 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UTAS DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Utas Arms/Utas Defense" is located in Antalya, Turkey.
Model	- "XTP 6" is marked on the forward right side of the receiver/frame. - "XTP 6" is a pump action shotgun with a long forehand going over the receiver/frame when the action is open. - Features include: chrome lined bore; accessory rail on the forward bottom of the handguard; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "UTAS DEFENSE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Utas Arms/Utas Defense" is located in Antalya, Turkey.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Utas Defense XTP 6

Utas Pump Action Shotgun

Utas XTP-6

Utas XTP6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154026
Make: Utas
Model: XTR-12

Summary

Make:	Utas
Model:	XTR-12
Manufacturer:	Utas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154026 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.886)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154026 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.886)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154026 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.886)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154026 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.886)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UTAS DEFENSE" or "UTAS" over "DEFENSE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "UTAS DEFENSE" is usually marked on the left side of the upper receiver.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "XTR-12" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
- "UTAS DEFENSE XTR-12" may be marked on the right side of the upper assembly.
- "XTR-12" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: detachable post front sight and a ghost ring rear sight; round smoothbore chrome lined barrel with a threaded muzzle for a choke/flash suppressor; short stroke piston driven system; synthetic ventilated handguards with Picatinny rails; flat top alloy upper assembly with right side ejection and rear cocking handle; AR-15 type alloy receiver/frame with an integral magazine well housing, integral trigger guard and a synthetic vertical pistol grip; five position telescoping buttstock; detachable sling swivels; matte black, green or tan finish.
- overall length with a 475 mm (18.7") barrel and the stock in the closed position is 965 mm (38"), and the stock in the extended position is 1045 mm (41.125") and the average weight is 3.6 kg (7.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- UTAS Savunna SAN. VE, TIC is a manufacturer is located in Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the upper assembly. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AR" prefix, two numbers, two letters "SA", and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CALIBER : 12 GAUGE" over "CHAMBER : 2 3/4" - 3"" is marked on the left side of the magazine well housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR Shotgun

Assault Shotgun

Combat Shotgun

Model XTR-12

Tactical Shotgun

Ultra Defense Model XTR-12

Ultra Defense XTR-12

Utas XTR

XTR

XTR 12

XTR-12 Shotgun

XTR12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199561
Make: UTG PRO
Model: FLR001

Summary

Make:	UTG PRO
Model:	FLR001
Manufacturer:	Leapers Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199561 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UTG PRO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- Based on the "AR-15" design.
- "MOD: FLR001" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "UTG PRO FLR001" AR receivers are available in the following configuration: a) uppers receiver/frame only, b) lowers receiver/frame only or c) full upper and lower receiver/frame sets.
- Features include: CNC machined aluminum, modular receiver/frame; top mounted accessory rail; AR-15 style charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; varied AR-style accessories available, including, but not limited to: quad rail handguard, scopes, optics, carrying handles, stocks in varied style/options.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "UTG PRO, polymer" type magazines.
- "UTG PRO" produces magazines for the following size (capacity): 9mm Luger (15,17, 33) 223 REM, 308 WIN, 5.56 NATO (10, 25, 30), 7.62x39 (30)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199562	UTG PRO	FLR002	Leapers Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Lower

AR15 Receiver Set

AR15 Upper

FCR01

FLR AR15

FLR AR15 Lower

FLR AR15 Receiver Set

FLR AR15 Upper

FLR001 AR15

FLR001 AR15 Lower

FLR001 AR15 Receiver Set

FLR001 AR15 Upper

FUR001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199562
Make: UTG PRO
Model: FLR002

Summary

Make:	UTG PRO
Model:	FLR002
Manufacturer:	Leapers Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199562 - 1	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UTG PRO" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- Based on the "AR-15" design.
- "MOD: FLR002" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- "UTG PRO FLR002" AR receivers are available in the following configuration: a) uppers receiver/frame only, b) lowers receiver/frame only or c) full upper and lower receiver/frame sets.
- Features include: CNC machined aluminum, modular receiver/frame; top mounted accessory rail; AR-15 style charging handle; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; varied AR-style accessories available, including, but not limited to: quad rail handguard, scopes, optics, carrying handles, stocks in varied style/options.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Designed to accept "UTG PRO, polymer" type magazines.
- "UTG PRO" produces magazines for the following size (capacity): 9mm Luger (15,17, 33) 223 REM, 308 WIN, 5.56 NATO (10, 25, 30), 7.62x39 (30)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17473	Colt	AR15	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
199561	UTG PRO	FLR001	Leapers Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15

AR15 Lower

AR15 Receiver Set

AR15 Upper

FCR02

FLR AR15

FLR AR15 Lower

FLR AR15 Receiver Set

FLR AR15 Upper

FLR002 AR15

FLR002 AR15 Lower

FLR002 AR15 Receiver Set

FLR002 AR15 Upper

FUR001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118956
Make: Utica
Model: Marksman

Summary

Make:	Utica
Model:	Marksman
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118956 - 3	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118956 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118956 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UTICA MARKSMAN" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel, and bears German provisional and final proofs.

Model

- "UTICA MARKSMAN" and "GERMANY" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern "garden gun", of the type common in Europe during the early 1900s.
- checkered pistol-grip walnut stock with steel buttplate and schnabel fore-end; open blade and bead sights; sling swivels; manually-cocked striker and smooth bore.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the barrel (hidden beneath the stock).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Utica Marksman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117561
Make: Utica
Model: Marksman

Summary

Make:	Utica
Model:	Marksman
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117561 - 1	22 LR	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117561 - 3	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117561 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UTICA MARKSMAN" and "GERMANY" are marked on the barrel.
Model	- "UTICA MARKSMAN" and "GERMANY" are marked on the barrel. - this record reflects a German or Belgian manufactured single shot rifle. - manufactured by a number of different makers, will usually display various degrees of fit, finish and quality. Usually these rifles do not display any marks of proof testing. - this is a manually cocked, bolt operated, single shot rifle with a short stock, open sights, and "safety" notch that the cocking piece can be rotated into.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- one sample examined was numbered on the underside of the barrel, hidden by the stock.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Utica Marksman

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76854
Make: Utica Firearms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Utica Firearms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76854 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	763	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Utica Fire Arms Co." is marked on both left and right lockplates.
- "Simmons" may be marked on the butt plate and "Simmons Hardware Co." may be marked on the grip cap.
- "Utica Fire Arms Co." was a trade name used by the Simmons Hardware Company of St. Louis, MO from 1875 to 1930.
- "Utica Fire Arms Co." were manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company" in the United States of America.
- "Utica Fire Arms Co." was marked on firearms imported from Europe by the Simmons Hardware Company.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Pat'd App'd For" and/or "Pat. Nov. 25, 90 March 29, 97" may be marked on the watertable.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks; side hammers; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm with latch lock and pistol grip butt stock with a hard rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side-by-side configuration, break open operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame, and on the mating undersides of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four sequential numbers.

Other Markings

- the hard rubber buttplate may be marked (in a diagonal banner): SIMMONS
- the grip-cap, if there is one, may be marked: SIMMONS HARDWARE CO. (which was located in St. Louis, Missouri, from 1875 to 1930)
- early models are marked: PAT'D APP'D FOR
- later models are marked: PAT. NOV. 25, 90 MARCH29, 97

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - this is a generic record created to encompass American manufactured side by side shotguns marked "UTICA" or "Utica Fire Arms Co.". Early American manufactured shotguns by a number of makers display various degrees of fit, finish and quality. Usually these shotguns do not display any marks of proof testing.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127185
Make: Utica Firearms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Utica Firearms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127185 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Utica Fire Arms Co." may be marked on both left and right lockplates.
- "Simmons" may be marked on the butt plate and "Simmons Hardware Co." may be marked on the grip cap.
- "Utica Fire Arms Co." was a trade name used by the Simmons Hardware Company of St. Louis, MO from 1875 to 1930.
- "Utica Fire Arms Co." were manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company" in the United States of America.
- "Utica Fire Arms Co." was marked on firearms imported from Europe by the Simmons Hardware Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top mount break open mechanism; exposed hammer; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122362
Make: UZI
Model: 201

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	201
Manufacturer:	Diemaco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122362 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	170	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
- "UZI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UZI 201" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this submachine gun was designed by Uzi Gal of Israel; it was manufactured on a prototype basis by Diemaco; production of this firearm for commercial sale was continued by Sturm, Ruger & Co. as the model MP9.
- this is a selective fire submachine gun utilizing a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- the name Diemaco or its trademark symbol of the stylized capital letter "D" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example had the serial number marked on the left side of the reciever/frame.
- observed example consisted of five digit number with a two letter prefix.
- two letter prefix "DM" has been observed.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "9MM".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34210	Ruger	MP9	Sturm Ruger	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35142	Ruger	MP9	Sturm Ruger	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

201 Prototype

Prototype

Prototype 201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121012
Make: UZI
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121012 - 3	45 AUTO	5	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
121012 - 2	45 AUTO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121012 - 1	45 AUTO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal. - "UZI semi-auto" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a semi-automatic (so marked) only version of the UZI submachine gun. - "UZI semi-auto" and MODEL 45" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - UZI also has a semi-automatic Micro version of this model. - the Micro version is marked "UZI PISTOL" and "MODEL 45". To differentiate it from this full size version it is known as the model "45 Micro".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's identifier is marked on the receiver/frame as "IMI _ ISRAEL".
Serial Number	- sample examined used a six digit serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame as ".45 A C P"
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

45 SA

45-SA/

Model 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81391
Make: UZI
Model: 45 Pistol

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	45 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81391 - 1	45 AUTO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81391 - 2	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
- "UZI PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a semi-automatic only version of the Uzi Micro.
- UZI PISTOL" over "MODEL 45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model may also be known as the "45 Micro Pistol".
- the model "45 Pistol" ia a commercial version of the full size submachine gun also known as the model "45".
- manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels.
- may be equipped with a collapsible under-folding metal frame stock.
- grip safety.
- all windage and elevation adjustments are made by moving the front post sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's initials "IMI" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the importers name and address is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58122	UZI	Pistol	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45

45 Micro

45 Micro Pistol

45 Uzi Pistol

Pistol 45

Uzi

Uzi 45

Uzi Pistol Model 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135704
Make: UZI
Model: 45 Pistol

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	45 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135704 - 1	45 AUTO	5	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135704 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	118	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

- "UZI PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this was originally a semi-automatic only version of the Uzi Micro that was converted to a "Full Automatic".
- "UZI PISTOL" over "MODEL 45" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "45 Pistol" was a commercial version of the full size submachine gun also known as the model "45".
- manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels.
- may be equipped with a collapsible under-folding metal frame stock.
- grip safety.
- all windage and elevation adjustments are made by moving the front post sight.

Manufacturer

- "IMI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- this was originally a semi-automatic only version, that was converted to a "Full Automatic".

Serial Number

- serial number was removed on observed sample.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importers name and address is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58122	UZI	Pistol	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45

45 Micro

45 Micro Pistol

45 Uzi Pistol

Pistol 45

Uzi

Uzi 45

Uzi Pistol Model 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24225
Make: UZI
Model: A

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24225 - 26	22 LR	5	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 28	22 LR	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 27	22 LR	20	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 29	22 LR	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 21	41 AE	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 22	41 AE	14	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 23	41 AE	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 24	41 AE	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 25	41 AE	22	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 11	45 AUTO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 16	45 AUTO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24225 - 12	45 AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 17	45 AUTO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 13	45 AUTO	12	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 18	45 AUTO	12	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 14	45 AUTO	16	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 19	45 AUTO	16	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 15	45 AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 20	45 AUTO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24225 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 31	9MM LUGER	5	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
24225 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 9	9MM LUGER	25	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 10	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24225 - 30	9MM LUGER	32	265	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
24225 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
Model	- manufactured from 1980 to 1983. - marked on left rear side of receiver/frame: UZI SEMI-AUTO MODEL A 9MM PARA IMI-ISREAL - marked on right rear side of receiver/frame: ACTION ARMS LTD. PHILA. PA. - post front sight is adjustable for windage and elevation. - rear aperture sight is adjustable for 50 and 100 metres.
Manufacturer	- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame.
Type	- designed in response to American BATF standards to prevent easy conversion to selective fire capability, the commercial version of the UZI Submachine Gun is significantly altered from its full-auto predecessor.
Action	- blowback operation. - floating firing pin, striker fired.
Serial Number	- stamped on right rear side of receiver/frame. - "SA" prefix. - range for model A is SA 01001 to SA 037000. - range for model B is SA037001 to SA073544.
Calibre	- marked on the firearm. - in the case of conversion units, the bolt and barrel are usually marked with their calibre.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Uzi carbine variants, Model A and Model B are semiautomatic Commercial Versions of the selective fire Uzi submachine gun. - the two models have characteristics that distinguish them both from each other and from selective fire variants of the UZI. - the Model A has a sling swivel located on front left of receiver/frame which is not capable of rotating a full 360 degrees while the Model B swivel is capable of 360 degree movement. - model A variants have windage and elevation adjustments incorporated only in the front sight; model B variants have elevation adjustable front sights and windage adjustable rear apertures. - both model A and B bolts have a length-wise groove cut into the right side of the bolt body that tracks along an interior block welded to the interior of the receiver/frame; this modification prevents the installation of the fixed- firing pin, full automatic bolt group. - Models A and B are marked "S' for safe and "F" for fire on their trigger groups. - internal trigger group arrangements are also present. - commercial versions operate from the closed bolt and are striker fired, while selective fire versions of the full-size Uzi Submachinegun are open bolt mechanisms using fixed firing pins and operate by blow-back, advanced primer ignition. - other than on early model A production, both commercial versions have a relieved lower cartridge seating face on the bolt face. - military barrels cannot be mounted in commercial versions: both models A and B have a barrel mounting trunnion and different barrel profiles which prevent interchange between variants.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23141	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23142	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24233	UZI	B	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A Carbine

Carbine Model A

Model A

Model A Carbine

Semi-Automatic Carbine

UZI Semi-Auto Model A

Uzi A

Uzi Carbine

Uzi Model A

Uzi Model A Carbine

Uzi Semiautomatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24233
Make: UZI
Model: B

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24233 - 31	22 LR	5	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24233 - 33	22 LR	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24233 - 32	22 LR	20	150	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24233 - 34	22 LR	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
24233 - 5	41 AE	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 26	41 AE	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 27	41 AE	14	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 28	41 AE	18	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 6	41 AE	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 29	41 AE	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 30	41 AE	22	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24233 - 16	45 AUTO	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 3	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 21	45 AUTO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 17	45 AUTO	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 22	45 AUTO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 18	45 AUTO	12	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 23	45 AUTO	12	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 19	45 AUTO	16	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 4	45 AUTO	16	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 24	45 AUTO	16	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 20	45 AUTO	30	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 25	45 AUTO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 12	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 13	9MM LUGER	20	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24233 - 14	9MM LUGER	25	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 15	9MM LUGER	32	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24233 - 11	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1983.
- marked on left rear side of receiver/frame:
  UZI SEMI-AUTO
  MODEL B
  9MM PARA (or other calibre)
  IMI-ISREAL
- marked on right rear side of receiver/frame:
  ACTION ARMS LTD.
  PHILA. PA.

Manufacturer

- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame

Type

- designed in response to American BATF standards to prevent easy conversion to selective fire capability, the commercial version of the UZI Submachine Gun is significantly altered from its full-auto predecessor.

Action

- blowback operated.
- floating firing pin, striker fired.

Serial Number

- stamped on right rear side of receiver/frame.
- "SA" prefix.
- range for model A is SA 01001 to SA 037000.
- range for model B is SA037001 to SA073544.
- further, the following prefixes identify the calibre of the firearm;
  SA - 9MM LUGER
  45 SA - 45 AUTO
  41 SA - 41 ACTION EXPRESS

Calibre

- marked on the firearm.
- in the case of conversion units, the bolt and barrel are usually marked with their calibre.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the Uzi carbine variants, Model A and Model B are semiautomatic Commercial Versions of the selective fire Uzi submachine gun.
- the two models have characterisitics that distinguish them both from each other and from selective fire variants of the UZI.
- the Model A has a sling swivel located on front left of receiver/frame which is not not capable of rotating a full 360 degrees while the Model B swivel is capable of 360 degree movement.
- model A variants have windage and elevation adjustments incorporated only in the front sight; model B variants have elevation adjustable front sights and windage adjustable rear apertures.
- both model A and B bolts have a length-wise groove cut into the right side of the bolt body that tracks along an interior block welded to the interior of the receiver/frame; this modification prevents the installation of the fixed- firing pin, full automatic bolt group.
- Models A and B are marked "S' for safe and "F" for fire on their trigger groups.
- internal trigger group arrangements are also present.
- commercial versions operate from the closed bolt and are striker fired, while selective fire versions of the full-size Uzi Submachinegun are open bolt mechanisms using fixed firing pins and operate by blow-back, advanced primer ignition.
- other than on early model A production, both commercial versions have a relieved lower cartridge seating face on the bolt face.
- military barrels cannot be mounted in commercial versions: both models A and B have a barrel mounting trunion and different barrel profiles which prevent interchange between variants.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23141	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23142	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
24225	UZI	A	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

B Carbine

Model B

Model B Carbine

Semi-Automatic Carbine

UZI Semi-Auto Model B

Uzi B

Uzi Carbine

Uzi Model B

Uzi Model B Carbine

Uzi Semiautomatic Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146124
Make: UZI
Model: BA94

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	BA94
Manufacturer:	Burmese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BURMA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146124 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146124 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-Western script/Burmese.
Model	- the model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-western/Burmese script. - this is a domestic Burmese copy of the Israeli UZI submachine gun, manufactured at Burmese state arsenals for issue to police and military, with a slightly longer barrel than the original submachine gun. - features include: standard UZI layout and operation; matte parkerized/phosphated finish; open adjustable sights protected by "ears"; brown synthetic furniture; top-mounted cocking knob; vertical magazine well through the pistol-grip; grip safety; and fixed synthetic or folding stamped stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-Western script/Burmese.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; this submachine gun uses standard UZI magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Burmese UZI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26667
Make: UZI
Model: Eagle

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Eagle
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26667 - 5	40 S&W	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26667 - 1	40 S&W	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26667 - 9	45 AUTO	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26667 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26667 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" trade name is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "UZI AMERICA INC" over "NORTH HAVEN CT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- in addition to Israel Military Industries (IMI) the "UZI" trade name was at one time used by UZI America, Inc. of North Haven, Connecticut, a subsidiary of O.F. Mossberg & Sons, Inc..

Model

- the "EAGLE" name and the profile of an eagle's head is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1997 and 1998.
- this model was available with a full size receiver/frame with a full-length slide and barrel or with a shortened slide and barrel (referred to as the Eagle "Short Slide"). A similar version was available with a compact size receiver/frame as the model Eagle Compact.
- features include: polygonal rifling; double action (DA) trigger mechanism with a decocker; detachable box magazine; fixed Tritium night sights; matte black finish.
- this firearm was previously marketed as the "Baby Eagle" by Magnum Research and the "Jericho 941" by IMI.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ISRAEL MIL IND LTD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN ISRAEL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Shots	- utilizes a detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20169	IMI	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20172	Jericho	941	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26668	UZI	Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42808	Jericho	941B	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
42812	Jericho	941S	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56176	Jericho	941FL	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56177	Jericho	941FBL	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56178	Jericho	941F	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56179	Jericho	941FS	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
56196	Jericho	941FB	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80102

80142

80202

80242

80252

80404

80444

Eagle Full Size

Eagle Full Slide DA Model

Eagle Short Slide

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Eagle Short Slide DA

Eagle Short Slide DA Model

Uzi Eagle

Uzi Eagle Full Slide DA Model

Uzi Eagle Short Slide DA Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26668
Make: UZI
Model: Eagle Compact

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Eagle Compact
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26668 - 1	40 S&W	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26668 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI AMERICA INC" over "NORTH HAVEN CT" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- in addition to Israel Military Industries (IMI) the "UZI" trade name was at one time used by UZI America, Inc. of North Haven, Connecticut, a subsidiary of O.F. Mossberg & Sons, Inc..

Model

- the "EAGLE" name and the profile of an eagle's head is may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1997 and 1998.
- this model was available with a steel or polymer compact size receiver/frame. A similar version was available with a full size receiver/frame mated to a full-length slide and barrel or with a shortened slide and barrel (referred to as the Eagle "Short Slide").
- features include: polygonal rifling; double action (DA) trigger mechanism with a decocker or double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; fixed Tritium night sights; matte black or two-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "ISRAEL MIL IND LTD" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ISRAEL" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number placement may be as follows; marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, repeated on the slide and barrel or on a metal plate moulded into the underside of the trigger guard (examples with polymer receiver/frame).

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20169	IMI	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20744	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26667	UZI	Eagle	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86895	Magnum Research	Baby Desert Eagle Compact	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80302

80304

80342

80344

80352

80402

80442

941RB

Compact Eagle

Eagle

Eagle Compact DAO

Eagle Compact Polymer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58140
Make: UZI
Model: First Responder Police Carbine

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	First Responder Police Carbine
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58140 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58140 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58140 - 13	9MM LUGER	25	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58140 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	343	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This firearm is part of the "Mini UZI" series of firearms. - unknown model markings. - sold as part of the Uzi-America law enforcement line, this firearm was only made with a fixed synthetic butt stock. - can be fitted with any "Mini UZI", commercial version model, short barrel. - fitted with a flash hider. - selector on left side of trigger group is marked "S" for safe, "F" for fire. - front sight adjustable for elevation, rear for windage with supplied tool. - "flip" type rear aperture sight with settings for 100 and 200 metres. - cocking handle system is not ratcheted. - grip safety. - will not accept military barrels. - operates from the closed bolt position. - striker fired. - differs from other UZI models in physical dimensions. - receiver/frame is longer than MICRO or PISTOL models but shorter than A or B models.
Manufacturer	- marked on rear left side of receiver.
Action	- blowback mechanism.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- after market barrels are available and commonly found with this firearm although the original configuration was with a 502mm barrel.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all UZI series magazines.
Remarks	- the Mini Uzi series is comprised of both selective fire and semiautomatic only variants. - the semi-automatic variants differ from the selective fire versions in their trigger group, barrel mounting system, and firing/operating method. - selective fire versions were produced in both open and closed bolt operation while the semi-automatic variant is striker fired and operates exclusively from a closed bolt system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57937	UZI	Mini Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
58143	UZI	Individual Officer Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini

Mini Carbine

Mini UZI Carbine

Mini UZI Semi-Automatic Carbine

UZI Mini Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UZI Mini Carbine Semi Automatic

Uzi Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58148
Make: UZI
Model: HR4332

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	HR4332
Manufacturer:	Group Industries
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58148 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	Conversion Unit
58148 - 2	22 LR	20	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	Conversion Unit
58148 - 7	45 AUTO	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58148 - 8	45 AUTO	10	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58148 - 9	45 AUTO	16	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58148 - 10	45 AUTO	30	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58148 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58148 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58148 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58148 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
Model	- "HR 4332" over "9mm/45 ACP/22" over "GROUP IND" over "LOU KY 40214" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels. - equipped with either a removable wooden stock or collapsible under-folding metal frame stock. - selector markings on the trigger group are "A" for automatic, "R" for repetition, and "S" for safe. - firearms that were exported for military sales may be marked differently in accordance with national practices. - grip safety. - all windage and elevation adjustments made by moving the front post sight.
Manufacturer	- "GROUP IND" over "LOU KY 40214" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame. - Automatic Weaponry of Brentwood, TN was the sole distributor of full automatic and semi-automatic UZIs manufactured by Group Industries of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A. - manufactured under licence. - manufactured on tooling purchased form Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "9mm/45 ACP/22" may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas. - this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward. - using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired. - the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward. - usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock. - the magazine fits into the pistol grip. - in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted. - later production models incorporate a ratcheted cocking handle/knob to prevent accidental discharge in the event the cocking handle is released unintentionally before locking to the rear, or in case the firearm is dropped. - although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23141	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
58146	UZI	HR4332	Group Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

American UZI Submachine Gun

American UZI Submachine-gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Uzi

HR 4332

Submachine-gun 9mm American UZI

UZI-SMG

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58146
Make: UZI
Model: HR4332

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	HR4332
Manufacturer:	Group Industries
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58146 - 1	22 LR	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
58146 - 2	22 LR	20	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
58146 - 7	45 AUTO	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58146 - 8	45 AUTO	10	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58146 - 9	45 AUTO	16	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58146 - 10	45 AUTO	30	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58146 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58146 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58146 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58146 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "UZI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "UZI" as a make is in reference to the designer name, Uziel Gal and firearm profile.
- "UZI" was introduced in 1951, designed and produced in Israel.

Model

- "HR 4332" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HR 4332" is a variant of the designed and produced Israeli UZI sub-machine gun.
- features include: straight barrel; knurled barrel retaining nut; front and back sight protecting hears with all sight adjustment made at the front sight; top cover mounted, round cocking handle; receiver/frame made of sheet metal stamping with reinforcement ribs on both side; synthetic handguard and pistol grip panels; folding metal buttstock or detachable wood buttstock; pistol grip has a with safety selector on the left side, a grip safety at its back and the magazine latch at its base; selector markings may be marked "A", "R" and "S" for "safe" or have Hebrew marking of the same meaning; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "GROUP IND" over "LOU KY 40214" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- Automatic Weaponry of Brentwood, TN was the sole distributor of full automatic and semi-automatic UZIs manufactured by Group Industries of Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- manufactured under licence.
- manufactured on tooling purchased form Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "9mm/45 ACP/22" may be marked on firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas.
- this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward.
- using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired.
- the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward.
- usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock.
- the magazine fits into the pistol grip.
- in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted.
- later production models incorporate a ratcheted cocking handle/knob to prevent accidental discharge in the event the cocking handle is released unintentionally before locking to the rear, or in case the firearm is dropped.
- although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23141	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
58148	UZI	HR4332	Group Industries	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

American UZI Submachine Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American UZI Submachine-gun

American Uzi

HR 4332

Submachine-gun 9mm American UZI

UZI-SMG

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58143
Make: UZI
Model: Individual Officer Carbine

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Individual Officer Carbine
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58143 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58143 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58143 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58143 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- This firearm is part of the "Mini UZI" series of firearms.
- unknown model markings.
- sold as part of the Uzi-America law enforcement line, this firearm was only made with a fixed synthetic butt stock.
- can be fitted with any "Mini UZI", commercial version model, short barrel.
- selector on left side of trigger group is marked "S" for safe, "F" for fire.
- front sight adjustable for elevation, rear for windage with supplied tool.
- "flip" type rear aperture sight with settings for 100 and 200 metres.
- cocking handle system is not ratcheted.
- grip safety.
- will not accept military barrels.
- operates from the closed bolt position.
- striker fired.
- differs from other UZI models in physical dimensions.
- receiver/frame is longer than MICRO or PISTOL models but shorter than A or B models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- marked on rear left side of receiver.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- after-market barrels are available and commonly found with this firearm although the original configuration was with a 502mm barrel.
Calibre	- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all UZI series magazines.
Remarks	- the Mini Uzi series is comprised of both selective fire and semi-automatic only variants. - the semi-automatic variants differ from the selective fire versions in their trigger group, barrel mounting system, and they have been manufactured to fire both by advanced primer ignition (fixed firing pin) and in simple blow-back (bolt forward) with a reciprocating firing pin, striker fired. - selective fire versions were produced in both open and closed bolt operation while the semi-automatic variant is striker fired and operates exclusively in simple blow-back, from a closed bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57937	UZI	Mini Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
58140	UZI	First Responder Police Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini

Mini Carbine

Mini UZI Carbine

Mini UZI Semi-Automatic Carbine

UZI Mini Carbine

UZI Mini Carbine Semi Automatic

Uzi Individual Officer Police Carbine

Uzi Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23135
Make: UZI
Model: Micro

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Micro
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23135 - 17	45 AUTO	5	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 18	45 AUTO	10	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 19	45 AUTO	16	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 20	45 AUTO	30	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 13	9MM LUGER	25	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 14	9MM LUGER	25	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23135 - 15	9MM LUGER	32	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23135 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- model is located on the left side of the receiver/frame as follows:
  MICRO UZI
  9mm PARA
  MP xxx
- operates from the closed bolt position and has a floating firing pin which is striker fired.
- features include folding metal stock, black finish, pistol grip safety, adjustable post front sight and adjustable rear aperture sight.
- fitted with sling swivels on front left protective sight ear and below stock hinge at rear of receiver/frame.
- bolt has a tungsten insert to reduce the cyclic rate of fire.
- this model is longer than the Uzi Pistol and shorter than the Mini series in receiver/frame length.
- overall length with stock folded is 267mm, overall length with stock extended is 470mm.
- trigger group marked "S" for safe, "R" for repetition/semi-automatic and "A" for automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- sample serial numbers have 5 or 6 digits.
- may be prefixed with "MP"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23136	UZI	Micro	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
143343	UZI	Pro	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Micro UZI

UZI Micro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23136
Make: UZI
Model: Micro

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Micro
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23136 - 17	45 AUTO	5	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 18	45 AUTO	10	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 19	45 AUTO	16	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 20	45 AUTO	30	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 11	9MM LUGER	20	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 12	9MM LUGER	20	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 13	9MM LUGER	25	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 14	9MM LUGER	25	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23136 - 15	9MM LUGER	32	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23136 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	134	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- model is located on the left side of the receiver/frame as follows:
  MICRO UZI
  9mm PARA
  MP xxx
- operates from the closed bolt position and has a floating firing pin which is striker fired.
- features include folding metal stock, black finish, pistol grip safety, adjustable post front sight and adjustable rear aperture sight.
- fitted with sling swivels on front left protective sight ear and below stock hinge at rear of receiver/frame.
- bolt has a tungsten insert to reduce the cyclic rate of fire.
- this model is longer than the Uzi Pistol and shorter than the Mini series in receiver/frame length.
- overall length with stock folded is 267mm, overall length with stock extended is 470mm.
- trigger group marked "S" for safe, "R" for repetition/semi-automatic and "A" for automatic fire.

Manufacturer

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- sample serial numbers have 5 or 6 digits.
- may be prefixed with "MP"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23135	UZI	Micro	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Micro UZI

UZI Micro

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Action Arms

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117524
Make: UZI
Model: Micro

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Micro
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117524 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117524 - 14	9MM LUGER	5	134	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117524 - 16	9MM LUGER	20	134	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117524 - 18	9MM LUGER	25	134	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117524 - 20	9MM LUGER	32	134	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- model is located on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "MICRO UZI".
- operates from the closed bolt position and has a floating firing pin which is striker fired.
- features include folding metal stock, black finish, pistol grip safety, adjustable post front sight and adjustable rear aperture sight.
- fitted with sling swivels on front left protective sight ear and below stock hinge at rear of receiver/frame.
- bolt has a tungsten insert to reduce the cyclic rate of fire.
- this model is longer than the Uzi Pistol and shorter than the Mini series in receiver/frame length.
- overall length with stock folded is 267mm, overall length with stock extended is 470mm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-back operated. - this firearm operates from the closed bolt position. - manufactured semi-automatic fire only.
Serial Number	- sample serial numbers have 5 or 6 digits. - may be prefixed with "MP"
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "9mm PARA".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Micro UZI

Micro-UZI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23138
Make: UZI
Model: Mini

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Mini
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23138 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23138 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23138 - 7	9MM LUGER	25	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23138 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame:
  MINI UZI 9mm
  IMI
- solid wire frame buttstock folds along right side of firearm.
-barrel is ported for muzzle brake purposes.
- selector on left side of trigger group is marked "S" for safe, "R" for repitition fire (semi-automatic) and "A" for full automatic.
- front sight adjustable for elevation, rear for windage with supplied tool.
- "flip" type rear aperture sight with settings for 50 and 150 metres.
- cocking handle system is ratcheted.
- grip safety.
- differs from other UZI models in physical dimensions.
- receiver/frame is longer than MICRO or PISTOL models but shorter than A or B models.
- sling attatchment points found on front left side of receiver below protective front sight ear, and below stock opening / locking assembly at rear of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame. - observed samples have had an "MU" prefix followed by numbers.
Calibre	- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all UZI series magazines.
Remarks	- the Mini Uzi series is comprised of both selective fire and semi-automatic only variants. - the semi-automatic variants differ from the selective fire versions in their trigger group, barrel mounting system, and firing / operating method. - selective fire versions were produced in both open and closed bolt operation while the semi-automatic variant operates exclusively from a closed bolt system. - when produced in the closed bolt variant, the Mini series does not operate on the advanced primer ignition system; instead it uses a floating firing pin which is striker fired. - when produced in the advanced primer ignition variant, a fixed firing pin is used.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23139	UZI	Mini	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
57937	UZI	Mini Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
143343	UZI	Pro	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMI Mini UZI

Mini UZI SMG

Mini UZI Submachinegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23139
Make: UZI
Model: Mini

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Mini
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23139 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23139 - 6	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23139 - 7	9MM LUGER	25	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23139 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame:
  MINI UZI 9mm
  IMI
- solid wire frame buttstock folds along right side of firearm.
-barrel is ported for muzzle brake purposes.
- selector on left side of trigger group is marked "S" for safe, "R" for repitition fire (semi-automatic) and "A" for full automatic.
- front sight adjustable for elevation, rear for windage with supplied tool.
- "flip" type rear aperture sight with settings for 50 and 150 metres.
- cocking handle system is ratcheted.
- grip safety.
- differs from other UZI models in physical dimensions.
- receiver/frame is longer than MICRO or PISTOL models but shorter than A or B models.
- sling attatchment points found on front left side of receiver below protective front sight ear, and below stock opening/locking assembly at rear of firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame. - observed samples have had an "MU" prefix followed by numbers.
Calibre	- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all UZI series magazines.
Remarks	- the Mini Uzi series is comprised of both selective fire and semi-automatic only variants. - the semi-automatic variants differ from the selective fire versions in their trigger group, barrel mounting system, and firing / operating method. - selective fire versions were produced in both open and closed bolt operation while the semi-automatic variant operates exclusively from a closed bolt system. - when produced in the closed bolt variant, the Mini series does not operate on the advanced primer ignition system; instead it uses a floating firing pin which is striker fired. - when produced in the advanced primer ignition variant, a fixed firing pin is used.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23138	UZI	Mini	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
57937	UZI	Mini Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

IMI Mini UZI

Mini UZI SMG

Mini UZI Submachinegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57937
Make: UZI
Model: Mini Carbine

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Mini Carbine
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57937 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	155	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
57937 - 25	9MM LUGER	5	182	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
57937 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	223	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
57937 - 24	9MM LUGER	5	240	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
57937 - 18	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 23	9MM LUGER	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Non-Commercial Customization	
57937 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 8	9MM LUGER	5	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 19	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57937 - 14	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 20	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 15	9MM LUGER	25	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	197	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 21	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57937 - 11	9MM LUGER	32	502	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
- "UZI MINI CARBINE" is marked on rear left side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame:
  UZI MINI CARBINE
  9mm PARA
  IMI-ISRAEL
  MCXXXXX
- the receiver/frame is also marked,"ACTION ARMS LTD. PHILA. PA."
- manufactured and imported 1987-1993.
- solid wire frame buttstock folds along right side of firearm.
- optional short barrel is ported for muzzle brake purposes.
- selector on left side of trigger group is marked "S" for safe, "F" for fire.
- front sight adjustable for elevation, rear for windage with supplied tool.
- "flip" type rear aperture sight with settings for 100 and 200 metres.
- cocking handle system is not ratcheted.
- grip safety.
- will not accept military barrels.
- operates from the closed bolt position.
- striker fired.
- differs from other UZI models in physical dimensions.
- receiver/frame is longer than MICRO or PISTOL models but shorter than A or B models.
- sling attatchment points found on fron left side of receiver below protective front sight ear, and below stock opening/locking assembly at rear of firearm.

Manufacturer

- marked on rear of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback mechanism.

Serial Number

- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame.
- observed samples have had an "MC" prefic followed by five numbers.

Barrel

- after market barrels are available and commonly found with this firearm although the original configuration was with a 502mm barrel.

Calibre

- marked on rear left side of receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all UZI series magazines.

Remarks

- the Mini Uzi series is comprised of both selective fire and semiautomatic only variants.
- the semi-automatic variants differ from the selective fire versions in their trigger group, barrel mounting system, and firing/operating method.
- selective fire versions were produced in both open and closed bolt operation while the semiautomatic variant is striker fired and operates exclusively from a closed bolt system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23138	UZI	Mini	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23139	UZI	Mini	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
58140	UZI	First Responder Police Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
58143	UZI	Individual Officer Carbine	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mini

Mini UZI Carbine

Mini UZI Semi-Automatic Carbine

UZI Mini Carbine

UZI Mini Carbine Semi Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126616
Make: UZI
Model: MP

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	MP
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126616 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- "M.P. UZI." is marked on left rear side of the firearm.
- this was the first model of UZI sold to West Germany in the 1960s. The official West Germany designation for the UZI is the MP 2.
- features include: post front sight and aperture L flip rear sight; plastic forestock and pistol grip panels; grip safety; metal folding or fixed wood stock.
- selector markings on the trigger group are "D" for automatic, "E" for repetition, and "S" for safe.

Manufacturer

- "IMI" is marked inside an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the serial number.

Action

- advanced primer ignition, blow-back.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left rear side.
- observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Kal 9mm" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DES

M.P. Uzi

M.P.2

MP 2

MP 2A1

MP DES

MP Uzi

MP2

MP2A1

Submachine Gun

Submachine Gun Uzi

Uzi

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135472
Make: UZI
Model: MP

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	MP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135472 - 2	22 LR	10	259	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135472 - 1	22 LR	20	259	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 60	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- "MP UZI" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI - ISRAEL" is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF IWI ISRAEL" over "MADE BY CARL WALTHER GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MP" manufactured by Walther resembles an UZI Submachine Gun.
- features include: round barrel that may have two compensator cuts close to the muzzle; protected, adjustable post front and rear aperture "L" type sight; rectangular shaped, ribbed sheet metal construction receiver/frame; cocking handle on the receiver/frame top cover that may have a Picatinny rail; centralized, straight pistol grip with grip safety; magazine feed through the pistol grip with the catch on the bottom side; selector on top of the pistol grip marked "F" and "S" with "S" standing for "Safe"; folding stock; synthetic ribbed handguard and pistol grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 259 mm (10.2") barrel is 468 mm (18.375"), and the average weight is 2.98 kgs (6.87 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IWI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MADE BY CARL WALTHER GERMANY", Walther logo or variation thereof is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "US IMPORTER" over "UMAREX USA" over "FORT SMITH / AR" over "IWI - ISRAEL" may be marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23141	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23142	UZI	Submachine Gun	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2245820

2784050

5790300

9570300

957030010

IWI UZI Carbine

IWI UZI Rifle

IWI UZI SMG

MP Uzi

UZI SMG

UZI Sub-Machine Gun

Uzi Carbine

Uzi MP

Uzi Rifle

Walther UZI SMG Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58122
Make: UZI
Model: Pistol

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Pistol
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58122 - 3	45 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58122 - 4	45 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58122 - 5	45 AUTO	16	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58122 - 6	45 AUTO	30	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58122 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58122 - 9	9MM LUGER	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58122 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58122 - 11	9MM LUGER	32	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
- "UZI PISTOL" is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame: UZI PISTOL 9MM PARA (or other calibre) - marked on right rear of receiver/frame: ACTION ARMS LTD. PHILA. PA. IMI-ISRAEL - grip safety. -marked "S" for safe and "F" for fire on left side of trigger group. - floating firing pin, striker fired. - adjustable front and rear sights. - overall length of 240mm. - in terms of receiver/frame lengths, this model is shorter than the Micro.
Manufacturer	- "I.M.I.-ISRAEL" marked on rear right side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- this firearm was designed and intended to fire semi-automatic only.
Action	- blow-back operation.
Serial Number	- marked on the rear left or right side of the receiver/frame: usually has a "UP" prefix followed by numbers; eg; UPxxxxxx. Note: UP denotes UZI PISTOL.
Calibre	- marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame. - kit available for conversion to 41 AE from 9MM PARA.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- name of importer marked on the right side of the sample firearm: ACTION ARMS, LTD. Phila. Pa.
Remarks	- this firearm is a miniature UZI submachine gun, capable of semi-automatic fire only. - due to its resemblance of the parent firearm, a submachine gun less the folding stock, it has been assigned to type "Commercial Version".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81391	UZI	45 Pistol	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135471	UZI	Pistol	Walther	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135704	UZI	45 Pistol	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45 ACP Calibre Uzi Pistol

9mm Para Calibre Uzi Pistol

UZI Handgun

UZI Pistol

UZI Semi-Auto Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

UZI America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135471
Make: UZI
Model: Pistol

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Pistol
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135471 - 2	22 LR	10	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135471 - 1	22 LR	20	127	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "UZI PISTOL" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "IWI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame at the front.
- "IWI - ISRAEL" is marked on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame
- "LICENSED TRADEMARK OF IWI ISRAEL" over "MADE BY CARL WALTHER GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel that may have two compensator cuts close to the muzzle or fake suppressor; protected, adjustable post front and rear aperture "L" type sight; rectangular shaped, ribbed sheet metal construction receiver/frame; front of the receiver/frame may have some short Picatinny rails; cocking handle on the receiver/frame top cover; centralized, straight pistol grip with grip safety; magazine feed through the pistol grip with the catch on the bottom side; selector on top of the pistol grip marked "F" and "S" with "S" standing for "Safe"; synthetic pistol grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 240mm (9.5"), and the average weight is 1.75 kgs (3.86 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY CARL WALTHER GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "US IMPORTER" over "UMAREX USA" over "FORT SMITH / AR" over "IWI - ISRAEL" may be marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
58122	UZI	Pistol	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2245800

5790301

IWI UZI Pistol

IWI UZI Pistol SD

IWI UZI Pistol Suppressed

IWI UZI Semi-Automatic Pistol

UZI Handgun

UZI Mini Pistol

UZI Pistol

UZI Pistol SD

UZI Semi-Automatic Pistol

UZI Suppressed Pistol

Walther UZI Semi-Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143343
Make: UZI
Model: Pro

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Pro
Manufacturer:	Israel Weapon Industries (IWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143343 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Non-Commercial Customization	
143343 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143343 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	114	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 63	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IWI" and "UZI PRO" are marked on the side of the grip.
- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- "UZI PRO PISTOL" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "UZI PRO" is marked within the IWI logo on both sides of the grip.
- commercial version of the Uzi that fires from a closed bolt, with synthetic furniture, optic/accessory rails, integral polymer grip and mag well.
- features include: adjustable post front and rear aperture "L" type sight; round barrel; rectangular shaped, ribbed sheet metal construction receiver/frame with top mounted optic/accessory rail; left side cocking handle; right side ejection port; polymer pistol grip/trigger housing with integral rectangular trigger guard and front mounted accessory rail; centralized vertical pistol grip with grip safety at top rear of grip; ambidextrous magazine release between trigger guard and grip; two-position sliding safety selector on left side above grip; may have side-folding telescoping synthetic stock or arm brace.
- overall length without folding stock/brace and a 114 mm (4.50") barrel is 240 mm (9.50"), average weight is 1.6 kgs (3 2/3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "IWI - Made in Israel" and "IWI US - Harrisburg, PA" is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the IWI logo is marked on both sides of the grip.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame with an example consisting of a letter prefix (U) and seven numbers. - marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - referenced examples include a one-letter prefix followed by seven numbers, and eight numbers without prefix.
Calibre	- "9mm" is marked on the receiver/frame. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23135	UZI	Micro	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23138	UZI	Mini	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Pistol

Pro UZI

UPP9S

UPP9SB

UZI Pro

UZI Pro Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IWI US

Importations CP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58144
Make: UZI
Model: S1

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	S1
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58144 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58144 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58144 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58144 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
Model	- manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels. - equipped with either a removable wooden stock or collapsible under-folding metal frame stock. - selector markings on the trigger group are "A" for automatic, "R" for repitition, and "S" for safe. - grip safety. - all windage and elevation adjustments made by moving the front post sight.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Type	- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.
Action	- advanced primer ignition, blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually on left side, near the rear. - numbering sequences, the use of prefixes or suffixes, etc, may differ significantly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed with different markings: in Hebrew; or with normal Roman alphabet and Arabic numbers; and with several different logos, or no logos at all. Most of the markings are on the left side of the receiver to the rear: the lower receiver may be numbered to match the S/N on the upper receiver, usually on the left side.
Remarks	- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas. - this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward. - using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired. - the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward. - usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock. - the magazine fits into the pistol grip. - in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted. - although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

S-1

Submachine-gun 9mm UZI

UZI Submachine Gun

UZI Submachine-gun

UZI-SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58145
Make: UZI
Model: S1

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	S1
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58145 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58145 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58145 - 5	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58145 - 6	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels.
- equipped with either a removable wooden stock or collapsible under-folding metal frame stock.
- selector markings on the trigger group are "A" for automatic, "R" for repitition, and "S" for safe.
- grip safety.
- all windage and elevation adjustments made by moving the front post sight.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- usually on left side, near the rear. - numbering sequences, the use of prefixes or suffixes, etc, may differ significantly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed with different markings: in Hebrew; or with normal Roman alphabet and Arabic numbers; and with several different logos, or no logos at all. Most of the markings are on the left side of the receiver to the rear: the lower receiver may be numbered to match the S/N on the upper receiver, usually on the left side.
Remarks	- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas. - this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward. - using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, the operating principle is advanced primer ignition, blow-back. - the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward. - usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock. - the magazine fits into the pistol grip. - in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted. - although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

S-1

Submachine-gun 9mm UZI

UZI Submachine Gun

UZI Submachine-gun

UZI-SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58076
Make: UZI
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58076 - 14	22 LR	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	Conversion Unit
58076 - 15	22 LR	20	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	Conversion Unit
58076 - 6	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58076 - 8	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58076 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
58076 - 12	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- may be marked on left side of receiver/frame, "S.M.G. UZI."
- manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels.
- equipped with either a removable wooden stock or collapsible under-folding metal frame stock.
- selector markings on the trigger group are "A" for automatic, "R" for repitition, and "S" for safe.
- firearms that were exported for military sales may be marked differently in accordance with national practices.
- grip safety.
- all windage and elevation adjustments made by moving the front post sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured under licence. - may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Type	- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually on left side, near the rear. - numbering sequences, the use of prefixes or suffixes, etc, may differ significantly in accordance with national practices on units tha have been exported.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed with different markings: in Hebrew; or with normal Roman alphabet and Arabic numbers; and with several different logos, or no logos at all. Most of the markings are on the left side of the receiver to the rear: the lower receiver may be numbered to match the S/N on the upper receiver, usually on the left side.
Remarks	- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas. - this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward. - using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired. - the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward. - usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock. - the magazine fits into the pistol grip. - in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted. - later production models incorporate a ratcheted cocking handle/knob to prevent accidental discharge in the event the cocking handle is released unintentionally before locking to the rear, or in case the firearm is dropped. - although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

M/61

MP2

S-1

Submachine-gun 9mm UZI

UZI Submachine Gun

UZI Submachine-gun

UZI-SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58078
Make: UZI
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58078 - 5	22 LR	5	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
58078 - 6	22 LR	20	150	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
58078 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58078 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58078 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58078 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- may be marked on left side of receiver/frame, "S.M.G. UZI."
- manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels.
- equipped with either a removable wooden stock or collapsible under-folding metal frame stock.
- selector markings on the trigger group are "A" for automatic, "R" for repitition, and "S" for safe.
- firearms that were exported for military sales may be marked differently in accordance with national practices.
- grip safety.
- all windage and elevation adjustments made by moving the front post sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured under licence. - may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
Type	- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.
Action	- advanced primer ignition, blow-back.
Serial Number	- usually on left side, near the rear. - numbering sequences, the use of prefixes or suffixes, etc, may differ significantly in accordance with national practices on units tha have been exported.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed with different markings: in Hebrew; or with normal Roman alphabet and Arabic numbers; and with several different logos, or no logos at all. Most of the markings are on the left side of the receiver to the rear: the lower receiver may be numbered to match the S/N on the upper receiver, usually on the left side.
Remarks	- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas. - this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward. - using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired. - the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward. - usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock. - the magazine fits into the pistol grip. - in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted. - later production models incorporate a ratcheted cocking handle/knob to prevent accidental discharge in the event the cocking handle is released unintentionally before locking to the rear, or in case the firearm is dropped. - although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

M/61

MP2

S-1

Submachine-gun 9mm UZI

UZI Submachine Gun

UZI Submachine-gun

UZI-SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23142
Make: UZI
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23142 - 14	45 AUTO	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 15	9MM LUGER	5	216	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 4	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 5	9MM LUGER	20	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 6	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 7	9MM LUGER	25	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23142 - 9	9MM LUGER	32	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.
Model	- may be marked on left side of receiver/frame, "S.M.G. UZI." - manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels. - equipped with either a removable wooden stock or collapsible under-folding metal frame stock. - selector markings on the trigger group are "A" for automatic, "R" for repetition, and "S" for safe. - firearms that were exported for military sales may be marked differently in accordance with national practices. - grip safety. - all windage and elevation adjustments made by moving the front post sight.
Manufacturer	- the name of the manufacturer may or may not appear on the firearm: some units have been observed with only a logo, or markings in Hebrew.
Type	- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- usually on left side, near the rear. - numbering sequences, the use of prefixes or suffixes, etc, may differ significantly in accordance with national practices on units that have been exported.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Observed with different markings: in Hebrew; or with normal Roman alphabet and Arabic numbers; and with several different logos, or no logos at all. Most of the markings are on the left side of the receiver to the rear: the lower receiver may be numbered to match the S/N on the upper receiver, usually on the left side.
Remarks	- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas. - this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward. - using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired. - the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward. - usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock. - the magazine fits into the pistol grip. - in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted. - later production models incorporate a ratcheted cocking handle/knob to prevent accidental discharge in the event the cocking handle is released unintentionally before locking to the rear, or in case the firearm is dropped. - although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24225	UZI	A	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
24233	UZI	B	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
135472	UZI	MP	Walther	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

Submachine-gun 9mm UZI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

UZI Submachine Gun

UZI Submachine-gun

UZI-SMG

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23141
Make: UZI
Model: Submachine Gun

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Submachine Gun
Manufacturer:	Israel Military Industries (IMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ISRAEL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23141 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23141 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23141 - 3	9MM LUGER	25	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23141 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23141 - 5	9MM LUGER	40	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZI" was introduced in 1951 and is named after its designer, Uziel Gal.

Model

- "S.M.G. UZI" may be marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- manufactured from metal stampings with plastic forestock and pistol grip panels.
- equipped with either a removable wooden stock or collapsible under-folding metal frame stock.
- selector markings on the trigger group are "A" for automatic, "R" for repetition, and "S" for safe.
- firearms that were exported for military sales may be marked differently in accordance with national practices.
- grip safety.
- all windage and elevation adjustments made by moving the front post sight.

Manufacturer

- the name of the manufacturer may or may not appear on the firearm: some units have been observed with only a logo, or markings in Hebrew.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- originally designed and manufactured as a submachine gun.
Action	- advanced primer ignition, blow-back.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on left rear side of the receiver/frame. - numbering sequences, the use of prefixes or suffixes, etc, may differ significantly in accordance with national practices on units that have been exported.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Observed with different markings: in Hebrew; or with normal Roman alphabet and Arabic numbers; and with several different logos, or no logos at all. Most of the markings are on the left side of the receiver to the rear: the lower receiver may be numbered to match the S/N on the upper receiver, usually on the left side.
Remarks	- constructed primarily of heavy sheet metal stampings welded to machined steel blocks for critical areas. - this is a compact firearm, designed with much of the bolt mass forward. - using a fixed firing pin and a bolt face which fully supports the cartridge rim, this firearm uses advanced primer ignition and is not striker fired. - the bolt envelops the chamber end of the barrel presenting a flat surface to view when the bolt is forward. - usually issued with a folding metal buttstock, and sometimes with a detachable wood buttstock. - the magazine fits into the pistol grip. - in addition to a manual safety, a handgrip safety requires full depression before cocking or firing is permitted. - later production models incorporate a ratcheted cocking handle/knob to prevent accidental discharge in the event the cocking handle is released unintentionally before locking to the rear, or in case the firearm is dropped. - although originally designed and produced in Israel this firearm has been built under licence in other countries.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24225	UZI	A	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
24233	UZI	B	Israel Military Industries (IMI)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
58146	UZI	HR4332	Group Industries	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
58148	UZI	HR4332	Group Industries	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
135472	UZI	MP	Walther	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm UZI SMG

SMG UZI

Submachine-gun 9mm UZI

UZI SMG

UZI Submachine Gun

UZI Submachine-gun

UZI-SMG

Uzi

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147846
Make: UZI
Model: Uzi Mini

Summary

Make:	UZI
Model:	Uzi Mini
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147846 - 1	BB	28	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MINI UZI" over "IWI" is marked on the left side of the air gun.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "MINI UZI" over "IWI" is marked on the left side of the air gun.
- this air gun was made to resemble the UZI model Mini submachine gun, originally manufacture by Israel Weapon Industries (IWI).
- this CO2 powered BB gun functions like a traditional blowback semi-automatic.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a fixed flip-up rear sight with two apertures; round, smooth bore barrel is threaded for a detachable fake sound suppressor/silencer; synthetic ribbed forearm; cocking handle/lever is mounted on the top of the BB gun; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; vertical, ribbed pistol grip with a grip safety; manual safety/selector is mounted on the left side of the grip assembly; magazine/CO2 cylinder release is mounted on the left side at the bottom of the grip assembly; right side folding wire frame buttstock; black finish

Type

- this airgun resembles an Uzi model Mini submachine gun.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter and four or five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- removable magazine/CO2 cylinder holder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
174504	Swiss Arms	Protector	Cybergun	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2256100

58141

IWI Mini Uzi

Mini UZI

Mini Uzi IWI

Uzi BB Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198871
Make: Uzkon
Model: AS-11

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	AS-11
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198871 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	425	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
198871 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS-11" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: aluminum receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pump action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 11

AS11

Uzkon AS 11

Uzkon AS-11

Uzkon AS11

Uzkon Pump Action Shotgun

Uzkon Turkish Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197255
Make: Uzkon
Model: AS-16

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	AS-16
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197255 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made In TURKEY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "AS-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Magnum" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; may have detachable adjustable, fixed rear sight or optical sight; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front, left of the trigger guard; easily removable collapsible stock from the pistol grip.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers year of manufacture, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Fixed tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
"Handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
"Prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS-16 TAC

AS-16 Tactical

Uzkon AS 16

Uzkon AS-16

Uzkon AS16

Uzkon Pump Action

Uzkon Pump Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199963
Make: Uzkon
Model: AS-45

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	AS-45
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199963 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	352	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "Uzkon" over a flying eagle inside a shield.
Model	- "AS-45" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release of the front left of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety located on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of the company name "Uzkon" over a flying eagle inside a shield.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 45

AS45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171762
Make: Uzkon
Model: AS40

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	AS40
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171762 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZKON" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AS-40" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "AS-40" is a magazine tube fed, short barrelled, pump action shotgun.
- "Magnum" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: short round tapered barrel; interchangeable chokes; fixed front sight post; aluminum alloy receiver/frame; top, serrated, dovetailed receiver/frame; right side ejection port; action unlocking lever on the forward, left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; ribbed and railed forend; wood or black synthetic furniture; fixed stock.
- overall length with a 350mm (14") barrel is 840mm (33").

Serial Number

- serial number was marked on a referenced example, on the bottom of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading gate.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS40 Synthetic

AS40 Wood

TWS-UZKON-AS40

Uzkon AS 40

Uzkon AS 45

Uzkon AS-40

Uzkon AS-45

Uzkon AS40

Uzkon AS40-W

Uzkon AS45

Uzkon Short Barrel Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195273
Make: Uzkon
Model: AS41

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	AS41
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195273 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AS-41" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a short-barreled aluminium frame 870-type shotgun with a synthetic telescopic pistol grip stock. - features include: raised bead front sight; round smoothbore cylinder bore barrel; magazine tube located under barrel; ribbed synthetic forend; aluminium receiver/frame with loading gate at bottom and right side ejection port; slide release located forward of the round trigger guard; cross bolt safety behind the trigger; collapsible non-folding synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Uzkon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Turkey" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- "12 GA, 76mm Chamber" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

195919	Makarov	AS41	Balikli	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 41

AS-41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197137
Make: Uzkon
Model: AS42

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	AS42
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197137 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197137 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197137 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	348	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197137 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "AS-42" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action release located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; may come equipped with an overfolding stock.
- Overall length with a 368 mm (14.5 inches) barrel is 873 mm (34.4 inches).
- Overall length while folded is 683mm (29.6 inches).
- Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 835 mm (32.8 inches).
- Overall length while folded is 645mm (25.3 inches).

Manufacturer

- "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 42

AS-42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164307
Make: Uzkon
Model: AS46

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	AS46
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164307 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164307 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164307 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164307 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	350	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164307 - 7	12 GA X 3"	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "UZKON" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "AS-46" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "tactically"-styled short-barrelled pump-action shotgun.
- features include: flat top accessory rail (may include a carry handle with aperture and a front sight); aluminium receiver/frame; round steel barrel with a threaded muzzle end; comes with a muzzle break/flash hider; right side ejection port; magazine release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic pistol grip with fixed, retractable or folding buttstock and shell holder; ventilated round handguard; synthetic forearm and slide with accessory rail; black finish.
- overall length (extended) for a 350mm (14") barrel is 807mm (31.78") and 670mm (26.38") when folded.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

-- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two alpha prefix followed by six digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196747	Bear Arms	AS46	AS Silah Sanayi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 46 01

AS46-OP1

AS46-OP2

Vertical Magazine

as 46 02

as 46 03

as 46 04

as 4602

as-46-01

as-46-03

as-46-04

as46 01

as46 02

as46 03

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

as46 04

as46-01

as46-02

as46-03

as46-04

as4601

as4602

as4603

as4604

pump action as

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164310
Make: Uzkon
Model: BR20

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	BR20
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164310 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "BR 20" is marked on the firearm. - "BR 20" for record keeping in the U.S.A. is associated with the upper assembly; in Canada the lower assembly is considered the receiver/frame. - "BR 20" shotguns resemble the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic handguard with full length top Picatinny rail; aluminum alloy, carry handle upper assembly; adjustable rear sight; right hand cocking handle and ejector port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic lower receiver with a telescoping buttstock and pistol grip; black finish.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164286
Make: Uzkon
Model: BR99

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	BR99
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164286 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164286 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164286 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164286 - 4	12 GA X 3"	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- This is an AR style shotgun.
- "BR 99" is marked on the firearm.
- "BR 99" for record keeping in the U.S.A. is associated with the upper assembly; in Canada the lower assembly is considered the receiver/frame.
- features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic handguard with full length rail; aluminum alloy, accessory rail, flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right hand cocking handle and ejector port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic lower receiver with an integral/fixed or telescoping buttstock and pistol grip; black, camouflage, nickel or red finish on the upper receiver, and black or camouflage finishes on the furniture.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the lower receiver and the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 5 and 10 round magazines available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145288	Bora Arms	BR99		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
169003	Uzkon	TR199		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-99

BR99 Camo

BR99 Carbon

CL-1

CL-2

CL-3

CL-4

CL-5

CL-6

CL-7

CL-8

CL-9

CL1

CL2

CL3

CL4

CL5

CL6

CL7

CL8

CL9

CM-1

CM-2

CM-3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CM-4

CM-5

CM1

CM2

CM3

CM4

CM5

Uzkon BR99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169005
Make: Uzkon
Model: LA887

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	LA887
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169005 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169005 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169005 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "LA 887" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed post front sight; round barrel; tubular magazine; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; bottom loading port; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety; loop operating lever; Turkish walnut forearm and straight grip checkered, buttstock with rubber butt plate.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LA 887

LA887 OP1

LA887 OP2

LA887-Op1

LA887-Op2

Lever Action 887

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164311
Make: Uzkon
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164311 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164311 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164311 - 3	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164311 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern over/under box lock shotgun, produced as a hunting firearm in various gauges, with interchangeable choke tubes. - features include: blued barrels (some with ventilated top and mid-ribs); bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; blued, nickeled or chromed box lock receiver/frame with minimal engraving; top lever opening; tang safety; single trigger; rubber or plastic butt plate.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

S10

S10GR

S12

S13

S14

S15

S16

S17

S18

S19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164306
Make: Uzkon
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164306 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164306 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun produced in a range of capacities, finishes, barrel lengths and configurations. - features may include: anodized blue/black or matte nickel or camouflaged finishes; bead or rifle sights (may include carry handle or Picatinny rail sight mounts); round or ventilated rib barrels; walnut or synthetic furniture; pistol-grip-only or fixed, telescoping, or semi-pistol-grip or vertical pistol-grip stock; and sling swivels. - overall length with a 330mm (13") barrel with a pistol grip or folding stock is 622mm (24.5").
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions: 1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands. 2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada. 3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted, (i) is less than 660 mm in length, or (ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AS 11

AS 12

AS 13

AS 14

AS 15

AS 16

AS 17

AS 18

AS 19

AS 20

AS 21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AS 22

AS 23

AS 40

AS 41

AS 42

AS 43

AS 44

AS11

AS12

AS13

AS14

AS15

AS16

AS17

AS18

AS19

AS20

AS21

AS22

AS23

AS40

AS41

AS42

AS43

AS44

TR-X

TRX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164308
Make: Uzkon
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164308 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164308 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164308 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164308 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164308 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164308 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern semi-automatic shotgun produced in a range of capacities, finishes, barrel lengths and configurations. - features may include: anodized blue/black or matte nickel or camouflaged finishes; bead or rifle sights (may include carry handle or Picatinny rail sight mounts); round barrel; walnut or synthetic furniture; fixed, telescoping, or semi-pistol-grip or vertical pistol-grip stock; and sling swivels.
Action	- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory +3 extension available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ZK 10
ZK 16
ZK 17
ZK 18
ZK 19
ZK 19S
ZK 22
ZK 23
ZK 25
ZK10
ZK11
ZK12
ZK13
ZK14
ZK15
ZK16
ZK17
ZK18
ZK19
ZK19S
ZK22
ZK23
ZK25

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164312
Make: Uzkon
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164312 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.. - this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, produced as a hunting firearm. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable choke tubes; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; nickeled or chromed boxlock receiver/frame with minimal engraving; top lever opening; tang safety; single trigger; rubber buttplate.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SS 3

SS3

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164313
Make: Uzkon
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164313 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164313 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164313 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164313 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a standard-pattern, folding, single-shot shotgun. - features include: blued barrel; fixed choke; bead or rifle sights; round barrel wit or without a ventilated rib; synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; blue/black or matte nickel receiver/frame with light photo-engraving; either a "trigger"-style action release in front of the trigger guard or a trigger guard that is squeezed rearwards to open the action; single-action trigger mechanism; tang safety; buttplate.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot

Single Shot Shotgun

T 12

T 13

T 14

T 15

T 2

T 3

T 4

T 5

T 6

T 7

T 8

T 9

T12

T13

T14

T15

T2

T3

T4

T5

T6

T7

T8

T9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169002
Make: Uzkon
Model: TR100

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	TR100
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169002 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169002 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uzkon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Model

- Introduced in 2016.
- "TR100" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "TR100" shotguns resemble the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; ventilated with or without accessory rail handguard; aluminum alloy, carry handle upper assembly; adjustable rear sight; right side cocking handle and ejector port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic lower receiver/frame with a fixed buttstock, adjustable cheekpiece and pistol grip; black finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Introduced in 2016 with 5 and 10 shot capacity, magazines.
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CL13

CL14

CL16

TR 100

TR 100 CL13

TR 100 CL14

TR 100 CL16

TR100 (CL13)

TR100 (CL14)

TR100 (CL16)

TR100 CL13

TR100 CL14

TR100 CL16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trigger Wholesale

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169003
Make: Uzkon
Model: TR199

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	TR199
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169003 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- This is an AR style shotgun. - "TR199" is marked on the firearm. - features include: free floating round barrel having a removable choke tube; synthetic handguard with full length top accessory rail; aluminum alloy, accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right hand cocking handle and ejector port; gas piston and return spring located/mounted on the support tube located below the barrel; synthetic lower receiver with an integral/fixed or telescoping buttstock and pistol grip; black, camouflage, nickel or red finish on the upper receiver, and black or camouflage finishes on the furniture.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

164286	Uzkon	BR99	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CL1

TR 199

TR 199 CL1

TR199 (CL1)

TR199 CL1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169004
Make: Uzkon
Model: Typhoon ARS12

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	Typhoon ARS12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169004 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 237	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
169004 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 237	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UZKON" and the Uzkon logo of "UZKON" overlaid on a shield are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TYPHOON" is marked on the firearm. - This is a gas-operated semi-automatic box magazine-fed shotgun that somewhat resembles the SCAR or Beretta ARX rifle, but which operates internally in the same manner as other Uzkon semi-auto shotguns. - Features include: black nitride/phosphate and synthetic finish; top, bottom, left and ride side accessory rails; folding open sights;right-side operating handle and ejection port; ambidextrous safety lever above the pistol-grip; and a telescoping buttstock with buttpad.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ARS12

Typhoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170082
Make: Uzkon
Model: UNG-12

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	UNG-12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170082 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 238	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170082 - 2	12 GA X 3"	10	479	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 238	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uzkon" in a logo form is marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "UNG-12" is marked on the left side of the lower stock assembly.
- "UNG-12" is a semi-automatic shotgun, magazine feed with a bullpup stock.
- "UNG-12" was introduced in 2016.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle brake; alloy upper assembly receiver/frame; alloy handguard featuring a long integral accessory rail on the top, ventilation slots and short accessory rail on both sides; upper assembly integrates the barrel, handguard, recoil mechanism/bolt assembly; detachable folding or optical sights; lower assembly is of a clam shell molded design housing the trigger mechanism ; stock has a forward, upper curved, side grooved forehand molded with a thumbhole pistol grip with the magazine well behind it; magazine catch in the rear, bottom of the thumbhole grip area; left side cocking handle; right side ejection port; crossbolt safety over the pistol grip; ribbed recoil pad with a spring recoil reducing system; available in black and other colour finishes.
- overall length with a 479mm (18.9") barrel is 814mm (32.4").

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter followed by two numbers, a dash and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- vaguely resembles the FN FS2000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

UNG-12 Bullpup

UNG-12 OPT-12

UNG-12 Shotgun

UNG-12 Tactical

UNG-12 Tactical Bullpup

UNG-12 Tactical Bullpup 12GA Shotgun

UNG-12 Tactical Bullpup Shotgun

UNG12

Uzkon Bullpup Shotgun

Uzkon UNG 12

Uzkon UNG-12

Uzkon UNG12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181422
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-10

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-10
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181422 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181422 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Uzkon" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ZK-10" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern, gas operated, semi-automatic shotgun.
- features include: bead front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated rib; solid top, bottom fed, side eject aluminum receiver/frame; right side operating handle and action release; may be seen with a standard four round or extended (plus three shot extension) tubular magazine; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels; blued/anodized finish.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- underbarrel tube magazine.
- factory +3 magazine extension available.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196036	Uzkon	ZK-17	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZK 10

ZK10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181423
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-11

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-11
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181423 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181423 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZK-11" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured under the "Uzkon" name. - features include: blued/anodized finish; bead sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated rib; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; may be seen with standard four-round or extended (+3 extension; seven-round) magazine tubes; right-side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; recoil pad; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- underbarrel magazine tube. - factory +3 extensions available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196036	Uzkon	ZK-17	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZK11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181424
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-12

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-12
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181424 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181424 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZK-12" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated top rib; solid top, bottom fed, side eject aluminum receiver/frame; may be seen with standard four round or extended (3 shot extension) magazine tube; right side operating handle and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels; entire firearm is finished in a dipped "carbon fibre pattern".
Manufacturer	- "Made In Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine. - factory 3 shot magazine extension available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196036	Uzkon	ZK-17	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181426
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-13

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-13
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181426 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZK-13" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun, manufactured under the "Uzkon" name. - features include: fiber optic front sight; screw-in interchangeable chokes; ventilated rib; right side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; recoil pad; and sling swivels; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; dipped "marsh grass" camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel magazine tube.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196036	Uzkon	ZK-17	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZK 13

ZK13

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181425
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-14

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-14
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181425 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181425 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZK-14" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: adjustable rifle sights; screw-in interchangeable chokes; round barrel; may be seen with standard four round tubular magazine or with a three shot tubular magazine extension; right side operating handle, ejection port, and action release; crossbolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; sling swivels; dipped "Fall birch" camouflage finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN TURKEY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel magazine tube. - available with a factory three shot magazine extension.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196036	Uzkon	ZK-17	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181427
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-15

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-15
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181427 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ZK-15" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: adjustable rifle sights; screw-in interchangeable choke; round barrel; may be seen with standard four round or with a factory three shot magazine extension; right side operating handle, ejection port and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and vertical pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; and sling swivels; matte nickeled or chromed finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196036	Uzkon	ZK-17	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZK 15

ZK-15-M

ZK-15M

ZK15

ZK15M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197107
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-16

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-16
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197107 - 1	12 GA	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ZK-16" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: enlarged charging handle; action release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "UZKON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ZK 16

ZK16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196036
Make: Uzkon
Model: ZK-17

Summary

Make:	Uzkon
Model:	ZK-17
Manufacturer:	Uzkon Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196036 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Uzkon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ZK-17" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard pattern gas operated semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: smooth round barrel with flash hider; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; right side oversize operating handle, ejection port and action release; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and vertical pistol grip buttstock; recoil pad; and sling swivels; matte blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Uzkon" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "V", a dash "-", and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181422	Uzkon	ZK-10	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
181423	Uzkon	ZK-11	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
181424	Uzkon	ZK-12	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
181425	Uzkon	ZK-14	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
181426	Uzkon	ZK-13	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
181427	Uzkon	ZK-15	Uzkon Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZK 17

ZK17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121974
Make: Uzumlu
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Uzumlu
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Uzumlu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121974 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "UZUMLU" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features; boxlock action, top lever opening, over/under barrel configuration, double triggers; blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- this firearm was manufactured by a cooperative located in Uzumlu village of Central Anatolia, Turkey.
Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the inside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166166
Make: V Seven Weapons
Model: GI Seven

Summary

Make:	V Seven Weapons
Model:	GI Seven
Manufacturer:	V Seven Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166166 - 1	223 REM	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 2	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 3	223 REM	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 4	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 15	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166166 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 21	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Non-Commercial Customization	
166166 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 16	6.8MM SPC	5	177	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 17	6.8MM SPC	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 18	6.8MM SPC	5	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 19	6.8MM SPC	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166166 - 20	6.8MM SPC	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.887)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "V SEVEN WEAPONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V SEVEN WEAPONS" is located in Grand Pass, Oregon U.S.A..
- "V SEVEN WEAPONS" is a manufacturer of Colt AR-15 type firearms and parts.

Model

- "GI SEVEN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "GI SEVEN" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "GI SEVEN" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; light, standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; may have ambidextrous safety selector; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "V SEVEN WEAPONS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "V SEVEN WEAPONS" is located in Grand Pass, Oregon U.S.A..
- "V SEVEN WEAPONS" is a manufacturer of Colt AR-15 type firearms and parts.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter (A) prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CALIBER: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GI Seven Carbine

GI Seven Rifle

V Seven AR 15

V Seven AR-15

V Seven AR-15 GI Lower

V Seven AR15

V Seven GI Seven

VSEVEN-GILR

VSEVEN-GISET

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Red Deer Shooting Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122753
Make: Valiant
Model: Valiant

Summary

Make:	Valiant
Model:	Valiant
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122753 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122753 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Valiant" trade name used by Spear Company of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
Model	- "VALIANT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammer; case hardened receiver/frame; blued barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- top break action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel. - known example had a five digit number with a letter suffix. - letter suffix "C" has been observed.
Other Markings	- known example also marked as follows; - 1) "Proof Tested 12 Gauge" on the rear left side of the barrel. - 2) "Selected Forged Steel" on the rear right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124215
Make: Valiente
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Valiente
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Valiente
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124215 - 1	22 PELLET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "RICARDO M. VALIENTE", "PRECISION GUNS" and "PHILIPPINES" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: black metal finish; checkered Monte Carlo stock and capped pistol grip; grooved receiver/frame. - also available in a lower grade as the model 100 and a deluxe version as the model 300.
Action	- compressed air design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had a six digit serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ricardo Valiente

Valiente

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130353
Make: Valkenburg
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Valkenburg
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Valkenburg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130353 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130353 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WAM Valkenburg" and "Tilburg" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued over and under barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang break open lever; boxlock silver finished receiver/frame with extensive floral type egraving; hammerless; single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; hardwood oil finished straight grip stock with black rubber recoil pad.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- sample observed with with four numerical digits.
Remarks	- marked on top of the barrel "WAM Valkenburg" and "Tilburg". Tilburg is a city located in the Nertherlands.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Tilburg Valkenburg

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24222
Make: Valkenburg
Model: Safety Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Valkenburg
Model:	Safety Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Valkenburg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24222 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	5	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24222 - 2	6.35MM	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is usually marked on the top barrel flat as "VALKENBERG".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: folding trigger or conventional trigger in a loop type trigger guard with a finger rest on the bottom of the loop, cylinder release catch that pivots downward located on the left side of the receiver/frame, two piece synthetic or wood grip panels, half moon type front sight, octagonal barrel, blued metal work and double action.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the bottom of the grip frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the top left barrel flat as "KAL.6,35" or "Cal. 320".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Valkenburg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44723
Make: Valkyrie Arms
Model: Browning M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Valkyrie Arms
Model:	Browning M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Valkyrie Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44723 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44723 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALKYRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" are usually marked under the cocking handle slot on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BROWNING M1919A4" is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING MOD. 1991", "SEMI - AUTO 7.62 NATO" and "S.N. XXXXX" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is a re-creation of the United States Service, .30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4.
- the Browning Machine Gun was named after the inventor, John M. Browning.
- "BROWNING M1919A4" is capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- the Browning Machine Gun M1919 could be configured into sub-models for different roles. A partial list of the possible configurations follows:

a) Browning Machine Gun M1919A4:
- M1919A4 is an air-cooled firearm which may be found in flexible configuration for infantry use and is normally fired from a tripod, or mounted on an armoured fighting vehicle.
- M1919A4 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

b) Browning Machine Gun M1919A5:
- M1919A5 is an air-cooled firearm designed for fixed configuration and use in an armoured fighting vehicle. Rate of fire 550 to 650 shots per minute.
- M1919A5 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

c) Browning Machine Gun M1919A6:
- M1919A6 is an air-cooled firearm which may be configured for infantry use with a carrying handle, bipod and shoulder stock.
- M1919A6 version feeds belts of ammunition from the left side.

Manufacturer

- "VALKYRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Valkyrie Arms produces semi-automatic versions of "classic" military firearms for the collector/re-enactor market.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Type	- designed and manufactured in semi-automatic fire configuration.
Action	- "short" recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number is located on the right rear of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen serial number consisted of the initials "S. N." which is believed not to be a component of the serial number and five digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Browning Machine Gun receivers: - The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration. - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".
Remarks	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, 30 calibre, Browning Machine Gun, M1919A4, in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts. - the manufacturer uses surplus US parts to build the receivers/frames into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45004	Northwest Imports	Browning M1919A4	Northwest Imports	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
64204	TNW	Browning M1919A4	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
124986	Rapid Fire	Browning M1919A4	Rapid Fire	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142962	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Browning M1919A4	Alberta Tactical Rifle	Commercial Version	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1919 A4

1919A4

1991

1991 Semi-Auto

1991 Semi-Auto 7.62 NATO

Browning 1991

Browning 1991 Semi-Auto

Browning 1991 Semi-Auto 7.62 NATO

Browning Mod 1991

Browning Mod 1991 Semi-Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Mod 1991 Semi-Auto 7.62 NATO

M1919A4

Mod 1991

Mod 1991 Semi-Auto

Mod 1991 Semi-Auto 7.62 NATO

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122278
Make: Valkyrie Arms
Model: Browning M2 Heavy Barrel

Summary

Make:	Valkyrie Arms
Model:	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel
Manufacturer:	Valkyrie Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122278 - 1	50 BMG	N/A	1143	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 106(g)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, capable of semi-automatic fire only. - the model designation, manufacturer's name and the serial number are located on the right-hand receiver/frame side plate, under the feed-way.
Manufacturer	- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- "short" recoil operated. - manufactured to fire semi-automatic only. - the right-hand side-plate has a shoulder not found on full automatic versions, see images. - this side plate was manufactured with the shoulder to prevent full automatic parts from being installed.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right sideplate.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Browning Machine Gun receivers:

- The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For regulatory purposes, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that none of the original five (5) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

Remarks

- this firearm is a re-creation of the United States Service, Browning Machine Gun, Calibre 50, M2 HB, in semi automatic fire configuration.
- the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.
- the manufacturer uses surplus military parts to build the receiver/frame into complete firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64203	TNW	Browning M2 Heavy Barrel	Technetwork (TNW)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning M2 HB

Browning Machine Gun M2 HB Semi-Automatic

Browning Machine Gun M2 Heavy Barrel Semi-Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121813
Make: Valkyrie Arms
Model: De Lisle Commando Carbine Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Valkyrie Arms
Model:	De Lisle Commando Carbine Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Valkyrie Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121813 - 1	45 AUTO	7	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121813 - 2	45 AUTO	7	495	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a modern reproduction of the WW2-era "De Lisle Carbine", a specially modified and re-chambered "Lee-Enfield" rifle with an integral silencer, intended for silently removing enemy sentries; these rifles were modified to fire the subsonic .45 Auto cartridge, and fed from standard "1911A1" pistol magazines.
- "Valkyrie Arms" manufactures two versions of the De Lisle; an authentic silenced version for those customers living in jurisdictions that allow silenced firearms, and a "dummy", non-silenced version with a fake suppressor for those customers living in jurisdictions that do not allow silenced/suppressed firearm. Both of these firearms look identical from the outside, and determination of which is which must be made by determining whether or not a given specimen has suppressor "bleed" holes, to vent propellant gasses into the suppressor body.
- Features include: three-piece wooden stock (butt and two-piece forearm); open adjustable sights; large-diameter suppressor body extending from front receiver ring to muzzle; and detachable Colt 1911A1-style magazine.

Manufacturer

- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Those firearms with an integral suppressor/silencer will also be numbered on the tube, as these items are required to be numbered and taxed under US law.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- This firearm uses standard "Colt" 1911A1 Style magazines.

Canadian Law Comments

- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64446	De Lisle	Commando Carbine	Sterling	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

De Lisle

De Lisle Carbine

De Lisle Commando Carbine

DeLisle

DeLisle Carbine

DeLisle Commando Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89455
Make: Valkyrie Arms
Model: M3A1

Summary

Make:	Valkyrie Arms
Model:	M3A1
Manufacturer:	Valkyrie Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89455 - 1	45 AUTO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 189(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89455 - 2	45 AUTO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 189(a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a semi-automatic only version of the US Submachine Gun M3A1 that was adopted into US military service in December 1944.
- the M3A1 model is a modified version of the "M3".
- the modifications/features include: fixed wire stock, no obvious cocking handle present, cocking of the bolt is accomplished with a finger, using the indentation on the side of the bolt, magazine release catch is protected on the left side of the receiver/frame, larger ejection port, stock plate and magazine filler added to stock, and disassembly grooves added.

Manufacturer

- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Valkyrie Arms produces semi-automatic versions of "classic" military firearms for the collector/re-enactor market.

Action

- capable of semi-automatic fire only.
- blowback operated, when cocked and ready to fire the bolt remains in the forward position (commonly known as a "closed bolt"), in the original design the bolt remained in the rearward position (commonly known as firing from an "open bolt").

Barrel

- a 203mm "dummy" barrel is offered for display purposes.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Grease Gun

M3 A1

M3-A1

M3-A1 Semi Auto

M3A1 Grease Gun

M3A1 Semi Auto

M3A1 US Submachine Gun

SA-M3A1

SA-M3A1 Grease Gun

SA/M3-A1 Semi Auto

SA/M3A1 Semi Auto

US Submachine Gun M3A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146319
Make: Valkyrie Arms
Model: M3A1 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Valkyrie Arms
Model:	M3A1 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Valkyrie Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146319 - 1	45 AUTO	5	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 189(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146319 - 2	45 AUTO	30	203	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 189(b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model is marked on the firearm. - This is a short-barreled (8"/203mm) "pistol" version of Valkyrie Arms' M3A1 carbine, made without a collapsible shoulder-stock. - Features include: standard M3A1 submachine gun layout and operation; matte parkerized/phosphated finish; fixed open sights; a folding ejection-port cover; a hole in the bolt that acts as a grip for cocking the pistol; detachable box magazine; a rotating safety on the left side of the lower receiver, and tubular/stamped/welded construction.
Manufacturer	- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37461	US Submachine Gun	M3A1	Guide Lamp Division of General Motors	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122265
Make: Valkyrie Arms
Model: Sten MARK 2 SA

Summary

Make:	Valkyrie Arms
Model:	Sten MARK 2 SA
Manufacturer:	Valkyrie Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122265 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122265 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 177(k)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- This is a modern semi-automatic-ONLY reproduction of the WW2 Mk II STEN submachinegun, built by Valkyrie Arms.
- Features include: fixed open sights; "T"-style stock; tubular construction; 16 1/2" / 419mm barrel to comply with US law (also comes with an original-length dummy barrel), and magazine housing that extends to the left of the receiver tube.
- Valkyrie Arms also produces a semi-auto-ONLY version of the STEN Mk III, with a 16 1/2" / 419mm barrel permanently welded to the receiver tube (as with the original STEN Mk III)

Manufacturer

- "VALKRIE ARMS LTD" and "OLYMPIA, WA, USA" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Numbered on the frame/receiver.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- The tube in which the breech bolt reciprocates and the magazine housing constitute the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For regulatory purposes, when the two component receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component known as the magazine housing where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.
- The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that neither of the original two (2) receiver components were reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is a "newly manufactured semi-automatic firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
83719	Sten	MARK 2	Royal Ordnance Factory, Theale (ROF(T))	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Sten MARK 2 Semi-Auto

Sten MARK II

Sten MK 2

Sten MK II

Sten Mark 2 Copy

Sten Mark 2 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195390
Make: Valmet
Model: 212

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	212
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195390 - 4	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195390 - 2	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195390 - 3	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195390 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock combination gun, made in a variety of calibres for hunting. - features include: round, tapered barrels; open flip-up sights; no mid-rib; muzzle hanger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock with raised comb; Remington 32-style sliding top-lock; top lever; double triggers; sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "VALMET" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1070

1071

1236

1237

1238

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27040
Make: Valmet
Model: 212

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	212
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27040 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27040 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action

- over/under pattern.

Remarks

- One basic receiver is used for the various "models" within this line; they are all distinguished by changes to the barrel sets, which does not affect the receiver. Though rifle barrels are "not recommended" for use on this receiver, it may be possible to use the standard Valmet rifle barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195387
Make: Valmet
Model: 212170

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	212170
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195387 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195387 - 1	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195387 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a boxlock over/under double rifle. - features include: round, rifled barrels; open express sights with sighting rib over the chamber; no mid-rib; barrel hanger; sling swivels; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; top-lever; Remington 32-style sliding top-lock; single trigger; tang safety; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "VALMET" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1026

1027

1029

Double Rifle

O/U

Over & Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27041
Make: Valmet
Model: 220

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	220
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27041 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27041 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27041 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- a 20-gauge version of the 212 model; slightly smaller receiver, and lighter weight.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27042
Make: Valmet
Model: 312

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	312
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27042 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27042 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27042 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Valmet" maybe marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Valmet made in Finland" may be marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- Model is simply the basic 212 with automatic ejectors.
- features include fixed choke/ventilated rib barrels with 2 bead sights. Single selective trigger system with selector located on the trigger, cocking indicators are also included. The Valmet 312 also comes standard with a ventilated but plate and sling swivels installed on the barrel and butt stock.
- models are available with either 26, 28 or 30 inch 12ga 2-3/4" barrels.
- this basic receiver may also accept double rifle barrels, or a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.

Manufacturer

- maybe marked "Valmet" on the lower receiver/frame.
- maybe marked "Valmet made in Finland" on the left side of the upper barrel.
- maybe marked with a stylized "V" on the receiver frame.

Type

- this basic receiver may also accept double rifle barrels, or a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - may be numbered on the left side of the lower barrel chamber.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length will be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73330
Make: Valmet
Model: 412

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73330 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 4	12 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	917	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73330 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 16	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 17	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 18	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73330 - 19	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 20	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73330 - 21	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 22	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73330 - 23	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 24	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73330 - 25	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 27	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73330 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73330 - 28	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73330 - 29	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the receiver/frame, and is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- designed in 1977, produced circa 1980-1989.
- model designation is marked on the sides of receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry; other entries may exist which will better describe the firearm.
- features may include:
- single selective or double trigger assembly;
- top-lever opening;
- blued or satin nickel finished receiver/frame;
- receiver/frame may be engraved or inlaid;
- matte oil or glossy finish on walnut stock;
- varying buttstock configurations: high, low or medium comb, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, recoil pad;
- cut checkering;
- tang mounted safety and individul barrel cocking indicators;
- blued barrel assembly;
- ventilated rib or plain barrel-top;
- butt and barrel mounted sling swivel attachement points;
- provision for regulation of rifle barrels by the owner through an adjustable mounting system;
- fold-down rifle sights and provision for scope mounting on combination and rifle barrel sets;
- automatic ejectors on shotgun and some rifle or combination barrel sets;
- rifle barrels may be interchanged between combination barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- using the common receiver/frame, all available combination, rifle and shotgun barrel sets are interchangeable.

Serial Number

- serial numbering began in 1978 with number 200021, reaching 256432 by 1984;
- full serial number rationalization is unknown;
- serial number is engraved at left bottom of the locking mechanism of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27037	Valmet	412ST	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27044	Valmet	412KE	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
56641	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56657	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
56660	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

412 IM

412 K

412 KE

412 S

412 ST

412 ST Standard Trap

412 Series

412IM

412K

412KE

412S

412S Combination

412ST

Model 412

Valmet Combination Gun

Valmet Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Valmet Double Rifle

Valmet Model 412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73309
Make: Valmet
Model: 412

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73309 - 22	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 23	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 24	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 25	12 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	917	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73309 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 27	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 6	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 7	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 1	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 8	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 31	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 2	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 9	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 4	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73309 - 11	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 12	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73309 - 13	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73309 - 5	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" over "412" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "VALMET MADE IN FINDLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel on the chamber.

Model

- designed in 1977.
- manufactured from circa 1980 to 1989.
- "412" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VALMET" over "412" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry; other entries may exist which will better describe the firearm.
- features may include: blued round, over and under barrels with or without a ventilated top rib; blued or satin nickel finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever, safety, and individual barrel cocking indicators; box lock action may be engraved or inlaid; single selective or double trigger assembly; checkered matte oil or glossy finish walnut forearm and buttstock; sling swivel attachments.
- buttstock configurations: high, low, or medium comb, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and recoil pad.
- provision for regulation of rifle barrels by the owner through an adjustable mounting system.
- fold-down rifle sights and provision for scope mounting on combination and rifle barrel sets.
- automatic ejectors on shotgun and some rifle or combination barrel sets.
- rifle barrels may be interchanged between combination barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" over "412" was observed marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- "VALMET MADE IN FINDLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel on the chamber.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
- "412" model uses a common receiver/frame, all combination, rifle and shotgun barrel sets are interchangeable.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked inside the receiver/frame on the left bottom side, and may be repeated on the barrel assembly.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial numbering began in 1978 with number 200021, reaching 256432 by 1984.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27037	Valmet	412ST	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27044	Valmet	412KE	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
56641	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56657	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
56660	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

412 IM

412 K

412 KE

412 S

412 ST

412 ST Standard Trap

412 Series

412IM

412K

412KE

412S

412S Combination

412ST

Model 412

Valmet Combination Gun

Valmet Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Valmet Double Rifle

Valmet Model 412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73329
Make: Valmet
Model: 412

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73329 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73329 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73329 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73329 - 4	12 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73329 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	917	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73329 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73329 - 16	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 17	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 18	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 19	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 20	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 21	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 22	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 23	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 24	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 25	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 26	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 27	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
73329 - 28	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73329 - 29	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the receiver/frame, and is marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- designed in 1977, produced circa 1980-1989.
- model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry; other entries exist which will better describe the firearm under examination.
- features may include:
- single selective or double trigger assembly;
- top-lever opening;
- blued or satin nickel finished receiver/frame;
- receiver/frame may be engraved or inlaid;
- matte oil or glossy finish on walnut stock;
- varying buttstock configurations: high, low, or medium comb, Monte Carlo cheekpiece, recoil pad;
- cut checkering;
- tang mounted safety and individul barrel cocking indicators;
- blued barrel assembly;
- ventilated rib or plain barrel-top;
- butt and barrel mounted sling swivel attachement points;
- provision for regulation of rifle barrels by the owner through an adjustable mounting system;
- fold-down rifle sights and provision for scope mounting on combination and rifle barrel sets;
- automatic ejectors on shotgun and some rifle or combination barrel sets;
- rifle barrels may be interchanged between combination barrel sets.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.
- using a common receiver/frame, all available combination, rifle and shotgun barrel sets are interchangeable.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is engraved at left bottom of the locking mechanism of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27037	Valmet	412ST	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27044	Valmet	412KE	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
56641	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56657	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
56660	Valmet	412S	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

412 IM

412 K

412 KE

412 S

412 ST

412 ST Standard Trap

412 Series

412IM

412K

412KE

412S

412S Combination

412ST

Model 412

Valmet Combination Gun

Valmet Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Valmet Double Rifle

Valmet Model 412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74309
Make: Valmet
Model: 412KE

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412KE
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74309 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74309 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74309 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74309 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 10	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74309 - 11	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74309 - 12	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74309 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74309 - 19	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 20	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 21	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 22	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 23	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 24	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 25	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 26	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 27	375 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 28	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 29	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74309 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 31	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 32	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74309 - 33	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this is a generic model for the 412KE Trap and 412KE Skeet.
- features include: interchangeable coldhammered barrels; high gloss American walnut Monte Carlo stocks and forearms; simple barrel positioning and adjustment; two piece firing pin; monobloc locking shield; may have positive and automatic extraction; top auto safety; trigger-located barrel selector and barrel indicators.
- the same as the 412K, with automatic ejectors instead of extractors.
- may have over & under combination or rifle accessory barrels.

Type

- this model can also accept double rifle or combination barrels.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number on floor of action (beneath chambers), or on tang.

Remarks

- This model was later re-named as the 412S, with less engraving, to appeal to the North American market, though the receiver remained the same.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 KE

412-KE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74310
Make: Valmet
Model: 412KE

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412KE
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74310 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 10	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 11	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74310 - 12	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 17	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 19	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 20	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 21	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74310 - 22	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 23	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74310 - 24	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 25	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74310 - 26	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 27	375 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74310 - 28	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 29	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74310 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74310 - 31	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
74310 - 32	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74310 - 33	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this is a generic model for the 412KE Trap and 412KE Skeet.
- features include: interchangeable coldhammered barrels; high gloss American walnut Monte Carlo stocks and forearms; simple barrel positioning and adjustment; two piece firing pin; monobloc locking shield; may have positive and automatic extraction; top auto safety; trigger-located barrel selector and barrel indicators.
- the same as the 412K, with automatic ejectors instead of extractors.
- may have over & under combination or shotgun accessory barrels.

Type

- this model can also accept double shotgun or combination barrels.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number on floor of action (beneath chambers), or on tang.

Remarks

- This model was later re-named as the 412S, with less engraving, to appeal to the North American market, though the receiver remained the same.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

412 KE

412-KE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27044
Make: Valmet
Model: 412KE

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412KE
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27044 - 13	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 14	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 15	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 19	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 20	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27044 - 21	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 25	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 4	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27044 - 8	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27044 - 26	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 9	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27044 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 5	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27044 - 1	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27044 - 29	375 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 30	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27044 - 31	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27044 - 27	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 32	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27044 - 28	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27044 - 33	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a generic model for the 412KE Trap and 412KE Skeet.
- features include: interchangeable coldhammered barrels; high gloss American walnut Monte Carlo stocks and forearms; simple barrel positioning and adjustment; two piece firing pin; monobloc locking shield; may have positive and automatic extraction; top auto safety; trigger-located barrel selector and barrel indicators.
- the same as the 412K, with automatic ejectors instead of extractors.
- may have over & under shotgun or rifle accessory barrels.

Type

- this model can also accept double rifle or double shotgun barrels.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number on floor of action (beneath chambers), or on tang.

Remarks

- This model was later re-named as the 412S, with less engraving, to appeal to the North American market, though the receiver remained the same.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73309	Valmet	412	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
73329	Valmet	412	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73330	Valmet	412	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

412 KE

412-KE

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56660
Make: Valmet
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56660 - 28	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 29	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 23	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 30	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 31	222 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 10	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 33	223 REM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 8	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 11	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 7	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56660 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 13	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 27	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56660 - 4	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 32	5.6X52R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 9	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 34	7X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 6	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56660 - 16	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56660 - 2	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a "convertible" firearm, which allows any one of several barrel configurations (over/under shotgun, over/under rifle, over/under combination gun) to be assembled on the same receiver.
- in this configuration, this firearm is a top-latching boxlock over/under combination gun, with single selective trigger, matte nickeled receiver (early guns were available with blued receiver), tang safety, blued barrels, and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Type

- this combination firearm will also accept double rifle and over/under shotgun barrel sets.

Action

- over/under pattern (shotgun over rifle); additional barrels in rifle only, shotgun only, or combination gun chamberings are available for this receiver.

Serial Number

- on receiver and barrel monobloc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73309	Valmet	412	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
73329	Valmet	412	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73330	Valmet	412	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56657
Make: Valmet
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56657 - 26	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 11	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 12	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 3	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56657 - 13	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 10	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56657 - 14	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 8	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56657 - 15	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 1	375 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56657 - 16	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 17	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56657 - 18	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56657 - 5	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56657 - 19	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- model is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "convertible" firearm, which allows any one of several barrel configurations (over/under shotgun, over/under rifle, over/under combination gun) to be assembled on the same receiver.
- this firearm is a top latching boxlock over/under double rifle, with single selective trigger, matte nickeled receiver, early firearms were available with blued receiver, quarter rib with open sights, scope mounts available, tang safety, blued barrels, and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Type

- this rifle will also accept over/under shotgun and combination gun barrel sets.

Action

- over/under pattern; additional barrels in rifle only, shotgun only, or combination gun chamberings are available for this receiver.

Serial Number

- on receiver and barrel monobloc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73309	Valmet	412	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
73329	Valmet	412	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73330	Valmet	412	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

O/ver/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56641
Make: Valmet
Model: 412S

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56641 - 28	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 29	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 30	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 31	12 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56641 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 27	12 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 32	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 33	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 34	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 35	20 GA	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56641 - 39	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 40	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 41	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 42	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 36	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 37	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 38	20 GA X 3"	2	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56641 - 17	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 18	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 11	243 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56641 - 19	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 12	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 20	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 13	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 21	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 14	375 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 22	5.6X52R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 23	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 16	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
56641 - 25	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Model

- this is a "convertible" firearm, which allows any one of several barrel configurations (over/under shotgun, over/under rifle, over/under combination gun) to be assembled on the same receiver
- in this configuration, this firearm is a top-latching boxlock over/under shotgun, with single selective trigger, matte nickeled receiver, early firearms were available with blued receiver, tang safety, blued barrels, option for screw-in choke tubes, and walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm.

Type

- this shotgun will also accept double rifle and combination gun barrel sets.

Action

- over/under pattern; additional barrels in rifle only, shotgun only, or combination gun chamberings are available for this receiver.

Serial Number

- on receiver and barrel monobloc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73309	Valmet	412	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
73329	Valmet	412	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73330	Valmet	412	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27037
Make: Valmet
Model: 412ST

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	412ST
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27037 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27037 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27037 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- though it left the factory intended primarily as a shotgun for hunters and target shooters, this model can also accept 412-series combined rifle/shotgun barrels and double rifle barrels.
Type	- will also accept double rifle or combination rifle/shotgun barrels from 412 Series.
Action	- over/under pattern; though the basic receiver is designed to accept double barrel units, it also accepts a single barrel unit in 12 GA with a 34"/812mm barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number found on floor of action beneath chambers, or on tang.

Cross-References

73309	Valmet	412	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73329	Valmet	412	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
73330	Valmet	412	Valmet	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

412ST Trap and Skeet

412ST Trap and Skeet Premium Grade Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121946
Make: Valmet
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121946 - 2	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121946 - 1	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Valmet" below the Valmet's lion's head trademark/logo is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in the 1950s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the barrel assembly configuration determines the model.
- the Model 55 has a over and under barrel assembly with the rifle barrel on the top and a shotgun barrel mounted on the bottom.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered fore end and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Valmet" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Finland" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Helsinki, Suomi" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration with the rifle barrel on the top and the shotgun barrel on the bottom, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consist of four numbers with the last three numbers repeated on various components of the firearm.

Calibre

- "16/70" and "6.5-52R" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27050	Valmet	Lion Combination Gun	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

C1950

Combination Gun

M. C1950

M55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27520
Make: Valmet
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27520 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27520 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: single selective trigger, checkered French walnut buttstock and forend, rubber recoil pad and blued finish.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Importer	- North America Arms Corporation, was a Canadian company that both manufactured and imported firearms under the acronym "NAACO". This company is not associated with North American Arms, manufacturers of mini-revolvers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27048	Valmet	Lion Shotgun	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No 65

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27098
Make: Valmet
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27098 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 7	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 9	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 1	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 10	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27098 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Model	- the firearm will have a stylized "V" on the sideplates.
Type	- will also accept over/under shotgun barrels, or combination gun barrels.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Calibre	- other calibres available on special order.
Remarks	- This is one of the earlier double rifles/combination guns Valmet produced. Although they left the factory as rifles, they can be converted to O/U shotguns or combination guns simply by changing barrel units.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27525
Make: Valmet
Model: E114B

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	E114B
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27525 - 1	22 LR	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: ergonomic thumbhole stock, adjustable target sights and blued finish.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- many of these rifles were produced when serial numbering was not required.
Importer	- North America Arms Corporation was a Canadian company that both manufactured and imported firearms under the acronym "NAACO". This company is not associated with North American Arms, manufacturers of mini-revolvers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27053	Valmet	Finnish Lion Match	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No E114B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North America Arms Corporation (NAACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27067
Make: Valmet
Model: Era

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Era
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27067 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1957.
- a bolt-action single shot rifle with plain stock.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27055	Valmet	Era	Valmet	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Era m.52

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Stoeger

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27055
Make: Valmet
Model: Era

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Era
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27055 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "ERA REPEATER" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1954 to 1971.
- this is a bolt-action .22 LR repeater, with checkered stock.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27067	Valmet	Era	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Era Repeater

Era Repeater m.54

Era Repeater m.59

Era m.54

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Era m.59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms International Corporation (FIC)

Stoeger

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27054
Make: Valmet
Model: Finnish Lion Champion

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Finnish Lion Champion
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27054 - 1	22 LR	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1966 for the "Free Rifle" competitions. - features include: hooded replaceable globe front sight and micro-adjustable rear sight; heavy round rifled barrel; hexagonal receiver/frame; single or double set triggers; one piece heavy wood stock with a swivelling palm rest and hooked metal butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "VALMET" over "TOURULAN IEHDAS" over "Jyvaskyla" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Made IN FINLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed serial number was located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of four numbers without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34698	Finnish Lion	Champion Free Rifle	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot
118723	VMT	M45	Valtion Metallitehtaat Tourula (VMT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
135116	Valmet	M59	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish Lion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27053
Make: Valmet
Model: Finnish Lion Match

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Finnish Lion Match
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27053 - 1	22 LR	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- an upgraded version of the "Finnish Lion Standard", that comes with a fixed palm rest and a hook butt stock.
Action	- bolt-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- many of these rifles were produced when serial numbering wasn't required.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27525	Valmet	E114B	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot
34696	Finnish Lion	Match Rifle	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot
118723	VMT	M45	Valtion Metallitehtaat Tourula (VMT)	Rifle	Single-Shot
122943	Valmet	M55	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27051
Make: Valmet
Model: Finnish Lion Standard

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Finnish Lion Standard
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27051 - 1	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is the lowest grade of the "Finnish Lion" target rifle models, intended for UIT competition; comes with flat buttplate on the stock.
Action	- bolt-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- production of these rifles began in the 1930's and continued through the 1970's. Early rifles may not be serial-numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118723	VMT	M45	Valtion Metallitehtaat Tourula (VMT)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129410
Make: Valmet
Model: G1950

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	G1950
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129410 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Made in Finland" and "M. G1950" were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - features include: over and under barrels with no top rib or centre rib; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single selective trigger; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber butt pad; blued finish. - this model uses a slide locking mechanism which when retracted allows barrels to tip open and on closing slides over breech end of barrels to lock.
Manufacturer	- Valmet's trademark crowned lion head logo, "VALMET" and "Helsinki. Suomi" were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- calibre is marked underneath the barrels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
97496	Valmet	H1950	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

M G1950

M. G1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97496
Make: Valmet
Model: H1950

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	H1950
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97496 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Made in Finland" and "M. H1950" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - features include: over and under barrels with no top rib or centre rib; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single selective trigger; checkered hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber butt pad; blued finish. - this model uses a slide locking mechanism which when retracted allows barrels to tip open and on closing slides over breech end of barrels to lock.
Manufacturer	- VALMET and trademark logo stamped on left side of receiver/frame. - Helsinki, Suomi stamped on second line, left side.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom interior of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the barrel assembly.
Calibre	- gauge marked on left side of barrel chamber area and chamber is marked on right side of barrel chamber area.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129410	Valmet	G1950	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1950

M H1950

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23247
Make: Valmet
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23247 - 7	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 8	223 REM	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 9	223 REM	30	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 4	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 5	243 WIN	9	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
23247 - 11	30-06 SPRG	9	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
23247 - 1	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 2	308 WIN	9	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23247 - 3	308 WIN	20	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1986. - model is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is not marked on the firearm, but "TOURULA TEHDAS JYVASKYLA" and the year of manufacture is marked on the the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of one observed example has six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- This model is specifically exempt from the Prohibited Firearms Regulations under former Prohibited Weapons Order No 13. Canada Gazette Part II, Vol 132, No 20, SOR 98-462 dated 30/9/98.
Remarks	- variant of the Kalashnikov rifle as manufactured in Finland. - as it left the factory this model had a wooden sporting style butt-stock without a pistol-grip, wooden hand-guards and the front sight block and flash eliminator have been removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Valmet Hunter Auto

Valmet Hunter Auto Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27050
Make: Valmet
Model: Lion Combination Gun

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Lion Combination Gun
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27050 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27050 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27050 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27050 - 4	25-35 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27050 - 5	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27050 - 6	25-35 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- left the factory as a 6.5x52R over 12 or 16 GA combination gun, but also accepts 12 or 16 GA O/U double barrel sets.
Type	- can also be a dedicated O/U shotgun in 12 or 16 GA, depending on installed barrels.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Calibre	- 12 or 16 GA doubles, or 12 or 16 GA under .25-35 WIN barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121946	Valmet	55	Valmet	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27048
Make: Valmet
Model: Lion Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Lion Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27048 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27048 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Valmet and the Lion logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- an over/under shotgun for hunting, without ventilated rib; models were built in both single- and double-trigger versions.
Manufacturer	- Valmet and the Lion logo are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27520	Valmet	65	Valmet	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27049
Make: Valmet
Model: Lion Skeet Gun

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Lion Skeet Gun
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27049 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27049 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Valmet" with crowned lion will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Made specifically for clay target-shooting. Came in 2 grades, "Olympia", and the shorter-barreled "Skeet", with the difference depending on barrel length and choke.
- "Skeet" models feature a raised vent rib barrel with 2 bead sight.
- equipped with a single select trigger, automatic safety and extractors.
- this basic receiver may also accept double rifle barrels, or a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
- "Olympia" is similar in appearance to the Valmet H1950.
- model may be marked on the bottom of the receiver in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- will have "Valmet" written featuring the Lion with Crown Symbol on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- maybe numbered on the receiver/frame.
- may be numbered on the left side of the lower barrel chamber.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length will be marked on the chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122943
Make: Valmet
Model: M55

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M55
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122943 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122943 - 3	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122943 - 1	22 LR	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "M.55". - features include: thumbhold target stock with fixed palm rest and a hooked, schutzen-type butt; adjustable trigger; heavy barrel; globe front and aperture rear sights; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the firearm and the Finnish Lion crest is marked on the receiver ring.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number on the left side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with four or five numbers.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN FINLAND" and "TOURULAN TEHDAS JYVASKYLA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27053	Valmet	Finnish Lion Match	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish Lion

Finnish Lion M.55

Finnish Lion Model 55

M.55

Model 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135116
Make: Valmet
Model: M59

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M59
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135116 - 1	22 LR	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "FINNISH LION" outline was engraved on the top of receiver ring.

Model

- "M.59" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1959.
- features include: hooded replaceable globe front sight and micro-adjustable rear sight; heavy round rifled barrel; hexagonal receiver/frame; single or double set triggers; one piece heavy wood stock with a swivelling palm rest and hooked metal butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" over "TOURULAN IEHDAS" over "Jyvaskyla" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Made IN FINLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27054	Valmet	Finnish Lion Champion	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1959

Finnish Lion

M 59

M-59

M.59

M59 Finnish Lion

Model 1959.

Model 59

Norja

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120526
Make: Valmet
Model: M62 LMG

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M62 LMG
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120526 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	470	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1962 and adopted by the Finnish military in 1966.
- M62 LMG is a light machine gun/squad automatic weapon based on the Czechoslovak model ZB 26 series.
- M62 LMG has a tilting breech block which lock into the receiver/frame roof.
- M62 LMG is belt-feed, and has a long heavier barrel.
- features include: synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; stamped and folded sheet-metal butt; hinged top-cover; integral bipod at muzzle; feeds from the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable open sights; and this firearm is normally seen with an RPD-type 100-round belt container.
- this firearm has also been sold to Quatar, and may be seen with Quatari markings.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Finnish Machine Gun M62

M1962

M62

M62 Light Machine Gun

M62 MG

M62 Machine Gun

M62 Valmet Machine Gun

Model 1962

Model 62

Qatar M62 Machine Gun

Qatar Machine Gun M62

Valmet Model 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74216
Make: Valmet
Model: M62S

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M62S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74216 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74216 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74216 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74216 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the front handguard.
Model	- "M62/S" and "Semi Automatic Rifle" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the model M62/S is the semi automatic version of the M62 Finnish service rifle, which is a variant of the Soviet Kalishnikov AKM. - features include :slotted flash suppressor with bayonet lug, synthetic tapered ventilated handguard, synthetic pistol grip, wooden or tubular metal buttstock. - the rear sight is mounted on the rear of the body cover.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the butt. - the abbreviation for number " No" is found in front of the serial number and should not be mistaken as a prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "7.62X39 mm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- removable box magazine located in front of the trigger.
- will accept any of the "AK 47" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

62/S

62S

M 62 S

M 62/S

M-62/S

M62

M62 Folding Stock

M62 S

M62 Semi-automatic

M62/FS

M62/S

M62FS

Model 62/S

Model M62/S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129932
Make: Valmet
Model: M71S

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M71S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129932 - 1	223 REM	30	422	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" over "Made in Finland" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M71/S" and "Semi-Automatic Rifle" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M71/S" in its original form was introduced circa early 1970's.
- "M71S" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle.
- this firearm has been converted to fire in a fully automatic mode.
- features observed: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel with flash-hider; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the bottom front of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip; skeletonized tubular metal buttstock; parkerized finish.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" over "Made in Finland" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".223 Rem" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "INTERARMS" over "Alexandria. Virginia" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23252	Valmet	M71S	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 71/S

M 71/S Semi-Automatic Rifle

M71/S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23252
Make: Valmet
Model: M71S

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M71S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23252 - 1	223 REM	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23252 - 2	223 REM	15	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23252 - 3	223 REM	30	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "M71/S" and "Semi-Automatic Rifle" are marked on the left side of the firearm. - "M71S" is of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle. - features include: hooded front sight, adjustable rear sight, flash-hider, safety lever on the right side of the receiver/frame, magazine release located at the bottom front of the trigger guard, parkerized finish, skeletonized tubular buttstock or full composite or walnut buttstock, pistol grip and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129932	Valmet	M71S	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

71

71S

M 71 S

M 71/S

M 71/S Semi-Automatic Rifle

M-71

M-71 S

M-71S

M71

M71 S

M71 Semi-Automatic

M71/S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118574
Make: Valmet
Model: M72S

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M72S
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118574 - 1	223 REM	5	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118574 - 2	223 REM	15	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118574 - 3	223 REM	30	422	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "M72/S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a semi-automatic version of the "Kalashnikov AK-47". - features include: wood or synthetic stock; pistol grip and forearm; post front sight with protectors and an open tangent adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation ".223 Rem" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15664	Kalashnikov	AKS47	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Converted Automatic
15666	Kalashnikov	AK47	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic
45186	Norinco	Type 56 AK Semi-Automatic	Chinese State Arsenal, Factory 386	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
82171	Kalashnikov	AK47	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Full Automatic
86358	Kalashnikov	AK47	Hungarian State Arsenals	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M-72-S

M-72S

M72-S

M72/S

M72/S Semi-Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24586
Make: Valmet
Model: M76

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M76
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24586 - 1	223 REM	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 2	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 3	223 REM	15	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 4	223 REM	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 5	223 REM	30	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 6	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 7	308 WIN	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 19	308 WIN	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 8	308 WIN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 9	308 WIN	15	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 20	308 WIN	15	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24586 - 10	308 WIN	15	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 11	308 WIN	30	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 12	308 WIN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 22	5.56MM NATO	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 23	5.56MM NATO	15	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 24	5.56MM NATO	30	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 13	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 15	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 16	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 17	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24586 - 18	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.35)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the butt plate.

Model

- "M76" or "Semi-Automatic Rifle" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1976 to 1990.
- this a variant of the "AK-47".
- features included: round barrel with flash suppressor, semi-automatic only, gas operated, rotating bolt, detachable box magazine, hooded post front sight and tangent aperture rear sight, composite fore-end and pistol grip, folding or fixed butt stock in wood, plastic or metal.
- length with fixed or folding butt stock extended and a 420 mm barrel is 950 mm.
- length overall with butt stock folded and a 420 mm barrel is 690 mm.
- this firearm was available in many sub-variants, such as:
- M76 B or M76 Short = bull-pup stock;
- M76 F or M76 FS = folding butt stock;
- M76 P = fixed plastic butt stock;
- M76 T = fixed tubular butt stock; and
- M76 W = fixed wooden butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Valmet Oy" was the manufacturer of the "M76" line from 1976 to 1987, then on the 1st of January 1987, "SAKO" and "VALMET" joined businesses to become the firm of "SAKO-VALMET LTD" or "SAKO-VALMET OY" and produced the "M76" line until 1990.
Action	- this is a gas operated, semi automatic only version of the "M76" Automatic Rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - sample inspected used six digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- some versions of the Valmet model M76 , known as the M76 Short, left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock (PDR, Part 4, para. 2). Even when the "Prohibited Device" is removed this model remains a Prohibited firearm by virtue of PFR, Part 1, para.64 (z.35).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23248	Kalashnikov	M76	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic
23249	Kalashnikov	M76	SAKO	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1976 Semi-Automatic Rifle

76 Bull-pup

76 Folding Stock

76 Semi-Automatic Rifle

76 Short

76/FS

76B

76F

76FS

76P

76T

76W

M-76

M-76 Carbine

M-76 Short

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-76 Standard Rifle

M-76B

M-76F

M1976 Semi-Automatic Rifle

M76 B

M76 Bull-pup Carbine

M76 Carbine

M76 F

M76 FS

M76 Folding Stock

M76 P

M76 Semi Automatic Rifle

M76 Semi-Automatic Rifle

M76 Short

M76 T

M76 W

M76/FS

M76B

M76F

M76FS

M76P

M76T

M76W

Model 1976

Model 76

Semi Automatic Rifle

Semi-Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24977
Make: Valmet
Model: M78

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M78
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24977 - 12	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 15	308 WIN	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 16	308 WIN	15	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 17	308 WIN	15	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 18	308 WIN	20	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 19	308 WIN	20	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 8	308 WIN	30	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 20	308 WIN	30	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	478	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
24977 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24977 - 10	5.56MM NATO	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 21	5.56MM NATO	15	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 22	5.56MM NATO	20	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 11	7.62MM NATO	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 25	7.62MM NATO	15	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 26	7.62MM NATO	15	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 27	7.62MM NATO	20	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 3	7.62MM NATO	20	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 28	7.62MM NATO	30	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 4	7.62MM NATO	30	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	20	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24977 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - make is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this firearm is an exempt variant of the Kalashnikov rifle, manufactured in Finland. - as it left the factory this model had a bipod mounted on the barrel just to the rear of the front sight block and an FN FAL style carry-handle at the point of balance just forward of the rear sight.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	Valmet model M78 rifle is a "NON-RESTRICTED" firearm as per PFR, Part 1, para. 64. The firearm of the design commonly known as the AK-47 rifle, and any variant or modified version of it except for the Valmet Hunter, the Valmet Hunter Auto and the Valmet M78 rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117583	Valmet	M78/A2	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117589	Valmet	M78 LMG	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
173082	Firing Line	MLS 99	Firing Line	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62MM Valmet M78 Long Barrel

7.62MM Valmet M78 Semi-Auto Rifle

M1978

M78 Semi-Auto Rifle

M78/83 Sniper

M78/83S

Valmet M78 Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117589
Make: Valmet
Model: M78 LMG

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M78 LMG
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117589 - 1	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117589 - 2	308 WIN	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.38)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" and "MADE IN FINLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1978.
- North American importation ceased in 1989.
- model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- M78 LMG was originally available with a stamped metal receiver/frame and later with a milled/machined metal receiver/frame.
- M78 LMG is basically a semi-automatic RPK, directed towards the civilian market.
- features include: hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel with a flash hider and an integral bipod; folding carrying handle; AK type receiver/frame; synthetic or wood forearm and pistol grip; synthetic or wood fixed or metal folding buttstock with a rubber recoil pad.
- some versions have a folding integral bipod.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter suffix or prefix.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23257	Kalashnikov	M78	SAKO	Rifle	Full Automatic
23258	Kalashnikov	M78	SAKO	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24977	Valmet	M78	SAKO	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117583	Valmet	M78/A2	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

255 480

78

Light Machine Gun M78

M78

M78 (NATO) LMG

M78 Light Machine Gun

M78 NATO

M78LMG

Model 78

Valmet Light Machine Gun LMG M78

Valmet M78 LMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117583
Make: Valmet
Model: M78/A2

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M78/A2
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117583 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.37)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117583 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.37)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - this is an updated version of the Valmet M78 (with a milled/machined receiver, rather than the stamped receiver of the original M78), introduced in 1981; this rifle is basically a semi-automatic RPK, directed towards the civilian market. - features include: wood, folding metal, or plastic stock, with pistol grip, and forearm, rubber recoil pad, folding carrying handle, hooded front sight, and adjustable rear sight with night sight blade; some versions may be seen with a folding integral bipod.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23257	Kalashnikov	M78	SAKO	Rifle	Full Automatic
23258	Kalashnikov	M78	SAKO	Rifle	Converted Automatic
24977	Valmet	M78	SAKO	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117589	Valmet	M78 LMG	Valmet	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M78 A2

M78-A2

Valmet M78/A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117578
Make: Valmet
Model: M82

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M82
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117578 - 1	223 REM	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117578 - 2	223 REM	15	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117578 - 3	223 REM	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117578 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117578 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	15	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117578 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	432	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.39)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1982, production was limited, discontinued before 1990.
- this firearm is based on the AK-47 design and was created by placing a one-piece composite stock over the Valmet M76 (an earlier version was known as the M76 Short) rifle and a modification to the trigger group.
- this is the semi-automatic version of the selective fire model that is available for law enforcement agencies and is intended for armoured vehicle crews.
- features include: high impact composite bull-pup stock enlarged on the left side for shooter's cheek; adjustable post front sight; peep rear sight; integral open-ended three-pronged flash suppressor/bayonet lug; safety located on the right side of the firearm behind the magazine.
- overall length is 686 mm (27"), average weight is 3.52 kg (7 3/4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VALMET" and "Made in Finland" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- a serial number is marked on the firearm, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- imported by Odin International Ltd circa 1983, Bumble Bee Wholesale circa 1986 and Stoeger Industries circa 1988.
Canadian Law Comments	- this model left the factory equipped with a Prohibited Device commonly known as a "bull-pup" stock (PDR, Part 4, para. 2). Even when the "Prohibited Device" is removed this model remains a Prohibited firearm by virtue of PFR, Part 1, para.64 (z.39).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23248	Kalashnikov	M76	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic
23249	Kalashnikov	M76	SAKO	Rifle	Full Automatic
39202	Kalashnikov	M82	Valmet	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

255 470

255470

82

82 Bullpup

Bullpup

M-82

M-82 Bullpup

M82 Bullpup

M82 Bullpup Carbine

M82 Short

Valmet M82

Valmet M82 Bullpup

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bumble Bee Wholesale

Odin International

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104638
Make: Valmet
Model: M88 Hunter

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	M88 Hunter
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104638 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104638 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104638 - 6	30-06 SPRG	9	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104638 - 1	308 WIN	2	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104638 - 2	308 WIN	5	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104638 - 3	308 WIN	9	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight mounted on the end of the barrel, rear sight mounted on the dust cover, cross bolt safety, gas system mounted on top of the barrel, magazine release located on the underside of the receiver/frame, grooved dust cover for the installation of an optical sight, blued finish, checkered walnut butt stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- "VALMET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number appears on the left side of the receiver/frame. - sample noted used sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame (eg. Cal. 30-06 Spring.).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN FINLAND" and "TOURULAN TEHDAS JYVASKYLA" will normally be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter M 88

Hunter M/88

Hunter M88

M 88

M 88 Valmet

M/88

M/88 Hunter

M88

M88 Valmet Hunter

Valmet Hunter M 88

Valmet Hunter M/88

Valmet M 88

Valmet M/88

Valmet M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27056
Make: Valmet
Model: Orava

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Orava
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27056 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27056 - 2	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manuafctured between 1949 and 1966. - a take-down bolt-action single-shot.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- production of these rifles began before serial numbering was required.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27066	Orava	Orava	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Orava m.49

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Orava m.66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valmet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121998
Make: Valmet
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Valmet
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Valmet
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121998 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121998 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALMET" is marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic record for Valmet Shotguns not marked with a model designation. Another FRT entry may exist to better describe this firearm.
- features include: blued barrels; ventilated rib; front bead sight; blued finish receiver/frame; hardwood checkered pistol grip stock and fore arm; single selective trigger.
- characteristic slide locking mechanism which when retracted allows barrels to tip open and on closing slides over breech end of barrels to lock.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the inside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen has five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Over And Under

Over&Under

Valmet Over & Under

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24219
Make: Valor
Model: Guardian

Summary

Make:	Valor
Model:	Guardian
Manufacturer:	CDM Products
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24219 - 1	25 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24219 - 2	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VALOR CORP." may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: groove sight, heel type magazine release, a receiver/frame mounted safety/disassembly lever located on the left side.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer not marked on firearm; the frames/receivers of these pistols were manufactured in the United States at the request of the Valor Import Corporation, who assembled them with Italian parts and sold the result as the Valor "Guardian". The only indication that a given "Guardian" is of US origin is whether it has Italian proof marks (made in Italy by Gradoga) or has a "CDM" prefix on the serial number (made in the United States by CDM Products).
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the frame/receiver, above the trigger-guard. - all CDM-manufactured Valor Guardians have a serial-number prefix of CDM.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

967

American

Model 967

Valor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valor Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23181
Make: Valor
Model: SM11

Summary

Make:	Valor
Model:	SM11
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23181 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23181 - 2	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALOR MOD. SM-11" over "CAL. 25 MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "VALOR MOD. SM-11" over "CAL. 25 MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a Rhoner model SM11 sold by Valor Firearms Company.
- features include: fixed barrel; open top slide; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide; fixed sights; manual safety lever is located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine release; checkered plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the grip panels.
- "SM" inside a circle may be marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Calibre

- "CAL. 25" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23470	Wischo	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25578	Eusta	Eusta	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11

MOD. SM-11

SM 11

SM-11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valor Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 21553
Make: Valor
Model: Valor

Summary

Make:	Valor
Model:	Valor
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
21553 - 5	22 SHORT	6	45	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21553 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
21553 - 2	22 SHORT	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21553 - 3	22 SHORT	6	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
21553 - 4	22 SHORT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALOR" is marked on the grip plates.
- "Valor" is the trade name used by Valor Import.
- Valor Import was located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "VALOR" is marked on the grip panels.
- this is the Rohm model RG-10 sold under the Valor name.
- a solid receiver/frame revolver with fixed cylinder with loading gate, with or without ejector rod.
- cylinder is released from the receiver/frame by pulling the cylinder axis rod forward.
- features include: trigger guard, external hammer, blued finish, ramp front sight and plastic grips.
- cylinder is released from the receiver/frame by pulling the ejector rod forward.
- this revolver is sold under many different names and trade marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "GERMANY" may be marked on the cylinder.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

RG Industries

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26672
Make: Valor
Model: Valor Derringer

Summary

Make:	Valor
Model:	Valor Derringer
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26672 - 1	22 LR	2	74	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALOR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Valor" is the trade name used by Valor Import.
- Valor Import was located in Hialeah, Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "Valor Derringer" is not marked on the firearm.
- "VALOR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: fixed sights; over & under barrel assembly with extractor; top hinged receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; bird's head grip; blued or chromed finish.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- German proof marks will be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valor Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50489
Make: Valtro
Model: 1998A1

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	1998A1
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50489 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "VALTRO" logo and "1998 A1" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CUSTOM .45 ACP" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a modern Italian-made version of the classic 1911A1 Colt semi-automatic handgun, made primarily for IPSC-style competition
- wooden grip panels with "Valtro" insignia inset, moulded lightweight trigger, Commander-style hammer, beavertail extended grip safety, enlarged and fluted ejection port, front of slide serrated, and adjustable target sights.
- hard-chromed and blackened finishes available.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" name and logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Berkshire Arms Inc. San Rafael CA Made in Italy Cat. 10871" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix followed by five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10871

1998 A1

Cat 10871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Berkshire Arms

Valtro USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117831
Make: Valtro
Model: 8000FS

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	8000FS
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117831 - 2	35 GRENAILLE	10	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117831 - 1	35 GRENAILLE	11	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm strongly resembles the "Beretta Model 8000 Cougar".
- features include: double action; ambidextrous safety and push button magazine release; slide stop; fixed sights; double column box magazine; blued or chromed finish; plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" is marked on the firearm.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- "Cal. 35 GR" is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8000 FS

8000 FS GR

8000 FS Grenaille

GR 8000 FS

Grenaille 8000 FS

Grenaille Version 8000 FS

Mod 8000 FS

Mod. 8000 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117830
Make: Valtro
Model: 85 Combat

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	85 Combat
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117830 - 3	35 GRENAILLE	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117830 - 1	8MM GRENAILLE	9	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- "mod. 85 COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm strongly resembles the "Beretta Model 85FS".
- features include: double action; ambidextrous safety and push button magazine release; slide stop; fixed sights; single column box magazine; blued or chromed finish; plastic or wood grips.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" trade name is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- "Cal. 8mm GR" or "Cal. 35 GR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

85 Combat GR

Combat 85

GR 85 Combat

Grenaille 85 Combat

Mod 85 Combat

Mod. 85 Combat

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52446
Make: Valtro
Model: A930SL

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	A930SL
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52446 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52446 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52446 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: alloy receiver/frame, extended or flush length removable or fixed choke, ventilated rib on barrel, blued metal and walnut stock with checkering on the forend and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.
- may be equipped with a magazine plug to reduce the capacity to conform with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A930 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117826
Make: Valtro
Model: AP92 Army

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	AP92 Army
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117826 - 2	35 GRENAILLE	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117826 - 1	35 GRENAILLE	11	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117826 - 4	8MM GRENAILLE	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117826 - 3	8MM GRENAILLE	19	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the grip plates.

Model

- "mod. AP. 92 ARMY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm strongly resembles the "Beretta Model 92FS".
- features include: double action; ambidextrous safety and push button magazine release; slide stop; fixed sights; double column box magazine; blued or chromed finish; plastic or wood grips; lanyard ring loop.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" trade name is marked on the slide and on the grip plates.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow back operated.
Calibre	- "Cal. 8mm GR" or "Cal. 35 GR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Army

AP 92

AP 92 Army

AP 92 Army GR

AP 92 GR

AP 92/98

AP-92 Army

AP. 92 Army

AP92

AP92 Grenaille

AP92/98

GR AP92

GR AP92 Army

GR Mod AP 92 Army

Grenaille AP92 Army

Grenaille Version AP92 Army

Mod AP 92/98

Mod. AP 92/98

Mod. AP. 92 ARMY

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valtro USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59400
Make: Valtro
Model: Mini 35

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	Mini 35
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59400 - 1	35 GRENAILLE	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59400 - 3	8MM GRENAILLE	8	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" and the "Valtro" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "MOD.MINI 35".
- features include: single action; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable single column box magazine; fixed sights; blued or chromed finish; plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" and the "Valtro" logo are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Valtro" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a letter prefix followed by a sequence of numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide as: "Cal.35 GR".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Catalog number for this model may be marked on the front right side of the frame/receiver, above the trigger guard as: "CAT.7913". - "Made in Italy" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117829	Valtro	Mini 8	Valtro	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Cat.7913

Catalog No 7913

GR Mini

GR Mini 35

Grenaille Mini 35

Grenaille Version Mini 35

Mini

Mini 35 GR

Mini 35 Grenaille

Mini GR

Mini-35

Mod Mini

Mod.Mini 35

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117829
Make: Valtro
Model: Mini 8

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	Mini 8
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117829 - 1	8MM GRENAILLE	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- "Mod. MINI 8" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: single action; manual safety on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release button on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable single column box magazine; fixed sights; blued or chromed finish; plastic grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- examples observed have a letter prefix followed by a sequence of numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 8mm GR" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Made in Italy" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59400	Valtro	Mini 35	Valtro	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

8mm GR Mini 8

GR

GR Mini 8

Grenaille Mini 8

Grenaille Version Mini 8

Mini

Mini 8 GR

Mini 8 Grenaille

Mini GR

Mini-8

Mod Mini

Mod Mini 8

Mod. Mini 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Valtro USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199353
Make: Valtro
Model: PC9

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	PC9
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199353 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199353 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199353 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199353 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199353 - 3	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199353 - 4	9X21 IMI	15	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Valtro" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "PC9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a threaded barrel; firearm may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Valtro" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PC9 ALU Threaded Barrel

PC9 Competition

PC9 Competition Optic Ready

PC9ALU

PC9ALU Operator Optic Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199352
Make: Valtro
Model: PF9

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	PF9
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199352 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199352 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
199352 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199352 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	132	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Valtro" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model
- "PF9" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; may come equipped with a threaded barrel; firearm may come in a variety of colour finishes.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Valtro" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action
- Recoil operated.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PF9ALU

PF9ALU Competition Optic Ready Slide

PF9ALU Threaded Barrel Optic Ready Slide

PF9POLY

PF9POLY BLACK

PF9POLY Green

PF9POLY Grey

PF9POLY Operator Optic Ready Slide

PF9POLY Tan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52476
Make: Valtro
Model: PM5

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	PM5
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52476 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52476 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52476 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	362	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52476 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52476 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PM5" is a pump action shotgun with a detachable box magazine mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: bead or blade front sight or blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel with an extended choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for a Picatinny type rail; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted on the rear of the magazine well; checkered black forearm and conventional fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock, or a one piece buttstock with a vertical pistol grip, or a pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock, or a pistol grip with a top folding wire skeleton buttstock; blued metal finish. - overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 630 mm (24 3/4"). - overall length with a 356 mm (14") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 900 mm (35 3/8"). - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 770 mm (30 1/4"). - overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1040 mm (41"). - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and a folding buttstock in the folded position is 880 mm (34 5/8"). - overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel and a fixed buttstock is 1150 mm (45 1/4").
Manufacturer	- "VALTRO" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia". - Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy. - Valtro was established in 1988. - Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy. - Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols. - Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is offered in a folding stock version. Overall length of the firearm with a folded stock and fitted with a 356mm barrel is 630mm. As this overall length is less than 660mm, the firearm configured in that manner would be classed as restricted.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144286	SAE Alsetex	PM5	Valtro	Shotgun	Pump Action
146649	Brixia Shotguns	PM5	Brixia Shotguns	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Modello PM5

PM 5

PM-5

PM5 Shotgun

Valtro PM5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

European Arms Distributor

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120389
Make: Valtro
Model: Resolver

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	Resolver
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120389 - 1	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120389 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" and/or the "Valtro" logo are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "RESOLVER" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a small, double-action-only "pocket pistol".
- features include: stainless-steel construction; black synthetic grip panels; fixed open sights; a DAO (double-action-only) trigger mechanism and a takedown latch that forms part of the rear-sight base.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26259	Sites	Resolver M380	Sites	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M380

M380 Resolver

Resolver M380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52456
Make: Valtro
Model: RO5

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	RO5
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52456 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52456 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52456 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" is marked on the right side of receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is similar to PM5 but has a fixed tubular magazine mounted under the barrel (the PM5 features a detachable box magazine).
- this is a pump action shotgun.
- features include: plain round barrel with removable extended choke and blade front sight; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; blued metal finish; checkered black plastic or wood forearm and conventional fixed semi-pistol grip buttstock, one piece fixed vertical pistol grip and buttstock or a top folding wire skeleton stock with pistol grip.

OVERALL LENGTH with a Folding Buttstock:
- in the folded position and a 508 mm barrel is 770 mm;
- in the folded position and a 610 mm barrel is 880 mm.

OVERALL LENGTH with a Fixed Buttstock:
- and a 508 mm barrel is 1040 mm;
- and a 610 mm barrel is 10150 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VALTRO" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia". - Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy. - Valtro was established in 1988. - Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy. - Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols. - Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modello R05

R05 Black Polymer Tactical

R05 Black Wood

R05 Sheriff Style

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50490
Make: Valtro
Model: Tactical 98

Summary

Make:	Valtro
Model:	Tactical 98
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50490 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50490 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50490 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50490 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50490 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50490 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VALTRO" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a pump action shotgun with ghost ring sights; "side-saddle" carrier for extra ammunition; interchangeable chokes; all-synthetic furniture with pistol-grip and ported barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VALTRO" and "Made in Italy" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia". - Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy. - Valtro was established in 1988. - Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy. - Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols. - Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Valtro USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196006
Make: Van Wart Son & Co
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Van Wart Son & Co
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Van Wart Son & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196006 - 1	70 PERCUSSION	1	940	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VAN WART SON & Co" is marked on the side of the lock plate.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- features include: round barrel, usually of Damascus type steel; under barrel ramrod; right side lock plate with percussion ignition system; one piece, wood short forend and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "VAN WART SON & Co" is marked on the side of the lock plate.
- Henry Van Wart emigrated from New York U.S.A. to Birmingham, England circa 1809. He operated a firearms manufacturing business under the name of "Van Wart Son & Co" with exports to North America and the West Indies until circa 1882.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Van Wart London

Van Wart Percussion Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Van Wart Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137179
Make: Van Wart Son & Co
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Van Wart Son & Co
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Van Wart Son & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137179 - 3	46 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137179 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
137179 - 2	52 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "VAN WART" over "SON & Co" on the side of the lockplate and "LONDON" on top of the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm; model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: half stocked, percussion ignition, muzzle loading pistol; octagonal barrel; back-action side lock; under barrel mounted ram rod; lightly engraved hammer and lock; silver or brass barrel escutcheon and forend cap; checkered wood grip.
- may also have a belt hook on the left side of the pistol and provision for percussion cap storage in the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "VAN WART" over "SON & Co" on the side of the lockplate and "LONDON" on top of the barrel.
- Henry Van Wart emigrated from New York U.S.A. to Birmingham, England circa 1809. He operated a firearms manufacturing business with exports to North America and the West Indies until circa 1882.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- known examples did not have serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137159	Henderson, S	Percussion Pistol		Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Southern Pistol

Van Wart & Son pistol

Van Wart pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137580
Make: Van Wart Son & Co
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Van Wart Son & Co
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Van Wart Son & Co
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137580 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "VAN WART" over "SON & Co" on the side of both of the lockplates and "LONDON" on the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this firearm would have been made until circa mid-late 1860's.
- features include: back action sidelocks, double exposed hammers, muzzle loading, percussion ignition shotgun; ramrod mounted underneath the barrels; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "VAN WART" over "SON & Co" on the side of both of the lockplates and "LONDON" on the top of the rib between the barrels.
- Henry Van Wart emigrated from New York U.S.A. to Birmingham, England circa 1809. He operated a firearms manufacturing business under the name of "Van Wart Son & Co" with exports to North America and the West Indies until circa 1882.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition with side by side barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141705
Make: Vandrey, F W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Vandrey, F W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141705 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. W. VANDREY & Co - HAMBURG" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side, smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181462
Make: Vapen Depoten Falun
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Vapen Depoten Falun
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Dumoulin, Francois & Company (FDC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181462 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	739	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vapen-Depoten Falun" and the Vapen-Depoten Falun logo of a standing moose in a ring is marked on the firearm.
- Vapen Depoten was an outdoors and fishing/hunting retailer/distributor based in Falun, Sweden, from 1912 until the mid-1980s; they both retailed other brands, and had firearms manufactured for them under their own name.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side, side lock, side hammer, shotgun manufactured for Vapen Depoten; an observed example was produced in Belgium, but these shotguns could easily be ordered from any of several manufacturers around the world.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; checkered walnut forearm and straight- or pistol-grip stock; blued, colour-case-hardened, or nickeled receiver/frame; double triggers; various levels of engraving; extractors or ejectors; top-lever; tang safety; and buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or trademark logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be amrked on the barrel flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129160
Make: Vapenringen
Model: Automatic

Summary

Make:	Vapenringen
Model:	Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129160 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vapenringen" inside a border and "Automatic" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Automatic" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a semi-automatic shotgun manufactured in Japan and sold under the Vapenringen name.
- features include: blued round tapered smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; breech block release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "J" prefix, dash (-) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE - FOR - 2 3/4" SHELLS" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37261
Make: Varan
Model: Varan

Summary

Make:	Varan
Model:	Varan
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37261 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
37261 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VARAN" is marked on the side of the slide.
Model	- "VARAN 9X19" is marked on the slide. - this is a domestically-designed and produced South African pistol manufactured from 1985 until 1994, as a result of the United Nations' arms embargo on South Africa; this pistol combines features of the Browning High Power pistol with an external resemblance to the South African "Mamba" or a Smith & Wesson 59, with a hooked trigger-guard for a finger-forward hold. Internally, the pistol uses the single-action trigger mechanism and barrel lockup cam of the Browning High Power. - for ease of manufacture, this pistol uses a synthetic grip-frame and box magazine, bolted to an upper frame that is machined out of steel. - features include: parkerized/phosphated slide and upper frame; adjustable open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; hooked trigger-guard; loop hammer; synthetic checkered lower grip frame; a "winged V" grip logo"; left side operating controls; and a detachable box magazine.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel.
Calibre	- "9X19" is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PMX

PMX90

Varan PMX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195536
Make: Varberger
Model: 717

Summary

Make:	Varberger
Model:	717
Manufacturer:	Varberger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195536 - 11	308 WIN	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195536 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VARBERGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: safety lever is located on right rear side of the receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; bolt release located on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VARBERGER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Rotary magazine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10719

15898

717 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131188
Make: Varberger
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Varberger
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Varberger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131188 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MADE IN SWEDEN" and "VARBERGER" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "JAGUAR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel with ramped blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; left hand bolt action; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece wood pistol grip stock with ventilated rubber butt plate and sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Varberger Precision Products AB was located in Varberg, Sweden. - Varberger Precision Products AB rifles were imported by Hill Country Wholesale, Inc. of Austin, Texas, U.S.A. and distributed by Paul & Associated of Wellsville, Kansas until 1995.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- also marked "MADE IN SWEDEN" on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jaguar LH

Jaguar Left Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hill Country Wholesale

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132367
Make: Varberger
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Varberger
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Varberger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132367 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132367 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132367 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VARBERGER" and "MADE IN SWEDEN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPORTER" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic model for those rifle made by Varberger with no designation.
- features observed: no iron sights; round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is located on right rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock; sling swivel studs; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Varberger Precision Products AB was located in Varberg, Sweden.
- Varberger Precision Products AB rifles were imported by Hill Country Wholesale, Inc. of Austin, Texas, U.S.A. and distributed by Paul & Associated of Wellsville, Kansas until 1995.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124879
Make: Vardichand Pannalal Sikligar
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Vardichand Pannalal Sikligar
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Vardichand Pannalal Sikligar (VPS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124879 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124879 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Vardichand Pannalal Sikligar" is marked on left barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round, blued steel barrels; blued sidelocks with external hammers; lightly chequered walnut stock and forearm; patchbox in right side of shoulder stock; raised cheekpiece; two ramrod pipes; steel ramrod; sling swivels; and dual triggers. - manufactured until 1990.
Manufacturer	- "Vardichand Pannalal Sikligar Udaipur" is marked on the left barrel. - "Vardichand Pannalal Sikligar" is a manufacturer of replica percussion and flintlock firearms located in Udaipur, India.
Action	- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left barrel.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrels as "14" within a diamond.
Other Markings	-date of manufacture is marked on the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ML Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132314
Make: Varini
Model: 67 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Varini
Model:	67 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Varini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132314 - 2	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 6	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 3	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 11	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 7	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 4	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 8	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132314 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Armi Giuliano Varini Zanano V.T. Brescia Italy" was observed marked on the upper barrel. - "VG" was observed marked on the barrel lug. - "VG" is the code for Giuliano Varini. - "Armi G. Varini" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Zanano. V.T." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round over & under barrels with solid mat rib and iron sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued barrels and coin finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Armi Giuliano Varini Zanano V.T. Brescia Italy" was observed marked on the upper barrel. - "VG" was observed marked on the barrel lug. - "VG" is the code for Giuliano Varini. - "Armi G. Varini" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Zanano. V.T." was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Fabbrica d'Armi Giuliano Varini was a manufacturer located in Zanano, Val Trompia (Brescia) Italy in the late 1960s.
Type	- rifle barrel over the top of a shotgun barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without an letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "7X57R" was observed marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1475

1476

1645

67

67 Combination

67 Combinato

892

893

894

895

896

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

897

898

899

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27032
Make: Varner
Model: Favorite

Summary

Make:	Varner
Model:	Favorite
Manufacturer:	Varner Sporting Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27032 - 2	22 LR	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1988 to 1989. - a modern reproduction of the Stevens Favorite series of 22 LR single shot rifle. - available in a number of grades, with varying finishes (color case hardening, etc.), wood, engraving choices, and sighting options (tang or receiver-mounted sights). - features include: 1/2 round & 1/2 octagonal barrel; barrel takedown screw at the bottom front of the receiver.
Manufacturer	- Varner Sporting Arms, Incorporated was a manufacturer located in Marietta, Georgia, U.S.A. from 1988 to 1989.
Action	- falling block, lever operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Engraved Presentation Grade No. 1 Grade

Favorite Field

Favorite Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Favorite Hunter Deluxe

Favorite No 2 Grade

Favorite No 3 Grade

Favorite Presentation

Favorite Sporter

Hunter

Hunter Deluxe

No 2 Grade

No 3 Grade

Presentation Grade

Stevens Favorite Reproduction

Vanier Favorite Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141980
Make: Vassal, C
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Vassal, C
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Vassal, C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141980 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. VASSAL" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "C. VASSAL" was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Acier Super Martini

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126878
Make: Vaughan, Charles Bowan
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vaughan, Charles Bowan
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Vaughan, Charles Bowan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126878 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. B. Vaughan" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame on one example.
- "C. B. Vaughan" and 39 Strand London WC 2" was observed marked on the barrel assembly on one example.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "C. B. Vaughan" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame on one example.
- "C. B. Vaughan" and 39 Strand London WC 2" was observed marked on the barrel assembly on one example.
- Charles Bowman Vaughan was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1909 to 1967.
- C. B. Vaughan was located at 39 Strand, WC 2 from 1909 to 1944.
- Charles Bowman Vaughan business name was changed to C. B. Vaughan (Guns) Limited starting in 1944.
- CB Vaughan (Guns) Ltd was located at 33 Bedford Street, WC 2 from 1944 to 1965, and at 21 - 26 Bedford Street from 1966 to 1967.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.
- serial number was marked on both barrels and on the rear of the trigger tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Double Rifle

Express Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196853
Make: Vaughan, G.
Model: Side By Side Underlever

Summary

Make:	Vaughan, G.
Model:	Side By Side Underlever
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196853 - 1	12 GA	2	298	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "G. VAUGHAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "G. VAUGHAN" stands for "George Vaughan".
- "G. VAUGHAN" was located at 77 Bath street, Birmingham England.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: blued or browned finish; Damascus or laminated steel barrels; bead front sight; engraved, back action sidelocks; underlever opener that wraps around the trigger guard; double triggers; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Vaughan Shotgun

Vaughan Side by Side Shotgun

Vaughan SxS Shotgun

Vaughan Under Lever Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vaughan Under-Lever Shotgun

Vaughan Underlever Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137679
Make: VBull Precision
Model: C16

Summary

Make:	VBull Precision
Model:	C16
Manufacturer:	VBull Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137679 - 1	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VBULL" over "TACTICAL CONCEPTS" was observed marked on both sides of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- C16 variation is based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- C16 is available in several different versions. All versions are built on the same platform.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard or heavy profile barrel; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

overall length with

Manufacturer

- VBull Precision Limited is a manufacturer located in Rosedale, British Columbia, Canada.
- VBull Precision Limited was owned by Ed Begg in 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed marked on both side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample had six letters prefix followed by three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V Bull

V Bull Tactical Concepts

VBTCFA

VBull Tactical Concepts

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144561
Make: VC Defense
Model: VC-15

Summary

Make:	VC Defense
Model:	VC-15
Manufacturer:	VC Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144561 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.888)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144561 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.888)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VC DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VC DEFENSE" is using the acronym "VCD".
- "VC DEFENSE" logo is the letter "VCD" having the "D" smaller and elongated, pictured as a bullet with the word "DEFENSE" marked in it.
- "VC DEFENSE" is located in Thousand Oaks, California U.S.A.

Model

- "VC-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VC-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "VC-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "VC-15" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; heavy barrel covered full length by a free floating handguard; low profile gas block; may have detachable folding sights; Picatinny railed upper assembly; large bowed integral trigger guard; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube.

Manufacturer

- "VC DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VC DEFENSE" is using the acronym "VCD".
- "VC DEFENSE" logo is the letter "VCD" having the "D" smaller and elongated, pictured as a bullet with the word "DEFENSE" marked in it.
- "VC DEFENSE" is located in Thousand Oaks, California U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144560	VC Defense	VC-15	VC Defense	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LRB-VC-15

VC 15

VC Defense AR-15

VC Defense AR15

VC-15 Pistol

VC15

VCD AR Pistol

VCD Carbon Fiber AR Pistol

VCD Entry AR Pistol

VCD Pistol

VCD-CP

VCD-EP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144560
Make: VC Defense
Model: VC-15

Summary

Make:	VC Defense
Model:	VC-15
Manufacturer:	VC Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144560 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.888)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144560 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.888)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144560 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.888)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144560 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.888)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VC DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VC DEFENSE" is using the acronym "VCD".
- "VC DEFENSE" logo is the letter "VCD" having the "D" smaller and elongated, pictured as a bullet with the word "DEFENSE" marked in it.
- "VC DEFENSE" is located in Thousand Oaks, California U.S.A..

Model

- "VC-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VC-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "VC-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "VC-15" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; large bowed integral trigger guard; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black and may have color furniture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VC DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "VC DEFENSE" is using the acronym "VCD". - "VC DEFENSE" logo is the letter "VCD" having the "D" smaller and elongated, pictured as a bullet with the word "DEFENSE" marked in it. - "VC DEFENSE" is located in Thousand Oaks, California U.S.A..
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL- MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144561	VC Defense	VC-15	VC Defense	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LRB-VC-15

VC 15

VC Defense AR-15

VC Defense AR15

VC15

VCD AR

VCD-15-JP18

VCD-15-JP18-U

VCD-8-JP16

VCD-MOE16

VCD-MOE16PINK-NAT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126237
Make: Vega
Model: A1156

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	A1156
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126237 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; interchangeable external choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1118mm (44").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1156

A 1156

A-1156

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126240
Make: Vega
Model: A1356

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	A1356
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126240 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; interchangeable external choke; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1118mm (44").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

A 1356

A-1356

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126244
Make: Vega
Model: B2366

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	B2366
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126244 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable external choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1219mm (48").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B 2366

B-2366

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126238
Make: Vega
Model: C1161

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	C1161
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126238 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; interchangeable external choke; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1168mm (46").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 1161

C-1161

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126242
Make: Vega
Model: C2361

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	C2361
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126242 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable external choke; adjustable sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1168mm (46").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C 2361

C-2361

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132618
Make: Vega
Model: Camo

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	Camo
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132618 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132618 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132618 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; camo barrel and receiver/frame finish; camo synthetic checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi-Automatic

Semi-Automatic Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132602
Make: Vega
Model: Coach Gun

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	Coach Gun
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132602 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132602 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132602 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132602 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132602 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132602 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"VEGA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break opening lever and thumb safety; boxlock; hammers; extractors; two triggers; checkered hardwood beavertail forearm and full length buttstock with semi-pistol grip; blued or nickel finish.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23188
Make: Vega
Model: Combat Match

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	Combat Match
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23188 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VEGA" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VEGA" was marketed by "Pacific International Merchandising Corporation" of Sacramento, California, U.S.A.

Model

- "COMBAT MATCH" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide in front of "VEGA".
- manufactured from 1980 to 1984.
- copy of a "Colt Model 1911A1".
- features include: stainless steel construction; single action; grip and thumb safety; push button magazine release; slide and receiver/frame flats are polished and the remainder is a sand blasted finish; fixed or adjustable sights; checkered walnut grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt 1911A1 Copy

Colt 1911A1 Reproduction

Stainless 45

Vega 1911A1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pacific International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126234
Make: Vega
Model: D1171

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	D1171
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126234 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126234 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126234 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation "D1171" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D 1171

D-1171

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126239
Make: Vega
Model: D1256

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	D1256
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126239 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel; interchangeable choke; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; camouflage finish; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1118mm (44").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

D 1256

D-1256

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126241
Make: Vega
Model: D1271

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	D1271
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126241 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; camouflage finish; synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

D 1271

D-1271

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126235
Make: Vega
Model: D1371

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	D1371
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126235 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126235 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126235 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation "D1371" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject engraved receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued barrel and dual tone receiver/frame finish; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48").
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D 1371

D-1371

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132616
Make: Vega
Model: D2170

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	D2170
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132616 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132616 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132616 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132616 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132616 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132616 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; synthetic checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D 2170

D-2170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126236
Make: Vega
Model: D2171

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	D2171
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126236 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126236 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126236 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126236 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126236 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126236 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126236 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation "D2171" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; black synthetic chekered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1219mm (48").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D 2171

D-2171

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132628
Make: Vega
Model: F1010

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	F1010
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132628 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132628 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132628 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

F 1010

F-1010

Semi-Automatic F-1010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132619
Make: Vega
Model: FD2170

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	FD2170
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132619 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132619 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132619 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132619 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; smooth bore; iron front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; synthetic checkered fluted forearm and folding pistol grip stock; sling swivels. - similar to the Vega model D2170 which features a semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FD 2170

FD-2170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132633
Make: Vega
Model: FF1010

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	FF1010
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132633 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132633 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132633 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame in front of loading gate.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FF 1010

FF-1010

Semi-Auitomatic FF-1010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132639
Make: Vega
Model: FP1001

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	FP1001
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132639 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132639 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132639 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132639 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; smooth bore; iron front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; synthetic top folding stock and forend; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP 1001

FP-1001

Pump Action FP-1001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126252
Make: Vega
Model: H10

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	H10
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126252 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126252 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126252 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126252 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126252 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126252 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the right hand barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels raised top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead or fiber optic front sight; top break front hinged polished box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- similar to the Vega model H12 which features a box lock receiver/frame with side plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the right hand barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 10

H-10

H10 Side By Side

Side By Side H10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126254
Make: Vega
Model: H12

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	H12
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126254 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126254 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126254 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126254 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126254 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126254 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the right hand barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels raised top rib and solid bottom rib; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged color case hardened box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- similar to the Vega model H10 which features a box lock receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the right hand barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 12

H-12

H12 Side By Side

Side By Side H12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132597
Make: Vega
Model: H14

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	H14
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132597 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132597 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132597 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132597 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132597 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132597 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the right hand barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round side by side barrels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; with or without automatic ejector(s); top break front hinged color case hardened box lock receiver/frame with side plates; hammerless; break opening lever and thumb safety lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail style forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 14

H-14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132598
Make: Vega
Model: H16

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	H16
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132598 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132598 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132598 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132598 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132598 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132598 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the right hand barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged coin finished box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 16

H-16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132600
Make: Vega
Model: H410

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	H410
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132600 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132600 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132600 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged coin finish box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; thumb safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered beavertail style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 410

H-410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126184
Make: Vega
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126184 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126184 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126184 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; boxlock; single or double trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action
- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre
- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132637
Make: Vega
Model: PS1001

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	PS1001
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132637 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132637 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132637 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132637 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132637 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132637 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132637 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132637 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; smooth bore; iron front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; engraved receiver/frame; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PS 1001

PS-1001

Pump Action PS-1001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132634
Make: Vega
Model: PW1001

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	PW1001
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132634 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132634 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132634 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132634 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132634 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132634 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132634 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132634 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel; smooth bore; iron front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PW 1001

PW-1001

Pump Ation PW-1001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132623
Make: Vega
Model: S Camo

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S Camo
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132623 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132623 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132623 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: tapered round barrel with ventilated top rib; interchangeable choke; smooth bore; bead front sight; solid top bottom fed side eject receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; blued barrel and receiver/frame finish; camo finished synthetic checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S-Camo

SCamo

Semi-Automatic Camo

Semi-Automatic S Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126249
Make: Vega
Model: S10

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S10
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126249 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126249 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126249 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; satin nickel colored finish top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective gold plated trigger mechanism; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- similar to the Vega model S20 which features a blued receiver/frame and ventilated side ribs.

Manufacturer

- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under S10

S 10

S-10

S10 Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126251
Make: Vega
Model: S20

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S20
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126251 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126251 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126251 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered over & under barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; finish top break front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single selective gold plated trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- similar to the Vega model S10 which features a satin nickel colored receiver/frame and solid side ribs.

Manufacturer

- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under S20

S 20

S-20

S20 Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132614
Make: Vega
Model: S28

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S28
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132614 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132614 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132614 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132614 - 4	28 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132614 - 5	28 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132614 - 6	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with bottom mounted break opening lever; safety lever located on the upper rear tang; boxlock receiver/frame; double triggers; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "VEGA" and the company logo of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the upper tang under the break opening lever or on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under S 28

S 28

S-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132609
Make: Vega
Model: S30

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S30
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132609 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132609 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132609

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132609 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with break opening lever and safety/selector lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; with or without ejectors; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and/or the company logo which consist of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame upper tang under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30

Over&Under S 30

S 30

S-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132611
Make: Vega
Model: S40

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S40
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132611 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132611 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132611 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; front hinged boxlock receiver/frame with break opening lever and safety/selector lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; with or without ejectors; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "VEGA" and or the company logo which consist of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame upper tang under the break opening level.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under S 40

S 40

S-40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132615
Make: Vega
Model: S410

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S410
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132615 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132615 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132615 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VEGA" and the company logo which consist of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: bead front sight; blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; front hinged receiver/frame; safety lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; boxlock; double trigger mechanism; checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" and the company logo which consist of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the rear upper receiver/frame tang under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under S 410

S 410

S-410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132612
Make: Vega
Model: S50

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	S50
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132612 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132612 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132612

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132612 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEGA" and the company logo which consist of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever and safety/selector lever located on the receiver/frame upper rear tang; boxlock; single trigger mechanism; with or without ejector; checkered fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "VEGA" and the company logo which consist of the letter "V" in a circle may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame under the break opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under S 50

S 50

S-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132641
Make: Vega
Model: SB1003

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	SB1003
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132641 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132641 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132641 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132641 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132641 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132641 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"VEGA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel with a matte silver finished receiver/frame; bead front sight; folding; checkered, walnut semi-pistol grip and forend; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VEGA" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 1003

SB-1003

Single Barrel 1003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ADCO Sales

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132643
Make: Vega
Model: SB410

Summary

Make:	Vega
Model:	SB410
Manufacturer:	Vega Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132643 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132643 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132643 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	VEGA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - "tip-down" folding single-shot shotgun design. - features include: blued tapered round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; matte silver finished receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; opening lever is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend.
Manufacturer	VEGA" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 410

SB-410

Single Barrel 410

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130206
Make: Vega Force
Model: FN SCAR H Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	FN SCAR H Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130206 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make was not observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SCAR H AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model SCAR MARK 17 Model 0" automatic rifle. - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black or tan finish. - SCAR Heavy Airsoft has an overall length of 549mm in the folded position and 775mm in the extended position. - average weight without the battery is 3.1 kg and with the battery is 3.3 kg.
Manufacturer	- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 330mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 340mm.
Shots	- M4 detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN SCAR MK 17 Airsoft
FN SCAR MK 17 Mod O Airsoft
FN SCAR-H Airsoft
GBT-SCAR-MK17-01C
GBT-SCAR-MK17-02C
MK 17 BLK-C
MK 17 FDE-C
MK17-01C
MK17-02C
SCAR H Airsoft
SCAR Heavy Airsoft
SCAR MK 17 Airsoft
SCAR MK 17 BLK-C
SCAR MK 17 FDE-C
SCAR MK 17 Mod O Airsoft
SCAR-H Airsoft
SCAR-MK17-01C
SCAR-MK17-02C
VFC SCAR MK 17 BLK-C
VFC SCAR MK 17 FDE-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130204
Make: Vega Force
Model: FN SCAR L Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	FN SCAR L Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130204 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130204 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "FN SCAR L AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "FN model SCAR MARK 16 Model 0" automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum and synthetic receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black or tan finish.
- FN SCAR Light Airsoft has an overall length of 626 mm in the folded position and 852 mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 3.1 kg and with the battery is 3.3 kg.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 254mm and the length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 285mm.
- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 350mm and the length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 380mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - FN M16 detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FN SCAR MARK 16 Model 0 Airsoft
FN SCAR MK 16 Mod 0 Airsoft
FN SCAR MK16 Airsoft
GBT-SCAR-MK16-05C
GBT-SCAR-MK16-07C
GBT-SCAR-MK16-08C
MK16-05C
MK16-07C
MK16-08C
MK16CQC-C
MK16S BLK-C
MK16S FDE-C
SCAR Light Airsoft
SCAR-L Airsoft
SCAR-MK16-05C
SCAR-MK16-07C
SCAR-MK16-08C
SCARMK16CQC-C
SCARMK16S BLK-C
SCARMK16S FDE-C
VFC SCARMK16CQC-C
VFC SCARMK16S BLK-C
VFC SCARMK16S FDE-C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134338
Make: Vega Force
Model: Heckler & Koch HK416D Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	Heckler & Koch HK416D Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134338 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	275	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vega Force Inc. Ltd." over "Sanchong Taipei" over "TAIWAN" was observed marked on the right left side of the firearm of one sample.

Model

- "HECKLER & KOCH HK416D AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Heckler & Koch HK416D Airsoft" resembles a "Heckler & Koch model HK416D" full automatic rifle.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- "Heckler & Koch HK416D Airsoft" has an overall length of 695mm in the retracted position and 775mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 2.66 kg and with the battery is 2.86 kg.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC)/Vega Force Incorporated, Limited is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 267 mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 275 mm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the "Marine Corp Crest" over "PROPERY" over "OF U.S. GOVT" over "USMC M4A1" over "CAL. 5.56 MM" over a "serial number consisting of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of one example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GBT-UM-HK416-01-C

HK 416 D Airsoft

HK416 CQB AEG

HK416 CQB-Full AEG

HK416D AEG

HK416D Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136553
Make: Vega Force
Model: Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136553 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	285	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vega Force Inc. Ltd." over "Sanchong Taipei" over "TAIWAN" may be marked on the left side of the firearm of one sample.

Model

- "KNIGHTS ARMAMENT COMPANY PDW AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Knight's Armament Company model PDW" automatic firearm.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a side folding buttstock; black finish.
- Knights Armament Company PDW Airsoft has an overall length of 491 mm in the folded position and 718 mm in the extended position.
- average weight is 2.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC)/Vega Force Incorporated, Limited is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this airsoft firearm resembles the Knight's Armament Company model PDW.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO.
TITUSVILLE, FL
was observed marked on the left side, above the trigger of an example.

Knight's Armament Company logo
CAL. 6X35mm
PDW SN#
KNIGHT'S ARMAMENT CO.
TITUSVILLE, FL, U.S.A.
was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of an example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130053	Ares International	FN SCAR H Airsoft	Ares International	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

KAC PDW Airsoft

KAC Personnel Defence Weapon Airsoft

Kights PDW 10"

Knights PDW Airsoft

VF1-LKACPDW-BK81C

VFC KAC PDW Airsoft

VFC Knights PDW 10"

Vega Force Company KAC PDW AEG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130110
Make: Vega Force
Model: M4 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	M4 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130110 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make was not observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M4 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm. - this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine". - features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish. - M4 Airsoft has an overall length of 789mm in the retracted position and 866mm in the extended position. - average weight without the battery is 2.9 kg and with the battery is 3.1 kg.
Manufacturer	- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.
Type	- this is an airsoft rifle.
Action	- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery. - selective fire. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 368mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 380mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is not usually marked on the firearm. - reproduction calibre markings are found on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the "Marine Corp crest" over "PROPERY" over "OF U.S. GOVT" over "USMC M4A1" over "CAL. 5.56 MM" over a "serial number consisting of a letter "M" prefix and six numbers" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of one example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M4A1 Carbine Airsoft

Colt M4A1 Carbine RIS Airsoft

Colt M4A1 RIS Airsoft

GBT-M16-M4RIS-02C

M16-M4RIS-02C

M4 SOPMOD

M4 Series Automatic Electric Rifle

M4-C

M4A1 Airsoft

M4A1 Carbine Airsoft

M4RIS-02C

Property of U.S. Govt USMC M4A1 Airsoft

SOPMOD M4-C

SPOMOD M4-C

USMC M4A1 Airsoft

VFC SOPMOD M4-C

VFC SOPMOD M4C

VFC SPOMOD M4-C

VFC SPOMOD M4C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136042
Make: Vega Force
Model: M4ES MARK 12 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	M4ES MARK 12 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136042 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	475	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vega Force Company" shield with the letters "FAC" over "VegaForceCompany" over "6MM AIRSOFT ELECTRIC RIFLE" over the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Vega Force Inc. Ltd." over "Sanchong Taipei" over "TAIWAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4ES MARK 12 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and buttstock; black finish.
- M4ES MARK 12 Airsoft has an overall length of 952 mm.
- average weight without the battery is 3.2 kg and with the battery is 3.4 kg.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 483 mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 475 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is not usually marked on the firearm. - reproduction calibre markings are found on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M4A1 Airsoft

M4-ES

M4E Series Automatic Electric Rifle

M4E Series MARK 12

M4E Series MK12

M4ES AEG

M4ES Airsoft Carbine

M4ES MARK 12

M4ES MK12

M4ES-MARK 12

M4ES-MK12

VF1 EM4 MK12 BK01C

VF1-EM4 MK12 BK01C

VF1-EM4_MK12-BK01 C

VF1-EM4_MK12-BK01-C

VF1-EM4_MK12-BK01C

VFC M4ES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133733
Make: Vega Force
Model: M4ES Quake Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	M4ES Quake Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133733 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	250	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vega Force Company" shield with the letters "FAC" over "VegaForceCompany" over "6MM AIRSOFT ELECTRIC RIFLE" over the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Vega Force Inc. Ltd." over "Sanchong Taipei" over "TAIWAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4ES QUAKE AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly, pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- VFC M4ES Quake Airsoft has an overall length of 657mm in the retracted position and 704mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 2.6 kg and with the battery is 2.8 kg.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC)/Vega Force Incorporated, Limited is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 245mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 250mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GBT-M16-M4ES-08C

KAC Knight

Knights Armament Company M4 Airsoft

M16-M4ES-08C

M4 AEG

M4 Automatic Electric Rifle

M4 Quake

M4 Quake AEG Airsoft

M4 Quake Airsoft

M4ES Airsoft

M4ES-08C

VFC Airsoft

VFC M4 AEG Airsoft

VFC M4 Airsoft

VFC M4ES Quake

VFC M4ES-08C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136780
Make: Vega Force
Model: M4ES Recon Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	M4ES Recon Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136780 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	275	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vega Force Company" shield with the letters "FAC" over "VegaForceCompany" over "6MM AIRSOFT ELECTRIC RIFLE" over the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Vega Force Inc. Ltd." over "Sanchong Taipei" over "TAIWAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4ES RECON AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- features include: flip up front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake; flat top aluminum upper receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; retractable buttstock; black finish.
- M4ES Recon Airsoft has an overall length of 693 mm with the retractable stock in the closed position, and an overall length of 866 mm with the stock extended.
- average weight is 2.6 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 267 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 275 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is not usually marked on the firearm. - reproduction calibre markings are found on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M4A1 Airsoft

M4-ES Recon

M4E Series Automatic Electric Rifle

M4E Series MK12

M4ES AEG

M4ES Recon

M4ES Recon Airsoft Carbine

VF1 EM4 REC BK01C

VF1-EM4 REC BK01C

VF1-EM4_REC-BK01 C

VF1-EM4_REC-BK01-C

VF1-EM4_REC-BK01C

VFC M4ES

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136781
Make: Vega Force
Model: M4ES Warrior Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	M4ES Warrior Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136781 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	380	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vega Force Company" shield with the letters "FAC" over "VegaForceCompany" over "6MM AIRSOFT ELECTRIC RIFLE" over the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Vega Force Inc. Ltd." over "Sanchong Taipei" over "TAIWAN" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M4ES WARRIOR AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic "Colt model M4A1 Carbine".
- features include: fixed post front sight and flip up rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel with muzzle brake; flat top aluminum upper receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; synthetic quad rail forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; retractable buttstock; black finish.
- M4ES Warrior Airsoft has an overall length of 789 mm with the retractable stock in the closed position, and an overall length of 866 mm with the stock extended.
- average weight is 2.95 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 368 mm. - length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 380 mm.
Calibre	- calibre is not usually marked on the firearm. - reproduction calibre markings may be found on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Colt M4A1 Airsoft

M4-ES Warrior

M4E Series Automatic Electric Rifle

M4E Series MK12

M4ES AEG

M4ES Warrior

M4ES Warrior Airsoft Carbine

VF1 EM4 WAR BK01C

VF1-EM4 WAR BK01C

VF1-EM4_WAR-BK01 C

VF1-EM4_WAR-BK01-C

VF1-EM4_WAR-BK01C

VFC M4ES Warrior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136779
Make: Vega Force
Model: Stoner SR-15 Combat Master Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	Stoner SR-15 Combat Master Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136779 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	340	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STONER SR-15 COMBAT MASTER AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Stoner model SR-15" rifle manufactured by Knight's Manufacturing Company.
- Stoner SR-15 Combat Master Airsoft may have authentic Stoner SR-15 markings.
- features include: folding front and rear sights; aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; flat top aluminum upper receiver/frame with Picatinny rails; aluminum lower receiver/frame synthetic quad rail forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- Stoner SR-15 Combat Master Airsoft has an overall length of 740 mm in the retracted position and 866 mm in the extended position, and average weight is 2.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 305 mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 340 mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm. - reproduction calibre markings may be found on the magazine well.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "STONER RIFLE" over "Knight's Company" logo over the "serial number was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of one example. - "SR-16. 5.56MM" over "KNIGHT'S MFG.CO." over "TITUSVILLE. FL." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of one example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KMC SR-15 Combat Master Airsoft

KMC Stoner Rifle SR-15 Airsoft

LSR15CM-BK81C

SR-15 Airsoft

SR-15 Combat Master Airsoft

SR15 Airsoft

Stoner Rifle SR-15 Airsoft

VF1-LSR15CM-BK81C

VF1LSR15CMBK81C

VFC Stoner Rifle SR-15 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130202
Make: Vega Force
Model: Stoner SR-16 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	Stoner SR-16 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130202 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	300	275	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make was not observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Stoner SR-16 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a "Stoner model SR-16" manufactured by Knight's Armament Company.
- VFC Stoner SR-16 Airsoft may have authentic Stoner markings.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; aluminum receiver/frame; synthetic forearm assembly; picatinny rails; folding or fixed front and rear sights; pistol grip and a telescoping buttstock; black finish.
- Stoner SR-16 Airsoft has an overall length of 696mm in the retracted position and 777mm in the extended position.
- average weight without the battery is 2.8 kg and with the battery is 3.0 kg.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC) is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- overall length of outer aluminum barrel/sleeve is 267mm.
- length of the smooth bore inner barrel is 275mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is not marked on the firearm. - reproduction calibre markings may be forund on the magazine well.
Shots	- M4 detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "STONER RIFLE" over "Knight's Armament Company" logo over the "serial number consisting of a letter "K" prefix and five numbers" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine housing of one example. - "SR-16. 5.56MM" over "KNIGHT'S" over "ARMAMENT CO." over "TITUSVILLE. FL." over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the right side of the magazine housing of one example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GBT-M16-SR16-02C

KAC SR-16E3 IWS Airsoft

KAC Stoner Rifle SR-16 Airsoft

M16-SR16-02C

SR 16 Airsoft

SR-16 Airsoft

SR16 Airsoft

SR16 E3

SR16-02C

SR16E-C

SR16E-C 10.5"

Stoner Rifle SR-16 Airsoft

VFC SR16E-C

VFC SR16E-C 10.5"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mach 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185023
Make: Vega Force
Model: VR16

Summary

Make:	Vega Force
Model:	VR16
Manufacturer:	Vega Force
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185023 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- a simplified Vega Force Company shield over the model, over the calibre, over the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "VR16" is marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a full automatic AR-15.
- features include: flip up front sight and rear sights; metal outer barrel/sleeve and brass inner barrel with muzzle brake; flat top aluminum upper receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; aluminum lower receiver/frame; metal integral rail forearm assembly; synthetic pistol grip; retractable buttstock; black finish.
- average velocity 395 FPS.
- VR16 has an overall length of 813 mm with the retractable stock in the closed position, and an overall length of 889 mm with the stock extended.
- average weight is 2.72 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Vega Force Company (VFC)/Vega Force Incorporated, Limited is located in Sanchong City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft rifle.

Action

- spring piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
- selective fire.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- observed serial number consisted of two letters, two numbers, one letter, then four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AEG airsoft

AR-15 Vega Force airsoft

AR-15 airsoft

Tactical Elite 2 carbine

VR-1-M4-TE-M-BK02

VR16 Tactical Elite 2 carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140997
Make: Veisey & Son
Model: Webley 1853 Longspur

Summary

Make:	Veisey & Son
Model:	Webley 1853 Longspur
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140997 - 1	34 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEISEY & SON" is marked on the barrel.
- James Veisey & Son was located at 105 Moor Street, Birmingham, England in 1868.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1869 if marked "Veisey & Son".
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- Webley 1853 Longspur is an open top receiver/frame, percussion revolver with a long flat spur hammer.
- Webley 1853 Longspur was manufactured circa 1853 to 1899.
- the 1853 Longspur Model came in three sizes: Holster size, normally five shots and a 178mm (7") barrel, Belt size, normally five shots and a 121 - 127mm (4.75 - 5") barrel, and Pocket size, six shots and a 89 -102mm (3.5 - 4") barrel.
- there may be a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that when pressed foreward the hammer is held safely in either the cocked or uncocked position.
- the First model can be distinguished by the absence of a rammer and a partially enclosed hammer.
- the Second model incorporates an Adams-type rammer secured to the receiver/frame by a spring clip.
- the Third model can be determined by the compound rammer (patented by James Kerr in 1955, No. 1722) that is mounted to the barrel web and lays flat along the left side of the barrel, instead of being hinged is screwed onto the end of the cylinder axis rod and then secured by a horizontal screw entering from the front of the lug into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES WEBLEY PATENTEE", or "JAMES WEBLEY ST. MARY'S SQUARE, BIRMINGHAM", or "WEBLEY'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples had three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94395	Webley	1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Longspur

1853 Longspur Second Model

1853 Open Frame Percussion Revolver

1853 Percussion Revolver

Webley 1853 Longspur Second Model

Webley Patented Revolver

Webley Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60176
Make: Vektor
Model: 98

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	98
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60176 - 15	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60176 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 11	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 4	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 13	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 12	470 CAPSTICK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60176 - 14	6X45	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60176 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60176 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle based on the classic Mauser 98 action
- features include: checkered pistol-grip stock with rubber buttpad and contrasting spacer, open adjustable sights on rifles chambered in magnum calibres, sling swivels, and a hammer-forged barrel.
- also available with synthetic stock as the "All Weather" hunting rifle.
- importation began circa 2000.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- South African law requires the barrel to be serial-numbered, not the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Canadian law requires the receiver/frame to be serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Hunting Rifle

All Weather Hunting Rifle

K 98K

Model 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vektor USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26674
Make: Vektor
Model: CP1

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	CP1
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26674 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26674 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26674 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26674 - 5	9MM LUGER	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26674 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is normally marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame as: "VEKTOR" with the vector logo marked on the grips.

Model

- "CP1" stands for "Compact Pistol 1".
- the model is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip as, "CP1".
- features include: ergonomic design, polymer receiver/frame, fixed sights, detachable magazine, and nickel or black slide, internal hammer, the magazine release is located on the left side of thereceiver/frame, the front sight is fixed and the rear is fixed or adjustable, and the grips are ergonomic moulded polymer.

Manufacturer

- LYTTLETON INGENIEURSWERKE (L I W) appears to be part of a parent company known as "DENEL".
- the country of manufacturer is normally marked on the underside of the receiver/frame foward of the trigger guard as, "MADE IN RSA".
- "RSA" is the Republic of South Africa.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- delayed-blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number marked on the underside of the receiver/frame foward of the trigger guard. - an observed sample has three alpha letters and three sequential numbers.
Importer	- Vektor started importing this model in 1999.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP-1

CP-1 Compact

Compact Pistol 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vektor USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97597
Make: Vektor
Model: CP1

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	CP1
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97597 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97597 - 4	9MM LUGER	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97597 - 5	9MM LUGER	13	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame as: "VEKTOR".
- the Vektor logo appears on the grips.

Model

- "CP1" stands for "Compact Pistol 1".
- features include: ergonomic design, polymer receiver/frame, fixed sights, detachable magazine, and nickel or black slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP-1

CP-1 Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Compact Pistol 1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123983
Make: Vektor
Model: CR21

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	CR21
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123983 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123983 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123983 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEKTOR" is marked on both side of the stock above the pistol grip and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle is located on both side of the grip.

Model

- "CR 21" is marked on both side of the stock above the pistol grip.
- this is an AK-47 type rifle fitted with a "bull-pup" style stock.
- features include: blued round barrel; optical sight only (no open sight); flash hider; gas tube located on top of the barrel; ambidextrous selector located at the rear of the stock; operating handle located on the left side of the barrel; the magazine release is located at the rear of the magazine housing which is located behind the pistol grip; a crossbolt safety which is located at the top of the trigger guard and a single trigger mechanism.
- overall length for a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel is 760mm (30"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.36lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VEKTOR" is marked on both side of the stock above the pistol grip.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123984	Vektor	CR21	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21

21 CR

21CR

CR

CR 21

CR-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123984
Make: Vektor
Model: CR21

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	CR21
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123984 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
123984 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123984 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEKTOR" is marked on both side of the stock above the pistol grip and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle is located on both side of the grip.

Model

- "CR 21" is marked on both side of the stock above the pistol grip.
- this is an AK-47 type rifle fitted with a "bull-pup" style stock.
- features include: blued round barrel; optical sight only (no open sight); flash hider; gas tube located on top of the barrel; operating handle located on the left side of the barrel; the magazine release is located at the rear of the magazine housing which is located behind the pistol grip; a crossbolt safety which is located at the top of the trigger guard and a single trigger mechanism.
- overall length for a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel is 760mm (30"), average weight is 3.8kg (8.36lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VEKTOR" is marked on both side of the stock above the pistol grip and the company logo, the letter "V" in a circle is located on both side of the grip.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123983	Vektor	CR21	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21

21 CR

21CR

CR

CR 21

CR-21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148850
Make: Vektor
Model: GA1

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	GA1
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148850 - 1	20X82	N/A	1102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a reworked version of the German MG151/20 aircraft cannon designed by Mauser during the Second World War, produced by Vektor as a multi-purpose cannon for use from helicopter, vehicle, and ground mounts.
- features include: parkerized finish; ambidextrous feed; a thin hinged top-cover; and the sights and firing controls will vary according to the specific mount used (ie. a flexible mount on a helicopter or vehicle will generally have dual "spade"-style pistol grip controls, while remote or vehicle mounts will generally have solenoid controls).
- a conversion kit is also available to convert this cannon to a 50 BMG machine gun for lower-cost training purposes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Action

- gas assisted blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148851
Make: Vektor
Model: GI2

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	GI2
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148851 - 1	20X139 HISPANO-SUIZA	N/A	1102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Model

- the model is marked on the firearm.
- this is a licenced and reworked version of the French GIAT M693 multi-purpose and anti-aircraft cannon, produced by Vektor as a multi-purpose cannon for use from helicopter, vehicle, naval and ground mounts.
- features include: parkerized finish; ambidextrous feed; and the sights and firing controls will vary according to the specific mount used (ie. a flexible mount on a helicopter or vehicle will generally have dual "spade"-style pistol grip controls, while remote or vehicle mounts will generally have solenoid controls).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Action

- gas assisted blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GI-2

Gun, Infantry - 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60196
Make: Vektor
Model: H5

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	H5
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60196 - 6	223 REM	5	340	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60196 - 4	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60196 - 2	223 REM	5	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60196 - 5	223 REM	12	340	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60196 - 3	223 REM	12	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60196 - 1	223 REM	12	560	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced circa 2000.
- "H5" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- based in large part on the Galil rifle.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel without sights; top cover is adapted with an optical mount base; hammerless; rotating breech block; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; safety lever located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; single trigger mechanism; action slide located on top of the barrel; wooden forearm and thumbhole buttstock or black synthetic and folding buttstock.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1080mm (42.5") with an extended buttstock and 850mm (33.5") when folded, average weight is 4.5kg (9lbs 15oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

H 5

H-5

VEKTOR H5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41995
Make: Vektor
Model: LM4

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	LM4
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41995 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41995 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41995 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41995 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is manufactured without the capability for full-automatic fire.
- has a bipod and tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Remarks

- there is a full-automatic version of this firearm known as the R4.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41800	LIW	LM4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L M 4

L M4

LM 4

LM-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41993
Make: Vektor
Model: LM5

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	LM5
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41993 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41993 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL. - the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.
Model	- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil". - is manufactured without the capability for full-automatic fire. - does not have a bipod. - has a tubular, side-folding stock.
Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated, magazine fed, self-loading (semi-automatic) rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - other magazines (with different capacities) exist which may be utilized with this firearm.
Remarks	- there is a full-automatic version of this firearm known as the R5.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41981	LIW	LM5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41983	LIW	R5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
41989	Vektor	R5	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L M 5

L M5

LM 5

LM-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77431
Make: Vektor
Model: LM6

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	LM6
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77431 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77431 - 2	5.56MM NATO	35	280	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL. - the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) division of DENEL became Vektor in 1994.
Model	- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil". - is manufactured without the capability for full-automatic fire. - does not have a bipod. - has a tubular, side-folding stock.
Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- there is a full-automatic version of this firearm known as the R6.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41981	LIW	LM5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41983	LIW	R5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
41989	Vektor	R5	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

L M 6

L M6

LM 5

LM-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60058
Make: Vektor
Model: Lyttelton

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	Lyttelton
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60058 - 1	243 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 2	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 8	300 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 5	308 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60058 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL. - the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) which was a division of ARMSCOR became Vektor in 1994.
Model	- this is a bolt-action hunting rifle based on a thick-walled tubular receiver of VEKTOR's own design - single adjustable Timney trigger, drift-adjustable rear sight with hooded front, checkered pistol-grip stock with rubber buttpad, contrasting forearm tip, and through-bolt at the receiver lug, sling swivels, and a hammer-forged barrel. - these rifles have a spring-loaded bolt catch on the left side of the receiver, and VEKTOR's logo stamped into the left side of the receiver; "Lyttelton" is not found anywhere on the firearm. - VEKTOR is also making a single-shot version of this rifle as the "Bisley", which uses a receiver of the same design with a small loading/ejection port on the right side.
Manufacturer	- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.
Action	- manually operated, bolt action repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial-numbered; South African law requires the barrel to be serial-numbered, not the receiver.
Remarks	- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120621
Make: Vektor
Model: Mini SS

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	Mini SS
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120621 - 1	5.56MM NATO	N/A	513	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a belt-fed light machinegun, built for the South African Defence Forces. - this machinegun encompasses a number of features derived from other designs, including the Russian SG43/SGM series machine guns. - features include: blued finish; synthetic pistol-grip, forearm, and folding buttstock; carrying handle; integral bipod; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; and this firearm may be seen in a number of configurations, including bipod-mounted SAW or tripod-mounted light machinegun. - a slightly larger version of this machinegun in 7.62mm NATO has also been adopted by the SADF as the "SS-77" general-purpose machinegun.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41987
Make: Vektor
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41987 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41987 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41987 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41987 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) which was a division of ARMSCOR became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- has a bipod and tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- there is a semi-automatic version of this firearm known as the LM4.
- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41800	LIW	LM4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41854	LIW	R4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
64584	LIW	R4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 4

R-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64528
Make: Vektor
Model: R4

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	R4
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64528 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64528 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64528 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64528 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	460	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) which was a division of ARMSCOR became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- has a bipod and tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks
- there is a semi-automatic version of this firearm known as the LM4.
- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64584	LIW	R4	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 4

R-4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41989
Make: Vektor
Model: R5

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	R5
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41989 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41989 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41989 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41989 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- does not have a bipod.
- has a tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - there is a semi-automatic version of this firearm known as the LM5.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41981	LIW	LM5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
41983	LIW	R5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic
41993	Vektor	LM5	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
77431	Vektor	LM6	Vektor	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118066	LIW	R5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 5

R-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64529
Make: Vektor
Model: R5

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	R5
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64529 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64529 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64529 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64529 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	332	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is originally manufactured as a full-automatic firearm.
- does not have a bipod.
- has a tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41983	LIW	R5	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 5

R-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41985
Make: Vektor
Model: R6

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	R6
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41985 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41985 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41985 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41985 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- does not have a bipod.
- has a tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the MANUFACTURER has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 ARMSCOR of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the under-side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - there is no known semi-automatic version of this firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64530	Vektor	R6	Vektor	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 6

R-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64530
Make: Vektor
Model: R6

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	R6
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64530 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64530 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64530 - 3	5.56MM NATO	35	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
64530 - 4	5.56MM NATO	50	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as Armscor of South Africa until 1994 when it became Denel.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) became Vektor in 1994.

Model

- is a modified version of the Israeli "Galil".
- is a full-automatic firearm.
- does not have a bipod.
- has a tubular, side-folding stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer has been LIW or LIW Division of ARMSCOR of South Africa.
- in 1994 Armscor of South Africa was "dismantled" by the Republic of South Africa Government and reformed as DENEL. In 1994, the LIW factory became known as Vektor.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41985	Vektor	R6	Vektor	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

R 6

R-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26675
Make: Vektor
Model: SP1

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP1
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26675 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26675 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26675 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26675 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26675 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26675 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the front left side of the slide as : VEKTOR

Model

- model designation marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a double/single action semi-automatic pistol of Vektor's own design, available in both full-size and compact versions
- features include takedown lever on left side of receiver/frame, receiver/frame-mounted safety, exposed hammer, fixed sights, and an unusual angular trigger-guard, with squared-off front for finger-forward hold.
- a similar pistol is available in 40 S&W as the SP2.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured by Lyttleton Engineering Works (LIW), Division of Denel (Pty) Ltd.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked over the chamber of the barrel, visible through the ejection port, right side: 9mm P. - also marked on the right side of the slide: 9mm P.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP1 Compact

SP1 General's Model

SP1 Service Model

SP1 Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80372
Make: Vektor
Model: SP1

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP1
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80372 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80372 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the front left side of the slide as : VEKTOR
Model	- model designation marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a double/single action semi-automatic pistol of Vektor's own design, available in both full-size and compact (SP1 Generals Model) versions - features include takedown lever on left side of receiver/frame, receiver/frame-mounted safety, exposed hammer, fixed sights, and an unusual angular trigger-guard, with squared-off front for finger-forward hold. - a similar pistol is available in 40 S&W as the SP2.
Manufacturer	- marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked over the chamber of the barrel, visible through the ejection port, right side: 9mm P. - also marked on the right side of the slide: 9mm P.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP1 Service Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80371
Make: Vektor
Model: SP1 Generals Model

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP1 Generals Model
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80371 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80371 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a sylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Model

- "GENERAL'S MODEL SP1" may be marked on the left side of the slide;
- this is the compact version of the VEKTOR model SP1, a double/single action semi-automatic pistol of Vektor's own design.
- features include takedown lever on left side of receiver/frame, receiver/frame-mounted ambidextrous sear block safety, exposed hammer, removable front sight blade, with notched rear sight dovetailed to slide, optional Tritium illuminated sights available, and an unusual angular trigger-guard, with squared-off front for finger-forward hold.
- overall length is 190mm (7.48") and average weight is 890 grams (31.42oz).
- overall length is 190mm (7.48") and average weight is 890gm (31.42oz).

Manufacturer

- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a sylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked over the chamber of the barrel, visible through the ejection port, right side: 9mm P.
- also marked on the right side of the slide: 9mm P.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General's Model

General's Model SP1

SP1 Compact

SP1 General's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vektor USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26676
Make: Vektor
Model: SP1 Sport

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP1 Sport
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26676 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26676 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the slide.
- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) which was a division of ARMSCOR became Vektor in 1994.
- make's logo appears on the grips.

Model

- model may be marked on the slide.
- features include: black or nickel finish, three chamber muzzel compensator, safety, external hammer, polymer grips, adjustable straight or curved trigger, combat sights, three dot sights or scope mount, and may have a integral weaver rail.

Manufacturer

- the Republic of South Africa Arsenals group was known as ARMSCOR of South Africa until 1994 when it became DENEL.
- the Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW) which was a division of ARMSCOR became Vektor in 1994.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP1 Nickel

SP1 Nickel Sport

SP1 Ultra Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97598
Make: Vektor
Model: SP1 Sport

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP1 Sport
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97598 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97598 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Vektor name appears on the firearm.
- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a stylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Model

-" SP1 Sport" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: black or nickel finish, three chamber compensator, safety, external hammer, polymer grips, adjustable straight or curved trigger, combat sights, three dot sights.
- overall length is 240mm (9.45") and average weight is 1.08 Kg (38.12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a sylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP1 Nickel

SP1 Nickel Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95615
Make: Vektor
Model: SP1 Target

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP1 Target
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95615 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95615 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95615 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95615 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	185	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on the left hand side of the slide as: "SP1 TARGET". - features include: blued barrel, nickel or blued finished receiver/frame, adjustable straight trigger, three dot sights, and safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer' name is marked on the left hand side of the slide under the logo as: "VEKTOR"
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- on the left hand side of the slide is marked: the logo over "VEKTOR" and over the trigger in three lines "SP1 TARGET 9MMP MADE IN SOUTH AFRICA".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Vektor USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174786
Make: Vektor
Model: SP1 Ultra Sport

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP1 Ultra Sport
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174786 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174786 - 2	9MM LUGER	19	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a sylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Model

- "SP1 Sport", over the calibre, is marked on the side of the slide.
- designed for IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) open class competition.
- features include: black finish; polymer grips; adjustable straight trigger; strengthened receiver/frame with scope mount to accept "weaver" style rings; three port compensator; "slide racker" to ease cocking; extended/oversized slide release, magazine release and safety; shock absorbing recoil rod; may have a "magazine guide" or bevel to facilitate rapid reloading.
- overall length is 280mm (11.02") and average weight is 1.19 kgs (42.01oz).

Manufacturer

- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a sylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard and consisted of a three letter prefix (SUT) and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9mm Ultra Sport

SP1

SP1 Sport

SP1 Sport 9mmP

SP1 Sport Ultra

SP1 Ultra

Sport 9mmP

Ultra Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26673
Make: Vektor
Model: SP2

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP2
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26673 - 8	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26673 - 3	40 S&W	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26673 - 1	40 S&W	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26673 - 6	40 S&W	11	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26673 - 2	40 S&W	11	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26673 - 7	40 S&W	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26673 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26673 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a double-action semi-automatic pistol of Vektor's own design, available in both full-size and compact versions
- features include: Beretta-style takedown lever on left side of receiver/frame, receiver/frame-mounted safety, exposed hammer, fixed sights, and an unusual angular trigger-guard, with squared-off front for finger-forward hold.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- VEKTOR is currently (1999) a subsidiary of the DENEL Corporation, an arms manufacturer based in South Africa; VEKTOR itself is based in Lyttelton, South Africa, and manufactures a wide range of small arms, grenade launchers, and light cannon.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on left side of dust-cover.
Calibre	- VEKTOR is also manufacturing a 9MM LUGER conversion kit for this pistol, that allows the owner to fire 9mm ammunition merely by replacing the barrel, magazine, and recoil spring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General's Model

General's Model SP2

SP2 Compact

SP2 General's Model

SP2 Service Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97475
Make: Vektor
Model: SP2 Competition

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP2 Competition
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97475 - 1	40 S&W	10	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
97475 - 2	40 S&W	14	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left hand side of the slide. - logo appears on the grips.
Model	- similar to the SP2 Ultra Sport pistol but without the compensator and scope. - features include: black finish, polymer grips, adjustable straight trigger, strengthened receiver/frame for a scope mount (if desired), oversize safety and magazine catch, beavertail, magazine well is flared.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP2 Competition Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174827
Make: Vektor
Model: SP2 Generals Model

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP2 Generals Model
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174827 - 1	40 S&W	10	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174827 - 2	40 S&W	11	103	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a sylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Model

- "GENERAL'S MODEL SP2" may be marked on the left side of the slide;
- this is the compact version of the VEKTOR model SP2, a single/double action semi-automatic pistol of Vektor's own design.
- features include: takedown lever on left side of receiver/frame, receiver/frame-mounted ambidextrous sear block safety, exposed hammer, removable front sight blade with notched rear sight dovetailed to slide, optional illuminated sights available; angular trigger guard with squared-off front.
- overall length is 190mm (7.48") and average weight is 890 grams (31.42 oz).

Manufacturer

- "VEKTOR" below the company logo of a sylized "V" inside a circle with crosshairs (representing the reticle of a scope) is marked on the front, left side of the slide.
- the logo may also appear on the grips.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port.
- an observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

General's Model

General's Model .40

General's Model 40 S&W

SP2

SP2 Gen

Vektor General's Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95815
Make: Vektor
Model: SP2 Ultra Sport

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SP2 Ultra Sport
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95815 - 1	40 S&W	10	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
95815 - 2	40 S&W	14	148	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the left hand side of the slide. - logo appears on the grips.
Model	- designed for IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) open class competition. - features include: black finish, polymer grips, adjustable straight trigger, strengthened receiver/frame with scope mount, three port compensator.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SP2 Ultra Sport Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120620
Make: Vektor
Model: SS-77

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	SS-77
Manufacturer:	Lyttleton Ingenieurswerke (LIW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120620 - 1	7.62MM NATO	N/A	550	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is essentially a "product - improved", FN MAG - 58 Machine Gun.
- in service with the South African Defence Forces.
- this machinegun encompasses a number of features derived from other designs, including the Russian SG43/SGM series machine guns.
- features include: blued finish; synthetic pistol-grip, forearm, and folding buttstock; carrying handle; integral bipod; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; and this firearm may be seen in a number mount configurations, including bipod, tripod and quadrapod and includs a version with spade grips and a solenoid-fired vehicle mounted version.
- cyclic rate of fire - 850 rpm.
- a slightly smaller version of this machinegun in 5.56mm NATO has also been adopted by the SADF as the "Mini SS" squad automatic weapon.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics - 4 grooves, right hand twist, 1 turn in 310MM (12.2 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- belt-fed firearm.
- this firearm utilizes US, M 13 disintegrating links, South African R1M1 disintegrating links or German DM1 non-disintegrating links without alteration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41997
Make: Vektor
Model: Z88

Summary

Make:	Vektor
Model:	Z88
Manufacturer:	Vektor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SOUTH AFRICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41997 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41997 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a double-action semi-automatic pistol resembling a Beretta 92, with an aluminium receiver/frame - slide-mounted safety/decocking lever, fixed sights, squared trigger-guard for finger-forward hold, and a lanyard ring at the butt. - marked "Z88" on left side of slide.
Manufacturer	- may be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the left side of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard and consists of a letter, a space and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre "9mm PARABELLUM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172382
Make: Velo-Rapid
Model: Velo-Rapid

Summary

Make:	Velo-Rapid
Model:	Velo-Rapid
Manufacturer:	Trocaola Aranzabal y Cia (TAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172382 - 1	22 LR	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VELO-RAPID" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "VELO-RAPID" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this model is based on the Smith & Wesson top break family of revolvers. - features include: fixed sights, round barrel with rib; top break design; double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; nickel finish; squared butt grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the grip frame. - example observed with three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Velo Rapid

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123810
Make: Velser, J
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Velser, J
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Velser, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123810 - 1	8X60S MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.VELSER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model is built on a military or commercial "Mauser" model 98 action and many different features and finishes may be encountered. - features include: blued round barrel; fixed front sight; adjustable folding sight; rear bolt safety; double set triggers; checkered, pistol grip, stock.
Manufacturer	- "J.VELSER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number had a V prefix and five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mauser 98 Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporter

Sporter 98

Velser Mauser

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120273
Make: Venables, John & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Venables, John & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Venables, John & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120273 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHN VENABLES & SON", "J. VENABLES & SON" or "VENABLES & SONS" may be marked on the lockplate.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those John Venables & Son side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: side by side configuration; single or double triggers; hinged sidelock or boxlock action.
Manufacturer	- John Venables manufactured firearms from 1846 in Oxford, Osfordshire. - John Venables was joined by his son in the business and the name was changed to John Venables & Son in 1868. - John Venables & Son occupied 21 St. Aldates and 99 St. Aldates in Oxford from 1846 to circa 1900.
Action	- side by side configuration
Serial Number	- the firearm may have a serial number marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26213
Make: Vencedor
Model: Vencedor

Summary

Make:	Vencedor
Model:	Vencedor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26213 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26213 - 2	7.65MM	9	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VENCEDOR" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "VENCEDOR" over the letters "CS" or "SC" in an oval may be marked on the plastic grip plates.
- references conflict on the Spanish manufacturer of the Vencedor as being one of the following Arrillaga y Cia, Casimir Santos of Eibar or San Martin y Cia of Elgoibar.

Model

- "VENCEDOR" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- "VENCEDOR" over the letters "CS" or "SC" in an oval may be marked on the plastic grip plates.
- "6.35 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- manufactured before 1939.
- similar in appearance to the FN/Browning 1906 Vest Pocket model.

Action

- blow back action.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Vencendor

Model Automatic Pistol Vencendor

Vencendor Automatic Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81971
Make: Venturini
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Venturini
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Establecimientos Venturini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ARGENTINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81971 - 4	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81971 - 1	22 LR/22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
81971 - 3	22 MAG	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI SA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "MOD. 72" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this firearm bears a strong resemblance to a Colt model 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round rifled barrel with an ejector rod assembly mounted on the right side; colour case-hardened solid top receiver/frame with a removeable fluted cylinder and a swing down loading gate on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; smooth wood grip plates; blued barrel and cylinder.

Manufacturer

- "ESTABLECIMIENTOS VENTURINI SA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Establecimientos Venturini S.A. was located in Argentina from the 1960s to the early 1980s.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- usually marked on the left side of the barrel as "CAL .22".
- interchangeable cylinders that are marked with the calibre designation allow calibre changes from 22 LR to 22 MAG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the importer's designation may be found on the right side of the receiver/frame as "F.I.E. MIAMI FL"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bisonte

Mod 72

Mod. 72

Mod.72

Mod72

Model 72

Model72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Import & Export (FIE)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32775
Make: Venus
Model: Rekord

Summary

Make:	Venus
Model:	Rekord
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32775 - 1	22 LR	1	300	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- in 1912 Venuswaffenwerk was owned by Oscar Will of Zella ST Blasii Germany and moved to Zella-Mehlis after 1919. In 1923 the company was sold to Wilhelm Foss and closed in 1945.
Model	- target pistol using a Martini falling block action with double set triggers and adjustable sights.
Other Markings	- Some models may have a banner with the model name, the letters D.R.G.M. - D.R.G.M. is the abbreviation for Deutsches Reichs-Gerrauchs Muster (German registered design).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117497
Make: Venus
Model: Venus

Summary

Make:	Venus
Model:	Venus
Manufacturer:	Tomas de Urizar y Cia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117497 - 3	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117497 - 5	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117497 - 2	32 AUTO	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117497 - 4	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117497 - 6	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117497 - 1	7.65MM	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VENUS" PATENT is a marked on the left side of the slide.
- "VENUS" may be marked on the grip plate.
- "Venus" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia".
- "Venus" was a trade name used by "Venus Waffenwerk" of Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL "VENUS" PATENT"" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured before 1938. - features observed on 6.35MM calibre version: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish. - features observed on 7.65MM calibre version: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; lanyard loop may or may not be mounted on the left side of the grip frame; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the front of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre may be repeated on the grip plates.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23189	Venus	Venus	Venus Waffenwerk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143044	Venus	Venus		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Venus Patent

Model Automatic Pistol Venus Patent

Pocket

Ruby Type

Venus Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23189
Make: Venus
Model: Venus

Summary

Make:	Venus
Model:	Venus
Manufacturer:	Venus Waffenwerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23189 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23189 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ORIGINAL VENUS PATENT" is marked on the slide.
- "Venus" was a trade name used by "Venus Waffenwerk" of Germany.
- "Venus" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Spain.

Model

- "ORIGINAL VENUS PATENT" is marked on the slide.
- manufactured from 1912 to 1914.
- do not confuse with the Spanish made Venus pistol.
- features include: fixed barrel, recoil spring above barrel, internal hammer.

Manufacturer

- an "OW" monogram usually is marked on the grip panels.
- in 1912, Venus Waffenwerk was owned by Oscar Will of Zella ST Blasii Germany and was moved to Zella-Mehlis after 1919. In 1923 the company was sold to Wilhelm Foss and closed in 1945.
- "Venus Waffenwerk" manufactured sporting rifles, the "Tell" airguns, and handguns.

Action

- blowback operation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117497	Venus	Venus	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143044	Venus	Venus		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

OW

Original Venus Patent

Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143044
Make: Venus
Model: Venus

Summary

Make:	Venus
Model:	Venus
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143044 - 1	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143044 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "VENUS" PATENT" over "CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Venus" was a trade name used by "Venus Waffenwerk" of Germany.
- "Venus" was a trade name used by "Tomas de Urizar y Cia" of Spain.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "VENUS" PATENT" over "CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; receiver/frame does not have a grip safety; safety lever is mounted on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger, example of markings "No 1111".

Calibre

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL "VENUS" PATENT" over "CAL 6.35" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23189	Venus	Venus	Venus Waffenwerk	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117497	Venus	Venus	Tomas de Urizar y Cia	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Venus Patent

Venus Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120237
Make: VEPR
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	VEPR
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120237 - 3	270 WIN	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120237 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120237 - 2	308 WIN	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearms top cover in Cyrillic letters. - this semi-automatic "VEPR" rifle is built on an RPK receiver/frame. - this is a variant of the Molot Vepr in a sporting-style stock. - features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with ventilated rubber recoil-pad; blued finish; detachable box magazine; open adjustable sights raised above the bore axis; and a cross-bolt button safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame. - may contain Cyrillic/non-Western alphabetic characters.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame:
"VEPR-HUNTER"
"MADE IN RUSSIA BY MOLOT"
"EAA CORP/COCOA, FL"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49113	VEPR	Vepr	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104735	VEPR	Super	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104755	VEPR	Pioneer	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

140020

140030

140040

140050

Hunter M

Molot Hunter

Vepr - Hunter

Vepr - Hunter M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Robinson Armament

ZDF Imports & Exports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104755
Make: VEPR
Model: Pioneer

Summary

Make:	VEPR
Model:	Pioneer
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104755 - 9	222 REM	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 10	222 REM	3	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 5	222 REM	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 6	222 REM	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 7	223 REM	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 8	223 REM	3	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 1	223 REM	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 2	223 REM	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104755 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VEPR" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "VEPR" (Wild Boar or Wild Hog) is a trade marke used by "MOLOT".
Model	- "PIONEER" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - introduced in 1999. - this semi-automatic "VEPR" rifle is built on an RPK receiver/frame. - features include: matte finished walnut pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; round barrel with or without compensator; adjustable open sights; safety on the trigger-guard; detachable firing mechanism; ventilated recoil pad and sling swivels. - bolt configuration has a two-lugs bolt lockup.
Manufacturer	- "MOLOT" is not marked on the firearm. - the MOLOT factory is located in the Kirov region of Russia. - the MOLOT Joint Stock Company was formed in 1992 and was known as Vyatskie Polyany Machine Building Plant.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the right hand side of the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the right side of the firearm: "VEPR - PIONEER" "CAL. 223 REM" or "7.62 x 39" "MADE IN RUSSIA" or "VEPR-PIONEER" "MADE IN RUSSIA BY MOLOT" "EAA CORP/COCOA, FL"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49113	VEPR	Vepr	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104735	VEPR	Super	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120237	VEPR	Hunter	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

140060

140080

Molot VEPR Pioneer

Pioneer Vepr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pioner Basic

Vepr Pioneer

Vepr Pioner Basic

Vepr-Pioneer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Robinson Armament

ZDF Imports & Exports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104735
Make: VEPR
Model: Super

Summary

Make:	VEPR
Model:	Super
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104735 - 10	223 REM	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 11	223 REM	3	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 12	223 REM	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 8	223 REM	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 7	243 WIN	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 9	243 WIN	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 13	308 WIN	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 1	308 WIN	3	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 2	308 WIN	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 3	308 WIN	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 4	35 REM	3	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104735 - 5	35 REM	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104735 - 6	35 REM	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEPR" is marked on the right hand side of the firearm.
- "VEPR" (Wild Boar or Wild Hog) is a trade marke used by "MOLOT".

Model

- "SUPER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- introduced in 1998.
- this semi-automatic "VEPR" rifle is built on an RPK receiver/frame.
- features include: mat finished walnut thumbhole stock; fluted barrel with or without compensator; adjustable open sights; scope mount rail; safety on the trigger; ventilated recoil pad and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MOLOT" is not marked on the firearm.
- the MOLOT factory is located in the Kirov region of Russia.
- the MOLOT Joint Stock Company was formed in 1992 and was known as Vyatskie Polyany Machine Building Plant.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the right hand side of the firearm:
"VEPR - 308 - SUPER CAL. 308 Win"
"MADE IN RUSSIA" or "MADE IN RUSSIA, VYATSKIE POLYANY"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
49113	VEPR	Vepr	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104755	VEPR	Pioneer	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120237	VEPR	Hunter	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

308 Super

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Molot VEPR .308 Super

Super VEPR

Vepr Super

Vepr-308-Super

Vepr-Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robinson Armament

ZDF Imports & Exports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49113
Make: VEPR
Model: Vepr

Summary

Make:	VEPR
Model:	Vepr
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49113 - 25	222 REM	3	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 28	222 REM	3	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 31	222 REM	3	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 26	222 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 29	222 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 32	222 REM	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 27	222 REM	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 30	222 REM	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 33	222 REM	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 34	223 REM	3	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 35	223 REM	3	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49113 - 36	223 REM	3	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 19	223 REM	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 5	223 REM	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 21	223 REM	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 20	223 REM	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 6	223 REM	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 22	223 REM	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 41	223 REM	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 42	223 REM	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 15	243 WIN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 17	243 WIN	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 16	243 WIN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 18	243 WIN	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 37	308 WIN	2	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 39	308 WIN	2	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 38	308 WIN	3	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 40	308 WIN	3	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 3	308 WIN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49113 - 13	308 WIN	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 1	308 WIN	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 4	308 WIN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 2	308 WIN	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 47	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 9	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 10	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 48	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 50	5.45X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 56	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
49113 - 23	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 8	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 24	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	590	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 43	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	420	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49113 - 45	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VEPR" may be marked on the right hand side of the firearm. - "VEPR" is a trade mark used by "MOLOT".
Model	- "VEPR" may be marked on the right hand side of the firearm. - the word "Vepr" translates to "Wild Boar" or "Wild Hog". - importation started in 1999. - this semi-automatic "VEPR" rifle is built on an RPK receiver/frame. - features include: walnut thumbhole or pistol-grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; open adjustable sights and scope mounting rail on the left side of the receiver/frame. - overall length for 420mm barrel is 908mm (35.75"), average weight is 3.99kg (8.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MOLOT" is not marked on the firearm. - the MOLOT factory is located in the Kirov region of Russia. - the MOLOT Joint Stock Company was formed in 1992, it was known as Vyatskie Polyany Machine Building Plant.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in front of the trigger guard. - detachable box or drum magazine. - caliber 7.62X39 RUSSIAN use AK47 magazines and drums type. - caliber 5.45X39 RUSSIAN use AK74 magazines type. - caliber 223 REM use modified AK74 magazines type.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame: "MADE IN RUSSIA" "VEPR"
Remarks	- VEPR: thumbhole hardwood stock 420mm or 520mm barrel lengths. - VEPR II: pistol grip synthetic stock and 520mm barrel length. - VEPR K: pistol grip synthetic stock and 420mm barrel length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104735	VEPR	Super	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
104755	VEPR	Pioneer	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120237	VEPR	Hunter	MOLOT	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Benpb

Benpb 223

Benpb 243

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Benpb 308

Benpb 5.45

Benpb Grendel

BnO-123

BnO-128

COK-243

COK-94

COK-95

COK-97

COK-98E

Molot VEPR

Molot VEPR .308

SOK-243

SOK-94

SOK-95

SOK-97

SOK-98E

VPO-123

VPO-128

Vepr 2

Vepr 223

Vepr 243

Vepr 308

Vepr 5.45

Vepr 6.5

Vepr Carbine

Vepr Grendel

Vepr II

Vepr K

Vepr Ktr 03

Vepr Ktr-03

Vepr Ktr03

Vepr Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vepr Standard

Vepr Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Robinson Armament

ZDF Imports & Exports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128588
Make: VEPR
Model: Vepr-12

Summary

Make:	VEPR
Model:	Vepr-12
Manufacturer:	MOLOT
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128588 - 4	12 GA X 3"	8	305	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128588 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	430	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128588 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128588 - 3	12 GA X 3"	8	680	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VEPR" may also be marked in Cyrillic characters as "Benpd".

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame in English as "VEPR-12 MOLOT", it may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "Benpd-12 Monom".
- this model is a variant of the Kalashnikov design; AK47 rifle.
- the "Vepr" model line of shotguns is available in several configurations; the model designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame but most are also distinguishable by calibre and features, "Vepr-12 " when 01 is added as a suffix to the model, it denotes a version of the firearm with a 520mm barrel, a non detachable flame arrester and fixed tubular stock; Vepr-12 when 02 is added as a suffix to the model denotes a version of the firearm with a 680mm barrel, equipped with a base inside the muzzle to accept inner choke tubes; choke tubes may be marked in English or in Cyrillic characters; Vepr 12 when 03 is added to the model name denotes a left side-folding tubular stock.
- features include: front sight is an integrated with the gas cylinder and accessory rail; black forearm; rear leaf sight with windage adjustment with integrated hinged receiver/frame cover with accessory rail ; ambidextrous safety; distinctive, flared, magazine housing; blued finish with a black left side-folding tubular buttstock with a full pistol grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	-"MOLOT", it may also be marked in Cyrillic characters "MONOM",
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, will usually incorporate an alpha or Cyrillic character prefix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the receiver/frame as "12X76".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

BePb-12

Benpd-12 Monom

VPO-205

VPO-205-00

VPO-205-00 SP

VPO-205-01

VPO-205-02

VPO-205-03

Vepr 12

Vepr-12 Molot

Vepr-12 ver 01

Vepr-12 ver 02

Vepr-12 version 01

Vepr-12 version 02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

ZDF Imports & Exports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128303
Make: VerCar
Model: Canardouze

Summary

Make:	VerCar
Model:	Canardouze
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128303 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERCAR" or "VER-CAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron of France.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron for their economical line of firearms.
- features include: color case-hardened box lock receiver/frame; checkered semi pistol grip hardwood stock and rubber recoil pad; blued barrel; double triggers; interchangeable screw in chokes; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang; sling swivels.
- average weight is 4.1kg (9.1lbs).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

28740	Verney-Carron	Jet Canardouze	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128303

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72310	Verney-Carron	Side By Side	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128302	VerCar	Side By Side	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Canardouze Supermagnum

JT12MCI80

Juxtaposé Canardouze

Juxtaposé Vercar Canardouze

Ver-Car Canardouze

Ver-Car Juxtaposé Canardouze

Vercar Canardouze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140244
Make: VerCar
Model: CJ410

Summary

Make:	VerCar
Model:	CJ410
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140244 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140244 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERCAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron of France.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel folding shotgun.
- features include: smooth bore, round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break opening lever located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; hammerless; plain or checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock and sling swivels.
- also available with a sound moderator barrel configuration.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Canadian Law Comments

- also available with a sound suppressor over the barrel. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CJ 410

CJ 410SI

CJ 9

CJ-410

CJ-410SI

CJ-9

CJ410 Vercar

CJ410SI

CJ9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127380
Make: VerCar
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	VerCar
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127380 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127380 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127380 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERCAR" or "VER-CAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron of France.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to cover all Vercar over & under pattern shotguns without model markings.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron for their economical line of firearms.
- features include: colour case-hardened receiver/frame; checkered semi pistol grip hardwood stock; blued barrel with top ventilated rib; double triggers; interchangeable screw in chokes; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.30lbs).
- selective single trigger and available with iron sights.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CHVERCAR55CC

CHVERCAR71CX

SVERCAR20

SVERCAR20X

SVERCAR28

SVERCAR410

SVERCAR71CX

VerCar

Vercar Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127383
Make: VerCar
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	VerCar
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127383 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127383 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127383 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127383 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERCAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron of France.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to cover all Vercar semi-automatic shotguns without model markings.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron for their economical line of firearms.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed barrel with a ventilated top rib and a bead front sight; interchangeable screw-in chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; sling swivel; black synthetic stock (12 GA X 3 1/2" only) or checkered pistol grip hardwood stock (12 GA X 3" only).
- manufactured in two versions: 12 GA X 3 1/2" with black synthetic stock and 762mm barrel length or 12 GA X 3" with checkered hardwood stock and a 711mm barrel.
- average weight for the synthetic stock version is 3.3kg (7.30lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in forearm. - available with a purpose built three shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144579	VerCar	VerCar	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ABVERCAR71CX

ASVERCAR76CX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128302
Make: VerCar
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	VerCar
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128302 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128302 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128302 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERCAR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron of France.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry to cover all Vercar side by side pattern shotguns without model markings.
- Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron for their economical line of firearms.
- features include: colour case-hardened or silver finished box lock receiver/frame; checkered semi pistol grip or straight English style hardwood stock; blued barrel; double triggers; fixed or interchangeable screw in chokes; opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang.
- average weight in 12 or 16 GA is 3kg (6.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128303	VerCar	Canardouze	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

J12VERCAR71CX

J20VERCAR71CX

JT12MCI70

JT16DP70

JT20EXMI70

Juxtaposé Vercar

Ver-Car Juxtaposé

Ver-Car Side by Side

VerCar

Vercar Juxtaposé

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144579
Make: VerCar
Model: VerCar

Summary

Make:	VerCar
Model:	VerCar
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144579 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144579 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERCAR" or "VER-CAR" is marked on the firearm. - Vercar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron of France.
Model	- "VERCAR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: bead or fiber optic front sight; ventilated rib mounted on the top of the barrel; black solid top receiver/frame; chromed bolt assembly; interchangeable choke system; checkered pistol grip buttstock and forearm; rubber recoil pad and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127383	VerCar	Semi-Automatic	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAB12VERCAR71CX

Semi-Automatic Vercar

Ver Car

Ver-Car

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69669
Make: VerCar
Model: VerCar

Summary

Make:	VerCar
Model:	VerCar
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69669 - 3	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69669 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERCAR" or "VER-CAR" may be marked on the firearm.
- VerCar is a trade name used by Verney-Carron of France.
- "MANUFACTURER D'ARMES VERNEY-CARRON", or "MANUFACTURER D'ARMES VERNEY-CARRON ST.ETIENNE Bte S.G.D.G." may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EIBAR" and "VerCar" may be marked on the grips.
- Verney-Carron is a French manufacturer of hunting and target-shooting rifles, shotguns, and handguns that was founded in 1820.
- these pistols were built on contract for Verney-Carron by any one of several small Spanish gunmakers or by Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees.

Model

- "Vercar", "VerCar" or "Ver-Car" is marked on the firearm.
- "Vercar", VerCar", or "Ver-Car" are trade marks used by Verney-Carron.
- this model was manufactured circa 1920.
- there were two versions of this "Ruby" type pocket pistol. A smaller version chambered for 25 AUTO (6.35MM) and a larger version chambered for 32 AUTO (7.65MM).
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and slide; concealed hammer; a slot milled along the top of the slide as a sight; the magazine release is located on the butt of the grip; the safety is on the left side of the receiver/frame and may have checkered grip panels.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ver Car

Ver-Car

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110635
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 170

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	170
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110635 - 1	177 PELLET	1	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 170" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly hinge block. - this is a standard pattern, break-open barrel mechanism, spring-piston air rifle. - features include: hardwood semi-pistol grip stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; hooded blade front sight; micrometer rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation; scope mounting rail; automatic sliding safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrrel hinge assembly as "KAL. 4.5"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110636	Verney-Carron	190	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110637	Verney-Carron	245	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110638	Verney-Carron	295	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

170 Air

Air 170

Air170

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110636
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110636 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 190" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly hinge block. - this is a standard pattern, break-open barrel mechanism, spring-piston air rifle. - features include: hardwood semi-pistol grip stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; hooded blade front sight; micrometer rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation; scope mounting rail; automatic sliding safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrrel hinge assembly as "KAL. 4.5"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110635	Verney-Carron	170	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110637	Verney-Carron	245	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110638	Verney-Carron	295	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

190 Air

Air 190

Air190

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123625
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 227

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	227
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123625 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123625 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "227" or "227 SPECIAL SOUS BOIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; extractor; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 228 which came standard with a 711mm (28") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123626	Verney-Carron	228	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

227 Field

227 Special Sous Bois

227 Special Sous Chasse

C20

C21

Special Sous Chasse

Special Sous Chasse 227

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123626
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 228

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	228
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123626 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123626 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "228" or "228 SPECIAL CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; extractor; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 227 which came standard with a 660mm (26") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123625	Verney-Carron	227	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

228 Field

228 Special Chasse

228 Special Chasse Field

C20

C21

Special Chasse

Special Chasse 228

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123627
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 229

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	229
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123627 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123627 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "229" or "229 SPECIAL SOUS BOIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 230 which features a single selective trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123628
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 230

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	230
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123628 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123628 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "230" or "230 SPECIAL SOUS BOIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 229 which features a double trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123629
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 231

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	231
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123629 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123629 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "231" or "231 SPECIAL CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 232 which features a single selective trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123630	Verney-Carron	232	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

231 Field

231 Special Chasse

231 Special Chasse Field

C30

C31

Special Chasse

Special Chasse 231

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123630
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 232

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	232
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123630 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123630 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "232" or "232 SPECIAL CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 231 which features a double trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123629	Verney-Carron	231	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

232 Field

232 Special Chasse

232 Special Chasse Field

C30

C31

Special Chasse

Special Chasse 232

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123631
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 233

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	233
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123631 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123631 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "233" or "233 SPECIAL CHASSE LUXE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; hand engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; hand checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 234 which features a single selective trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123632	Verney-Carron	234	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

233 Field

233 Special Chasse Luxe

233 Special Chasse Luxe Field

C30

C31

Special Chasse Luxe

Special Chasse Luxe 233

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123632
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 234

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	234
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123632 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123632 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "234" or "234 SPECIAL CHASSE LUXE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; hand checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and sling swivel attachment.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 233 which features a double trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123631	Verney-Carron	233	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

234 Field

234 Special Chasse Luxe

234 Special Chasse Luxe Field

C30

C31

Special Chasse Luxe

Special Chasse Luxe 234

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	245
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123633 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123633 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "245" or "245 SPECIAL de LUXE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; hand engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; hand checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a butt plate.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 246 which features a single selective trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123634	Verney-Carron	246	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

245 Field

245 Special Deluxe

245 Special de Luxe

245 Special de Luxe Field

C40

C41

Special de Luxe

Special de Luxe 245

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110637
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 245

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	245
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110637 - 1	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 245" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly hinge block. - this is a standard pattern, break-open barrel mechanism, spring-piston air rifle. - features include: hardwood semi-pistol grip stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; hooded blade front sight; micrometer rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation; scope mounting rail; automatic sliding safety at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrrel hinge assembly as "KAL. 4.5"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110635	Verney-Carron	170	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110636	Verney-Carron	190	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110638	Verney-Carron	295	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

245 Air

Air 245

Air245

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123634
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 246

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	246
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123634 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123634 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "246" or "246 SPECIAL de LUXE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; hand checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a butt plate.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 245 which features a double trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123633	Verney-Carron	245	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

246 Field

246 Special Deluxe

246 Special de Luxe

246 Special de Luxe Field

C40

C41

Special Deluxe

Special de Luxe

Special de Luxe 246

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123635
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 247

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	247
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123635 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123635 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "247" or "247 SPECIAL PRESTIGE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; high grade engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; hand checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a butt plate.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 248 which features a single selective trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123636	Verney-Carron	248	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

247 Field

247 Special Prestige

247 Special Prestige Field

C40

C41

Special Prestige

Special Prestige 247

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123636
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 248

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	248
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123636 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123636 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "248" or "248 SPECIAL PRESTIGE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; hand checkered forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a butt plate.
- the semi-pistol grip buttstock is available for a right handed or a left handed shooter.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model 247 which features a double trigger mechanism.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123635	Verney-Carron	247	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

248 Field

248 Special Prestige

248 Special Prestige Field

C40

C41

Special Prestige 248

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123637
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 254

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	254
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123637 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123637 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "254" or "254 PARCOURS DE CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib (with a red line for better sighting) and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; blued front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; hand checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and optional sling swivel attachment.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

254 Field and Skeet Training

254 Parcours de Chasse

254 Parcours de Chasse Field

254 Parcours de Chasse Field and Skeet Training

C50

C51

Parcours de Chasse

Parcours de Chasse 254

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123638
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 260

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	260
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123638 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "260" or "260 SPECIAL SKEET TRAINING" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a wide (10mm) ventilated top rib (with a red line for better sighting) and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; hammerless; blued front hinged box lock receiver/frame; a break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective trigger mechanisme; a safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; butt plate and optional sling swivel attachment. - average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm. - "SAINT-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- "12 GAUGE" or "12 GA" or "12 GAUGE 2 3/4"" may be marked on one of the barrels and "12/70" may be marked on the barrels flat.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

260 Field

260 Special Skeet Training

260 Special Skeet Training Field

C60

Special Skeet Training

Special Skeet Training 260

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110638
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 295

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	295
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110638 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. 295" may be marked on the left side of the barrel assembly hinge block. - this is a standard pattern, break-open barrel mechanism, spring-piston air rifle. - features include: hardwood semi-pistol grip stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; hooded blade front sight; micrometer rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation; scope mounting rail; safety lever is located within the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the barrel assembly hinge block, and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge assembly as "KAL. 4.5"

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110635	Verney-Carron	170	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110636	Verney-Carron	190	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
110637	Verney-Carron	245	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

295 Air

Air 295

Air295

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69607
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69607 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69607 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69607 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1935.
- "700" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a raised top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; extractor; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.
- average weight for a 12 Gauge is 2.95kg (6.49lbs) and for a 16 Gauge is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- similar to the model 701 which features automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
69609	Verney-Carron	701	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69627	Verney-Carron	704	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69649	Verney-Carron	705	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69650	Verney-Carron	709	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No700

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69609
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 701

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	701
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69609 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69609 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69609 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1935.
- "701" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a raised top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.
- average weight for a 12 Gauge is 2.95kg (6.49lbs) and for a 16 Gauge is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- similar to the model 700 which features an extractor.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69607	Verney-Carron	700	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69627	Verney-Carron	704	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69649	Verney-Carron	705	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69650	Verney-Carron	709	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No 701

No.701

No701

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69627
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 704

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	704
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69627 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69627 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69627 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1935.
- "704" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a raised top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; extractor; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and straight English style butt stock.
- average weight for a 12 Gauge is 2.95kg (6.49lbs), for a 16 Gauge is 2.7kg (5.94lbs) and for a 20 Gauge is 2.55kg (5.61lbs).
- similar to the model 705 which features automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69607	Verney-Carron	700	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69609	Verney-Carron	701	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69649	Verney-Carron	705	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69650	Verney-Carron	709	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No 704

No.704

No704

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69649
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 705

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	705
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69649 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69649 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69649 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1935.
- "705" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a raised top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and straight English style butt stock.
- average weight for a 12 Gauge is 2.95kg (6.49lbs), for a 16 Gauge is 2.7kg (5.94lbs) and for a 20 Gauge is 2.55kg (5.61lbs).
- similar to the model 704 which features extractor.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69607	Verney-Carron	700	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69609	Verney-Carron	701	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69627	Verney-Carron	704	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69650	Verney-Carron	709	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No 705

No.705

No705

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69650
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: 709

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	709
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69650 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69650 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69650 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured circa 1935.
- "709" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a raised top rib and solid side ribs; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; extractor; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame with removable side plates; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and straight English style butt stock.
- average weight for a 12 Gauge is 2.95kg (6.49lbs), for a 16 Gauge is 2.7kg (5.94lbs) and for a 20 Gauge is 2.55kg (5.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69607	Verney-Carron	700	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69609	Verney-Carron	701	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69627	Verney-Carron	704	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
69649	Verney-Carron	705	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No 709

No.709

No709

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123615
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123615 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123615 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123615 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- This is a generic model. Other "AGO" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- "AGO" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with or without a ventilated rib; bead front sight or adjustable rifle sights; fixed or adjustable or interchangeable choke; smooth or rifled chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located below the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available with the "Ago Stop" model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28825
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Chasse

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Chasse
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28825 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28825 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28825 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28825 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28825 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28825 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28825 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28825 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28825 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28825 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "AGO" or "AGO CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rifle sights; adjustable or interchangeable chokes. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- magazine plugged to three rounds for hunting. - tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ago Chasse Deluxe

Ago Chasse Luxe

Chasse Ago

G1 BV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G1 BVM

G1BV

G1BVM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28843
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Interchoke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Interchoke
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28843 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28843 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28843 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28843 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28843 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28843 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "AGO" or "AGO INTERCHOKE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rifle sights; adjustable or fixed choke.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ago Interchoke Deluxe

Ago Interchoke Luxe

G1 IC

G1IC

G3 IC

G3IC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28849
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Magnum

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Magnum
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28849 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28849 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28849 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28849 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "AGO" or "AGO MAGNUM" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rifle sights; adjustable or interchangeable chokes.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ago Magnum Deluxe

Ago Magnum Luxe

G1 BVM

G1BVM

G3 BVM

G3BVM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28846
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Poly-Choke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Poly-Choke
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28846 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28846 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28846 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28846 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28846 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28846 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "AGO" or "AGO POLY-CHOKE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; adjustable Poly-choke; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rifle sights; interchangeable or fixed choke.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ago Poly-Choke Deluxe

Ago Poly-Choke Luxe

G1 PC

G1PC

G3 PC

G3PC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28839
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Slug

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Slug
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28839 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28839 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28839 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28839 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28839 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28839 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "AGO" or "AGO SLUG" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; adjustable rifle sight; rifled bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- other barrels may include the following features: ventilated rib; smooth bore; bead front sight; adjustable or fixed or interchangeable chokes.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ago Slug Deluxe

Ago Slug Luxe

G1 SLR

G1SLR

G3 SLR

G3SLR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28835
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Sport

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Sport
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28835 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28835 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28835 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28835 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28835 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28835 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "AGO" or "AGO SPORT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rifle sights; interchangeable or adjustable choke.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ago Sport Deluxe

Ago Sport Luxe

G1 BV

G1BV

G3 BV

G3BV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28852
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Stop

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Stop
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28852 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28852 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28852 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28852 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28852 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28852 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28852 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28852 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28852 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "AGO" or "AGO STOP" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - comes with a two shot magazine extension. - other barrels may include the following features plain barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rifle sights; adjustable or interchangeable chokes. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - comes with a two shot magazine extension.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28838	Verney-Carron	Ago Tout Terrain	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G7 RG

G7RG

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28838
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Ago Tout Terrain

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Ago Tout Terrain
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28838 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28838 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28838 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28838 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28838 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28838 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AGO" or "AGO TOUT TERRAIN" may be marked on the firearm. - available as a combo kit with smooth and rifled bore barrels. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib and bead front sight and interchangeable choke or plain barrel with adjustable rifle sights; smooth or rifled bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; a magazine cut off is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - other barrels may include the following features: adjustable or fixed choke. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28825	Verney-Carron	Ago Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28835	Verney-Carron	Ago Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28839	Verney-Carron	Ago Slug	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28843	Verney-Carron	Ago Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28846	Verney-Carron	Ago Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28849	Verney-Carron	Ago Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28852	Verney-Carron	Ago Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123615	Verney-Carron	Ago	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ago Tout Terrain Deluxe

Ago Tout Terrain Luxe

G1 TTR

G1TTR

G3 TTR

G3TTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109975
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Alto 6

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Alto 6
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109975 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109975 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109975 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109975 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation, "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- the model designation is marked as "ALTO 6" on the right side of the receiver/frame in gold letters for the classic finish and on the left side of the receiver/frame for the deluxe version.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, made with interchangeable barrel assemblies for different uses.
- features include: lightweight alloy receiver/frame; french walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forearm; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; magazine cut-off at the right front of the receiver; ventilated rib with bead front sight or battue rib and ramp front sights, or adjustable rear sight and ramp front sight or scope mount; sling swivels; fixed or interchangeable chokes; and blued barrel with matte receiver finish.
- the receiver/frame of the Deluxe version consists of engraved nature scene including pheasants on the right side and ducks on the left side.
- a 820mm plain smooth bore barrel extension was introduced in 2004. This barrel extension (referred to as the ABR) screws in at the end of the original barrel and is also threaded for interchangeable chokes. When added to a 762mm barrel the new overall length is 2.10 meters. Primarily designed for waterfowl hunting.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs) without the barrel extention.
- this firearm is also known as the model Auto 6 when imported in North America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- available with screw in choke system that extend out of the barrel by 30mm to 50mm (1 1/4" to 2"). These choke extensions should not be included in any barrel length measurement. - a 820mm smooth bore ported barrel extension is also available. This extension should not be included in any barrel measurement.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine; these magazines can be fitted with a permanent block which reduces the capacity to 2 rounds (for French legal requirements).
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is available with a 820mm, ported, smooth bore, barrel extension. This barrel extension (referred to as the ABR: (Anti-Bruit-Recul) screws in at the end of the original barrel and is itself threaded to accept interchangeable chokes. When used on this firearm this device is capable of reducing the sound of discharge of the firearm and is consistent with the Criminal Code of Canada, "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons", Section 84 definition of "Prohibited Device", sub paragraph (c) "a device or contrivance designed and intended to muffle or stop the sound or report of a firearm." - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- may be marked on the right hand side of the barrel on two lines as: "VERNEY-CARRON A SAINT-ETIENNE", "MADE IN FRANCE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84152	Verney-Carron	Auto 6	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

62M66CX

62M71CC

62M71CH

62M71CX

62M76ACX

62M76CX

62MS

62MSB

62MSB61C

62MSL

62MSL61C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

66CX

71CX

76CX

82M66CX

82M71CC

82M71CH

82M71CX

82M76ACX

82M76CX

82MS

82MSB

82MSB61C

82MSL

82MSL61C

A6M66CX

A6M71CC

A6M71CX

A6M76ACX

A6M76CX

A6MS

A6MSB

A6MSL

Alto 6 Battue

Alto 6 Big Game

Alto 6 Big Game I

Alto 6 Big Game II

Alto 6 Chockinox

Alto 6 Choke Chasse

Alto 6 Combination

Alto 6 Deluxe

Alto 6 Gros Gibier

Alto 6 Luxe

Alto 6 Small Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123662
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Aquilon

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Aquilon
Manufacturer:	Silma
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123662 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "AQUILON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; extractor; engraved nickelled receiver/frame featuring a game bird; smooth bore; hammerless, double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling attachments. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- "SILMA" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AQ12DP71

Aquilon Classic

Aquilon Classique

Aquilon Ultra Classic

Aquilon Ultra Classique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111935
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111935 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111935 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111935 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- This is a generic model. Other "ARC" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - "ARC" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with or without a ventilated rib; bead front sight or adjustable rifle sights; fixed or adjustable or interchangeable choke; smooth or rifled or paradox rifled chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - all 12 Gauges are available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade and the 20 Gauges are available in "Premium" grade only. - average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28804	Verney-Carron	Arc Sport	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28807	Verney-Carron	Arc Tout Terrain	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28813	Verney-Carron	Arc Chasse	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28816	Verney-Carron	Arc Becassier	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28819	Verney-Carron	Arc Interchoke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28822	Verney-Carron	Arc Poly-Choke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28816
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc Becassier
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28816 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28816 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28816 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28816 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28816 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28816 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28816 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28816 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28816 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28816 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28816 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28816 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ARC" or "ARC BECASSIER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; fixed choke; paradox rifled bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel with smooth or fully rifled bore; adjustable rifle sights; adjustable or fixed choke.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28804	Verney-Carron	Arc Sport	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28807	Verney-Carron	Arc Tout Terrain	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28813	Verney-Carron	Arc Chasse	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28819	Verney-Carron	Arc Interchoke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28822	Verney-Carron	Arc Poly-Choke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
111935	Verney-Carron	Arc	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 VR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11VR

13 VR

13VR

Arc Becassier Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28813
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc Chasse

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc Chasse
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28813 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28813 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28813 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28813 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28813 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ARC" or "ARC CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; fixed chokes; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued or nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- all 12 Gauges are available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade and the 20 Gauges are available in "Premium" grade only.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel with adjustable rifle sights; rifled bore; adjustable or interchangeable chokes.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28804	Verney-Carron	Arc Sport	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28807	Verney-Carron	Arc Tout Terrain	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28816	Verney-Carron	Arc Becassier	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28819	Verney-Carron	Arc Interchoke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28822	Verney-Carron	Arc Poly-Choke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
111935	Verney-Carron	Arc	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 BV

11BV

51 BV

51BV

Arc Chasse Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28819
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc Interchoke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc Interchoke
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28819 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28819 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28819 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28819 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28819 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ARC" or "ARC INTERCHOKE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel with adjustable rifle sights; rifle bore; adjustable or fixed choke.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28804	Verney-Carron	Arc Sport	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28807	Verney-Carron	Arc Tout Terrain	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28813	Verney-Carron	Arc Chasse	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28816	Verney-Carron	Arc Becassier	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28822	Verney-Carron	Arc Poly-Choke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
111935	Verney-Carron	Arc	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 IC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11IC

13 IC

13IC

Arc Interchoke Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28822
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc Poly-Choke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc Poly-Choke
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28822 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28822 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28822 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28822 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28822 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28822 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "ARC" or "ARC POLY-CHOKE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; adjustable Poly-choke; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; blued trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - all 12 Gauges are available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade and the 20 Gauges are available in "Premium" grade only. - other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel with adjustable rifle sights; interchangeable or fixed choke. - average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28804	Verney-Carron	Arc Sport	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28807	Verney-Carron	Arc Tout Terrain	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28813	Verney-Carron	Arc Chasse	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28816	Verney-Carron	Arc Becassier	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28819	Verney-Carron	Arc Interchoke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
111935	Verney-Carron	Arc	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 PC

11PC

13 PC

13PC

51 PC

51PC

Arc Poly Choke

Arc Poly-Choke Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28808
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc Slug

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc Slug
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28808 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28808 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28808 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28808 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28808 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28808 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28808 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28808 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ARC" or "ARC SLUG" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round plain tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; adjustable rifle sights; smooth or rifled chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- all 12 Gauges are available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade and the 20 Gauges are available in "Premium" grade only.
- in 1989 the 610mm (24") barrel was introduced with a rifled bore.
- other barrels may include the following features: ventilated rib; bead front sight; adjustable or interchangeable or fixed choke.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28804	Verney-Carron	Arc Sport	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28807	Verney-Carron	Arc Tout Terrain	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28813	Verney-Carron	Arc Chasse	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28816	Verney-Carron	Arc Becassier	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28819	Verney-Carron	Arc Interchoke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28822	Verney-Carron	Arc Poly-Choke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
69607	Verney-Carron	700	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
111935	Verney-Carron	Arc	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 SL

11 SLR

11SL

11SLR

13 SL

13 SLR

13SL

13SLR

51 SL

51SL

Arc Slug Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28804
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc Sport

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc Sport
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28804 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28804 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28804 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
28804 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28804 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ARC" or "ARC SPORT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- all 12 Gauges are available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade and the 20 Gauges are available in "Premium" grade only.
- other barrels may include the following features: plain barrel with adjustable rifle sights; rifled bore; adjustable or interchangeable chokes.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28807	Verney-Carron	Arc Tout Terrain	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28813	Verney-Carron	Arc Chasse	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28816	Verney-Carron	Arc Becassier	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28819	Verney-Carron	Arc Interchoke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28822	Verney-Carron	Arc Poly-Choke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
111935	Verney-Carron	Arc	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11 BV

11BV

13 BV

13BV

17 RG

17RG

51 BV

51BV

Arc Sport Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28807
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Arc Tout Terrain

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Arc Tout Terrain
Manufacturer:	Franchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28807 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28807 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28807 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "ARC" or "ARC TOUT TERRAIN" may be marked on the firearm.
- available as a combo kit with smooth and rifled bore barrels.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel with or without a ventilated rib; bead front sight or adjustable rifle sights; interchangeable chokes; smooth or rifled chromed bore; plain or engraved (game scene) bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; the bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nickel plated trigger; a cross bolt safety is located at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- available in a "Premier" or "Luxe" grade.
- other barrels may include the following features: adjustable or fixed choke.
- average weight is 2.95kg (6.49lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28804	Verney-Carron	Arc Sport	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28808	Verney-Carron	Arc Slug	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28813	Verney-Carron	Arc Chasse	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28816	Verney-Carron	Arc Becassier	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28819	Verney-Carron	Arc Interchoke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
28822	Verney-Carron	Arc Poly-Choke	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
111935	Verney-Carron	Arc	Franchi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11 TTC

11 TTR

11TTC

11TTR

13 TTC

13 TTR

13TTC

13TTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84152
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Auto 6

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Auto 6
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84152 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84152 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84152 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84152 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84152 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84152 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84152 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84152 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked "Verney-Carron" in gold script on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - "AUTO 6", in gold script, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: matte black finished alloy receiver/frame; the top of the receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight mounting; available with a blued steel barrel with ventilated rib and brass bead foresight or a matte blued barrel with rifle sights and a fibre optic foresight, or "battue" style sights; sling swivels mounted on the butt and magazine-cap; walnut buttstock and forend; bottom-load and side-eject mechanism; interchangeable of fixed chokes available; magazine cut-off at the right front of the receiver/frame and a cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs) without the barrel extention. - this firearm is also known as the model Alto 6 on the European market.
Manufacturer	- "Verney-Carron" in gold script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel in the following manner: "KAL. 12/76".
Shots	- tubular magazine in forearm. - available with a purpose installed two shot magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109975	Verney-Carron	Alto 6	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

62M66CX

62M71CC

62M71CX

62M76CX

62MS

62MSB

62MSL

Auto 6 Gros Gibier

Auto 6 Gros Gibier Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133382
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Azur XA

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Azur XA
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133382 - 8	30R BLASER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 9	30R BLASER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 2	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133382 - 3	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Atelier Verney-Carron" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "AZUR XA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a side by side boxlock double rifle available in various grades and finishes. - features include: side by side barrels with quarter-rib and fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single or double triggers; walnut beavertail forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock. - buttstock available with customer's choice of cheek-piece and comb styles- - available in a wide variety of engraving styles, inlays, etc. - Azur XC model is available with extended false side plates for additional engraving room.
Manufacturer	- "Atelier Verney-Carron" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "A" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52260	Demas	Azur	Demas	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26677
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Bulldog Type

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Bulldog Type
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26677 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	47	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26677 - 3	320 REV SHORT CF	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Verney-Carron et Cie" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fluted cylinder, and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; folding trigger or conventional trigger with trigger guard; checkered grips.
Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre marked on front right side of receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Type

Bull-Dog Type

Bulldog

Pocket

Pocket Revolver

Velo-Dog

Ver-Car Pocket Revolver

Verney-Carron Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84151
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: DEF

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	DEF
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84151 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked in red on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "DEF" or "D.E.F." may be marked on the firearm. - features include: plain satin blued round tapered barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; blued solid top side ejection, bottom fed alloy receiver/frame; hammerless; tubular magazine located below the barrel; a cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; a slide release is located at the front of the trigger guard; checkered wooden forearm and pistol grip stock; black plastic buttplate and sling attachments. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked in red on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5270

D.E.F.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144523
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Express Prestige

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Express Prestige
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144523 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144523 - 2	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued, tapered, round, over and under, barrels; fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; extractor or automatic ejector; grey finished, forged alloy, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single trigger mechanism; the safety is located on top tang; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.
- overall length with a 550mm (21.6") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Prestige

XPCOU8

XPCOU9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144525
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Express Prestige CP

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Express Prestige CP
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144525 - 1	8MM MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144525 - 2	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PRESTIGE CP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, tapered, round, over and under, barrels; fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; extractor or automatic ejector; grey finished, forged alloy, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single trigger mechanism; the safety is located on top tang; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments.
- overall length with a 550mm (22.6") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.61lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "SAINT-ETIENNE FRANCE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Prestige

Prestige CP

XPLOU8

XPLOU9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127422
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Flash-Ball Compact

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Flash-Ball Compact
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127422 - 1	44MM FLASH-BALL	2	192	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Caron" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Model

- "FLASH-BALL " was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- introduced in 1990.
- designed for security professionals as a less than lethal disabling tool.
- features include: side by side barrel design with a linked front and rear pistol grips that also serves as a carry handle; composite construction; double action only; fibre optic insert front and adjustable rear sights; hinged, stepped barrel construction with a muzzle band; red action release button at rear of receiver/frame.
- available with or without a lever actuated safety.
- also available in a single barrel and over and under barrel versions.
- overall weight is 1.55kg (3.41lb).

Manufacturer

- "Verney-Caron" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the breech face and may contain a letter prefix (A).

Calibre

- projectiles available include: a 28g soft rubber ball; a 23g "tear powder ball"; a 23g ball containing yellow, oil based dye; and a 9 soft rubber ball "buck-shot" load.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127386	Verney-Carron	Flash-Ball Super-Pro	Verney-Carron	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
127418	Verney-Carron	Flash-Ball Maxi-Pro	Verney-Carron	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

F101

F101S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127418
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Flash-Ball Maxi-Pro

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Flash-Ball Maxi-Pro
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127418 - 1	44MM FLASH-BALL	2	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Caron" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Model

- "FLASH-BALL MAXI-PRO" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- introduced in 1990.
- designed for security professionals as a less than lethal disabling tool.
- features include: side by side barrel design with a linked front and rear pistol grips that also serves as a carry handle; composite construction; double action only; fibre optic insert front and adjustable rear sights; hinged, stepped barrel construction with a muzzle band; red action release button at rear of receiver/frame.
- available with or without a lever actuated safety.
- also available in a single barrel and over and under barrel versions.
- overall weight is 1.55kg (3.41lb).

Manufacturer

- "Verney-Caron" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Action

- side by side configuration.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the breech face and may contain a letter prefix (A).

Calibre

- projectiles available include: a 28g soft rubber ball; a 23g "tear powder ball"; a 23g ball containing yellow, oil based dye; and a 9 soft rubber ball "buck-shot" load.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127386	Verney-Carron	Flash-Ball Super-Pro	Verney-Carron	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
127422	Verney-Carron	Flash-Ball Compact	Verney-Carron	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127386
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Flash-Ball Super-Pro

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Flash-Ball Super-Pro
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127386 - 1	44MM FLASH-BALL	2	196	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Caron" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Model

- "FLASH-BALL SUPER-PRO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- introduced in 1990.
- designed for security professionals as a less than lethal disabling tool.
- features include: over and under barrel design; all metal construction; double action only; ramp front and adjustable rear sights; hinged, stepped barrel construction with a ringed lower barrel for gripping; checkered grips.
- also available in a single barrel and side by side barrel versions.
- overall weight is 1.55kg (3.41lb).

Manufacturer

- "Verney-Caron" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame of a referenced example.

Action

- over & under configuration with a hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of an alpha/numeric prefix (20FB) and up to five numbers and is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- projectiles available include: a 28g soft rubber ball; a 23g "tear powder ball"; a 23g ball containing yellow, oil based dye; and a 9 soft rubber ball "buck-shot" load.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127418	Verney-Carron	Flash-Ball Maxi-Pro	Verney-Carron	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
127422	Verney-Carron	Flash-Ball Compact	Verney-Carron	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

F120SP

SUPER-PRO

l'arme sublétale

less lethal weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69529
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Helice 33

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Helice 33
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69529 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69529 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69529 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69529 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

- "HELICE" was being sold by J. Gaucher circa 1935.
- "HELICE" was being sold by M. Philippon & Fils circa 1950.
- "HELCE 33" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1935.
- "HELICE ELITE" was being sold by Berthon Freres circa 1930.
- "HELICE ELLEC" was being sold by C. Celle circa 1924.
- "HELICE EXCEL" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1912 and 1935.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by A. Marze circa 1937.
- "HELICE PREFER" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934 and 1951.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Seytre-Montagny circa 1921.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Blanchard-Grange circa 1936.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1935. - "HELICE 33" is marked on the top of the break opening lever. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with a tapering raised top rib and a solid bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; extractor; plain or engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style butt stock. - available in three differente grades of finish. - these shotguns feature a triple lock bolting system known as the "Helice-Grip".
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ST-ETIENNE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver/frame's water table.
Calibre	- "12/70" or "16/70" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33

33 Helice

Helice

Helice 33 No1

Helice 33 No2

Helice 33 No3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95795
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Helice Le Heron

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Helice Le Heron
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95795 - 3	16 GA	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Carron" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "St. Etienne" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "HELICE" was being sold by J. Gaucher circa 1935.
- "HELICE" was being sold by M. Philippon & Fils circa 1950.
- "HELCE 33" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1935.
- "HELICE ELITE" was being sold by Berthon Freres circa 1930.
- "HELICE ELLEC" was being sold by C. Celle circa 1924.
- "HELICE EXCEL" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by Verney-Carron circa 1912 and 1935.
- "HELCE GRIP" was being sold by A. Marze circa 1937.
- "HELICE PREFER" was being sold by L. Bergeron circa 1934 and 1951.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Seytre-Montagny circa 1921.
- "HELICE REGLABLE" was being sold by Blanchard-Grange circa 1936.

Model

- "Helice" and "Le Heron" are usually marked on the top of the break open lever.
- features include: side by side box lock; moderate engraving; walnut stock and splinter forearm; extractors; double triggers; tang safety, and matte rib.
- these shotguns have a triple lock bolting system known as a "Helice-Grip", with a stepped down rib extension visible when the shotgun is open.

Manufacturer

- "Verney-Carron" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "St. Etienne" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Helice

Helige Le Heron

Le Heron

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28715
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Helicobloc

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Helicobloc
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28715 - 10	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
28715 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28715 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28715 - 2	16 GA X 2 9/16"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28715 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28715 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Carron" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "St.Etienne" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VerCar" may be marked on the break open lever.
- "VerCar" was a trade name used by "Verney-Carron".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced circa 1935. - "HELICOBLOC" is marked on top of the break opening lever. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with a tapering raised top rib and a solid bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; extractor or automatic ejectors; plain or engraved front hinged box lock or side lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style butt stock. - available in different grades of finish. - these shotguns feature a quadruple lock bolting system known as the "Helice-Grip". - average weight for a 12 GA 2 3/4" is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table and barrels.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500

512

513

516

521

627

639

Helicobloc No. 500

Helicobloc No. 512

Helicobloc No. 513

Helicobloc No. 516

Helicobloc No. 521

Helicobloc No. 627

Helicobloc No. 639

Helicobloc VerCar

VerCar

VerCar Helicobloc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69588
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Heliduplex

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Heliduplex
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69588 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69588 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69588 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69588 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69588 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69588 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced circa 1935.
- "HELIDUPLEX" is marked on top of the break opening lever.
- features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with a raised top rib and a solid bottom rib; fixed chokes; smooth bores; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; engraved front hinged side lock receiver/frame with fixed or removable side plates; hammerless; a break opening lever and safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style butt stock.
- these shotguns feature a double lock bolting system known as the "Helice".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame's water table.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel flat.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

525

641

Heli Duplex

Heliduplex No.525

Heliduplex No.641

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110015
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Helux

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Helux
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110015 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110015 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun with minimal engraving.
- features include: french walnut stock with a checkered semi-pistol grip and forearm; double triggers; nickel finished and engraved boxlock receiver/frame; blued barrels; ejectors; top opening lever; tang safety and fitted butt plate.
- left handed examples available.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly and on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110016	Verney-Carron	Helux	Merkel	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3512

3520

Hélix

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110016
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Helux

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Helux
Manufacturer:	Merkel
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110016 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110016 - 2	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern side-by-side double rifle.
- features include: french walnut stock with a bavarian style cheekpiece and checkered pistol grip with grip cap and forearm; nickel finish engraved boxlock receiver/frame; single trigger; extractor or ejectors; sling swivels; blade front sight and leaf rear sight; tang safety; top opening lever, and fitted butt plate.
- left handed versions available.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly and on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110015	Verney-Carron	Helux	Merkel	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

36

37

HX36

HX37

Hélux

Hélux Double Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109955
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109955 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109955 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109955 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109955 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "Impact" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- introduced in 1989.
- "IMPACT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a hooded fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable rear sight or an adjustable battue type ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optic mounting; a thumb safety lever is located above the trigger and behind the bolt handle; cocking indicator; single adjustable trigger mechanism; fixed internal box magazine with a front hinged floorplate and the floorplate release is located in front of the trigger; checkered walnut bavarian style one piece pistol grip stock with a schnabel forearm, a plastic butt plate or a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- the "Impact" serie was superseded by the "Impact Plus" serie which features a multiple three locking lug system, a safety lever mounted on the upper rear tang behind the bolt and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right hand side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left hand side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28710	Verney-Carron	Impact Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
28714	Verney-Carron	Impact Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
84153	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123542	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123543	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28710
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Affut

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Affut
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28710 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28710 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "IMPACT" or "IMPACT AFFUT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a hooded fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optic mounting; a thumb safety lever is located above the trigger and behind the bolt handle; cocking indicator; single adjustable trigger mechanism; fixed internal box magazine with a front hinged floorplate and the floorplate release is located in front of the trigger; checkered walnut bavarian style one piece pistol grip stock with a schnabel forearm, a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
- similar to the model "Impact Battue" which is available with an adjustable battue type ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line and a 520mm (20 1/2") barrel.
- the "Impact" serie was superceded by the "Impact Plus" serie which features a multiple three locking lug system, a safety lever mounted on the upper rear tang behind the bolt and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly of the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28714	Verney-Carron	Impact Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
84153	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
109955	Verney-Carron	Impact	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123542	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123543	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

52 AF

52AF

Affut

Affut Impact

Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123545
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Auto

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Auto
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123545 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123545 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123545 - 3	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123545 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is engraved or marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "Impact Auto" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- introduced in 2000.
- "IMPACT AUTO" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight with or without sight hood and an adjustable rear sight or an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped blued or old silver finish receiver/frame with or without engraving; a cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; blued or gold colored single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged or detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a bavarian style pistol grip buttstock; a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- in 2003 a classic (blued engraved receiver/frame) and deluxe (old silver finish engraved receiver/frame) grade were introduced.
- in 2004 a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fiber optic sight is removed.
- average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is engraved or marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- hinged or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109596	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123546	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123695	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123697	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Diamant	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123699	Verney-Carron	Impact NT 185th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

43BA

Auto Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123546
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Auto Affut

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Auto Affut
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123546 - 7	270 WSM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123546 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123546 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123546 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123546 - 3	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123546 - 5	7MM REM MAG	2	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123546 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is engraved or marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - "IMPACT AUTO" or "IMPACT AUTO AFFUT" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight with or without sight hood and an adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped blued or old silver finish receiver/frame with or without engraving; a cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; blued single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged or detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a bavarian style pistol grip buttstock; a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments. - in 2003 a classic (blued engraved receiver/frame) and deluxe (old silver finish engraved receiver/frame) grade were introduced. - in 2004 a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fiber optic sight is removed. - average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs). - similar to the model "Impact Auto Battue" which is available with an adjustable battue type ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is engraved or marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm. - example observed with a number followed by two letters and five numbers (ex: 0XX00000).
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- hinged or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109596	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123545	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123695	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123697	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Diamant	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123699	Verney-Carron	Impact NT 185th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

43AF300

43AF764

43AF7RM

43BA270WSM

43BA300

43BA764

43BA7RM

43LAF300

43LAF764

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

43LAF7RM

44AF300

44AF3006

44AF764

44AF7RM

44BA270WSM

44BA300

44BA3006

44BA764

44BA7RM

44LAF300

44LAF3006

44LAF764

44LAF7RM

45BA270

45BA300

45BA3006

45BA764

45BA7RM

46BA270

46BA300

46BA3006

46BA764

46BA7RM

Affut Impact Auto

Impact

Impact Auto

Impact Auto Battue

Impact NT

Impact NT Battue

Impact NT Diamant

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109596
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Auto Battue

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Auto Battue
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109596 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109596 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109596 - 4	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109596 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is engraved or marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- "IMPACT AUTO" or " IMPACT AUTO BATTUE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight with or without sight hood and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped blued or old silver finish receiver/frame with or without engraving; a cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; blued or gold colored single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged or detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a bavarian style pistol grip buttstock; a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- in 2003 a classic (blued engraved receiver/frame) and deluxe (old silver finish engraved receiver/frame) grade were introduced.
- in 2004 a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fiber optic sight is removed.
- average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
- similar to the model "Impact Auto Affut" which is available with an adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is engraved or marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- hinged or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123545	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123546	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123695	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123697	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Diamant	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123699	Verney-Carron	Impact NT 185th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

43 BA

43 LBA

43BA

43BA300

43BA764

43BA7RM

43LBA

43LBA300

43LBA764

43LBA7RM

44BA300

44BA3006

44BA764

44BA7RM

44LBA300

44LBA3006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

44LBA764

44LBA7RM

Battue Impact Auto

Impact Auto

Impact Auto Battue Classique

Impact Auto Battue Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28714
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Battue

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Battue
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28714 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28714 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "IMPACT" or "IMPACT BATTUE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a hooded fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue type ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optic mounting; a thumb safety lever is located above the trigger and behind the bolt handle; cocking indicator; single adjustable trigger mechanism; fixed internal box magazine with a front hinged floorplate and the floorplate release is located in front of the trigger; checkered walnut bavarian style one piece pistol grip stock with a schnabel forearm, a plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- available in a left handed version.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "Impact Affut" which is available with an adjustable rear sight and a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel.
- the "Impact" serie was superceded by the "Impact Plus" serie which features a multiple three locking lug system, a safety lever mounted on the upper rear tang behind the bolt and a detachable box magazine.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel assembly of the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots - fixed box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28710	Verney-Carron	Impact Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
84153	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
109955	Verney-Carron	Impact	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123542	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123543	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

52 BA

52BA

53 BAG

53BAG

Battue

Battue Impact

Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140093
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact LA

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact LA
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140093 - 13	30-06 SPRG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 8	300 WIN MAG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140093 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140093 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Caron" and "Saint Etienne" over "France" is marked on both side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "IMPACT LA" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapped round rifled barrel with fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; matte blued solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt has six lugs which lock into the barrel; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the magazine well; grooved walnut forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; detachable sling swivels.
- overall length with a 470 mm barrel is 1020 mm, and average weight is 3.1 kgs.
- overall length with a 520 mm barrel is 1070 mm, and average weight is 3.15 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Verney-Caron" and "Saint Etienne" over "France" is marked on both side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

33LA300

33LA3006

33LA764

33LA9362

33LAT764

33LAT9362

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Impact LA Battue

Impact LA Traqueur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123699
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact NT 185th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact NT 185th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123699 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123699 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "IMPACT" or "IMPACT NT" or "IMPACT NT 185th Anniversary" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is to commemorate Verney-Carron's 185th anniversary (1820 to 2005).
- 185 units in each calibre has been manufactured and numbered 1 of 185.
- the "Impact NT" model series replaces the "Impact Auto" model series by adding the S.T.A.R. (Systeme Technique Anti-Rebond) which is design to lock the recoil system in the forward position once the action has cycled.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped blued receiver/frame with engraving; gold plated cross bolt safety which is located at the back of the trigger guard; gold plated single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged box magazine with a gold plated magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; gold plated breech block cover and trigger mechanism pins; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a bavarian style semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- optional wide screen red dot front sight which attaches to the front sight base once the fiber optic sight is removed.
- overall length with a 520mm (20 1/2") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm. - do not confuse the production numbering (1 of 185) with the serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109596	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123545	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123546	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123695	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123697	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Diamant	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123695
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact NT Battue

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact NT Battue
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123695 - 5	270 WSM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 6	270 WSM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 10	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 3	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123695 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - "IMPACT" or "IMPACT NT" or "IMPACT NT BATTUE" may be marked on the firearm. - the "Impact NT" model series replaces the "Impact Auto" model series by adding the S.T.A.R. (Systeme Technique Anti-Rebond) system designed to lock the recoil system in the forward position once the action has cycled. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped blued (classic version) or old silver finish (deluxe version) receiver/frame with engraving; a cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged or detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a Bavarian style semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments. - optional wide screen red dot front sight which attaches to the front sight base once the fiber optic sight is removed. - overall length with a 520mm (20 1/2") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109596	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123545	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123546	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123697	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Diamant	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123699	Verney-Carron	Impact NT 185th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

43BA

43BA270WSM

43BA300

43BA764

43BA7RM

43LBA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

43LBA300

43LBA764

43LBA7RM

44BA270WSM

44BA300

44BA3006

44BA764

44BA7RM

44LBA300

44LBA3006

44LBA764

44LBA7RM

Battue

Battue Impact NT

Impact

Impact NT

Impact NT Battue Classic

Impact NT Battue Classique

Impact NT Battue Deluxe

Impact NT Battue Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123697
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact NT Diamant

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact NT Diamant
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123697 - 3	270 WSM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 4	270 WSM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 9	300 WIN MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 5	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 6	7MM REM MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123697 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - introduced in 2008 the model "Impact NT Diamant Luxe Saint Hubert" in limited edition numbered 1 to 150. - "IMPACT", "IMPACT NT" or "IMPACT NT DIAMANT" may be marked on the firearm. - the "Impact NT" model series replaces the "Impact Auto" model series by adding the S.T.A.R. (Systeme Technique Anti-Rebond) system designed to lock the recoil system in the forward position once the action has cycled. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a "V" grooved guide line; drilled and tapped old silver finish receiver/frame with line engraving; a cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged or detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a Bavarian style semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments. - optional wide screen red dot front sight which attaches to the front sight base once the fibre optic sight is removed. - overall length with a 520mm (20 1/2") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109596	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123545	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123546	Verney-Carron	Impact Auto Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123695	Verney-Carron	Impact NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123699	Verney-Carron	Impact NT 185th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

45BA270WSM

45BA300

45BA764

45BA7RM

45LBA270WSM

45LBA300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

45LBA764

45LBA7RM

46BA270WSM

46BA300

46BA3006

46BA764

46BA7RM

46LBA270WSM

46LBA300

46LBA3006

46LBA764

46LBA7RM

Diamant Impact NT

Impact

Impact Diamant NT Lux St Hubert

Impact NT

Impact NT Diamant Luxe Saint Hubert

Impact NT Diamant Luxe St Hubert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140094
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact NT Etendard

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact NT Etendard
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140094 - 1	270 WSM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 2	270 WSM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 7	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140094 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Verney-Caron" and "Saint Etienne" over "France" is marked on both side of the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "Etendard" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Impact NT" series replaces the "Impact Auto" by adding the S.T.A.R. (Systeme Technique Anti-Rebond) system designed to lock the recoil system in the forward position once the action has cycled. - features include: blued tapped round rifled barrel with fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; engraved and gold inlayed old silver finish solid top Ergal receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; bolt has six lugs which lock into the barrel; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; adjustable single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the magazine well; grooved walnut forearm and checkered pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; detachable sling swivels. - overall length with a 520 mm barrel is 1070 mm, and average weight is 3.15 kgs.
Manufacturer	- "Verney-Caron" and "Saint Etienne" over "France" is marked on both side of the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- available with a rear hinged floor plate with a box magazine or a traditional detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43ET270WSM

43ET300

43ET764

43ET7RM

44ET270WSM

44ET300

44ET3006

44ET764

44ET7RM

Etendard

NT Etendard

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130914
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact NT One

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact NT One
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130914 - 1	270 WSM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 2	270 WSM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 7	7MM REM MAG	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 8	7MM REM MAG	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130914 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "IMPACT NT ONE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the "Impact NT" model series replaces the "Impact Auto" model series by adding the S.T.A.R. (Systeme Technique Anti-Rebound) system designed to lock the recoil system in the forward position once the action has cycled. - features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a "V" grooved guide line; drilled and tapped, old silver finish, receiver/frame with line engraving; cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged or detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a Bavarian style semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments. - overall length with a 520mm (20 1/2") barrel is 1070mm (42 1/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box or hinged floor plate magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43BAONE270WSM

43BAONE300

43BAONE764

44BAONE270WSM

44BAONE300

44BAONE3006

44BAONE764

Impact NT

Impact NT 1

NT 1

NT One

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Gravel

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130916
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact NT Traqueur One

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact NT Traqueur One
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130916 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130916 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "IMPACT NT TRAQUEUR ONE" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the "Impact NT" model series replaces the "Impact Auto" model series by adding the S.T.A.R. (Systeme Technique Anti-Rebound) system designed to lock the recoil system in the forward position once the action has cycled.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a "V" grooved guide line; drilled and tapped, old silver finish, receiver/frame with line engraving; a cross bolt safety is located at the back of the trigger guard; single adjustable trigger mechanism; hinged or detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and a Bavarian style semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 1020mm (40 1/4").

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" followed by "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "FRANCE" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box or hinged floor plate magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

43TONE

44TONE

Impact NT

Impact NT Traqueur 1

Impact Tracker

Impact Tracker 1

Impact Tracker One

NT 1

NT One

NT Traqueur 1

NT Traqueur One

Tracker 1

Tracker One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84153
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Plus

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Plus
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84153 - 1	270 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 7	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 13	270 WSM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 14	270 WSM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 9	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84153 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84153 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "VERNEY-CARRON" on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "Impact Plus" model entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- "IMPACT PLUS" is marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight with or without sight hood and an adjustable rear sight or an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optic mounting; a thumb safety lever is located behind the bolt on the upper rear tang; gold coloured bolt body and trigger; cocking and loading indicator; single adjustable trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut Bavarian style one piece pistol grip stock with a schnabel forearm, a plastic butt plate or a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- in 2004, a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fibre optic sight is removed.
- this is an improved version of the "Impact" bolt action series which featured two locking lugs on the front of the bolt, right side mounted thumb safety and a fixed box magazine with a hinged floorplate.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8").

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port.

Action

- manual turn bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- serial numbered may be marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of a single number followed by two letters followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28710	Verney-Carron	Impact Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
28714	Verney-Carron	Impact Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
109955	Verney-Carron	Impact	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123542	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123543	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84153

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127374	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Take Down	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

55AF270WSM

55AF300

55AF3006

55AF764

55AF7RM

55BA270WSM

55BA300

55BA3006

55BA764

55BA7RM

55BA9362

Impact Plus Affût

Impact Plus Battue

Plus Impact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123542
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Plus Affut

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Plus Affut
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123542 - 1	270 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 2	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 13	270 WSM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123542 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123542 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- "IMPACT PLUS" is marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame or "IMPACT PLUS AFFUT" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight with or without a sight hood and an adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optic mounting; a thumb safety lever is located behind the bolt on the upper rear tang; gold coloured bolt body and trigger; cocking and loading indicator; single adjustable trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut Bavarian style one piece pistol grip stock with a schnabel forearm, a plastic butt plate or a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- in 2004 a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fibre optic sight is removed.
- average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
- similar to the model "Impact Plus Battue" which is available with an adjustable battue type ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line and a 520mm (20 1/2") barrel.
- this is an improved version of the "Impact" bolt action series which featured two locking lugs on the front of the bolt, right side mounted thumb safety and a fixed box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28710	Verney-Carron	Impact Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
28714	Verney-Carron	Impact Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
84153	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
109955	Verney-Carron	Impact	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123543	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
127374	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Take Down	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

55 AF

55AF

55AF Impact Plus Affut

55AF270

55AF270WSM

55AF300

55AF3006

55AF764

55AF7RM

Affut Impact Plus

Impact Plus

Impact Plus 55AF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123543
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Plus Battue

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Plus Battue
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123543 - 1	270 WIN	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 2	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 13	270 WSM	2	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123543 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123543 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Model

- "IMPACT PLUS" is marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame or "IMPACT PLUS BATTUE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight with or without sight hood and an adjustable battue style ramp rear sight with a fluorescent guide line; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optic mounting; a thumb safety lever is located behind the bolt on the upper rear tang; gold coloured bolt body and trigger; cocking and loading indicator; single adjustable trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut Bavarian style one piece pistol grip stock with a schnabel forearm, a plastic butt plate or a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- in 2004 a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fibre optic sight is removed.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "Impact Plus Affut" which is available with an adjustable rear sight and a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel.
- this is an improved version of the "Impact" bolt action series which featured two locking lugs on the front of the bolt, right side mounted thumb safety and a fixed box magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked in gold color on the right side of the receiver/frame below the ejection port.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28710	Verney-Carron	Impact Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
28714	Verney-Carron	Impact Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
84153	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
109955	Verney-Carron	Impact	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123542	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
127374	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Take Down	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

55 BA

55BA

55BA270

55BA270WSM

55BA300

55BA3006

55BA764

55BA7RM

55BA9362

Battue

Battue Impact Plus

Impact Plus

Impact Plus Battue 55BA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127374
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Impact Plus Take Down

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Impact Plus Take Down
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127374 - 3	270 WSM	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127374 - 5	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127374 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127374 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127374 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "VERNEY-CARRON" on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this is the take down version of the "Impact Plus" rifle.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with a fibre optic front post sight with or without sight hood and an adjustable rear sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for optic mounting; a thumb safety lever is located behind the bolt on the upper rear tang; gold coloured bolt body and trigger; cocking and loading indicator; "Stecher" single adjustable trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine with the magazine release located on the right side of the firearm above the magazine; checkered walnut Bavarian style one piece pistol grip stock with a schnabel forearm, a plastic butt plate or a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- available with an optional wide screen red dot front sighting device (the Optimum Infallible) which attaches to the front sight base once the fibre optic sight is removed.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8") average weight is 3.350kg (7.4lbs).
- average length in take down configuration: barrel assembly is 625mm (24 5/8"), buttsock and receiver/frame 565mm (22 1/4")

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the ejection port.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial numbered may be marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84153	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123542	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Affut	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action
123543	Verney-Carron	Impact Plus Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

55TDA270WSM

55TDA300

55TDA3006

55TDA764

55TDA7RM

Impact Plus Démontable

Impact Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28717
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jet

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jet
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28717 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28717 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28717 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28717 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designaiton may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: box lock receiver/frame; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm (recoil pad optional, beavertail or splinter forearm); double triggers; colour case-hardened or nickel-plated and engraved receiver/frame; extractors; blued barrels and sling swivels.
- this is a generic model. Other "Jet" model entries exist which may better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel aassembly and on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28740	Verney-Carron	Jet Canardouze	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84111	Verney-Carron	Jet Rustic	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127364	Verney-Carron	Jet 20	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

J.E.T.

J.E.T. 20

JT20CH70

Jet 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127364
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jet 20

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jet 20
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127364 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: box lock receiver/frame; straight English style walnut stock; double triggers; fixed chokes; colour case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame; extractors; blued barrels and sling swivels; double locks lock up system; break opening lever and safety button are located on the upper rear tang.
- this model is available only in 20 GA X 3" calibre.
- average weight is 2.850kg (6.30lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel aassembly and on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28717	Verney-Carron	Jet	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

J.E.T 20

JET-20

JT20CH70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28740
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jet Canardouze

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jet Canardouze
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28740 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28740 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Carron" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CANARDOUZE" or "JET" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with fixed chokes and bead sights; engraved case hardened box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractor; double trigger mechanism; the break opening lever and the manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered beavertail style forearm and pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- average weight is 4.1kg (9.02lbs).
- the second trigger allows to fire both shots simultaneously.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28717	Verney-Carron	Jet	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
84111	Verney-Carron	Jet Rustic	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128303	VerCar	Canardouze	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

430

Canardouze

Canardouze Jet

J.E.T.

J.E.T. Canardouze

JT12MPP80

Jet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84111
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jet Rustic

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jet Rustic
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84111 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84111 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "J.E.T." or "RUSTIC" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels with solid top rib, fixed chokes and bead front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; manual extractor; double trigger mechanism; the break opening lever and the manual safety are located on the upper rear tang; checkered splinter style forearm and pistol grip buttstock fitted with a plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
- this shotgun is manufactured for sale under the Verney-Carron banner.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28717	Verney-Carron	Jet	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28740	Verney-Carron	Jet Canardouze	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

404

J.E.T Rustic

J.E.T.

JT12DP70

JT16DP70

Jet

Rustic

Rustic Jet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123565
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jubile

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jubile
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123565 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a generic model. Other "Jubile" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - "JUBILE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with solid top rib, smooth chrome bores, fixed or interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single selective or double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a hard plastic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm, eg. "CALIBRE 12".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28719	Verney-Carron	Jubile Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28721	Verney-Carron	Jubile Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28723	Verney-Carron	Jubile Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28724	Verney-Carron	Jubile Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28728	Verney-Carron	Jubile Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28736	Verney-Carron	Jubile Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28724
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jubile Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jubile Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28724 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "JUBILE" or "JUBILE BECASSIER" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with solid top rib, smoothed left barrel and paradox rifled right barrel, fixed chokes and bead front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a hard plastic buttplate. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm, eg. "CALIBRE 12".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28719	Verney-Carron	Jubile Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28721	Verney-Carron	Jubile Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28723	Verney-Carron	Jubile Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28728	Verney-Carron	Jubile Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28736	Verney-Carron	Jubile Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123565	Verney-Carron	Jubile	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

32 DR

32DR

Becassier Jubile

Jubile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28719
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jubile Chasse

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jubile Chasse
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28719 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28719 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "JUBILE" or "JUBILE CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with solid top rib, smooth chrome bores, fixed chokes and bead front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single selective or double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a hard plastic buttplate. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm, eg. "CALIBRE 12".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28721	Verney-Carron	Jubile Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28723	Verney-Carron	Jubile Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28724	Verney-Carron	Jubile Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28728	Verney-Carron	Jubile Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28736	Verney-Carron	Jubile Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123565	Verney-Carron	Jubile	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

32 DD

32 DS

32DD

32DS

Chasse Jubile

Jubile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28728
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jubile Gros Gibier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jubile Gros Gibier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28728 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "JUBILE" or "JUBILE GROS GIBIER" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with a fixed fluorescent front sight and a two position ramp mounted flip up leaf rear sight, rifled chrome bores; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut beavertail style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a hard plastic buttplate. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- made specifically for shooting slugs.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28719	Verney-Carron	Jubile Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28721	Verney-Carron	Jubile Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28723	Verney-Carron	Jubile Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28724	Verney-Carron	Jubile Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28736	Verney-Carron	Jubile Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123565	Verney-Carron	Jubile	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

32 DX

32DX

Gros Gibier Jubile

Jubile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28721
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jubile Interchoke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jubile Interchoke
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28721 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "JUBILE" or "JUBILE INTERCHOKE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with solid top rib, smooth chrome bores, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; single selective or double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a hard plastic buttplate. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs). - similar to the model "Jubile Chasse" which features fixed chokes.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm, eg. "CALIBRE 12".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28719	Verney-Carron	Jubile Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28723	Verney-Carron	Jubile Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28724	Verney-Carron	Jubile Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28728	Verney-Carron	Jubile Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28736	Verney-Carron	Jubile Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123565	Verney-Carron	Jubile	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

32 DC

32DC

Interchoke Jubile

Jubile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28736
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jubile Magnum

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jubile Magnum
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28736 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- a double-trigger side by side with floral engraving; very similar to the Jubile Chasse, with ejectors and double triggers only. - "JUBILE" or "JUBILE CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with solid top rib, smoothed chrome bores, fixed chokes and a fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered walnut beavertail style forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with a hard plastic buttplate. - average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm, eg. "CALIBRE 12 MAGNUM".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28719	Verney-Carron	Jubile Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28721	Verney-Carron	Jubile Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28723	Verney-Carron	Jubile Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28724	Verney-Carron	Jubile Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28728	Verney-Carron	Jubile Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123565	Verney-Carron	Jubile	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

32 DM

32DM

Jubile

Magnum Jubile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28723
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Jubile Prestige

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Jubile Prestige
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28723 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "JUBILE" or "JUBILE PRESTIGE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered side by side barrels with solid top rib, smooth chrome bores, interchangeable chokes and bead front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; automatic ejectors; gold plated single selective or double trigger mechanism; a break opening lever and a safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; finely checkered walnut splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock with a brass initial plate and a hard plastic buttplate. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs). - similar to the model "Jubile Chasse" which is distinguished by a coarser checkering design, old silver finish trigger(s) and no brass initial plate.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm, eg. "CALIBRE 12".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28719	Verney-Carron	Jubile Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28721	Verney-Carron	Jubile Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28724	Verney-Carron	Jubile Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28728	Verney-Carron	Jubile Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28736	Verney-Carron	Jubile Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123565	Verney-Carron	Jubile	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

38 DD

38 DS

38DD

38DS

Jubile

Prestige Jubile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140240
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Matrix

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Matrix
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140240 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140240 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140240 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140240 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140240 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140240 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MATRIX" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fiber optic front and battue rear sight or bead front sight; round barrel with or without ventilated rib and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; black alloy receiver/frame grooved for mounting optics; chromed bolt assembly; cross bolt safety; cartridge release lever and bolt release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic or wood checkered forearm and pistol grip; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 711mm (28")barrel is 1250mm (49.2"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MATB

MATB12C60B

MATB12C60S

MATB12CX71

MATB12CX76

MATS

MATS12CX71

MATS12CX76

Matrix Becassier

Matrix Gibier D'Eau

Matrix Gros Gibier

Matrix Gros Gibier 12

Matrix Plaine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118897
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118897 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118897 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118897 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118897 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "Verney-Carron" on the left side of the receiver/frame with "Saint-Etienne" marked on the right side.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all over & under pattern shotguns produced by Verney-Carron that have no model name marked on them.
- features may vary widely and may include:
- box lock action, top lever opening,
- single selective trigger or double triggers,
- steel or alloy receiver/frame,
- plain round or ventilated rib on the top barrel,
- extractors or auto ejectors,
- top tang safety,
- French walnut stock and forend,
- varying degrees of hand checkering and engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Verney-Carron" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Saint-Etienne" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known examples have a five or six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the inside wall of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- known example marked: - "Acier Diamant Extra Fin" on the rear of the top barrel, - "Made in France" on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123624
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123624 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123624 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123624 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123624 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123624 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123624 - 6	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123624 - 7	12 GA X 3"	6	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- This is a generic model. Other "Pax" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - "PAX" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; bead front sight or adjustable rifle sights; fixed or adjustable or interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed with optional magazine extension; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28853	Verney-Carron	Pax Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28856	Verney-Carron	Pax Mini-Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28857	Verney-Carron	Pax Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28858	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Sanglier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28859	Verney-Carron	Pax Sous-Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28860	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Canard	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28862	Verney-Carron	Pax Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28853
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax Interchoke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax Interchoke
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28853 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28853 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "PAX" or "PAX INTERCHOKE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; base mounted bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; smooth bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed with optional magazine extension; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28856	Verney-Carron	Pax Mini-Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28857	Verney-Carron	Pax Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28858	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Sanglier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28859	Verney-Carron	Pax Sous-Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28860	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Canard	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28862	Verney-Carron	Pax Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
123624	Verney-Carron	Pax	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

108

108 Pax Interchoke

Interchoke Pax

Pax

Pax Interchoke 108

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28856
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax Mini-Stop

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax Mini-Stop
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28856 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "PAX" or "PAX MINI STOP" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; base mounted bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs). - similar to the model "Pax Stop" which features a 610mm (24") barrel.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28853	Verney-Carron	Pax Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28857	Verney-Carron	Pax Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28858	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Sanglier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28859	Verney-Carron	Pax Sous-Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28860	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Canard	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28862	Verney-Carron	Pax Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
123624	Verney-Carron	Pax	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

104

104 Pax Mini Stop

Mini Stop Pax

Mini Stop Pax 104

Pax

Pax Mini Stop 104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28862
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax Poly-Choke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax Poly-Choke
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28862 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "PAX" or "PAX POLY-CHOKE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; bead front sight; adjustable poly-choke; smooth bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed with optional magazine extension; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28853	Verney-Carron	Pax Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28856	Verney-Carron	Pax Mini-Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28857	Verney-Carron	Pax Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28858	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Sanglier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28859	Verney-Carron	Pax Sous-Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28860	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Canard	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
123624	Verney-Carron	Pax	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

109

109 Pax Poly Choke

Pax

Pax Poly Choke 109

Poly Choke

Poly Choke Pax

Poly Choke Pax 109

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28859
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax Sous-Bois

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax Sous-Bois
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28859 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28859 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "PAX" or "PAX SOUS-BOIS" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; base mounted bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed with optional magazine extension; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28853	Verney-Carron	Pax Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28856	Verney-Carron	Pax Mini-Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28857	Verney-Carron	Pax Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28858	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Sanglier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28860	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Canard	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28862	Verney-Carron	Pax Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
123624	Verney-Carron	Pax	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

106

106 Pax Sous Bois

Pax

Pax Sous Bois 106

Sous Bois

Sous Bois Pax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28860
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax Special Canard

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax Special Canard
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28860 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28860 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "PAX" or "PAX SPECIAL CANARD" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; base mounted bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed with optional magazine extension; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28853	Verney-Carron	Pax Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28856	Verney-Carron	Pax Mini-Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28857	Verney-Carron	Pax Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28858	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Sanglier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28859	Verney-Carron	Pax Sous-Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28862	Verney-Carron	Pax Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
123624	Verney-Carron	Pax	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

107

107 Pax Special Canard

Pax

Pax Special Canard 107

Special Canard

Special Canard Pax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28858
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax Special Sanglier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax Special Sanglier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28858 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28858 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- "PAX" or "PAX SPECIAL SANGLIER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; rear adjustable sight and front fluorescent bead base mounted sight; rifled bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed with optional magazine extension; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located below the barrel.
- may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations.
- a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28853	Verney-Carron	Pax Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28856	Verney-Carron	Pax Mini-Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28857	Verney-Carron	Pax Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28859	Verney-Carron	Pax Sous-Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28860	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Canard	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28862	Verney-Carron	Pax Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
123624	Verney-Carron	Pax	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

105

105 Pax Special Sanglier

Pax

Pax Special Sanglier 105

Special Sanglier

Special Sanglier Pax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28857
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pax Stop

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pax Stop
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28857 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28857 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Model	- "PAX" or "PAX STOP" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: removable interchangeable blued round tapered barrel without a ventilated rib; base mounted bead front sight; fixed choke; smooth bore; blued bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine fed with optional magazine extension; blued trigger; a lever safety is located at the front right side of the trigger guard; black painted wooden serrated forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black plastic buttplate with sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel. - may be factory plugged to 2-round magazine capacity in accordance with hunting regulations. - a two shot magazine extension is available from the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28853	Verney-Carron	Pax Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28856	Verney-Carron	Pax Mini-Stop	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28858	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Sanglier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28859	Verney-Carron	Pax Sous-Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28860	Verney-Carron	Pax Special Canard	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
28862	Verney-Carron	Pax Poly-Choke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action
123624	Verney-Carron	Pax	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

106

106 Pax Stop

Pax

Pax Stop 106

Stop Pax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140225
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Phenoma

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Phenoma
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140225 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140225 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Phenoma" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features observed: blued, round tapered, chrome lined barrel with a ventilated top rib and a bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; checkered, oil finished, pistol grip, walnut, stock; Ergal multi-alloy black finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

PHE12CX71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77053
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Pionnier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Pionnier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77053 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77053 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Verney-Carron" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Pionnier" marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed sample featured: blued finish on barrels; silver finish on modestly engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; top lever opening; internal hammers.
Manufacturer	- "Verney-Carron" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number may be marked on the barrel lug; inside of forearm and watertable.
Canadian Law Comments	- for the purpose of registration the serial number on the receiver/frame must be used.
Other Markings	- "Saint-Etienne" marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pioneer

Saint-Etienne

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123574
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123574 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123574 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123574 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other "Plume" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- "PLUME" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with plain or ventilated rib and with or without side ribs; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead or fluorescent front sight; extractor or automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28771	Verney-Carron	Plume Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28774	Verney-Carron	Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28778	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28780	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28791	Verney-Carron	Plume Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28794	Verney-Carron	Plume Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123577	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Special	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

27 PD

27PD

Plume Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28774
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28774 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PLUME" or "PLUME BECASSIER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and solid side ribs; smoothed chrome bore upper barrel with interchangeable choke and paradox rifled bore lower barrel; fluorescent front sight; extractor or automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28771	Verney-Carron	Plume Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28778	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28780	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28791	Verney-Carron	Plume Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28794	Verney-Carron	Plume Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123574	Verney-Carron	Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123577	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Special	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

22 PR

22PR

23 PR

23PR

Becassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28771
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume Chasse

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume Chasse
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28771 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28771 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PLUME" or "PLUME CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; extractor or automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28774	Verney-Carron	Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28778	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28780	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28791	Verney-Carron	Plume Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28794	Verney-Carron	Plume Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123574	Verney-Carron	Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123577	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Special	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

22 PD

22PD

23 PD

23PD

Chasse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28780
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume Grand Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume Grand Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28780 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28780 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PLUME" or "PLUME GRAND BECASSIER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels without a ventilated rib and side ribs; smoothed chrome bore upper barrel with interchangeable choke and paradox rifled bore lower barrel; fluorescent front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double gold plated trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- average weight is 2.4kg (5.28lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28771	Verney-Carron	Plume Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28774	Verney-Carron	Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28778	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28791	Verney-Carron	Plume Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28794	Verney-Carron	Plume Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123574	Verney-Carron	Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123577	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Special	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

27 PGB

27PGB

Grand Becassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28778
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume Grand Becassier Prestige

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28778 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "PLUME" or "PLUME GRAND BECASSIER PRESTIGE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels without a ventilated rib and side ribs; smoothed chrome bore upper barrel with interchangeable choke and paradox rifled bore lower barrel; fluorescent front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double gold plated trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- an engraved picture of a woodcock is located on the right side of the butt stock.
- average weight is 2.4kg (5.28lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28771	Verney-Carron	Plume Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28774	Verney-Carron	Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28780	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28791	Verney-Carron	Plume Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28794	Verney-Carron	Plume Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123574	Verney-Carron	Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123577	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Special	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

29 PGB

29PGB

Grand Becassier Prestige

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123577
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume Grand Becassier Special

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume Grand Becassier Special
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123577 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 1989.
- 100 units produced.
- "PLUME" or "PLUME GRAND BECASSIER SPECIAL" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels without a ventilated rib and side ribs; smoothed chrome bore upper barrel with interchangeable choke and paradox rifled bore lower barrel; fluorescent front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double gold plated trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- an engraved picture of a woodcock is located on the right side of the butt stock.
- average weight is 2.4kg (5.28lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28771	Verney-Carron	Plume Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28774	Verney-Carron	Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28778	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28780	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28791	Verney-Carron	Plume Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28794	Verney-Carron	Plume Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123574	Verney-Carron	Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

27 GBO

27GBO

Grand Becassier Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28794
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume Interchoke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume Interchoke
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28794 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "PLUME" or "PLUME INTERCHOKE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with ventilated top rib and without side ribs; smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28771	Verney-Carron	Plume Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28774	Verney-Carron	Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28778	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28780	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28791	Verney-Carron	Plume Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123574	Verney-Carron	Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123577	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Special	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 PC

23PC

27 PC

27PC

Plume Interchoke Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28791
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Plume Super Leger

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Plume Super Leger
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28791 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PLUME" or "PLUME SUPER LEGER" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels without a ventilated rib and side ribs; smooth bores; fixed or interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments. - average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28771	Verney-Carron	Plume Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28774	Verney-Carron	Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28778	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28780	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28794	Verney-Carron	Plume Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123574	Verney-Carron	Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123577	Verney-Carron	Plume Grand Becassier Special	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

25 PSL

25 SLC

25PSL

25SLC

27 PSL

27 SLC

27PSL

27SLC

Plume Super Leger Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140246
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagitaire Grand Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagitaire Grand Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140246 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SAGITAIRE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "GRAND BECASSIER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels; interchangeable chokes; fiber optic front sight; engraved old silver finish and fine gold engraving; front hinged; double trigger mechanism with dual action first trigger; extractor; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

242RI60PGB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

262RI60PGB

Grand Becassier

Sagitaire Grand Becassier Classic

Sagitaire Grand Becassier Extra-Luxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53176
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53176 - 6	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53176 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53176 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53176 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53176 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53176 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53176 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Verney-Carron" is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1967 with new variations introduced in 1994 and 2006.
- this is a generic entry for the "Sagittaire" model line covering the 1967-1994 and the 2006 generations. The "Sagittaire NT" lineup (1994- 2005) can be found under their own models.
- in 1967 Verney-Carron introduced a full line of shotguns, rifles and combination guns named "Sagittaire".
- Around 1994-95 the Sagittaire line was redesigned with a newer slimmer profiled receiver/frame of either multi-alloy (Ergal) or steel composition, a slimmer buttstock at the wrist area and a different style of engraving. This new generation was then renamed the "Sagittaire NT" (NT means Nouvelle Technologie or New Technology). The "NT" marking remained on all the Sagittaire line up until 2005-06.
- in 2006-07 the Sagittaire line was reviewed again and the "NT" marking was dropped from all the models and sub-models. Despite the fact that the same technology was carried from the previous generation, minor modifications were adopted which can be differentiated from the original 1967 and 1994-95 variations. The 2006-07 Sagittaire line has no "NT" letters following the model name; the hinged box lock receiver/frame has shouldered axis pins with the heads visible from the outside of the receiver/frame (the axis pin heads were not visible on previous variations) and a laser engraving method is used to engrave the receiver/frame.
- features include: walnut checkered straight or pistol grip stock and forearm; nickel finish engraved boxlock receiver/frame of either multi-alloy (Ergal) or steel construction (newer versions have shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame); hammerless; fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes; selective single or double trigger; tang mounted opening lever; sling swivels; ejectors or extractors; bead front sight or ramp with bead front sight and adjustable rear sight; with or without ventilated rib and butt plate or ventilated recoil pad.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is1150mm (45 1/4") avarage weight is 3.2kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127280	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire One	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sagittaire Becassier
Sagittaire Chasse
Sagittaire Chasse Luxe
Sagittaire Chokinox
Sagittaire Express One
Sagittaire Gros Gibier
Sagittaire Gros Gibier 12
Sagittaire Interchoke
Sagittaire Interchoke Luxe
Sagittaire Interchoke Luxe Magnum
Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum
Sagittaire Luxe
Sagittaire One
Sagittaire Plume
Sagittaire Polynox
Sagittaire Premier
Sagittaire Premiere
Sagittaire Prestige
Sagittaire Sous-Bois
Sagittaire Supercharge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28770
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28770 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28770 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28770 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28770 - 1	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28770 - 5	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is a generic entry for the "Sagittaire" combination guns covering the 1967-1994 and the 2006 generations. The "Sagittaire NT" lineup (1994- 2005) can be found under their own models.
- in 1967 Verney-Carron introduced a full line of shotguns, rifles and combination guns named "Sagittaire".
- Around 1994-95 the Sagittaire line was redesigned with a newer slimmer profiled receiver/frame of either multi-alloy (Ergal) or steel composition, a slimmer buttstock at the wrist area and a different style of engraving. This new generation was then renamed the "Sagittaire NT" (NT means Nouvelle Technologie or New Technology). The "NT" marking remained on all the Sagittaire line up until 2005-06.
- in 2006-07 the Sagittaire line was reviewed again and the "NT" marking was dropped from all the models and sub-models. Despite the fact that the same technology was carried from the previous generation, minor modifications were adopted which can be differentiated from the original 1967 and 1994-95 variations. The 2006-07 Sagittaire line has no "NT" letters following the model name; the hinged box lock receiver/frame has shouldered axis pins with the heads visible from the outside of the receiver/frame (the axis pin heads were not visible on previous variations) and a laser engraving method is used to engrave the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with or without side ribs; fixed fibre optic front sight and a two leaf rear sight mounted on a partial rib; smoothed bore upper barrel (fixed or interchangeable choke) and rifled bore lower barrel; extractor; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- overall length with 600mm (23 5/8") barrels is 1040mm, average weight with a multi alloy Ergal receiver/frame is 3.2kg (7.05lbs), average weight with a steel receiver/frame is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

22 MXC

22 MXI

22MXC

22MXI

242MXT

Mixte

Sagittaire Mixte

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127410
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127410 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame "Bécassier" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; rifled lower barrel or cylinder choke smoothbore and interchangeable screw-in chokes upper barrel; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip butt stock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- straight English style butt stock is available on special order.
- available in a special version known as "La Mordorée" which features a selected hardwood stock; fine engraving with gold filled animal scenes and engraved false side plates.
- average weight with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242C160

242R160

252C160

252R160

262C160

262R160

272C160

272R160

La Mordorée

Sagittaire Bécassier

Sagittaire La Mordorée

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28759
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Chasse

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Chasse
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28759 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAGITTAIRE" or "SAGITTAIRE CHASSE" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid or open side ribs; chromed smooth bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; extractor or automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

22 DD

22DD

23 DD

23 DS

23DD

23DS

27 DD

27 DS

27DD

27DS

Chasse Sagittaire

Sagittaire Chasse Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127437
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Chokinox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Chokinox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127437 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Chokinox" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; 3 interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finished front hinged alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- straight English style butt stock is available on special order
- average weight with 711mm (28") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 3" is 2.7kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242CX20M

252CX20M

262CX20M

272CX20M

Sagittaire Chokinox 20

Sagittaire Chokinox Classique

Sagittaire Chokinox Extra Luxe

Sagittaire Chokinox Extra Luxe Classique

Sagittaire Chokinox St-Hubert Classique

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127290
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Double Express

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Double Express
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127290 - 4	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127290 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127290 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127290 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007 this model replaced the "Sagittaire NT Double Express".
- this is the third generation of the Sagittaire line of firearms manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the marking "NT" was dropped from all the Sagittaire models.
- "Sagittaire" or "Sagittaire Double Express" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with two solid side ribs; fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; rifled bore; choices of automatic ejectors or manual extractors; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the rear upper tang; single selective or dual action double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut schnabel forearm and semi-pistol grip, Monte-Carlo buttstock; Ergal alloy (8X57RJS only) or forged steel receiver/frame.
- available in Classic, Extra-Luxe, St-Hubert Classic or St-Hubert Extra-Luxe grade of finish. The St-Hubert versions (St-Hubert Classic, St-Hubert Extra-Luxe) feature fine gold filling. The Extra-Luxe versions (Extra-Luxe, St-Hubert Extra-Luxe) feature selected wood and engraved false side plates.
- overall length with a 560mm barrels is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight (steel receiver/frame) is 3.350kg (7.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28768	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127367	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express One	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127368	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Traqueur One	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241EXB

242EXB

251EXB

252EXB

261EXB

262EXB

271EXB

272EXB

Sagittaire Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28768
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Express

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Express
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28768 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28768 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "SAGITTAIRE" or "SAGITTAIRE EXPRESS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels without side ribs; fixed fiber optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; rifled bore; extractor; engraved old silver finish front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127290	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Double Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127367	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express One	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127368	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Traqueur One	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

22 EX

22EX

Express Sagittaire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127367
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Express One

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Express One
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127367 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this is the third generation of the Sagittaire line of firearms manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the marking "NT" was dropped from all the Sagittaire models.
- "Express One" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame preceded by a Sagittarius logo.
- this is the entry level of the Sagittaire line of express rifles manufactured by Verney-Carron.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; extractor; plain grey finished forged Ergal alloy front hinged box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.
- overall length with a 560mm barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.150kg (6.95lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- the Verney-Carron logo (a Sagittarius sign) is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28768	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127290	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Double Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127368	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Traqueur One	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242EXONE8

Express One

Sagittaire Express 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130912
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire EXS

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire EXS
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130912 - 3	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130912 - 1	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130912 - 2	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2009. - features include: blued, tapered, round, over and under, barrels; fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; extractor or automatic ejector; grey finished, forged alloy, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single or double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad and sling attachments. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

241XS8

242XS8

251XS8

252XS8

261XS

262XS

271XS

272XS

EXS

Sagitaire EXS Extra Luxe

Sagittaire XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28755
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Gros Gibier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Gros Gibier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28755 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28755 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this entry is for the "Sagittaire Gros Gibier" Shotguns covering the 1967-1994 and the 2006 generations. The "Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier" (1994- 2005) can be found under his own model.
- in 1967 Verney-Carron introduced a full lines of shotguns, rifles and combination guns named "Sagittaire".
- Around 1994-95 the Sagittaire line was redesigned with a newer slimmer profiled receiver/frame of either multi-alloy (Ergal) or steel composition, a slimmer buttstock at the wrist area and a different style of engraving. This new generation was then renamed the "Sagittaire NT" (NT means Nouvelle Technologie or New Technology). The "NT" marking remained on all the Sagittaire lineup until 2005-06.
- in 2006-07 the Sagittaire line was reviewed again and the "NT" marking was dropped from all the models and sub-models. Despite the fact that the same technology was carried from the previous generation, minor modifications were adopted which can be differentiated from the original 1967 and 1994-95 variations. The 2006-07 Sagittaire line has no "NT" letters following the model name; the hinged box lock receiver/frame has shouldered axis pins with the heads visible from the outside of the receiver/frame (the axis pin heads were not visible on previous variations) and a laser engraving method is used to engrave the receiver/frame.
- "SAGITTAIRE" or "SAGITTAIRE GROS GIBIER" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels without a top rib and with solid side ribs; rifled bores; base mounted fluorescent front sight and a two leaf rear sight mounted on a partial rib; extractor or automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- made for firing rifled slugs. - is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

22 DX

22DX

23 DX

23DX

241CC56M

242CC56M

Gros Gibier Sagittaire

Sagittaire Big Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28760
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Interchoke

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Interchoke
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28760 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28760 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAGITTAIRE" or "SAGITTAIRE INTERCHOKE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid or open side ribs; chromed smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; black hard plastic buttplate and sling attachments.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28768	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
28770	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 DC

23 SC

23DC

23SC

27 DC

27 SC

27DC

27SC

Interchoke Sagittaire

Sagittaire Interchoke Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28762
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28762 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SAGITTAIRE" or "SAGITTAIRE INTERCHOKE MAGNUM" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and open side ribs; chromed smooth bores; interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling attachments. - average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28768	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
28770	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 DCM

23DCM

Sagittaire Interchoke Luxe Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130909
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire La Billebaude

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire La Billebaude
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130909 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2009. - features include: walnut buttstock and forend with checkered grip panels and pistol grip (English stock optional); double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; blued barrels fitted with a 7mm wide rib and a front post sight with a red fibre optic insert; extractors; sling swivel fitted to the barrel assembly and buttstock. - average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

242CX60

La Billebaude

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109635
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109635 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109635 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109635 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109635 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109635 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109635 - 11	9.3X74R	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109635 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on both sides of the boxlock receiver/frame as, "SAGITTAIRE NT"; "NT" means "Nouvelle Technologie" or "New Technology".
- features include: walnut butt stock and forend with checkered grip panels available cast for either left or right handed shooters; double triggers; top mounted opening lever; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; coin finished receiver/frame with wildlife and scroll scenes engraved on both sides and the underside of the receiver/frame; blued barrels fitted with a battue ramp sight and a post foresight with fibre optic insert; may be fitted with either extractors or ejectors; fitted butt plate or ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel fitted to the barrel assembly and butt stock and the barrel assembly has the provision for fitting optical sight mounts.
- all barrel assemblies are interchangeable between the shotgun, combination gun and rifle versions of this model, though some fitting may be required.
- shotgun barrel assemblies are fitted with a ventilated top barrel rib while combination and double rifle barrel assemblies are fitted with a battue ramp rear sight and a front post sight with fibre optic insert.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Sagitaire NT

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109655
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109655 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109655 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109655 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109655 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109655 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109655 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109655 - 14	9.3X74R	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109655 - 13	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109655 - 3	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "VERNEY-CARRON."
Model	- the model designation is marked on both sides of the boxlock receiver/frame as, "SAGITTAIRE NT"; "NT" means "Nouvelle Technologie" or "New Technology". - features include: walnut butt stock and forend with checkered grip panels available cast for either left or right handed shooters; double triggers; top mounted opening lever; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; coin finished receiver/frame with wildlife and scroll scenes engraved on both sides and the underside of the receiver/frame; blued barrels fitted with a battue ramp sight and a post foresight with fibre optic insert; may be fitted with either extractors or ejectors; fitted butt plate or ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel fitted to the barrel assembly and butt stock and the barrel assembly has the provision for fitting optical sight mounts. - all barrel assemblies are interchangeable between the shotgun, combination gun and rifle versions of this model, though some fitting may be required. - shotgun barrel assemblies are fitted with a ventilated top barrel rib while combination and double rifle barrel assemblies are fitted with a battue ramp rear sight and a front post sight with fibre optic insert.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Type	- smooth bore barrel over a rifled barrel.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28770	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sagitaire NT

Sagittaire NT Combination

Sagittaire NT Mixte

Sagittaire New Technology

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109638
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109638 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 15	30R BLASER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109638 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109638 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109638 - 11	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
109638 - 4	9.3X74R	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109638 - 3	9.3X74R	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109638 - 12	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "VERNEY-CARRON."

Model

- the model designation is marked on both sides of the boxlock receiver/frame as, "SAGITTAIRE NT"; "NT" means "Nouvelle Technologie" or "New Technology".
- features include: walnut butt stock and forend with checkered grip panels available cast for either left or right handed shooters; double triggers; top mounted opening lever; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; coin finished receiver/frame with wildlife and scroll scenes engraved on both sides and the underside of the receiver/frame; the receiver frame may be fitted with false sideplates when an "extra luxe" finish is requested; blued barrels fitted with a battue ramp sight and a post foresight with fibre optic insert; may be fitted with either extractors or ejectors; fitted butt plate or ventilated recoil pad; sling swivel fitted to the barrel assembly and butt stock and the barrel assembly has the provision for fitting optical sight mounts.
- all barrel assemblies are interchangeable between the shotgun, combination gun and rifle versions of this model, though some fitting may be required.
- shotgun barrel assemblies are fitted with a ventilated top barrel rib while combination and double rifle barrel assemblies are fitted with a battue ramp rear sight and a front post sight with fibre optic insert.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "VERNEY-CARRON."
- Verney-Carron located in St-Etienne, France; French manufacturer of hunting and target-shooting rifles, shotguns, and handguns that was founded in 1820.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241EXB

242EXB

251EXB

252EXB

261EXB

262EXB

271EXB

272EXB

NT Sagittaire

Sagitaire NT

Sagittaire Double Express Classic

Sagittaire Double Express Classique

Sagittaire NT Double Express

Sagittaire NT Double Express Extra Luxe

Sagittaire NT Double Rifle

Sagittaire New Technology

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123553
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Battue

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Battue
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123553 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 4	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123553 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123553 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123553 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123553 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123553 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123553 - 7	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "BATTUE" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie" (New Technology).
- features include: blued round tapered over and under rifled barrels with solid side ribs; a fiber optic ramped front sight and an adjustable "Battue" style ramped rear sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged steel or alloy box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a cheekpiece; a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- false side plates are available in the Extra Luxe and Extra Luxe Doree (gold) grade.
- additional shotgun or combination barrels are available.
- in 2004 a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fiber optic sight is removed.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7.26lbs).
- similar to the model "Sagittaire NT Traqueur" which is available with a 500mm (19 5/8") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241EXB

241XNT

242EXB

242XNT

251EXB

251XNT

252EXB

252XNT

261EXB

261XNT

262EXB

262XNT

271EXB

271XNT

272EXB

272XNT

281EXB

282EXB

291EXB

292EXB

Battue Sagittaire NT

Sagittaire NT

Sagittaire NT Battue Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sagittaire NT Battue Classique

Sagittaire NT Battue Double triggers

Sagittaire NT Battue Extra Luxe

Sagittaire NT Battue Extra Luxe Doree

Sagittaire NT Battue Extra Luxe Gold

Sagittaire NT Battue Single Trigger

Sagittaire NT Double Express

Sagittaire NT Double Express Battue

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123533
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123533 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123533 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "BECASSIER" may be marked on the firearm. - "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie". - features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; rifled bottom barrel and smooth upper barrel with interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments. - available with extra barrels (which may alter some of the features) and/or a hard case. - average weight with 600mm (23 5/8") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241NTB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

241RI60

242NTB

242RI60

251BNT

251NTB

251RI60

252BNT

252NTB

252RI60

Becassier

Becassier Sagittaire NT

Sagitaire NT Becassier

Sagittaire NT

Sagittaire New Technology Becassier

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Becassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123534
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Chokinox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Chokinox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123534 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123534 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "CHOKINOX" may be marked on the firearm. - "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie". - features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments. - available with extra barrels (which may alter some of the features) and/or a hard case. - average weight with 680mm (26 3/4") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.75kg (6.05lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241CX68

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

241NTI

242CX68

242NTI

251CX68

251NTI

252CX68

252NTI

Chokinox

Chokinox Sagittaire NT

Sagitaire NT Chokinox

Sagittaire NT

Sagittaire New Technologie Chokinox

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Chokinox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127381
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Double Express

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Double Express
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127381 - 4	30R BLASER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127381 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127381 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on both sides of the boxlock receiver/frame as, "SAGITTAIRE NT"; "NT" represents "Nouvelle Technologie" or "New Technology".
- features include: walnut buttstock and forend with checkered grip panels available cast for either left or right handed shooters; single or double triggers; opening lever located on the upper rear tang; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; coin finished receiver/frame with wildlife and scroll scenes engraved on both sides and the underside of the receiver/frame; the receiver/frame may be fitted with false sideplates when an "extra luxe" finish is requested; blued barrels fitted with a battue ramp sight and a post foresight with fibre optic insert; may be fitted with either extractors or ejectors; fitted butt plate or ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels fitted to the barrel assembly and butt stock and the barrel assembly has the provision for fitting optical sight mounts.
- overall length with a 560mm barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.250kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123535
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123535 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123535 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "GROS GIBIER" may be marked on the firearm. - "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie". - features include: blued round tapered plain chromed over and under barrels with solid side ribs and adjustable "battue" type rear sight and fixed front sight; fixed chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged steel box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments. - available with extra barrels (which may alter some of the features) and/or a hard case. - average weight with 559mm (22") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 3" is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241CC56M

241SCNT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

242CC56M

242SCNT

Gros Gibier

Gros Gibier Sagittaire NT

Sagitaire NT Gros Gibier

Sagittaire NT

Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier 12

Sagittaire New Technology Gros Gibier

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Gros Gibier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109637
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109637 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured in 2000 to commemorate the new Millennium. - "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie" which translate to "New Technology". - the receiver/frame also has a golden banner with the markings "MILLENIUM" followed by "AN 2000". - the "Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative" is built on a "Premier" model. - features include: blued over and under round barrels with a bead front sight, fixed chokes, ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; old silver finish engraved box lock receiver/frame with a gold banner inlay; hammerless; selective or adjustable single trigger or double triggers; automatic ejectors or extractors; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered French walnut fluted forearm and pistol grip stock with a plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the barrels break opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "CHOKE CHASSE" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241NT2

242NT2

251NT2

252NT2

An 2000 Millenium Sagittaire NT

Millenium Sagittaire NT

Sagitaire NT

Sagittaire NT An 2000

Sagittaire NT An 2000 Millenium

Sagittaire NT Commemorative

Sagittaire NT Commémoratif

Sagittaire NT Millenium

Sagittaire NT Millenium 2000

Sagittaire NT Millenium An 2000

Sagittaire NT Premier 12 Millenium Commemorative

Sagittaire NT Premier Millenium Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sagittaire New Technology

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123703
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Polynox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Polynox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123703 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame or on the side plates.

Model

- "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "POLYNOX" may be marked on one of the barrels.
- "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie".
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy or steel (magnum) box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly), engraved side plates are available with the "Extra Luxe" version; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- the "Sagittaire NT Polynox" was designed for the use of steel shot.
- available with extra chokes which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- average weight with 680mm (26 3/4") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- average weight with 680mm (26 3/4") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 3" is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame or on the side plates.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Barrel

- available with extra chokes which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242CX71

242CX71M

252CX71

252CX71M

262CX71

262CX71M

272CX71

272CX71M

Sagitaire NT Polynox

Sagittaire NT Polynox 12

Sagittaire NT Polynox 12 Magnum

Sagittaire NT Polynox Classic

Sagittaire NT Polynox Classique

Sagittaire NT Polynox Extra Deluxe

Sagittaire NT Polynox Extra Luxe

Sagittaire NT Polynox Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sagittaire Polynox

Sagittaire Polynox 12

Sagittaire Polynox 12 Magnum

Sagittaire Polynox Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123526
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Premier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Premier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123526 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123526 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "PREMIER" may be marked on one of the barrels. - "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie". - features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy or steel box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments. - available with extra barrels (which may alter some of the features) and/or a hard case. - average weight with 711mm (28") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.75kg (6.05lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

241CH71

241DP71M

241MNT

241NT

241NT20

242CH16

242CH20M

242CH71

242DP71M

242MNT

242NT

242NT20

251CH71

251NT

251NT20

252CH20M

252CH410

252CH71

252NT

252NT20

Premier 12

Premier 12 Magnum

Premier 12 Magnum Sagittaire NT

Premier 12 Sagittaire NT

Premier 16

Premier 16 Sagittaire NT

Premier 20

Premier 20 Sagittaire NT

Premier 410

Premier 410 Sagittaire NT

Premier Sagittaire NT

Sagitaire NT Premier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sagittaire NT Premier 12

Sagittaire NT Premier 12 Magnum

Sagittaire NT Premier 16

Sagittaire NT Premier 20

Sagittaire NT Premier 410

Sagittaire New Technology Premier

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123529
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Sous Bois

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123529 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123529 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "SOUS BOIS" may be marked on the firearm. - "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie". - features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; fixed chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments. - available with extra barrels (which may alter some of the features) and/or a hard case. - average weight with 660mm (26") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241CD66

241SNT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

242CD66

242SNT

Sagitaire NT Sous Bois

Sagittaire NT

Sagittaire New Technology Sous Bois

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Sous Bois

Sous Bois

Sous Bois Sagittaire NT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123531
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Supercharge

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Supercharge
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123531 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123531 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "SUPERCHARGE" may be marked on the firearm. - "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie". - features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy or steel box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments. - available with extra barrels (which may alter some of the features) and/or a hard case. - average weight with 762mm (30") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 3" is 3.25kg (7.15lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

241MNT

241TE76M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

242MNT

242TE76M

Sagitaire NT Supercharge

Sagittaire NT

Sagittaire New Technology Supercharge

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Supercharge

Supercharge

Supercharge Sagittaire NT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123555
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Traqueur

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Traqueur
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123555 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 4	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123555 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123555 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123555 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123555 - 6	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123555 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123555 - 7	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "TRAQUEUR" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie" (New Technology).
- features include: blued round tapered over and under rifled barrels with solid side ribs; a fiber optic ramped front sight and an adjustable "Battue" style ramped rear sight; engraved old silver finish front hinged steel or alloy box lock receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separatly); hammerless; single or double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered schnabel style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a cheekpiece; a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- false side plates are available in the Extra Luxe and Extra Luxe Doree (gold) grade.
- additional shotgun or combination barrels are available.
- in 2004 a wide screen red dot front sight was introduced which attaches to the front sight base once the fiber optic sight is removed.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7.02lbs).
- similar to the model "Sagittaire NT Battue" which is available with a 559mm (22") barrel.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109636	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

251EXT

251XTNT

252EXT

252XTNT

271EXT

271XTNT

272EXT

272XTNT

291EXT

292EXT

Sagitaire NT Traqueur

Sagittaire NT Double Express

Sagittaire NT Double Express Traqueur

Sagittaire NT Traqueur Classic

Sagittaire NT Traqueur Classique

Sagittaire NT Traqueur Double Triggers

Sagittaire NT Traqueur Extra Luxe

Sagittaire NT Traqueur Extra Luxe Doree

Sagittaire NT Traqueur Extra Luxe Gold

Sagittaire NT Traqueur Single Trigger

Sagittaire New Technology Traqueur

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie Traqueur

Traqueur Sagittaire NT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109636
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire NT Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109636 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Verney-Carron" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured in 2000 to commemorate the 180th anniversary of the firm. - 180 units manufactured. - "SAGITTAIRE NT" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame. "NT" stands for "Nouvelle Technologie" which translate to "New Technology". - the receiver/frame also has a golden banner with the markings "1820-2000" over "180 ANS" followed by "ANNIVERSAIRE" over the production number ei."No. 005/180". - the "Sagittaire NT 180th Anniversary Commemorative" is built on a "Premier" model. - features include: blued over and under round barrels with a bead front sight, fixed chokes, ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; old silver finish engraved box lock receiver/frame with a gold banner inlay; hammerless; selective or adjustable single trigger or double triggers; automatic ejectors or extractors; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered French walnut fluted forearm and pistol grip stock with a plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
Manufacturer	- "Verney-Carron" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the barrels break opening lever. - do not confuse the limited edition numbering, i.e. "No.006-180" marked on the sideplate.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "CHOKE CHASSE" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
109635	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109637	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
109638	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
109655	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123533	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123534	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123535	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123553	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Battue	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123555	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Traqueur	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180 ans Anniversaire Sagittaire NT

180 ans Sagittaire NT

1820-2000 Sagittaire NT

241NTC

242NTC

251NTC

252NTC

Sagitaire NT

Sagittaire NT 180 ans Anniversaire

Sagittaire NT 180th Anniversary

Sagittaire NT 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Sagittaire NT 1820-2000

Sagittaire NT 1820-2000 180 ans

Sagittaire NT Anniversaire

Sagittaire NT Commemorative

Sagittaire NT Commemorative 180th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sagittaire NT Premier 12 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Sagittaire NT Premier 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Sagittaire New Technology

Sagittaire Nouvelle Technologie

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127280
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire One

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire One
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127280 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- the model designation is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame as "SAGITTAIRE ONE".
- this is the entry level model of the Sagittaire line of shotguns.
- features include: walnut buttstock and forend with checkered grip panels and pistol grip (English stock optional); dual action double triggers; top mounted opening lever; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; blued barrels fitted with a 7mm wide rib and a front post sight with red fibre optic insert; automatic ejectors; sling swivel fitted to the barrel assembly and buttstock.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1150mm (45.25"), average weight is 2.7kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2420NE71P

Sagittaire 1

Sagittaire I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127442
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Polynox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Polynox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127442 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Polynox" may be marked on one of the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy (Ergal) or steel (magnum) box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately), engraved side plates are available with the "Extra Luxe" version and engraved animal scenes with fine gold filling available with the "St-Hubert" version; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; extractor or automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the triggers; checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- the "Sagittaire Polynox" was designed for the use of steel shot.
- available with extra chokes which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- average weight with 680mm (26 3/4") barrels with Ergal alloy receiver/frame and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- average weight with 680mm (26 3/4") barrels with steel receiver/frame and chambered in 12 GA X 3" is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123703	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242CX71

242CX71M

252CX71

252CX71M

262CX71

262CX71M

272CX71

272CX71M

Sagittaire Polynox Classique

Sagittaire Polynox Extra Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127440
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Premier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Premier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127440 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Premier" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; fixed chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; double triggers mechanism; manual extractor; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- optional straight English style buttstock is available.
- average weight with 711mm (28") barrels and chambered in 16 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.7kg (5.97lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123526	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242CH16

Sagittaire Premier 16

Sagittaire Premier Classique

Sagittaire Premier Extra-Luxe

Sagittaire Premier Saint-Hubert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28749
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Prestige

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Prestige
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28749 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28749 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SAGITTAIRE" or "SAGITTAIRE PRESTIGE" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; chromed smooth bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single selective or double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling attachments.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- also available in a "Plume" version with double triggers and an average weight of 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28768	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
28770	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

29 DD

29 DS

29DD

29DS

Prestige Sagittaire

Sagittaire Prestige Plume

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127438
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Sous Bois

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Sous Bois
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127438 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Sous-Bois" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; fixed chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; double triggers mechanism; manual extractor; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- straight English style butt stock is available on special order
- average weight with 660mm (26") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.7kg (5.97lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123529	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242CD66

Sagittaire Compact

Sagittaire Sous-Bois

Sagittaire Sous-Bois Classique

Sous Bois

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128285
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Special Palombe

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Special Palombe
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128285 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Special Palombe" or "Palombe" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated 11mm wide top rib; bead front sight; fixed chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged steel box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; double triggers mechanism; manual extractor; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- optional straight English style buttstock is available.
- average weight with 762mm (30") barrels 3.25kg (7.15lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242TE76M

Sagittaire Palombe

Special Palombe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127439
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Super Leger

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Super Leger
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127439 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Super-Leger" may be marked on the firearm (Super-Léger translates to Super-Light).
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; interchangeable Chokinox chokes system; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy (Ergal alloy) box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; double triggers mechanism; extractor with automatic ejectors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock (straight English style is available on special order) with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- optional steel receiver/frame is available.
- average weight with 660mm (26") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" is 2.7kg (5.97lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127441	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242CX66

252CX66

262CX66

272CX66

Sagittair Super Léger Extra-Luxe

Sagittaire Super Light

Sagittaire Super Léger

Sagittaire Super Léger Chokinox

Sagittaire Super Léger Classique

Sagittaire Super-Léger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127441
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Supercharge

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Supercharge
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127441 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this model is within the third generation of the Sagittaire line introduced in 2006/07.
- "Sagittaire" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Supercharge" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed over and under barrels with a ventilated 11mm wide top rib and solid side ribs; bead front sight; fixed chokes; engraved old silver finish front hinged alloy (Ergal alloy) box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame (the upper rear tang is machined separately); hammerless; double triggers mechanism; manual extractors; the break opening lever is located on the upper rear tang; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock (straight English style is available on special order) with a black plastic butt plate and sling attachments.
- optional steel receiver/frame is available.
- average weight with 762mm (30") barrels and chambered in 12 GA X 3" is 3.25kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28749	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Prestige	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28755	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Gros Gibier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28759	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28760	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
28762	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Interchoke Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
53176	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123531	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire NT Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127410	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127437	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Chokinox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127438	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Sous Bois	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127439	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127440	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Premier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127442	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128285	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Special Palombe	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242TE76M

Sagittaire Super Magnum

Sagittaire Super-Charge

Sagittaire Supercharge 12 Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127368
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire Traqueur One

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire Traqueur One
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127368 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127368 - 1	9.3X74R	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007, this model replaced the "Sagittaire NT Traqueur".
- this is the third generation of the Sagittaire line of firearms manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the marking "NT" was dropped from all the Sagittaire models.
- "Traqueur" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- "Express One" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame preceded by a Sagittarius logo.
- this is a shorter version of the Express One rifle that is made especially for a heavy brush where a short and light weapon is desirable.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; extractor; plain grey finished forged Ergal alloy front hinged box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; rubber recoil pad and sling attachments (the front sling swivel is mounted on the right side of the barrel assembly to accommodate a special sling attachment).
- overall length with a 500mm barrel is 940mm (37"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- the Verney-Carron logo (a Sagittarius sign) is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
28768	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127290	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Double Express	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
127367	Verney-Carron	Sagittaire Express One	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

242EXTONE

242EXTONE9

Express One Special Traque

Express One Traqueur

Sagittaire Express One Traqueur

Sagittaire Traqueur 1

Tracker 1

Tracker One

Traqueur 1

Traqueur One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144537
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire XS

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire XS
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144537 - 1	30R BLASER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144537 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144537 - 3	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	"VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame
Model	- "SAGITTAIRE XS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued, tapered, round, over and under, barrels; fixed fibre optic front sight and an adjustable battue style rear sight; extractor or automatic ejector; old silver finished, forged alloy, front hinged, box lock receiver/frame with shouldered head axis pins visible from each side of the receiver/frame; the break opening lever is located on the rear upper tang; single or double trigger mechanism; the safety is located in the trigger guard in front of the trigger(s); checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling attachments. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1000mm (39 3/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "SAINT-ETIENNE FRANCE" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

241XS

242XS

251XS

252XS

Sagittaire

Sagittaire Extra Small

XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130910
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire XS20

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire XS20
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130910 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130910 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130910 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Sagitaire XS20" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and other examples where marked "Sagitaire XS" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009.
- features include: double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; blued barrels fitted with a 7mm wide rib and a front post sight; extractors or automatic ejector; walnut buttstock and forend with checkered grip panels and pistol grip; sling swivel fitted to the barrel assembly and buttstock.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1150mm (45.25"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

242XS20CI60
242XS20CS71
242XS20CX66
242XS20CX71
242XS20RI60
252XS20CI60
252XS20CX66
252XS20CX71
252XS20RI60
262XS20CI60
262XS20CX66
262XS20CX71
262XS20RI60
272XS20CI60
272XS20CX66
272XS20CX71
272XS20RI60
Sagittaire XS 20
Sagittaire XS20 Becassier
Sagittaire XS20 Classic
Sagittaire XS20 Extra Luxe
Sagittaire XS20 Woodcock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel
Trade Ex Canada (TEC)
Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140218
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Sagittaire XS28

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Sagittaire XS28
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140218 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Sagitaire XS28" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features observed: double triggers with dual action first trigger; top tang mounted opening lever; the safety switch is mounted within the trigger guard forward of the front trigger; blued barrels fitted with a 7mm wide rib and a front post sight; extractors; walnut buttstock and forend with checkered grip panels and pistol grip; sling swivel fitted to the barrel assembly and buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

242XS28CX71

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

262XS28CX71

Sagittaire XS

Sagittaire XS 28

Sagittaire XS28 Classic

Sagittaire XS28 Extra Luxe

XS28

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72310
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72310 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72310 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VerCar" or "Verney-Carron" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic model for those firearms whose model cannot be determined. - these shotguns are usually marked "Verney-Carron" on the left side of the frame, "St. Etienne" on the right side of the frame, and if a model name appears, it may be on the top lever.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128303	VerCar	Canardouze	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28752
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Six

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Six
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28752 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28752 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Model

- "SIX" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore; fixed chokes; bead front sight; extractor or automatic ejectors; engraved old silver finished front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; black butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- average weight for a 12 GA 2 3/4" is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
- average weight for a 20 GA 3" is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

205

205 Six

207

207 Six

Six 205

Six 207

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123556
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Snake Charmer 2

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Snake Charmer 2
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123556 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123556 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123556 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" or "VERNEY-CARRON USA, INC." may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SNAKE CHARMER II" is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel top break front hinged receiver/frame and plain round tapered barrel; exposed hammer; the turn bolt safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame below the hammer; single trigger mechanism; the break opening catch is located at the front of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and thumbhole buttstock with a four round storage compartment or plain wooden forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.
- quick takedown for compact storage.
- overall length with a 464mm (18 1/4") barrel is 737mm (29"), average weight is 1.36kg (3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" or "VERNEY-CARRON USA, INC." may be marked on the firearm.
- Verney-Carron SA and Y.B.E. Inc. established a venture in 2000 and formed Verney-Carron USA which acquired Sporting Arms Manufacturing who manufactured the "Snake Charmer II" up until 2001. Verney-Carron USA presently manufacturers the Snake Charmer II out of their facilities in Clay Center, Kansas, USA.

Action

- front hinged top break.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36648	Sporting Arms Manufacturing	Snake Charmer 2	Sporting Arms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Snake Charmer

Snake Charmer II

Snake Charmer II 28

Snake Charmer II 410

Snake Charmer II Field gun

Snake Charmer Two

Ultra Compact Snake Charmer II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185462
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Solo

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Solo
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185462 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
185462 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	800	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Verney-Carron" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or on the barrel.
Model	"SOLO" may be marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: bead front sight; round smooth bore barrel; hinged steel receiver/frame; spur hammer; manual safety located on the upper rear tang; ejector; synthetic textured pistol grip stock and forend; synthetic recoil pad; matte black finish. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1100mm (43.3"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs). - available with a sound suppressor/silencer.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SOLOC410

SOLOC410SI

Solo 410

Solo 410 Silencer

Solo 410 Silencieux

Solo 410-SI

Solo 410SI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69651
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Stopvis

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Stopvis
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69651 - 6	10 GA X 3"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 12	10 GA X 3"	1	1020	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 4	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 10	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69651 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69651

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69651 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "STOPVIS" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round tapered plain barrel with bead front sight and may have a notched rear sight; smooth bore; plain or engraved breech cover; hammerless; manual extractor; single trigger mechanism; checkered one piece straight English style or semi-pistol grip stock.
- this is a single-shot shotgun of unusual design, similar to the Darne, in which the breech slides back and forth along rails on the receiver/frame.
- unlike the Darne (which uses a T-handle to open and close the breech through a lever arrangement), this shotgun uses a straight-pull breech with a rotating bolt-head.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- these shotguns use a unique "straight-pull" type of sliding breech, with a rotating bolt-head.

Calibre

- may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69688	Verney-Carron	Stopvis	Verney-Carron	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

80

83

84

Canardier

Canardier Stopvis

De Luxe

Deluxe 83

Le Canardier

Luxe Colonial

Luxe Colonial 84

Standard

Standard 80

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stopvis No. 80

Stopvis No. 83

Stopvis No. 84

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69688
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Stopvis

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Stopvis
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69688 - 1	12MM	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69688 - 2	12MM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69688 - 3	14MM	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69688 - 4	14MM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "STOPVIS" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered plain rifled barrel; smooth bore; plain breech cover; hammerless; manual extractor; single trigger mechanism; checkered one piece straight English style stock. - this is a single-shot rifle of unusual design, similar to the Darne shotgun, in which the breech slides back and forth along rails on the receiver/frame. - unlike the Darne (which uses a T-handle to open and close the breech through a lever arrangement), this rifle uses a straight-pull breech with a rotating bolt-head.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- these rifles use a unique "straight-pull" type of sliding breech, with a rotating bolt-head.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69651	Verney-Carron	Stopvis	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1141

1141 Stopvis

1142

1142 Stopvis

Hammerless Stopvis

Stopvis 1141

Stopvis 1142

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127448
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127448 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127448 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127448 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127448 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127448 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2007, this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few esthetical (engraving styles) changes the model line remained unchanged.
- "SUPER 9" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide (12mm on Sport models) top rib; smooth or rifled molybdenum chromed bore; bead sight(s) or fibre optic sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finish steel or alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or manual extractors option; single five positions adjustable trigger or single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- this model is available with a luxe and extra luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop with a prestige or prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe, prestige and prestige gold grades also include additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- this is a generic model. Other "Super 9" model entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- overall length with 711mm (28") barrels is 1155mm (45 1/2") average weight from 2.5kg (5.5lbs) to 3.5kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127451	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127452	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127453	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128269	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Supercharge	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128279	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128281	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Super 9 L'irréprochable

Super Neuf

Super Nine

Superposed Super 9

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128281
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Fulgur

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Fulgur
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128281 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007, this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III Fulgur.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for a few minor changes, the model line remained unchanged.
- "SUPER 9" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; "Fulgur" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 6mm wide top rib; smooth molybdenum chromed bore; bead front sight; interchangeable "chokinox" chokes system; engraved old silver finish steel box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single five positions adjustable trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- this model is available with a Luxe and Extra Luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop in a St-Hubert Luxe, St-Hubert Extra Luxe (gold inlays), Prestige or Prestige gold grade of finish. The Extra Luxe, Prestige and Prestige gold grades also include additional side plates.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs) with a 711mm (28") barrels and steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break open lever.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127448	Verney-Carron	Super 9	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128279	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

771CX71M

772CX71M

781CX71M

782CX71M

Super Neuf Fulgur

Super Nine Fulgur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127452
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Grand Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Grand Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127452 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007, this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III Grand Bécassier.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few esthetical (engraving styles) changes the model line remained unchanged.
- "SUPER 9" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; "Grand Bécassier" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib and two side ribs; smooth molybdenum chromed bore; bead front sight; rifled or smoothbore cylinder choke on the lower barrel and interchangeable "chokinox" choke system on the upper barrel; engraved old silver finish alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single five positions adjustable trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut Schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- this model is available with a Luxe and Extra Luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop as a St-Hubert Luxe, St-Hubert Extra Luxe (gold inlays), Prestige or Prestige gold grade of finish. The Extra Luxe, Prestige and Prestige gold grades also include additional side plates.
- average weight is 2.5kg (5.6lbs) with 610mm (24") barrels and the Ergal alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127448	Verney-Carron	Super 9	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127451	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127453	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CI61

671RI61

672CI61

672RI61

681CI61

681RI61

682CI61

682RI61

Super 9 Grand Bécassier

Super neuf Grand Bécassier

Super nine Grand Bécassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84171
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84171 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84171 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84171 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84171 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84171 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth or rifled chromed bore; bead sight(s) or fiber optic sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finish steel or alloy box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or manual extractors option; single five position adjustable trigger or single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- this is a generic model. Other "Super 9 MARK II" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang under the break opening lever. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Super 9 2

Super 9 II

Super 9 MARK 911

Super 9 MARK II

Super 9 MARK II Classique

Super 9 MARK II Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Extra Luxe Or

Super 9 MARK II Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Prestige

Super 9 MARK II Prestige Or

Super 9 MARK Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 MK II

Super 9 Mk 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123488
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123488 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Magnum" which is chambered in 12 GA X 3" and is available with 762mm (30") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

701FC

701FI

702FC

702FI

751FC

751FI

752FC

752FI

781FC

781FI

782FC

782FI

791FC

791FI

792FC

792FI

Fulgur Super 9 MARK 2

Fulgur Super 9 MARK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Classique

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Extra Luxe Or

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Prestige

Super 9 MARK Two Fulgur

Super 9 MK II Fulgur

Super 9II Fulgur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123492
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123492 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK II Fulgur" which is chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" and is available with 711mm (28") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

701FM

702FM

751FM

752FM

781FM

782FM

791FM

792FM

Fulgur Magnum Super 9 MARK 2

Fulgur Magnum Super 9 MARK II

Super 9 II Fulgur Magnum

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Magnum

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Magnum Classique

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Magnum Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Magnum Extra Luxe Or

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Magnum Prestige

Super 9 MARK Two Fulgur Magnum

Super 9 MK II Fulgur Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9II Fulgur Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123481
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123481 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore upper barrel with interchangeable chokes and rifled bore lower barrel or smooth chromed bore barrels with upper barrel featuring interchangeable chokes and the lower barrel featuring a fixed cylindre choke; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK II Plume Becassier" which is available with 660mm (26") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601GCI

601GRI

602GCI

602GRI

671GCI

671GRI

672GCI

672GRI

681GCI

681GRI

682GCI

682GRI

691GCI

691GRI

692GCI

692GRI

Grand Becassier Super 9 MARK 2

Grand Becassier Super 9 MARK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier

Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier Extra Luxe Or

Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier Prestige

Super 9 MARK Two Grand Becassier

Super 9 MK II Grand Becassier

Super 9II Grand Becassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110616
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110616 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110616 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110616 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110616 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110616 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sideplates, bottom of receiver/frame, and/or barrel rib, depending on amount and quality of engraving.

Model

- manufactured in 2000 to commemorate the new millenium.
- manufactured in each model configuration such as Fulgur, Sporting, Grand Becassier, Super Leger and Plume.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame also has a golden banner with the markings "MILLENIUM" followed by "AN 2000".
- features include: blued over and under round barrels with a bead or fiber optic front sight, fixed or interchangeable chokes, ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; old silver finish engraved side plates and box lock receiver/frame with a gold banner inlay; hammerless; selective or adjustable single trigger or double triggers; automatic ejectors or extractors; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered French walnut fluted or schnabel forearm and straight or pistol grip stock with a plastic butt plate or a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located under the barrels break opening lever.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- golden banner on the sideplates with: "AN 2000", "MILLENIUM".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

681PC2

682PC2

An 2000 Millenium Super 9 II

An 2000 Super 9 II

Commemorative Super 9 II

Commemorative Year 2000 Super 9 II

Super 9 II An 2000

Super 9 II An 2000 Millenium

Super 9 II Commemorative An 2000

Super 9 II Commemorative Year 2000

Super 9 II Millenium

Super 9 II Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 II Year 2000

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Magnum Millenium Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier Millenium Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Millenium Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Plume Becassier Millenium Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Plume Millenium Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Sporting Clays Millenium Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Super Leger Millenium Commemorative

Super 9 MARK Two Millenium Commemorative

Year 2000 Super 9 II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123487
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Plume

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123487 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK II Super Leger" which is available with 660mm (26") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601PC

601PI

602PC

602PI

651PC

651PI

652PC

652PI

681PC

681PI

682PC

682PI

691PC

691PI

692PC

692PI

Plume Super 9 MARK 2

Plume Super 9 MARK II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 MARK II Plume

Super 9 MARK II Plume Classique

Super 9 MARK II Plume Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Plume Extra Luxe Or

Super 9 MARK II Plume Prestige

Super 9 MARK Two Plume

Super 9 MK II Plume

Super 9II Plume

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123483
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123483 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore upper barrel with interchangeable chokes and rifled bore lower barrel; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier" which is available with 610mm (24") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601PR

602PR

651PR

652PR

681PR

682PR

691PR

692PR

Plume Becassier Super 9 MARK 2

Plume Becassier Super 9 MARK II

Super 9 MARK II Plume Becassier

Super 9 MARK II Plume Becassier Classique

Super 9 MARK II Plume Becassier Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Plume Becassier Extra Luxe Or

Super 9 MARK II Plume Becassier Prestige

Super 9 MARK Two Plume Becassier

Super 9 MK II Plume Becassier

Super 9II Plume Becassier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123499
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123499 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123499 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed (711mm/28" barrel) or interchangeable (762mm/30" barrel) chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

761BC

761BI

762BC

762BI

Sporting Clay Super 9 MARK 2

Sporting Clay Super 9 MARK II

Super 9 II Sporting Clay

Super 9 MARK II Sporting Clay

Super 9 MARK Two Sporting Clay

Super 9 MK II Sporting Clay

Super 9II Sporting Clay

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123485
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123485 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK II Plume" which is available with 711mm (28") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

601SC

601SI

602SC

602SI

651SC

651SI

652SC

652SI

681SC

681SI

682SC

682SI

691SC

691SI

692SC

692SI

Super 9 MARK II Super Leger

Super 9 MARK II Super Leger Classique

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 MARK II Super Leger Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK II Super Leger Extra Luxe Or

Super 9 MARK II Super Leger Prestige

Super 9 MARK Two Super Leger

Super 9 MK II Super Leger

Super 9II Super Leger

Super Leger Super 9 MARK 2

Super Leger Super 9 MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123497
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Trap

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123497 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1998 and replaced by the model Super 9 MARK III series in 2002. - "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110595	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

760TC

Super 9 II Trap

Super 9 MARK II Trap

Super 9 MARK Two Trap

Super 9 MK II Trap

Super 9II Trap

Trap Super 9 MARK 2

Trap Super 9 MARK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110595
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 2 Verney-Carron 180th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110595 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110595 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110595 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110595 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110595 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Verney-Carron" is marked on the sideplates, bottom of receiver/frame, and/or barrel rib, depending on amount and quality of engraving.

Model

- manufactured in 2000 to commemorate the 180th anniversary of the firm.
- 180 units manufactured in each model configuration such as Fulgur, Sporting, Grand Becassier, Super Leger and Plume.
- "SUPER 9 II" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame also has a golden banner with the markings "1820-2000" over "180 ANS" followed by "ANNIVERSAIRE" over the production number ei."No. 005/180".
- features include: blued over and under round barrels with a bead or fiber optic front sight, fixed or interchangeable chokes, ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; old silver finish engraved side plates and box lock receiver/frame with a gold banner inlay; hammerless; selective or adjustable single trigger or double triggers; automatic ejectors or extractors; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; checkered French walnut fluted or schnabel forearm and straight or pistol grip stock with a plastic butt plate or a rubber recoil pad and sling attachments.

Manufacturer

- "Verney-Carron" is marked on the sideplates, bottom of receiver/frame, and/or barrel rib, depending on amount and quality of engraving.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- golden banner on the sideplates with: "1820-2000", "180 ANS", "ANNIVERSAIRE", followed by the serial number.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84171	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
110616	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Millenium Commemorative	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123481	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123483	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123485	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123487	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123488	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123492	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123497	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123499	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 2 Sporting Clay	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

180 ans Anniversaire Super 9 II

1820-2000 Super 9 II

681PCC

682PCC

Anniversaire Super 9 II

Super 9 II 180 ans

Super 9 II 180th Anniversary

Super 9 II 1820-2000 180 ans Anniversaire

Super 9 II Anniversaire

Super 9 II Commemorative

Super 9 II Commemorative 180th Anniversary

Super 9 II Plume Extra Luxe 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 II Plume Extra Luxe Commemorative 180th Anniversary

Super 9 MARK 2 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Fulgur Extra Luxe 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Grand Becassier 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Sporting 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Super 9 MARK II Super Leger 180th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123513
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123513 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123513 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123513 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123513 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123513 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123513 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth or rifled chromed bore; bead sight(s) or fiber optic sight; fixed or interchangeable chokes; engraved old silver finish steel or alloy box lock receiver/frame, may have gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or manual extractors option; single five position adjustable trigger or single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- available with a luxe and extra luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe, prestige and prestige gold grades also include additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- this is a generic model. Other "Super 9 MARK III" model entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1155mm (45.5"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127279	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Super 9 3

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Duo

Super 9 III Trio

Super 9 MARK III

Super 9 MARK III Extra Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 MARK III Luxe

Super 9 MARK III Prestige

Super 9 MARK III Prestige Gold

Super 9 MARK III Prestige Or

Super 9 MARK Three

Super 9 MK 3

Super 9 MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123514
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123514 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "BECASSIER" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore upper barrel with interchangeable chokes and rifled bore lower barrel; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a luxe or extra luxe grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe, prestige and prestige gold grades also includes additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Grand Becassier" which is available with 610mm (24") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671RD66

672RD66

681RD66

682RD66

Becassier

Becassier Super 9 III

Becassier Super 9 MARK III

Becassier Super 9 MK 3

Becassier Super 9 MK III

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Becassier

Super 9 MARK III

Super 9 MARK III Becassier

Super 9 MARK Three Becassier

Super 9 MK 3 Becassier

Super 9 MK III Becassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123518
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123518 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123518 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123518 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "FULGUR" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a classic, luxe, extra luxe, extra luxe gold grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe (gold) and prestige (gold) grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Fulgur Magnum" which is chambered in 12 GA X 3" and is available with 762mm (30") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

771CX71

771CX71M

771DP71

771QT71

771QT71M

772CX71

772CX71M

772DP71

772QT71

772QT71M

781CX71

781CX71M

781DP71

781QT71

781QT71M

782CX71

782CX71M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

782DP71

782QT71

782QT71M

Fulgur

Fulgur Super 9 III

Fulgur Super 9 MARK III

Fulgur Super 9 MK 3

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Fulgur

Super 9 III Fulgur Duo

Super 9 III Fulgur Extra Luxe

Super 9 III Fulgur Luxe

Super 9 III Fulgur Prestige

Super 9 III Fulgur Prestige Gold

Super 9 III Fulgur Prestige Or

Super 9 MARK III Fulgur

Super 9 MARK Three Fulgur

Super 9 MK 3 Fulgur

Super 9 MK III Fulgur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123519
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123519 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed chokes; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a luxe and extra luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe, prestige and prestige gold grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Fulgur" which is chambered in 12 GA X 2 3/4" and is available with 711mm (28") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

771TP76M

772TP76M

781TP76M

782TP76M

Fulgur

Fulgur Magnum

Fulgur Magnum Super 9 MARK III

Fulgur Magnum Super 9 MK 3

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Fulgur Magnum

Super 9 III Fulgur Magnum Extra Luxe

Super 9 III Fulgur Magnum Luxe

Super 9 III Fulgur Magnum Prestige

Super 9 III Fulgur Magnum Prestige Gold

Super 9 III Fulgur Magnum Prestige Or

Super 9 MARK III Fulgur Magnum

Super 9 MARK Three Fulgur Magnum

Super 9 MK 3 Fulgur Magnum

Super 9 MK III Fulgur Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123706
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Polynox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Polynox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123706 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "FULGUR POLYNOX" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two open side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available in a luxe or extra luxe grade of finish, the extra luxe also consists of additional side plates.
- the "Super 9 Mark III Fulgur Polynox" was designed for the use of steel shot.
- extra chokes are available which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Plume Polynox" which features an alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Barrel

- extra chokes are available which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 12 ACIER" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123707	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123708	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

771PX71

772PX71

781PX71

782PX71

Fulgur Polynox

Fulgur Polynox Super 9 Mark III

Polynox Super 9 III Fulgur

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Fulgur

Super 9 III Fulgur Polynox

Super 9 III Fulgur Polynox Deluxe

Super 9 III Fulgur Polynox Extra Deluxe

Super 9 III Fulgur Polynox Extra Luxe

Super 9 III Fulgur Polynox Luxe

Super 9 MARK III Fulgur Polynox

Super 9 MARK Three Fulgur Polynox

Super 9 MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123512
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123512 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123512 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "GRAND BECASSIER" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore upper barrel with interchangeable chokes and rifled bore lower barrel or smooth chromed bore barrels with upper barrel featuring interchangeable chokes and the lower barrel featuring a fixed cylindre choke; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a luxe or extra luxe grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe, prestige and prestige gold grades also includes additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Becassier" which is available with 660mm (26") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CI61

671RI61

672CI61

672RI61

681CI61

681RI61

682CI61

682RI61

Grand Becassier

Grand Becassier Super 9 III

Grand Becassier Super 9 MK III

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Grand Becassier

Super 9 III Grand Becassier Extra Luxe

Super 9 III Grand Becassier Luxe

Super 9 III Grand Becassier Prestige

Super 9 III Grand Becassier Prestige Gold

Super 9 III Grand Becassier Prestige Or

Super 9 MARK III Grand Becassier

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 MARK Three Grand Becassier

Super 9 MK 3 Grand Becassier

Super 9 MK III

Super9 III Grand Becassier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123520
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123520 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123520 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" and "SPORT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "PARCOURS DE CHASSE" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed (711mm/28" barrel) or interchangeable (762mm/30" barrel) chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127284	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

761CX71

761TP76

762CX71

762TP76

Parcours de Chasse

Parcours de Chasse Super 9 MARK 3

Parcours de Chasse Super 9 MARK III

Parcours de Chasse Super 9 MK III

Sporting Clay

Sporting Clay Super 9 MARK 3

Sporting Clay Super 9 MK III

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Sporting Clay

Super 9 MARK III Parcours de Chasse

Super 9 MARK III Sporting Clay

Super 9 MARK Three Parcours de Chasse

Super 9 MK 3 Parcours de Chasse

Super 9 MK III Sporting Clay

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123516
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Plume

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123516 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123516 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "PLUME" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a luxe and extra luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe, prestige and prestige gold grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Super Leger" which is available with 660mm (26") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CX71

671DP71

671QT71

672CX71

672DP71

672QT71

681CX71

681DP71

681QT71

682CX71

682DP71

682QT71

Plume

Plume Super 9 3

Plume Super 9 III

Plume Super 9 MARK 3

Plume Super 9 MARK III

Plume Super 9 MK 3

Plume Super 9 MK III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Plume

Super 9 III Plume Duo

Super 9 III Plume Trio

Super 9 MARK III Plume

Super 9 MARK Three Plume

Super 9 MK III Plume

Super 9 MK3 Plume

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123707
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Plume Polynox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume Polynox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123707 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "PLUME POLYNOX" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two open side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available in a luxe or extra luxe grade of finish, the extra luxe also consists of additional side plates.
- the "Super 9 Mark III Plume Polynox" was designed for the use of steel shot.
- extra chokes are available which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Fulgur Polynox" which features a steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Barrel

- extra chokes are available which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 12 ACIER" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123706	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123708	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671PX71

672PX71

681PX71

682PX71

Plume Polynox

Plume Polynox Super 9 III

Plume Polynox Super 9 Mark III

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Plume Polynox

Super 9 III Plume Polynox Deluxe

Super 9 III Plume Polynox Extra Deluxe

Super 9 III Plume Polynox Extra Luxe

Super 9 III Plume Polynox Luxe

Super 9 MARK III Plume Polynox

Super 9 MARK Three Plume Polynox

Super 9 MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127279
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Polynox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Polynox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127279 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127279 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models. - "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore with five interchangeable chokes (Chokinox); bead sight(s); engraved old silver finish steel or alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single five position adjustable trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments. - available with a luxe and extra luxe grade of finish; shipped in a factory hard gun case. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1155mm (45.5"), average weight is 2.7kg (6.0lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- caliber designstion is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CX71

672CX71

681CX71

682CX71

771CX71M

772CX71M

781CX71M

782CX71M

Super 9 MARK III Polynox

Super 9 MARK III Polynox Extra Luxe

Super 9 MARK III Polynox Luxe

Super 9 MARK III Polynox St-Hubert

Super 9 MARK Three Polynox

Super 9 MK III Polynox

Super 9 Polynox

Super 9 Polynox Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127284
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Sport

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Sport
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127284 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127284 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersede the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "Super 9 III" and "Sport" or "Super 9" and "Sport" or a variation thereof may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed or interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; plain or engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.
- this model is offered in two variations: "PARCOURS DE CHASSE" version featuring choices of 12GAX3"/711mm or a 12GA X 2 3/4/762mm barrel length; single selective or double triggers and interchangeable Chokinox chokes system, or a "TRAP" version featuring a 12GA X 2 3/4"/762mm barrel length; single adjustable trigger and fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

761CX71M

761TP76

762CX71M

762TP76

Super 9 MARK 3

Super 9 MARK III Parcours de Chasse

Super 9 MARK III Sport

Super 9 MARK III Sport Parcours de Chasse

Super 9 MARK III Sport Trap

Super 9 MARK III Trap

Super 9 MARK Three Sport

Super 9 MK 3

Super 9 MKIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123515
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123515 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123515 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123515 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "SUPER LEGER" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a luxe and extra luxe grade of finish and from the custom shop a prestige and prestige gold grade of finish. The extra luxe, prestige and prestige gold grades also consists of additional side plates.
- optional barrels sets and factory hard gun case.
- average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).
- similar to the model "Super 9 MARK III Plume" which is available with 711mm (28") barrels.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123521	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CX66

671QT66

672CZ66

672QT66

681CX66

681QT66

682CX66

682QT66

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Super Leger

Super 9 MARK III Super Leger

Super 9 MARK Three Super Leger

Super 9 MK 3 Super Leger

Super 9 MK III Super Leger

Super Leger

Super Leger Super 9 III

Super Leger Super 9 MARK 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123708
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger Polynox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger Polynox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123708 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SUPER 9 III" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "SUPER LEGER POLYNOX" may be marked on the barrels.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with interchangeable chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock alloy receiver/frame with optional gold enlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate and sling swivel attachments.
- available with a luxe and extra luxe grade of finish, the extra luxe also consists of additional side plates.
- the "Super 9 Mark III Super Leger Polynox" was designed for the use of steel shot.
- extra chokes are available which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- average weight is 2.6kg (5.72lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Barrel

- extra chokes are available which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "CAL. 12 ACIER" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123706	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123707	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671PX66

672PX66

681PX66

682PX66

Polynox Super Leger Super 9 III

Super 9 III Super Leger Polynox

Super 9 MARK III Super Leger Polynox

Super 9 MARK Three Super Leger Polynox

Super 9 Mark III Super Leger Polynox Deluxe

Super 9 Mark III Super Leger Polynox Extra Deluxe

Super 9 Mark III Super Leger Polynox Extra Luxe

Super 9 Mark III Super Leger Polynox Luxe

Super Leger

Super Leger Polynox

Super Leger Polynox Super 9 Mk III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123521
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 MARK 3 Trap

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 MARK 3 Trap
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123521 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2002, the Super 9 MARK III models supersedes the Super 9 MARK II models. - "SUPER 9 III" and "SPORT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "TRAP" may be marked on the barrels. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed chokes; fluorescent front sight; engraved old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors or optional manual extractors; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.
Calibre	- is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123512	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123513	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123514	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123515	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123516	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Plume	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123518	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123519	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Fulgur Magnum	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123520	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127284	Verney-Carron	Super 9 MARK 3 Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

760TP76

Super 9 III

Super 9 III Trap

Super 9 MARK III Trap

Super 9 MARK Three Trap

Super 9 MK 3 Trap

Super 9 MK III Trap

Trap

Trap Super 9 III

Trap Super 9 MARK 3

Trap Super 9 MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128279
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Plume

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Plume
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128279 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007, this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III Plume.
- "Plume" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- "SUPER 9" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few minor changes, the model line remained unchanged.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 6mm wide top rib; smooth molybdenum chromed bore; bead front sight; interchangeable "chokinox" chokes system; engraved old silver finish alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break open lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single five positions adjustable trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- this model is available with a Luxe and Extra Luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop in a St-Hubert Luxe, St-Hubert Extra Luxe (gold inlays), Prestige or Prestige gold grade of finish. The Extra Luxe, Prestige and Prestige gold grades also include additional side plates.
- average weight is 2.7kg (6lbs) with a 711mm (28") barrels and Ergal alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break open lever.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127448	Verney-Carron	Super 9	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
128281	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Fulgur	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CX71

672CX71

681CX71

682CX71

Super 9 Featherlight

Super 9 poid Plume

Super Neuf Plume

Super Nine Plume

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127451
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Polynox

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Polynox
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127451 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127451 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007 this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III POLYNOX.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few esthetical (engraving styles) changes the model line remained unchanged.
- "SUPER 9" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; "POLYNOX" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib; smooth molybdenum chromed bore; bead front sight; five interchangeable "chokinox" chokes; engraved old silver finish steel or alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single five positions adjustable trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut Schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- this model is available with a Luxe and Extra Luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop a St-Hubert Luxe, St-Hubert Extra Luxe (gold inlays), Prestige or Prestige gold grade of finish. The Extra Luxe, Prestige and Prestige gold grades also include additional side plates.
- available with extra chokes which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- average weight (depending on barrel length) from 2.7kg (6lbs) with Ergal alloy receiver/frame to 3kg (6.7lbs) with steel receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127448	Verney-Carron	Super 9	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127452	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127453	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Super Leger	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CX71

672CX71

681CX71

682CX71

771CX71M

772CX71M

781CX71M

782CX71M

Super Neuf Polynox

Super Nine Polynox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127455
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Sport

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Sport
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127455 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127455 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007 this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III Sport.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few esthetical (engraving styles) changes the model line remained unchanged.
- "Super 9 Sport" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- this is the entry level of the Super 9 line of shotguns, the "Sport" grade of finish feature a plain grey boxlock steel receiver/frame; upper grade of finishes are not available for this model.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 12mm wide top rib; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed or interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes system; fluorescent front sight; plain old silver finish box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single selective or double triggers mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate or a double ventilated rubber recoil pad (trap version).
- this model is offered in two variations: "PARCOURS DE CHASSE" version featuring choices of 12GAX3"/711mm or a 12GA X 2 3/4/762mm barrel length; single selective or double triggers and interchangeable Chokinox chokes system or a "TRAP" version featuring a 12GA X 2 3/4"/762mm barrel length; single adjustable trigger and fixed chokes.
- the "Parcour de Chasse" and "Trap" versions can also be found with their own model entry.
- average weight for a trap version with 762mm (30") barrels is 3.5kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre - caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127456	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127458	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Sport Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

760TP76

761CX71M

761CX76

761TP76

762CX71M

762CX76

762TP76

Super 9 Sport Trap

Super Neuf Sport

Super Nine Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127458
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Sport Parcours de Chasse

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Sport Parcours de Chasse
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127458 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127458 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "SUPER 9 SPORT" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007 this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III Trap.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few esthetical (engraving styles) changes the model line remained unchanged.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 12mm wide top rib; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed (762mm/30" barrel) or interchangeable (711mm/28" barrel) "Chokinox" chokes system; fluorescent front sight; plain grey finished box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single selective or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a butt plate.
- average weight with a 762mm (30") barrels is 3.5kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127455	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127456	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Trap	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

761CX71M

761CX76

761TP76

762CX71M

762CX76

762TP76

Super 9

Super 9 Parcours de Chasse

Super 9 Sport

Super Neuf Parcours de Chasse

Super Nine Sport

Super Nine Sport Parcour de Chasse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127453
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Super Leger

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Super Leger
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127453 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007, this model supersedes the Super 9 MARK III Super Léger.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few esthetical (engraving styles) changes, the model line remained unchanged.
- "SUPER 9" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; "Super Léger" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 7mm wide top rib and two side ribs; smooth molybdenum chromed bore; bead front sight; interchangeable "chokinox" chokes system; engraved old silver finish alloy (Ergal) box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single five positions adjustable trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut Schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- this model is available with a Luxe and Extra Luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop in a St-Hubert Luxe, St-Hubert Extra Luxe (gold inlays), Prestige or Prestige gold grade of finish. The Extra Luxe, Prestige and Prestige gold grades also include additional side plates.
- average weight is 2.6kg (5.8lbs) with a 660mm (26") barrels and Ergal alloy receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break opening lever.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127448	Verney-Carron	Super 9	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127451	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Polynox	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127452	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Grand Becassier	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

671CX66

672CX66

681CX66

682CX66

Super 9 Super Light

Super 9 Super Léger

Super neuf Super Léger

Super nine Super Léger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128269
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Supercharge

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Supercharge
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128269 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few minor changes the model line remained unchanged.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 12mm wide top rib; smooth molybdenum chromed bore; bead front sight; three interchangeable "chokinox" chokes; engraved old silver finish steel box lock receiver/frame, may have gold inlays and side plates; the safety and the break open lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single five positions adjustable trigger or double trigger mechanism; checkered walnut schnabel or fluted forearm and straight English style or semi-pistol grip buttstock fitted with a recoil pad or butt plate and may have sling swivel attachments.
- this model is available with a Luxe and Extra Luxe grade of finish or from the custom shop a St-Hubert Luxe, St-Hubert Extra Luxe (gold inlays), Prestige or Prestige gold grade of finish. The Extra Luxe, Prestige and Prestige Gold grades also include additional side plates.
- average weight 3.1kg (6.9lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break open lever.

Calibre

- caliber is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127448	Verney-Carron	Super 9	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

771CX76M

772CX76M

781CX76M

782CX76M

Super 9 Super Charge

Super Neuf Supercharge

Super Nine Supercharge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127456
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super 9 Trap

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super 9 Trap
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127456 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" over "SAINT-ETIENNE" over "MADE IN FRANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007, this model superseded the Super 9 MARK III Trap.
- this is the third generation of the Super 9 line of shotguns manufactured by Verney-Carron. In 2007 the "MARK III" marking was dropped from all the Super 9 models and except for few esthetical (engraving styles) changes the model line remained unchanged.
- "Super 9 Sport" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Trap" may be marked on the upper barrel.
- features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated 12mm wide top rib; smooth chromed bore barrels with fixed chokes; fluorescent front sight; plain silver finished box lock steel receiver/frame; the safety and the break opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; automatic ejectors; single adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered walnut fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock fitted with a double ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- average weight with a 762mm (30") barrels is 3.5kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the sides and on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang under the opening lever.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127455	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Sport	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127458	Verney-Carron	Super 9 Sport Parcours de Chasse	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

760CX76

760TP76

Super 9 Sport Trap

Super Neuf Trap

Super Nine Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28802
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: Super Trap

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	Super Trap
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28802 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SUPER TRAP" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round tapered over and under barrels with a ventilated rib without side ribs; smoothed chrome bores; fixed chokes; bead front sight; automatic ejectors; old silver finish engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; the break opening lever and the thumb safety are located on the rear upper tang; inertia hammer; single non selective adjustable trigger mechanism; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad. - average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

910 T

910T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

French Prestige Gunsmiths

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134861
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: SX S1

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	SX S1
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134861 - 1	450/400 X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARON" is marked on the firearm.
- "France" and St.Etienne" is also marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued over and under rifled barrels with fiber optic front sight and battue rib with luminescent rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved case hardened or nickel plated finish box lock action may have a false side plate with fossilized mammoth ivory inlay; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered oil finish walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in St. Etienne, France.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SX S1 Faux Corps

SX S1 Faux-Corps

SXS1

SXS1 Faux Corps

SXS1 Faux-Corps

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127286
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: V12

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	V12
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127286 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127286 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127286 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127286 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "V12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a gas operated semi-automatic shotgun primarily designed for waterfowl hunting using steel shot ammunition.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed barrel with a ventilated (7mm wide) top rib and a bead front sight; interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; checkered oil finished pistol grip walnut stock; Ergal multi-alloy black finished receiver/frame.
- this model is available in 12 GA X 3" only.
- available with extra chokes which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- a 820mm plain smooth bore barrel extension is also available. This barrel extension (referred to as the ABR: Anti-Bruit-Recul) screws in at the end of the original barrel and is also threaded for interchangeable chokes. When added to a 762mm barrel the new overall length is 2.10 meters.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1230mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.150kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Barrel	- available with screw in choke system that extend out of the barrel by 30mm to 50mm (1 1/4" to 2"). These choke extensions should not be included in any barrel length measurement. - a 820mm smooth bore ported barrel extension is also available. This extension should not be included in any barrel measurement.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in forearm. - available with a purpose built three shots magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm is available with a 820mm, ported, smooth bore, barrel extension. This barrel extension referred to as the ABR (Anti-Bruit-Recul) screws in at the end of the original barrel and is itself threaded to accept interchangeable chokes. When used on this firearm this device is capable of reducing the sound of discharge of the firearm and is consistent with the Criminal Code of Canada, "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons", Section 84 definition of "Prohibited Device", sub paragraph (c) "a device or contrivance designed and intended to muffle or stop the sound or report of a firearm." - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".
Other Markings	- may be marked "SAINT-ETIENNE" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128262	Verney-Carron	V12N	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

V Twelve

V-12

V12 Magnum

V12CX71

V12CX76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140654
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: V12N

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	V12N
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140654 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140654 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140654 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140654 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "V12N" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - features observed: blued round tapered chromed barrel with a fixed fiber optic front and adjustable rear sight or a ventilated top rib and a bead front sight; fixed or interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; checkered oil finished pistol grip walnut or synthetic stock; sling swivels; Ergal multi-alloy black finished receiver/frame. - overall length with a 710mm (27.95") barrel is 1230mm (48.4"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.94 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 12N

V-12N

V12 N

V12N Gibier D'eau

V12N Gros Gibier

V12N Lightweight

V12N Plaine

V12N Sous-Bois

V12N gros Gibier 12

V12NCX66

V12NCX71

V12NCX71G

V12NCX76

V12NSB61

V12NSCX71

V12NSCX76

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128262
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: V12N

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	V12N
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128262 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128262 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128262 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128262 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "V12N" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model superseded the model "V12" introduced in 2007.
- this is a gas operated, semi-automatic shotgun primarily designed for waterfowl hunting using steel shot ammunition.
- features include: blued round tapered chromed barrel with a ventilated (7mm wide) top rib and a bead front sight; interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; checkered oil finished pistol grip walnut stock; Ergal multi-alloy black finished receiver/frame.
- this model is available in 12 GA X 3" only.
- this model is available with extra chokes which may lengthen the barrel by 30mm or 50mm.
- a 820mm plain smooth bore barrel extension is also available. This barrel extension (referred to as the ABR: Anti-Bruit-Recul) screws in at the end of the original barrel and is also threaded for interchangeable chokes. When added to a 762mm barrel the new overall length is 2.10 meters.
- barrel extensions of 150mm (rifled) and 200mm (with chokinox) are also available.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1230mm (48.5"), average weight is 3.150kg (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed with "V12N" prefix followed by eight numbers eg: V12Nxxxxxxxx.
Barrel	- available with screw in choke system that extend out of the barrel by 30mm (11/4"), 50mm (2"), 150mm (6") and 200mm (8"). These choke extensions should not be included in any barrel length measurement. - a 820mm smooth bore ported barrel extension is also available. This extension should not be included in any barrel measurement.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located in the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127286	Verney-Carron	V12	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130907	Verney-Carron	V20N	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CV12NCX66

CV12NCX71

CV12NCX76

CV12NSB61

New V12

Nouveau V12

V12 New

V12 Nouveau

V12-N

V12NCX66

V12NCX71

V12NCX76

V12NSB61

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140656
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: V20N

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	V20N
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140656 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "V20N" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - features observed: blued round tapered chromed barrel with a ventilated top rib and a bead front sight; interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; checkered oil finished pistol grip walnut stock; Ergal multi-alloy black finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 20 N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

V 20N

V-20N

V20 N

V20NCX71

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130907
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: V20N

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	V20N
Manufacturer:	Verney-Carron
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130907 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "V20N" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - this is a gas operated, semi-automatic shotgun primarily designed for waterfowl hunting using steel shot ammunition. - features include: blued, round tapered, chrome lined barrel with a ventilated (7mm wide) top rib and a bead front sight; interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; checkered, oil finished, pistol grip, walnut, stock; Ergal multi-alloy black finished receiver/frame. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1230mm (48.5"), average weight is 2.650kg (5.83lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer name is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

128262	Verney-Carron	V12N	Verney-Carron	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

V 20N

V20 N

V20NCX71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Verney-Carron USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144556
Make: Verney-Carron
Model: V28N

Summary

Make:	Verney-Carron
Model:	V28N
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144556 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERNEY-CARRON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "V28N" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel. - features observed: blued round tapered chromed barrel with a ventilated top rib and a bead front sight; interchangeable "Chokinox" chokes; cross bolt safety located behind the trigger; checkered oil finished pistol grip walnut stock; Ergal multi-alloy black finished receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 28N

V28 N

V28NCX71

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127708
Make: Verninck & Desteves
Model: Armeria Oriental

Summary

Make:	Verninck & Desteves
Model:	Armeria Oriental
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127708 - 1	8MM LEBEL REV	6	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERNICK Y DESTEVES", "129 CALLE Y TUZAINGO 129" and "MONTRVIDEO" were observed marked on the barrel.
- "St. Etienne" was observed marked on the side of the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ARMERIA" and "ORIENTAL" was observed marked on the top strap,
- "St-Etienne" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is 1892 French Service handgun.
- features include: stepped round/octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; ejector rod and housing mounted on the right side; front hinged left side plate and trigger guard; spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring; blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47425	French Service	1892	Manufacture d'Armes de St-Etienne (MAS)	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892

1892 French Service

French Service

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125197
Make: Verninck & Desteves
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Verninck & Desteves
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125197 - 1	410 GA	2	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
125197 - 2	44 CF	2	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Verninck & Desteves" is marked on the upper tang.
Model	- model name is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for all side by side multi-barrel pistols that are marked "Verninck & Desteves". - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with under side mounted break open lever; double exposed spurred hammers; dual folding/descending triggers; wooden carved/waterfall grip; blued finish.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- observed example was devoid of proof marks.
Remarks	- references indicate that Verninck & Co. were operating as Gunsmiths in Montevideo, Uraguay during 1885 although their link to the firm of Verninck & Desteves is not yet established.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Brazilian

Double Barrel Pistol

Gaucho

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123139
Make: Verona
Model: LX1001

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX1001
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123139 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123139 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123139 - 1	223 REM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123139 - 4	243 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123139 - 3	270 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123139 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123139 - 5	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2003. - "LX1001" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - this is a common receiver/frame that comes with an over and under rifle barrel assembly and an over and under shotgun barrel assembly. - features include: blued barrel assembly; extractors; ventilated rib on the shotgun barrel assembly with bead front sight; florescent blade front sight with express rear sight and sling swivel on the rifle barrel assembly; interchangeable choke tubes; engraved receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; single trigger; rubber recoil pad; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip buttstock and schnabel forearm with cheek piece. - approximate weight is 2.72kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name or initials is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the firearm. - Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR) manufactured this shotgun for Verona.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123289	Verona	LX1001	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1001

1001LX

Express Hunting Combo

LX 1001

LX-1001

LX-1001 Series

LX1001 Express Combo

LX1001 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-223/20

LX1001-223/20 Express Combo

LX1001-223/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-243/20

LX1001-243/20 Express Combo

LX1001-243/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-270/20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LX1001-270/20 Express Combo

LX1001-270/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-3006/20

LX1001-3006/20 Express Combo

LX1001-3006/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-308/20

LX1001-308/20 Express Combo

LX1001-308/20 Express Hunting Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BC Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123289
Make: Verona
Model: LX1001

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX1001
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123289 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123289 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
123289 - 3	223 REM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123289 - 4	243 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123289 - 5	270 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123289 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123289 - 7	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2003. - "LX1001" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - this is a common receiver/frame that comes with an over and under rifle barrel assembly and an over and under shotgun barrel assembly. - features include: blued barrel assembly; extractors; ventilated rib on the shotgun barrel assembly with bead front sight; florescent blade front sight with express rear sight and sling swivel on the rifle barrel assembly; interchangeable choke tubes; engraved receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; single trigger; rubber recoil pad; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip buttstock and schnabel forearm with cheek piece. - approximate weight is 2.72kg (6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or initials is marked on the receiver/frame. - "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the firearm. - Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR) manufactured this shotgun for Verona.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123139	Verona	LX1001	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1001

1001LX

Express Hunting Combo

LX 1001

LX-1001

LX-1001 Series

LX1001 Express Combo

LX1001 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-223/20

LX1001-223/20 Express Combo

LX1001-223/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-243/20

LX1001-243/20 Express Combo

LX1001-243/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-270/20

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LX1001-270/20 Express Combo

LX1001-270/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-3006/20

LX1001-3006/20 Express Combo

LX1001-3006/20 Express Hunting Combo

LX1001-308/20

LX1001-308/20 Express Combo

LX1001-308/20 Express Hunting Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BC Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50630
Make: Verona
Model: LX501

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX501
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50630 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50630 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50630 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50630 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made specifically for hunters
- features include: gold-plated single trigger, walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, tang mounted safety/selector, ejectors, ventilated rib, plastic butt-plate, and lightly-engraved blued receiver/frame.
- the 12 and 20 gauge versions of this shotgun come with interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, while the 28 and 410 versions have fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm, it is simply marked "Made in Italy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Over/Under pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver/frame and barrel lug.
Importer	- "Verona" shotguns are imported by the "Eldorado Cartridge Company" of Boulder City, Nevada and distributed by "B.C. Outdoors", also of Boulder City. - marked on the firearm as "ECC Boulder City Nevada".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX501 Hunting

LX501-12

LX501-20

LX501-28

LX501-41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137897
Make: Verona
Model: LX502

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX502
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137897 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured by Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, and Pietta of Brescia, Italy.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- "VERONA" over "LX 502" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved and nickel plated box lock action; gold plated single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR) manufactured this shotgun for Verona.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50632
Make: Verona
Model: LX680

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX680
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50632 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50632 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50632 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- "VERONA" and "LX 680" are marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- this is a standard pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in several variations for Trap, Skeet or Sporting Clays.
- gold-plated single trigger, Turkish walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, tang safety/selector, ejectors, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, ventilated-rib, radiused black rubber butt-pad, and lightly-engraved coin-finished receiver.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Over/Under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/ frame and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

- "Verona" shotguns are imported by the "Eldorado Cartridge Company" of Boulder City, Nevada and distributed by "B.C. Outdoors", also of Boulder City.
- marked on the firearm as "ECC Boulder City Nevada".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX680 Skeet/Sporting

LX680 Sporting

LX680 Trap

LX680-12

LX680-20

LX680C

LX680CS

LX680CS-12

LX680CT

LX680CT-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50631
Make: Verona
Model: LX692

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX692
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50631 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50631 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50631 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50631 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50631 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50631 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50631 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made in several variations for hunting, Skeet, Sporting Clays and Trap. - the 20 gauge variation is available wuth a second set of barrels in 28 gauge. - features include: gold-plated single trigger, Turkish walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel tipped or beaver tail forearm, tang safety/selector, ejectors, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, ventilated-rib, radiused black rubber butt-pad, and moderately-engraved coin-finished receiver/frame with extended sideplates and gold accents.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm, it is simply marked "Made in Italy".
Action	- Over/Under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.
Importer	- "Verona" shotguns are imported by the "Eldorado Cartridge Company" of Boulder City, Nevada and distributed by "B.C. Outdoors", also of Boulder City. - marked on the firearm as "ECC Boulder City Nevada".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX692 Combination

LX692 Gold Sporting

LX692 Gold Trap

LX692 Skeet

LX692 Trap

LX692G

LX692G Gold

LX692G Gold Hunting

LX692G-12

LX692G-20

LX692G-20/28

LX692G-20/28 Gold Hunting Combination

LX692G-28

LX692G-41

LX692GCS

LX692GCS-12

LX692GCT

LX692GCT-12

LX692GS-12

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LX692GS-20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77714
Make: Verona
Model: LX702

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX702
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77714 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- model designation is marked on the underdside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: gold-plated single trigger, Turkish walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel tipped forearm, tang safety/selector, ejectors, interchangeable screw-in choke tubes, ventilated-rib, radiused black rubber butt-pad, and moderately engraved color case hardened receiver/frame with extended sideplates and gold accents.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name is not marked on the firearm, it is simply marked "Made in Italy".

Action

- over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Importer

- "Verona" shotguns are imported by the "Eldorado Cartridge Company" of Boulder City, Nevada and distributed by "B.C. Outdoors", also of Boulder City.
- marked on the firearm as "ECC Boulder City Nevada".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LX702 Gold

LX702 Hunting

LX702G Gold

LX702G Gold Hunting

LX702G-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123127
Make: Verona
Model: LX980

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	LX980
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123127 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123127 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "LX980" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- features include: blued finish on metal; checkered Turkish walnut buttstock and forend; extractors; ventilated rib on top barrel and in between the barrel assembly; barrels are ported; florescent front bead Tru-Glo sight; interchangeable choke tubes; rubber recoil pad; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button.
- features may include: Monte Carlo stock with adjustable comb in the LX980GCS and LX980GCT models.
- average weight is 3.41kg (7 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or initials is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Antonio Zoli manufactured this shotgun for Verona.

Action

- break action, over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - "12ga 2 3/4" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

980

980 LX

Gold Top Competition

Gold Top Competition Sporting/Skeet

Gold Top Competition Trap

LX 980

LX 980 CS

LX 980 GCS

LX 980 GCT

LX980 Top Competition

LX980CS

LX980CS-12

LX980CS-12 Top Competition Sporting/Skeet

LX980GCS

LX980GCS-12

LX980GCS-12 Gold Top Competition Sporting/Skeet

LX980GCT

LX980GCT-12

LX980GCT-12 Gold Top Competition Trap

Top Competition

Top Competition Sporting/Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BC Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119857
Make: Verona
Model: MX301

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	MX301
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119857 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- model marked on side of receiver/frame as "MX 301", sometimes with additional numerals, letters, or dashes.
- this is a standard-pattern pump-action shotgun, somewhat resembling a Mossberg 500 with a trigger-guard-mounted safety and a "humped" receiver/frame.
- features include: black synthetic "Speed Feed"-style pistol-grip stock and forearm (buttstock has provision for storing four rounds in tubes in the comb); matte Parkerized finish; jeweled bolt; twin action bars; blade front sight on barrel band and a cross-bolt safety at front of trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may or may not be marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MX 301-12

MX301-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123129
Make: Verona
Model: SS662

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	SS662
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123129 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123129 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- introduced 2004.
- "SS662" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish on metal; bead front sight; plain receiver/frame; double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; Purdy triple lock system; checkered walnut English-style buttstock and splinter forend; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 2.77kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name is also marked on the water table.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the firearm.
- V. Bernardelli manufactured this shotgun for Verona.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever and repeated on te water table and underside of the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123132	Verona	SS772	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

662

662SS

SS 662

SS-662

SS662-20

SS662-28

SS662GL-20

SS662GL-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BC Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123132
Make: Verona
Model: SS772

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	SS772
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123132 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123132 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- introduced 2004.
- "SS772" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish on metal; bead front sight; classis motif engraving on receiver/frame; double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; Purdy triple lock system; checkered walnut English-style buttstock and splinter forend; rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 2.77kg (6.1 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "V. Bernardelli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufacturer's name is also marked on the water table.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the firearm.
- V. Bernardelli manufactured this shotgun for Verona.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever and repeated on te water table and underside of the barrels.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123129	Verona	SS662	Bernardelli, Vincenzo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

772

SS-772

SS772-20

SS772-28

SS772GL

SS772GL-20

SS772GL-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BC Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119854
Make: Verona
Model: SX401

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	SX401
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119854 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119854 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- model marked on side of receiver as "SX 401", sometimes with additional numerals, letters, or dashes.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, somewhat resembling the Franchi 48 series of shotguns.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte blued finish; ventilated-rib barrel; magazine cut-off button on right side of receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; sling swivels at butt and magazine cap; and gold-plated trigger.
- also available with black synthetic stock and forearm as the "SX405".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may or may not be marked on firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SX 401 Hunting

SX 401-12

SX 401S-12

SX401 Hunting

SX401-12

SX401S-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119855
Make: Verona
Model: SX405

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	SX405
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119855 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119855 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119855 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- model marked on side of receiver/frame as "SX 405", sometimes with additional numerals, letters, or dashes.
- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, somewhat resembling the Franchi 48 series of shotguns.
- features include: checkered black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte blued finish; ventilated-rib barrel; magazine cut-off button on right side of receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; sling swivels at butt and magazine cap; and gold-plated trigger.
- also available with walnut stock and forearm as the "SX401".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may or may not be marked on firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on right side of receiver/frame, above trigger-guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197256	Verona	SX405	Sarsilmaz	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SX 405-12

SX 405S-12

SX 405SDS-12

SX 405SL-12

SX405-12

SX405S-12

SX405SDS-12

SX405SL-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197256
Make: Verona
Model: SX405

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	SX405
Manufacturer:	Sarsilmaz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197256 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VERONA" maybe marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SX 405" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, sometimes followed with additional letters, dashes or numbers. - "SX 405" maybe marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, sometimes followed with additional letters, dashes or numbers. - Features include: magazine cap; magazine cut-off button on right side of receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger-guard; and gold-plated trigger.
Manufacturer	- "SARSILMAZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "SARSILMAZ" maybe marked on the grip cap.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number maybe marked on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

119855	Verona	SX405	Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SX 405

SX 405S

SX 405S-12

SX-405

SX-405S

SX-405S-12

SX405S

SX405S-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Eldorado Cartridge Company (ECC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123133
Make: Verona
Model: SX801

Summary

Make:	Verona
Model:	SX801
Manufacturer:	Bernardelli, Vincenzo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123133 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123133 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERONA" is marked on the firearm.
- "VERONA" is a trade name/trademark used on shotguns manufactured in Italy by Vincenzo Bernardelli, Fabbrica Armi Isidoro Rizzini (FAIR), Fausti, Pietta, and Antonio Zoli.
- "VERONA" shotguns were imported by B.C. Outdoors of Boulder City, Nevada, U.S.A. until 2005.
- "VERONA" shotguns have been imported by Legacy Sports International of Reno, Nevada, U.S.A. since 2009.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "SX801" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued finish on metal; ported barrel with ventilated rib; HIVIZ front sight; interchangeable choke tubes; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip buttstock and forend; rubber recoil pad.
- features may include: Monte Carlo stock with adjustable comb; gold plated trigger.
- average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Italy" is usually marked on the firearm.
- V. Bernardelli manufactured this shotgun for Verona.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

801

801 SX

Gold

SX 801

SX 801 L-12

SX 801-12

SX 801G-12

SX801 Gold Competition Sporting

SX801 Sporting

SX801 Trap/Sporting

SX801-12

SX801-12 Sporting

SX801G

SX801G-12

SX801G-12 Competition Sporting

SX801GL

SX801GL-12

SX801GL-12 Competition Sporting

SX801L

SX801L-12

SX801L-12 Sporting

Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

BC Outdoors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120831
Make: Verrees & Company
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Verrees & Company
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Verrees & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120831 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERREES & Cie FPS a LEIGE" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Verrees over/under rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: over/under configuration; single or double triggers; hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- "VERREES & Cie FPS a LEIGE" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Joseph Verrees was a manufactured of firearms from 1945 to 1982.
- Joseph Verress was in business as "Verrees & Oste" from 1942 to 1952.
- Joseph Verress established "Verress& Cie/Verress & Co" in 1952.
- Joseph Verrees acquired "Lebeau-Couralley" in 1956.
- "Verress& Cie/Verress & Co" was taken over by Joseph Verress niece Anne-Marie Moermans-Ranmakers upon his death in 1982.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- on one sample the serial number was located on the upper tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Over & Under Rifle

Double Rifle

Over & Under

Over & Under Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148427
Make: Verrees & Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Verrees & Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Verrees & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148427 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERREES & Co LTD LIEGE-BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; dual triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "VERREES & Co LTD LIEGE-BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- Joseph Verrees was a manufactured of firearms from 1945 to 1982.
- Joseph Verrees was in business as "Verrees & Oste" from 1942 to 1952.
- Joseph Verrees established "Verrees & Cie/Verrees & Co" in 1952.
- Joseph Verrees acquired "Lebeau-Courally" in 1956.
- "Verrees & Cie/Verrees & Co" was taken over by Joseph Verrees niece Anne-Marie Moermans-Ranmakers upon his death in 1982.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Box Lock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148415
Make: Verrees & Company
Model: Side By Side Flintlock

Summary

Make:	Verrees & Company
Model:	Side By Side Flintlock
Manufacturer:	Verrees & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148415 - 1	14 GA FLINTLOCK	2	740	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERREES & Co LTD LIEGE-BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern flintlock.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight and a ramrod mounted on the underside; side locks with flintlock hammers; one piece wood straight grip stock with a cheek piece and a splinter forend; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "VERREES & Co LTD LIEGE-BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING CO" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- Joseph Verrees was a manufactured of firearms from 1945 to 1982.
- Joseph Verrees was in business as "Verrees & Oste" from 1942 to 1952.
- Joseph Verrees established "Verrees & Cie/Verrees & Co" in 1952.
- Joseph Verrees acquired "Lebeau-Courally" in 1956.
- "Verrees & Cie/Verrees & Co" was taken over by Joseph Verrees niece Anne-Marie Moermans-Ranmakers upon his death in 1982.

Action

- muzzle loader, side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144220
Make: Verrees & Company
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Verrees & Company
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Verrees & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144220 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
144220 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VERREES & Co LTD" and "LIEGE-BELGIUM" are marked on left side of barrel.
- "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING COMPANY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- features observed: round to octagonal, smooth bore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open release lever mounted on the right side; folding release button is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ejector; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "VERREES & Co LTD" and "LIEGE-BELGIUM" are marked on left side of barrel.
- "FIREARMS MANUFACTURING COMPANY" is mark on the right side of the barrel.
- Joseph Verrees was a manufactured of firearms from 1945 to 1982.
- Joseph Verrees was in business as "Verrees & Oste" from 1942 to 1952.
- Joseph Verrees established "Verrees & Cie/Verrees & Co" in 1952.
- Joseph Verrees acquired "Lebeau-Courally" in 1956.
- "Verrees & Cie/Verrees & Co" was taken over by Joseph Verrees niece Anne-Marie Moermans-Ranmakers upon his death in 1982.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- the caliber is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62243	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu	Single Barrel	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu	Shotgun	Single-Shot
67064	Verrees & Oste	Single Barrel	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Single Shot Folding

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single

Folding Single Barrel

Single Barrel Folding

Single Shot Folder

Single Shot Folding

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66664
Make: Verrees & Oste
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Verrees & Oste
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66664 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 1	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 3	410 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
66664 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, side lever, colour case-hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm, external hammers and double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Manufacture Liegeoise D'Armes A Feu" uses the name "Firearms Manufacturing Company" which is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of three or four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the caliber is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67064
Make: Verrees & Oste
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Verrees & Oste
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Manufacture Liegeoise d'Armes a Feu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67064 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 5	20 GA	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 4	28 GA X 2 1/2"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 8	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	301	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67064 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- the model designation does not appear on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight, side lever, color case hardened receiver, blued barrel, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Manufacture Liegeoise D'Armes A Feu" uses the trade name "Firearms Manufacturing Company" which is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver.
Calibre	- the caliber is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144220	Verrees & Company	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun	Verrees & Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120459
Make: Vesely
Model: V42

Summary

Make:	Vesely
Model:	V42
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120459 - 1	9MM LUGER	60	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
- this submachine gun was designed by a Mr. Josef Vesely, a Czech small-arms designer who had originally come to England in 1938 to help in the production of the Besa machine gun; after Czechoslovakia was occupied by Nazi Germany, Mr. Vesely stayed in England and continued working in his chosen field.

Model

- this is an example of a typical first-generation submachine gun, constructed of milled and machined metal, and having a rifle-type wooden buttstock.
- features include: wooden pistol-grip stock with steel buttplate; milled and machined metal surfaces; ventilated barrel shroud; open sights; safety/selector lever on the left side of the trigger housing; and a highly unusual bottom mounted magazine that angles forward to compensate for the slight taper of the 9MM LUGER cartridge.
- this firearm uses a unique "two in one" magazine arrangement, whereby the magazine is divided into two (fore and aft) compartments; an internal follower similar to the slide lock on most semi-automatic pistols keeps the cartridges in the rear half of the magazine depressed until the forward half of the magazine is emptied, and then the magazine will begin to automatically feed from the rearward compartment.
- although this submachine gun showed a number of interesting and useful design features, at the time it was offered by Mr. Vesely, the STEN series was going into production at a much lower cost; therefore, the design was never adopted.

Manufacturer

- it is believed that Birmingham Small Arms (BSA) produced this model in small quantities in experimental or proto-type form only.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1942

V 42

Vesely 42

Vesely M1942

Vesely M42

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23244
Make: Vesta
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Vesta
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Echeverria, Hijos de A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23244 - 4	32 AUTO	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23244 - 1	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23244 - 3	7.65MM	9	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VESTA" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips. - "Vesta" was a trade name used by "Hijos de A. Echevarria" and "Anitua Garate y Compania" of Eibar, Spain.
Model	- MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL and 1912 "VESTA" PATENT or 1912 "VESTA" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured before 1936. - this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "HE" in a circle may be marked on the receiver/frame, this is the abbreviation for "HIJOS DE A. ECHEVERRIA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Vest Pocket

1912 Vesta

1912 Vesta Patent

Eibar Type

Model Automatic Pistol

Model Automatic Pistol 1912 Vesta Patent

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23193
Make: Vesta
Model: Vesta

Summary

Make:	Vesta
Model:	Vesta
Manufacturer:	Echeverria, Hijos de A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23193 - 6	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 7	25 AUTO	7	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 11	25 AUTO	7	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 8	25 AUTO	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 9	25 AUTO	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 10	25 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 13	32 AUTO	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 14	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 1	6.35MM	7	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 2	6.35MM	7	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 3	6.35MM	7	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23193 - 4	6.35MM	7	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 5	6.35MM	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23193 - 12	7.65MM	9	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- left side of the slide is usually marked, "VESTA", "VESTA" PATENT", "MANUFACTURE OF FIRE ARMS "VESTA" PATENT", or a variation thereof.
- the name "Vesta" may also be molded into the grip plates.
- "Vesta" was a tradename used by the Spanish firm of Hijos de A. Echeverria formerly located in Eibar, Spain.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on the left side of the slide as, "VESTA " and may also be molded into the grip plates.
- the Vesta model series of handgun consisted of the following two basic design types; the "Ruby Type" pistol as was typically supplied to the French Army during the First World War (this is the larger version) and a copy of the FN-Browning model 1906 Vest Pocket-type of pistol (a smaller version with the same basic lines).
- features may include; safety lever usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame above and to the rear of the trigger although some models did have the safety lever mounted at the left rear of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; lanyard ring usually located on the lower left side of the grip frame; grip plates may be black plastic which may have the name "VESTA" molded into them or checkered hardwood, and a blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "HIJOS DE A. ECHEVERRIA EIBAR", or the company logo consisting of the letters "HE" usually within a circle may be marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- in many instances, the Vesta series of handguns were not marked with the manufacturers name.
- Hijos de Angel Echeverria was a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain; it was established in the early 1900's; how long the business existed is undetermined, however, the firm did not survive past the Spanish Civil War circa 1939.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on left or right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- five and six digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
- the serial number may also be marked on other components.

Calibre

- calibre is normally marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Vesta

Eibar Type

Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ruby

Ruby Type

V P

VP

Vest Pocket

Vesta Patent

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 49379
Make: Vesta
Model: Vesta

Summary

Make:	Vesta
Model:	Vesta
Manufacturer:	Garate Anitua y Cia (GAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
49379 - 1	25 AUTO	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
49379 - 2	6.35MM	7	53	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VESTA" or "VESTA" PATENT may be marked on the slide and "VESTA" is usually moulded into the grip plates.
- "Vesta" was a tradename used by "Garate Anitua y Cia".
- "Vesta" was a trade name used by "Hijos de A. Echeverria".

Model

- "VESTA" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured before 1936.
- this model is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "G.A." may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "G.A." is the manufacturer's code for "Garate Anitua y Cia" of Eibar, Spain.

Action

- blow back operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the slide:
MANUFACTURE OF FIRE ARMS
"VESTA" CAL 6.35 - PATENT

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MAnufacture of Fire Arms Vesta Patent

V P

VP

Vest Pocket

Vesta Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200065
Make: Vesta Defense
Model: PDW50

Summary

Make:	Vesta Defense
Model:	PDW50
Manufacturer:	Vesta Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200065 - 1	50 PAINTBALL	6	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Vesta DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "PDW50" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: front and rear slide serrations; loading port is located on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the accessory rail.
Manufacturer	- "Vesta DEFENSE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PDW 50

PDW-50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118835
Make: Veteran
Model: Veteran

Summary

Make:	Veteran
Model:	Veteran
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118835 - 1	32 RF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118835 - 2	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118835 - 3	32 RF	5	66	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Veteran" was a model/trade name used by the Norwich Falls Pistol Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel as: "Veteran"
- known example also marked "PAT'D APR. 23 1878" on the left side of the barrel.
- the patent date of April 23, 1878 (Patent No. 202,627) was granted to Mr. William H. Bliss who was the superintendent of the firm throughout its existence circa 1881 to 1887.
- dates of production for this model line, circa 1881 to 1887.
- solid frame, single action, spur trigger, exposed hammer with fixed firing pin.
- characterized by a slotted, circular, removable lock plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; this removable lock plate was the design feature protected under the patent dated April 23, 1878.
- other features may include:
- round or octagonal barrel,
- half-disc blade front sight with a full-length groove in the top strap for the rear sight,
- fluted or plain cylinder,
- cylinder axis pin released by a button or lever usually located on the front left side of the receiver/frame or the front of the receiver/frame underneath the cylinder axis pin,
- loading slot machined on right side of the receiver/frame continuing through the recoil shield,
- bird's head grip,
- nickel plated finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197911
Make: Veteran Arms
Model: 1847 US Springfield Dragoon Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Veteran Arms
Model:	1847 US Springfield Dragoon Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Rajasthan Armoury (RA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197911 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Veteran Arms" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Veteran Arms" is a distributor having the ability to finish, assemble reproduction muzzle loading firearm's and accessories.
- "Veteran Arms" is located in Lumpkin, Georgia USA.
- "Veteran Arms" was founded in 2007.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1847 US Springfield Dragoon Reproduction" is a carbine, short version of the 1847 US Springfield Musketoon.
- Features include: polished in-the-white finish; under barrel swivel attached ramrod; brass nose cap with two barrel bands; mid-length brass barrel band; full-length straight-grip wooden stock; right-side lock plate with hammer and percussion nipple; left side, sling swivel ring on a long rod extending from the middle barrel band to the rear of the barrel, attached on the wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "R.A. UDAIPUR" is usually stamped on the barrel.
- "R.A. UDAIPUR" stands for "Rajasthan Armory" in Udaipur, India.
- "Rajasthan Armory" manufacture muzzle loading firearm, swords, bayonets and knifes.
- "Rajasthan Armory" was founded in 1959.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122933	Springfield	1847 US Musketoon	Springfield Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1847 Springfield

1847 Springfield Carbine

Springfield Dragoon Rifle Reproduction

Springfield Percussion Carbine

Springfield Percussion Rifle

Springfield Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pro Line Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33503
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cordier & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33503 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1873.
- manufactured approximatel 6,900 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Bellefontaine Berne" and "CORDIER & Cie" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the manufacturer's name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

M1869

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66989
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Erlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66989 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1885.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "von Erlach and Company" was located in Thun, Switzerland from 1818 to 1884.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

M1869

Repetier-Gewehr M1869

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134241
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Montier Werkstatte (MW)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134241 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example did not have the Vetterli name marked on the firearm; the "Make" is derived from the specific characteristics of the Vetterli design.
- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse-type bolt action with a Henry-type tubular magazine.
- the Vetterli rifle was adopted for military service by Switzerland in 1869 and by Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant in that it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1875.
- Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern manufactured 8,900 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MW" under a white Swiss Cross was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of a known example.
- "MW" was the trademark initials of Montier Werkstatte.
- Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte was a state owned firearms manufacturer located in Bern, Switzerland prior to 1876.
- Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte was renamed Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik Bern in 1875.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik Bern firearms are marked "Waffenfabrik Bern" or "W+F Bern".
- "Eidgenossische" literally means, "Fellowship of Oathsworn Men" and it refers to a meeting held in 1291 A.D. when a group of men banded together swearing allegiance for mutual protection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33496	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33500	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
33503	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Cordier & Cie	Rifle	Bolt Action
33505	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Steiger	Rifle	Bolt Action
33507	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Ostschweizerische Buchsenmacher	Rifle	Bolt Action
33509	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Rychner & Keller	Rifle	Bolt Action
33511	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Sauerbrey, V	Rifle	Bolt Action
33513	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Zurich Zeughaus	Rifle	Bolt Action
66989	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Erlach	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M1868/69

M1869

Repetier-Gewehr M1869

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33507
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ostschweizerische Buchsenmacher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33507 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Friedrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Friedrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dreyse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1874.
- manufactured approximately 8,700 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33509
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rychner & Keller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33509 - 2	41 SWISS CF	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33509 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1873.
- Rychner & Keller manufactured 9,700 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - normally appears on the left side of the receiver.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

M1869

Repetier-Gewehr M1869

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33511
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sauerbrey, V
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33511 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1873.
- manufactured 7,000 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

M1869

Repetier-Gewehr M1869

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33496
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33496 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	6	539	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33496 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOC. IND. SUISSE", "+", and "SYST. VETTERLIN" or "SYSTEM VETTERLI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Friedrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Friedrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dreyse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1874.
- manufactured approximately 59,000 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "S.J.G. NEUHAUSEN", "SOCIETE INDUSTRIELLE SUISSE NEUHAUSEN" or "SOC. IND. SUISSE", "+", and "SYST. VETTERLIN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five (5) numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
Remarks	- this is a military rifle adopted by Switzerland in 1867, historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world. Features a tube magazine under the barrel, separate buttstock and forearm, coarse checkering on the forearm and trigger guard with finger extension. Many of these rifles were imported to Canada early in the 20th Century and are commonly encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869 Vetterli

41 Swiss

41 Vetterli

Swiss 1869 Vetterli

Swiss Vetterli

Syst. Vetterlin

System Vetterli

System Vetterlin

Vetterli 1869 Rimfire

Vetterli 41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33505
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steiger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33505 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1874.
- manufactured approximately 15,200 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "W. v. STEIGER" and "THUN" are normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W. von Steiger" was located in Thun, Switzerland.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

M1869

Repetier-Gewehr M1869

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33500
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33500 - 2	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	12	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33500 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1875 to 1878.
- manufactured approximately 14,000 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Bern" or "W+F Bern" under a white Swiss Cross is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.
- "Eidgenossische" literally means, "Fellowship of Oathsworn Men" and it refers to a meeting held in 1291 A.D. when a group of men banded together swearing allegiance for mutual protection.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

M1869

Repetier-Gewhr M1869

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33513
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zurich Zeughaus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33513 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1874.
- manufactured approximately 15,000 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134241	Vetterli	1869 Swiss Rifle	Montier Werkstatte (MW)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

M1869

Repetier-Gewehr M1869

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129659
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Cordier & Cie
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129659 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129663
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Erlach
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129663 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap and it will not therefore accommodate the attachment of a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129664
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129664 - 2	41 SWISS CF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
129664 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap and it will not therefore accommodate the attachment of a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141719
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Ostschweizerische Buchsenmacher
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141719 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1869 to 1874.
- manufactured approximately 8,700 rifles.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is a turn bolt operated repeating firearm utilizing a tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was approved on the 8th of January 1869 by Switzerland.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle was accepted by the Swiss Parliament in August of 1869.
- 1869 Swiss Rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed blade front sight and an adjustable leaf rear sight; three barrel bands; flat sided receiver/frame with top ejection and loading port on the right side; double firing pin strike; hooked finger extension on the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock with steel buttplate; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers of observed examples have consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

41 Swiss

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124784
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rychner & Keller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124784 - 2	41 SWISS CF	6	486	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124784 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to a model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; tubular magazine under the barrel; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name usually appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Rychner & Keller manufactured approximately 9,700 model 1869 and 1869/71 Swiss Rifles between 1869 and 1873.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.
Remarks	- This is a military rifle adopted by Switzerland in 1867, historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

41 Swiss

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129661
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Sauerbrey, V
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129661 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129661 - 2	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap and it will not therefore accommodate the attachment of a bayont.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129658
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129658 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129658 - 2	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap and it will not therefore accommodate the attachment of a bayont.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124784	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Rychner & Keller	Rifle	Bolt Action
129656	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129659	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Cordier & Cie	Rifle	Bolt Action
129660	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Steiger	Rifle	Bolt Action
129661	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Sauerbrey, V	Rifle	Bolt Action
129662	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Zurich Zeughaus	Rifle	Bolt Action
129663	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Erlach	Rifle	Bolt Action
129664	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action
141719	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Ostschweizerische Buchsenmacher	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129660
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Steiger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129660 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap and it will not therefore accommodate the attachment of a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129656
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129656 - 3	41 SWISS CF	6	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129656 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129656 - 2	41 SWISS RF	6	645	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dreyse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap and it will not therefore accommodate the attachment of a bayont.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFENFABRIK" over "BERN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129662
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1869/71 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1869/71 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zurich Zeughaus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129662 - 1	41 SWISS RF	6	486	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification to the model 1869 Swiss rifle carried out in 1871; additional rifles were also modified circa 1878 to offset shortages of the 1871-type carbines.
- the 1869/71 rifle was shortened for use by the Special Corps of the Swiss Army.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round barrel with blade front sight and folding leaf rear sight; cleaning rod mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; right side of the receiver/frame does not have a loading gate; under-barrel tubular magazine; trigger guard with finger extension; two piece stock with coarse square checkering on the forearm and a straight grip butt stock.
- this rifle has no bayonet lug on the nose cap and it will not therefore accommodate the attachment of a bayonet.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129658	Vetterli	1869/71 Swiss Rifle	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1869/1871

1869/71

1869/71 Short Rifle

1869/71 Swiss Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67144
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67144 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	606	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured until 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle designed specifically for use by the Italian State Police. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm with a contoured metal end cap. When encountered may have a socket bayonet which when not mounted for use is stored in a reversed position under the barrel with the tip in a slot in the forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turn bolt action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle. Do not confuse this firearm with the Model 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Police Carbine

Italian Vetterli Carabinieri Carbine

Vetterli State Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67168
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67168 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	606	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured until 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle designed specifically for use by the Italian State Police. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm with a contoured metal end cap. When encountered may have a socket bayonet which when not mounted for use is stored in a reversed position under the barrel with the tip in a slot in the forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turn bolt action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle. Do not confuse this firearm with the Model 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Police Carbine

Italian Vetterli Carabinieri Carbine

Vetterli State Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67167
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67167 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	606	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured until 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle designed specifically for use by the Italian State Police. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm with a contoured metal end cap. When encountered may have a socket bayonet which when not mounted for use is stored in a reversed position under the barrel with the tip in a slot in the forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turn bolt action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle. Do not confuse this firearm with the Model 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Police Carbine

Italian Vetterli Carabinieri Carbine

Vetterli State Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67166
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67166 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	606	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured until 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle designed specifically for use by the Italian State Police. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm with a contoured metal end cap. When encountered may have a socket bayonet which when not mounted for use is stored in a reversed position under the barrel with the tip in a slot in the forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turn bolt action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle. Do not confuse this firearm with the Model 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Police Carbine

Italian Vetterli Carabinieri Carbine

Vetterli State Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67164
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine
Manufacturer:	RFA Torino (Turin)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67164 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	606	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured until 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle designed specifically for use by the Italian State Police. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm with a contoured metal end cap. When encountered may have a socket bayonet which when not mounted for use is stored in a reversed position under the barrel with the tip in a slot in the forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turn bolt action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle. Do not confuse this firearm with the Model 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Police Carbine

Italian Vetterli Carabinieri Carbine

Vetterli State Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67165
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Carabinieri Carbine
Manufacturer:	RFA Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67165 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	606	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured until 1891.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle designed specifically for use by the Italian State Police. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm with a contoured metal end cap. When encountered may have a socket bayonet which when not mounted for use is stored in a reversed position under the barrel with the tip in a slot in the forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turn bolt action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle. Do not confuse this firearm with the Model 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Italian Police Carbine

Italian Vetterli Carabinieri Carbine

Vetterli State Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33606
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33606 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	450	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determines the model:
- this is a single-shot rifle with rear locking turn-bolt system (M.68 Vetterli), equipped with a "dust-cover sleeve", and normally supplied with the socket bayonet carried backward.
- the cavalry carbine is distinguished by a short 450 mm. barrel (in the 10.4X47R ITALIAN cartridge), with a rear-sight adjustable for elevation from 100 to 1000 meters, a rounded trigger guard, and a butt-trap which normally contains a short two-piece cleaning rod.
- the Cavalry model was not converted to a magazine repeater (except a few experimental samples).
- the Vertelli single-shot cavalry carbine was never factory converted to the 6.5X52 ITALIAN service cartridge.

DO NOT CONFUSE with the magazine conversion repeaters (model 1870/87) popularly known as the "Vetterli-Vitali", or the or the model 1870/87/15 Vetterli-Mannlicher.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli single shot, bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War One. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33604	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome	Rifle	Single-Shot
33608	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torino (Turin)	Rifle	Single-Shot
33610	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Single-Shot
67065	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67065
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67065 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	450	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determines the model:
- this is a single-shot rifle with rear locking turn-bolt system (M.68 Vetterli), equipped with a "dust-cover sleeve", and normally supplied with the socket bayonet carried backward.
- the cavalry carbine is distinguished by a short 450 mm. barrel (in the 10.4X47R ITALIAN cartridge), with a rear-sight adjustable for elevation from 100 to 1000 meters, a rounded trigger guard, and a butt-trap which normally contains a short two-piece cleaning rod.
- the Cavalry model was not converted to a magazine repeater (except a few experimental samples).
- the Vertelli single-shot cavalry carbine was never factory converted to the 6.5X52 ITALIAN service cartridge.

DO NOT CONFUSE with the magazine conversion repeaters (model 1870/87) popularly known as the "Vetterli-Vitali", or the or the model 1870/87/15 Vetterli-Mannlicher.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli single shot, bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War One. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33604	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome	Rifle	Single-Shot
33606	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Single-Shot
33608	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torino (Turin)	Rifle	Single-Shot
33610	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33604
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33604 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	450	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determines the model:
- this is a single-shot rifle with rear locking turn-bolt system (M.68 Vetterli), equipped with a "dust-cover sleeve", and normally supplied with the socket bayonet carried backward.
- the cavalry carbine is distinguished by a short 450 mm. barrel (in the 10.4X47R ITALIAN cartridge), with a rear-sight adjustable for elevation from 100 to 1000 meters, a rounded trigger guard, and a butt-trap which normally contains a short two-piece cleaning rod.
- the Cavalry model was not converted to a magazine repeater (except a few experimental samples).
- the Vertelli single-shot cavalry carbine was never factory converted to the 6.5X52 ITALIAN service cartridge.

DO NOT CONFUSE with the magazine conversion repeaters (model 1870/87) popularly known as the "Vetterli-Vitali", or the or the model 1870/87/15 Vetterli-Mannlicher.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli single shot, bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War One. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33606	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Single-Shot
33608	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torino (Turin)	Rifle	Single-Shot
33610	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Single-Shot
67065	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33608
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	RFA Torino (Turin)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33608 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	450	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determines the model:
- this is a single-shot rifle with rear locking turn-bolt system (M.68 Vetterli), equipped with a "dust-cover sleeve", and normally supplied with the socket bayonet carried backward.
- the cavalry carbine is distinguished by a short 450 mm. barrel (in the 10.4X47R ITALIAN cartridge), with a rear-sight adjustable for elevation from 100 to 1000 meters, a rounded trigger guard, and a butt-trap which normally contains a short two-piece cleaning rod.
- the Cavalry model was not converted to a magazine repeater (except a few experimental samples).
- the Vertelli single-shot cavalry carbine was never factory converted to the 6.5X52 ITALIAN service cartridge.

DO NOT CONFUSE with the magazine conversion repeaters (model 1870/87) popularly known as the "Vetterli-Vitali", or the or the model 1870/87/15 Vetterli-Mannlicher.

Manufacturer

- marked over the chamber area of the barrel within an oval as: TORINO

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Calibre

- cartridge designation is not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli single shot, bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War One. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33604	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome	Rifle	Single-Shot
33606	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Single-Shot
33610	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Single-Shot
67065	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33610
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	RFA Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33610 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	450	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- not marked with model designation, features determines the model:
- this is a single-shot rifle with rear locking turn-bolt system (M.68 Vetterli), equipped with a "dust-cover sleeve", and normally supplied with the socket bayonet carried backward.
- the cavalry carbine is distinguished by a short 450 mm. barrel (in the 10.4X47R ITALIAN cartridge), with a rear-sight adjustable for elevation from 100 to 1000 meters, a rounded trigger guard, and a butt-trap which normally contains a short two-piece cleaning rod.
- the Cavalry model was not converted to a magazine repeater (except a few experimental samples).
- the Vertelli single-shot cavalry carbine was never factory converted to the 6.5X52 ITALIAN service cartridge.

DO NOT CONFUSE with the magazine conversion repeaters (model 1870/87) popularly known as the "Vetterli-Vitali", or the or the model 1870/87/15 Vetterli-Mannlicher.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this is a carbine version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli single shot, bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a half length forearm. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War One. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33604	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome	Rifle	Single-Shot
33606	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Single-Shot
33608	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	RFA Torino (Turin)	Rifle	Single-Shot
67065	Vetterli	1870 Italian Cavalry Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33545
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33545 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle adopted by Italy in 1870. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66987
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66987 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle adopted by Italy in 1870. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33561
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Rifle
Manufacturer:	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33561 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle adopted by Italy in 1870. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33556
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Rifle
Manufacturer:	RFA Torino (Turin)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33556 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle adopted by Italy in 1870. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33559
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Rifle
Manufacturer:	RFA Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33559 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle adopted by Italy in 1870. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33594
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33594 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a short rifle version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a stock with one barrel band. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Special Troops Rifle

1870 TS Moschetto

1870 TS Short Rifle

1870 Truppe Speciali

Truppe Speciali 1870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67048
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67048 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a short rifle version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a stock with one barrel band. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Special Troops Rifle

1870 TS Moschetto

1870 TS Short Rifle

1870 Truppe Speciali

Truppe Speciali 1870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111096
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Glisenti, Francesco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111096 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.
- this rifle is a short version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt operated single shot military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel, an oval trigger guard without finger rest and has a single barrel band.
- with modifications and alterations this rifle remained in Italian service as late as World War I.
- turnbolt action closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Manufacturer

- "GLISENTI" and "BRESCIA" are marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- Francesco Glisenti was located in Brescia, Italy from 1845 to 1887.
- Francesco Glisenti business became Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti.
- Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti was located in Brescia, Italy.
- Real Fabbrica d'Armi Glisenti was reorginized a became Societa Sidergica Glisenti.
- Societa Sidergica Glisenti was located in Turin, Italy circa 1906.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the chamber of the barrel and usually has a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Special Troops Rifle

1870 TS Moschetto

1870 TS Short Rifle

1870 Truppe Speciali

Truppe Speciali 1870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33602
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33602 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a short rifle version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a stock with one barrel band. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Special Troops Rifle

1870 TS Moschetto

1870 TS Short Rifle

1870 Truppe Speciali

Truppe Speciali 1870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33596
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	RFA Torino (Turin)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33596 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a short rifle version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a stock with one barrel band. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Special Troops Rifle

1870 TS Moschetto

1870 TS Short Rifle

1870 Truppe Speciali

Truppe Speciali 1870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33598
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Italian Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Italian Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	RFA Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33598 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1870 to 1887.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the year of manufacture appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a short rifle version of the Model 1870 Italian Vetterli bolt action, single shot bolt action military rifle. It differs from the full length rifle by having a considerably shorter barrel and a stock with one barrel band. With modifications and alterations it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Special Troops Rifle

1870 TS Moschetto

1870 TS Short Rifle

1870 Truppe Speciali

Truppe Speciali 1870

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133864
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Swiss Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Swiss Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Rychner & Keller
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133864 - 1	41 SWISS RF	1	680	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOC. IND. SUISSE", "+", and "SYST. VETTERLIN" or "SYSTEM VETTERLI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- manufactured circa1870 to 1873.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; cocking indicator; single trigger mechanism; one piece straight stock with two barrel bands.
- this Vetterli rifle variation does not feature a bayonet lug.
- cartridges with reduce loads (3 grams instead of 3.65 grams of blackpowder) were specially manufactured to accommodate the cadet's smaller dimensions.
- overall length for a 680mm (26.75") barrel is 1149mm (45.25"), average weight is 3.25kg (7.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Rychner & Keller" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Cadet

1870 Cadet Rifle

M1870

M1870 Cadet

M1870 Cadet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124618
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1870 Swiss Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1870 Swiss Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft (SIG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124618 - 1	41 SWISS RF	1	680	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "SOC. IND. SUISSE", "+", and "SYST. VETTERLIN" or "SYSTEM VETTERLI" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- manufactured from 1870 to 1873.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; cocking indicator; single trigger mechanism; one piece straight stock with two barrel bands.
- this Vetterli rifle variation does not feature a bayonet lug.
- cartridges with reduce loads (3 grams instead of 3.65 grams of blackpowder) were specially manufactured to accommodate the cadet's smaller dimensions.
- overall length for a 680mm (26.75") barrel is 1149mm (45.25"), average weight is 3.25kg (7.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- "S.J.G. NEUHAUSEN", "SOCIETE INDUSTRIELLE SUISSE NEUHAUSEN" or "SOC. IND. SUISSE", "+", and "SYST. VETTERLIN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Cadet

1870 Cadet Rifle

M1870

M1870 Cadet

M1870 Cadet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33515
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1878 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1878 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33515 - 2	41 SWISS CF	12	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33515 - 3	41 SWISS RF	5	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
33515 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Fredrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Fredrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dryse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- "M78" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1878 and 1881.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally known as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- this rifle is an improved version of the original Model 1869 Rifle differing primarily in cosmetic details such as lack of checkering on the forearm, one barrel band in lieu of two as on the Model 1869 and a bayonet lug on the right side of the nose cap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M78

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33517
Make: Vetterli
Model: 1881 Swiss Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli
Model:	1881 Swiss Rifle
Manufacturer:	Waffenfabrik Bern (WF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33517 - 2	41 SWISS RF	5	675	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33517 - 1	41 SWISS RF	12	841	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "VETTERLI" rifle was designed by Friedrich Vetterli.
- Friedrich Vetterli joined the Schweizerische Industrie Gesellschaft Waffen Department in Neuhausen, Switzerland in 1864.
- Friedrich Vetterli developed a metallic cartridge rifle that combined a Dreyse type bolt action with a Henry type tube magazine.
- the Vetterli military rifle was adopted by Switzerland in 1869 and Italy in 1870.
- the Vetterli rifle is historically significant as it is the first repeating cartridge firearm to be adopted as general issue by any nation in the world.

Model

- "M.81" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- produced between 1881 and 1887.

Manufacturer

- WAFFENFABRIK BERN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern, Switzerland was a state owned ordnance factory from 1875 to 1995.
- Waffenfabrik Bern / Eidgenossische Waffenfabrik of Bern was originally know as Montier Werkstatte / Eidgenossische Montier Werkstatte of Bern prior to 1876.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm, with the loading port/gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This rifle is an improved version of the Model 1878 Rifle differing primarily in minor details such as an improved rear sight. Like the Model 1878 Rifle there is no checkering on the forearm, one barrel band and a bayonet lug on the right side of the nose cap. Many of these rifles were imported to Canada early in the 20th Century and are commonly encountered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1881

41 Swiss

81

M 81

M.81

M81

Swiss Vetterli

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67088
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67088 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot Vetterli Model 1870 Carabiniere Carbine by using a box magazine designed by Vitali. It features a half length fore-stock and a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67092	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
67094	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
67095	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67092
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67092 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot Vetterli Model 1870 Carabiniere Carbine by using a box magazine designed by Vitali. It features a half length fore-stock and a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67088	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
67094	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
67095	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67095
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67095 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot Vetterli Model 1870 Carabiniere Carbine by using a box magazine designed by Vitali. It features a half length fore-stock and a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67088	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
67092	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
67094	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67094
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67094 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot Vetterli Model 1870 Carabiniere Carbine by using a box magazine designed by Vitali. It features a half length fore-stock and a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67088	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
67092	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
67095	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Carabiniere Carbine	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Cavalry Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33563
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33563 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture and date of conversion appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a conversion to repeater of the bolt action, single shot bolt action Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124803
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Brescia
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124803 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result, the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a conversion of the single shot, bolt operated, Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military short rifle to a repeating firearm using a box magazine designed by Vitali.
- majority of magazine conversions were carried out between 1888-1895.
- features include: round barrel with octagon knox form; graduated quadrant rear sight; blade front sight; bayonet lug on right side of barrel at muzzle; round receiver/frame; turn down bolt handle; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; sliding ejection port cover; non detachable box magazine with reinforcing plate on stock; two barrel bands retained by springs; spurred trigger guard; and one piece wooden stock with metal nose cap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears as "Brescia" on the left side of the barrel knox form.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the right side of the barrel knox form.
- usually consists of a two letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- non detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- original date of manufacture located on the left side of the barrel below the manufacturers name.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66965
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66965 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture and date of conversion appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a conversion to repeater of the bolt action, single shot bolt action Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33577
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Officina Construzione D'Artiglieria, Rome
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33577 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture and date of conversion appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a conversion to repeater of the bolt action, single shot bolt action Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33568
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Rifle
Manufacturer:	RFA Torino (Turin)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33568 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the barrel over the chamber.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture and date of conversion is marked on the barrel.

Remarks

- This is a conversion to repeater of the single shot bolt action Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service to World War One. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33573
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Rifle
Manufacturer:	RFA Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33573 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33573 - 3	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Serial Number

- appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture and date of conversion appears on the chamber of the barrel.

Remarks

- this is a conversion to repeater of the bolt action, single shot Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War One. It features an action which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67067
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67067 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot, bolt operated, Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military short rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture appears on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67085	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
67086	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
67087	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Special Troops Carbine

1870/87 T.S. Moschetto

1870/87 Vetterli-Vetterli T.S. Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67085
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67085 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot, bolt operated, Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military short rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67067	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
67086	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action
67087	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Special Troops Carbine

1870/87 T.S. Moschetto

1870/87 Vetterli-Vetterli T.S. Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67087
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67087 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot, bolt operated, Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military short rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67067	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
67085	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
67086	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Special Troops Carbine

1870/87 T.S. Moschetto

1870/87 Vetterli-Vetterli T.S. Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67086
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torre Annunziata
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67086 - 1	10.4MM ITALIAN VETTERLI	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a conversion to repeater of the single shot, bolt operated, Vetterli Model 1870 Italian military short rifle using a box magazine designed by Vitali. With modifications and alterations, it remained in Italian service as late as World War I. It features a turning bolt system which closely resembles the Swiss Model 1869 Vetterli repeating service rifle

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Other Markings

- the original year of manufacture is marked on the chamber end of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67067	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Beretta	Rifle	Bolt Action
67085	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni	Rifle	Bolt Action
67087	Vetterli-Vitali	1870/87 Short Rifle	Fabbrica d'Armi di Torino	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/87 Special Troops Carbine

1870/87 T.S. Moschetto

1870/87 Vetterli-Vetterli T.S. Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130830
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87/16

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87/16
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130830 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a rifle converted to a shotgun. - features include: one piece stock with checkered straight grip and schnabel forearm; smooth bore barrel; dust cover; sling swivels; and steel butt plate.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117543
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87/16 Carabiniere Carbine

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87/16 Carabiniere Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117543 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification of the Vetterli-Vitali Model 1870/87 turn bolt military rifle.
- modifications were carried out between 1916 and 1918.
- this work included modifying the receiver/frame to accept a 6 shot Mannlicher Carcano clip loaded fixed box magazine, sleeving the existing barrel to 6.5MM calibre and chambering it for the 6.5MM Carcano cartridge and re-graduating the rear sight to accommodate the new cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "Fabbrica Reale d'Armi di Terni" commenced modifications in 1916.
- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacture are marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- clip loaded, fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the original year of manufacture and the original manufacturer's name appear on the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/1887/1916

1870/87/15

1870/87/15 Carabiniere Carbine

1870/87/15 Carbine

1870/87/15 Vetterli

1870/87/15 Vetterli Mannlicher

1870/87/15 Vetterli-Vitali Mannlicher

1870/87/16

1870/87/16 Carbine

1870/87/16 Vetterli

1870/87/16 Vetterli Mannlicher

1870/87/16 Vetterli-Vitali Mannlicher

70/87/16

Armi Mod 1870/87/16

M1870/87/15

M1870/87/16

Mod 70/87/16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33612
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87/16 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87/16 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33612 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	860	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification of the Vetterli-Vitali Model 1870/87 turn bolt military rifle.
- modifications were carried out between 1916 and 1918.
- this work included modifying the receiver/frame to accept a 6 shot Mannlicher Carcano clip loaded fixed box magazine, sleeving the existing barrel to 6.5MM calibre and chambering it for the 6.5MM Carcano cartridge and re-graduating the rear sight to accommodate the new cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "Fabbrica Reale d'Armi di Terni" commenced modifications in 1916.
- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacture are marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- fixed clip loaded box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the original year of manufacture and the original manufacturer's name appear on the chamber of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/1887/1916

1870/87/15

1870/87/15 Italian Vetterli

1870/87/15 Rifle

1870/87/15 Vetterli

1870/87/15 Vetterli Mannlicher

1870/87/15 Vetterli-Vitali Mannlicher

1870/87/16 Italian Vetterli

1870/87/16 Vetterli

1870/87/16 Vetterli Mannlicher

1870/87/16 Vetterli-Vitali Mannlicher

Fucile di Fanteria Mo 1870/87/15

Fucile di Fanteria Mo 1870/87/16

Fucile mod 1870/87/15

Fucile mod 1870/87/16

M1870/87/15

M1870/87/16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122255
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87/16 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87/16 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica d'Armi di Terni
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122255 - 1	6.5X52 ITALIAN	6	606	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- this is a modification of the Vetterli-Vitali Model 1870/87 turn bolt military rifle.
- modifications were carried out between 1916 and 1918.
- this work included modifying the receiver/frame to accept a 6 shot Mannlicher Carcano clip loaded fixed box magazine, sleeving the existing barrel to 6.5MM calibre and chambering it for the 6.5MM Carcano cartridge and re-graduating the rear sight to accommodate the new cartridge.

Manufacturer

- "Fabbrica Reale d'Armi di Terni" commenced modifications in 1916.
- the original manufacturer's name and year of manufacture are marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Shots

- clip loaded, fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/1887/1915

1870/87/15

1870/87/15 TS

1870/87/15 Vetterli

1870/87/15 Vetterli-Mannlicher

1870/87/15 Vetterli-Vitali Mannlicher

1870/87/16

1870/87/16 TS

1870/87/16 Vetterli

1870/87/16 Vetterli-Mannlicher

1870/87/16 Vetterli-Vitali Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127307
Make: Vetterli-Vitali
Model: 1870/87/16 Trainer

Summary

Make:	Vetterli-Vitali
Model:	1870/87/16 Trainer
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127307 - 1	22 LR	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127307 - 2	22 LR	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VETTERLI-VITALI" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Vetterli-Vitali" is derived from a combination of the last names of the designers of the basic firearm (Vetterli) and of the magazine (Vitali). Friedrich Vetterli designed the basic rifle, fitted with a tubular magazine. It was adopted into Swiss service and was considered as a significant improvement over previous designs, as it was the first magazine fed repeating rifle design accepted into service in Europe. In 1868-9 the Italian military conducted trials and decided that the breech design of the Vetterli was desirable but the cost of re-equipping with repeating firearms was prohibitive. As a result the first Vetterli's adopted for Italian service were in single-shot configuration
- In 1887, a magazine conversion system developed by Giuseppe Vitali was approved. Most existing rifles were converted between 1888 and 1895.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- conversion was done between 1934 and 1945.
- year of conversion is marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- Beretta converted Vetterli-Vitali Model 1870/87/16 to calibre 22 LR trainers. This conversion used a new 22 calibre barrel, new extractor system and the magazine housing in the stock was covered by a metal plate.
- features include: round barrel with octagon knox form; graduated quadrant rear sight; blade front sight; round receiver/frame; turn down bolt handle; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; non functional non detachable box magazine with reinforcing plate on stock;one barrel band; spurred trigger guard; and one piece wooden stock with metal nose cap; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "1935 - XIII", "BERETTA GARDONE", "serial number" and "BREVETTO 1934" were observed marked on the chamber of the barrel.
- "P. BERETTA" and "GARDONE VT" were observed marked on the side of the butt.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel.
- serial number may consist of a letter "C" prefix followed by four or five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870/1887/1916

1870/1888/1916

1870/87-16

1870/87-1916

1870/87/16 Carbine

1870/87/16 Competition Rifle

1870/87/16 Short Rifle

1870/87/16/34

1870/87/916

1870/88-16

1870/88-1916

1870/88/16

1870/88/16 Carbine

1870/88/16 Competition Rifle

1870/88/16 Short Rifle

1870/88/16 Trainer

1870/88/916

1935 - XIII Beretta Gardone

1945 Beretta Gardone

70/88-16

70/88-1916

Beretta Marksmen Competition Rifle

Beretta Trainer

Brevetto

Brevetto 1934

Marksmen

Marksmen Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196477
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: TAC-01

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	TAC-01
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196477 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196477 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- Serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC 01

TAC01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196479
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: TAC-02

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	TAC-02
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196479 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196479 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This a solid top, bottom, side ejection pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC 02

TAC02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196480
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: TAC-03

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	TAC-03
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196480 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection pump action shotgun featuring a top mounted accessory rail and a heat shield. - Overall length with a 380 mm (15 inches) barrel is 700 mm (27.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

TAC 03

TAC03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196412
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VPA-01

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VPA-01
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196412 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196412 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, side ejection, bottom fed pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name or the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VPA 01

VPA01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196413
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VPA-02

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VPA-02
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196413 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196413 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- Model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, side ejection, bottom fed pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- Calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VPA 02

VPA02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196414
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VPA-03

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VPA-03
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196414 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196414 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196414 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196414 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196414 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196414 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196414 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196414 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - Make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is solid top, side ejection, bottom fed pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VPA 03

VPA03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196415
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VPA-04

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VPA-04
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196415 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196415 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196415 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196415 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196415 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196415 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196415 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196415 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, side ejection, bottom fed pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name or company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VPA 04

VPA04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196418
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VPA-05

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VPA-05
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196418 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196418 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- Make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- Model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, side ejection, bottom fed pump action shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VPA 05

VPA05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196422
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-01

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-01
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196422 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196422 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, side ejection, bottom fed semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazines features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 01

VSA01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196423
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-02

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-02
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196423 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196423 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, side ejection, bottom fed semi-automatic shotgun. - The receiver/frame may feature a honeycomb style print.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name or/and the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 02

VSA02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196424
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-03

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-03
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196424 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196424 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name or the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot capacity features an extended tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 03

VSA03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196425
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-04

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-04
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196425 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196425 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot capacity features an extended tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 04

VSA04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196426
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-05

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-05
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196426 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196426 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196426 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196426 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196426 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196426 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196426 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196426 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- Calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 05

VSA05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196427
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-06

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-06
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196427 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196427 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196427 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196427 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196427 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196427 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196427 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196427 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 06

VSA06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196428
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-07

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-07
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196428 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196428 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196428 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196428 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196428 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196428 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196428 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196428 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- Calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 07

VSA07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196429
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-08

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-08
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196429 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196429 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196429 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196429 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196429 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196429 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196429 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196429 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun. - Features an engraved receiver/frame, buttstock and forearm. - The receiver/frame features gold inlays and a hunting scene.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm. - Made in Turkey may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 08

VSA08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196430
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-09

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-09
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196430 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196430 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196430 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196430 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196430 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196430 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196430 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196430 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun. - Features an engraved receiver/frame, buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 09

VSA09

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196431
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-10

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-10
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196431 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196431 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196431 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196431 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196431 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196431 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196431 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196431 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- The model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
- Features an engraved receiver/frame, buttstock and forearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- Calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 10

VSA10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196438
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-11

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-11
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196438 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196438 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 11

VSA11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196471
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-12

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-12
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196471 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196471 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 12

VSA12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196503
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-14

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-14
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196503 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196503 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196503 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196503 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196503 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196503 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196503 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196503 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame featuring a carry handle and a retractable buttstock.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the firearm. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 14

VSA14

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196475
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-15

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-15
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196475 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196475 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun featuring bronze colored areas on the buttstock, on the receiver/frame and on the forearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 15

VSA15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196476
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-16

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-16
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196476 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196476 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun featuring green buttstock, receiver/frame and forearm inlays.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 16

VSA16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196481
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-17

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-17
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196481 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196481 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun featuring orange inlays on the buttstock, on the receiver/frame and on the forearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto5waltro Orange Semi Auto Hunting Shotgun

Orange Auto5waltro

Orange Semi Auto Hunting Shotgun

VSA 17

VSA17

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196482
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-18

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-18
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196482 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196482 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun featuring a bronzed receiver/frame finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 18

VSA18

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196483
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-19

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-19
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196483 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196483 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun featuring a bronze finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 19

VSA19

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196485
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-20

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-20
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196485 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196485 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun featuring a bronze and white finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 20

VSA20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196486
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-21

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-21
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196486 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196486 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 21

VSA21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196488
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-22

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-22
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196488 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196488 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection semi-automatic shotgun featuring a camouflage overall finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity feature a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 22

VSA22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196489
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-23

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-23
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196489 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196489 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame semi-automatic shotgun featuring a spackled finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 23

VSA23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196490
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSA-24

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSA-24
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196490 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196490 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame semi-automatic shotgun featuring a camouflage overall finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Tubular magazine fed. - Seven shot magazine capacity features a factory installed tubular magazine extension.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSA 24

VSA24

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196492
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSB-01

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSB-01
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196492 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196492 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196492 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196492 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196492 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a front hinged, under folding, break action single shot shotgun which breaks open by pulling back on the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSB 01

VSB01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196493
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSB-02

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSB-02
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196493 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196493 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196493 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196493 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196493 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a front hinged, hammerless, folding single shot shotgun which breaks open by pulling back on a lever which is located in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSB 02

VSB02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196498
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSB-03

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSB-03
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196498 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196498 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196498 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196498 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196498 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a front hinged folding single shot shotgun that the trigger guard has to be pulled back to open the action.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- The serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSB 03

VSB03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196499
Make: Vezir Arms
Model: VSB-04

Summary

Make:	Vezir Arms
Model:	VSB-04
Manufacturer:	Vezir Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196499 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196499 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196499 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196499 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196499 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may be marked on the firearm. - This is a front hinged single barrel folding shotgun featuring the break opening lever located in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name and/or the company logo may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown. - The serial number may be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VSB 04

VSB04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North American Hunting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129944
Make: Vici
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Vici
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Henrard & Discry
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129944 - 2	25 AUTO	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129944 - 1	6.35MM	7	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICI" inside an oval was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VICI" inside an oval was observed moulded into the grip plates.

Model

- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE BREVETE" over "HERSTAL (LIEGE) BELGIQUE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VICI" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on both grip panels.
- manufactured in the 1920s.
- features include: fixed sights; hammerless; safety lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip; barrel release is located at the front right side of the receiver/frame and locks on the trigger guard; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Jean Henrard and Alphonse Discry were located in Liege, Belgium in the 1920s.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Automatique Brevete

Vici

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42451
Make: Vickers
Model: Empire

Summary

Make:	Vickers
Model:	Empire
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42451 - 1	22 LR	1	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42451 - 2	22 LR	1	777	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation is marked on receiver/frame. - manufactured prior to World War 2. - features include: rear peep sight; interchangeable front sight; straight-grip single piece walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on receiver/frame, located in London, England.
Action	- Martini-type action.
Serial Number	- located on receiver/frame and may have alpha prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Empire Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122400
Make: Vickers
Model: Imperial

Summary

Make:	Vickers
Model:	Imperial
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122400 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vickers Armstrongs" is marked on receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the rib of the barrel assembly.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; top tang push safety; double triggers; sidelock action; fancy engraved; checkered wood with splinter forearm and straight buttstock.
- Vickers lock system was unusual for the time by employing coil springs for both the main spring and the sear spring.

Manufacturer

- "Vickers Armstrongs" is marked on receiver/frame.
- the Vickers' name was first associated with the steel making business of Naylor, Hutchinson, Vickers & Company in Sheffield, England, circa 1923.
- John Hutchinson left the business circa 1841 and the company name was changed to Naylor, Vickers & Company.
- George Portus Naylor died in 1861.
- "Vickers, Sons & Company Limited" was incorporated in 1867 and ceased operations in 1897.
- Vickers, Sons & Company Limited produced naval guns and armor plate and by the 1890s were capable of building and arming an entire battleship.
- Vickers, Sons & Company Limited helped in the formation of the Maxim Gun Company Limited in 1884.
- Vickers, Sons & Company Limited and Maxim Gun Company Limited formed a partnership in 1897 known as Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited.
- "Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited" was in operation from 1897 to 1911.
- Vickers Limited was formed to succeed Vickers, Sons & Maxim Limited in 1911 and ceased operations in 1927.
- Vickers Limited and Sir W.G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Company Limited merged in 1927 to form "Vickers-Armstrongs Limited".

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually stamped on the action flats or underneath the barrels just over the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60496
Make: Vickers
Model: Jubilee

Summary

Make:	Vickers
Model:	Jubilee
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60496 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60496 - 3	22 MAG	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Vickers Armstrongs" is marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on receiver/frame. - features include: heavy barrel with target sights; target stock includes a one-piece pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "Vickers Armstrongs" is marked on receiver/frame. - "Vickers Armstrongs" was located in either London, or Crayford, Kent, England.
Serial Number	- located on receiver, may have alpha prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jubilee Single Shot Target Rifle

Jubilee Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117949
Make: Vickers
Model: MARK 2 Martini

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Vickers
Model:	MARK 2 Martini
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117949 - 1	22 LR	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on top of the barrel as "Vickers Armstrongs".
Model	- single shot, under lever operated Martini falling/tipping block sporting/target rifle. - two piece walnut stock with sling eyelets. - variation of sights available including hooded front and fully adjustable micrometer rear. - barrel and receiver/frame are integral.
Manufacturer	- Vickers Armstrongs was an arms and munitions manufacturer located in London, England.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17621
Make: Vickers
Model: QF 2 Pounder Naval

Summary

Make:	Vickers
Model:	QF 2 Pounder Naval
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17621 - 1	40X158R	N/A	1570	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is usually marked on an identification plate attached to the cannon. - this is a greatly-enlarged Vickers machine gun, chambered for the 40x158R cartridge, adopted as ship-board anti-aircraft armament on Commonwealth ships during the late 1930s, and used in that role until their later-war large-scale replacement by 20mm Oerlikon cannon and the higher-velocity 40mm Bofors guns. - these cannon inherited the name "Pom Pom" from the earlier 37mm Maxim guns of the First World War, as they shared the same characteristic low rate of fire, enabling each discharge to be heard in a separate "pom-pom-pom" cadence. - these cannon were primarily manufactured in Mark 7 and Mark 8 variations, and were customarily placed in single (rare), dual, quadruple, and octuplet mounts. - features include: generalized enlarged Vickers layout and appearance, usually with large cone-shaped flash hiders; large-diameter water jackets; rectangular receiver; commonly painted as a weatherproofing aid; disintegrating-link feed from either the left or right side; and normally aimed via ring sights from a powered mount.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame or identification plate.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 7

MARK 8

MARK VII

MK 7

MK VII

Mark VIII

Mk 8

Mk VIII

Pom Pom

Pom-Pom

Quick Firing 2 Pounder Naval

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126601
Make: Vickers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Vickers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126601 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Vickers" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: external hammers or hammerless; single or double trigger; box lock or side lock; side plate engraved; top lever opener; tang safety; bead front sight and rear sight; checkered forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- this manufacturer was located in Kent, England.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and may consist of an "A" prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34733
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: 1915 US Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	1915 US Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34733 - 2	30-06 SPRG	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34733 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VICKERS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top front of the water jacket.
Model	- "MODEL OF 1915" is marked on the top front of the water jacket. - total production of 12,125 units. - produced from 1917 to 1918. - water cooled, medium machine gun.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the front of the water jacket.
Action	- recoil and gas assist.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the top front of the water jacket immediately behind the front sight. - the serial number may be repeated on components in various locations on the firearm. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings observed on top front end of water jacket:
VICKERS MACHINE GUN
MODEL OF 1915
COLT'S PT F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
NO (serial number)
1917 INSPR. (inspector's initials)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54479	Vickers Machine Gun	1915 US Model	Colt	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 U.S. Model

1915 Vickers

1915 Vickers MG

M1915

M1915 U.S.

M1915 Vickers

Model of 1915

U.S. M1915 Vickers

U.S. Model of 1915

Vickers MG Model of 1915

Vickers Machine Gun Model of 1915

Vickers U.S. Model 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54479
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: 1915 US Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	1915 US Model
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54479 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
54479 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	660	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "VICKERS MACHINE GUN" is marked on the top front of the water jacket.
Model	- "MODEL OF 1915" is marked on the top front of the water jacket. - total production of 12,125 units. - produced from 1917 to 1918. - water cooled, medium machine gun.
Manufacturer	- "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD. CT. U.S.A." is marked on the front of the water jacket.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found marked on the top front of the water jacket immediately behind the front sight. - the serial number may be repeated on components in various locations on the firearm. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial numbers consisted of four digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings observed on top front end of water jacket:
VICKERS MACHINE GUN
MODEL OF 1915
COLT'S PT F.A. MFG. CO. HARTFORD, CT. U.S.A.
NO (serial number)
1917 INSPR. (inspector's initials)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34733	Vickers Machine Gun	1915 US Model	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1915 U.S. Model

1915 Vickers

M1915

M1915 U.S.

M1915 Vickers

Model of 1915

U.S. M1915 Vickers

U.S. Model of 1915

Vickers MG Model of 1915

Vickers Machine Gun Model of 1915

Vickers U.S. Model 1915

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100436
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100436 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	N/A	712	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
100436 - 3	30-06 SPRG	N/A	712	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
100436 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	712	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the top of the collar at the front the barrel jacket as "VICKERS AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN".

Model

- in production from 1917 to 1918.
- the model designation is marked on the collar of the barrel jacket just forward of the rceiver/frame as "VICKERS AIRCRAFT MACHINEGUN MODEL OF 1918".
- features include:a full length vented barrel jacket that looks much like a typical Vickers water reservoir on ground mounted models, there is a cylindrical buffer that protrudes from the back of the receiver/frame not found on any other Vicker's machine guns.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the collar at the front of the barrel jacket as "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CT.USA"

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- model 1918 machine guns in calibre 11X56R FRENCH will have an "A" prefix in the serial number.

Calibre

- samples in calibre 11X59R FRENCH are marked "11M/M CALIBRE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - uses a desintegrating metal link belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Aircraft Machine Gun

Aircraft Machine Gun

M1918

Model 1918

Model of 1918

Model1918

Modelof1918

Vickers Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99916
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: 1918

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	1918
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99916 - 1	11X59R FRENCH	N/A	712	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99916 - 3	30-06 SPRG	N/A	712	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99916 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	712	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the top of the collar at the front the barrel jacket as "VICKERS AIRCRAFT MACHINE GUN".
Model	- in production from 1917 to 1918. - the model designation is marked on the collar of the barrel jacket just forward of the receiver/frame as "VICKERS AIRCRAFT MACHINEGUN MODEL OF 1918". - features include: a full length vented barrel jacket that looks much like a typical Vickers water reservoir on ground mounted models, there is a cylindrical buffer that protrudes from the back of the receiver/frame not found on any other Vicker's machine guns.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the top of the collar at the front of the barrel jacket as "COLT'S PT. F.A. MFG.CO.HARTFORD, CT.USA"
Action	- recoil operated with a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- those model 1918 machine guns in calibre 11X56R FRENCH will have an "A" prefix in the serial number.
Calibre	- samples in 11X59R FRENCH are marked "11M/M CALIBRE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - uses a disintegrating metal link belt.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1918 Aircraft Machine Gun

Aircraft Machine Gun

Balloon Gun

M1918

Model 1918

Model of 1918

Model1918

Modelof1918

Vickers Aircraft Machine Gun Model of 1918

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104375
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class A/T

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class A/T
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104375 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	620	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1920s. - designed as an air-cooled tank machine gun. It has receiver sideplated that exten to the muzzle, aluminum cooling sleeve. and a heavy barrel that did not require a booster cup.
Manufacturer	- manufacture is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated, full automatic from upper trigger, and semi-automatic fron lower trigger.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104375

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129832	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C/T	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Class A/T Aircooled

Class A/T Tank Gun

Class'A/T'

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104395
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class A/T

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class A/T
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104395 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	620	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1920s. - designed as an air-cooled tank machine gun. It has receiver sideplated that exten to the muzzle, aluminum cooling sleeve. and a heavy barrel that did not require a booster cup.
Manufacturer	- manufacture is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104395

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129832	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C/T	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Class A/T Aircooled

Class A/T Tank Gun

Class'A/T'

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105055
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class C

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class C
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105055 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105055 - 1	8X52R SIAMESE	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Vickers" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CLASS"C"" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1923. - designed as an water-cooled aircraft observers machine gun. The water jacket was reduced in diameter by about one inch. Fetured a single spade grip and fed from a Lewis type magazine.
Manufacturer	- "VICKERS-ARMSTRONS Ltd. CRAYFORD-WORKS, CRAYFORD. KENT. ENGLANG." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- firearms in 8X52R SIAMESE were for a Siam (Thailand) contract.
Shots	- uses a 250 round fabric belt.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105055

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129832	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C/T	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105075
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class C

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class C
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105075 - 2	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105075 - 1	8X52R SIAMESE	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- "Vickers" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "CLASS"C"" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1923. - designed as an water-cooled aircraft observers machine gun. The water jacket was reduced in diameter by about one inch. Fetured a single spade grip and fed from a Lewis type magazine.
Manufacturer	- "VICKERS-ARMSTRONS Ltd. CRAYFORD-WORKS, CRAYFORD. KENT. ENGLANG." is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Calibre	- firearms in 8X52R SIAMESE were for a Siam (Thialand) contract.
Shots	- uses a 250 round fabric belt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129832	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C/T	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129832
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class C/T

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class C/T
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129832 - 1	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	597	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129832 - 2	7.65X53 MAUSER	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VICKERS" is marked on left side of the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1937 to 1939. - "VICKERS CLASS C/T" over "AUTOMATIC GUN" is marked on the feed block cover. - designed as a water-cooled aircraft observers machine gun used by Argentina, China, Japan, Holland, Latvia and Lithuania. - features include: side opening top cover; cartridge belt-fed design; padded leather stock and cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS LTD" is marked on the top cover.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel jacket.
Calibre	- calibre is marked as 7.65mm on the firearm.
Shots	- belt-fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
104375	Vickers Machine Gun	Class A/T	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
104395	Vickers Machine Gun	Class A/T	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
105035	Vickers Machine Gun	Class F	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
105038	Vickers Machine Gun	Class F	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
105055	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
105075	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
122695	Vickers Machine Gun	Class D	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Gun

Automatic Gun Class C/T

Class C/T Automatic Gun

Class CT

Class CT Automatic Gun

Vicker Class CT

Vickers Class C/T

Vickers Class C/T Automatic Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122695
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class D

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class D
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122695 - 1	5 VICKERS HIGH VELOCITY	N/A	1143	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VICKERS" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "CLASS "D"". - this is a specific variation of the Vickers heavy machinegun produced for a limited time during the inter-war period; this machinegun is identical to most other versions of the Vickers HMG, only chambered in a proprietary "high-velocity" cartridge. - features include: standard Vickers/Maxim design; with heavy water jacket; dual spade grips; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; provision for pintle mounting.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm as "VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS Ltd. CRAYFORD-WORKS, CRAYFORD. KENT. ENGLAND.".
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122695

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129832	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C/T	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

D High-Velocity

D*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105035
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class F

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class F
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105035 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
105035 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1923. - designed as an water-cooled aircraft observers machine gun. The water jacket was reduced in diameter by about one inch. Fetured a single spade grip and fed from a Lewis type magazine.
Manufacturer	- "V.A.", which denotes Vickers-Armstrong, may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel jacket ring.
Shots	- 97round drum magazine but could be converted to belt feed, either Prideaux link or ordinary web.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129832	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C/T	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105038
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: Class F

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	Class F
Manufacturer:	Vickers Armstrongs
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105038 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
105038 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	610	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1923.
- designed as a water-cooled aircraft observers machine gun. The water jacket was reduced in diameter by approximately 25mm (1").
- Features include: a single spade grip and fed from a Lewis type magazine.

Manufacturer

- "V.A.", which denotes Vickers-Armstrong, may be marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the barrel jacket.

Shots

- 97 round drum magazine but could be converted to belt feed, either Prideaux link or ordinary web.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105038

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129832	Vickers Machine Gun	Class C/T	Vickers Armstrongs	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17273
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17273 - 1	5 VICKERS	N/A	790	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm; may be marked "V.M.G.", standing for "Vickers Machine Gun".
Model	- MK I is usually marked on the rear of the water-jacket. - This is a Vickers heavy machine gun, adopted by the United Kingdom in the early 1930s primarily for use as a tank or armoured fighting vehicle heavy machine gun; by the end of World War Two, these machine guns were considered obsolete, having been replaced by the more-powerful and more-available Browning M2 series in 50 Browning. - These machine guns were essentially the 303 Vickers machine gun enlarged to accept the 50 Vickers/12.7x81mm cartridge. - Features include: standard Vickers layout and appearance; no flash-hider; no muzzle booster; corrugated water jacket; bottom case ejection; brass feed-block and water-jacket caps; right-hand feed; mounting lugs on the bottom of a square receiver to allow the machine gun to be installed in a tank, armoured car, or half-track; open adjustable sights; and dual spade grips with thumb trigger.
Manufacturer	- V.A. (Vickers-Armstrong) is usually marked on the rear of the water jacket.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial-numbered on the rear of the water-jacket; known examples serial-numbered with a letter followed by one or more digits.
Shots	- Belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

MK 1

MK 1 Heavy Machine Gun

MK I

Mark 1 HMG

Mark 1 Heavy Machine Gun

Mk 1 HMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101635
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 Gas Operated

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Gas Operated
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101635 - 1	303 BRITISH	60	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101635 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101635 - 3	303 BRITISH	300	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
101635 - 4	303 BRITISH	600	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "VICKERS".
Model	- in production from 1939 to 1943. - the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "VICKERS. GO. MARK.1". - features include:piston assembly mounted under the barrel, cocking handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame, sights mounted on the barrel, trigger located above and in front of the single spade grip.
Manufacturer	- arms manufactured by Vickers-Armstrongs are usually marked "Vickers-Armstongs Ltd. Crayford-Works, Crayford. Kent. England".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame and may have the prefix "No" this is the abreviation for the word number and is not to be used as part of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- does not include flash eliminator.
Shots	- equipped with either a 60 or 97 shot, round removable drum magazine mounted on top of the receiver/frame, or, a 300 or 600 shot flat box.
Canadian Law Comments	- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type", is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as the .303 in.Vickers Mark1 machine gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1*, Mark2, Mark2*, Mark3, Mark4, Mark4B, Mark5, Mark6, Mark6*, and Mark 7 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Remarks	- the Vickers Gas Operated Mark 1 machine gun was mounted on aircraft, and light vehicles used in desert warfare.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Class K

GO Mark 1

K

K Gun

MARK 1

VGO

VGO K

VGO Mark 1

Vickers GO

Vickers GOMark1

Vickers Gas Operated

Vickers K

Vickers. GO. Mark.1

VickersGOMark1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101577
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 Gas Operated

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Gas Operated
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101577 - 1	303 BRITISH	60	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101577 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101577 - 3	303 BRITISH	300	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101577 - 4	303 BRITISH	600	737	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the maker's designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "VICKERS".
Model	- in production from 1939 to 1943. - the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame as "VICKERS. GO. MARK.1". - features include:piston assembly mounted under the barrel, cocking handle located on the left side of the receiver/frame, sights mounted on the barrel, trigger located above and in front of the single spade grip.
Manufacturer	- arms manufactured by Vickers-Armstrongs are usually marked "Vickers-Armstongs Ltd. Crayford-Works, Crayford. Kent. England".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame and may have the prefix "No" this is the abreviation for the word number and is not to be used as part of the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- does not include flash eliminator.
Shots	- equipped with either a 60 or 97 shot, round removable drum magazine mounted on top of the receiver/frame, or, a 300 or 600 shot flat box.
Canadian Law Comments	- a magazine that "is of the "drum" type", is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as the .303 in.Vickers Mark1 machine gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1*, Mark2, Mark2*, Mark3, Mark4, Mark4B, Mark5, Mark6, Mark6*, and Mark 7 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
Remarks	- the Vickers Gas Operated Mark 1 machine gun was mounted on aircraft, and light vehicles used in desert warfare.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Class K

GO Mark 1

K

K Gun

MARK 1

VGO

VGO K

VGO Mark 1

Vickers GO

Vickers GOMark1

Vickers Gas Operated

Vickers K

Vickers. GO. Mark.1

VickersGOMark1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117763
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117763 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117763 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

-"Mk I" may be marked on the firearm.
- also known as the "Vickers Heavy Machine Gun" or "Vickers Heavy Machine Gun, Mark 1".
- manufactured from 1929 to 1945.
- this was the "Vicker, Sons & Maxim Ltd" improvement on the "Maxim" machine gun.
- this is a water-cooled machine gun which was normally mounted on a tripod when used in the infantry role.
- features included: a water jacket fitted around the barrel for cooling; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of 450 to 550 rounds per minute.; right hand belt feed system, which used 250 round fabric/cloth belt or disintegrating steel linked belt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's marks of "MA" or "SAF" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle booster, toggle linked lock mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the top rear of the assembly into which the water jacket is soldered.
- serial number range from 1 to 9999 and B1 to B2344.
- total production of Vickers MARK I Machineguns between 1929 and 1945 is placed at 12,344.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Vickers Heavy Machine Gun

Vickers Heavy Machine Gun Mark 1

Vickers Heavy Machine Gun Mk I

Vickers Mark 1

Vickers Mark 1 General Purpose

Vickers Mk I GP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118493
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Small Arms Factory, Lithgow (SAF(L))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118493 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118493 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

-"Mk I" may be marked on the firearm.
- also known as the "Vickers Heavy Machine Gun" or "Vickers Heavy Machine Gun, Mark 1"
- manufactured from 1929 to 1945.
- this was the "Vicker, Sons & Maxim Ltd" improvement on the "Maxim" machine gun.
- this is a water-cooled machine gun which was normally mounted on a tripod when used in the infantry role.
- features included: a water jacket fitted around the barrel for cooling; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of 450 to 550 rounds per minute; right hand belt feed system, which used 250 round fabric/cloth belt or disintegrating steel linked belt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's marks of "MA" or "SAF" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the top rear of the assembly into which the water jacket is soldered.
- serial number range from 1 to 9999 and B1 to B2344.
- total production of Vickers MARK I Machineguns between 1929 and 1945 is placed at 12,344.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

MARK I

MK 1

MK I

Vickers Heavy Machine Gun

Vickers Heavy Machine Gun Mark 1

Vickers Heavy Machine Gun Mk I

Vickers Mark 1

Vickers Mark 1 General Purpose

Vickers Mk I GP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33848
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33848 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33848 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33848 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	749	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1945.
- improvement on the Maxim machine gun.
- water jacket fitted around barrel for cooling.
- full automatic fire: 500 rounds per minute.

Type

- medium machine gun.

Action

- breech locking toggle joint, recoil operated with gas assist.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.
- belt: cloth or disintegrating steel link.
- feed system is normally 250 round belt.

Remarks

- The Vickers Machine Gun, MARK 1 was liquid cooled, right hand feed, fully automatic only with a cyclic rate of fire of 450 to 550 rounds per minute.
- Breech Locking was accomplished by a toggle joint.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26679	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 1 Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

Mk 1 Vickers

Vickers Mk 1

Vickers Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26679
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1 Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1 Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26679 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26679 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
26679 - 3	8MM MAUSER	N/A	749	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1945.
- improvement on the Maxim machine gun.
- water jacket fitted around barrel for cooling.
- full automatic fire: 500 rounds per minute.

Manufacturer

- Vickers, Son and Maxim Ltd.
- Vickers Ltd.
- Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd.

Type

- water-cooled, medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.
- belt: cloth or disintegrating steel link.
- feed system is normally 250 round belt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The Vickers Machine Gun, MARK 1 was liquid cooled, right hand feed, fully automatic only with a cyclic rate of fire of 450 to 550 rounds per minute.
- Breech Locking was accomplished by a toggle joint.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33848	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 1 Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I

Mk 1 Vickers

Vickers Mk 1

Vickers Mk I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35464
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1* Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1* Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35464 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- improvement on the Maxim machine gun.
- this is a Vickers Machine Gun, Mark 1 water cooled, that was modified for use in an aircraft.
- barrel jacket was louvred for passage of air.
- receiver prepared for interupter device for firing through a propeller.
- full automatic fire: 500 rounds per minute.

Type

- air-cooled, medium machine gun.

Action

- breech locking toggle joint, recoil operated with gas assist.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.
- belt: cloth or disentegrating steel link.
- feed system is normally 250 round belt.

Remarks

- The Vickers Machine Gun, MARK 1* was an air cooled, right hand feed, fully automatic only with a cyclic rate of fire of 450 to 550 rounds per minute.
- Breech Locking was accomplished by a toggle joint.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35482	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 1* Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I*

Mk 1* Vickers

Vickers Mk 1*

Vickers Mk I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35482
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1* Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1* Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35482 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1916.
- improvement on the Maxim machine gun.
- this is a Vickers Machine Gun, Mark 1 water cooled, that was modified for use in an aircraft.
- barrel jacket was louvred for passage of air.
- receiver prepared for interupter device for firing through a propeller.
- full automatic fire: 500 rounds per minute.

Type

- air-cooled, medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- is a belt-fed firearm.
- belt: cloth or disentegrating steel link.
- feed system is normally 250 round belt.

Remarks

- The Vickers Machine Gun, MARK 1* was air cooled, right hand feed, fully automatic only with a cyclic rate of fire of 450 to 550 rounds per minute.
- Breech Locking was accomplished by a toggle joint.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35482

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35464	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 1* Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK I*

Mk 1* Vickers

Vickers Mk 1*

Vickers Mk I*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117775
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117775 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- in 1917, the French Government was authorized by "Vickers Ltd" to manufacturer the "Vickers Machine Gun" at the French State Arsenals.

Model

- "Mk II" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1918.
- this is an air-cooled machine gun which was specifically manufactured for use on an aircraft.
- features include: a small diameter perforated barrel jacket; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of fire of 750 rounds per minute; right hand belt feed system, which used a linked belt.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault" was designated the primary French manufacturer of this model, parts were supplied by other French companies.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle gas booster, toggle linked lock mechanism.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Vickers Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118494
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118494 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- in 1917, the French Government was authorized by "Vickers Ltd" to manufacturer the "Vickers Machine Gun" at the French State Arsenals.

Model

- "Mk II" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1918.
- this is an air-cooled machine gun which was specifically manufactured for use on an aircraft.
- features include: a small diameter perforated barrel jacket; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of fire of 750 rounds per minute; right hand belt feed system, which used a linked belt.

Manufacturer

- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault" was designated the primary French manufacturer of this model, parts were supplied by other French companies.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" was established in Chatellerault, France in 1819.
- "Manufacture Nationale d'Armes de Chatellerault (MAC)" manufactured small arms for the French government including machine-guns, rifles and pistols between 1822 and 1968.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Vickers Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34725
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34725 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- manufactured 1917.
- this is a varient of the Vickers Mark 1, that was air-cooled for use in aircraft.
- small diameter barrel jacket perforatted with small holes to allow the passage of air.
- receiver had interupter device for firing through a propeller.
- full automatic fire: 500 rounds per minute.

Type

- air-cooled, medium machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- it is a belt-fed mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26680	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67264	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
67267	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mk II Vickers

Vickers Mk 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26680
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26680 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured 1917. - variant of the Mark 1.
Type	- medium machine gun.
Action	- recoil operation with gas assist.
Shots	- it is a belt-fed mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34725	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117774
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2* Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2* Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117774 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mk II*" may be marked on the firearm.
- this model was also known as the "Mk II*A" for right hand feed or the "Mk II*B" for left hand feed.
- introduced in 1927.
- this firearm is an air-cooled machine gun which was specifically manufactured for use on an aircraft.
- this is a "Mark 2 Aircraft Model" with a cocking lever and left or right belt feed mechanism.
- features include: a small diameter perforated barrel jacket; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of fire of 750 rounds per minute.; right or left hand belt feed system, which used a linked belt.

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle gas booster, toggle linked lock mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2*

MARK II*

MK 2*

MK II*

Vickers "D" Class

Vickers MARK 2*

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117765
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117765 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mk III" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1928.
- this is an air-cooled machine gun which was specifically manufactured for use on an aircraft.
- this is a "Mark 2* Aircraft Model" with a cocking lever, flash hider and left or right side belt feed mechanism.
- features include: a small diameter perforated barrel jacket; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking; full automatic fire with a rate of fire of 750 rounds per minute, uses a linked belt.

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle gas booster.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3

MK 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK III

Mk 3 Aiircraft

Mk III Aiircraft

Vickers Mark 3

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118492
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118492 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
118492 - 2	8MM MAUSER	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mk III" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1928.
- this is an air-cooled machine gun which was specifically manufactured for use on an aircraft.
- this is a "Mark 2* Aircraft Model" with a cocking lever, flash hider and left or right belt feed mechanism.
- features include: a small diameter perforated barrel jacket; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of fire of 750 rounds per minute; right or left hand belt feed system, which used a linked belt.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3

MK 3

MK III

Vickers Mark 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117786
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117786 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mk IV" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1933 to 1934.
- model designation is usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover.
- the "MARK 4" was an AFV (armored fighting vehicle) mounted gun made by converting "MARK 1"'s.
- this is a water-cooled machine gun.
- features include: the water cooling jacket was connected to water reservoir inside the tank, which allowed for constant water circulation; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of 450 to 550 rounds per minute; belt feed system, which used 250 round fabric/cloth belt or disintegrating steel linked belt.

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle gas booster, toggle linked lock mechanism.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK IV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK IV A

MK IV B

Mark 4 AFV Model

Mark 4A

Mark 4B

Mk 4A

Mk 4B

Mk. IVA

Mk. IVB

Vickers Mark 4

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67267
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 5 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 5 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67267 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67267 - 3	303 BRITISH	47	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
67267 - 2	303 BRITISH	97	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm: "Mk. V" - introduced in 1932. - this is an air-cooled variant of the Mark 1.
Type	- air-cooled, medium machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Shots	- feed system was normally a belt-feed mechanism which used a two-hundred and fifty round fabric belt or disintegrating steel-link belt. - a modified kit was available which allowed the firearm to accept a drum type magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- original belts and drum magazines for Vicker's machine guns are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34725	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 Aircraft

Mk V Air Service

Mk V Aircraft

Vickers Mk V Air Service

Vickers Mk V Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67264
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 5 Aircraft Model

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 5 Aircraft Model
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67264 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67264 - 2	303 BRITISH	47	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67264 - 3	303 BRITISH	97	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the firearm: "Mk. V" - introduced in 1932. - this is an air-cooled variant of the Mark 1.
Type	- air-cooled, medium machine gun.
Action	- recoil operation with gas assist.
Shots	- feed system was normally a belt-feed mechanism which used a two-hundred and fifty round fabric belt or disintegrating steel-link belt. - a modified kit was available which allowed the firearm to accept a drum type magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- original belts and drum magazines for Vicker's machine guns are exempt from the conditions imposed in the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34725	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 2 Aircraft Model	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 Aircraft

Mk V Air Service

Mk V Aircraft

Vickers Mk V Air Service

Vickers Mk V Aircraft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33769
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33769 - 1	5 VICKERS	N/A	790	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- scaled up .303 Vickers MG Mk VI. - heavy machine gun. - total manufactured 1,023. - production started in 1935. - model designation: located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover.
Type	- watercooled, heavy machine gun.
Action	- recoil-operated, toggle locked.
Serial Number	- prefixed by the letter "G". - located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover.
Calibre	- the Vickers V/565 .5" cartridge is shorter than the standard US .50 cal Browning cartridge / 50 BMG.
Shots	- webbed belt or metal link.
Other Markings	- located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover "MK. V".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33345	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
33771	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33773	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

Mk. V

Vickers Mk 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33771
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33771 - 1	5 VICKERS	N/A	790	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- scaled up .303 Vickers MG Mk VI. - heavy machine gun. - total manufactured 1,023. - production started in 1935. - model designation: located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover.
Type	- watercooled, heavy machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- prefixed by the letter "G". - located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover.
Calibre	- the Vickers V/565 .5" cartridge is shorter than the standard US .50 cal Browning cartridge / 50 BMG.
Shots	- webbed belt or metal link.
Other Markings	- located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover "MK. V".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33345	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
33769	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
33773	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

Mk. V

Vickers Mk 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33773
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33773 - 1	5 VICKERS	N/A	790	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- scaled up .303 Vickers MG Mk VI. - heavy machine gun. - total manufactured 1,023. - production started in 1935. - model designation: located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover.
Type	- watercooled, heavy machine gun.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- prefixed by the letter "G". - located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover. - serial number range: G284 to G893 and G2001 to G2413
Calibre	- the Vickers V/565 .5" cartridge is shorter than the standard US .50 cal Brownong cartridge / 50 BMG.
Shots	- webbed belt or metal link.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33345	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
33769	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
33771	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

Mk. V

Vickers Mk 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33345
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33345 - 1	5 VICKERS	N/A	790	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- scaled up .303 Vickers MG Mk VI.
- heavy machine gun.
- total manufactured 1,023.
- production started in 1935.
- model designation: located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover.

Type

- watercooled, heavy machine gun.

Action

- recoil-operated, toggle locked.

Serial Number

- prefixed by the letter "G".
- located on the water jacket collar, just ahead of the top cover.
- serial number may range from: G284 to G893 and G2001 to G2413.

Calibre

- the Vickers V/565 .5" cartridge is shorter than the standard US .50 cal Brownong cartridge / 50 BMG.

Shots

- webbed belt or metal link.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33769	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
33771	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
33773	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 5 Tank Model Heavy Water Cooled	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

Mk. V

Vickers MARK V

Vickers Mk 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117817
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 6

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Monotype Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117817 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Mk VI" is marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "S81" is the manufactures code for "Monotype Corporation Ltd".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71570	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71769	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117787	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6*	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117818	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 6

MK VI

MKVI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117818
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 6

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117818 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- production started in 1934. - model designation is usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover as "Mk VI" . - the MARK 6 was an AFV (armored fighting vehicle) mounted gun made by converting existing model "MARK 4"'s which themselves were made by converting existing model "MARK 1"'s. - features include: a corrugated self contained water cooling jacket, strengthened mount, improved barrel removal system, and available with right or left feed mechanism.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover.
Shots	- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

71570	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
71769	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Vickers	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117787	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6*	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117817	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Monotype Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI

MK 6

MK VI

MKVI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71570
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 6

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71570 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- production started in 1934.
- model designation is usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover as "Mk VI".
- the MARK 6 was an AFV (armored fighting vehicle) mounted gun made by converting existing model "MARK 4"'s which themselves were made by converting existing model "MARK 1"'s.
- features include: a corrugated self contained water cooling jacket, strengthened mount, improved barrel removal system, and available with right or left feed mechanism.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, uses a cloth or disintegrating metal link belt.

Remarks

- the MARK 6 was an AFV mounted machine gun that had a self contained water cooling system which meant the water hoses normally mounted near the front or rear of the water jacket would not be present.

Cross-References

117817	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Monotype Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117818	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI

MK 6

MK VI

MK6

MKVI

Vickers Mark VI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71769
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 6

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 6
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71769 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- production started in 1934.
- model designation is usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover as "Mk VI" .
- the MARK 6 was an AFV (armored fighting vehicle) mounted gun made by converting existing model "MARK 4"'s which themselves were made by converting existing model "MARK 1"'s.
- features include: a corrugated self contained water cooling jacket, strengthened mount, improved barrel removal system, and available with right or left feed mechanism.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover.

Shots

- this is a belt fed firearm, uses a cloth or disintegrating metal link belt.

Remarks

- the MARK 6 was an AFV mounted machine gun that had a self contained water cooling system which meant the water hoses normally mounted near the front or rear of the water jacket would not be present.

Cross-References

117817	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Monotype Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117818	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI

MK 6

MK VI

MK6

MKVI

Vickers Mark VI

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117787
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 6*

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 6*
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117787 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mk VI*" is usually marked on the top rear collar of the water cooling jacket just forward of the top cover.
- introduced in 1934.
- the MARK 6 was an AFV (armored fighting vehicle) mounted gun made by converting existing model "MARK 4"'s which themselves were made by converting existing model "MARK 1"'s.
- features include: water cooling jacket was connected to a vehicle's water cooling system; strengthened mount; improved barrel removal system; and available with right or left feed mechanism; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of 450 to 550 rounds per minute; belt feed system, which used 250 round fabric/cloth belt or disintegrating steel linked belt.

Action

- recoil operated with muzzle gas booster, toggle linked lock mechanism.

Shots

- belt feed mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117817	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Monotype Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
117818	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 6	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 6* A

Mark 6* AFV Medium Water Cooled Model

Mark 6* B

Mk 6*

Mk 6*A

Mk 6*B

Mk VI*

Mk VI* AFV Medium Water Cooled Model

Mk VI*A

Mk VI*B

Vickers Mark 6* AFV Medium Water Cooled Model

Vickers Mark 6* Armoured Fighting Vehicle Medium Water Cooled MG

Vickers Mk VI*A

Vickers Mk VI*B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117793
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Monotype Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117793 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mk VII" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1936.
- this was the last of the tank versions, the mounts were strengthened, the barrel casing was stronger and smooth, and details of the cooling system were changed.
- features include: water cooled mechanism, strengthened mount; improved barrel removal system; and available with right or left feed mechanism; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of 450 to 550 rounds per minute; belt feed system, which used 250 round fabric/cloth belt or disintegrating steel linked belt.

Manufacturer

- "S81" is the manufactures code for "Monotype Corporation Ltd".

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

117816	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 7	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VII

MK 7

MK VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105016
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105016 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- production started in 1938 and declared obsolete in August 1944. - the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this was the last of the tank versions, the mounts were strengthened, the barrel casing was stronger and smooth, and details of the cooling system were changed.
Manufacturer	- the letter "E" within the letter "D" marked under the serial number denote Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of barrel casing ring.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117816	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 7	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VII

MK 7

MK VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104995
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104995 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- production started in 1938 and declared obsolete in August 1944. - the model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - this was the last of the tank versions, the mounts were strengthened, the barrel casing was stronger and smooth, and details of the cooling system were changed.
Manufacturer	- the letter "E" within the letter "D" marked under the serial number denote Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of barrel casing ring.
Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117816	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 7	Vickers	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VII

MK 7

MK VII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117816
Make: Vickers Machine Gun
Model: MARK 7

Summary

Make:	Vickers Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 7
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117816 - 1	303 BRITISH	N/A	723	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Mk VII" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1936.
- this was the last of the tank versions, the mounts were strengthened, the barrel casing was stronger and smooth, and details of the cooling system were changed.
- features include: water cooled mechanism, strengthened mount; improved barrel removal system; and available with right or left feed mechanism; short-recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster which uses a toggle joint for breech locking and fires from a closed breech position; full automatic fire with a rate of 450 to 550 rounds per minute; belt feed system, which used 250 round fabric/cloth belt or disintegrating steel linked belt.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top of barrel casing ring.

Shots

- belt fed firearm

Cross-References

104995	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 7	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
105016	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 7	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
117793	Vickers Machine Gun	MARK 7	Monotype Corporation	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VII

MK 7

MK VII

MKVII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120542
Make: Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120542 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120542 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machinegun designed by Adolphe Berthier prior to and during World War One; before the machinegun could be placed in production, the war ended, so Mr. Berthier approached Vickers to further develop his design. During the inter-war period, Vickers produced several variants of the Berthier design, and further modified it to produce a drum-fed version known as the Vickers "GO" ("Gas Operated").
- features include: "Bren"-like appearance, with a top-mounted curved magazine; open adjustable sights offset to clear the magazine; ejection through the right side of the receiver; radially-finned barrel (Vickers-Berthiers after the Mark 2 dispensed with the finned barrel); round cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; wooden butt, pistol-grip and square-fronted forearm; bipod; monopod at rear of butt; and an internal mechanism very similar to the Bren, with a bolt that tips up to lock.
- later variants of the Vickers-Berthier included the Mark 2 (a slightly lightened Mark 1, with a rounded forearm), the Mark 2 Lightweight (a version made for Indian Army trials, with a smooth barrel, no monopod, a thinner, longer forearm, and a butt modified for off-hand support), and the Mark 3 (a version adopted by the Indian armed forces with a heavy barrel and no forearm, but with an under-receiver ring for use on a pintle mount).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1928

VB

VB M1928

VB Mark 1

Vickers-Berthier

Vickers-Berthier M1928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120544
Make: Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120544 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120544 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machinegun designed by Adolphe Berthier prior to and during World War One; before the machinegun could be placed in production, the war ended, so Mr. Berthier approached Vickers to further develop his design. During the inter-war period, Vickers produced several variants of the Berthier design, and further modified it to produce a drum-fed version known as the Vickers "GO" ("Gas Operated").
- features include: "Bren"-like appearance, with a top-mounted curved magazine; open adjustable sights offset to clear the magazine; ejection through the right side of the receiver; radially-finned barrel (Vickers-Berthiers after the Mark 2 dispensed with the finned barrel); cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; wooden butt, pistol-grip and forearm; bipod; monopod at rear of butt; and an internal mechanism very similar to the Bren, with a bolt that tips up to lock.
- later variants of the Vickers-Berthier included the Mark 2 Lightweight (a version made for Indian Army trials, with a smooth barrel, no monopod, a thinner, longer forearm, and a butt modified for off-hand support), and the Mark 3 (a version adopted by the Indian armed forces with a heavy barrel and no forearm, but with an under-receiver ring for use on a pintle mount).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1931

VB

VB M1931

VB Mark 2

Vickers-Berthier

Vickers-Berthier M1931

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120558
Make: Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model: MARK 2 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 2 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120558 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120558 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machinegun designed by Adolphe Berthier prior to and during World War One; before the machinegun could be placed in production, the war ended, so Mr. Berthier approached Vickers to further develop his design. During the inter-war period, Vickers produced several variants of the Berthier design, and further modified it to produce a drum-fed version known as the Vickers "GO" ("Gas Operated"). The Mark 2 Lightweight was a version produced specifically for testing trials by the Indian Army.
- features include: "Bren"-like appearance, with a top-mounted curved magazine; open adjustable sights offset to clear the magazine; ejection through the right side of the receiver; lightweight smooth barrel; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; wooden butt, pistol-grip and forearm; bipod; MG-42-shaped butt (for support with the firer's off hand); and an internal mechanism very similar to the Bren, with a bolt that tips up to lock.
- later variants of the Vickers-Berthier included the Mark 3 (a version adopted by the Indian armed forces with a heavy barrel and no forearm, but with an under-receiver ring for use on a pintle mount).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1931

VB

VB M1931

VB Mark 2 Lightweight

Vickers-Berthier

Vickers-Berthier M1931

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120561
Make: Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Indian Small Arms Factory, Ishapore
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120561 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120561 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machinegun designed by Adolphe Berthier prior to and during World War One; before the machinegun could be placed in production, the war ended, so Mr. Berthier approached Vickers to further develop his design. During the inter-war period, Vickers produced several variants of the Berthier design, and further modified it to produce a drum-fed version known as the Vickers "GO" ("Gas Operated"). The Mark 3 was a version adopted by and produced specifically for the Indian Army; machineguns for the Indians were produced initially by Vickers in the UK, but production was later moved to the Ishapore Rifle Factory, in India.
- features include: "Bren"-like appearance, with a top-mounted curved magazine; ejection through the right side of the receiver; open adjustable sights offset to clear the magazine; heavy barrel for sustained fire; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; wooden butt and pistol-grip; bipod; Bren-like carrying handle mounted on the barrel; an under-receiver ring to allow use with a pintle mount; and an internal mechanism very similar to the Bren, with a bolt that tips up to lock.
- some later versions of the Mark 3 were produced with a slightly modified gas system as the "Mark 3B"; this was an attempt to improve reliability.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1933

VB

VB M1933

VB Mark 3

VB Mark 3B

Vickers-Berthier

Vickers-Berthier M1933

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120559
Make: Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Vickers-Berthier Machine Gun
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Vickers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120559 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120559 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	607	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a light machinegun designed by Adolphe Berthier prior to and during World War One; before the machinegun could be placed in production, the war ended, so Mr. Berthier approached Vickers to further develop his design. During the inter-war period, Vickers produced several variants of the Berthier design, and further modified it to produce a drum-fed version known as the Vickers "GO" ("Gas Operated"). The Mark 3 was a version adopted by and produced specifically for the Indian Army; machineguns for the Indians were produced initially by Vickers in the UK, but production was later moved to the Ishapore Rifle Factory, in India.
- features include: "Bren"-like appearance, with a top-mounted curved magazine; ejection through the right side of the receiver; open adjustable sights offset to clear the magazine; heavy barrel for sustained fire; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; wooden butt and pistol-grip; bipod; Bren-like carrying handle mounted on the barrel; an under-receiver ring to allow use with a pintle mount; and an internal mechanism very similar to the Bren, with a bolt that tips up to lock.
- some later versions of the Mark 3 were produced with a slightly modified gas system as the "Mark 3B"; this was an attempt to improve reliability.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable top-mounted box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M1933

VB

VB M1933

VB Mark 3

VB Mark 3B

Vickers-Berthier

Vickers-Berthier M1933

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118665
Make: Victor
Model: I/1

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	I/1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118665 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel and across the receiver ring as "VICTOR".
Model	- model designation is marked on the top of the barrel as "MOD. I/1". - features include: single piece wood stock with no butt plate, simple iron sights mounted on the barrel and a metal loop type trigger guard.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- no serial number was marked on observed sample.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "6MM".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1

I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

I1

Mod I/1

Mod I1

Mod.I/1

Mod.I1

Victor Mod.I/1

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73671
Make: Victor
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73671 - 1	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73671 - 2	12 GA	1	920	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73671 - 3	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73671 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73671 - 4	20 GA	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73671 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73671 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73671 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Victor" is marked on the firearm. - "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA. - "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920. - "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unkwonn Belgium manufacturer. - "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson. - "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin. - "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.
Model	- "VICTOR" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features observed: round smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "CRESCENT FIRE ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "GENUINE ARMOURY STEEL - CHOKE BORED".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47855	Crescent Firearms	Victor	Crescent Firearms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Genuine Armoury Steel

Single Barrel

Victor Ejector

Victor Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119253
Make: Victor
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119253 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	800	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unkwonn Belgium manufacturer.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.

Model

- "VICTOR" may be marked on the barrel.
- the "Victor" was a better grade version of the "ZULU" type single barrel shotgun.
- Zulu type shotgun were produced by European arms dealers utilizing Snider-type hinged breech-block, breech-loading rifles of French or British origin. These rifles were subsequently altered to shotgun configuration and then marketed as the "Zulu".
- Belgian proofmarks may appear on the firearm.
- be aware that the original pre-conversion military markings may still be present on the firearm.
- converted in Europe (Belgium mostly) from huge supplies of Snider & Snider-Enfield surplus military rifles for sale in Africa and other countries as inexpensive shotguns.

Action

- Snider-type breech-loading shotgun with the breechblock hinged either on left or right side of action.

Serial Number

- may not be serial numbered.
- if the individual firearms are serial numbered the number may be found at any location on the firearm.

Barrel

- virtually any barrel length may be encountered and may be accepted as factory specifications as these firearms were "Manufactured or Converted" from military surplus rifles as a cottage industry by all gunsmiths and firearms businesses in Europe at one time or another in the period 1885 - 1925.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- virtually any shotgun gauge / calibre may be encountered in these firearms as each one is virtually an individual customized firearm. - the most commonly encountered calibres are 20 GA & 12 GA.
Other Markings	- be aware that the original pre-conversion military markings may still be present on the firearm.
Remarks	- the Zulu shotgun was produced by European arms dealers utilizing Snider-type hinged breech-block, breech-loading rifles of French or British origin. These rifles were subsequently altered to shotgun configuration and then marketed as the "Zulu". - The name Zulu became a "Brand Name" as the target for the sale of these firearms was the native population of Africa that was not permitted by their colonial governments to be armed with modern firearms. - these shotguns were very inexpensive and were marketed extensively through American sporting goods mail order catalogs during the 1880's and early 1890's.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Victor Zulu

Zulu Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120820
Make: Victor
Model: Victor 1876

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor 1876
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120820 - 4	22 RF	7	49	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120820 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120820 - 3	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR" and "PAT. MAY 23, 1876" are marked on the top strap.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unknown Belgium manufacturer.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.

Model

- "VICTOR" and "Pat. May 23, 1876" are marked on the top strap.
- "Victor" was a trade name used by "Harrington & Richardson".
- manufactured between 1877 to 1879.
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; locking notches located at rear of cylinder; push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin; right side of receiver/frame has a notched loading-groove behind the standing breech; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spur hammer; bird's head butt with wood grips; half-disc type blade front sight and the rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickel plated finish; case hardened hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length from 57mm (2 1/4") to 70mm (2 3/4").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1876

1876 Victor

Suicide Special

Victor

Victor Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130005
Make: Victor
Model: Victor Long Range

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor Long Range
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130005 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR LONG RANGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unknown Belgium manufacturer.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.

Model

- "VICTOR LONG RANGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the upper tang; external spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wooden splinter style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel lug.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12" followed by the letter "C" in a diamond was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL" was markings used by Crescent Firearms Company and Meriden Firearms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Long Range

Victor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19551
Make: Victor
Model: Victor No 1

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor No 1
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19551 - 1	22 RF	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19551 - 2	22 RF	7	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19551 - 4	22 RF	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR No. 1" and "Pat. May 23, 1876" are marked on the top strap.
- "VICTOR" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unknown Belgium manufacturer.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.

Model

- "Victor No 1" and "Pat. May 23, 1876" are marked on the top strap.
- "Victor" was a trade name used by "Harrington & Richardson".
- manufactured between 1877 to 1879.
- single action revolver.
- solid receiver/frame, spur trigger, push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin.
- fluted cylinder, locking notches located at rear of cylinder.
- right side of receiver/frame has a notched loading-groove behind the standing breech.
- birds-head type grip frame.
- usually nickel plated finish with case hardened hammer and trigger.
- half-disc type blade front sight, rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- produced by Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. of Worcester, Mass., USA.
Serial Number	- known example had three digit number without prefix or suffix located on left grip frame underneath the grip plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Victor Number 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19583
Make: Victor
Model: Victor No 2

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor No 2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19583 - 2	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19583 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR NO. 2" and "Pat. May 23, 1876" are marked on the top strap.
- "VICTOR" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unknown Belgium manufacturer.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.

Model

- "VICTOR No. 2" and "Pat. May 23, 1876" are marked on the top strap.
- "Victor" was a trade name used by "Harrington & Richardson".
- manufactured between 1877 to 1879.

features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; locking notches located at rear of cylinder; push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin; right side of receiver/frame has a notched loading-groove behind the standing breech; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spur hammer; bird's head butt with wood grips; half-disc type blade front sight and the rear sight is a full length groove in the top strap; nickel plated finish; case hardened hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length from 64mm (2 1/2") to 60mm (2 3/8").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2 Victor

Suicide Special

Victor

Victor No 2 Single Action

Victor Number 2

Victor Single Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119039
Make: Victor
Model: Victor No 2 1/2

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor No 2 1/2
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119039 - 1	32 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119039 - 2	32 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR 2 1/2" is marked on the top strap.
- "VICTOR" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unknown Belgium manufacturer.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.

Model

- "VICTOR 2 1/2" is marked on the top strap.
- "Victor" was a trade name used by "Harrington & Richardson".
- manufactured between 1877 to 1879.
- single action revolver.
- features include: spur trigger; square butt grip; blade front sight with a groove in top strap as a rear sight; fluted cylinder with locking notches to the rear; nickel finish with wooden two piece grips.

Manufacturer

- produced by Harrington & Richardson Arms Co. of Worcester, Mass., USA. between 1878 and 1883.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the grip panel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

Victor 2 1/2

Victor Number 2 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19584
Make: Victor
Model: Victor No 3

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor No 3
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19584 - 1	32	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19584 - 2	32 LONG RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19584 - 3	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR No. 3" and "Pat. May 23, 1876" are marked on the top strap.
- "VICTOR" was a brand/trade name used on Suicide Special revolvers manufactured by Harrington & Richardson.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on guns produced for Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, USA.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Firearms Company between 1904 and 1920.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Zulu type shotguns by an Unknown Belgium manufacturer.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on Derringers manufactured by Marlin.
- "Victor" was a brand/trade name used on pistols from Francisco Arizmendi of Eibar, Spain, circa 1916.

Model

- "VICTOR NO 3" is marked on the top strap.
- "Victor" was a trade name used by "Harrington & Richardson".
- manufactured between 1877 to 1879.
- features include: round barrel: rifled bore; fixed blade front sight and notched rear sight; solid top receiver/frame; spur hammer; fluted cylinder; loading recess on right side of receiver/frame; cylinder axis pin release located in front of the receiver/frame; spur trigger; single action trigger; nickel plated finish; bird's head grip; wood grip panels.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the grip under the grip panel.

Other Markings

- "PAT MAY 23, 1876" was observed marked on the top strap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 3

No.3

No3

Suicide Special

Victor

Victor No. 3

Victor No.3

Victor No3

Victor Number 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199485
Make: Victor
Model: Victor Pump Tactical

Summary

Make:	Victor
Model:	Victor Pump Tactical
Manufacturer:	Huglu
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199485 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199485 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	375	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199485 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTOR" and two crossed sword making an "X" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "VICTOR" is available in two version, tactical and standard.
- "VICTOR" Tactical has: multi choke, door breaching muzzle break; high, "A" shape front sight bracket; accessory rail on the bottom front of the handguard; barrel heat shield; optic rail on the receiver/frame; pistol grip; collapsible stock.
- "VICTOR" Standard has: bead sight; ventilated rib; semi pistol grip stock.
- Features include: long, ribbed handguard; aluminium alloy, close top receiver/frame; action release lever located on the front, right side of the trigger guard; cross-bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- Pump action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of two numbers, a letter and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Victor P-Tac

Victor Pump Shotgun

Victor Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

MD Charlton

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18925
Make: Victoria
Model: 1911 Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Victoria
Model:	1911 Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18925 - 3	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18925 - 4	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18925 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18925 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Victoria" or " 'Victoria' Patent" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "Victoria" is the first trade-name used on firearms manufactured by "Esperanza y Unceta".
- the "VICTORIA" tradename was used until 1914.

Model

- "1911 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was introduced circa 1911.
- this model resembles a "FN-Browning 1906".
- early versions were reportedly manufactured with an external hammer, the bulk of production were a hammerless design.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- an "EU" marking on the grip panels may be the only identifier used by "Esperanza y Unceta".
- the word "HOPE" on the exposed portion of the barrel hood at the ejection port was a definitive characteristic of ESPARANZA Y UNCETA made pistols. HOPE is the english translation of the Spanish name ESPERANZA.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - all completed pistols manufactured by ESPERANZA Y UNCETA irrespective of calibre or model were numbered in a single sequential serial numbering system that started with serial number 1. (There is an exception with the CAMPO-GIRO model 1913 and 1913-16 series of pistols for the Spanish Army which had their own serial number range starting at number 1.) - in 1983 ASTRA started a new sequential numbering system which was prefixed by an alpha character. This new system started with the M4000 FALCON model at serial number A0001.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the slide: "6.35 1911 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" and " 'VICTORIA' PATENT" or "7.65 1911 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" and " 'VICTORIA' PATENT"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16171	Astra	1911	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Hammerless

1911 Hammerless Model

1911 Model

1911 Model Automatic Pistol

1911 Model Automatic Pistol Victoria Patent

1911 Model Victoria Patent

1911 Victoria

1911 Victoria Hammerless

1911 Victoria Patent

Automatic Pistol

M1911

Ruby Type

Victoria

Victoria Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48147
Make: Victoria
Model: 1911 Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Victoria
Model:	1911 Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48147 - 1	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VICTORIA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "1911 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "VICTORIA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; the slide is round on the top; internal hammer; fixed sights; curved gripping serrations at the rear of the slide; a thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the butt of the grip; checkered black rubber grip panels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide: CAL. 6.35
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Astra 1911 Hammmerless Copy

Victoria

Victoria Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15622
Make: Victoria
Model: 1916

Summary

Make:	Victoria
Model:	1916
Manufacturer:	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15622 - 1	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15622 - 2	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTORIA" or "VICTORIA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "Victoria" was a trade name used on firearms manufactured by "Esperanza y Unceta" of Spain
- "Victoria" was also a trade name used by "Hood Firearms Company" of Norwich Conneticut, U.S.A. circa 1880.

Model

- "1916 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1916.
- this is a typical copy of the Browning model 1906 semi-automatic pistol.
- features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; the slide is round on the top with curved gripping serrations at the rear; thumb safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; fixed sights; magazine release located on the butt of the grip; checkered black rubber grip panels.
- overall length 110mm (4.33").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "EU" in an circle or oval is the abbreviation/code used by "Esperanza y Unceta".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Other Markings - marked on the left side of the slide:
6.35 1916 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL
VICTORIA PATENT

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15621	Astra	1916	Esperanza y Unceta (EU)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1916 Hammerless

1916 Model Automatic Pistol

1916 Model Automatic Pistol Victoria Patent

1916 Victoria

1916 Victoria Patent

Automatic Pistol

Hope

M1916

Model Automatic Pistol

VP

Vest Pocket

Victoria Patent

Victoria Vest Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118859
Make: Victoria
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Victoria
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Armi Victoria
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118859 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118859 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FAB ARMI VICTORIA B.S." or "ARMI VICTORIA" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with checkered flat rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame and engraved top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; double triggers; automatic safety; with or without auto ejectors; checkered pistol grip stock and ventilated recoil pad; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "FAB ARMI VICTORIA B.S." or "ARMI VICTORIA" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Other Markings	- "COCK ERILL" with a cock in the center appears on the barrel; this is the trade mark of the barrel maker. - Italian proof marks appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrels

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144022
Make: Victoria Arms
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Victoria Arms
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144022 - 2	25 AUTO	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144022 - 1	6.35MM	6	52	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VICTORIA ARMS" or "VICTORIA ARMS Co" may be marked on the left side of the slide or on the pistol grips.
Model	- "1911 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" or "1913 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" over "ORIGINAL MODEL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a typical copy of the Browning model 1906 semi-automatic pistol. - features include: single action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; the slide is round on the top with curved gripping serrations at the rear; thumb safety/slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; fixed sights; magazine release located on the butt of the grip; checkered black rubber grip panels.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Automatic Pistol

1911 Automatic Pistol Original Model

1911 Model

1911 Model Automatic Pistol

1911 Model Automatic Pistol Original Model

1913

1913 Automatic Pistol

1913 Automatic Pistol Original Model

1913 Model

1913 Model Automatic Pistol

1913 Model Automatic Pistol Original Model

Model 1911

Model 1911 Automatic Pistol

Model 1913

Model 1913 Automatic Pistol

Original Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118731
Make: Victoria Small Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Victoria Small Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Victoria Small Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118731 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked; "Victoria S.A.C." on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Victoria Small Arms Company 29A Gillingham Str London SW" on the top rib.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is generic entry for side by side shot guns produced by the Victoria Small Arms Company that have no model designation marked on them.
- manufactured circa 1887 to 1900.
- features may include but are not limited to:
- boxlock or sidelock action,
- top break, top/side/under lever opening,
- exposed hammers or hammerless,
- extractors or auto-ejectors,
- single trigger or double triggers,
- sliding type safety located on the top tang.

Manufacturer

- known example marked; "Victoria S.A.C." on both sides of the receiver/frame and "Victoria Small Arms Co. 29A Gillingham Str London SW" on the top rib.
- Victoria Small Arms Company was an English firearms producer located in London, circa 1887 to 1900.
- addresses:
- circa 1887 to 1888: 2 Victoria Mansions,
- circa 1889 to 1900: 29A Gillingham Str + 226 Strand.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit serial number without prefix or suffix marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117966
Make: Victory
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Victory
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Zulaica y Cia (ZC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117966 - 2	25 AUTO	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117966 - 1	6.35MM	7	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE VICTORY" is marked on the left side of the slide Victory is a trade name found on pistols manufactured by Zulaica Y Cia.
Model	- "MODEL 1914 AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: heel type magazine release, receiver/frame mounted safety lever on the left side, no visable sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Victory" is a trade name found on pistols manufactured by Zulaica Y Cia.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- on one sample examined the serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124022
Make: Victory Arms
Model: MC5

Summary

Make:	Victory Arms
Model:	MC5
Manufacturer:	Modern Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124022 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	15	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	15	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	15	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 5	40 S&W	12	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 6	40 S&W	12	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 7	40 S&W	12	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 8	45 AUTO	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 1	45 AUTO	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 12	45 AUTO	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 9	9MM LUGER	15	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124022 - 10	9MM LUGER	15	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124022 - 11	9MM LUGER	15	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the "MC5" multi-calibre pistol was designed by David Smith and manufactured by Victory Arms Company Limited between 1987 and 1989. This design was licensed to Magnum Research, Inc. circa 1989.
- manufactured by Modern Manufacturing Company from 1991 to 1992.
- features include: exchangeable fixed barrel design; pivoting block beneath the slide locks the action; open top slide; external hammer; ambidextrous multi-function decocking/safety lever; single/double action trigger mechanism; slide release latch; square front trigger guard; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; wood or plastic grip plates; blued or matte black finish.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21330	QFI	Victory MC5	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123561	Victory Arms	MC5	Victory Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 5

MC-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123561
Make: Victory Arms
Model: MC5

Summary

Make:	Victory Arms
Model:	MC5
Manufacturer:	Victory Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123561 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	17	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	17	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 9	38 SUPER AUTO	17	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 4	41 AE	12	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 10	41 AE	12	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 11	41 AE	12	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 5	45 AUTO	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 3	45 AUTO	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 12	45 AUTO	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123561 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123561 - 7	9MM LUGER	17	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VICTORY ARMS Co LIMITED" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MC 5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the "MC5" multi-calibre pistol was designed by David Smith and manufactured by Victory Arms Company Limited between 1987 and 1989. This design was licensed to Magnum Research, Inc. circa 1989. - features include: exchangeable fixed barrel design; pivoting block beneath the slide locks the action; open top slide; external hammer; ambidextrous multi-function decocking/safety lever; single/double action trigger mechanism; slide release latch; square front trigger guard; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; wood or plastic grip plates; blued or matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "VICTORY ARMS Co LIMITED", "MADE IN ENGLAND", and the year of manufacturer are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Victory Arms Company Limited was located in Brixworth, Northamptonshire, England.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had the letter "V" prefix followed by four sequential numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MAGNUM RESEARCH INC. MINNEAPOLIS MINN." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21330	QFI	Victory MC5	Quality Firearms Incorporated (QFI)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124022	Victory Arms	MC5	Modern Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC 5

MC-5

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Magnum Research Incorporated (MRI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196848
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: Corvo

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	Corvo
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196848 - 1	50 BMG	5	686	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" are manufacturer of firearm systems for long-range shooting.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is a division of "Rottigni Officina Meccanica SRL" in Italy.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" also has the brand "ROME" of accessories and sound suppressor.
- "Rottigni Officina Meccanica SRL" is part of the "Beretta group Company".

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "CORVO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CORVO" is a long range, bolt action, magazine feed rifle.
- Features include: ventilated, octagonal forestock with multi-location, modular, side rails attachment point and full length, top accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame with optic rail; magazine well and trigger control stock chassis; right side bolt handle with oversized bolt knob; safety lever located on rear, right side of the tang; magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; skeletonized, fully adjustable and side folding buttstock with cheek piece and integrated monopod.

Manufacturer

- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" are manufacturer of firearm systems for long-range shooting.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is a division of "Rottigni Officina Meccanica SRL" in Italy.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" also has the brand "ROME" of accessories and sound suppressor.
- "Rottigni Officina Meccanica SRL" is part of the "Beretta group Company".

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a four letter prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - The calibre was introduced in 1918.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Corvo V

Victrix 50 BMG

Victrix Corvo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Victrix USA LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199620
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: Crown

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	Crown
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199620 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199620 - 2	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	1	965	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo is the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CROWN" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; gold finish on trigger; manual safety behind the bolt handle; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; fluted bolt; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; palm shelf on the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Crown Medium Dark-Grey with Silver Metallic

Crown V

Crown V Medium Dark-Grey with Silver Metallic

VI12209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196955
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: Gladius

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	Gladius
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196955 - 10	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 11	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 12	22 LR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 3	260 REM	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 4	260 REM	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 1	308 WIN	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 9	308 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 2	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196955 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196955 - 7	6.5X47 LAPUA	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo resembles a "Bull's head" in the shape of a "V" with the horns being the top of the letter.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: muzzle thread protector; vented hand guard; detachable multifunction carry handle; right side bolt handle; magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the magazine; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo resembles a "Bull's head" in the shape of a "V" with the horns being the top of the letter.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gladio

Gladio SB

Gladio Small Bore

Gladio T

Gladio V

Gladio X

GladioT

GladioV

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GladioX

Gladius SB

Gladius Small Bore

Gladius T

Gladius V

Gladius X

GladiusT

GladiusV

GladiusX

Victrix Gladio

Victrix Gladio T

Victrix Gladio X

Victrix Gladius

Victrix Gladius T

Victrix Gladius V

Victrix Gladius X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199617
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: ORB

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	ORB
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199617 - 6	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199617 - 4	300 NORMA MAG	10	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199617 - 5	338 LAPUA MAG	10	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199617 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199617 - 1	6MM CREEDMOOR	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; manual safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the magazine; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ORB Burnt Bronze

ORB LA

ORB LA Burnt Bronze

ORB SB

ORB Small Bore

VI15001

VI15003

VI15011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197934
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: Pugio

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	Pugio
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197934 - 4	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197934 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197934 - 2	308 WIN	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197934 - 3	308 WIN	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" also has the brand "ROME" for varied firearm accessories, including sound suppressors.
- "Rottigni Officina Meccanica SRL" is part of the "Beretta group Company".

Model

- Introduced in 2019.
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Three versions of this firearm exist as "Pugio V" (straight grip), "Pugio T" (vertical slanted grip) and "Pugio SB" (short barrel).
- Features include: fully adjustable recoil pad and cheek piece; right side bolt handle; manual safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the magazine; retractable monopod; ventilated hand guard; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame. Various finishes available.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 714 mm (28.11 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 5.7 kg (12.57 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head. - "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places. - "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" also has the brand "ROME" for varied firearm accessories, including sound suppressors. - "Rottigni Officina Meccanica SRL" is part of the "Beretta group Company".
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by six digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- There may be a YEAR DATE marked on the left side of the receiver/frame following the "Made In Italy" marking. - Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dark Gray Pugio

Dark Grey Pugio

Dark Olive Drab Green Pugio

Medium Flat Brown Pugio

Olive Drab Green Pugio

Pugio Cerakote

Pugio Cerakote Dark Gray

Pugio Cerakote Dark Grey

Pugio Cerakote Dark Olive Drab Green

Pugio Cerakote Medium Flat Brown

Pugio Compact

Pugio Dark Olive Drab Green

Pugio OD Green

Pugio Olive Drab Green

Pugio SB

Pugio Short Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pugio T

Pugio V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Victrix USA LLC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199621
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: Scepter

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	Scepter
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199621 - 2	300 NORMA MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199621 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROTTIGNI OFFICINA MECCANICA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "SCEPTER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- Features include: adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ROTTIGNI OFFICINA MECCANICA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Scepter ELR

Scepter ELR Single Shot

Scepter Extreme Long Range

Scepter Single Shot

Scepter V

VRN7371900000

Victrix-Scepter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199606
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: Scorpio

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	Scorpio
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "Victrix Armaments" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "ROTTIGNI OFFICINA MECCANICA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: retractable monopod; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; dual-stage trigger convertible to a single-stage trigger; bolt handle located on the right side of the firearm; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features may include different Cerakote colour finishes (Dark Grey, Dark Olive Drab Green, Medium Flat Brown or Armor Black).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "Victrix Armaments" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "ROTTIGNI OFFICINA MECCANICA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of a three letter prefix followed by six digits.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Scorpio T

Scorpio T Armor Black

Scorpio V

Scorpio V Armor Black

Scorpio V Dark Grey

Scorpio V Dark Olive Drab Green

Scorpio V Medium Flat Brown

VR63421700000

Victrix-ScorpioV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200439
Make: Victrix Armaments
Model: Tormento

Summary

Make:	Victrix Armaments
Model:	Tormento
Manufacturer:	Victrix Armaments
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200439 - 1	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200439 - 3	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	7	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "ROTTIGNI OFFICINA MECCANICA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "TORMENTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: retractable monopod; detachable carry handle; magazine release lever located on the underside of the receiver/frame behind the magazine; bolt handle located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety lever on the right side of the action; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V" that resembles a bull's head.
- "VICTRIX ARMAMENTS" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "ROTTIGNI OFFICINA MECCANICA" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Tormento V

VI05208G

VI05208M

VI05208V

VI05209G

VI05209M

VI05209V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141530
Make: Vidalia Police Supply
Model: VPS-15

Summary

Make:	Vidalia Police Supply
Model:	VPS-15
Manufacturer:	Vidalia Police Supply
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141530 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.889)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141530 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.889)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141530 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.889)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141530 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.889)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141530 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.889)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141530 - 6	6.8MM SPC	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.889)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIDALIA POLICE SUPPLY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VIDALIA POLICE SUPPLY" is located in Vidalia, Georgia, U.S.A..

Model

- "VPS-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VPS-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "VPS-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; system may be gas piston operated ; accessory rail, free floating or standard synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; standard rifle or collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VIDALIA POLICE SUPPLY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "VIDALIA POLICE SUPPLY" is located in Vidalia, Georgia, U.S.A.. - Vidalia, Georgia, U.S.A. is known as the "Sweet Onion City". - "VIDALIA POLICE SUPPLY" logo is a police badge outline with a sweet onion drawing and "VIDALIA" over "POLICE SUPPLY" marked at its bottom right. - "VIDALIA POLICE SUPPLY" has a web and store front firearm dealer business. - "VIDALIA POLICE SUPPLY" is a business name use by "Kavod Custom LLC".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix (VPS) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist. - 6.8MM REM SPC rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 11 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VPS 15

VPS15

Vidalia Police Supply AR 15

Vidalia Police Supply AR-15

Vidalia Police Supply AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107455
Make: Vietnamese Submachine Gun
Model: K50M

Summary

Make:	Vietnamese Submachine Gun
Model:	K50M
Manufacturer:	Unknown Vietnamese
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	VIETNAM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107455 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
107455 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- the K50M is a redesigned Chinese Type 50 which is a copy of the Soviet PPSH-41. - the fold over butt was replaced by a telescoping wire butt, the barrel jacket was shortened, the muzzle compensator was removed and a pistol grip was added.
Manufacturer	- probably manufactured by the Vietcong in informal manufacturing facilities or "cottage industry".
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K-50M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107437
Make: Vietnamese Submachine Gun
Model: K50M

Summary

Make:	Vietnamese Submachine Gun
Model:	K50M
Manufacturer:	Unknown Vietnamese
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	VIETNAM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107437 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107437 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	272	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- the K50M is a redesigned Chinese Type 50 which is a copy of the Soviet PPSH-41. - the fold over butt was replaced by a telescoping wire butt, the barrel jacket was shortened, the muzzle compensator was removed and a pistol grip was added. - manufactured from 1958 to 1965.
Manufacturer	- probably manufactured by the Vietcong in informal manufacturing facilities or "cottage industry".
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

K-50M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196659
Make: Vigie Defense
Model: VG15

Summary

Make:	Vigie Defense
Model:	VG15
Manufacturer:	Grey Birch Solutions (GBS)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "VIGIE DEFENSE" over "PARIS, FRANCE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Vigie Defense is located in Paris, France. - Vigie Defense is a retailer of military and police equipment and supplies.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "VG15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M16. - "VG15" is manufactured as a receiver/frame only. - Features include: standard AR-15 layout and operation.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "VG15" is manufactured by Grey Birch Solutions for Vigie Defense in France.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Canadian Law Comments	- The model "VG15 is a "PROHIBITED FIREARM" as per PFR, Part 1, para. 87.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR-15

AR15

AR15/M16

VG 15

VG-15

Vigie Defense AR15

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145119
Make: Vigilance Rifles
Model: VR1

Summary

Make:	Vigilance Rifles
Model:	VR1
Manufacturer:	Vigilance Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145119 - 3	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145119 - 4	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145119 - 5	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	635	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145119 - 6	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a very large gas-operated semi-automatic rifle manufactured as a large/dangerous game hunting and target rifle. - features include: optional choice of finishes; large flat muzzle brake; heavy-diameter barrel; folding bipod on forearm rod; synthetic pistol-grip stock; dovetail rail for mounting optics; detachable box magazine; and cross-bolt safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108575
Make: Vigneron
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Vigneron
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonyme Precision Liegeoise
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108575 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108575 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIG" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Licence Vigneron" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VIG M1" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- these submachine guns are commonly marked "ABL" ("Armee Belgique Leger"), meaning "Belgian Army", plus the year of manufacture.
- introduced in 1952 to the Belgian Army in the Belgian Congo and produced until 1962.
- features include: ribbed barrel with a fitted compensator; retractable wire stock; three position change lever; pistol grip safety; non reciprocal cocking handle and an ejection port handle.
- firearm will fire single shot when the selector is in full automatic if the trigger is only partly depressed.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on firearm.
- examined examples bear an oval logo reading "CMH" molded into the plastic grip.

Action

- blow back, select fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- these submachine guns are commonly marked "ABL" ("Armee Belgique Leger"), meaning "Belgian Army", plus the year of manufacture. ie. "ABL52" marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108815	Vigneron	M1	Societe Anonyme Precision Liegeoise	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1

VIG M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108815
Make: Vigneron
Model: M1

Summary

Make:	Vigneron
Model:	M1
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonyme Precision Liegeoise
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108815 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
108815 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "Licence Vigneron".
Model	- model is marked on the left side of the magazine housing as "M1". - these submachine guns are commonly marked "ABL" ("Armee Belgique Leger"), meaning "Belgian Army", plus the year of manufacture. - introduced in 1952 to the Belgian Army in the Belgian Congo and produced until 1962. - features include: ribbed barrel with a fitted compensator, retractable wire stock, three position change lever, pistol grip safety, non reciprocal cocking handle and an ejection port handle. - in it's original configuration this firearm will fire single shot when the selector is in full automatic if the trigger is only partly depressed.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is not marked on firearm; examined examples bear an oval logo reading "CMH" molded into the plastic grip.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- these submachine guns are commonly marked "ABL" ("Armee Belgique Leger"), meaning "Belgian Army", plus the year of manufacture. ie. "ABL52" marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108575	Vigneron	M1	Societe Anonyme Precision Liegeoise	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
126205	Vigneron	VIG M2	Societe Anonyme Precision Liegeoise	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1

VIG M1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126205
Make: Vigneron
Model: VIG M2

Summary

Make:	Vigneron
Model:	VIG M2
Manufacturer:	Societe Anonyme Precision Liegeoise
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126205 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126205 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	305	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Licence Vigneron" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VIG M2" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Model

- "VIG M2" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- these submachine guns are commonly marked "ABL" ("Armee Belgique Leger"), meaning "Belgian Army", plus the year of manufacture.
- introduced in 1953 to the Belgian Army.
- features include: ribbed barrel with a fitted compensator, retractable wire stock, three position change lever, pistol grip safety, non-reciprocal cocking handle and an ejection port handle.
- firearm will fire single shot when the selector is in full automatic if the trigger is only partly depressed.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on firearm.
- examined examples bear an oval logo reading "CMH" molded into the plastic grip.

Action

- blowback operated, selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- these submachine guns are commonly marked "ABL" ("Armee Belgique Leger"), meaning "Belgian Army", plus the year of manufacture. ie. "ABL52" marked on the left side of the magazine housing.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108815	Vigneron	M1	Societe Anonyme Precision Liegeoise	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CMH

M 2

M2

M2 SMG

Mitraillette Vigneron M2 SMG

VIG

VigM2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198652
Make: Viking Armament
Model: Road Runner

Summary

Make:	Viking Armament
Model:	Road Runner
Manufacturer:	Lone Peak Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198652 - 1	6.5MM PRC	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VIKING ARMAMENT" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the Triple Horn of Odin.
Model	- "ROAD RUNNER" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Based on the "Remington 700" design. - Features include: one piece fluted bolt with threaded bolt handle; integral bubble level located on the top of the chassis rear of the receiver; available in a variety colours.
Manufacturer	- "LPA, LLC" or "LEM, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. "LPA" denotes "Lone Peak Arms." "LEM" denotes "Leading Edge Machine."
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number on referenced example consisted of the letter prefix "RZT" followed by five digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "RAZOR-Ti" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RAZOR-Ti" is the name of the receiver manufactured by "Lone Peak Arms" which is used by "Viking Armaments" to make the "Road Runner" rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Loan Peak Arms Road Runner

Razor Ti

Razor-Ti

RazorTi

RoadRunner

VA Road Runner

VA-FA-BAML-RD-RNNR-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200465
Make: Viking Arms
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Viking Arms
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Viking Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200465 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "VIKING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - Features include: right side bolt handle; two position safety will also lock the bolt located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located forward on the trigger guard; may come with engraved hinged floorplate and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - "VIKING ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27024
Make: Viking Arms
Model: 1990 Supreme

Summary

Make:	Viking Arms
Model:	1990 Supreme
Manufacturer:	Viking Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SWEDEN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27024 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27024 - 7	338 WIN MAG	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27024 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIKING ARMS SWEDEN" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in America in 1969, this rifle is identical to the Husqvarna 8000 or model 1900.
- features include:blued finish barrel without sight, two position safety will also lock the bolt, push button hinged floorplate, Monte Carlo comb, pistol grip stock with Wundhammer palm swells and fine checkering.
- "CAT 3868" may appear on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- Viking Arms is a new manufacturer located in Sweden.
- Viking Arms produces new copies of the Husqvarna Model 8000.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- on the receiver ring.
- on example consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- non-detachable box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1990

1990 Viking

Supreme 1990

Viking 1990

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Supreme Firearms Products

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120517
Make: Viking Systems
Model: Viking SMG

Summary

Make:	Viking Systems
Model:	Viking SMG
Manufacturer:	Viking Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120517 - 2	9MM LUGER	20	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120517 - 3	9MM LUGER	36	220	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VIKING SMG" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "VIKING SMG" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern third generation submachinegun, built as a general-purpose submachinegun for police, military, and security use. - features include: tubular receiver/frame; synthetic pistol-grip and forearm; wire-frame collapsible stock; open sights; muzzle brake; ejection-port cover; and Parkerized/bead-blasted finish. - overall length with the stock extended was 600mm and with the stock folded was 400mm and average weight was 3.52 kgs.
Manufacturer	- Viking Sytsems Incorporated was located in Arlington, Virginia, U.S.A. in the late 19980s and early 1990s
Action	- blowback operated. - selective fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SMG

Viing Submachine Gun

Viking

Viking Submachinegun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198592
Make: Vikings
Model: VK-12

Summary

Make:	Vikings
Model:	VK-12
Manufacturer:	Hunt Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198592 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198592 - 3	12 GA X 3"	10	470	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 211(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The "VIKINGS" logo is the name under a maple leaf made with a cartridge at it center.
- "VIKINGS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VK-12" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: right or left side cocking handle; alloy lower assembly; lower assembly has an integral trigger guard, pistol grip and magazine housing; adjustable cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm has been determined to be a bull-pup design and does not incorporate a bull-pup stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184544	Final Defense	FD12	Final Defense Industries	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197371	Hunt Group	FD12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
197947	Black Aces Tactical	FD12	Hunt Group	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunt Group VK-12

VK 12

VK12

Viking Bull Pup

Viking Bullpup

Viking VK-12

Vikings VK-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tenda Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23198
Make: Vilar
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Vilar
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Unknown Spanish
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23198 - 2	7.65MM	9	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23198 - 1	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the left side of the slide, some samples have been noted simply marked "Pistola Automatica". - this is a typical "Ruby" or "Eibar" type pistol manufactured circa World War I. The original "Ruby" style of blowback semi-automatic pistol was produced initially by Gabilondo of Spain for the French Army during the First World War; this pistol was subsequently copied/produced by many Spanish manufacturers. - features include: hammerless design; detachable box magazine; manual safety/slide lock lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; no grip safety; fixed front sight, notch rear sight; magazine release located in the heel of the butt; may have a lanyard ring on the bottom left side of the grip frame; curved grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- may have been manufactured by Retolaza Hermanos or Gregorio Bolumburu of Eibar. Sample examined was simply marked "MADE IN SPAIN".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with sequential numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide.
- first line: " - 7.65 1914 Automatic Pistol - " or "Pistola Automatic Cal. 7.65".
- second line: "Vilar".
- marked on the left side of the receiver: "Made in Spain".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Pistola Automatica

M 1914

M1914

Pistola Automatica

Pistola Automatica Vilar

Ruby Type

Vilar

Vilar M1914

Vilar Pistola Automatica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120462
Make: Villar Perosa
Model: M1915

Summary

Make:	Villar Perosa
Model:	M1915
Manufacturer:	Canadian General Electric
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120462 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	50	319	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly unusual firearm, noteworthy for being the first "submachine gun" (defined as a full-automatic firearm which fires pistol-calibre ammunition); the M1915 is actually two separate firearms combined into one mounting, intended to provide a high rate of fire.
- although the M1915 was originally designed and intended by Revelli to fill the role of a general-purpose machinegun for use by Italian "Alpini" (mountain troops), the calibre it was chambered in (9MM GLISENTI) made it entirely unsuitable for use in that role; although the chambering made for a lightweight firearm that could be easily transported, it also made for a firearm that couldn't possibly have the range required by mountain troops. After this realization, most examples of the M1915 were withdrawn from service and the basic design was re-submitted as a single-barrel "true" submachinegun (the OVP). Many M1915s were separated and retro-fitted with wooden stocks to become the model "OVP' or Beretta model 1918.
- the M1915 was offered in several configurations (tripod, bipod, pintle, and shield-mounted fixtures were all available), and each of these were known by a separate model/year designation; however, the basic Villar Perosa design consisted of the side by side dual configuration on a bipod mount.
- features include: dual spade grips; twin thumb triggers; a rotating safety-lever between the grips, above the triggers; blued finish; bottom ejection; and twin detachable top-mounted box magazines (each feeding one half of the assembly).

Manufacturer

- the M1915 was built in Italy by Officine di Villar Perosa and FIAT, and in Canada (small quantities) for Italy by the Canadian General Electric Co. of Toronto.

Action

- retarded blowback operated; the M1915 Villar Perosa is actually two separate firearms combined into one side by side mounting.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver(s)/frame(s).

Shots

- detachable box magazines; in standard configuration, the M1915 has two separate 25 shot magazines, each feeding a distinct firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65205	Villar Perosa	OVP	Officine di Villar Perosa	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120461	Villar Perosa	M1915	Officine di Villar Perosa	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120463	Beretta	1918	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120464	Villar Perosa	M1915	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1915

Fiat-Revelli M1915

M1916

M1917

M915

Revelli-Fiat M1915

Villar Perosa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120464
Make: Villar Perosa
Model: M1915

Summary

Make:	Villar Perosa
Model:	M1915
Manufacturer:	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120464 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	50	319	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly unusual firearm, noteworthy for being the first "submachine gun" (defined as a full-automatic firearm which fires pistol-calibre ammunition); the M1915 is actually two separate firearms combined into one mounting, intended to provide a high rate of fire.
- although the M1915 was originally designed and intended by Revelli to fill the role of a general-purpose machinegun for use by Italian "Alpini" (mountain troops), the calibre it was chambered in (9MM GLISENTI) made it entirely unsuitable for use in that role; although the chambering made for a lightweight firearm that could be easily transported, it also made for a firearm that couldn't possibly have the range required by mountain troops. After this realization, most examples of the M1915 were withdrawn from service and the basic design was re-submitted as a single-barrel "true" submachinegun (the OVP). Many M1915s were separated and retro-fitted with wooden stocks to become the model "OVP' or Beretta model 1918.
- the M1915 was offered in several configurations (tripod, bipod, pintle, and shield-mounted fixtures were all available), and each of these were known by a separate model/year designation; however, the basic Villar Perosa design consisted of the side by side dual configuration on a bipod mount.
- features include: dual spade grips; twin thumb triggers; a rotating safety-lever between the grips, above the triggers; blued finish; bottom ejection; and twin detachable top-mounted box magazines (each feeding one half of the assembly).

Manufacturer

- the M1915 was built in Italy by Officine di Villar Perosa and FIAT, and in Canada (small quantities) for Italy by the Canadian General Electric Co. of Toronto.

Action

- retarded blowback operated; the M1915 Villar Perosa is actually two separate firearms combined into one side by side mounting.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver(s)/frame(s).

Shots

- detachable box magazines; in standard configuration, the M1915 has two separate 25 shot magazines, each feeding a distinct firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65205	Villar Perosa	OVP	Officine di Villar Perosa	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120461	Villar Perosa	M1915	Officine di Villar Perosa	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120462	Villar Perosa	M1915	Canadian General Electric	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fiat-Revelli M1915

M1916

M1917

M915

Revelli-Fiat M1915

Villar Perosa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120461
Make: Villar Perosa
Model: M1915

Summary

Make:	Villar Perosa
Model:	M1915
Manufacturer:	Officine di Villar Perosa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120461 - 1	9MM GLISENTI	50	319	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a highly unusual firearm, noteworthy for being the first "submachine gun" (defined as a full-automatic firearm which fires pistol-calibre ammunition); the M1915 is actually two separate firearms combined into one mounting, intended to provide a high rate of fire.
- although the M1915 was originally designed and intended by Revelli to fill the role of a general-purpose machinegun for use by Italian "Alpini" (mountain troops), the calibre it was chambered in (9MM GLISENTI) made it entirely unsuitable for use in that role; although the chambering made for a lightweight firearm that could be easily transported, it also made for a firearm that couldn't possibly have the range required by mountain troops. After this realization, most examples of the M1915 were withdrawn from service and the basic design was re-submitted as a single-barrel "true" submachinegun (the OVP). Many M1915s were separated and retro-fitted with wooden stocks to become the model "OVP' or Beretta model 1918.
- the M1915 was offered in several configurations (tripod, bipod, pintle, and shield-mounted fixtures were all available), and each of these were known by a separate model/year designation; however, the basic Villar Perosa design consisted of the side by side dual configuration on a bipod mount.
- features include: dual spade grips; twin thumb triggers; a rotating safety-lever between the grips, above the triggers; blued finish; bottom ejection; and twin detachable top-mounted box magazines (each feeding one half of the assembly).

Manufacturer

- the M1915 was built in Italy by Officine di Villar Perosa and FIAT, and in Canada (small quantities) for Italy by the Canadian General Electric Co. of Toronto.

Action

- retarded blowback operated; the M1915 Villar Perosa is actually two separate firearms combined into one side by side mounting.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver(s)/frame(s).

Shots

- detachable box magazines; in standard configuration, the M1915 has two separate 25 shot magazines, each feeding a distinct firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65205	Villar Perosa	OVP	Officine di Villar Perosa	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120462	Villar Perosa	M1915	Canadian General Electric	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120463	Beretta	1918	Beretta	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120464	Villar Perosa	M1915	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Fiat-Revelli M1915

M1916

M1917

M915

Revelli-Fiat M1915

Villar Perosa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65205
Make: Villar Perosa
Model: OVP

Summary

Make:	Villar Perosa
Model:	OVP
Manufacturer:	Officine di Villar Perosa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65205 - 1	9MM	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65205 - 3	9MM	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65205 - 2	9MM	25	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65205 - 4	9MM	25	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
65205 - 5	9MM GLISENTI	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65205 - 7	9MM GLISENTI	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65205 - 6	9MM GLISENTI	25	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65205 - 8	9MM GLISENTI	25	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65205 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65205 - 11	9MM LUGER	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
65205 - 10	9MM LUGER	25	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65205 - 12	9MM LUGER	25	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this model is a modified version of the original Villar Perosa that was introduced in 1915.
- features include: wood stock, barrel jacket, longer barrel, safety lever on the right side of the trigger housing, double triggers (front trigger is used for semi automatic fire, rear trigger is used for full automatic fire) and a sheet metal bolt retracting mechanism that partially covers the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- markings read "OFFICINE DI VILLAR-PEROSA" inside a rectangle.

Action

- retarded blowback operation.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120461	Villar Perosa	M1915	Officine di Villar Perosa	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120462	Villar Perosa	M1915	Canadian General Electric	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
120464	Villar Perosa	M1915	Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (FIAT)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

O V P

O.V.P.

Villar Perosa O V P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65212
Make: Villar Perosa
Model: OVP

Summary

Make:	Villar Perosa
Model:	OVP
Manufacturer:	Officine di Villar Perosa
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65212 - 1	9MM	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 2	9MM	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 3	9MM	25	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 4	9MM	25	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 5	9MM GLISENTI	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 6	9MM GLISENTI	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 7	9MM GLISENTI	25	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 8	9MM GLISENTI	25	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 9	9MM LUGER	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 10	9MM LUGER	5	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
65212 - 11	9MM LUGER	25	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65212

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65212 - 12	9MM LUGER	25	314	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- this model is a modified version of the original Villar Perosa that was introduced in 1915.
- features include: wood stock, barrel jacket, longer barrel, safety lever on the right side of the trigger housing, double triggers (front trigger is used for semi automatic fire, rear trigger is used for full automatic fire) and a sheet metal bolt retracting mechanism that partially covers the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- markings read "OFFICINE DI VILLAR-PEROSA" inside a rectangle.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O V P

O.V.P.

Villar Perosa O V P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132657
Make: Vima
Model: Doppietta

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Doppietta
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132657 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132657 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132657 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132657 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued side by side barrel with bead front sight; manual extractor or ejector; double trigger mechanism; manual safety; hammerless; double bolt English type locking system; walnut English style buttstock with a long trigger guard and splinter style forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132648
Make: Vima
Model: Doppietta Cani Esterni

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Doppietta Cani Esterni
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132648 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132648 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132648 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132648 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued side by side barrel with bead front sight; manual extractor or ejector; double trigger mechanism; manual safety; hammers; double bolt English style locking system; Walnut English style with long trigger guard and splinter style forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cani

Cani Esterni

Doppietta

Doppietta Cani

Esterni

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121171
Make: Vima
Model: Pegaso

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Pegaso
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121171 - 7	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 1	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 5	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 10	240 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 8	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 12	25-06 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 13	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 14	257 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 20	264 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 22	270 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121171 - 21	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 29	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 30	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 34	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 33	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 28	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 31	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 32	30R BLASER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 3	375 H&H MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 4	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 6	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 18	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 19	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 16	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 17	6.5X68	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 11	6MM PPC	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 9	6X62R FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121171 - 25	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 26	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 27	7MM STW	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 23	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 35	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121171 - 36	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Pegaso and Pegaso L (Lusso or Deluxe) are the same basic firearm but for the level of embellishment.
- the Pegaso is a hinged breach, break open design.
- features include: silver coloured alloy receiver/frame with minimal engraving (the Pegaso L features a larger, more intricate scroll and floral pattern); cold, hammer forged blued barrel; "Greener" type cross-bolt locking mechanism; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; blade front sight with a folding rear sight on a quarter rib that is also grooved for a scope mount.

Serial Number

- samples examined were numbered on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Calibre

- Vi-Ma notes that all calibres between 222 REM and 375 H&H MAG can be produced on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121173	Vima	Pegaso L	Vima Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pegaso Standard

Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132652
Make: Vima
Model: Pegaso Black Gold

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Pegaso Black Gold
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132652 - 1	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132652 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132652 - 3	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132652 - 4	300 WBY MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132652 - 5	300 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132652 - 6	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: cold, hammer forged blued tapered half round and half octagonal barrel; rifled bore; fiber optic front sight with a folding rear sight on a quarter rib ("battue" style) that is also grooved for a scope mount; silver coloured alloy top break front hinged receiver/frame with false side plates and intricate scroll and floral pattern engraving with gold inlays; "Greener" type cross-bolt locking mechanism; top tang mounted break opening lever and safety lever; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and buttstock with a "bavarian" style cheekpiece and hogg's back.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Gold

Pegaso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121173
Make: Vima
Model: Pegaso L

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Pegaso L
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121173 - 7	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 1	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 5	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 10	240 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 8	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 12	25-06 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 13	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 14	257 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 20	264 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 22	270 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121173 - 21	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 29	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 30	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 34	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 33	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 28	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 31	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 32	30R BLASER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 3	375 H&H MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 4	375 H&H MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 6	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 18	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 19	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 16	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 17	6.5X68	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 11	6MM PPC	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 9	6X62R FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121173 - 25	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 26	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 27	7MM STW	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 23	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 35	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121173 - 36	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Pegaso and Pegaso L are the same basic firearm but for the level of embellishment.
- the Pegaso is a hinged breach, break open design.
- features include: silver coloured alloy receiver/frame with intricate scroll and floral pattern engraving (the Pegaso features a smaller less intricate pattern); cold, hammer forged blued barrel; "Greener" type cross-bolt locking mechanism; checkered walnut buttstock and forend; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; blade front sight with a folding rear sight on a quarter rib that is also grooved for a scope mount.

Serial Number

- samples examined were numbered on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.

Calibre

- Vi-Ma notes that all calibres between 222 REM and 375 H&H MAG can be produced on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121171	Vima	Pegaso	Vima Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Pegaso Lusso

Pegasso Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132655
Make: Vima
Model: Pegaso OXL

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Pegaso OXL
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132655 - 1	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132655 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132655 - 3	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132655 - 4	300 WBY MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132655 - 5	300 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132655 - 6	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered half round and half octagonal barrel; rifled bore; quarter rib ("battue" style) that is grooved for a scope mount; silver coloured alloy top break front hinged receiver/frame with false side plates and intricate scroll and floral pattern engraving with gold inlays; "Greener" type cross-bolt locking mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and buttstock with "bavarian" style cheekpiece.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OXL

Pegaso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132649
Make: Vima
Model: Pegaso SL

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Pegaso SL
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132649 - 1	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132649 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132649 - 3	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132649 - 4	300 WBY MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132649 - 5	300 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132649 - 6	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered half round and half octagonal barrel; rifled bore; fiber optic front sight with a folding rear sight mounted on a quarter rib ("battue" style) which is grooved for a scope mount; optic front sight and folding rear sight; silver coloured alloy top break front hinged receiver/frame and intricate scroll and floral pattern engraving; breech block with "Greener" type cross-bolt locking mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and buttstock with "bavarian" style cheekpiece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126523
Make: Vima
Model: Pegaso XL

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Pegaso XL
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126523 - 7	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 1	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 5	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 10	240 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 8	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 12	25-06 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 13	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 14	257 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 20	264 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 22	270 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 21	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126523 - 29	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 30	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 34	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 33	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 28	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 31	30R BLASER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 32	30R BLASER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 6	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 18	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 19	6.5MM-284 NORMA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 15	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 16	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 17	6.5X68	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 11	6MM PPC	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 9	6X62R FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 25	7MM REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 26	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 27	7MM STW	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126523 - 23	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 24	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 35	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126523 - 36	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: cold, hammer forged blued tapered half round and half octagonal barrel; rifled bore; blade front sight with a folding rear sight on a quarter rib ("battue" style) that is also grooved for a scope mount; silver coloured alloy top break front hinged receiver/frame with false side plates and intricate scroll and floral pattern engraving with gold inlays; "Greener" type cross-bolt locking mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and buttstock with "bavarian" style cheekpiece.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the water table.

Calibre

- one sample observed featured the calibre designation marked on the underside of the barrel.

Other Markings

- one sample observed featured "MADE IN ITALY" marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL Pegaso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132645
Make: Vima
Model: Pegaso XLO

Summary

Make:	Vima
Model:	Pegaso XLO
Manufacturer:	Vima Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132645 - 1	222 REM	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132645 - 2	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132645 - 3	222 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132645 - 4	300 WBY MAG	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132645 - 5	300 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132645 - 6	300 WBY MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VIMA" or "VI-MA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blued tapered barrel with quarter rib ("battue" style) grooved for a scope mount; optic front sight and folding rear sight; silver coloured alloy top break front hinged receiver/frame and intricate scroll and floral pattern engraving; breech block with "Greener" type cross-bolt locking mechanism; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; single trigger mechanism; checkered "schnabel" style forearm and buttstock with "bavarian" style cheekpiece.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pegaso -XLO

Pegaso XLO Deluxe

XLO Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23199
Make: Vincitor
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Vincitor
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Zulaica y Cia (ZC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23199 - 5	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23199 - 2	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23199 - 4	32 AUTO	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23199 - 6	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23199 - 1	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23199 - 3	7.65MM	7	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VINCITOR" is marked on the grip plates.
- "VINCITOR" PATENT is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Vincitor" was a trade name used by "M. Zulaica y Cia".

Model

- "1914 MODEL AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured circa 1920.
- features include: internal hammer; safety lever mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom rear of the grip; fixed iron sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN SPAIN" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "M. Zulaica y Cia" was located in Eibar, Spain until 1936.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Automatic Pistol

1914 Model Automatic

1914 Model Automatic Pistol

1914 Vincitor

M1914

M1914 No 2

Ruby Type

Vincitor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129157
Make: Vint, H & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Vint, H & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129157 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. VINT & SON. JERSEY" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side Damascus barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks; external hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen did not had a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25857
Make: Vintage Ordnance
Model: Liberator FP-45 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Vintage Ordnance
Model:	Liberator FP-45 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Vintage Ordnance Company (VOCO)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25857 - 1	45 AUTO	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25857 - 2	45 AUTO	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOCO" and "E-TOWN" and "KY" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, behind the trigger guard.
- "VOCO" is the abbreviation for "Vintage Ordnance Company".

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "LIBERATOR FP-45 REPRODUCTION" is not marked on the firearm.
- "FP-45" and ".45 ACP" are usually marked on the underside of the barrel, behind the trigger guard.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Liberator FP-45".
- "Liberator FP-45" was originally produced in 1942 as an economical firearm for air-drop to World War Two partisans in occupied countries. The intention was to use this firearm as a means to acquire other weapons.
- "Liberator FP-45 Reproduction" has a rifled bore and has storage space in the grip for ten (10) loose rounds.
- "Liberator FP-45 Reproduction" is fired by pulling back on a cocking handle with a fixed firing pin, the trigger then releases the firing pin onto the chambered round.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 142 mm (5 9/16"), overall height is 125 mm (4.9"), overall width is approximately 25 mm (1"), and average weight is 0.15 kg (1 lb).

Manufacturer

- "VOCO" and "E-TOWN" and "KY" is usually marked on the underside of the barrel, behind the trigger guard.
- "VOCO" is the abbreviation for "Vintage Ordnance Company".
- "Vintage Ordnance Company, LLC" is located in Elizabethtown, Kentucky, U.S.A.
- "Vintage Ordnance Company, LLC" specializes in manufacturing or distributing Historic Arms Replicas, Accoutrements and Clothing.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front of the grip of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP-45

FP-45 Liberator

Liberator FP-45

VOCO FP-45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122160
Make: Virginia Manufactory
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Virginia Manufactory
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Virginia Manufactory, Richmond
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122160 - 2	54 FLINTLOCK	1	254	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122160 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	305	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "VIRGINIA" only or "VIRGINIA" over "Manufactory"(in script) on the lockplate in front of the hammer and "RICHMOND" over a date at the rear of the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the first model was manufactured circa 1805 to 1811 in 69 FLINTLOCK calibre and was full stocked and featured iron mountings and ram rod, brass front sight, goose neck style hammer, iron butt cap and an overall length of approximately 18"(457mm).
- the second model was manufactured circa 1812 to 1815 in 54 FLINTLOCK calibre and was half stocked and featured brass mountings, wood or iron swivel ram rod, reinforced hammer, brass butt cap and an overall length of approximately 15"(381mm).
- both models remained in service in Virginia up to the end of the US civil war in flintlock or as percussion conversions.

Manufacturer

- marked "VIRGINIA" only or "VIRGINIA" over "Manufactory" on the lockplate in front of the hammer and "RICHMOND" over a date at the rear of the lockplate.
- in 1798, the Virginia Assembly authorized the establishment of this armory at Richmond.
- originally known as the Virginia Armory and under state control until becoming the Richmond Armory under control of the Confederacy and eventually destroyed by fire in April, 1865.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary by 13mm due to manufacturer's nominal specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on lockplate: "C.S. RICHMOND, VA", or "VIRGINIA" over "MANUFACTORY" and "RICHMOND", or "VIRGINIA" and "RICHMOND", or only" RICHMOND".
- date of manufactured may be marked on the lockplate.
- Virginia Regimental number may be marked or the county name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143804	Centennial Arms	Virginia Manufactory Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	Centaure	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Richmond 1805

Richmond 1806

Richmond 1807

Richmond 1808

Richmond 1809

Richmond 1810

Richmond 1811

Richmond 1812

Richmond 1813

Richmond 1814

Richmond 1815

Richmond-Virginia Flintlock Pistol

Virginia Manufactory

Virginia Manufactory First Model

Virginia Manufactory Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195080
Make: Vivario-Plomdeur
Model: Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Vivario-Plomdeur
Model:	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Vivario-Plomdeur
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195080 - 1	9MM PIN-FIRE	2	92	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "N. VIVARIO-PLOMDEUR ARQB DU ROI A LIEGE" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm
- the model name as designated is derived from the characteristics and ignition system of the handgun.
- features include: side by side round barrels with central rib and bead front sight; concealed drop-down triggers without trigger guard; double exposed hammers; usually side-lever or under-lever opening; checkered hardwood grip; engraved receiver/frame and hammers.

Manufacturer

- "N. VIVARIO-PLOMDEUR ARQB DU ROI A LIEGE" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Vivario-Plomdeur was located in Liege, Belgium from 1836-1863, with a branch office in Paris, France from 1850-1863 at 19 Rue D'Enghien.
- Vivario-Plomdeur was a supplier of the Belgian court.
- Vivario-Plomdeur was succeeded by Vivario & Calfice circa 1863-1868 (partnership of Nicolas Vivario and Pascal Calfice) and Vivario-Plomdeur Fils from 1868-1883.
- Vivario & Calfice and Vivario-Plomdeur Fils both operated in Liege and at 19 Rue D'Enghien in Paris.
- Vivario-Plomdeur filed for four patents from 1859-1868, three patents for revolver modifications and one for a pin-fire rifle.
- some references to the Paris location have the company listed as Vivario-Plombeur, Nicolas.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- no serial number was observed.

Other Markings

- the Belgian proof of an oval containing ELG over a star was observed on the underside of the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118301	Unknown	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
125589	Boissy, P	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Boissy, P	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
129176	Lefaucheux	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol		Handgun	Multi-Barrel
142371	Berjat, Paul	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Berjat, Paul	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
149087	Unzueta, Jose	Side By Side Pin-Fire Pistol	Unzueta, Jose	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pocket Pistol

Pin-Fire Pistol

Pinfire Pistol

Side By Side Pistol

Vivario Plombeur Pistol

Vivario Plomdeur Pistol

Vivario-Plombeur Pinfire Pistol

Vivario-Plomdeur Pinfire Pistol

Vivario-Plomdeur, N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138159
Make: Vives, Luis y Cia
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Vives, Luis y Cia
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138159 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LUIS VIVES Y CIA BARCELONA" was observed on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: part octagonal and round barrel with a bead front and a grooved notch rear sight; side lock with external hammer; barrel escutcheon; ram rod; checkered, straight grip stock with side mounted patch box; sling swivels.
Action	- muzzle loading configuration.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119290
Make: Vladimirov
Model: KPV

Summary

Make:	Vladimirov
Model:	KPV
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119290 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	N/A	1346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119290 - 2	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	N/A	1372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Vladimirov, as a make is derived from the last name of the designer of the KPV machine gun, Semen V. Vladimirov.

Model

- KPV entered service in the 1950s.
- "KPV" or "KPVT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Semen Vladimirov designed the KPV immediately after the Second World War, it uses the same high velocity ammunition as the PTRD-41 anti-tank rifle.
- although it was originally designed as an anti-aircraft gun, it is also suitable as an armoured fighting vehicle weapon.
- features include: cylindrical construction; stamped parts; 40 round belt magazine; ambidextrous; fixed firing pin in the bolt body; eight rows of locking lugs which lock in recesses in the barrel; empty cases are extracted by the bolt head and ejected by the subsequent cartridge; engages targets at distances up to 2000 meters; cam-type bolt accelerator operates during the unlocking motion;
- safety features include: breech cannot be locked if barrel is not latched securely; cannot fire if barrel has not been replaced; bolt motion halted if cartridge has not been taken out of the belt link; impossible to close the receiver/frame cover if the bolt-body cam does not locate properly in corresponding groove in slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's factory markings will be on various locations of the firearm.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- short recoil, gas assisted operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.
Other Markings	- cyrillic letters may be marked in various places on the machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119291	Vladimirov	KPV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14.5mm KPV

14.5mm KPV Heavy Machine Gun

KPV (Vehicle)

KPV HMG

KPV Heavy Machine Gun

KPVT

KPVT HMG

KPVT Heavy Machine Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119291
Make: Vladimirov
Model: KPV

Summary

Make:	Vladimirov
Model:	KPV
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119291 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	N/A	1346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
119291 - 2	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	N/A	1372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- Vladimirov, as a make is derived from the last name of the designer of the KPV machine gun, Semen V. Vladimirov.

Model

- KPV entered service in the 1950s.
- "KPV" or "KPVT" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Semen Vladimirov designed the KPV immediately after the Second World War, it uses the same high velocity ammunition as the PTRD-41 anti-tank rifle.
- although it was originally designed as an anti-aircraft gun, it is also suitable as an armoured fighting vehicle weapon.
- features include: cylindrical construction; stamped parts; 40 round belt magazine; ambidextrous; fixed firing pin in the bolt body; eight rows of locking lugs which lock in recesses in the barrel; empty cases are extracted by the bolt head and ejected by the subsequent cartridge; engages targets at distances up to 2000 meters; cam-type bolt accelerator operates during the unlocking motion;
- safety features include: breech cannot be locked if barrel is not latched securely; cannot fire if barrel has not been replaced; bolt motion halted if cartridge has not been taken out of the belt link; impossible to close the receiver/frame cover if the bolt-body cam does not locate properly in corresponding groove in slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's factory markings will be on various locations of the firearm.

Type

- air-cooled machine gun.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed machine gun.
Other Markings	- cyrillic letters may be marked in various places on the machine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119290	Vladimirov	KPV	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14.5mm KPV

14.5mm KPV Heavy Machine Gun

KPV (Vehicle)

KPV HMG

KPV Heavy Machine Gun

KPVT

KPVT HMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120613
Make: Vladimirov
Model: Type 56 KPV

Summary

Make:	Vladimirov
Model:	Type 56 KPV
Manufacturer:	Chinese State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120613 - 1	14.5X114 RUSSIAN	N/A	1346	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm. - Vladimirov, as a make is derived from the last name of the designer of the KPV machine gun, Semen V. Vladimirov.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in non-Western characters. - this is a Chinese-made version of the Russian KPV heavy machine gun. - features include: blued finish; ventilated barrel shroud; cone-shaped flash-hider; adjustable open sights (may also be seen with optical or anti-aircraft sights); and may be seen on vehicle, anti-aircraft, or direct-fire ground mounts; when seen on an anti-aircraft mount, these firearms are commonly seen in quadruple mountings (known in Russian service as the "ZPU").
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer (or factory code thereof) is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame; may contain Oriental ideographs and/or other non-Western characters and/or numerals.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Chinese KPV

KPV

Type 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129139
Make: Vltor Weapon Systems
Model: Fortis

Summary

Make:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Model:	Fortis
Manufacturer:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129139 - 3	10MM AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129139 - 2	10MM AUTO	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129139 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "FORTIS" is marked on the slide. - "Fortis" is a modernized version of the Bren Ten originally produced by Dornaus & Dixon and based on a Jeff Cooper design. - 2500 units scheduled for the first phase of production. Four designs of the Fortis include: Standard and Vice and two short slide versions: Special Forces Dark; and Special Forces Light. - features include: stainless steel, black or two-tone finish; single/double action trigger mechanism; grip safety; black plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 5-grooves, radiused right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129049
Make: Vltor Weapon Systems
Model: PKM

Summary

Make:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Model:	PKM
Manufacturer:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129049 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	658	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS " was observed marked on the right side of the newly manufactured receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD PKM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Vltor Weapon Systems manufactures the receiver/frame and assemble a complete firearm from Hungarian and Romanian PKMS parts kits.
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations, and, depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PKM"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKMS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKMT"'s (internal armored vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKMB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips).
- a slightly earlier version of the PKM is known as the "PK"; these are the original, harder-to-manufacture versions that have fluted barrels and milled top covers. The PKM series all have non-fluted barrels, and stamped top covers.
- these machine guns are belt-fed, gas operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire.
- barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol-grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the newly manufactured receiver/frame.
- this machine gun was built by various Russian arsenals, as well as other Eastern Bloc/Communist countries and the manufacturers identifier may be marked on major component/parts by the original manufacturer's of the parts kits.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a "S" prefix, and four numbers.
-other numbers may also be marked on other major component/parts by the original manufacturer of the parts kits.

Calibre
- calibre "7.62 x 54R " was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70809	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70811	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
73614	Kalashnikov	PKM	Romanian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103417	Kalashnikov	PKM	Romanian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
129052	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MOD PKM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129052
Make: Vltor Weapon Systems
Model: PKM

Summary

Make:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Model:	PKM
Manufacturer:	Vltor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129052 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	658	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(z.3)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS " was observed marked on the right side of the newly manufactured receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD PKM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Vltor Weapon Systems manufactures the receiver/frame and assemble the complete firearm from Hungarian and/or Romanian PKMS parts kits.
- this is a Russian machine gun based on a Kalashnikov style rotating bolt locking mechanism (unlike the earlier Goryunov/SGM/SG-43 series, which used a tilting-bolt locking mechanism).
- these machine guns were built in several variations, and, depending on their primary intended role, could be known as plain "PKM"'s (bipod mount only, intended for infantry fire support), "PKMS"'s (tripod mount, intended for both infantry fire support and anti-aircraft use), "PKMT"'s (internal armored vehicle mount, fired with a solenoid), or as "PKMB"'s (flexible gun mounted on an armoured vehicle, with spade grips).
- a slightly earlier version of the PKM is known as the "PK"; these are the original, harder-to-manufacture versions that have fluted barrels and milled top covers. The PKM series all have non-fluted barrels, and stamped top covers.
- the original PKM machine guns are belt-fed, gas operated firearms that fire in the full automatic mode only; a safety over the right side of the trigger group either blocks the trigger operation, or allows full-automatic fire.
- barrel with quick change mechanism (barrel handle and locating stud are located on top of the barrel), cast and machined components, three-position gas regulator below gas take-off , and solid or skeletonized buttstock with pistol-grip on most versions.

Manufacturer

- "VLTOR WEAPON SYSTEMS TUCSON AZ USA" was observed marked on the right side of the newly manufactured receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of an "S" prefix and four numbers.
- other numbers may also be marked on other major component/parts by the original manufacturer's of the parts kits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - this is a belt-fed firearm, commonly using 100, 200, or 250-round metallic linked belts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70809	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
70811	Kalashnikov	PKM	Russian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
73614	Kalashnikov	PKM	Romanian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
103417	Kalashnikov	PKM	Romanian State Arsenals	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic
129049	Vltor Weapon Systems	PKM	Vltor Weapon Systems	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136602
Make: VItor Weapon Systems
Model: VR

Summary

Make:	VItor Weapon Systems
Model:	VR
Manufacturer:	VItor Weapon Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136602 - 9	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 11	5.56MM NATO	5	241	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	352	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 8	50 BEOWULF	2	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 6	50 BEOWULF	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
136602 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VLTOR" over "WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" over "MOD: VR CAL: 5.56" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2011. - "MOD: VR" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "VR" is of the design commonly known as the AR family of firearms. - "VR" has a two piece split receiver/frame. - "VR" receiver/frame is manufactured to fit all AR-15 upper assemblies. - features include: aluminum receiver/frame with fixed trigger guard and grip serrations on the front of the magazine well; safety/selector, and bolt release are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame. - also sold as a lower receiver only.
Manufacturer	- "VLTOR" over "WEAPON SYSTEMS" over "TUCSON AZ USA" is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the 50 Beowulf magazine is adapted from the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine but the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised by the adaptation.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VRA

VRA5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Armtac Supplies

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123342
Make: VM Hy-Tech
Model: VM15

Summary

Make:	VM Hy-Tech
Model:	VM15
Manufacturer:	VM Hy-Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123342 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123342 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123342 - 9	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123342 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 6	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 10	223 REM	10	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 3	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 7	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 11	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 4	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123342 - 12	223 REM	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 13	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123342 - 17	9MM LUGER	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 21	9MM LUGER	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 14	9MM LUGER	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 18	9MM LUGER	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 22	9MM LUGER	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 15	9MM LUGER	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 19	9MM LUGER	25	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 23	9MM LUGER	25	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 16	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 20	9MM LUGER	32	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123342 - 24	9MM LUGER	32	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.89)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VM" within a horizontal oval, over "VM HY-TECH" over "PHOENIX, A.Z." over "CAL." and the calibre over "MODEL VM15" over "SERIAL" and a six digit number was observed is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 2002 to 2009.
- "MODEL VM15" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "VM15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle
- features include: open adjustable sights; round barrel with flutes and ports and/or a "fishgill"-style muzzle brake; upper receiver with an integral Picatinny rail with detachable carry handle and a left side mounted charging handle lever; forged aluminum lower receiver/frame; aluminum free floating hand guard; synthetic pistol grip; telescopin buttstock; black anodized finish.
- "VM15" in 9mm Luger have a detachable magazine-well adaptor to allow the use of UZI magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- VM Hy-Tech was located in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A. from 2002 to 2009.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - when chambered in .223 Remington, this rifle uses standard AR-15/M16-style magazines - when chambered in 9mm Luger, this rifle uses standard UZI SMG magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VM 15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122070
Make: VM Hy-Tech
Model: VM50

Summary

Make:	VM Hy-Tech
Model:	VM50
Manufacturer:	VM Hy-Tech
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122070 - 1	50 BMG	1	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.142)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122070 - 2	50 BMG	1	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.142)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122070 - 3	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.142)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122070 - 4	50 BMG	1	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.142)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot .50 calibre target rifle introduced in 2003.
- features include: black finish; eight port muzzle break; modular design; plain or bull barrel; anodized, aluminum stock with adjustable cheek rest; adjustable trigger; shell plate type extractor; scope rail; bipod; adjustable butt plate with rubber butt pad; available with fixed or telescoping stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- VM Hy-Tech is a manufacturer based in Phoenix, Arizona, that specializes in producing .50 calibre and AR-15 target rifles; their logo consists of "VM" within a horizontal oval.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered on the left side of the frame/receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.50 BMG Single Shot Rifle

RI50BSS18

RI50BSS22

RI50BSS30

RI50BSS36

RI50BSSNS

VM 50

VM-50

VM-50A

VM-50T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118723
Make: VMT
Model: M45

Summary

Make:	VMT
Model:	M45
Manufacturer:	Valtion Metallitehtaat Tourula (VMT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118723 - 1	22 LR	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VMT" was observed marked over the top of the image of a lion on the firearm.

Model

- "M.45" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1946 to 1952.
- this is a single-shot .22 LR target rifle also known as the "Finnish Lion".
- features include:
- target stock and adjustable trigger.
- heavy barrel.
- peep sights.
- hardwood or synthetic stock with hooked or regular buttplate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the receiver/frame top ring as "VMT" over the Finnish Lion crest.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence from No.1000 to No. 2670 prefixed with "No."

Other Markings

- additional markings include:
- on receiver/frame: "Pat. No.15597" "Made in Finland"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27051	Valmet	Finnish Lion Standard	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot
27053	Valmet	Finnish Lion Match	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot
27054	Valmet	Finnish Lion Champion	Valmet	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

15597

Finnish Lion

Finnish Lion Model 45

Finnish Lion m.45

M.45

Model 45

No.15597

Pat no.15597

Patent 15597

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125984
Make: Voere
Model: 1002

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	1002
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125984 - 1	22 LR	1	198	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: bolt operated; stepped barrel with compensator; fixed sights; one piece, wooden pistol stock.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example reported with six numbers without letter preffix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27000
Make: Voere
Model: 1007

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	1007
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27000 - 1	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27000 - 2	22 LR	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27000 - 3	22 LR	15	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1991. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; single stage trigger; slide safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; hooded front sight and tangent leaf rear sight; oil finished beech military type stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- country of manufacture, caliber and manufacturer may be stamped on barrel.
Remarks	- Military style oil finished beechwood stock, hooded front sight, adjustable open rear sight. Single stage trigger. Sling swivels. Convertible to single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27002	Voere	1013	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1007 Biathlon

Biathlon 1007

M1007

M1007 Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Rahn, L Joseph

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27002
Make: Voere
Model: 1013

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	1013
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27002 - 4	22 MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27002 - 5	22 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1984 to 1991. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; single stage trigger or double set trigger; slide safety at the rear of the receiver/frame; hooded front sight and tangent leaf rear sight; oil finished beech military type stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- convertible to single shot.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27000	Voere	1007	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120096
Make: Voere
Model: 2002XXL

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2002XXL
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120096 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 3	416 RIGBY	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 4	416 RIGBY	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 9	416 WBY MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 5	450 RIGBY	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 6	450 RIGBY	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 10	460 WBY MAG	3	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 7	505 GIBBS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120096 - 8	505 GIBBS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a large game rifle, based on the Seehuber bolt-action design. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; rubber recoil-pad, and contrasting ebony forearm tip and grip-cap; open adjustable sights with high-visibility front blade; detachable box magazine; sling swivels with front barrel band; adjustable trigger; and fitted with scope-mounting bases. - overall length for a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1156mm (45 1/2"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine; available in capacities of 3 and 5 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

20-02 XXL

20-02 XXL Bolt Action

2002 XXL

Big Game Hunting Rifle

Big Game Hunting Rifle XXL

Grosswildbuchse XXL

XXL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27168
Make: Voere
Model: 2005

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2005
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27168 - 1	22 LR	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27168 - 2	22 LR	8	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hooded front sight and adjustable open rear sight; blued finish; Monte Carlo hardwood stock.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the firearm. - consists of five numbers without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Cal. 22 l.r." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- available with 5 or 8 round magazines from manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124844
Make: Voere
Model: 2100

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2100
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124844 - 1	6MM FLOBERT LONG SHOT RF	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124844 - 2	9MM SHOT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; smooth bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; split bridge receiver/frame; manual safety; single trigger; fluted forearm, semi-pistol grip stock.
- overall length for a 540mm (21.25") barrel is 1000mm (39.3"), average weight is 1.9kg (4.18lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2101 which features a rifled bore.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "Cal. 9mm Glatt".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124845	Voere	2101	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
124846	Voere	2104	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2100 Garden Gun

Garden Gun

Garden Gun 2100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124845
Make: Voere
Model: 2101

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2101
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124845 - 1	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; split bridge receiver/frame; manual safety; single trigger; fluted forearm, semi-pistol grip one piece stock.
- overall length for a 540mm (21.25") barrel is 1000mm (39.3"), average weight is 1.9kg (4.18lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2100 which features a smooth bore.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

124844	Voere	2100	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124845

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124846	Voere	2104	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2101 Garden Gun

Garden Gun

Garden Gun 2101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124846
Make: Voere
Model: 2104

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2104
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124846 - 1	9MM FLOBERT	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; smooth bore; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; split bridge receiver/frame; manual safety; single trigger; fluted forearm, semi-pistol grip one piece stock.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124844	Voere	2100	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot
124845	Voere	2101	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2104 Garden Gun

Garden Gun

Garden Gun 2104

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27170
Make: Voere
Model: 2107

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2107
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27170 - 1	22 LR	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Shots	- available with 5 or 8 round magazines from manufacturer.
Remarks	- Monte-Carlo European hardwood stock (deluxe model checkered with raised cheek piece). Hooded front sight and adjustable open rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124854
Make: Voere
Model: 2108

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2108
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124854 - 1	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124854 - 2	22 LR	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; manual safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; single trigger; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo comb.
- overall length for a 540mm (21.25") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2110 which is a single shot.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124855
Make: Voere
Model: 2109

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2109
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124855 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; manual safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; single trigger; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo comb.
- overall length for a 540mm (21.25") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.3kg (5.06lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2110 which features a checkered stock.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

124856	Voere	2110	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124856
Make: Voere
Model: 2110

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2110
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124856 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for optical sight; manual safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle; single trigger; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a Monte Carlo comb.
- overall length for a 540mm (21.25") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.3kg (5.06lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2109 which features a plain stock.
- similar to the Voere model 2108 which features a detachable magazine.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124856

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124855	Voere	2109	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124824
Make: Voere
Model: 2113ST

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2113ST
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124824 - 1	22 MAG	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124824 - 2	22 MAG	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - "ST" stands for "set trigger". - features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; double set trigger mechanism; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with an exotic wood tip and a Monte Carlos cheekpiece. - average weight is 2.5kg (5.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2113

2113 ST

2113 Set Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124829
Make: Voere
Model: 2114

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2114
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124829 - 1	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124829 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the magazine; extension block that fills the gap between the plastic trigger guard and the detachable box magazine; single trigger mechanism; wing type safety; plain one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a hogsback comb.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2114S which features a Monte Carlos buttstock.
- similar to the Voere model 2115 which features a checkered stock with a hogsback comb.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26994	Voere	2115	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26998	Voere	2114S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53756	Voere	2114S	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
106795	Voere	2115S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124831	Voere	2115SE	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26998
Make: Voere
Model: 2114S

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2114S
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26998 - 4	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26998 - 1	22 LR	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26998 - 3	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26998 - 2	22 LR	15	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26998 - 5	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the model 2114S was first introduced by Voere Voetter & Company of Germany circa 1963.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the magazine; extension block that fills the gap between the plastic trigger guard and the detachable box magazine; single trigger mechanism; wing type safety; plain one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2114 which features a hogsback buttstock comb.
- similar to the Voere model 2115 which features a checkered stock with a hogsback comb.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and consisted of six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation "CAL 22 L.R." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26994	Voere	2115	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53756	Voere	2114S	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
106795	Voere	2115S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124829	Voere	2114	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124831	Voere	2115SE	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2114 S

2114 S Standard

2114 Standard

2114 Std

2114-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53756
Make: Voere
Model: 2114S

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2114S
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53756 - 6	22 LR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 7	22 LR	8	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 9	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 2	22 LR	8	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 4	22 LR	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 5	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 8	22 LR	15	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 10	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53756 - 3	22 LR	15	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - the model 2114S was later manufactured by Voere of Austria. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the magazine; extension block that fills the gap between the plastic trigger guard and the detachable box magazine; single trigger mechanism; wing type safety; plain one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlos stock. - overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs). - similar to the Voere model 2114 which features a hogsback buttstock comb. - similar to the Voere model 2115 which features a checkered stock with a hogsback comb.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26994	Voere	2115	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26998	Voere	2114S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
106795	Voere	2115S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124829	Voere	2114	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124831	Voere	2115SE	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2114 S

2114 S Standard

2114 Standard

2114 Std

2114-S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Globe Firearms

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26994
Make: Voere
Model: 2115

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2115
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26994 - 4	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26994 - 6	22 LR	10	200	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26994 - 1	22 LR	10	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26994 - 3	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26994 - 2	22 LR	15	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26994 - 5	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1984 to 1995. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the magazine; extension block that fills the gap between the plastic trigger guard and the detachable box magazine; single trigger mechanism; wing type safety; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a hogsback comb and cheekpiece. - overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs). - similar to the Voere model 2115S which features a Monte Carlos cheekpiece buttstock. - similar to the Voere model 2115SE which features a steel trigger guard without an extension block; a Monte Carlos cheekpiece buttstock with an exotic wood forearm tip. - similar to the Voere model 2114 which features a plain stock.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel, under the rear sight.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "LAUFSTAHL 3" may be marked on the firearm, do not confused with model designation, it means "barrel steel".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26998	Voere	2114S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53756	Voere	2114S	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
106795	Voere	2115S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124829	Voere	2114	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124831	Voere	2115SE	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Laufstahl 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124833
Make: Voere
Model: 2115

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2115
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124833 - 1	22 LR	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this model was later manufactured by Voere in Austria.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the magazine; extension block that fills the gap between the plastic trigger guard and the detachable box magazine; single trigger mechanism; wing type safety; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock with a hogsback comb and cheekpiece.
- overall length for a 460mm (18.1") barrel is 960mm (37.8"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2114S which features a plain stock.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106795
Make: Voere
Model: 2115S

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2115S
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106795 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106795 - 2	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106795 - 3	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed hooded front sight, adjustable tangent rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for mounting optics, wing safety located at the back of the receiver/frame, extension block that fills the gap between the plastic trigger guard and the detachable box magazine, sling swivels, blued chromed steel barrel, perpendicular cut forearm tip and checkered Monte Carlos cheekpiece stock.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2115 which features a hogsback buttstock with cheekpiece.
- similar to the Voere model 2115SE which features a steel trigger guard without an extension block; a Monte Carlos cheekpiece buttstock with an exotic wood forearm tip.
- similar to the Voere model 2114S which features a plain stock.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receive/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA - CA. 22 LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "LAUFSTAHL 1" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26994	Voere	2115	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26998	Voere	2114S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53756	Voere	2114S	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124829	Voere	2114	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124831	Voere	2115SE	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2115 S

2115-S

Laufstahl 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124831
Make: Voere
Model: 2115SE

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2115SE
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124831 - 1	22 LR	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124831 - 2	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for an optical sight; magazine release is located in front of the magazine; steel trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; wing type safety; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlos cheekpiece stock with an exotic forearm wood tip.
- the 2115SE does not feature the extension block that fills the gap between the plastic trigger guard and the detachable box magazine.
- overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2115 which features a hogsback buttstock with cheekpiece.
- similar to the Voere model 2115S which features a Monte Carlos cheekpiece buttstock.
- similar to the Voere model 2114S which features a plain stock.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26994	Voere	2115	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
26998	Voere	2114S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
53756	Voere	2114S	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
106795	Voere	2115S	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
124829	Voere	2114	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2115

2115 SE

2115 SE Deluxe

2115-SE

2115SE De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26986
Make: Voere
Model: 2117

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2117
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26986 - 1	22 LR	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26986 - 3	22 LR	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26986 - 2	22 LR	15	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is marked on top of the barrel. - features include: two piece walnut stock with cheek rest; black (with white spacers) forend; grip cap and butt plate; action and barrel blued; top tang safety; post front sight and blade rear.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- can be changed from semi auto to single shot function by switch in front of trigger guard.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the barrel and the receiver/frame. - sample with six digits reported.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124819
Make: Voere
Model: 2121

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2121
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124819 - 1	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 11	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 16	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 6	22 LR/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 9	22 LR/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 14	22 LR/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 7	22 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 10	22 MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 15	22 MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 2	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 4	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124819 - 5	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 8	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 12	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 17	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 13	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124819 - 18	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued smooth bore upper barrel and rifled lower barrel with solid side ribs; fixed front and rear sight; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo buttstock or semi-pistol grip hogs back buttstock. - average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs). - similar to the Voere model 2126 which is chambered for larger rifle calibres such as 30-06 SPRG and 308 WIN.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Type	- shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124821	Voere	2126	Voere	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2121 BBF

2121 Deluxe

2121 L

2121 Luxe

2121BBF

2121L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124821
Make: Voere
Model: 2126

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2126
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124821 - 3	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124821 - 4	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124821 - 1	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124821 - 2	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124821 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124821 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124821 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124821 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued smooth bore upper barrel and rifled lower barrel with solid side ribs; fixed front and rear sight; front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever located on the upper rear tang; single trigger; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo cheekpiece buttstock or semi-pistol grip, hogs back buttstock. - average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs). - similar to the Voere model 2121 which is chambered for smaller rifle calibres such as 22 HORNET and 222 REM.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Type	- shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124819	Voere	2121	Voere	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2126 BBF

2126 Deluxe

2126 Lux

2126BBF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27175
Make: Voere
Model: 2130E

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2130E
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27175 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27175 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - available from 1967 to 1976. - features include: blued, tapered, round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located at the rear of the action; fluted bolt featuring three gas ports and a recessed bolt head; single adjustable or double set trigger; checkered, semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo, one piece stock with exotic wood pistol grip cap and forearm tip. - overall length with a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1121mm (44.1"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.05lbs). - similar to the Voere model 2130F which features a direct acting shotgun pattern trigger mechanism. - similar to the Voere model 2130ST which features a double set trigger mechanism.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27152	Voere	Titan	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27172	Voere	2130St	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27174	Voere	2130F	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
122429	Shikar	Shikar	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2130 E

2130 EL

2130-E

2130-EL

2130E Titan

2130EL

Shikar

Titan

Titan 2130E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

KDF

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27174
Make: Voere
Model: 2130F

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2130F
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27174 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 16	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 14	308 NORMA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 17	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 10	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27174 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 11	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27174 - 12	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located at the rear of the action; fluted bolt featuring three gas ports and a recessed bolt head; direct acting shotgun pattern trigger; checkered, semi-pistol grip, Monte Carlo one piece stock with exotic wood pistol grip cap and forearm tip.
- overall length with a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1121mm (44.1"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.05lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2130E which features a single adjustable or double set trigger.
- similar to the Voere model 2130ST which features a double set trigger.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27152	Voere	Titan	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27172	Voere	2130St	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27175	Voere	2130E	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122429	Shikar	Shikar	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2130 F

2130-F

2130F Titan

Shikar

Titan

Titan 2130F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

KDF

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27172
Make: Voere
Model: 2130St

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2130St
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27172 - 2	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 10	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 3	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 16	308 NORMA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 1	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 12	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 8	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27172 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 4	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 13	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 5	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27172 - 14	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located at the rear of the action; fluted bolt featuring three gas ports and a recessed bolt head; double set trigger; checkered, semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo, one piece stock with exotic wood pistol grip cap and forearm tip.
- overall length with a 600mm (23.6") barrel is 1121mm (44.1"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.05lbs).
- similar to the Voere model 2130E which features a single adjustable or double set trigger.
- similar to the Voere model 2130F which features a direct acting shotgun pattern trigger.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27152	Voere	Titan	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27174	Voere	2130F	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27175	Voere	2130E	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122429	Shikar	Shikar	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2130 St

2130-ST

2130ST Titan

Shikar

Titan

Titan 2130ST

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

KDF

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27136
Make: Voere
Model: 2140

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2140
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27136 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 10	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 15	5.6X57 RWS	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27136 - 14	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 12	6.5X68	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 21	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 11	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 17	9.3X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27136 - 16	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- Made in Germany stamped on barrel

Remarks

- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock with rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight Safety on back of the action. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27183
Make: Voere
Model: 2145

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2145
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27183 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibers available from manufacturer by special order
Remarks	- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock with vented forend. Heavy barrel with no sights. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan

Titan II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27030
Make: Voere
Model: 2150

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2150
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27030 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 20	308 NORMA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27030 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 13	6.5X68	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 12	8X68S MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27030 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "COUGAR VOERE AUSTRIA" or "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD 2150" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- importation stopped in 1995.
- Mauser 98-type action sporter rifle.
- features include: blued finish barrel; leaf rear sight; ramp front sight; one piece Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece; checkered pistol grip and forearm, sling swivels on forward end of forearm and underside of buttstock; available with single or double set triggers; mannlicher stock available as an option.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- Mauser 98 type action with top tang safety.
- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located on left side of receiver ring.
- observed specimen had six numbers without prefix or suffix.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Remarks

- magnum calibers called model 2155M.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27026	Voere	2165	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27028	Voere	2155	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2150 Cougar

Cougar 2150

M2150

MOD 2150

MOD2150

Voere 2150

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27028
Make: Voere
Model: 2155

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2155
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27028 - 39	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 40	22-250 REM	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 32	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 41	22-250 REM	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 42	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 43	243 WIN	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 33	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 20	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27028 - 44	243 WIN	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27028 - 45	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 46	25-06 REM	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 22	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 47	25-06 REM	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 48	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 49	270 WIN	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 34	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 50	270 WIN	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 51	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 52	30-06 SPRG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 35	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 21	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 53	30-06 SPRG	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 57	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 37	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27028 - 59	300 WIN MAG	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 58	300 WIN MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 60	300 WIN MAG	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 54	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 55	308 WIN	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 36	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 56	308 WIN	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 61	5.6X57 RWS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 62	5.6X57 RWS	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 23	5.6X57 RWS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 63	5.6X57 RWS	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 68	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 69	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27028 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 70	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 71	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 72	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 24	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 73	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 74	6.5X65 RWS	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 75	6.5X65 RWS	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 31	6.5X65 RWS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 76	6.5X65 RWS	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 13	6.5X68	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 30	7.5X55 SWISS	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 25	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 84	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 38	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 85	7MM REM MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27028 - 87	7MM REM MAG	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 81	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 82	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 26	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 83	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 27	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 12	8X68S MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 92	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 93	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 94	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27028 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may or may not be marked on the firearm. - imported between 1984 and 1995. - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting rifle based on the Mauser '98 action. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip and rosewood grip-cap (full-length Mannlicher stock available as an option); blued finish; single or double-set triggers; open adjustable sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; - rifles chambered for "magnum" calibers are designated 2155M. - overall length for a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1137mm (44 3/4"), average weight is 3.26kg (7.01lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27026	Voere	2165	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27030	Voere	2150	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
41185	Voere	2160	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2155 Battue

2155 Lux Rifle

2155 Magnum

2155 Sporting Rifle

2155/1

2155/2

2155/3

2155/4

2155/5

2155M

M2155

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41185
Make: Voere
Model: 2160

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2160
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41185 - 5	22-250 REM	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41185 - 2	243 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41185 - 3	270 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41185 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41185 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41185 - 1	308 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41185 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- magnum calibers called 2165M. - available with single or double set triggers. - Mannlicher stock available as an option. - european walnut stock with Bavarian cheek piece and schnabel forend with rosewood grip cap. - open adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- mauser 98 type action with top tang safety.
Shots	- removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27028	Voere	2155	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27026
Make: Voere
Model: 2165

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2165
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27026 - 42	22-250 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 58	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 30	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 59	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 49	243 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 60	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 22	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 61	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 62	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27026 - 32	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 63	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 50	270 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 64	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 28	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 65	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 52	30-06 SPRG	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 66	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 23	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 67	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 55	300 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 38	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 68	300 WIN MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 39	308 NORMA MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 51	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27026 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 31	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 54	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 40	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 43	5.6X57 RWS	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 20	5.6X57 RWS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 45	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 69	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 70	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 44	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 71	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 26	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27026 - 72	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 57	6.5X65 RWS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 13	6.5X68	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 33	6.5X68	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 73	6.5X68	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 56	6X62 FRERES	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 24	7.5X55 SWISS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 46	7MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 41	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 29	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 37	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 74	7MM REM MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 15	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 75	7X57R MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 76	7X57R MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 47	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27026 - 77	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 78	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 48	8MM MAUSER	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 79	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 53	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 80	8MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 27	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 12	8X68S MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 34	8X68S MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 81	8X68S MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 35	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 82	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 36	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27026 - 83	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- built on a Mauser 98 type action. - features include: single or double set triggers; tang safety that locks the bolt and trigger; jeweled bolt and a variety of stock configurations. - accessories available on this model include detachable sling swivels, tangent sights, adjustable trigger, standard or claw scope ring mounts and optical sights. - available as the model 2165/1 Europa De Luxe that features a walnut Monte Carlo style stock with "Wundhammer" pistol grip, rubber recoil pad, a schnabel forend and pistol grip cap of exotic wood with white spacer. - available as the model 2165/2 Export Special that features a walnut Monte Carlo style stock with "Wundhammer" pistol grip, rubber recoil pad, a beavertail type forend and pistol grip cap of exotic wood with white spacer. - available as the model 2165/3 Tyrol Super that features a Monte Carlo style stock of selected walnut, rubber recoil pad, a beavertail type forend and black and white line spacers. - available as the model 2165/4 Orient Standard that features a Monte Carlo style stock of walnut stained beechwood, rubber recoil pad, a beavertail type forend and black and white line spacers. - available as the model 2165/6 that features a Mannlicher style stock with German style cheekpiece and swept buttstock, steel forearm tip and single adjustable or double set trigger. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1145mm (45"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- available with a detachable box magazine or with a hinged floorplate.
Importer	- importer/distributor may be marked on the barrel and should not be confused with the manufacturer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27028	Voere	2155	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27030	Voere	2150	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2165 Engraved

2165/1

2165/1 Europa de Luxe

2165/2

2165/2 Export Special

2165/3

2165/3 Tyrol Super

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2165/4

2165/4 Orient Standard

2165/6

2165/6 Mannlicher

2165/ST

2165M

M2165

Mod 2165

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Globe Firearms

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27004
Make: Voere
Model: 2185

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2185
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27004 - 1	222 REM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 10	222 REM MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 7	223 REM	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 3	243 WIN	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 4	270 WIN	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 16	30-06 SPRG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 2	308 WIN	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 15	5.6X50 MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 14	5.6X57 RWS	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27004 - 12	6.5X57 MAUSER	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 17	7MM REM MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 13	7X57R MAUSER	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 5	8MM MAUSER	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27004 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- importation was stopped in 1994.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Barrel	- may have muzzle stabilizer.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- May have importers, manufacturers name, country of manufacture, calibre, and model number stamped on barrel or action.
Remarks	- European walnut stock with checkered grips and forend, rubber recoil pad. Blade front sight on ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Free floating barrel, cocking indicator inside trigger guard. May have muzzle stabilizer.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27006	Voere	2185 Match	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120097	Voere	2185 Sporter	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27006
Make: Voere
Model: 2185 Match

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2185 Match
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27006 - 6	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27006 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27006 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27006 - 1	308 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27006 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27006 - 2	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1994.
- this is a precision semi-automatic target rifle, built in several variations and with a number of options.
- features include: laminated or synthetic pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece and butt; free-floated match barrel; three lug bolt-head; match trigger; detachable box magazine; adjustable open sights; and optional scope mount.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- may have muzzle stabilizer.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27004	Voere	2185	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
120097	Voere	2185 Sporter	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120097
Make: Voere
Model: 2185 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2185 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120097 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120097 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120097 - 3	308 WIN	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120097 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- "2185" and "SPORTER" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a semi-automatic target rifle, built specifically for European "running game" hunting rifle matches. - features include: three choice of laminated colour pistol-grip stock with fixed cheekpiece and butt pad; free-floated match barrel; three lug bolt head; match trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; adjustable open sights; drilled and tapped for scope mounting. - overall length for a 508mm (20") barrel is 1102mm (43 3/8"), average weight is 5kg (11lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27004	Voere	2185	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
27006	Voere	2185 Match	Voere	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2185

2185 Series

2185 Sporter Semi-Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68348
Make: Voere
Model: 2200

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2200
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68348 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: smoothbore barrel, plain hardwood stock, iron sights and a safety catch that locks the firing pin.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number marked on observed sample consisted of 6 digits.
Remarks	- this German company later moved to Austria. Many models, including the 2200 series, were manufactured in both countries.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2202 VZ

2202VZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56776
Make: Voere
Model: 2202

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2202
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56776 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- not marked on firearm. - the 2202 features a hardwood half-stock with pistol grip and low Monte Carlo comb, fixed iron sghts and a safety catch that locks the firing pin. Later production models may include a tangent sight.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- reported example consists of six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124843	Voere	2203	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2202 VZ

2202VZ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124843
Make: Voere
Model: 2203

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2203
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124843 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; split bridge receiver/frame; manual safety; single trigger; fluted forearm, semi-pistol grip, one piece, Monte Carlo stock and shallow cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 540mm (21.25") barrel is 1000mm (39.3"), average weight is 1.9kg (4.18lbs).
- may be in "VZ" configuration, ("Visierung-Zielfernrohr" = telescope sighted).
- similar to the Voere model 2202 which features a plain stock without a cheekpiece.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56776	Voere	2202	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

2203 Garden Gun

Garden Gun

Garden Gun 2203

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27176
Make: Voere
Model: 225

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	225
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27176 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 11	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27176 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 21	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 12	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27176 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock (deluxe model has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. Various styles of comb height are available). Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27121	Voere	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27164	KDF	K15	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27177
Make: Voere
Model: 225 Luxus

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	225 Luxus
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27177 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 12	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 10	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27177 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 14	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 21	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 15	7X65R BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 11	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 8	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27177 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock (deluxe model has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. Various styles of comb height are available). Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27121	Voere	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27182
Make: Voere
Model: 225 Match

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	225 Match
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27182 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Oil finished European walnut Montei-Carlo stock with vented forend. Heavy barrel with no sights. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120120
Make: Voere
Model: 2250

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	2250
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120120 - 2	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120120 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120120 - 1	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- the Voere-Voetter model 2250 became the Voere-Voetter model "Titan II".
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- examples observed consisted of six numbers.

Cross-References

1614	Mauser	225	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27190
Make: Voere
Model: 3145 Match

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	3145 Match
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27190 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27190 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Heavy barrel. Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock with a vented forend (Various styles of comb height are available). No sights, action drilled and tapped for scope mounts and has built in scope mount rail. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27130	Voere	Titan Menor	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27187	Voere	3145DJV	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Titan

Titan II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27187
Make: Voere
Model: 3145DJV

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	3145DJV
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27187 - 1	222 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27187 - 3	222 REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27187 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27187 - 4	5.6X50 MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Heavy barrel. Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock with a deep forend (Various styles of comb height are available). No sights, action drilled and tapped for scope mounts and has built in scope mount rail. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27130	Voere	Titan Menor	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27190	Voere	3145 Match	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

3145 DJV

Titan Menor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128113
Make: Voere
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128113 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN/AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "BENTELER 55 " was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: blue round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; hardwood half-stock with pistol grip and low Monte Carlo comb.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN/AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn down bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed specimen had six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "CAL 22 L.r." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Benteler

Benteler 55

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75691
Make: Voere
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75691 - 2	22 LR	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75691 - 3	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75691 - 1	22 LR	11	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model marked on barrel as "55", usually preceeded by the name of the actual manufacturer; known examples marked, "Rheinmetall 55" and "Benteler 55".
- this is a 22 LR rifle with some unusual features.
- detachable box magazine retained by a catch at the front of the mag well, a one-piece plastic trigger-guard with the front portion recessed and striated to resemble a magazine, a "hog's-back"-style stock without cheekpiece, a rotary safety mounted at the rear of the receiver tube (right for "Safe", left for "Fire"), and an oval hole at the top front of the bolt, through which the firing-pin is visible; when the rifle is cocked and off "Safe" a red-painted portion of the firing-pin is visble through this hole.
- marked "Voere Kufstein/Austria CAL 22 LR" and the serial number on the left side of the barrel, the serial number repeated again on the left side of the receiver, and "55" on the right side of the barrel, preceeded by the factory that actually built the rifle (examples include "RHEINMETALL" and "BENTELER").

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- blow-back.

Serial Number

- numbered on left side of barrel and receiver.
- known example had six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Benteler 55

Rheinmetall 55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27099
Make: Voere
Model: 91 Lightning

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	91 Lightning
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27099 - 1	5.7X26 UCC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27099 - 2	6MM UCC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to present.

Action

- this firearm uses an electronic charge to fire the caseless ammunition.
- batteries for this ignition system are in the pistol grip.

Remarks

- Electronic firing method using a caseless cartridge. Batteries used are in the pistol grip.
European walnut stock with cheek piece, checkered grip and schnable forend. Blade front sight, adjustable open rear sight and drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Tang mounted safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27108	Voere	91BR	Voere	Rifle	Single-Shot
27111	Voere	91HB	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27112	Voere	91SS	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27099

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27108
Make: Voere
Model: 91BR

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	91BR
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27108 - 1	5.7X26 UCC	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to present.

Action

- bolt operated.
- this firearm uses an electronic charge to fire the caseless ammunition. Batteries for this ignition system are in the pistol grip.

Remarks

- Heavy barrel.
Electronic firing method using a caseless cartridge. Batteries used are in the pistol grip.
European walnut stock with cheek piece, checkered grip and schnable forend. Blade front sight, adjustable open rear sight and drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Tang mounted safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27099	Voere	91 Lightning	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27111	Voere	91HB	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27112	Voere	91SS	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27111
Make: Voere
Model: 91HB

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	91HB
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27111 - 1	5.7X26 UCC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27111 - 2	6MM UCC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1995 to present.
Action	- electronic action, batteries in pistol grip.
Remarks	- Electronic firing method using a caseless cartridge. Batteries used are in the pistol grip. Black synthetic or wood laminate stock with cheek piece, checkered grip and forend. Blade front sight, adjustable open rear sight and drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Tang mounted safety.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27099	Voere	91 Lightning	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27108	Voere	91BR	Voere	Rifle	Single-Shot
27112	Voere	91SS	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27112
Make: Voere
Model: 91SS

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	91SS
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27112 - 1	5.7X26 UCC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27112 - 2	6MM UCC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1995 to present. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a unique bolt-action rifle that uses electrically-ignited caseless cartridges; available in several variations, such as 91BR (benchrest heavy barrel target), 91HB (varmint heavy barrel), 91 Lightning (walnut sporter stock) and 91SS (synthetic stock). - features include: a black synthetic pistol-grip stock; ventilated recoil pad; tang safety; sling swivels; and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- this firearm uses an electronic charge to fire the caseless amunition. - batteries for this ignition system are in the pistol grip.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Heavy barrel, electronic action. Uses caseless ammunition, synthetic stock with straight comb, checkered grip and forend. No open sights, drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Top tang safety.
This firearm uses an electronic charge to fire the caseless ammunition. Batteries for this ignition system are in the pistol grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27099	Voere	91 Lightning	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27108	Voere	91BR	Voere	Rifle	Single-Shot
27111	Voere	91HB	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

91 SS

91 Sporter

91 Synthetic Sporter

91 Synthetic Stock

VEC 91 SS

VEC 91 Synthetic Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199837
Make: Voere
Model: Alpha 3

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Alpha 3
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199837 - 1	223 REM	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199837 - 2	223 REM	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199837 - 7	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199837 - 8	300 WIN MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199837 - 5	308 WIN	4	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199837 - 6	308 WIN	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199837 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199837 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "V".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: 3-position firing pin safety; ambidextrous magazine release; monopod on buttstock; adjustable recoil pad and cheek piece; fluted bolt. - Features may include: direct trigger, single-set trigger or two-stage trigger; stainless steel externally fluted barrel or round barrel with muzzle brake equipped with a threaded front end; manual cocking safety with bolt lock.
Manufacturer	- "Voere Kufstein Austria" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Alpha 3 Magnum-Match

Alpha 3 Match

Alpha 3 Sport Match

Alpha 3 Sport-Match

Alpha Magnum Match

Alpha-3

Alpha3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80952
Make: Voere
Model: Cougar

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Cougar
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80952 - 6	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80952 - 5	243 WIN	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80952 - 1	270 WIN	5	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80952 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80952 - 4	308 NORMA MAG	3	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80952 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80952 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	629	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- known example marked "Cougar Voere Austria" on rear left side of barrel. - Mauser 98-type action sporter rifle, rotary wing-type safety at rear of bolt, internal magazine. - leaf-type rear sight mounted forward of the receiver ring, ramp-style front sight. - may have scope mount bases installed. - blued finish. - one piece Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip and forearm, sling swivels on forward end of forearm and underside of buttstock. - Austrian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTIEN AUSTRIA" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on rear left side of barrel.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on rear right side of barrel, eg., "Cal. .270".
Other Markings	- known example marked "Laufstahl 3" on rear right side of barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178042
Make: Voere
Model: K15

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	K15
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178042 - 1	22 LR	10	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- "MOD. K15" may be marked on the firearm. - features include: rifled round carbon fiber barrel with muzzle break; receiver/frame mounted for scope; detachable box magazine; oversized bolt handle; safety on the right side; two stage trigger; adjustable synthetic stock; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTIEN AUSTRIA" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame on the chamber. - example reported with two letter prefix and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

27164	KDF	K15	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27301	KDF	K15	KDF	Rifle	Bolt Action
27419	Kleinguenther	K15	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K 15

K-15

K15 Voere Kufstein

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194625
Make: Voere
Model: K15A

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	K15A
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194625 - 1	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- Features include flat top steel receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; right side oversized bolt handle; action cocks when opened; two position thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; round trigger guard; magazine release located at the front of the magazine well. - Overall length with a 500 mm (19.6 inches) barrel is 1000 mm (39.37 inches), average weight is 1.5 kg (3.3 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the ejection port.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

K-15A

K15A Kleinkaliber Repetierer

K15A Mythos Carbon

K15A Small Bore Bolt Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41889
Make: Voere
Model: K22

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	K22
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41889 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41889 - 2	22 LR	5	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41889 - 4	22 LR	10	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41889 - 3	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- marked "VOERE VOHRENBACH CAL .22" on right side of receiver.
- serial number and "MADE IN GERMANY" on right side of barrel.
- manufactured prior to 1987.
- adjustable trigger.
- two front-locking lug lock into steelite liners mounted in the front receiver.
- detachable box magazine.
- may be fitted with fixed sights.
- grooved receiver and drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- select walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- front located locking lugs on bolt. - dual extractors.
Serial Number	- on right side of barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- manufactured by Voere of West Germany for KDF Inc prior to 1987. Very similar to the Mauser 201 rifle. A scaled down version of the KDF K15 rifle, the fiream is available in varying grades including a "DELUXE" model with a higher grade of stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1613	Mauser	201	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

201

K 22

K 22 Deluxe

K-22

K-22 (Mauser 201)

K-22 Deluxe

K-22 Deluxe (Mauser 201)

K22 Deluxe

Mauser 201

Model 201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122025
Make: Voere
Model: Kessler

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Kessler
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122025 - 1	243 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 2	270 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 4	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 3	308 WIN	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 6	6.5X65 RWS	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 7	7MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122025 - 9	8MM MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel. - features include: checkered, walnut one piece stock with schnabel forend tip and pistol grip; stock mounted recoil crossbolt; rollover comb; fitted recoil pad; sling swivels mounted on the barrel and butt; blued metal surfaces with the bolt body left in the white; barrel mounted express sights; based on the Mauser 98 mechanism. - overall length for a 550mm (21 7/8") barrel is 1105mm (43 1/2"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Die Kesslerin

Jagdrepetierer Kessler

K98 Voere Kessler

K98 Voere Kessler Bolt Action

Kessler Jagdrepetierer

Kessler K98

Kesslerin

Voere Kessler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124962
Make: Voere
Model: LBW

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	LBW
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124962 - 7	22-250 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 63	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 64	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 4	222 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 57	222 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 58	222 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 5	222 REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 6	223 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 59	223 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 60	223 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 9	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124962 - 65	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 66	243 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 15	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 61	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 62	25-06 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 23	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 67	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 68	270 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 69	270 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 26	270 WSM	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 70	270 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 12	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 72	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 71	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 85	300 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 86	300 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 75	300 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124962 - 27	300 WBY MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 76	300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 22	300 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 19	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 73	300 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 74	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 77	300 WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 28	300 WSM	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 78	300 WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 89	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124962 - 2	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 31	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 32	308 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 30	338 LAPUA MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 79	338 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 29	338 WIN MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 80	338 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124962 - 81	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 82	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 24	375 H&H MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 87	375 RUGER	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 88	375 RUGER	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 90	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 33	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 34	6.5X47 LAPUA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 16	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 37	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 38	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 39	6.5X63 MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 40	6.5X63 MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 41	6.5X68	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 42	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124962 - 18	6.5X68R	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 43	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 44	7MM MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 20	7MM REM MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 47	7MM REM MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 3	7MM REM MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 48	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 49	7MM WSM	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 25	7MM WSM	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 50	7MM WSM	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 83	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 84	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 14	7X57R MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 45	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 46	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 51	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 52	8MM MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124962 - 10	8X57R MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 53	8X68S	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 54	8X68S	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 17	8X68S MAG	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 55	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124962 - 56	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - model LBW is a light hunting rifle with an interchangeable barrel and bolt head system. - features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; adjustable rear and hooded front sight; right side mounted sliding safety; select walnut, checkered stock.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by four digits.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available as per the customers request.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - an optional five shot magazine is available for standard calibers and a four shot magazine for magnum calibres.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

20-03LBWS

20-03LBWS-308

20-03LBWTD

20-03LBWTD-300W

Carbon

LBW 20-03

LBW 20-03 Delux Takedown

LBW 20-03 Model C

LBW 20-03 Model F

LBW 20-03 Model L

LBW 20-03 Model L/D

LBW 20-03 Model S

LBW 20-03--04-1

LBW 20-03-01

LBW 20-03-02

LBW 20-03-03-16A

LBW 20-03-03-16B

LBW 20-03-03.1.1-1

LBW 20-03-03.1.1-3

LBW 20-03-03.1.2

LBW 20-03-03.1.3

LBW 20-03-05.1

LBW 20-03-05.2

LBW 20-03-07

LBW C

LBW Carbon

LBW De Luxe 20-03

LBW Heavy Varmint

LBW Hunter

LBW Hunter Professionnal

LBW Hunter-Professionnal

LBW J

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LBW Light Varmint

LBW Luxury

LBW Luxus

LBW Luxus 20-03

LBW MV

LBW Match

LBW Match Varmint

LBW Standard

LBW Standard 20-03

LBW Stutzen

LBW Take Down

LBW V

LBW Varmint

LBW-D

LBW-L

LBW-M

LBW-S

Model De-Lux LBW-D

Model Luxus LBW-L

Model Standard

Model Standard LBW-S

Voere LBW 20-03

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

FN Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194566
Make: Voere
Model: M2

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	M2
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194566 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 3	260 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 8	300 WIN MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 9	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 4	6.5X47 LAPUA	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 7	7.5X55 SWISS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194566 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2014. - Modular rifle based on the Voere LBW action in an adaptable aluminium chassis; interchangeable barrel and bolt head system (except for version in .338 Lapua Magnum). - Features include: round fluted steel or stainless steel or carbon fibre rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; may have ported muzzle brake threaded at the front; version with integral sound suppressor/silencer barrel also available; aluminium forend with accessory rails located over and to the left and right of the barrel; may be equipped with a bipod; may have removable magazine guide or tool compartment on the underside of the forend forward of the magazine well; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail over the right side ejection port; spiral fluted bolt with right side bolt handle; rear mounted three position safety/action lock on the right of the bolt; may have serrated recessed thumb groove on back of bolt to decock the action with forward pressure; cocked indicator on back of bolt; bolt stop button on left rear of receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release on left and right side of the magazine well; AR15 type pistol grip with or without adjustable palm rest; telescopic folding stock with adjustable cheekpiece and butt pad. - Overall length with a 685mm (27") barrel and muzzle brake is 1280mm (50 3/8") with stock extended, and 1000mm (39.3") with stock folded, average weight with muzzle brake, bipod, and 5 shot magazine is 6.8kg (14.9lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the ejection port. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Canadian Law Comments	- one version of this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) of the abovementioned version is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LBW M2

LBW-M2

Precision Rifle M2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137998
Make: Voere
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Santa Barbara
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137998 - 1	308 WIN	5	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic model for those rifles that have no model markings; other entries exist which may better identify the firearm being examined.
- these rifles were built on Spanish commercial Mauser actions.
- numerous variations may exist.

Manufacturer

- "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" was observed marked on the side of the upper tang of the receiver/frame and may be obscured by the stock.
- "E N SANTA BARBARA" and "SPAIN", "SBT", "STA. BARBARA - SPAIN", and "STA.BARBARA IND-SPAIN" are some of the markings observed on firearms manufactured by Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. .
- "Santa Barbara" trademark logo is a "gear wheel with the letters S and B within the gear wheel separated by a vertical sword".
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was found after the Spanish Civil War of 1939.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. headquarters was located in Madrid, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. manufactured firearms in facilities located in Coruna (A Coruna or La Coruna), and Oviedo, Spain.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was aquired by General Dynamics in 2001.
- Empresa Nacional Santa Barbara De Industrias Militares, S.A. was renamed Santa Barbara Sistemas S.A.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serai number consisted of a letter "P" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal .308" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
73021	Voere	Sporter	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122544
Make: Voere
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122544 - 3	22 MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122544 - 2	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122544 - 1	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Voere combination guns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with a barrel release located on the upper tang; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; barrel selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; blued receiver/frame and barrels; wood stock with a pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bottom side of the barrels.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2121

2126

Combination Gun

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Over & Under Combination Gun

Over/Under

Over/Under Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100655
Make: Voere
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100655 - 1	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100655 - 5	22 LR/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100655 - 6	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
100655 - 2	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100655 - 3	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100655 - 4	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100655 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Voere combination guns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with a barrel release located on the upper tang; boxlock; hammerless; single trigger; barrel selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; blued receiver/frame and barrels; wood stock with a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under barrel pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the bottom side of the barrels.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrels lug in two lines, eg. "Kal. .410/3" "Kal. .22 Hornet".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Over & Under Combination Gun

Over/Under

Over/Under-Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

LA Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194624
Make: Voere
Model: S16

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	S16
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194624 - 6	222 REM	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194624 - 2	222 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194624 - 3	223 REM	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194624 - 1	223 REM	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194624 - 5	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	280	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194624 - 4	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018. - model may be marked on the firearm. - rifle uses carbon fibre, polymer, and other lightweight materials to reduce overall weight, and functions with magazines designed for the M-16 and AR-15 rifle. - features include: round carbon fire rifled barrel with integral ported muzzle brake; version with integrated sound suppressor/silencer barrel also available; one piece synthetic pistol grip shoulder stock; inset rail on underside of forend; flat top steel receiver/frame; may have optic/accessory rail over the right side ejection port; right side oversized bolt handle; action cocks when opened; right side two position safety lever and action lock on bolt with corresponding vertical slot in stock above the round trigger guard; adjustable trigger; external lateral magazine well on left side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard; AR-15 style magazine release on rear underside of mag well; bolt retention button on left side of the receiver/frame behind the mag well; shoulder stock with adjustable cheekpiece and multi position telescoping butt pad. - overall length with a 500mm (19.6") barrel is 1000mm (39.37"); weight is 2kg (4.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a reference example consisted of two letter prefix "PG" and four numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, between the ejection port and barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use standard factory AR15/M16 magazines.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". - note that removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) including all internal parts, baffles, wipes, end caps, mounting hardware and the device body must be removed. - the Voere S16 uses detachable box magazines interchangeable with the AR-15 rifle. Because semi-automatics are limited to a five (5) shot magazine capacity in accordance with the CC PART III, S. 84, Regulations PART 4 Para 3. (1) (a) (ii) "The Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", this limits the magazine capacity to five (5) shots, despite the S16 being designed as a bolt action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S-16

S-16 Integrated Silencer Barrel

S-16 Light Weight Rifle

S-16 Lightweight Rifle

S-16 Standard

S16 Integrated Silencer Barrel

S16 Light Weight Rifle

S16 Lightweight Rifle

S16 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WA2016-00-0001

WA2016-00-0002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73021
Make: Voere
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73021 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 31	22 LR	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 28	22 LR	8	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 29	22 MAG	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 30	22 MAG	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 3	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 36	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73021 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 5	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 35	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73021 - 6	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 7	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 32	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 33	300 WIN MAG	3	654	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73021 - 12	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 38	308 NORMA MAG	4	626	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73021 - 13	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 37	358 NORMA MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73021 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 16	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 17	5.6X57 RWS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 19	6.5X68	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73021 - 34	6MM-284 WIN	4	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73021 - 20	7MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 21	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 24	8MM MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 25	8X68S MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73021 - 27	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic model for those rifles that have no model markings, other entries exist which may better identify the firearm being examined. - these rifles were built on both commercial Mauser actions and surplus M98 actions. - numerous models and variations exist.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- may be marked on the receiver ring and/or on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel and can be in English or Metric.
Shots	- may have an integral or a removable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27000	Voere	1007	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27002	Voere	1013	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27026	Voere	2165	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27028	Voere	2155	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27030	Voere	2150	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27099	Voere	91 Lightning	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27111	Voere	91HB	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
27112	Voere	91SS	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
41185	Voere	2160	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
41889	Voere	K22	Voere	Rifle	Bolt Action
137998	Voere	Mauser Sporter	Santa Barbara	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Laufstahl 3

Voere Kufsteiner

Voere Kurstein Austria

Voere-Kufsteiner

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68355
Make: Voere
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68355 - 2	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68355 - 5	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
68355 - 1	6MM FLOBERT RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68355 - 3	9MM FLOBERT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
68355 - 4	9MM FLOBERT	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the rear sight.
The Voere logo is usually located on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- model may not be marked on firearm.
- features include: round split bridge receiver/frame; round barrel, rifled or smoothbore; blued finish; elevation adjustable rear sight with fixed front sight; plain wood stock with grooved forend; blued steel trigger and trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the rear sight.
The Voere logo is usually located on the top of the receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be loacted on the left side of the barrel behind the rear sight.
Calibre	- calibre is usually loacted on the left side of the barrel under the rear sight.
Shots	- turn bolt single shot design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Gun

Sporter Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130239
Make: Voere
Model: STL3

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	STL3
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130239 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130239 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130239 - 2	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130239 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- "STL 3" is marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver ring. - features include: round barrel with adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger; top tang mounted safety; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with schnabel forend; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on right side of barrel, just ahead of rear sight. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

STL

Stl 3

Stl-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200288
Make: Voere
Model: StLf 1

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	StLf 1
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200288 - 1	22 LR	10	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "StLf 1" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - Features include: rotating safety lever located at the rear of the receiver/frame; right side bolt handle; dovetailed receiver/frame; magazine release located forward of the magazine well.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly. - " CAL 22l.r." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

STLF-1

STLF1

Voere STLF 1

Voere STLF1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64885
Make: Voere
Model: STLF3

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	STLF3
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64885 - 4	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64885 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64885 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64885 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64885 - 6	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64885 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	653	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- "STLF 3" is marked on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver ring.
- this is a comercial Mauser type action without the thumb groove in the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the sliding safety is located on the tang.
- the stock is a Monte Carlo style with a cheek piece and basket weave checkering.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver ring and the right side of the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel forward of the chamber.
Shots	- the integral magazine will hold four standard (non magnum) cartridges or three magnum cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S T L F 3

STLF 3

Voere Mauser

Voere STLF 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132659
Make: Voere
Model: Tirolerin

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Tirolerin
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132659 - 2	22-250 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 1	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 3	223 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 4	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 5	25-06 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 6	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 7	30-06 SPRG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 8	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 11	7MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132659 - 12	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 14	8MM MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132659 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a de-luxe take down rifle.
- features observed: Lothar Walther round barrel with adjustable sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; turn bolt action; jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger; top tang mounted safety; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with Bavarian cheek piece and schnabel forend; sling swivel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- may have a different serial number on the barrel.
- example observed with "EB" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell Tirolerin

Tirelerin Standard

Tirelerin Standard 2

Tirelerin Standard II

Tirolerin 20-06

Tirolerin Compact

Tirolerin De-Luxe Take Down Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tirolerin Lightweight

Tirolerin Lightweight Compact

Tirolerin Mini

Tirolerin Take Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27152
Make: Voere
Model: Titan

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Titan
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27152 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 10	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27152 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 8	7MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 11	7MM STW	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27152 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27152 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach/Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Made in Germany stamped on barrel.
Remarks	- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. (Various styles of comb height are available). Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27172	Voere	2130St	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27174	Voere	2130F	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27175	Voere	2130E	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27121
Make: Voere
Model: Titan 2

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Titan 2
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27121 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 7	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 22	257 WBY MAG	3	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27121 - 25	270 WBY MAG	3	665	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27121 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 23	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27121 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 11	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27121 - 24	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27121 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 16	5.6X57 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 26	6.5MM-284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27121 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 21	7.5X55 SWISS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 18	7MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 4	8MM MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 12	8X68S MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 9	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27121 - 17	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "VOERE VOEHRENBACH" and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked the barrel.

Model - ">> TITAN II <<" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VOERE VOEHRENBACH" and "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- Made in Germany stamped on barrel.
Remarks	- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock (deluxe model has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. Various styles of comb height are available). Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1614	Mauser	225	Mauser	Rifle	Bolt Action
27176	Voere	225	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27177	Voere	225 Luxus	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
130033	Barclay Rifles	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
134998	Tosche	Titan 2	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K-14 Insta-Fire

Titan II

Titan Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27159
Make: Voere
Model: Titan 3

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Titan 3
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27159 - 5	22-250 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 4	25-06 REM	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 3	270 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 1	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 10	7.5X55 SWISS	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27159 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- "Made in Germany" stamped on barrel.
Remarks	- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. Various styles of comb height are available. Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers. Detachable magazine under hinged floorplate-triggerguard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27164	KDF	K15	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

K-15 Insta-Fire

Titan III

Titan Three

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27130
Make: Voere
Model: Titan Menor

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Titan Menor
Manufacturer:	Voere Voetter & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27130 - 1	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27130 - 3	222 REM MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27130 - 2	223 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27130 - 4	5.6X50 MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Model	- appears as Titan-Menor in references.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE Voehrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vöhrenbach Germany", "VOERE Vohrenbach Germany, "VOERE GmbH. Voehrenbach Germany", "VOER GmbH Vöhrenbach Germany" or "VOERE GmbH Vohrenbach Germany" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Made in Germany stamped on barrel.
Remarks	- Oil finished European walnut Monte-Carlo stock (deluxe model has rosewood forend and pistol grip caps. Various styles of comb height are available). Blade front sight on a ramp, open adjustable rear sight. Action drilled and tapped for scope mounts and has built in scope mount rail. All metal parts have deluxe bluing. Single or double set triggers.Detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27187	Voere	3145DJV	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action
27190	Voere	3145 Match	Voere Voetter & Company	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KDF

Kleinguenther

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74712
Make: Voere
Model: VEC91

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	VEC91
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74712 - 1	5.7X26 UCC	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74712 - 3	5.7X26 UCC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74712 - 4	6MM UCC	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1991 to circa 2008.
- marked on the left side of the barrel, markings read "MOD. VEC 91".
- VEC stands for Voere Electronic Caseless.
- this model was developed to use caseless ammunition.
- the caseless cartridges are fired by a ceramic pin that is electronically charged.
- the batteries are housed in the pistol grip.
- features observed: blued free floating round barrel; adjustable sights; drilled and tapped for telescopic sight; manual safety on the neck of the stock; two locking lugs; two stage electrical trigger; checkered pistol grip Walnut stock.
- overall length for a 510mm (20 1/8") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.7kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel, markings read "CAL. 5.7 X26 UCC". - UCC = Usel Caseless Cartridge.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EC-Rifle VEC 91

Mod VEC 91

Model VEC-91

VEC 91

VEC 91 Varmint

VEC 91SS

VEC-91

VEC-91 Bolt Action

VEC-91 Lightning

VEC-91 Sporting Rifle

VEC-91 Varmint

VEC-91BR

VEC-91HB

VEC-91Lightning

VEC-91SS

VEC91SS

Voere Electronic Caseless 91

Voere VEC 91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Jager Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134663
Make: Voere
Model: VEC91HB

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	VEC91HB
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134663 - 1	5.7X26 UCC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- VEC stand for Voere Electronic Caseless.
- this model was developed to use caseless ammunition.
- the caseless cartridges are fired by a ceramic pin that is electronically charged.
- the batteries are housed in the pistol grip.
- features observed: blued free floating round heavy barrel; adjustable sights; drilled and tapped for telescopic sight; manual safety on the neck of the stock; two locking lugs; two stage electrical trigger.
- available in synthetic or laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" may be marked on the barrel or on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "UCC" stands for "Usel Caseless Cartridge".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VEC 91HB

VEC-91HB

VEC91 HB

VEC91 Heavy Barrel

Voere Electronic Caseless 91HB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198307
Make: Voere
Model: Victor 3

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	Victor 3
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198307 - 1	22 LR	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198307 - 7	223 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198307 - 3	243 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198307 - 6	308 WIN	5	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198307 - 4	308 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198307 - 5	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198307 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The "Victor 3" is a modular, Remington 700 style bolt-action, designed to accept various proprietary barrels and bolts to form multiple barrel lengths and caliber combinations. It is sold as both a finished firearm and a barreled action with various aftermarket stock and chassis options. - Features include: modular receiver/frame and bolt to allow for different caliber and barrel configurations; magazine release located ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame tang; may come equipped with a synthetic stock; may feature an adjustable length of pull and adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "VOERE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Designed to accept AICS/AW type magazines. - Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V3

Victor 3 Hunter

Victor 3 Hunting

Victor 3 Light

Victor 3 Rimfire

Victor 3 Rimfire Long Range Match

Victor 3 Sport

Victory 3

Voere V3

WA2021-00-0006

WA2021-00-0007

WA2021-00-0008

WA2021-00-0010

WA2021-00-0012

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WA2021-00-0014 (S)

WA2021-00-0015

WA2021-00-0017

WA2021-00-0018

WA2021-00-0019

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194565
Make: Voere
Model: X3

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	X3
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194565 - 2	300 WIN MAG	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194565 - 1	308 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194565 - 3	338 LAPUA MAG	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194565 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	10	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194565 - 5	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	720	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2014. - "X3" may be marked on the firearm. - Modular rifle based on the Voere LBW action in an adaptable aluminium chassis, with interchangeable barrel and bolt head system. - Features include: round fluted stainless steel or carbon fibre rifled barrel with threaded muzzle; may have ported muzzle brake threaded at the front; version with integral sound suppressor/silencer barrel also available; aluminium forend with accessory rails located over and to the left and right of the barrel; may be equipped with a bipod; may have removable mag guide or tool compartment on the underside of the forend forward of the magazine well; receiver/frame with integral accessory rail over the right side ejection port; spiral fluted bolt with right side bolt handle; rear mounted three position safety/action lock on the right of the bolt; serrated recessed thumb groove on back of bolt to decock the action with forward pressure; cocked indicator on back of bolt; bolt stop button on left rear of receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release between the round trigger guard and magazine well; trigger guard pivots to the left or right for use with gloves; AR15 type pistol grip with or without adjustable palm rest; telescopic folding stock with adjustable cheekpiece and butt pad. - Overall length with a 685mm (27") barrel and muzzle brake is 1330mm (52.3") with stock extended, and 930mm (36.6") with stock folded, average weight with muzzle brake, bipod, and 5-shot magazine is 7.5kg (16.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA" is marked on the left side of the barrel near the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, forward of the ejection port. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- one version of this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) of the abovementioned version is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LBW X3

LBW-X3

Precision Rifle X3

X3 Modular Integrated System

X3 Subsonic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199834
Make: Voere
Model: X4

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	X4
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199834 - 1	300 NORMA MAG	5	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199834 - 2	338 LAPUA MAG	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199834 - 4	375 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	720	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199834 - 3	375 SWISS P	5	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199834 - 5	408 CHEYENNE TACTICAL	5	720	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company's logo consists of the letter "V".

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- Features may include: integrated monopod in the buttstock; adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; 2-position firing pin safety; ambidextrous stock; ambidextrous bolt and ejection port (can be switched left-handed or right-handed); muuzle brake with threaded front end.
- Features may include: two-stage trigger, single set trigger or direct trigger; different colors for the stock (black, FDE, coyote tan or tactical grey); bipod.
- Introduced Circa - 2018.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod X4

Mod. X4

X4 Armor Black

X4 Coyote Tan

X4 FDE

X4 Tactical Grey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199835
Make: Voere
Model: X5

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	X5
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199835 - 5	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	4	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199835 - 2	416 BARRETT	4	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199835 - 1	416 TYR	4	910	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199835 - 3	460 STEYR	4	860	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199835 - 4	50 BMG	4	810	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "V".

Model

- Introduced Circa - 2018
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; monopod integrated in the buttstock; ambidextrous magazine release; muzzle brake with threaded end; 2-position firing pin safety; ambidextrous bolt (interchangeable) and ambidextrous ejection port.
- Features may include: two-stage trigger, direct trigger or single-set trigger; different color for the stock (armor black, FDE, coyote tan or tactical grey); scope mount.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the letter "V".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Austrian High-Tech Big Fifty

X5 Armor Black

X5 Coyote Tan

X5 FDE

X5 Tactical Grey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147264
Make: Voere
Model: XXL

Summary

Make:	Voere
Model:	XXL
Manufacturer:	Voere
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147264 - 1	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147264 - 3	416 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147264 - 2	450 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147264 - 4	460 WBY MAG	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147264 - 5	505 GIBBS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2003.
- Model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- This is a Heavy Safari bolt action hunting rifle.
- Features include: manual cocking safety; direct trigger assembly; round tapered barrel with fixed, adjustable Safari rear sights and fixed rectangular front sights; detachable box magazine; full walnut pistol stock with checked grip and forend and sling swivel mounts.
- Overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is 1156 mm (45.5") and overall weight is 3.86 kg (8.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- VOERE KUFSTEIN AUSTRIA may be marked on the barrel or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame ring, near ejection port.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Big Game Hunting Rifle

Big Game Rifle

Heavy Hunting Rifle

Heavy Safari Hunter

Heavy Safari Hunting Rifle

Safari

Safari Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126614
Make: Vogel, J
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Vogel, J
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Vogel, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126614 - 1	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.VOGEL" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: hammerless with double trigger mechanism, fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight and claw mounts for the installation of optics. - this three barrel firearm consists of two rifle barrels and one shotgun barrel.
Manufacturer	-"J.VOGEL" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71712
Make: Volcanic
Model: Volcanic Carbine

Summary

Make:	Volcanic
Model:	Volcanic Carbine
Manufacturer:	New Haven Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71712 - 1	36 VOLCANIC	20	419	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71712 - 2	36 VOLCANIC	25	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71712 - 3	36 VOLCANIC	30	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71712 - 4	41 VOLCANIC	20	419	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71712 - 5	41 VOLCANIC	25	533	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71712 - 6	41 VOLCANIC	30	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may be marked: "Volcanic New Haven Arms Company Patent Feb. 14, 1854 New Haven Conn.".
- manufactured between 1857 and 1861.
- features: bronze frame; blued barrel and magazine tube; case-hardened operating lever/trigger guard; no forend; straight-wrist buttstock with a concave brass shoulder butt-plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, lever actuated, repeating fiream.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on major components.
Calibre	- Volcanic ammunition consists of hollow-based bullets similar to the "Minie ball", with loose powder packed into the base cavity and held there by a cork disc with a fulminate of mercury priming charge on the inner side of the cork. During operation, the priming charge would be struck by the firing pin to fire the cartridge, and the entire bullet would be propelled down the bore (a very early progenitor of "caseless ammunition"). - Volcanic ammunition is listed in various references as being 30, 31 or 32 Calibre, 36 or 38 Calibre and 40 or 41 Calibre. The surviving ammunition packages have printed labels designating the contents as Cartridge No. 1 and Cartridge No. 2 which does not assist in determining the calibre.
Shots	- these firearms utilize a tubular under-barrel magazine. - there is some question as to the actual magazine capacity of these firearms, references indicate that the 16 1/2" carbine accepts 20 cartridges in the magazine, the 20" carbine, 25 cartridges and the 25" carbine, 30 cartridges. (All dependent on the barrel length and magazine tube length.)
Remarks	- these rifle & carbine models were built between 1857 and 1861 by the New Haven Arms Company. - the New Haven Arms Company was the successor to both the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company and the early Smith & Wesson Company wich both produced Volacanic firearms. - the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company was re-organized as the New Haven Arms Company in 1857 by Oliver Winchester and eleven other share holders. This group of shareholders emerged as the owners of the plant, machinery and patents of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. after the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co became insolvent 18 February, 1857.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71689	Volcanic	Volcanic Carbine	Volcanic Repeating Arms Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1854

1854 Volcanic

Volcanic

Volcanic 1854

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71689
Make: Volcanic
Model: Volcanic Carbine

Summary

Make:	Volcanic
Model:	Volcanic Carbine
Manufacturer:	Volcanic Repeating Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71689 - 5	41 VOLCANIC	20	419	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE VOLCANIC" over "REPEATING ARMS CO." over "PATENT NEW HAVEN CONN. FEB. 14. 1854" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE VOLCANIC" over "REPEATING ARMS CO." over "PATENT NEW HAVEN CONN. FEB. 14. 1854" is marked on the barrel.
- Volcanic Carbine are lever-operated rifles built between 1855 and 1857 by the "Volcanic Repeating Arms Company"; this company was the successor to the early version of Smith & Wesson, and produced lever-action handguns and rifles until it was re-organized as the "New Haven Arms Company" in 1857 by Oliver Winchester and seven other share holders of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. This group of shareholders emerged as the owners of the plant, machinery and patents of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co., these patents were used to (first) the "Henry" repeating rifle, and then the "Winchester" line of lever-action repeaters.
- although all new production by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. was chambered for 41 Volcanic, several hundred "in progress" 31-calibre Volcanic handguns that had been transferred from the former manufacturer, Smith & Wesson, were also finished under the stewardship of the new company.
- features include: blued barrel and magazine tube on a brass frame; varnished wooden stock with crescent buttplate; operated by a ring lever forming the trigger-guard; octagonal barrel; under-barrel tubular magazine; fixed open sights; and often seen with moderate engraving on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "THE VOLCANIC" over "REPEATING ARMS CO." over "PATENT NEW HAVEN CONN. FEB. 14. 1854" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- manually operated, lever actuated, repeating firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on major components.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Volcanic ammunition consists of hollow-based bullets similar to the "Minie ball", with loose powder packed into the base cavity and held there by a cork disc with a fulminate of mercury priming charge on the inner side of the cork. During operation, the priming charge would be struck by the firing pin to fire the cartridge, and the entire bullet would be propelled down the bore (a very early progenitor of "caseless ammunition").
- Volcanic ammunition is listed in various references as being 30, 31 or 32 Calibre, 36 or 38 Calibre and 40 or 41 Calibre. The surviving ammunition packages have printed labels designating the contents as Cartridge No. 1 and Cartridge No. 2 which does not assist in determining the calibre.

Shots

- these firearms utilize a tubular under-barrel magazine.
- there is some question as to the actual magazine capacity of these firearms, references indicate that the small-frame 31 calibre Volcanic pistol would accept between 6 and 8 cartridges, and the large-frame 41 calibre Volcanic would accept between 8 and 10 cartridges and the 16 1/2" carbine accepts 20 cartridges in the magazine. (All dependent on the barrel length and magazine tube length.)

Remarks

- these rifle & carbine models were built between 1855 and 1857 by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company.
- the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company was the successor to the early version of Smith & Wesson, and produced lever-action handguns and rifles until it was re-organized as the New Haven Arms Company in 1857 by Oliver Winchester and seven other share holders of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. This group of shareholders emerged as the owners of the plant, machinery and patents of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. after the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co became insolvent 18 February, 1857.
- It is reported that all new production by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. was chambered for the 41 Volcanic cartridge, several hundred "in progress" 31-calibre Volcanic handguns that had been transferred from the former manufacturer, Smith & Wesson, were also finished under the stewardship of the new company.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71712	Volcanic	Volcanic Carbine	New Haven Arms Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1854

1854 Volcanic

Feb 14, 1854

The Volcanic

Volcanic

Volcanic 1854

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26681
Make: Volcanic
Model: Volcanic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Volcanic
Model:	Volcanic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Volcanic Repeating Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26681 - 4	31 VOLCANIC	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26681 - 5	31 VOLCANIC	8	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26681 - 1	36 VOLCANIC	8	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26681 - 2	36 VOLCANIC	10	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26681 - 3	36 VOLCANIC	20	406	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE VOLCANIC" over "REPEATING ARMS CO." over "PATENT NEW HAVEN CONN. FEB. 14. 1854" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "THE VOLCANIC" over "REPEATING ARMS CO." over "PATENT NEW HAVEN CONN. FEB. 14. 1854" is marked on the barrel.
- Volcanic Pistol were built between 1855 and 1857 by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company; this company was the successor to the early version of Smith & Wesson, and produced lever-action handguns and rifles until it was re-organized as the New Haven Arms Company in 1857 by Oliver Winchester and seven other share holders of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. This group of shareholders emerged as the owners of the plant, machinery and patents of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co.
- although all new production by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. was chambered for 41 Volcanic, several hundred "in progress" 31-calibre Volcanic handguns that had been transferred from the former manufacturer, Smith & Wesson, were also finished under the stewardship of the new company.
- features include: blued barrel and magazine tube on a brass frame; varnished wooden grip panels; operated by a ring lever forming the trigger-guard; octagonal barrel; under-barrel tubular magazine; fixed open sights; and often seen with moderate engraving on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "THE VOLCANIC" over "REPEATING ARMS CO." over "PATENT NEW HAVEN CONN. FEB. 14. 1854" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, lever actuated, repeating fiream.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame and on major components.
Calibre	- Volcanic ammunition consists of hollow-based bullets similar to the "Minie ball", with loose powder packed into the base cavity and held there by a cork disc with a fulminate of mercury priming charge on the inner side of the cork. During operation, the priming charge would be struck by the firing pin to fire the cartridge, and the entire bullet would be propelled down the bore (a very early progenitor of "caseless ammunition"). - Volcanic ammunition is listed in various references as being 30, 31 or 32 Calibre, 36 or 38 Calibre and 40 or 41 Calibre. The surviving ammunition packages have printed labels designating the contents as Cartridge No. 1 and Cartridge No. 2 which does not assist in determining the calibre.
Shots	- these firearms utilize a tubular under-barrel magazine. - there is some question as to the actual magazine capacity of these handguns, references indicate that the small-frame 31 calibre Volcanic pistol would accept between 6 and 8 cartridges, and the large-frame 41 calibre Volcanic would accept between 8 and 10 cartridges and the 16 1/2" carbine accepts 20 cartridges in the magazine. (All dependent on the barrel length and magazine tube length.)
Remarks	- these firearm models were built between 1855 and 1857 by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company. - Volcanic Repeating Arms Company was the successor to the early version of Smith & Wesson, and produced lever-action handguns and rifles until it was re-organized as the "New Haven Arms Company" in 1857 by Oliver Winchester and seven other share holders of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. This group of shareholders emerged as the owners of the plant, machinery and patents of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. - although all new production by the Volcanic Repeating Arms Co. was chambered for 41 Volcanic, several hundred "in progress" 31-calibre Volcanic handguns that had been transferred from the former manufacturer, Smith & Wesson, were also finished under the stewardship of the new company.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21895	Smith & Wesson	Volcanic Pistol	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1854

Large Frame Magazine Pistol

No. 1 Pistol

No. 2 Pistol

Pocket Model Magazine Pistol

Small Frame Magazine Pistol

The Volcanic

Volcanic

Volcanic Large Frame Carbine

Volcanic Large Frame Magazine Pistol

Volcanic Small Frame Magazine Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133952
Make: Volcanic 22
Model: V22

Summary

Make:	Volcanic 22
Model:	V22
Manufacturer:	Uniwerk
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133952 - 1	22 LR	6	40	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOLCANIC 22" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MODEL V22" over "MADE IN ITALY" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- V22 is a 6mm Flobert Platz blank/starter pistol which has been converted to fire 22 LR ammunition.
- features observed: round barrel with blade front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and break open release located on the top strap; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grips; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Uniwerk" logo was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "UNIWERK" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "PTB" over "36 69" inside a circle over KAL. 6MM" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "TYPE "G"" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel of an example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

34-69

Model V22

PTB 34 69

PTB 34-69

V 22

V22 Pistol

Volcanic 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161427
Make: Volkmann Precision
Model: 1911-A1

Summary

Make:	Volkmann Precision
Model:	1911-A1
Manufacturer:	Volkmann Precision
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161427 - 1	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" or "Volkmann" may be marked on the slide.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" logo is the front end outline of a 1911 pistol slide with a "V" inside.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" is a custom manufacturer of Colt 1911 type pistol.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" is located in Littleton, Colorado U.S.A.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" was established in 2011.

Model

- "1911-A1" model designation denotes the model basic design.
- "1911-A1" is custom made and manufactured to customers specifications.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights that may be adjustable; flat sided, steel slide with right side ejection, flared ejection port and rear grip serrations and may have front grip serrations; steel 1911A1 type receiver/frame that may have an accessory rail; slide release lever, extended thumb safety can be ambidextrous; beavertail grip safety; receiver/frame can be case color hardened; checkered wood or synthetic grip panels; all finish types and engraving available.

Manufacturer

- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" or "Volkmann" may be marked on the slide.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" logo is the front end outline of a 1911 pistol slide with a "V" inside.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" is a custom manufacturer of Colt 1911 type pistol.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" is located in Littleton, Colorado U.S.A.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" was established in 2011.
- "VOLKMANN PRECISION" is operated by Luke Volkmann that dissociated himself from "Volkmann Customs" in November 2010.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number of a referenced examples consisted of a two letter (VP) prefix followed by five digits
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911A1

Custom Volkmann 1911

Custom Volkmann 1911-A1

Volkmann 1911

Volkmann Precision 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wolverine Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145280
Make: Volkov Yartsev
Model: VYa

Summary

Make:	Volkov Yartsev
Model:	VYa
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Kovrov
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145280 - 1	23X152B	N/A	1650	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the two lead designers who produced this cannon, Volkov and Yartsev.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm, in Cyrillic, as "VYa"; the Cyrillic representation of VYa resembles "B (backwards R)". The "ya" sound in Russian is symbolized by a single character that resembles a mirror-image capital R. - this is a gas-operated cannon developed by Volkov and Yartsev at the beginning of World War Two, while working at Tula's TsKB-14 design bureau, and based on the Berezin heavy machine gun; this cannon is essentially a greatly-enlarged Berezin UBK machine gun, developed as a strafing weapon to counter German armoured vehicles. This cannon was commonly mounted on the Illyuishin Il-2 "Sturmovik" ground-attack aircraft. - features include: very thin receiver (in common with the Berezin machine gun); blued finish; above-barrel gas piston (which may or may not also have a pneumatic cocking piston located above it); rectangular-profile receiver with a reciprocating bolt locked by a sideways-moving cross-piece; and solenoid or pneumatic operating controls.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operaterd.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BR-23

VYa-23

Volkov-Yartsev-23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56737
Make: Volks Gewehr
Model: VG1

Summary

Make:	Volks Gewehr
Model:	VG1
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56737 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VG 1" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VG" is the abbreviation for "Volks Gewehr".
- "Volks Gewehr" means people's rifle.
- these rifles were produced by several different contractors in Germany, and may or may not be marked with a manufacturer's code or name.

Model

- "VG 1" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a radically simplified bolt-action rifle made at the end of World War II as a "last-ditch" firearm made for issue to German civilians.
- feature include; made to use as many existing parts as possible utilizing existing MG42 barrels and K43/G43 magazines, 98 rifle receiver/frame, etc..., as many stamped parts as possible, and a minimum of machining.

Manufacturer

- "ac" the code for Walther may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- may or may not be serial numbered.

Shots

- may have an internal magazine or a detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1

People's Assault Rifle

People's Rifle

VG 1

VG 1 Walther

VG-1

VK-98

VK-98 Carbine

VK98 Carbine

VK98 Rifle

Volksgerat 1

Volksgewehr

Volksgewehr 1

Volksgewehr Rifle

Volkskarabiner

Volkssturm Gewehr

Volkssturmkarabiner 98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2568
Make: Volks Gewehr
Model: VG1-5

Summary

Make:	Volks Gewehr
Model:	VG1-5
Manufacturer:	Gustloff-Werke (dfb)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2568 - 2	7.92X33 KURZ	5	376	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 240	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2568 - 1	7.92X33 KURZ	30	378	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 240	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "Volks Gewehr" means people's rifle.
- these rifles were produced by several different contractors in Germany, and may or may not be marked with a manufacturer's code or name.

Model

- Introduced in 1944.
- model not marked on firearm.
- this model was intended as to be economocally produced to help in the defense of Germany near the end of World War Two when firearms and material were scarce (to facilitate production this rifle mostly comprised of stampings and castings).
- not often found but are highly sought after by collectors of this period (late 1944 and early 1945).

Manufacturer

- "dfb" was the code for "Gustloff-Werke".

Serial Number

- sample imaged has no serial number.

Calibre

- also known as 8MM KURTZ or M43.

Shots

- Introduced in 1944 with 30 shot capacity, magazine.
- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

German VG 1-5

VG

VG 1 5

VG 1-5

VG-1

Volks Gewehr 1-5

Volksgerat 1-5

Volkssturm Gewehr 1

Volkssturm Gewehr 1-5

Volsgewehr 1-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150157
Make: Volquartsen
Model: 17 WSM

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	17 WSM
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150157 - 1	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOLQUARTSEN CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "17 WSM" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2014.
- this is a semi-automatic rifle based on Volquartsen's version of the Ruger 10/22, chambered for the new 17 Winchester Super Magnum cartridge, and designed as a varmint hunting rifle.
- this rifle is produced in Classic (with a stainless bull barrel), Deluxe (with a stainless bull barrel with 32-hole compensator), and IF-5 (with interrupted flutes on a stainless bull barrel with 32-hole compensator) versions, each with a laminated pistol-grip stock.
- features include: 10/22-style layout and operation; round stainless-steel target barrel threaded into the receiver/frame; 10/22 type flat top receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny rail; round bolt handle; one piece laminated stock.

Manufacturer

- "VOLQUARTSEN CUSTOM" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

17 WSM Classic

17 WSM Deluxe

17 WSM IF-5

17 WSM Semi-Auto Rifle

Classic

Deluxe

IF-5

SS

VCC-WSM-B

VCC-WSM-BG

VCC-WSM-G

VCD-WSM-B

VCD-WSM-BG

VCD-WSM-G

VCF-WSM-B

VCF-WSM-BG

VCF-WSM-G

VCF-WSM-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121730
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Cheetah

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Cheetah
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121730 - 4	17 AGUILA	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121730 - 1	17 HMR	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121730 - 2	22 LR	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121730 - 3	22 MAG	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- features include: receiver/frame is machined from a billet of 7075 aluminum and has a weaver style mount machined into the top; titanium tension barrel; machined bolt with a titanium firing pin and hardened extractor; trigger guard 2000 (a complete trigger guard/trigger mechanism offered by Volquartsen) with overtravel and pretravel adjustments; ambidextrous grip with finger grooves and a heel rest.

Manufacturer

-- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- designed to use a Ruger® type detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182344
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182344 - 1	17 MACH 2	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Carroll, IA" is marked on the the side of the receiver/frame near the ejection port.
- company logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.
- "Ruger" or "Sturm Ruger" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "Volquartsen" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Volquartsen receiver/frame and barrel that utilizes a Ruger MARK 2 grip assembly.
- features include: no sights; round, stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with accessory rail; right side ejection port; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; synthetic target style grips with finger grooves; blued grip assembly.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 305mm (12").

Manufacturer

- "Volquartsen" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Carroll, IA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame near the ejection port.
- company logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.
- "Ruger" or "Sturm Ruger" is not marked on the firearm.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of the letter prefix "V" and six numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger Mark 2

Ruger Mark 2 Custom

Ruger Mark II

Ruger Mark II Custom

Volquartsen Classic

Volquartsen Custom Classic

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 2

Volquartsen Ruger Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121723
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121723 - 1	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121723 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121723 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121723 - 3	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- this is the "Deluxe" offering from Volquartsen that incorporates their own receiver/frame design that is also offered as a receiver/frame only. This receiver/frame is designed as a replacement for the Ruger model 10/22 and accepts all aftermarket accessories designed for the 10/22.
- features include: 508mm stainless steel fluted barrel with an integral compensator (available with an optional "snake flute and compensator" barrel; choice of a brown laminated wood stock, Hogue Overmolded rubber stock or a McMillan sporter or thumbhole stock; not equipped with iron sights, receiver/frame is fitted with a weaver type scope mount base; cross-bolt safety.
- several other variations of this model are also offered. All use the same basic receiver/frame but feature different stock and/or barrel options.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 508mm (20").
Shots	- designed to use a Ruger® type detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VCD-WSM-B

VCD-WSM-BG

VCD-WSM-G

Volquartsen Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125593
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Evolution

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Evolution
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125593 - 5	204 RUGER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125593 - 7	204 RUGER	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125593 - 6	204 RUGER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125593 - 8	204 RUGER	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125593 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125593 - 3	223 REM	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125593 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125593 - 4	223 REM	10	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and the "Volquartsen Custom" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Volquartsen Evolution" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2005. - features include: stainless steel barrel with or without an integral thirty-two hole compensator; stainless steel solid top receiver/frame with integral Picatinny rail and right side ejection; cross-bolt safety; one piece walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; not equipped with iron sights.
Manufacturer	- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a "EV" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - AR15 or AR15 style magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VCEV-204-B

VCEV-223-B

VCEV-223-BG-EVC-B

VCEV-223-G-TH

VCEVF-204-BG-EVC-B

VCEVF-204-G-TH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122831
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Fusion

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Fusion
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122831 - 1	17 HMR	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122831 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122831 - 2	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic hunting/target takedown rifle based on Volquartsen's adaptation of the Ruger 10/22 design.
- features include: synthetic vertical pistol-grip stock with high cheekpiece; blued finish; a knurled tubular forearm with a "Picatinny" style accessory rail; and an interchangeable barrel system so a user may change back and forth between 22 MAG and 17 HMR chamberings without tools.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 457mm (18").
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fusion Take-down Rifle

Fusion Takedown

VCT-DB

VCT-HMR

VCT-WMR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132687
Make: Volquartsen
Model: I-Fluted

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	I-Fluted
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132687 - 1	17 HMR	9	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132687 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132687 - 3	22 LR	10	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132687 - 4	22 MAG	9	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: no iron sights; round bull barrel with I-flutes and rifled bore and with or without a compensator; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and integral accessory rail; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety and magazine release are located in front of the trigger guard; one piece thumbhole laminated stock or synthetic pistol grip McMillan sporter stock.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

I Fluted

I-Fluted Model

I-Fluted Semi-Auto Rinfire

IF-5

VCF-HMR-BG

VCF-HMR-BL-TH

VCF-HMR-H

VCF-LR-BG

VCF-LR-BL-TH

VCF-LR-H

VCF-WMR-BG

VCF-WMR-BL-TH

VCF-WMR-H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188123
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Inferno

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Inferno
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188123 - 1	17 HMR	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188123 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188123 - 4	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188123 - 3	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "VOLQUARTSEN" is marked on both sides of the stock.
- "Volquartsen Custom" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- "Volquartsen" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "V" within a "C".

Model

- "Inferno" may be marked on the stock.
- "Inferno" is the model name for the stock.
- "Volquartsen SS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SS" may stand for stainless steel.
- features include: no sights; round, rifled, stainless steel, carbon fiber wrapped threaded barrel fitted with a compensator; stainless steel flat sided receiver/frame with integral accessory rail for optics; right side ejection port; straight cocking handle; cross bolt safety in the front of the trigger guard; magazine release lever located ahead of the trigger guard; alloy adjustable stock; black or colour finish.
- this is a modular firearm based on the Ruger 10/22 rifle available with bull or fluted barrels which may be threaded, custom accessories and stocks in different colours and finishes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Carroll, IA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" was established in 1974. - "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A. - "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles. - "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms. - "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Inferno

Blue Inferno

Orange Inferno

Purple Inferno

VCO-HMR-I

VCO-LR-I

VCO-WMR-I

Volquartsen SS

Volquartsen SS Inferno

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121724
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121724 - 1	17 HMR	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121724 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121724 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121724 - 3	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- this is the "Lightweight" offering from Volquartsen that incorporates their own receiver/frame design that is also offered as a receiver/frame only. This receiver/frame is designed as a replacement for the Ruger model 10/22 and accepts all aftermarket accessories designed for the 10/22.
- features include: 419mm carbon fiber light-weight tension barrel (available with an optional compensator); choice of a brown laminated wood stock, Hogue Overmolded rubber stock or a McMillan sporter or thumbhole stock; not equipped with iron sights, receiver/frame is fitted with a weaver type scope mount base; cross-bolt safety.
- several other variations of this model are also offered. All use the same basic receiver/frame but feature different stock and/or barrel options.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 457mm (18").
Shots	- designed to use a Ruger® type detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VCL-WSM-BG

VCL-WSM-M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87755
Make: Volquartsen
Model: LLV

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	LLV
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87755 - 2	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87755 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87755 - 3	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87755 - 4	22 MAG	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "LLV" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "LLV" is manufactured and sold by Volquartsen as a barrelled action.
- "LLV" is intended to be used with a Ruger MARK 1, MARK 2, MARK 3 and 22/45 grip frame, and magazine.
- "LLV" combined with a Volquartsen lightweight target frame is called the "Scorpion".
- features include: threaded muzzle for a muzzle compensator; stainless steel barrel; no sights or ramped blade front and adjustable rear sights; aluminium alloy, one piece, flat sided receiver/frame and barrel shroud; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame; may have an accessory rail at the bottom of the receiver/frame, barrel area; action release lever and safety are located on the left side; may have a plunger-style cocking handle at the rear of the bolt; wood, synthetic or aluminium grips; black, silver or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number has a "P" prefix followed by 5 digits, marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (VC) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Style Scorpion

American Flag Edition

American Flag Scorpion

FTV Scorpion

LLV Competition

LLV Scorpion

Scorpion

Scorpion 1911 Style

Scorpion American Flag Edition

Scorpion Battle Worn

Scorpion FTV

Scorpion LLV

Scorpion Limited

Scorpion Open Model

Scorpion Target

Scorpion Urban Camo

Tiger Striped Scorpion

VC2LLV-B-4

VC2LLV-B-4-C

VC2LLV-B-4-C-TS

VC2LLV-B-4-TS

VC2LLV-B-6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VC2LLV-B-6-C

VC2LLV-B-6-C-TS

VC2LLV-B-6-TS

VC2LLV-S-4

VC2LLV-S-4-C

VC2LLV-S-4-C-TS

VC2LLV-S-4-TS

VC2LLV-S-6

VC2LLV-S-6-C

VC2LLV-S-6-C-TS

VC2LLV-S-6-TS

VC3CL-B

VC3CL-S

VC3SN

VC3SN-6-WG-BN

VC3SN-BN-4-HG-C-TS

VC3SN-L

VC3SN-O

VC3SN-S-4

VC3SN-S-6

VC3SN-ST6

VC3SS-6-C-B-HVT-BG

VC45SN-4-HBW

VC45SN-4-UC

VC45SN-4-US-HG-C-TS

VC45SN-6-BW

VC45SN-B-6-C-W

VC45SN-B-6-H-TS

VC45SN-B-6-HG-C-V

VC45SN-L

VC45SN-O

VC45SN-OD-4

VC45SN-ST4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Volquartsen 1911 Style Scorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 89875
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Magnum Sporter

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Magnum Sporter
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
89875 - 5	17 HMR	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89875 - 4	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89875 - 1	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
89875 - 2	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with integral scope bases for Weaver style rings, and a titanium firing pin.
- available in standard, deluxe or lightweight versions with carbon fiber or metal tensioned barrel; Monte Carlo laminated wood stock, composite or thumbhole fiberglass stocks are also available.
- a similar version in calibre 22 LR is also available, known as the "Sporter".

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame. - uses a seven number sequence.
Barrel	- 470mm (18.5") barrel including compensator is 508mm (20").
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22 MAG

22 MAG Volquartsen

22 Volquartsen

Custom

Custom Magnum Sporter

Volquartsen 22 MAG

Volquartsen Custom Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126562
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Onyx

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Onyx
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126562 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126562 - 2	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round carbon fiber barrel with compensator; rifled bore; no sights; solid top receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety and magazine release are located in front of the trigger guard; stainless steel; one piece black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Barrel

- barrel length including compensator is 457mm (18").

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122830
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Predator

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Predator
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122830 - 1	17 HMR	9	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122830 - 2	22 MAG	9	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic hunting/target handgun based on Volquartsen's adaptation of the Ruger 10/22 design.
- features include: stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; laminated or synthetic/fibreglass stock; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; interchangeable barrel system to change back and forth between 22 WMR and 17 HMR chamberings.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126573
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Radially Fluted

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Radially Fluted
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126573 - 1	17 HMR	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126573 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126573 - 3	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126573 - 4	22 MAG	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round radially fluted barrel with compensator; rifled bore; no sights; solid top receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety and magazine release are located in front of the trigger guard; one piece thumbhole laminated stock.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7lbs 10oz) in calibre 17 HMR and 22 MAG.
- average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs) in calibre 17 MACH 2 and 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 520mm (20.5").
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137817
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 2 Stingray

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 2 Stingray
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137817 - 1	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen Stingray" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen Stingray " was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RUGER MARK II" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel round barrel with integral muzzle brake and radial cooling flutes; barrel and receiver/frame are of the same diameter; muzzle brake has three exhaust ports on either side; stainless steel round receiver/frame with scope mount rail, and right side ejection; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; large synthetic target style grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22438	Ruger	MARK 2	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger Mark 2 Target

Ruger Mark II Target

Ruger Stingray Pistol

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 2

Volquartsen Ruger Mark II

Volquartsen Ruger Stingray

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134880
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Masters

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Masters
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134880 - 1	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen Masters" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen Masters" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RUGER MK III" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: low profile front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel round rifled barrel with an aluminum alloy underlug; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123284	Ruger	MARK 3	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKIII Masters

Ruger MKIII Masters

VC3MC

Volquartsen Masters

Volquartsen Ruger MK III Masters

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII Masters

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132689
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target Compact

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target Compact
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132689 - 1	22 LR	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- featuress observed: ramp and blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel round rifled barrel; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; synthetic Hogue Monogrip.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

3.5" Compact

Compact Carry 3.5"

Compact Carry Conversion

MKIII Compact

Ruger MKIII Compact

VC3C

Volquartsen Compact

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII Compact

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132690
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132690 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen Deluxe" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen Deluxe" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel round rifled barrel with or without a barrel compensator; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and left side "Loaded Cartridge Indicator"; adjustable tigger; magazine release button, action release lever, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; synthetic or walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Conversion

Ruger MKIII Deluxe

VC3D

VC3DC

Volquartsen Deluxe

Volquartsen Ruger MK 3

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137837
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137837 - 1	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137837 - 2	22 LR	10	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen" are usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen Lightweight" may be marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; carbon fiber wrapped round barrel with a stainless steel round muzzle brake with round exhaust ports; barrel and receiver/frame are almost of the same diameter; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and a left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; large laminated wood or synthetic target style grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger Lightweight Pistol

Ruger Mark 3 Target

Ruger Mark III Target

VC3L10

VC3L6

VCL

VCL-HMR-B-LTH

VCL-HMR-H

VCL-LR-B-LTH

VCL-LR-H

VCL-WMR-B-LTH

VCL-WMR-H

Volquartsen Lightweight

Volquartsen Ruger Lightweight

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 3

Volquartsen Ruger Mark III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132691
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target Masters

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target Masters
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132691 - 1	22 LR	10	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Volquartsen Custom's "VC" logo and "Volquartsen Masters" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen Masters" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel round barrel with a grooved full length solid top rib with cuts for scope mounts and an aluminum finned/grooved underlug; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and a left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKIII Masters

Ruger MKIII Masters

Volquartsen Masters

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII Masters

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137816
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target Olympic

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target Olympic
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137816 - 1	22 LR	10	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen Olympic" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen Olympic" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel round barrel with integral muzzle brake with round exhaust ports; muzzle brake and receiver/frame are of the same diameter with the centre of the barrel being of a smaller diameter; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and a left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; large synthetic target style grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 1.25 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Olympic

Ruger Volquartsen Olympic Pistol

VC3OC

Volquartsen Olympic

Volquartsen Olympic Ruger

Volquartsen Olympic Ruger Mark 3 Target

Volquartsen Olympic Ruger Mark III Target

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 3 Olympic

Volquartsen Ruger Mark III Olympic

Volquartsen Ruger Olympic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137818
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target Stingray

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target Stingray
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137818 - 1	22 LR	10	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen" are usually marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen Stingray " is usually marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel round barrel with integral muzzle brake and radial cooling flutes; barrel and receiver/frame are of the same diameter; muzzle brake has three exhaust ports on either side; stainless steel round receiver/frame with scope mount rail, right side ejection and a left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; large laminated wood or synthetic target style grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 1.59 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger Mark 3 Target Volquartsen Stingray

Ruger Mark III Target Volquartsen Stingray

Ruger Volquartsen Stingray Pistol

Stingray

VC3ST

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 3

Volquartsen Ruger Mark III

Volquartsen Ruger Stingray

Volquartsen Stingray

Volquartsen Stingray Ruger Mark 3

Volquartsen Stingray Ruger Mark III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132693
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target V-2000

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target V-2000
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132693 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen V-2000" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen V-2000" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel triangular shape barrel with a ventilated top rib and finned/grooved underlug; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and a left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKIII V-2000

Ruger MARK 3 Taget V2000

Ruger MKIII V-2000

V 2000

V-2000

V2000

VC3VT

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII V-2000

Volquartsen V-2000

Volquartsen V-2000 Ruger MARK 3 Target

Volquartsen V-2000 Ruger MARK III Target

Volquartsen V2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132692
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target V-6

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target V-6
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132692 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen V-6" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen V-6" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel triangular shape barrel with a ventilated top rib and ungrooved underlug; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection and a left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; synthetic grips.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKIII V-6

Ruger MARK 3 Target V6

Ruger MKIII V-6

V 6

V-6

V6

VC3VM V6

VC3VM-V6

VC3VMV6

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII V-6

Volquartsen V-6

Volquartsen V-6 Ruger MARK 3 Target

Volquartsen V-6 Ruger MARK III Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132694
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 3 Target V-Magic 2

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 3 Target V-Magic 2
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132694 - 1	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquartsen V-Magic II" may be marked on the firearm.
- "RUGER" and ".22 CAL. LONG RIFLE" over "MARK III TARGET" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: no iron sights; stainless steel round fluted barrel with integral thirty two (32) round hole muzzle brake; barrel and receiver/frame are of the same diameter; stainless steel round receiver/frame with scope mount rail, right side ejection and a left side "Loaded Chamber Indicator"; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; large synthetic target style grips with finger grooves; stainless steel finish.
- average weight is 1.64 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, a dash (-), and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122342	Ruger	MARK 3 Target	Sturm Ruger	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKIII V-Magic 2

MKIII V-Magic II

Ruger MARK 3 Target V Magic 2

Ruger MARK III Target V Magic 2

Ruger MARK III Target V-Magic 2

Ruger MARK III Target V-Magic II

Ruger MKIII V Magic 2

Ruger MKIII V-Magic II

V-Magic 2

V-Magic II

V-MagicII

VC3VF

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII V-Magic 2

Volquartsen Ruger MKIII V-Magic II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 182345
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 4 Target

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 4 Target
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
182345 - 1	22 LR	10	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "Volquartsen" may or may not be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Model

- new in 2017.
- "RUGER MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fibre optic front and adjustable rear sight; carbon fibre wrapped; stainless steel round barrel with black finish with a vented muzzle break; nickel finished receiver/frame; right side ejection port; adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the aluminum grip assembly; large custom wood target style grips with finger grooves.
- overall length with 267mm (10.5") barrel is 406mm (16").

Manufacturer

- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "PRESCOTT AZ USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame near the ejection port.
- "Volquartsen Custom" is marked on the side of firearm's rear sight.
- company logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted nine numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ruger MARK IV

Ruger MARK IV Custom

Ruger Mark 4

Ruger Mark 4 Custom

Ruger Mark IV Target

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 4

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 4 Custom

Volquartsen Ruger Mark 4 Target

Volquartsen Ruger Mark IV

Volquartsen Ruger Mark IV Custom

Volquartsen Ruger Mark IV Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191362
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Ruger MARK 4 Target V-6

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Ruger MARK 4 Target V-6
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom/Sturm Ruger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191362 - 1	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RUGER - MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
"TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VOLQUARTSEN V-6" is marked on the side of barrel.
- "VOLQUARTSEN logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Model

- "RUGER MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "TARGET" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "VOLQUARTSEN V-6" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel triangular shape barrel with a ventilated top rib and length wise grooved underlug; stainless steel round receiver/frame with right side ejection; bolt operating ears with serrations at the back of the receiver/frame; length of pull adjustable trigger; magazine release button, action release lever and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the grip assembly; wood or synthetic grips that may have finger grooves; stainless finish.
- overall length with a 203mm (8") barrel is 330mm (13").

Manufacturer

- "VOLQUARTSEN V-6" is marked on the side of barrel.
- "RUGER" is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- "VOLQUARTSEN logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted nine numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 4 Target V-6

Mark IV Target V-6

Ruger Volquartsen Mark 4 Target

Ruger Volquartsen Mark IV Target

Ruger Volquartsen V-6

Volquartsen Target V-6

Volquartsen V-6

Volquartsen V6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121725
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Signature Series

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Signature Series
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121725 - 1	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121725 - 5	17 HMR	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121725 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121725 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121725 - 7	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121725 - 3	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121725 - 6	22 MAG	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this offering from Volquartsen that incorporates their own receiver/frame design that is also offered as a receiver/frame only. This receiver/frame is designed as a replacement for the Ruger model 10/22 and accepts all aftermarket accessories designed for the 10/22. - features include: 508mm stainless steel, snake fluted (fluting resembles a snake) and compensated barrel; engraved receiver/frame, trigger guard and scope rings; presentation grade walnut stock; factory equipped with a Titanium Nikon scope. - several other variations of this model are also offered. All use the same basic receiver/frame but feature different stock and/or barrel options.
Manufacturer	- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Barrel	- overall length for a 470mm (18.5") barrel length including the compensator is 508mm (20"). - overall length for a 483mm (19") barrel length including the compensator is 520mm (20.5").
Shots	- designed to use a Ruger® type detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176943
Make: Volquartsen
Model: SM

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	SM
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176943 - 1	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- the logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "V" within a "C".

Model

- "SM" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- "SM" resembles a Ruger 10/22 rifle.
- "SM" features a stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame with integral optical accessory rail.
- "SM" can be fitted with factory custom accessories that include barrel fluting, compensator, various stocks or finishes.
- features include: stainless steel, straight profile barrel; no sights; one piece, flat sided receiver/frame with top mounted accessory rail; left side ejection port; straight cocking handle; cross bolt safety in the front of the trigger guard; magazine release lever is located ahead of the trigger guard; one piece, colour laminated wood stock with or without a thumbhole; stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" was established in 1974.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (SM) prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic 17 WSM

Classic Laminated Stock

Classic Thumhole Stock

SM Classic

VCC-WSM-B

VCC-WSM-BG

VCC-WSM-BG-TH

VCC-WSM-G

VCD-WSM-B

VCD-WSM-B-TH

VCD-WSM-BG

VCD-WSM-BG-TH

VCD-WSM-G-TH

VCF-WSM-G

Volquartsen Deluxe

Volquartsen SM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126569
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Snake Fluted

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Snake Fluted
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126569 - 1	17 HMR	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126569 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126569 - 3	22 LR	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126569 - 4	22 MAG	9	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round snake fluted barrel with compensator; rifled bore; no sights; solid top receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety and magazine release are located in front of the trigger guard; stainless steel; one piece black thumbhole synthetic stock.
- average weight is 3.6kg (7lbs 14oz) in calibre 17 HMR and 22 MAG.
- average weight is 3.3kg (7lbs 4oz) in calibre 17 MACH 2 and 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 520mm (20.5").
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SF-1

VCS-HMR-B

VCS-HMR-H

VCS-HMR-MT

VCS-LR-B

VCS-LR-H

VCS-LR-MT

VCS-WMR-B

VCS-WMR-H

VCS-WMR-MT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87735
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87735 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
87735 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- no model designation appears on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame with integral scope bases for Weaver style rings, and a titanium firing pin.
- available in standard, deluxe or lightweight versions with carbon fiber or metal tensioned barrel; Monte Carlo laminated wood stock, composite or thumbhole fiberglass stocks are also available.
- a similar version in calibre 22 MAG is also available, known as the "Magnum Sporter".

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- uses a "PP" prefix followed by 5 digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

22

22 LR Volquartsen

22 Volquartsen

Volquartsen 22

Volquartsen Custom Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188082
Make: Volquartsen
Model: SS

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	SS
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188082 - 1	17 HMR	9	416	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 6	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 10	17 HMR	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 14	17 HMR	9	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 2	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	416	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 7	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 11	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 15	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 3	22 LR	10	416	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 5	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 18	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188082 - 8	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 12	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 16	22 LR	10	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 4	22 MAG	9	416	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 9	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 13	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188082 - 17	22 MAG	9	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- "Volquartsen" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "V" within a "C".

Model

- "Volquartsen SS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a generic entry for a custom modular firearm based on the Ruger 10/22 rifle available with bull or fluted barrels which may be threaded, custom accessories and stocks in different colours and finishes.
- "SS" features a stainless steel receiver/frame with integral optical accessory rail.
- "SS" may stand for stainless steel.
- features include: no sights; stainless steel, carbon fiber wrapped, straight profile, bull or fluted barrel that may be tapped and drilled for optics; stainless steel flat sided receiver/frame, in the white or matte black, with integral accessory rail for optics; right side ejection port; straight cocking handle; cross bolt safety in the front of the trigger guard; magazine release lever is located ahead of the trigger guard; one piece wood or laminated wood, synthetic or alloy stock, with or without a thumbhole; adjustable or fixed buttstock and cheek piece; black or colour finish.

Manufacturer

- "Carroll, IA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" was established in 1974.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
87735	Volquartsen	Sporter	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
89875	Volquartsen	Magnum Sporter	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121663	Volquartsen	Standard	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121723	Volquartsen	Deluxe	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121724	Volquartsen	Lightweight	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121725	Volquartsen	Signature Series	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
125593	Volquartsen	Evolution	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126561	Volquartsen	VG1	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126573	Volquartsen	Radially Fluted	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
132687	Volquartsen	I-Fluted	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
188123	Volquartsen	Inferno	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
176943	Volquartsen	SM	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
150157	Volquartsen	17 WSM	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Volquartsen 10/22

Volquartsen SS

Volquartsen Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121663
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121663 - 3	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121663 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121663 - 5	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121663 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121663 - 2	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- this is the standard offering from Volquartsen that incorporates their own receiver/frame design that is also offered as a receiver/frame only. This receiver/frame is designed as a replacement for the Ruger model 10/22 and accepts all aftermarket accessories designed for the 10/22.
- features include: 470mm stainless steel barrel; choice of a brown laminated wood stock, Hogue Overmolded rubber stock or a McMillan sporter or thumbhole stock; not equipped with iron sights, receiver/frame is fitted with a weaver type scope mount base; cross-bolt safety.
- several other variations of this basic model are also offered. All use the same basic receiver/frame but feature different stock and/or barrel options.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "FT" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- designed to use a Ruger® type detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VCC-HMR-B

VCC-HMR-BG

VCC-HMR-HT

VCC-LR-B

VCC-LR-BG

VCC-LR-HT

VCC-WMR-B

VCC-WMR-BG

VCC-WMR-HT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191522
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Summit

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Summit
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191522 - 1	22 LR	10	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- "Volquartsen" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "V" within a "C".

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "SUMMIT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUMMIT" receiver/frame resembles a Ruger model 10/22 rifle.
- "SUMMIT" uses a toggle style, straight-pull action similar to biathlon style rifles.
- "SUMMIT" is also sold as a barrelled receiver/frame.
- "SUMMIT" has a lightweight carbon fiber barrel, featuring a threaded muzzle.
- "SUMMIT" is based on a concept originally developed and sold by Primary Weapons Systems.
- features include: no sight; carbon fiber barrel with a threaded muzzle; flat sided aluminium alloy receiver/frame with integral optical rail; right side ejection; right side cocking handle having a rectangular shaped bolt knob pointing downward; removable trigger group assembly; cross bolt safety is located on the forward part of the trigger guard; magazine release lever is located on the front of the trigger guard; one piece, synthetic or laminated thumbhole stock; black with colour stock finish.
- overall length for a 432 mm (17") barrel is 883 mm (36"), and the average weight is 2.61kg (5.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Carroll, IA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" was established in 1974.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.
- "Volquartsen Custom, Limited" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Action

- toggle style, straight-pull action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary box magazine. - uses all magazines available for the Ruger 10/22 type rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147261	PWS	Summit	Primary Weapons Systems (PWS)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

810162017330

810162017347

810162017385

810162017392

810162017613

Magpul FDE Summit

Summit Black Magpul

Summit Brown Lightweight

Summit Magpul Flat Dark Earth

Summit Magpul OD Green

Summit Rifle

Summit Thumbhole

VCB-LR-B

VCB-LR-B-LTH

VCB-LR-BA

VCB-LR-FDE

VCB-LR-G

VCB-LR-OD

Volquartsen Summit Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126570
Make: Volquartsen
Model: Superlite

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	Superlite
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126570 - 1	17 HMR	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126570 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126570 - 6	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126570 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126570 - 5	22 LR	10	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126570 - 4	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and the "Volquartsen Custom" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- "Volquarsten Superlite" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round carbon fiber barrel with compensator; rifled bore; no sights; solid top receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety and magazine release are located in front of the trigger guard; one piece synthetic stock.
- average weight is 2.5kg (5lbs 9oz) in calibre 17 HMR and 22 MAG.
- average weight is 2.3kg (5lbs) in calibre 17 MACH 2 and 22 LR.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles. - Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.
Action	- blowback operated.
Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 457mm (18").
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VC22RM-B

VC22RM-FDE

VCR-HMR-H

VCR-HMR-H-BL

VCR-HMR-H-GR

VCR-HMR-H-R

VCR-LR-H

VCR-LR-H-BL

VCR-LR-H-GR

VCR-LR-H-R

VCR-WMR-H

VCR-WMR-H-BL

VCR-WMR-H-GR

VCR-WMR-H-R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132664
Make: Volquartsen
Model: TF

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	TF
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132664 - 1	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132664 - 2	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and the "Volquartsen Custom" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "TF", "TF-17" or "TF-22" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: no iron sights; stainless steel heavy profile round rifled barrel; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and integral Picatinny accessory rail; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety mounted on the front of the trigger guard; magazine release is located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece ambidextrous birch pistol grip stock or laminated thumbhole stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable rotary box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TF 17

TF 22

TF Rifle

TF-17

TF-22

TF17

TF22

Volquartsen TF-17

Volquartsen TF-22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sylvestre Source for Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137838
Make: Volquartsen
Model: V-10 X

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	V-10 X
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137838 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen Custom" logo and "Volquartsen" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame assembly.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "V-10 X" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight and an adjustable rear sight; stainless steel barrel; square shape aluminum barrel/receiver/frame assembly with or without a muzzle brake with top, slotted exhaust ports, and with or without a top and under mounted Picatinny type rails; slide release lever, magazine release button, and manual safety are mounted on the left side of the grip assembly; aluminum grip assembly has an integral trigger guard and finger grooved front grip strap; laminated wood grips panels; available in several hard anodized colors finish.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6.0") barrel is 254 mm (10.0"), and average weight is 1.13 kgs (2.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the left side of the grip assembly.
- ovserved serial number consisted of a two letter "VX" prefix, a dash (-), and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V-10 X Comp

Volquartsen Target Pistol V10X-B

Volquartsen Target Pistol V10X-B-C

Volquartsen V-10 X Comp

Volquartsen V-10X

Volquartsen V-10X Comp

Volquartsen V10-X

Volquartsen V10X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126561
Make: Volquartsen
Model: VG1

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	VG1
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126561 - 3	17 HMR	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126561 - 4	17 MACH 2	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126561 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126561 - 1	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fluted round barrel with cut compensator; rifled bore; no sights; solid top receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety and magazine release are located in front of the trigger guard; blued finish; one piece green synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 508mm (20").
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188082	Volquartsen	SS	Volquartsen Custom	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

VCG-HMR

VCG-LR

VCG-WMR

VG 1

VG-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121729
Make: Volquartsen
Model: VX2500

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	VX2500
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121729 - 2	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121729 - 3	22 MAG	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and/or "Volquartsen Custom" logo is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- this offering from Volquartsen that incorporates their own receiver/frame design that is also offered as a receiver/frame only. This receiver/frame is designed as a replacement for the Ruger model 10/22 and accepts all aftermarket accessories designed for the 10/22.
- features include: 508mm stainless steel, fluted and compensated barrel; the VX-2500 has a machined aluminum forend mated to a fibreglass butt designed for benchrest shooting.
- several other variations of this model are also offered. All use the same basic receiver/frame but feature different stock and/or barrel options.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- barrel length including compensator is 508mm (20").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- designed to use a Ruger® type detachable box magazine.
- aftermarket magazines are available that will increase the shot capacity.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126572
Make: Volquartsen
Model: VX5000

Summary

Make:	Volquartsen
Model:	VX5000
Manufacturer:	Volquartsen Custom
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126572 - 1	17 HMR	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126572 - 2	17 MACH 2	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126572 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126572 - 4	22 MAG	9	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Volquartsen" and the "Volquartsen Custom" logo are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Volquartsen Custom" logo is a stylized letter "C" over a letter "V" or a letter "C" with a letter "V" inside.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round carbon fiber barrel with compensator; rifled bore; no sights; solid top receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety and magazine release are located in front of the trigger guard; one piece synthetic "bench rest" style stock.
- average weight is 3.7kg (8lbs 3oz) in calibre 17 HMR and 22 MAG.
- average weight is 3.4kg (7lbs 9oz) in calibre 17 MACH 2 and 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- Volquartsen Custom, Limited was established in 1974.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited is located in Carroll, Iowa, U.S.A.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited manufacturers its own line of handguns and rifles.
- Volquartsen Custom, Limited also offers a full line of customized Ruger firearms.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel length including compensator is 457mm (18").
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

VX 5000

VX-5000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74673
Make: Volunteer
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Volunteer
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74673 - 1	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 2	12 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 3	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 4	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74673 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74673 - 5	16 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 6	16 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 7	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74673 - 8	16 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 22	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74673 - 9	20 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 10	20 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 11	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 12	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 13	28 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 14	28 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 15	28 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 16	28 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 17	410 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 18	410 GA	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 19	410 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74673 - 20	410 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Volunteer is marked on the firearm. - Volunteer is a House Brand retailed by Belknap Hardware Co., Louisville, KY.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - features include: exposed hammer, top lever opening and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number appears on receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- observed example was marked "Genuine Armory Steel" on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24981
Make: Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Model: Commando MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Model:	Commando MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24981 - 2	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24981 - 3	45 AUTO	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24981 - 1	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(l)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "45 CAL. SEMI-AUTO", "VOLUNTEER", "ENTERPRISES INC.", "KNOXVILLE, TENN." and "PATENT NO. 3695143" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COMMANDO", "MARK III" and the serial number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the Thompson Submachine Gun.
- features include: round partially finned barrel equipped with a compensator; flat sided receiver/frame with cocking lever located on the left side; horizontal or pistol grip forend, pistol grip and removeable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "VOLUNTEER", "ENTERPRISES INC." and "KNOXVILLE, TENN." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated manufactured firearms in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. between 1969 and 1976/77.
- Volunteer Enterprises Inc. became Commando Arms Incorporated circa 1978.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- specimen serial numbers observed consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "45 CAL. SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

Commando Arms MK III

Commando MARK III

MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77412
Make: Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Model: Commando MARK 45

Summary

Make:	Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Model:	Commando MARK 45
Manufacturer:	Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77412 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77412 - 4	45 AUTO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77412 - 2	45 AUTO	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77412 - 3	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86(n)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "45 CAL. SEMI-AUTO", "VOLUNTEER", "ENTERPRISES INC.", "KNOXVILLE, TENN." and "PATENT NO. 3695143" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COMMANDO", "MARK 45" and the serial number are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the Thompson Submachine Gun.
- features include: round partially finned barrel equipped with a compensator; flat sided steel receiver/frame with cocking lever located on the left side; cross bolt safety; wood or synthetic horizontal or vertical pistol grip forearm, pistol grip and removable buttstock; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated manufactured firearms in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. between 1969 and 1976/77.
- Volunteer Enterprises Inc. became Commando Arms Incorporated circa 1978.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five (5) numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "45 CAL. SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3695143

Commando Arms MK 45

Commando Mk 45

Patent No. 3695143

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44924
Make: Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Model: Commando MARK 5

Summary

Make:	Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Model:	Commando MARK 5
Manufacturer:	Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44924 - 1	45 AUTO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44924 - 2	45 AUTO	15	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44924 - 3	45 AUTO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 86	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "45 CAL. SEMI-AUTO", "VOLUNTEER", "ENTERPRISES INC.", "KNOXVILLE, TENN." and "PATENT NO. 3695143" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "COMMANDO" and "MARK V" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the Thompson Submachine Gun.
- features include: round partially finned barrel equipped with a compensator; flat sided receiver/frame with cocking lever located on the left side; horizontal or pistol grip forend, pistol grip and removeable buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "VOLUNTEER", "ENTERPRISES INC." and "KNOXVILLE, TENN." are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Volunteer Enterprises Incorporated manufactured firearms in Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. between 1969 and 1976/77.
- Volunteer Enterprises Inc. became Commando Arms Incorporated circa 1978.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- sequential numbers located on receiver.

Calibre

- "45 CAL. SEMI-AUTO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Commando

Commando MARK V

Commando Mk 5

Commando Mk V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149375
Make: Von Bergen, Jurgen
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Von Bergen, Jurgen
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149375 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JURGEN VON BERGEN" and "APENRADE" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a side by side, double barrel, external hammer, shotgun.
- features may include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged frame with top lever opener; Damascus, fluid, or forged steel barrels; sidelocks; hammer or hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; straight or pistol-grip stock.
- various levels of engraving may be observed.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27989
Make: Von Lengerke & Detmold
Model: Knockabout Gun

Summary

Make:	Von Lengerke & Detmold
Model:	Knockabout Gun
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27989 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 11	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27989 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27989 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE FOR VON LENGERKE AND DETMOLD NEW YORK" or "VL.&D." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Von Lengerke & Detmold" trademark was a triangle containing a soaring duck and the letters "VL. & D.".
- "Von Lengerke & Detmold Incorported" was a dealer and importer located in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1884 to 1939.
- "Von Lengerke & Detmold" was purchased by Abercrombie & Fitch.

Model

- "THE KNOCKABOUT GUN" or "THE KNOCK ABOUT GUN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; side or box lock; hammerless; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; splinter forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Remarks

- "THE KNOCKABOUT GUN" name was used by Von Lengerke & Detmold Inc. of New York City, New York, U.S.A. on shotguns manufactured by Auguste Francotte & Company.
- "KNOCKABOUT" name was used by Montgomery Ward & Company on shotguns manufactured by Crescent Fire Arms Company from 1904 to 1925 and by J. Stevens Arms Company after 1925.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Knock About

Knock About Gun

Knockabout

The Knock About

The Knock About Gun

The Knockabout

The Knockabout Gun

VL&D Knockabout Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129549
Make: Von Wimmersperg
Model: 22-2

Summary

Make:	Von Wimmersperg
Model:	22-2
Manufacturer:	Policarpa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129549 - 1	22 LR	44	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129549 - 2	22 LR	64	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- designed by Heinrich Von Wimmersperg circa 1925.
- 22-2 stands for 22 calibre and 2 barrels.
- features include: squared receiver/frame; cocking handle on the left side of the firearm; V-notch rear sight; magazine holder in front of the trigger guard; magazine release on the right side; ejection port on both sides; pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "POLICARPA LTDA.MADE IN COLOMBIA".
- manufacturer is located in Colombia.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as: "SER.00".

Shots

- two compartment, detachable box magazine.
- magazines are available in a 22 shot capacity and a 32 shot capacity which gives a total shot capacity with the two barrels of 44 shots and 64 shots respectively.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129547	Von Wimmersperg	22-2	Venus Corporation	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Von Wimmersperg 22-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129547
Make: Von Wimmersperg
Model: 22-2

Summary

Make:	Von Wimmersperg
Model:	22-2
Manufacturer:	Venus Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129547 - 1	22 LR	44	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129547 - 2	22 LR	64	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually not marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- designed by Heinrich Von Wimmersperg circa 1925.
- 22-2 stands for 22 calibre and 2 barrels.
- features include: squared receiver/frame; cocking handle on the left side of the firearm; V-notch rear sight; magazine holder in front of the trigger guard; magazine release on the right side; ejection port on both sides; pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is located in Utica, Michigan, USA.
- Venus holds the rights to manufacture and market this firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- two compartment, detachable box magazine.
- magazines are available in a 22 shot capacity and a 32 shot capacity which gives a total shot capacity with the two barrels of 44 shots and 64 shots respectively.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129549	Von Wimmersperg	22-2	Policarpa	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Von Wimmersperg 22-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43314
Make: Vostok
Model: BI-6

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	BI-6
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43314 - 2	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43314 - 1	22 LR	5	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- this is a small bore bolt-action rifle made specifically for the Biathlon; based on the Mauser action
- features include: checkered walnut stock with pistol and deep thumb groove; attachment point for sling/harness; globe front and micrometer rear sights; two stage trigger; and snow covers for muzzle and rear sight.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BI 6

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Biathlon

Biathlon 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194641
Make: Vostok
Model: Biathlon 6

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Biathlon 6
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194641 - 1	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearm.
- "Made in Russia", "Made in USSR" or "CCCP" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "BIATHLON" in Cyrillic characters, a dot and "6" is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- features include: front sight bracket with interchangeable aperture and sight snow covers; adjustable micrometer rear sight with interchangeable aperture, attached by two locking knob on the dovetailed receiver/frame; straight barrel profile; trapezoid shaped receiver/frame; safety lever on the rear, left side of the action; adjustable trigger; round bolt design with a rear knurled cap; fore end, bottom and side accessory rail anchor points; one piece wood stock with straight grip with checkering on the hand palm area; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "VOSTOK" is marked on the left side of the receiver ring.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearm.
- "Made in Russia", "Made in USSR" or "CCCP" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter prefix and four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Biathlon Rifle 6

CCCP 22 LR Biathlon Rifle

Vostok 22 LR Biathlon Rifle

Vostok 6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54699
Make: Vostok
Model: Biathlon 6 5

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Biathlon 6 5
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54699 - 1	6.5X53R RUSSIAN	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54699 - 2	6.5X54R RUSSIAN	5	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made in USSR" and "'VOSTOK'" are marked on the barrel.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- based on the Mosin Nagant action, this rifle has been modified for competitive biathlon use.
- marked in cyrillic characters representing "BI-6 5" on receiver bridge.
- turned down bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- Tula arsenal markets products for sale under the tradename "Vostok."

Serial Number

- on upper left side of receiver.

Calibre

- designed in 1960 using a necked-down 7.62x54R Russian case.

Shots

- hinged type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

BH-6 5

BH-6.5

BI-6 5

BI-6.5

BN-6 5

BN-6.5

Biathlon 6.5

Russian Vostok Biathalon Rifle

Soviet Biathlon Rifle

Vostok 6 5

Vostok 6.5

Vostok BI-6 5

Vostok BI-6.5

Vostok Biathlon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43344
Make: Vostok
Model: CM-2

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	CM-2
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43344 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43344 - 2	22 LR	1	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "Made in Russia" was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- known example marked "CM-2" on top front of the receiver/frame.
- this is a smallbore single-shot, bolt operated target rifle.
- one piece hardwood stock with full pistol grip and adjustable butt plate.
- micrometer adjustable rear sight, hooded front sight.
- blued barrel and receiver/frame.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a three digit number with a Cyrillic prefix marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame; note: only the numbers are valid as a serial number for purposes of registration, the Cyrillic character is to be ignored.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CM 2

CM2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23232
Make: Vostok
Model: IJ-1

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	IJ-1
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23232 - 1	22 LR	1	279	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- model located on the left side of the firearm, in Cyrillic characters, looks like a backward "N" and two back to back "K"s with a number "1".
- this is a target/free style pistol.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo on the top of the receiver.
- the Izhevsk arsenal logo is an arrow inside a triangle.
- "Made in USSR" marked on the top right side.

Action

- Martini type falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the model.
- observed serial number had two letters, a space, three numbers, a space and four numbers which represent the year of manufacturer and are not part of the serial number.

Other Markings

- year dates of manufacture may be marked on one of the flates on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15

Free Pistol 1J 1

Free Pistol IJ-1

IJ 1

IJ-1 Free Pistol

IJ1

IZH1

IZh 1

IZh-1

NX-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121389
Make: Vostok
Model: IJ-35M

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	IJ-35M
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121389 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-" MADE IN USSR" and "VOSTOCK " are marked on the right side of the upper barrel cover.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- the model is marked on the left side of the upper barrel cover.
- the model designation may have Russian cyrillic characters that appear as a reversed "N" and 2 K's that are back-to-back preceding the "-35M".
- this is an target grade semi automatic pistol.
- features include: anatomically shaped grips; grip safety; detachable magazine housed in grips; adjustable sights and serrated cocking pieces on bolt extensions.

Manufacturer

- "Made in USSR" marked on right side of upper barrel cover.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numeric serial number marked on trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

IJ 35

IJ 35M

IJ-35

IJ35M

NK 35

NK-35

NK-35M

NK35M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126753
Make: Vostok
Model: IJ-38

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	IJ-38
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126753 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MADE IN USSR" and "VOSTOK" are marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation, a backwards "N" and two "K's" back-to-back (both cyrilic characters which translates to "IJ") followed by "-38" was marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; fixed hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved tubular receiver/frame; break opening lever located on the left side of the barrel; single trigger mechanism; hammerless; no manual safety; one piece semi-pistol grip stock with pistol grip cap and buttplate.
- overall length with a 450mm (17 3/4") barrel is 1048mm (41 1/4"), average weight is 2.3kg (5.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's logo (a vertical arrow in a shield) marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the left side of the barrel assembly and consisted of one cyrilic caracter followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- one sample observed featured "MADE IN USSR" marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118925	Baikal	IJ-38N	Russian State Arsenals	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

38

IJ 38

IJ38

IZH 38

NK 38

NK-38

NK38

NKK 38

NKK-38

NKK38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104875
Make: Vostok
Model: IJ-HR-31

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	IJ-HR-31
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104875 - 1	22 SHORT	5	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vostok" is not marked on the firearm.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "IJ-HR-31" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a semi-automatic competition type handgun.
- features include: target sights; target type grips.

Manufacturer

- "IJ" the abbreviation for "Izhevsk" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "Made in USSR" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm, right after the model designation.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

31

HR 31

HR-31

HR31

IJ HR 31

IJ HR31

IJ-HR31

IJHR 31

IJHR-31

IJHR31

P 31

P-31

P31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127429
Make: Vostok
Model: IZH-40

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	IZH-40
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127429 - 1	177 PELLET	1	222	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" is marked on the right side of the barrel hinge of an observed example.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- a backwards "N" and back to back "K"s (translates from Russian as "IZH") and "-40" is marked on the top rear of the air chamber.
- features include: hooded pin front sight and adjustable spring loaded rear sight; plastic stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring piston design, hinged barrel.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed sample was marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.

Other Markings

- "Made in USSR" is marked on the side of barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- after the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called "Baikal International Trading".
- when the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118691	Baikal	IZH-40	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Baikal IZH 40

Baikal IZH-40

Baikal IZH40

IZH 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118489
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118489 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118489 - 3	22 LR	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118489 - 2	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" is not marked on the firearm.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- this firearm has been marketed and manufactured in the past under a variety of names: Baikal, Vostok, etc.
- in 1999, the Margolin MCM pistol was in production at Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and was featured in their 1999 catalog as the MCM Small-Bore Pistol.

Manufacturer

- the arsenal may be identified by a vertical arrow inside a small shield on the top of the barrel mounting-receiver ring.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial number contained a letter prefix followed by four digits followed by a letter suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Margolin Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sarmco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26683
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26683 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26683 - 2	22 LR	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26683 - 4	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26683 - 5	22 SHORT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26683 - 3	22 SHORT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- this is a generic model. Other "Margolin" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23204	Vostok	Margolin MC-1	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23205	Vostok	Margolin MCU-1	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23207	Vostok	Margolin MC-2	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23208	Vostok	Margolin MC-3	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23214	Vostok	Margolin MCW	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23215	Vostok	Margolin MC-1W	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26684	Vostok	Margolin MC	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Margolin Target Pistol

Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23203
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23203 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23203 - 2	22 LR	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU" has been amended to the model designation of "MC".
- features include: blued finish, checkered target grips, may have an adjustable heel rest, both trigger pull and trigger travel are adjustable, front and rear sights adjustable, rear sight located on a bridge which does not move during firing, may have a muzzle break/compensator, top of hammer exposed.

Action

- blowback.

Serial Number

- located on left side of frame over trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable, steel, box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Russian proof mark, a sheild with an upright arrow, marked on top of receiver; "Made in Russia" marked on right side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC

MTS Margolin Pistol

MTs

MU

MU Margolin Pistol

Margolin

Margolin MTS

Margolin MU

Margolin Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26684
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26684 - 3	22 LR	6	105	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26684 - 2	22 LR	6	136	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26684 - 1	22 LR	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU" may be marked on the firearm.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU" has been amended to the model designation of "MC".
- features include: blued finish, checkered synthetic or wooden target grips, may have an adjustable heel rest, both trigger pull and trigger travel are adjustable, front and rear sights adjustable, rear sight located on a bridge which does not move during firing, may have a muzzle break/compensator, top of hammer exposed.
- Synthtic grip panels may have "Made in USSR" moulded into them.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26683	Vostok	Margolin	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC

MTs

MU

MUM

Margolin

Margolin MUM

Margolin Target Pistol

Vostok MU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23204
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC-1

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC-1
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23204 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU-1" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU-1" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-1".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26683	Vostok	Margolin	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-1

MC1

MTs 1

MTs-1

MU 1

MU-1

MU1

Margolin

Margolin MC 1

Vostok MC-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23215
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC-1W

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC-1W
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23215 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23215 - 2	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU-1W" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MU-1W" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-1W".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked with the arrow within a shield logo of the Izhmech factory.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix and suffix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26683	Vostok	Margolin	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-1-W

MC1W

MTs-1-W

MTs-1W

MU-1-W

MU-1W

Margolin

Margolin MC-1-W

Vostok MC-1-W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23207
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC-2

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC-2
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23207 - 1	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23207 - 2	22 RF	6	298	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU-2" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU-2" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-2".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26683	Vostok	Margolin	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-2

MC2

MTs 2

MTs-2

MU-2

MU2

Margolin

Margolin MC2

Vostok MC-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23235
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC-2-3

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC-2-3
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23235 - 2	22 LR	1	290	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU2-3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU2-3" has been amended to the model designation of "MC2-3".
- this model is distinguished from other models in this series by the way in which the triger is set .
- the trigger is set in this model by rotating the ring shaped trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- the Tula arsenal markings may be located on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on top of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame as ".22".

Remarks

- this is a freepistol used in Olympic target competition.
- the U in the model is a letter from the Cyrlic alphabet and has a comma like tail on the lower right corner, it is pronounced "tse".
- the interpetation of this Cyrlic letter has been done several ways: U,Tz,Ts,and MC.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-2-3

MC2 3

MC2-3

MC2.3

MC23

MTS2 3

MTS2-3

MTS2.3

MTS23

MTs-2-3

MU 2 3

MU2-3

MU2.3

MU23

Margolin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23208
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC-3

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC-3
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23208 - 1	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU-3" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU-3" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-3".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26683	Vostok	Margolin	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MC-3

MC3

MTs 3

MTs-3

MU 3

MU-3

MU3

Margolin

Margolin MC 3

Vostok MC-3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65183
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MC-55-1

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MC-55-1
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65183 - 1	22 LR	1	280	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MU55-1" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MU55-1" has been amended to the model designation of "MC-55-1".
- features include: blade front sight, micrometer adjustable rear sight, adjustable trigger, blued finish and orthopedic walnut grip with palm rest.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer does not appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- numerical sequence observed.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Free Pistol

Free Pistol MC55 1

Free Pistol MU55 1

MC 55-1

MC 551

MC-55 1

MC-551

MC55

MC55-1

MC55-1 Free Pistol

MC551

MTs-55-1

MU 551

MU55 1

MU55-1

MU551

MU551 Free Pistol

Margolin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23224
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MCM

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MCM
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23224 - 5	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23224 - 6	22 LR	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
23224 - 4	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "Margolin MCM" is a blowback operated, self-loading, magazine fed, pistol.
- "MUM" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MUM" has been amended to the model designation of "MCM".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Formerly the firm RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export. Baikal and Vostok were brand or trade names within RAZNOEXPORT firm. These brand names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- After the demise of the Soviet Union, RAZNOEXPORT was phased-out. A new export firm was founded to meet the needs of the Department of Defence Industry, this firm was called TEKHMASHEXPORT which had in its structure another firm called Baikal International Trading.
- When the Izhevsk Mechanical Plant launched its own export sales branch it also took the "brand name" Baikal.
- Izhmech was permitted to retain the name Baikal and TECHMASHEXPORT had to dismantle Baikal International Trading.

Remarks

- This firearm has been marketed and manufactured in the past under a variety of names, Baikal, Vostok etc.
- at present (1999) the MCM pistol is a product of the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and is featured in their 1999 catalog as the MCM Small-Bore Pistol.
- Izhmech has its origins in 1942 when the manufacturing at the Russian State arsenal at Izhevsk was split into two entities; Izhmash & Izhmech.
- immediate production in 1942, at Izhmech, consisted of Tokarev TT33 pistols, Model 1895 Nagant revolvers and PTRS Anti-Tank rifles.
- After WWII Izhmech produced the PM Makarov pistol and the APS Stechkin pistol.
- The present Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is one of several companies that resulted from the privatisation of the Russian State Arsenal at Izhevsk (circa) 1994.
- the product line of Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) consists of Baikal "Brand name" sporting firearms, Makarov and other pistols under the IZH model prefixes and parts for Kalashnikov type firearms.
- The other arms factory at Izhevsk (Izhmash - Joint Stock Company) product line consists of Kalashnikov type rifles, carbines and shotguns (Saiga), Dragunov (SVD) type sporting rifles (TIGR).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
59616	Izhmech	Margolin MCM	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
65809	Izhmech	Margo	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCM

MTsM

MUM

Margolin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23205
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MCU-1

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MCU-1
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23205 - 4	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23205 - 1	22 SHORT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23205 - 2	22 SHORT	6	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23205 - 3	22 SHORT	6	299	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MUU-1" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MUU-1" has been amended to the model designation of "MCU-1".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26683	Vostok	Margolin	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCU-1

MCU1

MTs-U1

Margolin

Margolin MCU 1

MtsU-1

Vostock MC-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23214
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MCW

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MCW
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23214 - 1	22 RF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MUW" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisments.
- "MUW" has been amended to the model designation of "MCW".

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26683	Vostok	Margolin	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MCW

MTsW

MUW

Margolin

Vostok MCW

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23212
Make: Vostok
Model: Margolin MCY

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Margolin MCY
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23212 - 1	22 LR	6	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23212 - 3	22 SHORT	6	160	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "Margolin" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Margolin" target pistol was designed in the early 1950s by Mikhail Margolin.
- "MUY" may be marked on the side of the slide.
- the Russian cyrillic character "U" with a tail, has no direct English translation but is pronounced as "tse" and has been translated as "Ts" as in "cats" or "Tz".
- Russian manufactures have substituted this letter with a "C" in their advertisements.
- "MUY" has been amended to the model designation of "MCY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MCY

MTsY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MUY

Margolin

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47126
Make: Vostok
Model: MC-12

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	MC-12
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47126 - 2	22 LR	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47126 - 1	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle built for international competition.
- features include: thumbhole buttstock with hooked butt and forward rail for off-hand supports, fully adjustable set trigger, heavy diameter target barrel, adjustable peep sights with insert front.
- receiver/frame on sample examined was marked with the logo of the building arsenal, above the date of manufacture, above the model designation of the rifle (MU-12 is merely an adaptation of the Cyrillic markings), above the serial-number (which also has Cyrillic characters preceding it).

Manufacturer

- manufacture's logo is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- located on the top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may contain one or more Cyrillic characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MTs-12

MU 12

MU-12

MU12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126133
Make: Vostok
Model: MC-13

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	MC-13
Manufacturer:	TsKIB SOO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126133 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Vostok may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- "MU-13" (translates to MC-13) was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a bolt operated single-shot target rifle built for international competition.
- features include: thumbhole buttstock with adjustable butt plate; heavy diameter target barrel; adjustable rear peep and globe front sights.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on top of the receiver/frame and consisted of a three letter prefix (No H-) followed by two numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MTs-13

MU-13

MU13

NoH-67

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26686
Make: Vostok
Model: MVY

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	MVY
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26686 - 1	22 SHORT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99415
Make: Vostok
Model: Strela

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Strela
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99415 - 1	22 LR	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vostok" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "TOZ" or "TO3" is used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal in Tula, also known as "Tulskii Oruzheinyi Zavod" or "Tula Ordnance Factory".

Model

- "CTPENA-3" may be marked on the top of the chamber
- "CTPENA" stands for STRELA.
- "Strela" is a Russian word meaning "Arrow".
- this is a bolt operated, single-shot target rifle made specifically for ISU/Olympic target competition.
- features may include: micrometer sights, fully adjustable anatomical stock with hooked butt plate: off-hand palm rest: double set triggers; thumbhole hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made in USSR" may be marked on the top of the reciver/frame.
- these firearms are believed to have been made at either Izhevsk or Tula Arsenals.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver ring.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and three numbers.

Other Markings

- additionnal markings on top of receiver/frame, may include the manufacturer logo, and the following Russian caracters; "CTPEMA3".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39267	Sarmco	Strela	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Arrow

CTPEMA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko

Ruko Of Canada

Sarmco

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 58129
Make: Vostok
Model: TOZ-12

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	TOZ-12
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
58129 - 1	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
58129 - 2	22 LR	1	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vostok" may be marked on the butt plate.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.
- "TO3" or "TOZ" and/or the "T" logo is marked on the firearm.
- "3" in "TO3" is a Russian Cyrillic character for the English letter "Z".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the Russian State Arsenal, Tula" or "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)".
- "TOZ" firearms were sold in North America under the brand names of "Baikal" and "Vostok".
- "Made in Russia" or "Made in USSR" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked as "TO3-12".
- features include: adjustable rear peep sight and interchangeable discs for the front sight; stock is made of birch.
- this rifle was designed for precision shooting.

Manufacturer

- "Made in USSR" is marked on the firearm.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on other components.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
57218	Baikal	TOZ-12	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot
118880	TOZ	TOZ-12-01	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot
124077	TOZ	TOZ-12	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

TO3 12

TO3-12

TO312

TOZ 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55897
Make: Vostok
Model: Typhoon-1

Summary

Make:	Vostok
Model:	Typhoon-1
Manufacturer:	Russian State Arsenal, Tula
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55897 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VOSTOK" and "Made in USSR" are marked on the receiver/frame.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" were brand or trade names used by RAZNOEXPORT.
- RAZNOEXPORT handled all production from the Russian Arsenal system destined for foreign sales or export, prior to the privatization of the Russian State Arsenals.
- "VOSTOK" and "BAIKAL" names were used regardless of the origin / manufacturer of the firearms being sold.

Model

- marked in cyrillics on the top of the receiver.
- appears as "TAHOYH-1."
- also marked "Made in the USSR," on the top of the receiver.
- three locking lugs are on the bolt.
- the receiver appears fully cylindrical, with a small port cut on the right side of the receiver for loading/unloading.
- target type aperture sights are mounted on the rear left of the receiver.
- adjustable elevation foresight mount.
- single set trigger.
- two piece trigger guard.
- dark wood stock with target shooting adjustments/accessories.

Serial Number

- marked on the top of the receiver.
- may have a letter prefix.

Calibre

- may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Russian Target Rifle

Tahoyh-1

Typhoon 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 186985
Make: Vudoo Gun Works
Model: V22

Summary

Make:	Vudoo Gun Works
Model:	V22
Manufacturer:	Vudoo Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
186985 - 7	17 HMR	5	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186985 - 8	17 HMR	10	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186985 - 3	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186985 - 5	22 LR	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186985 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186985 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
186985 - 6	22 LR	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Vudoo Gun Works" over "St. George, UT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2018 - "Model V22" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - this is a custom rimfire repeater rifle based on the Remington Model 700 bolt action centrefire rifle. - available as a complete firearm, a barrelled receiver/frame or a receiver/frame only which are compatible with Remington 700 parts. - features include: round, rifled, stainless steel barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake, stainless steel cylindrical receiver/frame with integral recoil lug; accessory rail on top of the receiver/frame; control round feed bolt design with dual extractor; integral bolt handle and threaded bolt knob; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located inside the trigger guard; wood, synthetic or alloy, fixed or folding/telescoping stock; satin, polished or corrosion protective coating finish. - overall length with a 16.5" barrel (419mm) is 34" (864mm). - overall length of the "Crow" (youth model) with a 16.5" barrel (419mm) is 33.5" (851 mm). - overall length of the "Apparition" with a 16.5" barrel (419mm) and a folding/telescoping stock in the folded position is 25.5" (648mm).
Manufacturer	- "Vudoo Gun Works" over "St. George, UT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Vudoo Gun Works is located in St. George, Utah, United States of America. - Vudoo Gun Works was registered as a corporation in October 2016.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of receiver/frame ahead of the ejection port. - serial number consists of a three letter prefix (VGW) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "22 LR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame below the serial number and may be repeated on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apparition

Crow

Model V-22

Model V22

Ravage

Raven

Ridgeback

Sinister

V-22

V-22 Apparition

V-22 Crow

V-22 Ravage

V-22 Raven

V-22 Ridgeback

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

V-22 Sinister

V22 Apparition

V22 Crow

V22 Ravage

V22 Raven

V22 Ridgeback

V22 Sinister

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127515
Make: Vulcain
Model: Vulcain

Summary

Make:	Vulcain
Model:	Vulcain
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127515 - 1	25 AUTO	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127515 - 3	32 AUTO	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127515 - 2	6.35MM	6	50	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127515 - 4	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "VULCAIN" is marked on the grip plates. - ""VULCAIN" AUTOMATIC PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "VULCAIN" is marked on the grip plates. - ""VULCAIN" AUTOMATIC PISTOL" was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured prior to 1939. - resembles a FN-Browning model 1906.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126502
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V10

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V10
Manufacturer:	Vulcan Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126502 - 1	45 AUTO	30	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126502 - 2	45 AUTO	30	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126502 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126502 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	152	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126502 - 5	9MM LUGER	32	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 61	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VULCAN" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "V10-45" or "V10-9" may be marked on the firearm.
- "V10" model is based on the Ingram M10 design.
- features include: round barrel threaded to accept a sound suppressor; rectangular pressed steel receiver/frame; bolt is of the telescoping type which encloses the rear of the barrel; circular, serrated cocking handle is located on top or right side of the receiver/frame; slide safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; fixed or folding butt stock; box magazine housing located in the pistol grip; magazine release is located on the back bottom of the pistol grip; protected post front sight and fixed aperture rear sight.
- overall length with a 152 mm (6") barrel is 279 mm (11"), and the average weight is 2.45 kgs (5.4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "VULCAN" over INVER GROVE, MN" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm. - Vulcan Armament is part of the Vulcan Group Incorporated. - Vulcan Group Incorporated has been in business since 1991. - Vulcan Armament was established in 2003. - Vulcan Armament was located at Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, U.S.A. - Vulcan Armament was located in South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2011.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts the STEN magazine for 9MM LUGER and the M3 magazine for the 45 AUTO.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a threaded insert which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 10 45

V 10-9

V-10

V-10-9

V10 45

V10-45

V10-45-100

V10-45-200

V10-45-250

V10-9

V10-9-100

V10-9-200

V10-9-250

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126505
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V15

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V15
Manufacturer:	Vulcan Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126505 - 11	22 LR	10	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
126505 - 9	22 LR	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 12	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126505 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 13	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 5	223 REM	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 2	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 4	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 6	223 REM	20	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126505 - 7	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126505 - 8	9MM LUGER	32	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.891)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the "V15" is based on the "M16/AR15" style rifle.
- features include: flat top with accessory rail or carry handle; adjustable sights; ejection port dust cover, case deflector and manual assist (when applicable) are located on the right side of the firearm; carbon fibre or alloy construction; safety/semi-auto selector located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; with or without flash hider; black synthetic round forearm with or without accessory rail(s), pistol grip and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Vulcan Armament is part of the Vulcan Group Incorporated.
- Vulcan Group Incorporated has been in business since 1991.
- Vulcan Armament was established in 2003.
- Vulcan Armament was located at Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Vulcan Armament was located in South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2011.

Action

- gas operated except for the 9MM LUGER and the 22 LR which are blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- the model V15 is available in the following:
  - V15-100 Series features a 508mm (20") barrel with flash hider.
  - V15-200 Series features a 406mm (16") barrel with a flash hider.
  - V15-300 Series features a 406mm (16") chrome lined barrel with a flash hider and a standard length hanguard increasing the sight radius.
  - V15-400 Series features a 610mm (24") stainless steel heavy barrel.
  - V15-500 Series is chambered in 9MM LUGER and is adapted to use Sten magazines.
  - V15-600 Series is chambered in 22LR.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AV15-200

V 15

V-15

V15-100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

V15-101

V15-102

V15-110

V15-200

V15-201

V15-202

V15-210

V15-300

V15-301

V15-302

V15-310

V15-400

V15-401

V15-402

V15-410

V15-500

V15-501

V15-502

V15-510

V15-601

V15-610

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Questar International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126274
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V18

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V18
Manufacturer:	Vulcan Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126274 - 2	223 REM	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126274 - 1	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 65	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VULCAN" over "INVER GROVE, MN" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- based on the Armalite AR-180 design.
- features include: A2 type flash hider/muzzle break; chrome lined barrel; full length accessory rail; ambidextrous charging handle is also a forward assist and shell deflector; steel upper, carbon fibre lower receiver/frame and a polymer hand guard and buttstock.
- available in the rifle version as the V18-100 and the carbine version as the V18-200.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39") and with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 914mm (36").

Manufacturer

- Vulcan Armament is part of the Vulcan Group Incorporated.
- Vulcan Group Incorporated has been in business since 1991.
- Vulcan Armament was established in 2003.
- Vulcan Armament was located at Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Vulcan Armament was located in South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- accepts AR-15/M16 style detachable box magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V18-100

V18-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126511
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V47

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V47
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mashinostroitely Zavod (Izhmash)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126511 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126511 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the "V47" is based on the "AK47" style rifle.
- this firearms starts off as a Saiga rifle manufactured by Izhmash and is upgraded by Vulcan Armament.
- features include: round barrel with muzzle break; rifled chromed bore; front sight located behind the muzzle break or over the gas port and a rear tangent sight is located over the chamber area or a rear peep sight is located at the rear of the top cover; optic mount rail on the left side of the receiver/frame; recoil gas system located above the barrel; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release is located between the trigger guard and the magazine; synthetic handguard, pistol grip and buttstock.
- overall length for a 406mm (16") barrel is 914mm (36"), average weight is 3.27kg (7.2lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- one sample observed featured the serial number marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

V 47

V-47

V47-200

V47-200 Series

V47-210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126512
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V50SS

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V50SS
Manufacturer:	Vulcan Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126512 - 1	50 BMG	1	864	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.143)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with muzzle break; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece laminated semi-pistol grip thumbhole stock or pistol grip with straight buttstock.
- overall length for a 864mm (34") barrel is 1524mm (60"), average weight is 13.63kg (30lbs).

Manufacturer

- Vulcan Armament is part of the Vulcan Group Incorporated.
- Vulcan Group Incorporated has been in business since 1991.
- Vulcan Armament was established in 2003.
- Vulacan Armament was located at Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Vulcan Armament was located in South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2011.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

V 50

V 50 SS

V-50

V-50SS

V50

V50SS-100

V50SS-101

V50SS-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126514
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V73

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V73
Manufacturer:	Vulcan Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126514 - 1	223 REM	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 4	223 REM	12	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 5	223 REM	12	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 6	223 REM	12	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 7	223 REM	35	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 8	223 REM	35	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 9	223 REM	35	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 12	308 WIN	5	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 13	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126514 - 14	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 15	308 WIN	12	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 16	308 WIN	12	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 17	308 WIN	12	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126514 - 11	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 76	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- the "V73" is based on the "Galil" style rifle.
- features include: round barrel; rifled bore; adjustable front sight and flip "L" type or peep rear sight; may have a flash hider; muzzle end may be threaded; may have a carrying handle; safety lever on the right side and a thumb lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; magazine release located between the trigger guard and the magazine; may have a bipod; synthetic or wood handguard, synthetic pistol grip and a fixed or folding skeletonized buttstock or a wood buttstock with a cheekpiece.
- available in differente configurations.

Manufacturer

- Vulcan Armament is part of the Vulcan Group Incorporated.
- Vulcan Group Incorporated has been in business since 1991.
- Vulcan Armament was established in 2003.
- Vulcan Armament was located at Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Vulcan Armament was located in South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2011.

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory with a threaded insert which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

V 73

V-73

V73-100

V73-100 AR

V73-110

V73-110 ARM

V73-120

V73-120 Sniper

V73-130

V73-130 Micro

V73-200

V73-210

V73-220

V73-230

V73-300

V73-310

V73-320

V73-330

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126305
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V94

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V94
Manufacturer:	Vulcan Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126305 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126305 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126305 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126305 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VULCAN" over "INVER GROVE, MN" is marked on the side of the magazine well.

Model

- "V94" is marked on the side of the magazine well.
- model is based on the Heckler & Koch "MP5" full automatic design.
- features include: polymer furniture; combination rear sight/scope rail; supressed barrel; right side mounted selector.
- available with optional folding or telescopic buttstock and a slim or wide hand guard with tactical rail.
- available in a semi-automatic and an in an ultra-compact version.
- overall length is 864mm (34").

Manufacturer

- "VULCAN" over "INVER GROVE, MN" is marked on the side of the magazine well.
- Vulcan Armament is part of the Vulcan Group Incorporated.
- Vulcan Group Incorporated has been in business since 1991.
- Vulcan Armament was established in 2003.
- Vulcan Armament was located at Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Vulcan Armament was located in South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "9X19MM" is marked on the side of the magazine well. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts any MP5 magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126300	Vulcan Armament	V94	Vulcan Armament	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Vulcan 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126300
Make: Vulcan Armament
Model: V94

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Armament
Model:	V94
Manufacturer:	Vulcan Armament
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126300 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
126300 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126300 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	140	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126300 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VULCAN" over "INVER GROVE, MN" is marked on the side of the magazine well.

Model

- "V94" is marked on the side of the magazine well.
- model is based on the Heckler & Koch "MP5" design.
- features include: polymer furniture; combination rear sight/scope base; 279mm (11") non-removable "fake" suppressor.
- available with optional folding or telescopic buttstock and a slim or wide hand guard with tactical rail.
- available in an ultra-compact version as the V94-200.
- overall length is 864mm (34").

Manufacturer

- "VULCAN" over "INVER GROVE, MN" is marked on the side of the magazine well.
- Vulcan Armament is part of the Vulcan Group Incorporated.
- Vulcan Group Incorporated has been in business since 1991.
- Vulcan Armament was established in 2003.
- Vulcan Armament was located at Inver Grove Heights, Minnesota, U.S.A.
- Vulcan Armament was located in South St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A. in 2011.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- "9X19MM" is marked on the side of the magazine well. - rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts any MP5 magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this firearm left the factory with a threaded insert which allows for the fitting of an internal or external suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126305	Vulcan Armament	V94	Vulcan Armament	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

V94 100

V94 101

V94 200

V94 Rifle

V94-100

V94-101

V94-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123866
Make: Vulcan Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Vulcan Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123866 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the side of the firearm. - trade name used by Crescent Firearms for Edward K. Tryon Co of Philadelphia, PA, USA.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: external hammers or hammerless; damascus or steel barrels; and pistol grip or straight stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name usually not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the chamber area of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197173
Make: Vulture Arms
Model: TR-120

Summary

Make:	Vulture Arms
Model:	TR-120
Manufacturer:	Vulture Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197173 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197173 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197173 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197173 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197173 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197173 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197173 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197173 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "VULTURE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TR-120" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features Include: aluminum receiver/frame; bottom loading port; cross bolt safety; loop operating lever; Turkish walnut forearm and straight grip checkered, buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "VULTURE ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - Vulture Arms is a shotgun manufacturer and parts supplier located in Konya, Turkey
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TR 120

TR120

Vulture Arms Lever Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117439
Make: Vursan
Model: 2000 Turquoise

Summary

Make:	Vursan
Model:	2000 Turquoise
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117439 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Vursan" is stamped on the right rear of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "Vursan" is stamped on the right rear of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - "Model 2000" and "Turquoise" are marked on the left front of the receiver/frame. - features include: internal hammer, alloy receiver/frame, matte black finish on both receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel, walnut stock and forearm with checkered panels. - bolt release is on the right side of the receiver/frame, loading gate is on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Vursan" and "Made in Turkiye" is stamped on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver/frame, right side, front.
Calibre	- on the barrel, left side, as "12/76".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted underneath the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian Proof House marks are stamped on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 2000 Turquoise

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128467
Make: Vursan
Model: 92A

Summary

Make:	Vursan
Model:	92A
Manufacturer:	Vursan
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128467 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128467 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " Vursan" is marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Model	- "92-A" is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: internal hammer; alloy receiver/frame; matte black finish on both receiver/frame and ventilated rib barrel; bolt release is on the right side of the receiver/frame; loading gate is on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of trigger guard; checkered Walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- "Vursan" and "Made in Turkiye" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side receiver/frame. - observed specimen had seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 A

92-A

Model 92-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46905
Make: WAC
Model: A

Summary

Make:	WAC
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46905 - 4	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46905 - 2	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.A.C." is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "WAC" or "W.A.C." is an abbreviation that has been used by the following orginizations: "Winfield Arms Corporation", "Western Arms Corporation" in the U.S.A. and "Western Arms (Canada)"

Model

- manufactured from 1921 to 1965.
- imported into North America from the 1950s to 1965.
- model designation is not marked on early versions.
- "Modele A" is usually marked on the left side of the slide of later production versions.
- "A" model was also known as "Le Defendeur".
- "A" model is based on the FN-Browning 1906.
- features include: fixed blade front sights and groove in the top of the slide for a rear sight; flat sided, open top slide with rear grip serrations; striker fired; receiver/frame has a grip safety; single action trigger mechanism; manual safety lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is mounted on the bottom of the rear grip strap; checkered plastic or hard rubber grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger or on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the slide or the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC). - the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".
Other Markings	- markings on the slide may be: "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE - S.G.D.G." and "MODELE A CAL. 25", or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE" and "MODELE A". and "MADE IN FRANCE FOR W.A.C."
Remarks	- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC). - the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20726	MAB	A	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Defendeur

MAB Le Defendeur

MAB Model A

Mod A

Model A

Modele A

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique MAB Brevete

WAC Le Defendeur

WAC Model A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46926
Make: WAC
Model: C

Summary

Make:	WAC
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46926 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46926 - 3	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46926 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46926 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.A.C." is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "WAC" or "W.A.C." is an abbreviation that has been used by the following orginizations: "Winfield Arms Corporation", "Western Arms Corporation" in the U.S.A. and "Western Arms (Canada)"

Model

- this is the MAB model C marketed in North America under the WAC tradename.
- "Modele C" is marked on the left side of the slide, this model was also known as "Le Cavalier".
- the "MAB Model C" was introduced in 1933.
- imported from the 1950's to 1968.
- features include: single action; fixed sights; checkered hard rubber grip plates; detachable single column box magazine; push button magazine release; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action, blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/slide, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide and on the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC). - the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".
Other Markings	- slide may be marked: "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE - S.G.D.G." and "MODELE C", or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE" and "MODELE C", or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL. ***" and "MAB BREVETE MODELE C" and "MADE IN FRANCE FOR W.A.C."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20722	MAB	C	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Cavalier

MAB Brevete

MAB Le Cavalier

MAB Model C

MAB Modele C

Model C

Modele C

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique MAB Brevete

WAC Le Cavalier

WAC Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Western Arms Canada (WAC)

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46925
Make: WAC
Model: D

Summary

Make:	WAC
Model:	D
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46925 - 1	32 AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46925 - 3	380 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46925 - 2	7.65MM	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46925 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.A.C." is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "WAC" or "W.A.C." is an abbreviation that has been used by the following orginizations: "Winfield Arms Corporation", "Western Arms Corporation" in the U.S.A. and "Western Arms (Canada)"

Model

- this is the "MAB" model "D" manufactured for "WAC" and marketed under their own tradename.
- "Modele D" is marked on the left side of the slide, this model was also known as "Le Gendarme".
- the "MAB Model D" was introduced in 1933.
- imported from the 1950s to 1968.
- features include: fixed sights; black checkered hard rubber grip plates; detachable box magazine; push button magazine release; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- single action, blowback operation.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide or the chamber of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC). - the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".
Other Markings	- markings on the slide may be: "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE - S.G.D.G." and "MODELE D", or "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL 7.65" and "MAB BREVETE MODELE D". and "MADE IN FRANCE FOR W.A.C."
Remarks	- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC). - the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20730	MAB	D	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Gendarme

MAB Brevete

MAB Le Gendarme

MAB Model D

Model D

Modele D

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique MAB Brevete

WAC Le Gendarme

WAC Model D

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Western Arms Canada (WAC)

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46934
Make: WAC
Model: F

Summary

Make:	WAC
Model:	F
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46934 - 4	22 LONG	10	78	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46934 - 5	22 LONG	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46934 - 3	22 LONG	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46934 - 1	22 LR	9	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46934 - 6	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
46934 - 2	22 LR	10	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.A.C." is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "WAC" or "W.A.C." is an abbreviation that has been used by the following organizations: "Winfield Arms Corporation", "Western Arms Corporation" in the U.S.A. and "Western Arms (Canada)"

Model

- produced from 1950 to 1963.
- "MODELE F" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MODELE F" was marketed in North America under the WAC trade name.
- features include: various types of sights; interchangeable, flat-sided barrel; open-top slide; safety located on the left side of the slide; hammerless; magazine safety consisting of a spring-loaded lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; thumbrest type plastic grips; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MAB" is marked on the slide. - "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921. - "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbered from one up to five numbers observed.
Calibre	- "CAL 22 LONG" is marked on the grip plate.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the grip.
Importer	- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC). - the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".
Other Markings	- "Pistolet Automatique MAB Brevete" may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20719	MAB	F	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model F

ModelF

Modele F

ModeleF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Canada (WAC)

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48651
Make: WAC
Model: G

Summary

Make:	WAC
Model:	G
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48651 - 1	22 LR	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.A.C." is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "WAC" or "W.A.C." is an abbreviation that has been used by the following orginizations: "Winfield Arms Corporation", "Western Arms Corporation" in the U.S.A. and "Western Arms (Canada)"

Model

- "Modele G" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "MAB Model G" was introduced in 1951.
- features include: single action; exposed hammer; fixed sights; checkered hard rubber grip plates; detachable single column box magazine; push button magazine release; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/slide, above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide and may be repeated on the chamber of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable single column box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- slide may be marked:
"PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE - S.G.D.G." and "MODELE G",
or
"PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE MAB BREVETE" and "MODELE G",
or
"PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE CAL. ***" and "MAB BREVETE MODELE G"
and
"MADE IN FRANCE FOR W.A.C."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20720	MAB	G	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MAB Brevete

MAB Modele G

Modele G

Pistolet Automatique

Pistolet Automatique MAB Brevete

WAC Model G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Canada (WAC)

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46930
Make: WAC
Model: Le Chasseur

Summary

Make:	WAC
Model:	Le Chasseur
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46930 - 1	22 LR	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46930 - 2	22 LR	9	184	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.A.C." or "WAC" is marked on the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "WAC" or "W.A.C." is an abbreviation that has been used by the following orginizations: "Winfield Arms Corporation", "Western Arms Corporation" in the U.S.A. and "Western Arms (Canada)"

Model

- this is the MAB model "Le Chasseur" marketed in North America under the WAC tradename.

Manufacturer

- "MAB" is marked on the slide.
- "MAB" was an acronym used by "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne" of France.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" was founded in 1921.
- "Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)" ceased in 1985.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magasine.

Importer
- there is confusion, caused by conflicting references, whether "WAC" is Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC) or Western Arms Canada (WAC).
- the worst possible case is both are correct and it is impossible to differentiate between these two importers who market "MAB" firearms under their own "Brand Name".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20724	MAB	R	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
20725	MAB	Le Chasseur	Manufacture d'Armes de Bayonne (MAB)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Le Chasseur Model R

Model R

R

R Model Le Chasseur

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Canada (WAC)

Winfield Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195857
Make: Wadsworth, John
Model: Belt Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wadsworth, John
Model:	Belt Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wadsworth, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195857 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195857 - 2	47 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JN WADSWORTH" is marked on the lockplate.
- "JN" stands for "John".
- "LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "JN WADSWORTH" was in business circa 1850.

Model

- model designation is a descriptor of the style of pistol, usually fitted with a long belt hook on one side to allow the pistol to be carried by stuffing it into a waistband with the hook on a belt.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- features include: small bead front and rear "v" blade sight; round, or octagonal barrel; ramrod that may be hinged from the barrel rib locking under the barrels; curved, round, checkered that may have the bottom grip with a metal cap; oval trigger guard; left side belt hook; engraved, in the white or colour finish receiver/frame; usually blue parts.

Manufacturer

- "JN WADSWORTH" is marked on the lockplate.
- "JN" stands for "John".
- "LONDON" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "JN WADSWORTH" was in business circa 1850.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JN Wadsworth Percussion Pistol

Wadsworth Belt Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195853
Make: Wadsworth, John
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wadsworth, John
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wadsworth, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195853 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	134	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195853 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JN WADSWORTH" is marked on the lockplate.
- "JN" stands for "John".
- "London" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "JN WADSWORTH" was in business circa 1850.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- features include: small bead front sight; round tapered or octagonal barrel; ramrod under the barrel; right side lock plate with hammer; round shaped trigger guard; curved, round, checkered with rounded bottom grip; engraved metal parts; metal in the white finish.

Manufacturer

- "JN WADSWORTH" is marked on the lockplate.
- "JN" stands for "John".
- "London" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "JN WADSWORTH" was in business circa 1850.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Calibre

- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JN Wadsworth Percussion Pistol

John Wadsworth Percussion Pistol

Wadsworth Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126623
Make: Waffen Furtschegger
Model: Heeren Patent

Summary

Make:	Waffen Furtschegger
Model:	Heeren Patent
Manufacturer:	Waffen Furtschegger
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126623 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Furtschegger" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- incorporates the Heeren designed dropping block action opened by pulling down on the pivoting trigger guard.
- features include: ramped front sight and claw-type scope mounts; engraved receiver/frame; sling swivels; rubber butt plate with white line spacer; checkered, schnabel forearm, capped pistol grip and swept buttstock with a raised cheek piece.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Heeren

Heeren system

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129811
Make: Waffen Kessler
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Waffen Kessler
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Waffen Kessler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129811 - 2	243 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 3	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 4	25-06 REM	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 5	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 6	270 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 7	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 24	270 WSM	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 25	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 22	30-06 SPRG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 23	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 32	300 WSM	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129811 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 20	308 WIN	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 21	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 9	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 10	6.5X65 RWS	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 11	6.5X65 RWS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 14	7MM MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 15	7MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 16	7MM-08 REM	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 17	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 19	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 26	8MM MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 27	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 30	8X64 BRENNEKE	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129811 - 31	8X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 28	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129811 - 29	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFEN KESSLER DEGGENDORF" or any variation of this may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Classic Mauser type sporting rifle.
- features include: blued barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; mount scope; hinged floor plate; safety; checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "WAFFEN KESSLER DEGGENDORF" or any variation of this may be marked on the firearm.
- Waffen Kessler is located in Deggendorf, Germany.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Mauser

Classic New

Classic SL

Classic Super Luxus

Kasslerin Classic New

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125474
Make: Waffen Veratschnig
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Waffen Veratschnig
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Waffen Veratschnig
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125474 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAFFEN - VERATSCHNIG" was observed marked on top of the center rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Waffen Veratschnig side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- Waffen Veratschnig was a custom "made to order" firearms manufacturer details may vary between individual examples bearing their markings.
- features may include: blued side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with exposed hammers; double triggers; highly engraved receiver/frame with gold inlays; checkered walnut splinter forearm and straight grip English style stock.

Manufacturer

- Waffen Veratschnig was listed as a manufacturer of custom order, high grade, sporting arms in located Wien and Ferlach, Austria.
- Waffen Veratschnig manufactured special order rifles, shotguns, combination guns, drillings and vierlings.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break action.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ZTM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80494
Make: Wakefield
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wakefield
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wakefield, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80494 - 3	10 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80494 - 1	12 GA	2	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80494 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80494 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80494 - 5	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known examples marked "R. Wakefield" on both sideplates and on top of rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic screen for side by side shotguns produced by R. Wakefield.
- may be; hammer or hammerless; side/top/under lever opening.
- British proofmarks are apparent on action flats and underside of barrels.

Manufacturer

- known examples marked "R. Wakefield" on both sideplates and on top of rib between the barrels.
- R. Wakefield was an English gun maker circa 1880's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- examples have been encountered with and without serial numbers. - known example with a serial number had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Other Markings	- top rib between barrels may be marked, "London Fine Twist" or "London Laminated Steel".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62842
Make: Wakefield
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Wakefield
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Wakefield, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62842 - 22	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	735	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
62842 - 1	26 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAKEFIELD" is marked on the firearm.
- the "Wakefield" name was used on shotguns marked "R. Wakefield", circa 1880.
- the "Wakefield" name was used by "W.H. Wakefield & Co." of Birmingham, England, circa 1900.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON FINE TWIST" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1880's.
- features include: standard-pattern side by side barrels; percussion locks; exposed-hammers.

Manufacturer

- "R. WAKEFIELD" is marked on the sideplates, along with British proof-marks on the water table and barrels.
- "R. Wakefield" was sold by "R.H. Kilby" a firearms agent in Montreal, Quebec from 1862 to 1884.
- manufactured in England.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24862
Make: Walam
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Walam
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	HUNGARY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24862 - 1	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24862 - 2	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24862 - 5	380 AUTO	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24862 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24862 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24862 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24862 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALAM 48 CAL. 9MM BROWNING MADE IN HUNGARY FFG" and year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WALAM" is an acronym for "WAlther-LAMpart" where Walther refers to the design (model PP) and Lampart refers to the short lived merger of FEG and Lampagyar Rt.
- "FEG", "FEGYVER", "FEGYVERGYAR", "FEMARU", "FEMARU ES SZERSZAMGEPGYAR NV", "FEMARU FEGYVER ES GEPGYAR RT", "FFG", "FIREBIRD", "FROMMER", "HUNGARIAN ARMS WORKS", "TOKAGYPT", "WALAM", and "BUDAPEST" are trade names/trademarks used on firearms manufactured by "Femaru Fegyver es Gepygar / Fegyver es Gazkeszuelekgyara".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WALAM 48 CAL 9MM BROWNING MADE IN HUNGARY FFG" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured until 1958. - this is a copy of the Walther model "PP". - may also be known as "Walam" or "48". - features include: a blued steel receiver/frame, double action trigger mechanism, magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger guard, safety catch is located on left rear of slide, trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN HUNGARY FFG" and year of manufacture is marked on the left side of the slide. - Hungarian crest of a eagle inside a wreath may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of sample imaged has a letter prefix, and five digits using a zero as a place holder.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19282	Femaru	48M	Femaru Fegyver es Gepgyar RT (FEG)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48252	GSM	SLP 1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

48 Walam

Model 48

Walam

Walam 48 Commercial

Walam 58 FEG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125369
Make: Walch Firearms Company
Model: 1859

Summary

Make:	Walch Firearms Company
Model:	1859
Manufacturer:	Union Knife
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125369 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	12	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALCH" over "FIRE ARMS CO." over "N.Y." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PATENTED FEB. 8, 1859" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "WALCH FIREARMS COMPANY" was located in New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1862.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PATENTED FEB. 8, 1859" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in the early 1860s.
- total production of 200 units.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with an under barrel mounted loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a removable cylinder witha rounded raised rib over each chamber; exposed double spurred hammer; double triggers; single action trigger mechanism; checkered or plain walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- the cylinder consists of six chambers, each having two nipples and taking two charges. The front charge is fired by the outer nipple as struck by the right hammer released by the right trigger and the inner charge is fired by the left hammer released by the left trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- Union Knife Company was located in Naugatuck, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1865.
- Union Knife Company manufactured Lindsay and Walch revolvers.
- Union Knife Company also sold Bliss & Goodyear revolvers.

Action

- front loading.

Other Markings

- "PATENTED FEB. 8, 1859" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Navy

1859 Navy Model 12 Shot Revolver

John Walch Navy Model

John Walch Navy Model Revolver

Navy

Navy Model 12 Shot Revolver

Walch Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125371
Make: Walch Firearms Company
Model: 1859 Pocket

Summary

Make:	Walch Firearms Company
Model:	1859 Pocket
Manufacturer:	New Haven Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125371 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	10	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALCH FIRE-ARMS CO. NEW-YORK" over "PAT'D FEB. 8, 1859" is marked on the barrel.
- "WALCH FIREARMS COMPANY" was located in New York city, New York, U.S.A. from 1859 to 1862.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT'D FEB. 8, 1859" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1860 to 1862.
- total production of 3000 units.
- 1859 Pocket model differed from the 1859 Navy by having only one trigger.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel without an under barrel loading lever; open top brass or iron receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted cylinder; exposed double spurred hammers; single sheath trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- an interesting design that featured five chambers that each contained two charges and two nipples. The right hammer fell first on the foremost charge followed by the left on the rearmost charge.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- improved by John P. Lindsay and manufactured for Walch by the New Haven Arms Company of New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from 1860 to 1862.

Action

- front loading.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "WALCH FIRE-ARMS CO.NEW-YORK/PAT'D FEB. 8, 1859." is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10-shot Revolver

1859 Ten Shot Double Hammers Pocket Revolver

John Walch Pocket Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver

Ten Shot Double Hammers Pocket Revolver

Ten-shot Revolver

Walch 10-shot Revolver

Walch Patent Revolver

Walch Pocket Model

Walch Ten-shot Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105795
Make: Wales
Model: Pryse Type

Summary

Make:	Wales
Model:	Pryse Type
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105795 - 1	455 REV	6	155	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation may be marked on the top of the barrel as "D Wales ".
- Durrant Wales was an English gunmaker from 1868-1886 (those firearms bearing his name would be produced prior to1898), most Pryse type revolvers were produced in Belgium and marked and/or marketed with the names of English gunmaker/retailers names.

Model

- in production from the 1870's to the 1880's.
- features include: dual breech latches located on the sides of the receiver/frame rearward of the cylinder, auto ejection on opening, exposed spur hammer, lanyard loop mounted on the bottom of the grip frame, loop type trigger guard, hexagonal barrel, and double action mechanism.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Pattern

Pryse's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135780
Make: Walker
Model: British Service Dog Catch Flintlock Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Walker
Model:	British Service Dog Catch Flintlock Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	AHU
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	INDIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135780 - 1	69 FLINTLOCK	1	1067	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALKER" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured between the late 1970s and early 1990s.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- British Service Doglock Musket was used by the British Army and Navy in the late 1600s and early 1700s.
- British Service Doglock Musket was replaced by the Brown Bess.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side plate with flintlock and manual dog lock safety; brass serpentine side plate, trigger guard and ram rod thimbles, full length wood stock with flate butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "AHU UDR India" or "A.H.U. UDR India" is marked on the underside of the barrel, under the stock.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel, under the stock.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dog Lock Musket Reproduction

Dog-Lock Musket Reproduction

Doglock Musket Reproduction

George I Doglock Musket Reproduction

Queen Anne Doglock Musket Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132651
Make: Walker
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Walker
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132651 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1220	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
132651 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1220	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Walker" was observed marked on the side lock.

- "WALKER" name has been associated with many gun makers, gunsmiths and patentees, the following are a partial listing.

- CANADA:
- J. Walker was located in Langton, Norfolk, Ontario circa 1865.
- John Walker was located in Puslinch Township, Wellington, Ontario circa 1830.
- John J. Walker was located in Simcoe, Norfolk, Ontarion from circa 1851 to 1886.
- Joseph Walker was located in Otterville, Oxford, Ontario circa 1857.
- Thomas Walker was located in Owen Sound, Grey, Ontario circa 1857, Mount Forest, Wellington, Ontario circa 1864, and Brantford, Brant, Ontario from circa 1871 to 1887.

- ENGLAND:
- B. Walker was located in Birmingham from 1847 to 1853.
- B. Walker & Company was located in Birmingham at 31 ½ Whittall Street from 1922 to 1932.
- Benjamin Walker was located in Birmingham at 23 Steel House Lane from 1914 to 1916 and 26 ½ Whittall Street circa 1920.
- Frank E. Walker was located in Newbury, Berkshire at 86 Northbrook Street from circa 1883 to 1886, 11/12 Cheap Street from circa 1894 to 1897, and 11 Cheap Street circa 1901.
- George Walker was in located Rye, Sussex at High Street circa 1858.
- George Walker was located in Birmingham at 95 Weaman Street from circa 1903 to 1905, 131 Steelhouse Lane in 1906, Dean Buildings, Weaman Street from 1909 to 1914, 88a Bath Street from 1927 to 1929, and 31 ½ Whittall Street from 1930 to 1932.
- George Walker & Company was located in Birmingham at 72 ½ Weaman Street from circa 1890 to 1900.
- George E. Walker was located in Newbury, Berkshire at 86 Northbrook Street from circa 1843 to 1869.
- Henry Walker was located in Montrose, Angus at 114 & 116 Murray Street circa 1913.
- Henry Walker & Company was located in Birmingham at 14 St. Mary's Row from circa 1874 to 1890.
- Isaac Walker was located in Norwich, Norfolk at 5 Brigs Lane from 1797 to 1800, Rampant Horse Street from 1801 to 1803, and St Stephen's Plain from 1835 to 1839.
- James Walker was located in Darlington, County Durham at High Row circa 1855.
- John Walker was located in Darlington, County Durham at Black Bull Yard from circa 1826 to 1828, and Buckton's Yard circa 1858.
- Leonard Walker was located in Blackburn, Lancs at 119 King Street circa 1868.
- Matthais Walker was located in Horsham, Sussex at East Street circa 1844.
- Richard Walker was located in London at Goodsman's Yard circa 1813 and Cartwright Square circa 1841.
- S. Walker was located in Birmingham at 33 Lench Street circa 1863.
- Samuel Beccles Walker was located in Suffolk at New Market Street from circa 1823 to 1839.

- SCOTLAND:
- Daniel Walker took over Daniel L. Walker's business in Dumarton circa 1810.
- Daniel L. Walker was located in Dumbarton from 1750 to 1810.
- John Walker was located in Elgin circa 1708.
- John WAlker was located in Dumbarton circa 1747.
- William Walker was located in Edinburgh from 1616 to 1639.

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: see "OTHER NOTES" and "REMARKS"

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with bead front sight and ram rod; engraved side lock with percussion hammer; one piece checkered wood straight grip stock with steel butt plate and brass cap and escutcheon.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- "Fine Twist" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- "WALKER" name has been associated with many gun makers, gunsmiths and patentees, the following are a partial listing.

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:
- Asa Walker was located in Marshfield, Massachusetts from circa 1872 to 1885.
- B. H. Walker was located in Galesburg, Illinois circa 1824 to circa 1860.
- B. R. Walker was located in Lawrenceburg, Tennessee circa 1860.
- E. H. Walker was located in Monroe, Walton County, Georgia from circa 1857 to 1861.
- H. L. Walker was located in New Madrid County, Missouri circa 1850.
- Isaac Walker Hardware Company of Peoria, Illinois was a dealer only.
- Jabez Walker was located in Livonia, New York from circa 1872 to 1874.
- James Walker was located in Fayette County, Pennsylvania from 1803 to 1803 and in Knox County, Ohio from 1810 to circa 1830.
- James Walker (Junior) was located in Belfast, Maine from 1869 to 1873.
- John Walker was located in Rockbridge County, Virginia circa 1794.
- John Walker was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania from 1802 to 1807.
- Joseph Walker was located in Shippensburg, Pennsylvania from 1842 to 1843.
- Joseph Walker was located in Fayette County, Pennsylvania from 1799 to 1803 and Mount Vernon, Ohio from 1803 to 1816.
- Walker & Nutting was located in Waterbury, Connecticut from 1884 to 1886.
- P. H. Walker was located in Boston, Massachusetts circa 1867.
- Samuel Walker was located in Henderson, Illinois circa 1860.
- Samuel L. Walker was located in Cedarville, Ohio from circa 1857 to 1878.
- Thomas Walker was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania circa 1799.
- W. O. Walker was located in Eagle Point, Texas circa 1884.
- W. W. Walker was located in Belton, Texas circa 1890.
- William Walker was located in Livonia, New York from 1879 to 1882.
- William Walker was located in Tuckaleeche Cove, Tennessee circa 1882.
- William H. Walker was located in Bourneville, Ohio circa 1853.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132335
Make: Walker, D
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Walker, D
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Walker, D
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132335 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "DUMBAR" over "D. WALKER" was observed marked on the lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1750 and 1810.
- traditional Scottish military flintlock pistol.
- features include: all steel construction; round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; button head, turned ram rod; goose neck cock; lobed trigger tip; belt hook attachment on the left side.
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- Daniel L. Walker was located in Dumbarton, Scotland from 1750 to 1810.
- Daniel L. Walker's business was taken over by his Daniel Walker in 1810.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Other Markings

- the barrel of an example was marked "H.R.H" and with the Roman Numerals "VIII".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Highland Pistol

Highlander Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlander Regimental Pistol

Scottish Pistol

Scottish Regimental Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139832
Make: Walker, J
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Walker, J
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Walker, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139832 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	1220	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "J. Walker" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "London" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

- "WALKER" name has been associated with many gun makers, gunsmiths and patentees, the following are a partial listing.

- CANADA:
- J. Walker was located in Langton, Norfolk, Ontario circa 1865.
- John Walker was located in Puslinch Township, Wellington, Ontario circa 1830.
- John J. Walker was located in Simcoe, Norfolk, Ontarion from circa 1851 to 1886.
- Joseph Walker was located in Otterville, Oxford, Ontario circa 1857.
- Thomas Walker was located in Owen Sound, Grey, Ontario circa 1857, Mount Forest, Wellington, Ontario circa 1864, and Brantford, Brant, Ontario from circa 1871 to 1887.

- ENGLAND:
- B. Walker was located in Birmingham from 1847 to 1853.
- B. Walker & Company was located in Birmingham at 31 ½ Whittall Street from 1922 to 1932.
- Benjamin Walker was located in Birmingham at 23 Steel House Lane from 1914 to 1916 and 26 ½ Whittall Street circa 1920.
- Frank E. Walker was located in Newbury, Berkshire at 86 Northbrook Street from circa 1883 to 1886, 11/12 Cheap Street from circa 1894 to 1897, and 11 Cheap Street circa 1901.
- George Walker was in located Rye, Sussex at High Street circa 1858.
- George Walker was located in Birmingham at 95 Weaman Street from circa 1903 to 1905, 131 Steelhouse Lane in 1906, Dean Buildings, Weaman Street from 1909 to 1914, 88a Bath Street from 1927 to 1929, and 31 ½ Whittall Street from 1930 to 1932.
- George Walker & Company was located in Birmingham at 72 ½ Weaman Street from circa 1890 to 1900.
- George E. Walker was located in Newbury, Berkshire at 86 Northbrook Street from circa 1843 to 1869.
- Henry Walker was located in Montrose, Angus at 114 & 116 Murray Street circa 1913.
- Henry Walker & Company was located in Birmingham at 14 St. Mary's Row from circa 1874 to 1890.
- Isaac Walker was located in Norwich, Norfolk at 5 Brigs Lane from 1797 to 1800, Rampant Horse Street from 1801 to 1803, and St Stephen's Plain from 1835 to 1839.
- James Walker was located in Darlington, County Durham at High Row circa 1855.
- John Walker was located in Darlington, County Durham at Black Bull Yard from circa 1826 to 1828, and Buckton's Yard circa 1858.
- Leonard Walker was located in Blackburn, Lancs at 119 King Street circa 1868.
- Matthais Walker was located in Horsham, Sussex at East Street circa 1844.
- Richard Walker was located in London at Goodsman's Yard circa 1813 and Cartwright Square circa 1841.
- S. Walker was located in Birmingham at 33 Lench Street circa 1863.
- Samuel Beccles Walker was located in Suffolk at New Market Street from circa 1823 to 1839.

- SCOTLAND:
- Daniel Walker took over Daniel L. Walker's business in Dumarton circa 1810.
- Daniel L. Walker was located in Dumbarton from 1750 to 1810.
- John Walker was located in Elgin circa 1708.
- John WAlker was located in Dumbarton circa 1747.
- William Walker was located in Edinburgh from 1616 to 1639.

- see "OTHER NOTES" and "REMARKS" for the United States of America

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight and ram rod; engraved side lock plates with percussion hammers; two triggers; checkered one piece wood straight grip stock with steel butt plate and brass cap and escutcheon.

Manufacturer

- "J. Walker" was observed marked on both lock plates.
- "London" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

- John Walker name was used by two gunmakers located in London, England.
- John Walker #1 had a business at the Cross Guns & Sun on Lombard Street, prior to 1749.
- John Walker # 1 was a gunmaker to the East India Compmny from 1736 to 1747.
- John Walker #2 was a gunmaker at Swan Street, circa 1841.

Action

- muzzle loading, side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- "WALKER" name has been associated with many gun makers, gunsmiths and patentees, the following are a partial listing.

- UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:
- Asa Walker was located in Marshfield, Massachusetts from circa 1872 to 1885.
- B. H. Walker was located in Galesburg, Illinois circa 1824 to circa 1860.
- B. R. Walker was located in Lawrenceburg, Tennessee circa 1860.
- E. H. Walker was located in Monroe, Walton County, Georgia from circa 1857 to 1861.
- H. L. Walker was located in New Madrid County, Missouri circa 1850.
- Isaac Walker Hardware Company of Peoria, Illinois was a dealer only.
- Jabez Walker was located in Livonia, New York from circa 1872 to 1874.
- James Walker was located in Fayette County, Pennsylvania from 1803 to 1803 and in Knox County, Ohio from 1810 to circa 1830.
- James Walker (Junior) was located in Belfast, Maine from 1869 to 1873.
- John Walker was located in Rockbridge County, Virginia circa 1794.
- John Walker was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania from 1802 to 1807.
- Joseph Walker was located in Shippensburg, Pennsylvania from 1842 to 1843.
- Joseph Walker was located in Fayette County, Pennsylvania from 1799 to 1803 and Mount Vernon, Ohio from 1803 to 1816.
- Walker & Nutting was located in Waterbury, Connecticut from 1884 to 1886.
- P. H. Walker was located in Boston, Massachusetts circa 1867.
- Samuel Walker was located in Henderson, Illinois circa 1860.
- Samuel L. Walker was located in Cedarville, Ohio from circa 1857 to 1878.
- Thomas Walker was located in Lancaster, Pennsylvania circa 1799.
- W. O. Walker was located in Eagle Point, Texas circa 1884.
- W. W. Walker was located in Belton, Texas circa 1890.
- William Walker was located in Livonia, New York from 1879 to 1882.
- William Walker was located in Tuckaleeche Cove, Tennessee circa 1882.
- William H. Walker was located in Bourneville, Ohio circa 1853.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125505
Make: Walker, P H
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Walker, P H
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Walker, P H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125505 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P.H. Walker & Co." may be marked on the lock plates or the centre rib.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels; side locks; external hammers; double triggers; wooden one piece stock; wooden ramrod located underneath barrels.
Manufacturer	- P.H. Walker was listed as a gunsmith and retailer in Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A., circa 1860.
Action	- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134399
Make: Walker, W P
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Walker, W P
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134399 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. P. WALKER & Co GRAYS" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "GRAYS" is the largest town in the borough and unitary authority of Thurrock in Essex and one of the Thurrock's traditional (Church of England) parishes.
- "GRAYS" is situated approximately 20 miles (32 km) to the east of London on the north bank of the River Thames.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length is approximately 1181 mm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel assembly and metal work of the forearm.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 158946
Make: Walklate
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Walklate
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Walklate
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
158946 - 1	63 FLINTLOCK	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALKLATE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a screw barrel, central hammer mounted, flintlock pistol.
- features include: round, smooth bore barrel with underlug; no sights; lightly engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; one piece bird's head wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "WALKLATE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Walklate" produced flintlock traveling pistols with attached spring bayonets and officer flintlock pistols between 1813-1815.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- London proofmarks are marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Handgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Flintlock Pistol

Muff Pistol

Screw Barrel

Walklate

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119797
Make: Wallace, W
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wallace, W
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wallace, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119797 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119797 - 2	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALLACE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Wallace side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wooden beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- William Wallace was located at 66 King Street, Wigton, Cumberland, England circa 1900.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- may not be serialized on the receiver/frame
- serial number is on the underside of the barrel and may be repeated on the water table.
- observed specimen had four number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "Wallace England" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "England Fine Damascus Steel" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 103735
Make: Wallace, W
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Wallace, W
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Wallace, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
103735 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	793	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
103735 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	793	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALLACE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LONDON FINE TWIST" was observed on the rib between the barrels.
- this is a generic entry for those Wallace side by side muzzle-loading percussion ignition shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may include; side lock or boxlock action; muzzle loading, percussion ignition; side by side barrel configuration; exposed double hammers; double triggers; ramrod ferrules below the barrels; checkered straight English style hardwood buttstock; checkered forearm; engraved side plates or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- William Wallace was located at 66 King Street, Wigton, Cumberland, England circa 1900.
- known example of a percussion shotgun marked "WALLACE" had English definitive Birmingham proof marks which dated c. 1868-1925; this seems to indicate that William Wallace was in business prior to 1900 although research has been unable to confirm exact dates.
- research has revealed that other British firms with the last name of "Wallace" were not in business past circa 1858; this would therefore preclude the use of the above noted Birmingham proof mark by any other known firm with the exception of William Wallace.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrels.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - British proof marks may be stamped on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion

Double Barrel Shotgun

Percussion

Percussion Shotgun

S X S

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118733
Make: Wallas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wallas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wallas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118733 - 3	12 GA	2	253	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118733 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on either the lockplates or the barrel rib as "WALLAS".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; hammerless boxlock action or side hammers; break action design; checkered wrist and forearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on either the lockplates and/or the barrel rib as "WALLAS WIGTON" - the Wallas firearm manufacturing firm was established in 1766 in Edinburgh, Scotland, relocated in Wigton, Cumberland in 1829 and ceased operation in 1934.
Serial Number	- sample examined had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73769
Make: Wallis Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wallis Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wallis Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73769 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- there is no model designation marked on the firearm.
- double, or single trigger.
- opening lever can be located on side or under the receiver, on top tang, or under the fore-end.

Manufacturer

- Wallis Brothers was located in Lincoln, Linconshire, England from 1886 to 1940.
- Wallis Brothers was located at 364 High Street circa 1886, 156 High Street from circa 1890 to 1897, 156 High Street and 4 Corporation Street from circa 1901 to 1905, and 4 St. Mary Street from circa 1913 to 1940.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but sample has been observed with five numerical digits located on water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68865
Make: Wallis, R
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wallis, R
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wallis, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68865 - 1	12 GA	2	790	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R WALLIS " is nomally marked on the sidelocks.

Model

- this a generic record for those Wallis side by side shotguns with no model markings.

Manufacturer

- R. Wallis was located in London, England from 1892 to 1900.
- Richard John Wallis was located at 3 Waterloo Road, London, England circa 1892.
- R. J. Wallis & Company was located at 3 Waterloo Road, London, England from 1893 to 1902.
- Richard Wallis & Company was located at 3 Waterloo Road, London, England from 1902 to 1905.
- Robert Wallis was located at Pinchbeck Street, Spalding, Lincshire, England from 1840 to 1863.
- Robert Wallis & Sons was located at Pinchbeck Street, Spalding, Lincshire, England from 1867 to 1874, 5 & 7 Pinchbeck Street circa 1878, and 17 Pinchbeck Street circa 1883.

Action

- side by side.

Other Markings

- on the rib between the barrels may be marked " R WALLIS 5 WATERLOO BRIDGE ROAD LONDON ".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23268
Make: Walman
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Walman
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23268 - 1	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALMAN PATENT" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WALMAN" is usually marked on the grip panels.
- "WALMAN" was a trade name used by Arizmendi Y Goenaga until 1914 and Fransisco Arizmendi until 1936.

Model

- copy of the Browning 1910.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Military

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117779
Make: Walman
Model: American Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Walman
Model:	American Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117779 - 6	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117779 - 5	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117779 - 7	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117779 - 4	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALMAN PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WALMAN" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "WALMAN" was a trade name used by Arizmendi Y Goenaga until 1914 and Fransisco Arizmendi until 1936.

Model

- "AMERICAN AUTOMATIC PISTOL WALMAN PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- resembles a FN Browning model 1906 less grip safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the left side of the slide. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15460	Walman	Automatic Pistol	Arizmendi y Goenaga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

American Automatic Pistol Walman Patent

Walman Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15460
Make: Walman
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Walman
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi y Goenaga
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15460 - 4	25 AUTO	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15460 - 5	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15460 - 6	380 AUTO	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15460 - 1	6.35MM	6	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15460 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
15460 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALMAN PATENT" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WALMAN" is usually marked on the grip panels.
- "WALMAN" was a trade name used by Arizmendi Y Goenaga until 1914 and Fransisco Arizmendi until 1936.

Model

- this is the most common of the Arizmendi Y Goenaga pistols.
- model designation marked on the slide.
- an early version may be referred to as the "American Automatic Pistol" because of the markings on the slide.
- features include: striker fired; blued finish; plastic grips; safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the bottom of the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- specimen reported with five numerical digits located on the left side of the slide and the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26688	Walman	Automatic Pistol	Arizmendi, Francisco	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117779	Walman	American Automatic Pistol	Arizmendi y Goenaga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi Automatic

Walman Automatic

Walman Automatic Pistol

Walman Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26688
Make: Walman
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Walman
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26688 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALMAN PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WALMAN" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- "WALMAN" was a trade name used by Arizmendi Y Goenaga until 1914 and Francisco Arizmendi until 1936.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL WALMAN PATENT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Francisco Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number was marked as sequential numbers on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15460	Walman	Automatic Pistol	Arizmendi y Goenaga	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol Walman Patent

Walman Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61057
Make: Walter & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Walter & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Walter & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61057 - 3	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61057 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61057 - 2	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61057 - 5	44-40 SHOT	2	668	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers; double triggers.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54356
Make: Walters & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Walters & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54356 - 4	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54356 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54356 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54356 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTERS & SON" is marked on each side of the receiver/frame.
- Walters' name was associated with a number of gun makers and dealers in Belgium, United Kingdom and United States of America between 1820 and 1900.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever located on the top tang or on the underside; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered or plain walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number was located on the watertable and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly, between the barrels near the muzzle.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- a specimen was observed with Belgian proof mark, ELG in oval, stamped under the barrels near the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 190205
Make: Waltham Arms Company
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Waltham Arms Company
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Davenport Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
190205 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	672	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHAM ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PATENTED OCT.2.1894-AUG.11.1896 - MODEL 1895" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round barrel; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; manually cocked spurred hammer; checkered walnut pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- Davenport Arms Co. was located in Norwich, Conn..U.S.A.

Action

- hinged break barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame may be partially hidden by the trigger guard and repeated inside the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23292
Make: Walther
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23292 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23292 - 4	25 AUTO	6	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23292 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23292 - 3	6.35MM	6	180	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on some early production models of this firearm the only identifier for make is the slide inscription as follows: - "WALTHER'S SELBSLADE-PISTOLE CALIBRE 6.35."
- this slide marking was later changed to read: - "SELBSLADE-PISTOLE CAL. 6.35. WALTHER'S PATENTE.".
- the "Walther banner" logo is found marked on the slide in later production pistols.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on firearm.
- may also be known as "Model 1908".
- manufacture commenced in 1908.
- the design patent was granted in 1911.
- features include: half moon blade front sight, blued finish, checkered hard rubber grips, vertical gripping striations on both sides of the rear portion of the slide, safety catch located on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics: - 4 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- "Walther" is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number will be found marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of up to four sequential numbers without prefix or suffix.
Barrel	- firearms with 180MM length barrels were a special contract delivered to Austria in 1913.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the following markings are usually found on the left side of the slide, but in some variants may be found on the right side of the slide. These markings may include but are not limited to: - "SELBSLADE-PISTOLE CAL. 6.35. WALTHER'S-PATENT" over top of the "WALTHER banner" company logo. - patent markings may be found on firearms and may consist of either: "D.R.P. & AUSLANDEPATENTE" or "E.R.G.M. TN & AUSLANDEPATENTE AFG". - the manufacturer's "CW" (for Carl Walther) logo is found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates on the right side and the "Calibre 6.35" will be found moulded into the left hand grip panel. - German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N) located on the barrel, on the slide and on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- there are contradictions in the references as to the date of commencement of production. The prime reference states "manufacture commenced in 1908", other references state that manufacture commenced "towards the end of 1910". This contention may be true as the patent was issued in 1911.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908

Model 1908

Pistole

Selbstlade-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72429
Make: Walther
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72429 - 3	22 LR	5	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72429 - 4	22 LR	9	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther banner trademark" will be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1931 to the 1940's.
- model can be operated as a either a manually operated repeater or as a semi automatic depending on the mode selected. To change modes raise or lower the bolt handle.
- features include: half stock with a finger-groove forend and a pistol grip; tang mounted safety and a barrel-mounted, blade front sight and tangent rear sight.
- a similar model, known as the Model 2 was available with a barrel-mounted, tangent rear sight and heavier stock configuration.

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.
- may also be used as a manually operated repeater.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed sample serial number, consisted of a series of numbers without prefix or suffix.
- an observed sample serial number was found stamped on the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26950	Walther	2	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

I

I Autoloading

Model 1

Model 1 Autoloading

Model 1 Sporting

Modell 1

Modell I

Modell I Autoloading

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127870
Make: Walther
Model: 1250 Dominator

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	1250 Dominator
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127870 - 1	177 PELLET	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127870 - 2	22 PELLET	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127870 - 3	25 PELLET	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "1250 DOMINATOR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: black finish barrel and receiver/frame; detachable, barrel mounted compensator or suppressor; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts; may have variable adjustable scope or hooded fibre-optic front sight with a micro-adjustable barrel mounted rear sight; front mounted under barrel air cylinder with pressure gauge; black synthetic Monte Carlo style stock with pistol grip and stippled rubber inserts at forend and pistol grip; rubber butt pad; tang mounted safety; may feature picatinny rails or bipod.
- overall length with a 600mm (23.62") barrel is 1039mm (40.94") average weight is 2.6kgs (5.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Umarex Sportwaffen" is marked over "Made in Germany" on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air powered, turn bolt operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable 8 shot cylindrical magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with a detachable sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1250

1250 Dominator FT

1250 Dominator Field

1250 Dominator Field Target

1250 Dominator Target

2252013

2252014

2252015

2252016

2252017

465 00 70

465 00 71

465 00 72

465 00 73

465 00 74

465 00 76

465 00 77

465 00 78

465 00 79

465 00 85

465 00 91

465 00 94

Dominator

Dominator 1250

Dominator 1250 Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Dominator 1250 Field Target

Dominator 1250 Target

Walther 1250

Walther 1250 Dominator

Walther Dominator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23283
Make: Walther
Model: 1925

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	1925
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23283 - 1	22 LR	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Walthers Patent" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1925.
- distinguished by a small takedown lever in front of the trigger-guard, with a one-piece wrap-around walnut handgrip.
- available with attachments for "torpedo-shaped" weights under the barrel.
- the "1932 Olympia" model is the 1925 model used in the 1932 Olympics.
- a special model was built for Stoeger called the "Sport Model Target".
- do not confuse with the "Olympia Model".

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operation

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
- serial numbered range from 100 to 6900

Barrel

- made in various barrel lengths from 152mm to 347mm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1925 Model

1925 Sport Model

1926 Sport Model

Hammerless Target

Sport Model Target 1926

Standard Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23278
Make: Walther
Model: 1932 Olympia

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	1932 Olympia
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23278 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23278 - 3	22 LR	10	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23278 - 2	22 SHORT	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23278 - 4	22 SHORT	10	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Walthers Patent" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation "1932 Olympia" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was designed specifically for the "1932 Olympics".
- the "1932 Olympia" target pistol was manufactured between 1928 and 1935.
- NOTE: this model is not to be confused with the Walther, Model "Olympia II", the "Olympia II" is recognizable by the serial number having an "O" suffix.

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial numbered is concurrent with the "Walther Model 1925".
- the serial number range falls between 5500 and 6900.
- the serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magzine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24603	Walther	Olympia	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1932 Olympia Model

Model 1932

Model 1932 Olympia I

Modell 1932

Modell 1932 Olympia I

Olympia I

Olympia I Model 1932

Olympia I Modell 1932

Olympia Pistol

Olympia Pistole

Olympia-Pistol

Olympia-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26950
Make: Walther
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26950 - 1	22 LR	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26950 - 2	22 LR	9	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther banner trademark" will be found marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1931 to the 1940's.
- model can be operated as a either a manually operated repeater or as a semi automatic depending on the mode selected. To change modes raise or lower the bolt handle.
- features include: bulky half stock with a finger-groove forend, pistol grip; tang mounted safety and a barrel-mounted, tangent-adjustable rear sight.
- a similar model, known as the Model 1 was available with a different rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella-Mehlis Thuringen" or "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" will be found market on the top of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.
- this model will also function as a manually operated repeater.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- an observed sample serial number, consisted of a series of numbers without prefix or suffix.
- an observed sample serial number was found stamped on the left side of the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72429	Walther	1	Walther	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 Automatic Target

2 Rifle

II Autoloading

Model 2

Model 2 Rifle

Modell 2

Modell II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23293
Make: Walther
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23293 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23293 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER banner" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1909, sometimes referred to as the model 1909.
- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm (some samples have been noted with "Mod.2" markings applied to the slide after production).
- this model was offered in two versions, the first used a groove milled into the top of the slide as a sighting channel, the second used "automatic" sights where the rear sight popped up when a cartridge was chambered.
- features include: blued finish; a knurled barrel nut/recoil spring bushing; closed top slide (the Walther model 1 had an open stop slide); safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine safety, nine (9) wide cocking serrations at the rear of the slide (this is the most important visual identifier of the model 2, the model 5 is almost identical but has sixteen (16) thin cocking serrations on the slide) and a heel mounted magazine catch.
- rifling characteristics - 6 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- slide markings may include any or all of the following:
- on the left side - the "WALTHER banner" company logo.
- "SELBSLADE-PISTOLE CALIBRE 6.35. WALTHER'S-PATENT"
- on the right side - name and address of the factory - "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Zella St. Bl." or as "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella St. Blasii". These markings may be found in capital letters or lowercase, the address in full or abbreviated format.
- the manufacturer's Walther "CW" monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- samples examined used sequential numbers without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number is stamped on the receiver/frame on the right side, forward portion of the trigger guard.
- NOTE - the Walther model "5" (an almost identical firearm) the serial number is stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- slide markings may include any or all of the following:
- the "WALTHER banner" company logo.
- name and address of the factory - "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Zella St. Bl." or as "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella St. Blasii". These markings may be found in capital letters or lower case letters, the address may be found in full or abbreviated format.
- the first Company address was at Zella St. Blasii in the Province of Thuringia and will be marked, as "ZELLA St. Bl.".
- in 1919 the town of Zella St. Blasii and the nearby town of Mehlis merged to become Zella-Mehlis. The second Company address may be found marked on the slide as "Zella-Mehlis (Thur.)" or as "Zella-Mehlis".
- the manufacturer's Walther "CW" (Carl Walther) monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
- German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Remarks

- the key identifiers for the Walther model 2 and 5 are the cocking serrations on the slide and placement of the serial number.
- there are contradictions in the references as to the date of commencement of production. The prime reference states "manufacture commenced in 1909", other references state that manufacture commenced "early in 1913".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23294	Walther	5	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 2

Model 1909

Selbstlade - Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23303
Make: Walther
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23303 - 2	32 AUTO	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23303 - 1	7.65MM	6	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER banner" trademark will be found marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- this model was introduced in 1910.
- the model designation will not be found marked on the firearm.
- slide markings: - the "WALTHER banner" and, usually found marked on the left side of the slide under the ejection port and above the "WALTHER banner" are the words "SELBSTLADE-PISTOL CAL 7.65. WALTHER'S-PATENT"
- the manufacturer's Walther "CW" monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
- features include: fixed blade front sight mounted on the barrel, fixed rear sight mounted on the slide, hammerless, safety catch located on the left rear side of the receiver/frame, a loaded chamber indicator is found on early variations, the front of the barrel is exposed, the rear of the slide is serrated, ejection port located on the left side of the slide, blued finish with hard black rubber checkered grips.
- production figures unknown - production lifetime of this model unknown.
- rifling characteristics - 6 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- slide markings may include any or all of the following:
- the WALTHER banner company logo.
- "SELBSLADE-PISTOLE CALIBRE 7.65. WALTHER'S-PATENT"
- the manufacturer's Walther "CW" monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - the serial number will be found on the right side of the receiver/frame immediately to the rear of the trigger. - sample serial number observed consisted of five digits without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- slide markings may include any or all of the following: - the WALTHER banner company logo. - "SELBSTLADE-PISTOLE CALIBRE 7.65. WALTHER'S-PATENT" - the manufacturer's Walther "CW" monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates. - German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Remarks	- there are contradictions in the references as to the date of commencement of production. The prime reference states "manufacture commenced in 1910", other references state that manufacture commenced "late in 1913".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1910

Selbstlade - Pistole

Selbstlade - Pistole 7.65 Walthers - Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23295
Make: Walther
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23295 - 6	32 AUTO	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23295 - 2	32 AUTO	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23295 - 7	380 AUTO	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23295 - 5	7.65MM	8	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23295 - 1	7.65MM	8	88	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER banner" trademark will be found marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- may also be known as "Second Model 1910".
- manufactured from 1910 to 1928.
- usually found marked on the left side of the slide under the ejection port and above the "WALTHER banner" are the words "SELBSTLADE-PISTOL CAL 7.65. WALTHER'S PATENT"
- the manufacturer's Walther "CW" monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
- features include: fixed blade front sight mounted on the barrel, fixed rear sight mounted on the slide, hammerless, safety catch located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame, a loaded chamber indicator is found on early variations, the front of the barrel is exposed, the rear of the slide is serrated, the ejection port is located on the left side of the slide, blued finish with hard black rubber checkered grips.
- in excess of 300,000 examples of the Model 4 were produced during the production lifetime of this model.
- rifling characteristics - 4 grooves, right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is derived from the slide markings which may include any or all of the following: - the "WALTHER banner" company logo. - "SELBSLADE-PISTOLE CALIBRE 7.65. WALTHER'S-PATENT" - the manufacturer's Walther "CW" monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbered from 29000 to 500000, and between 29000 and 101000 shared the serial numbers with the model 5 and model 7.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- slide markings may include any or all of the following: - the WALTHER banner company logo. - name and address of the factory - "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Zella St. Bl." or as "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella St. Blasii". These markings may be found in capital letters or lowercase, the address in full or abbreviated. - the first Company address was at Zella St. Blasii in the Province of Thuringia and will be marked, as "ZELLA St. Bl.". - in 1919 the town of Zella St. Blasii and the nearby town of Mehlis merged to become Zella-Mehlis. The second Company address may be found marked on the slide as "Zella-Mehlis (Thur.)" or as "Zella-Mehlis". - usually found marked on the left side of the slide under the ejection port and above the "WALTHER banner" are the words "SELBSTLADE-PISTOL CAL 7.65. WALTHER'S PATENT" - the manufacturer's Walther "CW" monogram may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates. - German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Remarks	- there are contradictions in the references as to the date of commencement of production. The prime reference states "manufacture commenced in 1910", other references state that manufacture commenced "in 1915".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 3/4

Second Model 1910

Selbstlaude-Pistol

Transition Model 3/4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23294
Make: Walther
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23294 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23294 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER banner" trademark will be found marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1913, discontinued in 1918.
- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm
- this model was offered in two versions, the first used a groove milled into the top of the slide as a sighting channel, the second used raised, fixed sights.
- features include: blued finish; a knurled barrel nut/recoil spring bushing; closed top slide; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; sixteen (16) narrow cocking serrations at the rear of the slide (this is the most important visual identifier of the model 5, the model 2 is almost identical but has nine (9) cocking serrations on the slide) and a heel mounted magazine catch.
- rifling characteristics - 4 grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's full name is marked on the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of five or six digits without prefix or suffix.
- on the Walther model 5 the serial number will be found stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger.
- NOTE that the Walther model 2 has the serial number stamped on the right side, forward portion of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- slide markings may include any or all of the following:
- the WALTHER banner company logo.
- name and address of the factory - "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Zella St. Bl." or as "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella St. Blasii". These markings may be found in capital letters or lowercase, the address in full or abbreviated format.
- the first Company address was at Zella St. Blasii in the Province of Thuringia and will be so marked, as "ZELLA St. Bl.".
- in 1919 the town of Zella St. Blasii and the nearby town of Mehlis merged to become Zella-Mehlis. The second Company address may be found marked on the slide as "Zella-Mehlis (Thur.)" or as "Zella-Mehlis".
- the manufacturer's Walther banner logo may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
- German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Remarks

- the key identifiers for the Walther model 2 and 5 are the cocking serrations on the slide and placement of the serial number.
- there are contradictions in the references as to the date of commencement of production. The prime reference states "manufacture commenced in 1913", other references state that manufacture commenced "in 1915".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23293	Walther	2	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Walthers Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23306
Make: Walther
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23306 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "WALTHER banner" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- only about 1000 examples were manufactured between 1915 and 1917. - this Model was designed for the Imperial German Army. It was the first Walther pistol designed and produced especially for the military. - the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued finish; hard rubber grip plates; safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine catch is located on the bottom of the grip; cocking serrations on the rear of the slide and three grooves around the circumference of the forward portion of the barrel. - rifling characteristics - four grooves, right hand twist.
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther, Waffenfabrik, Zella St. Bl." is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - sample serial numbers observed consisted of up to three sequential numbers without prefix or suffix, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the forward edge of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "9m/m".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- slide markings may include any or all of the following:
- the WALTHER banner company logo.
- name and address of the factory - "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Zella St. Bl." or as "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella St. Blasii". These markings may be found in capital letters or lowercase, the address in full or abbreviated format.
- the first Company address was at Zella St. Blasii in the Province of Thuringia and will be so marked, as "ZELLA St. Bl.".
- in 1919 the town of Zella St. Blasii and the nearby town of Mehlis merged to become Zella-Mehlis. The second Company address may be found marked on the slide as "Zella-Mehlis (Thur.)" or as "Zella-Mehlis".
- the manufacturer's Walther banner logo may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
- German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Selbstlade Pistole

Selbstlade-Pistole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23296
Make: Walther
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23296 - 2	25 AUTO	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23296 - 1	6.35MM	8	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther banner trademark" and "Walthers Patent Cal. 6.35." will be found marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Walther" normally will be found moulded into the upper portion of the hand grip plates.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- was manufactured in 1917 and 1918.
- this model is similar to the Walther model 4, only the calibre and location of the ejection port are different.
- features include: blued finish; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; heel mounted magazine catch; cocking serrations on the slide (nine (9) wide serrations on the early versions and sixteen (16) narrow serrations on the later versions); ejection port on the right side of the slide; fixed sights and hard rubber grip panels.
- rifling characteristics - four grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown
- sample serial numbers consisted of up to five sequential numbers without prefix or suffix.
- sample examined consisted of five digits marked on the left side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- slide markings may include any or all of the following:
- the WALTHER banner company logo.
- name and address of the factory - "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Zella St. Bl." or as "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella St. Blasii". These markings may be found in capital letters or lowercase, the address in full or abbreviated format.
- the first Company address was at Zella St. Blasii in the Province of Thuringia and will be so marked, as "ZELLA St. Bl.".
- in 1919 the town of Zella St. Blasii and the nearby town of Mehlis merged to become Zella-Mehlis. The second Company address may be found marked on the slide as "Zella-Mehlis (Thur.)" or as "Zella-Mehlis".
- the manufacturer's Walther banner logo may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
- German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Walthers Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23297
Make: Walther
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23297 - 2	25 AUTO	8	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23297 - 1	6.35MM	8	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther Banner trademark" and "Walthers Patent Mod. 8." is marked on the left side of the slide and "Walther" normally will be found moulded into the lower portion of the hand grip plates.

Model

- the model designation appears on the left side of the slide as "Walthers Patent Model 8".
- the firearm was manufactured from 1920 to 1943.
- total production was approximately 200,000.
- minor variations of this model may be found with either internal or external extractor and either with or without a disassembly latch on the top right side of the receiver/frame at the front of the trigger guard.
- the eight shot capacity magazine is peculiar to all variations of the Model 8.
- features include: fixed sights, hard rubber grips, manufactured from steel, finishes available included engraving and gold plating with ivory or mother-of-pearl hand grip panels or engraving with nickel plating and mother-of-pearl hand grip panels, this pistol is normally found in blued steel finish with hard rubber hand grip panels.
- rifling characteristics - six grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the manufacturer's logo is found on the hand grip medallions, normally the grip plate medallion on the left side of the firearm will have the stylized CW monogram (for Carl Walther) with the calibre designation "6.35" found on the right side grip plate medallion.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown
- sample serial numbers consisted of up to six sequential numbers without prefix or suffix, marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- custom barrel lengths were available for customers in geographic areas that required long barrels as a condition to ownership.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - the eight shot magazine is common to all model variations of the Model 8 pistol. - the Walther technical specifications read as if there was a variant capacity firearm magazine; however, this advertising claim states the magazine capacity is eight cartridges and the firearm is a nine shot firearm. The conclusion is: the advertising material adds one cartridge (for a total of nine) to the firearm capacity for a cartridge "in the chamber".
Other Markings	- slide markings may include any or all of the following: - the WALTHER banner company logo. The second Company address - found marked on the slide as "Zella-Mehlis (Thur.)" or as "Zella-Mehlis". - the manufacturer's Walther banner logo may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates. - German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N or eagle over the letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger. - the manufacturer's logo is found on the hand grip medallions, normally the grip plate medallion on the left side of the firearm will have the stylized CW monogram (for Carl Walther) with the calibre designation "6.35" found on the right side grip plate medallion.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 8

Model 8

Walthers Patent Mod 8

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23298
Make: Walther
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23298 - 2	25 AUTO	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23298 - 1	6.35MM	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther Banner Trademark" and "Walthers Patent Mod. 9." is marked on the left side of the slide and "Walther" normally will be found moulded into the lower portion of the hand grip plates.

Model

- this firearm model is a "pocket pistol" designed to compete with the FN-Browning "Baby" pocket pistol.
- manufactured from 1921 to 1945.
- total production - unknown.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Walthers Patent Mod. 9.".
- the Walther Model 9 is further subdivided into two variants in catalogs and advertising material, the Model 9a & the Model 9b.
- the six shot capacity magazine is peculiar to both variations of the Model 9.
- the Model 9b is the Model 9 with light engraving on the slide. The standard Model 9 becomes Model 9a for advertising and marketing purposes.
- NOTE: - no pistols were marked Model 9a or Model 9b, these designations were catalog designations to permit customers to order specific features.
- features include: light engraving (Model 9b only), fixed sights, hard rubber grips, manufactured from steel, finishes available included engraving and gold / or silver wash, normally found in blued steel finish.
- rifling characteristics - six grooves, right hand twist.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address is marked on the right side of the slide.
- the manufacturer's logo is found on the hand grip medallions, normally the grip plate medallion on the left side of the firearm will have the stylized CW monogram (for Carl Walther) with the calibre designation "6.35" found on the right side grip plate medallion .

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown
- sample specimen serial numbers consisted of sequential numbers without prefix or suffix, marked on either the left or right side of receiver/frame immediately to the rear of the trigger guard or on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
- the safety catch may partially obscure the serial number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- six shot magazine is common to both model variations, ie. Model 9a & 9b.
- the Walther technical specifications read as if there was a variant capacity firearm magazine; however, this advertising claim states the magazine capacity is six cartridges and the firearm is a seven shot firearm. The conclusion is: the advertising material adds one cartridge (for a total of seven) to the firearm capacity for a cartridge "in the chamber".

Other Markings

- slide markings may include any or all of the following:
- the WALTHER banner company logo.
The second Company address - found marked on the slide as "Zella-Mehlis (Thur.)" or as "Zella-Mehlis"
- the manufacturer's Walther banner logo may be found moulded into the hard rubber hand grip plates.
- German proof marks of the production era will be found on the firearm (crown over letter N or eagle over the letter N) located on the barrel, visible through the ejection port, on the lower middle part of the slide and on the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- the manufacturer's logo is found on the hand grip medallions, normally the grip plate medallion on the left side of the firearm will have the stylized CW monogram (for Carl Walther) with the calibre designation "6.35" found on the right side grip plate medallion.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20900	Mikros	Mikros	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21763	SEAM	Seam 11627 Pocket	Sociedad Espanola de Armas y Municiones (SEAM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 9

Mod 9a

Mod 9b

Model 9

Model 9a

Model 9b

Walther Patent Model 9a

Walthers Patent Mod 9

Walthers Patent Model 9b

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26966
Make: Walther
Model: A

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	A
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26966 - 1	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26966 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26966 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26966 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26966 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26966 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26966 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked "Walther" in the Walther banner and "Ulm" on top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this is a mass production "sporterized" K98 Mauser bolt action rifle, built by Walther during the 1950's; these rifles were built using war surplus K98 actions fitted with new barrels, sights, stocks, triggers, and cross-bolt safeties.
- Walther built two general varieties of these rifles, in two stock types. The Model "A" came with double set triggers (in both "Mannlicher" and "Sporter" stock configurations), while the Model "B" came with standard single triggers (also in "Mannlicher" and "Sporter" stock configurations).
- these rifles all came with checkered walnut stocks with cheek-rests, and a cross-bolt safety inlet through the tang of the stock above the trigger; this safety takes the place of the standard Mauser "wing" safety when there is a telescopic sight mounted on the rifle (as the "wing" would not clear the scope tube).
- features include: double set triggers, sporter length walnut pistol grip stock, quick detachable "claw" type scope mounts, "butter knife" bolt handle, cheek rest and pistol grip cap, internal five shot magazine with floor plate latch, silver bead front sight on a ramp and open folding leaf rear sight.

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two.
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel forward of receiver.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26968	Walther	B	Walther	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Sporting Rifle

Mauser Sporter

Model A

Model A Repeating Rifle

Model A Sporting Rifle

Repeating Rifle

Sporterized Mauser Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26970
Make: Walther
Model: A Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	A Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26970 - 1	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26970 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26970 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26970 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26970 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26970 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26970 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked "Walther" in the Walther banner and "Ulm" on top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a mass-production "sporterized" K98 Mauser bolt-action rifle, built by Walther during the 1950's; these rifles were built using war-surplus K98 actions fitted with new barrels, sights, stocks, triggers, and cross-bolt safeties. - full-length walnut pistol-grip stock with metal muzzle cap and ebony forearm spacer, quick-detachable "claw"-type scope mounts, "butter-knife" bolt handle, folding leaf open sights, and a double set trigger. - Walther built two general varieties of these rifles, in two stock types. The Model "A" came with double-set triggers (in both "Mannlicher" and "Sporter" stock configurations), while the Model "B" came with standard single-triggers (also in "Mannlicher" and "Sporter" stock configurations). - these rifles all came with checkered walnut stocks with cheek-rests, and a cross-bolt safety inlet through the tang of the stock above the trigger; this safety takes the place of the standard Mauser "wing" safety when there is a telescopic sight mounted on the rifle (as the "wing" would not clear the scope tube).
Manufacturer	- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two. - they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
Action	- K98 Mauser bolt action.
Serial Number	- numbered on barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Remarks	- Double set triggers. Dark walnut Mannlicher stock with checkered pistol grip, forend. Cheek rest and pistol grip cap. Internal five-shot magazine with floor plate latch. Silver bead front sight on a ramp, open folding leaf rear sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26972	Walther	B Mannlicher	Walther	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

A Carbine

A Mannlicher Carbine

A Sporting Carbine

Mauser Sporting Carbine

Sporterized Mauser Carbine

Sporting Carbine

Walther Sporting Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26968
Make: Walther
Model: B

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	B
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26968 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 12	308 WIN	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26968 - 8	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26968 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Walther Ulm/Do" or a variation thereof is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a sporting rifle produced by Walther on refurbished Mauser-type actions utilizing the standard dual-opposed locking lug bolt head system.
- produced mid-1950's to circa mid-1970's.
- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate; button release for magazine floorplate located in front of trigger guard.
- has a unique push-button type safety bolt that runs laterally through the stock above the trigger guard; this safety may also be referred to as the "Walther silent safety".
- single trigger; note: the only difference between this rifle and the model A as produced by Walther is that the model A has a double set trigger.
- one piece walnut stock with checkering on forend and pistol grip; original stocks had schnabel tip forend with small rounded cheek piece; later stocks had Monte Carlo comb and check piece with round-tipped front end.
- long-ramp style front sight, folding leaf rear sight.
- sling swivels located beneath barrel and mid-point of buttstock.
- blued finish.
- also known as the carbine model B with full Mannlicher-style stock and single trigger; the model A carbine has a double set trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26966	Walther	A	Walther	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B Carbine

B Sporting Rifle

Model B

Model B Carbine

Model B Repeating Rifle

Model B Sporting Rifle

Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26972
Make: Walther
Model: B Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	B Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26972 - 1	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26972 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26972 - 5	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26972 - 6	7MM MAUSER	5	549	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26972 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26972 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26972 - 4	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - marked "Walther" in the Walther banner and "Ulm" on top of the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a mass-production "sporterized" 98k Mauser bolt-action rifle, built by Walther during the 1950's; these rifles were built using war surplus 98k actions fitted with new barrels, sights, stocks, triggers, and cross-bolt safeties. - full length walnut pistol-grip stock with metal muzzle cap and ebony forearm spacer, quick-detachable "claw" type scope mounts, "butter knife" bolt handle, folding leaf open sights, and a single trigger. - Walther built two general varieties of these rifles, in two stock types. The Model "A" came with double-set triggers (in both "Mannlicher" and "Sporter" stock configurations), while the Model "B" came with a single trigger (also in "Mannlicher" and "Sporter" stock configurations). - these rifles all came with checkered walnut stocks with cheek rests, and a cross-bolt safety inlet through the tang of the stock above the trigger; this safety takes the place of the standard Mauser "wing" safety when there is a telescopic sight mounted on the rifle (as the "wing" would not clear the scope tube).
Manufacturer	- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets after World War Two. - they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
Serial Number	- numbered on barrel forward of receiver/frame.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- numbered on barrel forward of receiver/frame. Note the Canadian legal requirement that the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26970	Walther	A Mannlicher	Walther	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

B Carbine

B Mannlicher Carbine

B Sporting Carbine

Mauser Sporting Carbine

Sporterized Mauser Carbine

Sporting Carbine

Walther Sporting Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147849
Make: Walther
Model: CCP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CCP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147849 - 2	380 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147849 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in the Walther banner, is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "CCP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CCP" stands for "Concealed Carry Pistol".
- this is a compact 9mm semi-automatic pistol somewhat resembling a compact version of the CP99 pistol.
- features include: polymer frame; matte black or stainless slide on a matte black frame; adjustable open 3-dot sights; slide grasping grooves at front and rear of the slide; accessory rail on the dust cover; a hooked trigger-guard for a finger-forward hold; pre-cocked Glock-like trigger mechanism; a manual thumb safety at the left rear of the frame; a magazine release at the rear of the trigger-guard; and a stippled/checkered grip frame with finger grooves.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in the Walther banner, is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- gas-delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5080300
5080301
5082500
5082501
5082512
5083500
5083501
5083512
CCP .380 ANGEL BLUE
CCP .380 BLACK
CCP .380 TWO-TONE
CCP M2
CCP M2 380
CCP M2+
CCP M2+ 9mm
CCP M2+ ANGEL BLUE
CCP M2+ TWO-TONE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40212
Make: Walther
Model: CG90

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CG90
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40212 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CG 90" stands for " CO 2 Gewehr ("air rifle") 90".
- manufactured between 1987 and 1996.
- this is a highly specialized, target grade air rifle, with a stationary barrel.
- the rifle uses re-chargeable carbon dioxide cylinders to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- featuresinclude: micrometer sights with globe front, laminated stock with adjustable buttplate and comb.
- overall length is 1120mm.

Action

- the rifle uses pre-charged CO2 tanks that screw into a valve below the barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126440	Walther	LG90	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CG 90

CG-90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121934
Make: Walther
Model: CP Sport

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP Sport
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121934 - 1	177 PELLET	8	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Licensed by Walther" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the slide; it is also moulded into the left and right side of the polymer grip frame.
Model	- "CP Sport" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this handgun is an airgun copy of the Walther P99 semi-automatic, centre-fire pistol. - introduced 2001. - features; double action trigger; detachable box magazine for CO2 cartridge; interchangeable backstrap, ambidextrous magazine release, functional slide stop; post front sight, adjustable rear sight; sliding-type safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; polymer frame is available in black, orange and yellow with a blue slide. - also known as the CPS Trophy when supplied with a red dot scope and mount.
Manufacturer	- "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the slide; it is also moulded into the left and right side of the polymer grip frame.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- known example had a eight digit number with a letter prefix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - letter prefix "J" has been observed.
Calibre	- on the right side.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example marked on right side of slide with, "Umarex / Germany for Crosman".

Remarks - this handgun is distributed by Crosman.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122767	Walther	Nighthawk	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
122768	Walther	Red Hawk	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
139802	Walther	P99Q	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2256002

2256003

CN 160

CN160

CP Sport Trophy

CPS

CPS Trophy

U-CPS8K

U-CPSB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39983
Make: Walther
Model: CP2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39983 - 1	177 PELLET	1	220	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the left side.
Model	- this is a highly specialized, target grade air pistol with a stationary barrel. - the CP 2 "family" includes the original CP 2, a CP 2 Match, a CP 2 Match Junior (lighter and shorter overall) and a CP 2 with a straight grip. All share the same basic features. - the pistol uses re-chargeable carbon dioxide cylinders to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet. - marked "CP 2" on the side of the breech. - several similar designs have been produced for different uses/preferences, with adjustable grips, different tank sizes, adjustable triggers, etc. - "CP 2" stands for " CO 2 Pistole ("air pistol") 2".
Manufacturer	- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the left side.
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side.
Calibre	- marked on the left side.
Other Markings	- may also have an importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 2

CP 2 Match

CP 2 Match Junior

CP-2

CP2 Match

CP2 Match Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40084
Make: Walther
Model: CP200

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP200
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40084 - 1	177 PELLET	1	232	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a highly specialized target grade air pistol, with muzzle brake and horizontal placement of the CO2 tank.
- the pistol uses re-chargeable carbon dioxide cylinders to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- marked "CP 200" on the side of the breech.
- a similar pistol is available with a power supply that uses compressed air as the model LP 200.
- the same basic design with a vertically mounted power supply is available as the model CP 201 (CO2 powered) or LP 201 (compressed air).

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- manufacturer's nominal specifications: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- independent exemplar testing has been noted to exceed 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

39978	Walther	LP200	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39980	Walther	LP201	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
40088	Walther	CP201	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 200

CP-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40088
Make: Walther
Model: CP201

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP201
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40088 - 1	177 PELLET	1	232	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the pistol.

Model

- this is a highly specialized, target grade air pistol, with an integrated compensator and vertical placement of the CO2 tank.
- the pistol uses re-chargeable carbon dioxide (CO2) cylinders to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- marked "CP 201" on the side of the breech.
- a similar pistol is available with a power supply that uses compressed air as the model LP 201.
- the same basic design with a horizontally mounted power supply is available as the model CP 200 (CO2 powered) or LP 200 (compressed air).

Action

- manufacturer's nominal specifications: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- independent exemplar testing has been noted to exceed 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39978	Walther	LP200	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
39980	Walther	LP201	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
40084	Walther	CP200	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 201

CP-201

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40070
Make: Walther
Model: CP3

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP3
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40070 - 1	177 PELLET	1	220	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the pistol.

Model

- this is a highly specialized, target grade air pistol with a stationary barrel that is equipped with a bulbous muzzle weight.
- the CP 3 "family" includes the original CP 3 (blued or black anodized finish) and a CP 3 Match MV (matte nickel and blued finish). Both share the same basic features.
- the pistol uses re-chargeable carbon dioxide cylinders to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- marked "CP 3" on the side of the breech.
- several similar designs have been produced for different uses/preferences, with adjustable grips, different tank sizes, adjustable triggers, etc.
- "CP 3" stands for " CO 2 Pistole ("air pistol") 3".

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may also have an importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CP 3

CP 3 Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CP 3 Match MV

CP-3

CP3 Match

CP3 Match MV

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40081
Make: Walther
Model: CP88

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP88
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40081 - 3	177 PELLET	8	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40081 - 1	177 PELLET	8	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40081 - 5	177 PELLET	8	140	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40081 - 2	177 PELLET	8	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis (in what became East Germany), then at Ulm-Donau (in what became West Germany) after the country was partitioned at the end of World War II.
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Model

- marked "CP 88" or "Competition CP 88" on left side of slide depending on version.
- "CP 88" stands for " CO 2 Pistole ("air pistol") 88".
- this is an airgun version of Walther's P-88 9MM LUGER handgun, and uses CO2 and eight shot pellet "magazines/discs" to provide the appearance of a semi-automatic air pistol.
- available in blued or nickel plated finishes with wood or black plastic grips and in a competition version.

Action

- CO2 powered
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- made in a "Standard", and a "Competition", version with an extended compensator-type barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252050
2252051
2252052
2252053
2252054
2252055
2252200
CN 232
CN 274
CN232
CN274
CP 88
CP 88 Competition
CP88 Competition
CP88 Tactical
CP88B
CP88BW
CP88CM
CP88CNM
CP88N
CP88NW
Competition Walther CP 88
U-CP88B
U-CP88BW
U-CP88CBW
U-CP88N

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

U-CP88NW

WALTHER CP 88 4"

WALTHER CP 88 6"

WALTHER CP88 4"

WALTHER CP88 6"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Crosman

Interarms (IAC)

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86816
Make: Walther
Model: CP99

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP99
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86816 - 1	177 PELLET	8	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86816 - 3	177 PELLET	8	83	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86816 - 2	177 PELLET	8	91	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86816 - 4	BB	18	92	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86816 - 6	BB	18	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
86816 - 5	BB	18	146	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the name "Walther" inside their banner-type logo or "Carl Walther" over "ULM/DO" is usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER" in a banner logo form was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2000. - "CP99" was observed on a referenced example marked on both sides of the slide. - the CP99 is designed to virtually replicate the weight, appearance and function of the Walther model "P99" semi-automatic centre-fire pistol. - CO2 powered, semi-automatic, blow-back type of action utilizing a detachable 8-shot magazine. - power source is a 12 gram CO2 cartridge inserted in what would be the magazine. - features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; rifled barrel; integral accessory rail; single/double action trigger mechanism; manual safety switch located on the right side of the receiver/frame; de-cocking system integrated into the upper left side of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release lever integrated into the trigger guard; black finish. - overall length is 180mm (7.1"), average weight 0.73kg (1.6lbs). - also available in a smaller version as the "CP99 Compact".
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is usually marked on the grips. - "Trademarks licensed by Carl Walther - Germany" over "UMAREX - Made in Germany" was observed on a referenced example marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- marked on the right side of the firearm. "cal. .177 (4.5 mm)" followed by the image of a pellet was observed on a referenced example marked on the right side of the frame.
Shots	- rotary magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25383	Walther	CP99 Compact	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
122767	Walther	Nighthawk	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
122768	Walther	Red Hawk	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
139802	Walther	P99Q	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252201

2252202

2252203

2252207

2252230

C-99 Recon

C99 Recon

CN 54

CN54

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CP 99

CP-99

U-CP99B

U-CP99BLS

U-CP99MG

U-CP99SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25383
Make: Walther
Model: CP99 Compact

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CP99 Compact
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25383 - 3	BB	18	83	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25383 - 1	BB	18	91	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the name "Walther" inside their banner-type logo is marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
Model	- "CP99 Compact" is marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger. - this is a licenced BB-firing CO2-powered reproduction of the Walther CP99 Compact. - features include: CP99 Compact layout and appearance; black synthetic finish; fixed open sights; double action trigger; finger grooved frontstrap. - also available in a full size version as the model "CP99". - model with a laser sight is also available. - overall length is 168 mm (6.6"), average weight is 0.77 kg (1.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Umarex" is marked on the right side of the slide at the muzzle. - "www.umarexusa.com" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- CO2 powered. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - spring-loaded tubular magazine that inserts into the frontstrap of the air pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86816	Walther	CP99	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252206

2252208

2252216

CN 233

CN233

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40078
Make: Walther
Model: CPM1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CPM1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40078 - 1	177 PELLET	1	220	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1992.
- this is a highly specialized target-grade air pistol, with a muzzle brake, vertical placement of the CO2 tank and a rod for stabilizing weights beneath the barrel.
- the pistol uses re-chargeable CO2 cylinders to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- marked "CPM-1" on the side of the breech.
- "CPM 1" stands for " CO 2 Pistole Match ("match air pistol") 1".

Manufacturer

- the Walther name is marked on the side of the firearm.

Action

- manufacturer's nominal specifications: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- independent exemplar testing has been noted to exceed 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have an importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

39975	Walther	LPM1	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

CPM 1

CPM-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180142
Make: Walther
Model: Creed

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Creed
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180142 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180142 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
180142 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180142 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in the Walther banner, is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "Creed" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the left and right side of the pistol grip.
- features include: coated barrel and slide which protects the metal and provides a matte black finish; low profile three dot sights with adjustable rear sight; front and rear cocking serrations; accessory rail; bobbed hammer; hammer fired; pre-cocked double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release; drop safeties and a firing pin block safety; polymer receiver/frame; textured polymer grip.
- overall length with 102mm (4.0") barrel is 185mm (7.3"), average weight 0.755 kg (26.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Carl Walther Ulm/Do" and "Made in Gerrnany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - observed serial number consisted of three letters followed by four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2815516

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199582
Make: Walther
Model: CSP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	CSP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199582 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WALTHER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "Walther" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CSP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "CSP" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "CSP" is available in three variants, "Classic", Dynamic" and "Expert".
- "CSP Classic" front sight is a fixed component of the barrel and has limited trigger adjustment.
- "CSP Dynamic" has a rotatable front sight offering different widths; rear and front sight have white dots; the grip has a curved section at the back of the grip.
- "CSP Expert" no doted sight; anatomical grip and adjustable palm rest of blue-coloured laminated wood or walnut; may have a screwed red dot sight platform on the barrel.
- Features include: fixe barrel on the receiver/frame; interchangeable weight on the dust cover; dissemble by the mean of the front of the trigger guard pivoting down unlocking the slide; magazine release on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WALTHER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "Walther" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is also repeated on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2875331

2875349

2875357

2880784

CSP Classic

CSP Dynamic

CSP Expert

CSP Target Pistol

Walther C.S.P.

Walther CSP

Walther Classic Sport Pistol

Walther Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128249
Make: Walther
Model: Falcon Hunter

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Falcon Hunter
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128249 - 2	22 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128249 - 1	25 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "FALCON HUNTER" or "FALCON HUNTER EDITION" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round rifled barrel with muzzlebrake, fixed Trugloo fiber optic front sight and adjustable Trugloo fiber optic rear sight; receiver/frame is fitted with scope mount rail; automatic safety; single stage trigger; checkered Mossy Oak synthetic Monte Carlo stock with adjustable rubber butt pad.
- overall length 1245mm (49"), weight 8 1/4" lb.

Manufacturer

- "Umarex Sportwaffen" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring piston break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with nine digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252226

2252227

Falcon

Falcon Hunter Combo

Falcon Hunter Ed

Falcon Hunter Edition

Falcon Hunter Edition Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129413
Make: Walther
Model: Force 1000

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Force 1000
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129413 - 1	177 PELLET	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" banner and "Force 1000" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Walther Trademark" over "licensed by Carl" over "Walther Germany" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.

Model

- "WALTHER" banner over "Force 1000" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: hooded fibre-optic front sight and micro-adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel with large muzzlebrake; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic safety; one piece black synthetic or wood Monte Carlo style pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN CHINA" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- "Umarex" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel at the breech.

Action

- spring piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the barrel at the breech.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter, and four numbers.

Calibre

- "cal. .177 (4.5mm) is marked on the side of the barrel at the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1000

Force

Force 1000 TM

Force 1000TM

Force1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23291
Make: Walther
Model: FP Electronic

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	FP Electronic
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23291 - 1	22 LR	1	297	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is an Olympic Free Pistol with an electro-mechanical ignition system that reduces lock-time to improve accuracy; the pistol has an electric "ON/OFF" toggle switch mounted on the fore-end.
Type	- designed as an Olympic Free Pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

FP

FP Free Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Osborne Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

X-Ring

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122691
Make: Walther
Model: G22

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	G22
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122691 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Prohibited PDR, Part 4, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Walther "banner" logo is moulded into the stock.
Model	- although this model is advertised in Walther literature as a compact, "Bullpup" design rifle, the receiver/frame (serialized component) is removable from the stock. - the model designation is moulded into the side of the butt. - available in black as the standard model "G22" or in olive green as the "G22 Military". Both are also available in left or right-hand configuration. - both variations features include: ambidextrous sliding safety; integrated lock located next to the safety; cocking indicator (when the action is cocked a red indicator appears in the fire control housing); magazine disconnect (rifle will not fire with the magazine removed); magazine release is integrated into the "thumbhole" portion of the stock, a spare magazine is also housed in the stock; integral carry handle/Weaver-style scope mount rail with a sliding rear sight; Weaver-style rails on the underside of the forend and front sight for use with accessory lights, laser sight or bipod. - available as a factory package with a Walther scope, Walther scope and laser, laser sight only or Walther PS22 red-dot sight.
Manufacturer	- the Walther "banner" logo is moulded into the stock.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, visible through a cut-out in the right side of the stock below the ejection port (This cut-out is not apparent in Walther product literature for 2004 - 2005).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- though advertised in Walther literature as a "bull-pup" design, as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with a "bull-pup" stock. The stock is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part IIII/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the "bull-pup" stock (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G22 Military

WAR22000

WAR22002

WAR22003

WAR22004

WAR22005

WAR22006

WAR22007

WAR22008

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23269
Make: Walther
Model: GSP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GSP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23269 - 18	22 LR	5	85	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 32	Non-Commercial Customization	
23269 - 9	22 LR	5	102	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 32	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 1	22 LR	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 2	22 LR	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 20	22 LR	5	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23269 - 3	22 LR	5	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 12	22 LR	5	426	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 14	22 LR	5	545	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23269 - 15	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23269 - 16	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 17	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23269 - 8	22 SHORT	5	85	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
23269 - 13	22 SHORT	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
23269 - 11	22 SHORT	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
23269 - 4	32 S&W LONG	5	102	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 5	32 S&W LONG	5	108	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 6	32 S&W LONG	5	114	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23269 - 19	32 S&W LONG	5	120	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Non-Commercial Customization	
23269 - 7	32 S&W LONG	5	146	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Walther" in a banner is marked on the side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1969 to 2001.
- "GSP" was manufactured in 22 LR as the "GSP Target Standard" and in 32 S&W LONG as the "GSP-C Target".
- "GSP" was available with Conversion Units for calibre 32 S&W LONG, 22 SHORT or 22 LR.
- the calibre of the conversion unit would depend on the original calibre of the firearm.
- commencing in 1975 the GSP receiver/frame was used to build both the OSP & the GSP. This was done to permit a single platform to accept all barrel lengths and all calibres of conversion units interchangeably. Previous to this time it was not possible to install the calibre conversion units of the OSP pistol on the GSP pistol.
- Walther introduced in 1996 a "Carbine Conversion Unit", that allows the owner of a GSP to re-configure the pistol to resemble a 22 LR semi-auto rifle; this conversion comes with a stainless-steel fluted barrel with integral muzzle brake, and a bolt-on laminated stock, with adjustable cheek-piece.
- the "GSP Expert" replaced the "GSP" in 2001. The "GSP Expert" variation had an integral recoil-absorber in a ventilated muzzle shroud.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik, ULM / Do Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the barrel mounting frame just forward of the trigger.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial numbers will be found on this model on the "upper receiver/frame" of this firearm.
- sample imaged has five digits, without prefix or suffix.
- sample examined was marked with six digits, without prefix or suffix.
- early production of the GSP models had serial numbers on both the grip portion above the trigger and the barrel mounting frame portion of the upper mechanism. At some time in the past, Walther ceased numbering the lower portion of the firearm in what would normally be considered the receiver/frame portion of the pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel

- was manufactured in 22 LR and in 32 S&W LONG calibre.
- it is possible to install any of the calibre conversion units on the Receiver or Frame of this pistol.
- the GSP Junior Conversion Unit in 22 LR Calibre, with a 102MM barrel length;
- the GSP-MV Conversion Unit in 22 LR Calibre with a nickle plated-matte finish, in a 108MM barrel length;
- the GSP-MV Conversion Unit in 32 S&W LONG Calibre with a nickle plated-matte finish, in a 108MM barrel length;
- the OSP Conversion Unit in 22 SHORT Calibre, in an 85MM barrel length;
- the GSP Conversion Unit in 32 S&W LONG Calibre, in a 108MM barrel length; and,
- the GSP Conversion Unit in 22 LR Calibre, in a 108MM barrel length.
- the GSP Carbine conversion unit in 22 LR, with a 426mm barrel length (465mm with GSP compensator).

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the trigger guard.
- 5, 8 and 10 shot magazines available in 22 LR only.
- 5 shot magazine available in 32 S&W LONG and 22 SHORT.

Remarks

- This firearms is available in different configurations. Depending on the calibre in which it is purchased, it can be either a GSP in 32 S&W Calibre or a GSP in 22 LR Calibre.
- It is possible to install any of the 3 basic calibre conversion units on the Receiver or Frame of this pistol:
- the GSP Junior Conversion Unit in 22 LR Calibre, with a 102MM barrel length;
- the GSP-MV Conversion Unit in 22 LR Calibre with a nickel plated-matte finish, in a 108MM barrel length;
- the GSP-MV Conversion Unit in 32 S&W LONG Calibre with a nickel plated-matte finish, in a 108MM barrel length;
- the OSP Conversion Unit in 22 SHORT Calibre, in an 85MM & 115MM barrel length;
- the GSP Conversion Unit in 32 S&W LONG Calibre, in a 108MM & 115MM barrel length; and
- the GSP Conversion Unit in 22 LR Calibre, in a 108MM & 115MM barrel length.
- Commencing in 1975-76, the GSP receiver/frame was used to build both the OSP & the GSP.
- This was done to permit a single platform (receiver) to accept all barrel lengths and all calibres of conversion units interchangeably. Previous to this time it was not possible to install the calibre conversion units of the GSP pistol on the OSP pistol.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50910	Walther	GSP Atlanta	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125812	Walther	GSP 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125814	Walther	GSP Expert	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125819	Walther	GSP Rifle	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSP 22

GSP 22 LR

GSP 32

GSP 32 S&W Wadcutter

GSP 32 Smith & Wesson Long

GSP Carbine

GSP Expert

GSP Junior

GSP Rifle Conversion Kit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSP Standard

GSP Target

GSP Target Junior

GSP Target Rifle Conversion Kit

GSP Target Standard

GSP-C

GSP-C Target

GSP-MV

GSP-MV 22

GSP-MV 32

GSPC

WAT22001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125812
Make: Walther
Model: GSP 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GSP 25th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125812 - 1	22 LR	5	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125812 - 2	22 LR	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125812 - 3	22 LR	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125812 - 4	32 S&W LONG	5	107	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "25 Jahre" over "GSP" is marked on the right side.
- the GSP is a highly specialized target grade pistol, meant for Olympic Sport Pistol shooters. The GSP in 22 LR was introduced in 1969 and the GSP in 32 S&W LONG was introduced in 1971.
- a special limited edition, commemorating twenty-five years of production of the GSP with 1,000 units manufactured in each calibre.
- features include: laminated anatomical grips with adjustable heel-plate; adjustable sights and trigger.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial numbers will be found on this model on the "upper receiver/frame" of this firearm.
- sample examined was marked with six digits, without prefix or suffix.
- early production of the GSP models had serial numbers on both the grip portion above the trigger and the barrel mounting frame portion of the upper mechanism. At some time in the past, Walther ceased numbering the lower portion of the firearm in what would normally be considered the receiver/frame portion of the pistol.

Shots

- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the trigger.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23269	Walther	GSP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50910	Walther	GSP Atlanta	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125814	Walther	GSP Expert	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125819	Walther	GSP Rifle	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

25 Jahre

25 Jahre GSP

GSP

GSP 25 Jahre

GSP 25 Jahre Special Limited Edition

GSP 25th Year Commemorative Special Limited Edition

GSP Target 25th Year Commemorative Special Limited Edition

GSP-C 25th Anniversary Commemorative

GSP-C Target 25th Year Commemorative Special Limited Edition

GSPC 25th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50910
Make: Walther
Model: GSP Atlanta

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GSP Atlanta
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50910 - 1	22 LR	5	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50910 - 2	22 LR	8	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50910 - 3	22 LR	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER banner" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GSP Atlanta" is marked on the right side.
- manufactured circa 1996.
- the GSP is a highly specialized target grade pistol, meant for Olympic Sport Pistol shooters
- the "ATLANTA" edition of the GSP was a 1996 special edition, commemorating the 1996 Summer Olympics held in Atlanta, Georgia, USA.
- features include: laminated anatomical grips with adjustable heel-plate; adjustable sights and trigger; gold-colored titanium-coated bolt, with "GSP Atlanta" on right side of barrel in script

Manufacturer

- the "WALTHER banner" appears on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial numbers will be found on this model on the "upper receiver/frame" of this firearm.
- sample examined was marked with six digits, without prefix or suffix.
- early production of the GSP models had serial numbers on both the grip portion above the trigger and the barrel mounting frame portion of the upper mechanism. At some time in the past, Walther ceased numbering the lower portion of the firearm in what would normally be considered the receiver/frame portion of the pistol.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23269	Walther	GSP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125812	Walther	GSP 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125814	Walther	GSP Expert	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125819	Walther	GSP Rifle	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Atlanta

GSP Target Atlanta

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125814
Make: Walther
Model: GSP Expert

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GSP Expert
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125814 - 7	22 LR	5	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125814 - 2	22 LR	5	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125814 - 4	22 LR	5	426	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
125814 - 5	22 LR	8	426	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
125814 - 6	22 LR	10	426	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
125814 - 1	22 SHORT	5	85	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 33	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
125814 - 3	32 S&W LONG	5	107	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125814 - 8	32 S&W LONG	5	115	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WALTHER" in a banner appears on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "GSP EXPERT" is marked on the right side. - introduced in 2001. - the GSP Expert is an improved GSP, which is a highly specialized target grade pistol, meant for Olympic Sport Pistol shooters. - features include: laminated anatomical grips with adjustable heel-plate; adjustable sights and trigger. - the GSP Expert uses a flexible modular system. The GSP Expert was originally available in 22 LR, but was also available with two conversion units, one unit was a GSP Expert top end in 32 S&W LONG and the other unit was an OSP 2000 top end in 22 SHORT. - the GSP Expert was also sold in 32 S&W LONG and was known as the GSP-C Target Expert. - the GSP Expert was also available with a Target Carbine/Rifle Conversion Kit, which used the GSP receiver/frame and included a stainless steel barrel and a laminated rifle stock with a fully adjustable cheek piece.
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" in a banner appears on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial numbers will be found on this model on the "upper receiver/frame" of this firearm. - sample examined was marked with six digits, without prefix or suffix. - early production of the GSP models had serial numbers on both the grip portion above the trigger and the barrel mounting frame portion of the upper mechanism. At some time in the past, Walther ceased numbering the lower portion of the firearm in what would normally be considered the receiver/frame portion of the pistol.
Shots	- detachable box magazine mounted in front of the trigger.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23269	Walther	GSP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50910	Walther	GSP Atlanta	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125812	Walther	GSP 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125819	Walther	GSP Rifle	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

265 55 01

265 90 77

266 22 99

266 23 02

266 23 11

266 23 37

266 23 45

Expert

Expert GSP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GSP

GSP Carbine Conversion Kit

GSP Expert 32

GSP Expert 32 Conversion Unit

GSP Expert Sport Pistol

GSP Expert Target

GSP Expert/OSP 2000

GSP Expert/OSP 2000 22 SHORT Conversion Unit

GSP Rifle Conversion Kit

GSP Target Expert

GSP Target Rifle Conversion Kit

GSP-C Expert

GSPC Expert

GSPC Target Expert

WAT22001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Marksman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125819
Make: Walther
Model: GSP Rifle

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GSP Rifle
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125819 - 1	22 LR	5	426	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125819 - 2	22 LR	8	426	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125819 - 3	22 LR	10	426	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 1996. - this model uses the receiver/frame of the GSP semi-automatic target pistol. - features include: stainless steel plain barrel or stainless steel fluted barrel with compensator; one piece laminated thumbhole stock.
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23269	Walther	GSP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50910	Walther	GSP Atlanta	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125812	Walther	GSP 25th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125814	Walther	GSP Expert	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GSP

GSP Expert

GSP Expert Match Rifle

GSP Expert Rifle

GSP Expert Standard Rifle

GSP Expert Super Match Rifle

GSP Match Rifle

GSP Rifle Conversion Kit

GSP Standard Rifle

GSP Super Match Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198132
Make: Walther
Model: GSP500

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GSP500
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198132 - 1	22 LR	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198132 - 2	32 S&W LONG	5	123	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "GSP500" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "GSP500" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "GSP500" features a conversion unit option to 'quick change' or 'speed change' the barrel and calibre.
- Features include: weight adjustable receiver/frame; ambidextrous bolt cocking handles; safety located of the left side of the trigger; finger grooved, wood pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of the following configuration: three letters (3) followed by four (4) numbers.

Shots

- Introduced in 2022 with a 5 and 6 shot detachable cartridge magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2820575M-0017

2840341

2840341M-0010

2840341M-0012

2840341M-0013

2840341M-0017

2850575

2850575M-0010

2850575M-0012

2850575M-0013

Classic GSP500

GSP500 22

GSP500 32

GSP500 Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200443
Make: Walther
Model: GSP500 Rapid Fire

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GSP500 Rapid Fire
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200443 - 1	22 LR	6	123	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the word "WALTHER" inside a banner.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 2023.
- "GSP500" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "Rapid Fire" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- Features include: angle adjustable impulse absorbers on both sides of the muzzle; weight adjustable receiver/frame; ambidextrous bolt cocking handles; safety located of the left side of the trigger; finger grooved, wood pistol grip; removable trigger system; low lying barrel axis; interchangeable rear sights; ambidextrous action release.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the word "WALTHER" inside a banner.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three letters followed by four digits.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2877848M

2877848M_0010

2877848M_0012

2877848M_0013

2877848M_0017

2877848_0010-US

723364234712

GSP 500 RF

GSP 500 Rapid

GSP-500 RF

GSP-500 Rapid

GSP-500 Rapid Fire

GSP500 RF

GSP500 Rapid

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5336
Make: Walther
Model: GX-1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	GX-1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5336 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action	- bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
Remarks	- Walther produced the GX-1 rifle in various models. The difference among these models depended upon minor variations in weight and/or stock and/or barrel and/or trigger type and/or accessories of the same basic rifle. Smallbore target rifle designed for competition. European walnut thumbhole stock has adjustable, (length, vertical and horizontal), steel and aluminum butt plate with removable hook, adjustable, (height), cheek rest and adjustable/removable pistol-grip forend palm rest. Barrel is tapered (thicker toward muzzle). Adjustable/removable counter balance attaches to forend tip. Dovetail mounted front and rear sights, (front sight has interchangeable inserts).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GX-1 Free Rifle

GX-1 Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

GX-1 Olympic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23319
Make: Walther
Model: HP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	HP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23319 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23319 - 2	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23319 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23319 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER " in a banner and "Waffenfabrik Walther, Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" over "Walther's Patent" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1937, production earmarked for commercial sale continued until 1944.
- "Mod. HP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "HP" may also be known as "Heeres Pistole" or "Service Pistol".
- "HP" was identical to the Walther model P38 pistol except for the model designation and a superior commercial finish.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER " in a banner and "Waffenfabrik Walther, Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" over "Walther's Patent" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side at the front of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. Does not folllow military serialization practices. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of four figits without prefix or suffix. - comercial German proof marks rather than Waa stamps are normally found on these firearms.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - the Model HP in calibres 38 SUPER & 45 AUTO may not have been manufactured in any quantity.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,
Other Markings	- comercial German proof marks, rather than Waa stampings, are normally found on these firearms.
Remarks	- this firearm is 1937 - 1944 production of the Walther model P38, destined for commercial sale and named "Heeres Pistole or Service Pistol". - this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38427	Walther	P38	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Heeres Pistole

P38HP

Service Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40210
Make: Walther
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40210 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the Jaguar also come as the Jaguar S. this is the same firearm with a black matte finish and a adgustable bipod.
- this is a fairly recent (production began in 1994) Walther side-cocking air rifle, built primarily for sport or field shooting.
- this firearm has an anatomical stock design with vertical pistol grip, adjustable comb and buttplate.
- these rifles have adjustable open sights and the receiver is are also grooved for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" is marked on the right side of the fore end.
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in eastern Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two; they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- spring-piston side-cocking design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Remarks

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886.
- the first Company address was at Zella-Mehlis in eastern part of Germany. The Zella-Mehlis production ceased with the end of WW II in May of 1945.
- the factory then moved to Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the original factory location was incorporated into East Germany by the Soviets after World War II.
- Walther is particularly known for their handguns, but they also manufacture match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
- recently Walther has entered a partnership with Smith & Wesson to market the Walther P99 as the Smith & Wesson Model 99.
- recently Walther has entered a partnership with Russian Air-Gun manufacturers. Walther purchases Russian Air-Guns (mostly pistols at this time [1999]), refinishes the firearm and engraves the Walther Banner trade-mark upon the firearm, selling them as "Walther" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Jaguar S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56738
Make: Walther
Model: JR

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	JR
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56738 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
56738 - 7	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56738 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56738 - 1	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56738 - 5	7MM MAUSER	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56738 - 2	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56738 - 4	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56738 - 3	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "WALTHER banner" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "JR" is the abbreviation for Jagd-Repetierer (hunting repeater). - this is a standard-pattern bolt-action hunting, target, and sniping rifle built by Walther between 1952 and 1969 - short-throw bolt-action with two rows of three locking lugs, wing-type safety at rear of tapered bolt cocking-piece, checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece, and variations made with single or double set-triggers - some of the sniping variations of this rifle were made with stippled walnut thumbhole stocks, and adjustable cheekpieces
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik, ULM / Do" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, bolt actuated, magazine fed, repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number will be found on the front of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JR Jagd

JR Jagdschiessen

JR Magnum

JR Sniper

JRM

Jagd Repetierer

Jagd-Repeterier

Jagd-Repeterier-Gewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5335
Make: Walther
Model: KK/MS

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KK/MS
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5335 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action	- bolt action, single shot firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.
Other Markings	- May have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
Remarks	- Smallbore target rifle designed for competition. European walnut thumbhole Monte-Carlo stock has non-slip surface pistol grip and beavertail forend. Rubber recoil pad. Receiver grooved for scope mounts, no open sights supplied. Barrel has detachable counter weight fitted on muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silhouette

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119760
Make: Walther
Model: KK100

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KK100
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119760 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "WALTHER", within a banner.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "KK 100". - features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable trigger; adjustable rear peep sight with a globe front sight; a blue beech wood stock, which has an adjustable buttplate and check piece. - the bolt may be switched from right handed to left handed.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "WALTHER" within a banner.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - sample seen used sequential numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KK 100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37820
Make: Walther
Model: KK200 Power Match

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KK200 Power Match
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37820 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- a very large "Walther banner" is located on the right side of the firearm "stock".
Model	- production started in 1995. - this is a very unusual looking single shot, bolt operated, match rifle, built on a frame or "rail" of milled aluminum. - features include: wooden pistol grip, forearm, and cheek-piece, with fully-adjustable cheekpiece and hooked buttplate. - "KK 200" marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt operated, single-shot mechanism.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrels are available with non-rifled sight-extension tubes.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

K-200 Power Match

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KK 200

KK 200 PM

KK200

KK200PM Target

Power Match

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44685
Make: Walther
Model: KK200PM Target

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KK200PM Target
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44685 - 1	22 LR	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the stock-frame: WALTHER.
Model	- "PM" denotes Precision Match. - this match-competition grade firearm is a manually operated, single shot, right-handed, bolt action rim-fire rifle, equipped with a matte anodized aluminum stock-frame with multi-adjustable attachments, a free-floating heavy barrel with a 200mm (eight inch) muzzle extension tube, adjustable two-stage match trigger, Walther micro-meter adjustable iris rear sight, and iris aperature interchangeable globe front sight. - the adjustable stock attachments are: butt-piece with under-arm hook, laminated wood forend, cheekpiece, and pistol-grip.
Action	- bolt actuated single shot mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KK 200

KK 200 PM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KK200

KK200 Precision Match

Walther Precision Match

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40292
Make: Walther
Model: KK200S

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KK200S
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40292 - 1	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40292 - 2	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the stock-frame: WALTHER.
Model	- the "S" in the model designation denotes "Standard". - this match-competition grade firearm is a manually operated, short-throw single shot, right- or left-hand bolt action rim-fire rifle, equipped with a right- or left-hand laminated wood stock with vertical pistol grip, adjustable cheek-piece, buttplate, and butt-plate hook; a free-floating heavy barrel made in two barrel lengths, adjustable two-stage match trigger, Walther micro-meter adjustable iris rear sight, and iris aperature interchangeable globe front sight.
Action	- bolt actuated, single shot mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the receiver/frame, usually with letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KK 200 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KK 200-S

KK-200 S

KK-200-S

KK200 S

KK200 Sport

KK200-S

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122886
Make: Walther
Model: KK300

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KK300
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122886 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "WALTHER", within a banner.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "KK300".
- features include: ergonomic designed stock; blued receiver/frame and round barrel; adjustable trigger; adjustable rear peep sight with a globe front sight; adjustable butt plate and cheek piece.
- this is a precision rifle developed for small bore rifle and free rifle competition and is available in a blue/beige or silver/grey finished metal stock, right or left hand version.
- overall length with a 650mm (25.625") barrel is 1200mm (47.25"), average weight is 6.23kg (13.73lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as, "WALTHER" within a banner.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of five numbers.
- serial number is marked on the right or left side of the receiver/frame depending if it is the left or right hand version.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is on the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

267 58 97

270 33 19

270 36 02

270 41 29

270 55 24

273 17 89

276 00 61

276 00 70

276 00 88

276 65 58

276 65 66

KK 300

KK-300

KK300 Alutec

KK300 Alutec Auflage / Rest

KK300 Alutec Leicht / Light

KK300 Anatonic

KK300 Anatonic Auflage / Rest

KK300 Anatonic Leicht / Light

KK300 Small Bore Rifle

KK300 Universal

Walther KK 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196696
Make: Walther
Model: KK500

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KK500
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196696 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196696 - 2	22 LR	1	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Mod. KK500" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "KK500" is a single shot, match rifle with fully adjustable skeletonized stock.
- "KK500" has an ambidextrous bolt system, the bolt lever can be moved from left to right.
- Features include: stainless steel or steel alloy barrel; laminated wood pistol grip and adjustable, short forehand; partial trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 650 mm (25.59 inches) barrel is 1120 - 1140 mm (44.1 - 44.88 inches), average weight is 6 kg (13.23 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2810000
2818230
2818230L
2818230S
2818256
2818256L
2818256LEFT
2818256S
2822474
2823764
2852306
2863910E
2863910E_0001
2863910M
2863910M_0001
2863928M_0003
2863928M_0004
2876337E
2876337M
KK500 Blacktec
KK500 Carbon
KK500 Senior Auflage
KK500 System
KK500 Ultra Light
KK500-E Anatomic
KK500-M Anatomic
KK500-M Expert
KK500-M Expert Green Pepper
KK500-M Expert Light
KK500-M Expert UL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5349
Make: Walther
Model: KKJ

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKJ
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5349 - 3	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 8	22 HORNET	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 9	22 HORNET	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 19	22 LR	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5349 - 2	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 7	22 LR	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 10	22 LR	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 13	22 LR	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 14	22 LR	8	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 15	22 LR	8	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 6	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5349 - 11	22 MAG	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5349 - 12	22 MAG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in the early/mid 1950's.
- features include: checkered European walnut stock with high tapered comb, also available in full length "Mannlicher" style or left-hand versions; adjustable cheeckpiece offered as an option; adjustable open rear sight and bead front sight (may have a hood); receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; two safeties, one on the rear of the bolt, the other through the stock just above the trigger(s); single or double set triggers.
- this model was available in several variations as a repeating firearm or as a single shot.
- KKJ; five or eight shot magazine, calibre 22 LR.
- KKJ-E; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 LR.
- KKJ-V; five shot magazine, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING (in North America this cartridge is known as 22 HORNET (earliest 22 HORNET nomanclature was 22 WCF when loaded as a black powder catridge).
- KKJ-VE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING.
- KKJ-M; five shot magazine, calibre 22 MAG.
- KKJ-H; five shot magazine, calibre 22 HORNET (this would seem to duplicate the model offered in calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING, it is believed that this model designation was for the North American market).
- KKJ-HE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 HORNET.
- Walther catalogues sometimes incorporated an alpha suffix to the model designation . (example: KKJ-Ma or KKJ-Ho)

Manufacturer

- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm as will the complete company name and address.

Serial Number

- known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on left side of receiver ring.

Calibre

- known example in calibre 22 LR had calibre designation marked on the rear left of the barrel as "Kal.22 l.f.B." which is the German designation for .22 Lan fur Buchsen which in English translates to calibre 22 LR.
- the SAAMI (Sporting Arms & Ammunition Manufacturers Institute) designation of the cartridge 22 HORNET is also used to identify those samples that may be marked with the metric designation 5.6X35R VIERLING (or a variation thereof, these are the same cartridge).

Shots

- removable box magazine.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Remarks

- this model was available in several variations as a repeating firearm or as a single shot.
- KKJ; five or eight shot magazine, calibre 22 LR.
- KKJ-E; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 LR.
- KKJ-V; five shot magazine, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING (in North America this cartridge is known as 22 HORNET (earliest 22 HORNET nomanclature was 22 WCF when loaded as a black powder catridge).
- KKJ-VE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING.
- KKJ-M; five shot magazine, calibre 22 MAG.
- KKJ-H; five shot magazine, calibre 22 HORNET (this would seem to duplicate the model offered in calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING, it is believed that this model designation was for the North American market).
- KKJ-HE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 HORNET.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5342	Walther	KKJ-E	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KKJ Carbine

KKJ Sporting

KKJ-H

KKJ-HV

KKJ-Ho

KKJ-Hornet

KKJ-Karabiner

KKJ-M

KKJ-MAG

KKJ-Ma

KKJ-Magnum

KKJ-V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5342
Make: Walther
Model: KKJ-E

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKJ-E
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5342 - 3	22 HORNET	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5342 - 2	22 LR	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5342 - 1	22 MAG	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in the early/mid 1950's.
- the "E" in the model designation denotes Einzel (single shot), this is the single shot version the model KKJ.
- features include: checkered European walnut stock with high tapered comb, also available in full length "Mannlicher" style or left-hand versions; adjustable cheeckpiece offered as an option; adjustable open rear sight and bead front sight (may have a hood); receiver/frame is grooved for a scope mount; two safeties, one on the rear of the bolt, the other through the stock just above the trigger(s); single or double set triggers.
- this model was available in several variations as a repeating firearm or as a single shot.
- KKJ; five or eight shot magazine, calibre 22 LR.
- KKJ-E; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 LR.
- KKJ-V; five shot magazine, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING (in North America this cartridge is known as 22 HORNET (earliest 22 HORNET nomanclature was 22 WCF when loaded as a black powder catridge).
- KKJ-VE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING.
- KKJ-M; five shot magazine, calibre 22 MAG.
- KKJ-H; five shot magazine, calibre 22 HORNET (this would seem to duplicate the model offered in calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING, it is believed that this model designation was for the North American market).
- KKJ-HE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 HORNET.
- Walther catalogues sometimes incorporated an alpha suffix to the model designation . (example: KKJ-Ma or KKJ-Ho)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm as will the complete company name and address.
Action	- bolt actuated single shot mechanism.
Calibre	- the SAAMI (Sporting Arms & Ammunition Manufacturers Institute) designation of the cartridge 22 HORNET is also used to identify those samples that may be marked with the metric designation 5.6X35R VIERLING (or a variation thereof, these are the same cartidge).
Remarks	- this model was available in several variations as a repeating firearm or as a single shot. - KKJ; five or eight shot magazine, calibre 22 LR. - KKJ-E; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 LR. - KKJ-V; five shot magazine, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING (in North America this cartridge is known as 22 HORNET (earliest 22 HORNET nomanclature was 22 WCF when loaded as a black powder catridge). - KKJ-VE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING. - KKJ-M; five shot magazine, calibre 22 MAG. - KKJ-H; five shot magazine, calibre 22 HORNET (this would seem to duplicate the model offered in calibre 5.6X35R VIERLING, it is believed that this model designation was for the North American market). - KKJ-HE; "E" denotes Einzel or single shot, calibre 22 HORNET.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5349	Walther	KKJ	Walther	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

KKJ Einzel

KKJ-HE

KKJ-ME

KKJ-VE

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118091
Make: Walther
Model: KKJ-T

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKJ-T
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118091 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm as: "WALTHER".
Model	- model designation is usually not marked on the firearm. - features include: adjustable match trigger, bolt operated, blued receiver/frame and barrel, micro adjustable aperture rear sight, removable front sight and may have a one piece wooden stock with a cheek rest.
Manufacturer	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm as will the complete company name and address.
Action	- bolt actuated single shot mechanism.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KKJ

KKJ T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

KKJ-Target

T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84311
Make: Walther
Model: KKM

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKM
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84311 - 3	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84311 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner logo will be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- model introduced circa 1950.
- Walther produced the KKM rifle in various models between the early 1950's and the present (2003). The differences between models are minor variations in weight, stock, barrel, trigger type, sights and accessories.
- KKS-V model variation is a KKM with target sights.
- KKS-D model variation is a KKM with a diopter sight.
- KKM model variation is the standard rifle with simple target sights.
- this firearm variant is the father of the KKM "family" of variant models. The KKM is very similar to the KKM II and the KKM International Match, with the except that the KKM has a conventional stock without a thumbhole and has no front rail palm rest.
- features include: target sights, right and left hand bolt operating system, the butt does not have an adjustable cheekpiece or an adjustable hooked buttplate.

NOTE:- be aware that the accessories for this family of firearms interchange between models and cannot be considered definitive differences that define the models.

Manufacturer

- the "Walther" banner logo will be found marked on the firearm as will the complete company name and address.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver/frame, usually with letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is typically marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5338	Walther	KKM International Match	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
39936	Walther	KKM II	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KK Master
KK Match
KK Meister
KK Silhouette
KKM Match
KKM S
KKM-S
KKS
KKS D
KKS V
KKS-D
KKS-V
Kleine Kaliber Master
Kleine Kaliber Match
Kleine Kaliber Meister
Kleinekaliber Match
Kleinekaliber Meister

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39936
Make: Walther
Model: KKM II

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKM II
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39936 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- Walther produced the KKM rifle in various models. These differences were minor variations in weight, stock, barrel weight and contour, trigger type or accessories for the same basic rifle design. - this firearm variant of the KKM is very similar to the KKM International Match, with the except that it has a high comb, non-thumbhole stock, and no front rail palm rest. - features include: front rail for accessory mounting, universal diopter sights with filters and polarizing lenses, right and left hand bolt operating systems are available, the butt does not have an adjustable cheekpiece, medium weight butt with adjustable hooked buttplate. - NOTE:- many of the parts/accessories of this model (sights, counter weights etc.) are removable and do not necessarily have be assembled to a firearm. Be aware that the accessories for this family of firearms interchange between models and cannot be considered definitive differences that define the models.
Manufacturer	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm as will the complete company name and address.
Type	- ISU/Olympic "Match Rifle".
Action	- bolt actuated, single shot firearm mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5338	Walther	KKM International Match	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
84311	Walther	KKM	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KKM-II

KKMII

Kleine Kaliber Match II

Kleinekaliber Match II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5338
Make: Walther
Model: KKM International Match

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKM International Match
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5338 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5338 - 2	22 LR	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner logo will be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- Walther produced the KKM rifle in various models. These differences were minor variations in weight, stock, barrel weight and contour, trigger type or accessories for the same basic rifle design.
- the particular variant model described by this record is essentially an ISU "Free Rifle".
- features include: front rail for accessory mounting; universal diopter sights with filters and polarizing lenses; right and left hand bolt operating systems are available; the butt has an adjustable cheek piece; heavy butt with adjustable hooked butt plate; thumbhole stock, hand rest and bull barrel.
- NOTE:- many of the parts/accessories of this model (sights, counter weights etc.) are removable and do not necessarily have be assembled to a firearm. Be aware that the accessories for this family of firearms interchange between models and cannot be considered definitive differences that define the models.

Manufacturer

- the "Walther" banner logo will be found marked on the firearm as will the complete company name and address.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on the receiver/frame, usually with letter prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is typically marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Remarks - Smallbore target rifle designed for competition. European walnut thumbhole stock has adjustable, (length, vertical and horizontal), steel and aluminum butt plate with removable hook, adjustable, (height), cheek rest and adjustable/removable pistol-grip forend palm rest. Adjustable/ removable counter balance attaches to the forend tip. Dovetail front and rear sights, with interchangeable inserts for the front sight.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39936	Walther	KKM II	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
84311	Walther	KKM	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

KK Free Rifle

KKM II

KKM International

KKM International Match Rifle

KKM Match

KKM-Match Target Rifle

Kleine Kaliber Match II

Kleinekaliber Match II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84613
Make: Walther
Model: KKS-D

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKS-D
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84613 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
84613 - 2	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on firearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - manufactured from 1953 to 1963. - features include: rear peep sight; wing safety; hardwood stock; checkered pistol grip; slight monte carlo comb; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number located front left side of receiver/frame.
Remarks	- the KKS-D is distinguished from the KKS-V by having a peep sight instead of an open rear sight.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84613

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26965	Walther	KKS-V	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26965
Make: Walther
Model: KKS-V

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKS-V
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26965 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on firearm.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - manufactured from 1953 to 1963. - features include: adjustable open rear sight; wing safety; hardwood stock; checkered pistol grip; slight monte carlo comb; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on firearm.
Action	- bolt operated.
Remarks	- the KKS-V is distinguished from the KKS-D by having an adjustable open rear sight on the barrel, instead of a peep sight on the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84613	Walther	KKS-D	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26944
Make: Walther
Model: KKW

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KKW
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26944 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WALTHER banner" logo is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
Model	- "KK Wehrsportgewehr" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - features include: smallbore target rifle designed for competition, military style European walnut stock, dovetail front and rear sights, with interchangeable inserts for the front sight.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFENFABRIK WALTHER ZELLA-MEHLIS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- bolt actuated single shot mechanism.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number will be found on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - specimen serial numbers observed consisted of four digits with a letter suffix.
Calibre	- "KAL.22 LANG FUR BUCHSEN" is marked on the left side of the barrel and denotes 22 Long Rifle.
Importer	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the ULM proof mark may marked on the barrel and receiver ring.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KK Wehrsportgewehr

Kline Kaliber Wehr-Sport-Gewehr

Klinekaliber Wehrsportgewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50889
Make: Walther
Model: KSP200

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	KSP200
Manufacturer:	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50889 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right forward portion of the slide.
- the markings, found on the right side of the slide, consist of the name - "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik" and the address "Ulm/Donau Germany". Also found marked on the right side of the slide is (in the German language) "In Cooperation with Baikal".

Model

- this firearm is a target shooting pistol.
- features include: laminated anatomical grips in three different grip sizes, adjustable heel-plate, and adjustable sights. The trigger is adjustable from 28 - 39 ozs.

Manufacturer

- there is a marketing agreement between the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) and Umarex, the holding company that owns the Carl Walther firm, whereby Walther markets several IZMECH manufactured Baikal products under the "WALTHER" trade name.
- this firearm is also manufactured in Russia by IZHMECH under both the "Baikal" and "IZMECH" trade names as the IZH-35M.
- this firearm model is marked on the right side of the slide "Cooperation with Baikal".
- the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) is the owner of the brand name "Baikal"

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the left side of the firearm receiver/frame, located just forward of the trigger on the trigger guard.
- the serial number rationalization is not known; a specimen serial number observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix. Zeros are used as place holders to produce six digits, ie. the first firearm in this series would be serial number 000001 and so on.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
- this firearm model is marked on the right side of the slide "Cooperation with Baikal".

Remarks

- there is a marketing agreement between the Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech) who own the brand name "Baikal" and Umarex, the holding company that owns the Carl Walther firm, whereby Walther markets several "IZMECH", Baikal products as Walther products.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65884	Izhmech	IZH-35M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
84855	Baikal	IZH-35M	Izhevsky Mekhanichesky Zavod (Izhmech)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KSP 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65385
Make: Walther
Model: L102A1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	L102A1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65385 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Walther banner is marked on the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the slide. - this is the Walther model "P5 Compact" re-designated as Model L102A1 for a British military contract.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's "Walther in a Banner" trademark, will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- sample examined used sequential numbers marked on the left side of the receiver. The serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix. - the serial number may also appear on the slide and other componants. - the NATO stock number (thirteen digits in four groups of numbers) of this firearm model is marked on the right front of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- proof marks will be found on the slide and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24864	Walther	P5 Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P5 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120034
Make: Walther
Model: Lever Action

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Lever Action
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120034 - 1	177 PELLET	8	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120034 - 2	177 PELLET	8	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned at the end World War II.
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- this is a CO2-powered air rifle that resembles a Winchester model 94 lever-action rifle.
- features include: wooden straight grip stock and forearm; die-cast and black-anodized receiver/frame and lever, with a blued round barrel; barrel is available in carbine and rifle lengths; open adjustable buckhorn sights; false "loading gate" on right side of receiver/frame opens a door for the rotary magazine; saddle ring on left side of the receiver/frame and a unique dual-cylinder CO2 gas system that fits under the buttplate.
- a "Wells Fargo" commemorative version has the added features of a stagecoach and horse engraving on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold coloured receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have consisted of a letter prefix (W) and eight numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - eight-shot rotating cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252000

2252001

2252002

2252003

2252005

2252501

Lever Action Carbine

Lever Action Rifle

U4600000

U4600005

U4600023

Walther Black Lever Action

Walther Nickel Lever Action

Wells Fargo Lever Action

Winchester 94 Lever Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40290
Make: Walther
Model: LG200

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG200
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40290 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "Banner" trade mark is usually found on the firearm.

Model

- this is a highly-specialized target-grade air rifle, with a stationary barrel.
- the rifle uses a semi-permanent tank installed below the barrel to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- this tank can be re-filled from a SCUBA tank or air compressor, and will provide enough power to fire approximately 700 shots.
- muzzle velocity according to Walther is 175 m/p/s and the energy will be less than 7.5 joule.
- micrometer rear sight and globe insert front sight, laminated stock with adjustable buttplate and comb, and heavy muzzle weight.
- "LG 200" stands for "Luft Gewehr ("air rifle") 200".
- also available with a plain beech stock with shorter length of pull, as the LG 200 Junior

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- compressed air design; the rifle uses a semi-permanent tank, installed below the barrel, that is re-charged through fittings from an air compressor or SCUBA tanks.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 200

LG 200 Junior

LG-200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50909
Make: Walther
Model: LG210

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG210
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50909 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- this is a highly-specialized target-grade side-lever air rifle. - features include: micrometer rear sight and globe insert front sight; laminated stock with adjustable buttplate and comb and heavy muzzle weight. - "LG 210" stands for "Luft Gewehr ("air rifle") 210". - also available with a plain beech stock with shorter length of pull, as the LG 210 Junior.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the air rifle.
Action	- side-lever spring-piston air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 210

LG 210 Junior

LG-210

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118472
Make: Walther
Model: LG300

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG300
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118472 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118472 - 2	177 PELLET	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner trade mark is found on the receiver/frame and on the cheekpiece.
- Walther is also marked on the right side of the forearm.

Model

- "LG 300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is made in two grades, i.e., LG 300 Standard and LG 300 Alutec; the Alutec version may be marked "LG 300 Alutec" on the left side of the forearm.
- this is a highly specialized target grade air rifle, with a stationary barrel.
- the rifle uses a semi-permanent tank installed below the barrel to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- this tank can be re-filled from a SCUBA tank or air compressor and will provide enough power to fire approximately 450 shots.
- features may include:
- micrometer rear sight and globe insert front sight,
- adjustable trigger,
- blue anodized aluminum stock with adjustable buttplate, laminated wood, pistol grip, forearm and comb,
- tubular type barrel extension,
- optional muzzle weights.
- also available in a field target version as the "LG300 Dominator", with aluminum and laminated stock, or with laminated wood only.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124997	Walther	LG300 XT	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132220	Walther	LG300 Junior	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Dominator

LG 300

LG 300 Alutec

LG 300 Dominator

LG 300 Li

LG 300 Li Alutec

LG 300 Re

LG 300 Re Alutec

LG 300 Re/Li Universal

LG 300 Standard

LG300 Dominator

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132220
Make: Walther
Model: LG300 Junior

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG300 Junior
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132220 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132220 - 2	177 PELLET	1	420	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" trade mark banner was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER" trade mark banner was observed marked on the left side of the stock.
- "WALTHER" trade name was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- "LG 300" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the stock.
- "JUNIOR" was observed marked on the right side on the muzzle weight barrel sleeve.
- "LG300 Junior" is a highly specialized target grade air rifle with a stationary barrel.
- "LG300 Junior" uses a semi-permanent pressure cylinder installed below the barrel to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- "LG300 Junior" is similar to the LG300 and LG300XT models but is a lighter weight version with variable buttstock length.
- features include: carbon fiber barrel jacket and absorber; shortened ultra light aluminum pressure cylinder with gauge; two-stage trigger; laminated beech wood stock with adjustable butt plate, adjustable cheek piece and ambidextrous pistol grip.
- overall length (depending on the butt-stock adjustement) is from 980mm to 1010mm and average weight is 3500 grams.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" trade mark banner was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in Germany" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER" trade mark banner was observed marked on the left side of the stock.
- "WALTHER" trade name was observed marked on the right side of the stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- compressed air design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefor exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118472	Walther	LG300	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124997	Walther	LG300 XT	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2766370

Junior

LG 300 Junior

LG 300 XT Junior

LG300 Junior SH RE/LI

LG300XT Junior

Walther LG300 Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124997
Make: Walther
Model: LG300 XT

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG300 XT
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124997 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124997 - 2	177 PELLET	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" trade mark banner is found on the receiver/frame and on the cheekpiece.
- Walther is also marked on the right side of the forearm.

Model

- "LG 300 XT" is marked on the right side on the muzzle weight barrel sleeve.
- features include: anti-vibration system XT; optimized system bedding and barrel fixation for tension free rest in the stock; micrometer rear sight and globe insert front sight; adjustable trigger; improved adjustable possibilities and reproducibility of setting for cheek piece and buttplate trough rack mechanism and scale; forearm adjustable in height and inclination; improved 3-D shaped grip with an especially non-slipping surface structure.
- available as the LG300 XT "Carbontec" that features a carbon stock around the carbon constructed receiver/frame.
- available as the LG300 XT "Anatomic" that features a wooden stock around the carbon constructed receiver/frame.
- available as the LG300 XT "Alutec Protouch" that features an aluminum stock around the carbon constructed receiver/frame.
- available as the LG300 XT "Alutec Protouch Senior" that features a larger aluminum stock around the carbon constructed receiver/frame.
- available as the LG300 XT "Holtz" that features a laminated stock around the carbon constructed receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the "Walther" banner trade mark is found on the receiver/frame and on the cheekpiece.
- Walther is also marked on the right side of the forearm.

Action

- compressed air design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118472	Walther	LG300	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132220	Walther	LG300 Junior	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

269 80 13

276 63 70

276 81 94

278 55 52

LG 300 XT

LG 300 XT Alutec

LG 300 XT Alutec Evolution

LG 300 XT Alutec Silver

LG 300 XT Carbontec

LG 300XT

LG300 XT Alutec Senior

LG300 XT Anatomic

LG300 XT Holtz

LG300 XT Holtz Junior

LG300 XT Holtz Rest

LG300 XT Holtz Universal

LG300 XT Protouch

LG300 XT Protouch Senior

LG300XT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138899
Make: Walther
Model: LG400

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG400
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138899 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Walther" trade mark banner is found on the receiver/frame and on the cheekpiece.
- "Walther" is also marked on the right side of the forearm.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "LG 400" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LG400" is marked on the barrel.
- "LG400" is a highly specialized target grade air rifle, with a stationary barrel.
- "LG400" has a semi-permanent pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with pressure gauge mounted below the barrel to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- features include: globe insert front sight and diopter rear sight; carbon jacketed round barrel with optional muzzle weights; interchangeable loading lever; adjustable trigger; anodized aluminum or laminated wood stock with ergonomic pistol grip and fully adjustable buttplate.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

275 80 08

275 80 24

275 80 32

275 80 41

275 80 59

276 16 70

278 12 21

278 12 39

278 12 47

278 12 55

278 12 63

278 12 71

2801108

2803577

2810352

2825724

2833298

2847604

2858584

2868695

2868709

2868717

2868725

2868733

Absorber LG400

Alutec LG400

Anatomic LG400

LG 400

LG400 Absorber

LG400 Alutec

LG400 Alutec Auflage

LG400 Alutec Basic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LG400 Alutec Competition

LG400 Alutec Expert

LG400 Alutec Expert Senior

LG400 Anatomic

LG400 Anatomic AGL

LG400 Anatomic Expert

LG400 Anatomic Senior

LG400 Basic

LG400 Blacktec

LG400 Bluetec

LG400 Competition

LG400 Expert

LG400 Expert AGL

LG400 Holzschaft Auflage

LG400 Holzschaft Freihand

LG400 Junior Universal re/li

LG400 Target Sprint, 7.5 J

LG400 Universal

LG400-M Alutec Field Target

LG400-M Field Target

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40090
Make: Walther
Model: LG53

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG53
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40090 - 1	177 PELLET	1	452	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may be marked on the firarm.
Model	- this was one of the first air rifles that Walther produced; pistol-grip hardwood stock with "hog's-back" Monte Carlo comb, adjustable micrometer rear sight with eye cup, and hooded blade front sight. - at least two separate versions of this rifle were produced, with different stock styles and sight arrangements. - "LG 53" stands for "Luft Gewehr ("air rifle") model of 1953"
Manufacturer	- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets after WW II. They are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
Action	- spring piston, break barrel design - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 53

LG 53 M

LG 53 ZD

LG-53

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40108
Make: Walther
Model: LG55M

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG55M
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40108 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this was a match-grade version of one of the first air rifles that Walther produced.
- "LG 55 M" stands for "Luft Gewehr Match ("match air rifle") model of 1955"
- features include: spring-piston, break-barrel design, pistol grip beech or walnut stock with high, squared-off Monte Carlo comb or schuetzen-style "Tyrolean" comb with exaggerated cheek-piece, adjustable micrometer rear sight with eye cup, and hooded blade front sight.
- at least two separate versions of this rifle were produced, with different stock styles and sight arrangements.

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in eastern Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two.
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 55 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LG 55M

LG-55-M

LG55 M

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126440
Make: Walther
Model: LG90

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LG90
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126440 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- this is a highly specialized, target grade air rifle.
- the rifle has the same weight and contours as the Walther's model U.I.T.
- features include: fixed barrel; micrometer sights with globe front; laminated stock with adjustable buttplate and comb.
- overall length is 1118mm.

Action

- compressed air design, side cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5329	Walther	UIT	Walther	Rifle	Single-Shot
40212	Walther	CG90	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LG 90

LG-90

LG-90 Match Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40194
Make: Walther
Model: LGM2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LGM2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40194 - 1	177 PELLET	1	420	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40194 - 2	177 PELLET	1	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on rifle with the Walther banner.

Model

- marked "L G M 2" on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "LGM 2" represents Luft Gewehr Match ("match air rifle") 2.
- this is a match grade side lever single stroke pneumatic air rifle produced by Walther during the late 1990s.
- features include:
- stippled vertical pistol grip; solid or laminated stock with high, adjustable squared-off Monte Carlo comb; forearm rail; adjustable micrometer rear sight with eye cup and hooded front sight with various inserts.

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the rear sight.

Barrel

- the nominal barrel length of this rifle is 420mm according to Walther, but that measurement only includes the RIFLED portion of the barrel; when measured in accordance with Canadian legal specifications, the actual barrel length is 655mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the nominal barrel length of this rifle is 420mm according to Walther, but that measurement only includes the RIFLED portion of the barrel; when measured in accordance with Canadian legal specifications, the actual barrel length is 655mm.

Other Markings - may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

L G M 2

LGM 2

LGM-2

Luft Gewehr Match 2

Match Air Rifle 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40188
Make: Walther
Model: LGR

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LGR
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40188 - 1	177 PELLET	1	447	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40188 - 2	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this was a match-grade air rifle that Walther produced with a stationary (non-breaking) barrel, and a side-mounted cocking handle to compress the mainspring, that was pulled out and around to the back to cock the rifle.
- vertical pistol grip, walnut stock with high, adjustable squared-off Monte Carlo comb, adjustable micrometer rear sight with eye cup, and hooded front sight with various inserts.
- the rifle is loaded by operating a lever at the front of the forearm, which rotates a breech-block to expose the chamber.
- several different versions of this rifle were produced, with different stock styles and sight arrangements.

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War II.
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- spring-piston, side-cocking air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LGR Laufende Scheibe

LGR Match

LGR Match Universal

LGR Running Boar

LGR Universal Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40168
Make: Walther
Model: LGV

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LGV
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40168 - 2	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40168 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40168 - 3	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- "LGV" was manufactured from 1963 to 1968.
- "LGV Special" was manufactured from 1968 to1972.
- "LGV" was re-introduced in five variants in 2012.
- "LGV" may be marked on the barrel and is marked on the new model on the top of the action tube.
- "LGV" was a match-grade replacement of the LG 55 M series of air rifles that Walther produced.
- "LGV" feature a barrel locking lever in front of the hinge point.
- "LGV" original features include: hooded front sight with various inserts and adjustable micrometer rear sight with eye cup; adjustable trigger; vertical pistol grip; beech or walnut stock with high, squared-off or rounded Monte Carlo comb; blue finish.
- also had the "Special" and "Junior" variants produced with different stock styles, sight arrangements and barrel lengths.
- "LGV 2012" features include: threaded muzzle with cap; hooded front sight with fiber optic that can be mounted on a flat sided muzzle weight and adjustable micrometer rear sight mounted on the barrel a top of the chamber area; grooved action tube for optic mounting; safety button at the rear of the action tube; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous, synthetic or wood stock that may have a adjustable cheek rest; rubber buttplate; blue finish.
- overall length for a 400mm (15.7") barrel is 1095mm (43.1"), average weight is 4.15kg (9.15lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two - they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
Action	- spring-piston, break-barrel design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - spring-piston, break-barrel design. - the "original LGV" has at least two variants of this particular model do exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - the "LGV" model of 2012 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the breech block and may consist of six digits. - serial number of the "LGV" re-introduced model of 2012 is marked on the right side of the barrel block. - serial number of referenced north American examples consisted of a three letter prefix (LGV) and nine numbers. - serial number of a referenced European example consisted of a two letter prefix (BJ) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport. - "LGV" model of 2012 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252060

2252061

2252062

2252063

2252064

2252065

2252066

2252067

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2252068

2252069

2700

600.00.00

600.00.20

600.00.30

600.00.50

600.01.30

600.20.00

600.20.20

600.20.30

600.20.50

600.21.30

600.50.00

600.50.20

600.50.30

600.50.50

600.51.30

600.70.00

600.70.20

600.70.30

600.70.50

600.71.30

600.90.00

600.90.20

600.90.30

600.90.50

600.91.00

C N 456

CN 456

CN456

LGV 2012

LGV Challenger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LGV Challenger Ultra

LGV Competition

LGV Competition Ultra

LGV Junior

LGV Master

LGV Master Ultra

LGV Special

LGV Special Air Rifle

LGV Special Junior

LGV Spezial

PY-3031-5895

PY-3031-5896

PY-3043-5887

PY-3043-5888

PY-3044-5889

PY-3044-5890

PY-3045-5891

PY-3045-5892

PY-3046-5893

PY-3046-5894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39970
Make: Walther
Model: LP2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39970 - 1	177 PELLET	1	241	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "WALTHER" within a V-tailed banner, and as "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO".

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1972.
- "LP Mod 2" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this was one of the earliest air pistols that Walther produced.
- this was a "sport pistol" design, meant for plinking and informal target practice.
- features include: the pistol is loaded by breaking the barrel (release lever in front of trigger-guard), while the piston in the grip is cocked by pulling a lever attached to the butt down in an arc; ramped front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- "LP 2" stands for "Luft Pistole ("air pistol") 2", as it was the second model Walther produced.
- overall length 335mm (13.2"), weight 1.3kg (45.9oz).

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- spring-piston design; the barrel breaks to load, while the piston is contained in the grip and is cocked with a large lever that extends up in front of the hand to the trigger-guard.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the chamber.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 2

LP II

LP Mod 2

LP Model 2

LP-2

LP.2

Luft Pistole Modell 2

Luftpistole Modell 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39978
Make: Walther
Model: LP200

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP200
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39978 - 1	177 PELLET	1	232	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" is marked on the right side.

Model

- this is a highly specialized target grade air pistol, with a stationary barrel that features an integral muzzle brake; the pistol uses pre-charged air cylinders to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- marked "LP 200" on the right side of the breech.
- a similar pistol, the LP 201, is identical except that it moves the air cylinder from a horizontal position to a more or less vertical position, and allows the use of under-barrel weights to help stabilize the pistol.
- "LP 200" stands for "Luft Pistole ("air pistol") 200".
- a similar pistol is available with a power supply that uses CO_2 as the model CP 200.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39980	Walther	LP201	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
40084	Walther	CP200	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
40088	Walther	CP201	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 200

LP 200 Power Air

LP-200

LP-200 Power Air

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39980
Make: Walther
Model: LP201

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP201
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39980 - 1	177 PELLET	1	230	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" is marked on the right side.

Model

- this is a highly specialized, target grade air pistol, with a stationary barrel with an integral muzzle brake.
- the pistol uses vertically mounted, pre-charged air cylinders that are pressurized in the same way that SCUBA tanks are, to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- marked "LP 201" on the right side of the breech.
- a similar pistol, the LP 200, is identical except that it moves the air cylinder from a vertical position to a horizontal position beneath the barrel, and does not allow the use of under-barrel weights to help stabilize the pistol.
- "LP 201" stands for "Luft Pistole ("air pistol") 201".
- a similar pistol is available with a power supply that uses CO2 as the model CP 201.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39978	Walther	LP200	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
40084	Walther	CP200	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
40088	Walther	CP201	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 201

LP 201 Power Air

LP-201

LP-201 Power Air

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39973
Make: Walther
Model: LP3

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP3
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39973 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "WALTHER" within a V-tailed banner, and as "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO".

Model

- the model name is marked on the left side of the receiver frame as, "LP Mod. 3", or a variation thereof; "LP" stands for Luftpistole in German.
- produced from 1973 to 1985.
- this model is essentially an LP 2 with an ergonomic, adjustable grip and heel-rest.
- the pistol is loaded by breaking the barrel (release lever in front of trigger-guard), while the piston in the grip is cocked by pulling a lever attached to the butt downwards in an arc.
- features include: adjustable trigger; black "crackle" paint finish on the receiver/frame; blued barrel; micrometer adjustable rear sight and fixed blade foresight; contoured cocking lever; adjustable trigger stop; adjustable palm-rest walnut grips; recoilless pneumatic mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "WALTHER" within a V-tailed banner, and as "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO".
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two.
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target and hunting rifles.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- spring-piston design; the barrel breaks to load, while the piston is contained in the grip and is cocked with a large lever that extends up in front of the hand to the trigger-guard.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed known examples have had a five digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Other Markings - may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 3

LP 3 Match

LP-3

LP-3 Match

LP-3 Standard

LP-III

LP-III Match

LP-III Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Interarms (IAC)

Ruko Of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120173
Make: Walther
Model: LP300

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP300
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120173 - 1	177 PELLET	1	236	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120173 - 2	177 PELLET	1	236	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the pistol.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the pistol.
- this is a match-grade, pre-charged pneumatic air pistol designed for use in 10 meter air pistol competition.
- features include: blued match barrel with compensator; micrometer-adjustable open sights; loading lever on right side of receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; laminated wooden anatomical grip with heel plate, adjustable for angle and twist.

Action

- pneumatic powered (pre-charged pneumatic cylinder).
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 300

Luft Pistole 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139699
Make: Walther
Model: LP300 XT

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP300 XT
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139699 - 1	177 PELLET	1	236	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139699 - 2	177 PELLET	1	236	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the pistol.

Model

- "LP300" over "XT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "XT" stands for the "ABSORBER" air system that reduces recoil.
- "ABSORBER" may be marked on the left side of the muzzle brake.
- "LP300 XT" is a match-grade, pre-charged pneumatic air pistol designed for competition.
- features include: interchangeable fixed front and micrometer adjustable rear sight; match barrel with larger size compensator; compressed air tank with front, integral pressure gauge mounted under the barrel; adjustable counter weights; partial trigger guard; fully adjustable trigger; anatomical grip with heel plate, coloured, anodized aluminum construction.
- average weight is 1050 grams (2.31lbs).

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic air pistol.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

276 80 46

277 36 27

LP 300 XT

LP 300XT

LP300

LP300 Club

LP300XT 5D

Walther Absorber

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198077
Make: Walther
Model: LP34

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP34
Manufacturer:	Berlin-Lubecker Maschinenfabriken (duv)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198077 - 1	26.5MM RIMMED	1	153	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "LP" denotes Leuchtpistole, flare pistol in German and "34" referring to the year in which the pistol was designed.
- The LP34 was sold commercially and to the German military between circa 1937 to the early 1940's.
- Features include: steel or "duralumin" (aluminum, copper, & magnesium alloy) receiver/frame and barrel construction; barrel release lever is located in front of trigger guard; knurled hammer; lanyard loop on the underside of the receiver/frame; some versions may have a detachable shoulder stock attached via the "through hole" in the receiver/frame above the grip panels; black or brown wood or bakelite grip panels; black finish, anodizing on "duralumin" may have deteriorated over time and appear as a gold or straw color.

Manufacturer

- "duv" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Berlin-Lubecker Maschinefabriken was assigned the factory code "S/237" between 1937 and 1939, "237" between 1939 and 1941, and "duv" until the end of production, circa 1943.
- The LP34 was also by manufactured by WaffenFabrik Walther Zella-Mehlis, marked "ac", and ERMA-ERFURT, marked "ayf".

Action

- Break open action.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number consists of four digits, with or without a letter suffix marked in cursive script.
- The serial number progressed in a sequence starting at 1 to 9999, then 1a to 9999a, thence to 1b to 9999b, etc.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- World War 2 German Army "Beschuss" acceptance stamps are marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- WaA214 German Army proof marks may be marked on various parts of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

34 Heer

Flare Gun

German Flare Gun

Heer Sturmpistole

LP

LP-34

LP34 Sturmpistole

Leuchtpistole

Light Pistol

Mod. 34

Mod. 34 Leuchtpistole

N4002

Nazi Flare Gun

Sturmpistole

WW2 Flare Pistol

WWII Flare Gun

Walther Leuchtpistole

Year Dates

1937

1938

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138907
Make: Walther
Model: LP400

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP400
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138907 - 3	177 PELLET	1	187	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138907 - 1	177 PELLET	1	226	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138907 - 2	177 PELLET	1	226	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" trade mark banner and "Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Carl Walther Ulm/Do." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER" is also marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "LP400" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LP400" is marked on the barrel.
- "LP400" is a highly specialized target grade air pistol, with a stationary barrel.
- "LP400" has a semi-permanent pre-charged pneumatic cylinder with pressure gauge mounted below the barrel to provide a consistent pulse of air to drive the pellet.
- features include: interchangeable blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; aluminum or carbon jacketed round barrel; adjustable trigger; wood ergonomic pistol grip.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

277 72 82
277 72 91
277 73 04
277 73 12
277 73 21
277 73 39
277 73 47
277 73 55
277 73 63
277 73 71
278 09 50
278 09 68
278 09 76
278 09 84
278 09 92
278 10 00
278 10 18
278 11 15
278 11 23
278 11 31
278 11 66
278 11 74
278 11 82
278 11 91

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

278 12 04

278 12 12

278 58 54

278 58 62

LP 400

LP 400 Alu

LP 400 Alu Compact

LP 400 Carbon

LP 400 Carbon Compact

LP 400 Carbon Compact Universal

LP400 Alu

LP400 Alu Compact

LP400 Carbon

LP400 Carbon Compact

LP400 Carbon Compact Universal

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196745
Make: Walther
Model: LP500

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP500
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196745 - 1	177 PELLET	1	221	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WALTHER" logo is the name "WALTHER" within a V-tailed banner.
- "WALTHER" is located in Ulm-Dona, West Germany.

Model

- "LP500" is marked on both side of the firearm.
- "LP500" is a single shot, target pistol.
- Features include: barrel may have a square, aluminum barrel jacket with "LP 500" on the right side and "WALTHER" on the left side in relief marking; air tank under the barrel having a pressure gauge at its front end; dual action bar loading lever on top of the receiver/frame; partial trigger guard; ergonomic wood pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WALTHER" logo is the name "WALTHER" within a V-tailed banner.
- "WALTHER" is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in East Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two.
- "WALTHER" is particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target and hunting rifles.

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2824621 0002
2824621 0003
2824621 0004
2824621 0007
2824621 0010
28246210002
28246210003
28246210004
28246210007
28246210010
2854759E
LP 500
LP-500
LP500 Competition Electronic
LP500 Economy
LP500 Expert
LP500 Expert Electronic
LP500 Meister Manufaktur
LP500-E Expert
PY-5038-10110
Walther LP500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23285
Make: Walther
Model: LP53

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LP53
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23285 - 1	177 PELLET	1	240	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-- "WALTHER" in a banner was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER" in a banner was observed marked on the bottom of the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1983.
- "LP Mod. 53" over "cal. 4,5" over "Walther's Patent" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER" in a banner was observed marked on the bottom of the grip plates.

Action

- barrel cocking.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed example serial numbered with five digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

53

53LP

LP 53

LP Model 53

LP-53

LP53 Air Pistol

Model 53 LP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39975
Make: Walther
Model: LPM1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	LPM1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39975 - 1	177 PELLET	1	252	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the pistol.
Model	- introduced in 1990. - this is a highly specialized, target grade air pistol with a stationary barrel equipped with an integral muzzle brake. - the pistol has an under-barrel piston, that is cocked with an attached lever that is pulled around and towards the muzzle in an arc. - "LPM-1" stands for "Luft Pistole Match ("match air pistol") 1".
Action	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- may have an importers name or mark stamped on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40078	Walther	CPM1	Walther	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

LP M-1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LPM 1

LPM-1

Luft Pistole Match 1

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162008
Make: Walther
Model: Martz Custom P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Martz Custom P38
Manufacturer:	Custom German Lugers & P38 (JVM)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162008 - 1	45 AUTO	7	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162008 - 3	9MM LUGER	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
162008 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Walther" is not marked on the firearm; these pistols will normally bear WW2 German manufacturer's codes and date markings.

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- the Martz Custom P38 is a completely remanufactured and refinished copy of the P38 pistol using original WW II receiver/frames; for calibres 45 AUTO, 38 SUPER and 22 MAG, two P38 receiver/frames are cut in half and then re-welded to accommodate the modifications required.
- features include: recoil operated, semi-automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine; usually has a "satin-white" finish, rust blue also available.
- note: original German manufacturers code letters, dates and proof marks may also be apparent on these firearms.
- also available as a "P38 Carbine", with a detachable shoulder-stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm however the letters "JVM" in an oval will be marked on the receiver/frame and is also marked on the top of the rear toggle link in script-type lettering; "JVM" stands for John Vernon Martz who is the owner of Custom German Lugers & P38.
- Custom German Lugers & P38 was a firearms manufacturer/gunsmithing business specializing in the custom remanufacturing of Luger and P38 pistols; the firm is located in Lincoln, California, USA.
- the firm was in business circa mid-1960's to early 1990's.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, barrel extension, and slide.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available in custom lengths.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38427	Walther	P38	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26954
Make: Walther
Model: Matchmaster

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Matchmaster
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26954 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Remarks

- Smallbore target rifle designed for competition. European walnut stock with cheek rest and pistol-grip. Dovetail front and rear sights, with interchangeable inserts for the front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5354
Make: Walther
Model: Moving Target

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Moving Target
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5354 - 1	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action	- bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.
Other Markings	- May have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
Remarks	- Smallbore target rifle designed for competition. European walnut thumbhole Monte-Carlo stock has non-slip surface pistol grip, beavertail forend and adjustable cheek rest. Rubber recoil pad. Receiver grooved for scope mounts, no open sights supplied. Barrel has removable counter weight fitted to the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23503
Make: Walther
Model: MPK

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	MPK
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23503 - 3	9MM LUGER	5	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23503 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MPK" stands for "Mashinenpistole Kurz". Some examples have been noted marked "MP Walther" and "Mod. kurz".
- this model is also available with a 260mm barrel and longer handguard, this version is designated "MPL".
- features include: right or left side folding wire buttstock, most components of this firearm are steel stampings, manual safety catch on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1963 and remained in production until circa 1986.

Action

- blowback operated.
- has a cyclic rate of 500 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23505	Walther	MPL	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23506	Walther	MPL	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kurz

MP K

MP-K

Maschinenpistolen Kurz

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23504
Make: Walther
Model: MPK

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	MPK
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23504 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23504 - 1	9MM LUGER	32	173	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MPK" stands for "Mashinenpistole Kurz". Some examples have been noted marked "MP Walther" and "Mod. kurz". - this model is also available with a 260mm barrel and longer handguard, this version is designated "MPL". - features include: right or left side folding wire buttstock, most componants use steel stampings, manual safety catch on both sides of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1963 and remained in production until circa 1986.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23505	Walther	MPL	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23506	Walther	MPL	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kurz

MP K

MP-K

Maschinenpistolen K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23505
Make: Walther
Model: MPL

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	MPL
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23505 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23505 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MPL" stands for "Mashinenpistole Lange".
- this model is also available with a 173mm barrel and shorter handguard, this version is designated "MPK".
- features include: right or left side folding wire buttstock, most components are steel stampings, manual safety catch on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1963 and remained in production until circa 1986.

Action

- blowback operated.
- has a cyclic rate of 500 rounds per minute.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23503	Walther	MPK	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23504	Walther	MPK	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP-L

Maschinenpistolen Lang

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23506
Make: Walther
Model: MPL

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	MPL
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23506 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23506 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MPL" stands for "Mashinenpistole Lange". - this model is also available with a 173mm barrel and shorter handguard, this version is designated "MPK". - features include: right or left side folding wire buttstock, most componants use steel stampings, manual safety catch on both sides of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 1963 and remained in production until circa 1986.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23503	Walther	MPK	Walther	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23504	Walther	MPK	Walther	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MP L

MP-L

Maschinenpistolen L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122767
Make: Walther
Model: Nighthawk

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Nighthawk
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122767 - 1	177 PELLET	8	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side and grips.
- "Carl Walther" is marked on the right side.

Model

- "NIGHTHAWK" is marked on the left side.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a variant of the "CP Sport" model.
- features include: rifled steel barrel with or without removable compensator; rotary magazine; double action trigger mechanism; manual safety; post front sight and adjustable rear sight; CO2 cylinder located in the magazine housing in the grip; receiver/frame has integral rail in front of the trigger guard; blue/black and/or olive drab and/or camouflage finish.
- also available with Weaver/Picatinny rail system; red dot sight and left side mounted tactical flash light with remote pressure switch.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is not marked on the air gun.

Action

- CO2 power source.
- does not discharge a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- rotary clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86816	Walther	CP99	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
121934	Walther	CP Sport	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252204

2252205

CN 204

CN204

Night Hawk

NightHawk Black

NightHawk Military

U NHB

U-NHB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Crosman

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24603
Make: Walther
Model: Olympia

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Olympia
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24603 - 18	22 LR	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24603 - 17	22 LR	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24603 - 11	22 LR	10	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24603 - 15	22 LR	10	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24603 - 19	22 LR	10	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24603 - 4	22 SHORT	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24603 - 16	22 SHORT	6	220	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24603 - 20	22 SHORT	10	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Walthers Patent" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Olympia-Pistole" is marked on the left side of the slide. - this model replace the "1932 Olympia". - the "Olympia" target pistol was manufactured between 1935 and 1944. - available in at least three variations; a version that accepts barrel/frame weights for ISU-style Olympic competition, a "Schnellfeuer"/"Rapid Fire" version for Olympic rapid-fire competition, and a "Sport" or "Hunting"/"Jagd" version. - all of these pistols can be recognized by the "Olympia-Pistole" markings on the left side of the slide, and by their serial number range; the serial number on the frame will have a letter "O" suffix. Do not confuse this letter "O" with the number zero.
Manufacturer	- "Waffenfabrik Walther Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - the serial numbers has a letter "O" suffix, the "O" was for "Olympia". - the serial numbered range started at "200 O". - sample inspected had a serial number of "7135 O", the first part of the serial number "7135" was repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23278	Walther	1932 Olympia	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 Olympia Jagerschafts Hunting Model

1936 Olympia-Pistole

Olympia Funfkampf

Olympia Funfkampf Model

Olympia Funfkampfmodell

Olympia Hunting Model

Olympia II

Olympia Jager

Olympia Jagermodell

Olympia Pentathlon Model

Olympia Pistole

Olympia Schellfeurmodell

Olympia Schnellfeur

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Olympia Sport Model

Olympia Standard

Olympia-Pistole

Olympia-Pistole II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26961
Make: Walther
Model: Olympic Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Olympic Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26961 - 1	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" and "Waffenfabrik Walther" are marked on the receiver.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured from circa 1930 to circa 1940. - features include: turn bolt action; extension micrometer rear sight; interchangeable front sight; heavy target barrel, checkered walnut pistol grip target stock with (right-hand) thumb hole;and beaver-tail forearm, palm rest and adjustable, hook butt plate and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Walther's pre 1945 address of "Zella-Menhlis Thuringen" is marked on the receiver.
Action	- bolt operated single shot action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Meisterbuchse

Meisterbuchse Olympiamodell Sonderausfuhrung

Meisterbuchse, Olympia Modell, Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Meisterbuchse, Olympiamodell

Olympia Modell

Olympia Sonderausfuhrung

Olympic

Olympic Bolt Action Single Shot Match

Walther Olympic Model

Zella-Mehlis

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120795
Make: Walther
Model: OSP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	OSP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120795 - 3	22 SHORT	5	85	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 36	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120795 - 1	22 SHORT	5	94	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 36	Non-Commercial Customization	
120795 - 2	22 SHORT	5	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120795 - 4	22 SHORT	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120795 - 5	32 S&W LONG	5	108	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 37	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther Banner" trade mark is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- OSP stands for Olympische Schnellfeuer Pistole (Olympic Rapid-Fire Pistol).
- introduced in 1961.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik, ULM / Do Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886.
- the first Company address was at Zella-Mehlis in the eastern part of Germany.
- Zella-Mehlis production ceased with the end of WW II in May of 1945.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial numbers will be found on this model on the "upper receiver/frame" of this firearm.
- sample examined was marked with six digits, without prefix or suffix.
- early production of the OSP/GSP models had serial numbers on both the grip portion above the trigger and the barrel mounting frame portion of the upper mechanism. At some time in the past, Walther ceased numbering the lower portion of the firearm in what would normally be considered the receiver/frame portion of the pistol.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OPS Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34930
Make: Walther
Model: OSP2000

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	OSP2000
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34930 - 1	22 SHORT	5	85	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 36	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34930 - 5	32 S&W LONG	5	107	Restricted ISCHR, Section 1, item 34	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The "Walther Banner" trade mark is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- OSP stands for Olympische Schnellfeuer Pistole (Olympic Rapid-Fire Pistol).
- introduced in 1961.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik, ULM / Do Made in Germany" is marked on the left side of the barrel mounting frame just forward of the trigger.
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886.
- the first Company address was at Zella-Mehlis in the eastern part of Germany.
- Zella-Mehlis production ceased with the end of WW II in May of 1945.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial numbers will be found on this model on the "upper receiver/frame" of this firearm.
- sample examined was marked with six digits, without prefix or suffix.
- early production of the OSP/GSP models had serial numbers on both the grip portion above the trigger and the barrel mounting frame portion of the upper mechanism. At some time in the past, Walther ceased numbering the lower portion of the firearm in what would normally be considered the receiver/frame portion of the pistol.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Canadian law requires that the serial number must appear on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4840.1

Modell OSP 2000

OSP 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23309
Make: Walther
Model: P1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P1
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23309 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "P1" was introduced in 1957.
- "P1" was manufactured under licence from Walther.
- "PISTOLET P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P1" is a variation of the P38.
- "P1" features an aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- "P1" may also be known as "Pistolet P1", "Pistole 1", "Pistol 1", "P-1", or "P38/P1".
- features include: fixed blade front sight on the barrel and a drift adjustable rear sight on the slide; blued round barrel; blued flat sided, open top steel slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left hand side of the slide; black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer, double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever, action release lever and lanyard loop are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap, behind the magazine well; black checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE DE MACHINES DU HAUT-RHIN" followed by the "MANURHIN" logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the side of the slide.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number's last four numbers were repeated on the left side of the slide, and barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is a post war update of the Walther model P38 of World War II. - this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23492	Walther	P1	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P-1

P-1 Pistolet

P1 Pistolet

Pistol 1

Pistolet P-1

Pistolet P1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23492
Make: Walther
Model: P1

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P1
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23492 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23492 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23492 - 6	9X21 IMI	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" inside a banner is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P1" was introduced in 1957.
- "P1" was also manufactured under licence by Manurhin.
- "P1" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P1" is a variation of the P38.
- "P1" features an aluminum alloy receiver/frame.
- "P1" may also be known as "Pistolet P1", "Pistole 1", "Pistol 1", "P-1", or "P38/P1".
- features include: fixed blade front sight on the barrel and a drift adjustable rear sight on the slide; blued round barrel; blued flat sided, open top steel slide with rear grip serrations; safety lever is mounted on the left hand side of the slide; black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer, double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever, action release lever and lanyard loop are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap, behind the magazine well; black checkered grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics: six grooves with a one in ten right hand twist. - early P1 barrels were machined one-piece assemblies, this design later changed to a two-piece unit with a hammer forged barrel liner insert.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- military issue firearms may be found with a NATO Stock Number located on the right side of the slide "1005-12-120-8168". These firearms will also be marked just rearward of the NATO Stock Number by a series of digits representing the date of manufacture. This marking consists of up to two numerals denoting the month of production, an oblique sign followed by two digits representing the year of manufacture. - example "4/59" denoting the fourth month of 1959.
Remarks	- this firearm is a post war update of the Walther model P38 of World War II. - this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23309	Walther	P1	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

HG1074-V

HG3248-V

HG3248-X

P-1

P-38 Military

P-38 P1

P38 P1

P38 P1 Military

Pistol 1

Pistole 1

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Inter Ordnance Incorporated (IO Inc)

PW Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117521
Make: Walther
Model: P22

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P22
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117521 - 2	22 LR	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117521 - 4	22 LR	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117521 - 3	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
117521 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117521 - 5	22 LR	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 2001.
- "P22" was observed marked on the slide.
- Early examples may also be marked "First Edition" on the slide.
- In 2011, design changed to match Walther's "PPQ" model.
- Features include: interchangeable three dot sights with adjustable rear sight; front and rear cocking serrations; skeletonized hammer; accessory rail fitted to the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous magazine release part of the squared trigger guard; loaded chamber indicator; internal trigger lock; polymer receiver/frame; textured grip with interchangeable backstrap.
- Finish options include a blued/black slide finish with a black receiver/frame on the standard P22, a military green receiver/frame with a black slide on the P22 Military (introduced in 2003) and a black receiver/frame with a nickel/silver slide on the P22 Nickel (introduced in 2003).
- The 127mm (5") barrel is threaded at the muzzle.
- Overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 198mm (7.8"), average weight is 567g (20 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO." over "MADE IN GERMANY", or "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD, MA U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Carl Walther Ulm/Do" over "Made in Germany" and/or "SMITH & WESSON Springfield, MA U.S.A.", or "WALTHER ARMS FORTH SMITH, AR" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, visible through a window in the grip assembly. - Observed serial numbers consisted of a one letter or two letter prefix followed by six numbers. - The serial number may also be marked on other major components.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 15.75 inch, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.
Other Markings	- these pistols will normally bear German proof marks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198393	Walther	P22CA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5120300

5120302

5120315

5120318

5120319

5120321

5120322

5120323

5120324

5120325

5120326

5120329

5120350

5120351

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

5120355

5120356

5120357

5120358

CAP22003

CAP22004

CAP22005

CAP22006

CAP22007

CAP22010

P22 First Edition

P22 Military

P22 Nickel

P22 Series

P22 Target

P22 Target Miltary

P22 Target Nickel

P22-Q

P22-Q TARGET

P22-Q TARGET BICOLOR

P22Q

P22Q Target black

P22Q black

P22Q nickel

QAP22003

QAP22004

QAP22005

QAP22006

QAP22007

QAP22010

WAP22003

WAP22004

WAP22005

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WAP22006

WAP22007

WAP22008

WAP22010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Walther Arms

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198393
Make: Walther
Model: P22CA

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P22CA
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198393 - 1	22 LR	10	87	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WALTHER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.

Model

- "P22CA" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "P22" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "CA" stands for "California Black".
- Features include: front accessory rail; pull down take down lever in trigger guard; magazine release just rear of the trigger on the bottom of the trigger guard; left side slide lock release; ambidextrous safety in rear of slide.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WALTHER" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "Carl Walther ULM / DO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117521	Walther	P22	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

5120333

P 22

P 22 CA

P 22CA

P-22

P22

P22 CA

Walther P 22 CA

Walther P 22CA

Walther P22 CA

Walther P22CA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Walther Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55418
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55418 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "P.38" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- may also be known as the CZ 46.
- features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and slide, exposed hammer, fixed sights, the safety is located on the left hand side of the slide, the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine, the grips may be black plastic with a lanyard loop on the left side.

Manufacturer

- 3000 of these P38's were assembled by Ceska Zbrojovka in Prague Czechoslovakia from parts manufactured by Spreewerke (cyq or cvq).
- due to a broken die, many will be found with the manufacturer's code of "cvq". These are to be listed as "cyq" nonetheless.
- Czech proof marks are found on the top and bottom of the barrel and on the left side of the trigger guard (E with a rampant lion)
- the number 46 appears on the right side of the trigger guard indicating the year 1946 the final year of assembly.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, above trigger guard.
- the serial number is also repeated on the slide and barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- German proofmarks are an eagle with the number 88 below it.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch.
- engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position.
- the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 46

CZ46

P 38

P38 Czech Rework

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26695
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26695 - 4	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26695 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26695 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26695 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	175	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26695 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	195	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was originally designed by the firm "Walther", it was also produced by several other manufacturers during World War II.

Model

- "P.38" and the manufacturer's code "byf" and an abbreviated year of manufacturer are usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- adopted as the official side arm of the German Military.
- features include: double action; matte or blued steel receiver/frame and slide; exposed hammer; fixed sights; the safety is located on the left side of the slide; serrations on the rear of the slide; the barrel is visible along the top of the slide; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine; the grips may be black or brown plastic or bakelite with a lanyard loop on the left side of the grip base.

Manufacturer

- the "Mauser" manufacturer's code of "byf" is marked on the left side of the slide over the date of manufacture.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide. - all Mauser (byf) made P38 pistols were numbered in the German military style. - 1 to 4 digits usually followed by a script character, i.e. 1 to 9999, then 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38

P-38

P.38

Year Dates

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129983
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Mauser (byf)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129983 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was originally designed by the firm "Walther", it was also produced by several other manufacturers during World War II.

Model

- "P.38", "byf" and "43" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P38" was adopted as the official side arm of the German Military.
- this particular firearm has been converted to fire as a full automatic.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel is visible along the top of the slide; open top slide with rear grip serration and manual safety on the left side; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip strap behind the magazine well; lanyard loop located on the left side of the grip strap; brown grooved grip plates; blued finish.
- German WW II proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and slide.

Manufacturer

- the "Mauser" manufacturer's code of "byf" is marked on the left side of the slide over the date of manufacture.

Action

- recoil operated.
- semi automatic firearm converted to full automatic.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers and a letter "e" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38

P.38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26709
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Mauser (svw)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26709 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26709 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was originally designed by the firm "Walther", it was also produced by several other manufacturers during World War Two.

Model

- "P.38" and the manufacturer's code "svw" and an abbreviated year of manufacture "45" are usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- adopted as the official side arm of the German Military.
- features include: double action; matte or blued steel receiver/frame and slide; exposed hammer; fixed sights; the safety is located on the left side of the slide; serrations on the rear of the slide; the barrel is visible along the top of the slide; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine; the grips may be black or brown plastic or bakelite with a lanyard loop on the left side of the grip base.

Manufacturer

- the "Mauser" manufacturer's code of "svw" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Mauser began production in 1941-42, the original manufacturer's code for Mauser was "byf", "S42" and "42" changing to "svw" in early 1945.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide.
- range from approximately 1c to 9999c, then 1d to 9999d, continuing to the mid "g" range.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch.
- engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position.
- the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38

P.38

Year Dates

45

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23310
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Spreewerk (cyq)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23310 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23310 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23310 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Walther" is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was originally designed by the firm "Walther", it was also produced by several other manufacturers during World War II.

Model

- "P.38" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was produced from 1943 to 1945.
- encountered with a variety of levels of finish from a high gloss blued finish to unfinished machine marks with little blueing.
- Spreewerke production did not follow the common German Service practice of stamping the year of production on the slide.
- features include: double action; matte or blued steel receiver/frame and slide; exposed hammer; fixed sights; the safety is located on the left side of the slide; serrations on the rear of the slide; the barrel is visible along the top of the slide; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine; the grips may be black or brown plastic or bakelite with a lanyard loop on the left side of the grip base.

Manufacturer

- the "Spreewerk's" manufacturer code of "cyq" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- due to a broken die, many will be found with the manufacturer's code of "cvq". These are to be listed as "cyq" nonetheless.
- German military practice during World War II was to mark the manufacturers name as an alpha or numeric code to conceal the actual name and location of the manufacturer.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the left side of the slide. - numbered in the German military style from 1 to 9999, then 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b and continuing. - a few will be found with A, B, or C, prefix letters and can also be found numbered 01 to approximately 09500. - Spreewerke is the only manufacturer to use a numerical code with five or six numbers, this practice started in March of 1945, so there were very few manufactured.
Calibre	- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38

P-38

P.38

Year Dates

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146525
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146525 - 1	BB	20	121	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner logo form was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik" over "Ulm/Do." was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- this is an airgun copy of the Walther model P38 which was used in Germany during World War II.
- "P38" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; removable smoothbore barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; flat sided, open top slide; left side mounted manual safety; rear grip serrations; spur hammer; blowback action; single action trigger mechanism; takedown lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release located on the bottom of the grip on the back of the magazine well; CO2 cartridge is located in the grip; lanyard loop mounted on the left side of the grip frame; metal receiver/frame and slide; checkered plastic grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 121mm (4.75") barrel is 216mm (8.5"), average weight is 0.73 kg (1.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "FORT SMITH, AR. MADE IN TAIWAN. UMAREXUSA.COM" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.

Calibre

- "Cal. 4.5 mm (.177)" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252730

CN 434

CN434

P-38

Umarex P38

Walther P 38

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38427
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38427 - 1	22 LR	8	129	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
38427 - 4	7.65MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38427 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38427 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38427 - 6	9MM LUGER	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38427 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner and "Waffenfabrik Walther, Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" or "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1938 and re-introduced in 1956. - "Mod. P39" or "P 38" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "P38" was originally introduced in 1938 by Walther and manufactured by Waffenfabrik Walther of Zella-Mehlis, Germany prior to 1945. - "P38" was re-introduced in 1956 by Walther and manufactured by Carl Walther Waffenfabrik of Ulm/Do, Germany. This firearm was the post-World War 2 commercial version of the P-38 military firearm. - in 1988 a long barrel version was produced by the factory in barrel lengths of 203MM, 178MM & 152MM. This sub-variant was produced in small numbers and was designated P-38 Lang (Long). - the small calibre version (22LR) of the P38 was first produced as a calibre conversion unit in 1963. Production of the 22LR calibre version of the P38 ceased in the "mid 1970's". - P38 pistols in calibre 22LR were first manufactured as complete firearms in 1967. - features include: fixed front sight is mounted on the barrel and a fixed rear sight is mounted on the slide; round, rifled barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; flat sided, open top steel slide with left side mounted manual safety, and vertical rear grip serrations; aluminum or steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine well; wood or black plastic grip plates; lanyard loop is mounted on the left side of the grip frame; matte black or blue metal finish.
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" in a banner and "Waffenfabrik Walther, Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" or "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in W. Germany" or "Made in West Germany" or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the slide or receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated. - the 22LR conversion unit and the 22LR calibre P38 firearm are both blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and/or on the side of the slide. - observed serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - zeros are used for place holders in the serial number to produce a six digit serial number.
Barrel	- in 1988 a long barrel version was produced by the factory in barrel lengths of 203MM, 178MM & 152MM.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame, under the muzzel end of the barrel or on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- the importer/distributer may be marked on the right side of the slide as, "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA / VIRGINIA".
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,
Other Markings	- early Walther production, 1939 to August 1940 were normally marked "Walther" inside a banner on the left side of the slide. - after August 1940 Walther made pistols were marked as "ac" or "480" in an attempt to conceal the manufacturers location.
Remarks	- this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

23288	Walther	P38	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23319	Walther	HP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37161	Walther	P38	Walther (480)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46051	Walther	P38 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142522	Walther	P38 Walther 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
162008	Walther	Martz Custom P38	Custom German Lugers & P38 (JVM)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38

P 38 KK

P 38 Lang

P 38 Long

P 38 SD

P-38

P-38 KK

P-38 Lang

P-38 Long

P-38 SD

P38 Commercial

P38 KK

P38 Lang

P38 Long

P38 Post War

P38 SD

Walther's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37161
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Walther (480)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37161 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Walther" is not marked on the firearm. - the manufacturer's code "480" for Walther is marked on the left side of the slide and may also be found on the receiver.
Model	- "P.38" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the manufacture's code of "480" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured in Germany during 1940. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel; flat sided, open top slide with rear gripping serrations; safety lever is located on the left side of the slide; P38 receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine; lanyard loop; black plastic grips with a cut out for the lanyard loop; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the "Walther" manufacturer's code of "480" is marked on the left side of the slide and may also be found on the receiver/frame. - the year of manufacturer may be marked next to the code or below it.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide. - serial number range is between 01 and 7200.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "E/359" is marked on most parts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch.
- engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position.
- the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23288	Walther	P38	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38427	Walther	P38	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46051	Walther	P38 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142522	Walther	P38 Walther 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P-38

Walther P-38

Walther P38

Year Dates

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

No/Aucune Date

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23288
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23288 - 9	9MM LUGER	8	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23288 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23288 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Walther" is not marked on the firearm.
- the "Walther" manufacturer's code of "ac" is marked on the left side of the slide and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "P.38" and the manufacture's code of "ac" and an abbreviated year of manufacture are marked on the left side of the slide.
- the year of manufacture may be marked next to the code "ac" or below it.
- manufactured in Germany during World War II.
- features include: double action, blued receiver/frame and slide, exposed hammer, fixed sights, the safety is located on the left hand side of the slide, the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine, the grips may be black plastic with a lanyard loop on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the "Walther's" manufacturers code "ac" is marked on the left side of the slide and may also be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- numbered in the German military method, 1 to 9999, then 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b, etc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre is not marked on this model.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37161	Walther	P38	Walther (480)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38427	Walther	P38	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
46051	Walther	P38 50th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142522	Walther	P38 Walther 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC P.38

P 38

P-38

P.38

P.38 AC

Walther P-38

Walther P.38

Walther P38

Year Dates

1939

1940

1941

1942

1943

1944

1945

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No/Aucune Date

Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38603
Make: Walther
Model: P38

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38603 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WALTHER" is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is usally marked on the left side of the slide. - this firearm is a locked breech, short recoil operated, semi-automatic handgun with a double action trigger mechanism and has a slide-mounted, thumb operated safety catch. - engaging the safety catch locks the firing pin and decocks the hammer, the sear is also rotated into a raised position that prevents the trigger bar and trigger from returning to the forward position. - the first shot is usually fired double action by a long trigger pull, subsequent shots are fired single-action unless the safety has been engaged between shots.
Serial Number	- usually numbered in the German military style - 1 to 4 digits usually followed by a script character, i.e. 1 to 9999, then 1a to 9999a, 1b to 9999b-
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46051
Make: Walther
Model: P38 50th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38 50th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46051 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner, and "P38" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1987.
- "WALTHER" in a banner, and "P38" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- "50 Jahre P38 1938 - 1988" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model was manufactured to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the adoption of the Walther model P38 pistol by the German Army in 1938.
- features include: fixed front sight is mounted on the barrel and a fixed rear sight is mounted on the slide; round, rifled barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; flat sided, open top steel slide with left side mounted manual safety, and vertical rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame; exposed gold plated spur hammer; gold plated trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine well; carved wood grip plates; lanyard loop is mounted on the left side of the grip frame; blue metal finish with gold accents.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner, and "P38" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- gold hammer, extractor & trigger, gold engraving on left side "50 Jahre P38 1938-1988", high gloss finish, oak leaf engraving motif on grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23288	Walther	P38	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37161	Walther	P38	Walther (480)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38427	Walther	P38	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1938 - 1988 P38 50 Jahre

50 Jahre P38

50 Jahre P38 1938 - 1988

P 38

P 38 50th Anniversary Commemorative

P38 50 Jahre

Walther Jubilaumspistole P 38 1938 - 1988

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142522
Make: Walther
Model: P38 Walther 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38 Walther 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142522 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner, and "P38" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- "WALTHER" in a banner, and "P38" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1886 - 1986", "100 Jahre", and "WALTHER" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model was manufactured to commemorate the 100th anniversary of Walther.
- features include: fixed front sight is mounted on the barrel and a fixed rear sight is mounted on the slide; round, rifled barrel; barrel is visible along the top of the slide; flat sided, open top steel slide with left side mounted manual safety, and vertical rear grip serrations; aluminum or steel receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; take-down lever and action release lever are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; detachable box magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip behind the magazine well; checkered wood or black plastic grip plates; lanyard loop is mounted on the left side of the grip frame; matte black or blue metal finish; engraved or plain finish.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner, and "P38" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- gold hammer, extractor & trigger, gold engraving on left side "50 Jahre P38 1938-1988", high gloss finish, oak leaf engraving motif on grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23288	Walther	P38	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
37161	Walther	P38	Walther (480)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
38427	Walther	P38	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Jahre Walther 1886 - 1986

100 Jahre Walther P38

100 Jahre Walther P38 1886 - 1986

1938 - 1988 P38 50 Jahre

P 38

P 38 Walther 100th Anniversary Commemorative

P38 1886 -1986 100 Jahre Walther

Walther 100 Jahre 1886 - 1986

Walther 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23314
Make: Walther
Model: P38-K

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38-K
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23314 - 3	7.65MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23314 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner and "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in April 1974, production continued until 1981.
- approximately 2,600 examples were produced.
- "938 - K" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "K" in the model designation indicates "Kurz" or "Short".
- "P38-K" variation of the P38 is exactly the same technical specification as the normal P38 except that it features a short barrel and a slide mounted front sight.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner and "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard and on the left side of the slide.
- some examples have been observed with serial numbers found only on the slide.
- observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
- zeros are used for place holders in the serial number to produce a six digit serial number.
- serial numbers of the P38-K fall into a range from 500001 to 502595

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38K

P38 - K

P38 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23315
Make: Walther
Model: P38/2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P38/2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23315 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is normally marked on the left side of the slide as "Walther" inside a banner followed by "Carl Walther Waffenabrik Ulm/Do.".

Model

- introduced in 1968.
- "P38/II" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P38/2" slide is thicker, with better slide contours and more vertical grooves cut into the rear of the slide.
- since the late 1960s the Walther P38 and the P1's, have incorporated the P38/2 slide, but not the P38/II markings.
- features include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and slide, exposed hammer, fixed sights, the safety is located on the left side of the slide, the magazine release is located on the bottom of the grip, the grips may be black plastic, and may have a laynard loop on the left side.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture is normally marked on the left side of the slide " Walther" inside a banner followed by "Carl Walther Waffenabrik Ulm/Do."and on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard "MADE IN WEST GERMANY".

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger-guard. The serial number consists of six sequential numbers. Example 322305.
- the serial numbers for the P38/II began in the low 300,000 range.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - the Interarms name and logo may be located on the right side of the slide as "INTERARMS" over "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P38 2

P38 II

P38 Mark 2

P38 Mark II

P38/II

P38II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23308
Make: Walther
Model: P4

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P4
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23308 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23308 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WALTHER" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
Model	- "P4" is marked on the left hand side of the slide. - manufactured from 1975 to 1981. - similar to the "P38", except with an uncocking device instead of a manual safety.
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" is marked on the left hand side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated, single or double action.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found located on the left side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger guard, the last three digits may also be found on the left-hand side of the slide. - serial numbers observed consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. 9 mm" is marked on the left-hand side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 38/IV

P 4

P-38 IV

P-4

P38 IV

P38/IV

PIV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23307
Make: Walther
Model: P5

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P5
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23307 - 6	7.65MM LUGER	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23307 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23307 - 5	9MM LUGER	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23307 - 7	9MM LUGER	8	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23307 - 8	9MM PT	8	113	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit

Notes

Make

-"WALTHER" in a banner and "Carl Walther" over " Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

-"P 5" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1978.
- features include: double action, blued alloy receiver/frame and steel slide, spurred hammer, fixed front sight with an adjustable rear sight, the decocking lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, serrations on the rear of the slide, and may have black plastic grip panels.
- a 9MM PT calibre conversion unit was available for this firearm model starting in 1984.

Manufacturer

-"WALTHER" in a banner and "Carl Walther" over " Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side receiver/frame above the trigger as sequential numbers. An observed sample has six numbers. - the complete serial number may also be found marked on the left side of the slide and a partial serial number may be found marked on other components.
Barrel	- in 1988 a 135mm barrel was introduced for the P5, may be known as the P5 Long. - a 9MM PT calibre conversion unit was available for this firearm model starting in 1984.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked below the muzzel. Example "9mm x 19".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are similar to the magazine for the P-38 pistol but do not interchange.
Importer	- the importer/distributor is normally marked on the right side of the slide as, "INTERARMS-ALEXANDRIA".
Canadian Law Comments	- Handguns chambered for the cartridge 7.65MM LUGER, also known as 30 LUGER and 7.65MM PARABELLUM, are deemed exempt from CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii), which states: "prohibited firearm" means (a) a handgun that (ii) is designed or adapted to discharge a 25 or 32 calibre cartridge,
Remarks	- a 9MM PT calibre conversion unit was available for this firearm model starting in 1984.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24864	Walther	P5 Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
72030	Walther	P5 Walther 100th Year Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 5

P-5

P5 Compact

P5 Lang

P5 Long

P5 Target

P5 Training

PT

WAP64501

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24864
Make: Walther
Model: P5 Compact

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P5 Compact
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24864 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation "P 5 COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured from 1987 to 1996. - features: double action; alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame mounted decocking lever; adjustable rear sights; automatic safety; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

23307	Walther	P5	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65385	Walther	L102A1	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
72030	Walther	P5 Walther 100th Year Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 5 Compact

P-5 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72030
Make: Walther
Model: P5 Walther 100th Year Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P5 Walther 100th Year Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72030 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "100 Jahre" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1968. - features: double action; alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame mounted decocking lever; adjustable rear sights; automatic safety; engraved and inlayed; blue finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

23307	Walther	P5	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72030

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24864	Walther	P5 Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Jahre

1886-1986 100 Jahre

P 5

P 5 Commemorative

P-5

P-5 Commemorative

P5 100 Year Commemorative

P5 100th Year Commemerative

P5 Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23305
Make: Walther
Model: P88

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P88
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23305 - 4	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
23305 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23305 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23305 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23305 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Model

- "P88" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1984.
- a factory 22 LR calibre conversion unit exists that will fit this firearm model. This conversion unit is identified on the slide as the "Walther banner" "P88 SPORT" "cal 22 l.r." all on one line.

Manufacturer

- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." and/or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- a factory 22 LR calibre conversion unit exists that will fit this firearm model. This conversion unit is identified on the slide as the "Walther banner" "P88 SPORT" "cal 22 l.r." all on one line. This calibre conversion unit was also available as a complete firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26697	Walther	P88 Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121490	Walther	P88 Sport	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121495	Walther	P88 Champion	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121496	Walther	P88 Competition	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121495
Make: Walther
Model: P88 Champion

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P88 Champion
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121495 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
121495 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121495 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Model

- "P88 - Champion" is marked in script on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1992.
- distribution was exclusive to the German firm WISCHO.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; steel barrel and slide; single action only; no decocker; adjustable trigger; micrometer rear sight; wood grips.
- the 152MM barrel has polygonal rifling.
- a factory 22 LR calibre conversion unit exists that will fit this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." and/or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.
- the conversion unit is blow back operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- a factory 22 LR calibre conversion unit exists that will fit this firearm model. This conversion unit is identified on the slide as the "Walther" "P88 SPORT" "cal 22 l.r." all on one line. This calibre conversion unit was also available as a complete firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23305	Walther	P88	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26697	Walther	P88 Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121490	Walther	P88 Sport	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121496	Walther	P88 Competition	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Champion

P-88 Champion

P88 Sport Champion[

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26697
Make: Walther
Model: P88 Compact

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P88 Compact
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26697 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26697 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26697 - 2	9MM LUGER	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- - the "Walther" name/banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "P88 COMPACT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1993.
Manufacturer	- the "Walther" name/banner is marked on left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on front left side of receiver/frame and slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23305	Walther	P88	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121490	Walther	P88 Sport	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121495	Walther	P88 Champion	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121496	Walther	P88 Competition	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact P88

P 88 C

P 88 Compact

P-88 C

P-88 Compact

P-88-C

P88 C

P88C

WAP64582

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121496
Make: Walther
Model: P88 Competition

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P88 Competition
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121496 - 1	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
121496 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121496 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121496 - 4	9MM LUGER	14	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121496 - 5	9MM LUGER	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.

Model

- "P88" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1992.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; steel barrel and slide; single action only; no decocker; adjustable trigger; wood grips and the 127MM barrel & slide combination has a micrometer rear sight.
- a factory 22 LR calibre conversion unit exists that will fit this firearm model.

Manufacturer

- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." and/or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
Barrel	- the 127MM barrel has polygonal rifling.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- a factory 22 LR calibre conversion unit exists that will fit this firearm model. This conversion unit is identified on the slide as the "Walther banner" "P88 SPORT" "cal 22 l.r." all on one line. This calibre conversion unit was also available as a complete firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23305	Walther	P88	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26697	Walther	P88 Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121490	Walther	P88 Sport	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121495	Walther	P88 Champion	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

P-88 Competition

P88 Sport Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121490
Make: Walther
Model: P88 Sport

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P88 Sport
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121490 - 4	22 LR	10	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "P88 SPORT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1995. - this firearm model is a mating of the .22 LR Calibre conversion unit to the receiver frame of the P88 Champion or P88 Competition models. - features include: alloy receiver/frame; steel barrel and slide; single action only; no decocker; adjustable trigger; micrometer rear sight; wood grips. - this firearm model is identified on the slide as the "Walther" "P88 SPORT" on the slide.
Manufacturer	- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide and barrel. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23305	Walther	P88	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
26697	Walther	P88 Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121495	Walther	P88 Champion	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121496	Walther	P88 Competition	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 88 Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26698
Make: Walther
Model: P99

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26698 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 2	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 13	40 S&W	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 3	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 12	40 S&W	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 14	40 S&W	12	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26698 - 15	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26698 - 11	9MM LUGER	16	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 16	9MM LUGER	16	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26698 - 10	9X21 IMI	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" name/banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.

Model

- introduced in 1996.
- "P99" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "P99" model has a single or double action trigger mechanism.
- "P99" model is available with a black or green polymer receiver/frame.
- features include: adjustable sights; engraved flat sided steel slide with slated rear grip serrations, loaded chamber indicator, and cocked striker indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and interchangeable back strap; striker fired; de-cocking lever is flush mounted on the left side of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; two tone finish.
- overall length is 180 mm, overall height is 135mm, and average weight is 700 grams.
- "P99" model is also available in various grades of engraving and gold inlays, the grade "I" features an Arabesque engraved slide, the grade "II" features gold highlights and the grade "III" features Arabesque engraving with gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- the "WALTHER" name/banner is marked on the grips.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO." marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- the serial number observed with or without a letter prefix and four or more numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Importer

- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.
- marked on the right side.

Remarks

- recently Walther has entered a partnership with Smith & Wesson to market the Walther P99 as the Smith & Wesson Model SW99.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141839	Walther	P99 La Chasse	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

263 91 81

263 92 03

2639181

2639203

264 84 07

2648407

99

Model P-99

Model P99

P 99

P-99

P-99 Arabesk

P-99 Oak Leaf

P-99 Year 2000

P99 Arabesk

P99 Grade 1

P99 Grade 1 Arabesques

P99 Grade 2

P99 Grade 3

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P99 Grade I

P99 Grade I Arabesques

P99 Grade II

P99 Grade III

P99 Military

P99 Oak Leaf

P99 QPQ

P99 Titanium

P99 Year 2000

P99QPQ

Titanium

WAP 65000

WAP65002

WAP65003

WAP65004

WAP65005

WAP65006

WAP65007

WAP66000

WAP66003

WAP66004

WAP66005

WAP66006

WAP66007

Walther Model P-99

Walther Model P99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Smith & Wesson

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121949
Make: Walther
Model: P99 2000 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99 2000 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121949 - 4	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121949 - 3	40 S&W	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121949 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121949 - 1	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" name/banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip.

Model

- "P99" over "Commemorative for the year 2000" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- limited manufacturer of 1,000 units in 9MM LUGER and 1,000 units in 40 S&W.
- features include: adjustable sights; engraved flat sided steel slide with slated rear grip serrations, loaded chamber indicator, and cocked striker indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and interchangeable back strap; striker fired; de-cocking lever is flush mounted on the left side of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; two tone finish.
- overall length is 180 mm, overall height is 135mm, and average weight is 700 grams.

Manufacturer

- the "WALTHER" name/banner is marked on the grips.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO." and "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- the serial number consists of a number prefix of "2000" and four sequential numbers and a number suffix of "2000", eg. "2000 0001 of 2000" and "2000 1202 of 2000".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
141839	Walther	P99 La Chasse	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 P99

P 99

P-99

P99

P99 2000

P99 Commemorative for the year 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141839
Make: Walther
Model: P99 La Chasse

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99 La Chasse
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141839 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141839 - 4	40 S&W	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141839 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141839 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Walther" banner logo is marked on the slide and grips.

Model

- manufactured from 1998 to 2000.
- "P99" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "LA CHASSE" is engraved on the side of the slide.
- "LA CHASSE" in French means "The Hunt" in English.
- "nach WILDERMEISTER DUDERSTAEDT" may be engraved on the left side of the slide.
- "nach WILDERMEISTER DUDERSTAEDT" in German means "Ducks Unlimited" in English.
- features include: adjustable sights; engraved flat sided steel slide with slated rear grip serrations, loaded chamber indicator, and cocked striker indicator; polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and interchangeable back strap; striker fired; de-cocking lever is flush mounted on the left side of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; action release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; two tone finish.
- overall length is 180 mm, overall height is 135mm, and average weight is 700 grams.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" name/banner is marked on the grips. - "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the back of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide and on the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a letter suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

La Chasse

P 99 La Chasse

P99 Arabesk

P99 DU Engraved

P99 Engraved

P99 La Chasse DU Engraved

P99 La Chasse Engraved

P99 La Chasse nach WILDERMEISTER DUDERSTAEDT

P99 Wildmeister Duderstaedt

WAP65004

WAP65005

WAP65006

WAP65007

WAP66004

WAP66005

WAP66006

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WAP66007

nach WILDERMEISTER DUDERSTAEDT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86936
Make: Walther
Model: P990

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P990
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86936 - 4	40 S&W	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86936 - 8	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86936 - 10	40 S&W	12	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86936 - 5	40 S&W	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86936 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86936 - 7	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86936 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86936 - 9	9MM LUGER	16	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Walther " name/banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1998. - model designation is marked on the left side of the slide "P990". - features include: black or green polymer receiver/frame with a silver or black steel slide, three interchangeable backstraps, double action only, fixed rear sight and white dot interchangeable front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther, Ulm/Do" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model P990

Model P990 Military

Model P990 QPQ

P 990

P990 Military

WAP65008

WAP65009

WAP65010

WAP66008

WAP66009

WAP66010

WAP67009

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122697
Make: Walther
Model: P99AS

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99AS
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122697 - 3	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122697 - 4	40 S&W	11	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122697 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122697 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122697 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner logo is marked on the slide and bottom portion of the grips.

Model

- this model is one of many variations of the model "P99" offered by Walther.
- "P99 AS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is equipped with what Walther terms an "Anti Stress" trigger mechanism that keeps the trigger in the forward position for the first "double action" shot and subsequent 'single action" shots. Although the trigger remains in the same position the required trigger movement is reduced from 0.551" for double action shots to 0.314" for single action shots. This mechanism is intended to help reduce unintentional "reflex" firing while under stress.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with a steel slide; striker fired; flush mounted de-cocking lever on the slide; 3-dot adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the Carl Walther name and "ULM/DO" are moulded into the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalisation unknown. - serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - sample examined with three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86936	Walther	P990	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P99

P99 AS

P99 Anti-Sress

WAP77000

WAP77010

WAP77011

WAP78000

WAP78011

WAP78012

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122703
Make: Walther
Model: P99CAS

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99CAS
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122703 - 5	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122703 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner logo is marked on the slide and bottom portion of the grips.

Model

- this model is one of many "compact" variations of the model "P99" offered by Walther. It has the same features as the full size model P99AS but is equipped with a shortened barrel and slide as well as a receiver/frame that is shortened in the grip to reduce height.
- "P99c AS" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this model is equipped with what Walther terms an "Anti Stress" trigger mechanism that keeps the trigger in the forward position for the first "double action" shot and subsequent 'single action" shots. Although the trigger remains in the same position the required trigger movement is reduced from 0.551" for double action shots to 0.314" for single action shots. This mechanism is intended to help reduce unintentional "reflex" firing while under stress.
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with a steel slide; striker fired; flush mounted de-cocking lever on the slide; 3-dot adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the Carl Walther name and "ULM/DO" are moulded into the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalisation unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86936	Walther	P990	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2796376

2796392

P99

P99 C AS

P99 Compact

P99 Compact AS

P99 Compact Anti-Sress

P99C

P99c AS

WAP79000

WAP80002

WAP90002

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121477
Make: Walther
Model: P99CDAO

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99CDAO
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121477 - 2	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121477 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the " Walther " banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Model	- " P99c DAO " is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a black steel slide; double action only trigger mechanism; fixed rear sight; white dot interchangeable front sight; changeable grip backstraps; ambidextrous magazine release.
Manufacturer	- the " Walther " banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of a two letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked as "9mmX19" on the right side of the chamber area of the barrel, and is visible through the ejection port of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazines are equipped with either a flush-fitting or extended finger grip floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P 99 C DAO

P 99C

P 99c DAO

P99 Compact DAO

P99C Double Action Only

P99c DAO

WAP80003

WAP90003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122702
Make: Walther
Model: P99CQA

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99CQA
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122702 - 2	40 S&W	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122702 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther" banner logo is marked on the slide and bottom portion of the grips.
Model	- this is a compact version of the Walther model P99QA. It features a shortened barrel and slide, and a receiver/frame with a shortened grip to reduce height. - "P99c QA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: polymer receiver/frame with an interchangeable backstrap mated to a steel slide; striker fired; 3-dot adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- the Carl Walther name and "ULM/DO" are moulded into the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalisation unknown, marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P99 Compact

P99 Compact QA

P99c QA

WAP80000

WAP90000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122705
Make: Walther
Model: P99DAO

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99DAO
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122705 - 1	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122705 - 2	40 S&W	11	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122705 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122705 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner logo is marked on the slide and bottom portion of the grips.

Model

- this model is one of many full size variations of the model "P99" offered by Walther.
- "P99 DAO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- the "DAO" in the model designation denotes the "Double Action Only" trigger mechanism. The same features are available on a compact version known as the "P99CDAO".
- features include: polymer receiver/frame with interchangeable backstraps mated to a steel slide; striker fired; 3-dot adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- the Carl Walther name and "ULM/DO" are moulded into the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number rationalisation unknown. - serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86936	Walther	P990	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P99

P99 DAO

P99 Double Action Only

WAP77008

WAP77015

WAP77016

WAP78008

WAP78015

WAP78016

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139802
Make: Walther
Model: P99Q

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99Q
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139802 - 1	177 PELLET	8	98	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "WALTHER" banner is marked on the left side and grips.
Model	- "P99 Q" or "PPQ" is marked on the left side. - "P99" is marked on the grips. - introduced in 2011. - features include: rifled steel barrel; rotary magazine; double action trigger mechanism; manual safety; post front sight and adjustable rear sight; CO2 cylinder located in the magazine housing in the grip; receiver/frame has integral rail in front of the trigger guard; blue/black finish. - overall length is 178mm (7"), weight is .58 kg. (1.37lbs).
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is not marked on the air gun.
Action	- CO2 power source. - does not discharge a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the right side of the slide. - also fires BB's.
Shots	- rotary clip magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86816	Walther	CP99	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
121934	Walther	CP Sport	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2256010

P99

P99 Q

PPQ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141824
Make: Walther
Model: P99Q

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99Q
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141824 - 1	9MM FX	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141824 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141824 - 3	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "P99 Q" is marked on the left side.
- "P99" is marked on the grips.
- the P99 Q was designed for police use.
- features include: rifled steel barrel; double action trigger mechanism; manual safety; post front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has integral rail in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous safety; blue/black finish.
- overall length is 180mm (7 1/8"), weight is .685 kg (1.51lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" name/banner is marked on the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO." marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, slide and barrel. - example observed with a three letter prefix and three numbers. - example observed with six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P99 Q

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86937
Make: Walther
Model: P99QA

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99QA
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86937 - 3	40 S&W	10	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86937 - 6	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86937 - 4	40 S&W	12	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86937 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86937 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86937 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the " Walther " banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as " P99QA ".
- the " QA " refers to " Quick Action Trigger ".
- features include: black or green polymer receiver/frame with a black steel slide, double action only trigger mechanism, fixed rear sight, white dot interchangable front sight.
- in 2005 the Desert Sand receiver/frame finish was introduced.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther, ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - sample examined with three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Barrel	- Walther offers a 106mm barrel for the Canadian market.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model P99 AQ QPQ

Model P99 QA

Model P99 QA Military

P99 QA

P99 QA Desert Sand

P99 Quick Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P99 Quick Action Desert Sand

WAP65022

WAP65024

WAP65025

WAP66022

WAP66024

WAP66025

WAP77003

WAP77013

WAP77014

WAP77022

WAP78003

WAP78013

WAP78014

WAP78022

WAP78053

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120663
Make: Walther
Model: P99TA

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	P99TA
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120663 - 5	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120663 - 3	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120663 - 6	40 S&W	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120663 - 4	40 S&W	16	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120663 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120663 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the " Walther " banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grips.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as " P99 TA ".
- features include: black polymer receiver/frame with a black steel slide; double action only; fixed rear sight; white dot interchangable front sight; ambidextrous decocking switch located on the top of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther, ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the rear of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122697	Walther	P99AS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142684	Walther	PPX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P99 TA

P99-TA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40208
Make: Walther
Model: Panther

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Panther
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40208 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a fairly recent (production began in 1994) Walther break-barrel air rifle, built primarily for sport or field shooting.
- it has an anatomical stock design with a vertical pistol grip, adjustable comb and buttplate.
- these rifles have adjustable open sights and the receiver is also grooved for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis in eastern Germany, then at Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the country was partitioned by the Soviets during World War Two; they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Action

- spring-piston break-barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Other Markings

- may have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.

Remarks

- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886.
- the first Company address was at Zella-Mehlis in eastern part of Germany. The Zella-Mehlis production ceased with the end of WW II in May of 1945.
- the factory then moved to Ulm-Donau in West Germany after the original factory location was incorporated into East Germany by the Soviets after World War II.
- Walther is particularly known for their handguns, but they also manufacture match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.
- recently Walther has entered a partnership with Smith & Wesson to market the Walther P99 as the Smith & Wesson Model 99.
- recently Walther has entered a partnership with Russian Air-Gun manufacturers. Walther purchases Russian Air-Guns (mostly pistols at this time [1999]), refinishes the firearm and engraves the Walther Banner trade-mark upon the firearm, selling them as "Walther" firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198572
Make: Walther
Model: PD380

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PD380
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198572 - 1	380 AUTO	9	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the name "WALTHER" on a banner design.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PD380" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Features include: steel slide with serrations; polymer frame with textured grip and finger molds; magazine release integrated in trigger guard; ambidextrous slide-mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the name "WALTHER" on a banner design.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "WALTHER ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5050508

PD 380

PD380 Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Walther Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199989
Make: Walther
Model: PDP Compact

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PDP Compact
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199989 - 1	BB	16	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199989 - 2	BB	18	102	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of "WALTHER" written in a banner.

Model

- "PDP" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "Compact" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDP" stands for "Performance Duty Pistol".
- Based on the "Walther PDP" design.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- Features include: fixed metal slide; slide serrations located at the front and rear of the slide; trigger with integral safety lever.
- Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 184 mm (7.24 inches).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREXUSA" is marked on the underside of the trigger guard.

Action

- CO2 powered.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter, two numbers, one letter and six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- "WALTHER ARMS FORT SMITH, AR" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Other Markings	- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DONAU" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

225 2423

225-2423

2252423

PDP BB Gun

PDP Compact OR

PDP Compact Optic Ready

UMX2252423

Walther PDP

Walther PDP Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196190
Make: Walther
Model: PDP Compact

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PDP Compact
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196190 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196190 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196190 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196190 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196190 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196190 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196190 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PDP" is marked on both side at the bottom of the grip. - "Compact" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - "PDP" is available in full size (FS) and compact (C) variant. - "PDP" is also available with a optic ready (OR) slide. - Features include: slide front and rear grip serrations; external extractor; polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover having a accessory rail; square shaped trigger guard with serrated front end; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever; small extended beavertail; checkered front grip. - Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 191 mm (7.5 inches).
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CARL WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number is usually repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196189	Walther	PDP Full Size	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197214	Walther	PDP F-Series	Walther Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199868	Walther	PDP Compact FX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2844176

2844222

2851229

2858151

2858169

PDP C

PDP C OR

PDP C Optic Ready

PDP Compact OR

PDP Compact Optic Ready

PDP Compact Pro

PDP Compact SD

PDP Compact TB

PDP Compact Threaded Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PDP-C

Walther Personal Defence Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Millbrook Tactical

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199868
Make: Walther
Model: PDP Compact FX

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PDP Compact FX
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199868 - 1	9MM FX	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "PDP" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Compact" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDP Compact FX" is an all blue coloured training pistol, using FX, CQT or Securiblank type ammunition.
- "PDP" is also available in full size (FS) variant.
- "PDP" is also available with a optic ready (OR) slide.
- Features include: slide front and rear grip serrations; external extractor; polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover having a accessory rail; square shaped trigger guard with serrated front end; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever; small extended beavertail; checkered front grip.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the top, rear of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196189	Walther	PDP Full Size	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196190	Walther	PDP Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PDP Blue Pistol

PDP Blue Training Pistol

PDP Compact

PDP FX Pistol

PDP Training Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197214
Make: Walther
Model: PDP F-Series

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PDP F-Series
Manufacturer:	Walther Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197214 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197214 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197214 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197214 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
- - "WALTHER ARMS, INC. FORT SMITH, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "PDP" is marked on both side at the bottom of the grip.
- "PDP" stands for "Performance Duty Pistol".
- "F-SERIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "PDP F-SERIES" has a optic ready (OR) slide.
- "PDP F-SERIES" is a polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail, striker fired semi-automatic pistol.
- "PDP F-SERIES" feature a smaller grip circumference, shorter trigger reach and lighter recoil assembly that reduces the amount of force required to rack the slide.
- Features include: slide front and rear grip, wide serrations; external extractor; ambidextrous slide release lever; square shaped trigger guard with serrated front end; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever; textured grip.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER ARMS" is the American branch of "Walther" and was created in 2018.
- - "WALTHER ARMS, INC. FORT SMITH, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the top, rear of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196189	Walther	PDP Full Size	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196190	Walther	PDP Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2842734

2849313

2871823

2871831 P

PDP F-Series OR

PDP F-Series Optic Ready

Walther PDP

Walther PDP F-Series

Walther Performance Duty Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Millbrook Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196189
Make: Walther
Model: PDP Full Size

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PDP Full Size
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196189 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196189 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196189 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196189 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196189 - 6	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196189 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196189 - 7	9MM LUGER	18	130	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- WALTHER is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- CARL WALTHER is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PDP" is marked on both side at the bottom of the grip. - "Full Size" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - "PDP" is available in full size (FS) and compact (C) variant. - "PDP" is also available with a optic ready (OR) slide. - Features include: slide front and rear grip serrations; external extractor; polymer receiver/frame; receiver/frame with full length dust cover having a accessory rail; square shaped trigger guard with serrated front end; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever; small extended beavertail; checkered front grip. - Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 204 mm (8 inches).
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide. - "CARL WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - WALTHER is marked on the left side of the firearm. - MADE IN GERMANY is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number is usually repeated on the barrel visible through the ejection port. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196190	Walther	PDP Compact	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
197214	Walther	PDP F-Series	Walther Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
199868	Walther	PDP Compact FX	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2842475

2842521

2844001

2851237

2858126

2858134

2858142

PDP

PDP FS

PDP FS OR SD

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PDP FS SD

PDP Full Size PRO SD

PDP OR

PDP Optic Ready

PDP Professional Acro

PDP TB

PDP Treaded Barrel

PDP-FS

Walther PDP Full Size

Walther Personal Defence Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Millbrook Tactical

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198569
Make: Walther
Model: PDP SF

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PDP SF
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198569 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198569 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198569 - 5	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198569 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198569 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198569 - 1	9MM LUGER	20	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the name "Walther" within a banner design.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "PDP SF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: steel receiver/frame; steel slide with serrations; textured grip; textured back strap; extended beavertail; accessory rail on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the firearm. - The company logo consists of the name "Walther" within a banner design. - "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "WALTHER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2672111

280016

2872200

2872285

2880032

PDP Compact Steel Frame

PDP Full Size Steel Frame

PDP Match Steel Frame

PDP Steel Frame

PDP Steel Frame Alien

PDP Steel Frame Cavalier Grey

PDP Steel Frame Master Edition

PDP Steel Frame Snake

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129303
Make: Walther
Model: PK380

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PK380
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129303 - 1	380 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129303 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "CARL WALTHER, ULM/DO." and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Waffenfabrik", "Carl Walther Ulm/Do.", "Made in Germany" and "Read Safety Manual" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "PK380" is marked on the both sides of the slide.
- "PK380" is based on the P22 design that features a polymer grip and a steel slide, barrel and receiver/frame.
- offered in four versions: 2000 units of a "First Edition"; a standard black model; a two-tone model and a black version with a built in laser.
- features include: white dot front and adjustable two dot rear sight; ambidextrous magazine release and safety; external hammer; accessory rail in front of the squared trigger guard; finger grip magazine extension.
- overall length is 165 mm (6 1/2"); and average weight is 589 grams (19.4 oz.).

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "CARL WALTHER, ULM/DO." and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the front left side of the firearm.
- "Waffenfabrik", "Carl Walther Ulm/Do.", "Made in Germany" and "Read Safety Manual" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- serial number may consist of a two letter "PK" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number may consist of a a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

330682
330717
380PK
5050308
5050309
5050310
5050325
Bicolor
Bicolore
Bicolour
First Edition
First Edition Model
PK-380
PK380 Bicolor
PK380 Bicolore
PK380 Bicolour
PK380 First Edition
Pistol Kompakt
WAN40001
WAN40002
WAN40010
WAP40001
WAP40002
Walther Pistol Kompakt

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23324
Make: Walther
Model: PP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23324 - 1	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23324 - 7	22 LR	10	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23324 - 10	30 REID WILDCAT	8	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23324 - 5	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23324 - 4	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23324 - 2	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23324 - 6	9MM	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23324 - 3	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23324 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23324 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "LIC. EXCL. WALTHER" will be found marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Mod. PP" is marked on left side of the slide. - exact copy of the original Walther PP made under licence for Walther by Manurhin of France. - production started after World War Two. - double action, semi-automatic, blowback operation. - magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame. - swivel-type safety located on left rear of slide. - trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame. - receiver/frames available in steel or alloy (duralumin).
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE DE MACHINES DU HAUT-RHIN" followed by the "MANURHIN" logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the side of the slide. - Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998. - MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located right side of receiver/frame, directly behind trigger.
Shots	- detachable steel box magazine. - various extension magazines are available.
Other Markings	- left slide usually marked as follows: "MANUFACTURE DE MACHINES DU HAUT-RHIN"; Manurhin logo with "MANURHIN" in a rectangle superimposed on a stylized wheel; "Made in France" underneath the Manurhin logo; "LIC. EXCL. WALTHER" over "MOD.PP Cal. xxxxxx". - grip plates may have Manurhin logo embossed on them as well at the Walther banner trademark and the following; "LIC. WALTHER PP". - importers name usually marked on right side of slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23299	Walther	PP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129935	Walther	PP	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod PP

Polizei Pistole

Walther PP

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

RTB Corp

Thalson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23299
Make: Walther
Model: PP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23299 - 9	22 LR	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 26	22 LR	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 21	22 LR	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 24	22 LR	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 16	25 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 27	30 CARBINE SHORT WILDCAT	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 31	30 REID WILDCAT	8	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 10	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 11	32 AUTO	8	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 12	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 30	380 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23299 - 28	380 AUTO	7	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 13	380 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 22	380 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 1	6.35MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 32	7.65MM	7	107	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 2	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 23	7.65MM	8	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 15	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 20	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 29	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 25	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23299 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23299 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "Walther's Patent" may be marked on the slide (pre 1945).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Modell PP" or "Mod. PP" or "Mod P P" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1929. - manufactured from 1929 to 1999. - "PP" is for "Polizei Pistolen" or "Police Pistol". - double action, semi-automatic, blowback operation. - magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger guard. - swivel-type safety located on left rear of slide. - trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame. - receiver/frame is available in steel or alloy (duralumin).
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" is marked on the left side of the slide (pre May 1945). - "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik ULM/Do." is marked on the left side of the slide (post May 1945). - "Made in W. Germany" or "Made in West-Germany" or "Made in Germany" may be marked on the receiver/frame or slide or grip plates (post May 1945).
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1929 to 1999. - Walther model PP manufactured at Zella-Mehlis: serial number range was from 750,000 to approximately 1,000,000 from 1929 to 1938. - Walther model PP manufactured at Zella-Mehlis: serial number range was from 10,000P to approximately 390,653P from 1940 to 1945. - serial number rationalization unknown after 1945. - "PP 50th Anniversary Commemorative" model was introduced in 1979. - "PP 50th Anniversary Commemorative" model had a separate serial number series: - in 32 AUTO Calibre they were numbered from CW 001 to CW 300 and in 380 AUTO Calibre they were numbered from CW 301 to CW 500.
Calibre	- calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable steel box magazine. - various extension magazines are available.
Importer	- importer's information is normally marked on the right side of the slide.
Other Markings	- left slide usually marked with Walther banner trademark and " WAFFENFABRIK, WALTHER ZELLA-MEHLIS (THUR)" and "WALTHER'S PATENT CAL x.xxMM) with the actual calibre shown or "CARL WALTHER WAFFENFABRIK ULM/DO".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23322	Walther	PP Last Edition	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23324	Walther	PP	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48252	GSM	SLP 1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129935	Walther	PP	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140339	Walther	PP 1001-0	East German State Arsenal, Factory 1001	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196388	Walther	PP Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. PP

Polizei Pistole

WAP14401

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Interarms (IAC)

Stoeger

Thalson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129935
Make: Walther
Model: PP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP
Manufacturer:	Walther (ac)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129935 - 2	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129935 - 1	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- the "Walther" manufacturer's code of "ac" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Model

- "PP" is not marked on left side of the slide.
- manufactured in 1945.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed sights; manual swing-type safety is located on the left side of the slide; steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame; trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame; checkered wood or plastic grip plates; military finish.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" was observed marked on the grip plates.
- the "Walther" manufacturer's code of "ac" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a letter "p" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23299	Walther	PP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23324	Walther	PP	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
140339	Walther	PP 1001-0	East German State Arsenal, Factory 1001	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AC

PP AC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140339
Make: Walther
Model: PP 1001-0

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP 1001-0
Manufacturer:	East German State Arsenal, Factory 1001
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, EAST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140339 - 2	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140339 - 1	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "1001-0-cal 7,65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of the Walther Model PP pistol design made at the Suhl factory East Germany where some of the Walther equipment had been relocated after the end of World War II.
- "1001" is the factory code for the East German State Arsenal.
- features include: round barrel; flat sided steel slide with fixed sights; manual swing-type safety is located on the left side of the slide; steel receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame; trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame; checkered wood or plastic grip plates; military finish.

Manufacturer

- "1001" is the factory code for the East German State Arsenal (East German Suhl Armaments Factory).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - observed sample was marked on the right side of the receiver/freame "Hammerli" over "Tiengen".

Remarks - after the collapse of the East Germany in 1989, these firearms became available in Western Europe and the United Sate of America for re-sale to the domestic market.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23299	Walther	PP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129935	Walther	PP	Walther (ac)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1001-0

10010

PP Copy

Walther PP Copy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Hammerli AG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23322
Make: Walther
Model: PP Last Edition

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP Last Edition
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23322 - 1	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23322 - 3	380 AUTO	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23322 - 2	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23322 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on both grip plates.
- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." and "Made in" over "W.Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured only in 1999.
- 400 manufactured in 32 AUTO.
- 100 manufactured in 380 AUTO.
- "Last Edition" over "1929-1999" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Modell PP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PP" is for "Polizei Pistolen" or "Police Pistol".
- features include: fixed sights; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, left side mounted safety lever, and rear grip serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; magazine release button is located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger; trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on both grip plates.
- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." and "Made in" over "W.Germany" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the slide. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23299	Walther	PP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1929 - 1999 Last Edition

2646901

2646919

Last Edition

Last Edition 1929 - 1999

Modell PP Last Edition 1929 - 1999

PP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23274
Make: Walther
Model: PP Sport

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP Sport
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23274 - 5	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23274 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23274 - 2	22 LR	10	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23274 - 6	22 SHORT	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23274 - 7	22 SHORT	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23274 - 8	22 SHORT	10	213	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIC. EXCL. WALTHER" will be found marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MOD. PP Sport" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1953 to 1970.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; round or spur type exposed hammer, blued or nickel finish, receiver/frame mounted magazine release, slide mounted safety/decocker lever, may have a detachable muzzle brake or barrel weights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "LIC. EXCL. WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "MANUFACTURE DE MACHINES DU HAUT-RHIN" followed by the "MANURHIN" logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the side of the slide. - Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998. - MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame directly behind the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26689	Walther	Sport	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118139	Walther	PP Sport	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118139
Make: Walther
Model: PP Sport

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP Sport
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118139 - 3	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118139 - 2	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118139 - 1	22 LR	10	210	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of slide.

Model

- "Modell PP Sport" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- was manufactured from 1953 to 1970.
- features include: adjustable front and rear sights; bird's head shaped grips in white or red plastic or checkered wood with a thumb rest, round or spur type exposed hammer, blue or nickel finish, frame mounted magazine release, slide mounted safety/decocker lever, may have a detachable muzzle brake or barrel weights, single or double action.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame directly behind the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter "C" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter "L" suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23274	Walther	PP Sport	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Self Loading Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23275
Make: Walther
Model: PP Sport C

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP Sport C
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23275 - 4	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23275 - 5	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation appears on the firearm. - features include: removable blade front sight mounted on the barrel, adjustable rear sight, external spur hammer, single action only, thumb safety on the left side of the slide, magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame, extented birdshead grip, blued finish with plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE DE MACHINES DU HAUT-RHIN" followed by the "MANURHIN" logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the side of the slide. - Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998. - MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "22 LR" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PP

PP C

PP Sport Competition

PP Sport-C

Sport C

Sport C PP

Sport Competition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23318
Make: Walther
Model: PP Super

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP Super
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23318 - 1	380 AUTO	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23318 - 5	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23318 - 3	380 AUTO	7	122	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23318 - 4	9MM MAKAROV	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23318 - 2	9MM ULTRA	7	92	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23318 - 6	9MM ULTRA	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner, "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do" and "Made in W. Gernany" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1973 to 1979. - "PP Super" was originally introduced in calibre 9MM ULTRA. - "PP Super" was originally produced for the West German Police. - "PP Super" was imported and sold by Interarms in 1984/85 in calibre 380 AUTO. - Mod. PP SUPER" or "PP Super" or "PP-Super" is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include: carbon steel construction; fixed blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, left side mounted manual decocker lever, and slated rear gripping serrations; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever, and magzine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood or plastic (black or brown) grips; blued finish. - overall length is 176 mm, overall height is 124 mm, overall width is 35 mm, and average weight is 0.76 kg.
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" in a banner, "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do" and "Made in W. Gernany" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the slide, below the ejection port. An abbreviated serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the grip strap. - observed serial number "12764" is marked on the right side of the slide, and "2764" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, under the right grip plate.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - examples in calibre 380 AUTO may be marked as "Cal. 9mm kz" while examples in calibre 9MM ULTRA will usually be marked "Cal. 9 x 18".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's information may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod PP Super

PP-Super

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196388
Make: Walther
Model: PP Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PP Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196388 - 2	32 AUTO	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196388 - 1	7.65MM	8	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WALTHER inside a banner is marked on the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do. and Made in W. Germany is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 1986.
- Original PP was introduced in 1929.
- Modell PP is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- 100 Jahre, the Walther banner and 1886-1986 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- PP Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model stands for the 100 years of Walther as a manufacturer.
- PP stands for "Polizeipistole" or "Police Pistol".
- Features include: magazine release catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; safety catch is located on the left, rear side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- WALTHER inside a banner is marked on the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do. and Made in W. Germany is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23299	Walther	PP	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196387	Walther	PPK/S Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PP 100 Jahre Walther 1886-1986

PP 100 Year Walther 1886-1986

PP 1886-1986

Walther PP

Walther Police Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110618
Make: Walther
Model: PPK

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK
Manufacturer:	Interarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110618 - 1	22 LR	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110618 - 2	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110618 - 3	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110618 - 9	380 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
110618 - 5	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110618 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Made in USA" and "Under Licence of Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." may be marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Modell PPK" is normally marked on the left hand side of the slide.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1999.
- features include: manufactured from stainless steel or blued steel, the firearm has a double action trigger mechanism, the magazine release catch is located on left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard, safety catch is located on left rear of the slide, the trigger guard is hinged at the rear and is utilized to lock and unlock the slide to the receiver/frame for disassembly.
- this firearm has a loaded indicator / signal pin in all centre-fire calibres.
- there is no loaded indicator / signal pin on the 22 LR rim-fire calibre versions of this firearm model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" and "INTERARMS" and "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" are marked on the right side of the slide. - European export models may be marked differently.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger. - the serial number may be composed of a letter prefix or suffix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide. - calibre 32 AUTO or 7.65MM was added to the USA produced Model PPK product line in 1998.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23301	Walther	PPK	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86815	Walther	PPK/E	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123806	Walther	PPK	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125564	Walther	PPK 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod PPK

Mod. PPK

VAP04212

VAP04401

VAP04412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23301
Make: Walther
Model: PPK

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23301 - 1	22 LR	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23301 - 3	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23301 - 4	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23301 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23301 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23301 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23301 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the production of this firearm is licenced to Manurhin by Walther and is a faithful reproduction of a Walther Model PPK.
- the Manurhin name and logo are marked on the firearm as well as "LIC. EXCL WALTHER".

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued finish; brown plastic grip panels; magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame to the rear of the trigger; slide mounted safety/decocking lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURE DE MACHINES DU HAUT-RHIN" followed by the "MANURHIN" logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the side of the slide. - Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998. - MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the FRANKONIA marking on the left side of the receiver is consistent with German law and identifies the initial vendor in Germany, Waffen Frankonia.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86815	Walther	PPK/E	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
110618	Walther	PPK	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123806	Walther	PPK	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125564	Walther	PPK 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod. PPK

Walther PPK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123806
Make: Walther
Model: PPK

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123806 - 1	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123806 - 2	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123806 - 3	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123806 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner over "MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.
- "UNDER LICENSE OF" over "CARL WALTHER WAFFENFABRIK ULM/DO." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MODELL PPK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel or blued steel finish; fixed front sight and dovetail rear sight; finger grooves/serrations are located at the rear of the slide; the safety decocker lever is located on left rear side of the slide; external hammer; double action trigger mechanism; the magazine release catch is located on the left side of the receive/frame behind the trigger guard; the trigger guard is hinged at the rear and is utilized to lock and unlock the slide to the receiver/frame for assembly/disassembly; black plastic grip panels.
- overall length with a 84 mm (3.3") barrel is 155 mm (6.1"), and the average weight is 589.67 grams (20.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "UNDER LICENCE OF" over "CARL WALTHER WAFFENFABRIK" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "HOULTON, ME USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame's grip area.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide, e.g.:"Cal. 9mm kurz/380ACP".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN THE USA" below "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23301	Walther	PPK	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
110618	Walther	PPK	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125564	Walther	PPK 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

150989

PPK Blue

PPK Engraved

PPK Stainless

VAH32002

VAH38002

VAH38006

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23276
Make: Walther
Model: PPK

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23276 - 1	22 LR	9	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23276 - 14	22 LR	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 16	22 LR	9	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 15	30 REID WILDCAT	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 18	30 REID WILDCAT	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 21	32 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23276 - 3	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23276 - 8	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23276 - 9	380 AUTO	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 17	380 AUTO	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 4	380 AUTO	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23276 - 13	380 AUTO	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 19	380 AUTO	7	111	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 2	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23276 - 7	7.65MM	7	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 20	7.65MM	7	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23276 - 11	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 12	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23276 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
- "Walther's Patent" may be marked on the slide (pre 1945).

Model

- "Modell PPK" or "Mod. PPK" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 1931.
- manufactured between 1931 and 2001.
- "PPK" is for "Polizei Pistole Kriminal".
- features include: a blued or stainless steel receiver/frame, double action trigger mechanism, magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger guard, safety catch is located on left rear of slide, trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik Zella-Mehlis (Thur)" is marked on the left side of the slide (pre May 1945).
- "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik ULM/Do." is marked on the left side of the slide (post May 1945).
- "Made in W. Germany" marked on the receiver/frame or slide (post May 1945).

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger.
- the serial number may also be marked on the right side of the slide.
- the Walther PPK was first introduced with a sequential serial number range starting at approximately 757800. When the serial numbers reached 1,000,000, Walther then added a "K" suffix to the serial number.The letter "A" has also been observed as a suffix. The new serial number sequence began at 100000K. By mid 1945, the serial numbers for the Walther PPK had reached approximately 433000K.
- "A" suffix identify 9mm Short version made in Ulm Germany starting in 1955.
- "LR" suffix identify target-calibre version made in Ulm Germany starting in 1955.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide, example: "Cal. 22" or "Cal. 7.65mm" or "Cal. 9mm kurz".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20314	Iver Johnson	Pocket Pistol	Iver Johnson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23301	Walther	PPK	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25823	Kirikkale	1948	Turkish State Arsenal, Kirikkale	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
33392	American Historical Foundation	Walther PPK SIS MI6 Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
48252	GSM	SLP 1		Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86815	Walther	PPK/E	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
110618	Walther	PPK	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123806	Walther	PPK	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125564	Walther	PPK 75th Anniversary Commemorative	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
148865	Unknown	Walther PPK Copy		Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4796001

4796002

Mod PPK

Mod. PPK

VAH32002

VAH38002

VAH38006

VAP04212

VAP04401

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197008
Make: Walther
Model: PPK

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK
Manufacturer:	Walther Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197008 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "PPK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Mod. PPK" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: serrations are located at the rear of the slide; magazine release located on the left side of the receive/frame; safety/de-cocker lever is located on left rear side of the slide; loaded chamber indicator located at the rear of the slide; trigger guard is hinged at the rear and is utilized to lock and unlock the slide to the receiver/frame for assembly/disassembly; black plastic grip panels; may come equipped with either a stainless steel or blued steel finish;
- Overall length with a 83 mm (3.3 inches) barrel is 154.94 mm (6.1 inches), average weight is 0.53 kg (1.18 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER ARMS, INC. FORT SMITH, AR USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "WALTHER ARMS, INC." is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "CARL Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Walther Arms is the American branch of Walther and was created in 2018.
- All parts and components of this firearm aside from the slide are manufactured by Walther Arms in Fort Smith, AR USA. The slide is manufactured Walther in Ulm, Germany.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

4796001

4796002

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125564
Make: Walther
Model: PPK 75th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK 75th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125564 - 1	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125564 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "75th Anniversary" and "PPK" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2006.
- limited run of 1,500 units.
- features include: blued steel finish with scroll engraving; fixed front sight and dovetail rear sight; finger grooves/serrations are located at the rear of the slide; safety decocker lever is located on left rear side of the slide; external hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; extended beavertail; magazine release catch is located on the left side of the receive/frame behind the trigger guard; trigger guard is hinged at the rear and is utilized to lock and unlock the slide to the receiver/frame for assembly/disassembly; wood grip panels.
- "Walther" logo and model "PPK" are gold plated.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame's grip area.
- serial number has a three letter prefix of "PPK".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN THE USA" below "WALTHER" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23301	Walther	PPK	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
110618	Walther	PPK	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123806	Walther	PPK	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Anniversary PPK

PPK 75 Anniversary

PPK 75th Anniversary Edition

PPK 75th Anniversary Limited Edition

VAH38075

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23302
Make: Walther
Model: PPK-L

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK-L
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23302 - 5	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23302 - 9	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23302 - 6	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23302 - 8	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23302 - 4	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23302 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "Walther" is marked inside a banner on the left side of the slide and on both grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Modell PPK-L" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the Model PPK-L is produced for the European market, the only differences from the standard PPK or the PPK-S being the model designation and wrap around plastic grips. - double action, semi-automatic, blowback operation. - magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger guard. - swivel-type safety located on left rear of slide. - trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame. - two piece wrap around plastic grips.
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Waffanfabrik Ulm / Do" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just behind the trigger and should be repeated on the slide below the ejection port. - examples observed utilized a sequence of six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - may also be marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- single column, detachable box magazine. - magazines may or may not have finger extensions.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
88396	Norinco	PPN	Chinese State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model PPK-L

Modell PPK-L

PPK L

PPKL MARK II

Walther PPK-L

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86815
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/E

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/E
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86815 - 5	22 LR	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86815 - 3	32 AUTO	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86815 - 1	380 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86815 - 4	7.65MM	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86815 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" name/banner is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Modell PPK/E" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: blued receiver/frame, double action trigger mechanism, magazine release button located on left side of receiver/frame behind trigger guard, exposed hammer, safety catch located on left rear of slide, trigger guard is hinged to the receiver/frame and is utilized to lock the slide to the receiver/frame, and fixed sights.
- the PPK/E holds one more cartridge than the PPK due to the longer receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik ULM/Do." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the slide, example: " Cal. 32 ACP ".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- reliable references report that the PPK/E is manufactured in Hunary by FEG under licence for Walther. Catalog numbers translate as follows: - VAP34403 - 380 AUTO calibre. - VAP34402 - 32 AUTO calibre. - VAP34401 - 22 LR calibre. - Walther catalogs of the year 2000 specify that the magazine capacity in 22 LR calibre is 8 shots. Traditionally the magazine capacity of the PPK in 22 LR calibre has been 10 shots. It is not clear whether the magazine capacity of 8 shots in 22 LR calibre in this catalog is a typo error or if a radical departure in magazine capacity has been instituted with the PPK/E model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23276	Walther	PPK	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23301	Walther	PPK	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
110618	Walther	PPK	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod PPK

Mod PPK/E

Mod. PPK

Mod. PPK/E

PPK

Part No. 264 48 27

Part No. 264 48 35

VAP34401

VAP34402

VAP34403

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23321
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/S

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/S
Manufacturer:	Interarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23321 - 1	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23321 - 2	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23321 - 4	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23321 - 7	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23321 - 8	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23321 - 5	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23321 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23321 - 9	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grip plates.
- "Made in USA" and "Under License of Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Modell PPK/S" is normally marked on the left-hand side of the slide. - manufactured from 1986 to 1999. - features include: manufactured from stainless steel or blued steel, the firearm has a double action trigger mechanism, the magazine release catch is located on left-hand side of receiver/frame behind the trigger guard, safety catch is located on left rear of the slide, the trigger guard is hinged at the rear and is utilized to lock and unlock the slide to the receiver/frame for assembly/disassembly. - this firearm has a loaded indicator / signal pin in all centre-fire calibres. - there is no loaded indicator / signal pin on the 22 LR rim-fire calibre versions of this firearm model. - the "S" in the model designation denotes "Special". - this model was introduced in order to comply with the United States of America, Gun Control Act of 1968. It combines the longer grip frame of the Walther PP with the shorter barrel and slide of the Walther PPK.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN USA" and "INTERARMS" and "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" are marked on the right side of the slide. - European export models may be marked differently.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number is with or without a letter prefix and six numbers. - the serial number rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23277	Walther	PPK/S	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23496	Walther	PPK/S	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120101	Walther	PPK/S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196387	Walther	PPK/S Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPK S

PPKS

VAP 24212

VAP 24401

VAP 24409

VAP 24412

VAP 24413

VAP24212

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VAP24401

VAP24409

VAP24412

VAP24413

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23277
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/S

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/S
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23277 - 1	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23277 - 2	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23277 - 3	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23277 - 4	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23277 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- the "S" in the model stands for "Special".
- introduced in 1968.
- firearm is a model PP receiver with model PPK barrel & slide.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- "MANURHIN" and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the side of the slide.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- double action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23321	Walther	PPK/S	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23496	Walther	PPK/S	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120101	Walther	PPK/S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPKS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Manurhin International

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86938
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/S

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/S
Manufacturer:	Maruzen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86938 - 1	BB	15	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86938 - 2	BB	15	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner appears on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- the internal valve system forces the slide back during each shot.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the slide as "Modell PPK/S" or on an observed example as "Model PPK/S".
- features include: blued or nickel finished receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double and single action trigger mechanism; fixed sights. This firearm is designed to work and look like the Walther PPK/S.

Manufacturer

- although marked on the left side of the slide above the trigger guard as "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik ULM/Do" or on an observed example as "Carl Walther/Germany for Crosman", this pistol is actually manufactured and assembled in Japan by Maruszan.

Action

- CO2, blowback operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number on an observed example was marked on the right side of the slide and consisted of an alpha/numeric prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- designed to fire .177 calibre BB shot only.
- calibre designation is marked on the left side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - marked on the right side.

Other Markings - "Made in Japan" is marked on the right side of the slide along with the manufacturer's safety warning.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23496	Walther	PPK/S	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122356	Walther	PPK/S	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CO2 PPK/S

Crosman PPK/S

Crosman Walther PPK/S

Model PPK/S

Model PPK/S CO2

PPK/S CO2

WAZ08015

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120101
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/S

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/S
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120101 - 2	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120101 - 7	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120101 - 3	380 AUTO	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120101 - 9	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120101 - 4	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120101 - 5	7.65MM	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120101 - 8	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120101 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120101 - 10	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WALTHER" in a banner over "MADE IN USA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels. - "UNDER LICENSE OF" over "CARL WALTHER WAFFENFABRIK ULM/DO." is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "Modell PPK/S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "PPK/S-1" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: stainless steel construction; double action trigger mechanism; the magazine release catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; safety catch is located on left rear of the slide; the trigger guard is hinged at the rear and is utilized to lock and unlock the slide to the receiver/frame for assembly/disassembly. - this firearm has a loaded indicator/signal pin in all centre-fire calibres. - NOTE: there is no loaded indicator/signal pin on the 22 LR rim-fire calibre versions of this firearm model. - the "S" in the model designation denotes "Special". - this model was introduced in order to comply with the United States of America, Gun Control Act of 1968. It combines the longer grip frame of the Walther PP with the shorter barrel and slide of the Walther PPK. - overall length with a 84mm (3.3") barrel is 155mm (6.1"), average weight is 635g (22.4oz).
Manufacturer	- "UNDER LICENCE OF" over "CARL WALTHER WAFFENFABRIK" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "SMITH & WESSON" over "HOULTEN, ME USA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of four numbers with a three letter suffix and five numbers with a two letter suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23277	Walther	PPK/S	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23321	Walther	PPK/S	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23496	Walther	PPK/S	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

150782

PPK S

PPK/S American

PPK/S Engraved

PPK/S-1

PPK/S1

PPKS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VAH32001

VAH38001

VAH38007

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122356
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/S

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/S
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122356 - 1	BB	15	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122356 - 2	BB	15	89	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther" banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip panels.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- marked Umarex USA starting in 2006.
- "Modell PPK/S" or "Model PPK/S" was observed on a referenced example marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is an air gun copy designed to work and look like the Walther PPK/S.
- the internal valve system forces the slide back during each shot.
- features include: fixed front and rear sights; exposed rounded spur hammer; magazine release catch is located on left-hand side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; safety is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; double and single action trigger mechanism; CO2 cartridge "piercing knob" protrudes from the bottom of the grip frame; steel blued or black receiver/frame with a blued or nickel plated slide; black plastic grips.
- model with a laser sight introduced in 2005.
- model with concealed "piercing knob" introduced in 2016.
- overall length with a 89mm (3.50") barrel is 159mm (6.25"), average weight is 0.56 kg (1.23 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Waffenfrabrik ULM/Do" or "Carl Walther Ulm/Do. for Umarex USA" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Umarex Gmbh + Co KG" and/or "Made in Japan" is marked on the side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 operated.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- observed specimen consisted of a "2F" prefix followed by five numbers and was marked on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- designed to fire .177 calibre BB shot only. - "Cal.4,5mm/.177 BB" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86938	Walther	PPK/S	Maruzen	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252209

2252210

2252213

2252214

2252409

2252535

CN 86

CN86

CO2 PPK/S

PPK/S CO2

PPK/S with Laser

U-PPKB

U-PPKBK

U-PPKBLS

U-PPKSS

U-PPKSSK

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Bignami

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23496
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/S

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/S
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23496 - 1	22 LR	10	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23496 - 9	22 LR	10	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23496 - 11	32 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23496 - 2	32 AUTO	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23496 - 3	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23496 - 5	380 AUTO	7	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23496 - 10	380 AUTO	7	109	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23496 - 8	380 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23496 - 4	380 AUTO	7	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23496 - 6	7.65MM	8	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23496 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WALTHER" inside a banner is marked on the left side of the slide and may be repeated on the grips.
Model	- "Modell PPK/S" is marked on the left side of the slide. - introduced in 1969. - features include: manufactured from stainless steel or blued steel, the firearm has a double action trigger mechanism, the magazine release catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard, and a safety catch is located on the left rear of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." and "Made in W. Germany" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - A partial serial number may be marked on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- importer's information may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23277	Walther	PPK/S	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23321	Walther	PPK/S	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86938	Walther	PPK/S	Maruzen	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
120101	Walther	PPK/S	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196387	Walther	PPK/S Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4796004

4796006

5030300

5030320

Golden Ribbon PPK/S

PPK Special

PPK/S 2/Tone

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PPK/S 22

PPK/S Satin

PPKS

VAH32001

VAH38001

VAH38005

VAH38007

VAH38011

VAP24212

VAP24401

VAP24409

VAP24412

VAP24413

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196387
Make: Walther
Model: PPK/S Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPK/S Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196387 - 1	380 AUTO	7	83	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196387 - 2	380 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WALTHER inside a banner is marked on the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do. and Made in W. Germany is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- Introduced in 1986.
- Original PPK/S model was introduced in 1969.
- PPKS is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- 100 Jahre a Walter banner and 1886-1986 is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- PPK/S Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model stands for the 100 years of Walther as a manufacturer.
- Features include: magazine release catch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; safety catch is located on the left, rear side of the slide.

Manufacturer

- WALTHER inside a banner is marked on the slide and is repeated on the grips.
- Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do. and Made in W. Germany is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number is also marked on the right side of the slide.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- Cal. 9 mm Kurz is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23321	Walther	PPK/S	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23496	Walther	PPK/S	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196388	Walther	PP Walther 100 Year Anniversary Model	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PPK/S

PPK/S WALTHER 100 Year Anniversary

PPK/S WALTHER 1886-1986

PPKS

PPKS 100 Jahre

PPKS WALTHER 100 Year Anniversary

PPKS WALTHER 1886-1986

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147845
Make: Walther
Model: PPQ

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPQ
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147845 - 1	177 PELLET	8	84	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147845 - 2	BB	8	84	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner logo form was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide and on the bottom hinged plate.

Model

- introduced in 2011 as the "PPQ" but early observed examples were marked "P99 Q".
- "PPQ" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide, on both sides of the grips and on the bottom hinged plate.
- marketed as an airgun copy of the Walther model PPQ firearm.
- "PPQ" is a CO2 powered, BB and pellet handgun.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round rifled metal barrel; integral accessory rail located on the underside of the forward portion of the receiver/frame; hammerless; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; CO2 cartridge is housed in the grip frame; double action trigger mechanism; black polymer receiver/frame and metal slide; grip with finger grooves; black finish.
- overall length with a 84mm (3.3") barrel is 180mm (7.1"), average weight is 0.61kg (1.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX USA" over "FORT SMITH,AR" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- an alpha/numeric serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked at the back of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "cal..177/4,5mm" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- rotary disc magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2256010

CN 435

CN435

PPQ Air Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135637
Make: Walther
Model: PPQ

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPQ
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135637 - 13	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 14	22 LR	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 9	40 S&W	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 10	40 S&W	12	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 11	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135637 - 12	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 5	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135637 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 6	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135637 - 8	9X21 IMI	15	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" banner logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured in 2011 and 2012.
- "PPQ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the bottom of the grip.
- "PPQ" is an acronym for "Police Pistol Quick Defence".
- "PPQ" is a semi-automatic, striker fired pistol.
- "PPQ" model was replaced by the "PPQ M2" in 2013.
- features include: round barrel with or without a threaded muzzle and thread protector cap; fixed front and an adjustable rear sight with white dots; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, and forward and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with MIL-STD-1913 accessory rail; extended ambidextrous slide lock; square front trigger guard; trigger safety; ambidextrous, paddle-type magazine release integrated into trigger guard; textured hand grip with interchangeable grip back strap; lanyard loop; black finish.
- overall length is from 180mm to 185 mm, overall height is 135 mm, and average weight is 800 grams.
- "SMITH & WESSON" over "SPRINGFIELD MA" is marked on the right side of the slide. These firearms are distributed exclusively by Smith and Wesson in the United States.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" banner logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the back of the receiver/frame over the grip.
- serial number is also repeated on the barrel and slide at the ejection port area.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "FAL" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel breech.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146657	Walther	PPQ M2	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167562	Walther	PPQ Q5 Match	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189745	Walther	PPQ Q4 Tac	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

5100300

723364212178

M1 Classic

PP Q

PPQ 22

PPQ 22 M2

PPQ M1

Police Pistol Quick Defence

WAP00Q40

WAP00Q90

WAP00Q91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Tetragon

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146657
Make: Walther
Model: PPQ M2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPQ M2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146657 - 10	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 11	22 LR	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 25	22 LR	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 12	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 1	22 LR	12	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 2	22 LR	12	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 3	22 LR	12	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 14	40 S&W	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 15	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146657 - 4	40 S&W	11	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 5	40 S&W	11	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146657 - 20	45 AUTO	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146657 - 24	45 AUTO	10	124	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 21	45 AUTO	12	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 16	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146657 - 17	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146657 - 18	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146657 - 6	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 7	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 8	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 22	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146657 - 23	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" banner logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Walther Arms" over "Fort Smith, AR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "PPQ M2" model replaced the "PPQ".
- "PPQ" was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the bottom of the grip.
- "M2" is not marked on the firearm.
- "PPQ" is an acronym for "Police Pistol Quick Defence".
- "PPQ" is a semi-automatic, striker fired pistol.
- features include: fixed front and an adjustable rear sights with white dots; round barrel with or without a threaded muzzle and thread protector cap; flat sided steel slide with right side ejection, and forward and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral MIL-STD-1913 accessory rail; extended ambidextrous slide lock; square front trigger guard; trigger safety; ambidextrous button magazine release integrated into trigger guard; textured hand grip with interchangeable grip back strap; lanyard loop; black finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 180 mm (7.1"), and the average weight is 0.6 kgs (1.31 lbs).
- overall length with 127 mm (5") barrel is 206 mm (8.1"), and the average weight is 0.725 kgs (1.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" banner logo was observed marked on the left side of the slide. - "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WALTHER ARMS" over "FORT SMITH, AR" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated or recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the back of the receiver/frame over the grip. - serial number may be repeated on the barrel and slide at the ejection port area. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two or three letter prefix followed by four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel breech.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135637	Walther	PPQ	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167562	Walther	PPQ Q5 Match	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189745	Walther	PPQ Q4 Tac	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2796066

2796074

2796082

2796091

2796104

2807076

5100300

5100301

5100302

5100304

5100305

723364212543

M Series

M-Series

PPQ

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PPQ M Series

PPQ M-Series

PPQ M2 22

PPQ M2 Navy SD

PPQ M2 SD 22

PPQ M2 Tactical

PPQ Model 2

PPQ-M2

PPQ-M2 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Walther Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189745
Make: Walther
Model: PPQ Q4 Tac

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPQ Q4 Tac
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189745 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189745 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189745 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" banner logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PPQ" is marked on the left side of the slide, and at the bottom of the grip frame.
- "PPQ" is an acronym for "Police Pistol Quick Defence."
- "PPQ Q4 TAC" is a "tactical," suppressor-ready version of the PPQ semi-automatic, striker fired pistol.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front and an adjustable rear sight; optional optic mounting platform; extended threaded barrel; flat sided steel slide with front and rear serrations; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; extended and ambidextrous slide lever; square, grooved front trigger guard; double-action trigger with integral safety lever; ambidextrous magazine release; stippled grip area with interchangeable backstrap; matte black finish.
- overall length with 117 mm (4.6") barrel is 198 mm (7.8") and average weight is 1.6lbs (0.7 kgs)

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" banner logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame, the right side of the slide and the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135637	Walther	PPQ	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146657	Walther	PPQ M2	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
167562	Walther	PPQ Q5 Match	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195834	Walther	PPQ Q5 Match SF	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2825929

PPQ

PPQ Q4

PPQ Q4 Tactical

PPQ TAC

Q4

Q4 TAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167562
Make: Walther
Model: PPQ Q5 Match

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPQ Q5 Match
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167562 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167562 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" banner logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PPQ" is marked on the bottom of the grip.
- "PPQ" is an acronym for "Police Pistol Quick Defence".
- "Q5 MATCH" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PPQ Q5 MATCH" is a semi-automatic, striker fired pistol.
- "PPQ Q5 MATCH" is built for the "production" class of competition.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front and an adjustable rear sight having the option of an optic mounting platform; flat sided steel slide with forward lightening/skeletonized grooves and rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail; stippled grip area with interchangeable backstrap; ambidextrous magazine release; extended and ambidextrous slide lever; square, grooved front trigger guard, blue trigger with integral safety lever; double-action only; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" banner logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER" over "ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded into the back of the receiver/frame over the grip.
- serial number is also repeated on the barrel and slide at the ejection port area.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.

Calibre
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135637	Walther	PPQ	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
146657	Walther	PPQ M2	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189745	Walther	PPQ Q4 Tac	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
195834	Walther	PPQ Q5 Match SF	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2813335

PPQ

Police Pistol Quick Defence

Q5 Match

Walther PPQ Competition

Walther Q5 Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195834
Make: Walther
Model: PPQ Q5 Match SF

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPQ Q5 Match SF
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195834 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195834 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195834 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" banner logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- importer "WALTHER ARMS, FORT SMITH , AR" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Q5 MATCH SF" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SF" denotes steel frame.
- "PPQ" may be marked on the firearm.
- "PPQ" is an acronym for "Police Pistol Quick Defence".
- this is a steel frame version of the the "PPQ Q5 MATCH"
- "PPQ Q5 MATCH SF" is a semi-automatic, striker fired pistol.
- "PPQ Q5 MATCH SF" is built for the "production" class of competition.
- features include: fixed fiber optic front and an adjustable rear sight having the option of an optic mounting platform; ported steel slide with forward and rear grip serrations; steel receiver/frame with accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release; extended and ambidextrous slide lever; square front trigger guard, blue trigger with integral safety lever; double-action only; wrap around ergonomic grip; matte black finish.
- Overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 220 mm (8.7") weight is 1.18 kg (2.2 lbs)

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" banner logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- importer "WALTHER ARMS, FORT SMITH , AR" was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame, the right side of the slide and the right side of the barrel visible through the ejection port. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
167562	Walther	PPQ Q5 Match	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
189745	Walther	PPQ Q4 Tac	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2830001

2830418

28456951

PPQ

PPQ Match

PPQ Q5

PPQ Q5 Steel Frame

PPQ Steel Frame

Q5

Q5 Match

Q5 Match Steel Frame

Q5 Match Steel Frame Arabesque

Q5 Match Steel Frame Black Diamond

Q5 Match Steel Frame Black Ribbon

Q5 Match Steel Frame Black Tie

Q5 Match Steel Frame Expert

Q5 Match Steel Frame Falcon

Q5 Match Steel Frame Patriot

Q5 Match Steel Frame Pro

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Q5 Match Steel Frame The Battle of Grunwald

Q5 Match Steel Frame Vintage

Q5 SF

Q5MatchSF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147501
Make: Walther
Model: PPS

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPS
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147501 - 1	BB	18	76	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner and "PPS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on both sides of the grip.
- Walther is a German manufacturer that has been making firearms since 1886, first at Zella-Mehlis (in what became East Germany), then at Ulm-Donau (in what became West Germany) after the country was partitioned at the end of World War II.
- they are particularly known for their handguns, but also make match-grade air rifles and air pistols, as well as small-bore target rifles and hunting rifles.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "WALTHER" in a banner and "PPS" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- "PPS CO2 BB Pistol" is made to resemble the actual Walther PPS pistol.
- "PPS" stand for "Polizei-Pistole Schmal " or "Police Pistol Slim".
- "PPS" is a semi-automatic, blowback operated, CO2 powered, BB pistol.
- features include: fixed sights; round smoothbore metal barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; black polymer receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail and stippled grip with finger grooves; interchangeable blackstrap that give access to the CO2 capsule; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety is mounted on the trigger; ambidextrous magazine release is located at the rear of the trigger guard.
- overall length with a 76 mm (3") barrel is 161 mm (6.375"), and the average weight is 0.544 kg (1.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "MADE IN TAIWAN" is also marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.
- serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a letter "L", and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127863	Walther	PPS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172462	Walther	PPS M2	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2252406

CN 534

CN534

PPS BB Gun

PPS CO2

PPS CO2 Blowback BB Pistol

PPS CO2 Pistol

PY-3360-6451

PY-33606451

Umarex PPS

Umarex Police Pistol Slim

Umarex Polizei-Pistole Schmal

Umarex Walther PPS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Pyramyd Air

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127863
Make: Walther
Model: PPS

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPS
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127863 - 4	40 S&W	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127863 - 5	40 S&W	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127863 - 6	40 S&W	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127863 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127863 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127863 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127863 - 7	9X21 IMI	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Walther" logo is found on the side of the slide and lower grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "PPS" is marked on the side of the slide. - features include: black tenifer treated barrel and slide; black polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded chamber and cocking indicators; interchangeable backstraps; fixed sights; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; Glock style trigger safety, internal striker safety and a "Walther QuickSafe" system. - overall length with a 81mm (3.2") barrel is 161mm (6.3") average weight is 555grams (19.4 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Um/Do" is marked over "Made in Germany" on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard. - serial number is also marked on the slide at the ejection port area. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AB) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127864	Walther	PPS First Edition	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147501	Walther	PPS	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
172462	Walther	PPS M2	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

268 51 16

268 52 13

2685116

2685213

2796333

2796350

2796368

2796384

P.P.S.

P.P.S. Classic

PPS Classic

Police Pistol Slim

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Production PPS

WAP10001

WAP10002

WAP10006

WAP10007

WAP10008

WAP10009

Walther PPS

Walther Police Pistol Slim

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127864
Make: Walther
Model: PPS First Edition

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPS First Edition
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127864 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127864 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127864 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" logo is found on the side of the slide and lower grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PPS" over "First Edition" is marked on the side of the slide.
- this is a collectors variant of the regular PPS with a total production of 1000 units. It includes all three capacity magazines.
- features include: black tenifer treated barrel and slide; Anthacite (Grey pattern) polymer receiver/frame; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded chamber and cocking indicators; interchangeable backstrap; fixed sights; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; Glock style trigger safety, internal striker safety and a "Walther QuickSafe" system.
- overall length with a 81mm (3.2") barrel is 161mm (6.3") average weight is 555grams (19.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Um/Do" is marked over "Made in Germany" on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the PPS First Edition will have a serial number series seperate from the regular production model PPS.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127863	Walther	PPS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
172462	Walther	PPS M2	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

268 52 05 First Edition

2685205 First Edition

First Edition Walther PPS

P.P.S.

PPS

WAP10003

Walther First Edition PPS

Walther P.P.S. First Edition

Walther PPS First Edition

Walther Police Pistol Slim First Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 172462
Make: Walther
Model: PPS M2

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPS M2
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
172462 - 4	40 S&W	5	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172462 - 5	40 S&W	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172462 - 6	40 S&W	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172462 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172462 - 2	9MM LUGER	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
172462 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the "Walther" logo is found on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Model PPS was first introduced in 2008. - Model PPS M2 was introduced in 2016. - "PPS" is marked on the side of the slide. - "PPS" stands for Police Pistol Slim, and "M2" stands for model 2. - features include: black Tenifer treated barrel and slide; wide serrations at the front and back of the slide; ambidextrous magazine release; loaded chamber and cocking indicators; ergonomic molded grip; fixed 3-dots sights; slide lock located on the left side of the receiver/frame; trigger safety, internal striker safety and a "Walther QuickSafe" system; black polymer receiver/frame. - overall length with a 81mm (3.2") barrel is 161mm (6.3"), average weight is 573 g (20.2 oz).
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Um/Do" is marked over "Made in Germany" on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard. - serial number is also marked on the slide at the ejection port area. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (AN) and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127863	Walther	PPS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127864	Walther	PPS First Edition	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
147501	Walther	PPS	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2805961

2807424

2807696

M Series

PPS

PPS M Series

PPS M2 40S&W

PPS M2 9mm

PPS M2 LE Edition

PPS Model 2

Police Pistol Slim

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142684
Make: Walther
Model: PPX

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	PPX
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142684 - 1	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 2	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 4	9MM LUGER	16	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 6	9MM LUGER	16	117	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 7	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142684 - 8	9X21 IMI	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WALTHER" in a banner logo is marked on the slide.
Model	- introduced in 2013. - "PPX" is marked on the left side of the slide and on both sides of the grip. - "PPX" is a hammer fired, double action only, semi-automatic pistol. - features include: adjustable three-dot steel sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided steel slide with loaded chamber viewport, and angled front and rear gripping serrations; polymer receiver/frame with an integral Picatinny accessory rail and checkered flat front trigger guard; bobbed hammer; double action only (DAO) trigger mechanism; take-down lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous action release lever; reversable magazine release button; three integral safeties; matte black or two-tone finish. - "PPX SD" version features a longer barrel with a threaded muzzle. - overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 186 mm (7.3"), overall height is 142 mm (5.6"), and the average weight is .77 kg (1.7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Ulm/Do." and "Made in Germany" are moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the rear of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalisation unknown. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Importer	- as a result of a partnership formed in 1999, Smith & Wesson has since become the exclusive distributor of the Walther line of firearms in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26698	Walther	P99	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
54977	Smith & Wesson	SW99	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86936	Walther	P990	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
86937	Walther	P99QA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
120663	Walther	P99TA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121039	Smith & Wesson	SW99 Compact	Smith & Wesson/Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121477	Walther	P99CDAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121949	Walther	P99 2000 Commemorative	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122702	Walther	P99CQA	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122703	Walther	P99CAS	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122705	Walther	P99DAO	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

2790009

2790025

2790050

2790106

2790122

2790131

2790149

M1

M1 SD

PPX M1

PPX M1 SD

PPX SD

PPXM1

SD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

North Sylva

Smith & Wesson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5334
Make: Walther
Model: Prone 400

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Prone 400
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5334 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Action	- bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.
Other Markings	- May have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
Remarks	- Smallbore target rifle designed for competition. European walnut Monte-Carlo stock has adjustable length, split (for cheek piece adjustment) and non-slip surface pistol grip. No open sights, built in scope mount blocks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400

400 Match Rifle

400 Prone

400 Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Match 400 Target Rifle

Match Prone 400 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198575
Make: Walther
Model: Q4 SF

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Q4 SF
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198575 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198575 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the name "WALTHER" in a banner.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Q4 SF" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; stippled grip and backstrap.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of the name "WALTHER" in a banner.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - "WALTHER ARMS, FORT SMITH, AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2843323

2854228

Q4

Q4 Steel Frame

Q4 Steel Frame OR

Q4 Steel Frame Optic Ready

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Walther Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45165
Make: Walther
Model: R99

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	R99
Manufacturer:	Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45165 - 1	357 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" and "LA CHASSE" are found marked on the left-hand side of the revolver just under the cylinder release latch.
- "WALTHER" is marked on the side of the grip plates.
- Walther entered into an agreement with Smith & Wesson to market the model R99 revolver in Europe. In return S&W would market the Walther P-99 as the Smith & Wesson Model 99.

Model

- manufactured in 1999.
- "Walther" and "LA CHASSE" are found marked on the left-hand side of the receiver/frame, just under the cylinder release latch.
- this is a Smith & Wesson model 19 (blued) or a model 66 (stainless) solid in Europe under the Walther's name and model designation.
- features include: round ribbed barrel with full length extractor rod shroud; solid top receiver/frame with swing-out fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; matte blued or stainless steel finish; adjustable butt inserts to "tailor" the grip size and feel to the owners own preference.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.", "BY SMITH & WESSON", "SPRINGFIELD, MASS.", and "FOR CARL WALTHER/ULM" may found on the right-hand side of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number should be marked on the bottom of the grip strap (butt).
- unknown serial number rationalization.

Calibre

- ".357 MAGNUM" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
80793	Smith & Wesson	66-5	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver
119135	Smith & Wesson	19-8	Smith & Wesson	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

La Chasse

R-99

R-99 La Chasse

R99 La Chasse

WAV05712

Walther R99 La Chasse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122768
Make: Walther
Model: Red Hawk

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Red Hawk
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122768 - 1	177 PELLET	8	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Licensed by WALTHER" is marked on the left side.
- "Umarex/Made in Germany for Crosman" may be marked on the right side.

Model

- "RED HAWK" is marked on the left side.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a variant of the Umarex CP Sport.
- features include: rifled steel barrel; rotary magazine; double action trigger mechanism; manual safety; integrated red dot sight; CO2 cylinder located in the magazine housing in the grip; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- "UMAREX" is marked on the grip plate.

Action

- CO2 power source.
- does not discharge a projectile with a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- rotary clip magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86816	Walther	CP99	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
121934	Walther	CP Sport	Umarex	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

CN 231

CN231

RedHawk

U RHKB

U-RHKB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Crosman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124093
Make: Walther
Model: RedStorm

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	RedStorm
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124093 - 1	177 PELLET	8	85	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "LICENCE BY" over "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the red dot optical sight. - "UMAREX" is marked at the bottom of the grip.
Model	- "REDSTORM" or "REDSTORM RECON" is marked on the left side of the red dot optical sight. - introduced in 2004. - features include: no open sights; integral red dot optical sight; rifled bore; double action trigger mechanism; slide mounted safety; synthetic construction.
Manufacturer	- "UMAREX" is marked at the bottom of the grip.
Action	- CO2 cartridge powered semi-automatic pistol. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2256000

2256001

Red Storm

Red Storm Recon

RedStorm Recon

U RHKB

U-RHKB

U-RHKB Red Storm

U-RHKB RedStorm

URHKB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Crosman

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154907
Make: Walther
Model: Rotek

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Rotek
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

No Data

Notes

Make	- "WALTHER" in a banner logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Carl Walther over "Made In Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "ROTEK" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "R8" is employed in the marketing of the firearm to denote a "Rotary" magazine of "8" shots. - "ROTEK" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) rifle. - Features include: removable, screw on muzzle weight on the rifled, steel barrel with 1/2" UNF threads; 200cc air reservoir under the barrel; pressure gauge and filling connector at the bottom of the forehand; top of the receiver/frame dovetailed for optic mounting; right side bolt handle; sliding, magazine release button on the right side behind the bolt handle; manual safety catch at the rear of the receiver/frame; two-stage adjustable match trigger; wood stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip; buttstock with dual raised cheekpieces and concave profile at its bottom; ventilated rubber recoil pad; blue finish. - Overall length with a 500mm (19.69") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 3.62kg (8 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "WALTHER" in a banner logo form is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Carl Walther over "Made In Germany" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (R) and seven numbers
Calibre	- Calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Rotary disk magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2102081-R

2252081

2252082

723364520815

723364520822

PY-3657-6987

PY-3657-6993

R8

Rotek R8

Walther PCP Rotek

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5346
Make: Walther
Model: Running Boar

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Running Boar
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5346 - 1	22 LR	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, usually with letter prefix.
Other Markings	- May have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
Remarks	- Smallbore target rifle designed for competition. European walnut thumbhole Monte-Carlo stock has non-slip surface pistol grip, beavertail forend and adjustable cheek rest. Rubber recoil pad. Receiver grooved for scope mounts, no open sights supplied. Barrel has removable counter weight attached to the muzzle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56696
Make: Walther
Model: Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56696 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	4	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation not marked on the firearm. - invented by Carl Walther in 1921 with production handed over to Deutsche Werke AG and possibly Ortgies & Company. - this is an early recoil-operated semi-automatic shotgun using a "toggle" mechanism similar to that of the Luger pistol. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; sling swivels; tube magazine in forearm (rear of magazine swings down to load or unload); "humped" receiver/frame; cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame that must be swung down to "break" the toggle; safety located in front of the finger grip trigger guard.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tube magazine in forearm; rear of magazine unlatches and swings downward to load.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Toggle-Joint

Toggle-Lock

Walther's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26939
Make: Walther
Model: SF

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	SF
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26939 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26939 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured aprox. 1930 - 1939.
Action	- box lock
Remarks	- Box lock side-by-side with Greener cross bolt and double triggers. Cocking indicator pins and extractors (auto ejectors available as an option). Checkered walnut stock. Blued barrels and action, sling swivels. May have a small amount of engraving on the action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26941
Make: Walther
Model: SFD

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	SFD
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26941 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26941 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from aprox. 1930 - 1939.
Action	- box lock.
Remarks	- Box lock side-by-side with Greener cross bolt and double triggers. Cocking indicator pins and extractors (auto ejectors available as an option). Deluxe checkered walnut stock with cheek rest. Blued barrels and action, sling swivels. Action has deluxe engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130972
Make: Walther
Model: SG9000

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	SG9000
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130972 - 1	BB	40	292	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the left and right side.

Model

- "WALTHER" and "SG9000" is marked on the air gun.
- introduced in 2009.
- resembles a tactical shotgun with pistol grip and no buttstock.
- features include: fake muzzle break attachment; multi-rail system; no sights; a rail is provided on top of the air gun for optic/sight mounting; pistol grip and trigger guard contour is based on the P99 pistol; safety/selector is located on the right side of the forend; double action only trigger; semi-automatic that can be use as a repeater or a 3 shot burst action; use a proprietary Walther 88 gram CO2 tank as power source; black or clear finish.
- overall length with a 292mm (11.5") barrel is 559mm (22").

Manufacturer

- the Walther "banner" logo is marked on the left and right side.

Type

- resembles a shotgun.

Action

- use a proprietary Walther 88 gram CO2 tank as power source.
- loading of the CO2 tank is done by the removal of the front handguard/rail portion.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- .177 caliber BB.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
145931	Beretta	SX4	Umarex	Other	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2252019

SG 9000

SG 9000 shotgun

Walther shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127867
Make: Walther
Model: SP22

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	SP22
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127867 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127867 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WALTHER" logo is found on the side of the slide and lower grip.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SP22" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. Sub model designations "M1", "M2", "M3" and "M4" may also be present.
- this model has a three-piece receiver/frame consisting of the left and right side plates and the housing (slide cover).
- this is a modular design handgun available in numerous configurations.
- features include: high strength aluminum receiver/frame housing available in short or long action; standard or match grade barrels; push button safety; loaded chamber indicator; cocking indicator; integrated gun lock in the magazine catch; quick release magazine catch is available; two stage or adjustable match trigger; standard magazine safety; ambidextrous cocking lever on the side of the receiver/frame; interchangeable large and small wooden target grips or polymer grips; sight rail with adjustable fibre-optic blade rear and adjustable triangular post front sights; short or long, top or bottom mounted picatinny rails to mount factory barrel weights, optical sights or lasers. Where permitted a barrel adapter and sound suppressor is also available.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 260mm (10.25") average weight is 920 grams (2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther Um/Do" is marked over "Made in Germany" on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is found on the undersurface of the receiver/frame, in the trigger guard above the trigger, visible through a window in the polymer hand grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the component that supports the barrel and to which the grip/trigger guard is attached and is typically marked with the serial number is usually deemed the receiver/frame in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

273 17 20

273 32 18

273 32 26

273 32 34

SP 22 M1

SP 22 M2

SP 22 M3

SP 22 M4

SP-22-M1

SP-22-M2

SP-22-M3

SP-22-M4

SP22 M1

SP22 M2

SP22 M3

SP22 M4

SP22 Match

SP22 Standard

SP22 Target

SP22-M1

SP22-M2

SP22-M3

SP22-M4

Sport Pistol 22

Sport Pistol 22 M1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sport Pistol 22 M2

Sport Pistol 22 M3

Sport Pistol 22 M4

Walther Match SP22

Walther SP22 M1

Walther SP22 M2

Walther SP22 M3

Walther SP22 M4

Walther SP22 Match

Walther SP22 Standard

Walther SP22 Target

Walther Sport Pistol 22

Walther Sport Pistol 22 Match

Walther Sport Pistol 22 Model 1

Walther Sport Pistol 22 Model 2

Walther Sport Pistol 22 Model 3

Walther Sport Pistol 22 Model 4

Walther Sport Pistol 22 Standard

Walther Sport Pistol 22 Target

Walther Standard SP22

Walther Target SP22

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26689
Make: Walther
Model: Sport

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Sport
Manufacturer:	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26689 - 3	22 LR	8	206	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26689 - 2	22 LR	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26689 - 1	22 LR	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LIC. EXCL. Walther" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a licenced copy of a Walther design produced as the "Sport" pistol.

Model

- "MOD. Sport" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued finish; brown plastic grips; adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURE DE MACHINES DU HAUT-RHIN" followed by the "MANURHIN" logo and "MADE IN FRANCE" are marked on the side of the slide.
- Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN) was in business at Mulhouse, Alsace, France from the 1950s to 1998.
- MANURHIN was purchased by Chapuis Armes of Saint Bonnet Le Chateaux, France in 1998.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a five digit series of numbers followed by a letter suffix.
- letters "C" and "L" suffix have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "LIC. EXCL WALTHER" and "Made in France" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23274	Walther	PP Sport	Manufacture de Machines du Haut Rhin (MANURHIN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Sport

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Thalson

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128356
Make: Walther
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128356 - 5	22 LR	5	130	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128356 - 2	22 LR	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128356 - 1	22 LR	5	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128356 - 4	22 LR	5	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128356 - 3	22 MAG	5	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" banner was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "CARL WALTHER. ULM/DO. SPORTWAFFENFABRIK" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round stepped barrel with hooded front sight; turn bolt action; bolt release lever located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; wing-type safety at rear of bolt or cross-bolt safety behind the trigger guard; single trigger or double triggers; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" banner was observed marked on the receiver ring.
- "CARL WALTHER. ULM/DO. SPORTWAFFENFABRIK" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number observed was marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "Kal. 22 L.F.B" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117264
Make: Walther
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117264 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117264 - 2	5.4X22R TESCHING	1	522	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Carl Walther", "Carl Walther Sportwaffenfabrik", "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- the "Walther banner" trademark symbol may also appear on the firearm.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all Walther produced single shot rifles that are not identifiable as to model.
- turn bolt operated.
- features may include:
- adjustable trigger and sights,
- various types of safeties, i.e., wing-type at rear of bolt, cross-bolt behind trigger guard,
- bolt release lever located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame,
- various barrel configurations,
- many and varied stock configurations,
- single trigger or double triggers.
- German proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Carl Walther", "Carl Walther Sportwaffenfabrik", "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- the "Walther banner" trademark symbol may also appear on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown, however, known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rimfire Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54258
Make: Walther
Model: Sportmodell

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Sportmodell
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54258 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther" banner is marked on the top front of the receiver.
Model	- model designation "Sportmodell" is marked prominently on the top of the receiver. - this firearm is a single shot, bolt actuated, commercial version of the Mauser model "KKW" training rifle. - "KKW" is an acronym for Kleinkaliber-Wehrsportgewehr (small calibre military and sporting rifle).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers full name is marked on the top rear of the receiver.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver, may be found with a letter prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportmodel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97735
Make: Walther
Model: Sportmodell 5

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Sportmodell 5
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97735 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther" banner is usually marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- "Sportmodell V" is usually marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- this model was manufactured from c1930 to c1960's and may be found with post or pre World War Two markings.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - know examples have up to 5 digits with a letter suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sportmodell Five

Sportmodell V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125563
Make: Walther
Model: SSP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	SSP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125563 - 1	22 LR	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "CARL WALTHER, ULM/DO." and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the front right side of the firearm.
- "Waffenfabrik", "Carl Walther Ulm/Do.", "Made in Germany" and "Read Safety Manual" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "SSP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: lightweight construction; three different sizes of adjustable synthetic ergonomic grips; pneumatic buffer; cocking indicator; adjustable trigger; integrated front sight and adjustable extended rear sight.
- "SSP" was available with an electronic trigger and is advertised as the "SSP-E" starting in 2011.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- "CARL WALTHER, ULM/DO." and "MADE IN GERMANY" are marked on the front right side of the firearm.
- "Waffenfabrik", "Carl Walther Ulm/Do.", "Made in Germany" and "Read Safety Manual" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed example was marked on the upper receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of a series of five numbers preceeded by a three letter prefix.
- observed prefix was "WSP".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

270 03 52
270 03 61
270 03 79
270 03 87
270 12 27
270 13 16
270 13 75
277 19 51
277 19 69
277 76 90
277 77 03
278 05 79
278 24 05
278 24 13
278 27 58
SSP E-Trigger
SSP Electronic Trigger
SSP Expert
SSP Sport Pistol
SSP-E
WAT22000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5356
Make: Walther
Model: SSV

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	SSV
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5356 - 1	22 HORNET	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5356 - 2	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5356 - 3	222 REM	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number will be found on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix followed by a series of digits.
Other Markings	- May have importers name or mark stamped on the receiver or barrel.
Remarks	- European walnut Monte-Carlo with high cheek piece, full pistol grip and forend. No open sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2050

SSV Single-Shot Varminter

SSV Varminter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128103
Make: Walther
Model: Talon Magnum

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Talon Magnum
Manufacturer:	Umarex
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128103 - 1	177 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128103 - 2	22 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128103 - 3	25 PELLET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" logo is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TALON MAGNUM" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: round rifled barrel with large muzzlebrake, hooded fibre-optic front sight and micro-adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; automatic safety; black synthetic Monte Carlo style pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; black finish.
- overall length is 1245 mm (49") and average weight is 3.7 kgs (8.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Umarex Sportwaffen" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring piston break barrel.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

225-2225

2252223

2252224

2252225

SKU2252225

Talon Magnum Air Rifle

Walther Talon Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Umarex USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154908
Make: Walther
Model: Terrus

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	Terrus
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154908 - 1	177 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154908 - 2	22 PELLET	1	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Walther" and the Walther banner are marked on the air gun.
Model	- "Terrus" is marked on the air gun. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle manufactured with either a beech or black synthetic pistol-grip stock. - features include: blued finish; open adjustable fluorescent sights; grooved for scope mounts; pistol-grip synthetic stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; rubber buttpad; automatic safety at the top of the wrist; and an adjustable match trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Walther" and the Walther banner are marked on the air gun.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2252073

2252075

2252077

2252079

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23287
Make: Walther
Model: TP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	TP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23287 - 1	22 LR	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23287 - 3	25 AUTO	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23287 - 2	6.35MM	6	65	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the "Walther" banner is normally marked on the slide and on the grips.

Model
- this is a hammerless version of the TPH ("Taschen Pistole mit Hahn"/"Pocket Pistol with Hammer"), built by Walther from 1961 to 1978.
- these pistols have an open top slide, exposed barrel, fixed sights, and a slide-mounted safety mounted just rearward of the breech-face.
- "TP" or "Mod.TP" or "Modell TP" is marked on the left side of the slide, along with the calibre designation.

Manufacturer
- "WALTHER "in a banner and "ULM/Do" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Action
- blowback operated.

Serial Number
- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre
- the caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod TP

Modell TP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118071
Make: Walther
Model: TPH

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	TPH
Manufacturer:	Interarms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118071 - 1	22 LR	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118071 - 4	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
118071 - 3	25 AUTO	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118071 - 2	6.35MM	6	72	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
- "UNDER LICENCE OF Carl Walther Ulm/Do." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "MODELL TPH" is marked on the left side of the slide and the "TPH" stands for "Taschenpistole mit Hahn" (pocket pistol with hammer).
- manufactured from 1987 to 1999.
- features include: entire firearm manufactured from stainless steel, loaded magazine indicater on left side.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" and "INTERARMS" and "ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA" are marked on the right side of the slide.
- European export models may be marked differently.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may not be marked on the receiver/frame. - an observed sample serial number was found marked on the right side of the slide and on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - observed sample serial numbers consisted of a letter prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - the 25 AUTO calibre was added to the available calibre options for the USA produced TPH model in 1992.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23300	Walther	TPH	Walther	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Modell TPH

T P H

Taschenpistole mit Hahn

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23300
Make: Walther
Model: TPH

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	TPH
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23300 - 1	22 LR	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23300 - 2	22 LR	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23300 - 5	22 LR	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23300 - 4	25 AUTO	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23300 - 3	6.35MM	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- introduced in 1968. - "TPH" stands for "Taschenpistole mit Hahn" (pocket pistol with hammer). - features include: alloy receiver/frame, all other parts steel, blue finish with anodized receiver/frame, special finishes and engraving available, loaded magazine indicater on right side.
Manufacturer	- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do." will be found marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed sample serial numbers consisted of six digits without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number of German produced TPH's was found marked the right side of the slide only.
- 25th Anniversary Special Edition of the TPH had a serial number which consisted of a "CW" prefix followed by three digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118071	Walther	TPH	Interarms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model TPH

Modell TPH

VAP00301

VAP00312

VAP00401

VAP00412

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5329
Make: Walther
Model: UIT

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	UIT
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5329 - 2	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5329 - 3	22 LR	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5329 - 1	22 LR	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Model	- produced in various models. The difference between models depended upon minor variations (in weight and/or stock type and/or barrel and/or trigger types) of the same basic rifle. - double action trigger mechanism; European walnut Monte-Carlo stock has adjustable length; rear sight is click adjustable for wind and elevation; globe front sight has interchangeable posts and aperture inserts. - this model has a choice of two trigger types; front and rear sights are mounted on dovetails.
Serial Number	- serial number stamped on the receiver/frame, usually with letter prefix.
Importer	- may have the importers name stamped on barrel or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5329

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126440	Walther	LG90	Walther	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

U.I.T.

UIT BV

UIT BV Universal

UIT E

UIT E Universal

UIT Match

UIT Match Universal

UIT Running Boar

UIT Special

UIT Standard

UIT Super

Union International de Tir

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26959
Make: Walther
Model: V Champion

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	V Champion
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26959 - 2	22 LR	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26959 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt acuated single shot firearm.
Remarks	- Walnut stock with checkered pistol grip. Micrometer adjustable rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26957
Make: Walther
Model: V Single Shot

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	V Single Shot
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26957 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- bolt action single shot firearm.
Remarks	- Plain walnut stock with open sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56756
Make: Walther
Model: WA2000

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	WA2000
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56756 - 3	300 WIN MAG	5	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 190	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56756 - 2	308 WIN	6	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 190	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther banner" logo is marked very prominently on both sides of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Model

- model name, "WA 2000", is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1987 to 1988.
- this firearm is a gas-operated, semi-automatic rifle made specifically for precision sharpshooting.
- this rifle is a bull-pup design.
- features include: unique in-line design, the barrel is supported at both ends to stabilize barrel vibrations upon firing, fluted barrel, walnut thumb-hole grip butt stock, walnut cheekpiece, walnut forearm, integral adjustable bipod, ambidextrous safety & cocking handle, comes with an integral scope mounting rail.

Manufacturer

- the "Walther banner" logo is marked very prominently on both sides of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
- "Carl Walther Waffenfabrik Ulm/Do MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame immediately under the "Walther banner" logo.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number is marked on right side of receiver/frame, in front of ejection port.
- sample serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "V" prefix followed by a series of four digits.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WA 2000

WA-2000

Walther Automat

Walther Automat 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197224
Make: Walther
Model: WMP

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	WMP
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197224 - 1	22 MAG	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197224 - 2	22 MAG	15	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO." over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER ARMS FORT SMITH, AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER ARMS" is the American branch of Walther that was created in 2018.

Model

- "WMP" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WMP" is molded on both side, bottom of the grip.
- "WMP" is a semi-automatic, striker fired pistol with an aluminum slide with a optic ready platform and polymer receiver/frame with accessory rail.
- Features include: slide front and rear grip, wide serrations; three ventilated round holes on both side of the slide; internal extractor; ambidextrous slide release lever; ambidextrous, magazine release mechanism incorporating both paddle and button releases; left side takedown lever; square shaped trigger guard with serrated front end; trigger with integral mechanical safety lever; textured grip.

Manufacturer

- "WALTHER" in a banner is marked on the left side of the slide and on the barrel.
- "CARL WALTHER ULM/DO." over "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER ARMS FORT SMITH, AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WALTHER ARMS" is the American branch of Walther that was created in 2018.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (WT) and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5220300

5220301

5220302

5220307

723364224638

723364224652

WMP Military

WMP SD

Walther Magnum Pistol

Walther WMP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Walther USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56717
Make: Walther
Model: WSF

Summary

Make:	Walther
Model:	WSF
Manufacturer:	Walther
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56717 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56717 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56717 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56717 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56717 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56717 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Walther banner" logo will be found marked on the firearm.

Model

- this firearm is a box lock, side by side hammerless shotgun designed in 1932 and produced before the Second World War.
- "WSF" stands for "Walther Selbstspanner Doppelflinten" ("Walther Self-Cocking Double-Barreled Shotgun").
- this shotgun was also made in a "deluxe" version, the WSFD, with engraved receiver and carved horn trigger-guard and forearm tip.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, Greener cross-bolt lock-up, tang safety, double triggers, cocking indicators, and sling swivels.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - on receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WSFD

Walther Self Cocking Double Barrel Deluxe Shotgun

Walther Self Cocking Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127464
Make: Walton, William
Model: Thomas's Patent

Summary

Make:	Walton, William
Model:	Thomas's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tipping & Lawden
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127464 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	125	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLM WALTON, BURNLEY" was marked on the top strap of an observed example.

Model

- "THOMAS'S PATENT NO. 779" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- British Patent Number 779 was granted to John Thomas on March 13, 1896.
- John Thomas was a manager for the firm of Tipping & Lawden.
- 1,200 revolvers were manufactured under license from Thomas from 1870 to 1877.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel with octagonal shroud; solid top receiver/frame; right side mounted, hinged loading gate; external spurred hammer; saw handle, checkered, wood grips; lanyard loop.
- NOTE: the lever on the right side of the receiver/frame unlocks the barrel and cylinder. A knob mounted under the barrel rotates to the left and is then pushed forward. As the cylinder moves forward the cartridge cases are pulled from the cylinder by a fixed ejector plate.
- John Thomas was granted British patent No. 779 in 1869 for a self extracting revolver; No. 324 in 1870 and No. 3091 in 1871 fo a Wedge Bolt action; and No. 3548 in 1874 with T.T. Lawden.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden was located at Legge Street, Birmingham, England in 1821.
- Thomas Tipping-Lawden moved to 40 Constitution Hill, Birmingham in 1828.
- Caleb & Thomas Tipping-Lawden formed a partnership known as "Tipping & Lawden" in 1837.
- Tipping & Lawden traded from 40 and 41 Constitution Hill and 18 Buckingham Street in Birmingham.
- Tipping & Lawden also had facilities in London, England at Cheapside from 1837 to 1840, 18 Pancras Lane in 1842, 9 Dyers Buildings, Holborn in 1843, 20 Barlett's Buildings from 1844 to 1851, 26 Barlett's Buildings from 1852 to 1854, and 17 Woodstock Street from 1871 to 1877.
- Tipping & Lawden was sold to P.Webley & Son in 1877.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below "THOMAS'S PATENT NO. 779". Do not confuse the patent number "779" as the serial number.
- observed serial number was prefixed by "No.", example "No. 366".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

THOMAS PATENT 779

self extracting solid body revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23325
Make: Wamo
Model: Powermaster

Summary

Make:	Wamo
Model:	Powermaster
Manufacturer:	Wamo Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23325 - 1	22 LR	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WAMO MFG. CO." is marked on the right side of the slide.
Model	- "POWERMASTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a "target" or "sporter" styled single-shot 22 LR pistol made by the Wamo Manufacturing Company (of San Gabriel, California) between 1956 and the late 1960's. - features include: two-piece die-cast construction with a machined barrel/chamber; adjustable open sights; plastic thumbrest grips and an odd blowback automatic ejecting mechanism. - to load this pistol, the shooter draws back the bolt handle, exposing the chamber; this simultaneously cocks an internal striker, leaving a striker rod exposed at the rear of the pistol. The shooter would then place a live round in the chamber and close the bolt on that round. Pulling the trigger would fire the pistol, which would open the bolt and extract the fired case where it would be pushed out of the action by a spring in the bottom of the feed-way.
Manufacturer	- "WAMO MFG. CO." over "SAN GABRIEL, CALIF." over "PATS. PEND. " is marked on the right side of the slide.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124388
Make: Wanless, William
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Wanless, William
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Wanless, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124388 - 1	300 ROOK	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked "Wm. Wanless" on the rear right side of the barrel with the address marked on the left side of the barrel as "22 Norfolk St. Sunderland".

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Rook Rifle" model designation was used in the United Kingdom in refers to the intended purpose of a small, single shot, lightweight sporting rifle normally used for rabbit, crow, or vermin control.
- "Rook Rifle" was also known as a 'Garden Rifle', 'Rabbit Rifle', or 'Pest/Vermin Rifle'.
- "Rook Rifle" may be found with a number of different types of actions including but not limited to break open (hinged barrel design), falling block or Martini-type.
- features may include: blued octagonal barrel; blued or case-hardened front hinged top break receiver/frame; top tang break open lever or a side mounted break open lever; exposed hammer or hammerless; single trigger; walnut forearm and full pistol grip buttstock; varying degrees of engraving and stock checkering.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked "Wm. Wanless" on the rear right side of the barrel with the address marked on the left side of the barrel as "22 Norfolk St. Sunderland".
- William Wanless was a British firearms manufacturer located in Sunderland, England; the firm was established circa 1900 and was listed until 1927.
- the business had the following addresses; 22 Thomas Street, 20 Norfolk Street, 22 Norfolk Street, 12 Waterloo Place.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Other Markings

- British proofmarks will be apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67784
Make: Wanzel
Model: 1867 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Wanzel
Model:	1867 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Austrian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67784 - 1	13.9MM WANZEL RF	1	650	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wanzel, Waenzel, Waenzl, or Wanzl is not marked on the firearm.
- Wanzel's breech block system was designed by Austrian gunsmith and designer Franz Wanzel.
- Wanzel coversion was carried out at the Austrian State Arsenals in Graz, Steyr and Wien, and by private subcontractors.

Model

- conversion of an earlier manufactured muzzle loader to metallic cartridge breechloader.
- conversion entailed removing a portion of the rear of the muzzle loaders barrel and screwing on a Wanzel breech loading mechanism while retaining the original lock and hammer.
- Wanzel system utilises a forward hinging breech block (similar to the U.S. 1866, 1870 and 1873 "trapdoor" system) with an enclosed rimfire firing pin.
- barrel is octagonal in section to within 130mm of the muzzle.
- bayonet mounting lug on right side of the barrel.
- 1867 Carbine has no barrel bands while the 1867 Infantry Rifle has two barrel bands and a removeable nose band which encircles the barrel.
- overall length is 1,100 mm and average weight is 4.3 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Austrain State Arsenal's initials are usually marked on the top of the barrel, in front of the breech.
- Austrian State Arsenals in Graz (G), Steyr, and Vienna (W) converted muzzle loaders to use the Wanzel's breech block system between 1867 and circa 1869.
- the original manufacturer's name of the muzzle loader may be marked on the breech plug, such as: L. Bentz, Dollman, Greiner - M, Karl Haiser, Rischawy, Theresia of Zeilinger, Weitzer of Graz, and Werndl.

Action

- Wanzel system utilises a forward hinging breech block (similar to the U.S. 1866, 1870 and 1873 "trapdoor" system) with an enclosed rimfire firing pin.

Other Markings

- the original date of manufacture of the muzzle loader which was converted by Wanzel's system to breech loading appears on the lockplate as the last three digits of the year (857 is 1857).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67774	Wanzel	1867 Infantry Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Single-Shot
67786	Wanzel	1867 Special Corps Carbine	Austrian State Arsenals	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Austrian Wanzel Carbine

1867 Jagerstutzen

1867 Wanzel Jagerstutzen

Austrian Wanzel Carbine

Wanzel Jagerstutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bannerman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67774
Make: Wanzel
Model: 1867 Infantry Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wanzel
Model:	1867 Infantry Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67774 - 1	13.9MM WANZEL RF	1	884	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wanzel appears on only those firearms converted in Wanzel's shop in Wien.
- Wanzel, Waenzel, Waenzl, or Wanzl is not marked on the firearm.
- Wanzel's breech block system was designed by Austrian gunsmith and designer Franz Wanzel.
- Wanzel coversion was carried out at the Austrian State Arsenals in Graz, Steyr and Wien, and by private subcontractors.

Model

- conversion of earlier manufactured muzzle loaders to metallic cartridge breechloader.
- conversion entailed removing a portion of the rear of the muzzleloading barrel and screwing on a Wanzel breech loading mechanism while retaining the original lock and hammer.
- Wanzel system utilises a forward hinging breech block (similar to the U.S. 1866, 1870 and 1873 "trapdoor" system) with an enclosed rimfire firing pin.
- overall length is 1.335 mm and average weight is 4.5 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Austrain State Arsenal's initials are usually marked on the top of the barrel, in front of the breech.
- Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr converted approximately 70,000 Lorenz muzzle loading rifle-muskets to use the Wanzel's breech block system between 1867 and circa 1869.
- the original manufacturer's name of the muzzle loader may be marked on the breech plug, such as: L. Bentz, Dollman, Greiner - M, Karl Haiser, Rischawy, Theresia of Zeilinger, Weitzer of Graz, and Werndl.

Action

- Wanzel system utilises a forward hinging breech block (similar to the U.S. 1866, 1870 and 1873 "trapdoor" system) with an enclosed rimfire firing pin.

Other Markings

- the original date of manufacture of the muzzleloading rifle which was converted by Wanzel's system to breech loading appears on the lockplate as the last three digits of the year (857 is 1857).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67784	Wanzel	1867 Carbine	Austrian State Arsenals	Rifle	Single-Shot
67786	Wanzel	1867 Special Corps Carbine	Austrian State Arsenals	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bannerman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149414
Make: Wanzel
Model: 1867 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wanzel
Model:	1867 Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149414 - 1	13.9MM WANZEL RF	1	218	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from Franz Wanzel/Wanzl, a Viennese gunsmith who developed a method for converting 1854 Lorenz muzzle-loaded rifles to breech-loading format in 1867. This conversion was adopted as an interim measure while Austro-Hungary's armed forces were converting to the Werndl breech-loading system, and saw service up to the First World War, in use by rear guard troops.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the action type.
- this is a single-shot pistol based on the 1867 Wanzel/Wanzl patent for converting percussion muzzle-loaded firearms to breech-loaded rimfire single-shot firearms. This conversion was officially adopted by the Austro-Hungarian Empire in 1867 as a stopgap measure while converting from the Lorenz muzzle-loaded percussion rifle, and converted firearms saw second-line use up until the First World War.
- features include: typical "Wanzel/Wanzl" breech mechanism, with a Springfield Trapdoor-style lift-over breech-block; blued finish; octagonal barrel; open fixed sights; a carved wooden pistol-grip of percussion target or duelling pistol style; and may be seen engraved or with precious metal inlays.

Action

- breech-loaded rimfire single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67786
Make: Wanzel
Model: 1867 Special Corps Carbine

Summary

Make:	Wanzel
Model:	1867 Special Corps Carbine
Manufacturer:	Austrian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67786 - 1	13.9MM WANZEL RF	1	600	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wanzel, Waenzel, Waenzl, or Wanzl is not marked on the firearm.
- Wanzel's breech block system was designed by Austrian gunsmith and designer Franz Wanzel.
- Wanzel coversion was carried out at the Austrian State Arsenals in Graz, Steyr and Wien, and by private subcontractors.

Model

- conversion of earlier manufactured muzzle loaders to metallic cartridge breechloader.
- conversion entailed removing a portion of the rear of the muzzleloading barrel and screwing on a Wanzel breech loading mechanism while retaining the original lock and hammer.
- Wanzel system utilises a forward hinging breech block (similar to the U.S. 1866, 1870 and 1873 "trapdoor" system) with an enclosed rimfire firing pin.
- barrel is octagonal in section to within 130mm of the muzzle.
- does not have a bayonet mounting lug on right side of the barrel.
- 1867 Special Corps Carbine has one barrel band and a removeable nose band which encircles the barrel, while the 1867 Carbine (Jagerstutzen) has no barrel bands.
- overall length is 1.052 mm and average weight is 3.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Austrain State Arsenal's initials are usually marked on the top of the barrel, in front of the breech.
- Austrian State Arsenals in Graz (G), Steyr, and Vienna (W) converted muzzle loaders to use the Wanzel's breech block system between 1867 and circa 1869.
- the original manufacturer's name of the muzzle loader may be marked on the breech plug, such as: L. Bentz, Dollman, Greiner - M, Karl Haiser, Rischawy, Theresia of Zeilinger, Weitzer of Graz, and Werndl.

Action

- Wanzel system utilises a forward hinging breech block (similar to the U.S. 1866,1870 and 1873 "trapdoor" system) with an enclosed rimfire firing pin.

Other Markings

- the original date of manufacture of the muzzleloading rifle which was converted by Wanzel's system to breech loading appears on the lockplate as the last three digits of the year (857 is 1857).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67774	Wanzel	1867 Infantry Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Single-Shot
67784	Wanzel	1867 Carbine	Austrian State Arsenals	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Austrian Wanzel Special Corps Carbine

1867 Gendarmerie Carbine

1867 Wanzel Carbine

Austrian Wanzel Special Corps Carbine

Wanzel Gendarmerie Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bannerman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157852
Make: War Sport
Model: GPR

Summary

Make:	War Sport
Model:	GPR
Manufacturer:	War Sport
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157852 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157852 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157852 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
157852 - 4	5.56MM NATO	20	374	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157852 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAR SPORT" over "INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "GPR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "GPR" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard or low profile front sight bracket/gas block; may have detachable folding or optical sights; Picatinny rail or synthetic handguard that may be free floating the barrel; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or colored finish.
- overall length with a 374mm (14.7") barrel is 832mm (32.75") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WAR SPORT" over "INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAR SPORT" is located in Robbins, North Carolina U.S.A..
- "WAR SPORT" was founded in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (GPR) followed by five digits.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56/.223" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition. - 223 REM rifling/5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50105

50701

50801

GPR Costa Ludus

SKU: WS-GPR-E-FDE

WS-GPR-E-BLK

War Sport GPR Enhanced Rifle

War Sport GPR Rifle

War Sport GPR-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tiger Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151333
Make: War Sport
Model: LVOA

Summary

Make:	War Sport
Model:	LVOA
Manufacturer:	War Sport
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151333 - 1	223 REM	5	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151333 - 2	223 REM	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151333 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAR SPORT" over "INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LVOA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LVOA" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LVOA" stands for "Low-Visibility Operations Applications".
- "LVOA" is also available as a pistol variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be pinned and welded; low profile gas block; free floating, full length top Picatinny rail, skeletonized handguard with anchoring attachment points that cover up to half of the muzzle break; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; black or color finish.
- overall length with a 299mm (11.75") barrel is 831mm (32.75") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WAR SPORT" over "INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAR SPORT" is located in Robbins, North Carolina U.S.A.
- "WAR SPORT" was founded in 2007.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (WS) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
156886	War Sport	LVOA Pistol	War Sport	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LVOA-C

LVOA-Carbine

LVOA-S

LVOA-SBR

LVOA-Short Barrel Rifle

LVOA-Short Barreled Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 156886
Make: War Sport
Model: LVOA Pistol

Summary

Make:	War Sport
Model:	LVOA Pistol
Manufacturer:	War Sport
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
156886 - 1	223 REM	5	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
156886 - 2	223 REM	10	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
156886 - 3	223 REM	30	299	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WAR SPORT" over "INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LVOA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LVOA" and variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "LVOA" stands for "Low-Visibility Operations Applications".
- "LVOA" is also available as a rifle variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake that may be pinned and welded; low profile gas block; free floating, full length top Picatinny rail, skeletonized handguard with anchoring attachment points that cover up to half of the muzzle break; Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; ambidextrous selector; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; synthetic pistol grip; black or color finish.
- overall length with a 299mm (11.75") barrel is 749mm (29.5") with the stock collapsed, average weight is 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WAR SPORT" over "INDUSTRIES, LLC" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAR SPORT" is located in Robbins, North Carolina U.S.A.
- "WAR SPORT" was founded in 2007.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (WS) followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist. - "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151333	War Sport	LVOA	War Sport	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LVOA

LVOA AR Pistol

War Sport AR Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72371
Make: Ward & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ward & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ward & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72371 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72371 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72371 - 4	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72371 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward" or "Ward & Sons" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Ward & Sons side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary considerably and include: boxlock; sidelock; hammerless; exposed hammers; extractor or ejector; double triggers; top/side/under lever opening.

Manufacturer

- "Ward & Sons" was located in Birmingham and London, England from 1859 to 1945.
- "Ward & Sons" manufactured flintlock Trade Guns, breech and Muzzleloading shotguns, rifles and revolvers. The firm also imported a range of Belgian firearms.
- "Ward & Sons" was incorporated with "Warwickshire Gun & Manufacturing Company" in 1945.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78473
Make: Ward & Sons
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ward & Sons
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ward & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78473 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78473 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	816	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78473 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward & Sons" or "Ward & Sons Central Gun Works, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Wards & Son single barrel shotguns, with no model markings.
- hammer, or hammerless.
- top, side, or push button opening lever.
- folding feature can be encountered on some models, these models have the fore-end notched to accept the trigger guard when in folded position.
- usually found with steel barrels, but Damascus barrel are possible.

Manufacturer

- "Ward & Sons" was located in Birmingham England from 1859 to 1945.
- "Ward & Sons" manufactured flintlock Trade Guns, breech and Muzzleloadng shotguns, rifles and revolvers. The firm also imported a range of Belgian firearms.
- "Ward & Sons" was incorporated with "Warwickshire Gun & Manufacturing Company" in 1945.

Action

- break open configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Break Open

Single Barrel Folding

Single Barrel Hammer

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Shotgun

Single Barrel Top Lever

Single Shot Hammer

Single Shot Hammerless

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118507
Make: Ward & Sons
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Ward & Sons
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Ward & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118507 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	62	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward & Sons" or "Ward & Sons Central Gun Works, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- solid top receiver/frame, double action, rod ejector, folding trigger revolver with checkered wooden grips.
Manufacturer	- "Ward & Sons" was located in Birmingham England from 1859 to 1945. - "Ward & Sons" manufactured flintlock Trade Guns, breech and Muzzleloadng shotguns, rifles and revolvers. The firm also imported a range of Belgian firearms. - "Ward & Sons" was incorporated with "Warwickshire Gun & Manufacturing Company" in 1945.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the frame under the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 97135
Make: Ward & Sons
Model: Target

Summary

Make:	Ward & Sons
Model:	Target
Manufacturer:	Ward & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
97135 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward & Sons" or "Ward & Sons Central Gun Works, Birmingham" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Target" is marked on the water table. - this model was also known as the "Target Hammerless Gun". - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "Ward & Sons" was located in Birmingham, England from 1859 to 1945. - "Ward & Sons" manufactured flint-lock Trade Guns, breech and muzzle loading shotguns, rifles and revolvers and imported a range of Belgian guns. - "Ward & Sons" was incorporated with "Warwickshire Gun & Manufacturing Company Limited" in 1945.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Target Hammerless

Target Hammerless Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126858
Make: Ward, H A
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ward, H A
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ward, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126858 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. Arthur Ward" and/or "H.A. Ward" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those H. Arthur Ward, side by side shotguns that have no model name marked on them.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opening; sidelock or boxlock action; double triggers; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "H. Arthur Ward" and/or "H.A. Ward" is marked on the firearm.
- "Henry Arthur Ward" was located in Birmingham, England from 1883 to 1920.
- "Henry Arthur Ward's" gunmaking business was located at 14-15 Russell Street from 1883 to 1893, 65 Weaman Street from 1894 to 1897, and finally at the Alpha Gunworks located at 27 Loveday Street from 1898 to 1920.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121919
Make: Ward, H A
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Ward, H A
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Ward, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121919 - 1	10 GA X 3"	1	1067	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. Arthur Ward" and/or "H.A. Ward" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Ward single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: top or under opening lever; English style stock; minimal engraving and checkering.
Manufacturer	- "Henry Arthur Ward" business was located in Birmingham, England at 14-15 Russell Street circa 1880-1895, 65 Weaman Street circa 1895-1900, 27 Loveday Street circa 1900, and finally at the Alpha Gunworks.
Action	- break open action.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109935
Make: Ward, J & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ward, J & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ward, J & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109935 - 1	12 GA	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
109935 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. Ward & Son Worcester" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model name appears on this firearm. - this is a generic entry for side by side shotguns made by J. Ward & Son that have no model designation marked on them. - features may include; boxlock or sidelock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; top/under/side lever opening; double triggers; damascus barrels and ejectors or extractors.
Manufacturer	- "J. Ward & Son Worcester" is marked on the top of the rib between the barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix. - serial number may be marked on the action flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109935

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73690
Make: Ward-Thompson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ward-Thompson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73690 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	712	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. WARD-THOMPSON, 111 CORPORATION ROAD, MIDDLESBROUGH" was observed make on the firearm.
Model	- features include: side by side configuration, double triggers, top lever break action, tang safety and hammerless.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Other Markings	- under both barrel are the following marks, 12 over C in a diamond, CHOKE, "crown over RP in script" = English provisional black power proof (Birmingham) since 1856, "crown over BP" = English definitive black power proof (Birmingham), "crown over NP" = English smokeless proof (Birmingham) since 1904, "crown over BV" = English inspection mark (Birmingham), and NITRO PROOF 1 1/8

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72773
Make: Wards Hercules
Model: 10

Summary

Make:	Wards Hercules
Model:	10
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72773 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72773 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
72773 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wards Hercules" or "Ward's Hercules" is marked on the firearm.
- "Wards" was a trade name used by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson".
- "Hercules" was a grade designation used by "Iver Johnson" on side by side shotguns.
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 50, 215, 311, 315, and 5151shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", circa 1910 to 1930.

Model

- "Wards Hercules" over "Model 10" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued and case hardened finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162587	Wards Hercules	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10 Hercules

Hercules Model 10

Model 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54176
Make: Wards Hercules
Model: 215

Summary

Make:	Wards Hercules
Model:	215
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54176 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54176 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54176 - 2	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54176 - 4	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wards Hercules" or "Ward's Hercules" is marked on the firearm.
- "Wards" was a trade name used by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson".
- "Hercules" was a grade designation used by "Iver Johnson" on side by side shotguns.
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 50, 215, 311, 315, and 5151shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", circa 1910 to 1930.

Model

- features include: side by side steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; outside hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

215 Hercules

Hercules Model 215

Model 215

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54178
Make: Wards Hercules
Model: 311

Summary

Make:	Wards Hercules
Model:	311
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54178 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54178 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wards Hercules" or "Ward's Hercules" is marked on the firearm.
- "Wards" was a trade name used by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson".
- "Hercules" was a grade designation used by "Iver Johnson" on side by side shotguns.
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 50, 215, 311, 315, and 5151shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", circa 1910 to 1930.

Model

- features include: side by side steel barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; double triggers; splinter forearm and pistol grip butt stock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

35946	Stevens	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

311 Hercules

Hercules Model 311

Model 311

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Montgomery Ward

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43974
Make: Wards Hercules
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Wards Hercules
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43974 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43974 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43974 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43974 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wards Hercules" or "Ward's Hercules" is marked on the firearm.
- "Wards" was a trade name used by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson".
- "Hercules" was a grade designation used by "Iver Johnson" on side by side shotguns.
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 50, 215, 311, 315, and 5151shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", circa 1910 to 1930.

Model

- this is the Stevens model 5100 sold under the Hercules name and model designation.
- features include: forged steel side by side barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plastic or rubber butt plate; blued barrels; colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number - serial numbers observed were alpha/numeric with a "C" prefix followed by five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Hercules

Hercules Model 50

Model 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162587
Make: Wards Hercules
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Wards Hercules
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162587 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wards Hercules" or "Ward's Hercules" is marked on the firearm.
- "Wards" was a trade name used by "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on single barrel shotguns manufactured by "Iver Johnson".
- "Hercules" was a grade designation used by "Iver Johnson" on side by side shotguns.
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on the model 11 shotguns manufactured by "Harrington & Richardson".
- "Hercules" trade name was used by "Montgomery Ward & Company" on shotguns manufactured by "J Stevens Arms Company", circa 1910 to 1930.

Model

- "Single Barrel" model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Single Barrel" defines a single-shot, break-open design, external hammer shotgun.
- "Wards Hercules" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight with grooved, rear receiver/frame; tapered round barrel; smooth bore, fixed choke barrel; external hammer; top tang mounted break open lever; two piece, wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with buttplate; in the white or blued receiver/frame with blued barrel finish.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1092mm (43").

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and visible when the barrel is opened or removed.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers with a letter suffix (D).

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72773	Wards Hercules	10	Iver Johnson	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hercules

Wards Hercules Shotgun

Wards Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117179
Make: Warnant, J
Model: Hammerless Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Warnant, J
Model:	Hammerless Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Warnant, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117179 - 1	38 CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. WARNANT" over "BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the pistol grip strap, under the grip plate.
- "J. WARNANT" marking was used by both Jean Warnant and Julien Warnant.

Model

- "HAMMERLESS BULL-DOG" is marked on the top strap.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; double action trigger mechanism; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "J. WARNANT" over "BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the pistol grip strap, under the grip plate.
- "J. WARNANT" marking was used by both "Jean Warnant" and "Julien Warnant".
- "Jean Warnant" was located in Liege, Belgium from 1850 to 1914.
- Jean Warnant was the brother of Julien Warnant.
- "Julien Warnant" was located in Hognee, Belgium from 1875 to 1878.
- Julien Warnant was the brother of Jean Warnant.
- L. & J. Warnant Freres of Hognee, Belgium was established in mid 19th Century and was in business until 1914 when the German invasion closed them down.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Dog Hammerless

Bull-Dog Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bulldog Hammerless

Hammerless Bull-Dog

Hammerless Bulldog

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176922
Make: Warnant, Julien
Model: Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Warnant, Julien
Model:	Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Warnant, Julien
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176922 - 1	44-40 WIN	1	615	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JULIEN WARNANT BREVETE" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a tipping-block "Martini"-style single-shot rifle, manufactured in various calibres, for target shooting and hunting.
- features may include: blued finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed or adjustable open sights; sporter-length checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; and an action-opening lever built into the trigger guard.

Action

- Martini-style "tipping block" single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Feb. 11, 1887

Machine Made Hammerless.

Rook Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121954
Make: Warnant, Julien
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Warnant, Julien
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	Warnant, Julien
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121954 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121954 - 2	44 CF	5	137	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121954 - 3	500 REV	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JULIEN WARNANT" over "BREVETE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight and V-notch in the top strap for the rear sight; octagonal or cylindrical barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder; top break opening latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; pierced plate at the rear of the cylinder to automatically extract/eject the cartridges; folding trigger or standard trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Julien Warnant" was located in Hognee, Belgium from 1875 to 1878.
- Julien Warnant was the brother of Jean Warnant.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- on the left side of the receiver/frame is marked on two lines: "JULIEN WARNANT" 'BREVETE".
- Belgium proof marks may appears on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
190303	Unknown	Warnant Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Julien Warnant Brevete

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99496
Make: Warnant, L & J
Model: Pistolet Automatique 6.35

Summary

Make:	Warnant, L & J
Model:	Pistolet Automatique 6.35
Manufacturer:	Warnant, L & J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99496 - 2	25 AUTO	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
99496 - 1	6.35MM	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L & J WARNANT" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "L&J W" monogram in an oval may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1914.
- "PISTOLET" or "PIST. AUTO" and CAL 635" or "CAL. 6.35" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; round barrel; return spring is mounted above the barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and grasping serrations on the cocking mechanism; separate breech-block is set into a T-slot at the rear of the slide; single action trigger mechanism; rotating safety lever is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the left side of the magazine; checkered wooden or synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "L & J. WARNANT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "L&J W" monogram in an oval may be marked on the grip plate.
- "L & J Warnant" was located in Hognee, Belgium.
- "L & J Warnant" was established in mid 19th Century and was in business until 1914 when the German invasion closed them down.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "CAL 635" or "CAL. 6.35" is marked on the side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine with the magazine catch mounted on the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
151209	Warnant, L & J	Pistolet Automatique 7.65	Warnant, L & J	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Model

Durabel

Durabel Automatic Pistol

Pist Auto

Pist. Auto.

Pistolet

Pistolet Automatique

Warnant Pist Auto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151209
Make: Warnant, L & J
Model: Pistolet Automatique 7.65

Summary

Make:	Warnant, L & J
Model:	Pistolet Automatique 7.65
Manufacturer:	Warnant, L & J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151209 - 1	32 AUTO	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151209 - 2	7.65MM	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L & J. WARNANT BREVETES" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "L&J W" monogram in an oval may be marked on the grip plates.

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1914.
- "PIST.AUTO. CAL 7.65" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: fixed open sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rotating safety lever is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is mounted on the heel of the back strap; checkered wooden or synthetic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "L & J. WARNANT BREVETES" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- "L&J W" monogram in an oval may be marked on the grip plate.
- "L & J Warnant" was located in Hognee, Belgium.
- "L & J Warnant" was established in mid 19th Century and was in business until 1914 when the German invasion closed them down.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "CAL 7.65" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
99496	Warnant, L & J	Pistolet Automatique 6.35	Warnant, L & J	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1912 Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117930
Make: Warnant-Brean
Model: Top Break

Summary

Make:	Warnant-Brean
Model:	Top Break
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117930 - 1	32	6	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the cylinder as:
"WARNANT - BREAN".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: double action trigger mechanism, blued receiver/frame and octagonal barrel, spurred hammer, unfluted cylinder, cylinder release levers located at the rear of the cylinder on each side of the receiver/frame, fixed blade front sight with a fixed channel rear sight and may have wooden grips.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161306
Make: Warner & Lowe
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Warner & Lowe
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Warner & Lowe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161306 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	689	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " H.WARNER .... WM. LOWE." over "SYRACUSE N.Y." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion single-shot target rifle manufactured by Horace Warner and William Lowe, of Syracuse, New York, prior to 1888.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; heavy octagonal barrel; muzzle adapted for a short-starter/sight plug; open (tang- or barrel-mounted) or optical adjustable sights; straight-grip maple or walnut butt with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double set triggers; crescent buttplate; and a finial trigger guard/gripstrap.

Manufacturer

- " H.WARNER .. WM. LOWE" over "SYRACUSE, N.Y." is marked on the barrel.
- Horace Warner and William Lowe were partners in a Syracus, New York gunmaking business from 1880 to 1888.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146327
Make: Warner & Wesson
Model: Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent

Summary

Make:	Warner & Wesson
Model:	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent
Manufacturer:	Warner & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146327 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "LEVITT'S PATENT" over "MANd BY WARNER & WESSON HARd, Ct." is marked on the topstrap.
- "Warner & Wesson" was a partnership between Thomas Warner and Daniel Baird Wesson or Edwin Wesson.
- "Warner & Wesson" was based in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. circa 1849.
- "Warner & Wesson" produced revolvers under Daniel Leavitt's patents for a percussion revolver.

Model

- manufactured circa 1849.
- "WESSON'S & LEAVITT'S PATENT" is marked on the topstrap of the firearm.
- this is a version of the Massachusett's Arms Company's Wesson & Leavitt Patent.
- this is a sidehammer back-action percussion revolver made under Wesson's and Leavitt's patents for a revolver.
- features include: blued/colour-case-hardened finish; round barrel; fixed sights; a hinged top-strap; nipples inset into the rear edge of the cylinder at an angle; a manually-cocked hammer on the right side of a back-action lockplate; and a brass grip-cap (this grip-cap being one of the major identifying differences between the earlier warner & Wesson and the later Massachusetts Arms models).

Manufacturer

- "MANd BY WARNER & WESSON HARd, Ct." is marked on the topstrap.
- "Warner & Wesson" was located in Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. circa 1849.
- "Warmer & Wesson" was a partnership betweem Thomas Warner and Edwin Wesson.

Barrel

- barrel lengths can vary widely in this model.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
81671	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Massachusetts Arms	Handgun	Revolver
81691	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent Belt Revolver	Massachusetts Arms	Handgun	Revolver
83931	Massachusetts Arms	Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent	Massachusetts Arms	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Dragoon

Leavitt Patent

Leavitt's Patent

Leavitts Patent

Wesson & Leavitt Dragoon

Wesson & Leavitt Patent Dragoon Revolver

Wesson's & Leavitt's Patent Dragoon Revolver

Wessons & Leavitts Patent Dragoon Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67985
Make: Warner Arms
Model: Automatic

Summary

Make:	Warner Arms
Model:	Automatic
Manufacturer:	Warner Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67985 - 2	32 AUTO	8	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
67985 - 4	7.65MM	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
67985 - 1	7.65MM	8	106	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- was formed circa 1909 and ceased existence in 1919.

Model

- model designation may appear as follow; " WARNER AUTOMATIC PISTOL" , on left or right side of slide.
- hammerless, fixed front blade, notched rear sight.
- hard rubber grip with Warner Arms Co crest molded in it, (WAC interlaced).
- blow-forward action, without grip safety.
- this was a variant of the Schwarzlose pistol apparentely assembled in the USA from parts imported from Germany circa 1911-13. The Warner version differences remain in replacing the sliding type safety by a conventional turning thumb, the finger grips on the slide are rolled die hatching instead of milled groove, and the omission of the grip safety.
- some specimen may bear both company names reading on right side of frame;
"A.W. SCHWARZLOSE G.M.B.H. BERLIN PAT'D APR 13 AND AUG 24 1909", and below
"WARNER ARMS CORPORATION BROOKLYN, N.Y. USA".

Manufacturer

- "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" was formed in Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. circa 1909.
- "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" moved to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1913.
- "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" merged with N.R. Davis & Sons of Assonet, Massachusetts, U.S.A. to become "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1917.
- Davis family withdrew from "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1919.
- "Warner Arms Corporation" then moved back to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- blow-forward action.
Serial Number	- usually located on the right side directly under the finger grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1908 Automatic

1908 Pocket Automatic

1909 Automatic

1909 Pocket Automatic

Pocket

Pocket 1908 Automatic

Pocket Auto

Pocket Automatic

W.A.C. Automatic Pistol

WAC Automatic Pistol

Warner Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26711
Make: Warner Arms
Model: Warner Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Warner Arms
Model:	Warner Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Warner Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26711 - 1	32 S&W	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26711 - 2	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WARNER ARMS CORPORATION" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1909 and 1919.
- this is a top break, double action revolver with exposed spur hammer.

Manufacturer

- "WARNER ARMS CORPORATION" and "NORWICK, CONN." are marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" was formed in Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. circa 1909.
- "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" moved to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. in 1913.
- "Warner Arms Corporation (WAC)" merged with N.R. Davis & Sons of Assonet, Massachusetts, U.S.A. to become "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1917.
- Davis family withdrew from "Davis-Warner Arms Corporation" in 1919.
- "Warner Arms Corporation" then moved back to Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.

Action

- top break, front hinged receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front strap.
- sample imaged has a "B" prefix.

Calibre

- "FOR 32 SMITH & WESSON CTGS." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Warner auto eject

Warner top break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149386
Make: Warner, Horace
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Warner, Horace
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Warner, Horace
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149386 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	686	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149386 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149386 - 1	52 PERCUSSION	1	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149386 - 3	69 PERCUSSION	1	699	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WARNER" or "HORACE WARNER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Warner was a gunmaker in Syracuse, New York (as well as other locations in Pennsylvania), during the mid-to-late 1800s, who was known primarily for his percussion target and hunting guns. Warner was a Civil War sharpshooter who went into the gun trade after the war, and he was in a partnership with William V. Lowe (as "Warner & Lowe") from 1887-88.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is an octagonal-barrel percussion target rifle manufactured by Horace Warner prior to 1893.
- may be seen in underhammer, standard side-hammer or "mule ear"-style ignition system.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fine-screw-adjustable tang sights (may also be seen with early "tube"-style optical sights); octagonal barrel; straight-grip walnut stock (butt only) with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double-set triggers; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "H. WARNER" or "HORACE WARNER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Horace Warner was a gunmaker in Syracuse, New York (as well as other locations in Pennsylvania), during the mid-to-late 1800s, who was known primarily for his percussion target and hunting guns. Warner was a Civil War sharpshooter who went into the gun trade after the war, and he was in a partnership with William V. Lowe (as "Warner & Lowe") from 1887-88.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Rifle

Percussion Target Rifle

Underhammer Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70808
Make: Warner, James
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Greene Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70808 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by James Warner.
- carbines manufactured by Greene Rifle Works do not have any markings acknowledging Warner.

Model

- exposed central hammer, hinged (at right) breechblock, metallic cartridge breech loader.
- brass receiver and breechblock
- sliding extractor located on underside of forearm.
- American walnut buttstock and separate forearm retained by single barrel band.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Greene Rifle Works under contract by James Warner.
- appears on the receiver as "GREENE RIFLE WORKS / WORCESTER, MASS. PAT. FEB. 1864".
- approximately 2500 manufactured circa 1864.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70791	Warner, James	Cavalry Carbine	Massachusetts Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Warner Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70791
Make: Warner, James
Model: Cavalry Carbine

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Cavalry Carbine
Manufacturer:	Massachusetts Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70791 - 2	50 WARNER RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70791 - 1	56-50 SPENCER RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- designed by James Warner.
- appears on the left side of the receiver as "JAMES WARNER, SPRINGFIELD, MASS. / WARNER'S / PATENT.

Model

- exposed central hammer, hinged (at right) breechblock, metallic cartridge breech loader
- brass receiver and breechblock.
- sliding extractor located on underside of forearm.
- American walnut buttstock and separate forearm retained by single barrel band.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Massachusetts Arms Company, Springfield, Massachusetts under contract by James Warner.
- Massachusetts Arms Company's name does not appear on the firearm.
- approximately 1500 manufactured circa 1864.

Cross-References

70808	Warner, James	Cavalry Carbine	Greene Rifle Works	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1864

1864 Carbine

Warner 1864 Carbine

Warner Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116695
Make: Warner, James
Model: Derringer

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Derringer
Manufacturer:	Warner, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116695 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on firearm.

Model

- this is a single-shot breech loading derringer based on James Warner's idea for a pivoting side hinged breech block (very similar to the Snider; the same idea was also used in some of Warner's rifle designs).
- features include: brass receiver/frame, blued barrel, bird's head butt, exposed hammer, spur trigger and walnut grips; this design has a breech block that lifts up and rotates to the left, with a firing pin contained in the breech block.
- all known examples of these derringers are unmarked, but specimens have been observed with factory engraving.

Manufacturer

- James Warner was an American gunsmith/designer based in Massachusetts during the mid to late 1800's; he built both rifles and handguns, and his firearms may be marked either "JAMES WARNER" or "WARNER'S PATENT".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116775
Make: Warner, James
Model: Open Frame Revolving Carbine

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Open Frame Revolving Carbine
Manufacturer:	Warner, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116775 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116775 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	6	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked as either "JAMES WARNER" or "WARNER'S PATENT".

Model

- this is any one of several types of single action revolving rifles built by James Warner during the 1840s and 1850s; these rifles were built to compete with the Colt revolving rifles of the same period. These rifles are distinct from a later Warner built revolving rifle in that these rifles have only a topstrap joining the receiver/frame and the barrel; later Warner revolving rifles had a solid receiver/frame, with both top and bottom straps.
- these rifles were made in four distinct types, and encompassed two separate mechanisms; one in which the cylinder had to be manually revolved by hand before firing, and one in which cocking the hammer automatically revolved the cylinder.
- features include: walnut straight grip stock (some with patchboxes), finial trigger guard/gripstrap, iron or half iron/half brass receiver/frame, half round/half octagonal barrel, and some examples have loading levers.
- these rifles have markings in one of two distinct types: either "JAMES WARNER / SPRINGFIELD, MASS" (sometimes with "PATENT APPLIED FOR"), or "WARNER'S PATENT / JAN. 1851" (sometimes with "SPRINGFIELD ARMS CO.").

Manufacturer

- James Warner was an American gunsmith/designer based in Massachusetts during the mid to late 1800's; he built both rifles and handguns, and his firearms may be marked either "JAMES WARNER" or "WARNER'S PATENT".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116875	Warner, James	Solid Top Frame Revolving Rifle	Warner, James	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolving Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116756
Make: Warner, James
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Warner, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116756 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116756 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116756 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116756 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116756 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116756 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make not marked on firearm.

Model

- manufactured circa 1851.
- this is a rare, early example of a solid top receiver/frame revolver with a double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; bird's head grip strap; walnut grip panels, blued finish.
- an unusual semi-circular hammer strikes the nipples in the outer radius of the cylinder.
- cylinder has a machined groove joining the inset nipples.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- James Warner was an American gunsmith/designer based in Massachusetts during the mid to late 1800's; he built both rifles and handguns, and his firearms may be marked either "JAMES WARNER" or "WARNER'S PATENT".
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- these revolvers were manufactured in both 5 and 6 shot variations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belt Percussion Revolver

Belt Revolver

Percussion Belt Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116735
Make: Warner, James
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Warner, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116735 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	6	67	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116735 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116735 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116735 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	67	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116735 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116735 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "JAMES WARNER SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." on the topstrap.

Model

- this is an odd appearing single action percussion pocket revolver made during the 1850s and 1860's; Warner also made metallic cartridge revolvers that appear very similar to this model (found under "Pocket Revolver").
- features include: blued or case hardened finish, round or octagonal barrel, iron receiver/frame, walnut grips, loading lever under barrel and a hammer with an almost vertical spur.
- these revolvers are normally marked "JAMES WARNER SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." on the topstrap, sometimes with the addition of "WARNER'S PATENT 1857" on the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer - James Warner was an American gunsmith/designer based in Massachusetts during the mid to late 1800's; he built both rifles and handguns, and his firearms may be marked either "JAMES WARNER" or "WARNER'S PATENT".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

First Model Percussion Pocket Revolver

James Warner Pocket Model Revolver

Pocket Model

Second Model Percussion Pocket Revolver

Second Model Second Variant Percussion Pocket Revolver

Warner Pocket Model Revolver

Warner's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116715
Make: Warner, James
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	Warner, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116715 - 1	30 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES WARNER SPRINGFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." and/or "WARNER'S PATENT 1857" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these revolvers are normally marked "WARNER'S PATENT 1857", sometimes with the addition of "PATENT APRIL 3, 1855".
- manufactured in the late 1860s.
- this is an odd appearing single action pocket revolver, Warner also made percussion revolvers that appear very similar to this model (found under "Percussion Pocket").
- blued or plated finish, round barrel, iron receiver/frame, walnut grips, loading groove cut into right side of receiver/frame, loading gate and a hammer with an almost vertical spur.
- though these revolvers may appear to be cartridge conversions of percussion revolvers, they were designed from the outset to be cartridge firing handguns; the cylinder pin is removable, so it can be used as an ejector.

Manufacturer

- James Warner was an American gunsmith/designer based in Springfield, Massachusetts during the mid to late 1800's; he built both rifles and handguns, and his firearms may be marked either "JAMES WARNER" or "WARNER'S PATENT".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1853

1857

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

James Warner Pocket Revolver

Warner's Patent 1855

Warner's Patent 1857

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116875
Make: Warner, James
Model: Solid Top Frame Revolving Rifle

Summary

Make:	Warner, James
Model:	Solid Top Frame Revolving Rifle
Manufacturer:	Warner, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116875 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	660	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116875 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	6	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on topstrap as "JAMES WARNER / SPRINGFIELD, MASS".

Model

- this is a secondary type of single action revolving rifle built by James Warner during the 1850s; these rifles were built to compete with the Colt revolving rifles of the same period.
- these rifles were of the type in which the cylinder had to be manually revolved by hand before firing; during firing, the cylinder was locked by a hook shaped lever that protrudes down into the triggerguard.
- features include: walnut straight grip stock, finial triggerguard/gripstrap, iron or brass receiver/frame, octagonal barrel and a loading lever.
- some examples of these rifles were made with a patent ignition system in which a pellet of priming compound was glued into a square nipple with a dab of beeswax.
- these rifles are usually marked "JAMES WARNER / SPRINGFIELD, MASS" on the topstrap.

Manufacturer

- James Warner was an American gunsmith/designer based in Massachusetts during the mid to late 1800's; he built both rifles and handguns, and his firearms may be marked either "JAMES WARNER" or "WARNER'S PATENT".

Cross-References

116775	Warner, James	Open Frame Revolving Carbine	Warner, James	Rifle	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolving Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181342
Make: Warnier, Nicholas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Warnier, Nicholas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Warnier, Nicholas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181342 - 1	10.4MM	2	199	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181342 - 2	10.4MM	2	199	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- maker's name is only marked under the grips on the side of the receiver/frame as "NW".
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the underside, ahead of the box lock receiver/frame; trigger guard with finger rest; extractors; external exposed in-line hammers; double triggers; top tang mounted sliding safety; checkered grip with knobbed pommel; blued or plain finish.
Manufacturer	- maker's name is only marked under the grips on the side of the receiver/frame as "NW". - Nicholas Warnier was a manufacturer in Liege, Belgium from 1879 to 1905.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the grip strap under the grips and is repeated on numerous other parts of the firearm. - a two number example was observed.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this firearm, when made before 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Belgian Break Action Pistol

Belgian Double Barrel Pistol

Belgian Double Hammer Pistol

Belgian Pistol

Belgian Tukaway

Break Action Pistol

Double Barrel Pistol

Double Hammer Pistol

Garden Pistol

Garrucha type

SxS

SxS Pistol

Tukaway

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149405
Make: Warren & Steele
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Warren & Steele
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149405 - 2	40 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149405 - 3	40 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149405 - 1	46 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WARREN & STEELE" is usually marked on the lockplate.
- George Warren & John F. Steele were partners in an Albany, New York, hardware dealership who also supplied locks and barrels to gunmakers during the mid-1800s; their locks may be seen on complete guns supplied by their hardware store, or on guns manufactured by gunsmiths who purchased supplies from them.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by or for Warner & Steele.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; single or double-set triggers; finial trigger-guard/gripstrap; and a crescent butt.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 51053
Make: Warrilow, J B
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Warrilow, J B
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Warrilow, J B
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
51053 - 2	12 GA	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
51053 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- on the barrel rib or receiver.

Model

- model or grade designations may be present on the receiver or barrel rib.
- double triggers.
- boxlock action.
- manufactured between 1891 and 1893.
- damascus barrels.
- straight, english style stock.
- top lever opening.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198813
Make: Warrior
Model: Single Barrel Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Warrior
Model:	Single Barrel Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Oz Zumrut
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198813 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- This is a single barrel, folding shotgun.
- Features include: bead front sight; round, tapered smoothbore barrel with a round top block chamber area; front hinged receiver/frame with a break open action release lever ahead of the trigger guard; "hammerless" design; wooden forearm and buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish on barrel with grey finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action
- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Warrior Single Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Warrior folding shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149668
Make: Warrior
Model: Warrior

Summary

Make:	Warrior
Model:	Warrior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149668 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - "WARRIOR" logo is represented as a howling wolf.
Model	- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: ramped fibre optic front sight; round, tapered smooth bore barrel with an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the front left side of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forearm and sporting style pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.7 kg (5.95 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pump Action Warrior Shotgun

Turkey Pump Action Shotgun

Warrior Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149667
Make: Warrior
Model: Warrior

Summary

Make:	Warrior
Model:	Warrior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149667 - 9	12 GA X 3"	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149667 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149667 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149667 - 8	12 GA X 3"	1	534	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149667 - 3	20 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149667 - 4	20 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149667 - 5	410 GA X 3"	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149667 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	418	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
149667 - 6	410 GA X 3"	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - "WARRIOR" logo is represented as a howling wolf.
Model	- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a single barrel, folding shotgun. - features include: bead front sight; round, tapered smoothbore barrel with a round top block chamber area and interchangeable choke tube; front hinged receiver/frame with a concave front shaped trigger guard that also act as the break open action release lever; external spur hammer; synthetic forearm and sporting pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels; blued finish. - barrel may be folded under the buttstock for transportation and storage. - overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 826 mm (32.5"), and the average weight is 2.2 kg (4.85 lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of two numbers, a dash (-), and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161866	Kale Silah	Single Barrel Folding Hunter		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Packing Warrior

Backpacker Warrior

Folding Warrior Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Shot Warrior

Turkey Warrior

Warrior 16 Inch

Warrior Folding Shotgun

Warrior Shotgun

Warrior Single Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

S&J Hardware

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166862
Make: Warrior
Model: Warrior

Summary

Make:	Warrior
Model:	Warrior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166862 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WARRIOR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WARRIOR" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - The image of a wolf howling at the top of a rock is depicted on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: cross-bolt safety; rounded loop handle.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two digits followed by a dash and four digits.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Warrior Lever-action

warrior lever action shotgun

warrior shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149669
Make: Warrior
Model: Warrior

Summary

Make:	Warrior
Model:	Warrior
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149669 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149669 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WARRIOR" logo is represented as a howling wolf.

Model

- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round, tapered smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight, and an interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic or wood forearm and sporting style pistol grip buttstock; blued or matte chrome finish.
- "Warrior" semi-automatic shotgun is available with a two barrel set.
- overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 1016 mm (40"), and the average weight is 2.7 kg (5.95 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Turkey Warrior

Warrior Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167042
Make: Warrior
Model: Warrior Tactical Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Warrior
Model:	Warrior Tactical Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Oz Zumrut
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167042 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - "WARRIOR" logo is represented as a howling wolf.
Model	- "WARRIOR" and "Made in TURKEY" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - this firearm is a tactical-style, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: green/black finish; synthetic furniture; high ramp front and carry-handle mounted rear sights; muzzle break; vertical pistol-grip stock; right-side ejection port; action-release button below the ejection-port; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - example observed with two numbers, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Corwin Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183142
Make: Warwick Tactical
Model: Outlaw

Summary

Make:	Warwick Tactical
Model:	Outlaw
Manufacturer:	Warwick Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183142 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WARWICK TACTICAL" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - their logo consists of a scope crosshair in a circle with a "W" in the upper left and a "T" in the lower right corner.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Outlaw" is a variant of a full size Colt model 1911-A1 pistol. - features observed: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover, and beavertail grip safety; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; fish scale grip panels; black finish.
Manufacturer	- "WARWICK TACTICAL" over "LANDISVILLE, PA" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A-1 Type

2011

2011 Style

2011 Type

3-Gun Outlaw

40 Limited

Outlaw 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Borderview Imports Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122676
Make: Warwinck
Model: Warwinck

Summary

Make:	Warwinck
Model:	Warwinck
Manufacturer:	Arizaga, Gaspar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122676 - 2	32 AUTO	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122676 - 1	7.65MM	7	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL 7.65 WARWINCK" is marked on the slide.
- the "Arizaga" trademark "Owl" logo in a circle, with the word "Warwinck" over top and the words "Trade Mark" under the owl may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Warwinck" was a trade name used by "Gaspar Arizaga" of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC PISTOL 7.65 WARWINCK" is marked on the slide.
- manufactured between the early 1920s and 1936.
- this is the "Mondial" in calibre 7.65MM.
- appearance is similar to the "Savage 1907".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Spain" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gaspar Arizaga was founded in Eibar, Spain in 1895.
- Gaspar Arizaga was manufacturing and exporting a line of single shot and side by side box lock and side lock shotguns by 1915.
- Gaspar Arizaga manufacture handguns, under the trade names of Arizaga, Mondial, Pinkerton, and Warwinch from the early 1920s to 1936.
- Gaspar Arizaga was listed as a manufacturer of side by side, box lock and side lock shotguns in 1972.
- Gaspar Arizaga was one of the many companies that formed "DIARM, S.A." in 1984.
- the manufacturer's code of "F.N." was shared by Gaspar and Ignacio Arizaga.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may be repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25181	Mondial	Mondial	Arizaga, Gaspar	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol Warwinck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135376
Make: Washington Arms Company
Model: Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Washington Arms Company
Model:	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135376 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135376 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135376 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	6	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "THE" over "WASHINGTON" over "ARMS CO" was observed marked on the bar hammer.
- "THE WASHINGTON ARMS CO." was a trade name used by W. W. Marston.
- William Walker Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1850.
- features include: rotating ribbed barrel cluster; iron receiver/frame with scroll engraving; bar-hammer mounted on top of the receiver/frame; double action only trigger mechanism; "bag" shaped handle with walnut panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm.
- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader, rotating barrel cluster.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame under the grip panels. - observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- "CAST STEEL" was observed marked on the rotating barrel cluster.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20787	Marston, W W	Percussion Bar Hammer Pepperbox	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BAR Hammer Pepperbox

Cast Steel

Double Action Pepperbox

Pepperbox

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200049
Make: Watchtower
Model: Apache

Summary

Make:	Watchtower
Model:	Apache
Manufacturer:	Watchtower
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200049 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200049 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200049 - 3	9MM LUGER	20	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is a stylized "Castle Watcher Tower" with five (5) stars above the tower, four (4) large and one (1) small.
- The make is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APACHE" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Based on the "Colt 1911" design.
- Features include: front and rear slide serrations; accessory rail mount located under the barrel; slide stop located on left side above the trigger; magazine release is located on the grip behind the trigger; flared magazine well; skeletonized trigger and hammer; ambidextrous safety located at the rear of the firearm; extended beaver tail.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo is a stylized "Castle Watcher Tower" with five (5) stars above the tower, four (4) large and one (1) small.
- The manufacturer is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number rational is unknown, as observed there are seven (7) alpha numerical characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip. - Designed to accept "2011" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APACHE-9MM-46

APACHE-9MM-46-BLK

APACHE-9MM-46-CPR

Apache 1911

Apache 2011

Apache DOUBLE STACK 1911

Apache DOUBLE-STACK 1911

Watchtower Firearms Apache PewView Edition 9mm Optic Ready Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126777
Make: Waters, John
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Waters, John
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Waters, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126777 - 1	57 FLINTLOCK	1	184	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Waters" or variation thereof may be marked on the lock.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1760.
- traditional Scottish military flintlock pistol.
- features include: brass-like gun metal construction with the absence of a trigger guard; round barrel; kidney shaped butt with removable touch hole pick (versus the typical ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick); button head, turned ram rod; goose neck cock; lobed trigger tip; belt hook attachment on the left side.
- overall length is 295mm (11 5/8").
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- John Waters was a manufacturer located in Birmingham, and London England, circa 1770 to 1781.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122766	Murdoch, Thomas	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Murdoch, Thomas	Handgun	Single-Shot
126768	Bissell, Issac	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Bissell, Issac	Handgun	Single-Shot
126769	Petcairn, John	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol	Petcairn, John	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Highland Pistol

Highlander Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlander Regimental Pistol

Scottish Pistol

Scottish Regimental Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104715
Make: Watkins, T J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Watkins, T J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Watkins, T J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104715 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104715 - 2	12 GA PIN-FIRE	2	755	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.J. Watkins Banbury" was marked on the top of the rib between the barrels and "T.J. Watkins" was marked on both lock plates on a known example.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Watkins side by side shotguns with no model markings.
- features include: hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers, top, side, or push button opening lever, damascus, or steel barrels, and boxlock, or sidelock configuration.
- known example had an underlever action release.

Manufacturer

- T.J. Watkins was located in Banbury, Great Britain, from 1856 to circa 1956.
- T.J. Watkins was located at Butchers Row in 1856 and 75 High Street from 1857 to 1889.
- T.J. Watkins business and trade name was taken over by T.M. Watkins in 1889.
- T.J. Watkins business was taken over by A.E. Ringwood and traded from No 7 Church Passage from 1928 to 1956.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located under the barrels.
- one example was not numbered.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140238
Make: Watmough, Robert
Model: Needle Gun

Summary

Make:	Watmough, Robert
Model:	Needle Gun
Manufacturer:	Watmough, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140238 - 1	31 NEEDLE GUN	1	648	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ROBT WATMOUGH, 13 BLACKFRIARS ST MANCHESTER" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1870.
- "Needle Gun" is a firearm that has a needle-like firing pin, which passes through the paper cartridge case to strike a percussion cap at the bullet base.
- features include: octagonal barrel with a blade front sight and a flip up blade sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open lever mounted on the right side of the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; no wood forearm; straight grip wood buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Robert Watmough was located at 13 Blackfiars Street, Manchester, England from 1854 to 1869.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the barrel.
- example observed with two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre: 31 NEEDLE GUN is a fully self contained combustable centre fire cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Needle Gun Single Shot

Rissack Type

Single Shot Needle Gun

Single Shot Rifle

Zundnadelgewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141060
Make: Watson & Hancock
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Watson & Hancock
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141060 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WATSON & HANCOCK" over "308 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON" is marked on barrel.
- Watson & Hancock was located at 308 High Holborn, London, England from 1886 to 1890.
- Watson & Hancock was originally known as William Watson & Sons.
- William Watson & Son business was founded in London, England in 1868.
- William Watson & Son was located at 313 High Holborn from 1868 to 1881.
- William Watson & Sons was located at 308 High Holborn from 1882 to 1885.
- William Watson & Sons ceased operating in 1885.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1891.
- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Webley's

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125348
Make: Watson Brothers
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Watson Brothers
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Watson Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125348 - 1	303 BRITISH	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125348 - 2	450/400 X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125348 - 3	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WATSON BROs" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WATSON BROTHERS" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; removable side locks; hammerless action; automatic ejectors; double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; English style checkered walnut stock; highly engraved colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Watson Brothers was founded by Thomas William Watson.
- Thomas William Watson established a business in London, England in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson took over the premises and business of Durs Egg at No. 4 Colonnade, Pall Mall in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson was in business from 1875 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson / Thomas William Watson & Son was located at No. 4 Pall Mall, SW from 1878 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson passed his business on to his sons in 1885 and the business was renamed Watson Brothers.
- Watson Brothers manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- Watson Brothers was purchased by Grant & Lang in 1935.
- Watson Brothers was a trade name by Grant & Lang, until 1980.
- Watson Brothers name was acquired by Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis in 1984 and traded under the name Hellis, Besley & Watson.
- Watson Brothers was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of five digits without a letter suffix or prefix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, in certain calibers; when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Watson Bros Double Rifle

Watson Bros Rifle

Watson Brothers Rifle

Watson Rifle

Watson Side by Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77711
Make: Watson Brothers
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Watson Brothers
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Watson Brothers
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77711 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77711 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77711 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77711 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77711 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WATSON BROs" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WATSON BROTHERS" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Watson Bros side by side shotguns with no model markings.
- features include: hammer, or hammerless with a combination of single or double triggers; top, side, or push button opening lever; damascus or steel barrels; boxlock, or sidelock configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Watson Brothers was founded by Thomas William Watson.
- Thomas William Watson established a business in London, England in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson took over the premises and business of Durs Egg at No. 4 Colonnade, Pall Mall in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson was in business from 1875 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson / Thomas William Watson & Son was located at No. 4 Pall Mall, SW from 1878 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson passed his business on to his sons in 1885 and the business was renamed Watson Brothers.
- Watson Brothers manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- Watson Brothers was purchased by Grant & Lang in 1935.
- Watson Brothers was a trade name by Grant & Lang, until 1980.
- Watson Brothers name was acquired by Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis in 1984 and traded under the name Hellis, Besley & Watson.
- Watson Brothers was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number sequence unknown.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of four numbers.
- usually located on water table and/or underneath the barrel at the chamber area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Side by Side Top Lever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197628
Make: Watson Brothers
Model: Tranter's Patent 1879 Double Action Top Break

Summary

Make:	Watson Brothers
Model:	Tranter's Patent 1879 Double Action Top Break
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197628 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WATSON BROs PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib. - The Watson Brothers were in operation at 4 Pall Mall, London, circa 1878 and 1884.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The model 1879 was manufactured by William Tranter circa 1879 to 1885 in 450 CF and until 1890 by his nephews in 380 CF. They were sold by retailers only, and bore no manufacturer markings other than the patent marking on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features may include: automatic ejection when action is opened; automatic ejection disabling lever under the receiver/frame, ahead of the trigger guard; fluted cylinder; wide and contoured hammer spur; extended barrel catch lever on the left side of the receiver/frame; humped back receiver/frame rear strap; lanyard loop at the base of the grip;
Manufacturer	- "TRANTER'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - William Tranter was part of "Hollis, Sheath, & Tranter", in operation at 13 St Mary's Row, Birmingham, circa 1849 until his retirement in 1885.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, under the barrel pivot.
Calibre	- "450 OR 455" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Birmingham crossed scepters proofs are marked on the receiver/frame and on the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1879 Self-extracting Army Revolver

Model of 1879

Tranter 1879

Tranter 450

Tranter Patent

Tranter Revolver

Tranter Top Break

Tranter's Patent

Tranter's Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141106
Make: Watson Brothers
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Watson Brothers
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141106 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WATSON BROS" over "4 PALL MALL LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- Watson Brothers were located at No. 4 Pall Mall, London, England from 1885 to 1894.
- Watson Brothers was founded by Thomas William Watson.
- Thomas William Watson established a business in London, England in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson took over the premises and business of Durs Egg at No. 4 Colonnade, Pall Mall in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson was in business from 1875 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson / Thomas William Watson & Son was located at No. 4 Pall Mall, SW from 1878 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson passed his business on to his sons in 1885 and the business was renamed Watson Brothers.
- Watson Brothers manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- Watson Brothers was purchased by Grant & Lang in 1935.
- Watson Brothers was a trade name by Grant & Lang, until 1980.
- Watson Brothers name was acquired by Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis in 1984 and traded under the name Hellis, Besley & Watson.
- Watson Brothers was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1895.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half-moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
169522	Watson Brothers	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200382
Make: Watson Brothers
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Watson Brothers
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200382 - 1	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EXAMINED BY WATSON BROs 4 PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Watson Brothers" took the business from their father "Thomas William Watson" in 1885.
- "Watson Brothers" manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- "Watson Brothers" was purchased by "Grant & Lang" in 1935.
- "Watson Brothers" was a trade name by "Grant & Lang" until 1980.
- "Watson Brothers" name was acquired by "Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis" in 1984 and traded under the name "Hellis, Besley & Watson".
- "Watson Brothers" was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Webley No 4" is with the "Pryse" pattern twin break open levers, mounted on the rear of the frame recoil shield.
- Features include: fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200382

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 type

Pryse Type

Watson Bros Webley

Watson Brothers Webley

Watson Top Break Revolver

Watson Webley

Watson Webley No 4

Watson Webley-Pryse

Webley No. 4

Webley No. 4 Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 169522
Make: Watson Brothers
Model: WG

Summary

Make:	Watson Brothers
Model:	WG
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
169522 - 1	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WATSON BROS 4 PALL MALL LONDON" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Watson Brothers were located at No. 4 Pall Mall, London, England from 1885 to 1894.
- Watson Brothers was founded by Thomas William Watson.
- Thomas William Watson established a business in London, England in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson took over the premises and business of Durs Egg at No. 4 Colonnade, Pall Mall in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson was in business from 1875 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson / Thomas William Watson & Son was located at No. 4 Pall Mall, SW from 1878 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson passed his business on to his sons in 1885 and the business was renamed Watson Brothers.
- Watson Brothers manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- Watson Brothers was purchased by Grant & Lang in 1935.
- Watson Brothers was a trade name by Grant & Lang, until 1980.
- Watson Brothers name was acquired by Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis in 1984 and traded under the name Hellis, Besley & Watson.
- Watson Brothers was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "WG", "WG Model", "WG Model" with date of manufacture, eg.,"WG Model 1892" or a variation thereof is usually marked on left side of top strap.
- "WG" model series is a design-improved version of the former Webley Improved Government revolver of circa 1881-1885.
- "WG" has been associated with the name Webley-Green, however, research has indicated that "WG" is understood to be the acronym for "Webley Government".
- "WG" is a double action, top break revolver with simultaneous ejection.
- features include:
- may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893.
- large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength.
- large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch.
- may have bird's head type grip or square butt configuration, with or without lanyard ring on bottom butt strap.
- trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame.
- grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer.
- left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws.
- research indicates that the practice of putting the date of manufacture on the firearm ceased circa 1893.
- available in blued or nickel plated finish.
- sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on left side of barrel lug or left side of top strap.
- typical examples of calibre markings include; .450, .455, .450/.455, .455/.476, .476.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23384	Webley	WG Army	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
24613	Webley	WG Target	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
88936	Webley	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

WG Model

WG Model 1886

WG Model 1887

WG Model 1888

WG Model 1889

WG Model 1890

WG Model 1891

WG Model 1892

WG Model 1893

WG Model 1894

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WG Model 1895

WG Model 1896

WG Model 1897

WG Model 1898

WG Model 1899

WG Model 1900

WG Model 1901

WG Model 1902

WG Model 1903

WG Model 1904

WG Model 1905

WG Model 1906

Watson Bros WG

Watson Bros Webley Government

Webley Government

Webley Green

Webley Watson Bros

Webley-Green

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195937
Make: Watson, R
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Watson, R
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Watson, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195937 - 1	22 SHORT	1	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "R. WATSON WHITTALL" was observed on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: part octagonal barrel with dovetail sights; exposed hammer; spur trigger and wood grip panels.

Manufacturer

- R. Watson, or Rowland Watson was located on 17 Whitttall Street, Birmingham circa 1900 to 1960 and then on 32 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England.
- the Watson firm was founded by Benjamin Watson in 1723. Benjamin Watson was a gunlock maker from Darlaston, England.
- in 1777 entered into partnership with William Ryan. Ryan & Watson had facilities in both Birmingham and London, England from 1765 to 1835. Ryan & Watson was located at 27 Whittall Street, Birmingham, England from 1799 to 1818.
- in 1813 Ryan & Watson were part of the subscribers to establish the Birmingham proof house.
- Benjamin Watson II died in 1830.
- in 1857, the business was taken over by Thomas Wild, who was Benjamin Watson III's son-in-law, and the business name changed to Thomas Wild.
- circa 1893 Rowland Watson took over and renamed it. Rowland Watson was Thomas Wild nephew.
- in 1941, Gilbert Watson took over when Rowland Watson died, and in 1946 was succeeded by Rowland Watson until 1987 when he retired. Then Barry King took over the firm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located at the bottom of the butt.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117998
Make: Watson, Thomas William
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Watson, Thomas William
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Watson, Thomas William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117998 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117998 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. WATSON No. 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON & SON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1885.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those T.W. Watson side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, front hinged box lock or side lock action.

Manufacturer

- "T.W. WATSON No. 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON & SON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib.
- Thomas William Watson established a business in London, England in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson took over the premises and business of Durs Egg at No. 4 Colonnade, Pall Mall in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson was in business from 1875 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson / Thomas William Watson & Son was located at No. 4 Pall Mall, SW from 1878 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson passed his business on to his sons in 1885 and the business was renamed Watson Brothers.
- Watson Brothers manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- Watson Brothers was purchased by Grant & Lang in 1935.
- Watson Brothers was a trade name by Grant & Lang, until 1980.
- Watson Brothers name was acquired by Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis in 1984 and traded under the name Hellis, Besley & Watson.
- Watson Brothers was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120070
Make: Watson, Thomas William
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Watson, Thomas William
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Watson, Thomas William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120070 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120070 - 1	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	680	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. WATSON No. 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON & SON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1885.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those T.W. Watson single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: single trigger; exposed spur hammer; round or octagonal barrel; front hinged action; barrel release lever may be located on the underside of the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "T.W. WATSON No. 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" or "T.W. WATSON & SON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
- Thomas William Watson established a business in London, England in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson took over the premises and business of Durs Egg at No. 4 Colonnade, Pall Mall in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson was in business from 1875 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson / Thomas William Watson & Son was located at No. 4 Pall Mall, SW from 1878 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson passed his business on to his sons in 1885 and the business was renamed Watson Brothers.
- Watson Brothers manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- Watson Brothers was purchased by Grant & Lang in 1935.
- Watson Brothers was a trade name by Grant & Lang, until 1980.
- Watson Brothers name was acquired by Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis in 1984 and traded under the name Hellis, Besley & Watson.
- Watson Brothers was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- a serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143239
Make: Watson, Thomas William
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Watson, Thomas William
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143239 - 1	450 REV CF	6	105	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "T.W. WATSON 4 PALL MALL LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Thomas William Watson established a business in London, England in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson took over the premises and business of Durs Egg at No. 4 Colonnade, Pall Mall in 1875.
- Thomas William Watson was in business from 1875 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson / Thomas William Watson & Son was located at No. 4 Pall Mall, SW from 1878 to 1884.
- Thomas William Watson passed his business on to his sons in 1885 and the business was renamed Watson Brothers.
- Watson Brothers manufactured firearms at No. 4 Pall Mall SW from 1885 to 1894, No. 31 Cockspur Street from 1894 to 1895, No. 29 Old Bond Street from 1895 to 1929 and No. 13a Pall Mall from 1929 to 1935.
- Watson Brothers was purchased by Grant & Lang in 1935.
- Watson Brothers was a trade name by Grant & Lang, until 1980.
- Watson Brothers name was acquired by Frederick Beesley & Charles Hellis in 1984 and traded under the name Hellis, Besley & Watson.
- Watson Brothers was re-established as a manufacturer in 1989.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "Thomas William Watson" prior to 1885.
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features observed: fixed sights; octangular barrel with a raised top rib; front hinged receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
200382	Watson Brothers	Webley No 4		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4

Pryse Pattern

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134125
Make: Watson, William
Model: Martini-Henry Type

Summary

Make:	Watson, William
Model:	Martini-Henry Type
Manufacturer:	Watson, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134125 - 1	577/450 MARTINI-HENRY	1	841	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. Watson & Son", "William Watson & Son", "Watson & Son", "W. Watson & Sons", "William Watson & Sons", "Watson & Sons" or variation thereof, is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARTINI PATENT" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel; barrel mounted front, ladder type or open folding-leaf rear sight; steel ram-rod under the barrel; rear hinged falling breech block; internal hammer; lever behind the trigger guard acts as the breech block operating lever; straight grip, full length or cut down walnut stock; may have two barrel retaining bands; sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and front barrel band.

Manufacturer

- William Watson & Son business was founded in London, England in 1868.
- William Watson & Son was located at 313 High Holborn from 1868 to 1881.
- William Watson & Sons was located at 308 High Holborn from 1882 to 1885.
- William Watson & Sons ceased operating in 1885.
- William Watson & Sons became "Watson & Hancock" in 1886.
- Watson & Hancock was located at 308 High Holborn from 1886 to 1890.
- Watson & Hancock ceased operations in 1890.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Waston Martini-Henry

Waston and Son Martini Patent

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141179
Make: Watson, William
Model: Webley No 4

Summary

Make:	Watson, William
Model:	Webley No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141179 - 1	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WATSON & SON" over "313 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- William Watson & Son business was founded in London, England in 1868.
- William Watson & Son was located at 313 High Holborn from 1868 to 1881.
- William Watson & Sons was located at 308 High Holborn from 1882 to 1885.
- William Watson & Sons ceased operating in 1885.
- William Watson & Sons became "Watson & Hancock" in 1886.
- Watson & Hancock was located at 308 High Holborn from 1886 to 1890.
- Watson & Hancock ceased operations in 1890.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Webley No 4" (Pryse Pattern) that was retailed by "William Watson & Sons".
- "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896.
- features include: fixed sights; octangular barrel with raised top rib or ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MAC

No 4

Pryse Pattern

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webley's No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141110
Make: Watson, William
Model: Webley Patent

Summary

Make:	Watson, William
Model:	Webley Patent
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141110 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WATSON & SON" over "313 HIGH HOLBORN LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.

- William Watson & Son business was founded in London, England in 1868.
- William Watson & Son was located at 313 High Holborn from 1868 to 1881.
- William Watson & Sons was located at 308 High Holborn from 1882 to 1885.
- William Watson & Sons ceased operating in 1885.
- William Watson & Sons became "Watson & Hancock" in 1886.
- Watson & Hancock was located at 308 High Holborn from 1886 to 1890.
- Watson & Hancock ceased operations in 1890.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
176902	Higham, Edward & George	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley's Patent

Webleys Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128702
Make: Watsons Weapons
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Watsons Weapons
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Watsons Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128702 - 1	50 BMG	1	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.144)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this rifle is a single shot Calibre 50 BMG firearm.
- features include: optional barrels that can be built to any specification and may include bull, fluted fins at the breech, and several muzzle break options; optional stocks that may include: skeletonized, tactical, wood with or with out pistol grip, cheekpiece and bipod; no iron sights.
- to load the rifle, the bolt handle must be turned up to unlock it, then the bolt can be pulled out of the back of the receiver/frame, this extracts the fired case, and allows the firer to insert a fresh cartridge and reverse the procedure.
- Watsons Weapons also manufactures a single shot, 50 BMG calibre, upper barrel assembly that is sold to fit on the buyers AR-15 lower receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Watsons Weapons Inc. is located in Mound, New Mexico, USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

50 BMG Custom

50 BMG Custom Wood Stock

50 BMG Long Distance Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

50 BMG Tactical

50 BMG Target

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119225
Make: Wauregan
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Wauregan
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119225 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as:
"WAUREGAN ARMS CO." over "NORWICH, CONN.".
- the "WAUREGAN ARMS Co" name has been associated with Crescent Firearms and Hopkins & Allen.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- these firearms were made circa 1900.
- features include: steel receiver/frame; single trigger; external hammer; single bead front sight and a wooden stock and forend.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200363
Make: WBP
Model: Jack 5.56x45

Summary

Make:	WBP
Model:	Jack 5.56x45
Manufacturer:	Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski (WBP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200363 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WBP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WBP" stands for "Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski".

Model

- "JACK 5.56x45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JACK 5.56x45/.223 REM" may instead be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the Russian "AKM" design.
- "AKM" stand for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Modernizirovannyy", modernized Kalashnikov rifle.
- Features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and adjustable post front sight; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; paddle type magazine release located ahead of the trigger guard; enlarged shelf safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame that on "safe" is acting as a cocking handle way dust cover locking the operation of the cocking handle; may come equipped with wood, synthetic or quad rail handguard.

Manufacturer

- "WBP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski" use the acronym "WBP".
- "Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski", is a privately-owned Polish firearms manufacturer.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number may instead be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Calibre may instead be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK47/AKM rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200362	WBP	JACK 7.62x39	Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski (WBP)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jack AK

Jack AK 47

Jack AK 74

Jack AK-47

Jack AK-74

Jack AK47

Jack AK74

Jack AKM

Jack Kalasknikov

Kalasknikov AK47

Kalasknikov AKM

Poland AK 47

Poland AK 74

Poland AK-47

Poland AK-74

Poland AK47

Poland AK74

Poland AKM

Poland Kalasknikov

WBP AK 74

WBP AK-74

WBP AK74

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200362
Make: WBP
Model: JACK 7.62x39

Summary

Make:	WBP
Model:	JACK 7.62x39
Manufacturer:	Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski (WBP)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200362 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WBP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WBP" stands for "Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski".

Model

- "JACK 7.62x39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "JACK 7.62x39" may instead be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the Russian "AKM" design.
- "AKM" stand for "Avtomat Kalashnikova Modernizirovannyy", modernized "Kalashnikov" rifle.
- Features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and adjustable post front sight; sheet metal body, action cover; stamped and folded receiver/frame; paddle type magazine release located ahead of the trigger guard; enlarged shelf safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame that on "safe" is acting as a cocking handle way dust cover locking the operation of the cocking handle; may come equipped wood, synthetic or quad rail handguard.

Manufacturer

- "WBP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski" use the acronym "WBP".
- "Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski", is a privately-owned Polish firearms manufacturer.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number may instead be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Calibre may instead be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm is of the design commonly known as the AK47/AKM rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200363	WBP	Jack 5.56x45	Wytwórnia Broni Jacek Popi?ski (WBP)	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Jack AK

Jack AK 74

Jack AK-74

Jack AK74

Jack AKM

Jack Kalasknikov

Kalasknikov AK 47

Kalasknikov AK-47

Kalasknikov AK47

Kalasknikov AKM

Poland AK 47

Poland AK 74

Poland AK-47

Poland AK-74

Poland AK47

Poland AK74

Poland AKM

Poland Kalasknikov

WBP AK 74

WBP AK-74

WBP AK74

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198603
Make: WE
Model: 26 Tactical

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	26 Tactical
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198603 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	14	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198603 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	14	190	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
198603 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	21	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (e)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198603 - 4	6MM AIRSOFT BB	21	190	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make	- "WE Tactical CO. LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "26 Tactical" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Features include: rear slide serrations; fire selector lever mounted on the left rear side of the slide; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located of the left side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "WE" is a tradename used by the "Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)". - "WE Tactical CO. LTD" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm. - A faux calibre marking of "9x19" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

26 Tactical CA

26 Tactical Canada Version

G26 Tactical

Glock 26 Tactical

Tactical New Series 26

WE-G005A-BK-26-BK-A-CA

WE-G005B-BK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199920
Make: WE
Model: Apache SD3

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	Apache SD3
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199920 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	30	400	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - The firearm has a mock integral suppressor threaded to the receiver, which shrouds and supports the barrel. - Features include: ambidextrous safety selector; magazine release lever located in front of trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated. - Velocity has been measured as 122.8 mps or 402.8 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The firearm has a faux suppressor fitted over the barrel. - The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- "Kal. 9x19mm" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "Kal. 9x19mm" calibre marking on the firearm is a faux marking
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

APACHE SD3 GBB

Apache

SD3 GBB

WE-R-M011SD3-APACHE-SD3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140086
Make: WE
Model: Beretta 92 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	Beretta 92 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140086 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	25	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WE" is marked on the airsoft.
- "WE" and "Wei-Tech" are brand names used by Ho Feng Corporation (HFC).

Model

- "BERETTA 92 AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Beretta model "92" semi-automatic handgun.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide; metal receiver/frame with an equipment rail; matte black finish.
- overall length is 216 mm, and average weight is 1035 grams.

Manufacturer

- Ho Feng Corporation (HFC) is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- CO2 or HFC22 (Green Gas) powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- "Cal. 6mm" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments - this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125807	SIG Sauer	P226 X-Five Competition	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
125808	SIG Sauer	P226SR X-Five Tactical	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Airsoft

92FS Airsoft

Beretta 92FS Airsoft

Beretta M92 Airsoft

M92 Airsoft

Replica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140087
Make: WE
Model: Beretta 92L Airsoft

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	Beretta 92L Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140087 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	25	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WE" is marked on the airsoft.
- "WE" and "Wei-Tech" are brand names used by Ho Feng Corporation (HFC).

Model

- "BERETTA 92L AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Beretta model "92" semi-automatic handgun, but with a long slide.
- features include: aluminum outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide; metal receiver/frame with an equipment rail; matte black finish.
- overall length is 267 mm, and average weight is 1089 grams.

Manufacturer

- Ho Feng Corporation (HFC) is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- CO2 or HFC22 (Green Gas) powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Calibre

- "Cal. 6mm" was observed marked on the right side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this airsoft is available in two variants: Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Long Slide Airsoft

92L Airsoft

Beretta 92 Extended Slide Airsoft

Beretta M92L Airsoft

M92L Airsoft

Replica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198300
Make: WE
Model: G39C Airsoft

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	G39C Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198300 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	32	241	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WE" and "Wei-Tech" are brand names used by Ho Feng Corporation (HFC).
Model	- "G39C" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "G39C Airsoft" resembles the appearance of the German Heckler & Koch G36C rifle. - Features include: detachable carrying handle that may double as an accessory rail; ambidextrous cocking handle on top of the upper receiver/frame in line with the bore; ambidextrous safety lever; magazine release lever located at the rear of the magazine well; right side folding buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "WE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)" is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.
Action	- Gas blowback operated. - Gas Type: Green Gas, Red Gas, Propane. - Velocities have been reported as 121 mps/400 fps and 137 mps/450 fps.
Calibre	- Faux calibre markings "Kal. 5.56mmx45" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78352	Heckler & Koch	G36C	Heckler & Koch (HK)	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G39C GBB

G39C Gas Blowback

GPWE1008

WE 1008

WE G39C

WE G39C Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139950
Make: WE
Model: Hi-Capa 3.8 Baby Airsoft

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	Hi-Capa 3.8 Baby Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139950 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	25	84	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WE" is mark on the airsoft.
- "WE" and "Wei-Tech" are brand names used by Ho Feng Corporation (HFC).

Model

- "HI-CAPA 3.8 BABY AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles STI International 1911 style handgun.
- features include: metal outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide and receiver/frame; silver finish.
- Hi-Capa 3.8 Baby Airsoft overall length is 190 mm, and average weight is 940 grams.

Manufacturer

- Ho Feng Corporation (HFC) is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- HFC22 gas powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Hi-Capa 3.8

Baby Hi-Capacity 3.8

Baby High Capacity 3.8

Hi-Capacity 3.8 Baby

High Capacity 3.8 Baby

Replica

WE-GBB-36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139952
Make: WE
Model: Hi-Capa 5.1 Dragon Airsoft

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	Hi-Capa 5.1 Dragon Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139952 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	31	112	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WE" is marked on the airsoft.
- "WE" and "Wei-Tech" are brand names used by Ho Feng Corporation (HFC).

Model

- "HI-CAPA 5.1 DRAGON AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a STI International 2011 style handguns.
- features include: metal outer barrel/sleeve and smoothbore inner barrel; metal slide and receiver/frame; matt black finish.
- Hi-Capa 5.1 Dragon Airsoft overall length is 222 mm, and average weight is 1120 grams.

Manufacturer

- Ho Feng Corporation (HFC) is located in New Taipei City, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- HFC134a and HFC22 gas powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and

Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi-Capa 5.1 Dragon

Hi-Capacity 5.1 Dragon

High Capacity 5.1 Dragon

Replica

WE-GBB-04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198483
Make: WE
Model: PDW

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	PDW
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198483 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	30	280	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WE" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: ambidextrous safety; magazine release located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated. - Velocity has been measured as 117.6 mps or 385.8 fps. - Velocity has been measured as 124.2 mps or 407.5 fps.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

- Double Bell M4 PDW Airsoft
- EMG Knights Armament PDW Airsoft
- EVIKE PDW
- LT-PDWM KNIGHTS ARMAMENT COMPANY PDW FULL METAL AEG (BK)

PRODUCT CODE: WE-R-P001-B-L

WE PDW 10" GBBR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198299
Make: WE
Model: T91 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	WE
Model:	T91 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	Ho Feng Corporation (HFC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198299 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	30	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- "WE" and "Wei-Tech" are brand names used by Ho Feng Corporation (HFC).

Model

- "T91" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "T91 Airsoft" resembles the Colt AR15 in appearance.
- Features include: ventilated and ribbed handguard; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; magazine release button on the right side of the receiver/frame; bolt release lever and safety selector on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas blowback operated.
- Gas Type: Green Gas, Red Gas, Propane.
- May be Co2 powered with a accessory magazine holding a Co2 cartridge.
- Velocities have been reported as 124 mps/410 fps and 140 mps/460 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38247

479000055

479000055-0

4790000550

GR-WE-T91-BK

T 91

T-91

T91

T91 GBB Rifle

T91 Gas Blowback

WE M4 T91 Carbine Airsoft

WE T91 Airsoft

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197929
Make: Weatherby
Model: 18i

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	18i
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197929 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197929 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197929 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197929 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEATHERBY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle with a slanted forward, script/calligraphy letter "W" in the centre.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "18i" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: black, steel or nickeled, bottom load receiver/frame with ejection port and with or without tool engraving or scroll work; right side cocking/charging handle; safety toggle at the rear of the trigger guard; locking lever on the right side; magazine load button on the right side; varied stock option in checkered wood with matching forend or synthetic stock with forend in matching colour combination of choice.

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is comprised of a circle with a slanted forward, script/calligraphy letter "W" in the centre.

Action

- Recoil operated, inertia.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

18i Deluxe

18i First Lite

18i First Lite Cipher

18i Mossy Oak

18i Mossy Oak Blades

18i Mossy Oak Bottomland

18i Mossy Oak Bottomlands

18i Mossy Oak Habitat

18i Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

18i Realtree Max-5

18i Realtree Max-7

18i Realtree Timber

18i Synthetic

18i Waterfowler

18i Waterfowler Camo

Deluxe

First Lite

First Lite Cipher

Mossy Oak

Mossy Oak Blades

Mossy Oak Bottomland

Mossy Oak Bottomlands

Mossy Oak Habitat

Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Realtree Max-5

Realtree Max-7

Realtree Timber

Synthetic

Waterfowler

Waterfowler Camo

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127258
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127258 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127258 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127258 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127258 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127258 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127258 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "WEATHERBY ATHENA" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a silver finish; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; automatic ejector; single selective,inertia, trigger; interchangeable choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered, oil finished, walnut stock. - overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "FS" is marked on the watertable. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or on the top tang under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A31226RGM

A31228RGM

A32026RGM

A32028RGM

A32826RGM

A32828RGM

A51226RGM

A51228RGM

A52026RGM

A52028RGM

Athena Classic Field

Athena Grade III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Athena Grade V

Athena O&U

Athena Over & Under

Classic Field Grade III

Classic Field Grade V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29595
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29595 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29595 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- "Weatherby ATHENA" is marked on the upper barrel.
- Athena Grade V was introduced in 1990.
- Athena subsequently became the Athena Grade IV (although no changes were made).
- Athena model designation has also been used by Weatherby on a side-by-side shotgun made in Spain by Zabala Hermanos.
- Athena was originally introduced with fixed chokes in 1982.
- Weatherby introduced their Integral Multi-Choke (IMC) system of interchangeable choke tubes in 1985.
- features include: blued round, over and under barrel with a ventilated top and mid ribs and a bead front sight; coin-finished front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action with various grades of engraving, some with precious-metal inlays; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and customer's choice of full pistol-grip, half pistol-grip, or straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a letter "D" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Remarks

- the Athena line was available in skeet, field, and trap configurations.
- this model can be distinguished from the various "Orion" shotguns by the fact that the Athena has a ventilated rib between the barrels, while the Orion series has a solid rib; additionally, the Athena series has long side-plates, while the Orion series has short side-plates.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3361	Weatherby	Athena Grade 4	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29592	Weatherby	Athena Grade 5	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29639	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
29646	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119565	Weatherby	Athena	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119572	Weatherby	Athena Grade 3	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Athena Field

Athena Master Skeet Set

Athena Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119565
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119565 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119565 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119565 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119565 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Weatherby has also used the Athena name on an over/under shotgun built by Sakaba (SKB) of Japan.
- features include: a straight grip, oil finished Turkish walnut stock and splinter forearm; single trigger; selectable automatic ejectors; blued barrels with brass bead sight; boxlock action; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; tang monted safety/selector and a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with false sideplates and full scroll engraving.
- a slightly lower-grade version of this shotgun is available as the "Orion" (not to be confused with Weatherby's over/under Orion), with a pistol-grip stock and no extended sideplates.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
- Zabala Hermanos began manufacturing the Athena and Orion shotguns for Weatherby in 2001.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29595	Weatherby	Athena	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119566	Weatherby	Orion	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

AX1226SGM

AX1228SGM

AX2026SGM

AX2028SGM

Athena SBS

Athena Side By Side

SBS Athena

Side By Side Athena

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123397
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena D'Italia

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena D'Italia
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123397 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123397 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123397 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123397 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123397 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123397 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby was introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- "ATHENA D'ITALIA" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2005. - features include: blued side by side chrome lined barrels with brass front bead sight; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver shade finish; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; automatic ejector; double triggers; interchangeable multi-choke system; engraved receiver/frame; checkered oil finish walnut splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock. - available in 2006 with a pistol grip stock as the D'Italia PG and as the D'Italia Deluxe version that features an engraved receiver/frame with gold accents, a single trigger and an engraved serial number on the lower tang.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" is marked on the watertable. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever. - observed specimen had a two letter prefix and four numbers, eg. "FSxxxx".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ACX1226SGM

ACX1228SGM

ACX2026SGM

ACX2028SGM

ACX2826SGM

ACX2828SGM

ADX1228PGM

ADX1228SGM

ADX2026PGM

ADX2026SGM

ADX2028PGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ADX2028SGM

ADX2826PGM

ADX2826SGM

Athena

Athena D'Italia Deluxe

Athena D'Italia PG

D'Italia

D'Italia Deluxe

D'Italia PG

D'Italia Pistol Grip

SBS Athena D'Italia

Side By Side Athena D'Italia

Weatherby Athena

Weatherby Athena D'Italia

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127982
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena D'Italia 3

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena D'Italia 3
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127982 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127982 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127982 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127982 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - model name may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver finish; top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; automatic ejector; single selective inertia trigger; vented top and mid ribs; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered oil finish walnut furniture and may have a Schnabel forend and adjustable comb buttstock. - overall length with a 660mm (28") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" may be marked on the water table. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AI31226RGM

AI31228RGM

AI32026RGM

AI32028RGM

Athena D'Italia 3 O/U

Athena D'Italia III

Athena D'Italia III O/U

Athena III D'Italia O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127981
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena D'Italia 4

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena D'Italia 4
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127981 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127981 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127981 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127981 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127981 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127981 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - model name may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver finish; top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; automatic ejector; single selective inertia trigger; vented top and mid ribs; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered oil finish walnut furniture and may have a Schnabel forend and adjustable comb buttstock. - overall length with a 660mm (28") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" may be marked on the water table. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AI141226RGM

AI141228RGM

AI142026RGM

AI142028RGM

AI142826RGM

AI142828RGM

Athena D'Italia 4 O/U

Athena D'Italia IV

Athena D'Italia IV O/U

Athena IV D'Italia O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127980
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena D'Italia 5

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena D'Italia 5
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127980 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127980 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127980 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127980 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - model name may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver finish; top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; automatic ejector; single selective inertia trigger; vented top and mid ribs; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered oil finish walnut furniture and may have a Schnabel forend and adjustable comb buttstock. - overall length with a 660mm (28") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" may be marked on the water table. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AI51226RGM

AI51228RGM

AI52026RGM

AI52028RGM

Athena D'Italia 5 O/U

Athena D'Italia V

Athena D'Italia V O/U

Athena V D'Italia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119572
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena Grade 3
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119572 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119572 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119572 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119572 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119572 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119572 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- this record is for a specific grade of Athena over/under, the Grade III, also referred to as the "Classic field".
- "Weatherby Athena" is marked on the upper barrel.
- the Athena model designation has also been used by Weatherby on a side-by-side shotgun produced in Spain by Zabala Hermanos.
- features include: half pistol-grip, low gloss, oil finished walnut stock and forearm; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; ventilated rib on and between barrels (28 Gauge versions have a solid side rib) ; blued barrels; gold-filled "W" on the opening lever; silver nitride receiver/frame with extended sideplates and gold-filled game scene engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3361	Weatherby	Athena Grade 4	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29592	Weatherby	Athena Grade 5	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29595	Weatherby	Athena	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29639	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
29646	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A31226RGM

A31228RGM

A32026RGM

A32028RGM

A32826RGM

A32828RGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Athena Grade 3 Classic Field

Athena Grade 3 O/U

Athena Grade III

Athena Grade III Classic Field

Athena Grade III O/U

Classic Field

Grade 3 Athena

Grade 3 Classic Field

Grade III Athena

Grade III Classic Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3361
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena Grade 4

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena Grade 4
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3361 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3361 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3361 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "Weatherby Athena" is marked on upper barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun made for Weatherby by Sakaba (SKB), of Ibaraki Province, Japan.
- features include: full pistol-grip, high-gloss walnut stock and forearm; diamond shaped grip-cap inlay; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; ventilated rib on barrel; blued barrels with silver nitride receiver/frame with extended sideplates and floral pattern engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- all examples seen have had a one or two letter prefix followed by five or six numbers.

Remarks

- available in skeet, field, and trap configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29592	Weatherby	Athena Grade 5	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29595	Weatherby	Athena	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29646	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119572	Weatherby	Athena Grade 3	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Athena Grade 4 Field

Athena Grade IV

Athena Grade IV Field

Grade 4 Athena

Grade 4 Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grade IV Athena

Grade IV Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29592
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena Grade 5

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena Grade 5
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29592 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29592 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- the Athena shotgun was introduced in 1982. When Weatherby introduced the Athena Grade V shotgun in 1990 the original Athena models became known as the Athena Grade IV.
- the Athena model designation has also been used by Weatherby on a side-by-side shotgun produced in Spain by Zabala Hermanos.
- features include: half pistol-grip, oil-finished, American Claro walnut stock and forearm; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; ventilated rib on barrel; blued barrels with "IMC" (Integral Multi Choke) interchangeable choke tubes and a silver nitride receiver/frame with extended sideplates and rose and scroll pattern engraving.
- available as a multi-barrel set.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel pattern.

Serial Number

- all examples seen have a one or two letter prefix followed by five or six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3361	Weatherby	Athena Grade 4	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29595	Weatherby	Athena	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29646	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119572	Weatherby	Athena Grade 3	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A51226RGM

A51228RGM

A52026RGM

A52028RGM

Athena Grade 5 Classic Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Athena Grade V

Athena Grade V Classic Field

Classic Field Athena

Grade 5 Classic Field

Grade V Classic Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29646
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena Trap

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29646 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29646 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29646 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29646 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the Athena line was introduced in 1982. In 1990 Weatherby introduced an upgraded version as the Athena Grade V and the standard Athena subsequently became the Athena Grade IV (although no changes were made).
- the Athena Trap is made specifically for trap-shooting, it was offered as a single barrel (firing from the upper barrel mechanism), over/under barrels or as a set with one single and one over/under barrel assembly.
- the Athena model designation has also been used by Weatherby on a side-by-side shotgun made in Spain by Zabala Hermanos.
- "Weatherby Athena" is marked on the upper barrel.
- originally introduced with fixed chokes, in 1985 Weatherby introduced their Integral Multi-Choke (IMC) system of interchangeable choke tubes.
- features include: American Claro walnut, Monte Carlo style stock and forearm; curved recoil pad; twin bead sights; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; wide, ventilated top rib and ventilated side rib; blued barrels; coin-finished receiver/frame with engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- all examples seen have a letter prefix and six digits, located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this model was also offered with a single barrel as part of a combination set.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3361	Weatherby	Athena Grade 4	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29592	Weatherby	Athena Grade 5	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29595	Weatherby	Athena	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29639	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Single-Shot
119572	Weatherby	Athena Grade 3	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Athena

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29639
Make: Weatherby
Model: Athena Trap

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Athena Trap
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29639 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29639 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29639 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
29639 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the Athena line was introduced in 1982. In 1990 Weatherby introduced an upgraded version as the Athena Grade V and the standard Athena subsequently became the Athena Grade IV (although no changes were made).
- the Athena Trap is made specifically for trap-shooting, it was offered as a single barrel (firing from the upper barrel mechanism), over/under barrels or as a set with one single and one over/under barrel assembly.
- the Athena model designation has also been used by Weatherby on a side-by-side shotgun made in Spain by Zabala Hermanos.
- "Weatherby Athena" is marked on the upper barrel.
- originally introduced with fixed chokes, in 1985 Weatherby introduced their Integral Multi-Choke (IMC) system of interchangeable choke tubes.
- features include: American Claro walnut, Monte Carlo style stock and forearm; curved recoil pad; twin bead sights; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; wide, ventilated top rib and ventilated side rib; blued barrels; coin-finished receiver/frame with engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- all examples seen have a letter prefix and six digits, located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- this model was also offered with an over/under barrel assembly as part of a combination set.

Remarks

- A single-barrel, single-shot shotgun made specifically for trap-shooters; comes with a ventilated rib and Monte Carlo stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29595	Weatherby	Athena	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
29646	Weatherby	Athena Trap	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119572	Weatherby	Athena Grade 3	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3372
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3372 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3372 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3372 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- the model designation was marked on the receiver/frame of the sample examined.
- the Centurion was manufactured from 1972 to 1976. Weatherby then offered the same basic firearm as the Centurion II from 1976 to 1981.
- available in field, Deluxe and trap configurations.
- features include: cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish on the barrel and receiver/frame (Deluxe version featured a scroll engraved receiver/frame with matte silver sides); walnut, pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and hand cut checkering and forend; gold plated trigger; ventilated rib barrel; flush fit magazine cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Centurion and later Centurion II shotguns were manufactured for Weatherby by two separate Japanese companies, Nikko and KTG. Both will be marked "Made in Japan" and were built to the same specifications. The manufacturer of a given example is identifiable by the serial number.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; examples manufactured by KTG will have an "A" prefix in the serial number, while Nikko manufactured firearms will have an "NA" serial number prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine located within the forend.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3373	Weatherby	Centurion	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3374	Weatherby	Centurion 2	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3379	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3381	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
29670	Weatherby	Centurion 2	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30108	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32406	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion Deluxe

Centurion Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3373
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3373 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3373 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3373 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- the model designation was marked on the receiver/frame of the sample examined.
- the Centurion was manufactured from 1972 to 1976. Weatherby then offered the same basic firearm as the Centurion II from 1976 to 1981.
- available in field, Deluxe and trap configurations.
- features include: cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish on the barrel and receiver/frame (Deluxe version featured a scroll engraved receiver/frame with matte silver sides); walnut, pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and hand cut checkering and forend; gold plated trigger; ventilated rib barrel; flush fit magazine cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Centurion and later Centurion II shotguns were manufactured for Weatherby by two separate Japanese companies, Nikko/Olin-Kodesha and KTG. Both will be marked "Made in Japan" and were built to the same specifications. The manufacturer of a given example is identifiable by the serial number.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; examples manufactured by KTG will have an "A" prefix in the serial number, while Nikko/Olin-Kodesha manufactured firearms will have an "NA" serial number prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine located within the forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3372	Weatherby	Centurion	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3374	Weatherby	Centurion 2	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3379	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3381	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
29670	Weatherby	Centurion 2	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30108	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32406	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion Deluxe

Centurion Field

Centurion Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3374
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion 2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion 2
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3374 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3374 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3374 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3374 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3374 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Centurion 2 was manufactured from 1976 to 1981. Weatherby previously offered the same basic firearm as the Centurion from 1972 to 1976. - available in field, deluxe and trap configurations. - Centurion 2 was also offered with a 660 mm slug barrel as the Centurion 2 Buckmaster. - features include: cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish on the barrel and receiver/frame ("Deluxe" version featured a scroll engraved receiver/frame with matte silver sides); walnut, pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and hand cut checkering and forend; gold plated trigger; ventilated rib barrel; flush fit magazine cap.
Manufacturer	- the Centurion II and earlier Centurion shotguns were manufactured for Weatherby by two separate Japanese companies, Nikko and KTG. Both will be marked "Made in Japan" and were built to the same specifications. The manufacturer of a given example is identifiable by the serial number.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; examples manufactured by KTG will have an "A" prefix in the serial number, while Nikko manufactured firearms will have an "NA" serial number prefix.
Calibre	- depending on configuration the Centurion II was offered in either 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 12 GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine located within the forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3372	Weatherby	Centurion	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3373	Weatherby	Centurion	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3379	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3381	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
29670	Weatherby	Centurion 2	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30108	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32406	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion II

Centurion II Deluxe

Centurion II Field

Centurion II Standard

Centurion II Trap

Centurion Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29670
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion 2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion 2
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29670 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29670 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29670 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29670 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29670 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Centurion 2 was manufactured from 1976 to 1981. Weatherby previously offered the same basic firearm as the Centurion from 1972 to 1976. - available in field, deluxe and trap configurations. - Centurion 2 was also offered with a 660 mm slug barrel as the Centurion 2 Buckmaster. - features include: cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish on the barrel and receiver/frame ("Deluxe" version featured a scroll engraved receiver/frame with matte silver sides); walnut, pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and hand cut checkering and forend; gold plated trigger; ventilated rib barrel; flush fit magazine cap.
Manufacturer	- the Centurion II and earlier Centurion shotguns were manufactured for Weatherby by two separate Japanese companies, Nikko/Olin-Kodesha and KTG. Both will be marked "Made in Japan" and were built to the same specifications. The manufacturer of a given example is identifiable by the serial number.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; examples manufactured by KTG will have an "A" prefix in the serial number, while Nikko/Olin-Kodesha manufactured firearms will have an "NA" serial number prefix.
Calibre	- depending on configuration the Centurion II was offered in either 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 12 GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine located within the forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3372	Weatherby	Centurion	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3373	Weatherby	Centurion	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3374	Weatherby	Centurion 2	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3379	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3381	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30108	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32406	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion II

Centurion II Deluxe

Centurion II Field

Centurion II Standard

Centurion II Trap

Centurion Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32406
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion 2 Buckmaster

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion 2 Buckmaster
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32406 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32406 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- Centurion 2 was manufactured from 1976 to 1981. Weatherby previously offered the same basic firearm as the Centurion from 1972 to 1976.
- Centurion 2 was offered with a 660 mm slug barrel as the Centurion 2 Buckmaster.
- features include: cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish on the barrel and receiver/frame; walnut, pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and hand cut checkering and forend; gold plated trigger; flush fit magazine cap.

Manufacturer

- the Centurion II and earlier Centurion shotguns were manufactured for Weatherby by two separate Japanese companies, Nikko and KTG. Both will be marked "Made in Japan" and were built to the same specifications. The manufacturer of a given example is identifiable by the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - examples manufactured by KTG will have an "A" prefix in the serial number, while Nikko manufactured firearms will have an "NA" serial number prefix.
Calibre	- depending on configuration the Centurion II was offered in either 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 12 GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine located within the forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3372	Weatherby	Centurion	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3373	Weatherby	Centurion	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3374	Weatherby	Centurion 2	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3379	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3381	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
29670	Weatherby	Centurion 2	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30108	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion II

Centurion II Buckmaster

Centurion Two Buckmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30108
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion 2 Buckmaster

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion 2 Buckmaster
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30108 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30108 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- Centurion 2 was manufactured from 1976 to 1981. Weatherby previously offered the same basic firearm as the Centurion from 1972 to 1976.
- Centurion 2 was offered with a 660 mm slug barrel as the Centurion 2 Buckmaster.
- features include: cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard; blued finish on the barrel and receiver/frame; walnut, pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad and hand cut checkering and forend; gold plated trigger; flush fit magazine cap.

Manufacturer

- the Centurion II and earlier Centurion shotguns were manufactured for Weatherby by two separate Japanese companies, Nikko/Olin-Kodesha and KTG. Both will be marked "Made in Japan" and were built to the same specifications. The manufacturer of a given example is identifiable by the serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame; examples manufactured by KTG will have an "A" prefix in the serial number, while Nikko/Olin-Kodesha manufactured firearms will have an "NA" serial number prefix.
Calibre	- depending on configuration the Centurion II was offered in either 12 GA X 2 3/4" or 12 GA X 3".
Shots	- tubular magazine located within the forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3372	Weatherby	Centurion	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3373	Weatherby	Centurion	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3374	Weatherby	Centurion 2	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3379	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3381	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
29670	Weatherby	Centurion 2	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32406	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion II Buckmaster

Centurion Two Buckmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3379
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3379 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3379 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3379 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1980 only.
- "Weatherby" and "CENTURION - II" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DUCKS UNLIMITED" name and logo were observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ducks Unlimited" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufactured by KTG for Weatherby during 1980 only.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located at front of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a prefix of "80DU" followed by four numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- cross bolt safety, barrel and action deep blued. Deluxe model had etched and fancy grade, walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, high luster finish, checkered forearm, finger grip channels, both sides.ventilated rib. This is a Centurion II shotgun to commemorate Ducks Unlimited, a conservation group dedicated to preserving habitat for waterfowl; only 2001 were manufactured, and they can be distinguished by their serial numbers (all beginning with 80DU) and engraving.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3372	Weatherby	Centurion	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3373	Weatherby	Centurion	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3374	Weatherby	Centurion 2	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
29670	Weatherby	Centurion 2	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30108	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32406	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Centurion II Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Centurion Two Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3381
Make: Weatherby
Model: Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Centurion 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3381 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured only in 1980.

Manufacturer

- Manufactured for Weatherby by KTG of Japan during 1980.

Action

- Gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number range was from 80TM3000 to 80TM4002.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Cross bolt safety, barrel and action deep blued. Deluxe model had etched and fancy grade, walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, high luster finish, checkered forearm, finger grip channels, both sides, ventilated rib. This was a limited production run (1003 guns) of Centurion 2 shotguns made for Ducks Unlimited. 762 mm (30") full choke, 70 mm (2 3/4") chamber.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3372	Weatherby	Centurion	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3373	Weatherby	Centurion	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3374	Weatherby	Centurion 2	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
29670	Weatherby	Centurion 2	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
30108	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
32406	Weatherby	Centurion 2 Buckmaster	KTG	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

80TM

Centurion 2 Limited Edition

Centurion II Limited Edition

Centurion Two Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30152
Make: Weatherby
Model: Classic MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Classic MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30152 - 10	240 WBY MAG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 11	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 5	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 1	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 14	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30152 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 9	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 17	416 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 8	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 15	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30152 - 16	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1993.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Weatherby in the United States.

Action

- right hand and left hand.

Serial Number

- Howa-production Classic Is started at s/n VL18757.

Remarks

- This rifle is a companion rifle to the Vanguard Classic series of rifles, oil finished American, claro walnut stock with no cheek piece and ebony forend cap. Recoil pad, panel point checkering. Built on the Mark V action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30162
Make: Weatherby
Model: Classic MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Classic MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30162 - 10	240 WBY MAG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 11	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 5	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 1	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 14	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30162 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 9	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 17	416 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 8	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 15	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30162 - 16	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1992 only.

Action

- right hand only.

Serial Number

- Howa-production Classic IIs started at s/n VX17872.

Remarks

- This rifle is a companion rifle to the Vanguard Classic series of rifles, deluxe American walnut, with multiple point checkering steel grip cap, satin finished wood and metal. Built on the Mark V action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3223
Make: Weatherby
Model: Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3223 - 13	220 WBY ROCKET	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3223 - 12	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3223 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3223 - 10	375 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3223 - 11	7MM WBY MAG	4	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Weatherby Deluxe" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1945 and 1963. - Deluxe rifles were manufactured from a variety of commercial actions and customer-supplied rifles, each with pre-existing or their own serial-number ranges; these rifles were manufactured primarily from FN Mauser actions (most of which were marked "Weatherby, South Gate, California"), but also from Mathieu Arms (left-hand only), Shultz and Larson (Denmark), Brevex Magnum (France) actions, and Sako Mauser actions. These rifles were all custom or semi-custom pieces, with a wide variety of stock finishes and styles available, most often with intricate inlay work in exotic woods. However, they all had the bright glossy metalwork and stock coat that Weatherby is best known for.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - model, serial number rationalization and manufacturer: - Deluxe RH only: serial number range from 1400 to 10962 = F.N. - Deluxe RH only: serial number range from 6000A to 6275A = Sako. - Deluxe LH only: serial number range from L101 to L286 = Mathieu Arms. - Deluxe RH only: serial number ranges from 1721 to 3690 and S152 to S455 = Schultz & Larson. - Deluxe RH only: serial number range from 200 to 380 = Brevex.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

De Luxe

De Luxe Magnum

Deluxe Magnum

Weatherby Custom Rifle

Weatherby De Luxe

Weatherby Deluxe

Weatherby Deluxe Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3375
Make: Weatherby
Model: Eighty-Two

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Eighty-Two
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3375 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3375 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3375 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3375 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3375 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3375 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1989. - model designation is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - available in field, trap, skeet and buckmaster configurations. - features include: Claro walnut stock with a recoil pad and pistol grip; hand checkering; high luster finish; checkered forearm; cross bolt safety; barrel and action deep blued; chrome molly steel and ventilated rib.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by KTG of Japan.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- begin with "82-" and run between 82-00001 and 82-11527.
Shots	- available with a removable plug that limits the magazine capacity to two shells to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

82

82 Buckmaster

82 Field

82 Field IMC

82 Skeet

82 Trap

Buckmaster

Eighty-Two Field

Eighty-Two Field IMC

Eighty-Two Skeet

Eighty-Two Skeet Buckmaster

Eighty-Two Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field

Skeet

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18488
Make: Weatherby
Model: Element

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Element
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18488 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	385	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
18488 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18488 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18488 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18488 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18488 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18488 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Weatherby" over "Paso Robles, CA" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "Element" is marked on the barrel. - features include: fibre-optic front sight; blued, round smooth bore barrel with ventilated top rib; alloy receiver/frame with milled sighting groove; inertia operated action; bolt release located on the right side of the receiver/frame; right side ejection; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; checkered wood forearm and pistol-grip stock; synthetic butt pad; glossy finish. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1188mm (46 ¾"), average weight is 3.1kg (6.75 lbs).
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of two letters prefix (RL) and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine in the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EDX1226PGG

EDX1228PGG

EDX2026PGG

EDX2028PGG

EDX2826PGG

EDX2828PGG

Element Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Prophet River Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200082
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK 5 Backcountry

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK 5 Backcountry
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200082 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 3	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 5	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 9	338 WBY RPM	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 7	6.5 WBY RPM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 8	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200082 - 10	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a stylized "W" inside of a circle. - "WEATHERBY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BACKCOUNTRY" and the image of a mountain range with a rising sun inside the outline of a compass is marked on the hinged floorplate of the magazine. - Features include: enlarged bolt knob; fluted bolt; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; stock may come in a variety of finishes.
Manufacturer	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame. - The company logo consists of a stylized "W" inside of a circle. - "WEATHERBY SHERIDAN, WY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Backcountry Guide TI

Backcountry TI

MARK 5 Backcountry 1.0

MARK V

MARK V Backcountry 1.0

MARK-V-Backcountry

MBC01N240WR6B

MBC01N257WL8B

MBC01N257WR8B

MBC01N270WR8B

MBC01N280AR6B

MBC01N300WL8B

MBC01N300WR8B

MBC01N653WL8B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MBC01N653WR8B

MBC01N65CMR4B

MBC01N65RWR6B

MBC01N7MMWR8B

MK 5 Backcountry

MK V Backcountry

Mark 5

Mark 5 Back Country

Mark 5 Series

Mark V Series

MarkV Backcountry

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35211
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35211 - 5	22-250 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 6	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 25	224 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 26	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 13	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 14	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 15	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 16	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 32	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35211 - 34	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 29	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 39	30-338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 41	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 36	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 33	338 LAPUA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 38	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 17	340 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 18	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 35	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 44	375 WHELEN IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 11	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 12	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 31	416 REM MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 37	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35211 - 27	416 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 28	416 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 9	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 10	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 40	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 21	6.5X68	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 22	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 43	6MM NORMA BR	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 23	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 24	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 42	7MM-300 WBY MAG WILDCAT	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35211 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 19	8X68S MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35211 - 20	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "MARK V" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: Monte Carlo wooden or synthetic stock; checkered pistol grip and forearm; ventilated or plain recoil pad; grip cap; thumb safety; hinged floorplate; drilled for scope or hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; and sling swivels.
- "MARK V" was available in a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3018	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3029	Weatherby	MARK V Varmintmaster	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3036	Weatherby	MARK V Europa	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3071	Weatherby	MARK V Lazermark Varmintmaster	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3072	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3074	Weatherby	MARK V Euromark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3079	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3080	Weatherby	MARK V Lazermark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3241	Weatherby	MARK V Ultramark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3294	Weatherby	MARK V Weathermark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3295	Weatherby	MARK V Weathermark Alaskan	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3333	Weatherby	MARK V 1976 Bicentennial Commemorative	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3335	Weatherby	MARK V 1984 Olympics Commemorative	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3336	Weatherby	MARK V 35th Anniversary Commemorative	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3354	Weatherby	MARK V 40th Anniversary Commemorative	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3355	Weatherby	MARK V World Wildlife Museum Commemorative	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
23535	Weatherby	MARK V 70th Anniversary Limited Edition	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30129	Weatherby	MARK V Crown Custom	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
32475	Weatherby	MARK V Custom	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
32516	Weatherby	MARK V Safari Custom	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
39531	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119564	Weatherby	MARK V Outfitter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194935	Weatherby	MARK V Terramark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
121254	Weatherby	MARK V SVR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30143	Weatherby	MARK V Sporter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
72251	Weatherby	MARK V SVM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark V Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35213
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35213 - 8	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 9	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 30	224 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 31	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 18	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 19	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 2	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 12	244 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 13	244 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 20	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35213 - 21	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 6	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 7	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 34	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 35	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 22	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 23	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 32	375 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 33	375 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 16	378 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 17	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 14	460 WBY MAG	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 15	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 26	6.5X68	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 27	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35213 - 28	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 29	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 24	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35213 - 25	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "MARK V" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: Monte Carlo wooden or synthetic stock; checkered pistol grip and forearm; ventilated or plain recoil pad; grip cap; thumb safety; hinged floorplate; drilled for scope or hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; and sling swivels.
- "MARK V" was available in a left or right hand action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" or "MADE IN W.GERMANY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN W.GERMANY" observed marked below the Weatherby trademark on the left hand side of the receiver, although obscured by the wooden stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3018	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3023	Weatherby	MARK V Varmintmaster	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
23535	Weatherby	MARK V 70th Anniversary Limited Edition	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30143	Weatherby	MARK V Sporter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
32477	Weatherby	MARK V Custom	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32514	Weatherby	MARK V Safari Custom	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
39531	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
72251	Weatherby	MARK V SVM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119145	Casartelli, Carlo	Africa	Casartelli, Carlo/Sauer & Sohn	Rifle	Bolt Action
119564	Weatherby	MARK V Outfitter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
121254	Weatherby	MARK V SVR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194935	Weatherby	MARK V Terramark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

European Arms Distributor

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34119
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34119 - 28	220 WBY ROCKET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 19	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 4	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 46	25-06 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 20	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 21	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 8	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 9	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 5	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 38	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34119 - 30	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 40	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 36	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 48	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 39	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 35	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 33	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 44	358 NORMA MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 45	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 42	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 43	416 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 47	510 WELLS EXPRESS	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 37	7MM REM MAG	4	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34119 - 41	7MM STW	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34119 - 22	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34119 - 23	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "MARK V" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: Monte Carlo wooden or synthetic stock; checkered pistol grip and forearm; ventilated or plain recoil pad; grip cap; thumb safety; hinged floorplate; drilled for scope or hooded ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; and sling swivels.
- "MARK V" was available in a left or right hand action.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3018	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3296	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
3322	Weatherby	MARK V Lightweight Stainless	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
3323	Weatherby	MARK V Lightweight Sporter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
3326	Weatherby	MARK V Whitetail	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
3328	Weatherby	MARK V Lightweight Synthetic	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3329	Weatherby	MARK V Lightweight Carbine	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
3331	Weatherby	MARK V SLS	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
3350	Weatherby	MARK V Limited State Series	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
23535	Weatherby	MARK V 70th Anniversary Limited Edition	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
29900	Weatherby	MARK V Euromark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
29914	Weatherby	MARK V Lazermark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30130	Weatherby	MARK V Safari Custom	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30135	Weatherby	MARK V Synthetic	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30137	Weatherby	MARK V Fluted Synthetic	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30138	Weatherby	MARK V Stainless	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30142	Weatherby	MARK V Fluted Stainless	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30143	Weatherby	MARK V Sporter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30151	Weatherby	MARK V Limited Edition Safari Classic	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
30168	Weatherby	MARK V Eurosport	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
32636	Weatherby	MARK V CFP	Weatherby	Handgun	Bolt Action
33284	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark Lightweight	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
33286	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark Ultra Lightweight	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
39531	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
61557	Weatherby	MARK V Ultra Lightweight	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
72251	Weatherby	MARK V SVM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
117594	Weatherby	MARK V SPM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
117595	Weatherby	MARK V DGR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119556	Weatherby	MARK V SBGM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119557	Weatherby	MARK V TRR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119559	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119560	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark Stainless	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119563	Weatherby	MARK V Royal Ultramark Custom	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119564	Weatherby	MARK V Outfitter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
121254	Weatherby	MARK V SVR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
121365	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark CFP	Weatherby	Handgun	Bolt Action
194935	Weatherby	MARK V Terramark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
197108	Weatherby	MARK V Backcountry 2.0	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3333
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V 1976 Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V 1976 Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3333 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3333 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3333 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3333 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3333 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3333 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3333 - 7	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3333 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- manufactured in 1967 only.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Weatherby by Howa of Japan.
Barrel	- barrels were tapered, blue.
Calibre	- calibre is stamped on rear left side.
Remarks	- Specially embellished with engraving, inletting etc. Only 1000 manufactured. This rifle was manufactured to commemorate the 1976 bicentennial anniversary of the United States; these rifles had gold-filled engraving on the receiver and floor-plate and they also had brass insets in the stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3335
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V 1984 Olympics Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V 1984 Olympics Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3335 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3335 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3335 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3335 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3335 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3335 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3335 - 7	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3335 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1984 only.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Howa of Japan.

Serial Number

- these rifles all have serial numbers beginning with "OL"

Remarks

- Specially embellished with gold accentng extra fancy walnut stock with "star in motion" inlay. 1000 of these rifles were manufactured to commemorate the 1984 Summer Olympics held in Los Angeles, California. They have gold-accented engraving on the floor plates and insets on the buttstocks. The first 5 rifles in this series were presented to various dignitaries at the Games, including President Ronald Reagan.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3336
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V 35th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V 35th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3336 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3336 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3336 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3336 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3336 - 1	300 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3336 - 2	300 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3336 - 7	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3336 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1980 only.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Howa of Japan

Remarks

- This rifle was built specifically as a commemorative firearm to mark the 35th year of Weatherby production; only 1000 rifles were built, the majority of them in .300 Weatherby Magnum. These rifles have gold-filled engraving on the floorplate, and a brass inlay on the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3354
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V 40th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V 40th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3354 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3354 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3354 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3354 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3354 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3354 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3354 - 7	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3354 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1984 only.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Howa of Japan.

Barrel

- tapered blue.

Remarks

- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of recever. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in right action. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock finish. This was a limited-edition (200 rifles) commemorative built for the 40th anniversary of Weatherby production.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23535
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V 70th Anniversary Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V 70th Anniversary Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23535 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEATHERBY" and the Weatherby "W" logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- Manufactured in 2015. - A gold inlaid diamond containing "70" and "1945-2015" is engraved on the floorplate, along with a gold-inlaid script "W" on the trigger guard. - This is a limited production consisting of 70 Mark V rifles manufactured in 2015 to commemorate the 70th anniversary of the founding of Roy Weatherby's sporting goods store in South Gate, California. - features include: blued finish; checkered high-gloss walnut Monte Carlo stock with contrasting forend tip and pistol grip cap; ventilated buttpad; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; right side bolt handle and manual safety; hinged floorplate with specific engraving. - The 70th Anniversary rifle comes with a custom leather carrying case and a handcrafted anniversary knife.
Manufacturer	- "WEATHERBY" and the Weatherby "W" logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, with a "MKV70" prefix followed by digits.
Calibre	- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70th Anniversary MARK V

M70257WR40

MARK 5

Mark 5 70th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3296
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Accumark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Accumark
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3296 - 15	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 14	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 17	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 16	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 20	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 4	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 21	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 22	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 23	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 7	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3296 - 12	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3296 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 19	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 26	338 LAPUA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 29	338 LAPUA MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 10	338-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 11	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 13	338-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 5	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 25	378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3296 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 27	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 8	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 6	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3296 - 18	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- available in right and left hand actions.
- features observed: round, fluted free floated stainless steel barrel with a recessed target crown and muzzle accubrake; MARK V receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety; match two stage triggers; one piece laminated, raised comb Monte Carlo composite stock with a matte gel coat finish and spiderweb accents; Pachmayr decelarator pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 3.28 kgs (7.25 lbs).
- chambering for the calibre 338 Lapua Mag was introduced in 2012.

Manufacturer

- Weatherby is a firearms manufacturer/importer founded in South Gate, California, in 1945. Weatherby imported the majority of its firearms from Germany, Italy, or Japan, but some of their new production rifles are manufactured completely in the United States.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "PB" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33284	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark Lightweight	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
33286	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark Ultra Lightweight	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
144581	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark RC	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
146391	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark Chris Kyle Limited Edition	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AMM257WL60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AMM257WR60

AMM270WR60

AMM300NR60

AMM300WL60

AMM300WR60

AMM303WL8B

AMM303WR8B

AMM333WR8B

AMM338LR8B

AMM340WR60

AMM7MMRR60

AMM7MMSR60

AMM7MMWR60

AMS222RR40

AMS223RR40

AMS240WR40

AMS243NR40

AMS256RR40

AMS270NR40

AMS280RR40

AMS306SR40

AMS308NR40

AMS7M8RR40

Accumark

Accumark Left Hand

Accumark MARK V

Accumark MARKV

Accumark MK V

Accumark MKV

MAMM257WL6O

MAMM257WR6O

MAMM270WR6O

MAMM300NR6O

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MAMM300WL6O

MAMM300WR6O

MAMM303WL8B

MAMM303WR8B

MAMM333WR8B

MAMM338LR8B

MAMM340WR6O

MAMM653WR6O

MAMM7MMRR6O

MAMM7MMWR6O

MAMS240WR4O

MAMS270NR4O

MAMS306SR4O

MAMS308NR4O

MAMS65CMR40

MARK 5

MARK 5 Accumark

MARK V

MARK V Accumark Magnum

MARK V Accumark Standard

MARKV Accumark

MK 5 Accumark

MK V Accumark

MK V Accumark Standard

MKV Accumark

MKV Accumark Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121365
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Accumark CFP

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Accumark CFP
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121365 - 1	22-250 REM	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121365 - 2	223 REM	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121365 - 3	243 WIN	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121365 - 4	308 WIN	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121365 - 5	7MM-08 REM	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured in 2000 only. - the "CFP" in the model designation denotes Center Fire Pistol. - features include: based on the lightweight "Mark V" rifle action; synthetic stock made of Kevlar; matte black gel coat finish with faint grey spider pattern; blued action; removable rear swivel stud; fluted stainless steel barrel with a recessed crown; molded-in aluminum bedding plate; comes drilled and tapped for mounting a scope and has a forward sling swivel for mounting a bipod.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, serial number observed incorporated two letters followed by six digits.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32636	Weatherby	MARK V CFP	Weatherby	Handgun	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Accumark CFP

CFP

CFP Accumark

MARK V Accumark Center Fire Pistol

MARK V CFP Accumark

MARK V Center Fire Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146391
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Accumark Chris Kyle Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Accumark Chris Kyle Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146391 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- "MARK V" may be marked on the side on the receiver/frame.
- "CHRIS KYLE" over a skeletonized frog and the letters CK over "IT IS OUR DUTY TO SERVE THOSE WHO SERVE US" was observed laser etched on the floor plate.
- 26 units produced only.
- this is a numbered 1 to 26 (observed marked on the floorplate) limited edition tribute Mark V Accumark rifle to honour Chris Kyle, a fallen American hero.
- features observed: tapered round fluted free floating stainless steel barrel with a target crown and muzzle accubrake; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece Monte Carlo composite stock with Kryptek Highlander camo finish; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; "Flat Dark Earth" Cerakote metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, "P" followed by eight numbers.
- observed "1 of 26" marked on the floor plate, this is not the serial number.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3296	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Chris Kyle

Chris Kyle Limited Edition

Chris Kyle Mark V Accumark

Chris Kyle Mark V Accumark Limited Edition

Limited Edition Chris Kyle

Mark 5 Chris Kyle

Mark V Chris Kyle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33284
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Accumark Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Accumark Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33284 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 8	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 6	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33284 - 7	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features include: chrome moly receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope; safety on the right rear of bolt handle; aluminum bedding plate; durable black synthetic Monte Carlo design stock with faint grey "Spider Web"patterning.
- a Pachmayr "Decelerator" pad to dissipate recoil.
- available in right hand action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name will be found marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3296	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
33286	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark Ultra Lightweight	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Accumark

MARK V

MARK V Lightweight Accumark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144581
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Accumark RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Accumark RC
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144581 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 2	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 9	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 12	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144581 - 11	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 16	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 15	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144581 - 14	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MARK V" was observed marked on the side on the receiver ring.
- "RC" was observed engraved on the floor plate in a circle.
- "RC" stand for Range Certified.
- features observed: round, fluted free floated stainless steel barrel with a recessed target crown and muzzle accubrake; MARK V receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety; match two stage triggers; one piece laminated, raised comb Monte Carlo composite stock with a matte gel coat finish and spiderweb accents; Pachmayr decelarator pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1118 mm (44"), and the average weight is 3.28 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Weatherby is a firearms manufacturer/importer founded in South Gate, California, in 1945. Weatherby imported the majority of its firearms from Germany, Italy, or Japan, but some of their new production rifles are manufactured completely in the United States.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serail number is located on the right side on the receiver ring.
- serial number consisted a two letters prefix and and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3296	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

ARM257WR60
ARM270WR60
ARM300NR60
ARM300WR60
ARM333WR8B
ARM338LR8B
ARM340WR60
ARM7MMRR60
ARM7MMWR60
ARS240WR40
ARS270NR40
ARS306SR40
ARS308NR40
Accumark RC
MAMS65CMR40
MAMS65CMR4O
MARK 5
MARK V
MARM257WR6O
MARM270WR6O
MARM300NR6O
MARM300WR6O
MARM303WR8B
MARM333WR8B
MARM338LR8B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARM340WR6O

MARM653WR6O

MARM7MMRR6O

MARM7MMWR6O

MARS240WR4O

MARS270NR6O

MARS306SR4O

MARS308NR4O

MK 5 Accumark RC

MK V ACCMK RC 28 W/BR

MK V Accumark RC

MKV ACCMK RC 28 W/BR

Mark V Accumark Range Certified

RC MARK 5

RC MARK V Accumark

Range Certified

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33286
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Accumark Ultra Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Accumark Ultra Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33286 - 7	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33286 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33286 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33286 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33286 - 11	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33286 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33286 - 5	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33286 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33286 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33286 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33286 - 13	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33286 - 10	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33286 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- features include: chrome moly receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope; safety on the right rear of bolt handle; pillar bedded; hand laminated Monte Carlo stock, of Kevlar and fiberglass materials with faint grey "Spider Web" patterning.
- a Pachmayr "Decelerator" pad to dissipate recoil.
- available in right hand action.
- the bolt handle has been skeletonized to remove additional weight. Floor plate and trigger guard are constructed of light weight alloys with a fluted, stainless steel barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name will be found marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the right front side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3296	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
33284	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark Lightweight	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Accumark

MARK V

MARK V Lightweight Accumark Ultra

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK V Lightweight Accumark Ultra Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154946
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Arroyo RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Arroyo RC
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154946 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 2	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 8	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 11	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154946 - 12	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 15	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154946 - 14	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- Model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MARK V" was observed marked on the side on the receiver/frame ring.
- "RC" was observed engraved on the floor plate in a circle.
- "RC" stands for "Range Certified".
- Features observed: stainless steel barrel with a recessed target crown and muzzle accubrake; MARK V receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety; match two stage trigger.

Manufacturer

- "Weatherby" and/or the Weatherby script "W" logo is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- Serial numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AYM257WR6O

AYM270WR6O

AYM300NR6O

AYM300WR6O

AYM303WR8B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AYM333WR8B

AYM338LR8B

AYM340WR6O

AYM7MMRR6O

AYM7MMWR6O

AYS240WR4O

AYS270NR4O

AYS306SR4O

AYS308NR4O

MARK 5

MARK 5 Arroyo RC

MARK 5 Arroyo Range Certified

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MK5

MKV

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197108
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Backcountry 2.0

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Backcountry 2.0
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197108 - 2	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 3	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 4	257 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 5	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 6	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 11	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 13	300 PRC	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 12	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 1	6.5 WBY RPM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 8	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197108 - 9	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197108 - 10	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEATHERBY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BACKCOUNTRY" and the image of a mountain range with a rising sun inside the outline of a compass may be marked on the floorplate.
- "MARK V Backcountry 2.0" is available as a custom rifle and may been seen with a variety of metal finishes, stock colours, custom floorplate engraving, and accessories.
- "MARK V Backcountry 2.0" is available in right and left hand configurations.
- Features include: carbon fibre wrapped, stainless steel barrel; steel or titanium action; spiral fluted bolt; threaded bolt handle with skeletonized or fluted bolt knob; various finishes and colours.

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "SHERIDAN, WY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of the two letter prefix "WY" followed by six digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- Internal magazine with a hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Country 2.0

Back Country 2.0 Carbon

Back Country 2.0 Custom

Back Country 2.0 Ti

Back Country 2.0 Ti Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Back Country 2.0 Titanium

Backcountry 2.0

Backcountry 2.0 Bare Carbon

Backcountry 2.0 Burnt Bronze

Backcountry 2.0 Carbide Black

Backcountry 2.0 Carbon

Backcountry 2.0 Cobalt

Backcountry 2.0 Coyote Tan

Backcountry 2.0 Custom

Backcountry 2.0 FDE

Backcountry 2.0 First Lite Fusion

Backcountry 2.0 Flat Dark Earth

Backcountry 2.0 Graphite Black

Backcountry 2.0 K1

Backcountry 2.0 K34

Backcountry 2.0 K35

Backcountry 2.0 K38

Backcountry 2.0 Kuiu Verde

Backcountry 2.0 Patriot Brown

Backcountry 2.0 Peak 44 Blacktooth Carbon Fiber

Backcountry 2.0 Ti Carbon

Backcountry 2.0 Ti Custom

Backcountry 2.0 Tungsten

MARK V

MARK V Backcountry 2.0 Carbon Custom

MARK V Backcountry 2.0 Custom

MARK V Backcountry 2.0 Ti Custom

Mark V Backcountry Ti

Mark V Backcountry Titanium

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32636
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V CFP

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V CFP
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32636 - 3	22-250 REM	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 7	22-250 REM	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 5	223 REM	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 2	243 WIN	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 8	243 WIN	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 1	308 WIN	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 4	7MM-08 REM	3	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32636 - 9	7MM-08 REM	5	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- the Mark V CFP has been offered in two versions by Weatherby.
- the first version was offered from 1998-2000.
- for the first production version the "CFP" in the model designation denotes "Center Fire Pistol".
- features for the first version include: based on the MARK V Lightweight rifle action; chrome moly receiver/frame; fluted stainless steel barrel with a recessed crown; laminated, rear pistol grip stock; moulded-in aluminum bedding plate; comes drilled and tapped for mounting a scope and has a forward sling swivel for mounting a bipod.
- the second version was re-introduced in 2006.
- "Mark V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- for the second production version the "CFP" in the model designation denotes "Compact Firing Platform".
- features for the second version include: based on the MARK V Lightweight rifle action; forged steel receiver/frame; chrome moly barrel with a recessed crown; matte blue finish; pillar bedded composite stock with pistol grip; drilled and tapped for mounting a scope; adjustable trigger; and sling swivels.
- in 2000 Weatherby also produced a limited number pistols similar to the first version of the MARK V CFP as the MARK V Accumark CFP.

Manufacturer

- "Weatherby Atascadero CA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letters prefix and six digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Other Markings

- "Made in U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3352	Weatherby	Silhouette Pistol	Howa Machinery	Handgun	Single-Shot
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
121365	Weatherby	MARK V Accumark CFP	Weatherby	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CFP

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

CFPI222RR10

CFPI223RR10

CFPI243NR10

CFPI7M8RR10

Center Fire Pistol

Compact Firing Platform

MARK 5 CFP

MARK V Center Fire Pistol

MARK V Compact Firing Platform

Mark V Pistol

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30129
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Crown Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Crown Custom
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30129 - 15	224 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 16	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 9	240 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 10	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 7	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30129 - 8	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 17	416 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 18	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 5	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 6	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 13	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30129 - 14	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to date.
- on floor plate "WEATHERBY CUSTOM"

Manufacturer

- Manufactured by one of several sub-contractors producing guns for Weatherby; including Japan. The latest versions are built in the United States.

Action

- Mark V action, with 9 locking lugs.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths will likely be available, but 610 mm (24") and 660 mm (26") are the standards.

Remarks

- This Model can be ordered in practically any calibre, in any finish, with any number of stock or wood options, etc.; these rifles will have "Weatherby Custom" engraved on their floor-plates, and will most likely have several intricate inlays on the stock. As this is a custom-made firearm, other calibres will likely be available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
125305	Weatherby	MARK V Crown Custom	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125305
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Crown Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Crown Custom
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125305 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125305 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125305 - 3	340 WBY MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- originally manufactured by Howa of Japan and now made by Atec of Minnesota, USA for Weatherby.
- features include: walnut, Monte Carlo stock with inlays; engraved barrel, receiver/frame, trigger guard and floorplate with gold overlay; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; sling swivel studs; rubber recoil pad.
- optional engraving and custom features available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Calibre	- other calibres available.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30129	Weatherby	MARK V Crown Custom	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

CRM257WR60

Crown

MARK V Custom Crown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32475
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Custom
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32475 - 15	224 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 16	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 9	240 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 10	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32475 - 7	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 8	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 17	416 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 18	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 5	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 6	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 13	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32475 - 14	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "Weatherby" over "South Gate Calif. Made in Japan" and "MARK V" over "U.S. Patent No. 3,013,355" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEATHERBY CUSTOM" may be engraved on the magazine floor plate.
- this "MARK V" rifle can be ordered in practically any calibre, in any finish, with any number of stock or wood options, in left or right hand action, etc.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured by one of several sub-contractors producing guns for Weatherby; the latest versions are built in the United States, but earlier versions were produced in Germany or Japan.

Action

- turn bolt action, with nine (9) locking lugs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number has a prefix of "H" followed by five or six sequential numbers. - the following may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame "U.S. Patent No. 3,013,355", this number is not a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V Custom Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32477
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Custom
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32477 - 15	224 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 16	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 9	240 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 10	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 7	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32477 - 8	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 17	416 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 18	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 5	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 6	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 13	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32477 - 14	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1963.

Action

- Mark V action, with 9 locking lugs.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths will likely be available, but 609 mm (24") and 660 mm (26") are the standards.

Calibre

- as this is a custom-made firearm, other calibres will likely be available.

Remarks

- This rifle can be ordered in practically any calibre, in any finish, with any number of stock or wood options, etc.; these rifles will have "Weatherby Custom" engraved on their floor-plates, and will most likely have several intricate inlays on the stock. Manufactured by one of several sub-contractors producing guns for Weatherby; the latest versions are built in the United States, but earlier versions were produced in Germany or Japan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3079
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3079 - 9	240 WBY MAG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 10	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 13	340 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3079 - 14	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 7	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 8	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 17	416 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 18	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 5	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 6	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 15	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3079 - 16	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1972.
- "Weatherby" over "South Gate Calif. Made in Japan" and "MARK V" over "U.S. Patent No. 3,013,355" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; safety lever on the rear side of the bolt handle.
- available in left and right hand actions.
- deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster and durable stock.

Manufacturer

- built for Weatherby by Howa of Japan.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of 5 or 6 digits, with a prefix of "H".
- "U.S. Patent No. 3,013,355" is not a serial number

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3018	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
39531	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe MARK V

Deluxe MARKV

Deluxe MKV

MARKV Deluxe

MKV Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3018
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3018 - 11	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 12	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 14	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 25	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 26	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 15	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3018 - 16	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 23	375 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3018 - 24	375 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3018 - 9	378 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 10	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 7	460 WBY MAG	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 8	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 19	6.5X68	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3018 - 20	6.5X68	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3018 - 21	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 22	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3018 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3018 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3018 - 17	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3018 - 18	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- receiver/frames are marked "Weatherby".
- receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount, sliding safety.
- this "Deluxe" model includes hand bedding and a select walnut, high luster stock.
- this is an early version of the Mark V Deluxe rifle (both left and right hand rifles were manufactured) that was built by J.P. Sauer & Sohn of Germany between 1963 and 1973.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by J.P. Sauer & Sohn of Germany.
- sample examined was marked "Made in Germany".

Serial Number

- some serial number blocks may have a "P" prefix.
- may range from 20001 to 43730.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3079	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
39531	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe MARK V

Deluxe MK 5

Deluxe MK V

Deluxe MKV

MARK 5 Deluxe

MARK V

MARKV Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39531
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39531 - 11	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 10	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 13	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 12	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 16	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 2	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 17	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 18	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 21	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39531 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 15	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 6	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 4	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 22	378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 8	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 20	416 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 3	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 9	460 WBY MAG	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 24	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 7	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39531 - 14	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- marked "Weatherby South Gate, California" on the left side of receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1981 and made by Howa in Japan with current production made in the USA by Weatherby.
- features may include: high quality, bedded Monte Carlo walnut stock; checkered pistol grip and forearm; ventilated or plain recoil pad; grip cap; thumb safety; hinged floorplate; drilled for scope; and sling swivels.
- may be available in left and right hand action.
- model was previously produced in Japan and Germany for Weatherby.

Manufacturer

- the "Weatherby" logo in script is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Weatherby began producing the MARK V rifle in the USA for the second time in 1995.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of a two letter prefix (SB) followed by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel at the chamber.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3018	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
3079	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
30143	Weatherby	MARK V Sporter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

DXM257WR60

DXM270WR60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DXM300WR60

DXM340WR60

DXM378WR8B

DXM416WR8B

DXM460WR8B

DXM7MMWR60

DXS222RR40

DXS240WR40

DXS243NR40

DXS256RR40

DXS270NR40

DXS280RR40

DXS306SR40

DXS308NR40

DXS7M8RR40

Deluxe MARK 5

Deluxe MARK V

Deluxe MARK5

Deluxe MARKV

Deluxe MK 5

Deluxe MK V

Deluxe MK5

Deluxe MKV

MARK 5 Deluxe

MARK V

MARK5 Deluxe

MARKV Deluxe

MDXM257WR6O

MDXM270WR6O

MDXM300WR6O

MDXM340WR6O

MDXM378WR8B

MDXM416WR8B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MDXM460WR8B

MDXM653WR60

MDXM7MMWR6O

MDXS240WR4O

MDXS270NR4O

MDXS306SR4O

MDXS308NR4O

MDXS65CMR40

MK 5 Deluxe

MK V Deluxe

MK5 Deluxe

MKV Deluxe

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117595
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V DGR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V DGR
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117595 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 11	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 2	375 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 3	378 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 4	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 5	416 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 12	458 LOTT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117595 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117595 - 7	460 WBY MAG	2	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- the "DGR" in the model designation denotes Dangerous Game Rifle.
- features include: adjustable express rear sight with a barrel band mounted hooded front sight with a large gold bead; front sling swivel mounted on a band on the barrel; black, desert camouflage (tans and browns), dark timber camouflage (browns and greens) or snow camouflage (white and black/grays) finished synthetic, Monte Carlo stock with an aluminum bedding insert; safety located on the right side of the bolt shroud and a hinged magazine floor plate.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- barrel measurement does not include the Accubrake muzzle brake.

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

DGM300NR40

DGM300WR40

DGM338NR40

DGM340WR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

DGM375HR4O

DGM375WR4O

DGM375WR60

DGM378WR6B

DGM416RR4O

DGM416WR6B

DGM458HR4O

DGM460WR6B

DGR

Dangerous Game

Dangerous Game Rifle

MARK 5 Dangerous Game Rifle

MARK V

MARK V Dangerous Game

MARK V Dangerous Game Rifle

Mk 5 DGR

Mk V DGR

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3074
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Euromark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Euromark
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3074 - 9	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 10	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 12	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 19	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 20	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 14	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3074 - 8	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 17	416 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 18	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 6	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 15	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3074 - 16	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high-powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- these rifles were produced by Howa Machinery of Japan from 1986 until 1992. In 1995, Weatherby introduced an American made version of the MARK V Euromark.
-"MARK V" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Euromark" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: with or without sights, round, tapered, rifled barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; thumb safety and cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt assembly; oil finished wood Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece; checkered pistol grip and forend; ebony pistol grip cap with diamond shaped inlay; ebony tipped forend; black synthetic recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte blued finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"); average weight is from 3.3kg and 4.8kg (7.25 and 10.5 lbs)
- available in right and left hand actions.

Manufacturer

- Howa Ltd. of Japan manufactured this rifle from 1986 to 1992.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter "H" followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots - box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29900	Weatherby	MARK V Euromark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29900
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Euromark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Euromark
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29900 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 2	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 14	375 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 5	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 9	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29900 - 15	416 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 4	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29900 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- these rifles were produced by Howa Machinery of Japan from 1986 until 1992.
- reintroduced from 1995 to 2002 as an American made version of the MARK V Euromark.
- features include: MARK V Deluxe with a classic European flair; Monte Carlo stock is crafted of American walnut; hand rubbed oil finish; hand cut checkering with an ebony pistol grip cap and forend tip; low lustre blue metal work; drilled and tapped for scope mount; safety on the right rear side of the bolt handle.
- available in right and left hand actions.

Manufacturer

- "Weatherby" South Gate, California is marked on marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of observed examples consisted of two letters followed by six digits.

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

3074	Weatherby	MARK V Euromark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29900

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EMM257WR60

EMM270WR60

EMM300NR40

EMM300WR60

EMM340WR60

EMM375HR40

EMM375WR40

EMM416WR8B

EMM7MMRR40

EMM7MMWR60

Mark 5 Euromark

Mk V Euromark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3036
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Europa

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Europa
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3036 - 11	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 12	240 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 13	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 14	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 22	30-06 SPRG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 15	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3036 - 16	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 9	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 10	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 7	460 WBY MAG	3	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 8	460 WBY MAG	3	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 19	6.5X68	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 20	6.5X68	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 6	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 17	8X68S MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3036 - 18	8X68S MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1984.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Howa, Ltd. of Japan for Weatherby, from 1972 to 1984.

Serial Number

- right front side of receiver ring.

Remarks

- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of recever. drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in right or left hand actions. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock finish. 1972 to date, Weatherby custom receivers and barrels were manufactured by Howa, Japan. This was his original Mark 5. There are at least four variations of the bolt. This was a Weatherby rifle designed with European sales in mind, as it had the overall "look" of a European hunting rifle; Monte Carlo stock with skip-line checkering, white forend and pistol-grip spacers, front sight with integral muzzle band, etc.; manufactured in both left-hand and right-hand versions.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30168
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Eurosport

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Eurosport
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30168 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30168 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1995.

Remarks

- This rifle is a standard Mark V rifle with European styling; ie. low-gloss Monte Carlo stock, matte blue finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3072
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Fibermark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Fibermark
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3072 - 5	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 6	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 7	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 10	340 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3072 - 11	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3072 - 12	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1992 by Howa Machinery of Japan.
- Weatherby introduced an American made version of the MARK V Fibermark in 2001.
- available in blued steel or stainless steel.
- features include: receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; pillar bedded action; hinged floor plate; one piece black synthetic Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufactured this rifle for Weatherby from 1989 until Weatherby moved its production to the United States.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
119559	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119560	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark Stainless	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
146169	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark Composite	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Fibermark

Fibermark Composite

Mark 5 Fibermark

Mk 5 Fibermark

Mk V Fibermark

Mk V Fibermark Composite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119559
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Fibermark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Fibermark
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119559 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 2	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 10	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 11	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 8	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 24	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 16	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119559 - 15	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 17	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 25	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 18	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 19	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 20	375 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 21	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 22	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 13	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119559 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- these rifles were produced by Howa Machinery of Japan from 1983 until 1992. In 2001 Weatherby introduced an American made version of the MARK V Fibermark, available in blued steel or stainless steel.
- features include; a black synthetic/fibreglass Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; pillar-bedded action; hinged floor-plate; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; matte blued finish.
- available in left and right hand action, and some chamberings have a detachable factory "Accubrake".
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1184mm (46 5/8") average weight in 257WBY Mag caliber is 3.63kg (8.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.
- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby by Howa, of Japan, until 1989; US-manufactured rifles will be marked "Made in USA".

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in calibre 257 WBY Mag: 1 turn in 254mm (10").
- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 257 WBY Mag: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3072	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119560	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark Stainless	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
146169	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark Composite	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FBM257WR60

FBM270WR60

FBM300NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FBM300NR60

FBM300WR60

FBM303WR8B

FBM338NR40

FBM340WR60

FBM375HR40

FBM7MMRR40

FBM7MMRR60

FBM7MMWR60

FBS222RR40

FBS240WR40

FBS243NR40

FBS256RR40

FBS270NR40

FBS280RR40

FBS306SR40

FBS308NR40

FBS7M8RR40

FGM257WR6O

FGM270WR6O

FGM300NR4O

FGM300WR6O

FGM303WR8B

FGM333WR8B

FGM340WR6O

FGM375HR4O

FGM7MMRR4O

FGM7MMWR6O

FGS240WR4O

FGS270NR4O

FGS306SR4O

Fibermark

Fibermark Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Fibermark Synthetic

Mark 5 Fibermark

Mark 5 Fibermark Magnum

Mark V Fibermark Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146169
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Fibermark Composite

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Fibermark Composite
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146169 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 4	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 5	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 10	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 11	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146169 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146169 - 7	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK V" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; tapered round barrel; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; rear right side bolt mounted thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; hinged floorplate; raised comb Monte Carlo cheekpiece pistol grip sand color synthetic one piece stock which is pillar bedded; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1184mm (46 5/8"), average weight in caliber 257 WBY MAG is 3.63kg (8.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES, CA" followed by "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 257 WBY Mag: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3072	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
119559	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119560	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark Stainless	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Composite

FGM257WR60

FGM270WR60

FGM300NR40

FGM300WR60

FGM303WR8B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FGM340WR60

FGM375HR40

FGM7MMRR40

FGM7MMWR60

FGS240WR40

FGS270NR40

FGS306SR40

Fibermark

Fibermark Composite

MARK V Composite

MARK V Fibermark

Mark 5 Composite

Mark 5 Fibermark

Mark 5 Fibermark Composite

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119560
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Fibermark Stainless

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Fibermark Stainless
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119560 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 2	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 10	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 11	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 8	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 15	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119560 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 17	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 18	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 19	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 13	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119560 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- these rifles were produced by Howa Machinery of Japan from 1983 until 1992. In 2001 Weatherby introduced an American made version of the MARK V Fibermark, available in blued steel or stainless steel.
- features include: black synthetic/fibreglass Monte Carlo style, pistol grip stock; blued finish: pillar bedded action; hinged floor plate; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; matte blued finish.
- available in left and right hand action, some chambering have a detachable factory "Accubrake".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby by Howa of Japan, until 1989; US manufactured rifles will be marked "Made in USA".

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of a two letter prefix (SB) followed by six numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3072	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
119559	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
146169	Weatherby	MARK V Fibermark Composite	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

FTM257WR60

FTM270WR60

FTM300NR40

FTM300WR60

FTM303WR8B

FTM338NR40

FTM340WR60

FTM7MMRR40

FTM7MMWR60

FTS222RR40

FTS240WR40

FTS243RR40

FTS256RR40

FTS270NR40

FTS280RR40

FTS306SR40

FTS308NR40

FTS7M8RR40

Fibermark Composite Magnum

Fibermark Magnum Stainless

Fibermark Stainless

Fibermark Stainless Composite

Fibermark Stainless Magnum

Mark 5 Fibermark Stainless

Mark V Fibermark Stainless Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Stainless Fibermark Magnum

Stainless Mark 5 Fibermark

Stainless Mark V Fibermark

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30142
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Fluted Stainless

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Fluted Stainless
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30142 - 9	257 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 10	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 6	270 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 7	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 8	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30142 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 12	7MM WBY MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 13	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30142 - 14	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to present.

Remarks

- This rifle is identical to the Mark V Synthetic, except the metal parts are entirely 400-series stainless steel, with a matte finish; furthermore, to reduce the weight of this rifle, it has a barrel with milled longitudinal grooves. Checkered grip and forend, custom floor plate release, lightweight version also available.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Fluted Stainless MARK V

Fluted Stainless MARKV

Fluted Stainless MK 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK 5 Fluted Stainless

MARKV Fluted Stainless

Stainless Fluted MARK 5

Stainless Fluted MARK V

Stainless Fluted MK V

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30137
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Fluted Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Fluted Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30137 - 4	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30137 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30137 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30137 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30137 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30137 - 5	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1995 to date.

Remarks

- This rifle is a Mark V action with all metal parts bead-blasted and finished to a dull, non-reflective surface, fitted into a black synthetic Monte Carlo style stock; furthermore, the barrel has been lightened by milling longitudinal grooves along its length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3080
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Lazermark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Lazermark
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3080 - 5	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 12	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3080 - 2	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 11	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3080 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 4	378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 9	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3080 - 3	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3080 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1981 and continued production until the early 1990's.
- receivers/frames were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of receiver/frame.
- drilled and tapped for scope mount.
- safety is located on right rear of bolt handle.
- available in left and right hand action.
- round, tapered barrel.
- deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock.
- this version of the "Mark V" uses a standard magnum action in a laser-carved oak-leaf pattern stock. This stock is also available on the "Varmintmaster" rifle.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- Howa-manufactured Mark V Lazermarks were serial numbered with 6 digits, beginning at 122284
- rifles chambered in .416 Weatherby Magnum had serial numbers preceeded by an "H".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Lasermark

MARK V

Mark 5 Lasermark

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29914
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Lazermark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Lazermark
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29914 - 5	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 2	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 4	378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 9	416 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 3	460 WBY MAG	2	711	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29914 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1981 and made by Howa in Japan with current production made in the USA by Weatherby.
- features may include: Monte Carlo wooden stock in a laser-carved oak-leaf pattern; checkered pistol grip and forearm; ventilated or plain recoil pad; grip cap; thumb safety; hinged floorplate; drilled for scope; and sling swivels.
- may be available in left and right hand action.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- sample observed consisted of a two letter prefix (SB) followed by six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LMM257WR60

LMM270WR60

LMM300WR60

LMM340WR60

LMM7MMWR60

MLMM257WR6O

MLMM270WR6O

MLMM300WR6O

MLMM340WR6O

MLMM7MMWR6O

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3071
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Lazermark Varmintmaster

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Lazermark Varmintmaster
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3071 - 1	22-250 REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3071 - 2	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3071 - 3	224 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3071 - 4	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- receivers/frames were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of receiver/frame.
- safety on right rear of bolt handle.
- blued, tapered barrel.
- available in left and right hand action.
- deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock.
- this is a rifle intended for "varmint" hunters, who require a very light bullet travelling at very high speed.
- model is mounted in a distinctive oak-leaf pattern laser-carved stock.
- drilled and tapped for scope mount.

Manufacturer

- rifle will be marked "Made in Japan".

Serial Number

- started at S01000.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3329
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Lightweight Carbine

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Lightweight Carbine
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3329 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3329 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3329 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- 1997 to date

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Deluxe models included,receiver drilled and tapped for scope, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in right hand action only. Hand bedded, high luster durable synthetic stock,basket weave checkering, Monte Carlo style with cheek piece, slings and swivels. This is a shorter-barreled, lightweight rifle based on a scaled-down Mark V action; 508 mm (20") barrel only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3323
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Lightweight Sporter

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Lightweight Sporter
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3323 - 6	22-250 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 9	240 WBY MAG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 2	243 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 4	25-06 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 5	270 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 3	270 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 7	280 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 1	308 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3323 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- 1993 to date

Barrel

- Weatherby barrel were tapered, blue calibre is stamped on left side,rear

Remarks

- Deluxe models included,receiver drilled and tapped for scope, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in right hand action only. Hand bedded, high luster durable black walnut stock,basket weave checkering, Monto Carlo style with cheek piece, slings. This is a lighter-weight rifle based on a slightly scaled down Mark V action; 609 mm (24") barrels only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3322
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Lightweight Stainless

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Lightweight Stainless
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3322 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 7	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 9	280 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 11	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3322 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- features include: receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope; safety on right rear of bolt handle; available in right hand action only; hand bedded; high luster durable synthetic stock; basket weave checkering; Monte Carlo style with cheek piece; slings and swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer/importer founded in South Gate, California, in 1945. Weatherby imported the majority of its firearms from Germany, Italy, or Japan, but some of its new production rifles are manufactured completely in the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3328
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Lightweight Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Lightweight Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3328 - 5	22-250 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 8	240 WBY MAG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 2	243 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 4	25-06 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 3	270 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 6	280 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 1	308 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3328 - 7	7MM-08 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1997,using American-manufactured components.
- receiver/fram drilled and tapped for scope, safety located on right rear of bolt handle. - available in right hand action only.
- features include: hand bedded, high luster durable synthetic stock, basket weave checkering, Monte Carlo style with cheek piece, slings and swivels.
- this rifle is a lighter-weight version of the "Mark V", based on a scaled-down Mark V action
- blued, matte-finish, with a synthetic stock, in 609mm (24") barrel lengths only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 Lightweight Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30151
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Limited Edition Safari Classic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Limited Edition Safari Classic
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30151 - 1	375 H&H MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1992 only.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- This is a version of the Classicmark I made specifically with African dangerous or big-game hunters in mind; it came standard with an "express" sight (one folding sight leaf, one fixed), and with a barrel band for the front sling swivel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3350
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Limited State Series

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Limited State Series
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3350 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- 1981
- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of recever. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in right action. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock finish. 1972 to date, Weatherby custom receivers and barrels were manufactured by Howa, Japan. This was his original Mark V. There are at least four variations of the bolt. These rifles were a special production run in 1981 of 100 rifles (2 for each state) intended as an especially collectable firearm. They have enameled inlays in the stock showing which sate they were intended to commemorate.

Manufacturer

- These rifles manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Ltd., of Japan.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - Uses a combination of letters and numbers, beginning with "81" and ending with either "01" or "02", with the postal code abbreviation for each state in the middle; eg. "81AL01" would be the first rifle produced in the Alaska series, while "81WY02" would be the second rifle produced in the Wyoming series; only 100 rifles produced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119564
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Outfitter

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Outfitter
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119564 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 2	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 6	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 25	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 8	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119564 - 12	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 28	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 26	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 13	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 15	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 16	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 17	375 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 18	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 22	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 24	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 19	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 20	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119564 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MARK V" was observed marked on the side on the receiver ring. - features include: round, fluted free floated stainless steel barrel with a recessed target crown and muzzle accubrake; MARK V receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety; match two stage triggers; composite Aramid/fibreglass Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock in one of three colours ("Snow Camo", "Desert Camo" or "Dark Timber"); Pachmayr decelerator pad; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other custom barrel lengths may be available.
Calibre	- other custom chamberings may be available.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V Outfitter FDE

MODM257WR60

MODM270WR60

MODM653WR8B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MODM7MMWR60

MODS240WR60

MODS270NR20

MODS300WR8B

MODS306SR20

MODS308NR20

MODS65CMR20

MOTM257WR60

MOTM270WR60

MOTM300WR8B

MOTM653WR8B

MOTM7MMWR60

MOTS240WR40

MOTS270NR20

MOTS306SR20

MOTS308NR20

MOTS65CMR20

Mark 5 Outfitter

Mk 5 Outfitter

Mk V Outfitter

OTS270NR40

OWS270NR40

Outfitter

Outfitter Custom

Outfitter FDE

Outfitter Kreiger Custom

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119563
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Royal Ultramark Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Royal Ultramark Custom
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119563 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- this is a new (2002) custom grade of Weatherby's Mark V rifle, with a number of custom hand finished features.
- features include: a gloss-finished claro walnut Monte carlo pistol-grip stock with contrasting forearm tip and hand-cut checkering on pistol-grip and forearm; drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jewelled bolt and magazine follower; checkered bolt knob; blued barrel; and gold and nickel plated engraving on the receiver/frame.
- additional custom features may be added to these rifles, including more engraving, carving, wood inlays, and/or personalized markings.
- overall length is 1184mm (46 5/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- other custom barrel lengths may be available.
Calibre	- other calibres may be available.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 5 Royal Custom

MK V Royal Custom

Mark 5 Royal Custom

Mark V Royal Custom

RUM300WR60

Royal Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32516
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Safari Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Safari Custom
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32516 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32516 - 4	340 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32516 - 3	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32516 - 5	416 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32516 - 2	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- designed with the African big or dangerous-game hunter in mind; they come with open sights for close-in, short-range shooting, a barrel band to hold the front sling swivel, and are chambered in the five most powerful Weatherby magnums.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured for Weatherby by one of several sub-contractors in Japan or Germany; the latest versions of this rifle are built entirely in the United States.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30130	Weatherby	MARK V Safari Custom	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V Safari Grade Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32514
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Safari Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Safari Custom
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32514 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32514 - 4	340 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32514 - 3	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32514 - 5	416 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32514 - 2	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- designed with the African big or dangerous-game hunter in mind; they come with open sights for close-in, short-range shooting, a barrel band to hold the front sling swivel, and are chambered in the five most powerful Weatherby magnums.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured for Weatherby by one of several sub-contractors in Japan or Germany; the latest versions of this rifle are built entirely in the United States.
Action	- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30130	Weatherby	MARK V Safari Custom	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V Safari Grade Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30130
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Safari Custom

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Safari Custom
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30130 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30130 - 4	340 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30130 - 3	378 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30130 - 8	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30130 - 5	416 WBY MAG	2	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30130 - 6	416 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30130 - 2	460 WBY MAG	2	609	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30130 - 7	460 WBY MAG	2	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to date.
- "Safari Custom" is engraved on the floorplate.
- this is a custom series Mark V rifle designed for big or dangerous game hunting.
- features include: satin finished, walnut, Monte Carlo stock with an ebony forend and pistol grip cap; fleur-de-lis checkering; adjustable ramp rear and hooded, barrel band front sight; sling swivels; rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1219mm (48").

Manufacturer

- made by or manufactured for Weatherby by one of several sub-contractors in Japan or Germany; the latest versions of this rifle are built entirely in the United States.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "PB" prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32514	Weatherby	MARK V Safari Custom	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
32516	Weatherby	MARK V Safari Custom	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V Safari Grade Custom

SFM378WR8M

SFM416WR8B

Safari Grade Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Cabela's

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119556
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V SBGM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V SBGM
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119556 - 2	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 9	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 10	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 15	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119556 - 13	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 12	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119556 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- this is a new (2002) bolt-action rifle built by Weatherby specifically for big game hunters.
- features include: a beige Aramid synthetic Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with black spider-web patterning; sling swivels; hinged floor-plate; fluted Krieger barrel; Pachmayr® Decelerator recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, and an aluminium bedding block.

Manufacturer

- "Weatherby" and "Made in U.S.A." are marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 5 SBGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mark 5 Super Big Game Master

Mark V Super Big Game Master

Mk 5 SBGM

Mk V SBGM

SBM257WR60

SBM270WR60

SBM300NR40

SBM300WR60

SBM7MMRR40

SBM7MMWR60

SBS240WR40

SBS256RR40

SBS270NR40

SBS280RR40

SBS306SR40

Super Big Game Master

Super Big Gamemaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3331
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V SLS

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V SLS
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3331 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3331 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3331 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3331 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3331 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3331 - 6	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3331 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3331 - 7	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1997.
- "SLS" means "Stainless Laminate Sporter".
- built entirely in the United States.
- deluxe models included, receiver drilled and tapped for scope, safety on right rear of bolt handle.
- available in right hand action only.
- features include: hand bedded, high luster durable simulated black walnut stock, basket weave checkering, Monte Carlo style with cheek piece, slings and swivels. - this version of the"MARK V" rifle is made of matte gray-finished stainless steel, with a laminated stock.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame on the right side of the receiver ring.

Shots

- integral magazine located in front of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MARK V Stainless Laminate Sporter

Mk V SLS

SLS

Stainless Laminate Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117594
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V SPM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V SPM
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117594 - 2	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117594 - 3	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117594 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117594 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117594 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2001. - features include: synthetic stock tan in colour with black spiderweb patterning, fluted stainless steel Krieger barrel, safety located on the right side of the bolt shroud, and drilled and tapped for scope mounting.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MK V SPM

Mark V Super Predatormaster

PRS222RR40

PRS223RR40

PRS243NR40

PRS308NR40

PRS7M8RR40

SPM

Super Predatormaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30143
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Sporter

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Sporter
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30143 - 11	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 13	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 12	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 16	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 17	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 18	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30143 - 15	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30143 - 14	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1993.
- features include: satin finished walnut stock with rosewood forend, grip cap and long Monte Carlo cut-out; bead blasted and blued metal work; sling swivel studs; magazine floorplate release catch located inside the trigger guard and safety mounted on the right side of the bolt shroud.
- overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1184mm (46 5/8"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 257 WBY MAG: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
39531	Weatherby	MARK V Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MKV Sporter

MSP7MMWR60

MSPM257WR60

MSPM270WR60

MSPM300NR40

MSPM300WR60

Mark 5 Sporter

Mk V Sporter

SPM257WR60

SPM270WR60

SPM300NR40

SPM300WR60

SPM338NR40

SPM340WR60

SPM7MMRR40

SPM7MMRR60

SPM7MMWR60

SPS222RR40

SPS240WR40

SPS243NR40

SPS256RR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPS270NR40

SPS280RR40

SPS306SR40

SPS308NR40

SPS7M8RR40

Sporter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30138
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Stainless

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Stainless
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30138 - 12	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 16	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 18	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 13	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 17	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 21	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 22	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 23	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30138 - 9	30-378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 11	30-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 25	30-8MM REM MAG WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30138 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 15	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 20	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 14	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30138 - 19	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on left front side of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- this rifle is identical to the Mark V Synthetic, except the metal parts are entirely 400 series stainless steel, with a matte finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 Stainless

MK 5 Stainless

MK V Lightweight Stainless

MK V Stainless

MK V Stainless Carbine

MK V Stainless Lightweight

MK5 Stainless

MKV Stainless

Mark V Lightweight Stainless

Mark V Stainless Carbine

Mark V Stainless Lightweight

SSM257WR60

SSM270WR60

SSM300NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SSM300WR60

SSM303WR8B

SSM338NR40

SSM340WR60

SSM7MMRR60

SSM7MMWR60

SSS222RR40

SSS240WR40

SSS243NR40

SSS256RR40

SSS270NR40

SSS280RR40

SSS306SR40

SSS308NR40

SSS7M8RR40

Stainless MARK 5

Stainless MARK V

Stainless MK 5

Stainless MK V

Stainless MK5

Stainless MKV

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132646
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V SUB-MOA TRR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V SUB-MOA TRR
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132646 - 3	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132646 - 2	300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132646 - 1	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SUB-MOA TRR" is an acronym for "Sub Minute of Angle, Threat Response Rifle".
- features include: camouflage pattern, one piece laminated stock; three way adjustable black butt plate with height adjustable comb; swivel studs; matte finished receiver/frame with right side rocker safety; oversized, tapered, bolt knob; magazine release is in the trigger guard; fluted barrel with a five port muzzle break.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side receiver ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 5 Sub-Moa TRR

SUB-MOA TRR

SUB-MOA TRR Custom

TRR Custom

TRSM300NR60

TRSM300WSR60

TRSM303WR8B

TRSM333WR8B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75313
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V SVM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V SVM
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75313 - 1	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75313 - 2	220 SWIFT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75313 - 3	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75313 - 4	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75313 - 5	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75313 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2000 as a new production single-shot rifle built specifically for varmint shooters ("SVM" stands for "Super Varmint Master")
- features include: matte black finish on the receiver/frame (solid bottom with no cut-out for a magazine), Krieger Criterion stainless steel barrel with black accented flutes; adjustable trigger; synthetic, tan coloured with black "spiderweb" pattern Monte Carlo stock with beavertail forearm and rubber recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- also available as a bolt operated repeater.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72251	Weatherby	MARK V SVM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 5 SVM

Mark 5 Super Varmint Master

Mark V Super Varmint Master

Super Varmint Master

Super Varmint Master Single-Shot

Super Varmintmaster

VSS220FR60

VSS222RR60

VSS223RR60

VSS243NR60

VSS308NR60

VSS7M8RR60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72251
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V SVM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V SVM
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72251 - 2	22-250 REM	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72251 - 3	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72251 - 1	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72251 - 4	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72251 - 6	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72251 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2000 as a new production bolt-action rifle built specifically for varmint shooters ("SVM" stands for "Super Varmint Master")
- features include: matte black finish on the receiver/frame, Krieger Criterion stainless steel barrel with black accented flutes; adjustable trigger; synthetic, tan coloured with black "spiderweb" pattern Monte Carlo stock with beavertail forearm and rubber recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- also available as a single shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
75313	Weatherby	MARK V SVM	Weatherby	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark 5 SVM

Mark V Super Varmint Master

Mark V Super Varmintmaster

Mk 5 SVM

Mk V SVM

SVM

Super Varmint Master

Super Varmintmaster

VRS222RR60

VRS223RR60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VRS243NR60

VRS308NR60

VRS7M8RR60

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121254
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V SVR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V SVR
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121254 - 2	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121254 - 3	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121254 - 1	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- features include: built on the MARK V action; free-floated and fluted, button-rifled Krieger Criterion barrel that features an 11-degree target crown; black Monte Carlo, composite stock that has a gray "spiderweb" pattern finish and a one-piece aluminium bedding block; no iron sights, this model is intended for use with a telescopic sight.
- SVR denotes for Special Varmint Rifle.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in 22-250 REM calibre: 1 turn in 356mm (14").
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 SVR

MARK 5 Special Varmint Rifle

MARK V Special Varmint Rifle

Mk V SVR

Special Varmint Rifle

VXS222R20

VXS223RR20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30135
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30135 - 11	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30135 - 23	22-250 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 14	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 16	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 24	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 15	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 19	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 20	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 21	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30135 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 10	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 12	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 13	30-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 26	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 18	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 28	338-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 29	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30135 - 7	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 27	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 25	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30135 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle is a Mark V action with all metal parts bead-blasted and finished to a dull, non-reflective surface, fitted into a black synthetic Monte Carlo style stock.
- also available with a stainless steel matte finish.
- a "Carbine" version is available with a 508mm barrel length.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1118mm (44") average weight in calibre 308 WIN is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel forward of the receiver/frame.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 305mm (12").

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark V Carbine Synthetic

Mark V Lightweight Synthetic

Mark V Stainless Synthetic

Mark V Synthetic Carbine

Mark V Synthetic Lightweight

Mk V Carbine Synthetic

Mk V Lightweight Synthetic

Mk V Stainless Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mk V Synthetic

Mk V Synthetic Carbine

Mk V Synthetic Lightweight

SNM257WR60

SNM270WR60

SNM300NR40

SNM300WR60

SNM303WR8B

SNM333WR8B

SNM338NR40

SNM338WR8B

SNM340WR60

SNM375HR40

SNM7MMRR40

SNM7MMSR6O

SNM7MMWR60

SNS222RR40

SNS240WR40

SNS243NR40

SNS256RR40

SNS270NR40

SNS280RR40

SNS306SR40

SNS308NR40

SNS7M8RR40

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200050
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Tacmark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Tacmark
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200050 - 2	30-378 WBY MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200050 - 1	338 LAPUA MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200050 - 3	338-378 WBY MAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "W".
- "Weatherby" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK V" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Tacmark" is not marked on the firearm.
- The "Mark V Tacmark" is a feature driven firearm. This model is defined by it's fully adjustable, synthetic, one-piece stock.
- Features include: manual safety located behind the bolt handle; cocking indicator on the rear side of the bolt; adjustable cheek-piece and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "W".
- " Weatherby" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letters followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "338 LAPUA MAG" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V Series

MARK V Tac Mark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194935
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Terramark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Terramark
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194935 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 2	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 8	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 9	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 10	338 LAPUA MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 11	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194935 - 12	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 14	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194935 - 16	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEATHERBY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2016.
- "MARK V" is marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
- "TERRAMARK" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, fluted, rifled stainless steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual thumb safety located on the right side of the bolt; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece tan Monte Carlo composite stock with black webbing accents; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; medium brown corrosion resistant finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "Paso Robles, CA" and "Made in U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action
146388	Weatherby	MARK V Terramark RC	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MATM257WR60

MATM270WR60

MATM300NR60

MATM300WR60

MATM303WR8B

MATM333WR8B

MATM338LR8B

MATM340WR60

MATM653WR60

MATM7MMRR60

MATM7MMWR60

MATS240WR40

MATS270NR40

MATS306SR40

MATS308NR40

MATS65CMR40

Terramark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146388
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Terramark RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Terramark RC
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146388 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 2	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 11	30-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 12	338 LAPUA MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 13	338-378 WBY MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146388 - 10	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 16	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146388 - 14	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "MARK V" may be marked on the left side on the receiver/frame.
- "RC" is engraved on the floor plate in a circle.
- "RC" stand for Range Certified.
- features observed: tapered round, fluted stainless steel barrel; optional muzzle brake but standard on certain calibres; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; Desert Camo, one piece raised comb Monte Carlo cheekpiece synthetic stock; recoil pad; sling swivel studs, flat dark earth Cerakote metal finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.28 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter prefix "P" followed by seven digits.

Calibre

- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 257 WBY Mag: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194935	Weatherby	MARK V Terramark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ADM257WR60
ADM300NR60
ADM300WR60
ADM303WR8B
ADM333WR8B
ADM338LR8B
ADM340WR60
ADM7MMRR60
ADM7MMWR60
ADS240WR40
ADS270NR40
ADS306SR40
ADS308NR40
DM270WR60
MADM240WR40
MADM257WR60
MADM270WR60
MADM300NR60
MADM300WR60
MADM303WR8B
MADM333WR8B
MADM338LR8B
MADM340WR60
MADM653WR60
MADM65CMR40
MADM7MMRR60
MADM7MMWR60
MADS240WR40
MADS270NR40
MADS306SR40
MADS308NR40
MARK V

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK V Terramark Range Certified

Mark V Terramark

Terramark

Terramark RC

Terramark Range Certified

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119557
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V TRR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V TRR
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119557 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119557 - 5	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119557 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119557 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119557 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119557 - 8	338 LAPUA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119557 - 7	338 LAPUA MAG	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119557 - 6	338-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- this is a variation of the Mark V rifle built specifically for precision marksmen.
- "TRR" in the model designation denotes Threat Response Rifle, when chambered for a magnum cartridge this model is also known as the "Threat Response Magnum" or "Threat Response Rifle Magnum".
- standard MARK V TRR (including Magnum versions) features include: a black synthetic Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with a wide/flat beavertail forearm; matte black finish; sling swivels; heavy profile Krieger barrel; aluminum bedding block; fully-adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts, with an optional Picatinny rail sight-mounting system; some magnum versions are offered with a detachable factory Weatherby "Accubrake".
- also known as the "MARK V TRR Magnum Custom" when fitted with a black synthetic adjustable stock that features a vertical pistol grip.
- also known as the "MARK V TRR Desert Magnum" when fitted with a tan/sand pattern camouflage finished adjustable stock that features a vertical pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "Weatherby" and "Made in U.S.A." are marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- barrel length does not include the "Accubrake", if so equipped.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 Tacmark

MARK 5 Tacmark TRR

MARK 5 Tacmark Threat Response Rifle

MARK V Tacmark

MARK V Tacmark TRR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MARK V Tacmark Threat Response Rifle

Mark 5 TRR Custom Magnum

Mark 5 Threat Response Rifle

Mark V TRM

Mark V TRR Custom Magnum

Mark V TRR Desert Magnum

Mark V TRR Magnum Custom

Mark V Threat Response Magnum

Mark V Threat Response Rifle

Mark V Threat Response Rifle Magnum

Mk 5 TRR

Mk V TRM

Mk V TRR

TCM300NR60

TCM300NR8B

TCM300WR60

TCM300WR8B

TCM303WR8B

TCM333WR8B

TCM338LR8B

TRM

TRR

TRR Desert Magnum

TRR Magnum

TRR Magnum Custom

TRS223RR20

TRS308NR20

Threat Response Magnum

Threat Response Rifle

Threat Response Rifle Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139533
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V TRR RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V TRR RC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139533 - 3	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139533 - 1	300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139533 - 2	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139533 - 4	338 LAPUA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139533 - 5	338-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MARK V" is marked on the firearm. - "RC" was observed engraved in a circle on the floor plate - "TRR" stands for threat response rifle and "RC" stands for range certified. - features include: free floated barrel with a target crown and muzzle brake; three position safety; match, two stage trigger; hand laminated composite stock with three position adjustable buttstock; sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - overall length is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5

MARK 5 Tacmark Elite

MARK 5 Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

MARK V Tacmark Elite

MARK V Tacmark Elite Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

MARK V Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

MK 5

MK 5 Tacmark Elite

MK V

MK V Tacmark Elite

MK5

MKV

Mark 5 TRR RC

Mark V TRR RC Package

Mark V TRR RC SUB-MOA

Mark V Threat Response Range Certified

TRSM300NR8B

TRSM300WR8B

TRSM303WR8B

TRSM333WR8B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TRSM338LR8B

Tacmark Elite

Threat Response Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61557
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Ultra Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Ultra Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61557 - 2	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 9	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 10	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 21	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 18	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61557 - 7	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 23	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61557 - 14	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 24	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 22	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 16	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 17	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61557 - 20	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 19	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 15	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61557 - 12	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61557 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 1998. - features include: chrome moly receiver/frame with bolt sleeve, follower and floorplate; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; safety on the right rear of the bolt handle; pillar bedded; hand laminated Monte Carlo stock. - floor plate and trigger guard are constructed of light weight alloys with a fluted, stainless steel barrel. - the bolt handle has been skeletonized to remove additional weight. - the fluted bolt of the Ultra Lightweight Magnum rifle has nine locking lugs, arranged in three rows, of circles of three. (the bolt of the Ultra Lightweight has six lugs, arranged two rows, in circles of three.) - the bolt throw of the Ultra Lightweight Magnum rifle is about 14mm longer than that of the Ultra Lightweight. - available in left hand configuration. - overall length with a 610mm barrel (24") is 1118mm (44"). average weight for a 243 WIN caliber is 2.61kg (5 3/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name will be found marked on the firearm.
Action	- manually operated, bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WIN: 1 turn in 254mm (10").
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

MUTM257WL6O

MUTM257WR6O

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MUTM270WR6O

MUTM300NR4O

MUTM300WL8B

MUTM300WR4O

MUTM300WR8B

MUTM653WR8B

MUTM7MMRR4O

MUTM7MMWR6O

MUTS240WR4O

MUTS270NR2O

MUTS270NT20

MUTS306SR20

MUTS306SR2O

MUTS308NR20

MUTS308NR2O

MUTS65CMR20

Magnum Mark V Ultra Light

Mark 5 UL

Mark 5 ULM

Mark Five UL

Mark Five ULM

Mark V Magnum Ultra Lightweight

Mark V UL

Mark V UL Magnum

Mark V ULM

Mark V Ultra Light

Mark V Ultra Light Magnum

Mark V Ultra Lightweight Magnum

Mark V Ultralight

Mark V Ultralight Magnum

ULM257WR60

ULM270WR60

ULM300NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ULM300WR60

ULM7MMRR40

ULM7MMWR60

ULS240WR40

ULS243NR40

ULS256RR40

ULS270NR40

ULS280RR40

ULS306SR40

ULS308NR40

ULS386AR40

ULS7M8RR40

UTM257WL60

UTM257WR60

UTM270WR60

UTM300NR40

UTM300WL60

UTM300WR60

UTM7MMRR40

UTM7MMWR60

UTS240WR40

UTS243NR40

UTS256RR40

UTS270NR40

UTS280RR40

UTS306SR40

UTS308NR40

UTS7M8RR40

Ultra Lightweight

Ultra Lightweight Left hand

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146393
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Ultra Lightweight RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Ultra Lightweight RC
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146393 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 2	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 10	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146393 - 6	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Weatherby" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "MARK V" may be marked on the side on the receiver/frame. - "RC" is engraved on the floor plate. - "RC" stands for Range Certified. - features observed: no sights; tapered round fluted stainless steel barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece Monte Carlo cheekpiece brown synthetic stock; recoil pad; sling swivel studs; blued satin finish. - overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 2.6 kgs (5 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5

MARK 5 Ultra Lightweight RC

MARK 5 Ultra Lightweight Range Certified

MARK FIVE

MARK FIVE Ultra Lightweight RC

MARK FIVE Ultra Lightweight Range Certified

MARK V

MARK V Ultra Lightweight Range Certified

Mark Five UL RC

Mark V Ultra Light

Mark V Ultra Light RC

Mark V Ultra Lightweight

RC Ultra Lightweight

URM257WR60

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

URM270WR60

URM300NR40

URM300WR8B

URM7MMRR40

URM7MMWR60

URS240WR40

URS270NR20

URS306SR20

URS308NR20

Ultra Lightweight RC

Ultra Lightweight Range Certified

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3241
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Ultramark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Ultramark
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3241 - 5	240 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 6	240 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 7	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 13	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 9	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3241 - 10	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3241 - 11	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1991.
- "Weatherby Ultramark" may be engraved on the floorplate.
- essentially a higher grade of the MARK V Deluxe model.
- features include: high gloss, raised comb, walnut, Monte Carlo stock with rosewood tipped forend and pistol grip with maple wood spacers; high luster finished metalwork.

Manufacturer

- Howa Ltd. of Japan produced this rifle for Weatherby from 1989 through 1991.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed examples have been alpha/numeric and may fall between H210828 and H215743.

Barrel

- blued, tapered.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Remarks

- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of receiver. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in left and right hand action. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster durable stock. This version of the Mark V was produced for only 2 years, from 1989 through 1991; it is essentially identical to the Mark V Deluxe.

Cross-References

35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3241

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125293	Weatherby	MARK V Ultramark	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Ultramark

Ultramark Custom

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125293
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Ultramark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Ultramark
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125293 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125293 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to 1991 by Howa in Japan and reintroduced in 2006 by Weatherby as manufactured by Atec of Minnisota, USA.
- "Weatherby Ultramark" may be engraved on the floorplate.
- essentially a higher grade of the MARK V Deluxe model.
- features include: high gloss, raised comb, walnut, Monte Carlo stock with rosewood tipped forend and pistol grip with maple wood spacers; high luster finished metalwork; six lug, 54 degree, bolt; adjustable trigger; sling swivel studs; rubber recoil pad.
- available with an engraved receiver/frame as the Mark V Royal Ultramark Custom model.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Weatherby is usually marked in script on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3241	Weatherby	MARK V Ultramark	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5

MARK 5 Ultramark

MARK V

MK 5

MK V

UMM257WR60

UMM300WR60

Ultramark

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3029
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Varmintmaster

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Varmintmaster
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3029 - 1	22-250 REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3029 - 2	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3029 - 3	224 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3029 - 4	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1972.
- tapered and blued barrel.
- receivers/frames were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of receiver/frame.
- drilled and tapped for scope mount.
- safety on right rear of bolt handle.
- available in left and right hand action.
- deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock.
- this is a small-bore center-fire rifle made specifically for varmint shooters, who require a very light bullet travelling at very high speeds.

Manufacturer

- rifle will be marked "Made in Japan".

Serial Number

- production began at SO1000, and continued until Weatherby production was moved to the United States.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Canadian Sauer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3023
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Varmintmaster

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Varmintmaster
Manufacturer:	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3023 - 5	22 LR	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3023 - 1	22-250 REM	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3023 - 2	22-250 REM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3023 - 3	224 WBY MAG	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3023 - 4	224 WBY MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a small-bore, center-fire rifle made specifically for varmint hunters. - manufactured from 1959 to 1973. Weatherby custom built receiver/frames were manufactured by J. P. Sauer, W. Germany. This was the original "Mark 5" design. - features include: receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount- sliding safety on right rear of bolt handle; available in right or left hand actions. - deluxe model was available that included hand bedding, etc.
Manufacturer	- J.P. Sauer & Sohn built this rifle for Weatherby.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- found on right front side of receiver ring. - serial number range: S1000 to S8159
Barrel	- From 1967 to 73. Weatherby barrels were 24" & 26", tapered, blued, calibre is stamped on left side, rear as well as the name Weatherby above the calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35213	Weatherby	MARK V	Sauer & Sohn (S&S)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3294
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Weathermark

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Weathermark
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3294 - 6	240 WBY MAG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 7	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 9	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 5	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 1	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 15	30-378 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3294 - 10	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 11	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3294 - 12	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1994.
- deluxe models included receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope, safety located on right rear of bolt handle, available in right or left hand action, hand bedded, high luster, durable composite stock, basket weave checkering, Monte Carlo style with cheek piece, slings and swivels.
- variations of the basic pattern are still being manufactured today (in stainless steel, or with fluted barrel, etc.); the original Weathermark rifle came with a molded synthetic stock and a bead-blasted blued finish on the metal parts.

Serial Number

- serial number is stamped on right front side of receiver.

Calibre

- calibre is stamped on left, rear side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 5 Weathermark

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3295
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Weathermark Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Weathermark Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3295 - 7	240 WBY MAG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 8	240 WBY MAG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 9	257 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 10	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 5	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 1	270 WIN	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 2	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 16	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3295 - 17	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 11	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 6	375 H&H MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 12	7MM WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3295 - 13	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1992 to 1994.
- metal parts are non-glare electoless nickel plated.
- supplied in either right or left hand actions.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Howa, Ltd. of Japan.

Serial Number

- right front side of receiver

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3326
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V Whitetail

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V Whitetail
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3326 - 1	257 WBY MAG	5	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- 1993 -
On left side of receiver

Manufacturer

- Weatherby Inc. South Gate Calif.

Serial Number

- Located on front receiver ring.

Barrel

- Weatherby barrel were tapered, blue, calibre is stamped on left side,rear

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Deluxe models included, receiver drilled and tapped for scope, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in right hand action only. Hand bedded, high luster durable simulated black walnut stock, basket weave checkering, Monte Carlo style with cheek piece, slings and swivels. This rifle was a short-production run made specifically for whitetail deer hunters, chambered in .257 Weatherby Magnum; has an engraved floor-plate and bolt-knob. This rifle was only manufactured in 1993.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34119	Weatherby	MARK V	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3355
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK V World Wildlife Museum Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK V World Wildlife Museum Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3355 - 1	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3355 - 2	7MM WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1979 only.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Howa, Ltd. of Japan.

Serial Number

- all produced with a serial no. prefix of "WWM" (World Wildlife Museum), then 4 digits; ie. WWM0000 through WWM0006; only 7 rifles manufactured.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - tapered blue.

Remarks - Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California, on centre left side of receiver. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of bolt handle. Available in right action. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock finish. These rifles (7 in all, plus 5 Patrician II shotguns) were manufactured as "thank-you" gifts for the original sponsors of the World Wildlife Museum in Tucson, Arizona. 1972 to date. Weatherby custom receivers and barrels were manufactured by Howa, Japan. This was his original Mark V. There are at least four variations of the bolt.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35211	Weatherby	MARK V	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126735
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK XXII

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK XXII
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126735 - 2	17 HMR	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126735 - 1	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEATHERBY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Weatherby's "flying W" logo is marked in gold on the bow of the trigger guard.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MARK XXII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2007. - this firearm utilizes the Anschutz Model 64, "MATCH" action and Anschutz "OLYMPIC" barrel as the basis of the firearm with a Weatherby stock. - this firearm is a turn bolt operated sporting rifle utilizing a detachable box magazine. - features include: match grade barrel; high gloss finished walnut Monte Carlo stock with full pistol grip and rubber buttplate; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled/tapped for scope mounts and the receiver/frame has a 11mm dovetail rail; blued finish. - 8 groove barrel; button rifled, 1 in 9" twist for the 17HMR; 1 in 16" twist for the 22 LR. - overall length is 1038mm (40 7/8"); weight is 2.95 kgs (6 1/2 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is not usually marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- manually operated bolt action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - known example had a six digit number with a two letter prefix. - prefix letters "AS" have been observed.
Calibre	- cailbre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

DXT17HMR30

DXT22LR30

Mark 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3342
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK XXII

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK XXII
Manufacturer:	Beretta
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3342 - 1	22 LR	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3342 - 2	22 LR	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1964 to 1971.
- all versions of this firearm are designated "deluxe".
- features included: safety slide on upper tang; high luster finish stock; basket weave checkering, the stock has a Monte Carlo comb with a cheek piece; the rifle is sold with sling swivels.
- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby in Italy by Berretta and is marked "Made in Italy" on the right rear of the barrel.
- the Mark XXII model has been manufactured by several different manufacturers over the years.
- "MARK XXII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Beretta produced the Mark XXII rifle for Weatherby from 1964 (first production) until 1972, when Weatherby moved all Mark XXII production to Japan. KTG of Japan also manufactured this rifle from 1967 through 1971.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- blow-back operated.
- this firearm has a unusual feature in the mechanism which interrupts the semi-automatic mode of operation. This is accomplished by the activation of a single shot selector which is found on the right side of receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the forward, right side of the receiver.
- serial number rationalization for beretta production only - five digits, without prefix or suffix.
- serial number range for Beretta production only - 01000 to 43352.

Calibre

- "CALIBER .22 L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3346	Weatherby	MARK XXII	KTG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3347	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3348	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3349	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark XXII Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3349
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK XXII

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK XXII
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3349 - 1	22 LR	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3349 - 2	22 LR	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3349 - 3	22 LR	15	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1988.
- all versions of this firearm are designated "deluxe".
- features included: safety slide on upper tang; high luster finish stock; basket weave checkering, the stock has a Monte Carlo comb with a cheek piece; the rifle is sold with sling swivels.
- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby in Japan by HOWA and is marked "Made in Japan" on the right rear of the barrel.
- the Mark XXII model has been manufactured by several different manufacturers over the years.
- "MARK XXII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Howa Ltd. of Japan produced the Mark XXII rifle for Weatherby from 1984 through 1988.

Action

- blow-back operated.
- this firearm has a unusual feature in the mechanism which interrupts the semi-automatic mode of operation. This is accomplished by the activation of a single shot selector which is found on the right side of receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the forward, right side of the receiver.
- serial number rationalization - detachable box magazine specimens have a letter "JC" prefix followed by five digits, fixed tubular magazine specimens will be found with a letter "JT" prefix followed by five digits. Zeros are used as placeholders to derive a five digit serial number.
- HOWA manufactured rifles have two blocks of serial numbers:
- detachable box magazine-fed rifles have serial numbers between JC10000 and JC13250.
- tubular magazine-fed rifles have serial numbers between JT50000 to JT54874.

Shots

- detachable box magazines available in 5 or 10 shot capacities; tubular magazine rifles had a capacity of 15 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3342	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3346	Weatherby	MARK XXII	KTG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3347	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3348	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark XXII Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3346
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK XXII

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK XXII
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3346 - 1	22 LR	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3346 - 2	22 LR	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1971.
- all versions of this firearm are designated "deluxe".
- features included: safety slide on upper tang; high luster finish stock; basket weave checkering, the stock has a Monte Carlo comb with a cheek piece; the rifle is sold with sling swivels.
- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby in Japan by KTG and is marked "Made in Japan" on the right rear of the barrel.
- the Mark XXII model has been manufactured by several different manufacturers over the years.
- "MARK XXII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby by KTG from 1967 through 1971, when Weatherby moved all Mark XXII production to Nikko. Beretta also manufactured these rifles, from 1964 through 1971.
Action	- blow-back operated. - this firearm has a unusual feature in the mechanism which interrupts the semi-automatic mode of operation. This is accomplished by the activation of a single shot selector which is found on the right side of receiver.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be found on the forward, right side of the receiver. - serial number rationalization - specimens have a letter "J" prefix followed by five digits. - KTG manufactured rifles have a single block of serial numbers: between J25000 and J42290. - KTG produced only detachable box magazine versions of the Mark XXII rifle.
Shots	- magazines available in 5- and 10-shot capacity.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3342	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3347	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3348	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3349	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark XXII Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3348
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK XXII

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK XXII
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3348 - 1	22 LR	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3348 - 2	22 LR	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3348 - 3	22 LR	15	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured in 1981 and 1982.
- all versions of this firearm are designated "deluxe".
- features included: safety slide on upper tang; high luster finish stock; basket weave checkering, the stock has a Monte Carlo comb with a cheek piece; the rifle is sold with sling swivels.
- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby in the USA by Mossberg and is marked "Made in USA" on the right rear of the barrel.
- the Mark XXII model has been manufactured by several different manufacturers over the years.
- "MARK XXII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Mossberg in 1981 and 1982 when production was moved to Howa Ltd. of Japan.

Action

- blow-back operated.
- this firearm has a unusual feature in the mechanism which interrupts the semi-automatic mode of operation. This is accomplished by the activation of a single shot selector which is found on the right side of receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the forward, right side of the receiver.
- serial number rationalization - detachable box magazine specimens have a letter "AC" prefix followed by five digits, fixed tubular magazine specimens will be found with a letter "AT" prefix followed by five digits. Zeros are used as placeholders to derive a five digit serial number.
- Mossberg manufactured rifles have two blocks of serial numbers:
- detachable box magazine-fed rifles have serial numbers between AC01000 and AC01670.
- tubular magazine-fed rifles have serial numbers between AT01000 to AT01640.

Calibre

- stamped on left rear side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazines available in 5 or 10 shot capacities; tubular magazine rifles had a capacity of 15 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3342	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3346	Weatherby	MARK XXII	KTG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3347	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3349	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark XXII Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3347
Make: Weatherby
Model: MARK XXII

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	MARK XXII
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3347 - 1	22 LR	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3347 - 2	22 LR	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3347 - 3	22 LR	15	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1980.
- all versions of this firearm are designated "deluxe".
- features included: safety slide on upper tang; high luster finish stock; basket weave checkering, the stock has a Monte Carlo comb with a cheek piece; the rifle is sold with sling swivels.
- this firearm was manufactured for Weatherby in Japan by NIKKO and is marked "Made in Japan" on the right rear of the barrel.
- the Mark XXII model has been manufactured by several different manufacturers over the years.
- "MARK XXII" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Japan" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- blow-back operated.
- this firearm has a unusual feature in the mechanism which interrupts the semi-automatic mode of operation. This is accomplished by the activation of a single shot selector which is found on the right side of receiver.

Serial Number

- the serial number will be found on the forward, right side of the receiver.
- serial number rationalization - detachable box magazine specimens have a letter "N" prefix followed by five digits, fixed tubular magazine specimens will be found with a letter "T" prefix followed by five digits. Zeros are used as placeholders to derive a five digit serial number.
- Nikko manufactured rifles have two blocks of serial numbers:
- detachable box magazine-fed rifles have serial numbers between N45000 and N63056;
- tubular magazine-fed rifles have serial numbers between T00003 to T22506.

Barrel

- Weatherby barrels were tapered .

Calibre

- the calibre is stamped on left rear side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazines available in 5 or 10 shot capacities; tubular magazine rifles had a capacity of 15 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3342	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Beretta	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3346	Weatherby	MARK XXII	KTG	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3348	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
3349	Weatherby	MARK XXII	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mark XXII Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199540
Make: Weatherby
Model: Model 307

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Model 307
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199540 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 21	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 7	240 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 22	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 8	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 9	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 10	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 11	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 23	28 NOSLER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 24	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 12	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199540 - 25	300 PRC	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 26	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 2	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 27	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 14	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 3	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 17	6.5 WBY RPM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 28	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 15	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 16	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 18	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 5	7MM BACKCOUNTRY	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 20	7MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 6	7MM PRC	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199540 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Based on the "Remington 700" design. - "MODEL 307" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Model 307" is named after the area code of Wyoming, 307. - May also be known as "Model 307 Adventure". - May also be known as "Model 307 Alpine". - May also be known as "Model 307 HUSH". - May also be known as "Model 307 MeatEater". - May also be known as "Model 307 Range". - "Model 307" is offered in polymer, wood, carbon fiber stocks or a MDT HNT26 chassis; either matte black, color coated or camouflaged. - "Model 307" is also available as an action only, known as the "Model 307 Builders Action". - Features include: Threaded muzzle with muzzle protector; color coated barrel and receiver/frame; accessory rail mounting points on top of receiver/frame; bolt release located at the rear left of the receiver/frame; safety lever located at the rear right of the receiver/frame; fluted bolt body; AR-15 style extractor and ejector; polymer bottom metal and trigger guard; adjustable trigger; adjustable cheek piece. - Features may include: Muzzle brake; fluted steel or composite barrel; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; metal trigger guard; AR-15 style pistol grip; accessory rail; QD sling mounts.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number consists of eight (8) alphanumerical characters.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Designed to accept "AICS" type magazines. - The "Adventure SD" and "Alpine CT" models feature an internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

307

Model 307 Action

Model 307 Adventure

Model 307 Adventure SD

Model 307 Alpine

Model 307 Alpine CT

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 307 Alpine MDT

Model 307 Alpine MDT Carbon

Model 307 Builders Action

Model 307 HUSH Edition

Model 307 MeatEater Edition

Model 307 Range

Model 307 Range SF

Model 307 Range XP

Model 307 Range XP 2.0

Weatherby 307

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3371
Make: Weatherby
Model: Ninety-Two

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Ninety-Two
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3371 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3371 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3371 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3371 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1982 to 1989. - "NINETY - TWO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame or barrel. - available in field, trap, skeet and buckmaster configurations. - features include: Claro walnut stock with a recoil pad and pistol grip; hand checkering; high luster finish; checkered forearm; cross bolt safety; barrel and action deep blued; chrome molly steel and ventilated rib.
Serial Number	- begin with "92-" as prefix and run between 92-00001 and 92-11990.
Shots	- available with a removable plug that limits the magazine capacity to two shells to comply with hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92 Buckmaster

92 Field

Buckmaster

Field

Ninety-Two Buckmaster

Ninety-Two Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3360
Make: Weatherby
Model: Olympian

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Olympian
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3360 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3360 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3360 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3360 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3360 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3360 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3360 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- manufactured from 1977 to 1981.
Action	- Over/Under pattern.
Serial Number	- The vast majority of the production of this shotgun has 6 serial numbers prefixed by either a "W", a "K", or an "R", but some of the very early production was simply 6 digits.
Remarks	- Available in skeet, field, and trap configuration. single select trigger, selective auto ejectors, slide safety, extensive engraving of florentine scroll and floral patterns on a rich silver grey surface, cover entire surface of the receiver. walnut stock. This is an O/U shotgun manufactured by Nikko of Japan for Weatherby in Trap, Field, and Skeet grades; a rose-wood grip-cap, and high-gloss finish on woodwork, with moderate engraving on the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127259
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127259 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127259 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127259 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127259 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127259 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127259 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - "WEATHERBY ORION" is marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver slade finish; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; automatic ejector; single selective inertia trigger; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock; available in Classic Field Grade II and III, Upland and Super Sporting Clay versions. - overall length with a 660mm barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" is marked on the watertable. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

021226RGG

021228RGG

022026RGG

022028RGG

022826RGG

031226RGG

031228RGG

032026RGG

032028RGG

Classic Field Grade II

Classic Field Grade III

OU1226RGG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OU1228RGG

OU2026RGG

OU2028RGG

Orion Classic Field

Orion Classic Field Grade II

Orion Classic Field Grade III

Orion Grade II

Orion O&U

Orion Over & Under

Orion SSC

Orion Super Sporting Clay

Orion Upland

SS1228PGM

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3364
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3364 - 15	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3364 - 16	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3364 - 13	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3364 - 14	12 GA	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3364 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3364 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3364 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "Weatherby Orion" is stamped on the right side of the top barrel.
- Weatherby has also used the Orion name on a side by side shotgun built for them by Zabala Hermanos of Spain.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- consists of seven numbers with one or two letter prefix.

Remarks

- Available in skeet, field, and trap configuration. Single select trigger, selective auto ejectors, slide safety, barrel and action deep blued. Walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, high luster finish forearm has checkered, finger grip channels, both sides ventilated rib, gold plated trigger.
- The Orion O/U shotgun was introduced in 1982, at the same time as the Athena; the primary difference between these shotguns is that the Athena has a ventilated inter-barrel rib and long side-plates, while the Orion has a solid inter-barrel rib and no side-plates. Many of these shotguns come with interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.
- The Orion was also offered in Grades I, II, and III, with the primary difference being the amount of engraving and the quality of wood.

Cross-References

3382	Weatherby	Orion Ducks Unlimited Sponsor	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30131	Weatherby	Orion Sporting Clays	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30134	Weatherby	Orion Grade 3	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88435	Weatherby	Orion Sporting	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119566	Weatherby	Orion	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121315	Weatherby	Orion Grade 2	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

OU1226RGG

OU1228RGG

OU2026RGG

OU2028RGG

Orion Field

Orion Grade I Field

Orion Skeet

Orion Trap

Orion Upland

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119566
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119566 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119566 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119566 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119566 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119566 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119566 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119566 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119566 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- Weatherby has also used the Orion name on an over/under shotgun built for them by Sakaba (SKB) of Japan.
- this is a lower grade version of the Athena side-by-side (built in Spain by Zabala Hermanos).
- features include: a half round, pistol-grip, oil-finished Turkish walnut stock and splinter forearm; single trigger; selectable automatic ejectors; blued barrels with brass bead; boxlock action; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes (in all gauges but 410); tang mounted safety/selector; and a colour-case-hardened receiver/frame with full scroll engraving.
- a higher-grade version of this shotgun is available as the "Athena" (not to be confused with Weatherby's over/under Athena), with a straight-grip stock and extended sideplates.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
- Zabala Hermanos began manufacturing the side by side versions of the Athena and Orion shotguns for Weatherby in 2001.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3364	Weatherby	Orion	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
119565	Weatherby	Athena	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

OX1226RGM

OX1228RGM

OX2026RGM

OX2028RGM

OX2826RGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

OX2828RGM

OX4126RGM

OX4128RGM

Orion SBS

Orion Side by Side

SBS Orion

Side by Side Orion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154966
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion 1

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion 1
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154966 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154966 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154966 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby", over "Paso Robles, CA" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- "Orion" is marked on the chamber; this is a re-issue of the original Weatherby "Orion" series of shotguns, but manufactured in Turkey, rather than Italy or Spain.
- Features include: bead front sight; blued finish; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top rib; checkered gloss walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock; automatic ejectors; upper tang mounted break opening lever and safety/selector; single trigger mechanism; and rubber buttpad.

Action

- Over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- Serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

OR11226RGG

OR11228RGG

Orion

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127666
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion D'Italia

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion D'Italia
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127666 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127666 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "WEATHERBY ORION D'ITALIA" may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued side by side barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver slate finish; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; automatic ejector; gold plated single mechanical trigger; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered Turkish walnut pistol grip stock and forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm. - this series is made in Italy by Fausti Stephano Arms for distribution in North America by Weatherby.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ODX1228PGM

ODX2026PGM

SBS Orion D'Italia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127669
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion D'Italia 1

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion D'Italia 1
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127669 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127669 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127669 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127669 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WEATHERBY ORION D'ITALIA I" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: ventillated, blued over & under barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with high lustre finish; top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single selective inertia trigger; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; checkered walnut pistol stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm. - this series is made in Italy by Fausti Stephano Arms for distribution in North America by Weatherby.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- trigger guard features the Weatherby Flying W logo engraved with gold fill.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

D'Italia

OI11226RGG

OI11228RGG

OI12026RGG

OI12028RGG

Orion D'Italia 1 O/U

Orion D'Italia I

Orion D'Italia One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127984
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion D'Italia 2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion D'Italia 2
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127984 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127984 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127984 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127984 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127984 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127984 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Orion D'Italia II" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver finish; top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; automatic ejector; single selective inertia trigger; vented top and mid ribs; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered oil finish walnut furniture and may have a Schnabel forend and adjustable comb buttstock. - overall length with a 660mm (28") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" may be marked on the water table. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OI1226RGG

OI1228RGG

OI1230RGG

OI2026RGG

OI2028RGG

OI2826RGG

Orion D'Italia 2 O/U

Orion D'Italia II

Orion D'Italia II O/U

Orion D'Italia Two

Orion II D'Italia O/U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127983
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion D'italia 3

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion D'italia 3
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127983 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127983 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127983 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127983 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "Orion D'italia III" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver finish; top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; automatic ejector; single selective inertia trigger; vented top and mid ribs; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered oil finish walnut furniture and may have a Schnabel forend and adjustable comb buttstock. - overall length with a 660 mm (28") barrel is 1092 mm (43"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" may be marked on the water table. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OI31226RGG

OI31228RGG

OI32026RGG

OI32028RGG

Orion D'Italia III O/U

Orion D'italia 3 O/U

Orion D'italia III

Orion D'italia Three

Orion III D'Italia O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127985
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion D'Italia SC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion D'Italia SC
Manufacturer:	Fausti, Stefano
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127985 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127985 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127985 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - model name may be marked on the barrel. - features include: blued over & under chrome lined barrels; alloy steel front hinged receiver/frame with a chrome silver finish; top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; automatic ejector; single selective inertia trigger; vented top and mid ribs; interchangeable Briley multi-choke system; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered oil finish walnut furniture with a Schnabel forend and adjustable comb buttstock. - overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1143mm (45"), average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's logo "FS" may be marked on the water table. - Fausti, Stefano is a manufacturer currently located in Brescia, Italy that specializes in making multi-barreled shotguns for hunting, target shooting and competition. - in June 2007, Fausti Stefano Arms replaced SKB as Weatherby's manufacturing partner for the Athena and Orion shotgun lines.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table or under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

OSC1228PGM

OSC1230PGM

OSC1232PGM

Orion D'Italia Sporting Clays

Orion D'Italia Sporting Clays O/U

Orion SC D'Italia

Orion SC D'Italia O/U

Orion Sporting Clays D'Italia

Sporting Clays Orion D'Italia

Sporting Clays Orion D'Italia O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3382
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion Ducks Unlimited Sponsor

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion Ducks Unlimited Sponsor
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3382 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1986 only.
- total quantity produced - 850 examples.
- features include: slide safety; barrel and action deep blued; high grade walnut stock with pistol grip; high luster finish on the wood; ventilated rib; gold plated trigger. The special Ducks Unlimited embellishments were game scenes, duck's head DU logo and the Ducks Unlimited sheild which were engraved on the receiver/frame then gold filled. Each shotgun was packed in a special, fitted case featuring the Ducks Unlimited emblem.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the 850 firearms manufactured for Ducks Unlimited were consecutively serial numbered 86DU0001 to 86DU0850

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3364	Weatherby	Orion	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121315	Weatherby	Orion Grade 2	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121315
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion Grade 2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion Grade 2
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121315 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121315 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121315 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121315 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121315 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121315 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- Orion line of shotguns was introduced by Weatherby in 1982. When Weatherby introduced the Grade 1 and Grade 3 versions of the Orion in 1990 the "standard" Orion model became known as the Orion Grade 2.
- Orion model designation has also been used by Weatherby on a side-by-side shotgun made in Spain by Zabala Hermanos.
- "Weatherby Orion" is marked on the upper barrel.
- originally introduced with fixed chokes, in 1985 Weatherby introduced their Integral Multi-Choke (IMC) system of interchangeable choke tubes.
- features include: American Claro walnut stock and forearm; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; ventilated rib on barrel; blued barrels; and coin-finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3364	Weatherby	Orion	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
3382	Weatherby	Orion Ducks Unlimited Sponsor	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30131	Weatherby	Orion Sporting Clays	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
30134	Weatherby	Orion Grade 3	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
88435	Weatherby	Orion Sporting	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Grade II Classic Field

O21226RGG

O21228RGG

O21230RGG

O22026RGG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O22028RGG

O22826RGG

Orion

Orion Grade 2 Field

Orion Grade II

Orion Grade II Classic Field

Orion Grade Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30134
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion Grade 3

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion Grade 3
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30134 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30134 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30134 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30134 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Orion model designation has also been used by Weatherby on a side-by-side shotgun made in Spain by Zabala Hermanos. - manufactured in 1993. - features include: silver grey receiver/frame with custom engraving, including mallard and pheasant game scenes; American Claro walnut stock and forearm; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; multi chokes; ventilated rib on barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm. - "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3364	Weatherby	Orion	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121315	Weatherby	Orion Grade 2	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

031226RGG

031226RGM

031228RGG

031228RGM

032026RGG

032026RGM

032028RGG

032028RGM

Grade III Classic Field

Orion

Orion Grade 3 Classic Field

Orion Grade III

Orion Grade III Classic Field

Orion Grade Three

Orion Grade Three Classic Field

Orion III Classic Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88435
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion Sporting

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion Sporting
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88435 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88435 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88435 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1991.
- features include: blued barrel, silver nitrite finish or blued receiver/frame with different grades of etched engraving, gold platted trigger, satin oil-finished or varnished walnut stock with sporter pistol grip or rounded pistol grip, rounded recoil pad, front bead sight, safety on the tang, matte ventilated top rib and five choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm. - "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3364	Weatherby	Orion	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121315	Weatherby	Orion Grade 2	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Orion Grade II Classic Sporting

Orion Grade II Sporting

Orion SSC

Orion Sporting Clays

Orion Super Sporting Clays

Super Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30131
Make: Weatherby
Model: Orion Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Orion Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30131 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30131 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30131 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- the Orion Sporting Clays model was introduced in 1991.
- "Weatherby ORION" or "Weatherby ORION Sporting" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- features include: American Claro walnut stock and forearm; single selective trigger; tang mounted safety; modified Greener cross-bolt lock-up; raised ventilated rib on barrel; blued barrels and receiver/frame with two 24 karat gold clay targets on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the Orion is available in Sporting Clays or Super Sporting Clays (SSC) models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm.
- "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action
- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number rationalization unknown.
- reported specimen serial numbers consisted of a letter "E" prefix followed by six digits.
- serial numbers commenced at E010877 and continued in this style.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3364	Weatherby	Orion	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121315	Weatherby	Orion Grade 2	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Orion Sporting Clay

SS1228PGM

SS1230PGM

SS1232PGM

SSC

Super Sporting Clays

Super Sporting Clays (SSC)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140666
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140666 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	420	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140666 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140666 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel; fiber optic front sight and fixed choke; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic semi- pistol grip buttstock with black rubber recoil pad;; sling swivels stud; camouflage finished.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), and average weight is 3.61kgs (6.75lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 08

PA-08 Turkey

PA08

PA08T1222PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132653
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132653 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132653 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132653 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132653 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead or fiber optic front sight and fixed choke or interchangeable choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly with a gold colored trigger; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black rubber recoil pad or a Knoxx collapsible buttstock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; matte black or camouflage finished.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel and fixed buttstock is 1168mm (46"), and average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127978	Weatherby	PA-08 Upland	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132650	Weatherby	PA-08 Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132654	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132656	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132658	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx HD	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 08

PA 08 Field

PA-08 Field

PA08

Pump Action 08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132658
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Knoxx HD

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Knoxx HD
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132658 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight and fixed cylinder choke; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly with a gold colored trigger; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; matte black synthetic round forearm and Knoxx SpecOps collapsible buttstock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; black matte finish.

Manufacturer

- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots
- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127978	Weatherby	PA-08 Upland	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132650	Weatherby	PA-08 Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132653	Weatherby	PA-08	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132654	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132656	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 08

PA-08

PA-08 HD

PA08

PA08HD1218PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132654
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132654 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly with a gold colored trigger; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; matte black synthetic round forearm and Knoxx collapsible buttstock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; black matte finish.

Manufacturer

- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots
- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127978	Weatherby	PA-08 Upland	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132650	Weatherby	PA-08 Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132653	Weatherby	PA-08	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132656	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132658	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx HD	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 08

PA-08 Strutter

PA-08 Strutter Camo

PA-08 Turkey

PA08TC1224PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132656
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132656 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly with a gold colored trigger; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic round forearm and Knoxx collapsible buttstock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad; Apparition Excel camouflage matte finish.

Manufacturer

- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots
- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127978	Weatherby	PA-08 Upland	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132650	Weatherby	PA-08 Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132653	Weatherby	PA-08	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132654	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132658	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx HD	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

PA-08 Knoxx

PA-08 Strutter

PA-08 Strutter Synthetic

PA-08 Turkey Synthetic

PA08

PA08TX1224PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132650
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132650 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132650 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132650 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132650 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132650 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Introduced in 2010.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- Features include: round chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly with a gold colored trigger; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black rubber recoil pad; matte black finished.
- Overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46") average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).
- A compact version was introduced in 2015 featuring a 559mm (22") barrel and a shorter buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127978	Weatherby	PA-08 Upland	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132653	Weatherby	PA-08	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132654	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132656	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132658	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx HD	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

PA 08

PA 08 Synthetic Compact

PA-08

PA-08 Synthetic Compact

PA-08 Synthetic Slug Gun Combo

PA08

PA08 Synthetic Compact

PA08S1226PGM

PA08S1228PGM

PA08S20226PGM

PA08S2028PGM

PA08SL1224PGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA08SY2022PGM

Slug Gun Combo

Synthetic Compact

Synthetic Compact Slug Gun Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136778
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Threat Response

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Threat Response
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136778 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136778 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136778 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: round chrome-lined smoothbore barrel with a fixed cylinder choke and blade front sight with white dot; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - overall length is 991 mm (39.0"), and average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.75 lbs). - Threat Response (TR) accessory rail can be attached to the screw-on endcap of the tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel assembly including the removable ported cylinder choke tube is 521 mm (20.5").
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity is four (4) with 3" shells or five (5) with 2 3/4" shells.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA-08 TR

PA-08TR

PA08

PA08TR

PA08TR1219PGM

PA08TR2019PGM

Pump Action 08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Northern Tackle

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139523
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Turkey
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139523 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features observed: round chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib; blade dot front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly with a gold colored trigger; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic Mothwing Spring Mimicry camouflage forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black rubber recoil pad; matte black finished and swivel studs.
- overall length is 1061mm (41 3/4") average weight is 3.18kgs (7lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA-08

PA08 Turkey

PA08T1222PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146401
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Typhon TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Typhon TR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146401 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146401 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
- "Made In Turkey" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - "PA-08" was observed marked on the barrel. - "TR" stands for "threat response". - "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal. - features include: front sight only; round chrome lined barrel; fixed choke; smooth bore; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom fed; action release located on the left side of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety mounted at the rear of the trigger guard; satin Typhon pattern Kryptek finish synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forearm; factory installed recoil pad and sling swivel studs; satin black metal finish. - overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 08 Typhon

PA 08 Typhon TR

PA-08 TR

PA-08 Typhon

PA08 Typhon

PA08 Typhon TR

PA08KTR1219PGM

PA08KTR2019PGM

Typhon TR

Typhon Threat Response

WBY X

WBY X PA 08 Typhon TR

WBY-X

WBY-X PA 08 Typhon

WBY-X PA 08 Typhon TR

WBY-X PA-08 Typhon

WBY-X PA-08 Typhon TR

WBY-X PA08 Typhon

WBY-X PA08 Typhon TR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WBYX

WBYX PA 08 Typhon TR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127978
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Upland

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Upland
Manufacturer:	Zafer Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127978 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127978 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127978 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127978 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127978 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127978 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; action release located on the left side slide of the trigger guard; removable trigger assembly with a gold colored trigger; cross-bolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with black rubber recoil pad; matte black finished.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46") average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zafer Arms is located in Imir, Turkey.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TA" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "TP" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132650	Weatherby	PA-08 Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132653	Weatherby	PA-08	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132654	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132656	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132658	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx HD	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact

Compact Slug Gun Combo

PA 08

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

PA 08 Upland

PA-08

PA-08 Upland Compact

PA-08 Upland Slug Gun Combo

PA-08 Upland Youth

PA08

PA08 Upland Compact

PA08U1226PGM

PA08U1228PGM

PA08U2026PGM

PA08U2028PGM

PA08UL1224PGM

PA08Y2022PGM

Slug Gun Combo

Upland

Upland Compact

Upland Slug Gun Combo

Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

North Sylva

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139520
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-08 Waterfowler 3.0

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-08 Waterfowler 3.0
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139520 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139520 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- "PA-08" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round chrome-lined barrel with a white dot bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; dual action bars; safety is mounted on the trigger guard; synthetic, camouflage forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length is from 1168 mm (46.0") to 1219mm (48.0")and average weight is 3.29 kgs (7.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Max 5

Max-5

PA-08 Synthetic Waterfowler

PA-08 Synthetic Waterfowler 3.0

PA-08 Waterfowler

PA-08 Waterfowler Max-5

PA08M51226PGM

PA08M51228PGM

PA08W1226PGM

PA08W1228PGM

Synthetic Waterfowler

Synthetic Waterfowler Max-5

Waterfowler Max 5

Waterfowler Max-5

Waterfowler Max5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140657
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-459

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-459
Manufacturer:	Armsan Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140657 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "PA-459" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features observed: fiber optic adjustable blade front sight and removable ghost ring rear sight; round chrome-lined barrel with a removable, extended, ported choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped; accessory rail; extended action release; safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm with an integral Picatinny rail and ergonomic pistol grip buttstock and recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 540 mm (21 1/4") barrel is 1061 mm (41 3/4"), and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located in the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 459

PA-459 Turkey

PA459

PA459T1222PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131449
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-459

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-459
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131449 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131449 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131449 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured only in 2010. - "PA-459" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: fiber optic adjustable blade front sight and removable ghost ring rear sight; round chrome-lined barrel with a removable extended ported cylinder choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny rail; extended action release; safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm with an integral Picatinny rail and ergonomic pistol grip buttstock with rubber textured grip area and recoil pad; matte black finish. - overall length is 1016 mm (40"), and average weight is 3 kgs (6.5 lbs).
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AK" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity is four (4) with 3" shells or five (5) with 2 3/4" shells.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

747115419586

PA-459 Digital TR

PA-459 Home Defense

PA-459 TR

PA-459 Turkey

PA459

PA459 Digital TR

PA459 Home Defense

PA459 TR

PA459 Turkey

PA4591219PGM

PA459D1219PGM

PA459T1222PGM

Pump Action 459

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136766
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-459 Threat Response

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-459 Threat Response
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136766 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136766 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136766 - 4	12 GA X 3"	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136766 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - "PA-459" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: fiber optic adjustable blade front sight and removable ghost ring rear sight; round chrome-lined barrel with a removable extended ported cylinder choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny rail; extended action release; safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black or green/tan digital camo pattern synthetic forearm with an integral Picatinny rail and ergonomic pistol grip buttstock with rubber textured grip area; matte black finish. - overall length is 991 mm (39.0"), and average weight is 3.0 kgs (7.0 lbs). - Threat Response (TR) accessory rail can be attached to the screw-on endcap of the tubular magazine.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- overall length of the barrel assembly including the removable ported cylinder choke tube is 521 mm (20.5").
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - magazine capacity is four (4) with 3" shells or five (5) with 2 3/4" shells.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA-459 Digital TR

PA-459 Digital Threat Response

PA-459 TR

PA-459TR

PA459

PA4591219PGM

PA4592019PGM

PA459D1219PGM

PA459DHC1219PGM

PA459HC1219PGM

PA459S1219PGM

PA459S2019PGM

PA459SHC1219PGM

PA459TR

Pump Action 459

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146400
Make: Weatherby
Model: PA-459 Typhon TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	PA-459 Typhon TR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146400 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146400 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made In Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "PA-459" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "TR" stands for "threat response". - "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal. - features include: raised front sight and ghost ring rear sight; tapered round chrome lined barrel; smooth bore; removable ported choke tube; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and is fitted with an accessory rail; extended action release located at the front of the trigger guard; crossbolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; Kryptek finished Typhon patterned synthetic pistol grip buttstock and forearm with an integral bottom mounted Picatinny rail; factory installed recoil pad and sling swivel studs; satin black metal finish. - overall length with a 470mm (18.5") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5 lbs).
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 459 Typhon

PA 459 Typhon TR

PA-459 Typhon

PA259K2019PGM

PA459 Typhon

PA459 Typhon TR

PA459K1219PGM

Typhon TR

Typhon Threat Response

WBY X

WBY X PA-459 Typhon TR

WBY-X

WBY-X PA 459 Typhon

WBY-X PA-459 Typhon

WBY-X PA-459 Typhon TR

WBYX

WBYX PA-459 Typhon TR

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31639
Make: Weatherby
Model: Patrician

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Patrician
Manufacturer:	KTG
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31639 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31639 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31639 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1976.
- "Weatherby Patrician", stamped on right side of barrel.
- the Patrician was available in field, trap, and skeet configuration.
- features include: cross bolt safety, barrel and action deep blued, walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, forearm has checkered, finger grip channels, both sides, ventilated rib on barrel.
- Deluxe model featured engraved receiver and high grade wood.
- the Patrician can be recognized by its machined gold-plated action-release lever, located at the right rear of the receiver, above the trigger.
- Patrician II models have stamped gold-plated action-release levers in the same location. The "Deluxe" versions of this model came with engraved receivers and better-quality wood in the stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- KTG Industrial is a manufacturer located in Hitachi city, Japan.
- also manufactured by Nikko of Japan.
- serial numbers can be used to determine manufacturer.

Serial Number

- All KTG-production Patricians will have a 5-digit serial number, most often prefixed by an "S"; eg. S00001. However, some of the very earliest production simply used 5 digits without the "S" prefix (eg. 50001), while some mid-production examples had both an "S" prefix and a "W" suffix; eg. S00001W.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Available in field and trap configuration. Cross bolt safety, barrel and action deep blued. Walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, high luster finish forearm has checkered, finger grip channels, both sides. Ventilated rib. KTG of Japan manufactured the Patrician for Weatherby. Standard receiver with lever on right side above trigger allows action to unlock for unloading. The Patrician can be recognized by its MACHINED gold-plated action-release lever, located at the right rear of the receiver, above the trigger; Patrician II models have STAMPED gold-plated action-release levers in the same location. The "Deluxe" versions of this model have engraved receivers and better quality stock and forend wood

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31645	Weatherby	Patrician	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrician Deluxe

Patrician Deluxe Field

Patrician Field

Patrician Field Deluxe

Patrician Skeet

Patrician Skeet Deluxe

Patrician Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31645
Make: Weatherby
Model: Patrician

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Patrician
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31645 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31645 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31645 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1976.
- "Weatherby Patrician", stamped on right side of barrel.
- the Patrician was available in field, trap, and skeet configuration.
- features include: cross bolt safety, barrel and action deep blued, walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, forearm has checkered, finger grip channels, both sides, ventilated rib on barrel.
- Deluxe model featured engraved receiver and high grade wood.
- the Patrician can be recognized by its machined gold-plated action-release lever, located at the right rear of the receiver, above the trigger.
- Patrician II models have stamped gold-plated action-release levers in the same location. The "Deluxe" versions of this model came with engraved receivers and better-quality wood in the stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- Nikko/Olin-Kodesha of Japan manufactured the Patrician for Weatherby.
- KTG Industrial, a manufacturer located in Hitachi city, Japan, also manufactured the Patrician.
- serial numbers can be used to determine manufacturer.

Serial Number

- reported serial number range: N00001 to N00011 or NS00500 to NS12863.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31639	Weatherby	Patrician	KTG	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrician Deluxe

Patrician Deluxe Field

Patrician Deluxe Skeet

Patrician Field

Patrician Skeet

Patrician Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3368
Make: Weatherby
Model: Patrician 2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Patrician 2
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3368 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3368 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3368 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3368 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3368 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3368 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- produced between 1976 and 1981. - Patrican 2 was available in field, trap, skeet and buckmaster configuration. - features include; cross bolt safety, barrel and action have blued finish. - Patrican 2 "Deluxe" versions have an engraved receiver/frame and better quality of wood used in the stock and forend. - Patrician 2 pump-action shotgun was manufactured for Weatherby exclusively by Nikko of Japan from 1976 through 1981, when it was discontinued in favour of the 92 pump-action shotgun; like the Patrician, the Patrician 2 can be recognized by its gold-plated action-release lever at the right rear of the action, however Patrician 2 use a stamped lever, while Patrician use a machined lever.
Serial Number	- all standard Patrician IIs have a 5-digit serial number prefixed by "NS"; eg. NS12922.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrician II

Patrician II Deluxe

Patrician II Field

Patrician II Magnum

Patrician II Skeet

Patrician II Trap

Patrician Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30099
Make: Weatherby
Model: Patrician 2 Buckmaster

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Patrician 2 Buckmaster
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30099 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30099 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1976 to 1981.

Serial Number

- all Nikko-production Patrician II Buckmasters have a 5-digit serial number prefixed by an "NS".

Remarks

- this is a shortened-barrel version of the Patrician 2, made specifically for deer hunters who prefer or have to use shotguns loaded with slugs; this model came with rifle-style sights. Standard receiver with lever on right side above trigger allows action to unlock for unloading. Came with rifle-style open sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrician II Buckmaster

Patrician Two Buckmaster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3377
Make: Weatherby
Model: Patrician 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Patrician 2 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3377 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3377 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1979 only.

Remarks

- serial number identifies this particular model. Cross bolt safety, barrel and action deep blued. Deluxe model had etched and fancy grade, walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, high luster finish forearm has checkered, finger grip channels, both sides, ventilated rib. This was one of two special production runs of the Patrician 2 pump-action shotgun made to commemorate Ducks Unlimited, a conservation group dedicated to preserving wetlands for wildfowl; they can be recognized by their unique serial number blocks, all beginning with "79DU"; manufactured only in 1979.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Commemorative Patrician 2

Ducks Unlimited Commemorative Patrician II

Ducks Unlimited Commemorative Patrician Two

Patrician II Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Patrician Two Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3378
Make: Weatherby
Model: Patrician 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Patrician 2 Ducks Unlimited Trade Model
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3378 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1979.

Remarks

- serial number identifies this particular model. Cross bolt safety, barrel and action deep blued. Deluxe model had etched and fancy grade, walnut stock with recoil pad and pistol grip, hand checkering, high luster finish forearm has checkered, finger grip channels, both sides.ventilated rib. This was one of two special production runs of the Patrician 2 pump-action shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrician II Duck Unlimited Trade Model

Patrician II Trade-Model Commemorative

Patrician Two Duck Unlimited Trade Model

Patrician Two Trade-Model Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3353
Make: Weatherby
Model: Patrician 2 World Wildlife Museum Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Patrician 2 World Wildlife Museum Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3353 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1997.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patrician II World Wildlife Museum Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Patrician Two World Wildlife Museum Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3359
Make: Weatherby
Model: Regency Field

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Regency Field
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3359 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3359 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3359 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3359 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3359 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1982.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Weatherby by Angelo Zoli of Italy from 1967 through 1982.
Action	- over/under.
Serial Number	- This shotgun was produced in several production runs, with most of them of the prefix "R" followed by 5 digits; some of the very earliest production was serial-numbered with 5 digits ONLY.
Barrel	- available in full and modified, modified and improved cyl, skeet and skeet.
Remarks	- Available in skeet, field, and trap configuration. Single select trigger, selective auto ejectors, slide safety, extensive engraving of florentine scroll and floral patterns on a rich silver grey surface, cover entire surface of the receiver. Walnut stock, field variation. The Regency Field is a single-trigger O/U shotgun with long side-plates, pistol-grip stock, and raised ventilated rib; 2 similar variations, the Regency Trap and the Regency Skeet, were also made.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Regency

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30083
Make: Weatherby
Model: Regency Skeet

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Regency Skeet
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30083 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30083 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30083 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30083 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30083 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1967 to 1982.
Manufacturer	- manufactured for Weatherby by Angelo Zoli of Italy.
Action	- over/under.
Serial Number	- this shotgun was produced in several production runs, with most of them of the prefix "R".
Remarks	- Available in skeet, field, and trap configuration. Single select trigger, selective auto ejectors, slide safety, extensive engraving of florentine scroll and floral patterns on a rich silver grey surface, cover entire surface of the receiver. Walnut stock. The Regency Skeet is a single-trigger O/U shotgun with long side-plates, pistol-grip stock and raised ventilated rib; 2 similar variations, the Regency Trap and the Regency Field, were also made.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30084
Make: Weatherby
Model: Regency Trap

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Regency Trap
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30084 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30084 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1982.

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Angelo Zoli of Italy.

Action

- over/under.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- this shotgun was produced in several production runs, with most of them of the prefix "R".
Remarks	- The Regency Trap is a single-trigger O/U shotgun with long side-plates, pistol-grip stock, and high, Broadway-style ventilated rib; 2 similar variations, the Regency Field and the Regency Skeet, were also made.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127600
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127600 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127600 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127600 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127600 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127600 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127600 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127600 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127600 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "SA-08" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: satin finish checkered pistol grip walnut stock and checkered forend; black rubber recoil pad; matte black receiver/frame with chrome plated bolt, bolt release and charging handle, chorme plated trigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; matte black ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; and interchangeable chokes.
- overall length for 711mm barrel 1219mm (48"), average weight for 12 GA is 3.07kg (6 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix followed by five numbers.
- two letter prefix rationalization: "AD" is for 12 GA models, and "AE" is for 20 GA models.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132660	Weatherby	SA-08 Deluxe	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132661	Weatherby	SA-08 Upland	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132662	Weatherby	SA-08 Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132665	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132666	Weatherby	SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 08

SA-08 Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

North Sylva

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132660
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132660 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132660 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132660 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132660 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132660 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132660 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "Weatherby" in gold inlay is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA-08" is marked on the receiver/frame and or barrel.
- this is a Deluxe version of the "SA-08" model.
- features include: round, smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib, brass bead front sight, and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; chrome plated bolt, bolt release, charging handle, and trigger; removable trigger assembly; cross bolt safety is mounted on rear of the trigger guard; high gloss finished checkered walnut forearm and a full length pistol grip buttstock with a black rubber recoil pad; high gloss black metal finish.
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel and a traditional fixed full length buttstock is 1168 mm (46").
- overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel and a traditional fixed full length buttstock is 1219 mm (48").
- average weight is from 2.49 kgs (5 1/2 lbs) to 3.07 kgs (6 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
- "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008.
- "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of a two letter "AN" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127600	Weatherby	SA-08	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132661	Weatherby	SA-08 Upland	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132662	Weatherby	SA-08 Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132665	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132666	Weatherby	SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

77DA52539

SA 08

SA 08 Deluxe

SA-08

SA08D1226PGM

SA08D1228PGM

SA08D2026PGM

SA08D2028PGM

SA08D2826PGM

SA08D2828PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137780
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Entré Rios

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Entré Rios
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137780 - 1	28 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137780 - 2	28 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SA-08" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- model designation was named after the famed dove region of Argentina.
- features observed: high gloss finish checkered pistol grip walnut stock and checkered forend; black rubber recoil pad; high gloss black receiver/frame with chrome plated bolt, bolt release,charging handle, andtrigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; high gloss black ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; and interchangeable chokes.
- overall length for a 660mm (26") barrel is 1168mm (46"), average weight is 2.38kg (5.25 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960. - "ATA Arms" products were imported into North America by K.B.I. of Harrisonburg, PA, and Tristar of North Kansas City, MO, U.S.A., prior to 2008. - "ATA Arms" products have been imported into North America by Weatherby of Paso Robles, CA, U.S.A., beginning in 2008.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Entré Rios

SA-08

SA08

SA08 Entré Rios

SA082828PGM

SA08E2826PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146398
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 GH2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 GH2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146398 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- "SA-08" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "GH2" stands for "Girls Hunt 2".
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with a top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located on rear of the trigger guard; black satin finish with pink spiderweb style pattern, checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forend; factory installed recoil pad and sling swivel studs; black satin metal finish.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.75 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GH2

Girls Hunt 2

Girls Hunt Too

Girls Hunt Two

SA 08 GH2

SA 08 Girls Hunt 2

SA 08 Girls Hunt Too

SA-08 Girls Hunt 2

SA-08 Girls Hunt Too

SA08G2024PGM

SA08GY2024PGM

WBY X

WBY X Girls Hunt 2 SA-08

WBY-X

WBY-X Girls Hunt 2 SA-08

WBY-X SA-08 GH2

WBYX

WBYX Girls Hunt 2 SA-08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146397
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Kryptek Compact

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Kryptek Compact
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146397 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "SA-08" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: bead front sight; tapered round barrel with a top ventilated rib; smooth bore; interchangeable choke; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection receiver/frame; action release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removable single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located on rear of the trigger guard; camo finish checkered synthetic semi-pistol grip buttstock and fluted forend; factory installed recoil pad and sling swivel studs; black satin metal finish.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 2.6kg (5 3/4 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact SA 08 Kryptek

Compact SA-08 Kryptek

SA 08 Kryptek

SA 08 Kryptek Compact

SA-08 Krypteck Compact WBY-X

SA-08 Kryptek

SA08KC2024PGM

SA08KY2024PGM

WBY X

WBY X Kryptek SA-08

WBY-X

WBY-X Kryptek SA-08

WBYX

WBYX Kryptek SA-08

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132663
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132663 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132663 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132663 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132663 - 4	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2009. - SA-08 is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: matte black finish checkered pistol grip synthetic stock and checkered synthetic forend; black rubber recoil pad; matte black receiver/frame with black plated bolt, bolt release and charging handle, black plated trigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; matte black ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; interchangeable chokes. - overall length with a 711mm barrel 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- under barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127600	Weatherby	SA-08	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127978	Weatherby	PA-08 Upland	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132650	Weatherby	PA-08 Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132653	Weatherby	PA-08	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132654	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Camo	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132656	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx Strutter X Synthetic	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132658	Weatherby	PA-08 Knoxx HD	Zafer Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
132660	Weatherby	SA-08 Deluxe	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132661	Weatherby	SA-08 Upland	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132662	Weatherby	SA-08 Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132665	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132666	Weatherby	SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 08

SA 08 Synthetic

SA-08

SA08S1226PGM

SA08S1228PGM

SA08S2026PGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132665
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Synthetic Youth

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Synthetic Youth
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132665 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132665 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- this is a scaled down version of the SA-08 Synthetic.
- SA-08 is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: matte black finish checkered pistol grip synthetic stock and checkered synthetic forend; black rubber recoil pad; matte black receiver/frame with black plated bolt, bolt release and charging handle, black plated trigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; matte black ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; and interchangeable chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127600	Weatherby	SA-08	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132660	Weatherby	SA-08 Deluxe	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132661	Weatherby	SA-08 Upland	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132662	Weatherby	SA-08 Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132666	Weatherby	SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 08

SA 08 Synthetic

SA 08 Synthetic Compact

SA 08 Synthetic Youth

SA 08 Youth

SA-08

SA-08 Synthetic

SA-08 Synthetic Compact

SA08 Synthetic Compact

SA08SY2024PGM

Synthetic Compact

Synthetic Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132661
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Upland

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Upland
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132661 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132661 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132661 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132661 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - SA-08 is marked on the receiver/frame. - features include: satin finish checkered pistol grip walnut stock and checkered forend; black rubber recoil pad; matte black receiver/frame with chrome plated bolt, bolt release and charging handle, chrome plated trigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; matte black ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; interchangeable chokes. - overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127600	Weatherby	SA-08	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132660	Weatherby	SA-08 Deluxe	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132662	Weatherby	SA-08 Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132665	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132666	Weatherby	SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 08

SA 08 Upland

SA-08

SA08U1226PGM

SA08U1228PGM

SA08U2026PGM

SA08U2028PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154967
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Volt Compact

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Volt Compact
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154967 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- This is a scaled down version of the SA-08 Synthetic, with a black and spider web green camouflage finished stock..
- SA-08 is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Features include: matte black and green spider web finish checkered semi-pistol grip synthetic stock and checkered synthetic forend; black rubber recoil pad; matte black receiver/frame with black plated bolt, bolt release and charging handle, trigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; matte black ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SA08VC2024PGM

Volt Compact

WBY X SA 08 Volt Compact

WBY-X SA-08

WBY-X SA-08 Volt

WBY-X SA-08 Volt Compact

WBYX SA08 Volt Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132666
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132666 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132666 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- SA-08 is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: marsh camouflage pattern finished, checkered pistol grip synthetic stock and checkered synthetic forend; black rubber recoil pad; marsh camouflage pattern receiver/frame with black plated bolt, bolt release and charging handle, black plated trigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; marsh camouflage pattern ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; interchangeable chokes.
- overall length with a 711mm barrel is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey. - "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127600	Weatherby	SA-08	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132660	Weatherby	SA-08 Deluxe	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132661	Weatherby	SA-08 Upland	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132662	Weatherby	SA-08 Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132665	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 08

SA 08 Waterfowler

SA 08 Waterfowler Max-5

SA-08

SA-08 Waterfowler

SA-08 Waterfowler Max-5

SA08M51226PGM

SA08M51228PGM

SA08W1226PGM

SA08W1228PGM

Waterfowler Max 5

Waterfowler Max-5

Waterfowler Max5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132662
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-08 Youth

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-08 Youth
Manufacturer:	ATA Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132662 - 1	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- a scaled down version of the SA-08 Upland.
- features include: satin finished, checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock and forend; black rubber recoil pad; matte black receiver/frame with chrome plated bolt, bolt release and charging handle, chrome plated trigger in a removable trigger assembly; cross-bolt safety on rear of the trigger guard; matte black ventilated rib barrel with brass bead front sight; interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "Ata Arms", "ATA ARMS", "ATA ARMS MADE IN TURKEY", or "ATA Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "ATA Arms" / "ATA av Tufekleri San ve Tic Ltd Sti" is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
- "ATA Arms" was established circa 1960.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots
- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127600	Weatherby	SA-08	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132660	Weatherby	SA-08 Deluxe	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132661	Weatherby	SA-08 Upland	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132663	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132665	Weatherby	SA-08 Synthetic Youth	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
132666	Weatherby	SA-08 Waterfowler 3.0	ATA Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SA 08

SA 08 Youth

SA-08

SA08Y2026PGM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139141
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-459

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-459
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139141 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139141 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fiber optic adjustable blade front sight and removable ghost ring rear sight; removable round chrome lined barrel with a removable extended ported cylinder choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinny rail; safety is mounted on the trigger guard; camouflauge pattern synthetic forearm and ergonomic buttstock with a black rubber textured vertical pistol grip and recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 540 mm (21.25") barrel is 1073 mm (42.25"), and average weight is from 2.8 kgs (6.25 lbs) to 3.1 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AD" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - firearms capacity with 2 3/4" long cartridges is six (6) shotgun shells with one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine. - firearms capacity with 3" long cartridges is five (5) shotgun shells with one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136767	Weatherby	SA-459 Threat Response		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

459 Turkey

SA-459 Turkey

SA459

SA459 Turkey

SA459T1222PG

SA459T2022PG

Semi Automatic 459 Turkey

Turkey SA-459

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bashaw Sports Centre

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146399
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-459 Black Reaper TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-459 Black Reaper TR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146399 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146399 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the barrel.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2014. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - "SA-459" may be marked on the barrel assembly. - "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal. - features include: raised front sight rear ghost ring sight; tapered round chrome lined barrel; smooth bore; removable extended ported cylinder choke tube; solid top, bottom fed, side ejection alloy receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped; action release button is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; crossbolt safety is mounted at the rear of the trigger guard; single trigger mechanism; Reaper Black pattern finish synthetic buttstock with pistol grip and fluted forearm; factory installed recoil pad and sling swivel studs; black satin metal finish. - overall length for a 470mm (18.5") barrel in 12 GA is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
Action	- gas operated.
Calibre	- may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Reaper SA-459

Black Reaper SA459 TR

SA-459 Black Reaper

SA-459 Black Reaper TR WBY-X

SA-459 Black Reaper Threat Response

SA-459 TR Black Reaper

SA459

SA459 Black Reaper

SA459S1219PGM

SA459S2019PGM

WBY X

WBY X SA-459 Black Reaper TR

WBY-X

WBY-X SA 459 Black Reaper TR

WBY-X SA-459 Black Reaper

WBY-X SA-459 Black Reaper TR

WBY-X SA459 Black Reaper TR

WBYX

WBYX SA-459 Black Reaper TR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136767
Make: Weatherby
Model: SA-459 Threat Response

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SA-459 Threat Response
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136767 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136767 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136767 - 5	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136767 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136767 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2011. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: fiber optic adjustable blade front sight and removable ghost ring rear sight; removable round chrome lined barrel with a removable extended ported cylinder choke tube; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped and has a Picatinney rail; safety is mounted on the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm with an integral Picatinney rail and ergonomic buttstock with an integral rubber textured vertical pistol grip and recoil pad; sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - overall length with a 470 mm (18.5") barrel is 991 mm (39.0"), and average weight is from 2.7 kgs (6.0 lbs) to 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs). - Threat Response (TR) accessory rail can be attached to the screw-on endcap of the tubular magazine.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and five numbers. - two letter prefix rationalization: "AD" is for 12 GA models, and "AE" is for 20 GA models.
Calibre	- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - firearms capacity with 2 3/4" long cartridges is six (6) shotgun shells with one (1) in the chamber and five (5) in the magazine. - firearms capacity with 3" long cartridges is five (5) shotgun shells with one (1) in the chamber and four (4) in the magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139141	Weatherby	SA-459		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

459 TR

SA-459 8-Shot

SA-459 TR

SA-459 TR 8-Shot

SA-459 Threat Response 8-Shot

SA-459 Threat Response Tactical Shotgun

SA-459TR

SA459

SA4591219PGM

SA4592019PGM

SA459HC1219PGM

SA459R1219PGM

SA459R2019PGM

SA459TR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Semi Automatic 459

Threat Response

Threat Response 8-Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Northern Tackle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50641
Make: Weatherby
Model: SAS

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SAS
Manufacturer:	SKB Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50641 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50641 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50641 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50641 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50641 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - the "SAS" model designation denotes "Semi-Automatic Shotgun". - features include: chromed bolt, matte black finish on alloy receiver/frame, blued ventilated-rib barrel, walnut, black synthetic or camouflage printed pistol-grip stock and forearm, reversible crossbolt safety, black rubber recoil pad, gold-plated or black trigger, front bead sight, screw-in Briley choke tubes, sliding magazine cut-off switch on left side of receiver/frame, and a bolt release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on firearm. - "Made In Japan" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- fixed under-barrel tube magazine. - magazine plug supplied with firearm to restrict magazine capacity to two cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121263	Weatherby	SAS	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121312	Weatherby	SAS Slug Gun	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121313	Weatherby	SAS Sporting Clays	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mossy Oak Break-Up

SAS Camo

SAS Field

SAS Field and Synthetic

SAS Mossy Oak Break-Up

SAS Shadow Grass

SAS Superflauge

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SAS Synthetic

SAS/Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121263
Make: Weatherby
Model: SAS

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SAS
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121263 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121263 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121263 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121263 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "SAS" model designation denotes "Semi-Automatic Shotgun".
- the SAS is available in a variety of finishes and configurations. The standard SAS is available as a "Field" grade firearm with a walnut or black synthetic stock and blued finish on the metal or with an overall camouflage finish (Shadow Grass® or Break-Up® pattern, 610mm, 660mm or 711mm barrel length). The SAS is also available in "Sporting Clays" configuration with a ported barrel (711mm or 762mm barrel length) and as a "Slug Gun" with a plain, rifled barrel (559mm barrel) that features a cantilever scope mount base and a walnut, Monte Carlo style buttstock. An accessory rifled barrel (559mm) with open sights is available in 2004 for all the SAS models.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; single or twin bead sight(s); screw-in IMC choke tubes; magazine cut-off; self-compensating gas system; drop-out trigger mechanism; ventilated rib on the barrel; shim spacer system that allows the shooter to alter the cast-on/cast-off or drop of the buttstock and a bolt release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- earlier versions of the SAS model were built in Japan by Sakaba (SKB). These are identifiable by the "Made in Japan" markings.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- a magazine plug is usually supplied with the firearm to restrict magazine capacity to two cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50641	Weatherby	SAS	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121312	Weatherby	SAS Slug Gun	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121313	Weatherby	SAS Sporting Clays	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS Break-up

SAS Camouflage

SAS Field

SAS Mossy Oak Break-Up

SAS Shadow Grass

SAS Synthetic

SAS/Semi-Automatic Shotgun

SVB1224PGM

SVB1226PGM

SVF1226PGM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SVF1228PGM

SVG1226PGM

SVG1228PGM

SVL1222RBO

SVS1226PGM

SVS1228PGM

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121312
Make: Weatherby
Model: SAS Slug Gun

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SAS Slug Gun
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121312 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- the "SAS" model designation denotes "Semi-Automatic Shotgun".
- introduced in 2003.
- the SAS is available in a variety of finishes and configurations. The standard SAS is available as a "Field" grade gun with a walnut or black synthetic stock and blued finish on the metal or with an overall camouflage finish (Shadow Grass® or Break-Up® pattern, 610mm, 660mm or 711mm barrel length). The SAS is also available in "Sporting Clays" configuration with a ported barrel (711mm or 762 mm barrel length) and as a "Slug Gun" with a plain, rifled barrel (559mm barrel) that features a cantilever scope mount base and a walnut, Monte Carlo style buttstock. An accessory rifled barrel (559mm) with open sights is available in 2004 for all the SAS models.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; magazine cut-off; self-compensating gas system; drop-out trigger mechanism; shim spacer system that allows the shooter to alter the cast-on/cast-off or drop of the buttstock and a bolt release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- earlier versions of the SAS model were built in Japan by Sakaba (SKB). These are identifiable by the "Made in Japan" markings.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50641	Weatherby	SAS	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121263	Weatherby	SAS	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121313	Weatherby	SAS Sporting Clays	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS

SAS Slug Shotgun

SVL1222PGM

SVL1222RBO

Semi-Automatic Slug Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121313
Make: Weatherby
Model: SAS Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	SAS Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Valtro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121313 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121313 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the "SAS" model designation denotes "Semi-Automatic Shotgun".
- introduced in 2002.
- the SAS is available in a variety of finishes and configurations. The standard SAS is available as a "Field" grade gun with a walnut or black synthetic stock and blued finish on the metal or with an overall camouflage finish (Shadow Grass® or Break-Up® pattern, 610mm, 660mm or 711mm barrel length). The SAS is also available in "Sporting Clays" configuration with a ported barrel (711mm or 762 mm barrel length) and as a "Slug Gun" with a plain, rifled barrel (559mm barrel) that features a cantilever scope mount base and a walnut, Monte Carlo style buttstock. An accessory rifled barrel (559mm) with open sights is available in 2004 for all the SAS models.
- features include: alloy receiver/frame; twin bead sights; screw-in IMC choke tubes; magazine cut-off; self-compensating gas system; drop-out trigger mechanism; ventilated rib on the barrel; shim spacer system that allows the shooter to alter the cast-on/cast-off or drop of the buttstock and a bolt release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "VALTRO" is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- earlier versions of the SAS model were built in Japan by Sakaba (SKB). These are identifiable by the "Made in Japan" markings.
- "VALTRO" is derived from the first three letters of "Valle" and "Trompia".
- Valle Trompia is a valley in northern Italy.
- Valtro was established in 1988.
- Valtro has been located in Stocchetta, Villa Carcina, and Collebeato in the Province of Brescia, Italy.
- Valtro's trademark has been used on airguns, semi-automatic handguns, pump action and semi-automatic shotguns, and blank/signal pistols.
- Valtro's trademark has been distributed in North America by Berkshire Arms Inc. and Valtro U.S.A., Inc.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- a magazine plug is usually supplied with the firearm to restrict magazine capacity to two cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50641	Weatherby	SAS	SKB Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121263	Weatherby	SAS	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121312	Weatherby	SAS Slug Gun	Valtro	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SAS

SVC1228PGM

SVC1230PGM

SVL1222RB8

Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Sporting Clay SAS Field

Sporting Clays

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3352
Make: Weatherby
Model: Silhouette Pistol

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Silhouette Pistol
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3352 - 2	22-250 REM	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3352 - 1	308 WIN	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1980, discontinued in 1981.
- built on a Varmintmaster rifle action, converted to a single shot and the trigger mechanism was moved forward on the receiver/frame.
- only 200 of these pistols were produced, 150 in calibre 308 WIN and 50 in calibre 22-250 REM equipped with a 381mm length barrel.
- shorly after the first 200 barreled actions were shipped to the United States of America, the Japanese government advised Howa and Weatherby of their regulation that prohibited the export of any handguns from Japan. As such the production of the "Silhouette Pistol" ceased.
- Weatherby re-entered the handgun market in 1998 with the introduction of the MARK V CFP (Center Fire Pistol).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- manually operated, bolt actuated, single shot firearm.
Serial Number	- 150 firearms were produced in calibre 308 WIN; serial number range is from M00001 to M00075 and from M00101 to M00175. - 50 firearms were produced in calibre 22-250 REM; serial number range is from M00076 to M00100 and from M00176 to M00200.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32636	Weatherby	MARK V CFP	Weatherby	Handgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Limited Edition Silhouette Gun

Limited Edition Silhouette Pistol

Silhouette Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199203
Make: Weatherby
Model: Sorix

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Sorix
Manufacturer:	CD Europe
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199203 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199203 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199203 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199203 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199203 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199203 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEATHERBY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SORIX" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: over sized right hand charging handle; over sized right side bolt catch/shell release button; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "CD. Europe. SRL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Recoil operated, inertia.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of the referenced example consists of a two (2) letter prefix followed by six (6) digits.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Importer	- "Sheridan, WY" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

747115454648

747115454679

747115454709

XMM1228SMG

XSL1228SMG

XST1228SMG

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121141
Make: Weatherby
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121141 - 9	220 WBY ROCKET	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 4	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 6	375 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 10	375 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121141 - 3	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121141 - 8	7MM WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - this model was manufactured between the years of 1948 and approximately 1958 (a unique model designation was not assigned, these are typically noted as "Sporter", "Mauser Sporter", "Weatherby Mauser" or "Sporting" rifles in available literature); all of these sporting rifles pre-date the introduction of the Weatherby Mark V model series. - these Weatherby rifles were manufactured utilizing various actions such as, but not limited to, the following: FN-made (Belgium) mauser-type, Schultz & Larsen (Danish) mauser-type, 1917 Enfield (American), Brevex (French) mauser-type and the Mathieu action for left-hand models. - turn bolt operated, internal box magazine. - features may include; Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece; hand-checkered pistol grip; black grip cap; forearm tip; ventilated recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the name "Weatherby" will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - Weatherby used a variety of actions to produce this model, as such Weatherby is noted as the manufacturer.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number will be marked on the receiver/frame; location of the serial number will vary depending on the original manufacturer of the action. - three and four digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked, "Weatherby - South Gate - California" or a variation thereof.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe

Deluxe Left-Hand

Deluxe Magnum

Magnum Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126638
Make: Weatherby
Model: Super Magnum Rifle

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Super Magnum Rifle
Manufacturer:	Schultz & Larsen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	DENMARK
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126638 - 1	378 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is based on the Schultz & Larson M56A action
- features include: blued barrel; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; internal magazine with hinged floor plate; one piece hand checkered European walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "Schultz & Larsen" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Denmark" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Shots	- hinged floor plate design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M56A

M56A Action

Magnum M56A Action

Schult & Larson Action

Schult & Larson M56A

Super Magnum

Super Magnum M56A

Super Magnum M56A Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3098
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3098 - 18	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 23	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 6	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 28	223 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3098 - 22	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 10	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 19	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 29	244 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3098 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 26	250 SAVAGE	5	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3098 - 15	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 14	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 17	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 25	284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3098 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 12	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 30	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 20	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 24	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 9	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3098 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3098 - 27	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3098 - 16	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3098 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1970. The standard Vanguard was replaced in the Weatherby line-up in 1984 by several new variations of the same basic rifle. The Vanguard was re-introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued metal or matte stainless steel finish; walnut or synthetic Monte Carlo stock; one-piece bolt with two locking lugs and a gas escape port (later models have three gas ports); adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- all Howa-manufactured Vanguards were serial numbered beginning at V0011; later production went into five digits, but the "V" prefix remained.
- in 1984 Weatherby started using a two alpha character prefix in the serial number. Serial number rationalization is a follows (based on available information, this is not a complete list);
- Vanguard, 1970 to 1984: V0011 to V80966, current production (2003) examples have been noted with a "VS" prefix.
- Vanguard VGX, 1984 - 1989: VX0001 to VX25440
- Vanguard VGX Deluxe, introduced in 1989 at VX25516
- Vanguard VGS, 1984 - 1989: VS0001 to VS17870
- Vanguard VGL, 1984 - 1989: VL0001 to VL 17596
- Vanguard Fiberguard, 1985 - 1989: VL06011 to VL17697
- Vanguard Classic I, introduced in 1989 at VL18757
- Vanguard Classic II, introduced in 1989 at VX17872
- Vanguard Weatherguard, introduced in 1989 at VL18207

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
- the 270 WIN cartridge was introduced into the Vanguard line in 1972.
- the 25-06 REM cartridge was introduced into the Vanguard line in 1972.
- the 22-250 REM cartridge was introduced into the Vanguard line in 1983.
- the 270 WSM cartridge was intoduced into the Vanguard line in 2005.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.
- magazine capacity in "standard" chamberings is five, in "magnum" chamberings the capacity is reduced to three.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3258	Weatherby	Vanguard VGX	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3267	Weatherby	Vanguard VGL	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3268	Weatherby	Vanguard Fiberguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3269	Weatherby	Vanguard Weatherguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3277	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 2	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
124360	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
124816	Weatherby	Vanguard Varmint	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
127267	Weatherby	Vanguard Synthetic	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

747115448050

Deluxe

Stainless Steel Vanguard

Stainless Vanguard

Synthetic Vanguard

VBR204RG20

VBR222RR20

VBR223RR20

VBR308NR20

VDM222RR40

VDM223RR40

VDM243NR40

VDM256RR40

VDM257WR40

VDM270NR40

VDM270NSR40

VDM300NR40

VDM300NSR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VDM300WR40

VDM306SR40

VDM308NR40

VDM338NR40

VDM7MMRR40

VGC222RR00

VGC243NR00

VGC308NR00

VGC7M08RR00

VGC7M8RR00

VGS222RR40

VGS223RR40

VGS243NR40

VGS257WR40

VGS270NR40

VGS270NSR40

VGS300NR40

VGS300NSR40

VGS300WR40

VGS306SR40

VGS308NR40

VGS338NR40

VGS7MMRR40

VGW222RR40

VGW223RR40

VGW243NR40

VGW257WR40

VGW270NR40

VGW270NSR40

VGW300NR40

VGW300NSR40

VGW300WR40

VGW306SR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VGW308NR40

VGW338NR40

VGW7MMRR40

VGX257NR40

VGX257WR40

VGX270NR40

VGX300NR40

VGX300WR40

VGX306NR40

VGX306SR40

VGX7MMRR40

VMM222RR40

VMM223RR40

VMM243NR40

VMM256RR40

VMM257WR40

VMM270NR40

VMM270NSR40

VMM300NR40

VMM300NSR40

VMM300WR40

VMM306SR40

VMM308NR40

VMM338NR40

VMM7MMRR40

VSM222RR40

VSM223RR40

VSM243NR40

VSM257WR40

VSM270NR40

VSM270NSR40

VSM300NR40

VSM300NSR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VSM300WR40

VSM306SR40

VSM308NR40

VSM338NR40

VSM7MMRR40

VSP222RR40

VSP223RR40

VSP243NR40

VSP257WR40

VSP270NR40

VSP270NSR40

VSP300NR40

VSP300NSR40

VSP300WR40

VSP306SR40

VSP308NR40

VSP338NR40

VSP7MMRR40

VSR204RG20

VSR222RR20

VSR223RR20

VSR308NR20

VWP222RR40

VWP223RR40

VWP243NR40

VWP256RR40

VWP257WR40

VWP270NR40

VWP270NSR40

VWP300NR40

VWP300NSR40

VWP300WR40

VWP306SR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VWP308NR40

VWP338NR40

VWP7MMRR40

VWS222RR40

VWS223RR40

VWS243NR40

VWS257WR40

VWS270NR40

VWS270NSR40

VWS300NR40

VWS300NSR40

VWS300WR40

VWS306SR40

VWS308NR40

VWS338NR40

VWS7MMRR40

Vanguard Compact

Vanguard Deluxe

Vanguard Special

Vanguard Sporter

Vanguard Sporter SS

Vanguard Stainless

Vanguard Stainless Steel

Vanguard Sub-MOA

Vanguard Sub-MOA Matte

Vanguard Sub-MOA Stainless

Vanguard Synthetic

Vanguard Varmint Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127264
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127264 - 15	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 19	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 23	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127264 - 24	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 16	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127264 - 9	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 18	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 25	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 20	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127264 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 21	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127264 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127264 - 22	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1970.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vanguard was offered as an economical alternative to the Weatherby Mark V rifle. Available in regular caliber (Non-Weatherby) and selected Weatherby Magnum calibers, this rifle is now (2003) offered with many of the same design elements of the Mark V action.
- features include: blued metal or matte stainless steel finish; walnut, grey or brown laminated wood or synthetic (various color) Monte Carlo stock; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; each gun supplied with a three shot factory target.
- this firearm is manufactured in a variety of wood; synthetic stock; barrel shape/weight, length and metal finish combinations, some of these rifles may be found with their own models entry.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1092mm (44"), average weight with a blued steel/synthetic stock version is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- in 2012, the Vanguard was introduced with an improved trigger mechanism as the Vanguard Series 2.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "VB" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "VS" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 WINCHESTER: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127255	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA Varmint	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127267	Weatherby	Vanguard Synthetic	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127269	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Varmint Special	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127271	Weatherby	Vanguard Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127272	Weatherby	Vanguard Sporter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127277	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130652	Weatherby	Vanguard Sporter DBM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
132644	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA TR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
138734	Weatherby	Vanguard Synthetic DBM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
139386	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Synthetic DBM	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Badlands

Camilla

Camilla Wilderness

Carbine

Compact Hunter

Compact Sporter

First Lite

First Lite Cipher

First Lite Specter

HUSH

HUSH Edition

Hunter

Laminate

Laminate Sporter

Lazerguard

MeatEater

MeatEater Edition

Sporter

Sportsman Edition

Sportsman's Edition

Synthetic

Synthetic Compact

Synthetic Green

Talon

VAJ256RR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VAJ257WR40

VAJ270NR40

VAJ300NR40

VAJ300WR40

VAJ306SR40

VAJ7MMRR40

VBR204RG20

VBR222RR20

VBR223RR20

VBR308NR20

VCR222RR00

VCR223RR00

VCR243RR00

VCR308RR00

VCR7M8RR00

VCW243NR40

VCW257WR40

VCW270NR40

VCW300WR40

VCW306SR40

VCW308NR40

VDM222RR40

VDM223RR40

VDM243NR40

VDM256NR40

VDM257WR40

VDM270NR40

VDM270NSR40

VDM300NR40

VDM300NSR40

VDM300WR40

VDM306SR40

VDM308NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VDM338NR40

VDM7MMRR40

VGC222RR00

VGC223RR0O

VGC243NR00

VGC308NR00

VGC7M8RR00

VGS222RR40

VGS223RR40

VGS243NR40

VGS257WR40

VGS270NR40

VGS270NSR40

VGS300NR40

VGS300NSR40

VGS300WR40

VGS306SR40

VGS308NR40

VGS338NR40

VGS7MMRR40

VGW222RR40

VGW223RR40

VGW243NR40

VGW256RR40

VGW257WR40

VGW270NR40

VGW270NSR40

VGW300NR40

VGW300NSR40

VGW300WR40

VGW306SR40

VGW308NR40

VGW338NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VGW7M8RR40

VGW7MMRR40

VGX257WR40

VGX270NR40

VGX300NR40

VGX300WR40

VGX306SR40

VGX7MMRR40

VMM222RR40

VMM223RR40

VMM243NR40

VMM256RR40

VMM257WR40

VMM270NR40

VMM270NSR40

VMM300NR40

VMM300NSR40

VMM300WR40

VMM306SR40

VMM308NR40

VMM338NR40

VMM7MMRR40

VSM222RR40

VSM223RR40

VSM243NR40

VSM257WR40

VSM270NR40

VSM270NSR40

VSM300NR40

VSM300NSR40

VSM300WR40

VSM306SR40

VSM308NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VSM338NR40

VSM7MMRR40

VSR204RG20

VSR222RR20

VSR223RR20

VSR308NR20

VSW7MMRR40

VSY222RR00

VSY223RR00

VSY243NR00

VSY308NR00

VSY7M8RR00

VWP222RR40

VWP223RR40

VWP243NR40

VWP256RR40

VWP257WR40

VWP270NR40

VWP270NSR40

VWP300NR40

VWP300NSR40

VWP300WR40

VWP306SR40

VWP308NR40

VWP338NR40

VWP7M8RR40

VWP7MMRR40

VWS222RR40

VWS223RR40

VWS243NR40

VWS257WR40

VWS270NR40

VWS270NSR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VWS300NR40

VWS300NSR40

VWS300WR40

VWS306SR40

VWS308NR40

VWS338NR40

Vanguard 2

Vanguard 2 Stainless

Vanguard 2 Synthetic

Vanguard Camilla

Vanguard Camilla Wilderness

Vanguard Carbine

Vanguard Compact

Vanguard Compact Hunter

Vanguard Compact Youth

Vanguard Custom

Vanguard Deluxe

Vanguard First Lite

Vanguard First Lite Cipher

Vanguard First Lite Specter

Vanguard HUSH

Vanguard HUSH Edition

Vanguard Hunter

Vanguard Laminate Sporter

Vanguard Lazerguard

Vanguard MeatEater

Vanguard MeatEater Edition

Vanguard SUB MOA Matte

Vanguard SUB MOA Stainless

Vanguard SUB MOA Varmint

Vanguard Series 2

Vanguard Series 2 Stainless

Vanguard Series 2 Synthetic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vanguard Sporter

Vanguard Sporter SS

Vanguard Sporter Stainless Steel

Vanguard Sportsman Edition

Vanguard Sportsman's Edition

Vanguard Stainless

Vanguard Synthetic

Vanguard Synthetic Combo

Vanguard Synthetic Compact

Vanguard Synthetic Green

Vanguard Synthetic Package

Vanguard Talon

Vanguard Thumbhole

Vanguard Thumbhole Laminate

Vanguard Thumbhole Laminate Big Game

Vanguard Varmint Special

Vanguard Weatherguard

Vanguard Weatherguard Bronze

Vanguard Youth

Vanguard Youth/Compact

Weatherby Carbine

Weatherguard

Weatherguard Bronze

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bashaw Sports Centre

Cabela's

Globe Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130928
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Back Country

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Back Country
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130928 - 6	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130928 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130928 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130928 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130928 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130928 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: fluted stainless steel barrel; ultra-light composite stock with gray spiderwebb finish; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; two stage trigger; safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight with a blued steel/synthetic stock version is 3.06kg (6.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side receiver ring.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Country

VBC257WR40

VBC270NR40

VBC300NR40

VBC300WR40

VBC306SR40

VBK240WR40

VBK257WR40

VBK270NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VBK300NR40

VBK300WR40

VBK306SR40

Vanguard Series 2 Back Country

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144648
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Black Reaper

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Black Reaper
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144648 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 10	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144648 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144648 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: cold hammer forged heavy barrel with matte bead blasted blued finish and target crown; three position safety; match two stage trigger; black camouflage pattern, composite, Monte Carlo stock and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Japan" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Reaper

VSK222RR4O

VSK223RR4O

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VSK243RR40O

VSK256RR4O

VSK257WR4O

VSK270NR4O

VSK300NR4O

VSK300WR4O

VSK306SR4O

VSK308NR4O

VSK338NR4O

VSK7M8RR4O

VSK7MMRR4O

Vanguard Series 2 Black Reaper

Vanguard Series 2 Black Reaper Rifle

Vanguard Two Black Reaper

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144647
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Black Reaper TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Black Reaper TR
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144647 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144647 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- "TR" stands for threat response rifle.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: cold hammer forged heavy barrel with matte blued finish and target crown; three position safety; two stage triggers; reaper black camo pattern composite Monte Carlo stock with sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Reaper TR

VSH223RR2O

VSH308NR2O

Vanguard 2 Black Reaper Threat Response

Vanguard Series 2 Black Reaper TR

Vanguard two Black Reaper TR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146402
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Blaze

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Blaze
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146402 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146402 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146402 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146402 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146402 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: no sights; tapered round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece synthetic Monte Carlo, cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip stock and forend with a Blaze Boneyard Camo finish; factory installed sling swivel studs; satin blued finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VBZ223RR40

VBZ243NR40

VBZ270NR40

VBZ308NR40

VBZ308SR40

Vanguard Series 2 Blaze

Vanguard Series Two Blaze

Vanguard Two Blaze

WBY 10

WBY Ten

WBY X

WBY X Vanguard Series 2 Blaze

WBY-X

WBY-X Vanguard

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Blaze

WBY-X Vanguard Series 2 Blaze

WBY-X Vanguard Series Two Blaze

WBY-X Vanguard Two Blaze

WBYX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144655
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Bonz

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Bonz
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144655 - 10	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 9	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 11	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 3	257 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 13	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144655 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144655 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features observed: heavy barrel with blued finish and target crown; three position safety; match, two stage trigger; black, camouflage pattern, composite, Monte Carlo stock; sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44") or 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.25lbs) or 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

VBE240WR4O

VBE243NR4O

VBE257WR4O

VBE270NR4O

VBE300NR4O

VBE300WR4O

VBE306SR4O

VBE308NR4O

VYE222RR00

VYE222RR0O

VYE223RR00

VYE223RR0O

VYE243RR00

VYE243RR0O

VYE308NR00

VYE308NR0O

VYE7M8RR00

VYE7M8RR0O

Vanguard 2 Bonz Rifle

Vanguard 2 Whitetail Bonz

Vanguard 2 Whitetail Bonz Compact

Vanguard 2 Whitetail Bonz Youth

Vanguard Series 2 Bonz

Vanguard Series 2 Bonz Rifle

Vanguard Series 2 Whitetail Bonz

Vanguard Series 2 Whitetail Bonz Compact

Vanguard Series 2 Whitetail Bonz Youth

Vanguard Series Two Whitetail Bonz

Vanguard Series Two Whitetail Bonz Compact

Vanguard Series Two Whitetail Bonz Youth

Vanguard Two Bonz

Vanguard Two Whitetail Bonz

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vanguard Two Whitetail Bonz Compact

Vanguard Two Whitetail Bonz Youth

Vanguard Whitetail Bonz

WBY 10

WBY Ten

WBY X

WBY-X

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139411
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139411 - 1	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139411 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139411 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139411 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139411 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012. - features observed: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; two stage trigger; lightweight, composite Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock with right hand palm swell; recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - overall length is 1016mm (40") and the average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VCT222RR00

VCT223RR00

VCT243NR00

VCT308NR00

VCT7M8RR00

Vanguard Carbine

Vanguard Carbine Series 2

Vanguard Carbine Series Two

Vanguard Series 2 Carbine

Vanguard Series Two Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139481
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139481 - 1	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139481 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139481 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139481 - 3	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139481 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

"Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012. - features observed: high gloss blued metal finish; match two stage trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety; checkered high gloss raised comb Monte Carlo walnut stock with maple spacers and a rosewood forend. - overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1080mm (42 1/2"), average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VGX257WR40

VGX270NR40

VGX300NR40

VGX300WR40

VGX306SR40

Vanguard Deluxe Series 2

Vanguard Series 2 Deluxe

Vanguard Series Two Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146403
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 GH2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 GH2
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146403 - 2	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146403 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146403 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146403 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146403 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "GH2" stands for "Girls Hunt 2".
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: no sights; tapered round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; adjustable single trigger mechanism; three position thumb safety; one piece checkered synthetic Monte Carlo cheekpiece pistol grip stock; black finished stock and buttstock spacer with pink spiderweb style pattern; factory installed sling swivel studs; blued satin finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 2.93kg (6.5lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

GH2

Girls Hunt 2

Girls Hunt Too

Girls Hunt Two

VYP222RR00

VYP222RR0O

VYP223RR00

VYP223RR0O

VYP243NR00

VYP243NR0O

VYP308NR00

VYP308NR0O

VYP7M8RR00

VYP7M8RR0O

Vanguard 2 Girls Hunt 2

Vanguard 2 Girls Hunt Too

Vanguard 2 Girls Hunt Two

Vanguard Series 2 GH2

Vanguard Series 2 Girls Hunt 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vanguard Series 2 Girls Hunt Too

Vanguard Series 2 Girls Hunt Two

Vanguard Series Two GH2

Vanguard Series Two Girls Hunt 2

Vanguard Series Two Girls Hunt Too

Vanguard Series Two Girls Hunt Two

Vanguard Two GH2

Vanguard Two Girls Hunt 2

WBY 10

WBY Ten

WBY X

WBY-X

WBY-X Vanguard 2 GH2

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Girls Hunt 2

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Girls Hunt Too

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Girls Hunt Two

WBY-X Vanguard Series 2 GH2

WBY-X Vanguard Series Two GH2

WBY-X Vanguard Two GH2

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144650
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Hog Reaper TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Hog Reaper TR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144650 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144650 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144650 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144650 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- "TR" stands for "threat response rifle".
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: cold hammer forged heavy barrel with matte bead blasted blued finish and target crown; three position safety; match two stage trigger; "reaper" black, camouflage pattern, composite, Monte Carlo stock; sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VHR223RR0O

VHR243NR0O

VHR308NR0O

VHR7M8RR0O

Vanguard Series 2 Hog Reaper TR

Vanguard Two Hog Reaper TR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146413
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Kryptek

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Kryptek
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146413 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146413 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146413 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146413 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146413 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: no sights; tapered round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece synthetic, Monte Carlo, cheekpiece checkered pistol grip stock and forend with a Kryptek "Highlander" camo finish; factory installed sling swivel studs; satin blued finish.
- similar to the Weatherby Vanguard 2 Kryptek TR which features a larger barrel diameter.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Series 2 Vanguard Kryptek

Series Two Vanguard Kryptek

VHL223RR40

VHL243NR40

VHL270NR40

VHL306SR40

VHL308NR40

Vanguard Series 2 Kryptek

Vanguard Series Two Kryptek

WBY X

WBY-X

WBY-X Series 2 Vanguard Kryptek

WBY-X Series Two Vanguard Kryptek

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Kryptek

WBY-X Vanguard Series 2 Kryptek

WBY-X Vanguard SeriesTwo Kryptek

WBY-X Vanguard Two Kryptek

WBYX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146412
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Kryptek TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Kryptek TR
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146412 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146412 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "TR" stands for "Threat Response".
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: no sights; tapered round barrel; rifled bore; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece synthetic, Monte Carlo, cheekpiece checkered pistol grip stock and forend with a Kryptek "Highlander" camo finish; factory installed sling swivel studs; satin blued finish.
- similar to the Weatherby model Vanguard 2 Kryptek which features a smaller barrel diameter.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"),average weight is 3.74kg (8.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Series 2 Vanguard Kryptek TR

Series 2 Vanguard Kryptek Threat Response

Series Two Vanguard Kryptek TR

Series Two Vanguard Kryptek Threat Response

VKH223RR20

VKH308NR20

Vanguard 2 Kryptek Threat Response

Vanguard Series 2 Kryptek TR

Vanguard Series 2 Kryptek Threat Response

Vanguard Series Two Kryptek TR

Vanguard Series Two Kryptek Threat Response

Vanguard Two Kryptek TR

Vanguard Two Kryptek Threat Response

WBY X

WBY-X

WBY-X Series 2 Vanguard Kryptek TR

WBY-X Series 2 Vanguard Kryptek Threat Response

WBY-X Vanguard Series 2 Kryptek TR

WBY-X Vanguard Series 2 Kryptek Threat Response

WBYX

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139482
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 RC
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139482 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 14	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 7	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139482 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139482 - 13	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- "RC" was observed engraved on the floor plate in a circle.
- "RC" stands for range certified.
- the Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: cold hammer forged barrel with matte blued finish; three position safety; two stage triggers; Monte Carlo, composite stock and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is from 1118mm (44") to 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is from 3.28kg(7.25lbs) to 3.40kg (7.50lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

VMT222RR40
VMT223RR40
VMT240WR40
VMT243NR40
VMT256RR40
VMT257WR40
VMT270NR40
VMT300NR40
VMT300WR40
VMT306SR40
VMT308NR40
VMT338NR40
VMT7M8RR40
VMT7MMRR40
Vanguard Range Certified
Vanguard Series 2 RC
Vanguard Series 2 Range Certified
Vanguard Series Two RC
Vanguard Series Two Range Certified

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139498
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 RC Varmint

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 RC Varmint
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139498 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139498 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139498 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - "RC" was observed engraved on the floor plate in a circle. - "RC" stands for range certified. - the Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012. - features observed: heavy barrel with matte blued finish and target crown; three position safety; two stage triggers; laminated, composite Monte Carlo stock; sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - overall length is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VTS222RR20

VTS223RR20

VTS308NR20

Vanguard Seies Two Range Certified Varmint

Vanguard Series 2 RC Varmint

Vanguard Series 2 Range Certified Varmint

Vanguard Series Two RC Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154947
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Saratoga

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Saratoga
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154947 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154947 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154947 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154947 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154947 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2015.
- Model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- Features include: no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; one piece synthetic Monte Carlo stock in an American flag pattern, with a raised cheekpiece; factory installed sling swivel studs; satin blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- Serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- Calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VGF223RR4O

VGF243NR4O

VGF270NR4O

VGF306SR40

VGF308NR4O

Vaguard Saratoga

WBY X

WBY-X

WBY-X Vaguard 2 Saratoga

WBY-X Vaguard Saratoga

WBYX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139460
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139460 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 5	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 7	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 10	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139460 - 12	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139460 - 15	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: matte blued finish; three position safety; match two stage trigger; raised comb, walnut pistol grip stock with rosewood forend; recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

VDT222RR40
VDT223RR40
VDT243NR40
VDT256RR40
VDT257WR40
VDT270NR40
VDT270NSR40
VDT300NR40
VDT300NSR40
VDT300WR40
VDT306SR40
VDT308NR40
VDT338NR40
VDT7M8RR40
VDT7MMRR40
Vanguard Series 2
Vanguard Series 2 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139390
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Sporter DBM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Sporter DBM
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139390 - 1	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139390 - 2	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139390 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - "DBM" stands for the detachable box magazine. - Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012. - features observed: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; match two stage trigger; push button magazine release; walnut Monte Carlo stock with rosewood forend; recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte blued finish. - overall length is 1130 mm (44 1/2") and the average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Series 2 Sporter DBM

VAW256RR40

VAW270NR40

VAW306SR40

Vanguard

Vanguard Series 2 DBM

Vanguard Series 2 Sporter DBM

Vanguard Series 2 Sporter Detachable Box Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139399
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Stainless Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Stainless Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139399 - 17	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 18	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 3	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 19	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 6	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139399 - 12	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 20	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 13	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139399 - 16	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- "SYNTHETIC" is for the synthetic stock.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: round tapered stainless barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; match two stage trigger; synthetic Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- overall length is from 991mm (39") to 1130 mm (44 1/2") and the average weight is from 2.95kg (6.5lbs).to 3.40mm (7.50lbs)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VGS223RR40
VGS243NR40
VGS257WR40
VGS270NR40
VGS300NR40
VGS300WR40
VGS306SR40
VGS308NR40
VGS7MMRR40
VGT222RR40
VGT223RR40
VGT240WR40
VGT243NR40
VGT256RR40
VGT257WR40
VGT270NR40
VGT270NSR40
VGT300NR40
VGT300SR40
VGT300WR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VGT306SR40

VGT308NR40

VGT338NR40

VGT7M8RR40

VGT7MMRR40

VTK243NR40

VTK257WR40

VTK270NR40

VTK300WR40

VTK306SR40

VTK308NR40

VTP222RR40

VTP223RR40

VTP243NR40

VTP256RR40

VTP257WR40

VTP270NR40

VTP300NR40

VTP300WR40

VTP306SR40

VTP308NR40

VTP338NR40

VTP7M8RR40

VTP7MMRR40

VYT222RR00

VYT223RR00

VYT243NR00

VYT308NR00

VYT7M8RR00

Vanguard Series 2

Vanguard Series 2 Stainless Synthetic

Vanguard Series 2 Synthetic

Vanguard Series 2 Synthetic Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Vanguard Series 2 Synthetic Package

Vanguard Series 2 Synthetic Youth

Vanguard Series Two Stainless Synthetic

Vanguard Series Two Synthetic

Vanguard Synthetic Series 2

Vanguard Synthetic Series Two

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165202
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165202 - 2	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 7	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 6	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 9	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 3	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 8	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 10	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 11	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 13	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165202 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 18	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 16	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 20	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 12	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 15	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165202 - 14	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- "SYNTHETIC" is for the synthetic stock.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blued finish; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; match two stage trigger; synthetic Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs.
- overall length is from 991mm (39") to 1130 mm (44 1/2") and the average weight is from 2.95kg (6.5lbs).to 3.40mm (7.50lbs)

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (VB) and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate or detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139386	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Synthetic DBM	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Synthetic Carbine

Synthetic Compact

Synthetic Package

VCT222RR0O

VCT223RR0O

VCT243NR0O

VCT308NR0O

VCT7M8RR0O

VGT222RR4O

VGT223RR4O

VGT240WR4O

VGT243NR4O

VGT256RR4O

VGT257WR4O

VGT270NR4O

VGT300NR4O

VGT300WR4O

VGT306SR4O

VGT308NR4O

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VGT375HR4OS

VGT65CMR4O

VGT77M8RR4O

VGT7MMRR4O

VPG222RR4O

VPG223RR4O

VPG240WR4O

VPG243NR4O

VPG256RR4O

VPG257WR4O

VPG270NR4O

VPG300NR4O

VPG300WR4O

VPG306SR4O

VPG308NR4O

VPG7M8RR4O

VPG7MMRR4O

VYT222RR0O

VYT223RR0O

VYT243NR0O

VYT308NR0O

VYT7M8RR0O

Vanguard 2 Synthetic Carbine

Vanguard 2 Synthetic Compact

Vanguard 2 Synthetic Package

Vanguard Synthetic

Vanguard Synthetic Carbine

Vanguard Synthetic Compact

Vanguard Synthetic Package

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139386
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Synthetic DBM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Synthetic DBM
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139386 - 1	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139386 - 2	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139386 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - "SYNTHETIC" is for the synthetic stock. - "DBM" stands for the detachable box magazine. - Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012. - features observed: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; match two stage trigger; push button magazine release; synthetic Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - overall length is 1130 mm (44 1/2") and the average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
130652	Weatherby	Vanguard Sporter DBM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
165202	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Synthetic	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VAS256RR40

VAS270NR40

VAS306SR40

Vanguard DBM

Vanguard DBM Series 2 Synthetic

Vanguard Series 2 Synthetic DBM

Vanguard Series 2 Synthetic Detachable Box Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146404
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 TRR RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 TRR RC
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146404 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146404 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "RC" was observed engraved on the floor plate in a circle.
- "TRR" stands for "Threat Response Rifle" and "RC" stands for "Range Certified".
- features observed: no sights; tapered round heavy barrel; rifled bore; target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; black synthetic Monte Carlos cheekpiece one piece stock with a beavertail forearm; factory installed sling swivel studsplus an extra stud for mounting a bipod on the forearm; satin blued finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.97kg (8 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Series 2 Vanguard

Series 2 Vanguard Threat Response Rifle

Series 2 Vanguard Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

TRR

TRR RC

TRR Range Certified

Threat Response Rifle

Threat Response Rifle RC

Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

VTR223RR20

VTR308NR20

Vanguard 2 Threat Response Rifle

Vanguard 2 Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

Vanguard Series 2 Threat Response Range Certified

Vanguard Series 2 Threat Response Rifle

Vanguard Series 2 Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

Vanguard TRR RC

Vanguard Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146414
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Typhon

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Typhon
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146414 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146414 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146414 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146414 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146414 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: no sights; tapered round barrel; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece Kryptek Typhon finished synthetic Monte Carlo cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; factory installed sling swivel studs; satin blued finish.
- overall length for a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25 lbs).
- similar to the Weatherby model Vanguard 2 Typhon TR which features a heavy barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Series 2 Vanguard Typhon

Series Two Vanguard Typhon

VKS223RR40

VKS243NR40

VKS270NR40

VKS306SR40

VKS308NR40

Vanguard Series 2 Typhon

Vanguard Series Two Typhon

Vanguard Two Typhon

WBY X

WBY X Vanguard Series 2 Typhon

WBY-X

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Typhon

WBY-X Vanguard Series 2 Typhon

WBY-X Vanguard Series Two Typhon

WBY-X Vanguard Two Typhon

WBYX

WBYX Vanguard Series 2 Typhon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146415
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Typhon TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Typhon TR
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146415 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146415 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2014.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- "TR" stands for "threat response rifle".
- "WBY-X" may be marked on the buttstock. All WBY-X rifles and shotguns come with a removeable white vinyl decal.
- features include: no sights; tapered round heavy barrel; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety; adjustable single trigger mechanism; one piece Kryptek Typhon finished synthetic Monte Carlo cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; factory installed sling swivel studs; satin blued finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.74kg (8.25 lbs).
- similar to the Weatherby model Vanguard 2 Typhon which features a smaller diameter barrel.

Manufacturer

- "WEATHERBY" over "PASO ROBLES CA" followed by "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Series 2 Vanguard Typhon TR

Series 2 Vanguard Typhon Threat Response

Series Two Vanguard Typhon TR

Series Two Vanguard Typhon Threat Response

VTH223RR20

VTH308NR20

Vanguard 2 Typhon Threat Response

Vanguard 2 Typhon WBY-X Threat Response

Vanguard Series 2 Typhon TR

Vanguard Series 2 Typhon Threat Response

Vanguard Series Two Typhon TR

Vanguard Series Two Typhon Threat Response

Vanguard Two Typhon TR

Vanguard Two Typhon Threat Response

WBY X

WBY X Vanguard 2 Typhon TR

WBY-X

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Typhon TR

WBY-X Vanguard 2 Typhon Threat Response

WBY-X Vanguard Series 2 Typhon TR

WBY-X Vanguard Series Two Typhon TR

WBY-X Vanguard Two Typhon TR

WBY-X Vanguard Two Typhon Threat Response

WBYX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WBYX Vanguard 2 Typhon TR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139459
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Varmint Special

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Varmint Special
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139459 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139459 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139459 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012. - features include: matte black heavy barrel with recessed target crown; three position safety; composite Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with right side palm swell; recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VBT222RR20

VBT223RR20

VBT308NR20

Vanguard Series 2

Vanguard Series 2 Varmint Special

Vanguard Series Two

Vanguard Series Two Varmint Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127269
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard 2 Varmint Special

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard 2 Varmint Special
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127269 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127269 - 3	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127269 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127269 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - model designation "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "VARMINT SPECIAL" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: matte black finished #3 contour heavy barrel with recessed target crown; injection molded Monte Carlo synthetic stock with tan pebble grain finish and black spiderwebbing; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; each gun supplied with a three shot factory target. - overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 3.74kg (8.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 204 RUGER: 1 turn in 305mm (12").
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VBR204RG20

VBR222RR20

VBR223RR20

VBR308NR20

Vanguard Special Varmint

Vanguard Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194824
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Accuguard

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Accuguard
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194824 - 1	240 WBY MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 2	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 7	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194824 - 8	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Accuguard" is not marked on the firearm. - "Accuguard" refer to the laminated composite stock. - features include: round rifled fluted barrel without sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; adjustable trigger; safety; laminated composite Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; rubber butt plate; matte blued finish. - overall length is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter "VB" prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accuguard Vanguard

Long Range Rifle

VCC240WR40

VCC257WR40

VCC257WR60

VCC270NR40

VCC300NR40

VCC300NR60

VCC300WR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VCC300WR60

VCC306SR40

VCC653WR60

Vanguard

Vanguard Long Range

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194660
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Camilla

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Camilla
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194660 - 1	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194660 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194660 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194660 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Camilla" is marked in script letter on the hinged flood plate.
- "Vanguard Camilla" was designed by a woman for women.
- features include: round rifled barrel without sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; adjustable trigger; safety; walnut wood Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; rubber butt plate; matte blued finish.
- overall length is 10003mm (39.5"), weight 2.95kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter "VB" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3258	Weatherby	Vanguard VGX	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3267	Weatherby	Vanguard VGL	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3268	Weatherby	Vanguard Fiberguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3269	Weatherby	Vanguard Weatherguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3277	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 2	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
124360	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
124816	Weatherby	Vanguard Varmint	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
127255	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA Varmint	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127267	Weatherby	Vanguard Synthetic	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127269	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Varmint Special	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127271	Weatherby	Vanguard Deluxe	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127272	Weatherby	Vanguard Sporter	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127277	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
129344	Weatherby	Vanguard Whitetails Unlimited	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
130652	Weatherby	Vanguard Sporter DBM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
130927	Weatherby	Vanguard Sage Country	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130928	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Back Country	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
130930	Weatherby	Vanguard Predator	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
132644	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA TR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
138734	Weatherby	Vanguard Synthetic DBM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
139386	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Synthetic DBM	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139390	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Sporter DBM	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139399	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Stainless Synthetic	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139411	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Carbine	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139459	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Varmint Special	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139460	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Sporter	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139481	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Deluxe	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139482	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 RC	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139498	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 RC Varmint	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
139529	Weatherby	Vanguard TRR RC	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
144647	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Black Reaper TR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
144648	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Black Reaper	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
144655	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Bonz	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
146413	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Kryptek	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
144650	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Hog Reaper TR		Rifle	Bolt Action
146402	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Blaze	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
146403	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 GH2	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
146404	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 TRR RC	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
146412	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Kryptek TR	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
146414	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Typhon	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
146415	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Typhon TR	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
165202	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Synthetic	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
181624	Weatherby	Vanguard Modular Chassis	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
154947	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Saratoga	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Camilla

VWR243NR00

VWR308NR00

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VWR65CMR00

VWR7M8RR00

Vanguard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3270
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Classic 1

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Classic 1
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3270 - 4	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3270 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3270 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3270 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3270 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3270 - 8	6MM-284 WIN	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3270 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3270 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- features include: matte blued metal; satin finished American black walnut stock; one-piece bolt with two locking lugs and three gas ports; adjustable trigger; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- the same basic rifle is available as the Vanguard Classic 2 which features an ebony forend tip and grip cap.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation.

Serial Number

- all Howa-manufactured Vanguards were serial numbered beginning at V0011; later production went into five digits, but the "V" prefix remained.
- in 1984 Weatherby started using a two alpha character prefix in the serial number. Serial number rationalization is a follows (based on available information, this is not a complete list);
- Vanguard, 1970 to 1984: V0011 to V80966, current production (2003) examples have been noted with a "VS" prefix.
- Vanguard Classic I, introduced in 1989 at VL18757
- Vanguard VGX, 1984 - 1989: VX0001 to VX25440
- Vanguard VGX Deluxe, introduced in 1989 at VX25516
- Vanguard VGS, 1984 - 1989: VS0001 to VS17870
- Vanguard VGL, 1984 - 1989: VL0001 to VL 17596
- Vanguard Fiberguard, 1985 - 1989: VL06011 to VL17697
- Vanguard Classic II, introduced in 1989 at VX17872
- Vanguard Weatherguard, introduced in 1989 at VL18207

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.
- magazine capacity in "standard" chamberings is five, in "magnum" chamberings the capacity is reduced to three.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3258	Weatherby	Vanguard VGX	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3267	Weatherby	Vanguard VGL	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3268	Weatherby	Vanguard Fiberguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3269	Weatherby	Vanguard Weatherguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3277	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 2	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vanguard Classic I

Vanguard Classic One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3277
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Classic 2

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Classic 2
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3277 - 7	22-250 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 1	243 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 6	270 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 2	270 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3277 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 1989 - "Vanguard" and "Made in Japan" are stamped on the left side of receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Ltd. of Japan.
Action	- Bolt is of the modified Mauser design in that it incorporates a guide rib and bolt head with two opposing locking lugs.
Serial Number	- All Howa-production Vanguard Classic IIs have a 5-digit serial number prefixed by a "VX".
Barrel	- Blued, Tapered, Hammer forged. .
Calibre	- Calibre designation appears on left side, near receiver
Remarks	- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California on rear, left side of receiver. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of action. Available in right hand action only. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, satin finish, American black walnut stock. The Vanguard Classic II is essentially identical to the Classic I, except that the Classic II has a thicker recoil pad (available because the Classic II is chambered in more "magnum" calibers), and the Classic II also has a contrasting fore-end stock tip, without any white-line spacer. The Classic stock also has a flared pistol-grip stock, where the Classic I is chamfered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Vanguard Classic II

Vanguard Classic Two

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127271
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127271 - 3	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127271 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127271 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127271 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127271 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127271 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm. - Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945. - Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988. - Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum. - Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964. - Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy. - Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy. - Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983. - Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995. - Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995. - Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006. - Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model designation "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "DELUXE" may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: high gloss raised comb Monte Carlo walnut stock with maple spacers and rosewood forend and grip cap; high gloss blued metal finish; adjustable trigger; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; each gun supplied with a three shot factory target. - overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7MM REMINGTON MAGNUM: 1 turn in 241mm (9.5").
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VGX257WR40

VGX27NR40

VGX300NR40

VGX300WR40

VGX306SR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VGX7MMRR40

Vanguard De Luxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3268
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Fiberguard

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Fiberguard
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3268 - 4	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3268 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3268 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3268 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3268 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3268 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1985 to 1989.
- Vanguard name stamped on centre left side of receiver under which appears "Made in Japan"

Manufacturer

- manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Ltd. of Japan.

Action

- bolt is of the modified Mauser design in that it incorporates a guide rib and bolt head with two opposing locking lugs.

Barrel

- blued, tapered, hammer forged.

Calibre

- calibre designation appears on left side, near receiver.

Remarks

- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California on rear, left side of receiver. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of action. Available in right hand action only. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, dull-green or black fibreglass stock and a matte blued finish on the metal.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181624
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Modular Chassis

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Modular Chassis
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181624 - 1	223 REM	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181624 - 3	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181624 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" over "Paso Robles, CA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Weatherby" is marked on the left side of the stock/chassis above the magazine well.

Model

- "Vanguard" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round cold hammer forged steel barrel threaded at the muzzle; black finished receiver/frame drilled and tapped for an accessory rail; black finished aluminum stock/chassis with sling stud mounted below barrel; removable magazine; black synthetic pistol grip, black synthetic adjustable stock.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 997mm (39.25"), average weight is 3.85 kgs (8.50lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number on an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix followed by six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics in 223 REM: 1 turn in 9 inches.
- rifling characteristics in 6.5MM Creedmoor: 1 turn in 8 inches.
- rifling characteristics in 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Vanguard Chassis Rifle

Vanguard Modular Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130930
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Predator

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Predator
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130930 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130930 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130930 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEATHERBY" over "RASO ROBLES, CA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "VANGUARD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - introduce in 2009. - features observed: round heavy contour barrel; tubular receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; 90-degree bolt lift; adjustable trigger; manual safety is located on right rear side of the receiver/frame; molded composite Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; Natural Gear camo pattern finish. - overall length is 1054mm (41 1/2"), average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "VS" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Predator

VPR222RR20

VPR223RR20

VPR308NR20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130927
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Sage Country

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Sage Country
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130927 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 7	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 6	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 11	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130927 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130927 - 15	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued metal finish; injection molded stock with desert camo finish; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; adjustable trigger; safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1092mm (44"), average weight with a blued steel/synthetic stock version is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles are now manufactured in the USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side receiver ring.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sage Country

VSC222RR40

VSC223RR40

VSC243NR40

VSC256RR40

VSC257WR40

VSC270NR40

VSC270NSR40

VSC300NR40

VSC300NSR40

VSC300WR40

VSC306SR40

VSC308 NR40

VSC338NR40

VSC7M8RR40

VSC7MMRR40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200335
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Spike Camp

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Spike Camp
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200335 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200335 - 2	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200335 - 3	350 LEGEND	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200335 - 4	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company logo consists of a stylized "W" inside a circle.
- "WEATHERBY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The "Vanguard Spike Camp" is a features driven firearm defined by its laminated "Boyds Spike Camp" thumbhole stock.
- Features include: magazine-release button located on the front of the trigger guard; safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "HOWA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

747115455393

747115455409

747115455416

747115455423

Spike Camp

VHB

VHB223RR0T

VHB308NR0T

VHB350NR0T

VHB65CMR0T

Vanguard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127272
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Sporter

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Sporter
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127272 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 7	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 12	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127272 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127272 - 15	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SPORTER" or "SPORTER SS" may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: satin finished raised comb Monte Carlo walnut stock and contrasting rosewood forend tip; matte blued metal finish; adjustable trigger; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; each gun supplied with a three shot factory target.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 338 WINCHESTER MAGNUM: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter Stainless Steel

VDM222RR40

VDM223RR40

VDM243NR40

VDM256RR40

VDM257WR40

VDM270NR40

VDM270NSR40

VDM300NR40

VDM300NSR40

VDM300WR40

VDM306SR40

VDM308NR40

VDM338NR40

VDM7M8RR40

VDM7MMRR40

VWS222RR40

VWS223RR40

VWS243NR40

VWS257WR40

VWS270NR40

VWS270NSR40

VWS300NR40

VWS300NSR40

VWS300WR40

VWS306SR40

VWS308NR40

VWS338NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VWS7MMRR40

Vanguard Sporter SS

Vanguard Sporter Stainless Steel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130652
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Sporter DBM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Sporter DBM
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130652 - 1	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130652 - 2	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130652 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - "DBM" is for the detachable box magazine. - features include: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; push button magazine release; wood Monte Carlo stock with rosewood forend tip, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - overall length is 1118 mm (44").
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
138734	Weatherby	Vanguard Synthetic DBM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
139386	Weatherby	Vanguard 2 Synthetic DBM	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VDS256RR40

VDS270NR40

VDS306SR40

Vanguard DBM

Vanguard Sporter Detachable Box Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124360
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard SUB-MOA

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard SUB-MOA
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124360 - 17	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124360 - 15	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 14	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 7	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 12	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124360 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 16	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 5	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124360 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- "VANGUARD SUB-MOA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUB MOA" is marked on the magazine floor plate.
- introduced in 2005, to measure accuracy in terms of minutes of angle. MOA represents minute of angle.
- features include: blued matte or bead blast matte stainless finish barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; fully adjustable trigger; Monte Carlo fiberglass stock and Pachmayr decelarator recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- all Howa-manufactured Vanguards were serial numbered beginning at V0011; later production went into five digits, but the "V" prefix remained.
- in 1984 Weatherby started using a two alpha character prefix in the serial number. Serial number rationalization is a follows (based on available information, this is not a complete list);
- Vanguard, 1970 to 1984: V0011 to V80966, current production (2003) examples have been noted with a "VS" prefix.
- Vanguard VGX, 1984 - 1989: VX0001 to VX25440
- Vanguard VGX Deluxe, introduced in 1989 at VX25516
- Vanguard VGS, 1984 - 1989: VS0001 to VS17870
- Vanguard VGL, 1984 - 1989: VL0001 to VL 17596
- Vanguard Fiberguard, 1985 - 1989: VL06011 to VL17697
- Vanguard Classic I, introduced in 1989 at VL18757
- Vanguard Classic II, introduced in 1989 at VX17872
- Vanguard Weatherguard, introduced in 1989 at VL18207

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Remarks

- Weatherby was founded in 1945 by Roy Weatherby in South Gate, California, with the introduction of a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges. Initially, he built rifles on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser, and Schultz and Larsen actions.
- in 1957 Weatherby introduced an action that is known today as the Weatherby Mark V. Instead of the traditional two locking lugs the Mark V is unique in that it has nine locking lugs and a short 54 degree bolt throw. Weatherby bolt action rifles were first manufactured by Precision Founders in San Francisco, U.S.A., from 1958 through 1959 and then by J.P. Sauer and Sohn in Germany from 1959 to 1971. Between 1971and 1995 the Mark V actions were manufactured by Howa Machinery in Japan. Currently, Weatherby Mark V rifles are manufactured by Saco Defense Corporation in Maine, USA.
- in 1970 Weatherby began to produce a scaled down version of the Mark V action called the Vanguard, which incorporated two locking lugs instead of the nine found on the original Mark V action. These rifles were manufactured by Howa Machinery in Japan. This rifle is currently offered as the Mark V Lightweight, produced in the USA by Saco Defense.
- from 1964 to 1990, Weatherby also produced a semi-automatic .22 calibre rim-fire rifle known as the Mark XXII. It came in two versions, the Mark XXII Tubular with a 15 shot tubular magazine and the standard Mark XXII with a detachable 10 shot box magazine. This model was initially manufactured for Weatherby by Pietro Beretta in Italy, later production was in Japan and the USA.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the USA such as Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan and Antonio Zoli of Italy. Weatherby is currently located in Atascadero, California under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
127255	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA Varmint	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SUB MOA

SUB-MOA

SUB-MOA Matte

SUB-MOA Stainless

SUB-MOA Varmint

VMM22-250RR40

VMM222RR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VMM223RR40

VMM243NR40

VMM256RR40

VMM257WR40

VMM270NR40

VMM270SR40

VMM30-06SR40

VMM300NR40

VMM300NSR40

VMM300WR40

VMM308NR40

VMM338NR40

VMM7MMRR40

VSM222RR40

VSM223RR40

VSM243NR40

VSM257WR40

VSM270NR40

VSM270NSR40

VSM300NR40

VSM300NSR40

VSM300WR40

VSM306SR40

VSM308NR40

VSM338NR40

VSM7MMRR40

VSR204RG20

VSR222RR20

VSR223RR20

VSR308NR20

Vanguard SUB MOA

Vanguard Sub-MOA Matte

Vanguard Sub-MOA Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127277
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard SUB-MOA

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard SUB-MOA
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127277 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 9	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127277 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127277 - 15	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- model designation "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SUB MOA" is marked on the magazine floor plate.
- "MOA" in the model designation stand for "Minute Of Angle". MOA is used in the firearm industry to measure the accuracy of a firearm. SUB MOA simply mean that under ideal conditions the firearm is capable of repeatedly produce a group of 3 to 5 shots under a 1 inch circle at 100 yards.
- features include: pillar bedded fiberguard composite stock and Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad; blued or stainless steel matte finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; fully adjustable trigger; #2 contour barrel.
- overall length with a 610mm barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 300WSM: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127255	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA Varmint	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
132644	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA TR	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SUB-MOA Matte

SUB-MOA SS

SUB-MOA Stainless Steel

VMM222RR40

VMM223RR40

VMM243NR40

VMM256RR40

VMM257WR40

VMM270NR40

VMM270NSR40

VMM300NR40

VMM300NSR40

VMM300WR40

VMM306SR40

VMM308NR40

VMM338NR40

VMM7M8RR40

VMM7MMRR40

VSM222RR40

VSM223RR40

VSM243NR40

VSM257WR40

VSM270NR40

VSM270NSR40

VSM300NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VSM300NSR40

VSM300WR40

VSM306SR40

VSM308NR40

VSM338NR40

VSM7MMRR40

Vanguard SUB Minute of Angle

Vanguard SUB-MOA SS

Vanguard Sub-MOA Matte

Vanguard Sub-MOA Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132644
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard SUB-MOA TR

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard SUB-MOA TR
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132644 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132644 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "SUB MOA" may be incribed on the magazine well floor plate.
- features include: black, Monte Carlo composite stock with beavertail forearm and recoil pad; dual front sling-swivel studs and a single rear stud; standard black receiver/frame with heavy contour barrel, no sights.
- overall length with a 559mm/22" barrel is 1066mm/42.0" and overall weight is 3.96kgs/8.75lbs.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Shots
- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127277	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SUB MOA TR

SUB-MOA TR

VST223RR20

VST308NR20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127255
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard SUB-MOA Varmint

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard SUB-MOA Varmint
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127255 - 1	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127255 - 3	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127255 - 2	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127255 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2006. - model designation "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "SUB MOA" is marked on the magazine floor plate. - "MOA" in the model designation stand for "Minute Of Angle". MOA is used in the firearm industry to measure the accuracy of a firearm. SUB MOA simply mean that under ideal conditions the firearm is capable of repeatedly produce a group of 3 to 5 shots under a 1 inch circle at 100 yards. - features include: hand laminated composite stock with CNC machined aluminum bedding plate and Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad; beavertail forearm with three vents to dissipate heat; double swivel studs; blued matte finish; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; fully adjustable trigger; #3 contour barrel with recessed muzzle crown. - overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1054mm (41.5"), average weight is 3.74kg (8.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm. - previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 204 RUGER: 1 turn in 305mm (12").
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124360	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
127277	Weatherby	Vanguard SUB-MOA	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SUB MOA Varmint

VSR204RG20

VSR222RR20

VSR223RR20

VSR308NR20

Vanguard Varmint SUB MOA

Vanguard Varmint SUB Minute Of Angle

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127267
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Synthetic

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Synthetic
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127267 - 15	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 1	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 22	240 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127267 - 16	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 8	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 23	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 9	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127267 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 12	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 13	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 18	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 6	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 25	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 24	6.5MM-300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127267 - 19	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 1997.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Vanguard rifle was offered as an economical alternative to the Weatherby Mark V rifle.
- Vanguard rifle is available in regular calibre (Non-Weatherby) and selected Weatherby Magnum calibers.
- Vanguards rifle was offered with many of the same design elements of the Mark V action in 2003.
- features include: matte black or stainless steel, bead blasted metal finish; Monte-Carlo injection molded composite stock; adjustable trigger; 90-degree bolt lift; one-piece fluted bolt with two locking lugs and three gas escape ports; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; each gun supplied with a three shot factory target.
- overall length with a 610 mm barrel is 1092 mm (44"), average weight with a stainless steel version is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).
- "Synthetic package" includes a Vanguard Synthetic rifle, factory mounted bore sighted scope; nylon sling and injection molded gun case.
- "Youth/Compact package" feature a Vanguard short action (508mm #1 contour barrel) scaled down hardwood stock (finished in matte black) with shorter length of pull and an extra full-size injection molded composite stock.
- Vanguard Synthetic HB-ST was introduced in 2010.
- Vanguard Synthetic HB-ST features a heavy contour 559 mm (22") barrel and proprietary textured synthetic stock with "Silent-Tek" finish. All other features are the same.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a to letter "VB" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REMINGTON: 1 turn in 305mm (12").

Shots

- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Synthetic Stainless

VGC222RR00

VGC243RR00

VGC308NR00

VGC7M8RR00

VGS222RR40

VGS223RR40

VGS243NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VGS257WR40

VGS270NR40

VGS270NSR40

VGS300NR40

VGS300NSR40

VGS300WR40

VGS306SR40

VGS308NR40

VGS338NR40

VGS7MMRR40

VGW222RR40

VGW223RR40

VGW243NR40

VGW256RR40

VGW257WR40

VGW270NR40

VGW270NSR40

VGW300NR40

VGW300NSR40

VGW300WR40

VGW306SR40

VGW308NR40

VGW338NR40

VGW7M8RR4O

VGW7MMRR40

VHS223RR20

VHS308RR20

VWP222RR40

VWP223RR40

VWP243NR40

VWP256RR40

VWP257WR40

VWP270NR40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

VWP270NSR40

VWP300NR40

VWP300NSR40

VWP300WR40

VWP306SR40

VWP308NR40

VWP338NR40

VWP7MMRR40

Vanguard Compact

Vanguard Compact Package

Vanguard Stainless

Vanguard Synthetic Combo

Vanguard Synthetic HB-ST

Vanguard Synthetic Package

Vanguard Synthetic Stainless

Vanguard Youth

Vanguard Youth Compact Package

Vanguard Youth Package

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138734
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Synthetic DBM

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Synthetic DBM
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138734 - 1	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138734 - 2	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138734 - 3	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2010. - "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm. - "SYNTHETIC" is for the synthetic stock. - "DBM" is for the detachable box magazine. - features include: round tapered barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; push button magazine release; synthetic Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; matte black finish. - overall length is 1118 mm (44").
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127264	Weatherby	Vanguard	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
130652	Weatherby	Vanguard Sporter DBM	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VDW256RR40

VDW270NR40

VDW306SR40

Vanguard DBM

Vanguard Synthetic Detachable Box Magazine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139529
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard TRR RC

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard TRR RC
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139529 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
139529 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "VANGUARD" is marked on the firearm.
- "RC" was observed engraved on the floor plate in a circle.
- "TRR" stands for threat response rifle and "RC" stands for range certified.
- Vanguard Series 2 was introduced in 2012.
- features observed: cold hammer forged heavy barrel with matte blued finish and target crown; three position safety; match two stage trigger; hand laminated composite stock and beavertail forend; raised cheekpiece and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
- overall length is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.97kg (8.75lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VTR223RR20

VTR308NR20

Vamguard Series two TRR RC

Vanguard Series 2 TRR RC

Vanguard Series 2 TRR RC SUB-MOA

Vanguard Series 2 Threat Response Rifle Range Certified

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124816
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Varmint

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Varmint
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124816 - 3	204 RUGER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124816 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124816 - 4	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124816 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued steel heavy barrel in #3 contour and recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; fully adjustable trigger; injection moulded, Monte Carlo, synthetic stock; bead blasted matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1054mm (41.5") average weight is 3.74kg (8.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- all Howa-manufactured Vanguards were serial numbered beginning at V0011; later production went into five digits, but the "V" prefix remained.
- in 1984 Weatherby started using a two alpha character prefix in the serial number. Serial number rationalization is a follows (based on available information, this is not a complete list);
- Vanguard, 1970 to 1984: V0011 to V80966, current production (2003) examples have been noted with a "VS" prefix.
- Vanguard VGX, 1984 - 1989: VX0001 to VX25440
- Vanguard VGX Deluxe, introduced in 1989 at VX25516
- Vanguard VGS, 1984 - 1989: VS0001 to VS17870
- Vanguard VGL, 1984 - 1989: VL0001 to VL 17596
- Vanguard Fiberguard, 1985 - 1989: VL06011 to VL17697
- Vanguard Classic I, introduced in 1989 at VL18757
- Vanguard Classic II, introduced in 1989 at VX17872
- Vanguard Weatherguard, introduced in 1989 at VL18207

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

VBR204RG20

VBR222RR20

VBR223RR20

VBR308NR20

VGD

VGD R/H 22 #3 Varmint

Vanguard Varmint Special

Varmint

Varmint Special

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3267
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard VGL

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard VGL
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3267 - 4	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3267 - 2	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3267 - 3	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3267 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3267 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3267 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby was responsible for introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- 1984-89 Vanguard name stamped on centre left side of receiver under which appears "Made in Japan"

Manufacturer

- Produced for Weatherby by Howa Ltd. of Japan.

Action

- Bolt is of the modified Mauser design in that it incorporates a guide rib and bolt head with two opposing locking lugs.

Serial Number

- All Howa-produced Vanguard VGLs were manufactured with a 4 or 5-digit serial number prefixed with a "VL"; eg. VL0001 or VL17596.

Barrel

- Blued, Tapered, Hammer

Calibre

- Calibre designation appears on left side, near receiver.

Remarks

- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California on rear, left side of receiver. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of action. Available in right hand action only. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock finish. The Vanguard VGL is essentially a lightweight version of the Vanguard VGS, with a shorter 508 mm (20") barrel, but the same oil-rubbed stock and low-lustre finish on the metal; it is also not available in the exact same calibres as the VGS.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3262
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard VGS

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard VGS
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3262 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 10	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3262 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3262 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1989.
- "VANGUARD VGS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over "Made in Japan".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation.

Serial Number

- all Howa-manufactured Vanguards were serial numbered beginning at V0011; later production went into five digits, but the "V" prefix remained.
- in 1984 Weatherby started using a two alpha character prefix in the serial number. Serial number rationalization is a follows (based on available information, this is not a complete list);
- Vanguard, 1970 to 1984: V0011 to V80966, current production (2003) examples have been noted with a "VS" prefix.
- Vanguard VGX, 1984 - 1989: VX0001 to VX25440
- Vanguard VGX Deluxe, introduced in 1989 at VX25516
- Vanguard VGS, 1984 - 1989: VS0001 to VS17870
- Vanguard VGL, 1984 - 1989: VL0001 to VL 17596
- Vanguard Fiberguard, 1985 - 1989: VL06011 to VL17697
- Vanguard Classic I, introduced in 1989 at VL18757
- Vanguard Classic II, introduced in 1989 at VX17872
- Vanguard Weatherguard, introduced in 1989 at VL18207

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.
- magazine capacity in "standard" chamberings is five, in "magnum" chamberings the capacity is reduced to three.

Remarks

- Receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California on rear, left side of receiver. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of action. Available in right hand action only. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock finish. The Vanguard VGS is a rifle built on the Vanguard 2-lug action, but with a low-lustre blue and dull, oil-rubbed stock to minimize possible damage to the finish.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3258	Weatherby	Vanguard VGX	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3267	Weatherby	Vanguard VGL	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3268	Weatherby	Vanguard Fiberguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3269	Weatherby	Vanguard Weatherguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3262

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3277	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 2	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3258
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard VGX

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard VGX
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3258 - 5	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3258 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3258 - 4	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3258 - 8	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3258 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3258 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3258 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3258 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1984 to 1989.
- Vanguard name stamped on centre left side of receiver under which appears "Made in Japan"

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame under the model designation.

Serial Number

- all Howa-manufactured Vanguards were serial numbered beginning at V0011; later production went into five digits, but the "V" prefix remained.
- in 1984 Weatherby started using a two alpha character prefix in the serial number. Serial number rationalization is a follows (based on available information, this is not a complete list);
- Vanguard, 1970 to 1984: V0011 to V80966, current production (2003) examples have been noted with a "VS" prefix.
- Vanguard VGX, 1984 - 1989: VX0001 to VX25440
- Vanguard VGX Deluxe, introduced in 1989 at VX25516
- Vanguard VGS, 1984 - 1989: VS0001 to VS17870
- Vanguard VGL, 1984 - 1989: VL0001 to VL 17596
- Vanguard Fiberguard, 1985 - 1989: VL06011 to VL17697
- Vanguard Classic I, introduced in 1989 at VL18757
- Vanguard Classic II, introduced in 1989 at VX17872
- Vanguard Weatherguard, introduced in 1989 at VL18207

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.
- magazine capacity in "standard" chamberings is five, in "magnum" chamberings the capacity is reduced to three.

Remarks

- receivers were marked "Weatherby" South Gate, California on rear, left side of receiver. Drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of action. Available in right hand action only. Deluxe model includes hand bedding, high luster, durable stock finish. The Vanguard VGX is a rifle built on the Vanguard action, but finished to the same high-gloss, rosewood-accented stock configuration that Weatherby's standard Mark V Deluxe rifles are.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Vanguard VGX Deluxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3269
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Weatherguard

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Weatherguard
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3269 - 9	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3269 - 4	223 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3269 - 2	243 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3269 - 10	257 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3269 - 3	270 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3269 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3269 - 8	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3269 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3269 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3269 - 1	308 WIN	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3269 - 13	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3269 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3269 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- the Vanguard name is stamped on the centre left side of the receiver/frame over "Made in Japan".
- feature include: drilled and tapped for scope mount, safety on right rear of action. - available in right hand action only.

Manufacturer

- Manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Ltd. of Japan from 1989 to the present.

Action

- Bolt is of the modified Mauser design in that it incorporates a guide rib and bolt head with two opposing locking lugs.

Serial Number

- the Vanguard Weatherguard as manufactured by HOWA has a four or five digit serial number prefixed with two letters.

Barrel

- Blued, Tapered, Hammer forged

Calibre

- Calibre designation appears on left side, near receiver.

Remarks

- Receivers/frames were marked "Weatherby" Atascadero, California on rear, left side of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3098	Weatherby	Vanguard	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3262	Weatherby	Vanguard VGS	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
3270	Weatherby	Vanguard Classic 1	Howa Machinery	Rifle	Bolt Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129344
Make: Weatherby
Model: Vanguard Whitetails Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Weatherby
Model:	Vanguard Whitetails Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Weatherby
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129344 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Weatherby" is marked on the firearm.
- Weatherby was founded by Roy E. Weatherby in 1945.
- Roy E. Weatherby was born in 1910 and died in 1988.
- Roy E. Weatherby introduced a line of high powered belted-magnum cartridges known as the Weatherby Magnum.
- Weatherby rifles were built on the Fabrique Nationale produced Mauser actions, Mathieu Arms actions, and Schultz and Larsen actions prior to 1964.
- Weatherby has offered a number of different models of rifles over the years manufactured by different companies outside of the U.S.A. such as Sauer of Germany, Howa, KTG and Nikko of Japan, and Beretta of Italy.
- Weatherby has also offered a number of different models of shotguns over the years manufactured by different companies outside the U.S.A. such as Anschutz and Sauer of Germany, Sakaba (SKB), KTG and Nikko of Japan, Zabala Hermanos of Spain and Beretta, Antonio Zoli and Valtro Stochetta of Italy.
- Weatherby came under the direction of the late founder's son, Ed Weatherby in 1983.
- Weatherby began manufacturing rifles in the U.S.A. in 1995.
- Weatherby was located in South Gate, California, U.S.A. from 1945 to 1995.
- Weatherby was located in Atascadero, California, U.S.A. from 1995 to 2006.
- Weatherby has been located in Paso Robles, California, U.S.A. since 2006.

Model

- " Vanguard" ia marked on the barrel.
- "Whitetails Unlimited" logo was observed marked on the hinged floor plate.
- "Whitetails Unlimited" over "2008-2009" was observed engraved on the right side of the stock.
- a limited edition of 250 units were manufactured and are marked on floor plate, eg. "001/250" and "149/250".
- features include: blued round barrel and receiver/frame; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; manual safety is mounted on right rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered pistol grip laminated stock with engraved whitetail deer; double swivel studs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Vanguard line was previously manufactured for Weatherby by Howa Machinery of Japan, the majority of the Weatherby rifles line-up are now manufactured in the USA.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "Z" prefix and seven numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194660	Weatherby	Vanguard Camilla	Weatherby	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Vanguard Whitetails

Wheatherby Whitetails Unlimited

Whitetails Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23335
Make: Weatherhead Waters & Company
Model: Over & Under Turnover Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Weatherhead Waters & Company
Model:	Over & Under Turnover Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23335 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	2	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEATHERHEAD WALTER C0." is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - from 1828 to 1857. - features include: over and under rotating barrels; wood panel grips.
Type	- percussion
Action	- muzzle loading, over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barreled Turnover Percussion Pistol

Swivel Barrel Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Turnover Double Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24605
Make: Weaver Arms
Model: Nighthawk Carbine

Summary

Make:	Weaver Arms
Model:	Nighthawk Carbine
Manufacturer:	Weaver Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24605 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 25	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24605 - 2	9MM LUGER	25	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 25	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24605 - 3	9MM LUGER	32	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 25	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24605 - 4	9MM LUGER	40	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 25	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24605 - 5	9MM LUGER	50	408	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 25	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Weaver Arms Corporation, the manufacturer of the Nighthawk carbine is not to be confused with the Weaver tradename of "W.R. Weaver Company".
- W.R. Weaver company was the original manufacture of the Weaver scope and mounting system.
- W.R. Weaver Company was established by Bill Weaver in Newport, Kentucky, U.S.A. in 1930.
- W.R. Weaver Company moved to El Paso, Texas in 1933.
- William R. Weaver was granted patent number 2803907 on August 27, 1957 for a telescopic sight mount.
- W.R. Weaver ceased operations in 1968.
- Weaver trade names have been used on optical sighting systems manufactured by many companies over the years.
- Redfield, Simmons and Weaver scopes were being manufactured by Meade Instruments in 2008.
- Weaver Optics brand was sold by Meade Instruments to ATK in 2008.
- Redfield brand was sold by Meade Instruments to Leupold & Stevens in 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 1984. - features include: retractable buttstock, black nylon pistol grip and vertical finger grooved pistol grip forend, cocking handle located on the top of the receiver/frame, and hooded blade front sight with adjustable rear sight.
Manufacturer	- Weaver Arms Corporation produced firearms in Escondido, California from 1984 to 1990.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. NOTE: - 2803907, a patent number was granted to William R. Weaver on August 27, 1957 for a telescopic sight mount.
Shots	- detachable box magazine located in the rear pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nighthawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129260
Make: Weaver, Henry George
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weaver, Henry George
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Weaver, Henry George
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129260 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HG.WEAVER LONDON ENGLAND" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted or under side mounted break open lever; exposed side hammers or hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- Henry George Weaver was located at 43 Leytonstone Road, Stratford, London, England from 1922 to 1926.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125562
Make: Web Arms
Model: WA-15

Summary

Make:	Web Arms
Model:	WA-15
Manufacturer:	Web Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125562 - 1	223 REM	5	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 2	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 3	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 5	223 REM	20	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 6	223 REM	20	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 7	223 REM	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 8	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 9	223 REM	30	178	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 10	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125562 - 11	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125562 - 12	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.892)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the "WA-15" resembles the Colt produced M-16/AR-15 family of rifles.
- the "WA-15" is available in several different carbine or rifle configurations. All configurations are built on the same platform but feature differences in the barrel, sighting system, hand guard, pistol grip or butt stock configuration.
- features may include: M4, HBAR or compact round barrel with threaded muzzle for flash suppressor/hider, muzzle brake or compensator; gas block assembly with post front sight assembly and bayonet lug; forged A2 upper (integral carrying handle and rear sight) or A4 upper (Picatinny rail) with or without detachable carrying handle; forged lower receiver/frame with regular trigger guard; two stage trigger; black or green furniture; A2, CAR or mid-length, quad rail, tactical rail or free floating tube handguard; standard Hogue rubber pistol grip; A2 fixed synthetic buttstock and 4 or 6 position CAR stock.
- other options available on request.

Manufacturer

- Web Arms Company is located in Pasadena, Texas, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

WA 15

WA 15 LE Compact

WA 15 LE Series

WA 15 Law Enforcement Series

WA 15LE Compact

WA 15LE Series

WA-15 CWS

WA-15 Carbine

WA-15 Complete Weapons System

WA-15 LE

WA-15 LE Series

WA-15 Law Enforcement Series

WA-15 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WA-15A2

WA-15A4

WA-15CWS

WA-15LE

WA-15LE Compact

WA-15LE Series

WA15

WA15 LE Series

WA15 Law Enforcement Series

WA15-16 HBAR

WA15LE Compact

WA15LE Series

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136642
Make: Webb, George Walter
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Webb, George Walter
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Webb, George Walter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136642 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	101	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example is marked "G.W. WEBB 19 HIGH St.OXFORD" on the top of the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a muzzle loading, percussion pistol with a spurless hammer. - features include: octagonal barrel; under barrel mounted loading lever; double action; fixed sights; engraved receiver/frame; checkered grips. - British proof marks are apparent on the underside of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- known example is marked, "G.W. WEBB 19 HIGH St.OXFORD" on the top of the barrel. - George Walter Webb was listed as a gunmaker in Oxford, England, circa 1862 to 1869 at 19 High Street; then from 1870 to circa 1890 at No. 16 High Street. - G.W. Webb also retailed firearms made by other manufacturers with the G.W. Webb name marked on them.
Serial Number	- two known examples did not have a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- handguns made by G.W. Webb prior to 1898 in certain calibres will qualify as antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- "PATENT. No A.228" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129961
Make: Webb, George Walter
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Webb, George Walter
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Webb, George Walter
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129961 - 1	25 PERCUSSION	1	221	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example is marked "G.W. WEBB 19 HIGH St.OXFORD" on the top of the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: hinged barrel design, muzzle loading, percussion pistol or breech loading with an action release "trigger" located in front of the trigger guard; box lock action with hammer centrally located behind standing breech; additional finger loop on the trigger guard; octagonal smooth bore barrel; fixed sights. - British proofmarks are apparent on the underside of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- known example is marked, "G.W. WEBB 19 HIGH St.OXFORD" on the top of the barrel. - George Walter Webb was listed as a gunmaker in Oxford, England, circa 1862 to 1869 at 19 High Street; then from 1870 to circa 1890 at No. 16 High Street. - G.W. Webb also retailed firearms made by other manufacturers with the G.W. Webb name marked on them.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked in front of the action release "trigger".
Canadian Law Comments	- handguns made by G.W. Webb prior to 1898 in certain calibres will qualify as antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166562
Make: Webb, Selby S
Model: Single Action

Summary

Make:	Webb, Selby S
Model:	Single Action
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166562 - 1	22 LR	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "S. Webb. MAKER" was observed on the top of the barrel.
Model	- this firearm resembles a Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver. - features include: round barrel with manually operated ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with fixed cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood or plastic grips; fixed or adjustable sights; blued or nickel plated finish.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - example observed with one or two letter prefix followed by one or two numbers.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN U.S.A" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "1862" over "1951" was observed on the right side of the receiver/frame, may refer to the maker's years of business.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Action Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128848
Make: Weber
Model: Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Weber
Model:	Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128848 - 1	22 SHORT	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

-"WILH.WEBER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a bead front sight; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; side lever extractor; bird's head wood grip.

Serial Number

- located under the panel grip.
- observed specimen had two letters prefix and three numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Indoor Pistol

Single Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121968
Make: Weber
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weber
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121968 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked "Wilhelm Weber Hamburg" on the top rib between the barrels.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- known example had the serial number marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126856
Make: Weber & Ruesh
Model: Open Top Frame Pocket

Summary

Make:	Weber & Ruesh
Model:	Open Top Frame Pocket
Manufacturer:	Weber & Ruesh
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126856 - 1	32 RF	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Weber Ruesh et Zurich" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; exposed, spurred hammer; folding trigger; engraved cylinder and receiver/frame; ivory grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "Weber Ruesh et Zurich" is marked on the barrel. - Weber & Ruesh was located in Zurich, Switzerland circa 1868 to 1914.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- observed example had Belgian proof marks on the rear of the cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183322
Make: Weber, Casimir
Model: Warnant System

Summary

Make:	Weber, Casimir
Model:	Warnant System
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183322 - 1	22 LR/9MM FLOBERT	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.
- the Webers were a family of gunmakers/retailers based in Zurich, Switzerland, from 1847 through the First World War; the father (Casimir Weber) ran the business until 1895, when he was succeeded by his son, also named Casimir Weber.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type that uses a "Warnant"-style action with a hinged breechblock at the rear of the breech. When lifted, that breechblock operates an extractor to remove fired cases.
- features include: fixed open sights; round barrels; checkered walnut straight-grip stock; hinged breechblock with a lifting handle on the right side of the block; exposed, manually-cocked hammer; elaborate trigger guard; synthetic butt plate with game scene; blued finish

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.
- an observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini Target Pistol

Model 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model V

Modell 5

Modell V

Target Pistol

V

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25062
Make: Webley
Model: 1853

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	1853
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25062 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY PATENTEE" or "PHILIP WEBLEY PATENTEE" will be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may also be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- manufactured circa 1853.
- this handgun represents the first Webley Patented revolver.
- this is a percussion ignition revolver.
- observed features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard may have a finger rest; checkered one piece walnut grip; fixed sights.
- available with or without left side mounted rammer assembly.
- this model was superseded by the 1853 Longspur.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples had three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140992	Grainger, John	Webley 1853	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Open Frame Percussion Revolver

1853 Percussion Revolver

Webley Patented Revolver

Webley Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94395
Make: Webley
Model: 1853 Longspur

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	1853 Longspur
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94395 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94395 - 4	32 PERCUSSION	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94395 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94395 - 5	36 PERCUSSION	5	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94395 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	5	172	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94395 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	5	172	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
94395 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "JAMES WEBLEY PATENTEE", or "JAMES WEBLEY ST. MARY'S SQUARE, BIRMINGHAM", or "WEBLEY'S PATENT" is marked on the firearm.
- James Webley was located at 14 St. Mary's Square, Birmingham, England from 1845 to 1863.
- James Webley was the brother of Philip Webley.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- manufactured from 1853 to circa 1899.
- "1853 Longspur" is not marked on the firearm.
- "1853 Longspur" is an open top receiver/frame, percussion revolver with a long flat spur hammer.
- "1853 Longspur" model came in three sizes:
- Holster size, normally five shots and a 178mm (7") barrel,
- Belt size, normally five shots and a 121 - 127mm (4.75 - 5") barrel, and
- Pocket size, six shots and a 89 -102mm (3.5 - 4") barrel.
- there may be a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that when pressed forward the hammer is held safely in either the cocked or uncocked position.
- the First model can be distinguished by the absence of a rammer and a partially enclosed hammer.
- the Second model incorporates an Adams-type rammer secured to the receiver/frame by a spring clip.
- the Third model can be determined by the compound rammer (patented by James Kerr in 1955, No. 1722) that is mounted to the barrel web and lays flat along the left side of the barrel, instead of being hinged is screwed onto the end of the cylinder axis rod and then secured by a horizontal screw entering from the front of the lug into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the backstrap.
- observed serial numbers:
- first model (1853 to 1855) are 131 to 338.
- second model (1855 to 1857) are 199 to 969.
- third model (1857 to 1899) are 985 to 1602.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- "WILKINSON & SON PALL MALL LONDON" may be marked on the top of the barrel and is the retailer of the imaged firearm.
- "BY HER MAJESTY'S ROYAL LETTERS PATENT" may be marked on the backstrap.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140993	Worrall, James	Webley 1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
140994	Hook, Henry	Webley 1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
140996	Ladmore, Edwin	Webley 1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
140997	Veisey & Son	Webley 1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141005	Mortimer, Thomas Elsworth	Webley 1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Belt Model

1853 Holster Model

1853 Longspur Third Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1853 Pocket Model

1853 Third Model Belt Size

1853 Third Model Holster Size

1853 Third Model Pocket Size

Longspur Belt Model

Longspur First Model

Longspur Holster Model

Longspur Pocket Model

Longspur Second Model

Longspur Third Model

Longspur Third Model Belt Size

Longspur Third Model Holster Size

Longspur Third Model Pocket Size

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98715
Make: Webley
Model: 1864 Solid Frame Rimfire

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	1864 Solid Frame Rimfire
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98715 - 3	30 RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98715 - 4	320 REV RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98715 - 1	44 RF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98715 - 5	44 RF	6	159	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98715 - 2	44 RF	6	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model name does not appear on this firearm.
- the "solid frame rimfire" model series of handgun by Webley was a progression from their solid frame percussion revolvers of circa 1859. Production of this model series started circa early 1860's and was phased out by the mid-late 1860's with the introduction of the solid frame centre-fire revolvers.
- single or double action, usually with a rebounding hammer.
- usually has plain unfluted cylinder, may have small locking notches at front of the cylinder.
- octagonal or round barrel.
- loading gate is located on right rear of standing breech; this loading gate may be fixed into the right side of the receiver/frame and will swing outwards or it may be hinged to the side of the receiver/frame by a slot-head screw and will swing backwards against the action of a horizontal spring which is externally fixed to the receiver/frame beneath the cylinder.
- may not have a spent casing ejector system.
- on those firearms produced with a spent casing ejector system various design types may be encountered; these can vary from a Webley patented lever-type design mounted on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame and marked "Registered May 3rd" (Webley patent of 1864); a Tranter designed lever-type assembly similar to the Webley design; straight push-rod type design fixed to the right side of the receiver/frame.
- grip frame characterized by a noticeable hump behind the hammer.
- may have a lanyard ring.
- these firearms may be marked "Webley's Patent", however, it was not uncommon for Webley to produce these handguns for the "gun trade" which were unmarked as to Webley origin and bearing only the name of the retailer/distributor.
- usually blued finish, hardwood grips

Action

- single or double action.

Other Markings

- known example marked with retailers name on top strap, eg., "ALEX.r HENRY" over "12 SOUTH St. ANDREW St." over "EDINBURGH".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1864 First Model

1864 Second Model

1864 Third Model

Solid Frame Revolver

Webley Solid Frame Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24609
Make: Webley
Model: 1866 Boxer

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	1866 Boxer
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24609 - 1	577 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- a small number were produced circa 1866 to 1870.
- features include: half round blade front and grooved rear sight; octagonal barrel; deep, solid top receiver/frame; circular plate located between the cylinder and the standing breech; removable cylinder axis pin; six chambered cylinder has semi-circular outer surfaces; finely checkered, saw handle, walnut grips; lanyard loop.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the cylinder face and may be repeated on the face of the cylinder axis pin.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers.

Other Markings

- "1 INCH .577 BOXER" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

.577 Boxer Revolver

1866

Center Fire Solid Frame Revolver

Centre Fire Solid Frame Revolver

Solid Frame Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141023
Make: Webley
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141023 - 2	44 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141023 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141023 - 3	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "ST. JAMES'S LONDON" or "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The British Bull Dog was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap with or without a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141047	Whistler, Edward	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141058	Silver, S W	Webley No 2 The Expert	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver
169762	Lancaster, Charles	Webley Bull Dog Copy	Lancaster, Charles	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

Pre No 2 The British Bull Dog

The British Bull Dog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Calderwood, James

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 91635
Make: Webley
Model: Improved Government

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	Improved Government
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
91635 - 9	380 REV SHORT CF	6	124	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 4	450 REV CF	6	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 5	450 REV CF	6	133	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 1	450 REV CF	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 6	450 REV CF	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 2	455 REV	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 7	455 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 3	476 REV	6	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
91635 - 8	476 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WEBLEY'S PATENT" or "WEBLEY PATENT" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm. - the letters "MK" in a triangle above a number were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "MK" are the initial of the firearms designer, Michael Kaufmann and the number was used for royalty purposes. - "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD". - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897. - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915. - "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906. - "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.
Model	- these revolvers may be seen with a variety of features that changed over time, as the Webley company introduced safety and mechanical improvements. - early revolvers may show Pryse-style lock work, with an additional sear release at the rear of the trigger-guard, but will also have integral trigger-guards that were formed as part of the frame casting; these revolvers will all have "Kaufmann"-style frames, with a detachable side plate on the left side of the revolver. - latching mechanisms also changed, ranging from an early "push-button" style on the left side, through a thumb-operated latch that operated a cross-bolt through the top-strap, to a "half-stirrup" style that was replaced by the classic Webley "stirrup" latch in 1889.
Action	- hinged barrel design, top break action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the back strap under the grip panel, it also appears on the underside of each grip panel and at the rear of the barrel lug below the cylinder axis pin hole. - the number below the "MK" symbol is a "royalty" number, which served to keep track of the number of revolvers produced under Michael Kaufmann's patents, so that Kaufmann could be paid on a "per revolver produced" basis.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- the barrel rib may read the name and the address of the retailer. - "WEBLEY'S PATENT" or "WEBLEY PATENTS" may also appear on the firearm.
Remarks	- Michael Kaufmann was associated with the Webley firm from 1878 to 1881. Kaufmann developed two new mechanical changes, including a hinged latch and a new lock mechanism.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126403	Silver, S W	Webley Improved Government Retriever	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
132376	Silver, S W	Webley No 4 1/2 Retriever	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
197018	Daw, G H	Improved Government	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1880

1880 First Change

1880 Second Change

1880 Third Change

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Improved Government Revolver First Change

Improved Government Revolver First Pattern

Improved Government Revolver Second Change

Improved Government Revolver Second Pattern

Improved Government Revolver Third Change

Improved Government Revolver Third Pattern

Kaufmann 1880

Kaufmann Model 1880

MK

MK Patent

Michael Kaufmann Patent

Top Break

Webley's Improved Government Pattern Revolver

Webley-Kaufmann

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195269
Make: Webley
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195269 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195269 - 2	22 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE WEBLEY" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Webley" is a trade name used by Webley & Scott.
Model	- "THE WEBLEY JAGUAR" is marked on the top of the air chamber. - manufactured in 1970s, and re-introduced in 2008. - features include: blued break barrel cocking; rifled barrel; tinplate construction; adjustable rear sight and iron front sight; no safety; pistol grip wood stock. - interchangeable parts with the Webley Junior model. - overall length 991mm (39"), weight 5.78kgs (3lb 12oz).
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" over "- BIRMINGHAM -" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring piston, break-barrel cocking. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the barrel, near the pivot pin. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39877	Webley & Scott	Junior	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128203	Webley & Scott	Jaguar	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

The Webley Jaguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23388
Make: Webley
Model: MARK I

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK I
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23388 - 3	442 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23388 - 9	45 AUTO	6	61	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
23388 - 7	45 AUTO	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
23388 - 8	455 REV	6	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
23388 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23388 - 2	455 REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23388 - 6	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23388 - 4	476 REV	6	113	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23388 - 5	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK I" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- manufactured from circa 1890 to circa 1897.
- "WEBLEY" over "MARK I" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 40,000 were manufactured.
- "MARK I" may also be known as "Royal Horse Artillery" revolver.
- features include: fixed sights; rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder; break open lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; saw handle bird's head type grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numeric serial numbers ranging up to 41349 have been observed.
- serial number may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23365	Webley	MARK I**	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77031	Webley	MARK I*	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
195428	Webley	MARK I	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
196239	Manton & Company	Webley MARK 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

Mark 1 Service Revolver

Mark I Service Revolver

Royal Horse Artillery

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195428
Make: Webley
Model: MARK I

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK I
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195428 - 1	38 S&W	1	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK I" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- originally manufactured from circa 1890 to circa 1897.
- "MARK I 38" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a revolver transformed in single shot circa 1950.
- features include: fixed sights; rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; saw handle bird's head type grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" was observed on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame foreward of the trigger guard.
- serial number may have been removed during the process of modification from revolver to single shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23388	Webley	MARK I	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1

Mark 1 Single Shot Conversion

Single Shot Pistol

Webley Single Shot Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77031
Make: Webley
Model: MARK I*

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK I*
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77031 - 2	442 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77031 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77031 - 3	476 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK I*" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK I*" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "*" was added to the model designation when alterations were done to firearms that were returned to stores for repair.
- these alterations included: installing a hardened steel plate in the standing breech to provide better protection against erosion around the firing pin hole, the removal of a hump from the upper portion of the backstrap to give a smoother curve to the handgrip and the addition of a smaller thumbpiece for operating the barrel latch.
- approximately 40,000 examples of the "MARK I" model were manufactured circa 1890 to circa 1897, it is unknown how many were converted to "MARK I*" configuration.
- features include: fixed sights; rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder; break open lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; saw handle bird's head type grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - the serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.
Other Markings	- these firearms will also display British proofs. - as many of these firearms were purchased by individuals, samples may be found with non-standard markings including; names, unit markings etc.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23365	Webley	MARK I**	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
23388	Webley	MARK I	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1*

MARK 1* Service

MARK I* Service

MK 1*

MK I*

Mk 1* Service

Mk I* Service

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23365
Make: Webley
Model: MARK I**

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK I**
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23365 - 4	45 AUTO RIM	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
23365 - 2	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23365 - 3	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK I**" over PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WEBLEY" over "MARK I**" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the "**" was added to the model designation when alterations were done to firearms that were returned to stores for repair circa 1917. - approximately 40,000 examples of the "MARK I" model were manufactured circa 1890 to circa 1897, it is unknown how many were converted to "MARK I**" configuration. - these modifications were done to both "MARK I" and "MARK I*" revolvers so variations may exist. - "MARK I*" alterations included: installing a hardened steel plate in the standing breech to provide better protection against erosion around the firing pin hole, the removal of a hump from the upper portion of the backstrap to give a smoother curve to the handgrip and the addition of a smaller thumbpiece for operating the barrel latch. - "MARK I**" alterations included: replacement of the cylinder cam and cam lever, a recess cut in the body of the joint access pin for the recoil stud, and replacement of the 102mm barrels with 152mm barrels (these used removable front sight blades). - features include: fixed sights; rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder; break open lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; automatic ejection; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; saw handle bird's head type grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - the serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assemblt and the cylinder.
Other Markings	- these firearms will also display British proofmarks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23388	Webley	MARK I	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
77031	Webley	MARK I*	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1**

MARK 1** Service

MARK I** Service

MK 1**

Mk I**

Mk I** Service

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23368
Make: Webley
Model: MARK II

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK II
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23368 - 4	22 LR	1	362	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23368 - 3	45 AUTO	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
23368 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23368 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK II" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK II" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1894 to 1897.
- this model remained in service until 1900.
- "MARK 2" included all of the modifications of the "MARK 1*" and "MARK 1**" models plus a a larger striker nose on the hammer, a widened hammer slot, changes to the extractor lever sub-assembly and changes to the shape of the trigger guard.
- further modifications (fitting of the MARK 4 hammer) led to the redesignation of this model to "MARK 2*".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel, top break design.
Serial Number	- range: 40,000 to approximately 63,282. - the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - the serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.
Other Markings	- these firearms will also display British proofmarks.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
182962	Dickson, John & Son	MARK II	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
194342	Dougall, JD & Sons	Webley MARK II	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 Service

MARK II Service

MK 2

MK II

Mk 2 Service

Mk II Service

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93835
Make: Webley
Model: MARK II Pocket

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK II Pocket
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93835 - 1	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93835 - 2	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93835 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93835 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93835 - 4	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93835 - 6	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MARK II 380" is marked on the left side of the top strap. - introduced in 1893 as the "New Self Ejector Model" and first offered for sale through the Army & Navy Co-operative Stores London (ARMY & NAVY C.S.L.) as marked on top of the barrel. - was available with a standard trigger and trigger guard or with a folding trigger in which case a plate was mounted over the trigger guard holes. It was also available with a fixed (hammer mounted) firing pin or a floating (receiver mounted) firing pin.
Action	- hinged revolver
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver just above the trigger.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194342	Dougall, JD & Sons	Webley MARK II	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II 380

MARK II Police and Civillian

MARK II Police and Military

New Self Ejector Model

Top Break

Webly MARK II 380

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80832
Make: Webley
Model: MARK II*

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK II*
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80832 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80832 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK II*" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK II*" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MARK II", the original variation of this model was manufactured from 1894 to 1897.
- "MARK II" model was redesignated the "MARK II*" in October of 1899.
- "MARK II*" was a Navy issue "MARK II" fitted with a MARK IV hammer.

Serial Number

- range: 40,000 to approximately 63,282.
- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- the serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.

Other Markings

- these firearms will also display British proofmarks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK 2 Service

MARK II Service

MK 2

MK II

Mk 2 Service

Mk II Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77052
Make: Webley
Model: MARK II**

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK II**
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77052 - 2	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77052 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK II**" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK II**" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "**" was added on the designation following conversion to a new pattern after April of 1915.
- all examples of the "MARK II" that this model derived from were produced prior to 1898.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- the serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - these firearms will also be marked with British proofmarks.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2**

MARK II** Service

MK 2**

MK 2** Service

MK II** Service

Mk II**

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64184
Make: Webley
Model: MARK III Pocket

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK III Pocket
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64184 - 14	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 15	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 13	320 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 17	320 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 9	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 10	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 22	38 S&W	6	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64184 - 18	38 S&W	6	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
64184 - 11	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 7	380 LONG CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 19	380 LONG CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64184 - 8	380 LONG CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 20	380 LONG CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 16	380 LONG CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64184 - 21	380 LONG CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "MARK III" is marked on the left side of the top strap.
- "MARK III Pocket" is also known as the "MARK III New .380 Pocket Revolver", "MARK III 320", "MARK III 380", "MARK III 38" and "MARK III Police & Military".
- other "MARK III" variants share the same model designation markings. The "MARK III Service" (in calibre 455 REV and has a different receiver/frame shape) and "MARK III Target" (in calibre 38 S&W, no front or backstrap on the grip frame) are identifiable by features that are not found on the "MARK III".
- "MARK III" line was manufactured between 1894 and 1945.
- features include: receiver/frame mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the cylinder; fluted cylinder (units in calibre .38 are one size, units in calibre .32 have a "step" down at the front); fixed front and rear sight; top break design; double action trigger mechanism; may have a lanyard ring; optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design, small black plastic grip plates were fitted to units marketed as a "Pocket" revolver, medium size wood grips were fitted to those units marketed to police and military buyers.
- the key-identifying feature on this model is the pronounced hump or "prawl" at the back of the receiver/frame above the grips. the other "MARK III" designated models do not have this feature.
- the "MARK III Service" revolver has the cylinder axis pin as part of the barrel assembly. The receiver frame has a "birds head" style grip without the hump or "prawl" above the grip.
- the "MARK III Target" has the conventional hammer replaced by a disc-set striker, the receiver/frame has no front or backstrap and does not have the pronounced hump or "prawl" of the "MARK III" and a one-piece walnut grip is fitted to the receiver/frame tangs by two screws (one at the top and one at the front of the grip).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- these firearms were often marked with a retailers or distributors name on the barrel or top-strap. As firearms were popular gifts at the beginning of the twentieth century many will also be found with dedications engraved on the barrel or other suitable surface.
- may have the markings of organizations that adopted it, for example: "O.P.P."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24984	Webley	MARK III Target	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
120532	Webley	MARK III Service	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
137277	Horton, William	Webley MARK III Pocket	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK "III"

MARK "III" .32

MARK "III" .320

MARK "III" .38

MARK 3

MARK 3 Commercial Model

MARK 3 Pocket

MARK 3 Police

MARK 3 W&S

MARK 3 Webley & Scott

MARK III 32

MARK III 320

MARK III 38

MARK III Comercial Model

MARK III Pocket 32

MARK III Pocket 38

MARK III Pocket 380

MARK III Police

MARK III Police & Military

MARK III W&S

MARK III Webley & Scott

MK 3 Commercial Model

MK 3 Pocket

MK 3 Police

MK III

MK III Commercial Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK III Pocket

MK3

W&S MARK "III"

W&S MARK III Webley

Webley & Scott MARK "III"

Webley & Scott MARK III Webley

Webley Patents MARK "III"

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25042
Make: Webley
Model: MARK III Pocket

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK III Pocket
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25042 - 4	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25042 - 3	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25042 - 2	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25042 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK III" line was introduced in 1894 by "P. Webley & Son".
- "MARK III" line was manufactured from 1894 to 1945.
- "MARK III" is marked on the left side of the top strap.
- "MARK III Pocket" was also known as the "MARK III Police & Military", "MARK III 320", "MARK III 380", and "MARK III 38".
- "MARK III" variants shared the same model designation markings.
- "MARK III Service" (in calibre 455 REV and has a different receiver/frame shape).
- "MARK III Target" (in calibre 38 S&W, no front or backstrap on the grip frame) is identifiable by features that are not found on the "MARK III".
- features include: fixed front and rear sight; top break, front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder (units in calibre .38 are one size, units in calibre .32 have a "step" down at the front); cylinder axis pin is part of the cylinder; firing pin is mounted in the standing breech of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; may have a lanyard ring; optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design, small black plastic grip plates were fitted to units marketed as a "Pocket" revolver, medium size wood grips were fitted to those units marketed to police and military buyers.
- the key-identifying feature on this model is the pronounced hump or "prawl" at the back of the receiver/frame above the grips. the other "MARK III" designated models do not have this feature.
- the "MARK III Service" revolver has the cylinder axis pin as part of the barrel assembly. The receiver frame has a "birds head" style grip without the hump or "prawl" above the grip.
- the "MARK III Target" has the conventional hammer replaced by a disc-set striker, the receiver/frame has no front or backstrap and does not have the pronounced hump or "prawl" of the "MARK III" and a one-piece walnut grip is fitted to the receiver/frame tangs by two screws (one at the top and one at the front of the grip).

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed with four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3

MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120532
Make: Webley
Model: MARK III Service

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK III Service
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120532 - 5	45 AUTO	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
120532 - 3	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120532 - 4	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Manufactured from 1897 to 1899.
- MARK III is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Webley Mark III Service" was "sealed" on 05 October 1897 and approved for both Land and Naval services by the British Government on 27 November 1897.
- Two other "MARK III" variants share the same model designation markings. The "MARK III" (in calibres .38 and .32 and has a different receiver/frame shape) and "MARK III Target" (in calibre 38 S&W, no front or backstrap on the grip frame) are identifiable by features that are not found on the "MARK III".
- The key-identifying features on this model are the calibre and the cylinder axis pin as part of the barrel assembly. The receiver/frame has a "birds head" style grip without the hump or "prawl" above the grip and a wide hammer spur. - "MARK III Target" has the conventional hammer replaced by a disc-set striker, the receiver/frame has no front or backstrap and does not have the pronounced hump or "prawl" of the "MARK III" and a one-piece walnut grip is fitted to the receiver/frame tangs by two screws (one at the top and one at the front of the grip). - "MARK III" had an optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design, small black plastic grip plates were fitted to units marketed as a "Pocket" revolver, medium size wood grips were fitted to those units marketed to police and military buyers. The key-identifying feature of the "MARK III" is the pronounced hump or "prawl" at the back of the receiver/frame above the grips, the other "MARK III" designated models do not have this feature.
- Features include: hammer mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the barrel assembly; fluted cylinder; fixed front and rear sight; top break design; double action trigger mechanism; may have a lanyard ring; optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design.

Manufacturer

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and a portion thereof may be marked on other components.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- MARK III Service was produced with its own serial number sequence.
- MARK III Service research indicates that the earliest encountered serial number is 101.
- MARK III Service research indicates that the highest serial number observed was 80,012.

Calibre

- ".455" is marked on the left side of the top strap above the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- these firearms were often marked with a retailers or distributors name on the barrel or top-strap. As firearms were popular gifts at the beginning of the twentieth century many will also be found with dedications engraved on the barrel or other suitable surface.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23400	Webley	MARK III Service	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver
24984	Webley	MARK III Target	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
64184	Webley	MARK III Pocket	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3

MARK III

MARK III 455

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MK 3 Service

MK III Service

Service MARK III

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23400
Make: Webley
Model: MARK III Service

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK III Service
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23400 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23400 - 3	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23400 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23400 - 4	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Webley Mark III Service" was "sealed" on 05 October 1897 and approved for both Land and Naval services by the British Government on 27 November 1897.
- "MARK III" is marked on the left side of the topstrap.
- two other "MARK III" variants share the same model designation markings. The "MARK III" (in calibres .38 and .32 and has a different receiver/frame shape) and "MARK III Target" (in calibre 38 S&W, no front or backstrap on the gripframe) are identifiable by features that are not found on the "MARK III".
- features include: hammer mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the barrel assembly; fluted cylinder; fixed front and rear sight; top break design; double action trigger mechanism; may have a lanyard ring; optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design.
- the key-identifying features on this model are the calibre and the cylinder axis pin as part of the barrel assembly. The receiver/frame has a "birds head" style grip without the hump or "prawl" above the grip and a wide hammer spur.
- "MARK III Target" has the conventional hammer replaced by a disc-set striker, the receiver/frame has no front or backstrap and does not have the pronounced hump or "prawl" of the "MARK III" and a one-piece walnut grip is fitted to the receiver/frame tangs by two screws (one at the top and one at the front of the grip).
- "MARK III" had an optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design, small black plastic grip plates were fitted to units marketed as a "Pocket" revolver, medium size wood grips were fitted to those units marketed to police and military buyers. The key-identifying feature of the "MARK III" is the pronounced hump or "prawl" at the back of the receiver/frame above the grips, the other "MARK III" designated models do not have this feature.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and a portion thereof may be marked on other components.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- MARK III Service was produced with its own serial number sequence.
- MARK III Service research indicates that the earliest encountered serial number is 101.
- MARK III Service research indicates that the highest serial number observed was 80,012.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120532	Webley	MARK III Service	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3 Service

MARK III 455

MARK III Service 455

MARK III Service Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24984
Make: Webley
Model: MARK III Target

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK III Target
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24984 - 1	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24984 - 2	38 S&W	6	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK III" is marked on the left side of the topstrap.
- two other "MARK III" variants share the same model designation markings. The "MARK III Service" (in calibre 455 REV and has a different receiver/frame shape) and "MARK III" (also known as the "MARK III Pocket" or "MARK III Police & Military" in calibre .38 and .32) are identifiable by features that are not found on the "MARK III Target".
- "MARK III" line was manufactured between 1894 and 1945.
- features include: receiver/frame mounted firing pin; cylinder axis pin is part of the cylinder; fluted cylinder; brass bead front sight and windage adjustable rear sight; top break design; double action trigger mechanism; may have a lanyard ring; the conventional hammer was replaced by a disc-set striker; the receiver/frame has no front or backstrap and does not have the pronounced hump or "prawl" of the "MARK III" and a one-piece walnut grip is fitted to the receiver/frame tangs by two screws (one at the top and one at the front of the grip).
- "MARK III Service" revolver has the cylinder axis pin as part of the barrel assembly. The receiver frame has a "birds head" style grip without the hump or "prawl" above the grip.
- "MARK III" had an optional safety lever; grips were a two piece design, small black plastic grip plates were fitted to units marketed as a "Pocket" revolver, medium size wood grips were fitted to those units marketed to police and military buyers. The key-identifying feature of the "MARK III" is the pronounced hump or "prawl" at the back of the receiver/frame above the grips, the other "MARK III" designated models do not have this feature.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64184	Webley	MARK III Pocket	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
120532	Webley	MARK III Service	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3

MARK 3 Target

MARK III

MK III

MK3

Target MARK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77651
Make: Webley
Model: MARK III*

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK III*
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77651 - 1	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77651 - 2	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77651 - 4	38 S&W	6	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
77651 - 3	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "MARK III*" is usually marked on the left side of the top strap.
- the star (*) in the model designation was added to the MARK III models in 1899 following the replacement of parts with the MARK IV hammer and or cylinder.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 3*

MARK 3* Service

MARK III* Service

MK 3*

MK III*

Mk 3* Service

Mk III* Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196098
Make: Webley
Model: MARK IV Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK IV Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196098 - 1	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "MADE IN ENGLAND" is marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" is marked on the grip plates.

Model

- "MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the top strap.
- "The 100th Year of the Webley Revolver 1882-1982" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "The Sun Never Sets On a Webley Mark IV" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- this is a revolver commemorating the 100th anniversary of the Webley top-break revolver. These revolvers were made under contract for Navy Arms in 1982 with a wooden display box and certificate of authenticity certifying these were the last 250 revolvers manufactured by Webley & Scott.
- features include: fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder; automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip frame with a lanyard ring; checkered bakelite grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "MADE IN ENGLAND" is marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" is marked on the grip plates.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver frame.
- observed serial number consisted of the letter prefix "B" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Years of Webley

100th Year Mark IV

100th Year of the Webley

1882-1982

Centennial MARK IV

Centennial Mark 4

Centennial Top Break

Commemorative MARK IV

Commemorative Mark 4

Final 250

Limited Edition Mark IV

MARK IV

MARK IV 1882-1982

MARK IV 38

MARK-IV

Mark IV .38

Navy Arms Contract Commemorative Webley

Top Break

Webley Centennial

Webley Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119349
Make: Webley
Model: MARK IV Police & Military

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK IV Police & Military
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119349 - 1	22 LONG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
119349 - 3	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 4	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 6	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 7	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 8	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 10	297/230 MORRIS LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
119349 - 11	32	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119349 - 12	32	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119349 - 13	32	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119349 - 14	32	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119349 - 19	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 20	32 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 21	32 S&W	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 22	32 S&W	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 23	32 S&W LONG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 24	32 S&W LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 25	32 S&W LONG	6	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 26	32 S&W LONG	6	152	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 27	38 S&W	6	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119349 - 28	38 S&W	6	66	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119349 - 29	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 30	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 40	38 S&W	6	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
119349 - 31	38 S&W	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119349 - 32	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "MARK IV Police & Military" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the top strap or on the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "MARK IV Police & Military" was manufactured from 1929 to 1968.
- "MARK IV" designation was used on three different revolvers produced by Webley, this often leads to confusion when identifying a particular sample. The physical size and calibre are the key identifying features.
- "MARK IV Service" was introduced in 1899.
- "MARK IV Service" model was issued in large numbers to British troops in South Africa between 1899 and 1902 and was sometimes referred to as the "Boer War Model".
- "MARK IV Service" model was produced in calibre 455 REV, although sub-calibre conversion units were also available for this firearm.
- in 1921, Webley & Scott started developing a smaller, lighter, version of the "MARK IV Service" in .38 calibre.
- British government allocated production of this version of the MARK IV in .38 calibre to be known as the "Pistol, Revolver No.2 MARK I" to the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield.
- Webley & Scott decided to offer it commercially as the "MARK IV Police & Military" model.
- "MARK IV Police & Military" model was eventually offered in .22, .32 and .38 calibre versions.
- in 1931, Webley & Scott offered a "MARK IV Police & Military Target" version.
- features include: blade front sight and a fixed or an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder and automatic ejecting; action release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard loop; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
- "MARK IV Police & Military" model was also available with a cross bolt safety device which is located behind the hammer, this safety locked the hammer in the down position.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- the serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.
- the serial number may be used to ascertain the year of manufacture of a particular hand gun.
- if the serial number does not bear a letter prefix and is within the range of 1 to 172219, the item was manufactured prior to 14 May 1947.
- beginning 14 May 1947, the serial number prefix of "A" was added with A100599 being the highest number in this series.
- on 26 March 1957 the "A" prefix was dropped and the "B" prefix added. The highest, and last, "B" serial number was B88165 which was completed 7 September 1979.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the firearm.
- several different calibre conversion units were available for this model, some were permanent modifications while others consisted of removable barrel inserts and cylinders.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25048	Webley	MARK IV Service	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
122220	Webley	MARK IV Police & Military Target	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Commercial MK IV

Commercial Mark IV

MARK 4

MARK IV

MARK-IV

MK IV

MK IV .38

MK IV 32 Lightweight

MK IV 32 Pocket Model

MK IV 32 Presentation Model

MK IV 38

MK IV Commercial

MK IV Lightweight

MK IV Police Model

MK IV Police Target

Mark IV .32

Mark IV .38

Mark IV 38 145/200

Mark IV Military

Mark IV Police

Mark IV Police Target

Mark IV War Finish

Mark IV War Model

Police & Military MK IV

Police Model MK IV

Police Model Mark IV

Police Model Target MK IV

Police Model Target Mark IV

War Finish

Webley & Scott MARK IV

Webley Mark IV .32

Webley Mark IV .38

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webley Mark IV .38 145/200

Webley Mark IV M&P

Webley Mark IV Military

Webley Mark IV Pocket

Webley Mark IV Police

Webley Mark IV Police Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122220
Make: Webley
Model: MARK IV Police & Military Target

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK IV Police & Military Target
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122220 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122220 - 2	38 S&W	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "Webley" is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either
- "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MARK IV Police & Military Target" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK IV" is marked on the left side of the top strap or on the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "MARK IV Police & Military Target" was manufactured from 1931 to 1968.
- "MARK IV" designation was used on three different revolvers produced by Webley, this often leads to confusion when identifying a particular sample. The physical size and calibre are the key identifying features.
- "MARK IV Service" was introduced in 1899.
- "MARK IV Service" model was issued in large numbers to British troops in South Africa between 1899 and 1902 and was sometimes referred to as the "Boer War Model".
- "MARK IV Service" model was produced in calibre 455 REV, although sub-calibre conversion units were also available for this firearm.
- in 1921, Webley & Scott started developing a smaller, lighter version of the "MARK IV Service" in .38 calibre.
- British government allocated production of this version of the "MARK IV Service" in .38 calibre to be known as the "Pistol, Revolver No.2 MARK I" to the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield,
- Webley & Scott decided to offer it commercially as the "MARK IV Police & Military" model.
- "MARK IV Police & Military" model was offered in .22, .32 and .38 calibre versions.
- in 1931, Webley & Scott offered a "MARK IV Police & Military Target" version.
- characteristics include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard loop; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.
- serial number may be used to ascertain the year of manufacture of a particular hand gun.
- if the serial number does not bear a letter prefix and is within the range of 1 to 172219, the item was manufactured prior to 14 May 1947.
- beginning 14 May 1947, the serial number prefix of "A" was added with A100599 being the highest number in this series.
- on 26 March 1957 the "A" prefix was dropped and the "B" prefix added. The highest, and last, "B" serial number was B88165 which was completed 7 September 1979.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25048	Webley	MARK IV Service	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
119349	Webley	MARK IV Police & Military	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

.22 MARK IV Target Model

.38 MARK IV Target Model

22 MARK IV Target Model

38 MARK IV Target Model

MARK IV

MARK IV Target

MP MARK IV Target

Mark IV Target Model

Mk 4 Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25048
Make: Webley
Model: MARK IV Service

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK IV Service
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25048 - 46	22 LONG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 28	22 LR	1	143	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 9	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 29	22 LR	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 44	22 LR	6	112	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 30	22 LR	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 10	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 43	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 31	22 LR	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 45	297/230 MORRIS LONG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
25048 - 39	455 REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25048 - 40	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25048 - 41	455 REV	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25048 - 4	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK IV" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "MARK IV Service" is not marked on the firearm.
- "MARK IV" is usually marked on the left side of the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" over "MARK IV" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1899 and 1923.
- "MARK IV" designation was used on three different revolvers produced by Webley, this often leads to confusion when identifying a particular sample. The physical size and calibre are the key identifying features.
- "MARK IV Service" was offered in calibre 455 REV, although sub-calibre conversion units were also available for this firearm.
- "MARK IV Service" was issued in large numbers to British troops in South Africa between 1899 and 1902 and was sometimes referred to as the "Boer War Model".
- in 1921, Webley & Scott started developing a smaller, lighter version of the "MARK IV Service" in .38 calibre.
- British government allocated production of this version of the "MARK IV Service" in .38 calibre to be known as the "Pistol, Revolver No.2 MARK I" to the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield.
- Webley & Scott decided to offer it commercially as the "MARK IV Police & Military" model.
- "MARK IV Police & Military" model was offered in .22, .32 and .38 calibre versions.
- in 1931, Webley & Scott offered a "MARK IV Police & Military Target" version.
- features include: fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head type grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- several different calibre conversion units were available for this model, some were permanent modifications while others consisted of removable barrel inserts and cylinders.

Cross-References

119349	Webley	MARK IV Police & Military	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25048

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122220	Webley	MARK IV Police & Military Target	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 4

MARK IV

MARK-IV

MK IV

Mark IV .455 Government Model

Webley Mark IV .455" Service Revolver

Webley Mark IV Service

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25040
Make: Webley
Model: MARK IV Service

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK IV Service
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25040 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25040 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MARK IV Service" is not marked on the firearm. - "MARK IV" is usually marked on the left side of the top strap. - "WEBLEY" over "MARK IV" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1899 and 1923. - "MARK IV" designation was used on three different revolvers produced by Webley, this often leads to confusion when identifying a particular sample. The physical size and calibre are the key identifying features. - "MARK IV Service" was offered in calibre 455 REV, although sub-calibre conversion units were also available for this firearm. - "MARK IV Service" was issued in large numbers to British troops in South Africa between 1899 and 1902 and was sometimes referred to as the "Boer War Model". - in 1921, Webley & Scott started developing a smaller, lightere version of the "MARK IV Serice" in .38 calibre. - British government allocated production of this version of the "MARK IV Service" in .38 calibre to be known as the "Pistol, Revolver No.2 MARK I" to the Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield. - Webley & Scott decided to offer it commercially as the "MARK IV Police & Military" model. - "MARK IV Police & Military" model was offered in .22, .32 and .38 calibre versions. - in 1931, Webley & Scott offered a "MARK IV Police & Military Target" version. - features include: fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head type grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - serial number is usually repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - several different calibre conversion units were available for this model, some were permanent modifications while others consisted of removable barrel inserts and cylinders.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 4

MARK IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93995
Make: Webley
Model: MARK IV**

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK IV**
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93995 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK IV**" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY" over "MARK IV**" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- features include: fixed sights; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head type grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel web at the pivot point it is also marked on the edge of the cylinder.

Other Markings

- this firearm has numerous British proof marks and the Broad Arrow acceptance mark

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23353
Make: Webley
Model: MARK V

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK V
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23353 - 1	45	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23353 - 11	455 REV	6	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23353 - 8	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23353 - 12	455 REV	6	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23353 - 9	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23353 - 10	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- developed in 1913 and accepted by the British forces in 1914. - "MARK V" may be marked on the left side of the top strap, or - "WEBLEY" over "MARK V" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed sights; irregular hexagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with a lanyard loop; checkered grip plates; blued finish. - irregular hexagonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.
Action	- break-open with automatic ejector.
Serial Number	- serial range of 129,000 to 214,000 approximately.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK "V"

MARK 5

MK 5

MK V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23399
Make: Webley
Model: MARK VI

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK VI
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23399 - 3	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23399 - 4	45 AUTO RIM	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23399 - 2	45 COLT	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23399 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a Webley patent revolver manufactured at the Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "MK", a "crown", and "VI" is usually mark on right side of receiver/frame.
- "MARK VI" was officially known as the "Pistol, Revolver, Webley .455" Mark VI" or the "Pistol, Revolver, .455" No. 1 Mark VI".
- features include: fixed sights; irregular hexagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with or without a lanyard ring; checkered grip plates; blued finish.
- irregular hexagonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ENFIELD" over "MK (crown) VI" over "the year of manufacture" is marked on right side of receiver/frame. - production ceased at Enfield in 1926.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown. - serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - many examples of this model will bear regimental or service inventory numbers; do not confuse these numbers with the factory assigned serial number.
Calibre	- may be stamped on right side of barrel assembly. - observed designations include ".450/.455," "45 AUTO RIM," "455," and "45 AUTO." - examples converted for use with 45 AUTO cartridges will have had their rear cylinder face milled to accept the use of three-round half-moon clips required by the use of that rimless cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25041	Webley	MARK VI	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver
70488	Webley	MARK VI	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

455" No.1 MARK VI

Enfield MARK VI

Enfield Service Revolver

MARK VI Service Revolver

MK VI

Webley .455" MARK VI

Webley MARK VI 455 Service Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70488
Make: Webley
Model: MARK VI

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK VI
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70488 - 10	22 LONG	1	340	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
70488 - 9	22 LR	1	194	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
70488 - 1	22 LR	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
70488 - 2	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
70488 - 8	22 LR	6	174	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
70488 - 11	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
70488 - 14	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70488 - 12	440 LONG REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70488 - 13	45 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
70488 - 7	45 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70488 - 3	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70488 - 5	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70488 - 6	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either:
- "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "MARK VI" may be marked on the left side of the top strap and/or
- "WEBLEY", "MARK VI", "PATENTS" and year of manufacturer may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "MARK VI" service revolver was manufactured from 1915 to 1939.
- "MARK VI" was officially known as the "Pistol, Revolver, Webley .455" Mark VI" or the "Pistol, Revolver, .455" No. 1 Mark VI".
- features include: fixed sights; irregular hexagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird' head or flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- irregular hexagonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.
- "MARK VI" was also available with a sub calibre conversion mechanism, bayonet attachment or shoulder stock attachment.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.
- serial number range was from approximately 153,000 to 456,000.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel: ".450/.455".
- calibre .45 Auto requires half-moon clips to operate properly.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the left side of the frame/receiver, in four lines:
"WEBLEY"
"MARK VI"
"PATENTS"
"date: example 1915"

Remarks

- sub-calibre adaptors were manufactured for Webley revolvers, the Parker Hale adaptor for the MARK VI, allowed the revolver to be able to fire 22 RF ammunition. This was not a permanent conversion.
- a conversion kit consisted of the following items: auxiliary calibre 22 Rifled barrel; cylinder assembly, complete with extractor, chambered for six calibre 22 Rimfire cartridges; muzzle attachment nut; separate sight mount; sight mount screws; sight blade; breech locking collar; and assembly tool.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23399	Webley	MARK VI	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Handgun	Revolver
25041	Webley	MARK VI	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1916

1918

455 MARK VI

455 No 1 MARK VI

MARK 6

MARK VI .455 Service Revolver

MARK VI .455" Service Revolver

MARK VI Dated 1915

MARK VI Dated 1916

MARK VI Dated 1917

MARK VI Dated 1918

MARK VI Target

MK 6

MK VI

No 1 MARK 6

No 1 MARK VI

No 1 MK 6

No 1 MK VI

VI

VI Target

Webley MARK VI Service Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25041
Make: Webley
Model: MARK VI

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK VI
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25041 - 1	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25041 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "MARK VI" may be marked on the left side of the top strap and/or
- "WEBLEY" over "MARK VI" over "PATENTS" over "year of manufacturer" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.
- "MARK VI" service revolver was manufactured from 1915 to 1939.
- "MARK VI" was officially known as the "Pistol, Revolver, Webley .455" Mark VI" or the "Pistol, Revolver, .455" No. 1 Mark VI".
- features include: fixed sights; irregular hexogonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird' head or flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- irregular hexogonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.
- "MARK VI" was also available with a sub calibre conversion mechanism, bayonet attachment or shoulder stock attachment.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the barrel assembly and cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23399	Webley	MARK VI	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))	Handgun	Revolver
70488	Webley	MARK VI	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI Service Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152646
Make: Webley
Model: MARK VI

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK VI
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152646 - 2	177 PELLET	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152646 - 1	BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY MARK VI PATENTS 1915" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK VI" is marked on the left side of the topstrap, and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this airgun resembles the Webley Mark VI 455 break-top revolver, and is designed to fire either BBs or pellets from inserts resembling hollow cartridges that are loaded into the cylinder.
- features include: hexagonal rifled or smoothbore barrel; fixed open sights; front hinged receiver/frame with action release lever mounted on the left side of the top strap to the rear of the semi-fluted cylinder; two position sliding safety on the right side of the receiver/frame above the round trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grips; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; black or bright nickel finish.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- hinged barrel revolver design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A two-number prefix followed by one letter and five numbers was observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".177 cal." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "(4.5mm)" may be marked under ".177 cal."
- "BB" may be marked after "(4.5mm)".
- ".455" is marked on the left side of the barrel near the cylinder; this calibre marking is intended to resemble that of the original firearm.
- BB version has a smoothbore barrel.
- pellet version has a rifled barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK6 air pistol

MK6 airgun

MKVI airgun

WPIMK6177

WPIMK645

bleyMKVI air pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195839
Make: Webley
Model: MARK VI

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MARK VI
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195839 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	6	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY MARK VI PATENTS 1915" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MARK VI" is marked on the left side of the topstrap, and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this airgun resembles the Webley Mark VI 455 break-top revolver, and is designed to fire BBs from inserts resembling hollow cartridges that are loaded into the cylinder.
- features include: hexagonal rifled or smoothbore barrel; fixed open sights; front hinged receiver/frame with action release lever mounted on the left side of the top strap to the rear of the semi-fluted cylinder; two position sliding safety on the right side of the receiver/frame above the round trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grips; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; black or bright nickel finish.

Action

- CO2 cartridge powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- hinged barrel revolver design.

Serial Number

- The serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- A two-number prefix followed by one letter and five numbers was observed.

Calibre

- "cal. 6mm BB" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK VI airsoft

WPIMK660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60376
Make: Webley
Model: MP

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	MP
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60376 - 1	450 REV CF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- production from approximately 1883 to 1896.
- "WEBLEY'S", a pair of handcuffed hands/two manacled hands and "M.P." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M.P." is the abbreviation for "Metropolitan Police".
- "MP" may also be known as "Metropolitan Police" or "Webleys M P Model".
- "MP" revolver was based on the RIC No. 1 New Model.
- features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted or plain cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; right side swing out ejector rod assembly is mounted on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer with a fixed firing pin; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered wood grip; blued or nickel plated finish.
- NOTE: a police service number and the initials of a police force may also be found on the left side of the receiver/frame, eg. "2146" and "N.S.W. POLICE".

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number placement may vary.
- serial number "99708" should not to be confused with the "N.S.W." police service number "2146" found on the left side of this example.

Calibre

- "450" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - removable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141178	Army & Navy	Webley Metropolitan Police	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M P

M.P.

MP Model

MP Revolver

Metropolitan Police

Webley's M P

Webley's M.P.

Webley's M.P. Model

Webley's MP

Webley's Metropolitan Police

Webleys M P Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135499
Make: Webley
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135499 - 9	32 RF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135499 - 11	320 REV SHORT CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135499 - 7	320 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135499 - 1	38 RF	6	70	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135499 - 3	38 RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135499 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap or barrel.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over the calibre is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over the calibre is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; bird's head grip strap or angular semi saw grip strap with a metal butt cap; checkered wood or smooth ivory grip plates.
- Ejection is accomplished by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" or "P. WEBLEY & SONS" over "ST JAMES'S LONDON" may be marked on the top strap. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm. - "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" markings were used on firearms after 1860. - "P. WEBLEY & SONS" over "ST JAMES'S LONDON" markings were used on firearms after the opening of the Shaftesbury Avenue showroom in 1893.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Calibres observed marked as "320 CF", " 380 CF", and "38 RIM".
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141018	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141019	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141021	Slingsby, D	Webley No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pre-No. 1 Angular Frame

Pre-RIC

Webley's No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121281
Make: Webley
Model: No 1 1/2

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 1 1/2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121281 - 3	22 LR	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121281 - 4	442 REV CF	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121281 - 6	442 REV CF	6	108	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121281 - 5	450 REV CF	6	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121281 - 7	450 REV CF	6	108	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" or "P. WEBLEY & SONS" over "ST JAMES'S LONDON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" markings was used on firearms after 1860.
- "P. WEBLEY & SONS" over "ST JAMES'S LONDON" markings were used on firearms after the opening of the Shaftesbury Avenue showroom in 1893.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1 1/2" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed blade front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable non fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head type grip strap with a metal butt cap; checkered grip panels. - ejection is made by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt. - additional special characteristics of this model series include: the lock mechanism differed from that of the RIC No. 1 in that there was no intermediate sear; the main spring was a single limb type; a spring lever safety device was located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the cylinder, this device locked the hammer at half cock in order to facilitate the safe loading of the cylinder. - this firearm was introduced either concurrent with or somewhat after that of the Webley No. 2 revolver, circa early 1880's; there is no indication that this model series was manufactured later than circa early-mid 1890's.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11/2

Webley No 11/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196768
Make: Webley
Model: No 1 MARK 5 Flare Pistol

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 1 MARK 5 Flare Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196768 - 1	1"	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196768 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	215	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196768 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	146	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the firearm.
- British proof marks are present on the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
The model designation may be marked lightly by pantograph or electric pencil marking.
- "No 1 MARK 5" is available with a shorter barrel having a stud on the left side as the "No 2 MARK 5".
- "No 1 MARK 5" is of stamped-steel construction with a steel barrel having a flange/"blunderbuss" belled muzzle.
- Features include: trapezoid shaped trigger guard; inverted "U" shaped barrel latch; rounded bottom and back pistol grip; pistol grip can be plastic, aluminium or wood; loop lanyard at the bottom of the grip; usually painted black.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the left side on the chamber area of the barrel.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Flare Gun

Flare Gun

No 1 MK 5

No 1 MK V

No 1 Mark 5

No 1 Mark V

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26738
Make: Webley
Model: No 1 The Pug

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 1 The Pug
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26738 - 1	41 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26738 - 2	41 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26738 - 7	44 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26738 - 8	44 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26738 - 3	442 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26738 - 4	442 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26738 - 5	450 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26738 - 6	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap or barrel. - "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" are usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CHAS. BOSWELL" over 126 STRAND LONDON" was observed marked on one example of the "No 1 Pug". - Charles Boswell was located at 126 Strand, London, England from 1883 to 1921. - "N. CURRY & BRO" over "SAN FRANCISCO" was observed marked on the barrel of one example of the "No 1 Pug". - N. Curry & Bro. was owned by Nathaniel & Charles Curry. - Nathaniel Curry & Brother was located in San Francisco, California, U.S.A. from 1854 to 1886. - "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD". - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897. - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915. - "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906. - "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.
Model	- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 1" over the "calibre" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "THE" over "PUG" is usually marked on the top strap. - features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; birds head grip; checkered wood or smooth ivory grip plates. - ejection is made by unscrewing the knob of the short rod carried in the butt.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141007	Boswell, Charles	Webley No 1 The Pug	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141008	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 1 The Pug	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pug

The Pug

Webley's No 1

Webley's No 1 The Pug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24992
Make: Webley
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24992 - 7	22 RF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 8	38 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 9	380 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 6	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 10	380 REV SHORT CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 12	450 REV CF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 3	450 REV CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24992 - 11	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap or barrel.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "NO 2" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed half-moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted or fluted cylinder, and right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap with a lanyard loop or flat bottom grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141110	Watson, William	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
195345	Unknown Belgian	Western Bulldog		Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC Pattern

Webley No 2 320 RIC Pattern

Webley's No 2 320 CF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26740
Make: Webley
Model: No 2 Pattern

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 2 Pattern
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26740 - 1	38 RF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26740 - 2	38 RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26740 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
26740 - 3	442 REV	5	58	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26740 - 4	442 REV	5	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26740 - 6	442 REV CF	6	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "ST JAMES'S. LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- production of the Webley No 2 Pattern, the Webley No 2, and The British Bull Dog revolvers extended from circa 1879 to 1914. - "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "NO 2" is not marked on the firearm. - the 38 RF model is described as a Pre No 2 version. - features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with a flat bottom or a rounded grip; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "ST JAMES'S. LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY'S" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176902	Higham, Edward & George	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley's Patent

Webleys Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141065
Make: Webley
Model: No 2 Rim Fire

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 2 Rim Fire
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141065 - 1	230 REV RF	7	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "ST. JAMES'S LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "230 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; ring trigger; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; ejector rod is stored in the bottom of the grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "230 RIM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141066	Ekins, W E	Webley No 2 Rim Fire	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141068	Ekins, W E	Side By Side	Ekins, W E	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

No 2 Rim

Webley's No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23367
Make: Webley
Model: No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23367 - 12	22 LR	5	166	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23367 - 7	320 REV SHORT CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 6	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 1	380 LONG CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 13	380 LONG CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 5	380 REV SHORT CF	5	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 14	380 REV SHORT CF	5	54	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 8	44 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 9	44 RF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23367 - 2	442 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 15	442 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23367 - 11	442 REV CF	5	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23367 - 16	442 REV CF	5	95	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 3	450 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 17	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 10	450 REV CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23367 - 18	450 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 4	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23367 - 19	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" or "P. WEBLEY & SON" over "BIRMINGHAM" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY'S'" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "THE BRITISH BULL DOG" is usually marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1879 to 1914.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; right side loading gate, swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod and a birds-head style handgrip.
- barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial numbers for this model had reached approximately 60000 in the early 1880s.
- by 1906 serial numbers had reached 87800.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a model chambered for a rimfire cartridge may be marked "RIM" on the receiver/frame. This may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder or under the grip panels.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141051	Whistler, Edward	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141058	Silver, S W	Webley No 2 The Expert	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
169762	Lancaster, Charles	Webley Bull Dog Copy	Lancaster, Charles	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bulldog Second Model

Bull Dog

No 2 British Bull Dog

No 2 Bull Dog

No 2 Bull Dog Pattern

The British Bull Dog

Webley Bull Dog

Webley's No 2

Webley's No 2 The British Bull Dog

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196115
Make: Webley
Model: No 3 Mark 1

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 3 Mark 1
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196115 - 1	1"	1	105	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196115 - 2	22 LR	1	150	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "No 3 MARK I" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel chamber area.
- "No 3 MARK I" is a flare gun with a hinged barrel design and a double action trigger mechanism.
- features include: no sights; tapered barrel forward of the receiver/frame; smooth bore; no spur hammer; checkered plastic grips; loop lanyard at the bottom of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on ahead of the trigger guard on the receiver/frame.
- serial number is usually repeated on the bottom, right side of the barrel edge.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flare Pistol

Webley & Scott Flare Gun

Webley & Scott No 3 Mk 1

Webley & Scott No 3 Mk I

Webley No 3 Mark 1

Webley No 3 Mark I

Webley No3 Mark 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77474
Make: Webley
Model: No 4

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 4
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77474 - 8	380 REV SHORT CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77474 - 9	450 REV CF	5	153	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77474 - 5	450 REV CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77474 - 3	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
77474 - 2	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77474 - 1	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77474 - 6	455 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77474 - 4	476 REV	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77474 - 10	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77474 - 7	476 REV	6	146	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY" or "WEBLEYS" is usually marked on the firearm. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm. - "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD". - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897. - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915. - "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906. - "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.
Model	- "No 4" is usually marked on the left side of the firearm. - the retailer's name is usually marked on top of the barrel. - "Webleys No 4" was introduced in 1877 and discontinued in 1896. - features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel with raised top rib or ovate barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted on non fluted cylinder, with or without automatic ejection, and with twin break open levers mounted on the standing breech; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; blued or nickel plated finish.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is usually marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22251	Stanton	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
25053	Garden & Son	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
117988	Holland & Holland	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118004	Army & Navy	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118688	Braddell, Joseph	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126391	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
126615	Garden, Robert Spring	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141179	Watson, William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141180	Holland, Harris	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
143239	Watson, Thomas William	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
148381	Hughes, Robert & Sons	Webley No 4 Copy	Hughes, Robert & Sons	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
166263	Rigby, John	No 4		Handgun	Revolver
200382	Watson Brothers	Webley No 4		Handgun	Revolver
195113	Wilkinson	Webley No 4 Copy	Francotte	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 4 380

No 4 455

No 4 Pryse Pattern

Pryse Pattern

Pryse's Patent

Webley No 4 Pryse Pattern

Webleys No 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76011
Make: Webley
Model: No 4 1/2

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 4 1/2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76011 - 1	455 REV	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76011 - 2	455 REV	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY'S" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the firearm.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" and "No. 4 1/2" are usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
- this model was first advertised in January 1884.
- features include: fixed sights; octagonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with fluted cylinder and automatic extractor; break open release levers (Pryse Pattern) are located on the standing breech of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with a metal butt cap and lanyard loop; checkered walnut grip; blued finish.
- similar to the Webley No 4 revolver, but with a five shot cylinder.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - as Webley produced firearms for several retail outlets and distributors a variety of markings may be found on examples of this model, "S.W.SILVER & Co cornhill LONDON" has been noted marked on top of the barrel on some firearms.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126403	Silver, S W	Webley Improved Government Retriever	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
132376	Silver, S W	Webley No 4 1/2 Retriever	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
132934	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 4 1/2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
147966	Lang, Joseph & Son	Webley No 4 1/2 Copy	Lang, Joseph & Son	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Patent

Webleys No 4 1/2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23361
Make: Webley
Model: No 5

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	No 5
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23361 - 17	360 NO 5	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 35	360 NO 5	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 30	360 NO 5	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 36	360 NO 5	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 19	360 NO 5	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 37	360 NO 5	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 18	360 NO 5	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 38	360 NO 5	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 28	360 REV CF	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 39	360 REV CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 5	360 REV CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23361 - 40	360 REV CF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 7	360 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 41	360 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 29	360 REV CF	6	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 42	360 REV CF	6	178	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 20	38 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 31	38 S&W	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23361 - 21	38 S&W	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 23	380 LONG CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 24	380 LONG CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 16	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 43	44 S&W RUSSIAN	6	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 15	44-40 WIN	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 12	45 COLT	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 13	45 COLT	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 14	45 COLT	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 26	450 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 33	450 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23361 - 25	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 44	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 8	455 REV	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 45	455 REV	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 10	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 46	455 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 27	455 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 34	455 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 9	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 47	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 11	476 REV	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23361 - 32	476 REV	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "Webley's" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Webley's" and "No. 5" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - in 1881, the Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited advertised this model as Webley's New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver in calibre 455. - in 1886, the Army & Navy Co-operative Stores Limited advertised this model as Webley's New Express Revolver No. 5 .360. - this model was also be known as the "New Model Army Express No. 5", "New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver", "New Express Revolver No. 5 .360" or "No. 5 .360 Express Revolver. - production of this model ceased circa 1914/1915. - this revolver was made in four variations, three were large calibre service types and one as a smaller calibre pocket model. - features include: ejector rod mounted on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame or centre swing-type; solid top receiver/frame with round or steeple shaped cylinder flutes and right side loading gate; exposed spur or spurless hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism or single action only trigger mechanism; lanyard loop mounted on the butt; some variant were capable of having a buttstock attached to the grip. - steeple shape cylinder flutes were discontinued at serial numer 66000, and around 1899-1900. This can be used to help determine a date of manufacture as pre-1898
Manufacturer	- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - the last three digits of the serial number may be marked on the cylinder and barrel. - S/N 66000 is mentioned in references as occuring around the turn of the last century, 1899-1900, and can be used to establish an aproximate date of manufacture.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel and/or cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- one known example had no visible Webley identification marks, however, it was marked with the Distributor's name on the top strap as, "Holland & Holland" over "98 New Bond St. London".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67829	Silver, S W	Webley The Expert	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118005	Holland & Holland	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118014	Army & Navy	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
150226	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
195928	Ekins, W E	No 5	Webley, P & Son	Handgun	Revolver
195966	Hooton & Jones	Webley No 5	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

5

Army Expres No 5

Express

New Model Army Express

New Model Army Express No 5

New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver

No 5 Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 5 New Model Army Express

No. 5

No5

Webley No 5

Webley No.5 .360 Express

Webley's New Model Army Express

Webley's New Model Army Express No 5

Webley's New Model Solid Frame Express Revolver

Webley's No. 5 360 CF

Webley's No5

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196710
Make: Webley
Model: Pre-RIC Angular Frame

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	Pre-RIC Angular Frame
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196710 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Maker may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Winged Bullet" logo may be present on the right or left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.

Model

- Produced prior to 1868.
- No model name is marked on this firearm.
- This is a generic record for the Webley angular frame family of firearms and features may vary.
- Features may include: post, bead or half-moon front and fixed rear v-notch sights; octagonal barrel; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; solid top frame construction; square butt frame; blued or browned finish.

Manufacturer

- Maker may not be marked on the firearm.
- May be marked "P WEBLEY & SON" on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Winged Bullet" logo may be present on the right or left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.

Serial Number

- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame ahead of the cylinder.

Cross-References

200284	Grainger, John	Webley Pre-RIC Pattern	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pre RIC

angular frame

solid frame

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26724
Make: Webley
Model: RIC Model 83

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	RIC Model 83
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26724 - 10	320 REV SHORT CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 9	380 REV SHORT CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 11	380 REV SHORT CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 6	45 AUTO	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 12	45 AUTO	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 2	450 REV CF	5	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 19	450 REV CF	5	51	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 3	450 REV CF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 13	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 4	450 REV CF	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 14	450 REV CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26724 - 5	450 REV CF	5	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 15	450 REV CF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 7	455 REV	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 16	455 REV	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 1	455 REV	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 17	455 REV	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 8	455 REV	5	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26724 - 18	455 REV	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY'S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "R.I.C." over "MODEL / 83" over "5 SHOTS" is usually stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- introduced by Webley in 1883 and was still being offered for sale by Webley & Scott in 1939.
- total production of approximately 102,634 units.
- features include: round barrel; fixed sights; solid top receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring at bottom of grip.
- the "R.I.C. Model 83" was originally sold by the Army & Navy Co-operative Stores in 1884 in calibres .320, .380, and .450 and in five shots only. In 1893, Army & Navy was selling this same model in calibre .455.
- in 1911, the Director General of India Stores placed an large order for this model in calibre .455, these revolvers were marked with the Broad Arrow above the letter "I".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame below the cylinder, and possibly on the cylinder as well.
- by 1914 serial numbers had reached 96600 and continued on to approximately 103,000 when production ended in the 1930s.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the rear face of the cylinder, eg. "455".

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked with British War Office inspection marks and a Broad Arrow above an "I" The "I" is for India.
- may also be marked with a retailers name, eg. "W.R.Pape" over "Newcastle upon Tyne". "William Rochester Pape" was in business at 44 Westgate Street, Newcastle upon Tyne in 1857. In 1863, Pape moved to the North of England Gun Works at 86 Westgate Street. Pape moved to 21 Collingwood Street and ceased business after the First World War. W.R. Pape died in 1923

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147171	Woods, Edmund	Webley RIC Model 83	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
198012	Gibbs, George	RIC Model 83	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

83

Model 83

R.I.C. Model 83

RIC Model 1883

RIC Model/83

Solid Frame .455

Webley's R.I.C. Model/83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99015
Make: Webley
Model: RIC Model 86

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	RIC Model 86
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99015 - 1	455 REV	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, forward of the cylinder.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S / R.I.C / MODEL 86 / 5 SHOT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in four lines.
- this is a solid frame design with the cylinder retained by a centre pin.
- features include: right side loading gate, double action mechanism, engraved and/or nickel plated metal finish, one-piece wood grips, spurred hammer, fixed front side blade and rear sight as part of top strap, butt-mounted lanyard loop, "church-steeple" type cylinder flutes.

Serial Number

- stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits with no prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame forward of the cylinder near the top strap as "455."

Other Markings

- may be marked on the top of the top stap or on the barrel with "S.W. Silver & Co., 25 Old Bond St. London."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

86 5 Shot

86 Five Shot

Model 86 RIC

R.I.C 86

R.I.C Model 86

RIC 86

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25055
Make: Webley
Model: RIC No 1

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	RIC No 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25055 - 33	22 LR	6	154	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 28	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 30	320 REV SHORT CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 26	320 REV SHORT CF	6	114	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 25	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 35	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 24	44-40 WIN	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 31	44-40 WIN	6	155	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 22	442 REV CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 36	442 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 8	442 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25055 - 37	442 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 10	442 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 38	442 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 9	442 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 39	442 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 32	442 REV CF	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 40	442 REV CF	6	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 23	45 COLT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 1	450 REV CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 41	450 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 17	450 REV CF	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 42	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 3	450 REV CF	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 43	450 REV CF	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 11	455 REV	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 44	455 REV	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 13	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 45	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25055 - 14	476 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 46	476 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 15	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 47	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25055 - 34	500 REV	5	110	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25055 - 48	500 REV	5	110	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY'S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- production began in 1867, with orders filled as late as 1913.
- "R.I.C." and "No 1" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "RIC" denotes Royal Irish Constabulary.
- "RIC No 1" is a solid top receiver/frame revolver.
- "RIC No 1" is loaded and unloaded through a spring loaded gate on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the ejector rod pivoted on the barrel on early models and on the frame of later models.
- some models will have a fluted cylinder, on early models this was only on the large calibres, on later models, sometimes known as the RIC No1 New Model (may be so marked) the cylinder was fluted for most calibres.
- usually marked " R.I.C. No 1" or (RIC No1 New Model) on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these revolvers may have additional markings that are rack or regimental numbers or letters that are the abbreviations of force or department names. These should not be confused with the serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- calibre may be marked in English or the Metric designation.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- these revolvers may have additional markings that are rack or regimental numbers or letters that are the abbreviations of force or department names. These should not be confused with the serial number.
- eg. TPF, Toronto Police Force.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - these revolvers were used by numerous law enforcement and government agencies around the world.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
67829	Silver, S W	Webley The Expert	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118046	Bentley, David	Webley RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
121076	Greener, W W	RIC Type	Greener, W W	Handgun	Revolver
131727	Agnew & Son	RIC No 1 Type		Handgun	Revolver
134656	Unknown	English Constabulary		Handgun	Revolver
195449	Rodda	Webley RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
133103	Webley	RIC No 1 New Model	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Constabulary

Constabulary Model

First Pattern RIC No1

No 1 RIC

No1

No1 RIC

RIC

RIC 1st Pattern

RIC First Model

RIC First Pattern

RIC No 1 First Pattern

RIC No1

Webley's R.I.C. No 1 442 CF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133103
Make: Webley
Model: RIC No 1 New Model

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	RIC No 1 New Model
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133103 - 1	455 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133103 - 3	455 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133103 - 5	476 REV	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133103 - 6	476 REV	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133103 - 2	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133103 - 4	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Webley & Son" over "Birmingham" or "P. Webley & Son" over "London & Birmingham" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Webley's", or "Webley's Patent" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WEBLEY'S" over "R.I.C" over "No 1" and "calibre designation" over "NEW MODEL" is marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame. - introduced circa 1880's. - date of termination of production is undetermined, however, based on the popularity RIC model line, it is likely that production lasted into the early 1900's. - features include: blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; ejector rod is of the "acorn" style fixed to the right front side of the receiver/frame with the ejector rod housed within the cylinder axis pin, and the ejector rod swings to the right to align with the cylinder chambers; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered hardwood grip; lanyard ring; blue or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY'S" and/or the "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the cylinder. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix. - note: by October 1884, serial numbers in this model series had exceeded 60,300.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- the name's of various British firearm manufacturers/retailers may also be marked on the barrel or the top strap of this model; e.g., "Cogswell & Harrison, 276 Strand & 142 New Bond St. London".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25055	Webley	RIC No 1	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
134656	Unknown	English Constabulary		Handgun	Revolver
139100	Army & Navy	Webley RIC No 1 New Model	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
145879	Field, A	Webley RIC No 1 New Model	Field, A	Handgun	Revolver
195126	Cogswell & Harrison	Webley RIC No 1 New Model	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model RIC No 1

RIC Number 1 New Model

Royal Irish Constabulary No 1 New Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25057
Make: Webley
Model: RIC No 2

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	RIC No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25057 - 4	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 10	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 5	320 REV SHORT CF	5	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 3	380 REV SHORT CF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 7	380 REV SHORT CF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 6	44 WEBLEY	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25057 - 8	44 WEBLEY	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 11	442 REV CF	6	86	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
25057 - 2	442 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 9	442 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25057 - 12	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY'S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD". - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897. - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915. - "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906. - "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.
Model	- "WEBLEY'S" over "R.I.C." over "No. 2" followed by the calibre designation is usually marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder. - "RIC" is the acronym for Royal Irish Constabulary. - "Royal Irish Constabulary" police force adopted the "RIC No 1" revolver in 1868. - "RIC No 2" model was manufactured from the 1880's to circa 1914. - features include: blade front sight and a groove top strap for a rear sight; solid top receiver/frame with a removable fluted or non-fluted cylinder and a right side swing down loading gate; right side swing out ejector rod is housed on the front of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; one or two piece grips; metal butt cap with lanyard ring loop; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- RIC No 2 model was produced from the 1880's to the early 1900's.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame, it may also be repeated on other components. - research indicates that the highest known serial number for this model was 100139; this piece was included in a shipment of arms from Webley to a distributor dated October, 1914.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- many of these firearms will be marked with a retail sales outlet or a distributor's name on the top of the barrel; "J.BRADDELL & SON" is but one example of the markings that may be encountered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121076	Greener, W W	RIC Type	Greener, W W	Handgun	Revolver
134656	Unknown	English Constabulary		Handgun	Revolver
191342	Ekins, W E	Webley RIC No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
198180	Powell, William & Son	No 3	Powell, William & Son	Handgun	Revolver
198720	Daw, G H	Webley RIC No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC No 2 Pocket Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69792
Make: Webley
Model: RIC No 3

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	RIC No 3
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69792 - 2	442 REV	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 5	442 REV	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 1	442 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 6	442 REV	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 4	442 REV CF	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 7	442 REV CF	6	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 3	442 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 8	442 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
69792 - 9	450 REV CF	6	100	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY'S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "Webley's R.I.C. No 3 and the calibre" is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- early models can be identified by the pronounced hump on the pistol grip, unfluted external ratchet cylinder and the friction brake which leaves a rub mark around the center of the cylinder. The cylinder has a solid axis rod held in the frame by a spring catch on the left side of the frame. There is no ejector rod. In later versions of this model, the pistol grip hump is less pronounced and the cylinder ratchet is internal and the locking grooves can be at the front or the rear of the cylinder. An ejector rod is screwed into the pistol grip.
- this firearm is very similar in appearance to the Webley RIC No 1 revolver, the major difference is the spring latch on the front left side of the receiver/frame which holds the cylinder axis pin in place.
- produced circa 1880's; date of termination of production is undetermined, however, based on the popularity RIC model line, it is likely that production lasted into the early 1900's.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually marked on the firearm.
- serial number will be marked on either the left or right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers are number sequential only without prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "E. M. REILLY & CO. 315 OXFORD STREET LONDON" may be marked on the top strap. This is a retailer for this firearm. - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121076	Greener, W W	RIC Type	Greener, W W	Handgun	Revolver
134656	Unknown	English Constabulary		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

3

RIC No. 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196320
Make: Webley
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196320 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- WEBLEY LONDON is marked on the barrel rib.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: hammers with long spur on locks on both side of the stock; barrel unlocking lever located between the hammers; receiver/frame may be blue or chromed.
Manufacturer	- WEBLEY LONDON is marked on the barrel rib.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- Serial number is not usually marked on the receiver/frame. - Serial number is usually marked on the barrel rib under the forend. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- Calibre identification is usually marked under the barrel at the chamber end. - Calibre identification is marked as a proof mark. - Calibre identification is showing as a number in a diamond shape over or not the letter C.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley London Shotgun

Webley Side By Side Shotgun

Webley SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197079
Make: Webley
Model: Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197079 - 2	32 SHORT RF	6	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197079 - 1	32 SHORT RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is an early solid frame, spur trigger revolver manufactured by Webley. - Features include: fixed, unfluted cylinder with locking notches at the front; exposed cylinder access pin under the barrel; curved spring located on the left side of the receiver/frame to release cylinder axis pin; right side loading gate; inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; receiver/frame has a hump at the top of the grip; sheath (spur) trigger; round shaped grip with metal butt cap; checkered wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.
Other Markings	- Birmingham proof marks were observed on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sheath Trigger

Single Action Spur Trigger

Solid Frame Spur Trigger

Webley Sheath Trigger Revolver

Webley Spur Trigger

Webley's Spur Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 88936
Make: Webley
Model: WG

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WG
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88936 - 7	297/230 MORRIS LONG	6	162	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
88936 - 8	297/230 MORRIS LONG	6	162	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
88936 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 9	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 3	450 REV CF	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 10	450 REV CF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 11	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 4	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 12	455 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 5	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
88936 - 13	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 6	476 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
88936 - 14	476 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- manufactured from 1886 until circa 1906.
- "WG", "WG Model", "WG Model" with date of manufacture, eg., "WG Model 1892" or a variation thereof is usually marked on left side of top strap.
- WG model series is a design-improved version of the former Webley Improved Government revolver of circa 1881-1885.
- "WG" has been associated with the name Webley-Green, however, research has indicated that "WG" is understood to be the acronym for "Webley Government".
- "WG" model is a double action, top break revolver with simultaneous ejection.
- features include:
- large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength.
- large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch.
- may have bird's head type grip or square butt configuration, with or without lanyard ring on bottom butt strap.
- trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame.
- grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer.
- left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws.
- may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893.
- research indicates that the practice of putting the date of manufacture on the firearm ceased circa 1893.
- available in blued or nickel plated finish.
- sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on right side of receiver/frame.
- known examples have had four and five digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on left side of barrel lug or left side of top strap.
- typical examples of calibre markings include; .450, .455, .450/.455, .455/.476, .476.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- distributors name may be marked on top rib of barrel; some of the known distributors are:
- Army & Navy C.S.L.
- George Gibbs, Corn Street, Bristol.
- Manton & Co. London and Calcutta.
- McLoughlin & Sons, Cheltenham.
- E.M. Reilly & Co. 16 New Oxford Street, London.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24606	McLoughlin, Charles & Sons	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
118064	Holland & Holland	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
139550	Rigby, John	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
169522	Watson Brothers	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
200404	Army & Navy	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Army & Navy WG Model

Army & Navy WG Model C.S.L.

W G

W G 1886

W G 1887

W G 1888

W G 1889

W G 1890

W G 1891

W G 1892

W G 1893

W G 1894

W G 1895

W G 1896

W G 1897

W G 1898

W G 1899

W G 1900

W G 1901

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

W G 1902

WG Model

WG Model 1886

WG Model 1887

WG Model 1888

WG Model 1889

WG Model 1890

WG Model 1891

WG Model 1892

WG Model 1893

WG Model 1894

WG Model 1895

WG Model 1896

WG Model 1897

WG Model 1898

WG Model 1899

WG Model 1900

WG Model 1901

WG Model 1902

Webley & Green

Webley Government

Webley Government Model

Webley Green

Webley-Green

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23384
Make: Webley
Model: WG Army

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WG Army
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23384 - 2	450 REV CF	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23384 - 5	450 REV CF	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23384 - 9	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23384 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23384 - 6	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23384 - 4	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23384 - 7	455 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23384 - 3	476 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23384 - 8	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD". - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897. - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915. - "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906. - "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.
Model	- "WG ARMY MODEL" is marked on the left side of the top strap over the cylinder. - manufactured from 1886 until circa 1906. - "WG" model series is a design-improved version of the former Webley Improved Government revolver of circa 1881 to 1885. - "WG" is often associated with the name Webley-Green, however, research has indicated that the letters "WG" is understood to be the acronym for "Webley Government". - double action, top breaking with simultaneous ejection. - typical characteristics; - large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength. - large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch. - may have bird's head type grip or square butt configuration, with or without lanyard ring on bottom butt strap. - trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame. - grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer. - left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws. - may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893. - research indicates that the practice of putting the date of manufacture on the firearm ceased circa 1893. - available in blued or nickel plated finish. - sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.
Manufacturer	- Webley firearms sold by distributors or other firearms makers may have the name of the firm marked on the top of the barrel instead of the Webley name, e.g., "Army & Navy C.S.L.".
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame although its placement may vary in some cases. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix. - serial number 16216 was sold by J.F. King of Durban, South Africa who was in operation circa 1873 to 1898.
Calibre	- "450", "455", "455/476", or "476" may be marked on the left side of the barrel lug.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24606	McLoughlin, Charles & Sons	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
139782	Army & Navy	Webley WG Army	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
169522	Watson Brothers	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

W G Army

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WG Army Model

Webley Government Army Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24613
Make: Webley
Model: WG Target

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WG Target
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24613 - 7	22 LR	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24613 - 5	22 LR	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24613 - 11	450 REV CF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24613 - 12	450 REV CF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24613 - 4	450 REV CF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24613 - 8	450 REV CF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24613 - 6	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24613 - 9	455 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24613 - 3	455 REV	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24613 - 10	455 REV	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD". - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897. - "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915. - "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906. - "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.
Model	- "WG TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the top strap. - "WG" model series was a design-improved version of the former Webley Improved Government revolver of circa 1881 to 1885. - "WG" model is often associated with the name Webley-Green, however, research has indicated that "WG" is understood to be the acronym for "Webley Government". - manufactured from 1886 until circa 1906. - double action, top breaking with simultaneous ejection. - typical characteristics; - large rounded barrel-to-frame hinge at front of receiver/frame designed for greater rigidity and strength. - large thumb-actuated barrel release lever on left side of receiver/frame; this latch may also be referred to as the Webley "stirrup" or "bridle" latch. - may have bird's head type grip or square butt configuration, with or without lanyard ring on bottom butt strap. - trigger guard is forged integrally with the receiver/frame. - grip frame is noticeably humped behind the hammer. - left side of receiver/frame has a removable "access" plate held in place by two slot-head screws. - may have distinctively shaped "church steeple" type cylinder fluting with later models having the more traditional round shaped fluting; research has indicated that the use of the "church steeple" type of fluting ceased circa 1893. - research indicates that the practice of putting the date of manufacture on the firearm ceased circa 1893. - available in blued or nickel plated finish. - sub-calibre conversion units were available for this firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame although its placement may vary in some cases. - serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel lug and may read ".450/.455" or ".455/.476".
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24606	McLoughlin, Charles & Sons	Webley WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
169522	Watson Brothers	WG	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

W G Target

WG Target Model

Webley Government Target Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93895
Make: Webley
Model: WP

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WP
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93895 - 2	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93895 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON" may be marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" and "PATENTS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- manufactured between 1901 and 1937.
- "WEBLEY" over "WP" and the "calibre" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- "W.P." is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "WP" model was introduced by the Army & Navy Co-operative Stores as the Webley's New Hammerless Pocket Revolver in 1901.
- "WP" model is a front hinged top break revolver.
- "WP" or "Webley Pocket" revolver was available in a hammer and hammerless version.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25019	Webley	WP	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

320 Webley Pocket

Hammer W P 320

Hammerless W P 320

Milan

Venice

W P 320

W P 320 Hammer

W P 320 Hammerless

W.P.

W.P. 320 Revolver

W.P. Hammer 320 Revolver

W.P. Hammerless 320 Revolver

WP 32

WP 320

WP Revolver

WP32

WP320

Webley Pocket

Webley Pocket Hammer

Webley Pocket Hammerless

Webley's New Hammerless Pocket Revolver

Webley's Pocket Revolver

Webley's WP 320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25019
Make: Webley
Model: WP

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WP
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25019 - 1	32 S&W	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25019 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" and "PATENTS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "WP" model was manufactured between 1901 and 1937.
- "WEBLEY" over "WP" and the "calibre" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- "W.P." is usually marked on the grip plates.
- "WP" model was introduced by the Army & Navy Co-operative Stores as the Webley's New Hammerless Pocket Revolver in 1901.
- "WP" model is a front hinged top break revolver.
- "WP" or "Webley Pocket" revolver was available in a hammer and hammerless version.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the top strap.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
93895	Webley	WP	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

W.P. 320

WP 32

WP 320

WP 320 Hammer Revolver

WP 320 Hammerless Revolver

WP Hammer Revolver

WP Hammerless Revolver

Webley Pocket 320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60418
Make: Webley
Model: WS Army

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WS Army
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60418 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60418 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60418 - 3	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "W.S. ARMY MODEL" is marked on the side of the top strap.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1935.
- "WS Army" is mechanically identical to the Webley Mark IV except the grip frame is redesigned to provide a more comfortable grip.
- features include: fixed sights; irregular hexogonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- irregular hexogonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder. - serial numbers ranged was from approximately 80,000 to 454,229.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W.S. Army

W.S. Army Model

WS Army Model

Webley Service Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24990
Make: Webley
Model: WS Army

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WS Army
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24990 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame below the cylinder.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "W.S. ARMY MODEL" is marked on the side of the top strap.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1935.
- "WS Army" is mechanically identical to the Webley Mark IV except the grip frame is redesigned to provide a more comfortable grip.
- features include: fixed sights; irregular hexogonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- irregular hexogonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W.S. Army Model

WS Army Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38964
Make: Webley
Model: WS Target

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WS Target
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38964 - 4	22 LONG	1	340	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
38964 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38964 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38964 - 3	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38964 - 5	455 REV	6	302	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "W.S. TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the top strap of the receiver/frame. - manufactured from 1902 to 1935. - "WS Target" model is mechanically identical to the Webley Mark IV except the grip frame is redesigned to provide a more comfortable grip. - features include: fixed front sight and a laterlly adjustable or fixed rear sight; irregular hexogonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish. - irregular hexogonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
Calibre	- calibre may not be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W.S. Target

W.S. Target Model

WS Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25023
Make: Webley
Model: WS Target

Summary

Make:	Webley
Model:	WS Target
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25023 - 1	22 LONG	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25023 - 2	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY" is used as a make on revolvers manufactured primarily by either "P. WEBLEY & SON" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT / WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD".
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" merge to form "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" on the 21st of October, 1897.
- "P. Webley & Son", "Richard Ellis & Sons", and "W & C Scott & Son" businesses continued to operate separately until approximately 1915.
- "Webley & Scott Revolver and Arms Company, Limited" name was changed to "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1906.
- "P. WEBLEY & SON LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" trademark was dropped from use by "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" in 1920.

Model

- "W.S. TARGET MODEL" is marked on the left side of the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1935.
- "WS Target" model is mechanically identical to the Webley Mark IV except the grip frame is redesigned to provide a more comfortable grip.
- features include: fixed front sight and a laterlly adjustable or fixed rear sight; irregular hexogonal barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a semi-fluted cylinder, and automatic ejecting; break open action release lever is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; flat bottom grip strap with a lanyard ring; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.
- irregular hexogonal barrel has a flat top, two flat angled sides, two flat vertical sides and a rounded bottom.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Target

W.S. Target

W.S. Target Model

WS

WS Bisley & Target Model

WS Bisley Target Revolver

WS Target Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27776
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27776 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27776 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27776 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27776 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27776 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27776 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27776 - 7	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- a single-shot "tip-up" type shotgun, with a separate hammer behind the tang lever to cock the action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127058
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1012

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1012
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127058 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127058 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127058 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "W & S" and "1012" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with or without ventilated middle rib, ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic slide safety; engraved and gold inlayed hunting scene on the sides of the receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; satin finished checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Series

1012 Game

1012 Sporting

1012G

1012S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127059
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1020

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1020
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127059 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127059 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127059 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "W & S" and "1020" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with or without ventilated middle rib, ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic slide safety; engraved and gold inlayed hunting scene on the sides of the receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; satin finished checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Series

1020 Game

1020 Sporting

1020G

1020S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127060
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1028

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1028
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127060 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127060 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127060 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "W & S" and "1028" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with or without ventilated middle rib, ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic slide safety; engraved and gold inlayed hunting scene on the sides of the receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; satin finished checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 Series

1028 Game

1028 Sporting

1028G

1028S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118304
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1100 Conquest

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1100 Conquest
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118304 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118304 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118304 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118304 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, available with a number of factory options. - features include: French walnut stock and forearm, straight or pistol grip, with splinter or beavertail forearm, matte rib, gold shield or oval on stock, tang safety, double triggers, "Webley & Scott" in gold filled engraving is marked on the firearm and rose, scroll, or deluxe rose engraving.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

Conquest

Conquest 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130128
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1790

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1790
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130128 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130128 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT 1790" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W&S" over "1790" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT 1790" in gold inlay was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W&S" over "1790" in gold inlay was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued smoothbore over & under barrels with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight and multi choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding safety; silver polished and engraved box lock; automatic ejectors; single removable trigger system; checkered wood beaver tail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with rubber buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Antonio Zoli's logo consisting of "ZOLI" within a stretched archer's bow was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W&S

W&S Lichfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

L & L Specialties

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35866
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35866 - 1	38 CF	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35866 - 2	455 AUTO	7	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced in 1904. - the model designation does not appear on the firearm, receiver/frame markings read "Webley & Scott" over "455 Automatic Pistol". - features include: blued finish with walnut grip panels, left side mounted safety catch, external hammer, and a last shot hold open feature.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- believed to have started at 1 and continued to approximately 37.
Calibre	- it is reported that one example was produced in calibre 38 CF.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- the Webley & Scott log (a winged bullet) is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

455 Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25026
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25026 - 2	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25026 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured from 1905 to 1909.
- may also be known as "1905 Pocket".

Serial Number

- serialisation started at 1 and continued to 22309.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1905 Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25029
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25029 - 3	22 LR	6	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25029 - 2	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25029 - 1	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is marked on the left side of the slide. - also marked with the logo of a "winged bullet" with the letters "W&S" below.
Model	- "1907" is not marked on the firearm. - "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD / LONDON & BIRMINGHAM / 6.35m/m AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide in three lines. - introduced in 1907. - may also be known as "Hammer".
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" and "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" are marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- normally marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame, above the thumb web cut or on the rear of the pistol grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "MADE IN ENGLAND" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1907 Pocket

1907 Pocket Hammer

Hammer

Miniature Model Automatic Pistol of 1907

Pocket Hammer of 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25030
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25030 - 2	32 AUTO	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25030 - 1	7.65MM	8	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- was manufactured from 1908 to 1940.
Serial Number	- may range from 22310 to 163709.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35903	Webley & Scott	1921	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35905
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1908 Humane Killer

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1908 Humane Killer
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35905 - 1	32 AUTO	1	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35905 - 3	32 AUTO	8	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35905 - 2	7.65MM	1	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35905 - 4	7.65MM	8	113	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- left side of the slide will be marked, "Webley & Scott Ltd.", over "London & Birmingham", over "7.65m/m & .32 Automatic Pistol".
- the Webley & Scott "Winged Bullet" trademark is also apparent on the rear left side of the slide immediately in front of the grasping grooves.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model description is determined by the physical characteristics exhibited by the Humane Killer (HK) conversion performed on the Webley & Scott model 1908 semi-automatic pistol.
- manufactured from circa 1920 to 1939.
- this pistol is a rework/conversion of a Webley & Scott model 1908 pistol by the addition of a modified barrel and magazine; a special longer barrel was installed, this barrel was fitted with an angled muzzle flange with a serrated face, the barrel also had two port holes behind the flange to allow for the escape of gases; the magazine was modified with a wooden block to allow for the insertion of one cartridge only.
- later versions of the Humane Killer may have been further modified to incorporate a safety feature whereby the recoiling of the slide would automatically reset the safety to the "Safe" position; this feature was installed to prevent the accidental discharge of a second cartridge which could be loaded into the pistol by the user for the purpose of securing a two shot capability; this was done by loading the pistol with one round then removing the magazine and recharging it with another cartridge to give an increased capacity of two rounds.
- all other features of this handgun are identical to the Webley & Scott, Model 1908 semi-automatic pistol.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- left side of the slide will be marked, "Webley & Scott Ltd.", over "London & Birmingham", over "7.65m/m & .32 Automatic Pistol". - the Webley & Scott "Winged Bullet" trademark is also apparent on the rear left side of the slide immediately in front of the grasping grooves.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial numbering for Webley & Scott 32 Auto/7.65 MM Humane Killer pistols falls within the serial numbering range of the Webley & Scott model 1908. - the serial number is usually marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame and will consist of six numbers without prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine with a wooden plug installed to prevent more than one cartridge being loaded into the magazine. - the standard box magazine for this firearm holds eight cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.32 Humane Killer

H K

HK

Humane Killer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23370
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1909

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1909
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23370 - 1	9MM BROWNING LONG	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" over "9 M/M AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- manufactured from 1909 to 1922. - manufactured 1,694 units. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round rifled barrel with blade front sight; flat sided slide with top ejection, vertical rear grip serrations and adjustable rear sight; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; grip safety; lanyard ring; checkered grip panels.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from 16,000 to 116,873. - serial number range was fragmented
Calibre	- "9 M/M AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO." over "LONDON W", a retailer's name and address are marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9 M/M Automatic Pistol

Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26729
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26729 - 4	38 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26729 - 2	380 AUTO	7	90	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26729 - 3	380 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured from 1909 to 1932.
- may also be known as "Dublin Metropolitan Police", "S A P" which stands for "South Australian Police" or "Military".
- some pistols may be encountered with retailer names.
- this Model can be further divided into an early pattern which featured a grip safety and a later pattern (circa 1912) which did not have this type of safety.

Serial Number

- for calibre 380 AUTO; range from 55047 to 156175 (5 pistols are numbered between 8380 and 50686).
- for calibre 38; range from 40000 to approximately 66664 and numbered in the same block as the calibre 380 AUTO.
- fewer than 1000 pistols were produced.
- the serial number should be located on the left side of the frame above the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Dublin Metropolitan Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Military

S A P

SAP

South Australian Police

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79231
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79231 - 1	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79231 - 2	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "1911" is marked on the slide. - "1911 Metropolitan Police" version usually includes a Crown over the letters "MP" on the left slide.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Calibre	- both 7.65MM and 32 AUTO calibre are shown on the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79231

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25035	Webley & Scott	1911 Semi-Automatic	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

MP

Metropolitan Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24985
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1911 Metropolitan Police

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1911 Metropolitan Police
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24985 - 1	32 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24985 - 2	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24985 - 3	380 AUTO	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24985 - 4	380 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24985 - 5	7.65MM	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24985 - 6	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24985 - 7	9MM BROWNING SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24985 - 8	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and the trademark logo of a winged bullet with the letters "W&S" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1911 to 1940. - adopted by the London Metropolitan Police in 1911. - may also be known as "MP", "1911" or "Metropolitan Police". - the "MP" model normally displays a Crown over the letters MP on the left side. - often found with a retailers name engraved on the slide, e.g. "Army & Navy CSL, London"
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAN" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- may range from 60126 to approximately 163382. - the serial number is often accompanied by a British "Broad Arrow" mark.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- Webley's "Flying Bullet Trade Mark with W&S marked under it" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126451	Webley & Scott	1913	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Army & Navy

M P

MP

Metropolitan Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25035
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1911 Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1911 Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25035 - 1	22 LONG	1	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25035 - 4	22 LONG	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25035 - 3	22 LONG	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25035 - 2	22 LONG	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- approximately 1500 were manufactured from 1911 to 1932.
- 1911 Semi-Automatic resembles a traditional semi-automatic pistol, but is not a true semi-automatic handgun.
- 1911 Semi-Automatic has no recoil spring or magazine.
- 1911 Semi-Automatic, when fired is momentarily held in the closed position by the inertia of the slide, hammer and hammer spring. The slide travels to the rear and ejects the cartridge case.
- 1911 Semi-Automatic slide has to be manually cycled closed after each shot.
- some pistols will be marked with the "Metropolitan Police" mark of a crown over the letters MP. This, however, does not make these pistols an MP Model.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79231	Webley & Scott	1911	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

Semi Auto Single Shot

Semi Auto Target Pistol

Semi Auto Target Pistol Model 1911

Semi Automatic Single Shot

Semi Automatic Target Pistol

Semi Automatic Target Pistol Model 1911

Semi-Auto Single Shot

Semi-Auto Target Pistol

Semi-Auto Target Pistol Model 1911

Semi-Automatic Singel Shot

Semi-Automatic Target Pistol

Semi-Automatic Target Pistol Model 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25033
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25033 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25033 - 2	6.35MM	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide. - the "winged bullet" trademark will appear on the slide or receiver/frame.
Model	- was manufactured from 1911 to 1939. - may also be known as "1909 Hammerless", "1909" or "Hammerless". - features: open top slide.
Manufacturer	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- Range: from 67084 to 161859, estimated production of 15,000. - marked on the rear side of the grip.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1909

1909 Hammerless

Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126451
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1913

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1913
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126451 - 1	38 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and the trademark logo of a winged bullet with the letters "W&S" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1913. - features include: internal hammer; grip safety; slide release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the left grip plate; plain round barrel with an integrally machined fixed blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Webley & Scott Ltd London & Birmingham" may be marked on the left side of the pistol.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126451

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24985	Webley & Scott	1911 Metropolitan Police	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

38 HV Hammerless

HV

Model 1913

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35903
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1921

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1921
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35903 - 2	32 AUTO	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35903 - 1	7.65MM	8	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation do not marked on the firearm.
- this is an improvement of the model 1908.
- experimental specimen manufactured in 1914 and patented in 1921 with the end of production in 1936.
- features include: external rounded hammer; straight serrations; half moon front and a V shaped rear sight; striker lock safety system.
- this model is recognizable by the safety lever positioned on the slide serrations.
- some pistols may be encountered with a New South Wales Police(NSW) markings.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the left side of the slide as:
"WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD"
"LONDON & BIRMINGHAM".
- also the company's logo, wings above the bullet usually appears on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip.
- range: from 106824 to 159963.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the slide as: "7.65M/M & 32 AUTOMATIC PISTOL".

Other Markings

- first production may be marked "SAFE" on the left side.
- some pistols may be encountered with New South Wales Police name and numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
25030	Webley & Scott	1908	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

21

Improved Model

Model 21

New Safe Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35904
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 1922 Military & Police

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	1922 Military & Police
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35904 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- was manufactured from 1920 to 1932. - may also be known as "South African".
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- may range from circa 6000 to 155177. - located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the pistol grip.
Calibre	- " 9 m/m AUTOMATIC PISTOL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Other Markings	- most of these will be found with South African property marks consisting of the letter "U" with an arrow inside it, marked on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1922

1922 South African Military & Police

South African

South African Military & Police

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140303
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 2012 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	2012 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140303 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140303 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140303 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "2012" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Field

2000 Premium

2000 Series

2000 Sporter

2012

Premium 2000

W&S 2012

WS 2000

WS 2000 Field

WS 2000 Sporter

WS2000

WS2012

WS2012OU28

WS2012S

Webley & Scott 2000

Webley & Scott 2000 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140307
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 2012 Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	2012 Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140307 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140307 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140307 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "2012" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side molybdenum-chrome barrels with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Field

2012

2012 Side by Side Field

2012 SxS Field

WS 2000 Field

WS 2000 Series

WS 2012 SXS

WS2000

WS2012

WS2012SXS

Webley & Scott 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140305
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 2020 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	2020 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140305 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140305 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140305 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "2020" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Field

2000 Premium

2000 Series

2000 Sporter

2020

Premium 2000

W&S 2020

WS 2000

WS 2000 Field

WS 2000 Sporter

WS2000

WS2020

WS2020OU28

WS2020S

Webley & Scott 2000

Webley & Scott 2000 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140309
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 2020 Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	2020 Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140309 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140309 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140309 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "2020" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side molybdenum-chrome barrels with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Field

2020

2020 Side by Side Field

2020 SxS Field

WS 2000 Field

WS 2000 Series

WS2000

WS2020

Webley & Scott 2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140299
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 2512 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	2512 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140299 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140299 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140299 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "2512" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with a ventilated top rib; fibre optic or bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic safety catch; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2500 Game

2500 O/U Game

2500 O/U Sporter

2500 Series

2500 Sporter

2512

2512 O/U Game

2512O/U Sporter

WS 2500

WS 2500 Over & Under

WS 2500 Series

WS2500

WS2512G28OU

WS2512S28OU

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140308
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 2512 Side by Side

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	2512 Side by Side
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140308 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140308 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140308 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "3020" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety catch; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140278
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 3012 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	3012 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140278 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140278 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140278 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140278 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140278 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140278 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "3012" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic or bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with removable side locks, top tang mounted break open lever and safety; English scroll engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or single or double triggers; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000

3000 Game

3000 Premium

3000 Series

3000 Sporter

3012

Premium 3000

W&S 3020

WS 3000

WS 3000 Game

WS 3000 Sporter

WS3000

WS3012

WS3012OU28

WS3012S

Webley & Scott 3000

Webley & Scott 3000 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140298
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 3012 Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	3012 Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140298 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140298 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140298 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140298 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140298 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140298 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "3012" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side molybdenum-chrome barrels with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with removable lock plates, top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; English scroll engraved receiver/frame; side locks; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Game

3000 Series

3012

3012 Side by Side Game

3012 SxS Game

Series 3000

WS 3000 Game

WS 3000 Series

WS 3012 SXS

WS 3020 SXS

WS3000

WS3012

WS3012SXS

WS3020SXS

Webley & Scott 3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140300
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 3020 Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	3020 Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140300 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140300 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140300 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140300 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140300 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140300 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "3020" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic or bead front sight, and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with removable side locks, top tang mounted break open lever and safety; English scroll engraved receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or single or double triggers; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000

3000 Game

3000 Premium

3000 Series

3000 Sporter

3020

Premium 3000

W&S 3020

WS 3000

WS 3000 Game

WS 3000 Sporter

WS3000

WS3020

WS3020OU28

WS3020S

Webley & Scott 3000

Webley & Scott 3000 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140302
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 3020 Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	3020 Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140302 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140302 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140302 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140302 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140302 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140302 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "3020" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued side by side molybdenum-chrome barrels with a bead front sight; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with removable lock plates, top tang mounted break open lever and manual safety; English scroll engraved receiver/frame; side locks; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm. - "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms". - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey. - Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

3000 Game

3020

3020 Side by Side Game

3020 SxS Game

WS 3000 Game

WS 3000 Series

WS3000

WS3020

Webley & Scott 3000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127061
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 410 Junior

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	410 Junior
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127061 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed choke tubes; engraved and silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual slide safety; hammerless; single selective trigger; satin finished checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the top tang, under the break open lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

410

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Junior

Junior 410

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146185
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 612

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	612
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146185 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WS" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "W&S USA RENO, NEVADA" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "WS612P20B", "WS612P20D" or "WS612P20T" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "WS" denotes "Webley & Scott".
- "612" denotes the model.
- "P" denotes "Pump Action".
- "20" denotes the barrel length in inches.
- "B" for a "Basic" model, "D" for a "Deluxe" model, and "T" for a "Tactical" model.
- features include: round chrome lined barrel with a fixed front sight; matte black solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sight mounts; action release button is mounted in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted at the rear of the trigger guard; black polymer forearm and buttstock with rubber recoil butt pad; .
- additional options: fixed raised front side; adjustable rear sight; Picatinny rails on top of receiver/frame; forend with Picatinny rail on the underside; swivel studs; standard pistol stock or tactical pistol grip stock.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 1028.7 mm (40.5"), and the average weight 2.86 kgs (6.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- internal spring operated action with release lever.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, foreward of the magazine port. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "H", a number, a letter "A" and four numbers. - serial number observed consisted of a letter "H", a number, a letter "A" and five numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 Series

612 Deluxe Tactical

612 Pump

612 Tactical

612K

Home Defense

Home Defense 612

Series 600

Tactical

Tactical 612

WS 612 Home Defense

WS 612 P 20 B

WS 612 P 20 T

WS 612 Tactical

WS612P20B

WS612P20B3

WS612P20D

WS612P20D3

WS612P20T

WS612P20T3

Webley & Scott Home Defense

Webley & Scott Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27768
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 700

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	700
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27768 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27768 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- manufactured from 1949 to 1980. - this is Webley's "basic" model of hammerless side-by-side automatic ejector shotgun, available with both single and double trigger, and with straight, full, or half pistol-grip.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27771
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 701

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	701
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27771 - 13	12 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 14	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 15	12 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 16	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 17	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 9	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 10	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27771 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 27	16 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 28	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 29	16 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 30	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 31	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 22	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 23	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 24	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 25	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 26	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27771 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 41	20 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 42	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 43	20 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 44	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 45	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 36	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 37	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 38	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 39	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 40	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 35	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 46	28 GA	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 47	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27771 - 48	28 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 49	28 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 50	28 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27771 - 51	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 52	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 53	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 54	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 55	28 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 56	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 57	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 58	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 59	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27771 - 60	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1949 to 1980.
- this is the "deluxe" version of the stock model 700, with the final configuration of the firearm left up to the customer.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with concave rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; ejectors; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend; engraved.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - barrel length left to customer's choice; somewhere between 635mm and 762mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

701 De Luxe

701 Deluxe

Double Barrel

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

W&S 701

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27775
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 702

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	702
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27775 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27775 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 18	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27775 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1949 to 1980.
- this is the "mid-grade" version of the model 700, more detailed and finely-finished than the stock 700, but not so much as the 701.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with concave rib and bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock action; hammerless; ejectors; single or double triggers; checkered wood beavertail or splinter forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number of a referenced example was marked on the rear tang of the trigger guard and consisted of six numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length between 25"/635mm and 30"/762mm; left to customer's choice.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127033
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 712

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	712
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127033 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127033 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127033 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W & S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W & S" and "712" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side chrome lined barrels with flat rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes or fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide safety; Anson & Deeley box lock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock; blued barrels and colour case hardened receiver/frame with engraving and some gold inlay.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1149mm (45.25") average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W & S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Series

712 Deluxe

712 Game

712 W&S

712G

W&S 712

WSS712G28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127034
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 720

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	720
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127034 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127034 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127034 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W & S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W & S" and "720" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side chrome lined barrels with flat rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes or fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide safety; Anson & Deeley box lock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock; blued barrels and colour case hardened receiver/frame with engraving and some gold inlay.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1149mm (45.25") average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W & S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Series

720 Deluxe

720 Game

720 W&S

720G

W&S 720

WSS720G28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127035
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 728

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	728
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127035 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127035 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W & S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1968.
- "W & S" and "728" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side chrome lined barrels with flat rib, bead front sight and fixed chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic slide safety; Anson & Deeley box lock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single non-selective trigger; oil finished checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock; blued barrels and colour case hardened receiver/frame with engraving and some gold inlay.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1149mm (45.25") average weight is 2.72kgs (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "W & S" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

700 Series

728 Deluxe

728 Game

728 W&S

728G

W&S 728

WSS728G28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127062
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 810

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	810
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127062 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and "810" were observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut and black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued or camouflage finished barrel and receiver/frame. - also available in a left hand version.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

810 Camo

810 Matte Black

810 Walnut

810B

810C

810W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146181
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 812

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	812
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146181 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146181 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146181 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WS" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WS" is the trademark logo of "Webley & Scott".

Model

- "812" followed by "Inertia" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut or black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued or camouflage metal finish.
- average weight is 3 kg (6.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "TR" prefix, two numbers, two letters "AK", and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel in the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

812 Camo

812 Camo Max4

812 Camo Mossy Oak

812 Sythentic

812C

812K

812S

812W

Camo

Camo Max4

Camo Mossy Oak

Gold Series

WS 812C

WS 812S

WS 812W

WS812C

WS812K20HD

WS812K20T

WS812KB285

WS812KDB285

WS812KW285

WS812S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WS812W

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127063
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 820

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	820
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127063 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and "820" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut and black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued or camouflage finished barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

820 Camo

820 Matte Black

820 Walnut

820B

820C

820W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127064
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 828

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	828
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127064 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and "828" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the front of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut and black or camouflage synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued or camouflage finished barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- gas operated.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800 Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

828 Camo

828 Matte Black

828 Walnut

828B

828C

828W

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118305
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 900

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	900
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118305 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118305 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118305 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, available with a number of factory options. - features include: French walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, matte rib, gold shield or oval on stock, tang safety, single or double triggers, "Webley & Scott" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and scroll engraving. - a similar shotgun, the 901, is available with rose engraving.
Action	- over & under pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118305

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118308	Webley & Scott	901	Webley & Scott	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118308
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 901

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	901
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118308 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118308 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118308 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard pattern over & under boxlock shotgun, available with a number of factory options.
- features include: blued over & under smoothbore barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; color case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger or double triggers; checkered French walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- a similar shotgun, the 900, is available with scroll engraving.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118308

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118305	Webley & Scott	900	Webley & Scott	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127036
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 910

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	910
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127036 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127036 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127036 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODEL 910" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel assembly. - features include: blued over and under molybdenum-chrome barrels with or without ventilated middle rib, ventilated top rib, fibre optic front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual or automatic slide safety; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; satin finished checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top tang, under the break open lever. - observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Series

910 Game

910 Sporting

910G

910S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140311
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 912

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	912
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140311 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140311 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140311 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "912" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic or bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Series
900K O/U
912 Game
912 Lightweight
912 Sporter
912K
W&S 912
WS 900
WS 900 Game
WS 900 Sporter
WS900
WS912
WS912DG28
WS912DG30
WS912DS28
WS912DS30
WS912ES28
WS912ES30
WS912G26
WS912G28
WS912G30
WS912GM26
WS912GM28
WS912S28
WS912S30
WS912S32
Webley & Scott 900

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webley & Scott 900 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140312
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 920

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	920
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140312 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140312 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140312 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "W&S" over "920" is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: round over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib, fibre optic or bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic or manual safety; box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Series
900J
900K O/U
920 Game
920 Junior
920 Sporter
920K
W&S 920
WS 900
WS 900 Game
WS 900 Sporter
WS900
WS920
WS920ES28
WS920ES30
WS920G26
WS920G28
WS920G30
WS920GM26
WS920GM28
WS920GM30
WS920JES28
WS920JG26
WS920JS28
WS920S28
WS920S30
Webley & Scott 900

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webley & Scott 900 Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146720
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 928

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	928
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146720 - 1	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146720 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146720 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is part of Webley & Scott's "900 Series" of over and under game guns.
- features include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with fixed metallic bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic or manual safety; box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- average weight is 2.7 kg (5 lbs 15 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Series

WS928G28

WS928G30

WS928GM26

WS928GM28

Webley 928

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146721
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 941

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	941
Manufacturer:	Komando Av
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146721 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146721 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146721 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model may be marked on the firearm.
- this is part of Webley & Scott's "900 Series" of over and under game guns.
- features include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with fixed metallic bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic or manual safety; box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- average weight is 2.4 kg (5 lbs 5 oz).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Komando Av" is also known as "Commando Arms".
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. was established circa 1980.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. is located in Konya, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. headquarters is located in Balikesir, Turkey.
- Komando Av San. Tic. Ltd, Sti. also has an office in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

900 Series

WS941G28

WS941G30

WS941GM26

WS941GM28

Webley 941

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196839
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: 951

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	951
Manufacturer:	Kral
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196839 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196839 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196839 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- "W&S" over "951" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

951 Game

951 Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27804
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: A&W

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	A&W
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27804 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 8	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27804 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27804 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; ejectors; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend; engraved.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number, if present, may be marked on the watertable.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27950
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Advance

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Advance
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27950 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27950 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27950 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: side by side barrel configuration; external hammers; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelock; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend; engraved.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138848
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Alecto

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Alecto
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138848 - 1	177 PELLET	1	186	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138848 - 3	177 PELLET	1	186	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138848 - 2	22 PELLET	1	186	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY ALECTO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WEBLEY ALECTO" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- a multi-pump pneumatic design resembling the Desert Eagle family of firearms.
- features include: flip-up front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; multi rail system; ambidextrous action release; trigger block safety; adjustable palm rest; black polymer construction.
- weight is 1.1 kgs (2.4 lbs).
- also available with a longer barrel as the Alecto Ultra.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- multiple pump pneumatic design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the grip. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a series of numbers and letters.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134140	Zoraki	HP01	Atak	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
138849	Webley & Scott	Alecto Ultra	Atak	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

#WAP/1.77

Electo

WAP

WAP/1.77

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

D&L Airgun

Pyramyd Air

Replica Arms

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138849
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Alecto Ultra

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Alecto Ultra
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138849 - 1	177 PELLET	1	256	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138849 - 3	177 PELLET	1	256	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138849 - 2	22 PELLET	1	256	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WEBLEY ALECTO ULTRA" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- a multi-pump pneumatic design resembling the Desert Eagle family of firearms.
- features include: flip-up front sight and fully adjustable rear sight; multi rail system; ambidextrous action release; trigger block safety; adjustable palm rest; black polymer construction.
- also available in a shorter barrel version as the "Alecto".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- multiple pump pneumatic design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of a series of numbers and letters.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134140	Zoraki	HP01	Atak	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
138848	Webley & Scott	Alecto	Atak	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Electo Ultra

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

D&L Airgun

Pyramyd Air

Replica Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199426
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: APM Pro

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	APM Pro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199426 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199426 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APM PRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "APM" stands for "All Purpose Monte Carlo".
- "APM PRO" is available in left and right-handed version.
- Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

APM Pro Left Hand

APM Pro Montecarlo

APM Pro Right Hand

APM Pro Series

All Purpose Monte Carlo Pro

All Purpose Montecarlo Pro

WS APM Pro

WS O/U Shotgun

WS Over Under Shotgun

WSAPM1230

WSAPM1230LH

WSAPM1232

WSAPM1232LH

Webley & Scott APM Pro

Webley & Scott O/U Shotgun

Webley & Scott Over Under Shotgun

Webley & Scott Pro Montecarlo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199427
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: APS Pro

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	APS Pro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199427 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199427 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "APS PRO" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "APS" stands for "All Purpose Sporting".
- "APS PRO" is available in left and right-handed version.
- Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; safety with built in barrel selector located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; adjustable cheek piece.

Action

- Break open action.
- Hinged barrel design.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0728040876569

0728040876583

APS Pro Series

WS APS Pro

WS O/U Shotgun

WS Over Under Shotgun

WSAPS1230

WSAPS1230LH

WSAPS1232

WSAPS1232LH

Webley & Scott APS Pro

Webley & Scott O/U Shotgun

Webley & Scott Over Under Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50642
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Axsor

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Axsor
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50642 - 1	177 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50642 - 2	22 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- this is a pre-charged pneumatic air rifle that feeds pellets from a detachable rotary magazine.
- features include: barrel threaded for noise suppressor; full length under-barrel air reservoir, two-stage adjustable trigger; stippled and stained beech pistol-grip stock with recoil pad and Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and scope-mounting blocks on receiver/frame.
- this rifle can be pressurized with an accessory foot-pump, or from a high-pressure air tank or pump.
- overall length is 1003mm.

Manufacturer

- Webley & Scott is a modern airgun manufacturer based in Birmingham, England.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic bolt-operated air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- detachable rotary magazine, advanced by operating the bolt.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143500
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Blackhawk Quattro

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Blackhawk Quattro
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143500 - 3	177 PELLET	1	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143500 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143500 - 4	22 PELLET	1	290	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143500 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the breech assembly.
- "Made in Turkey" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "WEBLEY BLACKHAWK QUATTRO" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a spring-piston operated; single stoke, barrel cocking air rifle.
- features include: Tru-Glo fiber optic open sight system and micro-click adjustable rear sight; round, steel rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; POWR-LOK mainspring; tuned vibration absorber; automatic resettable safety catch; fully adjustable two stage Quattro trigger; All Weather Polystock, ambidextrous thumbhole pistol grip stock with a non-slip forend and grip; rubber butt plate/recoil pad; black/blue metal finish.
- "WEBLEY BLACKHAWK QUATTRO" may feature a QGSII Sound Moderator / silencer.
- Options: available with Nikko Stirling scope, plus bases and rings
- overall length with a 290 mm (11.4") barrel is 1020 mm (40.3"), and the average weight is 3.0 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers, separated by a space, and five numbers, without a letter prefix or suffix.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Hawk Quattro

Blackhawk

Blackhawk Quattro XS

Blackhawk XS

Quattro

WRBHAWKFAC177

WRBHAWKFAC22

WRBHAWKXS177

WRBHAWKXS22

Webley Black Hawk Quattro

Webley Blackhawk Quattro

XS Blackhawk

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43968
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: C1

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	C1
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43968 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43968 - 2	22 PELLET	1	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model "C1" is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with straight-grip sporter stock, adjustable open sights with blade front, adjustable trigger and grooved receiver tube for mounting a scope.
- this airgun has a piston-head made of "Teflon", to lubricate the air chamber and lessen the noise of firing.

Manufacturer

- the Webley & Scott name is marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
76151	Beeman	C1	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128199
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Domin8tor

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Domin8tor
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128199 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128199 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "Webley Domin8tor" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2008.
- this is a single shot, spring-piston air rifle utilizing an under-barrel cocking lever.
- features include: rifled steel fixed barrel; rotary breech block loading port; two-stage adjustable trigger; integral scope mount rail and TruGlo sights; checkered wood or synthetic Monte Carlo stock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1181 mm (46.5"), average weight of 3.7 kgs (8.2 lbs).

Action

- spring piston, under-lever cocking.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known examples had a nine digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the breech area.

Other Markings

- left side of firearm is marked "Made in Turkey".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WEBZ8001

WEBZ8002

WEBZ8003

WEBZ8004

Webley Domin8or

Webley Domin8tor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122298
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122298 - 2	303 BRITISH	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122298 - 1	577/500 X 3 1/8"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with folding rear express sight and fixed front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; expose hammers or hammerless; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side configuration, break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Cordite Rifle

Double Hammer Rifle

Hammer Rifle

Webley & Scott Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39617
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Eclipse

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Eclipse
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39617 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39617 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39617 - 3	25 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- referred to as "Beeman Webley" in the USA.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57517
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Eclipse MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Eclipse MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57517 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57517 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- referred to as "Beeman Webley" in the USA.

Action

- under lever cocking handle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Eclipse 2

Eclipse II

Eclipse Mk 2

Eclipse Mk II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146730
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Empire

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Empire
Manufacturer:	Howa Machinery
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146730 - 2	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 1	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 4	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 5	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 7	300 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 9	338 WIN MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146730 - 10	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146730

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146730 - 11	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EMPIRE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "EMPIRE" is a magazine fed, bolt action rifle.
- "EMPIRE" is available in a short and long action.
- features include: no sights; threaded muzzle; round, tapered hammer forged barrel; receiver/frame with open top, drilled and tapped for optic mount; fully jeweled bolt with a knurled band on the knob; left side receiver/frame mounted bolt release lever; two stage trigger with safety lever on the right side of the tang; detachable magazine; magazine release located in the front of the magazine well; one piece wood stock with forend tip and recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1073mm (42.25") and the average weight is 3.54kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
- 22-250 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 14 inches, right hand twist.
- 243 WIN, 25-06 REM, 270 WIN, 30-06 SPRG, 300 WIN MAG, 308 WIN, 300 WIN MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
- 7MM REM MAG, 7MM-08 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- pending reply from Webley.uk.co

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WSEMPR22250

WSEMPR223

WSEMPR243

WSEMPR2506

WSEMPR270

WSEMPR3006

WSEMPR300WM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WSEMPR308

WSEMPR338WM

WSEMPR6555

WSEMPR708

WSEMPR7MM

WSEMPRW22250

WSEMPRW223

WSEMPRW243

WSEMPRW2506

WSEMPRW270

WSEMPRW3006

WSEMPRW300WM

WSEMPRW308

WSEMPRW6555

WSEMPRW708

WSEMPRW7MM

Webley Empire

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41278
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Excel

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Excel
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41278 - 2	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41278 - 3	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a stained beech stock, receiver tube grooved for scope mounts, hooded front sight, and adjustable rear sight
Manufacturer	- Webley & Scott is a modern airgun manufacturer based in Birmingham, England.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- representative serial number is reported as having six digits with no prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27895
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Falling Block Rifle

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Falling Block Rifle
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27895 - 6	25-35 WIN	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27895 - 5	360 NO 2 NE	1	716	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27895 - 7	400/350 NE	1	707	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27895 - 4	450/400 X 2 3/8" NE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the receiver/frame by the following markings:
"Webley Patent", "W&S" or the Webley & Scott logo of a 'flying/winged bullet'.

Model

- this is a large framed falling-block, single-shot rifle made for the large nitro cartridges; express (folding) sights.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: steel receiver/frame and round or octagonal barrel; lever under the trigger guard to drop the falling block; a wooden stock and forend.
- the receiver/frame and barrel may be engraved.
- the receiver/frame may have a patent date marking of "No 5388 1897" or "No 6365 1902"

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the receiver/framein one of the following formats: "Webley & Scott", "Webley Patent", "W&S" or the Webley & Scott logo of a 'flying/winged bullet'.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- a serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame. - the numbers 5388 and 6365 may not be a serial number as these numbers refer to the patent numbers on Weblsey & Scott falling block rifles and may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108895
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: FX2000

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	FX2000
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108895 - 4	22 PELLET	8	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108895 - 6	22 PELLET	8	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: beech or walnut stock with a checkered pistol grip and forend; bolt action cocking and loading; pressure gauge in the forend; blued finish (the "Hunter" version has a brass trigger and bolt handle); adjustable trigger and a ventilated recoil pad.
- also available with a telescopic sight and bipod.
- the muzzle of the barrel is threaded for a sound suppressor/silencer.

Manufacturer

- the Webley & Scott name will be found on the firearm.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126837	RWS	Excalibre	FX Airguns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

FX 2000

FX 2000 Carbine

FX 2000 SK Hunter

FX 2000 Standard

FX-2000

FX2000K

Webley FX2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110275
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Hawk MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Hawk MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110275 - 1	177 PELLET	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110275 - 2	22 PELLET	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: barrel cocking; Monte Carlo pistol grip stock; hooded post front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; adjustable trigger; automatic thumb safety.
- was available with two interchangeable barrels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Importer

- the importers name may appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawk

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawk Mark II

Hawk Mark Two

Hawk Mk 2

Hawk Mk II

Hawk Mk Two

Hawk Mk-II

Mark 2 Hawk

Mark II Hawk

Mk 2 Hawk

Mk II Hawk

Webley Hawk

Webley Hawk Mark 2

Webley Hawk Mark II

Webley Hawk Mk 2

Webley Hawk Mk II

Webley Hawk Mk II Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Fanta Air Rifles

Universal Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110256
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Hawk MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Hawk MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110256 - 1	177 PELLET	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110256 - 2	22 PELLET	1	435	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: one stroke barrel cocking; Monte Carlo stock; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; adjustable trigger; thumb safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman/Webley Hawk Mk III

Hawk

Hawk Mark III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hawk Mark Three

Hawk Mk 3

Hawk Mk III

Hawk Mk III Webley

Hawk Mk-III

Hawk MkIII

Hawl Mk Three

Mark 3 Hawk

Mark III Hawk

Mk III Hawk

Webley Hawk

Webley Hawk Mk III

Webley Hawk Mk III Air Rifle

Webley Hawk MkIII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43386
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Hurricane

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Hurricane
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43386 - 1	177 PELLET	1	174	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43386 - 3	177 PELLET	1	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
43386 - 2	22 PELLET	1	174	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43386 - 4	22 PELLET	1	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD / BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" on the bottom of the compression chamber cap at the front of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HURRICANE" or WEBLEY HURRICANE" is marked on both sides of the compression chamber nosecap.
- features include: single stroke pneumatic air pistol that is cocked by pulling the rear of the barrel up and over the muzzle; black synthetic grip panels, matte black finish on the remainder of the pistol, hooded front sight, single stage trigger, thumb operated safety and barrel latch on the left side of the pistol.
- this is the same pistol as the "Tempest", only with an extended frame to mount a click-adjustable rear sight or telescope.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic air pistol.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- early production examples will not be serial numbered, but if a serial number is present, it will usually be marked on the left hand side of the compression chamber above the trigger.
Barrel	- the forward portion of the barrel is contained in a sleeve attached to the cocking arm; where the actual length of the barrel is 174mm, the length of the sleeve and barrel combined is normally around 203 or 204mm.
Importer	- newer versions of this model will have "Beeman Precision Arms Inc." marked on the compression chamber nosecap.
Other Markings	- the left hand side on the air reservoir is marked: "Beeman PRECISION ARMS INC." "SANTA ROSA CALIF.95403"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125161	Beeman	Hurricane	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley Hurricane

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27842
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Imperial Premier

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Imperial Premier
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27842 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27842 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 27	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27842 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- a more ornately engraved version of the "Premier" hammerless double, with heavy floral engraving on the sideplates and chambers. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelock; hammerless; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in the reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128203
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Jaguar

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Jaguar
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128203 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128203 - 2	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and "MADE IN TURKEY" are marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- "Webley Jaguar" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced 2008.
- NOTE: an earlier air rifle made by Webley & Scott was also known as the Jaguar and was introduced circa 1940's and ceased production circa late 1970's.
- this is a single shot, break-barrel cocking, air rifle.
- features include: rifled steel barrel with adjustable fibre-optic sights; adjustable trigger; anti bear-trap cocking safety; olive drab synthetic stock with recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length of 1118 mm (44") and average weight of 3.3 kgs (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- spring piston, break-barrel cocking.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known examples had a nine digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the left side of the breech area.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known examples were marked, " Made in Turkey".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195269	Webley	Jaguar	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Jaguar Model

WEBZ0185

WEBZ0285

Webley Jaguar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39877
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Junior

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Junior
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39877 - 1	177 PELLET	1	359	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" was observed marked on the top of the chamber.

Model

- "THE WEBLEY JUNIOR" is marked on the top of the air chamber.
- manufactured late 1940 to late 1960.
- features include: blued break barrel cocking; smoothbore or rifle bore, brass inner barrel; sheetmetal barrel shroud; adjustable rear sight and iron front sight; no safety; pistol grip wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT", "BIRMINHAM" and "MADE IN ENGLAND" was observed marked on the top of the chamber.

Action

- spring operated; break barrel pattern.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number may be found on the barrel.
- serial number may not be found on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had no serial number.

Calibre

- versions made in both smooth-bore and rifled barrel, for shooting darts or pellets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195269	Webley	Jaguar	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior Rifle

The Junior

The Webley Junior

Webley Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39779
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Junior

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Junior
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39779 - 1	177 PELLET	1	156	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left and right hand grip panels: WEBLEY
Model	- this is a robust, fairly simple smooth-bore air pistol, made for shooting darts or pellets, of the basic Webley design; cocked by unlatching the rear of the barrel, and rotating it up and over the front of the receiver tube. - marked on the left side of the frame/compression chamber in three lines: THE WEBLEY "JUNIOR" .177 WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD. BIRMINGHAM 4. MADE IN ENGLAND
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Action	- spring-operated piston; cocked by pulling the rear of the barrel up and over the front of the spring tube/receiver. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the complete serial number is hidden beneath the left grip panel. - the last three numbers of the complete serial number are repeated on the front of the compression tube.
Calibre	- this is a smooth-bore air pistol, made for shooting darts or pellets.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Webley Junior

Webley Junior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27790
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: KA

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	KA
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27790 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27790 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 15	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27790 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Model KA is a "basic" side by side hammerless double. "KB" and "KC" variations were also produced, with each being slightly more well finished.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with concave rib; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend and very little engraving.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Barrel

- barrel length was left up to the customer's choice, but most likely would have been between 660mm and 762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27794
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: KB

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	KB
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27794 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27794 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 18	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27794 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- a better finished version of the "Model KA". - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; doll's head extension; sidelock; hammerless; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend; engraved.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- barrel length was left to the customer's choice, but most likely would have been between 660mm and 762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27796
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: KC

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	KC
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27796 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 24	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27796 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 17	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 18	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 21	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27796 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the most highly finished version of the "KA" shotgun, with an additional cross-bolt to lock the breech.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; doll's head extension; sidelock; hammerless; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend; engraved.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Barrel

- barrel length left to customer's choice, but most likely between 660mm and 762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130123
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Lichfield

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Lichfield
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130123 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT ENGLAND" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- the "W&S" winged logo was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LICHFIELD" in gold was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued smoothbore over & under barrels with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight and multi choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding safety; silver polished and engraved box lock; automatic ejectors; single removable trigger system; checkered wood beaver tail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with wooden buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Antonio Zoli's logo consisting of "ZOLI" within a stretched archer's bow was observed marked on the barrel flats.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

W&S

W&S Lichfield

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

L & L Specialties

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126557
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Longbow

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Longbow
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126557 - 1	177 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126557 - 2	22 PELLET	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly, on one sample.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "LONGBOW" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle end; no sights; rifled bore; grooved receiver/frame; one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece.
- available in a deluxe version featuring a walnut stock instead of a beech stock.
- overall length with a 330mm (13") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel assembly, on one sample.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer then the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Longbow Break Action

Longbow Deluxe

Longbow Deluxe Break Action

WEBZ1971

WEBZ1972

Webley Longbow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Beeman

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82931
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Magazine Rifle

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Magazine Rifle
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82931 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82931 - 2	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82931 - 3	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82931 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82931 - 5	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- Webley & Scott used original "Springfield" and "Mauser" magnum actions which were refinished and rebuilt into "Sporting" type, magazine fed rifles.
- features include: walnut stock with buffalo horn tip, hooded front sight, rear peep or folding "Express" type sight, blued finish on metal work.
- as these rifles were available on semi-custom basis variations in finish and accessories will be encountered.

Manufacturer

- the Webley & Scott name or logo will normally appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27881
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27881 - 3	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a rifle built by Webley and Scott on an imported Mannlicher action.
Manufacturer	- Webley & Scott is an English gun-making company that began in the 1830s when two brothers, James and Philip, began manufacturing percussion revolvers. The company later expanded into manufacturing shotguns, and changed its name to "P. Webley & Son", as the son of one of the original owners had joined the business. In 1897, the company joined another company, W & C Scott and Son, to become "Webley and Scott Revolver and Arms Co., Ltd.", and finally changed its name in 1906 to "Webley and Scott Limited". The company ceased operations in 1979, but built rifles, shotguns, pistols, and revolvers while it was still in business.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39783
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39783 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39783 - 2	22 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Webley & Scott" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "Webley" or "THE WEBLEY" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Webley" trade name is also moulded into the grip panels.

Model

- "Webley Air Pistol MARK I" or "THE WEBLEY "MARK I" may be marked on the left or rigth side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1924 until 1935.
- features may include: cocked by pulling the rear of the barrel up and over the front of the receiver tube; single, dual or sliding spring barrel catch; adjustable trigger with a screw in front of trigger guard; blade front sight and rear target sight; manual thumb safety on the left side; wood or checkered plastic grip panels.
- overall length 216mm (8 1/2"), weight 850.5g (30oz).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the receiver/frame tube.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET; does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET; does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip.
- serial number range between 1 to 50000; from 10000 to 40000 shared with model MARK II.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may have other markings on the air cylinder on the left side:

Great Britain	Patent No. 219872
Belgium	Brevet No. 316878
France	Brevete No. 578498 S.G.D.G.
U.S.A. Patented	U.S.A. 7-7-25
Canada Patent	1925

on the right side:

Japan	Patent No. 9186/24
Switzerland	Patent No. +112976
Australia Patented	21-2-23
Spain	Patent No. 89433
Italy	Brevettato No. 229158
Germany	D.R.P. No. 414833

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

219872

British Patent 219872

MARK I

MARK I Fifth Series

MARK I First Series

MARK I First Series Variant 1

MARK I First Series Variant 2

MARK I Fourth Series

MARK I New Model

MARK I New Model Post WWII

MARK I New Model Pre WWII

MARK I Second Series

MARK I Sixth Series

MARK I Third Series

The Webley Mark 1

The Webley Mark I

Webley Air Pistol Mark 1

Webley Air Pistol Mark I

Webley Mark 1

Webley Mark I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26730
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: MARK 1 N

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	MARK 1 N
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26730 - 2	455 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26730 - 1	455 REV	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Webley & Scott" and the trademark logo of a winged bullet with the letters "W&S" are marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- manufactured from 1909 to 1933.
- "PISTOL SELF-LOADING .455 MARK I N" is marked on the left side of the slide
- the slide of this firearm has a "blocky" or "squarish" appearance with grasping grooves on both sides towards the rear, a plain notch rear-sight dovetail mounted.
- plain round barrel with an integrally machined plain blade foresight.
- features include: wood handgrip panels, rear-mounted grip safety, slide release button on the right side, magazine release button on the bottom rear, lanyard loop attached to the right bottom rear of the frame, and an exposed hammer mounted on the rear of the frame behind the slide.
- the magazine may be retained in the frame in two positions: fully inserted, when it functions as a self-loader; and partly inserted, when it does not feed ammunition into the chamber.
- the slide may exhibit a manufacture date, usually on the left side.
- may also be known as "MARK 1 N" or "Navy & Military".

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD." is marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- retarded blowback, recoil operation.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be located under the front foreframe. - the Commercial sales of this Model were numbered from 40001 to 158919. Most examples are numbered from 92400 with fewer than 30 pistols noted between 40001 and 92400. - the Military sales of this Model were numbered at 1 and approximately to 8050.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- British proof-marks and acceptance marks readily visible on most major components of this firearm. - often found on the left side of the forward slide: W & S logo pointing forward, portraying a winged bullet, with W & S beneath.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 1N

MARK I N

MARK I Navy

MARK IN

Navy

Navy & Military

Webley 455 Automatic

Webley 455 Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26732
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: MARK 1 No 2

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	MARK 1 No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26732 - 1	455 REV	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " Webley & Scott Ltd" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Pistol Self-Loading 455 Mark I No 2" is marked of the left side of the slide.
- date of manufacture may also be marked on the left side of the slide underneath the model designation.
- this pistol was officially approved on 26 April 1915 under the nomenclature "Pistol, Self-Loading Webley & Scott .455 inch No. 2 Mark I - Stock, Butt, Detachable".
- produced circa 1915 to 1916.
- recoil operated, semi-automatic, detachable box magazine.
- features usually include;
- exposed hammer mounted centrally at the rear of the receiver/frame with the patented "hammer safety lever" mounted on the left side of the hammer which enables the pistol to be carried with the hammer in the full cock position,
- grip safety,
- slide release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the left grip plate,
- plain round barrel with an integrally machined fixed blade foresight,
- adjustable rear sight,
- lower left side of the grip frame slotted for attachment of a detachable wooden buttstock,
- magazine release button located on the bottom rear of the magazine housing,
- lanyard ring fixed to the bottom of the rear grip strap,
- checkered hard rubber or walnut grips.
- the magazine of this pistol has a special two-position feature which allows the magazine to be retained in the grip frame in two positions, i.e., fully inserted where it allows normal semi-automatic functioning, or partially inserted whereby the contents of the magazine are 'held in reserve' and are not fed into the chamber thus necessitating the hand-loading of a fresh cartridge into the breech in a single-shot manner.

Manufacturer

- Webley & Scott Ltd" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbers usually consisted of five digit numbers without prefix or suffix. - serial numbers will be located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- this pistol was issued to the Royal Flying Corps and to the Royal Horse Artillery (RHA).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

455 Army Model

455 Pistol Self Loading No 2 Mark 1

Mk 1 No 2

No 2 Mark 1

No 2 Mark I

Pistol Self Loading 455 inch No 2 Mark 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61417
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: MARK 2 Service Air Rifle

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	MARK 2 Service Air Rifle
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61417 - 1	177 PELLET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61417 - 2	22 PELLET	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1929-1946.
- model designation is found on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a high quality air rifle that bears a resemblance to a Lee-Enfield rifle.

Action

- the barrel is pulled down to break the action open to load the chamber and cock the spring driven piston.
-a bolt handle on the right side is used to lock the action.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- barrels of three different calibres are easily interchanged.
- calibre is marked on left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- on the receiver/frame : GREAT BRITAIN PAT NO 219872
  USA PAT NO 7/7/25
  SPAIN PAT NO 89433
  GERMANY DRP NO 414833
  CANADA PAT 1925
  PATENT NO 371548
- Webley Service Air Rifle MK II -Manufactured by Webley & Scott Limited.
  Birmingham England

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK 2

MARK II

MARK II Service Air Rifle

MK 2 Service Air Rifle

MK II Service Air Rifle

Mark II Air Rifle

Mark II Service Rifle

Mark Two Service Air Rifle

Mark2

Mark2 Air Rifle

MarkII

Service Air Rifle MK II

Service Air Rifle Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39930
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: MARK 3

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	MARK 3
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39930 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39930 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" over BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "THE Webley MARK 3" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame - features include: an under-barrel lever that opens the action for loading and cocks the spring driven piston; open or micrometer sights were available.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" over BIRMINGHAM" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring driven piston. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the charging lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

MK 3

MK III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122216
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: MARK 3 Target

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	MARK 3 Target
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122216 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122216 - 2	32 S&W LONG	1	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122216 - 3	38 S&W	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122216 - 4	38 SPL	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and the company's trade mark logo of a winged bullet and the letters "W&S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- 22 LR TARGET MK III" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism incorporated into the trigger guard; exposed spur rebound hammer; thumb rest target grips; blued finish; blade front sight; adjustable rear sight; anti glare finish. - the pistol had various changes through out its history, which would account for the model being associated with year dates such as 1909, 1938, 1950, 1952, and 1956.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd" and "Birmingham" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action, front hinged receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III Target

Mark 3 Pistol

Mark 3 Target Pistol

Mark 3 single Shot

Mark III Pistol

Mark III Single Shot

Mark III Target Pistol

MarkIII Target

Target MARK III

Target Mark 3

Target Mark 3 Pistol

Target Mark III Pistol

Target Mk III

Target MkIII

Target MkIII Pistol

Webley Mk 3

Webley Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27821
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Monte Carlo B

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Monte Carlo B
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27821 - 12	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27821 - 16	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 14	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27821 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- designed for pigeon-shooting with a square cross-bolt; pigeons engraved on sides of receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelock; hammerless; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; semi pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B

B Monte Carlo

Model B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43372
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Nemesis

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Nemesis
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43372 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43372 - 2	22 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY NEMESIS" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WEBLEY NEMESIS" is marked on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: single-stroke pneumatic air pistol that is cocked by pulling the rear of the "slide" up and over the muzzle, black synthetic grip panels, matte black or satin finish, silver-colored trigger, adjustable open sights, two stage adjustable trigger, manual safety, and recoilless action.
- accessories available are Aimbrace shoulder stock to turn this handgun into a super short carbine, and speedpoint red dot sight.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley Nemesis

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43925
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Omega

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Omega
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43925 - 1	177 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43925 - 2	22 PELLET	1	489	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- manufacturing from 1985 to 1992.
- imported by "Beeman Precision Airguns".
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle, with pistol grip Monte Carlo beech stock, barrel release latch under the barrel at the hinge point, adjustable open sights with hooded globe front, grooved receiver tube for mounting a scope, and sling swivels on barrel band and stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44046
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Osprey

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Osprey
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44046 - 1	177 PELLET	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44046 - 2	22 PELLET	1	469	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Webley" and "Webley & Scott" are marked on the firearm.

Model

- "WEBLEY OSPREY" is marked on the top of the firearm.
- this is a side-cocking spring-piston air rifle.
- features include; a pistol-grip Monte Carlo stock, adjustable open sights with hooded front, and grooved receiver tube for mounting a scope.
- this airgun has an in-line barrel and receiver, and uses a rotating "turret", operated with a thumb screw, to load individual pellets.

Manufacturer

- "Webley & Scott Ltd" and "Birmingham England" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Action

- side-cocking spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Osprey Supertarget

Osprey Target

Webley Osprey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152386
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152386 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 9	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152386 - 10	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun (box lock in the 2000 series, box lock with false side plates in the 2500 series, and side lock in the 3000 series) manufactured by Akus under the Webley & Scott name. - features include: blued barrels; deluxe checkered walnut straight- or pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver with scroll engraving; tang safety and top lever; and single- or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2012

2020

3000

3012

3020

900

900 Extreme Trap

900 Junior

O/U

WS 2000

WS 3000

WS 900

WS 900 Extreme Trap

WS 900 Junior

WS2012S28WC

WS2012S30WC

WS3012S820UWC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WS3020S820UWC

WS912DS28

WS912DS28WC

WS912S28

WS912S28WC

WS912S30WC

WS912TR30

WS912TR30A

WS912TR30AWC

WS912TR30WC

WS912X28

WS912X28WC

WS912X30

WS912X30WC

WS920JS26

WS920JS26WC

WS920JS28

WS920JS28WC

WS920JX28

WS920JX28WC

WS920S28

WS920S28WC

WS920X28

WS928S26

WS928S28

WS941S26

WS941S28

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44603
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44603 - 2	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44603 - 4	20 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44603 - 1	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44603 - 3	25 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the barrel is threaded for a sound suppressor/silencer.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle, with a walnut-stained beech pistol-grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, rubber buttpad, adjustable trigger, and fully-adjustable rear sights.
- receiver tube is grooved for mounting a scope.

Manufacturer

- marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27819
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Pigeon Club Gun

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Pigeon Club Gun
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27819 - 20	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 21	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 22	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 23	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 25	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 4	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 5	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 6	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27819 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 12	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 13	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 14	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 15	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 18	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27819 - 19	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- designed specifically for live pigeon shooting.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelock; external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pigeon Club

The Pigeon Club Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27840
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27840 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27840 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27840 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is marked on the barrels. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; sidelock; hammerless; automatic tang mounted safety; single or double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- barrel length not specified in reference.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier Hammerless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128898
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Premier

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Premier
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128898 - 1	177 PELLET	1	167	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128898 - 2	22 PELLET	1	167	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Webley & Scott Ltd." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the name "Webley" is usually embossed at the top of both grip plates.

Model

- "THE WEBLEY PREMIER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- produced from 1964 to circa 1975 as the evolution of the Senior model.
- this is a single stroke pneumatic air pistol with the barrel hinged at the front of the receiver/frame; cocking is achieved by pulling the rear of the barrel up and over the muzzle.
- six variations produced with each series marked with a capital letter (A to F) marked near the trigger guard on the front of the grip strap.
- features include: blued finish; forged steel construction with brown bakelite grip plates; adjustable trigger and rear sight; thumb operated barrel latch located at the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- accessory barrel assemblies available in either 177 PELLET or 22 PELLET.

Manufacturer

- "Webley & Scott Ltd." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the name "Webley" is usually embossed at the top of both grip plates.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was marked on the face of the compression cylinder at the muzzle and consisted of three numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "177" or "22" is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge assembly at the muzzle.
Other Markings	- markings usually found on the receiver/frame are "Webley & Scott Ltd." and "Made in England".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Webley Premier

Webley & Scott Premier

Webley Premier

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119589
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Premier MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Premier MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119589 - 1	177 PELLET	1	167	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119589 - 2	22 PELLET	1	167	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Webley & Scott Ltd." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the name "Webley" is usually embossed at the top of both grip plates.
Model	- "PREMIER MK. II" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame by means of a plastic 'stick-on' type of label. - produced circa 1964 to circa 1977. - this is a single stroke pneumatic air pistol with the barrel hinged at the front of the receiver/frame; cocking is achieved by pulling the rear of the barrel up and over the muzzle. - features include; black synthetic grip plates; adjustable trigger; thumb operated safety/barrel latch located at the rear left side of the pistol; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Webley & Scott Ltd." is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the name "Webley" is usually embossed at the top of both grip plates.
Action	- single stroke pneumatic design. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- not usually serial numbered, however the pistol may be marked with a 'batch' number which may be marked underneath the grip; the batch number is not a serial number. - research literature has revealed the existence of batch numbers ranging from 20 to 966.
Other Markings	- markings usually found on the right side of the receiver/frame are; "Webley & Scott Ltd.", over "Premier MK II", over "Made in England".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier Mark II

Premier Mark Two

Premier Mk 2

Premier Mk II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27822
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Premier Pigeon Gun

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Premier Pigeon Gun
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27822 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27822 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27822 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- side by side exposed hammer shotgun made for pigeon shooting; came heavily engraved, with double triggers, and buffalo horn accents on the stock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice, but most likely between 660mm and 762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Premier Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27951
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Proprietary

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Proprietary
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27951 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27951 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27951 - 6	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27951 - 7	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27951 - 8	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27951 - 9	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" may be marked on the receiver/frame and "WEBLEY & SCOTT LIMITED" and "SHAFTESBURY AVENUE LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; tang mounted slide safety; extractors or ejectors; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels were optional.
- this model was made in three grades, with the quality of wood and the amount of engraving increasing through the grades.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" may be marked on the receiver/frame and "WEBLEY & SCOTT LIMITED" and "SHAFTESBURY AVENUE LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Proprietary Hammerless Ejector Gun

S/S

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammerless

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83116
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Proprietary 400

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Proprietary 400
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on receiver/frame or barrel assembly as "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD." or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LIMITED / BIRMINGHAM & LONDON".

Model

- manufactured in 1900 to 1925.
- the model "400" or "Proprietary" or a combination thereof may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel assembly.
- features include:
- hammerless design;
- boxlock action;
- double triggers;
- top-lever opening;
- top tang safety;
- Anson and Deeley locking mechanism with or without crossbolt or dollshead locking device;
- straight or pistol grip buttstock;
- various grades of finish;
- raised barrel rib with bead foresight;
- may be encountered with damascus barrels.
- engraved surfaces on the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on receiver/frame or barrel assembly as "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD." or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LIMITED / BIRMINGHAM & LONDON".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - may be marked on the barrel assembly or on the chamber flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400 Proprietary

400 Proprietary Grade 1

400 Proprietary Grade 2

400 Proprietary Grade 3

400 Proprietary Pigeon Gun

Model 400 Proprietary

Proprietary Model 400

Webley & Scott Proprietary Model 400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108875
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Raider

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Raider
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108875 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108875 - 6	20 PELLET	10	346	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
108875 - 5	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108875 - 2	22 PELLET	2	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" and "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "WEBLEY RAIDER" is marked on the left side of the air rifle.
- introduced in 2000.
- this is a standard-pattern pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: ambidextrous walnut or beech stock; blued barrel and receiver/frame; bolt action cocking and loading; ventilated recoil pad.
- the barrel is threaded for muzzle weights or a sound suppressor/silencer.
- in 2001, the 22 PELLET version was introduced with a two shot "side-shuttle" magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- available as a single shot or with a two shot side-shuttle magazine (22 PELLET version only).
Canadian Law Comments	- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128491	Webley & Scott	Raider 10	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177903	Webley & Scott	Raider 12		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
178882	Webley & Scott	Raider 10 XS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley Raider

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128491
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Raider 10

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Raider 10
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128491 - 1	177 PELLET	10	351	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128491 - 2	22 PELLET	10	351	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" and "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "Raider 10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Raider 10" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) bolt action air rifle.
- "Raider 10" barrel is threaded for muzzle weights or a sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: threaded muzzle; no sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; adjustable trigger; bolt action; rotary magazine loading; walnut stock; ; integral pressure gauge visible on the forestock; recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 351mm (13.8") barrel is 914mm (36") average weight is 3.22kgs (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108875	Webley & Scott	Raider	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177903	Webley & Scott	Raider 12		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
178882	Webley & Scott	Raider 10 XS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Raider Model 10

Raider Model X

Raider X

Raider-10

Raider-X

WEBZ9001

WEBZ9002

WRRAID10177

WRRAID10177FAC

WRRAID10177J2

WRRAID10177J75

WRRAID1022

WRRAID1022FAC

Webley Raider 10

Webley Raider Model 10

Webley Raider Model X

Webley Raider X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178882
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Raider 10 XS

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Raider 10 XS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178882 - 1	177 PELLET	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178882 - 3	177 PELLET	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178882 - 2	22 PELLET	10	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178882 - 4	22 PELLET	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" and "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "Raider 10 XS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Raider 10 XS" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) bolt action air rifle.
- "Raider 10 XS" barrel is threaded for muzzle weights or a sound suppressor/silencer.
- features include: threaded muzzle; no sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; adjustable trigger; bolt action; rotary magazine loading; walnut stock; integral pressure gauge visible on the forestock; recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108875	Webley & Scott	Raider	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128491	Webley & Scott	Raider 10	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177903	Webley & Scott	Raider 12		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Raider

Raider 10XS

Webley Raider 10 XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177903
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Raider 12

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Raider 12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177903 - 3	177 PELLET	14	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177903 - 1	177 PELLET	14	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177903 - 4	22 PELLET	12	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177903 - 2	22 PELLET	12	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" and "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- "Raider 12" is marked on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Raider 12" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP), bolt action air rifle with a detachable rotary magazine.
- "Raider 12" barrel is threaded for muzzle weights or a sound suppressor/silencer.
- "Raider 12" has variants that are available with a "Quantum" sleeved silencer design.
- features include: threaded muzzle; straight barrel that may have an integrated sound moderator; no sights; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; adjustable trigger; bolt action, lever and safety lever on the right side; rotary magazine loading; walnut or synthetic stock; synthetic stock may have an adjustable cheek piece; integral pressure gauge in front of the pre-charged pneumatic cylinder; adjustable trigger; recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 535mm (21") barrel is 1000mm (39.4") average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP).
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
108875	Webley & Scott	Raider	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
128491	Webley & Scott	Raider 10	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
178882	Webley & Scott	Raider 10 XS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Raider 12 Classic

Raider 12 Polymer

Raider 12 Polymer Quantum

Raider 12 Quantum

WRRAID12177

WRRAID12177FAC

WRRAID12177J2

WRRAID12177J75

WRRAID1222

WRRAID1222FAC

WRRAID12P177

WRRAID12P177FAC

WRRAID12P177J2

WRRAID12P177J75

WRRAID12P22

WRRAID12P22FAC

WRRAID12PO177

WRRAID12PO177FAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WRRAID12PO177J2

WRRAID12PO177J75

WRRAID12PO22

WRRAID12PO22FAC

Webley Raider 12

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27820
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Reliance

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Reliance
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27820 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27820 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27820 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock; hammerless; ejectors or extractors, automatic tang mounted safety; double triggers; checkered wood; straight or pistol grip buttstock; beavertail or splinter forend.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Barrel	- barrel length left to customer's choice, but most likely between 660mm and 762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35900
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: RHA

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	RHA
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35900 - 1	455 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- was manufactured from 1913 to 1933.

Serial Number

- range from the Military sales: 2501 to 8050. Total production estimated at 439.
- range for the Commercial sales: 96565 to 158919. Numbered in the same range as the Navy calibre 455.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 1 MARK I

No 1 Mark 1

No 1 Mk 1

No 1 Mk I

No 2 Mark I

No 2 Mark II

No 2 Mk 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

No 2 Mk II

RHA Patern

Royal Horse Artillery

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27843
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Rook Rifle Martini Type

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Rook Rifle Martini Type
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27843 - 1	380 LONG CF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rook Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round or octagonal steel barrel with express style rear sights; an under lever operated Martini-type action with swinging breech block pivoted at the rear; safety latch on right side of receiver; full pistol grip buttstock which may include cheek piece; varying degrees of engraving and stock checkering.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Webley & Scott is an English gun-making company that began in the 1830s when two brothers, James and Philip, began manufacturing percussion revolvers. The company later expanded into manufacturing shotguns, and changed its name to "P. Webley & Son", as the son of one of the original owners had joined the business. In 1897, the company joined another company, W & C Scott and Son, to become "Webley and Scott Revolver and Arms Co., Ltd.", and finally changed its name in 1906 to "Webley and Scott Limited". The company ceased operations in 1979, but built rifles, shotguns, pistols, and revolvers while it was still in business.

Action

- lever operated tilting block action.

Barrel

- barrel length is not specified in the reference.

Calibre

- calibre is not specified in the reference.

Shots

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119160	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rook Rifle	Reilly, Edward Michael	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Garden Rifle

Pest Rifle

Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Martini Action

Vermine Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39788
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Senior

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Senior
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39788 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39788 - 3	177 PELLET	1	172	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39788 - 2	22 PELLET	1	165	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39788 - 4	22 PELLET	1	172	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on this firearm as follows:
- "Webley & Scott Ltd. Birmingham" on the left and/or right side of the receiver/frame.
- "The Webley "Senior" on the left and right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Webley" on the left and right grip plates.

Model

- "THE WEBLEY "SENIOR"" is marked on the left and/or right side of the receiver/frame.
- break barrel cocking, spring driven pistol type action.
- features include:
- a front hinged barrel mounted on top of the receiver/frame which articulates upward and forward to cock the action; barrel cocking is greatly facilitated by means of the Webley patented "double joint" system on the cocking lever,
- a thumb actuated Webley revolver type stirrup release lever for unlocking the barrel located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame,
- adjustable rear sight mounted at the very top rear of the receiver/frame,
- left side of the rear sight base may be marked, "British Pat" over "No 219872",
- blued barrel and receiver/frame,
- black plastic grip plates.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Webley & Scott Ltd. Birmingham" is usually marked on the left and/or right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET; does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET; does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- these air pistols are usually serial numbered on the left grip frame underneath the left grip plate; the last three numbers of the complete serial number may be repeated on the front of the compression tube.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the front barrel band.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Webley Senior

Webley Senior

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152486
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Akus Silah Sanayi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152486 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152486 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152486 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun (box lock in the 2000 series, box lock with false side plates in the 2500 series, and side lock in the 3000 series) manufactured by Akus under the Webley & Scott name. - features include: blued barrels; deluxe checkered walnut straight- or pistol-grip stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver with scroll engraving; tang safety and top lever; and single- or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2000

2000 Series

2012

2020

3000

3000 Series

3012

3020

SxS

WS 2000

WS 3000

WS2012GP28SXSWC

WS2020EGF26SXS1

WS2020EGF28SXS1

WS2020EGF28SXS2

WS2020GP28SXSWC

WS3012GP28SXSWC

WS3020GP28SXSWC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81491
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81491 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	733	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81491 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81491 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81491 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81491 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81491 - 4	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81491 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W & S" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD." or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD." over "BIRMINGHAM" or "WEBLEY & SCOTT LIMITED" over "BIRMINGHAM & LONDON" may be marked on receiver/frame or barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for a Webley & Scott Side By Side shotgun; other records may exist which may better describe the firearm being identified. - features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with raised solid rib and bead front sight; plain or engraved, color case hardened, front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and with or without sliding type safety; Anson and Deeley locking mechanism with or without crossbolt or dollshead locking device; boxlock or sidelock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail or spinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame or on the rear tang of the trigger guard.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel assembly or on the watertable.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39777
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Barrel Bolt Action

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Barrel Bolt Action
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39777 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39777 - 2	No 3 SHOT	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD. BIRMINGHAM." is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a bolt operated single-shot shotgun, built as a "garden gun".
- features include: birch (standard model) or walnut (deluxe model) semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish; bead front sight; stamped trigger guard; automatic extractor; and a "cock-on-closing" bolt.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bolt Action Shotgun

Deluxe Bolt Action Shotgun

Single Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 193205
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
193205 - 1	410 GA X 2"	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd" over "Birmingham" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT company's trade mark logo of a winged bullet and the letters "W&S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" is usually marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Single Shot Pistol" is based on the Webley & Scott "Single Shot Target Pistol" that was designed and patented in 1909.
- "Single Shot Target Pistol" were in .22 calibre and underwent various changes throughout its history, which would account the model being associated with year dates such as 1938, 1950, 1952, and 1956.
- "Single Shot Pistol" variant was designed as a sporting weapon for small birds and vermin.
- "Single Shot Pistol" use the 410 GA by 2 inches long cartridge.
- features include: round barrel in two diameter; blade front sight only; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism incorporated into the trigger guard; trigger with front serrations and of solid pattern; exposed spur rebound hammer; checkered wood grip with a top, rear hump; base of the pistol grip is covered by a metal cup with a transversal hole permitting attachment of a shoulder stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd" over "Birmingham" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT company's trade mark logo of a winged bullet and the letters "W&S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN ENGLAND" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- front hinged receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the right of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23348	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
25022	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
26734	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1938	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
26735	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
26736	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1952	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
26737	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1956	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

W&S Game Pistol

W&S Vermin Pistol

Webley & Scottt 410 Pistol

Webley & Scottt Game Pistol

Webley & Scottt Single Shot

Webley & Scottt Vermin Pistol

Webley 410 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 25022
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
25022 - 8	22 LR	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25022 - 3	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25022 - 9	22 LR	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25022 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25022 - 6	22 LR	1	264	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25022 - 7	22 SHORT	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
25022 - 5	32 S&W	1	251	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25022 - 4	38 S&W	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
25022 - 2	38 SPL	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Webley & Scott" and the company's trade mark logo of a winged bullet and the letters "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- design was patented in 1909. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism incorporated into the trigger guard; exposed spur rebound hammer; thumbrest target grips; blued finish; blade front sight, adjustable rear sight. - the pistol underwent various changes throughout its history, which would account the model being associated with year dates such as 1938, 1950, 1952, and 1956.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT Ltd" and "Birmingham" or "Birmingham & London" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- front hinged receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - examples of markings: .22LR and/or 22 RIM FIRE LONG RIFLE.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23348	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
193205	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1909 Target Pistol

1909 Webley Target Pistol

1913 Target Pistol

W&S Target Pistol

Webley Model 1909 Target Pistol

Webley Single Shot Target Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26734
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1938

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1938
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26734 - 2	22 LR	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26734 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" may be marked on the fiream.
Model	- design was patented in 1909. - the pistol underwent various changes throughout its history, which would account the Model being associated with year dates such as 1938, 1950, 1952, and 1956.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" over "LONDON & BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23348	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
193205	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26735
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26735 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- design was patented in 1909.
- the pistol underwent various changes throughout its history, which would account the Model being associated with year dates such as 1938, 1950, 1952, and 1956.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23348	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
193205	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23348
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23348 - 1	22 LR	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" and "BIRMINGHAM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950" is not marked on the firearm. - "LENZ FIREARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: Lenz's heavy octagonal barrel with raised rib, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open mechanism incorporated into the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood grip with left side thumb spur.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" and "BIRMINGHAM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a four digit number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

25022	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
26734	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1938	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26735	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
26736	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1952	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
26737	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1956	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
193205	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Lenz

Lenz Conversion

Lenz Firearms Co

Single Shot Target Pistol Lenz Conversion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26736
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1952

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1952
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26736 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- design was patented in 1909.
- the pistol underwent various changes throughout its history, which would account the Model being associated with year dates such as 1938, 1950, 1952, and 1956.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23348	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
193205	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26737
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1956

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1956
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26737 - 1	22 LR	1	251	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- design was patented in 1909.
- the pistol underwent various changes throughout its history, which would account the Model being associated with year dates such as 1938, 1950, 1952, and 1956.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23348	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Target Pistol Model 1950 Lenz Conversion	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot
193205	Webley & Scott	Single Shot Pistol	Webley & Scott	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122073
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Spearey Humane Killer For Smalls

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Spearey Humane Killer For Smalls
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122073 - 1	22 LONG	1	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked, "Webley & Scott Ltd" over "Birmingham" over "Made in England" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- known example had the model name marked on the left side of the barrel lug as, "The Spearey Humane Killer For Smalls". - single action, top break, hinged frame, single shot pistol designed specifically for the humane slaughter of injured or sick animals. - features; action is opened by way of a release lever that extends down the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed centrally located rebounding-type hammer; the muzzle end of barrel is angled and the face is serrated; the barrel also has two gas-escape ports drilled approximately one-half inch from the muzzle end; bird's head grip with a lanyard ring on the bottom of the buttstrap; full trigger guard; hardwood grip plates.
Manufacturer	- known example was marked, "Webley & Scott Ltd" over "Birmingham" over "Made in England" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- single action, top break, hinged frame.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the right side of the barrel lug as, "22 Long".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177942
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Spector SR

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Spector SR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177942 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "WEBLEY" is marked on the on the firearm.

Model

- "Spector SR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Spector SR" is a tactical looking single shot air rifle.
- "Spector SR" is a variant built on the Webley & Scott VMX break action model.
- "SR" stands for the spring-piston powered action.
- "Spector SR" is also available with a "Quantum" sleeved silencer design as the "Spector SR OS".
- features include: muzzle weight/cocking aid attachment with grasping groove and integral front sight ramp with fiber optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved compression tube; molded, synthetic stock with grooved forend, fake magazine housing and adjustable stock/cheek piece; recoil pad; black or tan stock; blued/black finish.
- overall length with a 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1067mm (42") average weight is 3.1kg (6lbs 13oz).

Action

- hinged barrel design, spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five or six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179102	Webley & Scott	Spector SR OS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

PY-3624-7059

WEBSPECB22

WRSPECB177

WRSPECB177FAC

WRSPECB177J2

WRSPECB177J75

WRSPECB22

WRSPECB22FAC

WRSPECDRB177

WRSPECDRB177FAC

WRSPECDRB177J75

WRSPECDRB22

WRSPECDRB22FAC

WRSPECDRBO177

WRSPECDRBO177FAC

WRSPECDRBO177J75

WRSPECDRBO22

WRSPECDRBO22FAC

Webley Spector SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179102
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Spector SR OS

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Spector SR OS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179102 - 3	177 PELLET	1	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179102 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179102 - 4	22 PELLET	1	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179102 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "WEBLEY" is marked on the on the firearm.

Model

- "Spector SR OS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SR" represents the spring-piston powered action.
- "OS", stands for "Over Sleeved" for the Quantum silencer design.
- "Spector SR OS" is a variant based on the Webley & Scott VMX break barrel model.
- "Spector SR OS" has variants that are available without the "Over Sleeved" silencer design such as the "Spector SR".
- features include: no sights; shrouded barrel; grooved compression tube; molded, synthetic stock with grooved forend, fake magazine housing and adjustable stock/cheek piece; recoil pad; black or tan stock and blued/black finish.
- overall length with a 260mm (10.25") barrel is 1061mm (41.75") average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five or six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177942	Webley & Scott	Spector SR		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

PWRSPECBO177

Spector SR

WRSPECB177

WRSPECB177FAC

WRSPECB177J2

WRSPECB177J75

WRSPECB22

WRSPECB22FAC

WRSPECDRBO177

WRSPECDRBO177FAC

WRSPECDRBO177J75

WRSPECDRBO22

WRSPECDRBO22FAC

Webley Spector Quantum

Webley Spector SR OS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125475
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Stingray

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Stingray
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125475 - 4	177 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125475 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125475 - 7	177 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125475 - 5	22 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125475 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125475 - 8	22 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125475 - 6	25 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125475 - 3	25 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WEBLEY & SCOTT BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel hinge block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "STINGRAY" is marked on the the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: muzzle of barrel is threaded for ventilated muzzle weight or BBMF silencer; available with or without barrel mounted hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame tube grooved for scope mounts; two stage trigger; beech or walnut stained ambidextrous pistol grip stock and hard rubber butt plate.
- available in Carbine, Deluxe and Standard version.
- overall length for the Standard Rifle is 1125mm (44") and for the Carbine is 970mm (38.2").
- weight for the Standard Rifle is 3.7kg (8.2 lbs) and for the Carbine 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel hinge block.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is available with a factory installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a factory installed barrel weight.
- in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm". - at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
152647	Webley & Scott	Stingray Hunter Quattro		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177944	Webley & Scott	Stingray 2 Quattro		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
179142	Webley & Scott	Stingray OS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Stingray Break Barrel Action

Stingray Carbine

Stingray Deluxe

Stingray KS

Stingray Rifle

WEBZ1631

WEBZ1632

Webley Stingray

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webley Stingray 2

Webley Stingray II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Legacy Sports International (LSI)

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177944
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Stingray 2 Quattro

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Stingray 2 Quattro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177944 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177944 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" is marked on the left side of the action tube
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the on the firearm that may be in logo form.

Model

- "STINGRAY II QUATTRO" is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "STINGRAY II QUATTRO" is a break-barrel, spring operated air rifle.
- "QUATTRO" stands for the type of two-stage adjustable trigger.
- "STINGRAY II QUATTRO" is also available as a "Quantum" model that features a suppressor.
- features include: threaded muzzle; hooded, fibre optic front sight and a micro click adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame; grooved action tube for optic mounting; two stage trigger; automatic resettable safety catch; safety catch located at the rear of the action tube; checkered one piece wood ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- overall firearm length with 445mm (17.5") barrel is 1044mm (41.1") and overall weight is 3.3kg (7.3lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125475	Webley & Scott	Stingray	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
152647	Webley & Scott	Stingray Hunter Quattro		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
179142	Webley & Scott	Stingray OS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

PY-3077-6099

Stingray Quattro

WEBRSRAY177SC

Webley Stingray

Webley Stingray 2

Webley Stingray 2 Quattro

Webley Stingray II

Webley Stingray II Quattro

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152647
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Stingray Hunter Quattro

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Stingray Hunter Quattro
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152647 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
152647 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "IMPORTED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT USA" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on one example.

Model

- "STINGRAY HUNTER QUATTRO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "STINGRAY HUNTER QUATTRO" is a version of the "Stingray" air rifle, made with a synthetic, thumbhole, pistol-grip stock.
- "QUATTRO" represents a two-stage, adjustable trigger.
- features include: threaded muzzle; straight barrel; open adjustable fluorescent sights; grooved compression chamber; adjustable trigger; black synthetic stock; recoil pad; blued finish.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a space and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125475	Webley & Scott	Stingray	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177944	Webley & Scott	Stingray 2 Quattro		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Weatherby

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179142
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Stingray OS

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Stingray OS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179142 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179142 - 4	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179142 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179142 - 3	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY" is marked on the left side of the action tube.

Model

- "STINGRAY OS" is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "OS", stands for "Over Sleeved", silencer type named "Quantum".
- "STINGRAY OS" has variants that are available without the named "Over Sleeved" silencer type as the "STINGRAY".
- features include: no sights; "Over Sleeved" silencer covering the barrel; break-barrel action; grooved, top action tube for optic mounting; automatic resettable safety catch; safety located at the rear of the action tube; wood stock with checkered pattern on the forend and pistol grip area; recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 292mm (11.5") barrel is 1029mm (40.5") average weight is 3.15kg (6lbs 15oz).

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a space and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125475	Webley & Scott	Stingray	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177944	Webley & Scott	Stingray 2 Quattro		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Stingray

Stingray Quantum

WRSRAYO177

WRSRAYO177FAC

WRSRAYO177J2

WRSRAYO177J75

WRSRAYO22

WRSRAYO22FAC

WRSRAYO22J75

Webley Stingray

Webley Stingray Hunter Quantum

Webley Stingray OS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43382
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Tempest

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Tempest
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43382 - 1	177 PELLET	1	174	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43382 - 2	22 PELLET	1	174	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WEBLEY & SCOTT is marked underneath the barrel.

Model

- marked "Tempest" on the left side of the air reservoir.
- this is a single-stroke pneumatic air pistol that is cocked by pulling the rear of the barrel up and over the muzzle.
- features include: brown or black synthetic grip panels; matte black finish; thumb-operated safety and barrel latch on the left side of the pistol; fixed front sight; adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- WEBLEY & SCOTT is marked underneath the barrel.

Action

- single stroke pneumatic air pistol.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side.

Calibre

- marked on top of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2281

2285

Webley Tempest

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119835
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Tomahawk

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Tomahawk
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119835 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119835 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119835 - 3	25 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern spring-piston air rifle, built with a number of "semi-custom" features.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: walnut or beech Monte Carlo style, pistol-grip stock; blued finish; adjustable match trigger; barrel is threaded for a ported muzzle weight/compensator or sound suppressor/silencer and an automatic safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- if the firearm leaves the factory equipped with a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer then the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound moderator/suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50644
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Tracker

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Tracker
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50644 - 4	177 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50644 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50644 - 3	22 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50644 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a side-lever spring-piston air rifle with an in-line "tappet" to load pellets and rotate them in-line with the bore
- scope base (no open sights), stained beech pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and black rubber recoil pad, and a machined muzzle weight.
- available in "Standard" and "Carbine" lengths.

Manufacturer

- Webley & Scott is a modern airgun manufacturer based in Birmingham, England.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147267
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Turnover

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Turnover
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147267 - 3	32 RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147267 - 1	450 REV CF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147267 - 2	6MM FLOBERT RF	2	45	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a small cartridge pistol of the "turn-over" type, with two barrels that rotate around a central pin, bringing each barrel into firing position under a single centrally-mounted hammer. This design was first patented and produced by Woodward.
- these pistols were made from 1873 (when Woodward's original patent expired) through the 1890s, when the design was dropped entirely, in favour of small revolvers.
- these pistols were made in both 450 centre-fire, and a range of smaller rimfire calibres, with the centre-fire versions having bird's-head style grips, and the rimfire versions having square-butt grips.
- features include: blued or nickeled finish, with varying degrees of engraving; "turn-over" design, with two stacked barrels rotating counter-clockwise around a central pin; a loading groove on the right side of the receiver/frame, allowing loading/unloading when the barrels are spun 90 degrees from their firing positions; spur trigger; a sliding safety that locks into a half-cock slot in the back of the hammer; and checkered walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
- Webley & Scott is an English gun-making company that began in the 1830s when two brothers, James and Philip, began manufacturing percussion revolvers. The company later expanded into manufacturing shotguns, and changed its name to "P. Webley & Son", as the son of one of the original owners had joined the business. In 1897, the company joined another company, W & C Scott and Son, to become "Webley and Scott Revolver and Arms Co., Ltd.", and finally changed its name in 1906 to "Webley and Scott Limited". The company ceased operations in 1979, but built rifles, shotguns, pistols, and revolvers while it was still in business.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- numbered on the major component parts.
Barrel	- barrel lengths will vary, depending on calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Central Fire Over and Under Pistol

Rimfire Over and Under Pistol

Woodward's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146975
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Typhoon

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Typhoon
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146975 - 1	177 PELLET	1	175	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146975 - 2	22 PELLET	1	175	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the on the firearm.
- "IMPORTED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT USA" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on one example.

Model

- "WEBLEY TYPHOON" is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "TYPHOON" is a break-barrel, spring-piston powered handgun.
- features include: steel rifled barrel; fixed front and micro adjustable rear sight at the back of the action tube; action tube machined grooves for optic mounting; black synthetic ambidextrous grip; two stage adjustable trigger; manual safety; blued finish.
- overall firearm length with 175mm barrel is 375mm (14.8") and overall weight is 1.38kg (3lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a space, and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Typhoon Pistol

W & S Typhoon

WPITYPH177

WPITYPH177J2

WPITYPH22

Webley & Scott Typhoon

Webley Typhoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140313
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Value Max

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Value Max
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140313 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140313 - 5	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140313 - 2	20 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140313 - 3	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140313 - 4	22 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the on the firearm.
- "IMPORTED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT USA" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on one example.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "WEBLEY VALUE MAX" and/or "WEBLEY VALUEMAX TM" and POWR-LOK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a spring-piston operated; single stroke, barrel cocking air rifle.
features observed: fibre optic Tru-Glo front sight and a micro click adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage trigger; automatic resettable safety catch; checkered one piece synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate; black/blue metal finish; black, green or MO camo stock.
- overall length is 1092 mm (43"), and average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.
Other Markings	- "IMPORTED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT USA" and "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146966	Webley & Scott	VMX		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
178222	Webley & Scott	VMX D-RAM		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

MRVMB177

MRVMB22

MRVMC177

MRVMC22

MRVMG22

Value Max Black

Value Max Green

Value Max Mossy Oak Camo

ValueMax

Valuemax Camo

WRVMB177FAC

WRVMB177FACSP

WRVMB20FAC

WRVMB20FACSP

WRVMB22FAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WRVMB22FACSP

WRVMC177FAC

WRVMC177FACSP

WRVMC20FAC

WRVMC20FACSP

WRVMC22FAC

WRVMC22FACSP

WRVMG177FAC

WRVMG177FACSP

WRVMG20FAC

WRVMG20FACSP

WRVMG22FAC

WRVMG22FACSP

WRVNC20FAC

Webley Value Max

Webley ValueMax

Webley Valuemax Black

Webley Valuemax Green

Webley Valuemax Mossy Oak Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119836
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Venom Viper

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Venom Viper
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119836 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119836 - 3	20 PELLET	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119836 - 5	22 PELLET	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the air rifle.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on air rifle.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a standard pattern pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle.
- features include: shrouded Lothar Walther barrel with built in silencer; bolt action cocking and loading; air cylinder mounted under the barrel; adjustable trigger; walnut or beech checkered Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with ventilated recoil pad; blued barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the air rifle.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm left the factory equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the air gun, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54796
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Victor

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Victor
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54796 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54796 - 2	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- micro adjustable rear sight.
- hooded front sight.
- break open action ie; the barrel breaks down and serves as a lever to crank the mainspring.
- model designation is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- rifled steel barrel.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Victor

Webley Victor

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27815
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Victoria

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Victoria
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27815 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27815 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27815 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Model	- a semi-custom side-by-side with exposed hammers.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Barrel	- barrel length left up to customer's choice, but most likely between 660mm and 762mm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60456
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Viscount

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Viscount
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60456 - 2	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60456 - 1	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- deluxe model has walnut stock.
Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146966
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: VMX

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	VMX
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146966 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146966 - 2	20 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146966 - 3	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the on the firearm.
- "IMPORTED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT USA" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on one example.

Model

- "VMX" was introduced in 2014.
- "VMX" is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "VMX" is a break-barrel, spring powered air rifle.
- "VMX" variants are available in a "D-Ram", gas ram powered and a "OS", "Over Sleeved Silencer" equipped and are so marked.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and a micro click adjustable rear sight; incorporated ramped front sight on an oversize plastic shell with molded slots for a visual effect; encased in a polymer sheath, round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage trigger; automatic resettable safety catch; checkered one piece synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate in various colour options.
- overall firearm length with 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1090mm (43") and overall weight is 2.9kg (6.4lbs).

Action

- spring operated operated.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.

Calibre
- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140313	Webley & Scott	Value Max	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177982	Webley & Scott	VMX OS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
178222	Webley & Scott	VMX D-RAM		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Synthetic

Camo Synthetic

Legends Blaze Camo

Muddy Girl Camo

POWR-LOK

VMX Black

VMX Camo Synthetic

VMX Muddy Girl Camo

VMX POWR-LOK

VMX Synthetic

WRVXB177

WRVXB177FAC

WRVXB177J2

WRVXB177J75

WRVXB20W

WRVXB20WFAC

WRVXB22

WRVXB22FAC

WRVXB22J75

WRVXC177

WRVXC177FAC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WRVXC177J2

WRVXC177J75

WRVXC22

WRVXC22FAC

WRVXC22J75

Webley VMX Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178222
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: VMX D-RAM

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	VMX D-RAM
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178222 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178222 - 2	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the on the firearm.
- "IMPORTED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT USA" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on one example.

Model

- "VMX D-RAM" is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "VMX D-RAM" is a break-barrel, air rifle.
- "D-RAM" stands for "gas ram powered".
- "VMX D-RAM" variants are available in a "VMX", "Powr-Lok" spring/piston and a "OS", "Over Sleeved Silencer" equipped and are so marked.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and a micro click adjustable rear sight; incorporated ramped front sight on an oversized plastic shell with molded slots for a visual effect; encased in a polymer sheath, round rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; two stage trigger; automatic resettable safety catch; safety catch located at the rear of the action tube; checkered one piece synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate in various colour options.
- overall firearm length with 450mm (17.7") barrel is 1090mm (43") and overall weight is 2.9kg (6.7lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, gas-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140313	Webley & Scott	Value Max	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
146966	Webley & Scott	VMX		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
177982	Webley & Scott	VMX OS		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

VMX Black D-Ram

VMX Camo D-Ram

VMX Green D-Ram

VMX Series

WRVXDRB177

WRVXDRB177FAC

WRVXDRB177J75

WRVXDRB22

WRVXDRB22FAC

Webley VMX D-Ram

Webley Value Max

Webley ValueMax

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Webley & Scott USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177982
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: VMX OS

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	VMX OS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177982 - 1	177 PELLET	1	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177982 - 2	20 PELLET	1	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177982 - 3	22 PELLET	1	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is usually marked on the on the firearm.
- "IMPORTED BY WEBLEY & SCOTT USA" over "MADE IN TURKEY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on one example.

Model

- "VMX OS" is marked on the left side of the action tube.
- "VMX OS" is a break-barrel, spring powered air rifle.
- "OS" stands for "Over Sleeved Silencer".
- "VMX OS" variants are available in a "D-Ram", gas ram powered version.
- "VMX OS" is equipped with the company "Quantum" over-sleeved silencer.
- features include: no sights; grooved action tube for optic mounting; two stage trigger; automatic resettable safety catch; checkered one piece synthetic ambidextrous pistol grip stock with a rubber butt plate in various colour options.
- overall firearm length with a 450mm (10") barrel is 1090mm (43") and overall weight is 2.83kg (6.25lbs).

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
146966	Webley & Scott	VMX		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
178222	Webley & Scott	VMX D-RAM		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

VMX Black

VMX Oversleeved Silencer

VMX Quantum

VMX Quantum Camo

VMX Quantum Green

VMX Series

WRVXBO177

WRVXBO177FAC

WRVXBO177J75

WRVXBO22

WRVXBO22FAC

WRVXBO22J75

WRVXCO177

WRVXCO177FAC

WRVXCO177J75

WRVXCO22

WRVXCO22FAC

WRVXCO22J75

WRVXGO177

WRVXGO177FAC

WRVXGO177J75

WRVXGO22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WRVXGO22FAC

WRVXGO22J75

Webley VMX

Webley VMX OS

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43023
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Vulcan

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Vulcan
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43023 - 5	177 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 1	177 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 2	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 8	177 PELLET	1	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 6	22 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 3	22 PELLET	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 4	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 9	22 PELLET	1	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43023 - 7	25 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" and "BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" was observed marked on the barrel assembly. - "WEBLEY VULCAN" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured between 1979 and 2000. - "WEBLEY VULCAN" was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - "Vulcan" model is a spring-piston powered; single stroke, barrel cocked air rifle. - features include: hooded front sight and open adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; barrel's muzzle may be threaded for muzzle break or noise suppressor; front hinged tubular receiver/frame with an integral scope grooves; adjustable trigger; manual safety; plain or checkered one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish - overall length with a 289 mm (11.37") barrel is 940mm (37"). - overall length with a 432mm (17.0") barrel is 1038mm (40.8"). - overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel is 1118mm (44.0"). - Vulcan line was available in three variations: - "Vulcan 1" manufactured between 1979 and 1982. - "Vulcan 2" manufactured between 1983 and 1994. - "Vulcan 3" manufactured between 1995 and 2000.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" and "BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" was observed marked on the barrel assembly. - "WEBLEY VULCAN" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel block. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43929	Webley & Scott	Vulcan 3	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Vulcan Air Rifle

Vulcan Carbine

Vulcan Deluxe

Vulcan Rifle

Vulcan Standard

Webley Vulcan

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43929
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Vulcan 3

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Vulcan 3
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43929 - 6	177 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43929 - 3	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43929 - 1	177 PELLET	1	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43929 - 7	22 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43929 - 4	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43929 - 2	22 PELLET	1	488	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43929 - 5	25 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WEBLEY" and/or "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Vulcan line was manufactured between 1979 and 2000.
- features include: round barrel; muzzle is threaded for muzzle break or noise suppressor; break action, spring operated; single stroke barrel cocking; adjustable trigger; manual safety; plain or checkered one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; hooded front sight and open rear sight; integral scope grooves.
- overall length with a 289 mm (11.37") barrel is 940mm (37").
- overall length with a 432mm (17.0") barrel is 1038mm (40.8").
- overall length with a 445 mm (17.5") barrel is 1118mm (44.0").
- Vulcan line was available in three variations:
- "Vulcan I" manufactured between 1979 and 1982.
- "Vulcan II" manufactured between 1983 and 1994.
- "Vulcan III" manufactured between 1995 and 2000.

Action

- break action, spring operated.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 25 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43023	Webley & Scott	Vulcan	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Vulcan III

Vulcan III Air Rifle

Vulcan III Carbine

Vulcan III Deluxe

Vulcan III Rifle

Vulcan III Standard

Vulcan Series III

Vulcan Three

Webley Vulcan

Webley Vulcan III

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27789
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: W&R

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	W&R
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27789 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27789 - 15	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 23	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27789 - 27	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Model	- this is a side-by-side hammerless double made by Webley and Scott in a variety of grades, with a wide variety of factory options available (sling swivels, ribs, engraving, half or full pistol-grip, etc.)
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrels.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27754
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Wild Fowl Gun

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Wild Fowl Gun
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27754 - 1	4 GA	2	762	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 95	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- A double-barrel shotgun made specifically for "market-hunters", commercial shooters who supplied wild ducks and geese to stores and restaurants; they were extremely powerful shotguns in four or eight gauge, designed to kill as many birds at once as possible. Webley and Scott's versions opened by means of an under-trigger lever, while they were cocked with exposed hammers.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27761
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: WLP

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	WLP
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27761 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 7	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 27	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 11	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 12	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 13	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27761 - 14	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 18	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 19	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 23	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 25	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27761 - 26	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- "WLP" is not marked on the firearm.
- "WLP" stands for "Webley London Pattern".
- this is an early side by side hammerless shotgun made by Webley and Scott, later replaced by the 700 series.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrel with a concave hard rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; scroll engraved box lock action; ejectors; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" was observed marked on the right barrel. - "BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the barrel assembly and trigger guard tang. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

Webley London Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152626
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: WS 800

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	WS 800
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152626 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" or "W&S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern inertia-operated semi-automatic shotgun manufactured for Webley & Scott. - features include: blued/anodized finish; ventilated rib barrel; black synthetic or polished walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; and soft rubber buttpad.
Action	- inertia operation.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WS-800

WS800

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174824
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Xocet

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Xocet
Manufacturer:	German Sport Guns (GSG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174824 - 1	17 HMR	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174824 - 4	17 HMR	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174824 - 2	22 LR	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174824 - 5	22 LR	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174824 - 3	22 MAG	5	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174824 - 6	22 MAG	10	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "XOCET" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XOCET" is a magazine fed, bolt action, rifle.
- "XOCET" may have a carbon fiber wrapped or sporter barrel.
- features include: threaded muzzle for attachment; round tapered barrel or bull, carbon wrapped barrel; receiver/frame with solid top and accessory rail; rectangular shaped ejection port; right side bolt handle; adjustable trigger; magazine release located on the front of the magazine; synthetic stock; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "German Sport Guns" and/or the German Sport Guns logo of "GSG" inside two overlapping circles is marked on the firearm. - "German Sport Guns" was founded in 2002. - "G.S.G" and "Made in Germany" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "German Sport Guns" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic firearms and airsoft versions of popular firearms. - "German Sport Guns" was located in Arnsberg, and now Ense-Höingen, Germany.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - 22 LR rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley & Scott Rifle

Webley & Scott Xocet

Xocet Bolt Action

Xocet Carbon Fibre

Xocet Lightweight Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121271
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Xocet

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Xocet
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121271 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121271 - 3	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121271 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121271 - 4	22 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121271 - 6	25 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121271 - 5	25 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel hinge block.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "WEBLEY XOCET". - features include: barrel mounted hooded front sight and rear blade sight unit adjustable for both elevation and windage; two stage trigger; ambidextrous, stained beech stock; receiver/frame tube grooved for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked both on the receiver/frame and on the left side of the barrel hinge block. - Webley & Scott is a modern airgun manufacturer based in Birmingham, England.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge block. - representative serial number is reported as having six digits with no prefix or suffix. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126559	Webley & Scott	Xocet XS	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley Xocet

Xocet Carbine

Xocet Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126559
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Xocet XS

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Xocet XS
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126559 - 1	177 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126559 - 2	22 PELLET	1	289	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a permanently attached sound suppressor; no sights; rifled bore; grooved receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo stock with cheekpiece.
- available in a deluxe version featuring a walnut stock instead of a beech stock.
- overall length with a 289mm (11.4") barrel is 1024mm (40.3"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.1lbs).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD" marked on the left side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this model is available with a factory installed sound suppressor/silencer or with a factory installed barrel weight.
- in Canada, the sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the barrel the firearm may correctly be identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121271	Webley & Scott	Xocet	Webley & Scott	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Xocet-XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Airguns of Arizona

Beeman

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27742
Make: Webley & Scott
Model: Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Webley & Scott
Model:	Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Webley & Scott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27742 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEBLEY & SCOTT" and/or "W & S" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- This is a lightweight side by side shotgun, with double triggers and exposed hammers, available with a number of different factory options including sling swivels, full or half pistol-grip, barrel ribs and three different breech locking systems.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129506
Make: Webley, Charles
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley, Charles
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129506 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	759	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CHARLES WEBLEY" was observed marked on the left side on the lock plate.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with left side mounted break open lever; tang safety; external hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm with a transverse wedge and straight grip buttstock; blued barrels and engraved receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- observed specimen was not serialized.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196716
Make: Webley, P & Son
Model: Pre-RIC

Summary

Make:	Webley, P & Son
Model:	Pre-RIC
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196716 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Produced prior to 1868.
- No model name is marked on this firearm.
- This is a generic record for the Webley pre-RIC family of firearms and features may vary.
- Features may include: post, bead or half-moon front and fixed rear v-notch sights; ovate barrel; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; spur hammer; solid top frame construction; square butt frame; blued or browned finish.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antique Webley Revolver

Webley Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62003
Make: Webley, P & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Webley, P & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62003 - 2	12 GA	2	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62003 - 16	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62003 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62003 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. Webley & Son" or "P. Webley & Son, St. James, London" is usually marked on the firearm. - "P. Webley & Son" trade mark was used by both "P. Webley & Son" and "Webley & Scott".
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Webley side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: side by side back-action sidelock, Damascus barrels and an under-lever opening mechanism.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- on water table and barrel lug.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127555
Make: Webley, P & Son
Model: Snider-Enfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Webley, P & Son
Model:	Snider-Enfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127555 - 1	577 SNIDER	1	540	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.Webley & Son London & Birm." is marked on the lockplate.

Model

- "Enfield may be marked on the lockplate and the breech may be marked "III".
- "Snider-Enfield" does not appear on the firearm, Snider-Enfield or just Snider refers to the arms designer Jacob Snider who patented the breech system.
- side hammer, single shot sporting rifle using the Snider-Enfield side pivoting breech block action.
- features include: one piece checkered stock extending to mid barrel; engraved lockplate, hammer and triggerguard; iron trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "P.Webley & Son London & Birm." is marked on the lockplate.

Action

- manually operated side-hinged breech mechanism with external hammer.

Serial Number

- located on the leaf of the rear sight and may be repeated on the underside of the breechblock.
- observed specimen had four numbers without prefix or suffix letter.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK III

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Snider Artillery Carbine

Snider Enfield Artillery Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128902
Make: Webley, P & Son
Model: Webley Wyley

Summary

Make:	Webley, P & Son
Model:	Webley Wyley
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128902 - 1	500/450 WEBLEY	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P.WEBLEY&SON WEAMAN STREET BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a breech-loading match rifle.
- features include: round heavy barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight and peep sight on the upper tang; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
- unusual breech action, when the action is opened, hammer cocked and empty cartridge case extracted by turning to the right the vertical lever on the right side of the action. The hammer is set in the slot in the centre of the action and can be operated externally by using the thumb.

Manufacturer

- "P.WEBLEY&SON WEAMAN STREET BIRMINGHAM" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- side swinging, hinged, breech assembly.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Breech Loading Match Rifle

Match Rifle

Webley Wyley Breech Action

Webley Wyley Breech Loadig Match Rifle

Wyley Breech Loading Action

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181782
Make: Webley-Bentley
Model: Webley-Bentley Type

Summary

Make:	Webley-Bentley
Model:	Webley-Bentley Type
Manufacturer:	Webley, P & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181782 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	5	113	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181782 - 2	38 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181782 - 1	380 REV SHORT CF	5	100	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181782 - 8	40 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181782 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	5	130	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181782 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
181782 - 7	48 PERCUSSION	5	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- produced between 1839 and 1860.
- maker may not be marked on the firearm.
- may be marked "P WEBLEY & SON, D. BENTLEY PATENT"
- although made by P.Webley and Son, the Webley-Bentley model was sold and marketed by various retailers and distributors that included: "J ADAMS"; "Chas Reeves London"; "Coulson London"; "Alfred Cook, Walcot St., Bath"; "HART MAKER REGISTERED"; "H&S" or "Hollins & Sheath"; "Osborne", among others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- produced between 1839 and 1860. - no model name is marked on this firearm. - this is a generic record for the Webley-Bentley family of firearms and features may vary. - features may include: post, bead or half moon front and fixed rear v-notch sights; octagonal barrel; Bentley safety lever on the left side of receiver/frame; loading lever or spent case ejector mounted to the barrel/receiver/frame assembly; spurless hammer; solid or open top frame construction; flat, rounded or square capped butt frame; double action only; blued or browned finish.
Manufacturer	- maker may not be marked on the firearm. - may be marked "P WEBLEY & SON, D. BENTLEY PATENT".
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number may be located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- pistols are marked with either Birmingham or London proof marks however large quantities were sold to the Confederacy during the American civil war and contain no markings. Individual chambers on the cylinder may also be numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bentley Type

Double Action

Webley Type

Webley-Bentley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35865
Make: Webley-Fosbery
Model: 1901 Automatic Revolver

Summary

Make:	Webley-Fosbery
Model:	1901 Automatic Revolver
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35865 - 1	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35865 - 2	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35865 - 3	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- all examples of the Webley-Fosbery model 1901 Automatic Revolver were marked "WEBLEY FOSBERY AUTOMATIC" along the left side of the top-strap; later-production examples omitted the "AUTOMATIC" from this stamping.
- the make is comprised of the manufacturers name "Webley" and the last name of the designer George Fosbery.

Model

- may also be known as "Fosbery".
- the 1901 Webley-Fosbery has several characteristics that separate it from later-production examples, but these require close examination of the firearm in question.
- first and foremost, the "cylinder catch" (a piece of spring steel attached to the bottom of the top strap, that retains the cylinder in place during the ejection of cartridges/casings) is screwed into place through the top-strap; later-production Webley-Fosberys have a spring-loaded stud on the top-strap, that can be depressed to remove the cylinder for cleaning/disassembly.
- secondly, all 1901 Webley-Fosberys are built on the "Large" frame size, and are all chambered for 455 REV; the grip portion of these revolvers will measure approximately 4.125"/104.8mm from the bottom of the butt (excluding lanyard ring) to the top of the frame channels, where the upper frame recoils rear-wards.
- thirdly, all 1901 Webley-Fosberys are marked "WEBLEY FOSBERY AUTOMATIC" in full, along the left side of the top-strap.

Manufacturer

- "P. Webley & Son" appears on barrel. - most examples of the Webley-Fosberry are marked "P.Webley & Son. London & Birmingham", but they may also be seen marked with names of sub-retailers (distributors who bought the revolvers from Webley, then marked their own name on the handgun).

Action

- this firearm is both a "semi-automatic" and a "revolver" and as such has the "Action" classified as "Other".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serialisation started at 1 and continued to approximately 990.
- numbered on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.

Calibre
- ".455 Cordite" is normally marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35854	Webley-Fosbery	1903 Automatic Revolver	Webley	Handgun	Other
35859	Webley-Fosbery	1902 Automatic Revolver	Webley	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Fosberry

Webley Fosbery Automatic

Webley-Fosberry

Zig-Zag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35859
Make: Webley-Fosbery
Model: 1902 Automatic Revolver

Summary

Make:	Webley-Fosbery
Model:	1902 Automatic Revolver
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35859 - 1	38 AUTO	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35859 - 2	38 AUTO	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35859 - 3	38 AUTO	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- all examples of the 1902 Webley-Fosbery were marked simply "WEBLEY FOSBERY" along the left side of the top-strap.
- the make is comprised of the manufacturers name "Webley" and the last name of the designer George Fosbery.

Model

- the 1902 Webley-Fosbery has several characteristics that separate it from later-production examples, but these require close examination of the piece in question.
- first and foremost, the "cylinder catch" (a piece of spring steel attached to the bottom of the top strap, that retains the cylinder in place during the ejection of cartridges/casings) is a spring-loaded stud on the top-strap, that can be depressed to remove the cylinder for cleaning/disassembly; the two arms of the retaining levers are retained by a small cross-pin through the top-strap.
- secondly, all 1902 Webley-Fosberys are built on the "Small" frame size chambered for calibre 38 AUTO; after the 38 AUTO model proved to be a poor seller in the marketplace, many of these revolvers were stripped down for rebuild in calibre 455 REV (factory records seem to indicate that none were rebuilt in 1902 model configuration, some small frames were built in model 1903 configuration)
- thirdly, all 1902 Webley-Fosberys are marked simply "WEBLEY FOSBERY" along the left side of the top-strap.
- fourth, all 1902 Webley-Fosbery's were built with a new style frame, with an integral trigger-guard and a detachable sideplate on both sides of the frame (earlier Weblely-Fosberys were built with detachable trigger-guards, and a sideplate only on the left side of the frame).
- fifth, 1902 Webley-Fosbery's were fitted with a new style of frame latch, which have two raised "shims" on the inner part of the latch that fit into corresponding angled grooves on the upper frame; this same catch was carried over into the 1903 models.

Manufacturer

- most examples of the Webley-Fosbery are marked "P.Webley & Son. London & Birmingham", but they may also be seen marked with names of sub-retailers (distributors who bought the revolvers from Webley, then marked their own name on the handgun).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - this firearm is both a "semi-automatic" and a "revolver" and as such has the "Action" classified as "Other".

Serial Number
- numbered on the right side of the lower frame.
- serialisation started at approximately 997 and continued upwards.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35854	Webley-Fosbery	1903 Automatic Revolver	Webley	Handgun	Other
35865	Webley-Fosbery	1901 Automatic Revolver	Webley	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Fosbery

Webley Fosbery Automatic

Webley-Fosbery

Zig Zag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35854
Make: Webley-Fosbery
Model: 1903 Automatic Revolver

Summary

Make:	Webley-Fosbery
Model:	1903 Automatic Revolver
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35854 - 10	22 LR	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
35854 - 11	22 LR	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
35854 - 12	22 LR	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
35854 - 7	455 REV	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35854 - 8	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35854 - 9	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEBLEY FOSBERY" is marke along the left side of the top-strap.
- the make is comprised of the manufacturers name "Webley" and the last name of the designer George Fosbery.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- was manufactured from 1903 to 1924.
- may also be known as "Fosbery".
- the 1903 Webley-Fosbery has several characteristics that separate it from earlier-production examples, but these require close examination of the firearm in question.
- first and foremost, the "cylinder catch" (a piece of spring steel attached to the bottom of the top strap, that retains the cylinder in place during the ejection of cartridges/casings) is a spring-loaded stud on the top-strap, that can be depressed to remove the cylinder for cleaning/disassembly; the two arms of the retaining levers are retained by a small cross-pin through the top-strap.
- secondly, 1903 Webley-Fosberys were manufactured in both "Large" and "Small" frame sizes, in 455 REV calibre; "Large" frames measure approximately 4.25"/108mm from the butt to the recoil channels (where the upper frame slides during recoil), while "Small" frames measure approximately 3.75"/95mm over the same distance (excluding lanyard rings in both cases). Both of these frame sizes were made with integral trigger-guards, and detachable sideplates on both sides of the frame.
- thirdly, all 1903 Webley-Fosberys are marked simply "WEBLEY FOSBERY" along the left side of the top-strap.
- fourth, the return spring inside the grips will be a "leaf" or "V" type, instead of the earlier coil-type; this was an attempt to make the return-to battery impulse stronger.
- fifth, the trigger itself was widened and strengthened; where earlier versions had a trigger approx. .2"/5mm wide, 1903's were made with .356"/9mm wide triggers.
- sixth, all but the very earliest of Model 1903's will be stamped with the more modern "crown over BP" or "crown over V" proof and viewing marks; earlier Webley-Fosberys will be stamped with a "crown over crossed sceptres" proof or viewing mark.

Manufacturer

- most examples of the Webley-Fosbery are marked "P.Webley & Son. London & Birmingham", but they may also be seen marked with names of sub-retailers (distributors who bought the revolvers from Webley, then marked their own name on the handgun).

Action

- this firearm is both a "semi-automatic" and a "revolver" and as such has the "Action" classified as "Other".

Serial Number

- serialization started at approximately 1500 and ended at approximately 4921.
- numbered on the right side of the lower receiver/frame.

Shots

- a special adapter unit that replaced the cylinder was available that allowed the firearm to be used as single shot in calibre 22 LR.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35859	Webley-Fosbery	1902 Automatic Revolver	Webley	Handgun	Other
35865	Webley-Fosbery	1901 Automatic Revolver	Webley	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

Fosbery

Webley Fosbery Automatic

Webley-Fosbery

Zig Zag

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54737
Make: Weekes
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weekes
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Weekes, Chas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	IRELAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54737 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- sidelock, Damascus barrel, top-lever open.
Manufacturer	- marked "CHAS. WEEKES, DUBLIN" on the barrel.
Action	- side by side.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15716
Make: Weeks, Thomas S
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Weeks, Thomas S
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Weeks, Thomas S
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15716 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	654	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEEKS", "T.S. WEEKS", or "Thoms. Weeks" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Thomas S. Weeks was a Fond du Lac, Wisconsin-based gunmaker from 1849 to 1890.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a "hawken"-styled hunting rifle manufactured by Thomas S. Weeks prior to 1890.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal or half-round/half-octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; finial trigger-guard/gripstrap; double-set triggers; brass patch box; crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "WEEKS", "T.S. WEEKS", or "Thoms. Weeks" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Thomas S. Weeks was a Fond du Lac, Wisconsin-based gunmaker from 1849 to 1890.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion, single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32694
Make: Wegria Charlier
Model: 1908

Summary

Make:	Wegria Charlier
Model:	1908
Manufacturer:	Fabrique d'Armes Charlier & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32694 - 2	25 AUTO	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32694 - 1	6.35MM	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured from 1908 to 1914.
- may also be known as "WS 1908", "WS" or "Automatic".
- does not have a conventional trigger and the trigger guard is empty.
- is fired by depressing a lever in the butt back strap that resembles a grip safety.
- only markings are "WS" on the grip.

Manufacturer

- located in Liege Belgium.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Squeeze Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

WS

WS 1908

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149095
Make: Weihrauch
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149095 - 1	22 LR	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Weihrauch's logo is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "H.W.Z.MOD.21" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "H.W.Z.MOD.21" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Martini-type single shot rifle.
- features include: round barrel with or without a rib; walnut forearm and straight buttstock; fixed front sight; may have micrometer-adjustable peep sights; a flat-sided receiver with a breech block hinge pin; single trigger; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Weihrauch's logo of H & W in both side of a Z is marked on the top of the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Action

- Martini-style tipping-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- example observed with a serial number on the left side of the barrel.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HWZ 21

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Martini System

Martini Type

Mod.21

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86316
Make: Weihrauch
Model: Barakuda

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	Barakuda
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86316 - 1	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- manufactured from 1954 to 1981.
- "BARAKUDA" over "Made in Germany" over "Kal. 5,5" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a hinged barrel, spring piston powered air rifle, made by Weihrauch, with an unusual integral "dieseling" mechanism on the right side of the receiver/frame tube. This apparatus is meant to deliver a consistent shot of ether into the compression chamber, which ignites when the rifle is fired, resulting in higher velocities when used with special ammunition. The rifle can also be used as an ordinary air rifle.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece, grip-cap, and rubber butt-pad, adjustable trigger mechanism, integral scope mounting rails machined on receiver/frame tube, automatic safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube, open adjustable sights with Globe insert front, sling swivels, and a "dieseling" apparatus with screw-off cap mounted on the right side of the receiver tube.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered with an ether-gas velocity booster, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on bottom of barrel, forward of hinge point.

Calibre

- "Kal. 5,5" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - the Canadian requirement that the serial number be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Barakuda EL 54

Barakuda EL54

EL 54

EL54

HW Barakuda

HW Barakuda EL 54

HW Barakuda EL54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122027
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW100

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW100
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122027 - 7	177 PELLET	1	310	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 17	177 PELLET	1	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 5	177 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 16	177 PELLET	1	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 15	177 PELLET	1	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 20	177 PELLET	14	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 2	177 PELLET	14	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 19	177 PELLET	14	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 3	177 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 18	177 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 13	20 PELLET	1	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122027 - 23	20 PELLET	1	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 11	20 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 22	20 PELLET	1	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 9	20 PELLET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 21	20 PELLET	1	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 14	20 PELLET	14	310	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 26	20 PELLET	14	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 12	20 PELLET	14	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 25	20 PELLET	14	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 10	20 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 24	20 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 8	22 PELLET	1	310	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 29	22 PELLET	1	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 6	22 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 28	22 PELLET	1	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 27	22 PELLET	1	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 32	22 PELLET	14	310	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 1	22 PELLET	14	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122027 - 31	22 PELLET	14	410	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 4	22 PELLET	14	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122027 - 30	22 PELLET	14	600	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEIHRAUCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HW 100" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- features include: round barrel with or without a sound moderator/suppressor/silencer and/or barrel weight; side lever action cocking mechanism; removable pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel; removable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; walnut, target style thumbhole or pistol grip stock with a stippled grip and rubber butt pad; no open sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 975mm (38 3/8"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.92lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WEIHRAUCH" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- precharged pneumatic cylinder.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- removable rotary magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.
- NOTE: factory correspondence confirms the shell of the firearm is a "bullpup stock" and therefore is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- when the complete bullpup stock (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132770	Beeman	HW100T	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132772	Beeman	HW100	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Sport

100 Thumbhole

100K

C N 205

CN 205

CN205

HW 100

HW 100 Bullpup

HW 100 F

HW 100 FAC

HW 100 J

HW 100 S

HW 100 S K

HW 100 SK

HW 100 T

HW 100 T K

HW 100-Sport

HW 100-Thumbhole

HW 100S

HW 100S FSB

HW 100SK

HW 100T

HW 100T FSB

HW 100TK

HW100 BP

HW100 BP-K

HW100 Bullpup

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW100 FSB

HW100 S

HW100 S FSB

HW100 S Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100 S K

HW100 SK

HW100 Sport

HW100 T

HW100 T Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100 T K

HW100 Target

HW100 Thumbhole Stock

HW100BP

HW100BP-K

HW100K

HW100K (Carbine)

HW100S FSB

HW100S Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100SK

HW100T FSB

HW100T Fully Shrouded Barrel

HW100TK

WIR-AR-060

WIR-AR-061

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194669
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW110

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW110
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194669 - 2	177 PELLET	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194669 - 1	177 PELLET	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194669 - 4	20 PELLET	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194669 - 3	20 PELLET	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194669 - 6	22 PELLET	10	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194669 - 7	22 PELLET	10	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
194669 - 5	22 PELLET	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEIHRAUCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "HW 110" is marked on the left side of the pre-charged pneumatic cylinder. - features include: round threaded barrel with decorative nozzle or sound suppressor; no sights; receiver/frame with integral optic scope rail; side lever action cocking mechanism; removable pre-charged pneumatic cylinder mounted below the barrel; removable rotary magazine; adjustable trigger; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock with rubber butt pad. - overall length with a 410mm barrel is 900mm (35.5"), average weight is 3.25kg (7.17lbs).
Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top of the optic mounted rail and on the barrel. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 110

HW-404950

HW-404970

HW110 ST

HW110ST

HW404950

HW404970

PY-4422-8585

PY-4422-8586

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56560
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW25

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW25
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56560 - 1	177 PELLET	1	380	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56560 - 2	177 PELLET	1	385	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the breechblock.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle, featuring a stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece and adjustable sights.
- overall length with a 385mm barrel is 950mm (37 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- break barrel, spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1 in 177 PELLET and 20 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2 in 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 25

HW 25L

HW25F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43380
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW30

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW30
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43380 - 5	177 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43380 - 1	177 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43380 - 4	177 PELLET	1	430	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43380 - 3	20 PELLET	1	430	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43380 - 6	22 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43380 - 2	22 PELLET	1	430	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle.
- features include: adjustable trigger, rubber butt pad, stained beech pistol-grip stock with (HW 30M) or without (HW 30S) Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and a hooded front sight.
- overall length with a 395mm barrel is 985mm (38 3/4").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- break barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123428	Beeman	HW30	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
132778	Beeman	HW30S	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

30

30 S

C N 69

CN 69

CN69

HW 30

HW 30M

HW 30M/II

HW 30S

HW30 M/II

HW30M

HW30M/II

HW30MII

HW30S

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44039
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW35

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW35
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44039 - 3	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44039 - 5	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44039 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44039 - 4	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44039 - 6	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44039 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- features include: adjustable trigger, crossbolt safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube, rubber butt pad, walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock or thumbhole stock with or without finger grooved forearm, pistol grip cap with ivory spacer, with or without sling swivels, hooded front sight.
- marked "HW 35" on the left side of the barrel block, and "WEIHRAUCH / MELLRICHSTADT, BAY." on the right side of the barrel block.
- overall length is 1110 mm (43 3/4").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- break barrel, spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- sample examined was serial numbered on the left rear of the receiver/frame tube.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35

C N 70

CN 70

CN70

HW 35

HW 35 E

HW 35 EB

HW 35 K

HW 35 Safari

HW 35 Standard

HW 35 Thumbhole

HW 35 Thumbhole Stock

HW 35EB

HW 35K

HW 35L

HW35E

HW35EB

HW35K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 160666
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW357

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW357
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
160666 - 1	357 MAG	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and the Weihrauch "Arminius" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "HW357" is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver manufactured by Weihrauch. - features include: fixed or adjustable sights; round ribbed barrel with shrouded ejector rod; solid top receiver/frame with fluted left side swing-out cylinder; cylinder release latch is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and the Weihrauch "Arminius" logo are marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 357

HW 357 Double Action Revolver

HW 357 Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56558
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW40PCA

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW40PCA
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56558 - 2	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56558 - 1	177 PELLET	1	188	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56558 - 3	20 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56558 - 4	22 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- "HW 40 PCA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HW40PCA" is a single-stroke pneumatic air pistol that is cocked by pulling the back of the slide up and forward.
- "HW40PCA" grip and trigger guard portion of this air pistol very much resemble a Walther model P99.
- features include: steel and polymer construction; fibre optic front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the top frame swinging up to act as the charging lever; dovetailed for scope mounts; automatic safety; exposed hammer; two stage silver finished trigger; contoured and finger grooved polymer grip; black finish.
- overall length is 244 mm (9.6"), and the average weight is 0.77 kg (1.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43352	Beeman	P3	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

C.N. 72

CN 72

CN72

HW 40 PCA

HW40

PAC 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 183825
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW44

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW44
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
183825 - 1	177 PELLET	10	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183825 - 3	177 PELLET	10	247	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183825 - 2	22 PELLET	10	247	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183825 - 4	22 PELLET	10	247	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
183825 - 5	22 PELLET	10	247	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEIHRAUCH" with "SPORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "HW 44" is marked on the pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) reservoir.
- "HW 44" may come with a sound suppressor.
- features include: ramped front blade and adjustable rear sights; round, rifled steel barrel; polymer construction including a barrel shroud and the pre-charged pneumatic reservoir receptacle with front air gauge; molded accessory rails on top of the action and under the pneumatic reservoir; grip with finger grooves; two stage adjustable trigger; ambidextrous manual safety lever; cocking lever on the rear of the action that can be installed on either sides; black finish.
- overall length with a 247mm (9.72") barrel is 337.06mm (13.27") average weight is 1.3kg (2.87lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WEIHRAUCH" and "SPORT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany. - "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP). - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- removable rotary magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - as it left the factory, this firearm may be equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 44

HW 44 PCP Pistol

HW-44

HW44 PCP Pistol

PY 44218583

PY 44218584

PY-4421-8583

PY-4421-8584

Weihrauch HW 44

Weihrauch HW-44

Weihrauch HW44

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56556
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW45

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW45
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56556 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56556 - 7	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56556 - 4	20 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56556 - 8	20 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56556 - 6	22 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- loosely based on a Colt Government Model 1911A1 design.
- the "dual power" feature refers to a notched piston design that allows for a half and full cock system for a lower velocity application on the half cock and a higher velocity application on the full cock and is only offered in the 177 PELLET and 20 PELLET calibres. The 22 PELLET version does not have this half cock position as it does not allow enough pressure for effective fire with the larger pellet.
- features include: lever safety mounted behind the trigger; blued finish; hammer cocking lever.
- available with a stainless steel finish as the HW 45 STL.
- this pistol can also be fitted with a shoulder stock and/or a telescopic sight.
- overall length with a 170mm barrel is 278mm (11").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17122	Beeman	P1	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
130936	Weihrauch	HW45 Silver Star	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
147242	Weihrauch	HW45 Black Star	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

45 STL

C.N. 163

CN 163

CN163

HW 45

HW 45 177

HW 45 20

HW 45 22

HW 45 STL

HW 45 STL 177

HW 45 STL 22

HW 45 STL177

HW 45 STL22

HW 45177

HW 4520

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW 4522

HW 45STL177

HW 45STL22

HW45 STL

HW45177

HW4520

HW4522

HW45STL177

HW45STL22

P1

PAC 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147242
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW45 Black Star

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW45 Black Star
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147242 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147242 - 3	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147242 - 4	20 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147242 - 2	22 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- introduced in 2010.
- "HW 45 Black Star" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "HW 45 Black Star" is loosely based on a 1911A1 design.
- the "dual power" feature refers to a notched piston design that allows for a half and full cock system for a lower velocity application on the half cock and a higher velocity application on the full cock.
- features include: fiber optic sights; round barrel; black anodized receiver/frame with laminated black and grey dual tone grip; safety lever is mounted behind the trigger; spring piston system; exposed hammer cocking lever.
- overall length with a 170 mm barrel is 280 mm (11"), and the average weight is 1.16 kgs (2.55 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the slide.
- serial number of a referenced examples consisted of a six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the forward, left side of the slide.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56556	Weihrauch	HW45	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
130936	Weihrauch	HW45 Silver Star	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Black Star

Black Star

C.N. 163

CN 163

CN163

HW 45 Black Star

PAC 45 Black Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130936
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW45 Silver Star

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW45 Silver Star
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130936 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130936 - 3	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130936 - 4	20 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130936 - 2	22 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- "HW 45 Silver Star" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- loosely based on a Colt Government Model 1911A1 design.
- the "dual power" feature refers to a notched piston design that allows for a half and full cock system for a lower velocity application on the half cock and a higher velocity application on the full cock and is only offered in the 177 PELLET and 20 PELLET calibres. The 22 PELLET version does not have this half cock position as it does not allow enough pressure for effective fire with the larger pellet.
- features include: lever safety mounted behind the trigger; stainless-look dual tone; fiber optic sights; spring piston system; hammer cocking lever and laminated grip.
- overall length with a 170mm barrel is 280mm (11"), average weight is 1.16kg (2.55lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56556	Weihrauch	HW45	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
147242	Weihrauch	HW45 Black Star	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

45 Silver Star

C.N.163

CN 163

CN163

HW 45 Silver Star

PAC 45

Silver Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44031
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW50

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW50
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44031 - 5	177 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44031 - 7	177 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44031 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44031 - 2	177 PELLET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44031 - 6	22 PELLET	1	395	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44031 - 8	22 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44031 - 3	22 PELLET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44031 - 4	22 PELLET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a slightly scaled-up version of the HW 30, with slightly more power and a more finely-finished stock, adjustable trigger, rubber butt pad, stained beech pistol-grip stock with (HW 50M) or without (HW 50S) Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and hooded front sight. - overall length with a 395mm barrel is 1030mm (40 1/2").
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125149	Beeman	HW50	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

50

50 S

C N 123

CN 123

CN123

HW 50

HW 50-S

HW 50M

HW 50M/II

HW 50S

HW50 M/II

HW50M/II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW50MII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74996
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW52

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW52
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74996 - 2	22 HORNET	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74996 - 5	22 HORNET	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74996 - 3	22 LR	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74996 - 4	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74996 - 1	222 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- this is a falling-block single-shot hunting and target rifle, built by Weihrauch from 1952 until 1988.
- single or double-set triggers, with various styles of stock (depending on intended use).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- falling-block single-shot.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Barrel	- some of these rifles were made with 700mm heavy barrels, for match competition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52

52J

52MM

HW 52

HW 52 Sporting Rifle

HW 52J

HW 52MM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166763
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW55CM

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW55CM
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166763 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "HW55" is marked on the air rifle; "CM" ("Custom Match") is a stock and sight configuration, and may not be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a break-barrel spring-piston air rifle configured for 10-metre competition.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable peep sights with a hooded front sight and a rear peep on an extension rail that extends rearward from the rear of the compression chamber; a heavy competition-style checkered stock with large, flat-bottomed forearm and cheekpiece; adjustable trigger; and rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Match

HW55 Custom Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43916
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW55MM

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW55MM
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43916 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- "HW 55 MM" may be marked on the left side of the breech.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: adjustable trigger; globe front sight with target inserts and adjustable target micrometer rear sight.
- available in different stock styles:
- "HW 55 SM" has a standard walnut finished beech stock with a low comb and checkered pistol grip.
- "HW 55 MM" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 MML" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock for left-handers with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 T" has a checkered walnut stock with Tyrolean cheek-piece and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43918	Weihrauch	HW55SM	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43920	Weihrauch	HW55T	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125151	Beeman	HW55	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55

HW 55 MM

HW 55 MML

HW 55MM

HW 55MML

HW55

HW55MML

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43918
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW55SM

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW55SM
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43918 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- "HW 55 SM" may be marked on left side of the breech.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: globe front sight with target inserts and adjustable target micrometer rear sight.
- available in different stock styles:
- "HW 55 SM" has a standard walnut finished beech stock with a low comb and checkered pistol grip.
- "HW 55 MM" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 MML" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock for left-handers with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 T" has a checkered walnut stock with Tyrolean cheek-piece and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left rear of the receiver/frame tube.
- observed specimen had six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43916	Weihrauch	HW55MM	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43920	Weihrauch	HW55T	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125151	Beeman	HW55	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55

55 SM

55SM

HW 55

HW 55 SM

HW 55SM

HW55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43920
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW55T

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW55T
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43920 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- "HW 55 T" may be marked on the left side of the breech.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: globe front sight with target inserts and adjustable target micrometer rear sight.
- available in different stock styles:
- "HW 55 SM" has a standard walnut finished beech stock with a low comb and checkered pistol grip.
- "HW 55 MM" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 MML" has a checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock for left-handers with squared-off cheek-piece, pistol grip and accessory rail inletted into the underside of the forearm.
- "HW 55 T" has a checkered walnut stock with Tyrolean cheek-piece and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43916	Weihrauch	HW55MM	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
43918	Weihrauch	HW55SM	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125151	Beeman	HW55	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

55

55T

HW 55 T

HW 55T

HW55

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118843
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW57

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW57
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118843 - 1	177 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118843 - 3	177 PELLET	1	360	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118843 - 2	22 PELLET	1	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118843 - 4	22 PELLET	1	360	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: single stroke under lever cocking; loading gate; adjustable match trigger with automatic safety; soft rubber butt pad; blued barrel and action; micrometer rear sight with four interchangeable notch shapes.
- overall length with a 360mm (14 1/8") barrel is 1020mm (40 1/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 57

HW-57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43912
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW60J

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW60J
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43912 - 6	17 HMR	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43912 - 7	17 MACH 2	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43912 - 4	22 HORNET	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43912 - 1	22 LR	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43912 - 3	22 MAG	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43912 - 5	222 REM	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43912 - 2	222 REM	5	579	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- features include: walnut stock with cheekpiece, checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm tip, white line spacers at pistol-grip and butt-plate, bead front sight, adjustable rear sight, adjustable or double triggers, receiver/frame with dovetail rail for scope, and sling swivels. - overall length with a 580mm barrel is 1060mm (41 3/4"), average weight is 3.60kg (7.92lbs).
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 J

60J

660 Match

HW 60 J M. ST.

HW 60J

HW660

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43914
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW60M

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW60M
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43914 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43914 - 1	22 LR	1	678	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- this is a match-grade single-shot target rifle, with vertical-pistol-grip stock with stippled gripping areas, adjustable micrometer target sights, and attachment for sling on forearm. Very similar to the HW 660 Match, but without the provision for adjusting the stock to the shooter.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Other Markings

- firearm can be stamped with Beeman and Weihrauch names.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Beeman/HW60M

HW 60 Match

HW 60M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109215
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW66

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW66
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109215 - 4	17 HMR	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109215 - 5	17 MACH 2	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109215 - 2	22 HORNET	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109215 - 1	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109215 - 3	222 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced circa 1985.
- features include: blued or stainless steel heavy barrel; walnut stock with cheekpiece & checkered ventillated match pistol grip; adjustable or double set triggers; receiver/frame has a dovetail rail for scope mounts; hood ramp front sight and open rear sights or no sights.
- overall length with a 560mm (22") barrel is 1045mm (41 1/8"), average weight is 3.85kg (8.47lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had five digits.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 66 DJV

HW 66 Jagd-Match

HW 66 SS

HW 66 Stainless Steel

HW-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43910
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW660 Match

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW660 Match
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43910 - 1	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- introduced circa 1990.
- this is a match-grade single-shot target rifle with similar features as the HW 60 Match model
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable micrometer target rear sight; tunnel front sight base with interchangeable inserts and a precision match rear sight; precision match trigger with finger lever for longitudinal and lateral adjustment; slide safety; adjustable cheek-piece and butt plate; vertical-pistol-grip stock with stippled gripping areas; ventilated forearm and attachment for sling on forearm.
- available in Match Walnut or colored laminated wooden stock.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1150mm (45 1/4"), average weight is 4.85kg (10.67lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

222221

222225

660 Match

HW 660

HW 660 Match

HW660 Laminate

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43231
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW70

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW70
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43231 - 1	177 PELLET	1	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.
- "hWm" logo was observed marked on the panel grip.

Model

- "HW70" was importation into North America began in 1972.
- "HW70" is usually marked on the air pistol.
- "HW70" is a spring-piston powered, break-barrel air pistol.
- features include: hooded front sight and a fully adjustable rear sight; round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; automatic safety on the left side of the grip; molded anatomical grip.
- "HW70" was manufactured in two versions:
- "HW70A" is in a blued metal finish with a brown synthetic grip.
- "HW70S" is in a silver metal finish with a black synthetic grip.
- overall length with a 160 mm barrel is 320 mm (12 5/8").

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- the "hWm" logo is marked on the sides of the grip.

Action

- spring-piston powered; hinged barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- marked on the left side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125158	Beeman	HW70	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2370A

2370S

HW 70

HW70A

HW70S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Air Rifle Headquarters

Beeman

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130937
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW70 Black Arrow

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW70 Black Arrow
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130937 - 1	177 PELLET	1	160	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- "HW 70 Black Arrow" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2007.
- features observed: blue barrel with muzzle break; accessory rail for scope mount; spring-piston design, break-barrel air pistol; automatic safety; molded, anatomical grip.
- overall length with a 160mm barrel is 365mm (14 1/2"), average weight is 1.18kg (2.60lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Black Arrow

Black Arrow

HW 70 Black Arrow

HW70BAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56559
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW75

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW75
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56559 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the air pistol.
- this is a recoilless version of the HW 45, made for target shooters.
- a single-pump pneumatic air pistol that loosely resembles a Colt Government Model 1911A1.
- lever safety mounted on the left side behind the trigger, and a cocking lever latch that resembles the hammer on a standard 1911.
- this pistol can also be fitted with a shoulder stock and/or a telescopic sight.
- overall length with a 170mm(6 5/8") barrel is 280mm (11").

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- single-stroke pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on right front of "slide", near muzzle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43223	Beeman	P2	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
173042	Weihrauch	HW750	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173042
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW750

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW750
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173042 - 1	177 PELLET	1	170	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- "HW 750" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BIGNAMI" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a recoilless version similar to the HW75, made for target shooters.
- a single pump pneumatic air pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; accessory rail for mounting optics; rifled barrel; top lever cocking mechanism; cocking lever release latch located on the left side of the receiver/frame next to the hammer; ambidextrous manual safety located on the receiver/frame behind the trigger; adjustable trigger mechanism; ambidextrous stippled wood grips.
- overall length with a 170mm (6.7") barrel is 280mm (11"), average weight is 1.06kg (2.34 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY-DE" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- pneumatic powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide/cocking lever.

Calibre

- "Cal. .177"/4,5mm" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide/cocking lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56559	Weihrauch	HW75	Weihrauch	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

750

C.N. 75

CN 75

CN75

HW 750

HW-750

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43964
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW77

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW77
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43964 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43964 - 5	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43964 - 2	20 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43964 - 6	20 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43964 - 3	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43964 - 7	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43964 - 4	25 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43964 - 8	25 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- observed sample marked: HW77
- features include: under lever spring piston air rifle, adjustable trigger, soft rubber butt pad, blued barrel and action, stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece checkered on pistol grip, high comb raise cheek piece, and open sights.
- also available in a black synthetic thumbhole stock.
- this rifle is loaded by pulling the front of the under barrel lever down and back towards the shooter. This cocks the mainspring, and opens a breech cover, allowing a pellet to be placed in the chamber.
- this airgun also available in a carbine version as the model HW 77 Carbine.
- overall length with a 470mm barrel is 1120mm (44 1/8").

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the firearm.
- observed serial number has seven numbers without suffix or prefix.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43437	Weihrauch	HW99S	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123418	Beeman	HW77K	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1078

3933

77

77 - Synt. Stainless

77 - Synthetic

77 Laminato

77 Special Edition

77-Synt. Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

77-Synthetic

C N 73

CN 73

CN73

HW 77

HW 77 Mark 2

HW 77 Mark II

HW 77 Mk II

HW 77 Special Edition

HW 77-T

HW-77

HW-77 Mark 2

HW-77 Mark II

HW-77 Mk 2

HW-77 Special Edition

HW77 Mark 2

HW77 Mark II

HW77 Mk II

HW77 Special Edition

Hw-77 Mk II

Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43966
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW77K

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW77K
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43966 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43966 - 4	177 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43966 - 2	20 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43966 - 5	20 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43966 - 3	22 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43966 - 6	22 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43966 - 7	25 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- observed sample marked: HW77K, K denotes carbine. - this is an under lever spring piston air rifle featuring: adjustable trigger, rubber butt pad, stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, and receiver grooved for scope mounts. This rifle is loaded by pulling the front of the under barrel lever down and back towards the shooter. This cocks the mainspring, and opens a breech cover, allowing a pellet to be placed in the chamber. This airgun also available in a full length version. - also available in a black synthetic thumbhole stock. - overall length with a 370mm barrel is 1020mm (40 1/8").
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- may or may not be serial numbered. - observed serial numbers have consisted of seven digits with no letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123418	Beeman	HW77K	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

5625

5626

77 K

77-K

77K

77K - T

77K-T

C N 74

CN 74

CN74

HW 77 Carbine Special Edition

HW 77 K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW 77 K Special Edition

HW 77 Kurz

HW 77 Kurz Laminato

HW 77-K Special Edition

HW-77 Carbine

HW-77 Carbine Special Edition

HW-77 K Special Edition

HW77 Carbine

HW77 Carbine Special Edition

HW77 K

HW77 K Special Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44705
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW80

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW80
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44705 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44705 - 7	177 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44705 - 5	20 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44705 - 8	20 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44705 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44705 - 9	22 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44705 - 6	25 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44705 - 10	25 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- there is also a carbine version of this rifle known as the Weihrauch model HW 80K air rifle. - features include: break barrel design; blued finish; Monte-Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and rubber buttplate. - overall length with a 500mm barrel is 1150mm (45 3/8").
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibres 5MM PELLET and 6.3MM PELLET are also available in Europe.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121198	Weihrauch	HW80K	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

80

C N 71

CN 71

CN71

HW 80

HW-80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bignami

D&L Airgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121198
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW80K

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW80K
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121198 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121198 - 5	177 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121198 - 3	20 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121198 - 6	20 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121198 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121198 - 7	22 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121198 - 4	25 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121198 - 8	25 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge as, "HW 80K". - this is the carbine version of the Weihrauch model HW 80 air rifle. - features include: break barrel design; blued finish; Monte-Carlo stock with checkered pistol grip and rubber buttplate. - overall length with a 410mm barrel is 1060mm (41 3/4").
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel hinge.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44705	Weihrauch	HW80	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 80K

HW-80-K

HW-80K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53218
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW85

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW85
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53218 - 3	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 8	177 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 6	177 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 11	20 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 9	20 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 4	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 7	22 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 5	22 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53218 - 12	25 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53218 - 10	25 PELLET	1	500	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- model may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: blued finish; adjustable sights; plain or checkered walnut finished, beech stock with pistol grip; rubber butt pad.
- overall length with a 500mm barrel is 1165mm (45 7/8").

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- calibres 5MM PELLET and 6.3MM PELLET are also available in Europe.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 85

HW 85 Luxus

HW-85

HW-85K

HW85 K

HW85K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47185
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW90

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW90
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47185 - 6	177 PELLET	1	338	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47185 - 5	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47185 - 7	20 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47185 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47185 - 1	22 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- "HW 90" is marked on the barrel mount.
- features include a one piece pistol grip stock with a high cheek piece, rubber butt plate, walnut finish, an adjustable rear sight and a muzzle brake.
- overall length with a 500mm (19 5/8") barrel is 1150mm (45 1/4"), average weight is 4kg (8.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break barrel action. - in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numeric serial number is marked on bottom of barrel.
Barrel	- barrel length measurements do not include the muzzle brake.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel mount.
Canadian Law Comments	- numeric serial number marked on bottom of barrel does not qualify as a serial number for registration purposes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43374	Beeman	RX1	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 90

HW 90K

HW-90

HW-90K

HW90K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122739
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW95

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW95
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122739 - 13	177 PELLET	1	310	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 9	177 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 5	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 14	20 PELLET	1	310	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 3	20 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 10	20 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 6	20 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 15	22 PELLET	1	310	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 11	22 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122739 - 7	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 16	25 PELLET	1	310	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 4	25 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 12	25 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122739 - 8	25 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEIHRAUCH" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HW 95" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- features include: standard pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle; round barrel with muzzle break; adjustable trigger; match trigger; automatic safety; receiver/frame dovetail for scope; rubber butt pad; stained beech pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece; adjustable rear sight and hooded globe front sight.
- also available in a "Standard and Deluxe" version, with deluxe-quality wood stock.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 1075mm (42 3/8").

Manufacturer

- "WEIHRAUCH" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven digits.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

95K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW 95

HW 95 Luxus

HW 95 Standard

HW-95

HW95 Carbine

HW95 Luxus

HW95 Standard

HW95K

HW95K (Carbine)

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70390
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW97K

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW97K
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70390 - 3	177 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 12	177 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 4	20 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 13	20 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 2	20 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 10	20 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 8	22 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 11	22 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 5	22 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70390 - 6	25 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70390 - 14	25 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with or without a silencer or a muzzle brake; laminated or solid pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and rubber buttpad; adjustable match trigger; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; usually fitted with an optical sight.
- overall length with a 300mm barrel is 1020mm (40 1/4").

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the barrel.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the prohibited device (sound suppressor/silencer) were to be removed from the firearm, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123419	Beeman	HW97K	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

HW 97 K

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HW 97K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136153
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW97KT

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW97KT
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136153 - 1	177 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136153 - 5	177 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136153 - 2	20 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136153 - 3	22 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136153 - 6	22 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136153 - 4	25 PELLET	1	300	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136153 - 7	25 PELLET	1	300	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model is marked on the firearm. - features include: round barrel with a muzzle brake; black synthetic or wood ambidextrous thumbhole pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and adjustable rubber buttpad; adjustable match trigger; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; usually fitted with an optical sight; drilled for scope. - overall length with a 300mm barrel is 1025mm (40 3/8"), weight 4.25kg.
Manufacturer	- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
Action	- spring piston, break barrel. - at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1 discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. Variant #2 does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- at least two variants of this particular model exist: Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport. Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

97 KT

97KT

HW 97 Black Line

HW 97 Black Line STL

HW 97 Black Line-STL

HW 97 KT

HW97 Black Line

HW97 Black Line STL

HW97 Black Line-STL

HW97KT Tactical

HW97KT Thumbhole

HW97KT22

HW97KT77

WIR-AR-048

WIR-AR-049

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117481
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW98

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW98
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117481 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117481 - 5	177 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117481 - 3	20 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117481 - 6	20 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117481 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117481 - 7	22 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117481 - 4	25 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117481 - 8	25 PELLET	1	410	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: spring-piston air rifle, adjustable trigger, adjustable soft rubber butt pad, stained wood pistol-grip stock with adjustable cheekpiece, blued sleeved barrel, automatic safety, and receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts (not equipped with open sights).
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 1100mm (43 3/8").

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame and/or barrel block.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43368	Beeman	R11 MARK 2	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

98

HW 98

HW-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43437
Make: Weihrauch
Model: HW99S

Summary

Make:	Weihrauch
Model:	HW99S
Manufacturer:	Weihrauch
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43437 - 3	177 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43437 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43437 - 4	22 PELLET	1	395	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43437 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "H. WEIHRAUCH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "HWZ" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Zella-Mehlis, Germany.
- "HWM" is the trademark for "Herman Weihrauch" of Mellrichstadt, Germany.

Model

- model designation marked on firearm.
- features include: spring-piston air rifle, adjustable trigger, soft rubber butt pad, stained wood pistol-grip stock, adjustable open sights mounted on barrel, blued barrel, automatic safety, and receiver/frame grooved for scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- "H. WEIHRAUGH" and/or "H. WEIHRAUCH SPORTWAFFEN" and/or "WEIHRAUCH" may be marked on the side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" may be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action

- hinged barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession Export and Import and Authorizations to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43964	Weihrauch	HW77	Weihrauch	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

99S

HW 99 S

HW 99S

HW-99-S

HW-99S

HW99 S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

D&L Airgun

Specialty Shooting Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146451
Make: Weisgerber, A
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Weisgerber, A
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Weisgerber, A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146451 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. WEISGERBER" or "A. WEISGERBER & CO." over "MEMPHIS, TENN." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1871.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a single-shot percussion pocket pistol of the type popularized by Henry Deringer, with a short barrel, large calibre, and bird's-head or bag-grip walnut stock.
- features include: flat-topped round or octagonal barrel; bird's-head or bag-grip walnut stock with iron, brass, or German silver mountings; a manually-cocked hammer on a lockplate with various degrees of engraving, and may have precious metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- "A. WEISGERBER" or "A. WEISGERBER & CO." over "MEMPHIS, TENN." is marked on the barrel.
- "A. Weisgerber" was located in Memphis, Tennessee, U.S.A. from 1866 to 1870.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196548
Make: Weisgerber, W
Model: Target Pistol

Summary

Make:	Weisgerber, W
Model:	Target Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196548 - 1	22 LR	1	292	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WEISGERBER, ST. WENDEL" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Sankt Wendel" is a town in the state of Saarland, Germany.
- "WEISGERBER Anton" started a gunsmith shop in that location in 1814.
- "WEISGERBER" family for the next 200 years have kept gunsmithing and/or retailing firearms.
- "W. WEISGERBER" was a retailer circa 1930's.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: right hand bolt action, single shot; two trigger; trigger guard with hook; one piece stock and pistol grip with thumb and bottom of the grip support.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter (WW) prefix and four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W. Weisgerber

WW Target Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Weisgerber Germany

Weisgerber St. Wendel

Weisgerber Target Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122264
Make: Welford, R
Model: Blunderbuss

Summary

Make:	Welford, R
Model:	Blunderbuss
Manufacturer:	Welford, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122264 - 1	1" FLINTLOCK	1	395	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the lock plate "R WELFORD", with "LONDON" on the barrel.
Model	- model name is not marked on the firearm. - "Blunderbuss" is a smooth-bored firearm with a large, belled muzzle, to allow fast reloading. - features include: bronze barrel with wide, funnel shaped muzzle; inlaid drum and flag figures of bronze on the left side of the stock opposite the lockplate; steel lock mechanism; under-barrel mounted ram rod; one piece, smooth, walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the lock plate "R WELFORD", with "LONDON" on the barrel. - Richard Welford and his sons were gun makers in London during the 1700's.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the firearms may be marked with a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Blunderbuss Flintlock

Donderbuchse

Donderbus

Tromblon

Trombone

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197363
Make: Well
Model: Airsoft Sniper Rifle

Summary

Make:	Well
Model:	Airsoft Sniper Rifle
Manufacturer:	Well
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197363 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	12	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197363 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	27	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197363 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	30	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is not marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Well" is a Chinese manufacturer of airsoft guns and accessories.
- "MADE IN CHINA" may be marked on the left side of the firearm.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Based on the "Japannese Maruzen APS SR-2" design.
- May also be known as "MB06, MB13, SR-2, ASR SR-2 Shadow".
- "Airsoft Sniper Rifle" is a spring operated, bolt action rifle with a "AR" type pistol grip and collapsible stock.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; shroud retaining band located close to the end of the forestock; bipod attachment spigot hidden at the front of the forestock; detachable magazine box on the bottom of the forehand; right or left side angle down bolt handle with ribbed, tubular bolt knob; close top receiver/frame with optic mount; manual safety lever located at the rear right side of the action; black colored barreled action with black or coloured furniture.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Well" is a Chinese manufacturer of airsoft guns and accessories.

Action

- Compressed spring air piston.
- Turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198029	ECHO 1	ASR	Well	Airsoft	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

32295

35832

35834

39688

4675

61121

69383

69384

79671

MB 13

MB06 D

MB06D

MB06TAB

MB13

MB13 D

MB13D

MB13GAB

Matrix SR-2 MB13 Shadow

SR-2 MB06

SR-2 MB13 Shadow Op

SR-MB06B-BK

SR-MB06B-BK-PKG1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SR-MB06B-OD

SR-MB06B-OD-PKG1

SR-MB06B-TN

SR-MB06B-TN-PKG1

SR-MB13B-PKGB

SR-MB13B-PKGD

SRMB06BBKPKG1

SRMB06BOD

SRMB06BODPKG1

SRMB06BTN

SRMB06BTNPKG1

Well Matrix SR-2 MB13 Shadow

WellFire MB13D

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128495
Make: Wellborne, Charles R
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Wellborne, Charles R
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Wellborne, Charles R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128495 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	775	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C.R.WELLBORNE DONCASTER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "WELLBORNE" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- was in operation at 69 French Gate Doncaster Yorkshire circa 1861-1868

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1860s.
- features include: part octagonal and round barrel with bead front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; engraved right side lock and trigger guard; percussion ignition; one piece straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "C.R.WELLBORNE DONCASTER" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "WELLBORNE" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- Charles R. Wellborne was in operation at 69 French Gate, Doncaster, Yorkshire, England circa 1861 to 1868.

Action

- smooth bore muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- observed specimen had no serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134296
Make: Wells & Wells
Model: Mauser Magnum Sporter

Summary

Make:	Wells & Wells
Model:	Mauser Magnum Sporter
Manufacturer:	Wells, Fred
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134296 - 5	350 WELLS EXPRESS	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134296 - 1	378 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134296 - 3	378 WBY MAG	3	780	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134296 - 4	416 WBY MAG	3	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
134296 - 2	460 WBY MAG	3	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wells & Wells, Prescott, Arizona" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Wells & Wells" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wells & Wells" was owned by Fred Wells and his wife, Rachel Wells.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- this model is built on a Mauser 98 type action.
- these rifles were built on a custom basis, many different features and finishes may be encountered.
- features include: tapered round barrel with or without safari type open sights; Mauser 98 type receiver/frame with integral scope mount bases; engraved floor plate and trigger guard; one piece hardwood or laminated monte carlo stock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
- other features may vary widely depending on the customer specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Fred Wells was located in Prescott, Arizona, U.S.A. - Fred Wells was a manufacturer of fine magnum caliber firearm. - Fred Wells passed away in 2006.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel. - observed serial numbers consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial numbers consisted of a two letter "LM" prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- observed sample had the engraving signed by "Rachel Wells" on the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum Mauser

Sporter Magnum Mauser

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196468
Make: Wells Custom Gunmakers
Model: Browning M1919A4

Summary

Make:	Wells Custom Gunmakers
Model:	Browning M1919A4
Manufacturer:	Wells Custom Gunmakers LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196468 - 1	30-06 SPRG	N/A	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 105(o)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WELLS CUSTOM GUNMAKERS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The right side of the receiver/frame for this firearm is also engraved with "BROWNING MACHINE GUN"; these are reproduction markings of the make with which the original full automatic firearms are marked.

Model

- "BROWNING" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1919A4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm is manufactured as a semi-automatic only version of the "Browning Machine Gun" model "M1919A4", that fires from the closed bolt.

Manufacturer

- "WELLS CUSTOM GUNMAKERS LLC NICHOLSON PA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The right side of the receiver/frame for this firearm may also be engraved with reproduction manufacturer markings with which the original full automatic firearms are marked. On one example, "MAN'FD BY SAGINAW STEERING DIV." over "GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION" was also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. Similar reproduction markings of a different company name may instead be marked in this location.

Action

- Recoil operated.
- Gas assisted by means of a muzzle booster / barrel bearing.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Belt fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Browning Machine Gun receivers (and other similar guns with a box type receiver construction)
- The five sided box consisting of top and bottom plates, left and right side plates and the front trunnion block is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm".
- For the administrative purposes of The Firearms Act, when the five sided box receiver/frame is further disassembled, the receiver/frame component plate where the manufacturer information and serial number are found, is used to establish the description for the purpose of firearms registration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54321	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Saginaw Steering Gear	Machine Gun	Full Automatic
91215	Browning Machine Gun	M1919A4	Colt	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom 1919A4

M1919

M1919A4

Wells Custom M1919A4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 95356
Make: Welrod
Model: MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Welrod
Model:	MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
95356 - 1	9MM LUGER	6	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - the MARK I in 9MM LUGER made a perceptible hiss after it has been fired. - due to the clandestine nature of this model no markings will be found on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on firearm. - firearm was developed by Welwyn Experimental Laboratories in 1942.
Action	- each round has to be chambered and cocked by turning a large round knob at the rear of the action.
Canadian Law Comments	- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada. - when the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed from the firearm it would be correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm".

Cross-References

147882	B&T	VP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Handgun	Other

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111675
Make: Welrod
Model: MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Welrod
Model:	MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111675 - 1	32 AUTO	7	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111675 - 2	7.65MM	7	138	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- due to the clandestine service this model was designed for, markings will not normally be found on the firearm.
- features include: integral sound suppressor; magazine/pistol grip is detachable; may not have a trigger guard; a canon breech style bolt mechanism for loading and unloading.
- at least 1000 appear to have been produced from 1943 to 1945.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on firearm.
- firearm was developed by Welwyn Experimental Laboratories in 1942.

Action

- each round has to be chambered and cocked by turning a large round knob at the rear of the action.

Canadian Law Comments

- as it left the factory, this firearm is equipped with an integral sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in "Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons" of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147882	B&T	VP9	Brugger & Thomet (B&T)	Handgun	Other

Also Known As/Product Code

MARK II

MK 2

MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138256
Make: Welsman, J
Model: Underhammer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Welsman, J
Model:	Underhammer Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138256 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "MAKER : J. WELSMAN" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a muzzle loading, under hammer percussion sporting rifle. - features observed: octagonal barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear target sight; checkered wood forearm with metal forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with metal grip cap. - the action of this rifle is very simple consisting of few parts and the trigger guard serving double duty as the main spring.
Type	- muzzle loading, under hammer percussion rifle.
Action	- muzzle loading rifle.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel, under the forearm. - observed serial number consisted of eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Underhammer Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67274
Make: Werder
Model: 1869

Summary

Make:	Werder
Model:	1869
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67274 - 1	11.5X35R BAVARIAN WERDER	1	203	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - this style of action was patented by J.L. Werder of Nurnberg, Germany. - manufactured between 1869 and 1878.
Manufacturer	- manufacture is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, and barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1869 Lightning

Barvarian Lightning

Bayerisch Blitz

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Blitz 1869

Lightning 1869

M 1869

M 69

M-69

M/69

M1869

M69

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2621
Make: Werder
Model: 1869 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Werder
Model:	1869 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2621 - 1	11.5X35R BAVARIAN WERDER	1	365	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver. Do not confuse with the Werder Model 1869 Rifle.
Manufacturer	- "AF", "AFC" , "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
Serial Number	- Appears on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This carbine is mechanically identical to the Bavarian Werder Model 1869 Rifle, it differs only in action being fractionally smaller, having much shorter barrel stocked to the muzzle and being chambered for a shorter cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1869 Bavarian

1896

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bavarian Blitz Carbine

Bavarian Lightning Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2622
Make: Werder
Model: 1869 New Model

Summary

Make:	Werder
Model:	1869 New Model
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2622 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver. - found marked on the firearm as: "M/69 n.M." - This firearm was expressly built for the Prussian M/71 cartridge.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver.
Action	- rear-hinged, dropping block action, operated by a lever mounted on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America
Remarks	- this rifle is an updated version of the Bavarian Werder Model 1869/71 designed to eliminate failings in the earlier models (strengthened stock, receiver, extractor etc.).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1869 N.M.

Bavarian Blitz

Bavarian Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2623
Make: Werder
Model: 1869 New Model

Summary

Make:	Werder
Model:	1869 New Model
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2623 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver. - found marked on the firearm as: "M/69 n.M." - This firearm was expressly built for the Prussian M/71 cartridge.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver.
Action	- rear-hinged, dropping block action, operated by a lever mounted on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America
Remarks	- This rifle is an updated version of the Bavarian Werder Model 1869/71 designed to eliminate failings in the earlier models (strengthened stock, receiver, extractor etc.).

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1869 N.M.

Bavarian Blitz

Bavarian Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2620
Make: Werder
Model: 1869 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Werder
Model:	1869 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2620 - 1	11.5X50R BAVARIAN WERDER	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- The model designation may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer's name may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver.
Serial Number	- Appears on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- This was the official Bavarian service rifle adopted in 1869, noted for its speed of operation (hence the name "lightning"). In addition to a conventional trigger, this rifle has a rearward facing trigger which when pushed forward with the thumb opens the action and ejects the empty cartridge case. A thumb lever on the right side of the action closes the action and cocks the internal hammer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1869 Bavarian

Bavarian Blitz

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bavarian Lightning

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2624
Make: Werder
Model: 1869/71 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Werder
Model:	1869/71 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Amberg Arsenal
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2624 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	860	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make does not appear on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver. - this firearm was converted from the M/69 cartridge by Amberg Arsenal, for Prussia, to the M/71 cartridge between 1874 to 1876. - the rifle's sights were changed to correspond to the ballistics of the new cartridge.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may appear on the chamber of the barrel or on the receiver.
Action	- rear-hinged, dropping block action, operated by a lever mounted on the right side of the receiver.
Serial Number	- appears on the left side of the receiver.
Calibre	- this cartridge is commonly known as 43 MAUSER in North America
Remarks	- This firearm was the official Bavarian service rifle adopted in 1869, noted for its speed of operation (hence the name "lightning"). In addition to a conventional trigger, this rifle has a rearward facing trigger which when pushed forward with the thumb opens the action and ejects the fired cartridge case. A thumb lever on the right side of the action closes the action and cocks the internal hammer. In 1875, Model 1869 Rifles in serviceable condition were converted to accept the 11MM MAUSER cartridge, these rifles are designated 1869/71.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bavarian Blitz

Bavarian Lightning

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117217
Make: Weril & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weril & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117217 - 1	12 GA	2	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel as: "J. WERIL & SON WORCESTER".
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Weril & Son side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features include: top mounted opening lever, top tang safety, hammer or hammerless, double triggers, Damascus barrels, engraved receiver/frame and a semi-pistol grip wooden buttstock with wooden fore-end.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serialization is unknown, but specimen observed with five numerical digits located on the water table and the underside of the barrels.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the water table and/or the underside of the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Double Barrel

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28601
Make: Werndl
Model: 1867 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Werndl
Model:	1867 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28601 - 2	11.15X58R AUSTRIAN WERNDL	1	566	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28601 - 1	11.2X36R WERNDL M1867/70	1	566	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Austro-Hungarian Empire began looking at adopting a factory-made breech-loading single-shot rifle as its standard service arm, and trials were held in 1866 to determine the best rifle for the purpose. Josef Werndl and one of his partners, Karl Holub, entered a side-swinging, drum-breech rifle in these trials to compete against rifles like the Remington Rolling Block. Presumably because the Werndl was a "home-grown" design, the Werndl rifle was officially adopted as the M1867 on July 28th.
- this firearm is a single shot, side hammer, military rifle. It utilises a revolving drum breech block which pivots on its own axis to expose the chamber of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver/frame as "OEWG".

Action

- rotating drum breech.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate as the last three digits of the year (869 to 1869).

Remarks

- this is the carbine version of the Austrian Model 1867 Werndl military rifle. It differs by being considerably shorter, having no barrel bands and in being chambered for a shorter and less powerful cartridge.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867/77 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28595
Make: Werndl
Model: 1867 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Werndl
Model:	1867 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28595 - 3	11.15X58R AUSTRIAN WERNDL	1	855	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28595 - 2	11.2X42 WERNDL M1867	1	855	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28595 - 1	11.4X50R AUSTRIAN	1	855	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the rifle.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Austro-Hungarian Empire began looking at adopting a factory-made breech-loading single-shot rifle as its standard service arm, and trials were held in 1866 to determine the best rifle for the purpose. Josef Werndl and one of his partners, Karl Holub, entered a side-swinging, drum-breech rifle in these trials to compete against rifles like the Remington Rolling Block. Presumably because the Werndl was a "home-grown" design, the Werndl rifle was officially adopted as the M1867 on July 28th.
- this firearm is a single shot, side hammer, military rifle. It utilises a revolving drum breech block which pivots on its own axis to expose the chamber of the barrel.
- in 1878 most of these rifles were altered to fire the 11X58R cartridge.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "OEWG Steyr".

Action

- rotating drum breech.

Other Markings

- the date of manufacture appears on the lockplate as the last three digits of the year (869 for 1869).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this firearm is a single shot, side hammer, military rifle. It utilises a revolving drum breech block which pivots on its own axis to expose the chamber of the barrel.
- in 1878 most of these rifles were altered to fire the 11X58R cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867/77 Rifle

Werndl-Holub

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2625
Make: Werndl
Model: 1873 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Werndl
Model:	1873 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2625 - 3	11.15X58R AUSTRIAN WERNDL	1	652	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2625 - 2	11.2X36R WERNDL M1867/70	1	652	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2625 - 1	11X36R	1	652	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Austro-Hungarian Empire began looking at adopting a factory-made breech-loading single-shot rifle as its standard service arm, and trials were held in 1866 to determine the best rifle for the purpose. Josef Werndl and one of his partners, Karl Holub, entered a side-swinging, drum-breech rifle in these trials to compete against rifles like the Remington Rolling Block. Presumably because the Werndl was a "home-grown" design, the Werndl rifle was officially adopted as the M1867 on July 28th.
- this firearm is a single shot, side hammer, military rifle. It utilises a revolving drum breech block which pivots on its own axis to expose the chamber of the barrel.
- the 1877 improvements consisted of: low profile hammer, addition of a nose cap, elimination of barrel bands and a new calibre cartridge was adopted.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "OEWG".

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- last three numerals of year of manufacture appear on the lockplate (875 for 1875).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks - This carbine is an improved version of the Austrian Model 1867 Carbine. It differs from the original carbine by having a hammer of considerably lower profile.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Werndl-Holub Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2626
Make: Werndl
Model: 1873 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Werndl
Model:	1873 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2626 - 3	11.15X58R AUSTRIAN WERNDL	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2626 - 2	11.2X42R WERNDL M1870	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2626 - 1	11.4X50R AUSTRIAN	1	843	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make does not appear on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- the Austro-Hungarian Empire began looking at adopting a factory-made breech-loading single-shot rifle as its standard service arm, and trials were held in 1866 to determine the best rifle for the purpose. Josef Werndl and one of his partners, Karl Holub, entered a side-swinging, drum-breech rifle in these trials to compete against rifles like the Remington Rolling Block. Presumably because the Werndl was a "home-grown" design, the Werndl rifle was officially adopted as the M1867 on July 28th.
- this firearm is a single shot, side hammer, military rifle. It utilises a revolving drum breech block which pivots on its own axis to expose the chamber of the barrel.
- the M1873 Werndl Rifle was an improved M1867 Rifle.
- the improvements consisted of: the rear sight base and leaf were strengthened, the receiver/frame sides were flattened, the lock plate was redesigned with a central hammer, the bayonet catch was redesigned and a new calibre cartridge was adopted.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the receiver as "OEWG".

Action

- rotating breech single-shot.

Other Markings

- last three numerals of year of manufacture appear on the lockplate (874 for 1874).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- This is an improved version of the Austrian Model 1867 military rifle. It differs from the original Model 1867 primarily in having a central hammer (positioned on the inside of the lockplate as opposed to the outside of the lockplate as on the Model 1867). In 1878 most of these rifles were altered to fire the 11X58R cartridge.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Infanteriegewehr M1873

Jagergewehr M1873

Werndl M1873

Werndl-Holub

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23424
Make: Wesson & Harrington
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Wesson & Harrington
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Wesson & Harrington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23424 - 3	22 SHORT	7	68	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23424 - 2	22 SHORT	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. FEB. 7. JUNE 13, '71" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1871 to 1873.
- total production is approximately 2,500.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top brass receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder with contoured ejector rod; small circular inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; exposed spurred hammer; brass blade type front sight and notch in top strap for rear sight; bird's head butt; silver plated frame; barrel and cylinder may be have a nickel or blue finish; rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON, WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- Wesson & Harrington was a manufacturing partnership between Frank Wesson and Gilbert Harrington, that lasted from 1871 until 1874 or 1875; they were based in Worcester, Massachusetts, and specialized in manufacturing small single-action revolvers. After the partnership dissolved, Wesson returned to manufacturing rifles and pistols under his own name, while Harrington continued to manufacture handguns under the "Wesson & Harrington" name; in 1888, he formed another partnership with an employee, William Richardson, to become "Harrington & Richardson".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left front side of the grip strap and may be repeated on the bottom front of the barrel, and on the cylinder, and on the inside of the grips.
- serial number range from 1 to approximately 2,500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - markings on the barrel: "WESSON & HARRINGTON, WORCESTER, MASS. PAT. FEB. 7. JUNE 13 '71".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871 Wesson & Harrington

No 1

W&H

W&H 1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5504
Make: Wesson & Harrington
Model: 1871 Buffalo Classic

Summary

Make:	Wesson & Harrington
Model:	1871 Buffalo Classic
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5504 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wesson & Harrington" is a trade name used by "H&R 1871".
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- "1871" and "BUFFALO CLASSIC" are marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in 1995 and 1996.
- this is a single-shot target rifle made in the style of a "buffalo hunter's" rifle.
- features include: aperature front sight with adjustable rear peep sight; blued round heavy barrel; colour case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; transfer-bar firing-pin safety; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and straight grip buttstock with crescent steel buttplate.
- overall length is 1168 mm (46.0") and average weight is 3.6 kgs (8.0 lbs).

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on side of frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143065	Harrington & Richardson	1871 Buffalo Classic	Remington	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

Buffalo Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23425
Make: Wesson & Harrington
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Wesson & Harrington
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Wesson & Harrington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23425 - 2	22 SHORT	7	27	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23425 - 1	22 SHORT	7	67	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23425 - 3	22 SHORT	7	81	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1874 to 1879.
- total production is approximately 15,000.
- "PAT. FEB. 7. JUNE 13, '71" is marked on the barrel.
- Pat. Feb. 7, 1871 (No. 111,534) was issued to G. Harrington and Pat. June 13, 1871 (No. 115,916) was issued to F. Wesson.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder with ejector rod; small circular inspection plate on the left side of the receiver/frame; single action; sheathed trigger; exposed spurred hammer; brass blade type front sight and a groove in the top strap for the rear sight; bird's head butt; nickel or blue finish; rosewood grips.

Manufacturer

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON, WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- Wesson & Harrington was a manufacturing partnership between Frank Wesson and Gilbert Harrington, that lasted from 1871 until 1874 or 1875; they were based in Worcester, Massachusetts, and specialized in manufacturing small single-action revolvers. After the partnership dissolved, Wesson returned to manufacturing rifles and pistols under his own name, while Harrington continued to manufacture handguns under the "Wesson & Harrington" name; in 1888, he formed another partnership with an employee, William Richardson, to become "Harrington & Richardson".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the front strap and may be repeated on the bottom front of the barrel, and on the cylinder, and on the inside of the grips.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - markings on the barrel: "WESSON & HARRINGTON, WORCESTER, MASS. PAT. FEB. 7. JUNE 13 '71".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1871

1871 Wesson & Harrington

No 2

No 2 First Type

No 2 Revolver

No 2 Second Type

No 2 Transition Type

W&H

Wesson & Harrington 1871

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23426
Make: Wesson & Harrington
Model: 3

Summary

Make:	Wesson & Harrington
Model:	3
Manufacturer:	Wesson & Harrington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23426 - 2	32 SHORT RF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Wesson & Harrington, Worcester, Mass. Pat. Feb. 7. June 13, '71" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a small iron framed revolver built between 1874 and 1879
- features include: bird's-head grip, single-action, rosewood grip panels, spur trigger, five-shot fluted cylinder, blue or nickel finish, and octagonal barrel.
- this revolver can be distinguished from other Wesson & Harrington revolvers by shots, barrel length, and calibre.

Manufacturer

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON, WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- Wesson & Harrington was a manufacturing partnership between Frank Wesson and Gilbert Harrington, that lasted from 1871 until 1874 or 1875. They were based in Worcester, Massachusetts, and specialized in manufacturing small single-action revolvers. After the partnership dissolved, Wesson returned to manufacturing rifles and pistols under his own name, while Harrington continued to manufacture handguns under the "Wesson & Harrington" name; in 1888, he formed another partnership with an employee, William Richardson, to become "Harrington & Richardson".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from "1" to approximately 15,000.

Barrel

- barrel lengths in this model can vary considerably.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No 3

No 3 Revolver

Number 3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23429
Make: Wesson & Harrington
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Wesson & Harrington
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Wesson & Harrington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23429 - 1	38 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23429 - 2	41 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Wesson & Harrington, Worcester, Mass. Pat. Feb. 7. June 13, '71" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a small iron framed revolver built between 1875 and 1877.
- features include: bird's-head grip, single-action, rosewood grip panels, spur trigger, five-shot fluted cylinder, blue or nickel finish, and octagonal barrel.
- this revolver can be distinguished from other Wesson & Harrington revolvers by shots, barrel length, and calibre.

Manufacturer

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON, WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- Wesson & Harrington was a manufacturing partnership between Frank Wesson and Gilbert Harrington, that lasted from 1871 until 1874 or 1875; they were based in Worcester, Massachusetts, and specialized in manufacturing small single-action revolvers. After the partnership dissolved, Wesson returned to manufacturing rifles and pistols under his own name, while Harrington continued to manufacture handguns under the "Wesson & Harrington" name; in 1888, he formed another partnership with an employee, William Richardson, to become "Harrington & Richardson".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range is from "1" to approximately 500.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23427
Make: Wesson & Harrington
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Wesson & Harrington
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Wesson & Harrington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23427 - 4	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23427 - 1	32 RF	7	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23427 - 2	38 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23427 - 3	41 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. MAY 23, 1876" may be marked on the barrel.
- this is a small iron framed revolver built between 1875 and 1876.
- features include: bird's-head grip, rosewood grip panels, spur trigger, single-action, five or seven shot fluted cylinder, blued or nickel finish, and octagonal barrel.
- this revolver can be distinguished from other Wesson & Harrington revolvers by shots, barrel length, and calibre.

Manufacturer

- "WESSON & HARRINGTON, WORCESTER, MASS." is marked on the barrel.
- Wesson & Harrington was a manufacturing partnership between Frank Wesson and Gilbert Harrington, that lasted from 1871 until 1874 or 1875; they were based in Worcester, Massachusetts, and specialized in manufacturing small single-action revolvers. After the partnership dissolved, Wesson returned to manufacturing rifles and pistols under his own name, while Harrington continued to manufacture handguns under the "Wesson & Harrington" name; in 1888, he formed another partnership with an employee, William Richardson, to become "Harrington & Richardson".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number range is from "1" to approximately 4,000.
Calibre	- "41 CALIBER" may be marked on the top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No 5

No 5 Revolver

Number 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5505
Make: Wesson & Harrington
Model: Long Tom Classic

Summary

Make:	Wesson & Harrington
Model:	Long Tom Classic
Manufacturer:	H&R 1871
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5505 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wesson & Harrington" is a trade name used by "H&R 1871".
- in 1871 a partnership was formed between Gilbert Harrington and his uncle, Frank Wesson. The resulting company was known as Wesson & Harrington.
- Harrington & Richardson (also known as H&R) was founded in 1875 in Worcester, Massachusetts as the successor to Wesson & Harrington when Wesson sold his share of the company to William A. Richardson.
- Harrington & Richardson Arms Company Inc. continued until early in 1986 when mounting economic pressures forced the closure of the company.
- in 1987, a new firm, known as New England Firearms (NEF), occupied the old Harrington & Richardson facility in Gardner, Massachusetts. New England Firearms marketed a similar line of products with limited success.
- in 1991, a new company known as H&R 1871, Inc. was formed Although this company trades on the Harrington & Richardson name it has no ties with the original company.
- H&R 1871, Inc produces firearms under the Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms and Wesson & Harrington brand names.
- on November 10, 2000, Marlin Firearms purchased H&R 1871, Inc including the brand names Harrington & Richardson, New England Firearms, and Wesson & Harrington. Under Marlin's ownership the company has become H&R 1871 LLC.

Model

- model name and number stamped on barrel as well as gauge and choke.
- introduced in 1995.

Action

- hinged.
- breech opens to load or eject using a small side lever mounted just to the right of the exposed hammer.

Serial Number

- serial number stamped on side of frame.

Remarks

- High gloss blued barrel. Engraved (National Wild Turkey Federation logo) case hardened action. Hand checkered American black walnut stock with straight grip. Gold bead front sight. Case hardened crescent steel buttplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Redl Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121964
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1859 Medium Frame

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1859 Medium Frame
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121964 - 1	30 LONG RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121964 - 2	30 LONG RF	1	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121964 - 3	30 LONG RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121964 - 4	32 SHORT RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121964 - 7	32 SHORT RF	1	93	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121964 - 5	32 SHORT RF	1	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121964 - 6	32 SHORT RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "F.WESSON" or "FRANK WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - two versions of this medium frame single shot pistol were made with a front hinged receiver/frame and an under-frame opening lever by Frank Wesson from 1859 through the early 1870s. - both types have a brass or iron frame with square butt, rosewood grips, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer, action release lever under frame in front of trigger (must be pulled back to release the barrel latch), and a half-round/half-octagon barrel. - the first type ("Model 1859") has a rounded frame and irregularly-shaped side plate, while the second ("Model 1862") has a flat-sided, wider receiver/frame, circular side plate and a longer trigger. - DO NOT CONFUSE these pistols with Frank Wesson's "Medium Frame Single Shot" pistols, which are slightly larger versions of these same handguns, or with any of Frank Wesson's "Pocket Rifles"; the "Small Frame Single Shot" was offered as a 22 Short Gallery Pistol with a short barrel (2 7/8"/73mm to 6"/152mm), while "Medium Frame Single Shots" were in 30 and 32 RF ONLY. All Frank Wesson "Pocket Rifles" will generally have longer barrels (10"/254mm or longer, except for the Small Frame Pocket Rifle), and will have an attachment for a detachable shoulder stock on the grip (normally a slot on the bottom of the butt).
Manufacturer	- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.
Action	- tipping barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel. - serial number range from 1 to approximately 1,000.
Barrel	- barrels are between 3"/76mm and 6"/152mm.
Other Markings	- barrel marked on the first type "F.WESSON/PATENTED OCT. 25, 1859" and on the second type "FRANK WESSON WORCESTED MASS/PAT'D OCT.25,1859 & NOV.11 1862".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1859 Tip-Up

1862

First Model

First Type

Medium Frame S.S. Pistol

Medium Frame Single Shot

Medium Frame Single Shot Pistol

Model 1

Model 1859

Model 1862

Second Model

Second Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72916
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1859 Small Frame

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1859 Small Frame
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72916 - 2	22 SHORT	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72916 - 4	22 SHORT	1	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72916 - 1	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72916 - 3	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F.Wesson" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "F.Wesson/ Patented Oct. 25, 1859" is marked on the barrel.
- two types of small frame single shot pistols were made with a front hinged receiver/frame and an under-frame opening lever by Frank Wesson from 1859 through the early 1880s.
- both types have a brass frame with square butt, rosewood grips, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer, action release lever under frame in front of trigger (must be pulled back to release the barrel latch), and a half-round/half-octagon barrel.
- there are two specific sub-types distinguishable within this model; the first type ("Model 1859") has a rounded frame and irregularly-shaped sideplate (marked "F.Wesson/ Patented Oct. 25, 1859" on barrel), while the second ("Model 1862") has a flat-sided frame and circular sideplate (marked "Frank Wesson Worcester, Mass./ Pat'd Oct. 25, 1859 & Nov.11, 1862" on barrel).
- DO NOT CONFUSE these pistols with Frank Wesson's "Medium Frame Single Shot" pistols, which are slightly larger versions of these same handguns, or with any of Frank Wesson's "Pocket Rifles"; the "Small Frame Single Shot" was offered as a 22 Short Gallery Pistol with a short barrel (2 7/8"/73mm to 6"/152mm), while "Medium Frame Single Shots" were in 30 and 32 RF ONLY. All Frank Wesson "Pocket Rifles" will generally have substantially longer barrels (10"/254mm or longer, except for the Small Frame Pocket Rifle), and will have an attachment for a detachable shoulder stock on the grip (normally a slot on the bottom of the butt).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.
Serial Number	- the serial numbered is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 1 to approximately 2,500.
Barrel	- barrels on these pistols have been measured between 2 7/8"/73mm and 6"/152mm, but are normally 3 1/2"/89mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859 Tip-Up

First Model

Model 1

Model 1859

Small Frame Single Shot

Tip Up

Tip-Up

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72918
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1862 Medium Frame

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1862 Medium Frame
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72918 - 1	30 LONG RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72918 - 2	30 LONG RF	1	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72918 - 3	30 LONG RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72918 - 4	32 SHORT RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72918 - 5	32 SHORT RF	1	101	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72918 - 6	32 SHORT RF	1	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Frank Wesson Worcester, Mass." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Frank Wesson Worcester, Mass./ Pat'd Oct. 25, 1859 & Nov.11, 1862" is marked on the barrel. - two types of medium frame single shot pistols were made with a front hinged receiver/frame and an under-frame opening lever by Frank Wesson from 1859 through the early 1870s. - both types have a brass or iron frame with square butt, rosewood grips, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer, action release lever under frame in front of trigger (must be pulled back to release the barrel latch), and a half-round/half-octagon barrel. - there are two specific sub-types distinguishable within this model; the first type ("Model 1859") has a rounded thin frame (marked "F.Wesson/ Patented Oct. 25, 1859" on barrel), while the second ("Model 1862") has a rounded thick frame (marked "Frank Wesson Worcester, Mass./ Pat'd Oct. 25, 1859 & Nov.11, 1862" on barrel). - DO NOT CONFUSE these pistols with Frank Wesson's "Small Frame Single Shot" pistols, which are slightly smaller versions of these same handguns, or with any of Frank Wesson's "Pocket Rifles"; the "Medium Frame Single Shot" was offered as a 30 or 32 RF Gallery Pistol with a short barrel (3"/76mm to 6"/152mm), while "Small Frame Single Shots" were in 22 Short ONLY. All Frank Wesson "Pocket Rifles" will have substantially longer barrels (10"/254mm or longer), and will have an attachment for a detachable shoulder stock on the grip (normally a slot on the bottom of the butt).
Manufacturer	- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number range from 1 to approximately 1,000.
Barrel	- barrels on these pistols have been measured between 3"/76mm and 6"/152mm, but are normally 4"/101mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Tip-Up

Medium Frame S.S. Pistol

Medium Frame Single Shot

Medium Frame Single Shot Pistol

Model 1862

Model 2

Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72950
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1862 Medium Frame Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1862 Medium Frame Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72950 - 7	22 LR	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
72950 - 1	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72950 - 2	22 RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72950 - 3	30 RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72950 - 4	30 RF	1	304	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72950 - 5	32 RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72950 - 6	32 RF	1	304	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANK WESSON" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Frank Wesson Worcester, Mass." and "Pat'd Oct. 25th, 1859 & Nov.11th, 1862" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1862 to 1870. - this is a medium frame single shot pistol with a front hinged receiver/frame and an under-frame opening lever and a detachable shoulder stock. - features include: brass frame with square butt, rosewood grips, spur trigger, manually-cocked hammer, action release lever under frame in front of trigger (must be pulled back to release the barrel latch), integral extractor, adjustable peep sights with "globe"-style front, and a part-round/part-octagon barrel. - DO NOT CONFUSE these firearms with Frank Wesson's "Medium Frame Single Shot" pistols; the "Medium Frame Single Shot" was offered in 30 or 32 RF ONLY, with substantially shorter barrels, and no adjustable rear sight, while all Frank Wesson "Pocket Rifles" will have substantially longer barrels (10"/254mm or longer), an adjustable peep sight, and will have an attachment for a detachable skeleton-frame shoulder stock on the grip (normally a slot on the bottom of the butt). Also, DO NOT CONFUSE these "Pocket Rifles" with Frank Wesson's "1862 Small Frame Pocket Rifle"; the Medium Frame model has an integral extractor, in all calibres, while the "1862 Small Frame Pocket Rifle" had no extractor.
Manufacturer	- "FRANK WESSON" is marked on the barrel. - Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.
Action	- "tip-down"-type single-shot pistol.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrels on these pistols are normally between 10"/254mm and 12"/304MM, but have been known to vary slightly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Tip-Up Pocket Rifle

Medium Frame Pocket Rifle

Model 1862 Pocket Rifle

Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24714
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1862 Small Frame

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1862 Small Frame
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24714 - 3	22 SHORT	1	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24714 - 4	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24714 - 6	22 SHORT	1	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24714 - 5	22 SHORT	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANK WESSON WORCHESTER MASS." is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "FRANK WESSON WORCHESTER MASS/PAT'D OCT. 25, 1859 & NOV. 11 1862." marked on barrel.
- manufactured from 1862 through the early 1880s.
- this is a small frame single-shot pistol made with a front hinged receiver/frame and an under-frame opening lever.
- features include: part round and part octagonal barrel; flat sided front hinged brass receiver/frame; sheathed spur trigger; exposed spurred hammer; square butt; rosewood or walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number range is from 1 to approximately 12,000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Tip Up

Deringer

Derringer

Model 1862

Model 1862 Second Type

Model 1862 Small Frame Single Shot Pistol

Model 2

Second Model

Second Type

Small Frame Single Shot Pistol

Small Frame Single Shot Pistol Second Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19269
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1870 Large Frame Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1870 Large Frame Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19269 - 2	22 RF	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 3	22 RF	1	610	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 4	32 RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 10	32 RF	1	450	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 5	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 6	38 RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 7	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 8	44 RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19269 - 9	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS/PATENTED MAY 31, 1870." is marked on the barrel. - manufactured 1870-1893. - approximately 100 manufactured betweejn 1870 and 1880. - features include: octagonal barrel, spur trigger, square butt, rosewood grip panels, rollover breech action, brass or iron frame, detachable shoulder stock. - "1870 Large Frame" has a sliding extractor on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured in three types which vary in minor internal and external details. - do not confuse with 1870 Small Frame Pocket Rifle or 1870 Medium Frame Pocket Rifle.
Action	- uses a roll-over breech.
Serial Number	- known to be serialized on receiver/frame, with observed samples bearing sequential numbers. - unknown serial number rationalization.
Barrel	- barrel lengths were available between 381mm and 610mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870

1870 Pocket Rifle

Sportman Jewel

Sportmans Jewel

Sportsman Jewel

Wesson Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19148
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1870 Medium Frame Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1870 Medium Frame Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19148 - 3	22 RF	1	208	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
19148 - 4	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 5	22 RF	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 6	22 RF	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 7	22 RF	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 10	32 RF	1	254	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 11	32 RF	1	305	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 12	32 RF	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 13	32 RF	1	457	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19148 - 14	32 RF	1	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS/PATENTED MAY 31, 1870." is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1870 to 1893. - approximately 5000 manufactured. - features include: octagonal barrel, spur trigger, square butt, rosewood grip panels, rollover breech action, brass or iron frame, detachable shoulder stock. - manufactured in three types which vary in minor internal and external details. - do not confuse with 1870 Small Frame Pocket Rifle or 1870 Large Frame Pocket Rifle.
Action	- uses a roll-over breech.
Serial Number	- known to be serialized on receiver/frame, with observed samples bearing a four digit number. - unknown serial number rationalization in three ranges of unknown pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1870 Medium Rifle

1870 Pocket Rifle Breech Loading

Medium Frame Pocket Rifle

Sportsman Jewel

Sportsmans Jewel

Wesson Pocket Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19145
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: 1870 Small Frame Pocket Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	1870 Small Frame Pocket Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19145 - 6	22 LONG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19145 - 7	22 LONG	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19145 - 8	22 LONG	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19145 - 9	22 LONG	1	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
19145 - 10	22 LONG	1	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- - "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS/PATENTED APPLIED FOR." or "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS/PATENTED MAY 31, 1870." is marked on the barrel. - made with a brass or iron receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63347
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: No 1 Long Range Rifle Creedmoor

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	No 1 Long Range Rifle Creedmoor
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63347 - 4	44-100 WESSON	1	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63347 - 5	45-100 BALLARD	1	863	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a single-shot rifle made specifically for long-range target shooting, especially from the "Creedmoor" position (where the shooter lays on his/her back and steadies the rifle against the leg or thigh).
- believed to have been produced in very limited quantities between the early to mid 1870's through the 1880's.
- these rifles had a back-action sidelock with external hammer, a breech-block that is raised and lowered by means of an underlever that curves around the front of the trigger-guard, adjustable vernier peep sights that can be mounted on the tang or comb, wind-gauge front sight with spirit level, half-octagon or full-octagon barrel, and a deluxe pistol-grip walnut stock with shotgun style buttplate.
- these rifles were available with many options and accessories, and were usually marked "F. Wesson Mfr. Worcester, Mass" over "Long Range Rifle Creedmoor" (sometimes appended with "No 1").

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.

Action

- falling-block single-shot, opened with an underlever that wraps around the front of the trigger-guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmoor Long Range Rifle

Creedmoor No 1

Creedmoor No 1 Long Range

Long Range Rifle Creedmoor

Long Range Rifle Creedmoor No 1

No 1

No 1 Creedmoor Rifle

No 1 Long Range Rifle

No 1 Rifle

Single Shot Creedmoor Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72989
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Superposed Large Frame

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Superposed Large Frame
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72989 - 1	41 SHORT RF	2	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER MASS Pt. DEC 15/68" or "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER, MASS. PAT. DEC. 15, 1868, JULY 20, 1869" may be marked on the side of the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a small derringer of the "over/under" type, with two barrels in a monobloc, that are turned by hand for each shot.
- manufactured between 1868 and 1880.
- features include: over and under barrels; brass receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; sheathed trigger; bird's-head grip with rosewood grip panels.
- almost all specimens of this pistol have a sliding "dirk"/knife-blade protruding from the center of the barrel monobloc
- these pistols have only two barrels, but may appear to have three because of the fluting on the monobloc (the center "barrel" is actually the pivot for the barrel assembly).
- found with two types of markings; either "Frank Wesson / Worcester, Mass. / Pat Dec 15, 1868" vertically on the monobloc, or "Frank Wesson Worcester Mass Pat Dec 15, 1868, July 20,1869" horizontally along the monobloc.
- Frank Wesson also made over/under derringers of this type in two smaller frame sizes; these can be distinguished by their calibres.

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.

Action

- over/under derringer, with rotating barrels.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72970	Wesson, Frank	Superposed Small Frame	Wesson, Frank	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

1869

Large Frame Superposed First Type

Large Frame Superposed Pistol

Large Frame Superposed Second Type

Large Frame Superposed Third Type

Over/Under Deringer

Over/Under Derringer

Vest Pocket Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72971
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Superposed Medium Frame

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Superposed Medium Frame
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72971 - 2	32 SHORT RF	2	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72971 - 1	32 SHORT RF	2	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "FRANK WESSON/WORCESTER.MASS./ PT. APPLIED FOR:" or "FRANK WESSON/WORCESTER MASS/ PAT DEC 15, 1868" or "FRANK WESSON WORCESTER MASS PT. DEC 15/38" may be marked on the side of the barrels.

Model

- this is a small derringer of the "over/under" type, with two barrels in a monobloc, that are turned by hand for each shot.
- manufactured from 1868 to 1880.
- features include: brass receiver/frame; spur trigger; half or full fluted barrels; blade front sight; bird's-head grip with rosewood grip panels; and a spur hammer.
- some variants of this pistol have a sliding "dirk"/knife-blade protruding from the center of the barrel mono-bloc
- these pistols have only two barrels, but may appear to have three because of the fluting on the mono-bloc (the center "barrel" is actually the pivot for the barrel assembly).
- Frank Wesson also made over/under derringers of this type in two other frame sizes; these can be distinguished by their calibres.

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.

Action

- over/under derringer, with rotating barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serialization from "1" and up.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72970	Wesson, Frank	Superposed Small Frame	Wesson, Frank	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

1868 Derringer

Medium Frame Superposed First Type

Medium Frame Superposed Second Type

Medium Frame Superposed Third Type

Over/Under Deringer

Over/Under Derringer

Vest Pocket Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72970
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Superposed Small Frame

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Superposed Small Frame
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72970 - 1	22 SHORT	2	51	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72970 - 2	22 SHORT	2	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is usually marked on the barrel monobloc.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- produced circa 1868 to circa 1880.
- single action, over/under barrel configuration in which the barrels rotate/swivel around a central axis pin located between the barrels; the barrels must be rotated by hand.
- brass receiver/frame; spur or sheathed-type trigger; bird's-head grip with rosewood grip panels; ring-type or solid spur hammer centrally located behind the standing breech.
- some variants of this pistol have a sliding "dirk"/knife-blade located on the right side center of the barrel monobloc.
- these pistols have only two barrels, but may appear to have three because of the fluting on the monobloc (the center "barrel" is actually the axis pin or pivot for the barrel assembly).
- usually found with the following two types of markings:
- 1) "Frank Wesson / Worcester, Mass. / Pat Dec 15, 1868" vertically on the monobloc,
- 2) "Frank Wesson Worcester Mass Pt Dec 15/68" horizontally along the monobloc.
- this model line was also produced in two larger receiver/frame sizes with the Medium Frame size available in calibre 32 RF and the Large Frame size available in calibre 41 RF.

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns.
- In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.
- the firm ceased operations circa 1888.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under barrel configuration in which the barrels rotate/swivel around a central axis pin located between the barrels.

Serial Number - numbered on receiver/frame, from "1" up, without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72971	Wesson, Frank	Superposed Medium Frame	Wesson, Frank	Handgun	Multi-Barrel
72989	Wesson, Frank	Superposed Large Frame	Wesson, Frank	Handgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

1868

Over/Under Deringer

Over/Under Derringer

Small Frame Superposed First Type

Small Frame Superposed Pistol

Small Frame Superposed Second Type

Turnover

Turnover gun

Vest Pocket

Vest Pocket Derringer

Watch-Fob

Watch-Fob Derringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62105
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Two Trigger Type 1

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Two Trigger Type 1
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62105 - 2	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62105 - 1	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62105 - 3	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62105 - 4	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is the first of a series of single-shot, tipping barrel rifles with a "trigger"-type unlocking mechanism that Frank Wesson manufactured between 1859 and 1888.
- these rifles had a bladed hammer (for rimfire cartridges), a brass or steel receiver/frame, crescent buttplate, fixed open sights, a slotted link on the right side of the receiver/frame to limit the upwards travel of the barrel, no extractor or ejector (extraction was by use of the fingers, with reliefs cut at each side of the chamber), and a straight grip walnut stock.
- later variants (Second, Third, Fourth, and Fifth Types) added manual extractors, refined target sights, a larger, heavier receiver/frame, and a hammer-nose that could be selected to use either center-fire or rim-fire cartridges.

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.

Action

- tipping barrel single-shot, with manually cocked hammer; opened with front "trigger".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

Single Shot Rifle

Sporter First Type

Sporter Type 1

Sporter Type One

Two Trigger Rifle

Two-Trigger Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63342
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Two Trigger Type 2

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Two Trigger Type 2
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63342 - 1	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63342 - 2	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63342 - 3	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63342 - 4	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is the second of a series of single-shot, tipping barrel rifles with a "trigger"-type unlocking mechanism that Frank Wesson manufactured between 1859 and 1888.
- these rifles had a bladed hammer (for rimfire cartridges), a brass or steel receiver/frame, crescent buttplate, fixed open sights, a slotted link on the left side of the receiver/frame to limit the upwards travel of the barrel, a manually operated extractor on the right side of the chamber, and a straight grip walnut stock.
- later variants (Third, Fourth, and Fifth Types) added refined target sights, a larger, heavier receiver/frame, and a hammer-nose that could be selected to use either center-fire or rim-fire cartridges.

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.

Action

- tipping barrel single-shot, with manually cocked hammer; opened with front "trigger".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1862

Single Shot Rifle

Sporter Second Type

Sporter Type 2

Sporter Type Two

Two Trigger Rifle

Two-Trigger Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63343
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Two Trigger Type 3

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Two Trigger Type 3
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63343 - 5	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63343 - 1	22 RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63343 - 6	32 CF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63343 - 2	32 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63343 - 8	38 LONG CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63343 - 3	38 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
63343 - 7	44 CF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63343 - 4	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is the third of a series of single-shot, tipping barrel rifles with a "trigger"-type unlocking mechanism that Frank Wesson manufactured between 1859 and 1888. - these rifles had a hammer with an adjustable nose (for use with either rimfire or centerfire cartridges), a brass or steel receiver/frame, crescent buttplate, fixed open sights, a slotted link on the left side of the receiver/frame to limit the upwards travel of the barrel, a manually operated extractor on the right side of the chamber, and a straight grip walnut stock. - later variants (Fourth and Fifth Types) added refined target sights, and a larger, heavier receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.
Action	- tipping barrel single-shot, with manually cocked hammer; opened with front "trigger".
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1862

Single Shot Rifle

Sporter Third Type

Sporter Type 3

Sporter Type Three

Two Trigger Rifle

Two-Trigger Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63345
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Two Trigger Type 4

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Two Trigger Type 4
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63345 - 1	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 9	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 2	22 RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63345 - 10	22 RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63345 - 3	32 CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 11	32 CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 4	32 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 12	32 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 5	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 13	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 6	38 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63345 - 14	38 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
63345 - 7	44 CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 15	44 CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63345 - 8	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
63345 - 16	44 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is the fourth of a series of single-shot, tipping barrel rifles with a "trigger"-type unlocking mechanism that Frank Wesson manufactured between 1859 and 1888.
- these rifles have a hammer with an adjustable striker that could be set to hit one of two receiver/frame mounted firing pins (for use with either rimfire or centre-fire cartridges), a heavier iron receiver/frame, crescent butt plate, tang mounted peep sights, a slotted link on the left side of the receiver/frame to limit the upwards travel of the barrel, a manually operated extractor on the right side of the chamber, and a checkered pistol-grip walnut stock.
- later variants (Fifth Type Sporters) added refined target sights, and an even larger, heavier receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.

Action

- tipping-barrel single-shot, with manually-cocked hammer; opened with front "trigger".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- 28"/711mm and 30"/762mm barrels were standard on these firearms, but may have been available in special-order lengths.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1862

No 2 Mid Range Gallery Rifle

No 2 Mid Range Sporting Rifle

No 2 Mid Range Sporting and Gallery Rifle

No. 2 Mid-Range Sporting and Gallery Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Rifle

Sporter Fourth Type

Sporter Type 4

Sporter Type Four

Two Trigger Rifle

Two-Trigger Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63346
Make: Wesson, Frank
Model: Two Trigger Type 5

Summary

Make:	Wesson, Frank
Model:	Two Trigger Type 5
Manufacturer:	Wesson, Frank
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63346 - 1	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 9	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 2	22 RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63346 - 10	22 RF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
63346 - 3	32 CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 11	32 CF	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 4	32 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 12	32 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 5	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 13	38 LONG CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 6	38 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63346 - 14	38 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
63346 - 7	44 CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 15	44 CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
63346 - 8	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	
63346 - 16	44 RF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is the fifth and last of a series of single-shot, tipping barrel rifles with a "trigger"-type unlocking mechanism that Frank Wesson manufactured between 1859 and 1888.
- these rifles had a hammer with an adjustable striker that could be set to hit one of two receiver/frame mounted firing pins (for use with either rimfire or centerfire cartridges), a heavy, flat sided iron receiver/frame, crescent buttplate, tang mounted peep sights, a slotted link on the left side of the receiver/frame to limit the upwards travel of the barrel, a manually operated extractor on the right side of the chamber, and a straight or pistol-grip walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- Frank Wesson (1828-1899) was an American gunsmith and designer who manufactured a wide range of rifles (including smooth-bored types for use with shot cartridges) and handguns. In 1871, he formed a partnership with Gilbert Harrington, to manufacture small "pocket" revolvers, but returned to making firearms of his own design in 1875.

Action

- tipping barrel single-shot, with manually cocked hammer; opened with front "trigger".

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1859

1862

New Model

Single Shot Rifle

Sporter Fifth Type

Sporter Type 5

Sporter Type Five

Two Trigger Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Two-Trigger Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149118
Make: West Rifle
Model: WR762

Summary

Make:	West Rifle
Model:	WR762
Manufacturer:	Elite Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149118 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149118 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	478	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(z)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WEST RIFLE" and "MADE IN CANADA" are marked on the side of the firearm.

Model

- "WR762" is marked on the right, rear side of the receiver/frame.
- "WR762" externally resembles the "CZ858" family of firearms.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever mounted behind the magazine well; safety lever mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic top and bottom forend, pistol grip and stock; may have a one-piece wood stock; parkerized or white colour finish.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by Elite Machining, Windsor, Ontario.
- manufacturer's name not found marked on firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix followed by three numbers and having a letter "P" suffix.

Calibre

- "7.62 x 39" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses Czech Vz-58 type magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123599	CZ	CZ858 Tactical-2	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
150126	Rock Island Armory	WR762USA	Elite Machining	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
166343	Kodiak Defence	WR762	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 858 Type

CZ-858 Type

CZ858 Type

VZ 58 Type

VZ-58 Type

VZ58 Type

WR 762

WR-762

West Rifle 762

West Rifle WR762

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199094
Make: West Tek
Model: Sarissa Prototype

Summary

Make:	West Tek
Model:	Sarissa Prototype
Manufacturer:	Novy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199094 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WEST TEK DEFENCE CORP" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "MFG. WEST TEK" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a full automatic prototype designed by West Tek that will be marketed under the model name "Sarissa". - Features include: contoured barrel; ventilated, free-floating handguard; ambidextrous charging handle; two piece split aluminum receiver/frame with right side magazine release and left side safety selector.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Novy Manufacturing" is a manufacturing company located in Waterloo, Ontario, Canada.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AR-15/M16 type magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component considered to be the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sarisssa

West Tek Sarissa

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199449
Make: Western Airguns
Model: Rattler

Summary

Make:	Western Airguns
Model:	Rattler
Manufacturer:	Western Airguns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199449 - 1	357 PELLET	15	711	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Rattler" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Rattler" is a pre-charged pneumatic (PCP), semi-automatic, bullpup design rifle with a sound suppressor.
- "Rattler" has a primary safety on left side of the rear receiver/frame. A secondary safety lever is located on the right side of the firearm above the trigger. A third one is the magazine locking lever not been in the upper lock position, the rifle will not discharge its pellet.
- Features include: shrouded barrel; under the barrel propellant tubular tank with side pressure gauge and filling connector; regulated air pressure gauge on the left side of the receiver/frame with under power adjuster knob; right side magazine loading gate; top side plates with elongated ventilation holes.
- Overall length with a 711 mm (28 inches) barrel is 1016 mm (40 inches), average weight is 4.22 kg (9.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Western Airguns" is located in Sheridan, Wyoming U.S.A..

Action

- Pre charged pneumatic.
- Velocities have been reported as 244 mps/800 fps and 274 mps/900 fps.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (WR) and seven numbers.

Shots

- Detachable rotary disc magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

PCP Rattler

Rattler .357

Rattler 357

Rattler Rifle

Rattler Semi-Auto Pellet Gun

Western Rattler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26747
Make: Western Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Western Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26747 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Western Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A.
- Western Arms was renamed Allen Fire Arms Company.
- Allen Fire Arms ceased operations in 1987.
- Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1851 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: octagonal barrel with rammer lever; open top receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; color case hardened receiver/frame; blued or polished silver trigger guard and backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Other Markings

- "LONDON" may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15375	Allen Firearms	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
17541	Colt	1851 Navy	Colt	Handgun	Revolver
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124289	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy London Model

1851 Navy Model

1851 Navy Reproduction

1851 Navy Yank Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dixie Gun Works

Western Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23434
Make: Western Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Western Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23434 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Western Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A.
- Western Arms was renamed Allen Fire Arms Company.
- Allen Fire Arms ceased operations in 1987.
- Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Colt 1860 Army percussion revolver.
- features include: round barrel with rammer lever; open top receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; color case hardened receiver/frame; polished brass trigger guard and blued backstrap.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- five numerical digits preceded by one alpha digits odserved.

Cross-References

23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124295	Taylors & Company	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24869
Make: Western Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Western Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24869 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Western Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A.
- Western Arms was renamed Allen Fire Arms Company.
- Allen Fire Arms ceased operations in 1987.
- Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- reproduction of a "Remington 1858 New Model Army" percussion revolvers.

Manufacturer

- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the bottom of the butt and may be repeated on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Remingtom 1858 New Model Army Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remington 1858 New Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129927
Make: Western Arms
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Western Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129927 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERN ARMS CORP. SANTE FE N.M." was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- Western Arms was located in Santa Fe, New Mexico, U.S.A.
- Western Arms was renamed Allen Fire Arms Company.
- Allen Fire Arms ceased operations in 1987.
- Allen Fire Arms Company's inventory was taken over by Old-West Gun Company of Houston, Texas in 1987.
- Old-West Gun Company became Cimarron Fire Arms Company in 1987.

Model

- "Remington New Model Navy Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Navy" black powder percussion revolver.
- manufactured circa 1980.
- features include: ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; octagonal barrel with loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with removable round percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; walnut grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C. GARDONNE V.T. ITALY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Uberti logo was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the bottom of the grip strap and repeated on the underside of the barrel, on the rammer lever, and on the front face of the cylinder.
- observed serial number consisted of five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" over "CAL. 36" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- "AF" inside a square is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1860 New Model Navy

Navy Model

Navy Model 1860

New Model Navy

Remiington 1860 New Model Navy

Remington 1860 Navy

Western Arms Percussion Revolver

Western Arms Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Western Arms Corporation (WAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148060
Make: Western Arms Branch
Model: Long Range Gun

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Branch
Model:	Long Range Gun
Manufacturer:	Ithaca
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148060 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTERN ARMS BRANCH ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA, N.Y." was observed marked on the left barrel.
Model	- "LONG RANGE GUN" was observed marked on the right barrel. - features observed: round side by side barrels with a matte rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels and colour case hardened receiver/frame. - overall length with 711 mm (28") barrels was 1118 mm (44").
Manufacturer	- "WESTERN ARMS BRANCH ITHACA GUN CO. INC., ITHACA, N.Y." was observed marked on the left barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly and foreram assembly. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- gauge was observed marked on the watertable. - chamber length was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73374
Make: Western Arms Company
Model: Baby Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Company
Model:	Baby Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Kolb, H M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73374 - 1	32	5	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERN ARMS CO." is marked on the top strap.
- "Western Arms Company" was a distributor/importer of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois and New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston in the 1850s and 1860s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used by John Spencer of Chicago, Illinois circa 1864.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was observed marked on a .22 calibre single shot rifle, manufacturer unknown.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on Baby Hammerless revolvers manufactured by Henry Kolb in the late 1800s and by R. F. Sedgely in the early 1900s.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blade front sight, solid receiver/frame, birds head grip, folding trigger, loading gate, nickel finish and hard rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "K" may appear on the top of the grips.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the left side grip panel.

Other Markings

- the top strap is also marked with the patent dates "PAT. 2 / 2 / 92 - 2 / 4 / 96".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Baby Hammerless Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138864
Make: Western Arms Company
Model: Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Company
Model:	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138864 - 1	22 RF	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138864 - 2	25 RF	6	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138864 - 3	32 RF	6	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138864 - 4	38 RF	6	191	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERN ARMS CO. NEW YORK" is marked on the firearm.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on cartridge revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company in the 1860s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston in the 1850s and 1860s.
- "Western Arms Company" was a distributor/importer of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois and New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used by John Spencer of Chicago, Illinois circa 1864.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was observed marked on a .22 calibre single shot rifle, manufacturer unknown.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on Baby Hammerless revolvers manufactured by Henry Kolb in the late 1800s and by R. F. Sedgely in the early 1900s.

Model

- "C.W. HOPKINS PATENTED MAY 2, 1862" and/or "C.W. HOPKINS" over "PATENTED MAY 2, 1862" is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT. APRIL 3, 1855" may be marked on the rear of the cylinder.
- manufactured circa early 1860s.
- approximately 500 manufactured.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid top iron receiver/frame with right side swing-out round cylinder; front locking cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; square butt; blued finish; walnut grip plates.
- "Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder" models were also sold under the trademarks of "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH, CONN." and "UNION ARMS CO. N.Y.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Barrel may be marked "BACON MFG. CO. NORWICH CONN" on one side and "C.W.HOPKINS, PATENTED MAY 27, 1862.
- Some may be seen with "UNION ARMS CO N.Y." or "WESTERN ARMS CO. NEW YORK". These latter are retailers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37270	Bacon	Navy 1st Model	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver
138863	Union Arms	Hopkins Patent 1862 Swing-Out Cylinder	Bacon Manufacturing Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862

1862 Hopkins Patent Swing-out Cylinder

C.W. Hopkins Patent May 27, 1862

Hopkins Patent

Navy

Navy Model

Swing Out

Swing Out Cylinder Revolver

Swing-Out Cylinder Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53562
Make: Western Arms Company
Model: Interchangeable

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Company
Model:	Interchangeable
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53562 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53562 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53562 - 2	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53562 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Arms Co" may be marked on the firearm.
- "Western Arms Company" was a distributor/importer of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois and New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston in the 1850s and 1860s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used by John Spencer of Chicago, Illinois circa 1864.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was observed marked on a .22 calibre single shot rifle, manufacturer unknown.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on Baby Hammerless revolvers manufactured by Henry Kolb in the late 1800s and by R. F. Sedgely in the early 1900s.
- Belgian proof marks are marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel flats.

Model

- this is a Belgian-made side by side shotgun manufactured for sale in the United States.
- features include: top break action, top lever opening, exposed double hammers and double triggers.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation usually found on receiver/frame or barrel flats.
Other Markings	- "Warranted Government Test" on rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

The Interchangeable

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26749
Make: Western Arms Company
Model: Navy

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Company
Model:	Navy
Manufacturer:	Marston, W W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26749 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26749 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26749 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERN ARMS Co NY NY" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston in the 1850s and 1860s.
- "Western Arms Company" was a distributor/importer of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois and New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used by John Spencer of Chicago, Illinois circa 1864.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was observed marked on a .22 calibre single shot rifle, manufacturer unknown.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on Baby Hammerless revolvers manufactured by Henry Kolb in the late 1800s and by R. F. Sedgely in the early 1900s.

Model

- "Navy" revolver series was manufactured from late 1850s to the early 1860s.
- "Navy" revolvers was sold under the tradenames of "Western Arms Company" and "Union Arms Company".
- this is a single action percussion revolver with a solid top receiver/frame.
- features include: bead front sight and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal or round barrel with rammer/loading lever; solid top receiver/frame with round unfluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- cylinder may be plain or have a roll engraved scene.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- William Walker Marston was a gun manufacturer and retailer based in New York City, New York, U.S.A. from 1844 to 1872.
- Marston produced both percussion and metallic cartridge firearms under a variety of names and with various partners: "W.W. Marston", "W.W. Marston, New York City", "W. W. Marston Armory, New York", "William Marston, New York City", "Marston & Knox, New York", "Sprague & Knox, New York", "The Washington Arms Company", "The Union Arms Company" and "Phenix/Phoenix Armory".
- Marston was in partnership with Knox, circa 1847.
- Marston was in partnership with Sprague from 1848 to 1853.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from 201 to 1000.

Barrel

- available in the following barrel lengths: 191 mm (7.5"), 203 mm (8"), and 216 mm (8.5").

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138838	Union Arms	Navy	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138839	Marston, W W	Navy 1st Model	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138840	Marston, W W	Navy 2nd Model	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver
138841	Marston, W W	Navy 3rd Model	Marston, W W	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Marston First Navy Model

Marston Navy Model

Marston Second Navy Model

Marston Third Navy Model

W W Marston First Navy Model

W W Marston Second Navy Model

W W Marston Third Navy Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138825
Make: Western Arms Company
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Bacon Manufacturing Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138825 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138825 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138825 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Arms Co. New York" or "Western Arms Co./Chicago, Ill." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston in the 1850s and 1860s.
- "Western Arms Company" was a distributor/importer of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois and New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used by John Spencer of Chicago, Illinois circa 1864.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was observed marked on a .22 calibre single shot rifle, manufacturer unknown.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on Baby Hammerless revolvers manufactured by Henry Kolb in the late 1800s and by R. F. Sedgely in the early 1900s.

Model

- manufactured in the 1860s.
- approximately 400 examples were manufactured.
- this is a single action percussion revolver with an open top receiver/frame and a traditional trigger guard.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel with rammer/loading lever; open top receiver/frame with a removable fluted cylinder; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; rounded trigger guard; flat bottom grip strap; wood grips; blued finish; plain or engraved barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver bears a strong resemblance to a "Manhattan" model Pocket Percussion Revolver.
- Bacon had worked for Manhattan before forming his own company.
- Bacon Manufacturing Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver was also sold under the names of Fitch & Waldo, B. J. Hart & Bro., Tomes Son & Melvain, Union Arms Company, and Western Arms Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
66124	Hopkins & Allen	Pocket Percussion Revolver	Hopkins & Allen	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Pocket Percussion First Model

Pocket Percussion Second Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75532
Make: Western Arms Company
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75532 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Arms Co. New York" or "Western Arms Co./Chicago, Ill." may be marked on the barrel.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston in the 1850s and 1860s.
- "Western Arms Company" was a distributor/importer of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois and New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used by John Spencer of Chicago, Illinois circa 1864.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was observed marked on a .22 calibre single shot rifle, manufacturer unknown.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on Baby Hammerless revolvers manufactured by Henry Kolb in the late 1800s and by R. F. Sedgely in the early 1900s.

Model

- manufactured between 1858 and 1867.
- this is a single action percussion revolver.
- Western Arms Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver with an open top receiver/frame was manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company.
- Western Arms Company model Pocket Percussion Revolver with a solid top receiver/frame was manufactured by W. W. Marston.
- features include: fixed sights; round or octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever; open or solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass trigger guard; wooden grips; blue finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model Percussion Pocket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model Pocket

Percussion

Percussion Pistol

Pocket

Police

Single Action

Single Action Percussion

Single Action Pocket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65546
Make: Western Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65546 - 2	12 GA	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
65546 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Arms Company" is marked on left side of receiver/frame.
- "Western Arms Company" was a distributor/importer of firearms located in Chicago, Illinois and New York City, New York, U.S.A. in the late 1800s and early 1900s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on percussion revolvers manufactured by Bacon Manufacturing Company, and W. W. Marston in the 1850s and 1860s.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used by John Spencer of Chicago, Illinois circa 1864.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was observed marked on a .22 calibre single shot rifle, manufacturer unknown.
- "Western Arms Co." trade name was used on Baby Hammerless revolvers manufactured by Henry Kolb in the late 1800s and by R. F. Sedgely in the early 1900s.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features include: external hammer, top tang opening lever, semi pistol grip buttstock and case hardened receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Open

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67504
Make: Western Arms Corporation
Model: Long Range

Summary

Make:	Western Arms Corporation
Model:	Long Range
Manufacturer:	Western Arms Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67504 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 3	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 4	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 5	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 6	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 7	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 16	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67504 - 8	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 9	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 10	20 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 11	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 12	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
67504 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERN ARMS CORP. ITHACA, N.Y." was observed marked on the left barrel.

Model

- "LONG RANGE" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- manufactured between 1929 and 1946.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with front and intermediate bead sights; case hardened front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; extractors or automatic ejectors; single or double triggers; walnut forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with butt plate or recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "WESTERN ARMS CORP. ITHACA, N.Y." was observed marked on the left barrel.
- Western Arms Corporation was formed in 1929 by Ithaca Gun Company to produce and market a low cost double barrel shotgun.
- Western Arms Corporation was in business from 1929 to 1946.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Long Range Double

Long Range Double Deluxe

Long Range Double Hammerless

Long Range Gun

Long Range Hammerless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

The Long Range Double

The Long Range Double Deluxe

Western Long Range

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2598
Make: Western Auto
Model: 105-2060

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	105-2060
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2598 - 3	22 LR	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1965. - take down, rim fire, self cocking, full size military type stock. - pistol grip stock, automatic ejection, available with standard sights or peep sights, positive and convenient safety. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 80C.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued, Ballard rifling.
Calibre	- may also use 22 SHORT and/or 22 LONG cartridges.
Shots	- detachable clip magazine.
Other Markings	- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or MARLIN FIREARMS Mod 105-2060 or any combination/abbreviation

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1424	Marlin	80C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

105 2060

105.2060

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2599
Make: Western Auto
Model: 110-2140

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	110-2140
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2599 - 3	22 LR	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1961 to 1965. - take down, rim fire, repeater. - one piecet stock, automatic ejection, chromium plated bolt, bolt handle and trigger, unbreakable buttplate. - adjustable rear sight and silver bead front sight. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 81 (birch stock).
Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued, Ballard rifling.
Calibre	- may also use 22 SHORT and/or 22 LONG cartridges
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or MARLIN FIREARMS MOD 110-2140 or any combination/abbreviations.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2599

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1427	Marlin	81	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

110 2140

110.2140

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2600
Make: Western Auto
Model: 120-2220

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	120-2220
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2600 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1965. - semi automatic, sliding bolt, fixed firing pin, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo stock. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 99 with birch stock.
Barrel	- round, tapered, blued.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- WESTERN AUTO MOD 120-2220.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1449	Marlin	99	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

120 2220

120.2220

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2602
Make: Western Auto
Model: 150-2225

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	150-2225
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2602 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1978. - semi automatic, sliding bolt, fixed firing pin, side ejection, rim fire, hammerless, take down. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto and is the cheaper Marlin Model 49 (with birch stock).
Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1388	Marlin	49	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

150 2225

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2604
Make: Western Auto
Model: 200-2280

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	200-2280
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2604 - 1	22 LR	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- introduced in 1939
- tubular feed, removeable inner magazine tube, semi-beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock, take down action.
- crowned muzzle, deep-cut Ballard type rifling, side ejection, solid top case hardened receiver.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 39 A with birch stock.

Other Markings

- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or MARLIN FIREARMS CO, Mod 2280 or any combination/abbreviation

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Revelation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2605
Make: Western Auto
Model: 200-2282

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	200-2282
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2605 - 3	22 LR	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- introduced in 1953. - straight grip, solid top receiver, automatic side ejector, take-down, visible hammer. - carbine version of the Marlin Model 39 A. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 39 A Mountie with birch stock.
Barrel	- blued, tapered, steel barrel with Marlin rifling.
Calibre	- may also use 22 SHORT and 22 LONG cartridges.
Shots	- removeable inner tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or MARLIN FIREARMS Mod 2282 or any combination/abbreviation.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2605

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1362	Marlin	39A Mountie	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Revelation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2601
Make: Western Auto
Model: 200-2550

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	200-2550
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2601 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1960 to 1965. - round breech bolt, birch woodwork and pressed checkering. - solid frame, centre fire, side ejection - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 336 with birch stock.
Barrel	- round, blued, tapered, micro groove rifling.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. Mod 200-2550 or any combination/abbreviation.

Cross-References

32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

200 2550

200.2550

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2603
Make: Western Auto
Model: 200-2554

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	200-2554
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2603 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- straight stock, brass saddle ring, carbine forearm, front sight and barrel bands. - solid top receiver, side ejection, centered scope mounting. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 336 Magnum, with birch stock.
Barrel	- micro groove rifling.
Other Markings	- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or MARLIN FIREARMS Mod 200-2554 or any combination/abbreviation.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1335	Marlin	336 Magnum	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

200 2554

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2606
Make: Western Auto
Model: 335-3725

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	335-3725
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2606 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- manufactured from 1962 to 1965. - centre-fire, sporting, pistol grip, take-down, bolt action, self-cocking, one piece stock and tapered forearm with rounded front end, thumb safety at right, rear side of receiver, above stock. - hard-rubber buttplate, streamlined trigger guard, front bead sight. - this is a contract gun manufactured for Western Auto by Marlin and is the cheaper Marlin Model 59 with Birch stock.
Action	- bolt operated.
Barrel	- round, light, full choke, plain.
Other Markings	- may read WESTERN AUTO or REVELATION or MARLIN FIREARMS CO. Mod 335-3725 or any combination/abbreviation.

Cross-References

1406	Marlin	59	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

335 3725

335.3725

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2627
Make: Western Auto
Model: 420

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	420
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2627 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2627 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2627 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2627 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- "Revelation Model-420" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Western Auto by Hi-Standard.
- this firearm is based on the High Standard "Supermatic C2011".
- features may include: round tapered smooth bore barrel with bead front sight which may or may not have a ventilated rib or an adjustable choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety with red indicator located on the front of the trigger guard; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- may or may not have a serial number. - serial number, if present, may be on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- plug furnished to reduce magazine capacity.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2628
Make: Western Auto
Model: 425

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	425
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2628 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2628 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2628 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2628 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm.
- "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".

Model

- made from 1960 to 1966.
- marked on barrel.
- birch stock, pistol grip, gas operated, auto loading cross bolt safety, tube feed, recoil pad.
- this is a contract firearm manufactured for Western Field by Hi-Standard.

Shots

- plug furnished to reduce magazine capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23430
Make: Western Auto
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Western Auto
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23430 - 1	22 LR	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Auto Supply Co." may be marked on the firearm. - "Revelation" is a trade name used by the "Western Auto Supply Company".
Model	- is similar to the HIGH STANDARD "DOUBLE NINE" Model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127153
Make: Western Field
Model: 04M-390B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	04M-390B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127153 - 1	22 LR	1	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the top rear of the barrel as " 04M 390M ".
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; feed is from the right side of the receiver/frame; blued finish; one piece wood stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the top rear of the barrel as, " 22 S-L-LR ".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118083
Make: Western Field
Model: 04M-489A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	04M-489A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118083 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- the model designation is usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, tubular magazine located in the butt stock, black plastic trigger guard with finger grooves, blued finish, plain walnut stock with cheek piece and beaver tail forearm.
- similar to the Mossberg model 50.
- Montgomery Ward also sold Western Field models 04M-214A, 04M-215A, 04M-216A, 04M-217A, 04M-218A, 04M-390A, AND 04M-2117A.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- the caliber designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
803	Mossberg	50	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126250	Western Field	04M-489B	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04M 489A

04M-489 A

04M489A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126250
Make: Western Field
Model: 04M-489B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	04M-489B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126250 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "04M 489B" is usually marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1939 to 1942.
- an observed example was equipped with a telescopic sight and sling swivels.
- features include: tubular magazine located in the butt stock; black plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; blued finish, plain walnut stock and beaver tail forearm.
- Montgomery Ward also sold Western Field models 04M-214A, 04M-215A, 04M-216A, 04M-217A, 04M-218A, 04M-390A, 04M-2117A and 04M-489A.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
803	Mossberg	50	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
118083	Western Field	04M-489A	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

04M 489B

04M489B

O4M489B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187602
Make: Western Field
Model: 04M-491A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	04M-491A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187602 - 2	22 LR	15	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
187602 - 1	22 LR	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this firearm is based on the Mossberg model "46B".
- "WARD'S WESTERN FIELD" over "04M 491A 22 S-L-LR" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features may include: blued rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear open sight; tubular magazine below barrel; blued receiver/frame with adjustable rear peep sight; takedown screw below tubular magazine; one piece wood stock with moulded plastic trigger guard and pistol grip; plastic buttplate; detachable sling swivels.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1099mm (43.25"), average weight is 3.17 kgs (7.0lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- this firearm model may not have been given a serial number by the manufacturer.

Calibre

- calibre is marked as "22 S-L-LR" on the top of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
807	Mossberg	46B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

04M-091-A

04M491A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129859
Make: Western Field
Model: 04M-497B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	04M-497B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129859 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "WARD'S WESTERN FIELD" over "04M 497B 22 S-L-LR" was observed marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame; gold plated trigger; plastic trigger guard; one piece wood pistol grip stock with steel butt plate and sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 S-L-LR" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129859

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
784	Mossberg	42	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124802
Make: Western Field
Model: 10-SB94-B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	10-SB94-B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124802 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124802 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 10-SB94-B" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 94C" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Stevens/Savage model 94C sold by Montgomery Ward & Company under the "Western Field" trade name and "10-SB94-B" model designation.
- features include: round tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's, Western Field brand firearms normally have a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The letters "SB" were used to identify manufacture by Stevens/Savage.

Action

- front hinged, break open action.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- known example did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the rear left side of the chamber as, "PROOF TESTED 16 GAUGE" over " - 2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER - ".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4298	Stevens	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4489	Springfield	94C	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37810
Make: Western Field
Model: 10-SB94-TB

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	10-SB94-TB
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37810 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37810 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WARD'S WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL 10-SB94-TB" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a manually cocked break open single shot shotgun with a hardwood buttstock and "Tenite"/plastic forearm made for Ward's/Western Field by Stevens on contract.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally have a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The letters "SB" were used to identify Stevens & Savage.

Action

- break open single shot.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4297	Stevens	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4299	Stevens	94BT	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121675
Make: Western Field
Model: 10-SD247A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	10-SD247A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121675 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121675 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121675 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is marked as: "MODEL 10-SD247A".
- features include: pistol grip with rubber butt plate; case hardened receiver/frame; automatic ejector; spur hammer; tang mounted breech opening lever.

Action

- break open.

Cross-References

4300	Stevens	94	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10SD247A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118917
Make: Western Field
Model: 128FR

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	128FR
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118917 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	708	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Western Field" over "MDL 128 FR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm is similar to the Kessler 128 FR.
- features include: front bead sight; blued finish and plain one piece walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

128 FR

128-FR

MDL 128 FR

MDL 128-FR

MDL 128FR

MDL128FR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109715
Make: Western Field
Model: 14

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	14
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109715 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Model 14" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; turn bolt operated with under barrel tubular magazine; sliding type safety located on rear right side of receiver/frame; one piece pistol grip stock.
- this is a Stevens models 39A or 59A manufactured by Savage and sold by Montgomery Ward.

Manufacturer

- known example not marked with the manufacturer's name.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- barrel is usually marked with the calibre designation, eg., "410 Ga 2-1/2" & 3" shells".

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4341	Stevens	59A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4360	Stevens	39A	Stevens	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121933
Make: Western Field
Model: 14-SB206A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	14-SB206A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121933 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Model 14 - SB206A" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; turn bolt operated with under barrel tubular magazine; sliding type safety located on rear right side of receiver/frame.
- this is a Stevens models 39A or 59A manufactured by Savage and sold by Montgomery Ward as the Western Field model 14.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "SB" in the model is the Montgomery Ward's code for "Stevens/Savage".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 14 - SB206A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93015
Make: Western Field
Model: 14M-215A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	14M-215A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93015 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93015 - 4	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Wards Western Field" over "14M 215A", calibre and "Proof Tested" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Mossberg model 85 sold by Montgomery Ward as the Western Field model 14M-215A.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

779	Mossberg	85	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14M 215A

14M215A

Western Field 14M 215A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118089
Make: Western Field
Model: 14M-488A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	14M-488A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118089 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, tubular magazine located in the butt stock, black plastic trigger guard with finger grooves, blued finish, plain walnut stock with cheek piece and beavertail forearm.
- similar to the Mossberg model 50.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- the caliber designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
803	Mossberg	50	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14M 488A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126560
Make: Western Field
Model: 14M-491A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	14M-491A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126560 - 1	22 LR	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "14M 491A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock with a molded trigger guard; detachable 1 1/4" sling swivels; hooded ramp, gold bead front sight and No. 2 sporting rear sight; drilled and tapped for Mossberg side mount scope; flush take-down screw; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; chromed bolt and trigger; thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Action

- turn down bolt operated.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
807	Mossberg	46B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14M 491A

14M491A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118087
Make: Western Field
Model: 14M-497B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	14M-497B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118087 - 2	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation may appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, receiver/frame mounted rear micrometer peep sight, turn bolt operated, thumb safety, black plastic trigger guard with finger grooves, blued finish, two piece Mannlicher style walnut stock with cheekpiece.
- similar to the Mossberg model 42M.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
811	Mossberg	42M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
129893	Western Field	14M-499A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14M 497B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129893
Make: Western Field
Model: 14M-499A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	14M-499A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129893 - 1	22 LR	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "14M 499A" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: round barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame; thumb safety; black plastic trigger guard with finger grooves; one piece wood pistol grip stock.
- similar to the Mossberg model 42M.
- similar to the Western Field model 14M-497A which features a peep sight.

Manufacturer

- not marked on the firearm.
- the letter "M" in the model designation was Montgomery Ward's manufacture code for "O.F. Mossberg & Sons".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four digits.

Calibre

- "22 S-L-LR" was observed marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
811	Mossberg	42M	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
118087	Western Field	14M-497B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14 M 499 A

14 M 499A

14M

14M 499A

14M499A

499A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118309
Make: Western Field
Model: 15

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	15
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118309 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118309 - 2	410 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured circa 1935.
- "Model 15" is usually marked on the firearm.
- "410 Gage Repeater" may be marked on the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight, fixed rear sight, turn bolt operated, blued finish, plain one piece stock with finger grooves in the forearm.
- similar to the Mossberg model 80.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings -" WARDS WESTERN FIELD 410 GAGE REPEATER" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
777	Mossberg	80	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

410 Gage Repeater

410 Gauge Repeater

Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118316
Make: Western Field
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118316 - 1	410 GA X 3"	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- the model designation appears as "150", marked on the firearm.
- features include: bead front sight, adjustable choke, thumb safety, turn bolt operated, plastic trigger guard with finger grooves, blued finish with a plain one-piece stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may appear on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

5239	Mossberg	183K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118316

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119006
Make: Western Field
Model: 15K

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	15K
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119006 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119006 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the barrel as, "Model 15K".
- this firearm is very similar to the Mossberg model 85 shotgun which was manufactured circa 1934 to circa 1940.
- turn bolt operated, detachable box magazine.
- features include: single piece, walnut finished, pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, may have finger grooves in forend; single screw take-down feature with the takedown screw located at the front of the magazine housing; full choke barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example was not serial numbered.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre designation marked on the barrel as, "20 GA - 2 3/4 INCH - FULL CHOKE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15 K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124895
Make: Western Field
Model: 15KX

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	15KX
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124895 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 15KX" is marked on the barrel.
- this firearm is very similar to the Mossberg model 195K shotgun which was manufactured between 1956 and 1963.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; detachable box magazine; single piece, walnut finished, pistol grip stock with steel butt plate; single screw take-down feature with the takedown screw located at the front of the magazine housing; full choke barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- known example was not serial numbered.

Calibre

- gauge, chamber length and choke are marked on the barrel, eg. "12 GA. - 2 3/4 INCH - FULL CHOKE"

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

15 K X

15 K-X

15 KX

15K X

15K-X

Model 15KX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121784
Make: Western Field
Model: 16

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	16
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121784 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is maked on the barrel.
- this firearm is a copy of the Mossberg model 85.
- features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate; countersunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger; blued barrel; bead front sight; single screw take-down feature; built in top loading magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

16M

Model 16

Model 16M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127183
Make: Western Field
Model: 19

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	19
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127183 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127183 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 19" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with raised solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external spur hammer; checkered wood forearm with schnabel tip and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed marked on the firearm.
- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178284
Make: Western Field
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
178284 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
178284 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	402	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WARDS" over "WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL 21" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- break open single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel lug.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 178284

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4297	Stevens	94B	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot
4299	Stevens	94BT	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125675
Make: Western Field
Model: 228FR

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	228FR
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125675 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MDL 228 FR" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm is similar to the Kessler 228 FR and model 30C.
- features include: round receiver/frame; blued finish; bead front sight; plain one piece walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the top of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125675

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35558	Kessler Arms	228FR	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
43850	Kessler Arms	30C	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133236
Make: Western Field
Model: 240W

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	240W
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133236 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133236 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 240W - WESTERN FIELD" is marked on the barrel.
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
- "M" over "W" is also a trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "WINCHESTER" was a registered trademark of Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1866 to 1931.
- "WINCHESTER" is a registered trademark of the Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated. / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) since 1931.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 240W - WESTERN FIELD" is marked on the barrel.
- this is the Winchester model 140 manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company and sold by Montgomery Ward under the Western Field name and model 240W designation
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and with or without interchangeable Winchoke choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut finished hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" trade mark was manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company (USRAC) of New Haven, Connecticut from 1981 to 2006.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and seven numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35575	Winchester	140	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

240 W

Winchester Model 240W Western Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120847
Make: Western Field
Model: 25XNH-402A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	25XNH-402A
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120847 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 25XNH - 402A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features may include: round barrel with adjustable choke; solid receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading port; hammerless; slide action with single operating rod; tubular magazine located under the barrel; push button safety located on the left front side of the trigger guard; action release located on the back left side of the firearm; grooved/ribbed forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "XNH" in the model designation is the Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Noble Mfg. Co."

Action

- maually operated slide action.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120304
Make: Western Field
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Kessler Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120304 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120304 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120304 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Western Field" over "MODEL 30" over "25EKN-163A" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; walnut stock; bead sight.
- the model "30" designation was also used on a pump action shotgun produced by Savage and marketed under the "Western Field" trade-name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "25EKN-163A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "EKN" is the Montgomery Ward manufacturer's code for "Kessler Arms"
- Kessler Arms Corporation was located in Silver Creek, New York, U.S.A. in the early 1950s.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- known example was not serialized.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43850	Kessler Arms	30C	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
65686	Kessler Arms	30	Kessler Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

25EKN-163A

30 25EKN-163A

Model 30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42906
Make: Western Field
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42906 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
42906 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42906 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Western Field" and "Model 30" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Western Field Model 30 is a Stevens model 520A renamed for sale by Montgomery Ward under their brand "Western Field".
- the Model 520 was manufactured by Stevens from 1907 to 1920, then by Savage until 1932.
- the "Western Field" name and model "30" designation have also been noted on a bolt action shotgun.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30-SB562A

Model 30-SB562A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35716
Make: Western Field
Model: 30-SB562A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	30-SB562A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35716 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35716 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35716 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35716 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35716 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35716 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35716 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "WARD'S WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL 30-SB562A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- black oxide finish.
- forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, slide action repeater.
- five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- visible locking-block on the receiver top, sliding thumb safety.
- firing pin retracts when the bolt is opened.
- has double extractors and checkered stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "SB" in the model is the manufacturer's code for Stevens/Savage.
- the model 30-SB562A was manufactured by Stevens for Montgomery Ward.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
4208	Stevens	520	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

30 SB562A

30-SB 562A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81611
Make: Western Field
Model: 31

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	31
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81611 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81611 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81611 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- features include:
- hammerless, with visible locking lug from top of receiver/frame.
- pistol grip American walnut stock.
- tubular magazine, drop forged receiver/frame with solid breech.
- takedown.
- cross bolt safety.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- specimen observed with six numerical digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4169	Stevens	620	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4323	Stevens	620A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M-31

M31

Mod 31

Model 31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57436
Make: Western Field
Model: 31A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	31A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57436 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1934 to 1935.
- also known as the Mossberg Model 44 or 40.
- walnut finished pistol grip stock with steel butt plate, larger pear-shaped forend. Counter sunk chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker. The bolt cocks itself and has a larger lever and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger. Fully adjustable peep and ramp sights. Comes fitted with 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144854
Make: Western Field
Model: 327 EMJ

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	327 EMJ
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144854 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WesternField MODEL 327 EMJ. MONTGOMERY WARD & CO." was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "12 GAUGE MODIFIED & FULL CHOKE" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER PROOF TESTED" was observed marked on the right barrel.
- "WesternField" over "MADE BY MIROKU" over "JAPAN" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 327 EMJ" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- features include: round side by side smoothbore barrels with a concave rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; wood beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Western Field" over "MADE BY MIROKU" over "JAPAN" was observed marked on the buttom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the underside of the barrels.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers and a letter "E" suffix.
- serial number less the letter "E" prefix was observed marked on the trigger guard tang and inside the forearm.

Calibre

- "12 GAUGE MODIFIED & FULL CHOKE" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- "2 3/4 INCH CHAMBER PROOF TESTED" was observed marked on the right barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

327-EMJ

327EMJ

327EMJ Montgomery Ward

527 EMJ Montgomery Ward

Western Field 327 EMJ

Western Field 327EMJ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Montgomery Ward

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104675
Make: Western Field
Model: 32A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	32A
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104675 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 32A" is marked on the top of the barrel ahead of the rear sight.
- features include:
- walnut finished stock with pistol grip.
- turned down chrome plated bolt handle and chrome plated trigger.
- stamped steel butt plate and trigger guard.

Calibre

- usualy marked on the top of the barrel just ahead of the rear sight.Markings may read " 22 S.L.& LR "

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

32 A

32A--22 S.L.& LR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 32A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 756
Make: Western Field
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
756 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- made from 1948 to 1950 with model designation marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- on lower tang.
Barrel	- round blued.
Remarks	- Case hardened, carbine, single trigger, shotgun butt plate with pistol grip, full length tube magazine. This is a contract gun manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is a Marlin Model 336.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 756

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122939
Make: Western Field
Model: 33A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	33A
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122939 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 33A" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Nobel model 33A manufactured by Nobel for Ward's Western Field.
- features include: blued barrel; adjustable rear sight; dovetailed front sight; hardwood buttstock and grooved slide handle.

Manufacturer

- "NOBLE MFG. CO. INC." over "HADENVILLE, MASS." may be marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5394	Noble	33A	Noble Manufacturing	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

33 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72872
Make: Western Field
Model: 35

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	35
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72872 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72872 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "WARDS Western Field" over "TRADE MARK" over "MONTGOMERY WARD" over "MODEL 35" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Model 35" is a "Stevens Model 520" renamed for sale by Montgomery Ward & Company under their brand name of "Western Field". - approximately 191,100 "Model 520" were manufactured by Stevens between 1905 and 1939.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - made under contract for Montgomery Ward & Company.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the lower tang.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked on the left side of the receiver: "WARDS Western Field" "Trade Mark" "Montgomery Ward" "Model 35"
Remarks	- black oxide finish, forged steel receiver, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil controlled safety lock on the side. Safety located in trigger guard . Firing pin retracts when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is plain walnut with a pistol grip , checkered stock and forend, and a rubber butt plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
4208	Stevens	520	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4322	Stevens	520A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
128994	Western Field	Pump Action	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 35

M-35

M35

Mod 35

Model 35

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122016
Make: Western Field
Model: 35A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	35A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122016 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Wards Western Field Rifle" over "MODEL 35A" are marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mossberg model 30 (in production between 1933 and 1935) sold under the Western Field brand name by Montgomery Ward's circa 1934.
- features include: blued finish; walnut stock; hooded front sight with a receiver/frame mounted rear peep sight; bolt cocks on the upstroke; automatic safety; chrome plated bolt and trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel as "22 S.L&L.R.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
771	Mossberg	30	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
128374	Mossberg	35B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

35 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125393
Make: Western Field
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125393 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 36" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mossberg model 10 sold by Montgomery Ward & Company under the Western Field trade name and the model designation of 36.
- Mossberg model 10 was manufactured from 1933 to 1935.
- features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; take-down; chrome plated bolt and trigger; bead front sight and open adjustable rear sight; uncheckered one piece wooden stock with pistol grip; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 S.L. OR L.R." was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
768	Mossberg	10	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128650
Make: Western Field
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128650 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 36" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Model 36" is a "Stevens Model 521" renamed for sale by Montgomery Ward & Company under their brand name of "Western Field".
- features include: tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves or checkering on the forward portion of the tube; visible locking-block on the top of the receiver/frame; sliding finger safety inside the trigger guard; firing pin retracts when the bolt is opened; double extractors; plain or checkered stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- made under contract for Montgomery Ward & Company.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4026	Stevens	521	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M36

Model 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119361
Make: Western Field
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119361 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- features include: walnut finished pistol grip stock; steel butt plate; finger grooves in forend; chrome-plated bolt and trigger; safety firing pin and rebounding striker; the bolt cocks on the upstroke and the assembly is removable by depressing the trigger; fully adjustable rear peep sight with a ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- "22 Cal S.L.&L.R" is marked on top of the barrel.

Cross-References

771	Mossberg	30	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 65226
Make: Western Field
Model: 38

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	38
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
65226 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- stamped on top of barrel.
- single shot turn bolt rifle.
- hardwood stock.
- similar to other "boys" rifles.
- blade front sight.
- open rear sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 1684
Make: Western Field
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
1684 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
1684 - 2	22 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- features include: take down design, gold plated trigger, black trigger guard, automatic side ejection, standard sights, straight bolt handle.
- this is a contract gun manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin model 101.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80432
Make: Western Field
Model: 40N

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	40N
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80432 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
80432 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Western Field MODEL 40N" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- cross bolt safety located at front of trigger guard.
- factory installed adjustable "Multi-Choke".
- blued finish.
- plain walnut buttstock with recoil pad, grooved forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on this firearm.

Serial Number

- known example had no serial number on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40 N

40-N

Model 40 N

Model 40-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198849
Make: Western Field
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198849 - 2	22 LR	16	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198849 - 1	22 LR	16	608	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198849 - 3	22 LR	16	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wards Western Field" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Ward's Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by "Montgomery Ward & Company".

Model

- "NO. 41" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Based on the "Mossberg 45" design.
- Features include: takedown screw below tubular magazine; knob bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
783	Mossberg	45	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

45

Model 41

Model 45

Mossberg 45

No 41

No 45

No.41

No.45

No41

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128936
Make: Western Field
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128936 - 1	22 LR	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Wards Western Field" and "NO. 43 22 - - LR PAT PEND" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round blued heavy profile barrel; detachable box magazine; external trigger adjustment; selective aperture front sight and micro click peep rear sight; one piece heavy walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece and steel butt plate; four position sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- 22 LR" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128936

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
793	Mossberg	43	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No 43

Number 43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125361
Make: Western Field
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125361 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "45" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Mossberg model 42" sold by Montgomery Wards & Company, under the "Western Field" trade name and model designation "45".
- features include: blued round barrel; adjustable rear sight; moulded trigger guard; thumb lever safety; wood stock.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
784	Mossberg	42	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127094
Make: Western Field
Model: 46

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	46
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127094 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation usually marked on the firearm.
- features include: pistol grip stock with steel butt plate; chrome-plated bolt and trigger, with safety firing pin and rebounding striker.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
784	Mossberg	42	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118053
Make: Western Field
Model: 47

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	47
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118053 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer name may appear on the firearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation will appear on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79071
Make: Western Field
Model: 48

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	48
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79071 - 1	22 LR	16	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is a contract built Mossberg model "45A".
- features include: tubular magazine, chrome-plated bolt and trigger, thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame which locks the trigger, the bolt assembly is removable by depressing the trigger, equipped with No 2 adjustable sporting or No 3 adjustable peep rear sight and 1A ramp front sight.
- comes fitted with detachable 1 1/4 inch sling swivels.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver/frame as "22 S,L,LR".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
795	Mossberg	45A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Wards Western Field 48

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23328
Make: Western Field
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees Francaises (MAPF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23328 - 1	22 LR	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "WARDS Western Field MODEL. 5" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the slide.
Serial Number	- sequential numbers, located on right side of slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 5

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wards Mod 5

Wards Westernfield Model 5

Westernfield Model 5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Montgomery Ward

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 758
Make: Western Field
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
758 - 1	22 LR	18	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- made from 1959 to 1961. - model designation is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light blued.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- MONTGOMERY WARD MOD 50.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, pistol grip, take down, side ejection, rim fire, one piece Monte Carlo birch stock. Full length tubular magazine. This is a contract gun manufactured for Mongomery Ward by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 99.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1449	Marlin	99	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 83291
Make: Western Field
Model: 5000

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	5000
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
83291 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- standard pattern side by side shotgun.
- features include:
- double triggers;
- top tang safety and opening lever;
- rubber recoil pad;
- top matted rib with longitudinal grooves;
- pistol grip checkered walnut stock, and beavertail fore end.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization sequence unknown, but five numerical digits with one alpha prefix observed. Other combinations are possible.

Other Markings

- on top of right barrel: "SELECTED FORGED STEEL".
- on top of left barrel: "PROOF TESTED XX GAUGE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-5000

M5000

Mod 5000

Model 5000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35517
Make: Western Field
Model: 500A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	500A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35517 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35517 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35517 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35517 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Mossberg for retail sale by Wards under their trade name "Western Field".

Serial Number

- located left rear of receiver

Barrel

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left of barrel.
- adjustable choke vent rib.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel. Damascened bolt, a double slide bar) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
136618	Revelation	R310AC	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
144779	Revelation	R310ABR	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128081
Make: Western Field
Model: 52-SB311-TA

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	52-SB311-TA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128081 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 52-SB311-TA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 311A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame when manufactured by Savage.
- "5100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame when manufactured by Stevens.
- manufactured between 1941 and 1950 (approximately).
- features include: forged steel side by side barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plastic or rubber butt plate; blued barrels; colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally have a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The letters "SB" were used to identify Stevens & Savage.

Action

- side by side configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- "311A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a model designation and not a serial number.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5473	Sears	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31996	Springfield	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5100

52

SB311

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122828
Make: Western Field
Model: 52-SB311-TA

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	52-SB311-TA
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122828 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 52-SB311-TA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "5100" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame when manufactured by Stevens.
- "MODEL 311A" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame when manufactured by Savage.
- manufactured between 1941 and 1950 (approximately).
- features include: forged steel side by side barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock with plastic or rubber butt plate; blued barrels; colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally have a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The letters "SB" were used to identify Stevens & Savage.

Action

- side by side configuration, break open action.

Serial Number

- "5100" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Stevens model designation and not a serial number.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly; example of markings: "SELECTED FORGED STEEL" on the right barrel and "PROOF TESTED .410 BORE" over "3 INCH CHAMBER" on the left barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5473	Sears	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
31996	Springfield	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
65985	Stevens	5100	Stevens	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

5100

52

SB311

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124873
Make: Western Field
Model: 52-SD51A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	52-SD51A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124873 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	758	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124873 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 52-SD51A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: forged steel side by side barrels with matt rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and automatic safety; box lock; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; plain or checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip butt stock; blued barrels; colour case hardened receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

52SD51A

Model 52-SD51A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129004
Make: Western Field
Model: 58

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	58
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129004 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 58" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection; take-down; box magazine; one-piece pistol grip stock; open sights; sliding trigger lock type safety.

Action

- blowback operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118902
Make: Western Field
Model: 59

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	59
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118902 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL 59" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm is the Stevens Model 87 manufactured by Savage and sold by Montgomery Ward as the Western Field Model 59.
- features include: walnut finish, plain one piece pistol grip stock; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame on top tang; open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting and blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- known example was not marked with a serial number.
- the barrel of this firearm may be marked with the patent number "2094577", this number is a patent number only and should not be considered as a serial number.

Calibre

- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"22 LR SMOKELESS GREASED ONLY"

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

059

MO-59

MO59

MODEL-59

MODEL59

Model 59

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110617
Make: Western Field
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110617 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
110617 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a "Stevens/Savage Model 620A" re-designated for sales by Montgomery Ward under the "Western Field" tradename.
- "Stevens/Savage Model 620" series was manufactured between 1927 and 1953.
- features include: round barrel with modified or full choke; solid receiver/frame with side ejection; hammerless; takedown; pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine, located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4323	Stevens	620A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60 De Luxe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127129
Make: Western Field
Model: 60-SB620-A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	60-SB620-A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127129 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127129 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Stevens 620A sold under the Western Field trade name and model designation of 60-SB620-A.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single action bar; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4323	Stevens	620A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
123383	Stevens	620	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

60 SB620A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110055
Make: Western Field
Model: 600A ERI

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	600A ERI
Manufacturer:	Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "600A ERI" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "ERI" in the model is Montgomery Wards manufacturer's code for "Remington Arms Co."

Serial Number

- usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600A

600AERI

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127559
Make: Western Field
Model: 61

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	61
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127559 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "61"or "M61" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ventilated barrel rib; walnut finished, hardwood buttstock and forearm; side ejecting action; single action bar; light engraving on the receiver/frame sides; cross-bolt safety button on the trigger guard; action release lever on the left side of the receiver/frame and a bead sight (samples have also been noted with a mid bead).

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimens have had six or seven numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4170	Stevens	621	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

61 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M 61

M 61 Deluxe

M61

M61 Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2580
Make: Western Field
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2580 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1976.

Remarks

- American walnut stock with rubber butt pad and pistol grip. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Made for Wards. Same as Mossberg 472 PRA RIFLE

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4991	Mossberg	472PRA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123120
Make: Western Field
Model: 724A EHM

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	724A EHM
Manufacturer:	Heym
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123120 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is marked as: "724A-EHM".
- features include: round barrel; mauser-type bolt action; hinged floorplate; flat bolt handle; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; checkered one piece Mannlicher stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.
- overall length 1105mm (43½"), weight 7½lbs.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer code "EHM" is part of the model designation.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with five digits and a letter suffix.

Other Markings

- also marked on the barrel: "MADE IN WEST GERMANY".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

724 A EHM

724A-EHM

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2581
Make: Western Field
Model: 72C

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	72C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2581 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1976.

Remarks

- American walnut straight stock with rubber butt pad. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting scope and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Same as Mossberg 472 SCA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
928	Mossberg	472SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2575
Make: Western Field
Model: 730

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	730
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2575 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1970-1978

Remarks

- Walnut Marksman style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with recoil pad. Cocks on opening. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight. Receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Has a crowned muzzle. Made for Wards.
Same as Mossberg 810AH

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2576
Make: Western Field
Model: 732

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	732
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2576 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1970-1978

Remarks

- Walnut Marksman style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with recoil pad. Cocks on opening. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight. Receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Has a crowned muzzle. Made for Wards.
Same as Mossberg 810AH

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2577
Make: Western Field
Model: 734

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	734
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2577 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1970-1978

Remarks

- Walnut Marksman style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with recoil pad. Cocks on opening. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Internal box magazine with a hinged floor plate. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight. Receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Has a crowned muzzle. Made for Wards.
Same as Mossberg 810BH

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29406
Make: Western Field
Model: 737

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	737
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29406 - 1	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- made from 1948 to 1950 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.

Serial Number

- on lower tang.

Remarks

- Carbine, full length tubular magazine, matted receiver surface, full length pistol grip, butt stock, side ejection. This is a contract gun manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 336 C.

Cross-References

34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29411
Make: Western Field
Model: 740A EMN

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	740A EMN
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29411 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29411 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	514	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "WESTERN FIELD MODEL 740 A-EMN" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "EMN" in the model is Montgomery Ward manufacturer's code for Marlin.
Serial Number	- sample imaged has the serial number located on the lower tang and has a "Z" prefix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1337	Marlin	336A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
32655	Marlin	336	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

740

740 A EMN

740 A-EMN

740A-EMN

740AEMN

EMN 740 A

EMN 740A

EMN740 A

EMN740A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119957
Make: Western Field
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119957 - 1	22 LR	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- model designation is marked on the top strap. - features include: double action trigger mechanism; fluted cylinder; plain wood grips.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY I.J.A. & C. WKS" over "FITCHBURG MASS USA" is marked on the top strap. - "I.J.A. & C. WKS" is the abbreviation for Iver Johnson Arms & Cycle Works.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of an alpha prefix followed by a series of digits.
Other Markings	- WesternField M. 75 EY - FOR MONTGOMERY WARD MADE BY IJA & C WKS - FITCHBURG, MASS. USA is marked on the top strap.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 EY

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75EY

M 75

M. 75 EY

M.75

M75

M75 EY

M75EY

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120691
Make: Western Field
Model: 750

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	750
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120691 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120691 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120691 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- features include: Mauser-type bolt action; hinged floorplate with release in trigger guard; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramp front sight and leaf rear sight, checkered one piece Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- Manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2579
Make: Western Field
Model: 765

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	765
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2579 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1978.

Remarks

- Walnut Marksman style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with recoil pad. Cocks on opening. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Detachable box magazine. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Has a crowned muzzle. Made for Wards.
Same as Mossberg 810A

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2578
Make: Western Field
Model: 766

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	766
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2578 - 1	7MM REM MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1978.

Remarks

- Walnut Marksman style stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip with recoil pad. Cocks on opening. Thumb operated safety. Four locking lugs on a long bolt. Detachable box magazine. Adjustable trigger. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight. Receiver drilled and tapped for receiver peep sights and telescope mounts. Has a crowned muzzle. Made for Wards. Same as Mossberg 810B

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
910	Mossberg	810AH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
912	Mossberg	810BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
913	Mossberg	810B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
914	Mossberg	810BH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
915	Mossberg	810BSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
916	Mossberg	810C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
917	Mossberg	810CH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
918	Mossberg	810CSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
919	Mossberg	810CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
920	Mossberg	810D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
921	Mossberg	810DH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
922	Mossberg	810DSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
923	Mossberg	810DSMH	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
34162	Mossberg	810	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2595
Make: Western Field
Model: 767

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	767
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2595 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is one variation of the Mossberg model 800A sold under the Montgomery Ward's house brand name "Western Field".
- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features will usually include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Remarks - Walnut Monte Carlo stock with checkered forearm and pistol grip. Cocks on opening. Thumb operated safety. Six locking lugs on bolt. Box type internal magazine with hinged floor plate. Adjustable folding leaf rear sight and ramped gold bead front sight. Barrel has a slight taper. Made for Wards. Same as Mossberg 810A

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2596
Make: Western Field
Model: 768

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	768
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2596 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is one variation of the Mossberg model 800A sold under the Montgomery Ward's house brand name "Western Field".
- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features will usually include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
908	Mossberg	810A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2583
Make: Western Field
Model: 771

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	771
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2583 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2583 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2583 - 3	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1974-1976
- "771" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a Mossberg 472SBA rifle made under contract from 1974 to 1976 for Western Field.
- features include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; underbarrel magazine tube; walnut straight-grip stock with rubber butt pad; the trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated; hammer block safety on the side of the receiver; receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare; side ejection and offset hammer spur.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2584
Make: Western Field
Model: 772

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	772
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2584 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1973 to 1978.

Remarks

- American walnut fluted stock with rubber butt pad and pistol grip. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Made for Wards. Same as Mossberg 472 PCA Carbine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2590
Make: Western Field
Model: 775

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	775
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2590 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is a Mossberg "deluxe" model 800AD sold under the Montgomery Ward's house brand name "Western Field".
- also available in standard versions as the model 767, 768 or 780 (variations of the Mossberg model 800A).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Remarks - also available in calibre 243 WIN as the model 776.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2589
Make: Western Field
Model: 776

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	776
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2589 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is a Mossberg "deluxe" model 800BD sold under the Montgomery Ward's house brand name "Western Field".
- also available in a standard version as the model 782 (Mossberg model 800B).
- the Mossberg model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock with a roll-over cheekpiece and rosewood forend tip and grip cap; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the Damascened bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Mossberg under the New Haven trade name, by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name and by Western Auto under the Revelation name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Remarks - also available in calibre 308 WIN as the model 775.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2592
Make: Western Field
Model: 777

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	777
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2592 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1972 to 1978.

Remarks

- American walnut straight stock with brass curved butt plate. Gold plated trigger barrel bands and saddle rings. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Made for Wards. Same as the Mossberg 472PCA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
926	Mossberg	472PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2582
Make: Western Field
Model: 778

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	778
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2582 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1974 to 1976.

Remarks

- American walnut straight stock with rubber butt pad. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Front and rear sling swivels. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Made for Wards. Same as Mossberg 472 SBA Bush

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
930	Mossberg	472SBA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
40594	Mossberg	472	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2597
Make: Western Field
Model: 780

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	780
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2597 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is one variation of the Mossberg model 800A sold under the Montgomery Ward's house brand name "Western Field".
- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features will usually include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1753	New Haven	880A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 780

M780

Model 780

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2588
Make: Western Field
Model: 782

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	782
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2588 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is a Mossberg model 800B sold under the Montgomery Ward's house brand name "Western Field".
- also available in a "deluxe" version as the model 776 (Mossberg model 800BD).
- the model 800 series was introduced in 1966, it remained in production until 1979. The model 800 was the result of Montgomery Ward's interest in offering a moderately priced bolt action, centre-fire rifle to complete their line of Mossberg made sporting arms. The model 800 was designed for traditional "short" action length cartridges (308 WIN and shorter). Mossberg offered the model 800 in several different calibre, barrel profile, and stock choices, with or without a factory mounted 4X (four power) scope. Each variation was given its own model designation.
- in 1970/71 Mossberg introduced the model 810 series which was designed to handle longer, 30-06 SPRG size cartridges.
- features include: right hand action; blued finish on metalwork; Monte Carlo style, one-piece American walnut stock; barrel mounted folding rear sight and ramp front sight; safety is mounted on the top of the bolt; the bolt has six locking lugs (the model 810 series bolt had four).
- certain versions of the model 800 series were also sold by Montgomery Ward's under the Western Field brand name, by Western Auto under the Revelation name and by Mossberg under the New Haven brand name.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine with a floorplate.

Remarks - also available in calibre 308 WIN as the model 767, 768 or 780.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
888	Mossberg	800A	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
889	Mossberg	800B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
890	Mossberg	800C	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
891	Mossberg	800CD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
892	Mossberg	800BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
893	Mossberg	800AD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
894	Mossberg	800D	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
895	Mossberg	800BSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
896	Mossberg	800CSM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
897	Mossberg	800ASM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
898	Mossberg	800AM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
899	Mossberg	800BM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
900	Mossberg	800CM	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
901	Mossberg	800BV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
902	Mossberg	800BVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
903	Mossberg	800CV	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
904	Mossberg	800CVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
905	Mossberg	800FVT	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
906	Mossberg	800F	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
907	Mossberg	800E	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
1754	New Haven	880B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
2613	Revelation	220B	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action
122302	Revelation	220BD	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2593
Make: Western Field
Model: 79

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	79
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2593 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1979-1982

Remarks

- American walnut pistol grip stock with black hard composition butt plate. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Made for Wards. Same as Mossberg 479PCA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
933	Mossberg	479PCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2594
Make: Western Field
Model: 792

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	792
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2594 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1979-1982

Remarks

- American walnut straight stock with black hard composition butt plate. The trigger is pinned to the lever and disconnects completely when lever is operated. Has a hammer block safety on the side of the receiver. The receiver is drilled and tapped for top-mounting and is serrated to prevent glare. Side ejection and offset hammer spur. Adjustable Buckhorn rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Made for Wards. Same as the Mossberg 479SCA

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
934	Mossberg	479SCA	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118381
Make: Western Field
Model: 807A-ECH

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	807A-ECH
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118381 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- the model designation appears as "807A-ECH", marked on the barrel.
- features include: fixed ramped front sight, adjustable rear sight, grooved receiver/frame for the installation of an optical sight, thumb safety, turn bolt, blued barrel with a one piece Monte Carlo stock.
- similar to the Colt model Colteer 1-22.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation will appear on the barrel.

Cross-References

59216	Colt	Colteer 1-22	Colt	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

807 A ECH

807 AECH

807A ECH

807AECH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4788
Make: Western Field
Model: 808

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	808
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4788 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4788 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4788 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1938-1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Has a tapered round barrel. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Stevens 87 with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Montgomery Ward under the house brand Western Field.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
29263	Stevens	87J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Montgomery Ward

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4790
Make: Western Field
Model: 808C

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	808C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4790 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4790 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4790 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1938-1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Has a tapered round barrel. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Stevens 87J with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Montgomery Ward under the house brand Western Field.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4790

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29263	Stevens	87J	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4789
Make: Western Field
Model: 808N

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	808N
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4789 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4789 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4789 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1938-1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Has a tapered round barrel. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Stevens 87N with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Montgomery Ward under the house brand Western Field.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4789

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4905	Stevens	87N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57596
Make: Western Field
Model: 80A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	80A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57596 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1929 to 1933.
- Ward Western fieldmarked on the barrel.
- American walnut shotgun full checkered pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate.
- a very long smooth slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under a octagonal barrel.
- a push button type safety located just behind the trigger.
- hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port.
- take down screw is located just above the forward part of the trigger guard and is heavily knurled with deep coin slot.
- Lyman gold bead front and flat top hunting rear sights adjustable for elevation.
- this is a Savage model 29 distributed by Ward

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93177
Make: Western Field
Model: 81

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	81
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93177 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WARD'S WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL 81-SB508A" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the model designation "81" is followed by the product code (SB508A).
- features include: fixed front sight, adjustable rear sight, takedown screw on the left side of the receiver/frame, hammerless, side eject, cross bolt safety on the rear of the trigger guard, single action bar, blued finish, pistol grip walnut buttstock and forearm.
- this model is the Savage model "29" as marketed by Montgomery Ward.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2220	Savage	29	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2221	Savage	29A	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2222	Savage	29B	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2223	Savage	29G	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
2224	Savage	29S	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action
128252	Premier	Premier	Stevens	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

81 SB508 A

81-SB508A

81SB508A

SB508A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2586
Make: Western Field
Model: 822

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	822
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2586 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Field" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
- Alternate Make markings include "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co.", and the "M" over "W" logo for Montgomery Ward.

Model

- 1959-1968
- "MODEL M822" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Based on the "Mossberg 640K Chuckster" design.
- Features include: Barrel mounted front blade and rear notch sight; turned down bolt handle; sliding dust cover; bottom metal with magazine release latch; polymer trigger guard; polymer pistol grip end cap; accessory rail above receiver/frame; left rear of the receiver/frame drilled and tapped for accessory peep sight; sliding safety located on the right rear of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "M" in the model designation stands for O.F. Mossberg & Sons Inc.

Action

- Turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- "22 MAGNUM - W.M.R." is marked on top of the barrel.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Plain stock, molded trigger guard, butt plate and pistol grip cap. Standard U-notch open sights and swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear side of the receiver. Same as Mossberg 640K
- Montgomery Ward's "Western Field" branded firearms normally have a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The following letters were used to identify the company: "ECH" = Colt Industries; "EFW" = Firearms International Corp.; "EGP" = Golden State Arms; "EHM" = Fr. Heym Waffenfabrik; "EJN" = Jefferson Corp.; "EKN" = Kessler Arms Co.; "EMN" = Marlin Firearms Co.; "EMJ" = Miroku; "ERI" = Remington Arms Co.; "EY" = Iver Johnson Arms Co.; "M" = O.F. Mossberg & Sons; "SB" = Stevens/Savage; and "XNH" = Noble Mfg. Co.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4996	Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 822

M822

Model 822

Mossberg 822

Ward 822

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110976
Make: Western Field
Model: 830

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	830
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
110976 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this a "Mossberg 340K" sold under the "Western Field" name and model designation.
- "Mossberg 340K" was manufactured between 1958 and 1971.
- features include: round barrel; box magazine; thumb safety; Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; bead front and step adjustable open rear sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 110976

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
844	Mossberg	340K	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61436
Make: Western Field
Model: 832

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	832
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61436 - 1	22 LR	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61436 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1972-1976
- fully adjustable open rear sight, bead post ramp front sight.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver opposite the ejection port.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56478	Mossberg	341	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4851
Make: Western Field
Model: 836

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	836
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4851 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Has a tapered round barrel. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early models had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Same as Stevens 87N with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4458	Springfield	187N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4905	Stevens	87N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2587
Make: Western Field
Model: 840

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	840
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2587 - 1	22 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField" or "Western Field" is marked on the firearm.
- "Western Field" is a brand/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- 1969-1985

Remarks

- Plain stock, molded trigger guard, butt plate and pistol grip cap. Standard U-notch open sights and swivels. Drilled and tapped for Mossberg S330 peep receiver sight. Safety at right rear side of the receiver. Made for Wards. Same as the Mossberg 640K

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4996	Mossberg	640K Chuckster	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62823
Make: Western Field
Model: 842

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	842
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62823 - 2	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is usually marked on firearm.
- this is the Mossberg model 346K sold under the Western Field brand name.

Manufacturer

- manufacturers name may or may not appear on firearm.

Calibre

- calibre marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120267
Make: Western Field
Model: 846

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	846
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120267 - 1	22 LR	15	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Model 846" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a "Mossberg Model 351C" that has been renamed by "Montgomery Ward" as the "Western Field Model 846".
- the "Mossberg Model 351C" was manufactured between 1965 and 1971.
- features include: round barrel; tubular magazine; crossbolt safety; one piece walnut finished pistol grip stock with plastic butt plate; bead front and step adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

851	Mossberg	351C	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128968
Make: Western Field
Model: 85-SB85-TA

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	85-SB85-TA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128968 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "85-SB-85-TA" is usually marked on the barrel.
- this is a Springfield/Stevens model 85 manufactured by Stevens/Savage and sold by Montgomery Ward under the trade name of Western Field and model designation of 85-SB85-TA (SB85TA).
- features include: cross-bolt lock for use as a single shot; round recoil plug; chrom-molydenum alloy steel on high shock parts; sliding trigger lock type safety; one piece, walnut pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard; gold bead front sight with a "sporting" rear sight with step elevator; tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "SB" in the model designation is Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Stevens/Savage".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- may not be marked with a serial numbered.
- do not confuse serial number with patent numbers stamped on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- examples of patent numbers which can be found on the barrel:
2094577
2224758
2223093
2271576
RE.22585

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4267	Stevens	85	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4431	Springfield	85	Stevens/Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

85 SB85 TA

85.SB85.TA

85SB85TA

SB 85 TA

SB85 TA

SB85-TA

SB85TA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54536
Make: Western Field
Model: 850

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	850
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54536 - 1	22 LR	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- this is the Mossberg model 353 sold by Montgomery Ward & Company under the Western Field trade name and model designation 850.
- the Mossberg model 353 was introduced in 1972.
- features include: round tapered barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and thumb operated safety; three way clip magazine; ramp front sight with bead and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame grooved for scope mount; walnut finished stock with pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4985	Mossberg	353	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

850 A

850 Auto Rifle

850A

M 850 A

M850

M850A

Model 850

Model 850 A

Model 850A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31599
Make: Western Field
Model: 865

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	865
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31599 - 2	22 LONG	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31599 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31599 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1969.

Calibre

- cal marked on left side of barrel just forward of the receiver.

Remarks

- Checkered Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded pistol grip cap and butt plate cap with logo. Slimmer forend with barrel band and sling swivels. Aluminum alloy receiver with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety. Steel alloy bolt. The receiver is grooved for tip off sights. Has bead front sight and a dovetailed S-141 U-notched rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Same as the 402 Palomino Carbine manufactured by Mossberg for under Ward's Western field stamp as 895 from 1963-1967 (no serial numbers) and as model 865 from 1968-1969 (with serial numbers).

Cross-References

869	Mossberg	402 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31601	Western Field	895	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121945
Make: Western Field
Model: 87-SB-87C

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	87-SB-87C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121945 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WARD'S WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL 87-SB87-C" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Stevens Model 87 sold by Montgomery Ward as the Western Field 87-SB87-C.
- operates as a blowback semi-automatic, however, pressing in the bolt handle will lock the action for use as single shot only.
- features include: walnut finish, one-piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate;
tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; bead front sight and open rear sight with step elevator; left side of receiver/frame has eight slots cut vertically just rear of the chamber; tapered round barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "SB" in the model designation is Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Stevens/Savage".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample was not marked with a serial number.
- "2094577 PATENTS 2224758" over "2223093 RE22585 2271576" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel, these numbers are patent numbers only and are not serial numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC" may be marked on the left side of the barrel below the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4252	Stevens	87C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117417	Western Field	87-SB87-TA	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87SD-87-C

87SD-87C

87SD87C

SB-87C

SB87C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117417
Make: Western Field
Model: 87-SB87-TA

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	87-SB87-TA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117417 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WARD'S WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL 87-SB87-TA" are marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Stevens Model 87 manufactured by Savage and sold by Montgomery Ward as the Western Field 87.
- operates as a blowback semi-automatic, however, pressing in the bolt handle will lock the action for use as single shot only.
- features include: walnut finish, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate;
tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; open rear sight with step elevator, receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; left side of receiver/frame has eight slots cut vertically just rear of the chamber; tapered round barrel; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "SB" in the model designation is Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Stevens/Savage".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample was not marked with a serial number.
- "2094577 PATENTS 2224758" over "2223093 RE22585 2271576" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel, these numbers are patent numbers only and are not serial numbers.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC" may be marked on the left side of the barrel below the rear sight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings - known example had the following information marked on the right side of the barrel: "2094577 PATENTS 2224758" over "2223093 RE22585 2271576".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
81853	Western Field	SB87TA	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121945	Western Field	87-SB-87C	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

87 SB 87 TA

87 SB87 TA

87-SB-87-TA

87-SB87TA

87SB87-TA

87SB87TA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46285
Make: Western Field
Model: 880

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	880
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46285 - 1	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is a "Colt Colteer" manufactured for Montgomery Ward & Company and sold under the Wester Field trade name and model deignation of 880.
- manufactured from approximately 1965 to 1975.
- straight grip walnut stock with a beavertail foreend.
- blade front sight and standage elevator rear sight.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- not serial numbered until 1968.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

32711	Colt	Colteer	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32723	Colt	Stagecoach	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32727	Colt	Courier	Colt	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

880A-ECH

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29409
Make: Western Field
Model: 890

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	890
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29409 - 1	22 LR	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- made from 1939 to 1963 with model designation marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- on lower tang.
Remarks	- Full length tubular magazine, repeating carbine, take down, side ejection, solid top, case hardened receiver, large corrugated butt plate, drilled and taped for scope mounts, with a birch stock and capped forend. This is a contract gun, manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 39 A.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1357	Marlin	39A	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29410
Make: Western Field
Model: 891

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	891
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29410 - 1	22 LR	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- made from 1972 to 1973 with model designation marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- on lower tang.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Full length tubular magazine, octagon barrel, hard rubber butt plate, birch stock and steel, end capped, forend. This is a contract gun manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 39 M (octagonal).

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29410

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1371	Marlin	39M Octagonal	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61437
Make: Western Field
Model: 894

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	894
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61437 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61437 - 2	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1970 to 1971.
- this firearm is the "Mossberg - Model 430 and/or 432".

Manufacturer

- manufacture is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- American walnut straight stock with black hard composition butt plate and pistol grip caps with sling swivels. The trigger is grooved and gold plated and has a positive tang safety. Adjustable open U rear sight and ramp gold bead front sight. Tubular feed magazine under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
939	Mossberg	430	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
940	Mossberg	432	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31601
Make: Western Field
Model: 895

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	895
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31601 - 2	22 LONG	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31601 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31601 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1967.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Checkered Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded pistol grip cap and butt plate cap with logo. Slimmer forend with barrel band and sling swivels. Aluminum alloy receiver with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety. Steel alloy bolt. The receiver is grooved for tip off sights. Has bead front sight and a dovetailed S-141 U-notched rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Same as the 402 Palomino Carbine manufactured by Mossberg for under Ward's Western field stamp as 895 from 1963-1967 (no serial numbers) and as model 865 from 1968-1969 (with serial numbers).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
869	Mossberg	402 Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action
31599	Western Field	865	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31603
Make: Western Field
Model: 895A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	895A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31603 - 2	22 LONG	18	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31603 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31603 - 3	22 SHORT	22	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1971.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- Checkered Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece, molded pistol grip cap and butt plate cap with logo. Slimmer forend with barrel band and sling swivels. Aluminum alloy receiver with an anodized finish, removable side plates and cross-bolt safety. Steel alloy bolt. The receiver is grooved for tip off sights. Has bead front sight and a dovetailed S-141 U-notched rear sight which is adjustable for both windage and elevation. Tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Same as the 402 Palomino Carbine manufactured by Mossberg for under Ward's Western field stamp as 895 from 1963-1967 (no serial numbers) and as model 865 from 1968-1969 (with serial numbers).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
870	Mossberg	402A Palomino	Mossberg	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138599
Make: Western Field
Model: 93M-210A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	93M-210A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138599 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WARD'S WESTERNFIELD" over "93M-210A 20 GA. PROOF TESTED" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight; round tapered smoothbore barrel; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety; single take-down screw; turn bolt action with quick removable bolt with double extractors; self-cocking on up stroke; black plastic trigger guard; box magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece walnut stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1152mm (45 3/8").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5241	Mossberg	85B	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93M

93M 210A

93M-210 A

93M210A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129226
Make: Western Field
Model: EJN75

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	EJN75
Manufacturer:	Jefferson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129226 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL EJN-75" was observed marked on the the barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; Mauser type action; thumb safety located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hinged floorplate with release in trigger guard; checkered one piece Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 30/06" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EJN-75

Model EJN-75

Model EJN75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198541
Make: Western Field
Model: EJN750

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	EJN750
Manufacturer:	SAKO
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	FINLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198541 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198541 - 3	308 WIN	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Wards Western Field" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Model EJN-750" is marked on the top of the barrel. - Firearm is sold under the "Wards Western Field" name, the receiver/frame is manufactured by "Sako" in Finland under the Model "L57". - Features include: Hinged floor place release within the trigger guard forward of the trigger; bolt safety located on the bolt rearward of the bolt handle on the right side; bolt removal leaver on the left side at the back of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "SAKO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120767	SAKO	L57	SAKO	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EJN 750

EJN-750

L 57

L57

Sako L 57

Sako L57

Wards Western Field EJN-750

Wards Western Field EJN-750 Sako L57

Wards Western Field EJN750

Western Field EJN-750 Sako L57

Western Field EJN750

Western Field EJN750 Sako L57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137760
Make: Western Field
Model: EJN757

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	EJN757
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137760 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WARDS WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL EJN-757" was observed marked on the the barrel.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable leaf rear sight; Mauser type action; wing safety mounted on the rear of the bolt; bolt release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; hinged floorplate with release in trigger guard; checkered one piece Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip and sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN BELGIUM" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and four numbers

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EJN 757

EJN-757

Model EJN-757

Wards Western Field Model EJN-757

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 753
Make: Western Field
Model: EMN174

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	EMN174
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
753 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- made from 1957 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Barrel	- round, blued, full choke.
Shots	- detached box magazine.
Remarks	- Centre fire, repeater, removeable clip magazine, take down, with an adjustable choke, one piece, pistol grip stock, hard rubber butt plate. This is a contract gun manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is a Marlin Model 55.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

174

174 EMN

174EMN

EMN 174

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200285
Make: Western Field
Model: EMN175

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	EMN175
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200285 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Western Field" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- "Model EMN175" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Based on Marlin Model 55. - Model EMN175 was made by Marlin for Montgomery Ward from 1955 to 1958. - Features include: magazine release at the rear of the mag well; safety located on the right side at the rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "JM" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA FULL CHOKE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
754	Western Field	EMN175A	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

175

EMN 175

EMN-175

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 754
Make: Western Field
Model: EMN175A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	EMN175A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
754 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- made from 1957 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver.

Barrel

- round, blued.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, take down, pistol grip, birch stock, repeater, one piece, pistol grip stock, and available with an adjustable choke. Hard rubber butt plate. This is a contract gun manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 55.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
200285	Western Field	EMN175	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EMN 175 A

EMN 175A

EMN175 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 755
Make: Western Field
Model: EMN176A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	EMN176A
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
755 - 2	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- made from 1957 to 1958 with model designation marked on barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- on left side of receiver.
Barrel	- round, blued.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Centre fire, removeable clip magazine, take down, pistol grip, repeater, one piece, pistol grip birch stock. Hard rubber butt plate. This is a contract gun manufactured for Montgomery Ward by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 55 with "no" adjustable choke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34106	Marlin	55	Marlin Firearms	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

EMN 176 A

EMN 176A

EMN176 A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35486
Make: Western Field
Model: ENH-560-8A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	ENH-560-8A
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35486 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35486 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- introduced in 1957 and discontinued in 1969.
- "Western Field" over "MODEL ENH - 560 - 8A" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun. It features a plain walnut buttstock and grooved forearm, recoil pad and factory installed adjustable "Vari Chek" choke.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Noble Manufacturing for retail sale by Wards under their trade/brand name "Western Field". Manufacturer does not appear on the firearm.

Calibre

- overall length of the barrel assembly with a 660mm barrel and the Champion Shooting Master adjustable "Vari Chek" choke is 711mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

560-8A

60 A

60B

60G

Wards Western Field ENH-560-8A

XNH-560

XNH-565

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132509
Make: Western Field
Model: M147

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M147
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132509 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- WESTERNFIELD" over "MODEL M147 12 GA. 2 3/4 INCH" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: bead front sight and fixed rear sight ; round tapered smoothbore barrel; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety; turn bolt action with quick removable bolt with double extractors; self-cocking on up stroke; black plastic trigger guard; box magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed marked on the firearm.
- shotguns manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "12 GA. 2 3/4 INCH" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
829	Mossberg	195	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1113	Mossberg	195KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
1758	New Haven	295	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
4975	Mossberg	195D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
34723	Mossberg	195M	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
81091	Mossberg	195K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35513
Make: Western Field
Model: M150D

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M150D
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35513 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WESTERN FIELD" and "MODEL M150D" are marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Mossberg for retail sale by Wards under their trade name "Western Field".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- left side of receiver.

Remarks

- walnut Monte Carlo stock with molded butt plate.
- single screw take-down feature.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M150 D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120209
Make: Western Field
Model: M155A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M155A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120209 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "MODEL M155A" is marked on the barrel. - features include: hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "WESTERNFIELD" over "MODEL M155A 410 GA. 3 INCH" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
Remarks	- this shotgun is believed to have been contract built by Mossberg (model 173 family) for retail sale by Montgomery Wards under their trade-name "Western Field".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120209

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4970	Mossberg	183D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

155A

M 155A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125284
Make: Western Field
Model: M155B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M155B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125284 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL M155B" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; turn bolt action; manual safety located behind the bolt; one piece plain wood stock with semi pistol grip and black plastic butt plate; blue metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally have a manufacturer's code in the model designation. "M" is the designator for O.F. Mossberg & Sons

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130323
Make: Western Field
Model: M160B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M160B
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130323 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL M160B" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel; bead front sight and fixed rear sight ; open top receiver/frame with thumb operated safety on the right rear side; turn bolt action with quick removable bolt with double extractors; self-cocking on up stroke; box magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "M" in the model designation indicates manufacture by Mossberg.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "20 GA FULL CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

WESTERN FIELD
MODEL M160B 20 GA FULL CHOKE
CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS
MADE IN U.S.A.
is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
882	Mossberg	385K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
886	Mossberg	385D	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
39748	Lakefield/Mossberg	385T	Lakefield Arms	Shotgun	Bolt Action
47250	Mossberg	385KB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action
71990	Mossberg	385KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137381
Make: Western Field
Model: M170A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M170A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137381 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNFIELD" over "MODEL M170A" and "12 GA SLUGSTER" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- "MODEL M170A" and "12 GA SLUGSTER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "M170A" is a Mossberg model 395S sold by Montgomery Ward under the Western Field trade name and M170A model designation.
- Mossberg model 395S was introduced in 1968.
- features include: round tapered cylinder bore barrel with ramp front sight and an adjustable folding leaf rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; round tubular receiver/frame with quick removable bolt and double extractors; thumb operated safety with indicators mounted on the rear of the bolt; magazine release located on the rear of the magazine well; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad and sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137380	Mossberg	395S	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M170 A Slugster

M170A Slugster

Slugster

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62804
Make: Western Field
Model: M172

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M172
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62804 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "MODEL M-172 12 GA C-LECT-CHOKE " is marked on the left side of the barrel - this is a Mossberg model 395K sold by Montgomery Ward & Company as the Western Field model M172.
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the externally adjustable choke device that is mounted at the muzzel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
881	Mossberg	395K	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

172

M 172

M-172 C Lect Choke

Model 172

Model M-172 C Lect Choke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132871
Make: Western Field
Model: M175A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M175A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132871 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL M175A 20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE " is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "A" in the model designation indicates a product improvement.
- this is a Mossberg model 385KA sold by Montgomery Ward & Company as the Western Field model M175A.
- this is a takedown, bolt action repeating shotgun.
- feature include: bead front sight and open grooved rear sight; round smooth bore barrel with an adjustable C-Lect-Choke; quick removable bolt with double extractors; action is cocked on the up stroke of the bolt handle; thumb safety is mounted on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; magazine release located behind the magazine well; molded Tenite trigger guard; one piece walnut Monte Carlo stock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufactures name is not marked on the barrel.
- "M" in the model designation is Montgomery Ward's code for Mossberg.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- shotguns manufactured in or pior to 1968 may not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "20 GA C-LECT-CHOKE" over "CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS" is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71990	Mossberg	385KA	Mossberg	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 175 A

M 175A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137286
Make: Western Field
Model: M5500

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M5500
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137286 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M5500" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- Western Field model M5500 was manufactured by Mossberg for sales by Montgomery Ward.
- features observed: round smoothbore barrel with C-Lect choke and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejector port and bottom loading; manual safety mounted on the top rear of the receiver/frame; walnut ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Mossberg is not normally marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

5500

M 5500

Model 5500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 85375
Make: Western Field
Model: M550A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
85375 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern pump-action shotgun made for Montgomery Ward by Mossberg.
- features include; walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump grip and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger; tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the bolt locks to the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
947	Mossberg	500A	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

550 A

550 Model A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

550-A

M-550-A

M550-A

Model 550A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128095
Make: Western Field
Model: M550AB

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550AB
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128095 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WESTERN FIELD", "MADE IN U.S.A." and "M550AB 12 GA" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the loading port.
- this is a Mossberg model 500AB shotgun manufactured for Montgomery Ward and sold under the Western Field trade name and model designation of M550AB.
- features include: round barrel with adjustable C-Lect-Choke and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; action release located on the left side behind the trigger guard; slide type safety mounted on the top side of the receiver/frame; walnut ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- Mossberg name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" or "D" prefix followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118958	Mossberg	500AB	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M 550 AB

M 550AB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36696
Make: Western Field
Model: M550ABD

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550ABD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36696 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36696 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36696 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is a standard pattern pump-action shotgun made for Montgomery Ward by Mossberg.

Serial Number

- serial number consists of a letter (G) prefix followed by six numbers, located on left rear of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel: sample seen with following markings, - CHAMBERED FOR 2 3/4 AND 3 IN. SHELLS - 12 GA. - 30 INCH FULL CHOKE - MADE IN U.S.A.

Shots

- may be plugged to 2 round capacity to comply with hunting regulations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

550 ABD

550ABD

M 550ABD

Model 550ABD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35554
Make: Western Field
Model: M550ABR

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550ABR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35554 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35554 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35554 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35554 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35554 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M550ABR" is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- made for Western Field/Montgomery Ward by Mossberg.

Manufacturer

- the name of the manufacturer (Mossberg) is not normally found on this firearm.

Action

- manually operated, pump action shotgun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha character with five numbers, located rear left side of the receiver.
Barrel	- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.
Calibre	- marked on the front underside of the receiver.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.
Remarks	- this is a standard pattern pump-action shotgun made for Western Field/Montgomery Ward by Mossberg, with a forged anodized aluminum receiver and tang safety. - ventilated-rib barrel, fixed underbarrel tube magazine. - pressed checkering on walnut forearm and buttstock with rubber butt pad, and roll "engraved" game scenes on receiver. - the bolt locks to the barrel and any 500 series 12 GA. barrel may be readily exchanged without tools. - introduced with a damascened bolt, and single slide bar; in 1970 a double slide bar and a plain bolt was introduced.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
946	Mossberg	500	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

550 ABR

550ABR

M 550 ABR

Model 550ABR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123272
Make: Western Field
Model: M550AD

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550AD
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123272 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M550AD" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- this is a standard pattern pump-action shotgun made for Western Field/Montgomery Ward by Mossberg; this model line is patterned after the Mossberg Model 500 series.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; fixed underbarrel tube magazine; may have pressed checkering on walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- the bolt locks to the barrel and any Mossberg Model 500 shotgun series 12 GA. barrel may be readily exchanged without the use of any hand tools.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." is usually marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field manufacturer's code in the model designation is the letter "M" for O.F. Mossberg & Sons.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the reciever/frame, however, observed examples have been noted without a serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel, eg. "2 3/4" CHAMBER 28 INCH MODIFIED CHOKE" over "12 GA. MADE IN U.S.A.".
- calibre is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, eg. "12 GA.".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Model note re marking: Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally have a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The following letters were used to identify the company: "ECH" = Colt Industries; "EFW" = Firearms International Corp.; "EGP" = Golden State Arms; "EHM" = Fr. Heym Waffenfabrik; "EJN" = Jefferson Corp.; "EKN" = Kessler Arms Co.; "EMN" = Marlin Firearms Co.; "EMJ" = Miroku; "ERI" = Remington Arms Co.; "EY" = Iver Johnson Arms Co.; "M" = O.F. Mossberg & Sons; "SB" = Stevens/Savage; and "XNH" = Noble Mfg. Co.

- known example was marked on left side of barrel, "2 3/4 CHAMBER 28 INCH MODIFIED CHOKE" over, "12 GA. MADE IN U.S.A.".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 550 AD

M 550AD

M550 AD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125744
Make: Western Field
Model: M550AR

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550AR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125744 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125744 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M550AR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- this is a standard pattern pump-action shotgun made for Western Field/Montgomery Ward by Mossberg; this model line is patterned after the Mossberg Model 500 series.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top anodized aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; fixed underbarrel tube magazine; may have pressed checkering on walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt pad; blued finish.
- the bolt locks to the barrel and any Mossberg Model 500 shotgun series 12 GA. barrel may be readily exchanged without the use of any tools.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, however, observed examples have been noted without a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173342
Make: Western Field
Model: M550AST

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550AST
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173342 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M550AST" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port.
- this is a dedicated slug version of the Western Field/Mossberg 500, made with open rifle-type sights.
- features include: blued finish; round barrel; cylinder bore; underbarrel magazine tube; walnut forearm with gripping grooves and pistol-grip butt; right-side ejection port; bottom loading port; and a cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Mossberg for retail sale by Wards under their trade name "Western Field".

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular, under barrel, magazine.

Cross-References

963	Mossberg	500AS Slugster	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62567
Make: Western Field
Model: M550C

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550C
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62567 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62567 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62567 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62567 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this is a standard pattern pump-action shotgun made for Montgomery Ward by Mossberg.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consist of one alpha character followed by six numerals.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

550 C

550-C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125587
Make: Western Field
Model: M550CR

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550CR
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125587 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these markings may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M550CR" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with cross-hatched checkered forend and buttstock and rubber butt pad; thumb operated tang safety; external "C-LECT" choke system; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; a single slide bar and a forged anodized aluminum receiver/frame with game scene engraving.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (C) and five numbers.

Barrel

- barrel length may be marked on the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125587

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4987	Mossberg	500C	Mossberg	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59257
Make: Western Field
Model: M550E

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550E
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59257 - 1	410 GA	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59257 - 3	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59257 - 8	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1970 and reintroduced in 1980.
- stamped on front underside of receiver/frame: "MOSSBERG, Made in U.S.A., NORTH HAVEN, CONN., M500E, 410GA.".

Manufacturer

- stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- alpha character with 6 numbers, located left rear of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- chamber, gauge, choke and barrel length stamped on left rear of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump and rubber butt pad. Also available in "Persuader" configuration, with black pistol-grip and forearm. Thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger. Tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel. Damascened or plain bolt, a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver. The bolt locks to the barrel. Easy change barrel without tools. Any 500 series 410 GA barrel can be fitted.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 E

500-E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35577
Make: Western Field
Model: M550ED

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M550ED
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35577 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35577 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M550ED 410 GA" is stamped on front underside of receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have an alpha character with six numbers.

Barrel

- the barrel length is marked on the left rear side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- walnut pistol grip stock with checkered pump and butt pad
- thumb operated tang safety and a disconnecting trigger
- tubular feed magazine mounted under the barrel
- a single slide bar (until 1970 at which time a double slide bar was introduced) and a forged anodized aluminum receiver
- the bolt locks to the barrel
- easy change barrel without tools.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

550 ED

550ED

M 550 ED

Model 550ED

Mossberg 550ED

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16064
Make: Western Field
Model: M78

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M78
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16064 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "M78" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a Mossberg bolt-action rifle made for sale under the "Western Field" trade name.
- features include: standard Mauser-pattern layout and operation; open adjustable sights (may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts); checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; internal box magazine; sling swivels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128397
Make: Western Field
Model: M815A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M815A
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128397 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL M815A" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable open rear sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; safety on right rear of the receiver/frame; molded trigger guard; one piece wood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally has a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The letter "M" was used to identify the O.F. Mossberg & Sons.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "22 S - L - LR" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
847	Mossberg	320K	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
848	Mossberg	320B	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
1100	Mossberg	320KA	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
119654	Mossberg	320BA	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot
119798	Mossberg	320BB	Mossberg	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136397
Make: Western Field
Model: M828

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M828
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136397 - 1	22 LR	10	462	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- WESTERN FIELD" over "MODEL M828 22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" over "MONTGOMERY WARD MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "M828" is a 22 LR semi-automatic rifle manufactured Mossberg for Montgomery Ward and sold under the Western Field tradename.
- features include: round, tapered rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame has right side ejection and is grooved for scope mounts; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally has a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The letter "M" was used to identify the O.F. Mossberg & Sons.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "22 LONG RIFLE ONLY" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4985	Mossberg	353	Mossberg	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

828

M 828

M-828

Model M828

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181942
Make: Western Field
Model: M842B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M842B
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181942 - 1	22 LR	18	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL M842B" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured circa 1958 to 1968.
- this is believed to be a Mossberg model 346KB made for Montgomery Ward and sold under the Western Field trade name.
- features include: round, rifled barrel with open sights; Monte Carlo stock with cheek piece; molded trigger guard; detachable sling swivels; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mount; the new master action has a smaller bolt assembly and thumb safety at rear of the receiver/frame which locks the trigger; synthetic buttplate with white line spacer; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- "22 S-L-LR" is marked on left side of barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181942

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
112075	Mossberg	346KB	Mossberg	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

842B

Model M842B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35448
Make: Western Field
Model: M855

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	M855
Manufacturer:	Mossberg
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35448 - 1	22 LR	20	463	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL M855" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a 22 LR semi-auto manufactured for Montgomery Ward/Western Field by Mossberg.
- in-line tubular magazine in the butt.
- molded trigger guard and grip.
- open sights with ramp-adjustable rear, barrel band and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Montgomery Ward's Western Field normally has a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The letter "M" was used to identify the O.F. Mossberg & Sons.

Action

- direct blow-back.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located in the butt stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

855

M 855

M-855

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128994
Make: Western Field
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128994 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	743	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Browning Patten 12GA". was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a generic entry for those Western Field pump action shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: round ventilated blued barrel; take down; side-ejection; safety inside trigger guard; checkered American Walnut stock and forend.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter suffix.

Shots

tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4024	Stevens	520	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action
72872	Western Field	35	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Patten

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4780
Make: Western Field
Model: SB100

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB100
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4780 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4780 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4780 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4780 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4780 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4780 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4780 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4780 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL SB-100" may be marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed top tang mounted serrated lever/hammer with the duel function of opening the mechanism and cocking the internal hammer; top tang mounted automatic slide safety; automatic shell ejector; plain varnished walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blue/black finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- uses either smokeless or black powder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3963	Stevens	100	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 100

SB-100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4782
Make: Western Field
Model: SB100A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB100A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4782 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4782 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4782 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4782 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4782 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4782 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4782 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4782 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "MODEL SB-100A" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed top tang mounted serrated lever/hammer with the duel function of opening the mechanism and cocking the internal hammer; top tang mounted automatic slide safety; automatic shell ejector; plain varnished walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blue/black finish.
Calibre	- uses either smokeless or black powder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3963	Stevens	100	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 100A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4783
Make: Western Field
Model: SB100B

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB100B
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4783 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4783 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
4783 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4783 - 11	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4783 - 9	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "WESTERN FIELD MODEL SB-100B" and "MONTGOMERY WARD & CO." are marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; exposed top tang mounted serrated lever/hammer with the duel function of opening the mechanism and cocking the internal hammer; top tang mounted automatic slide safety; automatic shell ejector; plain varnished walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; blue/black finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SB" in the model designation is the Montgomery Ward's manufacturers code for "Stevens/Savage".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- the firearm may or may not have a serial number. - observed serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers, eg. A501121.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length and choke are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3963	Stevens	100	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model SB-100B

SB 100 B

SB 100B

SB-100 B

SB-100B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4785
Make: Western Field
Model: SB115

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB115
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4785 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4785 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4785 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4785 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4785 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4785 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4785 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4785 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1903 to 1925.

Remarks - Case hardened frame with a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. Has automatic shell ejector. A varnished, checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and checkered forearm with metal joint. J. Stevens & Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. Pat. Sept. 6, 1864 (marked on top of the barrel). Same as Steven 115 made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4195	Stevens	117	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 115

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29757
Make: Western Field
Model: SB115

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB115
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29757 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29757 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29757 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29757 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29757 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29757 - 3	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29757 - 7	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29757 - 8	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured from 1903 to 1925.

Remarks - Case hardened frame with a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. Has automatic shell ejector. A varnished, checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and checkered forearm with metal joint. J. Stevens & Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. Pat. Sept. 6, 1864 (marked on top of the barrel). Same as Steven 115 made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4195	Stevens	117	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 115

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Action Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4786
Make: Western Field
Model: SB115A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB115A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4786 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4786 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4786 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4786 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4786 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4786 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4786 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4786 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1903 to 1925.
Barrel	- choke bored for nitro powder
Remarks	- Case hardened frame with a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. Has automatic shell ejector. A varnished, checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and checkered forearm with metal joint. J. Stevens & Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. Pat. Sept. 6, 1864 (marked on top of the barrel). Same as Steven 115A made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3992	Stevens	115	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 115A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32510
Make: Western Field
Model: SB115A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB115A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32510 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32510 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32510 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32510 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32510 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32510 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32510 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32510 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1903 to 1925.
Barrel	- choke bored for nitro powder.
Remarks	- Case hardened frame with a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. Has automatic shell ejector. A varnished, checkered, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and checkered forearm with metal joint. J. Stevens & Co., Chicopee Falls, Mass. Pat. Sept. 6, 1864 (marked on top of the barrel). Same as Steven 115A made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3992	Stevens	115	Stevens	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 115A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4791
Make: Western Field
Model: SB300

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB300
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4791 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4791 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4791 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4791 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4791 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4791 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4791 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4791 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - circa 1940.

Remarks - Case hardened box frame, automatic ejector double triggers and hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate. 410 Ga. has a full choke, all other have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified with a matted rib. Same as the Springfield 311 made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4847
Make: Western Field
Model: SB300C

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB300C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4847 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4847 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4847 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4847 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4847 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4847 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4847 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4847 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - manufactured circa 1940.

Remarks - Case hardened box frame, automatic ejector double triggers and hammerless. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A varnished, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate. 410 Ga. has a full choke all other have left barrel with full choke and right barrel modified with a matted rib. Same as the Springfield 311 made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4530	Springfield	311	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 300C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134665
Make: Western Field
Model: SB300D

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB300D
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134665 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134665 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL SB-300D" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; case hardened box lock action; hammerless; automatic ejector; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with ventilated rubber butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 300 D

SB 300D

SB-300 D

SB-300D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35499
Make: Western Field
Model: SB30A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB30A
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35499 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35499 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35499 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35499 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Ward's Western Field" over "Trade Mark" over "Montgomery Ward", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", or "M" over "W" and "Western Field" may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "MODEL SB 320A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a modified Stevens model 520.
Manufacturer	- "SB" in the model is the code for Stevens/Savage.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower tang.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Black oxide finish. Forged steel, hammerless, take down, side-ejection, closed breech, slide action repeater. Five shot tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, with longitudinal grooves on the forward portion of the tube. Visible locking-block on the receiver top. Recoil controlled safety lock on the side. Sliding finger safety. Firing pin retracks when the bolt is opened. Has double extractors. The stock is plain walnut with a pistol grip and a rubber butt plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 30 A

SB 30A

SB30 A

Wards SB30A

Wards Western Field SB30A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129668
Make: Western Field
Model: SB620A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB620A
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129668 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; single action bar; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4169	Stevens	620	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4172	Stevens	620P	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
4323	Stevens	620A	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123383	Stevens	620	Stevens	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SB620-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4849
Make: Western Field
Model: SB712

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB712
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4849 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4849 - 4	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4849 - 2	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4849 - 3	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.
Manufacturer	- Montgomery Ward's Western Field used a manufacturer's code in the model designation. The following letters were used to identify Savage "SB".
Serial Number	- 6 digits, early models may have no serial #. Found on front right side of frame.
Calibre	- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas ports in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has a detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp (hooded removable front sight in later models) and folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped for a scope. Same as the Savage 340C with possible internal and/or external modifications. Made for Montgomery Ward.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2899	Savage	340C	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 712

SB-712

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122758
Make: Western Field
Model: SB836

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB836
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122758 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- this model is a contract built version of the Springfield model 187N.
- "SB 836" is marked on the barrel.
- features include: blued finish; thumb safety mounted at the rear of the receiver/frame; walnut finished, one-piece pistol grip stock; blade front sight with an open rear sight with step elevator; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounting.

Manufacturer

- this model was built by Savage on contract for Montgomery Ward.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- one sample examined was not numbered.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4458	Springfield	187N	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SB 836

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81853
Make: Western Field
Model: SB87TA

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SB87TA
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81853 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation roll stamped on top of the barrel.
- this is a Stevens Model 87 manufactured by Savage and sold by Montgomery Ward as the Western Field Model SB85TA.
- features include:
- operates as a semi-automatic, but pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, and adapts the rifle for use as a single shot.
- tube type magazine mounted under the barrel.
- thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame.
- walnut finished, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend).
- sporting front sight and open rear sight with step elevator.
- receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting.
- tapered round barrel.
- left side of receiver/frame has eight slots cut vertically just rear of the chamber.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "SB" in the model designation is Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Stevens/Savage".

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- may not be marked with a serial numbered.
- do not confuse serial number with patent numbers stamped on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine.

Other Markings - examples of patent numbers which can be found on the barrel:
2094577
2224758
2223093
2271576
22585

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3676	Stevens	87	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117417	Western Field	87-SB87-TA	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

2094577

2223093

2224758

22585

2271576

SB 87 TA

SB 87TA

SB-87-TA

SB-87TA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138738
Make: Western Field
Model: SD59A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	SD59A
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138738 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Western Field" and "MODEL SD59A" was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Western Field" over "MODEL SD59A" was observed marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured circa 1938 to 1965.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with fixed front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection port and cocking knob; thumb safety is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate.
- "SD59A" is a Savage model 6A or Stevens model 87 with a different stock and possible internal modifications.
- pressing the cross bolt knob to the left locks the action, and adapts the rifle for use as a manually operated firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was not observed marked on the firearm.
- rim-fire rifles manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number.
- "PATENT 2094577" over "PATENT 2223093" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel on an example.
- "2094577" and "2223093" are not serial numbers, they are United States of America Patent Numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LONG RIFLE SMOKELESS GREASED ONLY" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel on an example.
- ".22 SHORT, LONG OR LONG RIFLE" over "LONG RIFLE ONLY AS AUTOMATIC" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel on an example.

Shots

- tuber magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "PATENT 2094577" over "PATENT 2223093" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2168	Savage	6A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
4247	Stevens	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
65526	Springfield	87A	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MODEL SD59A

SD 95A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126073
Make: Western Field
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126073 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126073 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued finish; solid rib on barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; external hammer; plain or checkered two piece stock with schnabel forend.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel lug.
- observed example consisted of a "W" prefix, five numbers and a " D" suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133948
Make: Western Field
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133948 - 1	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "SPORTER" is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round tapered rifled barrel with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round tubular receiver/frame with scope mount and safety lever mounted on the right rear side; tubular magazine mounted under the barrel; one piece wood semi-pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT LONG" over "OR LONG RIFLE" was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

2162	Savage	5	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121661
Make: Western Field
Model: XNH-480-E

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	XNH-480-E
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121661 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm. - "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company". - "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.
Model	- "MODEL XNH-480-E" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; grooved forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "XNH" in the model designation is the Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Noble Mfg. Co."
Action	- manually operated, pump action, repeating shotgun.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- may have a patent number 2,926,445 on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XNH 480 E

XNH 480-E

XNH 480E

XNH-480E

XNH480-E

XNH480E

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35710
Make: Western Field
Model: XNH-560-8A

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	XNH-560-8A
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35710 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35710 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35710 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL XNH-560-8A" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "XNH" in the model designation is the Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Noble Mfg. Co."

Calibre

- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5407	Noble	60AF	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5409	Noble	65	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124971
Make: Western Field
Model: XNH-565-G

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	XNH-565-G
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124971 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124971 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL XNH 565-G" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a hammerless pump action repeating shotgun.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; action release located on the left side behind the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "XNH" in the model designation is the Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Noble Mfg. Co."

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5406	Noble	60	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action
5409	Noble	65	Noble Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

565

XNH 565

XNH-565

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123933
Make: Western Field
Model: XNH-825

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	XNH-825
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123933 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "MODEL XNH-825" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is the Noble model 235 manufactured by Noble Manufacturing and sold by Montgomery Ward as the Western Field model XNH-825.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel and receiver/frame; tubular magazine; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; wooden pistol grip buttstock and ribbed pump slide.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "XNH" in the model designation is the Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Noble Mfg. Co."

Calibre

- "22 CAL S-L-LR" is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- capable of discharging 22 short, long, and long rifle ammunition.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123933

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5395	Noble	235	Noble Manufacturing	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

825

Model XNH-825

Ward's Western Field Model XNH-825

Western 825

Western Field 825

XNH825

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129286
Make: Western Field
Model: XNH569H

Summary

Make:	Western Field
Model:	XNH569H
Manufacturer:	Noble Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129286 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ward's Western Field", "Wards Western Field", "WesternField", "Western Field", "M" over "W", "Montgomery Ward", "Montgomery Ward & Co." or a combination of these may be marked on the firearm.
- "M" over "W" is the trademark of "Montgomery Ward & Company".
- "Western Field" is a trademark/trade name used by Montgomery Ward & Company.

Model

- "Western Field" and "MODEL XNH 569H" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round smooth bore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; action release located on the left side behind the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "XNH" in the model designation is the Montgomery Ward's manufacturer code for "Noble Mfg. Co."

Serial Number

- observed specimen was not serialized.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model XNH 569H

Model XNH569H

XNH 569H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124023
Make: Western Reserve Gun Company
Model: Rimfire Sporter

Summary

Make:	Western Reserve Gun Company
Model:	Rimfire Sporter
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124023 - 1	22 RF	1	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example was marked, "Western Reserve Gun Co." on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Western Reserve Gun Company was a distributor/agent for the Hopkins & Allen Arms Company.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: rolling block type of action operated by either a plain under lever or full loop style under lever similar to that of the Winchester Model 1894; exposed hammer; takedown ring screw with loop is located at the front underside of the action; straight English-style buttstock; case hardened receiver/frame; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
Action	- under-lever operated rolling block.
Serial Number	- known example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- known example marked "22 RF" on the top rear of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141141
Make: Western Star
Model: Western Star

Summary

Make:	Western Star
Model:	Western Star
Manufacturer:	Deprez
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141141 - 1	44 WEBLEY	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141141 - 2	44 WEBLEY	6	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141141 - 3	44 WEBLEY	6	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141141 - 4	44 WEBLEY	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERN STAR" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "California Bull Dog", "Texas Bull Dog" and "Western Star" were trademarks used by Deprez of Liege, Belgium.
- "California Bull Dog" and "Texas Bull Dog" trademarks were registered by Deprez in 1881.
- "California Bull Dog" was imported into North America by Shreve & Wolf (San Francisco) circa 1886.
- "Texas Bull-Dog" was imported into North America by J. P. Moore & Sons circa 1886.
- "Western Star" was imported into North America by J. P. Moore & Sons circa 1886.

Model

- "WESTERN STAR" may be marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removable non fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; molded grip plates.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer was located in Liege, Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the grip strap, under the grip plate and may be marked on the rear of the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141138	Texas Bull Dog	Texas Bull Dog	Deprez	Handgun	Revolver
141140	California Bull Dog	California Bull Dog	Deprez	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Western-Star

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Moore, JP & Sons

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31627
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Armi San Marco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31627 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS"is marked on the barrel.

Model

- this model is a reproduction of the Colt 1848 Pocket single action percussion revolver.
- also known as the 1848 Pocket Pistol or 1848 Baby Dragoon.
- this is a black powder percussion revolver.
- features include: blued, tapered, octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with blued and engraved cylinder; colour case hardened receiver/frame, loading lever and hammer; brass backstrap and squared back trigger guard; one piece hardwood satin finish grips.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Italy" or "Italy" is marked on the firearm.
- "Armi San Marco", "ASM", "San Marco", "S. Marco", "SM" or a variation thereof is marked on firearm.
- "ASM" is the abbreviation for "Armi San Marco".
- "Armi San Marco" was located in Gardone, Italy.
- "Armi San Marco" was acquired by America Western Arms, Incorporated in 2000.
- "Armi San Marco" was reorganized as "American Western Arms, Italia" in 2000.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" was located in Gardone, Italy from 2000 to 2004.
- "American Western Arms, Italia" of Gardone, Italy became "AWA International, Incorporated" in 2004.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the under side of the receiver/frame forward of the trigger guard and maybe repeated on the trigger guard and barrel lug.

Calibre

- "Cal 31" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21429	Replica Arms	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
25530	EMF	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
33180	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver
33200	Armi San Marco	Colt 1848 Pocket Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1848 BB Dragoon Reproduction

1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Colt 1848 Baby Dragoon Reproduction

Colt Baby Dragoon 1848 Reproduction

Colt Pocket 1848 Reproduction

Colt Police 1848 Reproduction

Police 1848 Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24618
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24618 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24618 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
24618 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of a "Colt 1851 Navy" percussion revolver. - features include: brass bead front sight and a notch in the nose of the hammer for a rear sight; blued octagonal barrel with a colour case hardened loading lever; open top colour case hardened steel receiver/frame with an engraved blued unfluted percussion cylinder; colour case hardened exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass backstrap and trigger guard; wooden grip.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23038	Uberti	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124289	Taylors & Company	Colt 1851 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196700
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Colt 1860 Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196700 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a modern reproduction of the Colt model "1860 Army" blackpowder percussion revolver.
- "BLACK POWDER ONLY" is marked on the barrel.
- Features include: loading lever located under the barrel; half fluted or non-fluted rebated percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; rear sight is a "V" notch in the hammer nose; brass trigger guard; and one piece walnut grips.
- The cylinder may be engraved with a naval engagement scene.
- Overall length with a 203 mm (8 inches) barrel is 350 mm (13.8 inches), average weight is 5.72 kg (2.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.
- Serial number observed with and without a letter prefix.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "Cal.44" is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- Various Italian Proof House marks observed on the receiver/frame, cylinder and barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23001	Uberti	Colt 1860 Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

1860 Army

1860 Army Reproduction

1860 Colt Army

1860 Colt Army Reproduction

Colt 1860

Colt 1860 Army

Colt Army

Colt Army Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125379
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125379 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt model 1861 Navy percussion revolver.
- features include: blued round barrel with a fixed bead front sight; color case hardened loading lever located under the barrel; color case hardened open top receiver/frame with removeable round cylinder; color case hardened exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; silver plated round brass triggerguard, silver plated brass backstrap, walnut grip panels.
- the model is also available with a detachable shoulder stock.
- the observed cylinder was engraved with a naval battle scene of the Texas Navy's victory over Mexico's Navy. The cylinder was marked in small print, "ENGAGED 16 MAY 1843", and "PATENT N.".

Manufacturer

- the "Uberti" name and/or logo (a "U" in an octagonal rifle bore) will be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- the serial number will usually be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22963	Uberti	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
146739	Club France Armes	Colt 1861 Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Reproduction

New Model Navy Reproduction

New Navy Replica

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129553
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Colt 1862 Police Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129553 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	5	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129553 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	5	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS"is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Colt 1862 Police Reproduction" is not marked on this firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of an original Colt 1862 Police percussion revolver.
- features include: tapered round rifled barrel with loading lever located on the underside; open top receiver/frame with removable half fluted cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; silver or brass trigger guard and backstrap; case hardened frame, loading lever and hammer; blued barrel.
- Italian proof marks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" and/or the letter "U" in an octagon around a rifled border will be marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21431	Replica Arms	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22969	Uberti	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
48030	Dixie Gun Works	Colt 1862 Police Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1862 Pocket

1862 Police

Colt 1862 Pocket Police

Colt 1862 Police Pocket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121922
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121922 - 2	22 LR	6	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121922 - 3	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121922 - 1	22 LR	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS "is marked on the barrel.

Model

- "Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Westerner's - Arms S.A. 22" was observed marked on the barrel.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Colt 1873 Single Action Army revolver.
- features include: round barrel with right side mounted ejector rod assembly; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; colour case hardened receiver/frame, blued barrel.
- Italian proof marks were observed marked on the right side of the barrel and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "A. UBERTI & C." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard.
- serial number may also be repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and four numbers.

Importer

- "Westerner's Arms" is usually marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15379	Allen Firearms	Colt 1873 Single Action Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
22997	Uberti	1873 Cattleman	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

S.A. 22

SA .22

SA 22

Single Action 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125165
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125165 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Griswold & Gunnison 1851 Navy revolver also known as a Griswold & Grier, Griswold, or Griswoldville percussion revolver.
- the C.S.A. "Griswold & Gunnison" revolvers were manufactured between 1862 and 1864 and was a copy of the "Colt 1851 Navy" revolver.
- the main difference in these percussion revolvers is the Colt has an octagonal barrel; steel receiver/frame with engraved cylinder and the Griswold & Gunnison has a round barrel and a brass receiver/frame with a plain cylinder.
- features include: blued round barrel with brass bead front sight; open top brass receiver/frame; brass backstrap and trigger guard; colour case hardened loading lever and hammer; wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or logo may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26041	Navy Arms	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
37111	Uberti	Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1851 Navy Griswold & Grier

1851 Navy Griswold & Gunnison

1851 Navy Griswold Confederate

1851 Reb Conf.

CSA Griswold & Gunnison Reproduction

Colt 1851 Reb Confederate Reproduction

Colt 1851 Rebel Confederate Reproduction

Colt Reb. Confederate Reproduction

Griswold & Grier

Griswold & Gunnison CSA Reproduction

Model 1851 Reb. Confederate

Model 1851 Reb. Confederate Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46425
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Remington 1861 Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Remington 1861 Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Unknown Italian
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46425 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS"is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144354
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Remington New Model Army Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Army Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144354 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "New Model Army" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" single action, percussion revolver.
- Remington New Model Army was originally manufactured from 1863 to 1875 by Remington.
- "New Model Army" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed or adjustable sights; blued octagonal barrel with rammer/loading lever mounted on the underside; colour case hardened or blued solid top receiver/frame with a removable non-fluted percussion cylinder; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; brass or steel trigger guard and backstrap; walnut grips.

Manufacturer

- "UBERTI" name and/or logo (a "U" inside a rifled octagonal barrel) may be marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- front loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the butt strap of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95655	Uberti	Remington New Model Army Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Army

Remington 1858 New Model Army

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29301
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Remington New Model Navy Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29301 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29301 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS"is marked on the barrel.
Model	- has an adjustable back sight.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75813	Uberti	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver
124297	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Navy Reproduction	Uberti	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Remington 1858 Navy Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123719
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123719 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	409	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123719 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123719 - 3	44 PERCUSSION	6	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of the revolving rifle made by Remington from 1866 to 1879, based on their New Model Army revolver, but with a longer receiver/frame, barrel, loading lever, cylinder and a grip frame modified to accept a straight grip buttstock. - features include: octagonal barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; walnut buttstock with crescent butt plate; brass or iron scroll trigger guard with spur for middle finger; blued barrel and cylinder and colour case-hardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the "Uberti" name or logo is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the grip frame. - observed specimen had four digits.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
95775	Uberti	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
120247	Taylors & Company	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver
129153	Navy Arms	Remington New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1858 New Model Revolving Rifle

1858 New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

1858 Remington Revolving Rifle

1858 Remington Revolving Rifle Reproduction

New Model Revolving Rifle

New Model Revolving Rifle Reproduction

New Model Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122345
Make: Westerners Arms
Model: Winchester 1866 Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Westerners Arms
Model:	Winchester 1866 Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122345 - 1	22 LR	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122345 - 2	38 SPL	10	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTERNER'S ARMS" or "WESTERNER'S - ARMS"is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle chambered in modern calibres. - features include: brass receiver/frame; blued or in the white octagonal or round barrel; European walnut buttstock and separate forearm; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame; saddle ring available as an option; rifle version has a forend cap, carbine version has a barrel band.
Manufacturer	- the Uberti logo may appear on the firearm as a "U" inside a rifled, octagonal barrel.
Action	- manually operated, lever actuated, magazine fed repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard. - observed specimen had four digits.
Calibre	- may be marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Carbine

1866 Lever Action

1866 Musket

1866 Rifle

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Trapper Carbine

1866 Winchester Reproduction

1866 Yellowboy

1866 Yellowboy Carbine

1866 Yellowboy Rifle

66 Carbine

66 Lever Actiontion

66 Musket

66 Rifle

66 Sporting Rifle

66 Winchester Reproduction

66 Yellowboy

Mod 66

Mod 66 Reproduction

Mod.66

Winchester 1866 Carbine Reproduction

Winchester 1866 Musket Reproduction

Winchester 1866 Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Westerners Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129629
Make: Westlake
Model: S2

Summary

Make:	Westlake
Model:	S2
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129629 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLAKE" is marked on top of the receiver/frame inside a logo.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued finish, round steel barrel; fixed blade type front sight; adjustable rear sight; one piece wooden pistol stock with smooth brown finish and no grooves.
Action	- break barrel action. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly at the chamber. - observed example consisted of seven numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Remarks	- BAM markets an identical pistol as the Model S22.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

S 2

S-2

SMK S 2

SMK S-2

SMK S2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76375
Make: Westley Richards
Model: 1861 Breechloading

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	1861 Breechloading
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76375 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76375 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	640	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76375 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	901	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westley Richards" and/or "Westley Richards & Co." is marked on the lockplate and on top of the hinged breech block.

Model

- side hammer, "capping" breech loading service firearm patented in 1858 and adopted by the British Army in 1861 as a limited standard.
- utilises a breech mechanism which features a forward hinging breech block which when in the open position allows the insertion of a combustible paper cartridge into the chamber of the firearm. A percussion cap placed on the external nipple when struck by the hammer detonates the powder charge in the paper cartridge.
- manufactured in at least two carbine and in military rifle configuration.
- commonly referred to as a Westley Richards Monkey Tail because of the shape of the lifting "tail" on the rear of the breech block.
- produced on British military and commercial contract to other countries, most notable being Portugal.
- rifling is of the Whitworth Patent type being hexagonal in section.

Manufacturer

- "Westley Richards" and/or "Westley Richards & Co." is marked on the lockplate and on top of the hinged breech block.
- "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.

Other Markings

- lockplates of British military Westley Richards rifles bear a crown, the cypher of Queen Victoria (VR), the manufacturer's name (Westley Richards) and the year of manufacture.
- lockplates of Westley Richards rifles manufactured for commercial sale have the date of manufacture in a triangle and the manufacturer's name (Westley Richards).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Monkey Tail Carbine

Monkeytail

Westley Richards Monkey Tail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122692
Make: Westley Richards
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards/Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122692 - 2	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122692 - 1	6.5X54 MANNLICHER-SCHOENAUER	5	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122692 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- "Md. 1892" is marked on the receiver ring. - this is a Model 1892 rifle originally produced by Steyr and "sporterized" by Westley Richards & Company circa 1920. - features include: blued round barrel; flatend bolt knob; post front and multi-leaf rear sight; one piece, checkered, pistol grip stock with capped forend; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the barrel and "STEYR" and a date of manufacture ie."1893" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Shots	- integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- "FOR 256 MANNLICHER CARTRIDGE." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1236	Mannlicher	1892 Romanian Rifle	Oesterreichische Waffenfabriks Gesellschaft, Steyr	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Mannlicher Sporter

1892 Mannlicher Sporter Carbine

Mannlicher

Mannlicher Sporter

Md 1892

Md. 1892

Md.1892

Md1892

Steyr 1893

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135979
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Cape Gun

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Cape Gun
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135979 - 2	303 BRITISH/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135979 - 1	500 X 3" NITRO EXPRESS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. .BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "Cape Gun" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Cape Gun" is a double barrel, side by side combination gun with a rifled barrel and a smoothbore barrel.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels with top rib extension, express front sight and adjustable flip-up and ladder type rear sight; front hinged color case hardened receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. .BIRMINGHAM" or a variation thereof is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.
- observed: rifled left barrel and smoothbore right barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "T" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- ".500 EXPRESS 3 INCH CASE BLACK POWDER" was observed marked on the left side of the left barrel and "12" over "C" inside a diamond shape and "CHOKE" was observed marked on the underside of the right barrel on an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - known example was marked, "562 GRADE" on the rear of the right side barrel; the left side barrel was marked with the word, "SPECIAL", then the Westley Richards trade mark sysmbol of a triangle followed by the word, "QUALITY".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

562 Grade

Special Quality

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120028
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Deer Stalker

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Deer Stalker
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120028 - 1	303 BRITISH	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; one or two triggers; auto ejectors; top tang mounted slide safety; fixed front sight with hinged fore-sight protectors and rear sight with six leaves, five of which fold down; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock .
- this is a custom order gun and was available in a number of grades and finishes.
- "SPECIAL METFORD RIFLING" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.

Action

- side by side configeration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as, "FOR 303 BRITISH".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Deer Rifle

Deer Stalking Rifle

Double Deer Rifle

Double Deer Stalker

Double Deer Stalking Rifle

Double Rifle

Special Metford Rifling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119969
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119969 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119969 - 5	318 RIMLESS NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119969 - 6	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119969 - 7	425 EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119969 - 10	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119969 - 2	450/400 X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119969 - 9	465 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119969 - 8	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119969 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119969 - 12	476 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119969 - 3	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119969

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119969 - 11	577/450/12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: auto ejectors; boxlock; folding leaf rear and hooded front sight; walnut stock with a horn forend tip. - this is a custom order gun and was available in a number of grades and finishes. - DO NOT CONFUSE with the Belgian copies that may be marked as W. Richards and may have Belgian proof marks.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

African

Double

Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123833
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Explora

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Explora
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123833 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel centre rib as "EXPLORA". - features include: blued barrels; folding rear sights and a fixed front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang break open lever; hammerless; single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; straight, half or full pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and four digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Explora Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super Explora

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159946
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159946 - 1	60 FLINTLOCK	1	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159946 - 2	65 FLINTLOCK	1	206	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westley Richards" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Westley Richards" business was known from 1840 to 1859.
- "Westley Richards" was renamed "Westley Richards & Company" in 1859.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; swivel ram rod mounted under the barrel at the muzzle; engraved side plate; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; iron furniture; one piece, walnut full-length stock with a checkered grip.

Manufacturer

- "Westley Richards" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Westley Richards" business was known from 1840 to 1859.
- "Westley Richards" was renamed "Westley Richards & Company" in 1859.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128435
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Lee-Metford Sporter

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Lee-Metford Sporter
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128435 - 1	303 BRITISH	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128435 - 2	303 BRITISH	6	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is based on the Lee-Metford action.
- features include: blued round fixed barrel; engraved receiver/frame; two fold and tangent sight or stand up seven fold flush sights and bead front sight; checkered half pistol grip stock and sling swivell studs.

Action

- turn down bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lee-Metford

Westley Richards Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63464
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Martini Cadet Rifle

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Martini Cadet Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63464 - 1	310 CADET	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westley Richards & Co." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- ordered by the Australian government from 1910 to circa 1930.
- the model designation does not normally appear on these rifles.
- full stocked military style rifle with military style sights, built on a miniature Martini action purchased by the Commonwealth of Australia as a universal arm for their cadet corps.
- features easily dismountable action.
- these rifles were also where produced by W.W. Greener and Birmingham small arms (BSA).
- "Commonwealth of Australia" and the outline of a kangaroo may be marked on right side of receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Westley Richards & Co. London" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.

Action

- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
- Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3638	Greener, W W	Martini Cadet Rifle	Greener, W W	Rifle	Single-Shot
139007	Henry, Alexander	Martini Cadet Rifle	Henry, Alexander	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Australian Cadet Rifle

310 Martini Cadet Rifle

Australian Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle

Cadet Rifle 310 Martini

Martini

Martini Cadet

Martini Small Action Cadet Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122520
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Martini Sporter

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Martini Sporter
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122520 - 1	22 HORNET	1	644	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122520 - 4	297/250 ROOK	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122520 - 6	300 SHERWOOD	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122520 - 5	357 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122520 - 3	45-70 GOVT	1	717	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Manufactured by Westley Richards & Co. Limited, Birmingham", "Westley Richards & Co. London", "Westley Richards & Co.", or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Westley Richards trademark may also be marked on the receiver/frame; the trademark consists of a simple "triangle" with no other embellishments.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- "Martini Patent" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: Martini-type downward swinging breech block, hinged at the top rear; under lever or side lever operated; may have engraved receiver/frame; blued barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by Westley Richards & Co. Limited, Birmingham", "Westley Richards & Co. London", "Westley Richards & Co.", or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Westley Richards trademark may also be marked on the receiver/frame; the trademark consists of a simple "triangle" with no other embellishments.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rear hinged, lever operated tipping block design. - Martini action is locked in the firing position by the tip of the operating lever holding the breech block face up and in line with the chamber.
Serial Number	- one example had a serial number marked on the front face of the receiver/frame and was only visible when the forearm was removed. - observed examples included a two number and a four number series.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Martini

Martini Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122047
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Martini-Henry Sporter

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Martini-Henry Sporter
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122047 - 2	45-70 PEABODY RF	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122047 - 3	450 NO 1 RIFLE	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122047 - 1	450 NO 2 MUSKET	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARD PATENT" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS PAT. 170 NEW BOND ST." may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Henry's Patent Rifling" may be marked on the barrel. - this firearm uses an improved Martini action. - manufactured between 1870 and 1892. - features include: straight stock; under lever; rifled barrel; cocking indicator; rear and front sights.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARD PATENT" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS PAT. 170 NEW BOND ST." may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrel may be marked "HENRY'S PATENT RIFLING" and "KYNOCH SAFETY CATCH".
- British proof marks on the barrel and firearm.
- year of manufacture may appears into a triangle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Patent

Henry's Patent Rifling

Improved Martini

Match Rifle

Westley Richards 1868 Patent

Westley Richards Improved Martini

Westley Richards Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54959
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54959 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 6	243 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 12	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 8	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 7	270 WIN	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 21	280 ROSS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54959 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54959 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54959 - 16	318 RIMLESS NE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54959 - 19	338 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54959 - 18	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54959 - 15	375-303 WESTLEY RICHARDS	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54959 - 20	416 RIGBY	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54959 - 17	425 WESTLEY RICHARDS	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
54959 - 22	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a custom made, bolt action rifle based on a Mauser 98 action built to a customer's specifications. - the company does not have distinct models as each firearm produced is built to a customer's specifications. - a rifle with extensive embellishments may be referred to as a "Best Quality Magazine Rifle", however, this name does not appear on the firearm. - a less embellished rifle may be referred to as a "Stalker Magazine Rifle", however, this name does not appear on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Barrel	- as this is a custom rifle, it is available in any barrel length.
Calibre	- as this is a custom rifle, it is available in any calibre.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Improved Magnum Express Magazine Rifle

Magazine Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Magnum Express Magazine Rifle

Stalker Magazine Rifle

Westley Richards

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82771
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82771 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1920.
- features include: over and under barrel configuaration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang break open lever; hand detachable boxlock; hammerless; single selective trigger or double triggers; top tang mounted slide safety; straight or half pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/V

OVUNDO

Over/Under

Superposed

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23436
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23436 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23436 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	120	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23436 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	240	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23436 - 5	54 PERCUSSION	1	240	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23436 - 6	60 PERCUSSION	1	140	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23436 - 7	69 PERCUSSION	1	210	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westley Richards" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the lockplate and/or the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Westley Richards percussion pistols that are not identifiable as a specific model.
- this type of handgun would have been made circa mid-1850's to early circa 1870's.
- features; muzzle loading, percussion ignition, side lock with exposed hammer; under barrel ram rod may be hinged at the muzzle end to avoid lose; may have brass furniture; browned barrel; hardwood stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Westley Richards" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the lockplate and/or the top of the barrel. - known example marked with the initials "W.R." on the underside of the barrel in addition to "Westley Richards" on the top of the barrel and on the lock plate.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the underside of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- those firearms manufactured before 1898 are considered "Antique" and as such do not require registration in Canada. - Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- observed example marked, "Westley Richards 170 New Bond St. London" on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Westley Richards

Westley Richards Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126125
Make: Westley Richards
Model: RIC Type

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	RIC Type
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126125 - 3	442 REV CF	6	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126125 - 1	450 REV CF	6	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126125 - 2	450 REV CF	6	104	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example was marked, "Westley Richards & Co." over "London" on the top strap.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of this firearm that are similar to the typical British handgun called the "R.I.C.".
- features; solid receiver/frame construction; double action trigger; rebounding hammer; ejector rod is housed within the cylinder axis pin and rotates to the right for the ejecting of spent casings; loading gate on the right side of the standing breech; may have a lanyard ring; fluted cylinder; blued finish.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrel, cylinder and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- known example was marked, "Westley Richards & Co." over "London" on the top strap.

Calibre

- known example had the calibre marked on the front left side of the receiver/frame as ".450".

Canadian Law Comments

- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bulldog-type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140382
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Scottish Highlander Regimental Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140382 - 1	56 FLINTLOCK	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" is engraved in intertwined banners on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1835.
- traditional Scottish military flintlock pistol.
- features include: all metal construction; round, stepped barrel slightly flared at the muzzle; ram's horn butt with a threaded, centre knob for the touch hole pick; button head, turned ram rod; goose neck cock; belt hook attachment on the left side; lobed trigger tip; no trigger guard; external sear mechanism; extensive floral and scroll engraving pattern.
- overall length is 279mm/11".
- a very similar pistol, the "Black Watch Pistol" is known under several similar names, and must not be confused with the "Murdoch" pistol; where the "Murdoch" pistol has a "ram's-head" butt, with curlicue extensions that help to protect a ball-headed vent-pick threaded into the butt, the "Black Watch Pistol" is made with an all-brass butt and stock, with a double-lobed "kidney-shaped" butt that allows the pistol to be used as a club after the shot is fired.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" is engraved in intertwined banners on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Other Markings

- the rank, initials and regimental number may be engraved on the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Highland Pistol

Murdoch Pistol

Murdock Pistol

Percussion Belt Pistol

Scotish Pistol

Scottish Flintlock Pistol

Scottish Highlander Pistol

Scottish Highlander Regimental Pistol

Scottish Regimental Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119974
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Sherwood

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Sherwood
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119974 - 1	22 LR	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119974 - 2	300 ROOK	1	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- "SHERWOOD" may be marked on the barrel. - "SHERWOOD" and "RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: Martini falling block action; blued finish on metal surfaces; checkered walnut stock and fore arm; detachable barrel assembly; plain or engraved receiver/frame; adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.
Action	- hinged, lever operated tipping block design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number sequences have consisted of four numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is commonly marked on the barrel assembly as part of the proof process.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- known example was also marked as follows;
- 1) right side of receiver/frame, "PATENT REMOVABLE ACTION", over "MADE FOR THE ARMY & NAVY C.S.Ld", over "LONDON 43662".
- 2) right side of barrel, "PATENT No 9711. DETACHABLE BARREL".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Club Rifle

MARK 1

MARK 2

Miniature Match Target Rifle

Sherwood MARK 1

Sherwood MARK 2

Sherwood Miniature Match Target Rifle

Sherwood Rifle

Sherwood Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64344
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64344 - 14	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 7	12 GA	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 1	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 15	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 8	16 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64344 - 13	16 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 18	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 17	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 9	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64344 - 10	28 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 11	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64344 - 12	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- WESTLEY RICHARD 170 NEW BOND STREET LONDON" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard side by side barrel configuration, break action shotgun.
- features may include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/framw with the break open action release lever located on the top tang, right side or on the underside; box lock or side lock action; exposed side hammers or hammerless; manual or automatic safety; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrels were made to order and lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B Quality Ejector

Best Quality Boxlock

Best Quality Boxlock Hammerless

Best Quality Sidelock

Best Quality Sidelock Hammerless

Boxlock Model Deluxe Quality

De Luxe Side by Side

Deluxe Boxlock Hammerless

Deluxe Sidelock

Double Barrel Shotgun

Double Gun

E De Grande Luxe

Hammerless Ejector Plain Quality

Model B

Model E

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Sidelock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122275
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122275 - 2	16 GA PERCUSSION	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122275 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	2	740	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on firearm; "Side by Side Percussion" is not a model name but rather a description of the action in order to facilitate identification of the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Westley Richards side by side percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: damascus steel barrels and raised centreline barrel rib; exposed hammers and primer nipples; ramrod ferrules below the barrel centreline; highly engraved action sideplates; double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93955
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Side Hammer

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Side Hammer
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93955 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	5	108	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model patented in April 1855. - features: side hammer that can be bolted clear of the nipples during loading and a rack and pinion rammer.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS, 170 NEW BOND St LONDON (PATENTED)" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 82751
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82751 - 2	10 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 7	10 GA	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 12	10 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 10	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 13	10 GA X 2 7/8"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 1	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	818	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
82751 - 16	4 GA	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 17	4 GA	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 18	4 GA	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 19	8 GA	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
82751 - 20	8 GA	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
82751 - 21	8 GA	1	965	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel, may have a ventilated rib barrel, hinged receiver/frame with top or under lever opener; hammerless; checkered pistol grip stock.
- varying degrees of engraving, wood quality and special finishes were available.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B1

C1

Pigeon Gun

Single Barrel De Lux Trap

Single Barrel Duck Gun

Single Barrel Duck New Model

Single Barrel Hammerless

Single Barrel Hammerless Boy's Gun

Single Barrel Hammerless Ejector

Single Barrel Heavy Model

Single Barrel Heavy Weight Far-Killing

Single Barrel Light Model

Single Barrel Long Range Wildfowl

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel Top lever Pigeon Gun

Single Barrel Trap Gun

Single Barrel Trap New Model

Single Barrel Underlever Rebounding Lock

Single Barrel Wildfowl

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87015
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87015 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1016	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87015 - 2	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
Model	- this is a generic entry for those Westley Richards single barrel percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may vary greatly. - this firearm would have been made circa early-to-mid 1800's.
Manufacturer	- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly. - "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.
Canadian Law Comments	- those firearms manufactured before 1898 are considered Antique under Canadian Law and do not require registration. - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57898
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Single Under-Lever Rifle

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Single Under-Lever Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57898 - 22	22 LR	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 11	303 BRITISH	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 13	318 RIMLESS NE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 10	375 NO 2 NE	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 12	375-303 WESTLEY RICHARDS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 14	400/360 X 2 3/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 16	450 X 3 1/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 23	450 X 3 1/4"	1	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
57898 - 15	450/400 X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 21	476 NITRO EXPRESS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 17	500 WESTLEY RICHARDS	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57898 - 19	577 X 3 1/4"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 20	577 X 3"	1	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57898 - 18	600 X 3"	1	700	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.

Model

- features include: under-lever hammerless action; interchangeable barrels; optional hinged foresight protector.
- known to have been produced in the early 1900s.
- similar in profile and operation to the modern Ruger No 1 rifle.

Manufacturer

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" and/or "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co. LONDON" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel assembly.
- "Westley Richards" was located in Birmingham, England and had sales offices in London, England.

Calibre

- it appears that this firearm could be special ordered in any calibre of .276 or larger.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Accelerated Express Rifle

High Velocity Nitro Express Rifle

Magnum Single Nitro Express Rifle

New Accelerated Express Single Rifle

Nitro Express Large Game Rifle

Single Nitro Express Rifle

Single Nitro Express Rifle Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141107
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141107 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141107 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	5	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTLEY RICHARDS & CO" over "LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Westley Richards & Company was founded in 1812 by William Westley Richards (1788-1865) in Birmingham, England at 82 High Street.
- William Westley Richards established a retail outlet at 170 New Bond Street (later renamed 178 New Bond Street) under the management of William Bishop in 1815.
- Westley Richards took over the family business from his father, William Westley Richards, in 1840 and continued to manufacturer firearms and introduce further developments in the firearms industry.
- business was known as "Westley Richards" from 1840 to 1859.
- Westley Richards was renamed "Westley Richards & Company" in 1859.
- Westley Richards & Company" was renamed "Westley Richards Arms & Ammunition Company" in 1870.
- Westley Richards Arms & Ammunition Company became "Westley Richards & Company Limited" in 1873.
- Westley Richards retired in 1872, John Deeley took charge of the company and ran it until 1899. John Deeley had joined the company in 1860.
- Westley Richards & Company Limited moved out of the High Street premises to a factory at 40 Grange Road, Bournebrook in 1896. During the era of John Deeley management, he and a foreman, William Anson, developed the Anson and Deeley Boxlock action.
- Leslie Taylor succeeded John Deeley as the managing director of the company. By this time Westley Richards & Company was the only firearms company in Birmingham to operate shooting grounds around London and a shooting school at Henden.
- Westley Richards & Company Limited was liquidated in 1946. A Birmingham businessman purchased the company and in 1948, Malcolm Lyell took charge of the shop, which was then located at 23 Conduit Street.
- by 1955 the owners decided to close down the London business. Malcolm Lyell then purchased Westley Richards & Company and operated as the Westley Richard Agency. Lyell amalgamated with Holland & Holland in 1955.
- Westley Richards still offers fine firearms built to customer specifications.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; birds-head style grip strap; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish. - NOTE: barrel is ovate and may have an unusual taper with the diameter at the muzzle end being greater in diameter than where the barrel meets the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141112	Woodward, James & Sons	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Webleys No 2

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142103
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Westley Richards/Whitworth Patent Monkey Tail Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Westley Richards/Whitworth Patent Monkey Tail Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142103 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
142103 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "1867" inside a triangle and "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" was observed marked on the lockplate of an example.

Model

- manufactured circa 1860 to 1880.
- full model name is not marked on this firearm.
- "WESTLEY RICHARDS" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the breech.
- Westley Richard's breech loading percussion firearm was patented in 1858, this curious design incorporated a hinged breech lever (resembling a monkey's tail) that actuated a piston that pushed a paper wrapped bullet and powder charge with a greased wad into the rear of the barrel. A percussion cap was then applied.
- "WHITWORTH . PATENT" was observed marked on the barrel of an example.
- Joseph Whitworth's polygonal rifled barrel was patented in 1854.
- this is a breech loading, percussion firearm with the option of muzzle loading.
- features include: blade front sight and no rear sight; browned round barrel; steel ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock with exposed percussion hammer; brass furniture; full length hardwood stock; lanyard loop.

Manufacturer

- "1867" inside a triangle and "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" was observed marked on the lockplate of an example.

Action

- muzzle or breech loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked left side of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- numbered from 1 to 1000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - the date "1867" within a triangle was marked on the rear of the lockplate of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1867

1867 Westley Richards & Co

Monkey Tail

Monkey Tail Percussion Pistol

Monkey Tail Pistol

Westley Richards Lifting Block Type

Westley Richards Patent

Whitworth Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142155
Make: Westley Richards
Model: Westley Richards/Whitworth Patent Monkey Tail Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Westley Richards
Model:	Westley Richards/Whitworth Patent Monkey Tail Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Westley Richards & Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142155 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	483	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142155 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	508	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142155 - 5	45 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142155 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142155 - 7	45 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142155 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142155 - 6	45 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "1866" inside a triangle and "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" was observed marked on the lockplate of an example.
- "1867 inside a triangle and "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" was observed marked on the lockplate of an example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1858 to1885. - full model name is not marked on this firearm. - "WESTLEY RICHARDS" over "PATENT" was observed marked on the breech. - Westley Richard's breech loading percussion firearm was patented in 1858, this curious design incorporated a hinged breech lever (resembling a monkey's tail) that actuated a piston that pushed a paper wrapped bullet and powder charge with a greased wad into the rear of the barrel. A percussion cap was then applied. - "WHITWORTH . PATENT" was observed marked on the barrel of an example. - Joseph Whitworth's polygonal rifled barrel was patented in 1854. - this is a breech loading, percussion firearm with the option of muzzle loading. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; browned round barrel; ram rod is mounted under the barrel; right side lock with exposed percussion hammer; brass furniture; full length hardwood, straight grip stock with a front barrel band and steel butt plate; lanyard loops.
Manufacturer	- "1866" inside a triangle and "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" was observed marked on the lockplate of an example. - "1867 inside a triangle and "WESTLEY RICHARDS & Co" was observed marked on the lockplate of an example.
Action	- muzzle or breech loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- marked at the back of the side plate, the year of manufacture into a triangle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Westley Richards & Co

1867

1867 Westley Richards & Co

Monkey Tail Army Rifle

Monkey Tail Carbine

Monkey Tail Colonial Rifle

Monkey Tail Portuguese Clavinas Rifle

Monkey Tail Portuguese Hunter Rifle

Monkey Tail Volunteer Rifle

Percussion Rifle

Westley Richards Lifting Block Type

Westley Richards Patent

Westley Richards Patent Breech Loading Rifle

Westley Richards Percussion Rifle

Whitworth Patent

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127594
Make: Weston, C F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weston, C F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127594 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " C.F. WESTON" was observed marked on both side plates.
- British proof marks were observed on the watertable.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side locks with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196974
Make: Weston, Charles & Arthur
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weston, Charles & Arthur
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196974 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C & A Weston" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "C & A Weston" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- The model name is not marked on the firearm. It is a generic description of the type of firearm.
Action	- Break open action.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the lower tang and on the water table.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162027
Make: Weston, Charles & Herbert
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Weston, Charles & Herbert
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Weston, Charles & Herbert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162027 - 2	11MM FRENCH ORDNANCE REV	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
162027 - 1	380 LONG CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C H Weston Brighton" was observed marked on the top strap.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; grooved rear sight; hinged receiver/frame; external hammer; opening lever which also serves as the rear sight is located over the exposed hammer; plain unfluted cylinder; cylinder release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame just in front of the cylinder; checkered hardwood grips with lanyard ring and metal endcap on the bottom of the grip frame; blued finish.

Manufacturer

-"Charles & Herbert Weston" business was located at 7 New Road, Brighton, Sussex, England from 1867 to circa 1920.
- Charles & Herbert Weston" also had facilities at High Street, Hailsham from circa 1905 to 1913.
- "Charles & Herbert Weston" was succeeded by "Charles & Arthur Wesson".
- "Charles & Arthur Weston" were in business from circa 1922 to 1936.
- "Charles & Arthur Weston" was renamed "C & A Weston Ltd."
- "C & A Weston Limited" was in business from circa 1938 to 1942.
- "C & A Weston" was located at 12 East Street, Brighton from 1922 to 2000.

Action

- hinge frame, double action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "D.D.LEVAUX Bte" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Dieu-Donné Levaux was an inventor located in Liege, Belgium with various firearms patents dating between 1870 and 1877 with production to the early 1900's.
- firms that manufactured or distributed firearms with these patents included: G. Mercenier, L. Ancion-Marx, Braedlin, Bodeo E Carral of Italy, Ferran y Turdera of Argentina, A.D.Jansen of Brussels and Hughes of England, among others.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

38750

CH Weston

DD Levaux 1876 Bte

Levaux Brevete 1876

Levaux Bte

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 115115
Make: Weston, Charles & Herbert
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weston, Charles & Herbert
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Weston, Charles & Herbert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
115115 - 3	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115115 - 1	12 GA	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115115 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
115115 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "C. & H. Weston" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "Charles & Herbert Weston 7 New Road, Brighton" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: damascus or laminated steel barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side or box lock; extractors; double triggers; hammerless or outside hammers; with or without top tang mounted automatic safety; checkered splinter forearm and straight or semi pistol grip butt stock; plain or engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Charles & Herbert Weston" business was located at 7 New Road, Brighton, Sussex, England from 1867 to circa 1920.
- Charles & Herbert Weston" also had facilities at High Street, Hailsham from circa 1905 to 1913.
- "Charle & Herbert Weston" was succeeded by "Charles & Arthur Wesson".
- "Charles & Arthur Weston" were in business from circa 1922 to 1936.
- "Charles & Arthur Weston" was renamed "C & A Weston Ltd."
- "C & A Weston Limited" was in business from circa 1938 to 1942.
- "C & A Weston" was located at 12 East Street, Brighton from 1922 to 2000.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- on observed samples the serial number has been marked on the watertable and repeated on the barrel assembly and on the lower stock tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122309
Make: Weston, J J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Weston, J J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Pieper, Henri
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122309 - 2	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122309 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122309 - 1	44 SHOT	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. J. Weston" is marked on the side of the firearm.
- "J. J. Weston" was a trade name manufactured by "Henri Pieper" of Belgium.
- "J. J. Weston" was a trade name used by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company and Crescent Fire Arms Company in North America.
- "J. J. Weston" shotguns were also sold by Hartley & Graham of New York City, New York, U.S.A. circa 1899.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side twist barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; exposed side hammers; double triggers; checkered splinter forearm and semi pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- Belgian proof marks are marked on the barrel assembly and watertable.

Action

- side by side configuration, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ladies Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197089
Make: Weston, S K
Model: Side By Side Underlever

Summary

Make:	Weston, S K
Model:	Side By Side Underlever
Manufacturer:	Unknown British
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197089 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " S.K. WESTON" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - This is a side lock, double barrel, underlever shotgun. - Features include: double side mounted hammers; underlever action release that wraps up to the right side.
Manufacturer	- "J.R. & Co" in an oval with "TRADE MARK" around the outside is marked on the water table.
Action	- Side by side.
Serial Number	- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

JR & Co Shotgun

JR & Co Underlever

JR& Co Side by Side

Under Lever Shotgun

Underlever Shotgun

Weston Under Lever

Weston Under-Lever

Weston Underlever

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 215
Make: Westpoint
Model: 10-40

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	10-40
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
215 - 1	22 LR	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTPOINT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "Model 10-40" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1970.
- total production of approximately 5,101 units.
- this is a "Marlin model 10" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.
- features may include: round tapered steel barrel with adjustable sights in black finish; one piece wood stock.

Manufacturer

- contract built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under their trade name "West Point".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the left side of the receiver.

Barrel

- round, tapered, blued, micro groove.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- can also use the 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.
Other Markings	- COTTER & COMPANY MOD 10-40
Remarks	- Rim fire, bolt action, single shot, take down, self cocking, gold plated trigger, black trigger guard, flat bolt handle, one piece stock, side safety. This is a contract gun manufactured for Cotter & Co. by Marlin and is the Marlin Model 101 with a birch stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

10 40

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4751
Make: Westpoint
Model: 121

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	121
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4751 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTPOINT" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "MODEL 121" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1955 to approximately 1965.
- features include: bolt action with chromium plated bolt and trigger. Hand cocked and has a sturdy extractor and ejector. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Blade front sight (gold bead on early model) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS ARMS" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." are marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- "22 SHORT, LONG OR L.R." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3659	Stevens	15	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 121

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4750
Make: Westpoint
Model: 167

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	167
Manufacturer:	Stevens/Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4750 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4750 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4750 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4750 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4750 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4750 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4750 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4750 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WESTPOINT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "WESTPOINT MODEL 167" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; slide action; cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; walnut grooved forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "STEVENS ARMS" and "WESTFIELD, MASS. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4501	Springfield	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
34169	Stevens	67	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action
46665	Westpoint	167 Series E	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46665
Make: Westpoint
Model: 167 Series E

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	167 Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46665 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTPOINT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "WESTPOINT MODEL 167 SERIES E" is marked on left side of barrel.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading port, and top tang mounted sliding type safety; single action bar; action release is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazines may be plugged to reduce capacity to comply with migratory game regulations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4750	Westpoint	167	Stevens/Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5178
Make: Westpoint
Model: 167T

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	167T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5178 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5178 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5178 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5178 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5178 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5178 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- found on front right side of frame. 1 alpha 6 digits
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame, PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety located just behind the trigger. 12 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved, 711 mm (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 20 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 mm (28") modified or full. 410 Ga. in 660 mm (26") full choke. All with ventilated rib. Same as the Savage 30 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

167 T

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121625
Make: Westpoint
Model: 167TD Series E

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	167TD Series E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121625 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTPOINT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "WESTPOINT MODEL 167-TD SERIES E" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection, bottom loading port, and top tang mounted sliding type safety; single action bar; action release is mounted on the left rear side of the receiver/frame; internal hammer; walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "SAVAGE ARMS WESTFIELD, MA. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- marked "20 GA. 2 3/4 & 3 INCH SHELLS" on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119139	Ranger	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

167 TD Series E

167TD

SERIES E

Westpoint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4758
Make: Westpoint
Model: 168

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	168
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4758 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4758 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4758 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4758 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4758 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4758 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4758 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4758 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company. - Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948. - Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962. - Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997. - TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.
Model	- 1952-1960
Serial Number	- Found on front right side of frame. 1 alpha 6 digits
Calibre	- found on the front right of frame, PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (Marked on left rear side of barrel)
Remarks	- Selected walnut full checkered pistol grip stock with fluted comb. Rubber recoil pad. Deluxe grooved extension slide handle and a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel. Hammerless action with a solid breech side ejection port. Highly polished receiver and bolt. Cross bolt safety just behind the trigger. 12 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved, 711 mm (28") modified or full & 762 mm (30") full choke. 16 Ga. in full and modified in 711 mm (28") and improved cylinder bore in 660 mm (26"), 20 Ga. in 660 mm (26") improved cylinder and 711 mm (28") modified or full. 410 Ga. in 660 mm (26") full choke. All with ventilated rib. Same as the Savage 30 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2225	Savage	30	Savage	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4752
Make: Westpoint
Model: 287

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	287
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4752 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4752 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4752 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- 1938-1965 approx

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as 87 Springfield with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand West Point or Trutest.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 216
Make: Westpoint
Model: 33

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	33
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
216 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
216 - 3	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
216 - 1	35 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "West Point Model 33" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1966 to 1970.
- total production of approximately 7,289 units.
- this is a "Marlin model 336 C" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.
- features may include: octagonal or round tapered barrel; flat top receiver/frame with round bolt; right side ejection port and loading gate; single trigger; offset hammer spur; tubular magazine; top of receiver/frame sandblasted to reduce glare and drilled and tapped for scope mounts; ramp front sight with hood and semi buckhorn adjustable folding rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- contract firearm built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".
- manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel.
- contract firearm built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- solid frame, visible hammer, centre fire, round bolt, side ejection, flat top.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the lower tang with a letter prefix. - the serial number may be marked under the operating lever on the trigger plate and repeated on the side of the upper tang, behind the hammer. - the serial number may have a single or two letter prefix, eg. "E000001" or as a two number prefix, eg. "27009190".
Barrel	- round, blued.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Case hardened, carbine, single trigger, shotgun butt plate, full length tubular magazine, pistol grip stock. May have a gold plated trigger. This is a contract gun manufactured for Cotter & Co by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 336 C with birch woodwork. The word Carbine may, or may not, appear after the model number on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34932	Marlin	336C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129021
Make: Westpoint
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129021 - 1	22 LR	1	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTPOINT" and "COTTER & COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A." was observed marked on the barrel.
- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "MODEL 40" was observed marked on the barrel.
- features observed: round tapered barrel with bead front sight and adjustable open rear sight; solid top tubular receiver/frame with right side ejection and scope mounting dovetail grooves; black plastic trigger guard; one piece walnut pistol grip stock with flush take-down screw and rubber butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length of 994 mm (39 1/8").

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 S-L-LR" was observed marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26790	Marlin	101	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4927
Make: Westpoint
Model: 410

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	410
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4927 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4927 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4927 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1988.

Serial Number

- found on front right side of frame.
- 1 alpha 6 digits

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- One piece walnut finish Monte Carlo stock with pistol grip (some years have checkering). Aluminum butt plate (7 mm has recoil pad) capped pistol grip and fluted comb. Action cocks on opening and two locking lugs with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Indicator on right side forward of the bolt shows if action is cocked. Slide thumb safety located directly behind the bolt and a built in box magazine. Gold bead front sight on removable ramp, semi-buck-horn rear sight with elevator. Receiver drilled and taped for scope mounts. Has a straight tapered, medium weight barrel. Same as the Savage 110E with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point and Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2286	Savage	110E	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30257
Make: Westpoint
Model: 424

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	424
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30257 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30257 - 5	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30257 - 2	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30257 - 6	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30257 - 3	30-30 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30257 - 4	30-30 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1989 to present.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Black Rynite composition stock with removeable butt cap for storage and accessories. Removable grip cap with intergral screwdriver and compass. Folding leaf sight with a cast metal trigger guard. Single trigger and barrel selector spur on hammer. Over and under, separated barrels with the 12 Ga. and 20 Ga. have modified choke. Two way opening lever for either right or left handed shooters. Same as the Savage 24F with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Coast To Coast.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2200	Savage	24F	Savage	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4967
Make: Westpoint
Model: 434

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	434
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4967 - 3	22 LONG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4967 - 4	22 LONG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4967 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4967 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4967 - 5	22 SHORT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4967 - 6	22 SHORT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1980 approx.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- firearms may or may not be numbered before 1968.
Remarks	- Bolt action repeater. Has a thumb operated sliding type safety. Five or ten round detachable box magazine. Walnut finished one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate and steel trigger guard. Sporting front sight and a open rear sight with step elevator and receiver grooved for scope. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 34 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117655
Make: Westpoint
Model: 45

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	45
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117655 - 1	22 LR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WESTPOINT" and "COTTER & COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "MODEL 45" is marked on the barrel.
- this is a standard pattern 22 LR semi-automatic rifle built by the Marlin Firearms Company for sale through Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois; this rifle is simply a re-named Glenfield Model 75.
- one piece wooden pistol grip stock with impressed "checkering" and animal motifs, barrel band at the forearm, open adjustable sights, sling swivels, cross bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard and a short tubular magazine in the forearm that feeds from the front.

Manufacturer

- though these firearms were manufactured by Marlin for Cotter & Company, Marlin is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Calibre

- "CAL. 22 LR ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm below barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
373	Glenfield	75	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

West Point 45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4928
Make: Westpoint
Model: 474

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	474
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4928 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4928 - 1	35 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1970 to 1981.

Serial Number

- 6 digits, found on upper left side of frame.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked on the left rear side of the barrel.)

Remarks

- Selected walnut Monte Carlo stock and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and slide are checkered. Slide thumb safety located on the tang and tube type magazine. Folding leaf rear and gold bead front sight on a ramp. Receiver drilled and tapped for top mounted scope. Same as the Savage 170 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2999	Savage	170	Savage	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4930
Make: Westpoint
Model: 487T

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	487T
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4930 - 2	22 LONG	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4930 - 1	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4930 - 3	22 SHORT	22	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1938 to 1965 approx.

Remarks

- Operates as a semi-automatic with 22 LR or high speed cartridges only. Pressing the cross bolt to the left locks the action, adapts the rifle for use as a bolt action or single shot. Has a tube type magazine mounted under the barrel and a thumb safety at the rear of the receiver. Walnut finish, one piece pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate (early model had a black tip forend). Sporting front sight (early model had a gold bead front sight) and an open rear sight with step elevator. Receiver grooved for scope mounting. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as Springfield 187 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4255	Springfield	187	Savage	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4968
Make: Westpoint
Model: 489

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	489
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4968 - 1	22 LR	1	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured circa 1976.

Remarks

- Martini-type tilting breech block. Western style single-shot rifle has a finger lever, straight stock with separate forearm and a dummy magazine tube which give the appearance of a traditional tubular-magazine lever action carbine. The receiver, lever frame and front barrel band are die-cast zinc alloy with a black epoxy finish. The remaining external metal parts are blued. The stock is a light walnut finish with a matching forearm. Has a tapered round barrel. Same as the Stevens 89 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4393	Stevens	89	Savage	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29328
Make: Westpoint
Model: 60-50

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	60-50
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29328 - 1	22 LR	18	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "West Point Model 60-50" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1970.
- total production of approximately 2,991 units.
- this is a "Marlin model 60" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- contract built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver.

Remarks

- Semi-automatic, full length tube magazine, side ejection, tapped and drilled for scope or peep sight mounts, pistol grip, cross bolt safety, and a birch stock. This is a contract gun with the name Cotter & Co. and is similar to the Marlin Model 99C.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1450	Marlin	99C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

60 50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 217
Make: Westpoint
Model: 601

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	601
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
217 - 1	22 LR	15	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "West Point Model 601" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1979 to 1982.
- total production of approximately 12,219 units.
- this is a "Marlin model 60" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.
- features may include: ramp front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mount; bolt handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt assembly; hammerless; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; one piece hardwood pistol grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- contract firearm built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".
- "West Point Model 601" may be marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1979 to 1982.
- total production of approximately 12,219 units.
- this is a "Marlin model 60" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be on left side of receiver.
Barrel	- round, tapered, light, blued.
Remarks	- Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, take down, full length tubular loading magazine, side ejection, rim fire, birch woodwork, wide scan hood front and a folding leaf rear sight no impressed checkering. This is a contract gun manufactured for Cotter and Co. by Marlin, and is similar to the Marlin Model 60.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
1407	Marlin	60	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4754
Make: Westpoint
Model: 645

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	645
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4754 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- 1940-1949

Serial Number

- 6 digits

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel)

Remarks

- American walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receivers are engraved. Same as the Springfield 745 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4754

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3162	Savage	745	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30280
Make: Westpoint
Model: 645C

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	645C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30280 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1949.

Serial Number

- 6 digits.

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED 12 GA (Marked on left rear side of barrel).

Remarks

- American walnut stock with full pistol grip, checkered pistol grip and forearm. Push button type safety rear of the trigger guard. Alloy receiver channeled and matted inline with bead front sight. Friction ring adjustments for light and heavy loads. Receivers are engraved. Same as the Springfield 745 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30280

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3162	Savage	745	Savage	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 214
Make: Westpoint
Model: 701

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	701
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
214 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to 1982.
- total production of approximately 7,290 units.
- Model designation may be marked on the barrel as "West Point Model 701" .
- this firearm is based on the Marlin "Model 70".
- features may include: round black finished barrel with blade front sight and barleycorn rear sight; black finished receiver/frame; trigger guard with crossbolt safety; wood stock with front metal barrel band and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- contract firearm built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on left side of receiver.

Barrel

- round, tapered, light, blued.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - Semi automatic, sliding bolt, hammerless, take down, removeable clip magazine, side ejection, rim fire Monte Carlo stock, cross bolt safety. This is a contract gun manufactured for Cotter & Co, by Marlin, and is similar to the Marlin Model 70.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32935	Marlin	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29336
Make: Westpoint
Model: 75-45

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	75-45
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29336 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "West Point Model 75-45" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1970.
- total production of approximately 9,877 units.
- this is a "Marlin model 75" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- contract firearm built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".

Serial Number

- on left side of receiver.

Remarks

- Semi automatic carbine, removeable magazine, one piece birch stock with a upper forend guard, barrel band on forend with sling swivels, press checkering. This is a contract gun with the name Cotter & Co, manufactured by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 70.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32935	Marlin	70	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29334
Make: Westpoint
Model: 75-46

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	75-46
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29334 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "West Point Model 75-46" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1968 and 1970.
- this is a "Marlin model 75" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.
- contract built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".

Remarks

- Semi automatic, carbine, birch stock, adjustable rear removeable sight, gold plated trigger. In 1970, an anniversary medalion on right side of Monte Carlo stock. This is a contract gun with the name Cotter & Co. manufactured by Marlin and is similar to the Marlin Model 99 M 1.

Cross-References

1452	Marlin	99M1	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4850
Make: Westpoint
Model: 842

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	842
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4850 - 1	22 HORNET	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4850 - 2	222 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4850 - 3	223 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4850 - 4	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Manufacturer

- manufactured from 1952 to 1960.

Serial Number

- 6 digits early models may have no serial #.
- found on front right side of frame

Calibre

- PROOF TESTED CAL XXXXX (marked left rear side of barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Streamlined walnut stock, fluted comb, full pistol grip (white line pistol grip cap in later models) and a corrugated butt plate. Pistol grip and forend are checkered. Action cocks on opening and locking lug with gas vent holes that match twin gas port in receiver. Slide thumb safety located at the right rear of the receiver and has a detachable box magazine. Has a gold bead front sight on a ramp (hooded removable front sight in latter models) and a folding rear sight with screw or sliding elevator. Receiver drilled and tapped for a scope. Same as the Springfield 840 with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point and Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4848	Springfield	840	Savage	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4933
Make: Westpoint
Model: 911

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	911
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4933 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4933 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4933 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured circa 1978.

Remarks

- Case hardened frame with a two triggers and a top tang opening lever. Walnut finished hardwood stock with checkered and a forearm. Has a rubber butt plate and a white metal bead sight. Right barrel has modified choke and left barrel has a full choke. Same as the Stevens 511 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4933

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4389	Stevens	511	Savage	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4935
Make: Westpoint
Model: 918

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	918
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4935 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4935 - 1	410 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "918" may be marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1935-1948.

- features include: bead front sight; matted top rib mounted on a blued barrel; walnut stock with a black forend tip.

Manufacturer

- "Savage Arms Co." is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4512	Springfield	18 410	Savage	Shotgun	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4753
Make: Westpoint
Model: 948

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	948
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4753 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4753 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4753 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4753 - 7	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4753 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4753 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4753 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4753 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- Circa 1967/8

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Steven 940, with possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4755
Make: Westpoint
Model: 948E

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	948E
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4755 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4755 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4755 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4755 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4755 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4755 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4755 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4755 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- Circa 1967/8

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic eject and a visible spurred hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barrel. Same as the Stevens 940 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name West Point or Trutest.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4937
Make: Westpoint
Model: 949

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	949
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4937 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940.

Remarks

- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic ejector and a visible spurred hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a light weight, full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 944 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4694
Make: Westpoint
Model: 949C

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	949C
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4694 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4694 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4694 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4694 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4694 - 7	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4694 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4694 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4694 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- Circa 1967/8

Remarks

- Satin black finished frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Side mounted breech opening lever. A pistol grip, walnut finished stock with rubber butt plate and matching forearm. Has a full choke barre. Same as the Stevens 940 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4302	Stevens	940	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30324
Make: Westpoint
Model: 949Y

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	949Y
Manufacturer:	Savage
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30324 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured circa 1940, probably youth model.

Remarks

- Case hardened light weight frame, automatic ejector and a visible spur hammer. Tang mounted breech opening lever. A smaller, pistol grip, walnut stock with rubber butt plate and forearm with metal joint. Has a light weight, full choke barrel. Same as the Springfield 944 with some possible internal and/or external modifications, made for Cotter & Co. May be under the house brand name Trutest or West Point.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4527	Springfield	944	Savage	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29367
Make: Westpoint
Model: GA22

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	GA22
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29367 - 2	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- "West Point Model GA 22" is marked on the barrel.
- model was introduced in 1983.
- this is a "Marlin model 75 C" sold by "Cotter & Company" under their trade name and model designation.

Manufacturer

- contract firearm built by Marlin for Cotter & Company for retail sale under Cotter's trade/brand name "West Point".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35327	Marlin	75C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
37611	Glenfield	75C	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

GA 22

GA-22

GA22 Limited Edition Great American Game Series

Great American Game Edition

Great American Game Series

Limited Edition Great American Game Series

Limited Edition Westpoint model GA 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119081
Make: Westpoint
Model: GA30

Summary

Make:	Westpoint
Model:	GA30
Manufacturer:	Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119081 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Westpoint" is a trade name used by Cotter & Company.
- Cotter & Company of Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. was founded by John Cotter in 1948.
- Cotter & Company purchased Hibbard Spencer Bartlett & Company in 1962.
- Cotter & Company and ServiStar (ServiStar Hardware was formerly American Hardware Supply and Coast to Coast Hardware) merged to form TrueServ Corporation in 1997.
- TruServ Corporation dropped the ServiStar and Coast to Coast trade names and renamed itself True Value Company in 2006.

Model

- manufactured in 1991.
- the model designation may be marked on the barrel as "MOD GA 30".
- Cotter & Company contracted Marlin Firearms to manufacture a rifle under the trade name of Westpoint.
- Marlin manufactured the model GA30 as a variation of the Marlin model 30A. The barrel may be marked "LIMITED EDITION WESTPOINT" and the right side of the buttstock may have a gold medallion marked, "GREAT AMERICAN GAME SERIES".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel as:
"THE MARLIN FIREARMS CO. NORTH HAVEN CT. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel as, "CAL. 30/30 WIN".

Shots

- a tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

GA 30

Great American Games Series

Limited Edition Westpoint

Mod GA 30

Mod GA30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196177
Make: WG
Model: 15XT

Summary

Make:	WG
Model:	15XT
Manufacturer:	WinGun (WG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196177 - 1	BB	15	110	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is not marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MODEL 15XT" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - "WC401" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - This CO2 powered pistol somewhat resembles a Colt Officer's ACP pistol in layout. - Features include: black synthetic construction; integral accessory rail mounted ahead of the trigger guard; rear serrations on "slide"; cross-bolt trigger-block safety; checkered synthetic grips; CO2 cartridge housed in the pistol grip. - Overall length with a 110 mm (4.3 inches) barrel is 190 mm (7.4 inches), average weight is 0.36 kg (0.79 lbs).
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN TAIWAN" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered. - Velocity is reported 130 mps or 426.5 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119636	Daisy	Power Line 15XT	Maruzen	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

15XT / 401

401

401 / 15XT

MODEL 15XT

WC 401

WC4-401B

WC401

WC401 / 15XT

WC401 MODEL 15XT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139992
Make: WG
Model: 703B Smith & Wesson 627 Airsoft

Summary

Make:	WG
Model:	703B Smith & Wesson 627 Airsoft
Manufacturer:	WinGun (WG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Airsoft
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TAIWAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139992 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	6	203	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WG" logo of WinGun is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "703B AIRSOFT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this airsoft firearm resembles a Smith & Wesson model 627 revolver.
- features include: metal construction; adjustable sights; outer barrel/sleeve with under lug and a smoothbore inner barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; cylinder release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; CO2 power cylinder is housed on the grip frame under the left grip plate; black finish.
- overall length is 345 mm, and average weight is 970 grams.

Manufacturer

- "WinGun" is a manufacturer located in Taishan Shiang Taipei, Taiwan.

Type

- this is an airsoft handgun.

Action

- CO2 gas powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 238.7 mps (783 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules, and
Variant #2) does not discharge a 0.20 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 1.2 Joules.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this airsoft is available in two variants:
Variant #1) CC 2 "firearm" / CC 84 (3) Exempted: muzzle velocity exceeds 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy exceeds 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB, and
Variant #2) CC 84 (1) "replica firearm": muzzle velocity is less than 111.6 mps (366 fps) and/or muzzle energy is less than 1.2 Joules, when discharging a 0.2 gram 6MM AIRSOFT BB.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

703 Airsoft

703 Super Sport

703-B

703B

703B Airsoft

GB-703B-WG

Replica Smith & Wesson model 627

Super Sport 703

WG Revolver Sport 703B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129047
Make: Whateley
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Whateley
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Whateley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129047 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	218	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Whately" or "Whateley" is marked on the sideplate and/or barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1853.
- one observed example was a conversion from flintlock ignition to percussion ignition by replacing the cock and frizzen with a nipple and hammer.
- features include: round barrel; brass tipped under barrel mounted ramrod; brass trigger guard and grip cap; left side mounted hammer; single piece wood stock.

Manufacturer

- "Whateley" or "Whatley" is marked on the sideplate and/or barrel.
- Henry Piddock Whateley was located in Birmingham, England from 1767 to 1852.
- Henry & John Whateley were located on Whittal Street, Birmingham, England from 1799 to 1817.
- John Whateley was located at 33 Smallbrook Street, Birmingham from 1746 to 1775.
- John Whateley and Mathew Barker formed a partnership known as Barker & Whateley.
- Barker & Whateley was located at 16 Catherine Street, Birmingham from 1766 to 1774.
- Thomas Whateley was located at 46 and later 51 Smallbrook St. Birmingham, England from 1766 to 1777.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was two digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whateley

Whatley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120941
Make: Wheeler
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Wheeler
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120941 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WHEELER" was observed marked on the right side lockplate behind the hammer.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - muzzle loading, percussion ignition, single barrel shotgun. - features can vary widely and may include; octagonal-to-round barrel; under barrel ramrod.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- know example did not have a serial number.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- known example had British proofmarks on the rear of the barrel. - may also have the address of the maker marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Fowler

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147283
Make: Wheeler & Linwood
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wheeler & Linwood
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147283 - 1	12MM PERCUSSION	1	55	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
147283 - 2	12MM PERCUSSION	1	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHEELER" over "& LINWOOD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features observed: no front sight; removable, tapered round barrel with an under lug; central hammer; folding trigger; wood grips; nickel finish with light engraving.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings

- example observed with British proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Muff Pistol

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129494
Make: Wheeler & Son
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Wheeler & Son
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Wheeler & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129494 - 1	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wheeler & Son" was observed marked on the right side lockplate behind the hammer.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: damascus barrel; under-barrel ramrod; side lock action; exposed single hammer on right side of action; English style stock.

Manufacturer

- "Wheeler & Son" was observed marked on the right side lockplate behind the hammer.
- there were at least two "Wheeler &Sons".
- the first was located in Birmingham, England (Robert Wheeler & Son) circa 1799 to 1843 who manufactured trade guns for the Hudson's Bay Company of North America.
- the second "Wheeler & Son" was located in the United States of America as the A.G. Wheeler & Son manufacturer located in Farmington, Maine, U.S.A. fron 1872 to 1873.
- A.G. Wheeler & Son was established by Albert Gallitin Wheeler.
- Albert Gallitin Wheeler & William Lawrence were in a partnership known as "Wheeler & Lawrence" from circa 1858 to 1860.
- Albert Gallitin Wheeler was in business from circa 1860 to 1872.
- Albert Gallitin Wheeler & George A. Stevens were in a partnership known as "Wheeler & Stevens" in 1872.
- Albert Gallitin Wheeler & Chareles E. Wheeler were in a partnership known as A.G. Wheeler & Son from 1872 to 1873.
- Albert Gallitin Wheeler's business was known as A.G. Wheeler & Co. in 1883.
- S. A. Wheeler & Son was a firearms manufacturer located in Waterville, Maine, U.S.A. circa 1877 to 1883.
- S. A. Wheeler & Son was know as S. A. Wheeler from 1874 to 1877.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hudsons Bay Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149415
Make: Wheeler, John, H
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wheeler, John, H
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wheeler, John, H
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149415 - 2	51 PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149415 - 1	53 PERCUSSION	1	813	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.H. WHEELER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John H. Wheeler was a gunsmith based in Otego, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion hunting or target rifle manufactured by John H. Wheeler prior to 1874.
- features include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; underbarrel ramrod thimbles; half-length straight-grip maple or walnut stock (some with brass or German silver finishings); external manually-cocked hammer on the lockplate; single or double-set triggers; and a finial trigger-guard/gripstrap.

Manufacturer

- "J.H. WHEELER" is usually marked on the firearm.
- John H. Wheeler was a gunsmith based in Otego, New York, known for his percussion hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118669
Make: Whippet
Model: C

Summary

Make:	Whippet
Model:	C
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118669 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make designation is marked on top of the barrel.
- "Whippet" was a trade name used by J. Stevens Arms Corp.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of the barrel as "MODEL C".
- features include:
- one piece uncheckered hardwood stock.
- take down screw located in front of the trigger guard.
- chrome plated bolt handle and body with large cocking knob.
- rear sight adjustable for elevation and fixed front.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Action

- single shot bolt operated.

Serial Number

- no serial number was marked on observed sample.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M C

Mod C

Model C

Stevens Model C

Stevens Whippet Model C

Whippet C

Whippet Model C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122714
Make: Whiscombe, J
Model: JW-60 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Whiscombe, J
Model:	JW-60 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Whiscombe, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122714 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. WHISCOMBE" or "WHISCOMBE" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "JW60 MK II" is marked on the firearm.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes John Whiscombe.
- "60" in the model denotes the separation distance of the pistons in millimeters when cocked.
- "MK II" (MARK 2) denotes a product improvement.
- features include: round, polygonal rifled barrel with integral harmonic optimization tuning system (H.O.T.S); muzzle weight; adjustable two stage trigger; automatic safety; aircraft aluminum alloy receiver/frame; recessed under lever cocking arm with positive anti-bear trap safety; scope rail droop compensated; walnut standard or thumbhole stock with multi-adjustable cheekpiece and butt plate.
- available in a right or left hand version and with a match trigger.

Manufacturer

- " J. WHISCOMBE" or "WHISCOMBE" and "Made in England" are marked on the right side of the reciever/frame.
- John Whiscombe business was established in 1987.
- John Whiscombe is the manufacturer the of Whiscombe Opposed Piston Air Rifle.
- John Whiscombe's designed an airgun with dual opposed pistons that increase power and eliminate recoil in a spring-piston air rifle. The pistons are opposed, which means they're facing each other. When the gun is cocked, each piston is pulled back against its own separate mainspring. When the gun is fired, the pistons come together...like the clapping of hands. Instead of a closed compression chamber, each piston acts as the compression chamber for the other piston. They come together at the air transfer port, so all the compressed air is squeezed out the port and behind the pellet.
- John Whiscombe models include the: JW-50, JW-50 MARK 2, JW-55, JW-60, JW-60 FB, JW-60 MARK 2, JW-65, JW-65 MARK 2, JW-75, JW-80, and JW-80 MARK 2.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had three digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 60

JW 60 MK II

JW 60 MKII

JW-60 MARK II

JW-60 MK 2

JW-60 MK II

JW60

JW60 MK 2

JW60 MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127067
Make: Whiscombe, J
Model: JW-75 FB

Summary

Make:	Whiscombe, J
Model:	JW-75 FB
Manufacturer:	Whiscombe, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127067 - 1	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- " J. WHISCOMBE" or "WHISCOMBE" is marked on the right side of the reciever/frame.

Model

- "JW75FB" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes John Whiscombe.
- "75" in the model denotes the separation distance of the pistons in millimeters when cocked.
- features; single shot, spring-piston air rifle utilizing an under-lever; side mounted operating lever located on the right hand side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; integral muzzle weight incorporating the Harmonic Optimization Tuning System (H.O.T.S.); uses the twin opposed piston system to eliminate recoil; may have a thumbhole type stock; telescope equipped; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- " J. WHISCOMBE" or "WHISCOMBE" and "Made in England" are marked on the right side of the reciever/frame.
- John Whiscombe business was established in 1987.
- John Whiscombe is the manufacturer the of Whiscombe Opposed Piston Air Rifle.
- John Whiscombe's designed an airgun with dual opposed pistons that increase power and eliminate recoil in a spring-piston air rifle. The pistons are opposed, which means they're facing each other. When the gun is cocked, each piston is pulled back against its own separate mainspring. When the gun is fired, the pistons come together...like the clapping of hands. Instead of a closed compression chamber, each piston acts as the compression chamber for the other piston. They come together at the air transfer port, so all the compressed air is squeezed out the port and behind the pellet.
- John Whiscombe models include the: JW-50, JW-50 MARK 2, JW-55, JW-60, JW-60 FB, JW-60 MARK 2, JW-65, JW-65 MARK 2, JW-75, JW-80, and JW-80 MARK 2.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle utilizing an under-lever.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 75 FB

JW-75FB

JW75FB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127209
Make: Whiscombe, J
Model: JW-80 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Whiscombe, J
Model:	JW-80 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Whiscombe, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127209 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127209 - 5	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127209 - 2	20 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127209 - 3	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127209 - 4	25 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHISCOMBE" or "J. WHISCOMBE" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "JW80 MK II" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "JW" in the model designation denotes John Whiscombe.
- "80" in the model denotes the separation distance of the pistons in millimeters when cocked.
- "MK II" (MARK 2) denotes a product improvement.
- this is a custom-made, high-end, competition single shot, spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: under-lever; side mounted operating lever located on the right hand side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; polygonal barrel with an integral Harmonic Optimization Tuning System (H.O.T.S.) muzzle weight; twin opposed piston system to eliminate recoil; standard sporter stock or thumbhole stock with adjustable cheek piece; no iron sights; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- " J. WHISCOMBE" or "WHISCOMBE" and "Made in England" are marked on the right side of the reciever/frame. - John Whiscombe business was established in 1987. - John Whiscombe is the manufacturer the of Whiscombe Opposed Piston Air Rifle. - John Whiscombe's designed an airgun with dual opposed pistons that increase power and eliminate recoil in a spring-piston air rifle. The pistons are opposed, which means they're facing each other. When the gun is cocked, each piston is pulled back against its own separate mainspring. When the gun is fired, the pistons come together...like the clapping of hands. Instead of a closed compression chamber, each piston acts as the compression chamber for the other piston. They come together at the air transfer port, so all the compressed air is squeezed out the port and behind the pellet. - John Whiscombe models include the: JW-50, JW-50 MARK 2, JW-55, JW-60, JW-60 FB, JW-60 MARK 2, JW-65, JW-65 MARK 2, JW-75, JW-80, and JW-80 MARK 2.
Action	- double opposed piston, spring powered, recoiless air rifle. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

JW 80 FB MK II

JW 80 MARK 2

JW-80 FB MK II

JW80 MARK 2

JW80 MK 2

JW80-FB MKII

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197026
Make: Whistler
Model: Whistler

Summary

Make:	Whistler
Model:	Whistler
Manufacturer:	Hood Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197026 - 1	32 RF	5	68	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WHISTLER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "WHISTLER" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "PAT. APRIL 6. 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: fixed fluted cylinder; locking notches located at rear of cylinder; push-in blade-type cylinder release pin located in front of receiver/frame underneath cylinder pin; loading-groove on the right side of the receiver/frame; sheathed trigger; exposed spur hammer; wood grips; blued or case hardened hammer and trigger; receiver/frame and cylinder may be engraved with a simple scroll pattern.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "PAT. APRIL 6. 1875" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "April 6, 1875" patent was assigned to the "Hood Fire Arms Company" of Norwich, Connecticut. - "Hood Firearms Company" was in business from circa 1874 to 1889.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the left side of the frame under the grip.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898 may be considered Antique in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pat. April 6. 1875

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121745
Make: Whistler, Edward
Model: British Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Whistler, Edward
Model:	British Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Whistler, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121745 - 1	44 BULL DOG	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHISTLER" and/or "EDWARD WHISTLER & CO." is marked on the top of the barrel and "STRAND LONDON" and/or "11 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the left side barrel.

Model

- "BRITISH" over "BULLDOG" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a removeable cylinder, and loading gate mounted on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "E. WHISTLER" and/or "EDWARD WHISTLER & CO." is marked on the top of the barrel and "STRAND LONDON" and/or "11 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the left side barrel.
- "Edward Whistler" business was established circa 1825.
- "Edward Whistler" was originally a silversmith, pawnbroker and dealer in guns and pistols.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1844 to 1855.
- "Edward Whistler" started a gun making business in 1856.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1856 to 1875.
- "Edward Whistler" renamed his firm "Edward Whistler & Company" in 1875.
- "Edward Whistler & Co." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1875 to 1948.
- "Edward Whistler & Company" was renamed "Edward Whistler & Company, Limited" in 1949.
- "Edward Whistler & Co., Ltd." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1949 to 1956.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- the observed serial number consisted of four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

British Bull Dog

British Bull-Dog

Bull Dog

Bull-Dog

Bulldog

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120960
Make: Whistler, Edward
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Whistler, Edward
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Whistler, Edward
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120960 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120960 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	736	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120960 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHISTLER" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "E. WHISTLER" and/or "EDWARD WHISTLER & CO." and "STRAND LONDON" and/or "11 STRAND LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Edward Whistler side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: side by side configuration, single or double triggers, hinged boxlock action.

Manufacturer

- "E. WHISTLER" may be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- "E. WHISTLER" and/or "EDWARD WHISTLER & CO." and "STRAND LONDON" and/or "11 STRAND LONDON" may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "Edward Whistler" business was established circa 1825.
- "Edward Whistler" was originally a silversmith, pawnbroker and dealer in guns and pistols.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1844 to 1855.
- "Edward Whistler" started a gun making business in 1856.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1856 to 1875.
- "Edward Whistler" renamed his firm "Edward Whistler & Company" in 1875.
- "Edward Whistler & Co." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1875 to 1948.
- "Edward Whistler & Company" was renamed "Edward Whistler & Company, Limited" in 1949.
- "Edward Whistler & Co., Ltd." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1949 to 1956.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- on one sample, the serial number was marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127649
Make: Whistler, Edward
Model: Tranter's Patent Saloon Pistol

Summary

Make:	Whistler, Edward
Model:	Tranter's Patent Saloon Pistol
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127649 - 1	22 RF	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127649 - 2	320 RF	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHISTLER" and/or "EDWARD WHISTLER & CO." is marked on the top of the barrel and "STRAND LONDON" and/or "11 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the left side barrel.
- "Edward Whistler" business was established circa 1825.
- "Edward Whistler" was originally a silversmith, pawnbroker and dealer in guns and pistols.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1844 to 1855.
- "Edward Whistler" started a gun making business in 1856.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1856 to 1875.
- "Edward Whistler" renamed his firm "Edward Whistler & Company" in 1875.
- "Edward Whistler & Co." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1875 to 1948.
- "Edward Whistler & Company" was renamed "Edward Whistler & Company, Limited" in 1949.
- "Edward Whistler & Co., Ltd." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1949 to 1956.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1886.
- "W.TRANTERS PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: manually operated centrally located hammer; octagonal barrel; spur trigger with no trigger guard; buttcap on bottom of grip frame; one piece hardwood stock with checkering.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- tip down barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame with an observed examples consisting of four or five numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this firearm, when manufactured before 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saloon Pistol

Tranter's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141051
Make: Whistler, Edward
Model: Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Whistler, Edward
Model:	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141051 - 1	450 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHISTLER" over "STRAND LONDON" is marked on the barrel.

- "Edward Whistler" business was established circa 1825.
- "Edward Whistler" was originally a silversmith, pawnbroker and dealer in guns and pistols.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1844 to 1855.
- "Edward Whistler" started a gun making business in 1856.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1856 to 1875.
- "Edward Whistler" renamed his firm "Edward Whistler & Company" in 1875.
- "Edward Whistler & Co." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1875 to 1948.
- "Edward Whistler & Company" was renamed "Edward Whistler & Company, Limited" in 1949.
- "Edward Whistler & Co., Ltd." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1949 to 1956.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23367	Webley	No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141046	Army & Navy	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141048	Gates, Frederick	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141049	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141050	Rodda	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141052	Rigby, John	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141055	Richards, William Henry	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141059	Trulock & Harriss	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141060	Watson & Hancock	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141061	Reilly, Edward Michael	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141063	Locke, Walter & Company	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141199
Make: Whistler, Edward
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Whistler, Edward
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Stanton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141199 - 1	577 REV	5	119	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHISTLER & Co. 11 STRAND LONDON" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Edward Whistler" business was established circa 1825.
- "Edward Whistler" was originally a silversmith, pawnbroker and dealer in guns and pistols.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1844 to 1855.
- "Edward Whistler" started a gun making business in 1856.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1856 to 1875.
- "Edward Whistler" renamed his firm "Edward Whistler & Company" in 1875.
- "Edward Whistler & Co." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1875 to 1948.
- "Edward Whistler & Company" was renamed "Edward Whistler & Company, Limited" in 1949.
- "Edward Whistler & Co., Ltd." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1949 to 1956.

Model

- model designation is not marked on this firearm.
- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm and its resemblance to the Webley model No 4 revolver.
- manufactured between 1867 and 1886.
- features include: fixed sight; full rib barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with Pryse type top break release latch; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; trigger guard may have finger rest; saw handle-type grip frame with butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered hardwood grips; nickel plated finish has been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & Co" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame near the pivot point.
- "JOINT PATENTS" and "STANTON & CO" is associated to John Stanton of Wolverhampton, England.
- Joint Patents refers to the use of the rebounding gunlock system as patented by John Stanton.
- John Stanton patents were; No 367 of 9 Feb., 1867; No 3774 of 30 Dec., 1869; No 1877; No 928 of 8 Mar., 1877 for the design and construction of rebounding gun locks.
- John Stanton/John Stanton & Son was in business from 1873 to 1900.
- John Stanton was located in Wolverhampton, West Midlands, England at 13 Clifton Street from 1873 to 1875, 12 & 13 Clifton Street from 1875 to 1876, and 13 & 30 Clifton Street from 1878 to 1880.
- John Stanton's business became "Stanton & Son" in 1887.
- John Stanton & Son was located at 17 Merridale Road from 1887 to 1900.
- John Stanton was awarded several British Patent Numbers: # 367 on February 09, 1867; # 3774 on December 30, 1869 and # 928 on March 08, 1877.

- John Stanton was a gun and pistol maker located in Birmingham, England at Newtown Row from 1834 to 1841 and at 40 Hanley Street from 1842 to 1852.
- John Stanton was a gun, rifle and pistol maker located at 24 Lower Loveday Street, Birmingham, England circa 1868.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix followed by four numbers.
- letter prefix "D" has been observed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22251	Stanton	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
127603	Allport, Henry & Son	Webley No 4 Copy	Stanton, John	Handgun	Revolver
141544	Hollis, Isaac	Webley No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
161608	Henry, Alexander	Webley No 4 Copy	Henry, Alexander	Handgun	Revolver
181965	Blissett & Son	Webley No 4 Copy		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pryse Pattern

Pryse Type

Top Break

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141047
Make: Whistler, Edward
Model: Webley The British Bull Dog

Summary

Make:	Whistler, Edward
Model:	Webley The British Bull Dog
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141047 - 1	442 REV CF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141047 - 2	442 REV CF	5	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHISTLER" over "STRAND LONDON" is marked on the barrel.

- "Edward Whistler" business was established circa 1825.
- "Edward Whistler" was originally a silversmith, pawnbroker and dealer in guns and pistols.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1844 to 1855.
- "Edward Whistler" started a gun making business in 1856.
- "Edward Whistler" was located at 11 Strand, London from 1856 to 1875.
- "Edward Whistler" renamed his firm "Edward Whistler & Company" in 1875.
- "Edward Whistler & Co." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1875 to 1948.
- "Edward Whistler & Company" was renamed "Edward Whistler & Company, Limited" in 1949.
- "Edward Whistler & Co., Ltd." was located at 11 Strand, London from 1949 to 1956.

Model

- "THE BRITISH" over "BULL DOG" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "The British Bull Dog" was manufactured prior to the "No 2 The British Bull Dog".
- features include: fixed front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with non-fluted cylinder; hinged loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip strap; checkered wood grip plates.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22896	Trulock & Harriss	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141023	Webley	British Bulldog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141024	Lang, J	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141025	Higham, Edward & George	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141028	Richards, William Henry	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141029	Curry, Nathaniel	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141030	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141045	Murcott, Theophilus	Webley The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141054	Adsett, Thomas	Webley No 2 The British Bull Dog	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141129	Liddle & Kaeding	Bulldog Type		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

The British Bull Dog

The British Bulldog

Webley's Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121112
Make: Whitby
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Whitby
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Whitby, H A
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121112 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	714	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked on the right barrel as "WHITBY MAKER".
- marked on the left barrel as "Weaman St. Birmingham".
- manufactured circa 1887-1900.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: hammerless; boxlock; double triggers; blued barrel; bead front sight; safety on the upper tank; engraved receiver/frame; checkered pistol grip and forearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Side by Side configuration.

Other Markings

- specimen observed was marked on hard rib: "Rebarreled by Linsley Bros Leeds".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27659
Make: White
Model: Bison

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Bison
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27659 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27659 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- an in-line muzzle-loading rifle made of blued steel with a solid black hardwood stock.
- introduced 1993.
- also available with a black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bison Blued

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27680
Make: White
Model: Grand Alaskan 2 Stainless

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Grand Alaskan 2 Stainless
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27680 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- This is an in-line muzzle-loading rifle in stainless steel, with a bolt handle, and a black laminate stock; distinguished from the "Whitetail" and "Pro Hunter" rifles by the fact that it is in .54 calibre only.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Grand Alaskan 2

Grand Alaskan II Stainless

Grand Alaskan Two Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27682
Make: White
Model: Grand Slam

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Grand Slam
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27682 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- this rifle is identical to the Grand Alaskan II rifle, only with a thumb-hole stock.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27678
Make: White
Model: Green River Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Green River Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27678 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- this rifle is a modern reproduction of an early percussion trade rifle, only using a modern black synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27679
Make: White
Model: Pro Hunter Stainless

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Pro Hunter Stainless
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27679 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27679 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27679 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- An in-line muzzle-loading rifle made out of stainless steel, with either a black synthetic stock or a black laminated stock; this rifle is distinguished from the "Whitetail" series by the bolt handle, used to cock this rifle.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40012
Make: White
Model: Super 91

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Super 91
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40012 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40012 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40012 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- model designation "W Series Super 91" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition system, utilizing a straight-pull style of bolt with cocking lever accessible from the rear left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: stainless steel or blued tapered round barrel; walnut or composite stock; drilled and tapped for telescopic sight bases; blade front and adjustable open rear sights; adjustable trigger; sliding-type safety lever located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization is unknown, however, the serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel; known example marked "Cal .504".
Other Markings	- barrel is usually marked "Black Powder Only".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91

Super-91

W Series Super 91

W Series Super-91

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27681
Make: White
Model: Super Safari 2

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Super Safari 2
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27681 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- identical to the Pro Hunter series, only with a Mannlicher (full-length, to the muzzle) stock.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Super Safari II

Super Safari Two

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125936
Make: White
Model: Thunderbolt

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Thunderbolt
Manufacturer:	White Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125936 - 3	410 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125936 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125936 - 2	504 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- "THUNDERBOLT" or "THUNDER BOLT" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2002.
- this is the 209 primer ignition version of the ELITE HUNTER model.
- features include: tapered, stainless steel barrel and trigger guard; fibre optic sights; adjustable trigger; black laminate or composite stock; aluminum ram rod mounted under the barrel; swivel studs; vented recoil pad.
- overall length is 1156mm (45 1/2").

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of three numbers "676", two letters "MY", and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63418000041

63418000051

Thunder Bolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27647
Make: White
Model: Tominator

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Tominator
Manufacturer:	White Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27647 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- "TOMINATOR" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: tapered, blued barrel; vented rib on barrel; interchangable choke tubes; front bead sight; black laminate stock; synthetic ram rod mounted under the barrel; swivel studs; vented recoil pad.
- overall length is 1086mm (42 3/4").

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27653
Make: White
Model: White Lightning Stainless

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	White Lightning Stainless
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27653 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- an in-line muzzle-loading rifle made out of stainless steel, with a solid black hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27652
Make: White
Model: White Thunder

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	White Thunder
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27652 - 1	12 GA	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- an in-line muzzle-loading single-shot shotgun, with a bead front sight, in blued steel with a black solid hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.

Calibre

- muzzle-loader.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27662
Make: White
Model: Whitetail

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Whitetail
Manufacturer:	White Muzzleloading Systems
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27662 - 3	41 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27662 - 2	451 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27662 - 4	504 PERCUSSION	1	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27662 - 5	504 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27662 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- "WHITETAIL" was marked on an observed example.
- manufactured from 1992 to 1997.
- an in-line muzzle-loader, where the percussion cap is placed on a nipple directly behind the chamber.
- features include: blued or stainless barrel; fibre optic front and adjustable rear sights; under the barrel mounted ram rod with a combination single furrel/sling swivel; natural or black hardwood stock; vented recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame. - White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997. - White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000. - White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods. - White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001. - Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001. - White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003. - White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame/barrel assembly. - observed serial number had a two letters prefix "WS" followed by a four digit number.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Armstech

Armstech Whitetail

White Armstech Whitetail

Whitetail Blued

Whitetail Rifle

Whitetail Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118395
Make: White
Model: Whitetail Odyssey 2001

Summary

Make:	White
Model:	Whitetail Odyssey 2001
Manufacturer:	White Rifles
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118395 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118395 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders have been distributed and manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems, Muzzleloading Technologies Inc., Split Fire Sporting Goods and White Rifles, LLC.

Model

- "Model 2001" is marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2001.
- muzzle loading, in-line percussion ignition rifle.
- features: carbon fiber wrapped stainless steel barrel; aluminum ramrod mounted underneath the barrel; independant double safeties; laminated thumbhole stock; laser engraving on stock; fully adjustable trigger; fiber optic sights.

Manufacturer

- "W" within a circle with or without a cross or "WHITE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- White muzzleloaders were manufactured by White Muzzleloading Systems of Roosevelt, Utah from 1993 to 1997.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. of Roosevelt, Utah from 1997 to 2000.
- White muzzleloaders manufactured by Muzzleloading Technologies Inc. were distributed by Split Fire Sporting Goods.
- White muzzleloaders were manufacture and distribution by Split Fire Sporting Goods starting in 2001.
- Split Fire Sporting Goods changed its name to White Rifles, LLC in 2001.
- White Rifles, LLC was located in Orem, Utah from 2001 to 2003.
- White Rifles, LLC moved to Linden, Utah in November of 2003.

Action

- muzzle loading, in-line percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
- known example had a serial number comprised of a three digit number, followed by two alpha characters, followed by a five digit number; alpha letters "NZ" have been observed; e.g., xxxNZxxxxx.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63418000200

Mod 01 Whitetail Odyssey

Model 2001

Whitetail Odyssey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197896
Make: White Label Armory
Model: WLA10

Summary

Make:	White Label Armory
Model:	WLA10
Manufacturer:	DRG Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197896 - 1	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITE LABEL ARMORY" over "LAKE ZURICH, IL USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "White Label Armoury" is a trade name used by "DRG Manufacturing" which is currently known as "Outerwild Manufacturing".
- In 2023 "White Label Armory" was rebranded as "Outerwild Outpost".

Model

- "WLA10" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- "WLA10" is sold as a receiver/frame only.
- Features include: free floating handguard; flat top upper assembly; rear mounted cocking handle; ambidextrous safety selector; magazine release locate on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- DRG Manufacturing is located in Lake Zurich, Illinois, United States of America.
- In 2023 DRG Manufacturing was rebranded to "Outerwild Manufacturing".

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the three letter prefix "WLT" followed by five digits.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - This firearm design incorporates a split receiver/frame: the lower receiver is the master component for the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code and the Firearms Act.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Outerwild Outpost WLA10

WLA 10

White Label Armory 10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Savminter Enterprises

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126779
Make: White Powder Wonder
Model: White Powder Wonder

Summary

Make:	White Powder Wonder
Model:	White Powder Wonder
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126779 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W.P. WONDER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "White Powder Wonder" was a trade name manufactured for Sears, Roebuck and Company by Crescent Fire Arms Co., W.H. Davenport Arms Co., Iver Johnson and J.Stevens & Tool Co.

- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.

Model

- "W.P. WONDER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued, round, barrel; bead front sight; external hammer, break action; top tang opening lever; pistol grip stock.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may consist of an alpha prefix followied by six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

W.P. Wonder

WP Wonder

Wonder

Wonder, W P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104356
Make: White Star
Model: White Star

Summary

Make:	White Star
Model:	White Star
Manufacturer:	Harrington & Richardson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104356 - 2	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
104356 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104356 - 4	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
104356 - 3	32 SHORT RF	5	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITE STAR" is marked on the top strap.

Model

- "WHITE STAR" is marked on the top strap.
- manufactured circa 1880.
- this style of revolver is commonly known as a Suicide Special.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable plain round cylinder and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed trigger; single action trigger mechanism; square butt with hard rubber or ivory grip panels; nickel plated finish.
- the cylinder is held in place by an axis pin that is removed to facilitate case extraction.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may or may not be marked on the side of the grip strap, under the left grip plate.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Suicide Special

White Star Pocket Revolver

Whitestar

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132002
Make: White, J & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	White, J & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132002 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	638	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J WHITE & SON" was observed marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with bead front sight; engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; external side hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Other Markings	- "LONDON LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

London Laminated Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113395
Make: White, J F
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	White, J F
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	White, John Frederick
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113395 - 1	4 GA	1	1048	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J.F.WHITE" is marked on the lock plate,
- "J.F.WHITE WOODBRIDGE SUFFOLK" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in the 1880s.
- features include: round Damascus steel barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with side swing break open lever mounted on the underside, which extends under the trigger guard; external side hammer; single action trigger mechanism; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- John Frederick was located at White Market Hill, Woodbridge, Suffolk, England from circa 1883 to circa 1886.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Other Markings

- "NOT FOR BALL" is marked on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Punt Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118002
Make: White, Philip
Model: Flintlock Pistol Carbine

Summary

Make:	White, Philip
Model:	Flintlock Pistol Carbine
Manufacturer:	White, Philip
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118002 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	285	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the lockplate: WHITE
Model	- model is not marked on the firearm. - designated "Pistol Carbine" by the maker of the firearm. - a large classic style single octagonal barrel muzzle loading flint-lock handgun featuring walnut hand grip stock furniture, attached by wedge and tenon to the ordnance. - this handgun has a detachable walnut shoulder stock, which adapts the firearm to a short shoulder arm.
Manufacturer	- Philip R. White is a Canadian gunmaker. - his principal interest in gunmaking resides in re-creation of complete muzzle-loading black powder handguns and long-arms, including production of his own lock-work, furniture, and accoutrements for his creations.
Action	- flint ignition.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the breech plug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pistol Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116935
Make: White, Rollin
Model: Pocket Pistol

Summary

Make:	White, Rollin
Model:	Pocket Pistol
Manufacturer:	White, Rollin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116935 - 1	32 RF	1	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116935 - 2	38 RF	1	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ROLLIN WHITE ARMS CO." is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "PATENTED APRIL 13, 1858" may be marked on the firearm. - this is an unusual single-shot pistol that features a single chamber contained in the breech piece that tips out of the receiver/frame to the right for loading/unloading. - features include: brass or iron receiver/frame (brass receiver/frames are normally silver plated, while iron receiver/frames are normally blued), octagonal barrel with top rib, spur trigger, square butt, extractor mounted on right side of breech piece and walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "ROLLIN WHITE ARMS CO. LOWELL MASS." is marked on the firearm.
Action	- breech loading single-shot, with a chamber contained in a side pivoting breech piece.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S.S Pocket Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Pocket

Single Shot Pocket Pistol

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68704
Make: White, Rollin
Model: Pocket Revolver

Summary

Make:	White, Rollin
Model:	Pocket Revolver
Manufacturer:	White, Rollin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68704 - 1	22 SHORT	7	79	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Made for Smith & Wesson by Rollin White Arms Co., Lowell, Mass." or "Rollin White Arms Co. Lowell, Mass." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- produced circa 1860's to approximately 1866-7.
- total production estimated at approximately ten thousand.
- single action, solid frame, spur trigger, octagonal barrel, non-fluted cylinder with locking notches located at front of cylinder.
- fixed blade front sight either half-moon or triangular in shape; a noticeable swell at rear of cylinder top strap is grooved for a rear sight.
- brass frame usually silver plated, blued barrel and cylinder.
- elliptical contour removeable side plate located on left rear of receiver fastened by a single slot-head screw.
- square butt configuration with walnut grips.
- cylindrical axis pin has acorn-shaped head; the axis pin is held in place by a slot-head screw located on right front of receiver, this screw must be loosened in order to release the axis pin for removeal of the cylinder; the axis pin can then be used for the ejection of spent casings.
- cylinder usually roll-engraved, "Patented April 3 1855 & Dec 18 1860".

Manufacturer

- "Rollin White Arms Co. Lowell, Mass." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on botton grip strap.
- numbering was sequential starting at 1 without prefix or suffix; known example had a four digit number.

Calibre

- research literature indicates that this handgun was made in 22 Short only.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20614	Lowell Arms	Pocket Revolver	Lowell Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Model One

Model One Revolver

Pocket

Smith & Wesson Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74910
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Navy 2nd Model

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Navy 2nd Model
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74910 - 3	22 RF	6	190	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
74910 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74910 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74910 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is the second Model of a "Navy type" single action percussion revolver made by Whitney between 1858 and 1865; these revolvers were made to compete with similar revolvers produced by Colt, after Colt's patents had expired.
- unlike Navy First Models, all of these revolvers were actually marked "E. WHITNEY" over "N. HAVEN"; by the time that these revolvers were being produced, Whitney's quality control had improved to the point where Whitney did not need to use a pseudonym to protect sales of his other products.
- overall, these revolvers resemble a Remington 1875 without the under barrel web, a brass triggerguard, and with a very thin topstrap on the frame; two piece walnut grips, color case hardened finish, and octagonal barrel.
- collectors have identified six general "types" of the Navy Second Model, and these types can be differentiated by things such as cylinder roll-markings, loading lever type, safety notches on the cylinder, and the number of rifling grooves in the barrel.

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, from "1" up.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30832
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: No 2

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	No 2
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30832 - 1	32 RF	6	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30832 - 2	32 RF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30832 - 3	32 RF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 2,000 manufactured.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, octagonal or round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the barrel will be marked:
"WHITNEYVILLE"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN PAT MAY 23, 1871"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CT. USA"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY USA"

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
  - No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
  - No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
  - No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
  - No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70630	Eagle Company	No 2	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

#2

1871

May 23 1871

Model No 2

No. 2

No2

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breech Loading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 2

Size No 2

Whitneyville

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70310
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: No 2 1/2

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	No 2 1/2
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70310 - 1	38 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70310 - 5	38 RF	5	63	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70310 - 2	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 5 000 manufactured.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, octagonal or round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the barrel will be marked:
"WHITNEYVILLE"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN PAT MAY 23, 1871"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CT. USA"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY USA"

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
  - No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
  - No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
  - No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
  - No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70632	Eagle Company	No 2 1/2	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
197370	Whitneyville Armory	No 2 1/2	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

2-1/2

1871

No 2-1/2 Wide Cylinder

No 2.5 Early Style

No.2-1/2

No2.5

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breechloading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 2.5

Size No 2-1/2

Whitneyville

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27420
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27420 - 2	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 3	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 13	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD CF	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 14	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD CF	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 15	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 16	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 10	43 SPANISH	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 11	43 SPANISH	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 9	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 20	45-70 GOVT	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 21	45-70 GOVT	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27420 - 22	50-70 GOVT	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 23	50-70 GOVT	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27420 - 19	58 CARBINE	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- the Whitney Phoenix was made between 1867 and 1881, for sale to military and civilian customers in America and elsewhere.
- this is an unusual single-shot action with a breechblock that pivots up and to the right to allow access to the chamber; these rifles have been seen with three different types of integral extractors.
- straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, with open adjustable sights.
- some variations of this rifle were made as "Military" rifles, with full-length wood stocks and bayonet mountings; these rifles were intended for sale to state militias and various South and Central American governments, so may be seen with either state property markings, or governmental crests.
- other variations of this rifle were made as, or converted to, "schuetzen" rifles for Swiss-style target competition; these rifles may have sculpted cheekpieces, deluxe-grade wood, hooked buttplates, and other types of ornamentation.
- generally marked only "PHOENIX, Patent May 24, 74", with no indication as to the actual manufacturer.
- variations of this firearm were also made as (or converted to) shotguns.

Manufacturer

- Also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory"; this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMORY and WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888 (having been bought out by Winchester).
- This company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Action

- single-shot breechloading rifle with a hinged breech-block.

Serial Number

- example described has a four-digit serial number, stamped on the upper and lower tangs of the rifle.

Remarks

- the "Phoenix" was a single-shot design in which the breech-block was a separate piece hinged on the right side of the action; to fire a shot, the user would cock the hammer, rotate the breech-block up to the right, insert a cartridge, then close the breech-block again to fire. This design also had an integral extractor to push fired cases out of the chamber far enough to be grasped by the fingers. Some examples are known to have been produced with nickel-plating, or with tang and globe sights. Those with tang sights were produced with unique "split-trigger" set triggers, where the right half would need to be pushed forward to line up with the left half to set it. None of the examples described have the make or manufacturer anywhere on them, but will have a patent date (May 26, 1874) on them.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Phoenix Breechloader

Phoenix Carbine

Phoenix Gallery Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Phoenix Military Carbine

Phoenix Military Rifle

Phoenix Musket

Phoenix Rifle

Phoenix Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27548
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Phoenix

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Phoenix
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27548 - 6	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27548 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27548 - 7	12 GA X 2 5/8"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27548 - 4	14 GA X 2 1/2"	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27548 - 9	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.
- not marked on the firearm.

Model

- less than 5000 Phoenix shotguns were made between 1867 and 1881, often from surplus rifles that had been re-bored after the Civil War.
- uses an unusual single-shot action with a breechblock that pivots up and to the right to allow access to the chamber; these shotguns have been seen with three different types of integral extractors.
- equipped with a straight-grip walnut stock and forearm.
- generally marked only "PHOENIX, Patent May 26, 74" (references sometimes indicate a patent date of "May 24, 74"), with no indication as to the actual manufacturer.

Manufacturer

- not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- sample examined was numbered on the lower tang.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on top of the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- examples in some calibres may be considered "Antique" and as such are exempt from firearms registration in Canada. For clarification consult the "Antique Firearms Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitney Phoenix

Whitney Phoenix Breechloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23440
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23440 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23440 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23440 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23440 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23440 - 5	32 RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHITNEY" and "N. HAVEN" or "WHITNEYVILLE, CT.", WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY" or "WHITNEYVILLE" is marked on the firearm.
- this company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured circa 1856 to 1864.
- features include: blued finish; engraved cylinder; octagonal barrel with hinged, colour case-hardened, loading lever mounted underneath; solid top receiver/frame with fixed round cylinder; exposed spur hammer; conventional trigger guard; two piece walnut grips; fixed sights.

Manufacturer

- "ADDRESS E. WHITNEY" and "WHITNEYVILLE, CT." may be marked on the top strap, or "E. WHITNEY/N. HAVEN" may be marked on the barrel.

Barrel

- barrel lengths will range from 76MM to 152MM.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Percussion Pocket Revolver

Pocket Model

Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Whitney Pocket Model Percussion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74849
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver New Model

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver New Model
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74849 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.Whitney" over "N.Haven" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured form 1860 to 1867.
- these revolvers look very much like the Colt 1855 Sidehammer (sometimes called the "Root" revolver), but have centrally mounted hammers
- features include: spur trigger, iron receiver/frame, octagonal barrel, and the cylinder is roll engraved with an eagle, a lion and a shield.

Manufacturer

- "E. Whitney" over "N.Haven" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

New Model Percussion Pocket Revolver

New Model Pocket

Root Type Pocket Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitney New Model Pocket Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74093
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74093 - 3	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74093 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74093 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	2	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the barrels as:
"Whitney Arms Co., Whitneyville, Conn. Homogenous Wrought Steel"

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this model is a side by side exposed hammer percussion shotgun built by the Whitney Arms Company from 1866 to 1869, using surplus war parts originally meant for Civil War contracts.
- these shotguns are known for their rather crude manufacture, with 25mm circular sideplates allowing access to the inner lockwork.
- features include: straight grip walnut stocks and forearm and double triggers.
- also built in a single barrel version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrels as:
"Whitney Arms Co., Whitneyville, Conn. Homogenous Wrought Steel"
- also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory", which is marked on some of their handguns and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
- this company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion side by side.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame from "1" up.
Calibre	- these shotguns were advertised in gauges from 10 through 20, using Civil War surplus barrels and parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Percussion

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74095
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74095 - 3	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	711	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74095 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74095 - 4	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	914	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the barrel as:
"Whitney Arms Co., Whitneyville, Conn. Homogenous Wrought Steel"

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this is a single-shot exposed hammer percussion shotgun built by the Whitney Arms Company from 1866 to 1869, using surplus war production parts originally meant for Civil War contracts.
- these shotguns are known for their rather crude manufacture, with 25mm circular sideplates allowing access to the inner lockwork.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock and forearm.
- also built in a side by side version.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
"Whitney Arms Co., Whitneyville, Conn. Homogenous Wrought Steel"
- also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory", which is marked on some of their handguns and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
- this company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, from "1" up.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27628
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Swing-Breech Carbine

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Swing-Breech Carbine
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27628 - 1	46 RF	1	558	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- the Swing-Breech Carbine was a limited production firearm that is reminiscent of a Colt SAA revolving carbine, only in a single-shot action, and with double triggers. A receiver-mounted button is used to lock/unlock the action, allowing the breech-block (including the hammer) to swing out horizontally to the left, pivoting on a pin at the comb of the stock. The chamber can then be loaded or unloaded. This firearm also has a forearm-mounted manual extractor. This firearm is exceedingly rare, as less than 50 were manufactured.

Manufacturer

- also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory"; this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMORY and WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888 (having been bought out by Winchester).
- this company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27574
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Burgess Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Burgess Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27574 - 5	10.75X58R RUSSIAN	11	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27574 - 4	43 SPANISH	11	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27574 - 1	45-70 GOVT	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27574 - 2	45-70 GOVT	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27574 - 3	45-70 GOVT	11	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.
- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- this is a lever-action rifle with a tubular under-barrel magazine, manufactured by Whitney under license with Andrew Burgess (G.Morse, another inventor, was also paid royalties for one of his patents used in this rifle)
- these rifles were produced in both sporting and military versions, and in full-length and carbine variations
- straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, open adjustable sights, closed or "S"-style open serpentine lever, octagon or round barrel, and bayonet mount on military versions.
- these rifles never gained widespread acceptance due to feeding problems; most were made in 45-70 Gov't, but some were chambered in 43 Remington/11.15x58R Spanish Remington and 42 Russian/10.75x58R Russian in hopes of obtaining foreign military contracts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever-action rifle with underbarrel tubular magazine.
Serial Number	- numbered on lower tang or floor-plate.
Other Markings	- barrel marked: G.W. MORSE PATENTED OCT. 28th 1856. - upper tang marked: A. BURGESS PATENTED JAN 7th 1873, PATENTED OCT 19th 1873
Remarks	- This was a lever-action repeating rifle, designed for a U.S. Army trial to find a new rifle. Although the design was not accepted by the military, Whitney did put it into production in three versions; a sporting version, a military version and a military carbine. This rifle was very similar to the Winchester lever-action, except it did not have a closed-loop lever to work the action. Some very rare variants of this rifle were made without a loading gate on the right side of the receiver. The military versions of this rifle have a full-length wooden fore-end. Whitney also made two other lever-action designs, the Whitney-Kennedy and the Whitney-Tiesing, which can be distinguished by the fact that the Whitney-Kennedy has a closed-loop lever, and the Whitney-Tiesing is loaded through a slot in the bottom of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Burgess Patent Lever Action

Burgess-Morse Military Rifle

Burgess-Morse Sporting Rifle

Morse Patent Lever Action

Whitney-Burgess-Morse

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27631
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Cochrane Carbine

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Cochrane Carbine
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27631 - 1	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- this is an exceedingly rare single-shot carbine made by Whitney in 1866-7, using J. W. Cochrane's April 4th, 1865 patent; this carbine was made in hopes of attaining a lucrative contract from the federal government for a new cavalry carbine.
- the firearm has a combination trigger-guard/action lever, that, when operated, raises the front of the breech-block up and out of line with the chamber. When the action is opened, a manual extractor on the left tang is used to eject the fired case, and then the carbine can be reloaded.
- straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, with saddle ring on left side of receiver.
- marked "Whitney Arms Co.-Whitneyville, Conn." on the barrel, and "J.W. Cochrane N.Y. Pat'd" over "Apr.4,1865 & Feb'y 20, 1866" on the breechblock.

Manufacturer

- Also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory"; this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMORY and WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888 (having been bought out by Winchester).
- This company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Action

- lever-operated tilting-block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27638
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Howard

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Howard
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27638 - 1	20 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.
Model	- this is an unusual lever-action single-shot without an exposed hammer; the trigger guard/lever is swung forward and down to open the action for loading and unloading.
Manufacturer	- Also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory"; this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns. - Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMORY and WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888 (having been bought out by Winchester). - This company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27640
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Howard

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Howard
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27640 - 1	44 RF	1	470	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27640 - 4	44 RF	1	483	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27640 - 3	44 RF	1	559	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27640 - 2	44 RF	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27640 - 7	44 RF	1	622	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27640 - 5	44 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27640 - 6	44 RF	1	737	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is an unusual lever action single-shot without an exposed hammer; the trigger guard/lever is swung forward and down to open the action for loading and unloading. - made in both rifle and carbine variations. - straight-grip walnut buttstock with crescent buttplate and folding rear sight. - these firearms are seen with two types of markings; either "Manuf'd for Howard Bros.", or "Howard's Patents", both followed by patent dates and "Whitney Arms Co. Whitneyille, Conn.".
Manufacturer	- also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory"; this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
Action	- lever operated single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

C.Howard Patented

Howard Thunderbolt

Oct. 28, 1862

Sept. 26 & Oct. 10, 1865

Thunderbolt

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118732
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Kennedy Carbine

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Kennedy Carbine
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118732 - 5	32-20 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118732 - 1	38-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118732 - 3	40-60 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118732 - 2	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118732 - 4	45-60 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118732 - 6	45-75 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118732 - 7	50-95 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the following markings, or a variation thereof will usually be located on the barrel;
- "Whitney Arms Co., New Haven, Conn. U.S.A.",
- "Whitneyville Armory, CT. USA",
- "Whitney Kennedy Mf'd by Whitney Arms Co New Haven, Conn, U.S.A.",
- "Kennedy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model designation appears on this firearm. - produced circa 1879 to 1886. - manufactured by Whitney under licence agreement with Andrew Burgess; this rifle is an improvement on the former Whitney-Burgess/Whitney-Burgess-Morse action with internal design changes incorporated to ensure "jam-free" operation. - the Whitney-Kennedy action differs from the Whitney-Burgess in that the side-mounted loading gate was omitted thus necessitating that the action be fully open in order to load the magazine from the top of the action. - features may include; exposed hammer, under-barrel tubular magazine, built in both small and large receiver/frame sizes depending on calibre, round barrel, hardwood forend with one barrel band, single leaf rear sight, serpentine or "S" shaped lever as was used on the earlier Whitney-Burgess rifles or the full-loop type as introduced later in the production cycle, trap door in buttplate with cleaning rod, blued finish, blued or casehardened receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the following markings or a variation thereof will usually be located on the barrel; - "Whitney Arms Co., New Haven, Conn. U.S.A.", - "Whitneyville Armory, CT. USA", - "Whitney Kennedy Mf'd by Whitney Arms Co New Haven, Conn, U.S.A.", - "Kennedy".
Action	- under-lever operated.
Serial Number	- serial numbering from 1 to 5000 after which a letter prefix was used with each letter having a number series from 1 through 1000; letter prefixes from "A" to "T" have been referenced.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked at the breech end of the barrel.
Other Markings	- the following patent markings or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top tang of these firearms, "Patented Jan'y. 7-73, Ap'l, May 13 and Aug.12-79"; these dates apply to the Burgess patents of Jan 7, 1873 and April 1, 1879, the Kennedy patent of May 13, 1879, and the Kennedy-Tiesing patent of Aug 12, 1879.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27579	Whitney Arms Company	Whitney-Kennedy Rifle	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Kennedy

Kennedy Carbine

Kennedy-Tiesing

Kennedy-Tiesing Carbine

Whitney Kennedy-Tiesing

Whitney Kennedy-Tiesing Carbine

Whitney-Kennedy

Whitney-Kennedy Lever Action Carbine

Whitney-Kennedy Lever Action Repeater

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27579
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Kennedy Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Kennedy Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27579 - 9	32-20 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 1	32-20 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 10	32-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 5	38-40 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 8	40-60 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 12	44-40 WIN	12	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27579 - 6	44-40 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 7	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 2	45-60 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 11	45-60 WIN	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27579 - 3	45-75 WIN	11	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27579 - 4	50-95 WIN	10	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- generally marked in one of three ways; "Whitney Arms Co., New Haven, Conn. U.S.A.", "Whitneyville Armory, CT. USA", or "Whitney Kennedy Mf'd by Whitney Arms Co. New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.". Some specimens have been seen marked simply "Kennedy".
- this is a lever action rifle with a tubular under barrel magazine, manufactured by Whitney under licence with Andrew Burgess; this rifle was a later variation of the Whitney-Burgess, with internal changes to facilitate jam-free feeding.
- these rifles were produced in both sporting and military versions, and in full-length and carbine variations; the majority of the military versions were sold in Central and South America, and may bear national crests.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; open adjustable sights; closed or "S"-style open serpentine lever; octagonal or round barrel; and bayonet mount on military versions.
- these rifles were built in small and large frame sizes, as well as military rifles, with full-length wood and a bayonet lug.
- half-length magazines were an option on some of the commercial rifles.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame; later-production firearms used a letter prefix.

Calibre

- marked on the firearm.

Other Markings

- the following patent markings or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top tang of these firearms, "Patented Jan'y. 7-73, Ap'l, May 13 and Aug.12-79"; these dates apply to the Burgess patents of Jan 7, 1873 and April 1, 1879, the Kennedy patent of May 13, 1879, and the Kennedy-Tiesing patent of Aug 12, 1879.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118732	Whitney Arms Company	Whitney-Kennedy Carbine	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Kennedy-Tiesing Lever Action Rifle

Kennedy-Tiesing Rifle

Whitney Kennedy

Whitney Kennedy Rifle

Whitney-Kennedy-Tiesing Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27587
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27587 - 11	32 RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 1	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 8	38 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 4	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 2	38-40 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 6	40-50	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 7	40-70 REM	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 9	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 5	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 3	44-40 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 10	44-60 SHARPS & REM NECKED	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27587 - 12	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27587 - 13	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot rifles between 1871 and 1888.
- these rifles operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were made in both military and sporting versions, with some of the rifles being converted to shotguns.
- features include: blued octagonal, half octagonal/half round or round barrel; color-case-hardened or nickel plated flat sided receiver/frame; rolling block action; walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights (some with tang peep sights).

Action

- rolling-block single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial number is usuallty marked on the lower tang.

Barrel

- these rifles were made with barrels between 18.5"/470mm and 35"/889mm long.

Remarks

- The hammer rides in a thin slot in the middle of the locking cam; in later Whitney "rolling blocks", the hammer and the locking cam were the same piece, and the action was not fully locked until the hammer had already started to fall. These rifles were marked "Whitneyville Armory", with a series of patent dates, the last being July 16, 1872. These may also be called "Whitney-Laidley" rolling block rifles, as Laidley actually designed the firearm, while Whitney manufactured it.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Laidley Military Rifle

Laidley Military Rifle Musket

Rolling Block

Split-Breech Whitney

Whitney Rolling Block

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitney-Laidley Military Rifle

Whitney-Laidley Military Rifle-Musket

Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block

Whitney-Laidley Type I

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27566
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley Carbine

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley Carbine
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27566 - 2	44 HENRY RF	1	495	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27566 - 1	44 RF	1	495	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27566 - 4	44 S&W AMERICAN	1	495	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27566 - 3	46 RF	1	495	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot firearms between 1871 and 1888.
- these firearms operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these firearms were made in both military and sporting carbine/rifle versions, with some of the rifles being converted to shotguns.
- features include: blued round barrel; color-case-hardened flat sided receiver/frame; rolling block action; walnut forearm and straight grip stock; open adjustable sights.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Light Carbine

Rolling Block Light Carbine

Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block Carbine

Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block Light Carbine

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Carbine

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Light Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27560
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley Creedmoor No 1

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley Creedmoor No 1
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27560 - 1	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27560 - 2	44-90 SHARPS NECKED	1	864	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- "WHITNEY CREEDMOOR" is usually on the top of the receiver/frame.
- this is a version of the Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block rifle made specifically for long-range target shooting, with long-range tang vernier sights, fine checkering on the stock, and light trigger pull.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot rifles between 1871 and 1888.
- these rifles operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.

Barrel

- barrels manufactured in both round and octagonal styles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmore

Long Range Creedmoor No 1

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Creedmoor No 1

Whitney Creedmoor

Whitney Creedmoor Rolling Block

Whitney-Laidley Creedmoor

Whitney-Laidley Model 1 Rolling Block Creedmoor No 1

Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block Creedmoor

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Creedmoor No 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27561
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley Creedmoor No 2

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley Creedmoor No 2
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27561 - 3	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27561 - 4	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27561 - 1	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27561 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27561 - 5	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27561 - 6	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	813	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- "WHITNEY CREEDMOOR" is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- this rifle was identical to the "Whitney-Laidley Creedmoor No. 1" rifle, but used slightly less powerful cartridges.
- features include: vernier tang sights, fine checkering, and set trigger weights.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot rifles between 1871 and 1888.
- these rifles operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usuallty marked on the lower tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Creedmoor No 2

Whitney Creedmoor

Whitney Creedmoor Rolling Block

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Creedmoor No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27557
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley Gallery Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley Gallery Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27557 - 1	22 LONG	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27557 - 2	22 SHORT	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot rifles between 1871 and 1888.
- these rifles operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were made in both military and sporting versions, with some of the rifles being converted to shotguns.
- features include: blued octagonal, half octagonal/half round or round barrel; color-case-hardened or nickel plated flat sided receiver/frame; rolling block action; walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights (some with tang peep sights).

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- The rifle appears to have two separate hammer spurs, but the front "hammer" is actually the means by which the breech is opened and closed, while the actual hammer both fires a chambered cartridge and prevents the breech-block from blowing back under the pressure of firing, by use of a hemispherical cam that rotates under the breech-block base before the chambered cartridge is fired. These rifles were produced with both round and octagonal barrels, and most examples won't be marked with make or manufacturer; many will be marked with the patent date of the rifle, though. (May 15, 1866)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gallery Rifle

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Gallery Rifle

Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block Gallery Rifle

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Gallery Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27565
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley Military Carbine

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley Military Carbine
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27565 - 1	43 MAUSER	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27565 - 2	45-70 GOVT	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27565 - 3	50-70 GOVT	1	520	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot rifles between 1871 and 1888.
- these rifles operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were made in both military and sporting versions, with some of the rifles being converted to shotguns.
- this is a shorter version of the "Military Rifle"
- features include: blued round barrel; color-case-hardened flat sided receiver/frame; rolling block action; walnut forearm and straight grip stock; open adjustable sights.

Action

- rolling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the lower tang.
Calibre	- the .50-70 version of this rifle could accomodate both centre-fire and rim-fire cartridges, with an inset in the breech-face.
Other Markings	- many of these firearms will have Mexican government acceptance marks on them (a sunburst-shaped cartouche above "R M").

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Military Carbine

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Military Carbine

Whitney-Laidley Model 1 Rolling Block Military Carbine

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Military Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125404
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley Montreal Police Carbine

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley Montreal Police Carbine
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125404 - 1	43 SPANISH	1	521	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- "MONTREAL POLICE" was observed stamped on the barrel in front of the rear sight.
- 60 rifles were ordered in 1875 by Montreal Police to escort prisoner.
- features include: blued round barrel; color case hardened receiver/frame with saddle ring and bar on the left side; rolling block action; wooden forearm and straight grip stock; open sights; supplied with angular bayonet;.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot rifles between 1871 and 1888.
- these rifles operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- serial number range falls between 6,700 and 7,500.

Other Markings

- number on the buttplate referred to a rack number, from 1 to 60.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Montreal Police

Montreal Police Carbine

Montreal Police Rolling Block

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Carbine

Rolling Block Montreal Police

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Montreal Police

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Montreal Police Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27544
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Laidley Sporting & Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Laidley Sporting & Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27544 - 11	32 RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 1	32-20 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 8	38 LONG CF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 4	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 2	38-40 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 6	40-50	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 7	40-70 REM	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 9	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 5	44 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 3	44-40 WIN	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 10	44-60 SHARPS & REM NECKED	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27544 - 12	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27544 - 13	50-70 GOVT	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CO. PATENTED", "OCT.17.'65. RE-IS'D. JUNE 25.'72. DEC.26 '65." and "RE-IS'D. OCT.1.'67. MAY 15.'66. JULY 16.'72." may be marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot rifles between 1871 and 1888.
- these rifles operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these rifles were made in both military and sporting versions, with some of the rifles being converted to shotguns.
- features include: blued octagonal, half octagonal/half round or round barrel; color-case-hardened or nickel plated flat sided receiver/frame; rolling block action; walnut forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip stock; open adjustable sights (some with tang peep sights).

Action

- rolling block action.

Serial Number

- serial number is usuallty marked on the lower tang.

Barrel

- these rifles were made in barrel lengths up to 813mm.

Remarks

- the rifle appears to have two separate hammer spurs, but the front "hammer" is actually the means by which the breech is opened and closed, while the actual hammer both fires a chambered cartridge and prevents the breech-block from blowing back under the pressure of firing, by use of a hemispherical cam that rotates under the breech-block base before the chambered cartridge is fired. These rifles were produced with both round and octagonal barrels, and most examples won't be marked with make or manufacturer; many will be marked with the patent date of the rifle, though. (May 15, 1866)

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Sporting & Target Rifle

Sporting & Target Rifle

Whitney-Laidley Model 1 Rolling Block Sporting & Target Rifle

Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block Sporting & Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Whitney-Laidley Style 1 Rolling Block Sporting & Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116755
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Remington

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Remington
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116755 - 2	12 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116755 - 3	16 GA	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116755 - 1	20 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
116755 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY" and "NEW HAVEN CT. U.S.A." are marked on the upper tang.
- Whitney Arms Company is not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Whitney Arms Company manufactured two distinct types of "rolling block" single-shot firearms between 1871 and 1888.
- these firearms operate on the same general principles, but differ in that the Laidley type (the "split-breech" version) used more parts and was more complex to manufacture.
- the "Whitney-Laidley Rolling Block" used four components in the rolling block action (hammer, locking cam, thumb piece plate and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the "Whitney-Remington Rolling Block" used two major parts in the rolling block action (hammer and breechblock) and the breechblock and hammer retaining plate is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- these firearms were made in both military and sporting rifle versions, with some of the rifles being converted to shotguns.
- features include: blued round barrel; color-case-hardened flat sided receiver/frame; rolling block action; walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY, NEW HAVEN CT. U.S.A." is marked on the upper tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- rolling block action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the lower tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
132591	Whitney Arms Company	Whitney-Remington No 2 Rolling Block	Whitney Arms Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 2 Rolling Block

Model II Rolling Block

Remington Rolling Block Copy

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Model 2

Rolling Block Model II

Rolling Block Style 2

Rolling Block Style II

Style 2 Rolling Block

Whitney-Remington Model 2 Rolling Block

Whitney-Remington Model II Rolling Block

Whitney-Remington Style 2 Rolling Block

Whitney-Remington Style II Rolling Block

Whtney-Remington New Improved Rolling Block System

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132591
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Remington No 2 Rolling Block

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Remington No 2 Rolling Block
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132591 - 1	22 LONG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WHITNEY ARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN CT. USA." was observed marked on the upper tang of the firearm.
Model	- this is an exact copy of the Remington Rolling Block No. 2 rifle built by Whitney Arms Co. after the patent expired on the Remington rifle. - the No 2 rifle is a lighter weight version of the No 1 size with a rounded, smaller and lighter receiver/frame. - features include: octagonal tapered barrel with blade front sight and upper tang mounted vernier sight; pistol grip, checkered buttstock with steel crescent shaped butt plate; slim tapered forend with ebony tip-cap. - manufactured between 1881 and 1888.
Action	- rolling block design.
Serial Number	- a three digit serial number was observed marked on the bottom tang of the firearm, the same serial was observed marked on the bottom of the barrel, under the forearm.
Calibre	- "22 CAL" was observed marked on the bottom of the barrel, just ahead of the forearm.

Cross-References

116755	Whitney Arms Company	Whitney-Remington	Whitney Arms Company	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2 Sporting Rifle

No.2 Sporting Rifle

Rolling Block

Rolling Block Rifle

Whitney Arms Rolling Block

Whitney Remington Rolling Block

Whitney-Remington Rolling Block

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74713
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Scharf Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Scharf Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74713 - 4	44-40 WIN	15	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74713 - 11	44-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1886 to 1888.
- approximate production of less than 2000 units.
- this is a lever-action rifle with a tubular under-barrel magazine, manufactured by Whitney using a patent issued to William Scharf; this was an attempt to produce a better rifle than the Whitney-Kennedy and Whitney-Burgess, to compete with the growing popularity of Winchester's lever-action rifles
- these rifles were produced in both sporting and military versions, and in full-length and carbine variations; this was the last rifle produced by Whitney, as the company was bought out by Winchester in 1888.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; open adjustable sights or leaf folding rear sight; closed-loop lever with loop latch; octagon, round or half octagon and round barrel; and sabre-type bayonet mount on military versions.

Manufacturer

- also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory"; this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMORY and WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888 (having been bought out by Winchester).
- This company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Action

- lever-action rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.
Other Markings	- generally marked "Whitney Arms Company, Whitneyville, Conn" on the barrel, with the tang marked "Whitney Arms Company, Pat'd Dec 21, 1886", and the calibre marked at the breech.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Whitney-Scharf Lever Action Repeater

Model 1886

Whitney-Scharf Carbine

Whitney-Scharf Lever Action Repeater

Whitney-Scharf Musket

Whitney-Scharf Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27583
Make: Whitney Arms Company
Model: Whitney-Tiesing Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitney Arms Company
Model:	Whitney-Tiesing Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27583 - 1	32-20 WIN	12	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27583 - 5	38-40 WIN	12	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27583 - 7	40-60 WIN	10	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27583 - 6	44-40 WIN	12	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27583 - 2	45-60 WIN	8	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27583 - 3	45-75 WIN	8	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27583 - 4	50-95 WIN	8	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- not to be confused with the Whitney Firearms Company of Hartford, Connecticut, which produced firearms from 1955 through 1962.
Model	- this is Whitney lever-action design, which can be recognized by the fact that the Whitney-Tiesing has both a closed-loop lever to work the action and has a loading gate on the bottom of the receiver, instead of on the side as with the Winchester lever-action designs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Also sometimes known as "Whitneyville Armory"; this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns. - Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMORY and WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888 (having been bought out by Winchester). - This company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.
Barrel	- barrel length of this model isn't specified, but Whitney's other rifles ran between 20"/508mm and 33"/838mm.
Shots	- shots not specified in the reference, but can be as high as 12 in a full-length tube magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23438
Make: Whitney Firearms
Model: Wolverine

Summary

Make:	Whitney Firearms
Model:	Wolverine
Manufacturer:	Whitney Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23438 - 1	22 LR	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of WHITNEY ARMS COMPANY. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMORY and WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888.
- This company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Model

- was originally marketed with the "Lightning" name, but later became known as the "Wolverine".
- around the 24000 Serial Number range, the "Wolverine" name was dropped from the firearm, however, the industry continued to refer to the firearm by this name.
- manufactured from 1955 to 1962.

Manufacturer

- "THE WHITNEY FIREARMS CO. HARTFORD, CONN. U.S.A." or "WHITNEY FIREARMS INC., NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." or some such variation may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front strap of the pistol grip.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the right side of the firearm.

Shots

- detachable magazine inserted to the pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lighting

Whitney .22 Automatic Pistol

Whitney 22 Automatic Pistol

Whitney Auto-Loader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77731
Make: Whitney Safety Fire Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Whitney Safety Fire Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Whitney Safety Fire Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77731 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
77731 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/8"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
77731 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Whitney Safety Fire Arms Co." marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: side by side barrel configuration; hinged receiver/frame with top lever opener; boxlocks; double triggers; engraved or plain; pistol grip buttstock with grip safety; splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer was located in Florence, Massachusetts from 1891 to 1894.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the tang and may be repeated on other components of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73312
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: 1841 US Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	1841 US Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73312 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WHITNEY" and "N. HAVEN" is marked on the lock plate.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- this was the first general issue rifled long arm used by the U.S. armed forces
- Eli Whitney Jr. built approximately 26,500 of these rifles under four separate federal contracts, from 1843 to 1855.
- straight grip walnut stock with brass mountings and patchbox, "U.S." marked on buttplate, sling swivels at front trigger guard bow and front band, color-case-hardened lock, brass front sight, and seven-groove rifling.
- these rifles were intended for use with conical Minie ball bullets that expanded in the bore upon firing; therefore, they have ram-rods with sunken tips to push a bullet down onto the powder charge without damaging the bullet point.
- these rifles are marked "E.WHITNEY" over "U.S." in front of the hammer, and "N.HAVEN" with the date of manufacture at the rear of the side plate; with "V/P/U.S." and inspector's marks at the breech. Rifles built after 1848 will also have "STEEL" at the breech. These rifles were also stamped with inspector's marks on the left side of the stock opposite the lock.

Manufacturer

- "E. WHITNEY" and "N. HAVEN" is marked on the lock plate.

Type

- muzzle loading, single shot, side hammer firearm with a percussion ignition system.

Action

- percussion ignition system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79652	Harpers Ferry	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
83991	Robbins & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
117901	Tryon	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
119163	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
119887	Palmetto Armory	1841 South Carolina Contract	Palmetto Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
126954	Zoli, Antonio	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
127021	Loyalist Arms & Repairs	Palmetto Armory 1841 US Musket Reproduction		Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1841 Rifle

1841 Rifled Musket

1841 US Rifle

Mississippi Rifle

Rifled Musket

US Percussion Rifle

US Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74070
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: 1861 Connecticut Contract

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	1861 Connecticut Contract
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74070 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the lockplate as: "E. Whitney" over "N.Haven", or just "Whitneyville".

Model

- this is a copy of the 1861 Rifle-Musket manufactured by Whitney for two Connecticut state militia contracts in 1861 and 1862
- the 1861 has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, with either seven groove (early) or three groove (late) rifling.
- these rifles were also manufactured for federal contracts; those rifles made for the federal/Union government were marked with "U.S." on the buttplate and had a martial eagle over "U.S." on the lockplate. Rifles made for the State of Connecticut all had a pewter forearm cap on the stock, and no "U.S." marking on the buttplate. The lockplates on these rifles were marked in two styles; an undated lock with "E.Whitney" over "N.Haven", or an undated lock with an eagle in a panoply of flags over "Whitneyville".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the lockplate as: "E. Whitney" over "N.Haven", or just "Whitneyville".

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Connecticut 1861 Rifle-Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74074
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: 1861 Flush-Lock

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	1861 Flush-Lock
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74074 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74074 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the lockplate as: "Whitneyville Armory", "Whitneyville" or a variation there of.

Model

- this is a specific sub-type of the 1861 percussion rifle manufactured by Whitney in 1863; this rifle differs from standard 1861's in that the lock is inset flush into the wood, and is not bevelled.
- this rifle (like other 1861s) has a straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, three barrel bands, sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band, three groove rifling, and a tulip shaped ram rod end.
- these rifles were not considered acceptable for federal/Union use, and were sold to commercial dealers and various state militias (markings will differ on state purchased rifles).
- some variations of these rifles are called "Artillery Models", as they have shorter barrels and would presumably have seen use with artillery regiments during the Civil War; these rifles differ from the standard Flush-Lock 1861s in that they have 762mm barrels, and only two barrel bands.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the lockplate as: "Whitneyville Armory", "Whitneyville" or a variation there of.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Artillery Model

Artillery Model

Flush Lock 1861 Artillery Model

Flush Lock 1861 Rifle-Musket

Flush Lock Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74092
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: 1861 Humpback

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	1861 Humpback
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74092 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Whitney" over "N. Haven" may be marked in the middle of the lockplate.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a percussion rifle manufactured by Whitney using surplus 1855 Maynard Tape Primer lockplates, only without the container or hinged cover for the tape priming. These rifles were built at a time when both the North and South were trying to buy every arm imaginable, and Whitney decided to use these parts rather than scrap them. These rifles can be distinguished from other 1861's by the fact that these rifles have shorter barrels (991mm, versus 1016mm), and have a lockplate with a high "hump" between the hammer and nipple.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the rifle as: "E. Whitney" over "N. Haven" in the middle of the lockplate.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Humpback 1861 Rifle-Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74071
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: 1861 Manton

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	1861 Manton
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74071 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74071 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	1016	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured from 1862 to 1863.
- "1861 Manton" Rifle Musket manufactured by Whitney for commercial and state militia orders.
- "MANTON" and "1862" marked on the rear of the lockplate.
- features include: straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate; three barrel bands; sling swivels at the front of the trigger guard and the second band; three groove rifling.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Rifle-Musket

1862 Manton

Manton 1862

Whitney 1861 Manton Rifle-Musket

Whitney Manton 1861 Rifle-Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73773
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: 1861 US Navy Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	1861 US Navy Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73773 - 1	69 PERCUSSION	1	864	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "U.S." and "WHITNEY-VILLE" or "WHITNEYVILLE" is marked on the lock plate.
- "US" or "U.S." or "U. STATES" or "UNITED STATES" with or without an eagle crest is marked on the lock plate.
- in 1777, the Continental Congress passed a resolution requiring all arms and accoutrements owned by the United States to be marked "U.S." or "United States".

Model

- this is a new pattern rifled musket built for the U.S. Navy by Eli Whitney Jr. between 1861 and 1864
- these rifles are similar in general appearance to the 1861 Artillery Percussion Rifle built by Whitney, except that they have slightly different lock markings (two styles), a nosecap instead of a forward barrel band, and a spur extending from the bottom tang at the rear of the trigger-guard.
- one piece straight grip walnut stock with curved buttplate, peep sight, sling swivels at toe of stock and second band, cylindrical ram rod head, and lock-plate with one of two types of markings. The first type has a spread winged eagle atop a panoply of flags in the middle, "U.S." over "Whitney-ville" at the front, and the date of manufacture ("1863") at the rear of the plate. The second type is identical except that it replaces the "panoply of flags eagle" with the more modern "martial eagle" (spread wings, holding a sheaf of arrows in one talon, and an olive branch in the other), and is seen with dates of "1863" and "1864". Inspector's marks of "FW" (Frank Warner) may also be stamped into the stock on the opposite side of the lock.

Manufacturer

- "WHITNEY-VILLE" or "WHITNEYVILLE" is marked on the lock plate.

Action

- muzzle loading percussion single shot.

Serial Number

- these rifles were numbered to their bayonets, on the tang; these are NOT serial numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1861 Navy Percussion Rifle

1861 Plymouth Rifle

1861 US Rifle

Model 1861 US Rifle

Plymouth Rifle

US Navy Percussion Rifle

US Percussion Rifle

US Rifle

Whitney 1861 Navy Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74813
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Colt 1851 Navy Copy

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Colt 1851 Navy Copy
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74813 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a contemporary copy of the Colt 1851 Navy, produced by Whitney in 1857 and 1858.
- identical to Colt-produced 1851 Navy, except that Whitney-produced guns have two-piece walnut grips and a roll-engraved cylinder scene consisting of an eagle, a shield, and a lion.
- it is believed that these guns were sold to Mexico, and may bear Mexican property marks.

Manufacturer

- normally marked on the firearm.

Action

- single-action percussion revolver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74735
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Hooded Cylinder Revolver

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Hooded Cylinder Revolver
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74735 - 2	28 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74735 - 1	28 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.Whitney N. Haven CT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Patent" and "Applied For" are marked on the cylinder hood.

Model

- this is a small revolver with a manually rotated cylinder.
- produced by Whitney between 1850 and 1853.
- features include: octagonal barrel, bag shaped grip with walnut grip panels, cylinder release button high on the backstrap and an etched brass cylinder cover that comes down to the midpoint of the cylinder.
- most of these revolvers were made with blued barrels and silver plated receiver/frame and cylinder cover.

Manufacturer

- "E.Whitney N. Haven CT" is marked on the barrel.
- "Patent" and "Applied For" are marked on the cylinder hood.

Action

- manually revolved cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, starting at "1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hooded Cylinder Percussion Pocket Model Revolver

Hooded Cylinder Pocket Revolver

Whitney Hooded Cylinder Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74894
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Navy 1st Model

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Navy 1st Model
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74894 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	6	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74894 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	6	191	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74894 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	6	203	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is the first Model of a "Navy-type" single action percussion revolver made by Whitney between 1858 and 1865; these revolvers were made to compete with similar revolvers produced by Colt, after Colt's patents had expired.
- many of these revolvers were actually marked "EAGLE CO.", because these revolvers were not up to the quality standards that Whitney had for his other firearms, and he was afraid of gaining a bad reputation for those guns. (guns marked ONLY "EAGLE CO." will be found in their own record.)
- overall, these revolvers resemble a Remington 1875 without the under barrel web, and with a very thin topstrap on the receiver/frame; solid receiver/frame; two piece walnut grips, colour case hardened finish, and octagonal barrel. Early guns were made without a loading lever, having only a cylinder pin through the frame.
- collectors have identified four general "types" of the Navy First Model, and these types can be differentiated by things such as cylinder roll markings, loading lever type, safety notches on the cylinder, and the shape of the junction between the grip frame and receiver/frame proper.
- when these revolvers are marked with Whitney's name, it appears as "E. Whitney" over "N. Haven".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel as:
E. Whitney
N.Haven

Action

- single action percussion revolver.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, starting at "1".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74912	Eagle Company	Navy 1st Model	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Navy First Model First Type

Navy First Model Fourth Type

Navy First Model Second Type

Navy First Model Third Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26753
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: No 1

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	No 1
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26753 - 6	22 LONG	7	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26753 - 3	22 SHORT	7	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26753 - 2	22 SHORT	7	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26753 - 1	22 SHORT	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26753 - 4	22 SHORT	7	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26753 - 5	22 SHORT	7	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26753 - 9	22 SHORT	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26753 - 7	30 RF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
26753 - 8	30 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of Whitneyville Armory. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMS CO. and WHITNEYVILLE ARMS CO.. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888.
- This company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 3,500 manufactured.
- features include: fixed blade front sight; spur trigger; iron or brass receiver/frame; birds head grip; octagonal or round barrel; available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder, or a long fluted cylinder; may be engraved; all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder; pearl, rosewood, ivory or hard rubber grips.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single action.

Serial Number

- sample examined was marked on the bottom of the grip.

Shots

- those models with a 16 mm long cylinder are chambered for the 22 Short cartridge; those models with a 21 mm long cylinder are chambered for the 22 Long cartridge.

Other Markings

- the barrel will be marked:
"WHITNEYVILLE"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN PAT MAY 23, 1871"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CT. USA"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY USA"

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
  - No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
  - No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
  - No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
  - No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
20935	Monitor	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
70331	Defender	Defender No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
70627	Eagle Company	No 1	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver
139560	Union	Union	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1871

No 1 Early Style

No 1 Wide Cylinder

No.1

No1

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breechloading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 1

Size No 1

Whitneyville

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70309
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: No 1 1/2

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	No 1 1/2
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70309 - 1	32 RF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70309 - 2	32 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70309 - 3	32 RF	5	83	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
70309 - 4	32 RF	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- manufactured from 1871 to 1879.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 15 000 manufactured.
- features include: fixed blade front sight, spur trigger, iron or brass receiver/frame, birds head grip, octagonal or round barrel, available with an unfluted cylinder, a short fluted cylinder or a long fluted cylinder, possible engraving, all nickel finish or nickeled receiver/frame with blued barrel and cylinder.
- other features include: pearl or rosewood or ivory or hard rubber grips.
- single action.

Manufacturer

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- one sample observed with the serial number marked on the buttstrap, consisting of five digits without suffix or prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- the barrel will be marked:
"WHITNEYVILLE"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE CONN PAT MAY 23, 1871"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CT. USA"
or
"WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY USA"

Remarks

- available in four different receiver/frame sizes:
  - No 1 in calibre 22 SHORT, 7 shots.
  - No 1-1/2 in calibre 32 RF, 5 shots.
  - No 2 in calibre 32 RF, 6 shots.
  - No 2-1/2 in calibre 38 RF, 5 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70629	Eagle Company	No 1 1/2	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1-1/2

1.5

1871

No 1-1/2

No 1.5

Pocket Rimfire

Pocket Rimfire Revolver

Rim Fire Pocket

Rimfire Breech Loading Revolver

Rimfire Pocket

Size Model No 1-1/2

Size No 1.5

Whitneyville

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197370
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: No 2 1/2

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	No 2 1/2
Manufacturer:	Whitney Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197370 - 1	38 RF	5	38	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197370 - 2	38 RF	5	50	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197370 - 3	38 RF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CT U.S." or "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY CT U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- Eli Whitney, Senior established the "WHITNEY ARMORY" in Whitneyville, New Haven, Connecticut, circa 1798.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY" or "WHITNEY ARMORY" was in business from 1798 to 1888.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "No 2 ½" is vest pocket revolver in 38 RF calibre with bird head grip and spur trigger.
- Features include: octagonal barrel; iron or brass receiver/frame; solid top receiver/frame; fluted cylinder.
- Approximately 5 000 manufactured.

Manufacturer

- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY" is marked on the barrel.
- Eli Whitney, Senior established the "WHITNEY ARMORY" in Whitneyville, New Haven, Connecticut, circa 1798.
- "WHITNEYVILLE ARMORY" or "WHITNEY ARMORY" was in business from 1798 to 1888.

Serial Number

- Serial number is marked on the bottom of the grip of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Removeable cylinder.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70310	Whitney Arms Company	No 2 1/2	Whitney Arms Company	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitneyville 38 RF

Whitneyville 38 Rim Fire

Whitneyville 38 Rimfire

Whitneyville Pocket Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23444
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 1
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23444 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23444 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23444 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23444 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23444 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23444 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23444 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not normally marked on the firearm.
- when marked on the barrel, it may be: "Address E. Whitney / Whitneyville, CT." or
- on the top strap: "Whitneyville"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured 1858 - 1862. - approximately 32,500 of the Pocket Percussion Revolvers Model 1 & 2 were manufacture during this time - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - octagonal barrel. - iron frame. - unfluted cylinder. - two piece walnut grips. - blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of Whitneyville Armory. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMS and WHITNEYVILLE ARMS CO.. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888. - this company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.
Serial Number	- serial number range 1 - 1500 plus.
Barrel	- barrel lenghts will range from 76MM to 152MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E. Whitney First Model Pocket

First Model Pocket Whitney

Pocket First Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver 1st Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver First Model

Whitney Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26754
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26754 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26754 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26754 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26754 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26754 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26754 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	5	140	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26754 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make on the barrel: "E. Whitney / N. Haven." or
- marked on the top strap: "Whitneyville"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured from 1858 to 1862. - approximately 32,500 of the Pocket Percussion Revolvers Model 1 & 2 were manufacture during this time - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: octagonal barrel; iron receiver/frame; unfluted cylinder; two piece walnut grips; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Eli Whitney (Sr) was the founder of Whitneyville Armory. Over the years this company has also been known as WHITNEY ARMS and WHITNEYVILLE ARMS CO.. The company continued to operate under his son, Eli Whitney (Jr), until it ceased operation in 1888. - this company is not connected to WHITNEY FIREARMS INCORPORATED, which began operation in 1955.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 1 to 15000.
Barrel	- barrel lenght may range from 76mm to 152mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

E. Whitney Second Model Pocket

Pocket Percussion Revolver 2nd Model

Pocket Percussion Revolver Second Model

Pocket Second Model

Second Model Pocket Whitney

Whitney Pocket Model Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26755
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2 Variation 3

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Pocket Percussion Revolver Model 2 Variation 3
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26755 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	5	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26755 - 4	31 PERCUSSION	5	102	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26755 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	5	125	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26755 - 3	31 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Throughout its history the company may also be known as "WHITNEY ARMORY" or "E. WHITNEY".
Model	- a unique feature of this revolver is that the cylinder pin is secured by a "wing nut". - complete manufacture of the Pocket Revolver took place between 1858 and 1862.
Barrel	- barrel lenghts will range from 76MM to 152MM.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Pocket 2nd Model 3rdVariation

Pocket Percussion Revolver 2nd Model 3rd Variation

Pocket Percussion Revolver Second Model Third Variation

Pocket Second Model 3rd Variation

Second Model Third Variation Pocket

Whitney Pocket Second Model 3rd Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27559
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27559 - 1	50 RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Whitneyville Arms Company" marked on the barrel.
Model	- A single-shot rifle that uses a pivoting block inside the receiver/frame as the breech-block. This block is pulled down at the front with a ring to expose the chamber so a cartridge can be loaded, then a lever on the right side of the receiver/frame (behind the trigger guard) is pressed to pivot the breech-block back up behind the chamber again.
Manufacturer	- "Whitneyville Arms Company, Whitneyville, Conn." marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the example described has a two-digit serial number on the breech-block, lower tang, butt plate, and other parts.
Other Markings	- "Whitneyville Arms Company" marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74740
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Two Trigger Revolver

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Two Trigger Revolver
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74740 - 1	32 PERCUSSION	5	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74740 - 2	32 PERCUSSION	6	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a small revolver with a manually rotated cylinder, produced by Whitney between 1852 and 1854.
- features include: octagonal barrel, Single Action Army style solid receiver/frame, square backed trigger guard, roll engraved cylinder, and what appears to be a second trigger in front of the proper trigger guard; this is actually the release and lock for the manually revolved cylinder
- most of these revolvers were made with brass receiver/frames and iron trigger guards; some were manufactured with iron receiver/frames and brass trigger guards.

Manufacturer

- marked "E.Whitney N. Haven CT" on the barrel, with "Patent Applied For" on the cylinder hood.

Action

- single action revolver with manually revolved cylinder.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame starting at "1".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74771
Make: Whitneyville Armory
Model: Whitney-Beals Revolver

Summary

Make:	Whitneyville Armory
Model:	Whitney-Beals Revolver
Manufacturer:	Whitneyville Armory
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74771 - 8	28 PERCUSSION	6	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 3	28 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 9	28 PERCUSSION	7	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 4	28 PERCUSSION	7	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 6	31 PERCUSSION	6	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 5	31 PERCUSSION	6	126	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 1	31 PERCUSSION	6	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 7	31 PERCUSSION	7	51	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74771 - 2	31 PERCUSSION	7	152	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a ring-trigger revolver made by Whitney between 1854 and the late 1860s, based on patents issued to Fordyce Beals, an inventor who would later work for Remington. - features include: octagonal barrel, solid frame, no trigger-guard and fluted cylinder. - these revolvers were made in a number of variations, with differences in frame shape and material, cylinder latch, and ring size. - these revolvers are sometimes called "walking beam" revolvers, because of the resemblance of their mechanism to a style of steam engine, which moved up and down and back and forth. - normally marked in one of three fashions; "F.Beals / New Haven, CT" or "Beal's Patent", or "Address E. Whitney / Whitneyville, Ct." with "Beals Patent / Sept. 1854" or "F.Beals / Patent / Sept. 1854" (sometimes seen with a patent date of "June 24, 1856"), or "Address E. Whitney / Whitneyville, Ct." with "F.Beals / Patent / Sept. 1854"
Manufacturer	- this is marked on some of their handguns, and possibly some of their rifles and shotguns.
Serial Number	- numbered on reeiver/frame in more than one series.
Shots	- these revolvers were manufactured in both six- and seven-shot versions.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Beals Patent Revolver

Ring Trigger Revolver

Walking Beam Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23445
Make: Whiton Brothers & Company
Model: Spur Trigger

Summary

Make:	Whiton Brothers & Company
Model:	Spur Trigger
Manufacturer:	Iver Johnson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23445 - 1	32 RF	5	60	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITON BRO. & CO." was marked on the barrel of an observed example.
- Whiton Brothers & Company was located in Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in the 1870's and 1880s.
- Whiton Brothers were David Whiton, Thos. F. Whiton and Lewis C. Whiton.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a spur trigger, single action revolver manufactured between 1873 and 1888.
- features include: round barrel with fixed blade front sight; solid top receiver/frame with removable non-fluted cylinder and loading channel on the right side; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; exposed knurled cylinder access pin with release located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; sheathed spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; bird's head grip with wood grip plates; blued or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example was stamped on the left side of the grip frame, under the grip plate.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Action Spur Trigger Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Spur Trigger Single Action Revolver

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93275
Make: Whitworth
Model: Pattern 1860 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Pattern 1860 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93275 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	828	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make may not be marked on the firearm.
- Sir Joseph Whitworth was an engineer and steel maker. He developed the steel barrel and the hexagonal projectile.

Model

- improvement of the Enfield Pattern 1853, with heavier barrel and bullets in smaller caliber, and shorter barrel.
- features include: full length walnut stock with or without checkered and figure in the butt, two barrel bands, front sight, fully adjustable rear sight, possible scope attached to the plate at the rear barrel band, steel ramrod, side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nose-cap, trigger-guard, and sling swivels on the front of the trigger-guard and the foremost barrel-band.

Manufacturer

- usually stamped with the Enfield marks.
- Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield made most of the Whitworth firearms from 1858 to 1867.

Action

- muzzle-loading black powder percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 60

P 60 Military Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P/60

P/60 Military Rifle

Pattern 1860

Pattern 1860 Military Rifle

Pattern 60

Pattern 60 Military Rifle

Short P/60

Short P60

Short Pattern 1860

Short Pattern 60

Whithworth Pattern 60

Whitworth 1860

Whitworth P/60

Whitworth Pattern 1860

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93295
Make: Whitworth
Model: Pattern 1862 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Pattern 1862 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93295 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	991	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITWORTH PATENT" may be marked on the barrel.
- Sir Joseph Whitworth was an engineer and steel maker. He developed the steel barrel and the hexagonal projectile.

Model

- this is exactly the same pattern as the Enfield 1853 with an heavier barrel.
- 1,000 rifles manufactured.
- features include: side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nipple for percussion cap on the right rear of the barrel, barley-corn style front sight and open folding leaf rear sight, walnut furniture with three barrel retaining bands, brass buttplate, nose cap, and trigger guard, steel ramrod carried under barrel, sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel band.
- parts are interchangeable with the Pattern 1860 Rifle except the nosecap, two upper bands and the ramrod.

Manufacturer

- "ENFIELD" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the side plate.
- Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield made most of the Whitworth firearms from 1858 to 1867.

Action

- muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

P 62

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P 62 Rifle

P/62

P/62 Rifle

Pattern 1862

Pattern 62

Pattern 62 Rifle

Whithworth P/62 Rifle

Whitworth P 62

Whitworth P 62 Rifle

Whitworth P/62

Whitworth Pattern 1862 Rifle

Whitworth Pattern 62 Rifle

Withworth Pattern 1862

Withworth Pattern 62

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93297
Make: Whitworth
Model: Pattern 1863 Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Pattern 1863 Rifle
Manufacturer:	Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield (RSAF(E))
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93297 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	838	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Sir Joseph Whitworth was an engineer and steel maker. He developed the steel barrel and the hexagonal projectile.
Model	- this is exactly the same pattern as the Enfield 1853 with a wider leaf rear sight. - features include: full length walnut stock with or without checkering, three barrel bands, upper band used for sword bayonet mounting, front sight, leaf rear sight much wider than on the Pattern 1862, steel ramrod, side-lock plate on the right side with external hammer, nose-cap, trigger guard, and sling swivels on the front of the trigger guard and the foremost barrel-band.
Manufacturer	- "Enfield" and the year of manufacturer are marked on the side plate. - Royal Small Arms Factory at Enfield made most of the Whitworth firearms from 1858 to 1867.
Action	- muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1863

P 63

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

P/63

Pattern 1863

Pattern 63

Short P 63

Short P/63

Short Pattern 1863

Short Pattern 63

Whitworth Enfield P/63

Whitworth P 63

Whitworth P/63

Whitworth Pattern 1863

Whitworth Pattern 1863 Rifle

Whitworth Pattern 63

Whitworth Pattern 63 Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123989
Make: Whitworth
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Whitworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123989 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "J. Whitworth & Co." over "Manchester" on both lock plates.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - features include: side lock, back action; double exposed hammers; top tang mounted opening lever; double triggers; may have a grip-type safety located on the lower tang behind the trigger guard; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "J. Whitworth & Co." over "Manchester" on both lock plates.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a three digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73029
Make: Whitworth
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Whitworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73029 - 46	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 47	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 24	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 15	243 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 38	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 48	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 25	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 26	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 49	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 50	25-06 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 29	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73029 - 39	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 27	270 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 28	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 42	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 37	30-06 SPRG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 55	300 H&H MAG	5	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 53	300 WBY MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 43	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 20	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 21	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 16	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 17	303 BRITISH	10	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73029 - 6	308 WIN	4	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 7	308 WIN	4	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 40	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 35	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 36	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 9	375	2	775	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 44	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 18	375 H&H MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 22	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 10	375 JRS MAG	3	603	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 54	416 REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73029 - 45	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 19	458 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 23	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 41	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 51	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 30	7MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73029 - 31	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 32	7MM REM MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 33	7MM REM MAG	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 34	7MM REM MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73029 - 52	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Whitworth Rifle Company Manchester England" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Whitworth" within an elongated horizontal oval may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all bolt action sporter rifles made by or for the Whitworth Rifle Company of Manchester, England that have no model name marked on them.
- turn bolt operated, integral internal box magazine or detachable box magazine depending on the type of action used.
- Whitworth bolt action sporting rifles are built utilizing any of the following actions: US Rifle Model 1917, Enfield Pattern 1914, Lee-Enfield No. 4, original Mauser 98, new Zastava Mark X.
- features may include but are not limited to:
- hinged floor plate with release button located on the front inside of the trigger guard,
- adjustable trigger,
- sliding type safety located on the rear right side of the receiver/frame,
- hooded ramp front sight,
- three leaf express rear sight or adjustable rear sight, receiver/frame may be drilled/tapped for scope mounts,
- Mauser style bolt stop located at the rear left side of the receiver/frame,
- European walnut stock, checkered pistol grip and forearm with cheekpiece and Monte Carlo comb, sling swivels, ventilated rubber recoil pad,
- blued finish.
- British proof marks are usually apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "Whitworth Rifle Company Manchester England" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- "Whitworth" within an elongated horizontal oval may be marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- Whitworth Rifle Company of Manchester, England, is referred to as a firearms producer, however, the company name also appears to be a brand/trade name used by the international firearms producer/distributor, Interarms of Manchester, England (also referred to as: Interarms House).

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the left side of the barrel or on the left or right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral internal box magazine or detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - "Interarms" may appear on the rubber recoil pad.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
78872	Interarms	MARK X Whitworth	Whitworth/Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
91936	Navy Arms	Parker-Hale Whitworth Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

African Express

Balmoral

Balmoral Deluxe

Express

Interarms Mark X Whitworth Rifle

Interarms Whitworth Express Rifle

Mannlicher Style Carbine

Mark X Whitworth

Sandringham

Sandringham Deluxe

Sporter Rifle

Stirling

Stirling Deluxe

Windsor

Windsor African

Windsor Delux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 116017
Make: Whitworth
Model: Target Model Rifle

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Target Model Rifle
Manufacturer:	Whitworth
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
116017 - 1	451 PERCUSSION	1	889	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Whithworth trade mark of a crowned wheatsheaf over the the letter "W" is marked on the lock plate. - "WHITWORTH RIFLE Co MANCHESTER" is marked on the lock plate.
Model	- the Whithworth Trade Mark of a crowned wheatsheath over the letter "W" is marked on the lock plate. - the model is no marked on the firearm. - features include a full stock with three bands, checkering at the neck and on the first section of the fore stock, and has the hexagon-bored barrel. the adjustable rear sight has "WHITHWORTH RIFLE Co PATENT" marked on it.
Manufacturer	- "WHITWORTH RIFLE Co MANCHESTER" is marked on the lock plate.
Action	- percussion muzzle-loader.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel. - sample imaged has a "C" prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Whitworth Target Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5271
Make: Whitworth
Model: Whitworth African Express

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Whitworth African Express
Manufacturer:	Whitworth/Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5271 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5271 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5271 - 2	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5271 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITWORTH" in an oval is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Whitworth" was a trade name used on firerams imported by "Interarms".
- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Interarms" was a importer and distributor and manufacturer with facilities at both Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Whitworth" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms" who had them finished/completed by the Whitworth Rifle Company of Manchester, England.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- INTERARMS stamped on the left of the receiver. WHITWORTH (in an oval) stamped on front top of receiver.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo European walnut stock with rollover cheek piece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish. Ebony grip cap and forend tip with white spacers. Milled steel trigger guard and hinged floor plate. With triple leaf, folding rear sight and hooded frount sight. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Maker stamped on left side of receiver. Magazine-hinged trap door, 3-shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5268
Make: Whitworth
Model: Whitworth Mannlicher Carbine

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Whitworth Mannlicher Carbine
Manufacturer:	Whitworth/Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5268 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5268 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5268 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5268 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5268 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITWORTH" in an oval is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Whitworth" was a trade name used on firerams imported by "Interarms".
- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Interarms" was a importer and distributor and manufacturer with facilities at both Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Whitworth" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.
- imported between 1984 and 1987.
- features include: straight comb, Mannlicher European walnut stock with cheek piece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish. Black plastic grip cap and blued steel forend tip. Milled steel trigger guard and hinged floor plate. With iron sights and rubber recoil pad. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms". - the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms" who had them finished/completed by the Whitworth Rifle Company of Manchester, England.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Continental Mannlicher Carbine

Whitworth

Whitworth Mannlicher Style Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 5269
Make: Whitworth
Model: Whitworth Safari Express

Summary

Make:	Whitworth
Model:	Whitworth Safari Express
Manufacturer:	Whitworth/Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
5269 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
5269 - 3	375 JRS MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5269 - 4	416 HOFFMAN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
5269 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WHITWORTH" in an oval is marked on the top of the receiver ring.
- "Whitworth" was a trade name used on firerams imported by "Interarms".
- the "INTERARMS" name and logo and addresses are marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Interarms" was a importer and distributor and manufacturer with facilities at both Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A. and Manchester, England.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Whitworth" is marked on the side of the receiver ring.

Manufacturer

- the manufactuer's trademark logo "ZCZ" in a circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the importers name "Interarms".
- the manufacturer, "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia, made firearms under contract to "Interarms" who had them finished/completed by the Whitworth Rifle Company of Manchester, England.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- "INTERARMS" IS stamped on the left of the receiver/frame. WHITWORTH (in an oval) is stamped on front top of receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Monte Carlo European walnut stock with rollover cheek piece, hand cut checkering, and hi-gloss finish. Ebony grip cap and forend tip with white spacers. Milled steel trigger guard and hinged floor plate. With triple leaf, folding rear sight and hooded front sight. Receiver drilled and tapped for scope mounts. Magazine-hinged trap door 3-shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Interarms (IAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128221
Make: Wichita
Model: Benchrest

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Benchrest
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128221 - 2	6MM BR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128221 - 1	6MM TALLDOG	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features may include: available in short and long action; customized barrel and stock.

Manufacturer

- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas.
- Wichita Arms was founded in 1976.
- Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189802
Make: Wichita
Model: Benchrest Rail Gun

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Benchrest Rail Gun
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189802 - 1	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a custom-made single-shot rifle made for "unlimited" division benchrest shooting, where competitors use rifles mounted on heavy (~22 kilogram/50 pounds) aiming platforms, rather than stocks, to try to attain the ultimate in precision at ranges of 100 and 200 yards. Competitors often fire 5-shot groups that result in a single hole using these rifles, as the aiming platform takes the human error component out of firing a group. The term "rail gun" is derived from the fact that the actions and triggers are mounted on a single solid "rail" that is itself bolted to the aiming platform.
- features may include: heavy blued or stainless barrel; square or rectangular receiver bolted to an aiming platform by way of a solid aluminium or steel "rail"; no open sights (drilled and tapped for scope mounts); bolt-operated single-shot with a shell holder bolt, allowing empty cases to be extracted; wheel-adjustable aiming controls; and a machined square trigger-guard.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- bolt-operated single-shot.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118820
Make: Wichita
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118820 - 5	17-222	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118820 - 6	22 PPC	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118820 - 1	22-250 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118820 - 2	243 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118820 - 8	244 ACKLEY IMPROVED	1	715	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118820 - 3	308 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118820 - 9	6MM BR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118820 - 7	6MM PPC	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118820 - 4	7MM-08 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.
Model	- "Classic" rifle is offered as a single-shot or as a bolt action repeater. - "Classic" single-shot version has a loading ramp machined into the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "Classic" bolt action repeater uses a detachable blind box magazine. - introduced circa 1979. - features include: glass bedded receiver/frame and barrel; recessed bolt features three locking lugs; checkered bolt handle and jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger and a sliding thumb safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered select walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece, rubber recoil pad, and a case-hardened pistol grip cap; blued finish. - main differences between the Classic, Magnum, and Varmint rifles are: - Classic: octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action. - Magnum: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, right hand action only. - Varmint: round receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.
Manufacturer	- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas. - Wichita Arms was founded in 1976. - Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4467	Wichita	Classic	Wichita Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

WC 100

WC-100

WC100

Wichita Classic 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4467
Make: Wichita
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4467 - 1	17 REM	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4467 - 2	22 PPC	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4467 - 4	308 WIN	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4467 - 3	6MM PPC	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.

Model

- "Classic" rifle is offered as a single-shot or as a bolt action repeater.
- "Classic" single-shot version has a loading ramp machined into the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Classic" bolt action repeater uses a detachable blind box magazine.
- introduced circa 1979.
- features include: glass bedded receiver/frame and barrel; recessed bolt features three locking lugs; checkered bolt handle and jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger and a sliding thumb safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered select walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece, rubber recoil pad, and a case-hardened pistol grip cap; blued finish.
- main differences between the Classic, Magnum, and Varmint rifles are:
- Classic: octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.
- Magnum: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, right hand action only.
- Varmint: round receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas. - Wichita Arms was founded in 1976. - Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 17 REM to 308 WIN.
Shots	- blind box magazine. - magazine holds 3 to 5 rounds depending on calibre.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118820	Wichita	Classic	Wichita Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

WC 101

WC-101

WC101

WCR

Wichita Classic - 101

Wichita Classic 101

Wichita Classic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27441
Make: Wichita
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27441 - 6	308 WIN	1	286	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.
Model	- manufactured between 1980 and 1997. - features include: octagonal barrel and receiver/frame; left-hand bolt action; walnut stock; adjustable trigger assembly.
Manufacturer	- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas. - Wichita Arms was founded in 1976. - Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- can be custom ordered in other calibres up to 308 WIN.
Remarks	- same as the silhouette model but with octagonal barrel, high grade walnut, action bedded and barrel free floating. Bolt ground and precision fitted, offered in calibres up to .308 WIN on special order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Pistol

WCP

Wichita Classic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23449
Make: Wichita
Model: International

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	International
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23449 - 1	22 LR	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 2	22 LR	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 3	22 MAG	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 4	22 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 30	22 RF	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23449 - 31	22 RF	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23449 - 17	30-30 WIN	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 18	30-30 WIN	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 5	32 H&R MAG	1	267	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 6	32 H&R MAG	1	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 9	357 MAG	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23449 - 10	357 MAG	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 7	357 REM MAX	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 8	357 REM MAX	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 15	7-30 WATERS	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 16	7-30 WATERS	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 28	7MM	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23449 - 29	7MM	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23449 - 13	7MM IHMSA	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 14	7MM IHMSA	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 11	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	1	267	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23449 - 12	7MM INTERNATIONAL RIMMED	1	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Witchita Arms, Inc." and "Witchita, Kansas, U.S.A." may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms..

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1994.
- hinged frame, top break open action.
- stainless steel.
- walnut grips and forend.
- partridge front sight and adjustable rear sight.
- grip dimensions same as the Colt 1911.

Manufacturer

- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas.
- Wichita Arms was founded in 1976.
- Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.

Action

- hinged frame, break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - available in barrel lengths of 254mm, 267mm and 356mm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4474
Make: Wichita
Model: Magnum

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Magnum
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4474 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4474 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4474 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4474 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4474 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4474 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Magnum" rifle is offered as a single-shot or as a bolt action repeater. - "Magnum" single-shot version has a loading ramp machined into the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "Magnum" bolt action repeater uses a detachable blind box magazine. - manufactured between 1980 and 1984. - features include: glass bedded receiver/frame and barrel; recessed bolt features three locking lugs; checkered bolt handle and jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger and a sliding thumb safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered select walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece, rubber recoil pad, and a case-hardened pistol grip cap; blued finish. - main differences between the Classic, Magnum, and Varmint rifles are: - Classic: octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action. - Magnum: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, right hand action only. - Varmint: round receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.
Manufacturer	- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas. - Wichita Arms was founded in 1976. - Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 270 WIN to 458 WIN MAG.
Shots	- blind box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118821	Wichita	Magnum	Wichita Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

WM 101

WM-101

WM101

Wichita Magnum 101

Wichita Magnum Stainless Steel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118821
Make: Wichita
Model: Magnum

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Magnum
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118821 - 7	22 PPC	1	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118821 - 1	300 WBY MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118821 - 2	300 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118821 - 3	300 WIN MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118821 - 4	300 WIN MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118821 - 5	7MM REM MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118821 - 6	7MM REM MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Magnum" rifle is offered as a single-shot or as a bolt action repeater. - "Magnum" single-shot version has a loading ramp machined into the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "Magnum" bolt action repeater uses a detachable blind box magazine. - manufactured between 1980 and 1984. - features include: glass bedded receiver/frame and barrel; recessed bolt features three locking lugs; checkered bolt handle and jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger and a sliding thumb safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered select walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece, rubber recoil pad, and a case-hardened pistol grip cap; blued finish. - main differences bewteen the Classic, Magnum, and Varmint rifles are: - Classic: octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action. - Magnum: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, right hand action only. - Varmint: round receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.
Manufacturer	- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas. - Wichita Arms was founded in 1976. - Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 270 WIN to 458 WIN MAG.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4474	Wichita	Magnum	Wichita Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

WM 100

WM-100

WM100

Wichita Magnum 100

Wichita Magnum Stainless Steel Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23446
Make: Wichita
Model: Master

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Master
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23446 - 5	22-250 REM	3	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23446 - 3	243 WIN	3	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23446 - 6	308 WIN	3	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23446 - 1	6MM BR	3	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23446 - 2	7MM BR REM	3	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23446 - 4	7MM-08 REM	3	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.
- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas.
- Wichita Arms was founded in 1976.
- Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.

Model

- manufactured from 1991 to 1994.
- features include: glass beaded round receiver/frame and barrel; left hand action; adjustable trigger; hooded post front sight and adjustable rear sight; walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas. - Wichita Arms was founded in 1976. - Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.
Barrel	- available in barrel length of 330mm or 378mm.
Shots	- 3 or 5 shot box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WMP

Wichita Magazine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23448
Make: Wichita
Model: MK40

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	MK40
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23448 - 1	308 WIN	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23448 - 2	7MM IHMSA	1	330	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.

Model

- designed to be muzzle heavy and receiver light for reduced muzzle lift.
- the action is bedded to the plastic fibre stock and the barrel is free floating.
- the firearm comes with multi-range sights included and has the appearance of a bolt action rifle with a cut barrel and a stock cut to the pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas.
- Wichita Arms was founded in 1976.
- Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MK 40

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23447
Make: Wichita
Model: Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23447 - 1	308 WIN	1	380	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23447 - 7	357 MAX	1	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
23447 - 4	7MM IHMSA	1	380	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23447 - 6	7MM-08 REM	1	380	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.

Model

- manufactured from 1979 to 1994.
- "Wichita Silhouette" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the receiver/frame is bedded to the walnut wood stock and the barrel is free floating.
- this firearm has the appearance of a bolt action rifle with a cut barrel and a stock cut back to the pistol grip and is called the rear grip model.
- the other option is the center grip model where the trigger is in front of the bolt.
- features include: adjustable trigger; fluted bolt; flat bolt handle.

Manufacturer

- "Wichita Arms Kansas USA" is marked on the barrel.
- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas.
- Wichita Arms was founded in 1976.
- Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may have an alpha suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Silhouette Pistol

WSP

Wichita Silhouette

Wichita Silhouette Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26932
Make: Wichita
Model: Varmint

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Varmint
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26932 - 9	22 PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 5	22-250 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 1	222 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 7	222 REM MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 4	223 REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 3	243 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 2	308 WIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 10	6MM PPC	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 6	6MM REM	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26932 - 8	6X47	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.
Model	- "Varmint" rifle is offered as a single-shot or as a bolt action repeater. - "Varmint" single-shot version has a loading ramp machined into the bottom of the receiver/frame. - "Varmint" bolt action repeater uses a detachable blind box magazine. - introduced circa 1979. - features include: glass bedded receiver/frame and barrel; recessed bolt features three locking lugs; checkered bolt handle and jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger and a sliding thumb safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered select walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece, rubber recoil pad, and a case-hardened pistol grip cap; blued finish. - main differences bewteen the Classic, Magnum, and Varmint rifles are: - Classic: octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action. - Magnum: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, right hand action only. - Varmint: round receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.
Manufacturer	- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas. - Wichita Arms was founded in 1976. - Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 17 REM to 308 WIN.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4468	Wichita	Varmint	Wichita Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

WV 100

WV-100

WV100

Wichita Varmint 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4468
Make: Wichita
Model: Varmint

Summary

Make:	Wichita
Model:	Varmint
Manufacturer:	Wichita Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4468 - 1	17 REM	5	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4468 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4468 - 2	308 WIN	5	511	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICHITA" is a registered trademark of Wichita Arms.

Model

- "Varmint" rifle is offered as a single-shot or as a bolt action repeater.
- "Varmint" single-shot version has a loading ramp machined into the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Varmint" bolt action repeater uses a detachable blind box magazine.
- introduced circa 1979.
- features include: glass bedded receiver/frame and barrel; recessed bolt features three locking lugs; checkered bolt handle and jewelled bolt; adjustable trigger and a sliding thumb safety; no iron sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered select walnut stock with a Monte Carlo cheek piece, rubber recoil pad, and a case-hardened pistol grip cap; blued finish.
- main differences between the Classic, Magnum, and Varmint rifles are:
- Classic: octagonal receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.
- Magnum: stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel, right hand action only.
- Varmint: round receiver/frame and barrel, available in right or left hand action.

Manufacturer

- Wichita Arms is located in Wichita, Kansas.
- Wichita Arms was founded in 1976.
- Wichita Arms is a division of Wichita Engineering & Supply, Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- available in calibres from 17 REM to 308 WIN.
Shots	- blind box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26932	Wichita	Varmint	Wichita Arms	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

WV 101

WV-101

WV101

Wichita Varmint 101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35541
Make: Wickliffe
Model: 76

Summary

Make:	Wickliffe
Model:	76
Manufacturer:	Triple S Development
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35541 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 7	22-250 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 6	223 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 4	243 WIN	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 5	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 14	25-06 REM	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 13	270 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 9	30-06 SPRG	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 10	30-06 SPRG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 12	300 WIN MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 2	308 WIN	1	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35541

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35541 - 3	308 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 16	444 MARLIN	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35541 - 11	45-70 GOVT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 8	45-70 GOVT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35541 - 15	7MM REM MAG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WICKLIFFE" is marked on the firearm.
- "Wickliffe" was a trade name used by "Triple S Development Company".

Model

- this is a modern under lever operated dropping block single shot sporting rifle. It features an American walnut buttstock and forearm.
- this firearm is offered in a wide variety of calibres and special order features, such as hand checkered deluxe grade wood, calibre and barrel length to individual customer's tastes.
- actions and barreled actions were offered for sale to gunsmiths and individuals who wanted to build a rifle to their own specifications.
- this model is based on the "Stevens Model 44 1/2".

Manufacturer

- "Triple-S Development Co., Inc." of Wickliffe, Ohio was in business from 1978 to 1981.

Action

- under lever operated dropping block.

Serial Number

- appears on the underside of the front of the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths were available from 559mm to 660mm.

Calibre

- this firearm was chambered for cartridges ranging from 22 HORNET to 45-70 GOVT.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138437
Make: Wicks, John
Model: Flintlock Musket

Summary

Make:	Wicks, John
Model:	Flintlock Musket
Manufacturer:	Wicks, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138437 - 1	65 FLINTLOCK	1	845	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "--- WICKS * LONDON ---" with gold inlay was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "WICKS" was observed mark on the side lock.

Model

- manufactured circa 1705.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: bead front sight only; round to octagonal barrel; ramrod mounted under the barrel; right side lock plate with flintlock hammer and frizzen; single action trigger mechanism; one piece half length wood straigth grip stock with two barrel escutcheon.

Manufacturer

- John Wicks was located in Bethnal Green, London, England circa 1705.

Action

- muzzle loader, flintlock ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 176102
Make: Widmer, Casper
Model: Free Pistol

Summary

Make:	Widmer, Casper
Model:	Free Pistol
Manufacturer:	Widmer, Casper
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
176102 - 1	22 LR	1	296	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C. WIDMER St. GALLEN" and C. Widmer's logo of a "C" surrounding a bullseye, with the centre point of a rounded "W" forming a front sight is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a single-shot Free Pistol manufactured by C. Widmer prior to the Second World War; these pistols may vary in characteristics and layout, but usually conform to the single-shot style that was popular at the time. - features usually include: blued finish; open adjustable sights; carved walnut grip and forearm; top-loading; and a rotating "cannon breech" style of bolt at the rear of the pistol.
Manufacturer	- "C. WIDMER St. GALLEN" and C. Widmer's logo of a "C" surrounding a bullseye, with the centre point of a rounded "W" forming a front sight is marked on the firearm. - C. Widmer was a custom match rifle and pistol maker in St. Gallen, north-eastern Switzlerland, prior to the Second World War.
Action	- bolt-operated single-shot, with the bolt being operated through a lever at the bottom of the grip.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23450
Make: Wiener Waffenfabrik
Model: Little Tom

Summary

Make:	Wiener Waffenfabrik
Model:	Little Tom
Manufacturer:	Wiener Waffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23450 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23450 - 2	7.65MM	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this pistol was designed and apparently also produced by Alois Tomiska of Pilsen, Czechoslovakia. Pistols manufactured here will be marked on the left slide: "Alois Tomiska - Plzen - Patent - Little Tom".
- manufacturing of this model was taken over by "Wiener Waffenfabrik" of Vienna, Austria at an unknown date. This name will be marked on the right side of the slide. These pistols will also have Austrian proofmarks plus the year of proofmarking.

Model

- pistols were assembled until approximately 1929, however, actual production may have ended earlier.
- "LITTLE TOM" is marked on the plastic left grip pannel of the 6.35mm and on the the left side of the slide of the 7.65MM. The 7.65mm has wooden grip pannels.
- Little Tom was manufactured by Wierner Waffenfabrik from 1919 to about 1925.

Manufacturer

- manufacturing of this model was taken over by "Wiener Waffenfabrik" of Vienna, Austria at an unknown date. This name will be marked on the right side of the slide. These pistols will also have Austrian proofmarks plus the year of proofmarking. Wiener Waffenfabrik's Logo of "WWF" run together is marked on the right grip pannel of the 6.35MM and on both grip pannels of the 7.65MM.

Action

- blowback with a double action trigger.

Serial Number

- serial number range is believed to be from 20,00 to 30,000.
- serial number is marked on the right side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145042
Make: Wifama
Model: Gward

Summary

Make:	Wifama
Model:	Gward
Manufacturer:	Wifama
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145042 - 1	38 SPL	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145042 - 2	38 SPL	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the left side of the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern SA/DA revolver (resembling the S&W Model 10) manufactured by Wifama (formerly Factory 53) of Lodz, Poland, in the early 1990s. - features include: standard S&W-style layout; blued finish; fixed blade and groove sights; a barrel band (4 inch barrel) or muzzle band (2.5 inch barrel) that serves as the lock-up point for the front of the ejector rod, and the front sight base in the shorter-barreled versions; a six-shot cylinder that swings out to the left; and checkered wooden grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tennessee Guns (TG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138016
Make: Wifama
Model: WZ78

Summary

Make:	Wifama
Model:	WZ78
Manufacturer:	Polish State Arsenal, Factory 53
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138016 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WIFAMA" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt action, target/military training style rifle. - features observed: round blued barrel; adjustable trigger; Mauser-type wing safety; removable target sights; grooved for scope mounting; one piece semi-pistol wood stock with cheek piece; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "53" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "WILLIAMS SHOOTERS SUPPLY QUINCY IL." was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "1987" is the year of production and was observed marked on left side of the receiver/frame

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Polish Wifama Target Rifle.

WZ 78

WZ-78

WZ78 Target Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Williams Shooters Supply

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119423
Make: Wiggan & Elliott
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wiggan & Elliott
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wiggan & Elliott
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119423 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make designation is marked on the sideplates of the receiver/frame as "Wiggan Elliott & Co.". - sample noted was marked on the barrel rib with "Elliott's patent."
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include; walnut buttstock and forend; under-lever opening device; external hammers; hand engraving and gold inlays; oversize fences on the receiver/frame and a high degree of craftsmanship.
Manufacturer	- Wiggan and Elliott were gun makers working in Birmingham England from 1828 to 1890. They are known to have made both centre-fire and pin-fire break action shotguns.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel flats as part of the proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117712
Make: Wilcox
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Wilcox
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Wilcox Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117712 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117712 - 2	44 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117712 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117712 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked "C. Wilcox, Victoria" on top of the barrel, and "C. Wilcox" on the right lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- muzzle-loading, side hammer, percussion ignition.
- this is a reproduction of the circa 1840 American plains rifle originally made by Hawken of St Louis.
- this is a generic entry to encompass all Hawken Rifle Reproductions produced by C. Wilcox that do not have a model designation marked on them.
- features may include:
- one-piece Eastern Black Walnut stock that extends approximately half way up the barrel,
- blued octagonal barrel,
- brass butt plate, trigger guard, forend cap and ram rod,
- brass patch box on right side of buttstock,
- single set trigger,
- leaf rear sight and open front sight,
- available finished or in kit form.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- known example marked "C. Wilcox, Victoria" on top of the barrel, and "C. Wilcox" on the right lock plate.
Serial Number	- If serial number commences with 00 it indicates a production made firearm. If serial number does not commence with 00 it is a custom made firearm. - known example had a four digit number which begins with 00 without an alpha prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hawken Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120888
Make: Wilcox
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilcox
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wilcox Gun Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120888 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	255	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "C. Wilcox" is marked on the lock plate.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Chris Wilcox manufactured custom firearms. Features may vary.
- Features may include: lock plate located on the right side with a spurred hammer; brass furniture; a ram rod located under the barrel.

Manufacturer
- "C. Wilcox" is marked on the lock plate.
- "ADDRESS C. WILCOX CHERRYVILLE, B.C." is marked on the barrel.
- Chris Wilcox manufactured firearms from the 1960's to 1982, in Victoria and Cherryville, British Columbia.

Action
- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- If serial number commences with 00 it indicates a production made firearm. If serial number does not commence with 00 it is a custom made firearm.
- Serial number observed consisted of 3 digits with no letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

C Wilcox Percussion Pistol

C Wilcox Pistol

C Wilcox Single Shot

Wilcox Percussion Pistol

Wilcox Pistol

Wilcox Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70147
Make: Wild
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wild
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wild, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70147 - 2	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70147 - 4	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70147 - 5	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70147 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70147 - 1	16 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70147 - 3	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the action and on the top rib of the barrels.
- may be marked "T. Wild" or "T. Wild, Birmingham".

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- gun manufacturer established in 1857.
- located in Birmingham, England.
- became the Wild Gun Works.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side pattern.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86615
Make: Wild West Guns
Model: Alaskan CoPilot

Summary

Make:	Wild West Guns
Model:	Alaskan CoPilot
Manufacturer:	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86615 - 1	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86615 - 5	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86615 - 6	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86615 - 2	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86615 - 3	50 ALASKAN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86615 - 7	50 ALASKAN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86615 - 8	50 ALASKAN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86615 - 4	50 ALASKAN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILD WEST GUNS" and "ANCHORAGE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- as this is built/customized on a Marlin produced firearm the original Marlin markings will normally remain on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "CO-PILOT" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of one example. - introduced in 1996. - this is a Marlin, model 1895SS take-down rifle which has been highly customized by Wild West Guns. - features include: plain or checkered stock and forearm, blued, parkerized or stainless steel recever/frame and a blade front sight.
Manufacturer	- "Wild West Guns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Marlin" is marked on the barrel. - this rifle was manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company of North Haven, Connecticut and customized by Wild West Guns, Inc. in Anchorage, Alaska.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang. - Wild West Guns do not assign or modify the Marlin serial number.
Calibre	- "30-30 WIN", "357 MAG", "44 MAG" and "444 MARLIN" were discontinued in 1999. - "45-70 GOVT" was introduced in 1996. - "457 WILD WEST MAG" and "500 ALASKAN" were introduced in 2000.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39332	Marlin	1895SS	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
86624	Wild West Guns	Alaskan Guide	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan

Alaskan Co-Pilot

Alaskan Co-Pilot Rifle

Alaskan Copilot Rifle

Co Pilot

Co-Pilot

CoPilot

Parkerized Copilot .50 Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86624
Make: Wild West Guns
Model: Alaskan Guide

Summary

Make:	Wild West Guns
Model:	Alaskan Guide
Manufacturer:	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86624 - 1	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86624 - 5	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86624 - 2	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86624 - 3	50 ALASKAN	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86624 - 6	50 ALASKAN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86624 - 4	50 ALASKAN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle was manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company of North Haven, Connecticut and customized by Wild West Guns, Inc. in Anchorage, Alaska.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Marlin 1895G rifle which has been highly customized by Wild West Guns.
- features include: plain or checkered stock and forearm, ported barrel, blued parkerized or stainless recever/frame and a blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- "Wild West Guns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- this rifle was manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company of North Haven, Connecticut and customized by Wild West Guns, Inc. in Anchorage, Alaska.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the upper tang.
- Wild West Guns do not assign or modify the Marlin serial number.

Shots
- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33299	Marlin	1895G	Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
86615	Wild West Guns	Alaskan CoPilot	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action
119736	Wild West Guns	Master Guide	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Alaskan

Guide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119736
Make: Wild West Guns
Model: Master Guide

Summary

Make:	Wild West Guns
Model:	Master Guide
Manufacturer:	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119736 - 1	457 WILD WEST MAG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119736 - 3	50 ALASKAN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle was manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company of North Haven, Connecticut and customized by Wild West Guns, Inc. in Anchorage, Alaska.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Marlin model 1895G rifle which has been highly customized by Wild West Guns.
- features include: take-down design; plain or checkered stock and forearm; blued or stainless recever/frame; ported barrel for recoil control; ghost ring rear sight and a blade front sight and tuned/smoothed action.
- available in a non-take-down version as the "Alaskan Guide".

Manufacturer

- "Wild West Guns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Marlin" is marked on the barrel.
- this rifle was manufactured by Marlin Firearms Company of North Haven, Connecticut and customized by Wild West Guns, Inc. in Anchorage, Alaska.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang.
- Wild West Guns do not assign or modify the Marlin applied serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
86624	Wild West Guns	Alaskan Guide	Wild West Guns/Marlin Firearms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Master Guide Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86612
Make: Wild West Guns
Model: ProGuide

Summary

Make:	Wild West Guns
Model:	ProGuide
Manufacturer:	Wild West Guns/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86612 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86612 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86612 - 4	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
86612 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: controlled feed action; premium grade, cryogenically treated barrel; synthetic stock; barrel band mounted, hooded front sight; mid-barrel band with a sling mount; quarter rib with an express rear sight (rib is also cut for a "scout" scope.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel. - the rifle was built on a Winchester (produced by US Repeating Arms of New Haven, Connecticut) action.
Serial Number	- Wild West Guns does not assign or modify the original Winchester/US Repeating Arms serial number.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Pro Guide

Pro-Guide

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86636
Make: Wild West Guns
Model: SummitLite

Summary

Make:	Wild West Guns
Model:	SummitLite
Manufacturer:	Wild West Guns/Remington
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86636 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a rifle with a Remington model 700 action (long or short action length) which has been highly customized by Wild West Guns.
- features include: premium grade, cryogenically treated, fluted steel barrel; action and bolt have been machined to reduce weight; bolt has a Sako style extractor; lightweight Kevlar pistol grip or thumbhole stock; Timney trigger; muzzle brake.
- also known as the Summitlite SA (Short Action) or Summitlite LA (Long Action).
- calibre and barrel length are as per customer's specifications.
- the Summitlite is also available built on a Winchester model 70 action.

Manufacturer

- "Wild West Guns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "Remington" is marked on the barrel.
- this rifle was manufactured by Remington Arms Company of Ilion, New York and customized by Wild West Guns, Inc. in Anchorage, Alaska.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the front receiver ring.
- Wild West Guns do not assign or modify the Remington serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length is as per customer specifications.

Calibre

- available in standard and magnum calibre's as per customer specifications.

Other Markings

- a "Summit Rifles" logo is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34006	Remington	700	Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action
121483	Wild West Guns	SummitLite	Wild West Guns/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Summit

Summit Light

Summit Lite

Summit Rifle

Summit-Lite

SummitLite LA

SummitLite SA

Summitlite LA Thumbhole

Summitlite SA Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121483
Make: Wild West Guns
Model: SummitLite

Summary

Make:	Wild West Guns
Model:	SummitLite
Manufacturer:	Wild West Guns/US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121483 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a rifle with a Winchester model 70 action (long or short action length) which has been highly customized by Wild West Guns.
- features include: premium grade, cryogenically treated, fluted steel barrel; action and bolt have been machined to reduce weight; bolt has a Sako style extractor; lightweight Kevlar pistol grip or thumbhole stock; Timney trigger; muzzle brake.
- also known as the Summitlite SA (Short Action) or Summitlite LA (Long Action).
- calibre and barrel length are as per customer's specifications.
- the Summitlite is also available built on a Remington model 700 action.

Manufacturer

- "Wild West Guns" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this rifle was marketed under the Winchester name but was actually manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms (owners of the Winchester trade-name) and customized by Wild West Guns, Inc. in Anchorage, Alaska.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the front receiver ring.
- Wild West Guns do not assign or modify the Winchester serial number.

Barrel

- barrel length is as per customer specifications.

Calibre

- available in standard and magnum calibre's as per customer specifications.

Other Markings

- a "Summit Rifles" logo is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
86636	Wild West Guns	SummitLite	Wild West Guns/Remington	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Summit

Summit Light

Summit Lite

Summit Rifle

Summit-Lite

SummitLite LA

SummitLite SA

Summitlite LA Thumbhole

Summitlite SA Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128106
Make: Wild, Benjamin & Son
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wild, Benjamin & Son
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wild, Benjamin & Son
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128106 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "BENJAMIN WILD & SON GUN MAKERS BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the hard rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side steel barrels with front bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "BENJAMIN WILD & SON GUN MAKERS BIRMINGHAM" was observed marked on the hard rib.
- Benjamin Wild established a gunmaking and retail business on the Pershore Road, Stirchley, Birmingham, England in 1940. The retail store was known as "The Sports Shop".
- Benjamin Wild & Son's gunmaking and gunsmithing business was established by Benjamin Wild (senior) and his son Benjamin Wild (junior) at 55 Price Street, Birmingham, England in 1960.
- Benjamin Wild (senior) died in 1961 and Benjamin (junior) carried on in the family business.
- Benjamin Wild's son Colin joined the business in 1964.
- Colin Wild was made a partner in 1969.
- Benamin Wild & Son ceased manufacturing firearms circa 1976.
- Benjamin Wild turned the gunsmithing business over to Colin in 1986.
- Benjamin Wild died in 1996.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table.
- observed specimen had two numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40851
Make: Wilderness Rifle Works
Model: Classic Leman Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Model:	Classic Leman Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40851 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	889	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40851 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	889	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- it features a browned octagonal barrel, high relief checkered, curly maple full stock, browned hammer and lock, brass buttplate and trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - the original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works.
Type	- muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Leman

Classic Leman Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Classic Leman Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40994
Make: Wilderness Rifle Works
Model: Cumberland Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Model:	Cumberland Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40994 - 5	32 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 6	32 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 7	36 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 8	40 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 9	40 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 10	45 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	1003	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40994 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	1003	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- introduced in 1994 and discontinued before 1998. - it features a browned octagonal barrel, hammer and lockplate, brass buttplate and trigger guard, full length stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - the original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works. - originally manufactured in the Cumberland Mountain area of the United States of America circa 1840.
Type	- muzzle loading, flintlock or percussion rifle.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41033	Cheney Rifle Works	Cumberland Rifle	Cheney Rifle Works	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Cumberland

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41054
Make: Wilderness Rifle Works
Model: Elkhunter Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Model:	Elkhunter Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41054 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41054 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- it features a browned octagonal barrel, hammer and lockplate, brass buttplate and trigger guard, double set triggers, curly maple stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Elkhunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41056
Make: Wilderness Rifle Works
Model: Mountaineer Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Model:	Mountaineer Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41056 - 5	36 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41056 - 4	36 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41056 - 6	40 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41056 - 7	40 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41056 - 8	45 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41056 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41056 - 1	50 FLINTLOCK	1	991	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41056 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	991	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - appears on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- it features a browned octagonal barrel, hammer and lockplate, brass buttplate and trigger guard, double set triggers, full length curly maple stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - the original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer flintlock or percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mountaineer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41078
Make: Wilderness Rifle Works
Model: Plains Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Model:	Plains Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41078 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41078 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- discontinued in 1993. - a reproduction of a percussion or sporting rifle as was popular in the American mid west in the 1850's. - it features a browned octagonal barrel, hammer and lockplate, single set trigger, curly maple stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - the original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Plains

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41082
Make: Wilderness Rifle Works
Model: Prairie Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Model:	Prairie Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41082 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41082 - 4	40 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41082 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41082 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- a reproduction of a percussion or sporting rifle as was popular in the American mid west in the 1850's. - it features a browned octagonal barrel, hammer and lockplate, double set triggers, curly maple stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - the original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Prairie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41090
Make: Wilderness Rifle Works
Model: Summit Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Model:	Summit Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilderness Rifle Works
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41090 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41090 - 2	54 PERCUSSION	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the barrel.
Model	- discontinued in 1993. - a reproduction of a percussion or sporting rifle as was popular in the American mid west in the 1850's. - it features a browned octagonal barrel, hammer and lockplate, single set trigger, curly maple stock, blade front and adjustable open rear sights.
Manufacturer	- appears on the barrel. - the original manufacturer's name was Cheney Rifle Works but the company's name was changed to Wilderness Rifle Works.
Type	- muzzle loading, side hammer percussion rifle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Summit

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26756
Make: Wildey
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Wildey
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Wildey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26756 - 15	41 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 16	41 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 17	41 WILDEY MAG	7	304	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 18	41 WILDEY MAG	7	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 31	44 AUTO MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 32	44 AUTO MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 33	44 AUTO MAG	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 34	44 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 35	44 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 36	44 AUTO MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 37	44 AUTO MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26756 - 38	44 AUTO MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 19	44 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 20	44 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 21	44 WILDEY MAG	7	304	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 22	44 WILDEY MAG	7	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 23	45 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 24	45 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 25	45 WILDEY MAG	7	304	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 26	45 WILDEY MAG	7	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 39	45 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 1	45 WIN MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 2	45 WIN MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 3	45 WIN MAG	7	177	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 4	45 WIN MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 5	45 WIN MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 12	45 WIN MAG	7	304	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 13	45 WIN MAG	7	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 27	475 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26756 - 28	475 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 29	475 WILDEY MAG	7	304	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 30	475 WILDEY MAG	7	355	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26756 - 40	475 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wildey firearms take their name from Wildey J Moore who holds the design patents for the Wildey pistol and developed the cartridge known as the 475 Wildey Magnum.
- firearms sold under the Wildey name were originally produced by Wildey Firearm Company Inc. of Cheshire, Connecticut. Firearms produced by the Wildey Firearm Company were serialized with a "45" prefix followed by four digits (example: 45-0000, (0's were used as placeholders)). Less than one thousand firearms were produced.
- Wildey Inc. bought the company out of bankruptcy. Currently the company is located in Warren, Connecticut. The first 600-650 pistols produced by Wildey Inc. were marked with the Cheshire address markings. To distinguish theses from the pistols produced by Wildey Firearms Company production the serial number prefix was changed to "09" (example: 09-0000). Pistols produced in the New Milford, Connecticut plant are serialized with four digits only with no prefix.

Model

- this is a large, stainless-steel semi-automatic pistol, with a ventilated-rib on the barrel.
- features include: butt magazine-release, wooden grip panels, and a knurled ring for adjusting the gas port at the rear of the barrel.
- the "Hunter" has a matte stainless-steel finish, while the "Survivor" has a brightly-polished stainless-steel finish; each of these is available in a standard rounded trigger-guard variation, and a squared-off trigger-guard variation known as the "Guardsman"
- these pistols will accept interchangeable top ends in different calibres and barrel lengths; the calibre of a given barrel is marked on the bottom of the barrel just ahead of the gas regulating ring.

Manufacturer

- Wildey Inc. is a manufacturer based in New Milford, Connecticut, that specializes in producing a very large gas-operated semi-automatic pistol that pre-dates the Desert Eagle. This company was originally known as the WILDEY FIREARMS COMPANY, but was bought out after suffering financial difficulties, and it became known as WILDEY INCORPORATED.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- depending on the date of manufacture, these pistols will have one of three different serial-numbering rationalizations.
- original pistols produced by the Wildey Firearms Co. will have a four digit serial number prefaced by "45". (ie. 45-1234): approximately 800 pistols were produced.
- pistols produced by Wildey, Inc. immediately after the company was bought out of bankruptcy will have a four digit serial number prefaced by "09". (ie. 09-1234): approximately 600 pistols were produced.
- modern-production pistols by Wildey, Inc. will have a four digit serial number without a prefix. (ie. 1234)

Calibre

- The 45 WIN MAG, 41 WILDEY MAG, 44 WILDEY MAG, 45 WILDEY MAG, and 475 WILDEY MAG are all based upon the same case, altered to take different-diameter projectiles.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

50771	Wildey	Survivor	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
106895	Wildey	Wildey Carbine	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121568	Wildey	Pin Gun	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121572	Wildey	Silhouette	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4110

4112

4114

418

4410

4412

4414

448

4510 Wildey

4510 Win Mag

4512 Wildey

4512 Win Mag

4514 Wildey

4514 Win Mag

455

456

457

458 Wildey

458 Win Mag

47510

47512

47514

4758

Hunter Guardsman

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121568
Make: Wildey
Model: Pin Gun

Summary

Make:	Wildey
Model:	Pin Gun
Manufacturer:	Wildey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121568 - 1	44 AUTO MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 3	44 AUTO MAG	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 4	44 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 5	44 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 6	44 AUTO MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 7	44 AUTO MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 2	45 WIN MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 8	45 WIN MAG	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 9	45 WIN MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 10	45 WIN MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121568 - 11	45 WIN MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121568

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121568 - 12	45 WIN MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wildey firearms take their name from Wildey J. Moore who holds the design patents for the Wildey pistol and developed the cartridge known as the 475 Wildey Magnum.
- firearms sold under the Wildey name were originally produced by Wildey Firearm Company Inc. of Cheshire, Connecticut. Firearms produced by the Wildey Firearm Company were serialized with a "45" prefix followed by four digits (example: 45-0000, (0's were used as placeholders)). Less than one thousand firearms were produced.
- Wildey Inc. bought the company out of bankruptcy. Currently the company is located in Warren, Connecticut. The first 600-650 pistols produced by Wildey Inc. were marked with the Cheshire address markings. To distinguish these from the pistols produced by Wildey Firearms Company production the serial number prefix was changed to "09" (example: 09-0000). Pistols produced in the New Milford, Connecticut plant are serialized with four digits only with no prefix.

Model

- this is a large, stainless-steel semi-automatic pistol, with a ventilated-rib and a muzzle brake on the barrel. This model is intended for "Pin" type shooting events.
- features include: butt magazine-release, wooden grip panels, and a knurled ring for adjusting the gas port at the rear of the barrel
- the "Pin Gun" is available with a matte or polished stainless-steel finish and a rounded trigger-guard or a squared-off trigger-guard.
- these pistols will accept interchangeable top ends in different calibres and barrel lengths; the calibre of a given barrel is marked on the bottom of the barrel just ahead of the gas regulating ring.

Manufacturer

- the Wildey name and logo will be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serialized on the receiver/frame with a four digit number.

Shots

- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26756	Wildey	Hunter	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50771	Wildey	Survivor	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
106895	Wildey	Wildey Carbine	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121572	Wildey	Silhouette	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121572
Make: Wildey
Model: Silhouette

Summary

Make:	Wildey
Model:	Silhouette
Manufacturer:	Wildey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121572 - 1	44 AUTO MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121572 - 2	45 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121572 - 3	45 WIN MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121572 - 4	475 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wildey firearms take their name from Wildey J Moore who holds the design patents for the Wildey pistol and developed the cartridge known as the 475 Wildey Magnum.
- firearms sold under the Wildey name were originally produced by Wildey Firearm Company Inc. of Cheshire, Connecticut. Firearms produced by the Wildey Firearm Company were serialized with a "45" prefix followed by four digits (example: 45-0000, (0's were used as placeholders)). Less than one thousand firearms were produced.
- Wildey Inc. bought the company out of bankruptcy. Currently the company is located in Warren, Connecticut. The first 600-650 pistols produced by Wildey Inc. were marked with the Cheshire address markings. To distinguish theses from the pistols produced by Wildey Firearms Company production the serial number prefix was changed to "09" (example: 09-0000). Pistols produced in the New Milford, Connecticut plant are serialized with four digits only with no prefix.

Model

- this is a large, stainless-steel semi-automatic pistol, with a ventilated-rib and a muzzle brake on the barrel. This model is intended for "Silhouette" type shooting events.
- features include: 457mm barrel with a horizontal forearm; butt magazine-release, wooden grip panels, and a knurled ring for adjusting the gas port at the rear of the barrel
- the "Silhouette" is available with a matte or polished stainless-steel finish and a rounded trigger-guard or a squared-off trigger-guard.
- these pistols will accept interchangeable top ends in different calibres and barrel lengths; the calibre of a given barrel is marked on the bottom of the barrel just ahead of the gas regulating ring.

Manufacturer

- the Wildey name and logo will be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serialized on the receiver/frame with a four digit number.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26756	Wildey	Hunter	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50771	Wildey	Survivor	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
106895	Wildey	Wildey Carbine	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121568	Wildey	Pin Gun	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50771
Make: Wildey
Model: Survivor

Summary

Make:	Wildey
Model:	Survivor
Manufacturer:	Wildey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50771 - 8	41 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 9	41 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 10	41 WILDEY MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 11	41 WILDEY MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 24	44 AUTO MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 25	44 AUTO MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 26	44 AUTO MAG	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 27	44 AUTO MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 28	44 AUTO MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 29	44 AUTO MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 30	44 AUTO MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50771 - 31	44 AUTO MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 12	44 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 13	44 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 14	44 WILDEY MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 15	44 WILDEY MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 16	45 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 17	45 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 18	45 WILDEY MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 19	45 WILDEY MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 32	45 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 1	45 WIN MAG	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 2	45 WIN MAG	7	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 3	45 WIN MAG	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 4	45 WIN MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 5	45 WIN MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 6	45 WIN MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 7	45 WIN MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 33	45 WIN MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50771 - 20	475 WILDEY MAG	7	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 21	475 WILDEY MAG	7	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 22	475 WILDEY MAG	7	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 23	475 WILDEY MAG	7	356	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50771 - 34	475 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wildey firearms take their name from Wildey J Moore who holds the design patents for the Wildey pistol and developed the cartridge known as the 475 Wildey Magnum.
- firearms sold under the Wildey name were originally produced by Wildey Firearm Company Inc. of Cheshire, Connecticut. Firearms produced by the Wildey Firearm Company were serialized with a "45" prefix followed by four digits (example: 45-0000, (0's were used as placeholders)). Less than one thousand firearms were produced.
- Wildey Inc. bought the company out of bankruptcy. Currently the company is located in Warren, Connecticut. The first 600-650 pistols produced by Wildey Inc. were marked with the Cheshire address markings. To distinguish theses from the pistols produced by Wildey Firearms Company production the serial number prefix was changed to "09" (example: 09-0000). Pistols produced in the New Milford, Connecticut plant are serialized with four digits only with no prefix.

Model

- this is a large, stainless-steel semi-automatic pistol, with a ventilated-rib on the barrel.
- features include: butt magazine-release, wooden grip panels, and a knurled ring for adjusting the gas port at the rear of the barrel.
- this pistol is available in two grip variations, and two finish variations, for a total of four possible general models.
- the "Hunter" has a matte stainless-steel finish, while the "Survivor" has a brightly-polished stainless-steel finish; each of these is available in a standard rounded trigger-guard variation, and a squared-off trigger-guard variation known as the "Guardsman".
- these pistols will accept interchangeable top ends in different calibres and barrel lengths; the calibre of a given barrel is marked on the bottom of the barrel just ahead of the gas regulating ring.

Manufacturer

- Wildey Inc. is a manufacturer based in New Milford, Connecticut, that specializes in producing a very large gas-operated semi-automatic pistol that pre-dates the Desert Eagle. This company was originally known as the WILDEY FIREARMS COMPANY, but was bought out after suffering financial difficulties, and it became known as WILDEY INCORPORATED.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- depending on the date of manufacture, these pistols will have one of three different serial-numbering rationalizations.
- original pistols produced by the Wildey Firearms Co. will have a four digit serial number prefaced by "45". (ie. 45-1234): approximately 800 pistols were produced.
- pistols produced by Wildey, Inc. immediately after the company was bought out of bankruptcy will have a four digit serial number prefaced by "09". (ie. 09-1234): approximately 600 pistols were produced.
- modern-production pistols by Wildey, Inc. will have a four digit serial number without a prefix. (ie. 1234)

Barrel

- some of the offered barrel lengths are special order items.

Calibre

- The 45 WIN MAG, 41 WILDEY MAG, 44 WILDEY MAG, 45 WILDEY MAG, and 475 WILDEY MAG are all based upon the same case, altered to take different-diameter projectiles.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26756	Wildey	Hunter	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
106895	Wildey	Wildey Carbine	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121568	Wildey	Pin Gun	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121572	Wildey	Silhouette	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

4110

4112

4114

418

4410

4412

4414

448

4510 Wildey

4510 Win Mag

4512 Wildey

4512 Win Mag

4514 Wildey

4514 Win Mag

455

456

457

47510

47512

47514

4758

Survivor Guardsman

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 106895
Make: Wildey
Model: Wildey Carbine

Summary

Make:	Wildey
Model:	Wildey Carbine
Manufacturer:	Wildey
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
106895 - 2	44 AUTO MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106895 - 3	45 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106895 - 1	45 WIN MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
106895 - 4	475 WILDEY MAG	7	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wildey firearms take their name from Wildey J Moore who holds the design patents for the Wildey pistol and developed the cartridge known as the 475 Wildey Magnum.
- firearms sold under the Wildey name were originally produced by Wildey Firearm Company Inc. of Cheshire, Connecticut. Firearms produced by the Wildey Firearm Company were serialized with a "45" prefix followed by four digits (example: 45-0000, (0's were used as placeholders)). Less than one thousand firearms were produced.
- Wildey Inc. bought the company out of bankruptcy. Currently the company is located in Warren, Connecticut. The first 600-650 pistols produced by Wildey Inc. were marked with the Cheshire address markings. To distinguish theses from the pistols produced by Wildey Firearms Company production the serial number prefix was changed to "09" (example: 09-0000). Pistols produced in the New Milford, Connecticut plant are serialized with four digits only with no prefix.

Model

- "Wildey Carbine" is marked on the slide.
- features include: skeleton walnut buttstock and walnut forearm, gas operated, scope bases integral to barrel rib.
- this firearm is an adaptation of Wildey's handgun design to a rifle configuration.

Manufacturer

- WILDEY was originally known as WILDEY FIREARMS COMPANY. After the company was bought out, it became known as WILDEY INCORPORATED.

Type

- this model uses a receiver/frame of a handgun with a buttstock "firmly" attached so that it can be marketed in the United states as a "carbine".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number on the carbine model has an "R" prefix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- under Canadian law this model remains a handgun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26756	Wildey	Hunter	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
50771	Wildey	Survivor	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121568	Wildey	Pin Gun	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
121572	Wildey	Silhouette	Wildey	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139018
Make: Wilhelmshohe, Jagdhaus
Model: Mauser 98 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Wilhelmshohe, Jagdhaus
Model:	Mauser 98 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Wilhelmshohe, Jagdhaus
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139018 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JAGDHAUS WILHELMSHOHE" was observed marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round rifled barrel with ramped front sight and folding leave rear sight; integral scope mount bases; engraved black or coin finished magnum size receiver/frame; one piece checkered wood pistol grip stock with metal pistol grip cap with storage compartment and leather covered butt pad; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "JAGDHAUS WILHELMSHOHE" is located in Ettlingen, Germany.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the barrel rib. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the top of the barrel and breech ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

98 Mauser Magnum

Magnum

Mauser 98 Action

Mauser 98 Magnum Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126633
Make: Wilkes, John
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilkes, John
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilkes, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126633 - 1	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Wilkes" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with folding rear express sight and fixed front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock; with or without external hammers; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "John Wilkes" is marked on the barrel rib.
- the Wilkes' gun making business was originally established in Birmingham, England, circa 1830 by Joseph Wilkes.
- Joesph Wilkes was also known as John or Jack.
- John Wilkes was the son of Joseph Wilkes.
- John Wilkes became the Shop Manager for "J. D. Dougall" Senior circa 1868 at 59 St. Jame's Street, and than at 8 Bennett Street, London, England.
- John Wilkes and James Dalziel Dougall Junior formed a partnership in London, England from 1879 to 1893.
- John Wilkes formed a partnership with a Mr. Harris an accountant in 1894.
- "Wilkes & Harris" was located at 1 Lower James Street, Golden Square, London, England.
- John Wilkes withdrew from the partnership of Wilkes & Harris in 1895 and traded under his own name.
- "John Wilkes" was located at the following London, England addresses: 1 Lower James Street, Soho from 1895 to 1911, 31 Gerrard Street from 1912 to 1925, 21 Broad (Broadwick) Street, Golden Square from 1925 to 1926, and 79 Beak Street, Regent Street from 1927 to 1991.
- the Bull Street, Birmingham, England business ceased trading in 1933.
- John Wilkes Gunmakers Ltd. was being run by John and Tom Wilkes until 2004.
- in 2004, the Wilkes Brothers retired and the firms operation was moved the premises of Craig Whitsey (Gunmakers) Ltd., Arundel, West Sussex.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122553
Make: Wilkes, John
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wilkes, John
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wilkes, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122553 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122553 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122553 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122553 - 1	20 GA X 2 1/2"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "John Wilkes 79 Beak St Regent St London" has been observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; ejectors; double triggers; straight english style stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "John Wilkes" is marked on the barrel rib.
- the Wilkes' gun making business was originally established in Birmingham, England, circa 1830 by Joseph Wilkes.
- Joesph Wilkes was also known as John or Jack.
- John Wilkes was the son of Joseph Wilkes.
- John Wilkes became the Shop Manager for "J. D. Dougall" Senior circa 1868 at 59 St. Jame's Street, and then at 8 Bennett Street, London, England.
- John Wilkes and James Dalziel Dougall Junior formed a partnership in London, England from 1879 to 1893.
- John Wilkes formed a partnership with a Mr. Harris an accountant in 1894.
- "Wilkes & Harris" was located at 1 Lower James Street, Golden Square, London, England.
- John Wilkes withdrew from the partnership of Wilkes & Harris in 1895 and traded under his own name.
- "John Wilkes" was located at the following London, England addresses: 1 Lower James Street, Soho from 1895 to 1911, 31 Gerrard Street from 1912 to 1925, 21 Broad (Broadwick) Street, Golden Square from 1925 to 1926, and 79 Beak Street, Regent Street from 1927 to 1991.
- the Bull Street, Birmingham, England business ceased trading in 1933.
- John Wilkes Gunmakers Ltd. was being run by John and Tom Wilkes until 2004.
- in 2004, the Wilkes Brothers retired and the firms operation was moved the premises of Craig Whitsey (Gunmakers) Ltd., Arundel, West Sussex.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

First National Gun Banque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195848
Make: Wilkes, Joseph
Model: English Bulldog

Summary

Make:	Wilkes, Joseph
Model:	English Bulldog
Manufacturer:	Wilkes, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195848 - 1	450 REV CF	5	65	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195848 - 2	450 REV CF	6	89	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. WILKES. LEEDS." was observed on the top strap of the barrel.

Model

- "ENGLISH" over "BULLDOG" was observed on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features include: ovate rifled barrel with half-moon sight; solid top receiver/frame with v-notch; fixed, unfluted cylinder; right side fold-down loading gate; under-barrel mounted cylinder retention pin and ejector rod; exposed spur hammer; round trigger guard; birdshead grip with checkered wooden grip plates; blue or nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "J. WILKES. LEEDS." was observed on the top strap of the barrel.
- Joseph Wilkes was a gunmaker in Leeds, England circa 1867 to 1902.
- Joseph Wilkes was located at 2 Wade St in 1867, and at his home on Cambridge Avenue in 1881.
- Joseph Wilkes worked with his sons Albert and Charles from circa 1886 to 1899 at 26 Woodhouse Lane, under the name "Wilkes, Joseph & Sons."
- circa 1902 the business was located at 29 Vicar Lane, and circa 1903 moved to 118 Vicar Lane where his son Albert continued on his own until circa 1911.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the cylinder.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Birmingham proof marks of crossed sceptres observed on the barrel, receiver/frame and cylinder.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 87016
Make: Wilkes, Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wilkes, Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wilkes, Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
87016 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87016 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
87016 - 2	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Wilkes side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features include: bead front sight, external hammers, double triggers and Damascus blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the name "Joseph Wilkes" was used by two English gun makers.
- "JOSEPH WILKES - BIRMINGHAM".
- "Joseph Wilkes" of Birmingham manufactured air guns, pistols, shotguns and rifles from 1846 to 1872.
- "Joseph Wilkes" of Birmingham was located at 4 New Summer Place from 1846 to 1854, Colmore Place from 1855 to 1858, Alma Street, Aston New Town fin 1859, and 1 Lench Street from 1860 to 1872.
- "JOSEPH WILKES - LEEDS".
- "Joseph Wilkes" of Leeds was a gunmaker from 1867 to approximately 1899.
- "Joseph Wilkes" of Leeds was located at 2 Wade Street from 1867 to 1881, Cambridge Avenue from 1882 to 1885, and 26 Woodhouse Lane from 1886 to 1899.
- "Joseph Wilkes" of Leeds worked with his two sons Albert and Charles manufacturing guns and rifles between 1886 and 1899.
- "Joseph Wilkes" of Leeds died circa 1900.
- in 1902, the "Wilkes Brothers" moved to 29 Vicar Lane.
- "Albert Wilkes" continued to trade as a gun maker at 118 Vicar Lane from 1903 to 1911.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located on the water table. - observed specimen had six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149306
Make: Wilkes-Barre Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wilkes-Barre Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wilkes-Barre Gun Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149306 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149306 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKES-BARRE GUN CO." was observed on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- may be marked "PAT'D JAN'Y 5, 1886"
- this is an example of a hammerless, side by side shotgun manufactured by the Wilkes-Barr Gun Company in Wilkes-Barr, Pennsylvania, between 1892 and 1895.
- features include: damascus or steel round barrels; smooth bore; fixed choke; plain or engraved front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; automatic or manual safety; double triggers; plain or checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "WILKES-BARR GUN CO." over "WILKES-BARRE, PA." over "U.S.A." was observed on the receiver/frame.
- the Wilkes-Barre Gun Company was located in Wilkes-Barr, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. in 1892, to manufacture shotguns designed by Edward George Parry; the company remained in operation until 1895, when it was purchased by Ithaca Gun Co in a bankruptcy auction.

Action

- side by side configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed on the watertable and repeated on the tang.
- serial number range from 001 to over 2326.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - gauges/chamber lengths may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Hammerless

Hammerless Double

Side By Side Hammerless

Side X Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 67964
Make: Wilkinson
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
67964 - 2	297/230	1	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Conversion Unit
67964 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKINSON MODEL 1892, PALL MALL, LONDON." was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Wilkinson's six pointed star trademark with the letters "HW" was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- "HW" are the initials of Henry Wilkinson.

Model

- "MODEL 1892" was observed on the barrel rib.
- introduced in July 1892, sold until 1900.
- this hinge-frame, top break revolver was manufactured by "Webley" for "Wilkinson".
- features include: single/double action trigger, bead fore-sight, integral tapered barrel rib, double locked cylinder, checkered squared walnut butt-stock.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial numbers ranged from 8788 to 9385, may be marked on the right grip-frame.

Calibre

- usually marked on the left side of the "barrel lug": .455/.476

Other Markings

- marked with six pointed star, with initials HW in the middle, on the left side of the barrel, near forcing cone.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1892

Wilkinson

Wilkinson Model

Wilkinson Model 1892

Wilkinson Model 1892 Pall Mall London

Wilkinson Webley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127343
Make: Wilkinson
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson/Osterreichische Waffenfabrik Gesellschaft, Steyr
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127343 - 1	375 NO 2 NE	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked, "Wilkinson's Pall Mall London S.W." on the top of the barrel.
Model	- "Md. 1892" is marked on the receiver ring. - this is a Mannlicher, Model 1892 Romanian Rifle originally produced by Steyr circa 1893 and "sporterized" by the Wilkinson firm. - features include: turn bolt operated utilizing the Mannlicher clip system; blued round barrel; flatend bolt knob; post front and multi-leaf rear sight; one piece, checkered, pistol grip stock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- known example marked, "Wilkinson's Pall Mall London S.W." on the top of the barrel. - known example also retained the name of the original manufacturer of the rifle and was marked, "STEYR 1893" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the right side of the receiver ring.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Mannlicher Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Md 1892

Md. 1892

Md1892

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63965
Make: Wilkinson
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63965 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKINSON SWORD Co., PALL MALL. LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- "WILKINSON WEBLEY" may be marked on the left side of the top strap.

Model

- "Wilkinson Webley '00" may be marked on the side of the top strap.
- this hinge-frame, top break revolver was manufactured by "Webley" for "Wilkinson".
- introduced in 1900, last unit by Wilkinson on 3 Dec. 1903, numbered W938.
- the cylinder retention cam was improved by increasing the area of engagement into a "stirrup" between it and the cylinder-front retaining groove, attached by screws on both sides of the barrel lug.
- single/double action trigger, bead fore-sight, integral tapered barrel rib, double locked cylinder, checkered squared walnut butt-stock.
- these "Wilkinson" firearms were provided with a superior high-gloss blued finish than similar contemporaries by Webley.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number by Webley marked in the right grip-frame notch behind the hammer-strut, on the "barrel lug" under the front barrel hinge, and usually on the rear of the cylinder.
- the firearm may be also augmented with up to a four figure "Wilkinson" serial number that is prefixed with a "W", example: W789.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the "barrel lug": .455/.476

Other Markings

- marked with six pointed star, with initials HW in the middle, on the left side of the barrel, near forcing cone.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1900

Wilkinson Sword

Wilkinson Webley

Wilkinson Webley '00

Wilkinson Webley 00

Wilkinson Webley 1900

Wilkinson Webley Model 1900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93775
Make: Wilkinson
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93775 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Wilkinson, Gunmakers, Pall Mall, London S.W." or may be marked "Wilkinson, Swordmakers, Pall Mall, London S.W." may be marked on the barrel rib. - "Wilkinson Webley" may be marked on the left side of the top strap.
Model	- "Wilkinson Webley '05" was observed marked on the left side of the top strap. - manufactured from 1905 to circa 1910. - this hinged frame, top break revolver was manufactured by "Webley" for "Wilkinson".
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY" was observed marked on the left side of the top strap. - "WEBLET" and "PATENTS" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- hinged frame.
Serial Number	- serial number by Webley marked in the right grip-frame notch behind the hammer-strut, on the "barrel lug" under the front barrel hinge, and usually on the rear of the cylinder. - usually marked with a six digit number without suffix or prefix. - the firearm may be also augmented with up to a four figure "Wilkinson" serial number that is prefixed with a "W".
Calibre	- calibre is marked as ".455/.455"on the left side of the barrel web.
Other Markings	- "Webley Patent's" and the Webley "Winged Bullet" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, just above the trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wilkinson Model 1905

Wilkinson Webley '05

Wilkinson Webley 05

Wilkinson Webley 1905

Wilkinson-Webley '05

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117409
Make: Wilkinson
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117409 - 2	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson, Gunmakers, Pall Mall, London S.W." may be marked on the barrel rib.
- "Wilkinson Webley" may be marked on the left side of the top strap.

Model

- model marked on the left side of the barrel strap: "Wilkinson Webley '1910".
- this double action, top break revolver was manufactured by "Webley" for "Wilkinson".
- manufactured circa 1910.
- features include: hinged frame, top break, double action, adjustable rear sight, six groove rifling.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number by Webley marked in the right grip-frame notch behind the hammer-strut, on the "barrel lug" under the front barrel hinge and usually on the rear of the cylinder.
- usually marked with a six digit number without suffix or prefix.
- the firearm may also be augmented with up to a four figure "Wilkinson" serial number that is prefixed with a "W", example: W3000.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10

Webley 1910

Wilkinson 1910

Wilkinson Model 1910

Wilkinson Webley

Wilkinson Webley 10

Wilkinson Webley 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62824
Make: Wilkinson
Model: 1911

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	1911
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62824 - 1	455 REV	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62824 - 3	455 REV	6	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson, Gunmakers, Pall Mall, London S.W." was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- marked on the top strap on the left side: "Wilkinson Webley".

Model

- "Wilkinson Webley '11" or on the barrel: "Wilkinson Webley 1911" may be marked on the left side of the barrel strap.
- this hinged frame, top break revolver was manufactured by "Webley" for the "Wilkinson".
- manufactured from 1911 to c. 1914.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY" is usually marked on the left side of the top strap.
- "WEBLEY" and "PATENT" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- hinged frame.

Serial Number

- serial number by Webley marked in the right grip-frame notch behind the hammer-strut, on the "barrel lug" under the front barrel hinge, and usually on the rear of the cylinder.
- usually marked with a six digit number without suffix or prefix.
- the firearm may be also augmented with up to a four figure "Wilkinson" serial number that is prefixed with a "W", example: W789.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 New Target Model

11 Webley Wilkinson

11 Wilkinson Webley

11 Wilkson

1911 New Target Model

1911 Webley Wilkinson

1911 Wilkinson

1911 Wilkinson Webley

Wikinson-Webley "11"

Wilkinson Model 1911

Wilkinson Webley

Wilkinson Webley 11

Wilkinson Webley 1911

Wilkinson-Webley 11

Wilkinson-Webley 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119524
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Double Barrel Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119524 - 1	30 PERCUSSION	2	610	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson & Son" is usually marked on the lockplates and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model designation is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side percussion rifles made by Wilkinson & Son that have no model designation marked on them.
- firearms made under the name of Wilkinson & Son were produced from circa 1825 until circa 1888 at which time the company name was changed to "The Wilkinson Sword Co. Ltd.".
- muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
- features on this firearm may vary widely.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels.

Manufacturer

- "Wilkinson & Son" is usually marked on the lockplates and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Percussion Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Rifle

Percussion Double Rifle

Side By Side Percussion

Side by Side Percussion Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119513
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119513 - 4	400 X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119513 - 3	458 WIN MAG	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119513 - 1	577 SNIDER	2	635	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKINSON LONDON" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WILKINSON PALL MALL" may be marked on the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for all side by side double barreled rifles made by Wilkinson & Son that have no model name marked on them.
- firearms made under the name of Wilkinson & Son were produced circa 1825 until circa 1888 at which time the company name was changed to "The Wilkinson Sword Co. Ltd".
- features can vary widely and may include: box lock or side lock action; top break; exposed hammers or hammerless; top, side or under lever opening; double triggers.
- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "Wilkinson & Son" is usually marked on the lockplates and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a four or five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats or lower tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Other Markings
- known example had following markings:
- on the top of the rib between the barrels; "Wilkinson & Son Gunmakers to Her Majesty Pall Mall London".
- on the top of the receiver/frame between the hammers; "Wilkinson's No. 53 Patent 1866". - Wilkinson Pall Mall marked on the top of the right barrel.
- London S.N.J. marked on the top of the left barrel.
- Wilkinson London emblazoned over a crest is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26758
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Howdah Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Howdah Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26758 - 2	577	2	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26758 - 1	577 SNIDER	2	151	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26758 - 3	577 SNIDER	2	165	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model - manufactured C. 1875 - 1880. - very heavy pistol, carried in a holster on the howdah or saddle of an elephant, used to kill tigers, etc. - exposed hammers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Saddle Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119059
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119059 - 1	56 PERCUSSION	1	216	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKINSON" or "WILKINSON & SON" may be marked on the lock plate and/or barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Wilkinson & Son percussion pistols that are not identifiable as to model.
- a muzzle loading percussion pistol featuring a side lock action and side hammer.
- features may include: octagonal barrel; one piece hardwood stock with full-length forend; under-barrel rammer; full trigger guard and engraving on the lock plate and hammer.

Manufacturer

- "WILKINSON & SON" may be marked on the lock plate and/or barrel.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- serial number on observed firearm was marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duelling Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132448
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKINSON & SON" was observed marked on the lockplates.
- "WILKINSON PALL MALL LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; engrave lock plates with external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "WILKINSON & SON" was observed marked on the lockplates.
- "WILKINSON PALL MALL LONDON" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- observed serial number consited of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196178
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196178 - 1	320 LONG CF	5	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196178 - 3	450 REV CF	5	78	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196178 - 2	450 REV CF	5	114	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WILKINSON & SON, PALL MALL, LONDON is marked on the top of the barrel.
- Wilkinson & Son was located at Pall Mall, London from 1829 to 1888.
- Wilkinson & Son was one of the Tranter's distributor.

Model

- W. TRANTER'S PATENT is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: fluted or unfluted cylinder; right side loading gate; swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame, under the barrel; with or without a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- W. TRANTER'S PATENT is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Double Action

Tranter

Tranter Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195113
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Webley No 4 Copy

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Webley No 4 Copy
Manufacturer:	Francotte
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195113 - 1	455 REV	6	145	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKINSON, PALL MALL, LONDON" is marked on the barrel rib.
- James Wilkinson was in business from 1804 to 1818.
- James Wilkinson was joined by his son Henry and the company name changed to James Wilkinson & Son in 1819.
- James Wilkinson & Son continued under 1824, when James retired.
- the company name was changed to Wilkinson & Son in 1825 and moved to 27 Pall Mall in 1829.
- Wilkinson & Son was in business from 1825 to 1888.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is a descriptor of the Webley style of top break revolver with the "Pryse" pattern locking system, characterized by a "tong" style opening system where two levers at the rear of the recoil shield are squeezed in to allow the barrel and cylinder to tip down for loading/unloading.
- features include: octagonal barrel and raised top rib with fixed half-moon front sight and integral V notched rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder; twin break open levers mounted behind the recoil shield; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip strap with metal butt cap and lanyard ring; checkered solid walnut grip; nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "AF" under a crown has been observe on one specimen on the grip frame, under the grip.
- "AF", "AFC", "A. Francotte & Cie", "A. Francotte a Liege" or "Francotte" are some of the markings found on Francotte manufactured firearms.
- Francotte was founded by Pierre Joseph Francotte in Liege, Belgium in 1803.
- Pierre Joseph Francotte was the father of Auguste Francotte.
- "AF" was the abbreviation used by "Auguste Francotte", before 1902.
- "AFC" was the abbreviation used by "Auguste Francotte & Cie.", after 1902.

Action

- top break.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked under the grip panel on the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers.
- there may be a four-digit number marked on the lower left side of the grip. This is not the firearm manufacturer's serial number. It is a separate registry number for Wilkinson, the distributor.

Calibre

- calibre designation was not marked on a referenced example.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
77474	Webley	No 4	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley No 4

Webley Pryse Pattern

Webley Pryse Type

Wilkinson London

Wilkinson Pryse Pattern

Wilkinson Pryse Type

Wilkinson Top Break

Wilkinson Webley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96495
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Webley No 4 Model 1

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Webley No 4 Model 1
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96495 - 2	455 REV	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
96495 - 1	476 REV	6	145	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILKINSON & SON, PALL MALL, LONDON" was observed marked on the barrel rib.
- Wilkinson's six pointed star trademark with the letters "HW" was observed on the left side of the firearm.
- "HW" are the initials of Henry Wilkinson.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- manufactured circa 1884 to 1888.
- this is a double action, top break revolver similar to the Webley No. 4, with modifications to Wilkinson specifications.
- this model has the distinctive Pryse-type patented barrel-to-breech locking mechanism with twin tong-like levers extending downwards on either side of the standing breech.
- this model is characterized by a high profile rib running the entire length of the barrel with a very pronounced angle between the rib and the octagonal barrel.
- specific to this model is the "small hinge" pattern of barrel-to-receiver/frame hinge joint whereby the barrel assembly pivots on a single slot head hinge pin located at the very bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- plain or fluted cylinders may be encountered.
- usually has a lanyard ring fixed to the bottom of the butt cap.
- rebounding spurred hammer.
- blued or nickel plated finish with checkered hardwood grip.
- cylinder dismount button is found on the right side of the barrel-lug.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- most features and characteristics are similar to the Webley Number 4 design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial numbers for this model series are usually four digits without prefix or suffix. - the "Webley" serial number was initially located on the forward left side of the receiver/frame; at approximately serial number 6461 it was re-located to the rear face of the barrel-lug, below the cylinder axis. - Wilkinson also stamped these firearms with a Wilkinson "registry number" which was usually located on the lower left hand side of the wooden grip, this number should not be mistaken for a serial number.
Calibre	- calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the top of the barrel rib is marked "WILKINSON & SON, PALL MALL, LONDON".
Remarks	- the "Wilkinson" logo represented by an equilateral triangle point-up, super-imposed with another point-down, forming a six-pointed star, with the letters "H.W." in the center appears on the left side of the forward receiver/frame, at the juncture with the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Revolver New Pattern Side Lever

First Model

Pryse Pattern

Self Extracting Revolver W. Patent

W. Double-ActionRevolver New Pattern Side Lever

Webley Wilkinson

Webley Wilkinson First Model

Webley Wilkinson First Model Small Hinge Pattern

Wilkinson

Wilkinson Webley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 96515
Make: Wilkinson
Model: Webley No 4 Model 2

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson
Model:	Webley No 4 Model 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
96515 - 1	476 REV	6	152	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WILKINSON" is marked on top of the barrel rib.
Model	- manufactured from 1888 to 1892. - features include: fixed front sight; fixed groove rear sight; octagonal barrel; top break; fluted cylinder; double/single action trigger mechanism; lanyard ring; checkered wood grip; blued or nickel plated finish.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- both Webley and Wilkinson's serial number appears on the firearm. - observed Wilkinson serial number range from 8357 to 8741.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- the top of the barrel rib is marked "WILKINSON & SON, PALL MALL, LONDON".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1888

Large Hinge Pattern

New Pattern Self Extracting Revolver

Pryse Pattern

Second Model

Wilkinson 2 Model

Wilkinson Second Model

Wilkinson Webley

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23459
Make: Wilkinson Arms
Model: Diane

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson Arms
Model:	Diane
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23459 - 1	25 AUTO	6	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1975 and 1999.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Northwest Arms of Parma, ID., starting in 2000.
- "Wilkinson Arms Company" trade name was sold by Richmond Hardware Company of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent Firearm Company or imported by H. & D. Folsom from Belgium.

Model

- introduced in 1977.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117504
Make: Wilkinson Arms
Model: Linda

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson Arms
Model:	Linda
Manufacturer:	Northwest Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117504 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Non-Commercial Customization	
117504 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117504 - 3	9MM LUGER	31	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1975 and 1999.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Northwest Arms of Parma, ID., starting in 2000.
- "Wilkinson Arms Company" trade name was sold by Richmond Hardware Company of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent Firearm Company or imported by H. & D. Folsom from Belgium.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- only 2,200 Linda Carbines were marked "Linda 9mm Luger Carbine" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- firearm designed by John Raymond Wilkinson, semi-automatic only;
- features include:, steel receiver/frame, adjustable sights for windage and elevation, dovetail for scope mount, plain steel barrel which may include a cone shaped flash hider, may have a ventilated steel barrel shroud, T-shaped Tubular steel stock, with or without a butt pad, or high impact PVC or maple butt stock of conventional design and a forearm also of wood or PVC and safety on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1975 and 1999.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Northwest Arms of Parma, ID., starting in 2000.
- "Wilkinson Arms Company" trade name was sold by Richmond Hardware Company of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent Firearm Company or imported by H. & D. Folsom from Belgium.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- full blowback, semi-automatic only.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked above the grip on the left hand side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- caibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- this is a Wilkinson Arms Terry Carbine under a different model name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23460	Wilkinson Arms	Linda	Wilkinson Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
179903	Wilkinson Arms	Linda LE-3 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179904	Wilkinson Arms	Linda 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Linda 9mm Luger Carbine

Linda Carbine

Luger Carbine

Wilkinson Linda

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23460
Make: Wilkinson Arms
Model: Linda

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson Arms
Model:	Linda
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23460 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23460 - 3	9MM LUGER	18	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23460 - 2	9MM LUGER	31	210	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1975 and 1999.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Northwest Arms of Parma, ID., starting in 2000.
- "Wilkinson Arms Company" trade name was sold by Richmond Hardware Company of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent Firearm Company or imported by H. & D. Folsom from Belgium.

Model

- "Model Linda" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- firearm is based on the J&R M68 Carbine and the Wilkinson Terry Carbine designed by John Raymond Wilkinson, semi-automatic only;
- introduced in 1982.
- features include:, steel receiver/frame, adjustable sights for windage and elevation, dovetail for scope mount, plain steel barrel which may include a cone shaped flash hider, may have a ventilated steel barrel shroud and safety on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1975 and 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- marked on the left side of ythe receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed example consisted of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Linda pistol is based on the Wilkinson Arms Terry Carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23462	Wilkinson Arms	Sherry	Wilkinson Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117504	Wilkinson Arms	Linda	Northwest Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179903	Wilkinson Arms	Linda LE-3 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179904	Wilkinson Arms	Linda 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Linda Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179904
Make: Wilkinson Arms
Model: Linda 9mm Luger Carbine

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson Arms
Model:	Linda 9mm Luger Carbine
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179904 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Non-Commercial Customization	
179904 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179904 - 3	9MM LUGER	31	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a rebranding of the successor to the original Wilkinson Arms, Northwest Arms who closed in 2005.

Model

- model is marked on the side of the receiver/frame as "Linda 9mm Luger Carbine".
-these are current production firearms not to be confused with early 2000's Northwest Arms produced carbine.
- firearm is based on the J&R M68 Carbine and the Wilkinson Terry Carbine designed by John Raymond Wilkinson, semi-automatic only;
- features include:, steel receiver/frame, adjustable sights for windage and elevation, dovetail for scope mount, plain steel barrel which may include a cone shaped flash hider, may have a ventilated steel barrel shroud, T-shaped Tubular steel stock, with or without a butt pad, or high impact PVC or maple butt stock of conventional design and a forearm also of wood or PVC and safety on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a rebranding of the successor to the original Wilkinson Arms, Northwest Arms who closed in 2005.

Action

- blow back operated, fires from a closed bolt

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Linda Carbine is based on the Wilkinson Arms Terry Carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23460	Wilkinson Arms	Linda	Wilkinson Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117503	Wilkinson Arms	Terry	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117504	Wilkinson Arms	Linda	Northwest Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179903	Wilkinson Arms	Linda LE-3 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Linda

Linda 9mm Carbine

Linda Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179903
Make: Wilkinson Arms
Model: Linda LE-3 9mm Luger Carbine

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson Arms
Model:	Linda LE-3 9mm Luger Carbine
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179903 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Non-Commercial Customization	
179903 - 2	9MM LUGER	18	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179903 - 3	9MM LUGER	31	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinsin Arms" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "LE-3" and "Linda 9mm Luger Carbine" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame..
- firearm is based on the J&R M68 Carbine and the Wilkinson Terry Carbine designed by John Raymond Wilkinson, semi-automatic only;
- new production.
- features include:, aluminum alloy receiver/frame, adjustable sights for windage and elevation, accessory rails and/or dovetail for scope mount, plain steel barrel which may include threading, may have a ventilated steel barrel shroud, ejection port cover, cross bolt safety, thumb style magazine release, T-shaped Tubular steel stock, with or without a butt pad, or AR style collapsible, AK style under folding stock, polymer handgrips and high impact PVC or maple forearm.

Manufacturer

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a rebranding of the successor to the original Wilkinson Arms, Northwest Arms who closed in 2005.

Action

- blowback operation, fires from a closed bolt.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Linda LE-3 is based on the Wilkinson Arms Terry Carbine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23460	Wilkinson Arms	Linda	Wilkinson Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117503	Wilkinson Arms	Terry	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117504	Wilkinson Arms	Linda	Northwest Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179904	Wilkinson Arms	Linda 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LE3

LE3 Carbine

Linda LE-3 9mm Carbine

Linda LE-3 Underfolder 9mm Carbine

Linda LE3 9mm Carbine

Linda LE3 Underfolder 9mm Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23462
Make: Wilkinson Arms
Model: Sherry

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson Arms
Model:	Sherry
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23462 - 1	22 LR	8	54	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1976 and 1999.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Northwest Arms of Parma, ID., starting in 2000.
- "Wilkinson Arms Company" trade name was sold by Richmond Hardware Company of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent Firearm Company or imported by H. & D. Folsom from Belgium.

Model

- introduced in 1985.
- "SHERRY" is normally marked on both sides of the barrel.
- features include: single action, anodized aluminum blue or gold receiver/frame, blued steel slide, no sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, a crossbolt safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame, and the grips may be checkered black plastic.
- available in several colors, including black and a robar coating.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as, "CAL. .22 L.R.".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16236	Auto Nine Corporation	Auto Nine	Auto Nine Corporation	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23460	Wilkinson Arms	Linda	Wilkinson Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Wilkinson Sherry

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117503
Make: Wilkinson Arms
Model: Terry

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson Arms
Model:	Terry
Manufacturer:	Wilkinson Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117503 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117503 - 2	9MM LUGER	31	412	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 79	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1975 and 1999.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Northwest Arms of Parma, ID., starting in 2000.
- "Wilkinson Arms Company" trade name was sold by Richmond Hardware Company of Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A. and manufactured by Crescent Firearm Company or imported by H. & D. Folsom from Belgium.

Model

- John Raymond Wilkinson took control of his design of the "M68" and with few modifications reintroduced the firearm under "Terry Carbine", it is the name of Wilkinson's oldest daughter.
- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 1975.
- features include:, steel receiver/frame, adjustable sights for windage and elevation, dovetail for scope mount, plain steel barrel which may include a cone shaped flash hider, may have a ventilated steel barrel shroud, T-shaped Tubular steel stock, with or without a butt pad, or high impact PVC or maple butt stock of conventional design and a forearm also of wood or PVC and safety on the bolt.

Manufacturer

- "Wilkinson Arms" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Wilkinson Arms" trade name was manufactured by Wilkinson Arms of South El Monte/Covina, CA. and Parma, ID., U.S.A. between 1975 and 1999.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 30 rounds magazine may exist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117175	J&R	M68	J&R Engineering	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
117515	PJK Incorporated	M68	PJK Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179903	Wilkinson Arms	Linda LE-3 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
179904	Wilkinson Arms	Linda 9mm Luger Carbine	Wilkinson Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Terry Carbine

The "Terry"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129802
Make: Wilkinson, J P
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wilkinson, J P
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129802 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129802 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	768	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J.P. WILKINSON" was observed marked on the lock plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "LAMINATED STEEL" was observed marked on the barrel rib. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with side swing break open lever (LeFaucheux type) mounted underneath; back action side locks; external side hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- may or may not have a serial number.
Other Markings	- may have Belgium proof marks.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23465
Make: Willco
Model: 1

Summary

Make:	Willco
Model:	1
Manufacturer:	Willco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23465 - 1	22 LR	6	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "WILLCO" is marked on left side of barrel.

Model
- "Model 1" is marked on right side of barrel.
- this is a target pistol designed for bullseye competition.
- features include: adjustable sights, adjustable target grips, magazine housed in grip frame.

Manufacturer
- Willco Supplies of Guelph, Ontario produced several prototypes of ISSF style target pistols during the mid-1980s.
- William "Willi" Villhauer, the owner of Willoc Supplies died in 2009.

Action
- blowback operation.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame, ahead of trigger guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "W" prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.
- serial numbering began with W00001.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1

One

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23466
Make: Willco
Model: 2

Summary

Make:	Willco
Model:	2
Manufacturer:	Willco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23466 - 1	32 S&W LONG	5	140	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WILLCO" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "Model 2" is marked on the right side of the slide. - this is a target pistol designed for bullseye competition. - features include: adjustable sights; adjustable target grips; magazine housed in grip frame.
Manufacturer	- Willco Supplies of Guelph, Ontario produced several proto-types of ISSF style target pistols during the mid-1980s. - William "Willi" Villhauer, the owner of Willoc Supplies died in 2009.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138578
Make: Willets, Benjamin
Model: Percussion Musket

Summary

Make:	Willets, Benjamin
Model:	Percussion Musket
Manufacturer:	Willets, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138578 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	927	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLETS" is marked on the side lock behind the hammer.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1806.
- model designation is not marked on the fiream.
- observed firearm appears to have been a flintlock which was converted to percussion ignition.
- features include: round to octagonal barrel with half moon front sight; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; side lock with right side hammer; brass butt plate and serpent side lock; full length wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer located in Liverpool, England circa 1789 to 1805.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Musket

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122393
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Derringer No 3

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Derringer No 3
Manufacturer:	Colt
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122393 - 3	22 SHORT	1	89	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122393 - 1	41 SHORT COLT	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122393 - 4	41 SHORT COLT	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	
122393 - 2	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122393 - 5	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Williams & Powell, Liverpool" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the sides of the barrel.
- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Ann Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- manufactured from 1875 to 1910.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- may also be known as "Third Model Derringer" or "Thuer Model".
- total production is approximately 45,000.
- the "Colt Derringer No 3" can be identified from the Colt Derringer No 1 and No 2 by the way the No 3 is loaded. Instead of the oval barrel rotating downward towards the left side, the round barrel pivots horizontally towards the right side.
- features include: single action spur trigger mechanism, the brass receiver/frame with a bird's-head grip was normally nickel plated, or silver plated, the round barrel was blued, nickel plated or silver plated, the front sight is a fixed half moon blade with a notch on the hammer spur for a rear sight, a case hardened spur hammer and trigger, and walnut, ivory, pearl, rosewood, horn, or ebony grip panels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on top of the barrel.
- the manufacturer is normally marked on top of the barrel as, "COLT".
- on approximately the first 2,000 deringers the "COLT" will be marked without an angle. The "COLT" marking was then changed to include an angle towards to the right side.
- on some of the deringers sold through Colt's London Agency, the left side of the barrel may be marked:
"COLT'S FIRE ARMS CO."
"14 PALL MALL LONDON".
- the markings will read from the muzzle towards the breech.
- the Colt rampant colt logo with the letter "C" may also be marked on the receiver/frame of some of the deringers sold through Colt's London Agency.

Action

- horizontal pivoting barrel, single shot firearm.
- derringer is loaded by pivoting the barrel horizontally towards the right.

Serial Number

- serialization started at 1 and continued unbroken to approximately 45,000.
- serial numbers are stamped on the left side of the grip strap, under the grip plate and may be repeated on the bottom of the barrel.

Calibre

- "41 Cal." is usually stamped on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
17463	Colt	Derringer No 3	Colt	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Deringer No 3

Derringer

Derringer Number 3

Thuer

Thuer Deringer

Thuer Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127852
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Williams & Powell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127852 - 1	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127852 - 2	450 X 3 1/4" NE	2	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- 'WILLIAMS & POWELL 25 SOUTH CASTLE STREET LIVERPOOL" or "WILLIAMS & POWELL" or "WILLIAMS & POWELL, LIVERPOOL" will be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features include: box lock or side lock action; side by side barrels with folding rear express sight and fixed front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; side, under or top lever opening; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers; engraved receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Anne Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198197
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Over & Under Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Williams & Powell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198197 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	2	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAMS & POWELL, LIVERPOOL" is marked on top of the barrel.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: ramrod of swivel type attached to the rib between the two barrels; oval shaped trigger guard housing two triggers; left and right side mounted external hammers; curved, round, checkered with flat bottom grip with a hinged cap giving access to a grip storage area.

Manufacturer

- "WILLIAMS & POWELL, LIVERPOOL" is marked on top of the barrel.
- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Deringer Pistol

Percussion Derringer Pistol

Williams & Powell Deringer

Williams & Powell Derringer

Williams & Powell Liverpool

Williams & Powell Over & Under Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120664
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Williams & Powell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120664 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAMS & POWELL" or "WILLIAMS & POWELL, LIVERPOOL" may be marked on the lockplate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- muzzle loading, side lock, side hammer, percussion igintion pistol.
- features may include; back action lock; octagonal barrel; under-barrel rammer with swivel attachment on the underside of the barrel at the muzzle end.

Manufacturer

- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Ann Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195952
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Williams & Powell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195952 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	44	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAMS & POWELL" or "WILLIAMS & POWELL" over "LIVERPOOL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: round screw on barrel with a small underlug for a wrench; boxlock type action; external, centrally positioned hammer; folding trigger; may have a sliding-type safety device on the top of the rear tang which engages a notch in the rear of the hammer; curved, flat sided, un-checkered with rounded bottom grip; engraved metal parts; steel in the white barrel with brass finish receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Ann Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Williams & Powell Liverpool

Williams & Powell Percussion Pistol

Williams & Powell Screw Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126860
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Williams & Powell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126860 - 2	10 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126860 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAMS & POWELL" or "WILLIAMS & POWELL, LIVERPOOL" will be marked on the sides of the receiver/frame and/or the top of the rib between the barrels.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those side by side shotguns made by Williams & Powell that do not have a model name marked on them.
- features include: side by side barrels; extractors or ejectors; front hinged receiver/frame; top lever opening; boxlock or sidelock action; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Ann Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- know example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats or the receiver/frame.
Other Markings	- higher grade shotguns offered by this company could be marked, "Williams And Powell's Patent Simplex".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146642
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Single Barrel Pin-Fire

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Single Barrel Pin-Fire
Manufacturer:	Williams & Powell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146642 - 1	16 GA PIN-FIRE	1	732	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 5	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Williams & Powell" is marked on the lock plate.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1887 based on the proof marks.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round, tapered barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with the side swing break open lever mounted on the underside; engraved back action lock with external hammer; hardwood forearm with a transverse wedge, and horn forend tip and straight grip buttstock with a steel buttplate.

Manufacturer

- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Ann Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pin-Fire Hammer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23468
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Solid Top Frame Double Action

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Solid Top Frame Double Action
Manufacturer:	Williams & Powell
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23468 - 3	32 RF	5	102	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
23468 - 2	32 RF	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAMS & POWELL", "WILLIAMS & POWELL, LIVERPOOL" or "WILLIAMS AND POWELL", will be marked on the firearm.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- features may include: round or octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removeable unfluted cylinder and loading gate on the right side; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed blade front sight and a groove channel along the top strap for a rear sight; blued or nickel plated finish.

Manufacturer

- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Ann Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Serial Number

- known example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Action Revolver

Revolver

Solid Frame

Solid Frame Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128790
Make: Williams & Powell
Model: Webley 1866

Summary

Make:	Williams & Powell
Model:	Webley 1866
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128790 - 1	32 SHORT COLT	6	70	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
128790 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	6	70	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILLIAMS & POWELL" and "LIVERPOOL" was observed marked on the top strap.
- Williams & Powell was an English firearms manufacturer located in Liverpool, England from 1833 to 1905.
- "Williams & Powell" was a partnership established by Thomas Williams and Samuel Powell.
- Williams & Powell took over the former business of Jeremiah Patrick.
- Jeremiah Patrick established a gun making business in 1784 at 30 Lombard Street, Liverpool, England.
- Jeremiah Patrick died in 1814 and was succeeded by his son Edward Patrick.
- Edward Patrick was located at 44/45 Strand Street, until his death in 1830.
- Ann Patrick took over the business of Edward Patrick in 1830.
- Anne Patrick was located at 10 Pool Lane, Liverpool in 1832.
- Anne Patrick sold the business to Williams & Powell in 1833.
- Williams & Powell's business was located at the following Liverpool addresses; 10 Pool Lane in 1834; 13 South Castle Street in 1837; 25 South Castle Street from 1841 to 1871; 25 South Castle Street & 48 Oldhall Street in 1891; and 27 South Castle Street from 1896 to 1905.
- "William & Powell" was sold to William Richards in 1905; in spite of being sold, the firm's name was still listed as late as 1909.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm; the model designation is derived from the date of introduction of the Webley, Solid Frame type of revolver circa 1866. - this handgun series was the predecessor to the Webley No 1 revolver which was introduced circa 1867; both of these models eventually were superseded by the Webley RIC model series as adopted by the Royal Irish Constabulary in 1868. - this firearm would have been produced circa 1866 to the late 1860's. - features include: half round blade front sight on the barrel and groove in the top strap for a rear sight; octagonal barrel; solid top receiver/frame which is forged as one piece with the barrel; round unfluted cylinder; circular plate located between the cylinder and the standing breech; removable cylinder axis pin is held in place by a removable thumb screw; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; finely checkered walnut grips; saw-handle type grip frame; the ejector rod is housed inside the grip frame. - distinguishing features of this model include; a spring clip mounted on the rear left side of the receiver/frame which allows the hammer to be set a half cock; the barrel strap had been thickened to allow for a recess for the cylinder locking projections.
Manufacturer	- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of four number without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 Pocket Model

Pocket Model

Solid Frame

Solid Frame Pocket Model

Solid Frame Revolver

Webley Pre-No 1

Webley's 1866

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84331
Make: Williams, F
Model: Field

Summary

Make:	Williams, F
Model:	Field
Manufacturer:	Williams, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84331 - 1	10 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84331 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	770	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "F. Williams" was observed marked on the right lockplate.

Model

- known example marked "Field" on left lockplate.
- features include: break action design, top lever opening, side by side barrel configuration, exposed double hammers, double triggers, extractors.
- known example marked "Fine Quality Damascus Steel" on the top rib between the barrels.
- British proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- F. Williams was an English gunmaker located in Birmingham and London, England from 1871 to 1955.

Serial Number

- known example had a four digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.

Calibre

- known example had the nominal gauge marked on the action flats, eg., 10.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59297
Make: Williams, F
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Williams, F
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Williams, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59297 - 7	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	819	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59297 - 11	12 GA	2	555	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59297 - 2	12 GA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59297 - 1	12 GA	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59297 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59297 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	804	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59297 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59297 - 6	14 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59297 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "F. WILLIAMS", "FRED WILLIAMS LONDON & BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND", "WILLIAMS GUNMAKERS LIMITED", "FREDERICK WILLIAMS & COMPANY LIMITED" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels.
Model	- manufactured from 1893 to 1929.
Manufacturer	- "F. WILLIAMS", "FRED WILLIAMS LONDON & BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND", "WILLIAMS GUNMAKERS LIMITED", "FREDERICK WILLIAMS & COMPANY LIMITED" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrels. - F. Williams was an English gunmaker located in Birmingham and London, England from 1871 to 1955.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table and on the underside of the barrel. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Canadian Law Comments	-some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 69107
Make: Williams, F
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Williams, F
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Williams, F
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
69107 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Fred Williams London & Birmingham, England" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- no model designation is marked on the firearm. - features may include: single barrel, top lever break action shotgun with large external hammer, round barrel and bead front sight.
Manufacturer	- "F. WILLIAMS" or "FRED WILLIAMS LONDON & BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND" or "WILLIAMS GUNMAKERS LIMITED" or "FREDERICK WILLIAMS & COMPANY LIMITED" may be marked on the firearm. - F. Williams was an English gunmaker located in Birmingham and London, England from 1871 to 1955.
Serial Number	- sample reported featured a six digit serial number.
Other Markings	- Nitro Proof 1 1/2, Crown with BP, Crown with NP and Crown with BV may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39242
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39242 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 100" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame, standard Winchester 94 stock pattern, metal cap on forestock and open rear notch sight and post foresight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- observed sample had "Sears Roebuck & Co. * NO. 273.532140 * Made In U.S.A." marked on the barrel.
- the prefix of "273" in the Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog number is the manufacturer's code for "Winchester".
- Winchester manufactured this model for retail sale by Sears Roebuck & Company under their trade name of "Ted Williams".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix and six numbers, eg. "V105985".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

273.532140

M-100

M100

Mod 100

Model 100

Ted Williams

Ted Williams 100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191382
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 126.1909

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	126.1909
Manufacturer:	Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191382 - 1	22 PELLET	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the left side of the CO2 compression barrel/striker tube.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears, Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 126.1909" is marked on the left side of the CO2 compression barrel/striker tube above the pistol grip.
- this is a version of the Crosman 150 air pistol made for sale through Sears, under their "Ted Williams" brand name.
- model and variations manufactured from 1954 to 1967.
- incorporates a CO2 gas cylinder (powerlet).
- features include: ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, rifled, barrel; compression barrel with knurled cap located under the barrel; cross-bolt safety; ringed, rear cocking and power adjustment knob; synthetic, ergonomic grip panels; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" may be marked on the grip panels.

Action

- C02 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- alpha numeric serial number marked on the breech cover.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the compression barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119246	Crosman	150	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
192462	Williams, Ted	126.1909 Tranquilizer Dart Pistol	Quackenbush, Dennis A (DAQ)/Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Match Pistol

Ted Williams Match Pistol

Ted Williams Match Pistol Model 126.1909

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 192462
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 126.1909 Tranquilizer Dart Pistol

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	126.1909 Tranquilizer Dart Pistol
Manufacturer:	Quackenbush, Dennis A (DAQ)/Crosman Air Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
192462 - 1	50 DART	1	152	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the left side of the CO2 compression barrel/striker tube.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears, Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 126.1909" is marked on the left side of the CO2 compression barrel/striker tube above the pistol grip; "TRANQUILIZER DART PISTOL" is not marked on the air pistol.
- this is a version of the Crosman 150 air pistol made for sale through Sears, under their "Ted Williams" brand name, which was subsequently converted into a tranquilizer dart pistol for veterinary use.
- incorporates a CO2 gas cylinder (powerlet).
- features include: ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; round, smooth bore, barrel; compression barrel with knurled cap located under the barrel; cross-bolt safety; ringed, rear cocking and power adjustment knob; synthetic, ergonomic grip panels; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "CROSMAN" may be marked on the grips.
- "QUACKENBUSH" (airgun maker who converted these air pistols to tranquilizer dart guns) is not marked on the air pistol.

Action

- CO2 (Carbon Dioxide) powered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number alpha numeric serial number marked on the breech cover.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119246	Crosman	150	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
191382	Williams, Ted	126.1909	Crosman Air Guns	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

Dart/tranquilizer CO2 pistol

Match Pistol

Model 126.1909

Ted Williams Match Pistol

Tranquilizer CO2 pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101055
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101055 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- this is a pump action shotgun similar to the High Standard Flite King.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

583.2006

583.2051

Model 583.2006

Model 583.2051

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118999
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 200

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	200
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118999 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118999 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "Model 200" is marked on the barrel and "M-200" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a "Winchester model 1200" pump action shotgun sold under the "Ted Williams" trade name by Sears Roebuck & Co.
- features include: round take down barrel with ventilated rib and variable choke; blued solid receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; slide action with twin action slide bars; hammerless; front locking rotary bolt; cross bolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; slide release lever on left rear of trigger group; tubular magazine; hardwood forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; bead front sight.
- as these shotguns were manufactured in various job lots, overall appearance may vary somewhat as Winchester made design refinements to the model 1200.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - observed sample had "Sears Roebuck & Co. * NO. 273.515050 * Made in U.S.A." marked on the barrel. - the prefix of "273" in the Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog number is the manufacturer's code for "Winchester". - Winchester manufactured this model for retail sale by Sears Roebuck & Company under their trade name of "Ted Williams".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix and six sequential numbers; eg. "P311130".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- barrel may be marked (on samples in 12GA): Ted Williams MODEL 200 * 12 GA. * 2 3/4 CHAM. * V.C. SEARS ROEBUCK & CO * NO. 273.515050 * MADE IN U.S.A. - receiver/frame, left side, may be marked: M-200 * 12 GA. * 2 3/4 SERIAL NO. P#####

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

273.515050

273.515250

M 200

M-200

M200

Model 200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61476
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61476 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61476 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61476 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61476 - 4	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61476 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.
- features include: walnut stock; pistol grip; cross bolt safety and inset initial plate.

Action

- solid frame, short stroke.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2425	Sears	21	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action
118521	High Standard	Flite King Deluxe K2011	High Standard	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

58320

5832025

Model 21

Sears Model 21

Sears Roebuck 21

Sears Ted Williams 21

Ted Williams 5832025

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200141
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 282.510820

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	282.510820
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200141 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Ted Williams" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Sears, Roebuck and Co. Chicago, ILL" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 282.510820" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: break-open action button located in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "282" prefix in the model designation is the Sears Roebuck code for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC).
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10109282

282510820

MODEL 282.510820

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62867
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 282.510830

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	282.510830
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62867 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams", "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO. CHICAGO, ILL." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 282.510830" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame in the front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "282" prefix in the model designation is the Sears Roebuck code for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC).
- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed samples have had six digits without letter prefixes or suffixes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57118	CBC	SB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113235	CBC	651	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
127001	Williams, Ted	282.510840	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

282

Sears 282.510830

Sears Roebuck 282

Sears Roebuck 282 Ted Williams

Sears Roebuck Ted Williams 282

Ted Williams 282

Ted Williams 282.510830

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127001
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 282.510840

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	282.510840
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127001 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams", "SEARS, ROEBUCK AND CO. CHICAGO, ILL." and "MADE IN BRAZIL" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 282.510840" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; break open lever is mounted on the underside of the receiver/frame in the front of the trigger guard; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "282" prefix in the model designation is the Sears Roebuck code for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC).
- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- break open action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed samples have had six digits without letter prefixes or suffixes.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
42602	CBC	151	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
57118	CBC	SB	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
62867	Williams, Ted	282.510830	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot
113235	CBC	651	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

282

282510840

Sears 282.510840

Sears Roebuck 282

Sears Roebuck 282 Ted Williams

Sears Roebuck Ted Williams 282

Ted Williams 282

Ted Williams 282.510840

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35092
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 300

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	300
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35092 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35092 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company. - Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. - Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as: - "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company. - "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945. - "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962. - "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.
Model	- "MODEL 300" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "M-300" is marked on the left or underside of the receiver/frame. -features include: walnut stock and forearm, rubber recoil pad and a plastic grip cap, receiver metal is anodized (blackened) and barrel is blued. - the barrel has a ventilated rib and is often found with a variable choke adapter mounted on the outside of the barrel. - the shells are loaded through the bottom of the receiver/frame and expelled from the right side through the ejection port.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - observed sample had "Sears Roebuck & Co. * NO. 273.521050 * Made in U.S.A." marked on the barrel. - the prefix of "273" in the Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog number is the manufacturer's code for "Winchester". - Winchester manufactured this model for retail sale by Sears Roebuck & Company under their trade name of "Ted Williams".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on left side or underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix and five sequential numbers; eg. "Q58963".
Barrel	- this model is usually equipped with an adjustable choke that adds approximately 51mm to the barrel length, this accessory should not be included in the barrel measurement.
Calibre	- the gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel and on the left or underside of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine within forend.
Other Markings	- Left side of barrel: "Ted Williams MODEL 300 * 12 GA* 2 3/4 CHAM.* V.G." "SEARS ROEBUCK & CO. * NO. 273.XXXXXX * MADE IN U.S.A." Left side of receiver, rear: "M-300 * 12GA * 2 3/4" "SERIAL NO." "AXXXXX" (Serial number may be prefixed by a letter)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2670	Winchester	1400	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

273.521050

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

273.521051

273.521080

273.521250

273.521251

273.521280

273.521510

273.521580

273.521680

273.521710

273.521780

273.525251

M 300

M-300

M300

Mod 300

Model 300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36539
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	High Standard
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36539 - 1	22 LR	17	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36539 - 2	22 LR	20	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1966.

Action

- solid frame, hammerless.

Remarks

- Monte Carlo walnut stock, pistol grip, cross bolt safety, tubular magazine feed, thumb safety, burnished bolt handle, trigger and magazine cap, receiver grooved for scope mount, step adjustment rear sight, inset initial plate. This is a contract gun maufactured for Sears by High Standard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 113856
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 3T

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	3T
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
113856 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MOD. 3T" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: aluminum alloy receiver/frame and full length tubular magazine, two piece walnut finished American hardwood forend and pistol gripped buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- observed sample had "SEARS ROEBUCK AND CO. * NO. 273.528111 * MADE IN U.S.A." marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the prefix of "273" in the Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog number is the manufacturer's code for "Winchester".
- Winchester manufactured this model for retail sale by Sears Roebuck & Company under their trade name of "Ted Williams".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom of receive/frame
- the serial number may have a letter "R" prefix.

Calibre

- "CAL.22 S,L, OR L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

273.528111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137857
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 400

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137857 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137857 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel in script letters.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- "MODEL 400" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this is a Winchester model 101 manufactured by Nikko/Olin-Kodensha and sold by Sears under the Ted Williams name and model 400 designation.
- features include: round over and under barrel with a ventillated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and asfety; scroll engraved boxlock action; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buustock; blued finish.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "S" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38939	Winchester	101	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

27312510

27312710

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101015
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 73

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	73
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101015 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
101015 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
- Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as:
- "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company.
- "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945.
- "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962.
- "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962.
- "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- this is a bolt action sporting rifle, (identical to the Model 70 Winchester except for markings) manufactured by Winchester for Sears Roebuck and Company.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- observed sample had "Sears Roebuck & Co. * NO. 273.532730 * Made in U.S.A." marked on the barrel.
- the prefix of "273" in the Sears, Roebuck and Company catalog number is the manufacturer's code for "Winchester".
- Winchester manufactured this model for retail sale by Sears Roebuck & Company under their trade name of "Ted Williams".

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

273.1390
273.1400
273.1830
273.1840
273.1850
273.1860
273.1870
273.31010
273.31060
273.32010
273.32020
273.32030
273.32040
273.532061
273.532071
273.532081
273.532730
273.53403
273.53406
273.53409
No 273.532730

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62743
Make: Williams, Ted
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Williams, Ted
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62743 - 7	20 GA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62743 - 8	20 GA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62743 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62743 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62743 - 4	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62743 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Ted Williams" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "Ted Williams" was a trade name used by Sears Roebuck and Company. - Sears, Roebuck and Company was founded in 1893 in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. - Sears, Roebuck and Company has contracted with various manufacturers to produce firearms for sale under various trade names such as: - "A.J. Aubrey" was used from 1893 to 1918 and were manufactured by Meriden Arms Company. - "Ranger" was used from 1925 to 1945. - "J.C. Higgins" was used from 1946 to 1962. - "Sears" and "Ted Williams" was used after 1962. - "Sears, Roebuck and Company have used the following manufacturers: Aguirre y Aranzabal (AYA), Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Crosman Air Guns, Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), Harrington & Richardson, High Standard, Hunter Arms, Husqvarna, Ithaca, Laurona, Manufacture d'Armes des Pyrenees, Marlin, Meriden Arms, Miroku, Mossberg, Remington, Sako, Savage, Stevens, Universal, Voere, Winchester, and Zoli.
Model	- model is marked on firearm. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel, cross bolt safety, ventilated rib barrel, checkered pistol grip Monte Carlo stock and recoil pad.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- may or may not be marked with a serial number. If present, serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - do not confuse a Sears catalog number starting with 583 as the serial number for this firearm.
Shots	- fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5837500

Sears Ted Williams 75

Ted Williams 75

Ted Williams Model 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47088
Make: Williamson & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Williamson & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Williamson & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47088 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Williamson & Sons" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- Williamson & Sons was located in Bridenorth and Ludlow, England between 1868 and 1901.
- "G. E. Sheppard 54 High Street Tauton" was observed inscribed on the barrel assembly.
- George Sheppard was located in Tauton, England from 1874 to 1885.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "G. E. Sheppard 54 High Street Tauton" was observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with opening lever located on the underside; exposed hammers; double trigger; wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; heavily engraved.

Manufacturer

- "Williamson & Sons" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Williamson & Sons was located in Bridenorth and Ludlow, England between 1868 and 1901.

Action

- side by side design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sheppard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72809
Make: Williamson, David
Model: Williamson's Patent

Summary

Make:	Williamson, David
Model:	Williamson's Patent
Manufacturer:	Moores Patent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72809 - 4	38 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72809 - 3	38 RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72809 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72809 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "David Williamson" was located in Brooklyn, New York and Greenville, New Jersey from 1864 to 1874.

Model

- "Williamson's Pat. Oct. 2, 1866 New York" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1866 to 1870.
- features: barrel slides forward for loading; blued barrel; engraving; may have gold or silver finish on the brass frame & trigger guard; walnut or maple stock.

Manufacturer

- "D. Moore & Company" was located in Brooklyn, New York from 1860 to 1863.
- "D. Moore & Company" was established to manufacturer Daniel Moore's patent revolvers.
- "D. Moore & Company" was reorganized as "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" in 1863.
- "Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" manufactured D. Williamson's patent revolvers.
- Moore's Patent Fire Arms Company" was taken over and renamed the "National Arms Company" in 1866.
- "National Arms Company" manufactured Moore and Williamson revolvers and derringers.
- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York was sold to Colt in 1869.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number range was between 1 and 20,000.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Williamson Single Shot Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72810
Make: Williamson, David
Model: Williamson's Patent

Summary

Make:	Williamson, David
Model:	Williamson's Patent
Manufacturer:	National Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72810 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72810 - 1	41 SHORT RF	1	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "David Williamson" was located in Brooklyn, New York and Greenville, New Jersey from 1864 to 1874.

Model

- "Williamson's Pat. Oct. 2, 1866 New York" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1866 to 1870.
- features: barrel slides forward for loading; blued barrel; engraving; may have gold or silver finish on the brass frame & trigger guard; walnut or maple stock.

Manufacturer

- "National Arms Company" of Brooklyn, New York, U.S.A. was the successor to Moore's Patent Firearms Company. The Moore's Patent Firearms Company was in business from 1863 to 1865. Moore's Patent Firearms Company was originally known as D. Moore & Company from 1860 to 1863.
- "National Arms Company" was in business from 1866 to circa 1869 and manufactured Moore's and Williamson's Patent single shot derringers and solid top large frame teat fire revolvers.
- "National Arms Company" was sold to Colt Patent Fire Arms Manufacturing Company, circa 1870.

Serial Number

- serial number range was between 1 and 20,000.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Williamson Single Shot Deringer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73752
Make: Wilmot Gun Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wilmot Gun Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73752 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73752 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73752 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73752 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
73752 - 3	410 GA X 2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILMOT GUN CO." is marked on the firearm.
- "Wilmot Gun Company" was a trade name sold by Sears, Roebuck & Company and manufactured by Henri Pieper and Anciens Etablissements Pieper.
- "Wilmont Arms Company" was a trade name imported and distributed by H.&D. Folsom Company and manufactured by Louis Muller of Belgium.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame; opening lever may be located on top tang, side or underside of receiver/frame or under the fore-end; boxlock or sidelock; exposed hammers or hammerless; single or double or triggers; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of one example.
- serial number was not observed on other examples.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Choke Bored

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Government Tested

Government Tested Laminated Steel Choke Bored

Laminated Steel

Laminated Steel Choke Bored

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Wilmot Gun Co.

Wilmot Gun Company

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Sears, Roebuck & Company

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199870
Make: Wilson
Model: Double Barrel Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilson
Model:	Double Barrel Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199870 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	2	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON" is marked on both sides of the firearm.
- Multiple gunmakers operated in London, United Kingdom prior to 1898 under the "Wilson" name.
- "WILSON, LONDON" is marked on top of the barrel where London is the city of origin, and should not be confused for a model name.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- Features include: under barrel ramrod; barrel locking wedge located under the barrel on the fore stock; dual sided lock work; hammer safety levers behind hammer pivots; extended trigger guard tang.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wilson

Wilson Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23487
Make: Wilson
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilson
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23487 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	87	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- several gunmakers operated in the United Kingdom prior to 1898 under the Wilson name. - examples have been observed marked "WILSON, LONDON" where London is the city of origin, and should not be confused for a model name.
Model	- this is a generic record for percussion pistols which are not marked with a specific model name. - features may include: steel barrel and lockwork; under-barrel mounted and hinged ramrod; octagonal barrel; wood birdshead grips; full trigger guard.
Action	- muzzle loader.
Serial Number	- the firearm may be serialized, though the origin of the number used may be unknown, and may well have been applied post-manufacture.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26759
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: 1996A2

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	1996A2
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26759 - 2	45 AUTO	7	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26759 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26759 - 3	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the right side of the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- "1996 A2 .45 AUTO" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "1996A2" resembles a Colt model Government Series 70.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
- In this series of pistols, the receivers are manufactured for WILSON by KIMBER of New Jersey.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisterd of a two letter "WC" prefix and six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "WILSON 45 ACP" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1996 A2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159626
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: 92G Brigadier Tactical

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	92G Brigadier Tactical
Manufacturer:	Beretta USA Corporation
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159626 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159626 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	120	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" logo is engraved on the rear, right side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT" logo is inletted in the grip panels.
- "WILSON COMBAT" logo is represented by an eagle's head with spread wings forming a "W" over a "C" for "Combat".
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- "WILSON COMBAT" manufactures and customizes firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.

Model

- "92G BRIGADIER TACTICAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "92G BRIGADIER TACTICAL" designation denotes various features of the firearm: "G" designates the presence of a slide mounted, ambidextrous decocking lever, a rotating firing pin striker, a trigger bar disconnect and a chamber loaded indicator. "BRIGADIER" denotes the provision for a removable front sight post and a heavier slide.
- "92G BRIGADIER TACTICAL" is a short production run from Beretta USA/Wilson Combat with a specific "WC" serial number prefix.
- features include: front tritium and plain rear dovetailed sights; rear slide serrations; open top slide; slide mounted ambidextrous decocking lever; skeletonized hammer; receiver/frame with accessory rail; rounded trigger guard; oversized magazine release; checkered front and rear grip straps; bevelled magazine well; lanyard loop; synthetic, laminated grip panels; black finish.
- overall length with a 120mm (4.7") barrel is 210mm (8.25"), average weight, empty is 1.02 kg (36 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Beretta U.S.A." Corp. or a variation thereof is usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame.
- Beretta manufactures firearms in the United States of America and Italy.
- Beretta U.S.A. Corporation manufacturer a partial line of hand guns in the United States of America, which has included the US Pistol M-9 and the Beretta 92 FS.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of two letter (WC) prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

92 G

92G

92G Brigadier

Beretta Wilson Combat 92

SPEC0593A

Wilson Combat 92G

Wilson Combat Brigadier Tactical

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197226
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: ACP

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	ACP
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197226 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197226 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197226 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197226 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197226 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197226 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "Wilson Combat" logo is a letter "C" with the eagle's head and two wings above it making a "W".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "ACP" is marked on the right side of the slide. - "ACP" stands for "American Combat Pistol". - "ACP" is a variant of the Colt 1911A1 pistol. - "ACP" is available in Full-Size 127mm (5"), 108mm (4.25") Commander and 102mm (4") Compact sizes barrel length. - Features include: flared ejection port; rear grip serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with horizontally grooved front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; left side manual thumb safety and slide release. - Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 221 mm (8.7 inches).
Manufacturer	- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Wilson Combat" was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - "Wilson Combat" acquired "Scattergun Technologies" in late 1999. - "Wilson Combat" logo is a letter "C" with the eagle's head and two wings above it making a "W".
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (WC) prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

ACP Commander

ACP Compact

ACP Full Size

WC ACP

Wilson Combat ACP

Wilson Combat American Combat Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127928
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: ADP

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	ADP
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127928 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR., USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- features include: polymer receiver/frame; steel slide and barrel; fixed sights; ambidextrous safety; available with green or black receiver/frames and grey, green, black or stainless slides and in any combination.
- overall length with a 95mm (3.75") barrel is 160mm (6.55") average weight (empty) is 0.54kgs (19oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- gas retard/buffering system of operation.

Serial Number

- serial number is located under the dust cover on a metal plate inset in the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel, visable through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#WC-ADP

#WCADP

A.D.P.

Advanced Defensive Pistol

Advanced Design Pistol

WCADP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 187402
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR-10

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR-10
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187402 - 13	243 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 18	243 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 9	260 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 19	260 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 11	308 WIN	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 12	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 15	308 WIN	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 26	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 4	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 20	308 WIN	20	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 21	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187402 - 22	308 WIN	20	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 27	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 23	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 16	338 FEDERAL	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 6	338 FEDERAL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 24	338 FEDERAL	20	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 25	338 FEDERAL	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 14	358 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 17	358 WIN	5	411	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 7	358 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 28	358 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 2	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 1	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 35	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 29	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 30	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
187402 - 31	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 32	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	20	559	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 10	6MM CREEDMOOR	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 33	6MM CREEDMOOR	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
187402 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Non-Commercial Customization	
187402 - 34	7MM-08 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.9)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" above "CAL. MULTI" above "BERRYVILLE, AR." above "U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- the Wilson Combat logo consisting of a stylized "W" formed by outspread eagle wings along either side of an eagle's head in profile, resting atop the letter "C" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the Wilson Combat logo consisting of a stylized "W" formed by outspread eagle wings along either side of an eagle's head in profile, resting atop the letter "C" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "WILSON COMBAT" above "CAL. MULTI" above "BERRYVILLE, AR." above "U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed or removable muzzle break; forged aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; "Flat-top" upper unit with an integral scope mounting rail; free floated aluminum handguard with quad rails; synthetic pistol grip and fixed or collapsible buttstock; black, green, tan or gray anodized finish on the metal components.
- average weight is 3.56 kgs (7.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacture and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCH" prefix and five numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the upper receiver above the magazine housing.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140479	Wilson Combat	AR15	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

.308 Super Sniper

Ranger

Recon Tactical

Super Sniper

Tactical Hunter

ULTIMATE HUNTER

ULTRALIGHT RANGER

Ultralight Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140479
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR15

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR15
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140479 - 43	223 REM	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 1	223 REM	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 2	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 3	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 4	223 REM	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 5	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 6	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 7	223 REM	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 8	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 9	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 10	223 REM	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140479 - 11	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 12	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 44	458 SOCOM	2	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 45	458 SOCOM	2	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 46	458 SOCOM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 47	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 42	5.56MM NATO	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 14	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 16	5.56MM NATO	10	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 17	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 18	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 19	5.56MM NATO	20	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 20	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 21	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 22	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 23	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140479 - 24	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 25	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 26	6.8MM SPC	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 27	6.8MM SPC	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 28	6.8MM SPC	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 29	6.8MM SPC	15	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 30	6.8MM SPC	15	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 31	6.8MM SPC	25	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 32	6.8MM SPC	25	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 33	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 34	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 35	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Non-Commercial Customization	
140479 - 36	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 37	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 38	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 39	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 40	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140479 - 41	7.62X40 WILSON TACTICAL	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.899)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "TACTICAL CUSTOM" is usually marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - this is an AR-15 style rifle built on a Wilson Combat upper and lower receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel with a fixed or removable muzzle break; forged aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; "Flat-top" upper unit with an integral scope mounting rail; free floated aluminum handguard with quad rails; synthetic pistol grip and fixed or collapsible buttstock; black, green, tan or gray anodized finish on the metal components. - overall length with the 508 mm barrel is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 4.21 kgs (9.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCR" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCA" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inch.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - accepts all M-16/AR-15 style magazines. - the 458 SOCOM cartridge is designed to use the original 5.56x45 NATO version of the magazine and the ability of the magazine to perform as originally designed has not been compromised.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90495	Wilson Combat	AR15 UT	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
90515	Wilson Combat	AR15 TPR	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
90516	Wilson Combat	AR15 M4	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119841	Wilson Combat	AR15 TL	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121230	Wilson Combat	AR15 SM	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
126640	Wilson Combat	AR15 SS	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
187402	Wilson Combat	AR-10	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AR-15 Tactical Custom

AR15 PH

AR15 Paul Howe

AR15 Paul Howe Tactical Carbine

AR15 RT

AR15 Recon Tactical

AR15 SPR

AR15 Special Purpose Rifle

AR15 Tactical Carbine

AR15 Tactical Custom

Paul Howe Tactical Carbine

Recon Tactical

Special Purpose Rifle

Tactical Carbine

Tactical Carbine Paul Howe

Tactical Custom

Tactical Custom AR-15

WC AR-15

WC AR15

WCA

WCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90516
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR15 M4

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR15 M4
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90516 - 5	223 REM	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90516 - 6	223 REM	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90516 - 7	223 REM	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90516 - 8	223 REM	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90516 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90516 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90516 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90516 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.895)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TACTICAL CUSTOM" is usually marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "AR15 M4" is also known as the "M4T" or "M4 Tactical Carbine". - "M4" is an AR-15-style rifle assembled into M4 Carbine configuration built on a Wilson Combat upper and lower receiver/frame. - features include: round rifled barrel with a removable or permanently installed muzzle brake; forged aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; "Flat-top" upper with an integral scope mounting rail; quad rail free floating aluminum handguard; synthetic pistol grip and six position collapsible buttstock; "Armor-Tuff" Teflon or Parkerized black, grren, tan or gray matte finish.
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCR" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCA" prefix and five numbers.
Barrel	- length with flash suppressor is 16 1/4"/413mm; without flash suppressor is 15"/381mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5,10, 20, and 30.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121230	Wilson Combat	AR15 SM	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140479	Wilson Combat	AR15	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 M4 Carbine

AR-15 M4 Tactical Carbine

AR15 M4 Tactical Carbine

M-4T

M-4T Tactical Carbine

M-4T Tactical Carbine CQB

M-4T Tactical Carbine Close Quarters Battle

M-4TA

M-4TP

M4 Tactical Carbine

M4T

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M4T Tactical Carbine

Tactical Carbine

Tactical Custom AR-15 M4 Carbine

WCR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121230
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR15 SM

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR15 SM
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121230 - 1	223 REM	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121230 - 2	223 REM	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121230 - 3	223 REM	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121230 - 4	223 REM	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121230 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121230 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121230 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121230 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.897)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TACTICAL CUSTOM" is usually marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "AR15 SM" is also known as the "SM-15" or "Service Model 15". - "Service Model" is an AR-15 style rifle built on a Wilson Combat upper and lower receiver/frame. - features include: permanently installed muzzle brake on the barrel; forged upper and lower receivers; "Flat-top" upper unit with a scope mounting rail; synthetic fixed or four-position (law enforcement only in the United States) collapsible buttstock and pistol grip; ribbed handguard; black parkerized or "Armor-Tuff"® finish.
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCR" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCA" prefix and five numbers.
Barrel	- barrel length does not include the muzzle brake (413mm with the brake).
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90495	Wilson Combat	AR15 UT	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
90515	Wilson Combat	AR15 TPR	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
90516	Wilson Combat	AR15 M4	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119841	Wilson Combat	AR15 TL	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140479	Wilson Combat	AR15	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 SM

AR-15 Service Model

AR15 Service Model

SM-15

SM-15 Service Model

SM-15 Service Model Tactical

SM-15 Tactical Service Model

SM-15A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SM-15P

SM15

Tactical Custom AR-15 SM

WCR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126640
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR15 SS

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR15 SS
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126640 - 9	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126640 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126640 - 10	223 REM	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 2	223 REM	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 11	223 REM	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 3	223 REM	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 12	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 4	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 13	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126640 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126640 - 14	5.56MM NATO	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 15	5.56MM NATO	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 16	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126640 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.898)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "TACTICAL CUSTOM" is usually marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AR15 SS" is also known as the "SS-15" or "Super Sniper 15".
- "Super Sniper" is an AR-15 style rifle built on a Wilson Combat upper and lower receiver/frame.
- features include: Wilson Combat match grade barrel; forged aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; "Flat-top" upper unit with an integral scope mounting rail; free floated aluminum handguard; synthetic pistol grip and fixed buttstock; black parkerized or "Armor-Tuff"® finish on the metal components.
- overall length with the 508mm barrel is 965mm (38"), average weight is 4.21kg (9.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCR" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCA" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inch.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all M-16/AR-15 style magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140479	Wilson Combat	AR15	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 SS

AR-15 Super Sniper

AR-15 Super Sniper Rifle

AR15 Super Sniper

AR15 Super Sniper Rifle

SS-15

SS-15 Super Sniper

SS-15 Super Sniper Rifle

SS-15 Super Sniper Tactical Rifle

SS-15A

SS-15AC

SS-15PC

SS15

SS15P

Super Sniper

Super Sniper 15

Super Sniper Armor-Tuff

Super Sniper Parkerized

Super Sniper Rifle

Super Sniper Tactical Rifle

Tactical Custom AR-15 SS

WCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119841
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR15 TL

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR15 TL
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119841 - 1	223 REM	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119841 - 2	223 REM	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119841 - 3	223 REM	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119841 - 4	223 REM	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119841 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119841 - 6	5.56MM NATO	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119841 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119841 - 8	5.56MM NATO	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.896)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TACTICAL CUSTOM" is marked usually on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "AR15 TL" is also known as the "TL-15" or "Tactical Lightweight 15". - "Tactical Lightweight" is an AR-15-style rifle assembled into "lightweight" carbine configuration built on a Wilson Combat upper and lower receiver/frame. - features include: free-floated fluted barrel; permanently installed muzzle brake; forged upper and lower receiver/frames; "Flat-top" upper with a scope mounting rail; synthetic butt stock and pistol grip; tubular aluminum handguard; and "Armor-Tuff" Teflon or Parkerized black matte finish.
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCR" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCA" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- barrel length does not include the muzzle brake.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5,10, 20, and 30.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121230	Wilson Combat	AR15 SM	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140479	Wilson Combat	AR15	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 TL

AR-15 Tactical Lightweight

AR-15 Tactical Lightweight Carbine

AR15 Tactical Lightweight

AR15 Tactical Lightweight Carbine

TL-15

TL-15 Tactical Lightweight Carbine

TL-15A

TL-15P

Tactical Custom AR-15 TL

Tactical Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Tactical Lightweight 15

WCR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90515
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR15 TPR

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR15 TPR
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90515 - 5	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90515 - 6	223 REM	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90515 - 7	223 REM	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90515 - 8	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90515 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90515 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90515 - 3	5.56MM NATO	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90515 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.894)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "TACTICAL CUSTOM" is marked usually on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- "AR15 TPR" is also known as the "TPR-15" or "Tactical Precision Rifle 15".
- "Tactical Precision Rifle" is an AR-15 style rifle built on a Wilson Combat upper and lower receiver/frame.
- features include: free floated fluted barrel; forged upper and lower receivers, "Flat-top" upper receiver with a Picatinny rail; synthetic buttstock, pistol grip with an aluminum tubular handguard and "Armor-Tuff" Teflon or Parkerized black matte finish.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCR" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCA" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121230	Wilson Combat	AR15 SM	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140479	Wilson Combat	AR15	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 TPR

AR-15 Tactical Precision Rifle

AR15 Tactical Precision Rifle

TPR-15

TPR-15 Tactical Precision Rifle

TPR-15A

TPR-15P

TPR15 Tactical Precision Rifle

TPRU-15P

Tactical Custom AR-15 TPR

Tactical Precision Rifle

Tactical Precision Rifle 15

WCR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90495
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR15 UT

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR15 UT
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90495 - 4	223 REM	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90495 - 5	223 REM	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90495 - 8	223 REM	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90495 - 6	223 REM	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90495 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90495 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90495 - 7	5.56MM NATO	20	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90495 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	381	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.893)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "TACTICAL CUSTOM" is marked usually on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "AR15 UT" is also known as the "UT-15" or "Urban Tactical 15". - "Urbun Tactical" is an AR-15 style rifle built on a Wilson Combat upper and lower receiver/frame. - features include: round free-floating fluted barrel with a removable or permanently installed muzzle brake; forged aluminum upper and lower receiver/frame; "Flat-top" upper with an integral scope mounting rail; quad rail free floating aluminum handguard; synthetic pistol grip and six position collapsible buttstock; "Armor-Tuff" Teflon or Parkerized black, green, tan or gray matte finish.
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - observed serial numbers consisted of a three letter "WCR" prefix and four numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCA" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts AR-15/M16-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121230	Wilson Combat	AR15 SM	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
140479	Wilson Combat	AR15	Wilson Combat	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 UT

AR-15 Urban Tactical

AR-15 Urban Tactical Carbine

AR15 Urban Tactical Carbine

Tactical Custom AR-15 UT

UT-15

UT-15 Urban Tactical

UT-15 Urban Tactical Carbine

UT-15A

UT-15P

UT15

Urban Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Urban Tactical 15

Urban Tactical Carbine

Urban Tactical UT-15

Urban Tactical UT15

WCR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 167682
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: AR9G

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	AR9G
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
167682 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.901)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167682 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.901)	Non-Commercial Customization	
167682 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.901)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167682 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.901)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167682 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	373	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.901)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167682 - 6	9MM LUGER	17	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.901)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
167682 - 7	9MM LUGER	33	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.901)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" over "BERRYVILLE, AR" over "USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the Wilson Combat logo of a stylized "WC" with the "W" in the shape of an eagle with outstretched wings, over the "C", is marked on the left side of the magazine well.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "AR9G" is marked on the right side of the magazine well. - this is a pistol-calibre carbine based on the AR-15, made in a direct blowback version to fire the 9MM Luger cartridge, and designed to feed from either 1) Glock 9MM pistol magazines, 2) Beretta 9MM pistol magazines, or 3) Smith & Wesson M&P 9MM pistol magazines. - features include: black parkerized/phosphated finish; generalized AR-15 layout and operation; birdcage flash suppressor; fluted or non-fluted barrel; open adjustable folding sights on a full-length accessory rail; ventilated octagonal aluminium handguard; angled magazine well to accept 9MM pistol magazines; thumb-operated safety; T-shaped cocking handle at the rear of the upper; synthetic pistol-grip and telescopic buttstock. - also available in a pistol version.
Manufacturer	- "WILSON COMBAT" over "BERRYVILLE, AR" over "USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and the Wilson Combat logo of a stylized "WC" with the "W" in the shape of an eagle with outstretched wings, over the "C", is marked on the left side of the magazine well.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame. - referenced example consisted of a letter prefix "G" and five numbers or a three letter prefix "WCP" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - different versions of this firearm are manufactured to use 9MM Glock pistol magazines, 9MM S&W M&P pistol magazines, or 9MM Beretta pistol magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR9

AR9 Beretta

AR9 Carbine

AR9 Glock

AR9 S&W

AR9 SBR

AR9G Carbine

ARG9G SBR

TR AR9G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129132
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Bill Wilson Signature Series Third Edition

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Bill Wilson Signature Series Third Edition
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129132 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilson Combat" with the Wilson logo is marked on the left side of the slide in a Gold inlay.
- "Wilson Combat Berryville, AR U.S.A." is marked on the right of receiver/frame.

Model

- "Bill Wilson" is marked on the right side of the slide in a Gold inlay.
- there was only 50 of this series produced.
- features include: high profile sights, fixed post front and adjustable rear; ambidextrous safety; extended magazine release; ivory grip panels; polished blued slide; color case hardened receiver/frame; high ride beavertail safety; lightweight commander hammer; lightweight skeleton trigger; checkered front and back strap; front and rear slide serrations; magazine funnel; flat mainspring housing.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number in the form of "WCT-BWS 21" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and "21 of 50" is marked on the left side of the slide in a Gold inlay.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the chamber, visible through the ejection port.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bill Wilson Professional Model Signature Series

Bill Wilson Professional Model Signature Series Third Edition

Professional Model Bill Wilson Signature Series

Professional Model Bill Wilson Signature Series Third Edition

Professional Model Signature Series

Professional Model Signature Series Third Edition

Professional Signature Series

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32353
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Browning High Power Custom

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Browning High Power Custom
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat/Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32353 - 1	40 S&W	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32353 - 2	40 S&W	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32353 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32353 - 4	9MM LUGER	13	118	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- inscription "Wilson Combat" added to the side of the slide. - original markings of "Browning" and/or "Fabrique Nationale" usually remains on the firearm.
Model	- this is a Browning High Power that has been re-worked and customized by Wilson Combat/Wilson Gun Shop Inc. - the pistol has been fitted with a beavertail extended-tang grip safety, no-snag tritium night-sights, and re-finished with black polymer.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked "Wilson Combat" in script on right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16930	Browning	High Power	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Hi Power Mark III

MARK III

Mark III HP

Mark III Hi Power

Mark III High Power

Wilson Combat Browning HP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127281
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Carry Comp

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Carry Comp
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127281 - 3	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127281 - 4	45 AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Wilson Combat name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- this is a custom, compact 1911A1-style pistol with a number of features and options.
- "CARRY COMP" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: "Armor-Tuff" teflon finish on all exposed metal surfaces; slide has cocking serrations on the rear; "no snag" three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; integral, compensated barrel; ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- consists of five digits prefaced with "WCT", located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger-guard.

Barrel

- barrel length includes the rifled, integral, compensator.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Compact Tactical Super Grade

1911A1 Super Grade Compact

1911A1 Super Grade Tactical Compact

1911A1 Tactical Super Grade Compact

Compact Super Grade

Compact Super Grade Tactical

Compact Tactical Super Grade

Super Grade Compact

WTSGC-A-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26760
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Classic

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Classic
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26760 - 5	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26760 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26760 - 6	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26760 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26760 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26760 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CLASSIC" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; extended ejector; lowered and flared ejection port; Cocobolo grips; full length guide rod; low mount adjustable rear and ramp front sight; stainless steel receiver/frame with a black Armor Tuff® finished carbon steel or stainless steel slide and an adjustable trigger.
- also available in a "Long Slide" version with a 152mm barrel and extended slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of six digits prefixed with "WC" or "WCT". - located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Classic

1911A1 Classic Longslide

1911A1 Classic Stainless

Classic Longslide

Classic Stainless

Service Grade Classic

Service Grade Classic Longslide

Service Grade Classic Stainless

Stainless Classic

WC-A-S

WC-A-TT

WC-T-S

WC-T-TT

WCLS-A-TT

WCLS-T-TT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127931
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127931 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced and produced in 2008 only.
- This is a special limited run of pistols, in two grades, commemorating Wilson Combat's 30th anniversary. The Presentation model is paired with a matching serial numbered fixed blade special edition knife with elephant hide sheath.
- "CLASSIC 130 MASTER GRADE" is marked on the right side of the slide and "30th ANNIVERSARY PRESENTATION 1978-2008" or "30th ANNIVERSARY LIMITED 1978-2008" will be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: stainless steel receiver/frame; engraved polished blue or black armor- tuff finished slide; adjustable rear sights; fixed blade front sight; high ride beavertail grip safety; ambidextrous tactical thumb safety; speed chute magazine well; match trigger; serrated slide top; checkered front strap; flat mainspring housing; front and rear cocking serrations on the slide.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 173mm (8 11/16") average weight (empty) is 1.13kgs (40oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, usually above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel, visable thorugh the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Also known as "Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Presentation Commemorative", "Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Limited Commemorative 1978-2008" and "Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Presentation Commemorative 1978-2008".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

30th Anniversary Limited

30th Anniversary Limited 1978-2008

30th Anniversary Limited Commemorative

30th Anniversary Presentation

30th Anniversary Presentation 1978-2008

30th Anniversary Presentation Commemorative

Classic 130 Master Grade

Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary

Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Limited

Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Limited 1978-2008

Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Limited Commemorative

Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Presentation

Classic 130 Master Grade 30th Anniversary Presentation 1978-2008

Master Grade 30th Anniversary Limited

Master Grade 30th Anniversary Presentation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50656
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Classic Master Grade

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Classic Master Grade
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50656 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make marked on firearm.
Model	- this is a full size, custom 1911A1-style pistol with a number of features and options, which may be built on a Wilson Combat slide and receiver/frame, or on a customer's supplied pistol. - features include: adjustable target rear sight and ramp front sight; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous safety catch and two-tone finish ("Armor-Tuff" blued slide with hard chromed receiver/frame).
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- consists of six digits prefaced with "WC", located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard (when built on the Wilson Combat receiver/frame).
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32348
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Classic Rimfire Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Classic Rimfire Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32348 - 1	22 LR	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this pistol is a Wilson Combat, calibre 22 LR conversion unit mated to a Wilson Combat 1996A2 receiver/frame. - features include: adjustable sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single side or ambidextrous thumb safety; coco-bolo checkered grip panels and black anodized slide with a hard-chromed receiver/frame. - this pistol can be re-converted to centre-fire calibres by replacing the complete slide/barrel assembly and magazine of the pistol.
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- consists of six digits prefaced with "WC", located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked "WILSON COMBAT SUPER GRADE" on left side of slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WCR-A-TT

WCR-T-TT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32333
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Classic Supergrade

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Classic Supergrade
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32333 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32333 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wilson Combat" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Discontinued in 2020.
- "Wilson Combat" over "Classic Supergrade" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- newer production firearms in this line may not be marked "Classic Supergrade".
- "Classic Supergrade" is a 1911A1-style pistol built on a Wilson Combat slide and receiver/frame.
- features include: Lo-mount adjustable rear sight with a dovetailed, ramp front sight; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer; ambidextrous safety; lowered and flared ejection port; black manganese phosphate finished slide with a hard-chromed or stainless steel receiver/frame (the entire pistol can be hard-chromed on request).
- this is Wilson's "top-of-the-line" custom pistol.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WC" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.
Other Markings	- marked "WILSON COMBAT SUPER GRADE" on the right side of the slide.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
181368	Wilson Combat	Pinnacle	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Classic Super Grade

1911A1 Super Grade

1911A1 Super Grade Classic

Classic Super Grade

Super Grade

Super Grade Classic

Supergrade Classic

WSG-A-TT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136719
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Contemporary Classic 1911 Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Contemporary Classic 1911 Centennial Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136719 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE , AR U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat logo is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Contemporary Classic" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "J.M.B." was observed marked on the left rear side of the slide.
- "1911" and "2011" were observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Contemporary Classic" is a full size 1911A1-style semi-automatic pistol.
- Wilson Combat is celebrating the 100th Anniversary of the 1911 model designed by John Moses Browning (J.M.B.).
- features include: match grade round rifled barrel; gold bead front sight and a drift adjustable rear sight; carbon steel slide with lowered and flared ejection port and rear cocking serrations; full size carbon steel receiver/frame; full length guide rod; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame; high ride beavertail grip safety; integral lanyard ring; checkered walnut grip plates; blued finish.
- overall length is 221 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.04 kgs (36.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of three letters "WCT", a space, three letters "JMB", and three numbers. - serial number range is from "JMB001" to "JMB100".
Calibre	- "WILSON 45 ACP" was observed marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-2011

1911-2011 Centennial Commemorative

Contemporary Classic

Contemporary Classic 1911-2011

Contemporary Classic 1911-2011 Centennial Commemorative

Contemporary Classic J.M.B.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32318
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: CQB

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	CQB
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32318 - 7	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32318 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32318 - 5	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32318 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32318 - 3	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32318 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32318 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WILSON COMBAT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "CQB" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CQB" stands for "Close Quarter Battle".
- "CQB" is a custom 1911A1-style pistol, available as a full size pistol (127mm barrel) or compact pistol (shorter slide and 102mm barrel).
- features include: Armor Tuff® teflon-finished coat on all exposed metal surfaces (green/black, grey/black or all black); "no-snag" three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; stainless steel, match grade barrel and bushing; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; lowered and flared ejection port; single or ambidextrous safety catch.
- also available with a light mount rail machined into the dust cover.

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AZ U.S.A." was observed marked on the rigfht side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers had prefixes of "WC", "WCPS" and "WCT".

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the top of the barrel's chamber area.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127128	Wilson Combat	CQB Tactical LE	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143482	Wilson Combat	CQB Lightrail Lightweight	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
173842	Wilson Combat	CQB Commander	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 CQB

Close Quarters Battle

Service Grade CQB

WCQB-A-A

WCQB-A-P

WCQB-T-A

WCQB-T-P

WCQBC-A-A

WCQBC-A-P

WCQBC-T-A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 173842
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: CQB Commander

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	CQB Commander
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
173842 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
173842 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CQB COMMANDER" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "CQB COMMANDER" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- "CQB COMMANDER" is a full size type receiver/frame having a short slide/barrel assembly of (108mm/4.25").
- features include: dovetailed, fiber optic front and rear sight; flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port; slide rear grip serrations; fluted barrel chamber area; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front and rear grip; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; extended manual thumb safety; checkered wood or laminated synthetic grip plates; black or colour finish.
- overall length with a 108mm (4.25") barrel is 119.39mm (7.85"), average weight is 1.04 kg (37oz) empty.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two (WC) or three (WCT) letter prefix and five numbers

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32318	Wilson Combat	CQB	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127128	Wilson Combat	CQB Tactical LE	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127205	Wilson Combat	CQB Elite	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143482	Wilson Combat	CQB Lightrail Lightweight	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB Commander Elite

HANDGUN1432

HANDGUN1452

HANDGUN1746

HANDGUN1850

HANDGUN1851

HANDGUN1923

HANDGUN1938

HANDGUN2046

HANDGUN2052

HANDGUN2123

HANDGUN2141

HANDGUN2243

HANDGUN665

Wilson CQB

Wilson CQB Commander

Wilson Commander

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127205
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: CQB Elite

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	CQB Elite
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127205 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127205 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127205 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127205 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127205 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127205 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CQB ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a custom 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: Tactical Combat Pyramid "U" notch sights; stainless steel, match grade barrel and bushing; flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port, and cocking serrations on the front and rear; stainless steel, lightweight aluminum or carbon steel receiver/frame; skeletonized hammer and trigger; beavertail grip safety; tactical or ambidextrous safety; Armor Tuff® teflon-finished coat on all exposed metal surfaces (green, black, grey, tan, stainless).
- overall length is 219 mm (8.7"), and average weight is 1.103 kg (38.9 oz).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143482	Wilson Combat	CQB Lightrail Lightweight	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
173842	Wilson Combat	CQB Commander	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Close Quarters Battle

Close Quarters Battle Elite

Race Gun

WCQBE-A-A

WCQBE-T-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143482
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: CQB Lightrail Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	CQB Lightrail Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143482 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "CQB" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a custom 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and open rear battle sight; stainless steel, bushing and round, rifled match grade barrel; carbon steel, flat sided slide with lowered and flared ejection port, and front and rear cocking serrations; 1911-A1 type full-size aluminum receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, checkered front grip strap, extended beavertail grip safety, and contoured magazine well; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous thumb safety; black G10 starburst grip plates; black finish.
- overall length is 219 mm (8.7"), and the average weight is 1.03 kgs (36.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32318	Wilson Combat	CQB	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127128	Wilson Combat	CQB Tactical LE	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
127205	Wilson Combat	CQB Elite	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
173842	Wilson Combat	CQB Commander	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB

Close Quarters

Close Quarters Battle

Close Quarters Light-Rail

Close Quarters Lightweight

Light-Rail

Lightweight

Lightweight CQB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127128
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: CQB Tactical LE

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	CQB Tactical LE
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127128 - 2	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127128 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127128 - 3	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127128 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127128 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CQB" over "TACTICAL LE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a custom 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: Armor Tuff® teflon-finished coat on all exposed metal surfaces; "no-snag" three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; stainless steel, match grade barrel and bushing; blued slide with cocking serrations on the front and rear, lowered and flared ejection port; single or ambidextrous safety catch; green finished receiver/frame with light mount rail machined into the dust cover.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a "WCSF" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32318	Wilson Combat	CQB	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143482	Wilson Combat	CQB Lightrail Lightweight	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
173842	Wilson Combat	CQB Commander	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CQB Tactical Law Enforcement

Close Quarter Battle Tactical LE

Close Quarter Battle Tactical Law Enforcement

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50661
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Custom Carry Revolver

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Custom Carry Revolver
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat/Smith & Wesson
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50661 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a Smith & Wesson model 66 revolver that has been customized by Wilson Combat for use as a defensive pistol.
- features include: matte finished stainless steel; tritium night sights, fixed green front with an adjustable yellow rear; re-contoured "no-snag" hammer; chamfered cylinder for faster re-loading; stippled backstrap and black nylon grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat uses a Smith & Wesson produced firearm (model 66) as the basis for this firearm.
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame; Wilson Combat does not alter the existing Smith & Wesson serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WCCR-S

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 179966
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: EDC X9

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	EDC X9
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
179966 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
179966 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	106	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
179966 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- introduced in 2017.
- "EDC X9" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and adjustable rear sight; steel barrel; black finished steel slide; black aluminum receiver/frame; magazine release at base of trigger guard; black polymer grip panels with pewter medallions; external safety and slide stop lever are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; skeletonized ring external hammer.
- it is also available with an integrated accessory rail on the receiver/frame, under the barrel.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 187mm (7.4"), average weight is 825 grams (1.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson Combat Berryville, AR U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- company founded by Bill Wilson in Berryville Arkansas in 1977.
- company focus is on making custom 1911s and parts.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number was observed, on a referenced model, on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

EDC X 9

EDC X-9

EDCX-CP-9

EDCX-CPR-9

X-9 EDC

X9 EDC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127930
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Elite Professional

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Elite Professional
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127930 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127930 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127930 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR., USA" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ELITE PROFESSIONAL" is marked on the side of the slide.
- features include: ambidextrous thumb safety; extended ejector, Combat Tactical tritium 3-dot sights; skeletonized ultra light hammer; ultra light trigger; beveled magazine well with loading chute; lowered and flared ejection port; high-cut front strap with checkering; flat mainspring housing; High-Ride Beavertail grip safety; Armor-Tuff finish in a variety of colors.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 197mm (7.75") average weight(empty) 1.1kgs (38 oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

#WPE-A-A

#WPE-T-A

Elite Pro

Tactical Elite Pro

Tactical Elite Professional

WPE-A-A

WPE-T-A

WPEAA

WPETA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 152029
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Hackathorn Special

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Hackathorn Special
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
152029 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Wilson combat logo of bird in winged flight with curled tail to the right inside a circle is found on the both sides of the pistol grips.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "HACKATHORN SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a 1911 custom pistol based on the specifications outlined by pistol competition shooter Ken Hackathorn, an active competitor since 1970.
- features include: fixed "Wilson Combat" wedge front and rear sights; round rifled, barrel with a fluted chamber; flat sided carbon steel slide with rear angled gripping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with a beavertail grip safety; semi-concealed hammer; mid-length solid trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic serrated pistol grip panel with Wilson Combat logo; black finish.
- optional available include: ambidextrous manual thumb safety; polish blue finish; choice of front sight in fiber optic (red or green), serrated, gold bead or tritium.
- overall firearm length with 127 mm (5") barrel is 225 mm (8.7") and and the average weight is 2.3 kg (36.6 oz).

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "WILSON .45 ACP" is marked on the barrel and visible through the ejection port window.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 Hackathorn

1911 Hackathorn Special

Hackathorn

Hackathorn 1911

Hackathorn Special 1911

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 157846
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Hunter

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Hunter
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
157846 - 1	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157846 - 3	10MM AUTO	9	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
157846 - 2	460 ROWLAND	7	140	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson Combat" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "HUNTER" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "HUNTER" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- features include: dovetailed plain front or fiber optic with adjustable rear sights; with or without a manufactured monoblock barrel with a single port compensator that is included in the overall length of the barrel; front and rear slide grasping serrations; skeletonized hammer; upswept beavertail grip safety with palm swell; left side, frame mounted magazine release, slide release and extended thumb safety; three holes trigger; Crimson Trace laser grip with the on/off switch on the rear, bottom left side or synthetic grip panels; checkered front and back grip; blued finish.
- overall length with a 140mm (5.5") barrel with or without an integral compensator is 233.7mm (9.2"), average weight, empty is 1.122 kg (39.7 oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "WCT" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunter Series

Wilson Combat 10 MM Hunter

Wilson Combat 460 Rowland Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50679
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: KZ-45

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	KZ-45
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50679 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50679 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is usually marked on the side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR., USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a high-capacity 1911 style pistol built on Wilson Combat's own Kevlar re-enforced polymer/stainless-steel receiver/frame,
- features include: no-snag tritium carry or adjustable target sights; beavertail grip safety; straight or "bobbed" mainspring housing; single or ambidextrous safety catch; skeletonized hammer and trigger; lowered ejection port and a black Armor Tuff® finish on the slide.
- also available in a compact model (KZ-45 Compact) with a shorter barrel, slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on an insert in the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- prefaced with "WCP".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120098	Wilson Combat	KZ-45 Compact	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KZ-45 Tactical Carry Pistol

KZ45

KZ45 Tactical Carry Pistol

TCP

Tactical Carry Pistol

WKZ-A PA

WKZ-A-SS

WKZ-T-PA

WKZ-T-PA-CA

WKZ-T-SS

WKZA-A-PA

WKZA-A-SS

WKZA-T-PA

WKZA-T-SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120098
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: KZ-45 Compact

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	KZ-45 Compact
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120098 - 1	45 AUTO	9	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the slide and receiver/frame.

Model

- this is a compact, high-capacity 1911 style pistol built on Wilson Combat's own Kevlar re-enforced polymer/stainless-steel receiver/frame,
- features include: no-snag tritium carry or adjustable target sights; beavertail grip safety; single side or ambidextrous safety catch; skeletonized hammer and trigger; lowered ejection port and a black Armor Tuff® finish on the slide.
- also available in a full size model (KZ-45) with a longer barrel, slide and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- marked on an insert in the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
- prefaced with "WCP".

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50679	Wilson Combat	KZ-45	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

KZ-45 Compact Tactical Carry Pistol

KZ45

KZ45 Tactical Carry Pistol Compact

TCP

Tactical Carry Pistol

WKZC-A-PA

WKZC-T-PA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90395
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Millenium Protector

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Millenium Protector
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90395 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the slide.
Model	- model designation is marked on the slide. - features include: beavertail grip safety; single or ambidextrous safety catch; skeletonized hammer and trigger; checkered black rubber grips; lowered and flared ejection port; black Snag-Free or Nite-Eyes sights; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; beveled magazine well; black Armor-Tuff® or parkerized finish.
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Millennium

Protector

WMP-A-A

WMP-A-P

WMP-T-A

WMP-T-P

WMPC-A-A

WMPC-A-P

WMPC-T-A

WMPC-T-P

WMPCN-A-A

WMPCN-A-P

WMPCN-T-A

WMPCN-T-P

WMPN-A-A

WMPN-A-P

WMPN-T-A

WMPN-T-P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196556
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: P320

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	P320
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat/Sig Sauer
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196556 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196556 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196556 - 4	9MM LUGER	17	99	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196556 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	119	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BERRYVILLE AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "SIG SAUER P320" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "P320" is available in a full size and compact variant.
- "P320" modular design has a steel receiver housed within a synthetic grip frame module.
- Takedown catch/lever located on the side of the firearm.
- Magazine release located on the side of the firearm.
- features include: synthetic grip frame shell with integral accessory rail in front of the trigger guard; front and rear grip serration in a diamond shape; ambidextrous slide release; takedown lever is located on the left side of the receiver frame.
- Overall length with a 119 mm (4.7 inches) barrel is 216 mm (8.5 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "BERRYVILLE AR, USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SIG SAUER" and "P320" is marked on the upper front, left side of the slide. - This model is a joint collaboration using "Wilson Combat" receiver/frame and "Sig Sauer" slide and some factory parts.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number is found on the receiver module, visible through a cut-out in the synthetic grip frame module. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter (WC) prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147025	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
196540	SIG Sauer	P320	SIG Sauer	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
197542	SIG Sauer	P320 M18	SIG Sauer Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

SIG / Wilson Combat P 320

SIG / Wilson Combat P320

SIG / Wilson Combat P320 Full-Size

SIG / Wilson Combat P320, Carry

SIG-WCP320C-9B

SIG-WCP320C-9BATC

SIG-WCP320C-9BATS

SIG-WCP320C-9T

SIG-WCP320C-9TATC

SIG-WCP320C-9TATS

SIG-WCP320F-9B

SIG-WCP320F-9BATC

SIG-WCP320F-9BATS

SIG-WCP320F-9T

SIG-WCP320F-9TATC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SIG-WCP320F-9TATS

WCP 320

WCP320

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gravel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 181368
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Pinnacle

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Pinnacle
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
181368 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
181368 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Wilson Combat logo appears on the right side of the slide.

Model

- Discontinued in 2020.
- "Pinnacle" in a banner is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Pinnacle" is based on the Colt model 1911A1 design.
- "Pinnacle" is based on the Wilson Combat Classic Super grade model.
- features include: round rifled barrel; gold bead front sight and an adjustable rear sight; carbon steel receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; checkered front and back strap mainspring housing; ultralight skeletonized hammer; left side, frame mounted magazine release, slide release and extended thumb safety; lowered and flared ejection port; blue or hard chromed finish
- overall length is 220.9mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.16 kg (40.8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "WCT" followed by five digits.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix "WC" followed by five digits.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32333	Wilson Combat	Classic Supergrade	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Wilson Combat Pinnacle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127309
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Professional

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Professional
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127309 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127309 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
127309 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson Combat" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Professional" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: heavy tapered barrel; flat sided slide has cocking serrations on the rear, lowered and flared ejection port, and tactical combat pyramid sights; full size stainless steel, lightweight aluminum or carbon steel receiver/frame with checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; high ride beavertail grip safety; regular or ambidextrous extended tactical thumb safety; skeletonized hammer and trigger; single action trigger mechanism; stainless steel or "Armor-Tuff" teflon finish.
- overall length with a 102mm (4") barrel is 193mm (7.6"), average weight is 1.03 kg (36.4 oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a prefix of "WC" or "WCT"and five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional Compact

Professional Series

Professional Stainless Compact

Professional Stainless Steel Compact

WPM-A-S

WPM-T-S

WPRO-A-A

WPRO-T-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26761
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Protector

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Protector
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26761 - 2	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26761 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26761 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is marked on the slide.
- this is a full size, custom 1911A1-style pistol, also available in a compact version with a shorter barrel, slide and receiver/frame.
- features include: available with a black Armor Tuff® finish on the whole pistol or with a stainless-steel receiver/frame mated to a black slide; no-snag three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; full length guide rod; single or ambidextrous safety catch.
- overall length 221mm (8.7"), average weight 1.24 kg (43.7oz).

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, - observed serial numbers have had prefixes of "WC" and "WCT" and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Protector

1911A1 Protector Stainless

1911A1 Protector Stainless Two-Tone

Protector Stainless

Protector Stainless Two-Tone

Service Grade Protector

Service Grade Protector Two-Tone

Service Grade Stainless Protector

WPS-A-S

WPS-T-S

WPT-A-TT

WPT-T-TT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26762
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Protector Compact

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Protector Compact
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26762 - 1	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26762 - 2	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the slide, the company logo appears on the grips.

Model

- this is a compact version of the "Protector" model offered by Wilson Combat, it features a shorter barrel, slide and receiver/frame.
- features include: black Armor Tuff® finish; no-snag three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; lowered and flared ejection port; single or ambidextrous safety catch.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receive/frame, incorporates a "WC" prefix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Compact Protector

Service Grade Protector Compact

WP-A-A

WP-A-P

WP-T-A

WP-T-P

WPC-A-A

WPC-A-P

WPC-T-A

WPC-T-P

WPCLW-A-A

WPCLW-T-A

WPLW-A-A

WPLW-T-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42216
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Sentinel

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Sentinel
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42216 - 1	45 AUTO	6	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42216 - 2	45 AUTO	7	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42216 - 3	45 AUTO	8	91	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame above the grip-panel.
- Wilson Combat logo appears on the grip panels.

Model

- "SENTINEL" over "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Sentinel" is built on a foreshortened receiver/frame, mated to a matching shortened slide and barrel.
- features include: "Wilson Night Eyes" fixed tritium sights on the slide, heavy tapered cone barrel, tuned trigger, sear, and skeletonized hammer, extended beavertail grip safety, extended thumb safety, checkered front grip-strap and hammer spring housing, diamond checkered grip panels, and dark polymer finish.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard, prefaced with "WC", followed by six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- standard magazine holds six cartridges, seven and eight shot magazines will extend below the bottom of the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sentinel Compact

Sentinel Ultra Compact

WS-T-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50674
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Service Grade Tactical

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Service Grade Tactical
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50674 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a full size 1911A1 style pistol built on a Wilson Combat slide and receiver/frame, or on a customer's supplied pistol.
- features include: "no-snag" tritium night sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; tapered cone barrel and Armor-Tuff finish.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- consists of six digits prefaced with "WC", located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32330
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Service Grade Target

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Service Grade Target
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32330 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- a 1911style pistol built on a Wilson Combat slide and frame; customized for target shooting with adjustable sights, beavertail grip safety and extended tang, checkered front and back-strap, skeletonized hammer, extended thumb safety, checkered grip panels, and blued finish.
Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- recoil-operated.
Serial Number	- six digits prefaced with "WC" located right side of frame above trigger-guard, when built on the Wilson Combat frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine
Other Markings	- marked "TARGET" on left side of slide, forward of ejection port.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141825
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Spec-Ops 9

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Spec-Ops 9
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141825 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
141825 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SPEC-OPS 9" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- introduced in 2012.
- this is a mid-sized, polymer receiver/framed pistol.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and Lo-Profile rear sight; stainless steel, match grade barrel; thin profile carbon steel slide with rear cocking serrations and right side flared ejection port; polymer receiver/frame with 20LPI checkered front-strap; extended beavertail grip safety, Ultralight hammer and trigger; tactical thumb safety; single action trigger mechanism; starburst grip plates; black finish.
- overall length with a 114 mm (4.5") barrel is 203 mm (7.9"), overall height is 136 mm (5.3"), and average weight is 0.84 kgs (1.85 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WP" prefix and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Special Ops 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32339
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Stealth

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Stealth
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32339 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32339 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32339 - 2	45 AUTO	7	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32339 - 3	9MM LUGER	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- marked "Wilson Combat" on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "STEALTH" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a compact 1911A1-style pistol built for concealed carry.
- features include: tactical combat or "no-snag" tritium night-sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer; extended thumb safety (single side or ambidextrous); tapered cone barrel; lowered and flared ejection port and black manganese phosphate finish or Armor-Tuff® finish.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- consists of six digits prefaced with "WC" located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines exist that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 SDS

1911A1 Stealth

1911A1 Stealth Defense System

S.D.S.

SDS

Stealth Defence System

Stealth Defense System

W145

WSDS-A-A

WSDS-T-A

WSDSLW-A-A

WSDSLW-T-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121228
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Supergrade Tactical Compact

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Supergrade Tactical Compact
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121228 - 1	45 AUTO	7	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121228 - 2	45 AUTO	8	104	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Wilson Combat name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- this is a custom, compact 1911A1-style pistol with a number of features and options.
- sample viewed was marked "Compact Super Grade" on the slide.
- features include: "Armor-Tuff" teflon finish on all exposed metal surfaces (black on slide, grey on receiver/frame); slide has cocking serrations on the rear and 30 line-per-inch serrations on the top; "no snag" three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer; lowered and flared ejection port; full length guide rod with reverse plug; match grade cone barrel; ambidextrous safety.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger-guard.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WC" prefix and six numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- this model is supplied with three seven shot magazines and three eight shot magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Compact Tactical Super Grade

1911A1 Super Grade Compact

1911A1 Super Grade Tactical Compact

1911A1 Tactical Super Grade Compact

Compact Super Grade

Compact Super Grade Tactical

Compact Tactical Super Grade

Super Grade Compact

Tactical Super Grade Compact

Tactical Supergrade Compact

WTSGC-A-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196403
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Tactical Carry

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Tactical Carry
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196403 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	9	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 8	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 2	45 AUTO	8	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 1	45 AUTO	8	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 7	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 6	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196403 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WILSON COMBAT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - WILSON COMBAT is marked on the left side of the slide. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Model	- TACTICAL CARRY is marked on the right side of the firearm. - This is a 1911A1-style pistol available in full size and compact versions. This firearm is customizable and may be seen with a variety of features, finishes and accessories. - Features may include: carbon steel slide with rear serrations; carbon steel receiver/frame with left side extended slide release and ambidextrous thumb safety; extended beavertail tang with safety; left side magazine release; synthetic sunburst pattern grip panels with Wilson Combat logo medallion. - Overall length with a 102 mm (4 inches) barrel is 193 mm (7.6 inches), average weight is 1.08 kg (2.38 lbs). - Overall length with a 108 mm (4.25 inches) barrel is 199 mm (7.85 inches), average weight is 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs). - Overall length with a 127 mm (5 inches) barrel is 221 mm (8.7 inches), average weight is 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- WILSON COMBAT is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - WILSON COMBAT is marked on the left side of the slide. - The company logo is marked on the firearm.
Action	- Recoil operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial numbers consisted of the letter prefix WC or WCT followed by five digits.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Tactical Carry

1911 Tactical Carry Commander

1911 Tactical Carry Compact

1911 Tactical Carry Professional

1911A1

811826028877

Commander

Compact

Professional

Tactical Carry Commander

Tactical Carry Compact

Tactical Carry Professional

Wilson Combat 1911

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32345
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Tactical Elite

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Tactical Elite
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32345 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32345 - 2	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32345 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32345 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the slide.

Model

- "TACTICAL ELITE" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "Tactical Elite" is a full size 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: tritium or tactical combat sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer and trigger; ambidextrous safety catch; heavy tapered cone barrel; lowered and flared ejection port; full length guide rod; cocking serrations on the front and rear of the slide; black parkerized or Armor-Tuff® finish.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WC" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Tactical Elite

Tactical Elite 1911A1

WTE-A-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119839
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Tactical Supergrade

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Tactical Supergrade
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119839 - 3	10MM AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119839 - 5	38 SUPER AUTO	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119839 - 4	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119839 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119839 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Wilson Combat name is usually marked on the receiver/frame and slide.

Model

- this is a custom 1911A1-style pistol with a number of features and options, which may be built on a Wilson Combat slide and receiver/frame, or on a customer supplied pistol.
- "TACTICAL" over "SUPERGRADE" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: "Armor-Tuff" teflon finish on all exposed metal surfaces (black on slide, grey on receiver/frame); "no snag" three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer; lowered and flared ejection port; full length guide rod; match grade stainless steel barrel; ambidextrous safety.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger-guard. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WC" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - aftermarket magazines are available that will alter the shot capacity.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911A1 Super Grade

1911A1 Super Grade Tactical

1911A1 Tactical Super Grade

Super Grade

Super Grade Tactical

Supergrade Tactical

Tactical Super Grade

WTSG-A-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177102
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Texas BBQ Special

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Texas BBQ Special
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177102 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177102 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Discontinued in 2020.
- "TEXAS BBQ SPECIAL" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- "TEXAS BBQ SPECIAL" is a variant of the Colt 1911-A1 pistol.
- features include: dovetailed, gold bead front sight with "Battlesight" rear sight; engraved flat sided steel slide with right side flared ejection port, and rear grip serrations; fluted barrel chamber area; steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front strap; round butt magazine well; checkered mainspring housing; beavertail grip safety; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; engraved extended manual thumb safety; checkered black cherry slant grips with sterling medallions with the Wilson Combat logo; stainless steel finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 221mm (8.7"), average weight is 1.13 kg (40 oz) empty.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two (WC) or three (WCT) letter prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 type

1911-A1

1911-A1 Type

1911A1

1911A1 Type

Texas BBQ

Wilson Texas BBQ

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136718
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Ultralight Carry

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Ultralight Carry
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136718 - 2	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
136718 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WILSON COBAT BERRYVILLE, AZ U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat logo is marked on the right side of the slide and on the grip plates.

Model

- "ULTRALIGHT CARRY" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- ULTRALIGHT CARRY is available in two sizes of 1911A1-style frames: compact and full size.
- Ultralight Carry Compact features include: stainless steel match grade round fluted rifled barrel; carbon steel slide with lowered and flared ejection port, rear grip serrations, ramp front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; compact aluminum receiver/frame with checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; full length guide rod; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; synthetic starburst grip plates; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 193 mm (7.6"), overall height is 125 mm (4.9"), and average weight of 0.75 kg (26.5 oz).
- Ultralight Carry Full Size features include: stainless steel match grade round rifled barrel; carbon steel slide with lowered and flared ejection port, rear grip serrations, ramp front sight and drift adjustable rear sight; full-size aluminum receiver/frame with checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; full length guide rod; skeletonized hammer; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, manual thumb safety and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; beavertail grip safety; synthetic starburst grip plates; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8 1/2"), overall height is 143 mm (5.6"), and average weight is 0.93 kg (32.8oz).
- Ultralight Carry is available with numerous options including: fiber optic, gold bead or tritium sights, ambidextrous thumb safety, different finishes, crimson trace laser grips, and a receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A. - Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson. - Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977. - Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms. - Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- "WILSON 45 ACP" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ultra Light Carry

Ultralight Carry Compact

Ultralight Carry Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90555
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: Vickers Elite

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	Vickers Elite
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90555 - 3	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
90555 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "VICKERS ELITE" is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a full size, custom 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: carbon steel receiver/frame and slide; wide front and back serrations; three-dot sights; beavertail grip safety; checkered front-strap and flat mainspring housing; skeletonized hammer; lowered and flared ejection port; full length guide rod; ambidextrous thumb safety; two tone finish blued/tan or blued/matted nickel.
- overall length 221mm (8.7"), average weight 1.2 kg (42.45oz).

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE, AR U.S.A." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers have had prefixs of "WC" and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41743	Crosman	2100 Classic	Crosman Air Guns	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1911-A1

1911A1

Elite

M1911A1

Vickers

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139866
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: XTac

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	XTac
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139866 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "XTAC" may be marked on the right side of the slide..
- this is a custom full size 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and open two-dot rear sight; stainless steel barrel bushing; round stainless steel, match grade barrel; flat sided carbon steel slide with rear cocking serrations and right side lowered and flared ejection port; carbon steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front-strap and mainspring housing; extended beavertail grip safety, skeletonized hammer and trigger; tactical thumb safety; single action trigger mechanism; C10 starburst grip plates; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 222 mm (8.7"), overall height is 143 mm (5.6"), and average weight is 1.08 kgs (2.38 lbs).
- "XTac" model is also available in a Compact version.
- "XTac Compact" has an overall length of 193mm (7.6") with a 102 mm (4") barrel, overall height of 128 mm (5.1"), and an average weight of 0.96 kg (2.11 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139867	Wilson Combat	XTac Compact	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X Tac

X-Tac

XTac Full Size

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wanstalls

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139867
Make: Wilson Combat
Model: XTac Compact

Summary

Make:	Wilson Combat
Model:	XTac Compact
Manufacturer:	Wilson Combat
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139867 - 1	45 AUTO	7	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "XTAC" may be marked on the right side of the slide..
- this is a custom compact size 1911A1-style pistol.
- features include: fiber optic front sight and open two-dot rear sight; stainless steel barrel bushing; round stainless steel, match grade barrel; flat sided carbon steel slide with rear cocking serrations and right side lowered and flared ejection port; carbon steel 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with checkered front-strap and mainspring housing; extended beavertail grip safety, skeletonized hammer and trigger; tactical thumb safety; single action trigger mechanism; C10 starburst grip plates; black parkerized finish.
- overall length with a 102 mm (4") barrel is 193mm (7.6"), overall height of 128 mm (5.1"), and an average weight of 0.96 kg (2.11 lbs).
- "XTac" model is also available in a Full Size version.
- "XTac" full size version has an overall length of 222 mm (8.7" with a 127 mm (5") barrel, overall height is 143 mm (5.6"), and average weight is 1.08 kgs (2.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WILSON COMBAT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Wilson's" logo is marked on the grip plates.
- "WILSON COMBAT BERRYVILLE AR USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Wilson Combat is located in Berryville, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Wilson Combat was founded by Bill Wilson.
- Bill Wilson established Wilson's Gun Shop in late 1977.
- Wilson Combat/Wilson's Gun Shop manufacturer and customize firearms, and supply custom parts and accessories for firearms.
- Wilson Combat acquired Scattergun Technologies in late 1999.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "WCT" prefix and five numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139866	Wilson Combat	XTac	Wilson Combat	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

X Tac

X-Tac

X-Tac Compact

XTac

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125584
Make: Wilson Tactical
Model: WT-15

Summary

Make:	Wilson Tactical
Model:	WT-15
Manufacturer:	Wilson Tactical
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125584 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.902)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125584 - 2	5.56MM NATO	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.902)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Wilson Tactical's "WT" logo and "WILSON TACTICAL" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Model

- "WT-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm resembles a Colt AR-15.
- features include: black or olive drab anodized finished upper and lower receiver/frame; "A3" style, flattop upper equipped with a detachable carry handle/rear sight assembly; standard front sight mounted on the gas block assembly; chrome lined barrel with a muzzle compensator; two-piece carbine length handguard; rubberized pistol grip and a six position collapsible buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Wilson Tactical's "WT" logo, "WILSON TACTICAL" and "Berryville, AR" are marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the lower receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- observed serial number had a two letter prefix of "WT" followed by five numbers.

Calibre

- "Cal. 5.56mm" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.
- this model will accept any M16/AR-15 magazine, as such it may be encountered with a higher or lower capacity magazine.

Remarks
- as a large variety of after-market parts are available for this design external appearance may vary greatly from the original configuration.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123004	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Varmint Master	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123005	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Tactical	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123006	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Standard Varmint	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123007	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Modular	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123008	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 General	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123010	Ameetec Arms	WM-15	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123053	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 Tactical Predator	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
123055	Ameetec Arms	AM-15 9MM	Ameetec Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

FWT-15

FWT-15L

WT 15

WT-15 Carbine

WT15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128177
Make: Wilson, Alexander
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilson, Alexander
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wilson, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128177 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	100	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ALEX WILSON" and "LONDON" was observed marked on the lock plate.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured prior to 1830.
- features include: octagonal barrel with blade type front sight; ramrod mounted under the barrel; side lock with exposed percussion hammer on right side; single action trigger mechanism; round trigger guard; one piece full length wood stock with checkered bird's head grip.

Manufacturer

- "ALEX WILSON" and "LONDON" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- Alexander Wilson was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1805 to 1829.
- Alexander Wilson was located at 14 Titchborne Street from 1805 to 1811; 3 Sherrard Street, Golden Square from 1811 to 1825; and 1 Vigo Lane, Piccadilly from 1826 to 1829.
- Alexander Wilson's business was taken over by Joseph Lang in 1829.

Action

- muzzle loader, percussion ignition.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128176
Make: Wilson, Alexander
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wilson, Alexander
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wilson, Alexander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128176 - 1	41 FLINTLOCK	1	38	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Alex WILSON" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1830.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally supplied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features may include: round barrel with underlug for wrench; boxlock action; exposed centrally positioned ringneck cock; folding trigger; sliding-type safety device on the top of the rear tang which engages a notch in the rear of the cock; and wooden grip.

Manufacturer

- "Alex WILSON" and "No 1 VIGO LANE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Alexander Wilson was a gunmaker located in London, England from 1805 to 1829.
- Alexander Wilson was located at 14 Titchborne Street from 1805 to 1811; 3 Sherrard Street, Golden Square from 1811 to 1825; and 1 Vigo Lane, Piccadilly from 1826 to 1829.
- Alexander Wilson's business was taken over by Joseph Lang in 1829.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Other Markings

- British proofmarks are usually apparent on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
- engravings that may appear on both sides of receiver/frame depicts a "Trophy of Arms".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Flintlock Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

Muff Pistol

Screw Barrel Flintlock Pistol

Screw Barrel Muff Pistol

Screw Barrel Pocket Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73681
Make: Wilson, Henry J
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wilson, Henry J
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wilson, Henry J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73681 - 1	12 GA	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY J. WILSON" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- there is no model designation marked on the firearm. - may feature external hammers, or be hammerless. - double, or single trigger. - opening lever can be located on top tang, on the side, on the underside of the receiver, or under the fore-end.
Manufacturer	- English gunmaker between 1879 and 1892.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Hammer

Double Barrel Hammerless

Double Barrel Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Side By Side Hammer

Side By Side Hammerless

Side By Side Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 78511
Make: Wilson, Henry J
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Wilson, Henry J
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Wilson, Henry J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
78511 - 1	12 GA	1	810	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
78511 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	755	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "HENRY J. WILSON" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- there is no model designation marked on the firearm. - features may include: round barrel; front hinged receiver/frame; opening lever can be located on top tang, on the side, on the underside of the receiver/frame, or under the fore-end; external hammer or hammerless.
Manufacturer	- English gunmaker between 1879 and 1892.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135684
Make: Wilson, James
Model: Machine Made

Summary

Make:	Wilson, James
Model:	Machine Made
Manufacturer:	Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135684 - 1	10 GA X 2 5/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES WILSON" was observed marked on the left side plate.
- "MACHINE MADE" was observed marked on the right side plate.
- "MACHINE MADE" was a marking used by Simonis, Janssen & Dumoulin (SJ&D) on back action hammer double barrel shotguns.
- Belgium proof marks were observed marked on the barrel assembly.

Model

- "MACHINE MADE" was observed marked on the right side plate.
- features include: side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action with side plate and external hammers; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
- "S.J.&D" may be marked on the watertable.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "MACHINE MADE" was observed on the right side of the firearm.
- Belgian proof marks were observed on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Machine Made Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129231
Make: Wilson, James
Model: Rook Rifle Break Action

Summary

Make:	Wilson, James
Model:	Rook Rifle Break Action
Manufacturer:	Wilson, James
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129231 - 1	255 JEFFERY ROOK	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAs WILSON 47 GOODRAMGATE YORK" was observed marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; front hinged case-hardened receiver/frame with side mounted break open lever; exposed hammer centrally located at the rear of the standing breech; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- James Wilson of York, England was in the gunmaking business from 1874 to 1926.
- James Wilson was located at 66 Goodramgate in 1874 and at 47 Goodramgate from 1878 to 1926.
- James Wilson also had facilities at Mkt Pl., Richmond from 1890 to 1894.
- James Wilson's business was renamed James Wilson & Son in 1928.
- James Wilson & Son was in business from 1928 to 1942.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- observed specimen did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Rabbit Rifle

Rook Rifle

Rook Rifle Hinged Barrel Design

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198526
Make: Wilson, John K
Model: Cane Gun

Summary

Make:	Wilson, John K
Model:	Cane Gun
Manufacturer:	Wilson, John K
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198526 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "J. WILSON" is marked over the chamber.
Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: gold ring at muzzle; leather wrapped shaft/barrel; rotating breech assembly; gold handle collar; bone handle.
Manufacturer	- "J. WILSON" is marked over the chamber.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked over the chamber.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- London proof marks are marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cane Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Taylor Cane Gun

Taylor Cane Shotgun

Taylor Walking Stick

Walking Stick

Walking Stick Gun

Walking Stick Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124804
Make: Wiltshire Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Wiltshire Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124804 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wiltshire Arms Co." was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the sample examined.
- "Wiltshire Arms Co." was a trade name used by H. & D. Folsom Arms Company on firearms made for Stauffer, Eshleman & Company.
- Stauffer, Eshleman & Company was located in New Orleans, Louisiana between 1865 and 1899.

Model

- this firearm is typical of the single barrel, break-open shotguns produced in North America.
- features of the sample examined included: blued finish with a walnut buttstock and forend; external manually cocked hammer; top tang mounted opening lever; single bead front sight; hard rubber butt plate; extractor.

Action

- hinged action.

Serial Number

- the watertable on the sample examined was marked "EX" followed by a space and "841", it is unknown if this was intended as a serial number. The underside of the barrel was marked "EX" over "841".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53379
Make: Winchester
Model: 02

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	02
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53379 - 1	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53379 - 2	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53379 - 3	22 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MOD. 02" or "MODEL 02" is marked on the barrel. - the models 1902, 02 and 02A were manufactured from 1902 to 1931. - total production, for the models 1902, 02 and 02A was 666,742. - the "MODEL 1902" inscription was changed to "MOD 02" in 1919. - the "MOD. 02" or "MODEL 02" inscription was changed to "MODEL 02A" in 1927. - standard-pattern bolt-operated single-shot rifle. - round barrel. - one-piece barrel and receiver. - takedown. - open rear sights and blade front sight. - straight-grip one-piece stock. - enlarged trigger guard. - do not confuse with the Model 02A which is chambered in 22 LR.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Calibre	- initially chambered in 22 LONG (could also use 22 SHORT) and changed in 1914 to 22 EXTRA LONG RF chambering.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name, model number, place of manufacture, patent date and calibre were marked the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2696	Winchester	1902	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
53376	Winchester	1902 Thumb Trigger	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
62642	Winchester	02A	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

M02

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62642
Make: Winchester
Model: 02A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	02A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62642 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 02 A" is marked on the barrel. - the models 1902, 02 and 02A were manufactured from 1902 to 1931. - total production, for the models 1902, 02 and 02A was 666,742. - the "MODEL 1902" inscription was changed to "MOD 02" in 1919. - the "MOD. 02" or "MODEL 02" inscription was changed to "MODEL 02A" in 1927. - standard-pattern bolt-operated single-shot rifle. - round barrel. - one-piece barrel and receiver. - takedown. - open rear sights and blade front sight. - straight-grip one-piece stock. - enlarged trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the firearm is not normally numbered. - serial number may be present if the firearm was made for export.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Model 1902, barrel markings for calibre: "22 SHORT & LONG". - Model 02, barrel markings for calibre: "22 SHORT LONG OR EXTRA LONG". - Model 02A, barrel markings for calibre: "22 LONG RIFLE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2696	Winchester	1902	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
53376	Winchester	1902 Thumb Trigger	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
53379	Winchester	02	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

02 A

1902 A

1902A

M02A

Model 02A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53498
Make: Winchester
Model: 03

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	03
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53498 - 1	22 WIN AUTO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK REG. IN U.S. PAT. OFF." is marked on the top of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 03" is marked on the barrel. - this was a redesignation of Winchester's first semi-automatic rifle, the model 1903. - the model 1903 and 03 were manufactured between 1903 and 1931/32. - this is a hammerless, direct blow-back take-down rifle that was cocked by pushing in a rod protruding from the forearm under the barrel; this rifle feeds from a side-loading tube magazine located in the butt-stock - this rifle was offered in a "Standard" and a "Deluxe" grade; the "Standard" had an uncheckered straight-grip walnut stock and forearm, while the "Deluxe" had a checkered pistol-grip stock and forearm
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PAT. AUG.27.01. FEB.25.02. FEB.3.17. DEC.22.03" may be marked on the top of the barrel in two lines.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the lower front of the receiver/frame. - the serial number range for the model 1903 was from 3 to approximately 73,000. - the serial number range for the model 03 was from approximately 73,000 to 126,211, some numbers are skipped or omitted.
Calibre	- this firearm was NOT offered chambered for 22 LR. It is a different rimfire cartridge with shorter case of larger diameter (only loaded with the then new "smokeless powder"), with an internally lubricated 45 grain bullet. - this cartridge was specifically designed to prevent use of the standard 22 LR cartridge of that era (which was loaded with black powder); and which, if used, would foul the semi-automatic mechanism, and result in early failure of the firearm. - few early experimental guns in 22 LR were made for the cartridge department for testing.
Shots	- this model feeds from a tubular magazine mounted in the buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2697	Winchester	1903	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121011	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	Winchester 1903 Copy	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

03 Deluxe Rifle

03 Plain Rifle

Model 03

O3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121905
Make: Winchester
Model: 04

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	04
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121905 - 2	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	110	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121905 - 1	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is also marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MOD. 04" is marked on the barrel. - the models 1904, 04, and 04A were manufactured between 1904 and 1931 with a total production of over 299,857 units. - in 1904, the "MOD. 1904" was introduced. - in 1919, the "MOD. 1904" barrel inscription was changed to "MOD. 04". - in 1927, the "MOD. 04" barrel inscription was changed to "MOD. 04A". - features include: one-piece round barrel/receiver/frame assembly; turn bolt action; manually cocked; takedown design; enlarged trigger guard; one-piece walnut straight grip stock with schnabel forend tip and steel butt plate; blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A." is also marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- ".22 SHORT LONG OR EXTRA LONG" is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the barrel markings may be as follows, in two lines: first line: Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. Mod. 04 - 22 Short - Winchester second line: New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 29, 1899. - Long or Extra Long - Trade Mark Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off.

Cross-References

2698	Winchester	1904	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121905

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2699	Winchester	04A	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2699
Make: Winchester
Model: 04A

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	04A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2699 - 1	22 LR	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK" are marked on the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A.Winchester Repeating Arms Co." or "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MOD. 04A" or "MODEL 04 A" is marked on the barrel.
- the models 1904, 04, and 04A were manufactured between 1904 and 1931 with a total production of over 299,857 units.
- in 1904, the "MOD. 1904" was introduced.
- in 1919, the "MOD. 1904" barrel inscription was changed to "MOD. 04".
- in 1927, the "MOD. 04" barrel inscription was changed to "MOD. 04A".
- features include: blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; one piece round barrel/receiver/frame assembly; turn bolt action; manually cocked; takedown; enlarged trigger guard; one piece walnut straight grip stock with schnabel forend tip and steel butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn, Patented August 29, 1898" or "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2698	Winchester	1904	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
121905	Winchester	04	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

04 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

04-A

1898

1904-A

1904A

Mod 04A

Model 04A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2701
Make: Winchester
Model: 06

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	06
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2701 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1919 to 1923. - "MOD. 06" and/or "MODEL 06" is marked on the barrel. - total production of approximately 70,000 units. - features include: bead front sight and an adjustable open rear sight and/or tang mounted peep sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame; take-down screw is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; walnut contoured slide handle forearm and plain buttstock with shotgun butt plate; nickel or blue finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower tang and/or the underside of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may or may not have a letter suffix. - the serial number range falls between 525000 and 598,000 and between 635,000 and 650,000.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - this model could also use the 22 SHORT and 22 LONG cartridges.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's name, model number, place of manufacture, patent information and calibre were marked on the barrel. 'Trade Mark', manufacturer's name and patent information is also found on the upper tang.
Remarks	- The slide handle is flared at both ends. Available in three styles, (A) Regular blued finish, (B) Nickle trimmed receiver, guard and bolt. (C) All metal parts full nickel trimmed.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2701

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32527	Winchester	1906	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
53356	Winchester	06		Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

06 Expert

Expert

Model 06 Expert

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53356
Make: Winchester
Model: 06

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	06
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53356 - 3	22 LR	11	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53356 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1919 to 1923.
- "MOD. 06" and/or "MODEL 06" is marked on the barrel.
- total production of approximately 70,000 units.
- features include: bead front sight and an adjustable open rear sight and/or tang mounted peep sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame; take-down screw is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; walnut contoured slide handle forearm and plain buttstock with shotgun butt plate; nickel or blue finish.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side or bottom of the lower tang and/or the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may or may not have a letter suffix.
- serial number range starts at approximately 550,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
- initial production was in 22 SHORT only.
- 22 LR chambering introduced in 1908.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- manufacturer's name, model number, place of manufacture, patent information and calibre were marked on the barrel.
- 'Trade Mark', manufacturer's name and patent information is also found on the upper tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2701	Winchester	06	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
32527	Winchester	1906	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

06 Sporting

06 Standard

06 Standard Sporting

1906

M 06

M06

Mod 06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100295
Make: Winchester
Model: 07

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	07
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100295 - 1	351 WIN SL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100295 - 2	351 WIN SL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- The make is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Introduced in 1907.
- "MODEL 07 S.L." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame beginning after serial number 15900.
- Discontinued in 1957-1958.
- manufactured from 1907 to 1957.
- "MODEL 07 S.L." is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 07 - .351 CAL." is marked on the barrel.
- "MODEL 07" was originally marked the "MODEL 1907".
- "07" model is take-down design.
- features include: bead front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- Features include: various variety of blade front sights (choice of silver, ivory, brass or copper); fixed notched rear sight or "V" notch metal plate fixed with locking screw or open "semi-buckhorn" type of rear sight or in some late version models the top tang was drilled and tapped for scope mounting; two part receiver/frame with right side ejection port; plain American walnut wood shoulder stock and similar, unadorned, plain capped forend (capped with a knurled-edge button/disc or with a finger hook and sling swivel attachment) with molded and engraved black "Vulcanite" butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.

Action

- Blowback operated.

Serial Number

- Known serial number locations are: 1) on the left side of the guard above the trigger, and 2) on the receiver/frame immediately above the number on the guard.
- Serial number production was fairly consistent for this model starting with 1 in 1906. However, the total production numbers per year were not published with any form of accuracy after 1945. Last known and referenced serial number produced was 58500 (or 58486 or 58733) in 1957.

Calibre

- ".351 CAL." is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 1907 with 5 shot magazine capacity.
- 10 round magazine introduced in 1911.
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Receiver/frame tang markings appear as four lines in either: - 1) (pre-1909) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 2) (up to 1913) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 3) (up to 1957-58) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L.".
- Barrel markings appear in variations, in two or three lines, as follows: 1) Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arm Co. (over) New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. Self Loading Model 1907, Pat. Aug. 27 (over) Dec. 10, 1901. Feb. 25, 1902. Feb. 17, Dec. 22, 1903. Aug 21, 1906. Oct. 30, 1906. - followed by a centered "-351 Cal"; which also may be followed by two lines of: "-Nickel Steel Barrel-" (over) "Especially for Smokeless Powder". OR
- 2) "Made in New Haven. Conn. U.S. of America - Winchester - Model 07 - .351 Cal." (over) " - Winchester Proof Steel - Trade Mark - "
- Most "1907" models may contain the patented "Winchester Proof Mark", as described: a long/large letter "P" superposed over of a smallish "W" in a small oval cartouche.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2702	Winchester	1907 Police	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32518	Winchester	1907	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32522	Winchester	1907 Fancy Sporting	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07 - 351 Cal

07 SL

07 Self-Loader

07-351

07-351 Cal

07SL

Self-Loader 07

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35215
Make: Winchester
Model: 100

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	100
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35215 - 3	243 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35215 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35215 - 5	284 WIN	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35215 - 6	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35215 - 8	284 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35215 - 1	308 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35215 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35215 - 10	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35215 - 9	358 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35215 - 7	6MM-284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 100" is marked on the side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1961 to 1975. - approximately 262,838 were made. - this is a generic entry for the Model 100. Other entries exist which might better describe the firearm being verified.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left front side of the receiver/frame. - model 100s manufactured prior to February of 1970 do not have a letter prefix. - model 100s manufactured from February of 1970 to 1975 have a letter "A" prefix. - observed serial number consists of an alpha prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

100 Carbine

100 Rifle

100 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122754
Make: Winchester
Model: 1000

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1000
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122754 - 2	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122754 - 1	177 PELLET	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "AIR RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the mechanism housing.
- "WINCHESTER IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK" over "USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" trade name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1000" is marked on the left side of the the mechanism housing.
- introduced in 2004.
- the letter "B" in the catalogue designation is for "Black Sporter-style Composite Stock".
- the letter "C" in the catalogue designation is for "Camouflage Sporter-style Composite Stock".
- the letters "SB" in the catalogue designation are for "3-9x32 Scope" and "Black Sporter-style Composite Stock".
- the letters "SC" in the catalogue designation are for "3-9x32 Scope" and "Camouflage Sporter-style Composite Stock".
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacture is by Hatsan Arms, of Turkey.
- features include: blued barrel; compress chamber; Truglo fiber optic with hooded front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; thumb safety at the rear of the compression chamber; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; composite pistol-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- observed serial number consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ".177 PELLET (4.5 MM)" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

118990	Winchester	1000X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122893	Winchester	1000X	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123252	Winchester	1000SB	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
134339	Winchester	1029S		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
139320	Winchester	1028		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 B

1000 C

1000 SB

1000 SC

1000B

1000C

1000SB

1000SC

16186

M1000 SC

M1000SC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123252
Make: Winchester
Model: 1000SB

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1000SB
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123252 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2004.
- this is a model 1000X with black stock and a 3-9x32 scope.
- features include: blued barrel; compress chamber; Truglo fiber optic with hooded front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; thumb safety at the rear; black composite pistol-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves.
- overall length 1130mm (44½"), weight 6.6lbs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- example reported with six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
118990	Winchester	1000X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122754	Winchester	1000	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 SB

16184

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122893
Make: Winchester
Model: 1000X

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1000X
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122893 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Brazil by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 1000X" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves, blued barrel and compression chamber, open adjustable sights and an automatic thumb safety at the rear of the compression chamber.
- also available with a 3-9x32 scope.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number consists of nine digits and is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel block as ".177 PELLET / 4.5 MM."

Cross-References

118990	Winchester	1000X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122754	Winchester	1000	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 X

1000 X with Scope

1000 XS

1000-X

1000X with Scope

1000XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118990
Make: Winchester
Model: 1000X

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1000X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118990 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 1000X" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacture is by Hatsan Arms, of Turkey.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves, blued barrel and compression chamber, open adjustable sights and an automatic thumb safety at the rear of the compression chamber.
- the letter "XS" in the catalogue designation is for the "1000X" with a 3-9x32 scope.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number consists of nine digits and is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel block as ".177 PELLET / 4.5 MM."

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122754	Winchester	1000	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
122893	Winchester	1000X	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123252	Winchester	1000SB	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1000 X

1000 XS

1000-X

1000-XS

1000X with Scope

1000XS

Daisy Winchester Model 1000X

Winchester 1000X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2631
Make: Winchester
Model: 1001

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1001
Manufacturer:	Marocchi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2631 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2631 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2631 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced 1993.
- located on the left side of barrel.
- blued metal with scroll engraving, top of receiver is matte finished.
- double barrel over/under shotgun, hammerless, single selective trigger.
- Grade I checkered pistol grip stock and forend, high lustre finish.
- Sporting Clays version of this model has a silver colored receiver.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Barrel

- WinPlus chokes, ventilated rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1001 Field Grade

1001 Sporting Clays

1001 Sporting Clays I

1001 Sporting Clays II

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127885
Make: Winchester
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127885 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127885 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127885 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127885 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127885 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127885 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight or white mid bead and Truglo Tru-Bead front sight, with or without ports and Invector-Plus choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with stand and raised fixed comb or adjustable comb; Decelerator butt pad; engraved blued or silver nitride receiver/frame.
- additional features per 2010 review; .742" Back-Bored Technology; chrome plated chambers and bores; interchangeable choke tubes; higher grades of walnut stock and forend.
- overall length is from 1092mm (43") to 1194 (47") and average weight is from 2.73kg (6lbs) to 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.
- serial number consists of a "13A" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127882	Winchester	101 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127883	Winchester	101 Pigeon Grade Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127884	Winchester	101 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140768	FN	SC1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
170562	Winchester	101 Field Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Deluxe Field Grade II

101 Light

101 Light Grade II

101 Ultimate Sporting

13A

513052360

513052361

513052371

513060391

513060392

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38939
Make: Winchester
Model: 101

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38939 - 19	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38939 - 20	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38939 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
38939 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
38939 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 25	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38939 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 22	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 26	20 GA X 3"	2	375	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
38939 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 21	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
38939 - 15	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38939 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 101" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1987 and reintroduced in 2008.
- this is a generic model "101". Other model "101" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features include: over and under double barrel shotgun; hammerless, boxlock mechanism with ventilated rib; automatic ejectors and single selective trigger; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock with a pistol grip; Winchoke system added in 1981.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name does not appear on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.
- front hinged, tip-down, top-break action with top locking lever.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the upper tang.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32402	Winchester	101 Diamond Grade Skeet	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
123043	Winchester	101 Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
137857	Williams, Ted	400	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
140768	FN	SC1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170562	Winchester	101 Field Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Interchangeable

513046361

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32101
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 American Flyer Live Bird

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 American Flyer Live Bird
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32101 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32101 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32101 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- imported in 1987 only.
- approximately 200 of this model were manufactured.
- "LIVE BIRD" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- featurtes include: over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger. Combo set with extra set of 749MM barrels available. Blued frame with gold wire borders and pigeon inlay, checkered American walnut stock and forend, pistol grip. May be equipped with Winchoke system.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be found on the upper tang.

Other Markings

- right hand barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 American Flyer Live Bird Combination Set

101 American Flyer Live Bird Combo

Live Bird

O/U

Over & Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124387
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 ATA Hall Of Fame

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 ATA Hall Of Fame
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124387 - 1	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124387 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
-"ATA HALL OF FAME BY WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel "TRAP SHOOTING HALL OF FAME" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and ATA logo on the left side and at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: un-single and over and under barrel shotgun barrel sets; hammerless; box lock; ventilated rib; two white sight beads; automatic ejectors; single selective gold plated counter trigger; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with a pistol grip; beavertail forearm; removable choke system.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- single barrel or over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.
- observed specimen had a two letters prefix a letter suffix and three numbers. e.g.: HFxxxE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 ATA Combo

101 ATA Hall of Fame Combo

101 Hall of Fame

ATA

ATA Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ATA Hall of Fame Combo

American Trap Association Hall of Fame Combo

Classic Double

Hall of Fame

Hall of Fame Combo

Trap Shooting Hall of Fame

Trap Shooting Hall of Fame Combo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124386
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 ATA Hall Of Fame

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 ATA Hall Of Fame
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124386 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
124386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
-"ATA HALL OF FAME BY WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel "TRAP SHOOTING HALL OF FAME" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and ATA logo on the left side and at the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: un-single and over and under barrel shotgun barrel sets; hammerless; box lock; ventilated rib; two white sight beads; automatic ejectors; single selective gold plated counter trigger; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut Monte Carlo stock with a pistol grip; beavertail forearm; removable choke system.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.
- observed specimen had a two letters prefix, a letter suffix and three numbers. e.g.: HFxxxE

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 ATA Combo

101 ATA Hall of Fame Combo

101 Hall of Fame

ATA

ATA Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ATA Hall of Fame

ATA Hall of Fame Combo

American Trap Association Hall of Fame

American Trap Association Hall of Fame Combo

Classic Double

Hall of Fame

Hall of Fame Combo

Trap Shooting Hall of Fame

Trap Shooting Hall of Fame Combo

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32402
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Diamond Grade Skeet

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Diamond Grade Skeet
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32402 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32402 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32402 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32402 - 5	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32402 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufacturered from 1982 to 1987.
- over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib barrels with Winchoke, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
- hand engraved silver coloured receiver, blued barrels, hand cut checkered American walnut stock and forend, with a rubber recoil pad.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Other Markings

- barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN"
- "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38939	Winchester	101	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 Skeet

Over & Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32438
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Diamond Grade Sporting Clays

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Diamond Grade Sporting Clays
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32438 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- discontinued in 1987.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN"
2. "DIAMOND SPORTER" is marked somewhere on the firearm
3. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib barrels with Winchokes, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger
2. Hand engraved diamond motif, silver coloured satin finished receiver, blued barrels, engine turned finish on internal breech areas
3. Hand cut checkered American walnut stock and forend, with a rubber recoil pad

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diamond Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32398
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Diamond Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Diamond Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32398 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32398 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32398 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32398 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- over and under double barrel shotgun
- features include: hammerless; breakdown; ventilated rib barrels with Winchoke; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; hand engraved receiver with gold inlaid game scenes; blued barrels; engine turned finish on internal breech areas; hand cut checkered American walnut Monte Carlo or conventional stock and forend and a rubber recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Other Markings

- Barrel is stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
- "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Diamond Grade Combo Trap

101 Diamond Grade Standard Trap

101 Diamond Grade Trap Combination Set

101 Diamond Grade Trap Combo

101 Diamond Grade Trap Double

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32431
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Diamond Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Diamond Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32431 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32431 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32431 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
32431 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- available from 1986 to 1987. - lower single barrel shotgun - features include: hammerless; breakdown; extra high extended ventilated rib barrel with or without Winchoke; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; silver coloured, satin finished receiver with hand engraved diamond motif; blued barrels; engine turned finish on internal breech areas; hand cut checkered American walnut Monte Carlo or conventional stock and forend with a rubber recoil pad and diamond shaped ebony inlays on bottom of pistol grip.
Serial Number	- serial number found on upper tang.
Other Markings	- Barrel is stamped "MADE IN JAPAN". - "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Diamond Grade Combo Trap

101 Diamond Grade Oversingle Combo

101 Diamond Grade Oversingle Trap

101 Diamond Grade Single Barrel Trap

101 Diamond Grade Trap Combination Set

101 Diamond Grade Trap Combo

101 Diamond Grade Trap Single

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

101 Diamond Grade Trap Unsingle

101 Diamond Grade Under Single Trap

101 Diamond Grade Unsingle Trap

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123043
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123043 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - manufactured in 1988. - only 1100 shotguns produced. - features include: over and under double barrel shotgun; hammerless; box lock; ventilated rib; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock with a pistol grip; removable choke system.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the receiver/frame as: DU50-xxxE.
Other Markings	- marked on the side of the firearm: "CUSTOM MADE FOR DUCKS UNLIMITED 50th ANNIVERSARY LIMITED EDITION 145".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38939	Winchester	101	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited 50th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127882
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127882 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127882 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight, without ports and Invector-Plus choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with Decelerator butt pad; engraved blued receiver/frame.
- overall length is from 1092mm (43") to 1143 (45") and average weight is from 3.18kg (7lbs) to 3.20kg (7 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.
- serial number consists of a "13A" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127883	Winchester	101 Pigeon Grade Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127884	Winchester	101 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127885	Winchester	101	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
170562	Winchester	101 Field Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Field Grade II/III

13A

513046361

513046371

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2632
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Field
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2632 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2632 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2632 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2632 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2632 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2632 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2632 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2632 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 1. Manufactured from 1963 - 1987
2. Sales continued until stocks depleted

Serial Number

- 1. Serial number found on upper tang
2. Models in 12 Gauge serial number range - 50 000 to 199 999, start again at 300 000
3. Models in 20, 28 and .410 Gauge start at serial number 200 000

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN"
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger
2. Scroll engraved receiver, checkered American walnut stock and forend, pistol grip
3. Winchoke system added to Model 101s in 1981

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26977	Golden Eagle	5000	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26982	Nikko	Shadow Seven	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
26984	Nikko	Shadow Indy	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27432	Continental Arms Corporation	Over & Under	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32853	Classic Doubles	Classic Trap	OK Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
32862	Classic Doubles	Waterfowl	OK Firearms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2632

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170562	Winchester	101 Field Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32443
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Field Special

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Field Special
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32443 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32443 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1987.
- sales continued until stocks depleted.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.
- models in 12 Gauge serial number range - 50 000 to 199 999, start again at 300 000.
- models in 20, 28 and .410 Gauge start at serial number 200 000.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger
2. Scroll engraved blued receiver and barrels
3. Checkered American walnut stock and forend, pistol grip

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170562	Winchester	101 Field Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170562
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Field Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Field Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170562 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	"WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of OLIN Corporation" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2016 to mark the 150th anniversary of Winchester. - "MODEL 101 Field" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "The American Legend 1866 - 2016" is marked in gold on the right side of the barrel. - Winchester Repeating Arms logo in a circle with "1866-2016" in the upper part and "150 YEARS" in the lower part marked in gold on the underside of the receiver frame. - features include: white bead front sight; blued scroll-engraved smoothbore barrels with ventilated top rib, manual tang safety/barrel selector lever and scroll-engraved break opening lever located on the upper rear receiver/frame tang; scroll-engraved front hinged receiver/frame, trigger guard and grip cap; ejectors; single trigger; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; rubber recoil pad. - overall length is from 1149mm (45.25"), average weight is 3.18kg (7 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN Belgium" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever. - serial number is also marked on the bottom of the barrel which can be seen once removed from the receiver/frame as well as on the inside of the forearm.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made by FN - Belgium -- Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" over "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

2632	Winchester	101 Field	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32443	Winchester	101 Field Special	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
38939	Winchester	101	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127882	Winchester	101 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127885	Winchester	101	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

048702006623

101 150th Anniversary

101 Field

101 Field 150th Commemorative

101 Field Commemorative

101 Field Winchester 150th Commemorative

101 Winchester 150th Anniversary

101 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

513075392

Model 101 150th Commemorative

Model 101 Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31998
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31998 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31998 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 - 1987.
- sales continued until stocks depleted.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.
- models in 12 Gauge serial number range - 50 000 to 199 999, start again at 300 000.
- models in 20 Gauge start at serial number 200 000.

Barrel

- 686 mm (27") vent rib barrels.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Scroll engraved coin finished receiver, checkered American walnut stock and forend, pistol grip.
3. Winchoke system added to Model 101's in 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Field Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31838
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31838 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31838 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 - 1981.
- sales continued until stocks depleted.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang
- models in 12 Gauge serial number range - 50 000 to 199 999, start again at 300 000

Barrel

- 762 (30") ventilated rib barrels.

Calibre

- will also chamber all 2 3/4 inch cartridges.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Scroll engraved receiver, checkered American walnut stock and forend, pistol grip.
3. Winchoke system added to Model 101's in 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Magnum Field Gun

101 Magnum O/U

101 Magnum Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32097
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 National Wild Turkey Federation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 National Wild Turkey Federation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32097 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- only 300 made.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Engraved receiver with golden turkeys on the sides, checkered American walnut stock and forend, pistol grip.
3. May be equipped with Winchoke system.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42662
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Pigeon Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Pigeon Grade
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42662 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42662 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. - U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "PIGEON GRADE" may be marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame or on the top of the barrel and the image of a pigeon may be engraved on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the model "101 Pigeon Grade" was manufactured between 1974 and 1981.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; ventilated rib with front and middle white bead sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; tang mounted slide safety; boxlock; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered forearm and regular or Monte Carlo stock; blued barrels and grey satin steel finished on the receiver/frame with engraving.
- in 1981, this model was replaced by the 101 XTR Pigeon Grade.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- break action, over and under barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "PK" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- the gauge and chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Grade American Flyer Live Bird

101 Pigeon Grade Featherweight

101 Pigeon Grade Field

101 Pigeon Grade Lightweight

101 Pigeon Grade Quail Special

101 Pigeon Grade Skeet

101 Pigeon Grade Trap

101 Pigeon Grade Waterfowl

Pigeon Grade

Pigeon Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127883
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Pigeon Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Pigeon Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127883 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127883 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib, white mid bead and Truglo Tru-Bead front sight, with ports and Invector-Plus choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with raised fixed or adjustable comb; Decelerator butt pad; engraved silver nitride receiver/frame.
- overall length is from 1194mm (47") to 1264 (49 3/4") and average weight is from 3.18kg (7lbs) to 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.
- serial number consists of a "13A" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.

Importer

- marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127882	Winchester	101 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127884	Winchester	101 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127885	Winchester	101	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Grade

513057493

513057494

513059493

513059494

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32092
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Quail Special

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Quail Special
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32092 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32092 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32092 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32092 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1963.
- sales continued until stocks depleted.
- 20 Gauge discontinued 1984.
- 28 Gauge and .410 Gauge added in 1987.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.
- 500 of each gauge were manufactured.
- models in 12 Gauge serial number range - 50 000 to 199 999, start again at 300 000.
- models in 20, 28 and .410 Gauge start at serial number 200 000.

Barrel

- ventilated rib barrels with Winchokes.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Game scene engraved, coin finished receiver, checkered American walnut straight grip stock and forend.
3. Winchoke system added to Model 101s in 1981.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Quail Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32451
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32451 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32451 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1967 to 1971.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.
- models in 12 Gauge serial number range - 50 000 to 199 999, start again at 300 000.

Remarks

- 1. Similar to the Model 101 Field Over and Under shotgun but with a single barrel, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Silver coloured satin finished scroll engraved receiver, checkered American walnut Monte Carlo trap style stock and forend, pistol grip.
3. Normal or wide ventilated rib.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31948
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Skeet Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Skeet Grade
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31948 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31948 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31948 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31948 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1984.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "MODEL 101" is marked on the barrel assembly.
- "101 Skeet Grade" model is similar to the 101 Field.
- features include: round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and skeet chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and selector/safety; hammerless; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered American walnut skeet style forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish; scroll engraved receiver/frame.
- Winchoke system was added to Model 101 line in 1981.

Manufacturer

- "Olin Kodensha Co. Ltd" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- models in 12 Gauge serial number range was from 50,000 to 199, 999, and start again at 300,000.
- models in 20, 28 and .410 Gauge start at serial number 200,000.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127884
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127884 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127884 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127884 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib, brass bead front sight or white mid bead and Truglo Tru-Bead front sight, with or without ports and Invector-Plus choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; adjustable trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with stand and raised fixed comb or adjustable comb; Decelerator butt pad; engraved blued or silver nitride receiver/frame.
- also available as the 101 Pigeon Sporting with Grade II/III high gloss walnut stock and silver nitride receiver/frame.
- overall length is from 1168mm (46") to 1270 (50") and average weight is from 3.18kg (7lbs) to 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.
- serial number consists of a "13A" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127882	Winchester	101 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127883	Winchester	101 Pigeon Grade Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127885	Winchester	101	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Sporting

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

513054492

513054493

513054494

513061493

513061494

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32111
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Trap Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Trap Grade
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32111 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32111 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1966 to 1984.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Other Markings

- 1. "WINCHESTER" may be found on bottom of receiver in front of trigger guard
2. "MADE IN JAPAN" found on right side of upper barrel

Remarks

- 1. Similar to the Model 101 Field, over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger
2. Scroll engraved receiver, checkered American walnut trap style stock and forend, pistol grip
3. Normal or wide ventilated rib

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140768	FN	SC1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32075
Make: Winchester
Model: 101 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32075 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32075 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 - 1987.
- sales continued until stocks depleted.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.
- models in 12 Gauge serial number range - 50 000 to 199 999, start again at 300 000.

Barrel

- Winchoked barrels.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Moderate engraved receiver, low gloss checkered American walnut forend and pistol grip stock with recoil pad.
3. Winchoke system added to Model 101s in 1981.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41588
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41588 - 24	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 25	12 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 26	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 27	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 28	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 33	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
41588 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41588 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 29	20 GA	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 30	20 GA	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 31	20 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 18	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 20	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 21	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 22	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41588 - 32	410 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41588 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41588 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model 101 was manufactured from 1963 to 1978.
- the model 101XTR was manufactured from 1978 to 1987.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- this is a generic entry for the Model 101XTR. Other FRT entries exist that may more accurately identify the firearm.

Remarks

- this firearm is an over / under, double barrel, hammerless shotgun.
- this firearm has a ventilated rib, extractors / automatic ejectors, and a single selective trigger.
- there exists a possibility that all 101 XTR shotguns are Pigeon Grade. All Pigeon Grade model 101 shotguns (at the approximate time of the US Repeating Arms take-over) later became 101 XTR Pigeon Grade. However, no reference can be found to substantiate this conjecture. For this reason the 101 XTR and the 101 Pigeon Grade are recognized as two different models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 XTR

101 XTR American Flyer Live Bird

101 XTR American Flyer Live Bird Combination Set

101 XTR Field

101 XTR Quail Special

101 XTR Waterfowl

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124262
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124262 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124262 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "101XTR Lightweight" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- introduced in 1981.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: blued over/under barrels with Winchoke system, ventilated rib and bead front sight; coin nickel finish and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and manual barrel selector/safety; box lock action; hammerless; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered American walnut beavertail forearm and full pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "K" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 XTR Lightweight

101 XTR Lightweight Winchoke

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32324
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR Pigeon Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR Pigeon Grade
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32324 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32324 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame, just forward of the trigger guard.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: over and under barrel configuration; hammerless; breakdown; ventilated rib; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; deluxe engraved silver receiver/frame, blued barrels; engine turned finish on internal breech areas; high gloss hand cut checkered American walnut English style straight stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- Barrel is stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Grade XTR

101 XTR Pigeon Grade

Pigeon Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32286
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR Pigeon Grade Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR Pigeon Grade Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32286 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32286 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver/frame, just forward of the trigger guard. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured between 1983 and 1987. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989. - features include: over and under barrels; hammerless; breakdown; ventilated rib; automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; silver grey satin finished and engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels; engine turned finish on internal breech areas; high gloss hand cut checkered American walnut English style straight stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- break action, over and under barrels.
Serial Number	- serial number found on upper tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Grade XTR Featherweight

101 Pigeon Grade XTR Featherweight Field

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Featherweight

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Featherweight Field

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Field Featherweight

101XTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

101XTR Pigeon Grade

101XTR Pigeon Grade Featherweight Field

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32343
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32343 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32343 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32343 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32343 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32343 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1987.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths may be available.

Calibre

- will also chamber all 2-3/4" cartridges.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Silver grey satin finished, engraved receiver, blued barrels, engine turned finish on internal breech areas.
3. High gloss hand cut checkered American walnut English style straight stock and forend.
4. 28 Gauge guns were available in standard or baby frames.
5. Winchokes standard equipment.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Grade XTR Lightweight Field

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Field Lightweight

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight Field

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Ltwt Field

101XTR

101XTR Pigeon Grade

101XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight Field

101XTR Pigeon Grade Lwt

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32369
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR Pigeon Grade Skeet

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR Pigeon Grade Skeet
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32369 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32369 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32369 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32369 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32369 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Silver grey satin finished, engraved receiver, blued barrels, engine turned finish on internal breech areas.
3. High gloss, hand cut checkered American walnut English style straight stock and forend, with a black serrated butt plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Grade XTR Skeet

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32382
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR Pigeon Grade Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR Pigeon Grade Trap
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32382 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32382 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1987.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Silver grey satin finished, engraved receiver, blued barrels, engine turned finish on internal breech areas.
3. Available with Winchoke or conventionally choked barrels.
4. High gloss, hand cut checkered American walnut regular or Monte Carlo stock and forend, with a rubber recoil pad and white spacer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Pigeon Grade XTR Trap

101 XTR Pigeon Grade Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32394
Make: Winchester
Model: 101XTR Super Pigeon Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	101XTR Super Pigeon Grade
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32394 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- only 250 firearms manufactured.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Serial Number

- serial number found on upper tang.

Calibre

- will chamber all 2-3/4 inch cartridges.

Other Markings

- 1. Barrel stamped "MADE IN JAPAN".
2. "WINCHESTER" may be stamped on the underside of the receiver, just forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- 1. Over and under double barrel shotgun, hammerless, breakdown, ventilated rib, automatic ejectors, single selective trigger.
2. Deeply blued finish, hand engraved receiver with gold inlaid game scenes, blued barrels, engine turned finish on internal breech areas.
3. Hand cut checkered American walnut English style straight stock and forend, with a black serrated butt plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Super Pigeon Grade XTR

101 XTR Super Pigeon Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 139320
Make: Winchester
Model: 1028

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1028
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
139320 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "AIR RIFLES" and "MODEL 1028" over "DAISY OUTDOORS PRODUCTS" over "ROGERS AR 72756 USA" was observed marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked on the barrel at the breech.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1028" over "DAISY OUTDOORS PRODUCTS" over "ROGERS AR 72756 USA" was observed marked on the firearm.
- features include: fibre optic front sight and an adjustable fiber optic rear sight; round rifled barrel; front hinged cylindrical receiver/frame/tube is grooved for scope mounts; automatic thumb safety is mounted on the rear of the receiver/frame; checkered one piece hardwood pistol grip stock with butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is 1175 mm (46.25"), and average weight is 2.99 kgs (6.6 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the barrel at the breech.
- observed serial number consisted of twelve numbers and a letter "J" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122754	Winchester	1000	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1028 WS

1028 Wood Stock

1028WS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134339
Make: Winchester
Model: 1029S

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1029S
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134339 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round fluted bull barrel; receiver/frame/tube is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece black synthetic thumbhole stock with checkered forend and pistol grip.
- overall length is 1219 mm (48.0"), and average weight is 3.7 kgs (8.2 lbs).

Action

- spring-piston air rifle, hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of twelve number and a letter "V" suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122754	Winchester	1000	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1029 S

1029 S Thumbhole

1029S Thumbhole

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Bass Pro Shops

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196131
Make: Winchester
Model: 1052SS

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1052SS
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196131 - 1	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MODEL 1052SS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: grooved receiver/frame for scope; thumb safety.
Action	- Hinged barrel design. - Velocity has been measured as 304.8 mps or 1000 fps.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number observed consisted of thirteen numbers with a letter suffix "N".
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1052

1052 SS

991052-001

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142620
Make: Winchester
Model: 11

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	11
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142620 - 1	BB	16	127	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" over "AIR PISTOLS" and "Licensee" are marked on the left side of the slide. - "DAISY OUTDOORS PRODUCTS" imports this Air Pistol from Japan and retails them under the "Winchester" trade name. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - "MODEL 11" over "CO2 .177 Cal. (4.5mm) BB" over "DAISY OUTDOORS PRODUCTS" over "ROGERS ARKANSAS U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example. - Winchester Model 11 air pistol resembles a Model 1911 semi-automatic pistol designed by John Moses Browning. - Winchester Model 11 slide function like a traditional semi-automatic. - features include: all metal construction; blade front sight and fixed open rear sight; round, smoothbore barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; 1911 type receiver/frame; exposed hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever; manual thumb safety, and clip (magazine) release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic grip plates; blued finish. - left grip plate is removable, in order to be able to install the CO2 cartridge. - overall length is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 861 grams (1.9 lbs). - also available with a nickel-finished frame.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- CO2 powered, blowback operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle vwelocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CO2 .177 Cal. (4.5mm) BB" was observed marked on the left side of the slide of an example.
Shots	- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "1. PUT "ON SAFE"" over "2. LOAD" and "3. AIM" over "4. TAKE "OFF SAFE"" over "5. FIRE" was observed marked on the right side of the slide of an example.
- "WARNING: NOT A TOY. MISUSE OR CARELESS" over "USE MAY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH. FOR" over "USE BY AGES 16 OR OLDER. BEFORE USING READ" over "OWNER'S MANUAL AVAILABLE FREE FROM DAISY" was observed marked on the right side of the slide of an example.
- "(BRD 18 JAHRE & ALTER)" and "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame of an example.
- "SLIDE RELEASE" and "CLIP RELEASE" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11K

1911A1 BB Pistol

981011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147859
Make: Winchester
Model: 1100SS

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1100SS
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147859 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- introduced in 2014. - "1100SS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled round barrel; round receiver/frame which is grooved for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; one piece black synthetic stock. - overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1175mm (46.25"), average weight is 4.12kg (9.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- spring-piston powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the barrel block.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144984
Make: Winchester
Model: 1100WS

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1100WS
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144984 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "1100WS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled round barrel; round receiver/frame which is grooved for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; one piece wooden stock.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1175mm (46.25"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197607	Daisy	Power Line 1101WS	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

1100

1100 WS

WS 1100

WS1100

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fox Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129577
Make: Winchester
Model: 1100XSU

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1100XSU
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129577 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 1100 XSU" may be marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- "1100XSU" is a standard-pattern under barrel lever cocking spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name and manufacture by Hatsan Arms of Turkey.
- features include: TruGlo fiber optic front sight and a micro adjustable rear sight; round, fixed, rifled steel barrel; cocking lever is mounted under the barrel; tubular receiver/frame with scope rail and automatic safety; turn bolt action; cocking lever close button is located on the underside of the stock; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with butt plate; blued finish.
- available with a scope.
- overall length is 1181 mm (46.5") and the average weight is 3.97 kgs (8.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston powered, under barrel lever cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128425	Hatsan	Torpedo 105X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1100 XSU

XSU

XSU 1100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62523
Make: Winchester
Model: 11SL

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	11SL
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62523 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62523 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation found on upper tang: "MOD. 11 S.L."
- the 11 SL (Self Loading) was manufactured from 1914 to 1928.
- model designation was changed in 1914 from the "MOD. 1911 S.L." to "MOD. 11 S.L.", after serial number 52,000.
- total production for the "1911 SL" and "11 SL" from 1911 to 1925 was 83,000.
- barrel, receiver, magazine tube and all working parts are made of nickel steel.
- manufactured in several grades.
- to load the shotgun from the magazine, the barrel is forced to the rear by grasping the knurled area on the barrel. This rearward motion opens the breech bolt, ejects, loads and cocks the gun.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang and on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number found on underside of the receiver.
- serial numbers range for the "1911 SL" is from 1 to 52,000.
- serial numbers range for the "11 SL" is from 52,001 to 103,246.
- serial numbers after 4,300 were accompanied by the letter "A", this letter is not to be used in the serial number.
- the letter "A" denote a modification or change to the action.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the barrel: "12 GA."

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Markings may be as follows:
BARREL: two line:
top line: "MANUFACTURED BY WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN. CONNECTICUT. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 27. 1901. FEB. 25"
bottom line: "NICKEL STEEL" "NOV. 4. 1902. FEB. 17. DEC. 29. 1903. APRIL. 26. AUG. 30. 1904. MARCH 27. NOV. 13. 1906. NOV. 23. 1909. JAN. 4. 11. 1910. JULY 18. 1911. MAY. 7. JUNE 4. 1919." "12 GA".
UPPER TANG:
Two lines:
first line: "WINCHESTER TRADE MARK MOD. 11 S.L."
second line: "REG. U.S.A. & FGN",
or
Three lines:
first line "TRADE MARK",
second line: "WINCHESTER MOD. 11 S.L.",
third line: "REG. U.S.A. & FGN".

Remarks

- Self-loading repeating shotgun, recoil operated, hammerless, five cartridge tubular, take-down. Three piece laminated birch or birch/elm or walnut stock, pistol grip was optional, rubber butt plate (steel butt plates also furnished). A knurled cocking band around the barrel, approximately 97mm wide, is found approximately 480mm from the breech end of the barrel. Matted barrels were available.
The 1911 SL was available in several grades:
Plain/Basic Grade: uncheckered laminated birch stock and forend.
Fancy Finish: checkered walnut stock and forend.
Pigeon Grade: matted barrel, checkered fancy walnut straight grip stock and forend (pistol grip was optional) and elaborate engraving.
Trap Grade: matte barrel, checkered fancy walnut straight grip stock and forend (pistol grip was optional).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 Fancy

11 Pigeon

11 Plain

11 SL

11 Self Loading

11 Trap

Headbuster

M 11 SL

M-11 SL

M11 SL

Mod 11 SL

The Headbuster

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60556
Make: Winchester
Model: 12

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60556 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced as a special production item in 1993. - three grade have been produced; Grade I; blued steel, and select walnut, 4,000 made. Grade IV; engraved game scenes with gold inlaids, 1,000 made. Grade Special Ducks Unlimited; engraved gray receiver, these were special order thrue the different Ducks Unlimited Chapters, number of piece made is unknown.
Manufacturer	- Miroku Manufacturing are contractors for US Repeating Arms. - made in Japan marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number observed with MT prefix and four numerical digits. - MT may stands for "Model Twelve"
Barrel	- full vent rib.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Tradition Ducks Unlimited Model 12

Classic Tradition Model 12

Classic Tradition Model 12 Grade I

Classic Tradition Model 12 Grade IV

Duck Unlimited Model 12

Ducks Unlimited Model 12 Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 12 Grade I

Model 12 Grade IV

Model 12 Limited Edition

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34073
Make: Winchester
Model: 12

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34073 - 47	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	435	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 39	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 26	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 40	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	744	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 43	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 46	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34073 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 44	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 38	12 GA X 3"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 28	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 23	16 GA X 2 9/16"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 24	16 GA X 2 9/16"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 20	20 GA X 2 1/2"	6	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34073 - 21	20 GA X 2 1/2"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 22	20 GA X 2 1/2"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 45	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34073 - 15	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 25	28 GA X 2 7/8"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 41	28 GA X 2 7/8"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34073 - 42	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 12", "MODEL - 12", "MODEL 12-2 3/4" "MODEL 12-12 GA. 2 3/4 CHAMB.", "MODEL 12 GA. 2 3/4 CHAM." or a variant is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1912 as the model "1912", became the model "12" circa 1920. - production of the model "12" ceased in 1980. - features include: tapered plain or matted barrel with or without a solid matted raised rib or a ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; hammerless; takedown; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard; single action bar; action release on the rear of the receiver/frame; wood checkered or grooved forearm and straight or pistol grip stock. NOTE: main difference between the model 12 and the model 12 Featherweight is: - the model 12 when taken down is broken into two almost equal parts, one part consisting of the barrel, magazine and forearm/slide assembly and the other part consisting of the receiver/frame and buttstock. - the model 12 Featherweight when broken down, the barrel is removed and the magazine and forearm/slide assembly remain attached to the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers fall between 172000 and 2027250 (circa 1920 to 1980). - from 1959 to 1962 an "F" suffix denoted the model 12 Featherweight. - in 1972 a "Y" prefix was added with number 2000100.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber length and choke may be marked on the barrel. - many of the 20 GA X 2 1/2" and 16 GA X 2 9/16" chambered shotguns were later re-chambered by Winchester and non-factory gunsmiths, for the standard length 20 and 16 gauge cartridges.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - may have a factory installed removeable plug which limits the magazine capacity to two (2) cartridges to conform to hunting regulations.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32288	Winchester	12 Trench Gun	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action
53536	Winchester	1912	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 12

Model Twelve

Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73669
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Ducks Unlimited

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73669 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 1993. - this was a special edition firearm made for the various chapters of Ducks Unlimited to use as a way of raising funds. - features an engraved receiver/frame, marked "Ducks Unlimited" on the left side.
Manufacturer	- "Made in Japan" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- on bottom front of receiver-frame. - incorporates "DU" in the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 D U

Mod 12

Model 12

Model 12 Ducks Unlimited

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32350
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32350 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 1975.
- bronze medal with an engraved canvasback and "Ducks Unlimited Commemorative" is mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- slide operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on bottom front of receiver/frame and on the magazine extension.
- observed serial number consisted of the number "12", two letters "DU" and three numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Select walnut checkered stock, with grooved slide handle and recoil pad. Ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Full choke. The left side of the receiver had a bronze medal with engraved canvasback drake and "Ducks Unlimited Commemorative". The right side had a duck in a round vignette like the simplest Super Pigeon. The grip cap had a gold "Ducks Unlimited" insert.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 D U

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12 DU

12 Ducks Unlimited

12DU

Mod 12

Model 12

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32196
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32196 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32196 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32196 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 12" is marked on the barrel and the letter "F" is marked after the serial number.
- the model "12 Featherweight" was manufactured from 1959 to 1962.
- features include: interchangeable tapered plain barrel with a bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; hammerless; takedown; cross bolt safety located on the trigger guard; single action bar; action release on the rear of the receiver/frame; wood grooved forearm and pistol grip stock.
- main difference between the model 12 and the model 12 Featherweight is:
- the model 12 when taken down is broken into two almost equal parts, one part consisting of the barrel, magazine and forearm/slide assembly and the other part consisting of the receiver/frame and buttstock.
- the model 12 Featherweight when broken down, the barrel is removed and the magazine and forearm/slide assembly remain attached to the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame and magazine extension.
- serial number range is from 1637000F to 1928018F.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- may have a factory installed removeable plug which limits the magazine capacity to two (2) cartridges to conform to hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Featherweight Field Gun

Featherweight Field Gun

Model 12 Featherweight Field Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32335
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Field
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32335 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 16	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 17	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 18	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 19	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32335 - 12	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 13	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 14	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 15	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32335 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1912 to 1963.
- reintroduced from 1972 to 1975 as the Y Series.
- mod. 12 stamped on barrel, until ser # 172 000.
- after that, stamp on barrel read, Model 12.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- slide operated.

Serial Number

- On bottom front of receiver and magazine extension. Numerically numbered until 1963 when the serial number was prefixed with the letter Y

Barrel

- manufactured from 1926 to 1932 matted barrels available.

Calibre

- the 28 gauge was available only from 1934 to 1958 in serial range 662731-1650732.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Left side of barrel, TRADE MARK
NICKEL STEEL -WINCHESTER- MOD. 1912-xx GA. XX CHOKE
REG. IN U.S. PAT. & FGN.
After 1914 near serial # 32,000, additional dates, JULY 5 and JULY 22 1913 were added to the address line.
Right side of barrel MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONNECTICUT
USA PAT JULY 21,1896 FEB. 22. JUNE 14. 1898. SEPT.7. 1909. MAY 27. 24. 31. JUNE 7. 14. 28 JULY12. 1910
The Standard after 870,000 was, MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN.
U.S. OF AMERICA -WINCHESTER-XX GA. 2 3/4 CHAMB.
WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL - TRADE MARK-

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Plain walnut pistol grip stock, with grooved slide handle. Available with plain solid rib or ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Poly chokes and Cutts Compensators and were available on special order. Barrels could be special ordered in almost any length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 12

Model 12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32317
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Heavy Duck

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Heavy Duck
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32317 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32317 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1935 to 1963. - "Mod. 12" stamped on barrel, until Serial No. 172,000. - after that, stamp on barrel read, "Model 12".
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- slide operated.
Serial Number	- on bottom front of receiver/frame and magazine extension.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Plain pistol grip stock with grooved slide handle and recoil pad. Available with plain solid rib or ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Full choke was standard. Poly chokes and Cutts Compensators and were available on special order. Barrels could be special ordered in almost any length. Available in Field and Trap grade. A stock variation of this model was called the Hydro Coil, in which the stock is separated into two sliding parts, and when fired, acted as a shock absorber.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Heavy Duck Gun

12 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12 Magnum Duck

12 Magnum Duck Gun

Mod 12

Model 12

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32341
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32341 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the "Winchester Model 12".
- manufactured between 1993 and 1995.
- total production of 5000 units.
- the "12 Limited Edition" was manufactured in two grades, the Grade I and IV.
- features include: round barrel with ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; half length tubular magazine; hammerless; take down; manually operated slide action; cross bolt safety; action release bar at left rear of trigger guard; semi-gloss or high gloss select walnut checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; polished blued finished or engraved game scene with gold inlays.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- slide operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom front of the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 1993 Limited Edition

12 Classic

12 Classic Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12 Classic Traditions

12 Classic Traditions Limited Edition

12 Grade 1

12 Grade 4

12 Grade I

12 Grade IV

12 Limited Edition Grade 1

12 Limited Edition Grade 4

12 Limited Edition Grade I

12 Limited Edition Grade IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32326
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Pigeon Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Pigeon Grade
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32326 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 16	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 17	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 18	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 19	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32326 - 12	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 13	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 14	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 15	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 24	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 9	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 10	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 20	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 21	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 22	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32326 - 23	28 GA X 2 3/4"	5	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1914 to 1963 reintroduced from 1972 to 1975 as the "Y" series.
- "Mod. 12" stamped on barrel, until ser # 172,000, after stamp on barrel as "Model 12".

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- slide operated.

Serial Number

- on bottom front of receiver and magazine extension.
- numerically numbered until 1963 when the serial number was prefixed with the letter "Y".

Calibre

- 28 GA was available only from 1934 to 1958 in serial range 662731-1650732

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Left side of barrel, TRADE MARK NICKEL STEEL - WINCHESTER- MOD. 1912-xx GA. XX CHOKE. REG. IN U.S. PAT. & FGN. After 1914 near serial # 32,000, additional dates, JULY 5 and JULY 22 1913 were added to the address line.
Right side of barrel MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONNECTICUT
USA PAT JULY 21,1896 FEB. 22. JUNE 14. 1898. SEPT.7. 1909. MAY 27. 24. 31. JUNE 7. 14. 28 JULY12. 1910
The Standard after 870,000 was, MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S. OF AMERICA -WINCHESTER-XX GA. 2 3/4 CHAMB.
WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL - TRADE MARK-

Remarks

- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Extra fancy walnut stock, with grooved slide handle. Available with plain solid rib or ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Poly chokes and Cutts Compensators and were available on special order. Barrels could be special ordered in almost any length. This was a special order shotgun and will be seen in many different variations. Most will be factory engraved.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32284
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Riot

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Riot
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32284 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1918 to 1963. - on left side of barrel, Model 12.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- slide operated.
Serial Number	- on bottom front of receiver and magazine extension.
Other Markings	- Left side of barrel, TRADE MARK NICKEL STEEL -WINCHESTER- MOD. 1912-xx GA. XX CHOKE. REG. IN U.S. PAT. & FGN. After 1914, near serial # 32,000, additional dates, JULY 5 and JULY 22 1913 were added to the address line. Right side of barrel MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONNECTICUT USA PAT JULY 21,1896 FEB. 22. JUNE 14. 1898. SEPT.7. 1909. MAY 27. 24. 31. JUNE 7. 14. 28 JULY12. 1910 The Standard after 870,000 was, MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S. OF AMERICA -WINCHESTER-XX GA. 2 3/4 CHAMB. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL - TRADE MARK.
Remarks	- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Plain walnut pistol grip stock stock with grooved slide handle. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Same general specifications as the field grade, except for a shorter barrel. Blued or parkerized, most receivers on right side, marked with the U.S. and Flaming bomb symbols.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32298
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32298 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32298 - 9	16 GA	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32298 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32298 - 7	20 GA	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32298 - 4	20 GA X 2 1/2"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32298 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32298 - 3	20 GA X 3"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32298 - 6	28 GA X 2 3/4"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 12" is marked on the barrel and "Skeet" is marked on the bottom front of the receiver/frame, under the serial number. - manufactured from 1933 to 1963 and reintroduced from 1972 to 1975 as the "Y" Series.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" and "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." are marked on the barrel.
Action	- slide operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom front of the receiver and may be repeated on the magazine extension. - numerically numbered until 1972 when the serial number was prefixed with the letter "Y". - range: 658297 to 2022038 and Y2000100 to Y2024478.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Plain walnut skeet type stock, with grooved slide handle. Available with plain solid rib or ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Skeet bored barrel. Poly chokes and Cutts Compensators and were available on special order. Barrels could be special ordered in almost any length.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Skeet Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 12 Skeet Gun

Skeet

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32386
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Tournament Gun

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Tournament Gun
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32386 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32386 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32386 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1914 to 1931. - mod. 12 stamped on barrel, until ser # 172 000. - after that, stamp on barrel read, Model 12
Manufacturer	- on top of barrel near receiver.
Action	- slide operated.
Serial Number	- on bottom front of receiver and magazine extension.
Barrel	- 26", 28", 32" barrels were optional.
Calibre	- 12 gauge was a standard, but other gauges could be ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Left side of barrel, TRADE MARK
NICKEL STEEL -WINCHESTER- MOD. 1912-xx GA. XX CHOKE
REG. IN U.S. PAT. & FGN.
After 1914 near serial # 32,000, additional dates, JULY 5 and JULY 22 1913 were added to the address line.
Right side of barrel MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONNECTICUT
USA PAT JULY 21,1896 FEB. 22. JUNE 14. 1898. SEPT.7. 1909. MAY 27. 24. 31. JUNE 7. 14. 28 JULY12. 1910
The Standard after 870,000 was, MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN.
U.S. OF AMERICA -WINCHESTER-XX GA. 2 3/4 CHAMB.
WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL - TRADE MARK-

Remarks

- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Select semi fancy, walnut stock, checked hand grips and checked ungrooved forends. Recoil pad. Available with plain solid matted rib or ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Full choke was standard. Poly chokes and Cutts Compensators and were available on special order. Barrels could be special ordered in almost any length (see barrel notes). Available in standard, special and black diamond grades.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

12 Tournament

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2798
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Trap
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2798 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2798 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2798 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2798 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2798 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2798 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on top of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Mod. 12" or "Model 12" is stamped on the barrel.
- "Trap" may be marked on the receiver/frame, below the serial number.
- manufactured from 1914 to 1931 and 1938 to 1963 and was reintroduced from 1972 to 1980 as the Y Series.
- this is a specific variation of the Winchester Model 12 pump action shotgun, built for trap shooters.
- features include: round barrel with matted or ventilated rib; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; hammerless; tubular magazine; take down; blued finish; cross bolt safety at front of trigger-guard; checkered walnut forearm and straight or pistol grip stock with optional Monte Carlo stock and a solid or ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- this shotgun was also available as a special order item, and could be ordered with any amount or style of engraving the customer desired.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the top of the barrel.

Action

- slide operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the bottom front of receiver and may be repeated on the magazine extension.
- the serial number was numerically numbered until 1972, then the serial number was prefixed with the letter "Y".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- Left side of barrel, TRADE MARK NICKEL STEEL - WINCHESTER- MOD. 1912-xx GA. XX CHOKE, REG. IN U.S. PAT. & FGN.
After 1914 near serial # 32,000, additional dates, JULY 5 and JULY 22 1913 were added to the address line. Right side of barrel MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONNECTICUT USA PAT JULY 21,1896 FEB. 22. JUNE 14. 1898. SEPT.7. 1909. MAY 27. 24. 31. JUNE 7. 14. 28 JULY12. 1910
The Standard after 870,000 was, MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S. OF AMERICA -WINCHESTER-XX GA. 2 3/4 CHAMB.
WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL - TRADE MARK-

.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Select walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip or straight grip stock, with grooved slide handle and recoil pad. Available with plain solid rib or ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Full choke was standard. Poly chokes and Cutts Compensators and were available on special order. Barrels could be special ordered in almost any length (see barrel notes). Available in Standard, Special and Black diamond grades.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Mod 12 Trap

Model 12

Model 12 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32388
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Trap Ladies Junior

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Trap Ladies Junior
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32388 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32388 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32388 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1939 to 1941.
Manufacturer	- on top of barrel near receiver.
Action	- slide operated.
Serial Number	- on bottom front of receiver and magazine extension.
Calibre	- 12 ga was a standard, but other gauges could be ordered.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Left side of barrel, TRADE MARK NICKEL STEEL -WINCHESTER- MOD. 1912-xx GA. XX CHOKE REG. IN U.S. PAT. & FGN.
After 1914 near serial # 32,000, additional dates, JULY 5 and JULY 22 1913 were added to the address line.
Right side of barrel MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN CONNECTICUT
USA PAT JULY 21,1896 FEB. 22. JUNE 14. 1898. SEPT.7. 1909. MAY 27. 24. 31. JUNE 7. 14. 28 JULY12. 1910
The Standard after 870,000 was, MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN., U.S. OF AMERICA -WINCHESTER-XX GA. 2 3/4 CHAMB. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL - TRADE MARK

Remarks

- Centre-fire, take down, pump action, bottom load, side ejection repeater, with a half length tubular magazine. Select walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip or straight grip stock, with grooved slide handle and recoil pad. Available with plain solid rib or ventilated rib. Cross bolt safety. Action release bar at left rear of trigger guard. Full choke was standard. Poly chokes and Cutts Compensators and were available on special order. Barrels could be special ordered in almost any length (See barrel notes) Same as Trap Model except stock was shortened to 13" and recoil pad will have a spongy rubber, two ply insert.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 Ladies Trap

12 Trap

Model 12 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32288
Make: Winchester
Model: 12 Trench Gun

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	12 Trench Gun
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32288 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32288 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32288 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 12" is marked on the barrel, just forward of the receiver/frame. - the U.S.A. military designation for the model "12 Trench Gun" was "Winchester, Shotgun, 12 gauge, Model 12, Riot Type, with Bayonet Attachment and Metal Handguard". - features include: short round barrel; ventilated handguard with an integral bayonet lug and sling swivel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; hammerless; tubular magazine; brass bead sight; parkerized or blued metalwork; walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel. - if the ventilated handguard is removed there will be three grooves milled in the barrel crosswise near the muzzle. - Winchester also produced a similar firearm known as the "Model 12 Riot Gun", which has no ventilated hand guard or bayonet lug.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and repeated on the receiver extension. - serial number range is from 10900 to 185000 and 912000 to 1035000.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- as this model was adopted by the U S military, acceptance marks, property markings and proof marks may also appear on the firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34073	Winchester	12	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

1912 Trench Gun

M 12

M12

M12 Trench Gun

M1912

Model 12 Trench

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2634
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2634 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	325	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 23	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	315	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 22	12 GA X 3"	3	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2634 - 12	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 13	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 18	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 20	12 GA X 3"	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2634 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2634 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1964 to 1981. - "MODEL 1200" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: tapered round smooth bore barrel with plain or ventilated top rib, bead front sight and fixed or interchangeable choke; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with bottom fed and side ejection; hammerless; jewelled breech block with front rotary locking lugs; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; action release located at the rear of the trigger guard; single action trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - optional Hydra-Coil recoil system was available with a plastic type two piece stock. - overall length for a 12 Gauge with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1184mm (46 5/8"), average weight is 2.95kg (6.5lbs). - similar to the Winchester model 2200 which features a plain barrel and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number rationalization: 100,000 to L1,340,700. - serial number may also consist of a three letter prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" over "WINCHOKE" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

2879	Winchester	Ranger 120 Youth	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29981	Sears	200	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action
61956	Sears	273.2251	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Winchoke

Model 1200

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3293
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Deer

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Deer
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3293 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation located on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1965 to 1974.
Serial Number	- serial numbering began at 100,000, located bottom of receiver, forward.
Barrel	- rifle type sights.
Shots	- intended for use with buckshot or rifled slugs on deer sized game.
Remarks	- Slide action repeating shotgun, hammerless with rifle type sights. American walnut stock, fluted comb, pistol grip, pistol grip cap and rubber recoil pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Deer Gun

1200 Slug Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35582
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Defender

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Defender
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35582 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35582 - 3	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35582 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1200 DEFENDER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "1200 Defender" is a pump shotgun with a plain cylinder bore barrel and a full length tubular magazine, which allows a magazine capacity of six 12 GA X 3" shells or seven 12 GA X 2 3/4" shells.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading ports; dual action bars; cross bolt safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; action release is located on the rear left side of the trigger guard; wood ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger or under the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading gate.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number will have a letter "L" prefix for Winchester Model 1200's
- serial number will have a two letter "LX" prefix for Winchester Model 1300's.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1200 DEFENDER 12 GA. 2 3/4" & 3"" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3278	Winchester	Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
35530	Winchester	1200 Riot	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35586	Winchester	1200 Police	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
35592	Winchester	1200 Stainless Marine	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

Defender

Model 1200 Defender

Winchester Defender

Winchester Model 1200 Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3208
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Field
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3208 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3208 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3208 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3208 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3208 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3208 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3208 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation located on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1964 to 1981.

Serial Number

- serial number located bottom of receiver, forward.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- available with plain or ventilated rib barrels. - Winchokes introduced in 1969.
Calibre	- will chamber all 2-3/4" standard and magnum shells. - 16 Ga last noted in 1972 Winchester-Western Catalogue p 31
Shots	- four cartridges in magazine, one in chamber. - factory installed removeable plug limits magazine capacity to two rounds.
Remarks	- Slide action repeating shotgun, hammerless. Blued Winchester proof steel barrel and alloy receiver, engine turned bolt. American walnut Monte Carlo or regular stock, fluted comb, pistol grip, pistol grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Most 12 GA guns are available with the Winchester Recoil Reduction System.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Field Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3226
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Magnum Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Magnum Field
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3226 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3226 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3226 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3226 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation located on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1964 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the bottom of the receiver, forward.
Barrel	- plain or ventilated rib barrels available. - Winchester Recoil Reduction System available from 1966 to 1970.
Shots	- factory installed plug limits magazine capacity to two rounds.
Remarks	- Slide action repeating shotgun, hammerless. Checkered American walnut stock, fluted comb, pistol grip, pistol grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available with plain or ventilated rib barrels. Winchester Recoil Reduction System was available from 1966 to 1970.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35586
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Police

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Police
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35586 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- marked on the left side of the barrel, chamber end "MODEL 1200 POLICE".
- is a matte finished natural stainless steel pump shotgun.
- plain barrel with blade front sight and rifle style open sight.
- magazine cap and buttstock sling swivels, and a hardwood stock.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the barrel, chamber end.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of loading gate or on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel, chamber end "12 GA. 2 3/4" & 3".

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35582	Winchester	1200 Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

Police

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35530
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Riot

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Riot
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35530 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	328	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35530 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1200" and "RIOT" are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of loading gate.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35582	Winchester	1200 Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120482
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Riot

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Riot
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120482 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 1200" and "RIOT" is usually marked on the barrel. - model was introduced in 1965. - features include: blued round barrel; solid top aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; front locking rotating bolt; twin action bars; hammerless; tubular magazine; takedown; full length checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock and rubber recoil pad; bead front sight or rifle type sights; receiver/frame and trigger guard are anodized a deep blue-black. - overall length with 457mm barrel and recoil pad is 983 mm.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- slide action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the loading port. - serial number has a letter "L" prefix.
Barrel	- model 1200 barrels are interchangeable allowing barrel lengths from 508 mm to 762 mm.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Riot Gun

Model 1200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1200 Riot

Model 1200 Riot Gun

Riot

Riot Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3290
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3290 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3290 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation located on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1968 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number located on bottom of receiver, forward.
Shots	- sold with magazine plug to limit capacity to two cartridges.
Remarks	- Slide action repeating shotgun, hammerless. American walnut stock, fluted comb, pistol grip, pistol grip cap and rubber recoil pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Skeet Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35592
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Stainless Marine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Stainless Marine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the 1200 Stainless Marine is a pump shotgun with a plain barrel, chrome finished receiver/barrel and a hardwood stock.
- the magazine cap and butt stock have sling swivels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger or on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of loading gate.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.

Shots

- with 2 3/4" shells.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35582	Winchester	1200 Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Marine

1200 Stainless

Stainless Marine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3291
Make: Winchester
Model: 1200 Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1200 Trap
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3291 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation located on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1964 to 1981.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number located on bottom of receiver, forward.
Barrel	- 762mm Full Choke, ventilated rib barrel.
Calibre	- will chamber all 2-3/4" standard and magnum shells.
Shots	- factory installed plug limits magazine capacity to two shells.
Other Markings	- make & model designations, patent information found on the left side of the barrel
Remarks	- Pump action repeating shotgun, hammerless. Semi-fancy American walnut Monte Carlo or regular stock, pistol grip, black pistol grip cap and rubber recoil pad. Available with Winchester Recoil Reduction System.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1220 Trap Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2636
Make: Winchester
Model: 121

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	121
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2636 - 1	22 LR	1	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation on upper tang.
- 72,561 were made from 1967 to 1972.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial numbering commenced in 1968.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30354	Sears	2T	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
120744	Sears	1	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

121 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3572
Make: Winchester
Model: 121 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	121 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3572 - 1	22 LR	1	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Model designation located on the upper tang. 72,561 were made from 1967 to 1972. The Model 121 Deluxe featured fluted comb, Monte Carlo stock with sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- commencing in 1968, Model 121 Rifle were serial numbered.
Barrel	- 527MM round barrel.
Calibre	- can also use 22 LONG or 22 SHORT.
Remarks	- all Model 121 receivers are grooved for telescopic sight mounts.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2637
Make: Winchester
Model: 121 Youth

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	121 Youth
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2637 - 1	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "-MODEL-121-Y" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: shorter stock than the Standard and Deluxe versions, one piece Monte Carlo stock and forend, American hardwood and walnut finished. Receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight mounts.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- sample imaged has a "Z" prefix.
Calibre	- "22 S,L,OR L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

121-Y

121Y

121Youth Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43766
Make: Winchester
Model: 121D

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	121D
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43766 - 1	22 LR	1	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- located on the upper tang.
- manufactured 72,561 from 1967 to 1972.
- featured fluted comb, Monte Carlo stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- on barrel.

Action

- bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

121 D

121-D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144985
Make: Winchester
Model: 1250WS

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1250WS
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144985 - 1	177 PELLET	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "1250WS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled round barrel; round receiver/frame which is grooved for mounting an optical sight; thumb safety located at the rear of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; one piece wooden stock.
- overall length with a 483mm (19") barrel is 1175mm (46.25"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1250

1250 WS

WS 1250

WS1250

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Fox Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2638
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2638 - 34	12 GA X 3"	4	365	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2638 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 33	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2638 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	616	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2638 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 32	12 GA X 3"	5	792	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 13	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 17	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 20	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 21	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 22	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 23	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 24	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 25	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 26	20 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 27	20 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2638 - 28	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 29	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2638 - 31	20 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1300" is marked on the barrel.
- Winchester model 1300 series was introduced in 1978.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: blued, matte or camouflage finish; bead or rifle-type sights; plain or ventilated rib barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; crossbolt safety mounted at front of trigger guard; alloy receiver/frame; wood or synthetic stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- the gauge is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2646	Winchester	1300 Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
50792	Winchester	1300 Camp Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
117338	Winchester	1300 National Wild Turkey Federation	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Mossy Oak Obsession Camouflage

1300 New Shadow Grass

1300 New Shadow Grass Composite Speed Pump

1300 New Shadow Grass Speed Pump

1300 Obsession

1300 Speed Pump

1300 Speed Pump New Shadow Grass

1300 Speed Pump New Shadow Grass Composite

512203329

512203330

512204329

Model 1300 Speed Pump

Speed Pump

Speed Pump 1300

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 42903
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Black Shadow

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Black Shadow
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
42903 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42903 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42903 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42903 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
42903 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "1300 BLACK SHADOW" series was manufactured from 1994 to 2006. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: composite stock and forearm; black finish and WinChoke choke system. - available with ventilated rib barrel with front bead sight; smoothbore barrel with adjustable sights or rifled barrel with adjustable sights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Black Shadow Deer

1300 Black Shadow Field

1300 Black Shadow Speed Pump

1300 Black Shadow Turkey

1300 Speed Pump Black Shadow

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512041303

512041307

512041607

Speed Pump

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40272
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Black Shadow Deer

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Black Shadow Deer
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40272 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40272 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40272 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "1300 BLACK SHADOW" series was manufactured from 1994 to 2006. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: matte black finish, composite stock and forearm, adjustable sights and smoothbore or rifled barrel. - cantilever scope mount also available.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Black Shadow Cantilever Deer

1300 Black Shadow Cantilever Deer Speed Pump

1300 Black Shadow Cantilever Scope Mount

1300 Black Shadow Deer Combo

1300 Black Shadow Deer Combo Speed Pump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 Black Shadow Deer Speed Pump

1300 Black Shadow with Cantilever Scope Mount

1300 Deer Model

1300 Speed Pump Black Shadow Cantilever Deer

1300 Speed Pump Black Shadow Deer

1300 Speed Pump Black Shadow Deer Combo

512040315

512040320

512040340

512040615

512042326

Balck Shadow Cantilever Deer 1300

Black Shadow 1300 Deer

Black Shadow Deer 1300

Black Shadow Deer Cantilever 1300

Deer Black Shadow

Deer Black Shadow Combo

Deer Black Shadow with Cantilever Scope Mount

Model 1300 Black Shadow Cantilever Deer

Model 1300 Black Shadow Deer

Speed Pump

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40273
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Black Shadow Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Black Shadow Field
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40273 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40273 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40273 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40273 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40273 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40273 - 6	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1300 BLACK SHADOW" series was manufactured from 1994 to 2006.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include composite stock and forearm, black finish and ventilated rib barrel with bead front sight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Black Shadow Field Speed Pump

1300 Black Shadow Speed Pump Field

1300 Speed Pump Black Shadow Field

Speed Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2640
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Black Shadow Turkey

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Black Shadow Turkey
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2640 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2640 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 1300" is marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - "1300 BLACK SHADOW" series was manufactured from 1994 to 2006. - "1300 BLACK SHADOW TURKEY" was discontinued in 2000. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- ventilated rib adapted for WinChoke system.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Non glare black composite material pistol grip stock and forend. Non glare dull black finish on receiver, barrel and exterior metal surfaces. Recoil pad. Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50792
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Camp Defender

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Camp Defender
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50792 - 2	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1300 CAMP DEFENDER" was manufactured from 1999 to 2004.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: ramped front sight, adjustable rear sight, interchangeable chokes, tubular magazine, matte finish, hardwood or synthetic stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel or on the recoil pad.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the barrel.
- one alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2638	Winchester	1300	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Camp Defender Speed Pump

1300 Defender

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 New Camp Defender

1300 Speed Pump

1300 Speed Pump Camp Defender

512100320

512104320

Camp Defender

New Camp Defender

Speed Pump

Speed Pump 1300

Speed Pump 1300 Camp defender

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119445
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Coastal Marine

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Coastal Marine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119445 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- 1300 Coastal Marine was manufactured from 2002 to 2005. - this is a version of the 1300 Defender. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: black synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm; corrosion resistant receiver/frame with a blued/black finish; nickel-plated barrel and magazine tube; sling swivels at butt and magazine cap; and detachable fluorescent front sight.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name or acronym (USRAC) is usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Coastal Marine Defender

1300 Defender Coastal Marine

1300 Speed Pump Coastal Marine Defender

1300 Speed Pump Defender Coastal Marine Defender

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512908308

512916308

Coastal Marine 1300

Speed Pump

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126292
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Coastal Marine NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Coastal Marine NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126292 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 2006.
- "NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION" and their logo was observed marked on the pistol grip cap.
- "1300 DEFENDER" may be marked on the barrel.
- "SPEED PUMP" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: nickel plated tapered round barrel and tubular magazine; smooth bore; fibre optic front sight; black solid top side eject bottom fed receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located in front of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 1003mm (39 1/2"), average weight is 2.95kg (6 1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Coastal Marine National Rifle Association

1300 Defender

1300 Defender Marine NRA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 NRA Coastal Marine Defender

1300 Speed Pump Defender Coastal Marine NRA

512228308

NRA 1300 Defender

NRA 1300 Defender Coastal Marine

Speed Pump

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2641
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Custom Walnut Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Custom Walnut Featherweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2641 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2641 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 1991. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- left rear side of receiver.
Barrel	- floating ventilated rib barrels with Winchoke system
Remarks	- American walnut stock with satin finish and diamond point cut checkered pistol grip and beavertail forend. Deeply blued finish on receiver, barrel and exterior metal surfaces. Ventilated recoil pad.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2642
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Deer Advantage Full Camo Pattern

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Deer Advantage Full Camo Pattern
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2642 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced 1995/6.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- firearm is permanently and durably camouflaged.
- complete with padded sling, swivels and swivel posts, receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scopes mounting, ventilated recoil pad.

Serial Number

- prefix may be "LX" 2.
- left rear side of receiver.

Barrel

- smooth barrel with Cylinder Choke Tube or,
- rifled barrel
- rifle type sights

Calibre

- will chamber 2-3/4 magnum and standard shells

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

1300 Camo

1300 Camouflage

1300 Deer Advantage

1300 Deer Advantage Full Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Camo 1300

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2643
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Deer Gun

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Deer Gun
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2643 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Deer Gun Walnut. Deer Gun Win-Tuff. - manufactured from 1990 to 1993. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- Rifled or smooth bore barrels. Rifle type front and rear sight - rear sight folding leaf type.
Calibre	- will chamber 2-3/4" magnum and standard shot shells. - can fire sabot type rounds.
Remarks	- High strength aluminum receiver and trigger guard, engine turned bolt, nickel plated carrier. Satin finish American walnut stock and forend. Win-Tuff laminated stock and forend. Equipped with rubber recoil pad and sling and swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Deer Gun Walnut

1300 Deer Gun Win-Tuff

1300 Win-Tuff Deer Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Inland Pacific

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2644
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Defender

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Defender
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2644 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2644 - 21	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2644 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 5	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 19	12 GA X 3"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 8	12 GA X 3"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2644 - 20	12 GA X 3"	8	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2644 - 9	12 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 13	20 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 14	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 15	20 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 16	20 GA X 3"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2644 - 17	20 GA X 3"	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1984. - "WINCHESTER MODEL 1300 DEFENDER" is marked on the left side of barrel. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - this model is available in two configurations, one uses a full length magazine tube, the other uses a standard magazine tube and is marketed as a two barrel set with a standard buttstock and a pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers have consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers or a two number prefix (00) followed by the letter "L" and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- this firearm is normally Non-Restricted unless affected by the following conditions:

1) by combining a barrel from a licensed firearms manufacture that is less than 406mm (16.0") in length and a receiver/frame fitted with a pistol grip only, this firearm may be deemed a "handgun" and therefore "RESTRICTED" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (a) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "handgun" means a firearm that is designed, altered or intended to be aimed and fired by the action of one hand, whether or not it has been redesigned or subsequently altered to be aimed and fired by the action of both hands.

2) "a firearm that is designed or adapted to be fired when reduced to a length of less than 660 mm by folding, telescoping or otherwise" and therefore "Restricted" under the definition of "restricted firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 (1) (c) of the Criminal Code of Canada.

3) by combining a barrel that has been altered to less than 457mm (18.0") in length by a non-licensed firearms manufacturer (cottage industry, individual or gunsmith) regardless of whether the shotgun has a pistol grip or conventional stock, this firearm is "PROHIBITED" and subject to the definition of a "prohibited firearm" in Part III/Firearms and Other Weapons of Section 84 of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- "prohibited firearm" means a firearm that is adapted from a rifle or shotgun, whether by sawing, cutting or any other alteration, and that, as so adapted,
(i) is less than 660 mm in length, or
(ii) is 660mm or greater in length and has a barrel less than 457 mm in length.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3278	Winchester	Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
124814	Winchester	1300 Defender NRA Limited Edition	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Camp Defender

1300 Defender 8 Shot Pistol Grip Speed Pump

1300 Defender 8 Shot Speed Pump

1300 Defender Combo

1300 Defender Composite

1300 Defender Composite Pistol Grip

1300 Defender Speed Pump

1300 Speed Pump Defender

1300 Speed Pump Defender 8 Shot

1300 Speed Pump Defender 8 Shot Pistol Grip

512100320

512104308

512105308

512106608

512907308

Camp Defender 1300

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Defender

Defender 1300

Lady Defender

Model 1300 Defender

Speed Pump 1300 Defender

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124814
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Defender NRA Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Defender NRA Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124814 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124814 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "1300 DEFENDER" may be marked on the barrel assembly.
- "National Rifle Association's" Heritage logo is engraved on the pistol grip cap.
- this National Rifle Association Limited Edition is offered by Winchester in conjunction with the National Rifle Association's out door's program.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; no ventilated rib; smooth bore; fixed choke; fiber optic front sight; extended tubular magazine; solid top aluminium alloy receiver/frame with bottom feed and right side ejection; action release is located at the rear of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety; single trigger mechanism; black synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2644	Winchester	1300 Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Defender NRA

1300 Defender NRA Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 NRA Practical Defender

1300 Practical Defender NRA Edition

512209308

512224332

512226608

512227308

NRA 1300 Defender

NRA 1300 Defender Edition

NRA Limited Edition

National Rifle Association Limited Edition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2645
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Deluxe Walnut

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Deluxe Walnut
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2645 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2645 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2645 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2645 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 1994. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- left rear side of receiver.
Barrel	- floating ventilated rib barrel with Winchoke system.
Remarks	- American walnut stock with satin finish and diamond point cut checkered pistol grip and beavertail forend. Deeply blued finish on receiver, barrel and exterior metal surfaces. Ventilated recoil pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Deluxe

1300 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54377
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54377 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a variation of the Winchester model 1300 pump-action shotgun made to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the founding of Ducks Unlimited - marked "Limited Edition of 400" on left side of the receiver/frame, and "1938-1988" on right side of the receiver/frame. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- numbered on left side of receiver/frame; incorporates a "50DU" prefix.
Barrel	- barrel is equipped with a ventilated rib and the WinChoke interchangeable choke tube system. - the barrel measurement does not include the length of the screw-in choke tube that extends beyond the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2646
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Featherweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2646 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2646 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2646 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2646 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2646 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 1984 to 1989
- model designation is marked on left side of barrel and/or the left rear of receiver/frame.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: low glare blued finish; hardwood stock and forend with sling swivels; pistol grip stock available; front bead sight.

Serial Number

- marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- may have one or two letter "LX" prefix.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length markings appear on the barrel near the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2638	Winchester	1300	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
33699	Winchester	1300XTR	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

1300 Walnut Featherweight

1300 XTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1300 Walnut Featherweight

Walnut Featherweight

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2654
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Field
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2654 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2654 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2654 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2654 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2654 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2654 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 1300" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1989. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - checkered walnut stock and forend with satin finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

1300 Speed Pump

1300 Speed Pump Walnut Field

1300 Walnut

1300 Walnut Field

1300 Walnut Field Speed Pump

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512034329

512034330

512917329

512917330

Speed Pump

Speed Pump 1300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2648
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Lady Defender

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Lady Defender
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2648 - 1	20 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2648 - 2	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced 1997.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: matte blued finish; synthetic stock and forend with sling swivels; bead sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- left rear side of receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lady Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117338
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117338 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117338 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117338 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117338 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1300" is marked on the barrel and "National Wild Turkey Federation" or "N.W.T.F." is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- model was introduced in 1988.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features included: plain or ventilated rib round barrel with removable choke; solid receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; four front locking lugs on the bolt rotate into the rear of the barrel; twin action slide bars; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; fibre optic, metal bead or rifle iron sights; green camouflage or black laminated pistol grip stock and forearm; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as: 20 GAUGE - 2 2/4" & 3".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Team NWTF" may be marked on the buttstock of some models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2638	Winchester	1300	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

1300 Black Shadow Turkey

1300 NWTF

1300 NWTF Black Shadow Turkey

1300 NWTF Buck & Tom Camo

1300 NWTF Buck & Tom Superflauge

1300 NWTF Buck & Tom Superflauge Camo

1300 NWTF Ladies Turkey Gun

1300 NWTF Ladies/Youth Turkey Gun

1300 NWTF Series I

1300 NWTF Series II

1300 NWTF Series III

1300 NWTF Series IV

1300 NWTF Special

1300 NWTF Turkey Camo

1300 NWTF Turkey Gun Wincam Series I

1300 NWTF Turkey Gun Wincam Series II

1300 NWTF Turkey Gun Wincam Series III

1300 NWTF Turkey Gun Wincam Series IV

1300 NWTF Turkey Superflauge

1300 NWTF Turkey Superflauge Camo

1300 NWTF Youth Turkey Gun

1300 National Wild Turkey Federation Black Shadow Turkey

1300 National Wild Turkey Federation Buck & Tom Superflauge Camo

1300 National Wild Turkey Federation Turkey Superflauge Camo

1300 Special NWTF

1300 Win-Cam NWTF

1300 Win-Cam NWTF Series I

1300 Win-Cam NWTF Series II

1300 Win-Cam NWTF Series III

1300 Win-Cam NWTF Series IV

512-013333

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512-014353

512-015334

NWTF

NWTF Black Shadow Turkey

NWTF Buck & Tom Camo

NWTF Buck & Tom Superflauge Camo

NWTF Model 1300

NWTF Turkey Camo

NWTF Turkey Superflauge

NWTF Turkey Superflauge Camo

National Wild Turkey Federation Buck & Tom Superflauge Camo

National Wild Turkey Federation Model 1300

National Wild Turkey Federation Turkey Superflauge Camo

Team NWTF

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119448
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 NWTF Buck and Tom

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 NWTF Buck and Tom
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119448 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a new (2002) variant of the Model 1300, with a number of features that make it suitable for hunting both deer ("buck") and turkey ("tom"). - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm, completely finished in Mossy Oak camouflage, fluorescent open sights, rubber recoil pad, sling swivels at stock and magazine cap, and a range of interchangeable choke tubes. - these shotguns come from the factory with "Team NWTF" marked on the buttstocks.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on frame/receiver.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 NWTF Buck and Tom Speed Pump

1300 NWTF Speed Pump Buck and Tom

1300 National Wild Turkey Foundation Buck and Tom

1300 Speed Pump NWTF Buck and Tom

512903365

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119436
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 NWTF Short Turkey

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 NWTF Short Turkey
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119436 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a new (2002) variant of the Model 1300, made specifically as a compact shotgun for turkey hunting. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm, completely finished in Mossy Oak camouflage; fluorescent open sights; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels at stock and magazine cap; and a range of interchangeable choke tubes. - these shotguns come from the factory with "Team NWTF" logo marked on the butt stocks or grip cap.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 NWTF Short Turkey MONBU

1300 NWTF Short Turkey Mossy Oak New Break-Up

1300 NWTF Short Turkey Obsession Camouflage

1300 NWTF Short Turkey Speed Pump

1300 National Wild Turkey Foundation Short Turkey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 National Wild Turkey Foundation Short Turkey Speed Pump

1300 Speed Pump NWTF Short Turkey

1300 Speed Pump National Wild Turkey Foundation Short Turkey

512206365

512902342

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123442
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Practical Defender

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Practical Defender
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123442 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- full model designation is usually not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2005.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: round, tapered barrel with Truglo fibre optic front and adjustable rear sight; WinChoke choke tube system; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; black synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with rubber recoil pad; sling swivels stud at stock and magazine cap.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- the firearm has a total capacity of eight 12 GA x 2 3/4" shells, one shell in the chamber and seven shells in the magazine tube.
- the firearm has a total capacity of seven 12 GA x 3" shells, one shell in the chamber and six shells in the magazine tube.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

1300 Speed Pump

1300 Speed Pump Practical Defender

512207332

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Practical Defender

Speed Pump

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39602
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39602 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	356	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
39602 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 11	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
39602 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 8	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39602 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39602 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1981.
- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1300 RANGER" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: blued, matte or camouflage finish; bead or rifle-type sights; plain or ventilated rib barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; crossbolt safety mounted at front of trigger guard; wood or synthetic stock.
- in 2006 a glossy finish was introduced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Shots

- under-barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Compact Deer

1300 Ranger Compact

1300 Ranger Compact Deer 20 Gauge

1300 Ranger Deer

1300 Ranger Deer Combination

1300 Ranger Deer Combo

1300 Ranger Deer Compact Speed Pump

1300 Ranger Deer Slug

1300 Ranger Deer Speed Pump

1300 Ranger Gloss

1300 Ranger Gloss Compact

1300 Ranger Hardwood Ladies/Youth

1300 Ranger Ladies

1300 Ranger Ladies/Youth

1300 Ranger Speed Pump

1300 Ranger Walnut Ladies/Youth

1300 Ranger Youth

1300 Speed Pump Ranger

1300 Speed Pump Ranger Deer

1300 Speed Pump Ranger Deer Compact

512035329

512035629

512036352

512036615

512036631

512037343

512037643

512211329

51221330

51221630

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512230352

512230631

Compact 1300 Ranger

Compact Ranger 1300

Model 1300 Compact Deer

Model 1300 Ranger Compact Deer

Ranger

Ranger 1300

Ranger 1300 Deer

Ranger 1300 Deer Combination

Ranger 1300 Deer Combo

Ranger 1300 Deer Slug

Ranger 1300 Hardwood Ladies/Youth

Ranger 1300 Ladies

Ranger 1300 Ladies/Youth

Ranger 1300 Walnut Ladies/Youth

Ranger 1300 Youth

Ranger Compact 1300

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50791
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Ranger Compact

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Ranger Compact
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50791 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50791 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured circa 1999-2005.
- "MODEL 1300" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COMPACT" is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a variation of the 1300 pump-action shotgun meant for smaller/younger shooters, with a reduced length-of-pull on the stock.
- features include: bead front sight; round smooth bore barrel with a ventilated top rib; alloy receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety located on the trigger guard ahead of the trigger; disconnector/action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame at the rear of the trigger guard; interchangeable choke tubes; smooth wood semi-pistol grip stock and grooved forearm; rubber recoil pad; blued finish.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3kg (6.625 lbs).

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the barrel or on the recoil pad.
- "MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN U.S.A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" followed by seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - tubular under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Compact

17111

17113

512-036352

512-036631

512036352

512036631

Model 1300

Ranger

Ranger Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2649
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Realtree Turkey

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Realtree Turkey
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2649 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1994. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- left rear side of receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib adapted for WinChoke system
Remarks	- Low lustre Realtree (R). All purpose camouflage, synthetic pistol grip stock and forend. Non glare finish on receiver, barrel and exterior metal surfaces. Recoil pad.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2650
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Slug Hunter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Slug Hunter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2650 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1990 to 1993. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - marked on left side of barrel and left rear of the receiver/frame. - features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and beavertail forend; WinTuff laminated stock and forend on the "WinTuff Slug Hunter"; non-glare dull matte finish on receiver, barrel and exterior metal surfaces; ventilated recoil pad; receivers are drilled and tapped for scope mounting - bases included; sling swivels and camouflaged sling.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- left rear side of receiver.
Barrel	- 558.8mm (22") rifled barrel on Walnut and WinTuff models. 558.8mm (22") smooth bore barrel on Walnut Sabot Tube model.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Slughunter

1300 Walnut Sabot Tube

1300 Walnut Slug Hunter

1300 Win Tuff

1300 Win Tuff Slug Hunter

1300 Win-Tuff Slug Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2651
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Special National Wild Turkey Federation Turkey Gun

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Special National Wild Turkey Federation Turkey Gun
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2651 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "NWTF" is marked on the firearm. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- left rear side of receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib adapted for WinChoke system.
Remarks	- Low lustre WinCam finish laminated hardwood pistol grip stock and forend. Non glare finish on receiver, barrel and exterior metal surfaces. Recoil pad. Scaled down stock 25.4mm (1") shorter with slimmer pistol grip and positioned closer to the receiver. Forend is positioned closer to the shooter. Supplied with sling swivels and camouflage fabric sling.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Special

1300 Special Turkey Gun

1300 Turkey Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119450
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Sporting/Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Sporting/Field
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119450 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119450 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a new (2002) version of the Model 1300 pump-action shotgun, made for use as both a hunting and target shotgun. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; recoil pad; blued finish; ventilated rib on barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; mid-rib bead and fluorescent front sight bead with interchangeable coloured rods. - also available in a "compact" version for younger or smaller shooters, with a 24"/610mm barrel.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Speed Pump Sporting/Field Compact

1300 Sporting/Field Compact

1300 Sporting/Field Compact Speed Pump

512905367

512906369

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2652
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Stainless Marine

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Stainless Marine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2652 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1989.
- "1300 STAINLESS MARINE" marked on barrel.
- features include: chrome finish stainless steel barrel with bead front sight; blackened solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; chrome plated tubular magazine, bolt carrier and double action bars; cross bolt safety on the trigger guard; corrosion resistant synthetic ribbed forearm and buttstock with pistol grip or pistol grip only; sling swivels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by seven numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Marine

1300 Stainless

512-109308

512109308

7475

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45503
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Turkey
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45503 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45503 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45503 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1985. - "WINCHESTER MODEL 1300 TURKEY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: walnut or "Win-Cam" (green/brown laminated wood) buttstock and forend; blued or Mossy-Oak camouflage finish; plain bead or "TRUGLO" sights mounted on the barrel; crossbolt safety on the front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Camo Turkey

1300 Camo Turkey Mossy Oak Break-Up

1300 Deer and Turkey

1300 Deer and Turkey Mossy Oak Break-Up Camo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 Turkey Combo

1300 Turkey Gun

1300 Turkey WinCam

1300 Turkey WinCam Turkey Combo

1300 Turkey Winchoke

1300 WinCam Turkey Combo

512-009342

512-011344

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119447
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Universal Hunter

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Universal Hunter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119447 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a new (2002) variant of the Model 1300. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: synthetic pistol grip stock and forearm finished in Mossy Oak camouflage; ventilated rib barrel; detachable fluorescent open sights; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels at stock and magazine cap and a range of interchangeable choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Speed Pump Universal Hunter Turkey

1300 Universal Hunter Turkey

1300 Universal Hunter Turkey Speed Pump

512904366

512914350

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Universal Hunter 1300

Universal Hunter Field

Universal Hunter Turkey

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50790
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Upland Special

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Upland Special
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50790 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50790 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1999. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: bead front sight, cross bolt safety, ventilated rib, interchangeable choke tubes, blued finish, straight English style checkered walnut stock and forearm with black rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - one alpha prefix followed by a numerical sequence.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Speed Pump Upland Field

1300 Speed Pump Upland Special Field

1300 Upland

1300 Upland Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 Upland Field Speed Pump

1300 Upland Special Field Speed Pump

512050352

512202352

512202652

Upland

Upland Special

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2656
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2656 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Introduced in 1989. - marked "MODEL 1300 WATERFOWL" on the left side of the barrel. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: a matte blued finish; bead sights; ventilated rib barrel; crossbolt safety mounted at front of trigger guard; low luster walnut stock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN USA" is marked on the barrel
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by seven numbers.
Barrel	- ventilated rib adapted for WinChoke system.
Calibre	- gauge is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 Waterfowl Walnut

1300 Waterfowl Win-Choke

1300 Waterfowl Win-Tuff

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2659
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Whitetails Unlimited

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Whitetails Unlimited
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2659 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1993. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features include: engraved, alloy receiver/frame and trigger guard; engine turned bolt; nickel plated carrier; matte blued finish; walnut stock and forend; rubber recoil pad and camouflage sling and swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- left rear of receiver.
Barrel	- rifle type front and rear sights.
Calibre	- will chamber 2-3/4" magnum and standard shot shells.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2660
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 WinCam Ladies/Youth Turkey

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 WinCam Ladies/Youth Turkey
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2660 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- features shorter dimensions for younger shooters.
- "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003.
- features include: matte blued finish; laminated hardwood pistol grip stock and forend; sling swivels and camouflage fabric sling.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- left rear side of receiver.

Barrel

- ventilated rib adapted for WinChoke system

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 WinCam Ladies

1300 Youth Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117337
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300 Youth

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300 Youth
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117337 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 1300 Youth" may be marked on the barrel. - model was introduced in 1989. - "SPEED PUMP" was marked on the side of the receiver/frame of the model 1300 beginning in 2003. - features included: plain or ventilated rib round barrel with removable choke; solid receiver/frame with side ejection and bottom loading; hammerless; four front locking lugs on the bolt rotate into the rear of the barrel; twin action slide bars; tubular magazine; metal bead front sight; cross bolt safety; walnut or green camouflage laminated shortened pistol grip stock and forearm; matte finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "L" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - removable segmented magazine plug, that can limit magazine capacity to one, two, or three shot shells.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300

1300 Ladies/Youth

1300 Walnut Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 Youth Win-Cam Turkey Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33699
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300XTR
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33699 - 28	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33699 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	558	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 8	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 10	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33699 - 11	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 12	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 13	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 14	12 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 15	12 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 17	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 20	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 21	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 22	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 23	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 24	20 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 25	20 GA X 3"	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 26	20 GA X 3"	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33699 - 27	20 GA X 3"	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1300 XTR" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- the model 1300XTR was manufactured from 1978 to 1989.
- the model 1300XTR was replaced by the model 1300 in 1989.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: checkered walnut buttstock and forend with fitted rubber recoil pad; blued metal surfaces; available options include plain or ventilated rib with bead foresight, or rifle-sighted barrels; jeweled bolt; interchangeable choke tubes ("Winchoke"); twin action slide bars; crossbolt safety mounted at the front edge of the trigger guard.
- this is a generic model. Other model "1300XTR" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are normally marked on the butt plate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a two letter "LX" prefix and six numbers.

Shots

- tubular mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2646	Winchester	1300 Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 XTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59078
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300XTR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59078 - 37	12 GA X 3"	4	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
59078 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59078 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59078 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59078 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59078 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59078 - 18	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59078 - 19	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 1300 XTR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - the model 1300 series was introduced in 1978. - the model 1300XTR was manufactured from 1978 to 1989. - the model 1300XTR was replaced by the model 1300 in 1989. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989. - features include: checkered walnut buttstock and forend with fitted rubber recoil pad; blued metal surfaces; available options include plain or ventilated rib with bead foresight, or rifle-sighted barrels; jeweled bolt; interchangeable choke tubes ("Winchoke"); twin action slide bars; crossbolt safety mounted at the front edge of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel assembly and/or on the butt plate.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "LX" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 XTR

1300 XTR Deer Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1300 XTR Field

1300 XTR Field Plain

1300 XTR Field Plain Barrel

1300 XTR Field Ventilated Rib

1300 XTR Field Winchoke

1300 XTR Waterfowl

1300 XTR Winchoke

1300 XTR Winchoke Waterfowl

1300-XTR

Model 1300 XTR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29769
Make: Winchester
Model: 1300XTR Deer Gun

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1300XTR Deer Gun
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29769 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29769 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1980 to 1983.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- serial number located on left rear of receiver.

Barrel

- barrel length in 1980 was 558mm but was changed in 1981 to 613mm.
- rifle-type front sight, rear sight folding leaf type.

Remarks

- High strength aluminum receiver and trigger guard, engine turned bolt, nickel plated carrier. Satin finish American walnut stock and forend or Win-Tuff laminated stock and forend. Equipped with rubber recoil pad and sling and swivels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1300 XTR Deer Gun

1300 XTR Slug Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3579
Make: Winchester
Model: 131

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	131
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3579 - 2	22 LR	7	526	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- "MODEL- 131" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 16,371 rifles were manufactured between 1967 and 1972. - features include: one piece walnut finished American hardwood stock and forend; receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight mounts; bead post front with open rear sight; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- may or may not have a serial number.
Calibre	- ".22S,L, OR L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29990	Sears	2C	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
30220	Sears	273.27510(2C)	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30344	Sears	273.27520(2M)	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
30401	Sears	2T	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

131 Standard

Model 131

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35575
Make: Winchester
Model: 140

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	140
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35575 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35575 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35575 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 140" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 140" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib, bead front sight and Winchoke interchangeable choke tubes; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut finished hardwood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is usually marked in very small letters on the buttplate.
Action	- gas operated
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and six numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- left side of barrel is marked, "WINCHESTER MODEL 140" as well as the gauge, chamber length and place of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133236	Western Field	240W	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74169
Make: Winchester
Model: 140 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	140 Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74169 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74169 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74169 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74169 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER Ranger MODEL 140" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER Ranger MODEL 140" is usually marked on the barrel. - Ranger semi-automatic shotgun was introduced in 1984. - semi-automatic shotgun, two shot tubular magazine. - blued finish on alloy receiver/frame and barrel. - walnut finished hardwood pistol grip stock and forend, checkered with serrated butt plate.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left side of receiver/frame - serial number has a letter "N" prefix. - serial number letter "N" prefix is shared with the model 1400.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel with Winchoke interchangeable chokes.
Calibre	- "12 GA X 2 3/4" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- left side of barrel is marked, "WINCHESTER RANGER MODEL 140" as well as the gauge, place of manufacture and patent information.

Cross-References

54259	Winchester	1400 MARK 2	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Catalog No G14110R

Catalog No G14185R

Catalog No G14187R

Catalog No G141RC

Model 140 Ranger

New Catalog No 7210

New Catalog No 7269

New Catalog No 7319

New Catalog No 7368

Ranger

Ranger 140

Ranger 140 Deer

Ranger Mod 140

Ranger Model 140

Ranger Semi-Auto Deer

Ranger Semi-Auto Deer Combo

Ranger Semi-Auto Winchoke

Winchester Ranger Semi-Auto Deer Gun

Winchester Ranger Semi-Auto Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2668
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2668 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	335	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2668 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2668 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1400" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 1400 was originally manufactured by Winchester from 1964 to 1968. - 1400 was replaced by the model 1400 MARK 2. - 1400 MARK 2 was manufactured by Winchester from 1968 to 1980. - 1400 was reintroduced by U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1989. - 1400 was manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1989 to 1994. - features include: blued round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; blued alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- USRA took over manufacture from Winchester in 1981. Manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number located on bottom of receiver/frame, forward of trigger guard.
Barrel	- plain or ventilated ribbed barrel were available.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Blued barrel and alloy receiver. American walnut pistol grip stock and forend, checkered, black serrated butt plate. 711mm plain or ventilated rib barrels were available.

Cross-References

128340	Remington	870 Wingmaster	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2670
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2670 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	465	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2670 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2670 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2670 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2670 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2670 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2670 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2670 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2670 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1400" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 1400 was originally manufactured by Winchester from 1964 to 1968.
- 1400 was replaced by the model 1400 MARK 2.
- 1400 MARK 2 was manufactured by Winchester from 1968 to 1980.
- 1400 was reintroduced by U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1989.
- 1400 was manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1989 to 1994.
- features include: blued round barrel with bead front sight; blued alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- available with plain or ventilated rib barrels.
- available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2670

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35092	Williams, Ted	300	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
128340	Remington	870 Wingmaster		Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3194
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 Custom

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 Custom
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3194 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1400" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - 1400 Custom was manufactured in 1991 and 1992. - 1400 was originally manufactured by Winchester from 1964 to 1968. - 1400 was replaced by the model 1400 MARK 2. - 1400 MARK 2 was manufactured by Winchester from 1968 to 1980. - 1400 was reintroduced by U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1989. - 1400 was manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1989 to 1994. - features include: blued round barrel with bead front sight; blued alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- on the receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib barrel with Winchoke tubes and metal bead foresight.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Two round tubular magazine. Hand engraved blued alloy receiver. Blued barrel with metal bead fore sight. Semi fancy walnut, pistol grip stock, hand checkered with beavertail forend.

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 Custom High Grade

1400 Custom Semi Auto

1400 High Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54259
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54259 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54259 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54259 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54259 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54259 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54259 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54259 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1968/9.
- "MODEL 1400 MK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1400" may be marked on the barrel.
- 1400 MARK 2 is an update version of the model 1400.
- 1400 MARK 2 introduced a new push-button serrated carrier release mechanism on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the loading port.
- modifications were also done to the trigger mechanism and changes were made to the checkering design.
- features include: plain or ventilated rib barrel; alloy receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and buttstock; blued finish.
- 1400 MARK 2 was also made in Skeet, Trap and Deer Gun configurations.
- this is also a generic model. Other "1400 MARK 2" entries exist that may better describe the firearm.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the gauge, chamber length and choke constriction are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

36503	Winchester	1400 MARK 2 Trap	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
37148	Winchester	1400 MARK 2 Skeet	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
37155	Winchester	1400 MARK 2 Deer Gun	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
74169	Winchester	140 Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 MARK II Field

1400 MK II

1400 Mark II

1400 Mk 2

Model 1400 MARK 2

Model 1400 MARK II

Model 1400 MK 2

Model 1400 MK II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37155
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 MARK 2 Deer Gun

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 MARK 2 Deer Gun
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37155 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured from 1968 to 1975. - "MODEL 1400 MK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 1400" may be marked on the barrel. - blued barrel with rifle type sights and alloy receiver.
Action	- gas operated semi-automatic.
Serial Number	- located on left rear of receiver, just below model designation.
Barrel	- plain barrel with ramp foresight.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54259	Winchester	1400 MARK 2	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 MARK II Deer Gun

1400 MK II Deer

MK II Deer

Mk II 1400 Deer

Winchester 1400 MK II Deer

Winchester MK II Deer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37148
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 MARK 2 Skeet

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 MARK 2 Skeet
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37148 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
37148 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1975.
- "MODEL 1400 MK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1400" may be marked on the barrel.
- blued barrel and alloy receiver.
- checkered American semi-fancy walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend.
- Winchester Recoil Reduction System was available from 1966-1970 on 12 gauge guns only

Action

- gas operated semi-automatic.

Serial Number

- located on left rear of receiver, just below model designation.
- serial number may be prefixed with a letter.

Barrel

- ventilated rib barrel

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- left side of barrel is marked "WINCHESTER-MODEL 1400-12 Gauge-2-3/4" CHAMBER"
- left side of receiver is marked "MODEL 1400 MK II" just above the serial number

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54259	Winchester	1400 MARK 2	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 MARK II Skeet

1400 MK 2 Skeet

1400 Mk II Skeet

MK II Skeet

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36503
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 MARK 2 Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 MARK 2 Trap
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36503 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1968 to 1975.
- "MODEL 1400 MK II" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 1400" may be marked on the barrel.
- blued ventilated rib barrel with alloy receiver.
- semi-fancy American walnut Monte Carlo or plain pistol grip stock and forend, checkered.
- Winchester Recoil Reduction System was available from 1966 to 1970 on 12 GA firearms only.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and six numbers.

Barrel

- ventilated rib or plain barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
54259	Winchester	1400 MARK 2	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 MARK II Trap

1400 Mk II Trap

MK II Trap

Mk II 1400 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 48070
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
48070 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
48070 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1400 RANGER" was observed marked on the barrel.
- discontinued in 1994.
- "Model 1400" was first introduced in 1964 by Winchester with a two shot magazine, this model was replaced by the "Model 1400 Mark II" in 1968.
- "Model 1400" was reintroduced in 1989 by U.S. Repeating Arms Company with a three shot magazine, and was manufactured until 1994.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with or without a ventilated rib and bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is mounted on the front of the trigger guard; checkered hardwood forearm and buttstock; blued finish.
- available with a Winchoke on the 660 mm (26") and 711mm (28") barrels.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "N" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1400 Ranger Combo

1400 Ranger Deer

1400 Ranger Deer Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1400 Ranger Winchoke

Ranger

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3128
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 Ranger Deer

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 Ranger Deer
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3128 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- marked on left side of barrel. - introduced as the Model 1400 Ranger Deer in 1989. - blued round barrel with rifle type sights, blued alloy receiver. - checkered, pistol grip stock, fluted comb with beavertail forend.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- gas operated semi-automatic shotgun.
Serial Number	- located on bottom of receiver, forward - 100 000 upwards
Barrel	- rifle type sights.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- other markings on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28125
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 Slug Hunter

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 Slug Hunter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28125 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1990 to 1992.
- model is found on the left side of the barrel.
- gas operated, semi-automatic 12 gauge shotgun with two-round magazine.
- hand engraved blued alloy receiver, blued barrel.
- checkered American walnut pistol grip stock, fluted comb, with beavertail forend.

Serial Number

- located bottom of receiver, forward
- 100,000 upwards

Barrel

- smooth bore or rifled sabot tube barrels.
- rifle type sights.
- drill and tapped for scope and includes bases or iron sights.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3077
Make: Winchester
Model: 1400 Walnut

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1400 Walnut
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3077 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3077 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3077 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3077 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3077 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3077 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1400" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- 1400 was originally manufactured by Winchester from 1964 to 1968.
- 1400 was replaced by the model 1400 MARK 2.
- 1400 MARK 2 was manufactured by Winchester from 1968 to 1980.
- 1400 was reintroduced by U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1989.
- 1400 was manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1989 to 1994.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; blued alloy solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- located on bottom of receiver, forward.
- serial number range may start at 100 000.

Barrel

- ventilated rib barrel.
- Winchokes standard.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1400

1400 Semi-Auto

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1400 Semi-Auto Walnut

1400 Walnut Semi-Auto

1400 Winchester

Walnut Semi-Auto

Winchester 1400

Winchester Semi-Auto

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2671
Make: Winchester
Model: 141

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	141
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2671 - 1	22 LR	15	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model is marked on the barrel. - 16,592 rifles were made from 1967 to 1973. - this model was an evolution from the Model 121 rifle.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Tubular butt-stock loaded magazine. 22 SHORT and 22 LONG could be used interchangeably.
Remarks	- Essentially a modified Model 121. One piece stock and forend, American hardwood, walnut finished, not checkered. Receiver grooved for telescopic sight mounts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30401	Sears	2T	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

141 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3589
Make: Winchester
Model: 150

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	150
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3589 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL - 150" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1973.
- approximately 47,436 were manufactured.
- this model is a modification of the Model 250 Standard rifle with a fixed underbarrel tubular magazine, a two piece walnut stained straight grip stock and forend and straight checked buttstock of American hardwood; receiver grooved for telescopic sight mounts; bead post foresight and open rear sight.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter "B" prefix and seven numbers.

Calibre

- "22 S.L. or LR." is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
- the magazine can hold 15 Long Rifle, 17 Long, or 22 Short cartridges.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
141402	Sears	5	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

150 Standard Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 150

Model 150

Model-150

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2673
Make: Winchester
Model: 1500XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1500XTR
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2673 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2673 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2673 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2673 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2673 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1500 XTR" is marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1978 and 1983.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: interchangeable round barrel with or without the screw in "Wincoke" choke system; plain or ventilated rib; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; hammerless; self adjusting gas system; cross bolt safety; nickel plated carrier and front locking rotating bolt; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- serial number should have a prefix of "NX".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3611	Winchester	1500XTR	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120909	Winchester	1500XTR European	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 XTR

XTR 1500

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3611
Make: Winchester
Model: 1500XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1500XTR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3611 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3611 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3611 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3611 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3611 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3611 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Winchester Repeating Arms logo may be moulded into the buttplate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1500 XTR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1978 and 1983.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: checkered American walnut stock and forend: high lustre XTR finish and checkering and a black serrated buttplate; high strength aluminum alloy receiver/frame; nickel plated carrier; engine turned bolt; plain or ventilated rib barrel with or without "Winchoke" interchangeable choke tube.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Winchester Repeating Arms logo may be moulded into the buttplate.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "NX" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- factory catalogues state tubular magazine capacity is two rounds.

Cross-References

2673	Winchester	1500XTR	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
54376	Winchester	1500XTR European	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3611

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120909	Winchester	1500XTR European	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 Winchester

1500 XTR

1500 XTR Winchester

1500 XTR Winchoke

Winchester 1500

Winchester 1500 XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120909
Make: Winchester
Model: 1500XTR European

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1500XTR European
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120909 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120909 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- "Winchester" Horse and Rider logo may be engraved on the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "European 1500 XTR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1981and 1983.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- this is a version of the 1500 XTR gas operated semi-automatic shotgun made for the with European market.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated rib; chrome plated bore; with or without interchangeable screw in "Winchoke" choke system; anodized metal colour receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed sample had an "NE" prefix and six numerical characters.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2673	Winchester	1500XTR	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
3611	Winchester	1500XTR	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
54376	Winchester	1500XTR European	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 XTR E

1500 XTR European

1500 XTRE

European 1500 XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 54376
Make: Winchester
Model: 1500XTR European

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1500XTR European
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
54376 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54376 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54376 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54376 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
54376 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel and the "Winchester" Horse and Rider logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "European 1500 XTR" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1978 and 1981.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- this is a version of the 1500 XTR gas operated semi-automatic shotgun made for the with European market.
- features include: blued round barrel with ventilated rib; chrome plated bore; with or without a screw in interchangeable "Winchoke" choke system; anodized metal colour receiver/frame; checkered forearm and pistol grip butt stock with sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel and the "Winchester" Horse and Rider logo is engraved on the receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- an observed sample had an "NE" prefix and six numerical characters.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3611	Winchester	1500XTR	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
120909	Winchester	1500XTR European	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1500 XTR E

1500 XTR European

1500 XTRE

European 1500 XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188462
Make: Winchester
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188462 - 1	38 SPL	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188462 - 2	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188462 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- - introduced in 2017. - "MODEL 1866" is marked on the barrel. - features include: bead front and folding ladder rear sight; blued round, rifled barrel and magazine tube; brass receiver/frame, forearm cap and butt plate; right-side loading gate; top ejection; blued action lever, hammer, and loading gate; wood forearm and straight grip stock with crescent shape buttstock. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 991mm (39"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.25 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by Miroku" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the lower tang.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.
Shots	- tubular under barrel magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Short Rifle

534244140

534244141

534244188

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 1866 Short Rifle

Model 66

Yellow Boy

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35315
Make: Winchester
Model: 1866

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1866
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35315 - 12	38 SPL	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 4	38-40 WIN	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35315 - 10	40-70 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35315 - 6	44 HENRY CF	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 5	44 HENRY CF	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 1	44 HENRY RF	13	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 8	44 HENRY RF	13	508	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 2	44 HENRY RF	17	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 9	44 HENRY RF	17	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 13	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35315 - 14	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35315 - 11	45-70 GOVT	6	585	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING - ARMS" is marked on the barrel, with the exception of the early production models that were marked "New Haven, Connecticut".
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- approximately 170,101 were made by Winchester between 1867 and 1898 (the 1875 Winchester catalog indicates that production ceased in 1875, factory records indicate that small lots were produced until August of 1898).
- the model 1866 was the successor to the Henry model 1860 rifle.
- features include: magazine tube that is loaded through a gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; a half length forward handguard with a barrel band; round or octagonal barrel; brass receiver/frame (this led to the model being referred to as the 'Yellowboy") and a straight grip stock; crescent buttplate with an brass sliding cover over a cleaning rod storage compartment.
- some changes in features and production took place in the early years of manufacture.
- also produced as a model 1866 Musket with a 27"(686MM) barrel.
- in 1891, Winchester made a special order of 1,020 units for a company in Brazil in calibre 44 HENRY CF.
- models produced in 44 HENRY RF calibre and under serial number 169016 were manufactured before 1898.

Manufacturer

-"HENRY'S PATENT - OCT. 16, 1860" over "KING'S PATENT - MARCH 29, 1866"
or "WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING - ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CT." over "KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PATENTED MARCH 29. 1866 OCTOBER 16. 1860" may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- some rifles manufactured at Bridgeport have serial numbers, some do not. - until about serial number 20,000, serial numbers are found on the left side of the upper tang, inside the stock. (The stock must be removed to see the serial number). - starting at serial number 20,000, the serial number was marked on the receiver/frame directly behind the trigger. . - at about serial number 125,000, the serial number was marked at the end of the lower tang. - serial numbers started at 12,476 and overlapped with the Henry rifle production in 1865 and 1866 and ended at 170,100 in 1898 with number 174,100 and up assigned to the repair department.
Barrel	- the carbine version used a 508mm barrel, the rifle version used a 610mm barrel, the 1866 Musket was equipped with a 686mm barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.
Other Markings	- may be marked on the barrel: "HENRY'S PATENT - OCT. 16, 1860" "KING'S PATENT - MARCH 29, 1866" or "WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING - ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CT." "KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PATENTED MARCH 29. 1866 OCTOBER 16. 1860"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2678	Winchester	1866 Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
15817	Armi San Marco	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action
41403	Winchester	1886	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
74998	Winchester	1868	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
75010	Winchester	1866 Swiss	Weber & Ruesch/Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
117820	TriStar	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
170442	Winchester	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
170483	Uberti	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1860

1866 Carbine

1866 First Model

1866 First Model Carbine

1866 First Model Rifle

1866 Fourth Model

1866 Improved Henry

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1866 Lever Action

1866 Musket

1866 New Model

1866 Repeating Rifle

1866 Rifle

1866 Second Model

1866 Second Model Carbine

1866 Second Model Rifle

1866 Sporting Rifle

1866 Third Model

1866 Yellowboy

Henry's Patent - Oct. 16, 1860

King's Improvement

King's Improvement - Patent March 29. 1866

King's Improvement - Patent March 29. 1866 October 16. 1860

King's Patent

King's Patent - March 29, 1866

Kings Improvement

Kings Patent

M/66

M66

March 29, 1866

New Haven, Conneticut

Oct. 16, 1860

October 16. 1860

Yellowboy Carbine

Yellowboy Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2678
Make: Winchester
Model: 1866 Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1866 Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2678 - 2	44 HENRY CF	17	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2678 - 1	44 HENRY RF	17	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2678 - 3	44 HENRY RF	17	686	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING - ARMS" is marked on the barrel, with the exception of the early production models that were marked "New Haven, Connecticut". - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the Model 1866 Musket was made as a variant of the model 1866 from 1869 to 1898. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: magazine tube that is loaded through a gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; a 3/4 length forend with two barrel bands; round barrel; brass receiver/frame (this led to the model sometimes being referred to as the 'Yellowboy") and a straight grip stock with a carbine type butt plate. - the magazine tube is shorter than the barrel to accommodate the bayonet.
Manufacturer	-"HENRY'S PATENT - OCT. 16, 1860" over "KING'S PATENT - MARCH 29, 1866" or "WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING - ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CT." over "KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PATENTED MARCH 29. 1866 OCTOBER 16. 1860" may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- some early manufactured models may not be numbered. - until about serial number 20,000, serial numbers are marked on the left side of the upper tang, inside the stock. (The stock must be removed to see the serial number). - starting at serial number 20,000, it was marked on the receiver/frame directly behind the trigger. . - at about serial number 125,000, it was marked at the end of the lower tang. - serial numbers started at 12,476 and overlapped with the Henry rifle production in 1865 and 1866 and ended at 170,100 in 1898 with number 174,100 and up assigned to the repair department.
Barrel	- a carbine version of the model 1866 used a 508mm barrel, the 1866 rifle version used a 610mm barrel, the 1866 Musket was equipped with a 686mm barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- some examples of this model in calibre 44 HENRY RF, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada. Examples made in calibre 44 HENRY CF are considered firearms in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
"HENRY'S PATENT - OCT. 16, 1860"
"KING'S PATENT - MARCH 29, 1866"
or
"WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING - ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CT."
"KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PATENTED MARCH 29. 1866 OCTOBER 16. 1860"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
170442	Winchester	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
170483	Uberti	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Military

66 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75010
Make: Winchester
Model: 1866 Swiss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1866 Swiss
Manufacturer:	Weber & Ruesch/Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75010 - 1	41 SWISS RF	11	845	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on October 1st 1866 Oliver Winchester submitted a quantity of model 1866's to the Swiss Federal Rifle trials, in November of the same year, the Swiss government recommended the adoption of Winchester rifles for use by sharpshooters provided that some changes in the original design of the prototype were made.
- some of these changes included;
- the bore to be of Swiss calibre.
- magazine capacity of at least 13 cartridges.
- differents sights, in conformity with the order of 1863.
- these arms, indentified as the "Swiss Model 1866 Sharpshooter rifle", were made jointly in the United States and Switzerland, the receiver/frames and lockworks were built in Bridgeport, and then sent to Weber-Ruesch in Zurich for mounting with barrels and stocks.
- some keys to identify this model are as follows;
- top of barrel stamped "Weber-Ruesch-Zurich".
- Scheutzen style buttstock.
- " trigger like" release latch mounted in the upper rear bow of the lever.
- the original contract was for 200 rifles, serialized in their own number range, but it is believed that between 400 and 450 were made, as examples have been observed with serial numbers above 400.

Manufacturer

- Weber-Ruesch of Zurich was appointed to assemble the Swiss Sharpshooters rifle from receivers and lockworks received from Winchester.

Serial Number

- serialized in their own separate sequence, between 400 and 450 were made as some specimen observed with serial numbers above 400.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866 Sharpshooter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1866 Swiss Musket

1866 Swiss Sharpshooter

1866 Swiss Sharpshooter Musket

1866 Swiss Sharpshooter Rifle

Sharpshooter

Swiss Model 1866 Sharpshooter Rifle

Swiss Sharpshooter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170442
Make: Winchester
Model: 1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Uberti
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170442 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester Repeating Arms" and "1866-2016" is marked in gold on the top of the barrel.
- "WRA" scroll mark on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 2016.
- only five hundreds manufactured.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the model 1866 and Winchester.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1866 rifle.
- features include: engraved brass receiver/frame; blued octagonal barrel with a gold band, blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; European walnut straight buttstock and separate forearm; forend cap; loading gate on right side of receiver/frame.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.4kg (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a "M" prefix and nine numbers.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "BACO, Morgan, Utah" was observed on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2678	Winchester	1866 Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
72395	Uberti	Winchester 1866 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
170483	Uberti	1866 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1866

1866 150th Commemorative

1866 Rifle

1866 Yellow Boy

1866-2016

534236140

Model 1 66

Model 1866 150th Commemorative Custom Grade

Yellow Boy Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74998
Make: Winchester
Model: 1868

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1868
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74998 - 5	455 CF	5	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm, in fact this is a variant of the model 1866, similar in all aspects, except for the following differences;
- the majority of these models were manufactured with iron frames in lieu of brass.
- the pivoting locking catch in the rear bow of the finger lever was eliminated in favor of a simple sliding stud mounted on the lower tang, that, when moved foward engaged an extension on the lever to lock it in place.
- some of these models were fitted with an internally mounted safety sear, similar of those found on later lever action models.
- the most noteworthy feature of this model is that some were manufactured with a rifling system designed by Oliver Winchester himself, to reduce fouling and increase muzzle velocity, Winchester proposed that the first ten or twelve inches of the barrel be smooth bored, before the rifling commenced.
- the .455 calibre version was produced for and submitted to the English rifle trials of 1868.

Manufacturer

- on top of the barrel; Winchester's Repeating-Arms.
New Haven Ct.
King's Improvement-Patented
March 29. 1866. October 16. 1860

Serial Number

- serialized in the same sequence as the model 1866.
- it is possible that some specimens were not serial numbered, or will be found with very low serial number (two, or even one numerical digit), especially the units manufactured for the military trials event.

Cross-References

35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1868 Carbine

1868 Iron Frame

1868 Iron Frame Carbine

1868 Iron Frame Musket

1868 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142262
Make: Winchester
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142262 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142262 - 2	357 MAG	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142262 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142262 - 4	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142262 - 5	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142262 - 6	45 COLT	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142262 - 9	45 COLT	14	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1873" is marked on the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" over "Model 1873" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "MODEL 1873" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of a Winchester model 1873 lever action rifle.
- features include: Marble gold bead front sight and a semi-buckhorn rear sight; blued octagonal or round, rifled barrel; blued full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; blued or colour case-hardened steel receiver/frame with sliding top dust cover, removable side plates, right side loading gate, and the top tang is drilled an tapped for an aperaturer rear sight; brass carrier block; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever with lever latch; walnut forearm with metal forend cap and semi-pistol grip or straight grip buttstock with a cresent steel butt plate; blued or colour case-hardened steel forend cap, loading gate, operating lever and buttplate.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 991 mm (39"), and the average weight is 3.35 kgs (7.4 lbs).
- available in 2014 with a 610mm (24") full octagonal barrel and full length magazine tube.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY MIROKU JAPAN" and "IMPORTED BY BACO, INC. MORGAN, UTAH" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five number, a two letter year code, and "SAR" product code.
- serial number observed consisted of five number, a two letter year code, and "73A" product code.

Calibre

- "Caliber 357 Mag - 38 Spl ONLY" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Cal. 357/38" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- calibre designation may also be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- 357 MAG rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 18 3/4 inches, right hand twist.
- 44-40 WIN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 26 inches, right hand twist.
- 45 COLT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 26 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity for 357 MAG is 10 or 13 rounds.
- magazine capacity for 38 SPL is 11 or 14 rounds.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15733	Armi San Marco	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
118631	Winchester	1873 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine

1873 Competition Carbine

1873 Competition Carbine High Grade

1873 Deluxe Sporter

1873 Deluxe Sporting

1873 Saddle Carbine

1873 Short Rifle

1873 Short Rifle Color Case Hardened

1873 Short Rifle Colour Case Hardened

1873 Sporter

1873 Sporter Case Hardened

1873 Sporter Octagon Color Case Hardened

1873 Sporter Octagon Colour Case Hardened

1873 Trapper Grade I

1873 Trapper Grade I Limited Series

1873 Trapper Grade IV

1873 Trapper Grade IV Limited Series

534200137

534200140

534200141

534202137

534202140

534202141

534217137

534217140

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534217141

534228137

534228140

534228141

534229137

534229140

534229141

73 Carbine

73 Competition Carbine

73 Deluxe Sporter

73 Deluxe Sporting

73 Saddle Carbine

73 Short Rifle

73 Short Rifle Color Case Hardened

73 Short Rifle Colour Case Hardened

73 Sporter

73 Sporter Case Hardened

73 Sporter Octagon Color Case Hardened

73 Sporter Octagon Colour Case Hardened

73 Trapper Grade I

73 Trapper Grade I Limited Series

73 Trapper Grade IV

73 Trapper Grade IV Limited Series

73A

M1873

Model 1873

Model 1873 Short Rifle

Model 73

Model 73 Short Rifle

Model 73 Sporter Case Hardened

SAR

Winchester Model 1873 Reproduction

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35418
Make: Winchester
Model: 1873

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1873
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35418 - 6	22 EXTRA LONG RF	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 7	22 EXTRA LONG RF	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 1	22 LONG	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 2	22 LONG	20	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 8	22 SHORT	25	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 9	22 SHORT	25	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 35	25-20 WIN	11	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 29	32-20 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 22	32-20 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 25	32-20 WIN	6	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 23	32-20 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35418 - 24	32-20 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 3	32-20 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 4	32-20 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 30	32-20 WIN	15	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 5	32-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 26	38-40 WIN	6	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 19	38-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 20	38-40 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 21	38-40 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 10	38-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 28	38-40 WIN	12	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 11	38-40 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 36	38-40 WIN	15	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 12	38-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 33	44-40 WIN	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 34	44-40 WIN	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 31	44-40 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 16	44-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35418 - 17	44-40 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 37	44-40 WIN	6	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 18	44-40 WIN	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 13	44-40 WIN	12	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 14	44-40 WIN	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 38	44-40 WIN	16	662	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 15	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35418 - 27	45 COLT	15	624	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35418 - 32	45-70 GOVT	6	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- make is marked on the upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1873" is located on the lower tang, to about serial number 600, thereafter found on the upper tang.
- manufactured from 1873 to 1923.
- this model was the successor to the model 1866.
- features include: round, octagon or half octagon barrel, first units used a forged iron receiver/frame, later units (listed in 1884) used steel receiver/frames, half length forend with a barrel band or endcap, straight grip stock, strengthened receiver/frame.
- this model was available in carbine, sporting rifle, musket or "1 of 1000" (extra embellishment and best quality barrel) versions.
- a rimfire variant that featured a take down design (barrel, magazine and forearm were removable) was also produced, the design proved unsatisfactory and later rimfire versions were built on the same design of the centre fire.
- Winchester made approximately 720,610 Model 1873 carbines, rifles and muskets.
- special order carbines that featured shorter than normal barrels were also produced on contract for South American firms.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower tang.
- some firearms were not serialized.
- those that are serialized may or may not have a letter suffix, "A" or "B".
- serial number range was from 1 to 702,349.

Barrel

- standard barrels lengths were as follows: 381mm (15"), 508mm (20"), 610mm (24"), 660mm (26"), and 762mm (30").
- barrels were manufactured with a difference in length of as much as 6mm (1/4") to 13mm (1/2") plus or minus.
- Winchester also offered barrels in various lengths from 381mm (15") to 762mm (30"), normally in 25mm (1") increments.

Calibre

- the 1885 catalog indicates availability in calibre 22 WIN CF, however factory records do not indicate any actual production.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- full length, two-thirds length or half length, under barrel tubular magazine.
- magazine capacity:
- standard rifle with 610mm (24") barrel and full length magazine is 15 rounds,
- standard carbine with 508mm (20") barrel and full length magazine is 12 rounds,
- standard rifle with 610mm (24") and half length magazine is 6 rounds,
- standard rifle chambered for 22 SHORT with 610mm (24") and full length magazine is 25 rounds, and
- standard rifle chambered for 22 LONG with 610mm (24") and full length magazine is 20 rounds.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel:
"WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CT."
"KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PATENTED - MARCH 29, 1866. OCTOBER 16. 1860."
or
"WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CT."
" - KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PATENTED - MARCH 29, 1866. OCTOBER 16. 1860 - "
or
"WINCHESTER'S REPEATING ARMS. NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A."
" - KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PATENTED - MARCH 29, 1866 OCTOBER 16. 1860 - "

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
15733	Armi San Marco	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Armi San Marco	Rifle	Lever Action
32732	Winchester	1873 Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
117821	TriStar	Winchester 1873 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
118631	Winchester	1873 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
126949	America Remembers	Winchester 1873 Battle of the Little Bighorn Tribute	America Remembers/Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action
127637	Winchester	1873 Spanish Carbine	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Rifle	Lever Action
142262	Winchester	1873	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
198596	Taylors & Company	TC73	Taylors & Company	Rifle	Lever Action
148164	EMF	Winchester 1873 SASS Limited Edition	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 .22 Rimfire Rifle

1873 Carbine

1873 First Model

1873 Musket

1873 One of One Hundred

1873 One of One Thousand

1873 Rifle

1873 Rim Fire

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1873 Rim Fire Rifle

1873 Rimfire

1873 Second Model

1873 Special

1873 Sporting

73

M 1873

M/73

M1873

M73

M73 Rim Fire

Model 1873

Model 1873 Winchester

Winchester 1873

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32732
Make: Winchester
Model: 1873 Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1873 Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32732 - 1	32-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32732 - 2	38-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32732 - 3	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Manufactured from 1884 to 1923. Model designation located on the lower tang to circa serial number 600 then on the upper tang. Featured a long wooden forend approaching the muzzle of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name, city and patent information is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- 1 to 720,609 on the lower tang.
- the letters 'A' or 'B' may follow the serial number.
- lower tangs were removable.

Calibre

- Calibre marked on barrel. No calibre markings were applied to 44 calibre guns until the introduction of the other calibres, 38-40 at serial number 27,502 in 1879 and 32-20 at serial number 81,621 in 1882.

Remarks

- hammer, tubular magazine, solid frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
118631	Winchester	1873 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127637
Make: Winchester
Model: 1873 Spanish Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1873 Spanish Carbine
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127637 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	506	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is not marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- about 2500 produced circa 1891 to 1892.
- this is a copy of the model 1873 Winchester lever action rifle, and was issued issued to the Royal bodyguard and other units.
- features include: fixed front and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; sliding dust cover; right side mounted loading gate; external spurred hammer; under barrel mounted magazine tube; two piece hardwood stock; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "ARTILLERIA OVIEDO" or variation therof is marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number of an observed example consisted of five numbers and was marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
118631	Winchester	1873 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873 Carbine Copy

1873 Copy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ovieda 1873

Tercerola Mo.1873

Tercerola Winchester Mo.1873

Tiger Saddle Carbine

Tigre 44

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118631
Make: Winchester
Model: 1873 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1873 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118631 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The American Legend 1866 - 2016" is marked in gold on the top of the barrel.
- "WRA" scroll mark on the right side of the receiver/frame, and Winchester 150th Anniversary logo on the left side.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 2016.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is to celebrate the 150th anniversary of Winchester.
- features include: octagonal barrel with gold ring; engraved silver finish with gold inlay receiver/frame; gold bead front sight, adjustable rear sight and tang mounted rear peep sight; checkered straight grip stock and half-length forend with an endcap.
- overall length 1092mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY MIROKU - JAPAN" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with five numbers, two letters, and "73S".

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE BY MIROKU - JAPAN -- Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" over "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32732	Winchester	1873 Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
35418	Winchester	1873	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
127637	Winchester	1873 Spanish Carbine	Fabrica de Armas, Oviedo	Rifle	Lever Action
142262	Winchester	1873	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1873

1873 Rifle

1873 Winchester 150th Anniversary

534233140

Model 1873 150th Commemorative

The American Legend 1866 - 2016

Winchester 150th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2681
Make: Winchester
Model: 1876

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1876
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2681 - 27	40-60 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 22	40-60 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 24	40-60 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 8	40-60 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 23	40-60 WIN	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 9	40-60 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 10	40-60 WIN	13	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 19	45-60 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 21	45-60 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 1	45-60 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 20	45-60 WIN	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2681 - 2	45-60 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 3	45-60 WIN	13	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 16	45-75 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 18	45-75 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 25	45-75 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 4	45-75 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 17	45-75 WIN	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 5	45-75 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 6	45-75 WIN	13	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 26	45-90 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 12	50-95 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 14	50-95 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 11	50-95 WIN	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 13	50-95 WIN	12	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 15	50-95 WIN	12	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2681 - 7	50-95 WIN	13	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" name is marked on the upper tang and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 1876" or "{ MODEL. 1876 }" may be marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, behind the hammer. - manufactured from 1876 to 1886, with some assembly as late as 1897. - total production of approximately 63,853 units. - based on a Model 1873 with improvements to incorporate a larger receiver/frame to handle larger calibre cartridges. - typical features include: regular or heavy weight, round or octagonal or half round and half octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame with removable side plates; top ejection; sliding dust cover; exposed spur hammer; loading gate for tubular magazine is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; straight or pistol grip buttstock and crescent shaped or flat butt plate with a trap door; half or full length forestock; non adjustable leaf sights or sporting style rear sights. - available in carbine, sporting, express or musket versions and with special order features that include different finishes and furniture configurations and different levels of engraving and other features as requested by the customer.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester Repeating Arms" and "New Haven Ct." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbered range was from 1 to 63,871. - serial number is located on the lower tang.
Barrel	- barrels were available from 508mm to 914mm in increments of 51mm with a variance of up to 3mm due to manufacturer's nominal specifications.
Calibre	- calibre is normally marked on the barrel. - calibre may not be marked on this model if the serial number is less than 7,968. - markings for the "50-95 WIN EXPRESS" may be as follows: ".50-95 W.C.F." or in two lines: "Winchester Express" and "50 Cal. 95 Grs", this cartridge was also known as the "50 Express".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - magazines were available in half or full length plus various custom lengths.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel:
WINCHESTER'S - REPEATING ARMS. NEW HAVEN, CT.
KING'S - IMPROVEMENT - PARENTED - MARCH 29, 1866. OCTOBER 16. 1860.
- marked on the upper tang:
MODEL 1876 or { MODEL. 1876 }
- marked "NWMP" on the buttstock of the North West Mounted Police version adopted in Canada circa 1877.
- engraved in script on the top of the barrel on top grade special order models as "One of One Thousand" or "One of One Hundred".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32550	Winchester	1876 Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
128123	Taylors & Company	Winchester 1876 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Carbine

1876 Express

1876 Express Rifle

1876 Musket

1876 NWMP

1876 Rifle

1876 Short Rifle

1876 Special Sporter

1876 Special Sporting Rifle

1876 Sporter

1876 Sporting Rifle

76

Centennial Model

M-76

M/76

M1876

M1876 Carbine

M1876 Rifle

M76

NWMP 1876

RNWP 1876

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32550
Make: Winchester
Model: 1876 Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1876 Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32550 - 2	45-60 WIN	13	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32550 - 1	45-75 WIN	13	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- marked "Model 1876" on the upper tang. About 63,871 of all variations of the Model 1876 were made from 1876-1898.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel and on the upper tang.
Serial Number	- numbered one up to 63 871, located on the lower tang.
Barrel	- 813mm (32") round barrel.
Calibre	- calibre seldom marked on this model with serial number less than 7,968.
Remarks	- lever action repeating rifle, hammer, tubular magazine, solid frame. - oiled straight grain walnut rifle type stock, straight grip, crescent shaped iron butt plate without trapdoor, full length forend with distinctive tip. Fancy grain walnut avaliable - full length forearm with distintive metal tip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2681	Winchester	1876	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1876 Military

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1876 Military Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2880
Make: Winchester
Model: 1883

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1883
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2880 - 1	45-70 GOVT	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2880 - 2	45-70 GOVT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2880 - 3	45-70 GOVT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2880 - 4	45-70 GOVT	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2880 - 5	45-70 GOVT	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- No model markings on early production. Later production is marked "Model of 1883". Developed before 1883 with end of production in 1899.
This is a generic entry. Another FRT entry may exist to more correctly identify the firearm being verified.

Serial Number

- Numbered from 1 upwards. Found on left top side of receiver in early production, and on bottom of receiver ahead of trigger guard on balance of production.

Shots

- tubular magazine in the butt stock.

Remarks

- Available in several styles and barrel lengths. 'Military Windgauge' rear sight, post front sight, bolt action repeating rifle, tubular magazine in the stock, solid frame. Oiled straight grain walnut military type stock, straight grip. Special woods available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hotchkiss Magazine Gun

Hotchkiss Repeater

Winchester Model of 1883

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74714
Make: Winchester
Model: 1885

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1885
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74714 - 2	17 HMR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74714 - 6	17 MACH 2	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 31	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 28	204 RUGER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 17	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 7	22 K-HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74714 - 32	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 1	22 LR	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 33	22 MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 19	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 9	22-250 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74714 - 34	220 SWIFT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 29	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 18	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 8	223 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 16	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74714 - 40	243 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 43	264 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 35	270 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 3	270 WSM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 36	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 21	300 H&H MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 37	300 WIN MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 5	300 WSM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 39	308 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 38	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 10	325 WSM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 22	375 H&H MAG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 12	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74714 - 24	40-60 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 27	40-65 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 11	405 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 26	45-70 GOVT	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 13	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 20	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 15	45-90 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74714 - 23	45-90 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 14	45-90 WIN	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74714 - 25	50-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
74714 - 42	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 41	6MM CREEDMOOR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74714 - 4	7MM WSM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1999/2000 as a limited edition rifle and has since become a regular product line item.
- "1885" or "Model 1885" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: iron fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight or round barrel without sights; half octagon-half round barrel or full octagonal barrel; under-lever operated falling block action; blued or colour-case hardened receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for mounting a scope or tang peep sight; blued barrel; may have gold engraving of animals; crescent butt plate or mounted recoil pad; straight stock, checkered or plain walnut stock and schnabel forearm.
- available in two different grades, "Grade I" and "High Grade".
- the "Grade I" has no engraving and no checkering the "High Grade" comes with gold engraving of squirrels and rabbits and is offered with a checkered stock and forearm.
- total production for the year 2000 was 2,400 "Grade I" manufactured and 1,100 "High Grade" manufactured.
- a further variant chambered for the Winchester Short Magnum (WSM) series of cartridges was introduced in 2005.
- a "BPCR" version (black powder cartridge rifle) is offered in 2009.

Manufacturer

- "Made by Miroku - Japan" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the lower right side of the receiver/frame just above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code and a three character product code.
- observed year codes: MN, MP, MR, and MV.
- observed product codes: 85E, 85F, 85G, 85H, and 85K.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36465	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
36468	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot
184223	Winchester	1885 Limited Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 BPCR

1885 Black Powder Cartridge Rifle

1885 Centennial High Wall Hunter

1885 Creedmoor LTD

1885 Grade I

1885 HW Safari Oct

1885 HW Trapper

1885 High Grade

1885 High Wall

1885 High Wall Hunter

1885 High Wall Hunter 1

1885 High Wall Hunter 2

1885 High Wall Hunter, High Grade

1885 High Wall Safari

1885 High Wall Safari Octagon

1885 High Wall Traditional Hunter

1885 High Wall WSM

1885 Hunter Rimfire

1885 Limited Series

1885 Limited Series Short Rifle

1885 Limited Series Traditional Hunter Short

1885 Low Wall

1885 Low Wall 17HMR

1885 Low Wall 22 Grade I

1885 Low Wall 22 High Grade

1885 Low Wall Grade 1 22 LR Cal

1885 Low Wall Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885 Low Wall Hunter High Grade

1885 Low Wall Hunter Rimfire

1885 Low Wall Hunter Rimfire Octagon

1885 Low Wall Octagon

1885 Low Wall Rimfire

1885 Low Wall Rimfire Grade I

1885 Low wall Rimfire High Grade

1885 Octagon

1885 Rimfire

1885 Trad Hunter Short

1885 Traditional Hunter

1885 Traditional Hunter High Grade

1885 Traditional Sporter

1885 Traditional Sporter Case Hardened

1885 WSM

521100104

524100102

524100104

524100170

524100186

534065176

534095170

534098142

534112155

534112164

534112165

534112177

534112208

534112209

534112210

534112212

534112220

534112226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534112228

534112233

534112255

534112264

534112289

534112291

534159135

534159138

534160242

534161206

534161207

534161208

534161210

534161212

534161219

534161274

534169142

534183117

534183142

534183171

534183182

534197117

534197142

85E

85G

85H

85K

BPCR

High Wall 1885

High Wall Traditional Hunter

Low Wall

Low Wall 1885

Low Wall Octagon

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

IRUNGUNS

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36468
Make: Winchester
Model: 1885

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1885
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36468 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36468 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36468 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	678	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is usually marked on the upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model is a variant of the Model 1885 rifle.
- introduced in 1887, main production was between 1914 and 1918.
- features include: single round nickel steel barrel; lever operated falling block action; exposed spur hammer; takedown or solid frame/receiver; walnut plain tapered forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is usually marked on the barrel and "Winchester" trade mark is stamped on the upper tang.

Action

- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left side of the lower tang, under the stock.
- serial number range from 1914 to 1918 was between 110,000 and 115,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel: eg. "20 GA.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
74714	Winchester	1885	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
184223	Winchester	1885 Limited Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 High Wall

1885 High Wall Shotgun

1885 Shotgun

1885 Single Shot

1885 Single Shot Shotgun

Falling Block Shotgun

High Wall Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36465
Make: Winchester
Model: 1885

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1885
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 81	17-222	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 84	218 BEE	1	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 75	219 ACKLEY ZIPPER	1	683	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 74	219 DONALDSON WASP	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 91	219 ZIPPER	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 44	22 BB CAP	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 20	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 1	22 HORNET	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 141	22 HORNET	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 137	22 K-HORNET	1	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 4	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 85	22 LOVELL R-2	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 2	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 142	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 86	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 140	22 NIEDNER BABY	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 23	22 SHORT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 68	22 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 24	22 WIN CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 21	22 WIN RF	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 77	22-3000	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 71	22-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 95	22-303 VARMINT R	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 90	220 SWIFT	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 72	222 REM	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 87	222 RIMMED	1	687	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 78	223 REM	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 22	225 WIN	1	663	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 93	243 WIN	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 92	25 RKS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 37	25 STEVENS LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 45	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 9	25-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 139	25-303 BRITISH WILDCAT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 25	25-35 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 65	28-30 STEVENS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 8	30-30 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 13	30-40 KRAG	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 7	303 BRITISH	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 46	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 96	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 38	32 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 136	32 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 47	32 IDEAL	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 69	32 LONG CF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 32	32 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 43	32 LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 97	32 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 138	32 MILLER SHORT	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 33	32 SHORT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 64	32 SHORT RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 98	32 SHORT RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 35	32 WIN SPL	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 10	32-20 WIN	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 83	32-20 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 11	32-20 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 12	32-20 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 143	32-40	1	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 76	32-40 WIN	1	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 94	32-40 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 67	32-40 WIN	1	807	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 88	321X1.470" REM MAXIMUM WILDCAT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 48	33 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 49	35 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 89	357 MAX	1	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 55	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 99	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 39	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 100	38 EXTRA LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 41	38 LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 101	38 LONG CF	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 34	38 LONG RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 102	38 LONG RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 50	38 SHORT COLT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 103	38 SHORT COLT	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 53	38 SHORT RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 104	38 SHORT RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 66	38 WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 105	38 WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 28	38-40 WIN	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 106	38-40 WIN	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 73	38-40 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 107	38-40 WIN	1	610	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 29	38-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 108	38-40 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 27	38-55 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 109	38-55 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 26	38-56 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 110	38-56 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 51	38-70 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 111	38-70 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 17	38-72 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 112	38-72 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 52	40-110 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 113	40-110 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 56	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 114	40-50 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 5	40-60 MARLIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 115	40-60 MARLIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 42	40-60 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 116	40-60 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 57	40-63 BALLARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 117	40-63 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 40	40-65 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 118	40-65 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 3	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 119	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 58	40-70 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 120	40-70 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 18	40-72 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 121	40-72 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 54	40-82 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 122	40-82 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 59	40-85 BALLARD	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 123	40-85 BALLARD	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 60	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 124	40-90 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 19	405 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 36	44 HENRY RF	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 125	44 HENRY RF	1	660	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 2	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 82	44 MAG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 30	44-40 WIN	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 126	44-40 WIN	1	381	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 31	44-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 127	44-40 WIN	1	711	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 61	45 WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 128	45 WIN EXPRESS	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 80	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	879	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 129	45-120 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	879	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 14	45-60 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 130	45-60 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 63	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 131	45-70 GOVT	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 15	45-75 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 132	45-75 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 6	45-90 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 133	45-90 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36465 - 79	50 PERCUSSION	1	845	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36465 - 62	50-110 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 134	50-110 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 16	50-95 WIN	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36465 - 135	50-95 WIN	1	762	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 3	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- about 139,725 were made from 1885 to 1920.
- a popular model available in a wide variety of calibres, chamberings, styles, and barrel lengths.
- available in configurations that became known as "High Wall" and "Low Wall".
- many have been altered since original manufacture.

Action

- lever operated falling block action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the lower tang of the receive/frame.
- serial numbers are numeric only without prefix or suffix.
- research indicates that receiver/frames with serial number 78815 or lower, were produced prior to 1898.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Remarks

- this model was offered for sale in an extensive variety of chamberings, styles and barrel lengths. Many will be found altered from their original configuration, mainly by re-barrelling to a more modern cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3635	Browning Brothers	1878	Browning Brothers	Rifle	Single-Shot
46448	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
74714	Winchester	1885	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
117808	TriStar	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Uberti	Rifle	Single-Shot
127737	Pedersoli	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
135491	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1885 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot
184223	Winchester	1885 Limited Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

'85

1885 High Wall

1885 Low Wall

1885 Single Shot

85

85 Single Shot

High Wall

High Wall Musket

High Wall Schuetzen

High Wall Standard

Low Wall

Low Wall Carbine

Low Wall Musket

Low Wall Schuetzen

Low Wall Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winder Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130908
Make: Winchester
Model: 1885 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1885 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130908 - 1	45-70 GOVT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Winchester Repeating Arms "WRA" logo was observed engraved on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "2010 M1885 125th ANNIVERSARY" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- "125th Anniversary" in gold lettering was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "1885-2010" in gold was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel; iron sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped for tang sight; external hammer; under-lever operated falling block action; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered schnabel style forearm and straight English style stock.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 4.40kg (9.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter "ZM" year code , and a product code of "85C".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184223	Winchester	1885 Limited Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 125th Anniversary

1885 HW 125th Anniversary

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885 High Wall 125th Anniversary

534170142

85C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126262
Make: Winchester
Model: 1885 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1885 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126262 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "1885" followed by "1906 - 2006 CELEBRATING 100 YEARS OF 30-06 SPRINGFIELD" was observed marked in gold on the right side of the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER 30-06 SPRG" on a case headstamp logo was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this version of the Winchester model 1885 commemorates the 100th year of the calibre 30-06 Springfield.
- features include: tapered octagonal barrel; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped, engraved receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; external hammer; under-lever operated falling block action; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered schnabel style forearm and straight English style stock.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 3.86kg (8.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Calibre

- calibre designation was observed marked on the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
184223	Winchester	1885 Limited Series	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885 30-06 Centennial High Wall Hunter

1885 30-06 SPRG 100 Years

1885 30-06 SPRG Centennial Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1885 Centennial Hunter

1906-2006 Celebrating 100 Years of 30-06 Springfield

30-06 Centennial Hunter

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

30-06 Springfield 100 Years

534133228

High Wall 30-06 SPRG Centennial

High Wall 30-06 Springfield

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 184223
Make: Winchester
Model: 1885 Limited Series

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1885 Limited Series
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
184223 - 1	32-40 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "-- WINCHESTER -- U.S. REPEATING ARMS CO., NEW HAVEN, CT, U.S.A" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1885 LIMITED SERIES" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- features include: blued tapered octagonal barrel; iron sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped for tang sight; external hammer; under-lever operated falling block action; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered schnabel style forearm and straight English style stock.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1118mm (44"), average weight is 4.40kg (9.7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "JAPAN / MIRUKU" is marked on the side of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling block.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code , and a product code of "85C" or "85D".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Winchester Trademarks Licenced From Olin Corporation" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36465	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
36468	Winchester	1885	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot
74714	Winchester	1885	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126262	Winchester	1885 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot
130908	Winchester	1885 125th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1885

1885 Ltd Series

1885 Single Shot Rifle

1885 Tradition Hunter

534098166

High Wall

High Wall 1885

Low Wall

Low Wall 1885

Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41403
Make: Winchester
Model: 1886

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1886
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41403 - 7	38 SPL	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41403 - 6	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41403 - 2	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41403 - 4	45-70 GOVT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41403 - 1	45-70 GOVT	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41403 - 3	45-70 GOVT	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41403 - 5	45-90 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced circa 1997/1998.
- "Winchester Model 1886" is marked on the upper tang.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Winchester Model 1886 lever action rifle as produced by Miroku under licence from Winchester.
- this particular model is characterized by an upper tang safety.
- features include: gold bead front sight and a semi-buck horn rear sight; octagonal barrel; round full length magazine is mounted under the barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; walnut forearm with metal fore-end cap and semi-pistol grip buttsock with a crescent buttplate; blued and colour case hardened finish.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1092mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "Made in Japan" or "Made by Miroku - Japan -- Imported by BACO Inc. - Morgan, Utah" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a three letter "ESH" prefix and four numbers.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35315	Winchester	1866	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
119007	Winchester	1886 Extra Light Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1886 Deluxe Case Hardened

1886 Deluxe Rifle

1886 Grade 1

1886 High Grade

1886 Rifle

1886 Rifle Deluxe

1886 Saddle Ring

1886 Saddle Ring Carbine

1886 Short Rifle

1886 Short Rifle Deluxe

1886 Short Rifle Grade IV

1886 Short Rifle Grade IV Limited Series

1886 Standard

1886 Standard Grade

534175142

534195142

534195171

534227142

534244140

534244188

534252142

Deluxe Rifle

Saddle Ring Carbine

Short Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35437
Make: Winchester
Model: 1886

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1886
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35437 - 60	33 WIN	3	368	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 27	33 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 28	33 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 29	33 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 40	33 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 41	33 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 7	33 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 21	33 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 8	33 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 36	33 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 43	33 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35437 - 23	348 WIN	4	612	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 3	38-56 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 4	38-56 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 57	38-56 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 44	38-56 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 9	38-70 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 10	38-70 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 58	38-70 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 45	38-70 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 31	38-72 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 59	40-65 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 5	40-65 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 6	40-65 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 54	40-65 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 46	40-65 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 48	40-70 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 13	40-70 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 14	40-70 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35437 - 55	40-70 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 47	40-70 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 24	40-82 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 11	40-82 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 62	40-82 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 12	40-82 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 32	40-82 WIN	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 56	40-82 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 49	40-82 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 33	44-40 WIN	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 35	44-75 BALLARD EVERLASTING	9	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 30	45-70 GOVT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 42	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 17	45-70 GOVT	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 22	45-70 GOVT	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 18	45-70 GOVT	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 19	45-70 GOVT	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 37	45-70 GOVT	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35437 - 50	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 20	45-70 GOVT	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 26	45-90 WIN	3	454	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 1	45-90 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 2	45-90 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 38	45-90 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 51	45-90 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 25	45-90 WIN	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 52	50-110 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 15	50-110 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 16	50-110 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 39	50-110 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 53	50-110 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35437 - 34	50-95 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35437 - 61	500 NITRO EXPRESS	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" or "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." is marked on the upper tang or on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 1886" is marked on the upper tang. - designed and patented in 1884 by John Browning and featured the vertical dual bolt locking system that became the hallmark of this model and the subsequent model 1892. - approximately 160,000 were made between 1886 and 1935. - redesignated the "MODEL 86" near the end of production. - features include: blued, round or tapered, half round/octagonal or octagonal barrel; external hammer; walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock; two piece loading port assembly; crescent, carbine-type or padded buttplate. - available in carbine, fancy sporting, extra lightweight, takedown and musket versions and with special order features that included different finishes and furniture configurations and different levels of engraving and other features as requested by the customer.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A" or "-MANUFACTURED BY THE-" over " WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A-" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number range is from 1 to approximately 159,441. - serial number is located on the lower tang.
Barrel	- non-standard barrel lengths were available on special order.
Calibre	- calibre designation will usually be marked on the top of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located underneath the barrel. - half-length, three-quarter-length, and special-order-length magazines were available on request.
Other Markings	- "PAT. OCT.14. 1884" over "JAN. 20. 1885" may be marked on the lower tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32665	Winchester	1886 Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
53217	Winchester	86	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
147807	Turnbull Manufacturing	Winchester 1886 Reproduction	Turnbull Manufacturing Company (TMC)	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Carbine

1886 Extra Light Weight Rifle

1886 Fancy Sporting Rifle

1886 Rifle

1886 Takedown

1886 Winchester

33 Winchester

Model 1886

Model 1886 Winchester

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119007
Make: Winchester
Model: 1886 Extra Light Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1886 Extra Light Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119007 - 1	45-70 GOVT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Winchester Model 1886 Extra Light Rifle" is marked on the barrel. - "Winchester Model 1886" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - this rifle is a limited production-run modern version of the original Winchester model 1886 Extra Light Weight Rifle produced by Miroku of Japan under license from the U.S. Repeating Arms Co. Inc. - introduced in 2000. - features include: round tapered barrel; half length tubular magazine; shotgun buttplate; blued receiver/frame and barrel; fancy or extra fancy walnut stock and forend with checkering; engraved receiver/frame on the High Grade model. - available in Grade 1 and High Grade versions. - overall length is 1029mm (40 1/2") and average weight is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- this firearm is manufactured by Miroku of Japan under license from the U.S. Repeating Arms Company Inc. of the U.S.A. - right side of the barrel is marked, "Winchester Licensee". - left side of the barrel is marked, "U.S. Repeating Arms Co. Inc. New Haven CT" over "Japan/Miroku".
Serial Number	- known example had a combination alpha-numeric serial number marked on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the trigger guard. - observed example had the prefix numbers "00" followed by the letters "ESLR" followed by a four digit number.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in caliber 45-70 Govt: 1 turn in 22 inches.
Calibre	- the calibre 45-70 GOVT is the only chambering for this rifle. - calibre designation is marked on the rear of the barrel as, "45-70 Govt".
Shots	- under-barrel, half-length, tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41403	Winchester	1886	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1886 Extra Light

1886 Extra Light Grade I

1886 Extra Light High Grade

1886 Extra Light Weight Rifle

534053142

Item 534-053142

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32665
Make: Winchester
Model: 1886 Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1886 Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32665 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" name is marked on the upper tang and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- located on the upper tang. Later guns may have the "18" removed from the model designation. Winchester made approximately 350 of this model from 1886 to 1935. This model featured a full length wooden forend which approached the muzzle of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- marked as "-MANUFACTURED BY THE-" over " WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A-" on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on lower tang.

Barrel

- barrels available in round only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35437	Winchester	1886	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

86 Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50869
Make: Winchester
Model: 1886 Take Down

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1886 Take Down
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50869 - 1	45-70 GOVT	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50869 - 2	45-90 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured only in 1999. - "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1886" are marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, behind the hammer. - this is a take-down version of the Winchester 1886 rifle. - features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable buckhorn rear sight; octagonal barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; takedown lever is mounted on the front of the magazine tube; flat side receiver/frame with top ejection, right side loading gate, and top tang mounted sliding safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; uncheckered walnut forearm with a metal forend cap and a semi-pistol grip buttsock with a crescent metal buttplate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "U.S. REPEATING ARMS CO., NEW HAVEN, CT. U.S.A." over "MADE IN JAPAN/MIROKU" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a two letter year code, and a three number product code.
Calibre	- "CAL. .45-70 GOVT." is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1886 Classic Tradition

1886 DLX Takedown

1886 Deluxe Take-Down Limited

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1886 Take Down Classic Tradition

1886 Take-Down

1886 Take-Down Classic

1886 Takedown

343

534-052142

534052142

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2683
Make: Winchester
Model: 1887

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1887
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2683 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2683 - 5	10 GA X 2 7/8"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2683 - 6	10 GA X 2 7/8"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2683 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2683 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2683 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2683 - 3	12 GA X 2 5/8"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WRA Co" intertwined monogram logo may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MANUFACTURED BY THE", "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." and "NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A." may be marked on the lower tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT. FEB. 16 & JULY 20. 1886." may be marked on the lower tang.
- Winchester made approximately 64,855 of this model from 1887 to 1901. Some improvements to the action were made during production.
- features include: case hardened solid receiver/frame; plain wood forearm; English type pistol grip with a hard rubber butt plate.
- also furnished in fancy wood, checkered or not checkered.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY THE", "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.", "NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A." and "PAT. FEB. 16 & JULY 20. 1886." may be marked on the lower tang.

Serial Number

- from one upwards, marked on the lower front of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117709	Australian International Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Australian Defence Industries (ADI)	Shotgun	Lever Action
124614	Norinco	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
135479	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
145159	Dominion Arms	Winchester 1887 T2	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action
145605	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1887 Mares Leg	Chiappa	Shotgun	Lever Action
199923	Ternion	T887	Chinese State Arsenal, Zhongzhou	Shotgun	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
147080	Dominion Arms	Winchester 1887 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1886

1887 Lever Action Shotgun

1887 Riot

1887 Riot Gun

87

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2684
Make: Winchester
Model: 1890

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1890
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2684 - 2	22 LONG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2684 - 10	22 LR	5	177	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2684 - 7	22 LR	11	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2684 - 8	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2684 - 9	22 LR	11	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2684 - 1	22 LR	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2684 - 5	22 MAG	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2684 - 4	22 SHORT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2684 - 6	22 WIN RF	12	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2684 - 3	22 WIN RF	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the upper tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MOD. 1890" and/or "MODEL 1890" is marked on the on the upper tang and/or on the flat of the barrel. - Introduced in 1890 as the model "1890". - "MOD. 1890" model inscription in 1919 was amended to "90". - "MOD. 1890" and "90" were manufactured from 1890 to 1934. - "MOD. 1890" and "90" total production was of approximately 849,000 units. - "MOD. 1890" was produced in three versions: - First; case hardened receiver/frame, fixe rear sight, was not a takedown, produced through 1892. - Second; takedown model, adjustable rear sight, in 1901 case hardened receiver/frame was change to blued. - Third; takedown model, redesign receiver/frame that allowed the breech bolt to lock externally. - Features include: octagonal barrel; dovetail front sight and barrel mounted fixe or elevation adjustable rear sight; may have a tang mounted, adjustable peep sight; tubular magazine under the barrel; solid receiver/frame or take-down versions; take-down version has a disassembly screw knob at the rear, left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; walnut grooved slide handle and plain or checkered straight or pistol grip stock with curved steel butt plate; color case-hardened or blue receiver/frame finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame, on the side or underside of the lower tang and/or the trigger-group. - serial number may or may not have a letter suffix. - serial number range from 1 to approximately 640,000.
Barrel	- octagonal barrel until serial number 846,022, then has a round barrel.
Calibre	- this model could use only the 22 calibre cartridge marked on the barrel due to the early design of the feed mechanism.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53517	Winchester	90	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Sporting Rifle

90

90 Sporting Rifle

Mod 1890

Model 1890

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32702
Make: Winchester
Model: 1890 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1890 Fancy Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32702 - 2	22 LONG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32702 - 1	22 LR	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32702 - 4	22 SHORT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32702 - 3	22 WIN RF	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Manufactured from 1890 to 1941. Model designation located on the upper tang until serial near 290,000 and after serial near 240,000 top flat of barrel. This model had a higher quality walnut stock with a higher standard of finish than the standard Model 1890 rifle.
Type	- solid frame and take-down versions were available.
Action	- exposed hammer.
Serial Number	- 1 to 232,328 on the lower tang. - from 232,329 up on both lower tang and front end of receiver.
Barrel	- has an octagonal barrel until serial number 846,022 then has a round barrel.
Calibre	- this model could use only the 22 calibre cartridge marked on the barrel due to the earlydesign of the feed mechanism.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890 Fancy Rifle

90

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

90 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41407
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41407 - 12	32-20 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 24	357 MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 20	357 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 9	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 5	357 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 3	357 MAG	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 16	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 11	38-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 8	38-55 WIN	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41407 - 23	44 MAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 21	44 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41407 - 4	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 17	44 MAG	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 15	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 22	44-40 WIN	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 13	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 6	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 2	44-40 WIN	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 18	44-40 WIN	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 25	45 COLT	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 10	45 COLT	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 14	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 7	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 1	45 COLT	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41407 - 19	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1892" is marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "1892" was first introduced by Winchester in 1892. - "1892" is a reintroduction of the same basic model with some updates. - "1892" Japanese manufactured model was first introduced in 1997 and was discontinued in 2000 and reintroduced in 2003. - features include: blued round or octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and rear tang mounted safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; standard or large loop operating lever; walnut forearm with steel capped forend on the rifle version and a front barrel band on the carbine version and straight grip buttstock with a crescent buttplate. - "1892" is available in carbine, rifle or short rifle versions. - "1892" was available in 1997 as a "Grade I" and "High Grade" model that featured enhanced engraving with gold accents. - "1892" is available with either a half or full length tubular magazine and case hardened or blued finish. - overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 953mm (37.5"), average weigth is 3.09kg (6.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN JAPAN" or "MADE IN JAPAN/ MIROKU" may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers, two letter year code, and a numeric/alpha product code. - two letter year code: Z=1, Y=2, X=3, W=4, V=5, T=6, R=7, P=8, N=9, M=0. Therefore a serial number containing "NN" would refer to "99" and be made in 1999. "MW" would refer to "04" and be made in 2004. "ZZ" would refer to "11" and be made in 2011.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- button/half length or full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be roll marked "1 of 500" on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126752	Winchester	1892 John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
130942	Winchester	1892 Trapper	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
139321	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Alaskan	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
140279	Winchester	1892 Large Loop Carbine	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140280	Winchester	1892 Short Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140281	Winchester	1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Buttom Magazine

1892 Carbine

1892 Case Hardened Sporter

1892 Deluxe Octagon

1892 Grade I

1892 High Grade

1892 Lever Action Grade 1

1892 New Model

1892 Sporter

534079124

534079137

534079166

534079167

534162124

534162137

534177124

534177137

534177140

534177141

534184124

534184137

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534184140

534184141

534185124

534185137

534185140

534185141

534190124

534190137

534190140

534190141

534194124

534194137

534194141

534196124

534196137

534196140

534196141

92

92A

92B

Model 1892

New 1892

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2688
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2688 - 42	218 BEE	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 43	218 BEE	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 44	218 BEE	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 54	218 BEE	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 55	218 BEE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 48	218 BEE	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 49	218 BEE	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 51	218 BEE	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 52	218 BEE	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 29	218 BEE	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 56	218 BEE	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2688 - 57	218 BEE	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 58	218 BEE	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 95	22 HORNET	1	628	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 88	22 REM JET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 16	25-20 WIN	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 15	25-20 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 14	25-20 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 13	25-20 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 59	25-20 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 84	25-20 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 60	25-20 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 61	25-20 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 62	25-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 63	25-20 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 1	25-20 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 2	25-20 WIN	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 30	25-20 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 64	25-20 WIN	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2688 - 35	25-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 101	30-30 WIN	7	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 100	30-30 WIN	7	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 20	32-20 WIN	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 19	32-20 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 18	32-20 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 17	32-20 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 65	32-20 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 66	32-20 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 67	32-20 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 68	32-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 69	32-20 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 94	32-20 WIN	11	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 3	32-20 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 11	32-20 WIN	11	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 31	32-20 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 70	32-20 WIN	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 34	32-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2688 - 93	357 MAG	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 12	357 MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 99	357 MAG	7	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 89	357 MAG	13	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 24	38-40 WIN	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 23	38-40 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 22	38-40 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 21	38-40 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 71	38-40 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 72	38-40 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 73	38-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 74	38-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 75	38-40 WIN	10	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 5	38-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 81	38-40 WIN	13	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 32	38-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 76	38-40 WIN	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 7	38-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2688 - 83	44 MAG	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 98	44 MAG	11	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 92	44 MAG	11	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 97	44-40 WIN	1	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 96	44-40 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 28	44-40 WIN	5	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 27	44-40 WIN	5	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 26	44-40 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 25	44-40 WIN	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 85	44-40 WIN	5	482	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 77	44-40 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 78	44-40 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 79	44-40 WIN	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 87	44-40 WIN	8	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 8	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 82	44-40 WIN	12	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 90	44-40 WIN	13	575	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 33	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2688 - 80	44-40 WIN	13	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 10	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2688 - 91	45 AUTO	9	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2688 - 86	45 COLT	5	394	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" or "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel and/or upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Mod. 1892" or "Model 1892" is marked on the upper tang or on the barrel.
- the models 1892 and 92 were manufactured from 1892 to approximately 1932 with a total production of approximately 1,004,067 units.
- the model designation was changed to "Model 92" in 1919.
- features include: round or octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel, solid or takedown receiver/frame with top ejection and right side loading gate; sliding breech block with double side vertical locking bolts; exposed spur hammer; regular or set trigger; full, two thirds, three quarters or half length tubular magazine; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with curved or flat butt plate; open sights.
- available in carbine, fancy sporting, takedown and musket versions and with special order features that included different finishes and furniture configurations and different levels of engraving and other features as requested by the customer.

Manufacturer

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- lever operated, sliding breech block.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame. - serial number ranges for the models 1892 and 92 is from 1 to approximately 1,004,675.
Barrel	- the following barrel lengths were available: 356 mm (14"), 381 mm (15"), 406 mm (16"), 457 mm (18"), 483 mm (19"), 508 mm (20"), 533 mm (21"), 559 mm (22"), 610 mm (24"), 660 mm (26"), 686 mm (27"), 762 mm (30") and 914 mm (36").
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the chamber area of the barrel.
Shots	- this model was available with a half, two-thirds, three quarters or full length tubular, under barrel mounted magazine. - shot capacity based on nominal manufacturer's specifications are as follows: 5 cartridges = 1/2 magazine with 508 mm barrel; 7 cartridges = 1/2 magazine with 610 mm barrel; 10 cartridges = 2/3 magazine with 610 mm barrel; 11 cartridges = full magazine with 508 mm barrel; 13 cartridges = full magazine with 610 mm barrel; 17 cartridges = full magazine with 762 mm barrel.
Other Markings	- UPPER TANG markings: - "Model 1892" and "- Winchester -" and "Pat. Oct. 14. 1884", or - "Model 1892" and "- Winchester -" and "Trade Mark", or - "Model 1892" and "- Winchester -" and "Trade Mark Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off.", or - "Model 1892" and "- Winchester -" and "Trade Mark Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn.", or - "Mod. 1892" and "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." and "- Winchester -" and "Trade Mark", or - "Mod." and "1892" and "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." and "- Winchester -" and "Trade Mark", or - "Winchester" and "- Trade Mark -" and "- Made in U.S.A.", or - "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." and "- Winchester -" and "- Trade Mark -" BARREL markings: - "Manufactured by the" and "Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A." or - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." and "- New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Oct. 14. 1884 -", or - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." and "- New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884 -", and - "Nickel Steel Barrel" and "Especially for Smokeless Powder".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34072	Winchester	92	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
124195	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
139321	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Alaskan	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action
142041	Chiappa Firearms	Winchester 1892 Reproduction	Chiappa	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Baby Carbine

1892 Carbine

1892 Custom

1892 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892 Musket

1892 Plain

1892 Rifle

1892 Sporting

1892 Sporting Rifle

1892 Standard

1892 Take-Down

1892 Trapper

M 1892

M-1892

M/1892

Mod 1892

Model 1892

Model 1892 Winchester

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126752
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892 John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892 John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126752 - 1	44-40 WIN	9	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the rear tang of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2007 as a celebration of the 100th Anniversary of John Wayne.
- "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1892" is marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "MODEL 1892 John Wayne Custom Grade" or "MODEL 1892 John Wayne High Grade" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "John Wayne's" signature is marked on the barrel.
- "1907", "John Wayne American" and "2007" in a banner and two portraits of John Wayne are engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Courage", "Strength", and "Grit" in a banner, "John Wayne Centennial", John Wayne's initials of "JW" and a portrait of John Wayne are engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel with brass blade front and ladder rear sight; engraved open top 1892 receiver/frame with right side loading gate and left side mounted saddle ring; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; large loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; blue finished barrel, saddle ring, hammer and trigger; blued or silver nitride finished receiver/frame, barrel bands and large loop lever.
- overall length is 914mm (36"), average weight is 2.73kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two letters "JW", three numbers "100", a letter "C", over "four numbers".
- observed serial numbers consisted of two letters "JW", three numbers "100", a letter "H", over "four numbers".

Calibre

- "Caliber 44-40 Win. ONLY" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 36 inches.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41407	Winchester	1892	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
130942	Winchester	1892 Trapper	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140279	Winchester	1892 Large Loop Carbine	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140280	Winchester	1892 Short Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140281	Winchester	1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

048702141485

048702141492

100 Years of John Wayne

100th Anniversary Winchester Model 1892

1892

1892 Commemorative Rifle

1892 John Wayne 100th Anniversary Commemorative

1892 John Wayne Custom Grade Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

1892 John Wayne High Grade Centennial Anniversary Commemorative

1907 John Wayne American 2007

1907-2007 John Wayne American

534144140

534145140

Custom Grade

High Grade

JW

John Wayne

John Wayne 100th Anniversary Custom Grade Winchester Model 1892

John Wayne 100th Anniversary High Grade Winchester Model 1892

John Wayne American

John Wayne American 1907-2007

John Wayne Centennial

John Wayne Commemorative

Model 1892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140279
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892 Large Loop Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892 Large Loop Carbine
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140279 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140279 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140279 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140279 - 4	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "1892 Large Loop Carbine" is not marked on the firearm.
- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1892" is marked on the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1892" is marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "92L", the product code for the "1892 Large Loop Carbine" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number.
- features include: round rifled barrel with gold bead front sight and adjustable buckhorn style rear sight; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate, left side saddle ring, and rear tang mounted safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; large loop operating lever; full length tubular magazine; walnut forearm with steel barrel band and straight grip buttstock with a steel contoured buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length is 953mm (37.5"), and average weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY MIROKU JAPAN" and "IMPORTED BY BACO, INC. MORGAN, UTAH" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter "ZZ" year of manufacture code, and a "92L" product code.
- two letter year code: Z=1, Y=2, X=3, W=4, V=5, T=6, R=7, P=8, N=9, M=0. Therefore a serial number containing "NN" would refer to "99" and be made in 1999. "MW" would refer to "04" and be made in 2004. "ZZ" would refer to "11" and be made in 2011.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

41407	Winchester	1892	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126752	Winchester	1892 John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
130942	Winchester	1892 Trapper	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140280	Winchester	1892 Short Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140281	Winchester	1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Large Loop

534190124

534190137

534190140

534190141

92

92 Large Loop Carbine

92L

Large Loop Carbine

Model 1892

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140281
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140281 - 2	32-20 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140281 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140281 - 3	44-40 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER 1892 LIMITED SERIES Deluxe Takedown" is marked on the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1892" is marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "92Q", the product code for the "1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number.
- features include: heavy octagonal rifled barrel with gold bead front sight and adjustable buckhorn style rear sight; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate, and rear tang mounted safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; full length tubular magazine; checkered walnut forearm with steel forend cap and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a steel crescent buttplate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY MIROKU JAPAN" and "IMPORTED BY BACO, INC. MORGAN, UTAH" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter "ZZ" year of manufacture code, and a "92Q" product code.
- two letter year code: Z=1, Y=2, X=3, W=4, V=5, T=6, R=7, P=8, N=9, M=0. Therefore a serial number containing "NN" would refer to "99" and be made in 1999. "MW" would refer to "04" and be made in 2004. "ZZ" would refer to "11" and be made in 2011.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41407	Winchester	1892	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
126752	Winchester	1892 John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
130942	Winchester	1892 Trapper	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140279	Winchester	1892 Large Loop Carbine	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140280	Winchester	1892 Short Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Deluxe Takedown

1892 Dlx Takedown

1892 Limited Series Deluxe Take Down

1892 Limited Series Dlx Takedown

534157166

92 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown

92Q

Deluxe Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3525
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892 Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892 Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3525 - 1	25-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3525 - 2	32-20 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3525 - 3	38-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3525 - 4	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel and the upper tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Mod. 1892" or "Model 1892" is marked on the upper tang. - manufactured between 1898 and 1932 - this model featured a full length walnut forend approaching to within 102 mm from the muzzle of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- on barrel and upper tang.
Serial Number	- located receiver bottom, forward.
Barrel	- round barrel.
Calibre	- calibre 44-40 was the most popular calibre for the musket but there is evidence of some Model '92s manufactured in 25-20 (rare) and the other calibres noted
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Remarks	- Hammer, tubular magazine, solid frame only. Plain wood straight grip musket type stock and forend, not checkered.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 1892

Model 1892

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124871
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892 Police

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892 Police
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124871 - 1	45 AUTO	9	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124871 - 2	45 COLT	7	360	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the barrel and/or on the upper rear tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 1892" may be marked on the upper rear tang.
- this is a conversion which was made for the "Santa Fe" provincial police force of Argentina circa 1920.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and fixed front sight; top eject; hammer with half cock safety; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; plain forearm and straight carbine-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO" may be marked on the barrel.
- it is believed that these originally manufactured Winchester rifles were arsenal re-worked for the Santa Fe police in Argentina.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- original Winchester calibre designation may be marked on the barrel and new calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124870	Winchester	92 Police	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Policia Prov Santa Fe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1892 Santa Fe Police

Santa Fe

Santa Fe Police

Santa Fe Police 1892

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140280
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892 Short Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892 Short Rifle
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140280 - 1	357 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140280 - 2	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140280 - 3	45 COLT	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1892 Short Rifle" is not marked on the firearm.
- "WINCHESTER MODEL 1892" is marked on the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1892" is marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "92S", the product code for the "1892 Short Rifle" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number.
- features include: round rifled barrel with gold bead front sight and adjustable buckhorn style rear sight; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate, left side saddle ring, and rear tang mounted safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; full length tubular magazine; walnut forearm with steel forend cap and straight grip buttstock with a steel crescent buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length is 953mm (37.5"), and average weight is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY MIROKU JAPAN" and "IMPORTED BY BACO, INC. MORGAN, UTAH" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a two letter "ZZ" year of manufacture code, and a "92L" product code.
- two letter year code: Z=1, Y=2, X=3, W=4, V=5, T=6, R=7, P=8, N=9, M=0. Therefore a serial number containing "NN" would refer to "99" and be made in 1999. "MW" would refer to "04" and be made in 2004. "ZZ" would refer to "11" and be made in 2011.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41407	Winchester	1892	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
126752	Winchester	1892 John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130942	Winchester	1892 Trapper	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140279	Winchester	1892 Large Loop Carbine	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140281	Winchester	1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892 Short

1892 Short Rifle Classic Tradition

534-064124

534064124

534162124

534162137

534162141

92 Short Rifle

92S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130942
Make: Winchester
Model: 1892 Trapper

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1892 Trapper
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130942 - 1	357 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130942 - 2	44 MAG	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130942 - 4	44-40 WIN	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130942 - 3	45 COLT	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "1892 Trapper" is not marked on the firearm. - "WINCHESTER MODEL 1892" is marked on the barrel. - "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1892" is marked on the rear upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "92P", the product code for the "1892 Trapper" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as part of the serial number. - features include: round rifled barrel with gold bead front sight and adjustable buckhorn style rear sight; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and rear tang mounted safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; full length tubular magazine; walnut forearm with steel capped forend and straight grip buttstock with a steel crescent buttplate or plastic shotgun style buttplate; blued finish. - "1892 Trapper" is available in a standard or takedown version. - overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 851mm (33.5"), and average weigth is 2.7 kg (6.0 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY MIROKU - JAPAN" and "IMPORTED BY BACO, INC. - MORGAN, UTAH" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers, over a a two letter "ZZ" year of manufacture code, and a "92P" product code. - two letter year code: Z=1, Y=2, X=3, W=4, V=5, T=6, R=7, P=8, N=9, M=0. Therefore a serial number containing "NN" would refer to "99" and be made in 1999. "MW" would refer to "04" and be made in 2004. "ZZ" would refer to "11" and be made in 2011.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

41407	Winchester	1892	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126752	Winchester	1892 John Wayne Centennial Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140279	Winchester	1892 Large Loop Carbine	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140280	Winchester	1892 Short Rifle	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
140281	Winchester	1892 Limited Series Deluxe Takedown	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1892 Takedown

1892 Trapper TD

1892 Trapper Takedown

534167124

534167137

534167141

534186124

534186137

534186140

534186141

92

92 Trapper

92P

Model 1892

Trapper

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2689
Make: Winchester
Model: 1893

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1893
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2689 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2689 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2689 - 2	12 GA X 2 5/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel or on the slide rod. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel or on the slide rod. - Winchester made about 34,050 of this model from 1893 to 1897.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the forward part of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- three and four blade Damascus barrel available at extra cost.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121624
Make: Winchester
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121624 - 1	BB	15	584	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" over "AIR RIFLES" over "WINCHESTER IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK" over "USED UNDER A LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing. - these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 1894" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 2003. - this is an air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacturer is Hatsan Arms, of Turkey. - features include: wooden straight stock; blued barrel; lever cocking; blade and ramp front and micro adjustable rear sight; trigger block safety.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever cocking. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked on barrel block, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Daisy Winchester Air Rifles Model 1894

Winchester Air Rifles

Winchester Air Rifles 1894

Winchester Air Rifles Model 1894

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134818
Make: Winchester
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134818 - 10	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 6	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 8	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 5	30-30 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 4	38-55 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 2	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 9	38-55 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134818 - 7	450 MARLIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "Model 1894" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "Model 1894" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made by Miroku - Japan -- Imported by BACO, Inc. - Morgan, Utah" over "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "WINCHESTER" over "Model 1894" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "Model 1894" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: gold bead front sight and semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, tapered rifled barrel or half round & half octagonal, rifled barrel; open top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side loading gate and upper tang mounted sliding safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; exposed spur hammer is drilled and tapped for a spur extension; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; checkered or smooth walnut forearm with black end cap and straight grip buttstock with a crescent or flat buttplate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 965 mm (38.0") and average weight is 3.06 kg (6 lbs. 12 oz).
- overall length with a 610 mm (24.0") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2") and average weight is 3.4 kg (7 lbs. 8 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Made by Miroku - Japan -- Imported by BACO, Inc. - Morgan, Utah" over "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a year code consisting of two letters, and a product code consisting of two number and a letter, eg" "00009ZW94A" or "00009ZW94H".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130173	Winchester	1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
142299	Winchester	1894 Carbine	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
170502	Winchester	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Short Rifle

1894 Sporter

534174114

534174114R

534174117

534174160

534178114

534178114R

534178117

94 Short Rifle

94 Sporter

94A

94H

M94

M94 SPTR

M94 Short Rifle

Sporter

Sporter Model 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30205
Make: Winchester
Model: 1894

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1894
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30205 - 56	219 ZIPPER	5	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 39	25-35 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 47	25-35 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 36	25-35 WIN	4	356	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 37	25-35 WIN	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 38	25-35 WIN	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 61	25-35 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 26	25-35 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 32	25-35 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 6	25-35 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 7	25-35 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30205 - 8	25-35 WIN	8	605	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 20	25-35 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 9	25-35 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 48	30-30 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 42	30-30 WIN	4	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 62	30-30 WIN	4	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 27	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 28	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 25	30-30 WIN	7	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 19	30-30 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 5	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 55	303 EPPS IMPROVED	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 54	303 SAVAGE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 63	303 SAVAGE	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30205 - 49	32 WIN SPL	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 50	32 WIN SPL	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 29	32 WIN SPL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 33	32 WIN SPL	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 59	32 WIN SPL	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 43	32 WIN SPL	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 45	32 WIN SPL	6	406	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 16	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 17	32 WIN SPL	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 21	32 WIN SPL	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 18	32 WIN SPL	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 51	32-40 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 46	32-40 WIN	4	429	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 30	32-40 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 34	32-40 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 10	32-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 24	32-40 WIN	6	523	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 11	32-40 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30205 - 22	32-40 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 12	32-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 60	35/30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 58	357 MAG	8	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 52	38-55 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 53	38-55 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 44	38-55 WIN	4	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 40	38-55 WIN	4	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 31	38-55 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 41	38-55 WIN	4	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
30205 - 35	38-55 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 13	38-55 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 14	38-55 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 23	38-55 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 15	38-55 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30205 - 57	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	405	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" or "WINCHESTER TRADE MARK REG. IN U.S. PAT.OFF." or "WINCHESTER TRADE MARK REG. IN U.S. PAT. OFF. & FGN." or "WINCHESTER TRADE MARK MADE IN U.S.A." may be marked on the top tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 1894" over "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - "Pat. Aug. 21, 1894" may also be marked on the firearm. - manufactured from 1894 to about 1927. - the Model 1894 becomes "Model 94" when the "Model 1894" markings on the upper tang change to "Model 94". - this model was available in several variations of finish, a Carbine and Rifle version were offered.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY THE" and "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." or MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PATENTED AUGUST 21, 1894." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- usually located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the lever. - serial number usually consists of numbers only ranging from 1 to 915,000. - a letter prefix or suffix may occassionally be encountered.
Barrel	- the following barrel lengths were available for the Model 1894: 356mm (14"), 381mm (15"), 406mm (16"), 432mm (17"), 457mm (18"), 508mm (20"), 559mm (22"), and 660mm (26"). - special order Model 1894s barrel lengths were available up to 914MM.
Calibre	- usually marked on the upper barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel. - magazine lengths of one-half, two-thirds, three-quarters and full-length were offered by Winchester for this model. - approximate magazine lengths for each size is as follows; - one-half: 11"/279mm to 12"/305mm, - two-thirds: 13"/330mm to 14"/356mm, - three-quarters: 15"/381mm to 16"/406mm. - magazine lengths are approximate only; actual tube length will vary slightly to accommodate the different cartridge lengths of the varying calibres.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
170502	Winchester	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Carbine

1894 Extra Light Weight

1894 Extra Light Weight Rifle

1894 Fancy Sporting Rifle

1894 Rifle

1894 Saddle Ring Carbine

1894 Sporting Rifle

1894 Take Down Rifle

1894 Trappers Carbine

Mod 1894

Model 1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142299
Make: Winchester
Model: 1894 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1894 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142299 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142299 - 2	38-55 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "WINCHESTER" over "MODEL 1894" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade font sight with a Marble bead and an adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; full length tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; open top receiver/frame; with right side mounted loading gate and top tang mounted safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; walnut forearm with metal forend cap and straight grip buttstock; blued metal finish.
- overall length is 965 mm (38"), and the average weight is 3.08 kgs (6.1/2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY MIROKU JAPAN" and "IMPORTED BY BACO, INC. MORGAN, UTAH" is usually marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134818	Winchester	1894	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
170502	Winchester	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534199114

534199117

94

94 Carbine

Model 94

Model 94 Carbine

Winchester 94 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130173
Make: Winchester
Model: 1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130173 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced 2010. - "MODEL 1894" was observed marked on the top tang. - this rifle is a copy of the original Winchester Model 1894 with some variances, manufactured to commemorate the 200th Anniversary of the birth of Oliver F. Winchester. - this model series is made in custom grade and high grade versions; 500 of each of the two grades will be sold as "sets" with the rear of the barrels marked, "One of Five Hundred". - features of Custom Grade; blued half octagon/half round barrel; buckhorn rear sight with a Marble's gold bead front sight; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; Grade IV/V walnut high gloss buttstock and forend with checkering; blued receiver/frame with scroll engraving, left side of receiver/frame has the early Winchester Repeating Arms trademark on it, the right side has an image of Oliver F. Winchester with the inscription "1810-2010 TWO HUNDRED YEARS OLIVER F. WINCHESTER" in gold lettering in a scroll-type configuration; the signature of Oliver F. Winchester in gold is marked on the top of the bolt. - features of the High Grade; blued half octagon/half round barrel; buckhorn rear sight with a Marble's gold bead front sight; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; Grade II/III walnut high gloss buttstock and forend with engraving; silver nitride receiver/frame with scroll type engraving, the left side of receiver/frame has the early Winchester Repeating Arms trademark on it, the right side has an image of Oliver F. Winchester with the inscription "1810-2010 TWO HUNDRED YEARS OLIVER F. WINCHESTER" in gold lettering in a scroll-type configuration; the signature of Oliver F. Winchester in gold is marked on the top of the bolt. - overall length is 1067mm (42") and average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by Miroku - Japan" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix, three numbers, a letter, and four numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in caliber 30-30 Win: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2848	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
134818	Winchester	1894	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
170502	Winchester	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Custom Grade

1894 High Grade

534164114

534165114

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137737
Make: Winchester
Model: 1894 Trails End

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1894 Trails End
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137737 - 5	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137737 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137737 - 3	38-55 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137737 - 4	450 MARLIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137737 - 2	450 MARLIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "Model 1894" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "Model 1894" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made by Miroku - Japan -- Imported by BACO, Inc. - Morgan, Utah" over "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2012.
- "WINCHESTER" over "Model 1894" is usually marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "Model 1894" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Trails End" is a takedown version of the model "1894".
- features include: brass bead front sight and a semi-buckhorn rear sight; round tapered ported barrel with one barrel band; full length tubular magazine; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and angle ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; exposed spur hammer; safety is mounted on the top tang; single action trigger mechamism; standard close loop operating lever; walnut forearm with or forearm cap and straight grip buttstock with butt plate; blue finish.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20.0") barrel is 965 mm (38.0") and the average weight is 3.06 kgs (6 lbs. 12 oz).

Manufacturer

- "Made by Miroku - Japan -- Imported by BACO, Inc. - Morgan, Utah" over "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of five numbers, a year code consisting of two letters, and a product code consisting of two number and a letter, eg" "00009ZW94N".

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33974	Winchester	94AE Trails End	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

534191114

534191114R

534191117

534191160

534191160R

94 Trails End

94 Trails End Takedown

94AE Take Down

94N

M94 Trails End

Trails End

Trails End Takedown

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75356
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75356 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75356 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75356 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75356 - 4	30-40 KRAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75356 - 3	405 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75356 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang.
- designed and patented by John Browning in 1895 as the first lever action to incorporate an internal box magazine.
- a version of this rifle was introduced in 2010 as the Model 1895 Grade I; it is a limited production run.
- features include: blued receiver/frame, barrel and lever; satin finish walnut buttstock and Schnabel forend, both with checkering; top-tang mounted safety; adjustable buckhorn rear sight; spur hammer.
- overall length is 1067mm (42") and average weight is from 3.64kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" or "JAPAN/MIROKU" may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serialized on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of two numbers, two letters and six numbers.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics in caliber 30-06 Sprg: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Shots

- single column, integral box magazine.

Importer

- US Repeating Arms markings are found on the barrel. US Repeating Arms owns the rights to the Winchester trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3799	Browning	1895 Limited Edition Grade 1	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
32794	Winchester	1895 NRA Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
32802	Winchester	1895 US Carbine	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32877	Winchester	1895 US Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Big Medicine

1895 Grade 1

1895 High Grade

1895 Limited Edition

1895 Limited Edition Grade 1

1895 Take Down Rifle

1895 Traditions

534070115

534070128

534070154

534071154

Model 1895

Model 1895 Grade 1

Traditions 1895

Winchester 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39340
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39340 - 1	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39340 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- a reintroduced version of the Model "1895".
- available in two grades of finish: Grade 1, which has a standard finish; and High Grade, which uses a higher grade of wood and has engraving and inlays on the receiver.
- introduced in 1994.

Calibre

- 270 WIN calibre available in Grade 1 only.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Grade 1

1895 High Grade

1895 Limited Edition

1895 Limited Edition Grade 1

Model 1895

Winchester 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47905
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47905 - 42	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 10	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 11	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 43	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 12	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 13	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 41	30-03 GOVERNMENT	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 44	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 59	30-06 SPRG	4	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 15	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47905 - 45	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 16	30-06 SPRG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 48	30-40 KRAG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 9	30-40 KRAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 7	30-40 KRAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 5	30-40 KRAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 49	30-40 KRAG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 46	30-40 KRAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 8	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 6	30-40 KRAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 4	30-40 KRAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 47	30-40 KRAG	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 34	30-40 KRAG	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 54	303 BRITISH	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 18	303 BRITISH	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 20	303 BRITISH	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 22	303 BRITISH	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47905 - 35	303 BRITISH	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 53	303 BRITISH	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 19	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 21	303 BRITISH	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 23	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 62	35 WHELEN	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 24	35 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 55	35 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 25	35 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 38	38-72 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 36	38-72 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 39	38-72 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 40	38-72 WIN	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 26	38-72 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 37	38-72 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 27	38-72 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 31	38-72 WIN	5	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 50	40-72 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47905 - 60	40-72 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 51	40-72 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 52	40-72 WIN	4	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 28	40-72 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 29	40-72 WIN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 30	40-72 WIN	5	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 63	405 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 64	405 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 32	405 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 56	405 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 33	405 WIN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 67	444 MARLIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 61	6MM LEE NAVY	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 57	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 58	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 3	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47905 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47905 - 66	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 65	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47905 - 68	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the upper tang and/or the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1895 to 1932 by Winchester.
- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang.
- designed and patented by John Browning in 1895 as the first lever action to incorporate an internal box magazine.
- redesignated the "MODEL 95" circa 1920.
- features include: blued, round, half round/octagonal or octagonal barrel; external hammer; fixed under-receiver/frame box magazine; hinged two piece lever loop; walnut, straight buttstock and schnabel forend with black onyx insert; crescent butt plate standard on rifles until 1904, after this date crescent butt plate only on rifles in calibre's 38-72 WIN, 40-72WIN, 30-40 KRAG, 303 BRITISH and a shotgun style butt plate for rifles in caliber's 30-06 SPRG, 35 WIN and 405 WIN.
- early production with serial numbers under 6000 may have a "flat sided" receiver/frame and those produced above this number will have a fluted receiver/frame.
- a takedown variation of the MODEL 1895 was first listed by the company in 1910.
- available in a carbine and musket configuration with special order features that include different finishes and furniture configurations and different levels of engraving and other features as requested by the customer.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number range is from 1 to 426,754. - marked on lower tang, reading left to right and may contain a alpha suffix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box.
Other Markings	- may be marked: - on the rear part of the trigger link: "Pat. Nov. 5. 1895" "-Nov. 12. 1895.-" - on the barrel: "-Manufactured by the-" "-Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.-" and/or "-Nickel Steel Barrel-" "Especially for Smokeless Powder". - on the receiver/frame: "Manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Nov. 5. 95. Nov. 12. 95. Aug. 17. 98. Aug. 6, 1907." - upper tang: "WINCHESTER" "- -" "Model 1895" and/or "Model 1895" "-WINCHESTER-" "Trade Mark" and/or "Model 1895" "WINCHESTER-" "Trade Mark Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off.".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32794	Winchester	1895 NRA Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
32802	Winchester	1895 US Carbine	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
32877	Winchester	1895 US Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
75356	Winchester	1895	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
121932	Winchester	95	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
125714	Winchester	1895 NRA Musket Model 1903	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
125716	Winchester	1895 NRA Musket Model 1906	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
125717	Winchester	1895 Russian Musket	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Carbine

1895 Fancy Sporting Rifle

1895 Flat Side

1895 Flatside Musket

1895 Lever Action

1895 Musket

1895 Rifle

1895 Rifle Flatside

1895 Sporting Rifle

1895 Standard Musket

1895 Take Down Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1895 Winchester

M-1895

M1895

Model 1895

Model 1895 Winchester

Winchester 1895

Winchester Model 1895

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126210
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126210 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 1895" and "100th Anniversary of the 30-06" is marked on the firearm. - introduced in 2006 as a celebration of the 100th anniversary of the introduction of the 30-06 SPRG cartridge. - features include: blued, tapered, round barrel; blade front and ladder rear sights; external hammer; saddle ring; fixed under-receiver/frame box magazine; hinged two piece lever loop; walnut, straight buttstock and finger grooved forend with upper hand guard; carbine-type butt plate with trap.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.
Calibre	- ".30 Govt. ' 06" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- single column, integral box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 100th Anniversary Carbine

1895 30-06 100th Anniversary

1895 30-06 100th Anniversary Carbine

1895 30-06 100th Anniversary Saddle Ring Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1895 30-06 Commemorative

1895 Saddle Ring Carbine

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

534134128

95 Saddle Ring Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32794
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 NRA Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 NRA Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32794 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32794 - 1	30-40 KRAG	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the NRA designation is marked on some of the receiver/frames.
- after serial numbers 403,000 the "18" in "1895" was removed.
- manufactured from 1895 to 1931 with assembly continuing until 1940.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- from 1 upwards, lower tang.

Barrel

- round nickel steel barrel.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Remarks

- Lever action repeating rifle, hammer, non-detachable box magazine, solid frame, takedown first listed 10/01/01

1. First models usually bear serial numbers less than 5,000 and will have 'flat sided' receivers though some flat sided receivers will be found between 5,000 and 6,000
2. Second models with serial numbers greater than 5,000 will have fluted receiver.
3. Select straight grain walnut musket type stock with special butt plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
75356	Winchester	1895	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 30 US Arny NRA Musket

1895 Musket

1895 U.S. Army National Rifle Association Musket

95

95 Musket

95 NRA Musket

U.S. Army National Rifle Association Musket Model 1895

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125714
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 NRA Musket Model 1903

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 NRA Musket Model 1903
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125714 - 1	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125714 - 2	30-03 GOVERNMENT	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125714 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang and/or the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang.
- "MODEL 1903" was observed marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured between 1905 and 1908.
- the model "1895 NRA Musket Model 1903" was manufactured at the request of the National Rifle Association (NRA) with specifications to comply with the military target competition match rifles of the day.
- this model was superseded by the "1895 NRA Musket Model 1906" in 1908.
- the model 1895 was designed and patented by John Browning in 1895 as the first lever action to incorporate an internal box magazine.
- features include: blued, tapered, round barrel; blade front and ramp, adjustable rear sights; external hammer; fixed under-receiver/frame box magazine; hinged two piece lever loop; walnut, straight buttstock and full length forend with upper hand guard; sling swivels; flat butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang.

Serial Number

- an observed serial number was marked across the lower tang and consisted of five numbers.
- serial number range falls between 57,352 and 389,106.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Other Markings

- on an observed example, the "WP" Winchester proofmark was marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Model 1903 NRA Musket

1895 Model of 1903 NRA Musket

1895 NRA 1903

1895 NRA Model of 1903

1895 National Rifle Association Model 1903

1903 NRA Musket Model 1895

Model 1895 NRA Musket Model 1903

Model 1903

Model 1903 NRA Musket

Model 1903 NRA Musket Model 1895

Model of 1903 NRA Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125716
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 NRA Musket Model 1906

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 NRA Musket Model 1906
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125716 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125716 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the upper tang and/or the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang.
- "MODEL 1906" was observed marked on the barrel at the breech.
- manufactured between 1908 and 1926.
- the model "1895 NRA Musket Model 1906" was manufactured at the request of the National Rifle Association (NRA) with specifications to comply with the military target competition match rifles of the day.
- this model superseded the "1895 NRA Musket Model 1903".
- the model 1895 was designed and patented by John Browning in 1895 as the first lever action to incorporate an internal box magazine.
- features include: blued, tapered, round barrel; blade front and ramp, adjustable rear sights; external hammer; fixed under-receiver/frame box magazine; hinged two piece lever loop; walnut, straight buttstock and full length forend with upper hand guard; sling swivels; flat butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang.

Serial Number

- an observed serial number was marked across the lower tang and consisted of five numbers.
- serial numbers are between 57,352 to 419,533.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Other Markings

- the "WP" Winchester proofmark is usually marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Model 1906 NRA Musket

1895 Model of 1906 NRA Musket

1895 NRA 1906

1895 NRA Model of 1906

1895 National Rifle Association Musket Model 1906

1906 NRA Musket Model 1895

Model 1906 NRA Musket

Model of 1906 NRA Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125717
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 Russian Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 Russian Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125717 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the upper tang and/or the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- full model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "1895" or "Model 1895" is usually marked on the upper rear tang of the receiver/frame.
- approximately 298,813 were made between 1915 and 1916 for a contract to the Russian Imperial Government.
- features include: blued, tapered, round barrel; blade front and ramp, adjustable rear sights; combination front barrel band/bayonet lug; external hammer; charger clip guide attached to the top of the receiver/frame; fixed under-receiver/frame box magazine; hinged two piece lever loop; walnut, straight buttstock and full length forend with upper hand guard; sling swivels; carbine-type butt plate.
- overall length of 1158mm (45.65").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked vertically on the lower tang.
- serial number range falls between 72,083 and 377,411.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 4-groove, 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Other Markings

- a variety of Russian State Arsenal markings are usually on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Russian Contact

1895 Russian Contract Musket

1895 Russian Winchester

1915 Russian Contract Musket

1916 Russian Contract Musket

Russian Contract 1895

Russian Contract 1895 Musket

Vintovka Vinchestya, obr.1915g

obr.1915g

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129079
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 Theodore Roosevelt Safari Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 Theodore Roosevelt Safari Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129079 - 1	405 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1895 THEODORE ROOSEVELT SAFARI CENTENNIAL COMMEMORATIVE" may be marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2009 with 1500 units available.
- this model commemorates the 100th Anniversary of Theodore Roosevelt's African Safari in 1909.
- "Theodore Roosevelt Safari Centennial", the outline of two lions, "1909", "2009" and an bust of Theodore Roosevelt was observed engraved and gold filled on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Theodore Roosevelt" in script and gold filled was observed on the bottom of the magazine housing.
- "BIG MEDICINE", the image of two rhinos and an image of Theodore Roosevelt standing was observed engraved and gold filled on the right side of the magazine housing.
- "TR" was observed engraved and gold filled on the breech block.
- African big game animals are engraved and gold filled on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "THEODORE ROOSEVELT", "TR", "1909", "2009" and "SAFARI CENTENNIAL" was observed in a white medallion inset on the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: blued round tapered barrel with open sights; blued or silver nitride finished receiver/frame and operating lever; exposed, jewelled, spur hammer; top tang mounted safety; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock

Manufacturer

- the markings of the original manufacturer ("US Repeating Arms Co") and/or the current manufacturer ("MIROKU" and "MADE IN JAPAN") are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral single column box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895 Theodore Roosevelt African Safari 100th Anniversary

1895 Theodore Roosevelt Safari Centennial

1895 Theodore Roosevelt Safari Centennial 1909 - 2009

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1895 Theodore Roosevelt Safari Custom Grade

1895 Theodore Roosevelt Safari High Grade

534155154

534156154

Safari Centennial

TR Safari Centennial

Theodore Roosevelt

Theodore Roosevelt Safari Centennial

Theodore Roosevelt Safari Centennial 1909 - 2009

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32802
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 US Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 US Carbine
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32802 - 2	30-40 KRAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- maker's designation is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang.
- "US" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- lever action repeating rifle, exposed hammer, non-detachable box magazine, solid frame.
- one barrel band, handguard over the barrel, select straight grain walnut stock, shotgun style buttplate, with or without saddle ring.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- from 1 upwards, lower tang.

Barrel

- nickel steel barrel.

Shots

- fixed box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
75356	Winchester	1895	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1895 30 US Army Carbine

1895 Carbine

1895 Carbine US Army Pattern

1895 U.S.

1895 U.S. Army

1895 U.S. Army Carbine

1895 U.S. Carbine

1895 US

1895 US Army Carbine

1895 US Army Model

1895 US Pattern

Carbine 30 Army Model 1895 US Army Pattern

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32877
Make: Winchester
Model: 1895 US Musket

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1895 US Musket
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32877 - 2	30-40 KRAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "MODEL 1895" is marked on the upper tang
- "US" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1898 to 1899.

Serial Number

- from 1 upwards, lower tang.

Remarks

- lever action repeating rifle, hammer, non-detachable box magazine, solid frame, takedown first listed 10/01/01

1. first models usually bear serial numbers <5,000 and will have 'flat sided' receivers though some flat sided receivers will be found between 5,000 and 6,000
2. second models with serial numbers >5,000 will have fluted receiver.
3. select straight grain walnut musket type, special buttplate and may have a bayonet.
4. to serial number near 70,000 the sling loop retainer is part of the magazine, after 70,000, the sling loop retainer is part of the receive.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
75356	Winchester	1895	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 30 US Army Musket

95

95 Musket

95 Musket US Army Pattern

Musket 30 Army Model 1895 US Army Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2692
Make: Winchester
Model: 1897

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1897
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2692 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	467	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2692 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	623	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2692 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2692 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2692 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2692 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2692 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2692 - 16	16 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2692 - 15	16 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured as the model "1897" from 1897 to 1918, from 1918 to 1957 the same gun was offered as the model "97".
- total production of the models "1897" and "97" was just over 1,000,000.
- the model "1897" was available in several configurations, including Trap (1897 - 1931), Pigeon (1897 - 1939), Brush Gun (1897 - 1931), Riot Gun (1898 - 1935), Tournament (1910 - 1931) and Trench Gun (discontinued in 1935).
- features include: solid (introduced in 1897) or "takedown" (introduced in 1898) receiver/frame design; rolled steel or Damascus steel barrel (Damascus barrels were an extra cost option until they were discontinued in 1914); plain or high grade walnut buttstock (with or without a pistol grip) and forearm; exposed hammer.

Manufacturer

- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom front end of the receiver/frame, on "takedown" versions the serial number is repeated on the extension.
- the serial number range starts at 34,151 (a continuation from the model 1893) and goes upwards.
- the letter prefix may be located above or in front of the serial number and represents production improvements.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the 16 Gauge was introduced in 1900 with a 2 5/8" chamber, this was changed to 2 3/4" in 1931 (by this time this model had become the model "97", many of the early firearms were subsequently converted for use with the longer shells).
- although it is believed that Winchester experimented with 20 Gauge versions no production firearms in 20 Gauge were produced.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Remarks

- the model "1897" was an improved/upgraded model "1893" with several significant changes.
A) the receiver/frame was lengthened and strengthened to accommodate the longer 12 GA X 2 3/4" cartridge (the model "1893" was chambered for the 12 GA X 2 5/8" cartridge).
B) the receiver/frame had a solid top so that the fired cartridge was ejected from the side.
C) a screw was added to keep the magazine tube from rotating.
D) to open the gun a slight forward movement of the slide handle was necessary to release the action lock.
E) a cartridge guide was placed on the right side of the carrier block to prevent a cartridge from falling out during loading.
- other model "1897" firsts include; 1) chambering for the 12 GA X 2 3/4" cartridge; 2) 12 GA with solid and "Takedown" receiver/frame design; 3) chambered for 16 GA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120400	Winchester	97	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action
135457	Cimarron Fire Arms	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action
140108	Lever Arms	Winchester 1897 Reproduction	Chinese State Arsenals	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1897 Brush

1897 Brush Takedown

1897 Pigeon

1897 Riot

1897 Standard

1897 Takedown

1897 Tournament

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1897 Trap

1897 Trench

M-1897

M1897

Model 1897

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2693
Make: Winchester
Model: 190

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	190
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2693 - 3	22 LR	1	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2693 - 1	22 LR	15	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2693 - 2	22 LR	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the "Rifle" and the "Carbine" are identical except the Carbine has a barrel 515mm (20 1/4 inch) long with band and sling swivels; and the Rifle has a 610mm (24 inch) barrel.
- manufactured from 1966 to 1980.
- model designation found on left side of barrel.

Action

- blowback operation.

Serial Number

- serial number starts at 50 000 and may be prefixed with a letter.
- serial numbered in with the Model 200 Series.
- serial number found on bottom of receiver.

Calibre

- chambered for 22LR: will handle Long Rifle, Long or Short ammunition interchangeably.
- this model was not listed in 22 SHORT after 1970.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine contains: 15 Long Rifle, 17 Long or 22 Short cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Model designation, calibre and place of manufacture are found on left side of the barrel.

Remarks - semi-automatic (self-loading) repeating Rifle and Carbine, aluminum alloy receiver and full length tubular magazine, with two piece walnut finished American hardwood forend and pistol gripped buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30001	Sears	273.2400	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31527	Sears	3T	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2694
Make: Winchester
Model: 1900

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1900
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2694 - 1	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation was not marked on early production guns.
- "MODEL 1900" was marked on the barrel of later production firearms.
- manufactured from 1899 to 1902.
- approximately 105,000 were produced.
- features include: one piece round barrel/receiver/frame; barrel/receiver/frame is manufactured from the same steel blank; turn bolt action; "takedown" design; open rear sight and blade front sight; one piece walnut straight or semi grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." and "New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Aug. 29. 1899." are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- barrel may be marked: "22 SHORT" over "LONG" or "22 SHORT & LONG".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899

1899 Pat

Model 1900

Pat Aug 29 1899

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2695
Make: Winchester
Model: 1901

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1901
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2695 - 4	10 GA X 2 7/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2695 - 2	10 GA X 2 7/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2695 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2695 - 3	10 GA X 3 1/2"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- left side of the receiver/frame has the Winchester monogram, W R A in an oval. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured between 1901 and 1920. - model designation is marked on top rear of barrel - lever action repeating shotgun, hammer type, tubular magazine, solid frame - fully blued, available with plain walnut wood or fancy wood, checkered, pistol grip etc, made to customers specifications, and requirements. - left side of receiver has the Winchester monogram, W R A in an oval.
Manufacturer	- on left side of barrel.
Serial Number	- on underside of receiver.
Barrel	- shorter barrel lengths were available on request.
Other Markings	- barrels: marked with maker, maker's address and patent information. - upper tang: maker and trade mark.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2696
Make: Winchester
Model: 1902

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1902
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2696 - 2	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2696 - 6	22 LONG	1	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2696 - 4	22 LONG	1	440	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2696 - 1	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2696 - 5	22 LR	1	201	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2696 - 3	22 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1902" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1902 to 1919.
- the models 1902, 02 and 02A were manufactured from 1902 to 1931.
- total production, for the models 1902, 02 and 02A was 666,742.
- the "MODEL 1902" inscription was changed to "MOD 02" in 1919.
- the "MOD. 02" or "MODEL 02" inscription was changed to "MODEL 02A" in 1927.
- standard pattern bolt operated single-shot rifle.
- features include: round barrel; one piece barrel and receiver/frame; takedown; open rear sights and blade front sight; straight grip one piece stock; enlarged trigger guard.
- do not confuse with the Model 02A which is chambered in 22 LR.

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- initially chambered in 22 LONG (could also use 22 SHORT) and changed in 1914 to 22 EXTRA LONG RF chambering.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's name, model number, place of manufacture, patent date and calibre marked on barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53376	Winchester	1902 Thumb Trigger	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
53379	Winchester	02	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
62642	Winchester	02A	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53376
Make: Winchester
Model: 1902 Thumb Trigger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1902 Thumb Trigger
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53376 - 1	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53376 - 2	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53376 - 3	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Mod. 1902" marked on firearm.
- this is a variation of the standard Model 1902 with a thumb-operated trigger instead of the normal index-finger trigger
- one-piece wooden stock with no trigger-guard or trigger-slot, bolt-operated single-shot design, fixed sights.
-do not confuse this record for the "99 Thumb Trigger" entry; this record is only for rifles marked "Mod. 1902", with a thumb-trigger.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2696	Winchester	1902	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
53379	Winchester	02	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
62642	Winchester	02A	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2697
Make: Winchester
Model: 1903

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1903
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2697 - 3	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2697 - 1	22 WIN AUTO	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "-WINCHESTER - TRADE MARK-" or "-WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK REG. IN U.S. PAT. OFF." is marked on the top or the side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Mod. 1903" is marked on top of the barrel, just ahead of the receiver. Between serial numbers 51,000 and 62,000 markings were occasionally found on the left side of the barrel. By serial number 62,000, the marking was rolled on the side on all barrels.
- the model 1903 and 03 were manufactured between 1903 and 1931/32.
- at serial numbers near 73,000, the '19" was removed from the model "1903" designation.
- available in plain or deluxe versions.

Manufacturer

- "MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PAT. AUG.27.1901. FEB.25.1902. FEB.3.1903." or "MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PAT. AUG.27.01. FEB.25.02. FEB.3.17. DEC.22.03" or "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PAT. AUG.27.01. FEB.25.02. FEB.3.17. DEC.22.03" may be marked on the top of the barrel in two lines.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the lower front of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range for the model 1903 was from 3 to approximately 73,000.
- the serial number range for the model 03 was from approximately 73,000 to 126,211, some numbers are skipped or omitted.

Calibre

- .22 CAL. AUTOMATIC" is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm was NOT offered chambered for 22 LR. It is a different rimfire cartridge with shorter case of larger diameter (only loaded with the then new "smokeless powder"), with an internally lubricated 45 grain bullet.
- this cartridge was specifically designed to prevent use of the standard 22 LR cartridge of that era (which was loaded with black powder); and which, if used, would foul the semi-automatic mechanism, and result in early failure of the firearm.
- few early experimental guns in 22 LR were made for the cartridge department for testing.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted in buttstock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
53498	Winchester	03	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
121011	Fabrica Militar de Armas Portatiles	Winchester 1903 Copy	DGFM - FMAP	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Deluxe Rifle

1903 Fancy Rifle

1903 Plain Rifle

Model 1903

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2698
Make: Winchester
Model: 1904

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1904
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2698 - 2	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2698 - 1	22 LONG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2698 - 3	22 SHORT	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MOD. 1904" is marked on the barrel.
- the models 1904, 04, and 04A were manufactured between 1904 and 1931 with a total production of over 299,857 units.
- in 1904, the "MOD. 1904" was introduced.
- in 1919, the "MOD. 1904" barrel inscription was changed to "MOD. 04".
- in 1927, the "MOD. 04" barrel inscription was changed to "MOD. 04A".
- features include: one piece round barrel/receiver/frame assembly; turn bolt action; manually cocked; takedown; enlarged trigger guard; one piece walnut straight grip stock with schnabel forend tip and steel butt plate; blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT LONG OR EXTRA LONG" may be marked on the barrel.

Other Markings

- the barrel markings may be as follows, in two lines:
first line:
Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. - Mod. 1904 - Winchester
second line:
New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented August 29, 1899. - .22 SHORT & LONG - Trade Mark Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off.

Cross-References

2699	Winchester	04A	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121905	Winchester	04	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

04

Mod 04

Mod. 04

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2700
Make: Winchester
Model: 1905

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1905
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2700 - 10	218 BEE	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2700 - 7	30 CARBINE	5	512	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2700 - 1	32 WIN SL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2700 - 2	32 WIN SL	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2700 - 5	35 WIN SL	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2700 - 3	35 WIN SL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2700 - 4	35 WIN SL	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2700 - 6	351 WIN SL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2700 - 8	357 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2700 - 9	38 SPL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places. - The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 1905. - "1905", "Model 1905", "05" or "Mod. 05", is marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or the barrels of the firearm or the receiver/frame "tang" of the firearm. - Winchester manufactured a total of 29,113 examples of this model from 1905 to 1920. - Features include: various variety of blade front sights (choice of silver, ivory, brass or copper); fixed notched rear sight or "V" notch metal plate fixed with locking screw or open "semi-buckhorn" type of rear sight; two part receiver/frame with right side ejection port; plain American walnut wood shoulder stock and similar, unadorned, plain forend with molded and engraved black "Vulcanite" butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the firearm. - "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame of an observed example. - "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/farme of an observed example. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Known serial number locations for model 1905 are: 1) on the left side of the guard above the trigger, and 2) on the receiver/frame immediately above the number on the guard. - Serial number production was not consistent and some numbers were not used during the production of this model. Reasons for such are not known. NOTE: if a rifle contains two different serial numbers, the one on the receiver/frame is considered the valid one in Canada. These models were prone to being used as "parts" guns and therefore some parts, like the guard with the matching serial number, may have been removed and used elsewhere.
Calibre	- 35 WSL cartridge was introduced in 1905 and discontinued in 1920.
Shots	- Introduced in 1905 with 5-shot capacity magazine. - 10-shot capacity magazines introduced by Winchester in 1911. - Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Two sets of barrel markings exist for this model of firearm: 1) "MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A" (over) "SELF LOADING MODEL 1905. PAT. AUG. 27, DEC. 10., FEB. 25., 1902. FEB. 17, DEC. 22, 1903." and 2) ""MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A" (over) "SELF LOADING MODEL 1905. PAT. AUG. 27, DEC. 10., 1901. FEB. 25, 1902. FEB. 17, DEC. 22, 03. JULY 5, 10"
- As of 1908, with exceptions of the first few thousand, most "1905" models contain the patented "Winchester Proof Mark", as described: a long/large letter "P" superposed over of a smallish "W" in a small oval cartouche.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36225	Winchester	1905 Fancy Sporting Rifle	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

05

05 Rifle

1905 Rifle

1905 SL

1905 Self Loading

1905 Sporting Rifle

Mod 1905 SL

Self Loading Model 1905

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36225
Make: Winchester
Model: 1905 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1905 Fancy Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36225 - 1	32 WIN SL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36225 - 2	32 WIN SL	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36225 - 3	35 WIN SL	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36225 - 4	35 WIN SL	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Model

- Introduced in 1905.
- "1905", "Model 1905", "05" or "Mod. 05" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- Features include: various variety of blade front sights (choice of silver, ivory, brass or copper); fixed notched rear sight or "V" notch metal plate fixed with locking screw or open "semi-buckhorn" type of rear sight; two part receiver/frame with right side ejection port, including "Fancy" engravings, in various configurations and metallic inlays; offered with "Fancy", checkered and/or engraved wood shoulder stock and similar, checkered and/or engraved forend with molded and engraved black "Vulcanite" butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Known serial number locations for model 1905 are: 1) on the left side of the guard above the trigger, and 2) on the receiver/frame immediately above the number on the guard.
- Serial number production was not consistent and some numbers were not used during the production of this model. Reasons for such are not known. NOTE: if a rifle contains two different serial numbers, the one on the receiver/frame is considered the valid one in Canada. These models were prone to being used as "parts" guns and therefore some parts, like the guard with the matching serial number, may have been removed and used elsewhere.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Introduced in 1905 with 5-shot capacity magazine.
- 10 shot capacity magazines introduced by Winchester in 1911.

Other Markings

- Two sets of barrel markings exist for this model of firearm: 1) "MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A" (over) "SELF LOADING MODEL 1905. PAT. AUG. 27, DEC. 10., FEB. 25., 1902. FEB. 17, DEC. 22, 1903." and 2) ""MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A" (over) "SELF LOADING MODEL 1905. PAT. AUG. 27, DEC. 10., 1901. FEB. 25, 1902. FEB. 17, DEC. 22, 03. JULY 5, 10".
- As of 1908, with exceptions of the first few thousand, most "1905" models contain the patented "Winchester Proof Mark", as described: a long/large letter "P" superposed over of a smallish "W" in a small oval cartouche.

Remarks

- "Fancy Sporting Model" is a marketing term used at the time of sale for this model of firearm, offering added or "fancy" features such as: checkering and/or engraving on the wood stock; better or "high end" wood used for the stock, forend or both; engraving offered on the receiver/frame with inlays of silver, gold, copper or ivory.

Cross-References

2700	Winchester	1905	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

05 Fancy Rifle

05 Fancy Sporting Rifle

1905 Fancy Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32527
Make: Winchester
Model: 1906

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1906
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32527 - 4	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32527 - 5	22 LR	8	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32527 - 1	22 LR	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32527 - 6	22 LR	11	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32527 - 3	22 MAG	9	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32527 - 2	22 SHORT	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MOD. 1906" and/or "MODEL 1906" is marked on the barrel and/or the upper tang.
- introduced in 1906 as the model "1906".
- in 1919 the model inscription was ammended to "06".
- the model 1906 and 06 were manufactured from 1906 to 1932 with a total production of approximately 848,000 units.
- features include: round barrel; open top receiver/frame; take-down; exposed spurred hammer; tubular magazine; bead front sight and barrel mounted open rear sight and/or tang mounted peep sight; walnut grooved slide handle and plain or checkered straight or pistol grip stock with shotgun butt plate; nickel or blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the side or bottom of the lower tang and/or the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may or may not have a letter suffix.
- serial number range is from 1 to approximately 550,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the side of the barrel.
- initial production was in 22 SHORT only.
- 22 LR chambering introduced in 1908.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2701	Winchester	06	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
53356	Winchester	06		Rifle	Pump Action
198266	Pieper	Winchester 1906 Copy	Anciens Etablissements Pieper	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1906 Sporting

1906 Standard

1906 Standard Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32518
Make: Winchester
Model: 1907

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1907
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32518 - 3	351 WIN SL	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32518 - 1	351 WIN SL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32518 - 4	351 WIN SL	10	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32518 - 2	351 WIN SL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/framel.
- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Introduced in 1906.
- "Model 1907", "1907", "1907 SL", "07", "07 SL" or "Mod. 07" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- manufactured from 1906 to 1958 (assembly from parts during 1958).
- "MOD 1907 SL" was initially marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- "SELF LOADING MODEL 1907" was initially marked on the barrel.
- model markings on top tang was changed to "MOD 07 SL".
- model markings on the barrel was changed to "MODEL 07 351 CAL".
- "1907" is a self-loading repeating rifle with internal hammer, detachable box magazine and open sights.
- features include: buttstock of plain uncheckered walnut, with pistol grip and hard rubber buttplate on earlier rifles (unless ordered with steel buttplate); at approximately S/N 18300 these units were equipped with heavier buttstock and steel buttplate; except on fancy sporting rifles which were equipped with hard rubber buttplates.
- Potential features: may have been modified to accept a Mle. 1892 bayonet; capped forend (capped with a knurled-edge button/disc or with a finger hook and sling swivel attachment); sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- Serial number production was fairly consistent for this model starting with 1 in 1906. However, the total production numbers per year were not published with any form of accuracy after 1945. Last known and referenced serial number produced was 58500 (or 58486 or 58733) in 1957.
- Known serial number locations for model 1907 are: 1) on the underside side of the trigger guard plate, and 2) on the receiver/frame immediately above the number on the guard.

Barrel

- this firearm was only built with a 508MM round barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- ".351 CAL." is marked on the top of the barrel.
- this firearm was only made for this cartridge.

Shots

- Introduced in 1906 with 5 shot capacity, magazine.

- Introduced in 1911 with 10 shot capacity, magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Receiver/frame tang markings appear as four lines in either: - 1) (pre-1909) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 2) (up to 1913) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 3) (up to 1957-58) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L.".
- Barrel markings appear in variations, in two or three lines, as follows: 1) Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arm Co. (over) New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. Self Loading Model 1907, Pat. Aug. 27 (over) Dec. 10, 1901. Feb. 25, 1902. Feb. 17, Dec. 22, 1903. Aug 21, 1906. Oct. 30, 1906. - followed by a centered "-351 Cal"; which also may be followed by two lines of: "-Nickel Steel Barrel-" (over) "Especially for Smokeless Powder". OR
- 2) "Made in New Haven. Conn. U.S. of America - Winchester - Model 07 - .351 Cal." (over) " - Winchester Proof Steel - Trade Mark - "
- Most "1907" models may contain the patented "Winchester Proof Mark", as described: a long/large letter "P" superposed over of a smallish "W" in a small oval cartouche.
- Some Winchester model 1907 firearms, may also be marked with "ARMEE FRANÇAISE" (meaning French Army) along with two crossed flags on the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- During World War I (1914-1916), Winchester had contracts to produce firearms for France, hence some Winchester model 1907 firearms, may also be marked with "ARMEE FRANÇAISE" (meaning French Army) along with two crossed flags on the receiver/frame.
- Some Winchester 1907 models were further modified to accept Mle. 1892 Bayonet and added sling swivels.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2702	Winchester	1907 Police	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32522	Winchester	1907 Fancy Sporting	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
100295	Winchester	07	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1907 S.L.

1907 SL

1907 Self Loading

1907 Standard

1907SL

Mod 1907

Mod 1907 S.L.

Mod 1907 SL

Model 1907

Model 1907 S.L.

Model 1907 SL

Self Loading 1907

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Self Loading Mod 1907

Self Loading Model 1907

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32522
Make: Winchester
Model: 1907 Fancy Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1907 Fancy Sporting
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32522 - 1	351 WIN SL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32522 - 2	351 WIN SL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 1906.
- Manufactured from 1906 to 1957-1958.
- "Self Loading Model 1907", "Model 1907", "Model 1907 SL", "07", "07 SL" or "Mod. 07", may be marked on the firearm and/or receiver/frame of the firearm. Noted common location for model markings is the receiver/frame upper "tang" or the left side of the barrel.
- Features include: various variety of blade front sights (choice of silver, ivory, brass or copper); fixed notched rear sight or "V" notch metal plate fixed with locking screw or open "semi-buckhorn" type of rear sight; two part receiver/frame with right side ejection port, including "Fancy" engravings, in various configurations and metallic inlays; offered with "Fancy", checkered and/or engraved wood shoulder stock and similar, checkered and/or engraved capped forend (capped with a knurled-edge button/disc or with a finger hook and sling swivel attachment) with molded and engraved black "Vulcanite" butt plate or plain metal butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- unlocked, blow-back.

Serial Number

- Serial number production was fairly consistent for this model starting with 1 in 1906. However, the total production numbers per year were not published with any form of accuracy after 1945. Last known and referenced serial number produced was 58500 (or 58486 or 58733) in 1957.
- Known serial number locations are: 1) on the left side of the guard above the trigger, and 2) on the receiver/frame immediately above the number on the guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Introduced in 1906 with 5 shot capacity magazine.
- Introduced in 1911 with 10 shot capacity magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Receiver/frame tang markings appear as four lines in either: - 1) (pre-1909) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 2) (up to 1913) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 3) (up to 1957-58) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L.".
- Barrel markings appear in variations, in two or three lines, as follows: 1) Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arm Co. (over) New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. Self Loading Model 1907, Pat. Aug. 27 (over) Dec. 10, 1901. Feb. 25, 1902. Feb. 17, Dec. 22, 1903. Aug 21, 1906. Oct. 30, 1906. - followed by a centered "-351 Cal"; which also may be followed by two lines of: "-Nickel Steel Barrel-" (over) "Especially for Smokeless Powder". OR
- 2) "Made in New Haven. Conn. U.S. of America - Winchester - Model 07 - .351 Cal." (over) " - Winchester Proof Steel - Trade Mark - "
- Most "1907" models may contain the patented "Winchester Proof Mark", as described: a long/large letter "P" superposed over of a smallish "W" in a small oval cartouche.

Remarks

- "Fancy Sporting Model" is a marketing term used at the time of sale for this model of firearm, offering added or "fancy" features such as: checkering and/or engraving on the wood stock; better or "high end" wood used for the stock, forend or both; engraving offered on the receiver/frame with inlays of silver, gold, copper or ivory.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2702	Winchester	1907 Police	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32518	Winchester	1907	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
100295	Winchester	07	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07

07 Fancy Sporting Rifle

07 SL

1907

1907 Fancy Sporting Rifle

1907 SL

Fancy Sporting Rifle

Fancy Sporting Self Loading Model 1907

Mod. 07

Model 1907

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2702
Make: Winchester
Model: 1907 Police

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1907 Police
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2702 - 1	351 WIN SL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2702 - 2	351 WIN SL	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.

Model

- Introduced in 1934.
- Manufactured from 1934 to 1937.
- "Self Loading Model 1907", "Model 1907", "Model 1907 SL", "07", "07 SL" or "Mod. 07", may be marked on the firearm and/or receiver/frame of the firearm. Noted common location for model markings is the receiver/frame upper "tang" or the left side of the barrel.
- This "Police Model" version of the 1907 rifle features a forend cap with integral sling swivel and finger-hook operating sleeve; sling swivels; may have bayonet lug.
- Features include: various variety of blade front sights (choice of silver, ivory, brass or copper); "V" notch metal plate fixed with locking screw or "semi-buckhorn" type of rear sight or a fixed non-adjustable rear sight ; two part receiver/frame with right side ejection port and oversized magazine release button/catch; large and wider plain or checkered American walnut wood shoulder stock with military type sling swivel plus semi-pistol grip with straight/flat bottom grip; similar, unadorned, plain or checkered, capped forend (capped with a knurled-edge button/disc or with a finger hook and sling swivel attachment); molded and engraved, checkered steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm in various places.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.

Action

- Unlocked blow-back.

Serial Number

- Serial number production was fairly consistent for this model starting with 1 in 1906. However, the total production numbers per year were not published with any form of accuracy after 1945. Last known and referenced serial number produced was 58500 (or 58486 or 58733) in 1957.
- Known serial number locations are: 1) on the left side of the guard above the trigger, and 2) on the receiver/frame immediately above the number on the guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- The Model 1907 rifle upon which the "Police Model" is based was originally introduced in 1906 with 5 shot capacity magazine.
- The Model 1907 rifle upon which the "Police Model" is based was originally introduced in 1911 with 10 shot capacity magazine.
- Detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- Receiver/frame tang markings appear as four lines in either: - 1) (pre-1909) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 2) (up to 1913) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L." OR - 3) (up to 1957-58) "Winchester" (over) "Trade Mark" (over) "Made in U.S.A." (over) "Model 07 S.L.".
- Barrel markings appear in variations, in two or three lines, as follows: 1) Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arm Co. (over) New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. Self Loading Model 1907, Pat. Aug. 27 (over) Dec. 10, 1901. Feb. 25, 1902. Feb. 17, Dec. 22, 1903. Aug 21, 1906. Oct. 30, 1906. - followed by a centered "-351 Cal"; which also may be followed by two lines of: "-Nickel Steel Barrel-" (over) "Especially for Smokeless Powder". OR
- 2) "Made in New Haven. Conn. U.S. of America - Winchester - Model 07 - .351 Cal." (over) " - Winchester Proof Steel - Trade Mark - "
- Most "1907" models may contain the patented "Winchester Proof Mark", as described: a long/large letter "P" superposed over of a smallish "W" in a small oval cartouche.
- "1907 Police Model" may have additional engravings on the receiver/frame, denoting various/varied, "Police" named agencies/locations/precincts.

Remarks

- "Police" models were advertised/introduced 1934, and produced from the base 1907 model, with the added features: larger and wider shoulder stock with checkered steel butt plate; oversized thumb magazine release button/catch; military-type leather sling; bayonet furnishings/mounting clamp for genuine "Winchester" bayonet with carrying case/scabbord;

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32518	Winchester	1907	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
32522	Winchester	1907 Fancy Sporting	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
100295	Winchester	07	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07 Police Rifle

1907 Police Rifle

1907 Self Loading Police Rifle

Autoloading 1907

Model 1907 Autoloading

Model 1907 Self Loading

Self Loading 1907 Model Police

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4225
Make: Winchester
Model: 1910

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1910
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4225 - 1	401 WIN SL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK" and "REG. U.S. PAT. OFF." is marked on the upper tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MOD. 1910 S.L." is marked on the upper tang. -"SELF LOADING MODEL 1910" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1910 to 1936. - total production of approximately 20,790 units. - this is a self loading repeating rifle. - features include: round barrel; takedown; hammerless; detachable box magazine; plain walnut semi pistol grip butt stock with hard rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be found on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the underside of the trigger guard plate. - serial number range: 1 to 20,787
Calibre	- "-.401 CAL." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- barrels were marked with manufacturer, place of manufacture and patent dates. - left side of barrel may be marked with "PAT AUG. 27. DEC. 10. 1901. FEB. 25. 1902. FEB. 17. 1903. AUG. 21. OCT. 30. 1906. JULY 5. 1910" and "NICKEL STEEL BARREL" and "ESPECIALLY FOR SMOKLESS POWDER." - upper tangs were maked with "WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK" and "REG. U. S. PAT. OFF."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Rifle

1910 SL

1910 Self Loading

1910 Sporting

1910 Sporting Rifle

Mod 1910 SL

S.L. 1910

Self Loading Model 1910

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4228
Make: Winchester
Model: 1910 Fancy Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1910 Fancy Sporting
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4228 - 1	401 WIN SL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model designation on left side of barrel. - manufactured from 1910 to 1936.
Serial Number	- serial number found on the left side of the receiver and on the underside of trigger guard plate.
Barrel	- 508mm round barrel.
Calibre	- except for a few experimental guns made for the ammunition department, all guns were chambered for the 401 WSL.
Shots	- four round detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- 1.Barrels were marked with manufacturer, place of manufacture and patent dates 2.Upper tangs were maked with "WINCHESTER", "TRADE MARK" and "REG. U. S. PAT. OFF."
Remarks	- 1.Self loading repeating rifle, hammerless, detachable box magazine, takedown 2.Plain walnut stock, pistol grip, not checkered, hard rubber butt plate 3.Special dimension stocks at extra cost

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1910 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62502
Make: Winchester
Model: 1911 SL

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1911 SL
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62502 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62502 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	690	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62502 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- make marked on the upper tang and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation found on upper tang: "MOD. 1911 S.L."
- the 1911 SL (Self Loading) was manufactured from 1911 to 1914.
- model designation was changed in 1914 to "MOD. 11 S.L.", after serial number 52,000.
- total production for the "1911 SL" and "11 SL" from 1911 to 1925 was 83,000.
- barrel, receiver, magazine tube and all working parts are made of nickel steel.
- manufactured in several grades.
- to load the shotgun from the magazine, the barrel is forced to the rear by grasping the knurled area on the barrel. This rearward motion opens the breech bolt, ejects, loads and cocks the gun.

Manufacturer

- marked on the upper tang and on the barrel.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number found on underside of the receiver.
- serial numbers range for the "1911 SL" is from 1 to 52,000.
- serial numbers range for the "11 SL" is from 52,001 to 103,246.
- serial numbers after 4,300 were accompanied by the letter "A", this letter is not to be used in the serial number.
- the letter "A" denotes a modification or change to the action.

Calibre

- calibre marked on the barrel: "12 GA.".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- markings may be as follows:
BARREL: two line:
top line: "MANUFACTURED BY WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN. CONNECTICUT. U.S.A. PAT. AUG. 27. 1901. FEB. 25"
bottom line: "NICKEL STEEL" "NOV. 4. 1902. FEB. 17. DEC. 29. 1903. APRIL. 26. AUG. 30. 1904. MARCH 27. NOV. 13. 1906. NOV. 23. 1909. JAN. 4. 11. 1910. JULY 18. 1911." "12 GA".
(after serial number 6234, two new dates were added): "MAY. 7. JUNE 4. 1919".
UPPER TANG:
Two lines:
first line: "WINCHESTER TRADE MARK MOD. 1911 S.L."
second line: "REG. U.S.A. & FGN",
or
Three lines:
first line "TRADE MARK",
second line: "WINCHESTER MOD. 1911 S.L.",
third line: "REG. U.S.A. & FGN".

Remarks

- Self-loading repeating shotgun, recoil operated, hammerless, five cartridge tubular, take-down. Three piece laminated birch or birch/elm or walnut stock, pistol grip was optional, rubber butt plate (steel butt plates also furnished). A knurled cocking band around the barrel, approximately 97mm wide, is found approximately 480mm from the breech end of the barrel. Matted barrels were available.
The 1911 SL was available in several grades:
Plain/Basic Grade: uncheckered laminated birch stock and forend.
Fancy Finish: checkered walnut stock and forend.
Pigeon Grade: matted barrel, checkered fancy walnut straight grip stock and forend (pistol grip was optional) and elaborate engraving.
Trap Grade: matte barrel, checkered fancy walnut straight grip stock and forend (pistol grip was optional).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

1911 Fancy

1911 Pigeon

1911 Plain

1911 Self Loading

1911 Trap

1911SL

M 1911 SL

M-1911 SL

M1911 SL

Mod 1911 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53536
Make: Winchester
Model: 1912

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	1912
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53536 - 36	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	493	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53536 - 37	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53536 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 20	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 21	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 39	16 GA X 2 9/16"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 29	20 GA X 2 1/2"	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53536 - 32	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53536 - 33	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53536 - 34	20 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 1912" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this model later became known as the model "12" circa 1920.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked at the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- may range from 1 to 225000 and up to 335000 (transition period) after which time the model designation became "12" circa 1920.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths could be special-ordered from the factory.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34073	Winchester	12	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12

Twelve

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2704
Make: Winchester
Model: 20

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	20
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2704 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 23,616 shotguns were made from 1920 to 1924 with sales from warehouse stock until 1931.
Action	- lever operated top break.
Serial Number	- located on the forward end of the trigger guard and the underside of the receiver.
Barrel	- shorter barrels, ribbed barrels, different chokes and full length matting were the only extras available
Other Markings	- Barrels: marked with calibre, maker, maker's address and patent information

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119038
Make: Winchester
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119038 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119038 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119038 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119038 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119038 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119038 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119038 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119038 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation will usually be marked as "Model 21" on the barrels and/or water table.
- manufactured between 1981 and 1988.
- the model 21 was available in several different grades. Grade stampings on regular production guns were usually done by hand on the trigger guard plate. Custom built guns usually had the grade stamping on the centre rib.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with raised or solid centre rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; receiver/frame will have any number of finishes or engraving patterns; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; automatic or manual safety.
- any number of custom features were available on the model 21, receiver/frames and barrels could be ordered with lightening cuts; stocks and forends were built to customer specifications on request; gold inlays and custom or presentation engraving patterns were offered; and several different sight options were offered.

Manufacturer

- the model 21 was produced as a regular Winchester production gun from 1930 to 1959. In 1960 the model 21 was produced in the Winchester custom shop. U.S. Repeating Arms took over production of the model 21 in 1981 when they purchased Winchester.
- the vast majority of regular production units are marked " MADE IN U.S.A. Model 21" over "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN" on the water table. Samples produced prior to 1933 have only a Winchester proof marking.
- units produced by the Winchester custom shop are usually marked "CUSTOM MADE BY WINCHESTER" or "CUSTOM MADE BY WINCHESTER FOR (customers name)" on the centre rib.
- units produced by U.S. Repeating Arms were marked "CUSTOM MADE WINCHESTER" on the centre rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang.
- in 1969, the letter prefix "W" was added to the serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

21 Custom Built

21 Custom Built Grand Royal

21 Custom Made

21 Grand American

21 Grand Royal

Grand American

Grand Royal

M-21

M/21

M21

Mod 21

Model 21

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2705
Make: Winchester
Model: 21

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	21
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2705 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 17	16 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2705 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 19	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2705 - 18	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2705 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2705 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Model 21" is marked on the watertable or on the left side of the barrels.
- introduced in 1931 with regular production ending in 1959. Offered as a custom shop item between 1960 and 1981, when Winchester was sold to U.S. Repeating Arms who continued production on a limited basis.
- by January 1980, over 33,000 Model 21 shotguns had been built.
- the model 21 was available in several different grades. Grade stampings on regular production guns were usually done by hand on the trigger guard plate. Custom built guns usually had the grade stamping on the centre rib.
- features include: boxlock action; the receiver/frame will have any number of finishes or engraving patterns; single or double triggers; extractors or ejectors; automatic or manual safety; tang mounted opening lever; raised or solid centre rib.
- any number of custom features were available on the model 21, receiver/frames and barrels could be ordered with lightening cuts; stocks and forends were built to customer specifications on request; gold inlays and custom or presentation engraving patterns were offered; and several different sight options were offered.

Manufacturer

- the model 21 was produced as a regular Winchester production gun from 1930 to 1959. In 1960 the model 21 was produced in the Winchester custom shop. U.S. Repeating Arms took over production of the model 21 in 1981 when they purchased Winchester.
- the vast majority of regular production units are marked " MADE IN U.S.A. Model 21" over "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN" on the water table. Samples produced prior to 1933 have only a Winchester proof marking.
- units produced by the Winchester custom shop are usually marked "CUSTOM MADE BY WINCHESTER" or "CUSTOM MADE BY WINCHESTER FOR (customers name)" on the centre rib.
- units produced by U.S. Repeating Arms were marked "CUSTOM MADE WINCHESTER" on the centre rib.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang.
- in 1969 Winchester added a "W" prefix to the serial number.
- NOTE: the following numbers marked on the watertable are not serial numbers, they are U.S.A. patent numbers, these numbers are 1785764 and 1785785 and 1797320 and 1816312 and 186313.

Other Markings

- a variety of markings will be found on the water table. The style of marking is an indicator of when a receiver/frame was manufactured, not when a complete firearm was assembled as it is known that some receiver/frames were not assembled until many years after it was produced.
- early units (1931 -1933) have only a Winchester proof mark on the water table.
- between 1933 and 1941 water tables are marked;

U.S.A PATENTS
1785764 1797320 1816312
1785765 1816313

MADE IN U.S.A MODEL 21
WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

- after 1941 the patent numbers were no longer marked on the water table.
- firearms produced with lightened receiver/frames have the water table machined to reduce weight and do not have markings.
- the top or sides of the barrels (standard production) will also have a variety of markings;
- right barrel of early units are usually marked (sample is for 12 GA);

MODEL 21------- WINCHESTER------12 GAUGE
TRADE MARK

- left barrel is usually marked:

MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.
-------NEW HAVEN,CONN.-------PATENTS PENDING-------

- in 1933 barrel markings were changed to "WINCHESTER------ 12 GAUGE"
- circa 1937 barrel markings were changed to "WINCHESTER ----- 12 GAUGE" over the chamber length.
- in 1945 barrel markings were again changed to;

WINCHESTER
MODEL 21---- ----12 GAUGE 2 3/4
----- TRADE MARK-----

- the barrel flats will also be marked with the serial number, patent information, choke restrictions and proof marks.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- standard production model 21's were offered in the following grades;
- 1932 to 1935; Tournament
- 1933 to 1935; Tournament-Skeet
- 1932 to 1959; Trap
- 1933 to 1940; Trap-Skeet
- 1933 to 1941; Custom Built
- 1936 to 1959; Skeet
- 1936 to 1941; Custom Built Field
- 1936 to 1941; Custom Built Trap
- 1936 to 1941; Custom Built Skeet
- 1937 to 1938; Trap-Field
- 1940 to 1952; Duck
- 1942 to 1950; Deluxe
- 1942 to 1950; Deluxe Field
- 1942 to 1950; Deluxe Skeet
- 1942 to 1950; Deluxe Trap
- 1942 to 1950; Deluxe Duck
- 1951 to 1952; Custom Deluxe
- 1951 to 1952; Custom Deluxe Field
- 1951 to 1952; Custom Deluxe Trap
- 1951 to 1952; Custom Deluxe Skeet
- 1953 to 1959; Custom Built
- 1953 to 1959; Custom Built Field
- 1953 to 1959; Custom Built Trap
- 1953 to 1959; Custom Built Skeet
- 1953 to 1959; Custom Built Magnum
- 1953 to 1959; Custom Built 20 Magnum
- in 1960 the custom shop took over production and offered the model 21 as;
- Custom Grade
- Pigeon Grade
- Grand American
- several limited production, experimental, or prototype model 21's are known, these include a double rifle, a "try" gun, a single barrel version and factory cut-aways.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

21 Custom Built

21 Custom Built 20 Magnum

21 Custom Built Field

21 Custom Built Magnum

21 Custom Built Skeet

21 Custom Built Trap

21 Custom Deluxe

21 Custom Deluxe Field

21 Custom Deluxe Skeet

21 Custom Deluxe Trap

21 Custom Made

21 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

21 Deluxe Duck

21 Deluxe Field

21 Deluxe Skeet

21 Deluxe Trap

21 Duck

21 Field

21 Grand American

21 Magnum

21 Pigeon

21 Skeet

21 Standard

21 Tournament

21 Tournament Skeet

21 Trap

21 Trap Field

21 Trap Skeet

Custom Built

Custom Built 20 Magnum

Custom Built Field

Custom Built Magnum

Custom Built Skeet

Custom Built Trap

Custom Deluxe

Custom Deluxe Field

Custom Deluxe Skeet

Custom Deluxe Trap

Custom Made

Deluxe

Deluxe Duck

Deluxe Field

Deluxe Skeet

Deluxe Trap

Duck

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Field Gun

Grand American

M-21

M/21

M21

Magnum

Model 21

Pigeon

Skeet

Tournament

Tournament Skeet

Trap

Trap Field

Trap Skeet

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2707
Make: Winchester
Model: 22

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	22
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2707 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1975.
Manufacturer	- designed and manufactured to Winchester's specifications for the international market
Type	- side by side.
Action	- lever operated top break.
Serial Number	- on receiver.
Barrel	- matted top rib with metal bead fore sight.
Remarks	- Hand engraved, black chrome finished receiver and trigger guard. Oil finished, checkered, semi-pistol grip walnut stock and semi-beavertail forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 22 Field Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33469
Make: Winchester
Model: 2200

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	2200
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33469 - 23	12 GA	4	400	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 8	12 GA	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 9	12 GA	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 24	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	340	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 22	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	360	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 17	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33469 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33469 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	675	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33469 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33469 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	611	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 15	12 GA X 3"	4	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33469 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33469 - 19	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33469 - 20	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1972. - "MODEL 2200" is marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered barrel with bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety; checkered hardwood grooved forearm and plain pistol grip stock with rubber butt plate; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel. - also manufactured in Canada by Winchester-Western.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had a letter "L" prefix followed by six or seven numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - magazine may be factory plugged to 2 round magazine capacity in accordance to federal/provincial hunting regulations.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M/2200

M2200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 56137
Make: Winchester
Model: 23

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
56137 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
56137 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1978 to 1987.
- this is a generic entry for the model "23" series of firearms, other entries exist that may better identify the firearm being examined.
- the model 23 features a silver-grey satin finished receiver/frame, trigger guard and top lever.
- features include: top lever operated; top break action with ventilated rib barrel; deluxe American walnut pistol grip or English style straight stock and beavertail forend; ebony inlay in forend; hand cut checkering; may have a wooden buttplate or a plastic buttplate with a white spacer.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang and may incorporate the prefix "PWK".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2709	Winchester	23XTR	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2710	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2918	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2939	Winchester	23XTR Heavy Duck	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2952	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade Winchoke	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2953	Winchester	23 Classic	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2970	Winchester	23XTR Light Duck	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2974	Winchester	23 Custom	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2979	Winchester	23XTR Golden Quail	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2984	Winchester	23 Grand Canadian	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50310	Winchester	23 Waterfowl	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

G23

Mod 23

Model 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2953
Make: Winchester
Model: 23 Classic

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23 Classic
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2953 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2953 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2953 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2953 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2953 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2953 - 6	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from1981 to 1986.
- the model 23 Classic features a gold inlay on the bottom of the receiver and a brass name plate.
- lever operated, top break action with ventilated rib barrel.
- deluxe American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend, ebony inlay in forend, hand cut checkering, solid butt.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2709	Winchester	23XTR	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23

Classic 23

G23CL2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G23CL5

G23CL7

G23CL9

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2974
Make: Winchester
Model: 23 Custom

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23 Custom
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2974 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" trade name is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured only in 1987.
- features include: double barrel side by side barrel configuration with ventlated rib and chrome lined bores and interchangeable screw in "Winchoke" choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open leaver; hammerless; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; high lustre blued receiver; not engraved; checkered deluxe American walnut beavertail forend and pistol grip buttstock with solid red recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the upper tang, under the break open top lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2709	Winchester	23XTR	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61979
Make: Winchester
Model: 23 Ducks Unlimited

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61979 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61979 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a variant of the standard Model 23 XTR side by side boxlock shotgun manufactured as a fund-raising donation for Ducks Unlimited, an organization that preserves wetlands for waterfowl habitat.
- the Model 23 XTR was manufactured from 1978 to 1987, but this particular variant was only produced in 1981.
- the model features a silver-grey satin finished receiver/frame, trigger guard and top lever.
- lever operated, top break action with ventilated rib barrel.
- deluxe American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend, ebony inlay in forend, hand cut checkering, solid butt with white spacer.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "Made in Japan".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- numbered on upper tang as per the following: "81-DU-XXX", where 81 is the year of manufacture, and DU stands for "Ducks Unlimited".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2709	Winchester	23XTR	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2710	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2918	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2939	Winchester	23XTR Heavy Duck	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2952	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade Winchoke	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2953	Winchester	23 Classic	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2970	Winchester	23XTR Light Duck	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2974	Winchester	23 Custom	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2979	Winchester	23XTR Golden Quail	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2984	Winchester	23 Grand Canadian	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50310	Winchester	23 Waterfowl	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23

Ducks Unlimited Model 23

Mod 23

Model 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2984
Make: Winchester
Model: 23 Grand Canadian

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23 Grand Canadian
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2984 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2984 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1979 and discontinued after 1987. - the Model 23 XTR was available in Field or Pigeon Grade, both in 12 GA and 20 GA with 3" chambers. In 1980 the "European" variation was offered with straight or pistol grip stock and 2 3/4" chambers. In 1981 the "Lightweight" version was offered with 25 1/2" barrels and a "Ducks Unlimited" version was offered in a 1of 500 series. In 1984 a "Heavy Duck" version was offered in 12 GA only with a blued receiver/frame in a 1of 500 series. In 1985 a similar "Light Duck" version was offered in 20 GA. In 1986 the "23 Classic" was introduced with the addition of a 28 GA and 410 GA(both on a smaller frame). Also introduced was the "Custom", a 2 barrel set in 20 GA and 28 GA and the "Golden Quail" , both in a "1 of 500" series. A "Grande Canadian" version was introduced with oak leaf engraving and a gold leaf inlay on the base of the receiver/frame. - features include: scroll engraved, coin finished receiver/frame, triggerguard and opening lever; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock with wooden or rubber buttplate and splinter or beavertail forend with ebony inlay; single trigger; tapered solid or ventilated rib; auto ejectors and chrome bores; with or without the "Winchoke" removable choke system.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang under the top lever.
Barrel	- ventilated rib.
Other Markings	- location to be verified but probably on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Coin finished receiver with oak leaf engraving and one gold leaf inlay on receiver bottom. English AAA select walnut straight, English style straight grip stock and beavertail forend.

Cross-References

56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2984

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124714
Make: Winchester
Model: 23 Pigeon Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23 Pigeon Grade
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124714 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124714 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124714 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124714 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124714 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "PIGEON GRADE - WINCHESTER® - MODEL 23" followed by the calibre and chamber length was observed marked on the left barrel of the sample examined.
- features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid or ventilated centre rib, bead front sight, and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; box lock action; single trigger; checkered, walnut forearm and straight grip or pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels; coin finished box lock action embellished with engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name was not marked on the sample examined, the right barrel was marked "Made in Japan".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the upper tang, under the opening lever.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "PWK" prefix, six numbers, and a letter "E" suffix.
- serial number (less the three letter "PWK" prefix and letter "E" suffix) was repeated on the underside of the barrel monobloc.

Calibre

- although Winchester literature notes that all model 23's came standard with 3" chambers for use with 2 3/4" or 3" shells, at least one example has been viewed with 2 3/4" chambers only.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2709	Winchester	23XTR	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2710	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2918	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2939	Winchester	23XTR Heavy Duck	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2952	Winchester	23XTR Pigeon Grade Winchoke	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2953	Winchester	23 Classic	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2970	Winchester	23XTR Light Duck	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2974	Winchester	23 Custom	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2979	Winchester	23XTR Golden Quail	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2984	Winchester	23 Grand Canadian	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
50310	Winchester	23 Waterfowl	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23

G2386

G2387

G2390

G2391

G23W2

G23W5

Pigeon Grade

Pigeon Grade 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50310
Make: Winchester
Model: 23 Waterfowl

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23 Waterfowl
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50310 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the triggerguard as "Model 23 Waterfowl".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2709
Make: Winchester
Model: 23XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23XTR
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2709 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2709 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2709 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2709 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2709 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2709 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2709 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2709 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 23 XTR" is marked on the left barrel.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1987.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: side by side double barrelled configuration with ventilated rib; quick takedown front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; single selective trigger; combination barrel selector and safety button located on the upper tang; selective automatic ejectors; checkered walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock with black butt plate; blued engraved receiver/frame.
- the "23 XTR" line was introduced in 1978 as the Model 23 XTR - Field and/or Pigeon Grade, both in 12 GA and 20 GA with 3" chambers. In 1980 the "European" variation was offered with straight or pistol grip stock and 2 3/4" chambers. In 1981 the "Lightweight" version was offered with 25 1/2" barrels and a "Ducks Unlimited" version was offered in a 1of 500 series. In 1984 a "Heavy Duck" version was offered in 12 GA only with a blued receiver/frame in a 1of 500 series. In 1985 a similar "Light Duck" version was offered in 20 GA. In 1986 the "23 Classic" was introduced with the addition of a 28 GA and 410 GA(both on a smaller frame). Also introduced was the "Custom", a 2 barrel set in 20 GA and 28 GA and the "Golden Quail" in a "1 of 500" series. A "Grande Canadian" version was introduced with oak leaf engraving and a gold leaf inlay on the base of the receiver/frame.
- features include: scroll engraved; coin finished receiver/frame; triggerguard and opening lever; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock with wooden or rubber buttplate and splinter or beavertail forend with ebony inlay; single selective trigger; tapered solid or ventilated rib; selective automatic ejectors and chrome bores; with or without the "Winchoke" removable choke system.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang, under the top lever.
- serial number may be marked with the prefix "PWK".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- the "23 XTR" line was introduced in 1978 as the Model 23 XTR - Field and/or Pigeon Grade, both in 12 GA and 20 GA with 3" chambers. In 1980, the "European" variation was offered with straight or pistol grip stock and 2 3/4" chambers. In 1982, the "Lightweight" version was offered with 25 1/2" barrels and a "Ducks Unlimited" version was offered in a 1of 500 series. In 1984, a "Heavy Duck" version was offered in 12 GA only with a blued receiver/frame in a 1of 500 series. In 1985, a similar "Light Duck" version was offered in 20 GA. In 1986, the "23 Classic" was introduced with the addition of a 28 GA and 410 GA(both on a smaller frame). Also introduced was the "Custom", a 2 barrel set in 20 GA and 28 GA and the "Golden Quail" in a "1 of 500" series. A "Grande Canadian" version was introduced with oak leaf engraving and a gold leaf inlay on the base of the receiver/frame.
- features include: scroll engraved; coin finished receiver/frame; triggerguard and opening lever; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock with wooden or rubber buttplate and splinter or beavertail forend with ebony inlay; single selective trigger; tapered solid or ventilated rib; selective automatic ejectors and chrome bores; with or without the "Winchoke" removable choke system.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2953	Winchester	23 Classic	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2974	Winchester	23 Custom	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
2979	Winchester	23XTR Golden Quail	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 XTR

23 XTR Field

23-XTR

Mod 23

Model 23

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2979
Make: Winchester
Model: 23XTR Golden Quail

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23XTR Golden Quail
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2979 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2979 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2979 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2979 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "23XTR Golden Quail" was manufactured from 1984 to 1987.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- introduced in 1979 as the Model 23 XTR - Field or Pigeon Grade, both in 12 GA and 20 GA with 3" chambers. In 1980 the "European" variation was offered with straight or pistol grip stock and 2 3/4" chambers. In 1981 the "Lightweight" version was offered with 25 1/2" barrels and a "Ducks Unlimited" version was offered in a 1of 500 series. In 1984 a "Heavy Duck" version was offered in 12 GA only with a blued receiver/frame in a 1of 500 series. In 1985 a similar "Light Duck" version was offered in 20 GA. In 1986 the "23 Classic" was introduced with the addition of a 28 GA and 410 GA (both on a smaller frame). Also introduced was the "Custom", a 2 barrel set in 20 GA and 28 GA, and the "Golden Quail", both in a "1 of 500" series. A "Grande Canadian" version was introduced with oak leaf engraving and a gold leaf inlay on the base of the receiver/frame.
- features include: scroll engraved, coin finished receiver/frame, trigger guard and opening lever; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock with wooden or rubber buttplate and splinter or beavertail fore-end with ebony inlay; single trigger; tapered solid or ventilated rib; auto ejectors and chrome bores; with or without the "Winchoke" removable choke system.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is usually not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang, under the top lever.

Calibre

- 12 GA was introduced in 1986.
- 20 GA was introduced in 1984.
- 28 GA was introduced in 1985.
- 410 GA was introduced in 1987.

Other Markings

- location to be verified but probably on the left side of the barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2709	Winchester	23XTR	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 XTR

23 XTR Golden Quail

23-XTR

23-XTR Golden Quail

23XTR

Golden Quail

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2939
Make: Winchester
Model: 23XTR Heavy Duck

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23XTR Heavy Duck
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2939 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 23XTR Heavy Duck was manufactured in 1983 and 1984.
- total production of 500 units.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- calibre will differentiate this model from the Model 23 XTR Light Duck.
- introduced in 1979 as the Model 23 XTR - Field or Pigeon Grade, both in 12 GA and 20 GA with 3" chambers. In 1980 the "European" variation was offered with straight or pistol grip stock and 2 3/4" chambers. In 1981 the "Lightweight" version was offered with 25 1/2" barrels and a "Ducks Unlimited" version was offered in a 1of 500 series. In 1984 a "Heavy Duck" version was offered in 12 GA only with a blued receiver/frame in a 1of 500 series. In 1985 a similar "Light Duck" version was offered in 20 GA. In 1986 the "23 Classic" was introduced with the addition of a 28 GA and 410 GA(both on a smaller frame). Also introduced was the "Custom", a 2 barrel set in 20 GA and 28 GA, the "Golden Quail" in a "1 of 500" series. A "Grande Canadian" version was introduced with oak leaf engraving and a gold leaf inlay on the base of the receiver/frame.
- features include: scroll engraved, coin finished receiver/frame, triggerguard and opening lever; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock with wooden or rubber buttplate and splinter or beavertail forend with ebony inlay; single trigger; tapered solid or ventilated rib; auto ejectors and chrome bores; with or without the "Winchoke" removable choke system.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on upper tang under the top lever.

Barrel

- ventilated rib.

Calibre

- chambered for 12 Ga X 3" shells, but will also chamber all 2-3/4" standard and magnum loads.

Remarks

- Plain blued receiver with delicately engraved bird scenes and scroll engraving. High grade American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend, hand cut checkering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 XTR Heavy Duck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2970
Make: Winchester
Model: 23XTR Light Duck

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23XTR Light Duck
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2970 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "23XTR Light Duck was manufactured in 1984 and 1985.
- total production of 500 units.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- calibre will differentiate this model from the model 23XTR Heavy Duck.
- introduced in 1979 as the Model 23 XTR - Field or Pigeon Grade, both in 12 GA and 20 GA with 3" chambers. In 1980 the "European" variation was offered with straight or pistol grip stock and 2 3/4" chambers. In 1981 the "Lightweight" version was offered with 25 1/2" barrels and a "Ducks Unlimited" version was offered in a 1of 500 series. In 1984 a "Heavy Duck" version was offered in 12 GA only with a blued receiver/frame in a 1of 500 series. In 1985 a similar "Light Duck" version was offered in 20 GA. In 1986 the "23 Classic" was introduced with the addition of a 28 GA and 410 GA(both on a smaller frame). Also introduced was the "Custom", a 2 barrel set in 20 GA and 28 GA, the "Golden Quail" in a "1 of 500" series. A "Grande Canadian" version was introduced with oak leaf engraving and a gold leaf inlay on the base of the receiver/frame.
- features include: scroll engraved, coin finished receiver/frame, triggerguard and opening lever; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock with wooden or rubber buttplate and splinter or beavertail forend with ebony inlay; single trigger; tapered solid or ventilated rib; auto ejectors and chrome bores; with or without the "Winchoke" removable choke system.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on upper tang under the top lever.

Remarks

- Side by side, double barreled shotgun, selective ejectors, serrated single selective trigger. Plain blued receiver with delicately engraved bird scenes and scroll engraving. High grade American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend, hand cut checkering.

Cross-References

56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2970

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 XTR Light Duck

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2918
Make: Winchester
Model: 23XTR Pigeon Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23XTR Pigeon Grade
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2918 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2918 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2918 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2918 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2918 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2918 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2918 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2918 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1983 to 1988.
- "PIGEON GRADE WINCHESTER MODEL 23 XTR" is marked on the left barrel.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: round, side by side smoothbore barrels with a solid or ventilated centre rib, bead front sight, and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and barrel selector/safety; box lock action; single trigger; checkered, walnut forearm and straight grip or semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued barrels; engraved, coin finished box lock action.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on upper tang under top lever with a PWK prefix serial number.

Barrel

- ventilated rib barrel.

Remarks

- Silver-gray satin finished receiver, fine lined scroll engraving. High grade American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend, hand cut fine line checkering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

23 XTR Pigeon Grade Field

23XTR Pigeon Grade Field

Pigeon Grade Winchester Model 23 XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2710
Make: Winchester
Model: 23XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2710 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2710 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "PIGEON GRADE WINCHESTER MODEL 23 XTR" is marked on the left barrel.
- manufactured from 1982 to 1988.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: double barrel side by side configuration with ventilated rib; fixed choke or interchangeable Wincoke tube choke system; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; breakdown; single selective barrel; selective automatic ejectors; top tang mounted barrel selector and safety; coin finished receiver/frame with engraving; checkered walnut semi beavertail forend and straight English grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number located on upper tang, under the top lever.
- serial number has a letter prefix of "PWK".

Barrel

- ventilated rib barrel.

Remarks

- the "23 XTR" line was introduced in 1978. The Model 23 XTR - Field and Pigeon Grade were available in both 12 GA and 20 GA with 3" chambers. In 1980, the "European" variation was offered with straight or pistol grip stock and 2 3/4" chambers. In 1982, the "Lightweight" version was offered with 25 1/2" barrels and a "Ducks Unlimited" version was offered in a 1of 500 series. In 1984 a "Heavy Duck" version was offered with a blued receiver/frame in a 1of 500 series. In 1986 the "23 Classic" was introduced with the addition of a 28 GA and 410 GA(both on a smaller frame). Also introduced was the "Custom", a 2 barrel set in 20 GA and 28 GA and the "Golden Quail", both in a "1 of 500" series. A "Grande Canadian" version was introduced with oak leaf engraving and a gold leaf inlay on the base of the receiver/frame.
- features include: scroll engraved, coin finished receiver/frame, triggerguard and opening lever; checkered walnut straight or pistol grip buttstock with wooden or rubber buttplate and splinter or beavertail forend with ebony inlay; single trigger; tapered solid or ventilated rib; auto ejectors and chrome bores; with or without the "Winchoke" removable choke system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

23 XTR Pigeon Grade Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2952
Make: Winchester
Model: 23XTR Pigeon Grade Winchoke

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	23XTR Pigeon Grade Winchoke
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2952 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2952 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1986.
- "PIGEON GRADE WINCHESTER MODEL 23 XTR" is marked on the left barrel.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- barrel length and Winchoke features identify this model.
- side by side.
- lever operated top break.
- ventilated rib barrel, interchangeable Winchoke tubes supplied.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- located on upper tang underneath the top lever with a PWK prefix serial number.

Remarks

- Plain blued receiver with delicately engraved bird scenes and scroll engraving. High grade American walnut pistol grip stock and beavertail forend, hand cut checkering.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
56137	Winchester	23	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
61979	Winchester	23 Ducks Unlimited	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
124714	Winchester	23 Pigeon Grade	Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2712
Make: Winchester
Model: 24

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	24
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2712 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2712 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2712 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2712 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2712 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2712 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2712 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- approximately 116,400 were manufactured between 1939 and 1957. - "MODEL 24" is marked on the left side of the barrels. - features include: raised matted rib between the barrels; automatic safety; double triggers; plain or select walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock with a semi-beavertail forearm.
Manufacturer	- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the bottom of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard. - range: from 1 up
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35644
Make: Winchester
Model: 2400

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	2400
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35644 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35644 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 2400" is marked on the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured between 1969 and 1978.
- this model was sold as an economical semi-automatic field shot gun.
- features include: interchangeable plain round blued steel barrel with Winchoke (interchangeable choke tubes - full or modified); solid blued alloy receiver; rotating bolt head; side ejection; cross bolt safety; push button action release; walnut finished forend and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a letter "N" prefix, this prefix is shares with the model "1400".

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel in three lines:
"WINCHESTER MODEL 2400 - 12 GA. 2 3/4 CHAM."
"MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL"
"WINCHOKE"

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2400 Auto

2400 Automatic Shotgun

2400 Selfloader

2400 Semi-Auto

Model 2400

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2713
Make: Winchester
Model: 25

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	25
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2713 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2713 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2713 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 25" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - the model 25 was authorized in December of 1947 with first deliveries to the factory in 1949/50. - approximately 87,937 model 25's were produced between 1949/50 and 1954. - the Model 25 was a less expensive version of the Model 12, without the takedown feature. - features include: solid receiver/frame; blued finish; American walnut stock and slide handle; cross-bolt safety at the front of the trigger guard; plain barrel (Simmons Gun Specialties offered model 25's with a Simmons ventilated rib installed on the barrel) with a bead sight.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" over "TRADE MARK" over "MADE IN U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- gauge, chamber length and choke constriction are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel. - some references list the magazine capacity as four roll crimped shells or five folded crimp shells.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2714
Make: Winchester
Model: 250

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	250
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2714 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel or sight base.
- 191,264 rifles were made from 1963 to 1974.
- this is a lever action repeating rifle with a tubular magazine.
- standard Model: walnut finish, pistol grip.
- deluxe Model: high gloss Monte Carlo select walnut stocks with fluted combs, cheek pieces, basket weave checkering, white spacers between butt plate and stock, sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- when numbered, located on the underside of the receiver/frame, samples have been noted with no serial number.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70308	Sears	5M	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
141402	Sears	5	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
195179	Winchester	270	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

250 Deluxe

Model - 250

Model 250

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2715
Make: Winchester
Model: 255

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	255
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2715 - 2	22 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2715 - 1	22 MAG	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "-MODEL- 255" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1964 to 1971.
- very similar to the model 250 except for chambering.
- this is a lever action repeating rifle with a tubular magazine.
- the "Standard" version has a walnut finished pistol grip stock
- the "Deluxe" version has a high gloss finished, Monte Carlo style, select walnut stock with a fluted comb, cheek piece, basket weave checkering, white spacers between butt plate and stock, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "-WINCHESTER MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on bottom, forward area of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 WIN.MAG.R.F." may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
70308	Sears	5M	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

255 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2716
Make: Winchester
Model: 270

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	270
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2716 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL - 270" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1963 to 1974.
- approximately 112,716 rifles were manufactured.
- features include: slide action. Standard Model: walnut finish, pistol grip. Deluxe Model: high gloss Monte Carlo select walnut stocks with fluted combs, cheek pieces, basket weave checkering, white spacers between butt plate and stock.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- pre-1968 examples will not be serial-numbered.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127502	Sears	4T Model No 273.2360	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
195179	Winchester	270	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

270 Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model - 270

Model 270

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195179
Make: Winchester
Model: 270

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	270
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195179 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL - 270" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and may be marked on the barrel. - features include: round barrel, fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight, blued finish, lever action wood stock and forend, buttplate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- when numbered, located on the underside of the receiver/frame, samples have been noted with no serial number.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

2714	Winchester	250	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
2716	Winchester	270	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2717
Make: Winchester
Model: 275

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	275
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2717 - 1	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL - 275" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1964 to 1971. - very similar to Model 270 chambering in 22LR except the Model 275 is chambering in 22MAG.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - the serial number may have a letter prefix. - the serial number range may start at 50,000.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- the tubular magazine is located under the barrel.
Remarks	- Slide action repeating rifle, tubular magazine. Standard Model: Walnut finish, pistol grip. Deluxe Model: High gloss Monte Carlo select walnut stocks with fluted combs, cheek pieces, basket weave checkering, white spacers between butt plate and stock, sling swivels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2718
Make: Winchester
Model: 290

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	290
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2718 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1963 to 1976.
- "MODEL 290" may be marked on the top of the barrel or on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: semi-automatic repeating rifle, tubular magazine. Standard model: walnut finish, pistol grip. Deluxe model: high gloss Monte Carlo select walnut stocks with fluted combs, cheek pieces, basket weave checkering, white spacers between butt plate and stock, sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- ".22 S,L, OR L.R." is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31527	Sears	3T	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197471
Make: Winchester
Model: 30

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	30
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197471 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197471 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197471 - 2	30-06 SPRG	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197471 - 6	30-06 SPRG	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197471 - 3	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197471 - 7	30-06 SPRG	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197471 - 4	30-06 SPRG	30	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197471 - 8	30-06 SPRG	30	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - The make is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 1939. - This firearm was introduced as the "Model 30" or "G30" however was re-named the "G30M" with no design changes during its initial production for trials testing. This firearm was not adopted nor saw development past the prototype/testing phases. - The "G30R" variant was altered to incorporate a short stroke gas piston. This firearm was not adopted nor saw development past the prototype/testing phases. - Discontinued in 1945.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number information is unknown.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Introduced in 1939 with five, ten, twenty and thirty round detachable magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197473	Winchester	W.A.R	Winchester	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

G 30

G30

G30M

G30R

M 30

M30

MOD 30

Model 30

Winchester Semi Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3332
Make: Winchester
Model: 310

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	310
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3332 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL - 310" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1971 to 1974.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with ramped bead post front sight and adjustable rear sight; turn bolt action; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for micrometer rear sight; safety lever is mounted on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with butt plate and sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.55 kgs (5 5/8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "22 S, L, OR L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3330	Winchester	320	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
135436	Winchester	320	Winchester/Omark	Rifle	Bolt Action
135438	Winchester	310	Winchester/Omark	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Single Shot Rifle

Model 310

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135438
Make: Winchester
Model: 310

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	310
Manufacturer:	Winchester/Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135438 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER" and "NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1971 to 1974. - "WINCHESTER", "22 S.L. OR L.R." and "MODEL 310" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: round tapered rifled barrel with ramped bead post front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a micrometer rear sight; safety lever is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued finish. - overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.55 kgs (5 5/8 lbs). - "310" is a single-shot version of the Winchester model 320 bolt action repeater.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER", "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD" and "AUSTRALIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966. - Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms. - Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s. - Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s. - Winchester assembled the final product in the United States of America.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number may consist of a letter "D" prefix and four or five numbers.
Calibre	- "22 S.L. OR L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3330	Winchester	320	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
3332	Winchester	310	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
135436	Winchester	320	Winchester/Omark	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

310 Single-Shot

Model 310

Model 310 Single-Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3330
Make: Winchester
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3330 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3330 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1974.
- "WINCHESTER", "22 S.L. OR L.R." and "MODEL 320" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with ramped bead post front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a micrometer rear sight; safety lever is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.55 kgs (5 5/8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "22 S.L. OR L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3332	Winchester	310	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
135436	Winchester	320	Winchester/Omark	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135438	Winchester	310	Winchester/Omark	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

320 Repeater

Model 320

Model 320 Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135436
Make: Winchester
Model: 320

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	320
Manufacturer:	Winchester/Omark
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRALIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135436 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
135436 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" and "NEW HAVEN CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1971 to 1974.
- "WINCHESTER", "22 S.L. OR L.R." and "MODEL 320" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round tapered rifled barrel with ramped bead post front sight and adjustable rear sight; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for telescopic sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a micrometer rear sight; safety lever is located on the right rear side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is located behind the magazine well; checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued finish.
- overall length is 1003 mm (39.5"), and average weight is 2.55 kgs (5 5/8 lbs).
- "320" is a bolt action repeater version of the Winchester model 310 single-shot.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER", "OMARK AUSTRALIA LTD" and "AUSTRALIA" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Omark Industries purchased Sporting Arms Limited (Sportco) in 1966.
- Omark Industries / Omark Australia Limited manufactured Sportco (Sporting Arms Limited) firearms.
- Sportco ceased operations in the early 1980s.
- Sportco actions manufactured by Omark were used in the Winchester model 310 single-shot rifle and the 320 bolt action repeater rifle in the 1970s.
- Winchester assembled the final product in the United States of America.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and four numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "D" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- "22 S.L. OR L.R." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3330	Winchester	320	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
3332	Winchester	310	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
135438	Winchester	310	Winchester/Omark	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

320 Repeater

Model 320

Model 320 Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44377
Make: Winchester
Model: 333

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	333
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44377 - 1	177 PELLET	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Winchester imported air guns from Germany between 1969 and 1975.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- imported between 1969 and 1975.
- this is a Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk model 65 sold under the "Winchester" name and model designation "333".
- this is a match-grade, hinged barrel, double spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: hooded interchangeable front sights and adjustable dioper micrometer rear sight with rubber eye piece; sleeved round rifled steel barrel; barrel locking lever with red indicator is mounted on the left side; double set adjustable trigger; automatic safety; one-piece walnut pistol-grip stock with high comb, and vertically adjustable rubber buttpad with white line spacer.
- overall length is 1099 mm (43.25") and average weight is 4.3 kg (9.5 lbs).
- Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk model 65 was also sold as the Beeman model 810SM, Diana model 65, Gecado model 65, Hyscore model 810 Olympic International, and Original model 65.

Action

- spring-piston; hinged barrel design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial numberr is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134898	Diana	65	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
135096	Gecado	65	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 333

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44343
Make: Winchester
Model: 353

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	353
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44343 - 1	177 PELLET	1	177	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44343 - 2	22 PELLET	1	177	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Winchester imported air guns from Germany during the 1970's.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "353" is marked on top of the receiver/frame tube.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air pistol.
- features include: rifle steel barrel; composite plastic one-piece thumbrest stock; hooded bead front sight and micrometer rear sight; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Germany" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- break-barrel, spring-piston.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2721
Make: Winchester
Model: 36

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	36
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2721 - 3	9MM SHOT	1	432	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2721 - 1	9MM SHOT	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrel. - l'histoire de WINCHESTER commence le 15 mars 1857, lorsqu'Oliver F. Winchester et John M. Davies obtiennent le titre pour l'ensemble des biens de la Volcanic Repeating Arms Company, une entreprise située à Norwich, Connecticut (É.-U.). - Oliver F. Winchester et John F. Davies ont fondé la "New Haven Arms Company" à New Haven, Connecticut, aux É.-U., en avril 1857. - la New Haven Arms Company est devenue la Winchester Repeating Arms Company en 1866. - les fusils à canons juxtaposés de Winchester Repeating Arms Company étaient fabriqués par W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, et H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing entre 1879 et 1885. - la Winchester Repeating Arms Company est mise sous séquestre en 1931 et est achetée par la Western Cartridge Company en décembre 1931. - la Western Cartridge Company appartenait à la famille Olin. - la WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY/WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produit des armes à feu en tant que division d'Olin (Olin family/Olin Industries, Incorporated/Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries/Olin Corporation) jusqu'en 1981. - le nom de la division et de la société Winchester a évolué comme suit entre 1931 et 1991 : - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" du 22 décembre 1931 au 31 décembre 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company", du 31 décembre 1938 au 30 décembre 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" du 30 décembre 1944 jusqu'en janvier 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" d'Olin Industries, Incorporated, de janvier 1952 au 31 août 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" d'Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation, du 31 août 1954 au 1 septembre 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" d'Olin Corporation, du 31 août 1954 au 21 juillet 1981. - Winchester-Western Division avait également une installation de fabrication à Cobourg, en Ontario (Canada) dans l'ancienne usine Cooey, connue sous le nom Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN a vendu sa division des armes à feu à l'U.S. Repeating Arms Company en 1981. - la société Olin a autorisé un grand nombre de fabricants et de sociétés de commercialisation à utiliser la marque de commerce WINCHESTER. - les armes à feu WINCHESTER ont été fabriquées par l'U.S. Repeating Arms Company entre 1981 et 2006, et par l'usine Olin-Kodensha à Tochigi, au Japon, jusqu'en 1989. Elles sont fabriquées par Miroku Firearms Manufacturing, une entreprise japonaise, depuis 1992. - les fusils de chasse à canons superposés WINCHESTER sont produits par la Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN), une entreprise belge, depuis 2004. - les carabines WINCHESTER modèle 70 sont fabriquées par la Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) de Columbia, en Caroline du Sud (É.-U.) depuis 2008. - Winchester est une marque déposée de la Olin Corporation et en raison de sa popularité est utilisée sous licence à travers le monde par les entreprises Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz et autres.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "36 SHOTGUN". - manufactured from 1920 to 1929. - features include: bolt operated single shot shotgun, cocked by pulling rearward on the firing pin head, takedown, plain wood/gumwood one piece stock and forearm, round barrel, bead front sight and rubber butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Barrel	- a few 432 MM barrels were made in 1925.
Calibre	- firearm chambers 9MM LONG SHOT, 9MM SHORT SHOT and 9MM BALL interchangeably. - calibre designation is marked on the barrel as: "CAL 9MM RIMFIRE".
Other Markings	- "PATENTED AUG 29 1899" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

36 Shotgun

M/36

M36

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44345
Make: Winchester
Model: 363

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	363
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44345 - 1	177 PELLET	1	177	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- Winchester imported air guns from Germany during the 1970's. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air pistol, with synthetic one-piece thumbrest stock, micrometer rear sight, and a hooded globe front sight. Also available with a hooded bead front sight as the 353.
Action	- spring-piston design - does not discharge a projectile at a velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2722
Make: Winchester
Model: 37

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	37
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2722 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	419	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2722 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 7	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2722 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2722 - 12	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 13	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2722 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "TRADE MARK" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- about 1,015,554 shotguns were made from 1936 to 1963.
- "MODEL 37" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.
  NEW HAVEN, CONN. PATENTS PENDING." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- lever operated top break.

Calibre

- chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber.
- gauge is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35649
Make: Winchester
Model: 370

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	370
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35649 - 18	12 GA X 3"	1	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35649 - 10	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 11	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 19	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	350	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35649 - 12	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35649 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 14	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 17	410 GA X 3"	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35649 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 16	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35649 - 20	50 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 370 12 GA - 2 3/4 & 3 CHAM" over "FULL CHOKE ** WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" over "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" over "NEW HAVEN, CONN." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 370" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1968 to 1973.
- approximately 221,578 manufactured.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; automatic ejector; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; plain wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers, eg. "C229571".

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.
- eg. "12GA . 2 3/4 & 3 CHAM" = 12 Ga x 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35669	Winchester	370 Youth	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 370

Winchester Model 370

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35669
Make: Winchester
Model: 370 Youth

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	370 Youth
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35669 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35669 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35669 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35669 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "WINCHESTER" and "NEW HAVEN, CONN." was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 370 "YOUTH"", and the "gauge and chamber length" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - features observed: round smoothbore barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" and 'MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, and repeated on the right side of the barrel lug. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- gauge and chamber length was observed marked on left side of barrel.
Other Markings	- manufacturer, model, calibre and chamber, choke and country of manufacture marked on left side of barrel.
Remarks	- this is a version of the Winchester 370 Single Shot Shotgun. It differs from the standard 370 in having a shorter buttstock and barrel for smaller stature shooters.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35649	Winchester	370	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

370

Model 370 Youth

Youth 370

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2723
Make: Winchester
Model: 37A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	37A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2723 - 11	12 GA	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 17	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 15	12 GA X 3"	1	295	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 20	12 GA X 3"	1	343	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	481	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 12	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 16	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	914	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2723 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 19	20 GA X 3"	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 21	20 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 7	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 8	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2723 - 14	410 GA X 2"	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 13	410 GA X 3"	1	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 18	410 GA X 3"	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2723 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 37 A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1973 to 1980.
- do not confuse with MODEL 37, also a single barrel Winchester shotgun.
- updated version of the Cooey Model 840, produced by Winchester (Canada), Cobourg Ontario.
- features include: semi-hammer; automatic ejector; walnut stock and semi-beavertail forend.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.

Serial Number

- may be prefixed with a "C".
- located on the right side of receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on left side of barrel, breech area.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33178	Sears	273.510770	Winchester	Shotgun	Single-Shot
94295	Cooey	37A	Cooey	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

37 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35667
Make: Winchester
Model: 37A Youth

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	37A Youth
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35667 - 2	20 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35667 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	275	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
35667 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 37 A Youth" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1973 to 1980. - do not confuse with MODEL 37, also a single barrel Winchester shotgun. - updated version of the Cooey Model 840, produced by Winchester (Canada), Cobourg Ontario. - this is a version of the Winchester 37A Single Shot Shotgun. - it differs from the standard 37A in having a shorter buttstock and barrel for smaller stature shooters.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- may be prefixed with a "C". - located on right side of receiver.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel, breech area.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 A Youth

37-A

37-A Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 37A Youth

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80833
Make: Winchester
Model: 37TR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	37TR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80833 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	299	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80833 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	324	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
80833 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
80833 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- known example marked "Model 37 TR" on rear left side of barrel. - features include: top break, top lever opening; external hammer; automatic ejector; roll engraved receiver/frame with a Rhinocerus profile; gold trigger; capped pistol grip stock with a plastic buttplate with white line spacer; blued finish;
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN CANADA" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- hinged receiver/frame, break open action.
Serial Number	- known example had six digit number with letter prefix marked on right side of receiver/frame, eg., Cxxxxxx.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on left side of barrel, eg., 12 GA 2-3/4" & 3".
Other Markings	- "Made in Canada" marked on barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

37 TR

37-TR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2724
Make: Winchester
Model: 40

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	40
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2724 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2724 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2724 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model is marked on the barrel. - about 12,000 shotguns were made from 1940 to 1941.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the barrel.
Action	- long recoil operation, take-down.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- Some Model 40 Standard Models were equipped with Cutts Compensators. Front bead sight and ramp were forged on the barrel.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine covered by forearm.
Remarks	- Plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, hard rubber checkered butt plate, plain walnut (with rock elm insert after serial number 1,172), not checkered, semi-beavertail forearm. Straight or pistol grip stocks of special dimensions were available at extra cost.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127949
Make: Winchester
Model: 400

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	400
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127949 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top of the barrel and on under side of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 400" is marked on the top of the barrel . - features include: over and under double barrel shotgun; hammerless, boxlock mechanism; automatic ejectors and double trigger; scroll engraved receiver/frame; checkered walnut stock with a semi-pistol grip.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the upper tang. - observed specimen had a letter prefix and six numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 400

Over & Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2725
Make: Winchester
Model: 41

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	41
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2725 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2725 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured between 1920 and 1934.
- about 22,146 shotguns were made.
- features include: round tapered full choke barrel with bead sight; turn bolt action; takedown; one piece plain or checkered walnut pistol grip or straight grip stock with hard rubber butt plate.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is usually marked on the top of the barrel.
- available in 410 GA X 2 1/2" pre 1933.
- available in 410 GA X 3" post 1933.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60558
Make: Winchester
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60558 - 2	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced as a special production item for 1993 only.
- limited production of 850 units.
- almost identical to the model 12 but chambered in 410 GA X 3".
- features include: select walnut, pistol grip stock and forend; blued receiver/frame with scroll engraving and gold borders; ventilated rib on barrel.
- this is a reintroduction of the original model 42, the first pump action shotgun made specifically for the 410 cartridge.

Manufacturer

- built on cantract by Miroku Manufacturing for US Repeating Arms.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Tradition Model 42

High Grade Model 42

Model 42 High Grade Limited Edition

Model 42 Limited edition

Special Edition Model 42

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2726
Make: Winchester
Model: 42

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	42
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2726 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2726 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	6	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2726 - 3	410 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2726 - 5	410 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2726 - 6	410 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the Winchester trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 42" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- about 160,000 examples of this model were made between 1933 and 1963.
- this is a slide action repeating shotgun fitted with a tubular magazine which is usually found with a factory installed plug.
- available in De Luxe, Skeet and Trap Grades with high grade wood and deluxe checkering.
- features include: ventilated or matted rib barrels; standard grade is fitted with a walnut pistol grip stock with no checkering and a hard rubber butt plate; standard style forearm is round with circular grooves also with no checkering (In 1947, a slightly larger flat bottomed forend with grooves on the sides was added).

Manufacturer

- the "Winchester" trade name and "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co." are marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, it is repeated on the underside of the receiver/frame extension.
- serial number range is from 1 to 160,013.

Calibre

- this model was available with 2 1/2' chambers on special order.
- the gauge, chamber length and choke designation are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- the tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
39317	Browning	42	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

42 De Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

42 Deluxe

42 Field

42 High Grade

42 High Grade Limited Edition

42 Skeet

M 42

M 42 De Luxe

M 42 Skeet

M 42 Trap

M42

M42 De Luxe

M42 High Grade

M42 Skeet

M42 Trap

Model 42

Model 42 De Luxe

Model 42 Skeet Gun

Model 42 Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44366
Make: Winchester
Model: 423

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	423
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44366 - 1	177 PELLET	1	356	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Winchester imported air guns from Germany during the 1970's.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER" and "MOD. 423" are marked on the top of the receiver/frame tube.
- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle with a one-piece wooden pistol grip stock; stamped trigger guard; adjustable rear sight and a blade front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm, marked "Made in Germany" on the receiver/frame.

Action

- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- sample examined was not serialized.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44368
Make: Winchester
Model: 425

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	425
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44368 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Winchester imported air guns from Germany during the 1970's.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: round rifled barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame/compression tube is grooved for scope mounts; adjustable trigger; stamped metal trigger guard; one piece wooden pistol grip stock with butt plate.
- overall length is 965 mm (38"), and average weight is 2.3 kgs (5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- spring-piston powered, hinged barrel design.
- discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
69968	Diana	25	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44370
Make: Winchester
Model: 427

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	427
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44370 - 1	22 PELLET	1	438	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a standard pattern break barrel spring piston air rifle, with one-piece wooden pistol grip stock, stamped trigger guard, adjustable rear sight, and a hooded front sight.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Canadian Law Comments	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64405	Diana	27	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2727
Make: Winchester
Model: 43

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	43
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2727 - 2	218 BEE	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2727 - 1	22 HORNET	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2727 - 3	25-20 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2727 - 4	32-20 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trademark/name is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 43" is marked on the barrel. - about 62,600 rifles were made from 1949 to 1957. - features include: round tapered barrel with crowned muzzle; turn bolt action; manual safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; removeable box magazine; hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; one piece american walnut finished pistol grip buttstock with sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trademark/name is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of American" and "Winchester Proof Steel" are usually marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers with a letter suffix, eg. "37323A".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44372
Make: Winchester
Model: 435

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	435
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44372 - 1	177 PELLET	1	479	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- Winchester imported air guns from Germany during the 1970's.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- features include: interchangeable hooded aperature front sight and micro adjustable aperature rear sight; round rifled barrel; automatic safety; adjustable trigger; stamped trigger guard; one piece checkered wooden pistol grip stock with rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1118mm (44.0"), and average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston air rifle.
- discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the firearm.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44375
Make: Winchester
Model: 450

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	450
Manufacturer:	Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44375 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: blue finish; rifled steel barrel; standard-pattern side-lever spring-piston air rifle, with one-piece wooden pistol-grip stock with schnabel forearm tip; rubber buttpad and whiteline spacer; stamped trigger-guard; adjustable rear sight, and a hooded front sight.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in Germany" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- side-lever spring-piston air rifle. - discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2728
Make: Winchester
Model: 47

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	47
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2728 - 1	22 LR	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 43,000 rifles were made from 1948 to 1954. - model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel.
Action	- bolt operated.
Barrel	- barrel was tapered and crowned on the muzzle.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2729
Make: Winchester
Model: 490

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	490
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2729 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2729 - 4	22 LR	10	432	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2729 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2729 - 3	22 LR	15	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel and butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- although introduced in the 1974 Winchester catalogue, the model 490 was actually manufactured from 1975 to 1979/80 with a total of 32,893 produced. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: satin finished American walnut stock with cut checkering; blued finish on metal; folding rear leaf sight with a hooded ramp front sight; receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; cross bolt safety on the front of the trigger guard; cocking handle acts as an action hold open lock.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN CANADA" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number on two samples examined consisted of alpha prefixes followed by sequential numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2730
Make: Winchester
Model: 50

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	50
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2730 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2730 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2730 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2730 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	345	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2730 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2730 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2730 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2730 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2730 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "-MODEL - 50 -" - manufactured from 1954 to 1961. - approximately 197,000 shotguns were made from 1954 to 1961.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: WINCHESTER TRADE MARK MADE IN U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range: 1000 to 197,066.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - observed sample marked: "-12 GA-- 2 3/4" - CHAM--"
Shots	- tubular magazine within the forearm.
Remarks	- available in: Standard Field Gun, Field Gun with Winchester special ventilated rib barrel, Skeet Gun, Trap Gun (Monte Carlo stock only), Featherweight (except Trap Gun), Pigeon Grade available on above models on special order.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26979	Golden Eagle	4000	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

50 Automatic

50 Featherweight

50 Featherweight Field

50 Featherweight Field Ventilated Rib

50 Featherweight Skeet

50 Field

50 Field Ventilated Rib

50 Pigeon Grade

50 Semi-automatic

50 Skeet

50 Skeet Gun

50 Standard Skeet

50 Standard Trap

50 Trap

50 Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133385
Make: Winchester
Model: 500

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	500
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133385 - 1	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER AIR RIFLES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" is also marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Winchester brand air rifle sold by Daisy Outdoor Products.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Daisy Outdoor Products also refers to this air rifle as a "500X".
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name by Daisy Outdoor Products; firearm is made in China, actual manufacturer is unknown.
- features include: walnut stock and horizontal forearm grooves; rifled, blued barrel; hooded blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; automatic thumb safety.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle, break-barrel design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- known example had a twelve digit number with a letter suffix.
- letter suffix "J" has been observed.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel block as ".177 CAL (4.5mm)".

Other Markings

- known example was marked, "MADE IN CHINA" on the left side of the barrel block; left side of the receiver/frame was marked, "DAISY OUTDOOR PRODUCTS" over "ROGERS AR 72756 USA".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121623	Winchester	500X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
196287	Daisy	500	Daisy Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 19295
Make: Winchester
Model: 500S

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	500S
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
19295 - 1	177 PELLET	1	445	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER AIR RIFLES" is marked on the compression chamber.
Model	- "500S" is marked on the compression chamber. - this is a standard-pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston, air rifle. - features include: matte black finish with a synthetic shrouded barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent inserts; a black synthetic pistol-grip stock; an "inside the trigger guard" lever safety that blocks the trigger when applied; ventilated rubber recoil pad.
Action	- break barrel, spring operated. - does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the compression chamber and/or the barrel block.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
179862	Grizzly Air Rifles	Razer		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196951
Make: Winchester
Model: 500X

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	500X
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196951 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER ® IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK USED UNDER A LICENCE BY DAISY." is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - The Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 500X" is marked on the left side of the firearm. - Introduced in 2003. - This is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacturer is Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), of Brazil. - Features include: walnut stock and horizontal forearm grooves; rifled, blued barrel; hooded blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; automatic thumb safety. - Also available with a 4x32 scope.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm. - "Made in Brazil" is marked on the barrel block.
Action	- Spring-piston powered.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the barrel block on the left side of the firearm. - The serial number on a referenced example consisted of six numbers.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

500 X

500 XS

500X with Scope

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500XS

Daisy Winchester 500X

Daisy Winchester 500XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121623
Make: Winchester
Model: 500X

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	500X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121623 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121623 - 3	177 PELLET	1	450	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Non-Commercial Customization	
121623 - 4	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 500X" may be marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacturer is Hatsan Arms, of Turkey.
- features include: walnut stock and horizontal forearm grooves; rifled, blued barrel; hooded blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; automatic thumb safety.
- also available with a 4x32 scope.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on barrel block, rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133385	Winchester	500		Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

500 X

500 XS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

500X with Scope

500XS

Daisy Winchester 500X

Daisy Winchester 500XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29491
Make: Winchester
Model: 501 Grand European

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	501 Grand European
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29491 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29491 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29491 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29491 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured between 1981 and 1986.
- the underside of the receiver/frame may be marked "Grand European".
- available in a "Trap" version that featured a walnut Monte Carlo or regular butt stock and schnabel forearm, recoil pad, ventilated top and side ribs, safety/barrel selector on tang, selective automatic ejectors, blued finish on barrels, single bead front sight, silver-gray satin finished receiver/frame with engraving, and 762mm or 813mm barrels.
- available in a "Skeet" version that featured a walnut butt stock with a Rosewood butt plate, a schnabel forearm, ventilated top rib, safety/barrel selector on tang, selective automatic ejectors, white front and middle bead sights, blued finish on barrels, silver-gray satin finished receiver/frame with engraving, and 686mm barrels

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

501

501 Grand European Skeet

501 Grand European Trap

Grand European

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2732
Make: Winchester
Model: 52

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2732 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2732 - 2	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2732 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2732 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2732 - 5	22 SHORT	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the model designation may or may not be marked on the left side of the barrel. - the original version of the Model 52 was made from 1920 to 1932. - features include: Target Rifle (standard weight barrel): plain walnut, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate, finger grooves on sides of forearm were removed in 1932. Target Rifle (heavy barrel): original stock semi-beavertail known as the match type, plain walnut, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate. Sporting Rifle: select walnut sporting type stock with cheek piece, pistol grip, black plastic forearm tip, checkered steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel or receiver/frame.
Action	- original "slow lock" bolt was replaced with the first "speed lock" bolt in 1929.
Serial Number	- from 1 to 25,304 on the left side of the receiver ring until the commencement of the Model 52-A (22,306).
Calibre	- after serial number 1,087, no rifles were chambered for 22 Short. - calibre may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - 10 round magazine was offered as an extra cost option.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2733
Make: Winchester
Model: 52A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2733 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2733 - 2	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2733 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2733 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Left side of barrel. Introduced in 1932 as a product-improved version of the Model 52. Featured a strengthened receiver and locking lug. Made until 1935 when it was replaced with the Model 52C.

Serial Number

- from 22,306 on the left side of the receiver ring until the commencement of the Model 52B (29,385)

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 10 round magazine was offered as an extra cost option.

Remarks

- Target Rifle (standard weight barrel): plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate. Target Rifle (heavy barrel): original stock semi-beavertail known as the match type. Plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate. Sporter Rifle: Select walnut sporting type stock with cheek piece, pistol grip, black plastic forearm tip, checkered steel butt plate Bolt action repeating rifle, detachable box magazine, solid frame The Model 52A was available in Sporting and Target models.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41411
Make: Winchester
Model: 52B

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52B
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41411 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- re-introduced 1998.
- bolt action repeating rifle.
- receiver drilled and tapped for scope mount.
- detachable box magazine, solid frame.
- checkered walnut stock with black pistol grip cap and forend tip.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the firearm.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

52 B

52-B

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44703
Make: Winchester
Model: 52B

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52B
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44703 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced as a special production item in 1993.
- limited production each year.

Serial Number

- serial numbering does not follow the pattern of Winchester production of this model.
- usually two digits, two letters, followed by six digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2734	Winchester	52B	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

52 B

52-B

M 52 B

M 52B

M52 B

M52B

Winchester 52B

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2734
Make: Winchester
Model: 52B

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52B
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2734 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2734 - 2	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2734 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2734 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Left side of barrel. Introduced in 1935 as a product-improved version of the Model 52A. Featured an adjustable sling swivel and a single shot adapter. In production until 1947 when it was replaced by the Model 52C.

Serial Number

- After serial numbers passed 38,000, the serial number was followed by the letter 'A' . After serial numbers passed 48,000, the serial number was followed by the letter 'B'. From 45,820 on, serial number located on the left side of the receiver ring until the commencement of the Model 52C.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 10 round magazine was offered as an extra cost option.

Remarks

- Target Rifle (standard weight barrel): Marksman No. 1 stock. plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate.
Target Rifle (heavy barrel): Marksman No. 1 stock Plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate.
Bull Gun: Marksman No. 1 stock, plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate.
Sporter Rifle: Select walnut sporting type stock with cheek piece, pistol grip, black plastic forearm tip, checkered steel butt plate. Sporting Rifles often have the word 'SPORTER' marked on the plate by the magazine opening Bolt action repeating rifle, detachable box magazine, solid frame The Model 52B was available in Sporting, Target Heavy Barrel and Bull Gun models.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44703	Winchester	52B	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2735
Make: Winchester
Model: 52C

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52C
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2735 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2735 - 2	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2735 - 3	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2735 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Left side of barrel. Introduced in 1947 as a product-improved version of the Model 52B. Featured an improved trigger. In production until 1961 when it was replaced by the Model 52D.

Serial Number

- After serial numbers passed 48,000, the serial number was followed by the letter 'B'. At serial numbers near 75,000, the serial number was followed by the letter 'C' . At serial numbers near 81,000, the serial number was followed by the letter 'D'. From 56,081 on the left side of the receiver ring until the commencement of the Model 52D.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- 10 round magazine was offered as an extra cost option.

Remarks

- Target Rifle (standard weight barrel): Marksman No. 1 stock. plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate.
Target Rifle (heavy barrel): Marksman No. 1 stock Plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate.
Bull Gun: Marksman No. 1 stock, plain walnut, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate.
Sporter Rifle: Select walnut sporting type stock with cheek piece, pistol grip, black plastic forearm tip, checkered steel butt plate. Sporting Rifles often have the word 'SPORTER' marked on the plate by the magazine opening Bolt action repeating rifle, detachable box magazine, solid frame The Model 52C was available in Sporting, Target Heavy Barrel and Bull Gun models.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2736
Make: Winchester
Model: 52D

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52D
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2736 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Left side of barrel. Introduced in 1961 as a product-improved version of the Model 52C. Featured a redesigned stock with hand-stop, and a free floating barrel with variable bedding device.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- At serial numbers near 81,000, the serial number was followed by the letter 'D'. At serial numbers near 124,108, the serial number was prefixed by the letter 'E'. From 102,210 to 124,108 on the left side of the receiver ring.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2737
Make: Winchester
Model: 52E

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	52E
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2737 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- left side of barrel International Match.
- manufactured from 1969 to 1980.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- At serial numbers near 81,000, the number was followed by the letter 'D'. At serial numbers near 124,108, the number was followed by the letter 'E'. From 123,918, serial number located on the left side of the receiver ring.

Remarks

- specialized heavy stock for target shooting.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2738
Make: Winchester
Model: 53

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	53
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2738 - 1	25-20 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2738 - 2	32-20 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2738 - 4	44 MAG	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2738 - 3	44-40 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 53" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1924 and 1932. - toatal production of approximately 24,916 units. - features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame or takedown; exposed hammer; tubular magazine; lever action; plain walnut straight grip buttstock or pistol grip buttstock; steel butt plate; blued finish; ramped bead front sight and open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co" and "New Haven, Conn." is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on bottom of receiver/frame. - some of the firearms in the Model 53 line shares the serial numbered range with the Winchester Model 92. - serial number range from 1 to 15,118.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel: eg. 25 W.C.F.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel and partially covered by the forend.
Other Markings	- marked on the barrel: "Winchester" and "--- Model 53 ---" and Nickel Steel ---- (calibre)" and " --- Trade Mark ---".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

53 Rifle

53 Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M-53

M/53

M53

Model 53

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2739
Make: Winchester
Model: 54

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	54
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2739 - 1	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 2	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 3	22 HORNET	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 31	22-250 REM	5	632	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 11	220 SWIFT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 12	220 SWIFT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 13	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 25	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 28	244 REM	5	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 27	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 16	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2739 - 17	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 18	250 SAVAGE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 26	256 NEWTON	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 8	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 9	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 10	257 ROBERTS	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 4	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 6	270 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 22	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 23	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 14	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 15	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 30	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 32	35 BROWN-WHELEN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 29	6MM REM	5	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2739 - 7	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2739 - 20	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 21	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2739 - 19	9X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1925 to 1936, with firearms remaining in stock sold until 1941.
- features include: one-piece checkered walnut stock with pistol grip and a blued, steel barrel.
- a carbine version became available in 1927.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the right side of the barrel as:
"MADE IN U.S.A.WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO."
"NEW HAVEN, CONN, PATENTS APPLIED FOR"

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers with a letter "A" suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal, non-detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32235	Winchester	54 Super Grade	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
32237	Winchester	54 Carbine	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
32239	Winchester	54 Target	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
32241	Winchester	54 National Match	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
32245	Winchester	54 Sniper	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

54 Sporting Rifle

Model 54

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32237
Make: Winchester
Model: 54 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	54 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32237 - 1	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 5	220 SWIFT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 7	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 4	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 2	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 6	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32237 - 8	9X57 MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Designation on left side of barrel. The Model 54 Carbine, introduced in 1927 and continued in production until 1936, was the first variation of the parent Model 54.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are located on the upper right side of the receiver ring.

Shots

- internal non-detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Plain walnut, forend and pistol grip checkered, scored steel butt plate but changed to checkered steel butt plate in 1930. Production ceased in 1927, with guns remaining until 1941.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2739	Winchester	54	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32241
Make: Winchester
Model: 54 National Match

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	54 National Match
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32241 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- made in 1935 and 1936 for target shooting.
Serial Number	- located on the upper right side of receiver ring.
Barrel	- 610 MM round barrel only.
Calibre	- other calibres available as special order.
Shots	- internal non-detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Marksman target style stock, 1 1/4" sling swivels and a 1 1/4" leather sling. Intended for serious target shooting.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2739	Winchester	54	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32245
Make: Winchester
Model: 54 Sniper

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	54 Sniper
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32245 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1929 and made until 1936. - intended for target shooting.
Serial Number	- top right of receiver.
Barrel	- round heavy barrel. - changed to extra heavy in 1935.
Calibre	- other calibres available as special order.
Shots	- internal non-detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- Solid frame, plain walnut stock (no checkering), checkered steel butt plate. Changed to target stock in 1936.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2739	Winchester	54	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32235
Make: Winchester
Model: 54 Super Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	54 Super Grade
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32235 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 5	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 7	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 4	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 6	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 3	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32235 - 8	9X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- made from 1934 to 1936.
- higher quality walnut stock with checkering.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are located on the upper right side of the receiver ring.

Barrel

- standard length 610mm.
- 220 Swift 660mm.

Shots

- internal non-detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- Select walnut, stock with cheek piece, forend and pistol grip checkered,black plastic fore-end tip, black rubber pistol grip cap, steel butt plate checkered steel butt plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2739	Winchester	54	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32239
Make: Winchester
Model: 54 Target

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	54 Target
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32239 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- made from 1934 to 1936.
- intended for target shooting with a special heavy barrel.

Serial Number

- located on upper right side of receiver ring.

Barrel

- round heavy barrel.

Calibre

- other calibres available as special order.

Shots

- internal no-detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- target style rifle with heavy barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2739	Winchester	54	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2740
Make: Winchester
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2740 - 2	25-35 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2740 - 1	30-30 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2740 - 3	32 WIN SPL	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Designation found on upper tang. About 20,800 rifles were made from 1924 to 1932, with sales from warehouse stock until 1936.
Manufacturer	- do not confuse with the Winchester Model 55 rim fire rifle.
Serial Number	- The first 5,000 had their own serial number range 1 to 5,000. Subsequent production was included with Model 94 serial numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine covered by forearm.
Remarks	- Do not confuse with the Winchester Model 55 rim fire rifle. Solid frame models became standard in 1930. 50,161 were manufactured. The first sixteen rifles were not serial numbered and were sent out as sample guns. Plain walnut, not checkered, shotgun butt, straight grip, checkered steel butt plate. Rifle or shotgun stocks, either straight grip or pistol grip, fancy walnut, checkered or not checkered were available at extra cost.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 66284
Make: Winchester
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
66284 - 1	22 LR	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured from 1957 to 1961.
- plain walnut stock.
- top loading, bottom ejection.
- round barrel.
- single shot automatic ejection.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55 Rimfire Rifle

55 Semi Automatic Single Shot

Model 55 Semi Automatic Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59476
Make: Winchester
Model: 5500

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	5500
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59476 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "5500" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "5500 SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the top barrel. - features include: over and under barrels with bead front sight and fixed chokes or Winchokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; boxlock; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - the models 5500, 6500 and 8500 were manufactured for the European market.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made In Japan" may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- reported example consists of a letter prefix, 6 digits and a letter suffix, e.g. AxxxxxxA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

5500 Sporter

G 5500

G5500

G5500 Sporter

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2741
Make: Winchester
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2741 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2741 - 2	22 SHORT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model
- manufactured from 1926 to 1929.
- sales continued to 1931.
- model designation found on left side of barrel.

Serial Number
- the Model 56 was serial numbered in the same series as the Model 57.
- only 8597 Model 56 firearms were manufactured.
- serial number found on right side of receiver ring.

Barrel
- round barrel.

Calibre
- only 1171 Model 56 firearms were manufactured in 22 Short.
- 22 Short discontinued in 1929.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings
- country of manufacture, manufacturer, city & state of manufacture and patent data on right side of barrel.
- model designation, "WINCHESTER" calibre and trade mark are found on left side of barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- bolt action repeating rifle, detachable box magazine.
- plain walnut stock, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 Sporting

56 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32252
Make: Winchester
Model: 56 Fancy Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	56 Fancy Sporting
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32252 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32252 - 2	22 SHORT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- Manufactured from 1926 to 1931. Model designation found on left side of barrel. Similar to the Winchester Model 56 except with a checkered stock of fancy walnut and checkered steel butt-plate.

Serial Number

- the Model 56 was serial numbered in the same series as the Model 57
- only 8 597 Model 56 firearms were manufactured
- serial number found on right side of receiver ring .

Barrel

- round barrel.

Calibre

- only 1171 Model 56 firearms were manufactured in 22 Short.
- 22 Short discontinued in 1929.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- 1. Country of manufacture, manufacturer, city & state of manufacture patent data on right side of barrel
2. Model designation, "WINCHESTER" calibre and trade mark are found on left side of barrel

Remarks

- 1. Bolt action repeating rifle, detachable box magazine.
2. Plain walnut stock, not checkered, pistol grip, checkered steel butt plate

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2742
Make: Winchester
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2742 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2742 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2742 - 3	22 SHORT	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2742 - 4	22 SHORT	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Winchester trade mark logo/name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel. - produced from 1926 until 1936, with the parts on hand Winchester was able to assemble and ship the model 57 into 1938. - intended to meet market demand for a target rifle in the medium price range. - features include: plain walnut, uncheckered, target type stock with a checkered steel butt plate; equipped with sling swivel bows; blued finish; blade front sight with a barrel mounted folding leaf rear sight, all model 57 receiver/frames were drilled and tapped for Lyman peep sight; magazine release button is mounted on the left side of the stock.
Manufacturer	- corporate information and patent information are marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ahead of the ejection port. Uses sequential numbers. - the model 57 was numbered in the same range as the model 56. Started in 1926 at 1 and continued to 27908 in 1938 when assembly ceased (production stopped in 1936 but parts on hand allowed Winchester to assemble guns into 1938).
Calibre	- the calibre was marked on the barrel as "22 LONG R" on the example examined. - of the 19281 model 57's produced 2238 were in calibre 22 SHORT, the remaining 17043 were in calibre 22 LR.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - five shot magazines were delivered with the rifle, ten shot magazines were offered as an option.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2743
Make: Winchester
Model: 58

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	58
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2743 - 2	22 LR	1	155	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2743 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 58" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - approximately 39,000 rifles were made from 1928 to 1931. - features include: one-piece round barrel/receiver/frame assembly; turn bolt action; manually cocked; steel trigger guard; one-piece walnut straight grip stock with steel butt plate; blade front sight and open adjustable rear sight; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design with manual cocking operation.
Calibre	-"22 SHORT LONG AND LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- plain wood, straight grip, no butt plate, single shot rifle.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2744
Make: Winchester
Model: 59

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	59
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2744 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1930 to 1931.
- about 9,293 rifles were made in 1930 only.
- do not confuse with the Winchester Model 59 shotgun.
- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: open rear sight, uncheckered one piece hardwood stock with a composition butt plate and enlarged trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHECTER REPEATING ARMS CO.
  NEW HAVEN CONN PATENTED AUGUST 29 1899" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- bolt operated.

Calibre

- can also use 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.
- "22 SHORT LONG AND LONG RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 59

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35621
Make: Winchester
Model: 59

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	59
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35621 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35621 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35621 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35621 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35621 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35621 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- located on the right side receiver.
- also named "Win-Lite" on the barrel.
- the Winchester 59 is a semi-automatic shotgun with an alloy receiver, wood stock and forearm and a plain barrel which is comprised of a seamless metal tube with fiberglass wrap (for lightness).

Serial Number

- found under receiver just ahead of the loading port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

59 Win-Lite

M 59

M59

Win-Lite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2745
Make: Winchester
Model: 60

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	60
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2745 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2745 - 2	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" and "Trade Mark" are maked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 60" is marked on the barrel. - total production of about 165,754 rifles. - manufactured from 1930 to 1934.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel, eg. "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co." and "New Haven. Conn."
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT LONG & LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel. - can also use 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129172
Make: Winchester
Model: 600

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	600
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129172 - 1	22 LR	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" registered trademark, "MADE IN CANADA" and "WINCHESTER (CANADA) LIMITED" was observed marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER" registered trademark, "MADE IN CANADA", "WINCHESTER (CANADA) LIMITED", "MODEL 600", "22 CAL." and "S.L. & LR." was observed marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered barrel with bead post front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for left side mounted scope mounts; one piece checkered hardwood pistol grip stock with hard rubber butt plate.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" registered trademark, "MADE IN CANADA" and "WINCHESTER (CANADA) LIMITED" was observed marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Calibre

- "22 CAL." and "S.L. & LR." was observed marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity in 22 LR = 12 shots, 22 LONG = 14 shots and 22 SHORT = 18 shots.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
283	Cooey	600	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118180
Make: Winchester
Model: 600X

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	600X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118180 - 1	177 PELLET	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118180 - 2	177 PELLET	1	445	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 600X" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacture is by Hatsan Arms, of Turkey.
- features include: a walnut straight-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves, blued barrel and compression chamber, open adjustable sights and an automatic thumb safety at the rear of the compression chamber.
- also available with a 4x32 scope.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the air gun.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

600 X

600 XS

600-X

600X with Scope

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

600XS

Daisy Winchester 600X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2746
Make: Winchester
Model: 60A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	60A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2746 - 2	22 LR	1	586	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2746 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is maked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 60A" or "Model 60-A Target" is marked on the barrel.
- total production of about 6,118 rifles.
- manufactured from 1932 to 1939.
- this is the Target Rifle version of the Model 60 rifle.
- equipped with Lyman 55W receiver sight for target shooting.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel, eg.
"Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co." and "New Haven. Conn."

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- "22 Long Rifle" is marked on the barrel.
- can also use 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

60 A

60 A Target

60 A Target Rifle

60-A

60-A Target

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

60A Target

60A Target Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2747
Make: Winchester
Model: 61

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	61
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2747 - 7	22 LR	10	371	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2747 - 1	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2747 - 3	22 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2747 - 6	22 RF	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2747 - 4	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2747 - 2	22 WIN RF	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on top left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 61" is marked on the top left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1932 and 1963. - approximately 344,000 units were made. - repeating rifle with plain walnut stock and pistol grip, checkered steel buttplate, sliding forearm, tubular underbarrel magazine, and takedown feature. - a version with a smooth bored barrel (no rifling) in calibre 22 LR (intended for use with a 22 LR "shot" cartridge) was also available.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" is marked on the side of the barrel.
Action	- concealed hammer, often refered to as "hammerless".
Serial Number	- the serial number is found on the underside of the receiver and on the forward end of the trigger guard plate . - the serial number range is from 1 to 343,976.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on top left side barrel. - 22 MAG introduced in 1960. - a version with a smooth bored barrel (no rifling) in calibre 22 LR (intended for use with a 22 LR "shot" cartridge) was also available.
Shots	- fixed underbarrel tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- early units have the right side of the barrel marked : MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. - NEW HAVEN CONN. - PATENTS PENDING -

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2747

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119027	Winchester	61 Smooth Bore	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 61 Magnum

Model 61 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119027
Make: Winchester
Model: 61 Smooth Bore

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	61 Smooth Bore
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119027 - 3	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the top left side of the barrel "MODEL 61".
- features included: smooth bored barrel (no rifling) plain walnut stock and pistol grip; checkered steel buttplate; sliding forearm; tubular under barrel magazine, and takedown feature.
- a version with a rifled barrel in calibre 22 LR (intended for use with a 22 LR "ball" cartridge) was also available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's full name is marked on the right side of the barrel on early production units, and as "Winchester" on the left side of the barrel on later production.

Action

- concealed hammer, often referred to as "hammerless".

Serial Number

- serial number is found on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- range: 1 to 343,976.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel as "22 LR FOR SHOT ONLY".

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Other Markings

- early units had the right side of barrel marked: MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. - NEW HAVEN CONN. - PATENTS PENDING -

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2747	Winchester	61	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

61SB

Model 61 Smooth Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2748
Make: Winchester
Model: 62

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	62
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2748 - 3	22 LR	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2748 - 4	22 LR	14	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2748 - 1	22 LR	14	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2748 - 5	22 SHORT	20	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and/or left side of the barrel, and/or on the upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- "MODEL 62" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- approximately 410,000 Model 62 and 62A rifles were made.
- "62" model is not to be confused with MODEL 62A or 62A Gallery, which have mechanical and dimensional differences.
- "62" model is a take-down, pump (slide) action, repeating rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front loading tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with take-down screw mounted on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard assembly is attached to the buttstock; walnut grooved forearm and straight grip buttstock with a checkered steel butt plate or a black composition butt plate with the "Winchester Repeating Arms" logo; blued finish.
- "62" model was also offered with engraving.
- "62" model upper tang may also be drilled and tapped for a tang sight.
- "62" was also offered in a "Gallery" version in calibre 22 SHORT .

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN." is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the trigger guard tang.
- trigger guard assembly is removable and the number on this unit may not match the number on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the models 62, 62 Gallery, 62A, and 62A Gallery was from number one (1) to approximately 412,022.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a letter "X" suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 S. L. OR L.R." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "62 Gallery" version was also offered in calibre 22 SHORT.

Shots

- fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity using:
- 22 SHORT is 20 cartridges,
- 22 LONG is 16 cartridges, and
- 22 LR (Long Rifle) is 14 cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32320	Winchester	62A	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
32328	Winchester	62A Gallery	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
142586	Winchester	62 Gallery	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62 Slide Action Repeating Rifle

62 Take-Down

62 Winchester Slide Action Repeating Rifle

Model 62

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142586
Make: Winchester
Model: 62 Gallery

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	62 Gallery
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142586 - 1	22 SHORT	20	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured between 1932 and 1940.
- "62 Gallery" is not marked on the firearm.
- "62 Gallery" version was available only in calibre 22 SHORT.
- "MODEL 62" and ".22 SHORT" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- NOTE: a few barrels toward the end of production were not marked with the model designation.
- "62 Gallery" model is not to be confused with MODEL 62A or 62A Gallery, which have mechanical and dimensional differences.
- "62 Gallery" model is a take-down, pump (slide) action, repeating rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front loading tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with take-down screw mounted on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard assembly is attached to the buttstock; walnut grooved forearm and straight grip buttstock with a checkered steel butt plate or a black composition butt plate with the "Winchester Repeating Arms" logo; blued finish.
- "62" model was also offered with engraving.
- "62" model upper tang may aslo be drilled and tapped for a tang sight.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN." over " U.S. OF AMERICA" and "WINCHESTER" are usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the trigger guard tang.
- trigger guard assembly is removable and the number on this unit may not match the number on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the models 62, 62 Gallery, 62A, and 62A Gallery was from number one (1) to approximately 412,022.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a letter "X" suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2748	Winchester	62	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
32320	Winchester	62A	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
32328	Winchester	62A Gallery	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62 Gallery Slide Action Repeating Rifle

62 Gallery Winchester Slide Action Repeating Rifle

Gallery Model 62

Model 62 Gallery

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32320
Make: Winchester
Model: 62A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	62A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32320 - 2	22 LONG	16	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32320 - 6	22 LR	1	157	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
32320 - 1	22 LR	14	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32320 - 4	22 LR	14	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32320 - 5	22 SHORT	17	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1959.
- "MODEL 62 A" is marked on the top left side of the barrel.
- NOTE: a few barrels toward the end of production were not marked with the model designation.
- "62A" model is not to be confused with MODEL 62 or 62 Gallery, which have mechanical and dimensional differences.
- "62A" model is a take-down, pump (slide) action, repeating rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front loading tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with take-down screw mounted on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard assembly is attached to the buttstock; walnut grooved forearm and straight grip buttstock with a checkered steel butt plate or a black composition butt plate with the "Winchester Repeating Arms" logo; blued finish.
- "62A" model was also offered with engraving.
- "62A" model upper tang may also be drilled and tapped for a tang sight.
- "62A" was also offered in a "Gallery" version in calibre 22 SHORT .

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN." over " U.S. OF AMERICA" and "WINCHESTER" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the trigger guard tang.
- trigger guard assembly is removable and the number on this unit may not match the number on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the models 62, 62 Gallery, 62A, and 62A Gallery was from number one (1) to approximately 412,022.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a letter "X" suffix.

Calibre

- "22 S. L. OR L.R." is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "62A Gallery" version was also offered in calibre 22 SHORT.

Shots

- fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
- magazine capacity using:
- 22 SHORT is 20 cartridges,
- 22 LONG is 16 cartridges, and
- 22 LR (Long Rifle) is 14 cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2748	Winchester	62	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
32328	Winchester	62A Gallery	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
142586	Winchester	62 Gallery	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62-A

62-A Gallery

62A Gallery

62A Slide Action Repeating Rifle

62A Winchester Slide Action Repeating Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32328
Make: Winchester
Model: 62A Gallery

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	62A Gallery
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32328 - 1	22 SHORT	20	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1940 to 1959.
- "62A Gallery" is not marked on the firearm.
- "62A Gallery" version was available only in calibre 22 SHORT.
- "MODEL 62 A" and ".22 SHORT" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- NOTE: a few barrels toward the end of production were not marked with the model designation.
- "62A Gallery" model is not to be confused with MODEL 62 or 62 Gallery, which have mechanical and dimensional differences.
- "62A Gallery" model is a take-down, pump (slide) action, repeating rifle.
- features include: fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round, rifled barrel; front loading tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with take-down screw mounted on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; removable trigger guard assembly is attached to the buttstock; walnut grooved forearm and straight grip buttstock with a checkered steel butt plate or a black composition butt plate with the "Winchester Repeating Arms" logo; blued finish.
- "62A" model was also offered with engraving.
- "62A" model upper tang may also be drilled and tapped for a tang sight.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN." over " U.S. OF AMERICA" and "WINCHESTER" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the trigger guard tang.
- trigger guard assembly is removable and the number on this unit may not match the number on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range for the models 62, 62 Gallery, 62A, and 62A Gallery was from number one (1) to approximately 412,022.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers with a letter "X" suffix.

Calibre

- ".22 SHORT" is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2748	Winchester	62	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
32320	Winchester	62A	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action
142586	Winchester	62 Gallery	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

62 A Gallery

62A Gallery Slide Action Repeating Rifle

62A Gallery Winchester Slide Action Repeating Rifle

Gallery Model 62A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41415
Make: Winchester
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41415 - 2	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41415 - 1	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1933 to 1958.
- re-introduced in 1997
- buttstock loading, tubular magazine, easy take-down, and walnut stocks
- available as Grade I (with deep bluing) or High Grade (engraved with gold highlights)
- production of the High Grade version was limited to 1,000 firearms.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Barrel

- the 508mm was discontinued in 1936.

Shots

- buttstock loading tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63 Grade 1

63 Grade I

63 High Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40633
Make: Winchester
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40633 - 2	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- reintroduced in 1997
- features include: open sights, blued finish and engraved receiver.

Action

- blow-back operation.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

63 Grade 1

63 Grade I

63 High Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2750
Make: Winchester
Model: 63

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	63
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2750 - 3	22 LR	10	271	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2750 - 1	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2750 - 2	22 LR	10	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1933 to 1958. - "MODEL 63" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - about 175,000 rifles were made.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. -NEW HAVEN, CONN.-PATENTS PENDING" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and forward end of trigger guard. - serial numbers near 17,300 to 156,000 the letter 'A' appears with the serial number on the receiver/frame. At serial number 156,000 the 'A' appears with less frequency until serial number 163,000 when it was dropped from all firearms.
Calibre	- 22 LR ONLY. - not for 22 SHORT or 22 LONG. - ".22 LONG R.-SUPPER SPEED & SUPER-X" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted inside the buttstock.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2751
Make: Winchester
Model: 64

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	64
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2751 - 5	219 ZIPPER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 12	219 ZIPPER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 6	219 ZIPPER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 7	219 ZIPPER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 3	25-35 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 4	25-35 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 8	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 9	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2751 - 13	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 64" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1933 to 1957 and reintroduced in 1972.
- manufactured from 1972 to 1973.
- total firearms manufactured during the first production run was approximately 67,000 units and 8,250 units during the second run.
- this model was introduced in 1933 as the "Winchester Model 64 Lever Action Repeating Rifle".
- features include: round barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading port; exposed spur hammer; tubular magazine; semi-beavertail forearm and plain or checkered pistol grip buttstock with steel butt plate; ramped front sight and open rear sight; detachable sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S. OF AMERICA - WINCHESTER
- WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL- TRADE MARK-" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- two thirds (2/3) length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
102035	Winchester	64A	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

64 Deer Rifle

64 Lever Action Repeating Rifle

64 Sporting Rifle

64 Zipper

M 64

M-64

M64

Model 64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 102035
Make: Winchester
Model: 64A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	64A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
102035 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
102035 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 64A" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: uncheckered hardwood pistol grip stock; black plastic butt plate; adjustable rear sight with a ramped front.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- curved lever handle to match pistol grip butt stock.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame ahead of the operating lever. - serialization unknown, but specimen observed with seven numerical digits.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- two thirds length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2751	Winchester	64	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

64 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

64 Model A

64-A

M 64A

Mod 64A

Model 64A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2754
Make: Winchester
Model: 65

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	65
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2754 - 1	218 BEE	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2754 - 2	218 BEE	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2754 - 3	25-20 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2754 - 4	32-20 WIN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Left side of barrel. About 5,704 rifles were made from 1933 to 1947. Modernized version of the Model 1892/Model 92.

Serial Number

- on the underside of the receiver and serial numbered within the Model 92 range.

Shots

- tubular magazine covered by forend.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59477
Make: Winchester
Model: 6500

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	6500
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59477 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
59477 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "6500" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "6500 SPORTER" is marked on the left side of the top barrel. - features include: over and under barrels with bead front sight and fixed chokes or Winchokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; boxlock; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad. - the models 5500, 6500 and 8500 were manufactured for the European market.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made In Japan" may be marked on the barrel and/or the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- reported example consists of a letter prefix, 6 digits and a letter suffix, e.g. AxxxxxxA

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6500 Sporter

G 6500

G6500

G6500 Sporter

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporter 6500

Sporter G6500

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32357
Make: Winchester
Model: 67

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	67
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32357 - 9	22 LR	1	465	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32357 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32357 - 10	22 LR	1	525	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32357 - 2	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32357 - 7	22 RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32357 - 8	22 RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
32357 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32357 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make will be marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- total production (all versions) of approximately 383,587.
- manufactured from 1934 to 1963.
- features include: plain walnut pistol grip stock, with or without finger grooves on the forend.
- a version with a smooth bore barrel (no rifling) chambered for calibre 22 LR ammunition (intended for use with 22 LR "shot" cartridges) was also available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name will be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- some production was serialized and some production was not numbered.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2755	Winchester	67 Smooth Bore	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
32359	Winchester	67 Junior	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32359
Make: Winchester
Model: 67 Junior

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	67 Junior
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32359 - 1	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32359 - 2	22 WIN RF	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- made from 1937 to 1949.
- production numbers included in Model 67 figures.
- the barrel length identifies this Model 67 Junior from a Model 67.

Action

- bolt operated.

Serial Number

- some production for foreign customers was serial numbered.

Remarks

- plain walnut, pistol grip, with/without finger grooves on sides of forend, takedown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2755	Winchester	67 Smooth Bore	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
32357	Winchester	67	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2755
Make: Winchester
Model: 67 Smooth Bore

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	67 Smooth Bore
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2755 - 3	22 LONG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2755 - 4	22 LONG	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2755 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2755 - 2	22 LR	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- features include: smooth bore barrel (no rifling) chambered for 22 LR (intended for use with "shot" cartridges; plain walnut pistol grip stock with or without finger grooves on on the forend. - available with a rifled barrel as the model "67".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- not usually numbered unless intended for export.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32357	Winchester	67	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
32359	Winchester	67 Junior	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40270
Make: Winchester
Model: 670

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	670
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40270 - 14	22-243 WIN WILDCAT	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40270 - 15	22-250 REM	4	562	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40270 - 16	22-284 WIN WILDCAT	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40270 - 3	225 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 6	243 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 1	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 13	243 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40270 - 10	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 7	270 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 2	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 17	30-06 SPRG	4	205	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40270 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 9	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40270 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 670" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1967 to 1973. - essentially a budget priced version of the Model 70; action closely resembles that of a Model 54. - total production approximately 20,000. - features include: walnut finished stock containing a 'blind' magazine; mechanical safety located on the side of the receiver/frame behind the bolt handle. - also available in "carbine" configuration.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "MADE IN U.S.A.", "WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" and "WINCHESTER" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of four to six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

670 Carbine

670 Sporting Rifle

670 Standard

Model 670 Carbine

Model 670 Rifle

Model 670 Sporting Rifle

Model 670 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32366
Make: Winchester
Model: 670 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	670 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32366 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32366 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32366 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Manufactured from 1966 to 1969. Less expensive version of the Model 70. No magazine floor plate as there is a blind/internal magazine. Non-walnut hardwood stock with recoil pad.
The calibres identify this model as the "Model 670 MAGNUM"

Manufacturer

- Winchester Repeating Arms Co. Located on barrel. Do not confuse with the Model 670.

Serial Number

- forward end of receiver, right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79875	Winchester	670A	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79875
Make: Winchester
Model: 670A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	670A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79875 - 1	225 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79875 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79875 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79875 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
79875 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79875 - 5	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
79875 - 7	6MM-250 SAVAGE	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 670A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1973.
- essentially a budget priced version of the Model 70; action closely resembles that of a Model 54.
- total production of the 670 series rifles, approximately 20,000.
- walnut finished beech stock containing a 'blind' magazine.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number has the letter "G" prefix.
- serial number range starts at G 100,000 .

Calibre

- the calibre designation should be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
32366	Winchester	670 Magnum	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

670 A

670A Sporting Rifle

670A Standard

Model 670A

Model 670A Rifle

Model 670A Sporting Rifle

Model 670A Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2757
Make: Winchester
Model: 677

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	677
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2757 - 1	22 LR	1	659	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- About 2,239 rifles were made from 1937 to 1939. Similar to the Model 67 except it had no provision for iron sights. Intended for use with a telescopic sight.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- not serial numbered for domestic sales but some were numbered for foreign export.
Calibre	- can also use 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.
Remarks	- Plain walnut, pistol grip, composition butt plate, take-down. Assembly continued until 1942.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35697
Make: Winchester
Model: 67A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	67A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35697 - 4	22 LR	1	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35697 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35697 - 3	22 RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
35697 - 2	22 WIN RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on the left top of barrel just ahead of rear sight "WINCHESTER". - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- marked on the top left side of barrel "MODEL 67A". - plain one piece walnut stock with pistol grip, with or without finger grooves on sides of forend; blade front sight and open rear sight.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top left side of the barrel just ahead of the rear sight.
Action	- bolt operated.
Serial Number	- not numbered for internal sales in the U.S.A. - some were numbered for export sales.
Calibre	- marked on top left side barrel. - chambered for 22LR; will handle long rifle, long, and short rimfire ammunition.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2758
Make: Winchester
Model: 68

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	68
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2758 - 5	22 LR	1	229	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2758 - 4	22 LR	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2758 - 1	22 LR	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2758 - 3	22 RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2758 - 2	22 WIN RF	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" over "TRADEMARK" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 68 - 22 SHORT" over "LONG AND LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1934 to 1946. - approximately 100,730 rifles were made. - "68" is the Model 67 with the addition of an aperture/peep rear sight. - "68" was offered for sale with the Winchester 5 power telescopic sight from 1937 to 1939. - "68" model is a takedown rifle. - features include: ramp front sight and an aperture/peep rear sight; round rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame; turn-bolt action; one piece uncheckered walnut pistol grip stock with or without a finger grooved forend.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." over " NEW HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- rim fire rifles manufactured prior to 1968 may not have a serial number. - some production for foreign customers were serial numbered. - "USA PAT 2014735" was observed marked on the aperature/peep rear sight. - "2014735" is not a serial number, this is a United States of America patent number.
Calibre	- "MODEL 68 - 22 SHORT" over "LONG AND LONG RIFLE" is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2014735

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

68 22

68-22

Model 68

USA Pat 2014735

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2759
Make: Winchester
Model: 69

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	69
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2759 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2759 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1935, replaced by the model "69A" in 1937, - the model "69" cocks on closing and model "69A" cocks on opening. - available as a standard model, or target model with target sights; marked on the top left side of barrel "MODEL 69".
Manufacturer	- marked on top left side barrel "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. - PATENT PENDING".
Action	- bolt cocks on closing.
Barrel	- marked on top left side barrel "22 SHORT LONG AND LONG RIFLE".
Calibre	- chambered for 22LR: can handle long rifle, long, or short ammunition.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2760	Winchester	69A	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
2761	Winchester	697	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2761
Make: Winchester
Model: 697

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	697
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2761 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2761 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2761 - 3	22 WIN RF	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2761 - 4	22 WIN RF	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 697" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured between 1937 and 1941.
- total production of approximately 1,431 units.
- the Model 697 is very similar to the Model 69 except it had no provision for iron sights. The Model 697 was sold with a telescopic sight.
- this "Model 697" is a bolt action repeating rifle.
- features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; takedown; detachable box magazine; one piece semi beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock; no iron sights; telescope base attached to barrel and a 2 3/4 or 5 power optical sight.

Manufacturer

- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co." and "New Haven. Conn." are marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2759	Winchester	69	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

M/697

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 697

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2760
Make: Winchester
Model: 69A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	69A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2760 - 3	22 LR	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2760 - 1	22 LR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2760 - 2	22 LR	10	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" and "TRADE MARK" are marked on top left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 69 A" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured between 1937 and 1963. - the model 69A was an improvement on the Model 69. - available as a standard, match or target model. - features include: later production had a grooved receiver/frame, safety lever is mounted on the rear top of the bolt, the magazine release is located on the left side of the stock, blued finish with a high polished turned down bolt and a one piece stock. - the model 69A was available with a fixed front sight and an adjustable rear sight, the model 69A Target was available with an adjustable Winchester peepsight and the model 69A Match was available with a Lyman 57EW peepsight.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN U.S.A. WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." and "NEW HAVEN. CONN." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Calibre	- "22 SHORT LONG AND LONG RIFLE" may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine: supplied with 5 shot magazine; 10 shot magazines were available as an option.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2759	Winchester	69	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

69 A

69 A Match

69 A Target

69 Match

69 Target

69-A

69-A Match

69-A Target

69A Match

69A Target

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127876
Make: Winchester
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127876 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 12	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 3	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 5	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 8	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127876 - 13	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 14	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127876 - 9	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2007/2008.
- "WINCHESTER MODEL 70" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a generic record for those model 70's produced at FNMI in Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A., where there is no other model markings on the firearm. Other model 70 entries may better describe the firearm being observed.
- features include: steel or stainless steel construction; free floating barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; schnabel, plain or black forend tip and checkered, maple or walnut stock with a capped pistol grip or synthetic stock; no sights; sling swivel mounts; decelerator butt pad; blued or stainless steel finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - serial number may have a letter "G" prefix. - serial number may consist of a product code "35A", "35B" or "35C", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- "2008 Model 70 Limited Edition" is marked on the floor plate of all 2008 model 70's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127764	Winchester	70 Extreme Weather SS Limited Edition 2008	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127812	Winchester	70 Featherweight	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127860	Winchester	70 Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
170542	Winchester	70 Super Grade Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
194582	Winchester	70-35	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

35B

35C

535155285

535203212

535203218

535203220

535218226

535218228

535218233

70 Lightweight

70 Super Grade

70 Super Grade Maple

70 Super GradeStandard Short Action

M70

Model 70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 43104
Make: Winchester
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43104 - 37	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 35	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 36	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 13	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 38	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 73	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 75	222 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 50	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 10	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 11	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 12	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43104 - 24	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 48	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 49	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 51	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 25	223 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 86	225 WIN	4	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 39	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 41	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 42	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 40	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 5	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 43	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 53	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 54	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 93	25-06 REM	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 74	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 80	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43104 - 91	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 14	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 34	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 59	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 60	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 32	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 33	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 31	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 6	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 7	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 95	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 55	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 21	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 56	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 78	284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 28	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 29	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43104 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 76	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 77	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 68	300 PETERSON	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 67	300 PETERSON	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 88	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 57	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 58	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 19	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 23	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 92	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 87	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 44	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 45	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 46	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43104 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 47	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 94	338 LAPUA MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 22	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 72	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 71	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 52	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 85	375 H&H MAG	5	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 66	375 JRS MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 65	375 JRS MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 90	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 63	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 89	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 70	416 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 64	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
43104 - 69	470 CAPSTICK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 97	5.6X57 RWS	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 98	6.5MM-284 NORMA	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 81	7MM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 82	7MM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 83	7MM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 84	7MM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 96	7MM BR REM	4	573	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
43104 - 79	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 26	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 20	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 61	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
43104 - 62	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 70" is marked on the barrel. - the "Model 70" was manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms" starting in 1981. - this is a generic record for the "Model 70" rifle, other records exists which may more accurately identify the sample being examined. - features include: two types of extractors, Classic Models / Control Round Feed (CFR) having the pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor, Push Feed Models / Controlled Round Push Feed (CRPF) having a small extractor in the bolt head; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; stainless and blue metal finishes; laminated, walnut, and synthetic stocks in many styles and finishes.
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" may be marked on the butt plate. - this "Model 70" is not to be confused with the same "Model 70" that was manufactured by Winchester. - the "Model 70s" manufactured by "Winchester" normally have a serial number which consists of one to six numerical characters or which has a "D or G" prefix or a suffix of "X". - the "Model 70" as manufactured by "Winchester" which have a "G" prefix should have a serial number less than "G1525323". - the "Model 70" as manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms Company, Inc." should have a serial number greater than "G1525323".
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135. - special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- may be contained in a blind-floor, hinged floorplate or detachable box magazine format.
Remarks	- this is a generic entry, other Model 70 entries exist that may better identify specific models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4150	Winchester	70XTR Varmint	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4614	Winchester	70XTR Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4724	Winchester	70XTR Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
26865	Winchester	70XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33677	Winchester	70 Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
33962	Winchester	70 Westerner	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34034	Winchester	70XTR African	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34036	Winchester	70XTR Sporter Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34038	Winchester	70XTR Sporter Varmint	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34040	Winchester	70XTR Win-Cam	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34044	Winchester	70 Varmint	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34116	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34117	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34120	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34121	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter Stainless Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34122	Winchester	70 Classic Laredo	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34123	Winchester	70 Classic Laredo Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34124	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter 2	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34127	Winchester	70 Heavy Varmint	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34129	Winchester	70 Custom Classic Sporting Sharpshooter 2	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34132	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Take-Down	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34135	Winchester	70 Black Shadow	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34137	Winchester	70XTR Featherweight Ultra Grade	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34138	Winchester	70 Youth/Ladies	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34141	Winchester	70 Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34144	Winchester	70 Classic SM	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34167	Winchester	70 Win-Tuff	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34170	Winchester	70 Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34173	Winchester	70 Ranger Youth Carbine	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34186	Winchester	70 Winlite	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34193	Winchester	70XTR Super Express Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34199	Winchester	70 Lightweight	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34211	Winchester	70 Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34212	Winchester	70 Super Express Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34225	Winchester	70 Ultimate Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34229	Winchester	70 Classic Super Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34232	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34243	Winchester	70 Classic DBM	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34246	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34250	Winchester	70 Classic Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34258	Winchester	70 Classic Stainless Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34262	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34264	Winchester	70 Classic Super Grade	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34268	Winchester	70 Classic Super Grade Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34272	Winchester	70 Classic Compact	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34274	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34276	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34278	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34282	Winchester	70 Classic SM Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
41164	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75316	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Safari Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75331	Winchester	70 Classic Custom African Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
86612	Wild West Guns	ProGuide	Wild West Guns/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
87255	Christensen Arms	Carbon One	Christensen Arms/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117566	Winchester	70 Classic Laminated WSM	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
121483	Wild West Guns	SummitLite	Wild West Guns/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
127496	Winchester	70		Rifle	Single-Shot
170542	Winchester	70 Super Grade Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
194582	Winchester	70-35	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
124573	Brockman	Universal Hunter	Brockman	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535957264

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535960236

535961228

535962228

70 Black Shadow

70 Classic

70 Classic All Terrain SS

70 Classic All Terrain Stainless

70 Classic All-Terrain

70 Classic Camo Stainless

70 Classic Compact

70 Classic Custom Express

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter II

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter II SS

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter II Stainless Steel

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter SS

70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter

70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter II

70 Classic DBM

70 Classic DBM-S

70 Classic Detachable Box Magazine

70 Classic Featherweight

70 Classic Featherweight Composite

70 Classic Featherweight SS

70 Classic Featherweight Stainless

70 Classic Featherwieght Boss

70 Classic Laminated Stainless

70 Classic Laredo

70 Classic Laredo Boss

70 Classic Obsession Stainless

70 Classic Obsession Stainless NS

70 Classic SM

70 Classic SM Boss

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Classic SS

70 Classic SS Composite

70 Classic Sharpshooter Stainless Steel

70 Classic Sporter

70 Classic Sporter Boss

70 Classic Sporter SS

70 Classic Sporter Stainless

70 Classic Sporter Stainless Boss

70 Classic Sporter Stainless Steel

70 Classic Stainless

70 Classic Stainless Boss

70 Classic Stainless Composite

70 Classic Stainless Steel

70 Classic Super Express

70 Classic Super Grade

70 Classic Super Grade Boss

70 Classic Synthetic Matte

70 Classic Synthetic Matte Boss

70 Compact

70 Custom

70 Custom Classic Express

70 Custom Classic Sporting Sharpshooter II

70 Custom Express

70 Custom Fluted Take-Down

70 Custom Sharpshooter

70 Custom Takedown

70 DBM

70 Detachable Box Magazine

70 Featherweight

70 Featherweight Classic

70 Featherweight Composite

70 Featherweight Walnut

70 Featherweight Win-Tuff

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Featherweight WinTuff

70 HBV

70 Heavy Barrel

70 Heavy Barrel Varmint

70 Heavy Varmint

70 Heavy Varmint Fluted

70 Heavy Varmint Fluted Barrel

70 Ladies

70 Left Hand

70 Lightweight

70 Lightweight Win-Cam

70 Lightweight Win-Tuff

70 Obsessiom Stainless NS

70 Obsession Stainless

70 Ranger

70 Ranger Ladies

70 Ranger Ladies/Youth

70 Ranger Youth

70 Ranger Youth Carbine

70 SHB

70 Sporter

70 Sporter Left Hand

70 Sporter Varmint

70 Sporter Varmint Standard Action

70 Standard

70 Std

70 Super Express Magnum

70 Super Express NS

70 Super Express Walnut Magnum

70 Synthetic Heavy Barrel

70 Synthetic Matte

70 Take-Down

70 Takedown

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Ultimate Classic

70 Varmint

70 Walnut

70 Walnut Featherweight

70 Westerner

70 Win-Lite

70 Win-Tuff

70 Win-Tuff Featherweight

70 Winlite

70 Wintuff

70 Wintuff Featherwieght

70 XTR

70 XTR African

70 XTR Featherweight

70 XTR Featherweight Ultra Grade

70 XTR Magnum

70 XTR Sporter

70 XTR Sporter Magnum

70 XTR Sporter Varmint

70 XTR Sporter Varmint Short Action

70 XTR Super Express Magnum

70 XTR Varmint

70 XTR Win-Cam

70 Youth

70 Youth/Ladies

Black Shadow

Black Shadow 70

Carbine 70

Classic 70

Classic Stainless

GRC Model 70

Model Classic Stainless

RCMP Model 70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RCMP-GRC Model 70

Ranger

Ranger 70

Ranger Model 70

Ranger Youth

Ranger Youth Carbine

Varmint 70

Westerner

Westerner 70

Westerner Model 70

XTR 70

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3749
Make: Winchester
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3749 - 104	22 CHEETAH MARK 1	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 1	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 2	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 103	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	689	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 75	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 26	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 27	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 28	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 111	22-3000	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 33	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 87	220 SWIFT ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3749 - 3	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 4	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 5	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 39	225 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 40	225 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 78	240 PSP	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 105	240 WBY MAG	4	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 56	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 62	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 10	243 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 11	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 12	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 13	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 99	243 WIN ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 25	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 43	250 SAVAGE	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 44	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 89	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3749 - 29	257 ROBERTS	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 30	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 90	257 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 34	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 35	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 36	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 84	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 14	270 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 15	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 16	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 17	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 81	275 BELTED RIMLESS MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 101	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 53	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 68	284 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 47	30-06 SPRG	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 48	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 49	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3749 - 50	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 51	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 52	30-06 SPRG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 86	30-284 WIN WILDCAT	4	765	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 60	30-338 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 110	30-378 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 41	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 42	300 H&H MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 63	300 H&H MAG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 37	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 102	300 WBY MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 93	308 NORMA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 71	308 NORMA MAG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 64	308 WIN	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 6	308 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3749 - 9	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 85	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 109	338 REM ULTRA MAG	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 18	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 19	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 70	338-06 A-SQUARE	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 65	340 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 20	35 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 21	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 74	35 WHELEN	3	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 107	35 WHELEN	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 98	350-06 SH WILDCAT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 72	358 NORMA MAG	3	570	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 38	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 32	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 61	375 JRS MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 69	375 WBY MAG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3749 - 88	375-338 WIN MAG WILDCAT	3	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 73	378 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 79	404 JEFFERY	3	591	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 97	416 TAYLOR MAG	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 82	425 WESTLEY RICHARDS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 91	458 LOTT	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 23	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 24	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 100	475 ACKLEY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 94	6.5MM-284 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 92	6.5MM-30-06 A-SQUARE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 96	6.5MM-30-06 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 95	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 77	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 112	6.8 Western	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 106	6MM BR	4	615	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 57	6MM REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 108	6MM REM	5	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3749 - 58	6MM-284 WIN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 54	7.65X53 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 45	7MM MAUSER	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 46	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 59	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3749 - 80	7MM STW	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 67	7MM STW	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 66	8MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 83	9.3X62 MAUSER	4	527	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3749 - 76	9.3X64 BRENNEKE	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 70" or "Model - 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured by Winchester from 1935 to 1981. - available in the following styles, pre 1964: Standard Rifle; Super Grade; Standard Rifle with a 508 mm carbine barrel; National Match; Target Model; Bull Gun; Featherweight; Super Grade Featherweight and Varmint Rifle. - the "70 Standard Rifle" was also available in the following sub-styles: Western; Alaskan; and Western-Alaskan. - the "70 Super Grade" was also available in the following sub-style: African. - the "70 Featherweight" was also available in the following sub-style: Featherweight Westerner. - the "Model 70" was available in the following styles of rifle, starting in 1964: Standard; Magnum; African; Deluxe; Featherweight; Mannlicher; International Army Match; Ultra Match; Super Grade; Target; and Varmint. - the "Model 70" was also sold as a barreled action. - the "Model 70 XTR" was introduced in 1978.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consist of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors where the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.
Other Markings	- "Winchester Proof Steel" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
287	Cooey	71	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
3937	Winchester	70 Bull Gun	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
124572	Brockman	Practical	Brockman	Rifle	Bolt Action
124573	Brockman	Universal Hunter	Brockman	Rifle	Bolt Action
127496	Winchester	70		Rifle	Single-Shot
170542	Winchester	70 Super Grade Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action
194582	Winchester	70-35	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

535243210

535243212

535243220

535243255

535243264

535243289

535243294

70 Barreled Action

70 Carbine

70 Long Range

70 Long Range MB

70 Standard

70 Standard Rifle

GRC Model 70

M 70

M-70

M/70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M70

Model 70

Model-70

RCMP Model 70

RCMP-GRC Model 70

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127496
Make: Winchester
Model: 70

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127496 - 2	308 WIN	1	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127496 - 1	6.5X47 LAPUA	1	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70" or "Model - 70" is marked on the left side of the original barrel.
- manufactured by Winchester from 1935 to 1981.
- this firearm has been permanently modified to single shot.
- available in the following styles, pre 1964: Standard Rifle; Super Grade; Standard Rifle with a 508 mm carbine barrel; National Match; Target Model; Bull Gun; Featherweight; Super Grade Featherweight and Varmint Rifle.
- the "70 Standard Rifle" was also available in the following sub-styles: Western; Alaskan; and Western-Alaskan.
- the "70 Super Grade" was also available in the following sub-style: African.
- the "70 Featherweight" was also available in the following sub-style: Featherweight Westerner.
- the "Model 70" was available in the following styles of rifle, starting in 1964: Standard; Magnum; African; Deluxe; Featherweight; Mannlicher; International Army Match; Ultra Match; Super Grade; Target; and Varmint.
- the "Model 70" was also sold as a barreled action.
- the "Model 70 XTR" was introduced in 1978.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127496

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3749	Winchester	70	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
194582	Winchester	70-35	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3972
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 African

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 African
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3972 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3972 - 2	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1956 to 1980.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Staggered box type magazine holds three rounds
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- Highly polished blue-black finished receiver. Deluxe American walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Magnum African

70 Super Grade African

70 Super Grade Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137736
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137736 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137736 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137736 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137736 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 70 ALASKAN" may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: round tapered barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; front hinged magazine floor plate; black forend tip and checkered, fancy grade walnut stock with flush cheekpiece and capped pistol grip.
- overall length is from 1162mm (45 3/4") and average weight is from 3.85kg (8 1/2lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consist of a product code "35A", "35B" or "35C", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35C

535134128

535134133

535134136

535134138

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535205128

535205133

535205136

535205138

70

Alaskan

Alaskan Model 70

Model 70 Alaskan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3994
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Alaskan

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Alaskan
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3994 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3994 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3994 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3994 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is located on left side of barrel. - manufactured 1960 to 1963. - features include: hooded bead foresight, folding leaf rear sight, with scope bases; walnut Monte Carlo stock, checkered, with sling swivels and rubber recoil pd; blue-black finished.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre is located on left side of barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70

Alaskan Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138844
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Alaskan Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Alaskan Stainless
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138844 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138844 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138844 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138844 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: free floating stainless steel round tapered barrel; folding rear sight and hooded front sight; stainless steel receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; front hinged magazine floor plate; laminated pistol grip stock with cheekpiece; sling swivel studs; matte finish; - overall length is 1162mm (45 3/4") and average weight is 4.08kg (9lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535142128

535142133

535142138

535421136

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Alaskan

70 Alaskan stainlees Laminate

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34135
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Black Shadow

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Black Shadow
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34135 - 9	25-284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34135 - 10	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34135 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34135 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34135 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34135 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34135 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34135 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34135 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34135 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1998.
- push feed bolt, with black composite stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Barrel

- the 610MM barrel length in 30-06 SPRG was introduced in 1999.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535-021226

535-021228

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535-021230

535-021233

Black Shadow

Black Shadow 70

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3937
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Bull Gun

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Bull Gun
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3937 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3937 - 2	300 H&H MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3937 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Model designation located on left side of barrel
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Barrel	- Heavy barrel version of the Model 70 Target Rifle
Other Markings	- 1. Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel 2. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- 1.Solid frame, heavy barreled, hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle, 2.Plain blued receiver 3.Marksman type American walnut high comb pistol grip stock with wide beavertail forend 4.Checkered pistol grip and forend

Cross-References

3749	Winchester	70	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Bull Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124380
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Carbine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124380 - 3	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124380 - 4	223 REM	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124380 - 5	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124380 - 1	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124380 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124380 - 6	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 70 CARBINE" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1984 and 1986. - the "Model 70s" have had two types of extractors, Classic Models / Control Round Feed (CFR) having the pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor, Push Feed Models / Controlled Round Push Feed (CRPF) having a small extractor in the bolt head. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; without sights or with hooded ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; blue metal finishes; checkered one piece walnut pistol grip stocks with sling swivel studs and recoil pad; blue metal finish. - overall length is 1016mm (40") or 1029mm (40 1/2"). - weight 2.7 kg (6 lbs) or 2.8 kg (6 1/4 lbs). - NOTE: "Carbine" was not marked on the model 70 before 1984.
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" may be marked on the butt plate. - this "Model 70" is not to be confused with the same "Model 70" that was manufactured by Winchester. - the "Model 70s" manufactured by "Winchester" normally have a serial number which consists of one to six numerical characters or which has a "D or G" prefix or a suffix of "X". - the "Model 70" as manufactured by "Winchester" which have a "G" prefix should have a serial number less than "G1525323". - the "Model 70" as manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms Company, Inc." should have a serial number greater than "G1525323".
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Carbine Short Action

70 Carbine Standard Action

70 Lighweight Carbine

70 Lighweight Carbine Short Action

70 Lighweight Carbine Standard Action

70 Lighweight Mini-Carbine

70 Lighweight Mini-Carbine Short Action

70 Lwt Carbine

70 Lwt Carbine Short Action

70 Lwt Carbine Standard Action

70 Mini Carbine

70 Mini-Carbine

70 Short Action Carbine

70 Standard Action Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34147
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34147 - 33	22 LR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34147 - 17	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 18	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 12	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 4	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 5	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 6	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 15	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 22	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 16	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 7	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34147 - 8	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 19	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 27	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 28	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 13	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 20	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 32	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34147 - 21	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 14	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 25	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 29	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 30	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34147 - 26	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 23	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34147 - 24	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1994.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".

Remarks

- this model is referred to as "Classic" because it uses a controlled cartridge method of feeding as seen in the original Mauser 98 action as opposed to a "push" type of feeding arrangement.
- this type of controlled feeding when present in a Winchester model is often referred to as a "Pre-1964 Type" action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34116	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34117	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34120	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34121	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter Stainless Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34122	Winchester	70 Classic Laredo	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34123	Winchester	70 Classic Laredo Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34124	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter 2	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34132	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Take-Down	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34144	Winchester	70 Classic SM	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34225	Winchester	70 Ultimate Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34229	Winchester	70 Classic Super Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34232	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34243	Winchester	70 Classic DBM	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34246	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34250	Winchester	70 Classic Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34258	Winchester	70 Classic Stainless Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34262	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34264	Winchester	70 Classic Super Grade	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34268	Winchester	70 Classic Super Grade Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34272	Winchester	70 Classic Compact	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34274	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34276	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34278	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34282	Winchester	70 Classic SM Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
41164	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
44231	Winchester	70 Classic Laredo LRH Boss	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
50851	Winchester	70 Classic Safari Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75316	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Safari Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75331	Winchester	70 Classic Custom African Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75332	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75335	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Ultra Light Mannlicher	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
117566	Winchester	70 Classic Laminated WSM	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34272
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Compact

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Compact
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34272 - 2	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34272 - 1	308 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34272 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as "CLASSIC COMPACT", and "MODEL 70" on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: pre-1964 Mauser 98 style extractor; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; blued steel barrel and receiver/frame; one piece checkered walnut stock with rounded fore end tip and pistol grip; fitted recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the factory fitted recoil pad.
- the left side of the barrel is further marked "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CT U.S.A."

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34272

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135603	Winchester	70 Classic Compact SA	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535017212

535017218

70 Compact

70 Compact Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135603
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Compact SA

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Compact SA
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135603 - 1	7MM-08 REM	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured prior to 1982. - "WINCHESTER MODEL 70 SA" and the calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "CLASSIC COMPACT" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features observed: round rifled steel barrel; tubular steel receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; internal box magazine's floor plate release is located on the front of the trigger guard; one piece checkered walnut pistol grip stock with rounded fore end tip, pistol grip cap, recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" over "TRADE MARK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER" over "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" prefix and six numbers. - serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - Winchester model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - Winchester model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34272	Winchester	70 Classic Compact	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 SA

70 SA Classic Compact

70SA

70SA Classic Compact

Classic Compact

Classic Compact Model 70 SA

Model 70 SA Classic Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75337
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75337 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 9	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 1	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 10	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 2	260 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 11	260 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 21	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
75337 - 7	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 13	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 14	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75337 - 6	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 15	358 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 8	450 MARLIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 16	450 MARLIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75337 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced 2000.
- this is a custom shop product and as such may be encountered with many custom features.
- features may include: pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor, three position safety is mounted on the bolt shroud, high grade checkered walnut stock, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting, hinged magazine floorplate, stainless or blued metal work.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- this firearm is produced in the Winchester Custom Shop.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34124	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter 2	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34132	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Take-Down	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34262	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34274	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34276	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75316	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Safari Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75331	Winchester	70 Classic Custom African Express	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75332	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75335	Winchester	70 Classic Custom Ultra Light Mannlicher	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535-915211

535-915212

535-915218

535-915220

535-915223

535-915249

535-915255

535-915260

535915211

535915218

535915220

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535915221

535915223

535915249

535915255

535915260

535915264

535915265

535915277

535944211

535944218

535944220

535944221

535944223

535944249

535944255

535944260

535944264

535944265

535944277

70 Custom Classic Left Hand

70 Custom Classic SA

70 Custom Classic Short Action

70 Custom Classic Short Action Left Hand

Classic Custom SA

Model 70 Classic Custom Short Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126315
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126315 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "100th ANNIVERSARY CUSTOM - 1 OF 1000" was observed marked on the side of the barrel. - available through Winchester's custom shop to commemorate the calibre 30-06 SPRG 100th anniversary. - the floorplate is engraved and enhanced with gold and nickel inlays and features three marching soldiers and a hunting scene separated by the markings "CELEBRATING" over a Winchester 30-06 SPRG cartridge case base over "1906 - 100 YEARS - 2006". - only 100 rifles available. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located on the bolt shroud; single trigger mechanism; floorplate release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered "schnabel" style forearm tip, semi-pistol grip one piece stock with steel pistol grip cap. - average weight is 3.3kg (7 1/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ring.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

100th Anniversary of the 30-06 SPRG

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1906-2006 30-06 SPRG Commemorative

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary

535999228

70 100th Anniversary 30-06 SPRG Commemorative

70 Classic Custom 30-06 Anniversary

70 Custom 100th Anniversary 30-06

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75331
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom African Express

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom African Express
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75331 - 1	358 STA	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75331 - 2	375 H&H MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75331 - 3	416 REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75331 - 6	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75331 - 5	458 LOTT	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75331 - 8	458 LOTT	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75331 - 4	458 WIN MAG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75331 - 7	470 CAPSTICK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- available in left and right-handed actions.
- this is a Custom Shop item, it is available with any number of options.
- features include:
- blued metal surfaces;
- wing safety on bolt cocking piece;
- drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting;
- express-style iron sights mounted on the barrel;
- recoil crossbolts mounted in the stock;
- checkered select walnut stock;
- fitted recoil pad;
- Mauser "Sporter" type magazine floorplate.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- marked on barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Remarks

- this model is referred to as "Classic" because it uses a controlled method of feeding a cartridge as seen in the original Mauser 98 action as opposed to a "push" type of feeding arrangement.
- this type of controlled feeding when present in a Winchester model is often referred to as a "Pre-64 Type" action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535-912144

535-912145

535-912150

535-912154

535-912159

535-918138

535-918139

535-918144

535-918150

535-918154

535-921139

535912138

535912139

535912144

535912154

535918138

535918139

535921139

70 Classic Custom African Express Left Hand

70 Custom African Express

Classic African Custom

Classic Custom African Express

Custom Classic African Express

Model 70 Classic Custom African Express

Model 70 Custom African Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121127
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Carbon

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Carbon
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121127 - 4	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121127 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121127 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121127 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121127 - 2	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - this is a custom shop product and as such may be encountered with many custom features. - features include: pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; synthetic stock with aluminum pillar bedding; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting; hinged magazine floor plate; stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel; the barrel is wrapped in a graphite epoxy for quick heat dissipation and weight reduction.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- manual turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 270 WSM, 7MM WSM, 300 WSM, 25-06 WIN and 338 WIN MAG were first offered as chamberings for this model in 2003.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535932155

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535932164

535932165

535932225

535932236

535947225

535947236

70 Classic Custom Carbon Left Hand

70 Classic Custom Carbon Right Hand

70 Custom Carbon Classic

Model 70 Classic Custom Carbon

Model 70 Custom Carbon

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126332
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Continental

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Continental
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126332 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126332 - 2	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126332 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126332 - 4	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this rifle is available through Winchester's custom shop. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located on the bolt shroud; single trigger mechanism; floor plate release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered "schnabel" style forearm tip, rounded semi-pistol grip one piece stock with cheek piece. - available for right or left handed shooters. - average weight is 3.07kg (6 3/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the prefix "G" followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535996220

535996221

535996226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535996228

535997220

535997221

535997226

535997228

70 Classic Custom Continental Hunter

70 Custom Continental

70 Custom Continental Hunter

70 Custom Continental Hunter LA

70 Custom Continental Hunter LH

70 Custom Continental Hunter Left Hand

70 Custom Continental Hunter Long Action

70 Custom Continental Hunter RH

70 Custom Continental Hunter Right Hand

70 Custom Continental Hunter SA

70 Custom Continental Hunter Short Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34262
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Express

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Express
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34262 - 5	300 PETERSON	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34262 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34262 - 4	375 JRS MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34262 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34262 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34262 - 6	470 CAPSTICK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- On barrel. Introduced in 1995 catalogue. This model chambered for the heavy magnum calibres.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Custom Classic Express

70 Custom Express

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75332
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75332 - 1	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 10	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 7	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 9	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75332 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75332 - 11	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- this is a custom shop item and may therefore be encountered with any number of custom features.
- available in left and right-handed versions;
- features may include:
- synthetic fiberglass stock fitted with recoil pad;
- stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel;
- tapered heavy barrel, fluted or full round.

Manufacturer

- may be marked on receiver/frame and/or barrel.

Action

- turn-bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this model is referred to as "Classic" because it uses a controlled method of feeding a cartridge as seen in the original Mauser 98 action as opposed to a "push" type of feeding arrangement. - this type of controlled feeding when present in a Winchester model is often referred to as a "Pre-64 Type" action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535916220
535916225
535916226
535916228
535916230
535916233
535916236
535916253
535916255
535916261
535916264
535916265
535917220
535917225
535917226
535917228
535917230
535917233
535917236
535917255
535917264
535917265

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Custom Classic Extreme Weather

Classic Model 70 Custom Extreme Weather

Extreme Weather Classic Custom 70

Model 70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather

Model 70 Custom Classic Extreme Weather

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126334
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather 2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather 2
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126334 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 4	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 7	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 8	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 11	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126334 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- this rifle is available through Winchester's custom shop.
- features include: fluted stainless steel tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located on the bolt shroud; single trigger mechanism; floorplate release located in front of the trigger guard; black synthetic checkered semi-pistol grip one piece stock.
- available for right or left handed shooters.
- average weight with a 610mm (24") barrel is 3.07kg (6 3/4lbs).
- average weight with a 660mm (26") barrel is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the prefix "G" followed by four digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Shots

- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535916212

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535916218

535916220

535916228

535916230

535916233

535916236

535916255

535916264

535916265

535916277

535917212

535917218

535917220

535917228

535917230

535917233

535917236

70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather II

70 Classic Custom Extreme Weather Two

70 Classic Custom Lightweight Extreme Weather

70 Classic Custom Lightweight Extreme Weather 2

70 Classic Custom Lightweight Extreme Weather II

70 Custom Extreme Weather 2

70 Custom Extreme Weather II

70 Custom Lightweight Extreme Weather 2

70 Custom Lightweight Extreme Weather II

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121128
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Featherweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121128 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121128 - 7	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121128 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121128 - 3	280 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121128 - 5	284 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121128 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121128 - 6	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121128 - 9	338 FEDERAL	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121128 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - this is a custom shop product and as such may be encountered with many custom features. - features include: pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; semi-fancy checkered walnut stock with schnabel forend; flush mount sling swivels; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting; hinged magazine floor plate; stainless or blued metal work; rubber recoil pad; available in right and left-handed configurations.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- manual turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - 30-06 SPRG, 270 WIN and 280 WIN were first offered as chamberings for this model in 2003.
Shots	- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535945212

535945219

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535945220

535945221

535945225

535945226

535945227

535945228

535946212

535946219

535946220

535946221

535946225

535946226

535946227

535946228

70 Custom Carbon Classic

Model 70 Classic Custom Featherweight

Model 70 Classic Custom Featherweight Left Hand

Model 70 Classic Custom Featherweight Right Hand

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126308
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Laminated Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Laminated Stainless
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126308 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126308 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126308 - 3	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126308 - 4	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this firearm is available from Winchester's custom shop. - features include: stainless steel tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; three position safety lever located on the bolt shroud; single trigger mechanism; grey or brown checkered one piece laminated "schnabel" style forearm tip and semi-pistol grip stock. - average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ring and consisted of the prefix "G" followed by digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535969255

535969264

535969265

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535969277

70 Classic Custom Laminated Stainless SA

70 Classic Custom Laminated Stainless Short Action

70 Classic Custom Stainless

70 Custom Laminated Stainless

70 Custom Stainless

70 Custom Stainless Laminate

70 Custom Stainless Laminate Featherweight

70 Custom Stainless Laminate SA

70 Custom Stainless Laminate Short Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126333
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Maple

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Maple
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126333 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126333 - 2	284 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126333 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126333 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - this rifle is available through Winchester's custom shop. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; safety lever located on the bolt shroud; single trigger mechanism; floorplate release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered semi-pistol grip one piece maple stock with cheekpiece and black fore-end tip. - the pistol grip cap features the markings "WINCHESTER CUSTOM SHOP" and a horse with a rider. - available for right or left handed shooters. - average weight is 3.52kg (7 3/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the prefix "G" followed by four digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535994220

535994221

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535994226

535994228

535995220

535995221

535995226

535995228

70 Classic Custom Maple LA

70 Classic Custom Maple LH

70 Classic Custom Maple Left Hand

70 Classic Custom Maple Long Action

70 Classic Custom Maple RH

70 Classic Custom Maple Right Hand

70 Classic Custom Maple SA

70 Classic Custom Maple Short Action

70 Custom Maple

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75316
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Safari Express

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Safari Express
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75316 - 1	358 STA	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 6	375 REM ULTRA MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 9	404 JEFFERY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 7	416 RIGBY	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 5	458 LOTT	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 10	458 LOTT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 11	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75316 - 8	470 CAPSTICK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model may be marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - available in left and right-handed versions. - this is a Custom Shop item; it is available with any number of options. - fatures include: - blued metal surfaces; - wing safety on bolt cocking piece; - drilled and tapped receiver/frame for scope mounting; - express-style iron sights mounted on the barrel; - recoil crossbolts mounted in the stock; - checkered select walnut stock; - fitted recoil pad; - one piece magazine floor plate.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- marked on barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- this model is referred to as "Classic" because it uses a controlled method of feeding a cartridge as seen in the original Mauser 98 action as opposed to a "push" type of feeding arrangement.
- this type of controlled feeding when present in a Winchester model is often referred to as a "Pre-64 Type" action.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535911138

535911139

535911144

535911145

535911154

535911158

535911173

535919138

535919139

535919144

535919154

535919158

70 Classic Custom Safari Express Left Hand

Classic Safari Custom

Custom Classic Safari

Model 70 Classic Custom Safari Express

Model 70 Custom Safari Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34274
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34274 - 3	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34274 - 4	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34274 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34274 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70 Classic" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in 1994/1995.
- features include: heavy stainless steel Schneider barrel; McMillan A-2 stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter SS

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter Stainless Steel

70 Custom Classic Sharpshooter

70 Custom Sharpshooter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34124
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter 2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter 2
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34124 - 3	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34124 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34124 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34124 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel. Introduced in 1997 catalogue. Stainless steel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter II SS

70 Classic Custom Sharpshooter II Stainless Steel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126309
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Special 70th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Special 70th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126309 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126309 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126309 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126309 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "ONE OF SEVENTY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - in each caliber there is a different engraved floorplate with gold inlays featuring game scenes (the 270 WIN features a bighorn sheep, the 30-06 SPRG features an elk and the 300 WIN MAG features a moose) and the markings "MODEL 70 YEARS". - this model commemorates seventy years of the model 70 and is available through Winchester's custom shop. - only seventy rifles of each caliber is available. - features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; three position safety lever located on the bolt shroud; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock. - average weight is 3.4kg (7.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame ring.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535998226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535998228

535998233

535998236

70 Classic Custom

70 Classic Custom 70 Years Anniversary

70 Classic Custom Special 70 Years of the Model 70

70 Custom 70 Years of the Model 70

70 Custom 70th Anniversary

70 Custom Special 70 Years of the Model 70

One of Seventy

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34276
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34276 - 1	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel.
- listed in 1995 catalogue only.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34132
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Take-Down

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Take-Down
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34132 - 5	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34132 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34132 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34132 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34132 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34132 - 3	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this model was listed in 1998, but actual production did not start until 2001.
- features include: a take down barrel system designed by HS Precision and built on a Model 70 Classic receiver/frame, two piece synthetic stock, takedown lever located in the fore end, and a fluted or plain barrel.
- this product is available only from the Winchester Custom Shop and as such may be found in other calibres and barrel lengths.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

13876

13877

13878

13879

53-5-909-2-31

53-5-909-2-33

53-5-909-2-38

53-5-909-2-39

535-908231

535-908238

535-908239

535-908253

70 Classic Custom

70 Classic Custom Take Down

70 Classic Take-Down

70 Classic Takedown

70 Custom Fluted Take-Down

70 Custom Take-down

70 Custom Takedown

70 Take-Down

70 Takedown

Classic Custom Takedown

Custom Fluted Take-Down

Custom Take-Down

Take-Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75335
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Custom Ultra Light Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Custom Ultra Light Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75335 - 1	260 REM	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75335 - 2	308 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75335 - 3	7MM-08 REM	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - this is a custom shop item and may therefore be encountered with any number of features. - features may include: - full length Mannlicher-style stock; - receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting; - iron sights mounted on barrel; - satin-blued metal finish; - safety on cocking piece of the bolt.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this model is referred to as "Classic" because it uses a controlled method of feeding a cartridge as seen in the original Mauser 98 action as opposed to a "push" type of feeding arrangement. - this type of controlled feeding when present in a Winchester model is often referred to as a "Pre-64 Type" action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
75337	Winchester	70 Classic Custom	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535-913220

535-913249

535-923218

70 Custom Classic Mannlicher

70 Custom Classic Ultra Light Mannlicher

Model 70 Classic Custom Mannlicher

Model 70 Classic Custom Ultra Light Mannlicher

Ultra Light 70 Classic Custom Mannlicher

Ultra Light Classic Custom Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34243
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic DBM

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic DBM
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34243 - 5	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34243 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34243 - 3	270 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34243 - 6	284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34243 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34243 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34243 - 1	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34243 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel.
- DBM means Detachable Box Magazine.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Remarks

- This model not available in 375H&H MAG or 458 WIN MAG. See Model 70 Super Express Magnum entry for those calibres.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic DBM-S

70 Classic Detachable Box Magazine

70 DBM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Detachable Box Magazine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109035
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Europe

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Europe
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109035 - 1	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109035 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109035 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109035 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 70" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "CLASSIC EUROPE" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: round, tapered, rifled barrel; ramped fibre optic front and adjustable battue rear sights; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optics; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip wood stock with cheekpiece and Schnabel tip forend; fitted butt plate; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
- overall length with a 560mm (22") barrel is 1090mm (43"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the butt plate.

Action

- turn-bolt design

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consists of the letter "G" followed by six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic Europe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34232
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Featherweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34232 - 6	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 5	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 16	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 17	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 15	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 19	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34232 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 13	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 7	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34232 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 12	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 18	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 9	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 14	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34232 - 8	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Model 70" and "Classic Featherweight" are marked on the barrel. - this model was introduced in 1994. - features include: pre-1964 Mauser 98 style extractor; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; blued metal work; one piece checkered walnut stock with schnabel fore end and pistol grip. - average weight in 22-250 REM calibre is 3.2kg (7.10lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34117	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535004110

535004128

535004155

535004165

535004210

535004212

535004218

535004219

535004220

535004226

535004228

535004255

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535004264

535004265

535004272

535004277

535941268

535941269

535942255

535942264

535942265

70

70 Classic Featherweight (Left Hand)

70 Classic Featherweight Blued

70 Classic Featherweight Blued Left Hand

70 Classic Featherweight Left Hand

70 Classic Featherweight WSM

70 Classic WSM

70 Featherweight

Classic Featherweight

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41164
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41164 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41164 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41164 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41164 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70" and "Classic Stainless" are marked on the barrel.
- model was introduced in 1996.
- features include: stainless steel barrel; stainless steel action; checkered one piece black synthetic composite stock with schnabel fore end and pistol grip.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12191

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12193

12194

12195

70 Classic All Terrain SS

70 Classic All Terrain Stainless

70 Classic All-Terrain

70 Classic Sporter SS

70 Classic Stainless

70 Classic Stainless All-Terrain

70 Classic Stainless All-Terrain Featherweight

70 Classic Stainless Featherweight All-Terrain

70 Classic Stainless Steel Featherweight All-Terrain

Model 70 Classic Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34116
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Featherweight All-Terrain Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34116 - 3	270 WIN	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34116 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34116 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34116 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70" is marked on the barrel.
- model was introduced in 1996.
- features include: stainless steel barrel with "BOSS", stainless steel action; checkered one piece black synthetic stock with schnabel fore end and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Barrel

- overall barrel length including the "BOSS" is 559 mm (22") or 610 mm (24"). Barrel length less the "BOSS" is approximately 500 or 550 mm.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

12201

12203

12204

12205

70 Classic Featherweight Boss

70 Classic Featherweight with Boss

70 Classic Stainless Steel Featherweight Boss

70 Classic Stainless Steel Featherweight with Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34117
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Featherweight Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Featherweight Stainless
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34117 - 5	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 8	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 9	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 10	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 13	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 15	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34117 - 16	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 18	338 FEDERAL	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34117 - 17	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34117 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 14	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34117 - 12	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as "CLASSIC STAINLESS", and "MODEL 70" on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1997. - features include: pre-1964 Mauser 98 style extractor; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame; one piece checkered walnut stock with schnabel fore end and pistol grip; fitted recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- manual turn-bolt.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34232	Winchester	70 Classic Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

121220

12123

12124

12126

12128

12129

12130

535966210

535966212

535966218

535966219

535966220

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535966226

535966228

535966255

535966264

535966265

535966268

535966269

535966277

535966672

70 Classic Featherweight SS

70 Classic Featherweight Stainless Steel

70 Classic Stainless Steel Featherweight

Classic Featherweight Stainless

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129734
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Hunter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129734 - 3	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129734 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129734 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129734 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "70 CLASSIC HUNTER" is not usually marked on the firearm. - "Model 70" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 2009. - features include: stainless steel construction; round tapered free-floating barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; battue type rear sight rib, ramp with fibre-optic front sight; Controlled Round Feed; jewelled bolt with knurled bolt knob; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece composite stock with rubberized and oval-dot gripping surface on the fore-end and pistol grip; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - serial number may consist of a letter "G" prefix and seven numbers. - serial number may consist of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535112128

535112133

535112164

70

Classic Hunter Model 70

M70

M70 Classic Hunter

Model 70

Model 70 Classic Hunter

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117566
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Laminated WSM

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Laminated WSM
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117566 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117566 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117566 - 9	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117566 - 3	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 70" and "Classic" are marked on the barrel. - this model was introduced in 2001. - "Classic" denotes the pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor. - features include: laminated wood stock with sling swivel studs; 3 position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; and blued metal finish on the barrel and receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the factory fitted recoil pad. - the left side of the barrel is further marked "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CT U.S.A."
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

535-040255

535-040264

535-040265

535040255

535040264

535040265

535040277

70

70 Classic

70 Classic Laminated

70 Classic WSM

Classic Laminated

Classic Laminated WSM

Model 70 Classic Laminated

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34122
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Laredo

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Laredo
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34122 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34122 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34122 - 2	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel. Introduced in 1997 catalogue.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34123
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Laredo Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Laredo Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34123 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34123 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34123 - 2	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel. Introduced in 1997 catalogue. BOSS Vibration tuning device on end of barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 44231
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Laredo LRH Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Laredo LRH Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
44231 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44231 - 1	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
44231 - 2	7MM STW	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 70" is marked on left side of barrel. - "Classic Laredo LRH Boss" is marked on right side of barrel. - "LRH" is the abbreviation for "Long Range Hunter". - "BOSS" is the abbreviation for "Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System". - this model was manufactured between 1996 and 1999. - features include: heavy round target type barrel with slight taper and "BOSS" device; turn bolt action; safety is mounted on the bolt; integral box magazine; one piece composite pistol grip stock with beavertail fore-end and recoil pad, matte blue finish on the barrel, bolt and receiver/frame; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for sights. - also sold as the "70 Classic Laredo LRH" less the "BOSS".
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" is marked on the recoil pad.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Barrel	- overall barrel length including the "BOSS" is 660 mm (26"). Barrel length less the "BOSS" is 580 mm.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- single column internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70

Model 70

Model 70 Classic Laredo LRH Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50851
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Safari Express

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Safari Express
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50851 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50851 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50851 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50851 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a variation of the standard Model 70 configured as an African style "express" rifle, and chambered in corresponding calibers.
- features include: walnut pistol grip stock with Pachmayr recoil pad; open adjustable "express" sights; front sling swivel mounted on a barrel band.
- marked "Safari Express" on right side of barrel.
- available as a left-handed rifle in calibre 375 H&H MAG only.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535-023138

535-023139

535-023144

535-028138

535023138

535023139

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535023144

535028138

70 Classic Express Safari

70 Classic Safari Express Left Hand

70 Safari Express Classic

Model 70 Classic Safari Express

Safari Express

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34144
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic SM

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic SM
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34144 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34144 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34144 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34144 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34144 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34144 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on the barrel. Introduced in 1994 catalogue. SM means Synthetic Matte. Black synthetic stock of fibreglass/graphite material.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Synthetic Matte

70 Synthetic Matte

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34282
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic SM Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic SM Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34282 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34282 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34282 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34282 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34282 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- On barrel. SM means Synthetic Matte. Introduced in 1995 catalogue. Last listed in 1996 catalogue.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Synthetic Matte Boss

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34246
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Sporter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Sporter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34246 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 8	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 7	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 12	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 14	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 15	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34246 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 17	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34246 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34246 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 9	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34246 - 13	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the barrel as "CLASSIC SPORTER", and "MODEL 70" on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1994.
- features include: pre-1964 Mauser 98 style extractor; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; blued steel barrel and receiver/frame; one piece checkered walnut stock with rounded fore end tip and pistol grip; fitted recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the factory fitted recoil pad. - the left side of the barrel is further marked "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CT U.S.A."
Action	- manual turn-bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34212	Winchester	70 Super Express Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

530025255

530025264

530025265

535025225

535025226

535025228

535025229

535025230

535025231

535025233

535025234

535025236

535025255

535025277

535026226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535026228

535026230

535026233

535026255

535026264

535026265

535026277

70 Classic Sporter 3

70 Classic Sporter III

70 Classic Sporter III Left Hand

70 Classic Sporter LT

70 Classic Sporter LT (Left Hand)

70 Classic Sporter LT Left Hand

70 Classic Sporter LT-Left Hand

70 Classic Sporter Left Hand III

Classic Sporter

Classic Sporter LT

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34278
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Sporter Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Sporter Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34278 - 5	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 7	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 6	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34278 - 8	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel.
- listed in 1995 catalogue only.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34120
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Sporter Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Sporter Stainless
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34120 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34120 - 6	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34120 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34120 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34120 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34120 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel.
- introduced in 1997 catalogue.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Sporter SS

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34121
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Sporter Stainless Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Sporter Stainless Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34121 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34121 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34121 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34121 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34121 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel. Introduced in 1997 catalogue. Boss vibration tuning device on end of barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Sporter SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34250
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Stainless
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34250 - 9	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 6	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 22	257-7MM STW WILDCAT	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34250 - 8	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 17	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 24	280 ACKLEY IMPROVED	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34250 - 18	284 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34250 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 20	300 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34250 - 15	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 14	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 21	330 DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34250 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 19	358 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34250 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 23	6.5MM-300 WSM WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34250 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 13	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34250 - 16	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70" and "Classic Stainless" are marked on the barrel.
- model was introduced on 1994.
- features include: pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor; three position safety is mounted on the bolt shroud; stainless steel metal work, and a composite or wood stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the factory fitted recoil pad.
- the left side of the barrel is further marked "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CT U.S.A."

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

535012138
535012226
535012228
535012230
535012231
535012233
535012236
535012253
535012255
535012264
535012265
535040255
70 Classic Camo Stainless
70 Classic Laminated Stainless
70 Classic SS
70 Classic Stainless Composite
70 Classic Stainless Laminated
70 Classic Stainless Synthetic
70 Classic Synthetic Stainless
70 Classic WSM
70 Laminated Classic Stainless
Classic Stainless
Classic Stainless Composite
Classic Stainless WSM
Model 70 Classic Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34258
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Stainless Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Stainless Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34258 - 8	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 7	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34258 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and may be repeated on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Winchester Model 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Classic Stainless Boss" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - introduced in 1995. - "BOSS" stands for Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System and is a muzzle attachment approximately 50mm long.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - observed serial had a "G" prefix and six sequential numbers, eg. "G123753". - the left side of the barrel was marked "PATENT NUMBER 5279200", this is not a serial number. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34258

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34229
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Super Express

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Super Express
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34229 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34229 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34229 - 3	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34229 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel.
- introduced in 1994 catalogue.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535960236

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34264
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Super Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Super Grade
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34264 - 7	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 6	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 9	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 8	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 12	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 13	35 WHELEN	4	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34264 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34264 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34264 - 10	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- marked on barrel.
- introduced in 1994.
- model 70 Classic with a higher degree of finish.
- "Classic" denotes the pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor.
- features include: finely finished walnut stock with sling swivel studs; 3 position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; and brightly blued metal work.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535024225

535024226

535024228

535024230

535024233

535024236

535024255

535024264

535024265

535024277

535910138

70 Classic

70 Classic Super Grade III

70 Super Grade

Classic Super Grade Model 70

Model 70 Classic Controlled Round Feed Super Grade

Model 70 Controlled Feed Classic Super Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126259
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Super Grade 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Super Grade 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126259 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 2006. - "CLASSIC SUPER GRADE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "1906 - 2006" over "100 YEARS OF 30-06 SPRINGFIELD" was observed marked on the claw style extractor. - the floorplate is marked "CELEBRATING" over "WINCHESTER 30-06 SPRG" over "100 YEARS" over two banners marked "1906" and "2006". - a gold outline with the inscription "ELK, MULE DEER, WHITETAIL DEER, MOUNTAIN GOAT, MOOSE, PRONG HORN, BIG HORN SHEEP and BLACK BEAR" is engraved on the floorplate. - this version of the model 70 Classic Super Grade commemorates the 100th year of the calibre 30-06 Springfield. - only 306 units manufactured. - features include: tapered round barrel; no sights; rifled bore; drilled and tapped receiver/frame; three position safety located on the bolt shroud; single trigger mechanism; floorplate with gold engravings; blued finish; one piece checkered semi-pistol grip stock with forearm tip, pistol grip cap and recoil pad. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1044mm (41 1/8"), average weight is 3.6kg (8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and consisted of the prefix "G" followed by seven digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.
Shots	- fixed box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

30-06 100th Year Anniversary

30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary

535991228

70 1906-2006 100 Years of 30-06 Springfield

70 30-06 100th Year Anniversary

70 30-06 SPRG 100th Anniversary

70 Super Grade Centennial 30-06

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34268
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Super Grade Boss

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Super Grade Boss
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34268 - 1	270 WIN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34268 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34268 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34268 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34268 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 70" and "Classic is marked on the barrel and "Super Grade" may be marked on the floor plate of the magazine.
- model was manufactured from 1995 to 1997.
- this is a Model 70 Classic with a higher degree of finish and with the addition of the BOSS (Ballistic Optimizing Shooting System) on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Barrel

- overall barrel length including the "BOSS" is 610 mm (24"). Barrel length less the "BOSS" is approximately 550 mm.
- overall barrel length including the "BOSS" is 660 mm (26"). Barrel length less the "BOSS" is 580 mm.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic

70 Classic Super Grade with BOSS

70 Super Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122059
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Super Grade Stainless RMEF

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Super Grade Stainless RMEF
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122059 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122059 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122059 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122059 - 5	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122059 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the butt pad.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Winchester Model 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Classic Stainless" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation" emblem is marked on the grip cap.
- introduced in 2003.
- this is a model 70 Classic with a higher degree of finish.
- "Classic" denotes the pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor.
- "70 Classic Super Grade Stainless RMEF" was introduced to support the Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation.
- "RMEF" in the model designation denotes "Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation".
- features include: stainless steel barrel; stainless steel turn bolt action; 3 position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; checkered Super Grade walnut stock with ebony forend and Pachmayr Decelerator pad and sling swivel studs.
- overall length with 610 mm (24") barrel is normally 1121 mm (44 1/8").
- overall length with 660 mm (26") barrel is normally 1188 mm (46 3/4").
- weight is 3.3 kg (7 1/4 lbs) to 3.5 kg (7 3/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the butt pad.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535935233

535935255

535935265

535935277

70 Classic RMEF Super Grade Stainless

70 Classic Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

70 Classic Super Grade III RMEF

70 Classic Super Grade RMEF

70 Classic Super Grade Stainless RMEF III

RMEF

RMEF Super Grade Stainless

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Super Grade Stainless RMEF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121104
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Ultimate Shadow

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Ultimate Shadow
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121104 - 4	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121104 - 8	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121104 - 5	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121104 - 6	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121104 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121104 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121104 - 7	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121104 - 3	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this model was introduced in 2003.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "Model 70" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel
- "Classic" denotes the pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor referred to by Winchester as "Classic Controlled Round Feed (CRF) action."
- features include: composite stock with rubberized and textured grip inserts on the pistol grip and forend and sling swivel studs; fitted recoil pad; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; and blued steel receiver/frame and barrel.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the factory fitted recoil pad.
- "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CT U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135.
- special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

121105	Winchester	70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

535123212

535123220

535123226

535123228

535123255

535123264

535930255

535930264

535930265

535930268

535930269

535930272

535930277

535965255

535965264

535965265

535965268

535965269

535965272

535965277

70 Classic Camo Ultimate Shadow Blued

70 Classic Camo Ultimate Shadow Composite Blued

70 Classic Composite Blued Ultimate Shadow

70 Classic Composite Ultimate Shadow

70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Composite

70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Composite Blued

Classic Ultimate Shadow

Classic Ultimate Shadow Composite Blued

M70 Ultimate Shadow Scope Combo

Model 70 Classic Ultimate Shadow

Ultimate Shadow Scope Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121105
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121105 - 4	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 8	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 5	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 6	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 9	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 7	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 3	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121105 - 10	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this model was introduced in 2003. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "Model 70" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel - "Classic" denotes the pre-1964, Mauser 98 style extractor, referred to by Winchester as "Classic Controlled Round Feed (CRF) action." - features include: composite stock with rubberized and textured grip inserts on the pistol grip and forend and sling swivel studs; fitted recoil pad; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; and stainless steel receiver/frame and barrel.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the factory fitted recoil pad. - the left side of the barrel is further marked "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CT U.S.A."
Action	- turn-bolt operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135. - special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121104	Winchester	70 Classic Ultimate Shadow	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535929218

535929255

535929264

535929268

535929269

535929272

535929277

535940255

535940264

535940268

535940269

535940272

535940277

545929265

545940265

70 Classic Camo Ultimate Shadow

70 Classic Camo Ultimate Shadow SS

70 Classic Stainless Composite Ultimate Shadow

70 Classic Stainless Ultimate Shadow

70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless Camo

70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless Camo Composite

70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless Camo Composite DURA TOUCH

70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless Composite

Classic Ultimate Shadow

Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless

Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless Camo

Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless Camo Composite

Model 70 Classic Ultimate Shadow Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129078
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129078 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129078 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129078 - 4	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129078 - 5	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129078 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129078 - 6	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "70 COYOTE" is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: stainless steel free-floating fluted barrel with recessed target crown; blued receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; textured matte black synthetic stock with pistol grip and flow-through vents in the fore-end; no sights; three sling swivel studs; decelerator butt pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may have a letter "G" prefix.
- serial number may consist of a product code "35A" or "35C", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Shots

- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Other Markings

- "2008 Model 70 Limited Edition" is marked on the floor plate of all 2008 model 70's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3780	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
129634	Winchester	70 Coyote Outback	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

35B

35C

535115210

535115212

535115220

535115255

535115264

535115277

70

70 Coyote Light

70 Coyote Lit

Model 70

Model 70 Coyote

Model 70 Coyote Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123388
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123388 - 9	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 4	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 1	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 10	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 2	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 3	25 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 5	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 7	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 11	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 8	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123388 - 12	6MM NORMA BR	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123388 - 6	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model name may be marked on the barrel as "70 COYOTE".
- this model was introduced in 2004.
- features include: push-type feeding; blued steel medium heavy barrel and receiver/frame; brown laminated stock with reverse taper forend; not fitted with iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; wing type safety located at rear of bolt.
- a stainless steel version was first introduced in 2000.
- in 2006, a gray laminated stock was introduced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75169	Winchester	70 Coyote Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535031272
535031274
535963208
535963255
535963264
535963265
535963268
535963269
535963277
535963279
535973210
535993210
535993212
535993220
535993264
535993265
535993277
5535993255
70 Coyote Blue
70 Coyote Blued
70 Coyote Brown Laminated
70 Coyote Gray Laminated
70 Coyote Laminated
70 Coyote Laminated Blue
70 Coyote Laminated Blued

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Coyote Super-Short Action

70 Laminated Coyote

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130162
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Light

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Light
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130162 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130162 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130162 - 4	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130162 - 5	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130162 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130162 - 6	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2009. - "Winchester Model 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "COYOTE LITE" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: turn bolt operated, internal box magazine; receiver/frame is bedded into an alloy skeletonized aluminum block molded into the stock; medium-heavy, fluted, free floating stainless steel barrel with recessed target crown; controlled round feeding; M.O.A. Trigger System; Bell & Carlson full pistol grip composite stock with Pachmayr Decelerator pad and vented forend; blued receiver/frame; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts. - overall length is 1118mm (44") and average weight is 3.09kg (7.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "G" prefix. - serial number may consist of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in 243 Win: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535115210

535115212

535115220

535115255

535115264

535115277

535207210

535207212

535207220

535207255

535207264

535207277

70

70 Coyote Lite

Coyote Light

Coyote Lite

Model 70 Coyotte Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123390
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Lite

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Lite
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123390 - 4	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123390 - 1	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123390 - 2	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123390 - 3	25 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123390 - 5	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123390 - 7	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123390 - 8	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123390 - 6	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- features include: blue finished fluted medium-heavy profile barrel; blue finished receiver/frame; Control Round Push Feed action; three position safety; single stage trigger; one piece bottom plate with integral trigger guard and hinged floorplate; not fitted with iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; lightweight composite stock with diagonal cooling vents in the forend and a molded-in skeletonized aluminum bedding block.
- a stainless steel variant of this model was also introduced in 2005.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is usually marked on the butt pad in very small print.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135.
- special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123393	Winchester	70 Coyote Lite Stainless	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

535115265

535968208

535968255

535968264

535968265

535968268

535968269

535968272

535968277

70

70 Coyote Lite Blue

70 Coyote Lite Blued

70 Lite Coyote

Coyote Lite 70

Model 70 Coyote Lite Composite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123393
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Lite Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Lite Stainless
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123393 - 9	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 4	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 1	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 10	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 2	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 3	25 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 5	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 7	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 11	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 8	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123393 - 6	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2005. - features include: stainless steel fluted medium-heavy profile barrel; blue finished receiver/frame; Control Round Push Feed action; three position safety; single stage trigger; one piece bottom plate with integral trigger guard and hinged floorplate; not fitted with iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; lightweight composite stock with diagonal cooling vents in the forend and a molded-in skeletonized aluminum bedding block. - a blue finished variant of this model was also introduced in 2005.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is usually marked in very small print on the buttpad.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135. - special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

123390	Winchester	70 Coyote Lite	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

535967208

535967212

535967220

535967255

535967264

535967265

535967268

535967269

535967272

535967274

535967277

535974210

70

70 Coyote Lite Stainless Composite

70 Coyote Stainless Lite

70 Lite Coyote Stainless

Coyote Lite Stainless 70

Model 70

Model 70 Coyote Lite Stainless Composite

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129634
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Outback

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Outback
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129634 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129634 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129634 - 5	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129634 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129634 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129634 - 3	7MM-08 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "MODEL 70 . COYOTE OUTBACK" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel free-floating fluted barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; satin finished grey laminated stock with pistol grip and flow-through vents in the fore-end and buttstock; no sights; three sling swivel studs; decelerator butt pad.
- overall length is 1118mm/44".

Manufacturer

- "FNMI" or the FNH logo may be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a product code "35A", two letter year code "MN", and five numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125014	Winchester	70 Coyote Outback	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
129078	Winchester	70 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535111210

535111212

535111218

535111220

535111255

535111264

Coyote Outback

M70 Coyote Outback

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125014
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Outback

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Outback
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125014 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 2	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 5	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 10	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 11	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125014 - 9	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Winchester" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 70" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2006. - features include: stainless steel construction; round medium-heavy profile fluted barrel; Controlled Round Feed action; three position safety; single stage trigger; one piece bottom plate with integral trigger guard and hinged floor plate; light weight laminated pistol grip stock with flow through cutaways in the forearm and buttstock, recoil pad, sling swivel studs and extra bipod stud; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no iron sights.
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" may be marked on the butt plate. - this "Model 70" is not to be confused with the same "Model 70" that was manufactured by Winchester. - the "Model 70s" manufactured by "Winchester" normally have a serial number which consists of one to six numerical characters or which has a "D or G" prefix or a suffix of "X". - the "Model 70" as manufactured by "Winchester" which have a "G" prefix should have a serial number less than "G1525323". - the "Model 70" as manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms Company, Inc." should have a serial number greater than "G1525323".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129634	Winchester	70 Coyote Outback	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535986208

535986210

535986212

535986220

535986226

535986228

535986233

535986255

535986264

535986265

535986277

70

70 Coyote Outback Laminated Stainless

70 Coyote Outback Stainless

70 Coyote Outback Stainless Steel, Laminated Stock

70 Laminated Coyote Outback Stainless

Coyote Outback

Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75169
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Stainless
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75169 - 14	204 RUGER	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 2	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 1	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 11	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 8	223 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 12	243 WSSM	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 9	243 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 10	25 WSSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 5	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75169 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 13	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75169 - 7	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: medium-heavy barrel; Controlled Round Push Feed action; three position safety; single stage trigger; one piece bottom plate with integral trigger guard and hinged floorplate; not fitted with iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; brown or gray laminated stock with reverse taper forend, sling swivel studs and recoil pad.
- introduced in 2000, with stainless steel barrel and receiver/frame
- introduced in 2005 with blue finished barrel and receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006 with stainless steel barrel and blue finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135. - special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123388	Winchester	70 Coyote	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535031208
535031210
535031212
535031220
535031255
535031264
535031265
535031268
535031269
535031272
535031274
535031277
535956208
535956210
535956220
535973210
535993210
535993212
535993220
535993255
535993264

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535993265

535993277

70

70 Coyote Brown Stainless

70 Coyote Brown Stainless Laminated

70 Coyote Gray Stainless

70 Coyote Gray Stainless Laminated

70 Coyote Laminated Stainless

70 Coyote Push Feed

70 Coyote Stainless Laminated

70 Coyote WSM

70 HBV Sporter Coyote

70 Heavy Barrel Sporter Coyote

70 Heavy Barrel Varmint Sporter Coyote

70 Laminated Coyote Brown Stainless

70 Laminated Coyote Gray Stainless

Coyote

Coyote Model 70

Coyote WSM

Mod 70 Coyote

Model 70

Model 70 Coyote

Model 70 Specialty Coyote

New Coyote Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138847
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Varmint
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138847 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138847 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138847 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138847 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: matte blue barrel with target crown and threaded muzzle for suppressor/muzzlebrake; steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; M.O.A. Trigger System; pre-64 action; three position safety; camouflage, laminated, featherweight, thumbhole stock; Pachmayr decelerator recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - overall length is 1118mm (44") and average weight is 3.99kg (8.1/2lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "G" prefix. - serial number may consist of a product code of "35A", "35B" or "35C", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

35B

35C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535143210

535143212

535143220

535143255

70 Coyote Varmint Suppressor Ready

Model 70 Coyote Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138850
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Coyote Varmint Stainless

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Coyote Varmint Stainless
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138850 - 1	22-250 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138850 - 2	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138850 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138850 - 4	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features observed: matte stainless free floating barrel with target crown and threaded muzzle for a supressor/muzzlebrake; matte stain steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; M.O.A. Trigger System; pre-64 action; three position safety; pepper laminated featherweight thumbhole stock with vented forearm; Pachmayr decelarator recoil pad and sling swivell studs. - overall length is 1118mm (44") and average weight is 3.99kg (8.1/2lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "G" prefix. - serial number may consist of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535144210

535144212

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535144220

535144255

70 Coyote Varmint Stailess Suppressor Ready

Model 70 Coyote Varmint Stainless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34211
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Custom

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Custom
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34211 - 9	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 7	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 8	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 10	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 16	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 22	300 H&H MAG	3	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34211 - 5	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34211 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 23	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 14	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 13	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 11	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 18	375 JRS MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 15	416 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34211 - 17	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1998 catalogue.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535914136

70 Big 5

70 Big five

70 Custom Big 5

70 Custom Big Five

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119609
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Custom Classic

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Custom Classic
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119609 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation appears on the left side of the barrel as "Custom Classic". - this model line represents a limited production run of one hundred units only of a custom made Winchester Model 70 rifle which featured the "controlled round feeding" system of the pre-1964 model 70 rifles; these rifles were made in the Custom Shop at US Repeating Arms Co. and are referred to as the "Model 70 Custom Classic" by US Repeating Arms. - produced circa 1987 only. - turn bolt operated, internal box magazine. - features; Mauser-style external claw extractor; hand engine turned bolt and follower; select American walnut stock with semi-gloss finish, hand checkering, full pistol grip with cap; high lustre blued finish; drilled and tapped for scope mounting; detachable sling swivels; three position safety. - upgrading of each individual rifle was possible however, the calibre and barrel length were limited to 338 Win Mag with a 24"/610mm barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34129
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Custom Classic Sporting Sharpshooter 2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Custom Classic Sporting Sharpshooter 2
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34129 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34129 - 2	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- On barrel. Introduced in 1996 catalogue. Words in model name "Custom Classic" change order to "Classic Custom" in 1997 and 1998 catalogues.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Classic Custom Sporting Sharpshooter II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4310
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4310 - 4	225 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4310 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4310 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4310 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4310 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Model designation located on left side of barrel.
Introduced in 1966, manufactured until 1971. Similar to Model 70 of the same period but with better finish to metal and wood.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver

Remarks

- 1. Solid frame, hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle,
2. Knurled bolt knob, engine turned bolt with mirror finish blued receiver
3. Semi-fancy American walnut wraparound checkered pistol grip stock and forend, with cheek piece, detachable sling swivels, black ebony pistol grip cap and forend tip with non-slip rubber butt pad

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132829
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Extreme Sporter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Extreme Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132829 - 7	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 5	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 10	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 8	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 11	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
132829 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 70 EXYTEME SPORTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: no iron sights; round, fluted barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jeweled bolt body; knurled bolt handle; three position bolt mounted safety; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece Bell and Carlson textured black composite pistol grip stock with cheek piece, recoil pad, and sling swivel studs; matte black finished.

Manufacturer

- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number may consist of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

127764	Winchester	70 Extreme Weather SS Limited Edition 2008	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535108225

535108229

535108230

535108236

535108255

535108264

535108277

535124226

535124228

535124233

535124255

535124264

70 Extreme

70 Sporter

Extreme

Extreme Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135816
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Extreme Weather SS

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Extreme Weather SS
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135816 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 2	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 16	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 4	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 9	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135816 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 19	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 17	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 15	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135816 - 14	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER MODEL 70" and the "calibre" over "WINCHESTER S A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF OLIN CORPORATION" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 70 . EXTREME WEATHER SS" over "MADE IN U.S.A. . BACO INC., MORGAN, UTAH" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2008. - "WINCHESTER MODEL 70" and the "calibre" over "WINCHESTER S A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF OLIN CORPORATION" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "MODEL 70 . EXTREME WEATHER SS" over "MADE IN U.S.A. . BACO INC., MORGAN, UTAH" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "2008 MODEL 70 LIMITED EDITION" was marked on the floorplate's of the model 70 Extreme Weather SS, 70 Featherweight, 70 Sporter, and 70 Super Grade in 2008 only, this was to honor the return of the US made Winchester model 70. - features include: stainless steel construction; fluted free-floating barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece grey composite stock with raised cheekpiece and capped pistol grip; no sights; sling swivel mounts; decelerator butt pad. - overall length is from 1041mm (41") to 1111 (43 3/4") and average weight is from 3.09kg (6.1/2lbs) to 3.18kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name was not observed marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN U.S.A." was observed marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - rifling characteristics in caliber 243 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 25-06 REM: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 243 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 300 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 300 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 30-06 SPRG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 308 WIN: 1 turn in 12 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 325 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 338 WIN MAG: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 7MM REM MAG: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches. - rifling characteristics in caliber 7MM-08 REM: 1 turn in 9 1/2 inches.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- "2008 Model 70 Limited Edition" is marked on the floor plate of all 2008 model 70's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127764	Winchester	70 Extreme Weather SS Limited Edition 2008	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

048702021312

048702021329

048702021336

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

048702021343

048702021350

048702021367

048702021374

048702021381

048702021398

048702021404

048702021411

048702021428

048702021435

048702022081

35A

535110212

535110218

535110220

535110225

535110226

535110228

535110229

535110230

535110233

535110236

535110255

535110264

535110265

535110277

535206212

535206218

535206220

535206225

535206226

535206228

535206229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535206230

535206233

535206236

535206255

535206264

535206277

535242212

535242218

535242220

535242225

535242226

535242228

535242229

535242230

535242233

535242255

535242264

535242289

535242294

535242299

70

70 Extreme Weather

70 Extreme Weather Stainless Steel

Extreme Weather SS

Extreme Weather Stainless Steel

Model 70 Extreme Weather

Model 70 Extreme Weather MB

Model 70 Extreme Weather SS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127764
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Extreme Weather SS Limited Edition 2008

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Extreme Weather SS Limited Edition 2008
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127764 - 8	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 14	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 5	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 7	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 12	7MM DAKOTA	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127764 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127764 - 9	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127764 - 13	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 2008 only.
- "Winchester Model 70" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "2008" over "Model 70" over "Limited Edition" was observed marked in script on the floor plate.
- "2008 MODEL 70 LIMITED EDITION" was marked on the floorplate's of the model 70 Extreme Weather SS, 70 Featherweight, 70 Sporter, and 70 Super Grade.
- "70 Extreme Weather SS Limited Edition 2008" were made to honor the return of the US made Winchester model 70.
- Winchester model 70 was originally introduced in 1937 by Winchester Arms.
- features include: stainless steel construction; fluted free-floating barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece grey composite stock with raised cheekpiece and capped pistol grip; no sights; sling swivel mounts; decelerator butt pad.
- overall length is from 1041mm (41") to 1111 (43 3/4") and average weight is from 3.09kg (6.1/2lbs) to 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of a product code "35A", two letter year code "MP", and five numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in caliber243 Win: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the firearm.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- "2008 Model 70 Limited Edition" is marked on the floor plate of all 2008 model 70's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127876	Winchester	70	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
132829	Winchester	70 Extreme Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
135816	Winchester	70 Extreme Weather SS	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

2008 Limited Edition

2008 Model 70 Limited Edition

35A

535103220

535103226

535103228

535103233

535103255

535103264

535103277

535110212

535110218

535110220

535110225

535110226

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535110228

535110230

535110233

535110236

535110255

535110264

535110265

535110277

70

70 Limited Edition 2008

Extreme Weather SS

Model 70 Limited Edition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127812
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127812 - 18	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 10	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 19	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 4	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 16	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 12	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 24	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 23	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 7	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 9	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 15	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127812 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 20	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 5	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 6	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 22	338 FEDERAL	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127812 - 14	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 26	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 25	7MM MAUSER	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 11	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 21	7MM-08 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127812 - 17	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "MODEL 70 FEATHERWEIGHT" and "MADE IN U.S.A. BACO INC., MORGAN, UTAH" was observed marked on the barrel.
- "2008 MODEL 70 LIMITED EDITION" was marked on the floorplate's of the model 70 Extreme Weather SS, 70 Featherweight, 70 Sporter, and 70 Super Grade in 2008 only, this was to honor the return of the US made Winchester model 70.
- features include: round tapered free-floating barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three possition safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; schnabel forend tip and checkered, walnut stock with a capped pistol grip; no sights; sling swivel mounts; decelerator butt pad; blued or stainless steel finish.
- overall length for 559mm barrel (22") is 1067mm (42"), average weight is 3.10kg (6.8lbs)

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a product code "35A", two letter year code "MN", and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a product code "35A", two letter year code "MP", and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a product code "35G", two letter year code "ZP", and five numbers.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics in calibre 243 Win: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Other Markings

- "2008 Model 70 Limited Edition" is marked on the floor plate of all 2008 model 70's.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3780	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
127860	Winchester	70 Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127876	Winchester	70	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535102212

535102218

535102220

535102226

535102228

535102233

535102255

535102264

535102277

535109210

535109212

535109218

535109220

535109225

535109226

535109228

535109229

535109230

535109233

535109236

535109255

535109264

535109265

535109277

535109285

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535119212

535119218

535119220

535119226

535119228

535119255

535119264

535126210

535126212

535126218

535126220

535200210

535200212

535200218

535200220

535200225

535200226

535200227

535200228

535200229

535200233

535200255

535200264

535200265

535200277

535200289

535201210

535201212

535201218

535201220

70 Deluxe Featherweight

70 Featherweight Compact

70 Featherweight Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Stainless Featherweight

Classic Featherweight

Featherweight

Featherweight Compact

Featherweight Deluxe

Model 70

Model 70 Featherweight

Model 70 Featherweight Deluxe

Model 70 Stainless Featherweight

Stainless Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Ellwood Epps

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33677
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Featherweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33677 - 6	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 5	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 12	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33677 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 13	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33677 - 11	257 ACKLEY IMPROVED	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
33677 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 7	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 9	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33677 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33677 - 10	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- marked on barrel.
- introduced in 1989

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Other Markings

- manufacturer's information (manufacturer, patent, calibre, etc.) located on left side of barrel.
- "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver.

Remarks

- lightened version of the Model 70 Standard.
- solid frame, hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle.
- plain blued receiver, aluminum trigger guard and floorplate.
- American walnut pistol grip stock and forend, checkered

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Featherweight Classic

70 Featherweight Walnut

70 Walnut

70 Walnut Featherweight

70 Winlite

70 Wintuff

70 Wintuff Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3787
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3787 - 7	240 PSP	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3787 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3787 - 9	25-06 REM	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3787 - 8	257 ROBERTS IMPROVED	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3787 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3787 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3787 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3787 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3787 - 5	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3787 - 11	6.8 Western	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3787 - 10	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Winchester - Model - 70 - Featherweight" is marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1936. - lightened version of the Model 70 Standard - solid frame, hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle. - plain blued receiver, aluminum trigger guard and floorplate. - American walnut pistol grip stock and forend, checkered.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- mauser type bolt with dual opposed locking lugs at the front and the long claw Mauser extractor.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Featherweight

Model 70 Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34127
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Heavy Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Heavy Varmint
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34127 - 5	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34127 - 6	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34127 - 1	222 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34127 - 4	223 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34127 - 3	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34127 - 2	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 70 HV" and "Heavy Varmint" may be marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1993 to 1998. - this model replaced the 70 Varmint. - features include: plain or fluted stainless steel heavy weight barrel with counter bored muzzle; push feed turn bolt action; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for telescope mounts; blue-black finished receiver/frame; Kevlar/fiberglass/graphite Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with beavertail fore-end, rubber butt pad and sling swivels studs; stock is fitted with full length Pillar Plus Accu Block bedding system.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - "220 SWIFT" was introduced in this model in 1994. - "222 REM" was introduced in this model in 1997.
Shots	- integral box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 HBV

70 HV

70 Heavy Barrel

70 Heavy Barrel Varmint

70 Heavy Barrel Varmint Rifle

70 Heavy Varmint Fluted Barrel

70 SHB

70 SHBV

70 SSSHBV

70 Stainless Steel Synthetic Heavy Barrel

70 Stainless Steel Synthetic Heavy Barrel Varmint

70 Stainless Steel Synthetic Heavy Varmint

70 Synthetic Heavy Barrel

70 Synthetic Heavy Barrel Varmint

70 Synthetic Heavy Varmint

70 Synthetic Stainless Steel Heavy Barrel

70 Synthetic Stainless Steel Heavy Barrel Varmint

70 Synthetic Stainless Steel Heavy Varmint

70HV

Heavy Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4163
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 International Army Match

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 International Army Match
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4163 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Left side of barrel. Introduced in 1970. Target stock with extremely large, deep forend. Readily identified by the VERY large and unusually shaped target stock.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Barrel	- heavy contour 610mm barrel.
Calibre	- in 308 WIN (7.62 NATO) calibre only.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel - "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- Model 70 match rifle. Solid frame, bolt action repeating rifle with externally adjustable trigger. Receiver drilled and tapped for standard sights. Special non glare finish barrel and receiver. Glass bedded special stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Army Match

70 International

70 International Match

Army Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138879
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Jack O'Connor Tribute

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Jack O'Connor Tribute
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138879 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Winchester Model 70" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "JACK O'CONNOR" signature was observed marked on the trigger guerd.
- features observed: hammer forged steel polished blued free floating barrel with target crown; steel polished receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; engraved floorplate and pistol grip cap; M.O.A. Trigger System; pre-64 action; three position safety; Pachmayr decelarator recoil pad and sling swivell studs.
- overall length is 1186mm (42 3/4") and average weight is 3.54kg (7.8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may have a letter "G" prefix.
- serial number may consist of a product code "35A" or "35C", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

35C

535145226

535146226

70 Jack O'Connor Custom Tribute

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Jack O'Connor Custom Tribute

Jack O'Connor Tribute

M70 Jack O'Connor Custom Tribute

M70 Jack O'connor Tribute

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34199
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Lightweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34199 - 5	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34199 - 4	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34199 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34199 - 15	257 ROBERTS IMPROVED	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34199 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34199 - 6	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34199 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34199 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "Lightweight" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured between 1987 and 1995.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135. - special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Lightweight Long Action

70 Lightweight Rifle

70 Lightweight Short Action

70 Lightweight Walnut

70 Walnut Lightweight

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4075
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4075 - 5	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4075 - 6	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4075 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4075 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4075 - 4	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4075 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4075 - 7	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- On barrel. Catalogued 1966 to 1977. This model chambered in 375H&H MAGNUM, was catalogued last in 1981.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Other Markings	- "WINCHESTER" engraved/stamped into left side of receiver
Remarks	- Bolt action centre fire repeating rifle. Non-detachable box magazine. Walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip with cap stock, checkered undercut cheek piece with black rubber recoil pad.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4559
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4559 - 2	243 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4559 - 3	270 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4559 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4559 - 1	308 WIN	5	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1969 to 1972. Model designation found on left side of barrel. Mannlicher style forend which continues to muzzle of barrel. Rubber recoil pad. - full length forend and barrel length identify this model.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- Solid frame, hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle with plain blued receiver. Satin finished American walnut Mannlicher type Monte Carlo stock, hand checkered with non-slip rubber butt pad.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3981
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 National Match

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 National Match
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3981 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Model designation located on left side of barrel. Manufactured from 1937 to 1954
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Barrel	- 610mm round, tapered barrel
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel
Shots	- Staggered box type magazine holds five rounds
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver.
Remarks	- Solid frame, bolt action repeating rifle, with scope bases. Highly polished blue-black finished receiver. American walnut Marksman type pistol grip stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70

Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129511
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Palma Match

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Palma Match
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129511 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PALMA MATCH" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "PALMA MATCH" and "NRA CENTENNIAL 1871-1871" may be marked on the right side of the barrel, or
- "PALMA MATCH 1876-1976" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1971 and 1976.
- features include: matte finish heavy round target barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; front hinged magazine floorplate; serrated adjustable trigger; plain Walnut heavy target stock with palm rest.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124949	Winchester	70 Palma Trophy Match	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Palma Match 1876 - 1976

70 Palma Match NRA Centennial 1871-1971

70 Target Rifle

M70 Palma Match

Model 70 Palma Match

Model 70 Target Rifle

Palma Match

Palma Match 1971

Palma Match 1976

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124949
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Palma Trophy Match

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Palma Trophy Match
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124949 - 1	308 WIN	4	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the receiver/frame, barrel, magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "PALMA TROPHY MATCH" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1968 and less than one hundred were built.
- features include: blued heavy barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting; hinged magazine floorplate; blue metal finish; high grade checkered walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

129511	Winchester	70 Palma Match	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

NRA Palma Trophy Match

Palma Target Rifle

Palma Trophy Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125012
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Pro Shadow

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Pro Shadow
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125012 - 1	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 4	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 10	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 11	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 13	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125012 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125012 - 9	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: round tapered barrel; Controlled Round Feed action; three position safety; single stage trigger; one piece bottom plate with integral trigger guard and hinged floor plate; light weight black synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no iron sights; blued or stainless steel finish.
- in 2006, both the models 70 Pro Shadow and 70 Shadow Elite have a "70 Years of Model 70" grip cap, that is marked "1936", "MODEL", "70", "YEARS" and "2006".

Manufacturer

- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" may be marked on the butt plate.
- this "Model 70" is not to be confused with the same "Model 70" that was manufactured by Winchester.
- the "Model 70s" manufactured by "Winchester" normally have a serial number which consists of one to six numerical characters or which has a "D or G" prefix or a suffix of "X".
- the "Model 70" as manufactured by "Winchester" which have a "G" prefix should have a serial number less than "G1525323".
- the "Model 70" as manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms Company, Inc." should have a serial number greater than "G1525323".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 Model 70 Years 2006

535982210

535982212

535982220

535982226

535982228

535982230

535982233

535982255

535982264

535982265

535982277

535983138

535983210

535983212

535983220

535983226

535983228

535983230

535983233

535983236

535983255

535983264

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535983265

535983277

70

70 Blued Pro Shadow

70 Pro Shadow Blued

70 Pro Shadow Stainless

70 Stainless Pro Shadow

Model 70

Pro Shadow

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34141
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34141 - 3	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34141 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34141 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34141 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34141 - 8	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34141 - 10	35 WHELEN	4	568	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34141 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34141 - 9	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 70" and "RANGER" are usually marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1985.
- less expensive version of the Model 70 of the period with a hardwood stock.
- available in a reduced-pull-length version as the "Ranger Compact", for younger/smaller shooters.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535-015110

535-015112

535-015126

535-015128

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535-015130

535-016110

535-016112

535-016118

70 Ranger Compact

Model 70 Ranger

Ranger

Ranger Compact

Ranger Compact Model 70

Ranger Model 70

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34173
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Ranger Youth Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Ranger Youth Carbine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34173 - 2	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34173 - 1	243 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- On the barrel. Introduced in 1985 catalogue. Less expensive version of the Model 70 of the period with a shorter than normal non-walnut hardwood stock and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Remarks

- reduced stock dimensions, intended for younger or shorter persons.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

Ranger Youth

Ranger Youth Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141701
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 SA Heavy Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 SA Heavy Varmint
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141701 - 2	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
141701 - 1	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 70 SA" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "HEAVY VARMINT" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: short action receiver/frame, turn bolt operated, internal box magazine; stainless steel heavy barrel; receiver/frame is drilled/tapped for scope mounts; synthetic stock.
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" is marked on the butt plate as is the "WINCHESTER" name. - this "Model 70" is not to be confused with the same "Model 70" that was manufactured by the original Winchester Company. - the "Model 70s" manufactured by the original "Winchester Company" normally have a serial number which consists of one to six numerical characters or which have a "D or G" prefix or a suffix letter "X". - the "Model 70" series as manufactured by the original "Winchester Company" which have a "G" prefix should have a serial number less than "G1525323". - the "Model 70" series as manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms Company, Inc.", should have a serial number greater than "G1525323".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - known example had a seven digit number with a letter prefix. - letter prefix "G" has been observed.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as, "308 WIN.".
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 SA

70 Short Action Heavy Varmint

Heavy Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141706
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 SA Lightweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 SA Lightweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141706 - 2	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141706 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 70 SA" is marked on the left side of the barrel, "Lightweight" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: short action receiver/frame, turn bolt operated, internal box magazine; lightweight steel barrel; receiver/frame is drilled/tapped for scope mounts; laminated stock.
Manufacturer	- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" is marked on the butt plate as is the "WINCHESTER" name. - this "Model 70" is not to be confused with the same "Model 70" that was manufactured by the original Winchester Company. - the "Model 70s" manufactured by the original "Winchester Company" normally have a serial number which consists of one to six numerical characters or which have a "D or G" prefix or a suffix letter "X". - the "Model 70" series as manufactured by the original "Winchester Company" which have a "G" prefix should have a serial number less than "G1525323". - the "Model 70" series as manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms Company, Inc.", should have a serial number greater than "G1525323".
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - known example had a seven digit number with a letter prefix. - letter prefix "G" has been observed.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel as, "243 WIN.".
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lightweight

SA Lightweight

Short Action Lightweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130149
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Safari Express

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Safari Express
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130149 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130149 - 2	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130149 - 3	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130149 - 4	458 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced 2009/2010. - "Winchester Model 70" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Safari Express" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: turn bolt operated, internal box magazine with hinged magazine floorplate; pre-64 type claw extractor; hooded front sight, express-type rear sights; dual recoil lugs; three position safety located on rear of bolt; full pistol grip walnut stock with raised cheekpiece, checkering and Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad; medium-weight heavy barrel; matte blued finish. - overall length is 1137mm (44 3/4") and average weight is 4.09kg (9lbs).
Manufacturer	- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "G" prefix. - serial number may consist of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in calibre 375 H&H: 1 turn in 12 inches.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535116139

535116144

535116161

535204139

535204144

535204161

70

Model 70

Model 70 Safari Express

Safari Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125011
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Shadow Elite

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Shadow Elite
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125011 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 4	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 8	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 10	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 11	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 7	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125011 - 12	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125011 - 9	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round taper fluted or heavy profile non-fluted barrel; Controlled Round Feed action; three position safety; single stage trigger; one piece bottom plate with integral trigger guard and hinged floorplate; light weight black or Mossy Oak New Break-Up camouflage synthetic pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; available with or without iron sights.
- in 2006, both the models 70 Shadow Elite and 70 Pro Shadow have a "70 Years of Model 70" grip cap, that is marked "1936", "MODEL", "70", "YEARS" and "2006".

Manufacturer

- "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" may be marked on the butt plate.
- this "Model 70" is not to be confused with the same "Model 70" that was manufactured by Winchester.
- the "Model 70s" manufactured by "Winchester" normally have a serial number which consists of one to six numerical characters or which has a "D or G" prefix or a suffix of "X".
- the "Model 70" as manufactured by "Winchester" which have a "G" prefix should have a serial number less than "G1525323".
- the "Model 70" as manufactured by "U.S. Repeating Arms Company, Inc." should have a serial number greater than "G1525323".

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1936 Model 70 Years 2006

535519138

535519210

535519212

535519220

535519226

535519228

535519233

535519236

535519255

535519264

535519265

535519277

535984138

535984210

535984212

535984220

535984226

535984228

535984233

535984236

535984255

535984264

535984265

535984277

70

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Shadow Elite 375 H&H Magnum

70 Shadow Elite Camo Stainless

70 Shadow Elite Stainless

70 Stainless Shadow Elite

Model 70

Shadow Elite

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127860
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Sporter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127860 - 8	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 13	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 9	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 4	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 5	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 6	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127860 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127860 - 7	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2008.
- "MODEL 70 SPORTER" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "2008 MODEL 70 LIMITED EDITION" was marked on the floorplate's of the model 70 Extreme Weather SS, 70 Featherweight, 70 Sporter, and 70 Super Grade in 2008 only, this was to honor the return of the US made Winchester model 70.
- features include: round tapered barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; checkered, satin finished walnut stock with flush cheekpiece and capped pistol grip; no sights; sling swivel mounts; decelerator butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is from 1121mm (44 1/8") to 1178 (46 3/8") and average weight is from 3.02kg (7.1/4lbs) to 3.24kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consist of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Barrel

- rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WSM: 1 turn in 10 inches.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- "2008 Model 70 Limited Edition" is marked on the floor plate of all 2008 model 70's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3780	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
127812	Winchester	70 Featherweight	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127876	Winchester	70	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535101226

535101228

535101233

535101255

535101264

535101277

535108225

535108226

535108228

535108229

535108230

535108233

535108236

535108255

535108264

535108265

535108277

535202225

535202226

535202228

535202229

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535202230

535202233

535202236

535202255

535202264

535202277

70

Model 70

Model 70 Sporter

Model 70 Sporter Deluxe

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34170
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Sporter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Sporter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34170 - 22	22-250 ACKLEY IMPROVED	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34170 - 14	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 8	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 11	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 16	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 17	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 12	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 13	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 19	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34170 - 18	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 9	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 10	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 20	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 21	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34170 - 23	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1989 catalogue as the successor to the "Model 70 XTR Sporter".
- replaced in 1994 by the "Model 70 Classic Sporter".
- available in 2005 with a sporter style composite stock and equipped with a scope.
- features include: push-round feeding; swing-down floor plate; sporter style one piece stock of wood or composite material; blued receiver/frame and barrel; receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting; plain barrel without iron sights; safety mounted on rear of bolt.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame and is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

048702111006

048702111013

048702111020

048702111037

535978225

535978226

535978228

535978233

70 Composite Sporter Combo

70 Sporter Composite

70PF Composite SPTR NS

Model 70 Composite Sporter Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142248
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Sporter RMEF

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Sporter RMEF
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142248 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 70 SPORTER" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "RMEF" (Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation) medallion is mounted on the grip cap. - introduced in 2013 in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the 300 Winchester Magnum caliber. - features include: blued, free floating, hammer forged, steel barrel with target crown; polished, blued steel receiver/frame; pre-64 action; three possition safety; controlled round feed; controlled ejection; hinged floorplate; checkered walnut satin finished stock with raised cheekpiece; recoil pad and sling swivel studs. - overall length is 1188mm (46 3/4") and average weight is 3.22kg (7.12bs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number may have a letter "G" prefix. - serial number may consist of a product code "35A" or "35C", a two letter year code, and five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535213233

70

70 RMEF

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Sporter

70 Sporter Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

RMEF 70 Sporter

Sporter RMEF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117669
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Sporter Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Sporter Varmint
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117669 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117669 - 4	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117669 - 5	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117669 - 2	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117669 - 8	225 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117669 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117669 - 6	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117669 - 7	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the firearm. - features include: no sights; drilled and tapped receiver/frame for the mounting of an optical sight; three position manual safety; adjustable trigger; hinged floorplate; heavy barrel; blued finish with a one piece stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name may appear on the firearm.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre designation appears on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed box magazine fed.
Other Markings	- barrel marked "Model 70 Varmint Sporter".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70

70 Varmint Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

G7012MSBA

G7015MSBA

G7023MSBA

Sporter Varmint

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130888
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Stealth

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Stealth
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130888 - 2	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130888 - 3	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130888 - 5	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130888 - 4	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is biult with the pre-64 action. - features observed: matte blued heavy contour barrel with target crown; steel matte blued receiver/frame; controlled round feeding and ejection; full lenght aluminum bedding; sling swivel and bipod attachment points on the buttstock and forend; one piece floor plate and trigger guard; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting as no iron sights are mounted; checkered Bell and Carlson textured stock with target foearm. - overall length is 1162mm (45 3/4") and weight is 4.53kg (10bs).
Manufacturer	- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may consist of a "35A" or "35C" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

35C

535120201

535120210

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535120212

535120220

535120255

Model 70 Stealth

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50854
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Stealth

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Stealth
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50854 - 2	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50854 - 1	223 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50854 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50854 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1999 to 2003.
- features include: no sights, heavy barrel, matte blue or matte stainless steel finish, synthetic stock with a full length aluminum bedding block.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535-027208

535-027210

535-027220

70 HBV Stainless Stealth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 HBV Stealth

70 Stainless HBV Stealth

70 Stainless Stealth

70 Stainless Stealth HBV

70 Stealth HBV

M70 Stealth

Stealth

Stealth 70

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122102
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Stealth 2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Stealth 2
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122102 - 4	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122102 - 6	223 WSSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122102 - 2	243 WSSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122102 - 3	25 WSSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122102 - 5	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 2004 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER MODEL 70" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "STEALTH II" may be marked on the side of the barrel.
- "HEAVY VARMINT" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "HEAVY VARMINT" is not the model designation.
- this is a product improved version of the Model 70 Stealth.
- features include: controlled round push feeding system (CRPF); a heavyweight profile dark synthetic stock with aluminium pillar bedding; sling swivel and bipod attachment points on the buttstock and forend; one piece floor plate and trigger guard; matte finish on all metal surfaces; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for optical sight mounting as no iron sights are mounted.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135.
- special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

535955210

535955220

535955268

535955269

535955272

70 Stealth II

70 Stealth Two

Heavy Varmint

Model 70 Stealth 2

Model 70 Stealth II

Stealth 2

Stealth II

Stealth II CRPF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34212
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Express Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Express Magnum
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34212 - 3	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34212 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34212 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- On barrel. Introduced in 1989 catalogue. Similar to previous Model 70 XTR Super Express Magnum but without the word "XTR".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34246	Winchester	70 Classic Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Super Express Walnut Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127811
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Grade
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127811 - 14	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 13	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 8	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 10	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 9	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 15	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 11	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 18	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127811 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127811 - 16	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduce in 2008.
- "SUPER GRADE" is usually marked on the hinged floor plate of the magazine.
- "70 SUPER GRADE" is not marked on the firearm.
- "70 SUPER GRADE" was originally introduced and manufactured by Winchester in 1937.
- "2008 MODEL 70 LIMITED EDITION" was marked on the floorplate's of the model 70 Extreme Weather SS, 70 Featherweight, 70 Sporter, and 70 Super Grade in 2008 only, this was to honor the return of the US made Winchester model 70.
- features include: round tapered barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jewelled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; black forend tip and checkered, fancy grade walnut stock with flush cheekpiece and capped pistol grip; no sights; sling swivel mounts; decelerator butt pad; blued finish.
- overall length is from 1118mm (44") to 1181 (46 1/2") and average weight is from 3.64kg (8lbs) to 3.75kg (8 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- serial number may consist of a product code "35A", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- rifling characteristics in calibre 270 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- integral box magazine with front hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- "2008 Model 70 Limited Edition" is marked on the floor plate of all 2008 model 70's.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3780	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
131451	Winchester	70 Super Grade Limited Edition 2008	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
170542	Winchester	70 Super Grade Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

535100228

535100233

535107226

535107228

535107229

535107230

535107233

535107236

535107255

535107264

535203212

535203218

535203220

535203226

535203228

535203230

535203233

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535203236

535203255

535203264

70

Model 70

Model 70 Super

Model 70 Super Grade

Super Grade

Super Grade 70

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3780
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Grade
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3780 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 11	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 14	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 8	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 20	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 12	300 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3780 - 22	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 21	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 18	308 NORMA MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3780 - 23	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 4	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 9	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 6	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 7	458 WIN MAG	3	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 25	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 15	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 17	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3780 - 19	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1936, manufactured until 1960. - "Model 70" is marked on the left side of the barrel, with "Super Grade" marked on the magazine floorplate and/or the left side of the barrel (marking practices changed over time). - this is a specially-finished version of the Model 70, with high-gloss bluing, a "wrap-around" checkered pistol-grip stock with synthetic ebony forearm tip and Monte Carlo comb with cheekpiece, and "Super Grade" markings. Rifles in heavy-recoiling calibres may further be fitted with cross-bolt recoil lugs in front of and behind the magazine well.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Other Markings	- As a general rule, markings on the Model 70 were found as follows; 1. The left side of barrel with the manufacturer's name, model, calibre, patent and trade mark information 2. The right side of the barrel with the country of manufacture, manufacturer's company name, city and state of manufacture and "PATENTED". 3. The left side of the receiver is marked with the manufacturer name and "TRADE MARK"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- 1. Solid frame, hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle,
2. Plain blued receiver
3 Deluxe American walnut pistol grip stock with cheek piece
4. Deluxe wraparound checkered pistol grip and forend, black pistol grip and forend tip

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127811	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127812	Winchester	70 Featherweight	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127860	Winchester	70 Sporter	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
129078	Winchester	70 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
170542	Winchester	70 Super Grade Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

535203226

535203228

535203230

535203233

535203236

535203255

535203264

70

Model 70

Super Grade

Super Grade Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138880
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Grade 75th Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Grade 75th Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138880 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "70 SUPER GRADE" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "70 SUPER GRADE" was originally introduced and manufactured by Winchester in 1937. - "75" over "ANNIVERSARY" over "MODEL 70" in a shield was observed marked on the floorplate and "1937-2012" is marked in a banner. - "THE RIFLEMAN'S RIFLE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2012. - features observed: hammer forged steel polished blued free floating barrel with a target crown; steel polished receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounts; engraved floorplate and pistol grip cap; M.O.A. Trigger System; pre-64 action; three position safety; walnut stock with a cheekpiece; Pachmayr decelarator recoil pad and sling swivell studs. - overall length is 1137mm (44 3/4") and average weight is 3.74kg (8 1/4lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consist of a product code "35C", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35C

535133228

70 Super Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

75th Anniversary Super Grade

M70 75th Anniversary

M70 75th Anniversary Super Grade

M70 Super Grade 75 th Anniversary

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3892
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Grade Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Grade Featherweight
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3892 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3892 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3892 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3892 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3892 - 4	358 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Model designation located on left side of barrel Manufactured until 1953 to 1959. This is the Super Grade version of the Model 70 Featherweight by Winchester.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- Mauser type bolt with dual opposed locking lugs at the front and long claw Mauser extractor.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - serial number range from 238821 to 465000. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range for the model 70s was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- 1. Lightened version of Model 70 Super Grade Standard Weight 2. Solid frame, bolt action repeating rifle, 3. Highly polished blue-black finished receiver, engine turned bolt, 4. Deluxe American walnut wrapaound pistol grip stock with raised cheek piece and "fishtail" checkering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131451
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Grade Limited Edition 2008

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Grade Limited Edition 2008
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131451 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 2008 only.
- "70 SUPER GRADE LIMITED EDITION 2008" is not marked on the firearm.
- "SPECIAL LIMITED EDITION" over "2008" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MODEL 70 SUPER GRADE" may be marked on the floorplate.
- "2008 MODEL 70 LIMITED EDITION" may be marked on the floorplate's of the model 70 Extreme Weather SS, 70 Featherweight, 70 Sporter, and 70 Super Grade.
- 250 model "70 Super Grade Limited Edition 2008" were made to honor the return of the US made Winchester model 70.
- Winchester model 70 was originally introduced in 1937 by Winchester Arms.
- features include a richly engraved floorplate and receiver/frame.
- features include: turn bolt operated; round tapered barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; Controlled Round Feed jeweled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; M.O.A. trigger system; internal box magazine with front hinged magazine floor plate; black forend tip and checkered, fancy grade walnut stock with flush cheek piece and capped pistol grip; no sights; sling swivel mounts; decelerator butt pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a product code "35A", two letter year code "MP", and five numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

127811	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2008 Model 70 Limited Edition

35A

535104233

70

70 Limited Edition

70 Special Edition Super Grade

70 Super Grade Special Edition

70 Super Grade Special Limited Edition

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170542
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Grade Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Grade Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170542 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked in gold on the left side of the receiver/frame and/or of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2016 to mark the 150th anniversary of Winchester. - "MODEL 70 SUPER GRADE" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "The American Legend 1866 - 2016" is marked in gold on the right side of the barrel. - Winchester Repeating Arms logo in a circle with "1866-2016" in the upper part and "150 YEARS" in the lower part is marked in gold on the hinged magazine floor plate. - features include: scroll-engraved round tapered steel barrel with gold band at muzzle; scroll-engraved steel receiver/frame drilled and tapped for mounting optics, front hinged magazine floor plate, trigger guard and grip cap; jeweled bolt with a knurled bolt knob; three position safety; checkered wood black tipped forend and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; sling swivel studs; rubber recoil pad; blued finish. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is mm (44.75"), average weight is 3.74kg (8.25 lbs)
Manufacturer	- "- Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah - Made in Portugal by Browning, Viana -" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	. serial number is marked on the right side of the chamber. - observed serial number consists of a product code "35E", two letter year code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- box magazine with hinged floorplate.
Other Markings	- "- Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah - Made in Portugal by Browning, Viana -" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3749	Winchester	70	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
3780	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
127811	Winchester	70 Super Grade	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
127876	Winchester	70	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

048702006616

535221226

70 Commemorative

70 Winchester 150th Anniversary

70 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Model 70 150th Commemorative

Model 70 Super Grade

Winchester 150th Anniversary

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120808
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Super Shadow

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Super Shadow
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120808 - 4	223 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 8	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 5	243 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 6	25 WSSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 10	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 2	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 1	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 9	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120808 - 7	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120808 - 3	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2002.
- features include: round tapered barrel; Controlled Round Push Feed action; three position safety; composite stock with rubber overmoldings and fitted recoil pad; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; no iron sights are fitted; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the factory fitted recoil pad.
- the left side of the barrel is further marked "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CT U.S.A."

Action

- manual turn-bolt mechanism.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135.
- special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"

Calibre

- the calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - blind internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535931255
535931264
535931265
535931277
535943212
535943220
535943226
535943228
535943233
535943268
535943269
535943272
70 Super Shadow Blued
Super Shadow
Super Shadow Blued
Super Shadow Super Short
Super Shadow-Super Short

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3947
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Target

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Target
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3947 - 1	22 HORNET	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 9	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 5	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 11	250 SAVAGE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 8	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 10	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 2	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3947 - 3	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 7	35 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3947 - 12	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Model designation located on left side of barrel.
Manufactured from 1936 to 1963. Re-introduced in 1990 by USRA.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver

Remarks

- Plain blued receiver. American walnut high comb Marksman type pistol grip stock with checkered steel butt plate and wide beavertail forend. Checkered pistol grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Standard Target

70 Target Standard Weight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4615
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Target Ultra Match

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Target Ultra Match
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4615 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4615 - 1	308 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Model designation located on left side of barrel. 1972 to about 1979. Specialized target rifle for competition shooting.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- 1. Bolt action repeating rifle, solid frame, non-detachable box magazine with hinged floor plate 2. Receiver drilled and tapped for standard sights 3. Forearm rail for all standard accessories 4. Externally adjustable trigger 5. High comb marksman stock

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Ultra Match

Ultra Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34225
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Ultimate Classic

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Ultimate Classic
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34225 - 6	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 10	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 7	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 1	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 19	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 15	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 13	300 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 17	300 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 4	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 23	338 REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34225

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34225 - 2	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 18	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 21	338-06 A-SQUARE	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 12	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 11	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 8	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 9	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 5	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 20	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 22	7MM REM ULTRA MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34225 - 14	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1995.
- features may include:
- full round, full octagonal, or half octagonal-half round barrel profile;
- hand cut checkering;
- stainless steel or blued chrome moly construction;
- custom grade walnut stock;
- inletted sling swivel attachment points.
- available in left and right-handed versions.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135.
- special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"

Shots

- integral magazine located forward of the trigger guard.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34147	Winchester	70 Classic	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

534-901236

535-900219

535-900225

535-900226

535-900227

535-900228

535-900229

535-900230

535-900231

535-900233

535-900234

535-900236

535-900247

535-900251

535-900253

535-900256

535-900257

535-901225

535-901226

535-901227

535-901228

535-901229

535-901230

535-901231

535-901233

535-901234

535-901247

535-901251

535-901253

70 Classic Ultimate Classic

Model 70 Classic Custom Ultimate Classic

Model 70 Classic Ultimate Classic Stainless

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 70 Ultimate Classic

Model 70 Ultimate Classic Stainless

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129071
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Ultimate Shadow

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Ultimate Shadow
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129071 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 11	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 15	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 3	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 7	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 6	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 8	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 10	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129071 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 14	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129071 - 13	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "70 ULTIMATE SHADOW" is not marked on the firearm.
- "Winchester Model 70" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: stainless steel construction; round tapered free-floating barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; Controlled Round F jeweled bolt with knurled bolt knob; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece composite stock with rubberized and oval-dot gripping surface on the fore-end and pistol grip; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is from 1061mm (41 3/4") to 1175 (46 1/4") and average weight is from 3.09kg (6.8lbs) to 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "G" and seven numbers. - observed serial number consisted of a product code "35A" or "35C", two letter year code "ZM", and five numbers.
Barrel	- rifling characteristics in 243 Win: 1 turn in 10 inches.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

35C

535114212

535114218

535114220

535114225

535114226

535114228

535114229

535114230

535114233

535114236

535114255

535114264

535114265

535114277

535123212

535123220

535123226

535123228

535123255

535123264

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535135212
535135218
535135220
535135225
535135226
535135228
535135230
535135233
535135236
535135255
535135264
535135277
535210212
535210218
535210220
535210225
535210226
535210228
535210229
535210230
535210233
535210236
535210255
535210264
535210277
535211212
535211218
535211220
535211225
535211226
535211228
535211230
535211233

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535211236

535211255

535211264

535211277

70

70 Ultimate Shadow Combo

70 Ultimate Shadow SS

70 Ultimate Shadow Scope Combo

70 Ultimate Shadow Stainless Steel

Model 70 Ultimate Shadow

Ultimate Shadow

Ultimate Shadow Blued

Ultimate Shadow SS

Ultimate Shadow Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142319
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Ultimate Shadow Hunter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Ultimate Shadow Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142319 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 3	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 5	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 7	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 8	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 9	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142319 - 10	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "70 ULTIMATE SHADOW" may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Winchester Model 70" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 2013.
- features include: satin blued or stainless steel round tapered free-floating barrel with recessed target crown; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mount; Controlled Round F jeweled bolt with knurled bolt knob; three position safety mounted on the bolt shroud; M.O.A. trigger system; front hinged magazine floor plate; one piece lightweight synthetic stock with rubberized and oval-dot gripping surface on the fore-end and pistol grip; fitted recoil pad; sling swivel studs.
- overall length is from 1067 mm (42") to 1188 mm (46 3/4"), and the average weight is from 3.06 kgs (6 3/4 lbs) to 3.28 kgs (7 1/4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- observed serial number consisted of a product code of "35A" or "35C", two letter year code, and five numbers.

Shots

- internal box magazine with a front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

35A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

35C

535208212

535208218

535208220

535208226

535208228

535208233

535208236

535208255

535208264

535208277

535209212

535209218

535209220

535209226

535209228

535209233

535209236

535209255

535209264

535209277

535216212

535216218

535216220

535216226

535216228

535216233

535216236

535216255

535216264

535216277

535217212

535217218

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535217220

535217226

535217228

535217233

535217236

535217255

535217264

535217277

70 Ultimate Shadow Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

70 Ultimate Shadow Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity Camo

70 Ultimate Shadow Hunter SS

70 Ultimate Shadow Hunter SS Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity Camo

Model 70

Model 70 Ultimate Shadow Hunter

Model 70 Utimate Shadow Hunter SS

Ultimate Shadow Hunter

Ultimate Shadow Hunter Blued

Ultimate Shadow Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Ultimate Shadow Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity Camo

Ultimate Shadow Hunter SS

Ultimate Shadow Hunter SS Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity Camo

Ultimate Shadow Hunter Stainless Steel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34044
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Varmint
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34044 - 5	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34044 - 4	223 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34044 - 3	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34044 - 2	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the model designation is located on the left side of the barrel. - the model 70 Varmint was manufactured from 1956 to 1977 by Winchester. - the model 70 Varmint became the 70 XTR Varmint from 1978 to 1988. - the 70 Varmint was reintroduced in 1989 by US Repeating Arms. - the 70 Varmint was replaced by the 70 Heavy Varmint in 1993. - features include: chrome molybdenum heavy weight barrel with counter bored muzzle; turn bolt action; no iron sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for telescope bases; blue-black finished; checkered American walnut or black synthetic Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with rubber recoil pad and sling swivels studs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print. - the Winchester Model 70 Varmint was manufactured by Winchester and US Repeating Arms.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324". - the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Heavy Barrel Varmint

70 Heavy Varmint Fluted

70 SHB

70 Synthetic Heavy Barrel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3984
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Varmint
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3984 - 6	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 7	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 8	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 2	222 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 5	223 REM	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 9	225 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 3	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3984 - 4	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation located on left side of barrel. - manufactured from 1956 to 1977 by Winchester. - this model became the 70 XTR Varmint from 1978 to 1988. - the 70 Varmint was reintroduced in 1989 by US Repeating Arms. - the 70 Varmint was replaced by the 70 Heavy Varmint in 1993. - similar to Model 70 Standard Weight or Sporter. - features include: stainless steel heavy weight barrel; turn bolt action; no iron sights; receiver/frame and barrel is drilled and tapped for telescope bases; blue-black finished receiver/frame; checkered American walnut Monte Carlo pistol grip stock with sling swivels studs.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- "220 SWIFT" was introduced in this model circa 1959. - "225 WIN" was introduced in this model in 1965. - "22-250 REM" was introduced in this model in 1967. - "222 REM" was introduced in this model in 1969.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 70 Varmint

Varmint

Varmint 70

Varmint Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33962
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Westerner

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Westerner
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33962 - 5	223 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 6	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 7	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 3	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33962 - 9	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and on the reciver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Winchester Model 70 Westerner" is marked on the barrel.
Manufacturer	- this model was initially produced by Winchester. - manufacture by US Repeating Arms, using this model name, began in 1981. - manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135. - special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.
Remarks	- Solid frame, bolt action repeating rifle, blue-black finish, American walnut Monte Carlo stock, checkered pistol grip and forend, standard butt-plate and sling swivel.

Cross-References

3996	Winchester	70 Westerner	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Westerner

Westerner 70

Westerner Model 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3996
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Westerner

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Westerner
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3996 - 4	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3996 - 1	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3996 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3996 - 3	270 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3996 - 5	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1960 to 1963.
- model designation is marked on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Calibre

- calibre is stamped on left side of barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33962	Winchester	70 Westerner	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Westerner

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Westerner Model 70

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34167
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Win-Tuff

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Win-Tuff
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34167 - 5	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34167 - 4	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34167 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34167 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34167 - 6	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34167 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on the barrel. Introduced in 1988 catalogue, as a version of the Model 70 Featherweight. Laminated hardwood stock with checkering.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print. Do not confuse with the Model 70 WIN-CAM, which is similar but is camouflaged.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Featherweight Win-Tuff

70 Win-Tuff Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34186
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Winlite

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Winlite
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34186 - 1	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34186 - 5	280 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34186 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34186 - 7	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34186 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34186 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34186 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 70" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1986 to 1990.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- turn bolt action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Sporter Winlite

70 Win Lite

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Win-Lite

70 Winlight

70 Winlite Long Action

70 Winlite Sporter

70 Winlite Standard Action

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122111
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 WSM Custom North American Big Game

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 WSM Custom North American Big Game
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122111 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122111 - 2	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122111 - 3	7MM WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2004. - the model designation may not be marked in full on the firearm. - this model is available from the Winchester custom shop with engraving depicting Whitetail Deer (chambered for 270 WSM), Elk (chambered for 300 WSM), or Antelope (chambered for 7MM WSM) themes and are intended to be sold as a set of three. -production is limited to 125 rifles per calibre. - features include: engraved receiver/frame and magazine floor plate and trigger guard with gold and silver inlays; blued metal surfaces; high grade walnut stock in the featherweight configuration; inlet sling swivels in the forend and butt; fitted recoil pad and mauser-type claw extractor.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- manual turn bolt mechanism.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers. - the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135. - special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

535950155

535950164

535950165

70 Custom North American Big Game

70 WSM North American Big Game

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34138
Make: Winchester
Model: 70 Youth/Ladies

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70 Youth/Ladies
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34138 - 3	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34138 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34138 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34138 - 4	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- On barrel. Introduced in 1989 catalogue. Longer barrel version of the earlier Model 70 Youth Carbine with additional calibres offered. Non-walnut hardwood stock, shorter than usual stock length and recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Remarks

- shorter than usual butt-stock, intended for younger or shorter persons.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Ladies/Youth Ranger

70 Ranger Ladies/Youth

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194582
Make: Winchester
Model: 70-35

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70-35
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194582 - 1	357 PELLET	6	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
194582 - 2	357 PELLET	6	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "AIR RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 70-35"and "35 calibre" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a pre-charged pneumatic rifle designed for hunters and hunter field target shooters.
- features include: no open sights; shrouded barrel; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; PCP removable tank located under the barrel; pressure gauge; automatic safety of sliding switch type located on the right side; right side bolt handle; rotary magazine wo stage, adjustable trigger; beechwood stock with pistol grip, cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with 533mm (21") barrel is 1060mm (41.75") and average weight is 3.88kg (8.55 lb).
- also available in 45 pellet as model 70-45.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester is a registered trademark used under a license by Gamo" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four number, a letter "H" and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

Prohibited device
- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
3749	Winchester	70	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
127496	Winchester	70		Rifle	Single-Shot
127876	Winchester	70	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Bolt Action
194602	Winchester	70-45	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

70

70 PCP

70-35 Big Bore Air Rifle

70-35 PCP

PY-4529-8818

Winchester 70

Winchester Big Bore

Winchester Model 70-35 Big Bore Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 194602
Make: Winchester
Model: 70-45

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70-45
Manufacturer:	Industrias El Gamo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
194602 - 1	45 PELLET	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
194602 - 2	45 PELLET	5	533	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "AIR RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 70-45"and "45 calibre" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this firearm is a pre-charged pneumatic rifle designed for hunters and hunter field target shooters.
- features include: no open sights; shrouded barrel; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; PCP removable tank located under the barrel; pressure gauge; automatic safety of sliding switch type located on the right side; right side bolt handle; rotary magazine wo stage, adjustable trigger; beechwood stock with pistol grip, cheek piece and rubber recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with 533mm (21") barrel is 1060mm (41.75") and average weight is 3.88kg (8.55 lb).
- also available in 357 pellet as model 70-35.

Manufacturer

- "Winchester is a registered trademark used under a license by Gamo" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark is manufactured by Industrias El Gamo located in Barcelona, Spain.
- Gamo (El Gamo) trade name/trademark has been imported into the USA by Gamo USA, Corp. of Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, and by Stoeger Industries of Wayne, NJ and by Dynamite Nobel, RWS, Inc. of Closter, NJ and by Daisy.
- Industrias El Gamo was founded by Antonio Casas of Barcelona, Spain in the 1880s.
- Antonio Casas S.A. changed its name to Industrias El Gamo in the 1940s.
- Industrias El Gamo produces spring-piston, CO2 powered and pre-charged pneumatic airguns.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four number, a letter "H" and six numbers.

Shots

- detachable cylinder-type magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

Prohibited device
- this firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada.
- if the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
194582	Winchester	70-35	Industrias El Gamo	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

70

70 PCP

70-45 Big Bore Air Rifle

70-45 PCP

PY-4529-8816

Winchester 70

Winchester 70 Big Bore

Winchester 70 PCP

Winchester 70-45 Big Bore Air Rifle

Winchester Big Bore

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Gamo USA

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4637
Make: Winchester
Model: 70A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4637 - 7	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 1	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 6	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 10	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 11	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 5	300 WIN MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4637 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1972 to 1978. - model designation marked on left side of barrel.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- 1.Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel 2."WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- 1.Economy Model 70 2.Solid frame, no hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle with plain blued receiver 3.New design Monte Carlo stock, pistol grip, deep cut checkering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
116315	Sears	53A	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 A

70-A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4654
Make: Winchester
Model: 70A Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70A Magnum
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4654 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4654 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4654 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 1. Model designation found on left side of barrel
2. Manufactured from 1972-1978

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- 1.Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel
2."WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver

Remarks

- 1.Economy Model 70 Magnum
2.Solid frame, no hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle with plain blued receiver
3.New design Monte Carlo stock, pistol grip, deep cut checkering with black recoil pad

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 A Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 76411
Make: Winchester
Model: 70A Police

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70A Police
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
76411 - 2	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
76411 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 70" marked on the barrel. - features include: adjustable open rear sight; hooded ramp front sight; sporter weight barrel; matte blue finish; wood stock with a dull oil finish; internal blind magazine. - manufactured circa 1980.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate.

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70

70 Police

70A

Police

Police 70

Police 70A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4657
Make: Winchester
Model: 70A XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70A XTR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4657 - 6	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4657 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4657 - 3	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4657 - 5	25-06 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4657 - 4	270 WIN	5	599	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4657 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4657 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "70A XTR" was introduced in 1978. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- 1.Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel 2."WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- 1.Economy Model 70 XTR 2.Solid frame, no hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle with plain blued receiver 3.New design Monte Carlo stock, pistol grip, deep cut checkering

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4706
Make: Winchester
Model: 70A XTR Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70A XTR Magnum
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4706 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4706 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4706 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" and other patent and manufacturer's information are marked on the left side of the barrel and on the left side of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "70A XTR Magnum" was introduced in 1978. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- 1.Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel 2."WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- Economy Model 70 XTR Magnum. Solid frame, no hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle with plain blued receiver. New design Monte Carlo stock, pistol grip, deep cut checkering.

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 A XTR Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26865
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26865 - 24	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 25	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 26	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 27	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 33	220 SWIFT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 15	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 16	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 17	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 18	223 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 5	243 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 6	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26865 - 7	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 8	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 22	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 28	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 34	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 35	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 23	270 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 57	270 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26865 - 9	270 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 10	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 11	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 29	280 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 30	280 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 41	284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 45	30-06 SPRG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 46	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 47	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 39	300 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26865 - 50	300 PETERSON	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 20	300 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 3	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 4	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 12	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 55	338-8MM REM MAG WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26865 - 38	340 WBY MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 36	35 WHELEN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 31	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 44	375 JRS MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 32	416 REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 21	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 51	470 CAPSTICK	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26865 - 56	6.5MM-30-06 SPRG WILDCAT	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26865 - 40	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 53	7MM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26865 - 54	7MM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26865 - 52	7MM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
26865 - 43	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 48	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 49	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 42	7MM STW	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26865 - 37	7MM-08 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "70 XTR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1989.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- this is a generic model. Other model "70XTR" entries exist which might better describe the firearm.
- features include: solid frame with hinged floor plate; turn bolt action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; American walnut pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock with well shaped forend, checkered pistol grip and forend; black plastic forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by US Repeating Arms Co. from 1981.
- manufacturer's name appears in small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Shots

- box magazine with hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4143	Winchester	70XTR	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR

70 XTR Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4143
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4143 - 12	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 13	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 1	222 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 2	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 6	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 7	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 11	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 22	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 15	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 8	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 16	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4143 - 24	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4143 - 17	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 19	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 21	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4143 - 3	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 4	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 5	308 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 20	338-8MM REM MAG WILDCAT	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4143 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 23	425 EXPRESS	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4143 - 10	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4143 - 18	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 70 XTR" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1978 to 1989. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989. - this is a generic model. Other model "70XTR" entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - features include: solid frame with hinged floor plate; turn bolt action; blued receiver/frame and barrel; American walnut pistol grip, Monte Carlo stock with well shaped forend, checkered pistol grip and forend; black plastic forend tip and pistol grip cap.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Calibre	- calibre is located on the left side of barrel.
Other Markings	- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
26865	Winchester	70XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR

70 XTR Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34034
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR African

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR African
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34034 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured between 1981 and 1989.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
- do not confuse with the Model 70 African by Winchester.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR African

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4724
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Featherweight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Featherweight
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4724 - 6	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 4	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 5	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 7	257 ROBERTS	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 14	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4724 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 13	280 REM	5	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4724 - 11	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 1	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4724 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4724 - 12	7MM EXP REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4724 - 9	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- "Winchester" may be marked on the butt pad.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Winchester Model 70 XTR Featherweight" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1989.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the butt plate of the firearm.

Action

- long action, with short action first available in 1984.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135.
- special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR Featherweight

Featherweight XTR

XTR Featherweight

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34137
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Featherweight Ultra Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Featherweight Ultra Grade
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34137 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- listed in the 1984 catalogue.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print. Only 1000 manufactured.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number has a "UG" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- "UG" is for Ultra Grade.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR Featherweight Ultra Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4614
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Magnum
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4614 - 4	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4614 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4614 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4614 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4614 - 3	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4614 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel and receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation located on left side of barrel.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt plate or recoil pad.
- manufactured by US Repeating Arms starting in 1981.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Other Markings

- Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver.

Remarks

- Solid frame, hinged floor plate bolt action repeating rifle. Highly polished blued finished receiver and barrel with engine turned bolt. Receiver is drilled and tapped for scope. American walnut Monte Carlo type pistol grip stock with fine cut checkering. Black serrated butt plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4145	Winchester	70XTR Magnum	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4145
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Magnum
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4145 - 3	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4145 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4145 - 5	338 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4145 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4145 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation appears on the barrel.
- introduced in 1978.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- features include: hinged floor plate, highly polished blued receiver/frame and barrel with engine turned bolt, high lustre finished American walnut, pistol grip stock with Monte Carlo cheekpiece, fine cut checkering with black serrated butt plate and detachable sling swivels, and black plastic forend tip and pistol grip cap.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X".
- the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice.
- the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969.
- the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981.
- serial number range was from 1 to G1537134.
- model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

4614	Winchester	70XTR Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Magnum XTR

70 XTR Magnum

Magnum 70 XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4816
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Sporter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Sporter
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4816 - 8	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 5	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 12	25-06 REM	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4816 - 9	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 7	270 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 2	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 6	300 WBY MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4816 - 3	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4816 - 13	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
4816 - 11	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the receive/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is marked on barrel.
- manufactured from 1980 to 1989.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number may have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at G1537135.
- special edition model 70s may have a different letter prefix, example: "ANV"

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- integral magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4143	Winchester	70XTR	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
4145	Winchester	70XTR Magnum	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
4150	Winchester	70XTR Varmint	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4614	Winchester	70XTR Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
4724	Winchester	70XTR Featherweight	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
26865	Winchester	70XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
27667	Winchester	70XTR Varmint	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
34034	Winchester	70XTR African	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34036	Winchester	70XTR Sporter Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34038	Winchester	70XTR Sporter Varmint	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34040	Winchester	70XTR Win-Cam	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34137	Winchester	70XTR Featherweight Ultra Grade	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
34193	Winchester	70XTR Super Express Magnum	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR

70 XTR Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34036
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Sporter Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Sporter Magnum
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34036 - 3	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34036 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34036 - 1	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34036 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WINCHESTER" is also marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- "MODEL 70 XTR SPORTER MAGNUM" is marked on the barrel.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- "MODEL 70 XTR SPORTER MAGNUM" model name last appears in the 1987 catalogue.
- "MODEL 70 XTR SPORTER MAGNUM" was introduced in 1982.
- features include: tapered barrel; ramped front and adjustable, folding rear sight; receiver/frame may be drill and tapped for scope mount; right hand bolt; safety lever on the top of the bolt cocking piece; hinged floorplate; wood, stock; blue finish.

Manufacturer

- "US Repeating Arms" may be marked on the butt plate or recoil pad.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".
- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a one letter (G) prefix and seven numbers.
- serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- serial number last recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR

70 XTR Sporter Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34038
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Sporter Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Sporter Varmint
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34038 - 3	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34038 - 2	223 REM	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34038 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34038 - 4	243 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR

70 XTR Sporter Varmint

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34193
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Super Express Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Super Express Magnum
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34193 - 2	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34193 - 1	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1981 to 1989.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
- do not confuse with the Model 70 XTR Magnum or Model 70 XTR Sporter Magnum.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR Super Express Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4150
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Varmint
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
4150 - 3	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4150 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
4150 - 1	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "70 XTR" and "VARMINT" are marked on the barrel.
- this is an evolution of the Model 70 Varmint.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1981 by Winchester.
- manufactured until 1989 by US Repeating Arms.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- In 1981, US Repeating Arms became the manufacturer after Winchester was sold. The manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Calibre

- calibre designation is located on left side of barrel.
- 223 REM is not mentioned in the 1982 Winchester catalogue.

Other Markings

- 1.Manufacturer's patent markings etc., on the left side of barrel 2."WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver

Remarks

- 1.Solid frame, heavy barrel, bolt action repeating rifle
2.Highly polished blue-black finished receiver
3.American walnut Monte Carlo type pistol grip stock with fine cut checkering
4.Black serrated butt plate, black plastic forend tip and pistol grip

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 4150

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Sporter Varmint

70 Sporter Varmint Standard Action

70 XTR Sporter Varmint

70 XTR Sporter Varmint Short Action

70 XTR Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27667
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Varmint
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27667 - 3	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27667 - 1	222 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27667 - 2	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame and/or the side of the barrel and/or on the bottom of the magazine floor plate and/or on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "70 XTR" and "VARMINT" are marked on the barrel. - this is an evolution of the Model 70 Varmint. - manufactured from 1978 to 1981 by Winchester. - manufactured until 1989 by US Repeating Arms. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel and on the side of the receiver/frame. - "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on right side of the receiver ring. - the serial number may consisted of numbers only or have the letter prefix "D" or "G" or a letter suffix "X". - the letters "D" and "X" were used to correct errors were the same serial number had been used twice. - the serial numbers were prefixed with the letter "G" starting in 1969. - the model 70s were manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Company from 1935 to 1981. - serial number range was from 1 to G1537134. - model 70s with a serial number greater than G1537134 were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 XTR Varmint

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34040
Make: Winchester
Model: 70XTR Win-Cam

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	70XTR Win-Cam
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34040 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34040 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in the 1988.
- a version of the Model 70 Featherweight with laminated checkered hardwood stock with a camouflage pattern.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print. Do not confuse with the Model 70 WIN TUFF.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix followed by sequential numbers.
- the serial number range for Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company started at approximately "G1525324".
- the last serial number recorded for the Winchester model 70s manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company at the end of 1981 was "G1537134".

Other Markings

- 1. Manufacturer's information (manufacturer, patent, calibre, etc.) located on left side of barrel
2. "WINCHESTER" marked on the left side of the receiver

Remarks

- 1.Lightened version of the Model 70 Standard
2.Solid frame, hinged floor plate, bolt action repeating rifle,
3.Plain blued receiver, aluminum trigger guard and floorplate
4.American walnut pistol grip stock and forend, checkered

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
4816	Winchester	70XTR Sporter	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
43104	Winchester	70	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Featherweight Classic

70 Featherweight Walnut

70 Walnut

70 Walnut Featherweight

70 Winlite

70 Wintuff

70 Wintuff Featherweight

70 XTR Win-Cam

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134977
Make: Winchester
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134977 - 1	348 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- model designation may be marked on the barrel.
- this rifle is a copy of the original Winchester Model 71.
- features observed: round tapered rifled barrel with hooded front sight and buckhorn style rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for receiver sight; open top steel receiver/frame with right side loading gate; jewelled exposed spur hammer; top tang mounted safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with forearm cap and semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
- overall length is 1095 mm (43 1/8") and average weight is 3.64kg (8.0 lbs).

Manufacturer

- markings of the original manufacturer ("US Repeating Arms Co") and/or the current manufacturer ("MIROKU" and "MADE IN JAPAN") are usually marked on the side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- 2/3 length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2763	Winchester	71	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

534187183

534192183

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

71 Deluxe

71 Standard

Model 71

Model 71 Deluxe

Model 71 Standard

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2763
Make: Winchester
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2763 - 1	348 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2763 - 2	348 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1935 to 1957.
- "MODEL 71" is marked on the barrel.
- total production of approximately 47,254 rifles.
- "MODEL 71" was a modernized version of the Winchester Model 1886.
- features include: round rifled barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable buckhorn rear sight; flat sided and open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; single action trigger mechanism; contoured loop operating lever; walnut forearm with a forend cap and pistol grip buttstock with butt plate; blued finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1080 mm (42 1/2"), and average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN U.S.A.WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN." is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range is from 1 to 47,254.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131528	Pedersoli	1886/71	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
134977	Winchester	71	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
182650	Pedersoli	1886/71 Guide Master	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action
199584	Pedersoli	1886/71 Boarbuster HV-1 Camo	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1886/71

86/71

Model 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2765
Make: Winchester
Model: 72

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	72
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2765 - 1	22 LR	15	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 72" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1938 to 1943 and from 1946 to 1959.
- approximately 161,412 rifles were made between the 72 and 72-A models.
- this is a bolt action repeating takedown rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel; bolt action; slide safety; tubular magazine; one piece plain walnut pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail fore end; composition butt plate.
- do not confuse with the Model 72 Gallery in 22 SHORT only.

Manufacturer

- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Made in U.S.A." or "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" or " Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn." may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- this model can use "22 SHORT" or "22 LONG" or "22 LR" cartridges.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- magazine capacity - 22 SHORT = 20 cartridges;
- magazine capacity - 22 LONG = 16 cartridges; and
- magazine capacity - 22 LR = 15 cartridges.

Cross-References

32377	Winchester	72 Gallery	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
75911	Winchester	72A	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Rifle

72 Standard

72 Target

M 72

M-72

M/72

Model 72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32377
Make: Winchester
Model: 72 Gallery

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	72 Gallery
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32377 - 1	22 SHORT	20	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 72" is marked on the barrel. - this model was only chambered to fire the "22 SHORT", this is the main difference between this model and the standard "Model 72". - about 700 Gallery rifles were made between 1939 and 1942. - this is a bolt action repeating takedown rifle that uses a tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Calibre	- this model is chambered to use "22 SHORT" only.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Other Markings	- Markings found on left side of barrel: Country, manufacturer, model, calibre, city, patent information.
Remarks	- Bolt action repeating rifle, tubular magazine, takedown. Plain walnut, semi-beavertail, pistol grip, composition butt plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2765	Winchester	72	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72 Gallery Rifle

72 Gallery Special

Gallery Rifle

Gallery Special

M 72 Gallery

M-72 Gallery

M/72 Gallery

Model 72

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119639
Make: Winchester
Model: 722X

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	722X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119639 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 722X" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacture is by Hatsan Arms, of Turkey.
- features include: a walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves; blued barrel and compression chamber; open adjustable sights, and an automatic thumb safety at the rear of the compression chamber.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the air gun.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

722 X

722-X

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75911
Make: Winchester
Model: 72A

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	72A
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75911 - 1	22 LR	15	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 72A" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- about 161,412 model 72, 72 Gallery and 72A rifles were made from 1938 to 1959 with production interrupted between 1943 and 1946 due to wartime demands.
- the latest production of the model 72 rifle line was designated and stamped "Model 72A", however the date of this change and the difference between the model 72 and model 72A other than the barrel markings is unknown.
- do not confuse with the Model 72 Gallery in "22 SHORT" only.
- this is a bolt action repeating take down rifle.
- features include: round tapered barrel; bolt action; slide safety; tubular magazine; plain walnut pistol grip stock with semi-beavertail fore end; composition butt plate.

Manufacturer

- the "Winchester" name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- example of barrel markings on later models;
"WINCHESTER-MODEL 72A-"
"TRADE MARK-22 S.L. OR LR.-"
"-MADE IN U.S.A.-"

Cross-References

2765	Winchester	72	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

72 A

72-A

72A Standard

72A Target

Model 72-A

Model 72A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2766
Make: Winchester
Model: 74

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	74
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2766 - 1	22 LR	14	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2766 - 2	22 LR	14	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2766 - 3	22 SHORT	20	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2766 - 4	22 SHORT	20	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- marked on top left side barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1939 to 1955. - marked on top left side of barrel.
Manufacturer	- marked on the top left side of barrel.
Action	- blowback operation.
Serial Number	- the serial number should be found on the right side of the receiver/frame. - range: from 1 to 406,574. (many serial numbers skipped in 1955) - serial numbers have been observed with a letter suffix.
Barrel	- initially made with 610mm (24 inch) barrel; at approx. S/N 200,000 barrels in 559mm (22 inch) began.
Calibre	- marked on the top left side barrel.
Shots	- fixed in-butt tubular magazine.
Remarks	- a semi-automatic (self-loading) repeating rifle, with one piece walnut stock, fixed tube magazine loaded through port in right side of buttstock, blade frontsight with rear peep or open sight. - chambered in 22 SHORT caliber only at its introduction, (discontinued in this caliber in 1952); around S/N 97,000 the rifle will handle 22 SHORT, LONG, or LONG RIFLE; the rifle in 22 LONG RIFLE was introduced in 1940 with a serial numbers greater than 30,891.

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

74 Auto

74 Autoloader

74 Automatic

74 Gallery

74 Gallery Special

74 Sporting

Gallery Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2767
Make: Winchester
Model: 75

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	75
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2767 - 1	22 LR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2767 - 6	22 LR	5	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2767 - 3	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2767 - 2	22 LR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2767 - 5	22 SHORT	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name may be marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 75" may be marked on the barrel of firearm. - the word "Sporting" may be marked on the trigger guard extension. - manufactured between 1938 and 1958. - total production of approximately 88,715 units between the Target and Sporter. - after approximately 1,100 firearms were manufactured, the receiver/frame marking was moved to the rear of the receiver/frame on "Target" rifles, but remained on the front on most "Sporters". - this is a bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: round tapered barrel; turn bolt action; solid frame; slide safety; detachable magazine; checkered select walnut sporting style stock with pistol grip and hard rubber grip cap and checkered steel butt plate and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - serial number range: 1 to approximately 88,715
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. - Model 75 - Winchester -" and "New Haven, Conn. - Patent Pending - 22 Long Rifle or 22 Short - Trade Mark -" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

75 Sporter

75 Sporting

75 Sporting Rifle

M 75

M-75

M/75

Model 75

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 32384
Make: Winchester
Model: 75 Target

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	75 Target
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
32384 - 3	22 LR	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
32384 - 4	22 LR	10	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name is usually marked on the barrel and on the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 75" is marked on the barrel of the firearm. - manufactured between 1938 and 1958. - total production of approximately 88,715 units between the Target and Sporter. - after approximately 1,100 firearms were manufactured, the "Winchester" trade mark on the front of the receiver/frame was moved to the rear of the receiver/frame. - this is a bolt action repeating rifle. - features include: round barrel; turn bolt action; solid frame; slide safety; detachable magazine; select walnut target style stock with pistol grip and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver ring. - serial number range: 1 to approximately 88,715
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- removable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "Made in U.S.A. Winchester Repeating Arms Co. - Model 75 - Winchester -" and "New Haven, Conn. - Patent Pending - 22 Long Rifle or 22 Short - Trade Mark -" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

75

75 Target Rifle

Model 75

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143285
Make: Winchester
Model: 750

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	750
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143285 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN CANADA BY" over "WINCHESTER (CANADA) LIMITED" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 750" is marked on the barrel. - this is a simple single shot, turn bolt rifle similar in appearance to the Cooey model 750 Deluxe. - features include: blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; round barrel; tubular receiver/frame; black plastic trigger guard; one piece, checkered walnut pistol grip stock with sling swivels; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE IN CANADA BY" over "WINCHESTER (CANADA) LIMITED" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was not marked on an observed sample.
Calibre	- caliber is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
290	Cooey	750	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot
291	Cooey	750 Deluxe	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2768
Make: Winchester
Model: 77

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	77
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2768 - 1	22 LR	8	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2768 - 2	22 LR	15	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- marked on the left side of barrel as "MODEL 77". - manufactured from 1955 to 1963. - approximately 217,000 manufactured. - features include: blade front sight and open rear sight; tapered, round barrel; left side cocking handle; lever safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame; nylon trigger guard; walnut, one piece stock with a semi-pistol grip; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- marked on left side of barrel as "WINCHESTER TRADE MARK - MADE IN U.S.A.".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number range: 1001 to 217,180. - serial number is marked on the forward left side of the receiver/frame. - one observed example did not have a serial number.
Calibre	- "22L. RIFLE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- available in either box magazine or tubular magazine version.
Other Markings	- the Winchester proof mark, consisting of a "W" and "P" superimposeed within a circle is usually marked on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34071
Make: Winchester
Model: 770

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	770
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34071 - 5	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 1	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 3	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 7	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 4	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 2	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34071 - 8	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 770" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1969 to 1971. - very similar to the Winchester Model 670, but with a walnut stock, and more calibres offered.
Manufacturer	- Winchester Repeating Arms Co. located on barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver ring. - the serial number should have a letter "G" prefix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

770 Bolt Action Magnum

770 Bolt Action Rifle

770 Mag

770 Magnum

770 Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

770 Standard

770 Std

Model 770

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Alex Imports

American Arms Importers

Armament Technology

Armes De Chasse

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2769
Make: Winchester
Model: 770 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	770 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2769 - 2	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2769 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2769 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1969 to 1971.
- similar to the Model 770 but with a recoil pad and chambered in magnum calibres only.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel. Do not confuse with the Model 770.

Serial Number

- marked on the right side of the receiver ring.
- G prefix serial number.

Remarks

- 1. Inexpensive Model 70
2. Light weight, bolt action, centre fire repeating rifle
2. Non-detachable box magazine

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2770
Make: Winchester
Model: 770 Standard

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	770 Standard
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2770 - 6	22-250 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2770 - 1	222 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2770 - 2	222 REM	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2770 - 4	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2770 - 5	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2770 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2770 - 3	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- About 20,938 rifles were made from 1969 to 1972. This was a less expensive version of the Winchester Model 70 of the same period.
Serial Number	- located right side of receiver, forward.
Calibre	- in 1969 the magazine held three 222 REM cartridges. This was modified in 1970 to contain four cartridges.
Shots	- non-detachable blind magazine, located below the locked bolt.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129099
Make: Winchester
Model: 777

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	777
Manufacturer:	Nikko/Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129099 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129099 - 1	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "777" is marked on the firearm. - manufactured in 1979 and 1980. - approximately 1,000 manufactured for sale by Winchester subsidiaries in Australia, Germany, Italy and Scandinavia. - features include: lightweight tapered barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame and floor plate are engraved; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece checkered Monte Carlo stock with Wundhammer swell pistol grip; sling swivel studs; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "NIKKO" or "MADE IN JAPAN" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receive ring. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M-777

M777

Model 777

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144966
Make: Winchester
Model: 77XS

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	77XS
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144966 - 1	177 PELLET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" over "AIR RIFLES" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "77XS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered rifled barrel; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for mounting an optical sight; single trigger mechanism; cross bolt safety located at the front of the trigger guard; under barrel cocking lever with finger loop; black composite thumbhole buttstock and forearm. - overall length for a 530mm (20.8") barrel is 958mm (37.6"), average weight is 1.45kg (3.1lbs).
Manufacturer	- "DAISY OUTDOORS PRODUCTS" over "ROGERS, ARKANSAS, U.S.A." was observed marked at the upper right corner on the left side of the receiver/frame and "MADE IN CHINA" was observed marked at the lower left corner on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- pneumatic powered. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- sample observed consisted of twelve digits followed by a suffix.
Calibre	- will accept both the .177 PELLET and the 4.5mm (.177") round BB. - ".177 Cal. (4.5mm) Dual Ammo - Pellet or BB" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77

77 XS

77 XS Air Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

77XS Air Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122892
Make: Winchester
Model: 800X

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	800X
Manufacturer:	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	BRAZIL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122892 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Brazil by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 800X" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves; blued barrel and compression chamber; open adjustable sights and an automatic thumb safety at the rear of the compression chamber.
- also available with a 4x32 scope.

Manufacturer

- "CBC", "Made in Brazil", "Made in Brazil by CBC", "Made in Brazil" and "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" or "Made in Brazil", "By Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos" and "S.Andre-Est. S.Paulo" may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
- "CBC" is the acronym for Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos.
- Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC) is a Brazilian company that primarily produces ammunition but they also manufacture airguns, revolvers, break open shotguns and double rifles under their own name and contracted "house brand" firearms.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on barrel block.
- rationalization unknown.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119640	Winchester	800X	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

800 X

800 XS

800-X

800X Whit Scope

800XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119640
Make: Winchester
Model: 800X

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	800X
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119640 - 1	177 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 800X" is marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- introduced in 2001.
- this is a standard pattern, break-barrel, spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name; actual manufacturer is Hatsan Arms, of Turkey.
- features include: walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with horizontal forearm grooves; blued barrel and compression chamber; open adjustable sights and an automatic thumb safety at the rear of the compression chamber.
- also available with a 4x32 scope.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of four numbers, a space and five numbers.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122892	Winchester	800X	Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

800 X

800 XS

800-X

800X with Scope

800XS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Daisy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129019
Make: Winchester
Model: 8500 Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	8500 Trap
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129019 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" and "EAST ALION IL. U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the top barel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "8500 TRAP" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel. - features include: over and under barrels with top and middle ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; boxlock; hammerless; ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered wood beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm. - "Made In Japan" is marked on the right side of the barrel
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever. - observed serial numbers had a letter "K" prefix, six numbers and a letter "E" suffix.
Calibre	- "12 GA - 70MM" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8500

8500-Trap

8500Trap

Trap

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129578
Make: Winchester
Model: 850XS22

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	850XS22
Manufacturer:	Hatsan Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129578 - 1	22 PELLET	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER TM USED UNDER LICENCE BY DAISY" is marked on the right side of the mechanism housing.
- these air rifles are imported from Turkey by Daisy, who retails them under the "Winchester" name.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER (Winchester Logo) MODEL 850X22" may be marked on the left side of the barrel block.
- introduced in 2009.
- this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring-piston air rifle sold under the "Winchester" brand name and manufacture by Hatsan Arms of Turkey.
- features include: blued rifled steel barrel with TruGlo fiber optic front sight and micro adjustable rear sight; rear button safety; one piece checkered walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock.
- available with a scope.
- overall length of 1143mm (45.0") and average weight of 3.5 kgs (7.6 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN TURKEY" is marked on the barrel block.

Action

- spring-piston air rifle.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the barrel and the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen consisted of nine numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126157	Hatsan	85	Hatsan Arms	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

850 XS 22

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

850 XS22

850XS 22

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53217
Make: Winchester
Model: 86

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	86
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53217 - 23	33 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 1	33 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 2	33 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 3	33 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 4	38-56 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 5	38-56 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 6	38-70 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 7	38-70 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 8	40-65 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 9	40-65 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 10	40-70 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53217 - 11	40-70 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 12	40-82 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 13	40-82 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 14	45-70 GOVT	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 15	45-70 GOVT	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 16	45-70 GOVT	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 17	45-70 GOVT	6	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 18	45-70 GOVT	9	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 19	45-90 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 20	45-90 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 21	50-110 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53217 - 22	50-110 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is marked on the upper tang.
- Winchester changed the model designation of their Model 1886 to Model 86 in the late 1920's.
- Winchester made approximately 160,000 of the Model 1886 in its several versions from 1886 to 1935.
- features include: blued, round or tapered, half round/octagonal or octagonal barrel; external hammer; walnut, straight or pistol grip buttstock; crescent, carbine-type or padded buttplate.
- available with special order features that included different finishes and furniture configurations and different levels of engraving and other features as requested by the customer.

Manufacturer

- marked as "-MANUFACTURED BY THE-" over " WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A-" on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the lower tang.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- shorter magazines were available on special order.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35437	Winchester	1886	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1886

33 Winchester

Model 86

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2771
Make: Winchester
Model: 88

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	88
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2771 - 6	243 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2771 - 2	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2771 - 9	260 REM	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2771 - 7	284 WIN	3	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2771 - 4	284 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2771 - 8	308 WIN	4	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2771 - 5	308 WIN	4	545	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2771 - 1	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2771 - 3	358 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured from 1955 to 1973.
- "MODEL 88" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: hammerless design, solid top receiver/frame that is drilled and tapped for receiver sights and scope mounts, one piece walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and forend, nylon cap on pistol grip and nylon butt plate.
- the model 88 was sold in rifle and carbine versions.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the left side of the receiver/frame and began at 1 in 1955 and continued to about 285,000 circa 1975
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers and a letter "A" suffix.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "H" prefix and six numbers.
- "H" prefix was introduced in 1970.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- in 1956 the magazine capacity was listed in factory literature as 5, it reverted back to 4 in 1957.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

88 Carbine

88 Rifle

88 Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53517
Make: Winchester
Model: 90

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	90
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53517 - 1	22 LONG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53517 - 2	22 LR	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53517 - 3	22 SHORT	15	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53517 - 5	22 WIN RF	12	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53517 - 4	22 WIN RF	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MOD. 90" and/or "MODEL 90" is marked on the on the flat of the barrel.
- introduced in 1890 as the model "1890".
- in 1919 the model inscription was ammended to "90".
- the model 1890 and 90 were manufactured from 1890 to 1934 with a total production of approximately 849,000 units.
- features include: octagonal barrel; solid receiver/frame or take-down versions; exposed spurred hammer; tubular magazine; bead front sight and barrel mounted open rear sight or tang mounted peep sight; walnut grooved slide handle and plain or checkered straight or pistol grip stock with curved steel butt plate; colour case-hardened or blue finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the under side of the receiver/frame near the barreland/or on the side or bottom of lower tang.
- the serial number may or may not have a letter suffix.
- serial number range started at approximately 640,000.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2684	Winchester	1890	Winchester	Rifle	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1890

1890 Sporting Rifle

90 Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3494
Make: Winchester
Model: 91

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	91
Manufacturer:	Laurona Armas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3494 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Manufacturer	- contract built in Spain for Winchester.
Action	- over/under, lever operated top break.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver.
Barrel	- ventilated rib on barrel.
Remarks	- Black chrome finished receiver and trigger guard, gold plated trigger, silver coloured hand engraving on receiver and trigger guard. Winchester " Horse 'n' Rider" logo engraved on bottom of receiver with the name "Winchester" in script.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

91 Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34072
Make: Winchester
Model: 92

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	92
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34072 - 22	25-20 WIN	6	620	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34072 - 1	25-20 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 2	25-20 WIN	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 13	25-20 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 3	32-20 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 4	32-20 WIN	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 14	32-20 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 19	357 MAG	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34072 - 5	38-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 6	38-40 WIN	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 15	38-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34072 - 7	38-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 17	44 MAG	12	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34072 - 18	44-40 WIN	8	381	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34072 - 21	44-40 WIN	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34072 - 8	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 9	44-40 WIN	11	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 20	44-40 WIN	13	578	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34072 - 16	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 10	44-40 WIN	17	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34072 - 11	45 AUTO	11	400	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34072 - 12	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the upper tang and/or on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 92" is marked on the upper tang or on the barrel.
- this firearm was previously manufactured as the "Winchester Model 1892"
- manufactured from about 1919 to 1932.
- this is a lever action repeating rifle.
- features include: round or octagonal or half round & half octagonal barrel, solid or takedown receiver/frame with top ejection and right side loading gate; sliding breech block with double side locking bolts; exposed spur hammer; regular or set trigger; full, two thirds, three quarters or half length tubular magazine; plain or checkered forearm and straight or pistol grip buttstock with curved or flat butt plate; open sights.
- the overall length of this model with a 356 mm (14") barrel is 800 mm (31 1/2").

Manufacturer

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the upper tang and/or on the barrel.
- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the barrel or on the pistol grip cap.

Action

- lever operated, sliding breech block.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range starts at approximately 900,000 and progress to 1,004,675.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
- this firearm was available with 1/2, 2/3, 3/4, and full length magazine tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- UPPER TANG markings:
- "Model 92" and "- Winchester -" and "Trade Mark Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off. & Fgn.", or
- "Winchester" and "- Trade Mark -" and "- Made in U.S.A.", or
- "Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off." and "- Winchester -" and "- Trade Mark -".

BARREL markings:
- "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." and "- New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Patented October 14. 1884 -", or
- "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America" and "- Winchester Proof Steel -", or
- "- Winchester -" and "- Trade Mark -", or
- " -Model 92 - 44 W.C.F.(calibre)-", or
- "Nickel Steel Barrel" and "Especially for Smokeless Powder", or
- "Stainless Steel Barrel" and "Especially for Smokeless Powder".

Remarks

- some of the 44-40 WCF saddle-ring carbine variations of this rifle were subsequently re-worked by a South American police force to fire the 45 AUTO cartridge; these rifles can be identified by their extremely short (14"/400mm) barrels, and by the police property-stamp on the left side of the receiver/frame. The example seen reads "POLICIA Prov. SANTA FE CAL 45 Reformo OTME-CBA. (RA)", under a police-assigned property number. The original caliber markings (44 WCF) on the barrel remain unchanged.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2688	Winchester	1892	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

92 Baby Carbine

92 Carbine

92 Fancy Sporting Rifle

92 Police Carbine

92 Reformado Police Carbine

92 Rifle

92 Sporting

92 Sporting Rifle

92 Standard

92 Take-Down

92 Trapper

92 Trapper's Carbine

M 92

M-92

M/92

Mod 92

Model 92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 92 Carbine

Saddle Ring Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124870
Make: Winchester
Model: 92 Police

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	92 Police
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124870 - 1	45 AUTO	10	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124870 - 2	45 COLT	8	398	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and on the upper rear tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 92" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel and on the upper rear tang.
- "POLICIA.PROV.SANTA FE" over "CAL 45" REFORMO OTMF-CBA.(RA)" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- it is believed that this conversion of the Winchester model 92 saddle ring carbine was made for the "Policia de la Provincia de Santa Fe", the provincial police force in Argentina circa 1920. The conversion for the 45 AUTO version consisted of: a lined/sleeved barrel; a lined/sleeved tubular magazine and modified cartridge guides and extractor.
- features include: blued tapered round barrel; adjustable rear sight and a hooded, fixed front sight; top eject; external hammer with half cock safety; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; sling swivels mounted on the left side of the barrel band and buttstock; plain forearm and straight, carbine-style buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN USA WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- it is believed that these originally manufactured Winchester rifles were arsenal re-worked for the Santa Fe police in Argentina.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed located on the underside of the receiver/frame and consisted of digits.

Calibre

- sample observed was still marked with the original Winchester calibre designation "44 W.C.F." on the left side of the barrel and "CAL.45" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124871	Winchester	1892 Police	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

92

92 Conversion

92 Policia

92 Policia Prov Santa Fe

Policia Prov Santa Fe

Santa Fe

Santa Fe 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50155
Make: Winchester
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50155 - 25	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 26	30-30 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 23	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 29	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 27	30-30 WIN	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 24	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 28	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 1	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 4	32 WIN SPL	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 5	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 6	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50155 - 2	356 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 14	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 15	357 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 16	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 3	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 7	38-55 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 9	44 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 8	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 10	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 11	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 19	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 30	44-40 WIN	13	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
50155 - 17	444 MARLIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 18	444 MARLIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 20	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 21	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 22	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50155 - 13	7-30 WATERS	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50155 - 12	7-30 WATERS	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this entry is a generic description of the Model 94 as manufactured by US Repeating Arms.
- other entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- this entry does not include data specific to commemorative variants of this model.
- specific model variations will be noted on the receiver or on barrel markings.
- features include standard angle-ejection and, safety mechanism.
- this firearm is available in a number of stock finishes, materials, and grades.
- straight line and pistol grip variations are available.
- standard size or large-loop levers may be encountered.
- this firearm may be drilled and tapped for receiver sights or telescope mounts.
- this firearn may have a cross bolt safety located in the receiver/frame, ahead of the hammer.
- model 94 was manufactured with a cross bolt safety from 1992 to 2006.

Manufacturer

- marked in small print on the butt plate.

Action

- manually operated, lever actuated, magazine fed repeating rifle.

Serial Number

- located on the lower part of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- tubular under-barrel magazine.
- side loading gate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2773	Winchester	94XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
2778	Winchester	94 Wrangler	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
2779	Winchester	94 Wrangler 2 Angle Eject	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
2792	Winchester	94 Arapaho Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
2878	Winchester	Ranger Carbine	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
31034	Winchester	94 Trapper	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33888	Winchester	94AE XTR Deluxe	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33885	Winchester	94AE Trapper	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33886	Winchester	94AE Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33887	Winchester	94AE Wrangler Large Loop	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33890	Winchester	94AE XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33965	Winchester	94XTR Big Bore	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33969	Winchester	94AE Big Bore	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33972	Winchester	94AE Legacy	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33974	Winchester	94AE Trails End	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33976	Winchester	94AE Black Shadow	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33978	Winchester	94AE Ranger Compact	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
39417	Winchester	94 Wrangler Large Loop	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
40412	Winchester	Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
117574	Winchester	94 Classic Custom Limited Edition	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126910	Winchester	94 Statue of Liberty	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126919	Winchester	94 Northfield Bank Raid Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126935	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Babe Ruth Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126940	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE United States Cavalry Association Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
170502	Winchester	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198811
Make: Winchester
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198811 - 1	30-30 WIN	1	190	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features may include: shortened barrel; inoperable magazine tube; stock cut down to pistol grip length.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Lever Action
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, ahead of the loading lever pivot.
Calibre	- "30-30 WIN." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine. - The magazine tube on this firearm has been modified so that it no longer works as a magazine, making the rifle a single shot firearm.
Other Markings	- "WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Chopped

94 Cut Down

94 Single Shot

Winchester 94 Cut Down

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2690
Make: Winchester
Model: 94

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2690 - 22	25-35 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 6	25-35 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 16	25-35 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 19	25-35 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 7	25-35 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 33	30-30 WIN	1	127	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 42	30-30 WIN	3	222	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 36	30-30 WIN	3	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 2	30-30 WIN	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 23	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 3	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2690 - 34	30-30 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 30	30-30 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 17	30-30 WIN	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 31	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 20	30-30 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 5	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 38	303 SAVAGE	6	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 27	32 WIN SPL	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 24	32 WIN SPL	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 15	32 WIN SPL	4	553	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 32	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 40	32 WIN SPL	6	471	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 13	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 18	32 WIN SPL	6	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 35	32 WIN SPL	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 21	32 WIN SPL	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 14	32 WIN SPL	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2690 - 25	32-40 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 8	32-40 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 9	32-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 26	38-55 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 41	38-55 WIN	4	548	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 10	38-55 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 37	38-55 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 11	38-55 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 29	44 MAG	6	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2690 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 28	44-40 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 12	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2690 - 39	458 X 2" AMERICAN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel. - "Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- marked on the rear left side of the barrel; or on the upper tang on earlier rifles "MODEL 94". - made from about 1927 to 1978, when the model name was changed to MODEL 94XTR. - do not confuse with Model "94 XTR" or Model "94AE". - the "Model 94" is a continued production of the earlier "Model 1894".
Manufacturer	- marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Action	- manually operated, lever actuated, magazine fed repeating rifle.
Serial Number	- located on the lower part of the receiver. - range is approximately from 915,000 to 4,600,000.
Calibre	- marked on the rear left side of the barrel.
Shots	- normally equipped with fixed, full length, under barrel tube magazine. - special order half and two thirds length magazines held three and four cartridges respectively.
Other Markings	- marked on the rear left side of the barrel: WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL
Remarks	- the "Model 94" is a continued production of the earlier "Model 1894". - the correct MODEL designation is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame on early rifles and on the barrel of later production firearms. - these firearms were produced in several calibresbut the vast majority are in calibre 30-30 WIN; note that this calibre may be found stamped on the firearm as 30 WCF.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30205	Winchester	1894	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
35529	Sears	54	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
39242	Williams, Ted	100	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
118982	Winchester	94 Matched Set of One Thousand	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
126919	Winchester	94 Northfield Bank Raid Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126935	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Babe Ruth Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126940	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE United States Cavalry Association Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126959	Winchester	94 Louisiana Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
170502	Winchester	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
198811	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Carbine

94 Rifle

Carbine 94

Rifle 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2803
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Alaska Purchase Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Alaska Purchase Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2803 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the right side of the barrel is engraved with "Alaska Purchase Centennial 1867-1967"
- 1500 manufactured in 1967.
- this is a lever action, Model 94, repeating, saddle ring carbine
- features include: blued round barrel; case hardened; antiqued receiver/frame with roll engraving on both sides; brass plated loading gate; saddle ring; American walnut stock and forend; shotgun type butt; straight grip; gold plated medallion with official state symbol "Totem" with "Alaska Purchase Centennial 1867-1967" embedded on right side of stock.

Serial Number

- serial number prefixed with "AP" is stamped then gold filled.
- serial number located on bottom of the receiver, forward.

Barrel

- 508 mm (20") round barrel.
- open rear sight, hooded ramp foresight.

Shots

- tubular magazine under barrel.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33866
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Antique

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Antique
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33866 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 94" is marked on the rear left side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1964 to 1983. - "Antique" is not marked on the firearm, rather it is a designation for features from the past. - similar to Winchester Model 94 but in 30-30 WIN calibre only; full length under-barrel tubular magazine; gold plated saddle ring and spring cover; old style vertical ejection of cartridge case; case hardened receiver/frame with scroll work.
Manufacturer	- on barrel.
Action	- old style vertical ejection of cartridge case.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the action lever. - known examples had seven digit numbers without prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the rear left side of the barrel as "30-30 WIN.".
Shots	- under-barrel tubular magazine.
Remarks	- similar to Winchester Model 94, but in 30-30 WIN only with brass plated saddle ring and spring cover, case hardened receiver with scroll work.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Antique Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model 94 Antique Carbine

Saddle Ring Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2792
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Arapaho Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Arapaho Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2792 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 1992.
- this is a limited-edition commemorative rifle manufactured to commemorate the Arapaho tribe.
- "The Arapaho Commemorative" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame, with figures of Chief Left Hand and Chief Little Raven, and a teepee village scene on the right side of the receicer/frame.
- features include: semi-buckhorn rear sight; beaded post foresight; gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; satin finished American walnut, straight grip stock and standard forend; blued barrel, magazine tube, hammer and trigger.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by USRA, embellished by Cherry's of Greenboro, NC

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number has an 'ARAPA' prefix.
- serial number range was from "ARAPA001" to "ARAPA500".

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- left side of the receiver is etched with the likenesses of 'Chief Left Hand' and 'Chief Little Raven' as well as the inscription 'The Arapaho Commemorative'.
- right side of the receiver is etched with a scene of six tepees on the prairie.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94AE Arapaho Commemorative

Arapaho Commemorative

Cherry's Model 94

Cherrys Model 94 Arapaho

Chief Left Hand

Chief Little Raven

Model 94 Arapaho

The Arapaho Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cherrys Fine Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2810
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Buffalo Bill Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Buffalo Bill Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2810 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2810 - 2	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 112,923 carbines and rifles were made in 1968. - available as carbine or rifle. - features include: black chromed receiver/frame; roll engraved on the left side with the name 'Buffalo Bill' in old fashioned script flanked by scroll work with blued octagon barrel. - the enjoined T & E ('TE') brand of Cody's ranch and elaborate scroll work embellish the right side of the receiver/frame. - the loading gate and trigger are nickel plated. - American walnut stock and forend with straight grip. - silver plated medallion depicting a bust of Cody with the legend "COLONEL WILLIAM F. 'BUFFALO BILL' CODY 1864-1917" is embedded on right side of stock.
Manufacturer	- marked on barrel.
Serial Number	- rifle and carbine serial numbers were all in the same range of numbers and were prefixed with 'WC' which represents William Cody (Buffalo Bill). - serial number located on bottom of receiver/frame, forward.
Calibre	- marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Buffalo Bill Commemorative" is inscribed in silver coloured script on the right side of the barrel, near the receiver. - the upper tang is engraved with a facsimile of Col. Cody's signature, "W.F. Cody - Chief of Scouts" in silver finish.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Buffalo Bill Carbine

94 Buffalo Bill Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Buffalo Bill Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2811
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Buffalo Bill Presentation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Buffalo Bill Presentation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2811 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- about 300 of this version were made in 1968.

Serial Number

- Buffalo Bill Presentation Rifles are not serial numbered in the same range as the Buffalo Bill Rifles and Carbines. Serial number prefixed with "WFC". Serial number found on the bottom of the receiver, forward.

Barrel

- semi-buckhorn rear sight, bead post foresight.

Other Markings

- The 'Presentation' is basically the same as the standard rifle. "Buffalo Bill Commemorative" is inscribed in silver coloured script on the right side of the barrel, near the receiver. The upper tang is engraved with a facsimile of Col. Cody's signature, "W.F. Cody - Chief of Scouts" in silver finish.
4.

Remarks

- Basically the same as the regular rifle, the Presentation had a black chromed receiver with roll engraved on the left side with the name 'Buffalo Bill' in old fashioned script flanked by scroll work with blued octagon barrel. The 'TE' brand of Cody's ranch and elaborate scroll work embellish the right side of the receiver. The hammer, loading gate, trigger, forend tip, saddle ring and butt plate are gold plated. Deluxe hand checkered American walnut stock and forend, rifle type butt, straight grip. NO medallion is embedded in the stock as the on the carbine and rifle

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Buffalo Bill Presentation Rifle

Buffalo Bill Presentation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2814
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Canadian Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Canadian Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2814 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2814 - 3	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 1967.
- "Canadian Centennial 1867-1967" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "CANADIAN CENTENNIAL '67" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "1867 CANADIAN CENTENNIAL 1967" may be marked on the right side of the buttstock.
- about 90,300 rifles and carbines were made.
- "94 Canadian Centennial Commemorative" was available as a carbine or rifle.
- features included: octagonal barrel with a dovetail front sight and an adjustable buck horn rear sight; open top receiver/frame with a right side loading gate; receiver/frame was available with or without a left side mounted saddle ring; receiver/frame is engraved with five maple leaves on the right side, and with six maple leaves of the left side with a larger maple leaf centered in the design; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; close loop operating lever; American walnut forearm with a metal fore-end cap and a straight grip buttstock with a curved metal butt plate; blued metal finish with gold fill.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 978 mm (38.5"), and the average weight is 3.2 kgs (7 lbs).
- overall length with a 660 mm (26") barrel is 1130 mm (44.5"), and the average weight is 3.6 kgs (8 lbs).
- a number of the carbines were disassembled and the receiver/frame was gold plated: The barrel rolls were filled with gold paint and the stocks were branded at the butt end with a maple leaf over a banner inscribed with "1867 Canadian Centennial 1967".
- the exact number of plated and branded guns is not known.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number does not have a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1867 Canadian Centennial 1967

6701

6702

94 Canadian '67 Centennial Carbine

94 Canadian '67 Centennial Commemorative

94 Canadian '67 Centennial Rifle

94 Canadian Centennial 1867-1967 Commemorative

94 Canadian Centennial 67 Commemorative

Canadian '67 Centennial

Canadian '67 Centennial Carbine

Canadian '67 Centennial Rifle

Canadian Centennial '67

Canadian Centennial 1867-1967

Canadian Centennial 1867-1967 Commemorative

Canadian Centennial Carbine

Canadian Centennial Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30441
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Carbine
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30441 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30441 - 2	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- repeating rifle, hammer, half length (4 rounds) or full length (6 rounds) tubular magazine, solid frame.
- plain walnut rifle type stock and forend, pistol or straight grip butt

Serial Number

- found on upper tang until somewhere in the range between 700,000 to 1,500,000
- found on barrel in the range around 1,100,000

Shots

- 1/2, 2/3 and full length magazines available

Other Markings

- 1. Upper tangs were marked with model number (until approximately serial number 1 080 000 to 1 100 000), manufacturers name, patent date, trade mark and later "MADE IN U.S.A."
2. After serial numbers between 1 080 000 to 1 250 000, the model designation was moved to the left side of the barrel

Cross-References

126947	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Heroic Indian Leaders Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Regular

94 Standard Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2799
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Centennial 66 Commemorative Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Centennial 66 Commemorative Carbine
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2799 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 1966 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Winchester model 1866 repeating rifle. Winchester offered the "Centennial 66 Commemorative" in both rifle and carbine configuration.
- a total of 102,309 Centennial 66 rifles and carbines were produced.
- " Winchester Centennial 66" is marked on the upper tang. "A CENTURY OF LEADERSHIP 1866-1966" is engraved onto the right side of the barrel.
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame, forend tip and butt plate; blued loading gate, lever, hammer, trigger and saddle ring; high gloss American straight grip walnut buttstock and forend, rifle type butt plate; 508mm (20") octagonal barrel (rifle features a 660mm (26") barrel); blade front sight with a semi-buckhorn rear sight.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and upper tang.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers are not prefixed.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2800	Winchester	94 Centennial 66 Commemorative Rifle	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Centennial '66

94 Centennial '66 Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Centennial 66 Carbine

Centennial '66

Centennial '66 Carbine

Winchester 66 Centennial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2800
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Centennial 66 Commemorative Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Centennial 66 Commemorative Rifle
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2800 - 1	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and upper tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 1966 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Winchester model 1866 repeating rifle. Winchester offered the "Centennial 66 Commemorative" in both rifle and carbine configuration. - a total of 102,309 Centennial 66 rifles and carbines were produced. - " Winchester Centennial 66" is marked on the upper tang. "A CENTURY OF LEADERSHIP 1866-1966" is engraved onto the right side of the barrel. - features include: gold plated receiver/frame, forend tip and butt plate; blued loading gate, lever, hammer, trigger and saddle ring; high gloss American straight grip walnut buttstock and forend, rifle type butt plate; 660mm (26") octagonal barrel (carbine features a 508mm (20") barrel); blade front sight with a semi-buckhorn rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and upper tang.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers are not prefixed.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel as "30-30".
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "WINCHESTER CENTENNIAL 66" inscribed on the gold plated upper tang. - "A CENTURY OF LEADERSHIP 1866-1966" inscribed on the octagon barrel

Cross-References

2799	Winchester	94 Centennial 66 Commemorative Carbine	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1866-1966

94 Centennial '66

94 Centennial '66 Rifle

94 Centennial '66 Rifle Commemorative

94 Centennial 66 Commemorative

A Century of Leadership 1866-1966

Centennial '66

Centennial '66 Rifle

Century of Leadership

Century of Leadership 1866-1966

Commemorative

Winchester Centennial '66

Winchester Centennial 66

Winchester Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39333
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39333 - 2	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39333 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39333 - 4	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39333 - 6	30-30 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39333 - 1	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39333 - 5	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition" was manufactured only in 1994 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Winchester model 1894 rifle.
- "1894 - 1994" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 1894" over "WINCHESTER" over "PAT. AUG. 21, 1894" is marked on the upper tang.
- features include: half round and half octagonal barrel with fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame tang is drilled and tapped for a tang sight; engraved open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; cross bolt safety; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; half length tube magazine; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with pistol grip cap and crescent steel butt plate.
- 94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition was available in three grades:
- 12,000 manufactured as Grade 1: blued receiver/frame with Whitetail deer profiles on both sides,
- 3,000 manufactured as High Grade: blued receiver/frame with a gold inlaid deer on the right side and a gold inlaid mountain sheep on the left side, and
- 94 manufactured as High Grade Custom: grayed receiver/frame with a gold inlaid oval containing a pair of pronghorns on the right side and a gold inlaid oval containg a pair of caribou on the left side.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CN" prefix and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter "CNL" prefix and four numbers.

Calibre

- "30 W.C.F." is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

69908	American Historical Foundation	Winchester 94 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition	American Historical Foundation/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14902

14910

14928

1894

1894 - 1994 94 Limited Edition

1894 - 1994 Centennial Limited Edition 94

1894 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition

1894-1994

94 100 Commemorative

94 100th Anniversary

94 Centennial 1894 - 1994

94 Centennial Limited Edition Grade 1

94 Centennial Limited Edition High Grade

94 Centennial Limited Edition High Grade Custom

94 Centennial Ltd Ed

94 Custom High Grade Limited Edition Centennial

94 Custom Limited Edition Centennial

94 Grade 1 Limited Edition Centennial

94 High Grade Limited Edition Centennial

94 Limited Edition

94 Limited Edition Centennial

94 Limited Edition Centennial Grade 1

94 Limited Edition Centennial High Grade

94 Limited Edition Centennial High Grade Custom

94 Limited Edition Centennial High Grade Custom Rifle

94 Limited Edition Centennial High Grade Rifle

94 Limited Edition Centennial Rifle

Model 1894 Centennial Commemorative Limited Edition

Model 94 Limited Edition Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2821
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Cheyenne Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Cheyenne Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2821 - 2	44-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2821 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 94" and "Cheyenne Carbine" are marked on the barrel, "Cheyenne" is also marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- in 1977, about 11,225 carbines were assembled at the Winchester facility at Cobourg, Ontario, Canada.
- issued to commemorate the Cheyenne Indians of the Great Plains.
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame, lever, barrel bands: blued barrel, crescent shaped butt plate, loading gate, hammer and saddle ring: American walnut straight grip stock and extended forend with three gold plated studs in each side.
- a further 5,000 carbines in calibre 22 LR. were also produced on the model 9422 receiver/frame as the 9422 Cheyenne Carbine Commemorative.

Serial Number

- serial number is prefixed with "CH", located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with an Cheyenne brave on horseback hunting buffalo, surrounded by an engraved border. The right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a mounted Cheyenne chief in full war headdress followed by a brave and the inscription "Cheyenne" ahead of the loading gate, surrounded by an engraved border.
- a gold plated medallion embedded in the right side of the stock depicts a Cheyenne chief and three braves on horseback along with the inscription "CHEYENNE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2870	Winchester	9422 Cheyenne Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Cheyenne Carbine

Cheyenne

Cheyenne 44/40

Cheyenne Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33864
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Classic

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Classic
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33864 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33864 - 2	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 94 Winchester Classic" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - manufactured from 1967 to 1970. - this lever action repeating rifle has an octagonal barrel, exposed spur hammer, tubular magazine and solid receiver/frame with saddle ring and engraving and a gold plated loading gate. - available in carbine or rifle barrel length.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated, sliding breech block. - old style vertical ejection of cartridge case.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- octagonal.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.
Remarks	- gold plated loading gate, scrollwork on receiver, high gloss wooden stock and forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Winchester Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Winchester Classic Carbine

94 Winchester Classic Rifle

Classic

Model 94 Winchester Classic

Model 94 Winchester Classic Carbine

Model 94 Winchester Classic Rifle

Winchester Classic

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117574
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Classic Custom Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Classic Custom Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117574 - 1	38-55 WIN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2001.
- features include: top ejecting, colour case hardened receiver/frame, finger lever, and hammer; satin blued half octagonal half round barrel, high quality checkered walnut buttstock and fore end, three quarter length magazine tube, iron sights.
- available only in calibre 35-55 WIN in 2001.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

534-040117

Classic Custom Limited Edition

Model 94 Classic Custom Limited Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2824
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Cowboy Hall of Fame Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Cowboy Hall of Fame Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2824 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 300 of this version were made in 1970.

Serial Number

- Serial numbers are prefixed with "NCHF", meaning National Cowboy Hall of Fame. Serial number found on bottom of the receiver, forward.

Barrel

- semi-buckhorn rear sight, dovetail foresight.

Other Markings

- "Cowboy Commemorative" is engraved on the right side of the barrel, near the receiver
- the left side of the receiver is roll engraved with a scene of the Hall of Fame and the words "NATIONAL COWBOY HALL OF FAME"
- the right side of the receiver is roll engraved a list of the seventeen cowboy states
- the upper tang is engraved with "Model 94 Winchester"
- there is no medallion on the stock

Remarks

- Nickel plated receiver, butt plate and barrel band, blued barrel, loading gate, magazine and saddle ring. Hand checkered, deluxe American walnut straight grip, rifle type stock and forend. Special presentation case with velvet lined interior included a large bronze Cowboy Hall of Fame medallion on a walnut collar.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Cowboy Commemorative

Cowboy Commemorative Deluxe

Cowboy Hall of Fame Presentation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128557
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Cutaway

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Cutaway
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128557 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the rear left side of the barrel and is also marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model name is marked on the rear left side of the barrel; or on the upper tang on earlier rifles as "MODEL 94"; the term "cutaway" indicates the fact that this rifle has had various parts/sides of the barrel, receiver/frame and stock machined or cutaway to expose the inner workings of the firearm; also known as "salesmen's sample". - features include: typical model 94 lever action rifle except for cutaway areas; does not have provision for a firing pin; full length under-barrel tubular magazine; blued finish. - this rifle was usually supplied with several inert cartridges that were used to "demonstrate" the workings of the action.
Action	- under-lever operated, sliding breech block.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60036
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Ducks Unlimited

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60036 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this rifle is not a factory commemorative rifle. It is a trade gun commissioned by Ducks Unlimited. - manufactured in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Action	- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case.
Serial Number	- usually located on the left, bottom of the receiver. - serial number starts at DU-86 001 and up.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Angle Eject

94 Checkered Walnut

94 DU

94 Long Barrel Rifle

94 Standard

94 Standard Angle Eject

94 Standard Angle Eject Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Standard Carbine

94 Standard Walnut

94 Walnut

94 Wintuff

Ducks Unlimited

Ducks Unlimited Model 94

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30049
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Fancy Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30049 - 3	25-35 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 4	25-35 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 2	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 9	32 WIN SPL	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 10	32 WIN SPL	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 5	32-40 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 6	32-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 7	38-55 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30049 - 8	38-55 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the upper tang or on the barrel in later models. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1927 to about 1940. - the "Model 1894" becomes the "Model 94" when the markings on the upper tang change to "Model 94".
Serial Number	- located on lower forward part of the receiver. - range is about 1,000,000 to 1,2000,000.
Calibre	- usually located on the upper barrel just forward of the receiver.
Shots	- Special order half and two thirds length magazines held three and four cartridges respectively. The solid frame and the "take-down"/dismountable versions with the half magazine held four cartridges.
Remarks	- Similar to the Model 94 Sporting Rifle but with higher quality wood, fitting, finishing and engraving.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Fancy Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2825
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Golden Spike Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Golden Spike Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2825 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 1969. This model commemorates the 100th anniversary of the birth of the first transcontinental railway and the ceremonial "Golden Spike" that was put into place on May 10, 1869 at Promotory Summit, Utah. This model was authorized by the Golden Spike Centennial Celebration Commission, the Union Pacific and Southern Pacific Railroads.
- built on the model 94.
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame, butt plate and barrel bands; blued barrel, loading gate, lever, hammer and saddle ring; American walnut, straight grip stock and forend; barrel mounted, semi-buckhorn rear sight with a hooded front sight.
- an official centennial medallion depicting the meeting of the Union Pacific and Central Pacific engines at Promotory Summit is embedded in the right side of the buttstock.
- a total 69,996 Golden Spike Commemorative's were produced at the Winchester plant in New Haven.

Manufacturer

- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame, incorporates a "GS" prefix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "Golden Spike Commemorative" is inscribed on the right side of the barrel.
- a railroad spike flanked by the dates "1869" and "1969" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. The right side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with a border scroll.
- the upper tang is engraved with "Oceans United By Rail".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Golden Spike

Golden Spike

Golden Spike Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2826
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Great Western Artist 1 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Great Western Artist 1 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2826 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the upper tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "GREAT WESTERN ARTIST I" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Bottega C. Giovanelli" and engraving number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Hoffman Hotel" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured in 1982.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- the serial number of this commemorative series doe not have a letter prefix. - the serial number is marked on the bottom forward area of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, hooded bead foresight.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with C.M. Russell's painting of 'In Without Knocking' depicting the turbulent entrance of five horseman entering the Hoffman Hotel, surrounded by an English scroll which also adorns the upper part of the receiver and upper tang, surrounding the "WINCHESTER" trade name. The right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with C.M. Russell's painting of 'Wild Meat For Men' depicting an Indian hunting buffalo. The signature and engraving number of "Bottega C. Giovanelli" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, surrounded by an English scroll which also adorns the upper part of the receiver and upper tang, surrounding the WINCHESTER trade name. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with "GREAT WESTERN ARTIST I". The barrel is inscribed on the left side with "WINCHESTER" and inlaid in gold.
Remarks	- Old silver' plated receiver/frame, barrel band and magazine band: blued hammer trigger, lever, loading gate and magazine plug. Deluxe French walnut stock and forend, with unique deep cut checkering, rifle type, straight grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1982 Great Western Artist I Canadian

94 Great Western Artist 1

Bottega C Giovanelli

Great Western Artist 1 Commemorative Carbine

Great Western Artist I Canadian

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2827
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Great Western Artist 2 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Great Western Artist 2 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2827 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1982 and 1983.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial number is not prefixed. - located on the bottom forward area of the receiver.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, hooded bead foresight.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved with Remington's scene 'A Dash for Timber' depicting eight riders fending off an Indian attack, surrounded by English scroll. The right side of the receiver features Remington's 'Cowboy', a portrait and character study of a cowboy on horseback, surrounded by English scroll. The upper receiver is engraved with English scroll. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'GREAT WESTERN ARTIST II' in script.
Remarks	- 'Old silver' plated receiver, barrel and magazine bands: blued trigger, hammer, lever and loading gate. Deluxe French walnut, straight grip stock and extended forend, with deep cut checkering.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Great Western Artist II

Great Western Artist II

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119441
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Heritage Fund One of One Hundred

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Heritage Fund One of One Hundred
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119441 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a special commemorative rifle built to raise funds for the Heritage Fund, an organization that encourages responsible firearms use and ownership.
- features include: deeply-blued action and half-round/half-octagon barrel; deluxe grade walnut stock and forearm with crescent buttplate; open adjustable sights; full-length magazine tube; gold-filled crest of the Heritage Fund on the bottom of the receiver/frame; and gold-filled engraving depicting a moose on the right side of the receiver/frame, and deer on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- a slightly lower grade of this rifle was manufactured as the "94 Heritage Fund One of One Thousand" rifle, with lower-grade walnut and slightly different receiver/frame engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or acronym (USRAC) may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119442	Winchester	94 Heritage Fund One of One Thousand	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Custom Grade Grade One of One Hundred

94 Heritage Fund 1 of 100

Custom Grade One of One Hundred

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119442
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Heritage Fund One of One Thousand

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Heritage Fund One of One Thousand
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119442 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a special commemorative rifle built to raise funds for the Heritage Fund, an organization that encourages responsible firearms use and ownership.
- features include: deeply-blued action and half-round/half-octagon barrel; fine grade walnut stock and forearm with crescent buttplate; open adjustable sights; full-length magazine tube; gold-filled crest of the Heritage Fund on the bottom of the receiver/frame; gold-filled engraving depicting deer on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- a slightly higher grade of this rifle was manufactured as the "94 Heritage Fund One of One Hundred" rifle, with deluxe-grade walnut and slightly different receiver/frame engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name or acronym (USRAC) may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119441	Winchester	94 Heritage Fund One of One Hundred	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Heritage Fund 1 of 1000

High Grade 1 of 1000

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2828
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Illinois Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Illinois Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2828 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- about 37,468 carbines were made in 1968.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with 'IS'.
Barrel	- 508 mm (20") round barrel. - open rear sight, hooded ramp foresight.
Other Markings	- "Illinois Sesquicentennial Carbine 1818-1968" is engraved on the right side of the barrel, near the receiver, then gold filled - a gold plated medallion depicting the state of Illinois, a wagon train and a jetliner, encircled with the inscription "ILLINOIS SESQUICENTENNIAL 150 YEARS OF PROGRESS 1868-1968" is embedded on the right side of the stock - "LAND OF LINCOLN" and a profile of Lincoln is roll engraved on the left side of the receiver
Remarks	- Blued receiver with roll engraving on both sides, with gold plated loading gate, trigger and saddle ring. American walnut stock and forend, shotgun type butt, straight grip. Gold plated medallion depicting the state of Illinois, a wagon train and a jet is encircled with "Illinois Sesquicentennial 150 years of progress 1818-1968" is embedded on right side of stock. Blued round barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Illinois Sesquicentennial Carbine

Illinois Sesquicentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2829
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 John Wayne Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 John Wayne Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2829 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2829 - 1	32-40 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "John Wayne Commemorative" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- manufactured in 1981.
- total production of 49,000 units.
- this is a "Model 94" lever action repeating rifle with an exposed spur hammer, tubular magazine, and solid receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel, magazine tube, hammer, trigger, loading gate, and saddle ring; pewter plated receiver/frame, barrel bands and wide looped lever; receiver/frame is engraved on the right side with "John Wayne" on horse back on a cattle drive, and on the left side are six horses pulling a stagecoach being chased by native Americans, both sides have fancy scroll engraving and a list of "John Wayne's" movies; upper tang has a facsimile of "John Wayne's" signature; the right side of the buttstock has a medallion with "John Wayne's" name and portrait; checkered fore arm and straight butt stock; adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight and dovetail blade foresight.

Action

- lever operated, sliding breech block.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame.
- John Wayne Canadian serial numbers are prefixed 'CJW'.
- John Wayne Standard serial numbers are prefixed with "JW".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 John Wayne Canadian

94 John Wayne Carbine

94 John Wayne Commemorative Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 John Wayne Standard

Canadian John Wayne

John Wayne

John Wayne Canadian

John Wayne Carbine

John Wayne Commemorative

John Wayne Standard

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36130
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 John Wayne Duke One of One Thousand Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 John Wayne Duke One of One Thousand Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36130 - 1	32-40 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - a "JOHN WAYNE" medallion is inserted in the right side of the butt. - "DUKE - ONE OF ONE THOUSAND" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - made in 1981.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver, forward. - serial numbers are prefixed "DUKE".
Barrel	- adjustable semi-buckhorn rear sight, dovetail blade foresight.
Other Markings	- The Duke-One of One Thousand is similar to the Standard except for the antique gold finish and the serial number prefix "Duke". The left side of the receiver is engraved depicting six horses pulling a stagecoach chased by Indians, surrounded by the names of Wayne's movies which in turn is surrounded by fancy scroll work. The right side of the receiver is engraved depicting John Wayne on horseback, on a cattle drive surrounded by the names of Wayne's movies which in turn is surrounded by fancy scroll work. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with "DUKE-ONE OF ONE THOUSAND" in gold letters. The barrel is inscribed on the left side with make, model calibre, city, state and country (USA) of manufacture. A gold medallion depicts a portrait of John Wayne against the background of Monument Valley with the legend "John Wayne" The upper tang is inscribed with facsimile of John Wayne's signature.
Remarks	- Lever action Model 94, repeating carbine, wide looped lever, full length tubular magazine. Gold plated receiver, lever, and barrel and magazine bands: blued trigger, hammer, saddle ring, wraparound butt plate, and magazine plug. Deluxe American walnut stock and extended forend, with deep cut checkering, squared, rifle type, straight grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Duke Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Duke Commemorative

94 Duke-One of One Thousand

Duke Carbine

Duke Commemorative

Duke One of One Thousand

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2837
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Little Big Horn Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Little Big Horn Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2837 - 3	44 MAG	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2837 - 2	44-40 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2837 - 1	44-40 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "LITTLE BIG HORN CENTENNIAL" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "The 7th and the Sioux" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and "June 25 - 26, 1876" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - about 11,000 were assembled at the Winchester facility at Cobourg, Ontario, Canada in 1976. - features include: round barrel; open top receiver/frame with top ejection and right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; gold plated receiver/frame, barrel bands, and butt plate; blued barrel, bolt, loading gate, hammer, trigger, operating lever and saddle ring; ramp front sight with hood and adjustable rear sight; satin finished walnut extended forend and straight grip stock with curved butt plate.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number has a prefixed of "LBH". - the serial number is marked on the forward underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number range: LBH 00001 to appoximately LBH 11,000.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel as "44-40 WIN" and on the upper tang as "Cal. 44 W.C.F.".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7th & Sioux

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Little Big Horn Centennial

June 25-26, 1876

Little Big Horn

Little Big Horn Centennial

Little Big Horn Centennial 1876 1976

The 7th and the Sioux

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2839
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Lone Star Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Lone Star Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2839 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2839 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 1970.
- "94" is marked on the left side.

Manufacturer

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is prefixed with "LS".
- serial number is found on up the bottom of the receiver, forward.

Barrel

- semi-buckhorn rear sight, bead-post foresight.
- 660mm half octagon, half round barrel.

Other Markings

- "Lone Star Commemorative" is engraved in gold letters on the right side of the barrel, near the receiver
- the left side of the receiver is roll engraved with a border of stars and a large star in the centre flanked on the left with "1845" and on the right by "1970"
- the right side of the receiver has a roll engraved border of stars
- the upper tang is engraved with "Under Six Flags"
- a gold plated medallion depicts the faces and last names of Sam Houston, Stephen F. Austen, Col. William Barret Travis, Jim Bowie and Davey Crockett

Remarks

- lever action Model 94, repeating rifle, half length tubular magazine
- gold plated receiver, butt plate, lever, magazine cap and barrel band: blued barrel, loading gate, magazine and saddle ring.
- satin finished American walnut stock and forend, rifle type, half pistol grip stock
- 38,385 Cowboy Commemorative Rifles and Carbines were produced

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Lone Star Commemorative Carbine

94 Lone Star Commemorative Rifle

Lone Star Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2838
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Lone Star Commemorative Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Lone Star Commemorative Carbine
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2838 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- manufactured in 1970.

Serial Number

- serial numbers are prefixed with "LS".
- serial number is found on bottom of the receiver, forward.

Barrel

- semi-buckhorn rear sight, bead-post foresight.
- 508mm half octagon half round barrel.

Other Markings

1. "Lone Star Commemorative" is engraved in gold letters on the right side of the barrel, near the receiver
2. The left side of the receiver is roll engraved with a border of stars and a large star in the centre flanked on the left with "1845" and on the right by "1970"
3. The right side of the receiver has a roll engraved border of stars
4. The upper tang is engraved with "Under Six Flags"
5. A gold plated medallion depicts the faces and last names of Sam Houston, Stephen F. Austin, Col. William Barret Travis, Jim Bowie and Davey Crockett

Remarks

1. Lever action Model 94, repeating carbine, full length tubular magazine
2. Gold plated receiver, butt plate, lever, magazine cap and barrel band: blued barrel, loading gate, magazine and saddle ring.
3. Satin finished American walnut stock and forend, rifle type, half pistol grip stock
4. 38,385 Lone Star Commemorative Carbines were produced

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Lone Star Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126959
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Louisiana Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Louisiana Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126959 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 94 Winchester Classic" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "1868-1968" over "Louisiana Mo Sesquicentennial" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Louisiana Missouri Sesqui-Centennial medallion is inletted on the right side of the stock.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; nickel plated receiver/frame; Marbles bead front sight and full buckhorn rear sight; straight walnut stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Classic

94 Classic Louisiana Missori Sesquicentennial

94 Classic Louisiana Missouri Sesquicentennial Commemorative

94 Classic Louisiana Mo Commemorative

94 Classic Louisiana Mo Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Louisiana Missouri Sesquicentennial

Louisiana Missouri Sesquicentennial

Louisiana Mo Sesquicentennial

Louisiana Mo Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33865
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33865 - 1	44 MAG	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 94 44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MAG" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured from 1967 to 1972.
- the 94 Magnum is similar to the Model 94 except for calibre and markings.
- features include: round tapered barrel; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate; top ejection; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; saddle ring mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; hooded ramp front sight and buckhorn rear sight; uncheckered wood forearm and straight grip butt stock.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrels approximately 959 mm (37 3/4").
- weight is approximately 2.95 kg (6 1/2 lbs).
- rifling: right hand twist of 1 turn in 965 mm (38").

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven sequential numbers with a letter "M" suffix.
- "MAG" is marked below the serial number.

Calibre

- "44 MAGNUM" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 44 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Mag

94 Mag S.R.C.

94 Mag Saddle Ring Carbine

94 Magnum Carbine

94 Magnum Saddle Ring Carbine

94 Saddle Ring Carbine

Model 94 44 Magnum

Model 94 Mag

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118982
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Matched Set of One Thousand

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Matched Set of One Thousand
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118982 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118982 - 3	30-30 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel as "WINCHESTER". - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- in 1979 Winchester issued a matched set of two Winchester lever action rifles. A Winchester model 94 chambered for the 30-30 WIN cartridge, and a Winchester 9422M chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge. On each rifle the right side of the barrel is marked "Matched Set of One Thousand". These two rifles are normally found as a set and may be in a wooden velvet lined case. - features include: satin gold finished receiver/frame, lever, hammer and forend cap; blued barrel, magazine tube, magazine band, loading gate, trigger, screw heads and crescent shaped steel butt plate; a fixed blade for a front sight with a buckhorn for a rear sight; American walnut straight stock and forend with checkering on the sides in the spade design. - the left side of the receiver/frame will be engraved with a scene depicting a grizzly bear "fishing" for salmon in a river. The right side of the receiver/frame will be engraved with a scene depicting two bull elks fighting. On both sides of the receiver/frame, the engraving will be bordered with an oak leaf and acorn pattern.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is be marked on the left side of barrel as, "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.".
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. The serial number will have a "MC" prefix followed by sequential numbers from 1 to 1000. - the matching rifles in calibre 22 MAG have an "'MR" prefix and are consecutively numbered from 1-1000.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel just forward of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Canadian Law Comments	- each rifle in the set is to be registered separately as an individual firearm.

Cross-References

2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118982

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2872	Winchester	9422M Matched Set of One Thousand	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Matched Set of 1000

Matched Set of 1000

Matched Set of One Thousand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2804
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2804 - 2	38-55 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2804 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured in 1980.
- features include: a burnished silver receiver/frame; barrel and magazine bands; American walnut stock and extended forend; deep cut spade type checkering; straight grip; blued lever, hammer, trigger, and loading gate.
- features for the Alberta Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Model include: Mirror gloss black walnut stock and extended forend; deep cut spade type checkering with a rifle type; and straight grip. The Deluxe model comes in a mahogany presentation case, lined with forest green velvet and serial numbered to match the gun.
- upper tang marked "Model 1894 Winchester".
- a silver medallion depicting the official flower of Alberta and the caption 'ALBERTA DIAMOND JUBILEE 1905-1980".
- 2,700 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Model 94 Rifles (300 Deluxe, 2,400 standard) were produced at New Haven.
- a real diamond was used for the bead on the foresight.

Manufacturer

- found on barrel.

Serial Number

- serial numbers prefixed 'ADJ' - "ALBERTA DIAMOND JUBILEE"
- located on bottom front area of receiver/frame.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Other Markings

- The left side of the receiver/frame is engraved depicting oil derricks and grazing sheep with a mountain range in the background, surrounded by scroll work.
- The right side of the receiver/frame is engraved depicting the Alberta flag and the dates '1905-1980" surrounded by scroll work.
- The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'ALBERTA DIAMOND JUBILEE' in silver letters.
- The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

94 Alberta Diamond Jubilee

94 Alberta Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Alberta Diamond Jubilee

Alberta Diamond Jubilee 1905-1980

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2805
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Antlered Game Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Antlered Game Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2805 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "MODEL 1894" and "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER - MODEL 94 30-30 WIN." and "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER - MODEL 94 30-30 WIN." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Antlered Game" in gold letters is engraved on the right side of the barrel. - "MODEL 1894" and "WINCHESTER" is engraved on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - about 20,000 were made in 1978. - features include: antique gold plated receiver/frame, barrel bands and lever; blued barrel, loading gate, trigger, hammer, wrap-around butt plate and magazine plug; satin finished American walnut rifle type; straight grip stock and extended forend; deep cut checkering. - both sides of the receiver/frame are engraved with antlered game animals surrounded by elaborate scroll work.
Manufacturer	- "MODEL 1894" and "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER - MODEL 94 30-30 WIN." and "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "AG" prefix and five numbers. - serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "30-30 WIN." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Antlered Game Commemorative

94 Antlered Game

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Antlered Game Commemorative

Antlered Game Carbine

G9478AG

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2806
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Apache Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Apache Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2806 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel and top tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 8,600 carbines made in 1974 at the Cobourg, Ontario, Canada facility.
- the model designation is marked as "Model 94" on the left side of the barrel and "Apache Carbine" on the right side of the barrel.
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame, barrel bands and butt plate; blued barrel, loading gate, hammer, lever and saddle ring; American walnut, straight grip buttstock and forend; open rear sight, hooded bead foresight.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a kneeling Apache holding a rifle surrounded by Indian designs. The right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the word "APACHE", a mountain range, cactus and Indian designs. The right side of the barrel is engraved with "APACHE CARBINE". The upper tang is engraved with "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER". A gold plated medallion depicting the head of an Apache brave over "APACHE" is embedded into the right side of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number prefixed with "AC", only 8,600 were manufactured but the serial numbers go up to 10,200.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Apache Carbine Commemorative

94 Apache Carbine

94 Apache Carbine Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Apache

Apache Carbine

Apache Commemorative Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2807
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Bat Masterson Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Bat Masterson Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2807 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on barrel and on the upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 94" is marked on the barrel.
- "Sheriff Bat Masterson" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Model 1894 Winchester" is marked on the upper tang.
- on the right side of the stock there is a silver medallion depicting a portrait of Bat Masterson in Dodge City within the outline of a sheriffs badge and with the caption "Bat Masterson 1877 Dodge City 1879".
- manufactured in 1980.
- 8,000 were produced.
- features include: extended forearm; straight trip stock; round barrel; American walnut stock with deep cut checkering; blued buttplace, trigger and loading gate; gold plated magazine plug, barrel bands lever and hammer; and silver finished receiver/frame with Italian roll engraving; semi-buckhorn rear sight; and long blade dovetail foresight.

Serial Number

- the serial number has a "BM" prefix
- the serial number is marked on the bottom forward part of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Bat Masterson Commemorative

1894 Sheriff Bat Masterson Commemorative

94 Bat Masterson

94 Bat Masterson Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Bat Masterson Commemorative Rifle

94 Sheriff Bat Masterson Commemorative

Bat Masterson

Bat Masterson 1877 Dodge City 1879

Bat Masterson Carbine

Sheriff Bat Masterson

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2813
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Calgary Stampede Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Calgary Stampede Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2813 - 3	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2813 - 2	32 WIN SPL	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2813 - 1	32 WIN SPL	7	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- 1,000 Calgary Stampede Commemorative Carbines were manufactured in 1981.

Serial Number

- serial numbers prefixed 'CS'.
- serial numbered from CS 1 to CS 1,000 on the bottom of the receiver, forward.

Barrel

- semi-buckhorn rear sight, beaded blade foresight.

Other Markings

- The left side of the receiver is roll engraved depicting a scene of the Stampede surrounded by scroll work
The right side of the receiver is roll engraved with the Calgary Stampede emblem surrounded by scroll work
The barrel is inscribed on the right side with "CALGARY STAMPEDE COMMEMORATIVE" in pewter letters
The upper tang is inscribed "Model 1894 Winchester"

Remarks

- Antique silver receiver; blued barrel, magazine, barrel and magazine bands, saddle ring and wrap-around butt plate: antique silver hammer and trigger. Highly polished American walnut stock and forend, rifle type, straight grip with the Calgary Stampede brand "C Lazy S" branded into the right side of the stock. The Calgary Stampede Model 1894 Carbine comes in a solid oak presentation case with brass locks and a brass plaque engraved with 'One of One Thousand', lined with tan velvet.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Calgary Stampede

1894 Calgary Stampede Carbine

1894 Calgary Stampede Commemorative

94 Calgary Stampede

94 Calgary Stampede Carbine

Calgary Stampede Carbine

Calgary Stampede Commemorative

Stampede Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2817
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Canadian Pacific Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Canadian Pacific Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2817 - 1	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 2,400 of this version were made in 1981.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial numbers prefixed 'CPC'. - located on the bottom forward area of the receiver.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, post foresight.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved with a steam engine train crossing a trestle with pine trees in the foreground and mountains in the background, framed by a border of railway track. The right side of the receiver is engraved with a shield with 'CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY' framed by a border of railway track. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'CANADIAN PACIFIC CENTENNIAL' in pewter letters. The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'.
Remarks	- Burnished silver receiver; blued barrel, magazine, magazine band, trigger, hammer, saddle ring and butt plate: pewter plated lever, forend cap and magazine cap. American walnut stock and forend, rifle type, straight grip with 'CPR' branded into the right side of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Canadian Pacific Centennial

1894 Canadian Pacific Centennial Commemorative

94 Canadian Pacific Centennial Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2816
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Canadian Pacific Centennial Presentation

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Canadian Pacific Centennial Presentation
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2816 - 1	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- 300 of this version wre made in 1981.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial numbers prefixed 'CPC'. - located on the bottom forward area of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, post foresight.
Other Markings	- This model identical to the standard Canadian Pacific Centennial Model except for the deluxe wood, highly polished bluing. The left side of the receiver is engraved with a steam engine train crossing a trestle with pine trees in the foreground and mountains in the background, framed by a border of railway track. The right side of the receiver is engraved with a shield with 'CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY' framed by a border of railway track. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'CANADIAN PACIFIC CENTENNIAL' in pewter letters. The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'
Remarks	- Burnished silver receiver; blued barrel, magazine, magazine band, trigger, loading gate, hammer, saddle ring and butt plate: pewter plated lever, forend cap and magazine cap. Deluxe American walnut stock and forend, rifle type, straight grip with 'CPR' branded into the right side of the stock. Solid oak case with brass fittings, velvet lining with an authentic CPR spike serial numbered to match the gun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Canadian Pacific Centennial Presentation Rifle

Canadian Pacific Centennial Presentation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2818
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Canadian Pacific Employees Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Canadian Pacific Employees Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2818 - 1	32 WIN SPL	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 2000 rifles were made in 1981.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial numbers prefixed 'CP'. - located on the bottom forward area of the receiver.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, post foresight.
Other Markings	- This model identical to the standard Canadian Pacific Centennial Model except for the barrel engraving and the serial number (both noted below. The left side of the receiver is engraved with a steam engine train crossing a trestle with pine trees in the foreground and mountains in the background, framed by a border of railway track. The right side of the receiver is engraved with a shield with 'CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY' framed by a border of railway track. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'CANADIAN PACIFIC' in pewter letters. The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'.
Remarks	- Burnished silver receiver; blued barrel, magazine, magazine band, trigger, hammer, saddle ring and butt plate: pewter plated lever, forend cap and magazine cap. American walnut stock and forend, rifle type, straight grip with 'CPR' branded into the right side of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Canadian Pacific Centennial-Employee Model Rifle

Canadian Pacific Centennial-Employee Model

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2820
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Cherokee Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Cherokee Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2820 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1978. - "WINCHESTER" and "MODEL 94" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - "MODEL 1894" and "WINCHESTER" are marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "THE TRAIL OF TEARS 1839" and the outline of an Indian scout greeting a wagon drawn by oxen, full of settlers are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "CHEROKEE CARBINE" in gold letters is inscribed on the right side of the barrel. - Cherokee Indian portrait with scroll work is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "CHEROKEE" and the outline of a Cherokee Indian on a gold plated medallion is embedded in the right side of the buttstock. - 9000 carbines were assembled at the Winchester facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada. - features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round rifled barrel; open top receiver/frame with left side mounted saddle ring and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; walnut extended forearm with a barrel band and straight grip buttstock with crescent butt plate and four cartridge storage compartment; antiqued brushed gold receiver/frame, barrel bands, butt plate, and magazine plug; blued barrel, magazine tube, hammer, trigger, loop operating lever, saddle ring and loading gate. - overall length is 959 mm (37.75"), and the average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the front underside of the receiver/frame - serial number consists of a two letter "CK" prefix and four numbers.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight.
Calibre	- "30-30 WIN" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver depicts an Indian scout greeting a wagon drawn by oxen, full of settlers with the inscription 'THE TRAIL OF TEARS 1839" and bordered by scroll. The right side of the receiver depicts an Indian portrait and scroll work. The right side of the barrel is inscribed with 'CHEROKEE CARBINE' in gold letters. The upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 94 WINCHESTER'. The lever and hammer are etched with scroll work.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Antiqued brushed gold receiver, barrel bands, butt plate and magazine plug: blued barrel, lever, hammer, saddle ring and loading gate. Flat combed American walnut rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend. A gold plated medallion depicting a Cherokee Indian and the legend 'CHEROKEE is embedded in the stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2869	Winchester	9422 Cherokee Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Cherokee Carbine

Cherokee

Cherokee Carbine

Cherokee Commemorative Carbine

Trails

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45483
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Chief Crazy Horse Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Chief Crazy Horse Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45483 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- has a round barrel with "Chief Crazy Horse" engraved on it, on the right hand side.
- the receiver/frame has a case-hardened antique finish.
- the upper receiver/frame tang has the inscription " Winchester Model 1894 ".

Serial Number

- serial number will start with the prefix "CCH"
- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Chief Crazy Horse

1894 Chief Crazy Horse Commemorative

94 Chief Crazy Horse

Chief Crazy Horse Commemorative

Winchester Model 1894

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2822
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Comanche Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Comanche Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2822 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 8,600 carbines were manufactured and/or assembled at the Winchester facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada in 1975. - model designation is marked of the left side of the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with 'CC'. - located on the bottom forward area of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, hooded bead and ramp foresight.
Calibre	- marked of the left side of the firearm.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is roll engraved with a grazing buffalo and an eagle in flight. The right side of the receiver is roll engraved with a Comanche warrior and scrolling. The right side of the barrel is engraved with 'COMANCHE CARBINE' in gold letters. The upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 1984 WINCHESTER'. A gold plated medallion depicts a warrior on horseback and the inscription 'COMANCHE' underneath is embedded on the right side of the stock.
Remarks	- Gold plated receiver, barrel bands and butt plate: blued barrel, loading gate, hammer, lever and saddle ring American walnut, straight grip, shotgun stock and forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Comanche Carbine

Comanche Commemorative Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2823
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Cowboy Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Cowboy Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2823 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and the top tang of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "COWBOY COMMEMORATIVE" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "MODEL 1894" over "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang and an engraved image of a cowboy on a bucking horse between the words "BRAVE LAND" and BOLD MEN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a total of 27,549 of this model were made in 1970. - this model 94 was issued to commemorate the American cowboy and the heroes of the west. - features include: nickel plated receiver/frame, butt plate and barrel bands; blued barrel, loading gate, magazine and saddle ring; satin finished American walnut straight grip stock and forend; semi-buckhorn rear sight with a dovetailed blade front sight; nickel plated medallion depicting a cowboy on horseback roping a steer is inlet in into the right side of the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name and address are marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is prefixed with the letters "CB". - the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Cowboy Commemorative" is engraved on the right side of the barrel. - the left side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with cowboy on a bucking bronco flanked on the left with "BOLD MEN" and on the right by "BRAVE LAND". - the right side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with spurs and a lariat. - the upper tang is marked "Winchester Model 1894".

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Cowboy Commemorative

1894 Winchester

1894 Winchester Cowboy Commemorative

94 Cowboy Commemorative

94 Cowboy Commemorative Carbine

94 Model 1894 Winchester Cowboy Commemorative

Cowboy

Cowboy Commemorative

Model 1894

Model 1894 Cowboy Commemorative

Model 1894 Winchester

Model 1894 Winchester Cowboy Commemorative

Model 94

Model 94 Model 1894 Winchester Cowboy Commemorative

Winchester Model 94 Model 1894 Winchester Cowboy Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 63864
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
63864 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Winchester name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- in 1975, the Dawson City Historical Society authorized the production of the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative rifle by Winchester. - this model is based on the lever action Model 94 with a full length tubular magazine. - special features include: gold plated receiver/frame, barrel bands and butt plate: blued barrel, loading gate, hammer and lever; satin finished American walnut straight grip buttstock and forend. - a total of 10,200 model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative rifles were produced. - while a percentage of the royalties from sales were donated to the Dawson City Museum 25 special rifles known as the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue were manufactured and donated to the museum to sell to raise funds. These are exactly the same as the standard Klondikes except for the "DCKGR" serial number prefix. - in addition, 15 special Klondikes known as Presentation Models were manufactured. They are exactly as the standard Klondikes except for deluxe wood and the serial number prefix 'KGR1P'.
Manufacturer	- the Winchester name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame, incorporates a "KGR" prefix.
Calibre	- marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with a prospector panning for gold with the inscription "THE GREAT GOLD STRIKE 1896". The right side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with a pick axe and a pan of gold nuggets with a mountain range in the background and the inscription "BONANZA-ELDORADO-HUNTER CREEK". The right side of the barrel is marked with "KLONDIKE COMMEMORATIVE" in gold filled letters. The upper tang is marked "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER". A gold plated medallion depicting three prospectors with packs climbing a mountain with the inscription "KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH 1898 THE CHILKOOT PASS" is embedded into the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2832	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
2833	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Presentation Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative

94

94 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative

Klondike Gold Rush Commemortive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2832
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2832 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the Winchester name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- in 1975, the Dawson City Historical Society authorized the production of the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative rifle by Winchester.
- this model is based on the lever action model 94 with a full length tubular magazine.
- while a percentage of the royalties from sales of the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative were donated to the Dawson City Museum 25 special rifles known as the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue were manufactured and donated to the museum to sell to raise funds. These are exactly the same as the standard Klondikes except for the "DCKGR" serial number prefix.
- in addition, 15 special Klondikes known as Presentation Models were manufactured. They are exactly as the standard Klondikes except for deluxe wood and the serial number prefix 'KGR1(to 15)P'.
- special features include: gold plated receiver/frame, barrel bands and butt plate: blued barrel, loading gate, hammer and lever; satin finished American walnut straight grip buttstock and forend.

Serial Number

- serial number prefixed with "DCKGR" is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number range DCKGR1 to DCKGR25.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with a prospector panning for gold with the inscription "THE GREAT GOLD STRIKE 1896". The right side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with a pick axe and a pan of gold nuggets with a mountain range in the background and the inscription "BONANZA-ELDORADO-HUNTER CREEK". The right side of the barrel is marked with "KLONDIKE COMMEMORATIVE" in gold filled letters. The upper tang is marked "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER". A gold plated medallion depicting three prospectors with packs climbing a mountain with the inscription "KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH 1898 THE CHILKOOT PASS" is embedded into the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2833	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Presentation Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
63864	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

94

94 Dawson City Issue Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative

94 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2833
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Presentation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Presentation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2833 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the Winchester name is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- in 1975, the Dawson City Historical Society authorized the production of the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative rifle by Winchester.
- this model is based on the lever action model 94 with a full length tubular magazine.
- while a percentage of the royalties from sales of the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative were donated to the Dawson City Museum 25 special rifles known as the model 94 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue were manufactured and donated to the museum to sell to raise funds. These are exactly the same as the standard Klondikes except for the "DCKGR" serial number prefix.
- in addition, 15 special Klondikes known as Presentation Models were manufactured. They are exactly as the standard Klondikes except for deluxe wood and the serial number prefix 'KGR1(to 15)P'.
- special features include: gold plated receiver/frame, barrel bands and butt plate: blued barrel, loading gate, hammer and lever; satin finished deluxe American walnut straight grip buttstock and forend.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number prefixed with "KGR" and "P" suffix; range KGR1P to KGR15P

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with a prospector panning for gold with the inscription "THE GREAT GOLD STRIKE 1896". The right side of the receiver/frame is roll engraved with a pick axe and a pan of gold nuggets with a mountain range in the background and the inscription "BONANZA-ELDORADO-HUNTER CREEK". The right side of the barrel is marked with "KLONDIKE COMMEMORATIVE" in gold filled letters. The upper tang is marked "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER". A gold plated medallion depicting three prospectors with packs climbing a mountain with the inscription "KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH 1898 THE CHILKOOT PASS" is embedded into the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2832	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Dawson City Issue	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
63864	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Klondike Gold Rush Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Klondike Presentation

94

94 Klondike Gold Rush Presentation

94 Klondike Presentation

Klondike Gold Rush Presentation

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2834
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Legendary Frontiersman Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Legendary Frontiersman Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2834 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and upper tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Winchester introduced the Legendary Frontiersman Commemorative in 1979 to honour the early pioneers and adventurers who paved the way for future settlers in early America's then unknown frontiers. A total of 19,999 were made in 1979. - special features unique to this model include: right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scene depicting a standing grizzly bear, a frontiersman in buckskins greeting two Indians on horseback, and a beaver, all are surrounded with elaborate scroll-work. The engraving on the left side of the receiver/frame depicts a bald eagle about to catch a rabbit in its talons and two frontiersmen on horseback taking their mule pack through the high country, surrounded by elaborate scroll-work. The right side of the barrel is inscribed with "Legendary Frontiersmen" in silver script. The upper tang is engraved with "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER". A nickel-silver medallion depicting a buckskin clad frontiersman in hand to hand combat with an Indian is embedded in the right side of the stock - features include: silver plated receiver/frame and forend cap with an "antiqued" finish; blued barrel, magazine, magazine plug and band, loading gate, trigger, hammer, lever, curved steel butt plate; satin finished American walnut straight grip buttstock and forend with deep cut checkering; blade front sight with a semi-buckhorn rear sight.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and upper tang
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, incorporates an "LF" prefix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 Legendary Frontiersman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1894 Legendary Frontiersman Commemorative

94 Legendary Frontiersman

94 Legendary Frontiersman Commemorative

Legendary Frontiersman Commemorative Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2835
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Legendary Lawmen Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Legendary Lawmen Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2835 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 19,999 were made in 1978. - "Model 1894 Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "Legendary Lawman" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with 'LL'. - located on the bottom forward area of the receiver.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- The right side of the receiver is engraved with a marshall's badge and a lawman astride a horse with the legend 'LEGENDARY LAWMEN' surrounded by fancy scroll work. The left side of the receiver depicts a lawman with an outlaw in tow, riding through town, surrounded by fancy scroll work. The right side of the barrel is inscribed with 'Legendary Lawmen' in silver letters. The upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER'.
Remarks	- Antiqued, silver finished receiver, barrel and magazine bands: blued barrel, loading gate, trigger, hammer, lever, wraparound butt plate and magazine plug. Satin finished American walnut rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend, deep cut checkering. A nickel-silver medallion depicting a sheriff, gun hand poised, standing on the main street of town within the outline of a sheriff's badge is embedded in the right side of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Legendary Lawmen Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Legendary Lawmen

94 Legendary Lawmen Commemorative

Legendary Lawmen

Legendary Lawmen Commemorative Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2836
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Limited Edition 1 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Limited Edition 1 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2836 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 1,500 were made in 1977.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with '77L'. - located on the bottom forward area of the receiver.
Barrel	- full buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver depicts a pair of hounds holding a grizzly at bay. The right side of the receiver depicts a mountain lion facing a mule deer. The right side of the barrel is inscribed with 'Limited Edition by Winchester' in gold script. The upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 94 WINCHESTER'. The lever and hammer are etched with scroll work.
Remarks	- Fitted velvet lined wooden case with brass hardware. Gold plated receiver, lever, hammer: blued barrel, barrel bands, butt plate and loading gate. High gloss deluxe American walnut, rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Limited Edition

94 Limited Edition I

Limited Edition 1977

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 37234
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Limited Edition 2 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Limited Edition 2 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
37234 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- about 1,500 were manufactured in 1978.
- fitted velvet lined wooden case with brass hardware.
- gold plated receiver, lever, hammer.
- blued barrel, barrel bands, butt plate and loading gate.
- high gloss deluxe American walnut, rifle type.
- straight grip stock and extended forend.

Serial Number

- serial number prefixed with "'78L".
- located on the bottom forward area of the receiver.

Barrel

- full buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver depicts a pair of hounds holding a grizzly at bay.
- the right side of the receiver depicts a mountain lion facing a mule deer.
- the right side of the barrel is inscribed with 'Limited Edition by Winchester' in gold script.
- the upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 94 WINCHESTER'.
- the lever and hammer are etched with scroll work.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1978 Limited Edition II

94 Limited Edition II

94 Limited Edition II 1978

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Limited Edition II 94

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2842
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 NRA Centennial Musket Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 NRA Centennial Musket Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2842 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel and top tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- 23,400 of this model were made in 1971 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the founding of the National Rifle Association (NRA) of America. - "Model 1894 Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued finish; sling swivels; adjustable open rear sight with hooded front; round barrel profile and a cartouche of the seal of the NRA inset into the buttstock. - concurrent with this model, an NRA Centennial Rifle (with a shorter barrel and half-length forearm) was also made.
Manufacturer	- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel and top tang.
Serial Number	- serial number is prefixed with "NRA". - serial number is found on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel, obscured by the forearm.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the letters "NRA" flanked by the dates "1871" and "1971". - the right side of the receiver/frame features two additional scroll work patterns. - the right side of the barrel is engraved with "NRA CENTENNIAL MUSKET". - the upper tang is marked "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER" (these markings replicate the original Winchester markings). - the NRA seal is struck on a silver coloured medallion embedded into the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2843	Winchester	94 Model 1894 NRA Centennial Rifle Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 NRA Centennial

94

94 NRA Centennial

94 NRA Centennial Musket

94 NRA Centennial Musket Commemorative

NRA Centennial Musket

NRA Musket

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2843
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 NRA Centennial Rifle Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 NRA Centennial Rifle Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2843 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel, buttplate and top tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "NRA Centennial Rifle" is marked on the barrel. - "1871" and "1971" with the stylized capital letters "NRA" in an oval between the two dates is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.. - "Model 1894 Winchester" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - 21,000 rifles were made in 1971 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the founding of the National Rifle Association (NRA) of America. - features include: deluxe walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; blued finish; half-length tube magazine; sling swivels; adjustable open rear sight with hooded front; round barrel profile; and a cartouche of the seal of the NRA inset into the buttstock. - concurrent with this rifle, an NRA Centennial Musket (with a longer barrel and full-length forearm) was also made.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel, buttplate and top tang.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with "NRA". - serial number is found on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the letters "NRA" flanked by the dates "1871" and "1971". - the right side of the receiver/frame features two additional scroll work patterns. - the right side of the barrel is engraved with "NRA CENTENNIAL RIFLE". - the upper tang is marked "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER" (these markings replicate the original Winchester markings). - the NRA seal is struck on a silver coloured medallion embedded into the right side of the buttstock.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2842	Winchester	94 Model 1894 NRA Centennial Musket Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894

1894 NRA Centennial Rifle Commemorative

94

94 NRA Centennial Rifle

94 NRA Centennial Rifle Commemorative

NRA Centennial Rifle

NRA Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118667
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118667 - 1	32-40 WIN	4	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the top tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- 1001 rifles manufactured.
- model designation is marked on the top tang as: "MODEL 1894"and on the barrel as: "OKLAHOMA DIAMOND JUBILEE".
- features include: blued receiver/frame, round barrel, spur hammer, lever operated, tubular magazine, satin gold finished trigger, barrel band, magazine cap and buttplate and a deluxe walnut straight stock and forearm.
- the receiver/frame will have gold etching. The left side will have the Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee emblem, the state flag and a buffalo. The right side will have an Native American hunting a buffalo with a banner at the top and bottom. The banner at the top will have the dates of "1907" and "1982, and the bottom banner will be marked "46th state".
- the right side of the stock will have a fired ceramic medallion depicting the seal of Oklahoma. A large white star on a circle of blue with small gold stars, encircled in red. The red circle will be marked, "GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF OKLAHOMA 1907".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number will have three alpha numeric characters, "ODJ", followed by sequential numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1892

1894

1907

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

46th State

Oklahoma Diamond Jubilee

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2848
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2848 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- approximately 19,999 rifles were made in 1980.

Serial Number

- serial number prefixed with 'OFW' and located on the bottom forward area of the receiver.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Satin gold plated receiver, lever and forend cap; blued barrel, magazine, magazine band, loading gate, trigger, hammer, curved steel butt plate. Satin finished semi-fancy American walnut rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend, fine cut checkering. Semi buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight. Gold plated medallion depicting the bust of Oliver F. Winchester against the background of the Winchester plant with a facsimile of Winchester's signature and the dates '1810-1880" at the bottom.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130173	Winchester	1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative

1894 Oliver F. Winchester Commemorative

94 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative

94 Oliver F. Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Oliver F. Winchester Commemorative

Oliver F. Winchester Commemorative Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2849
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 One of One Thousand Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 One of One Thousand Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2849 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the upper tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER MODEL 94 30-30 WIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "One of One Thousand" is marked on the upper side of the barrel and on the butt plate. - "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang. - "Bottega C. Giovanelli" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - about 250 of this version were made in 1978 for sale in the European market.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel and on the upper tang.
Serial Number	- serial numbers is located on the bottom forward area of the receiver. - the serial number ends with three zeroes "0". - serial number range from 1000 to 125000.
Barrel	- calibrated folding rear sight, blade foresight.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is hand engraved and depicts the famous Winchester Horse and Rider trade mark, a 19th century Pony Express astride a galloping horse, surrounded by deep floral scroll work and bordered by gold inlays. The right side of the receiver is also hand engraved and depicts two deer in a sylvan setting surrounded by deep relief scroll work and bordered by gold inlays. The barrel is inscribed with 'One of One Thousand' in gold filled script, top centre, breech end. The left side of the barrel is also engraved 'WINCHESTER-(R)-MODEL 94 30-30 WIN in gold filled letters, breech end. The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'. The butt plate is engraved 'One of One Thousand' in gold inlaid script.
Remarks	- Lever action Model 94, repeating carbine, full length tubular magazine. Italian hand engraved and gold inlaid receiver and lever. Deluxe American walnut root stock and forend, hand crafted oiled finish, fine line hand checkered rifle type, straight grip. Deeply scrolled, hand engraved barrel and magazine bands. Bands of inlaid gold around the muzzle end of the barrel and the magazine plug is a hand engraved floral design. All screws are engraved in a floral design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 One of One Thousand - European

94 One of One Thousand - European Edition

Model 1894 Winchester One of One Thousand

One of One Thousand

One of One Thousand - European Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59176
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59176 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
59176 - 2	38-55 WIN	7	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- introduced in 1980.
- the receiver/frame, barrel and magazine bands are silver.
- blued barrel, lever, hammer, trigger, and loading gate.
- features for Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Model include: American walnut stock and extended forend; full length tubular magazine; deep cut spade-type checkering rifle type; and straight grip.
- features for Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Model include: deluxe wood stock and extended forend; deep cut spade-type checkering; and straight grip. The model comes in a mahogany presentation case, lined with forest gold velvet symbolizing the golden wheat fields of the province and a strip of the provincial tartan and crest and serial numbered to match the firearm.
- on the right side of the stock there is a silver medallion depicting wheat stalks and mills with the caption "SASKATCHEWAN DIAMOND JUBILEE 1905-1980".
- a real diamond was used for the bead on the foresight.

Serial Number

- the serial number will have a "SDJ" prefix.
-the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range for the 94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Commemorative is from SDJ 1 to SDJ 300.
- the serial number range for the 94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Commemorative is from SDJ 301 to SDJ 2,700.

Barrel

- deluxe model: full buckhorn rear sight, diamond bead foresight.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee

94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Rifle

94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Rifle Commemorative

Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee

Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Rifle

Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Rifle Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2851
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2851 - 2	38-55 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2851 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- about 300 rifles were made in 1980.

Serial Number

- the serial number will have a "SDJ" prefix.
-the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number range for the 94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Commemorative is from SDJ 1 to SDJ 300.
- the serial number range for the 94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Commemorative is from SDJ 301 to SDJ 2,700.

Other Markings

- The left side of the receiver is engraved depicting a field of gathered wheat stalks with mills in the background, surrounded by scroll work. The right side of the receiver is engraved with the dates '1905-1980" surrounded by scroll work. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'SASKATCHEWAN DIAMOND JUBILEE' in silver letters. The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'.

Remarks

- Silver receiver and barrel and magazine bands; blued barrel, lever, hammer, trigger, loading gate. Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Model: deluxe wood stock and extended forend, deep cut spade type checkering rifle type, straight grip. Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Model: American walnut stock and extended forend, deep cut spade type checkering rifle type, straight grip. A silver medallion depicting the official flower of Alberta and the legend 'SASKATCHEWAN DIAMOND JUBILEE 1905-1980". 2,700 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Model 94 Rifles (300 Deluxe, 2,400 standard) were produced at New Haven. The Deluxe model comes in a mahogany presentation case, lined with forest gold velvet symbolizing the golden wheat fields of the province and a strip of the provincial tartan and crest and serial numbered to match the gun. A real diamond was used for the bead on the foresight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Commemorative

94 Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Rifle

Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Saskatchewan Diamond Jubilee Deluxe Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2853
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Sioux Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Sioux Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2853 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2853 - 2	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- about 12,000 carbines were assembled at the Winchester facility at Cobourg, Ontario, Canada in 1976.
- "SIOUX CARBINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number has a two letter 'SU' prefix.

Barrel

- semi-buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight.

Other Markings

- The left side of the receiver is engraved with an Sioux warrior riding past a buffalo skull and a sitting Sioux brave holding a rifle. The right side of the receiver is engraved with a Sioux peace pipe decorated with eagle feathers, a teepee village and a buffalo. The right side of the barrel is engraved with 'SIOUX CARBINE' in gold finished letters. The upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 94 WINCHESTER'. A gold plated medallion embedded in the right side of the stock depicts a Sioux brave with the inscription 'SIOUX".

Remarks

- Gold plated receiver, barrel bands, wraparound butt plate and forend cap: blued loading gate, hammer, lever and saddle ring. Satin finished American walnut, rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Sioux Carbine Commemorative

94 Sioux Carbine Commemorative

Sioux

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sioux Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2854
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Texas Ranger Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Texas Ranger Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2854 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 1973 to commemorate the 150th Anniversary of the Texas Rangers. - "Model 1894 Winchester" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "Texas Ranger Star" is imbedded in the right side of the stock with the words "COMMEMORATIVE" over "TEXAS" over "RANGER" and the numbers "1823" and "1973" are marked on the medallion.
Serial Number	- serial number is prefixed by the letters 'RA'.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, curved post foresight.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Remarks	- Satin finished American walnut, straight grip rifle type stock and extended forend. Upper tang inscribed 'MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER'. All metal parts are blued. The medallion is a facsimile of the Texas Ranger Star and is inscribed, starting from the 9 o'clock position, '1823 COMMEMORATIVE 1973 RANGER' around the circumference and 'TEXAS' inside the star. The first 150 carbines, serial numbered 1 to 150 were special edition models and were sold only through the Texas Ranger Association.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Texas Ranger

94 Texas Ranger Commemorative

Commemorative Texas Ranger 1823 1973

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Texas Ranger Anniversary Commemorative 1823 1973

Texas Ranger Commemorative Model 94 Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2808
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 United States Bicentennial 76 Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 United States Bicentennial 76 Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2808 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 20,000 rifles were made in 1976. - "MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame. - "BICENTENNIAL 1776-1976" is marked on the right side of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame. - "MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER" is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - features include: antique silver finished receiver/frame with an eagle engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame and "76" engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame; blued round barrel; semi-buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight; blued barrel, barrel bands, butt plate, loading gate, hammer, lever and saddle ring; checkered walnut stock; recoil pad; sliding safety on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN CONN., U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel in front of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom forward area of the receiver/frame. - serial number has a three letter prefix of "USA". - serial number range from "USA 1" to "USA 19,999".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the left side of the receiver is roll engraved with an eagle, wings outstretched. - the right side of the receiver is roll engraved '76" encircled by 13 stars. - the right side of the barrel is engraved IN SCRIPT with 'BICENTENNIAL 1776-1976' in gold finish. - the upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 1984 WINCHESTER'. - a nickel-silver Bicentennial medallion embedded in the right side of the stock depicts the 'Winchester Horse 'n Rider with the inscription 'WINCHESTER SALUTES THE UNITED STATES BICENTENNIAL 1776-1976".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

'76 Commemorative

1894 Bicentennial '76 Commemorative

1976 U.S. Bicentennial Carbine

76

94 Bicentennial

94 Bicentennial '76 Commemorative

94 Bicentennial 76 Commemorative

Bicentennial '76 Carbine

Bicentennial '76 Commemorative

Bicentennial 1776-1976

U.S. Bicentennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2861
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 US Border Patrol Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 US Border Patrol Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2861 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 1000 of this version were made in 1981.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial numbers prefixed 'BP'.
Barrel	- full buckhorn rear sight, beaded blade foresight.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved with the Border Patrol. The right side of the receiver is engraved with the Border Patrol badge. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'U.S. BORDER PATROL COMMEMORATIVE'. The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'.
Remarks	- Blued metal parts, barrel, magazine, magazine band, trigger, hammer, saddle ring butt plate, lever, and magazine cap. American walnut stock and extended forend, with deep cut spade design checkering, squared, rifle type, straight grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 U.S. Border Patrol

U.S. Border Patrol Commemorative Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2862
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 US Border Patrol Members Model Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 US Border Patrol Members Model Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2862 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 800 of this version were made in 1981.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial numbers prefixed 'USBP'.
Barrel	- full buckhorn rear sight, beaded blade foresight.
Other Markings	- The U.S. Border Patrol Members' Model is exactly the same as the standard model except for the Serial Number Prefix which is 'USBP'. The left side of the receiver is engraved with the Border Patrol. The right side of the receiver is engraved with the Border Patrol badge. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'U.S. BORDER PATROL COMMEMORATIVE' 5.The upper tang is inscribed with 'Model 1894 Winchester'.
Remarks	- Blued metal parts, barrel, magazine, magazine band, trigger, hammer, saddle ring butt plate, lever, and magazine cap. American walnut stock and extended forend, with deep cut spade design checkering, squared, rifle type, straight grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

U.S. Border Patrol Members' Model

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2866
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Model 1894 Yellow Boy Indian Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Model 1894 Yellow Boy Indian Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2866 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 4,903 carbines were assembled at the Winchester facility at Cobourg, Ontario, Canada in 1971. - "MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "YELLOW BOY INDIAN CARBINE" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "MODEL 1894" over "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with 'YB'. - serial numbers are found on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved with the profile of an Indian. The right side of the receiver is roll engraved with scroll work. The right side of the barrel is engraved with 'YELLOW BOY INDIAN CARBINE'. The upper tang is engraved with 'MODEL 1984 WINCHESTER'. There is no medallion.
Remarks	- Lever action Model 94, repeating carbine, full length tubular magazine. Gold plated receiver, hammer, barrel bands and butt plate, blued barrel, loading gate, lever. American walnut, straight grip rifle type stock and forend. Musket type rear sight, hooded beaded blade foresight.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Yellow Boy Commemorative

94 Yellow Boy Indian Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Yellow Boy Indian Carbine Commemorative

Yellow Boy

Yellow Boy Commemorative

Yellow Boy Indian Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2840
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 MPX

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 MPX
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2840 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1973.
Serial Number	- serial number is prefixed with "MPX" and located on the bottom of the receiver, forward.
Barrel	- musket type rear sight, blade foresight.
Other Markings	- this Model of the RCMP musket does not have the engravings or medallion of the RCMP Centennial Musket, the Members' Model or the Presentation Model
Remarks	- Lever action Model 94, repeating musket, tubular magazine. These carbines were manufactured for a documentary film in Sask. depicting the RCMP. The RCMP MPX is exactly as the RCMP Carbine, Members' Model and Presentation Model model except the metal was completely blued for authenticity. There is no medallions or engravings. Satin finished American walnut, straight grip rifle type stock and extended forend More than 32 were manufactured but only 32 were used in the film. After the filming, the 32 were offered to Winchester Canada employees at Cobourg.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RCMP MPX

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RCMP MPX Carbine

RCMP MPX Musket

Royal Canadian Mounted Police MPX

Royal Canadian Mounted Police MPX Carbine

Royal Canadian Mounted Police MPX Musket

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2844
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Nebraska Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Nebraska Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2844 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1966.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with the letters "NC". - gold filled serial numbers on the bottom of the receiver, forward.
Barrel	- 508 mm (20") round barrel. - open rear sight, hooded ramp foresight.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine contains 6 cartridges.
Other Markings	- 1. "NEBRASKA CENTENNIAL 1867-1967" is engraved and gold filled on the left side of the receiver 2. The right side of the receiver is plain. 2. A gold plated medallion depicts a wagon train with the inscription "Welcome to Nebraskaland where the West begins 1867-1967"
Remarks	- 1. Lever action Model 94, repeating carbine, full length tubular magazine 2. Blued receiver, round barrel and saddle ring, magazine band and cap: gold plated butt plate, loading gate, hammer and barrel band 3. American walnut stock and forend, shotgun type butt, straight grip 4. 2 500 Nebraska Centennial Carbines produced

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nebraska Centennial Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126919
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Northfield Bank Raid Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Northfield Bank Raid Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126919 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- on the right side of the firearm a banner named the members of the gang.
- came in wooden case with the story of the bank robbery on September 7, 1876.
- features include: round barrel; open top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stock; blued steel receiver/frame, barrel and barrel bands.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Northfield Bank Raid

James & Young Northfield Bank Raid Commemorative

Jesse James Rifle

Northfield Bank Raid

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2845
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Northwest Territories Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Northwest Territories Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2845 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model 94 Northwest Territories Centennial Commemorative rifle was produced in 1970 to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the Canadian Arctic and Ruperts Land officially becoming the Northwest Territories.
- the first 500 rifles were "Deluxe" models that featured a higher grade of walnut than the standard model 94 Northwest Territories Centennial Commemorative. A total of 3106 rifles are believed to have been produced at the Winchester facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada (at least one reference source indicates that production may have been carried out at the Winchester facility in New Haven, Connecticut).
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame, butt plate, forend tip, trigger and hammer: blued barrel, loading gate, magazine tube and lever; American walnut forend and half-pistol grip buttstock; octagonal barrel; bead-post front sight with a semi-buckhorn rear sight.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a scroll border surrounding "Nanook", the polar bear, on an iceberg.
- the right side of the receiver/frame is plain with a scroll border.
- the right side of the barrel is marked "NORTHWEST TERRITORIES CENTENNIAL 1870-1970" in gold lettering.
- the upper tang is marked "TOMORROW'S COUNTRY".
- a gold plated medallion depicting the special Centennial Seal of "Arctic Unity" surrounded with the legend "NORTHWEST TERRITORIES CENTENNIAL 1970" is inlet into the right side of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on the underside of the receiver/frame, incorporates an "NWT" prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel as "30-30".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94

94 Northwest Territories Centennial

94 Northwest Territories Commemorative Deluxe

94 Northwest Territories Commemorative Donations

94 Northwest Territories Commemorative Standard

Northwest Territories Centennial 1870-1970

Northwest Territories Centennial Deluxe

Northwest Territories Centennial Donation

Northwest Territories Centennial Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77632
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Ontario Conservation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Ontario Conservation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77632 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is usually marked on the left side of the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm, may be marked "94AE". - produced in 1992. - barrel marked: "100 Years of Fish and Wildlife Protection". - buttstock has a "Ontario Conservation Officer's" replica badge inlaid. - blued finish on barrel, magazine, hammer, trigger, loading port cover and breech bloch and nickelled/pewter finish on receiver. - engraved receiver/frame: right side has game scene and portrait of an Ontario conservation officer, also the word "Protection" and "1892-1992"; left side has wilderness scene with beaver and moose, also word "Conservation Officer" and engraved on the tang "Ontario" with three maple leaves and a trillium.
Manufacturer	- not marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the bottom of the receiver/frame with a two letter suffix of "CO".
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

100 Years of Fish and Wildlife Protection

1892 Ontario Conservation Commemorative

1892-1992 Conservation Officer

1892-1992 Ontario

1892-1992 Ontario Conservation Officer

1892-1992 Winchester Model 94AE

1992 Ontario Conservation Commemorative

94 Ontario Conservation Officer

94AE Conservation Officer

94AE Ontario

94AE Ontario Conservation Commemerative

94AE Ontario Conservation Officer

94AE Protection

Conservation Officer

Ontario Conservation Officer Commemorative

Protection

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2850
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 RCMP Centennial Musket Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 RCMP Centennial Musket Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2850 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 10,442 of this version were made in 1973 to commemorate the 100th year of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the lever. - serial numbers were prefixed with "RCMP" (about 10,000 produced for the general public), "MP" (up to serial number MP5346 were produced for current and retired RCMP members) or "RCMP1P" to "RCMP10P" (10 produced for presentation by the Commissioner of the RCMP) and a small number were made up by Winchester for the movie "Alien Thunder" circa 1972 with a serial numbers from MPX1 to MPX32.
Barrel	- musket type rear sight, blade foresight.
Remarks	- Gold plated receiver, barrel band and forend tip and butt plate; blued barrel, loading gate, hammer and lever. Satin finished American walnut, straight grip rifle type stock and extended forend. Presentation muskets had deluxe wood.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1873-1973 NWMP RNWMP RCMP

1873-1973 RCMP Centennial

MP

Maintiens Le Droit

NWMP 1873-1973

NWMP RNWMP RCMP 1873-1973

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RCMP

RCMP 1873-1973

RCMP Centennial

RCMP Centennial 1873-1973

RCMP Centennial Musket

RNWMP 1873-1973

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Centennial Musket

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 30515
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
30515 - 2	25-35 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30515 - 1	30-30 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30515 - 5	32 WIN SPL	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30515 - 3	32-40 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
30515 - 4	38-55 WIN	8	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the upper tang or on the barrel in later models. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured from 1927 to about 1940. - the "Model 1894" becomes the "Model 94" when the markings on the upper tang change to "Model 94".
Serial Number	- located on lower forward part of the receiver. - range is about 1,000,000 to about 1,200,000.
Calibre	- usually located on the upper barrel just forward of the receiver.
Shots	- Special order half and two thirds length magazines held three and four cartridges respectively. The solid frame and the take-down dismountable versions with the half magazine held four cartridges.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126910
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Statue of Liberty

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Statue of Liberty
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126910 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a Winchester 94 manufactured to honor the Statue of Liberty.
- "Statue of Liberty" is engraved on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 1986.
- 62 manufactured.
- features include: octagonal barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; engraved and gold plated receiver/frame, lever and barrel bands; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number range was from SL001 to SL100.
- customers could order their own serial number.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Statue of Liberty Model 94

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2855
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Texas Ranger Presentation Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Texas Ranger Presentation Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2855 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- special presentation version of the "Texas Ranger" commemorative made in 1973 in limited numbers.

Serial Number

- serial number is prefixed by the letters 'RA'.

Barrel

- semi-buckhorn rear sight, curved post foresight.

Remarks

- Deluxe American walnut, hand checkered, straight grip rifle type stock and forend. Upper tang inscribed 'MODEL 1894 WINCHESTER'. The barrel is engraved 'TEXAS RANGERS 1823-1973". All metal parts are blued and highly polished. The medallion is a facsimile of the Texas Ranger Star and is inscribed, starting from the 9 o'clock position, '1823 COMMEMORATIVE 1973 RANGER' around the circumference and 'TEXAS' inside the star.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Texas Ranger Presentation

Texas Ranger Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2856
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Texas Sesquicentennial Carbine Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Texas Sesquicentennial Carbine Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2856 - 1	38-55 WIN	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 1986.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - 15,000 units were produced with a "TEX" prefix. - 150 units were produced with a "TEXM".
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, post foresight.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved with scenes from the Alamo on the right, a frontier home on the left, a wagon train on the lower half, the words 'TEXAS SESQUICENTENNIAL', plus additional scroll. The right side of the receiver is engraved with the scene of the capitol building, oil derricks and the space shuttle surrounded by ornate scroll work. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with '1836-TEXAS-1986" in gold letters.
Remarks	- Gold plated receiver, barrel and magazine bands: blued trigger, hammer, lever and loading gate. Satin finished American walnut, straight grip stock and extended forend, with spade type checkering. The gold plated medallion depicting the Winchester Wagon pulled by four mules with '1836*TEXAS*1986 SESQUICENTENNIAL' is embedded in the right side of the stock.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Sesquicentennial Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Texas Sesquicentennial

Texas Sesquicentennial Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2857
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Texas Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Texas Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2857 - 1	38-55 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1836-TEXAS-1986" in gold letter is marked on the left side of the barrel between elaborate scroll and "SESQUICENTENNIAL " on the reverse side.
- introduced in 1986.
- the Texas Sesquicentennial Rifle Set included the Texas Sesquicentennial Commemorative rifle and a Bowie knife in presentation case.
- features include: round tapered barrel; open top receiver/frame; Marble gold bead front sight and full buckhorn rear sight; straight checkered Walnut stock and forend; blued finish with gold inlay.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- 1,500 units were produced with a "TSR" prefix.
- 150 units were produced with a "TSRM" prefix.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- both sides of the receiver/frame depict scenes of Texas history, etched and filled with 22 karat gold.
- top of the receiver/frame features a gold outline of Texas.
- lever depicts 'The Yellow Rose of Texas' on the left side and a Texas wagon train on the right side.
- barrel is inscribed on the left side with '1836-TEXAS-1986" in gold letters between elaborate scroll.
- right side of the barrel is inscribed 'SESQUICENTENNIAL' between elaborate scroll.
- '1 OF 1500' in gold filled letters is also engraved on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1836-Texas-1986

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Sesquicentennial

94 Sesquicentennial 1836-Texas-1986

94 Texas Sesquicentennial

94 Texas Sesquicentennial Rifle

Texas Sesquicentennial Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2859
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Theodore Roosevelt Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2859 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2859 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the Winchester name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- a total of about 52,386 carbines (508mm barrel) and rifles (660mm barrel) were made in 1969. - "MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel and "THEODORE ROOSEVELT COMMEMORTIVE" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "26th President 1901-1909" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a facsimile of Theodore Roosevelt's signature is engraved on the upper tang. - features include: white gold plated receiver/frame and forend tip; blued barrel, loading gate, magazine and saddle ring; satin finished American walnut stock and fore-end, rifle type butt, half pistol grip stock; a white gold medallion depicting the profile of Roosevelt and the dates of his birth and death in Roman numerals is embedded into the right side of the stock.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial numbers are prefixed with "TR". - serial numbers are found on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- half length tubular magazine on the rifle version and full length tubular magazine on the carbine version.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Theodore Roosevelt Carbine

94 Theodore Roosevelt Rifle

Theodore Roosevelt Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31034
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Trapper

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Trapper
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31034 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31034 - 7	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31034 - 6	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31034 - 5	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 94" is marked on left side of the barrel.
- the Model 94 Trapper was replaced by the Model 94AE Trapper.
- this is a lever action repeating rifle.
- features include: round barrel, solid receiver/frame with top ejection and right side loading gate; left side may have a saddle ring attachment, sliding breech block with double side locking bolts; exposed spur hammer; regular trigger; full length tubular magazine; plain or checkered forearm and straight grip buttstock with flat butt plate; buckhorn elevation adjustable rear sight and globe and post front sight.
- the overall length of this model with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 870 mm (34 1/4").

Manufacturer

- manufacturer changed from Winchester to US Repeating Arms in 1981. Manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- old style vertical ejection of cartridge case.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver bottom, at extreme front.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Trapper

Trapper

Trapper 94

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester Trapper

Winchester Trapper 94

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2777
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Trapper

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Trapper
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2777 - 2	25-35 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2777 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2777 - 3	32-40 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel and top tang. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 94" is marked on the barrel or upper tang. - the "Model 1894" was introduced in 1894 and renamed the "Model 94" in approximately 1920. - manufactured between 1920 and 1981 by Winchester. - this is a lever action repeating rifle with exposed spur hammer, tubular magazine and solid receiver/frame. - overall length with a 406 mm (16") barrel is 870 mm (34.25").
Manufacturer	- the "Winchester" name is marked on the barrel and top tang.
Action	- lever operated, sliding breech bolt.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver. - the serial number range falls between 950,000 and 4,891,952.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 94

M-94

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M/94

Mod 94

Model 94

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120906
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 WC Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 WC Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120906 - 1	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- "O.F. Winchester" is marked on the upper tang.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured in 1984 only.
- this is the rifle component of the "Winchester Colt (WC) Commemorative Set".
- the second firearm of this commemorative set was a "Colt Single Action Army".
- approximately 2300 sets were manufactured.
- this is a "Winchester Model 94" lever action carbine.
- features include: gold etchings on the receiver/frame - on the left side is the "Winchester" trademark "Horse and Rider" and a monogram "WC" ("W" over "C") and on the right side a portrait of "Oliver F. Winchester" and the tang is marked "O.F. Winchester"; also on the barrel the word "Winchester" and a depiction of the original "Winchester" factory.
- features include: gold blade front sight; semi-buckhorn rear sight; spade checkered walnut forearm and buttstock; crescent butt plate; highly polished blued finish with gold inlay and a colour case hardened "antiqued" lever.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom forward area of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consist of numerical character/characters and the suffix "WC".
- serial numbered range is from "1 WC" to "4440 WC".

Shots

- tubular magazine is located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- the left side of the receiver is gold etched with the Horse-N-Rider trade mark and the 'WC' monogram surrounded by scroll, the whole side of the receiver bordered in scroll work. The right side of the receiver depicts a gold etched portrait of Oliver F. Winchester bordered by scroll work. The upper tang is engraved with a facsimile of Oliver F. Winchester's signature etched in gold. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with a rendering of the Winchester factory etched in gold and bordered by scroll. The barrel is inscribed on the left side with the name 'WINCHESTER' in old lightning style lettering.

Remarks

- deeply blued receiver, barrel and magazine bands, trigger, hammer, lever and loading gate. Deluxe American walnut, semi-gloss finish, straight grip stock and extended forend, with deep cut spade design checkering, with crescent shaped butt plate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Carbine Winchester Colt Commemorative

94 Carbine Winchester-Colt Set

94 Winchester Colt Commemorative

Colt-Winchester Set

WC

WC Commemorative

Winchester Colt Commemorative

Winchester-Colt Set

Winchester/Colt Set

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2863
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Wells Fargo & Company 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Wells Fargo & Company 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2863 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1977. - "WINCHESTER MODEL 94" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Wells Fargo & Co. 1852-1977" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - 19,999 examples were made to commemorate the 125th anniversary of Wells Fargo & Company. - features include: blade front sight and semi-buckhorn rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; open top, flat sided receiver/frame with a right side loading gate and left side saddle ring; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; closed loop operating lever; satin finished, deep cut checkered American walnut extended forearm and straight grip buttstock with a curved metal butt plate; antique silver finished receiver/frame; blued barrel, two barrel bands, loading gate, hammer, loop operating lever, saddle ring, and wrap-around butt plate.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number has a three letter "WFC" prefix.
Calibre	- "30-30 WIN" is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- the top tang is marked "MODEL 1894" over "Winchester", these markings duplicate the original markings of the model 94's predecessor, the model 1894. - the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a stagecoach drawn by six horses surrounded by a scrolled border. The right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with a frontier town and the initials "W.F. & CO." and the dates '1852-1977" bordered by scrollwork. The right side of the barrel is engraved with "Wells Fargo & Co 1852-1977". A nickel-silver medallion embedded in the right side of the buttstock depicts a stagecoach and horses with the inscription "WELLS FARGO & CO 1852-1977 125 YEARS".

Cross-References No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Wells Fargo & Company Commemorative

94 Wells Fargo & Company Commemorative

94 Wells Fargo Carbine

WFC

Wells Fargo

Wells Fargo & Co 1852-1977

Wells Fargo & Co 1852-1977 125 Years

Wells Fargo & Company Commemorative Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2864
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Winchester 120th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Winchester 120th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2864 - 2	44-40 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2864 - 1	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 1000 of these carbines were made in 1986 to commemorate the 120th anniversary of the founding of the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- the left side of the receiver/frame has gold filled engraving with the Winchester horse and rider logo and an anniversary medallion inscribed with "W", "120th", "ANNIVERSARY", "1866" and "1986". The right side of the receiver/frame is engraved with the bust of Oliver F. Winchester and ornate scrollwork. The barrel is inscribed on the left side with "WINCHESTER" in lightning style, gold filled lettering with scrollwork on either side of it. The barrel is inscribed on the right side with a rendition of the Winchester factory with scrollwork on either side of it.
- other features include: blued receiver/frame, barrel, magazine tube, trigger, hammer and large loop lever; semi-gloss finished American walnut, straight grip stock and extended forend, with spade type checkering; buckhorn rear sight with a blade foresight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number is prefixed with "WRA".

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
170502	Winchester	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

120th Anniversary Model 94 Carbine

94 Winchester 120th Anniversary Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Winchester 120th Anniversary Edition Commemorative

94 Winchester 120th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative

Winchester 120th Anniversary Edition Carbine

Winchester 120th Anniversary Limited Edition

Winchester 120th Anniversary Limited Edition Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170502
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Winchester 150th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170502 - 1	30-30 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The American Legend 1866 - 2016" is marked in gold on the top of the barrel.
- "WRA" scroll mark on the right side of the receiver/frame, and Winchester 150th Anniversary logo on the left side.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- manufactured in 2016.
- "Model 1894" is marked on the top tang.
- "The American Legend 1866 - 2016" is marked in gold on the top of the barrel.
- this is to celebrate the 150th anniversary of Winchester.
- features include: octagonal barrel with gold ring; engraved silver finish with gold inlay receiver/frame; gold bead front sight, adjustable rear sight and tang mounted rear peep sight; tang safety; checkered straight grip stock and half-length forend with an endcap.
- overall length 1092mm (43").

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY MIROKU - JAPAN" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a "M" prefix and nine numbers.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- "MADE BY MIROKU - JAPAN -- Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" over "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" is marked on the top of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2690	Winchester	94	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
2864	Winchester	94 Winchester 120th Anniversary Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
30205	Winchester	1894	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
130173	Winchester	1894 Oliver F Winchester Commemorative	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
134818	Winchester	1894	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action
142299	Winchester	1894 Carbine	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

150th Winchester Anniversary

1894 Winchester 150th Commemorative

534234114

94

94 Winchester 150th Anniversary

94 Winchester 150th Commemorative

Model 1894

Model 94 150th Commemorative

The American Legend 1866 - 2016

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2778
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Wrangler

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Wrangler
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2778 - 1	32 WIN SPL	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2778 - 2	32 WIN SPL	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2778 - 3	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- catalogued in 1983 only.
- model designation may be marked on the barrel and/or the rear tang.
- model 94 Wrangler was replaced by the Model 94AE Wrangler in 1984.
- features include: blued finish; external hammer; tubular magazine, oversized hoop type lever.

Manufacturer

- marked on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94

Wrangler

Wrangler 94

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2779
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Wrangler 2 Angle Eject

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Wrangler 2 Angle Eject
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2779 - 1	38-55 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1986.
- left hand side of barrel.
- repeating rifle, hammer, oversized hoop type lever.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Wrangler

94 Wrangler 2

94 Wrangler II

94 Wrangler II Angle Eject

94 Wrangler Two Angle Eject

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39417
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Wrangler Large Loop

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Wrangler Large Loop
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39417 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39417 - 1	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1992.

SPECIFICATIONS
- extra-large loop operating lever.
- uncheckered walnut stock.
- blued finish.
- open sights.

Serial Number

- marked on the bottom of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94AE Wrangler Large Loop

Model 94 Wrangler Large Loop

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2865
Make: Winchester
Model: 94 Wyoming Diamond Jubilee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94 Wyoming Diamond Jubilee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2865 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- manufactured in 1964.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed "WJ". - serial number located on bottom of the receiver, forward. - 1,500 of this model were produced.
Barrel	- 508 mm (20") round barrel. - open rear sight, hooded ramp foresight.
Calibre	- 30-30 Win only calibre produced.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine contains 6 cartridges
Other Markings	- 'Wyoming Diamond Jubilee 1890-1965 75th Anniversary of Statehood' engraved on top of the barrel - gold lettering
Remarks	- 1. Lever action Model 94, repeating carbine, full length tubular magazine 2. Antiqued case hardened receiver, roll engraved with scroll work on both sides and brass plated loading gate and saddle ring on left side of receiver 3. Official Wyoming Diamond Jubilee medallion in silver is embedded in the right side of the stock 4. 1500 carbines produced

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Wyoming Diamond Jubilee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117448
Make: Winchester
Model: 9410

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9410
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117448 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117448 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 9410 SHOTGUN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 2001 to 2006.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with cylinder bore or Invector choke, TRUGLO ® front sight, adjustable rear sight and two barrel bands; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and top ejection; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety or top tang mounted safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; bright blued finish.
- tang mounted safety was introduced in 2003.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is 968 mm (38 1/8"), and average weight is 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), and average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Action

- lever operated, sliding breech block

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119454	Winchester	9410 Packer	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
121135	Winchester	9410 Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
137637	Winchester	9410 NWTF 30th Anniversary Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

514001056

514006056

514016074

514018074

54001055

9410 Case Color

9410 Case Color Custom Model

9410 Semi-Fancy Traditional

9410 Shotgun

9410 Shotgun Traditional

9410 Traditional

9410 Traditional GRIII

9410 Traditional Grade 3

9410 Traditional Grade III

9410 Traditional Semi-Fancy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137637
Make: Winchester
Model: 9410 NWTF 30th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9410 NWTF 30th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137637 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 9410 SHOTGUN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "N.W.T.F." over the image of a gold inlaid turkey over "1973 - 2003" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- "NWTF" in a logo, "DEDICATED TO CONSERVATION AND THE HUNTING TRADITION" over three turkeys, and "30 YEARS" is engraved and gold inlaid on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in 2003.
- total production of 2,200 units.
- this firearm is to commemorate the 30th Anniversary of the founding of the National Wild Turkey Federation (NWTF).
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with cylinder bore, TRUGLO ® front sight, adjustable rear sight and two barrel bands; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and top ejection; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip buttstock; engraved and blued finish.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), and average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Action

- lever operated, sliding breech block

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a four letter "NWTF" prefix, four number, a letter "Y" and a single number.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted on the underside of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117448	Winchester	9410	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
119454	Winchester	9410 Packer	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
121135	Winchester	9410 Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

514011056

94-10 N.W.T.F.

94-10 N.W.T.F. 30 Years

94-10 N.W.T.F. 30th Anniversary

94-10 N.W.T.F. Commemorative

94-10 National Wild Turkey Federation 30th Anniversary

9410

9410 Lever Action Shotgun Traditional NWTF 2003

9410 National Wild Turkey Confederation Anniversary Commemorative

9410 National Wild Turkey Federation 30th Anniversary Commemorativ

9410 Shotgun

NWTF 2003

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119454
Make: Winchester
Model: 9410 Packer

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9410 Packer
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119454 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 9410 SHOTGUN" is marked on the barrel.
- maufactured from 2002 to 2006.
- this is a shorter version of the 9410 lever-action shotgun.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with cylinder bore or Invector choke, TRUGLO ® front sight, and an adjustable rear sight; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and top ejection; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety or top tang mounted safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; checkered walnut forearm with forend cap and semi-pistol grip buttstock; bright blued finish.
- tang mounted safety was introduced in 2003.
- overall length with a 508 mm (20") barrel is from 943 mm (37 1/8") to 968 mm (38 1/8"), and average weight is from 2.84 kgs (6.25 lbs) to 2.95 kgs (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be found on the butt plate.

Action

- lever operated, sliding breech block

Serial Number

- serial numbered is locate on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SG" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- 2/3 length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117448	Winchester	9410	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
121135	Winchester	9410 Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
137637	Winchester	9410 NWTF 30th Anniversary Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

514-002056

514002056

514007056

514007073

514008073

9410

9410 Carbine

9410 Compact

9410 Packer Compact

9410 Shotgun

9410 Traditional Packer

Model 9410

Packer

Packer Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121135
Make: Winchester
Model: 9410 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9410 Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121135 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	9	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 9410 SHOTGUN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 2003 to 2006.
- features include: round smoothbore barrel with cylinder bore, TRUGLO ® front sight, adjustable rear sight and two barrel bands; flat sided, open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and top ejection; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety or top tang mounted safety; single action trigger mechanism; loop operating lever; uncheckered hardwood forearm and straight grip buttstock; bright blued finish.
- tang mounted safety was introduced in 2003.
- overall length with a 610 mm (24") barrel is 1070 mm (42 1/8"), and average weight is 3.06 kgs (6.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be found on the butt plate.

Action

- lever operated, sliding breech block

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "SG" prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117448	Winchester	9410	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
119454	Winchester	9410 Packer	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action
137637	Winchester	9410 NWTF 30th Anniversary Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

514010056

9410

9410 Ranger Shotgun

9410 Shotgun

9410 Traditional Ranger

9410Ranger

Model 9410

Model 9410 Ranger

Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120890
Make: Winchester
Model: 9417

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9417
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120890 - 2	17 HMR	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120890 - 1	17 HMR	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "MODEL 9417". - features include: blued receiver/frame and round barrel; spurred hammer which may have an extension; an elevation adjustable ramp rear sight and hooded drift adjustable front sight; a wooden stock and forend. - the 9417 is available in two variations. - the 9417 Traditional has a 520mm barrel and a straight grip stock. - the 9417 Legacy has a 572mm barrel and a pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as "17 HMR".
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

524035170

524036170

9417 HMR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9417 Legacy

9417 Traditional

Legacy 9417

Model 9417

Traditional 9417

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2788
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2788 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2788 - 3	22 LR	15	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2788 - 2	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2788 - 4	22 MAG	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 9422" is marked on the barrel.
- manufacturer of this model commenced in 1972 by Winchester and was carried on by U.S. Repeating Arms.
- this is a lever action repeating rifle with an exposed spur hammer, tubular magazine and solid receiver/frame
- features include: round barrel; solid receiver/frame with right side ejection; American walnut straight grip stock and forend; black serrated butt plate; also available with a large loop or standard lever.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on bottom of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- 22 LR chambered rifles can also use 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.
- 22 MAG chambered rifles can use only 22 MAG cartridges.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Other Markings

- this may have to become a generic screen for all the variations of the Model 9422. (KG)

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126926	America Remembers	Winchester 9422 King Richard Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
128724	Chaparral Arms	Winchester 9422 Reproduction	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
128725	Chaparral Arms	452	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

524-024103

524-024104

9422 Large Loop

9422 Legacy

9422 Standard

9422 Traditional

9422 Walnut

99 22 Traditional

Large Loop 9422

Traditional 9422

Walnut 9422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3338
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3338 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3338 - 2	22 MAG	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation located on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1972 until replaced with the 9422 XTR in 1978.

Manufacturer

- marked on barrel.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on bottom of receiver/frame.

Barrel

- ramped bead-post foresight, adjustable open rear sight.

Remarks

- Satin finished American walnut straight grip stock and forend.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126926	America Remembers	Winchester 9422 King Richard Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
128724	Chaparral Arms	Winchester 9422 Reproduction	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
128725	Chaparral Arms	452	Chaparral Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2867
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Annie Oakley Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Annie Oakley Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2867 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1982.
- lever action Model 9422, repeating rifle, full length tubular magazine.
- gold plated receiver, lever, barrel band and magazine bands, blued hammer, trigger and magazine plug
- American walnut rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend, no checkering.
- barrel is inscribed on the right side with "ANNIE OAKLEY COMMEMORATIVE" in gold letters.

Serial Number

- on receiver/frame; prefixed with "AOK"

Other Markings

- left side of the receiver is engraved depicting an oval show scene of Annie Oakley shooting from atop a horse surrounded by ornate scroll work.
- right side of the receiver is engraved and depicts an oval portrait of Annie Oakley with banners at the top with her name on them surrounded by ornate scroll work.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Annie Oakley

9422 XTR Annie Oakley Commemorative

Annie Oakley

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3386
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Anniversary Grade 1

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Anniversary Grade 1
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3386 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation located on the left side of the barrel. - about 2,500 of this model were made in 1995 and 1996.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial number located on bottom of receiver, forward.
Barrel	- ramped bead-post foresight, adjustable open rear sight.
Calibre	- chambered for 22 LR but will also chamber 22 Short and 22 Long cartridges interchangeably.
Other Markings	- make & model designations found on the left side of the barrel
Remarks	- Blued steel receiver, barrel, trigger, lever, barrel and magazine bands. Receiver is engraved with the Winchester Horse and Rider with silver borders and lever accents. Higher grade, extra deluxe checkered American walnut pistol grip stock and forenend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Grade 1

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3385
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Anniversary High Grade

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Anniversary High Grade
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3385 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation located on the left side of the barrel. - 250 Model 9422 Anniversary High Grade were made in 1997.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial number located on bottom of receiver, forward.
Barrel	- ramped bead-post foresight, adjustable open rear sight.
Calibre	- chambered for 22 LR but will also shoot 22 Short and 22 Long cartridges, interchangeably.
Remarks	- High gloss blued steel receiver, barrel, trigger, lever, barrel and magazine bands. Receiver is engraved with the Winchester Horse and Rider bordered in silver. High lustre, high grade walnut stock and forend.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Anniversary

9422 High Grade

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2869
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Cherokee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Cherokee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2869 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- assembled in 1978 at the Winchester facility at Cobourg, Ontario, Canada.
Serial Number	- serial number prefixed with 'CKF'.
Barrel	- semi-buckhorn rear sight, blade foresight.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver depicts an Indian scout greeting a wagon drawn by oxen, full of settlers with the inscription 'THE TRAIL OF TEARS 1839" and bordered by scroll. The right side of the receiver depicts an Indian portrait and scroll work. The right side of the barrel is inscribed with 'CHEROKEE CARBINE' in gold letters.
Remarks	- Antiqued brushed gold receiver, barrel bands, butt plate and magazine plug: blued barrel, lever, hammer, saddle ring and loading gate. Saddle ring has a leather thong attached. Flat combed American walnut rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend. A gold plated medallion depicting a Cherokee Indian and the legend 'CHEROKEE' is embedded in the stock.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2820	Winchester	94 Model 1894 Cherokee Carbine Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Cherokee Carbine

9422 Cherokee Carbine Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9422 XTR Cherokee Commemorative

Cherokee Carbine

Cherokee Commemorative Carbine

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2870
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Cheyenne Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Cheyenne Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2870 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 9422" is marked on the left side of the barrel. -"Cheyenne" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and on the medallion in the buttstock. - "Cheyenne Carbine 22" is marked on the right side of the round barrel. - in 1977, approximately 5000 Cheyenne carbines were assembled at the Winchester-Western facility at Cobourg, Ontario, Canada. - this is a lever action repeating rifle with an exposed spur hammer, tubular magazine and solid receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN NEW HAVEN. CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- lever operated, sliding breech block.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - the serial number has a letter prefix of 'CHF'
Calibre	- ".22 S-L-L.R." and "WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" are marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved with an Cheyenne brave on horseback hunting buffalo and surrounded by surrounded by an engraved border. The right side of the receiver is engraved with a mounted Cheyenne chief in full war headdress followed by a brave, the inscription 'Cheyenne' in front of the loading gate, surrounded by an engraved border. The right side of the barrel is engraved with 'CHEYENNE CARBINE" in gold lettering. A gold plated medallion embedded in the right side of the stock depicts a Cheyenne chief and three braves on horseback with the inscription 'CHEYENNE"
Remarks	- Gold plated receiver, lever, barrel bands: blued barrel, loading gate, hammer and saddle ring, black serrated butt plate. Satin finished American walnut, rifle type, straight grip stock and extended forend.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2821	Winchester	94 Cheyenne Carbine Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Cheyenne Carbine

9422 Cheyenne Carbine 22

9422 Cheyenne Carbine Commemorative

9422 Cheyenne Commemorative Carbine

Cheyenne

Cheyenne 22

Cheyenne Carbine

Cheyenne Carbine 22

Cheyenne Commemorative

Cheyenne Commemorative Rim Fire Rifle

Model 9422

Model 9422 Cheyenne Carbine 22

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123437
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Custom Tribute

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Custom Tribute
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123437 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "Model 9422 Custom Tribute - One of 222".
- introduced 2005 in honour of the retirement of the model 9422 series of rifles from Winchester's product line after 33 years of manufacture.
- a limited release of 222 rifles in this model were to be produced.
- features include: an inlaid gold Winchester horse and rider logo is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame and a gold inlaid scroll reading "MODEL 9422 TRIBUTE" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame; silver plated receiver/frame with scroll engraving; blued barrel and magazine; fancy walnut butt stock and forend with checkered grip panels; iron sights are mounted on the barrel.
- a variant of this model is available as the 9422 TRIBUTE in both "Traditional" and "Legacy" configurations.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the cocking mechanism.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123762	Winchester	9422 High Grade Tribute	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

524043103

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9422 Custom Traditional Tribute

Custom Traditional Tribute 9422

Custom Tribute 9422

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2785
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 High Grade

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 High Grade
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2785 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Model designation located on the left side of the barrel. A more highly finished version of the Model 9422.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- located on bottom of receiver, forward.
Calibre	- can also use 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.
Remarks	- Specially engraved all steel receiver, blued barrel, trigger, lever, barrel and magazine bands. Right side of receiver is engraved with a coonhound and left side is engraved with a racoon both framed with scroll work. High grade walnut stock and forend with deluxe checkering.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123762
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 High Grade Tribute

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 High Grade Tribute
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123762 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123762 - 2	22 LR	15	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123762 - 3	22 MAG	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123762 - 4	22 MAG	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced 2005 in honour of the retirement of the model 9422 series of rifles from Winchester's product line after 33 years of manufacture.
- a limited release of 9422 rifles in this model were to be produced.
- features include: an engraved Winchester horse and rider logo on the right side of the receiver/frame and an engraved scroll reading "MODEL 9422 TRIBUTE" on the left side of the receiver/frame; "Model 9422 High Grade Tribute" is marked along the right side of the barrel in silver; blued receiver/frame with scroll engraving; blued barrel and magazine; semi-fancy walnut buttstock and forend with checkered grip panels; iron sights are mounted on the barrel.
- a variant of this model is available as the 9422 CUSTOM TRIBUTE.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the buttplate in small letters.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123437	Winchester	9422 Custom Tribute	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
123439	Winchester	9422 Special Edition Tribute	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

0422 High Grade Legacy Tribute

524044103

524044104

524045103

524045104

524046103

524046104

524047103

524047104

9422 Custom Special Edition Traditional Tribute

9422 Custom Traditional Tribute

9422 High Grade Traditional Tribute

9422 Special Edition Legacy Tribute

9422 Special Edition Traditional Tribute

9422 Tribute

Custom Special Edition Traditional Tribute 9422

Custom Tribute 9422

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 39880
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Legacy

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Legacy
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
39880 - 1	22 LR	15	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
39880 - 2	22 MAG	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this model comes with a semi pistol grip stock and a hooded front sight.
- blued finish with walnut stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel or on the buttplate.

Calibre

- the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

524-027103

524-027104

Legacy 9422

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124165
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Montana Centennial

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Montana Centennial
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124165 - 1	22 LR	14	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" and "Made in New Haven Conn, USA" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 9422" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a highly engraved, gold anodized, model 9422 Commemorative built for the Montana Centennial of 1899-1999. - "MONTANA Centennial 1889-1999" is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame - "The Seal of the Great State of Montana" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: wooden stock and forearm; all metal parts are gold anodized; scroll engraving; jeweled hammer; adjustable rear and hooded front sight.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of an alpha prefix and six digits.
Calibre	- ".22 S-L-LR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422

9422 Commemorative

9422 Montana Commemorative

Montana Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123439
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Special Edition Tribute

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Special Edition Tribute
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123439 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123439 - 3	22 LR	15	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123439 - 2	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123439 - 4	22 MAG	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the barrel of the firearm as "9422".
- introduced 2005 in honour of the retirement of the model 9422 series of rifles from Winchester's product line after 33 years of manufacture.
- a limited release of 9422 rifles in this model were to be produced.
- features include: an engraved Winchester horse and rider logo is on the right side of the receiver/frame and an engraved scroll reading "MODEL 9422 TRIBUTE" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame; the right side of the barrel is marked "Model 9422 Tribute" in silver; blued receiver/frame with unembellished side panels; blued barrel and magazine; semi-fancy walnut butt stock and forend with checkered grip panels; iron sights are mounted on the barrel.
- a variant of this model is available as the 9422 CUSTOM TRIBUTE.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame forward of the cocking mechanism.
- observed example consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123762	Winchester	9422 High Grade Tribute	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
137056	Winchester	9422 Winchester Arms Collectors Association Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

0422 High Grade Legacy Tribute

524044103

524044104

524045103

524045104

524046103

524046104

524047103

524047104

9422 Custom Special Edition Traditional Tribute

9422 Custom Traditional Tribute

9422 High Grade Traditional Tribute

9422 Special Edition Legacy Tribute

9422 Special Edition Traditional Tribute

9422 Tribute

Custom Special Edition Traditional Tribute 9422

Custom Tribute 9422

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2787
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Trapper

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Trapper
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2787 - 1	22 LR	11	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2787 - 2	22 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1996 and still in production.
- checkered American walnut straight grip stock and forend.
- similar to the Model 9422 but with a shorter barrel.
- black serrated butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- located on the bottom of the receiver.

Calibre

- 22 LR version will also function with 22 SHORT or 22 LONG cartridges.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137056	Winchester	9422 Winchester Arms Collectors Association Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Trapper 9422

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137056
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 Winchester Arms Collectors Association Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 Winchester Arms Collectors Association Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137056 - 2	22 LR	11	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137056 - 1	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper left side of the barrel just ahead of the receiver ring.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- in 1998, the Winchester Arms Collectors Association made arrangements with US Repeating Arms Co to produce a Model 9422 in 22LR caliber to commemorate their 20th Anniversary.
- the receiver/frame is custom finished in nickel and gold plating with the right side etched with the Winchester "Horse and Rider" and a banner above and below spelling out "Winchester Arms Collectors Association". The left side shows a stagecoach on the run on the western plains. Gold etching is on both sides of the barrel, top of the receiver/frame, and on the upper tang; gold plated buttplate, barrel bands lever, and hooded front sight; nickel plated hammer and trigger; WACA medallion embedded in the right side of the buttstock.
- approximately 322 were sold to WACA members in both rifle and trapper carbine configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver/frame, just behind the barrel.
- serial number rationalization: WACA001 to WACA500

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2787	Winchester	9422 Trapper	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
123439	Winchester	9422 Special Edition Tribute	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50858
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422 WinTuff

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422 WinTuff
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50858 - 4	22 LR	15	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50858 - 2	22 MAG	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a variation of the standard model " 9422" with a laminated "WinTuff" stock and forearm.
Serial Number	- marked on receiver.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

524-023103

524-023104

9422

WinTuff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 93975
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422M

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422M
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
93975 - 3	22 MAG	8	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93975 - 1	22 MAG	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
93975 - 2	22 MAG	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 9422M" is marked on the barrel.
- "M" in the model designation means Magnum.
- this entry is designed to encompass the production of this model starting circa 1981 when U.S. Repeating Arms, as a division of Olin Corporation, purchased the right to use the Winchester Trademark on domestically produced rifles and shotguns. Initial production of this model line by Winchester began in 1972.
- this firearm is a down-sized version of the Winchester model 94 in calibre 22 MAG.
- lever action, tubular under-barrel magazine.
- features include:
- straight, semi or full pistol grip stock,
- straight, curved, or large-loop type finger lever,
- checkered buttstock and forestock,
- adjustable rear sight with removable hood front sight,
- single screw takedown.

Manufacturer

- "U.S. Repeating Arms" usually marked on the barrel and/or buttplate.

Serial Number

- known example had six digit number with letter prefix marked on receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular under-barrel magazine.

Other Markings

- barrel usually marked, "Winchester Model 9422M .22 Win Mag" over "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S.A. Winchester Proof Steel".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9422 Magnum

9422M Legacy

9422M Traditional

9422M Trapper

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2786
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422M

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422M
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2786 - 1	22 MAG	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2786 - 2	22 MAG	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- make is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 1972. - "M" in model designation means Magnum. - model designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - available with satin finished American walnut stock and forend. - also available in the "Legacy" version as introduced in 1998 with 22-1/2"/572mm barrel and checkered semi-pistol grip stock. Legacy appears to be a marketing name only, the name Legacy is not marked on the firearm.
Manufacturer	- manufacturers name is marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of receiver/frame. - known example had six digit number with letter F prefix.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.
Other Markings	- Left side of barrel: 1st line: "WINCHESTER (R) MODEL 9422M .22 WIN. MAGNUM" 2nd line: "-MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 M

9422 M Legacy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9422 Magnum

9422M Legacy

M 9422

M9422

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2872
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422M Matched Set of One Thousand

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422M Matched Set of One Thousand
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2872 - 1	22 MAG	11	520	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel as "WINCHESTER".
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- in 1979 Winchester issued a matched set of two Winchester lever action rifles. A Winchester model 9422M chambered for the 22 MAG cartridge, and a Winchester 94 chambered for the 30-30 WIN cartridge. On each rifle the right side of the barrel is marked "Matched Set of One Thousand". These two rifles are normally found as a set and may be in a wooden velvet lined case.
- features include: satin gold finished receiver/frame, lever, hammer and forend cap; blued round barrel, magazine tube, magazine band, loading gate, trigger, screw heads and crescent shaped steel butt plate; a fixed blade for a front sight with a buckhorn for a rear sight; American walnut straight stock and forend with checkering on the sides in the spade design.
- the left side of the receiver/frame will be engraved with a scene depicting a cottontail rabbit being chased by two beagles. The right side of the receiver/frame will be engraved with a scene depicting a squirrel in an oak tree. On both sides of the receiver/frame, the scene will be bordered with an oak leaf and acorn pattern.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of barrel as, "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A.".

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. The serial number will have a "MR" prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33974	Winchester	94AE Trails End	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
118982	Winchester	94 Matched Set of One Thousand	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Matched Set of One Thousand

9422M

9422M Matched Set

9422M Matched Set of 1000

Matched Set of 1000

Matched Set of One Thousand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29587
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422M XTR

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422M XTR
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29587 - 2	22 MAG	11	515	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
- do not confuse with same model manufactured by Winchester.

Serial Number

- located on bottom of receiver, forward

Calibre

- only 22 MAG should be used in this model.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2789	Winchester	9422M XTR	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94/22 Wintuff

94/22M

9422 Magnum

9422M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2789
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422M XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422M XTR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2789 - 1	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the "Winchester" trade name is marked on the barrel and butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 9422M XTR" is marked on the barrel.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
- this is a lever action repeating rifle with an exposed spur hammer, tubular magazine and solid receiver/frame with right side ejection.
- features include: walnut stock and forend; blued finish on metalwork; barrel mounted adjustable rear sight and hooded ramp front sight.

Manufacturer

- the "Winchester" name is marked on the barrel and butt plate.
- this model was also offered by US Repeating Arms after it had bought the rights to the Winchester name. The version produced by US Repeating Arms will usually only have very small "US Repeating Arms" markings on the butt plate.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame, will also be repeated on the tang/lever plate. Sample examined incorporated an alpha prefix followed by sequential numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, sample examined was marked ".22 WIN. MAGNUM".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
29587	Winchester	9422M XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 XTR Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9422XTR Magnum

G9422MXTR

M/9422M XTR

Model 9422M XTR

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3389
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422XTR
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3389 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3389 - 2	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
Manufacturer	- Manufacturer's name appears in very small print on the butt-plate. Do not confuse with the Winchester Model 9422 XTR manufactured by Winchester.
Serial Number	- serial number located on bottom of receiver, forward.
Calibre	- 22 SHORT and 22 LONG can be used in 22 LR chambers. - 22 MAG chambered rifles can not use 22 SHORT, 22 LONG or 22 LR.
Remarks	- Satin finished American walnut pistol grip stock and forend. Ramped bead-post foresight, adjustable open rear sight, receiver grooved for telescopic sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 XTR

9422 XTR Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 29625
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422XTR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
29625 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
29625 - 2	22 MAG	11	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- do not confuse with the other manufacturer: US Repeating Arms.

Serial Number

- located on bottom of receiver, forward.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 XTR

9422 XTR Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2868
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422XTR Boy Scouts of America Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422XTR Boy Scouts of America Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2868 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufactured in 1985.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- the serial number is prefixed by "BSA".
Barrel	- buckhorn rear sight, hoodded foresight.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved depicting scouting scenes surrounded by the scouting knots which are, in turn, surrounded by the scouting oath. The right side of the receiver depicting scenes of scouting surrounded by the scouting knots which are, in turn, surrounded by the scouting law. The upper tang is engraved with '1910-1985". The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'Boy Scouts of America' in pewter letters. The lever is engraved with scouting knots.
Remarks	- Pewter plated receiver, barrel and magazine bands, lever, hammer and crescent butt plate: blued trigger, barrel and magazine. American walnut, satin finish, straight grip stock and forend, XTR type checkering. Pewter plated medallion embedded in the right side of the stock depicts the Boy Scouts emblem with the inscription 'BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA COMMEMORATIVE WINCHESTER'.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Boy Scouts Commemorative

9422 Boy Scouts of America Commemorative

9422 XTR Boy Scouts of America Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

9422XTR Boy Scouts Commemorative

Boy Scout

Boy Scouts of America Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3356
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422XTR Classic

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422XTR Classic
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3356 - 1	22 LR	15	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3356 - 2	22 MAG	11	572	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- manufacutred from 1985 to 1988. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in Winchester's model designations was dropped in 1989.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- serial number located on bottom of receiver, forward.
Calibre	- 22 LR chambered rifles can also use 22 SHORT and 22 LONG cartridges. 22 MAG chambered rifles can only use 22 MAG cartridges.
Other Markings	- make & model designations found on the left side of the barrel.
Remarks	- Satin finished American walnut pistol grip stock and forend, fluted comb and crescent shaped butt plate. Receiver grooved for telescopic sights.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 XTR Classic

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2871
Make: Winchester
Model: 9422XTR Eagle Scout Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	9422XTR Eagle Scout Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2871 - 1	22 LR	15	521	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- about 1000 were made in 1985.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.
Serial Number	- the serial number is prefixed by 'EAGLE'
Barrel	- buckhorn rear sight, gold plated tip beaded blade foresight.
Other Markings	- The left side of the receiver is engraved depicting scouting scenes surrounded by the Boy Scout law which are, in turn, surrounded by scouting knots. The right side of the receiver depicting scenes of scouting surrounded by the Boy Scout oath, which are, in turn, surrounded by scouting knots. The upper tang is engraved with '1910-1986". The barrel is inscribed on the right side with 'Eagle Scout' in gold letters.
Remarks	- Gold plated receiver, lever, hammer, crescent butt plate and forend cap. Blued barrel, magazine and trigger. American walnut, high lustre finish, straight grip stock and extended forend, spade design checkering. Gold plated medallion embedded in the right side of the stock depicts the Eagle Scout emblem with the inscription 'EAGLE SCOUT'.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9422 Eagle Scout

Eagle Scout

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 34938
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34938 - 30	219 ZIPPER	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34938 - 7	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 8	30-30 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 9	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 10	30-30 WIN	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 11	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 27	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34938 - 12	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 23	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 19	32 WIN SPL	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 16	356 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34938 - 20	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 21	357 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 22	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 25	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 24	38-55 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34938 - 26	44 MAG	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34938 - 3	44 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 29	44 MAG	6	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
34938 - 4	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 5	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 6	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 18	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 1	444 MARLIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 2	444 MARLIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 13	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 14	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 15	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
34938 - 28	480 RUGER	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
34938 - 17	7-30 WATERS	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- "MODEL 94AE" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "AE" in the model designation denotes "Angle Eject" receiver/frame.
- "94AE" model is a lever action repeating carbine/rifle with a tubular magazine.
- features include: round barrel; open top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stock; blued steel receiver/frame, barrel and barrel bands.
- NOTE: do not confuse this firearm with the 94AE Big Bore; the 94AE has flat receiver/frame sides, while the 94AE Big Bore has a strengthened receiver/frame with "bulges" at the rear of the receiver/frame over the locking lugs.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked in very small letters on the buttplate.
- "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- fixed underbarrel tube magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
75451	Winchester	94AE Custom Limited Edition	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
99235	Winchester	94AE Winchester Arms Collector's Association 1992	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
118063	Investment Arms	Winchester 94AE Thunderbolt Limited Edition	Investment Arms/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
118685	Winchester	94AE Nez Perce Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
118686	Winchester	94AE Shoshone Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
124164	Winchester	94AE Great Montana Centennial Cattle Drive Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126908	Winchester	94AE Kentucky Bicentennial Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126922	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Gene Autry Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126924	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE American Indian Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126925	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Great North American Rodeo Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126934	Winchester	94AE Winchester Arms Collector's Association	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126936	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Deer Hunter Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126941	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Buffalo Bill Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126950	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE American Cowboy Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126960	Winchester	94AE South Dakota Centennial Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126963	Winchester	94AE Utah Centennial Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
127313	Winchester	94AE IAM 110th Anniversary Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
133818	Winchester	94AE Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

534-021114

534-022114

534-022124

534-022163

94 AE

94 AE Traditional

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 AE Traditional CW

94 AE Traditional Checkered Walnut

94 Traditional

94 Traditional AE

94 Traditional CW

94 Traditional Checkered Walnut

94AE Black Shadow

94AE Legacy

94AE Ranger

94AE Timber Carbine

94AE Traditional

94AE Traditional CW

94AE Trails End

94AE Trapper

94AE Wrangler Large Loop

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33969
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Big Bore

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Big Bore
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33969 - 4	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33969 - 2	356 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33969 - 3	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33969 - 1	444 MARLIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "AE" in the Winchester's model designation was first used in 1983 to indicate an angle eject receiver/frame.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.
- DO NOT CONFUSE this record with that of the 94AE; the 94AE Big Bore has a strengthened receiver with "bulges" at the rear of the receiver, over the locking lugs, while the 94AE has flat receiver sides.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case. Rear portion of receiver is widened to strengthen receiver for more powerful/intense cartridges. A cross-bolt hammer block safety was added to this model in 1992.

Serial Number

- some early examples of this model have the serial number prefixed with AE, however, most examples have a numbered serial number located on the left, bottom of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Angle Eject Standard Big Bore

94 Big Bore

94 Big Bore Walnut

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Standard Big Bore

94AE Standard Big Bore

Big Bore 94AE

Big Bore Walnut

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33976
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Black Shadow

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Black Shadow
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33976 - 3	30-30 WIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33976 - 4	30-30 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33976 - 2	44 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33976 - 1	444 MARLIN	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- on barrel. Introduced in 1998. Pistol grip, black synthetic butt-stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case.
- strengthened receiver with cross-bolt hammer block safety.

Serial Number

- located on the left, bottom of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Black Shadow

94 Black Shadow Big Bore

94AE Black Shadow Big Bore

Black Shadow

Black Shadow 94

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Shadow Big Bore

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122465
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Custom

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Custom
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122465 - 1	25-35 WIN	8	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "94AE" is marked on the barrel - introduced in 2004 - features include: octagonal barrel with full buckhorn rear sight; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and angle ejection; full length tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; top tang mounted safety; engraved finger operating lever; walnut forearm with forearm cap and straight grip butt stock; blue or color case hardened finish; selective engraving and gold inlay.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

534096175

94 AE Custom Model

94 AE Next Generation

94 AE Next Generation Custom

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Custom Model 94

Model 94 Next Generation

Model 94 Next Generation Custom

Winchester Model 94 Next Generation - Custom Model

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75451
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Custom Limited Edition

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Custom Limited Edition
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75451 - 1	44-40 WIN	13	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- limited production of 75 units.
- features include:
- case-coloured receiver;
- satin-blued barrel;
- octagonal barrel;
- receiver/frame mounted safety;
- side loading port;
- custom checkering and engraving on all surfaces may be encountered.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535-040140

94 AE Custom Limited Edition

94 Custom Limited Edition

Model 94 Angel Eject Custom Limited Edition

Model 94 Angle Eject Custom Limited Edition

Model 94 Custom Limited Edition

Model 94AE Custom Limited Edition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70007
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Ducks Unlimited

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Ducks Unlimited
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70007 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- issued in 1993, this Model is a Ducks Unlimited Canadian Edition. - 94AE is marked on the barrel and Ducks Unlimited is marked on the right side and on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: angle eject, cross bolt safety, checkered walnut stock and forearm, engraved receiver/frame, gold colored receiver/frame and barrel bands.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom of the receiver. - the serial number starts by "93DC" and is followed by numerical digits.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 AE

94AE

94AE Ducks Unlimited Canada 1993

94AE Ducks Unlimited Canada Commemorative

94AE Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ducks Unlimited Canada 1993

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126909
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Florida Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Florida Sesquicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126909 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "94 AE " is marked on the barrel.
- "1845-1995" over "GREAT STATE FLORIDA "is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1995.
- features include; blued round barrel; coin type finish receiver/frame; Marble bead front sight and full buckhorn rear sight; straight checkered semi fancy French Walnut stock and forend.
- the left side of the receiver/frame is engraved with state seal, state bird and Kennedy Space Centre lauch scene, the right panel features Everglade with alligator, crane and airboat

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has an "FL" prefix.
- serial number range was from "FL 001" to "FL 500".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1845-1995 Florida Sesquicentennial Commemorative

94 AE Florida Sesquicentennial Commemorative

94 Florida Sesquicentennial Commemorative

94AE Florida Sesquicentennial

Cherry Florida Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Florida Sesquicentennial Commemorative

Winchester Florida Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cherrys Fine Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124164
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Great Montana Centennial Cattle Drive Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Great Montana Centennial Cattle Drive Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124164 - 1	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" and "Made in New Haven Conn, USA" are stamped in the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 94AE" is stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a highly engraved, gold anodized, model 94AE Commemorative built for the Montana Centennial Cattle Drive.
- "THE GREAT MONTANA CENTENNIAL CATTLE DRIVE" is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: wooden stock and forearm; all metal parts are gold anodized; image of a train and a cattle drive is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame; image of a cowboy roping a bull is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame; jeweled hammer; adjustable rear sight and blade front sight.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven digits
- do not confuse series number with serial number.
- observed series number located on lower rear tang, example "59 of 5000".

Calibre

- "CAL. 45 COLT" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 AE Centennial

94 Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94AE The Great Montana Centennial Cattle Drive

Great Montana Centennial Cattle Drive Commemorative

Montana Cattle Drive Centennial

Montana Centennial

Montana Centennial Cattle Drive Commemorative

The Great Montana Centennial Cattle Drive Commemorative

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127313
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE IAM 110th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE IAM 110th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127313 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "1888-1998" with "I A M " is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a model 94AE commemorative/special edition to celebrate the 110th Anniversary of the International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers.
- introduced in 1998.
- features include: blued round barrel; coin type finish receiver/frame with cross bolt safety and a gold plated saddle ring; checkered, semi fancy walnut forearm and straight grip stock with an inlaid medallion on the right side; receiver/frame is engraved.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with "IAM" prefix followed by four numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1888-1998 I A M

94 IAM Special Edition

94 International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers

94AE IAM

94AE IAM Special Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94AE International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers

IAM

IAM 110th Anniversary Commemorative

IAM Special Edition

International Association of Machinists and Aerospace Workers

Winchester I.A.M. Special Edition

Winchester Model 94 30-30 I.A.M. Special edition

Winchester Model 94 I.A.M. Special Edition

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126908
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Kentucky Bicentennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Kentucky Bicentennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126908 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "94 AE" is marked on the barrel. - "BLUE GRASS STATE" over "KENTUCKY BICENTENNIAL 1792-1992" in a banner is engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame. - a Kentucky horse barn is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame - introduced in 1992, - features include: round tapered barrel with a Marble bead front sight and full buckhorn rear sight; bone charcoal case colored finish open top receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufactured by USRA, embellished by Cherry's of Greensboro NC
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame. - serial number has a KY prefix and three numbers. - serial number range is from "KY001" to "KY500".
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 AE Kentucky Bicentennial Commomerative

94 Kentucky Bicentennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94AE Kentucky Bicentennial

Kentucky Bicentennial

Kentucky Bicentennial Commomerative

Winchester Kentucky Bicentennial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41589
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Klondike Centennial

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Klondike Centennial
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41589 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this model is available in standard grade with blued receiver, or in high grade with gold receiver.
- introduced in late 1998 as a limited production model.
- 94AE Klondike Centennial does NOT appear on firearm.
- barrel is marked as follows: "Winchester Model 94AE".

Serial Number

- serial number located on underside of frame in front of lever.
- "KLD" prefix for standard grade and "KLDK" prefix for High Grade models.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Klondike Centennial

94 Klondike Centennial High Grade

94AE Klondike Centennial High Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33972
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Legacy

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Legacy
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33972 - 3	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 4	30-30 WIN	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 9	30-30 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 7	357 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 8	357 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 10	38-55 WIN	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 1	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 2	44 MAG	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 5	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33972 - 6	45 COLT	12	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is maked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Model 94AE" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1995.
- this is a lever action repeating rifle with an exposed spur hammer, tubular magazine, and solid receiver/frame with top angle ejection and right side loading gate.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; push button or top tang safety; checkered fore end and pistol grip butt stock with either flat or crescent butt plate; receiver/frame may be blued or colour-case hardened; a folding rear peep sight may be mounted on the top tang of the receiver/frame in addition to the barrel mounted iron sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case. Strengthened receiver with cross-bolt hammer block safety.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the left, bottom side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the Model 94AE Legacy chambered in 44 MAGNUM may also use the 44 SPECIAL cartridge.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

534-003114

534-003124

534-003137

534-003141

534086114

534086124

534086137

534086141

534110114

534110117

534111114

534111117

534115114

534115117

534116114

534116117

94 Legacy

94 Legacy Rifle Octagon

94 Legacy Rifle Octagon Case-Colored

94 Legacy Rifle Round

94 Legacy Rifle Round Case-Colored

94 TS Legacy

94AE TS Legacy

Legacy

Legacy Blued Octagon

Legacy Case-Colored Octagon

Legacy Case-Colored Round

Legacy Round

Model 94 Legacy

Model 94AE Legacy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124163
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Montana Centennial

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Montana Centennial
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124163 - 1	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" and "Made in New Haven Conn, USA" are marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Model 94AE" CAL." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - this is a highly engraved, gold anodized, model 94AE Commemorative built for the Montana Centennial of 1899-1999. - "MONTANA 1889-1999" and "Centennial" are engraved in the right and left sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: wooden stock and forearm; all metal parts are gold anodized; scroll engraving; jeweled hammer; adjustable rear and hooded front sight.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number located on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of seven digits - do not confuse series number with serial number. - observed series number located on foreward receiver ring, example "238 of 250".
Calibre	- "CAL. 30-30 WIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Montana

Montana Centennial 1889-1999

Montana Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150432
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150432 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "NEVADA 1864-1986" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame, with a map of the State of Nevada and the Seal of the State of Nevada on the right side, and "125 Years of Vision" on the left side.
- this is part of a three-gun set made by Winchester, Ruger, and Browning in 1986 to commemorate the 125th anniversary of the State of Nevada; 150 sets were manufactured, with each set composed of a Winchester 94AE rifle, a Browning BPS shotgun, and a Ruger Super Blackhawk revolver.
- features include: gold-plated metalwork with blued trigger and bolt; specific engraving; polished walnut forearm and buttstock; and an under barrel tubular magazine.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may or may not be marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- under barrel tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Nevada 125th Anniversary Commemorative

Nevada 1864-1986

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118685
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Nez Perce Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Nez Perce Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118685 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- issued in 1993, limited production of 600 firearms. - model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel as: "Model 94AE" and on the side of the receiver/frame in two lines: "NEZ PERCE" "COMMEMORATIVE". - features include: American walnut checkered straight stock and forearm, angle eject, cross bolt safety, extensively etched receiver/frame, nickel finish and barrel bands.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- production limited to 600. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number range is from "NEZ001" to "NEZ600".
Calibre	- calibre designation marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Carbine Nez Perce

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94AE Carbine Nez Perce

94AE Carbine Nez Perce Commemorative

Nez Perce

Nez Perce Commemorative

Nez Perce Model 94 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cherrys Fine Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72011
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Pack Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Pack Rifle
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72011 - 1	30-30 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72011 - 2	44 MAG	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2000. - the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: ramped front sight with removable guard, adjustable rear sight, cross bolt safety, angle eject, forearm nose cap, 3/4 length tubular magazine, sling swivel studs, curved lever, blued finish, noncheckered pistol grip walnut stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel or on the buttplate.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 AE Pack Rifle

94 Pack Rifle

Pack Rifle 94

Pack Rifle 94AE

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33886
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33886 - 2	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33886 - 3	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation is marked as "Ranger" on the barrel.
- introduced in 1986 as an economy version of the Model 94AE.
- features include: plain hardwood forearm and butt stock; top tang or cross-bolt safety lever; blued receiver/frame and barrel/magazine assemblies; fixed iron sights mounted on the barrel; loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame; angle ejection.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the bottom left of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- under-barrel mounted tubular magazine.

Remarks

- very similar to the Winchester Model 94AE, except the Model 94 Ranger has a non-walnut hardwood stock and forend, and a lesser polish on the metal parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
53738	Winchester	Ranger Louis Riel Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

534009114

534087114

534087124

94 Ranger

94 TS Ranger

Ranger

Ranger 94

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33978
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Ranger Compact

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Ranger Compact
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33978 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33978 - 2	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 1998.
- similar to the model 94AE Ranger except for a shortened butt-stock with recoil pad and the 357 MAG chambering.
- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case.
- strengthened receiver/frame with cross-bolt hammer block safety.
- new features for 2003: new tank safety; post-style front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- located on the left, bottom of the receiver/frame.

Remarks

- very similar to the Winchester Model 94AE, except the Model 94 Ranger has a non-walnut hardwood stock and forend, and a lesser polish on the metal parts.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
53738	Winchester	Ranger Louis Riel Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

534-026114

534-026137

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534-088114

534-088137

94 Ranger

94 Ranger Compact

94AE Ranger

Ranger

Ranger Compact

Ranger Compact 94AE

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126264
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Short Hunter Takedown

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Short Hunter Takedown
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126264 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126264 - 2	44 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126264 - 3	450 MARLIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the takedown of this firearm consists of removing the barrel, magazine and forearm as one unit. - features include: removable tapered round barrel; rifled bore; ghost ring rear sight mounted on the receiver/frame and post front sight mounted on the barrel; side fed angle eject open top receiver/frame; external hammer; safety lever is located on the upper rear tang; loading gate located on the right side of the receiver/frame; takedown latch located on the underside of the forearm; single trigger mechanism; plain forearm with metal cap and straight English style buttstock. - overall length with a 457mm (18") barrel is 921mm (36 1/4"), average weight is 2.72kg (6lbs).
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

534130114

534130124

534130160

94 Short Hunter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 TD Short Hunter

94 Takedown Short Hunter

94AE TD Short Hunter

Short Hunter Takedown

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118686
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Shoshone Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Shoshone Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118686 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- issued in 2000, limited production of 250 firearms.
- model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel as:
"Model 94AE", on the right side of the receiver/frame in two lines in banners:
"The SHOSHONE" "COMMEMORATIVE" and "CHIEF WASHAKIE" and on the left side: "WIND RIVER SHOSHONES".
- features include: American walnut checkered straight stock and forearm, angle eject, cross bolt safety, nickel finish receiver/frame with gold inlay design showing the Native American life, gold trigger, hammer and barrel bands, hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- limited production of 250 firearms.
- serial number marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- also marked on the tang "x of 250".

Calibre

- calibre designation marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine, under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Carbine Shoshone

94 Carbine Shoshone Commemorative

94AE Carbine Shoshone

94AE Carbine Shoshone Commemorative

94AE Shoshone

Chief Washakie

Shoshone Indian Tribute

The Shoshone Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126960
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE South Dakota Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE South Dakota Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126960 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 94AE " is marked on the barrel.
- "Celebrate the Century South Dakota" and "1889-1989 " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "South Dakota Centennial" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1989.
- features include: round barrel with Marble's bead front sight and full buckhorn rear sight; gold finished receiver/frame; walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- cailbre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1889-1989 Century South Dekata

1889-1989 South Dekota Centennial

94 AE South Dekota Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 AE South Dekota Centennial Commemorative

94 AE South Dekota Commemorative

94 South Dakota Centennial Commemorative

94AE South Dekota Centennial

94AE South Dekota Commemorative

Century South Dekota

South Century Dakota

South Dakota Centennial

South Dakota Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50856
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Timber Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Timber Carbine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50856 - 4	30-30 WIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50856 - 8	30-30 WIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50856 - 5	44 MAG	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50856 - 9	44 MAG	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50856 - 7	44 MAG	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50856 - 2	444 MARLIN	4	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50856 - 3	450 MARLIN	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50856 - 6	450 MARLIN	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the barrel. - features include: ramped front sight with removable sight guard; folding adjustable rear sight; cross bolt or top tang safety; full or 3/4 length tubular magazine; curved lever; angle ejection; barrel band or steel forend cap; ported or non-ported barrel, blued finish; checkered pistol grip stock and forearm; the rear of the receiver/frame has been reinforced. - "Scout" variants of this model are equipped with a scope mounting rail forward of the receiver/frame for the fitting of long eye relief optics in addition to express aperture sights. - in 2006 a "94AE Timber Scout Takedown" was introduced which features a full length tubular magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers had seven sequential serial numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

534031146

534105160

534119114

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534119124

534131114

534131124

534131160

94 TD Timber Scout

94 TS Timber Carbine S

94 Takedown Timber Scout

94 Timber

94 Timber Carbine

94 Timber Scout

94 Timber Scout TD

94 Timber Scout Takedown

94AE TS Timber Carbine

94AE TS Timber Carbine S

94AE Timber

94AE Timber Scout

94AE Timber Scout Takedown

Lever Scout

Timber Carbine

Timber Scout

Timber Scout Takedown

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33974
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Trails End

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Trails End
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33974 - 5	25-35 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33974 - 7	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33974 - 4	357 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33974 - 6	38-55 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33974 - 1	44 MAG	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33974 - 3	44-40 WIN	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33974 - 2	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

-"94AE" is marked on the barrel
- the "Trails End" designation refers to one of many specific variations of the model "94AE".
- introduced in 1997.
- features include: tapered round or octagonal barrel with one or two barrel bands and open sights; open top receiver/frame with right side loading gate and angle ejection; full length tubular magazine; exposed spur hammer; cross bolt safety or top tang mounted safety; standard or large loop operating lever; walnut forearm with or without forearm cap and straight grip butt stock with crescent or flat butt plate; blue or colour case-hardened finish.
- in 2006 a "94AE Trails End Takedown" was introduced.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may be found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2872	Winchester	9422M Matched Set of One Thousand	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126945	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Hopalong Cassidy Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
137737	Winchester	1894 Trails End	Miroku Firearms Manufacturing	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

534093124

534093137

534093141

534103124

534103137

534103141

534109124

534109137

534109141

534117114

534117117

534117175

534118114

534118117

534118175

534129114

534129117

534129124

534129137

534129141

534129175

94 TD Trails End

94 Takedown Trails End

94 Trails End

94 Trails End Case Color

94 Trails End Hunter

94 Trails End Hunter Octagon Case-Colored

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Trails End Octagon

94 Trails End Octagon Case-Colored

94 Trails End TD

94 Trails End Takedown

94 Trails End Walnut

94 Walnut Trails End

94AE TD Trails End

94AE Takedown Trails End

94AE Trails End TD

94AE Trails End Takedown

Trails End

Trails End Octagon

Trails End Octagon Case Color

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33885
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Trapper

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Trapper
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33885 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33885 - 4	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33885 - 1	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33885 - 3	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the 94AE "Angle Eject" was introduced in 1984 as a replacement for the earlier top eject model 94 Trapper. The "Trapper" in the model designation denotes the 406mm (16") barrel.
- the model designation is marked on the barrel as "94AE".
- available with a blued or colour case-hardened receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case. In the 1992 catalogue, a strengthened receiver is described and illustrated with a new cross-bolt hammer block safety.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126950	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE American Cowboy Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

534094114

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534094124

534094137

534094141

534125137

94 AE Trapper

94 AE Trapper Compact

94 Angle Eject Trapper

94 TS Trapper

94 Trapper Angle Eject Carbine

94 Trapper Carbine

94 Trapper Compact

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126963
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Utah Centennial Commemorative

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Utah Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126963 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 94AE " is marked on the barrel.
- "Utah" over "Centennial" and over "1896-1996 " is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "This is the Place" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1996.
- features include; blued round barrel with Marble bead front sight and full buckhorn rear sight; scene engraved gold finish receiver/frame; carved walnut forearm and straight grip stock.
- "Utah" is carved in a banner on both sides of the forend and the "Utah State Centennial" medallion is inletted on both sides of the stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- top tang are marked with xxx of 500.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1896-1996 Utah Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1896-1996 Utah Centennial Commemorative

94 AE Utah Cenntennial Commemorative

94 AE Utah Centennial

94 Angle Ejection Utah Centennial

94 Angle Ejection Utah Centennial Commemorative

94 Utah Centennial Commemorative

94AE Utah Centennial

Utah Centennial

Utah Centennial 1896-1996

Utah Centennial 1896-1996 Commemorative

Utah Centennial Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133818
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133818 - 1	45 COLT	11	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 94AE" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "94AE" (Angle Eject) receiver/frame was introduced in 1983.
- "WILD BILL HICKOK" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "BORN" over "MAY 27 - 1837" and "KILLED" over "AUG 2 - 1876" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame:
- 350 model 94AE Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative rifles were manufactured in 1996/1997.
- "94AE Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative" is a lever action repeating carbine/rifle with a tubular magazine. .
- features include: round barrel; engraved open top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; cross bolt safety; large loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stock; blued barrel, magazine tube, loading gate and trigger; nickel plated receiver/frame, barrel bands and operating lever.
- "94AE Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative" engraving was done by Bottega C. Giovanelli of Italy.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked in very small letters on the buttplate.
- "Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is marked on the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the bottom right hand side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number ranges is from "WBH001" to "WBH350".

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1996 Wild Bill Hickok Carbine

94 Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

94AE Wild Bill Hickok Carbine

WBH

Wild Bill Hickok Carbine

Wild Bill Hickok Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126934
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Winchester Arms Collector's Association

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Winchester Arms Collector's Association
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126934 - 1	45 COLT	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- Winchester Arms Collector's Association's medaillon on the stock.
- sold as a set with a Colt Single Action Army Revolver.
- 100 were manufactured in 1988.
- features include: round barrel; open top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; walnut forearm and straight grip butt stock; blued steel receiver/frame, barrel and barrel bands.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example reported with seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1894 Winchester Arms Collector's Asscociation

94AE WACS

94AE WACS 1988

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 99235
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Winchester Arms Collector's Association 1992

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Winchester Arms Collector's Association 1992
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
99235 - 1	7-30 WATERS	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER", "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." and "WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" were observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 94AE" was observed marked on the side of the barrel.
- "WACA 1992" was observed marked on the top tang.
- "WACA" is the initials for the "Winchester Arms Collector's Association".
- "1 of 250" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/ring.
- this is a special run of 250 model 94AE made for the "Winchester Arms Collectors Association" in 1992.
- features include: gold plated receiver/frame, lever, and barrel bands; scroll etched receiver/frame with the Winchester logo on the left side; checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- do not confuse serial number with the top receiver/frame marking "1 of 250".

Calibre

- "CAL 7-30 WATERS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine, mounted underneath the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
34938	Winchester	94AE	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

1992 WACA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

1of 250

94 WACA 1992

94AE Special Limited Edition WACA 1992

94AE WACA

94AE WACA 1992 Commemorative

94AE Winchester Arms Collectors Association 1992

94EAWACA1992

Model 94AE

Special Limited Edition

Special Limited Edition WACA 1992

WACA 1992

WACA 1992 94AE

WACA 1992 Commemorative

Winchester Arms Collector's Association

Winchester Arms Collectors Association 1992

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33887
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Wrangler Large Loop

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Wrangler Large Loop
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33887 - 2	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33887 - 3	44 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1984 as a replacement for the Model 94 Wrangler.
- model markings on the barrel.
- features include a large loop lever and uncheckered stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left, bottom of the receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126924	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE American Indian Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126925	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE Great North American Rodeo Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126950	America Remembers	Winchester 94AE American Cowboy Tribute	America Remembers/US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

534-007114

534-007124

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

534-007141

94 Angle Eject Wrangler

94 Angle Eject Wrangler II

94AE Wrangler

94AE Wrangler II

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2794
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE Wyoming Centennial Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE Wyoming Centennial Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2794 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" over "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "94 AE " is marked on the barrel.
- "1890-1990 Wyoming Centennial" is engraved in a banner on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 1990.
- features include; blued round barrel; coin type finish receiver/frame; Marble bead front sight and full buckhorn rear sight; straight checkered Walnut stock and forend.
- receiver/frame is engraved with Wyoming scene.

Manufacturer

- manufactured by USRA, embellished by Cherry's of Greensboro NC

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the front underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a "WYC" prefix and three numbers.
- serial number range is from "WYC001" to "WYC500".

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- left side of the receiver depicts a buffalo scene with mountains in the background, with scroll work
- right side of the receiver is engraved with scenes from Wyoming, a cowboy on a bucking horse and the inscription ' WYOMING CENTENNIAL 1890-1990' with scroll work.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1890-1990 Wyoming Centennial

94 AE Wyoming Centennial Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94AE Wyoming Centennial

Cherry's Model 94

Cherrys Model 94 Wyoming Centennial

Model 94 Wyoming Centennial

Winchester Wyoming Centennial Commemorative

Wyoming Centennial

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cherrys Fine Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33890
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE XTR
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33890 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33890 - 5	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33890 - 2	356 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33890 - 4	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33890 - 3	7-30 WATERS	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 94AE XTR" is marked on the barrel.
- "AE" in the Winchester's model designation was first used in 1983 to indicate an angle eject receiver/frame.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Action

- new style angle/side ejection of cartridge case.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left, bottom of the receiver.

Remarks

- The Model 94AE is the main Model 94 version after introduction in 1984. Many different names are used to advertise and promote this model but the model marking remained as "94AE".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126846	Winchester	94AE XTR Coca-Cola Centennial	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126951	Winchester	94AE XTR Dodge Marksman Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126971	Winchester	94XTR Lander Wyoming Centennial	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Angle Eject

94 Checkered Walnut

94 Long Barrel Rifle

94 Standard

94 Standard Angle Eject

94 Standard Angle Eject Carbine

94 Standard Carbine

94 Standard Walnut

94 Walnut

94 Wintuff

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126846
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE XTR Coca-Cola Centennial

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE XTR Coca-Cola Centennial
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126846 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- a Coca-Cola bottle is engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame and a gold medallion is inletted in the stock.
- offered in 1987 for Coca-Cola's 100th Anniversary with a limited production of 2500. A production of 2500 units of the model 1500 shotgun preceeded the rifle in 1986 also as a Coca-Cola Anniversary edition.
- features include: wooden stock and forearm; all metal parts are gold anodized; blued finish; adjustable rear and hooded front sight.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer name is marked on the bottom of the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as: "XXXX of 2500".
- serial number may be encountered with an "86CC" prefix and four numbers to match the model 1500 shotgun commemorative issued in the previous year (1986).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33890	Winchester	94AE XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 AE XTR Coke Commemorative

Centennial Special Issue

Coca-Cola Centennial

Coca-Cola Winchester Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Winchester Coca-Cola Centennial Special Issue

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33888
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE XTR Deluxe

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE XTR Deluxe
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33888 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 94AE XTR" and "DELUXE" are marked on the barrel.
- manufactured in 1987 and 1988.
- "AE" in the Winchester's model designation was first used in 1983 to indicate an angle eject receiver/frame.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.
- similar to the Model 94AE XTR, but with a lengthened forearm, higher quality walnut wood, and a different checkering pattern.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 AE XTR Deluxe

94 Deluxe

94 XTR Deluxe

94AE Deluxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94XTR Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126951
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE XTR Dodge Marksman Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE XTR Dodge Marksman Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126951 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "94AE XTR" is marked on the barrel.
- a Dodge Ram Tough gold medallion is inletted in the stock.
- offered in 1984 with a limited production of 300.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; open top receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; checkerd wooden forearm and straight grip stock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
33890	Winchester	94AE XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Dodge Commemorative

94 Dodge Marksman Commemorative

94AE Dodge

94AE Dodge Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94XTR Angle Eject Dodge

94XTR Dodge Commemorative

Marksman

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 59437
Make: Winchester
Model: 94AE XTR Ducks Unlimited Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94AE XTR Ducks Unlimited Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
59437 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 94AE XTR" is marked on the barrel.
- "AE" in the Winchester's model designation was first used in 1983 to indicate an angle eject receiver/frame.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.
- this rifle was manufactured as a commemorative for Ducks Unlimited, an organization that is dedicated to preserving wetlands for waterfowl habitat.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt-plate or recoil pad in very small print.

Serial Number

- usually located on the left, bottom of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Angle Eject

94 Checkered Walnut

94 Long Barrel Rifle

94 Standard

94 Standard Angle Eject

94 Standard Angle Eject Carbine

94 Standard Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 Standard Walnut

94 Walnut

94 Wintuff

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2773
Make: Winchester
Model: 94XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94XTR
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2773 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2773 - 2	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 94XTR" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1983.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print. Do not confuse with the Model 94AE or Model 94AE XTR.

Serial Number

- located on the lower receiver, forward.

Remarks

- After 1983 the Model 94 XTR became the Model 94AE XTR and the Model 94 AE.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
126971	Winchester	94XTR Lander Wyoming Centennial	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 XTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2780
Make: Winchester
Model: 94XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94XTR
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2780 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2780 - 2	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "MODEL 94XTR" is marked on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1978 to 1983.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- do not confuse with the Winchester Model 94.
- after mid-1981 the manufacturer changes to US Repeating Arms.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of the firearm.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Remarks

- Same as Model 94 Carbine except high grade checkered finish on stock/forend and highly polished, deep blue finish to the metal Lever action repeating rifle, hammer, tubular magazine, solid frame. Similar to Model 94, but with high grade finish on stock and forend, and highly polished deep blue finish

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126952	Winchester	94XTR Michigan Lawman Commemorative	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
126971	Winchester	94XTR Lander Wyoming Centennial	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 XTR

Big Bore

Big Bore 94

Big Bore 94 XTR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33965
Make: Winchester
Model: 94XTR Big Bore

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94XTR Big Bore
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33965 - 3	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33965 - 2	356 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
33965 - 1	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "BIG BORE MODEL 94 XTR" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1978.
- "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model.
- "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name appears on the butt-plate in very small print.
- manufacturer changed in 1981 from Winchester to US Repeating Arms.

Action

- lever operated, sliding breech block.
- older style vertical ejection of cartridge case.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the front bottom of the receiver/frame.
- the serial number may have a letter prefix of "BB".

Shots

- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Big Bore

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 XTR Big Bore

Big Bore

Big Bore Model 94 XTR

Model 94 XTR

Model 94 XTR Big Bore

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2885
Make: Winchester
Model: 94XTR Big Bore

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94XTR Big Bore
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2885 - 3	307 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2885 - 1	356 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2885 - 2	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER BIG BORE MODEL 94 XTR - 375 WIN." is marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1978. - "XTR" in the Winchester's model designations was first used in 1978 to indicate an upgraded model. - "XTR" in the model designations was dropped in 1989.
Manufacturer	- the "Winchester" name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- lever operated, sliding breech block.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom front of the receiver/frame. - the serial number should have the letter prefix of "AE" or "BB".
Calibre	- "375 WIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Big Bore

94 Big Bore XTR

94 XTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 XTR BB

94 XTR Big Bore

Big Bore

Big Bore 94 XTR

Big Bore Model 94 XTR

Model 94 XTR

Model 94 XTR Big Bore

Winchester Big Bore Model 94 XTR

XTR Big Bore 94

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2809
Make: Winchester
Model: 94XTR Big Bore Model 1894 American Bald Eagle Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94XTR Big Bore Model 1894 American Bald Eagle Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2809 - 1	375 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- 2800 rifles were made in 1982, to commemorate the 200th year of the recognition of the bald eagle as an American symbol; these rifles were made in two grades, a "Gold" and a "Silver".
- "WINCHESTER BIG BORE MODEL 94 XTR - 375 WIN." is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "MODEL1894 WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
- "AMERICAN BALD EAGLE" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "AMERICAN BALD EAGLE" medallion is inlet into the right side of the buttstock.
- features include: deluxe walnut stock and forearm; full-length tube magazine; line engraving on both sides of the receiver/frame (an eagle's head on the right, with an eagle in flight on the left); round barrel profile; specific serial number range, and a stock cartouche reading "AMERICAN BALD EAGLE".
- "Gold" grade rifles have gold-filled engraving and a gold-plated cartouche, while "Silver" grade rifles have silver-filled engraving and a silver-plated cartouche.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number has a three letter 'ABE' prefix.
- serial number is located on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "375 WIN" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

94 American Bald Eagle Commemorative

94 XTR American Bald Eagle Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ABE

American Bald Eagle

American Bald Eagle Gold

American Bald Eagle Silver

Big Bore American Bald Eagle

Big Bore American Bald Eagle Gold

Big Bore American Bald Eagle Silver

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126971
Make: Winchester
Model: 94XTR Lander Wyoming Centennial

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94XTR Lander Wyoming Centennial
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126971 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER MODEL 94XTR" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LANDER CENTENNIAL-1884-1984" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "LANDER WYOMING CENTENNIAL" medallion was inlet in the stock..
- 400 manufactured in 1984.
- features include: round tapered barrel; open top steel receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm and straight grip butt stock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of seven digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "30-30 WIN" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2773	Winchester	94XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
2780	Winchester	94XTR	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action
33890	Winchester	94AE XTR	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 XTR Lander Wyoming Centennial

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94 XTR Lander Wyoming Centennial 1884-1984

94XTR

94XTR Lander Centennial

Lander Centennial 1884-1984

Lander Wyoming Centennial

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126952
Make: Winchester
Model: 94XTR Michigan Lawman Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	94XTR Michigan Lawman Commemorative
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126952 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "94XTR" is marked on the barrel.
- "Michigan" "Lawman" and "Commemorative" are marked in banners on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the Michigan City Police, State Police and Sheriff Department badges are also engraved on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ONE OF ONE THOUSAND" in a banner may be engraved on the right side of the receiver/frame, below the loading gate.
- 1000 manufactured in 1979.
- features include: round tapered barrel with hooded front sight and adjustable rear sight; gold plated receiver/frame and barrel bands; blued barrel; tubular magazine and operating lever; walnut checkered walnut forearm and straight grip stock.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2780	Winchester	94XTR	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Michigan Lawman

94 XTR Michigan Lawman

Michigan Lawman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121932
Make: Winchester
Model: 95

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	95
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121932 - 7	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121932 - 6	30-40 KRAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121932 - 2	30-40 KRAG	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121932 - 5	303 BRITISH	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121932 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121932 - 3	35 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121932 - 4	405 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the upper tang and/or the left side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 95" is marked on the upper tang. - this is the Model 1895 designed and patented by John Browning as the first lever action to incorporate an internal box magazine and redesignated the "MODEL 95" circa 1920. - features include: blued, round, half round/octagonal or octagonal barrel; gold bead front and buckhorn or ladder type rear sight; external hammer; fluted receiver/frame; hinged two piece lever loop; walnut, straight buttstock and schnabel forend with black onyx insert. - available in a carbine version with a front barrel band, top wood and carbine-type butt plate. - available with special order features that include: barrels up to 915mm; different grades, finishes and furniture configurations; different levels of engravings and embellishments.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the barrel and/or on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the lower tang. Some examples may contain an alpha suffix of "A" or "B" that denote a production line identification. - serial numbers commence at approximately 403,000 and end at 425,825.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths were available on special order.
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Other Markings	- marked on the rear part of the trigger link: "Pat. Nov. 5. 1895" "-Nov. 12. 1895.-" - marked on the barrel: "-Manufactured by the-" "-Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A.-" and/or "-Nickel Steel Barrel-" "Especially for Smokeless Powder". - marked on the receiver/frame: "Manufactured by Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven. Conn. U.S.A. Pat. Nov. 5. 95. Nov. 12. 95. Aug. 17. 98. Aug. 6, 1907." - marked on the upper tang: "WINCHESTER" "- -" "Model 95" or "Model 95" "-WINCHESTER-" "Trade Mark" and/or "Model 95" "WINCHESTER-" "Trade Mark Reg. in U.S. Pat. Off.".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
47905	Winchester	1895	Winchester	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

95 Carbine

95 Rifle

95 Sporting Rifle

Model 95

Model 95 Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 41891
Make: Winchester
Model: 96 Xpert

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	96 Xpert
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
41891 - 1	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
41891 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
41891 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "XPERT MODEL 96" is marked on the barrel.
- "XPERT MODEL 96" was manufactured from 1976 to 1981.
- features include: blued barrels that may have a ventilated rib; top tang mounted opening lever; tang safety/selector; automatic ejectors; single trigger; checkered forend and buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MADE IN JAPAN" is usually marked on the firearm.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked under the barrel locking lever on top of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter (K) prefix and six numbers.
- serial number is usually repeated under the barrel.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124094
Make: Winchester
Model: 96XTR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	96XTR
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124094 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124094 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 96 XTR" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted action opening lever and safety; box lock action; single trigger; checkered walnut finger grooved forearm and pistol grip butt stock with fitted recoil pad; blue metal finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "MADE IN JAPAN" is marked on the right side of the barrels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang, under the action opening lever. - observed serial number had a letter "K" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "12GA. 3" - 76 mm" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96 XTR

96-XTR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120400
Make: Winchester
Model: 97

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	97
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120400 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 6	16 GA X 2 5/8"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 5	16 GA X 2 5/8"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120400 - 7	16 GA X 2 5/8"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "MODEL 97" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured as the model "1897" from 1897 to 1918. - manufactured as the model "97" from 1918 to 1957. - total production of the models "1897" and "97" was just over 1,000,000. - the model "97" was available in several configurations, including Trap (1918 - 1931), Pigeon (1918 - 1939), Brush Gun (1918 - 1931), Riot Gun (1918 - 1935), Tournament (1918 - 1931) and Trench Gun (discontinued in 1935). - features include: solid or "takedown" receiver/frame design; rolled steel ; plain or high grade walnut buttstock (with or without a pistol grip) and forearm; exposed hammer.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the bottom front end of the receiver/frame, on "takedown" versions the serial number is repeated on the extension. - the serial number range for the models "1897" and "97" starts at 34,151 (a continuation from the model 1893) and goes upwards.
Calibre	- the calibre and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel. - when the model "1897" became the model "97" in 1918 the 16 Gauge was still in production with a 2 5/8" chamber, this was changed to 2 3/4" in 1931 (many of the early guns were subsequently converted for use with the longer shells). The 16 Gauge was last offered in 1950. - although it is believed that Winchester experimented with 20 Gauge versions no production guns in 20 Gauge were produced.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel. - a Presidential Proclamation signed on February 2, 1935 limited the shot capacity of any repeating shotgun used for hunting migratory birds to a total capacity of three shells (two in the magazine and one in the chamber), as such Winchester included a wooden plug with each shotgun sold to reduce the magazine capacity to two cartridges.
Other Markings	- as this model was made over a 39 year period markings will vary. Some barrels will be marked with patent information, manufacturer information, calibre information and model designation. Others may have any combination of the noted markings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2692	Winchester	1897	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

97 Brush

97 Pigeon

97 Riot

97 Special Trap

97 Takedown

97 Tournament

97 Trap

97 Trench

M-97

M97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64963
Make: Winchester
Model: 99

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	99
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64963 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "Model 99" marked on top barrel.
- over and under configuration.
- available with single selective trigger or double trigger variation.
- top lever opening, sliding safety on top tang, ventilated rib top barrel.
- no engraving.

Action

- over and under configuaration.

Serial Number

- observed serial numbers had a six digit number with a letter K prefix located on top tang.

Other Markings

- observed example had the Winchester proof mark symbol on each barrel; the Winchester proof mark is the capital letter P superimposed on the letter W within a circle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121534
Make: Winchester
Model: Apex

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Apex
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121534 - 3	45 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121534 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121534 - 4	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121534 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the right rear side of the barrel. - Black Powder Products, Inc. (parent company of CVA) has licenced the "Winchester" name for use on the Spanish made model "Apex" in-line muzzleloader manufactured by DIKAR. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "APEX" is marked on top of the barrel. - introduced in 2003. - features include: swing action breech, in-line type muzzle loader; one piece composite stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece; beavertail forearm and recoil pad; fluted blued steel or stainless barrel; rifled barrel; ramrod retained by a ring mounted under the barrel on a barrel tennon; adjustable, fibre optic sights; thumb operated top tang safety; front and rear sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- Dikar has an exclusive manufacturing agreement for BPI (Black Powder Products, Inc.)
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel near the rear sight. - serial number rationalization is unknown. - Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995. - Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer. - serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.
Calibre	- ignition is provided by a 209 size shotshell primer.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Apex 209

Apex Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Apex Magnum 209

Apex Magnum 209 Rifle

Apex Magnum Camo

Apex magnum Stainless

W8000

W8001

W8002

W8003

W8004

W8005

W8007

W8008

W8009

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 112015
Make: Winchester
Model: Class C

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Class C
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
112015 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO. NEW HAVEN, CT." may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Class. C." may be marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- "(Class C.)" may be marked on the rib between the barrels.
- manufactured between 1879 and 1884.
- features include: side by side Damascus barrels with solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; side lock action with exposed hammers; double triggers; checkered wood splinter forearm and straight or semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Other Markings

- may be marked on the barrel rib:
"Winchester Repeating Arms Co. Class C New Haven Conn. U.S.A"
- may be marked on the side locks, in two lines:
"Winchester"
"Class C"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1879

Breech Loading Double Barrel

Double Barrel

Early Side By Side

Hammer Double

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Hammer Side By Side

S/S

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer

Side/Side

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 57996
Make: Winchester
Model: D Military

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	D Military
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
57996 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57996 - 5	6.5X58	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57996 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
57996 - 3	7MM MAUSER	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- less than 600 produced in total.
- a Winchester designed military rifle based on the Enfield Pattern 1914 (P 14), manufactured in 1916-17, with commercial sales to foreign governments in mind. The Russian government purchased 500 of these rifles in early 1917.
- closely resembles an Enfield Pattern 1914 but has a Mauser type "wing safety" on the bolt, receiver mounted rear sight but lacks the sight protective ears and also lacks the pronounced magazine "belly" of the P-14's stock. The
pistol grip of the Winchester D Military rifle closely resembles that found on Canadian Ross military rifles.
- a rarely encountered rifle that may be easily mistaken for an Enfield pattern 1914 or a US Rifle Model 1917.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - rationalization unknown.

Shots - internal box magazine

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35919	Enfield	Pattern 1914	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action
53699	US Rifle	1917 Enfield Pattern	Winchester	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Military Model D

Model D

Model D Bolt Action Magazine Military Rifle

Model D Russian Contract

Russian Contract Model D Military

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 3278
Make: Winchester
Model: Defender

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Defender
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
3278 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
3278 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3278 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3278 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3278 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
3278 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round, smoothbore barrel with a bead front sight; solid top steel receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading ports; standard or full length magazine tube; dual action bars; cross bolt safety is located on the front of the trigger guard; action release is located on the rear left side of the trigger guard; wood ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number marked on the left rear side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- 12 GA. 2 3/4" & 3" marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Other Markings

- marked on the barrel in two lines:
first line: WINCHESTER DEFENDER 12 GA. 2 3/4" & 3"
second line: MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2644	Winchester	1300 Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
35582	Winchester	1200 Defender	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender 4 Short

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Defender 8 Shot

Defender Marine

Defender Security

Defender Stainless Marine

Defender Stainless Police

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2796
Make: Winchester
Model: Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Double Barrel Over & Under Rifle
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2796 - 2	257 ROBERTS	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2796 - 1	270 WIN	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2796 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2796 - 9	7MM MAUSER	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2796 - 7	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2796 - 3	9.3X74R	2	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this rifle uses the "Winchester 101" shotgun action.
- manufactured from 1982 to 1985.
- features include: blued over and under barrels; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; top tang mounted slide safety; selective automatic ejectors; single selective trigger; receiver/frame engraved with game scene; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forend; sling swivels; solid rubber butt pad; iron sights; claw scope mounts.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in Japan" is marked on the top barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the upper tang, under the break open lever.
- serial number may have letter prefix of "DRN" followed by five numbers.

Other Markings

- one observed example was marked "Grand European" on the barrel and receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

101 Double Express Rifle

101 Double Xpress Rifle

101 Express Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

101 Xpress Rifle

Double Barrel Rifle

Double Express

Double Express Rifle

Double Xpress O/U Rifle

Double Xpress Rifle

Express

Express Rifle

Grand European

O/U

Over & Under Rifle

Over/Under

Xpress

Xpress Rifle

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53436
Make: Winchester
Model: Lee Straight Pull Sporter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Lee Straight Pull Sporter
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53436 - 1	6MM LEE NAVY	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- a bolt action rifle designed by James Paris Lee. Winchester obtained the rights to manufacture the military version of this rifle for the US Navy. - the bolt operates by pulling the bolt handle slightly upwards to the rear and then fully rearward. - marked on the receiver with Winchester name and address, patent dates; 1893,' 94,' 95, and' 98. - rapid taper barrel, pistol grip sporting stock with finger grooves on the forend and steel buttplate. - blade front and adjustable open sporting type rear sights. - 1,700 manufactured.
Action	- straight pull action designed by James Paris Lee.
Serial Number	- located on top of forward end of the receiver.
Calibre	- "236 U.S.N caliber" marking on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Straight Pull

Lee Sporting Rifle

Lee Sporting Rifle 1895

Lee Straight Pull 1895

Sporting Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Straight Pull 1895

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53458
Make: Winchester
Model: Lee Straight Pull US Navy

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Lee Straight Pull US Navy
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53458 - 2	257 ROBERTS	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
53458 - 1	6MM LEE NAVY	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt action designed by James Paris Lee, and Winchester obtained the rights to manufacture this rifle for the US Navy. - the bolt operate by pulling the bolt handle slightly upwards to the rear and then fully rearward. - the model designation used by the US Navy was 1895, not to be confused with the Winchester Model 1895 lever action. - top of receiver marked with inspector initials (N.C.T.) and anchor. - semi pistol grip stock, with full length military style forend retained by two barrel bands. - adjustable military style sights. - mounting lug for knife type bayonet on underside of nosecap. - 15,000 manufactured. - approximately 3,300 made for civilian sales, without inspector initials and anchor markings.
Manufacturer	- "MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO." over "NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PAT. OCT. 10, 93. JAN. 30, 94. OCT. 8, 95." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- straight pull action designed by James Paris Lee.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the top of the receiver ring. - serial number is preceeded by the abbrevation "No". - observed markings "No 9194".
Shots	- fixed box magazine.
Other Markings	- "-MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.- NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A. PAT. OCT. 10, 93. JAN. 30, 94. OCT. 8, 95." is marked on the left side of the receiver.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1895

1895 Straight Pull

Lee Navy

Lee Straight Pull 1895

Lee Straight Pull Musket

Lee Straight Pull Musket 1895

Model 1895

Navy Lee

Navy Musket

Straight Pull 1895

US Marine Corp 1895

US Navy Musket

Winchester Lee

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144956
Make: Winchester
Model: M14

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	M14
Manufacturer:	Daisy Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144956 - 1	177 PELLET	16	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is an airgun version of the US Rifle Model M14.
- features include: fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; rifled steel barrel; operating handle located on the right hand side of the firearm; safety lever located in front of the trigger guard; magazine insert release located on the left side of the magazine housing; CO2 cartridges (two) clip release located at the rear of the magazine housing; single trigger mechanism; one piece, composite stock.
- overall length for a 533mm (21") barrel is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 1.99kg (4.4lbs).

Action

- CO2 powered.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Shots

- removable magazine with an eight round capacity rotary disc at each end which is capable of holding both 4.5mm (0.177") round BBs or 4.5mm (0.177") pellets.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CO2 M 14

CO2 M14

M 14

M 14 CO2

M 14 Pellet

M14 Air Rifle

M14 CO2

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M14 CO2 Air Rifle

M14 Pellet

M14 US Rifle CO2 Air Rifle

Pellet M 14

Pellet M14

US Rifle M14 CO2 Air Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cabela's

D&L Airgun

Fox Sporting Goods

Pyramyd Air

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2881
Make: Winchester
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Olin-Kodensha
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2881 - 2	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 12	222 REM/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 3	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 13	243 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 7	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 8	300 WIN MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 6	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2881 - 14	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 9	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 1	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2881 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2881 - 5	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- manufactured between 1982 to 1985.
- this is an over & under combination gun.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with full length top rib, ramp front sight and folding leaf rear sight; silver-gray satin finished front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and combination barrel selector and safety; box lock; hammerless; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame; integral scope bases; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Japan" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the top tang, under the break open lever.
- may be prefixed by "DRN".
- observed specimen had two letters prefix and six digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2680
2681
2682
2683
2890
2891
2892
2893
2894
Combi
Combination Gun
High Grade
High Grade O/U Combination
High Grade Shotgun/Rifle Combination
Over & Under Combination Gun
Over/Under Combination
Shotgun/Rifle Combination
Shotgun/Rifle Combination Gun
Super Grade
Super Grade O/U Combination
Super Grade O/U Combo
Super Grade Over/Under
Super Grade Over/Under Combination
Super Grade Over/Under Combo
Super Grade Shotgun/Rifle Combination
Winchester High Grade
Winchester Super Grade

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200181
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	Istanbul Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200181 - 1	22 LR	15	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "RANGER" is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame. - "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: two barrel bands.
Manufacturer	- "Made by Istanbul Silah" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.

Cross-References

40412	Winchester	Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

048702023958

524200102

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BACO Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2875
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2875 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2875 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2875 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2875 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2875 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2875 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2875 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2875 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2875 - 7	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2875 - 8	20 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced 1983.
- a plain pump-action shotgun with walnut finished American hardwood forend and buttstock with recoil pad.

Serial Number

- may be prefixed with the letter "L".
- located on the left rear side of receiver.
- 100,000 upwards

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53502
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53502 - 1	223 REM	6	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53502 - 2	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53502 - 7	270 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53502 - 3	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53502 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53502 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53502 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
53502 - 6	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "WINCHESTER" and "Ranger" are marked on the barrel. - introduced in 1985. - available in a reduced-pull-length version as the "Ranger Compact", for younger/smaller shooters
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is found on the butt plate or recoil pad in very small print.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver ring. - usually has a "G" prefix serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535-015110

535-015112

535-015126

535-015128

535-015130

535-016110

535-016112

535-016118

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

70 Ranger Compact

Ranger Compact

Ranger Compact Model 70

Ranger Model 70

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40412
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40412 - 1	30-30 WIN	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40412 - 2	30-30 WIN	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" and "MADE IN NEW HAVEN, CONN. U.S.A." are marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "RANGER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- manufactured from 1985 to 2006.
- features include: blued finish; hardwood stock and forend.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
53738	Winchester	Ranger Louis Riel Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
200181	Winchester	Ranger	Istanbul Silah	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Ranger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

94AE Ranger

Ranger AE

Ranger Angle Eject

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 36700
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger 120

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger 120
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36700 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36700 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36700 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	320	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
36700 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36700 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36700 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36700 - 13	12 GA X 3"	4	645	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36700 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36700 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36700 - 9	12 GA X 3"	5	728	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
36700 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
36700 - 3	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
36700 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "RANGER by WINCHESTER" and "MODEL 120" are marked on the left side of barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 1983.
- the Ranger is a basic "no frills" configuration of the model 1200 Winchester.

Manufacturer

- marked "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" on the moulded buttplate.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "L" prefix and six or seven numbers.

Barrel

- available with plain or ventilated rib with "Winchoke" equipped barrels.

Calibre

- marked on the left side of barrel near the chamber end.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2879	Winchester	Ranger 120 Youth	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

120

120 Ranger

Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2877
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger 120 Deer

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger 120 Deer
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2877 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
2877 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2877 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2877 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	613	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2877 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of barrel. - "WINCHESTER", "Winchester trademarks licensed from Olin Corp.", and "Mfg. by U.S. Repeating Arms Company" was observed on the buttplate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "RANGER" line was introduced in 1983. - the "Ranger MODEL 120" line is a basic configuration of the Winchester model 1200 pump action shotgun. - features include: plain round tapered smoothbore barrel with rifle type sights, and cylinder bore or round tapered smoothbore barrel with ventilated rib and interchangeable Winchoke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; front locking rotating bolt; twin action bars; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; crossbolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; satin finished American hardwood ribbed forearm and semi-pistil grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Mfg. by U.S. Repeating Arms Company" was observed on the buttplate.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - serial number may have a letter "L" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA. 2 3/4 & 3"" or "20 GA. 2 3/4 & 3"" may be marked on the left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

120 Deer Combo

120 Deer Gun

Ranger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ranger Deer Combination

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2879
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger 120 Youth

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger 120 Youth
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2879 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of barrel. - "WINCHESTER", "Winchester trademarks licensed from Olin Corp.", and "Mfg. by U.S. Repeating Arms Company" was observed on the buttplate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Ranger" and "MODEL 120 YOUTH" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - "RANGER" line was introduced in 1983. - the "Ranger MODEL 120" line is a basic configuration of the Winchester model 1200 pump action shotgun. - the "Ranger MODEL 120 YOUTH" has been modified to suit the smaller stature of young shooters by using a smaller gauge which develops less recoil, and a shortened buttstock modified for shorter reach and smaller hands. - features include: plain round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight, and interchangeable Winchoke or fixed modified choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; front locking rotating bolt; twin action bars; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; crossbolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; satin finished American hardwood ribbed forearm and semi-pistil grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Mfg. by U. S. Repeating Arms Company" is marked on the buttplate.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame - observed serial number had a letter "L" prefix followed by seven numbers.
Barrel	- available with plain or ventilated rib with "Winchoke" barrels.
Calibre	- "20 GA. 2 3/4 & 3"" was observed marked on the left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "WINCHESTER Ranger MODEL 120 YOUTH 20 GA. 2 3/4 & 3"", "Made in New Haven, CONN. U.S.A. WINCHESTER PROOF STEEL" and "WINCHOKEm" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - Winchester's Proof of a "P and W" in an oval was observed marked on the top rear of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2634	Winchester	1200	Winchester	Shotgun	Pump Action
36700	Winchester	Ranger 120	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action
133949	Winchester	Ranger 120 Youth Ducks Unlimited Whistler	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

120 Ranger Youth

120 Youth

120 Youth Ranger

Ranger Youth

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133949
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger 120 Youth Ducks Unlimited Whistler

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger 120 Youth Ducks Unlimited Whistler
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133949 - 1	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the left side of barrel. - "WINCHESTER", "Winchester trademarks licensed from Olin Corp." and "Mfg. by U.S. Repeating Arms Company" was observed on the buttplate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Ranger" and "MODEL 120 YOUTH" was observed marked on the the left side of the barrel. - "DUCKS UNLIMITED" over "Whistler" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Ranger 120 Youth Ducks Unlimited Whistler" was released in 1987. - "RANGER" line was introduced in 1983. - the "Ranger MODEL 120" line is a basic configuration of the Winchester model 1200 pump action shotgun. - the "Ranger MODEL 120 YOUTH" has been modified to suit the smaller stature of young shooters by using a smaller gauge which develops less recoil, and a shortened buttstock modified for shorter reach and smaller hands. - features include: plain round tapered smoothbore barrel with bead front sight, and interchangeable Winchoke or fixed modified choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; front locking rotating bolt; twin action bars; action release located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger; crossbolt safety located on the front of the trigger guard; satin finished American hardwood ribbed forearm and semi-pistil grip buttstock with recoil pad; blue/black finish.
Manufacturer	- "Mfg. by U. S. Repeating Arms Company" is marked on the buttplate.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - serial number is marked with last two digits of year of manufactured, "DU" and four numbers.
Calibre	- "20 GA. 2 3/4 & 3"" was observed marked on the left side of barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

2879	Winchester	Ranger 120 Youth	US Repeating Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Ducks Unlimited Whistler

Ranger

Ranger 120 Youth Whistler Ducks Unlimited

Whistler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 105955
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger 140

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger 140
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
105955 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
105955 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model is marked on the barrel as "Ranger Model 140". - a simple pump action shotgun featuring blued receiver/frame, bead front sight and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- marked "U.S. Repeating Arms Company" on the moulded buttplate.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ranger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2878
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger Carbine

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger Carbine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2878 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2878 - 2	357 MAG	9	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Ranger" is marked on the left side of barrel.
- the "Ranger Carbine" is a compact version of the "Ranger" rifle.
- manufactured from 1998 to 2004".
- this is an inexpensive version of the Model 94AE.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- full length tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50155	Winchester	94	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
53738	Winchester	Ranger Louis Riel Commemorative	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Ranger Compact

94AE Ranger Carbine

Ranger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ranger 94AE

Ranger Angle Eject

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 53738
Make: Winchester
Model: Ranger Louis Riel Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ranger Louis Riel Commemorative
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
53738 - 1	30-30 WIN	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "WINCHESTER RANGER" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "COMMEMORATIVE DE LOUIS RIEL 1885-1985" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1985.
- features include: round tapered barrel with open sights; open top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side loading gate; exposed spurred hammer; loop operating lever; checkered wood forearm and straight grip butt stock; blued finish.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- example observed consisted of seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "30-30 WIN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- full length tube magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2878	Winchester	Ranger Carbine	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33886	Winchester	94AE Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
33978	Winchester	94AE Ranger Compact	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action
40412	Winchester	Ranger	US Repeating Arms	Rifle	Lever Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

94 Ranger Carbine Louis Riel Commemorative

94AE Ranger Compact Louis Riel Commemorative

Commemorative de Louis Riel 1885-1985

Louis Riel 1885-1985

Louis Riel Commemorative

Ranger

Ranger Carbine Louis Riel Commemorative

Ranger Compact Louis Riel Commemorative

Ranger Louis Riel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129364
Make: Winchester
Model: Ringblaster MARK 4

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Ringblaster MARK 4
Manufacturer:	Winchester Industrial
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129364 - 1	8 GA X 3 1/4" INDUSTRIAL	1	737	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the both sides of the receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "RINGBLASTER" over "8 Gauge Industrial Gun" was observed marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - "MK IV" was observed marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - the Ringblaster tool has been used by cement, lime and ferro alloy industries. - using industrial 8 gauge slug to shoot into rotary kilns to knock off slag rings which form on the interrior of the kilns.
Manufacturer	- Winchester Industrial (Winchester Ammunition) is a division of the Olin Corporation.
Serial Number	- located on the top of the receiver/frame. - observed specimen consisted of three letters prefix and five nimbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

8 Gauge Industrial Gun

Kiln Gun

MARK 4

MK IV

Ringblaster 8 Gauge Industrial Gun

Ringblaster 8 Gauge Industrial Gun Mk IV

Ringblaster MARK Four

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ringblaster MK Four

Ringblaster MK IV

Ringblaster MK IV Industrial Gun

Ringblaster Mark 4 Industrial Gun

Ringblaster Mark IV Industrial Gun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128775
Make: Winchester
Model: Select 101

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select 101
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128775 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128775 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- Select 101 line was introduced in 2006/2007. - "Select Model 101" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib, ventilated top rib, ejectors and interchangeable chokes; front hinged aluminum receiver/frame with top tang mounted combination safety/barrel selector and break open lever; high gloss checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with Pachmayr recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish. - average weight with 711mm (28") barrel is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN Belgium" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever. - serial number consists of a "13A" product code, two letter year code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "Imported by USRAC" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Invector Plus Choke" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 Select

513060391

513060392

Over & Under

Select

Select 101 Light

Select Model 101

Select Model 101 Light

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126020
Make: Winchester
Model: Select 101 Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select 101 Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126020 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126020 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006/2007. - "Select Model 101" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib, ventilated top rib, ejectors and interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted combination safety/barrel selector and break open lever; high gloss checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with Pachmayr recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish. - average weight with 711mm (28") barrel is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN Belgium" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever. - serial number consists of a number "13A" prefix, two letter year code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "Imported by USRAC" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Invector Plus Choke" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

048702179143

048702179150

101

101 Select

513046361

513046371

Over & Under

Select

Select 101

Select Model 101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127045
Make: Winchester
Model: Select 101 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select 101 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127045 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127045 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127045 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006/2007. - "Select Model 101" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - features include: over & under ported barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib, ventilated top rib, Truglo front sight, ejectors and Invector Plus / Signature extended interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted combination safety/barrel selector and break open lever; high gloss checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with Pachmayr recoil pad; engraved receiver/frame; blued finish. - average weight with 711mm (28") barrel is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN Belgium" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever. - serial number consists of a number "13" prefix followed by the three letter year code followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "Imported by USRAC" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Invector Plus Choke" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

101

101 Select

101 Sporting

513054492

513054493

513054494

513061493

513061494

Over & Under

Select

Select 101

Select 101 Sporting Pigeon Grade

Select 101 Sptg Pigeon

Select Model 101

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127038
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127038 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127038 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127038 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2007. - features include: blued barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib and ventilated top rib with interchangeable Invector Plus chokes; front hinged coin finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving, top tang mounted combination safety and barrel selector and top tang mounted opening lever; ejectors; walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with oval checkered patterns and Pachmayr Decelerator recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- US Repeating Arms markings are found on the barrel. US Repeating Arms owns the rights to the Winchester trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122114	Winchester	Select Extreme Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122116	Winchester	Select Traditional Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

513052360

513052361

513052371

Deluxe Field

Select

Select Deluxe Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121914
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Energy Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Energy Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121914 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121914 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121914 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121914 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121914 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the underside og the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SELECT ENERGY SPORTING" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs, Truglo Tru Bead competition front sight and a mid bead, and Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile silver finished front hinged receiver/frame with stylistic engraving, top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety/selector; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
- available with or without adjustable comb.
- overall length with a 762 mm (30") barrel is 1213 mm (48 1/8"), and the average weight is 3.4 kgs (7.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made By FN- Belgium" and " IMPORTED BY U.S. REPEATING ARMS COMPANY INC. NEW HAVEN, CT" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the opening lever on the top tang.
- observed specimen had two digits three letters and five digits, eg. 13BMX00001.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121916	Winchester	Select Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

513013459
513015460
513015461
513015480
513015481
513019459
513019461
513024362
513024363
513024460
513024461
513034459
513034460
513034461
513035459
513035460
513035461
513091460
Energy Sporting
Energy Sporting Adjustable Comb
Select Energy
Select Energy Adjustable Signature
Select Energy Sporting Adjustable Comb
Select Energy Sporting Non-Adjustable Comb
Select Energy Sporting Signature
Select Energy Sporting Signature 12M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Canada

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121916
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Energy Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Energy Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121916 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121916 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121916 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121916 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SELECT ENERGY TRAP" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2003.
- features include: blued over and under barrels; Truglo Tru Bead competition front sight and a mid bead; ventilated top and middle ribs; Invector-Plus chokes; low profile silver front hinged receiver/frame with stylistic engraving; top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; checkered walnut stock with palm swell and forearm.
- available with Monte Carlo stock or adjustable comb.
- overall length with a 762mm (30") barrel is 1213mm (47 3/4") average weight is 3.5kg (7.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made By FN- Belgium" and " IMPORTED BY U.S. REPEATING ARMS COMPANY INC. NEW HAVEN, CT" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the opening lever on the top tang.
- observed specimen had two digits three letters and five digits, eg. 13AMX00001.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121914	Winchester	Select Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

513016459
513016460
513017459
513017460
513025363
513025383
513025459
513025460
513025463
513025484
513026240
513026459
513026463
513026484
513037459
513037460
Energy Trap
Energy Trap Adjustable Comb
Energy Trap Non-Adjustable Comb
Select Energy
Select Energy Trap Adjustable Comb
Select Energy Trap Adjustable Signature
Select Energy Trap Adjustable Signature 12M
Select Energy Trap Monte-Carlo Signature
Select Energy Trap Non-Adjustable Comb

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)
US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127745
Make: Winchester
Model: Select English Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select English Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127745 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127745 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127745 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127745 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: round tapered over and under barrel assembly with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered walnut oil finished stock and "schnabel" style forearm; silver finished box lock front hinged receiver/frame with fine scroll engraving; safety lever, barrel selector and opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mecanism; back-bored barrels technology with interchangeable "Invector" screw-in chokes system.
- overall length with a 813mm barrel is 1273mm (50 1/8") average weight is 3.5kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY FN - BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121914	Winchester	Select Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121916	Winchester	Select Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122114	Winchester	Select Extreme Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122115	Winchester	Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122116	Winchester	Select Traditional Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124921	Winchester	Select White Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126022	Winchester	Select Platinum	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127038	Winchester	Select Deluxe	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126289	Winchester	Select Midnight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513056360

513056361

513056371

Select Chasse

Select Chasse English Field

Select English Field 12M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122114
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Extreme Elegance

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Extreme Elegance
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122114 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122114 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "ELEGENCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib and ventilated top rib; coin finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving and fleur-de-lis patterns; walnut stock with oval checkered patterns on the pistol grip and forend; gold plated trigger; top tang mounted combination safety and barrel selector; top tang mounted opening lever; ejectors and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, will usually be partially obscured by the opening lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Importer

- US Repeating Arms markings are found on the barrel. US Repeating Arms owns the rights to the Winchester trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122115	Winchester	Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122116	Winchester	Select Traditional Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127038	Winchester	Select Deluxe	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122114

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513020361

513020371

Elegance

Elegance Select Extreme

Extreme Elegance Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122115
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122115 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122115 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "SELECT", and on the barrel assembly as "SELECT FIELD".
- features include: blued barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib and ventilated top rib; coin finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving; walnut stock with oval checkered patterns on the pistol grip and forend; gold plated trigger; top tang mounted combination safety and barrel selector; top tang mounted opening lever; ejectors and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel assembly as, "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM".

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Importer

- US Repeating Arms markings are found on the barrel. US Repeating Arms owns the rights to the Winchester trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122114	Winchester	Select Extreme Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122116	Winchester	Select Traditional Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

513021361

513021371

Field Select

Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129733
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Light

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Light
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129733 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129733 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Select light" over "WINCHESTER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - features include: over and under barrel assembly with ejectors, solid mid-rib, ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable extended Invector Plus Signature Series choke tubes; front hinged lightweight alloy receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and combination safety/barrel selector; single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol grip buttstock with Decelerator recoil pad; blued barrels and silver nitrade receiver/frame with engraved game scene. - average weight with 711mm (28") barrel is 2.8kg (6.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN-Belgium -- Imported by BACO, Inc. - Morgan, Utah" is usually marked on the right side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

513058391

513058392

513064391

513064392

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Select Light 12 M

Select Light 12M

Select Light Gold

Select Light Gold 12M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126289
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Midnight

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Midnight
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126289 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126289 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SELECT" was observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: tapered round over & under barrels with solid side ribs and ventilated top rib; smooth bore; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; top break front hinged box lock receiver/frame featuring gold engraved game birds; hammerless; break opening lever and safety lever are located on the upper rear tang; single trigger mechanism; blued finish; oval checkering pattern; "schnabel" style forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1111mm (43 3/4"), average weight is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY FN" was observed marked on the right side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513039361

513039371

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Midnight Select

Select

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126022
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Platinum

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Platinum
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126022 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126022 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126022 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126022 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126022 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126022 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "Select Platinum" is marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel assembly. - features include: over and under barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib, ventilated top rib, ejectors and interchangeable extended Invector Plus Signature Series choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted combination safety/barrel selector and break open lever; single selective trigger; checkered walnut schnabel fore end and pistol grip stock with Decelerator recoil pad; blued barrels and silver nitrate receiver/frame with engraved game scene. - average weight with 711mm (28") barrel is 3.36kg (7.4lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN Belgium" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever. - serial number consists of a number "13" prefix followed by the three letter year code followed by five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- "Imported by USRAC" is marked on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Other Markings	- "Invector Plus Choke" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

048702179471

048702179488

513047360

513047361

513047371

513052360

513052361

513052371

513055492

513055493

513055494

Field

Platinum

Platinum Deluxe Field

Platinum Field

Platinum Select

Platinum Sporting

Select

Select Platinum Deluxe Field

Select Platinum Field

Select Platinum Sporting

Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127743
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127743 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127743 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel asembly.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- "SELECT" and "SPORTING" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered over and under barrel assembly with ventilated top rib and two solid side ribs; checkered walnut oil finished stock and "schnabel" style forearm; silver finished box lock front hinged receiver/frame with scroll engraving; safety lever, barrel selector and opening lever are located on the upper rear tang; black rubber recoil pad; single trigger mecanism; back-bored barrels technology with interchangeable "Invector" screw-in chokes system.
- overall length with a 813mm barrel is 1273mm (50 1/8") average weight is 3.5kg (7 3/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY FN - BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the rear upper tang.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121914	Winchester	Select Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121916	Winchester	Select Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122114	Winchester	Select Extreme Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122115	Winchester	Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122116	Winchester	Select Traditional Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124921	Winchester	Select White Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126022	Winchester	Select Platinum	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126289	Winchester	Select Midnight	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127038	Winchester	Select Deluxe	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513051359

513051360

513051361

513065360

513065361

Select Sporting 2

Select Sporting II

Select Sporting II TopCote Signature

Select Sporting Two

Select Sporting-II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122116
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Traditional Elegance

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Traditional Elegance
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122116 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122116 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- "ELEGANCE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib and ventilated top rib; coin finished receiver/frame with game scene engraving and fleur-de-lis patterns; walnut stock with oval checkered patterns on the pistol grip and forend; gold plated trigger; top tang mounted combination safety and barrel selector; top tang opening lever; ejectors and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the barrel assembly as, "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM".

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, partially obscured by the opening lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Importer

- US Repeating Arms markings are found on the barrel. US Repeating Arms owns the rights to the Winchester trade name.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122114	Winchester	Select Extreme Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
122115	Winchester	Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127038	Winchester	Select Deluxe	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513022361

513022371

Elegance

Elegance Traditional Select

Traditional Elegance Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143101
Make: Winchester
Model: Select Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143101 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143101 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2012. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued round, over and under barrels with ventilated top and middle ribs, white front and mid bead sights, and Invector-Plus choke tubes; low profile silver finished front hinged steel receiver/frame with stylistic engraving, top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with palm swell. - average weight is 3.45 kgs (7.6 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made By FN- Belgium" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame, under the opening lever on the top tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

513066363

513066384

513067360

Select

Select Trap adjustable

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Select-Trap

Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124921
Make: Winchester
Model: Select White Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Select White Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124921 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124921 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- "SELECT" is marked on the receiver/frame and "WHITE FIELD" may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel assembly with a solid mid-rib and ventilated top rib; engraved silver nitride receiver/frame; walnut stock with oval checkered patterns on the pistol grip and forend; gold plated trigger; top tang mounted combination safety and barrel selector; top tang mounted opening lever; ejectors and interchangeable chokes.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, will usually be partially obscured by the opening lever.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127743	Winchester	Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
127745	Winchester	Select English Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513041361

513041371

513044361

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

513044371

Select Extreme White Field

Select White Field Extreme

Select White Field Traditional

White Field Extreme

White Field Traditional

Whitefield Extreme

Whitefield Traditional

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162286
Make: Winchester
Model: Signalling Cannon

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Signalling Cannon
Manufacturer:	Bellmore-Johnson Tool (BJT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162286 - 1	10 GA BLANK	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the barrel.
- "W.R.A. Co" is marked on the carriage of an observed example.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model is not marked on the cannon.
- introduced circa 1898 with over 10,000 sold by 1915.
- features include: tapered, blued, smooth-bore barrel mounted on a cast iron carriage with two heavy wheels; breech loaded with remote (string) striker firing.
- a chrome plated version with rubber tires was introduced circa 1930.
- overall length of 305mm/17".

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the barrel.
- "W.R.A. Co" is marked on the carriage of an observed example.
- "MFG. BY THE BELLMORE - JOHNSON TOOL CO." over "HAMDEN. CT., U.S.A - UNDER LICENSE FROM - " over " __WINCHESTER__ DIV. OLIN CORP." is marked on the barrel of an observed example.

Type

- breech-loading cannon.

Action

- striker fired, breech loaded, single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Calibre

- "USE 10 GA BLANK ONLY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

162206	Winchester	Signalling Cannon	Winchester	Cannon	Other

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

98

Cannon

Model 98

Saluting Cannon

Signal Cannon

Yacht Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 162206
Make: Winchester
Model: Signalling Cannon

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Signalling Cannon
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Other
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
162206 - 1	10 GA BLANK	1	305	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (b)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the barrel.
- "W.R.A. Co" is marked on the carriage of an observed example.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model is not marked on the cannon.
- introduced circa 1898 with over 10,000 sold by 1915.
- features include: tapered, blued, smooth-bore barrel mounted on a cast iron carriage with two heavy wheels; breech loaded with remote (string) striker firing.
- a chrome plated version with rubber tires was introduced circa 1930.
- overall length of 305mm/17".

Manufacturer

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the barrel.
- "W.R.A. Co" is marked on the carriage of an observed example.

Type

- breech-loading cannon.

Action

- striker fired, breech loaded, single shot.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Calibre

- "USE 10 GA BLANK ONLY" may be marked on the side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
162286	Winchester	Signalling Cannon	Bellmore-Johnson Tool (BJT)	Cannon	Other

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

98

Cannon

Model 98

Saluting Cannon

Signal Cannon

Yacht Cannon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127771
Make: Winchester
Model: Speed Pump Black Shadow Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Speed Pump Black Shadow Field
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127771 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127771 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Winchester Speed Pump Field" is marked on the barrel. - "SPEED PUMP" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008 as the evolution of the model 1300 series. - features include: matte finished, round, tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead sight and removable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; dual action bars; black synthetic, checkered forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a vented rubber recoil pad; sling swivel stud on the stock and magazine cap.
Manufacturer	- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" may be marked on the firearm. - Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI." - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two number prefix, three letters (AMR) and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Istanbul, Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512251391

512251392

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Black Shadow Field

Speed Pump

Speed Pump Black Shadow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127768
Make: Winchester
Model: Speed Pump Defender

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Speed Pump Defender
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127768 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Speed Pump Defender" is marked on the barrel. - "SPEED PUMP" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008 as the evolution of the model 1300 series. - features include: matte finished, round, tapered barrel with bead sight and cylinder choke; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; dual action bars; black synthetic ribbed forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a vented rubber recoil pad; sling swivel stud on the stock and magazine cap.
Manufacturer	- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" may be marked on the firearm. - Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI." - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a two number prefix, three letters (AMR) and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Istanbul, Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

51252395

Defender

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Speed Pump

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127772
Make: Winchester
Model: Speed Pump Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Speed Pump Field
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127772 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127772 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Winchester Speed Pump Field" is marked on the barrel. - "SPEED PUMP" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2008 as the evolution of the model 1300 series. - features include: blued, round, tapered barrel with ventilated rib, bead sight and removable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; dual action bars; gloss finished, checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" may be marked on the firearm. - Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI." - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of a two number prefix, three letters (AMR) and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Istanbul, Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

512250391

512250392

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Speed Pump

Speed Pump Walnut Field

Walnut Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2797
Make: Winchester
Model: Stainless Marine

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Stainless Marine
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2797 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- introduced in 1981.
- features include: plated chome finish; walnut finish stock and forend or high impact ABS plastic pistol grip stock and forend; equipped with rubber recoil pad and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is found in very small print on the butt-plate or recoil pad.

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1200 Marine Stainless

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2873
Make: Winchester
Model: Stainless Police

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Stainless Police
Manufacturer:	US Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2873 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2873 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "STAINLESS POLICE" marked on the left side of barrel.
- manufactured from 1981 to 1988.
- satin-chome finish receiver and barrel.
- walnut finish stock and forend: OR,
- high impact ABS plastic pistol grip stock and forend.
- equipped with rubber recoil pad and sling swivels (stock and forend cap).

Serial Number

- marked on the left side of receiver/frame.
- observed serial number had a letter prefix followed by seven numbers.

Barrel

- bead front sight; or,
- optional rifle type sights

Calibre

- will also chamber 2-3/4" magnum and standard shot shells
- marked on the left side of barrel.

Shots

- Magazine will contain:
  5 X 3" cartridges; or,
  6 X 2-3/4" cartridges
- tubular magazine

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2882
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X Model 1

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X Model 1
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2882 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2882 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2882 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2882 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a generic model. Other model "Super-X Model 1" entries exist which may better describe the firearm.
- model is marked on the left side of the receiver and on the barrel.
- manufactured from 1974 to 1981.

Manufacturer

- maufacturer is marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated, self-compensating, short stroke design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left rear of the receiver/frame.
- serial number has a "M" prefix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- various stock and finish options may be encountered in the Super-X Model 1 series of shotguns.
- XTR variants are upgraded versions of earlier production Super-X Model 1 shotguns.
- the receiver is a blued receiver which may be engraved.
- the model designation may be in script.
- the firearm is available with a ventilated rib or plain barrel.
- the wood furniture is high grade walnut, with cut checkering.
- the firearm has a cross-bolt safety on the trigger guard.
- XTR Trap and Skeet variants may have a Monte Carlo stock, beavertail forend and a black rubber buttplate with a white spacer.
- the manufacturer's trade-marks, model designation, patent information and the calibre are stamped on the left side of the barrel.
- several variations and sub-models of this firearm exist.
- the years of manufacture are as follows:

Super-X Model 1	1974-1978
Super-X Model 1 Deer Gun	1974-1975
Super-X Model 1 Field	1974-1978
Super-X Model 1 Skeet	1974-1978
Super-X Model 1 Trap	1974-1978
Super-X Model 1 XTR	1979-1981
Super-X Model 1 XTR Field	1978-1980
Super-X Model 1 XTR Skeet	1978-1981
Super-X Model 1 XTR Trap	1978-1981

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119055	Winchester	Super X Model 1 Mississippi Flyway	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 1 Super-X

Super X

Super X 1

Super X Deer Gun

Super X Model I

Super X Model One

Super-X

Super-X 1

Super-X Deer Gun

Super-X Field

Super-X Model 1 Deer

Super-X Model 1 Deer Gun

Super-X Model 1 Field

Super-X Model 1 Field Gun

Super-X Model 1 Skeet

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super-X Model 1 Skeet Gun

Super-X Model 1 Trap

Super-X Model 1 Trap Gun

Super-X Model 1 XTR

Super-X Model 1 XTR Field

Super-X Model 1 XTR Field Gun

Super-X Model 1 XTR Skeet

Super-X Model 1 XTR Skeet Gun

Super-X Model 1 XTR Trap

Super-X Model 1 XTR Trap Gun

Super-X Skeet

XTR Field

XTR Skeet

XTR Trap

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119055
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X Model 1 Mississippi Flyway

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X Model 1 Mississippi Flyway
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119055 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- introduced circa 1975. - "Super-X Model 1" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, "Mississippi Flyway" above a duck in flight is marked in a gold banner on the left side of the receiver/frame, "1 of 500" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; high grade American walnut checkered stock and beavertail forend; cross bolt safety; gold trigger.
Manufacturer	- "Winchester" markings are usually on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and consists of an "MF" prefix followed by a series of digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
2882	Winchester	Super X Model 1	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mississippi Flyway

Mississippi Flyway Commemorative

Mississippi Flyway Super-X Model 1

Super-X Model 1

Super-X Model 1 Mississippi Flyway Commemorative

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123458
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Light

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Light
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123458 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123458 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "SUPER X2" and "Light" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - introduced in 2005. - features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, two bead sights and interchangeable choke tube; solid top lightweight alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is mounted behind trigger; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - the Winchester Super X2 series was made for US Repeating Arms on contract by FN Herstal.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

511047361

511047371

511051361

511067361

511067371

Super Light X2

Super X 2 Light

Super X-2 Light

Super X2 Elite Light

Super X2 Special Field

X2 Special Field

X2 Super Elite Light

X2 Super Light

X2 Super Secial Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 50749
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2"

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2"
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
50749 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50749 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
50749 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the barrel and receiver/frame. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "SUPER X 2 MAGNUM 3 1/2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SUPER X MODEL 2" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 1999. - this is a semi-automatic shotgun influenced in large part by the Browning Gold. - the Super X2" is available in a number of different configurations and finishes. - features include: screw-in Invector plus choke tubes; ventilated-rib; ventilated- or solid-rubber recoil pad; synthetic or wooden pistol-grip stock and forearm available in various camouflage patterns.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY FN - BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - the Super X2 was made for US Repeating Arms on contract by FN Herstal. - the Super X2 was assembled in Argentina with a Belgian (FN) receiver/frame and a barrel made in the United States of America, with the remainder of the parts made in Belgium by FN Herstal.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation and chamber length is marked on the side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine located under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117560	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144106	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144108	Winchester	Super X2 Ranger	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11A

511001246

511001248

511001250

511001252

511002253

511003246

511005253

511033246

511034246

511034250

511041261

511043261

Super X Model 2

Super X2 # 1/2 Magnum Mossy Oak Obsession

Super X2 3 1/2 Magnum Obsession

Super X2 3 1/2 Obsession

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Black Composite Stock Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Black Stock Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Camo Waterfowl

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Camo Waterfowl Composite Stock Shadow Grass

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Camo Waterfowl Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Camo Waterfowl Shadow Grass Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Stock Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Turkey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Turkey Synthetic

Super X2 Magnum 31/2" Special Field

Super X2 Turkey 3 1/2" Mossy Oak Break-Up

Super X2 Turkey Magnum 3 1/2" Mossy Oak Break-Up

Super X2 Turkey Magnum 3 1/2" Mossy Oak Shadow Grass

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119452
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Greenhead

Valid as of: 2026/05/19

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Greenhead
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119452 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a new (2002) version of the Super X2 3 1/2" Magnum made specifically for mallard/waterfowl hunters.
- features include: synthetic "Dura-touch" stock and forearm with a green finish; blued metal finish; ventilated rib on barrel; sling swivels and interchangeable choke tubes.
- model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer marked on firearm; this firearm is made on contract by FN for US Repeating Arms.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511-029246

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511029246

Greenhead Super X2 magnum 3 1/2"

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Greenhead Composite Stock Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Greenhead Dura-Touch

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117560
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117560 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2001. - the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "SUPER X2 MAGNUM 3 1/2" with the "Team NWTF" logo on the right side of the buttstock or "NWTF" logo on the grip cap. - features include: available in two configurations, "Mossy Oak Break-Up" camouflage printed metal work and stock or may have matte blued metal work with black synthetic stock, fibre optic sights mounted on the ventilated rib on the barrel, equipped with Invector plus interchangeable choke tubes, cross bolt safety located behind the trigger guard, sling swivel studs mounted on the magazine cap and the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50749	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

511-021257

511-022257

511035257

511048257

NWTF Turkey

Super X2 Magnum

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2"

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" NWTF

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" NWTF Turkey

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" NWTF Turkey Composite Stock MOBU Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" NWTF Turkey Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" NWTF Turkey MOBU Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" NWTF Turkey Mossy Oak NMew Break-Up

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" NWTF Turkey Mossy Oak Obsession

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Turkey

Super X2 Magnum NWTF Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119453
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119453 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- this is a new (2002) version of the Super X2 3 1/2" Magnum made as an "all-around" hunting firearm, for use with both shot and slugs. - features include: synthetic stock and forearm, overall "Mossy Oak" camouflage finish, ventilated rib on barrel, sling swivels, interchangeable choke tubes, detachable fluorescent sights. - overall length with a 660mm (26") is 1194mm (47") average weight is 3.52kg (7.75lbs).
Manufacturer	- this firearm is made on contract by FN for US Repeating Arms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is stamped on the right side of the barrel using imperial dimensions, i.e. "26""
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

511-028266

511036266

511037271

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter Composite Stock Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter Field

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter Field Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter Field Dura-Touch MOBU

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter Turkey Dura-Touch

Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter Turkey Dura-Touch MOBU

Super X2 Magnum Universal Hunter T

Super X2 Universal Hunter T

Universal Hunter Field

Universal Hunter Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75372
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3"

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3"
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75372 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75372 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75372 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75372 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "Super X2 Magnum 3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Super X Model 2" may be marked on the side of the barrel. - introduced in 1999. - features include: wood or synthetic stock options; optional camouflage finish on all surfaces; blued or matte steel metal finish as an option; interchangeable choke system; crossbolt safety mounted behind trigger; bottom loading; button bolt release on right side of receiver/frame; ventilated rib barrel.
Manufacturer	- "MFG. BY FN - BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - the Super X2 was made for US Repeating Arms on contract by FN Herstal.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is stamped on the right side of the barrel using imperial dimensions, i.e. "22".
Calibre	- the calibre designation and chamber length is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123449	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Sporting Clays Signature 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511001346

511001350

511004346

511004350

511030340

511034346

511034350

511038340

Model Super X2 Magnum 3" Field

Model Super X2 Magnum 3" Synthetic

Model Super X2 Magnum 3" Walnut Stock

Super X Model 2

Super X2 3" Composite

Super X2 3" Field

Super X2 Cantilever Deer

Super X2 Cantilever Rifled Deer

Super X2 Composite

Super X2 Magnum 3" Field

Super X2 Magnum 3" Synthetic

Super X2 Magnum 3" Walnut Stock

Super X2 Rifled Deer

Super X2 Rifled Deer Cantilever

Super X2 Sporting Clays

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144106
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3" National Wild Turkey Federation

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3" National Wild Turkey Federation
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144106 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2002.
- "SUPER X2 MAGNUM 3" and "National Wild Turkey Federation 2002" in a banner are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued round barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable Invector choke tube; matte metal finished, engraved and gold inlaid solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.

Manufacturer

- "FN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three character product code, two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50749	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

2002 National Wild Turkey Federation Super X2 Magnum 3"

NWTF

National Wild Turkey Federation 2002

National Wild Turkey Federation 2002 Super X2 Magnum 3"

National Wild Turkey Federation Super X2 Magnum 3"

Super X Model 2

Super X2 Mag 3" National Wild Turkey Federation

Super X2 Magnum

Super X2 Magnum 3"

Super X2 Magnum 3" NWTF

Super X2 Magnum 3" NWTF 2002

Super X2 Magnum 3" NWTF Turkey

Super X2 Magnum 3" National Wild Turkey Federation 2002

Super X2 Magnum NWTF

Super X2 NWTF

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121120
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121120 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121120 - 2	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "SUPER X2 MAGNUM 3"" - this is a variation of the Super X2 Magnum 3" semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for IPSC/"practical" shotgun matches. - features include: all-black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte black metal finish on all surfaces; sling swivels; barrel mounted cantilever scope mount/rail; adjustable rear leaf sight and front post sight; factory extended magazine; interchangeable "Standard Invector" choke system. - the Mark 2 differs from the Mark 1 in having a raised front sight mount and a removable rear ghost-ring sight unit that attaches to the rear portion of the cantilever sight mount. The Mark 1 mounts a low-profile set of iron sights mounted on the barrel. Both models feature TruGlo foresights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm; this firearm is made on contract by FN for US Repeating Arms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is stamped on the right side of the barrel using imperial dimensions, i.e. "22""
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine used on this firearm is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Devices" in "Part 4" of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". For clarification see "Part 4", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", section "3.(1), (a), (ii)".
Other Markings	- "Assembled in Portugal" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119451	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123449	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Sporting Clays Signature 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127725	Winchester	Super X2 Practical MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511016355

Super X2 Practical MK 1

Super X2 Practical MK I

Super X2 Practical Mark I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119451
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119451 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119451 - 1	12 GA X 3"	8	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- the right side of the receiver/frame is marked "SUPER X2 MAGNUM 3"" - this is a variation of the Super X2 Magnum 3" semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for IPSC/"practical" shotgun matches. - features include: all-black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte black metal finish on all surfaces; sling swivels; barrel mounted cantilever scope mount/rail; raised front sight mount and and rear ghost-ring sight; factory extended magazine; interchangeable "Standard Invector" choke system - the "Practical" Mark 1 and Mark 2 models of the Super Magnum X2 3" series are distinguishable from each other based on their physical characteristics. - the Mark 2 differs from the Mark 1 in having a raised front sight mount and a removable rear ghost-ring sight unit that attaches to the rear portion of the cantilever sight mount. The Mark 1 mounts a low-profile set of iron sights mounted on the barrel. Both models feature TruGlo foresights.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer marked on firearm; this firearm is made on contract by FN for US Repeating Arms.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.
Barrel	- the barrel length is stamped on the right side of the barrel using imperial dimensions, i.e. "22""
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the magazine used on this firearm is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Devices" in "Part 4" of the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted". For clarification see "Part 4", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations", section "3.(1), (a), (ii)".
Other Markings	- "Assembled in Portugal" is marked on the receiver/frame and/or the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121120	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123449	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Sporting Clays Signature 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127725	Winchester	Super X2 Practical MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511015355

Super X2 Practical MK 2

Super X2 Practical MK II

Super X2 Practical Mark II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123449
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Magnum 3" Sporting Clays Signature 2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Magnum 3" Sporting Clays Signature 2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123449 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123449 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- features include: hardwood stock painted metallic black; red anodized receiver/frame and magazine end cap; loading port on the underside of the receiver/frame; ventilated barrel rib; interchangeable gas pistons for varied ammunition use; interchangeable chokes; matte black finish on the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY FN - BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Winchester Super X2 series was made for US Repeating Arms on contract by FN Herstal.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation and chamber length are marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75372	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119451	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121120	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

511042362

511042363

Super X2

Super X2 3" Magnum Sporting Clays Signature 2

Super X2 3" Magnum Sporting Clays Signature II

Super X2 Magnum 3"

Super X2 Magnum 3" Signature Sporting Clays 2

Super X2 Magnum 3" Signature Sporting Clays II

Super X2 Magnum 3" Sporting Clays Signature II

Super X2 Magnum Sporting Clays Signature 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127725
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Practical MARK 1

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Practical MARK 1
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127725 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- this is a variation of the Super X2 semi-automatic shotgun made specifically for IPSC/"practical" shotgun matches.
- this model is available in 12 GA X 2 3/4 caliber only.
- features include: all-black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm; matte black metal finish on all surfaces; sling swivels; barrel mounted cantilever scope mount/rail; adjustable rear leaf sight and front post sight; factory extended magazine; interchangeable "Standard Invector" choke system.
- the MARK 2 differs from the MARK 1 in having a raised front sight mount and a removable rear ghost-ring sight unit that attaches to the rear portion of the cantilever sight mount. The MARK 1 mounts a low-profile set of iron sights mounted on the barrel. Both models feature TruGlo foresights.
- overall length with a 559mm (22") barrel is 1092mm (43") average weight is 3.63kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm; this firearm is made on contract by FN for US Repeating Arms.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119451	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121120	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511016355

Super X2 Mark 1

Super X2 Mk I

Super X2 Parctical MK 1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144108
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Ranger

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Ranger
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144108 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SUPER X2" and "Ranger" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable Invector choke tube; solid top, flat sided receiver/frame with right side ejection and a bottom loading port; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "FN" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50749	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11B

Ranger

Ranger Super X Model 2

Ranger Super X2

Super X Model 2

Super X Model 2 Ranger

Super X2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121909
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X2 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X2 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121909 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121909 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SUPER X2" and "Sporting" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: ventilated rib barrel with two bead sights and interchangeable choke system; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection port and bottom loading port; crossbolt safety mounted behind trigger; button bolt release on right side of receiver/frame; natural walnut or signature red wood stock with adjustable spacer; matte finish.

Manufacturer

- "MFG. BY FN - BELGIUM" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Winchester Super X2 was made for US Repeating Arms on contract by FN Herstal.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number usually consists of a three character product code "11A" or "11B", two letter year of manufacture code, and five numbers.

Calibre

- the calibre designation and chamber length is marked on the side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted below the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11B

511006445

511006446

511040362

511040363

SX2 Sporting Clays

Sporting Clays

Super X2 Magnum 3 Sporting Clays

Super X2 Signature Red Sporting

Super X2 Sporting Clays

Super X2 Sporting Clays Signature Red

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125609
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125609 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 8	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 6	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 11	12 GA X 3"	11	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125609 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125609 - 14	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "Super X3"" is marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
- "SX3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: wood or synthetic stock options; optional camouflage finish on all surfaces; blued or matte steel metal finish as an option; fixed or interchangeable choke system; cross bolt safety mounted behind trigger; bottom loading; button bolt release on right side of receiver/frame; ventilated rib on barrel.
- also available with a rifled slug barrel and extra forend as a "Combo".
- overall length with a 711mm barrel (28") is 1245mm 49" average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).
- also available as the "Super X3 Flanigun Exhibition/Sporting" model which is a tribute model to Winchester's exhibition shooter Patrick Flanigan; it features a red receiver/frame with black finish on the remainder of the gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel. - serial number observed consisted of a product code of "11H", two year code of "MP", and five numbers, example "11HMP00000".
Calibre	- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.
Importer	- marked on the right side of the firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127736	Winchester	Super X3 Big Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127741	Winchester	Super X3 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127742	Winchester	Super X3 Composite	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127881	Winchester	Super X3 Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130943	Winchester	Super X3 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137636	Winchester	Super X3 Universal Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
151926	Winchester	Super X3 Long Beard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
151927	Winchester	Super X3 NWTF Cantilever Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11H

511059261

511059271

511061261

511066260

511066261

511066271

511066277

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511066278

511066279

511071260

511071261

511071278

511071279

511074261

511074271

511080389

511081389

511084392

511084393

511101392

511101393

511102392

511102393

511123690

511123691

511123692

511147340

511147640

511155691

511155692

511156260

511157360

Flanigan Super X3

Flanigan X3

Patrick Flanigan Super X3

Raniero Testa

Red Performance

SX3

SX3 3-1/2 Waterfowl Mossy Oak New Shadow Grass

SX3 Black Shadow

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SX3 Cantilever Buck

SX3 Combination Gun

SX3 Combo

SX3 Mossy Oak

SX3 Mossy Oak Duck Blind

SX3 Raniero Testa

SX3 Red Performance

SX3 Waterfowl Hunter

Super X3 Black Shadow

Super X3 Camo

Super X3 Camo Field

Super X3 Cantiliver Buck

Super X3 Flanigun

Super X3 Flanigun Exhibition/Sporting

Super X3 Waterfowl Hunter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127736
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Big Game

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Big Game
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127736 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127736 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127736 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127736 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127736 - 3	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SX3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "Big Game" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: checkered walnut or black composite stock and forend; fully rifled barrel with Weaver style cantilever scope rail; adjustable rear sight and "TRUGLO" fiber optic front sight; black matte "PermaCote" finish on all metal surfaces; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; electroless nickel plated bolt; comes with two length of pull stock spacers and two drop and cast adjustment spacers; sling swivel studs; alloy receiver/frame with the Winchester "Red Label Line" engraved on the upper right side.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44") average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).
- available with a rifle slug barrel as a combo.

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127741	Winchester	Super X3 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127742	Winchester	Super X3 Composite	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127881	Winchester	Super X3 Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130943	Winchester	Super X3 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511062340

511070389

511073389

511113389

511114389

511120340

511122640

511128389

511129389

Composite Big Game

SX-3 Big Game

SX3

SX3 Big Game

SX3 Big Game Combo

SX3 Big Game Combo 12M

SX3 Cantilever Deer

SX3 Composite Big Game

SX3 Deer

SX3 Slug Gun

Super X-3 Big Game

Super X-3 Cantilever Deer

Super X3 Big Game Combo

Super X3 Big Game Combo 12M

Super X3 Cantilever Deer

Super X3 Rifled Deer Cantilever

Super X3 Rifled Deer Cantilever Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127742
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Composite

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Composite
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127742 - 19	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 20	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 21	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 13	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 15	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 17	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 18	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 9	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127742 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 5	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 6	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 7	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 8	12 GA X 3"	7	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 12	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 11	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127742 - 10	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "Super X3" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "SX3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: grey, black or camouflage composite stock and forend, the forend has four gas escaping ports located on the forward portion; round tapered vent rib barrel; top of the receiver/frame is machined to accept scope mounts; nickel plated bolt; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the tripper guard; black matte "PermaCote" finish on all metal surfaces; Back-Bored barrel technology with "Inverctor-Plus" screw in chokes system; sling swivel studs; alloy receiver/frame with the Winchester "Red Label Line" engraved on the upper right side; comes with two length of pull stock spacers and two drop and cast adjustment spacers.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49") average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).
- also available as the Super X3 Cantilever Deer model with 22"/559mm fully rifled barrel.

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a product code of "11H", two year code of "MP", and five numbers, example "11HMP00003".

Shots

- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127736	Winchester	Super X3 Big Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127741	Winchester	Super X3 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127881	Winchester	Super X3 Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130943	Winchester	Super X3 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11H

511053261

511053271

511053361

511053371

511053691

511053692

511059261

511059271

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511062340

511062640

511066260

511066261

511066271

511066277

511066278

511066279

511070389

511071260

511071261

511071278

511071279

511072359

511072360

511072361

511072378

511072379

511072380

511073389

511074261

511074271

511074691

511074692

511099291

511099292

511117291

511117292

511117691

511117692

511123291

511123292

511123391

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511123392

511123691

511123692

511124260

511124261

511125260

511125261

511140260

511140261

511140271

511141260

511141261

511141271

511147340

511147640

511150291

511150292

511150391

511150392

511150691

511150692

511151291

511151292

511151391

511151392

511151691

511151692

511155291

511155292

511155391

511155392

511155691

511155692

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511159291

511159292

511159391

511159392

511159691

511159692

511167291

511167292

511167691

511167692

SX-3 Composite

SX3

SX3 All Purpose Field

SX3 All-Purpose Field Composite

SX3 Black Composite

SX3 Black Shadow

SX3 Camo

SX3 Camo 3 1/2"

SX3 Camo 3.5

SX3 Camo Infinity

SX3 Camo Mobu

SX3 Cantilever Buck

SX3 Cantilever Deer

SX3 Cantilever Deer Composite

SX3 Composite

SX3 Composite Black Shadow

SX3 Mossy Oak Duck Blind

SX3 New Mossy Oak Break-Up

SX3 Universal Hunter

SX3 Waterfowl

SX3 Waterfowl Hunter

SX3 Waterfowl Realtree

SX3 Waterfowl Realtree Max 4

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SX3 Waterfowl Realtree Max-5

SXIII Composite

Super X3 All Purpose Field

Super X3 All-Purpose Field Composite

Super X3 All-Purpose Field Composite New Mossy Oak Break-Up

Super X3 All-Purpose Field New Mossy Oak Break-Up

Super X3 Black Composite

Super X3 Black Shadow

Super X3 Camo

Super X3 Camo Infinity

Super X3 Cantilever Deer

Super X3 Cantilever Deer Composite

Super X3 Composite Shadow

Super X3 Gray Shadow

Super X3 Gray Shadow DT

Super X3 Grey Shadow

Super X3 Mossy Oak Duck Blind

Super X3 Mossy Oak New Break Up

Super X3 New Mossy Oak Break-Up

Super X3 Universal Hunter

Super X3 Waterfowl

Super X3 Waterfowl Hunter

Super X3 Waterfowl Realtree Max-4

Super XIII Composite

Waterfowl Max-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146166
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Coyote

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Coyote
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146166 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146166 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "SX3" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "Super X 3" is usually marked on the barrel. - "SX3 Coyote" is defined by its characteristics. - features include: round, tapered, chrome lined, vent rib barrel; fiber optic ramped front and rear sight; aluminum alloy receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mount; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic forend and stock with full pistol grip having textured gripping panels, interchangeable recoil pads and comb inserts; matte black finish. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1118mm (44") average weight is 3.54kg (7.8lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN - Belgium" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a product code of "11H", year code of "MP", and five numbers, example "11HMP00003".
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine.

Cross-References

125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127736	Winchester	Super X3 Big Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127741	Winchester	Super X3 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127742	Winchester	Super X3 Composite	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127881	Winchester	Super X3 Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130943	Winchester	Super X3 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137636	Winchester	Super X3 Universal Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511162290

511162690

SX 3

SX-3

SX3

SX3 Coyote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127741
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127741 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 18	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 4	12 GA X 3"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 12	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127741 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 17	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127741 - 5	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 6	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127741 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "SX3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, "Field" is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced in 2006.
- features include: checkered walnut stock and forend; round tapered vent rib barrel; electroless nickel plated bolt; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the tripper guard; black matte "PermaCote" finish on all metal surfaces; Back-Bored barrel technology with "Inverctor-Plus" screw in chokes system; sling swivel studs; alloy receiver/frame with the Winchester "Red Label Line" engraved on the upper right side; comes with two length of pull stock spacers and two drop and cast adjustment spacers.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49") average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).
- 20 GUAGE model introduced in 2010.

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127736	Winchester	Super X3 Big Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127742	Winchester	Super X3 Composite	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127881	Winchester	Super X3 Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130943	Winchester	Super X3 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11H

511054361

511054371

511054691

511054692

511063359

511063360

511063361

511063371

511063377

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511063378

511063379

511063380

511063661

511063671

511063677

511063678

511083391

511083392

511118391

511118392

511118691

511118692

511126360

511126361

511126371

511127360

511127361

511127371

511142360

511142361

511142371

511142691

511142692

511143360

511143361

511143371

511143691

511143692

511144391

511144392

511144691

511144692

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511146390

511146391

511146392

511146690

511146691

511146692

SX-3 Field

SX3

SX3 Black Field

SX3 Black Field Compact

SX3 Compact

SX3 Compact Field

SX3 Field

SX3 Field 12 Magnum

SX3 Field Black Shadow

SX3 Field Compact

SX3 Walnut Field 20 Gauge

Super X 3 Field Black Shadow

Super X-3 Field

Super X3 Black Field

Super X3 Compact

Super X3 Compact Field

Super X3 Field Compact

Super X3 Field Magnum

Super X3 Walnut Field

Super X3 Walnut Field 20 Gauge

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151926
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Long Beard

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Long Beard
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151926 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151926 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SX3" is marked on the right side of the shotgun, and "Long Beard", with a logo of a male turkey may be marked on the shotgun.
- this is a specific version of the SX3 shotgun made for turkey hunters, with a composite vertical pistol-grip stock, camouflage finish, screw-in extra-full choke, and a cantilever barrel rib for mounting optical/red dot sights.
- features include: total camouflage finish; screw-in choke tubes; adjustable open fluorescent bead sights; optics-mounting rail attached to the barrel and extending rearwards over the receiver; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger-guard; synthetic forearm and vertical pistol-grip stock with cheek piece.

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

511168290

SX3 Cantilever Long Beard

SX3 Cantilever Long Beard Break-Up Country

SX3 Long Beard

SX3 Long Beard Break-Up Country

Super X3 Cantilever Long Beard

Super X3 Cantilever Long Beard Break-Up Country

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151927
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 NWTF Cantilever Turkey

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 NWTF Cantilever Turkey
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151927 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
151927 - 2	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SX3" is marked on the right side of the shotgun, and "Cantilever Turkey", with the logo of the National Wild Turkey Federation/NWTF may be marked on the shotgun.
- this is a specific version of the SX3 shotgun made for turkey hunters, with a composite pistol-grip stock, camouflage finish, screw-in extra-full choke, and a cantilever barrel rib for mounting optical/red dot sights.
- features include: total camouflage finish; screw-in choke tubes; adjustable open fluorescent bead sights; optics-mounting rail attached to the barrel and extending rearwards over the receiver; cross-bolt safety at the rear of the trigger guard; and a synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas-operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine in forearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

511169290

511169690

SX3 NWTF Cantilever Turkey

SX3 National Wild Turkey Federation Cantilever Turkey

Super X3 National Wild Turkey Federation Cantilever Turkey

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130943
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130943 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130943 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "SX3" and "SPORTING" are usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER" and "SPORTING" are usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round ported barrel with a ventilated rib, fiber optic front sight, bead mid sight, and interchangeable Invector Plus choke tube; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the bolt; action release button is mounted on the right side of receiver/frame; ambidextrous cross bolt safety is mounted behind the trigger; checkered synthetic or walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a recoil pad and with or without an adjustable comb; black or gray and nickel plated finish. - overall length with a 711 mm (28") barrel is 1251 mm (49 1/4"), and the average weight is 3.36 kg (7 1/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" may be marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel, inside the forearm.

Cross-References

125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127736	Winchester	Super X3 Big Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127741	Winchester	Super X3 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127742	Winchester	Super X3 Composite	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127881	Winchester	Super X3 Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

511101392

511101393

511102392

511102393

511115392

511115393

511115394

511172392

511172393

511172394

511173392

511173393

511173394

511174392

511174393

511174394

SX3 Composite Sporting

SX3 Composite Sporting Carbon Fiber

SX3 Red Performance 12M

SX3 Sporting

SX3 Sporting Adjustable

SX3 Sporting Adjustable Comb

SX3 Ultimate Sporting Adjustable

Super X3 Red Performance

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127881
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Turkey

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Turkey
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127881 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127881 - 3	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127881 - 2	20 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of the Olin Corporation" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "SX3" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER Super X 3" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel. - introduced in 2008. - features include: round tapered barrel with fibre-optic front, fixed rear sight and Invector choke system; Quadra-Vent gas system; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; cross bolt safety; cantilever scope mounting system; composite forearm and spacer adjustable, pistol grip buttstock with decelerator recoil pad; sling swivels; 'Mossy Oak, New Break-Up" camouflage finish. - overall length is 1143mm (45") and average weight is from 3.18kg (7. 1/4lbs). - SX3 Long Beard was introduced in 2014 featuring a full pistol grip stock with interchangeable recoil pads, comb inserts and an extended choke tube.
Manufacturer	- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- alpha/numeric serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "12 Ga - 3" Rifled" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127736	Winchester	Super X3 Big Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127741	Winchester	Super X3 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127742	Winchester	Super X3 Composite	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130943	Winchester	Super X3 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11H

511082290

511119290

511119690

511149290

511149690

511160290

Cantilever Extreme Turkey

Extreme Turkey

Long Beard

Mossy Oak Break-Up Infinity

NWTF

NWTF Cantilever Extreme Turkey

SX3

SX3 Extreme Turkey

SX3 Long Beard

SX3 LongBeard

SX3 NWTF Cantilever Turkey

SX3 NWTF Extreme Turkey

SX3 Turkey Long Beard

Super X3 Extreme Turkey

Super X3 NWTF

Super X3 NWTF Cantilever Extreme Turkey

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137636
Make: Winchester
Model: Super X3 Universal Hunter

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Super X3 Universal Hunter
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137636 - 1	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137636 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137636 - 3	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137636 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137636 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137636 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SX3" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: grey, black or camouflage composite stock and forend, the forend has four gas ports located on the forward portion; round tapered vent rib barrel; top of the receiver/frame is machined to accept scope mounts; nickel plated bolt; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the tripper guard; black matte "PermaCote" finish on all metal surfaces; Back-Bored barrel technology with "Inverctor-Plus" screw in chokes system; sling swivel studs; alloy receiver/frame with the Winchester "Red Label Line" engraved on the upper right side; stock spacers for drop and cast adjustments.
- overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1245mm (49") average weight is 3.3kg (7.25lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Made by FN - Belgium - Imported by BACO, Inc. Morgan, Utah" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
177302	Winchester	SX4	Browning Arms Company (BAC)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

511148290

511148291

511148292

511148690

511148691

511148692

SX3

SX3 Universal Hunter

Super SX3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75175
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75175 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75175 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75175 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2000.
- features include: engraved with scroll work and a field scene on the sides of receiver/frame; barrels with interchangeable chokes; checkered satin finished walnut stock; blued finish; chromed chambers; top lever opening; tang safety with barrel selector; ventilated barrel rib with bead sight; adjustable trigger-pull weight.

Manufacturer

- marked "Made in Belgium" on the barrel assembly.
- also marked "US Repeating Arms Company,." on the barrel assembly.
- this firearm is manufactured in Belgium by FN for sale by Winchester.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serialized under the top opening lever on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513-001346

513-001350

Field Supreme

New Supreme Field Grade

Supreme Field

Supreme Field Grade

Supreme Hunting

Winchester Supreme Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121197
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Energy Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Energy Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121197 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121197 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2003 by Browning International S.A. for the European sales market.
- the model designation "SUPREME ENERGY SPORTING" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fitted recoil pad; checkered walnut pistol grip style full buttstock with adjustable comb; checkered walnut forend; matte silver finished receiver/frame; blued barrel assembly; top mounted opening lever, top tang safety, adjustable gold plated trigger shoe; ventilated barrel rib on both top and between barrels of the barrel assembly; tru-glo fibre optic foresight bead; interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- marked "FN HERSTAL MADE IN BELGIUM" on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame below the opening lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75174	Winchester	Supreme Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
75175	Winchester	Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121197

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121196
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Energy Trap

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Energy Trap
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121196 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121196 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2003 by Browning International S.A. for the European sales market.
- the model designation "SUPREME ENERGY TRAP" is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: fitted recoil pad; checkered walnut pistol grip style full buttstock with adjustable comb; checkered walnut forend; matte silver finished receiver/frame; blued barrel assembly; top mounted opening lever, top tang safety, adjustable gold plated trigger shoe; ventilated barrel rib on both top and between the barrel assembly; tru-glo fibre optic foresight bead; interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- marked "FN HERSTAL MADE IN BELGIUM" on the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame below the opening lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75174	Winchester	Supreme Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
75175	Winchester	Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Energy Supreme Trap

Energy Trap Supreme

Supreme Trap Energy

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121213
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Field Elegance

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Field Elegance
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121213 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2003 by Browning International S.A. for the European sales market.
- the model designation "SUPREME FIELD ELEGANCE" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: selected grade three oil finished checkered walnut pistol grip style full buttstock and checkered walnut forend; matte silver finished receiver/frame engraved with game scenes and scroll on raised scalloped surfaces; blued barrel assembly; top mounted opening lever; top tang safety; ventilated top barrel rib; silver foresight bead; interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- marked "FN HERSTAL MADE IN BELGIUM" on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame below the opening lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75174	Winchester	Supreme Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
75175	Winchester	Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121213

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Elegance Supreme Field

Field Elegance Supreme

Supreme Elegance Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121214
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Hunting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Hunting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121214 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2003 by Browning International S.A. for the European sales market.
- the model designation "SUPREME HUNTING" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: oil finished checkered walnut pistol grip style full buttstock and checkered walnut forend; matte silver finished receiver/frame engraved with game scenes and scroll on plain, flat receiver/frame sides; blued barrel assembly; top mounted opening lever; top tang safety; ventilated top barrel rib; gold foresight bead; interchangeable choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- marked "FN HERSTAL MADE IN BELGIUM" on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame below the opening lever.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75174	Winchester	Supreme Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
75175	Winchester	Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Hunting Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121115
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Select Elegance

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Select Elegance
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121115 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121115 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - the model designation is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ELEGANCE". - features include: low profile highly engraved receiver/frame with a greyed metal finish; raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame; backbored blued barrels with ventilated top rib and solid barrel web; barrels fitted for interchangeable chokes; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; Grade III walnut buttstock with a hard butt plate and schnabel forend; ejectors; dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders. - the Supreme Select line of shotguns, in addition to the Supreme Select Elegance model, include the following variants and may be differentiated by their physical features and markings: - Supreme Select Sporting: low profile highly engraved receiver/frame with a dual tone metal finish of polished raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame and matte greyed receiver/frame surfaces otherwise; blued barrels; walnut buttstock and schnabel forend; ventilated rib on top of barrel and solid barrel web; both barrels are ported and fitted for interchangeable chokes; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; adjustable trigger shoe; ejectors; and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders. - Supreme Select Field include: low profile engraved receiver/frame with a blued metal finish; does not have raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame in contrast to the "Elegance" and "Sporting" variant; light contour blued barrels with ventilated top rib and solid barrel web; barrels fitted for interchangeable chokes; standard walnut buttstock with recoil pad and tapered forend; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; ejectors; and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders.
Manufacturer	- marked "Made By FN- Belgium" and " IMPORTED BY U.S. REPEATING ARMS COMPANY INC. NEW HAVEN, CT" on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Importer	- US Repeating Arms markets firearms under the Winchester name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75174	Winchester	Supreme Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
75175	Winchester	Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513007346

513007350

Elegance Supreme Select

Select Supreme Elegance

Supreme Elegance

Supreme Elegance Select

Winchester Supreme Select Elegance

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121114
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Select Field

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Select Field
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121114 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121114 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2003. - features include: low profile engraved receiver/frame with a blued metal finish; does not have raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame in contrast to the "Elegance" variant; light contour blued barrels with ventilated top rib and solid barrel web; barrels fitted for interchangeable chokes; standard walnut buttstock with recoil pad and tapered forend; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; ejectors and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders. - the Supreme Select line of shotguns, in addition to the Supreme Select Field model, include the following variants and may be differentiated by their physical features and markings: - Supreme Select Elegance: low profile highly engraved receiver/frame with a greyed metal finish; raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame; backbored blued barrels with ventilated top rib and solid barrel web; barrels fitted for interchangeable chokes; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; Grade III walnut buttstock with hard buttplate and schnabel forend; ejectors and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders. - Supreme Select Sporting: low profile highly engraved receiver/frame with a dual tone metal finish of polished raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame and matte greyed receiver/frame surfaces otherwise; blued barrels; walnut buttstock and schnabel forend; ventilated rib on top of barrel and solid barrel web; both barrels are ported and fitted for interchangeable chokes; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; adjustable trigger shoe; ejectors and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders.
Manufacturer	- marked "Made By FN- Belgium" and " IMPORTED BY U.S. REPEATING ARMS COMPANY INC. NEW HAVEN, CT" on the right side of the barrel assembly.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the opening lever.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
Importer	- US Repeating Arms markets firearms under the Winchester name.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75174	Winchester	Supreme Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
75175	Winchester	Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513012346

513012350

Field Supreme Select

Select Supreme Field

Supreme Field Select

Winchester Supreme Select Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121057
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Select Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Select Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121057 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121057 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- the model designation is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame as "SUPREME SELECT SPORTING"
- features include: low profile highly engraved receiver/frame with a dual tone metal finish of polished raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame and matte greyed receiver/frame surfaces otherwise; blued barrels; walnut buttstock and schnabel forend; ventilated rib on top of barrel and solid barrel web; both barrels are ported and fitted for interchangeable chokes; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; adjustable trigger shoe; ejectors; and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders.
- the Supreme Select line of shotguns, in addition to the Supreme Select Sporting model, include the following variants and may be differentiated by their physical features and markings:
- Supreme Select Elegance: low profile highly engraved receiver/frame with a greyed metal finish; raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame; backbored blued barrels with ventilated top rib and solid barrel web; barrels fitted for interchangeable chokes; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; Grade III walnut buttstock with hard buttplate and schnabel forend; ejectors; and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders.
- Supreme Select Field: low profile engraved receiver/frame with a blued metal finish; does not have raised scalloped panels on both sides of the receiver/frame in contrast to the "Elegance" and "Sporting" variant; light contour blued barrels with ventilated top rib and solid barrel web; barrels fitted for interchangeable chokes; standard walnut buttstock with recoil pad and tapered forend; top tang mounted safety and barrel selector; ejectors; and dual tapered locking lugs that extend into recesses on the barrel assembly shoulders.

Manufacturer

- marked "Made By FN- Belgium" and " IMPORTED BY U.S. REPEATING ARMS COMPANY INC. NEW HAVEN, CT" on the right side of the barrel assembly.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever on the top tang.

Cross-References

75174	Winchester	Supreme Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
75175	Winchester	Supreme	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

513011345

513011346

Supreme Select

Supreme Sporting

Supreme Sporting Select

Winchester Supreme Select

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75174
Make: Winchester
Model: Supreme Sporting

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Supreme Sporting
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75174 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75174 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model is marked on the sides of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2000.
- features include: backbored and ported barrels with interchangeable chokes; adjustable trigger shoe; checkered satin finished walnut stock; satin-coin finish receiver/frame and blued barrels; top lever opening; tang safety; ventilated barrel rib with twin bead sights; adjustable trigger pull-weight.

Manufacturer

- marked "Made in Belgium" on the barrel assembly.
- also marked "US Repeating Arms Company,." on the barrel assembly.
- this firearm is manufactured in Belgium by FN for sale by Winchester.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serialized under the top opening lever on the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121057	Winchester	Supreme Select Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121114	Winchester	Supreme Select Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121115	Winchester	Supreme Select Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121196	Winchester	Supreme Energy Trap	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121197	Winchester	Supreme Energy Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121213	Winchester	Supreme Field Elegance	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
121214	Winchester	Supreme Hunting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

New Supreme Sporting

Sporting Supreme

Supreme Sporting Clays

Winchester Supreme

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133585
Make: Winchester
Model: SX-AR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SX-AR
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133585 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Non-Commercial Customization	
133585 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133585 - 3	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 129	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- "SX-AR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- introduced in 2009
- features include: round heavy contour, hammer forged, chrome plated barrel with recessed crown; 7075-T6 aircraft grade aluminum receiver/frame with right side ejection; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for MIL-STD 1913 pattern two piece scope mount rail; removable trigger group assembly; crossbolt safety mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release mounted the rear of the magazine housing; action release is located on the right front side of the receiver/frame; checkered synthetic forearm with MIL-STD 1913 bottom equipment rail with integrated swivel stud ; checkered synthetic pistol grip stock with interchangeable cheekpiece and recoil pad; Mossy Oak® Brush camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 508mm barrel is 1054mm and average weight is 3.6 kgs.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- observed serial number consisted of three numbers, two letter and five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128258	FN	FNAR	Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Inc (FNMI)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

319

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

531051220

SX AR

SXAR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Winchester

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 177302
Make: Winchester
Model: SX4

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SX4
Manufacturer:	Browning Arms Company (BAC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177302 - 9	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 8	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 7	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 10	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 12	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 11	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 1	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
177302 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 17	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 16	20 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 13	20 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 14	20 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
177302 - 15	20 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.

Model

- "SX4" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SX4" stands for "Super X 4".
- introduced in 2017.
- this is a gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun with a self-regulating gas system, produced in numerous finishes and variations.
- features may include: round barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead sight or rifle sights with a cantilever optics-mounting rail, interchangeable choke tubes or rifled barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; ambidextrous cross-bolt safety is mounted behind trigger; large action release button is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic black or camouflage finish pistol-grip stock and forearm; recoil pad with spacers; blued or matte steel metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "Made in Portugal by Browning Viana" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Winchester is a registered trademark of Olin Corporation" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may be repeated on the barrel.
- serial number observed consisted of a product code of "11K", two year code of "ZT", and five numbers, example "11KZT00000".

Calibre

- marked on the top rear of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

2882	Winchester	Super X Model 1	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
50749	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
75372	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3"	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
117560	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119055	Winchester	Super X Model 1 Mississippi Flyway	Winchester	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119451	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119452	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Greenhead	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
119453	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3 1/2" Universal Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121120	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Practical MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
121909	Winchester	Super X2 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123449	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" Sporting Clays Signature 2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
123458	Winchester	Super X2 Light	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
125609	Winchester	Super X3	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127725	Winchester	Super X2 Practical MARK 1	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127736	Winchester	Super X3 Big Game	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127741	Winchester	Super X3 Field	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127742	Winchester	Super X3 Composite	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
127881	Winchester	Super X3 Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130943	Winchester	Super X3 Sporting	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
137636	Winchester	Super X3 Universal Hunter	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144106	Winchester	Super X2 Magnum 3" National Wild Turkey Federation	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
144108	Winchester	Super X2 Ranger	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
146166	Winchester	Super X3 Coyote	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
151926	Winchester	Super X3 Long Beard	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
151927	Winchester	Super X3 NWTF Cantilever Turkey	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

048702026430

511201260

511201261

511201271

511202260

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511202261

511202271

511203360

511203361

511203371

511204360

511204361

511204371

511205291

511205292

511205391

511205392

511205690

511205691

511205692

511206291

511206292

511206391

511206392

511208260

511208261

511208271

511209260

511209261

511209271

511210391

511210392

511210691

511210692

511211390

511211391

511211392

511211690

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511211691

511211692

511214290

511214690

511215340

511215640

511216290

511216291

511216292

511216690

511216691

511216692

511217241

511218241

511219292

511219293

511220292

511220293

511230390

511230391

511230392

511230692

511233291

511236391

511236392

511236691

511236692

511268291

511268292

511268391

511268392

511268691

511268692

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

511269291

511269292

511269391

511269392

511269691

511269692

511271390

511271391

511271392

511271690

511271691

511271692

511319395

Cantilever Buck

Field

Field Compact

Field Left-Hand

NWTF Cantilever Turkey

SX 4

SX4 Big Game

SX4 Big Game Composite Smooth

SX4 Camo Mobuc

SX4 Cantilever Buck

SX4 Compact

SX4 Composite

SX4 Composite Black Shadow

SX4 Defender

SX4 Defender - FDE

SX4 Defender FDE

SX4 Defender Flat Dark Earth

SX4 Field

SX4 Field 12M

SX4 Field Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SX4 Field Left Hand

SX4 Hunter

SX4 Hybrid

SX4 Hybrid Hunter

SX4 Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

SX4 Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

SX4 Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

SX4 Hybrid Hunter Realtree Max-5

SX4 Hybrid Hunter Realtree Max-7

SX4 Hybrid Hunter Realtree Timber

SX4 Hybrid Hunter True Timber DRT

SX4 Hybrid Hunter True Timber Prairie

SX4 Hybrid Hunter True Timber Strata

SX4 Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber DRT

SX4 Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Prairie

SX4 Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Strata

SX4 Hybrid Hunter Woodland

SX4 Left Hand

SX4 Left Hand Field

SX4 Left Hand Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

SX4 Left Hand Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

SX4 Left Hand Hybrid Hunter Woodland

SX4 Left Hand Waterfowl Hunter

SX4 Left Hand Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

SX4 Left Hand Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-7

SX4 NWT Grade 3 Field

SX4 NWTF Cantilever Turkey

SX4 NWTF Cantilever Turkey Mossy Oak Obsession

SX4 Universal Hunter

SX4 Universal Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

SX4 Universal Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

SX4 Universal Hunter Mossy Oak DNA

SX4 Upland Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SX4 Waterfowl

SX4 Waterfowl 12M

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Compact

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Compact Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Compact Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter DRT

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-5

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-7

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Timber

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter TrueTimber Prairie

SX4 Waterfowl Hunter Woodland

Super X

Super X 4

Super X 4 Cantilever Buck

Super X 4 Defender

Super X 4 Defender FDE

Super X 4 Defender Flat Dark Earth

Super X 4 Field

Super X 4 Field Compact

Super X 4 NWTF Cantilever Turkey

Super X 4 Universal Hunter

Super X 4 Waterfowl Hunter

Super X4

Super X4 Compact

Super X4 Left-Hand

Universal Hunter

Upland Field

Waterfowl Hunter

Waterfowl Hunter Compact

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Waterfowl Hunter Left-Hand

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129258
Make: Winchester
Model: SXP

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXP
Manufacturer:	Istanbul Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129258 - 6	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 4	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 5	12 GA X 3 1/2"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 22	12 GA X 3 1/2"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 25	12 GA X 3"	3	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 7	12 GA X 3"	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 10	12 GA X 3"	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 2	12 GA X 3"	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 3	12 GA X 3"	3	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 29	12 GA X 3"	4	374	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
129258 - 27	12 GA X 3"	4	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129258 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 28	12 GA X 3"	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 16	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 21	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 9	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 19	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 17	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 18	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 26	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 24	20 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 23	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 15	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 20	20 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 11	20 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 12	20 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129258 - 13	20 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the barrel. - Winchester's "W" logo is marked on the side of the pistol grip stock. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "SXP" is marked in red on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "WINCHESTER SXP" is usually marked on the barrel. - introduced in 2009 as the evolution of the Speed Pump series. - features include: round, ribbed or plain tapered, chrome plated barrel with bead sight and removable choke tube; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; dual action bars; synthetic or walnut ribbed or modular forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a rubber recoil pad; sling swivel stud on the stock and magazine cap; black, camouflage, or desert tan finish. - barrels may have a rifled or smooth bore. - overall length is from 1003 mm (39 1/2") to 1245 mm (49"). - average weight is from 3.09 kg (6 1/2 lbs) to 3.20 kg (7 1/4 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY ISTANBUL SILAH-TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a "12A" product code, two letter year code and five numbers, example "12AZY10006".
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Istanbul, Turkey" is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
142239	Winchester	SXP Extreme	Istanbul Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12A

512251291

512251292

512251390

512251391

512251392

512251690

512251691

512251692

512252395

512252695

512254291

512254292

512254391

512254392

512256391

512256392

512257391

512257392

512259290

512260291

512260292

512260391

512260392

512261340

512261390

512261640

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512262395

512263395

512264395

512266391

512266392

512266691

512266692

512268395

512268695

512270291

512270292

512270391

512270392

512270691

512270692

512271391

512271392

512271690

512271691

512271692

512274391

512274392

512277391

512277392

512282291

512282292

512282293

512283291

512283292

512283293

512287390

512290291

512290292

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512290391

512290392

512290691

512290692

512296393

512296394

512297392

512297393

512298395

512299395

512303395

512307290

512307690

512311395

512311695

512320290

512320390

512321290

512321291

512321292

512321390

512321391

512321392

512321690

512321691

512321692

512327395

512328395

512328695

512331395

512341290

512341690

512354398

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512355370

512356399

512367302

512367303

512367390

512367601

512367602

512367603

512367690

512410395

512413291

512413292

512413391

512413392

512413691

512413692

512414291

512414292

512414391

512414392

512414691

512414692

Black Shadow

Black Shadow Deer

Black Shadow Field

Dark Earth Defender

Defender

Defender Kryptek Typhon

Defender True Timber Viper Urban

Defender TrueTimber Viper Urban

Extreme Deer Hunter

Extreme Deer Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Extreme Deer Hybrid

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Extreme Deer Hybrid True Timber Strata

Extreme Deer Hybrid TrueTimber Strata

Extreme Defender

Extreme Defender FDE

Extreme Defender Flat Dark Earth

Extreme Marine

Extreme Marine Defender

Field

Field Compact

Field Micro

High Grade Field

Hybrid Hunter

Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

Hybrid Hunter Realtree Max-7

Hybrid Hunter Realtree Timber

Hybrid Hunter True Timber Midnight

Hybrid Hunter True Timber Prairie

Hybrid Hunter True Timber Strata

Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Midnight

Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Prairie

Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Strata

Long Beard Hybrid

Long Beard Hybrid True Timber Strata

Long Beard Hybrid TrueTimber Strata

Long Beard Mossy Oak Country DNA

Long Beard Mossy Oak DNA

Long Beard Mossy Oak Obsession

Marine Defender

Muddy Girl

NWTF Turkey Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

OD Green Defender

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SXP Black Shadow

SXP Black Shadow Deer

SXP Buck/Bird Combo

SXP Camp/Field Combo

SXP Compact

SXP Compact Field

SXP Dark Earth Defender

SXP Defender

SXP Defender Coastal Marine

SXP Defender Kryptek Typhon

SXP Defender True Timber Viper Urban

SXP Defender TrueTimber Viper Urban

SXP Desert Defender

SXP Extreme Deer

SXP Extreme Deer Hunter

SXP Extreme Deer Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

SXP Extreme Deer Hybrid

SXP Extreme Deer Hybrid True Timber Strata

SXP Extreme Deer Hybrid TrueTimber Strata

SXP Extreme Defender

SXP Extreme Defender FDE

SXP Extreme Defender Flat Dark Earth

SXP Extreme Marine

SXP Extreme Marine Defender

SXP Field

SXP Field Compact

SXP Field Micro

SXP High Capacity

SXP High Grade Field

SXP Hunter True Timber VSX

SXP Hunter TrueTimber VSX

SXP Hybrid

SXP Hybrid Field

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SXP Hybrid Hunter

SXP Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

SXP Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

SXP Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

SXP Hybrid Hunter Realtree Max-7

SXP Hybrid Hunter Realtree Timber

SXP Hybrid Hunter True Timber Midnight

SXP Hybrid Hunter True Timber Prairie

SXP Hybrid Hunter True Timber Strata

SXP Hybrid Hunter True Timber VSX

SXP Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Midnight

SXP Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Prairie

SXP Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Strata

SXP Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber VSX

SXP Hybrid Hunter Woodland

SXP Long Beard

SXP Long Beard Hybrid

SXP Long Beard Hybrid True Timber Strata

SXP Long Beard Hybrid TrueTimber Strata

SXP Long Beard Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

SXP Long Beard Mossy Oak DNA

SXP Long Beard Mossy Oak Obsession

SXP Marine Defender

SXP Muddy Girl

SXP NWTF Turkey Hunter

SXP NWTF Turkey Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

SXP NWTF Turkey Hunter Mossy Oak Obsession

SXP OD Green

SXP OD Green Defender

SXP OD Green Long Beard

SXP OD Green Long Beard Mossy Oak Bottomland

SXP Shadow Defender

SXP Shadow Marine Defender

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SXP Shadow Marine Defender Kryptec Typhon

SXP Shotgun

SXP Tracker Rifled

SXP Tracker Rifled 46

SXP Trap

SXP Trap Compact

SXP Trench

SXP True Timber Strata Defender FDE

SXP True Timber Strata Defender Flat Dark Earth

SXP TrueTimber Strata Defender FDE

SXP TrueTimber Strata Defender Flat Dark Earth

SXP Turkey

SXP Turkey Hunter

SXP Turkey Hunter Hybrid

SXP Turkey Hunter Hybrid Mossy Oak DNA

SXP Turkey Hunter True Timber DNA

SXP Turkey Hunter TrueTimber DNA

SXP Ultimate Defender

SXP Ultimate Marine Defender

SXP Universal Hunter

SXP Universal Hunter Mossy Oak

SXP Universal Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

SXP Universal Hunter Mossy Oak DNA

SXP Upland Field

SXP Waterfowl

SXP Waterfowl Hunter

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Kryptek Highlander

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-5

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-7

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Timber

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SXP Waterfowl Hunter True Timber DRT

SXP Waterfowl Hunter True Timber Prairie

SXP Waterfowl Hunter TrueTimber DRT

SXP Waterfowl Hunter TrueTimber Prairie

SXP Waterfowl Hunter Woodland

SXP Waterfowl Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

SXP Waterfowl Realtree Max-4

SXP Waterfowl Realtree Max-5

SXP Waterfowl/Turkey Combo

SXP Woodland Defender FDE

SXP Woodland Defender Flat Dark Earth

SXP XTRM Defender Adjustable

SXP XTRM Defender Adjustable Rifled

SXP XTRM Defender High Capacity

SXP XTRM Defender High Capacity Rifled

SXP Youth Field

Shadow Defender

Shadow Marine Defender

Shadow Marine Defender Kryptec Typhon

Super X Black Shadow Field

Super X Defender

Super X Pump

Super X Pump Black Shadow

Super X Pump Black Shadow Deer

Super X Pump Dark Earth Defender

Super X Pump Defender

Super X Pump Defender Coastal Marine

Super X Pump Defender Kryptek Typhon

Super X Pump Defender True Timber Viper Urban

Super X Pump Defender TrueTimber Viper Urban

Super X Pump Extreme Deer

Super X Pump Extreme Deer Hunter

Super X Pump Extreme Deer Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super X Pump Extreme Deer Hybrid

Super X Pump Extreme Deer Hybrid True Timber Strata

Super X Pump Extreme Deer Hybrid TrueTimber Strata

Super X Pump Extreme Defender

Super X Pump Extreme Defender FDE

Super X Pump Extreme Defender Flat Dark Earth

Super X Pump Extreme Marine

Super X Pump Extreme Marine Defender

Super X Pump Field

Super X Pump Field Micro

Super X Pump High Capacity

Super X Pump High Grade Field

Super X Pump Hunter True Timber VSX

Super X Pump Hunter TrueTimber VSX

Super X Pump Hybrid

Super X Pump Hybrid Field

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter Realtree Max-7

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter Realtree Timber

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter True Timber Midnight

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter True Timber Prairie

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter True Timber Strata

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter True Timber VSX

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Midnight

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Prairie

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber Strata

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter TrueTimber VSX

Super X Pump Hybrid Hunter Woodland

Super X Pump Long Beard

Super X Pump Long Beard Hybrid True Timber Strata

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super X Pump Long Beard Hybrid TrueTimber Strata

Super X Pump Long Beard Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Super X Pump Long Beard Mossy Oak DNA

Super X Pump Long Beard Mossy Oak Obsession

Super X Pump Marine Defender

Super X Pump Muddy Girl

Super X Pump NWTF Turkey Hunter

Super X Pump NWTF Turkey Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Super X Pump NWTF Turkey Hunter Mossy Oak Obsession

Super X Pump OD Green

Super X Pump OD Green Defender

Super X Pump OD Green Long Beard

Super X Pump OD Green Long Beard Mossy Oak Bottomland

Super X Pump Shadow Marine Defender Kryptec Typhon

Super X Pump Tracker Rifled

Super X Pump Tracker Rifled 46

Super X Pump Trap

Super X Pump Trap Compact

Super X Pump Trench

Super X Pump True Timber Strata Defender FDE

Super X Pump True Timber Strata Defender Flat Dark Earth

Super X Pump TrueTimber Strata Defender FDE

Super X Pump TrueTimber Strata Defender Flat Dark Earth

Super X Pump Turkey Hunter

Super X Pump Turkey Hunter Break-Up Country

Super X Pump Turkey Hunter Hybrid

Super X Pump Turkey Hunter Hybrid Mossy Oak DNA

Super X Pump Turkey Hunter True Timber DNA

Super X Pump Turkey Hunter TrueTimber DNA

Super X Pump Universal Hunter

Super X Pump Universal Hunter Mossy Oak

Super X Pump Universal Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Super X Pump Universal Hunter Mossy Oak DNA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Super X Pump Upland Field

Super X Pump Waterfowl

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Kryptek Highlander

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Bottomland

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Habitat

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-5

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-7

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Timber

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter True Timber DRT

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter True Timber Prairie

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter TrueTimber DRT

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter TrueTimber Prairie

Super X Pump Waterfowl Hunter Woodland

Super X Pump Waterfowl Realtree Max-4

Super X Pump Waterfowl/Turkey Combo

Super X Pump Woodland Defender FDE

Super X Pump Woodland Defender Flat Dark Earth

Super X Pump XTRM Defender Adjustable

Super X Pump XTRM Defender Adjustable Rifled

Super X Pump XTRM Defender High Capacity

Super X Pump XTRM Defender High Capacity Rifled

Super X Pump Youth Field

Trap

Trap Compact

Trench

Turkey

Turkey Hunter Hybrid

Turkey Hunter Hybrid Mossy Oak DNA

Turkey Hunter Mossy Oak Country DNA

Turkey Hunter Mossy Oak Obsession

Turkey Hunter True Timber DNA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Turkey Hunter TrueTimber DNA

Universal Hunter

Universal Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

Universal Hunter Mossy Oak DNA

Upland Field

Waterfowl Hunter

Waterfowl Hunter Kryptek Highlander

Waterfowl Hunter Mossy Oak Shadow Grass Blades

Waterfowl Hunter Realtree Max-5

Waterfowl Hunter True Timber DRT

Waterfowl Hunter TrueTimber DRT

Waterfowl Hunter Woodland

Waterfowl/Turkey Combo

Youth Field

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142239
Make: Winchester
Model: SXP Extreme

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXP Extreme
Manufacturer:	Istanbul Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142239 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142239 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142239 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
142239 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "SXP" is marked on right side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blade or fibre optic front sight and a fibre optic rear sight or a ghost ring rear sight integrated into thePicatinny type rail; round barrel with or without a muzzle mounted, "Door Breecher" choke tube and side mounted Picatinny rails; solid top aluminum alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for a Picatinny type rail; synthetic forearm and a vertical pistol grip with a telescoping buttstock or a fixed buttstock with a vertical pistol grip; sling swivell studs; matte black, matte black and chrome plated or camouflage finish.
- overall length with a 457 mm (18") barrel is 978 mm (38 1/2").
- overall length with a 559 mm (22") barrel is 1092 mm (43").
- average weight is 3.53 kg (7.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ISTANBUL SILAH-TURKEY" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129258	Winchester	SXP	Istanbul Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

512272395

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

512273395

512303395

512312340

512313240

512354398

512355370

512356399

SXP

SXP Extreme Deer

SXP Extreme Deer Hunter

SXP Extreme Defender

SXP Extreme Defender Adjustable

SXP Extreme Defender Adjustable Rifled

SXP Extreme Defender High Capacity

SXP Extreme Defender High Capacity Rifled

SXP Extreme Marine

SXP Extreme Marine Defender

SXP XTRM Defender

SXP XTRM Defender Adjustable

SXP XTRM Defender Adjustable Rifled

SXP XTRM Defender High Capacity

SXP XTRM Defender High Capacity Rifled

SXP Xtreme Defender

SXP Xtreme Marine Defender

Super X Pump Extreme Defender

Super X Pump Extreme Marine Defender

Super X Pump Xtreme Defender

Super X Pump Xtreme Marine Defender

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127865
Make: Winchester
Model: SXR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXR
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127865 - 1	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127865 - 4	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127865 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127865 - 3	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "SXR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - "SXR" is the abbreviation for "Super X Rifle". - "Super X Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered hammer forged barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; multi-lug rotating bolt locking system; removable single stage trigger assembly; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the enlarged trigger guard; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no iron sights; blued metal finish. - the Grade II version was introduced in 2007. The SXR (Super X Rifle) Grade II is offered with grade II walnut wood stock and adjustable length of pull system where spacers fit between the stock and the recoil pad. - overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1143mm (overall length may vary depending on length of pull adjustment) average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a "31A" product code, two letter "MP" year code , and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10").
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125017	Winchester	SXR		Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127729	Winchester	SXR Vulcan	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143081	Winchester	SXR Vulcan Battue	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

31A

531008228

531008233

531008255

531008264

531010228

531010233

531010255

531010264

531026223

531026228

531026255

531026264

SXR Grade 1

SXR Grade 2

SXR Grade I

SXR Grade II

Super X Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125017
Make: Winchester
Model: SXR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125017 - 3	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125017 - 1	30-06 SPRG	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125017 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125017 - 4	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2006.
- "SXR" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "SXR" is the abbreviation for "Super X Rifle".
- "Super X Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round tapered hammer forged barrel; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; multi-lug rotating bolt locking system; removable single stage trigger assembly; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the enlarged trigger guard; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; no iron sights; blued metal finish.
- "SXR Grade 2" version was introduced in 2007.
- "SXR Grade 2" is offered with grade 2 walnut wood stock and adjustable length of pull system where spacers fit between the stock and the recoil pad.
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1143mm (overall length may vary depending on length of pull adjustment) average weight is 3.29kg (7.25lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10").

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127865	Winchester	SXR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

531008228

531008233

531008255

531008264

531010228

531010233

531010255

531010264

SXR Grade 1

SXR Grade 2

SXR Grade I

SXR Grade II

Super X Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Canada

US Repeating Arms Company (USRAC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127729
Make: Winchester
Model: SXR Vulcan

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXR Vulcan
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127729 - 4	270 WSM	2	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127729 - 1	270 WSM	3	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127729 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127729 - 3	30-06 SPRG	4	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127729 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127729 - 2	300 WIN MAG	3	535	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - "SXR Vulcan" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "SXR" is the abbreviation for "Super X Rifle". - "Super X Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel. - features include: round tapered hammer forged barrel with chromed chamber; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; multi-lug rotating bolt locking system; removable single stage trigger assembly; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the enlarged trigger guard; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; reversible safety device for left handed users; checkered walnut forearm with engraved black "W" and pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts and feature the Winchester " Red Line Label" engraved on the rear top part of the receiver/frame; micro battue style rear sight system with multi-directional adjustable foresight ; blued metal finish. - overall length with a 535mm (21") barrel is 1346mm (53") average weight is 3.15kg (7lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM" is usually marked on the barrel.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of "A0MV" and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 254mm (10").
Shots	- available with detachable box magazine or fixed tilt down magazine opening.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127865	Winchester	SXR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
143081	Winchester	SXR Vulcan Battue	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

531001128

531001133

531001164

531005128

531005133

531005164

531006133

531006164

531007128

SXR

SXR Vulcan DBM

SXR-Vulcan

Super X Rifle

Super X Rifle Vulcan

Vulcan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143081
Make: Winchester
Model: SXR Vulcan Battue

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXR Vulcan Battue
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143081 - 1	270 WSM	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 2	270 WSM	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 13	30-06 SPRG	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 6	30-06 SPRG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 14	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 21	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 15	300 WIN MAG	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 3	300 WIN MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 16	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143081

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143081 - 17	308 WIN	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 7	308 WIN	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 12	308 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 18	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 23	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 9	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 19	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 10	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 20	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143081 - 11	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the firearm.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "SXR Vulcan" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SXR" is the abbreviation for "Super X Rifle".
- "Super X Rifle" is usually marked on the barrel.
- features include: round fluted barrel with chromed chamber; solid top alloy receiver/frame with right side ejection; multi-lug rotating bolt locking system; removable single stage trigger assembly; cross bolt safety mounted on the rear of the enlarged trigger guard; the magazine release is located in front of the trigger guard; reversible safety device for left handed users; checkered walnut forearm with engraved black "W" and pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; the receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts and feature the Winchester " Red Line Label" engraved on the rear top part of the receiver/frame; micro battue style rear sight system with optic fiber foresight; blued metal finish.
- average weight is 3.15kg (7lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY FN - BELGIUM" is usually marked on the barrel.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- available with detachable box magazine or fixed tilt down magazine opening.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127729	Winchester	SXR Vulcan	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
127865	Winchester	SXR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

531027120
531027128
531027133
531027162
531027164
531027184
531031120
531031128
531031133
531031162
531031164
531031184
531032133
531032164
531032184
531033120
531033128
531033162
531041120
531041128
531041133
531041184
531042120
531042128
531042133
531042184
531043133
531043184
531044120
531044128
Black Tracker
SXR Black Tracker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SXR Black Tracker Battue

SXR Vulcan

SXR Vulcan Batte DBM

SXR Vulcan Black Tracker

Super X Rifle

Super X Rifle Batte

Vulcan Battue

Vulcan Black Tracker

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198471
Make: Winchester
Model: SXR2

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXR2
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198471 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 9	300 WIN MAG	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 11	300 WIN MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 10	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 1	308 WIN	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 3	308 WIN	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 2	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198471 - 4	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 13	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198471 - 15	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SXR2" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "Browning BAR" design. - Features include; bolt lock lever on the right side of the receiver; cross-bolt safety located behind the trigger; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; may come equipped with fluted barrel; may come equipped with adjustable comb; stock comes in a variety of colours. - On the left handed version of this model the features are mirrored and will appear on the opposite side of the firearm.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - On the left handed version of this model the serial number will be located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- May have a detachable box magazine or an internal fixed magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
71429	Browning	BAR	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
198477	Winchester	SXR2 Pump	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Pump Action
200242	Kodiak Defence	HR 223	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

531059120
531059128
531059133
531059184
531060120
531060128
531060133
531060184
531061120
531061128
531062133
531062184
531063120
531063128
531063133
531063184
531064120
531064133
531064184
531065120
531065128
531065133
531065184
531066120
531066128
531066133
531067120
531067128
531067133
531068120
531068128
531068133

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

531073120

531073128

531073133

531073184

531074120

531074128

531074133

531074184

531075133

531075184

531076120

531076128

531085120

531085128

531085133

531085184

531086120

531086128

531086133

531086184

531087133

531087184

531088120

531088128

531089120

531089128

531089133

531089184

531090120

531090128

531090133

531090184

531091133

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

531091184

531092120

531092128

531093120

531093128

531095120

531095128

531097120

531097128

SXR2 Composite

SXR2 Composite Threaded Left Handed

SXR2 Field

SXR2 Field Threaded Adjustable

SXR2 Stealth Threaded

SXR2 Strata Fluted

SXR2 Tracker Blaze

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198477
Make: Winchester
Model: SXR2 Pump

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	SXR2 Pump
Manufacturer:	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198477 - 6	30-06 SPRG	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198477 - 8	30-06 SPRG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198477 - 3	30-06 SPRG	10	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198477 - 4	300 WIN MAG	3	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198477 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198477 - 5	308 WIN	4	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198477 - 7	308 WIN	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198477 - 2	308 WIN	9	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "SXR2" overtop of "PUMP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "SXR2" design. - Features include; thread protector for muzzle; bolt lock lever on the right side of the receiver; cross-bolt safety located behind the trigger; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; may come equipped with a fluted barrel. - On the left handed version of this model the features are mirrored and will appear on the opposite side of the firearm.
Action	- Pump action.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198471	Winchester	SXR2	Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

532001133

532002120

532002128

532005133

532006120

532006128

532011120

532011128

532014133

SXR2 Composite Pump

SXR2 Field Pump

SXR2 Pump Composite

SXR2 Pump Field

SXR2 Pump Tracker

SXR2 Strata Pump

SXR2 Tracker Pump

Winchester Pump Rifle

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 2884
Make: Winchester
Model: Thumb Trigger Model

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Thumb Trigger Model
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
2884 - 2	22 EXTRA LONG RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2884 - 1	22 LONG	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
2884 - 4	22 RF	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the barrel and buttplate. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co." is also marked on the barrel. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- "THUMB TRIGGER MODEL" is marked on the barrel. - manufactured from 1904 to 1923. - approximately 75,433 copies were made. - features include: - a "thumb trigger" rather than a conventional trigger arrangement whereby the trigger is a knurled knob directly behind the cocking piece of the bolt which is depressed rather than squeezed rearward; - rebounding firing pin; - gum wood shotgun-style buttstock with a a straight grip and composite material buttplate; - take-down mechanism for storage/transport; - this firearm has a very unique profile in that it lacks a trigger and trigger guard loop that would normally be mounted on the underside of the stock.
Manufacturer	- the "WINCHESTER" trade name may be marked on the barrel and buttplate. - "Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co. New Haven, Conn. U.S.A." is also marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt action.
Serial Number	- this model was not factory serialized.
Calibre	- early production firearms were chambered for 22 Short and 22 Long interchangeably and were marked as such. - beginning in 1914, production switched to a 22 Extra Long RF chamber that also permitted the use of 22 Short and 22 Long.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- barrels may be marked:
MANUFACTURED BY THE WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS CO.
NEW HAVEN, CONN, U.S.A. PAT. AUG 29, 1899.
- later production may have an amended second line stating either
PAT. PEND. or
PAT. AUG. 29, 99. FEB. 14. 1905.
- also marked on the barrel may be :
THUMB TRIGGER MODEL - WINCHESTER
.22 SHORT AND LONG - TRADEMARK
- alternative barrel markings amended the above second line as follows:
.22 SHORT, LONG, OR EX. LONG -TRADEMARK REG IN U.S. PAT. OFF.

Remarks

- this rifle was built using the Winchester 1900 and 1902 model actions.
- markings may vary over the production span, although the defining characteristic of a thumb trigger mechanism remained consistent over this model's production.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1899 Thumb Trigger

1900 Thumb Trigger

1905 Thumb Trigger Model

99 Thumb Trigger

M/99

Model 99

Model 99 Thumb Trigger

Thumb Trigger

Thumb Trigger 99

Thumb Trigger Model 05

Thumb Trigger Model 1899

Thumb Trigger Model 1905

Thumb Trigger Model 99

Winchester Thumb Trigger

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197473
Make: Winchester
Model: W.A.R

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	W.A.R
Manufacturer:	Winchester
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197473 - 1	30-06 SPRG	20	559	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 1944. - "W.A.R." is marked on the receiver/frame. - This firearm is a converted, selective fire version of the Winchester "G30R". This firearm was not adopted nor saw development past the prototype/testing phases. Only ten to seventeen firearms, based on serial number markings and order manifests, were ever made for these trials. - Features include: may come equipped with a bi-pod. - Discontinued in 1945.
Manufacturer	- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197471	Winchester	30	Winchester	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

W A R

WAR

Winchester Automatic Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195493
Make: Winchester
Model: Wildcat

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Wildcat
Manufacturer:	Istanbul Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195493 - 3	22 LR	10	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195493 - 4	22 LR	10	182	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)	Non-Commercial Customization	
195493 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195493 - 1	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Winchester" is marked on the barrel and moulded into the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "WILDCAT" is moulded into the frame buttstock.
- this is a blowback 22 LR rifle made using as many synthetic and composite parts as possible, to reduce weight and machining expenses.
- features include: blued steel barrel; red and black synthetic remainder; open adjustable peep sights with integral scope-mounting mail on the receiver/frame; black synthetic frame buttstock with forearm accessory rail; right-side bolt handle and ejection port; red synthetic magazine release, bolt hold-open, and bolt release; reversible cross-bolt safety; and the trigger-group can be removed for cleaning by pressing a red takedown plunger at the rear of the receiver, then tipping the trigger group down and forward.
- Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 882.6 mm (34.75 inches), average weight is 1.8 kg (4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Istanbul Silah" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- blowback-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable rotary magazine. - accepts Ruger 10/22 magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

048702017872
048702017889
04870201872
048702020742
048702023170
048702023194
048702023248
04870202351
048702023538
048702023590
048702023613
048702023620
048702023637
048702023668
048702023675
048702023682
048702023873
048702024450
048702024832
048702025938
048702026102
048702026119
521100102
521101102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

521104102

521111102

521113102

521114102

521115102

521116102

521117102

521119102

521120102

521121102

521122102

521123102

521128102

521131102

521139102

521141102

521148102

521153102

521154102

BCKLN CMB

Black

FDE

Flat Dark Earth

Flat Dark Earth SR

Flat Dark Earth Suppressor Ready

Forged Carbon Gray

Forged Carbon Gray SR

Forged Carbon Gray Suppressor Ready

Forged Carbon Grey

Forged Carbon Grey SR

Kuiu Verde

Midnight

Midnight SR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Midnight Suppressor Ready

Mossy Oak Bottomland

Mossy Oak Bottomland SR

Mossy Oak Bottomland Suppressor Ready

OD Green

Olive Drab Green

Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

SR

Sporter

Suppressor Ready

Suppressor Ready (SR)

Synthetic

Synthetic Black

TG CMB

TrueTimber Prairie

TrueTimber Prairie SR

TrueTimber Prairie SR CMB

TrueTimber Prairie Suppressor Ready

TrueTimber Strata

TrueTimber Strata FDE

TrueTimber Strata Flat Dark Earth

TrueTimber Strata Flat Dark Earth SR

TrueTimber Strata Flat Dark Earth Suppressor Ready

TrueTimber VSX Gray

TrueTimber VSX Gray SR

TrueTimber VSX Gray Suppressor Ready

TrueTimber VSX Grey

TrueTimber VSX Grey SR

TrueTimber VSX Grey Suppressor Ready

UPC 04870201872

Wildcat 22

Wildcat 22 BCKLN CMB

Wildcat 22 Black

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wildcat 22 Combo

Wildcat 22 FDE

Wildcat 22 Flat Dark Earth

Wildcat 22 Flat Dark Earth SR

Wildcat 22 Forged Carbon Gray

Wildcat 22 Forged Carbon Grey

Wildcat 22 Kuiu Verde

Wildcat 22 Midnight

Wildcat 22 Midnight SR

Wildcat 22 Mossy Oak Bottomland

Wildcat 22 Mossy Oak Bottomland SR

Wildcat 22 OD Green

Wildcat 22 Olive Drab Green

Wildcat 22 Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation

Wildcat 22 SR

Wildcat 22 Sporter

Wildcat 22 Suppressor Ready (SR)

Wildcat 22 Synthetic

Wildcat 22 Synthetic Black

Wildcat 22 TG CMB

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Prairie

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Prairie SR

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Prairie SR CMB

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Strata

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Strata FDE

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Strata Flat Dark Earth

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Strata Flat Dark Earth SR

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber Strata SR

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber VSX Gray SR

Wildcat 22 TrueTimber VSX Grey SR

Wildcat 22 VSX Gray SR

Wildcat 22 VSX Grey SR

Wildcat 22 Woodland

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wildcat SR

Wildcat Sporter

Wildcat Sporter SR

Wildcat Strata

Wildcat Strata SR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126025
Make: Winchester
Model: Wildcat

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Wildcat
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126025 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126025 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "WINCHESTER" was observed marked on the butt plate. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2006. - features include: tapered round barrel; rifled bore; fixed front and adjustable folding rear sight; grooved receiver/frame for optical sight; single trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the right side of the trigger guard; checkered one piece schnabel style tip and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 975mm (38 3/8"), average weight is 2.05kg (4.5lbs).
Manufacturer	- "MADE BY TOZ" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod". - "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

126893	Winchester	Wildcat Target/Varmint	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22 Wildcat

525100102

525103102

TOZ-78-12

TOZ-78-12 Wildcat

Wild Cat

Wildcat 22

Wildcat TOZ-78-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Browning Arms Company (BACO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126893
Make: Winchester
Model: Wildcat Target/Varmint

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	Wildcat Target/Varmint
Manufacturer:	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126893 - 1	22 LR	5	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126893 - 2	22 LR	10	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" may be marked on the butt plate.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2007.
- features include: heavy bull barrel; rifled bore; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts and grooved for optical sight; single trigger mechanism; safety lever is located on the right side of the trigger guard; checkered one piece stock with semi-pistol grip buttstock; dual front steel swivel studs.
- overall length with a 533mm (21") barrel is 975mm (38 3/8"), average weight is 2.96kg (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY TOZ" may be marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "TOZ" or "TO3" or the "T" logo was used on firearms manufactured by the "Russian State Arsenal, Tula" and "Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod".
- "T" logo/symbol consists of the capital letter "T" within a circle, both of which are subsequently enclosed within a triangle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.
- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 16 inches.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126025	Winchester	Wildcat	Tulsky Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

525101202

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Target

Target/Varmint

Varmint/Target

Wildcat

Wildcat Target

Wildcat Varmint

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119403
Make: Winchester
Model: X-150

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	X-150
Manufacturer:	Dikar
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119403 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119403 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the right rear side of the barrel.
- Black Powder Products, Inc. (parent company of CVA) has licenced the "Winchester" name for use on the Spanish made model "X-150" in-line muzzleloader manufactured by DIKAR.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- model name may not appear on the firearm
- features include: bolt operated in-line type muzzle loader; one piece composite stock with Monte Carlo cheek piece; beavertail forearm and recoil pad; receiver/frame and barrel is stainless steel, finish may be blued steel or stainless; rifled barrel (round contour and with cut flutes); ramrod retained by a ring mounted under the barrel on a barrel tennon, sights are adjustable with fiber optic feature; thumb operated top strap-mounted safety selector; front and rear sling swivels; finish combinations include: Hardwoods HD (High Definition)/Stainless; Black Fleck/Stainless; Advantage Timber HD (High Definition)/Blue and Grey Fleck/Blue.

Manufacturer

- Dikar has an exclusive manufacturing agreement for BPI (Black Powder Products, Inc.)

Action

- turn bolt design using in-line ignition via shotgun primers.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the barrel near the rear sight.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Spanish government instituted a new system for firearm serial numbering in 1995.
- Spanish system incorporated the code number of the gunmaker/manufactuer, weapon code, serial number sequence, and year of manufacturer.
- serial number break down, the first two numbers (61) are the code numbers for the manufacture, the next two numbers (13) are the code numbers for muzzle loader, the next numbers are the serial number sequence, and the last two numbers (97) are the year of manufacture.

Calibre

- ignition is provided by a 209 size shotshell primer.

Importer

- Blackpowder Products Inc. (BPI) has licenced the Winchester name for use on the "X-150" muzzleloading rifle imported from Spain. BPI has an exclusive manufacturing arrangement with Dikar.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

W7001

W7003

W7005

W7007

W7009

W7011

W7013

W7015

Winchester X 150

Winchester X-150

Winchester X150

X 150

X 150 Magnum

X 150 Magnum 209

X150

X150 Magnum

X150 Magnum 209

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blackpowder Products Incorporated (BPI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188433
Make: Winchester
Model: XPC

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	XPC
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	PORTUGAL
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188433 - 4	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188433 - 1	243 WIN	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188433 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188433 - 2	308 WIN	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188433 - 6	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188433 - 3	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the firearm and/or the barrel.
- WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857.
- New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885.
- Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931.
- Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family.
- WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981.
- Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows:
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944.
- "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969.
- "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981.
- Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited.
- WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981.
- WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006.
- WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989.
- WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992.
- WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004.
- WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008.
- the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.

Model

- introduced in 2018.
- "XPC" may be marked on the right side of the firearm.
- this is a bolt action "chassis" design rifle which utilises the "XPR" receiver/frame. "XPR" may stand for "Extreme Performance Rifle".
- features include: round, rifled free floating steel alloy barrel with threaded muzzle and knurled thread protector; octagon shaped ventilated handguard with top-mounted accessory rail and attachment points; alloy receiver/frame drilled and tapped for optics with top mounted accessory rail set in an alloy chassis; oversized right side ejection port; cocking indicator located at the rear of the bolt shroud; bolt release button and manual thumb safety mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; removable oversized bolt handle; adjustable trigger; magazine release located in front of the trigger guard; angled pistol grip, synthetic stock with adjustable cheek piece and recoil pad; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 508mm (20") barrel is 1022.4mm (40.25"), average weight is 4.2kg (9.25 lbs).
- overall length with a 610mm (24") barrel is 1124mm (44.25"), average weight is 4.5kg (10 lbs).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame forward of the ejection port.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

535723290

535724212

535724289

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197938
Make: Winchester
Model: XPERT

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	XPERT
Manufacturer:	Istanbul Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197938 - 3	17 HMR	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197938 - 5	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	8	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197938 - 6	21 SHARP	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197938 - 1	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197938 - 2	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197938 - 4	22 MAG	9	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "WINCHESTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Introduced in 2023. - The model designation is not marked on the receiver/frame. - "XPERT" is marked on the right side of the firearm. - "XPERT" is marked, inlayed, on the right side, lower end of the skeleton shoulder stock. - This firearm is a rim-fire, bolt-action, repeating rifle that takes a rotary magazine. - Features include: drilled and tapped, steel receiver/frame with right side bolt and ejection port; threaded barrel for added accessories; dual, ambidextrous magazine release action; skeleton composite polymer, one-piece stock with semi-pistol grip and forend; varied colour configurations available. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.75 inches) barrel is 882.7 mm (34.75 inches), average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs). - Overall length with a 457 mm (18 inches) barrel is 920.8 mm (36.25 inches), average weight is 2.0 kg (4.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Made by Istanbul Silah" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Introduced in 2023 with a 10 shot cartridge magazine. - Detachable rotary disc magazine. - Designed to accept "10/22 Rifle" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

048702018435

048702021305

048702026058

048702026065

048702026072

048702026096

048702028991

048702029004

525200102

525200186

525200204

525200270

525201102

525206102

525207102

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

525209102

Black

Forged Carbon Gray

Forged Carbon Grey

Synthetic

Synthetic Black

TrueTimber Strata

Xpert 17 WSM

Xpert 22

Xpert 22 Black

Xpert 22 Forged Carbon Gray

Xpert 22 Forged Carbon Gray Suppressor Ready

Xpert 22 Grey

Xpert 22 LR

Xpert 22 LR Gray

Xpert 22 LR Grey

Xpert 22 Suppressor Ready

Xpert 22 Suppressor Ready LR

Xpert 22 Suppressor Ready TrueTimber Strata

Xpert 22 Synthetic

Xpert 22 Synthetic Black

Xpert 22 TrueTimer Strata

Xpert 22LR

Xpert 22LR Gray

Xpert 22LR Grey

Xpert Black

Xpert Forged Carbon Gray

Xpert Forged Carbon Grey

Xpert Gray

Xpert Grey

Xpert Rimfire

Xpert Rimfire Magnum

Xpert SR Scope Combo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Xpert Sporter

Xpert Suppressor Ready

Xpert Suppressor Ready LR

Xpert Suppressor Ready TrueTimber Strata

Xpert Synthetic

Xpert Synthetic Black

Xpert TrueTimber Strata

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BACO Inc.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149241
Make: Winchester
Model: XPR

Summary

Make:	Winchester
Model:	XPR
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149241 - 29	223 REM	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 39	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 24	223 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 30	243 WIN	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 14	243 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 7	243 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 1	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 37	270 WSM	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 17	270 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 10	270 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 21	30-06 SPRG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149241 - 2	30-06 SPRG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 38	300 WSM	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 18	300 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 11	300 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 20	300 WSM	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 34	308 WIN	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 16	308 WIN	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 13	308 WIN	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 19	325 WSM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 12	325 WSM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 6	338 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 4	338 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 35	350 LEGEND	4	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 25	350 LEGEND	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 42	400 LEGEND	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 41	450 BUSHMASTER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 31	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149241 - 23	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 22	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 36	6.5MM PRC	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 40	6.5MM PRC	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 33	6.5MM PRC	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 26	6.8 Western	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 27	6.8 Western	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 28	6.8 Western	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 32	7MM-08 REM	3	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 15	7MM-08 REM	3	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149241 - 8	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm. - WINCHESTER history began on the 15th of March, 1857, when Oliver F. Winchester and John M. Davies obtained title to the entire assets of the Volcanic Repeating Arms Company of Norwich, Connecticut, U.S.A. - Oliver F. Winchester and John F. Davies founded the "New Haven Arms Company" in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. in April of 1857. - New Haven Arms Company was renamed the Winchester Repeating Arms Company in 1866. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company side by side shotguns were manufactured by W.C. Scott & Sons, C.G. Bonehill, W.C. McEntree, Richard Redmond, and H. & E. Hammond Gun Manufacturing between 1879 and 1885. - Winchester Repeating Arms Company was forced into receivership and was purchase by Western Cartridge Company in December of 1931. - Western Cartridge Company was owned by the Olin family. - WINCHESTER REPEATING ARMS COMPANY / WINCHESTER-WESTERN DIVISION produce firearms as a division of Olin (Olin family / Olin Industries, Incorporated / Olin Mathieson Chemical Industries / Olin Corporation) until 1981. - Winchester's corporation and division name changes between 1931 and 1991 are as follows: - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company" from December 22, 1931 to December 31, 1938. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Western Cartridge Company" from December 31, 1938 to December 30, 1944. - "Winchester Repeating Arms Company A Division of Olin Industries, Incorporated" from December 30, 1944 to January, 1952. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Industries, Incorporated from January 1952 to August 31, 1954. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation from August 31, 1954 to September 1, 1969. - "Winchester-Western Division" of Olin Corporation from August 31, 1954 to July 21, 1981. - Winchester-Western Division also had a manufacturing facility in Cobourg, Ontario, Canada at the former Cooey factory, which was known as Winchester (Canada) Limited. - WINCHESTER-WESTERN sold its firearms division to U.S. Repeating Arms Company in 1981. - WINCHESTER trademark has been licensed by Olin to numerous manufacturers and marketing companies. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured by U.S. Repeating Arms Company from 1981 to 2006. - WINCHESTER firearms were manufactured at the Olin-Kodensha facility in Tochigi, Japan until 1989. - WINCHESTER firearms have been manufactured by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing of Japan since 1992. - WINCHESTER over & under shotguns have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Herstal (FN) of Belgium since 2004. - WINCHESTER model 70 rifles have been manufactured by Fabrique Nationale Manufacturing Incorporated (FNMI) of Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. since 2008. - the Winchester tradename is currently controlled by the Olin Corporation and due to its popularity is licenced for use worldwide by Companhia Brasileira de Cartuchos (CBC), Hatsan Arms, Laurona Armas, Marocchi, Mayer & Grammelspacher Dianawerk, Tulski Oruzheiny Zavod (TOZ), Yildiz, and others.
Model	- introduced in 2015. - "XPR" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this is a bolt-action sporter rifle with a redesigned bolt, striker assembly, extractor, and magazine. - features include: no open sights; round free-floating barrel; XPR steel receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; cocking indicator is located at the rear of the bolt shroud; bolt release button and manual thumb safety are mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; adjustable trigger; detachable box magazine release is mounted in front of the magazine well; black or camouflage, one piece synthetic semi-pistol grip stock with recoil pad and sling swivel studs; blued finish. - Overall length with a 419 mm (16.5 inches) barrel is 927 mm (36.5 inches), average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of three numbers, two letters, and five numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- The following may be marked on the firearm: Winchester is a trademark of the Olin Corporation. - Importer regulations is based on individual country requirements, therefore the following may be marked on the firearm: "Imported by BACA, Inc. - Morgan Utah".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

357

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

53521208

535700208

535700212

535700218

535700220

535700226

535700228

535700230

535700233

535700236

535700255

535700264

535700277

535700289

535700294

535701212

535701220

535701226

535701228

535701233

535701236

535701264

535702212

535702220

535702228

535704208

535704212

535704218

535704220

535704226

535704228

535704230

535704233

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535704236
535704255
535704264
535704277
535704289
535704294
535705226
535705228
535705230
535705233
535705236
535708212
535708220
535708228
535708233
535709208
535709212
535709218
535709220
535709226
535709228
535709230
535709233
535709236
535709255
535709264
535709277
535709289
535709294
535710212
535710220
535710228
535712289

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535720208
535720212
535720218
535720220
535720255
535720264
535720277
535720289
535720294
535721212
535721218
535721220
535721255
535721264
535721277
535721289
535721294
535722212
535722218
535722220
535722226
535722228
535722230
535722233
535722236
535722255
535722264
535722277
535733212
535733220
535741208
535741294
535757208

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

535757212

535757218

535757255

535757264

535757289

535757290

535757294

535757296

53732294

Extreme Hunter Midnight MB

Hunter

Hunter Strata

Hunter Strata MB

Long Range

Long Range SR

Renegade

Renegade Long Range

Renegade Long Range SR

Renegade Long Range Suppressor Ready

Sporter

Stealth SR

Suppressor Ready (SR)

XPR Battue Threaded

XPR Bolt Action Rifle

XPR Combo

XPR Combo Compact Threaded

XPR Compact

XPR Compo

XPR Compo Compact Threaded

XPR Dark Earth Combo

XPR Extreme Hunter

XPR Extreme Hunter TrueTimber Midnight

XPR Extreme Hunter TrueTimber Midnight MB

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XPR Green

XPR Hunter

XPR Hunter Break-Up Country

XPR Hunter Compact

XPR Hunter Compact Break-Up Country

XPR Hunter Compact TrueTimber Strata

XPR Hunter Highlander

XPR Hunter Kryptek Highlander

XPR Hunter Kuiu Verde

XPR Hunter Kuiu Verde 2.0

XPR Hunter Kuiu Vias

XPR Hunter Mobuc

XPR Hunter Mobuc Threaded

XPR Hunter Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

XPR Hunter Mossy Oak DNA

XPR Hunter Mountain Country Range

XPR Hunter SR

XPR Hunter TrueTimber Strata

XPR Hunter Verde

XPR Hunter Vias

XPR Kuiu Verde

XPR Kuiu Verde 2.0

XPR Left-Hand

XPR Long Range

XPR Long Range SR

XPR Long Range Suppressor Ready

XPR Mossy Oak DNA

XPR Mossy Oak Elements Terra Bayou

XPR Muddy Girl

XPR Muddy Girl Compact

XPR Renegade

XPR Renegade Long Range

XPR Renegade Long Range SR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XPR Renegade Long Range Suppressor Ready

XPR SR

XPR Scope Combo

XPR Scope Combo Threaded

XPR Sporter

XPR Sporter Threaded

XPR Sporter Titanium

XPR Sporter Titanium SR

XPR Sporter Titanium Suppressor Ready

XPR Stealth

XPR Stealth Mossy Oak Break-Up Country

XPR Stealth Threaded

XPR Stealth Titantium

XPR Suppressor Ready

XPR Threaded

XPR Thumbhole Varmint

XPR Thumbhole Varmint SR

XPR Thumbhole Varmint Suppressor Ready

XPR Titantium

XPR Titantium SR

XPR Titantium Suppressor Ready

XPR TrueTimber Strata

XPR TrueTimber Strata MB

XPR Varmint

XPR Vortex Scope Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BACO Inc.

Browning Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 180945
Make: Windham Weaponry
Model: MCS

Summary

Make:	Windham Weaponry
Model:	MCS
Manufacturer:	Windham Weaponry Incorporated (WWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
180945 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.903)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180945 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.903)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180945 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.903)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
180945 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.903)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the 5.56mm NATO magazine housing.
"WW" is marked in script on the left side of the handguard, close to the upper receiver.
"WW" is marked in script on the top of all barrels that are part of the "RMCS-4"

Model

- "MCS" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "MCS" is a rifle capable of switching calibres between 5.56mm NATO, 7.62x39, .300 AAC Blackout, 9mm Luger and other calibres, by changing the magazine housing, barrel and in some cases the bolt or any complete upper barrel assembly.
- the "MCS" appears to be a licensed copy of the MGI "Hydra" that is no longer available.
- features may include: threaded muzzle; quick change chrome-lined M4 carbine contoured 5.56mm NATO barrel; quick change chrome lined standard contoured 7.63x39 and 300 AAC Blackout barrels; quick change 9mm Luger M4 Carbine contoured barrel; accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block for all barrels except 9mm Luger; free floating accessory railed handguard with quick change barrel keys on the bottom; aluminum accessory rail flat top upper assembly with case deflector located rearward of the ejection port, folding ejection port cover, bolt forward assist located on the right side; synthetic collapsible buttstock; aluminum lower receiver/frame has detachable aluminum magazine housings; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- "MCS" receiver/frame has the same footprint as the AR15/M16 and is designed to accommodate a vast array of AR15/M16 and aftermarket parts.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.12") barrel is 826mm (32.5") with the stock collapsed. Average weight is 3.17kg (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the 5.56mm NATO magazine well. - "Windham Weaponry" was established in 2011. - "Windham Weaponry" took over the location of Bushmaster Firearms that had left earlier that year. - "Windham Weaponry" is located in Windham, Maine, U.S.A. - "Windham Weaponry" also has facilities in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip. - observed serial number consisted of a two-letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the magazine housing and on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15

AR15

MCS-2

MCS-3

MCS-4

MCS2

MCS3

MCS4

RMCS

RMCS-2

RMCS-3

RMCS2

RMCS3

RMCS4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138396
Make: Windham Weaponry
Model: WW-15

Summary

Make:	Windham Weaponry
Model:	WW-15
Manufacturer:	Windham Weaponry Incorporated (WWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138396 - 9	223 REM	5	224	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 13	223 REM	5	267	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 6	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 4	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 11	223 REM	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 1	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 12	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 5	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	
138396 - 2	223 REM	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138396 - 3	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138396 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138396 - 7	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.904)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.I." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated".

Model

- introduced in 2011.
- "WW-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WW-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle,.
- "WW-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; chrome lined standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; M4A4 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.125") barrel is 762 mm (30") with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.I." over "Phoenix, AZ" or "Windham, ME" over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated".
- "Windham Weaponry" was established in 2011.
- "Windham Weaponry" took over the location of Bushmaster Firearms that had left earlier that year.
- "Windham Weaponry" is located in Windham, Maine, U.S.A.
- "Windham Weaponry" also has facilities in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WW" prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL .223/5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.
- one variants has a ten round fixed magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12972690

CDI

HBC

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

MPC

MPC-CA

MPC-NY

R16A4T

R16A4T HBC

R16M4A4PT MPC-NY

R16M4A4PT-MA

R16M4A4PT-NY

R16M4A4T

R16M4A4T MPC

R16M4A4T MPC-CA

R16M4A4T-CA

R16M4FTPT-MA

R16M4FTPT-NY

R16M4FTT

R16M4FTT SRC

R16M4FTT-762-CAN

R16M4FTT-C2

R16M4FTT-C3

R16M4FTT-CA

R16M4FTT-CA SRC-CA

R16M4SFSDHT

R16M4SFSDHT CDI

R20FSSFTS-C1

R20FSSFTSKV

R20FSSFTSKV-CA

SRC

SRC-CA

SRC-NY

TimberTec Camo SRC

TrueTimber Snowfall Camo SRC

VEX-SS-CA

VEX-SS-CA Varmint Exterminator

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Varmint Exterminator

Varmint Exterminator Snow Camo

WW 15

WW15

WWI AR-15

WWI HBC

WWI M4 Carbine

WWI MPC

WWI SRC

Windham Weaponry 7.62x39 SRC-CAN

Windham Weaponry AR-15

Windham Weaponry M4 Carbine

Windham Weaponry SRC

Windham Weaponry Sight Ready Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Dante Incorporated

Freedom Ventures

North Sylva

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197282
Make: Windham Weaponry
Model: WW-15

Summary

Make:	Windham Weaponry
Model:	WW-15
Manufacturer:	Windham Weaponry Incorporated (WWI)
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197282 - 1	223 REM	30	372	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Introduced in 2011. - The model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; chrome lined standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard or accessory rail front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; accessory rail flat top upper receiver; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a two letter "WW" prefix and a six digit number.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WW 15

WW15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146834
Make: Windham Weaponry
Model: WW-308

Summary

Make:	Windham Weaponry
Model:	WW-308
Manufacturer:	Windham Weaponry Incorporated (WWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146834 - 1	308 WIN	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.905)	Non-Commercial Customization	
146834 - 3	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.905)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146834 - 5	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.905)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146834 - 2	308 WIN	20	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.905)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146834 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.905)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146834 - 6	308 WIN	20	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.905)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.I." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013/2014. - "WW-308" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - "WW-308" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle,. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round chrome lined standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; M4A4 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 419 mm (16.5") barrel and the telescoping buttstock in the collapsed position is 868 mm (34.19"), and the average weight is 3.42 kgs (7.55 lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "W.W.I." over "Phoenix, AZ" or "Windham, ME" over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated". - "Windham Weaponry" was established in 2011. - "Windham Weaponry" took over the location of Bushmaster Firearms that had left earlier that year. - "Windham Weaponry" is located in Windham, Maine, U.S.A. - "Windham Weaponry" also has facilities in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame. - serial number observed consisted of a two letter "RD" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. .308" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

848037028358

848037028945

848037029355

848037030412

848037042347

Hunter .308

R16FTT-308

R18FFTWS-1-308

R18FFTWS-2-308

R18FSFSM-308

R18FSFST-308

R20FFTM-308

SRC-308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SRC308

WW308

Windham Weaponry SRC-308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Freedom Ventures

North Sylva

Sporteque

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144955
Make: Windham Weaponry
Model: WW-CF

Summary

Make:	Windham Weaponry
Model:	WW-CF
Manufacturer:	Windham Weaponry Incorporated (WWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144955 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.906)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144955 - 2	223 REM	5	356	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.906)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144955 - 3	223 REM	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.906)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144955 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.906)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144955 - 5	223 REM	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.906)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144955 - 6	223 REM	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.906)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.I." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "WW-CF" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "WW-CF" stands for "Windham Weaponry-Carbon Fiber". - "WW-CF" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle. - "WW-CF" features an upper assembly and receiver/frame made of synthetic material and a slightly oversize integral trigger guard. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; synthetic handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish. - overall length with a 410mm (20") barrel is 822mm (32.375") with stock collapsed, average weight is 2.65kg (5.85lbs).
Manufacturer	- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "W.W.I." over "Phoenix, AZ" or "Windham, ME" over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger. - "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated". - "Windham Weaponry" was established in 2011. - "Windham Weaponry" took over the location of Bushmaster Firearms that had left earlier that year. - "Windham Weaponry" is located in Windham, Maine, U.S.A. - "Windham Weaponry" also has facilities in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the pistol grip. - observed serial number consisted of a two letter "CF" prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL .223/5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Carbon Fiber SRC

Carbon Fiber Sight Ready Carbine

R16M4FTT-CF1

R16M4FTT-CF1-CA

Windham Weaponry Carbon Fiber Carbine

Windham Weaponry Carbon Fiber SRC-CA

Windham Weaponry Sight Ready Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 191282
Make: Windham Weaponry
Model: WW-PS

Summary

Make:	Windham Weaponry
Model:	WW-PS
Manufacturer:	Windham Weaponry Incorporated (WWI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
191282 - 1	223 REM	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 2	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 6	223 REM	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 7	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 3	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 8	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 4	450 BUSHMASTER	2	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 9	450 BUSHMASTER	9	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
191282 - 10	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	229	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make

- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.I." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated".

Model

- "MOD. WW-PS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WW-PS" stands for "Windham Weaponry - Pistols".
- "WW-PS" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "WW-PS" factory part number have the prefix "RP" in their designations.
- "RP" stands for "Rifle Pistol".
- "WW-PS" has "PS" as prefix in the serial number that denotes the receiver/frame being made to be "AR Pistol" variant.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider; medium or heavy barrel profile; low profile gas block; may have detachable folding sights; free floating, ventilated, almost full length handguard that has anchor point for accessories; accessory railed upper assembly; synthetic pistol grip; no buttstock, plain, foam or tape covered buffer tube or forehand brace attachment; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 229mm (9") barrel is 616mm (24.25"), average weight is 2.56 kg (5.65 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Windham" over "Weaponry" is marked in script on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "W.W.I." over "Windham, ME" over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- "W.W.I." is the acronym for "Windham Weaponry Incorporated".
- "Windham Weaponry" was established in 2011.
- "Windham Weaponry" took over the location of Bushmaster Firearms that had left earlier that year.
- "Windham Weaponry" is located in Windham, Maine, U.S.A.
- "Windham Weaponry" also has facilities in Phoenix, Arizona, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of referenced examples consisted of a two letter prefix (PS) and six numbers.
- "WW-PS" has "PS" as prefix in the serial number that denotes the receiver/frame being made to be "AR Pistol" variant.

Calibre

- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is usually marked on the upper assembly and on the barrel.
- 223 REM rifling/5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 300 AAC BLACKOUT rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 450 BUSHMASTER rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 24 inches, right hand twist.
- 7.62x39 RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

848037028266

848037050557

848037050816

848037050915

848037051332

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

RP11SFS-7

RP9SFS-450M

RP9SFS-7

RP9SFS-7-300M

RP9SFS-762M

WW Rifle Pistol

WW-PS AR Pistol

Windham Weaponry Pistol

Windham Weaponry Rifle Pistol

Windham Weaponry WW-PS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127667
Make: Winfield Arms
Model: 1878

Summary

Make:	Winfield Arms
Model:	1878
Manufacturer:	Bliss & Goodyear
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127667 - 1	32 LONG RF	5	66	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINFIELD ARMS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Winfield Arms is a brand/trade name used by Norwich Falls Pistol Company, it's predecessor Norwich Pistol Company, Crescent Firearms and possibly others.

Model

- "WINFIELD ARMS" is usually marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Pat'd Apr. 23, 1878" is usually marked on the barrel.
- the patent date of "April 23, 1878" is associated with W.H. Bliss, Bliss & Goodyear, Hopkins & Allen, and Norwich Arms Company.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with flat sides and a fluted cylinder; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; cylinder release pin is a push button on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed/spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut birds head grip; nickel finish; front sight may be a half disc blade and the rear sight may be a groove in the top strap or a notch in the hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacture's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" is marked on the barrel.
- "PAT'D APR. 23, 1878" was a patent date assigned to William H. Bliss and manufactured by Bliss & Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was the partnership of Frank D. Bliss and Alfred D. Goodyear.
- Bliss & Goodyear was located in New Haven Connecticut U.S.A., circa 1860.
- Frank D. Bliss was a firearms manufacturing located in New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A. from circa 1855 to 1863.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the left grip panel.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- also "Pat'd Apr. 23, 1878" is marked on the firearm. This patent was issued to William H Bliss who was the original Norwich Pistol Company superintendant.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23967	Winfield Arms	Winfield Arms	Norwich Falls Pistol Company	Handgun	Revolver
151008	Hawkeye	Hawkeye	Bliss & Goodyear	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Solid Frame Spur Trigger

1878 Winfield Arms

Pat'd Apr. 23, 1878

Suicide Special

Winfield Arms 1878

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117784
Make: Winfield Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Winfield Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117784 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may appear as "WINFIELD ARMS CO.", marked on the left lock plate. - Winfield Arms Co. is a trade name used by H&D Folsom on firearms made by Crescent Firearms Co.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: bead front sight; ventilated rib; external hammers; double triggers; top tang mounted break open lever; blued finish with checkered buttstock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation will usually be marked on the firearm (may only refer to gauge).
Other Markings	- the barrel may be marked "GENUINE ARMORY STEEL CHOKE BORE".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Hammer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23967
Make: Winfield Arms
Model: Winfield Arms

Summary

Make:	Winfield Arms
Model:	Winfield Arms
Manufacturer:	Norwich Falls Pistol Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23967 - 1	32 LONG RF	5	66	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WINFIELD ARMS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Winfield Arms is a brand/trade name used by Norwich Falls Pistol Company, it's predecessor Norwich Pistol Company, Crescent Firearms and possibly others.

Model

- "WINFIELD ARMS" is marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "Pat'd Apr. 23, 1878" is marked on the barrel.
- the patent date of "April 23, 1878" is associated with W.H. Bliss, Bliss & Goodyear, Hopkins & Allen, and Norwich Arms Company.
- features include: round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with flat sides and a fluted cylinder; cylinder has locking notches at the rear; cylinder release pin is a push button on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spurred hammer; sheathed/spur trigger; single action trigger mechanism; walnut birds head grip; nickel finish; front sight may be a half disc blade and the rear sight may be a groove in the top strap or a notch in the hammer.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the left grip panel.
- observed specimen had four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- also "Pat'd Apr. 23, 1878" is marked on the firearm. This patent was issued to William H Bliss who was the original Norwich Pistol Company superintendant.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23967

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127667	Winfield Arms	1878	Bliss & Goodyear	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Pat'd Apr. 23, 1878

Suicide Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122037
Make: Wingert
Model: Henry Parker Warranted Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wingert
Model:	Henry Parker Warranted Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wingert, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122037 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	737	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122037 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	800	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Wm Wingert Detroit" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the rifle. - "Henry Parker" over "Warranted" was observed marked on the rear of the lock plate. - this is a muzzle loading, percussion ignition rifle. - features include: octagonal barrel; walnut stock; brass fixtures.
Manufacturer	- "Wm Wingert Detroit" is marked on the receiver/frame/barrel. - William Wingert was a manufacturer of rifles, and under-hammer pistols from 1845 to 1867. - the company was located at 10 Congress Street, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.
Action	- muzzle loading percussion ignition rifle.
Other Markings	- "Henry Parker Warranted" is marked on the lockplate.
Remarks	- Henry Parker was a lock maker circa the same time period as William Wingert.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Henry Parker

Henry Parker Percussion Rifle

Henry Parker Warranted

Percussion Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132107
Make: Winkler, Benedikt
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winkler, Benedikt
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132107 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	1	604	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: full, Mannlicher-type checkered stock; engraved side plate; external hammer; top lever opener; blued barrel; blade front sight on ramp and adjustable sight; claw scope mounts; safety behind the trigger; and sling swivels;
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - example observed with five digits without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128786
Make: Winkler, Josef
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Winkler, Josef
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Winkler, Josef
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128786 - 1	22 LR/7X72R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOSEF WINKLER FERLACH" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
-barrel assembly consisting of three barrels with one smoothbore barrels over a rifle barrel and a lateral small bore rifled barrel.
- features include: three barrel assembly; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double triggers; fixed front sight and adjustable rear sight; claw mounts for the installation of optics; light engraving.

Manufacturer

- a Josef Winkler was located in Ferlach, Austria circa 1676.
- a Josef Winkler was located in Ferlach, Austria circa 1880.
- a Josef Winkler was located in Ferlach, Austria circa 2004.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- on a observed specimen Triumph was marked over Josef Winkler.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Triumph

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130988
Make: Winkler, Josef
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Winkler, Josef
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Winkler, Josef
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130988 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
130988 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOSEPH WINKLER FERLACH" is marked on the barrel assembly.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: over and under barrels with blade front sight and adjustable rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer located in Ferlach, Austria from 1915 to 1956.
Type	- rifle barrel above a shotgun barrel.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted o a two letter prefix and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibres are marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockbuchsflinte mit obenliegendem Buchsenlauf

Over & Under with upper rifled barrel

Over and Under with upper rifled barrel

Sovrapposto con canna rigata superiote

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130814
Make: Winkler, Josef
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Winkler, Josef
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Winkler, Josef
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130814 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOS WINKLER IN FERLACH" may be marked on the right barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features may include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mount or side mounted break open lever; boxlock or sidelock action; single or double triggers; wood forearm and straight, semi-pistol grip or full pistol grip buttstock.
Manufacturer	- a Josef Winkler was located in Ferlach, Austria circa 1676. - a Josef Winkler was located in Ferlach, Austria circa 1880. - a Josef Winkler was located in Ferlach, Austria circa 2004.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the water table and on the barrels.
Other Markings	- example observed marked on the left barrel as: "PRIMA KRUPP FLUSS STAHL".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26938
Make: Winslow Firearms
Model: Winslow Rifle

Summary

Make:	Winslow Firearms
Model:	Winslow Rifle
Manufacturer:	Winslow Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26938 - 10	22-250 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 2	243 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 15	244 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 8	25-06 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 11	257 ROBERTS	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 19	257 WBY MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 14	264 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 9	270 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 3	270 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 12	280 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 22	284 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26938 - 21	300 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 6	300 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 5	300 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 17	308 NORMA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 1	308 WIN	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 4	338 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 18	358 NORMA MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 16	358 WIN	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 13	375 H&H MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 20	375 WBY MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 7	458 WIN MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26938 - 23	7MM REM MAG	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- rifles were built in the US on imported FN Supreme actions.
Model	- these rifles were available in a number of "grades", with the differences between them depending on the amount of wood and metal engraving/checkering, inlays, stock style, etc.
Serial Number	- production of these rifles began in 1962, when serial nos. weren't required. Post-1968 rifles are serial-numbered.
Calibre	- it was possible to order these rifles in any conceivable wildcat cartridge, as well as standard factory chamberings.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26936
Make: Winslow Firearms
Model: Winslow Rifle Short Action

Summary

Make:	Winslow Firearms
Model:	Winslow Rifle Short Action
Manufacturer:	Winslow Firearms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26936 - 2	17-222	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26936 - 1	17-223	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- assembled in US from SAKO actions.
Model	- these rifles were available in a number of "grades", with the differences between them depending on the amount of wood and metal engraving/checkering, inlays, stock style, etc.
Serial Number	- production of these rifles began in 1962, when serial nos. weren't required. Post-1968 rifles are serial-numbered.
Calibre	- also produced in 17/222 MAG wildcat, and available in any small-case wildcat.
Remarks	- These rifles were produced on a custom and semi-custom basis, on FN and SAKO actions. They were made in a number of grades (Commander through Imperial) and in different stock configurations. They are likely to be seen with expensive engraving and stock inlays.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141638
Make: Wirnheir
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Wirnheir
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141638 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WIRNHIER" was observed marked on the left side of the chamber of the top barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued, round, over and under smoothbore barrels with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved silver finished boxlock action; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grips buttstock with a recoil pad; sling swivels.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed firearm did not have a serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195355
Make: Wischo
Model: 2110

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	2110
Manufacturer:	Wischo Jagd-Und Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195355 - 1	22 LR	8	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is marked on the firearm. - this is a standard-pattern 22 LR bolt-action repeater, made with a wooden sporter stock. - features include: round rifled barrel; open adjustable hooded sights; right side bolt handle; detachable box magazine; grooved receiver/frame for scope mounts; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock with white line spacers at grip and butt; sling swivels; rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119943
Make: Wischo
Model: CM

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	CM
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119943 - 1	177 PELLET	1	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make (or log thereof) is marked on the air pistol.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a standard-pattern spring-piston air pistol first built in the 1930's (as the BSF S20), but imported into North America under the Wischo brand-name.
- features include: round tapered barrel; hooded front sight and micro-adjustable rear sight; blued finish; one-piece varnished grip/stock with thumbrest ledge and the Wischo logo inset into the sides of the butt and some versions were made with an adjustable trigger.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer (or logo thereof) is marked on the air pistol.
- the Bayerische Sportwaffen-Fabrik logo consists of the letters "BSF" within a circle, with an arrow superimposed on the "S".

Action

- spring-piston air pistol.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on compression chamber and/or barrel block.

Cross-References

119942	BSF	S20	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Custom Match

Wischo Custom Match

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Beeman

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123805
Make: Wischo
Model: Joker

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	Joker
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123805 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WISCHO" is marked on the left side of the top barrel.
- Wischo is a German firearms dealer who sells firearms under their own trade name.

Model

- "WISCHO mod. JOKER" is marked on the left side of the top barrel over the chamber area.
- features include: blued barrels with ventilated rib; oil finish wooden stock, pistol grip and schnabel forend; blued, front hinged receiver/frame with scroll engraving and top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; sling swivels.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit serial number without prefix or suffix.
- the serial number may be marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the top barrel over the chamber area, i.e. "12-70".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Joker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Wischo Mod. Joker

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118770
Make: Wischo
Model: Kentuckian

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	Kentuckian
Manufacturer:	Chiappa
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118770 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	242	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WISCHO" is marked on the barrel. - Wischo is a distributor of firearms located in Erlangen, Germany.
Model	- model designation is marked on the barrel as: "KENTUCKIAN" - this model is a reproduction of a style of handgun made in Kentucky or Pennsylvania circa the 1770's. - features include: colour case hardened sidelock; brass furniture; blade front sight and open rear sight; walnut bird's head grip and ramrod.
Action	- muzzle loading.
Serial Number	- serial number marked on the left side of the barrel. - example observed with five digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as: "CAL. 45"
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks usually are marked on the barrel. - may be marked "BLACK POWDER ONLY".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118770

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36023	Armi Sport	Kentuckian	Chiappa	Rifle	Single-Shot
96595	Armi Sport	Kentucky Pistol Reproduction	Chiappa	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Kentucky Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 185762
Make: Wischo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Wischo Jagd-Und Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
185762 - 1	22 MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " Wischo-K.G. Erlangen-Germany" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; shotgun barrel over rifle barrel with fixed sights; hinged receiver/frame with a barrel release located on the upper tang; box lock; hammerless; single trigger; barrel selector switch located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard; blued receiver/frame and barrels; checkered wood stock with a pistol grip; and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- " Wischo-K.G. Erlangen-Germany" is marked on the barrel.
Action	- over and under configuration; shotgun barrel over rifle barrel; hinged break design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibres are marked on the barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 166762
Make: Wischo
Model: S70

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	S70
Manufacturer:	Bayerische Sportwaffenfabrik (BSF)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
166762 - 1	177 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
166762 - 2	22 PELLET	1	485	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Wischo" is marked on the air rifle.
Model	- "S70" is marked on the barrel block. - this is a standard-pattern break-barrel spring piston air rifle. - features include: checkered Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and butt-pad; open adjustable sights with scope mounting rail on top of receiver tube; and adjustable trigger. - may include sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- break-barrel, spring-piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

W-70

W-70 D-X

W-70 DX

W70

W70 DX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wischo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121463
Make: Wischo
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121463 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121463 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WISCHOW - K.G. - ERLANGEN" may be marked on the top of the right side barrel.
- "Wischow" is a tradename used by the German sporting goods distributor, Wischo Jagd-und Sportwaffen GmbH & Co. KG.

Model

- the model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for side by side pattern shotguns made for Wischo by Zaballa Hermanos.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock or side lock action; exposed hammers or hammerless; double triggers or single trigger; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued barrels.
- known example had a full pistol grip stock with the ZH logo on the butt cap.
- Spanish proof marks are apparent on the barrels and the receiver/frame of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern, hinged/break action.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix. - the serial number may be marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre proof marked on the barrel lugs and action flats as, " 12-70 ".
Other Markings	- known example marked "Made in Spain" on the top of the left side barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23470
Make: Wischo
Model: SM11

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	SM11
Manufacturer:	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23470 - 1	25 AUTO	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23470 - 3	6.35MM	6	58	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WISCHO - KG.ERLANGEN" is marked on the side of the slide.
- Wischo is a distributor of firearms located in Erlangen, Germany.

Model

- "SM" and "MOD. 11" are marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: checkered plastic or smooth wood grip panels; vertical grasping grooves at the rear of the slide; safety catch mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed front and rear sights; heel mounted magazine release.
- the same pistol has been sold under a variety of trade names by numerous distributors in North America.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "SM" inside a circle is marked on the inside of the magazine well.
- "SM" represents "Sport & Munitions".
- "SM" is the trademark of Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the fixed barrel and repeated on the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- marked on left side of the slide above the grip panel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- will usually have German proof marks on the slide and/or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19380	Gecado	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21256	PIC	Semi-Automatic	Reck	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
21484	Rhoner	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23181	Valor	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23821	Burgo	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23872	Madison	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
23890	Liberty	SM	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
25578	Eusta	Eusta	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
95155	Hawes	SM11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
129814	Falcon	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
118529	LA Distributors	11	Rhoner Sportwaffenfabrik	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11

11 SM

Mod 11

Model 11

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117697
Make: Wischo
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Wischo Jagd-Und Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117697 - 1	22 LR	1	540	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Wischo" or " Wischo-K.G. Erlangen-Germany" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for Wischo single shot rifles that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: bolt operated, blued receiver/frame and barrel, safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame and wooden pistol grip stock and forend with finger grooves.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel as: "22 LR".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123904
Make: Wischo
Model: Sporter

Summary

Make:	Wischo
Model:	Sporter
Manufacturer:	Wischo Jagd-Und Sportwaffen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123904 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123904 - 2	22 MAG	5	543	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " Wischo-K.G. Erlangen-Germany" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: wooden stock with forestock and wrist checkering and raised cheek piece; blued receiver/frame and barrel; sling swivels, receiver/frame grooved to accept optical mounts; adjustable rear and hooded front sight; safety lever on rear right side of receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of five or six digits without prefix or suffix. - usually located on left or right side of barrel just forward of receiver/frame ring.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- samples have been noted with a serial number marked on the barrel only. Firearms in Canada must have a serial number (or other authorized identifier) marked/placed on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeater

Wischo Bolt Action

Wischo Bolt Action Repeater

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196536
Make: Wise Lite Arms
Model: Bren MK I

Summary

Make:	Wise Lite Arms
Model:	Bren MK I
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196536 - 1	303 BRITISH	5	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "WISE LITE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, followed by "Boyd, Tx."

Model

- "Mk I" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi automatic only. Various Bren Gun models: - "MARK 1" (Mk I): introduced in 1937. - features include: dial drum sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame for fixed line sight; dish-shaped gas deflector shield at front of body, Mk 1 gas piston and bolt assembly, folding cocking handle, buttstock fitted with butt handle underneath, and a folding strap at top of the cup shaped buttplate.
- MARK 1m (Mk 1m) Canadian & MARK 1* (Mk 1*) British: introduced in 1941.
- features include: folding cocking handle; dial drum rear sight, dovetail slot on the left side of the receiver/frame removed; usually fitted with Mk 2 butt slide, Mk 1* barrel assembly, flat gas deflector shield, no vertical reinforcing rib outside the magazine housing.

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS" followed by a year date may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. This marking may be deemed "original" to the firearm.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample consisted of three (3) letters, "WLA" (indicating manufacturer Wise Lite Arms), followed by two (2) number, followed by a dash, "-", followed by two (2) numbers, a letter and then four (4) more numbers.
- The final section passed the dash, "-", may be consistent with the original serial number configuration for a Bren Gun Mark 2 or may be related to parts kits produced by other manufacturers.
- Other numbers, may also be marked on major components and/or other parts, by the original manufacturers of the parts kits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
44532	Bren Gun	MARK 1	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196539
Make: Wise Lite Arms
Model: Bren MK II

Summary

Make:	Wise Lite Arms
Model:	Bren MK II
Manufacturer:	Inglis
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196539 - 2	303 BRITISH	30	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
196539 - 1	303 BRITISH	100	508	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm"	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- Make may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Wise Lite Arms is located in the United States of America, Boyd, Texas.

Model

- "Mk II" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a light air cooled machine gun.
- features include: quick change barrel with carrying handle; folding bipod; gas operated; detachable magazine; and originally selective fire, but subsequently modified to semi-automatic only.
- MARK 2 (Mk II): introduced in 1942.
- features include: folding leaf back sight mounted on top of body, simplified bolt, fixed (non-folding) cocking handle.
- MARK 2/1 (Mk II/I or Mk 2/I): introduced in 1948.
- overall firearm length with 558.8mm (22") barrel, including flash hider is 1155.7mm (45.5").

Manufacturer

- "INGLIS" followed by a year date may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Type

- air cooled, magazine-fed, light machine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- Serial number is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample consisted of three (3) letters, "WLA" (indicating manufacturer Wise Lite Arms), followed by two (2) number, followed by a dash, "-", followed by two (2) numbers, a letter and then four (4) more numbers.
- The final section passed the dash, "-", may be consistent with the original serial number configuration for a Bren Gun Mark 2 or may be related to parts kits produced by other manufacturers.
- Other numbers, may also be marked on major components and/or other parts, by the original manufacturers of the parts kits.

Shots

- detachable 30 round box magazine; or
- detachable 100 round self-propelled drum magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- a cartridge magazine that "is of the "drum" type, is not a reproduction and was originally designed or manufactured for use in a firearm commonly known as (iii) the Bren Light machine-gun, or any variant or modified version of it, including the Mark1, Mark 2, Mark2/1, Mark3 and Mark 4 is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".
- the 100 round drum magazine is exempt from the "Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms and other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41810	Bren Gun	MARK 2	Inglis	Machine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MK-2

MK2

Mark 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140067
Make: Wise Lite Arms
Model: Goryunov SA43

Summary

Make:	Wise Lite Arms
Model:	Goryunov SA43
Manufacturer:	Wise Lite Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140067 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	N/A	720	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 140	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WISE LITE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "SA43" is marked on the rear, left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA43" is a variant of the design known as the Goryunov model SG43 medium machine gun (MMG).
- "Goryunov" is derived from the last name of the designer, Petr Goryunov.
- "SA43" is a rifle build on an American made receiver/frame using surplus parts.
- "SA43" will have marking of the original firearm on the top of the feeding cover that should not be referred to for identification.
- "SA43" is normally used in a wheeled mount that may have a shield.
- features include: threaded muzzle for a cone shaped flash hider; front sight bracket with protective ears behind the flash hider; barrel may be fluted; gas cylinder mounted under the barrel; curved carrying handle with wood panels attached on the gas tube behind the gas block that is also used to assist in the barrel removal; rectangular shaped receiver/frame with a front hinged feeding cover and rear mounted ladder type rear sight; rear spade grips with the trigger and safety selector mounted between them; cocking handle located under the fire controls between the spade grips; blue finish with the wheeled mount green painted.
- overall length for a 720mm (28.3") barrel is 1120mm (44.10"), average weight with the mount is 43.54kgs (96lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WISE LITE ARMS" is marked on the right side plate of the receiver/frame.
- "WISE LITE ARMS" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic version or conversion of military firearms.
- "WISE LITE ARMS" was founded in 2005.
- "WISE LITE ARMS" is located in Boyd, Texas U.S.A.

Type

- designed and manufactured to be capable of semi-automatic fire only.

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (WLA) two numbers a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62X54R RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- belt fed. - non-disentegrating metal belt of 250 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Century Goriunov SA 43

Century Goriunov SA43

Century Goryunov Rifle

Century SG43

Goriunov SA 43 Semi Auto Rifle

Goriunov SA43 Semi Auto Rifle

RI 1591-X

RI1591-X

SA 43

SA-43

SA43

Wise Lite Arms Century SG43

Wise Lite Arms Goriunov Rifle

Wise Lite Arms Goryunov Rifle

Wise Lite Arms SA 43

Wise Lite Arms SA43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196401
Make: Wise Lite Arms
Model: KP44 Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wise Lite Arms
Model:	KP44 Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wise Lite Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196401 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 181(b)	Converted Automatics	
196401 - 1	9MM LUGER	36	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 181(b)	Converted Automatics	
196401 - 3	9MM LUGER	71	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 181(b)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- WISE LITE ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- KP44 PISTOL is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - This is a Finnish KP44 submachine gun that has been changed from open bolt firing action to a closed bolt, semi automatic. The folding buttstock has also been welded into the closed position. - Features include: shrouded barrel; charging handle located on the right side of the receiver/ frame; safety located on the underside of the receiver/frame; magazine release located at the rear of the magazine well.
Manufacturer	- WISE LITE ARMS is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

KP 44

KP 44 Pistol

KP-44

KP-44 Pistol

KP44

Mod. KP 44 Pistol

Mod. KP-44 Pistol

Mod. KP44 Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136658
Make: Wise Lite Arms
Model: RPD Semi-Automatic

Summary

Make:	Wise Lite Arms
Model:	RPD Semi-Automatic
Manufacturer:	Wise Lite Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136658 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	N/A	520	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 121(f)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WISE LITE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "S/A RPD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "S/A RPD" stands for "Semi-Automatic Ruchnoy Pulemyot Degtyaryova", "Semi-Automatic Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun".
- "S/A RPD" is a semi-automatic version of a belt-fed light machine gun based on the Russian RPD design started in 1943 and introduced circa 1953, built and used by the Soviet Union, China and their allies.
- "S/A RPD" are mostly made of Polish parts kits identifiable by the number eleven in a oval marked on the top of the feeding cover.
- features include: threaded muzzle with knurled protective ring; front sight bracket with a windage adjustable sight having a circular open top protector; permanently attached, non-adjustable bipod that can be folded under; gas block with a three position gas regulator; gas cylinder located under the barrel; short wood handguard; notched tangent rear sight mounted on the feed cover over the belt feeding port; upward folding cocking handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; selector lever on the right side over the trigger; lower assembly incorporate the trigger assembly, pistol grip with wood panels and "club foot" shaped wood buttstock; steel buttplate with a tab extension on the left side for a sling attachment; converted to fire - closed bolt, striker-fired; blued finish.
- overall length with a 520mm (20.5") barrel is 1036mm (40.8") and a average weight of 7.1kgs (15.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WISE LITE ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WISE LITE ARMS" is a manufacturer of semi-automatic version or conversion of military firearms.
- "WISE LITE ARMS" was founded in 2005.
- "WISE LITE ARMS" is located in Boyd, Texas U.S.A..

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of three letters (WLA) followed by two numbers a dash two letters (KS) followed by four numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL. 7.62 X 39" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- the RPD is a belt-fed firearm.
- RPD uses a 100-round (two fifty round sections) metallic linked belt fitted into a stamped metal drum mounted on a dovetail on the underside of the reciver/frame.
- the drum for the RPD is not a cartridge magazine - it is a belt carrier.
- the non disintegrating link belt for the RPD firearm is a belt that was designed to feed cartridges into the firing chamber of an automatic firearm which was in existance before 1945.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136657	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142419	DSA Incorporated	RPDS	DSA Incorporated	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
142561	Project Guns	RPD Semi-Automatic	Project Guns	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
184562	Arms East	Semi Automatic RPD MK2	Wise Lite Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Degtyaryova Light Machine Gun

RPD

RPD SA

S/A RPD

SA RPD

SA-RPD

Semi Automatic RPD

WLA Semi Automatic RPD

Wise Lite Arms Semi Automatic RPD

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arms East

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196532
Make: Wise Lite Arms
Model: ZB30

Summary

Make:	Wise Lite Arms
Model:	ZB30
Manufacturer:	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196532 - 1	8MM MAUSER	20	602	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Wise Lite Arms" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "WISELITEARMS", followed by BOYD.TX, may be marked on the receiver/frame.
- Wise Lite Arms is located in the United States of America, in Boyd, Texas.
- Wise Lite Arms is licenced by BATF for the manufacture of "silencers" and "machine guns".
- Wise Lite Arms specializes in designing milled receivers.
- Wise Lite Arms specializes in firearm conversions.
- Wise Lite Arms specializes in custom firearms.

Model

- model markings may be present on the receiver/frame.
- this firearm has been converted from it's original configuration to fire only in a semi-automatic manner.
- features include: conical muzzle; gas operated receiver/frame with large rear wheel adjustable sight; front sight with left off-set; integral folding bipod; folding carry handle on top; wood shoulder stock with metal furnishing and markings under the furnishings.

Manufacturer

- original manufacturer markings may still be present on the receiver/frame of the firearm.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Observed sample serial number consisted of five (5) numbers followed by a dash "-", then followed by two (2) letters, "Br".
- The letters following the serial number may or may not be Cyrillic.
- The serial number rationalization is unknown.
- Wise Lite Arms may have added numbers to the front of the serial number, including the prefix of "W.L.A." followed by a two to three digit number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
38445	CZ	ZB30	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka	Machine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZB 30

ZB-30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132964
Make: Wiseman, Bill
Model: Universal Receiver

Summary

Make:	Wiseman, Bill
Model:	Universal Receiver
Manufacturer:	Wiseman, Bill
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Other
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132964 - 1	30-06 SPRG	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Bill Wiseman & Company, Incorporated is not marked on the Universal Receiver.

Model

- Universal Receiver is not marked on the firearm.
- this device is used to test ammunitions for pressure or velocity, to test penetration of (ammunition) projectiles on body armour, ballistic armor and for casualty or accuracy testing of ammunition.
- features include: universal receiver/frame, stand, and mounting bracket.
- barrels may be supplied in any calibre or any length appropriate to the testing the customer wishes to perform.

Manufacturer

- Bill Wiseman & Company, Incorporated is located in College Station, Texas, U.S.A.
- Bill Wiseman & Company, Incorporated is a custom rifle and pistol manufacturer.
- Bill Wiseman & Company, Incorporated have been manufacturing firearms since 1989.
- Bill Wiseman & Company, Incorporated have used SAKO actions in the manufacture of their pistols and rifles.
- Bill Wiseman & Company, Incorporated manufactured pistols using SAKO actions from 1989 to 2002.

Serial Number

- observed sample did not have a serial number.

Barrel

- up to 1143mm long.

Calibre

- barrels are available in any calibre from 17 REM to 50 BMG.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ballistic Test Equipment

Range Testing Equipment

Universal Test Receiver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Biokinetics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120707
Make: Witloe
Model: Remington New Model Army Robert E Lee Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Witloe
Model:	Remington New Model Army Robert E Lee Commemorative
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120707 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Witloe" is a tradename for "Witloe Precision, Incorporated" of Collingdale, Pa., U.S.A., circa 1962.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver.
- the "Lee" has a bronze receiver/frame and black trigger guard.
- the "Grant" has a blued receiver/frame and brass trigger guard.
- features include: blued octagonal barrel; silicone bronze solid receiver/frame with blued fixed unfluted cylinder and loading lever located under the barrel; single action; exposed spur hammer; black aluminum trigger guard; fixed sights; ivory or walnut coloured plastic grip plates.

Action

- black powder percussion revolver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120706	Witloe	Remington New Model Army Ulysses S Grant Commemorative		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

General Robert E Lee Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Lee

Lee Commemorative

RE Lee Commemorative

Remington 1858 New Model Army Lee Commemorative

Remington 1858 New Model Lee Commemorative

Remington New Model Army Lee Commemorative

Remington New Model Lee Commemorative

Robert E Lee Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120706
Make: Witloe
Model: Remington New Model Army Ulysses S Grant Commemorative

Summary

Make:	Witloe
Model:	Remington New Model Army Ulysses S Grant Commemorative
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120706 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	6	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Witloe" is a tradename for "Witloe Precision, Incorporated" of Collingdale, Pa., U.S.A., circa 1962.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a reproduction of a "Remington New Model Army" muzzle loading black powder percussion revolver.
- the "Grant" has a blued receiver/frame and brass trigger guard.
- the "Lee" has a bronze receiver/frame and black trigger guard.
- features include: octagonal barrel; blued solid receiver/frame with fixed unfluted cylinder and loading lever located under the barrel; single action; exposed spur hammer; brass trigger guard; fixed sights; ivory or walnut coloured plastic grip plates.

Action

- black powder percussion revolver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
120707	Witloe	Remington New Model Army Robert E Lee Commemorative		Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

General Ulysses S Grant Commemorative

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Grant

Grant Commemorative

Remington 1858 New Model Army Grant Commemorative

Remington 1858 New Model Grant Commemorative

Remington New Model Army Grant Commemorative

Remington New Model Grant Commemorative

US Grant Commemorative

Ulysses S Grant Commemorative

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129405
Make: Witte Hardware
Model: Expert

Summary

Make:	Witte Hardware
Model:	Expert
Manufacturer:	Davenport Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129405 - 1	22 LR	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the firearm. - Witte Hardware was a hardware dealer located in St. Louis, MO, USA.
Model	- "EXPERT" or "EXPERT RIFLE" is marked on the firearm. - features include: turn bolt action; adjustable rear sight; pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Expert Rifle

Xpert

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127208
Make: Witte Hardware
Model: Expert

Summary

Make:	Witte Hardware
Model:	Expert
Manufacturer:	Davenport Arms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127208 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may not be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Expert" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Expert" is a trade name used by Davenport Arms Co. on shotguns made for Witte Hardware Co. - features include: round barrel with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with take down hinge screw and top tang mounted break open lever; tapered forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not usually marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- observed specimen had two numbers and a letter suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121899
Make: Witte Hardware
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Witte Hardware
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Hopkins & Allen
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121899 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WITTE HARDWARE CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Witte Hardware Company" was a dealer located in St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. from circa 1880 to circa 1920.
- "Witte Hardware Company" firearms were manufactured by the "Crescent Fire Arms Company" and the "J. Stevens Arms & Tool Company" in the United States and were also imported from Belgium.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with bead front sight and "U" shaped rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with take down hinge screw and top tang mounted break open lever; exposed spurred hammer; extractor or automatic ejector; tapered forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- break open action.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the lower tang of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the side of the barrel lug.
- observed serial number had five sequential numbers.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52777	Hopkins & Allen	Forehand	Hopkins & Allen	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161328
Make: Witte, C L
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Witte, C L
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Witte, C L
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	NETHERLANDS
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161328 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	244	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "C.L. Witte te Zutphen" ("C.L. Witte in Zutphen") is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a LePage Freres-style single-shot percussion target or duelling pistol manufactured by C.L. Witte prior to 1880. - features may include: blued or browned finish; octagonal barrel; bead sight; carved ebony or walnut stock/grip; engraved, right-side lockplate and hammer; trigger guard with a finger-rest.
Manufacturer	- "C.L. Witte te Zutphen" ("C.L. Witte in Zutphen") is usually marked on the firearm. - C.L. Witte was a Dutch gunmaker based in Zutphen between 1850 and 1880.
Action	- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LePage Type

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119317
Make: Witton & Daw
Model: Percussion Revolver

Summary

Make:	Witton & Daw
Model:	Percussion Revolver
Manufacturer:	Witton & Daw
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119317 - 1	38 PERCUSSION	6	115	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this revolver has some similarities to the "Adam's" style revolvers. - features include: octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame with light scrolling and unfluted cylinder; spurless hammer; checkered wood grips; may or may not have a lanyard ring.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
Action	- percussion ignition revolver.
Other Markings	- "57 THREADNEEDLE ST LONDON" is marked on the barrel.
Remarks	- at some point in time, the "Witton & Daw" company was located at the same address as the "G.H. Daw" company. It is possible that earlier production firearms will have the "G.H. Daw" markings and later production will have the "Witton & Daw" markings.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129327
Make: Witton, John
Model: Pepperbox

Summary

Make:	Witton, John
Model:	Pepperbox
Manufacturer:	Witton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129327 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	6	83	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "JOHN WITTON" over "82.OLD.BROAD.ST.LONDON" was observed make on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMPROVED" over "REVOLVING PISTOL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked. - features include: fluted barrel cluster; engraved receiver/frame with bar hammer; double action trigger mechanism; walnut grip pannels.
Manufacturer	- "JOHN WITTON" over "82.OLD.BROAD.ST.LONDON" was observed make on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "IMPROVED" over "REVOLVING PISTOL" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- "pepperbox"-type, with six barrels joined in a rotating cluster.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Improved Revolving Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199935
Make: Witton, John
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Witton, John
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Witton, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199935 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	109	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199935 - 1	65 PERCUSSION	1	105	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "J. WITTON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "J. WITTON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gunmaker John Witton operated at 82 Old Broad St, London from 1841-1850.

Model
- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- This is a generic entry. Multiple patterns of percussion pistols were made by John Witton.

Manufacturer
- "J. WITTON" is marked on top of the barrel.
- "J. WITTON" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Gunmaker John Witton operated at 82 Old Broad St, London from 1841-1850.

Action
- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.

Other Markings
- London Proof marks may be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

J Witton

J Witton Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141134
Make: Witts, John
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Witts, John
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Witts, John
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141134 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JOHN WITTS Jr." was observed marked on both side plates.

Model

- manufactured circa 1855.
- features observed: round side by side smooth bore barrels with a bead front sight and ramrod mounted underneath; game scene engraved side locks with exposed side hammers; double triggers; one piece wood straight grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "JOHN WITTS Jr." was observed marked on both side plates.
- "NEW YORK" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- John Witts Junior was the son of an umbrella maker.
- John Witts Junior was a gunmaker located at 358 Pearl Street, New York City, New York, U.S.A. circa 1854.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, perccussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel rib.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Other Markings

- "New York" is marked on the top of the barrel rib of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

New York

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144546
Make: WMA
Model: WMA-15

Summary

Make:	WMA
Model:	WMA-15
Manufacturer:	Working Man's Armory (WMA)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144546 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.907)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144546 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.907)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144546 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.907)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144546 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.907)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WMA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WMA" stand for "Working Man's Armory".
- "WMA" logo is a star outline sitting on a ring.

Model

- "WMA-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WMA-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "WMA-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "WMA-15" receiver/frame main feature are an oversize squared integral trigger guard and horizontal serration in the front of the magazine well.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard ; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Working Man's Armory" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Working Man's Armory" is using the acronym "WMA". - "Working Man's Armory" logo is a star outline sitting on a ring. - "Working Man's Armory" was located in North Charleston, South Carolina, U.S.A.. - "Working Man's Armory" is located in Mount Pleasant, South Carolina, U.S.A.. - "Working Man's Armory" was founded in 2012.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (WMA) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WMA 15

WMA AR-15

WMA AR15

WMA15

Working Man's Armory AR-15

Working Man's Armory AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131567
Make: Wogdon, Robert
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wogdon, Robert
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wogdon, Robert
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131567 - 1	58 FLINTLOCK	1	271	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wogdon" and "London" may be marked on the firearm.
- "R.W.", the initials of "Robert Wogdon", the London Ordinance mark of the crown and crossed scepters struck twice are often marked on the barrels.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1804.
- model is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: full or half length stock; octagonal barrel with top flat sighting rib; ornately inlaid silver lockwork, barrels; and stocks; decorated trigger guards and butt caps; finely engraved acorn finials; gold plated pan and flash hole.

Manufacturer

- Robert Wogdon was located in London, England from 1770 to 1803.
- Robert Wogdon made good quality blunderbusses, single and double barrel sporting guns, side by side heavy long-barrel military pistols with shoulder stock attachments, carbines and fusils, but was most celebrated for his dueling pistols.
- Robert Wogdon was also in business with John Barton as "Wogdon & Barton" from 1794 to 1803.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
131587	US Historical Society	Wogdon Flintlock Pistol Reproduction	US Historical Society/Uberti	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Dueling Pistol

Duelling Pistol

Wogden Pistol

Wogdon

Wogdon Dueling Pistol

Wogdon Flintlock

Wogdon Flintlock Pistol

Wogdon Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174382
Make: Wolf
Model: LV

Summary

Make:	Wolf
Model:	LV
Manufacturer:	Wolf
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174382 - 11	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 13	38 SUPER AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 12	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 14	38 SUPER AUTO	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 1	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 6	40 S&W	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 2	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 7	40 S&W	14	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 3	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 8	45 AUTO	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 15	45 AUTO SHORT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174382 - 16	45 AUTO SHORT	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 9	9MM LUGER	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 5	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 10	9MM LUGER	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 17	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 19	9X21 IMI	10	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 18	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174382 - 20	9X21 IMI	18	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WOLF" is marked on the left side of the slide, with a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, and the bullseye forming the "O" in "wolf".
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design.

Model

- "LV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the longer-barrelled version of the Ultramatic "SV", an unusual recoil-operated semi-automatic pistol produced during the late 1980's and early 1990's. These pistols are made on a modular pattern, with easily-interchangeable parts to allow a given pistol to be modified to a given user's tastes (by adding compensators, longer or shorter slides, optics-mounting rails, calibre-conversion kits, and so on).
- these pistols operate internally somewhat like a VZ-52, with a roller-locked bolt running inside what appears to be a slide that remains stationary on the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued or stainless finish and construction; a barrel bushing that can be swapped out for bushings with integral compensators; open adjustable sights or rail for mounting optical sights; a left-side takedown lever above the trigger-guard; single-action trigger mechanism; rectangular gripping bars on the bolt at the rear of the stationary "slide"; finger-grooved rubber insert on the frontstrap; an ambidextrous magazine-release button behind the trigger guard; an ambidextrous manual "flap" thumb safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail tang; rubber or wooden grips; and a checkered backstrap insert.

Manufacturer

- "WOLF" is marked on the left side of the slide, with a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, and the bullseye forming the "O" in "wolf".
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LV Competition

LV Original

LV-5

LV-6

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 174383
Make: Wolf
Model: SV

Summary

Make:	Wolf
Model:	SV
Manufacturer:	Wolf
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174383 - 2	38 SUPER AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 1	38 SUPER AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 4	38 SUPER AUTO	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 3	38 SUPER AUTO	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 6	40 S&W	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 8	40 S&W	14	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 7	40 S&W	14	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 10	45 AUTO	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 9	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 12	45 AUTO SHORT	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
174383 - 11	45 AUTO SHORT	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 14	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 13	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 16	9MM LUGER	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 15	9MM LUGER	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 18	9X21 IMI	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 17	9X21 IMI	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 20	9X21 IMI	18	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
174383 - 19	9X21 IMI	18	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WOLF" is marked on the left side of the slide, with a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, and the bullseye forming the "O" in "wolf".
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design.

Model

- "SV" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is the shorter-barrelled version of the Ultramatic "LV", an unusual recoil-operated semi-automatic pistol produced during the late 1980's and early 1990's. These pistols are made on a modular pattern, with easily-interchangeable parts to allow a given pistol to be modified to a given user's tastes (by adding compensators, longer or shorter slides, optics-mounting rails, calibre-conversion kits, and so on).
- these pistols operate internally somewhat like a VZ-52, with a roller-locked bolt running inside what appears to be a slide that remains stationary on the frame.
- features include: blued or stainless finish and construction; a barrel bushing that can be swapped out for bushings with integral compensators; open adjustable sights or rail for mounting optical sights; a left side takedown lever above the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; rectangular gripping bars on the bolt at the rear of the stationary "slide"; finger-grooved rubber insert on the front strap; an ambidextrous magazine-release button behind the trigger guard; an ambidextrous manual "flap" thumb safety; loop hammer; extended beavertail tang; rubber or wooden grips; and a checkered back strap insert.

Manufacturer

- "WOLF" is marked on the left side of the slide, with a logo resembling a wolf holding a bullseye in its mouth, and the bullseye forming the "O" in "wolf".
- these pistols were manufactured in Austria by Ultramatic, then by Wolf, after Wolf bought the rights to the design.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SV Standard

SV-4

SV-5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120154
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 10B

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	10B
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120154 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a three-barreled boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "drilling" (from "drei", meaning "three"). - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with "hog's-back" comb and "fish-scale" checkering; double triggers; tang cocker/safety/selector; open sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and a Greener cross-bolt lock-up. - also available in a highly-engraved version as the "10BI", with a shotgun barrel and a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel as the "13B", or with two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel as the "16B".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "drilling" pattern; two shot barrels over a rifle barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- also available in other calibres/gauges or combinations of calibres/gauges on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10 B

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120155
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 13B

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	13B
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120155 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a three-barreled boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "buchsflintendrilling". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with "hog's-back" comb and "fish-scale" checkering; double triggers; tang cocker/safety/selector; open sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and a Greener cross-bolt lock-up. - also available in a "normal" drilling version as the "10B", or with two rifle barrels over a shotgun barrel as the "16B".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "drilling" pattern; a shot barrel and a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel; the two rifle barrels may be chambered in two separate calibres.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- also available in other calibres/gauges or combinations of calibres/gauges on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsflintendrilling

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120156
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 16B

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	16B
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120156 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a three-barreled boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "doppelbuchsdrilling". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with "hog's-back" comb and "fish-scale" checkering; double triggers; tang cocker/safety/selector; open sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and a Greener cross-bolt lock-up. - also available in a "normal" drilling version as the "10B", or with a shotgun barrel and a rifle barrel over a rifle barrel as the "13B".
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- "drilling" pattern; two rifle barrels over a shot barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- also available in other calibres/gauges or combinations of calibres/gauges on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchsdrilling

Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120148
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 4

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	4
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120148 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120148 - 2	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock double rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "doppelbuchse". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb; the customer's choice of engraving styles and amount; double triggers; open sights; and sling swivels. - also available with extended false sideplates as the Model 5, or as a true sidelock as the Model 6.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120149
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 5

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	5
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120149 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120149 - 2	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock double rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "doppelbuchse". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb; extended false sideplates; the customer's choice of engraving styles; double triggers; open sights; and sling swivels. - also available with no false sideplates as the Model 4, or as a true sidelock as the Model 6.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120150
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 6

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	6
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120150 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120150 - 2	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side sidelock double rifle of the type known to the Germans as a "doppelbuchse". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb; the customer's choice of engraving styles and amount; double triggers; open sights; and sling swivels. - also available with extended false sideplates as the Model 5, or as a plain boxlock as the Model 4.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Doppelbuchse

Double Rifle

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120151
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 7

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	7
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120151 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120151 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "buchsflinte". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb; the customer's choice of engraving styles and amount; double triggers; open sights; and sling swivels. - also available with extended false sideplates as the Model 8, or as a true sidelock as the Model 9.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres/combinations of calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsflinte

Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120152
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 8

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	8
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120152 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120152 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side boxlock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "buchsflinte". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb; extended false sideplates; the customer's choice of engraving styles and amount; double triggers; open sights; and sling swivels. - also available as a plain boxlock as the Model 7, or as a true sidelock as the Model 9.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres/combinations of calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsflinte

Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120153
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: 9

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	9
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120153 - 1	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120153 - 2	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a side by side sidelock combination gun of the type known to the Germans as a "buchsflinte". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb; the customer's choice of engraving styles; double triggers; open sights and sling swivels. - available with extended false sideplates as the Model 8, or as a plain boxlock as the Model 7.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres/combinations of calibres available on request.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsflinte

Cape Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120159
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120159 - 1	20 GA X 3"	3	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a three-barreled boxlock gun of the type known to the Germans as a "flintendrilling"; when the three barrels are chambered for the same gauge, the type is properly "shotgun". When the three barrels are chambered for two or more gauges, the type is properly "combination gun". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; double triggers; tang safety/selector/cocker; and blued barrels with engraved coin-finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres/combinations of calibres are available on request.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Flinter Drilling

Flinterdrilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120158
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120158 - 1	22 HORNET/7X57R MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a three-barreled boxlock gun of the type known to the Germans as a "buchsdrilling"; when the three barrels are chambered for the same cartridge, the type is properly "rifle". When the three barrels are chambered for two or more cartridges, the type is properly "combination gun".
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; double triggers; tang safety/selector/cocker; open adjustable sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and blued barrels with engraved coin-finished receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.
- barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Calibre

- other calibres/combinations of calibres are available on request.
- this firearm may be seen with up to three separate chamberings.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchsdrilling

Drilling Combination Gun

Rifle Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120157
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120157 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a three-barreled boxlock gun of the type known to the Germans as a "buchsdrilling"; when the three barrels are chambered for the same cartridge, the type is properly "rifle". When the three barrels are chambered for two or more cartridges, the type is properly "combination gun". - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; Greener cross-bolt lock-up; double triggers; tang safety/selector/cocker; open adjustable sights with quick-detachable scope mounts; and blued barrels with engraved coin-finished receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- other calibres/combinations of calibres are available on request. - this firearm may be seen with up to three separate chamberings.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Buchs Drilling

Buchsdrilling

Rifle Drilling

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125039
Make: Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Wolf, Albert Wilhelm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125039 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125039 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	685	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A.W.WOLF SUHL" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Side by Side shotguns produced by A W Wolf that are not otherwise identifiable. - features include: blued side by side barrels; bead front sight; double triggers; lightly engraved receiver/frame; tang mounted safety; top break openening; raised cheek piece; checkered pistol grip stock and forend.
Manufacturer	- "A.W.WOLF SUHL" is marked on the receiver/frame. - business began in 1911.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table. - observed specimen had four numbers.
Other Markings	- observed was marked on the barrel "SPECIAL GEWEHR LAUFSTAHL M GER".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Gewehr Laufstahl

Special

Special Gewehr

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199643
Make: Wolverine Airsoft
Model: Modular Training Weapon

Summary

Make:	Wolverine Airsoft
Model:	Modular Training Weapon
Manufacturer:	Wolverine Airsoft
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199643 - 1	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	178	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199643 - 2	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	262	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199643 - 3	6MM AIRSOFT BB	120	363	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WOLVERINE AIRSOFT LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MODULAR TRAINING WEAPON" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Based on the "AR-15" design. - Features include: free floating handguard; lower receiver/frame with left side safety lever and action release; right side magazine release.
Manufacturer	- "WOLVERINE AIRSOFT LLC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Air piston is powered by an electric motor, gear box and battery.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of the referenced example consisted of the model number "MTW" a dash, two letters, a dash, four numbers, a dash and the four numbers.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "CAL 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "CAL 5.56MM" is a faux marking and doesn't not indicate the calibre the firearm is chambered in.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81583

HPA-MTW-NS-1413

M4 Airsoft Rifle

MTW Gen 3

MTW-NA-1001

MTW-NA-1001-U

MTW-NS-1413

MTW-NT-0707

MTW-NT-1010

MTWNS1413

Modular Training Weapon Gen 3

Wolverine Airsoft MTW

Wolverine Modular Training Weapon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150206
Make: Wolverine Arms Company
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Wolverine Arms Company
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150206 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wolverine Arms Company" or "Wolverine Arms Co." may be marked on the side plates.
- Wolverine Arms Company was a trade name used by Fletcher Hardware Company of Wilmington, North Carolina on shotgun manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company, circa 1900.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side sidelock exposed-hammer shotgun, manufactured for the Fletcher Hardware Co. under the "Wolverine Gun Company" name by Crescent Firearms Company.
- features include: round side by side Damascus barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang break open action release lever; extractors; side lock plates with exposed hammers; double triggers; walnut splinter forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127614
Make: Wolverine Arms Company
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Wolverine Arms Company
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127614 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wolverine Arms Company" or "Wolverine Arms Co." may be marked on the side plates.
- Wolverine Arms Company was a trade name used by Fletcher Hardware Company of Wilmington, North Carolina on shotgun manufactured by the Crescent Firearms Company, circa 1900.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round steel barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mount break open mechanism; exposed hammer; walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144660
Make: Wolverine Tactical Firearms
Model: WAR-15

Summary

Make:	Wolverine Tactical Firearms
Model:	WAR-15
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144660 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.908)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144660 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.908)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144660 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.908)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144660 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.908)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" or variation thereof is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" uses the acronym "WTF" for "Wolverine Tactical Firearms".
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" logo is their name with the animal, wolverine head.
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" is located in Bossier City, Louisiana U.S.A..
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" is a sporting goods store.
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" was founded in 2012.

Model

- "WAR-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WAR-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "WAR-15" was introduced in 2013.
- "WAR-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "WAR-15" main feature is an integral trigger guard.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CM) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL 5.56" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144659	Wolverine Tactical Firearms	WT-15	Rdl Machine	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

WAR 15

WAR15

WFT WAR-15

WTF AR-15

WTF AR15

Wolverine Tactical AR-15

Wolverine Tactical AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144659
Make: Wolverine Tactical Firearms
Model: WT-15

Summary

Make:	Wolverine Tactical Firearms
Model:	WT-15
Manufacturer:	Rdl Machine
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144659 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.909)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144659 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.909)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144659 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.909)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144659 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.909)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" or variation thereof is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" uses the acronym "WTF" for "Wolverine Tactical Firearms".
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" logo is their name with the animal, wolverine head.
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" is located in Bossier City, Louisiana U.S.A..
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" is a sporting goods store.
- "WOLVERINE TACTICAL" was founded in 2012.

Model

- "WT-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "WT-15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "WT-15" was introduced in 2013.
- "WT-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; operating gas system may be gas piston operated; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	-"RDL MACHINE CO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. -"RDL MACHINE CO" is a CNC and manual machine shop making tool and die, and fabrication. -"RDL MACHINE CO" was founded in Blanchard, Louisiana, U.S.A. in 2003. -"RDL MACHINE CO" has been located in Bossier City, Louisiana, U.S.A. since 2012.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (MA) and numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
144660	Wolverine Tactical Firearms	WAR-15		Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

WT 15

WT15

WTF AR-15

WTF AR15

WTF RDL Machine AR15

WTF WT-15

Wolverine Tactical AR-15

Wolverine Tactical AR15

Wolverine Tactical RDL Machine WT-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138783
Make: Wood
Model: Screw Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wood
Model:	Screw Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138783 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	52	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WOOD" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "LONDON" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WOOD" in the Directory of British Gunmakers could be anyone of the following;
- Frederick Wood, Salisbury; circa mid 1880's to late 1800's.
- Joseph Wood & Joseph Wood & Son, York, Yorkshire; 1815 to 1867.
- J. Lewes Wood; Isle of Wight; circa 1855.
- James Wood, Minchinhampton, Gloucester; 1849-1859.
- James Wood, Sheffield, Yorkshire; circa 1861.
- John & William Wood, Manchester, Lancashire; 1844-1855.
- John Wood, Howdon, Yorkshire; 1840-1857.

Model

- Screw Barrel Pistols were popular in the period prior to 1880 and were commonly manufactured in England and Belgium.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- model designation is derived from the method by which this pistol is loaded; loading was accomplished by unscrewing the barrel.
- this is a single shot pistol with a removable barrel and an exposed hammer centrally located on the receiver/frame behind the chamber.
- this handgun is intended to be loaded from the breech end of the barrel and as such was originally suppied with a wrench to unscrew the barrel from the receiver/frame in order that a lead ball and loose powder could be inserted into the chamber end of the barrel and then the barrel screwed back onto the receiver/frame.
- features include: no sights; removable octagonal or round barrel; box lock action with the hammer centrally located on the top of the receiver/frame; brass or steel receiver/frame, which may be engraved; screw barrel design with percussion ignition; sliding-type safety behind the hammer; plain or checkered checkered wooden grips.
- British proofmarks are apparent on the barrel and/or receiver/frame.

Action

- the barrel unscrews in front of the chamber, so it can be loaded with a ball that fits the barrel more tightly than is possible with a muzzle loader.
- the turnoff barrel may be rifled.

Serial Number

- observed example did not have a serial number.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Screw Barrel Pistol

Screw Barrel Percussion Pistol

turnoff pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125036
Make: Wood & Leggat
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Wood & Leggat
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125036 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	2	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wood & Leggat" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Andrew Trew Wood and Matthew Leggat went into partnership in 1859 to form a hardware distribution company in Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.
- the company eventually established branches across Canada and operated into the early twentieth century.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: engraved, side lock action; double triggers; checkered, English style stock; pinned forend with a single escutcheon; wood ramrod.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146563
Make: Wood, Barry C
Model: Underhammer Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wood, Barry C
Model:	Underhammer Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wood, Barry C
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146563 - 3	36 PERCUSSION	1	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146563 - 1	44 PERCUSSION	1	229	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146563 - 4	44 PERCUSSION	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146563 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	241	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. C. WOOD" over "P. POST, N.Y." is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- manufactured before 1874.
- this is an early style of underhammer percussion "saw-handle"-style pistol, made with a lock that uses the trigger-guard bow as the mainspring for the hammer.
- features include: blued/browned finish; round or octagonal barrel; fixed open sights; underhammer percussion lock with the trigger-guard acting as the mainspring; and a slender, square-butt profile of the grip.

Manufacturer

- "B. C. WOOD" over "P. POST, N.Y." is marked on the firearm.
- Barry C. Wood was located in Erwin, New York, U.S.A. from 1848 to 1858).
- Barry C. Wood was located in Painted Post, New York, U.S.A. from 1858 to 1874.
- Barry C. Wood was known as "B. C. Wood & Sons" after 1870.

Action

- muzzle-loading.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Underhammer Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 90696
Make: Woodcock
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Woodcock
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Woodcock, J
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
90696 - 1	4 GA PERCUSSION	1	1303	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WOODCOCK" is marked on the right lock plate.
Model	- model is not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for Woodcock percussion shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - observed example featured straight English style stock, right side lock mounted hammer, single trigger and no sights.
Manufacturer	- "WOODCOCK" is marked on the right lock plate. - John Woodcock was a gunsmith in Birmingham, England circa 1838 on Cardigan Street.
Action	- muzzle loaded percussion shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Shotgun

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Percussion Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197153
Make: Woodman Arms
Model: Patriot

Summary

Make:	Woodman Arms
Model:	Patriot
Manufacturer:	Woodman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197153 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197153 - 2	45 PERCUSSION	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197153 - 3	50 PERCUSSION	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- This firearm uses 209 primers loaded through the rear of the hinging barrel, while gunpowder and projectile are loaded through the muzzle.
- The front of the trigger guard acts as the action release, unlocking the barrel. Hinging the barrel partway down allows access to the primer, while hinging it the full length of travel will re-cock the striker.
- Features include: front blade sight, round rifled barrel that is drilled and tapped for scopes, ramrod stored under barrel, walnut or laminate checkered handguard with front sling swivel, rear peep sight, single action trigger, cocking indicator on rear left of trigger guard, cross-bolt safety at rear of trigger guard, walnut or laminate stock with recoil pad and sling swivel.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Muzzle loading, percussion ignition.
- Hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Patriot Muzzleloader

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150252
Make: Woodman, Walter E
Model: Tompkins

Summary

Make:	Woodman, Walter E
Model:	Tompkins
Manufacturer:	Varsity Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150252 - 1	22 LR	1	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. E. WOODMAN" over "SPRINGFIELD" over "MASS, U.S.A" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- Walter E. Woodman purchased the rights to this pistol from Albert H. Tompkins.

Model

- manufactured post 1953.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a limited-production trap-door-style single-shot pistol designed by Albert H. Tompkins.
- approximately 224 examples were manufactured by the Varsity Manufacturing Company under the names of A. H. Tompkins and W. E. Woodman.
- a smaller number of pistols of this design were produced by Varsity Manufacturing Company under the name of "W. E. Woodman" after 1953.
- features include: blade front sight and an adjustable rear sight; round barrel; flat sided receiver/frame witha "trap-door"-style hinged breech-piece that simultaneously operates an extractor; exposed spur hammer; single action trigger mechanism; metal trigger guard; one piece full-length Mannlicher-style walnut pistol-grip stock; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "MF'D. AT" over "VARSITY MFG. CO." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Varsity Manufacturing Company was located in Springfield, Massachusetts, U.S.A. in the late 1940s and the 1950s.

Action

- top hinged breech block design (Springfield Trap Door).

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
150249	Tompkins, Albert H	Tompkins	Varsity Manufacturing	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Hinge Breech Pistol

Single Shot Pistol

Tompkins Trap Door Pistol

Trap-Door Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122384
Make: Woods Custom Guns
Model: De Lisle Sporter Carbine

Summary

Make:	Woods Custom Guns
Model:	De Lisle Sporter Carbine
Manufacturer:	Woods Custom Guns
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	NEW ZEALAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122384 - 1	45 AUTO	7	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a non-suppressed version of the World War 2 era "De Lisle Commando Carbine".
- the "De Lisle Commando Carbine" was a specially modified and re-chambered Lee-Enfield rifle with an integral silencer, intended for silently removing enemy sentries.
- the "De Lisle Sporter Carbine" is made without a suppressor, and is intended for use as a lightweight "sporter" or "camp gun".
- Woods Custom Guns Ltd manufactures a number of other variations of this rifle, including suppressed examples for sale where allowed.
- features include: wooden Lee-Enfield furniture; blued finish; Weaver rail for mounting telescopic or red dot sights; and detachable Colt 1911A1-style magazine.

Manufacturer

- Woods Custom Guns Ltd is located in New Zealand.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is located on the side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122384

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
64446	De Lisle	Commando Carbine	Sterling	Rifle	Bolt Action
162088	CinArm Defence	De Lisle Commando Carbine MK II	Birmingham Small Arms (BSA)/CinArm Defence	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

De Lisle

De Lisle Carbine

De Lisle Sporter

DeLisle

DeLisle Carbine

DeLisle Sporter

DeLisle Sporter Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73097
Make: Woods, Edmund
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Woods, Edmund
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Woods, Edmund
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73097 - 1	10 GA	2	787	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73097 - 3	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73097 - 2	12 GA X 2 1/2"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. Woods, 106 Strand. London" was observed marked on top rear of barrel rib.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- known example had external hammers, double triggers, under-lever opening with lever extending under the trigger guard.
- British proof marks are apparent on action and barrel flats.

Manufacturer

- "E. Woods, 106 Strand. London" was observed marked on top rear of barrel rib.

Serial Number

- one observed example consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117931
Make: Woods, Edmund
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Woods, Edmund
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Woods, Edmund
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117931 - 1	22 RF	1	207	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "E. WOODS 106 STRAND LONDON WC" was observed marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: external hammer, hinged barrel, single action, nickel finish receiver/frame and barrel, bead front sight, V-notch rear sight, checkered panel grips and barrel release located in front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "E. WOODS 106 STRAND LONDON WC" was observed marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number usually marked under the grips.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol

Single Barrel

Single Barrel Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Tip Up Barrel

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128090
Make: Woods, Edmund
Model: Webley Patent

Summary

Make:	Woods, Edmund
Model:	Webley Patent
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128090 - 2	442 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
128090 - 1	450 REV CF	6	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E.WOODS" or "E.WOODS 106 STRAND LONDON" or " E. WOODS OF LONDON" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- Edmund Woods had a gunmaking business located in London, England from 1864 to 1891.
- Edmund Woods & Son was located at 36 Bow Street from 1864 to 1870.
- Edmund Woods & Son was renamed Edmund Woods in 1871.
- Edmund Woods had premises at 30 Bow Strret, 38 Lime Street and 46 Waterloo Road in 1871.
- Edmund Woods was located at 36 Bow Street in 1872 and 1873.
- Edmund Woods had premises at 36 Bow Street, 106 Strand and 38 Lime Street in 1874 and 1875.
- Edmund Woods was located at 30 Bow Street and 46 Waterloo Road from 1876 to 1879.
- Edmund Woods was located at 38 Russell Street and 46 Waterloo Road in 1880 and 1881.
- Edmund Woods was located at 46 Waterloo Road from 1882 to 1889, and 68 Waterloo Road in 1890 and 1891.

Model

- "WEBLEY PATTERN " is marked on the receiver/frame.
- manufactured in the 1870s.
- this revolver resembles a Webley model R.I.C. No 1 but has a hinged receiver/frame.
- features include: ovate barrel with fixed front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted on the left side; exposed spur hammer; single/double actiontrigger mechanism; one piece walnut grip; nickel finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
176902	Higham, Edward & George	Webley Patent	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Webley Woods Revolver

Woods Pattern

Woods Webley Pattern

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147171
Make: Woods, Edmund
Model: Webley RIC Model 83

Summary

Make:	Woods, Edmund
Model:	Webley RIC Model 83
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147171 - 1	450 REV CF	5	64	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "E. WOODS" over 46 WATERLOO ROAD, LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- Edmund Woods had a gunmaking business located in London, England from 1864 to 1891.
- Edmund Woods & Son was located at 36 Bow Street from 1864 to 1870.
- Edmund Woods & Son was renamed Edmund Wood in 1871.
- Edmund Woods had premises at 30 Bow Strret, 38 Lime Street and 46 Waterloo Road in 1871.
- Edmund Woods was located at 36 Bow Street in 1872 and 1873.
- Edmund Woods had premises at 36 Bow Street, 106 Strand and 38 Lime Street in 1874 and 1875.
- Edmund Woods was located at 30 Bow Street and 46 Waterloo Road from 1876 to 1879.
- Edmund Woods was located at 38 Russell Street and 46 Waterloo Road in 1880 and 1881.
- Edmund Woods was located at 46 Waterloo Road from 1882 to 1889, and 68 Waterloo Road in 1890 and 1891.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1892.
- "WEBLEY'S" over "R.I.C." over "MODEL / 83" over "5 SHOTS" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder.
- "Webley RIC Model 83" was introduced in 1883 and was still being offered for sale in 1939.
- total production of approximately 102,634 units.
- features include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with removable fluted cylinder and right side loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechansim; checkered wood grip; lanyard ring is mounted on the bottom of grip plate.
- "Webly R.I.C. Model 83" was originally sold by the Army & Navy Co-operative Stores in 1884 in calibres .320, .380, and .450 and in five shots only. In 1893, Army & Navy was selling this same model in calibre .455.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on left side of receiver/frame below the cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26724	Webley	RIC Model 83	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RIC Model 83

Webley's RIC Model 83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147266
Make: Woodward, Benjamin
Model: Percussion Pistol

Summary

Make:	Woodward, Benjamin
Model:	Percussion Pistol
Manufacturer:	Woodward, Benjamin
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147266 - 2	42 PERCUSSION	1	82	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147266 - 1	64 PERCUSSION	1	111	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "B. WOODWARD" is marked on the lockplate or on the barrel.
- "B. WOODWARD" was located in London, England.
- "B. WOODWARD" was in business from 1838 to 1842.
- "B. WOODWARD" became "& SON" in 1842 to 1883.

Model

- model designation is derived from the characteristics of the firearm.
- this is a single shot, muzzle loading, percussion pistol.
- features include: fixe bead front sight; hexagonal barrel; under-barrel ramrod captured on a swivel; full walnut bag-grip checkered stock; round shaped trigger guard; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "B. WOODWARD" is marked on the lockplate or on the barrel.
- "B. WOODWARD" was located in London, England.
- "B. WOODWARD" was in business from 1838 to 1842.
- "B. WOODWARD" became "& SON" in 1842 to 1883.

Action

muzzle-loading percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B Woodward Box Lock Pistol

B Woodward London

B Woodward Percussion Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28171
Make: Woodward, James & Sons
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Woodward, James & Sons
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Woodward, James & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28171 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28171 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28171 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Woodward & Sons" or "James Woodward & Sons" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- one of the first double guns to use the over/under design; it could be ordered with single- or double-triggers.

Manufacturer

- "J. Woodward & Sons" or "James Woodward & Sons" is marked on the firearm.
- "James Woodward" joined the firm of "Charles Moore" at 77 St. Jame's Street , London, England in 1827.
- "Charles Moore" and "James Woodward" moved to 64 St. Jame's Street, London in 1843-44 and became "Moore & Woodward".
- "Charles Moore" left the business of "Moore & Woodward" in 1851.
- "James Woodward" traded under his own name from 1851 to 1871.
- "James Woodward" was joined by his two sons, James and Charles in 1872 the business name was changed to "James Woodward & Sons".
- "James Woodward & Sons" were in business until 1948 when the company was purchased by "Purdey".
- the "James Woodward & Sons" name has been used on shotguns manufactured by "James Purdey & Sons Limited" since 1948.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28172
Make: Woodward, James & Sons
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Woodward, James & Sons
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Woodward, James & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28172 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Woodward & Sons" or "James Woodward & Sons" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- a typical hand-made English SxS shotgun, made to order for specific customers.

Manufacturer

- "J. Woodward & Sons" or "James Woodward & Sons" is marked on the firearm.
- "James Woodward" joined the firm of "Charles Moore" at 77 St. Jame's Street , London, England in 1827.
- "Charles Moore" and "James Woodward" moved to 64 St. Jame's Street, London in 1843-44 and became "Moore & Woodward".
- "Charles Moore" left the business of "Moore & Woodward" in 1851.
- "James Woodward" traded under his own name from 1851 to 1871.
- "James Woodward" was joined by his two sons, James and Charles in 1872 the business name was changed to "James Woodward & Sons".
- "James Woodward & Sons" were in business until 1948 when the company was purchased by "Purdey".
- the "James Woodward & Sons" name has been used on shotguns manufactured by "James Purdey & Sons Limited" since 1948.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28173
Make: Woodward, James & Sons
Model: Single Barrel Trap

Summary

Make:	Woodward, James & Sons
Model:	Single Barrel Trap
Manufacturer:	Woodward, James & Sons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28173 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "J. Woodward & Sons" or "James Woodward & Sons" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- a shotgun made specificaly for trap-shooting, with a raised rib along the barrel.

Manufacturer

- "J. Woodward & Sons" or "James Woodward & Sons" is marked on the firearm.
- "James Woodward" joined the firm of "Charles Moore" at 77 St. Jame's Street, London, England in 1827.
- "Charles Moore" and "James Woodward" moved to 64 St. Jame's Street, London in 1843-44 and became "Moore & Woodward".
- "Charles Moore" left the business of "Moore & Woodward" in 1851.
- "James Woodward" traded under his own name from 1851 to 1871.
- "James Woodward" was joined by his two sons, James and Charles in 1872 the business name was changed to "James Woodward & Sons".
- "James Woodward & Sons" were in business until 1948 when the company was purchased by "Purdey".
- the "James Woodward & Sons" name has been used on shotguns manufactured by "James Purdey & Sons Limited" since 1948.

Barrel

- barrel length not specified in reference.
- common given.

Calibre

- shell length not specified in reference.
- common given.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150768
Make: Woodward, James & Sons
Model: Tranter's Patent

Summary

Make:	Woodward, James & Sons
Model:	Tranter's Patent
Manufacturer:	Tranter, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150768 - 1	380 REV RF	5	127	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES WOODWARD & SONS" over "64 St JAMES'S ST LONDON" was observed marked on the top of the barrel.
- "James Woodward" traded under his own name from 1851 to 1871.
- "James Woodward" was joined by his two sons, James and Charles in 1872 the business name was changed to "James Woodward & Sons".
- "James Woodward & Sons" were in business until 1948 when the company was purchased by "Purdey".
- "James Woodward & Sons" name has been used on shotguns manufactured by "James Purdey & Sons Limited" since 1948.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1898.
- "TRANTER'S PATENT" marked in an oval on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this model does not feature the Tranter's Patented swing out ejector rod assembly located on the front of the receiver/frame.
- features include: octagonal barrel with fixed coin front sight; short ejector rod under barrel; solid receiver/frame with grooved top strap, unfluted cylinder and right side loading gate; exposed spur hammer; double action trigger mechanism; saw handle type grip with or without a lanyard ring.

Manufacturer

- "Tranter's Patent" or "W. Tranter's Patent" is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- observed serial number was on the left side of the receiver/frame, under model name and consisted of four numbers.

Cross-References

26550	Tranter	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150768

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
172182	Boss	Tranter's Patent	Tranter, William	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Tranter's

Tranters Patent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 141112
Make: Woodward, James & Sons
Model: Webley No 2

Summary

Make:	Woodward, James & Sons
Model:	Webley No 2
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
141112 - 1	320 REV SHORT CF	5	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
141112 - 2	320 REV SHORT CF	5	73	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES WOODWARD & SONS" over "64 St JAMES'S ST LONDON" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- "James Woodward" traded under his own name from 1851 to 1871.
- "James Woodward" was joined by his two sons, James and Charles in 1872 the business name was changed to "James Woodward & Sons".
- "James Woodward & Sons" were in business until 1948 when the company was purchased by "Purdey".
- "James Woodward & Sons" name has been used on shotguns manufactured by "James Purdey & Sons Limited" since 1948.

Model

- "WEBLEY'S" over "No 2" over "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: half moon blade front sight and a groove in the top strap for a rear sight; ovate barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a non fluted cylinder, and right side swing down loading gate; swing-out case ejector rod stored within the cylinder axis rod; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism; saw handle grip strap with a flat bottom; checkered wood grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "WEBLEY'S" or "WEBLEY" over "PATENTS" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- "P. Webley & Son / Webley & Scott" trademark logo of a "Winged Bullet" over "W&S" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial numbers consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "calibre" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured prior to 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24992	Webley	No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
129847	Army & Navy	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141006	Liddle & Kaeding	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141069	Kavanagh	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141070	Tomes & Company	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141071	Fraser, D & J	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141099	Laird, I W	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141105	Edwards, C G & Son	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141106	Watson Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141107	Westley Richards	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141108	Gibbs, George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141111	Daw, G H	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141113	Evans, William	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141114	Linsley Brothers	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
141132	Higham, Edward & George	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver
199994	King, John Fyfe	Webley No 2	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

No 2

Webley's No 2

Webleys No 2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129540
Make: Woodward, Thomas
Model: Acme Hammerless

Summary

Make:	Woodward, Thomas
Model:	Acme Hammerless
Manufacturer:	Woodward, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129540 - 1	10 GA X 2 7/8"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's name may be marked on both sides of receiver/frame or on the rib between the barrels.

Model

- "T. WOODWARDS ACME HAMMERLESS GUN" is marked on the rib between the barrels of an observed example.
- features observed: side by side damascus barrels with rib extension and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open under lever and upper tang mounted safety and cocked indicators; engraved side locks; hammerless; double trigger; checkered forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Woodward was granted numerous patents that included detachable lock plates, extractor, trigger and hammers systems between 1866 and 1908.
- Thomas Woodward's gunmaking business was located in Birmingham, England at 10 Steelhouse Lane from 1868 to 1886 and at 7 Bath Street from 1887 to circa 1890.
- Thomas Woodward was factory manager for Holland & Holland between 1892 and 1914.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the water table.
- observed serial numbers consisted of four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
- "TW PATENT NO. 651" inside a triangle, "PATENT 184683", "1876" and the serial number were observed marked on the watertable.
- Patent number "651" was granted to Thomas Woodward in 1876 for the Acme Model 2, hammerless.
- "651" and "184683"

Other Markings

- British proof marks appear on the water table and on the underside of the barrels.
- may also have: "PATENT 184683" and "1876" on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124239	Woodward, Thomas	Side By Side	Woodward, Thomas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Acme Hammerless Gun

Acme Hammerless Under Lever

T Woodwards Acme Hammerless Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188202
Make: Woodward, Thomas
Model: Double Barrel Pistol

Summary

Make:	Woodward, Thomas
Model:	Double Barrel Pistol
Manufacturer:	Woodward, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188202 - 1	25 RF	2	76	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 7	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WOODWARD'S" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- "WOODWARD'S" over "No." plus number over "REG FEB 4, 1863" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: over and under revolving barrels each with a fix front bead sight; spur trigger receiver/frame; spur hammer; barrel toggle/switch on the top of the pistol grip; wood checkered grip panels.

Manufacturer

- Thomas Woodward is listed as a maker of percussion pocket pistols, pin-fire shotguns and double-barrel derringer-type cartridge pistols; circa 1863-1880, London.
- Thomas Woodward was granted numerous patents that included detachable lock plates, extractor, trigger and hammers systems between 1866 and 1908.
- Thomas Woodward listed as Smkr (gunstock maker) at 16 Weaman St., Birmingham, circa 1868.
- Thomas Woodward's gunmaking business was located in Birmingham, England at 10 Steelhouse Lane from 1868 to 1886 and at 7 Bath Street from 1887 to circa 1890.
- Thomas Woodward was factory manager for Holland & Holland between 1892 and 1914.

Action

- over and under, revolving barrels.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated between the barrel rib.
- observed sample consisted of four numbers without letter prefix or suffix. Number was preceded by "No." and is not considered part of the serial number.
- note: there is a "REG FEB 4, 1863" marked on the receiver/frame and is not considered the serial number or any part thereof.
- serial number rationalization is not known.

Other Markings

- "WOODWARD'S" over "No.", plus number equals the serial number of the firearm, over "REG FEB 4, 1863" commonly marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over and Under Pistol

Revolving Barrel Pistol

Rotating Barrel Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124889
Make: Woodward, Thomas
Model: Double Barrel Rifle

Summary

Make:	Woodward, Thomas
Model:	Double Barrel Rifle
Manufacturer:	Woodward, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124889 - 1	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THOMAS. WOODWARD" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued barrel; folding leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; hammerless; double trigger; engraved finish; pistol grip buttstock and splinter forend.
Manufacturer	- "THOMAS WOODWARD" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Thomas Woodward was granted numerous patents that included detachable lock plates, extractor, trigger and hammers systems between 1866 and 1908. - Thomas Woodward's gunmaking business was located in Birmingham, England at 10 Steelhouse Lane from 1868 to 1886 and at 7 Bath Street from 1887 to circa 1890. - Thomas Woodward was factory manager for Holland & Holland between 1892 and 1914.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- sample have been observed with four numbers serial number located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Double Express Rifle

Express Rifle

Side By Side

Side By Side Rifle

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124239
Make: Woodward, Thomas
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Woodward, Thomas
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Woodward, Thomas
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124239 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- maker's name may be marked on both sides of receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: side by side barrel; solid or front hinged receiver/frame; external hammer or hammerless; straight stock or pistol grip stock, under lever opening.

Manufacturer
- "T. Woodward" was observed marked on both sides of receiver/frame.
- Thomas Woodward was granted numerous patents that included detachable lock plates, extractor, trigger and hammers systems between 1866 and 1908.
- Thomas Woodward's gunmaking business was located in Birmingham, England at 10 Steelhouse Lane from 1868 to 1886 and at 7 Bath Street from 1887 to circa 1890.
- Thomas Woodward was factory manager for Holland & Holland between 1892 and 1914.

Action
- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is located on the water table.
- example observed with four or five digits without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

129540	Woodward, Thomas	Acme Hammerless	Woodward, Thomas	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 75334
Make: Wooley & Sargant
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Wooley & Sargant
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Wooley & Sargant
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
75334 - 2	12 GA FLINTLOCK	1	1040	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
75334 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	1040	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- appears on the lockplate as "WOOLEY & SARGANT"
Model	- side hammer flintlock or percussion, muzzleloading shotgun. - iron triggerguard and buttplate. - floral engraving on lockplate. - originaly manufactured as FLINTLOCK but subsequently may have been converted to PERCUSSION.
Manufacturer	- appears on the lockplate as "WOOLEY & SARGANT" and "BIRMINGHAM". - Wooley & Sargant was a company in Birmingham, England who produced quality firearms from 1820 to 1828.
Type	- muzzleloading, single barrel flintlock or percussion shotgun.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200608
Make: World-Tac
Model: R-1

Summary

Make:	World-Tac
Model:	R-1
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200608 - 1	410 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "R-1" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: Open-action button located on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter followed by a dash and five digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "410 GA. 2 3/4 and 3" shotshells" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- Removeable cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

R 1

R1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200609
Make: World-Tac
Model: Rona

Summary

Make:	World-Tac
Model:	Rona
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200609 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model
- "RONA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: cross-bolt safety; adjustable cheek piece; textured grip and black finish.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter followed by a dash and five digits.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "12 GA. 2 3/4 and 3" Shotshells" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200599
Make: World-Tac
Model: Ruga

Summary

Make:	World-Tac
Model:	Ruga
Manufacturer:	World-Tac
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200599 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	472	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model
- "RUGA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: action-release button located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross-bolt safety; right side charging handle.

Manufacturer
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "WORLD-TAC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "World-Tac" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of one letter followed by a dash and five digits.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "12 GA. 2 3/4" and 3" shotshells" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots
- Fixed tubular magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

RUGA-1

RUGA-2

RUGA-3

RUGA-4

RUGA-5

RUGA-6

RUGA-7

RUGA-8

RUGA-9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

True North Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140993
Make: Worrall, James
Model: Webley 1853 Longspur

Summary

Make:	Worrall, James
Model:	Webley 1853 Longspur
Manufacturer:	Webley
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED KINGDOM
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140993 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	5	178	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "JAMES WORRALL, FOREGATE STREET, CHESTER" is marked on the barrel.
- James Worrall was located at Foregate Street, Chester, Cheshire, England in 1859.
- Thomad & James Worrall were located at Foregate Street, Chester, Cheshire, England in 1854.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1860 if marked James Worrall.
- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- this is an open top receiver/frame, percussion revolver with a long flat spur hammer.
- Webley 1853 Longspur was manufactured circa 1853 to 1899.
- the 1853 Longspur Model came in three sizes: Holster size, normally five shots and a 178mm (7") barrel, Belt size, normally five shots and a 121 - 127mm (4.75 - 5") barrel, and Pocket size, six shots and a 89 -102mm (3.5 - 4") barrel.
- there may be a safety lever on the left side of the receiver/frame that when pressed foreward the hammer is held safely in either the cocked or uncocked position.
- the First model can be distinguished by the absence of a rammer and a partially enclosed hammer.
- the Second model incorporates an Adams-type rammer secured to the receiver/frame by a spring clip.
- the Third model can be determined by the compound rammer (patented by James Kerr in 1955, No. 1722) that is mounted to the barrel web and lays flat along the left side of the barrel, instead of being hinged is screwed onto the end of the cylinder axis rod and then secured by a horizontal screw entering from the front of the lug into the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "JAMES WEBLEY PATENTEE", or "JAMES WEBLEY ST. MARY'S SQUARE, BIRMINGHAM", or "WEBLEY'S PATENT" may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- percussion ignition.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the front right side of the receiver/frame.
- known examples had three numbers without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
94395	Webley	1853 Longspur	Webley	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

1853 Longspur

1853 Longspur Second Model

1853 Open Frame Percussion Revolver

1853 Percussion Revolver

Webley 1853 Longspur Second Model

Webley Patented Revolver

Webley Percussion Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118415
Make: Worthington Arms
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Worthington Arms
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118415 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Worthington Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Worthington Arms Co." is a trade name used on firearms manufactured for George Worthington Company by the Crescent Fire Arms Company and by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "George Worthington" was a dealer located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1890 to 1935.
- "George Worthington" owned the "George Worthington Company".
- "George Worthington", "George Worthington Co.", "Worthington Arms Co.", and "Worthington Special" are markings associated with George Worthington.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a generic entry for those Worthington Arms Co. side by side shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary widely.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

SxS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124357
Make: Worthington Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Worthington Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Crescent Firearms Company
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124357 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124357 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Worthington Arms Co." is marked on the firearm.
- "Worthington Arms Co." is a trade name used on firearms manufactured for George Worthington Company by the Crescent Fire Arms Company and by the J. Stevens Arms Company.
- "George Worthington" was a dealer located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1890 to 1935.
- "George Worthington" owned the "George Worthington Company".
- "George Worthington", "George Worthington Co.", "Worthington Arms Co.", and "Worthington Special" are markings associated with George Worthington.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: top break action; steel barrel; bead front sight; exposed hammer and walnut pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134662
Make: Worthington, George
Model: Worthington Special

Summary

Make:	Worthington, George
Model:	Worthington Special
Manufacturer:	Stevens
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134662 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Worthington" over "Special" is marked on the firearm.
- "George Worthington", "George Worthington Co.", "Worthington Arms Co.", and "Worthington Special" are markings associated with George Worthington.
- "George Worthington" was a dealer located in Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1890 to 1935.
- "George Worthington" owned the "George Worthington Company".
- "Worthington" shotguns were manufactured for George Worthington Company by the Crescent Fire Arms Company and by the J. Stevens Arms Company.

Model

- "Worthington" over "Special" is marked on the firearm.
- features include: side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer not marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the water table.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Special

Worthington

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144962
Make: Wosik, Aleksander
Model: WB VIS35

Summary

Make:	Wosik, Aleksander
Model:	WB VIS35
Manufacturer:	Wosik, Aleksander
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	POLAND
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144962 - 1	BB	15	135	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "W.B." followed by the Polish Eagle, followed by "VIS.wz.35" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "WB" within a diamond is marked on the grips.
- may be marked with the year of manufacture on the slide.
- this is an airgun based on the Polish model VIS 35 "Radom" pistol.
- features include: single action trigger mechanism; blued receiver/frame and barrel; round exposed hammer; fixed sights; a hammer decocking lever is located on the left side of the slide; grip safety; serrations on the rear of the slide; the slide lock and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered plastic grips.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Calibre

- "Kal 4.5mm BBs" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable tube magazine housed in the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolecie VIS WZ.35

Pistolet Wzorowany Na Polskiej Legendzie

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198931
Make: Wraithworks
Model: WAR-15

Summary

Make:	Wraithworks
Model:	WAR-15
Manufacturer:	Wraithworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198931 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198931 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198931 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WRAITHWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized drawing of a bullet and gas leaving a barrel which gives the impression of two W's.

Model

- Introduced in 2022.
- "WAR-15" is marked on the left side of the lower receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "AR15".
- Features include: machined receiver/frame with integral trigger guard.
- Overall length with a 406 mm (16 inches) barrel is 817.9 mm (32.2 inches) with the stock collapsed, average weight is 2.84 kg (6.25 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "WRAITHWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic image of two "W" a small one on top of a larger. The form looks loosely like a bullet leaving the tip of a barrel and with expelling gas/smoke.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

81004600117

WAR 15

WAR15

WAR15-BLK

WAR15-Black

War 15 BLK

War 15 Black

War-15-BLK

War-15-Black

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198933
Make: Wraithworks
Model: Warp-15

Summary

Make:	Wraithworks
Model:	Warp-15
Manufacturer:	Wraithworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198933 - 1	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198933 - 2	223 REM	10	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198933 - 3	223 REM	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WRAITHWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic image of two "W" a small one on top of a larger. The form looks loosely like a bullet leaving the tip of a barrel and with expelling gas/smoke.

Model

- Introduced in 2024.
- "WARP-15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Based on the "AR15" design.
- Features include: Ambidextrous mag release located above the trigger guard at the rear of the magazine housing; ambidextrous safety selector lever located above the trigger guard at the rear of the lower receiver.
- Observed three (3) configurations available from manufacturer: 1) stripped lower receiver/frame with shoulder stock only, 2) completed lower receiver/frame with shoulder only, & 3) full firearm with completed upper.

Manufacturer

- "WRAITHWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic image of two "W" a small one on top of a larger. The form looks loosely like a bullet leaving the tip of a barrel and with expelling gas/smoke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on top of magazine housing. - "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

810046200056

810046200063

Warp 15 BLK-A

Warp 15 Black-A

Warp 15-BLK-C

Warp 15-BLK-S

Warp 15-Black-C

Warp 15-Black-S

Warp 15-FDE-C

Warp 15-FDE-S

Warp 15-Flat Dark Earth-C

Warp 15-Flat Dark Earth-S

Warp-15 BLK-A

Warp-15 Black-A

Warp-15-BLK-C

Warp-15-BLK-S

Warp-15-Black-C

Warp-15-Black-S

Warp-15-FDE-C

Warp-15-FDE-S

Warp-15-Flat Dark Earth-C

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Warp-15-Flat Dark Earth-S

Warp15-BLK-A

Warp15-BLK-C

Warp15-BLK-S

Warp15-Black-A

Warp15-Black-C

Warp15-Black-S

Warp15-FDE-C

Warp15-FDE-S

Warp15-Flat Dark Earth-C

Warp15-Flat Dark Earth-S

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198932
Make: Wraithworks
Model: Warscorp9

Summary

Make:	Wraithworks
Model:	Warscorp9
Manufacturer:	Wraithworks
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198932 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198932 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198932 - 2	9MM LUGER	32	216	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198932 - 4	9MM LUGER	32	416	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "WRAITHWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic image of two "W" a small one on top of a larger. The form looks loosely like a bullet leaving the tip of a barrel and with expelling gas/smoke.

Model

- Introduced in 2020.
- "WARSCORP9" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including "AR9" and CZ "SCORPION EVO".
- Features include: aluminum receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; ventilated barrel shroud or forend; ambidextrous safe selector lever and magazine release button.

Manufacturer

- "WRAITHWORKS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- Logo is comprised of a stylized/graphic image of two "W" a small one on top of a larger. The form looks loosely like a bullet leaving the tip of a barrel and with expelling gas/smoke.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- Blowback operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "CZ Scorpion Evo" type magazines.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

810046200001

810046200070

810046200087

810046200094

810046200100

Warscorp 9

Warscorp 9 Binary

Warscorp 9 Carbine

Warscorp 9 Pistol

Warscorp 9 SBR

Warscorp 9 Short Barrel Rifle

Warscorp 9-BLK

Warscorp 9-BLK-BFSIII

Warscorp 9-BLK-Carbine-BFSIII

Warscorp 9-Black-BFSIII

Warscorp-9

Warscorp-9 Binary

Warscorp-9 Carbine

Warscorp-9 Pistol

Warscorp-9 Short Barrel Rifle

Warscorp-9-BLK

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Warscorp-9-BLK-BFSIII

Warscorp-9-BLK-Carbine-BFSIII

Warscorp-9-Black

Warscorp-9-Black-BFSIII

Warscorp9 Binary

Warscorp9 Carbine

Warscorp9 Pistol

Warscorp9 SBR

Warscorp9-BLK

Warscorp9-BLK-BFSIII

Warscorp9-BLK-Carbine-BFSIII

Warscorp9-Black

Warscorp9-Black-BFSIII

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196869
Make: WRAP
Model: BOLAWRAP

Summary

Make:	WRAP
Model:	BOLAWRAP
Manufacturer:	WRAP Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196869 - 1	380 R Blanc / 9mm R Blanc	N/A	67	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bola Wrap" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "BolaWrap 100" was observed on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: yellow polymer receiver/frame; black cocking lever surrounding the front of the receiver/frame; green light laser aiming device; thumb actuated activation button used as the trigger and located behind the aiming system; safety button behind the activation button; cartridge release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame and a serialized cartridge assembly that is also acting as a barrel.
- The BolaWrap discharges two grappling hooks attached to a 8 feet long Kevlar reinforced wire and is used to restrain movement.

Manufacturer

- "Bola Wrap" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- "Wrap Technologies Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Observed serial number consist of two digits corresponding to the year of manufacture, followed by the letters "BW" and five more digits.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
197005	WRAP	BOLAWRAP 150	WRAP Technologies	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

10101

Bolawrap Model 100

Bolawrap Model 100 Restraint Device

Bolawrap Restraint Device

Model 100

Model 100 Restraint Device

Restraint Device

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197005
Make: WRAP
Model: BOLAWRAP 150

Summary

Make:	WRAP
Model:	BOLAWRAP 150
Manufacturer:	WRAP Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197005 - 1	BOLAWRAP ZZP CARTRIDGE	1	65	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Bola Wrap" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Wrap Technologies Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Model

- "BolaWrap 150" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: yellow polymer receiver/frame; black cocking lever surrounding the front of the receiver/frame; green multi-dot light laser aiming device with dual LED flash light; thumb actuated activation button used as the trigger and located behind the aiming system; safety button behind activation button; cartridge release lever located on the left side of the receiver frame; removable safety tab on the cartridge cassette; and a serialized cartridge cassette that is also acting as a barrel.
- The BolaWrap 150 discharges two grappling hooks attached to an 8-foot-long Kevlar reinforced wire and is used to restrain movement.
- Unlike the cartridge loaded and mechanically fired BolaWrap Model 100, the BolaWrap Model 150 is fired electronically and both grappling hooks are propelled by the use of two electronically controlled micro gas generators.

Manufacturer

- "Bola Wrap" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.
- "Wrap Technologies Inc" is located in Las Vegas, Nevada, USA.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Canadian Law Comments

- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196869	WRAP	BOLAWRAP	WRAP Technologies	Handgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Bolawrap Model 150

Bolawrap Model 150 Restraint Device

Bolawrap Restraint Device

Model 150

Model 150 Restraint Device

Restraint Device

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129621
Make: Wunsche
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wunsche
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129621 - 1	9.5X47R	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Wünsche Dresden" and "Stahl" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features observed: hexagon barrel with blade front sight and leaf rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever mounted underneath; right side plate with exposed hammer; adjustable double set triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; engraved receiver/frame, side plate and trigger guard.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the underside of the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 146452
Make: Wurfflein, Andrew
Model: Percussion Derringer

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, Andrew
Model:	Percussion Derringer
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, Andrew
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
146452 - 1	41 PERCUSSION	1	64	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
146452 - 2	41 PERCUSSION	1	76	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILa" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- manufactured prior to 1872.
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is one of several styles of pocket pistol manufactured by Andrew Wurfflein, that can vary in style, calibre, and barrel length.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; bird's-head butt or bag-grip walnut stock with iron, brass, or German silver mountings; a manually-cocked hammer on the back-action lockplate, and possibly precious metal inlays.

Manufacturer

- "A. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILa" is marked on the firearm.
- Andrew Wurfflein was loacted in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1835 to 1871.
- Andrew Wurfflein also had a son, William Wurfflein.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Deringer

Derringer

Pocket Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117750
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: New Model Creedmoor

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	New Model Creedmoor
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117750 - 3	4MM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
117750 - 1	4MM FLOBERT LONG RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117750 - 2	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation stamped on the lower tang.
- this is a parlor or gallery type rifle used for general indoor target shooting that was very popular at the end of the 19th century era.
- features include:
- brass receiver/frame and trigger guard.
- double set triggers.
- two piece straight grip hardwood stock.
- elaborated trigger guard.
- octagonal barrel.
- centrally mounted hammer.
- an unique feature of this rifle is that the cartridge is loaded through a milled port in the underside of the barrel about 200mm or less back from the muzzle and is then discharged by a long firing piston, spring driven by the hammer at the breech end.

Manufacturer

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
- William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915.
- William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- patent date may be stamped on top of the barrel as:
"PAT. NOV. 20. 1877, PHILADELPHIA"

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Creedmoor

Creedmoor Parlor Rifle

Creedmore

Model Creedmoor

New Creedmoor

Parlor Creedmoor

Saloon Creedmoor

Schuetzen Target New Model Creedmoor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27386
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 1 1/2 Sporting and Gallery Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 1 1/2 Sporting and Gallery Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27386 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27386 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27386 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27386 - 5	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27386 - 3	44 EXTRA LONG HOWARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- identical to Wurfflein's No. 1 Rifle, except without a forend.

Manufacturer

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
- William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915.
- William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27384
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 1 Sporting and Gallery Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 1 Sporting and Gallery Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27384 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27384 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27384 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27384 - 5	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27384 - 3	44 EXTRA LONG HOWARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- a single-shot rifle with octagonal barrel, open sights, wooden forend, and nickel-plated mountings.
Manufacturer	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel. - William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915. - William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.
Barrel	- barrels were available in lengths up to 812 mm (32") on order.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27402
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 10 Sporting and Gallery Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 10 Sporting and Gallery Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27402 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27402 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27402 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27402 - 5	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27402 - 3	44 EXTRA LONG HOWARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- identical to the No. 9 rifle, except has a pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
- William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915.
- William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27398
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 2 Sporting and Gallery Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 2 Sporting and Gallery Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27398 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27398 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27398 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27398 - 5	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27398 - 3	44 EXTRA LONG HOWARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- identical to the No. 1 rifle, except has an extended trigger-guard frame/grip for the trigger-finger hand. Came standard with a pistol-grip stock, rather than a straight shotgun-style stock.
Manufacturer	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel. - William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915. - William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27404
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 20 Mid Range Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 20 Mid Range Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27404 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27404 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27404 - 5	25-20 SINGLE SHOT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27404 - 6	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27404 - 7	32-35 STEVENS & MAYNARD	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27404 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27404 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- identical to the No. 9 Sporting and Gallery Rifle, only with a longer barrel, open and tang sights, pistol-grip stock, and chambered for long-range center-fire cartridges.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel. - William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915. - William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.
Barrel	- also available in longer barrel lengths on special order.
Remarks	- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27408
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 21 Mid Range Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 21 Mid Range Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27408 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27408 - 4	22 WIN RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27408 - 6	32 IDEAL	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27408 - 3	32-40	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27408 - 5	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27408 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- the "deluxe" version of the No. 20 Rifle, with better woodwork.
Manufacturer	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel. - William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915. - William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- longer barrels were available on special order.
Remarks	- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27410
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 22 Mid Range Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 22 Mid Range Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27410 - 1	22 LR	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27410 - 3	22 WIN RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27410 - 5	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27410 - 6	32 IDEAL	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27410 - 4	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27410 - 2	40-70 SHARPS STRAIGHT	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- identical to the No. 21, except a better quality of finish and wood.
Manufacturer	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel. - William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915. - William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27413
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 25 Special Mid Range Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 25 Special Mid Range Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27413 - 5	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27413 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27413 - 1	32-40	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27413 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27413 - 3	40-70 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- a checkered version of the Wurfflein rifle with tang rear sight, made with fancy wood and spirit level front sight.

Manufacturer

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
- William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915.
- William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27415
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 26 Special Mid Range Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 26 Special Mid Range Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27415 - 5	22 EXTRA LONG CF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27415 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27415 - 1	32-40	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27415 - 2	38-55 WIN	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27415 - 3	40-70 REM	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- similar to the No. 25 Rifle; vernier tang sight and spirit level front, checkered forend and pistol-grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
- William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915.
- William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27400
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: No 9 Sporting and Gallery Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	No 9 Sporting and Gallery Rifle
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27400 - 1	22 LR	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27400 - 4	32 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27400 - 2	32 LONG CF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27400 - 5	38 EXTRA LONG BALLARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27400 - 3	44 EXTRA LONG HOWARD RF	1	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- identical to the No. 1 Rifle, except comes standard with both open and tang sights, and an extended trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
- William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915.
- William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Remarks

- a single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These rifles were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The rifle can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These rifles could also be ordered with interchangeable shotgun barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27393
Make: Wurfflein, William
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Wurfflein, William
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Wurfflein, William
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27393 - 3	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27393 - 4	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27393 - 1	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27393 - 2	16 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27393 - 5	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27393 - 6	20 GA X 2 1/2"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel.
Model	- identical to Wurfflein's single-shot rifles, only chambered for shotgun shells. They could also be ordered with interchangeable rifle/shotgun barrels.
Manufacturer	- "W. WURFFLEIN PHILa" or "W. WURFFLEIN PHILAD'A" or "WM. WURFFLEIN" over "PHILADELPHIA" is marked on the barrel. - William Wurfflein was located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. from 1869 to 1915. - William Wurfflein was the son of Andrew Wurfflein.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- A single-shot "tip-up" design, made in limited quantities by William Wurfflein of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, from 1880 to 1910. These shotguns were available in a number of barrel lengths and configurations, with both tang and barrel-mounted sights and with single- or double-set triggers. The shotgun can be opened by use of the tang lever behind the true hammer. These shotguns could also be ordered with interchangeable rifle barrels.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122609
Make: Wurttembergishe
Model: 1857

Summary

Make:	Wurttembergishe
Model:	1857
Manufacturer:	Wurttembergische
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122609 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	970	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's designation may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm as "1857" or the year of production such as "1858", "1859", "1860", "1861" or "1862".
- may be marked with an "M" representing the stamp of Peter Paul or Wilhelm Mauser, junior gunsmiths working there at the time.
- 5000 rifles were manufactured between 1857 and 1862 as ordered by Marcellus Hartley for the Union Army of the United States.
- features include: bayonet lug on the underside of the barrel at the muzzle; combination front sight/forend cap and ramrod guide; rear sight adjustable for windage and elevation; sling swivels; finger grip trigger guard; steel butt plate.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's designation may be marked on the side lock and/or barrel.
- Wurttembergische was established in 1811 by King Friedrich in the former Augustine monastery in Oberndorf on the river Neckar by combining and relocating the facilities from Ludwigsburg and Christophal. This factory was eventually taken over by the Mauser brothers who served there as apprentices circa 1855.

Action

- muzzle loader.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117275	Pedersoli	Wurttembergische 1857 Reproduction	Pedersoli, Davide & Cia	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125476
Make: Wurzer & Peterson
Model: Springfield Sporter

Summary

Make:	Wurzer & Peterson
Model:	Springfield Sporter
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125476 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Wurzer & Peterson" may be marked on the top of the barrel.
- Wurzer & Peterson was a custom rifle manufacturer located in Philadelphia, Pennsilvania, U.S.A.
- business was in operation circa 1945-1950.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- conversion was done between 1945-1950.
- this model of firearm was based on reclaimed military 1903 Springfield receiver/frames.
- original manufacturer's markings were removed during the re-manufacturing process.
- features may include: blued receiver/frame and barrel; checkered semi-pistolgrip wooden stock; checkered steel buttplate; pistolgrip cap, and a blued barrel-band that passed through the forend and served as a sling-swivel stud; matted ramp hooded blade front-sight; receiver mounted Lyman No. 48 micrometer adjustable aperture rear-sight.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1903 Springfield Sporter

Sporter

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Springfield 1903 Sporter

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 86957
Make: Wurzinger
Model: Flintlock Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurzinger
Model:	Flintlock Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
86957 - 1	54 FLINTLOCK	1	1285	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 1	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. Wurzinger" is marked on the lock plate.
- "Made in Belgium" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Belgian proof marks are on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 132452
Make: Wurzinger
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Wurzinger
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	BELGIUM
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
132452 - 1	60 PERCUSSION	1	930	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "L. Wurzinger" was observed marked on the lock plate.
- "Made in Belgium" was observed marked on the barrel.
- Belgian proof mark was observed on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with blade front sight; two barrel bands; end cap; ram rod; right side plate with external percussion hammer; full length straight grip stock with sling swivels.

Action

- muzzle loader design.

Canadian Law Comments

- some examples of this model, when manufactured before 1898, are considered "Antique" in Canada.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121620
Make: Wuthrich
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Wuthrich
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Wuthrich, W
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SWITZERLAND
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121620 - 3	22 HORNET	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121620 - 1	22 LR	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
121620 - 2	22 MAG	1	230	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- maker's logo consisting of a "W" within a border is marked on the grips and the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- introduced circa 1977.
- features include: round or octagonal barrel; ramp front and micrometer adjustable rear sights; checkered, walnut, schnabel forend and thumb rest grips; external, lanyard type hammer.
- optional woods and checkering available.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's logo consisting of a "W" within a border is marked on the grips and the receiver/frame.

Action

- tip barrel type.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- rationalization unknown.

Barrel

- other barel lengths available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kipplaufpistole

Mod.Wurthrich

Single Shot

Single Shot Sporter

Sporter

Wuthrich

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119259
Make: Wyatt
Model: Luger Rework

Summary

Make:	Wyatt
Model:	Luger Rework
Manufacturer:	Wyatt/DWM
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119259 - 1	45 AUTO	5	244	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "WYATT" on the rear left side of the barrel.
Model	- no model name is marked on this firearm. - this handgun is a highly modified/customized version of an original Luger model P 08 as produced by DWM (Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken) in Germany. - the modifications consist of; - rebarreling for 45 AUTO cartridge; blocking off the bottom of the grip frame magazine well and reducing the magazine capacity to five cartridges; installation of a folding-type loading lever into the right grip frame which is used to compress the magazine follower and spring thereby facilitating top loading of the cartridges into the magazine. - German proofmarks may still be apparent on the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- known example marked "WYATT .45" over "PAT. PEND." on the rear left side of the barrel; it is also marked with the DWM (Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken) trademark (i.e., the stylized/intertwined capital letters DWM) on the rear toggle. - Wyatt Firearms was an American manufacturer that is no longer in business; dates of existence are undetermined.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- known example had retained the serial number as applied to the original receiver/frame by DWM.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the barrel as ".45".
Shots	- internal fixed magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68326
Make: Wyeth
Model: Cosmos

Summary

Make:	Wyeth
Model:	Cosmos
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68326 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame as "Wyeth Mfg. Co.".
- Wyeth Mfg. Co., also known as Wyeth Hardware & Mfg. Co. was a hardware and sporting goods dealer located in St-Joseph, Montana, U.S.A. during the 1880's.
- Wyco was also a trade name used by this company.

Model

- model designation is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: hammerless, boxlock action; double triggers; top tang mounted opening lever and safety; splinter fore-end and laminated steel barrels.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- serial number on observed sample was located on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23474
Make: Wyoming Arms
Model: Parker

Summary

Make:	Wyoming Arms
Model:	Parker
Manufacturer:	Wyoming Arms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23474 - 10	10MM AUTO	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 11	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 12	10MM AUTO	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 1	40 S&W	8	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 2	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 3	40 S&W	8	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 7	45 AUTO	7	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 8	45 AUTO	7	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 9	45 AUTO	7	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 4	9MM LUGER	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23474 - 5	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23474 - 6	9MM LUGER	9	178	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WYOMING ARMS" and a bucking Bronco with rider is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on the right side of the slide.
Model	- discontinued in 1992 - "PARKER" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Manufacturer	- "WYOMING ARMS THERMOPOLIS, WY" and a bucking Bronco with rider is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the bottom of the pistol grip. - may have a letter prefix.
Calibre	- caliber designation is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197505
Make: X2 Dev Group
Model: ARX

Summary

Make:	X2 Dev Group
Model:	ARX
Manufacturer:	X2 Dev Group
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197505 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "X2 DEV GROUP" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in "2022".
- "ARX" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Features may include: cross shaped flash hiding muzzle break; adjustable, low profile gas block; detachable, skeletonized, free floating, aluminum handguard with full length top accessory rail; billet lower receiver with contoured edges, enlarged magazine well, and integral trigger guard; ambidextrous magazine release and bolt catch lever; low profile, 45 degree throw, ambidextrous selector lever; ambidextrous charging handle; skeletonized and dimpled pistol grip; minimalist plastic stock.

Manufacturer

- "X2 DEV GROUP" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of the three-letter prefix "ARX" followed by 6 digits.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses AR pattern magazines.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-2X

AR-X

AR-X2

AR-X2 Lightfighter

AR2X

ARX2

Lightfighter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196618
Make: X5 Arsenal
Model: PA 1201

Summary

Make:	X5 Arsenal
Model:	PA 1201
Manufacturer:	Pars Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196618 - 7	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196618 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196618 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196618 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196618 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196618 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196618 - 6	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "X5 ARSENAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "X5 ARSENAL" logo is a feline outline over five stars within a shield.
- "X5 ARSENAL" is a brand name of Pars Silah Sanayi ve Ticaret Ltd. Sti, Konya Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PA 1201" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PA" stands for "Pump Action". - Features include: top mounted, ventilated barrel heat shield; synthetic, ribbed full length forearm; solid top steel receiver/frame with bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" is located in Konya Turkey. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" was incorporated in 2015. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" is mainly a shotgun manufacturer. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" logo is five stars in a moon croissant with "PARS" over "SILAH" marked inside a feline outline.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tube magazine.
Other Markings	- Two letter and two numbers for the country of importation and year is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, i.e.: CA21.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196619	X5 Arsenal	PA 1201T	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Arsenal Pump Action 1201

PA-1201

PA1201

X5 Arsenal PA 1201

X5 Arsenal Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196619
Make: X5 Arsenal
Model: PA 1201T

Summary

Make:	X5 Arsenal
Model:	PA 1201T
Manufacturer:	Pars Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196619 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196619 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196619 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196619 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "X5 ARSENAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- The company logo is marked on the firearm.
- "X5 ARSENAL" logo is a feline outline over five stars within a shield.
- "X5 ARSENAL" is a brand name of Pars Silah Sanayi ve Ticaret Ltd. Sti, Konya Turkey.

Model

- "PA 1201T" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "PA" stands for "Pump Action".
- "T" stands for "Tactical".
- Features include: top mounted, ventilated barrel heat shield; synthetic, ribbed full length forearm; solid top steel receiver/frame with bottom loading port; cross bolt safety located on the rear of the trigger guard; action release located on the left, front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is located in Konya Turkey.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" was incorporated in 2015.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is mainly a shotgun manufacturer.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" logo is five stars in a moon croissant with "PARS" over "SILAH" marked inside a feline outline.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers, a letter a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Fixed tubular magazine.
Other Markings	- Two letter and two numbers for the country of importation and year is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, i.e.: CA21.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
196618	X5 Arsenal	PA 1201	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

PA 1201 T

PA-1201 T

PA-1201T

PA1201T

X5 Arsenal PA 1201 Tactical

X5 Arsenal PA 1201T

X5 Arsenal Pump Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195589
Make: X5 Arsenal
Model: SA 1201

Summary

Make:	X5 Arsenal
Model:	SA 1201
Manufacturer:	Pars Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195589 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195589 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195589 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195589 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "X5 ARSENAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "X5 ARSENAL" logo is a feline outline over five stars within a shield.
- "X5 ARSENAL" is a brand name of Pars Silah Sanayi ve Ticaret Ltd. Sti, Konya Turkey.

Model

- "SA 1201" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" stands for "Semi-Automatic".
- features include: round, tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; fixe or interchangeable choke tube; bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame; right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic, forehand and semi pistol grip buttstock; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is located in Konya Turkey.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" was incorporated in 2015.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is mainly a shotgun manufacturer.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" logo is five stars in a moon croissant with "PARS" over "SILAH" marked inside a feline outline.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter prefix (SA) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195590	X5 Arsenal	SA 1201 T-01	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195591	X5 Arsenal	SA 1201 T-02	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pars X5 Arsenal

X5 Arsenal SA 1201

X5 Arsenal SA Shotgun

X5 Arsenal SA-1201

X5 Arsenal SA1201

X5 Arsenal Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195590
Make: X5 Arsenal
Model: SA 1201 T-01

Summary

Make:	X5 Arsenal
Model:	SA 1201 T-01
Manufacturer:	Pars Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195590 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195590 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195590 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195590 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "X5 ARSENAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "X5 ARSENAL" logo is a feline outline over five stars within a shield.
- "X5 ARSENAL" is a brand name of Pars Silah Sanayi ve Ticaret Ltd. Sti, Konya Turkey.

Model

- "SA 1201 T-01" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" stands for "Semi-Automatic".
- "T-01" stands for "Tactical variant 01"
- features include: round, tapered barrel with a muzzle brake; front sight block with skeletonized protective ears; top of the barrel mounted accessory rail; solid top receiver/frame with an accessory rail combined with a adjustable rear sight having skeletonized protective ears; right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic, forehand with fingers recesses and bottom, short lenght accessory rail; full pistol grip with finger grooves and buttstock combination; absorbing recoil pad; black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" is located in Konya Turkey. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" was incorporated in 2015. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" is mainly a shotgun manufacturer. - "Pars Silah Sanayi" logo is five stars in a moon croissant with "PARS" over "SILAH" marked inside a feline outline.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter prefix (SA) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195589	X5 Arsenal	SA 1201	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195591	X5 Arsenal	SA 1201 T-02	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pars SA Tactical Shotgun

Pars SA1201 T-01

Pars Semi-Automatic Tactical Shotgun

Pars X5 Arsenal

X5 Arsenal SA 1201

X5 Arsenal SA Tactical Shotgun

X5 Arsenal SA-1201

X5 Arsenal SA1201

X5 Arsenal SA1201 T 01

X5 Arsenal SA1201 T-01

X5 Arsenal SA1201 T01

X5 Arsenal Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195591
Make: X5 Arsenal
Model: SA 1201 T-02

Summary

Make:	X5 Arsenal
Model:	SA 1201 T-02
Manufacturer:	Pars Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195591 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195591 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195591 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195591 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "X5 ARSENAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "X5 ARSENAL" logo is a feline outline over five stars within a shield.
- "X5 ARSENAL" is a brand name of Pars Silah Sanayi ve Ticaret Ltd. Sti, Konya Turkey.

Model

- "SA 1201 T-02" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" stands for "Semi-Automatic".
- "T-02" stands for "Tactical variant 02"
- features include: round, tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; solid top receiver/frame; right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; synthetic, forehand with fingers recesses; full pistol grip with finger grooves and buttstock combination; absorbing recoil pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is located in Konya Turkey.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" was incorporated in 2015.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is mainly a shotgun manufacturer.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" logo is five stars in a moon croissant with "PARS" over "SILAH" marked inside a feline outline.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter prefix (SA) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
195589	X5 Arsenal	SA 1201	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
195590	X5 Arsenal	SA 1201 T-01	Pars Silah	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Pars SA Tactical Shotgun

Pars SA1201 T-02

Pars Semi-Automatic Tactical Shotgun

Pars X5 Arsenal

X5 Arsenal SA 1201

X5 Arsenal SA Tactical Shotgun

X5 Arsenal SA-1201

X5 Arsenal SA1201

X5 Arsenal SA1201 T 02

X5 Arsenal SA1201 T-02

X5 Arsenal SA1201 T02

X5 Arsenal Semi-Automatic Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195592
Make: X5 Arsenal
Model: SA 1202

Summary

Make:	X5 Arsenal
Model:	SA 1202
Manufacturer:	Pars Silah
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195592 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195592 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195592 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195592 - 4	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "X5 ARSENAL" is marked on both side of the receiver/frame.
- "X5 ARSENAL" logo is a feline outline over five stars within a shield.
- "X5 ARSENAL" is a brand name of Pars Silah Sanayi ve Ticaret Ltd. Sti, Konya Turkey.

Model

- "SA 1202" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "SA" stands for "Semi-Automatic".
- features include: round, tapered barrel with a ventilated rib; bead front sight; interchangeable choke tube; solid top receiver/frame; right side ejection and bottom loading; action release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; wood forehand with checkering; wood, semi-pistol grip stock with checkering and synthetic recoil pad; black finish.

Manufacturer

- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is located in Konya Turkey.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" was incorporated in 2015.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" is mainly a shotgun manufacturer.
- "Pars Silah Sanayi" logo is five stars in a moon croissant with "PARS" over "SILAH" marked inside a feline outline.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the forward, right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of two numbers and two letter prefix (SA) a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188422
Make: Xisico
Model: XS Sentry

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS Sentry
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188422 - 1	177 PELLET	9	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188422 - 4	177 PELLET	9	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188422 - 2	22 PELLET	8	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188422 - 5	22 PELLET	8	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188422 - 3	25 PELLET	7	390	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188422 - 6	25 PELLET	7	390	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited device" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Model

- "SENTRY" is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "SENTRY" is the trademark name used by Xisico for their series of pre-charged pneumatic air rifles.
- features include: shrouded barrel with optics-mounting rib; underbarrel air reservoir; ventilated shroud/forearm extension; bolt-operated mechanism; hardwood thumbhole stock with finger-grooved grip.
- Overall length with a 390 mm (15.4 inches) barrel is 920 mm (36.2 inches), average weight is 3.5 kg (7.8 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer/factory identifier may or may not be marked on the firearm.
Action	- pre-charged pneumatic (PCP) air rifle with a velocity/energy above 152.4 mps/5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable rotary pellet magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. - This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. - If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm is correctly identified as a "Non-Restricted Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), must be removed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

702-1

702-2

702-3

705-9K

705-9T

Sentry

Sentry 702

Sentry 705

Sentry 705-9K

Sentry 705-9T

Sentry HC

Sentry HC Deluxe

Sentry High Capacity Deluxe

Sentry PCP

Sentry Series

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145934
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-12

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-12
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145934 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145934 - 3	177 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145934 - 2	22 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is a break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a hardwood stock, scaled for younger/smaller shooters.
- this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver/frame, that is compressed by rotating the barrel downwards.
- features include: blued finish on metal parts; open adjustable sights with hooded front; scope-mounting grooves on top of the receiver/frame; a hardwood pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123192	BAM	XS-B12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123356	Xisico	XS-B12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

SX12

XS12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145932
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-16

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-16
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145932 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145932 - 2	22 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is a break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with a thumbhole synthetic stock.
- this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver/frame, that is compressed by rotating the barrel downwards.
- features include: blued finish on metal parts; barrel coated with synthetic; open adjustable sights with fluorescent rod inserts; scope-mounting grooves on top of the receiver/frame; a synthetic pistol-grip thumbhole stock; a push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.

Action

- spring-piston powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XS16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145928
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-25

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-25
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145928 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145928 - 2	22 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is an "adult"-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with "sporter" styling. - this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver, that is compressed by rotating the barrel downwards. - features include: blued finish on metal parts; open adjustable sights with fluorescent rod inserts; scope-mounting grooves on top of the receiver/frame; a polished hardwood pistol-grip stock; a push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; and a rubber buttpad. - also available with a synthetic stock as the "XS25S", and in thumbhole stocked versions as the "XS25SF" (hardwood) and "XS25SFB" (bamboo).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.
Action	- spring-piston design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XS25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145929
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-25S

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-25S
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145929 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145929 - 2	22 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is an "adult"-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with "sporter" styling.
- this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver/frame, that is compressed by rotating the barrel downwards.
- features include: blued finish on metal parts; open adjustable sights with fluorescent rod inserts; scope-mounting grooves on top of the receiver/frame; a synthetic pistol-grip stock; a push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; and a rubber buttpad.
- also available with a polished hardwood stock as the "XS25", and in thumbhole stocked versions as the "XS25SF" (hardwood) and "XS25SFB" (bamboo).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules..

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel block.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XS25S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145930
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-25SF

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-25SF
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145930 - 1	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145930 - 2	22 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is an "adult"-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with "sporter" styling.
- this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver/frame, that is compressed by rotating the barrel downwards.
- features include: blued finish on metal parts; large-diameter muzzle weight; scope-mounting grooves on top of the receiver/frame; a polished hardwood thumbhole pistol-grip stock; a push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; and a rubber buttpad.
- also available with a plain hardwood stock as the "XS25", a plain synthetic stock as the "XS25S", and in thumbhole stocked versions as the "XS25SF" (hardwood) and "XS25SFB" (bamboo).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.

Action

- spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SX25SF

XS25 Shark Fin

XS25 Thumbhole

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145923
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-25SFB

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-25SFB
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145923 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145923 - 2	22 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is an "adult"-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with "sporter" styling and a laminated bamboo thumbhole stock.
- this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver/frame, that is compressed by rotating the barrel downwards.
- features include: painted or blued finish on metal parts; large-diameter muzzle weight; a polished laminated bamboo thumbhole pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; milled scope-mounting grooves along the top of the receiver/frame; push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; and a rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Action

- break-barrel spring-piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the barrel block or receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XF25SFB

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145927
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-28M

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-28M
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145927 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145927 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145927 - 3	25 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is an "adult"-class break-barrel spring-piston air rifle with "sporter" styling. - this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver/frame, that is compressed by rotating the barrel downwards. - features include: blued finish on metal parts; open adjustable sights with replaceable-insert hooded front; scope-mounting base on top of the receiver/frame; a polished checkered hardwood pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; a push-button safety at the rear of the receiver/frame tube; and a rubber buttpad.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.
Action	- spring-piston design. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules..
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame or barrel block.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XS28M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145921
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-46U

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-46U
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145921 - 4	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145921 - 5	22 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is an "adult"-class under-lever spring-piston air rifle with "sporter" styling. - this rifle is powered by a strong compression spring inside the receiver/frame, that is compressed using an underlever that lays along the underside of the barrel. - features include: painted or blued finish on metal parts; open adjustable sights with fluorescent rod inserts; large-diameter front sight base/muzzle weight; underlever cocking arm below the barrel; polished hardwood pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; loading port on top of the receiver/frame, behind the rear sight; lever-style safety inside the trigger guard, forward of the trigger; rubber buttpad. - overall length is 1140mm/44.8" and the weight is 3.9 kgs/8.6 lbs.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.
Action	- spring-piston design, underlever cocking. - discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XS46U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Fox Sporting Goods

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145920
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-60C

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-60C
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145920 - 1	177 PELLET	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145920 - 2	22 PELLET	1	544	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145920 - 3	22 PELLET	1	544	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is a CO_2-powered air rifle built to resemble a small-calibre bolt-operated single-shot rifle with "sporter" styling.
- this rifle is powered by compressed CO_2, delivered by either two standard 12-gram bulbs, or a by a paintball-style bulk CO_2 tank.
- features include: blued or painted finish on metal parts; open adjustable sights with fluorescent rod inserts; large-diameter front sight base/muzzle weight; CO_2 reservoir in a pressure tube below the barrel inlet into the forearm; a polished hardwood pistol-grip stock; a "bolt-action"-style loading mechanism on the right side of the airgun; a lever-style safety on the left side of the airgun, opposite from the bolt; and a synthetic buttplate.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.

Action

- CO_2-powered (either 12-gram or bulk tank)
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XS60C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133165
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-AR2078A

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-AR2078A
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133165 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-AR2078A" may be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a target variant of the QB78.
- this is a CO2-powered air rifle made for casual target shooting.
- features observed: weighted, blued barrel; hooded front sight and adjustable aperture rear sight; fluted, hardwood forend and vertical pistol-grip stock with a vented buttpad; lever safety at the front of the trigger-guard; adjustable trigger.
- overall length is 968mm (38.2"), average weight is 3.99kg (8.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- C02 powered.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
90155	Industry Brand	QB78	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

2078A

AR-2078A

XS AR2078A

XS-2078-A

XSAR 2078A

XSAR-2078A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123356
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B12

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B12
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123356 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123356 - 2	22 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.

Model

- "XS-B12" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: spring piston, break barrel; adjustable rear sight with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip stock.
- overall length is 1030mm (40.5"), average weight is 2.6kg (5.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- serial number rationalization is unknown at this time.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps (500 fps) and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps (500 fps) and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorization to Transport.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123192	BAM	XS-B12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123357	Xisico	XS-B15	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
145934	Xisico	XS-12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AGB12

B12

XS B12

XSB12

Xisico B12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123357
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B15

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B15
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123357 - 1	177 PELLET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.

Model

- "XS-B15" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- features include: spring piston, break barrel; adjustable rear sight with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip stock.
- overall length is 930mm (36.6"), average weight is 2.3kg (5 lbs).
- this is the youth version of the "XS-B12" or "BAM12".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization is unknown at this time.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123191	BAM	XS-B15	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123192	BAM	XS-B12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123356	Xisico	XS-B12	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AGB15

B15

XS B15

XSB15

Xisico B15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133153
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B16

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B16
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133153 - 1	177 PELLET	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133153 - 2	22 PELLET	1	419	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may e marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B16" may be marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- features observed: round, rifled, steel barrel covered with ABS; adjustable fibre optic sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; adjustable trigger; ambidextrous pistol-grip ABS stock with shark-fin cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5) is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2kg (4.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- at least two variants of this particular model exist:

Variant #1: in 177 PELLET discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Variant #2: in 22 PELLET does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B16

XS B16

XSB-16

XSB16

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123359
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B20

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B20
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123359 - 1	177 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123359 - 2	22 PELLET	1	410	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.

Model

- "XS-B20" is marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- features include: spring and piston, break barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1090mm (42.9"), average weight is 3.3kg (7.27 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the right side of the barrel chamber lug.
- known example was seven numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel lug, e.g., "CAL. 4.5/.177".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123181	BAM	XS-B20	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

20

B20

BAM 20

BAM20

XS B20

XSB20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123384
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B21

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B21
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123384 - 1	177 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123384 - 2	22 PELLET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed by Xisico.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.

Model

- "XS-B21" is usually marked on the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
- features include: cocking handle on right side with a sliding extension to add leverage; fixed barrel; adjustable sights with hooded front; ramp for scope mount; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1190mm (46.85"), average weight is 4.45kg (9.8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- side-lever, spring piston design.
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45948	Super Max	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
119236	Lever Arms	B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123180	BAM	XS-B21	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
125619	Brolin Arms	SM1000	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AGB21

AGB21A

B21

XS B21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133155
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B25

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B25
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133155 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133155 - 2	22 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B25" may be marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- features observed: round, rifled, blued barrel; adjustable fibre optic sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; ambidextrous pistol-grip walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 476mm (18.7) is 1137mm (44.7"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133157	Xisico	XS-B25-S	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B25

XS B25

XSB-25

XSB25

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133156
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B25-2

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B25-2
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133156 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133156 - 2	22 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B25-2" may be marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- XS-B25-2 is the sniper version of the model XS-B25.
- features observed: round, rifled, blued barrel with muzzle break; no sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; ambidextrous, voided, pistol grip wood stock with shark fin cheekpiece.
- overall length with a 476mm (18.7) is 1121mm (45.1"), average weight is 3.49kg (7.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

25-2

B25-2

XS B25-2

XSB 25-2

XSB-25-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133157
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B25-S

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B25-S
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133157 - 1	177 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133157 - 2	22 PELLET	1	476	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B25-S" may be marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- "S" stands for synthetic stock.
- features observed: round, rifled, blued barrel; adjustable fibre optic sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; adjustable trigger; automatic safety; ambidextrous, synthetic, pistol-grip stock.
- overall length with a 476mm (18.7) is 1137mm (44.7"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
133155	Xisico	XS-B25	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

B25-S

XS B25-S

XS-B25 Synthetic

XSB-25-S

XSB25-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200545
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B25H

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B25H
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200545 - 2	177 PELLET	1	475	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200545 - 1	22 PELLET	1	487	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The "Xisico" logo consists of an X with extended legs, resembling crossed hockey sticks.

Model
- "XS-B25H" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: barrel muzzle bolster; bamboo stock.

Manufacturer
- The manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action
- Break open action.
- Compressed spring air piston.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of a referenced example consisted of nine digits.

Calibre
- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- "Cal.5./.22" is marked on top of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XS-B25H Bamboo

XSB25H

XSB25H Bamboo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133159
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B26

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B26
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133159 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133159 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B26" may be marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- this model is based on the XS-B20.
- features observed: round barrel; adjustable fibre optic sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; safety; Monte Carlo pistol-grip wood stock and rubber butt plate.
- overall length is 1092mm (43"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26

B-26

B26

XS B26

XSB 26

XSB-26

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133160
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B26-2

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B26-2
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133160 - 1	177 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133160 - 2	22 PELLET	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B26-2" may be marked on the left side of the barrel chamber lug.
- features observed: round barrel with muzzle break; no sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; two stage adjustable trigger; safety; pistol-grip, thumbhole stock with roll-over cheekpiece and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 3.31kg (7.3 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

26-2

B-26-2

XS B 26-2

XS B26-2

XSB 26-2

XSB-26-2

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133167
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B28

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B28
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133167 - 1	177 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133167 - 2	22 PELLET	1	495	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B28" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: round blued barrel; adjustable sights; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; adjustable trigger; checkered, Monte-Carlo, pistol-grip stock with roll-over cheekpiece and ventilated rubber recoil pad.
- overall length with a 495mm (19.5) is 1219mm (48"), average weight is 3.64kg (8lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

28

B-28

B28

XS B28

XSB 28

XSB-28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123353
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B3-1

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B3-1
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123353 - 1	177 PELLET	1	381	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123353 - 2	22 PELLET	1	381	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.

Model

- "XS-B3-1" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- resembles an AK47.
- features include: spring piston, side lever; manual safety; frame for scope mounts; adjustable rear sight with hooded front sight; pistol-grip with folding stock.
- overall length with the stock extended is 900mm (35.4").
- overall length with the stock folded is 633mm (25").
- average weight is 3.25kg (7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number is usually located on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- a serial number rationalization for these firearms is unknown at this time.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the receiver/frame or the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123194	BAM	XS-B3-1	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas
123354	BAM	XS-B7	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

AGB3-1

AGB301A

BAM 31

BAM31

XS-B-3-1

XS-B31

XSB31

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133173
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B30

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B30
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133173 - 1	177 PELLET	1	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133173 - 2	22 PELLET	1	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B30" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- features observed: blued barrel; truglo adjustable fibre rear and front sight; side lever cocking; adjustable trigger; auto reset safety; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; Monte Carlo wood stock and rubber butt plate.
- overall length is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 4.26kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design, side lever cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B30

XS B30

XSB-30

XSB30

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133172
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B30-1

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B30-1
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133172 - 1	177 PELLET	1	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133172 - 2	22 PELLET	1	441	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B30-1" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- features observed: blued barrel; truglo adjustable fiber rear and front sight; side lever cocking; adjustable trigger; auto reset safety; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; Monte Carlo wood stock and rubber butt plate.
- overall length is 1130mm (44.5"), average weight is 4.26kg (9.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- break barrel, spring piston design, side lever cocking.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-30-1

B30-1

XS B-30-1

XS B30-1

XSB30-1

XSB301

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133174
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B5-10

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B5-10
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133174 - 1	177 PELLET	1	390	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B5-10" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: rifled barrel; multi-pump design; slide type safety; cocking handle acts as a forearm; pistol grip with wooden panels and a collapsible/retractable metal wire frame stock; adjustable sights.
- overall length with stock extended is 762mm (30") and overall length with the stock collapsed is 508mm (20"), average weight is 2kg (4.4 lbs). .

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- multi-pump pneumatic design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

B5-10

B510

XS B5-10

XSB5-10

XSB510

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123362
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B50

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B50
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123362 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123362 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "XS-B50" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: manual safety; beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1050mm (41.34"), average weight is 3.65kg (8 lbs).
- the thumb hole stock version of this rifle is available and known as the "XS-B51" or "BAM51".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the firearm.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm, example "CAL. 4.5/.177".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123187	BAM	XS-B50	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

50

AGB50

AGB50A

B50

BAM 50

BAM50

XS B50

XSB50

Xisico B50

Xisico-B50

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133168
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B50D

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B50D
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133168 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133168 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B50D" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- pre-charged pneumatic airgun.
- this is a detuned version of the model XS-B50.
- features observed: blued barrel with muzzle break; adjustable trigger; manual safety; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1095mm (43.1"), average weight is 3.65kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B-50D

B50D

XS B50D

XSB 50D

XSB-50D

XSB50-D

XSB50D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123363
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B51

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B51
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123363 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123363 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.
- "BAM" products are imported and distributed Xisico.
- "BAM" is the acronym for "Best Airgun Manufacturer" in China.
- "BAM" trademark/trade name is manufactured by JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.

Model

- introduced in 2003.
- "XS-B51" is usually marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm or on the barrel.
- features include: manual safety; pistol-grip Chinese beech or walnut stock with roll-over cheekpiece and thumb hole; rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1050mm (41.34"), average weight is 3.65kg (8 lbs).
- the plain stock version of this rifle (without thumb hold) is available and known as the "XS-B50" or "BAM50".

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm, example "CAL. 4.5/.177".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123189	BAM	XS-B51	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing	Rifle	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

51

AGB51

AGB51A

B51

BAM 51

BAM51

XS B51

XSB51

Xisico B51

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133171
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B51D

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B51D
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133171 - 1	177 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133171 - 2	22 PELLET	1	470	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B51D" may be marked on the receiver/frame of the firearm.
- pre charge pneumatic airgun.
- this is a detuned version of the model XS-B51.
- features observed: blued barrel with muzzle break; adjustable trigger; manual safety; grooved receiver/frame for scope mount; pistol-grip Monte Carlo wood stock with thumbhole and rubber buttpad.
- overall length is 1095mm (43.1"), average weight is 3.65kg (8 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" are usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- pre-charged pneumatic design.
- does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

B51D

XS B51D

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133161
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-B9-1

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-B9-1
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133161 - 1	177 PELLET	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-B9-1" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a tactical designed, repeating airgun.
- features observed: side lever; detachable, blued round barrel; telescopic sight; black synthetic pistol grip stock; sling swivels.
- overall length is 787mm (31"), average weight is 2.81kg (6.2 lbs).

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name may not be marked on the firearm.
- "BAM" and "Made in China" is usually marked on the firearm.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing Company Limited located in WuXi, JiangSu Province, China.
- JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing began manufacturing military rifles and handguns in 1965 and airguns for the civilian market in 1980.

Action

- side lever cocking, spring piston design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

9-1

B-9-1

XS B9-1

XSB 9-1

XSB-9-1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145925
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-P180

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-P180
Manufacturer:	JiangSu XinSu Machinery Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145925 - 1	177 PELLET	1	231	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
145925 - 2	22 PELLET	1	231	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the airgun.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the airgun; this is an air pistol somewhat resembling the Diana 5P, but with a synthetic shroud surrounding the barrel. - features include: painted or anodized finish on exposed metal; synthetic, thumb-rest grip and barrel shroud; mounting rail along the bottom of the barrel; open adjustable sights with fluorescent rods; automatic safety inside the trigger guard, above the trigger.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is usually not marked on the airgun.
Action	- spring-piston powered.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

XSP180

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133163
Make: Xisico
Model: XS-QB78

Summary

Make:	Xisico
Model:	XS-QB78
Manufacturer:	Shanghai Air Gun (SAG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	CHINA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133163 - 1	177 PELLET	1	480	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133163 - 2	22 PELLET	1	480	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xisico USA" may be marked on the firearm.
- Xisico USA, Incorporated was established in Houston, Texas, USA circa 1992.

Model

- "XS-QB78" may be marked on the air rifle.
- this is a Co2-powered air rifle made for casual target shooting and light hunting.
- features observed: hardwood pistol-grip stock with a contrasting buttpad; lever safety at the front of the trigger-guard; adjustable trigger; blued finish and adjustable open sights.
- overall length is 1016mm (40"), average weight is 2.61kg (5.75 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "Shanghai China" in script under a line of Chinese ideographs or "Made in Shanghai, China" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- Shanghai Air Gun (SAG) is a manufacturer based in Shanghai, China.
- Shanghia Air Gun was established in 1957.
- Shanghia Air Gun produces air rifles and air pistols under several different names such as SAG, Industry Brand and Tech Force.
- Shanghia Air Gun primary importers into North America are Air Gun Inc. of Houston, TX and Compasseco, Inc. of Bardstown, KY.

Action

- CO2 powered.
- two versions exist:
- in calibre 177 PELLET: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
- in calibre 22 PELLET: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments

- at least two variants of this particular model exist:
Variant #1: discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is subject to the provisions as they apply to firearms under the Criminal Code, Part III and the Firearms Act which include Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.
Variant #2: does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules. This variant is deemed not to be a firearm in accordance with the Criminal Code, Section 84 (3) and the provisions of the Firearms Act and therefore exempt from Licensing, Registration, Possession, Export and Import and Authorizations To Transport.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

QB78

XS QB-78

XS QB78

XSQB-78

XSQB78

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xisico

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143174
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: 1911 XGSS5

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	1911 XGSS5
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Gun (XG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143174 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143174 - 1	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143174 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143174 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143174 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number.
- "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "1911" is not marked on the firearm.
- "XGSS5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "XGSS5" is the first part of the serial number.
- "XG" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Gun".
- "SS" is for stainless steel.
- "5" is for the barrel length.
- "1911 XGSS5" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth wood grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012.
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consists of four letters, three numbers, two letters, and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134122	Canstar Arms	1911 Classic	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

XG SS 5

XGSS5

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel 5

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel Five

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143175
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: 1911 XGSS5R

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	1911 XGSS5R
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Gun (XG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143175 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143175 - 1	40 S&W	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143175 - 2	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143175 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number.
- "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "1911" is not marked on the firearm.
- "XGSS5" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "XGSS5" is the first part of the serial number.
- "XG" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Gun".
- "SS" is for stainless steel.
- "5" is for the barrel length.
- "R" is for the integral equipment rail.
- "1911 XGSS5R" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with an integral equipment rail, round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth wood grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012.
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number consists of four letters followed by one number, one letter, two numbers, two letters, and four numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134118	Canstar Arms	1911 Force	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

XG SS 5R

XGSS5R

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel 5R

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel Five R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143171
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: 1911 XGSS6

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	1911 XGSS6
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Gun (XG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143171 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143171 - 1	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143171 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143171 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143171 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number.
- "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- introduced in 2013.
- "1911" is not marked on the firearm.
- "XGSS6" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
- "XGSS6" is the first part of the serial number.
- "XG" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Gun".
- "SS" is for stainless steel.
- "6" is for the barrel length.
- "1911 XGSS6" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1".
- features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with round trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth wood grip plates; matte stainless finish.

Manufacturer

- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012.
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization is known.
- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame just above the rear of the trigger guard.
- serial number observed consists of four letters, three numbers, two letters, four numbers, and two letters.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134117	Canstar Arms	1911 Boss	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

XG SS 6

XGSS6

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel 6

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel Six

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143202
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: 1911 XGSS6S

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	1911 XGSS6S
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Gun (XG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143202 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143202 - 6	38 SUPER AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143202 - 5	40 S&W	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143202 - 1	40 S&W	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143202 - 2	45 AUTO	8	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143202 - 3	9MM LUGER	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number.
- "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2013. - "1911" is not marked on the firearm. - "XGSS6S" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger. - "XGSS6S" is the first part of the serial number. - "XG" in the model designation is for "Xtreme Gun". - "SS" is for stainless steel. - "6" is for the barrel length. - "S" is for the square front trigger guard. - "1911 XGSS6S" resembles the "Colt model 1911A1". - features observed: stainless steel construction; adjustable sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and front and rear grip serrations; 1911A1 type receiver/frame with square front trigger guard, checkered front grip strap, and extended beavertail grip safety; exposed skeleton hammer; skeleton trigger; single action trigger mechanism; action release lever, extended manual thumb safety, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; smooth wood grip plates; matte stainless finish.
Manufacturer	- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012. - Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number consists of four letters followed by one number, one letter, two numbers, two letters, and four numbers.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134137	Canstar Arms	1911 Challenger	Canstar Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911

XG SS 6S

XGSS6S

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel 6S

Xtreme Gun Stainless Steel Six S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197416
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: AR-10 DPMS Type

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	AR-10 DPMS Type
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Gun (XG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197416 - 1	308 WIN	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo is the letter "X" over a scope reticle pattern.
- "Xtreme Gun" is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "AR-10 DPMS Type" stands for the type of manufactured pattern of the receiver/frame.
- "DPMS" is the acronym for "Defense Procurement Manufacturing Services".
- "AR-10 DPMS Type" is of the designs commonly known as the M16, AR-10 and AR-15 rifles and the M4 carbine.
- "AR-10 DPMS Type" can be built or upgraded with a multitude of after market parts of different configuration, style and finish.
- Features include: handguard with integral top accessory rail and accessory rail anchor points; flat top receiver/frame assembly with integral accessory rail; AR type, non-reciprocating cocking handle; collapsible buttstock or adjustable stock.

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo is the letter "X" over a scope reticle pattern.
- "Xtreme Gun" is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Action

- Gas operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (CA), two numbers, a dash and four numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.
- Uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre size variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308/P Mag and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

X AR 10 Type

X AR-10 Type

X AR10 Type

Xtreme Gun AR 10

Xtreme Gun AR-10

Xtreme Gun AR10

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144225
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: M1911A1 FS

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	M1911A1 FS
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144225 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144225 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144225 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number.
- "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012.
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- "M1911-A1 FS" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1911A1 FS" is a variant of a full size Colt model 1911-A1 semi-automatic.
- features observed: fibre optic front sight and dovetailed rear sight; round barrel; flat sided steel slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type steel receiver/frame; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous manual thumb safety; action release lever, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; wood or synthetic grip plates; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 127 mm (5") barrel is 216 mm (8.5"), and the average weight is 1.09 kgs (2.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "APINTL PAHRUMP NV" over "PHILIPPINES" is marked on the receiver/frame bottom, ahead of the trigger guard.
- "APINTL" stands for "Armscor Precision International".
- "APINTL" is located in Pahrump, Nevada U.S.A..
- "APINTL" is the sales headquarters for Armscor of the Philippines in America.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a four letter prefix and six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137418	Cimarron Fire Arms	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
138378	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 FS	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 1911-A1 FS

M1911 A1 FS

M1911-A1 FS

M1911-A1FS

M1911A1FS

XGCS M 1911-A1 FS

XGCS M1911-A1 FS

XGCS M1911A1 FS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xtreme Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144224
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: M1911A1 Tactical 2011

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	M1911A1 Tactical 2011
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144224 - 1	45 AUTO	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144224 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	8	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number.
- "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012.
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011" is not marked on the firearm.
- "TACT. 2011" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011" is a variant of a full size Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features observede: fibre optic front sight and a ramped rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral Picatinny rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.28 kgs (2.82 lbs).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial numbers observed consisted of a four letter "XGCA" prefix and six numbers.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136342	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A-1 Tact 2011

1911 A-1 Tactical 2011

1911 A1 Tact 2011

1911 A1 Tactical 2011

1911 Tactical 2011

1911-A1 Tact 2011

1911-A1 Tactical 2011

2011 Tactical

M1911-A1 Tact 2011

M1911-A1 Tactical 2011

TACT 2011

Tactical 2011

XGCA Tact 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xtreme Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144242
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity
Manufacturer:	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	PHILIPPINES
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144242 - 5	40 S&W	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144242 - 1	45 AUTO	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144242 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144242 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm.
- "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide.
- "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number.
- "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012.
- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity" is not marked on the firearm.
- "TACT. 2011" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity" is a wide body variant of a Colt model 1911-A1 pistol.
- features observede: fibre optic front sight and a ramped rear sight; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; 1911-A1 type receiver/frame with full length dust cover and an integral Picatinny rail, smooth front grip strap, beavertail grip safety with a raised pad, and flat serrated mainspring housing; exposed skeletonized hammer; skeletonized trigger; single action trigger mechanism; extended ambidextrous thumb safety; action release lever and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; checkered grip panels; black parkerized finish.
- overall length is 222 mm (8.75"), and the average weight is 1.36 kgs (3.0 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial numbers observed consisted of a four letter "XGCA" prefix and six numbers. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
140818	Rock Island Armory	M1911A1 Tactical 2011 High Capacity	Arms Corporation of the Philippines (Armscor)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1911 A-1 Tact 2011

1911 A-1 Tactical 2011

1911 A1 Tact 2011

1911 A1 Tactical 2011

1911 Tactical 2011

1911-A1 Tact 2011

1911-A1 Tactical 2011

2011 Tactical

M1911-A1 Tact 2011

M1911-A1 Tactical 2011

TACT 2011

Tactical 2011

XGCA Tact 2011

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Xtreme Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197240
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: WX-MCR

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	WX-MCR
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Gun (XG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197240 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197240 - 3	5.56MM NATO	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197240 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197240 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197240 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
197240 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	475	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 99(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MFG XTREME GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Xtreme Gun" is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

Model

- "WX-MCR" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "WX-MCR" stands for "Wolverine Xtreme - Multi Calibre Rifle".
- "WX-MCR" design is based upon a modified version of the Armalite 180 B rifle.
- "Wolverine" stands for the business designer and "Xtreme" for the manufacturer.
- Features include: free floating, ventilated handguard with full length top accessory rail; flat top upper assembly with integral accessory rail; left side cocking handle; integral magazine well, trigger guard and trigger mechanism receiver/frame.
- Overall length with a 475 mm (18.7 inches) barrel is 923.5 mm (36.36 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "MFG XTREME GUN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Xtreme Gun" is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada. - "Xtreme Gun" logo is a scope reticle pattern over a letter "X".
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of a referenced example consisted of two letter (CA) prefix, a dash and four numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Uses an AR15/M16 pattern magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119555	Armalite	AR-180B	Armalite Incorporated	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
182762	Kodiak Defence	WK180C	Kodiak Defence	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
196276	Spectre Ltd	WS-MCR	Spectre Ltd	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Multi Calibre Rifle

WX MCR Xtreme

WX Multi Calibre Rifle

Wolverine Xtreme - Multi Calibre Rifle

Xtreme - Multi Calibre Rifle

Xtreme MCR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195909
Make: Xtreme Gun
Model: XG15

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Gun
Model:	XG15
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Gun (XG)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CANADA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195909 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 3	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 5	223 REM	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 6	223 REM	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 7	223 REM	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 8	223 REM	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 9	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 10	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 11	300 AAC BLACKOUT	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195909 - 12	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 13	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 14	300 AAC BLACKOUT	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 29	5.56MM NATO	5	191	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 28	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 27	5.56MM NATO	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 15	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 26	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 16	5.56MM NATO	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 17	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 18	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 19	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 20	5.56MM NATO	30	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 21	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 22	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 23	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 24	6.5MM GRENDEL	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195909 - 25	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.91)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Xtreme Gun" was not observed marked on the firearm. - "Xtreme Gun" logo (the letter "X" superposed on a scope reticule) was observed marked on the rear right side of the slide. - "XG" was observed as the first two letters in the serial number. - "XG" is the abbreviation for "Xtreme Gun".
Model	- "XG15" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XG" stands for "Xtreme Gun" and "15" as for "AR-15" type. - "XG15" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design. - "XG15" is also sold as a receiver/frame. - features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; straight profile barrel; low profile gas block; accessory railed, free floating handguard; accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; synthetic collapsible buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.
Manufacturer	- Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center was established in 2012. - Xtreme Gun / Xtreme Gun Shooting Center is located in Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted six letter (XGARCA) and six numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL MULTI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR15

XG 15

XG-15

Xtreme Gun AR-15

Xtreme Gun AR15

Xtreme XG15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134080
Make: Xtreme Machining
Model: 338 Xtreme M100

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Machining
Model:	338 Xtreme M100
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134080 - 1	338 XTREME	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134080 - 2	338 XTREME	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "XTREME MACHINING" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel fluted barrel; threaded muzzle; no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame; drilled and tapped for accessory rail; bolt release on left side of the receiver/frame wall; adjustable trigger; modular stock with an adjustable comb and length of pull.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 8.73kg (19 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "XTREME" over "MACHINING" and a smaller "TM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A..
- "XTREME MACHINING" was founded in 2005 as a high precision machine shop producing custom fabricated components to multiple industries and production of a large calibre rifle action.
- "XTREME MACHINING" introduced the .338 Xtreme Tactical rifle and the 338 XTREME calibre in 2007.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm), right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

.338 Xtreme M100

338 Xtreme

M100

Xtreme

Xtreme M100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134096
Make: Xtreme Machining
Model: 338 Xtreme M100

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Machining
Model:	338 Xtreme M100
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134096 - 1	338 XTREME	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134096 - 2	338 XTREME	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134096 - 3	338 XTREME	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "XTREME MACHINING" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel fluted barrel; threaded muzzle; no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame; accessory rail; bolt release is on left side of the receiver/frame wall; adjustable trigger; modular stock with adjustable comb.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 1245mm (49"), average weight is 8.73kg (19 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "XTREME" over "MACHINING" and a smaller "TM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A.
- "XTREME MACHINING" was founded in 2005 as a high precision machine shop producing custom fabricated components to multiple industries and production of a large calibre rifle action.
- "XTREME MACHINING" introduced the .338 Xtreme Tactical rifle and the 338 XTREME calibre in 2007.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm), right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

338 Xtreme

M100

Xtreme

Xtreme M100

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134101
Make: Xtreme Machining
Model: 338 Xtreme M100F

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Machining
Model:	338 Xtreme M100F
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134101 - 1	338 XTREME	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134101 - 2	338 XTREME	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "XTREME MACHINING" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel fluted barrel; threaded muzzle break; no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame; accessory rail; bolt release is on left side of the receiver/frame wall; adjustable trigger; folding, modular stock with an adjustable comb. - overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 997mm (39.2") with stock folded, average weight is 8.73kg (19 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "XTREME" over "MACHINING" and a smaller "TM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A.
- "XTREME MACHINING" was founded in 2005 as a high precision machine shop producing custom fabricated components to multiple industries and production of a large calibre rifle action.
- "XTREME MACHINING" introduced the .338 Xtreme Tactical rifle and the 338 XTREME calibre in 2007.

Action

- turn bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm), right hand twist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

338 Xtreme

M100F

Xtreme

Xtreme M100F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134116
Make: Xtreme Machining
Model: 338 Xtreme M100F

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Machining
Model:	338 Xtreme M100F
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134116 - 1	338 XTREME	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134116 - 2	338 XTREME	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134116 - 3	338 XTREME	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134116 - 4	338 XTREME	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "XTREME MACHINING" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: stainless steel fluted barrel; threaded muzzle; no sights; stainless steel receiver/frame; accessory rail; bolt release is on left side of the receiver/frame wall; adjustable trigger; modular stock with an adjustable comb.
- overall length with a 660mm (26") barrel is 997mm (39.2") with stock folded, average weight is 8.73kg (19 1/4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "XTREME" over "MACHINING" and a smaller "TM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A.
- "XTREME MACHINING" was founded in 2005 as a high precision machine shop producing custom fabricated components to multiple industries and production of a large calibre rifle action.
- "XTREME MACHINING" introduced the .338 Xtreme Tactical rifle and the 338 XTREME calibre in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 6-grooves, 1 turn in 10 inches (254mm), right hand twist.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

338 Xtreme

M100F

Xtreme

Xtreme M100F

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133658
Make: Xtreme Machining
Model: XR15

Summary

Make:	Xtreme Machining
Model:	XR15
Manufacturer:	Xtreme Machining
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133658 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.911)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133658 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.911)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133658 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.911)	Non-Commercial Customization	
133658 - 5	5.56MM NATO	30	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.911)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133658 - 6	5.56MM NATO	30	610	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.911)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
133658 - 7	5.56MM NATO	30	660	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.911)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "XTREME" over "MACHINING" and a smaller "TM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A..

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- "XR-15" is marked on left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XR-15" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; standard, low profile or Picatinny rail front sight bracket/gas block; may be gas piston operated; Picatinny rail or standard handguard that may be free floating or synthetic carbine length handguard; A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "XTREME" over "MACHINING" and a smaller "TM" are marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "XTREME MACHINING" is located in Grassflat, Pennsylvania U.S.A.. - "XTREME MACHINING" was founded in 2005 as a high precision machine shop producing custom fabricated components to multiple industries and production of a large calibre rifle action. - "XTREME MACHINING" introduced the .338 Xtreme Tactical rifle and the 338 XTREME calibre in 2007.
Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (XM) and five numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. 5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is also marked on the barrel. - "CAL. 5.56MM" rifling characteristics; 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Basic XR-15

Enhanced XR-15

XR-15

XTREME XR-15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197807
Make: Xythos
Model: Automatic

Summary

Make:	Xythos
Model:	Automatic
Manufacturer:	Andres & Dworsky
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197807 - 1	2MM PINFIRE	6	15	CC 2 "firearm"/CC 84(3) Exempted CC 84(3) (d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "XYTHOS" is marked on the left grip.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "XYTHOS" was a trade name of "Andres & Dworsky", a Austrian watch company.
- "XYTHOS" were made by Mr. Tschech, owner of "Andres & Dworsky" going back to the late 1950's.
- "XYTHOS" patent was taken by "Andres & Dworsky" in 1970.
- "XYTHOS" production stopped in 2012.

Model

- "AUTOMATIC" is marked on the right grip.
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA PATENT" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "AUTOMATIC" has seven chambers that only six can be loaded, the seventh having a permanent pin in it to ensure alignment with the back half of the cylinder.
- "AUTOMATIC" is also available as a blank firing, with a threaded muzzle to launch flares.
- "AUTOMATIC" early version had a distinctive nine ridges on a swept up hammer.
- "AUTOMATIC" in 1970 had the swept up hammer replaced by a five ridge straight hammer.
- "AUTOMATIC" had four production versions with finishes in all nickel finish, a half silver/half gold finish, and an all gold finish. The latest version from 1998/99 is finished in chromium plate.
- "AUTOMATIC" production started in the late 1950's.
- Discontinued in 2012.

Manufacturer

- "Andres & Dworsky" was a watch company in Austria.
- "Andres & Dworsky" owner Mr. Tschech, started the original "Xythos" Automatic revolver back in the late 1950's.
- "Andres & Dworsky" took a patent for the "Xythos" Automatic revolver in 1970.
- "Andres & Dworsky" "XYTHOS" production stopped in 2012.

Serial Number

- The serial number is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Canadian Law Comments	- Does not discharge a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and/or a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Made In Austria Charm Revolver

Made In Austria Key Chain Revolver

Made In Austria Miniature Revolver

Made In Austria Pendant Revolver

Miniature Automatic Revolver

Miniature Xythos Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128504
Make: Yakushev Borzov
Model: YakB

Summary

Make:	Yakushev Borzov
Model:	YakB
Manufacturer:	Tulamashzavod
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128504 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	N/A	998	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make is not marked on the firearm; this make is derived from the names of the lead designers of this machine gun, Yakushev and Borzov.

Model
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a self-powered, four barrel machine gun based on the "Gatling Gun".
- developed for the Soviet Union Mil-Mi-24 "Hind" attack helicopter as the Yakushev-Borzov YakB-12.7mm remotely controlled machine gun.
- features include: revolving four barrel cluster; gas cam engine and pyro-spring starter.
- average weight is from 45 to 60 kgs.
- in the 1990s, a heavier version of the YakB machine gun, with improved barrel life and the ability to fire longer bursts, was introduced as the "YakBYu".

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- known example had a seven digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Shots
- linked belt (chute) fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

YakB-12.7

YakB-12.7mm

YakBYu

YakBYu-12.7

YakBYu-12.7mm

Yakushev-Borzov YakB-12.7mm

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 46607
Make: Yamamoto
Model: Pointer

Summary

Make:	Yamamoto
Model:	Pointer
Manufacturer:	Yamamoto Firearms Manufacturing
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
46607 - 1	12 GA	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
46607 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	640	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46607 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46607 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46607 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46607 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
46607 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YAMAMOTO FIREARMS MFG. CO., KOCHI JAPAN" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- Yamamoto's trade mark consisting of the letter "Y" surrounded by a broken circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "POINTER" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a near copy of the Browning Auto-5 long recoil semi automatic shotgun, with the characteristic "hump" at the rear of the receiver, that drops down to the wrist. - checkered walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, black buttplate with white line spacer, knurled magazine cap, ventilated rib barrels with bead sight, crossbolt safety at rear of triggerguard, bolt release on right side of receiver under ejection port, and engraved with "Auto-Pointer" on left side of receiver, surrounded by scroll engraving. - this shotgun differs primarily from the Browning Auto-5 in that it does not have a magazine cut off.
Manufacturer	- "YAMAMOTO FIREARMS MFG. CO., KOCHI JAPAN" is marked on the side of the barrel. - Yamamoto's trade mark consisting of the letter "Y" surrounded by a broken circle is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the under side of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "Y" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- known example had gauge and chamber length marked on barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel in the forearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Auto-Pointer

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120782
Make: Yazel
Model: Single Shot Pistol

Summary

Make:	Yazel
Model:	Single Shot Pistol
Manufacturer:	Yazel
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120782 - 2	36 FLINTLOCK	1	229	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
120782 - 1	45 PERCUSSION	1	191	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "MICHAEL YAZEL USA" is marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer

- MICHAEL YAZEL is based in Friendship, Indiana, U.S.A..
- MICHAEL YAZEL manufactures custom hand-made muzzle loading, flint-lock and percussion pistols.

Serial Number

- no rationalisation is known for serial numbers, but it is believed that the number represents the date the firearm was completed.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Shot

Single Shot Flintlock Pistol

Single Shot Muzzle Loader

Single Shot Muzzle Loading Pistol

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot Percussion Pistol

Yasel In-Line

Yazel Percussion Pistol

Yazel Single Barrel Percussion

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118425
Make: Ydeal
Model: Pistolet Automatique

Summary

Make:	Ydeal
Model:	Pistolet Automatique
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118425 - 3	25 AUTO	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118425 - 7	32 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118425 - 4	32 AUTO	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118425 - 6	380 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118425 - 1	6.35MM	6	48	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118425 - 8	7.65MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118425 - 2	7.65MM	7	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118425 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YDEAL" is marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
- "Ydeal" was a trade name used by "Francisco Arizmendi".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "PISTOLET AUTOMATIQUE" and "YDEAL" are marked on the left side of the slide. - manufactured circa 1916. - this is a copy of a "FN-Browning Model 1906".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga". - "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga". - "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval. - "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914. - "Francisco Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936. - "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistolet Automatique Ydeal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23509
Make: Ydeal
Model: Pocket

Summary

Make:	Ydeal
Model:	Pocket
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23509 - 5	25 AUTO	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23509 - 6	25 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23509 - 7	32 AUTO	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23509 - 8	32 AUTO	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23509 - 1	6.35MM	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23509 - 2	6.35MM	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23509 - 3	7.65MM	6	44	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23509 - 4	7.65MM	6	80	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- is a copy of the BROWNING "1906" Model.
- may also be known as "Ydeal" or "Browning Copy".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga".
- "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga".
- "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval.
- "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols.
- "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914.
- "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936.
- "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Browning Copy

Ydeal

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31587
Make: Ydeal
Model: Ydeal

Summary

Make:	Ydeal
Model:	Ydeal
Manufacturer:	Arizmendi, Francisco
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31587 - 3	25 AUTO	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31587 - 4	32 AUTO	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31587 - 1	6.35MM	6	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31587 - 2	7.65MM	7	82	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YDEAL" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "YDEAL" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "Ydeal" was a trade name used by Francisco Arizmendi.

Model

- "YDEAL" is marked on the slide.
- this is a standard-pattern 1906 Browning copy made by Francisco Arizmendi during the First World War, in both 25/6.35 and 32/7.65 frame sizes.
- features include: blued finish; fixed groove sights, hammerless; single-action trigger mechanism; a rotating safety at the left rear tang; a heel magazine release; and the original grips are marked "YDEAL" in a diagonal scalloped border.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1886 to 1914. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" was originally known as "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga". - "FAG", "F.A.G." or "F.A. y G" were trademarks used by "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenga". - "AG" was a trade mark used by "Arizmendi y Goenaga". This trademark was a crowned "AG" above a crescent or the letters "A.G" inside a circle/oval. - "Francisco Arizmendi y Goenaga / Arizmendi y Goenaga" manufactured both revolvers and semiautomatic pistols. - "Arizmendi y Goenaga" company name was changed to "Francisco Arizmendi" in 1914. - "Franciso Arizmendi" was located in Eibar, Spain from 1914 to 1936. - "FA" was a trademark used by "Francisco Arizmendi". This trademark was the letters "FA", above a five point star, over a horizontal crescent.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

"YDEAL" Patent No 21950

1906 Copy

Browning Copy

Pistolet Automatique "YDEAL"

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147863
Make: YHM
Model: 57

Summary

Make:	YHM
Model:	57
Manufacturer:	Yankee Hill Machine (YHM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147863 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.912)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147863 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.912)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147863 - 3	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.912)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147863 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.912)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
147863 - 5	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.912)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD-57" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "57" is also sold as a receiver/frame and in numerous finishes and configurations.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, accessory rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; accessory rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 accessory rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, applied camouflage print or color finish.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas-operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (KC) and four numbers.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths available on order.
Calibre	- other calibres available on order.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm uses AR-15éM15-style magazines, commonly available in capacities of 5, 10, 20, and 30 rounds.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M57

Model-57

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134299
Make: YHM
Model: YHM-15

Summary

Make:	YHM
Model:	YHM-15
Manufacturer:	Yankee Hill Machine (YHM)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134299 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.913)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134299 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.913)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134299 - 5	6.8MM SPC	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.913)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134299 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.913)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134299 - 4	9MM LUGER	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.913)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YHM" within a diamond is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "YHM" over "FLORENCE, MA" over "U.S.A." was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "YHM" is the abbreviation for "Yankee Hill Machine".

Model

- "MOD. YHM-15" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing of the receiver/frame.
- based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "YHM-15" is also sold as a receiver/frame and in numerous finishes and configurations.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; standard, heavy profile or grooved, M4 carbine contoured barrel; AR15/M16 standard, low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating or synthetic handguard; A2 fixed carrying handle or A3 Picatinny rail flat top upper assembly; may have a detachable carrying handle with adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; collapsible, standard or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black, applied camouflage print or color finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "YHM" within a diamond is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "YHM" is the abbreviation for "Yankee Hill Machine". - "YHM" is located in Florence, Massachusetts U.S.A.. - Yankee Hill Machine Company, Incorporated was established in 1951.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a two letter prefix (YH) and four numbers.
Calibre	- "CAL. MULTI" is marked on the left side of the magazine well on the receiver/frame. - calibre identification is marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 9 inches or 1 turn in 7 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 6.8MM SPC: 1 turn in 10 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 7.62X39 RUSSIAN: 1 turn in 9.5 inches. - rifling characteristics in calibre 9MM LUGER: 1 turn in 14 inches.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - in 5.56MM NATO calibre, uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles. - 6.8MM SPC magazines are available in 5, 10, and 25 round capacities. - 7.62X39 RUSSIAN magazines are available in 5, 10, and 30 round capacities. - 9MM LUGER magazine are available in 20, and 32 round capacities.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

6.8mm Black Diamond Carbine

6.8mm Black Diamond Specter Carbine

6.8mm Black Diamond Specter XL Carbine

6.8mm Customizable Carbine

6.8mm Entry Level Carbine

6.8mm Lightweight Carbine

6.8mm Lightweight Specter Carbine

6.8mm Lightweight Specter XL Carbine

6.8mm Smooth Carbine

7.62X39mm Black Diamond Carbine

7.62X39mm Black Diamond Specter Carbine

7.62X39mm Black Diamond Specter XL Carbine

7.62X39mm Customizable Carbine

7.62X39mm Entry Level Carbine

7.62X39mm Lightweight Carbine

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

7.62X39mm Lightweight Specter Carbine

7.62X39mm Lightweight Specter XL Carbine

7.62X39mm Smooth Carbine

9mm Entry Level Kit

9mm Specter Black Diamond Kit

Black Diamond 6.8mm Carbine

Black Diamond 7.62X39mm Carbine

Black Diamond Specter 6.8mm Carbine

Black Diamond Specter 7.62X39mm Carbine

Black Diamond Specter XL 6.8mm Carbine

Black Diamond Specter XL 7.62X39mm Carbine

Black Diamond Specter XL YHM-15 Carbine

Black Diamond Specter YHM-15 Carbine

Black Diamond YHM-15 Carbine

Black Diamond YHM-15 Rifle

Customizable 6.8mm Carbine

Customizable 7.62X39mm Carbine

Customizable YHM-15 Carbine

Customizable YHM-15 Rifle

Entry Level 6.8mm Carbine

Entry Level 7.62X39mm Carbine

Entry Level YHM-15 Carbine

Entry Level YHM-15 Rifle

HRB-160

HRB-160-68

HRB-160-762

HRB-200

HRB-200-68

HRB-200-762

HRC-160

HRC-160-68

HRC-160-762

HRC-200

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

HRC-200-68

HRC-200-762

Lightweight 6.8mm Carbine

Lightweight 7.62X39mm Carbine

Lightweight Specter 6.8mm Carbine

Lightweight Specter 7.62X39mm Carbine

Lightweight Specter XL 6.8mm Carbine

Lightweight Specter XL 7.62X39mm Carbine

Lightweight Specter XL YHM-15 Carbine

Lightweight Specter YHM-15 Carbine

Lightweight YHM-15 Carbine

Lightweight YHM-15 Rifle

SFM-100

SFM-100-68

SFM-150

SFM-150-68

SFM-200

SFM-200-68

SPT-100

SPT-100-68

SPT-100-762

SPT-150

SPT-200

SPT-200-68

SPT-200-762

SPT-250

Smooth 6.8mm Carbine

Smooth 7.62X39mm Carbine

Smooth YHM-15 Carbine

Smooth YHM-15 Rifle

Todd Jarrett Competition Series

Todd Jarrett Series Carbine

YHM 15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

YHM-125

YHM-126

YHM-127

YHM-128

YHM-15 Black Diamond Carbine

YHM-15 Black Diamond Rifle

YHM-15 Black Diamond Specter XL Carbine

YHM-15 Carbine

YHM-15 Customizable Carbine

YHM-15 Customizable Rifle

YHM-15 Entry Level Carbine

YHM-15 Entry Level Rifle

YHM-15 Hunt Ready Carbine

YHM-15 Hunt Ready Rifle

YHM-15 Lightweight Carbine

YHM-15 Lightweight Rifle

YHM-15 Lightweight Specter Carbine

YHM-15 Lightweight Specter XL Carbine

YHM-15 Rifles

YHM-15 Smooth Carbine

YHM-15 Smooth Rifle

YHM-15 Sportsman Carbine

YHM-15 Sportsman Rifle

YHM-15 Sportsman Series

YHM-15 Todd Jarrett Series

YHM-7300-9K

YHM-7810-9K

YHM-8100

YHM-8100-68

YHM-8100-762

YHM-8150

YHM-8150-68

YHM-8150-762

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

YHM-8200

YHM-8200-68

YHM-8200-762

YHM-8300

YHM-8300-68

YHM-8300-762

YHM-8350

YHM-8350-68

YHM-8350-762

YHM-8400

YHM-8400-68

YHM-8400-762

YHM-8600

YHM-8600-68

YHM-8600-762

YHM-8700-C

YHM-8700-C-68

YHM-8700-C-762

YHM-8700-L

YHM-8700-L-68

YHM-8700-L-762

YHM-8700-S

YHM-8700-S-68

YHM-8700-S-762

YHM-8800

YHM-8800-68

YHM-8800-762

YHM-8810

YHM-8810-68

YHM-8810-762

YHM-8820

YHM-8820-68

YHM-8820-762

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

YHM-8830

YHM-8830-68

YHM-8830-762

YHM15

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84836
Make: Yildiz
Model: CN36

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	CN36
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84836 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84836 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84836 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm. - Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."
Model	- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun, with walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, sling swivels, single trigger, tang safety, and chromed, engraved receiver/frame. - these shotguns are normally marked "YILDIZ SILAH SANAYI" on the barrels.
Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the water table.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

CN 36

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84797
Make: Yildiz
Model: Elegant

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Elegant
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84797 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	305	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84797 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84797 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun
- features include: round side by side barrels with a matted rib, bead front sight, and fixed or interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged steel receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and manual or automatic safety or safety/barrel selector; box lock action; single trigger or double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and a full length straight grip or pistol grip buttstock with buttpad; sling swivels; blued and chrome plated finish.
- available in several grades of finish and engraving.
- overall length with 305 mm (12") barrels is approximately 699 mm (27 1/2").
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (5.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open action release lever.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and three numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and four numbers.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07348

07349

07595

07596

08154

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

08155

08249

08298

08299

08347

08348

08349

08350

08351

08352

08805

09695

09696

09796

09797

09800

09801

09802

09803

10001

10002

10125

10259

10260

10261

10706

10707

2013

2014

A1

A1 EI

A1 Gr.11

A1-I

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A1-I special

A1-I special Luxus

A3 T

A3-I

A3-IM

A3-T

A3-TE

A3-TM

A4

A4 Special

A4 Special Luxus

A4-I

A4-I Special

A5

A5-E

Elegant A1

Elegant A1 E

Elegant A1 E Lux

Elegant A1 I

Elegant A1EI

Elegant A2

Elegant A3

Elegant A3 T

Elegant A3 TE

Elegant A3 TE CCH

Elegant A4

Elegant A4 I Special Lux

Elegant A4 Special

Elegant A4 Special L

Elegant A4 Special Lux

Elegant A5

Elegant A5 E

Elegant A5 E Special

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Elegant A5 E Special L

Elegant A5 E Special Lux

Elegant A5 ME Special

Elegant S

Elegent A1 E I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Pro Line Sports

Wanstalls

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84796
Make: Yildiz
Model: Mega 97

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Mega 97
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84796 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84796 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- features a black synthetic pistol-grip stock and forearm, sling swivels at butt and magazine cap, ventilated-rib on barrel, chromed bolt, and screw-on interchangeable chokes.
- these shotguns are normally marked "YILDIZ SILAN SANAYI" and "Mega 97" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tube magazine in forearm; Yildiz also manufactures and ships its shotguns with several lengths of magazine-tube extensions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - if equipped with a magazine extension the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126504
Make: Yildiz
Model: MX Trap

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	MX Trap
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126504 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126504 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126504 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126504 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126504 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126504 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "YILDIZ MX TRAP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated mid and top rib, bead front sight and removeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; silver finished receiver/frame engraved with clay target; ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip stock with adjustable cheek piece and rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action
- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed sample consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126503	Yildiz	SPZ I71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

09943

09975

Yildiz MX Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148529
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional HD Magnum S51P

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional HD Magnum S51P
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148529 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "professional", "HD" and "MAGNUM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "professional HD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a bead front sight; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm with vertical rib pattern and checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; black metal finish.
- average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.7 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional HD

Professional HD Magnum

S51P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148528
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional HD Magnum S71

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional HD Magnum S71
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148528 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "professional", "HD" and "MAGNUM" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "professional HD" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and a full length semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; black metal finish.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.4 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.

Calibre

- gauge and chamber length are marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168582	Yildiz	Professional Magnum P71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Professional HD

Professional HD Magnum

S71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138197
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum A56

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum A56
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138197 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 15	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138197 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138197 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "PROFESSIONAL", "MAGNUM", and "TSE" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A56" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features observed: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; blue/black solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and checkered semi pistol grip buttstock with butt pad.
- average weight is 3.0kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07045

A 56

A-56

A56

Mod. A56

Professional Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Professional Magnum A 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127660
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum A65

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum A65
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127660 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 10	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127660 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 14	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127660 - 16	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "A65" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. The "65" is the model designation denotes the 65 cm barrel length.
- features include: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; right side ejection and bottom loading port; engraved receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and semi pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 65

A-65

A65

A65 Professional Magnum

Professional

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Professional Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126253
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum A71

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum A71
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126253 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 7	20 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126253 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126253 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "PROFESSIONAL", "MAGNUM", and "TSE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "A71" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; blue/black solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; receiver/frame has gold lettering and accents; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and checkered semi pistol grip buttstock with butt pad.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had a letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168582	Yildiz	Professional Magnum P71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

07043

07044

10648

10649

10650

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

A 71

A71

A71 20

Mod. A71

Professional A71

Professional Magnum

Professional Magnum A71 20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130954
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum A71 Special

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum A71 Special
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130954 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130954 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130954

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130954 - 12	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; engraved solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and checkered semi pistol grip buttstock with butt pad.
- average weight is 3.1kg (6.82lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168582	Yildiz	Professional Magnum P71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

A 71 Special

A71

A71 Special

Msgnum A71 Special

Professional Magnum A 71 Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129446
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum G65

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum G65
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129446 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
129446 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 6	20 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 9	20 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 10	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129446 - 11	20 GA X 3"	4	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm. - Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."
Model	- "professional" and "MAGNUM" are marked on the side of the receiver/frame - this is a standard pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun.. - features include: black finished receiver/frame and barrel; checkered, pistol-grip stock and forearm; grooved receiver/frame and rifle sights; sling swivels at butt and magazine cap; ventilated rib on barrel; chromed bolt. - these shotguns are normally marked "YILDIZ SILAN SANAYI" on the right side of the receiver/frame. - average weight is 3kg/6.6lbs.
Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- observed serial number consisted of a letter "A" prefix and five numbers.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10150

10647

G 65

G-65

G65

G65 Slug

Mod. G65

Mod. G65 Slug

Professional Magnum

Professional Magnum G65 Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126255
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum P56

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum P56
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126255 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "professional", "MAGNUM", and "TSE" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "professional" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a ventilated top rib and bead front sight; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling swivels; black metal finish.

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number observed consisted of a letter prefix and five numbers.

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P 56

P56

Professional

Professional Magnum P 56

Professional Magnum TSE

Professional P 56

Professional P56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130953
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum P56

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum P56
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130953 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130953 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130953 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; blue/black solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic semi pistol grip and forend; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.9kg (6.38lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09692

09693

Magnum P56

Mod.P56

P 56

P56

P56 Slug

Professional Magnum

Professional Magnum P 56

Professional Magnum P56 Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168582
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum P71

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum P71
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168582 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168582 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168582 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168582 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	260	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
168582 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168582 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
168582 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "P71" may be marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Professional" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib, choke tubes and bead front sight; right side ejection and bottom loading port; black or camo anodized alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; black or camo synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling swivels. - "P71 Camo" also exist in camouflage finish. - average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).
Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124778	Yildiz	Professional Magnum S71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Pump Action
126253	Yildiz	Professional Magnum A71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
130954	Yildiz	Professional Magnum A71 Special	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic
148528	Yildiz	Professional HD Magnum S71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

P-71

P71

P71 Camo

P71 Camo Magnum

P71 Camouflage

P71 Magnum

Professional Magnum P71 Camo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124777
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum S51

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum S51
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124777 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124777 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124777 - 4	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124777 - 2	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- "professional", "MAGNUM", and "TSE" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "professional" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with blade front sight; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut forearm with vertical rib pattern and checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; black metal finish.
- average weight is 2.7 kgs (5.94 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre designation is marked as "12/76" on the left side of the barrel
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Professional" and "Magnum" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09225

Magnum S51

Mod. S51

Mod. S51-7

Professional

Professional Magnum

Professional Magnum S 51

Professional Magnum TSE

S 51

S-51

S51

S51-7

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124723
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum S51P

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum S51P
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124723 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124723 - 2	12 GA X 3"	7	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124723 - 1	12 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124723 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124723 - 5	20 GA X 3"	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124723 - 6	20 GA X 3"	7	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - "professional", "MAGNUM", and "TSE" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "professional" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - features include: round tapered barrel with a blade front sight; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; black synthetic forearm with vertical rib pattern and checkered semi pistol grip butt stock with white spacer and black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels; black metal finish. - also available in a "Defender" version with a vertial pistol grip and top folding buttstock. - average weight is 2.6 kgs (5.72 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consisted of a letter "P" prefix and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked as "12/76" on the left side of the barrel
Shots	- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.
Other Markings	- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Professional" and "Magnum" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Defender

Defender FS

Defender Folding Stock

Magnum S 51 P

Magnum S 51P

Magnum S51 P

Magnum S51P

Professional

Professional Magnum

Professional Magnum S 51 P

Professional Magnum S 51P

Professional Magnum S51 P

Professional Magnum TSE

S 51 P

S51 P

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124778
Make: Yildiz
Model: Professional Magnum S71

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Professional Magnum S71
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124778 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124778 - 2	20 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "professional", "MAGNUM", and "TSE" are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "professional" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round tapered barrel with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tube; tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel; solid top receiver/frame with right side ejection and bottom loading port; action release is located in front of the trigger guard; cross bolt safety is mounted on the rear of the trigger guard; walnut forearm with vertical rib pattern and checkered semi-pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; black metal finish.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked as "12/76" on the left side of the barrel

Shots

- tubular magazine is mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Professional" and "Magnum" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168582	Yildiz	Professional Magnum P71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Magnum S71

Professional

Professional Magnum

Professional Magnum S 71

Professional Magnum TSE

S 71

S-71

S71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84653
Make: Yildiz
Model: Profesyonel Magnum

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Profesyonel Magnum
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84653 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84653 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84653 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84653 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84653 - 3	12 GA X 3"	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84653 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- this is a standard-pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, available in several grades of finish.
- features a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, sling swivels at butt and magazine cap, ventilated-rib on barrel, chromed bolt, and screw-on or screw-in interchangeable chokes.
- these shotguns are normally marked "Profesyonel (the Turkish form for "professional") MAGNUM" on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tube magazine in forearm; Yildiz also manufactures and ships its shotguns with several lengths of magazine-tube extensions.
Canadian Law Comments	- if equipped with a magazine extension the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A56

Prof A56

Prof Special

Professional Magnum

Profesyonel

Profesyonel A56

Profesyonel Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84795
Make: Yildiz
Model: Special

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Special
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84795 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84795 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	7	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- this is a standard pattern gas-operated semi-automatic shotgun, available in several grades of finish.
- features a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, sling swivels at butt and magazine cap, ventilated rib on barrel, chromed bolt, and screw-in interchangeable chokes.
- these shotguns are normally marked "YILDIZ SILAN SANAYI" and "Special" on the right side of the receiver/frame, but can also be ordered with any one of several black and silver engraving patterns without those markings.

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- tube magazine in forearm; Yildiz also manufactures and ships its shotguns with several lengths of magazine-tube extensions.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Canadian Law Comments - if equipped with a magazine extension the magazine of this firearm is subject to the "Regulations Prescibing Certain Firearms and Other Weapons, Components and Parts of Weapons, Accessories, Cartridge Magazines, Ammunition and Projectiles as Prohibited or Restricted", and as such may not contain more than five (5) cartridges of the type for which the magazine was originally designed and that is designed or manufactured for use in a semi-automatic firearm other than a handgun. For further information or clarification see "Part 4, Prohibited Devices", "Former Cartridge Magazine Control Regulations".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mega 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138200
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138200 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: over and under configuration; blued receiver/frame with light engraving; blued barrels with ventilated rib; walnut semi pistol grip buttstock with checkered wrist; walnut forearm with checkering; top tang opening lever; single trigger; slide selector safety; extractors; sling swivels; black rubber recoil pad; bead front sight.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located under the action opening lever on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

124726	Yildiz	SPZ ME	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

06929

Mod.SPZ

Mod.SPZ Slug

SPZ Slug

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130947
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ 71

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ 71
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130947 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130947 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130947 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130947 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm. - Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: top break, top lever opening, over/under barrel configuration; vent rib top barrel; top tang mounted sliding safety; blued barrels and receiver/frame; single trigger; hardwood stock, full pistol grip with checkering; sling swivels. - average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).
Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

71

SPZ

SPZ71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126499
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ B71

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ B71
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126499 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126499 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126499 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model name is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: top break, top lever opening, over/under barrel configuration; vent rib top barrel; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued barrels; hard white chromed finish on receiver/frame; single trigger; hardwood stock, full pistol grip with checkering; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126503	Yildiz	SPZ I71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

SPZ

SPZ B 71

SPZB71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126503
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ I71

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ I71
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126503 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126503 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126503 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126503 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model name may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: top break, top lever opening, over/under barrel configuration; vent rib on top barrel; top tang mounted sliding-type safety; blued barrels and receiver/frame; single trigger; checkered, straight, hardwood stock; rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.7kg (5.94lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over/under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124724	Yildiz	SPZ M	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126499	Yildiz	SPZ B71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
126504	Yildiz	MX Trap	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

I 71

SPZ

SPZ I 71

SPZI 71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124724
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ M

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ M
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124724 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124724 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124724 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 7	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124724 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124724 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm. - Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."
Model	- "SPZ M" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; bright front hinged receiver/frame with light engraving; top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm with finger groove and semi-pistol grip butt stock with recoil pad; sling swivels. - average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.16 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located underneath the action lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter (Y) prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is marked as "12/70" or "12/76" on the left side of the upper barrel.
Other Markings	- " Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126503	Yildiz	SPZ I71	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

07597
08455
08582
08583
10213
10247
10465
10466
M
SPZ
SPZ M 28
SPZ M 36
SPZ M20
SPZ M28
SPZ M36
SPZM
SPZM 20
SPZM 28
SPZM 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124725
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ M Special

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ M Special
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124725 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124725 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124725 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124725 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "SPZ M Special" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- this is a select version of the "SPZ M" shotgun with cosmetic changes to enhance the finish of the firearm.
- features include: over and under configuration; bright polished receiver/frame with heavy engraving; blued barrels with vent rib; select walnut semi pistol grip buttstock with checkered wrist; select walnut forearm with checkering and finger grooves; top tang opening lever; single trigger; slide selector safety; sling swivels; black rubber recoil pad; and bead front sight.
- average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is located underneath the action lever on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- marked as "12/70" or "12/76" on the left side of the upper barrel.

Other Markings

- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M Special

SPZ

SPZM Special

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124726
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ ME

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ ME
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124726 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124726 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124726 - 19	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "SPZ M E" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- "E" in model name identifies "SPZ M" shotguns with ejectors.
- features include: blued round, over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; bright finished front hinged receiver/frame with light engraving, top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm with finger grooves and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located underneath the action lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter (Y) prefix and three numbers.

Calibre

- marked as "12/70" or "12/76" on the left side of the upper barrel.

Other Markings

- " Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138200	Yildiz	SPZ	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

08333
08334
08335
08584
08585
10214
10248
10467
10468
Me
SPZ
SPZ M E
SPZ ME 20
SPZ ME 28
SPZ ME 36
SPZ ME CCH
SPZ ME Steel
SPZ ME20
SPZ ME36
SPZ-ME
SPZ-ME CCH
SPZ-ME Steel
SPZME
SPZME 20
SPZME 28
SPZME 36
SPZME CCH

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPZME Steel

SPZME28

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124728
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ ME Special

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ ME Special
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124728 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124728 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124728 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124728 - 18	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "SPZ M E Special" is usually marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
- this is a select version of the "SPZ M E" shotgun with cosmetic changes to enhance the finish of the firearm.
- "E" in model name identifies "SPZ M Special" shotguns with ejectors.
- features include: blued round, over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; bright polished front hinged receiver/frame with heavy engraving, top tang mounted break open lever, and safety/selectot; single trigger; checkered select walnut forearm with finger grooves and a semi-pistol grip buttstock with a black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located underneath the action lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- marked as "12/70" or "12/76" on the left side of the upper barrel.

Other Markings

- " Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

ME Special

ME Special 20

SPZ

SPZ M E Special

SPZ ME Special 20

SPZ ME Special 28

SPZ ME Special 36

SPZME Special

SPZME Special 20

SPZME Special 28

SPZME Special 36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130948
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ ME Special L

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ ME Special L
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130948 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130948 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130948 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a select version of the "SPZ M E" shotgun with cosmetic changes to enhance the finish of the firearm.
- features include: blued round, over and under barrels with a ventilated rib and bead front sight; coin finished front hinged receiver/frame with game scene engraving, top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a black rubber recoil pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 2.9 kgs (6.38 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

10690

10691

ME Special L

ME Special L 20

SPZ

SPZ ME Special 28

SPZ ME Special L 20

SPZ ME Special L 36

SPZ ME Special L36

SPZ ME Special Lux

SPZME Special 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPZME Special L

SPZME Special L 20

SPZME Special L36

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125743
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ SM

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ SM
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125743 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125743 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125743 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125743 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125743 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 8	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125743 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
125743 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "SPZ SM" is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: round over and under smoothbore barrels with ventilated ribs and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; single trigger; checkered walnut forearm with finger grooves and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
- average weight is 2.8 kgs (6.16 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located underneath the action opening lever on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Other Markings

- "Made in Turkey" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

SM

SPZ

SPZ SM 20

SPZ SM 28

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SPZ SM 36

SPZ SM20

SPZ SM28

SPZ SM36

SPZSM

SPZSM28

SPZSM36

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200057
Make: Yildiz
Model: SPZ SME Lineage

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	SPZ SME Lineage
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200057 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200057 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "YILDIZ" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "YILDIZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "SPZ SME" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - "Lineage" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - Features include: action release lever located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame; slide safety with integrated barrel selector is located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "YILDIZ" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - "YILDIZ SILAH SANAYI" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Break open action. - Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the upper tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action release lever.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "ACADEMY, LTD. KATY, TEXAS" may be marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lineage

Lineage SPZ SME

S14677

SPZ SME

SPZ SME 12

SPZ SME 20

SPZ SME/12

SPZ SME/20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 164149
Make: Yildiz
Model: TK12

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	TK12
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
164149 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	300	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (b)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
164149 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164149 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164149 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
164149 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "TK12" or "TK-12" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern folding single-shot shotgun manufactured by Yildiz.
- features include: blued barrel; fixed choke; bead sight; ventilated rib; walnut forearm and semi-pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with light photo-engraving; a "trigger" style action release in front of the trigger guard; single-action trigger mechanism; tang safety; rubber buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey.
- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - break-open folding single-shot.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
84837	Yildiz	TK36	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

9120

TK-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pro Line Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 84837
Make: Yildiz
Model: TK36

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	TK36
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
84837 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84837 - 5	12 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84837 - 6	28 GA X 2 7/8"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84837 - 7	28 GA X 3"	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84837 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84837 - 8	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
84837 - 3	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may be marked on the firearm. - this is a folding single-shot shotgun. - features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; tang safety; extractor; barrel latch in front of the trigger guard. - average weight is 1.5kg (3.3lbs).
Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- folding single-shot shotgun.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
164149	Yildiz	TK12	Yildiz Silah Sanyi	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

07046

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Shot Shotgun

Mod. TK36

Single Shot Shotgun

TK 36

TK-36

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pro Line Sports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127133
Make: Yildiz
Model: Trap

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	Trap
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127133 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127133 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127133 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127133 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
127133 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
127133 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Yildiz", "Yildiz Silah San", "Yildiz Silah Sanayi", "Yildiz Silah Sanayii", or "Yildiz Tufek Sanayi" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Yildiz logo consists of a letter "Y" inside a five-pointed star, sometimes encircled by a ring reading "YILDIZ SILAH SAN TIC LTD STI."

Model

- "YILDIZ TRAP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued over and under barrels with a ventilated mid and top rib, bead front sight and removeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and sliding type safety; silver finished receiver/frame engraved with clay target; ejectors; single selective trigger; checkered walnut forearm and full length butt stock with pistol grip and rubber recoil pad.
- average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- Yildiz Silah Sanayi is located in Burdur, Turkey. - Yildiz Silah Sanayi is a manufacturer of pump action, over & under, semi-automatic, side by side, and single barrel shotguns.
Action	- over/under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed sample consisted of six numbers without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

09942

09974

Mod. Trap

Yildiz Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 170642
Make: Yildiz
Model: TS 870

Summary

Make:	Yildiz
Model:	TS 870
Manufacturer:	Yildiz Silah Sanyi
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
170642 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170642 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
170642 - 3	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "YILDIZ" and "YILDIZ SILAH SANAYI" are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "TS 870" is marked on the barrel. - this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, manufactured by Yildiz as a general purpose hunting, trap, and skeet shotgun. - features include: blued barrels; ventilated top and mid rib; screw-in interchangeable chokes; checkered walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte/satin nickel receiver/frame with light engraving; single selective trigger; ejectors; top-lever; tang safety/selector; synthetic buttplate.
Manufacturer	- "YILDIZ" and "YILDIZ SILAH SANAYI" are marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame, with a letter prefix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

870

NBD TS 870

Over And Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Academy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200437
Make: YNG ARMS
Model: Bandit

Summary

Make:	YNG ARMS
Model:	Bandit
Manufacturer:	YNG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200437 - 1	357 MAG	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200437 - 2	357 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200437 - 3	44 MAG	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200437 - 4	44 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200437 - 5	45 COLT	5	330	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200437 - 6	45 COLT	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YNG ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- The model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "R357", "R44", or "R45" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame depending on the calibre.
- Features include: Raised fibre optic front sight; barrel mounted dovetail rear sight; wood forend with embedded accessory rail; fluted cylinder; accessory rail above receiver/frame; textured hammer; left side cylinder release; checkered stock with recoil pad and QD sling socket; black or nickel finish.
- Features may include: Alloy accessory rail forend.
- Overall length with a 330 mm (13 inches) barrel is 782 mm (30.8 inches).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Made in Turkiye by Yng Arms" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number of referenced example consists of two letters, three digits, a dash, two digits, a letter followed by five digits. - The serial number is repeated on other parts and components.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- "Imported by Caribou Outdoor Distributors" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
200499	YNG ARMS	TR-45	YNG Arms	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

BANDIT-NKL

R357

Revolver Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Cariboo Outdoor Distribution

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 200499
Make: YNG ARMS
Model: TR-45

Summary

Make:	YNG ARMS
Model:	TR-45
Manufacturer:	YNG Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
200499 - 1	45 COLT	5	110	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200499 - 2	45 COLT	5	160	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200499 - 3	45 COLT	5	230	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200499 - 4	45 COLT	5	250	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
200499 - 5	45 COLT	5	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YNG ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Introduced in 2026.
- "TR-45" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The "YNG Arms TR-45" is the tactical version of the "YNG Arms Bandit" revolver carbine, with an accessory rail handguard, pistol grip, and synthetic buttstock.
- Features include: free floating accessory rail handguard; fluted cylinder; textured hammer; left side cylinder release; synthetic pistol grip and telescopic buttstock with adjustable cheek pad.
- Features may include: Flash hider; folding, rail-mounted iron sights; fixed buttstock for 110 and 160mm barrel models.
- Overall length with a 110 mm (4.3 inches) barrel is 584 mm (23 inches).
- Overall length with a 230 mm (9 inches) barrel is 675 mm (26.6 inches) with the stock collapsed.

Manufacturer

- "YNG ARMS" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of referenced example consists of three digits, a dash, a letter, two digits, two letters, a dash followed by two digits.

Barrel
- The barrel length does not include any attached device such as flash-hider or muzzle brake.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198959	Axor	TR-410	Axor Arms	Shotgun	Revolver
200437	YNG ARMS	Bandit	YNG Arms	Rifle	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Revolver Carbine

TR45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98836
Make: York Cutlery
Model: 103

Summary

Make:	York Cutlery
Model:	103
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98836 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YORK CUTLERY CO." is normally marked on the top strap.
- "YORK" may be marked on the grips inside a circle.
- "York" was a trade name used by the York Cutlery Company.
- the York Cutlery Company was located at 552 West Market Street, York, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Model

- "YORK CUTLERY CO." over "MODELL Nr. 103" was observed marked on the top strap of the receiver/frame.
- features normally include: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with a fluted cylinder and right side swing down loading gate; exposed cylinder pin is mounted under the barrel; exposed spur hammer; double/single action trigger mechanism, plastic grip plates; blued, nickeled, or a two tone finish.
- "103" model may have one of the following ejector rods: ejector rod is stored in the cylinder axis pin or with an ejector rod mounted in a housing on the right side of the barrel.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "CAL. 22 SHORT".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Model 103

Model NR.

Model NR. 103

NR

NR 103

NR.

NR.103

NR103

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129892
Make: York Cutlery
Model: RG20

Summary

Make:	York Cutlery
Model:	RG20
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129892 - 1	22 SHORT	6	73	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "YORK" inside a circle was observed marked on the left grip plate.
- "York" was a trade name used by the York Cutlery Company.
- "York Cutlery Company" was located at 552 West Market Street, York, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

Model

- "RG20" inside a circle was observed marked on the right grip plate.
- features observed: fixed sights; round barrel; solid top receiver/frame with left side swing-out fluted cylinder; unsupported ejector rod under the barrel; exposed spurred hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered plastic grip panels; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "ROHM SONTHEIM/BRENZ" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval was observed marked on the left grip strap, under the grip plate.
- "MADE IN GERMANY" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel.
- "RG20" inside a circle was observed marked on the right grip plate.
- "RG" is the abbreviation for Rohm GmbH, a manufacturer located in Sontheim an der Brenz, Germany.
- "RG" was also used by "RG Industries" of Miami, Florida, U.S.A. on firearms manufactured under a patented from Rohm Gmbh of Germany.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL 22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Shots

- swing-out cylinder.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
16206	Rohm	RG20	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

RG 20

RG-20

York

York RG-20

York RG20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126722
Make: Yost Rifle Action
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Yost Rifle Action
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Yost Rifle Action
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126722 - 1	22 LR	1	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126722 - 2	22 LR	1	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
126722 - 3	25 RKS	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "Yost Rifle Action Inc." was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1985 and 1990.
- the Yost Single Shot Schuetzen Action was developed by Edward J. Yost.

Manufacturer
- "Yost Rifle Action Inc." and "Oshkosh WI" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Action
- lever operated, falling/dropping block design.
- solid metal breechblock slides vertically in grooves cut into the receiver/frame.

Serial Number
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falling Block Rifle

Falling Block Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen Action

Single Shot Schuetzen

Single Shot Schuetzen Action

Yost Single Shot Schuetzen Action

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125973
Make: Young Repeating Arms
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Young Repeating Arms
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Young Repeating Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125973 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125973 - 1	12 GA X 2 5/8"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "The Young Repeating Arms Company, Columbus, Ohio" may be marked on the shotgun.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the shotgun.
- manufactured between 1901 and 1903.
- this single barrel two-shot repeating shotgun was designed by "Charles (Sparrow) Young" an inventor and professional and amateur trap shooter.
- Charles Addison Young was born in 1866 and died in 1951.
- Charles A. Young was granted the following patents: #543,366 dated July 23, 1895 for an ejecting gun, #676,809 dated June 18, 1901 for a magazine firearm, # 709,385 dated September 16, 1902 for a magazine firearm, and #805,695 dated November 28, 1905 for a firearm.
- feature includes: round tapered barrel with bead front sight attached to a grooved forearm; steel receiver/frame with two extractors attached to the front of the breech; single trigger; hammerless; action release located in front of the trigger guard; semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- method of operation: to unload a fired shotgun shell from the chamber: the barrel/forearm assembly is pushed forward to open the action, two extractors on the breech face of the receiver/frame hold the fired shell in place as the barrel moves forward, a spring loaded ejector located under the firing pin forces the fired shell up and out when it is clear of the chamber, as the barrel assembly continues moving forward a shell carrier located in the bottom of the receiver/frame is crammed up into position. The new shotgun shell is now in position to be loaded into the chamber. To load, the barrel is pulled to the rear forcing the shell into the chamber and engaging the extractors on the breech face, the shotgun is also cocked and locked during this operation.

Manufacturer

- Young Repeating Arms Company was located in Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A. from 1901 to 1903.
- Young Repeating Arms Company manufactured Charles A. Young's shotguns.
- Young Repeating Arms Company was purchased by Sears Roebuck & Company in 1903.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Repeating Trap Shotgun

Single Barrel Two-Shot Repeating Shotgun

Sparrow Young Shotgun

Two Shot Repeating Trap Shotgun

Young Trap Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149433
Make: Young, Milton
Model: Percussion Rifle

Summary

Make:	Young, Milton
Model:	Percussion Rifle
Manufacturer:	Young, Milton
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149433 - 2	36 PERCUSSION	1	787	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149433 - 3	38 PERCUSSION	1	635	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149433 - 1	40 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
149433 - 4	45 PERCUSSION	1	762	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "M. YOUNG" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Milton Young was a gunsmith based in Watertown, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a description of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion target or hunting rifle manufactured by Milton Young prior to 1897.
- features may include: browned or blued finish; open fixed or adjustable sights; octagonal barrel; half-length straight-grip walnut stock with iron, German silver or brass finishings; external manually-cocked hammer; single or double-set triggers; finial trigger guard/gripstrap; and a crescent butt.

Manufacturer

- "M. YOUNG" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Milton Young was a gunsmith based in Watertown, New York, known for his percussion target and hunting guns during the mid-to-late 1800s.

Action

- muzzle-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31112
Make: Yugoslavian Machine Gun
Model: M53

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Machine Gun
Model:	M53
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31112 - 2	7.62MM NATO	N/A	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
31112 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Yugoslavian state crest is found on the top of the receiver of the machine gun.
Model	- may also be known as "MG53" or "SARAC".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer markings will be found in Serbian Cyrillic script on the left side of the receiver/frame immediately under the serial number.
Action	- short recoil operated with gas assist from a muzzle booster.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a prefix letter N followed by five digits without a suffix.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

MG53

SARAC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 33403
Make: Yugoslavian Machine Gun
Model: M53

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Machine Gun
Model:	M53
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Machine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
33403 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	530	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make	- the Yugoslavian state crest is found on the top of the receiver/frame of the machine gun.
Model	- may also be known as "MG53" or "SARAC".
Manufacturer	- manufacturer markings will be found in Serbian Cyrillic script on the left side of the receiver/frame immediately under the serial number.
Action	- no longer capable of full automatic fire.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - observed specimen serial number consisted of a prefix letter N followed by five digits without a suffix.
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG53

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40110
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M49

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M49
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40110 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
40110 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
40110 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	72	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- Make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "49" is marked on top of the receiver, along with a Yugoslavian state crest (torches, inside an arch of wheat, topped by a five-pointed star, with a 1943 date showing the founding of Yugoslavia) and Cyrillic initials reading "FNRJ" (standing for the "Federal Peoples' Republic of Jugoslavia").
- this is a domestic Yugoslavian submachine gun based on the Shpagin PPSh41; this submachine gun replaced the initial design of spring assembly of the PPSh41 with a captured recoil spring inside collapsible tubes, in the manner of the German MP38/40.
- features include: typical PPSh41 layout and operation (but using a tubular receiver and barrel shroud, instead of the stamped and folded receiver and shroud of the PPSh41); blued or parkerized finish; ventilated barrel shroud with slanted muzzle end to act as a compensator; a removable forward end of the shroud (allowing the barrel to be removed; the catch is a spring steel latch behind the front sight); open flip-over sights; detachable box magazine; folding magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; fore-and-aft selector-switch inside the trigger-guard; half-length wooden pistol-grip stock; and a knurled cap at the rear of the receiver to allow for disassembly.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located under the rear sight. - the serial number is most often found with a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- magazines and drums are almost identical and fully interchangeable with the Soviet and Chinese PPSh-41.
Other Markings	- most "M49" observed have a Yugoslav crest on top of the receiver. The year "1943" is set within the crest and has nothing to do with the year of manufacture. - Yugoslav letters are found under the crest, they read "O H P J". The " O" will have a line through it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40112	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M49	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 49

M-49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40112
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M49

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M49
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40112 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40112 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40112 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	72	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "49" is marked on top of the receiver, along with a Yugoslavian state crest (torches, inside an arch of wheat, topped by a five-pointed star, with a 1943 date showing the founding of Yugoslavia) and Cyrillic initials reading "FNRJ" (standing for the "Federal Peoples' Republic of Jugoslavia").
- this is a domestic Yugoslavian submachine gun based on the Shpagin PPSh41; this submachine gun replaced the initial design of spring assembly of the PPSh41 with a captured recoil spring inside collapsible tubes, in the manner of the German MP38/40.
- features include: typical PPSh41 layout and operation (but using a tubular receiver and barrel shroud, instead of the stamped and folded receiver and shroud of the PPSh41); blued or parkerized finish; ventilated barrel shroud with slanted muzzle end to act as a compensator; a removable forward end of the shroud (allowing the barrel to be removed; the catch is a spring steel latch behind the front sight); open flip-over sights; detachable box magazine; folding magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; fore-and-aft selector-switch inside the trigger-guard; half-length wooden pistol-grip stock; and a knurled cap at the rear of the receiver to allow for disassembly.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located under the rear sight. - the serial number is most often found with a letter prefix and 6 numbers.
Shots	- magazines and drums are almost identical and fully interchangeable with the Soviet and Chinese PPSh-41.
Other Markings	- most "M49" observed have a Yugoslav crest on top of the receiver. The year "1943" is set within the crest and has nothing to do with the year of manufacturer. - Yugoslav letters are found under the crest, they read "O H P J". The "O" will have a line through it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40110	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M49	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 49

M-49

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40128
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M49/57

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M49/57
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40128 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
40128 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
40128 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	72	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- Make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "49/57" is marked on top of the receiver, along with a Yugoslavian state crest (torches, inside an arch of wheat, topped by a five-pointed star, with a 1943 date showing the founding of Yugoslavia) and Cyrillic initials reading "FNRJ" (standing for the "Federal Peoples' Republic of Jugoslavia").
- this is a domestic Yugoslavian submachine gun based on the earlier M49 submachinegun, which itself was based on the Shpagin PPSh41; this submachine gun replaced the captured recoil spring assembly of the M49 with a loose recoil spring, and one of two different bolts (a light bolt, and a heavy bolt), which, respectively, allowed for rates of fire of ~1100 rpm and 750 rpm.
- features include: typical PPSh41 layout and operation (but using a tubular receiver and barrel shroud, instead of the stamped and folded receiver and shroud of the PPSh41); blued or parkerized finish; ventilated barrel shroud with slanted muzzle end to act as a compensator; a removable forward end of the shroud (allowing the barrel to be removed; the catch is a spring steel latch behind the front sight); open flip-over sights; detachable box magazine; folding magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; fore-and-aft selector-switch inside the trigger-guard; half-length wooden pistol-grip stock; and a knurled cap at the rear of the receiver to allow for disassembly.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located under the rear sight. - the serial number is most often found with a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- magazines and drums are almost identical and fully interchangeable with the Soviet and Chinese PPSh-41.
Other Markings	- most "M49/57" observed have a Yugoslav crest on top of the receiver. The year "1943" is set within the crest and has nothing to do with the year of manufacture. - Yugoslav letters are found under the crest, they read "O H P J". The "O" will have a line through it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40130	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M49/57	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 49 / 57

M-49/57

M4957

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40130
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M49/57

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M49/57
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40130 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40130 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	35	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40130 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	72	273	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is not marked on the firearm.

Model

- "49/57" is marked on top of the receiver, along with a Yugoslavian state crest (torches, inside an arch of wheat, topped by a five-pointed star, with a 1943 date showing the founding of Yugoslavia) and Cyrillic initials reading "FNRJ" (standing for the "Federal Peoples' Republic of Jugoslavia").
- this is a domestic Yugoslavian submachine gun based on the earlier M49 submachinegun, which itself was based on the Shpagin PPSh41; this submachine gun replaced the captured recoil spring assembly of the M49 with a loose recoil spring, and one of two different bolts (a light bolt, and a heavy bolt), which, respectively, allowed for rates of fire of ~1100 rpm and 750 rpm.
- features include: typical PPSh41 layout and operation (but using a tubular receiver and barrel shroud, instead of the stamped and folded receiver and shroud of the PPSh41); blued or parkerized finish; ventilated barrel shroud with slanted muzzle end to act as a compensator; a removable forward end of the shroud (allowing the barrel to be removed; the catch is a spring steel latch behind the front sight); open flip-over sights; detachable box magazine; folding magazine release at the rear of the magazine well; fore-and-aft selector-switch inside the trigger-guard; half-length wooden pistol-grip stock; and a knurled cap at the rear of the receiver to allow for disassembly.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer is not marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- located under the rear sight. - the serial number is most often found with a letter prefix and six numbers.
Shots	- magazines and drums are almost identical and fully interchangeable with the Soviet and Chinese PPSh-41.
Other Markings	- most M49/57 observed have a Yugoslav crest on top of the receiver. The year "1943" is set within the crest and has nothing to do with the year of manufacturer. - Yugoslav letters are found under the crest. They read "O H P J" the "O" will have a line through it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40128	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M49/57	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 49 / 57

M-49/57

M4957

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35737
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M56

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M56
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35737 - 1	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35737 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	32	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35737 - 4	7.63MM MAUSER	32	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35737 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M56" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the general arrangement of the M56 closely resembles that of the German MP38 and MP40.
- overall length with the stock in the folded position is 591mm (23.25") and overall length with the stock in the extended position is 870mm (34.25").
- average weight is 3 kg (6 lb 9 oz).

Action

- blowback operated.
- selective fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "E" prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers, a dash (-) and a letter "B" suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - most M56 observed have a Yugoslav crest on top of the receiver. The year "1943" is set within the crest and has nothing to do with the year of manufacturer. Yugoslav letters are found under the crest, they read O H P J. The " O" will have a line through it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35739	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M65	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35746	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M65	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 56

M-56

M.56

M1956

Model 1956

Model 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23543
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M56

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M56
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23543 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23543 - 4	7.62MM TOKAREV	32	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23543 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23543 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	483	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model

- the general arrangement of the M56 closly resembles that of the German MP38 and MP40.

Other Markings

- most M56 observed have a Yugoslav crest on top of the receiver. The year "1943" is set within the crest and has nothing to do with the year of manufacturer. Yugoslav letters are found under the crest, they read O H P J. The " O" will have a line through it.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35739	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M65	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
35746	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M65	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 56

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35746
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M65

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M65
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35746 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
35746 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Model	- be careful not to confuse this firearm with the version of the M56 firearm with the 486MM barrel length in 9MM LUGER Calibre that was "remanufactured" by MARSTAR Trading International, Inc. for the Canadian market.
Shots	- this firearm has a straight 9MM LUGER Calibre magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23543	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M56	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
35737	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M56	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 65

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35739
Make: Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model: M65

Summary

Make:	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun
Model:	M65
Manufacturer:	Yugoslavian State Arsenals
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35739 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
35739 - 2	9MM LUGER	30	250	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- be careful not to confuse this firearm with the version of the M56 firearm with the 486MM barrel length in 9MM LUGER Calibre that was "remanufactured" by MARSTAR Trading International, Inc. for the Canadian market.

Shots

- this firearm has a straight 9MM LUGER Calibre magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23543	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M56	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
35737	Yugoslavian Submachine Gun	M56	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 65

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119787
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: 211 Luxe

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	211 Luxe
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119787 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, side by side exposed hammer sidelock shotgun, made for hunting.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; extractors; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on water table of receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119793
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: 213

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	213
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119793 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119793 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 17	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 18	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 21	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 19	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 20	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119793 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, side by side shotgun, made for hunting.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm, fixed chokes.
- also available in a "213 Magnum" version, chambered for 3"/76mm shells in 12 and 20 GA and in 10 GA x 3 1/2".

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered under the opening lever on the top tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119794	Zabala Hermanos	213 Magnum	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119794
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: 213 Magnum

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	213 Magnum
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119794 - 4	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 5	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 6	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119794 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
Model	- this is a standard pattern, side by side shotgun, made for hunting. - features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, fixed chokes. - also available in a "213" version, chambered for 2 3/4"/70mm shells in 12, 16, 20, 28, and 410 gauges.
Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabal Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered under the opening lever on the top tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119793	Zabala Hermanos	213	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
139987	Laurona Zabala	213 Magnum	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 68924
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: 3200

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	3200
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
68924 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model is marked on the firearm.
- characteristics: side by side pattern, hammerless, hinged frame, double triggers and extractors and pistol grip stock; color-case-hardened receiver with moderate engraving.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the flats of the receiver, under the barrels.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - Zabala Hermanos logo is a ZH inside a sheild.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
35777	Dickson	Falcon 3200	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

3200 ZH

Goose Gun

ZH

ZH 3200

ZH Goose Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

KBI Incorporated

Kassnar Imports

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119791
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: 326P

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	326P
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119791 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- this is a standard pattern side by side sidelock shotgun, made for hunting.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; ejectors or extractors; walnut straight or pistol-grip stock and forearm, fixed chokes.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered under the opening lever on the top tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

326 P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118621
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Adler

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Adler
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118621 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is marked on top of barrels within a double lined oval, over the chamber.
- features include: double triggers, top tang opening lever and slide safety and checkered hardwood pistol grip stock.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on receiver/frame and barrels flats, usually composed of numerical digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on barrel and action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M Adler

Mod Adler

Model Adler

Zabala Adler

Zabala Hermanos Adler

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130956
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Anthea Classic

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Anthea Classic
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130956 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 10	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130956 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 13	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130956 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued side by side barrels with interchangeable screw-in chokes; fibre-optic front sight; case-hardened and engraved receiver/frame with gold inlay; single trigger; top tang safety; walnut, semi pistol grip stock and beavertail forearm.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
139982	Laurona Zabala	Anthea Classic	Armas Eibar	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Anthea

Classic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119790
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Berri

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Berri
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119790 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 8	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 14	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 9	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 15	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	820	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119790 - 16	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119790 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119790 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, side by side boxlock shotgun, made for hunting.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; single selective trigger; ejectors or extractors; walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm and fixed or interchangeable screw in chokes.
- the Berri Expulsor Windsor is a deluxe version of the Berri and features a stylized "W" engraved on the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the opening lever on the top tang or on the water table, and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number for the Berri may consist of a "6003031" prefix followed by three more digits..
- the serial number for the Berri Expulsor Windsor may consist of a "600326" prefix followed by three more digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the water table and on the underside of the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Berri Expulsor Windsor

Berri Plus

Berri Plus Interchoke

Berri Windsor

Expulsor Windsor

Windsor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119743
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Century Classic

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Century Classic
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119743 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model may or may not be marked on firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made for hunting and sporting clays competition.
- features include: colour-case-hardened engraved receiver/frame; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel forearm and available with fixed or interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - other barrel lengths likely.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138801
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Derby

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Derby
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138801 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA HNOS. S.R.C. - EIBAR - MADE IN SPAIN" was observed marked on the top of the left barrel on an example.
- Zabala Hermanos trade mark symbol is marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats; the trade mark symbol consists of the capital letters "ZH" within a shield.

Model

- "DERBY" was observed marked on the top rear of the right barrel on an example.
- features include: blued side by side smoothbore barrels with a bead front sight; case hardened and engraved front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; single trigger; checkered hard wood forearm and English style straight grip buttstock.
- Spanish proofmarks are apparent on the receiver/frame and barrel flats of this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
- the company ceased operations in 2010.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation is marked on the top rear of the right side barrel as, "20 GA - 3" "; it is also proofmarked on the action flats of the reciever/frame and the barrel flats as, "20-76" within an elongated oval.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 35781
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Hawk

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Hawk
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
35781 - 1	10 GA X 3"	2	815	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- marked on top of right chamber.
- this is a side by side with double triggers, pistol grip stock.
- ventilated recoil pad, beavertail forend.
- sling swivels, blued barrels.
- scroll-engraved silvered receiver.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- marked on water table, below chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119792
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Kestrel

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Kestrel
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119792 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119792 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119792 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119792 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119792 - 5	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, side by side shotgun, made for hunting.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; double triggers; extractors or ejectors; walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm, fixed chokes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on the water table.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124385
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: LP71

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	LP71
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124385 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- known example had the model designation marked on the rear of the right side barrel as, "ZABALA - LP71".
- features include: box lock action; hammerless; top lever opening; double triggers; blued barrels; case hardened receiver/frame with engraving; walnut stock with half pistol grip.
- Spanish proof marks are apparent on the barrels and receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - known example had the calibre designation proof marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame as, "12-76" .

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP 71

LP-71

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 77112
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
77112 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over & Under Shotgun

Over/Under Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47445
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47445 - 34	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 2	10 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 3	10 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 4	10 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 5	10 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 23	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 24	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 25	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 26	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47445 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 18	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 20	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 21	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 22	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 33	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 27	20 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 28	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 29	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 30	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 15	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 32	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47445 - 31	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
47445 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47445 - 17	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- features include: side by side barrels with metal bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; double triggers; blued finish, engraved action; beavertail forend and pistol grip butt stock.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table.

Calibre

- bore, chamber length, choke and proof marks may be found on the under side of the barrel and on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125063	Charles Daly	Lux	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Double

Zabala Double

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 47565
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Side By Side Folding Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Side By Side Folding Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
47565 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
47565 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a double barrel shotgun which can be folded in half for storage or transportation.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with the break open action release lever mounted on the right side; button on forward side of the receiver/frame allows complete folding; exposed double inline hammers; double triggers; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
Other Markings	- "Zabala Hermanos", "Eibar", "Made in Spain", marked on barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Folding Shotgun

Folding Double Barrel

Folding Shotgun

S/S Folding Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 73869
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
73869 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73869 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
73869 - 2	410 GA	1	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model is not marked on firearm.
- this entry is for those Zabala Hermanos single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model.
- features may vary greatly and include: external hammer, top lever opening and complete folding capability.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- break action.
Calibre	- 10GA X 3 1/2" are marked as "CAL 10 89, the 89mm being the c3

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Break Action

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Single Shot

Single Shot Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119740
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Sporting

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Sporting
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119740 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119740 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119740 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119740 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119740 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119740 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119740 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119740 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may or may not be marked on firearm. - this is a standard-pattern side by side shotgun, made for hunting and sporting clays competition. - features include: nickeled and engraved receiver/frame with extended sideplates; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with beavertail forearm and available with fixed or interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.
Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- numbered on frame/receiver.
Barrel	- other barrel lengths likely.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporting Interchoke

Sporting Puesto

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119785
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Suprema

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Suprema
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119785 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119785 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, over/under boxlock shotgun, made for hunting and sporting clays competition.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; available with fixed or interchangeable screw in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - numbered under the opening lever on the upper tang.

Cross-References No Data

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40599
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Turkey Special

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Turkey Special
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40599 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40599 - 2	12 GA X 3 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- marked on barrel over right chamber.
- features include: double triggers; pistol grip stock; ventilated recoil pad; beavertail forend; sling swivels and blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- marked on water table, below chambers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available.
Calibre	- other gauges/chamber lengths may be available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

TS/SS Turkey Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119788
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Vencedor

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Vencedor
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119788 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119788 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119788 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119788 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, side by side sidelock shotgun, made for hunting.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved engraved receiver/frame; single selective or double triggers; extractors; walnut straight or pistol grip stock and forearm and fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes.
- also available in a Deluxe version as the Vencedor Luxe.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly. - "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats. - "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos. - Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932. - Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005. - Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns. - Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked under the opening lever on the top tang or on the water table, and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly. - serial number may consist of a "600338" prefix followed by four more digits.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on water table and the underside of the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119789	Zabala Hermanos	Vencedor Luxe	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Classic

Vencedor Classic

Vencedor Interchoke

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119789
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Vencedor Luxe

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Vencedor Luxe
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119789 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119789 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
119789 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119789 - 3	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119789 - 4	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, side by side sidelock shotgun, made for hunting.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; double triggers with hinged front; walnut straight grip stock and forearm and fixed or interchangeable screw-in chokes.
- this is a Deluxe version of the Vencedor.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked under the opening lever on the top tang or on the water table, and repeated on the underside of the barrel assembly.
- serial number may consist of a "600351" prefix followed by four more digits.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the water table.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119788	Zabala Hermanos	Vencedor	Zabala Hermanos	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Vencedor Windsor

Windsor

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40612
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: Waterfowl Special

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	Waterfowl Special
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40612 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	464	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
40612 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side barrel as "WATERF0WL SPECIAL".
- features include: hammerless; parkerrized finish; bead front sight; double triggers; extractors; checkered pistol grip stock; engraved receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- Side by Side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the water table and barrels flats and consits of six numbers on referenced example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel	- other barrel lengths may be available.
Calibre	- marked on right barrel as "10GA 31/2" and on water table "10:89" in a rectangle.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

WS/SS 10

Water Fowl Special

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms Incorporated (AAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119786
Make: Zabala Hermanos
Model: XL-90

Summary

Make:	Zabala Hermanos
Model:	XL-90
Manufacturer:	Zabala Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119786 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 11	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119786 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 13	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119786 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.

Model

- this is a standard pattern, over/under boxlock shotgun, made in variations for hunting and sporting competition.
- features include: coin-finished and engraved receiver/frame; single selective trigger; extractors or ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; available with fixed or interchangeable screw in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- "ZABALA", "ZABALA, SPAIN", "ZABALA HERMANOS", "ZABALA HERMANOS, EIBAR", "ZABALA HERMANOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZABALA HNOS S.R.C. - EIBAR", "ZH" inside a shield over the word "TRADEMARK", "Z.HERMANOS" and/or "MADE IN SPAIN" may be marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel assembly.
- "ZH" inside a shield is usually marked on the watertable and/or barrel flats.
- "ZH" inside a shield is the trademark of Zabala Hermanos.
- Zabala Hermanos was established in 1932.
- Zabala Hermanos, S.A. was located in Eibar, Spain in 2005.
- Zabala Hermanos manufactures side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns with external hammers and over & under shotguns.
- Zabala Hermanos shotguns have been imported into North America and sold by or under the names of American Arms Inc., Charles Daly, Galef, KBI, Inc. and Tristar.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered under the opening lever on the upper tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

XL-90 Becada

XL-90 Inter-Choke

XL-90 Interchoke

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

XL-90 Recorridos

XL-90 Trap

XL90

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133677
Make: Zabala, Ascencio
Model: AZ13

Summary

Make:	Zabala, Ascencio
Model:	AZ13
Manufacturer:	Zabala, Ascencio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133677 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ASCENCIO ZABALA, EIBAR" was observed marked on the barrel assembly. - "AZ" inside a rectangle outline was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.
Model	- model designation is marked on the lower tang. - features observed: blued side by side smooth bore barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; case hardened and engraved box lock action; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is located in Eibar, Spain.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129845
Make: Zabala, Ascencio
Model: Aztec

Summary

Make:	Zabala, Ascencio
Model:	Aztec
Manufacturer:	Zabala, Ascencio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129845 - 1	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Fac ASCENCIO ZABALA - EIBAR" and "AZTEC" were observed marked on the barrel assembly.
- "A.Z." inside an oval was observed marked on the water table and on the barrel flats.
- "A.Z." is the manufacturer's code for Ascencio Zabala.

Model

- "AZTEC" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- features observed: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; colour case hardened box lock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock.

Manufacturer

- Ascencio Zabala is located in Spain.
- Ascencio Zabala is a manufacturer of side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns and over & under boxlock shotguns.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the water table of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "12M/M 65" was observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124608
Make: Zabala, Ascencio
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zabala, Ascencio
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zabala, Ascencio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124608 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ASCENCIO ZABALA" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: box lock; blued barrel; bead front sight; double triggers; lightly engraved receiver/frame; top tang mounted break open lever; checkered, pistol grip stock and forearm.

Manufacturer

- Ascencio Zabala is located in Spain.
- Ascencio Zabala is a manufacturer of side by side boxlock shotguns, side by side sidelock shotguns and over & under boxlock shotguns.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed specimen had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130965
Make: Zafer Arms
Model: A12

Summary

Make:	Zafer Arms
Model:	A12
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130965 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130965 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130965 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130965 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZAFER" followed by a pointing dog was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued round smooth bore barrel with fixed choke and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; trigger guard pivots to open the action; hammer; checkered wooden semi-pistol grip buttstock and forearm; sling swivels. - average weight is 2kg (4.4lbs).
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

A 12

A-12

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130961
Make: Zafer Arms
Model: O 1612

Summary

Make:	Zafer Arms
Model:	O 1612
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130961 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130961 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	-"ZAFER" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib; bead front sight; interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with break open lever and safety lever located on the upper rear tang; boxlock; gold plated single trigger mechanism; floral engraved, nickel finished steel, receiver/frame; checkered, fluted forearm and pistol grip buttstock. - average weight is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the upper tang below the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1612

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

O1612

Over & Under 1612

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130963
Make: Zafer Arms
Model: S 1112

Summary

Make:	Zafer Arms
Model:	S 1112
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130963 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130963 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130963 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAFER" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and bead front sight; right side ejection and bottom loading port; black anodised aluminum alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip buttstock with butt pad; sling swivels.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang below the opening lever.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1112

S-1112

S1112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130964
Make: Zafer Arms
Model: S 3112

Summary

Make:	Zafer Arms
Model:	S 3112
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130964 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 5	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 7	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 8	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 9	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 10	12 GA X 3"	7	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130964 - 11	12 GA X 3"	7	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130964 - 12	12 GA X 3"	7	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAFER" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: blue/black round tapered barrel with ventilated rib and luminious front sight; right side ejection and bottom loading port; black anodised aluminum alloy receiver/frame; tubular magazine; cross bolt safety; action release located in front of the trigger guard; checkered synthetic forearm and pistol grip buttstock with recoil pad.
- average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the upper tang below the opening lever.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

S-3112

S3112

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123457
Make: Zamacola Hermanos
Model: Amazon

Summary

Make:	Zamacola Hermanos
Model:	Amazon
Manufacturer:	Zamacola Hermanos
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123457 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
123457 - 2	410 GA X 2 1/2"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAMACOLA HERMANOS S.R.C." and "TRADE MARK" encircle the image of a running bull are marked on the topside of each barrel.
- "H" over "Z" inside a shield are marked on the watertable, this is the manufacturer's code for Zamacola Hermanos.

Model

- "AMAZON" is marked on the right barrel.
- "NITRO PROVED" is marked on the left barrel.
- features include: side by side barrels with matted solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged scalloped receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; box lock; hammerless; double triggers.

Manufacturer

- "ZAMACOLA HERMANOS S.R.C." and "TRADE MARK" encircle the image of a running bull are marked on the topside of each barrel.
- "H" over "Z" inside a shield or without a shield may be marked on the watertable, this is the manufacturer's code for Zamacola Hermanos.
- "Zamacola Hermanos" (Zamacola Brothers) are located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the watertable and may be repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60979
Make: Zanardini
Model: 2000

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	2000
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60979 - 4	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 35	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 13	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 50	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 24	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 62	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 75	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 76	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 3	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 34	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 12	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60979 - 49	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 23	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 61	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 73	222 REM/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 74	222 REM/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 40	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 43	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 41	240 WBY MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 55	240 WBY MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 42	240 WBY MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 67	240 WBY MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 79	240 WBY MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 80	240 WBY MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 1	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 39	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 17	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 54	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 28	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60979 - 66	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 77	243 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 78	243 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 46	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 20	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 58	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 31	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 70	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 85	30-06 SPRG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 86	30-06 SPRG/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 10	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 47	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 21	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 59	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 32	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 71	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 87	308 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60979 - 88	308 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 5	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 36	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 51	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 25	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 63	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 91	5.6X50R MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 92	5.6X50R MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 7	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 38	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 16	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 53	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 27	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 65	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 95	5.6X52R/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 96	5.6X52R/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 6	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60979 - 37	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 15	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 52	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 26	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 64	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 93	5.6X57R RWS/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 94	5.6X57R RWS/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 44	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 18	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 56	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 29	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 68	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 81	6.5X57R MAUSER/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 82	6.5X57R MAUSER/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 45	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 19	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60979 - 57	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 69	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 83	7X65R BRENNEKE/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 84	7X65R BRENNEKE/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 11	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 97	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 22	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 60	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 33	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 72	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 89	9.3X74R/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60979 - 90	9.3X74R/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this combination gun is built on a box lock design receiver/frame with a break open mechanism.
- features include: rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight; double or single triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; this model has some engraving on the receiver/frame metal; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button.
- both the 2000 Combination and the 2000 De Luxe Combination models have a squeeze cocker lever that arcs on a hinge in front of the pistol grip which allows the hammers to not be cocked (even though the chambers are loaded) until the grip is squeezed, preparing the firearm to be fired.
- the combination of calibres can be both smooth bore or rifled/smooth.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy". - the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifattura Armi P.I. Zanardini).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, break open design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60959	Zanardini	Boxer	Zanardini	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
60961	Zanardini	2000 De Luxe	Zanardini	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Combination Gun

2000 Combination Rifle/Shotgun

2000 Combination Shotgun

2000 Shotgun Combination

Combinato 2000

Super 2000 leggero LUX

Zanardini 2000 Combination Gun

Zanardini 2000 Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Zanardini 2000 Combination Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60961
Make: Zanardini
Model: 2000 De Luxe

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	2000 De Luxe
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60961 - 2	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 42	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 14	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 54	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 26	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 66	22 HORNET/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 38	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 78	22 HORNET/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 1	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 41	222 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 13	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60961 - 53	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 25	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 65	222 REM/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 37	222 REM/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 77	222 REM/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 7	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 47	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 19	240 WBY MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 59	240 WBY MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 31	240 WBY MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 71	240 WBY MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 40	240 WBY MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 80	240 WBY MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 6	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 46	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 18	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 58	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 30	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60961 - 70	243 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 39	243 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 79	243 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 50	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 22	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 62	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 34	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 74	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 85	30-06 SPRG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 86	30-06 SPRG/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 11	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 51	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 23	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 63	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 35	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 75	308 WIN/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 87	308 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60961 - 88	308 WIN/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 43	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 15	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 55	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 27	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 67	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 91	5.6X50R MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 92	5.6X50R MAG/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 5	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 45	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 17	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 57	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 29	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 69	5.6X52R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 95	5.6X52R/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 96	5.6X52R/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 4	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60961 - 44	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 16	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 56	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 28	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 68	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 93	5.6X57R RWS/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 94	5.6X57R RWS/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 48	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 20	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 60	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 32	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 72	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 81	6.5X57R MAUSER/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 82	6.5X57R MAUSER/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 49	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 21	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60961 - 61	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 73	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 83	7X65R BRENNEKE/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 84	7X65R BRENNEKE/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 12	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 52	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 24	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 64	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 36	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 76	9.3X74R/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 89	9.3X74R/410 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60961 - 90	9.3X74R/410 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this combination gun is built on a box lock design receiver/frame with a break open mechanism.
- features include: rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight; double or single triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; this model has some engraving on the receiver/frame metal; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button.
- both the 2000 Combination and the 2000 De Luxe Combination models have a squeeze cocker lever that arcs on a hinge in front of the pistol grip which allows the hammers to not be cocked (even though the chambers are loaded) until the grip is squeezed, preparing the firearm to be fired.
- the combination of calibres can be both smooth bore or rifled/smooth.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy". - the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifattura Armi P.I. Zanardini).
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, break open design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60959	Zanardini	Boxer	Zanardini	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
60979	Zanardini	2000	Zanardini	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 De Luxe Combination Rifle/Shotgun

2000 De Luxe Combination Shotgun

2000 Deluxe Combination Rifle/Shotgun

2000 Deluxe Combination Shotgun

Combinato 2000

De Luxe 2000

De Luxe 2000 Super Light

Zanardini 2000 De Luxe Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Zanardini 2000 De Luxe Combination Shotgun

Zanardini 2000 De Luxe Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60959
Make: Zanardini
Model: Boxer

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Boxer
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60959 - 2	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60959 - 1	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60959 - 3	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60959 - 4	240 WBY MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	760	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this combination gun is built on a box lock design receiver/frame with a break open mechanism.
- features include: double or single triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; this model has full coverage engraved scenes on the receiver/frame surfaces; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight.
- the Boxer 2000 has extended side plates and more extensive engraving whereas the 2000 Combination and 2000 De Luxe models are less elaborate.
- the combination of calibres can be both smooth bore or rifled/smooth.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifattura Armi P.I. Zanardini).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, break open design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- available in most calibre combinations by custom order. - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60961	Zanardini	2000 De Luxe	Zanardini	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel
60979	Zanardini	2000	Zanardini	Combination Gun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

2000 Boxer Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Boxer 4 chiusure

Boxer 4-Locks

Combinato 2000

Zanardini 2000 Boxer Combination Rifle/Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60657
Make: Zanardini
Model: Bristol 409 Express

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Bristol 409 Express
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60657 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 1	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 2	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 3	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 4	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 9	416 RIGBY	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 10	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 11	416 RIGBY	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60657 - 12	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 13	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 15	444 MARLIN	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 16	444 MARLIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 17	458 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 18	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 19	458 WIN MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 20	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 25	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 26	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 27	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 28	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 29	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 30	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 31	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 32	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 33	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60657 - 34	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 35	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 36	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 37	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 38	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 39	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 40	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 53	700 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 54	700 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 55	700 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 56	700 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 43	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 41	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 42	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 44	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 45	8X75R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 46	8X75R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 47	8X75R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60657 - 48	8X75R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 49	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 50	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 51	9.3X74R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60657 - 52	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation, "Bristol", may be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is built on a Holland and Holland-style side lock receiver/frame.
- features include: double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm with cheek piece; rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button.
- this model has total engraving coverage on the action as specified by the customer; the metal finish is otherwise high polish blue.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifattura Armi P.I. Zanardini).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Importer

- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60604	Zanardini	Oxford 407SL Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
60617	Zanardini	Oxford 403SL Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

409

409 Bristol

409 Bristol Express

Bristol

Bristol 409

Bristol Express

Express Bristol

Zanardini 409 EL

Zanardini Bristol 409 EL

Zanardini Bristol Express 409 EL

Zanardini Bristol Express Rifle 409 EL

Zanardini Bristol Rifle

Zanardini Bristol Rifle 409 EL

Zanardini Express Rifle 409 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60680
Make: Zanardini
Model: Donau

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Donau
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60680 - 13	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60680 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60680 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- this shotgun is built on the Holland and Holland design sidelock break open action.
- features include:
- single or double triggers, automatic ejectors.
- checkered walnut straight grip stock and forearm.
- opening lever located on top of the receiver/frame on tang.
- this model has total engraving coverage on the receiver/frame as specified by the customer; the metal finish is otherwise high polish blue.

Manufacturer

- may be marked "Zanardini", or "P. Zanardini" or "P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c", or "M.A.PI.Z." which is the acronym for Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini or a variation thereof.
- manufacturer is located in Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia, Italy.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel demibloc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Donau Sidelock

Donau Sidelock Shotgun

Zanardini Donau

Zanardini Donau Shotgun

Zanardini Donau Sidelock Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60702
Make: Zanardini
Model: Fuchs A

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Fuchs A
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60702 - 29	10.3X60R SWISS	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 30	10.3X60R SWISS	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 31	10.3X60R SWISS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 32	10.3X60R SWISS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 33	22 HORNET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 34	22 HORNET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 35	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 62	22 HORNET	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 55	22-250 REM	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 56	22-250 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 57	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60702 - 58	22-250 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 36	222 REM	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 37	222 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 38	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 39	222 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 1	243 WIN	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 2	243 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 3	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 4	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 17	30-06 SPRG	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 18	30-06 SPRG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 19	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 20	30-06 SPRG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 13	308 WIN	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 14	308 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 15	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 16	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 40	5.6X50R MAG	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60702 - 41	5.6X50R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 42	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 43	5.6X50R MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 44	5.6X52R	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 45	5.6X52R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 46	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 47	5.6X52R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 48	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 49	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 63	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 50	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 11	6.5X65R RWS	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 12	6.5X65R RWS	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 10	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 9	6.5X65R RWS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 5	6X62 FRERES	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 6	6X62 FRERES	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 7	6X62 FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60702 - 8	6X62 FRERES	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 51	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 52	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 53	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 54	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 22	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 25	9.3X74R	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 26	9.3X74R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 27	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60702 - 28	9.3X74R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the Model A rifle is built on a box lock design receiver/frame.
- features include: gold plated double set triggers; opening lever located in front of trigger guard; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; receiver/frame contoured by hand and finished in case hardened colour; the forend is extended to cover the hinge pin.
- in comparison, the model B has light but total engraving coverage on the receiver/frame, the metal finish is otherwise high polish blue and no extension covering the hinge pin, because of the smaller forearm the model B can be folded for transport almost 180 degrees.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy". - the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini).
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60716	Zanardini	Fuchs B	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot
122997	Zanardini	Fuchs Generazione 3	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

A

A Fuchs

Fuchs

Fuchs Model A Single Shot

Fuchs Model A Single Shot Rifle

Modello Fuchs A

Zanardini Fuchs

Zanardini Fuchs Model A

Zanardini Fuchs Model A Single Shot

Zanardini Fuchs Model A Single Shot Rifle

Zanardini Fuchs Single Shot Rifle

Zanardini Model A Rifle

Zanardini Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60716
Make: Zanardini
Model: Fuchs B

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Fuchs B
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60716 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 2	10.3X60R SWISS	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 3	10.3X60R SWISS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 4	10.3X60R SWISS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 5	22 HORNET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 6	22 HORNET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 7	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 62	22 HORNET	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 8	22-250 REM	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 9	22-250 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 10	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60716 - 11	22-250 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 12	222 REM	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 13	222 REM	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 14	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 15	222 REM	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 16	243 WIN	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 17	243 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 18	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 19	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 20	30-06 SPRG	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 21	30-06 SPRG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 22	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 23	30-06 SPRG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 24	308 WIN	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 25	308 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 26	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 27	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 28	5.6X50R MAG	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60716 - 29	5.6X50R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 30	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 31	5.6X50R MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 32	5.6X52R	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 33	5.6X52R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 34	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 35	5.6X52R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 36	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 37	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 63	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 38	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 39	6.5X65R RWS	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 40	6.5X65R RWS	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 41	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 42	6.5X65R RWS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 43	6X62 FRERES	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 44	6X62 FRERES	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 45	6X62 FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60716 - 46	6X62 FRERES	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 47	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 48	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 49	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 50	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 51	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 52	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 53	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 54	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 55	9.3X74R	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 56	9.3X74R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 57	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60716 - 58	9.3X74R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- introduced in 1999.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model B rifle is built on a box lock design receiver/frame.
- features include: double set triggers; opening lever located in front of trigger guard; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; light, but total engraving coverage on the receiver/frame; metal surfaces are finished with a high polish blue; visible hinge pin; because of the smaller forearm the model B can be folded for transport almost 180 degrees.
- in comparison, the model A has a receiver/frame contoured by hand, is finished in case hardened colours, and has a small forend extension that covers the hinge pin.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy". - the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini).
Action	- break open design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - the serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Importer	- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60702	Zanardini	Fuchs A	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot
122997	Zanardini	Fuchs Generazione 3	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

B

B Fuchs

Fuchs

Fuchs Model B Single Shot

Fuchs Model B Single Shot Rifle

Modello Fuchs B

Zanardini Fuchs

Zanardini Fuchs Model B

Zanardini Fuchs Model B Single Shot

Zanardini Fuchs Model B Single Shot Rifle

Zanardini Fuchs Single Shot Rifle

Zanardini Model B Rifle

Zanardini Single Shot Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122997
Make: Zanardini
Model: Fuchs Generazione 3

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Fuchs Generazione 3
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122997 - 60	22 HORNET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 5	22 HORNET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 61	22 HORNET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 6	22 HORNET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 62	22 HORNET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 7	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 8	22 HORNET	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 63	243 WIN	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 17	243 WIN	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 64	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 18	243 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122997 - 65	243 WIN	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 19	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 20	243 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 93	30-357 AET	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 94	30-357 AET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 95	30-357 AET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 96	30-357 AET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 97	30-357 AET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 99	30-357 AET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 98	30-357 AET	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 66	308 WIN	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 25	308 WIN	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 67	308 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 26	308 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 68	308 WIN	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 27	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 28	308 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 86	405 WIN	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122997 - 87	405 WIN	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 88	405 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 89	405 WIN	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 90	405 WIN	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 91	405 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 92	405 WIN	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 100	5.6X50R MAG	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 29	5.6X50R MAG	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 101	5.6X50R MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 30	5.6X50R MAG	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 102	5.6X50R MAG	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 31	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 32	5.6X50R MAG	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 69	5.6X52R	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 33	5.6X52R	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 70	5.6X52R	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 34	5.6X52R	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 71	5.6X52R	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122997 - 35	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 36	5.6X52R	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 72	5.6X57R RWS	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 41	5.6X57R RWS	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 73	5.6X57R RWS	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 42	5.6X57R RWS	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 74	5.6X57R RWS	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 75	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 43	5.6X57R RWS	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 79	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 80	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 81	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 82	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 83	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 84	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 85	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 76	6X62 FRERES	1	370	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 37	6X62 FRERES	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122997 - 77	6X62 FRERES	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 38	6X62 FRERES	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 78	6X62 FRERES	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 39	6X62 FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122997 - 40	6X62 FRERES	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- introduced in 2004.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- the rifle is built on a box lock design receiver/frame.
- features include: opening lever set forward of the trigger guard may be found as either a small latch or as a curved side lever extending from beneath the receiver frame and along its left side; double set triggers; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; adjustable rear sight; engraved receiver/frame surfaces; blued barrel assembly; quarter rib on the barrel with notch rear sight and ramped post foresight assembly; top tang mounted safety lever also functions as a cocker/de-cocker for the firing mechanism.
- takedown or folding mechanisms are optional.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini).

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the 308 WIN and the 5.6X50R MAG calibre versions are supplied with a flash suppressor.

Importer

- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60702	Zanardini	Fuchs A	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot
60716	Zanardini	Fuchs B	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

3rd Generation Fuchs

Fuchs

Fuchs 3rd Generation

Fuchs Terza Generazione

Fuchs Third Generation

Generazione

Third Generation

Third Generation Fuchs

Tip Up Fuchs

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130967
Make: Zanardini
Model: Fuchs Generazione 4

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Fuchs Generazione 4
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130967 - 1	22 HORNET	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 2	22 HORNET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 3	22 HORNET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 4	22 HORNET	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 5	22 HORNET	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 6	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 7	22 HORNET	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 8	243 WIN	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 9	243 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 10	243 WIN	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 11	243 WIN	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130967 - 12	243 WIN	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 13	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 14	243 WIN	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 15	30-357 AET	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 16	30-357 AET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 17	30-357 AET	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 18	30-357 AET	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 19	30-357 AET	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 20	30-357 AET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 21	30-357 AET	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 22	308 WIN	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 23	308 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 24	308 WIN	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 25	308 WIN	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 26	308 WIN	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 27	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 28	308 WIN	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 64	405 WIN	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130967 - 65	405 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 66	405 WIN	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 67	405 WIN	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 68	405 WIN	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 69	405 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 70	405 WIN	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 29	5.6X50R MAG	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 30	5.6X50R MAG	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 31	5.6X50R MAG	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 32	5.6X50R MAG	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 33	5.6X50R MAG	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 34	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 35	5.6X50R MAG	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 36	5.6X52R	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 37	5.6X52R	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 38	5.6X52R	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 39	5.6X52R	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 40	5.6X52R	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130967 - 41	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 42	5.6X52R	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 43	5.6X57R RWS	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 44	5.6X57R RWS	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 45	5.6X57R RWS	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 46	5.6X57R RWS	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 47	5.6X57R RWS	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 48	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 49	5.6X57R RWS	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 50	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 51	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 52	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 53	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 54	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 55	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 56	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 57	6X62 FRERES	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 58	6X62 FRERES	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130967 - 59	6X62 FRERES	1	499	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 60	6X62 FRERES	1	529	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 61	6X62 FRERES	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 62	6X62 FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130967 - 63	6X62 FRERES	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZANARDINI GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: fluted muzzle break; opening lever set forward of the trigger guard may as either a small latch or as a curved side lever; double set triggers; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; adjustable rear sight; engraved receiver/frame; blued barrel assembly; quarter rib on the barrel with notch rear sight and ramped post foresight assembly; top tang mounted safety lever also functions as a cocker/de-cocker for the firing mechanism.
- take-down or folding mechanisms are optional.

Manufacturer

- "ZANARDINI GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini).
- Zanardini Armi has been a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia since 1946, and specialize in producing single-shot and multi-barreled break-open firearms for hunting.

Action

- break open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fuchs

Fuchs 4th Generation

Fuchs Fourth Generation

Fuchs Quarta Generazione

Generazione

IV Generazione

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131987
Make: Zanardini
Model: Fuchs Generazione 5

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Fuchs Generazione 5
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131987 - 1	22 HORNET	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 2	22 HORNET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 3	22 HORNET	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 4	22 HORNET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 5	22 HORNET	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 6	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 7	22 HORNET	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 8	243 WIN	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 9	243 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 10	243 WIN	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 11	243 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131987 - 12	243 WIN	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 13	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 14	243 WIN	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 64	30-357 AET	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 65	30-357 AET	1	450	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 66	30-357 AET	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 67	30-357 AET	1	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 68	30-357 AET	1	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 69	30-357 AET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 70	30-357 AET	1	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 15	308 WIN	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 16	308 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 17	308 WIN	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 18	308 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 19	308 WIN	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 20	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 21	308 WIN	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 22	405 WIN	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131987 - 23	405 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 24	405 WIN	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 25	405 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 26	405 WIN	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 27	405 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 28	405 WIN	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 29	5.6X50R MAG	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 30	5.6X50R MAG	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 31	5.6X50R MAG	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 32	5.6X50R MAG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 33	5.6X50R MAG	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 34	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 35	5.6X50R MAG	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 36	5.6X52R	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 37	5.6X52R	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 38	5.6X52R	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 39	5.6X52R	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 40	5.6X52R	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131987 - 41	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 42	5.6X52R	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 43	5.6X57R RWS	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 44	5.6X57R RWS	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 45	5.6X57R RWS	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 46	5.6X57R RWS	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 47	5.6X57R RWS	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 48	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 49	5.6X57R RWS	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 50	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 51	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 52	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 53	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 54	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 56	5.6X61 VOM HOFE SE	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 55	5.6X61R VOM HOFE SE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 57	6X62R FRERES	1	371	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 58	6X62R FRERES	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131987 - 59	6X62R FRERES	1	502	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 60	6X62R FRERES	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 61	6X62R FRERES	1	581	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 62	6X62R FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131987 - 63	6X62R FRERES	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- they specialize in producing single-shot and multi-barreled firearms.

Model

- full model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- "V GENERAZIONE" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- features observed: opening lever set forward of the trigger guard may be found as either a small latch or as a curved side lever extending from beneath the receiver/frame and along its left side; double set triggers; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; adjustable rear sight; engraved receiver/frame surfaces; blued barrel assembly; quarter rib on the barrel with notch rear sight and ramped post foresight assembly; top tang mounted safety lever also functions as a cocker/de-cocker for the firing mechanism.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini).
- Zanardini Armi has been a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia since 1946.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Fifth Generation

Fuchs

Fuchs Quinta Generazione

Generazione

Quinta Generazione

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130969
Make: Zanardini
Model: Kaiser Generazione 2

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Kaiser Generazione 2
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130969 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130969 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130969 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130969 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130969 - 5	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130969 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	651	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZANARDINI GARDONE VT ITALY" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: external hammer; sidelock; octagonal, octagonal, Lothar Walther barrel; separated rib; folding rear sight and optic front sight; engraved, coin finish receiver/frame with gold animal inlays; walnut, pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb and schnabel forend ; trap door cartridge storage in the buttstock; sling swivels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy". - the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini). - Zanardini Armi has been a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia since 1946, they specialize in producing single-shot and multi-barreled break-open firearms for hunting.
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Generazione

Kaiser II

Kaiser II Generazione

Mod Kaiser II Generation

Mod.Kaiser II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60697
Make: Zanardini
Model: Konig A-403 Express

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Konig A-403 Express
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60697 - 56	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60697 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 4	30-06 SPRG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 9	375 H&H MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60697 - 11	416 RIGBY	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 12	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 13	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 14	416 RIGBY	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 15	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 16	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 17	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 18	444 MARLIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 19	444 MARLIN	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 20	444 MARLIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 21	458 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 22	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 23	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 24	458 WIN MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 25	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 26	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 27	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 28	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60697 - 29	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 30	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 33	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 31	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 34	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 32	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 35	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 36	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 37	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 38	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 39	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 40	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 51	8X75R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 52	8X75R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 53	8X75R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 54	8X75R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 55	8X75R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 41	9.3X72R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60697 - 42	9.3X72R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 43	9.3X72R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 44	9.3X72R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 45	9.3X72R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 46	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 47	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 48	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 49	9.3X74R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60697 - 50	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is built on a Holland and Holland side lock design receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; full coverage engraved scenes on the receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button; rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight; optional double or single set triggers and automatic ejectors.
- the A model has Holland and Holland style extended side plates and more extensive engraving whereas the B model is a box lock with less engraving.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifattura Armi P.I. Zanardini).

Action

- over & under barrel configuration, break open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- available in optional Bergstutzen barrel/calibre configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer - SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60683	Zanardini	Konig B-403 Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

A-403

A-403 Konig

A403

A403 Konig Express

Express Konig Rifle A-403

Express Rifle A-403

Konig

Konig A 403 Express

Konig A-403

Konig A403 Express

Konig Sidelock

Zanardini A-403

Zanardini Express Konig A-403

Zanardini Express Konig Rifle A-403

Zanardini Express Rifle A-403

Zanardini Konig Rifle A-403

Zanardini Rifle A-403

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60683
Make: Zanardini
Model: Konig B-403 Express

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Konig B-403 Express
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60683 - 25	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 26	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 22	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 27	30-06 SPRG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 28	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 34	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 9	416 RIGBY	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60683 - 10	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 35	416 RIGBY	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 11	416 RIGBY	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 12	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 13	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 21	444 MARLIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 15	444 MARLIN	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 16	444 MARLIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 17	458 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 18	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 54	458 WIN MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 19	458 WIN MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 20	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 23	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 2	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 24	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60683 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 43	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 41	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 42	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 44	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 45	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 46	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 53	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 47	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 48	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 55	8X75R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 56	8X75R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 57	8X75R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 58	8X75R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 59	8X75R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 29	9.3X72R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 30	9.3X72R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60683 - 33	9.3X72R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 31	9.3X72R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 32	9.3X72R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 49	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 50	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 36	9.3X74R	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 51	9.3X74R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60683 - 52	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation is not usually marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is built on a box lock design, break open receiver/frame.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; this model has engraved scroll work or game scenes on the receiver/frame; top tang mounted opening lever; rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight.
- optional double or single set triggers and automatic ejectors.
- the A model has Holland and Holland style extended side plates and more extensive engraving whereas the B model is a less engraved box lock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini).

Action

- over and under barrel configuration, break open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
- observed serial number sequences have consisted of five numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
- available in optional Bergstutzen barrel/calibre configuration.

Importer

- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60697	Zanardini	Konig A-403 Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

B-403

B-403 Konig

Express Konig Rifle B-403

Express Rifle B-403

Konig

Konig B-403

Zanardini B-403

Zanardini Express Konig B-403

Zanardini Express Konig Rifle B-403

Zanardini Express Rifle B-403

Zanardini Konig Rifle B-403

Zanardini Rifle B-403

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60677
Make: Zanardini
Model: London

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	London
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60677 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 13	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
60677 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60677 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60677 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "P. Zanardini Gardone VT Italy" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "MOD. LONDON" was observed marked on the left barrel.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; sidelocks; external hammers or hammerless; hinged frame with opening lever located on top of receiver/frame on tang; single or double triggers; automatic ejectors; checkered walnut straight grip stock and forearm.
- this model has total engraving coverage on the receiver/frame as specified by the customer; the metal finish is otherwise high polish blue.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
- manufacturer established in 1946.

Action

- side by side barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame and on the barrel demibloc.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Hammer

Hammer London Model SxS

Hammerless

Hammerless London Model SxS

London Hammer SxS

London Hammerless SxS

London Shotgun

Mod. London

Side/Side

Zanardini London

Zanardini London Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60617
Make: Zanardini
Model: Oxford 403SL Express

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Oxford 403SL Express
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60617 - 53	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 54	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 55	30-06 SPRG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 56	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 5	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 6	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 7	375 H&H MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 1	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 2	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 3	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60617 - 4	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 9	416 RIGBY	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 10	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 11	416 RIGBY	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 12	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 13	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 14	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 15	444 MARLIN	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 16	444 MARLIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 57	45-70 GOVT	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 58	45-70 GOVT	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 59	45-70 GOVT	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 60	45-70 GOVT	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 17	458 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 18	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 19	458 WIN MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 20	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 21	465 H&H	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60617 - 22	465 H&H	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 23	465 H&H	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 24	465 H&H	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 25	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 26	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 27	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 28	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 29	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 30	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 31	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 32	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 33	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 34	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 35	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 36	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 37	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 38	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 39	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60617 - 40	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 43	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 41	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 42	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 44	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 45	8X75R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 46	8X75R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 47	8X75R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 48	8X75R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 49	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 50	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 51	9.3X74R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60617 - 52	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation "Oxford" may be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is built on an Anson and Deeley-style box lock receiver/frame.
- features include: double triggers and automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button.
- this model has light engraving and the metal finish is case hardening colour with blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifattura Armi P.I. Zanardini).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- side by side barrel configuration, break open design.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.
Importer	- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60604	Zanardini	Oxford 407SL Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
60657	Zanardini	Bristol 409 Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

403

403 Oxford

403 SL

Express

Express Oxford 403

Oxford

Oxford 403

Oxford 403 SL

Oxford 403 SL Express

SL Express

Zanardini Express Oxford 403 SL

Zanardini Oxford 403 SL

Zanardini Oxford Express 403 SL

Zanardini Oxford Express Rifle 403 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60604
Make: Zanardini
Model: Oxford 407SL Express

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Oxford 407SL Express
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60604 - 13	375 H&H MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 14	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 15	375 H&H MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 16	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 41	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 42	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 43	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 44	375 X 2 1/2" FLANGED NE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 45	416 RIGBY	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 46	416 RIGBY	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 47	416 RIGBY	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60604 - 48	416 RIGBY	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 5	444 MARLIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 6	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 7	444 MARLIN	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 8	444 MARLIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 17	458 WIN MAG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 18	458 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 19	458 WIN MAG	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 20	458 WIN MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 53	465 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 54	465 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 55	465 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 56	465 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 25	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 26	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 27	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 28	470 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 37	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60604 - 38	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 39	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 40	500 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 29	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 30	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 31	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 32	577 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 33	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 34	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	600	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 35	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	630	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 36	600 NITRO EXPRESS	2	650	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 49	8X75R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 50	8X75R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 51	8X75R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60604 - 52	8X75R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 9	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 10	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 11	9.3X74R	2	630	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60604 - 12	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the maker's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".

Model

- the model designation "Oxford" may be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is built on an Anson and Deeley style box lock receiver/frame.
- features include: double triggers and automatic ejectors; checkered walnut pistol grip stock and forearm; rifle sights are mounted on top of the barrel on a quarter rib; rib may also be machine prepared to receive an optical sight; top tang mounted opening lever and safety button.
- this model has light engraving and the metal finish is case hardening colour with blued barrels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm as "Zanardini Gardone V.T. Italy".
- the acronym for P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. is M.A.PI. Z. (Manifattura Armi P.I. Zanardini).

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, break open design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame and barrel assembly.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Importer

- SOG Arms is located in Hacienda Heights, California.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60617	Zanardini	Oxford 403SL Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel
60657	Zanardini	Bristol 409 Express	Zanardini	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

407

407 Oxford

407 Oxford SL

Express Oxford 407

Express SL

Express Safari

Oxford

Oxford 407

Oxford 407 SL

Oxford 407 SL Express

SL Express

Safari

Safari Oxford 407

Zanardini Express Oxford 407 SL

Zanardini Oxford 407 SL

Zanardini Oxford Express 407 SL

Zanardini Oxford Express Rifle 407 SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

SOG Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60576
Make: Zanardini
Model: Prinz 401 Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Prinz 401 Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 1	10.3X60R SWISS	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 2	10.3X60R SWISS	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 3	10.3X60R SWISS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 4	10.3X60R SWISS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 5	10.3X60R SWISS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 6	22 HORNET	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 7	22 HORNET	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 8	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 9	22 HORNET	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 10	22 HORNET	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 11	22-250 REM	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 12	22-250 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 13	22-250 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 14	22-250 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 15	22-250 REM	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 16	222 REM	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 17	222 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 18	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 19	222 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 20	222 REM	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 21	223 REM	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 22	223 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 23	223 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 24	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 25	223 REM	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 26	240 WBY MAG	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 27	240 WBY MAG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 28	240 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 29	240 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 30	240 WBY MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 31	243 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 32	243 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 33	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 34	243 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 35	243 WIN	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 36	25-06 REM	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 37	25-06 REM	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 38	25-06 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 39	25-06 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 40	25-06 REM	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 41	257 WBY MAG	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 42	257 WBY MAG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 43	257 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 44	257 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 45	257 WBY MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 46	270 WBY MAG	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 47	270 WBY MAG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 48	270 WBY MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 49	270 WBY MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 50	270 WBY MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 51	270 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 52	270 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 53	270 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 54	270 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 55	270 WIN	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 56	30-06 SPRG	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 57	30-06 SPRG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 58	30-06 SPRG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 59	30-06 SPRG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 60	30-06 SPRG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 61	308 WIN	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 62	308 WIN	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 63	308 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 64	308 WIN	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 65	308 WIN	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 66	5.6X50R MAG	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 67	5.6X50R MAG	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 68	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 69	5.6X50R MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 70	5.6X50R MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 71	5.6X52R	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 72	5.6X52R	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 73	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 74	5.6X52R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 75	5.6X52R	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 76	5.6X57R RWS	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 77	5.6X57R RWS	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 78	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 79	5.6X57R RWS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 80	5.6X57R RWS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 82	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 81	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 83	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 84	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 85	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 86	6.5X65R RWS	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 87	6.5X65R RWS	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 88	6.5X65R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 89	6.5X65R RWS	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 90	6.5X65R RWS	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 91	6.5X68R	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 92	6.5X68R	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 93	6.5X68R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 94	6.5X68R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 95	6.5X68R	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 96	6X62 FRERES	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 97	6X62 FRERES	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 98	6X62 FRERES	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 99	6X62 FRERES	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 100	6X62 FRERES	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 101	7X57R MAUSER	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 102	7X57R MAUSER	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 103	7X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 104	7X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 105	7X57R MAUSER	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 106	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 107	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 108	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 109	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 110	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 111	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 112	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 113	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 114	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 115	7X75R VOM HOFE SE	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 116	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 117	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 118	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 119	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60576 - 120	8X57RJS MAUSER	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 121	9.3X74R	1	451	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 122	9.3X74R	1	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 123	9.3X74R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 124	9.3X74R	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60576 - 125	9.3X74R	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "ZANARDINI".

Model

- model not marked on firearm.
- this rifle is built on a single shot break open receiver/frame which may look like a boxlock or (with false sideplates added) a sidelock; available in several grades of finish/engraving.
- features include: a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb (carved stocks with cartridge traps available in higher grades), blued round or octagonal barrels; open sights on rib (scope mounts available as an option); single trigger; sling swivels; tang opening lever and cocking slide.
- a higher grade yet of this rifle is available as the "Prinz 401 Super Deluxe", with a side-hammer backlock action and double set triggers.

Manufacturer

- Zanardini Armi has been a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia since 1946; they specialize in producing single-shot and multi-barreled break-open firearms for hunting.

Action

- "tip-down" break open design.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60577	Zanardini	Prinz 401 Super Deluxe	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Prinz 401

Prinz 401 De Luxe

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Prinz 401 Lusso

Zanardini 401

Zanardini 401 De Luxe

Zanardini 401 Deluxe

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60577
Make: Zanardini
Model: Prinz 401 Super Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Prinz 401 Super Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60577 - 1	223 REM	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60577 - 2	223 REM	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60577 - 3	5.6X50R MAG	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60577 - 4	5.6X50R MAG	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60577 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
60577 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on firearm as "ZANARDINI".

Model

- model designation is not marked on firearm.
- this rifle is built on a single shot back-lock break open receiver/frame; available in several grades of finish/engraving.
- features include: a walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with cheekpiece and "hog's-back" comb (carved stocks with cartridge traps available in higher grades); blued or nickeled round or octagonal barrels; open sights on rib (scope mounts available as an option); double set triggers; sling swivels and tang opening lever.

Manufacturer

- Zanardini Armi has been a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia since 1946, they specialize in producing single-shot and multi-barreled break-open firearms for hunting.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- "tip-down" break open design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame and barrel lug.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
60576	Zanardini	Prinz 401 Deluxe	Zanardini	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Prinz 401 Side-Hammer

Zanardini 401 Super Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122882
Make: Zanardini
Model: Prinzess

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	Prinzess
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122882 - 2	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
122882 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on firearm as "ZANARDINI GARDONE VT ITALY".
Model	- "PRINZESS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured circa 1978. - features include: over and under side lock configuration; blued solid rib barrels with folding leaf rear sight; integral scope mount; pierced top tang lever; double triggers; border engraved case-hardened receiver/frame; walnut checkered pistol grip stock and field forend and swivel studs.
Manufacturer	- Zanardini Armi has been a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia since 1946, they specialize in producing single-shot and multi-barreled break-open firearms for hunting.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- located on the right action flat. - observed example had five digits.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Combination Gun

Over And Under

Over And Under Princess

Over And Under Prinzess

Princess

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 60857
Make: Zanardini
Model: SIKA

Summary

Make:	Zanardini
Model:	SIKA
Manufacturer:	Zanardini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
60857 - 1	222 REM	1	350	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make marked on barrel as "ZANARDINI".

Model

- the model SIKA is very similar to a model B rifle with a pistol stock and 350MM barrel, built on a boxlock break open action.
- features include: a checkered and engraved rear pistol grip and horizontal forearm; nickeled and engraved receiver/frame; open adjustable sights; double set triggers, with opening lever located in front of trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- Zanardini Armi has been a manufacturer located in Gardone Val Trompia since 1946; they specialize in producing single-shot and multi-barreled break-open firearms for hunting.
- full name as per factory literature is
P. Zanardini & C. s.n.c. or the acronym M.A.PI. Z. (Manifatura Armi P.I. Zanardini) of Gardone, Val Trompia, Brescia.

Action

- break open/folding single-shot.

Serial Number

- numbered on receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zanardini Sika

Zanardini Sika Handgun

Zanardini Sika Handgun Single Shot

Zanardini Sika Single Shot Handgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72131
Make: Zanoletti
Model: 55

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	55
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72131 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72131 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72131 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72131 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72131 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame.

Model

- may be marked "ACCIAO-BREDA," and "P. ZANOLETTI GARDONE VT. BS ITALY."
- features include:
- break open design;
- action side locks with exposed hammers;
- top tang safety;
- top mounted opening lever;
- blued barrel;
- engraved receiver/frame;
- double triggers;
- checkered walnut stock with satin finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel. - Pietro Zanoletti is a manufacturer located in Gardone V.T., Brescia, Italy.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consist of five digits without letter suffix nor prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

55 Extra Grade

55 Lusso

55 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18383
Make: Zanoletti
Model: 56

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	56
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18383 - 1	5.6X50R MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18383 - 2	5.6X52R	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18383 - 3	5.6X57R RWS	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. ZANOLETTI", "PRO. ZANOLETTI", "PIETRO ZANOLETTI" and/or one of Pietro Zanoletti's logos is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "56" is marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot break-open "jaeger"-style hunting rifle, based on a typical single-shot folding shotgun receiver. - features include: blued barrel; open adjustable sights; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with light engraving; single-action trigger with internal hammer; top-lever opening; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "P. ZANOLETTI", "PRO. ZANOLETTI", "PIETRO ZANOLETTI" and/or one of Pietro Zanoletti's logos is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18385
Make: Zanoletti
Model: Alpin Rifle

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	Alpin Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18385 - 10	22 HORNET	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 11	22 HORNET	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 23	22 LR	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 24	22 LR	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 25	22 MAG	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 12	22 SAVAGE HP	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 26	22-250 REM	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 27	22-250 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 13	220 SWIFT	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 14	220 SWIFT	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 15	222 REM	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18385 - 16	222 REM	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 17	222 REM MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 18	222 REM MAG	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 19	225 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 20	225 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 28	243 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 29	243 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 30	270 WIN	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 31	270 WIN	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 1	5.6X50R MAG	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 2	5.6X52R	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 3	5.6X57R RWS	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 4	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 5	6.5X50SR JAPANESE ARISAKA	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18385 - 8	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18385 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. ZANOLETTI", "PRO. ZANOLETTI", "PIETRO ZANOLETTI" and/or one of Pietro Zanoletti's logos is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Alpin Rifle" is marked on the firearm. - this is a single-shot break-open "jaeger"-style hunting rifle, based on a typical single-shot folding shotgun receiver. - features include: blued barrel; open adjustable sights; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with light engraving; single-action trigger with internal hammer; top-lever opening; and tang safety.
Manufacturer	- "P. ZANOLETTI", "PRO. ZANOLETTI", "PIETRO ZANOLETTI" and/or one of Pietro Zanoletti's logos is marked on the firearm.
Action	- hinge-action single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 64045
Make: Zanoletti
Model: Diana

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	Diana
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
64045 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64045 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64045 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
64045 - 5	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
64045 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- features include hammerless receiver/frame, single trigger, stainless finish, floral design engraving and blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel. - Pietro Zanoletti is a manufacturer located in Gardone V.T., Brescia, Italy.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers consist of five digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Diana Slug

Slug Diana

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72053
Make: Zanoletti
Model: New Zeta 80

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	New Zeta 80
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72053 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame.

Model

- marketed as a hunting shotgun.
- marked "ACCIAO-BREDA," and "P. ZANOLETTI GARDONE VT. BS ITALY."

features include:
- Anson and Deeley boxlock design;
- false side plates;
- ventilated top rib;
- blued barrel;
- engraved receiver/frame;
- single or double triggers;
- automatic ejectors;
- chromed bores;
- checkered walnut stock with satin finish.

Manufacturer

- produced in Gardone, V.T. (Val Trompia), Italy.
- may be marked on the barrel assembly or the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under design.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame on upper tang below opening lever.
- observed serial numbers have been of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Blitz

Blitz Trap Nuova Zeta 80

Mondial

Mondial Nuova Zeta 80

Mondial Trap

Mondial Trap Nuova Zeta 80

Nuova Zeta 80

Slug

Slug Nuova Zeta 80

Walther Trap

Walther Trap Nuova Zeta 80

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72069
Make: Zanoletti
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72069 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame.

Model

- marked "ACCIAO-BREDA," and "P. ZANOLETTI GARDONE VT. BS ITALY."
features may include:
- Anson and Deeley boxlock design;
- false side plates;
- ventilated top rib;
- blued barrel;
- engraved receiver/frame;
- single or double triggers;
- automatic ejectors;
- chromed bores;
- checkered walnut stock with satin finish.

Manufacturer

- produced in Gardone, V.T. (Val Trompia), Italy.
- may be marked on the barrel assembly or the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under design.

Serial Number

- marked on receiver/frame on upper tang below opening lever.
- observed serial numbers have been of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121481	Zanoletti	W	Zanoletti, Pietro	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pachmayr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 72070
Make: Zanoletti
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
72070 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72070 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72070 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72070 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
72070 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - may be marked on the barrel assembly and receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry; other records exist which may better describe the firearm being examined. - may be marked "ACCIAO-BREDA," and "P. ZANOLETTI GARDONE VT. BS ITALY." - features may include: - Anson and Deeley boxlock design; - false side plates; - removeable sidelocks; - top tang safety; - top mounted opening lever; - blued barrel; - exposed or hammerless design; - engraved receiver/frame; - single or double triggers; - automatic ejectors and/or extractors; - chromed bores; - checkered walnut stock with satin finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer is marked on the top of the barrel. - Pietro Zanoletti is a manufacturer located in Gardone V.T., Brescia, Italy.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial numbers consist of five digits without letter suffix nor prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pachmayr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122677
Make: Zanoletti
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122677 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. ZANOLETTI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this model folds to allow for a more compact firearm for storage or transport. The forend has a recess cut to allow the trigger guard to enter and make the folded arm yet a little more compact. - features include: blued barrel; bead front sight; tang safety; single trigger; folding trigger in front of the trigger guard; checkered pistol grip stock and forearm.
Manufacturer	- marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "ACCIAIO VICKERS over CANNA CROMATA was marked observed specimen on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Folding Single Barrel

Folding Single Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Pachmayr

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17261
Make: Zanoletti
Model: SV 83

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	SV 83
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17261 - 31	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 32	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 13	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 14	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 35	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 36	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 15	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 16	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 17	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 18	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 33	44 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17261 - 34	44 MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 19	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 20	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 1	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 2	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 21	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 22	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 3	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 4	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 25	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 26	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 7	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 8	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 27	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17261 - 28	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 10	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 29	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17261 - 12	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "P. ZANOLETTI", "PRO. ZANOLETTI", "PIETRO ZANOLETTI" and/or one of Pietro Zanoletti's logos is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "SV 83" is marked on the firearm. - this is an over/under boxlock folding combination gun, available in a range of calibres and gauges to deal with a range of hunting situations. - features include: blued barrel; ventilated rib; open adjustable sights; walnut forearm and pistol-grip stock; matte nickel receiver/frame with light engraving; double triggers with internal hammers; and top-lever opening.
Manufacturer	- "P. ZANOLETTI", "PRO. ZANOLETTI", "PIETRO ZANOLETTI" and/or one of Pietro Zanoletti's logos is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Remarks	Prohibited - Grandfathered by OIC No. 13.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121481
Make: Zanoletti
Model: W

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	W
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121481 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "P. ZANOLETTI" is marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame assembly, and on the left side of the top barrel as ""IND. ARMI P. ZANOLETTI GARDONE V.T."

Model

- the model designation is marked on the trigger guard extension as "Mod W".
- this model was manufactured circa 1962.
- features include: box lock mechanism with false side plates; coin finished receiver/frame with extensive engraving; blued trigger guard; double triggers; manual top tang safety; top mounted opening lever; kersten bolt locking mechanism with double lugs; extractors; sling swivels mounted on the barrel assembly and buttstock; blued barrel assembly; checkered walnut straight grip buttstock and slimline forend; solid plastic butt plate; ventilated top rib with brass foresight bead; fixed chokes; inset escutcheon on the toe of the buttstock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer "P. ZANOLETTI" is marked on the left side plate of the receiver/frame assembly, and on the left side of the top barrel as "IND. ARMI P. ZANOLETTI GARDONE V.T."

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the interior surface of the receiver/frame and is only visible when the barrel assembly has been removed.
- observed serial numbers have consisted of five numbers with neither prefix nor suffix.

Other Markings

- the left side of the barrel assembly is marked "ACIER COCKERILL" over the chamber area.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
72069	Zanoletti	Over & Under	Zanoletti, Pietro	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 101775
Make: Zanoletti
Model: Zeta 65

Summary

Make:	Zanoletti
Model:	Zeta 65
Manufacturer:	Zanoletti, Pietro
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
101775 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "IND. ARMIA ZANOLETTI" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "ZETA" and "65" are marked on both sides of the receiver/frame; the word Zeta is separated from the numbers 65 by two symbols, the top symbol is an eagle in flight holding an over/under shotgun in its claws which is in turn over a world globe which has a ribbon banner across it with the words "IND. ARMIA ZANOLETTI" inscribed on it.
- features include;
- box lock action, over/under barrel configuration.
- opening lever, and safety located on top tang.
- checkered hardwood pistol grip stock.
- double triggers.
- black plastic butt plate.
- blued barrels with a solid matted rib on top barrel.
- stainless steel receiver/frame with impressed scroll engraving.

Manufacturer

- "Industria Armi Pietro Zanoletti Gardone V.T. Italy" is marked on the right side of the top barrel.

Action

- over & under configuration.

Serial Number

- serialization unknown but specimen observed had a five digit number without prefix or suffix located on the action flats, on the underside of the barrel lug and inside the fore-end.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

65 Zeta

Zeta

Zeta Model 65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155446
Make: Zanotti
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	Zanotti
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	Zanotti 1625
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155446 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 8	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155446 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "34" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a hand-made side by side sidelock shotgun made to Giacinto Zanotti's 1912 patent, and completed to a given customer's specifications. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; figured checkered walnut push-button splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; coin-finished receiver and sideplates with full-coverage engraving (usually including game scenes on the sideplates); gold-plated cross-pin heads; double triggers; pierced top-lever; tang safety; and oval for an owner's initials on the bottom of the butt.
Manufacturer	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm. - Zanotti 1625 is a family-owned gunmaking business run by Fabio and Stefano Zanotti (both of whom have also manufactured guns under their own names) that is in association with Arsenal Firearms for distribution. The Zanotti family has been manufacturing firearms since 1625, hence the name.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available on order from 680mm to 750mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M34

Model 34

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155450
Make: Zanotti
Model: 625

Summary

Make:	Zanotti
Model:	625
Manufacturer:	Zanotti 1625
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155450 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 8	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155450 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "625" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a hand-made side by side box lock shotgun completed to a given customer's specifications; this shotgun is a slightly less elaborate version of the 626, with an "antiqued" receiver, rather than a bright coin-finished receiver. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; figured checkered walnut push-button splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; antiqued box lock receiver with scalloped rear edges; double triggers; pierced top-lever; tang safety; and oval for an owner's initials on the bottom of the butt.
Manufacturer	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm. - Zanotti 1625 is a family-owned gunmaking business run by Fabio and Stefano Zanotti (both of whom have also manufactured guns under their own names) that is in association with Arsenal Firearms for distribution. The Zanotti family has been manufacturing firearms since 1625, hence the name.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155449
Make: Zanotti
Model: 626

Summary

Make:	Zanotti
Model:	626
Manufacturer:	Zanotti 1625
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155449 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 8	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155449 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "626" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a hand-made side by side box lock shotgun completed to a given customer's specifications. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; figured checkered walnut push-button splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; coin-finished box lock receiver with scalloped rear edges; double triggers; pierced top-lever; tang safety; and oval for an owner's initials on the bottom of the butt.
Manufacturer	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm. - Zanotti 1625 is a family-owned gunmaking business run by Fabio and Stefano Zanotti (both of whom have also manufactured guns under their own names) that is in association with Arsenal Firearms for distribution. The Zanotti family has been manufacturing firearms since 1625, hence the name.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155451
Make: Zanotti
Model: 627

Summary

Make:	Zanotti
Model:	627
Manufacturer:	Zanotti 1625
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155451 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 10	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155451 - 12	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 14	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 15	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155451 - 16	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "627" or "Fidel" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a hand-made over/under Boss-type box lock shotgun completed to a given customer's specifications.
- features include: blued barrels; interchangeable screw-in choke tubes; ventilated top-rib; bead sight; figured checkered walnut forearm and straight-grip stock; coin-finished and engraved box lock receiver with scalloped rear edges; single selective trigger; top-lever; tang safety/selector; and oval for an owner's initials on the bottom of the butt.

Manufacturer

- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.
- Zanotti 1625 is a family-owned gunmaking business run by Fabio and Stefano Zanotti (both of whom have also manufactured guns under their own names) that is in association with Arsenal Firearms for distribution. The Zanotti family has been manufacturing firearms since 1625, hence the name.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

627 Fidel

Fidel

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155447
Make: Zanotti
Model: Edward

Summary

Make:	Zanotti
Model:	Edward
Manufacturer:	Zanotti 1625
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155447 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 6	24 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 8	410 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155447 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "Edward" may or may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a hand-made side by side, side lock shotgun made to Giacinto Zanotti's 1912 patent, and completed to a given customer's specifications. - features include: blued barrels; bead sight; figured checkered walnut push-button splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; coin-finished receiver and sideplates with full-coverage engraving (usually including game scenes on the sideplates); non-detachable sideplates; single selective trigger; pierced top-lever; tang safety/selector; and oval for an owner's initials on the bottom of the butt.
Manufacturer	- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm. - Zanotti 1625 is a family-owned gunmaking business run by Fabio and Stefano Zanotti (both of whom have also manufactured guns under their own names) that is in association with Arsenal Firearms for distribution. The Zanotti family has been manufacturing firearms since 1625, hence the name.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths available on order from 680mm to 750mm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 155448
Make: Zanotti
Model: Giacinto

Summary

Make:	Zanotti
Model:	Giacinto
Manufacturer:	Zanotti 1625
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155448 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 7	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
155448 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
155448 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	730	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "Giacinto" may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a hand-made side by side exposed-hammer sidelock shotgun made to Giacinto Zanotti's 1912 patent, and completed to a given customer's specifications.
- features include: blued barrels; bead sight; figured checkered walnut push-button splinter forearm and straight-grip stock; coin-finished receiver and sideplates with full-coverage engraving (usually including game scenes on the sideplates); exposed, manually-cocked hammers; double triggers; pierced top-lever; and oval for an owner's initials on the bottom of the butt.

Manufacturer

- "ZANOTTI" or "ZANOTTI 1625" is marked on the firearm.
- Zanotti 1625 is a family-owned gunmaking business run by Fabio and Stefano Zanotti (both of whom have also manufactured guns under their own names) that is in association with Arsenal Firearms for distribution. The Zanotti family has been manufacturing firearms since 1625, hence the name.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Hammer Gun

Side By Side

Side By Side Hammer Gun

SxS

SxS Hammer Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Arsenal Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117397
Make: Zanotti, Fabio
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Zanotti, Fabio
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zanotti, Fabio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117397 - 2	50 FLINTLOCK	1	224	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117397 - 3	50 FLINTLOCK	1	248	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- not usually marked on the firearm.
- the Zanotti firm was purchsed by Renato Gamba in 1989.

Model

- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: lock on right side, no sights, straight pommel with butt-cap,
extensively carved stock with borders, extensively carved/imation casting on butt-cap, lock-plate, trigger and trigger guard, butt-cap has a long spur on each side, the mounts are of a brass coloured metal: butt-cap, ramrod pipes, lock, trigger and trigger-guard, barrel is hexagonal with checkered type carving on the top flats over the chamber ending with a inch or so of engraving right around the barrel and futher forward is a short strip of engraving, the barrel at the muzzle end is flared.

Manufacturer

- the Zanotti firm was purchsed by Renato Gamba in 1989.
- this firearm is marked "Made in Italy" on the left side of the barrel at the rear.

Action

- muzzle-loading, single shot, flint-lock firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- the serial number on the above specimen was marked on the lower muzzle end of the designated receiver/frame (the barrel).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- other markings such as Italian Proof Marks will be found on the barrel covered by the wood stock.
- other markings found not on the firearm but on the display case and on the shipping box may read "DAL 1625 ARMI D'LUSSO ZANOTTI" or ARMI Di LUSSO -ZANTTI-1625" or "ARMI Di LUSSO 1625". Armi Di Lusso 1625 is commonly confused as the make or the manufacture and the number 1625 as the model or the date of manufacture. The basic meaning to "Armi Di Lusso 1625" is "qualty firearms since 1625".

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1625

1685

1768

Duelling Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118892
Make: Zanotti, Fabio
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zanotti, Fabio
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zanotti, Fabio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118892 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	667	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
118892 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	655	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZANOTTI", "ZANOTTI 1625" or "FABIO ZANOTTI" is marked, out or inside the receiver/frame.
- "ZANOTTI" is usually also marked on the barrel.
- "ZANOTTI" family of gun makers was established in 1625.
- "ZANOTTI" is located in Bologna, Italy.

Model

- model designation not marked on the firearm.
- features may include: straight stock or pistol grip, single or double trigger, top opening lever, tang safety, and bead front sight.

Manufacturer

- "ZANOTTI", "ZANOTTI 1625" or "FABIO ZANOTTI" is marked, out or inside the receiver/frame.
- "ZANOTTI" may also be marked on the barrel.
- "ZANOTTI" family of gun makers was established in 1625.
- "ZANOTTI" is located in Bologna, Italy.
- "ZANOTTI" in the 1970's were imported by Abercrombie Fitch in New York City, U.S.A.
- "ZANOTTI" brand name was purchased in 1984 by Renato Gamba Group.
- "ZANOTTI" until 1999 were imported by New England Arms Corp. Located in Kittery Point, Maine U.S.A.
- "ZANOTTI" in 2012 became part of the Arsenal Firearms Group that include "Zanotti 1625", "Arsenal Firearms" and "Miniatures Arsenal".

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number usually marked on the water table and on the top tang of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks usually marked on the receiver/frame and on the barrel.
- may be also marked on the barrel: " ACCIAIO SPECIALE" (means special steel).

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

New England Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151128
Make: Zaoue
Model: Flobert Type

Summary

Make:	Zaoue
Model:	Flobert Type
Manufacturer:	Zaoue, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151128 - 1	4MM FLOBERT RF	1	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	
151128 - 2	9MM FLOBERT	1	229	Antique AFR, Section 1, para. 6	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAOUE a MARSEILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is one of a large number of Flobert-style single-shot "parlour pistols" manufactured by Georges Zaoue prior to 1855, in various Flobert chamberings.
- features usually include: typical "parlour pistol" appearance and operation; blued octagonal barrel with varying degrees of engraving (may be fluted); open adjustable sights; carved wooden stocks; ornate buttcap; and a single-action Flobert-style breech mechanism, where the hammer remains cocked until the trigger is pulled; as the hammer falls, it simultaneously fires the chambered cartridge and closes the breech to prevent the cartridge case from being propelled towards the shooter.

Manufacturer

- "ZAOUE a MARSEILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.
- Georges Zaoue was a Marseilles, France-based gunsmith and retailer between 1841 and 1855, handling both domestic and foreign firearms.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195672
Make: Zaoue
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Zaoue
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Lefaucheux
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195672 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	95	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAOUÉ A MARSEILLE" is usually marked on the barrel.
- "Georges Zaoué" was a retailer whose business was based in Marseille, France circa 1841-1873.

Model

- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- the model name is a descriptor of the ammunition used and firearm action.
- features include: fixed front sight; grooved hammer rear sight; round or octagonal barrel; open top receiver/frame; non-fluted cylinder; plunger style ejector rod and loading gate located on the right side of the firearm; folding-type trigger; exposed hammer with or without spur; ornate scroll engraving; wood grip plates; blue, nickel or gold plated finish.

Manufacturer

- "L.F." or "LF" within a circle, shield or under a broken pistol, "Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux", "E. Lefaucheux Bte a Paris", "E. Lefaucheux Inv Brevete", "Inv. Lefaucheux Brvt S.G.D.G. Paris", "IVon E. Lefaucheux Bvte S.D.G.D. a Paris" or a variation thereof will be marked on barrel and/or receiver/frame.
- "Lefaucheux" stands for "Casimir Lefaucheux".
- "Casimir Lefaucheux" was a French gunmaker who was the inventor of pin-fire ammunition in 1835, and built some of the first firearms to use pin-fire ammunition.
- "Lefaucheux" is also associated with Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux, the son of Casimir Lefaucheux.
- Eugene Gabriel Lefaucheux was the inventor and manufacturer of an open top frame, double action revolver which used Casimir Lefaucheux's pin-fire metallic cartridge.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the barrel.
- a logo consisting of the letters "LF", which stands for Lefaucheux, marked under the image of a "broken pistol" should not be used as part of the serial number.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Lefaucheux Pin-Fire Revolver

Lefaucheux Pinfire

Lefaucheux Revolver

Zaoue A Marseille

Zaoue A Marseille Pin-Fire Revolver

Zaoue LF Revolver

Zaoué A Marseille

Zaoué A Marseille Pin-Fire Revolver

Zaoué LF Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151126
Make: Zaoue
Model: Pin-Fire Revolver

Summary

Make:	Zaoue
Model:	Pin-Fire Revolver
Manufacturer:	Zaoue, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151126 - 2	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	121	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151126 - 3	12MM PIN-FIRE	6	158	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
151126 - 1	7MM PIN-FIRE	6	89	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZAOUE a MARSEILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a Lefaucheux-pattern pinfire revolver manufactured by Zaoue during the 1800's in various configurations (folding or fixed trigger, hammer/hammerless, etc.) - features usually include: standard Lefaucheux open-top layout and operation, with barrel screwed to the front of the frame and a loading gate on the right side; blued or engraved finish; fixed or open sights; fixed or folding trigger; walnut grips.
Manufacturer	- "ZAOUE a MARSEILLE" is usually marked on the firearm. - Georges Zaoue was a Marseilles, France-based gunsmith and retailer between 1841 and 1855, handling both domestic and foreign firearms.
Action	- double-action revolver.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibres may vary.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151127
Make: Zaoue
Model: Side By Side Percussion

Summary

Make:	Zaoue
Model:	Side By Side Percussion
Manufacturer:	Zaoue, Georges
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151127 - 1	14 GA PERCUSSION	2	749	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZAOUE a MARSEILLE" is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type. - this is a side by side percussion shotgun manufactured by Georges Zaoue prior to 1855.. - features include: blued or browned finish; damascus barrels; checkered walnut straight-grip stock; double triggers; and back-action sidelocks.
Manufacturer	- "ZAOUE a MARSEILLE" is usually marked on the firearm. - Georges Zaoue was a Marseilles, France-based gunsmith and retailer between 1841 and 1855, handling both domestic and foreign firearms.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Barrel	- barrel lengths may vary.
Calibre	- gauges may vary.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23514
Make: Zaragoza
Model: Corla

Summary

Make:	Zaragoza
Model:	Corla
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Zaragoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23514 - 2	22 LR	8	97	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23514 - 1	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZARAGOZA" and "HECHO EN MEXICO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Zaragoza" was a trade name used by "Fabrica de Armas Zaragoza".
Model	- "MODELO" and "CORLA" are marked on the right side of the slide. - manufactured between 1950 and 1960. - total production of approximately 465 units. - this model resembles the "Colt M1911A1". - features include: fixed barrel; grip safety; fixed sights; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Zaragoza" the trade name used by "Fabrica de Armas Zaragoza" is marked on the slide.
Action	- blow back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the trigger.
Calibre	- "CAL. 22 L.R." and "AUTOMATIC" are marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Corla Model 1

Corla Model 2

Corla Type 1

Corla Type 2

Modelo Corla

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 151486
Make: Zaragoza
Model: Zaragoza

Summary

Make:	Zaragoza
Model:	Zaragoza
Manufacturer:	Fabrica de Armas, Zaragoza
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	MEXICO
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
151486 - 1	22 LR	10	115	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZARAGOZA" and "HECHO EN MEXICO" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Zaragoza" was a trade name used by "Fabrica de Armas Zaragoza".
Model	- "ZARAGOZA" and the Zaragoza logo of an intertwined "HZ" is marked on the firearm. - this is a larger-framed version of the earlier Zaragoza "Corla" pistol. - features include: generalized 1911 Colt layout; blued finish; fixed open sights; single-action trigger mechanism; brown synthetic stippled grips; manual and grip safety.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm. - "Zaragoza" the trade name used by "Fabrica de Armas Zaragoza" is marked on the slide. - Zaragoza's circular logo of an overlaid "HZ" ("Hermanos Zaragoza"/"Brothers Zaragoza") is marked on the grips.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144185
Make: Zastava
Model: 1983

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	1983
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144185 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144185 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144185 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern double-action revolver manufactured by Zastava for internal use and export sales.
- features include: blued or plated finish; barrel with full-length under-lug and ventilated barrel rib; fixed open sights; fluted cylinder that swings out to the left; a S&W-style cylinder latch; and checkered wooden grips.
- available with engraving on request.
- an adapter and a 9MM LUGER cylinder is also available.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 145106
Make: Zastava
Model: BGA AGS-17

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	BGA AGS-17
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Grenade Launcher
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
145106 - 1	30X29	N/A	380	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the mark or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model is not marked on the firearm; "AGS-17" is a model designation showing that this firearm is a copy of the Russian AGS-17 automatic grenade launcher. - features include: standard AGS-17 layout; partially-ribbed barrel; rectangular receiver; large drum belt carrier with carrying strap; folding tripod mount (for the infantry version); optical sight with internal range scale; and dual horizontal spade grips.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- belt fed firearm; this firearm normally feeds from a 29 round non-disintegrating belt carried in a drum, but belt segments may be linked together.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AGL

Automatic Grenade Launcher

BGA

M93

Model 93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 38997
Make: Zastava
Model: CZ99

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	CZ99
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
38997 - 1	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
38997 - 2	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- walnut stock, checkered at pistol grip and forend. - adjustable barrel mounted sights.
Manufacturer	- found on the firearm as Zavodi Crvena Zastava.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

CZ 99

CZ 99 Precision

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117870
Make: Zastava
Model: CZ99

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	CZ99
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117870 - 4	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117870 - 3	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117870 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117870 - 1	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117870 - 7	9MM LUGER	20	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117870 - 6	9X21 IMI	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117870 - 5	9X21 IMI	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crvena Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "Crvena Zastava 99" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the model "CZ 99" was first introduced into the North American market in 1990. - this firearm strongly resembles the "SIG-Sauer P220". - features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous hammer decocker/slide release and magazine release; slide dismount lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; alloy receiver/frame; steel slide; chamber indicator; squared off trigger guard; 3-dot Tritium sighting system; checkered walnut or plastic grips; black, blued or chromed finish. - Note: available in other sub-models, such as the "CZ99 S" with a slide safety and the "CZ99 Compact G" which is a compact variant of the "CZ99".
Manufacturer	- "Crvena Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Yugoslavia" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide assembly. - reported serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Importer	- marked on the right side.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41345	IAI	Golan	Israel Arms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126594	Tressitu	TZ99	Tressitu	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126920	Zastava	CZ99 S	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

99

CZ 99

CZ 99 DA Auto Pistol

CZ-99

CZ99 Lux

Crvena Zastava 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

BRNO USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

TD Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126921
Make: Zastava
Model: CZ99 Compact G

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	CZ99 Compact G
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126921 - 3	40 S&W	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126921 - 4	40 S&W	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126921 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126921 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation "99" over "Compact-G" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this firearm strongly resembles the "SIG-Sauer P220".
- this is a compact variant of the model CZ99.
- features include: single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous hammer decocker/slide release and magazine release; slide dismount lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; alloy receiver/frame; steel slide; chamber indicator; squared off trigger guard; 3-dot Tritium sighting system; checkered walnut or plastic grips; black, blued or chromed finish.
- a "Lux" version "CZ99 Compact G LUX" is available which features: a chrome plated slide, hammer, slide release and magazine catch release; blued receiver/frame with rubber grip panels.
- overall length with a 100mm barrel is 182mm (71/8") average weight is 950grams.

Manufacturer

- "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Yugoslavia" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is stamped on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the slide.
Calibre	- calibre designation "9mm PARA" is marked on the chamber.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11531

11616

99 Compact G

CZ99 Compact G LUX

Compact G

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55765
Make: Zastava
Model: CZ99 Precision

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	CZ99 Precision
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55765 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55765 - 2	22 LR	10	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame, "MODEL CZ 99 PRECISION". - features include: walnut stock and blued metal finish, button magazine release located on trigger guard, receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts, safety is part of trigger unit and extends above the stock on the right rear side of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- may be marked on the receiver/frame in script or by use of a logo.
Serial Number	- appears on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- marked on left side of barrel, "CAL 22 LONG RIFLE".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

99 Precision

CZ 99 Precision

CZ-99

CZ-99 Precision

CZ99

Model CZ 99 Precision

Model CZ-99 Precision

Precision CZ 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126920
Make: Zastava
Model: CZ99 S

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	CZ99 S
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126920 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126920 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Crvena Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "Crvena Zastava 99 S" is marked on the left side of the slide. Same general specification as the CZ99 except for the slide mounted safety lever.
- this firearm strongly resembles the "SIG-Sauer P220".
- features include: safety lever located on the left side of the slide; single/double action trigger mechanism; ambidextrous hammer decocker/slide release and magazine release; slide dismount lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; alloy receiver/frame; steel slide; chamber indicator; squared off trigger guard; 3-dot Tritium sighting system; checkered walnut or plastic grips; black, blued or chromed finish.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 190mm (7 1/2") average weight is 970grams.

Manufacturer

- "Crvena Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Made in Yugoslavia" may be marked on the right side of the slide.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may be repeated on the slide assembly.
- reported serial numbers consisted of five or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
117870	Zastava	CZ99	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123844	Zastava Arms	CZ99	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11551

CZ99 Safety

CZ99-S

CZ99S

Zastava CZ99S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126916
Make: Zastava
Model: CZ999

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	CZ999
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126916 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126916 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a Yugoslavian produced double-action pistol that greatly resembles the Sig-Sauer P226.
- features include: blued/chromed finish; synthetic grip panels; loaded-chamber indicator pin; 3-dot sights; ambidextrous controls; mildly-hooked trigger-guard for finger-forward hold; chromed barrel; indicator to show when there are three rounds or fewer left in the magazine.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 198mm (7 3/4") average weight is 912grams.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation "9mm PARA" is marked on the barrel over the chamber area.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45750	Zastava Europe	CZ999	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122946	Zastava Arms	CZ999	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11651

999

CZ 999

Zastava 999

Zastava CZ999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55822
Make: Zastava
Model: LK22H

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	LK22H
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55822 - 1	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked as a logo or in full words.
Model	- marked on left side of receiver/frame. - features include: walnut stock and blued metal, adjustable trigger unit, magazine base extends below the stock and is uniquely tapered. Built on a M85 miniature mauser action as produced by Zastava , safety extends upward from trigger unit on right side of receiver/frame, adjustable sights on barrel, receiver is drilled and tapped for scope mounts.
Manufacturer	- may be marked as a logo or in words.
Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver/frame. - sample observed did not have letter prefixes or suffixes.
Calibre	- marked on barrel as "CAL 22 Hornet."
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - magazine has side plate cutouts.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55822

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40813	Zastava	M85	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
55820	Marstar	LK22H	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
56017	Marstar	MP22M	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

LK 22 H

LK 22 Hornet

LK 22H

LK-22H

LKL22Hornet

M85

Mauser LK22H

Mini Mauser Hornet

Mini Mauser LK22H

Mini-Mauser

ZCZ LK22H

ZLK22H

Zavodi LK22H

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108455
Make: Zastava
Model: M60D Tokarev

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M60D Tokarev
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108455 - 2	7.62MM	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108455 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "(d) Mod. 60" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- Based on the TT-33 Tokarev design.
- "M60D" is a commercial version of the Yugoslavian M57 pistol.
- Features include: rear of the slide serrations; magazine release and slide lock on the left side of the receiver/frame; variants may be with or without safety lever; may have checkered grip panels or vertically serrated grip panel with a star logo marked with the letter "S", "F", "R", "J".

Manufacturer

- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" is normally marked on the left side of the slide.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- The serial number of some example are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.
- Serial number usually consists of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the left side of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22857	Tokarev	TT33	Polish State Arsenal, Radom	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
22858	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55240	Tokarev	TT33	Bulgarian State Arsenal, Factory 10	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
55259	Tokarev	TT33	Russian State Arsenal, Tula	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
122979	Tokarev	M57	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

(d) Mod. 60

(d) Mod.60

60D

Mod. 60

Mod.60

Model 60

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 144176
Make: Zastava
Model: M61

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M61
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
144176 - 1	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144176 - 2	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144176 - 3	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144176 - 4	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
144176 - 5	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
144176 - 6	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is an early licenced copy of the Czech VZ.61 Skorpion machine-pistol, manufactured by Zastava for use by the Yugoslavian armed forces prior to the dissolution of Yugoslavia; later-production versions of this firearm by Zastava are known as the M84.
- features include: standard VZ.61 Skorpion layout; blued finish; cylindrical barrel (may or may not be fitted with a suppressor); an over-folding, wire-frame, stock; open flip-over sights; side-mounted cocking knobs; a detachable curved box magazine forward of the trigger guard; a safety/selector on the left side of the lower receiver, above the pistol-grip; and grooved wooden or synthetic vertical pistol-grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1961

61 J

61 Jugoslav

61J

M1961

M61 Scorpion

M61 Skorpion

Scorpion

Skorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26533
Make: Zastava
Model: M65 Tokarev

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M65 Tokarev
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26533 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAVODI CRVENA ZASTAVA" over "KRAGUJEVAC JUGOSLAVIJA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zavodi Crvena Zastava trademark is also usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame; the trademark is represented by the two letters Z and the letter C superimposed on one another within a circle.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the slide.
- this firearm was introduced in the mid-1960's as the commercial 9mm Luger version of the Yugoslavian M57 service pistol, both of which are basic copies of the original Russian Tokarev model TT-33 pistol.
- recoil operated, single action, semi automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- serrated, round shaped hammer spur is visible at the rear of the slide.
- magazine release button located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard.
- slide release lever located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- moulded plastic, ribbed grip plates which may have a star insignia and the letters "SFRJ" within a circle marked on each side; SFRJ is believed to mean Socialist Federal Republic of Jugoslavia.
- may have a lanyard loop on the rear lower left side of the grip frame.

Manufacturer

- "ZAVODI CRVENA ZASTAVA" over "KRAGUJEVAC JUGOSLAVIJA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zavodi Crvena Zastava trademark is also usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame; the trademark is represented by the two letters Z and the letter C superimposed on one another within a circle.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- known example had a five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the rear right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the right side of the slide as: "9mm Para".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22864	Tokarev	M57	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

65

M65

Tokarev M65

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 71376
Make: Zastava
Model: M67

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M67
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
71376 - 3	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71376 - 4	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71376 - 1	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
71376 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "MOD 67" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - comes in the standard finish, blued with black plastic grips or upon special request one can order hand engraved, browned finish or chromium plated and walnut grips. - side safety and button type magazine release on the left side.
Manufacturer	- should be marked on the side of the slide and the manufacturers logo on the left grip, markings on the left slide may read (CRVENA ZASTAVA0 and on the right side it may read (MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA). The manufactures logo ZCZ marked one on top of the other inside a circle.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - should be marked on the right side of the receiver just above the grip.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

67

M 67

M-67

Mod 67

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122976
Make: Zastava
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122976 - 1	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122976 - 3	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122976 - 2	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122976 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MOD. 70" may be marked on the left side of the slide. - this is a pocket pistol based in large part on the Tokarev, with similar placement of controls and features. - features include: large rounded hammer spur; magazine release and pivoting safety lever on left side of receiver/frame; fixed open sights; available in blued or chromed finishes with a variety of grip materials and amounts of engraving. - overall length with a 94mm barrel length is 165mm (6 1/2") average weight is 730grams.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11301

11308

70

70 Exclusive

70 Lux

M 70

M-70

M70 Exclusive

M70 Lux

M70(k)

M70K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23516
Make: Zastava
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23516 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23516 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zavodi Crvena Zastava is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Model

- MITCHELL ARMS imported this firearm under the Model name "AK47".

Manufacturer

- Zavodi Crvena Zastava (ZCZ).

Action

- originally manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm for commercial sale in North America.
- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Remarks

- this model available in a wood-stock version as the M70.
- this model available in a folding stock version as the M70AB2.
- this firearm was manufactured at the factory in semi-automatic for export to USA. At the time (1986-87) it complied with BATF requirements for import into USA.
- imported / distributed by Mitchell Arms Incorporated.
- Mitchell's advertising brochures named the semi-automatic version that they sold as the model "AK47"; however, it was not marked as such.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 70

M70AB2

Mitchell Arms AK47

Mitchell Arms AK47 (M64)

Mitchell Arms M64

Mitchell Arms M70

Mitchell Arms M70AB2

ZCZ M70

Zastava M64

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45383
Make: Zastava
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45383 - 28	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 7	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 33	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 11	243 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 31	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 13	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45383 - 35	264 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 5	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 29	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 9	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45383 - 10	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 37	300 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 3	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 34	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 8	308 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 38	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 1	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 39	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 2	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 22	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 17	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 16	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 15	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 14	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 36	7MM REM MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 27	7MM-08 REM	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45383 - 26	7MM-08 REM	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 19	7X57R MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 18	7X57R MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 25	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 12	8MM MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
45383 - 21	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 20	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 6	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 32	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45383 - 40	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- Zavodi Crvena Zastava is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model
- model is not marked on the firearm.

Manufacturer
- Zavodi Crvena Zastava is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the receiver/frame.

Action
- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number
- unknown serial number rationalization.
- sample serial number had six digits without prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5242	Interarms	MARK X Classic	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5252	Interarms	MARK X Cavalier	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5253	Interarms	MARK X Viscount	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5255	Interarms	MARK X American Field	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5256	Interarms	MARK X LWT	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5258	Interarms	MARK X Realtree	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5262	Interarms	MARK X Alaskan	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5264	Interarms	MARK X American Mannlicher Carbine	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5266	Interarms	MARK X Continental Mannlicher	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5267	Interarms	MARK X Marquis Mannlicher Carbine	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
5272	Interarms	MARK X Whitworth	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
45326	Zastava Europe	M70M	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

70

M-70

M70M

MARK X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26534
Make: Zastava
Model: M70 Tokarev

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M70 Tokarev
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26534 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- "M70" was observed, on a referenced example, marked on the right side of the slide. And a second example was marked "Mod. 70" on the left side of the slide. - M70 pistol is designed after the Yugoslavian Tokarev M57 pistol, but is chambered in the calibre: 9MM LUGER. - features include: dovetail front and rear sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with rear grasping serrations; right side ejection; receiver/frame has an extended upper rear tang; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever and magazine release button are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame; synthetic grip panels; blued finish. - overall length with a 116mm (4.56") barrel is 200mm (7.9"), average weight is 900g (31.75 oz).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the right side of the slide.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122979	Tokarev	M57	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123835	Tokarev	M57	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
123836	Zastava Arms	M70A Tokarev	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

70

M70

Mod 70

Mod. 70

Mod.70

Mod70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26859
Make: Zastava
Model: M70AB2

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M70AB2
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26859 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(r)	Non-Commercial Customization	
26859 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(r)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC" over "YUGOSLAVIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on a observed specimen.
- NOTE: Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.

Model

- Yugoslavian designation for Kalashnikov AKM.
- the Kalashnikov AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- features include: metal under-folding stock; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; may or may not be fitted with a folding grenade launcher sight mounted over top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly.
- stamped steel receiver.
- cleaning rod normally seen mounted below the barrel.
- MITCHELL ARMS imported this firearm under the Model name "AK47".
- originally manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm for commercial sale in North America.

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC" over "YUGOSLAVIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on a observed specimen.

Action

- originally manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm for commercial sale in North America.
- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter prefix, a dash (-) and five numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23544	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
23545	Kalashnikov	M70AB2	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
117565	Mitchell Arms	AK47	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142231	Kalashnikov	M70A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
143739	Century Arms	M70AB2T Sporter	Century Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M70 AB2

M70-AB2

Mitchell AK47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 24976
Make: Zastava
Model: M70B1

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M70B1
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
24976 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(q)	Non-Commercial Customization	
24976 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(q)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC" over "YUGOSLAVIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on a observed specimen.
- NOTE: Kalishnikov is used as the make for military versions of this firearm.
- Kalasknikov as a make is in reference to the designer's last name, Mikhail Timofeyevich Kalishnikov of the "Automat Kalasnikova obrazets 1947" assault rifle.

Model

- Yugoslavian designation for Kalashnikov AKM.
- the Kalashnikov AK-47 and AKM were manufactured in large quantities in Yugoslavia.
- features include: Teak wood butt stock & hand guards, rubber butt plate; selector / safety lever mounted on right side of the receiver, full automatic position marked "R" for full automatic, "J" for semi-automatic, and "U" for safe; may or may not be fitted with a folding grenade launcher sight mounted over top of the forearm/gas-tube assembly; stamped steel receiver; cleaning rod mounted below the barrel.
- cyclic rate of fire - 620 shots per minute (theoretical).
- weight - 4.2 kg.
- overall length - 900 mm.
- barrel is hammer forged, 4 groove, right hand twist rifling, without chrome plating.

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA-KRAGUJEVAC" over "YUGOSLAVIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on a observed specimen.

Action

- originally manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm for commercial sale in North America.
- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.
- representative serial numbers reported had a letter "D" prefix followed by six numbers or six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- will accept any Kalashnikov magazine from any country of origin with many different shots capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23538	Kalashnikov	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
23539	Kalashnikov	M70B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
117565	Mitchell Arms	AK47	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
142231	Kalashnikov	M70A	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M70 B1

M70-B1

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108295
Make: Zastava
Model: M70K

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M70K
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108295 - 2	380 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108295 - 1	9MM BROWNING SHORT	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" is normally marked on the left side of the slide. - "CRVENA ZASTAVA" logo may be marked on the grip panels.
Model	- "(k)Mod.70" is normally marked on the left side of the slide. - "M70K" is the Zastava model 70 chambered for the 9mm Browning Short. - features include: single action, blued receiver/frame and slide, exposed round hammer, fixed sights, serrations on the rear of the slide, the safety, magazine release and slide lock are on the left side of the receiver/frame, and may have black plastic grip panels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "CRVENA ZASTAVA" and on the right side of the slide, "MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA".
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip. An observed model has five sequential numbers. - the serial number may also be marked on the slide and the barrel and visible through the ejection port.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is normally marked on the left side of the slide as, "Cal.9mm".
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70 Kurz

70K

Mod 70

Mod. 70

Mod.70

Model 70

k Mod 70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26860
Make: Zastava
Model: M72B1 RPK

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M72B1 RPK
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26860 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	540	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
26860 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	540	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm's receiver/frame.

Model

- MITCHELL ARMS imported this firearm under the Model name "RPK".
- this firearm is the Yugoslavian version of the RPK.
- features include: Teak wood butt stock & hand guards, rubber butt plate; folding metal bipod, forged steel receiver/frame; usually found with tritium night sights, front post sight, rear leaf sight; rotating bolt locking system.
- cyclic rate of fire - 600 shots per minute.
- weight - 5 kg.
- overall length - 1.025 m.
- maximum effective range - 800 m.

Manufacturer

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm's receiver/frame.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number rationalization unknown.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- accepts all box and drum magazines available for the Kalashnikov family of firearms.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Remarks

- Imported / Distributed by Mitchell Arms Incorporated.
- Mitchell's advertising brochures named the semi-automatic version that they sold as the model "RPK"; however, it was not marked as such.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23536	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
23537	Kalashnikov	M72B1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
26766	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26770	Kalashnikov	M72AB1 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
128507	Kalashnikov	M72 RPK	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M72 B1

M72-B1

M72B1

Mitchell Arms RPK

RPK

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26777
Make: Zastava
Model: M77B1

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M77B1
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26777 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26777 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(t)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Model

- "M77B1" is available in both an "assault rifle" and "RPK" configuration.
- "M77B1" assault rifle has a barrel length of 500 mm, and an overall length of 990 mm, and an average weight of 4.8 kgs.
- "M77B1 RPK" has a 535mm barrel, bipod and carrying handle.
- "M77B1 RPK" has an overall length of 1025 mm, and an average weight of 5.1 kgs.

Manufacturer

- The logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Action

- originally manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm for commercial sale in North America.
- gas operated.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Remarks

- A version of this firearm was manufactured at the factory in semi-automatic for export to USA. At the time (1986-87) it complied with BATF requirements for import into USA.
- Imported / Retailed / Distributed by Mitchell Arms Incorporated.
- Mitchell's advertising brochures named the semi-automatic version that they sold as the model "308 NATO AK47"; however, it was not marked as such.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26773	Kalashnikov	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Converted Automatic
26775	Kalashnikov	M77B1	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Full Automatic
117565	Mitchell Arms	AK47	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M77 B1

M77-B1

Mitchell 308 AK47

Mitchell Arms 308 AK47

Mitchell Arms AK47

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23549
Make: Zastava
Model: M84 Skorpion

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M84 Skorpion
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23549 - 1	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23549 - 5	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23549 - 2	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23549 - 3	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23549 - 6	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	
23549 - 4	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" is normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- Model designation not marked on the firearm.
- This is a copy of the Czech Model 61 Skorpion, also known as the "Samopal vzor 61" originally designed by Miroslav Rybar in 1961 and made under licence by Zastava.
- This is a compact, select fire, straight blowback, hammer fired, submachine gun.
- Features include: adjustable front post and flip-up rear sight; matt black or Parkerized finish; steel, tubular receiver/frame; ambidextrous cocking lever; telescoping bolt assembly; magazine mounted in front of the trigger guard; left side mounted three position selector and magazine release button; two position safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wire skeleton stock which folds up and over the top of the receiver/frame and barrel; full pistol grip with vertical side and horizontal front and rear grip serrations; dual lanyard loops.
- Overall length with the folded stock is 269mm/10.6" and with the stock extended is 513mm/20.2".

Manufacturer

- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" and "MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA" are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- located on the side of the firearm.

Calibre

- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23548	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
52917	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Skorpion

M/84 Skorpion

M84

Scorpion

Skorpion

Skorpion 84

Skorpion M84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23548
Make: Zastava
Model: M84 Skorpion

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M84 Skorpion
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23548 - 1	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23548 - 6	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23548 - 2	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23548 - 3	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23548 - 5	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23548 - 4	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" is normally marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Model designation not marked on the firearm. - This is a copy of the Czech Model 61 Skorpion, also known as the "Samopal vzor 61" originally designed by Miroslav Rybar in 1961 and made under licence by Zastava. - This is a compact, select fire, straight blowback, hammer fired, submachine gun. - Features include: adjustable front post and flip-up rear sight; matt black or Parkerized finish; steel, tubular receiver/frame; ambidextrous cocking lever; telescoping bolt assembly; magazine mounted in front of the trigger guard; left side mounted three position selector and magazine release button; two position safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wire skeleton stock which folds up and over the top of the receiver/frame and barrel; full pistol grip with vertical side and horizontal front and rear grip serrations; dual lanyard loops. - Overall length with the folded stock is 269mm/10.6" and with the stock extended is 513mm/20.2".
Manufacturer	- "CRVENA ZASTAVA" and "MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA" are usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the side of the firearm.
Calibre	- rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23549	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
25325	CZ	VZ61 Skorpion	Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka (she)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
52917	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
154507	Zastava Arms	M84	Zastava Arms	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Skorpion

M/84 Skorpion

M84

Scorpion

Skorpion

Skorpion 84

Skorpion M84

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52917
Make: Zastava
Model: M84 Skorpion

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M84 Skorpion
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52917 - 2	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52917 - 3	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52917 - 5	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52917 - 1	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52917 - 4	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52917 - 6	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- "M84 SCORPION" or "M84 SKORPION" may be marked on the firearm.
- "M84" has been observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a copy of the fully automatic model 84 Skorpion as made by Zastava, except this firearm is manufactured with semi-automatic capability only.
- the M84 Skorpion is a copy of the Czech Model 61 Skorpion, also known as the "Samopal vzor 61" originally designed by Miroslav Rybar in 1961 and made under licence by Zastava.
- has a wire-type skeleton stock which folds up and over the top of the receiver and barrel.
- two-position safety only, located on left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger or on the magazine housing. - examples observed with four or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix or a four digit year of manufacture followed by additional numbers seperated by a dash; eg., 1986-xxx.
Calibre	- "CAL.7.65M84" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
Shots	- detachable steel box magazine. - the military/police version of this firearm utilizes 10 and 20 shot capacity magazines.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23548	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
23549	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Converted Automatic
154406	Zastava	M84A	Zastava Arms	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
154507	Zastava Arms	M84	Zastava Arms	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

84 Skorpion

M84

M84 Scorpion

Model 84

Model 84 Scorpion

Model 84 Skorpion

Scorpion

Skorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154406
Make: Zastava
Model: M84A

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M84A
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154406 - 2	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154406 - 1	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154406 - 3	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154406 - 4	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 119(d)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA" over "MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver.

Model

- "M84A" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- this model resembles the fully automatic model 84 Skorpion as made by Zastava, except this is manufactured with semi-automatic capability only.
- the M84 Skorpion is based on the Czech Model 61 Skorpion, also known as the "Samopal vzor 61" originally designed by Miroslav Rybar in 1961 and made under licence by Zastava.
- features include: round barrel; post front sight with protectors and a two position flip-up rear sight; top ejection port; ambidextrous, side mounted, cocking knobs; two-position safety located on left side of the receiver/frame; plastic pistol grip; wire-type skeleton stock which folds up and over the top of the receiver and barrel.

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA" over "MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA" is marked on the right side of the lower receiver.

Action

- blow-back operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- this firearm was originally serialized only on the upper receiver/frame. - the addition of a second identical number on the lower receiver/frame was negotiated with the Importer.
Calibre	- "Cal.7.65" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
52917	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M84 A

Skorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 40813
Make: Zastava
Model: M85

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M85
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40813 - 15	22 HORNET	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 6	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 12	22 MAG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 13	22-250 REM	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 9	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 11	222 REM	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 1	222 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 5	222 REM MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 10	223 REM	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 2	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 8	6X45	3	533	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
40813 - 14	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
40813 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: mini-Mauser 98 turn-bolt action; iron sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; one piece pistol grip wood stock.
Manufacturer	- "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" is marked on the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable or internal box magazine.
Remarks	- this firearm was imported by Marstar Canada from Yugoslavia in 1997. - the year of manufacture is stamped on the receiver, as is the manufacturer's name "Zavodi Crvena Zastava".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
5260	Interarms	MARK X Miniature	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
45244	Zastava Europe	M85M	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
55822	Zastava	LK22H	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

85

LK22H

M-85

M85 Mini Mauser

MARK X

MARK X Mini Mauser

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mini Mauser M85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 142707
Make: Zastava
Model: M88

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M88
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
142707 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAVODI CRVENA ZASTAVA" over "KRAGUJEVAC JUGOSLAVIJA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zavodi Crvena Zastava trademark is also usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame; the trademark is represented by the two letters Z and the letter C superimposed on one another within a circle.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a compact version of the original Russian Tokarev model TT-33 pistol.
- "M88" is a recoil operated, single action, semi automatic pistol utilizing a detachable box magazine.
- features include: dovetailed front and rear sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection and rear grip serrations; exposed serrated, round shaped hammer spur is visible at the rear of the slide; slide release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; no external manual safety; moulded plastic grip plates; blued, nickel or two-tone finish.

Manufacturer

- "ZAVODI CRVENA ZASTAVA" over "KRAGUJEVAC JUGOSLAVIJA" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zavodi Crvena Zastava trademark is also usually marked on the slide and/or receiver/frame; the trademark is represented by the two letters Z and the letter C superimposed on one another within a circle.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side of the slide and on the barrel.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "9mm Para" was observed marked on the right side of the slide on a known example.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - one observed example featured an external muzzle break attachment marked "TARGET"

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
22864	Tokarev	M57	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45328	Zastava Europe	M88	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126913	Zastava Arms	M88	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132069	EAA	M88	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88

M 88

M-88

Target

Tokarev M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26776
Make: Zastava
Model: M90

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M90
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26776 - 1	7.62MM NATO	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26776 - 2	7.62MM NATO	20	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26776 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26776 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26776 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26776 - 6	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	545	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the logo of Zavodi Crvena Zastava may be found marked on the firearm receiver/frame.

Model

- MITCHELL ARMS imported this firearm under the Model name "AK47" with a thumbhole stock.
- this Model is available in both a "light machinegun" and an "assault rifle" version. The distinguishing feature between these two different styles is the barrel length - the "light machinegun" has a 535MM barrel and the "assault rifle" has a 500MM barrel.
- "MODEL M90" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and the previous model name etched out.

Manufacturer

- "ZASTAVA KRAGUJEVAC" and "MADE IN YUGOSLAVIA" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- originally manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm for commercial sale in North America. - gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "CAL.7,62x39" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Other Markings	- "MITCHELL ARMS, INC. SANTA ANA, CAL U.S.A." may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Remarks	- Mitchell's advertising brochures named the semi-automatic version that they sold as the model "M90"; however, it is not known if it was marked as such.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 47

AK 47 Thumbhole Stock

M 90

M-90

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Mitchell Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122947
Make: Zastava
Model: M93

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	M93
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122947 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1000	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.145)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122947 - 2	50 BMG	5	840	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.145)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a bolt-action rifle designed for long-range sniping/target-shooting/material interdiction, based on an enlarged Mauser action. - features include: synthetic/fibreglass butt (supported on two rods), pistol-grip, and forearm; integral bipod at forearm; flat harmonica-style muzzle brake; longitudinally-fluted barrel; detachable box magazine; integral optics rail; carry handle at front of receiver/frame; and blued/black painted finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45344	Zastava Europe	M93	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Rifle	Bolt Action
121118	Mitchells Mausers	M93 Black Arrow Target		Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Arrow

M93 Black Arrow

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128943
Make: Zastava
Model: Mauser Sporter

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	Mauser Sporter
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128943 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
128943 - 1	7X57R MAUSER	4	565	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" in a triangle and "KRAGUJEVAC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" inside a triangle is a logo used by "Zavodi Crevena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern Mauser 98 action produced by Zavodi Crvena Zastava.
- features may include: round tapered barrel with open sights; receiver/frame may be drilled and tapped for scope mounts; regular turn down bolt or butter knife design; checkered or plain one piece wooden stock with cheekpiece and/or schnabel fore-end or full length Mannlicher style stock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" is not marked on the firearm.
- "CZ" in a triangle and "KRAGUJEVAC" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "CZ" inside a triangle is a logo used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- observed examples have a six digit serial number or were not numbered.

Calibre

- calibre may be marked on the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sporter

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126911
Make: Zastava
Model: P22

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	P22
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126911 - 1	22 LR	8	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "P22".
- this is a very small pocket pistol with an exposed hammer, chambered for the 22LR cartridge.
- features include: blued or chromed finish; fixed integral sights; finger grooves at the rear of the slide; engraved receiver/frame; exposed hammer; detachable box magazine with magazine release button located on the lower left side of the grip; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip panels.
- an Exclusive version is available featuring an engraved slide, receiver/frame and checkered grip panels.
- similar to the model "P25" which is chambered in 25 AUTO (6.35MM).
- overall length with a 56mm barrel length is 118mm (4 5/8"), average weight is 320grams.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11001

Dark Lady P22

Exclusive P22

P22 Dark Lady

P22 Dark Lady Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122977
Make: Zastava
Model: P25

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	P25
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122977 - 1	25 AUTO	8	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122977 - 2	6.35MM	8	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the firearm as "P25".
- this is a very small pocket pistol with an exposed hammer, chambered for the .25 AUTO cartridge.
- features include: blued or chromed finish, with varying degrees of engraving available; fixed "notch" sights; and magazine release low in the left grip panel.
- also available in a 22 LR version, as the "P22".
- overall length with a 56mm barrel length is 118mm (4 5/8"), average weight is 320grams.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11101

11105

Dark Lady

Dark Lady Exclusive

P25 Dark Lady

P25 Dark Lady Exclusive

P25 Exclusive

P25 Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126933
Make: Zastava
Model: P97

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	P97
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126933 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126933 - 3	40 S&W	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126933 - 5	45 AUTO	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126933 - 6	45 AUTO SHORT	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126933 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126933 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; fixed "combat" style sights; extended grip tang; dished trigger-guard at front and bottom; "combat" style walnut grips; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued or chrome plated receiver/frame.
- an "Exclusive" version is available which feature chrome plated and extensively engraved slide; ergonomic selected walnut grips.
- overall length with a 116mm barrel is 208mm (8 1/4") average weight is 965grams.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Crvena Zastava" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Made in Yugoslavia" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked below the ejection port on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45752	Zastava Europe	P97SA	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11820

11824

P-97

P97 Exclusive

Zastava P97

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122965
Make: Zastava
Model: R357

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	R357
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122965 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122965 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122965 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a conventionally-styled double-action revolver, available in a variety of finishes, barrel lengths, and grip materials. - features include: blued or chromed finish (available with a variety of engraving); fixed or adjustable open sights; Smith & Wesson-style cylinder release; ventilated rib on barrel; full-length underlug; finger-groove grips available in checkered wood or textured rubber.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126939	Zastava Arms	R357	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12201

12221

R357 Exclusive

R357 Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195353
Make: Zastava
Model: RGZ1000

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	RGZ1000
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195353 - 1	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195353 - 2	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195353 - 3	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the firearm, - this is a standard-pattern Mauser-action hunting rifle. - features include: round, tapered barrel; open adjustable sights with hooded front sight; checkered walnut stock with contrasting schnabel forearm tip; double-set triggers; sling swivels; Monte Carlo comb; and ventilated rubber buttpad; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

235

236

237

RGZ-1000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131461
Make: Zastava
Model: Z5

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	Z5
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131461 - 1	22 LR	1	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131461 - 2	22 LR	1	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
- "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this model is also known as the "Youth Model" in single shot with a shorter barrel.
- features include: turn-bolt design, single shot; steel receiver/frame; adjustable sights; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; hardwood semi-pistol grip stock with checkering; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
- "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Zavodi Crvena trademark logo is also usually marked on the firearm; the logo consists of the capital letter "C" with the letter "Z" inside, both of which are within a circle.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131460
Make: Zastava
Model: Z5

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	Z5
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131460 - 4	17 HMR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131460 - 8	17 HMR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131460 - 3	22 LR	5	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131460 - 2	22 LR	5	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131460 - 1	22 LR	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131460 - 6	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131460 - 5	22 MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131460 - 7	22 MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
- "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model name may be marked on the firearm. - features include: turn-bolt design, detachable box magazine; steel receiver/frame; adjustable sights; receiver/frame grooved for scope mounting; hardwood semi-pistol grip stock with checkering; blued finish.
Manufacturer	- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia. - "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame. - the Zavodi Crvena trademark logo is also usually marked on the firearm; the logo consists of the capital letter "C" with the letter "Z" inside, both of which are within a circle.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

489906

489907

489908

489916

Z 5

Z-5

Z5 Youth

Z5 Youth Model

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IZH Impex

Sail

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131459
Make: Zastava
Model: Z98

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	Z98
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131459 - 12	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131459 - 1	243 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131459 - 9	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131459 - 2	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131459 - 4	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131459 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131459 - 3	308 WIN	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131459 - 11	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131459 - 7	375 H&H MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131459 - 10	375 H&H MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
131459 - 8	458 WIN MAG	3	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131459 - 5	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
- "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a sporting rifle based on the Mauser 98 type action.
- features; turn bolt operated, internal box magazine; controlled round feed; steel receiver/frame; hammer forged barrel in steel or stainless steel; sliding-type thumb safety located on rear right side of the receiver/frame; polymer stock; receiver/frame drilled/tapped for scope mounting; non-glare finish.

Manufacturer

- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
- "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Zavodi Crvena trademark logo is also usually marked on the firearm; the logo consists of the capital letter "C" with the letter "Z" inside, both of which are within a circle.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

489804
489805
489806
489807
489808
489809
489810
489811
489820
489821
489822
489823
489824

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

489825

489826

489827

Z 98

Z-98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

IZH Impex

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 131468
Make: Zastava
Model: Z98 Target

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	Z98 Target
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
131468 - 1	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131468 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131468 - 5	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131468 - 2	308 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
131468 - 4	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
- "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model name may be marked on the firearm.
- this rifle is the target version of the Zastava, Model Z98.
- features include: Mauser 98-type action, turn-bolt design utilizing a detachable box magazine; hammer forged heavy barrel with target recessed crown; set trigger; receiver/frame machined with integral scope rail mount; no iron sights; one piece thumbhole buttstock and forend in walnut; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Zastava" is a trade name used by "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" of Kragujevac, Yugoslavia.
- "Zastava", "Zavodi Crvena Zastava" or a variation thereof will be marked on the receiver/frame.
- the Zavodi Crvena trademark logo is also usually marked on the firearm; the logo consists of the capital letter "C" with the letter "Z" inside, both of which are within a circle.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

489830

489832

489834

489836

489838

Z 98 Target

Z-98 Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

US Sporting Goods (USSG)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 109415
Make: Zastava
Model: ZCZ40

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	ZCZ40
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
109415 - 2	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
109415 - 1	40 S&W	13	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked "CRVENA ZASTAVA" on the left side of the slide.
Model	- this is a variant of the ZCZ99 semi-automatic pistol, only chambered in calibre 40 S&W. - this design (and the ZCZ99) are based largely on the Sig-Sauer P220 series, with a decocking lever and a magazine-release at the rear of the trigger-guard. - wooden or plastic grips, fixed sights (adjustable sights may be available), and a blued finish.
Manufacturer	- marked "CRVENA ZASTAVA" on the left side of the slide.
Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23529
Make: Zastava
Model: ZCZ99

Summary

Make:	Zastava
Model:	ZCZ99
Manufacturer:	Zavodi Crvena Zastava
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	YUGOSLAVIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23529 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Serial Number

- unknown serial number rationalization.
- specimen seen with six number serial number.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

CZ 99

CZ-99

CZ99

ZCZ 99

ZCZ-99

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122874
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: 1983

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	1983
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122874 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122874 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122874 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - introduced in 1983. - features include: ventilated rib on barrel and full underlug; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; Smith & Wesson-style cylinder latch; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; fixed or adjustable sights; wooden grips; blued or chromed finish (available with engraving).
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122874

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126939	Zastava Arms	R357	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

M83

Revolver

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123844
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: CZ99

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	CZ99
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123844 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123844 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123844 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123844 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CZ 99" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: fixed post front sight, dovetail rear sight; the rear of the slide is serrated; loaded chamber indicator; chrome plated bore; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; an ambidextrous manual decocker is located at the top of the grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; blued steel slide; black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame; plastic or walnut grips.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 190mm, average weight is 970g.
- similar to the model "CZ99S" which features a slide mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard. - sample observed consisted of five numbers.
Calibre	- the calibre designation e.g."40 S&W" is marked on the right side of the barrel's chamber area.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
41345	IAI	Golan	Israel Arms Limited	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126594	Tressitu	TZ99	Tressitu	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126920	Zastava	CZ99 S	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11521

11526

11601

99

CZ 99

CZ 99 Exclusive

CZ-99

CZ-99 Exclusive

CZ99 Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130981
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: CZ99 Precision

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	CZ99 Precision
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130981 - 4	17 HMR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130981 - 3	17 HMR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130981 - 5	22 LR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130981 - 1	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130981 - 6	22 WIN RF	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130981 - 2	22 WIN RF	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CZ99 PRECISION" is marked on the rear left side of the receiver/frame and/or under the barrel, forward of the forend.
- features observed: ramped front and adjustable, folding rear sights mounted on the barrel; grooved receiver/frame for optic mounting; magazine release located on the trigger guard; safety is part of the trigger unit and extend above the stock on the rear, right side of the receiver/frame checkered pistol grip and forend walnut stock; blued finish.
- also available with a full wood "Mannlicher" stock.
- overall length for a 559mm (22") barrel is 1041mm (41"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.17lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of the prefix (CZ99P) and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

99

99 Precision

CAI CZ99 Precision

CZ 99

CZ 99 Precision

CZ99

Century CZ99 Precision

MKPZ-17

MKPZ17

Precision

Precision Mannlicher

RI2135-N

RI2136-N

RI2137-N

Smallbore Rifle Precision

Smallbore Rifle Precision Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122946
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: CZ999

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	CZ999
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122946 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
122946 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CZ999" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- this is a double-action pistol that greatly resembles the Sig-Sauer P226, only fitted with ambidextrous controls (slide latch/decocker, mag release, etc.).
- features observed: fixed post front sight, dovetail rear sight; the rear of the slide is serrated; loaded chamber indicator; chrome plated bore; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; an ambidextrous manual decocker is located at the top of the grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; blued steel slide; black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame; plastic or walnut grips.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 198mm, average weight is 920g.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil-operated.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame and on major sub-components.
- sample observed consisted of five numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45750	Zastava Europe	CZ999	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
124361	Charles Daly	ZDA	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126916	Zastava	CZ999	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999

CZ 999

CZ 999 Standard

CZ999 Standard

Crvena Zastava 999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140352
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: CZ999 Compact

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	CZ999 Compact
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140352 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140352 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "CZ 999 COMPACT" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: fixed post front sight, dovetail rear sight; the rear of the slide is serrated; loaded chamber indicator; chrome plated bore; exposed hammer; slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; ambidextrous manual de-cocker is located at the top of the grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; blued steel slide; black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral rail system for mounting accessories; plastic or walnut grips.
- overall length is 188mm (7 3/8"), average weight is .90kgs (1.98lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

999

999 Compact

CZ 999 Compact

CZ999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130975
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: CZ999 Scorpion

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	CZ999 Scorpion
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130975 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130975 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130975 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130975 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "CZ 999 SCORPION" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: fixed post front sight, dovetail rear sight; the rear of the slide is serrated; loaded chamber indicator; chrome plated bore; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; an ambidextrous manual decocker is located at the top of the grip; single or double action trigger mechanism; the magazine release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; blued steel slide; black anodized aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral rail system for mounting accessories; plastic or walnut grips.
- overall length with a 108mm barrel is 198mm (7 3/4"), average weight is 934g.
- similar to the model "CZ99S" which features a slide mounted safety.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137738	Zastava Arms	EZ9	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137741	Zastava Arms	EZ40	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137742	Zastava Arms	EZ9 Compact	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

999 Scorpion

CZ 999 Scorpion

Scorpion

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137741
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: EZ40

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	EZ40
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137741 - 1	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137741 - 3	40 S&W	11	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137741 - 2	40 S&W	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EZ 40" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "EZ 40" is a version of the CZ 999 Scorpion.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided machined steel slide with fixed three dots sight system, rear grip serrations, and loaded chamber indicator; aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny accessory rail; ambidextrous controls (magazine release and decocker); exposed skeleton hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length is 198 mm (7.75"); and average weight is 0.95 kg (33 oz).

Manufacturer

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130975	Zastava Arms	CZ999 Scorpion	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137738	Zastava Arms	EZ9	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137742	Zastava Arms	EZ9 Compact	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EZ 40

EZ Pistol

EZ40 Standard

Pistol EZ

Pistol EZ 40 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140361
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: EZ40 Compact

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	EZ40 Compact
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140361 - 1	40 S&W	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140361 - 2	40 S&W	11	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EZ 40 COMPACT" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- features observed: round rifled barrel; flat sided machined steel slide with fixed three dots sight system, rear grip serrations, and loaded chamber indicator; aluminum receiver/frame with integral accessory rail; ambidextrous controls (magazine release and de-cocker); exposed skeleton hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length is 188 mm (7.3/8"); and average weight is 0.90 kg (1.98lbs).

Manufacturer

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

40

40 Compact

Compact

EZ 40

EZ 40 Compact

EZ-40 Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137738
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: EZ9

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	EZ9
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137738 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137738 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EZ9" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- "EZ9" standard is a version of the CZ 999 Scorpion.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided machined steel slide with fixed three dots sight system, rear grip serrations, and loaded chamber indicator; aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny accessory rail; ambidextrous controls (magazine release and decocker); exposed skeleton hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length is 198 mm (7.75"); and average weight is 0.95 kg (33 oz).
- "EZ9" is also available in a compact version with a 98 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "9mm PARA" is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130975	Zastava Arms	CZ999 Scorpion	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137741	Zastava Arms	EZ40	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137742	Zastava Arms	EZ9 Compact	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EZ 9

EZ Pistol

EZ9 Standard

Pistol EZ

Pistol EZ 9 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137742
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: EZ9 Compact

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	EZ9 Compact
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137742 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137742 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	98	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "EZ 9 COMPACT" is usually marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: round rifled barrel; flat sided machined steel slide with fixed three dots sight system, rear grip serrations, and loaded chamber indicator; aluminum receiver/frame with integral Picatinny accessory rail; ambidextrous controls (magazine release and decocker); exposed skeleton hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; checkered synthetic grip plates; black finish.
- overall length is 188 mm; and average weight is 0.9 kg.
- "EZ9" is also available in a standard version with a 108 mm barrel.

Manufacturer

- Zastava Arms' logo of a double "Z" inside a circle and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the slide.
- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" or "Zastava Serbia" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and repeated on the right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "9mm PARA" is usually marked on the chamber of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
130975	Zastava Arms	CZ999 Scorpion	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137738	Zastava Arms	EZ9	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
137741	Zastava Arms	EZ40	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

EZ 9

EZ 9 Compact

EZ Pistol

EZ9

Pistol EZ

Pistol EZ 9

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124900
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: LKP66

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	LKP66
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124900 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124900 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	7	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a sporterized, Simonov model SKS 1959/66 which has been adapted with a one-piece Monte Carlo style pistol grip stock, but has kept the basic SKS mechanical design. - features include: blued, tapered, round barrel; ramped front sight and tangent rear sight; blued receiver/frame with the left side drilled and tapped for an optical mount; sling swivels.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number will usually be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123834	Zastava Europe	LKP66	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14550

14558

66

LKP 66

LKP-66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124896
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: LKP96

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	LKP96
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124896 - 4	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124896 - 2	223 REM	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124896 - 6	308 WIN	5	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124896 - 3	308 WIN	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124896 - 5	308 WIN	10	510	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124896 - 1	308 WIN	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this model, while resembling a sporting rifle, is based on the "Kalashnikov", AK47 design.
- features include: one-piece walnut stock with a rubber recoil pad; blued finish; tangent rear sight mounted on the gas block, protected front sight; muzzle brake; safety catch mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; provision for a scope mount (may have an optical sight mounted).

Action

- gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number will usually be marked on the receiver/frame, may also be repeated on other components.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

96

96A

96B

96C

LKP96A

LKP96B

LKP96C

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122974
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: LP12 PA

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	LP12 PA
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122974 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122974 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern, pump action shotgun.
- features include: blued or nickel finished receiver/frame with a blued barrel; interchangeable choke tubes; sling swivels; ventilated-rib on barrel; cross-button safety mounted on the trigger guard; bead sight; walnut or synthetic butt and forend.
- also available with a 470mm, plain barrel as the model LP12 PAS.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1220mm (48"), average weight is 3150g.

Manufacturer

- the make or logo thereof is usually marked on the firearm.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123830	Zastava Arms	LP12 PAS	Zastava Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

13501

LP 12

LP 12 PA

LP 12PA

LP12

LP12 PA Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123830
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: LP12 PAS

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	LP12 PAS
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123830 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: plain blued tapered round barrel with a ramped bead front sight; smooth chrome plated bore; interchangeable chokes; blued side ejection receiver/frame; cross bolt safety located at the rear of the trigger guard; grooved forearm and a plain semi-pistol grip buttstock or black synthetic serrated forearm and pistol grip. - overall length for a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel is 910mm (35 7/8"), average weight is 3kg (6.6lbs). - overall length for a 460mm (18 1/8") barrel with a pistol grip is 710mm (28"), average weight is 2.8kg (6.16lbs). - similar to the model LP 12/70 PA which features a 660mm (26") or a 711mm (28") barrel.
Manufacturer	- the make or logo thereof is usually marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number may be located on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine fed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122974	Zastava Arms	LP12 PA	Zastava Arms	Shotgun	Pump Action

Also Known As/Product Code

12PAS

12PAS Standard

13521

13541

LP 12 PAS

LP 12PAS

LP 12PAS Pistol Grip

LP 12PAS Standard

LP12PAS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130977
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M05

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M05
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130977 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; chrome plated bore; bead front sight; engraved front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; single selective trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock with sling attachments. - overall length with a 711mm (28") barrel is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.60kg (7.92lbs).
Manufacturer	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP M 05

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LP M05

LP M05 Standard

M 05

M05 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196598
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M05E3

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M05E3
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196598 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	415	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Zastava arms SERBIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M05 E3" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "M05 E3" variant is based on the Kalashnikov AK-47 design.
- Features include: high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; gas cylinder mounted over the barrel; accessory rails, top and bottom on the handguards; sheet metal body, action cover with a optical mount rail; magazine release ahead of the trigger guard; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; side folding stock.
- Overall length with a 415 mm (16.25 inches) barrel is 934/689 mm (36.77/27.128 inches), average weight is 4.09 kg (9.02 lbs).

Manufacturer

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Zastava arms SERBIA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.
- Capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Zastava Full Auto

Zastava M05 E3

Zastava M05E3

Zastava Model 05 E3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130989
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M07

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M07
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130989 - 5	300 WIN MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130989 - 1	308 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130989 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130989 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130989 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M07" may be marked on the firearm.
- features observed: no iron sights; round, heavy profile barrel with a threaded muzzle; Mauser 98 type action with a Picatinny rail; three position manual safety; fully adjustable trigger mechanism; one piece wood ergonomic pistol grip stock with a ventilated forearm and an adjustable cheek pad and butt plate or a synthetic forearm and pistol grip stock with a fixed adjustable buttstock or a right side folding adjustable buttstock; detachable bipod; matte blue finish.
- overall length with a 650 mm barrel length and a fixed buttstock is from 1170 mm to 1191 mm, and the average weight is from 4.96 kgs to 5.4 kgs.
- overall length with a 650 mm barrel length and a side folding buttstock in the folded position is 930 mm and in the extended position is 1170 mm, and the average weight is 5.16 kgs.

Manufacturer

- Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

07 AF

07 AS

07 Match

07 Sniper Rifle

LK M07

LK M07 AF

LK M07 AS

LK M07 Match

LK M07 Sniper Rifle

M 07

M-07

M07 AF

M07 AS

M07 Match

M07 Sniper Rifle

M07 Synthetic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140345
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M2010

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M2010
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140345 - 1	222 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
140345 - 2	222 REM	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140345 - 3	223 REM	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
140345 - 4	223 REM	10	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140345 - 5	243 WIN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
140345 - 6	243 WIN	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140345 - 7	308 WIN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
140345 - 8	308 WIN	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA ARMS" and "KRAGUJEVAC SERBIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is an AK-47 type, semi-automatic firearm. - features include: thumbhole stock and furniture; blued barrel and receiver/frame; removable accessory rail; adjustable front and rear sights. - overall length is from 984mm (38 3/4") to 1030mm (44.5") and weight is from 3.9kgs (8.60 lbs) to 4.1 kgs (9.04 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

2010

M 2010

M-2010

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130388
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M21S

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M21S
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130388 - 3	5.56MM FX	30	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
130388 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130388 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	375	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may not be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm; where present, may only be marked in Cyrillic characters.
- introduced in 2005.
- this is a version of the AKM, chambered in the 5.56MM NATO cartridge and somewhat resembling the Galil ARM, with black synthetic furniture.
- features include: standard AK/AKM lay-out, with the safety/selector on the right side of the receiver/frame; side-folding ventilated buttstock; vertically-grooved synthetic forearm; chromed barrel and bolt carrier; open adjustable sights with tritium inserts; Picatinny-style rail for mounting optics.
- overall length with a 375mm barrel and the stock extended is 925mm and with the stock folded is 666mm and the average weight is 3.82 kg.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- serial number may include Cyrillic/non-Western characters.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre may be marked on the firearm.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122948	Kalashnikov	M21	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic
142246	Kalashnikov	M21S	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M 21S

M-21S

M/21S

M21S Assault Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

General Dynamics

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126901
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M48/24

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M48/24
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126901 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	590	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this family of sporting rifles ZASTAVA is made on the basis of refurbished military rifle M48 in two versions M48/24 and M48/63. - features include: semi-pistol grip stock; upper hand guard extends from the front of the receiver/frame to the combination lower/upper band; the stock does not have a cut-out for bent bolt handle; tangent leaf rear sight and hooded fixed post front sight; selected beech stock; blued/chrome plated finish; straight bolt handle. - overall length with a 590mm barrel length is 1090mm (42"15/16) average weight is 3.6kg (7.95lbs).
Action	- turn bolt action.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30301	Mauser	1948 Yugoslavian Short Rifle	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16101

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

48/24

LK 48/24

LK M48/24

LK48/24

LKM48/24

M48-24

Zastava LK M48/24

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126903
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M48/63

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M48/63
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126903 - 6	22-250 REM	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126903 - 3	243 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126903 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126903 - 4	308 WIN	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126903 - 7	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126903 - 5	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126903 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	443	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126903 - 2	8MM MAUSER	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- this family of sporting rifles ZASTAVA is made on the basis of refurbished military rifle M48 in two versions M48/24 and M48/63.
- features include: semi-pistol grip stock; upper hand guard extends from the front of the receiver/frame to the combination lower/upper band; tangent leaf rear sight and hooded fixed post front sight; selected beech stock; blued/chrome plated finish.
- overall length with a 443mm barrel length is 945mm (37 1/4") average weight is 3.2kg (7.1lbs).

Action

- turn bolt action.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
30301	Mauser	1948 Yugoslavian Short Rifle	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

16151

48/63

LK 48/63

LK M48/63

LKM48/63

M48-63

Zastava LK M48/63

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

North Sylva

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126904
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M59/66 SKS

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M59/66 SKS
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126904 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126904 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- this ZASTAVA sporting rifle is made on the basis of refurbished Simonov model M59/66 SKS rifles.
- the SKS in the model designation is the original Russian designation "Samozariadniya Karabina Simonova" (Self loading Carbine Siminov).
- the Simonov SKS was originally manufactured in Yugoslavia as the SKS M59 and was later modified to be the Siminov SKS M59/66.
- features include: blued steel receiver/frame; the receiver/frame is square at the rear; a tubular bolt handle on the right side; a gas tube-mounted adjustable rear sight; may have a hooded front sight; one piece selected walnut stock with a ventilated upper handguard; folding blade bayonet.
- overall length with a 550mm barrel length is 1120mm (44 1/8"), average weight is 4.1kg (9.04lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Shots

- hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

2383	Simonov	M59/66 SKS	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
119512	Simonov	M59 SKS	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
119520	Simonov	M59 SKS	Yugoslavian State Arsenals	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16201

LK M59/66

LKM59/66

M59-66

M59/66

SKS

SKS M59/66

Zastava M59/66

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124884
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124884 - 18	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 1	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 21	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 10	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 37	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 9	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 28	264 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 19	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 6	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124884 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 24	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 27	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 22	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 11	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 25	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 40	458 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 26	458 WIN MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 29	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 30	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 43	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 31	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 3	6.5X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 41	6MM REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 2	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 32	7MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124884 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 23	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 38	7MM-08 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 39	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 35	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 33	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 34	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 36	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124884 - 42	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M70" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel.
- the Zastava Arms model M70 bolt action rifle has been offered in several variations. The standard model M70 is available in standard and magnum calibre's, and with traditional or "Superior" grade stock and finish.
- features include: one-piece walnut or synthetic stock with a straight, "hog's back" or Monte Carlo style comb; stainless steel, matte chrome or blued finish; safety mounted on the right side of the action; with or without open sights; tapered or heavy profile barrel; single or double-set trigger(s); internal box magazine.
- the M70 is available with a full-length stock and 510mm barrel as the model M70 Mannlicher.
- the M70 is also available with a quarter rib mounted on the barrel as the model M70 Battue and with a stainless steel or blued barrel and a polymer stock as the model M70 PSS.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel length is 1145mm (45 1/8"), average weight is 3600g.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (Z), a dash, one letter (D) a dash and five numbers or five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the left side of thebarrel.
Shots	- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124886	Zastava Arms	M70 Mannlicher	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124887	Zastava Arms	M70 Battue	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125504	Remington	798	Remington/Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14100

14107

14113

14170

14901

14941

Century Zastava Mdl. M70

LK M70

LK M70 American Style

LK M70 Barreled Action

LK M70 Left Hand

LK M70 Lux

LK M70 Magnum

LK M70 PS

LK M70 PSS

LK M70 Stainless Steel

LK M70 Standard

LK M70 Superior Grade Heavy

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LK M70 Superior Grade Standard

LKM70

LKM70 American Style

LKM70 Long

M70 1993

M70 Lux

M70 PS

M70 PSS

M70 Polymer Stock

M70 Polymer Stock Stainless

M70 Stainless

M70/93

Mdl M 70

PS M70

PSS M70

RI1977-N

RI1977J-N

RI1978-N

RI1978J-N

RI1979-N

RI1979J-N

RI1980-N

RI1981-N

RI1982-N

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century International Arms (CIA)

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130976
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130976 - 1	32 AUTO	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130976 - 2	7.65MM	8	94	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M70" was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - features observed: large rounded hammer spur; magazine release and pivoting safety lever on the left side of receiver/frame; fixed open sights; available in engraved, blue or chromed finish with a variety of grip materials. - overall length with a 94mm barrel length is 165mm (6 1/2") average weight is 730grams.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on the right side of the receiver/frame. -on observed specimen serial numbers consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

70

M 70

M 70 Exclusive

M 70 Standard

M-70

M70 Exclusive

M70 Standard

Mod.70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124887
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M70 Battue

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M70 Battue
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124887 - 1	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 19	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 20	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 10	243 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 21	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 22	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 9	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 23	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 24	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 25	264 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124887 - 18	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 26	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 27	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 29	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 30	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 28	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 11	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 31	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 32	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 33	375 H&H MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 34	458 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 6	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 36	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124887 - 39	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 40	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 2	6MM REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 37	6MM REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 38	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 3	6X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 41	7MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 42	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 43	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 46	7MM-08 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 47	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 44	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 45	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 49	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124887 - 50	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 48	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124887 - 51	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Zastava Arms model M70 bolt action rifle has been offered in several variations. The standard model M70 is available in standard and magnum calibre's, and with traditional or "Superior" grade stock and finish.
- this version of the M70 is equipped with an "Express" type rear sight mounted on a quarter rib.
- features include: one-piece walnut stock with a "hog's back" comb; matte chrome or blued finish; safety mounted on the right side of the action; single or double-set trigger(s); internal box magazine.
- the M70 is also available with a full-length stock and 510mm barrel as the model M70 Mannlicher.
- overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel length is 1145mm (45 1/8"), average weight is 3600g (7.93lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124884	Zastava Arms	M70	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124886	Zastava Arms	M70 Mannlicher	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14165

LK M70 Battue

LK M70 Battue Magnum

LKM 70 Battue

LKM70 Battue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M70

M70 Battue Magnum

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126906
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M70 LUX

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M70 LUX
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126906 - 23	22 HORNET	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 21	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 1	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 19	222 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 20	222 REM MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 18	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 10	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 9	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 6	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126906 - 14	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 11	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 15	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 16	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 2	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 22	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126906 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Zastava Arms model M70 bolt action rifle has been offered in several variations. The model M70 LUX is available in standard and magnum calibre's, and with traditional or "Superior" grade stock and finish.
- features include: one-piece walnut or synthetic stock with a straight, "hog's back" or Monte Carlo style comb; stainless steel, matte chrome or blued finish; safety mounted on the right side of the action; with or without open sights; tapered or heavy profile barrel; single or double-set trigger(s); internal box magazine.
- the M70 is available with a full-length stock and 510mm barrel as the model M70 Mannlicher.
- the M70 is also available with quarter rib mounted on the barrel as the model M70 Battue.
- overall length with a 600mm barrel length is 1130mm (44 1/2"), average weight is 3.6kg (7.95lbs).

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14113

LK M70 Lux

M-70 Lux

M70LUX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124886
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M70 Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M70 Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124886 - 1	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 17	22-250 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 18	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 10	243 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 39	243 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 40	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 9	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 35	25-06 REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 36	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 12	264 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 43	264 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124886 - 44	264 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 6	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 29	270 WIN	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 30	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 33	30-06 SPRG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 34	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 13	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 49	300 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 50	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 11	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 41	308 WIN	4	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 42	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 14	375 H&H MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 51	375 H&H MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 52	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 15	458 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 53	458 WIN MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124886 - 54	458 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 27	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 28	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 21	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 2	6MM REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 19	6MM REM	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 20	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 23	7MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 24	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 16	7MM REM MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 45	7MM REM MAG	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 46	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 47	7MM-08 REM	3	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 48	7MM-08 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124886 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 25	8MM MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 26	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 37	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124886 - 38	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- the Zastava Arms model M70 bolt action rifle has been offered in several variations. The standard model M70 is available in standard and magnum calibre's, and with traditional or "Superior" grade stock and finish. - the M70 Mannlicher shares the same characteristics as the standard M70 but is equipped with a full-length, "Mannlicher" style stock and it has a 510mm barrel. - features include: one-piece walnut stock with a straight, "hog's back" or Monte Carlo style comb; matte chrome or blued finish; safety mounted on the right side of the action; hooded front sight with a barrel mounted blade rear sight; single or double-set trigger(s); internal box magazine. - the M70 is also available with quarter rib mounted on the barrel as the model M70 Battue. - overall length with a 510mm (20 1/8") barrel length is 1055mm (41 1/2"), average weight is 3500g (7.7lbs).
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124884	Zastava Arms	M70	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
124887	Zastava Arms	M70 Battue	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14103

LK M70

LK M70 Mannlicher

LKM70

LKM70 Mannlicher

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130987
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M707

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M707
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130987 - 1	243 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130987 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130987 - 3	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130987 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LK M707" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - features observed: one-piece walnut stock with a straight, "hog's back" or Monte Carlo style comb; matte blued finish; safety mounted on the right side of the action; with or without open sights; fluted heavy barrel; internal box magazine; sling swivells. - overall length with a 650mm barrel is 1195mm (47"), average weight is 4280g.
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on right side of the receiver ring. - observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - internal magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

707

LK M 707

LK M707

LK M707 Sporting

LKM 707

LKM707

LKM707 Sporting

M 707

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123836
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M70A Tokarev

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M70A Tokarev
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123836 - 3	7.62MM TOKAREV	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
123836 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- M70A pistol is designed after the Yugoslavian Tokarev M57 pistol.
- M70A is an improved M70 model with a slide mounted safety catch.
- features include: dovetail front and rear sights; round, rifled barrel; flat sided slide with right side ejection, left side mounted safety catch, and rear grasping serrations; receiver/frame has an extended upper rear tang; exposed hammer; single action trigger mechanism; slide release lever is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; detachable box magazine release button is located on the left side of the receiver/frame, behind the trigger; plastic grip panels; blued, chromed or two-tone finish.
- overall length with a 116 mm barrel is 200 mm, and the average weight is 870 grams.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame above the grip panel.

Calibre

- the calibre designation may be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
26534	Zastava	M70 Tokarev	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11501

11509

HG3182-N

M 70 A

M 70 A Lux

M 70A

M 70A Lux

M-70A

M70 A

M70A

M70A Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Century International Arms (CIA)

Trade Ex Canada (TEC)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120722
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M75

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M75
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120722 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120722 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120722 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120722 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120722 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern, side by side, boxlock shotgun. - features include: tang safety; double triggers; English style straight stock; sling swivels and a rubber recoil pad or hard rubber butt plate. - overall length for a 740mm (29 1/8") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP M75

LP M75 B

LP M75 B Exclusive

LP M75 B Standard

LP M75 E

LP M75 E Standard

LP M75 Exclusive

LP M75 Lux

LP-M 75

LP-M75

LP12M75

M-75

M75 Exclusive

M75 Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126905
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M76

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M76
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126905 - 3	308 WIN	5	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126905 - 4	308 WIN	10	500	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126905 - 1	8MM MAUSER	5	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(s)	Non-Commercial Customization	
126905 - 2	8MM MAUSER	10	550	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64(s)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is based on the soviet AKM. - features include: blade front sight and U-notch tang rear sight; selected beech wood stock; blued finish; may be equipped with a 4x20 power telescope. - overall length with a 550mm barrel length is 1135mm (44 5/8") average weight is 4.2kg (9.25lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- calibre may be marked as 7.92mm.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121966	Kalashnikov	M76	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

16251

LK M76

LK-M76

LKM76

M 76PS

M-76

M76 PS

M76 Polymer Stock

M76PS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138218
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M77

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M77
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138218 - 1	222 REM	5	542	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
138218 - 2	222 REM	10	542	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138218 - 3	222 REM	20	542	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138218 - 4	223 REM	5	542	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
138218 - 5	223 REM	10	542	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138218 - 6	223 REM	20	542	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA ARMS" and "KRAGUJEVAC SERBIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AK-47 type semi-automatic firearm.
- this is a modification of the automatic M77.
- features observed: polymer stock and furniture; blued barrel and receiver/frame; iron front post sight and adjustable and rear sights; detachable box magazine.
- overall length: 1025 mm(40 3/8"); weight: 3.9 kgs (8.60 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

77PS

M 77

M77 PS

M77 Polymer Stock

M77PS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123829
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M80

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M80
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123829 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth chromed plated bore; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved blued or nickel plated front hinged boxlock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with sling swivel attachments.
- a Lux and Exclusive versions are available on request, the Exclusive version features a choice of engravings and stock carvings including silver and gold plating.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3.2kg (7.04lbs).

Action

- over and under configuration.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly, e.g. 12 Gauge 2 3/4" or 12 / 70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

13401

13402

13406

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LP M80

LP M80 Bock Exclusive

LP M80 Bock Lux

LPM80

LPM80A

M 80

M-80

M80 Bock Exclusive

M80 Bock Lux

M80 Exclusive

M80 Lux

Zastava LP M80 A

Zastava LP M80A

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130982
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M808

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M808
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130982 - 3	22-250 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 4	243 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 5	25-06 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 6	264 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 7	270 WIN	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 1	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 2	30-06 SPRG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 8	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 9	308 WIN	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 18	375 H&H MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 19	458 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130982 - 11	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 10	6MM REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 12	6X57 MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 13	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 20	7MM-08 REM	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 14	7X57R MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 15	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 16	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130982 - 17	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will be marked on the firearm.
Model	- "LK M808" may be marked on the firearm. - features observed: checkered pistol grip walnut stock and blued metal finish; safety on the bolt sleeve; integrated picatinny rail; detachable magazine; one piece pistol grip or thumbhole stock. - overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1144mm (45"), average weight is 3800g (8.37lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LK M 808 Standard

LK M808

LK M808 Standard

LKM 808

LKM808

M 808

M 808 Standard

M808 Standard

M808 Thumbhole Stock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130978
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M80A

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M80A
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130978 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round over and under barrels; smooth chrome plated bore; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and pistol grip buttstock with sling attachments.
- Lux and Exclusive versions are available on request.
- overall length for a 711mm (28") barrel is 1140mm (44 7/8"), average weight is 3200g.

Manufacturer
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- over and under configuration.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LP M80A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LP M80A Exclusive

LP M80A Standard

LPM 80A

LPM 80A Exclusive

LPM 80A Standard

LPM80A

M 80 A

M 80A

M80 A

M80A Exclusive

M80A Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 154507
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M84

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M84
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
154507 - 1	32 AUTO	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154507 - 2	32 AUTO	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154507 - 3	32 AUTO	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154507 - 4	7.65MM	5	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
154507 - 5	7.65MM	10	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
154507 - 6	7.65MM	20	115	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA ARMS" is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "M84" machine pistol is a copy of the CZ Model VZ61 Skorpion, also known as the "Samopal vzor 61" originally designed by Miroslav Rybar in 1961.
- this is a compact, select fire, straight blowback, striker fired, submachine gun.
- features include: adjustable front post and flip-up rear sight; matt black or Parkerized finish; steel, tubular receiver/frame; ambidextrous cocking lever; telescoping bolt assembly; magazine mounted in front of the trigger guard; left side mounted three position selector and magazine release button; two position safety located on the right side of the receiver/frame; wire skeleton stock which folds up and over the top of the receiver/frame and barrel; full pistol grip with vertical side and horizontal front and rear grip serrations; dual lanyard loops.
- overall length with the folded stock is 269 mm (10.6") and with the stock extended is 513 mm (20.2").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZASTAVA ARMS" over "MADE IN SERBIA" is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the firearm.
Calibre	- "Cal. 7,65mm" may be marked on the firearm. - rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 12 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
23548	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic
52917	Zastava	M84 Skorpion	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M84 Machine Pistol

M84 Scorpion

Scorpion

Skorpion

Zastava M84 7.65mm Machine Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124891
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M85

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M85
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124891 - 6	22 HORNET	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124891 - 7	22 HORNET	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124891 - 4	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124891 - 2	222 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124891 - 3	222 REM MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124891 - 1	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124891 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "M85" or "M85 Mini Mauser" is marked on the barrel. - the Zastava Arms model M85 bolt action rifle has been offered in several variations. The standard model M85 is available with traditional, "Lux" (deluxe) or "Superior" grade stock and finish. - features include: one-piece walnut stock with a straight, "hog's back" or Monte Carlo style comb; matte chrome or blued finish; safety mounted on the right side of the action; with or without open sights; tapered or heavy profile barrel; single or double-set trigger(s); internal box magazine. - the M85 is also available with a full-length stock as the model M85 Mannlicher. - overall length with a 510mm (20 1/8") barrel length is 1005mm (39 5/8"), average weight is 2800g (6.1lbs). - M85's chambered in the calibre .22 Hornet feature a detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked usually on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of five numbers. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of one letter (Z), a dash, one letter (D) a dash and five numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124892	Zastava Arms	M85 Mannlicher	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125497	Remington	799	Remington/Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14301

14310

14921

Century Zastava M85

Century Zastava Mini Mauser

LK M85

LK M85 Lux

LK M85 Standard

LK M85 Superior

LKM 85

LKM 85 Lux

LKM 85 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LKM85

LKM85 Standard

LKM85 Superior

M 85

M85 Hornet

M85 Lux

M85 Superior

RI1974-N

RI1975-N

RI1976-N

Zastava Mini Mauser 85

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

American Arms

Century International Arms (CIA)

FIME Group

Interarms (IAC)

KBI Incorporated

Remington

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124892
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M85 Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M85 Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124892 - 7	22 HORNET	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 6	22 HORNET	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 13	22 HORNET	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 11	22-250 REM	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 4	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 8	222 REM	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 2	222 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 9	222 REM MAG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 3	222 REM MAG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 10	223 REM	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 1	223 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124892 - 12	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124892 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the Zastava Arms model M85 bolt action rifle has been offered in several variations. The standard model M85 is available with traditional, "Lux" (deluxe) or "Superior" grade stock and finish.
- this version of the M85 is equipped with a full-length "Mannlicher" style stock.
- features include: one-piece walnut stock; matte chrome or blued finish; safety mounted on the right side of the action; barrel mounted open sights; tapered barrel; single or double-set trigger(s); internal box magazine.
- overall length with a 450mm barrel is 955mm (37 5/8"), average weight is 2760g.
- M85's chambered in the calibre .22 Hornet feature a detachable box magazine.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- usually numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.

Shots

- fixed or removable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124891	Zastava Arms	M85	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14303

LK M85 Mannlicher

LKM 85

LKM 85 Mannlicher

LKM85

LKM85 Mannlicher

M 85

M85

M85 Hornet Mannlicher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143884
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M86

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M86
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143884 - 1	30X210B	N/A	2100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon. - this is a gas-operated automatic cannon designed at Zastava during the early 1980's, for use as main armament on the "Lazar 2" armoured fighting vehicle; this cannon combines features from a number of prior successful designs going back to the Second World War. - this cannon is usually seen on a turret mount on a wheeled armoured fighting vehicle, but may also be adapted to other mountings. - features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; multi-port muzzle brake; under-barrel gas tube; hinged top-cover; remote sighting apparatus; solenoid firing controls.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 35 mm calibre bore with a 3150 mm barrel is also known as a 35mm/90. - "35mm" is for the calibre and "90" is the barrel length in calibres; example "35mm calibre X 90 = 3150mm".
Shots	- belt-fed firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143891	Oerlikon	KDC	Oerlikon	Cannon	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126913
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M88

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M88
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126913 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126913 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: dovetail front and rear sight; finger grooves are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued or chrome plated receiver/frame; selected walnut or plastic grip panels. - an Exclusive version is available which features a gold inlayed and engraved slide and receiver/frame. - overall length with a 96mm barrel is 175mm (6 7/8") average weight is 820grams.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- recoil operated.
Calibre	- calibre designation "9mm PARA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45328	Zastava Europe	M88	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135880	EAA	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135882	Zastava Arms	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142707	Zastava	M88	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11511

11518

88

88 Exclusive

M 88 Lux

M-88

M88 Exclusive

M88 Lux

M88 Standard

Zastava M88

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135882
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M88A

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M88A
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135882 - 4	9MM LUGER	8	96	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135882 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
135882 - 2	9MM LUGER	8	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava - Serbia" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.
- "EAA ROCKLEDGE, FL" was marked on the right side of the slide.
- "EAA" is the acronym for European American Armory.
- European American Armory Corporation is an importer and distributor established in the 1990s.
- European American Armory Corporation is based in Florida, U.S.A.

Model

- "M88 A" was marked on the left side of the slide of an observed example.
- "M88A" is loosely based on the Russian designed TT33 Tokarev pistol.
- features observed: finger grooves are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued receiver/frame; selected walnut or plastic grip panels.

Manufacturer

- "Zastava - Serbia" was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame of an observed example.

Action

- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number
- serial number was marked on the right side of the receiver/frame at the rear.
- serial number of an observed example consisted of a two letter prefix (ZA) and nine numbers.

Shots
- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45328	Zastava Europe	M88	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126913	Zastava Arms	M88	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
132069	EAA	M88	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135880	EAA	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

88A

M 88A

M88 A Standard

M88A 9mm Pistol

M88A Standard

Zastava M88A Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 16269
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M89

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M89
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Cannon
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
16269 - 1	30X210B	N/A	2100	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model
- the model may or may not be marked on the cannon.
- this is a gas-operated automatic cannon designed at Zastava during the early 1980's, for use as main armament on armoured fighting vehicles and as anti-aircraft artillery; this cannon combines features from a number of prior successful designs going back to the Second World War. The M89 differs from the earlier M86 in that the M89 has a dual feed chute, allowing a gunner to switch between ammunition types without having to unload the cannon.
- this cannon is usually seen on a turret mount on a wheeled armoured fighting vehicle, but may also be adapted to other mountings.
- features include: parkerized/phosphated finish; multi-port muzzle brake; under-barrel gas tube; hinged top-cover; remote sighting apparatus; solenoid firing controls.

Manufacturer
- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action
- gas operated.

Serial Number
- serial numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots
- belt fed firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138219
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M90

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M90
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138219 - 1	243 WIN	5	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
138219 - 2	243 WIN	10	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138219 - 3	243 WIN	20	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138219 - 4	308 WIN	5	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
138219 - 5	308 WIN	10	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138219 - 6	308 WIN	20	535	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA ARMS" and "KRAGUJEVAC SERBIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an AK-47 type semi-automatic firearm.
- features observed: polymer thumb-hole stock and furniture; blued barrel and receiver/frame; raised front sight and adjustable rear sight; detachable box magazine.
- overall length: 1025 mm(40 3/8"); weight: 3.9 kgs (8.60 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 90

M 90PS

M-90

M90 PS

M90 Polymer Stock

M90PS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127053
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M91

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M91
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127053 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; smooth chrome plated bore; bead front sight; engraved nickeled front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock with sling attachments.
- a Lux and Exclusive versions are available on request, the Exclusive version features a choice of engravings and stock carvings including silver and gold plating.
- overall length for a 740mm (29 1/8") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).

Action

- side by side configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
123828	Zastava Europe	M91	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

13301

LK M91

LKM91

LP M91

LP M91 Exclusive

M-91

M91 Exclusive

M91 Lux

M91 Standard

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26365
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M91

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M91
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26365 - 3	7.62MM NATO	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
26365 - 4	7.62MM NATO	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26365 - 1	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	5	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Non-Commercial Customization	
26365 - 2	7.62X54R RUSSIAN	10	620	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M91" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "M91" is a Serbian produced variant of the Dragunov model SVD sniper rifle, based in large part on the earlier "M76" rifle, in 8mm Mauser.
- "M91" was put in service with the Yugoslavian military in 1992.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/compensator; high front post sight bracket with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; luminous front and rear sight; gas cylinder mounted half way of the barrel length, over the barrel; top and bottom handguards that may have accessories rails; sheet metal body action cover; receiver/frame, left side is fitted with an optical rail; cocking handle and AK-style safety/selector on the right side; magazine release lever in front of the trigger guard; wood or synthetic furniture; removable cheek piece; skeletonized stock/pistol grip assembly with recoil pad; blue finish.
- overall length with a 620mm (24.41") barrel is 1195mm (47.05"), average weight is 5.15 kg (11.35 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.

Action

- gas-operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of referenced examples consisted four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre identification is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - calibre identification may also be marked on the barrel. - 7.62X54R RUSSIAN rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 9.5 inches, right hand twist. - 7.62MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21675	Dragunov	SVD	Russian State Arsenal, Izhevsk	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Zastava M 91 Sniper Rifle

Zastava M-91 Sniper Rifle

Zastava M91 DMR

Zastava M91 Designated Marksman Rifle

Zastava M91 Dragunov

Zastava M91 Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Rampart International Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126912
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M93

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M93
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126912 - 1	32 S&W LONG	2	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed sights; spur type trigger (no trigger guard); selected walnut grips with finger grooves; aluminum receiver/frame; steel barrels; blued finish; cross bolt safety and apparent hammer. - overall length with a 85mm barrel is 150mm (6") average weight is 270grams.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of each barrel.
Shots	- break open configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11201

M93 32/32

M93 P32/32

P32/32

P32/32 M93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126849
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M93 Black Arrow

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M93 Black Arrow
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126849 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.146)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126849 - 1	50 BMG	5	914	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.146)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZASTAVA SERBIA" is marked on the firearm.
Model	- "M93 Black Arrow" may be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target rifle based on the Mauser M98 system. - features include: fluted barrel; detachable scope mounts; emergency iron sights; folding bipod; full-effect muzzle compensator; telescoping shock-absorbing buttstock; folding carrying handle; safety located within the trigger guard which blocks the trigger when engaged.
Manufacturer	- "ZASTAVA SERBIA" is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- located on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- CAINA - Longbranch Defence systems Canada Limited is the importer

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126607	EAA	M93 Black Arrow	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

Black Arrow

Long Range & Sniper Rifles

Long Range Rifle

M-93 Black Arrow

M93

Zastava M93

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Caina-Longbranch Defence Systems

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138206
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: M98

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	M98
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138206 - 1	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 2	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 4	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 3	264 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 5	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 6	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 8	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 9	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138206 - 12	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 13	7X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 14	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 15	8X57RJS MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138206 - 16	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Model

- "M98" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is a newly produced Mauser rifle based on the original Mauser drawings of 1936.
- features observed: Mauser 98 action machined out of a solid piece of high grade steel; set trigger; select hardwood half or Mannlicher stock with cheek piece; checkered grip and forearm; folding leaves or peep rear sight; three position safety; sling swivels.
- overall length with a 600mm (23 5/8") barrel is 1145mm (45 1/8"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.71lbs).

Manufacturer

- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

LK M98

M 98

M98 Mannlicher

M98 Sporting

M98 Standard

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124942
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: MG42S

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	MG42S
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124942 - 1	8MM MAUSER	N/A	533	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 138(c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the "Zastava Arms" name and "ZZ" logo are marked on the firearm.
Model	- "MG-42S" is marked on the firearm. - this model is a copy of the German, World War II era, MG42 light machine gun capable of semi-automatic fire only. Although some surplus parts are used in the construction of this model the receiver/frame is of new manufacture (it is not a recycled, surplus part) - features include: one-piece receiver/frame and barrel jacket; blued finish; folding bipod; muzzle booster; charging handle on the right side of the receiver/frame; quick change barrel with a barrel release mechanism on the right side of the barrel jacket; folding front sight with a tangent rear sight. - Note: the bolt, trigger housing, trigger group and charging handle have all been re-designed so that they are not interchangeable with their full automatic counterparts. The receiver/frame also has a welded block to prevent the insertion of original parts.
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and "ZZ" logo are marked on the firearm.
Type	- this is a modern copy of a World War II era light machine gun, in semi-automatic fire configuration.
Action	- recoil operated with gas assist (muzzle booster).
Serial Number	- the sample examined was numbered on the left side of the receiver/frame, the serial number was repeated on the top cover. - the serial number on the sample examined incorporated an alpha character prefix followed by a dash (-), followed by sequential numbers (example C-15940).
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- this is a belt fed firearm.
Importer	- the sample examined had the importer markings on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Canadian Law Comments	- The rectangular sheet metal pressing/fabrication, from butt socket to the muzzle booster is the receiver/frame for all purposes of the Criminal Code, Section 2 definition of "firearm". - The classification of this firearm as a semi-automatic firearm is based on the presumption that no part of the original receiver was reused. This is what was understood to be the meaning of the claim by the manufacturer that the firearm is "newly manufactured as a semi-automatic firearm".
Remarks	- this firearm is a recreation of the German Service Machine Gun, Model MG 42, air cooled, machine-gun in semi-automatic fire configuration. - the receiver has been designed and manufactured to prevent the use of full-auto parts.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MG 42S

MG-42S

MG42

MG42 S

MG42-S

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Marstar Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 140341
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: MP

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	MP
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
140341 - 8	17 HMR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140341 - 7	17 HMR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140341 - 5	17 HORNET	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140341 - 6	17 HORNET	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140341 - 1	22 LR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140341 - 2	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140341 - 3	22 MAG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
140341 - 4	22 MAG	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zastava oruzje SERBIA" and "Zastava" over "arms" is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- manufactured beginning in 1999. - "MP" is usually marked on the right side of the barrel. - features observed: hooded front sight and an adjustable open rear sight; round barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts and/or grooved for scope mounts; safety is mounted on the rear right side of the receiver/frame; checkered walnut one piece semi-pistol grip stock or Mannlicher stock; sling swivels; blued finish. - available with a threaded muzzle. - overall length is from 930 mm(36 5/8") to 1040 mm (41"), and weight is from 2.7 kg (5.95 lbs) to 2.8 kg (6.17 lbs).
Action	- turn bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the right side of the receiver/frame and may consist of six numbers.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP Precision

MP Precision (N)

MP Precision Mannlicher

MP Precision N

MP-22

MP17

MP22

Multi Purpose

Multi Purpose Precision

ZA-R-MPF-22LR

ZA-R-MPP-22LR

ZARMPF22LR

ZARMPP22LR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IZH Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122961
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: MP22R

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	MP22R
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122961 - 1	22 LR	5	560	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a bolt-action repeater version of the Zastava MP22SA, with all features other than the action type being similar. - features include: blued finish; checkered walnut pistol-grip stock; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; option for scope mounts; and a detachable box magazine. - a version of this rifle with a full-length Mannlicher-style stock and a shorter (460mm) barrel is also available.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- will usually be numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

124883	Zastava Arms	MP22R Mannlicher	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122961

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
125485	Remington	Five	Remington/Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15401

MP 22 R

MP22 R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124883
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: MP22R Mannlicher

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	MP22R Mannlicher
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124883 - 1	22 LR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124883 - 2	22 MAG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Model	- this is a bolt-action repeater version of the Zastava MP22SA, with all features other than the action type being similar. - features include: blued finish; checkered, walnut, full-length, Mannlicher style stock; sling swivels; open adjustable sights; option for scope mounts; and a detachable box magazine. - a version of this rifle with a traditional "sporter" style stock and a longer (560mm) barrel is also available.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer or logo thereof is marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- will usually be numbered on the receiver/frame, rationalization unknown.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122961	Zastava Arms	MP22R	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action
125485	Remington	Five	Remington/Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

15441

15461

MP 22 R Mannlicher

MP22 R Mannlicher

MP22 WMRF R Mannlicher

MP22R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138257
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: MP22R Mosquito

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	MP22R Mosquito
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138257 - 1	17 HMR	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138257 - 2	22 LR	8	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138257 - 3	22 MAG	5	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZASTAVA ARMS" and "KRAGUJEVAC SERBIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm . - features include: blued round barrel; fixed rear sight and adjustable front sight with rail; picatinny rail on top of the receiver/frame; skeleton polymer pistol grip stock. - overall length: 913 mm(36"); weight: 2.26 kgs (4.98 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MP 22R Mosquito

MP22 Repeating

MP22 Repeating Mosquito

MP22R

Mosquito

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127050
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: MP22SA

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	MP22SA
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127050 - 1	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- may be marked on the receiver/frame or barrel.
Model	- model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - model designation denotes "MULTI-PURPOSE 22 SEMIAUTOMATIC AMBIDEXTROUS." - features include: ambidextrous action locking lever permits single shot operation; walnut stock and blued metal or chrome plated finishes; tang safety; magazine base extends below the stock; adjustable sights. - overall length with a 559mm barrel is 1049mm, average weight is 3kg.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- located on right side of receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

55880	Marstar	MP22SA	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

15420

Zastava MP22 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138258
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: MP22SA Mosquito

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	MP22SA Mosquito
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138258 - 1	22 LR	8	460	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZASTAVA ARMS" and "KRAGUJEVAC SERBIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm . - features include: blued round barrel; fixed rear sight and adjustable front sight with rail; picatinny rail on top of the receiver/frame; skeleton polymer pistol grip stock. - overall length: 913 mm(36"); weight: 2.23 kgs (4.91 lbs).
Manufacturer	- the Zastava Arms name and/or logo will usually be marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

22SA Mosquito

MP 22 SA Mosquito

MP 22SA Mosquito

MP22SA

Mosquito

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126914
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: P10

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	P10
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126914 - 1	10MM AUTO	8	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail front and rear sight; finger grooves are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued or chrome plated receiver/frame; selected walnut or plastic grip panels; hooked and grooved trigger-guard for finger-forward hold.
- barrel compensator available on special order.
- an Exclusive version is available which features extensively engraved slide and receiver/frame, carved grip panels.
- also available in 45 AUTO version as the model P45.
- overall length with a 116mm barrel is 195mm (7 3/4") average weight is 930grams.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11701

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

11705

P-10

P10 Giant

Z10

Z10 Giant

Zastava P10

Zastava Z10

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122978
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: P22

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	P22
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122978 - 1	22 LR	8	56	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation "P22" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- features include: blued or chromed finish; fixed integral sights; finger grooves at the rear of the slide; engraved receiver/frame; exposed hammer; detachable box magazine with magazine release button located on the lower left side of the grip; single action trigger mechanism; wood grip panels.
- an Exclusive version is available featuring an engraved slide, receiver/frame and checkered grip panels.
- overall length for a 56mm barrel is 118mm, average weight is 320g.
- similar to the model "P25" which is chambered in 25 AUTO (6.35MM).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of five sequential digits.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the right side of the slide above the extractor.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11001

11105

Dark Lady

P 22

P-22

P22 Dark Lady

P22 Exclusive

P22 Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126915
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: P45

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	P45
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126915 - 1	45 AUTO	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126915 - 2	45 AUTO SHORT	7	116	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- features include: dovetail front and rear sight; finger grooves are located at the rear of the slide; exposed hammer; a slide release is located on the left side of the receiver/frame; a retaining clip for the slide release is located on the right side of the receiver/frame above the trigger; a magazine release catch is located behind the trigger; blued or chrome plated receiver/frame; selected walnut or plastic grip panels; squared and grooved trigger guard.
- an Exclusive version is available which features grip panels carved with floral design and extensively engraved slide and receiver/frame.
- also available in 10mm AUTO version as the model P10.
- overall length with a 116mm barrel is 208mm (8 1/4") average weight is 965grams.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

11802

P-45

Zastava P45

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130145
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: PAP

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	PAP
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130145 - 3	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130145 - 4	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130145 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	415	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130145 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	10	426	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZASTAVA ARMS" and "KRAGUJEVAC SERBIA" may be marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- "PAP" stands for "polu-automatska puska" (semi-automatic rifle).
- this is an AK-47 type semi-automatic variant.
- features include: blonde hardwood thumbhole stock and furniture; blued barrel and receiver/frame; removable accessory rail; adjustable front and rear sights; and detachable box magazine.
- overall length: 927 mm(36.5"); weight: 4.54 kgs (10 lbs).

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number observed on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial consisted of six numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7.62 PAP

P.A.P. 7.62

PAP 7.62

PAP 7.62 Rifle

PAP PS

PAP Polymer Stock

PAP Rifle

Zastava PAP

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

European American Armory (EAA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148490
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: PAP M85PV

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	PAP M85PV
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148490 - 1	5.56MM NATO	35	254	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZASTAVA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "MDL: PAP M85PV" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PAP" stands for "polu-automatska puska" (semi-automatic rifle). - Features include: short AK type two pieces handguard; front hinged body cover; safety lever located on the right side of the receiver/frame acting as a dust cover for the cocking handle; magazine release forward of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "ZASTAVA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept "AR15" type magazines. - "PAP M85PV" is available with a magazine adapter for the use of AR-15 rifle type magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AK 5.56 Pistol

Century AK Pistol

HG3088-N

M 85 Pistol

M-85 Pistol

M85 Pistol

PAP-M85PV

Zastava AK Pistol

Zastava PAP M85 PV Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Century Arms Incorporated (CAI)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 148491
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: PAP M92PV

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	PAP M92PV
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
148491 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	260	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- ZASTAVA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- MDL PAP M92PV is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "PAP M92PV" variant is based on the Kalashnikov AK-47 design. - Features include: threaded muzzle with a thread protector; post front sight with protective ears and notched tangent rear sight; safety/selector lever with bolt hold open notch located on the right side of the receiver/frame; front hinged body cover; magazine release located forward of the trigger guard; two-piece wood handguard; synthetic pistol grip.
Manufacturer	- ZASTAVA is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number of referenced examples consisted of the model name (M92PV) and six numbers.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

787450220720

Century AK Pistol

HG3089-N

M 92 Pistol

M-92 Pistol

M92 Pistol

PAP M92 Pistol

PAP-M92PV

Yugo PAP M92PV

Zastava AK Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126943
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: R22

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	R22
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126943 - 1	22 LR	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126943 - 2	22 MAG	6	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Zastava" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a conventionally-styled double-action revolver, available in a variety of finishes, barrel lengths, and grip materials.
- features include: blued or chromed finish (available with a variety of engraving); fixed or adjustable open sights; Colt-style cylinder release; and finger-groove grips available in checkered wood or textured rubber.
- the "LUX" version (R22 Lux) is available with textured rubber grips and the choice of either polished blue or chrome plated finish.
- the "Exclusive" version (R22 Exclusive) is available in polished chrome finish with extensive floral pattern engraving and selected walnut grips with finger grooves and floral pattern carving.
- overall length with a 76mm barrel is 189mm (7 3/8") average weigth is 470grams.

Action

- double action revolver, cylinder swing out to the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12101

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

12104

12105

Kobac

R-22

R22 Exclusive

R22 Kobac

R22 Kobac Exclusive

R22 Kobac Lux

R22 Lux

R22 Sperow Hawk

R22 Sperow Hawk Exclusive

R22 Sperow Hawk Lux

Sperow Hawk

Zastava R22

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126939
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: R357

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	R357
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126939 - 1	357 MAG	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126939 - 2	357 MAG	6	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126939 - 3	357 MAG	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Zastava" may be marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this model was first introduced in 1983 and marketed as the model "1983" or "M83". This was the first revolver (357 Magnum M.83) in the history of the Zastava Arms factory.
- this model is now marketed as the model R357.
- this is a conventionally-styled double-action revolver, available in a variety of finishes, barrel lengths, and grip materials.
- features include: blued or chromed finish (available with a variety of engraving); fixed or adjustable open sights; Smith & Wesson-style cylinder release; ventilated rib on barrel; full-length underlug; and finger-groove grips available in checkered wood or textured rubber.
- the "LUX" version is available with textured rubber grips and the choice of either polished blue or chrome plated finish.
- the "Exclusive" version is available in polished chrome finish with extensive floral pattern engraving and selected walnut grips with finger grooves and floral pattern carving.
- overall length with a 152mm (6") barrel is 276mm (10 7/8") average weight is 1.180kg.
- overall length with a 102mm barrel is 225mm (8 7/8"), average weight is 1000 grams.

Action

- double action revolver, cylinder swing out to the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122874	Zastava Arms	1983	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Revolver
122965	Zastava	R357	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

12201

12203

12221

12223

12224

12241

12243

12244

12245

R357 Exclusive

R357 Lux

R357 M83

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126942
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: R44

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	R44
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126942 - 1	44 MAG	5	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make "Zastava" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame as "Zastava R44".
- this is a conventionally-styled double-action revolver, available in a variety of finishes, barrel lengths, and grip materials.
- features include: blued or chromed finish; unfluted or fluted cylinder; integral recoil reducing compensator; fixed or adjustable open sights; Smith & Wesson-style cylinder release; mated rib on barrel; full-length underlug; finger-groove grips available in checkered wood or textured rubber.
- the "LUX" version is available with textured rubber grips and the choice of either polished blue or chrome plated finish.
- overall length with a 127mm (5") barrel is 258mm (10 1/8"), average weight is 1100 grams.

Action

- double action revolver, cylinder swing out to the left side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12301

12304

12311

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

King Kraguj

R-44

R44 King Kraguj

R44 King Kraguj Lux

R44 Lux

Zastava R44 King Kraguj

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126938
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: TOP20

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	TOP20
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126938 - 2	40 S&W	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126938 - 5	40 S&W	12	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126938 - 6	40 S&W	14	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126938 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126938 - 3	9MM LUGER	16	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126938 - 4	9MM LUGER	18	125	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make or logo thereof is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- model designation is marked on the right side of the slide.
- this model is designed for use in IPSC (International Practical Shooting Confederation) style, "Standard" or "Limited" division shooting competitions.
- features include: adjustable trigger; beavertail grip with front serrations and checkered selected walnut panels; alloy frame with integral rail system for mounting accessories; dovetailed front and rear sights; beveled magazine well; grasping grooves on the slide (front and rear); barrel compensator available on special order.
- overall length with a 125mm barrel is 218mm (8 1/2") average weight is 1.04kg

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - extended capacity magazine available on special order.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

11901

11911

TOP-20

Zastave TOP20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198910
Make: Zastava Arms
Model: ZPAP92

Summary

Make:	Zastava Arms
Model:	ZPAP92
Manufacturer:	Zastava Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SERBIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198910 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	256	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 64	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZASTAVA ARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Model	- " MDL ZPAP92" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Features include: safety/selector lever with bolt hold open notch located on the right side of the receiver/frame; magazine release located forward of the trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- "ZASTAVA ARMS" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Gas operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine. - Designed to accept AK type magazines.
Importer	- "ZASTAVA ARMS USA DES PLAINES IL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

MDL ZPAP92

ZPAP 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Zastava Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45750
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: CZ999

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	CZ999
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45750 - 3	40 S&W	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45750 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45750 - 2	9MM LUGER	15	108	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - features include; ambidextrous decocking/slide release levers, and a shot counter in the magazine well that causes a pin to protrude from a grip screw when there are three or fewer cartridges in the magazine.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturers name does not appear on the firearm, the top of the slide is marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- firearm markings read;
- left side of slide: CZ999
- right side of receiver/frame: PLS READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE USE
- barrel (visible through ejection port): 9mm PARA
- top of slide: "Europe" over "1987" over "ZASTAVA" over "Made in Greece".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122946	Zastava Arms	CZ999	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126916	Zastava	CZ999	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

CZ 999

CZ-999

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123834
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: LKP66

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	LKP66
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123834 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123834 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	7	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - this is a sporterized Simonov model SKS 1959/66 which has been adapted with a one-piece Monte Carlo pistol grip stock, but has kept the basic SKS mechanical design. - features include: blued tapered round barrel; ramped front sight and tangent rear sight; blued receiver/frame with the left side drilled and tapped for an optical mount; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation may be marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floorplate.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
124900	Zastava Arms	LKP66	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

14550

14558

66

LKP 66

LKP-66

PAK 96 A

PAK96A

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45760
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: LP12/70 PA

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	LP12/70 PA
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45760 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45760 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm.
- "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern, pump-action shotgun.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and fore-end; alloy receiver/frame; chromed bolt; sling swivels and interchangeable screw-in choke tubes.

Manufacturer

- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Shots

- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

12 PA

13501

LP

LP 12 PA

LP 12/70

LP 12/70 PA

LP PA

LP12PA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45761
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: LP12/76 SA

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	LP12/76 SA
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45761 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern, gas-operated, semi-automatic shotgun. - features include: checkered walnut pistol grip stock and fore-end, chromed bolt, ventilated rib on barrel, and cross-bolt safety at front of trigger guard.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- gas operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LP

LP 12/76

LP 12/76 SA

LP SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123832
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M65

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M65
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123832 - 1	300 WIN MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued tapered round barrel without sights; blued receiver/frame which is drilled and tapped for mounting an optical sight; a manual thumb safety is located on the right side of the rear upper tang; the bolt release is located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip Monte Carlo type stock with rosewood forearm tip; rubber recoil pad and sling swivel attachments.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

14107

65 Long

LK 65 Long

M 65

M-65

M65 Long

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45327
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M70

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M70
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45327 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this model resembles a modern version of the Tokarev TT-33 pistol. - features include: blued or chrome plated finish, cocking serrations at the rear of the slide, and black grip panels.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

45328	Zastava Europe	M88	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45748	Zastava Europe	M70 Compact	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

M70 Tokarev

Tokarev M70

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123831
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M70 Battue

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M70 Battue
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123831 - 1	22-250 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 2	22-250 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 3	243 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 4	243 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 5	25-06 REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 6	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 9	264 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 10	264 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 7	270 WIN	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 8	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 13	30-06 SPRG	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123831 - 14	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 11	300 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 12	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 15	308 WIN	4	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 16	308 WIN	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 17	375 H&H MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 18	375 H&H MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 19	458 WIN MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 20	458 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 23	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 25	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 26	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 21	6MM REM	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 22	6MM REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 29	7MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 30	7MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 27	7MM REM MAG	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123831 - 28	7MM REM MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 31	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 32	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 33	8MM MAUSER	5	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 34	8MM MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 35	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123831 - 36	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- the model designation may be marked on the firearm. - built on a commercial Mauser model 98 action. - features include: blued tapered round barrel with ramped front sight and adjustable battue style (rail mounted) rear sight; a manual thumb safety is located on the right side of the rear upper tang; the bolt release is located on the rear left side of the receiver/frame; single trigger mechanism; checkered one piece semi-pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- hinged box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

14165

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

LK M70 Battue

M 70 Battue

M 70 Battue Magnum

M-70 Battue

M-70 Battue Magnum

M70 Battue Magnum

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45748
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M70 Compact

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M70 Compact
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45748 - 1	32 AUTO	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45748 - 2	7.65MM	8	93	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: blued or chrome plated finish, cocking serrations at the rear of the slide, and black grip panels. - an "Exclusive" version is available featuring an engraved slide, receiver/frame and grip panels with decorative enlays.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "CAL. 7.65MM" is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45327	Zastava Europe	M70	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45328	Zastava Europe	M88	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11301

11308

M 70

M-70

M70

M70 Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45326
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M70M

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M70M
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45326 - 18	22-250 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 1	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 29	22-250 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 27	243 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 10	243 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 26	25-06 REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 9	25-06 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 30	25-06 REM	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 13	264 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 31	264 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 23	270 WIN	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45326 - 6	270 WIN	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 25	30-06 SPRG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 8	30-06 SPRG	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 15	300 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 33	300 WIN MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 28	308 WIN	4	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 11	308 WIN	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 34	308 WIN	10	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 16	375 H&H MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 17	458 WIN MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 35	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 20	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 19	6MM REM	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 2	6MM REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 21	7MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 4	7MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 14	7MM REM MAG	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45326 - 32	7MM REM MAG	3	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 24	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 7	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 22	8MM MAUSER	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 5	8MM MAUSER	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45326 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm.
- "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a Mauser pattern rifle available in several different stock patterns, materials, calibres and finishes.
- features include: adjustable trigger and open sights.
- the "Ares" features: a satin finished checkered walnut stock; raised Monte Carlo comb; iron sights; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; black plastic pistol grip cap; white spacers; ventilated rubber recoil pad; sling swivels and is chambered in 11 small and medium calibres, with a 610 mm barrel length.
- the "Posseidon" and the "Zeus" are in same configuration and barrel length as the "Ares", but are chambered in magnum calibres, although the "Zeus" features a high gloss finished stock.
- the "Hermes" is in the same configuration as the "Ares", but has a Mannlicher style stock, straight comb, high gloss finished stock, chambered in small and medium calibres, and has a 559 mm barrel length.
- the "Dark Shadow" and "Silver Shadow" feature: a black synthetic stock; Monte Carlo comb; cheek piece; internal box magazine with hinged floor plate; no sights; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounting; chambered in small and medium calibres and have a 610 mm barrel length. The "Dark Shadow" features a matte black finish, and the "Silver Shadow" features a matte hard-chrome finish.
- the "Black Spear" and "White Spear" feature a checkered matte black synthetic stock, Monte Carlo comb, cheek piece, fluted barrel, no sights, receiver/frame drilled and tapped for scope mounting, internal box magazine with hinged floor plate, long range calibres, and has a 660 mm barrel length. The "Black Spear" features a matte black finish, and the "White Spear" features a matte hatrd-chrome plated finish.
- the target/sniping version of this model features a detachable box magazine, an adjustable cheekpiece, and has a 699 mm barrel length.

Manufacturer

- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floorplate on the sporting models.
- detachable box magazine on the target/sniping models.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45383	Zastava	M70	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14100

14103

14170

Ares

Black Spear

Dark Shadow

Hermes

LK M70

LK M70 Lux

LK M70 Magnum

LK M70 Stainless Steel

LK M70 Superior Grade

Long Spear

M 70

M 70 M

M 70 Magnum

M70

M70 Exclusive

M70 Lux

M70 Magnum

M70 Mannlicher

M70 Stainless Steel

M70 Superior Grade

M70M Ares

M70M Black Spear

M70M Dark Shadow

M70M Hermes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M70M Poseidon

M70M Silver Shadow

M70M Sniper

M70M White Spear

M70M Zeus

Olymp

Posseidon

Shadow

Silver Shadow

Sniper

White Spear

Zeus

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45753
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M75M

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M75M
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45753 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45753 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern, side by side, boxlock shotgun. - features include: tang safety, double triggers, English style straight stock, sling swivels, and a rubber recoil pad.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

M 75 M

M 75M

M75 M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45755
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M80A

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M80A
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45755 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a standard pattern, over & under shotgun. - features include: minimal engraving, ventilated rib, double triggers, automatic safety, walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

80 A

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

80A

M 80 A

M 80A

M80 A

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45244
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M85M

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M85M
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45244 - 7	22 HORNET	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45244 - 6	22 HORNET	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45244 - 4	22-250 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45244 - 2	222 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45244 - 3	222 REM MAG	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45244 - 1	223 REM	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45244 - 5	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm.
- "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this model is similar to the Zastava M85. - features include: blued finish, walnut Monte Carlo pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece in sporter or full-length Mannlicher styles, open adjustable sights with hooded front, and sling swivels. - the "Hector" variation has a hinged floorplate, while the "Achilleus" variation has a detachable box magazine.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- equipped with a detachable box magazine (in calibre 22 HORNET) or with an internal magazine with a hinged floorplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
40813	Zastava	M85	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

14301

14303

85

85 Achilleus

85 Hector

85 M

85M

Achilleus

Hector

LK M85

LK M85 Lux

LK M85 Superior Grade

M85

M85 Exclusive

M85 Lux

M85 Mannlicher

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

M85 Superior Grade

M85M Achilleus

M85M Hector

M85M Trojan

M85M Trojan Series

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45328
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M88

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M88
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45328 - 1	9MM LUGER	8	95	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: slide-mounted safety, and available in blued or chrome-plated finish. - an Exclusive version is available which features a gold enlayed and engraved slide and receiver/frame, grip panels feature gold enlays. - this is a compact version of the Zastava Europe model M70A.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- the calibre designation "9mm PARA" is marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
45327	Zastava Europe	M70	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
45748	Zastava Europe	M70 Compact	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
126913	Zastava Arms	M88	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135880	EAA	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135882	Zastava Arms	M88A	Zastava Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
142707	Zastava	M88	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

11511

11518

88

M 88

M 88 Exclusive

M-88

M-88 Exclusive

M88 Exclusive

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45324
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M90M

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M90M
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45324 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45324 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45324 - 3	22 MAG	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm.
- "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern rimfire rifle with a tubular receiver/frame, and a detachable box magazine.
- features include: checkered walnut pistol-grip stock, open adjustable sights with hooded front, sling swivels, and thumb-operated sliding safety behind the bolt handle.
- the 22 LR variation is known as the "Leonidas", while the 22 MAG version is called the "Meneleus".

Manufacturer

- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".

Action

- turn-bolt operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Leonidas

M90M Leonidas

M90M Meneleus

M90M Spartan

M90M Spartan Series

Meneleus

Spartan

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 123828
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M91

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M91
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
123828 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123828 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123828 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
123828 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	740	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm.
- "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued tapered round side by side barrels; smooth chrome plated bore; interchangeable chokes; bead front sight; engraved nickeled front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; a break opening lever and an automatic safety are located on the upper rear tang; double trigger mechanism; checkered splinter style forearm and straight English style buttstock with sling attachments.
- a Lux and Exclusive versions are available on request, the Exclusive version features a choice of engravings and stock carvings including silver and gold plating.
- overall length for a 740mm (29 1/8") barrel is 1160mm (45 5/8"), average weight is 3.15kg (6.93lbs).

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name may be marked on the firearm.

Action

- side by side configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly, e.g. 12 Gauge 2 3/4" or 12 / 70.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
127053	Zastava Arms	M91	Zastava Arms	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

13101

13201

LP M91

LPM91

M 91

M-91

M91 Exclusive

M91 Lux

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45344
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M93

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M93
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45344 - 2	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	5	1067	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45344 - 1	50 BMG	5	909	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.147)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a long-range target/sniper rifle. - features include: fluted barrel, two chamber muzzle brake, integral bipod, and recoil-absorbing struts on the buttstock.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
122947	Zastava	M93	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Rifle	Bolt Action
126607	EAA	M93 Black Arrow	Zastava Arms	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

93

Black Arrow

M-93

M93 Black Arrow

Sniper Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45325
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: M94M

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	M94M
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45325 - 1	22 LR	5	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45325 - 2	22 LR	10	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm.
- "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.

Model

- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern 22 LR rifle, with a bolt that can be flipped upside to convert the rifle to a left-handed version; this rifle also has slots in the receiver/frame that allows a shooter to use it as manually operated repeater.
- features include: blued finish, checkered walnut pistol-grip stock, open adjustable sights with hooded front, and sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".

Action

- blow-back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M94M Spartan Series

M94M Theseus

Spartan

Theseus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45751
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: P25

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	P25
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45751 - 1	25 AUTO	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45751 - 2	6.35MM	8	55	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- features include: aluminium receiver/frame; wooden grip panels, magazine release in the grip, fixed sights, exposed hammer, available with a blued or chrome finish.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

P25 Dark Lady

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 45752
Make: Zastava Europe
Model: P97SA

Summary

Make:	Zastava Europe
Model:	P97SA
Manufacturer:	Advanced Weapons Technologies (AWT)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GREECE
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
45752 - 4	10MM AUTO	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45752 - 3	40 S&W	8	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45752 - 5	45 AUTO	7	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45752 - 2	7.62MM TOKAREV	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
45752 - 1	9MM LUGER	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "EUROPE ZASTAVA GREECE" or "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is marked on the firearm. - "ZASTAVA EUROPE" is a trade mark of Advanced Weapons Technologies Industrial & Commercial Corporation (AWT) of Athens, Greece.
Model	- model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - features include: fixed "combat" style sights, extended grip tang, and dished trigger-guard at front and bottom.
Manufacturer	- may simply be marked "Made in Greece".
Action	- recoil operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked below the ejection port on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126933	Zastava	P97	Zavodi Crvena Zastava	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P97

P97 SA

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124996
Make: Zavattero
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zavattero
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zavattero
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	FRANCE
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124996 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZAVATTERO ST.ETIENNE" is marked on the hard rib between the barrels.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued side by side barrels with bead front sight; double triggers; straight checkered hard wood stock; steel butt plate.
Manufacturer	- "ZAVATTERO ST.ETIENNE" is marked hard rib.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149828
Make: Zayre
Model: 71

Summary

Make:	Zayre
Model:	71
Manufacturer:	Taiyo Juki
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149828 - 1	22 LR	1	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAYRE CORP. MASS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Zayre Corporation was the parent of the Zayre Store chain.
- Zayre was incorporated in 1962.
- Zayre was in business from 1956 to 1990.

Model

- "MODEL 71" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: ramp and blade front sight and an open rear sight; round, rifled barrel; tubular receiver/frame is grooved for scope mounts; metal trigger guard; one piece wood pistol grip stock with a raised cheek piece; blued metal finish.

Manufacturer

- "TAIYO - JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Taiyo Juki is a trade name used by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company (Miroku Taiyo Zuki) located in Kochi, Japan since circa 1970s.

Action

- turn bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver ring.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Zayre Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149929
Make: Zayre
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Zayre
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Taiyo Juki
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	JAPAN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149929 - 1	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZAYRE CORP. MASS" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Zayre Corporation was the parent of the Zayre Store chain.
- Zayre was incorporated in 1962.
- Zayre was in business from 1956 to 1990.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round barrel with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and an exposed cocking piece; stamped steel trigger guard; wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with a black composition butt plate; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "TAIYO - JUKI" and "MADE IN JAPAN" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.
- Taiyo Juki is a trade name used by Miroku Firearms Manufacturing Company (Miroku Taiyo Zuki) located in Kochi, Japan since circa 1970s.

Action

- hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Calibre

- calibre was observed marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149929

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
89996	Taiyo Juki	Single Barrel	Taiyo Juki	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Zayre Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135858
Make: Zbrojovka
Model: Automaticka Pistole P

Summary

Make:	Zbrojovka
Model:	Automaticka Pistole P
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135858 - 1	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Z" inside a rifled bore was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
"MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" and "58" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Model

- manufactured circa 1958.
- "AUTOMATICKA" over "PISTOLE P. 22 SHORT" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a Browning 1906.
- features include: no sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; hammerless; thumb safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip plate; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Action

- straight blow-back design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ". 22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
137779	Zbrojovka	Automaticka Pistole R	Zbrojovka Brno	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automaticka

Automaticka Pistole

Automaticka Pistole P. 22 Short

P

Pistole P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137779
Make: Zbrojovka
Model: Automaticka Pistole R

Summary

Make:	Zbrojovka
Model:	Automaticka Pistole R
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Brno
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137779 - 1	22 SHORT	7	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Z" inside a rifled bore was observed marked on the left side of the slide and on the grip plates.
"MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Model

- manufactured circa 1958.
- "AUTOMATICKA" over "PISTOLE R. 22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- this is a copy of a Browning 1906.
- features include: no sights; round barrel; flat sided slide with rear grip serrations; hammerless; thumb safety is located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the grip plate; magazine release is located on the bottom of the rear grip strap; plastic grip plates; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- the letter "Z" inside a rifled bore is a Czechoslovakian trademark, originally used by Zbrojovka Praga. This trademark was also used by Ceskoslovenska Zbrojovka circa 1926 and by Zbrojovka Brno after 1937.

Action

- straight blow-back design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on right side of the slide.
- observed serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- ". 22 SHORT" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings - on the left side of the receiver/frame is also marked: "MADE IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA" and proof marks with the last two digits of the year of manufacture.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135858	Zbrojovka	Automaticka Pistole P	Zbrojovka Brno	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Automaticka

Automaticka Pistole

Automaticka Pistole R. 22 Short

Pistole R

R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 147067
Make: Zehetner, Franz Joseph
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zehetner, Franz Joseph
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zehetner, Franz Joseph
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
147067 - 1	22 RF	2	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147067 - 2	32 CF	2	254	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	
147067 - 3	32 RF	2	265	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(ii)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Franz Joseph Zehetner" over "Kitchener, Canada Cal. 22" and "Reinbach Freistadt" over "Ol. Ostereich" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.

Model

- model is not marked on the firearm.
- this firearm is a side by side design unique to Franz Joseph Zehetner.
- the firearm is loaded when a lever on the right side is lifted, raising a block to reveal the cartridge chambers.
- features include: fixed front sight and the rear sight is located top of chamber gate/block; side by side steel barrels; exposed double hammers; double set triggers; dark wood pistol grip with pale wood or bone inlays surrounded by unique metal worked ornaments and brass/bronze hardware.

Manufacturer

- "Franz Joseph Zehetner" over "Kitchener, Canada Cal. 22" and "Reinbach Freistadt" over "Ol. Ostereich" was observed marked on the receiver/frame.
- Franz Joseph Zehetner emigrated from Austria to Canada in 1952.
- Franz Joseph Zehetner resided in Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, and designed firearms in his spare time before returning to Austria.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - caliber is marked on the top of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel Pistol

Side By Side Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23518
Make: Zehna
Model: Zehna

Summary

Make:	Zehna
Model:	Zehna
Manufacturer:	Zehner, Emil
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23518 - 2	25 AUTO	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23518 - 1	6.35MM	6	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEHNA" or "Zehna" over "DRPa" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ZEHNA" or "Zehna" over "DRPa" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- manufactured between 1921 and 1926.
- approximately 20,000 were manufactured.
- features include: heel type magazine release; removable back strap; fixed sights; receiver/frame mounted safety lever located on the left side.

Manufacturer

- "ZEHNA" and "E. ZEHNA, SUHL" or "Zehna" over "DRPa" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- "EZ" may be marked on the grip plates.
- "EZ" is the trademark of "Emil Zehna".

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- located on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger guard.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- firearms below serial number 5000 (approximately) are marked with "Zehna DRPa" on the left side of the slide.
- firearms above serial number 5000 (approximately) are marked "Zehna Cal. 6,35 DRPa E. Zehner Suhl Made in Germany" or "Zehna Cal. 6,35 DRPa E. Zehner Suhl" on the slide.
- a stylized, overlapping "EZ" within an oval may be marked on the top of the grip panels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Automatic

Automatic Zehna

D.R.P.a. Zehna

DRPa Zehna

Zehna Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143120
Make: Zelanysport
Model: Gazela 58

Summary

Make:	Zelanysport
Model:	Gazela 58
Manufacturer:	Zelanysport
Level:	Converted Automatics
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Converted Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143120 - 1	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	5	393	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(z.1)	Converted Automatics	
143120 - 2	7.62X39 RUSSIAN	30	393	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 90(z.1)	Converted Automatics	

Notes

Make

- "Zelanysport s.r.o." over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Gazela 58 - 7.62x39" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Gazela 58" is derived from a full automatic firearm, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger and has been remarked as a "Gazela 58".
- "Gazela 58" externally resembles the Kalashnikov model AK47 assault rifle; however, this firearm is not a member of the Kalashnikov family of firearms nor a Kalashnikov variant.
- "Gazela 58" is a variant or modified version of the CZ58 or "Puska VZ 58" (Rifle Model 1958) developed in Czechoslovakia for use by the Czech army.
- features include: hooded front sight and tangent rear sight; round, rifled barrel; short stroke gas piston is mounted above the barrel; flat sided machine steel receiver/frame with a sheet metal dust cover; tilting block locking system; striker fired; cocking handle is mounted on the right side of the breech block; detachable box magazine release lever is mounted behind the magazine well; safety/selector lever is mounted on the right side of the receiver/frame; composition wood forearm, hand guard, pistol grip, and fixed buttstock; blued metal finish.
- overall length with a 397 mm barrel and a fixed buttstock is 845 mm, and the average weight is 2.9 kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Zelanysport s.r.o." over "CZECH REPUBLIC" was observed marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- no longer capable of full automatic fire.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "7.62x39" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Zelanysport model Gazela 58, firearm is derived from a full automatic firearm, the CZ VZ58, which has been altered to discharge one projectile with one pressure of the trigger and has had the original markings altered or obliterated and has been remarked as a Gazela 58.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143121	Gazela	Gazela 58	Kolarms	Rifle	Converted Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Gazela

Gazela 58 - 7.62x39

Gazela 58 7.62x39

Gazela58

Gazela58-7.62x39

She Gazela 58

VZ58 Type

Zelanysport s.r.o. Gazela 58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Lever Arms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168343
Make: Zenith Firearms
Model: Z-41

Summary

Make:	Zenith Firearms
Model:	Z-41
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168343 - 2	7.62MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Non-Commercial Customization	
168343 - 1	7.62MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 75	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zenith Firearms" is marked on the magazine well side.
- "Zenith Firearms" is a subsidiary of Zenith Quest Corporation.
- "Zenith Quest Corporation" is an import/export corporation.
- "Zenith Firearms" import Turkish MKE, Heckler & Koch design firearms.
- "Zenith Firearms" is located in Afton, Virginia U.S.A.
- "Zenith Firearms" was established in 2014.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "Z-41" is usually marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "Z-41" is based on the Heckler & Koch G3 rifle.
- features include: free floating barrel with a three lug accessory attachment system and a threaded muzzle; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; accessory rail for mounting optics; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; left side safety/selector lever; synthetic butt, pistol grip and handguard; rear cap mounted sling swivel; available in black, green or camo finish.
- overall length with a 410mm (16.15") barrel is 955mm (37.6"), average weight (empty) is 4.31kg (9.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "MKE" logo, within a circle, is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MKE" manufacturing is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKE" stands for "Makina ve Kimya Endustri", " Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- "MKE" manufactures products in four main groups: ammunition, rockets, firearms and other explosives.
- "MKE" was the main supplier to the Turkish Armed Forces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller lock, delayed blowback operation.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z-41 Rifle

Z-41R

Z41 Rifle

Z41R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168344
Make: Zenith Firearms
Model: Z-43

Summary

Make:	Zenith Firearms
Model:	Z-43
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168344 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Non-Commercial Customization	
168344 - 1	5.56MM NATO	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zenith Firearms" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- "Zenith Firearms" is a subsidiary of Zenith Quest Corporation.
- "Zenith Quest Corporation" is an import/export corporation.
- "Zenith Firearms" is located in Afton, Virginia U.S.A.

Model

- introduced in 2015.
- "Z-43R" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Z-43R" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch HK33/93 rifle.
- features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; accessory rail for mounting optics; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; left side safety/selector lever; synthetic handguard, pistol grip butt stock and trigger guard; black, green or camo finish.
- overall length with 410mm (16.15") barrel is 919mm (36.2"), average weight (empty) is 4.04kg (8.9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "MKE" logo, within a circle, is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MKE" manufacturing is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKE" stands for "Makina ve Kimya Endustri", " Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- "MKE" manufactures products in four main groups: ammunition, rockets, firearms and other explosives.
- "MKE" was the main supplier to the Turkish Armed Forces.

Action

- recoil operated, delayed roller-locking system.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is usually marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Calibre	- "5.56x45" may be marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161726	Zenith Firearms	Z43P	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 43

Z-43 Rifle

Z-43R

Z43

Z43 Rifle

Z43R

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161649
Make: Zenith Firearms
Model: Z-5

Summary

Make:	Zenith Firearms
Model:	Z-5
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161649 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
161649 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161649 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zenith Firearms" is marked on the magazine well side.
- "Zenith Firearms" is a subsidiary of Zenith Quest Corporation.
- "Zenith Quest Corporation" is an import/export corporation.
- "Zenith Firearms" import Turkish MKE, Heckler & Koch design firearms.
- "Zenith Firearms" is located in Afton, Virginia U.S.A..
- "Zenith Firearms" was established in 2014.

Model

- "Z-5" is usually marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "Z-5" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 sub-machine gun.
- "Z-5" is also available as a pistol (Z-5P) and a "Kurz", short (Z-5K) variant.
- features include: free floating barrel with a three lug accessory attachment system and a threaded muzzle; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard with hand stop; synthetic pistol grip and trigger guard assembly; left side safety/selector lever; rear cap mounted sling swivel; black, baked paint, finish.
- overall length with a 410mm barrel is 870mm (34.25"), average weight is 4.02kg (8.87 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "MKE" logo, within a circle, is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "MKE" manufacturing is located in Kirikkale, Turkey. - "MKE" stands for "Makina ve Kimya Endustri", " Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation". - "MKE" manufactures products in four main groups: ammunition, rockets, firearms and other explosives. - "MKE" was the main supplier to the Turkish Armed Forces.
Action	- roller-locked, delayed blowback system.
Serial Number	- serial number is located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal 9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161650	Zenith Firearms	Z-5P	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
161651	Zenith Firearms	Z-5K	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
168342	Zenith Firearms	Z-5RS	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKE MP-5

MKE Z-5

MKE Z5

Zenith MP5

Zenith Z 5

Zenith Z-5

Zenith Z5

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161651
Make: Zenith Firearms
Model: Z-5K

Summary

Make:	Zenith Firearms
Model:	Z-5K
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161651 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	117	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
161651 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	117	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
161651 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	117	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zenith Firearms" is marked on the magazine well.
- "Zenith Firearms" is a subsidiary of Zenith Quest Corporation.
- "Zenith Quest Corporation" is an import/export corporation.
- "Zenith Firearms" import Turkish MKE, Heckler & Koch design firearms.
- "Zenith Firearms" is located in Afton, Virginia U.S.A..
- "Zenith Firearms" was established in 2014.

Model

- "Z-5K" is usually marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "Z-5K" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 sub-machine gun.
- "Z-5K", "K" stands for "Kurz" (short in German).
- "Z-5K" is also available as a carbine (Z-5) and pistol (Z-5P) variant.
- features include: free floating barrel with a three lug accessory attachment system and a threaded muzzle; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard with hand stop; synthetic pistol grip and trigger guard assembly; left side safety/selector lever; rear cap mounted sling swivel; black, baked paint, finish.
- overall length with 117mm barrel is 327mm (12.79"), average weight is 2.01kg (4.43 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "MKE" logo, within a circle, is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "MKE" manufacturing is located in Kirikkale, Turkey. - "MKE" stands for "Makina ve Kimya Endustri", " Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation". - "MKE" manufactures products in four main groups: ammunition, rockets, firearms and other explosives. - "MKE" was the main supplier to the Turkish Armed Forces.
Action	- roller-locked, delayed blowback system.
Serial Number	- serial number is located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal 9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161649	Zenith Firearms	Z-5	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
161650	Zenith Firearms	Z-5P	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKE MP-5

MKE MP5

MKE Z-5K

Z 5K

Z5K

Zenith MP5

Zenith Z-5

Zenith Z-5K

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161650
Make: Zenith Firearms
Model: Z-5P

Summary

Make:	Zenith Firearms
Model:	Z-5P
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161650 - 1	9MM LUGER	5	149	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
161650 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	149	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
161650 - 3	9MM LUGER	30	149	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zenith Firearms" is marked on the magazine well.
- "Zenith Firearms" is a subsidiary of Zenith Quest Corporation.
- "Zenith Quest Corporation" is an import/export corporation.
- "Zenith Firearms" import Turkish MKE, Heckler & Koch design firearms.
- "Zenith Firearms" is located in Afton, Virginia U.S.A..
- "Zenith Firearms" was established in 2014.

Model

- "Z-5P" is usually marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "Z-5P" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 sub-machine gun.
- "Z-5P", "P" stands for "Pistol".
- "Z-5P" is also available as a carbine (Z-5) and a short "K" (Z-5K) variant.
- features include: free floating barrel with a three lug accessory attachment system and a threaded muzzle; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard with hand stop; synthetic pistol grip and trigger guard assembly; left side safety/selector lever; rear cap mounted sling swivel; black baked paint finish.
- overall length with a 149mm barrel is 349mm (13.7"), average weight is 2.09kg (4.6 lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the "MKE" logo, within a circle, is usually marked on the receiver/frame. - "MKE" manufacturing is located in Kirikkale, Turkey. - "MKE" stands for "Makina ve Kimya Endustri", " Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation". - "MKE" manufactures products in four main groups: ammunition, rockets, firearms and other explosives. - "MKE" was the main supplier to the Turkish Armed Forces.
Action	- roller-locked, delayed blowback system.
Serial Number	- serial number is located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- "Cal 9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161649	Zenith Firearms	Z-5	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
161651	Zenith Firearms	Z-5K	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
168342	Zenith Firearms	Z-5RS	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKE MP-5

MKE MP5

MKE Z-5P

Z 5P

Z5P

Zenith MP5

Zenith Z-5

Zenith Z-5P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 168342
Make: Zenith Firearms
Model: Z-5RS

Summary

Make:	Zenith Firearms
Model:	Z-5RS
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
168342 - 2	9MM LUGER	5	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Non-Commercial Customization	
168342 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	226	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 81	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zenith Firearms" is marked on the magazine well.
- "Zenith Firearms" is a subsidiary of Zenith Quest Corporation.
- "Zenith Quest Corporation" is an import/export corporation.
- "Zenith Firearms" import Turkish MKE, Heckler & Koch design firearms.
- "Zenith Firearms" is located in Afton, Virginia U.S.A..
- "Zenith Firearms" was established in 2014.

Model

- "Z-5RS" is usually marked on the top rib of the receiver/frame.
- "Z-5RS" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch MP5 sub-machine gun.
- "Z-5RS", "RS" stands for "Reverse Stretch".
- "Z-5RS" is also available as a pistol and rifle variants and is a "Reverse Stretch" version of the Z-5P Pistol.
- features include: free floating barrel with a three lug accessory attachment system and a threaded muzzle; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard with hand stop; synthetic pistol grip and trigger guard assembly also available with a "Tactical Pistol Stabilizing Brace" "SB"; left side safety/selector lever; rear cap mounted sling swivel; black baked paint finish.
- overall length with a 226mm barrel is 455mm (17.9"), average weight (empty) is 2.494kg (5.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "MKE" logo, within a circle, is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MKE" manufacturing is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKE" stands for "Makina ve Kimya Endustri", " Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- "MKE" manufactures products in four main groups: ammunition, rockets, firearms and other explosives.
- "MKE" was the main supplier to the Turkish Armed Forces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- roller-locked, delayed blowback system.
Serial Number	- serial number is located along the top rib of the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- barrel: - 6 groove, 1 turn in 9.8", Right hand twist.
Calibre	- "Cal 9mmx19" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- the Zenith Firearms, Model Z-5RS as manufactured by MKE is a licenced copy of the Heckler & Koch MP-5 "family of firearms" employing the H&K roller-locking system and the typical fluted chamber to overcome weak primary extraction.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
161649	Zenith Firearms	Z-5	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic
161650	Zenith Firearms	Z-5P	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Commercial Version	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 5 RS

Z-5 Reverse Stretch

Z-5RS Reverse Stretch

Z-5RS SB

Z-5RS Stabilizing Brace

Z-5RSSB

Z5RS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Zenith Firearms

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 161726
Make: Zenith Firearms
Model: Z43P

Summary

Make:	Zenith Firearms
Model:	Z43P
Manufacturer:	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
161726 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	307	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Non-Commercial Customization	
161726 - 2	5.56MM NATO	10	307	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Non-Commercial Customization	
161726 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	307	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 78	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zenith Firearms" is marked on the right side of the magazine well.
- "Zenith Firearms" is a subsidiary of Zenith Quest Corporation.
- "Zenith Quest Corporation" is an import/export corporation.
- "Zenith Firearms" is located in Afton, Virginia U.S.A..

Model

- "Z43P" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing.
- "Z43P" variations are based on the Heckler & Koch HK33/93 rifle.
- features include: free floating barrel with threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; circular front sight protector and adjustable rotating drum rear sight; stamped steel receiver/frame; cocking handle located on the forward top left side of the receiver/frame; synthetic handguard; pistol grip and trigger guard; left side safety/selector lever; black finish.
- overall length with 307mm barrel is 594mm (23.3"), average weight is 3.5kg (7.73 lbs).

Manufacturer

- the "MKE" logo, within a circle, is usually marked on the receiver/frame.
- "MKE" manufacturing is located in Kirikkale, Turkey.
- "MKE" stands for "Makina ve Kimya Endustri", " Mechanical and Chemical Industry Corporation".
- "MKE" manufactures products in four main groups: ammunition, rockets, firearms and other explosives.
- "MKE" was the main supplier to the Turkish Armed Forces.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- recoil operated, delayed roller-locking system.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a letter prefix (T), four numbers, a dash and two numbers over two letters and five numbers.
Calibre	- "5.56x45" is marked on the left side of the magazine housing. - calibre identification is also usually marked on the barrel. - 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Heckler & Koch HK33/HK93 rifle type magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
168344	Zenith Firearms	Z-43	Makina ve Kimya Endustrisi (MKE)	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

MKE HK-33

MKE HK-93

MKE HK33

MKE HK93

MKE Z 43P

MKE Z-43P

MKE Z43P

Zenith HK-33

Zenith HK-93

Zenith HK33

Zenith HK93

Zenith Z 43P

Zenith Z-43P

Zenith Z43P

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117496
Make: Zephyr
Model: Double 10

Summary

Make:	Zephyr
Model:	Double 10
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117496 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEPHYR" was a tradename used on firearms imported by A. F. Stoeger.
- "Made in Spain" is marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- "DOUBLE 10" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration with flat solid matte rib; scalloped hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; boxlock; hammerless; double triggers; checkered wood; beavertail forend; pistol grip buttstock.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double 10 Magnum

Double Ten

Double-10

Double-10 Magnum

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100395
Make: Zephyr
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zephyr
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100395 - 1	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 10	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 11	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 6	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 14	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100395 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
100395 - 9	410 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zephyr" is usually marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- Zephyr was a trade name used by the A.F. Stoeger Co. of New York, N.Y. U.S.A. circa the 1930's to 1972 on imported Spanish firearms.

Model

- this is a generic entry for Victor Sarasqueta produced side by side shotguns that have no model designation marked on the firearm.
- features may include: hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted opening lever; box or side locks; single trigger or double triggers; extractors or automatic ejectors; plain or ventilated rib barrel; straight or pistol grip buttstock.
- Spanish proofmarks are usually apparent on the barrels and/or receiver/frame of these firearms.

Manufacturer

- V.Sarasqueta, Victor Sarasqueta or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the trademark letters, "V.S." or "A.M.", will also denote manufacture by Victor Sarasqueta; these letters may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- Victor Sarasqueta is a Spanish firearms manufacturer located in Eibar, Spain.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

400

400E

401E

402E

404E

406E

410E

Double 10

Double Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pinehurst

Side/Side

Sterlingworth

Sterlingworth II

Thunderbird

Upland King

Uplander

Victoria Special

Woodlander

Woodlander II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111555
Make: Zephyr
Model: Thunderbird

Summary

Make:	Zephyr
Model:	Thunderbird
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111555 - 2	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111555 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEPHYR" is marked on the receiver/frame.
- "Zephyr" was a trade name used by "Stoeger" on firearms imported from Spain between the 1930s and 1972.
- "Stoeger Arms Corporation - New York" may be marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model is marked on the receiver/frame.
- features include: side by side barrel configuration; flat matted rib; side lock action; hammerless; hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; double triggers; tang mounted slide safety; automatic safety; extractors or ejectors; beavertail forend; pistol grip stock; engraved; blued barrels; silver grey receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- V.Sarasqueta, Victor Sarasqueta or a variation thereof may be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.
- the Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
- in 1883, Victor Sarasqueta established a gun shop in Eibar, Spain.
- Victor Sarasqueta and Señor Cortabarria formed a company called "Manufacturera Mecanica Eibarresa", shortly after establishing the company, Señor Cortabarria retired and the company was renamed Victor Sarasqueta, S.A.
- Sarasqueta's original shop manufactured single shots shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles, but eventually expanded into a number of other enterprises, such as manufacturing ball bearing and precision electrical machinery.
- Sarasqueta outgrew its original plant and moved into a larger building in 1902.
- Victor Sarasqueta, although they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as Felix Sarasqueta or JJ Sarasqueta.
- in 1986, Diarm SA purchased the "Victoria Saraqueta" trademark.

Action

- side by side barrel pattern.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Thunderbird Magnum

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111335
Make: Zephyr
Model: Woodlander

Summary

Make:	Zephyr
Model:	Woodlander
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Victor
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111335 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
111335 - 5	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
111335 - 8	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEPHYR" is marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- "Zephyr" was a trade name used by "Stoeger" on firearms imported from Spain between the 1930's and 1972.
- "Stoeger Arms Corporation New York - Made in Spain" is usually marked on the top of the barrel rib between the barrels.

Model

- "ZEPHYR" over "WOODLANDER" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: round side by side barrels with a flat matted rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety; Anson & Deeley boxlock action; hammerless; extractors; gold plated double triggers; checkered wood beavertail forearm and a semi-pistol grip buttstock; engraved; blued and silver grey or blued and colour case hardened finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "Sarasqueta", "V.Sarasqueta", "Victor Sarasqueta" or a variation thereof is usually marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame. - Victor Saraqueta's trademark letters "V.S." or "A.M." may be enclosed within a circle or an oval and are usually marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and the barrel flats. - in 1883, Victor Sarasqueta established a gun shop in Eibar, Spain. - Victor Sarasqueta and Señor Cortabarria formed a company called "Manufacturera Mecanica Eibarresa", shortly after establishing the company, Señor Cortabarria retired and the company was renamed Victor Sarasqueta, S.A. - Sarasqueta's original shop manufactured single shots shotguns, side by side shotguns and rifles, but eventually expanded into a number of other enterprises, such as manufacturing ball bearing and precision electrical machinery. - Sarasqueta outgrew its original plant and moved into a larger building in 1902. - Victor Sarasqueta, although they share the same family name, this is not the same manufacturer as Felix Sarasqueta or JJ Sarasqueta. - in 1986, Diarm SA purchased the "Victoria Saraqueta" trademark.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre marked on the action flats of the receiver/frame and the underside of the barrels as, "12-70" within a horizontally elongated oval.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

S/S

Side By Side

Side/Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 98856
Make: Zephyr
Model: Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Zephyr
Model:	Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Anschutz
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
98856 - 2	22 LR	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
98856 - 3	22 RF	5	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZEPHYR" is marked on the top of the receiver/frame. - "Zephyr" was a tradename used by "Stoeger Arms Corporation - New York" on firearms imported between the 1930's and 1972.
Model	- "ZEPHYR" is marked on top of the receiver/frame. - features include: partially rifled smoothbore round barrel; turn bolt action; gold bead front sight; one piece pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's name is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Claybirder

Zephyr Claybirder

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100115
Make: Zephyr
Model: Zephyr

Summary

Make:	Zephyr
Model:	Zephyr
Manufacturer:	Rohm
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
100115 - 1	22 SHORT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zephyr" trade name used by "Rohm" on revolvers.
- "Zephyr" was a trade name used by "Stoeger" on imported firearms between the 1930's and 1972.
- "STOEGER ARMS CORPORATION" may be marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation is normally marked on the grips within a circle as: "ZEPHER".
- this model is based on the "Rohm RG10".
- features normally include: round barrel; single/double action; solid receiver/frame with fixed fluted cylinder; fixed sights; various styles of hammers; exposed cylinder pin under the barrel; grip frame may vary; grips plates are usually plastic.
- these models may have one of the following cylinder designs. A cylinder with a loading gate on the right side of the receiver/frame only, or with a ejector rod located on the right side of the firearm.
- the finish on the firearm may be blued, nickled, or a mixture of both.

Manufacturer

- the Rohm logo of an "R" inside a football shaped oval is usually marked on the grip strap.

Serial Number

- the serial number is normally marked on the left side of the receiver/frame in front of the cylinder as sequential numbers.
- the serial number may also be marked on left side of the barrel.

Calibre

- the calibre is normally marked on the left side of the barrel. Example "Cal. 22 short".

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 100115

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
24671	Rohm	RG10	Rohm	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Midget

Stoeger Zephyr

Zephyr Midget

Zephyr-Midget

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Stoeger

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 197939
Make: Zermatt Arms
Model: Origin

Summary

Make:	Zermatt Arms
Model:	Origin
Manufacturer:	Zermatt Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
197939 - 2	223 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197939 - 3	223 REM	10	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197939 - 5	6.5MM CREEDMOOR	5	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197939 - 7	6mm GT	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
197939 - 4	7-6.5PRCW	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZERMÄTT ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZAI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "Zermätt Arms (ZAI)" is located in Bennett, Nebraska, U.S.A.

Model

- "ORIGIN" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ORIGIN" may be marked with the capital letter "O" as a style image of an open sight or reticle.
- This model of bolt action receiver/frame is based on the common Remington 700 design, made in short action, medium action or long action, available in left or right bolt configurations.
- Combines firearms design features of more than one firearm including Remington 700 and Savage (small-shank thread version, barrel specific).
- This model is offered in specific calibres based on bolt head choices, of 223, Magnum, 308 and Valkyrie/PPC (of which specific calibres must be requested) and of note: their 223 version is deemed "magazine fed only".
- Features include: machined steel receiver/frame based on the Remington 700 design, with top accessory rail; varied bolt knob options, as follows: Competition, Diamond, Helical Diamond, Spiral, Spiral Extended, Tactical and Teardrop.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZERMÄTT ARMS" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "ZAI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Zermätt Arms (ZAI)" is located in Bennett, Nebraska, U.S.A. - "Zermätt Arms (ZAI)" partnered with Bighorn Arms, circa 2015.
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The serial number rationalization is unknown. - Observed sample consisted of the following configuration: five (5) numbers without letter prefix or suffix. - Note: above the serial number there may be either "RD3-SA" or "RD3-LA", but they are not considered part of the serial number configuration.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Origin ZAI

RD3-LA

RD3-SA

ZAI Origin

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198425
Make: Zermatt Arms
Model: RIMX

Summary

Make:	Zermatt Arms
Model:	RIMX
Manufacturer:	Zermatt Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198425 - 1	17 WIN SUPER MAG RF	10	510	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
198425 - 2	22 LR	10	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZAI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Zermatt Arms uses the acronym "ZAI" (Zermatt Arms Inc.).
Model	- "RIMX" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - The "RIMX" is sold by Zermatt arms as an action only. - The "RIMX" is a custom Remington 700 footprint, rimfire action, available with bolt heads compatible with 17 HMR, 17 WSM, 17 MACH 2, 22LR, and 22 MAG. - Features include: Top mounted accessory rail; may come in a variety of colour finishes; may come in a left handed configuration.
Manufacturer	- "ZAI" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Zermatt Arms uses the acronym "ZAI" (Zermatt Arms Inc.).
Action	- Turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Rim X

Rim X RF3

ZAI RF3

Zermatt RF3

Zermatt Rim X

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 149622
Make: Zettler
Model: Percussion Target Rifle

Summary

Make:	Zettler
Model:	Percussion Target Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zettler
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
149622 - 4	42 PERCUSSION	1	806	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZETTLER NEW YORK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- the Zettlers were a famous family of gunmakers based in New York City during the late 1800's, who ran a gun store with an indoor rifle range.

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm; this is a descriptor of the firearm type.
- this is a percussion muzzle-loaded target rifle (often in a "schuetzen" configuration), built by Charlie, Barney, or John Zettler (or some partnership of Charlie & Barney) prior to 1898.
- features include: a range of possible finishes and styles, but usually blued with octagonal barrel; a half-length walnut stock (with varying degrees of carving, checkering, and inlay); open adjustable target sights; single or double set triggers; an ornate filigree frame grip; and a butt with a cheekrest and hooked buttplate.
- may also be seen with an off-hand palm-rest.

Manufacturer

- "ZETTLER NEW YORK" is usually marked on the firearm.
- the Zettlers were a famous family of gunmakers based in New York City during the late 1800s, who ran a gun store with an indoor rifle range.

Action

- muzzle-loaded, percussion.

Barrel

- barrel lengths may vary.

Calibre

- calibres may vary.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Percussion Schuetzen Rifle

Schuetzen

Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 171282
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: 17 Gen4

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	17 Gen4
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies/Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
171282 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171282 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171282 - 3	9MM LUGER	19	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
171282 - 4	9MM LUGER	33	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV" or "ZEV CUSTOM" is marked on the slide.
- "ZEV Technologies" does custom work, manufactures and market components for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV Technologies" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV Technologies" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV Technologies" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "17 Gen4" is not marked on the firearm, calibre and receiver/frame size define the model.
- "17 Gen4" is marked on the slide of an original Glock pistol.
- Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism.
- Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage.
- features include: usually a KKM Precision stainless steel made round barrel that may have flutes or dimples, with a colour coating and/or extended with a threaded muzzle; dovetail front and rear sights, rear sight area that may have an optical sight installed; flat sided steel slide that may be skeletonized, with lightening cuts and front and/or rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame back strap area may have been reduced, front strap finger groove may have been removed and stippled grip surface; enlarged, extended magazine well; two-tone or coloured finish.

Manufacturer

- "ZEV Technologies" does custom work, manufactures and markets components for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV Technologies" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV Technologies" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV Technologies" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.
- "GLOCK" logo is normally marked on the firearm.
- "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G".
- "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on a metal strip on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard and may be repeated on the slide and barrel.
- serial number on Glocks manufactured in the U.S.A. consist of a four letter prefix and three numbers.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
19400	Glock	17	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
130833	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock GmbH	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143147	Glock	17	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
143159	Glock	17 Gen4	Glock Incorporated	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

ZEV Glock

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 165027
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: 34

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	34
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies/Glock Incorporated
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
165027 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
165027 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
165027 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV" or "ZEV CUSTOM" is marked on the slide.
- "ZEV Technologies" does custom work, manufactures and market components for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV Technologies" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV Technologies" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV Technologies" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- Glock model 34 was originally introduced in 1998. - "34" is not marked on the firearm, calibre and receiver/frame size define the model. - "34" is marked on the slide of an original Glock pistol. - "34" ZEV Technologies/Glock is a heavily enhanced pistol. - Glock semi-automatic pistols are equipped with their proprietary "Safe Action" system, which does not use a traditional single action or double action trigger mechanism. - Glock's "Safe Action" system is a partly tensioned firing pin/striker, which is moved further back by the trigger bar when the trigger is pulled. When the trigger is pulled, three safety features (trigger safety, firing pin safety, and drop safety) are automatically deactivated one after another. When doing so, the trigger bar is deflected downward by the connector and the firing pin is released under full load. When the trigger is released, all three safety features re-engage. - features include: usually a KKM Precision stainless steel made round barrel that may have flutes or dimples, be with a color coating and/or extended with a threaded muzzle end; dovetail front and rear sights, rear sight area that may have an optical sight installed; flat sided steel slide that may be skeletonized, with lightening cuts and front and/or rear grip serrations; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release and magazine release are located on the left side of the receiver/frame; receiver/frame back strap area may have been reduced, front strap finger groove may have been removed and grip surface area has been textured by a stippling process; enlarge, extended magazine well; color finish.
Manufacturer	- "ZEV Technologies" does custom work, manufactures and markets components for Glock pistols. - "ZEV Technologies" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM". - "ZEV Technologies" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V". - "ZEV Technologies" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A.. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017. - "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A.. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A.. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007. - "GLOCK" logo is normally marked on the firearm. - "GLOCK" logo is a large letter "G" with the word "LOCK" appearing inside the "G". - "MADE IN AUSTRIA" over "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." or "GLOCK, INC., SMYRNA, GA." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, above the grip.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on a metal insert imbedded on the underside of the receiver/frame, in front of the trigger guard. - serial number of referenced examples consisted of a three letter prefix and three numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

G 34

G-34

G34

Glock 34

ZEV Custom Glock

ZEV Glock

ZEV Tech. Glock

ZEV Technologie Glock 34

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196215
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: COZ-9MM

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	COZ-9MM
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196215 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196215 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "MADE IN CENTRALIA WA, USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Model

- "COZ-9MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "COZ" denotes Compact Original Zev.
- The main feature of the "COZ-9MM" is a steel receiver/frame, including dust cover/accessory rail and trigger mechanism that is housed and interlocked with an injection molded polymer grip that can be interchanged.
- Features include: threaded or unthreaded stainless steel barrel may be fluted or dimpled with bronze, stainless steel or carbon black finish; stainless steel slide with front and rear grip serrations and enlarged ejection port; slide release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; magazine release is interchangeable from left to right; various grip and magwell sizes available; textured polymer grip frame is available in Black, Gray and Flat Dark Earth.
- Overall length with a 114 mm (4.5 inches) barrel is 193 mm (7.6 inches), average weight is 0.74 kg (1.64 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES INC" over "MADE IN CENTRALIA WA, USA" is marked on the right side of the firearm.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- Serial number observed consisted of a three letter prefix followed by four digits.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - Calibre designation was observed marked as "9MM".
Shots	- Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

COZ 9MM

O.Z-9C

OZ9 Compact

OZ9C

OZ9C Black

OZ9C FDE

OZ9C Flat Dark Earth

OZ9C Gray

OZ9C-CPT-B-B

OZ9C-CPT-B-B-NS

OZ9C-CPT-B-BRZ

OZ9C-CPT-B-BRZ-TH

OZ9C-CPT-B-TH

OZ9C-CPT-FDE-B-TH

Original Zev 9MM Compact

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198275
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: FDC

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	FDC
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198275 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198275 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the right rear corner of the stock chassis.

Model

- "FDC" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FDC" is marked on the right side of the firearm.
- "FDC" denotes Folding Defensive Carbine.
- Zev Technologies "FDC" is a folding carbine inspired by the Magpul folding machine gun "FMG-9 Prototype" introduced in 2008.
- Zev Technologies "FDC" shares a common receiver/frame with the Zev Technologies "FDP" handgun.
- Features include: ambidextrous, spring loaded charging handles located on the top of the chassis; takedown lever located above trigger; folding trigger guard, trigger, pistol grip, and stock.

Manufacturer

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the right rear corner of the stock chassis.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, visible through a port in the chassis.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198271	ZEV Technologies	FDP	ZEV Technologies	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FDC 9

FDC-9

Folding Defensive Carbine

Folding Defensive Carbine 9

Magpul FDC

Magpul Folding Defensive Carbine

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 198271
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: FDP

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	FDP
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
198271 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
198271 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the right rear corner of the stock chassis.

Model

- "FDP" is marked on the left side of the firearm.
- "FDP" denotes Folding Defensive Pistol.
- Zev Technologies "FDP" is a folding pistol inspired by the Magpul folding machine gun "FMG-9 Prototype" introduced in 2008.
- Features include: ambidextrous, spring loaded charging handles located on the top of the chassis; takedown lever located above trigger; folding trigger guard, trigger, pistol grip, and stock.

Manufacturer

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" is marked on the right rear corner of the stock chassis.

Action

- Recoil operated.

Serial Number

- The serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame, visible through a port in the chassis.

Calibre

- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port.
- The caliber designation is marked on the right side of the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - Detachable box magazine housed in the grip.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
198275	ZEV Technologies	FDC	ZEV Technologies	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

FDP 9

FDP-9

Folding Defensive Pistol

Folding Defensive Pistol 9

Magpul FDP

Magpul Folding Defensive Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Tactical Imports Corporation

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188042
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: Mega-LF

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	Mega-LF
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188042 - 1	308 WIN	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.914)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188042 - 2	308 WIN	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.914)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188042 - 3	308 WIN	20	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.914)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
188042 - 4	308 WIN	20	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.914)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: MEGA-LF" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "LF" stands for "Large Frame".
- "MOD: MEGA-LF" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design;
- the receiver/frame has a lightened design without being truly skeletonized.
- the safety selector markings are a pictograph of rounds at the safe, fire and full automatic positions that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- this firearm is compatible with a wide array of aftermarket parts and accessories and may have features not listed below.
- features include: standard contour steel or carbon fiber wrapped barrel with a threaded muzzle; flash hider or muzzle brake; low profile gas block; alloy upper assembly with a flat-top accessory rail; ventilated free floating full length handguard with mounting points; right side ejection; machined aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; ambidextrous safety selector, bolt release and magazine release; fixed or telescoping synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.
- overall length with a 406mm (16") barrel is 889mm (35").
- also sold as a receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" does custom work, manufactures and market components for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" operations was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (ZLF) and five numbers.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (ZLB) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the calibre designation may also be marked on the upper assembly.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 308 WIN: 1 turn in 10 inches, right hand twist.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for the 308 WIN/7.62MM calibre variant of the AR15/M16 type rifles from DPMS, MagPul LAR-308 and Knights Manufacturing (SR25).

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
189323	ZEV Technologies	ZEV-BL	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189324	ZEV Technologies	ZEV-FL	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189425	ZEV Technologies	Mega-TR15	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

REC.SET-308-BIL

RIFLE-LF-BIL-308-16-B

ZEV AR 10

ZEV AR-10

ZEV AR10

ZEV Large Frame

ZEV Large Frame Billet LF

ZEV Rifle-LF-BIL-308-16-B

ZEV Tech Billet Lower receiver

Zev 308

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zev Mega-LF

Zev-LF 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Millbrook Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189425
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: Mega-TR15

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	Mega-TR15
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189425 - 1	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189425 - 2	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189425 - 3	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189425 - 4	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189425 - 5	5.56MM NATO	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189425 - 6	5.56MM NATO	5	410	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189425 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	460	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189425 - 8	5.56MM NATO	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.915)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- "MOD: MEGA-TR15" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: MEGA-TR15" variations are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design;
- the receiver/frame has a lightened design without being truly skeletonized.
- the safety selector markings are a pictograph of rounds at the safe, fire and full automatic positions that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- this firearm is compatible with a wide array of aftermarket parts and accessories and may have features not listed below.
- features include: standard contour steel or carbon fiber wrapped barrel with a threaded muzzle; flash hider or muzzle brake; low profile gas block; alloy upper assembly with a flat-top accessory rail; ventilated free floating full length handguard with mounting points; right side ejection; machined aluminum alloy receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; ambidextrous safety selector, bolt release and magazine release; fixed or telescoping synthetic buttstock and pistol grip; matte black finish.
- also sold as a receiver/frame.

Manufacturer

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" does custom work, manufactures and market components for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" operations was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix (ZTR) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- the calibre designation may also be marked on the upper assembly.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 5.56MM NATO: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- rifling characteristics in calibre 223 REM: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and 223 REM ammunition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188042	ZEV Technologies	Mega-LF	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189323	ZEV Technologies	ZEV-BL	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189324	ZEV Technologies	ZEV-FL	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

811745029290

AR 15

AR-15

AR15

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Mega TR15

RIFLE-TR15-BIL-556-16-B

Zev Mega TR15

Zev Mega-TR15

Zev TR 15

Zev TR-15

Zev TR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Millbrook Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 195200
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: OZ-9MM

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	OZ-9MM
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
195200 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195200 - 4	9MM LUGER	10	127	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195200 - 2	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
195200 - 3	9MM LUGER	33	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV" is marked on the slide.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" does custom work, manufactures and market components for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A..
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2019. - "OZ-9MM" is marked on the forward, left side of the receiver/frame. - "OZ-9MM" stands for "Original ZEV 9MM". - "OZ-9" is a striker fired, single trigger with integral safety lever, semi-automatic pistol. - "OZ-9" main feature is a steel receiver/frame that include the dust cover/accessory rail and trigger mechanism that is housed and interlock with an injection molded polymer grip that can be interchanged. - features include: stainless steel, round barrel that may have flutes or dimples and be with a color coating and/or extended with a threaded muzzle end; fixe front and dovetailed rear sights; stainless steel slide with protective finish; forward of the rear sight, an optical sight platform is machined and has a cover plate; flat sided steel slide that may be skeletonized, with lightening cuts and front, inclined rear grip serrations and top corners in an angle; polymer receiver/frame with squared trigger guard; single trigger with integral safety lever; slide lock/release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; injection molded polymer grip frame; interchangeable side, magazine release; grip surface area has been textured by panels by a stippling process; front strap with one finger groove; full size grip frame with extended, bevelled magazine well or compact grip frame without it; color finish. - overall length with a 114 mm (4.48") barrel is 213.36 mm (8.4"), and average weight is 794 grams (28 oz).
Manufacturer	- "ZEV" is marked on the slide. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES INC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" does custom work, manufactures and market components for Glock pistols. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM". - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V". - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A.. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A.. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A.. - "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ZEV) a dash, two letter (OZ) and four numbers.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel, visible through the ejection port. - calibre designation is marked in the model name as: "OZ-9MM" on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - use Glock pistol magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Original ZEV 9MM

ZEV OZ 9

ZEV OZ 9MM

ZEV OZ-9

ZEV OZ9

ZEV OZ9MM

ZEV Technologies OZ 9

ZEV Technologies OZ-9

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZEV Technologies OZ9

ZEV Technologies Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Millbrook Tactical

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189323
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: ZEV-BL

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	ZEV-BL
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189323 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.916)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189323 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.916)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189323 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.916)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189323 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.916)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A. and their manufacturing facility is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD: ZEV-BL" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: ZEV-BL" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD: ZEV-BL" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "BL" stands for "Billet Lower", machined from aluminum alloy billet versus forged aluminum.
- "MOD: ZEV-BL" receiver/frame has a lightened design without being truly skeletonized.
- "MOD: ZEV-BL" is in an ambidextrous configuration.
- "MOD: ZEV-BL" selector has pictograph of rounds showing safe, fire and full automatic position that may not be representative of the receiver/frame function.
- this model is compatible with a large number of aftermarket parts and accessories and may be seen with features not identified below.
- features may include: threaded muzzle; standard contoured steel or carbon fiber wrapped barrel; low profile gas block; top accessory rail, free floating, full length handguard with accessory rail attachment vents; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with integral trigger guard; flared magazine well; ambidextrous operating controls for the safety selector, bolt release, and magazine release; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007 and does custom work, manufactures and markets components primarily for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A. and their manufacturing facility is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ZBL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification may be marked on the barrel.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the upper assembly.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. Wylde chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188042	ZEV Technologies	Mega-LF	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189324	ZEV Technologies	ZEV-FL	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189425	ZEV Technologies	Mega-TR15	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

REC.SET-556-BIL

ZEV AR

ZEV AR 15

ZEV AR-15

ZEV AR15

ZEV Billet Lower

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 189324
Make: ZEV Technologies
Model: ZEV-FL

Summary

Make:	ZEV Technologies
Model:	ZEV-FL
Manufacturer:	ZEV Technologies
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
189324 - 9	223 REM	5	318	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189324 - 5	223 REM	5	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189324 - 6	223 REM	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189324 - 7	223 REM	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189324 - 8	223 REM	5	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Non-Commercial Customization	
189324 - 1	5.56MM NATO	30	368	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189324 - 2	5.56MM NATO	30	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189324 - 3	5.56MM NATO	30	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
189324 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	508	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.917)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A.

Model

- "MOD: ZEV-FL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MOD: ZEV-FL" variants are based on the Colt AR-15/M16 design.
- "MOD: ZEV-FL" is also sold as a receiver/frame.
- "FL" stands for "Forged Lower", machined from aluminum alloy forging.
- features include: threaded muzzle; standard contoured or carbon fiber wrapped barrel; low profile gas block; top accessory rail, free floating, ventilated handguard that has anchor point for accessories; flat top, accessory rail upper assembly; may have adjustable sights, folding sights or optical sight; receiver/frame with trigger guard that may be hinging; left side safety selector that may be ambidextrous; left side bolt release and magazine release; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; synthetic pistol grip; matte black finish.

Manufacturer

- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES, INC." is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" does custom work, manufactures and market components for Glock pistols.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" uses the acronyms "ZEV" and "ZEV CUSTOM".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" logo is the word "ZEV" with two oblique lines after the "V".
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" operations was located in Oxnard, California U.S.A.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" and "Mega Arms, LLC" announced their merger in January 2017.
- "Mega Arms, LLC" was producing Colt AR15 type receivers/frames and parts.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" headquarters is located in Oxnard, California U.S.A.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" manufacturing is located in Centralia Washington, U.S.A.
- "ZEV TECHNOLOGIES" was founded in 2007.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- serial number of a referenced example consisted of a three letter prefix (ZFL) and five numbers.

Calibre

- "CAL: MULTI" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- calibre identification is marked on the barrel.
- calibre identification may also be marked on the upper assembly.
- 5.56MM NATO rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 7 inches, right hand twist.
- 223 REM rifling characteristics: 1 turn in 8 inches, right hand twist.
- "223 Wylde" is a chamber design and not a calibre. This chamber has traditionally been used in match rifles and also allow the ability to safely and interchangeably shoot military 5.56MM NATO and .223 REM ammunition.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
188042	ZEV Technologies	Mega-LF	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189323	ZEV Technologies	ZEV-BL	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
189425	ZEV Technologies	Mega-TR15	ZEV Technologies	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LR-556-FOR

ZEV AR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

ZEV AR 15

ZEV AR-15

ZEV AR15

ZEV Forged Lower

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 188503
Make: Ziegenhahn
Model: IV

Summary

Make:	Ziegenhahn
Model:	IV
Manufacturer:	Ziegenhahn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY, WEST
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
188503 - 1	22 LR	5	149	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Ziegenhahn" within brackets is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Model

- "Standardpistole Mod. IV" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- features include: squared rifled barrel with adjustable sights; adjustable trigger; detachable box magazine; changeable wooden ergonomical grips; blued finish.

Manufacturer

- "Ziegenhahn" within brackets is marked on the left side of the slide.
- Ziegenhahn business was established by Alfred Ziegenhahn in 1923.
- Alfred Ziegenhahn was joined in the business by his son Fritz in 1923.
- Alfred Ziegenhahn died in 1946.
- Fritz Ziegenhahn carried on in the business and was joined by his son Rolf.
- Fritz Ziegenhahn died in 1957.
- Rolf Ziegenhahn carried on the business and was joined by his son Jens in 1993.
- Rolf Ziegenhahn and Jens Ziegenhahn registered "Ziegenhahn & Sohn" in 1993.
- Ziegenhahn & Sohn is located in Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- Ziegenhahn & Sohn is a custom gun manufacturer of bolt action rifles, falling block rifles, double barrel rifles and side by side boxlock and sidelock shotguns.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame or on the left side of the barrel.
- example observed of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the left side of the barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Remarks	- example observed with importer's marking on the butt of the grip.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Competition

Competition Model

Mod. IV

Model IV

Rapid Fire

Rapid Fire Pistol

Standard Pistol

Standard Pistole

Standard Pistole Mod. IV

Standard Pistole Model IV

Standardpistole Mod. IV

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150427
Make: Ziegenhahn & Sohn
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Ziegenhahn & Sohn
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Ziegenhahn & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150427 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150427 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150427 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150427 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150427 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150427 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150427 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150427 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - "ZIEGENHAHN & SOHN" is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: round side by side smooth bore barrels with solid bottom rib and solid raised top rib, bead sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety; round body boxlock action; hammerless; selective ejectors; cocking indicators; gold plated single non-selective or double triggers; checkered walnut "semi-beavertail" style forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued and color case hardened finish; engraving with gold fill.
- average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).

Manufacturer

- Ziegenhahn & Sohn is located in Zella Mehlis, Germany.
- Ziegenhahn & Sohn is a custom gun manufacturer of bolt action rifles, falling block rifles, double barrel rifles an side by side boxlock and sidelock shotguns.
- Ziegenhahn business was established by Alfred Ziegenhahn in 1923.
- Alfred Ziegenhahn was joined in the business by his son Fritz in 1923.
- Alfred Ziegenhahn died in 1946.
- Fritz Ziegenhahn carried on in the business and was joined by his son Rolf.
- Fritz Ziegenhahn died in 1957.
- Rolf Ziegenhahn carried on the business and was joined by his son Jens in 1993.
- Rolf Ziegenhahn and Jens Ziegenhahn registered "Ziegenhahn & Sohn" in 1993.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Boxlock

Round Body Boxlock

Side By Side Boxlock

Side by Side Round Body Boxlock Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heirloom Armes

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150426
Make: Ziegenhahn & Sohn
Model: Side By Side Sidelock Shotgun

Summary

Make:	Ziegenhahn & Sohn
Model:	Side By Side Sidelock Shotgun
Manufacturer:	Ziegenhahn & Sohn
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150426 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 2	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 3	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 7	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 8	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
150426 - 9	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- "ZIEGENHAHN & SOHN" is marked on the side plates.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: round side by side smooth bore barrels with a raised top rib, bead sight and fixed or interchangeable chokes; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and automatic safety; back action sidelock; hammerless; selective ejectors; cocking indicators; gold plated single non-selective or double triggers; checkered walnut "semi-beavertail" style forearm and straight "English" style or semi-pistol grip buttstock; blued and color case hardened finish; engraving with gold fill. - extra barrel sets available. - average weight is 2.95 kg (6.5 lbs).
Manufacturer	- Ziegenhahn & Sohn is located in Zella Mehlis, Germany. - Ziegenhahn & Sohn is a custom gun manufacturer of bolt action rifles, falling block rifles, double barrel rifles an side by side boxlock and sidelock shotguns. - Ziegenhahn business was established by Alfred Ziegenhahn in 1923. - Alfred Ziegenhahn was joined in the business by his son Fritz in 1923. - Alfred Ziegenhahn died in 1946. - Fritz Ziegenhahn carried on in the business and was joined by his son Rolf. - Fritz Ziegenhahn died in 1957. - Rolf Ziegenhahn carried on the business and was joined by his son Jens in 1993. - Rolf Ziegenhahn and Jens Ziegenhahn registered "Ziegenhahn & Sohn" in 1993.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
126411	Krieghoff	Essencia	Krieghoff/Ziegenhahn & Sohn	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Back Action Sidelock

Side By Side Shotgun

Side By Side Sidelock

Sidelock Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Heirloom Armes

New England Custom Guns

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159646
Make: Zimmerman Arms
Model: Rezolution

Summary

Make:	Zimmerman Arms
Model:	Rezolution
Manufacturer:	Zimmerman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159646 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159646 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159646 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159646 - 4	22 LR	10	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZIMMERMAN ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Zimmerman Arms was based in Prescott, Arizona, from 2010 until 2012, specializing in producing a "tactical" version of the 10/22 rifle on their own receiver/frame which could accept AR-15-style parts and accessories.

Model

- "REZOLUTION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- this is a newly-manufactured receiver/frame made to allow the use of Ruger 10/22 internal parts and trigger groups on a chassis that will accept AR-15-style stocks and sighting systems.
- features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; rectangular receiver with flat-top Picatinny rail; four different barrel shroud lengths, allowing various barrels to be attached to the same receiver/frame; and standard 10/22 layout and operation.

Manufacturer

- "ZIMMERMAN ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Zimmerman Arms was based in Prescott, Arizona, from 2010 until 2012, specializing in producing a "tactical" version of the 10/22 rifle on their own receiver which could accept AR-15-style parts and accessories.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- this firearm will accept any Ruger 10/22-compatible barrel, available in lengths from 127mm/5" to 508mm/20".
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - this firearm accepts Ruger 10/22-style magazines, in various capacities.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159666	Zimmerman Arms	Rezolution Pistol	Zimmerman Arms	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Resolution

Rezolution Precision Elite

Rezolution Precision Elite L

Rezolution Precision Elite XL

Rezolution Tactical Match

Rezolution Tactical Match Carbine

Rezolution Tactical Match L

Rezolution Tactical Match Mini

Rezolution Tactical Match XL

Rezolution Varmint Match

Rezolution Varmint Match L

Rezolution Varmint Match XL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 159666
Make: Zimmerman Arms
Model: Rezolution Pistol

Summary

Make:	Zimmerman Arms
Model:	Rezolution Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zimmerman Arms
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
159666 - 6	22 LR	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159666 - 7	22 LR	10	203	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159666 - 5	22 LR	10	254	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159666 - 1	22 LR	10	406	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159666 - 2	22 LR	10	419	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159666 - 3	22 LR	10	457	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
159666 - 4	22 LR	10	508	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZIMMERMAN ARMS" is marked on the firearm.
- Zimmerman Arms was based in Prescott, Arizona, from 2010 until 2012, specializing in producing a "tactical" version of the 10/22 rifle on their own receiver which could accept AR-15-style parts and accessories.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- "REZOLUTION" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - this is a newly-manufactured receiver made to allow the use of Ruger 10/22 internal parts and trigger groups on a chassis that will accept AR-15-style stocks and sighting systems. - features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; rectangular receiver/frame with flat-top Picatinny rail; four different barrel shroud lengths, allowing various barrels to be attached to the same receiver/frame; standard 10/22 layout and operation.
Manufacturer	- "ZIMMERMAN ARMS" is marked on the firearm. - Zimmerman Arms was based in Prescott, Arizona, from 2010 until 2012, specializing in producing a "tactical" version of the 10/22 rifle on their own receiver which could accept AR-15-style parts and accessories.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - contains a "P" prefix, denoting "Pistol".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
159646	Zimmerman Arms	Rezolution	Zimmerman Arms	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Resolution

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 79114
Make: Zimmermann
Model: Drilling

Summary

Make:	Zimmermann
Model:	Drilling
Manufacturer:	Zimmermann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
79114 - 1	22 MAG/7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	626	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "WAFFEN ZIMMERMANN - BASEL" marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for Zimmermann drillings whose model designation is unknown. - features may vary widely.
Manufacturer	- "WAFFEN ZIMMERMANN - BASEL" marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- hinged barrel design. - barrel assembly consists of three barrels: one rifled barrel and two smoothbore barrels or two rifled barrels and one smoothbore barrel.
Serial Number	- marked on the watertable.
Calibre	- calibres are marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- "BOHLER RASANT" AND "BOHLER BLITZ STAHL" may be marked on the barrels.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Basel

Bohler

Bohler Blitz Stahl

Bohler Rasant

Combination Gun

Rasant

Waffen

Waffen Zimmermann

Waffen Zimmermann Basel

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120715
Make: Zimmermann
Model: Single Shot Rifle

Summary

Make:	Zimmermann
Model:	Single Shot Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zimmermann
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	GERMANY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120715 - 2	243 WIN	1	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120715 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- " ZIMMERMANN " is marked on the top of the barrel.
Model	- model not marked on firearm. - this is a generic entry for Zimmermann single shot rifles whose model designation is unknown. - features may include: "Kirsten" style bolt to lock the barrel; Bavarian cheek piece; accentuated pistol grip; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- " ZIMMERMANN " is marked on the top of the barrel.
Action	- break open.
Calibre	- may also be available in 243 Win.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126891
Make: Zischang, August O
Model: Schuetzen Rifle

Summary

Make:	Zischang, August O
Model:	Schuetzen Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zischang, August O
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126891 - 1	32-40	1	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.O. ZISCHANG" was observed marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a customized Ballard, Sharps or Steven action used to build "Schuetzen" target rifles.
- features include: round or octagonal blued barrel; breech block hinged at the rear of the receiver/frame that swings downward at the front to open; double set triggers; engraved receiver/frame; deluxe pistol grip or straight stock with "schuetzen" style hooked buttplate and high comb cheek rest.

Manufacturer

- "A.O. ZISCHANG SYRACUSE N.Y." was observed marked on the barrel.
- August O. Zischang was born in Saxonny, Germany in 1846 and emigrated to the United States of America in 1876.
- August O. Zischang was originally employed by Sharps Rifle Company of Bridgeport, Conneticut from 1876 to 1879.
- August O. Zischang moved to Syracuse, New York to worked for Nichols & Lefever in 1879.
- August O. Zischang established his own gunsmith shop on North Salina Street in Syracuse, New York in 1879.
- August O. Zischang was noted for fine quality target rifles.
- August O. Zischang eventually passed his business on to his son, William O. Zischang in the early 1920s.
- August O. Zischang died in 1925.

Action

- lever operated falling or tilting block design.

Serial Number

- located on the receiver/frame,
- observed specimen had four numbers.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1878 Schuetzen Rifle

Target Rifle

Zischang Ballard Schuetzen Rifle

Zischang Remington Schuetzen Rifle

Zischang Stevens Schuetzen Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138060
Make: Zlatoust
Model: PKSK

Summary

Make:	Zlatoust
Model:	PKSK
Manufacturer:	Zlatoust
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Commercial Version
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138060 - 1	380 AUTO	5	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 171	Non-Commercial Customization	
138060 - 3	380 AUTO	20	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 171	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138060 - 4	380 AUTO	30	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 171	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138060 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	5	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 171	Non-Commercial Customization	
138060 - 5	9MM BROWNING SHORT	20	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 171	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138060 - 6	9MM BROWNING SHORT	30	120	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 171	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm in Cyrillic alphabet characters.
- NO 3M3 is a Cyrillic Acronym for Zlatoust Mechanical Engineering Plant.
- NO 3M3 was observed marked on the left-front side of the receiver/frame.
- may also be known as the Kedr PKSK submachine gun.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- full model designation is not marked on the firearm. - the model designation is marked as "NKCK" in Cyrillic alphabet characters and is marked on the front right side of firearm receiver, (translates to "PKSK"). - "PKSK" is a civilian version of the "Kedr" Submachine Gun. - the "Kedr" sub-machine gun was designed in the 1970's by Evgeni Dragunov at the Konstruktsiya Evgeniya Dragunov (KEDR) as a replacement for the Stechkin automatic pistol. - features include: stamped steel construction; blade front sight and an aperture or notch rear sight; round rifled barrel; flat sided receiver/frame with removable dust cover; rectangular bolt with cocking lever mounted on the left side; right side ejection; removable trigger mechanism; left side mounted selector/safety lever and magazine release button; magazine housing is located in front of the trigger; checkered synthetic pistol grip; steel buttstock folds up-and-over the receiver/frame; matte black or two tone finish. - overall length with the stock folded is 305 mm (12"). - overall length with the stock extended is 530 mm (20 7/8"). - average weight is 1.57 kgs.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer may not be marked on the firearm. - NO 3M3 is a Cyrillic Acronym for Zlatoust Mechanical Engineering Plant. - NO 3M3 was observed marked on the left-front side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- simple blow-back operated with a floating firing-pin, hammer fired.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the right front side of the receiver/frame and is repeated on the dust cover, the safety lever and the trigger mechanism. - serial number of an observed example consisted of six numbers without a prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- "9x17K" was marked on the forward-right side of the reciver/frame of an observed example.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the PKSK Model incorporates the receiver/frame of a fully-automatic firearm; namely the Kedr submachine gun.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138057	Russian Submachine Gun	Kedr	Zlatoust	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Kedr

Kedr NKCK

Kedr PKSK

NKCK

PKSK Machine Pistol

Portable Short Barreled Law-Enforcement Pistol - PKSK

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Interammo Impex

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143401
Make: Zlatoust
Model: TKB-0216

Summary

Make:	Zlatoust
Model:	TKB-0216
Manufacturer:	Zlatoust
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143401 - 2	380 AUTO	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143401 - 3	380 ME GUM	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143401 - 4	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143401 - 1	9MM MAKAROV	6	75	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the revolver in Cyrillic as "ZMZ" (Zlatoust Mashinostroitelny Zavod/Zlatoust Machine-Building Factory), resembling "3M3" in English.

Model

- the model is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame, below the cylinder, with a specific letter identifier suffix that changes depending on the version.
- this double action revolver is made in several variations for use by police, government agencies, the military, private security firms, and private citizens, all based on a revolver designed by I. Ya. Stechkin and B.V. Avraamov that was adopted as the OC-01 Kobalt.
- the original version is marked simply "TKB-0216" (the factory design number), and is chambered for 9mm Makarov, for official government use.
- the following version is marked "TKB-0216S" (Cyrillic TKB-0216C), for "Service" (sluzhebny), and is chambered for the 380 AUTO cartridge, for use by private security guards.
- the third version is marked "TKB-0216T" (for "Traumatic") and is intended for civilian use as a non-lethal self-defence weapon, chambered for the 380 ME Gum rubber-bullet cartridge; this version has been deliberately modified with narrowed chambers, a partially-blocked barrel, and a weakened frame/cylinder to prevent conversion to standard ammunition.
- the 9mm MAKAROV and 380 AUTO versions use rimless cartridges held in six round moonclips, while the 380 ME Gum version uses a rimmed cartridge with simultaneous ejection.
- features include: blued finish; fixed open sights; a six round cylinder that swings out to the left; a S&W-style cylinder-release on the left side of the receiver/frame; squared-off trigger guard for a finger forward hold, and wooden or synthetic grips available in round-butt or square-butt styles.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the revolver in Cyrillic as "ZMZ" (Zlatoust Mashinostroitelny Zavod/Zlatoust Machine-Building Factory), resembling "3M3" in English.
Serial Number	- numbered on the receiver/frame, usually with two Cyrillic characters as a prefix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Agent

Kobalt

OC-01

OC-01 Kobalt

OTs-01

OTs-01 Kobalt

RSA

Revolver Stechkin-Avraamov

TKB-0216 Service

TKB-0216C

TKB-0216S

TKB-0216T

TKB-0216T Agent

TKB-0216T Traumatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143662
Make: Zlatoust
Model: ZKM

Summary

Make:	Zlatoust
Model:	ZKM
Manufacturer:	Zlatoust
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	RUSSIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143662 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143662 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143662 - 3	24 GA X 2 3/4"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143662 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
143662 - 5	32 GA X 2 3/4"	1	720	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm in the form of a stylized "ZMZ" (Cyrillic "3M3") on top of the chamber, standing for "Zlatoust Mashinostroitelny Zavod"/"Zlatoust Machine-building Factory".

Model

- the model is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard pattern break-open single-shot shotgun, designed after World War Two by V.A. Kazan; "ZK" stands for "Zlatoust-Kazan"; the ZK was manufactured from 1949 to 1955, and was replaced in 1956 by the ZKM, a cheaper-to-produce modernized version with a safer half-notch lockwork, which was produced until 1958. These shotguns are marked with a year of manufacture, which will enable proper identification.
- features include: matte parkerized/phosphated finish; bead front sight with groove in the standing breech for a rear sighting groove; lacquered birch or beech straight- or semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm; exposed manually-cocked hammer; extractor, and "squeeze-to-open" lever behind the trigger (in the manner of the later IZh-18 shotgun).
- an identical shotgun was also produced by the Izhevsk Mechanical Factory as the "ZKM".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the firearm in the form of a stylized "ZMZ" (Cyrillic "3M3") on top of the chamber, standing for "Zlatmashzavod"/"Zlatoust Mashinostroitelny Zavod"/"Zlatoust Machine-building Factory".
Action	- hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- numbered on the top of the barrel and barrel lug.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

56

57

58

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 128653
Make: ZM Weapons
Model: LR300AXLT

Summary

Make:	ZM Weapons
Model:	LR300AXLT
Manufacturer:	ZM Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
128653 - 2	223 REM	5	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Non-Commercial Customization	
128653 - 1	223 REM	10	419	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZM Weapons" logo is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "ZM Weapons" logo consists of a triangle containing a five pointed star above the letters "ZM".
- "Z-M WEAPONS" over "BERNARDSTON, MA." over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. LR 300" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well. Specific features determine the sub model.
- the LR series is based on an AR15/M16 design.
- features of the LR300AXLT include: black finish on the receiver/frame and barrel; chrome lined, threaded barrel; flash hider; forward assist bolt; safety/selector switch on the left side of the receiver/frame; flip up front sights; flip up adjustable rear sights; full length top picatinny rail; ventilated handguard with side and bottom mounted quarter length picatinny rails; multiple sling attachment points; features a stock that is both telescopic and folding.
- overall length with a 419mm (16.5") barrel is 946mm (37.25"), average weight is 2.95kgs (6.5lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ZM Weapons" is located in Bernardston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- observed examples consist of a L prefix followed by 6 digits.

Calibre

- "CAL. 223-5.56MM" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame on the magazine well.
- rifling characteristics in caliber 223 REM and 5.56mm NATO: 1 turn in 229mm (9").

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Remarks - this firearm uses the AR-15 receiver/frame as it's base.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
31325	ZM Weapons	LR300SR	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
31347	ZM Weapons	LR300ML	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Full Automatic
31349	ZM Weapons	LR300ML	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129548	Para USA	TTR	Para USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

LR 300

LR 300 AXLT

LR 300 SR AXLT

LR-300 AXLT

LR-300-AXLT

LR-300-SR-AXLT

LR-300SRAXLT

LR300SRAXLT

MOD LR 300

MOD. LR 300

Model LR 300 AXLT

Model LR 300 SR AXLT

Model LR-300 AXLT

Model LR-300-AXLT

Model LR-300-SR-AXLT

Model LR-300SRAXLT

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31347
Make: ZM Weapons
Model: LR300ML

Summary

Make:	ZM Weapons
Model:	LR300ML
Manufacturer:	ZM Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31347 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31347 - 5	223 REM	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31347 - 3	223 REM	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31347 - 7	5.56MM NATO	5	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31347 - 6	5.56MM NATO	20	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
31347 - 4	5.56MM NATO	30	292	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZM Weapons" logo is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "ZM Weapons" logo consists of a triangle containing a five pointed star above the letters "ZM".
- "Z-M WEAPONS" over "BERNARDSTON, MA." over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD. LR 300" is marked on the left side of the receiver.
- "LR300" is a redesigned version of the AR15 in a smaller more compact size.
- "ML" in the model name stand for "Military/Law".
- "LR300ML" was intended for law enforcement/military use only by the manufacturer.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZM Weapons" is located in Bernardston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
Action	- based on AR15/M16 action. - uses interconnecting gas operating rod eliminating the return spring in the butt. - selective fire enabled.
Serial Number	- located on the left side of the magazine housing. - sample with one letter prefix and six digits reported.
Barrel	- there is a flash supressor mounted on the muzzle, this is not included in the barrel length.
Calibre	- marked on left side of magazine housing.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all known versions of the "AR15/M16" magazine both military and commercial.
Other Markings	- on the right side of the magazine well is the caution : "Restricted Law Enforcement/ Gov't use only.
Remarks	- The LR300 ML Kit is also sold , complete with upper receiver, barrel and pistol grip to the end user, who will assemble the kit using his own "AR15/M16" cut receiver, without modifications into an operational firearm.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128653	ZM Weapons	LR300AXLT	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129548	Para USA	TTR	Para USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

LR300

LR300 ML

LR300 Military/Law

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31349
Make: ZM Weapons
Model: LR300ML

Summary

Make:	ZM Weapons
Model:	LR300ML
Manufacturer:	ZM Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31349 - 1	223 REM	5	292	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.918)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZM Weapons" logo is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame. - "ZM Weapons" logo consists of a triangle containing a five pointed star above the letters "ZM". - "Z-M WEAPONS" over "BERNARDSTON, MA." over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "LR300" is a redesigned version of the "AR15" in a smaller more compact size. - "LR300ML" was intended for law enforcement/military use only by the manufacturer. - "ML" in the model name stand for "Military/Law".
Manufacturer	- "ZM Weapons" is located in Bernardston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
Action	- based on "AR15/M16" action. Uses interconnecting gas operating rod eliminating the return spring in the butt.
Shots	- detachable box magazine. - uses all known versions of the AR15/M16 magazine both military and commercial.
Other Markings	- on the right side of the magazine well is the caution : "Restricted Law Enforcement/ Gov't use only.
Remarks	- The LR 300 M/L Kit is also sold , complete with upper receiver, barrel and pistol grip to the end user, who will assemble the kit using his own "AR15/M16" cut receiver, without modifications into an operational firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128653	ZM Weapons	LR300AXLT	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129548	Para USA	TTR	Para USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

LR300

LR300 ML

LR300 Military/Law

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 31325
Make: ZM Weapons
Model: LR300SR

Summary

Make:	ZM Weapons
Model:	LR300SR
Manufacturer:	ZM Weapons
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
31325 - 1	223 REM	5	413	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.919)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZM Weapons" logo is marked on the side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "ZM Weapons" logo consists of a triangle containing a five pointed star above the letters "ZM".
- "Z-M WEAPONS" over "BERNARDSTON, MA." over "U.S.A." is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "LR300" is a redesigned version of the "AR15" in a smaller more compact size.
- "SR" in the model name stand for "Sport Rifle".

Manufacturer

- "ZM Weapons" is located in Bernardston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Action

- based on "AR15/M16" action.
- uses interconnecting gas operating rod eliminating the return spring in the butt.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all known versions of the M16 magazine both military and commercial.

Remarks

- The LR 300 SR Kit is also sold, complete with upper receiver, barrel and pistol grip to the end user, who will assemble the kit using his own AR15/M16 cut receiver, without modifications into an operational firearm.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
128653	ZM Weapons	LR300AXLT	ZM Weapons	Rifle	Semi-Automatic
129548	Para USA	TTR	Para USA	Rifle	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

AR-15 Type

LR300

LR300 SR

LR300 Sports Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27271
Make: Zoli
Model: Airone

Summary

Make:	Zoli
Model:	Airone
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27271 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock shotgun, made with extended false sideplates to provide additional room for engraving. - walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, wide rib, single selective trigger, automatic ejectors, blued barrels, coin-finished receiver and sideplates. - a version of this shotgun without the extended sideplates is known as the "Condor".
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located under the top tang lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61839
Make: Zoli
Model: Ariete M1

Summary

Make:	Zoli
Model:	Ariete M1
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61839 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61839 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61839 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61839 - 6	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model name or number may not appear on the shotgun.
- receiver/frame is chrome or silver finish, other metal is blued.
- top lever opening boxlock design with sliding safety, optional single or double triggers, extractors, pistol grip stock and splinter forearm are made of walnut and checkered.
- Ariete M2 differs from M1 only in having automatic ejectors.

Manufacturer

- Zoli Antonio, S.P.A., is located in Gardone, V.T, Italy.

Action

- side by side design.

Serial Number

- marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antonio Zoli Ariete M1

Antonio Zoli Ariete M1 Shotgun

Zoli Ariete M1

Zoli Ariete M1 Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 26779
Make: Zoli
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Zoli
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
26779 - 3	25 AUTO	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
26779 - 2	6.35MM	8	60	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZOLI" is marked on the grip plates and "A. ZOLI" is marked on the left side of the slide. - "Zoli" is a trade name used by "Antonio Zoli" of Brescia, Italy.
Model	- "PISTOLA" is marked on the left side of the slide. - the year of manufacturer and Italian proof marks are marked on the right rear side of the receiver/frame. - manufactured between 1954 and 1958. - this is the "SATA" manufactured by "Sabatti & Tanfoglio" and sold under the "ZOLI" name.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer's name is not marked on the firearm.
Action	- blowback operated.
Serial Number	- the serial number was marked on the right side of the slide on the sample examined.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- marked on the left side of the slide:
PISTOLA aut. 6.35 - A. ZOLI - GARDONE V.T.
MADE IN ITALY

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
21709	SATA	SATA	Sabatti & Tanfoglio (SATA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
117391	SATA	Pocket Automatic	Sabatti & Tanfoglio (SATA)	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

1957

1958

Pistola

Pistola 1957

Pistola 1958

Pistola A Zoli

Pistola aut.

Zoli Automatic Pistol

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 111655
Make: Zoli
Model: Italia

Summary

Make:	Zoli
Model:	Italia
Manufacturer:	Sarasqueta, Felix
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
111655 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- known example marked "Zoli" on both sides of receiver/frame.
Model	- known example marked "Mod. Italia" on the top barrel. - boxlock, top break, top lever opening, over and under barrel configuration. - single trigger, top barrel has a ventilated rib. - plated or stainless satin finished receiver/frame, blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's identity is marked on the underside of the barrels and/or the inside of the receiver/frame with the letters "F.S.C." which are the proofmark initials of Felix Sarasqueta, a Spanish firearms manufacturer.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had a four digit number with letter prefix marked on the upper tang underneath the top lever. - letter prefix "U" has been observed.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the underside of the barrels, eg., 12-76 which indicates 12 GA with a 3" chamber.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod Italia

Mod. Italia

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27290
Make: Zoli
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zoli
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zoli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27290 - 1	12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27290 - 5	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27290 - 2	222 REM/12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27290 - 4	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27290 - 3	308 WIN/12 GA	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27290 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	622	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Antonio Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- an over/under combination gun that can also be fitted with double shotgun barrels
- open folding sights are standard, but factory scope and mounts are an option
- double triggers
- front trigger can be used as a set trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- located below lever on tang

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121980
Make: Zoli
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zoli
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121980 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
121980 - 2	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	705	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the barrel and/or receiver/frame. - "HEBSACKER" is marked on the left side of the barrel and on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide safety; boxlock; extractors; double triggers; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock and recoil pad; sling swivels; blued barrels and silver engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "Bebsacker by Ant. Zoli" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the inside of the receiver/frame. - observed serial number had five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Hebsacker

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81854
Make: Zoli & Rizzini
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zoli & Rizzini
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zoli & Rizzini
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81854 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	756	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81854 - 1	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ZOLI RIZZINI", or "ZOLI - RIZZINI" or "ZOLI - F.LLI RIZZINI" is marked on the water table and on the bottom of the chamber.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - different grades available including a field grade, a deluxe field and an extra deluxe. - features varied between the different grades, such as extractors or ejectors and finish.
Manufacturer	- Zoli & Rizzini shotguns were a collaboration between Zoli and Fratelli Rizzini.
Action	- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Other Markings	- "Armi Magno" may also be marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side Boxlock

Side By Side Boxlock Deluxe Field Grade

Side By Side Boxlock Field Grade

Side By Side Extra Lusso

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Abercrombie & Fitch

Von Lengerke & Detmold (VL&D)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 104015
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: 82

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	82
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
104015 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	699	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
104015 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- known example marked "Mod. 82" on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: - box lock, top break, top lever opening, over & under barrel configuration, single trigger, ventilated rib on the top barrel and sliding type safety located on the top tang of the receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- known example had five digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame underneath the action-release lever.
Calibre	- known example had calibre designation marked on the rear left side of the top barrel as "12GA - 3" Magnum".

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 82

Mod.82

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27295
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Angel Over/Under

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Angel Over/Under
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27295 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27295 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27295 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27295 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27295 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27295 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun based on Angelo Zoli's Z43 design; Angelo Zoli has also produced a side by side boxlock "Angel".
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm; ventilated rib and midrib, blued barrels; coin-finished receiver/frame with false sideplates; single selective trigger; automatic ejectors; ventilated rubber recoil pad.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- Fabrica d'Armi Angelo Zoli was located in Via Enrico Fermi, Gardone V.T. (Brescia) Italy and ceased operations in December 1987.
- this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli" on the barrel, it should not be confused with "Antonio Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- over/under pattern

Serial Number

- located beneath lever on tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Angel

Monte Carlo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27310
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Apache

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Apache
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27310 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- features include: round over and under barrels with a ventilated top rib, bead front sight and interchangeable choke tubes; front hinged receiver/frame with the break-open/cocking lever forming the trigger guard; top tang mounted slide safety; single selective trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; silver finished and engraved receiver/frame; blued barrels.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81191
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Apache

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Apache
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Lever Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81191 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81191 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	597	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- model may not be marked on the firearm. - discontinued in 1987. - features include: solid frame/receiver; lever action; tube magazine; blued finish; walnut stock.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre and chamber size is marked on the barrel.
Other Markings	- may be marked: "The Zoli Group of Canada".

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27272
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Condor

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Condor
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27272 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 9	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 4	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27272 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- an over/under without interchangeable chokes or swivels. - single trigger and short action side plates.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- serial number is located beneath the lever on the tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z101

Z103

Z104

Z108

Z109

Z110

Z111

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Kleinguenther

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27303
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Daino 1

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Daino 1
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27303 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27303 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27303 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27303 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27303 - 7	410 GA X 3"	1	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27303 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27303 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- a folding single shot shotgun with a ventilated rib on the barrel.
- at least two versions of the "Daino" have been made:
- the "DAINO 1" with a conventional lever-style opening mechanism on the tang.
- the "DAINO 2" with a catch below the receiver in front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27318	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 2	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot
34077	American Arms Incorporated	Single Barrel	Zoli	Shotgun	Single-Shot
34081	American Arms Incorporated	Camper	Zoli	Shotgun	Single-Shot
34180	American Arms Incorporated	Slugger	Zoli	Shotgun	Single-Shot
34517	American Arms Incorporated	Youth	Zoli	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Daino

Daino I

Diano

Diano 1

Diano I

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Galef

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27318
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Daino 2

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Daino 2
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27318 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27318 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27318 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27318 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27318 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27318 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- folding single shot with ventilated top-rib
- at least two versions of this firearm have been made:
- the "DAINO 1" with a conventional lever-style opening mechanism on the tang
- the "DAINO 2" with a catch below the receiver in front of the trigger guard
- this model was also imported as the "Galef Companion"

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- "tip-up" single-shot.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27274	Kleinguenther	Daino	Zoli	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27303	Zoli, Angelo	Daino 1	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Single-Shot
27352	Galef	Companion	MAVI	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Daino

Daino II

Diano

Diano 2

Diano II

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Galef

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27372
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27372 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	470	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27372 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27372 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27372 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27372 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27372 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27372 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- identical to the "Special", but engraved and high quality walnut wood.
- features include: side by side barrels; extractor; single selective trigger.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27366
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Field Special

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Field Special
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27366 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27366 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27366 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27366 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27366 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27366 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- side by side shotgun with a single trigger and extractors.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27269
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Ghibli

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Ghibli
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27269 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- an over/under barrel pattern shotgun with interchangeable chokes,sling swivels and with a short rib between the barrels at the muzzle end. - the "GHIBLI" model is distinguished from the "GHIBLI / LS" by the short action side plates. - available with single or double triggers.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- rationalization unknown, marked beneath lever on tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police / Gendarmerie royale du Canada

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 133483
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Hawken Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Hawken Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
133483 - 1	50 PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: straight half stock with brass butt plate; patch box; escutcheon, and nose cap; blued side plate, hammer and octagonal barrel; ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; ramrod.
Action	- muzzle load design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - example observed with five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27291
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: HK2000

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	HK2000
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27291 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27291 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27291 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27291 - 3	12 GA X 3"	4	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27291 - 4	12 GA X 3"	4	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27291 - 6	12 GA X 3"	4	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the company logo, "AZ" over a bullseye, is usually marked on the side fo the receiver/frame.

Model

- model designation may not appear on the firearm.
- features include: fixed or interchangeable chokes, ventilated rib on barrel, blued finish, plain or engraved receiver/frame, and walnut stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the company logo, "AZ" over a bullseye, is usually marked on the side fo the receiver/frame.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on left rear of receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- tubular magazine mounted under the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

HK 2000

HK/2000

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27305
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Ios

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Ios
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27305 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27305 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27305 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27305 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27305 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27305 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	763	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- identical to the "Daino 2" model, except without the ventilated top rib.
- folding single shot shotgun that opens by pressing in a lever at the front of the trigger guard.

Manufacturer

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27274	Kleinguenther	Daino	Zoli	Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 121986
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: John Wayne

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	John Wayne
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
121986 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANGELO ZOLI GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "JOHN WAYNE" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel. - features include: blued over and under barrels with ventilated rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with large loop break open lever located underneath; top tang mounted safety; gold plated single trigger; receiver/frame is engraved with a scene of a wagon train on the left side; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip stock with recoil pad; sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- "ANGELO ZOLI GROUP" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - "Gardone V.T. Italy" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located on the top tang. - observed specimen had five sequential numbers.
Calibre	- "12 GA 3.00 MAG" is marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

John Wayne Coach Gun

John Wayne Over & Under

John Wayne Over And Under

John Wayne Shot Gun

Over And Under

Over& Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 80892
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Junior 12

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Junior 12
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
80892 - 1	12 GA X 3"	1	483	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "THE ZOLI (ANGELO) Group" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Model	- "JUNIOR - 12" is marked on the top of the barrel. - this model is a single barrel break action shotgun. - features include: an opening lever on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard; sliding tang safety and engraved receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- "THE ZOLI (ANGELO) Group" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - on observed sample the serial number was marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and on barrel.
Calibre	- calibre marked on the left side of the barrel.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Junior Twelve

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Junior-12

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27278
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Leopard-Express

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Leopard-Express
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27278 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27278 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27278 - 7	30-06 SPRG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 8	308 WIN	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 1	308 WIN	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 10	375 H&H MAG	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 2	375 H&H MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 4	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27278 - 5	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- manufactured from 1985 to 1987. - model designation may be marked on the firearm. - features include: oil finish walnut checkered pistol grip and forearm with checkpiece, over/under double rifle with double triggers, brass post front sight, folding rear sight, telescopic sight and mounts available in option, sliver finish boxlock engraved with a leopard, extractors, ejectors in option, ventilated rubber recoil pad, and sling swivels. - double shotgun barrels also available.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration.
Serial Number	- serial number is usually located under the opening lever on tang. - serial number usually consists of five numbers.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Leopard

Leopard Express

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 81632
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
81632 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81632 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	695	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
81632 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81632 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81632 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
81632 - 5	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	703	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- this is a generic entry; other records exist which may better describe the firearm being identified. - features may include; - single selective trigger or double triggers ; - top tang mounted safety and opening lever; - coin finished or blued receiver/frame; - blued barrels with ventilated rib and bead foresight; - fitted recoil pad. - walnut stock with checkered forend and grip; - automatic ejectors.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- barrels are in a superposed configuration.
Serial Number	- observed serial numbers have consisted of five digits with neither letter prefix nor suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27284
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Patricia

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Patricia
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27284 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- a semi-custom, English-style side by side - features include: single trigger; ventilated rib; automatic ejectors; blued with walnut stock. - discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- located beneath lever, on tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27353
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Pump Action

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Pump Action
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27353 - 5	12 GA X 3"	5	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27353 - 1	12 GA X 3"	5	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27353 - 2	12 GA X 3"	5	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27353 - 3	12 GA X 3"	5	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27353 - 4	12 GA X 3"	7	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this is a generic model. Other model entries exist which might better describe the firearm. - may feature interchangeable chokes
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pump Action Shotgun

Pump-Action

Pump-Action Shotgun

Slide Action Shotgun

Slide-Action Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27263
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Saint George

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Saint George
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27263 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27263 - 6	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27263 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27263 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	692	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27263 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27263 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27263 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	812	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- discontinued in 1987. - features include: over and under barrels with top rib and middle ventilated rib; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and slide type safety; long sideplates; single selective trigger; checkered beavertail forearm and pistol grip butt stock; color case hardened or silvered and engraved receiver/frame; fixed or interchangeable multi chokes. - available with interchangeable single/double barrel sets. - model designation is marked on the left rear side of the top barrel as, "St. George".
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over & under configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is located under lever on the top tang.
Other Markings	- known example was marked "St. George Skeet" on the left rear of the top barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Saint George /LS

Saint George Competition

Saint George LS

Saint George Target

Saint George's Competition

Saint George's Target

St George

St. George

St. George Competition

St. George LS

St. George Target

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FETE Corporation

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27275
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Silver Snipe

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Silver Snipe
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27275 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27275 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27275 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27275 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27275 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- a single trigger over/under with extractors and ventilated top rib.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number is located beneath the lever on the tang.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Euroarms of America

Galef

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124715
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124715 - 2	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
124715 - 1	32 GA X 2 1/2"	1	718	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Angelo ZOLI ARMI GARDONE V.T." and "MADE in ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - features include: blued ventilated barrel; bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame; opening lever on the underside of the receiver/frame, forward of the trigger guard; sliding tang safety; hammerless; engraved receiver/frame; beavertail fore-arm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "Angelo ZOLI ARMI GARDONE V.T." and "MADE in ITALY" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- break open action.
Serial Number	- serial number is located on the water table and may be repeated on the barrel. - observed specimen consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Folding Shotgun

Single Shot

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27367
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Standard

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Standard
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27367 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27367 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27367 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27367 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27367 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27367 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- a non-magnum version of the "Field Special" model
- a single trigger.

Manufacturer

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - side by side configuration.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27365
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Texas

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Texas
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27365 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27365 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27365 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27365 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27365 - 1	410 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27365 - 2	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- a double trigger over/under shotgun that has a bottom barrel release lever. - similar to the "Apache" model. - discontinued in 1987.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under pattern.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28016
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: White Horse

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	White Horse
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28016 - 3	12 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28016 - 4	12 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28016 - 5	20 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28016 - 6	20 GA X 3"	1	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28016 - 1	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
28016 - 2	410 GA X 3"	1	763	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- this shotgun is similar to the Daino/Daino 2 model, only with a blued receiver instead of a chromed one, and without a barrel rib.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28047
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Z32

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Z32
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28047 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	609	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- Zoli makes several models in their "Z" line of pump-action shotguns, all of which can be identified by the large rectangular cut-out for the extractor on the bolt.
- they also all come with gold plated triggers; the Z32 model has a six-shot magazine and comes with interchangeable screw-in chokes.

Manufacturer

- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 32

Z32 Pump Action

Z32 Pump-Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28050
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Z34

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Z34
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28050 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- similar to the Z32, except has a ventilated military-style barrel shroud, and does not come with sights.

Manufacturer
- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 34

Z34 Pump Action

Z34 Pump-Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28052
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Z36

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Z36
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28052 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the Z36 is similar to the Z32, except it has a full length magazine tube and a shotgun bead sight.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 36

Z36 Pump Action

Z36 Pump-Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28053
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Z42

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Z42
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28053 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model
- the Z42 is similar to the Z32, only it comes with rifle sights for shooting slugs.

Manufacturer
- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
- "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 42

Z42 Pump Action

Z42 Pump-Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27267
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Z43

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Z43
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27267 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27267 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27267 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27267 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27267 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27267 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- Zoli's standard pattern over/under shotgun, with ventilated rib between barrels.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action - over/under barrel pattern

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Peretta

Peretta Z 43

Peretta Z43

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 28059
Make: Zoli, Angelo
Model: Z44

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo
Model:	Z44
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Pump Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
28059 - 1	12 GA X 3"	6	508	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- the Z44 is similar to the Z36 model, except it has a blade front sight, and it has a wooden pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel. - "Angelo Zoli" or "Angelo Zoli SpA" or "Armi Angelo Zoli" or "AZ" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z 44

Z44 Pump Action

Z44 Pump-Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150906
Make: Zoli, Angelo & Figli
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo & Figli
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo & Figli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150906 - 1	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANG. ZOLI & FIGLI" was observed marked on the underside the receiver/frame.
- "ANGELO ZOLI e FIGLI", over "ARMI", over "GARDONE. V.T." were observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: blued round side by side barrels with a bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open action release lever and safety; engraved and nickeled plated slidelock action; hammerless; dual triggers; checkered wood forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "ANG. ZOLI & FIGLI" was observed marked on the underside the receiver/frame.
- "ANGELO ZOLI e FIGLI", over "ARMI", over "GARDONE. V.T." were observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and on the barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable of the receiver/frame and repeated on the barrel flats.
- serial number observed consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

127476	Zoli, Angelo & Figli	Tipo Roma	Zoli, Angelo & Figli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Acciaio Speciale

Acciaio-Speciale

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 127476
Make: Zoli, Angelo & Figli
Model: Tipo Roma

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Angelo & Figli
Model:	Tipo Roma
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Angelo & Figli
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
127476 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	700	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. ZOLI & FIGLI", "ARMI" and "GARDONE. V.T." were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ANGELO ZOLI e FIGLI", "ARMI" and "GARDONE. V.T." were observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Model

- "TIPO ROMA" was observed marked on the rib between the barrels.
- manufactured circa 1958.
- observed features included: round side by side barrels with a matted solid rib and bead front sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open action release lever and sliding type safety; sidelocks; hammerless; dual triggers; automatic ejectors; wood splinter forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- "A. ZOLI & FIGLI", "ARMI" and "GARDONE. V.T." were observed marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- "ANGELO ZOLI e FIGLI", "ARMI" and "GARDONE. V.T." were observed marked on the watertable and barrel flats.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the watertable and repeated on the barrel flats.
- observed serial number consisted of four numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

150906	Zoli, Angelo & Figli	Side By Side	Zoli, Angelo & Figli	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27341
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: 208

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	208
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27341 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27341 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the make designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- features include a forged steel box lock mechanism; an oil finished walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock available with adjustable measurements on request; old silver finish on receiver/frame surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with floral and game scene images on all surfaces; combination top tang safety and barrel selector; blued monobloc barrels with ventilated top and mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; blued top opening lever; silver finished trigger guard and single trigger; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; removable trigger mechanism; sling swivel attachment points on the barrel, and a brass bead foresight.
- a version of the "Silver Snipe" made specifically for trap or skeet, with wide ventilated rib.

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever or on the water table.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

208 Target

Model 208

Model 208 Target

O/U

Over/Under

Target 208

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27344
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: 308

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	308
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27344 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27344 - 2	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the make designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- features include a forged steel box lock mechanism; an oil finished walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock available with adjustable measurements on request; old silver finish on receiver/frame surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with floral and game scene images on all surfaces; combination top tang safety and barrel selector; blued monobloc barrels with ventilated top and mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; blued top opening lever; silver finished trigger guard and single trigger; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; removable trigger mechanism; sling swivel attachment points on the barrel, and a brass bead foresight.
- a more finely finished version of the "Model 208 Target";
- a wide, ventilated rib, over/under for trap or skeet.

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever or on the water table. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

308 Target

Model 308

Model 308 Target

O/U

Over/Under

Target 308

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27332
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Ariete M3

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Ariete M3
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27332 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27332 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27332 - 4	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- a single trigger, side by side shotgun with automatic ejectors.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ariete

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ariete M 3

M3

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55446
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55446 - 27	22-250 REM	5	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 28	240 WBY MAG	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 13	243 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 29	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 30	25-06 REM	5	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 31	264 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 9	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 26	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55446 - 16	270 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 1	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55446 - 25	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55446 - 20	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 21	300 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 19	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 22	338 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 11	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 14	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 15	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 6	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 24	7MM REM MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
55446 - 18	7MM REM MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 17	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 10	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55446 - 23	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55446 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Antonio Zoli" or "Zoli" is marked on the firearm.
- the "Zoli" logo may appear on the grip cap.

Model

- features include: Turkish walnut or synthetic stock with Monte Carlo or straight cheekpiece with checkered pistol grip and forearm, blued or coin finished receiver/frame and bolt, quick detachable sling swivels, detachable box magazine or integral box magazine with the floor plate being released by pressing a button inside the trigger guard, cocking indicator, adjustable trigger, hooded bead front sight, fast aiming rib or traditional adjustable rear sight or a factory installed scope and mount.
- available in "Lux" and "Super Lux" versions with degrees of engraving and deluxe grade of walnut.
- available in either right or left hand versions.

Manufacturer

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are also often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on side of the receiver ring.
- catalog number may be marked on the rear side of the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate or a single column detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
124214	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Alpen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129682	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Bavarian	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129683	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Pro	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129685	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Classic	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900

AZ 1900 DL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

AZ 1900 Deluxe

AZ 1900 Lux

AZ 1900 Standard

AZ 1900 Standard Left

AZ 1900 Super Deluxe

AZ 1900 Super Lux

AZ 1900C

AZ 1900M

AZ 1900M DL

AZ-1900

AZ1900 Alpen

AZ1900 C

AZ1900 DL

AZ1900 Deluxe

AZ1900 Left

AZ1900 Lux

AZ1900 M

AZ1900 Standard

AZ1900 Standard Battue

AZ1900 Standard Left

AZ1900 Super Deluxe

AZ1900 Super Lux

AZ1900C

AZ1900M

AZ1900M DL

Zoli AZ 1900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 124214
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Alpen

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Alpen
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124214 - 1	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 4	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 5	257 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 15	264 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 7	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 6	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 11	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 12	300 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 10	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 13	338 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 2	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
124214 - 3	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 9	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 8	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
124214 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Zoli" is marked on the firearm.

Model

- introduced in 2005.
- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: hooded front sight; adjustable rear sight; blued barrel; hand engraved receiver/frame with game scene; engraved bolt handle; jewelled bolt; set trigger; checkered wooden pistol grip stock with schnabel forend; rosewood inserts in the pistol grip and forend tip; rubber butt pad; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- the serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900 Alpen

AZ-1900

AZ1900

Alpen

Alpen AZ1900

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55438
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Anniversary

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Anniversary
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55438 - 8	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 9	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 1	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 4	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 11	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55438 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55438 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- limited edition version of the Zoli AZ 1900 produced to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the founding of the Zoli company.
- left side of the receiver/frame is engraved and gold filled:
"50th Anniversary 1945-1995 Antonio Zoli".
- Zoli logo appears in gold on top tang of receiver/frame, Zoli logo appears in silver on grip cap.
- equipped with quick detachable sling swivels
- options include a factory installed scope and mount.

Manufacturer

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Serial Number

- on left front end of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
124214	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Alpen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129682	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Bavarian	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129683	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Pro	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129685	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Classic	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900

AZ 1900 Anniversary

AZ1900

Anniversary AZ 1900

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55443
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Battue

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Battue
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55443 - 8	243 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 9	270 WBY MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 1	270 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 3	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 2	300 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 4	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 11	338 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 5	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 10	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 6	6.5X57R MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55443 - 7	7MM REM MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55443 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- a version of the Zoli AZ 1900 specifically designed for rapid aiming.
- ramp rear "battue" and hooded blade front sights.
- quick detachable sling swivels.
- available on special order with an engraved receiver/frame and jewelled bolt as AZ 1900 Lux or AZ 1900 Super Lux (depending of degree of engraving).

Manufacturer

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are also often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Serial Number

- on left front end of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
124214	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Alpen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129682	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Bavarian	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129683	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Pro	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129685	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Classic	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900

AZ 1900 Battue

AZ1900

Battue

Battue AZ 1900

Zoli Battue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129682
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Bavarian

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Bavarian
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129682 - 15	243 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 1	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 2	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 3	257 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 25	264 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 4	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 16	270 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 5	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 19	300 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129682 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 17	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 8	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129682 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- AZ1900 series are based on the Husqvarna model 1900.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; engraved receiver/frame and bolt handle; jewelled bolt; set trigger; checkered wooden pistol grip stock with schnabel forend and rubber butt pad; sling swivels; blued finish.
- also available in a left hand version and with various stock and sight features.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.
Barrel	- custom barrels available.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129683	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Pro	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129685	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Classic	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

4506

AZ 1900 Bavarian Lux

AZ-1900 Bavarian

AZ1900 Bavarian Lux

AZ1900 Bavarian S

AZ1900 Bavarian S Battue

AZ1900 Bavarian S Battue Left

AZ1900 Bavarian Stutzen

AZ1900 S Battue

Bavarian

Bavarian Lux

Bavarian Lux Left

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Bavarian S

Bavarian S Battue

Bavarian S Battue Left

Bavarian S Left

Bavarian Stutzen

Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129685
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Classic

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Classic
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129685 - 1	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 2	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 3	257 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 15	264 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 4	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 5	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 8	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129685 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129685 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- AZ1990 series are based on the Husqvarna model 1900.
- model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round barrel with ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; engraved receiver/frame and bolt handle; jewelled bolt; set trigger; checkered wooden pistol grip stock with schnabel forend and rubber butt pad; sling swivels.
- also available in a left hand version.

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- turn-bolt design.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" prefix and five numbers.

Barrel

- custom barrels available.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.

Shots

- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
129682	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Bavarian	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900 Classic

AZ 1900 Classic Left

AZ-1900 Classic

AZ1900 Classic Left

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 129683
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Pro

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Pro
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129683 - 15	243 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 1	243 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 2	25-06 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 3	257 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 25	264 WIN MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 4	270 WBY MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 16	270 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 5	270 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 18	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 7	30-06 SPRG	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 19	300 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
129683 - 6	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 17	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 8	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 20	338 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 9	338 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 21	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 10	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 22	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 11	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 12	7MM REM MAG	4	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 23	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 13	7X64 BRENNEKE	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 24	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
129683 - 14	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- introduced in 2009.
- AZ1900 series are based on the Husqvarna model 1900.
- tmodel designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- features include: tapered round or fluted barrel with no sights or fibre-insert, ramp front sight and adjustable rear sight; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; plain or engraved receiver/frame and bolt handle; jewelled bolt; set trigger; checkered wood, laminate or synthetic pistol grip stock with plain or schnabel forend and rubber butt pad; sling swivels; blued or "Arco" finish.
- also available in a left hand action and with various stock and sight features.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame. - serial number of an observed example consisted of a letter prefix (C) and five numbers.
Barrel	- custom barrels available.
Calibre	- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129682	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Bavarian	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

10796

AZ 1900 Pro

AZ-1900 Pro

AZ1900 Pro Lux

AZ1900 Pro S

AZ1900 Pro S Battue

AZ1900 Pro S Battue Left

AZ1900 S Battue

Arco Lux Left

Arco S Battue

Bavarian S Battue Left

Pro Arco CL

Pro Arco CR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Pro S

Pro S Battue

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Wide North

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55476
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Stutzen

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Stutzen
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55476 - 1	243 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 2	270 WBY MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 3	270 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 6	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 7	338 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 9	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55476 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55476

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55476 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- this is a "Mannlicher" stocked carbine version of the Zoli AZ 1900.
- rear folding leaf and hooded blade front sights.
- quick detachable sling swivels.
- Monte Carlo combed stock extends to muzzle of barrel and has a schnable tip.

Manufacturer

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are also often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Serial Number

- on left front end of receiver.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55477	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
124214	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Alpen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129682	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Bavarian	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129683	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Pro	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129685	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Classic	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900 Carbine

AZ 1900 Mannlicher Carbine

AZ 1900 Stutzen

AZ1900 Carbine

Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55477
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: AZ1900 Stutzen Battue

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	AZ1900 Stutzen Battue
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55477 - 1	243 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 2	270 WBY MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 3	270 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 5	30-06 SPRG	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 4	300 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 6	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 7	338 WIN MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 9	6.5X57 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55477 - 11	7MM REM MAG	4	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55477

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55477 - 12	9.3X62 MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- a "Mannlicher" style stocked carbine version of the Zoli AZ 1900 specifically designed for rapid aiming.
- ramp rear "battue" and hooded blade front sights.
- quick detachable sling swivels.
- Monte Carlo combed stock extends to muzzle of barrel and has a schnable tip.

Manufacturer

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are also often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Serial Number

- on left front end of receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
55438	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Anniversary	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55443	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Battue	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55446	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
55476	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Stutzen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
124214	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Alpen	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129682	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Bavarian	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129683	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Pro	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action
129685	Zoli, Antonio	AZ1900 Classic	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Bolt Action

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900 Battue Carbine

AZ 1900 Battue Mannlicher Carbine

AZ 1900 Mannlicher Carbine

AZ 1900 Stutzen Battue

AZ1900 Carbine

Battue Stutzen

Stutzen

Stutzen Battue

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zoli Battue Stutzen

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137879
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: BCL

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	BCL
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137879 - 1	300 WIN MAG	4	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137879 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137879 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Model	- "BCL" was observed marked on the right side of the barrel. - based on the Husqvarna model 1900. - features observed: silver or black tapered round barrel; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for scope mounts; jewelled bolt; checkered blue synthetic pistol grip stock with half beavertail forend and rubber butt pad.
Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" may be marked on the side of the receiver/frame or on the barrel.
Action	- turn-bolt design.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AZ 1900 Black Magic

AZ 1900 Silver Magic

BCL Black Magic

BCL Silver Magic

Black Magic

Silver Magic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122021
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Columbus

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Columbus
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122021 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 12	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122021 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 15	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 16	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122021 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make designation is marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.

Model

- introduced 2003.
- the model designation is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame by the hinge as "COLUMBUS" within a scroll.
- features include a forged steel box lock mechanism; an oil finished walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock available with adjustable measurements on request; old silver finish on receiver/frame surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with floral and game scene images on all surfaces; combination top tang safety and barrel selector; blued monobloc barrels with ventilated top and mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; blued top opening lever; silver finished trigger guard and single trigger; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; removable trigger mechanism; sling swivel attachment points on the barrel, and a brass bead foresight.

Manufacturer

- the manufacture's designation is marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Calibre

- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Columbus Beccaccia

Columbus Ems

Columbus Ems Light Confort

Columbus Emsc

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Columbus Extra

Columbus Extra Combo

Columbus Gold Beccaccia Ems

Columbus Gold Beccaccia Emsc

Columbus Gold Ems

Columbus Gold Emsc

Columbus Slug Ems

Columbus Slug Emsc

Zoli Columbus

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120166
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Corona

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Corona
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120166 - 1	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 2	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 27	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 28	223 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 11	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 12	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 13	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 14	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 17	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 18	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 15	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120166 - 16	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 29	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 30	30R BLASER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 3	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 4	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 31	5.6X52R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 32	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 5	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 6	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 7	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 8	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 9	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 10	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 19	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 20	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 21	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 22	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 23	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120166 - 24	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 25	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120166 - 26	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over/under combination gun.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip, "hog's-back" comb, and Bavarian cheekpiece; double triggers; tang safety/cocker; sling swivels; quarter rib with folding rear sight; and integral base for mounting a telescopic sight.

Manufacturer

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern; shotgun over rifle.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on request.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the barrel assembly locking lugs.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Corona CL

Corona CL Luxus

Corona EL

Corona EL SP

Corona EL SP Set

Corona EL Set

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Corona SP

Corona SP Luxus

Corona SP Set

Corona Set

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27277
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Delfino SP

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Delfino SP
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27277 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27277 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27277 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27277 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of the firearms manufactured by these companies also share general or specific names.
Model	- "DELFINO" was marked on an observed example. - an over/under shotgun with colour case hardened receiver/frame and double triggers.
Action	- over/under pattern.
Serial Number	- located beneath lever on tang.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Delfino

Delfino S.P.

Delfino S.P. O/U

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27334
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Empire

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Empire
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27334 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27334 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27334 - 3	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	686	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27334 - 4	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.
Model	- an engraved, case hardened, side by side.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code No Data

Year Dates No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27373
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Express

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Express
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27373 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	680	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
27373 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27373 - 5	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27373 - 7	450/400 X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
27373 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27373 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27373 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are also often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model

- an over/under double rifle with single triggers.
- hammerless, top brake, boxlock, double triggers.
- floral and animals motif engraved on sides of receiver/frame.
- ramp front and open rear sights.
- available on special order with automatic ejectors and single selective trigger.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express E

Express EM

Express M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27377
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Express EL

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Express EL
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27377 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27377 - 4	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27377 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27377 - 5	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27377 - 2	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is usually marked on the firearm; the logo may also appears on the firearm.
Model	- features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm, cheekpiece, hammerless, top brake, engraved sidelock with hunting scene, ejectors or extractor, single selective or double triggers, ramp front and open rear sights, drilled and tapered for scope mount, tang safety, recoil pad and sling swivels.
Manufacturer	- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.
Action	- over/under configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial number usually marked under the lever opener.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express E.L.

Express E.L.E.

Express E.L.E.M.

Express E.L.M.

Express ELE

Express ELEM

Express ELM

Express Rifle E.L.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Antonio Zoli USA

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62122
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Falcon

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Falcon
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62122 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62122 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62122 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62122 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62122 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- model name or number may not appear on the shotgun.
- this record will include the following variances: Falcon EMS and EMSC.
- the model EMS has a single trigger, ejectors and fixed chokes, EMSC has single trigger, ejectors and mobile chokes.
- over and under shotgun with receiver in satin chrome with slight engraving; other metal blued.
- top lever opening boxlock design with sliding thumb safety, pistol grip stock and forearm are made of selected walnut and hand checkered.

Manufacturer

- Zoli Antonio, S.P.A., Gardone, V.T.

Action

- over and under pattern.

Serial Number

- serial number is located on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Barrel - choke tubes only on 710MM barrels.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antonio Zoli Falcon

Antonio Zoli Falcon EMS

Antonio Zoli Falcon EMSC

Antonio Zoli Falcon Over Under

Antonio Zoli Falcon Over Under Shotgun

Antonio Zoli Falcon Over/Under

Antonio Zoli Falcon Over/Under Shotgun

Antonio Zoli Falcon Shotgun

Falcon EMS

Falcon EMSC

Falcon Over Under

Falcon Over Under Shotgun

Falcon Over/Under

Falcon Over/Under Shotgun

Golden Falcon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120167
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Focus

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Focus
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120167 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
120167 - 6	30-06 SPRG	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120167 - 11	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120167 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120167 - 10	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120167 - 9	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120167 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120167 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120167 - 12	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120167 - 3	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
120167 - 8	9.3X74R	2	500	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120167 - 13	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120167 - 4	9.3X74R	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over/under double rifle.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip, "hog's-back" comb, and Bavarian cheekpiece; single trigger; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; quarter rib with folding rear sight; and integral base for mounting a telescopic sight.
- accessory barrels chambered for shotgun gauges are also available for this firearm.

Manufacturer

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over/under pattern.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame on the upper tang beneath the opening lever.
- an observed example consisted of six numbers.

Barrel

- other barrel lengths available on request.

Calibre

- calibre is usually marked on the barrel assembly.

Other Markings

- "MADE IN ITALY" was marked on the side of the barrel of an observed example.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Focus 1

Focus 1M

Focus 2

Focus 2 Set 2

Focus 2 Set 3

Focus 2M

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Focus 3

Focus 3 Set 2

Focus 3 Set 3

Focus 3M

Focus E

Focus EM

Focus Lux

Focus Luxe

Focus M

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Nicholls Distributors

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 107835
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Golden Falcon

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Golden Falcon
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
107835 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107835 - 6	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107835 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107835 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107835 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107835 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107835 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
107835 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make - logo may be stamped on grip cap.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- model may not be marked on firearm. - features include: walnut stock with checkered pistol grip and schnabel forearm; gold plated trigger; luminous or brass front sight; ventilated rib; rubber butt pad; engraved receiver/frame including gold colored game birds. - Golden Falcon Sporting has ventilated top and middle rib. - Golden Falcon has underbarrel sling swivel, ventilated top rib and no middle rib.
Manufacturer	- often marked "A. Zoli". Do not confuse with "Angelo Zoli". - manufacturer's name and logo may be found on the grip cap.
Action	- over/under design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Golden Falcon Beccaccia EMS

Golden Falcon EMS

Golden Falcon EMSC

Golden Falcon Sporting

Golden Falcon Sporting EMS

Golden Falcon Sporting EMSC

Zoli Golden Falcon EMS

Zoli Golden Falcon EMSC

Zoli Golden Falcon Sporting

Zoli Golden Falcon Sporting EMS

Zoli Golden Falcon Sporting EMSC

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27276
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Golden Snipe

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Golden Snipe
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27276 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27276 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27276 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27276 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27276 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the make designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- features include a forged steel box lock mechanism; an oil finished walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock available with adjustable measurements on request; old silver finish on receiver/frame surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with floral and game scene images on all surfaces; combination top tang safety and barrel selector; blued monobloc barrels with ventilated top and mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; blued top opening lever; silver finished trigger guard and single trigger; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; removable trigger mechanism; sling swivel attachment points on the barrel, and a brass bead foresight.
- Identical to "SILVER SNIPE" model, except has automatic ejectors instead of extractors.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo. - though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever or on the water table. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Snipe

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Galef

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27327
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Gray Eagle 300

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Gray Eagle 300
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27327 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27327 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the make designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- features include a forged steel box lock mechanism; an oil finished walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock available with adjustable measurements on request; old silver finish on receiver/frame surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with floral and game scene images on all surfaces; combination top tang safety and barrel selector; blued monobloc barrels with ventilated top and mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; blued top opening lever; silver finished trigger guard and single trigger; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; removable trigger mechanism; sling swivel attachment points on the barrel, and a brass bead foresight.

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever or on the water table.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
61486	Zoli, Antonio	Over & Under	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

300

Gray Eagle

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

The American Import Company (TAICO)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27329
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Gray Eagle 302

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Gray Eagle 302
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27329 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27329 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the make designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often been marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- features include a forged steel box lock mechanism; an oil finished walnut forend and semi pistol grip buttstock available with adjustable measurements on request; old silver finish on receiver/frame surfaces; engraved receiver/frame with floral and game scene images on all surfaces; combination top tang safety and barrel selector; blued monobloc barrels with ventilated top and mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; blued top opening lever; silver finished trigger guard and single trigger; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; removable trigger mechanism; sling swivel attachment points on the barrel, and a brass bead foresight.
- the 20 GA version of the Model 300 Gray Eagle.

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often been marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever or on the water table. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 20/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

302

Gray Eagle

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 15929
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
15929 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	278	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
15929 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	305	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a reproduction of a handgun originally manufactured by Harpers Ferry Armory. - features include: browned round barrel; bead front sight; ramrod; walnut rounded pistol grip with half forearm with copper cap.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the barrel. - example observed with three numbers without letter prefix or suffix.
Other Markings	- may have Italian proof marks on the barrel and "HARPERS FERRY" on the side plate.

Cross-References

63349	Navy Arms	Harpers Ferry 1855 Dragoon Pistol Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Handgun	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

1855 Harpers Ferry

1855 Harpers Ferry Dragoon Pistol

1855 Harpers Ferry Dragoon Pistol Reproduction

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 122020
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Kronos

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Kronos
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
122020 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 8	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 9	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 11	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 12	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
122020 - 13	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Make	- the make designation is marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo in gold.
Model	- introduced 2003. - the model designation is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame as "KRONOS" in inlaid gold script. - features include: forged steel box lock mechanism; oil finished walnut forend and pistol grip buttstock available with adjustable measurements, to include an adjustable comb, on request; fitted recoil pad; matte black finish on receiver/frame surfaces; plain finished receiver/frame without engraving; combination top tang safety and barrel selector; blued mono-bloc barrels with ventilated top and mid-barrel rib; automatic ejectors; blued top opening lever; blued finish trigger guard and silver, three position single trigger; available with fixed or interchangeable chokes; removable trigger mechanism; and a fibre optic foresight. - average weight for a 12 GA is 3.5kgs (7.7lbs).
Manufacturer	- the manufacture's designation is marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo in gold.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number is marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber lenght in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Club CR

Competition Line

Kronos Black

Kronos Black Skeet

Kronos Black Skeet CR

Kronos Black Sporting

Kronos Black Sporting CR

Kronos Black Trap

Kronos Black Trap CR

Kronos Club

Kronos Competition

Kronos Grey Sand

Kronos Silver Skeet

Kronos Silver Skeet CR

Kronos Silver Sporting

Kronos Silver Sporting CR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Kronos Silver Trap

Kronos Silver Trap CR

Kronos Skeet

Kronos Sporting

Kronos Sporting Black

Kronos Sporting Club

Kronos Sporting Grey Sand

Kronos Trap

Kronos Trap Black

Kronos Trap Club

Kronos Trap Grey Sand

Zoli Kronos

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61896
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: LX95

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	LX95
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61896 - 1	12 GA X 3"	4	625	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61896 - 2	12 GA X 3"	4	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model may not be marked on the shotgun. - receiver/frame is chrome or silver finish with engraving, other metal is blued. - gas operated semi auto design, pistol grip stock and forearm made of walnut and checkered. - LX 95 ST (Standard) differs from the LX 95 MC (Mobile Choke) only in having removable chokes that are held in place by an external locking collar.
Manufacturer	- Zoli Antonio, S.P.A., Gardone, V.T.
Action	- gas operated design.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
Barrel	- 625MM barrel has removable chokes - 710MM barrel has fixed chokes.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

LX 95

LX 95 MC

LX 95 MC Semi-Automatic Shotgun

LX 95 MC Shotgun

LX 95 Mobile Choke Semi-Automatic

LX 95 Mobile Choke Semi-Automatic Shotgun

LX 95 Mobile Choke Shotgun

LX 95 ST

LX 95 ST Semi-Automatic Shotgun

LX 95 ST Shotgun

LX 95 Standard Semi-Automatic Shotgun

LX 95 Standard Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55657
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: MG92

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	MG92
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55657 - 14	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 7	222 REM/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 15	223 REM/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 13	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 16	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 17	308 WIN/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 24	30R BLASER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 23	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 12	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 18	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 11	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55657 - 9	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 19	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 20	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 8	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 21	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 10	9.3X74R/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55657 - 22	9.3X74R/12 GA X 3"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it shouldn't be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- "MOD. MG 92" was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: iron sights; blued side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; scroll engraved silver finish box lock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; sling swivels.
- "MG92EL" model has extended side plates.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Antonio Zoli Gardone V.T." on the top barrel, and "Antonio Zoli" on the underside of the barrel flats and on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifled barrel configuration; hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number may be located on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.

Shots

- two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.

Other Markings

- left side of receiver/frame is marked: MOD. MG 92

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling MG 92

MG 92

MG 92 Drilling

MG-92

Mod MG 92

Mod. MG 92

Model MG 92

Zoli Drilling

Zoli MG 92

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 55700
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: MG92EL

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	MG92EL
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55700 - 9	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 1	222 REM/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 10	223 REM/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 2	30-06 SPRG/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 12	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 13	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 11	30R BLASER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 14	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 15	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 4	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
55700 - 16	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 5	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 17	7X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 18	7X64 BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 6	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 7	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 19	8X57RJS MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 8	9.3X74R/12 GA	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
55700 - 20	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it shouldn't be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- "MOD. MG 92 EL" may be marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "MG92EL" model has extended side plates for the purpose of increasing the area of engraving.
- features observed: iron sights; blued side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifled barrel; front hinged receiver/frame with a top tang mounted break open lever and safety/selector; scroll engraved silver finish box lock action; hammerless; extractors; double triggers; checkered walnut forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; sling swivels.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Antonio Zoli Gardone V.T." on the top barrel, and "Antonio Zoli" on the underside of the barrel flats and on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Action

- side by side smoothbore barrels over a rifled barrel configuration, hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the on the upper tang of the receiver/frame, under the break open lever.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Shots

- two shotgun barrels over one rifle barrel.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Drilling MG 92 EL

MG 92 EL

MG 92 EL Drilling

MG 92EL

Zoli Drilling

Zoli MG 92 EL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126954
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126954 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- this is a reproduction of the U.S. Model 1841 muzzle loading percussion rifle as adopted by the United States Army in 1841. This rifle was not made by one particular manufacturer, but by several different manufacturers. This rifle was known as the "Mississippi Rifle" as it was used by a regiment from the State of Mississippi during the Mexican - USA War circa 1845.
- model designation does not appear on the firearm.
- features include: case hardened lockplate and hammer; browned round barrel; brass trigger guard, patch box, butt plate, barrel band and the combination barrel band forend cap; rear and front sights are fixed on the barrel; ramrod located under the barrel with brass tip; full length walnut stock; and sling swivels.

Serial Number

- serial number may be on the barrel.

Other Markings

- usually have Italian proof marks and marked "for black powder only" on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
36142	Dixie Gun Works	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Euroarms	Rifle	Single-Shot
73312	Whitneyville Armory	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Whitneyville Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
79652	Harpers Ferry	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Harpers Ferry Armory	Rifle	Single-Shot
83991	Robbins & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
117901	Tryon	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Tryon, George W	Rifle	Single-Shot
119163	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	1841 US Percussion Rifle	Robbins, Kendall & Lawrence	Rifle	Single-Shot
134400	Navy Arms	Mississippi 1841 US Percussion Rifle Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Mississipi Rifle

U.S. Rifle Model 1841

US Rifle 1841

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199799
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Nobile

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Nobile
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199799 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 14	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 7	28 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 8	28 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 9	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199799 - 10	410 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 11	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199799 - 12	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "Zoli" is marked on the underside the receiver/frame.
Model	- "Nobile" is marked on the left side of the barrel. - Features include: floral engraving on monolithic steel receiver/frame; manual top tant safety; engraved open-action lever; engraved steel trigger guard; ejectors; silver bead sight.
Manufacturer	- "Zoli" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z-Gun Nobile

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61486
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61486 - 3	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61486 - 19	12 GA	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61486 - 20	12 GA	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61486 - 21	12 GA	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61486 - 22	12 GA	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61486 - 11	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 14	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 18	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 16	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 13	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61486 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 12	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 23	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	702	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61486 - 17	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	750	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61486 - 4	410 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli", "Antonio Zoli" or a variation thereof will be marked on the barrels and/or receiver/frame.

Model

- no model name is marked on this firearm.
- this is a generic entry designed to encompass all Antonio Zoli produced over/under shotguns that have no model designation marked on them.
- usually box-lock, break action, top lever opening.
- may have ventilated top rib or ventilated top rib with ventilated rib between the barrels.
- may have; single selective trigger, extractors or auto-ejectors, screw-in chokes.
- varying degrees of finish and engraving available.

Manufacturer

- Antonio Zoli, S.p.A. is a firearms manufacturer located in Brescia, Italy.
- Antonio Zoli's origins date back to circa 1600.

Action

- over & under pattern.

Serial Number

- known examples have had five digit number with letter prefix and six digit numbers marked on the action flats.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - calibre designation usually marked on action and/or barrel flats showing the nominal gauge and the chamber length in millimetres, eg., 12-76 which indicates calibre 12 GA X 3".

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27263	Zoli, Angelo	Saint George	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27267	Zoli, Angelo	Z43	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27269	Zoli, Angelo	Ghibli	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27275	Zoli, Angelo	Silver Snipe	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27277	Zoli, Antonio	Delfino SP	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27295	Zoli, Angelo	Angel Over/Under	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27310	Zoli, Angelo	Apache	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27327	Zoli, Antonio	Gray Eagle 300	Zoli, Antonio	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel
27365	Zoli, Angelo	Texas	Zoli, Angelo	Shotgun	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Delfino

Elite

Elite Skeet

Elite Trap

Exclusive

Exclusive Skeet

Exclusive Trap

Falcon

Falcon EMS

Falcon EMSC

Falcon Super

Falcon Super EMS

Falcon Super EMSC

Golden Snipe

M85 Ritmo Skeet

M85 Ritmo Trap

Ritmo E

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ritmo EMS

Ritmo ES

Ritmo Hunting

Ritmo S

Ritmo SMS

Ritmo SMS C

Ritmo SMSC

Ritmo SX

Ritmo Skeet Z-92

Ritmo Trap Z-92

SK Z-92

Silver Falcon

Sport Z-92

TR Z-92

White Diamond

White Diamond MC

Woodsman

Woodsman Combo

Z-90

Z-90 Skeet

Z-90 Sporting Clays

Z-90 Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Cape Outfitters

European American Armory (EAA)

Galef

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 108055
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108055 - 16	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 17	22 HORNET/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 18	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 19	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 20	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 21	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 22	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 23	222 REM MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 24	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 25	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 26	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108055 - 27	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 4	243 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 5	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 6	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 15	270 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 10	30-06 SPRG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 11	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 12	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 7	308 WIN/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 8	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 9	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 28	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 29	5.6X50R MAG/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 30	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 31	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 32	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 33	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 34	5.6X57R RWS/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
108055 - 35	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 36	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 37	6.5X57R MAUSER/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 38	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 39	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 13	6.5X68/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 2	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 3	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
108055 - 14	9.3X74R/12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- known example marked, "Antonio Zoli" on the top barrel, underside of the barrel flats and on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- no model name appears on this firearm.
- generic entry for combination guns manufactured by Antonio Zoli.
- features may include:
- boxlock action, top lever opening,
- top tang mounted sliding-type safety,
- shotgun barrel over the rifle barrel,
- double triggers,
- engraved receiver/frame with silver finish,
- walnut buttstock with full pistol grip, walnut forend.

Manufacturer

- known example marked, "Antonio Zoli Gardone V.T." on the top barrel, and "Antonio Zoli" on the underside of the barrel flats and on the underside of the receiver/frame in front of the trigger guard.

Type

- known example had a shotgun barrel over a rifle barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- known example had a six digit number without prefix or suffix marked on the action flats.
Calibre	- known example had the calibre designations marked on the underside of the barrel flats and on the action flats.
Other Markings	- known example marked "CAT. 1337" on underside of barrel flats.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Cat 1337

Combination Gun

Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 74392
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Purdey Sporting Rifle

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Purdey Sporting Rifle
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
74392 - 1	36 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74392 - 2	50 PERCUSSION	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
74392 - 3	54 PERCUSSION	1	673	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the barrel.

Model

- introduced circa 1980.
- the model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- features include: silver blade front sight, adjustable rear sight, ramrod, double set triggers, some brass parts including the patch box, also color case hardened parts, blued octagon barrel and checkered half length walnut stock.
- this is a black powder percussion muzzle loading rifle.
- also available in kit form.
- Italian proofmarks are apparent on this firearm.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.
- will usually be marked, "Antonio Zoli S.p.A. Gardonne V.T.", "Armi Antonio Zoli" or a variation thereof.
- usually also marked with the Antonio Zoli trademark which consists of a bow launching the words "Antonio Zoli" or "Zoli" as an arrow.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the rear of the barrel.
- five digit numbers without prefix or suffix have been observed.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre is marked on the barrel.

Other Markings
- known example was marked:
- "Made in Italy" on the rear of the barrel,
- "Garrett Arms" over "Norfolk VA. USA" on the lockplate.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
121461	Garrett Arms	Purdey Sporting Rifle	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Purdey Rifle

SR 50

SR 50 Purdey Sporting Rifle

SR-50

SR-50 Purdey Sporting Rifle

SR50

SR50 Purdey Sporting Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Garrett Arms & Imports

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 70008
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Carbine

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Carbine
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
70008 - 2	20 GA PERCUSSION	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
70008 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	641	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANZ" inside an oval or "ANTONIO ZOLI & CO" is marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of a carbine length version of the "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket".
- "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, one or two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.

Manufacturer

- "ANZ" inside an oval or "ANTONIO ZOLI & CO" is marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number usually located on the barrel.
- serial number rationalization unknown, but four numerical digits observed.

Barrel

- other barrels length may exist.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143864	Sears	281.517760 Zouave	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Springfield Zouave

1863 Zouave Carbine

Mousquetoon

Zouave Cavalry Carbine

Zouave Mousquetoon

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 52836
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
52836 - 1	58 PERCUSSION	1	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
52836 - 2	58 PERCUSSION	1	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANZ" inside an oval or "ANTONIO ZOLI & CO" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- "ZOUAVE" may be marked on the barrel/receiver/frame.
- this is a modern reproduction of a "Remington model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket". - "Zouave" in the model designation is for the French North African troops who originally used a percussion rifle of this type.
- features include: fixed blade front sight and three-leaf rear sight; blued round barrel with or without a bayonet lug; ramrod is mounted under the barrel; color-case-hardened lockplate, percussion hammer, and sling swivels; one-piece stained hardwood straight grip stock with a brass nosecap, one or two barrel bands, trigger guard, patchbox and buttplate.
- "U.S. large spread wing eagle" logo is usually marked on the lock-plate.
- overall length with a 838 mm (33") barrel is 1245 mm (49"), and the average weight is 4.08 kgs (9 lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ANZ" inside an oval or "ANTONIO ZOLI & CO" and "MADE IN ITALY" are marked on the barrel.

Action

- muzzle loading.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on left side of barrel/receiver/frame.

Calibre

- "58 Caliber" was observed marked on the left side of the barrel/receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143864	Sears	281.517760 Zouave	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot
148685	Navy Arms	Remington 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket Reproduction	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1863 Remington Zouave

1863 Zouave

1863 Zouave Remington

1863 Zouave Rifle Reproduction

Remington Zouave

Reproduction of a Remington Model 1863 Zouave Rifle-Musket

Zouave

Zouave 1863

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Navy Arms (NA)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62023
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Ritmo

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Ritmo
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62023 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62023 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62023 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62023 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make and logo are marked on grip cap.

Model

- model may not be stamped on firearm.
- features include: top lever opening with receiver/frame in satin chrome and other metal blued; boxlock design with sliding thumb safety, select walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, hand checkered.
- EMS has single trigger, ejectors and fixed chokes.
- EMSC has single trigger, ejectors and mobile chokes.

Manufacturer

- Zoli Antonio, S.P.A., Gardone, V.T.

Action

- over and under design.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antonio Zoli Ritmo E

Antonio Zoli Ritmo EMS

Antonio Zoli Ritmo EMSC

Antonio Zoli Ritmo ES

Antonio Zoli Ritmo SMSC

Antonio Zoli Ritmo SX

E

EMS

EMSC

Ritmo E

Ritmo EMS

Ritmo EMSC

Ritmo ES

Ritmo SMSC

Ritmo SX

SMSC

SMX

SX

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 94915
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Ritmo Trap

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Ritmo Trap
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
94915 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Antonio Zoli" name and/or trademark logo is marked on firearm.

Model

- "Ritmo" may be marked on side of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued barrel and receiver/frame; ventilated top and middle ribs and high ribbed single barrel; top lever; single trigger; boxlock design with sliding thumb safety; select walnut pistol grip stock and forearm, hand checkered.
- available in combination of a single and double barrel set over and under configuration.

Manufacturer

- "Antonio Zoli" name and/or trademark logo is marked on firearm.

Serial Number

- the serial number is marked under the break open lever on the top tang.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M85 Ritmo Trap

M85 Ritmo Trap Combination

Ritmo

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Ritmo Mono Trap

Ritmo Mono Trap Set

Ritmo Monotrap

Ritmo Trap Combination

Ritmo Trap Set

Year Dates No Data

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27381
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Savana Deluxe

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Savana Deluxe
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27381 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27381 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27381 - 2	9.3X74R	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "A. Zoli" or "Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
Model	- model designation may be not marked on the firearm. - manufactured between 1989 and 1991. - features include: side by side barrels with gold bead front sight and V-notch rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; automatic ejectors; double trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece; engraved with hunting scenes..
Manufacturer	- "A. Zoli" or "Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- side by side pattern.

Cross-References

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27379	Zoli, Antonio	Savana E	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Deluxe Savana

Savana

Savana Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Antonio Zoli USA

European American Armory (EAA)

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27379
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Savana E

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Savana E
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27379 - 3	30-06 SPRG	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27379 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27379 - 2	9.3X74R	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27379 - 4	9.3X74R	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A. Zoli" or "Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.

Model

- model designation may be not marked on the firearm.
- manufactured between 1989 and 1991.
- features include: side by side barrels with gold bead front sight and V-notch rear sight; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; automatic ejectors; double trigger; checkered walnut beavertail forearm and pistol grip buttstock with cheek piece.
- the Savana was also offered in a deluxe version with an engraved hunting scenes.

Manufacturer

- "A. Zoli" or "Zoli SPA. Made Italy" may be marked on the barrel.

Action

- side by side pattern

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a six digit number without letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
27381	Zoli, Antonio	Savana Deluxe	Zoli, Antonio	Rifle	Multi-Barrel

Also Known As/Product Code

Savana

Savana Double Rifle

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Angelo Zoli USA

Antonio Zoli USA

European American Armory (EAA)

Zoli Group of Canada

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 17252
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Serie 3 Combinato

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Serie 3 Combinato
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17252 - 13	22 HORNET/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 33	22 HORNET/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 16	222 REM MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 36	222 REM MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 15	222 REM/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 35	222 REM/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 17	243 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 37	243 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 18	270 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 38	270 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 14	30-06 SPRG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17252 - 34	30-06 SPRG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 19	300 WIN MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 39	300 WIN MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 20	308 WIN/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 40	308 WIN/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 1	5.6X50R MAG/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 21	5.6X50R MAG/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 2	5.6X52R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 22	5.6X52R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 3	5.6X57R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 23	5.6X57R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 24	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 5	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 25	6.5X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 6	6.5X65R RWS/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 26	6.5X65R RWS/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 7	6.5X68R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
17252 - 27	6.5X68R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 12	7X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 28	7X57R MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 11	7X64 BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 29	7X64 BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 10	7X65R BRENNEKE/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 30	7X65R BRENNEKE/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 9	8X57RJS MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 31	8X57RJS MAUSER/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 8	9.3X74R/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
17252 - 32	9.3X74R/20 GA X 3"	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.ZOLI" is usually marked on the firearm.
- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- "Serie 3" or "Serie 3 Combinato" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock combination gun manufactured in a range of calibres and gauges to be useful in a variety of hunting situations.
- features include: blued barrels; ventilated mid-rib; open sights on a battue rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; matte nickel receiver with light engraving; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "A.ZOLI" is usually marked on the firearm.
- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- breech-loaded percussion single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number - serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 18382
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Serie 3 Express

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Serie 3 Express
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18382 - 14	30-06 SPRG	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 6	300 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 15	308 WIN	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 7	308 WIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 13	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 4	30R BLASER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 8	375 H&H MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 9	444 MARLIN	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 11	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 1	7X65R BRENNEKE	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
18382 - 10	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 12	9.3X74R	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
18382 - 3	9.3X74R	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "A.ZOLI" is usually marked on the firearm.
- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- "Serie 3" or "Serie 3 Express" is marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern over/under boxlock double rifle manufactured in a range of calibres to be useful in a variety of hunting situations.
- features include: blued barrels; open sights on a battue rib; checkered walnut schnabel forearm and pistol-grip stock with cheekpiece; matte nickel receiver with light engraving; double triggers; top-lever; tang safety; and buttpad.

Manufacturer

- "A.ZOLI" is usually marked on the firearm.
- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- over/under configuration.

Serial Number

- serial-numbered on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Rifle

O/U

Over And Under

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120078
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Sharps 1863 New Model Reproduction
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120078 - 1	54 PERCUSSION	1	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120078 - 8	54 PERCUSSION	1	710	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- make is marked on the barrel.
- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a modern reproduction of the Sharps falling-block percussion carbine.
- features include: straight-grip walnut stock and forearm; colour-case-hardened receiver/frame, lockplate, hammer, and barrel bands (when present); blued round (Cavalry Carbine) or octagonal (Sporting Rifle) barrel; and open adjustable sights.

Manufacturer

- manufacturer's name is marked on the barrel.

Action

- lever operated falling (dropping) block design.
- percussion breechloader.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the barrel.
- these rifles are breech-loading percussion single-shot rifles, and may be used with loose powder and ball, pre-wrapped paper or linen "cartridges", or pre-loaded brass "cartridges" with a flash-hole in the base.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Other Markings

- Italian proof marks are on the firearm.
- "C.Sharps Patented Oct 5, 1852" may be marked on the barrel.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
62662	Sharps	1863 New Model	Sharps Rifle Manufacturing Company	Rifle	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

1848

1863

1863 Carbine

1863 Cavalry Sharps

1863 Reproduction

1863 Rifle Reproduction

1863 Sharps Reproduction

1863 Sporting Rifle

Sharps 1848

Sharps 1863

Sharps 1863 Carbine

Sharps 1863 Cavalry Rifle

Sharps 1863 Reproduction

Sharps Carbine

Sharps New Model 1859 Carbine

Sharps New Model 1865 Carbine

Sharps Rifle

Sharps Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62322
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Side By Side

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Side By Side
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62322 - 12	10 GA X 3 1/2"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62322 - 4	12 GA	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62322 - 5	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62322 - 6	12 GA	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
62322 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62322 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62322 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62322 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62322 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62322 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
62322 - 10	16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 62322

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
62322 - 11	20 GA X 2 3/4"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- this is a generic entry for Antonio Zoli made Side by Side shotguns with no model name or number marking, other Antonio Zoli entries exist that may better describe the firearm being examined. - features include: hardwood straight stock with checkered grip, single or double triggers, sideplate or boxlock, hammers or hammerless, sling swivels and butt plate.
Action	- side by side pattern.
Serial Number	- serial number found on receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre may be marked on the water table and on the barrel.
Other Markings	- Italian proof marks are on the barrel and on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125222
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Silver Eagle

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Silver Eagle
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125222 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
125222 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Model	- "SILVER EAGLE" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame. - features include: side by side barrels; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever; boxlock action; colour case-hardened receiver/frame; double triggers; checkered wooden forearm and pistol grip stock.
Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI GARDONE VT ITALY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
Action	- side by side configuration.
Serial Number	- reported serial number consisted of five numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is marked on the firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Double Barrel

Side By Side

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119396
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Silver Falcon

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Silver Falcon
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119396 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119396 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119396 - 3	20 GA X 3"	2	660	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119396 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the make designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often been marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern over/under shotgun, with a number of features meant to provide heavy usage.
- this shotgun is built on the same heavy-duty frame as Antonio Zoli's over/under combination guns and double rifles, with trunnions that can be replaced in the event that the firearm begins to wear out.
- walnut pistol-grip stock and schnabel forearm, blued barrels with ventilated ribs, nickeled and engraved receiver, automatic tang safety/selector, single trigger, automatic ejectors, and interchangeable choke tubes.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the manufacturer's designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo. - though this company's firearms have often been marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.
Action	- over and under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever or on the water table. - serial number rationalization is unknown.
Calibre	- the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 118904
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Single Barrel

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Single Barrel
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
118904 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118904 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118904 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
118904 - 4	410 GA X 3"	1	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- make is marked on the receiver/frame and/or barrel.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Zoli single barrel shotguns that are not identifiable as to model. - features may include: hinged receiver/frame; top lever opener; single selective trigger; selective auto ejectors; raised vent rib; Monte Carlo, pistol grip stock; matte blue receiver/frame.
Manufacturer	- manufacturer's designation is marked on the firearm.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References	No Data
Also Known As/Product Code	No Data
Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126953
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Single Barrel Percussion

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Single Barrel Percussion
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126953 - 1	12 GA PERCUSSION	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make
- marked on the firearm.

Model
- this is a generic entry for those muzzle loading shotgun with no model marked on the firearm.
- features may include: round or octogonal barrel; color case hardened lock plate; and brass patch box and barrel bands.

Serial Number
- serial number is marked on the barrel.
- example observed consisted of five number without a letter prefix or suffix.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Duck

Duck Shotgun

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61916
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Slug

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Slug
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61916 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	580	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model	- model name or number may not appear on the shotgun. - features include: over and under barrel configuration; boxlock action design; pistol grip stock and forearm made of checkered walnut; receiver/frame is chromed and engraved, other metal is blued. - low profile rifle type sights on barrel.
Manufacturer	- Antonio Zoli is located in Gardone, Val Trompa, Italy.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- marked on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Antonio Zoli Over and Under Shotgun

Antonio Zoli Over and Under Slug

Antonio Zoli Over and Under Slug Shotgun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Antonio Zoli Slug

Antonio Zoli Slug 3 EMS

Antonio Zoli Slug 3 SMS

Antonio Zoli Slug 4 EMS

Antonio Zoli Slug 4 SMS

Antonio Zoli Slug Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Mandall's Shooting Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 117807
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Sporter BCL

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Sporter BCL
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
117807 - 7	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117807 - 1	308 WIN	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117807 - 2	308 WIN	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117807 - 3	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117807 - 4	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117807 - 5	7MM-08 REM	5	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
117807 - 6	7MM-08 REM	5	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ANTONIO ZOLI" with the Zoli logo.

Model

- "Model SPORTER BCL" is marked on the barrel.
- introduced in 2001.
- features include: stainless steel or blued finish; synthetic or walnut stock with half beavertail forend; jeweled bolt; two position safety; receiver/frame is drilled and tapped for mounting optics; adjustable single stage or set trigger available; standard or heavy barrel with recessed muzzle crown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- the manufacturer is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame as "ANTONIO ZOLI" with the Zoli logo. - "ANTONIO ZOLI" and "Made in Italy" may be marked on the barrel.
Action	- turn bolt operated.
Serial Number	- marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the barrel.
Shots	- internal box magazine with hinged floor plate. - detachable magazine available.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

800

801

802

AZ 1900 Black Magic

AZ 1900 Black Magic BCL

AZ 1900 Black Magic BCL New Edition

AZ 1900 Classic

AZ 1900 Classic BCL

AZ 1900 Classic Sporter

AZ 1900 Classic Sporter BCL

AZ 1900 Classic Sporter BCL New edition

AZ 1900 Silver Magic

AZ 1900 Silver Magic BCL

AZ 1900 Silver Magic BCL New Edition

AZ 1900 Sporter BCL

Black Magic

Black Magic BCL

Classic

Classic Sporter

Silver Magic

Sporter BCL New Edition

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Sporter Classic/Black Magic

Sporter Classic/Silver Magic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 163486
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Taiga

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Taiga
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163486 - 1	243 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 2	243 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 6	25-06 REM	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 7	25-06 REM	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 3	270 WBY MAG	3	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 4	270 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 5	270 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 14	30-06 SPRG	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 15	30-06 SPRG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 8	300 WIN MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 9	300 WIN MAG	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
163486 - 12	308 WIN	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 13	308 WIN	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 10	338 WIN MAG	2	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 11	338 WIN MAG	2	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 16	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 17	6.5X55 SWEDISH MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 18	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 19	6.5X57 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 20	7MM REM MAG	2	650	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 21	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 22	7X64 BRENNEKE	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 23	8MM MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 24	8MM MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 25	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	530	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
163486 - 26	9.3X62 MAUSER	3	600	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZOLI, ANTONIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and barrel.
- "ZOLI" logo of a diamond with a loaded bow and arrow with the Zoli name inside may be marked on the receiver/frame and various parts of the firearm.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- introduced in 2015. - "TAIGA" is marked on the receiver/frame. - this firearm is based on a modified Husqvarna action that uses a manual cocking system/button at the rear of the receiver/frame to arm the firing pin, pressing the manual button a second time, plus the right side safety disarms the firing pin. - features include: fluted, tapered barrel with ramp front, fibre optic sight and adjustable rear sight; turn-bolt receiver/frame with a rear manual cocking system to arm and disarm the firing pin; right side safety lever; left side magazine release switch/button/lever; one piece pistol stock in various configurations and finishes; sling swivels; various rubber butt pads; Zoli logo in a medallion at the base of the pistol grip. - overall weight is 3.3 kg (7.27lbs).
Manufacturer	- "ZOLI, ANTONIO" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame over "MADE IN ITALY" and may be followed by a year date. - "ZOLI" logo of a diamond with a loaded bow and arrow with the Zoli name inside may be marked on the receiver/frame and various parts of the firearm.
Action	- turn-bolt operated.
Serial Number	- serial number is marked on the firearm. - observed serial number consisted of a letter "C" followed by six numbers. - serial number rationalization is not known.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the barrel.
Shots	- two magazine configurations exist for this model. - standard calibres will have a detachable box magazine. - magnum calibres will have internal box magazine with front hinged floor plate.
Other Markings	- barrel markings may contain the line "MADE IN ITALY" followed by a full year date. - barrel markings may contain the line "EXPORTED" followed by a full year date.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Taiga BLS

Taiga BLX

Taiga Hunter

Taiga Hunting Rifle

Taiga MLS

Taiga MSC

Taiga MTC

Taiga Rifle

Taiga Zoli Rifle

Zoli Taiga

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119397
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Uplander

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Uplander
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119397 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
119397 - 2	20 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the make designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often been marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- this is a standard-pattern side by side boxlock shotgun, made specifically for upland game bird hunters.
- straight-grip walnut stock and splinter forearm, double triggers, automatic ejectors, tang safety, and a colour-case-hardened receiver.

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the manufacturer's designation is also marked on the barrel assembly and on the underside of the receiver/frame as "ZOLI" within a bow and arrow logo.
- though this company's firearms have often been marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- side by side pattern.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the top opening lever or on the water table.
- serial number rationalization is unknown.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre - the calibre designation is usually marked on the left side of the barrel assembly over the chamber area as a combination of the gauge and chamber length in millimetres, i.e. 12/70.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Side By Side

SxS

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 27335
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Volcano Record

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Volcano Record
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
27335 - 2	12 GA	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27335 - 1	12 GA	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
27335 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	635	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make is marked on the firearm.

Model

- the model designation may be marked on the firearm.
- features include: double trigger, rear tang safety, front bead sight, engraved receiver/frame, blued finish, checkered walnut forearm and pistol grip or English style stock.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer's name is marked on the firearm.
- Though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are also often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Action

- side by side barrel configuration.

Remarks

- other variations available such as the "Vulcano Record M" with a single trigger and a pistol grip or English style stock, the "Vulcano Record EL" with double triggers and a pistol grip or English style stock, the "Vulcano Record ELM" with a single trigger and a pistol grip or English style stock.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Volcano

Volcano Record EL

Volcano Record ELM

Volcano Record M

Vulcano

Vulcano Record

Vulcano Record EL

Vulcano Record ELM

Vulcano Record M

Zoli Volcano Record

Zoli Vulcano Record

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 119398
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Woodsman

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Woodsman
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
119398 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	584	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- though this company's firearms are often marked simply "A. Zoli", it should not be confused with "Angelo Zoli", another maker in the same area of Italy, whose firearms are ALSO often marked "A. Zoli". They are two completely independent manufacturers. To add to this confusion, many of these companies' firearms also share general or specific names.

Model

- this is an over/under boxlock shotgun originally designed for European wild boar hunters (strictly as a slug gun), but is now being made with interchangeable choke tubes, so North American hunters can use it both for big game and game birds.
- features include: walnut pistol-grip stock and forearm, coin-finished engraved receiver, sling swivels, open rifle type sights with folding leaf rear, automatic ejectors, optional sling swivels, interchangeable choke tubes, rubber butt pad.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Serial Number

- numbered on frame/receiver.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

O/U

Over/Under

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Slug Gun

Woodsman Slug

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 130992
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Ambassador

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Ambassador
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130992 - 1	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 2	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 3	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 4	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 7	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
130992 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
130992 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Model

- "AMBASSADOR" in a banner may be marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features observed: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and side ribs; smooth bore; front optical sight; extended interchangeable chokes; scroll engraved, grey finished, top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; detachable, adjustable single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12 GA is 3.5kg (7.7lbs).
- average weight for a 20 GA is 3.2kg (7.4lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ANTONIO ZOLI" was observed marked on the left side of the top barrel.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z Ambassador BT Game

Z Ambassador BT Game Combo

Z Ambassador BT Skeet

Z Ambassador BT Sport

Z Ambassador BT Trap

Z Ambassador EL

Z Ambassador EL Game

Z Ambassador EL Game Combo

Z Ambassador EL Skeet

Z Ambassador EL Sport

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Z Ambassador EL Trap

Z Ambassador SL

Z Ambassador SL Game

Z Ambassador SL Game Combo

Z Ambassador SL Sport

Z Ambassador SL Trap

Z-Ambassador

Z-Ambassador AN Sport

Z-Ambassador BT Game

Z-Ambassador BT Game Combo

Z-Ambassador BT Skeet

Z-Ambassador BT Sport

Z-Ambassador BT Trap

Z-Ambassador EL

Z-Ambassador EL Game

Z-Ambassador EL Game Combo

Z-Ambassador EL Skeet

Z-Ambassador EL Sport

Z-Ambassador EL Trap

Z-Ambassador SL

Z-Ambassador SL Game

Z-Ambassador SL Game Combo

Z-Ambassador SL Skeet

Z-Ambassador SL Sport

Z-Ambassador SL Trap

Z-Ambassador Skeet

Z-Ambassador Trap

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126551
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Ambassador No1

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Ambassador No1
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126551 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126551 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126551 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126551 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126551 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126551 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the top barrel and the company logo "ZOLI" with a bow and arrow marked in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "AMBASSADOR" marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "AMBASSADOR" in a banner was marked on the side of the receiver/frame. "Z GUN" in an oval was marked on the trigger guard.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and side ribs; smooth bores; front bead sight and half way bead sight; extended interchangeable chokes; scroll engraved, grey finished, top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; detachable, adjustable single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12 GA is 3.64kg (8lbs).
- average weight for a 20 GA is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ambassador

Ambassador No.1 Round Body Game Guns

Ambassador No.1 Round Body Sporting

Ambassador No1

Z Ambassador

Z-Ambassador Round Body Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126552
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Ambassador No2

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Ambassador No2
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126552 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126552 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126552 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126552 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126552 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126552 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the top barrel and the company logo "ZOLI" with a bow and arrow was marked in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- one sample observed featured the "AMBASSADOR II" logo inlaid on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; front bead sight and half way bead sight; interchangeable chokes; grey finish top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame with engraved bird scenes; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; detachable, adjustable, single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12 GA is 3.64kg (8lbs).
- average weight for a 20 GA is 3.18kg (7lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ambassador

Ambassador No.2

Ambassador No.2 Boss Game Guns

Ambassador No.2 Boss Sporting

Z Ambassador II

Z-Ambassador E1 Sporting

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199820
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Ambassador Regent

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Ambassador Regent
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199820 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 13	28 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199820 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199820 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- The company logo is marked on the receiver/frame.
- The company's logo consists of the the letter "Z".

Model

- "Regent" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: engraved receiver/frame and trigger guard; manual thumb safety behind the break-open action lever; adjustable cheek piece; gold plated trigger; high rib.

Manufacturer

- "Antonio Zoli Custom" is marked on the right side of the barrel.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z Ambassador

Z-Ambassador

Z-Ambassador Regent

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199825
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Ambassador Super Lusso

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Ambassador Super Lusso
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199825 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	737	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 11	28 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199825 - 13	28 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 12	28 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 14	410 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 16	410 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199825 - 15	410 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Antonio Zoli" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Antonio Zoli" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "Super Lusso" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- Features include: adjustable cheek piece; manual thumb safety behind the break-open action lever; Turkish walnut stock with oil finish; engraved trigger guard.
- Features may include: front fiber-optic sight or front white dot sight.

Manufacturer

- "Antonio Zoli" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Antonio Zoli" is marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Hinged barrel design.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ambassador SL

Ambassador Super Lusso

Z Ambassador

Z Ambassador SL

Z-Ambassador

Z-Ambassador SL

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126553
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Expedition

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Expedition
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126553 - 7	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 15	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 16	12 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 17	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 9	20 GA X 3"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 10	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126553 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 11	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	670	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 12	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 13	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126553 - 14	28 GA X 2 3/4"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the top barrel and the company logo "ZOLI" with a bow and arrow was marked in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "EXPEDITION" over "Z GUN" in an oval marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "Z GUN" in an oval marked on both sides of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; front bead sight and half way bead sight; interchangeable chokes; engraved, blued finish, top break, front hinged, box lock, receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; detachable adjustable single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12 GA is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- average weight for a 20 GA is 2.73kg (6lbs).

Manufacturer

- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the upper barrel.

Action

- over & under barrel configuration.

Calibre

- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Expedition

Expedition EL

Expedition EL Combo

Z Expedition EL

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Z Expedition EL Combo

Z-Expedition

Z-Expedition Combo

Z-Expedition EL

Z-Expedition EL Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137839
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Express

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Express
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137839 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137839 - 1	30-06 SPRG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137839 - 5	30-06 SPRG	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137839 - 8	30R BLASER	2	550	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137839 - 6	8X57R MAUSER	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137839 - 2	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137839 - 3	9.3X74R	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137839 - 7	9.3X74R	2	559	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm. - this is a boxlock, over/under, rifle. - importation began 2008. - features observed: walnut semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip and Bavarian cheekpiece; Boss locking system; ejectors; detachable mechanical trigger; single trigger; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; quarter rib with folding rear sight; and integral base for mounting a telescopic sight. - accessory barrels chambered for shotgun gauges are also available.
Manufacturer	- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame on the upper tang beneath the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Express

Express Rifle

Z-Express

Z-Express Black

Z-Express Combo

Z-Express Rifle

Z-Express Silver

Zoli Gun

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137859
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Express Ambassador

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Express Ambassador
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137859 - 1	20 GA X 3"	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137859 - 2	30-06 SPRG	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137859 - 3	30R BLASER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137859 - 4	8X57RJS MAUSER	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
137859 - 5	9.3X74R	2	546	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock, over/under, rifle.
- importation began in 2008.
- features observed: walnut semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip and Bavarian cheekpiece; Boss locking system; ejectors; detachable mechanical trigger; single trigger; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; quarter barrel rib with folding rear sight; integral base for mounting a telescopic sight; engraved receiver/frame; gray finish.
- accessory barrels chambered for shotgun gauges are also available.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel. - "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame. - the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.
Action	- over and under configuration.
Serial Number	- may be located on the receiver/frame on the upper tang beneath the opening lever.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ambassador

Ambassador EL

Ambassador EL Combo

Ambassador SL

Express Ambassador

Express Ambassador EL

Express Ambassador EL Combo

Express Ambassador SL

Z Express

Z Express Ambassador EL

Z Express Ambassador EL Combo

Z Express Ambassador SL

Z-Ambassador EL Combo

Z-Express Ambassador

Z-Express Ambassador EL

Z-Express Ambassador SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126550
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Extra

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Extra
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126550 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126550 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126550 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126550 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126550 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126550 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the top barrel and the company logo "ZOLI" with a bow and arrow was marked in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- one sample observed featured the model designation "EXTRA" over "Z GUN" in an oval marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "Z GUN" in an oval marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; smooth bores; front bead sight and half way bead sight; extended interchangeable chokes; scroll engraved grey finish top break, front hinged box lock receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; detachable adjustable single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight for a 12 GA is 3.64kg (8lbs). - average weight for a 20 GA is 3.18kg (7lbs). - also available with an adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Extra

Extra ADJ

Z Extra ADJ

Z Extra Trap

Z Extra Trap CR

Z Gun

Z Skeet Extra Us

Z Skeet Extra Us CR

Z Sport Extra

Z Sport Extra ADJ

Z Sport Extra CR

Z-Extra Trap

Z-Extra Trap CR

Z-Skeet Extra-Us-

Z-Skeet Extra-Us-CR

Z-Sport Extra

Z-Sport Extra CR

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126554
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Extra Game

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Extra Game
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126554 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126554 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126554 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126554 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126554 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126554 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the top barrel and the company logo "ZOLI" with a bow and arrow was marked in front of the trigger guard.

Model

- one sample observed featured the model designation "EXTRA GAME" over "Z GUN" in an oval marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.
- features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top rib and solid side ribs; smooth bores; front bead sight and half way bead sight; interchangeable chokes; scroll engraved, grey finished, top break, front hinged, box lock, receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; detachable, adjustable, single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock.
- average weight for a 12 GA is 3.18kg (7lbs).
- average weight for a 20 GA is 2.73kg (6lbs).

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137860
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Safari

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Safari
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137860 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137860 - 2	450/400 X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock over/under rifle.
- features observed: walnut semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip and Bavarian cheekpiece; Boss locking system; ejectors; detachable mechanical trigger; single trigger; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; quarter rib with folding rear sight; and integral base for mounting a telescopic sight; black finish.
- accessory barrels chambered for shotgun gauges are also available.

Manufacturer

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame on the upper tang beneath the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Safari

Safari Combo

Z Safari Combo

Z-Safari

Z-Safari Combo

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137877
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Safari Ambassador

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Safari Ambassador
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137877 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	Accessory Barrel
137877 - 2	450/400 X 3"	2	648	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a boxlock, over/under, rifle.
- features observed: walnut semi-pistol-grip stock and forearm with schnabel tip and Bavarian cheekpiece; Boss locking system; ejectors; detachable mechanical trigger; single trigger; tang safety/selector; sling swivels; quarter rib with folding rear sight; and integral base for mounting a telescopic sight; engraved receiver/frame; grey finish.
- accessory barrels chambered for shotgun gauges are also available.

Manufacturer

- "ANTOINO ZOLI MADE IN ITALY" is marked on the side of the barrel.
- "ANTOINO ZOLI" is usually marked on the side of the receiver/frame.
- the Zoli logo is usually marked on the bottom of the receiver/frame.

Action

- over and under configuration.

Serial Number

- may be located on the receiver/frame on the upper tang beneath the opening lever.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Ambassador

Ambassador Combo SL

Ambassador SL

Safari

Safari Ambassador

Safari Ambassador Combo SL

Safari Ambassador SL

Z Safari

Z Safari Ambassador Combo SL

Z Safari Ambassador SL

Z-Safari

Z-Safari Ambassador

Z-Safari Ambassador Combo SL

Z-Safari Ambassador SL

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli USA

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 126545
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Sport

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Sport
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
126545 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126545 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126545 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126545 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126545 - 4	20 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126545 - 8	20 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126545 - 5	20 GA X 3"	2	762	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
126545 - 6	20 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- one sample observed featured the make "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the top barrel and the company logo "ZOLI" with a bow and arrow was marked in front of the trigger guard.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- one sample observed featured the model designation "SPORT" over "Z GUN" in an oval marked on the underside of the receiver/frame and "Z GUN" in an oval marked on both sides of the receiver/frame. - features include: blued tapered round barrels with ventilated top and side ribs; front and mid bead sight; extended interchangeable chokes; engraved, blued or silver, top break, front hinged, box lock, receiver/frame; hammerless; break opening lever and safety/selector lever are located on the upper rear tang; detachable, adjustable, single trigger mechanism; automatic ejectors; checkered forearm and semi-pistol grip buttstock. - average weight for a 12 GA is 3.64kg (8lbs). - average weight for a 20 GA is 3.18kg (7lbs). - also available with an adjustable comb.
Manufacturer	- one sample observed featured the manufacturer's name "ANTONIO ZOLI" marked on the left side of the upper barrel.
Action	- over & under barrel configuration.
Serial Number	- the serial number may be marked on the top tang of the receiver/frame under the opening lever.
Calibre	- calibre designation may be marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Sport

Z

Z Gun

Z Skeet Us Black

Z Skeet Us Black CR

Z Skeet Us Silver

Z Skeet Us Silver CR

Z Sport ADJ

Z Sport Adjustable Stock

Z Sport Black

Z Sport Black CR

Z Sport Extra

Z Sport Extra CR

Z Sport Silver

Z Sport Silver CR

Z Trap Black

Z Trap Black CR

Z Trap Silver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Z Trap Silver CR

Z-Skeet-Us-Black

Z-Skeet-Us-Black CR

Z-Skeet-Us-Silver

Z-Skeet-Us-Silver CR

Z-Sport

Z-Sport Black

Z-Sport Black CR

Z-Sport Extra

Z-Sport Extra CR

Z-Sport Silver

Z-Sport Silver CR

Z-Trap Black

Z-Trap Black CR

Z-Trap Silver

Z-Trap Silver CR

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Antonio Zoli North America

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199818
Make: Zoli, Antonio
Model: Z Vintage

Summary

Make:	Zoli, Antonio
Model:	Z Vintage
Manufacturer:	Zoli, Antonio
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	ITALY
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199818 - 1	12 GA X 3"	2	711	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199818 - 2	12 GA X 3"	2	735	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199818 - 3	12 GA X 3"	2	749	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199818 - 4	12 GA X 3"	2	781	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199818 - 5	12 GA X 3"	2	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199818 - 6	12 GA X 3"	2	838	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
199818 - 7	12 GA X 3"	2	864	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Antonio Zoli" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
- "Zoli" is marked on the underside of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Model	- The model designation is not marked on the firearm. - Features include: manual thumb safety behind the break-open action lever; specific case hardening finish with gold accents on the receiver/frame; checkered break-open action lever; adjustable cheek piece; gold plated trigger. - Features may include: low, medium or high rib.
Manufacturer	- "Antonio Zoli" is marked on the left side of the barrel.
Action	- Hinged barrel design.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is marked on the barrel assembly.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Z-Vintage

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 150386
Make: Zombie Defense
Model: Z-4

Summary

Make:	Zombie Defense
Model:	Z-4
Manufacturer:	Zombie Defense
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
150386 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.92)	Non-Commercial Customization	
150386 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87(z.92)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZOMBIE" over "DEFENSE" was observed marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "ZOMBIE DEFENSE" over "GLEN ALLEN, VA USA" or "Zombie Defense" over "Henrico, VA" or "Henrico, VA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.

Model

- MODEL Z-4" or "Z-4" is marked on left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.
- "Z-4" is of the design commonly known as the AR15/M-16 rifle.
- "FRENZY" is marked on the side of the receiver/frame for a decoration.
- features include: threaded muzzle for flash hider/muzzle brake; round standard, heavy profile or grooved M4 carbine contoured barrel; low profile, Picatinny rail or folding front sight bracket/gas block; Picatinny rail, free floating handguard; A3 flat top upper assembly with integral Picatinny rail; flat top upper assembly may have a detachable carrying handle with an adjustable rear sight, folding sights or optical sight; AR-15 type receiver/frame with an integral magazine well and a synthetic pistol grip; standard, collapsible or custom rifle buttstock; matte black or color finish.

Manufacturer

- "ZOMBIE DEFENSE" over "GLEN ALLEN, VA USA" or "Zombie Defense" over "Henrico, VA" or "Henrico, VA USA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame above the trigger.
- Zombie Defense has been located in Henrico, Virginia, U.S.A. since 2009.

Action

- gas operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the left side of the magazine well of the receiver/frame.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.
- uses all magazines available for AR15/M16 type rifles.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR15 Type

Frenzy

Model Z-4

Z 4

Z4

Zombie 4

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134699
Make: Zoraki
Model: 914

Summary

Make:	Zoraki
Model:	914
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134699 - 1	380 AUTO	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134699 - 2	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zoraki logo and "ZORAKI - MOD. 914" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ZORAKI - MOD. 914" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak.
- Zoraki model 914 is available as a full automatic or semi-automatic.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight and the inside of the barrel at the muzzle is threaded to accept a signal flare adapter; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte, chrome or titanium finish.
- overall length is 154mm, overall height is 121mm, and overall width is 36mm.
- average weight is .7kgs.

Manufacturer

- "Made by ATAK arms ltd." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six or eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "Cal. 9mm P.A.K." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "9X22 PA" cartridge is designed to be fired from an automatic pistol and is available in several configurations:
"9X22 PAK" (9MM PAK) is an Alarm/Blank/Noise cartridge,
"9X22 PA CS" (9MM PA CS) or "9X22 PA PV" (9MM PA PV) are Gas/Irritant cartridges, and
"9x22 PA TRAUMATIC" (9MM PA) cartridge discharges a Rubber Ball projectile.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak.
- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol loses "exclusivity of design" and does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm.
- some examples of the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol have been found to be readily and easily converted to discharge conventional bulleted ammunition in a relatively short time period with relative ease.
- the Zoraki model 914 is originally a 9mm P.A.K. Gas/Alarm pistol.
- Firearm Reference Number (FRN) 134699-1 represents a firearm which was converted from 9mm P.A.K. to fire 380 AUTO.

Remarks

- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
135297	Zoraki	925	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136137	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136141	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136156	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136237	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136241	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
138163	Target Technologies	925 Tornado	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 136156
Make: Zoraki
Model: 914

Summary

Make:	Zoraki
Model:	914
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
136156 - 1	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	14	85	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zoraki logo and "ZORAKI - MOD. 914" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ZORAKI - MOD. 914" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak.
- Zoraki model 914 is available as a full automatic or semi-automatic.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight and the inside of the barrel at the muzzle is threaded to accept a signal flare adapter; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte, chrome or titanium finish.
- overall length is 154mm, overall height is 121mm, and overall width is 36mm.
- average weight is .7kgs.
- Zoraki model 914 is the actual firearm inside the clam shell of the Zoraki model 925 full automatic.

Manufacturer

- "Made by ATAK arms ltd." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six or eight numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 9mm P.A.K." was observed marked on the right side of the slide. - "9X22 PA" cartridge is designed to be fired from an automatic pistol and is available in several configurations: "9X22 PAK" (9MM PAK) is an Alarm/Blank/Noise cartridge; "9X22 PA CS" (9MM PA CS) or "9X22 PA PV" (9MM PA PV) are Gas/Irritant cartridges; and "9x22 PA TRAUMATIC" (9MM PA) cartridge discharges a Rubber Ball projectile.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak. - Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol loses "exclusivity of design" and does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi-purpose design firearm.
Remarks	- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134699	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
135297	Zoraki	925	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136137	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136141	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136237	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136241	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
138163	Target Technologies	925 Tornado	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135297
Make: Zoraki
Model: 925

Summary

Make:	Zoraki
Model:	925
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135297 - 1	380 AUTO	16	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Non-Commercial Customization	
135297 - 2	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	16	76	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zoraki logo and "ZORAKI 925" over "SEMI & FULL AUTOMATIC DOUBLE ACTION" was observed marked on the left side of the clam shell shroud.
- "ZORAKI - MOD. 914" was observed marked on the left side of the slide on the handgun inside the 925 clam shell shroud.

Model

- "ZORAKI 925" over "SEMI & FULL AUTOMATIC DOUBLE ACTION" was observed marked on the left side of the clam shell shroud.
- Zoraki 925 is a plastic clamshell shroud over a "Zoraki model 914".
- Zoraki model 914 full automatic is the actual firearm inside the clam shell shroud of the Zoraki model 925.
- Zoraki 925 features observed: black polymer, removable clamshell shroud stamped with Zoraki 925; rear metal charging handle; spring loaded left side dust cover.
- Zoraki 925 overall length is 186 mm, overall height is 143 mm, overall width is 35 mm, and average weight (including the Model 914 inside the clamshell) is .780kgs.

Zoraki Model 914 information:
- "ZORAKI - MOD. 914" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- Zoraki model 914 is available as a full automatic or semi-automatic.
- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak.
- Zoraki 914 features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight and the inside of the barrel at the muzzle is threaded to accept a signal flare adapter; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame with integral barrel assembly; slide release lever, safety selector, and magazine release button are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; square front trigger guard; black or brown wrap-around grips; black matte, chrome or titanium finish.
- Zoraki 914 overall length is 154 mm, overall height is 121 mm, overall width is 36 mm, and average weight is .7kgs.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer

- "MADE BY ATAK ARMS LTD." over "PAT 2007 - 01586 TR" was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the left side of the internal receiver/frame.
- observed serial number consisted of six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- "CAL. 9mm P.A.K." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- "9X22 PA" cartridge is designed to be fired from an automatic pistol and is available in several configurations:
"9X22 PAK" (9MM PAK) is an Alarm/Blank/Noise cartridge;
"9X22 PA CS" (9MM PA CS) or "9X22 PA PV" (9MM PA PV) are Gas/Irritant cartridges; and
"9x22 PA TRAUMATIC" (9MM PA) cartridge discharges a Rubber Ball projectile.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Canadian Law Comments

- Zoraki 925 is a plastic clamshell shroud which contains a "Zoraki model 914" firearm.
- Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak.
- Zoraki model 925 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the Target Technologies models Streamer 1014 and Streamer 2014 Traumatic Rubber Ball Pistol manufactured by Atak.
- Zoraki model 925 Gas/Alarm Pistol loses "exclusivity of design" and does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm.
- some examples of the Zoraki model 914 Gas/Alarm Pistol have been found to be readily and easily converted to discharge conventional bulleted ammunition in a relatively short time period with relative ease.
- Zoraki 925 with a Zoraki model 914 inside is originally a 9mm P.A.K. Gas/Alarm pistol.
- Firearm Reference Number (FRN) 135297-1 represents a firearm which was converted from 9mm P.A.K. to fire 380 AUTO.

Remarks

- it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134699	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136137	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136141	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Semi-Automatic
136156	Zoraki	914	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136237	Target Technologies	Streamer 2014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
136241	Target Technologies	Streamer 1014	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic
138163	Target Technologies	925 Tornado	Atak	Handgun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Mod 914

Mod 925

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zoraki 914/925

Zoraki 925/914

Zoraki 925/Zoraki 914

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Disco-Tech Industries (Canada Ammo)

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134140
Make: Zoraki
Model: HP01

Summary

Make:	Zoraki
Model:	HP01
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Air,Spring or Gas
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134140 - 1	177 PELLET	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134140 - 2	177 PELLET	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134140 - 5	177 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134140 - 3	22 PELLET	1	165	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134140 - 4	22 PELLET	1	180	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134140 - 6	22 PELLET	1	260	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZORAKI" is marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "HP 01" or "ZORAKI HP 01" may be marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: rifled steel barrel; adjustable front and rear sights; adjustable trigger; automatic trigger safety; adjustable plastic grip with ergonomic design.
- overall length is 295 mm (11 5/8"), average weight is 1100gr (2.43lbs).

Manufacturer

- "ATAK SILAH SANAYI TIC LTD STI" may be marked on the right side of the slide.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Action
- pneumatic pump design.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number
- may be serialized on the receiver/frame.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
138848	Webley & Scott	Alecto	Atak	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas
138849	Webley & Scott	Alecto Ultra	Atak	Handgun	Air,Spring or Gas

Also Known As/Product Code

HP 01

HP-01

HP-01 4.5mm

HP-01 5.5mm

HP-01 Ultra

HP-01 Ultra 4.5mm

HP-01 Ultra 5.5mm

Zoraki HP 01

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 138680
Make: Zoraki
Model: M906

Summary

Make:	Zoraki
Model:	M906
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
138680 - 1	10X22T	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
138680 - 2	9X22 PA BLANK/GAS	6	71	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Zoraki logo and "ZORAKI - M906" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.

Model

- "ZORAKI - M906" was observed marked on the left side of the slide.
- features observed: fixed barrel with blade front sight; the inside of the barrel at the muzzle may be threaded to accept a signal flare adapter; flat sided metal slide with rear cocking serrations and rear sight; metal receiver/frame insert with integral barrel assembly; the slide release lever and safety catch, are mounted on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; round front trigger guard; the wrap-around polymer hand grip forms an outer shell into which the barrel and receiver assembly is fitted (in a manner similar to the SIG SAUER Model P250); available in black matte, bright or dull chrome finish.
-NOTE: - the barrel liner, which is a steel insert (apparently) cast into the shroud of the "hood" of the barrel, is off-set from the midline of the bore. This feature presents no obstacle to the passage of a malleable Traumatic Rubber Ball projectile.
- overall length is 143 mm, height is 105 mm, width is 26 mm, and average weight is 465 grams.

Manufacturer

- "Made by ATAK arms ltd." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
- Atak was established in 2006.
- Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.

Action

- blowback operated.
- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.

Serial Number

- serial number was observed marked on the right side pad of the barrel receiver/frame assembly that can be viewed through a cutout in the polmer outer shell.
- observed serial number consisted of four to six numbers without a letter prefix or suffix.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Calibre	- "Cal. 9mm P.A.K." or "Cal. 9mm P.A." was observed marked on the right side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- the Zoraki M906 Traumatic Rubber Ball discharging Pistol manufactured by Atak Arms (as seen at FRT # 138680), shares a common receiver/frame with the Zoraki model M906 Gas/Alarm Pistol manufactured by Atak Arms.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

M 906

Zoraki M 906

Zoraki M906

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 134161
Make: Zoraki
Model: R1

Summary

Make:	Zoraki
Model:	R1
Manufacturer:	Atak
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Revolver
Country of Manufacturer:	TURKEY
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
134161 - 1	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134161 - 2	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134161 - 3	4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134161 - 4	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134161 - 5	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134161 - 6	6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF	9	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134161 - 8	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
134161 - 7	9MM FLOBERT SHOT	6	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134161 - 9	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	64	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134161 - 10	9X17 REVOLVER BLANK/GAS	6	152	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
134161 - 11	9X17 REVOLVER TRAUMATIC	6	63	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Notes

Make	- "Zoraki" is marked on the right side of the barrel.
Model	- "Zoraki R1" is marked on the right side of the barrel. - features include: fixed sights; round barrel with underlug; solid top receiver/frame with fluted swing-out cylinder; cylinder release located on the left side of the receiver/frame; exposed spur hammer; single/double action trigger mechanism; black plastic grip; black, satin, charcoal, matte or polished chrome finish. - overall length with a 63mm barrel is 186mm (7.1/4"). - overall length with a 114mm barrel is 235mm (9.1/4"). - "blank" versions of this model are also available from the manufacturer. The blank/gas version share the same receiver/frame as the Zoraki, Model R1 Revolver in calibre 4mm Flobert.
Manufacturer	- the trademark logo and "Made by ATAK Arms Ltd." are marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Zoraki is a brandname and is manufactured by ATAK Silan Sanayi. - Atak specializes in producing gas and blank guns. - Atak was established in 2006. - Atak is located in Istanbul, Turkey.
Action	- discharges a projectile at a muzzle velocity exceeding 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy exceeding 5.7 Joules.
Serial Number	- The serial number is usually marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Calibre	- calibre is usually marked on the side of the barrel. - "9X17 REVOLVER" cartridge is designed to be fired from a revolver and is available in several configurations: "9X17 REVOLVER" (9MM RK) is an Alarm/Blank/Noise cartridge, and "9X17 REVOLVER CS" (9MM R CS) or "9X17 REVOLVER PV" (9MM R PV) are Gas/Irritant cartridges.
Shots	- swing-out cylinder.
Canadian Law Comments	- both 4MM FLOBERT SHORT RF cartridges and 6MM FLOBERT SHORT RF cartridges are designed to achieve a velocity in excess of 152.4 mps and a muzzle energy of 5.7 J. - Zoraki model R1 blank/gas version shares same receiver/frame as the 4MM FLOBERT RIM-FIRE SHORT calibre, Zoraki, Model R1 models. - Zoraki model R1 Gas/Alarm Pistol shares a common receiver/frame with the EKOL, Model VIPER, Revolver manufactured by Atak. - Zoraki model R1 Gas/Alarm Pistol loses "exclusivity of design" and does not qualify for exemption under Criminal Code S. 84 (3) (b) (i) as it is a multi purpose design firearm.
Remarks	- "blank" firing versions of the Zoraki, Model R1 revolver, chambered in 9MM P.A.K. and 380 R Blank with a 6 shot cylinder capacity are also available from this manufacturer. The Zoraki, Model R1 blank/gas version shares same receiver/frame as the 4MM FLOBERT RIM-FIRE SHORT calibre, Zoraki, Model R1 models. - it should be borne in mind that the design of these ATAK manufactured firearms is fluid and changes in reaction to legal strictures in countries in which these firearms are marketed.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
134009	Ekol	Viper	Voltran	Handgun	Revolver

Also Known As/Product Code

Blank 6"

R1 Double Action Blank / Flobert Revolver

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

R1 Flobert Revolver

R1 TD

R1TD

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 135785
Make: Zornik, J
Model: Over & Under

Summary

Make:	Zornik, J
Model:	Over & Under
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Combination Gun
Action:	Multi-Barrel
Country of Manufacturer:	AUSTRIA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
135785 - 1	6.5X57R MAUSER/16 GA X 2 3/4"	2	610	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "Joh. Zornik - Steyr" was observed marked on the barrel rib.

Model

- model designation is not marked on the firearm.
- this is a combination gun also known as a "Bockbuchsflinte".
- features observed: over & under round barrels (smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel) with solid raised top rib, open sights and attachments for scope mounts; front hinged receiver/frame with top tang mounted break open lever and safety; engraved boxlock action; hammerless; double trigger; checkered wood forearm and straight grip buttstock; blued finish.

Action

- over and under barrel configuration (smoothbore barrel over a rifled barrel), hinged barrel design.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the water table.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Bockbuchsflinte

Over & Under Combination Gun

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196127
Make: ZRODelta
Model: Modulus

Summary

Make:	ZRODelta
Model:	Modulus
Manufacturer:	ZRODelta LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196127 - 5	9MM LUGER	10	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196127 - 2	9MM LUGER	10	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
196127 - 4	9MM LUGER	15	102	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196127 - 1	9MM LUGER	17	114	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196127 - 3	9MM LUGER	17	133	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZRODELTA LLC" over "Rutherford College, NC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- The ZRODELTA logo of a stylized "ZRO" where the "O" is a zero is marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard.
- The ZRODELTA logo is also visible through the ejection port.
- ZRODELTA is located in Lubbock, Texas, U.S.A as well as Rutherford College, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Model

- "mod-u-lus" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "MODULUS" is marketed as a modular firearm system manufactured by ZRODELTA compatible with Glock Gen 3 parts.
- "MODULUS" can be purchased in various configurations or as a kit with interchangeable barrels, slides, dust covers accessory rails, grips and magazine well. Slides may be ported or have front and rear grip serrations.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Manufacturer	- "ZRODELTA LLC" over "Rutherford College, NC" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - The ZRODELTA logo of a stylized "ZRO" where the "O" is a zero is marked on the right and left side of the receiver/frame over the trigger guard. - The ZRODELTA logo is also visible through the ejection port. - ZRODELTA is located in Lubbock, Texas, U.S.A as well as Rutherford College, North Carolina, U.S.A.
Action	- recoil operated.
Serial Number	- Serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame. - Observed serial number consisted of a three letter prefix "AGO" followed by three digits.
Calibre	- "9 x 19" is marked on the barrel visible through the ejection port.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

7550-0001-9990

7550-0004-9990

7550-0007-9990

755000019990

755000049990

755000079990

Modular Pistol System

Modulus Compact

Modulus Duty

Modulus Extended

Modulus Pistol System

Modulus by ZROdelta

ZR0 Modular Pistol System

ZR0 Modulus

ZRO Modular Pistol System

ZRO Modulus

Zero Delta Modulus

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer

Canadian Tactical Cowboy Supplies

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 196910
Make: ZRODelta
Model: Ready Series

Summary

Make:	ZRODelta
Model:	Ready Series
Manufacturer:	ZRODelta LLC
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
196910 - 2	5.56MM NATO	5	249	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196910 - 4	5.56MM NATO	5	370	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196910 - 1	5.56MM NATO	5	406	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
196910 - 3	5.56MM NATO	5	457	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 87	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZR0DELTA" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.

Model

- "MOD: READY SERIES" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
- "READY SERIES" is of the design commonly known as the AR-15/M16.
- "READY SERIES" is sold by ZRODelta in multiple configurations under the names "Range Ready", "Mission Ready", "Game Ready", and "LVOA" .
- Features include: free floating handguard; flat top upper assembly; rear mounted cocking handle; right side forward bolt assist; ambidextrous safety selector; magazine release locate on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- "Ready Series" is also offered with fully ambidextrous controls.

Manufacturer

- "ZRODelta" over "RUTHERFORD COLLEGE, NC USA" is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.

Action

- Gas operated.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Serial Number	- The serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame. - Serial number observed consisted of the three letter prefix "ZAR" followed by five digits.
Calibre	- "MULTI CAL" is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame.
Shots	- Detachable box magazine.
Canadian Law Comments	- This firearm may have left the factory equipped with a sound suppressor/silencer. The sound suppressor is subject to the definition of "Prohibited Device" in Section 84, Part III (Firearms and Other Weapons) of the Criminal Code of Canada. If the complete sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is removed, the firearm remains a "Prohibited Firearm". NOTE: removal of the internal components of the sound suppressor/silencer (prohibited device) is not sufficient to mitigate a prohibited classification. All components of the sound suppressor/silencer, including the device body, end caps, mounting hardware, all internal parts (baffles, screens, spacers, wipes, etc.), when removed will not change the "Prohibited Firearm" classification.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

AR 15

AR-15

AR-15/M-16

AR15

AR15/M16

Game Ready

LVOA

Mission Ready

Range Ready

Range Ready LVOA

Ready Series 17.76? LVOA

Ready Series Base Model

ZRODELTA AR

Zero Delta AR

Zero Delta AR15

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

IRUNGUNS

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 125240
Make: Zubillaga, Ignacio
Model: Automatic Pistol

Summary

Make:	Zubillaga, Ignacio
Model:	Automatic Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zubillaga, Ignacio
Level:	Non-Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
125240 - 1	6.35MM	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- Ignacio Zubillaga's name does not appear on the firearm.
- the capital letters "I.Z." inside a circle is usually marked on the rear of the receiver/frame.
- "I.Z." is the trademark letter code for Ignacio Zubillaga of Eibar, Spain.

Model

- "Pistol Automatic" or "Automatic Pistol" is marked on the left side of the slide.
- production of handguns by the firm of Ignacio Zubilliga ceased circa April 1939 by decree of the Spanish Government at the conclusion of the Spanish Civil war.
- this handgun is basically a copy of the Browning 1906 semi-automatic pistol.
- features; blowback action; detachable box magazine; swinging-lever type safety located on the left side of the receiver/frame behind the trigger guard; magazine release is located on the bottom rear of the grip frame; blued finish.
- Spanish proof marks are apparent on the slide, barrel and receiver/frame of this firearm.

Action

- blow back operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is usually marked on the right rear of the receiver/frame.
- known examples have had five and six digit numbers without prefix or suffix.

Calibre

- calibre designation is marked on the left side of the slide and also on both grip plates.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Other Markings

- this firearm has a distinctive grip plate design at the top of both grips consisting of a floral-type design within an oval within which is the calibre designation of 6.35.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Pistol Automatic

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 23530
Make: Zulaica
Model: 1914

Summary

Make:	Zulaica
Model:	1914
Manufacturer:	Zulaica y Cia (ZC)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
23530 - 6	32 AUTO	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
23530 - 3	7.65MM	9	86	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- marked on the left side of the slide.
Model	- the model designation is marked on the left side of the slide. - this model has the characteristics common to the type known as the "Ruby" pistol that the French adopted during the first World War. These pistols were manufactured by several different spanish firms in the Eibar, region of Spain. - features include: lanyard loop, fixed sights, heel type magazine release, receiver/frame mounted safety lever on the left side.
Manufacturer	- "M.ZULAICA & Co.EIBAR" is marked on the left side of the slide, the company identifier "ZC" in a logo circle is marked on the receiver/frame.
Action	- blow-back operated.
Serial Number	- serial number rationalization unknown. - serial number is marked on the left side of the receiver/frame and slide.
Calibre	- calibre is marked on the left side of the slide.
Shots	- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

1914 Model

Eibar Type

M 1914

M-1914

M1914

Model 1914

Royal

Ruby Type

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120967
Make: Zuloaga
Model: Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Zuloaga
Model:	Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zuloaga, R
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120967 - 1	75 FLINTLOCK	1	165	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- the make may be marked on the firearm as Ramon Zuloaga, R. Zuloaga or Zuloaga.
Model	- model designation is not marked on the firearm. - this is a generic entry for those Zuloaga flintlock pistols that are not identifiable as to model. - features may vary.
Manufacturer	- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm as Ramon Zuloaga, R. Zuloaga or Zuloaga. - Ramon Zuloaga manufactured firearms in Madrid, Spain, from 1610 to 1636.
Serial Number	- a serial number may not be marked on this firearm.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

No Data

Year Dates

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Importer No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 61960
Make: Zulu
Model: Zulu

Summary

Make:	Zulu
Model:	Zulu
Manufacturer:	
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Shotgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Non-Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61960 - 1	10 GA	1	782	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 7	10 GA	1	794	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 12	10 GA X 3 1/2"	1	872	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61960 - 2	12 GA	1	813	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 3	12 GA	1	825	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 4	12 GA	1	840	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 11	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	805	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61960 - 14	12 GA X 2 1/2"	1	900	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61960 - 10	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	764	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	
61960 - 5	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	849	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 8	12 GA X 2 3/4"	1	875	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
61960 - 9	12 GA X 2 3/8"	1	803	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 6	20 GA	1	850	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
61960 - 13	410 GA X 2 1/2"	1	724	Non-Restricted CC 2 "firearm"	Non-Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- this Make designation is used to describe the Zulu single-barrel shotgun as it was produced by European arms dealers utilizing Snider-type hinged breech-block, breech-loading rifles of French or British origin. These rifles were subsequently altered to shotgun configuration and then marketed as the "Zulu".
- the name "Zulu" may be stamped on top of the barrel.
- "ZULU" and "THE HUNTER" were tradenames used by the "SOCIETE ANONYMES DES FABRIQUES D'ARMES REUNIES" of Liege, Belgium circa 1885.

Model

- this model designation is used to describe the "Zulu" shotgun as it was converted in Europe utilizing Snider-type hinged breech-block, breech-loading rifles of French, Belgian or British origin. These rifles were subsequently altered to shotgun configuration and then marketed as the "Zulu".
- the name "Zulu" may be stamped or engraved in script on the top of the barrel.
- Belgian proofmarks may appear on the firearm.
- original military markings may still be present on the firearm.
- converted circa 1880 to 1900 in various European countries from large supplies of surplus military rifles for sale throughout the world as inexpensive shotguns.

Serial Number

- may not be serial numbered.
- if the individual firearms are serial numbered, the number may be found at any location on the firearm.

Barrel

- virtually any barrel length may be encountered as these firearms were "Manufactured or Converted" from military surplus rifles as a cottage industry by all gunsmiths and firearms businesses in Europe at one time or another in the period 1885 - 1925.

Calibre

- virtually any shotgun gauge / calibre may be encountered in these firearms as each one is virtually an individual, customized firearm.
- the most commonly encountered calibres are 20 GA & 12 GA.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
101175	Tabatiere	Single Barrel		Shotgun	Single-Shot
131269	Hunter	Hunter		Shotgun	Single-Shot

Also Known As/Product Code

Single Barrel Shotgun

Snider Shotgun

Snider Zulu Shotgun

Tabatiere

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Zulu Shotgun

Zulu Single Barrel Shotgun

Zulu Type Shotgun

Zulu-Type Shotgun

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 199866
Make: Zuluaga
Model: Spanish Royal Guard Flintlock Pistol

Summary

Make:	Zuluaga
Model:	Spanish Royal Guard Flintlock Pistol
Manufacturer:	Zuluaga, M
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Single-Shot
Country of Manufacturer:	SPAIN
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Antique

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
199866 - 1	70 FLINTLOCK	1	185	Antique CC 84(1) "antique firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make	- Zuluaga logo is marked on top of the barrel. - Zuluaga logo consists of a crown above the text "M.", "ZULU", "AGA" in three lines.
Model	- "R.I Cuerpo de Guard.s de la Persona de Rey" is marked on top of the barrel. - Features include: Right side Miquelet lock with brass flash pan; brass barrel band; captured ramrod; brass trigger guard; brass finial.
Manufacturer	- Zuluaga logo is marked on top of the barrel. - Zuluaga logo consists of a crown above the text "M.", "ZULU", "AGA" in three lines.
Action	- Muzzle loading, flintlock ignition.
Calibre	- The calibre designation is not marked on the firearm.
Other Markings	- "R.I Cuerpo de Guard.s de la Persona de Rey" stands for "Real Cuerpo de Guardias de la Persona del Rey" and means "Royal Corps of the King's Personal Guards" in Spanish.

Cross-References

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Also Known As/Product Code

Zuluaga

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120938
Make: ZVI
Model: OP96

Summary

Make:	ZVI
Model:	OP96
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET (ZVI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120938 - 1	12.7X107 RUSSIAN	2	927	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.148)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET is a Czechoslovakian manufacturer based in Prague, that specializes in the manufacture of small arms up to and including light aircraft cannon.
- the ZVI logo consists of a trangle within a circle.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action heavy-calibre anti-material/target rifle, with an enlarged Mauser-style bolt.
- features include: "bull-pup" design, with the receiver/frame of the firearm serving as the stock; bipod; carry handle; "box"-style muzzle brake; synthetic pistol-grip and buttpad; ambidextrous safety lever; and a mounting rail for a telescopic sight.
- also available chambered in 12.7x99mm/50 Browning, as the "OP 99".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET is a Czechoslovakian manufacturer based in Prague, that specializes in the manufacture of small arms up to and including light aircraft cannon.
- the ZVI logo consists of a trangle within a circle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine; if desired, the box magazine can be blocked off to use this rifle as a single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon

OP 96

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120939
Make: ZVI
Model: OP99

Summary

Make:	ZVI
Model:	OP99
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET (ZVI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Rifle
Action:	Bolt Action
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120939 - 1	50 BMG	2	839	Prohibited PFR, Part 1, para. 96(z.149)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET is a Czechoslovakian manufacturer based in Prague, that specializes in the manufacture of small arms up to and including light aircraft cannon.
- the ZVI logo consists of a trangle within a circle.

Model

- the model designation may not be marked on the firearm.
- this is a standard-pattern bolt-action heavy-calibre anti-material/target rifle, with an enlarged Mauser-style bolt.
- features include: "bull-pup" design, with the receiver/frame of the firearm serving as the stock; bipod; carry handle; "box"-style muzzle brake; synthetic pistol-grip and buttpad; ambidextrous safety lever; and a mounting rail for a telescopic sight.
- also available chambered in 12.7x107mm, as the "OP 96".

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET is a Czechoslovakian manufacturer based in Prague, that specializes in the manufacture of small arms up to and including light aircraft cannon.
- the ZVI logo consists of a trangle within a circle.

Serial Number

- numbered on the receiver/frame.

Shots

- internal box magazine; if desired, the box magazine can be blocked off to use this rifle as a single-shot.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Falcon

OP 99

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 120937
Make: ZVI
Model: ZP98 Kevin

Summary

Make:	ZVI
Model:	ZP98 Kevin
Manufacturer:	Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET (ZVI)
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	CZECH REPUBLIC
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
120937 - 1	380 AUTO	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	
120937 - 2	9MM BROWNING SHORT	6	57	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- the make may be marked on the firearm.
- Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET is a Czechoslovakian manufacturer based in Prague, that specializes in the manufacture of small arms up to and including light aircraft cannon.
- the ZVI logo consists of a trangle within a circle.

Model

- "ZP 98", "ZP 98 KEVIN" or "KEVIN" may be marked on the firearm.
- this is an unusually small semi-automatic handgun intended for self-defence use, with a "gas-delayed blowback" operating system, similar to the H&K P7 series.
- features include: blued or nickel finish; double-action-only (DAO) trigger mechanism; detachable box magazine; checkered wood or black synthetic grip panels; fixed blade and notch sights on the top of the slide; nickel or gold-coloured titanium nitride finish on the barrel, trigger, extractor and magazine release.
- "ZP 98 KEVIN" was marketed and sold by Arms Moravia of the Czech Republic.

Manufacturer

- the manufacturer may be marked on the firearm.
- Zbrojovka Vsetin - INDET is a Czechoslovakian manufacturer based in Prague, that specializes in the manufacture of small arms up to and including light aircraft cannon.
- the ZVI logo consists of a triangle within a circle.

Action

- gas-delayed blowback.

Serial Number

- numbered on the right side of the receiver/frame and slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

No Data

Also Known As/Product Code

Kevin

ZP 98

ZP 98 KEVIN

ZP98

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 137158
Make: ZVS Holding
Model: Laugo

Summary

Make:	ZVS Holding
Model:	Laugo
Manufacturer:	ZVS Holding
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Submachine Gun
Action:	Full Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
137158 - 1	9MM LUGER	30	196	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (c)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Model

- features include: round barrel with threaded muzzle and flash hider or silencer; polymer upper receiver has a full length Mil spec equipment rail and fixed sights; polymer lower receiver assembly has a right side folding single metal strut buttstock; polymer handguard has three Mil spec equipment rails.
- overall length with a 196 mm barrel and the stock in the folded position is 400 mm, and average weight is 1.605 kgs.

Action

- blowback operated.

Shots

- double column, detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
136079	CZ	CZ Scorpion EVO 3 A1	Ceska Zbrojovka (CZ)	Submachine Gun	Full Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

Laugo 9

Laugo 9MM

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Year Dates	No Data
Importer	No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143749
Make: ZVS Holding
Model: P20

Summary

Make:	ZVS Holding
Model:	P20
Manufacturer:	ZVS Holding
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Prohibited

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143749 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143749 - 3	9MM LUGER	10	107	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143749 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	101	Prohibited CC 84(1) "prohibited firearm" para. (a)(i)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZVS" is marked on the slide and molded on the grip.
- ZVS is the trade mark used by ZVS Holding.

Model

- model is marked on both sides of the slide as "ZVS P20" or "P20 ZVS".
- features include: black or brown polymer receiver/frame; ambidestrous safety; integral rail for accessories; skeleton hammer; squared trigger guard; interchangeable grip inserts; three dot sights; matte black finish.
- overall length 190mm (7 1/2"), weight 780g (27.51oz).

Action

- recoil operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Shots - detachable box magazine.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143744	ZVS Holding	P21	ZVS Holding	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P20 ZVS

ZVS P20

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

No Data

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

FRT Report

Firearm Reference Number (FRN): 143744
Make: ZVS Holding
Model: P21

Summary

Make:	ZVS Holding
Model:	P21
Manufacturer:	ZVS Holding
Level:	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization
Type:	Handgun
Action:	Semi-Automatic
Country of Manufacturer:	SLOVAKIA (SLOVAK REPUBLIC)
Serial Numbering:	See Note
Legal Classification:	Restricted

Calibre, Shots and Barrel Length

FRN	Calibre	Shots	Barrel (mm)	Legal Classification Legal Authority	Level	Barrel Type Code
143744 - 1	9MM LUGER	10	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Non-Commercial Customization	
143744 - 2	9MM LUGER	16	121	Restricted CC 84(1) "restricted firearm" para. (a)	Manufacturer Specifications and Commercial Customization	

Notes

Make

- "ZVS" is marked on the slide and molded on the grip.
- ZVS is the trade mark used by ZVS Holding

Model

- model is marked on both sides of the slide as "ZVS P21" or "P21 ZVS".
- features include: black or brown polymer receiver/frame; ambidestrous safety; integral rail for accessories; skeleton hammer; squared trigger guard; interchangeable grip inserts; three dot sights; matte black finish.
- overall length 210mm (8 1/4"), weight 831g (29.31oz).

Action

- blowback operated.

Serial Number

- serial number is marked on the right side of the receiver/frame.
- example observed with a letter prefix and six numbers.

Calibre

- calibre is marked on the slide.

Shots

- detachable box magazine.

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.

Cross-References

FRN	Make	Model	Manufacturer	Type	Action
143749	ZVS Holding	P20	ZVS Holding	Handgun	Semi-Automatic

Also Known As/Product Code

P21 ZVS

ZVS P21

Year Dates

No Data

Importer

Blue Line

Firearms Reference Table, National Specialized Services, Royal Canadian Mounted Police. All rights reserved, RCMP, 1998-2026.